UNITED STATES OF AMERICA



FOUNDED 1836

WASHINGTON, D.C.

B19574

ARCHIVAL COLLECTION

INDEX-CATALOGUE

OF THE

LIBRARY OF THE SURGEON GENERAL'S OFFICE

UNITED STATES ARMY

(ARMY MEDICAL LIBRARY)

AUTHORS AND SUBJECTS

FOURTH SERIES

VOL. III

C - CZYGAN



UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON: 1938

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C.
Price $2.75 (cloth)

Arch.
Z
675.M4
I 38
Sec. 4
v. 3
1938
c. 2

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

War Department,
Army Medical Library,
June 15, 1938.

Major General Charles R. Reynolds,
The Surgeon General, United States Army.

General:

I have the honor to report the completion of the Third Volume of the Fourth Series of the Index-Catalogue of the Library of the Surgeon General's Office. The present work includes all references to literature catalogued under the letter *C* during the last 15 years, and has in addition a provisional reference list of Congresses and Conferences, medical and nonmedical, national and international, thus forming a volume of 1,350 pages.

The following table shows the number of titles in the Index Catalogue, as far as published:

	Author titles	Subject titles	
		Books	Journal articles
First Series (16 volumes)	176,364	168,537	511,112
Second Series (21 volumes)	169,812	136,405	645,557
Third Series (10 volumes)	88,876	57,034	603,600
Fourth Series, Volume One	2,779	4,454	71,168
Fourth Series, Volume Two	8,892	3,631	79,874
Fourth Series, Volume Three	4,281	4,302	77,479
Total to date	451,004	374,363	1,988,790

In years past various policies as to the size of the books composing a series have been followed. Individual volumes have varied from 457 to 1,477 pages, and have contained references catalogued under a single alphabetical letter, a letter and a fraction of a second, and even as many as four letters. It seems desirable to maintain a uniform rate of progress if possible, and under the present allowance of personnel and the present facilities for printing, which necessarily have certain limits, it is possible to print approximately 90,000 references in what may be termed a standard volume of about 1,100 pages. This necessitates the preparation, editing, printing, and proofreading of nearly 2,000 reference cards each week.

Since there are many unavoidable delays in printing and assembling cards due to illnesses and absences of personnel, while theoretically it is possible to complete a standard size volume in 10 months, a full year is estimated as the time necessary in the average case. It is probable therefore that for some years to come the successive volumes of the Index-Catalogue will appear about the first of July. In the present book a slight change in type has been made, which it is hoped will lessen the strain on the eyes of the reader.

The Library now contains approximately 405,000 volumes, 365,000 pamphlets of all sorts including letters and broadsides, and as nearly as can be ascertained 185,000 theses. Very little shelf space remains and corridors have been encroached upon. Including duplicates it is quite likely that there are as many as one million individual items here. During the year new shelving has been added to the limit of capacity, the incunabula have been placed in one closed case, and the work of bringing the 16th century authors together has begun.

A considerable number of rare books were purchased since the publication of Volume 2 of the 4th Series, including many 16th and 17th century works. Already accessioned are two works of Francisco Franco on the use of snow and on contagious diseases (Sevilla, 1569), the treatise of Alonso Diez Daça on dangers of drinking water (Sevilla, 1576), an anonymous discussion on treatment of smallpox (Sevilla, 1583), two Spanish medical manuscripts written by Luis Antonio Piñon, a Mexican Jesuit, in 1712, another 18th century medical manuscript in Spanish written by Franciscan friars in Toluca, Mexico, and the three books of the Posoni Kert (Nagyszombat & Bécs, 1664–67), an early treatise on botanical gardens written by the Jesuit János Lippay.

Due to the increased appropriation in the present year the Library has been able to add a number of journals to its list. Approximately 2,211 books have been purchased, including 86 which may be classified as rare works. In order to increase the usefulness of the Library in the matter of book loans, a list of recent book acquisitions has been mailed quarterly to medical libraries, Army and Navy hospitals and officials of the Public Health Service, etc. This has proved of benefit to the patrons of the Library. The list of journals currently received will continue to be brought up to date and will be issued annually as in past years. If possible a list of 16th century authors will be added as a supplement to Volume 4, 4th Series,

Very respectfully,

Harold W. Jones,
Colonel, Medical Corps, United States Army,
The Librarian, Army Medical Library.

CONGRESSES

Tentative Chronological and Bibliographical Reference List of National and International Meetings of Physicians, Scientists, and Experts

★

SECOND SUPPLEMENT
FOURTH SERIES

INDEX-CATALOGUE

UNITED STATES ARMY
(ARMY MEDICAL LIBRARY)

UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON: 1938

CONGRESSES

Tentative Chronological and Bibliographical Reference List

OF

National and International Meetings

OF

Physicians, Scientists and Experts

★

SECOND SUPPLEMENT

FOURTH SERIES

INDEX-CATALOGUE

The following supplement of the Index-Catalogue lists, for the most part, meetings which are commonly known as congresses or conferences and which have been of a more general character than sessions of organized societies with a limited membership. Society meetings as a rule have been omitted in compiling the present list although they will eventually be published in a special Catalogue of Societies.

The list of congresses consists of two parts: (*a*) The list proper, in which the congresses are arranged and numbered under suitable English catchwords and geographical words; (*b*) an exhaustive alphabetical index containing full and analytical titles of the congresses and their subjects.

The list as printed does not pretend to be either comprehensive or complete. It is a tentative or preliminary arrangement of material and information available in the Army Medical Library. Approximately 1,700 individual congresses are included of which a fair share is medical or of medical interest. The number of local, national, and international congresses is legion, and only after many years' intensive research will it be possible to unearth them from the back numbers of special journals and magazines. Many independent meetings were held during the last hundred years in the various countries of the world, but only a minority escaped oblivion. The difficulty of collecting all congresses and of compiling a comprehensive bibliographical list is best illustrated by a remark of Mme. Morsier (Bull. continent., 1892, 17:45) who asserts that from 1870 to 1881 there were held in England 766 public meetings and 91 conferences on the subject of the regulation of prostitution alone.

Since many congresses failed to publish reports, and this library often failed to secure reports that were published, information in the case of an individual congress is often fragmentary. Sometimes, not even the native title of the congress could be ascertained. Wherever possible, however, the following data are given:

(1) Title of the congress in the vernacular, or in English (especially for international congresses);
(2) Variations of the title; foreign titles of international congresses;
(3) Historical notes on the organization of the congress, its connection with societies, its commissions, and meetings of the commissions;
(4) Chronological sequence of the periodical meeting, number of sessions, place, month and day;
(5) Official and private publications for each session;
(6) References to journals which contain announcements, or abstracts of reports;
(7) Topics of each session.

To insure reliability, the following symbols were freely used: (*a*) Parentheses () denote lack of information, or show that the publication of the congress had no special title. (*b*) Question mark ? shows uncertainty of the detailed information in place of which, or after which, it occurs. (*c*) Asterisk * indicates that a publication is in the possession of the Army Medical Library.

The publication of the present list of congresses is part of a greater project undertaken by this library with the primary purpose of recognizing the gaps in the files of its books and periodical publications. The list of congresses is, therefore, also a list of wanted publications. Similar lists are in preparation for sixteenth, seventeenth, and eighteenth century medical authors, for medical institutes, periodicals, schools, and societies. The publication of a list of congresses is appropriate in the C volume of the Index-Catalogue, where it is most certain to be looked for.

The information contained in this supplement was collected during the last few years from various sources. Previous volumes of the Index-Catalogue, national bibliographies, medical periodicals, trade catalogs, and the congress publications themselves were the chief sources of information. The work of P. H. Eijkman (Internationalisme scientifique. La Haye, 1911) and the World List of Scientific Periodicals (2. ed. Oxford, 1934) were also consulted, but unfortunately both are incomplete. None of them contains the national congresses, and none of them lists the congress publications or journal references to the meetings. The recent pamphlet of H. J. Haferkamp (Die internationalen medizinischen Kongresse und der Weltkrieg. Berl., 1937) is very fragmentary, is not a bibliographical list, and has been compiled chiefly for other purpose. Nijhoff's trade catalog No 602 was very useful in supplementing lacking details.

As it is now, the List of Congresses of the Index-Catalogue is the first attempt of a combined historical and bibliographical catalog of national and international congresses. It is also the first bibliography of medical congresses.

Many congresses not strictly medical were included, either because they had much to do with general hygiene and sanitation, or because their knowledge is important for the identification of congresses. Many congresses and conferences are confused with each other, in part because their titles are almost identical or their subject is the same, and in part because new sets of congresses were often started under old flags. It is also very common to confuse international committee meetings or conferences with congresses bearing the same title.

A very misleading error is to give the date of publication of a report for the date of the congress, since several years may have elapsed between the meeting and the publishing of the transactions.

The study of congresses is very fascinating. Being the meeting-ground of many usually like-minded persons, they are reflections of the scientific, social, religious, or political life of larger units of mankind. By their purpose and resolutions they show the problems and nuisances, the helplessness and adroitness, the scientific and technical achievements, the morality and whole culture of provinces, states, countries, nations, continents. By their postponements or disorganization they show the effects upon society of such unaccountable factors as war, economic depressions, political and religious persecutions, indifference, and so on.

The gatherings of individuals have been given various such **names** as, assembly, conference, congress, convention, debate, discussion, enquête, Generalversammlung, gyülés, hét, jornada, journée, Kongress, meeting, naggyülés, nagyhét, symposium, synode, Tagung, Week, Woche, etc., all of which are more or less synonymous, except that some of these titles imply that the meetings were more on the order of private ones, meetings perhaps of smaller groups of specially invited persons or delegates. In the English language, both terms conference and congress may mean also an organized society or association.

According to the **geographical** limit of membership, congresses may be municipal, regional, provincial, state, national, interurban, interregional, interprovincial, interstate, international, All-American, All-India, All-Russian (Vserossiisky, Vsesoiuny), Panamerican, Paneuropean, Panpacific, Far East, World, etc., congresses.

The **subject** of a congress may be any human knowledge, activity, desire, or evil. Most professions and most specialties of science have had their regular, or occasional, national or international meetings.

The **title** of a congress includes usually a generic term, a geographical adjective, and a noun or adjective showing the subject of meeting or the specialists who meet. There is a general tendency toward specialization in selecting the subject and title of congresses. Older congresses of a more general character such as the International Congress of Medicine gradually came to be subdivided into many sections, until finally the sections developed into individual congresses.

Many had to do with the specialization, with beginning internationalism, which movement reached its earliest peak in the first decade of the 20th century, and the next one after the World War owing to the many new problems of the postwar period and the activities of the League of Nations.

During the 19th century congresses were **initiated** by private individuals, editorial staffs of journals, municipal, state or federal governments, and subsequent meetings were organized by a permanent committee. In the 20th century, it became very common to combine the functions of a congress with the activities of societies. Nowadays, first sessions of congresses usually create national or international societies, which then are charged with the work of organization of subsequent sessions, and the editorial work of occasional publications.

The **frequency of meetings** differs greatly. Most congresses, however, meet at regular 3–4-year intervals. Some national congresses meet annually; some international congresses hold their meetings every 5 years. The United States Pharmacopoeial Convention meets every 10 years. As a rule, the longer the interval between the periodical meetings, the more difficult it is to save a congress from disorganization.

The **seasons**, the months, sometimes even the days, of subsequent meetings are characteristic for many congresses. Many sessions of the International Congress on Alcoholism were held between

late August and early September. The choice of date depends partly on the country of the meeting. In general, the season for congresses is from late spring to early fall.

The **duration** of a session varies according to the size of the congress. The average number of days in session is from 2 to 3 for national, from 4 to 7 for international meetings. There were many 1-day congresses, and a few which remained in session for several months.

The **place of meeting** may be the same for all subsequent sessions, or the congress may wander from place to place, from country to country, this being the accepted custom for all international assemblies. The place is selected so that at the time of the meeting there may be other events in a particular city or country for the attraction of the congress members (international expositions, festivals, etc.).

The activities of a congress are numerous, including the work of the permanent or temporary organization committee, preliminary conferences, the work of different sections and commissions, and the work of delegates and individual participants. The congress **publications,** therefore, vary in great degree. They are official and nonofficial, published in advance, or during and after the congress. Often they will appear in several languages.

(a) *Publications before the congress:* Announcement; Conférence préparatoire; Convocatorio; Exposition; Guide book; Invitation; Livre d'or; Organization; Preliminary reports; Programme; Réglement; memorial volumes by special titles;

(b) *Publications during the congress:* Bulletin; Tageblatt;

(c) *Publications after the congress:* Actas; Actes; Amtlicher Bericht; Atti (ufficiali); Bericht (stenographischer); Bericht über die Verhandlungen; Communications; Compte rendu (sténographique; in extenso); Comptes rendus; Conclusions; Deliberationes; Denkschriften; Diskussionen; Documents; Generalbericht; Gutachten; Handelingen; Jegyzökönyv; Mémoires; Minutes; Procès-verbaux; Proceedings; Protokoll; Publications scientifiques; Rapports; Recueil des travaux; Report; Reports of proceedings; Resolutions; Résumés des discours; Schriften; Summary; Sunti; Trabajos; Transactions; Travaux; Trudy; Verhandlungen; Verslag; Voeux, etc.

The private publications are reports of delegates, journal articles and summaries. Sometimes, the main title of the congress publication is just a common book-title for the great annoyance of librarians.

It is evident from the great variety of publications and from the great variations of the title of an individual congress that the old-fashioned cataloging of congress publications is entirely unsatisfactory. They cannot be cataloged under the title of the publication as has often been the practice in certain libraries; nor under the name of the city where the session was held; nor one session as "Congrès international," another as "International congress," and a third perhaps as "Congressus internationalis." The practice of the Army Medical Library will be in the future to catalog congresses under geographical adjectives or nouns which occur in their titles, national congresses being entered under the name of the country, and international congresses under the English word "International," which is put into brackets when the title of the international congress is in a foreign language.

1 ABORTION — England

Debate on abortion.
Arranged by the Fellowship of Medicine, an association of societies.
( ) London, Feb. 9, 1938.
Proceedings in Postgrad. M. J., Lond., 1938, 14: 73-90.

2 ABSTINENTS (ABSTAINERS) — Germany

Deutscher Abstinententag.
1. Berlin, 1903.
2. Altona, July 15–19, 1904.
3. Dresden, Sept. 8–10, 1905.
No publications of 1. and 2. meetings; reports of 3. meeting published privately. See also Alkoholfrage, 1904, 1: and 1905, 2:
4. Barmen-Elberfeld, 1906.
Bericht. 178 p. 8°. Jena, 1907.

3 ACADEMIC UNION — Russia

Vserossiisky sezd delegatov Akademicheskago Soiuza.
(Pan-Russion Congress of the Delegates of the Academic Union)
2. S. Peterburg, Aug. 28, 1905.
Vrach. vest., 1905, 8: No. 38, 566.

4 ACETYLENE — International

International congress of acetylene, oxyacetylene welding and allied industries (1898–)
3. Congrès international de l'acétylène.
4. C. i. du carbure et de l'acétylène.
10. Internationaler Kongress für Acetylen, autogene Schweissung und verwandte Industrien.
11. Congreso internazionale dell'acetilene, della saldatura autogena e delle industrie relative.
1. Berlin, May, 1898.
2. Budapest, June, 1899.
3. Paris, Sept. 22–28, 1900.
Adjourned as Convention internationale de l'acétylène, Oct. 21–22, 1901, Paris.
4. Liége, 1905.
Established the Comité international du carbure et de l'acétylene, which held its annual meetings: 1. Nürnberg, June 4–5, 1906; 2. Paris, Dec. 13–15, 1906; 3. Wien, Oct. 25–26, 1907, etc.
5. London, May 28–30, 1908.
6. Wien, May 11–13, 1911.
7. Roma, 1913.
8. Paris, 1923.
9. Bruxelles, 1927.
10. Zürich, 1930.
11. Roma, 1934.
Atti ufficiali. 3v.
12. London, 1936.
Proceedings. 6v.2°.

5 ACTUARIAL — International

International actuarial congress (1895–)
1. Congrès international d'actuaires.
5. Internationaler Kongress für Versicherungswissensehaft.
See also under **Insurance; Life insurance.**
1. Bruxelles, Sept. 2–6, 1895.
Documents. Also 2. éd. Brux., 1900.
2. London, May 16–20, 1898.
Transactions.
3. Paris, June 25–30, 1900.
4. New York, Aug. 31–Sept. 5, 1903.
Proceedings. 2v.
5. Berlin, Sept. 10–15, 1906.
Berichte, Denkschriften und Verhandlungen. 3v. 8°. Berl., 1906.
★Reprints of special articles on alcoholism by Bischoff, Svedelius, Valentiner, etc.
6. Wien, June 7–13, 1909.
Gutachten, Denkschriften und Verhandlungen. 3 v. in 4.
7. Amsterdam, Sept. 2–7?, 1912.
Rapports. 2v.
8. London, 1927.
9. Stockholm, 1930.

6 **ACOUSTICS** INTERNATIONAL

International conference for acoustics (1937–)
Arranged by the International Electrotechnical Committee.
1. Paris, June 30– July 3, 1937.
Ned. tschr. natuurk., 1937, 4: 249–53.

7 **ADRIATIC** AUSTRIA, ITALY

Oesterreichisch-italienische Adria-Konferenz (1910–)
1. Venezia, May 1910.
2. Monaco, May 2–6, 1911.

8 **ADRIATIC** ITALY

Convegno adriatico nazionale.
Venezia, 1919.
Atti. 64p. 8°. Venez., 1919.

9 **AERIAL RELIEF** INTERNATIONAL

International technical conference on aerial relief (1937–)
International aerial ambulance conference.
Conference technique internationale des secours aériens.
Organized by the Hungarian Red Cross and the Hungarian Aeronautical Federation under the auspices of the League of Red Cross Societies and the International Aeronautical Federation.
1. Budapest, June 11–14, 1937.
✶Comptes rendus. 42 l. Par., 1937.
See also Flight Surgeon Topics, 1937, 1: No. 4, 9–10.

10 **AERONAUTIC** PANAMERICAN

Pan-American Aeronautic convention and exhibition.
1.
2. Atlantic City, 1919.
✶Program, 4p. 31cm.

11 **AERONAUTICS** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international d'aéronautique (1889–)
See also **Air navigation.**
1. Paris, 1889.
Procès-verbaux.
( ) Chicago, 1893.
2. Paris, 1900.
3. Milano, Oct. 22–28, 1906.
Rapp. et mém. Par., 1907.
4. Nancy, Sept. 18–23, 1909.
Rapp. et mém. 480p. Par., 1910.
5. Torino, Oct. 1911.
P. verb. 437p. Tor., 1912. Also Par., 1913.

12 **AEROSTATION** INTERNATIONAL

Conférence de la Commission internationale pour l'aérostation scientifique (1898–)
Internationale Kommission für wissenschaftliche Luftfahrt.
Publishes a volume of each conference.
1. Strasbourg, 1898.
2. Paris, 1900.
3. Berlin, 1902.
Protokoll. 157p. Strasb., 1903.
4. S. Peterburg, 1904.
5. Milano, 1906.
6. Monaco, 1909.
7. Wien, 1912.

13 AFRICA, NORTH

Congrès de l'Afrique du Nord.
One of the Congrès coloniaux quinquenniaux organized under the patronage of Union coloniale française.
See also **Colonial.**
Paris, Oct. 6–10, 1908.
C. rend. des travaux. 2v. Par., 1909.

14 AFRICA, ORIENTAL

Congrès de l'Afrique orientale, Madagascar, Côte française des Somalis.
Paris, Oct 9–14, 1911.
C. rendus. Par., 1912.

15 AFRICAN

Conférence africaine.
Genève, Sept. 13, 1885.
Acte général (German-French text). Lpz., 1885. Also French ed. Basel, 1885.

16 AFRICANIST — Spain

Congreso africanista (1907–)
( ) Congreso español de africanistas.
( ) Granada, 1894.
Actas y memorias.
1. Barcelona, 1907.
2. Zaragoza, 1908.
3. Valencia, 1909.
4. Madrid, 1910.
Reseña de las sesiones (published for each congress)

17 AGRARIAN

Agrarischer Kongress.
See also **Agriculture.**
(1) Wien, 1868.
Verhandlungen. viii, 175 p. Wien, 1869.
(2) Wien, Sept. 18–25, 1873.
Verhandlungen. 250p. Wien, 1873.

17a AGRARIAN — Italy (a)

Congresso agrario (nazionale)
(?) Mantova, 1878.
Atti. 90p. Milano, 1879.
(?) Como, 1899.
(?) Lodi, 1901.
47. Roma, 1917.
48. Roma, 1918.

17b AGRARIAN — Italy (b)

Convegno (congresso) agrario.
1. Parma, 1907.
Atti. 72p. Bologna, 1911.
2. Bologna, 1909.
Atti. 226p. Bologna, 1911.

18 AGRICULTURE (a) — International

International congress of agriculture (1848–)
(2) Congrès international de l'agriculture.
(3) Internationaler landwirtschaftlicher Kongress.

(4) Internationaler land- und forstwirtschaftlicher Kongress.
Congrès international d'agriculteurs et de forestiers.
(1) Bruxelles, Sept. 21–24, 1848.
(2) Paris, June 11–19, 1878.
★Comptes rendus. 345p. Par., 1879.
Part 1 of a series published by the Committee of congresses of the Exposition universelle internationale.
(3) Budapest, Oct. 3–7, 1885.
Protokoll. xx, 275p. Budapest, 1886.
(4) Wien, Sept. 2–6, 1890.
★(Program) 12p. Wien, 1890.
— Berichte über die Verhandlungen der Subsection für Moorculture. v, 151p. Wien, 1891.
— Bericht über die Verhandlungen der Section für Volkswirtschaft. 119p. Wien, 1890.
— Bericht der Section VI Forstwirtschaft. 111p. Wien, 1890.
Reprint from Zbl. ges. Forstwesen.

19 AGRICULTURE (b) International

International congress of agriculture (1889–)
Congrès international de l'agriculture.
6.7. Congrès international d'agriculture.
1. Paris, July 4–11, 1889.
(no title) Par., 1889.
2. La Haye, Sept. 4–21, 1891.
C. r. 2v.
3. Bruxelles, Sept. 8–16, 1895.
Règlement. Rapp. C. r. des travaux. 2v. Brux., 1895–96.
4. Budapest, Sept. 17–20, 1896.
5. Lausanne, Sept. 12–18, 1898.
6. Paris, July 1–8, 1900.
Organisation. Règlement, etc. 2v. Par. 1900.
7. Roma, Apr. 19–23, 1903.
Rapp. C. r. 4v. Par., 1904.
8. Wien, May 21–25, 1907.
Rapp. C.r. 4v. Par., 1908.
9. Madrid, May 1–6, 1911.
Organización. Reglamentos. 1067p. Madr., 1912.
10. Gand, 1913.
(Publ.) 1 v. & 5 fasc. Brux., 1913.
11. Paris, 1923.
Rapp. C. r. 2v.
12. Warszawa, 1925.
13. Roma, May 26–June 1, 1927.
Actes. 4v. Roma, 1927.
14. Bucureşti, 1929.
15. Praha, 1931.
Actes. 5v.
16. Budapest, 1934.
Actes. 3v.
— La Hongrie agricole.

20 AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY Belgium

Congrès agricole et forestier belge.
Congrès national d'agriculture.
5. Bruxelles, 1884.
C. r. des travaux.
(?) Namur, 1901.
Rapp. préliminaire. Brux., 1901.
— C. r. Namur, 1901.

21 AGRICULTURE France (a)

Congrès central d'agriculture.
Held annually in Paris; compte-rendu published.
( )–( ) Paris, 1844–1851.

22 AGRICULTURE FRANCE (b)

Congrès de l'agriculture.
(?) Toulouse, 1906.

23 AGRICULTURE FRANCE (c)

Congrès national de l'agriculture française (1919–)
Congrès de l'agriculture française.
1. Paris, June 30–July 3, 1919.
2. Tours, May 29–31, 1920.
C. r. 306p. Par., 1921.
5. Paris, May 18–19, 1923.
C. r. 250p. Par., 1923.
6. Toulouse, 1924.
C. r. 244p. Par., 1924.
7. Rouen, May 1925.
C. r. 388p. Par., 1925.
11. Paris, Apr. 11–13, 1929.
15. Blois, 1933.
C. r.
17. Nantes, Apr. 25–28, 1935.
C. r.

24 AGRICULTURE INTERALLIED

Congrès agricole interalliée.
Paris, 1919.
Procès-verbaux.

25 AGRICULTURE UNITED STATES

Agricultural convention (1852–)
1. Washington, June 24, 1852.
2. Washington, Jan. 3, 1859.

26 AGRICULTURE UNITED STATES (b)

National agricultural conference.
See also **25**.
Washington, 1922.
★Report. 210p. Wash., 1922.

27 AGRICULTURE, COLONIAL FRANCE.

Congrès d'agriculture coloniale.
Paris, May 1918.
C. r. des travaux. 4v. Par., 1920.
The 4. (viii, 726p.) contains articles on hygiene.

28 AGRICULTURE, TROPICAL INTERNATIONAL

International congress of tropical agriculture (1905–)
1. Congrès international d'agronomie coloniale.
2. Congrès international d'agronomie tropicale.
6. Congrès international d'agriculture tropicale et subtropicale.
1. Paris, June 21–24, 1905.
Established the International Scientific Association of Colonial Agronomy with meetings:
1. Paris, June 1905; 2. Lisboa, 1911; 3. (planned for Madrid, 1915)
The association established the International Caoutchouc Commission; deals also with problems of trypanosomiasis.
2. Bruxelles, May 20–23, 1910.
Also called 1. congress.
3. London, 1914.
Proceedings, Transactions, 3v.
Planned for 1912.

4. Sevilla, 1929.
5. Anvers, 1930.
   (Publication) 1080p.
6. Paris, 1931.
   C. r. & Rapp. 3v.

29 AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATIONS International

Congrès international des associations agricoles et de démographie rurale (1910–)

1. Bruxelles, Sept. 18–22, 1910.
   Rapp. 8 pamphlets, Brux., 1910.
   Had 10 sections; the 6.: Hygiène et démographie. Established 2 commissions.

30 AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATIONS Germany

Congress von Abgeordneten deutscher landwirtschaftlichen Vereine.

Frankfurt a. M., Nov. 6–14, 1848.
Verhandlungen. vi, 128p. Darmstadt, 1849.

31 AGRICULTURAL ECONOMISTS International

International conference of agricultural economists.

3. Internationale Konferenz für Agrarwissenschaft.

3. Bad Eilsen, 1934.
   Vorträge und Verhandlungen über die Weltagrarkrise. vii, 445p. Lpz., 1934.
   Also Engl. Proceedings.

32 AGRICULTURIST Algeria

Congrès des agriculteurs d'Algérie (1897–)

1. Alger, Dec. 15–18, 1897.
   P. verb. Rapp. Mém. Alger, 1898.

33 AGRICULTURIST Germany

Versammlung deutscher Land- und Forstwirte (1837–)

1. 2. ... deutscher Landwirthe.

1. Dresden, Oct. 1837.
   Amtlicher Bericht. Dresd., 1838.
2. Karlsruhe, Sept. 1838.
3. Potsdam, Sept. 1839.
4. Doberan, Sept. 1841.
6. Stuttgart, Sept. 21–28, 1842.
7. Altenburg, Sept. 1843.
8. München, Sept. 30–Oct. 7, 1844.
9. Breslau, 1845.
11. Altona, Sept. 6–11, 1847.
14. Salzburg, Sept. 1851.
15. Hannover, Sept. 1852.
16. Nürnberg, Aug.–Sept. 1853.
17. Cleve, Aug. 27–Sept. 1, 1855.
18. Praha, Sept. 1856.
19. Coburg, Aug. 30–Sept. 5, 1857.
    etc.
27. Breslau, May 10–15, 1869.

34 AGRICULTURIST Germany(b)

Congress deutscher Landwirthe.

10. Berlin, Feb. 24–25, 1879.
    Bericht über die Verhandlungen. xiv, 160p. Berl., 1879.

11. Berlin, Feb. 18–19, 1880.
18. Berlin, March 1–2, 1887.
19. Berlin, Feb. 21, 1888.
20. Berlin, Feb. 26, 1889.
21. Berlin, Feb. 25, 1890.
22. Berlin, Feb. 17, 1891.
etc.

35 AGRICULTURIST France

Congrès des agriculteurs du nord de la France.
Cambrai, 1846.

36 AGRICULTURIST Italy (a)

Congresso generale degli agricoltori italiani.
(?) Bari, 1872.
4. Ferrara, 1875.
8. Roma, 1886.

37 AGRICULTURIST Italy (b)

Congresso nazionale degli agricoltori.
(1) Torino, 1898.
(?) Udine, 1903.

38 AGRICULTURIST Saxonia (Germany) (a)

Generalversammlung der Landwirthe aus f. preuss. Prov. Sachsen und den anhaltischen Landen.
Halle, Nov. 7–9, 1843.
Amtlicher Bericht. Halle, 1844.

39 AGRICULTURIST Saxonia (Germany) (b)

Allgemeine Versammlung sächischer Landwirthe.
1. Dresden, March 13–14, 1854.
Bericht. vi, 156p. Dresd., 1854.
2. Bautzen, Oct. 15–16, 1855.
Bericht. viii, 256p. Dresd., 1856.

40 AGRICULTURIST Thüringen

Versammlung thüringer Landwirthe.
1. Erfurt, July 1842.
2. Erfurt, July 1843.
Amtlicher Bericht über die 1. und 2. Versammlung. Sondershausen, 1843.

41 AGROGEOLOGY International

Conférence internationale agrogéologique (1909–)
1. Budapest, Apr. 1909.
C. r. 333p. Budapest, 1909.
Established an international agrogeological committee.
2. Stockholm, Aug. 1910.
Verhandlungen. Stockh., 1911.
3. (planned for St. Petersburg, 1914)

42 AGRONOMIC STATIONS International

Congrès international des directeurs des stations agronomiques (1881–)
2. ... et des laboratoires agricoles.
1. Paris, June 21–23, 1881.
C. r. des travaux. Par., 1881.
2. Paris, June 26–28, 1889.
C. r. Par., 1891.
3. Paris, June 18–20, 1900.

43 AIR LEGISLATION — International

Congrès international de législation aérienne.
Arranged by the Comité juridique international de l'aviation.
See also **44**; also **Aviation.**
3. Frankfurt a. M., Sept. 25–27, 1913.
C. r. Par., 1922.
5. Praha, Sept. 25–30, 1922.
C. r. Par., 1922.
6. Roma, Apr. 22–26, 1924.
(No title) 114p. Par., 1924.
9. Budapest, 1930.

44 AIR LEGISLATION

Congresso giuridico per il regolamento della locomozione aerea.
1. Verona, 1910.
Atti e relazioni. 262p. Verona, 1910.

45 AIR NAVIGATION — International (a)

Conférence internationale d'aéronautique (1905–)
7. C. i. de navigation aérienne.
Meetings of the Fédération internationale aéronautique.
(1) Paris, 1905.
(2) Berlin, 1906.
(3) Bruxelles, 1907.
(4) London, 1908.
(5) Zürich, 1909.
(6) London, 1909.
(7) Paris, 1910.
Procès-verbaux. 454p. Par., 1910.
(8) Roma, 1911.
(9) Paris, 1911.
(10) Wien, 1912.
(11) 1913
(?) Paris, 1919.

46 AIR NAVIGATION — International (b)

International congress of air navigation (1921–)
International air congress.
Congrès international de navigation aérienne.
See also **Aeronautics; Aviation.**
1. Paris, Nov. 15–25, 1921.
(No title) 4v. Par., 1922.
2. London, 1923.
Report.
3. Bruxelles, 1925.
Programme. Texte des rapports. 3v.
4. Roma, Oct. 24–30, 1927.
Resoconto. Memorie. 4v.
5. La Haye, 1930.
2v. 68p; 1741p.

47 AIR NAVIGATION — Italy

Congresso nazionale di locomozione aerea.
1. Torino, 1910.
Atti; resoconti; memorie. 255p. Tor., 1910.

48 ALCOHOL, DENATURED

Congrès des applications de l'alcool dénaturé.
See also **49.**
Paris, 1902.

49 ALCOHOL, INDUSTRIAL

Congrès des études économiques pour les emplois industriels de l'alcool.
See also 48.
Paris, 1903.

50 ALCOHOLISM — Belgium

Congrès national belge contre l'alcoolism (1907–)
1. Congrès belge ...
3. Congrès contre l'alcoolisme.
Arranged by the Ligue patriotique contre l'alcoolisme.

1. Liége, Aug. 1905 (?)
C. r. Brux., 1907.
2. Bruxelles, 1910.
★C. r. 74p. Brux., 1910.
3. Gand, Sept. 28–29, 1913.
Rapp. 66p. Gand, 1914.
On occasion of the Exposition universelle.

51 ALCOHOLISM — France

Congrès national contre l'alcoolisme (1903–)
Arranged by the Ligue nationale contre l'alcoolisme.

1. Paris, Oct. 26–29, 1903.
C. r. général. Par., 1904.
See also Bull. Inst. gén. psychol., Par., 1904, 4: 42–64.—Ann. hyg., Par., 1904, 4. ser., 1: 114–31.
2. Lyon, 1908 (?)

52 ALCOHOLISM — International (a)

Congrès international pour l'étude des questions rélatives à l'alcoolisme (1878–1880)
Internationaler Kongress über Alkoholismus und die verderblichen Wirkungen des Branntweins auf die Gesundheit und Sittlichkeit.
See also **Temperance.**

(1) Paris, Aug. 13–16, 1878.
★Comptes rendus. 302p. Par., 1879.
— Verhandlungen. 12p. Breslau, 1880.
See also Gaz. méd. Paris, 1878, 4. ser., 7: 473–5.
(2) Bruxelles, 1880.

53 ALCOHOLISM — International (b)

International congress on alcoholism (1885–)
1. Congrès international contre l'abus des boissons alcooliques.
2. Internationale Versammlung gegen den Missbrauch geistiger Getränke.
5. Internationaler Kongress zur Bekämpfung des Missbrauches geistiger Getränke.
8. Internationaler Kongress gegen den Alkoholismus.
There is also an International League against the Abuse of Alcoholic Beverages, which held its meetings: 1. Stockholm, July 29, 1907; 2. London, July 21, 1909; 3. La Haye, Sept. 9, 1910; 4. Dresden, May 27, 1911, etc.

1. Antwerpen, 1885.
Rapports et compte rendus des séances.
Organized by a group of teachers and physicians of Antwerpen.
2. Zürich, Sept. 8–11, 1887.
Verh. viii, 275p. Zür., 1888.
3. Christiania, Sept. 3–5, 1890.
Bericht. Christ., 1891.
4. 's-Gravenhage, Aug. 15–18, 1893.
★Compte-rendu. 371p. Gravenh., 1893.
5. Basel, Aug. 20–22, 1895.
Ber. 562p. Basel, 1896.
6. Bruxelles, Aug. 30–Sept. 3, 1897.
★Rapport. Compte-rendu. 3 pts. lvi, 180p; 278p; 266p. Brux., 1898.
— Conférence; by Motet. Par., 1897.
See also Arch. neur., Par., 1898, 2. ser., 5: 241–50.
7. Paris, 1899.
C. r. 2v.

8. Wien, Apr. 9–14, 1901.
★Bericht. vii, 591p. Wien, 1902.
— Résumés des discours. 143p. Wien, 1901.
See also Zschr. Krankenpfl., 1901, **23**: 272–82.
9. Bremen, Apr. 14–19, 1903.
Ber. 536p. Jena, 1904.
— Internationale Berichte über die Arbeit der Frauen im Kampf gegen den Alkoholismus. 81p. Bremen, 1904.
10. Budapest, Sept. 11–16, 1905.
Rapp. & c. r. 504p. Budap., 1906.
11. Stockholm, July 28–Aug. 3, 1907.
★Bericht. xxxvi, 395p. Stockh., 1908.
— ★Programme. Stockh., 1907.
— ★Appendix (to Bericht) 193p. Stockh., 1908.
See also Prag. med. Wschr., 1907, **32**: 466–9.
12. London, July 18–24, 1909.
★Proceedings. 446p. Lond. (1910)
13. 's-Gravenhage, Sept. 11–16, 1911.
★Bericht. 55p. (Bound with Alkoholfrage, 1911–12, 8:)
— ★Report of the U. S. delegates. 15p. Wash., 1913.
14. Milano, Sept. 22–28, 1913.
★Vorträge. 79p. Berl., 1919.
Reprint from Alkoholfrage, 1919.
— Compte-rendu. 559p. Como, 1921.
— ★Report of U. S. delegates. 13p. Wash., 1913.
See also Internat. Mschr. Erforsch. Alkohol., 1913–14, **23**:–**24**:
15. Washington, 1920.
See Alkoholfrage, 1920, **16**: 177–85.
16. Lausanne, Aug. 22–27, 1921.
C. r. iv, 471p. Laus., 1922.
See also Alkoholfrage, 1921, **17**: 315–43.
17. København, Aug. 19–24, 1923.
C. r. 221p. Kbh., 1924.
— ★Report of U. S. delegates. 70p. Wash., 1925.
68. Congr. 2. sess. Senate Doc. 204.
18. Dorpat, July 21–29, 1926.
Ber. 496p. Tartu, 1927.
19. Antwerpen, Aug. 20–23, 1928.
C. r. 429p. Brux., 1930.
See also Alkoholfrage, 1928, **24**:
20. London, July 29–Aug. 3, 1934.
Rep. of proc.
See Brit. J. Inebr., 1934–35, **32**: 93–7.
21. Warszawa, Sept. 12–17, 1937.
Planned as 20. congr. for 1931; as 21. congr. for 1936.

54 ALCOHOLISM — Mexico

Congreso nacional contra el alcoholismo.
( ) México, 1936 (or 1937?)
★Convocatorio. 12p. Méx., 1936.

55 ALCOHOLISM — Netherlands (a)

Nederlandsch katholiek congres tot bestrijding van het alcoholisme.
1. Utrecht, 1898.
2. Nijmegen, Aug. 18–20, 1907.
★Officieel verslag. 350p. Maastricht, 1907.

56 ALCOHOLISM — Netherlands (b)

Nederlandsch congres tegen het alcoholisme.
1. Utrecht, May 21–22, 1907.
★Verslag. Utrecht, 1907.

57 ALCOHOLISM — Netherlands (c)

Christelijk congres tegen het alcoholisme.
1. Utrecht, 1909.
Verslag.

58 ALCOHOLISM, CARE — Germany

Konferenz für Trinkerfürsorge.

9. Karlsruhe, Oct. 28–29, 1920.
   Berichte. 52p. Berl., 1921.
   Reprint from Bl. prakt. Trinkerfürs., 1920.
( ) Düsseldorf, June 1–4, 1925.
   Berichte.
   Publ. in Ber. 2. Deut. Alkoholgegnertag.
( ) Barmen, Sept. 26–29, 1926.
   Reports with Ber. ü. d. Jahrversamml. Deut. Verein gegen d. Alkoholism.

59 ALIENISTS

Versammlung deutscher Irrenärzte.

Formerly, German alienists met with the Versammlung deutscher Naturforscher und Aerzte. At the invitation of the Allgemeine Zeitschrift für Psychiatrie (see 1860, **17**: 224) the first congress was organized. Later, the Verein deutscher Irrenärzte, with its annual meetings, was established.

4. Psychiatrische Vor-Versammlung.

1. Eisenach, Sept. 12–13, 1860.
   ★Bericht. 55p. Berl., 1860.
   Anhang of Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1860, **17**:
   On mental deficiency and public care of mental defectives, legislation relating to insanity, establishment of university chairs for psychiatry, sanitation in mental asylums.
2. Landau, 1861.
   See Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1861, **18**: Heft 6.
3. Dresden, Sept. 15–16, 1862.
   ★Bericht.
   See Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1862, **19**: 587–93.
4. Berlin, Sept. 16, 1863.
   ★Vorlagen für die 4. Versammlung (by Jessen, P., & Jessen, W.) 33p. Berl., 1863.
5. Frankfurt a. M., Sept. 14–15, 1864.
   ★Bericht. 71p. Berl., 1864.
   Suppl. to Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1864, **21**:
   Contains the Statut des Deutschen Vereins der Irrenärzte. Subjects: forensic psychiatry. Only the first 16 pages form the report of the congress.
6. Hildesheim, Sept. 16–17, 1865.
   Held by the Deutscher Verein der Irrenärzte.

60 ALIENISTS — France

Congrès des médecins aliénistes et neurologistes de France et des pays de langue française (1890–)

1. 2. 3. 4. Congrès annuel de médecine mentale.

1. Rouen, 1890.
   ★Comptes rendus des séances et mémoires. 354p. Par., 1891.
   On syphilis, general paralysis.
2. Lyon, 1891.
   ★Comptes rendus. 401p. Lyon, 1892.
   On alcoholism, separation of persecutional dementia cases, care of epileptics.
3. Blois, 1892.
   ★C. r. 432p. Blois, 1893.
   On negativism, medical ethics, colonies of mental patients.
4. La Rochelle, 1893.
   ★C. r. 733p. La Rochelle, 1894.
   On autointoxication in mental diseases, false testimony of mental patients, welfare societies.
5. Clermont-Ferrand, Aug. 6–11, 1894.
   ★Procès-verbaux, mémoires et discussions. 606p. Par., 1895.
   On hysteria, amentia, peripheral neuritis, legislation related to alcoholists.
6. Bordeaux, Aug. 1–7, 1895.
   ★Rapports. Comptes rendus. 2v. 267p; 508p. Par., 1896.
   On senile psychoses of women, thyroid and thyrotoxicosis, irresistible impulses of epileptics.
7. Nancy, Aug. 1–5, 1896.
   ★Rapp. C. r. 2v. 110p.; 417p. Par., 1897.
   On auditory hallucination, tremor, internation of mental patients.
8. Toulouse, 1897.
   ★Rapp. C. r. 2 pts in 1. 815p. Par., 1898.
   On general paralysis, infantile hysteria, medical organization.
9. Angers, Aug. 1–6, 1898.
   ★Comptes rendus. 648p. Angers, 1899.
   On mental troubles, nervous system, transient delirium.
10. Marseille, 1899.
    ★C. r. 616p. Marseille, 1899.
    On secondary systematized deliria, polyneuritic psychoses, unrecognized and condemned mental patients.
11. Limoges, 1900.
    ★C. r. 588p. Par., 1901.
    On muscular tonus, acute delirium, asylums.

12. Grenoble, 1902.
★Rapp. C. r. 2v. 391p.; 484p. Par., 1902.
On mental diseases, tics, selfaccusation.
13. Bruxelles, 1903.
★Rapp. C. r. 2v. 406p.; 590p. Par., 1903.
On catatonia, stupor, general paralysis.
14. Pau, 1904.
★Rapp. C. r. 375p.; 621p. Par., 1904.
On dementia, criminal psychiatry.
15. Rennes, Aug. 1–7, 1905.
★Rapp. C. r. 2v in 1. 444p.; 433p. Rennes, 1905.
On hypochondria, ascending neuritis, balneotherapy.
16. Lille, Aug. 1–8, 1906.
★Rapp. Communications. 2v and suppl. 548p.; 39p.; 387p. Par., 1907.
On blood in mental diseases, senile brain.
17. Genève & Lausanne, Aug. 1–7, 1907.
Rapp. C. r. 760p. Par., 1908.
On hysteria, periodic insanity, legal medicine.
18. Dijon, Aug. 3–9, 1908.
★C. r., discussions. 390p. Par., 1908.
— Rapports(?)
On endocrine glands, neuralgias, abnormal children.
19. Nantes, Aug. 2–7, 1909.
★Compte-rendu. 475p. Nantes, 1910.
— Rapports. 390p. Nantes, 1910.
On fugues, chronic chorea, mental diseases in the army.
20. Bruxelles & Liége, 1910.
Rapports.
21. Amiens, Aug. 1911.
C. r. 606p. Amiens, 1911.
22. Tunis, Apr. 1–7, 1912.
C. r. 316p. Par., 1913.
23. Le Puy, 1913.
C. r. 4v (1440p.) Par., 1914.
24. Strasbourg, 1920.
See Ann. méd.psychol., 1921, **79**: pt 2.
25. Luxembourg, 1921.
26. Quimper, Aug. 1922.
Discussions (etc.) 196p. Par., 1922.
27. Besançon, 1923.
Rapp. 3 fasc. (382p.) Par., 1923.
28. Bruxelles, Aug. 1–7, 1924.
Rapp. 386p. Par., 1924.
29. Paris, 1925.
Rapp. 470p. Par., 1925.
30. Genève & Lausanne, 1926.
Rapp. C. r. 1 v, 4 fasc. (610p.) Par., 1926.
31. Blois, 1927.
Rapp. C. r. 1 v, 4 fasc. (712p.) Par., 1927.
32. Anvers, 1928.
C. r. 508p. Par., 1928.
33. Barcelona, 1929.
C. r. 494p. Par., 1929.
34. Lille, 1930.
★Comptes rendus, rapports. 358p. Par., 1930.
Sections: psychiatry, neurology, legal medicine.
35. Bordeaux, 1931.
C. r. 350p. Par., 1931.
36. Limoges, 1932.
C. r. 478p. Par., 1932.
37. Rabat, 1933.
C. r. 488p.
38. Lyon, 1934.
C. r. 520p.
39. Bruxelles, July 1935.
C. r. 702p.
See also Psychiat. neur. bl., 1936, **40**: 68–79.
42. Alger, Apr. 6–11, 1938.
See Bruxelles méd., 1938, **18**: No. 29, 30, 32.

61 ALIENISTS INTERNATIONAL

Congrès aliéniste international.
Organized by the Société médico-psychologique.
1. 1853.
24. Paris, 1867.
See report in Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1867, 4. ser., **10**: 491–540.

62 ALIENISTS United States

Annual meeting of alienists and neurologists of America (1912–)
A society organized in 1912.
6. Chicago, July 10–12, 1917.
★Proceedings. 212p. Chic., 1917.

63 ALIMENTATION International (a)

Congrès international de l'alimentation.
1. Antwerpen(?) (or Paris?) 1894.
( ) Gand, 1908(?)
(3) 2. Liége, Oct. 1–4, 1911.
Rapports. 2v (393p.) Liége, 1911.

64 ALIMENTATION International (b)

Congrès international pour le perfectionnement des moyens d'alimentation.
Gand, Sept. 23–28, 1899.
★C. r. des travaux. Gand, 1901.
Sections: 1. scientific; 2. social; 3. technical.
Also an Exposition internationale des produits d'alimentation.

65 ALIMENTATION International (c)

Exposition internationale de l'alimentation et de toutes les industries qui s'y rattachent.
Lyon, 1910.

66 ALIMENTATION International (d)

Congrès scientifique international de l'alimentation.
2. Paris, Oct. 25–28, 1937.
See J. méd. Paris, 1937, **58**: No. 2, 34–37.—Presse méd., 1937, **45**: 1767.

67 ALIMENTATION, CATTLE International

Congrès international de l'alimentation rationnelle du bétail.
1. Paris, 1900.
2. Liége, July 30–Aug. 2, 1905.
Rapp. C. r. 2v. Louvain, 1906.

68 ALKALOID THERAPY International

Congrès international d'alcaloidothérapie dosimétrique.
1. Paris, 1900.
Livre d'or: Compte-rendu.

69 ALPINE CLUB International

Congrès international du Club Alpin français.
Congrès international de l'alpinisme.
5. Congresso alpino.
( ) Paris, Sept. 6–7, 1878.
★Comptes rendus. 49p. Par., 1880.
Held at the Exposition universelle internationale.
5. Torino-Val d'Aosta, 1885.
Atti. 64p. Tor., 1886.
( ) Paris, Aug. 11–15, 1900.

70 AMERICAN International

International congress of americanists (1875–)
1. 7. Congrès international des américanistes.
16. 24. Internationaler Amerikanisten-Kongress.

1. Nancy, July 19–22, 1875.
★Invitation. 4 l.
— Compte rendu. 2v. Par., 1876.
2. Luxembourg, Sept. 10–13, 1877.
C. r. 2v. 1878.
3. Bruxelles, Sept. 23–26, 1879.
C. r. 2v. Brux., 1888–90.
4. Madrid, Sept. 25–28, 1881.
( ) 2v. Madr., 1883–84.
5. København, Aug. 21–24, 1883.
C. r.. Kbh., 1884.
6. Torino, Sept. 15, 1886.
7. Berlin, Oct. 2–5, 1888.
C. r. xi, 807p. Berl., 1890.
— ★Comité. 10 l. Berl., 1888.
8. Paris, Oct. 14–20, 1890.
C. r. Par., 1892.
9. Huelva, Oct. 7–11, 1892.
( ) Madr., 1894.
10. Stockholm, Aug. 3, 1894.
11. México, Oct. 15–20, 1895.
Actas.
12. Paris, Sept. 17–21, 1900.
( ) Par., 1902.
13. New York, Oct. 20–25, 1902.
14. Stuttgart, Aug. 18–23, 1904.
15. Québec, Sept. 1906.
16. Wien, Sept. 9–14, 1908.
Verhandlungen. 2 pts. 95p.; 665p.; 56p. Wien, 191[illegible]
17. Buenos Aires, May 16–21, 1910.
Actas. 2v. 676p.; 58p.; 148p. B. Air., 1912.
18. London, Sept. 8–14, 1912.
Originally planned for La Haye, 1912.
19. Washington, Dec. 27–31, 1915.
★Final programme. 18p. Wash., 1915.
— ★Proceedings. lviii, 649p. Wash., 1917.
— ★Abstracts of speeches and papers. 81 leaflets.
20. Rio de Janeiro, 1922.
See Anthropologie, Par., 1923–24, **33**:
21. Göteborg, 1924.
C. r. xlii, 706p. Göteborg, 1925.
22. Roma, Sept. 1926.
Atti. 2v. Roma, 1928.
23. New York, 1928.
24. Hamburg, Sept. 7–13, 1930.
Verhandlungen. lxvi, 322p. Hamb., 1934.

71 AMERICANIZATION United States

National conference on Americanization.
Feb. 5, 1917.

72 AMERICANIZATION, INDUSTRIAL United States

National conference on Americanization in industries.
1919.
Proceedings.

73 AMPELOGRAPHY France

Congrès ampélographique.
( ) Avignon, Oct. 18–22, 1899.
C. r. Avignon, 1900.

74 ANATOMICAL Franco-British

Franco-British anatomical congress.
Joint meeting of the Association des anatomistes and the Anatomical Society of Great Britain.
London, 1927.

75 ANATOMISTS — International

International congress of anatomists (1905–)

Held by the Federation of National Societies of Anatomists in Great Britain and Ireland, France, Germany, America, and the Italian zoological union. Not to be confused with the annual meetings of Association des anatomistes, which held its meetings: 1. 1899; 2. Par., 1900 as part of the Congrès international de médecine; 3. Lyon, 1901; 4. Montpellier, 1902; 5. Liége, 1903; 6. Toulouse, 1904; 7. Genève, 1905, as part of the 1. international congress; 8. Bordeaux, 1906; 9. Lille, 1907; 10. Marseille, 1908; 11. Nancy, 1909; 12. Bruxelles, 1910; 13. Paris, 1911; 14. Rennes, 1912; 15. ; 16. Paris, March 21–23, 1921; 17. Gand, 1922; 18. Lyon, 1923; 19. Strasbourg, 1924; 20. Torino, 1925; etc.

Congrès fédératif international d'anatomie.

Congrès fédératif international des anatomistes.

Vereinigter internationaler Anatomen-Kongress.

1. Genève, Aug. 6–10, 1905.
   - ★Verhandlungen.
     Erg. Heft. of Anat. Anz., v.27.
   - — Comptes rendus. Genève, 1905.
2. Bruxelles, Aug. 7–10, 1910.
   - ★Verhandlungen. 203p. Jena, 1910.
     Erg. Heft of Anat. Anz., 1910, **37**:
3. Amsterdam, Aug. 4–9, 1931.
   - ★Verhandlungen. xiv, 273p. Jena, 1931.
     Erg. Heft of Anat. Anz., 1931.
4. Milano, Sept. 2–8, 1936.
   - ★Verhandlungen. 234p. Jena, 1937.
     Erg. Heft to v.**83**, Anat. Anz.
     See also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, **80**: 5066–8.

76 ANATOMISTS — Russia

Vsesoiuzny sezd anatomov, gistologov i zoologov.

3. 1927.
   See J. usov. vrach., 1927, No. 2, 114–20.

77 ANATOMY BILL — Edinburgh

Meeting held by the medical students for the purpose of petitioning the legislature to make such **alterations in the anatomy bill** as should cause its operating more in favour of those who are studying medicine in this city.

Edinburgh, Feb. 7, 1835.

- ★Report. 4p. (Edinb., 1835)

78 ANESTHESIA — International

Congress of anesthesia.

( ) Minneapolis, 1928.
   See Schmerz, 1928, **1**: 263.

17. New York, Oct. 16–20 (10–16?) 1938.

79 ANIMALS, PROTECTING SOCIETIES — International

Congrès international des sociétés protectrices des animaux.

5. 9. 12. Internationaler Tierschutz-Congress.

1. Dresden, 1860.
2. Hamburg, 1862.
3. Wien, 1864.
4. Paris, 1867.
5. Zürich, Aug. 2–6, 1869.
   - Bericht über die Verhandlungen. iv, 180p. Zür., 1871.
6. London, 1874.
7. Paris, 1878.
8. Bruxelles, 1880.
9. Wien, Sept. 7–12, 1883.
   - Generalbericht. iv, 288p. Wien, 1884.
10. Le Havre, 1887.
11. Bern, 1894.
12. Budapest, 1896.
    - Generalbericht. 287p. Budap., 1897.
13. Paris, 1900.
14. Verviers, 1905.

80 ANIMALS, PROTECTION International

International congress for protection of animals.
Meetings of the International Association for Protection of Animals and against Vivisection.

1. Paris, 1900.
2. Frankfurt a. M., Aug. 2–4, 1903.
   Bericht. 131p. Dresd., 1904. Also French and Engl. edition.
3. Helsingborg, 1906.
4. London, 1909.
5. Zürich, 1912.

81 ANIMALS, PROTECTION IN AFRICA International

Conférence internationale pour la protection des animaux en Afrique.
London, Apr. 24–May 19, 1900.
Discusses hunting season in Africa; makes Convention.

82 ANTHROPO-GEOLOGY Algeria

Congrès anthropo-géologique.
Organized in May 1868 by the Société de climatologie algérienne.
The congress was only an extraordinary session of the society.
Alger, Sept. 28–Oct. 12, 1868.
See Gaz. méd. Algérie, 1868, **13**: 84; 133; 1869, **14**: 1; passim.

83 ANTHROPOLOGICAL SCIENCES International (a)

Congrès international des sciences anthropologiques.
A set of unnumbered congresses.

( ) Paris, Aug. 16–21, 1878.
   ★Comptes rendus. 392p. 1880.
— ★Discours du président et rapport des commissaires. 46p. Par., 1878.
   Repr. from Rev. anthrop., Par., 1878, **7**: 692–744.
( ) Wien, Oct. 1889.
( ) Chicago, Aug. 28–Sept. 3, 1893.
   ★Memoirs of the International congress of anthropology (by Wake, C. S.) xix, 375p. Chic., 1894.
( ) Köln, July 1907.

84 ANTHROPOLOGICAL SCIENCES International (b)

International congress of anthropological and ethnological sciences (1933–)
International congress of anthropology and ethnology.
Congrès international des sciences anthropologiques et ethnologiques.

( ) Basel, 1933.
   Preparatory conference.
1. London, July 30–Aug. 4, 1934.
   (Report)
   Sections: anatomy and physical anthropology; anthropometry; psychology; demography and population problems; general ethnography; ethnography in Africa; ethnography in America; technology; sociology; religion; linguistics and writings.
   Urges creation of university chairs and broader education in anthropological sciences; also the appointment of British Government anthropologists in British territories.
   See Anthropologie, Par., 1933–34, **43**: 323–32; **44**: 557–64. Bull. Internat. Bur. League of Nat., 1934, **6**: 112–3. Man, Lond., 1934, **34**: 137–59.
2. København, July 31–Aug. 6, 1938.
   See Internat. Arch. Ethnogr., 1938, **35**: 41–4.

85 ANTHROPOLOGIST Austria

Versammlung österreichischer Anthropologen und Urgeschichteforscher.
Laibach, July 28–29, 1879.
See Bericht in Mitt. Anthrop. Ges. Wien, 1880, **10**: 1–5.

86 ANTHROPOLOGY International

International congress of prehistoric anthropology and archeology (1865–)

( ) Congrès international paléoethnologique.
1. Same title.
2. Congrès international d'anthropologie et d'archéologie préhistoriques.
3. International congress of prehistoric archeology.

11. C. i. (etc. as 2.) et de zoologie.
13. International congress of anthropology and prehistoric archeology.

Commissions: a) Commission pour l'étude des moyens de mettre entrave à la destruction des monuments mégalithiques.
b) C. pour la revision de la nomenclature des peuple de l'Asie.
c) C. pour l'étude méthodique du métissage des races.
d) C. pour préparer une entente sur les meilleurs moyens d'établir des cartes préhistoriques.
e) C. pour l'unification des procédés anthropométriques.
f) International committee for the unification of anthropological methods, which held its sessions: 1. Bologna, March 26–31, 1934; 2.

See also **83, 84.**

( ) 1865.
Sometimes counted as 1. congress.

1. Neuchâtel, Aug. 1866.
★Compte-rendu. Par., 1866.
In the Sept.–Oct. issue of Matériaux pour l'histoire de l'homme.

2. Paris, Aug. 17–30, 1867.
★Règlement général. Comité d'organisation. Par., 1867.

— ★Compte-rendu. 443p. Par., 1868.
On prehistoric geology, caves, megalithic monuments, etc.

3. Norwich & London, Aug. 20–28, 1868.
Règlement général. Programme. 8p. Par., 1867.

— ★Transactions. xxix, 419p. Lond., 1869. Also Compte rendu.

4. København, Aug. 27–Sept. 5, 1869.
★Compte-rendu. 509p. Kbh., 1875.

5. Bologna, Oct. 1–8, 1871.
★Compte-rendu. 543p. Bologna & Par., 1873.

6. Bruxelles, Aug. 22–30, 1872.
★C. r. 600p. Brux., 1873.

7. Stockholm, Aug. 7–16, 1874.
★C. r. 86p. Chalons, 1875.

— ★C. r. 2v. (1019p.) Stockh., 1876.
The first print of this publication was destroyed before its distribution by the fire of the Royal Printing Office of Stockholm.

8. Budapest, Sept. 4–11, 1876.
★C. r. 1. vol. xl, 706p. Budap., 1877.
C. r. 2. vol. 2 pts. 187p.; xvi, 108p.; 119p. Budap., 1878–86.
See also Arch. antrop., Fir., 1877, **6**: 233–92.

9. Lisboa, Sept. 20–29, 1880.
★Compte-rendu. 723p. Lisb., 1884.

— ★Rapport (by Cartailhac, E.) 102p. Par., 1880.
On existence of men, paleolithic ages, neolithic ages, anatomy of inhabitants of Portugal, etc.

10. Paris, Aug. 19–28, 1889.
★Compte-rendu. 654p. Par., 1891.

— ★( ) 24p. Par., 1889.

— Relatorio (by Delgado, J. F. N.)

11. Moskva, Aug. 8 (or 13?)–20, 1892.
★Compte-rendu. Matériaux. 2 pts. Moskva, 1892–93.

— ★Congrès (les) internat. (etc., by Barthélemy, F.) Nancy, 1893.
See also Arch. Anthrop., Brnschw., 1892, **21**: 507; **22**: 131.—Arch. antrop., Fir., 1893, **33**: 65–79.
The 2. part of the meeting united with the 2. zoological congress as Congrès international d'anthropologie et d'archéologie préhistoriques et de zoologie.

12. Paris, Aug. 20–25, 1900.
★Compte-rendu. 516p. Par., 1902.

13. Monaco, Apr. 15–22, 1906.
C. r. 2v. Berl., 1911.
See Am. Anthrop., 1906, **8**: 559–63.—Polit. anthrop. Rev., Lpz., 1908, **7**: 368–81.

14. Genève, 1912.
C. r. 2v.

15. Lisboa, 1930.

17. București, Sept. 1–8, 1937.
See Rev. anthrop., Par., 1937, **47**: 326–31.

18. (Ankara, 1940)

87 ANTHROPOLOGY — Russia

Antropologichesky sezd.

2. S. Peterburg, July 31, 1879.
See Vrach. vied., 1879, **4**: No. 361, p.715.

87a ANTHROPOLOGY, COLONIAL — Portugal

Congresso nacional de antropologia colonial.

1. Pôrto, Sept. 22–26, 1934.
See Arq. anat., 1935/36, **17**: 738–40.

88 ANTHROPOLOGY, CRIMINAL International

Congrès international d'anthropologie criminelle (1885–)
International congress of criminal anthropology.
1. 2. C. i. d'anthropologie criminelle, biologie et sociologie. 3. as head title.

1. Roma, Nov. 16–23, 1885.
★Actes. xv, 549p. Tor., 1887.
See also Arch. psichiat., 1886, **7**: 19–34.
2. Paris, Aug. 10–17, 1889.
★Actes. Comptes rendus. xiv, 540p. Lyon, 1890.
3. Bruxelles, Aug. 3–17, 1892.
★Actes. Rapports. xlviii, 525p. Brux., 1893.
4. Genève, Aug. 24–29, 1896.
★C. r. Rapports. xxix, 396p. Genève, 1897.
— ★Report of the proceedings (in Russian by Zakrevski) 32p. S. Peterb., 1897.
See also Anomalo, Nap., 1897, **7**: passim.—Arch. anthrop. crim., Lyon, 1896, **11**: 481–604.—Gac. méd. catal., 1896, **19**: 517; passim.—Lancet, 1896, **2**: 628; passim.
5. Amsterdam, Sept. 9–14, 1901.
★C. r. Rapports. xxxvi, 529p. Amst., 1901.
See also Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1901, **5**: 340–53.
6. Torino, Apr. 28–May 3, 1906.
★C. r. Rapports. lxxx, 675p. Milano, etc., 1908.
See also Arch. anthrop. crim., Lyon, 1906, **21**: 423–73.—Rev. Ecole anthrop. Paris, 1909, **19**: 28–38
7. Köln, Oct. 9–13, 1911.
Bericht. 517p. Heidelb., 1912.
See also Arch. anthrop. crim., Lyon, 1911, **32**: 637; 1912, **33**: passim.—Scuola positiva, 1912, **22**: 1–20.
8. (Planned for Budapest, Sept. 1914)

89 ANTIALCOHOLIC Austria

Oesterreichischer Alkoholgegnertag.

1. Wien, 1908.
Bericht. 239p. Wien, 1909.
2. Graz, Oct. 8–9, 1911.
Ber. 172p. Wien, 1912.
See Alkoholfrage, 1912, **8**: 212–23.
3. Salzburg, Sept. 22–23, 1912.
★Bericht. viii, 120p. Wien, 1914.
Suppl. No. 41 to Oesterr. San. Wesen.

90 ANTIALCOHOLIC Germany (a)

Generalversammlung der Alkoholgiftgegner.

2. Berlin, Sept. 7–9, 1852.
Verhandlungen. x, 128p. Berl., 1852.
3. Warmbrunn & Schreiberhau, Aug. 12–14, 1856.
Verh. 32p. Berl., 1857.

91 ANTIALCOHOLIC Germany (b)

Deutscher gemeinsamer Alkoholgegnertag.

1. Breslau, Oct. 6–11, 1921.
Bericht. 136p. Berl., 1922.
See Alkoholfrage, 1921, **17**: 344–52.
2. Düsseldorf, June 1–4, 1925.
Ber. 167p. Berl., 1926.
Contains also report of the Konferenz für Trinkerfürsorge.
3. Dresden, 1930.
Alkoholismus, Gesundheitpolitik (etc.) Ansprachen und Vorträge. 122p. Berl., 1931.

92 ANTIALCOHOLIC Italy

Convegno antialcoolista italiano.

5. Convegno nazionale per la lotta contro l'alcoolismo.
2. Verona, 1905.
Resoconto. 62p. Verona, 1905.
5. Firenze, 1912.
Atti. 220p. Fir., 1913.
See also Ramazzini, Fir., 1912, **6**: 619–29.

93 ANTIMASONIC MASSACHUSETTS

Antimasonic State convention of Massachusetts.
Boston, Dec. 30, 1829–Jan. 1, 1830.
Abstract of the proceedings. 32p. Bost., 1830.

94 ANTIMASONIC NEW YORK

Antimasonic convention for the State of New York.
Utica, Aug. 11, 1830.
Proceedings. 16p. Utica, 1830.

95 ANTIMASONIC PENNSYLVANIA

Pennsylvania antimasonic State convention.
Harrisburgh, June 25–26, 1829.
Proceedings and address. 26p. Newport, R. I., 1829.

96 ANTIMILITARY INTERNATIONAL

Internationaler antimilitaristischer Kongress.
1. La Haye, 1921.
Bericht. 47p. Berl., 1921.

97 ANTISLAVERY

Antisklaverei-Konferenz.
Bruxelles, July 2, 1890.
General-Akte. 72p. Berl., 1895.

98 ANTISLAVERY ITALY

Congresso antischiavista italiano.
1. Roma, 1903.
Atti. 107p. S. Vito al Tagliamento, 1903.

99 ANTIVACCINATION GERMANY

Vorversammlung der Impfgegner.
Köln, June 22, 1881.
★Bericht. 6p. fol. Düsseld. (1881)

100 ANTIVACCINATION INTERNATIONAL

International antivaccination congress.
Internationaler Kongress der Impfgegner und Impfzwanggegner.
Held by the Ligue universelle des antivaccinateurs.
Paris, 1889.
★( ) Brux., 1890.

101 APICULTURE INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international d'apiculture.
9. Paris, 1932.
C. rendu.

102 ARBITRATION, INTERNATIONAL

Lake Mohonk Conference on international arbitration (1895–)
Held annually.
1. Mohonk Lake, 1895.
4. 1898.
★Report. 116p. (Mohonk Lake) 1898.
5. 1899.
★Report. 142p. (Mohonk Lake) 1899.
6. 1900.
etc.
22. 1916.

103 ARBORICULTURE International

Congrès international d'arboriculture et de pomologie.
C. i. d'arboriculture fruitière et de pomologie.
C. i. de pomologie.
(1) Namur, Sept. 28–Oct. 1, 1862.
(2) Bruxelles, Sept. 23–25, 1880.
(3) S. Peterburg, Oct. 27–Nov. 4, 1894.
C. rend. des travaux.
(4) Paris, Sept. 13–15, 1900.
The congress had 5 sections; the 4th was for medicinal plants.

104 ARCHEOLOGY Belgium

Congrès (de la Fédération) archéologique et historique de Belgique.
Held by the Federation, which publishes its Annales containing the proceedings of the meetings.
4. Charleroi, 1911.—5. Anvers & Middelburg, 1889.—12. Malines, 1897.—16. Bruges, 1902.—17. Dinant, 1903.—20. Gand, 1907.—21. Liége, 1909.—23. Gand, 1913.

105 ARCHEOLOGY France

Congrès archéologique de France (1834–)
Held by the Société française d'archéologie; proceedings as Comptes rendus and Rapport in 1 or 2 volumes.
1. 1834.—13. Trèves, June 8–9, 1846.—42. 1875.—64. Nîmes, 1897.—65. Bourges, 1898.—66. Mâcon, 1899.—67. Chartres, 1900.—68. Auch, 1901.—69. Troyes, 1902.—70. Poitiers, 1903.—71. Le Puy, 1904.—72. Beauvais-Comprègne, 1905.—73. Carcassonne & Perpignan, 1906.—74. Avallon, 1907.—75. Caen, 1908 (2 vol.)—76. Avignon, 1909 (2 vol.)—77. Angers & Saumur, 1910 (2 vol.)—78. Reims, 1911 (2 vol.)—79. Angoulême, 1912 (2 vol.)—80. Moulins & Nevers, 1913 (1 vol.)—81. Brest & Vannes, 194.—82. Paris, 1919.—83. 84. Limoges, 1921.—85. Rhénanie, 1922.—86. Valence & Montélimar, 1923, etc.

106 ARCHEOLOGY International

Congrès international d'archéologie et d'histoire (1867–)
2. Kongress für Altertumskunde und Geschichte.
5. C. i. d'archéologie.
1. 1867.
Compte-rendu. 1868.
2. Bonn, Sept. 1868.
Verhandlungen. xxx, 115p. Bonn, 1871.
3. Roma, 1912.
Bollettino riassuntivo. 126p. Roma, 1913.
5. Alger, 1930.

107 ARCHEOLOGY, CHRISTIAN International

Congresso internazionale di archeologia cristiana (1894–)
1. Spalato, 1894.
No publication.
2. Roma, 1900.
Atti. vii, 445p. Roma, 1902.
3. Roma, 1912.
Together with the 3. International archeological congress (See **106**)
4. Ravenna, 1932.
Atti.
Numbered also as 3. Congress.

108 ARCHEOLOGY, CLASSIC International

Congrès international d'archéologie classique (1905–)
1. Athenai, 1905.
2. Alexandria & Cairo, Apr. 7–15, 1909.
3. (Roma, 1912)

109 ARCHITECTS

Versammlung deutscher Architekten und Ingenieure (1842–)
1. 1842.
Bericht.
13. Hannover, Sept. 3–6, 1862.
( ) v, 197p. Hannover, 1863.
etc.

110 ARCHITECTS FRANCE

Congrès national des architectes français.
There was also Congrès provincial des architectes, of which the 4. was held in Toulouse, 1887.
(?) 1873.
Comptes rendus.

111 ARCHITECTS INTERNATIONAL

International congress of architects (1867–)
8. Internationaler Architekten-Kongress.
3. Congrès international des architectes.
1. Paris, July 22–29, 1867.
2. Paris, July 29–Aug. 3, 1878.
3. Paris, June 17–22, 1889.
Organisation. C. rend. Par., 1896.
4. Bruxelles, Aug. 28–Sept. 2, 1897.
C. rend. Brux., 1898.
At the 25th anniversary of the Société centrale d'architecture de Belgique.
5. Paris, July 30–Aug. 4, 1900.
Organisation. C. rend. & notices.
6. Madrid, Apr. 6–13 (or 12?) 1904.
Organisation, c. rend. & notices. 495p. Madr., 1906.
7. London, July 16–21, 1906.
Transactions.
8. Wien, May 18–23, 1908.
Bericht. 788p. Wien, 1909.
9. Roma, Oct. 1911.
Atti. 485p. Roma, 1914.

112 ARCHITECTS PANAMERICAN

Congreso panamericano de arquitectos (1920–)
1. Montevideo, March 1–7, 1920.
Actas y trabajos. 602p. Montev., 1921.

113 ARCHITECTURAL EDUCATION INTERNATIONAL

International congress on architectural education (1924–)
1. London, 1924.

114 ARMAMENT, LIMITATION

Conférence pour la réduction et la limitation des armements.
Genève, 1932.
See Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1932, **14**: passim.

115 ARTHRITISM

Congrès de l'arthritisme.
See also **Gout; Urinary lithiasis.**
( ) Vittel, 1927.
See Rev. méd. est, 1927, No. 21 bis.

116 ART, HISTORY INTERNATIONAL

Internationaler kunsthistorischer Kongress.
See also **597.**
1. Nürnberg, 1893.
Bericht ü. d. Verhandlungen. 85p. Nürnb., 1894.
2. Köln, 1894.
Ber. 102p. Köln, 1895.

3. Budapest, 1896.
Offiz. Ber. 48p. Nürnb., 1896.
4. Amsterdam, 1898.
Offiz. Ber. 63p. Nürnb., 1898.
5. Lübeck, 1900.
Offiz. Ber. 108p. Nürnb., 1901.
6. Innsbruck, 1902.
Offiz. Ber. 110p. Berl., 1903.
8. Darmstadt, 1907.
Offiz. Ber. 117p. Lpz., 1908.
9. München, Sept. 16–21, 1909.
Offiz. Ber. 138p. Lpz., 1912.
10. Roma, 1912.
Atti. 46p. Roma, 1912.
— L'Italia e l'arte straniera. iv, 557p. Roma, 1923.
13. Stockholm, 1933.
Résumés. Actes. 2 vol.

117 ART, PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de l'art public (1898–)
1. C. i. de l'oeuvre de l'art public.
1. Bruxelles, Sept. 24–29, 1898.
C. rend. Liége, 1901.
2. Paris, 1900.
3. Liége, Sept. 15–21, 1905.
Conférence préparatoire. Programme. Travaux. Rapport.
Established the Institut international d'art public.
4. Bruxelles, Oct. 8–12, 1910.

118 ARTISTIC INTERNATIONAL

Congrès artistique international (1861–)
(1) Antwerpen, Aug. 19–21, 1861.
(2) Antwerpen, Aug. 19–21, 1877.
(3) Venezia, Sept. 21–28, 1905.
(4) Roma, Apr. 2–6, 1911.
Atti. 262p. Roma, 1911.
Established the Association artistique internationale.

119 ARTISTIC ITALY

Congresso artistico italiano (1871–)
6. C. a. nazionale.
1. Parma, 1871.
Atti ufficiali. xvi, 220p. Parma, 1871.
4. Torino, 1880.
Atti. 232p. Tor., 1880.
5. Roma, 1883.
Atti. 64p. Roma, 1883.
6. Torino, 1892.
Atti. 187p. Tor., 1892.

120 ARTISTS, MEDICAL ITALY

Convegno nazionale dei medici artisti.
Held by the Associazione dei medici artisti after the World War.
4. Sept. 11, 193... (?)

121 ARTS, DECORATIVE

Congrès des arts décoratifs.
Paris, May 18–30, 1894.
C. rend. sténographiques. Par., 1895.
Held at the Ecole nationale des Beaux-Arts.

122 ARTS, POPULAR INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international des arts populaires.
1. Praha, 1928.
Actes & mémoires. 2vol.

123 ARTS & SCIENCE — International

International congress of arts and science.

With 7 divisions, 24 subdivisions, a total of 127 sections. Division C: sciences physiques (9. physics; 10. chemistry; 13. biology; 14. anthropology) Division E: applied sciences (17. medicine)

S. Louis, Sept. 19–24, 1904.

★Proceedings in 15 vols published by the University Alliance.

CONTENTS

1. Philosophy and metaphysics. 388p.
2. Esthetics and mathematics. p.392–748.
3. History and law. 364p.
4. Law and religion. p.367–752.
5. History of language. 366p.
6. Literature and art. p.370–740.
7. Physics and chemistry. 355p.
8. Astronomy and earth sciences. p.359–764.
9. Biology. 446p.
10. Anthropology and mental sciences. p.451–888.
11. Medicine. 386p.
12. Medicine and technology. p.389–741.
13. Economics and social regulation. 456p.
14. Jurisprudence and social science. p.459–876.
15. Secular and religious education. 493p.

124 ASSOCIATIONS, INTERNATIONAL

Congrès mondial des associations internationales (1910–)

International congress of scientific unions.

Held by the Union des associations internationales.

1. Bruxelles, May 9–11, 1910.
   Actes. 2vol. Brux., 1911.
2. Bruxelles, June 15–18, 1913.
   Documents. 3 pts in 1. clxxx, 1267p. Brux., 1914.
3. San Francisco, 1915.
   ( ) 45p. Brux., 1914.
   Repr. from Vie internationale.

(4) Bruxelles, 1920.

(5?) London, 1931.

125 ASTHMA — International

Congrès international de l'asthme (1932–)

1. Le Monte-Dore, June 1932.
   ★Rapports. 360p. Par., 1932.
   — ★Communications. 228p. Par., 1932.

126 ASTROLOGISTS — Germany

Astrologenkongress.

1932. Kongress astrologischer Pioniere (identical?)

8. Nürnberg, 1929.
   14 Vorträge. 128p. Düsseld., 1929.
9. Dortmund, 1930.
   Ber. 124p.
10. Wiesbaden, 1931.
    Ber. 100p.
11. Stettin, 1932.
    Ber. 100p.
12. Stuttgart, 1933.
    Ber. 144p.
13. München, 1934.
    Ber. 112p.
14. Wernigerode, 1935.
    Ber. 64p.
15. Düsseldorf, Sept. 1–7, 1936.
    ★Vortr. 140p.

127 ASTROLOGISTS — International

Internationaler Astrologen-Kongress.

1. Wiesbaden, 1931.
2. Bruxelles, 1935.
3. Düsseldorf, Sept. 1–7, 1936.
   ★Vorträge & Bericht. 140p. Düss., 1936.

128 ASTRONOMIC SOCIETIES International

Congrès international des sociétés astronomiques.
1. Paris, June 21–24, 1914.
Rapp. général. xvi, 109p. Toulouse, 1923.

129 ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY International

International astrophotographic congress.
Established a Comité international permanent pour l'exécution de la carte photographique du ciel, which includes the directors of observatories.
Paris, 1887.
★Appendix. xv, 354p. Wash., 1889.

130 ATMOSPHERE

Congrès de l'atmosphère.
1894(?)

131 AUTHORS Germany

Deutsche Schriftstellerversammlung.
1. Leipzig, Apr. 27–29, 1846.
Bericht. Lpz., 1846.

132 AUTHORS International (a)

Congrès de la Confédération internationale des sociétés d'auteurs et compositeurs (1926–)
Annual meetings; Comptes rendus published.
1. Paris, 1926; 2. Roma, 1927; 3. Berlin, 1928; 4. Madrid, 1929; 5. Budapest, 1930; 6. London, 1931; 7. Wien, 1932; 8. København, 1933; 9. Warszawa, 1934.

133 AUTHORS International (b)

Congrès international des sociétés professionnelles de gens de lettres.
1. Paris, 1931.
C. rend. des travaux.
2. Roma, 1934.

134 AUTOMOTIVE International

Congrès international d'automobilisme.
1. Paris, July 9–16, 1900.
( ) Par., 1903.
2. Paris, 1903.
( ) 2vols. Par., 1904.
3. Milano, 1906.
( ) Par., 1907.

135 AVIATION Interamerican

Interamerican technical aviation conference (1937–)
1. (Peru) Sept. 16–25, 1937.
See report in Bull. Panamer. Union, 1938, 27–30.

136 AVIATION MEDICINE

Deutsche Tagung für luftfahrtmedizinische Forschung (1937–)
1. Berlin, Oct. 25–28, 1937.
See Deut. Militärarzt, 1938, **3**: 140–4.
On effect of altitude on pulmonary and tissue respiration, neurological aspects, etc.

137 AVIATION MEDICINE France

Journées d'aviation médicale et sanitaire.
Berck-Plage, 1936.
See Gaz. hôp., 1935, **108**: 1013.

138 AVIATION MEDICINE INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de l'aviation sanitaire (1929–)
Congrès international d'aviation.
International congress of medical aviation.
1. Paris, 1929.
C. rend. des séances.
See Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1930, **12**: passim.
3. Bruxelles, 1935.
See report in Ann. méd. pharm. col., 1935, **33**: 1063–75.—Arch. méd. belge, 1936, **89**: Bull. internat., 220–30.

139 AYURVEDIC DOCTORS INDIA

All-India hereditary Ayurvedic doctors' conference.
Hampi, 1936.
See J. Ayurveda, 1936–37, **13**: 205; 272–80.

140 BACTERIOLOGISTS RUSSIA

Sezd bakteriologov, epidemiologov i sanitarnykh vrachei.
10. Odessa, Sept. 5–11, 1926.
★Report.
See in P. V. Skvirsky's publication. Leningr., 1926, p. 69–82.
Held at the 10th anniversary of Mechnikov's death.
11. Leningrad, May 21–26, 1928.
★Trudi. 272p. Moskva, 1929.
— Programma i spravochnik.
— Tezisy dokladov.
— Postanovlenia.
— (Theses of the hygiene section)
See also Vrach. delo, 1928, passim.

141 BAKERS AUSTRIA-HUNGARY

Oesterreichisch-ungarischer Bäckertag.
2. Wien, 1893.
Stenographisches Protokoll. 124p. Wien, 1893.

142 BAKERS GERMANY

Congress der gewerbetreibenden Bäcker Deutschlands.
1. Berlin, Oct. 11–14, 1874.
Amtlicher Bericht. 76p. Berl., 1874.

143 BALNEOLOGISTS GERMANY

Balneologen-Kongress.
Bädertagung.
Held by the Deutsche balneologische Gesellschaft (See that)
1. 24. Berlin, 1903 (25th anniversary of the society); 25. Aachen, 1904; ( ) Wiesbaden, March 16–20, 1921; 43. Baden, 1928, etc.

144 BALNEOLOGY INTERNATIONAL

International congress of balneology.
Internationaler Bäderkongress.
Congrès international des stations balnéaires.
( ) Karlsbad, 1931.
1. Budapest, Oct. 7–14, 1937.
C. rend. 500p. Budap.
2. Berlin, Sept. 1938.

145 BATH SILESIA

Schlesischer Bädertag.
Reports privately published.
47. 1920.
See Zschr. phys. diät. Ther., 1920, **24**: 17–20.
54. 1927. 55. 1928. 56. 1929. 57. 1930.

146 **BATH** SWITZERLAND

Schweizerischer Bäderkongress (1938–)
1. Bern, Apr. 9, 1938.

147 **BATH, POPULAR (Public)** INTERNATIONAL

Conférence internationale de bains populaires et scolaires.
Organized by the Société néerlandaise de bains populaires et scolaires.
1. Scheveningen, 1912.
Compte-rendu.
Established the Association internationale de bains populaires et scolaires, which publishes its Bulletin.

148 **BEEKEEPERS** GERMANY

Wanderversammlung deutscher Bienenzüchter (1849–)
A society with annual meetings and yearly volumes of Verhandlungen (v.**1–21**, 1850–76)

149 **BIBLIOGRAPHY** FLAMAND

Wetenschappelijk Vlaamsch congres voor boek- en bibliotheekwezen.
1. Antwerpen, 1930.
Handelingen.
2. Gent, 1932.
Handelingen.

150 **BIBLIOGRAPHY** INTERNATIONAL (a)

Congrès bibliographique international (1878–)
(5) Congrès international de bibliographie et de documentation.
See also **151**
1. Paris, 1878.
2. Paris, Apr. 3–7, 1888.
C. rend. des travaux. Par., 1889.
3. Paris, Apr. 13–16, 1898.
C. rend. d. trav. 2 vol. Par., 1900.
( ) Paris, 1900.
(5) Bruxelles, 1910.

151 **BIBLIOGRAPHY** INTERNATIONAL (b)

Conférence bibliographique internationale.
( ) Bruxelles, 1895.
★Documents. 28p. Brux., 1895.

152 **BIBLIOGRAPHY** ITALY

Riunione bibliografica.
1. Milano, 1897.
Atti. xxix, 91, 27p. Milano, 1898.

153 **BIG BROTHERS** INTERNATIONAL

International conference of the big brothers and big sisters.
1. 1917.
Proceedings.

154 **BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS** INTERNATIONAL

International conference on the standardization of biological products (1923–)
Organized by the Health Organization of the League of Nations.
2. I. c. on the biological standardization of certain remedies.
1. Edinburgh, 1923.
2. Genève, 1926.
★Circular 537: Brief report.
18 mimeo sheets.

155 **BIOLOGY** INTERNATIONAL

International congress of biology.
( ) Montevideo, 1930.
See J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, 1:
( ) Rio de Janeiro, 1932.
See J. Am. M. Ass., 1931.

156 **BIOLOGY** RUSSIA

Mezhkraevaia biologicheskaia konferentsia Azovo-Chernomorskogo i Severo-Kavkazskogo kraev
(Interregional biological conference of the Azov-Black Sea and North Caucasian regions)
2. Rostov, Dec. 24–26, 1936.
See Rev. in Priroda, 1937, No. 11, 118.

157 **BIOLOGY, SYNTHETIC**

Kongress für synthetische Lebensforschung.
(1) Marienbad, Sept. 16–18, 1936.
Verhandlungsbericht. 208p. Praha, 1937.

158 **BIOTYPOLOGY** ARGENTINA

Jornadas biotipológicas.
Organized by the Asociación argentina de biotipología, eugenesía y medicina social.
1. Buenos Aires, Nov. 29–Dec. 3, 1937.

159 **BIRD PROTECTION** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès ornithologiques pour la protection des oiseaux (1871–)
( ) Budapest, 1871.
( ) Wien, 1873.
( ) Budapest, 1875.
( ) Roma,
( ) Paris, 1895.
( ) Graz, 1898.

160 **BIRD STUDY** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international pour l'étude et la protection des oiseaux.
1. Luxemburg, 1925.

161 **BIRTH CONTROL** AMERICAN

American conference on birth control and national recovery.
Washington, Jan. 1934.
See Med. Woman J., 1934, 41: 42–7.

162 **BIRTH CONTROL** INTERNATIONAL

International Neo-Malthusian and Birth control conference (1900–)
International birth control congress.
Birth control conference.
Conférence internationale Birth Control.
1. Paris, 1900.
2. Liége, 1905.
3. La Haye, 1910.
4. Dresden, 1911.
5. London, 1922.
★Report. xii, 308p. Lond., 1922.

163 **BLIND** GERMANY

Deutscher Blindenkongress.
1. Hannover, 1908.
Bericht. 119p. Heidelb., 1910.

164 BLIND INTERNATIONAL

International conference on the blind (1905–)

1. Edinburgh, 1905.
   Report.
2. Manchester, July 1908.
   Established a Committee on preventable blindness, which published its report in Ophthalmoseope, Lond, 1907, 7: 603.
3. Exeter, 1911.
4. 1914(?)

165 BLIND, INSTRUCTION ITALY

Congresso nazionale per l'istruzione dei ciechi (1883–)

1. Firenze, 1883.
   Atti. 104p. Fir., 1884.
2. Padova, 1888.
   Atti. viii, 234p. Treviso, 1890.

166 BLIND, INSTRUCTORS AMERICAN

Convention of American Instructors of the blind (1853–)

1. New York, Aug. 16–18, 1853.
   ★Proceedings. 6p. Batavia, 1875(!)
2. Indianapolis, 1871.
   ★Proceedings. 136p. Indianap., 1871.
   Bound to Report of the 2. meeting of the American Association of Instruetors of the Blind (.ie.d 1884) Further eongresses held by this association.

167 BLIND, INSTRUCTORS GERMANY

Blindenlehrer-Congress.

3. Berlin, July 27–31, 1879.
   Verhandlungen. 213p. Berl., 1880.
10. Breslau, 1901.
    Bericht. 342p. Bresl., 1902.
12. Hamburg(?) 1907.
    Ber. 432p. Hamb., 1908.

168 BLIND, INSTRUCTORS INTERNATIONAL

Congrès universel d'instituteurs d'aveugles (1873–)

5. Blindenlehrer-Congress.

The first 4 congresses were rather of national character.

1. Wien, 1873.
2. Dresden, 1876.
3. Berlin, 1879.
4. Frankfurt (a. M.?) 1882.
5. Amsterdam, Aug. 3–7, 1885.
   ★Verhandlungen. iii, 288p. Amst., 1886. Also French edition.
6. Breslau(?) 1888.

169 BLIND, PRINTING FUND UNITED STATES

Public meeting on behalf of the printing fund for the blind.

Boston, Apr. 1, 1881.
★Proceedings. 34p. Bost., 1881.

170 BLINDNESS ITALY

Congresso nazionale di tiflologia e per la prevenzione della cecità.

6. C. naz. per i ciechi.

5. Roma, Dec. 1–16, 1906.
   ★Atti. lxiii, 306p. Roma, 1909.
   See also in Riv. tiflol., Roma, 1908, 4: passim.
6. (?) Bologna, 1910.
   Atti. 206p. Bologna, 1911.

171 BLIND, WELFARE — International

Congrès international pour l'amélioration du sort des aveugles (1889–)
International congress for improving the condition of the blind.
(5) Congresso internazionale pel miglioramento della condizione dei ciechi.

(1) Paris, Aug. 5–8, 1889.
★Mémoires. 100p. Tournon, 1889.
On lucrative occupations for the blind, blind children, schools for the blind, blind infants.

(2) Paris, Aug. 1–5, 1900.
★Compte rendu & mémoires. 307p. Versailles, 1900.
On organization of welfare for the blind, education of blind children, schools for blind children, intellectual development of the blind child.

(3) (or 2) Bruxelles, 1902.

(4) (or 3) Wien, 1908(?)

(5) (or 4) Napoli, March 30–Apr. 3, 1909.
For report see Rev. philanthrop., Par., 1910, **27**: 415–24.—Riv. tiflol., 1908, **4**: 1–16.

(6) (or 5) Cairo, 1911.

172 BLOOD TRANSFUSION — International

International congress on blood transfusion (1935–)
Congrès international de la transfusion sanguine.
Congresso internazionale della trasfusione del sangue.

1. Roma, Sept. 26–29, 1935.
See Bull Soc. méd. Paris, 1935, 473–5.—Ugeskr. laeger, 1935, **97**: 1254.

2. Paris, Sept. 29–Oct. 2, 1937.
For report see Bruxelles méd., 1937, **17**: 1811–5.—Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1937, **8**: 651–60.—Haematologica, Pavia, 1938, **19**: 65–73.
On blood groups, conservation of blood, hematological problems, problems of organization of donors.

173 BOOK — France

Congrès national du livre.

2. Paris, June 13–18, 1921.
( ) 223p. Par., 1922.

174 BOOK — Italy

Congresso del libro.

(1) Milano, 1917.
Atti. lxi, 196p. Bologna, 1918.

175 BOOK — Spain

Conferencia nacional del libro.
Madrid, March 1927.
( ) 148p. Madr., 1927.

176 BOTANICAL — International

Congrès international de botanique et d'horticulture (1864–1892)
(c) International horticultural exhibition and botanical congress.
(h) C. i. de botanistes, d'horticulteurs, de négociants et de fabricants de produits du règne végétal.
(n) Congresso botanico internazionale.
Do not confuse with **177** or with International horticultural congress.

(a) Bruxelles, Apr. 24–26, 1864.
Bulletin. Gand, 1864.
Forms v.5 of Bull. Fédération des Soc. d'horticult. Belgique.

(b) Amsterdam, Apr. 7–11, 1865.
Bulletin. Rotterd., 1866.

(c) London, May 22–31, 1866.
Bulletin. Lond., 1866.
— Report of proceedings. 1866.

(d) Paris, Aug. 19–23, 1867.
Actes. Par., 1867.

(e) Sankt Peterburg, 1869.
Bulletin. S. Peterb., 1870.

(f) Firenze, May 11–25, 1874.
Atti. 372p. Fir., 1876.

(g) Bruxelles, May 1–2, 1876.
(h) Amsterdam, 1877.
Bulletin. Leiden, 1879.
(i) Paris, Aug. 19–24, 1878.
★Comptes rendus. 273p. Par., 1880.
(k) Bruxelles, July 23–26, 1880.
Bulletin. Brux., 1881.
(l) Antwerpen, Aug. 1–10, 1885.
Bulletin. Antw., n. d.
(m) Paris, Aug. 20–25, 1889.
Established the Commission internationale des cartes botaniques.
(n) Genova, Sept. 5–9, 1892.
Atti. xx, 583p. Genova, 1893.

177 BOTANY — International

International congress of plant sciences (1900–)
1. 3. Congrès international de botanique.
2. Internationaler botanischer Kongress.
Preceded by **176**; organized and prepared by the Association internationale des botanistes, which keeps the archives of the congress; has 5 sections and 3 special commissions on nomenclature.

1. Paris, Oct. 1–10, 1900.
Actes. Par., 1900.
2. Wien, June 11–18, 1905.
Actes. 262p. Jena, 1906.
— Publications scientifiques. 3 vol. (includes also Actes)
Established the International seed testing conference. See **1452.**
3. Bruxelles, May 14–22, 1910.
Actes. 2 vol. vii, 385p.; 263p. Brux., 1913.
4. Ithaca, N. Y., 1926.
★(Publication) 2 vol. (1799p.) Menasha, 1929.
The 1. vol. contains portraits of pathologists of the last 50 years.
5. Cambridge, 1930.
6. Amsterdam, Sept. 1–7, 1935.
Proceedings. 2v.

178 BOTANY, CRYPTOGAMIC — Italy

Congresso nazionale di botanica crittogamica.
Organized by the Società crittogamologica italiana.
Parma, 1887.
Atti. 134p. Varese, 1887.

178a BREAD — France

Congrès national du bon pain.
1. Nice, May 14–15, 1938.

179 BREAD MAKING

Congresso di panificazione.
Milano, Oct. 20–22, 1923.
Atti. 79p. Milano, 1923.

180 BREAD MAKING — International (a)

Conferenze tenute alla Esposizione internazionale di apparecchi di machinazione e panificazione.
Milano, May–Aug. 1887.
★( ) xiii, 267p. Milano, 1887.

181 BREAD MAKING — International (b)

International congress on bread making.
1. 2. Congrès international de la boulangerie.
Congresso internazionale di panificazione.
Internationaler Kongress der Brotindustrie.

1. Paris, 1889.
2. Paris, 1900.
(?) Roma, 1932(?)
(?) Leipzig, 1936.

182 **BREEDING** FRANCE (a)
Congrès national de l'élevage.
(?) Paris, 1932.
C. rendu. 661p. Par., 1932.

183 **BREEDING** FRANCE (b)
Congrès de la sélection animale.
?Identical with 183?
(?) Paris, Dec. 7–8, 1936.
C. rendu des travaux. 415p. Par., 1937.

184 **BREEDING** INTERNATIONAL
Congrès international de l'élevage et de l'alimentation.
1. Bruxelles, Sept. 22–25, 1910.
Had 10 sections: 1. general problems of breeding and alimentation; 5. breeding of milking animals.

185 **BREEDING** ITALY
Congresso zootecnico.
(?) Cremona, 1913.
Atti. 100p. Cremona, 1913.

186 **BREEDING** ITALY (interprovincial)
Congresso interprovinciale zootecnico.
?Identical with 185?
3. Bologna, 1914.
Atti ufficiali. 68p. Pesaro, 1914.

188 **BREWERS** INTERNATIONAL (a)
Internationale Brauerversammlung.
(?) Wien, June 16–21, 1873.
Verhandlungen. ix, 146p. Wien, 1873.

189 **BREWERS** INTERNATIONAL (b)
Internationale brewers' congress.
☞ See also 188.
1. Bruxelles, 1910.
2. Chicago, 1911.

190 **BRUCELLOSIS** INTERNATIONAL
Congrès international de brucelloses.
1. Avignon, 1935.
See Gaz. hôp., 1935, **108**: 1074–8.—Presse méd., 1935, **43**: 1374.—Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds, 1935, **15**: 354; 391.—Riforma med., 1935, **51**: 1293.

191 **BUILDING** INTERNATIONAL
Congrès international du bâtiment et des travaux publics.
1. C. i. de l'industrie du bâtiment et des travaux publics.
1. Liége, 1905.
Rapports.
(?) Bruxelles, 1935.
Held together with the Congrès international de la maçonnerie et du béton armé.

192 **BULLFIGHTING** INTERNATIONAL
Congrès international de tauromachie.
(?) Marseille, Sept. 1–2, 1906.

193 **BURIAL, REFORM**

Kongress der Vereine für Reform des Bestattungswesens und fakultative Feuerbestattung.

See also 338.

(?) Gotha, Sept. 27, 1886.
( ) iv, 80p. Darmstadt, 1886.

194 **BYZANTINE RESEARCH** International

Congrès international des études byzantines.

1. București, 1924.
C. rend. 96p. Bucur., 1925.
4. Sofia, 1934.
Actes.

195 **CACAO** International

Congrès international du cacao.

(?) Bruxelles, 1932.
C. rend. officiel.

196 **CANCER** Australia

Australian cancer conference.

Meetings of the Cancer organization of Australia, which publishes its Reports annually. Place of meeting: Canberra.

1. Canberra, March 20–21, 1930.
★Report. 35p.
2. Mar. 26–27, 1931.
★Report. 45p.
3. Mar. 29–31, 1932.
★Report. 40p.
4. Mar. 1–3, 1933.
★Report. 84p.
5. Apr. 17–20, 1934.
★Report. 81p.

197 **CANCER** France

Congrès du cancer.

Held by the Association française du cancer.

(?) Strasbourg, July 23–24, 1923.
C. rend. Rapports. 2v. Par., 1923.

198 **CANCER** Hungary

( ) Budapest, 1906.
See Med. Bl., Wien, 1906, 29: 615.

199 **CANCER** International (a)

International conference on cancer (1906–)

1. Internationale Konferenz für Krebsforschung.
2. 3. Conférence internationale pour l'étude du cancer.
(4) (5) I. c. on cancer.
Also Cancer conference.

1. Heidelberg & Frankfurt a. M., Sept. 25–27, 1906.
★Verhandlungen. xxxvi, 260p. Berl., 1907.
See also Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1906, 24: 637–42.—Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1907, 5:
2. Paris, Oct. 1–5, 1910.
★Travaux. lxii, 802p. Par., 1911.
See also Arch. internat. chir., Gand, 1910–11, 207–19.—Med. Korbl. Württemb. ärztl. Landesver., 1911, 81: 605.
3. Bruxelles, Aug. 1–5, 1913.
Travaux. xvi, 566p. Brux., 1914.
See also Tumori, 1913–14, 3: 161–80.
Organized by the Association internationale pour l'étude du cancer.
(4) Mohonk Lake, 1926.
See reference in Lancet, Lond., 1926, 2:
(5) London, July 17–28, 1928.
★ Report. 588p. Bristol, 1928.

200 CANCER INTERNATIONAL (b)

Semaine internationale contre le cancer.
Nov. 23–30, 1938.
See Acta Unio internat. cancrum, 1938, 3: 92–7.

201 CANCER ITALY

(Italian conference on cancer)
2. Bologna, 1931.
See note in Lancet, 1930, 2:

202 CANCER (CUTANEOUS) INTERNATIONAL

Congreso internacional monográfico de cáncer de la piel.
1. Barcelona, 1929.
( ) 2v.

203 CANCER CAMPAIGN INTERNATIONAL

International congress of scientific and social campaign against cancer (1933–)
Congrès international de lutte scientifique et sociale contre le cancer.
Internationaler Kongress für Krebsforschung und Krebsbekämpfung.
1. Madrid, Oct. 25–30, 1933.
See report in Versl. volksgezondh., 1934, 4: 7–15.
( ) Paris, Mar. 22, 1934.
Preliminary conference of the representatives of the organizations, societies, and national institutions for the campaign against cancer.
2. Bruxelles, Sept. 20–26, 1936.
★Travaux scientifique (3 vol.) Brux., 1936. Also German edition: Veröffentlichungen.
For Program see Acta Unio. internat. cancrum, 1936, 1: 159–60. See also Med. Welt, 1937, 11: 91–4.—Orv. hetil., 1936, 80: 908.
3. Atlantic City, Sept. 11–16, 1939.
Planned.

204 CAPE TOWN INTERNATIONAL

(International conference at Cape Town)
Cape Town, Nov., 1932.
See report in Lancet, 1932, 2: 1444–5.
On sanitation in Africa, yellow fever, rodent plague, prevention and treatment of leprosy, sanitation of ports.

205. CARDIOLOGY CZECHOSLOVAKIA

Congrès tchécoslovaque de cardiologie.
Praha, 1933.
C. rend. 2 vols.

206 CATALAN LANGUAGE INTERNATIONAL

Congrés internacional de la Llengua Catalana.
1. Barcelona(?) 1908.
( ) 701p. Barc., 1908.

207 CATALAN LANGUAGE SPAIN

Congrés dels metges de Llengua Catalana.
1. Barcelona, June 1913.
( ) 1 vol. Barc., 1913.
2. 1918(?)
( ) 2 vol. Barcelona, 1918.
4. Girone, June 1921.
( ) 2 vol. Barc., 1921.
5. Lleida, June 1928.
Catalog general de la exposició. 31p. Barc., 1928.

208 **CATHOLICS** AUSTRIA

Allgemeiner österreicher Katholikentag (für die gesammte Monarchie)

2. Wien, Apr. 29–May 2, 1889.
   Verhandlungen. 2 vol. Wien, 1889.
3. Linz, 1892.
   Bericht. 552p. Linz, 1892.
4. Salzburg, 1896.
5. Wien, 1905.
6. Wien, 1907.

etc.

209 **CATHOLICS** GERMAN-AMERICAN

Allgemeine deutsch-amerikanische Katholiken-Versammlung.

2. Cincinnati, Sept. 3–4, 1888.
   Verhandlungen. 124p. S. Louis, 1888.

210 **CATHOLICS** FRANCE

Congrès général des catholiques de France.

1875.

211 **CATHOLICS** SWITZERLAND

Schweizerischer Katholikentag.

1. Luzern, Sept. 27–39, 1903.
   Offiz. Bericht. 119p. Luzern, 1903.

212 **CATHOLICS, OLD** GERMANY

Altkatholiken-Kongress.

Synode der Altkatholiken des Deutschen Reiches.
Publishes Verhandlungen.

1. 2. Köln, 1872; 3. 6. Bonn, June 4, 1879; subsequent congresses held in Bonn: 7. June 8, 1881; 8. May 16, 1883; 9. May 27, 1885; 10. June 1, 1887; 11. 14. 1902 (together with the 5th international congress)

213 **CATHOLICS, OLD** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international des anciens-catholiques (1888–)
Internationaler Altkatholiken-Kongress.

1. Heidelberg, 1888.
2. Luzern, 1892.
3. Rotterdam, 1894.
4. Wien, 1897.
5. Bonn, 1902.
   Stenogr. Bericht. 128p. Bonn, 1902.
6. Olten, 1904.
   Ber. 149p. Aarau, 1905.
7. 's-Gravenhage, Sept. 3–5, 1907.
   Ber. 177p.
8. Wien, Sept. 6–9, 1909.
   Ber. 160p. Wien, 1910.
10. Bern, Sept. 2–4, 1925.
11. Utrecht, Aug. 13–16, 1928.
12. Konstanz, 1934.
    Bericht.

213a **CATHOLIC PHYSICIANS** INTERNATIONAL

International congress of catholic physicians.

1. Budapest, 1930.
   See J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, 96: pt 1.—Paris méd., 1930, 78:

214 **CATHOLIC SOCIETIES** GERMANY

Versammlung der katholischen Vereine Deutschlands (1848–)

1. Generalversammlung etc.
5.–9. Versammlung des katholischen Vereines Deutschlands.
12. 18. ... Deutschlands und Oesterreichs.
19. ... der deutschen Ländern.

22. 23. Versammlung der Katholiken Deutschlands.
24. Katholische Generalversammlung Deutschlands.
25. and on as 22.

Does not belong to this set a) Katholiken-Kongress, München, Sept. 22–24, 1871; b) Katholikenversammlung, München, Apr. 10, 1871.

Annual meeting; publishes Verhandlungen.

1. Mainz, Oct. 3–6, 1848; 2. Breslau, May 9–12, 1849; 3. Regensburg, Oct. 2–5, 1849 (!); 4. Linz, Sept. 24–27, 1850; 5. Mainz, Oct. 7–10, 1851; 6. Münster, Sept. 21–23, 1852.

Further congresses held mostly in September or late August as follows: 7. Wien, 1853; 8. Linz, 1856; 9. Salzburg, 1857; 10. Köln, 1858; 11. Freiburg i. B., 1859; 12. Praha, 1860; 13. München, 1861; 14. Aachen, 1862; 15. Frankfurt a. M., 1863; 16. Würzburg, 1864; 17. Trier, 1865; 18. Innsbruck, 1867; 19. Bamberg, 1868; 20. Düsseldorf, 1869; 21. Mainz, 1871; 22. Breslau, 1872; 23. Freiburg, 1875; 24. München, 1876; 25. Würzburg, 1877; 26. Aachen, 1879; 27. Konstanz, 1880; and so on yearly 37. Coblenz, 1890; 47. Bonn, 1900, etc.

215 CATTLE COMMISSIONERS American

American convention of cattle commisioners.

Assembled on the call of the governor of Illinois to report on Texas fever.

Springfield, Ill., Dec. 1–3, 1868.

★Proceedings & debates. 163p. Springf., 1869.

216 CATTLE GROWERS United States

National convention of cattle growers.

Under the auspices of the Consolidated cattle growers' association of the United States.

Chicago, 1887.

★Proceedings. 91p.; 10 l. Chic., 1887.

217 CELTIC International

Congrès pan-Celtique international.

1. Bruxelles, Aug. 25–31, 1910.

Organized by the Union celtique; also an exposition.

218 CEREALS Spain

Congreso cerealista.

1. Valladolid, 1927.

Organisación. Discusiones. 3 vol.

219 CHARACTER DEVELOPMENT United States

Mid-West conference on character development.

(?)1930(?)

★ Proceedings (under title: The child's emotions) x, 406p. Chic., 1930.

220 CHARITABLE RELIEF International

International conference on charitable relief to aliens.

(?) Paris, 1913.

See J. Am. M. Ass., 1913, 60:

221 CHARITIES Austria

Charitas-Kongress.

5. Oesterreichischer Charitas-Kongress.

Reports published privately.

3. Linz, 1906.

Ber. 88p. Wien, 1906.

4. Wien, 1910.

Ber. 136p. Wien, 1910.

5. Brünn, Nov. 14–16, 1913.

Ber. 25p. Wien, 1913.

222 **CHARITIES** ILLINOIS

Conference of charities.
1. 1896.
Proceedings.

223 **CHARITIES** ITALY

Congresso nazionale delle opere pie (1879–)
1. Congresso italiano per le riforme e l'ordinamento delle opere pie.
(1) Napoli, 1879.
Atti. 150p. Nap., 1879.
2. Firenze, 1893.
Atti. 219p. Fir., 1893.
3. Genova, 1896.
Atti. 414p. Genova, 1897.
4. Torino, 1898.
Atti. 199p. Bologna, 1899.
5. Venezia, 1900.
Atti. viii, 191p. Venez., 1902.

224 **CHARITIES** MASSACHUSETTS

State conference of charities.
1. 1903.
Program.
2. 1904.
For report see Charities, 1904, **13**: 160–4.
3. 1905.
For report see Charities, 1905, **15**: 263–6.

225 **CHARITIES** PACIFIC COAST

Conference of charities.
1. 1896.
Proceedings.

226 **CHARITIES, CATHOLIC** UNITED STATES

National conference of catholic charities.
1. 1910.
Proceedings.

227 **CHARITIES & CORRECTION** ARKANSAS

State conference of charities and correction.
Publishes Proceedings.
1. 1912; 2. 1913; 3. 1914.

228 **CHARITIES & CORRECTION** CONNECTICUT

State conference on charities and correction.
Publishes Proceedings.
1. 1910; 2. 1911; 3. 1912.

229 **CHARITIES & CORRECTION** INDIANA

Conference of charities and correction.
1. 1890.
Proceedings.
3. 1894.
Proceedings.

230 **CHARITIES & CORRECTION** INTERNATIONAL

International congress of charities, correction, and philanthropy.
Held during the World's Columbian Exposition.
See also 245.

( ) Chicago, June 1893.
★Report. Balt., 1894.
Published in several sections.

CONTENTS

★a) General exercises. 48p.
★b) Report of 1. section: Public treatment of pauperism. 319p.
c) Report of 2. section:
★d) Report of 3. section: Hospitals, dispensaries, and nursing. xiv, 719p.
★e) Report of 4. section: Commitment, detention, care, and treatment of the insane. 193p.
★f) Report of 5. section: Prevention and repression of crime. 107p.
★g) Report of 6. section: Organization of charities. 400p.
h) Report of 7. section:
★i) Report of 8. section: Care and training of the feeble-minded. 23p.
a and b bound in one volume; also e, f, and i.

231 CHARITIES & CORRECTION Iowa

State conference of charities and correction.
Publishes Proceedings.
1. 1898.
19. 1917.

232 CHARITIES & CORRECTION Kentucky

State conference, charities and correction.
1. 1905.
Report.

233 CHARITIES & CORRECTION Maryland

Conference of charities and correction.
3. 1907.
Proceedings.

234 CHARITIES & CORRECTION Michigan

State conference of charities and correction.
Discontinued in 1908; reorganized in 1913, but no publications after this year.
1. 1883.
Proceedings.

235 CHARITIES & CORRECTION Minnesota

State conference of charities and correction.
Publishes Proceedings.
1. 1893.

237 CHARITIES & CORRECTION New York, N. Y.

Conference of charities and correction.
1. 1910.
Proceedings.

238 CHARITIES & CORRECTION Ohio

State conference of charities and correction.
1. 1892.
Proceedings.
6. 1896.
Proceedings.

239 CHARITIES & CORRECTION Oregon

State conference of charities and correction.
1. 1902.
Report of proceedings.
2. 1903.

240 CHARITIES & CORRECTION Texas

State conference on charities and correction.

1. (1911?)
   No publication.
2. 1912.
   Proceedings.

241 CHARITIES & CORRECTION Virginia

Conference of charities and correction.

4. 1904.
   Proceedings.

242 CHARITY Australasian

Australasian conference on charity.

1. 1890.
   Proceedings.
2. 1891.
   Proceedings.

243 CHARITY France

Congrès d'assistance.

3. Congrès d'assistance publique et de bienfaisance privée.
6. Congrès d'assistance publique et privée.

2. Rouen & Le Havre, June 15–19, 1879.
   ( ) 2 vol. Par., 1898.
3. Bordeaux, June 1–7, 1903.
   C. rendus. 3 vol. Bord., 1904.
5. Nantes, July 3–8, 1911.
   ( ) v, 417p. Nantes, 1912.
6. Montpellier, June 1–7, 1914.
   ( ) 469p. Montp., 1919.

244 CHARITY International (a)

Congrès international d'assistance publique et de bienfaisance privée (1856–)

1. C. i. de bienfaisance.
2. The same; also Internationaler Kongress für Armenpflege; Internationaler Wohltätigkeitskongress.
3. as head title.
4. Congresso internazionale di beneficenza.

Do not confuse with **230** or **245.**

(1) Bruxelles, 1856.
★( ) 2 vol. xix, 518p.; Annexes 360p. Brux., 1857.
See also Mbl. med. Statist., 1856, 59.
Established the Association internationale de bienfaisance, which publishes its Bulletin, and keeps a Bureau central de bienfaisance.

(2) Frankfurt a. M., 1857.
★( ) 2 vol. xx, 428p.; 603p. Frankf., 1858.

(3) London, 1862.
( ) 2 vol. Lond., 1863.

4. Milano, 1880.
★Atti. viii, 507p. Milano, 1882.

— Atti del Comitato ordinatore. 165p. Milano, 1880.

245 CHARITY International (b)

Congrès international d'assistance publique et de bienfaisance privée (1889–)

1. C. i. d'assistance.
3. as head title.

Do not confuse with **230; 243; 244.**
Also called: International congress of public and private benevolent institutions.

1. Paris, July 28–Aug. 4, 1889.
   ( ) 2 vol. Par., 1890.
2. Genève, 1896.

3. Paris, July 30–Aug. 5, 1900.
Recueil des travaux. 6 vol. Par., 1900.
4. Milano, 1906.
Atti. 6 vol. Milano, 1907–9.
5. København, 1910.
Recueil des travaux. 2 vol. Kbh., 1911.

246 CHAUFFEUR — Germany

Allgemeine Konferenz deutscher Berufsautomobilführer.
2. Berlin, Apr. 16–17, 1913.
Protokoll. 84p. Berl., 1913.

247 CHEMICAL — International

International chemical congress (1860–)
1. Internationaler Chemiker-Kongress.
(1) Karlsruhe, Sept. 3–5, 1860.
Der internationale Chemiker-Kongress (by A. E. Stock) Berl., 1933.
Published for the Deutsche Bunsengesellschaft.
(2) Paris, 1867.
(3) Moskva, 1872.
(4) Wien, 1873.
(5) Philadelphia, 1876.
(6) Paris, 1878.
(7) Düsseldorf, 1880.
(8) Milano, 1881.
(9) Paris, 1889.
(10) Chicago, 1893.
It was decided to organize the congress and to meet at regular intervals. For continuation see **250.**

248 CHEMICAL — International (b)

International chemical conference (1920–)
Meetings of the International union of chemistry.
Also called Congrès international de chimie pure et appliquée.
1. Roma, 1920.
(Publication)
2. Bruxelles, 1921.
3. Lyon, 1922.
4. Cambridge, 1923.
5. København, 1924.
6. Bucureşti, 1925.
7. Washington, 1926.
8. Warszawa, 1927.
9. 's-Gravenhage, 1928.
10. Liége, 1930.
12. Luzern & Zürich, 1936.
C. rendus.

249 CHEMISTRY — Italy

Congresso (nazionale) di chimica pura ed applicata (1902–)
1. 2. C. n. di chimica applicata.
1. Torino, 1902.
Atti. 527p. Tor., 1903.
2. Torino, 1911.
Atti. 544p. Tor., 1912.
3. Firenze & Toscana, May 26–June 1, 1929.
Atti. xlviii, 850p. Roma, 1930.
4. Roma & Abruzzo, 1932.
Atti.
5. Sardegna, 1935.
Atti.

250 CHEMISTRY, APPLIED — International

International congress of applied chemistry (1894–)
1. 2. 4. Congrès international de chimie appliquée.
6. Congresso internazionale di chimica applicata.

3. 5. Internationaler Kongress für angewandte Chemie.
7. as head title.
9. Congreso internacional de química pura y aplicada.
Direct continuation of **247**. Do not confuse with **248**.
Has 11 sections with 19 subsections.

Special commissions:
a) C. d'unification des méthodes d'analyses des denrées alimentaires.
b) C. internationale pour l'analyse des engrais et des matières alimentaires artificiels.
c) C. internationale d'analyses.
e) C. internationale pour l'unification des méthodes d'épreuves sur la stabilité des explosifs.
f) C. internationale des tables annuelles physico-chimiques.

1. Bruxelles, Aug. 4–11, 1894.
C. rendus.
2. Paris, July 27–Aug. 5, 1896.
C. r. 3 vol. Par., 1897.
3. Wien, July 28–Aug. 2, 1898.
Bericht. 3 vol. Wien, 1899.
4. Paris, July 23–28, 1900.
C. r. 3 vol. Par., 1901.
5. Berlin, June 2–9, 1903.
Bericht. 4 vol. Berl., 1904.
— Rapports, 5. sect. Sucrerie. Brux., 1903.
6. Roma, Apr. 26–May 3, 1906.
Atti. 7 vol. Roma, 1907.
— Bericht der internationalen Analysenkommission. 421p. Zür., 1906.
English, German, French editions.
7. London, May 27–June 2, 1909.
★List of committees. 76p. Lond., 1909.
— (Proceedings) 18 vol. Lond., 1910.
See also J. R. Army M. Corps, 1909, **13**: 200–8.
8. Washington & New York, Sept. 6–13, 1912.
★Preliminary announcement. 31p. N. Y., 1911.
— (Proceedings) 29 vol. (Volume 8 on hygiene)
9. Madrid, Apr. 5–11, 1934.
(Proceedings) 8 vol.
See also Gior. biol. appl., 1934, **4**: 81–7.
10. Roma, May 15–21, 1938.
See Biochim. ter. sper., 1938, **25**: 231–7.

251 CHEMISTRY, INDUSTRIAL France

Congrès de chimie industrielle.
3. Paris, Oct. 21–26, 1923.
( ) lxxx, 828p. Par., 1924.
Forms special No. of Chimie et industrie.

252 CHEMISTRY, INDUSTRIAL Italy

Congresso di chimica industriale.
Milano, Apr. 13–18, 1924.
Atti. xi, 478. Milano, 1924.

253 CHEMISTRY, PHARMACEUTICAL Italy

Congresso chimico-farmaceutico nazionale.
5. Milano, 1906.
Atti ufficiali. 663p. Milano, 1907.
6. Trieste, June 9–14, 1921.
Atti. 502p. Saluzzo, 1925.

254 CHEMISTRY, PHARMACEUTICAL Italy: Marchigi

Congresso chimico-farmaceutico umbro-marchigiano (1898–99)
1. C. farmaceutico marchigiano.
2. as head title.
Since 1901, meetings held by Associazione chimico-farmaceutica marchigiana ed umbra.

1. Senigallia, 1898.
Atti. 95p. Senigallia, 1898.
2. Perugia, 1899.
Atti. 40p. Perugia, 1900.

255 CHEMISTRY & PHARMACY International

Congrès international de chimie et de pharmacie.

1. Liége, July 27–30, 1905.
   Rapports & communications. Liége, 1907.
   Sections: 1. general and physico-chemistry; 2. analytical and industrial mineral chemistry; 3. organic industrial; 4. food chemistry; 6. agricultural chemistry; 7. biological and physiological chemistry; chemistry applied to hygiene and bacteriology; 8. deontology; 9. history and legislation.

256 CHILD American

American child's congress.

1. 1913.
   Bulletin. No. 1, 2.
2. 1918.
   Bulletin. No. 1, 2.

257 CHILD México

Congréso mexicano del niño.

1. México, 1921(?)
   ( ) 2 l. 51p. México, 1921.
2. México, 1923.
   See in J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **80:**
3. México, 1925.
   See Ibid.

258 CHILD Panamerican

Congréso panamericano del niño (1916–)

2. Congréso americano del niño.
4. C. americano da criança.

1. Buenos Aires, 1916.
   ★Programme. 15p.
2. Montevideo, 1918.
   Conclusiones generales sancionales. 26p. Montev., 1919.
4. Santiago de Chile, 1924.
   See Sciencia méd., Rio, 1924, **2:** 585-8.
5. La Habana, 1926.
6. Lima, 1930.
   ★Colaboración (México. Departamento de salubridad pública) 74p. Méx., 1930.
   — ★Report of U. S. delegates. v, 61p. Wash., 1931.
   See also J. Social Hyg., 1931, **17:**
7. México, Oct. 1935.
   See Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1935, **14:** 643–6.—Arch. pediat. Uruguay, 1936, **7:** 256; 312.—Gac. méd. México, 1935–36, **66:** 424–6.

259 CHILD, ABNORMAL: EDUCATION Germany

Allgemeiner Fürsorge-Erziehungs-Tag.

(?) Rostock, June 23–27, 1910.
   Bericht ü. d. Verh. 144p. Berl., 1910.
(?) Dresden, June 24–27, 1912.
   Schriften. 2 Heft. Berl., 1912.

260 CHILD, AFRICAN International

International conference on African children.

International conference on child welfare in Africa.
Conférence internationale pour l'enfance africaine.

(1) Genève, 1931.
   The African child (by Sharp, E.) 124p. Lond., 1931.
   See also Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1931, **13:**

261 CHILD, CLIMATOTHERAPY France

Congrès de l'enfant à la mer et à la montagne.

2. Nice, 1937.
   See Presse therm. clim., 1937, **78:** 302.
3. Grenoble, Sept. 15, 1938.

262 CHILD HEALTH IOWA

Iowa White House conference on child health and protection.

(1) Des Moines, 1932.

★ Proceedings. 506p. (Des Moines, 1932)

263 CHILD HEALTH WASHINGTON

White House conference on child health and protection (1909–)

Note : Since 1930, there have been many state, county, regional, and city conferences held.

1. Washington, 1909.
   Called by President Theodore Roosevelt.
   On dependent children; suggests Children's Bureau.
2. Washington, 1919.
   Called by President Woodrow Wilson.
   Five sections.
3. Washington, 1930.
   Called by President Herbert Hoover.
   ★Reports. Wash., 1930–33.
   Divided into 4 sections: 1. medical service; 2. public health and administration; 3. education and training; 4. the handicapped.

264 CHILD LABOR UNITED STATES

National conference on child labor.

March, 1917.

265 CHILD PROTECTION AUSTRIA

Oesterreichischer Kinderschutzkongress.

2. Salzburg, Sept. 4–6, 1913.
   Schriften. 2 Bd. Wien, 1913.

265a CHILD PROTECTION BALKAN

Congrès balkanique de la protection de l'enfance.

2. Beograd, Oct. 1938.
   For program see Arch. méd. sociale hyg., Brux., 1938, 1: 399.

266 CHILD PROTECTION GERMANY

Deutscher Kongress für Säuglingsschutz (1909–)

7. Deutsche Tagung für Säuglings- und Kleinkinderschutz. Organized by the Deutsche Vereinigung für Säuglingsschutz.

1. Dresden, 1909.
   ★Stenographischer Bericht ü. d. Verhandlungen. 143p. Berl., 1909.
5. Karlsruhe, 1917.
   Bericht. 69p. Charlottenb., 1917.
7. München, Mar. 21–22, 1925.
   Bericht. 209p. Berl., 1925.
   Published as report of the Deutsche Vereinigung für Säuglings- und Kleinkinderschutz.
8. Düsseldorf, Sept. 13–14, 1926.
   ( ) 109p. Berl., 1926.
9. Hamburg, Sept. 17, 1928.
   ( ) 85p. Berl., 1928.

267 CHILD PROTECTION NETHERLANDS

Congres voor kinderbescherming.

(?) 's-Gravenhage, Apr. 6–9, 1904.
   ★Stenographisch verslag. viii, 506p. Amst., 1904.

(?) Amsterdam, 1913.
   Kindervoeding en -kleeding (etc.) 4 vols.

268 CHILD REARING AUSTRIA

Tagung über die Fragen der Kinderaufzucht, des Säuglings- und Kleinkindesalters.

(1) Wien, Apr. 7–8, 1919.
   ★Verhandlungsschrift. 115p. Wien, 1919.
   Forms No. 5, Veröff. Volksgesundhamt., Wien.

268a CHILDREN, DEPENDENT Ohio

State conference on dependent children.
Published Proceedings (1914–16)

269 CHILD STUDY Germany

Kongress für Kinderforschung und Jugendfürsorge.
(?) Berlin, 1906.
Bericht. 27p. 432p. Langensalza, 1907.

270 CHILD WELFARE America

International child welfare convention.
Under the auspices of the National Congress of Mothers and Parent-Teacher Association.
1. 1908.
Proceedings.
2.
No publication.
3. Washington, 1914.
Proceedings.

271 CHILD WELFARE Belgium

Congrès national des oeuvres de l'enfance.
1. Charleroi, July 13, 1924.
( ) 103p. Brux., 1924.

272 CHILD WELFARE International (a)

International congress for the welfare and protection of children (1896–)
1. Congresso internazionale per l'infanzia.
Congrès international de la protection de l'enfance.
International congress of charities and the protection of ...
Organized by the Association internationale pour la protection de l'enfance.
1. Firenze, 1896.
Memorie, discussioni e processi verbali. 2v. Milano, 1899–1902.
2. Budapest, 1899.
3. London, 1903 (1902?)
(?) Bruxelles, 1913.
(?) Bruxelles, 1921.
9. Paris, 1931.
C. rendu.
See notes in Paris méd., 1931, **80:**
10. Paris, July 4–9, 1933.
See Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1933/34, **7:** 135–68.—Gaz. hôp., 1933, **106:** 1289–93.—J. méd. Paris, 1933, **53:** 707–11.—Presse méd., 1933, **41:** 1268–70.
11. (?) 1935.
See Méd. inf., 1935, **42:** 294–304.
12. Paris, July 19–22, 1937.
See J. méd. Paris, 1937, **57:**
13. Frankfurt a. M., June 12–18, 1938.

273 CHILD WELFARE International (b)

Internationaler Kongress für Kinderfürsorge.
2. Roma, Sept. 23–26, 1937.
For Bericht see Kinderärztl. Prax., 1938, **9:** 40–42.
On a) prevention of infantile mortality from nutritional diseases; b) climatic colonies for preschool children; c) sanitary measures for European children in the colonies.

274 CHILD WELFARE Italy

Congresso regionale per l'educazione e per l'assistenza dell'infanzia.
(?) Bologna, Nov. 15–17, 1927.
Atti. 113p. Bologna, 1928.

275 **CHILD WELFARE** MINNESOTA
State conference of child welfare boards with the Board of Control.
1. 1919.
Proceedings.

276 **CHILD WELFARE** OHIO
State conference on child welfare.
Publishes the Ohio Child. v.1, 1919-

277 **CHILD WELFARE** SOUTH AFRICA
Child welfare conference.
Publishes report of proceedings (No. 1, 1917-)

278 **CHOCOLATE** INTERNATIONAL
Congrès international des fabricants de chocolate et de cacao.
(?) Antwerpen, 1930.
Volume préparatoire. C. rend. 2v.

279 **CHOLELITHIASIS** INTERNATIONAL
Congrès international de la lithiase biliare (1932-)
1. Vichy, Sept. 19–22, 1932.
★Rapports. 363p. 40p. Par., 1932.
— ★Comptes rendus. 612p. Par., 1932.
See also An. Fac. med., Montev., 1932, **17**: 1277–95.

280 **CHOLERA** ALGER
Réunion générale du corps médical d'Alger en prévision d'une épidémie cholérique.
( ) Alger, July 18–19, 1884.
★Procès-verbaux.
See in Alger méd., 1884, **12**: 225–31.

281 **CHOLERA** CANADA
Medical conference held in the Bureau of Agriculture (on cholera)
( ) Ottawa, March 1866.
★Canada. Memorandum on cholera. 34p. Ottawa, 1886.

282 **CHOLERA** GERMANY
Cholera-Conferenz.
(2) Conferenz zur Erörterung der Cholerafrage.
(1) Weimar, Apr. 28–39, 1867.
★Verhandlungen. viii, 92p. Münch., 1867.
Forms Suppl. to Zschr. Biol., 1867, **3**:
— ★Bericht. 32p. Köln, 1867.
1. (2) Berlin, 1884.
See Med. News, 1884, **45**: 221; passim.
2. (3) Berlin, 1885.
Called Zweite Serie.
★( ) 78p. Berl., 1885.
Also in Berl. klin. Wschr., 1885, **22**: 309; 325.
— ★( ) 60p. Berl., 1885.
Also in Deut. med. Wschr., 1885, **11**: 329; 342.
See also Aerztl. Intell. Bl., 1885, **32**: 511; 599.—Med. News, 1885, **46**: 606; 634.—Ned. mil. geneesk. arch., 1885, **9**: 302–16.

283 **CHOLERA** INTERNATIONAL
Baltische internationale Cholerakonferenz.
( ) Riga, July 25–27, 1921.
See Deut. med. Wschr., 1921, **47**: 1168.

284 **CHOLERA** ITALY

Conferenza pubblica sul cholera.
(1) Tortona, July 13, 1884.
★Conferenza pubblica sul cholera (by V. Pasquali) Tortona, 1884.

285 **CHOLERA** NETHERLANDS

(Verhandlungen über Choleraquarantäne)
(?) Antwerpen, Aug. 29–30, 1885.
See Zschr. Preuss. statist. Bur., 1886, 26: 31–41.

286 **CHOLERA** RIGA

Sitzungen sämmtlicher Aerzte Riga's in Betreff der daselbst herrschenden Cholera-Epidemie.
( ) Riga, May 30–Aug. 1, 1831.
Protocoll-Extracte d. 1.–6. Sitzung. Hamb., 1831.
— Protocoll-Extracte der 4 letzten Sitzungen. Hamb., 1831.
— ★Hanover. Königliche Immediat-Commission gegen die Cholera. Ueber die asiatische Cholera; aus den Protocollen der Rigaer Aerzte. Hannover, 1831.

287 **CHOLERA** RUSSIA: KALUGA

Sezd zemskikh vrachei ... kaluzhskoi guberny ... (kholera)
Kaluga, Feb. 25–Mar. 1, 1893.
★Trudi. 94p. Kaluga, 1893.

288 **CHOLERA** RUSSIA: KAVKAZ

Sezd kavkazkikh vrachei ... cholernoi epidemii.
1. Tiflis, 1893.
★Dnevnik. Tiflis, 1893.
— ★Trudi. 357p. Tiflis, 1893.

289 **CHOLERA** RUSSIA: S. PETERBURG

Sanitarny sezd zemskikh predstavitelei i vrachei S. Peterburgskoi gubernii ... kholernoi epidemii.
S. Peterburg, March 20–22, 1893.
★Protokoli. S. Peterburg, 1893.

290 **CHRISTIAN** BASEL

Christliche Jahresfeste in Basel (1889-)
Annual meetings in June or July; held in Basel, Switzerland.
Publishes Bericht (about 100 pages each)
1. July 1–4, 1889.—2. June 30–July 4, 1890.—3. June 26–30, 1892.—4. 1893.—5. 1894.— ... 11. 1900, etc.

291 **CHRYSANTHEMUM** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international des chrysanthèmes.
(1?) (place ?) Nov. 1910.

292 **CHRONOMETRY** INTERNATIONAL (a)

Congrès international de chronométrie.
Special commissions: 1. Commission pour élaborer un projet d'unification des épreuves et concours pour chronomètres de poche;
2. C. pour étudier la question des unités employées en horologerie (etc.)
3. C. pour rechercher les moyens pratiques de réaliser dans l'order scientifique la division décimale du temps.

1. Paris, Sept. 7–12, 1889.
   C. rendu d. trav. Par., 1891.
2. Paris, July 28–Aug. 4, 1900.
   C. rend. Par., 1901.
   Establishes a Commission internationale permanente.

293 CHRONOMETRY INTERNATIONAL (b)

Conférence internationale de l'heure.
Organized by the Bureau des longitudes.
(1) Paris, Oct. 1912.
( ) 290p. Par., 1913.
(2) Paris, 1913.

294 CINEMATOGRAPHY, EDUCATIONAL INTERNATIONAL

International congress of educational and instructional cinematography.
Congresso internazionale de cinematographia educativa.
Congrès international de cinématographie éducative.
Organized by the International Educational Cinematographic Institute.
1. Roma, Apr. 19–24, 1934.
   Reports. v.**1**: Cinéma et éducation; v.**2**: Cinéma et enseignement.
   See Bull. Internat. Bur. League of Nat., 1934, **6**: 120–3.

297 CIRCULATORY INSUFFICIENCY RUSSIA

Konferentsia v spravi nedostatnosti krovoobish.
(Conference on the problem of circulatory insufficiency)
(1?) Kiev, Dec. 23–28, 1936.
See report in Méd. exp., Kharkov, 1937, No. 5, 99–102.

298 CITIZENS NEW ORLEANS

Mass meeting to return thanks for the succor extended to the city during the epidemic of 1878.
New Orleans, Dec. 6, 1878.
★Proceedings. 15p. N. Orl., 1878.

299 CITY GERMANY

Kongress für Städtewesen (1912–)
6. Deutscher Städtetag.
1. Düsseldorf, 1912.
   Verhandlungen. 2 vol. Düss., 1913.
6. Hannover, Sept. 25–26, 1924.

300 CITY INTERNATIONAL (a)

Conférence internationale des villes.
(1?) Liége & Anvers, 1930.
(2?) Lyon, 1934.

301 CITY INTERNATIONAL (b)

Congrès international des villes (1913–)
1. Gand, 1913.
   ( ) 2 vols.
2. Amsterdam, 1924.
   Actes.
3. Paris, 1925.
   Actes. 3 vols.
4. Sevilla & Barcelona, 1929.
   Actes. 4 vols.
5. London, 1932.
   Actes. 2 vols.

302 CITY ITALY

Congresso nazionale di urbanistica.
1. Roma, Apr. 5–7, 1937.
   Communicazioni. 152p. Roma, 1937.

303 **CITY PLANNING** California

Conference on city planning.
Publishes Bulletin (No. 1, 1915–)

304 **CITY PLANNING** Canada

Canadian housing and town planning congress.
1. 1912.
Proceedings.

305 **CITY PLANNING** England

Town planning conference.
London, Oct. 10, 1910.

306 **CITY PLANNING** United States

National conference on city planning.
Before 1911: ... planning and the problems of congestion.
Also publishes City Plan (v.1, 1915/16–)
1. 1909.
Proceedings.

307 **CITY PROBLEMS** United States

Conference for investigations of city problems.
(?) Atlanta, May 26–27, 1896.
★Proceedings. 24p. Atlanta, Ga., 1903.

308 **CLIMATOTHERAPY** France

Congrès français de climatothérapie et d'hygiène urbaine (1904–)
1. Nice, 1904.
See Lyon méd., 1904, **102:**
2. Arcachon, 1905.
See Lyon méd., 1905, **104:**
3. Cannes, 1907.
4. Biarritz, Apr. 20–25, 1908.
★Comptes-rendus. 473p. Par., 1909.
(?) Monaco, 1920.
(?) Bordeaux, 1928.
See J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **91:** pt 1.

309 **COAL, BITUMINOUS** International

International conference on bituminous coal (1926–)
Held in Pittsburgh.
1. Pittsburgh, 1926; 2. Ibid., 1928; 3. Ibid., 1932; 4. ...

310 **COFFEE** International

International coffee congress.
International congress for the study of the production and consumption of coffee.
Washington, 1903 (?)
Report. 312p. Wash., 1903.

311 **COFFEE** Nederlandsch-Indië

Koffiecongres in Nederlandsch-Indië.
4. Malang, 1901.
Verslag.

312 **COLIBACILLOSIS**

Congrès de la colibacillose, des infections et des intoxications d'origine intestinale.
1. Châtel-Guyon, 1934.
See Presse méd., 1934, **42;** 1721.—Presse therm. clim., 1934, **75:** 661–96.

313 COLITIS

Congrès des colites.

1. Plombières-les-Bains, 1935.
   For C. rend. see Presse therm. clim., 1936, 77: 33–52.—Bruxelles méd., 1934/35, 15: 1327; passim.

314 COLLEGE HYGIENE — United States

National conference on college hygiene.

(1?) Syracuse, N. Y., 1931.
See J. Social Hyg., 1931, 17:

315 COLLOID CHEMISTRY — United States

National symposium on colloid chemistry.
Sponsored by the Colloid Committee of the (U. S.) National Research Council.

2. Chicago, Northwestern Univ., June 18–21, 1924.
   ★Colloid symposium monographs. vii, 368p. N. Y., 1925.
3. Minnesota Univ., June 1925.
   ★Colloid symposium monographs. 323p. N. Y., 1925.
7. Johns Hopkins Univ., June 1929.
   ★Colloid symposium annual. viii, 300p. N. Y., 1930.
11. Madison, Wisc., June 1934.
    ★Colloid symposium monographs. 288p. Balt., 1935.
12. Ithaca, N. Y., June 1935.
    ★Colloid symp. monogr. 156p. Balt., 1936.

316 COLONIAL — Belgium

Congrès colonial national (1920–)

1. Bruxelles, Dec. 18–20, 1920.
   C. rend. d. séances. 452p. Brux., 1921.
2. Bruxelles, 1926.
   C. rend. & rapp.
3. Bruxelles, 1930.
   Rapp. (2 vol. ?)

317 COLONIAL — Germany

Deutscher Kolonialkongress.

1. Berlin, 1902.
   Verhandlungen. 856p. Berl., 1903.
2. Berlin, 1905.
   ★Verhandlungen. c, 1055p. Berl., 1906.
3. Berlin, Oct. 6–8, 1910.
   Verh. 95p. 1197p. Berl., 1910.

318 COLONIAL — France

Congrès colonial français.

(1) Paris, June 5–10, 1905.
   C. rend. Par., 1905.
   See also Arch. méd. nav., 1905, 84: 92–114.
(2) Marseille, 1906.
   C. rend. 4 vols. 1907–8.
3. (place?) 1907.
4. (place?) 1908.

319 COLONIAL — International

Congrès colonial international (1889–)
The numbered congresses were held by the International Colonial Institute of Bruxelles.

(a) Paris, 1889.
   Délibérations & travaux. C. rend. Par., 1890.
(b) Bruxelles, 1897.
   C. rend. Brux., 1898.

(c) Paris, 1900.
Rapp., mém. & p. verb.
1. Bruxelles, 1894; 2. La Haye, 1895; 3. Berlin, 1897; 4. Bruxelles, 1899; 5. Paris, 1900; 6. La Haye, 1901; 7. London, 1903; 8. Wiesbaden, 1904; 9. Roma, 1905; 10. Bruxelles, 1907; 11. Paris, 1908; 12. La Haye, 1909; 13. Braunschweig, 1911; 14. Bruxelles, 1912; 15.
An international colonial congress called the 3rd was held at Gand, 1913 (C. rend. 2 vols)

320 COLONIAL Italy

Congresso coloniale italiano.
(b) C. nazionale coloniale.
(c) C. nazionale coloniale per il dopo guerra delle colonie.
(1?) Asmara, 1905.
Atti. 2 vols.
(b) Napoli, 1917.
Atti. xx, 371p. Nap., 1917.
(c) Roma, 1919.
Atti. xxxi, 811p. Roma, 1920.
— Voti. 31p. Roma, 1919.

321 COLONIAL STUDIES Italy

Congresso di studi coloniali (1931–)
1. Firenze, 1931.
Atti. 7 vols.
2. Napoli, Oct. 1–5, 1934.
Atti. 7 vols. Fir., 1935–37.

322 COMBUSTIBLES, LIQUID International

Congrès international des combustibles liquides.
1. Paris, 1922.

323 COMMERCE International (a)

Congrès international du commerce et de l'industrie (1869–)
(a) C. i. commercial.
(a) Kairo, 1869.
(b) Paris, 1878.
★Comptes rendus. 120p. Par., 1880.
(c) Bruxelles, 1880.
(d) Paris, Sept. 23–28, 1889.
Rapp. Par., 1890.
(1) Bruxelles, Sept. 6–11, 1897.
Documents & C. rend. 2 vols. Brux., 1898.
(2) Philadelphia, 1899.
(3) Paris, July 23–29, 1900.
Discussions. Par., 1902.
4. Ostende, 1902.
C. rend. analyt. Ostende, 1902.
Also as reprint from the Rev. internat. commerce, 1902, 4:

324 COMMERCE International (b)

Conférence parlamentaire internationale du commerce.
Annual.
1. (1915?)
2. Paris(?) Apr. 27–29, 1916.
Programme des travaux & C. rend. Par., 1916.
3. Roma, 1917.
C. rend. d. séances. Par., 1918.
4. London, 1918.
10. Bruxelles, June 23–26, 1924.
C. rend. 222p. Malines, 1924.
11. Roma, Apr. 17–20, 1925.
( ) 156p. Roma, 1925.
16. Bruxelles, 1930.
C. rend. Annexes.
17. Praha, 1931.
C. rend. Annexes. Statuts. 2 vols.

325 COMMERCIAL EXPANSION International

Congrès scientifique pour l'expansion des relations commerciales internationales.
(1?) Lyon(?) Mar. 1, 1924.
C. rend. Lyon, 1924.

326 COMMUNISTIC INTERNATIONALE

Congrès de l'Internationale Communiste.
Kongress der kommunistischen Internationale.
5. C. communiste mondiale.
1. Moskva, Mar. 2–19, 1919.
Protokoll der Verhandlungen. 202p. Hamb., 1921.
2. Petrograd & Moskva, July 19, July 23–Aug. 7, 1920.
Protokoll d. Verh. ix, 798p. Hamb., 1921.
3. Moskva, June 22–July 12, 1921.
Thèses et résolutions.
— Protokoll. 1083p. Hamb., 1921.
4. Petrograd & Moskva, Nov. 5–Dec. 5, 1922.
Bericht. 222p. Hamb., 1923.
— Protokoll. viii, 1088p. Hamb., 1925.
5. Petrograd & Moskva, June 17–July 8, 1924.
C. rend. analyt. 2 vols. Par., 1925.
6. Moskva, 1928.
C. rend. sténogr.
— Protokoll. 4 vols. Altona, 1928.

327 CONCRETE International

Congrès international du béton et du béton armé.
1. Liége, 1930.
Rapports. 2 vols.
Also 2. ed. published.

328 CONGO

Congo Conference.
See also No. **15**
( ) Berlin, 1885.
( ) 176p. Wash., 1885.
Forms No. 247, H. R. Ex. Doc.
— Conférences sur le Congo. 2 vols. Brux., 1886.

329 CONSERVATION United States

National conservation congress.
(1?) S. Paul, 1910.
See J. Am. M. Ass., 1910, 55:

330 COOPERATION, MEDICAL Frankfurt

Konferenz für medizinisch-naturwissenschaftliche Zusammenarbeit (1936–)
Known also as Frankfurter Konferenz, etc.
Held in Frankfurt.
1. Frankfurt, Mar. 30–31, 1936.
★Medizinisch-meteorologische Statistik; gesammelte Vorträge. 254p. Berl., 1936.
2. Ibid., May 13–14, 1937.
★Erforschung und Praxis der Wärmebehandlung in der Medizin einschliesslich Diathermie und Kurzwellentherapie. xii, 185p. Dresd., 1937.
3. Ibid., June 2–3, 1938.

331 COOPERATIVE SOCIETIES International

Congrès international des sociétés par actions et des sociétés coopératives (1895–)
6. Congrès de l'Alliance coopérative internationale.
Publishes Rapports, Protokoll, Comptes rendus.
1. London, 1895; 2. Paris, 1896; 3. Delft, 1897; 4. Paris, 1900; 5. London & Manchester, 1902; 6. Budapest, 1904; 7. Cremona, 1907; 8. Hamburg, 1910; 9. Glasgow, 1913; 10. Basel, 1921; 11. Gand, 1924; 12. Stockholm, 1927; 13. Wien, 1930; 14. London, 1934; 15.

332 **COSMOBIOLOGY** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de cosmobiologie (1938–)
Organized by the Société médicale de climatologie et d'hygiène du Littoral méditerranéen.
1. Nice, Monaco, Menton, June 2–6, 1938.

333 **COTTON** INTERNATIONAL

International cotton congress (of delegated representatives of master cotton spinners' and manufacturers' associations) (1904–)
Internationaler Kongress der Delegierten von Verbänden von Baumwollmeisterspinnern (etc.)
Congrès international des maîtres filateurs (etc.)
Publishes Bericht, Rapports, Report.
1. Zürich, 1904; 2. Manchester & Liverpool, 1905; 3. Bremen, 1906; 4. Wien, 1907; 5. Paris, 1908; 6. Milano, 1909; 7. Bruxelles, 1910; 8. Barcelona, 1911; 9. Scheveningen, 1913; 10. Zürich, 1920; 11. Stockholm, 1922; 12. Wien, 1925; 13. Cairo, 1927; 14. Barcelona, 1929; 15. Paris, 1931; 16. Praha, 1933; 17.

334 **COTTON GROWERS** INTERNATIONAL

International conference of cotton growers (etc.)
2. Atlanta, Ga. (year?)
Report.

335 **COUNTY GOVERNMENT** NEW YORK

Conference for better county government.
Publishes Proceedings.
1. 1914. 2. 1915.

336 **COUNTRY LIFE** UNITED STATES

National country life conference.
1. 1919.
Proceedings.

337 **COUNTRY LIFE** WISCONSIN

Country life conference.
Publishes Proceedings.
1. 1911; 2. 1912; 3. 1913; 4. 1914; 5. ...

338 **CREMATION** INTERNATIONAL

International congress on cremation.
(?) Berlin, 1890.
See Brit. M. J., 1890, **2**:
(?) Praha, 1936 (1935?)
See Ber. Vereen. lijkverbr., 1936, **61**: 59.

339 **CRIMINAL LAW** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de droit pénal (1926–)
3. Congresso internazionale di diritto penale.
1. Bruxelles, 1926.
Rapports préparatoires. Actes. 2 vols.
2. Bucureşti, 1929.
Actes.
3. Palermo, 1933.
Actes.
4. Paris, July 26–31, 1937.
Report forms v.14 of Rev. internat. droit pénal.
See Resoconto in Arch. anthrop. crim., Milano, 1938, **58**: 75–7.
On international peace, previous delicts of delinquents, legality of delicts, etc.

340 CRIMINAL LAW, UNIFICATION INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international d'unification du droit pénal (1927–)
Publishes Actes.
1. Warszawa, 1927.
2. Roma, 1928.
3. Bruxelles, 1930.
4. Paris, 1931.
5. Madrid, 1933.

341 CRIMINALS, JUVENILE GERMANY

Versammlung zur Beratung der Vorschläge über die Behandlung jugendlicher Verbrecher.
(1?) Halle, Sept. 28, 1991.
Protokoll. 32p. Halle, 1892.
Reprint from Jahrb. Gefängnisgesellschaft.

342 CRIMINOLOGY INTERNATIONAL

International congress of criminology.
Congrès international de criminologie.
Internationaler Kongress für Kriminalbiologie.
Held by the International Society of Criminology.
(a) Roma, July 16–17, 1937.
Preliminary meeting; establishes the society.
1. Roma, Oct. 3–8, 1938.
For Program see Rass. stud. psichiat., 1938, **27**: 377–82.

342a CRIMINOLOGY LATIN-AMERICAN

Congreso latino-americano de criminología (1938–)
1. Buenos Aires, July 1938.

342b CRIPPLED AUSTRIA

Australian conference on crippled children.
Preceded by a Conference on polioencephalitis (Canberra, Apr. 1931)
Organized by the Commonwealth Department of Health.
1. Canberra, Apr. 6–8, 1936.
See Health, Melb., 1936, **14**: 45–8.—Med. J. Australia, 1936, **1**: 623–8.

343 CRIPPLED GERMANY

Deutscher Kongress für Krüppelfürsorge (1910–)
14. Deutsche Tagung f. K.
Meetings of the Deutsche Vereinigung für Krüppelfürsorge.
Publishes its Berichte as *supplements to the *Zeitschrift für Krüppelfürsorge known as Deutsche Krüppelhilfe; notes and summaries also in Zeitschrift für Orthopädie (*)

344 CRIPPLED INTERNATIONAL

International congress on crippled (1929–)
2. World conference of workers for the crippled.
3. Weltkonferenz für Krüppelfürsorge.
Organized by the International society for crippled children, which holds annual meetings: 16. Cleveland, May 5–8.
1. Genève, 1929.
2. La Haye, June 28–July 3, 1931.
See Crippled Child, 1930/31, **8**: 171; 191; 1931/32, **9**: 43; 64.
3. Budapest, June 29–July 4, 1936.
Summaries in Crippled Child, 1935/36, **13**: 162.—Gesundh. & Erzieh., 1936, **49**: 259–62.—Orv. hetil., 1936, **80**: 693.
4. London, July 16–22, 1938.

345 CYTOLOGY, EXPERIMENTAL International

International congress for experimental cytology (1927–)
Internationaler Zellforscherkongress.
Internationaler Kongress für experimentelle Zellforschung.

1. Budapest, 1927.
   ★Verhandlungen.
   Forms v.6 of Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1928.
   Held with the 10. International congress of zoology.
2. Amsterdam, 1930.
   ★Verhandlungen. xxi, 384p. Jena, 1931.
   Forms v.11, Heft 1–2 of Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1931.
3. Cambridge, 1933.
   ★Verhandlungen. 491p. Jena, 1934.
   Forms v.15, Heft 1–2 of Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1934.
4. København, 1936.
   ★Verhandlungen.
   Forms v.19, Heft 2–4 of Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1936.
5. Zürich, Aug. 7–12, 1938.

346 DAIRY Belgium

Congrès national de laiterie (1897–)
(?) Congrès de laiterie et du froid.
Organized by the Société nationale de laiterie.

1. Bruxelles, Oct. 16–17, 1897.
   ( ) Gand, 1898.
2. Bruxelles, Apr. 27–28, 1902.
   ★Actes & rapports. 130p. Brecht, 1902.
— ★Compte rendu. 154p. Brecht, 1902.
(?) Gand, 1913.
   Rapp. & C. rend. d. séances.

347 DAIRY Germany

Milchwirtschaftliche Tagung.
(?) Mannheim, Apr. 23–24, 1926.
( ) 42p. Berl., 1926.

348 DAIRY International (a)

Congrès international de l'industrie laitière.
Paris, 1878.

349 DAIRY International (b)

World dairy congress (1903–)
1. Congrès international de laiterie.
8. As head title.
10. Congrès mondial du lait.
11. Milchwirtschaftlicher Weltkongress; also Allgemeiner Milchwirtschaftstag.

1. Bruxelles, Sept. 8–11, 1903.
   Actes. C. rend. 2 vols. Brux., 1903–4.
2. Paris, 1905.
   C. rendus.
   Also Bericht.
3. La Haye, Scheveningen, 1907.
   C. rend. d. trav.
4. Budapest, June 6–11, 1909.
   C. rend. 321p. Budap., 1909.
5. Stockholm, 1911.
   C. rend.
6. Bern, 1914.
   Rapports.
8. London, 1928.
   Report.
9. København, 1931.
   C. rend.
— Conference papers.
10. Roma, Milano, 1934.
    Rapports. 7 vols.
    See also Gaz. hôp., 1934, **107**: 856.
11. Berlin, Aug. 22–28, 1937.
    See Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1937, **24**: 641–5.—Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1936, **72**: 319–21.
12. Wien, 1940.

350 DAIRY SWITZERLAND

Schweizerische Milchwirtschaftskonferenz.
Congrès national de l'industrie laitière.
(1?) Bern, 1935.
Diskussionsgrundlagen. 70p. Bern, 1935.
— Verhandlungsbericht. 34p. Bern, 1935.

351 DAY NURSERIES INTERNATIONAL

International conference of day nurseries.
(1) London, 1923.
See J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **80**:

352 DEAFMUTES GERMANY

Allgemeiner deutscher Taubstummen-Kongress.
6. Leipzig, 1905.
Protokoll. 58p. Lpz., 1905.

353 DEAFMUTES INTERNATIONAL (a)

International congress of deafmutes (1889–)
Congrès international des sourds-muets.
Held under the sponsorship of Association amicale des sourds-muets.
1. Paris, 1889.
★Compte rendu. 95p. Par., 1890.
2. Genève, 1896.
3. Roma, Aug. 22–25, 1911.
4. Paris, 1931.
See Rev. internat. Crois Rouge, 1930, **12**:
There was also a congress called 3rd in Paris, Aug. 1–2, 1912 (C. rend. 216p. Par., 1912) held on the occasion of the bicentennial celebration of the Abbé Epée (1712–1912)

354 DEAFMUTES INTERNATIONAL (b)

World's congress of the deaf (1893–)
An American congress of international character.
1. Chicago, 1893.
Proceedings. 282p. Chic., 1893.
— C. rend. 190p. Par., 1894.
2. S. Louis, 1904.
Proceedings. 257p. S. Louis, 1905.
For reports see Ann. Deaf, 1904, **49**: 343–9.
3. Colorado Springs, 1910.
See Ann. Deaf, 1910, **55**: 394–415.

355 DEAFMUTES INTERNATIONAL (c)

Congrès international libre des sourds-muets.
See also No. **367.**
Liége, Aug. 12–18, 1905.
Rapport. Tubize, 1909.

356 DEAFMUTES, CHURCH WORK AMERICAN

American conference on church work among the deaf (1881–)
Under the authority of the Presbyterian Episcopal Church dealing with religious problems of the deaf. Sponsored by Rev. Thomas Gallaudet, Rev. A. W. Mann, a semimute, and Rev. Syle, a deaf-mute ever ordained a clergyman.
1. New York, Oct. 4–5, 1881.
★Proceedings. 19p. Phila., 1882.
Bound with Rep. Church Mission to deaf-mutes. 1872–82.
2. Philadelphia, 1883.
★Proceedings. Phila., 1884.
Bound with Rep. Church Mission to deaf-mutes (1883) 1884, **11**: 3. 4. Reading, Pa., 1887; 5. Philadelphia, 1888; 6. New York, 1889; 7. 8. 9. Philadelphia, 1896; 10. Columbus, Ohio, 1898; (?) Elmira, N. Y., 1905; no more?

357 DEAFMUTES, GOVERNING BODIES England

Conference of the governing bodies of institutions for the education of the deaf.
(?) London, March 17–18, 1881.
★Report of proceedings. 87p. Lond., 1881.

358 DEAFMUTES, HEADMASTERS England

Conference of head masters of institutions and other workers for the education of the deaf and dumb.
(?) London, 1877.
(?) London, June 22–24, 1881.
Proceedings. xi, 157p. Lond., 1882.

359 DEAFMUTES, INSTRUCTORS American

Convention of American instructors of the deaf (and dumb) (3rd, 1853–)
Meetings of a society; publishes ★Proceedings.

360 DEAFMUTES, INSTRUCTORS Austria

Allgemeiner österreichischer Taubstummenlehrertag (1902–)
1. Wien, 1902.
Bericht. 86p. Wien, 1902.

361 DEAFMUTES, INSTRUCTORS Germany

Deutscher Taubstummenlehrer-Kongress (1884–)
More recent congresses held by the Taubstummenlehrer-Bund.
1. Berlin, Sept. 25–27, 1884.
Bericht. 115p. Berl., 1885.
9. Würzburg, May 27–30, 1912.
Ber. 305p. Lpz., 1912.
etc.

362 DEAFMUTES, INSTRUCTORS Germany, Northwestern

Versammlung der Taubstummenlehrer Nordwestdeutschlands.
4. Petershagen, June 8–9, 1871.
Vollständ. Ber. 51p. Minden, 1871.
5. Braunschweig, Aug. 20–22, 1871(?)
Ber. 24p. Wien, 1872.

363 DEAFMUTES, INSTRUCTORS Italy

Congresso nazionale degli educatori dei sordomuti (1899–)
1. Riunione dei maestri italiani dei sordomuti.
1. Roma, 1899.
Atti. 175p. Siena, 1900.
2. Genova, 1892.
( ) 155p. Genova, 1893.

364 DEAFMUTES, INSTRUCTORS New York City

Conference of teachers of the deaf.
Publishes Proceedings.
1. 1912.

365 DEAFMUTES, PRINCIPALS United States

Conference of principals of institutions for the deaf.
Northampton, Mass., May 25–28, 1880.
★( ) 141p. Northhampton, 1880.

366 DEAFMUTES, WELFARE France

Congrès national pour l'amélioration du sort des sourds-muets.

(?) Lyon, 1879.
See Lyon méd., 1879, **32:**

3. Paris, 1885.
★Comptes rendus analytiques. 131p. Par., 1886.

367 DEAFMUTES, WELFARE International

Congrès international pour l'amélioration du sort des sourds-muets (1878–)

1. Congrès universal pour l'amélioration du sort des aveugles et des sourds-muets.
Most congresses were divided into a "hearing" and a "deaf-mute" section.
For history of congress see Ann. Deaf, 1900, **45:** 324–8.

1. Paris, 1878.
Announced two months before the meeting; it was under the control of the Société Péreire, with the purpose to bring about the adoption of the oral method of instruction.
★Comptes rendus. 539p. Par., 1879.
Pt 1. p.1–376 for the blind.
— ★Conférence sur l'enseignement des sourds-muets par la parole (by F. Hement)
In Conf. Palais Trocadero, Par., 1879, **3:** 15–33.
2. Milano, Sept. 6–11, 1880.
★Compte rendu. viii, 326p. Roma, 1881.
— ★Report of the proceedings (by A. A. Kinsey) 159p. Lond., 1880.
— Cenni storici sui primi istitutori di scuole per sordomuti (by F. De Grazia Grasso) Palermo, 1887.
— Rapport (by A. Houdin) 44p. Par., 1881.
— Der zweite Internat. Taubstummenlehrerkongress in Mailand (by Treibel) Berl., 1881.
3. Bruxelles, 1883.
( ) 328p. Brux., 1883.
— Rapport sur les mémoires (by Houdin) 48p. Brux., 1883.
— Résumé analytique (Van Schelle, L.) 42p. Brux., 1883.
For reports see Org. Taubstummen, 1884, **30:** 1–14.—Ann. Deaf & Dumb, 1883, **28:** 254–62.
4. Paris, 1900.
★Compte rendu des travaux: Sect. des entendants. 322p. Par., 1900.
— C. rend. des débats: Sect. des sourds-muets. 400p. Par., 1900.
See also Ann. Deaf, 1900, **45:** 404–26.
Originally planned for 1887 to be held in Frankfurt a. M., but this plan was abandonned because of a disagreement between the French and German members of the preparatory committee.
5. Liége, Aug. 20–22, 1905.
See also No. **355**, which was a "free" congress preceding the "official" congress.
For reports see Ann. Deaf, 1905, **51:** 1–6.
6. Edinburgh & London, 1907.
La causa dei sordomuti (by G. Ferreri) 74p. Roma, 1907.

(?) London, 1925.
For reports see Ann. Deaf, 1925, **70:** 369–87.

368 DEATH (of Charles Frick) Baltimore

General meeting of the medical profession in relation to the deaths of Charles Frick and Berwick B. Smith.

Baltimore, Mar. 29, 1860.
★Proceedings. 32p. Balt., 1860.

369 DEMOBILIZATION, HYGIENE Germany

Beratung über die während der Demobilmachung und nach dem Friedensschluss erforderlichen gesundheitlichen Massnahmen.

(place?) Nov. 27–28, 1918.
★Bericht. 159p. Berl., 1919.
Forms Heft 5, Bd 9 (whole No. 97) of Veröff. Medverwalt.

370 DEMOGRAPHIC RESEARCH International

International congress on demographic research (1928–)

Internationaler Kongress für Bevölkerungswissenschaft.
Congresso internazionale per gli studi della popolazione.
Congrès international des études sur la population.

1. Paris, 1928.
See J. M. Am. Ass., 1929, **93:** pt 2.
2. Roma, 1931.
Actes. 10 vols.
See Ibid., 1931, **97:** pt 1.—Genesis, 1931, **11:** 303–47.

(?) 3. Berlin, Aug. 26–Sept. 1, 1935.
Bevölkerungsfragen. xxvi, 972p. Münch., 1936.
See also Med. Welt, 1935, **9**: 1205–7.—Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1936, **40**: 63–7.—Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1937, **42**: 35; 97.—Zschr. Kinderschutz, 1936, **28**: 3–6.

— ★La legislación biologica (by J. F. Rodriguez Perez) 80p. Habana, 1936.
No. 2, Monogr. Inst. Finlay.

371 DEMOGRAPHY — Germany

Deutscher Kongress über Bevölkerungsfragen (1916–)

1. Darmstadt, Nov. 7–9, 1916.
Bericht. iv, 87p. Darmst., 1917.

372 DEMOGRAPHY — International

Congrès international de démographie.
Continues International congress of statistics; later congresses held as International congress of hygiene and demography. See No. **653.**

Paris, July 5–9, 1878.
★Comptes rendus sténographiques. 292p. Par., 1879.
Contains a table of mortalities for 1864–73, also a table of causes of deaths for the same years.

373 DENTAL — American

American dental convention (1855?–)

(?)–(?) 1855–73.
★Transactions. 356p. N. Y., 1874.

(?) (place?) Aug. 14–17, 1877.
Proceedings. 105p. Balt. (1877)

374 DENTAL — Belgium

Congrès dentaire national belge.
C. rendus.

2. Bruxelles, July 24–29, 1910.
C. rend. 506p. Brux., 1910.

4. (place?) Aug. 1–4, 1936.
For report see J. dent. belge, 1937, **28**: 405, etc.

375 DENTAL — California

Midwinter Fair dental congress.

1. San Francisco, 1894.
★Transactions. 270p. 1895.

376 DENTAL — France

Congrès dentaire national.
Publishes Compte rendu.

(?) Bordeaux, 1895.
(?) Nancy, 1896.
(?) Paris, 1897.
(?) Angers, 1908.
(?) Paris, July 25–31, 1909.
C. rendu. 327p. Vannes, 1910.
(?) Poitiers, 1910.
(?) Rouen, 1911.
(?) Tours, 1912.
(?) Toulouse, July 30–Aug. 3, 1913.
C. rend. 229p. Vannes, 1914.

377 DENTAL — Interallied

Congrès dentaire interallié.
Organized by the Société d'odontologie de Paris.

(?) (1914?)
Paris, 1916.
★Comptes rendus. xxvii, 1544p. (2 vols) Par., 1917.

378 DENTAL INTERNATIONAL (a)

International dental congress (1889–)
1. 3. Congrès dentaire international.
2. As head title.
5. Internationaler zahnärztlicher Kongress.
9. Internationaler Kongress der Zahnärzte.
Organized by the Société d'odontologie de Paris and the Société odontologique de France, etc.

1. Paris, 1889.
★Comptes rendus. 416p. Par., 1891.
2. Chicago, 1893.
See No. 379?
3. Paris, Aug. 8–14, 1900.
★Comptes rendus. 4 vols. Chateauroux & Paris, 1901–03.
4. Saint Louis, 1904.
★Transactions. 3 vols. Phila., 1905.
5. Berlin, Aug. 23–28, 1909.
★Verhandlungen. 2 vols. Berlin, 1912.
6. London, 1914.
★Transactions. lxii, 753p. Lond. (1918?)
— Catalogue of Museum. Lond. (1918)
7. Philadelphia, 1926.
See notes in Lancet, 1931, **2**:
8. Paris, 1931.
C. rendu.
9. Wien, Aug. 2–8, 1936.
★Berichte. 2 vols. 1552p. Wien, 1936–37.
See also Tschr. taandh., 1937, **44**: 23–32.—Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, **49**: 950.
11. (place?) 1941.

379 DENTAL INTERNATIONAL (b)

World's Columbian dental congress.
Chicago, 1893.
★Transactions. 2 vols. xliv, 1068p. Chic., 1894.

380 DENTAL LATIN-AMERICAN

Congreso odontológico latino-americano.
Organized by the Latin-American Odontological Federation.
4. La Habana, Dec. 10, 1938.

381 DENTAL NETHERLANDS

Nederlandsch tandheelkundig congress.
1. 1911.
2. Utrecht, Apr. 12–13, 1912.
3. Groningen, June 23–24, 1916.
★Handelingen. 256p.

382 DENTAL PANAMA-PACIFIC

Panama-Pacific dental congress.
1. San Francisco, 1915.
★Transactions. 3 vols. N. Y. (1918)
— ★Official program & souvenir. 192p. S. Franc., 1915.

383 DENTAL SPAIN

Congreso dental español.
1. Madrid, Apr. 10–16, 1898.
2. Barcelona, Sept. 20–28, 1899.
3. Palma de Mallorca, July 28–Aug. 1, 1905.
★Actas. xxii, 322p. Madr., 1906.
4. Valencia, Aug. 3, 1907.
5. Sevilla, Sept. 24–27, 1909.
★Actas. xxiv, 251p. Madr., 1910.
6. Madrid, Oct. 30–Nov. 3, 1911.
7. Barcelona, Apr. 12–16, 1914.
8. Bilbao, Sept. 17–22, 1916.
★Actas. 438p. Madr., 1917.
9. Zaragoza, 1918.

384 DERMATOLOGISTS France

Congrès des dermatologistes et syphilographes de langue française (1922–)

1. Paris, June 6–8, 1922.
   ( ) 360p. Par., 1923.
2. Strasbourg, July 25–27, 1923.
   C. rend., xxvii, 238p. Par., 1925.
   See also Gior ital. mal. vener., 1923, **64**: 1154–67.
3. Bruxelles, July 25–28, 1926.
   ★Communications. P. verb. Rapp. 9 pts. Brux., 1926.
   See Lyon méd., 1926, **137**:
4. Paris, 1929.
   Rapp. & C. rend.
   See Lyon méd., 1929, **143**:
5. Lyon, July 1934.
   Rapp. Communic. & disc. 270p. Lyon, 1934.
   See Gaz. hôp., 1934, **107**:

385 DERMATOLOGIST International

International dermatological congress (1889–)

1. Congrès international de dermatologie et de syphiligraphie.
2. Internationaler dermatologischer Kongress.
3. International congress of dermatology.
5. Internationaler Dermatologen-Kongress.
6. As head title.
9. Congressus dermatologorum internationalis.

1. Paris, 1889.
   ★Comptes-rendus. xvi, 949p. Par., 1890.
2. Wien, 1892.
   ★Bericht. xxi, 813p. Wien, 1893.
— ★Statuten. 14p. Wien, 1892.
3. London, Aug. 4–8, 1896.
   ★Transactions. xxii, 957p. Lond., 1898.
4. Paris, 1900.
   C. rend.
   Part of the 13th International medical congress. See Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1900, **51**: 457; **52**: 319. For Verhandlungen see Ibid., **55**: 103.
5. Berlin, Sept. 12–17, 1904.
   ★Verhandlungen & Bericht. 2 vols. Berl., 1905.
6. New York, Sept. 9–14, 1907.
   ★Transactions. 2 vols. (viii, 944p.) N. Y., 1908.
7. Roma, 1912.
   Atti. Roma, 1913.
   See Policlinico, 1912, **19**:
8. København, Aug. 5–9, 1930.
   See Lyon méd., 1929, **144**:
9. Budapest, Sept. 13–21, 1935.
   ★Deliberationes. 4 vols & Atlas. Budapest, 1935–38.
   See also Program in Orv. hetil., 1935, **79**: 1003–5. For abstracts of reports see Derm. Wschr., 1936, **102**: 525–72. See also Rev. argent. derm. sif., 1935, **19**: 436–8.—Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1936, 3. ser., **115**: 146–59.—România med., 1935, **13**: 260.—Lancet, Lond., 1935, **2**: 436.—Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, **31**: 871.—Wien. med. Wschr., 1936, **86**: 13; passim.—Paris méd., 1936, **100**: annexe, 64–72.—J. méd. chir., Par., 1936, **107**: 111.—Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1936, **7**. ser., **6**: 35; passim.
   The congress established several commissions and conferences: 1) Commission of classification; 2) Commission for the problems of instruction of dermatology; 3) Commission for the exchange of scientific material; 4) Commission for professional problems; 5) Conference on cutaneous tuberculosis; 6) Konferenz zur Bekämpfung der Geschlechtskrankheiten; 7) Konferenz über die Berufsdermatosen.
10. New York, 1940.

386 DERMATOLOGY South American

Congreso Sud-Americano de dermatología y sifilografía.

2. Montevideo, 1922.
   ( ) 1924.

387 DESTITUTION, PREVENTION England

National conference on the prevention of destitution.

1. London, 1911.
   ★Report of proceedings of the Public Health Section. 238p. Lond., 1911.
2. (place?) 1912.
   Report of the proceedings.

388 **DIGESTIVE & METABOLIC DISEASES** GERMANY

Tagung über Verdauungs- und Stoffwechsel-Krankheiten (1914–)
2. Tagung für ...

1. Bad Homburg, Apr. 24–26, 1914.
★Verhandlungen. iv, 176p. Berl., 1916.
Reprint from Arch. Verdauungskr., 22:
2. Bad Homburg, Sept. 24–26, 1920.
Verhandlungen. iv, 210p. Berl., 1921.
3. Bad Homburg, Apr. 28–29, 1922.
★Verhandlungen. iv, 136p. Berl., 1922.
Forms Beiheft to Bd 30, Arch. Verdauungskr.
4. Berlin, Oct. 22–26, 1924.
Verhandlungen. iv, 298p. Berl., 1925.

389 **DOCUMENTATION** INTERNATIONAL (a)

Conférence internationale de documentation.
Organized by the International Institute of Documentation.

12. Bruxelles, 1933.
Rapports. fol. Brux., 1933.
13. København, 1935.
Rapports.
14. Oxford, Sept. 21–26, 1938.

390 **DOCUMENTATION** INTERNATIONAL (b)

World congress of universal documentation.
Paris, Aug. 16–21, 1937.
★Preliminary reports. 51p. Par., 1937.

391 **DRAWING** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international des arts du dessin.
(1?) Paris, July 9–11, 1900.
C. rend. d. trav. Par., 1900.

393 **DRAWING, INSTRUCTION** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de l'enseignement du dessin (1900–)
Internationaler Kongress zur Förderung des Zeichenunterrichtes.
4. I. K. für Kunstunterricht, Zeichnen und angewandte Kunst.

1. Paris, Aug. 29–Sept. 1, 1900.
C. rend. Par., 1902.
2. Bern, Aug. 2–6, 1904.
( ) 288p. 54p. Freib., 1905.
3. London, Aug. 3–8, 1908.
4. Dresden, 1912.
a) Vorbericht; b) Hauptbericht. Dresd., 1912.

394 **DRY-FARMING** INTERNATIONAL

International dry-farming congress.
5. Spokane, Wash., Oct. 3–6, 1910.
6. Colorado Springs, Oct. 16–23, 1911.

395 **DRUGGIST** NEW YORK

Convention of druggists.
Constitutional convention of the New York State Pharmaceutical Association.
(a) Utica, May 21, 1879.
( ) 86p. N. Y., 1879.

396 **DRUGGIST** UNITED STATES(?)

Convention of druggists.
Lansing, Nov. 14–15, 1883.
★Proceedings. 67p. Muskegon, 1883.

397 ECONOMIC Central Europe

Congrès économique de l'Europe Centrale.
Wien, (year?)

398 ECONOMIC France (a)

Congrès économique et social.
1. Paris, Oct. 28–30, 1909.
C. rend. d. trav. 103p. Par., 1909.

399 ECONOMIC France (b)

Conférence économique de la France métropolitaine et d'Outre-Mer.
Paris(?) Dec. 1934–Apr. 1935.
Rapports; conclusions. 2 vols.

400 ECONOMIC International

Conférence économique internationale.
Genova, Apr. 9–May 19, 1922.
( ) 186p. Par., 1922.
Also many pamphlets.

401 ECONOMIC EXPANSION International

Congrès international d'expansion économique mondiale.
It was followed by a congress on the Polar Region called by the government of Belgium.
Mons, Sept. 24–28, 1905.
Documents préliminaires, etc. 9 vols. Brux., 1905.

402 ECONOMIC SCIENCES, APPLIED International

Conférence des sciences économiques appliquées.
(1?) Bruxelles, 1930.
Rapports. C. rend. 4 vols.

403 ECONOMICS, NATIONAL Spain

Congreso de economía nacional.
2. Madrid, 1917.
Resumen de los trabajos. 684p. Madr., 1917(?)

404 ECONOMISTS, NATIONAL Germany

Kongress deutscher Volkswirte (1858?–)
1. (1858?)
4. Stuttgart, Sept. 9–12, 1861.
Verh. Stenogr. Bericht. vii, 216p. Stuttg., 1861.
5. Weimar, Sept. 8–11, 1862.
Verh. xvii, 229p. Weimar, 1862.
(9?) Berlin, 1866.
(10?) Berlin, 1867.
12. Lübeck, Aug. 28–31, 1871.
Ber. ü. d. Verh. 186p. Berl., 1872.
14. Wien, Aug. 11–14, 1873.
Ber. ü. d. Verh. 220p. Berl., 1873.
Further congresses were: 15. Crefeld, Aug. 17–19, 1874; 16. München, Sept. 1–3, 1875; 17. Bremen, Sept. 25–28, 1876; 18. Posen, Sept. 2–5, 1878; 19. Berlin, Oct. 21–23, 1880; 20. Mannheim, Sept. 18–20, 1882; 21. Königsberg, Sept. 20–22, 1883; 22. Nürnberg, Sept. 20–22, 1885, etc.

405 EDIFICATION Spain

Conferencia nacional de la edificación.
(1?) Madrid, May 28–June 4, 1923.
Memoria. vi, 709p. Madr., 1924.

406 EDUCATION INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de l'enseignement.

(1) As head title.
(2?) International conference on education.
(3?) World's congress on education.

(1) Bruxelles, 1880.
★Rapports préliminaires. Brux., 1880.
— Discussions.
(2?) London, 1884.
(3?) Chicago, 1893.
See J. Am. M. Ass., 1893, 21:

408 EDUCATION, ANTIALCOHOLIC BADEN

Badische Konferenz für alkoholfreie Jugendpflege.

1. Karlsruhe, Feb. 10–12, 1921.
Kind und Alkohol (Anzlinger, L.) 14p. Karlsruhe, 1921.

409 EDUCATION, ANTIALCOHOLIC INTERNATIONAL

Internationaler katholischer Kongress für alkoholfreie Jugenderziehung.

1. Münster, Nov. 29–Dec. 2, 1929.
Bericht. 11p. Berl. (1930)

410 EDUCATION OF BACKWARD UNITED STATES

National conference on the education of backward, truant and delinquent children.

Publishes Proceedings.

1. 1904.

411 EDUCATION, CHRISTIAN (UNITED STATES)

Conference for education in the South (1898–)

1898–1900: Capon Springs conference for Christian education in the South.
Publishes Proceedings; annual meetings.

1. 1898; 2. 1899; ... 17. 1914.

412 EDUCATION, COMMERCIAL INTERNATIONAL

International congress on commercial education (1886–)

1. 2. 3. Congrès international de l'enseignement technique, commercial et industrial.
6. Congresso internazionale per l'insegnamento commerciale.
In 1929: C. i. de l'enseignement commercial.
9. Internationaler Kongress für kaufmännisches Bildungswesen.
There is also Internationale Gesellschaft zur Förderung des kaufmännischen Unterrichtswesens, which held its meetings: 1. Zürich, 1901; 2. Liége, 1905; 3. Mannheim, 1908, etc.

1. Paris, Sept. 20–25, 1886.
C. rend. d. trav. Par., 1887.
2. Paris, 1889.
3. Bordeaux, Sept. 16–21, 1895.
C. rend. d. trav. Bord., 1896.
4. London, 1897.
5. Antwerpen, 1898.
6. Venezia, 1899.
Atti. 649p. Venez., 1899.
7. Paris, Aug. 6–11, 1900.
Rapports &c. Par., 1901.
8. Milano, 1906.
Atti. 624p. Milano, 1907.
9. Wien, 1910.
Bericht. 14p. 354p. Wien, 1911.
(?) Amsterdam, 1929.
Rapp. & C. rend. 2 vols.
(?) London, 1932.
( ) Lond. (1932?)

413 EDUCATION, COMMERCIAL, HIGH International

Congrès international de l'enseignement commercial supérieur.
(1?) Liége, 1930.
Rapports.

414 EDUCATION, FAMILIAL International

Congrès international d'éducation familiale (et de la Fédération des parents et des éducateurs)
1. C. i. d'éducation et de protection de l'enfance dans la famille.
1. Liège, Sept. 1905.
Rapports. 7 vols. Gand, 1905.
2. Milano, 1906.
C. rend. 115p. Milano, 1908.
3. Bruxelles, 1910.
Rapports. 8 vols. Brux., 1910.

415 EDUCATION, FAMILIAL Italy

Convegno familiare di educazione.
Torino, 1912.
Atti. 205p. Tor., 1912.

416 EDUCATION, HIGH International

Congrès international de l'enseignement supérieur (1889–)
1. ... et de l'enseignement secondaire.
1. Paris, Aug. 6–10, 1889.
2. Lyon, Oct. 29–30, 1894.
C. rend. Lyon, 1896 (1897)
See Lyon méd., 1894, 76:
3. Paris, July 30–Aug. 4, 1900.
Introduction, rapp., communic., disc. Par., 1902.

417 EDUCATION, HIGH SCHOOL Belgium

Congrès national de l'enseignement moyen libre en Belgique.
(1?) Bonne-Espérance, Sept. 11–13, 1911.
( ) 2 vols. Roulers, 1913.

418 EDUCATION, HIGH SCHOOL International

Congrès international de l'enseignement moyen.
Organized at the 50th anniversary of the establishment of State high schools in Belgium.
1. Bruxelles, Sept. 14–16, 1901.
Rapp. préliminaires. Tournai, 1901.
— C. rend. officiel. Brux., 1901.

419 EDUCATION, HYGIENE England

Conference on education under healthy conditions.
(?) Manchester, 1885.
★Proceedings. 368p. Manchester, 1886.

420 EDUCATION, MORAL International

International moral education congress (1908–)
2. Congrès international d'éducation morale.
4. Congresso internazionale d'educazione morale.
1. London, 1908.
Papers (ed. by G. Spiller) Lond., 1908.
— Inleidingen ... voor moreele opvoeding.

2. La Haye, Aug. 22–27, 1912.
Mémoires. 1072p. La Haye, 1912.
— C. rend. lxxix, 215p. La Haye, 1913.
Also several papers by American authors.
3. Genève, 1922.
4. Roma, 1926.
( ) 3 vols. Roma, 1926.
5. Paris, 1930.
Mémoires. 2 vols.
6. Krakow, 1934.
Résumés d. communic. C. rend. 3 vols.

421 **EDUCATION, PHYSICAL** AUSTRIA

Tagung für Körperpflege und Leibesübungen.
(1) Wien, Apr. 14, 1919.
★Verhandlungsschrift. 51p. Wien, 1919.
Forms No. 4, Veröff. Volksgesundhamt.

422 **EDUCATION, PHYSICAL** BELGIUM

Congrès national de l'éducation physique.
(1) Gand, Aug. 6–9, 1913.
Rapp. général. 500p. Gand, 1913.

423 **EDUCATION, PHYSICAL** FRANCE (a)

Congrès national d'éducation physique.
1. Bordeaux, Sept. 24–26, 1923.
Informations, rapp., communic. 168p. 228p. Bord., 1923
See also Rev. orthop., Par., 1923, **30:**

424 **EDUCATION, PHYSICAL** FRANCE (b)

Congrès regional de l'éducation physique (xiii région)
(1) (place?) May 23–24, 1920.
( ) 12p. Clermont-Ferrand, 1920.

425 **EDUCATION, PHYSICAL** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de l'éducation physique de la jeunesse.
2. As head title.
Congrès international de l'éducation physique.
International congress of physical education (and sports)
Also an International scientific society for physical education.
2. Liége, Aug. 28–Sept. 1, 1905.
C. rend. Nivelles, 1905.
3. Bruxelles, Aug. 10–13, 1910.
Rapports. 27 pamphlets. Brux., 1910.
(4?) Paris, 1913.
Rapports. 462p. Par., 1913.
(?) Amsterdam, 1929.
See J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **92:** pt 2.

427 **EDUCATION, PHYSICAL** ITALY (a)

Congresso fra i maestri ed i cultori di educazione fisica.
5. Bologna, 1901.
Atti ufficiali. 55p. Nap., 1901.

428 **EDUCATION, PHYSICAL** ITALY (b)

Congresso italiano per l'educazione fisica.
1. Napoli, 1900.
★Atti. xxxv, 384p. Nap., 1902.

429 EDUCATION, POPULAR International

Congrès international de l'éducation populaire (1906–)

1. Congresso internazionale per le opere di educazione popolare.

1. Milano, 1906.
   Relazioni, discussioni e voti.
2. Paris, 1908.
3. Bruxelles, Aug. 30–Sept. 2, 1910.
   Rapp. prélim. 372p. Brux., 1910.
4. Madrid, 1913.
   Memorias; conclusiones de la ponencia, &c.

430 EDUCATION, PRIMARY International

Congrès international de l'enseignement primaire.
Organized by the Fédération générale des instituteurs belges.

1. Liége, Sept. 2–7, 1905.
   C. rend. offic. Pâturages, 1906.

431 EDUCATION, RURAL International

Congrès international de l'enseignement agricole (1900–)

1. Paris, 1900.
2. Liége, 1905.
   C. rend. d. trav. 2 vols.
3. Anvers & Liége, 1930.
   C. rend. & rapp.
4. Roma, 1932.
   C. rend., rapp., voeux. 3 vols.

432 EDUCATION, SECONDARY Argentina

Conferencia de extensión de la enseñanza secondaria.
Buenos Aires, 1913(?)
( ) 369p. B. Air., 1913.

433 EDUCATION, SECONDARY International (a)

Congrès international (des membres) de l'enseignement secondaire.
Known also as Congrès du Bureau international de ...
Organized by the Bureau international des Fédérations nationales du personnel de l'enseignement secondaire public.
See also No. **434.**

(?) Paris, 1900.
   P. verb. Par., 1901.
11. La Haye, 1929.
(12?) Paris, 1931.
   See Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1931, **13:**

434 EDUCATION, SECONDARY International (b)

Congrès international des professeurs de l'enseignement secondaire public.
Held by the Fédération des Associations régionales et locales des professeurs de l'enseignement secondaire public; annual(?)

1. (1897?)
3. (place?) 1899.
   Rapp. général. Par., 1900.
4. Paris, 1900.
   Rapp. gén. Par., 1901.
5. 1902; 6. 1903; 7. 1904.

435 EDUCATION, SOCIAL International

Congrès international de l'éducation sociale.

1. Paris, Sept. 1900.
   Rapports & C. rend. Par., 1902.

436 EDUCATION, TECHNICAL International

International congress of technical education.
(?) Roma, Dec. 28–30, 1936.

437 EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATIONS International

Conference of educational associations (1925?–)
Held by the World Federation of Educational Associations.
Biennial conferences; publ. Proceedings.
1. (1925?); 2. Toronto, 1927; 3. Genève, 1929; 4. 5. Dublin, 1933; 6.

438 ELECTRICAL International

International electrical congress (1881–)
Congrès international des électriciens.
C. i. d'électricité.
Internationaler Elektrotechniker-Kongress.
Irregular numbering.
(a) Paris, Sept. 15–Oct. 5, 1881.
C. rend. d. trav. Par., 1882.
1. Paris, 1887.
Rapp. & P. verb.
2. Paris, Aug. 24–31, 1889.
C. rend. d. trav. Par., 1890.
3. Frankfurt a. M., Sept. 6–12, 1891.
Bericht ü. d. Verh. der Hauptversammlung. 535p. Frankf., 1892.
(b) Chicago, Aug. 21–25, 1893.
(c) Genève, 1896.
(d) Paris, Aug. 18–25, 1900.
Rapp. & P. verb. 2 vols. Par., 1901.
— Annexes. Par., 1903.
(e) S. Louis, Sept. 12–17, 1904.
Transactions. 3 vols.
Established the International Commission for Electro-technique, which held its sessions: 1. London, Oct. 19, 1908; 2. Bruxelles, Aug. 8, 1910.
(?) Paris, 1932.
C. rend. d. trav. 13 vols.

439 ELECTRICAL United States

Electrical conference.
Philadelphia, 1884.
★Report. 186p. Wash., 1886.

440 ELECTRICAL, HIGH TENSION International

Conférence internationale des grandes réseaux électriques à haute tension.
Held in Paris; publ. C. rend. d. travaux in several volumes. 6. 1931; 7. 1933; 8. 1935; 9. 1937.

441 ELECTRICAL UNITS International

International conference on electrical units and standards (1882–)
Conférence internationale pour la détermination des unités électriques.
Internationale Konferenz für elektrische Masseinheiten.
Held by delegates of governments.
1. Paris, Oct. 16–26, 1882.
C. rend. & annexes.
2. Paris, Apr. 28–May 3, 1884.
C. rend. & annexes.
3. Charlottenburg, Oct. 23–25, 1905.
Only private publications.
4. London, Oct. 1908.
The conference accepted the Ohm and the Ampère, and established three commissions:
a) C. pour les unités électriques.
b) C. pour l'électricité atmosphérique et les courants terrestres.
c) C. pour la fixation d'un étalon de lumière.

442 ELECTRICITY, APPLIED International (a)

Congrès international d'électroculture et des applications de l'électricité à l'agriculture, à la viticulture, à l'horticulture et aux industries agricoles.

1. Congrès international ... (etc.) à l'agriculture.

Preceded by a number of congresses in 1886, 1889, 1896 (Clermont-Ferrand), 1898 (Liége), 1902.

See also No. **443.**

1. Reims, 1912.
   C. rend. 104p. Par., 1912.
2. Paris, 1914(?)

443 ELECTRICITY, APPLIED International (b)

Congrès international des applications de l'électricité (1908–)

2. C. i. des applications électriques.

1. Marseilles, Sept. 14–20, 1908.
   Rapp. prélim. Organisation. 3 vols. Par., 1909.
2. Torino, Sept. 9–20, 1911.
   Atti. 3 vols. Tor., 1912.

444 ELECTROBIOLOGY Italy

Congresso di elettrobiologia ed elettroterapia.

(1?) Como, 1899.
Atti. fasc. 1. 169p. Milano, 1900.

445 ELECTROCHEMISTRY, APPLIED International

Congrès international des applications électrocalorifiques et électrochimiques.

(1?) Scheveningen, 1936.
Recueil d. trav. & C. rend. d. séances.

446 ELECTROLOGY, MEDICAL International

Congrès international d'électrologie et de radiologie médicales (1900–)

1. Paris, July 27–Aug. 1, 1900.
   C. rend. d. séances.
2. Bern, Sept. 1–6, 1902.
   ★Comptes rendus. 791p. Bern, 1903.
3. Milano, 1906.
4. Amsterdam, Sept. 5, 1908.
   ★Comptes rendus. xv, 560p. Amst., 1909.
   Includes a Catalogue de l'exposition on p. 473–549.
5. Barcelona, Sept. 13–18, 1910.
6. Praha, 1912.
   See notes in Lyon méd., 1912, **119:**
7. Lyon, 1914(?)
   See notes in Lyon méd., 1913, **121:**

447 ELECTRORADIOBIOLOGY International

International congress on electro-radio-biology (1934–)

Organized by the Society of radiobiology.

1. Venezia, Sept. 10–15 (16?), 1934.
   ★Atti. 2 vols. Bologna, 1934.
   Library has only one vol.
   For reports see also Arch. radiol., Nap., 1935, **11:** pt 1, 60–107.—Cervello, 1934, **13:** 259; 303; 385.—Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1934, **40:** pt 2, 758–76.—România med., 1934, **12:** 244.—Studium, Nap., 1935, **24:** 305–16.—Radiol. Rdsch., 1935, **4:** 101–4.

448 ELECTRO-RADIOLOGISTS French speaking

Congrès (annuel) des mèdecins électroradiologistes de langue française (1935–)

Founded by the Société française d'électrothérapie et de radiologie, the Société d'électroradiologie médicale de France, and the Société belge de radiologie, with the participation of the Dutch, Hungarian, Polish, Rumanian, Spanish, and Yugoslavian radiological societies.

1. 1935; 2. 1936; 3. 1937; 4. Paris, Oct. 5–8, 1938.

448a **EMBRYOLOGY** BELGIUM

Réunion belge d'embryologie.
3. Louvain, Nov. 13, 1937.
See Arch. biol., Par., 1938, 49: 175.

449 **ENDOCRINOLOGY** INTERNATIONAL

International congress of endocrinology (1934–)
1. Marienbad, May 24–26, 1934.
See Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, 81: 309.

449a **ENDOCRINOLOGY** LITTLE ENTENTE

(Congress of endocrinology)
1. București, Oct. 23–26, 1938.

450 **ENDOCRINOLOGY** PANAMERICAN

Congreso panamericano de endocrinología (1938–)
Organized by the Academia de medicina of Rio de Janeiro.
1. Rio de Janeiro, July 17–23, 1938.
On a) experimental endocrinology of the pituitary and diencephalic region; b) suprarenal insufficiency; c) surgery of the parathyroid; d) endocrinology and orthogenesis.

451 **ENGINEERING** INTERNATIONAL

International engineering congress (1878–)
1. Congrès international du génie civil.
C. général ...
(a) Paris, 1878.
★Comptes rendus. 372p. Par., 1880.
(b) Barcelona, 1888.
(c) Chicago, 1893.
(d) Glasgow, Sept. 1901.
Report of proc.
(e) S. Louis, 1904.
(f) San Francisco, 1915.
(g) Paris, Mar. 18–23, 1918.
Travaux préparatoires. 10 vols. Par., 1918.
National session of the general congress divided into 10 sections: 5. industrial physics and chemistry; 6. electricity; 8. rational organization of industrial work; 9. school hygiene and prevention; 10. industrial legislation.

452 **ENGINEERING** ITALY

Congresso degli ingegneri ed architetti italiani.
1. 1873.
Atti.

453 **ENGINEERING** SPAIN

Congreso nacional de ingeniería (1919–)
1. Madrid, 1919.
Trabajos. 4 vols. (2515p.) Madr., 1919(?)

454 **ENTOMOLOGY** INTERNATIONAL (a)

International congress on entomology (1910–)
1. Congrès international d'entomologie.
3. Internationaler Entomologen-Kongress.
1. Bruxelles, Aug. 1–6, 1910.
( ) 2 vols. Brux., 1911–12.
2. Oxford, 1912.
3. Zürich, July 19–25, 1925.
Verhandlungen. 2 vols. Berl., 1926.
See Brit. M. J., 1926, 2:
4. Ithaca, N. Y., Aug. 1928.
Proceedings. viii, 83p. Berl., 1929.
— Transactions. viii, 1037p. Berl., 1930.
5. Paris, July 18–24, 1932.
C. rend. Trav. 2 vols. Par., 1933.

455 ENTOMOLOGY INTERNATIONAL (b)

International conference on entomology.
Organized by the League of Nations.
There was also an Imperial entomological conference in 1920 and 1925 (identical?)

1. 1920(?)
2. London, 1925.
   See Lancet, 1925, 1:

456 EPIDEMICS GERMANY

Seuchen-Congress der Hygieniker Deutschlands und Oesterreichs.
Held by the Bund der hygienischen Aerzte, and organized by Dr Lehmann for the purpose of preventing a bill on epidemic diseases from being enacted. The congress was preceded by a cholera epidemic in Hamburg, 1892.

Dresden, 1893.
See Med. Reform, 1893, 1: 116.

457 EPILEPSY INTERNATIONAL

(International congress on epilepsy)
Reports publ. in **Epilepsia.**

1. Budapest, 1909.
2. Berlin, 1910.
3. Zürich, 1912.

458 ESPERANTO INTERNATIONAL

Kongresoj de esperanto (1905–)
Congrès international (or, universel) espérantiste.

1. Boulogne, Aug. 5–13, 1905.
2. Genève, Aug. 28–Sept. 4, 1906.
3. Cambridge, Aug. 10–17, 1907.
4. Dresden, Aug. 16–22, 1908.
   Establishes the International Institute of Esperanto.
5. Barcelona, Sept. 6–7, 1909.
6. Washington, Aug. 17–20, 1910.
7. Anvers, Aug. 20–27, 1911.
8. Krakow, Aug. 11–18, 1912.
   ( ) 194p. Par., 1913.
9. (La Haye, 1913?)
10. Paris, 1914.
    See notes in Brit. M. J., 1913, 2:

13. Praha, 1921.
    See Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1921, 3:
14. Helsinki, 1922.
    See Ibid., 1923, 5:
15. Nürnberg, 1923.
    See Ibid., 1923, 5:

459 ESPERANTO, TEACHING INTERNATIONAL

Conférence internationale sur l'enseignement de l'Espéranto dans les écoles.

1. Genève, April 1922.
   C. rend. summaire. 27p. Genève (1922)

460 ESTHETICS (GERMANY)

Kongress für Aesthetik und allgemeine Kunstwissenschaft (1913–)

(1) Berlin, Oct. 7–9, 1913.
   Bericht. iv, 534p. Stuttg., 1914.
2. Berlin, Oct. 16–18, 1924.
   Ber. vi, 458p. Stuttg., 1925.
   Forms Bd 19 of Zschr. Aesthetik.
3. Halle, June 7–9, 1927.
   Ber. vi, 294p. Stuttg., 1927.
4. Hamburg, Oct. 7–9, 1930.
   Ber. iv, 265p. Stuttg., 1931.

461 ETHNOGRAPHIC SCIENCES International

Congrès international des sciences ethnographiques (1878–)

1. As head title.
2. C. i. d'ethnographie.

1. Paris, July 15–17, 1878.
   C. rend.
2. Paris, 1889.
3. Paris, Aug. 26–Sept. 1, 1900.

462 ETHNOGRAPHY Italy

Congresso di etnografia italiana.

(?) Roma, 1911.
Atti. 256p. Perugià, 1912.

463 ETHNOLOGISTS Russia

(Conférence des ethnologues de Moscou et de Léningrad)

(?) 1929.
See Anthropologie, Par., 1933, **43:**

464 ETRUSCAN International

Congresso internazionale etrusco.

1. Firenze & Bologna, Apr. 27–May 3, 1928.
Atti. 364p. Fir., 1929.

465 ETRUSCAN Italy

Congresso nazionale etrusco.

1. Firenze, Apr. 27–May 4, 1926.
Atti. 2 vols. Fir., 1926.

466 EUCHARISTIC International

International eucharistic congress (1881–)

1. Lille, June 28–30, 1881; 2. Avignon, 1882; 3. Liége, 1883; 4. Freiburg, 1885; 5. Toulouse, 1886; 6. Paris, 1888; 7. Antwerpen, 1890; 8. Jerusalem, 1893; 9. Reims, 1894; 10. Paray-le-Monial, 1897; 11. Bruxelles, July 13–17, 1898 (Docum. rapp. & C. rend. Brux., 1899) 12. Lourdes, Aug. 7–11, 1899 (publ. Lourdes, 1901) 13. Angers, Sept. 4–9, 1901 (C. rend. Angers, 1902) 14. Namur, 1902; 15. Angoulême, 1904; 16. Roma, 1905; 17. Tournay, Aug. 15–19, 1906; 18. Metz, 1907; 19. London, 1908; 20. Köln, 1909; 21. Montréal, 1910; 22. Madrid, June 24–29, 1911 (Actas. 1914) 23. Wien, Sept. 12–15, 1912; 24. 25. Lourdes, July 22–26, 1914 (publ. 64p. Par., 1920; also 1213p. Par., 1922) etc. ... 30. Paray-le-Monial, 1922 (C. rend., viii, 296p. Paray l. M., 1923) 31. 32. Buenos Aires, 1934; 33. Manila, 1936; 34. Budapest, May 25–29, 1938; 35.

467 EUGENIC ORGANIZATIONS International

Versammlung der Internationalen Federation eugenischer Organisationen.

Not to be confused with International eugenic congress.
Biennial meetings(?)

10. 1932.
See Eugen. News, 1932, **17:** 129–45.
11. Zürich, 1934.
See Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, **78:** 3810–4.
12. Scheveningen, July 15–20, 1936.
★Bericht. 119p. Lond., 1936.
See also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, **80:** 3872–5.

468 EUGENICS International

International eugenics congress (1912–)

Var.: International congress of eugenics.
For history of congress see Eugen. News, 1932, **17:** 129–45.

1. London, 1912.
★(Papers) several parts. Lond., 1912.

2. New York, Sept. 22–28, 1921.
★Scientific papers. 2 vols. x, 439p. ix, 472p. Balt., 1923.
3. New York, Aug. 21–23, 1932.
★A decade of progress in eugenics; scientific papers. xi, 531p. Balt., 1936.
See also Eugen. News, 1932, **17**: 129–45.

469 EUGENICS PANAMERICAN

Panamerican conference on eugenics.
Conferencia panamericana de eugenesía y homicultura de las repúblicas Americanas.
1. La Habana, 1927.
2. Buenos Aires, Nov. 1934.
★Actas. 295p. B. Air., 1934.
3. Bogotá, Sept. 4–15, 1938.
Will be held together with the 10th Panamerican sanitary conference.

470 EUGENICS, SOCIAL ITALY

Congresso italiano di eugenetica sociale (1924–)
1. As head title.
2. C. ital. di genetica ed eugenica.
1. Milano, Sept. 20–23, 1924.
Atti. lxvii, 478p. Roma, 1927.
See also Infanz. anorm., 1928, **17**: 104–17.—Rass. stud. sess., 1924, **4**: 358–61.
2. Roma, 1929.
See notes in Policlinico, 1929, **36**:

470a EUTHANASIA

Convegno cattolico sull'eutanasia.
1. Napoli, 1937.
See Zacchia, 1937, 2. ser., **1**: 124.

471 EXCURSIONISTS CATALAN

Congresos excursionistes catalans.
1. Lleyda, 1911.
Deliberació. 284p. Lleyda, 1913.

472 FAMILY INTERNATIONAL

Congrès pour la vie et la famille.
Paris, 1933.
Publication.

473 FAMILY, ASSISTANCE INTERNATIONAL

Congrès général et international de l'assistance familiale (1900–)
1. Paris, 1900; 2. Anvers, 1902; 3. Edinburgh, 1903; 4. Liége, 1905.

474 FAR EAST, STUDIES INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international des études d'extrême Orient (1902–)
1. Hanoi, 1902.

475 FARMERS (PEASANTS) INTERNATIONAL

Conférence paysanne international(!)
Weltkongress der Bauern.
Internationaler Bauernkongress.
1. Moskva, Oct. 10–16, 1923.
Protokoll. 175p. Lpz., 1924.
— Sténogramme. 39p. Berl., 1928.
— ( ) 120p. Par., 1924.

476 **FARMERS** MECKLENBURG

Allgemeine Bauernversammlung ... zur Förderung der Industrie und des Wohlstandes der kleineren Landwirthe, Bauern, &c. in Mecklenburg.
1. Allg. Versammlung zur Förderung der Industrie (etc.)
1. Güstrow, Nov. 3, 1842.
Amtl. Ber. Rostock, 1843.
(2?) Schwerin, Oct. 29–31, 1845.
Amtl. Bericht. Lpz., 1846.

477 **FARM WOMEN** INTERNATIONAL

International congress of farm women (1911–)
1. Colorado, 1911.

478 **FEEBLEMINDED** AUSTRIA

Oesterreichische Konferenz der Schwachsinnigenfürsorge (1904–)
1. Wien, 1904.
2. Wien, 1906.
Bericht. 125p. Wien, 1906.
3. Graz, June 1908.
★Bericht. 2. Aufl. 187p. Wien, 1909. (Das schwachsinnige Kind, etc.)
Published by the Verein für Fürsorge für Schwachsinnige und Epileptische (found. 1902)
4. Wien, March 1910.
★Bericht. 190p. Wien, 1910.
5. Brünn, 1912.
Bericht (Das schwachsinnige Kind, etc.) 190p. Wien, 1912.

479 **FEEBLEMINDED** SWITZERLAND

Schweizerische Konferenz für das Idiotenwesen (1889–)
1. Zürich, June 3–4, 1889.
★Verhandlungen. iii, 179p. Zür., 1889.
2. Aarau, 1899.
Verhandlungen. 179p. Aarau, 1899.
16. Zürich, June 2–3, 1929.
Verhandlungen. 144p. Zür. (1929)

480 **FERTILIZER, CHEMICAL** INTERNATIONAL

Conférence internationale des engrais chimiques.
1. 2. Berlin, 1933 (P. verb. & Rapp.)

481 **FEVER** UNITED STATES

(Annual) Fever conference (1931?–)
1. 1931(?) 2. 1932; 3. 1933; 4. 1934.
5. Dayton, Ohio, 1935.
★Abstracts of papers. v, 123p. Dayton, 1935.
Mimeo.

482 **FEVER THERAPY** INTERNATIONAL

International conference on fever therapy (1937–)
Conférence internationale de pyrétothérapie.
1. New York, Mar. 29–31, 1937.
★Fever therapy; abstracts & discussions of papers. xxiv, 486p. N.Y., 1937.
See Hyg. ment., Par., 1938, 33: 7–14.—Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, 67: 953–6.—U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1936, 34: 563.

483 **FIRE PREVENTION** INTERNATIONAL

International fire prevention congress (1895–)
1. Congrès int. du service de l'incendie.
(2) As head titie.
(3) As 1 (added): et des mesures préventives contre le feu.
1. Amsterdam, 1895.
(2) London, 1903.
(3) 2. Bruxelles & Spa, July 27–Aug. 2, 1910.
Recueils des rapports. xx, 128p. Gand, 1911.

484 FIRST AID INTERNATIONAL (a)

Congrès international de sauvetage et de premier secours en cas d'accidents (1878–)

Var.: C. i. de sauvetage.
Internationaler Kongress für Rettungswesen und erste Hilfe bei Unglücksfällen.
Internationaler Kongress für das Rettungswesen.
International congress of first aid and life saving.
(f) C. int. de sauvetage et de secours publics.

(a) Marseille, 1878.
Called Réunion.
(b) Paris, 1879.
Called Réunion.
(c) Paris, June 12–17, 1889.
C. rend. d. trav. Par., 1890.
(d) Nantes, 1902.
(e) Wien, 1905.
(f) Bruxelles, 1910.
See Gaz. méd. belge, 1910–11.

485 FIRST AID INTERNATIONAL (b)

Internationaler Kongress für das Rettungswesen und erste Hilfe bei Unglücksfällen (1908–)

1. As head title.
3. Congrès int. de sauvetage et de premier secours en cas d'accidents.
4. Reddingskongres.
Preceded by No. 484.
4th congress Organized by the International association for life saving and first aid to the injured.

1. Frankfurt a. M., 1908.
★Bericht. 2 vols. xii, 701p. 438p. Berl., 1908–9.
2. Wien, 1913.
3. Amsterdam, 1926.
Actes.
See notes in J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, **88**: pt 1.—Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1926, **8**:
4. København, June 11–16, 1934.
See Bull. Internat. League of Nat., 1934, **6**: 95.—Bruxelles méd., 1933–34, **14**: 1092; passim.—Med. Welt, 1934, **8**: 1094–6.—Zschr. Medbeamte, 1934, **47**: 286–90.

486 FIRST AID NETHERLANDS

Congres voor nijverheidshygiëne en reddingswezen.

(1) Amsterdam, Sept. 1–4, 1890.
★Verslag. 2 vols. 111p. 358p. Amst., 1891.

487 FISHERY FRANCE

Congrès national des pêches maritimes.

7. C. n. des pêches et industries maritimes.
(?) (place?) 1920.
Mémoires. 2 vols. Orléans, 1920.
7. Marseille, 1922.
C. rend. d. séances. 160p. Orléans, 1923.
8. Boulogne-sur-Mer, 1923.
C. rend. 220p. Orl., 1923.
9. Bordeaux, 1925.
C. rend. 60p. Par., 1925.

488 FISHERY INTERNATIONAL (a)

Conférence internationale de la pêche.

(place) Aug. 25, 1910.
Established Association internationale de la pêche, which keeps an international office of documentation.

489 FISHERY INTERNATIONAL (b)

Congrès international des pêches maritimes, d'ostréiculture et d'acquiculture marine. (1896–)

3. C. i. des pêches maritimes et fluviales.

1. Les Sables d'Olonne, Sept. 3–7, 1896.
C. rend. Par., 1897.
2. Dieppe, Sept. 2–6, 1898.
C. rend. Par. (?) 1899.
3. Bayonne & Biarritz, July 25–31, 1899.
( ) Trav. & c. rend. Par., 1901.
(?) Ostende, 1901.
(?) Bordeaux, 1907.

490 FISHERY INTERNATIONAL (c)

International fishery congress (1898–)
Congrès international de la pêche.
(2) C. i. d'acquiculture et de pêche.
Internationaler Fischerei-Kongress.
Congresso internazionale di pesca.
(a) (1889?)
(1) Bergen, 1898.
(2) Paris, Sept. 14–19, 1900.
Mém. & C. rend. Par., 1900.
(3) S. Peterburg, 1902.
(4) Wien, June 4–9, 1905.
Stenogr. Protokoll ü. d. Verh. 412p. Wien, 1905.
(5) Antwerpen, 1907.
P. verb. Rapp.
(6) Washington, Sept. 22–26, 1908.
(7) Roma, May 26–31, 1911.
Atti.
(8) (place) 1913.

491 FISHERY ITALY (a)

Congresso nazionale di pesca.
(3?) Milano, 1906.
Atti. lxi, 318p. Milano, 1908.

492 FISHERY ITALY (b)

Congresso nazionale di pesca industriale.
1. Milano, June 24–25, 1922.

493 FISHERY NETHERLANDS

Visscherij congres.
1. Utrecht, 1898.
Verslag.

494 FOLK LORE INTERNATIONAL

International folk lore congress.
(1) Congrès int. des traditions populaires.
(1) Paris, July 29–Aug. 2, 1889.
C. rend. d. séances. Par., 1892.
(2) London, Oct. 1–7, 1891.
Papers & transactions. Lond., 1892.
(3) Chicago, July 10–16, 1893.
See Anthropologie, Par., 4:
(4) Paris, Sept. 10–12, 1900.
(Publication) Par., 1902.

495 FOOD CHEMISTS AUSTRIA

Versammlung von Nahrungsmittel-Chemikern und Mikroskopikern.
(1?) Wien, Oct. 12–13, 1891.
★Bericht & stenographisches Protokoll. iii, iv, 100p. Wien, 1892.
Reprint from ★Zschr. Nahrungsmitt. Untersuch.

496 FOOD & DRUG INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international pour la répression des fraudes concernant les denrées alimentaires les matières premières de la droguerie (etc.)

1. C. i. pour la répression des fraudes alimentaires et pharmaceutiques.
2. C. i. p. l. r. d. f. concernant les denrées alimentaires, les produits chimiques, les matières (etc.)

Organized by the Société universelle de la Croix Blanche de Genève.

1. Genève, Sept. 8–12, 1908.
   C. rend. d. trav. Genève, 1909.
2. Paris, Oct. 1909.
   ★Compte rendu. 1496p. Par., 1910.
3. Bern, 1911.

497 FOOD & DRUG UNITED STATES

National pure food and drug congress.

(a) National pure food convention.
Var.: International pure food congress (for 1904)
Held annually by the National association of State dairy and food departments.

(a) Washington, Jan. 19, 1887.
   ★Proceedings. 11p. N. Y., 1887.
(b) Washington, Mar. 2–5, 1898.
   ★Journal of proceedings. 54p. Wash., 1898.
— ★Memorial. 15p. (Wash., 1899)
   As No. 233, Senate Document.
8. S. Louis, 1904.
   ★Journal of proceedings. 332p. (n. p.) (1905)

498 FORAGE INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de forages.

1. Bucureşti, 1925.
2. Paris, 1929.
   C. rend. 2 vols.

499 FORENSIC ITALY

Congresso nazionale giuridico forense.

5. Palermo, 1903.
   Atti. xv, 257p. Palermo, 1905.
— Relazioni sui temi. vii, 533p. Pal., 1904.
(?) Firenze, Nov. 1920.
   Atti. 98p. Fir., 1921.

500 FOREST AUSTRIA

Oesterreichischer Forst-Kongress (1876–)
Held in Wien, mostly annually.

1. 1876; 9. 1884; 10. 1887; 11. 1888; 12. 13. 1892; 14. 1893; 15. 1899; 16. 1900; 21. 1905; 22. 1908; 23. 1909; 24. 1912; 25. 1913; 26. 1914; no more?

501 FOREST RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL

Congress of the International union of forest research organizations.

(?) Stockholm, 1929.
   C. rend.
(?) Nancy, 1932.
   C. rend. 896p.

502 FORESTRY AMERICAN

American forestry congress.

(?) (place) 1885.
   ★Proceedings. 106p. Wash., 1886.
(?) Washington, 1905.
   Proceedings.

503 FORESTRY INTERNATIONAL

Congrés international forestier.
See also No. **501.**
(?) Paris, 1913.
(Publication)

504 FORESTRY SWITZERLAND

Versammlung schweizerischer Forstwirthe.
2. Aarau, June 1844.
Verhandlungen. Solothurn, 1846.
3. Solothurn, June 1846.
Verh. Solothurn (1846?)

505 FRATERNAL AMERICA

National fraternal congress (of America) (1887–)
1.–27. (1887–1913) National fraternal congress.
In 1913, full title assumed, and the congress incorporated the Associated Fraternities of America.
Held annually; publ. Proceedings.
1. 1887; 5. 1891; 27. 1913.
New set of congresses: 1. 1914, etc.

506 FREE TRADE INTERNATIONAL

International congress of free trade.
Congrès international du free trade.
(1?) London, Aug. 1908.
Rep. of proc. Lond. (1908)
(2?) Anvers, Aug. 9–12, 1910.
Rapports & discuss. 2 vols. Anvers, 1910.

507 FRENCH LANGUAGE INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international pour l'extension et la culture de la langue française (1905–)
1. Liége, Sept. 11–14, 1905.
(Publication)
Established the International Federation.
2. Arlon, Sept. 20–24, 1908.
3. Gand, 1913.
(Publication)

508 FRUIT INTERNATIONAL

Conférence internationale du fruit-aliment (1933–)
2. Internationaler Kongress für gärungslose Früchteverwertung.
1. Paris, Apr. 18–21, 1933.
★Compte rendu général. 477p. Par., 1933.
On the international crisis of viticulture, dietetic value of fruit and fruit juices, importance of consumption of fruit in the campaign against alcoholism, value of fresh fruit, problem of fermentation, etc.
2. Berlin, Aug. 2–5, 1937.
Bericht (in print)
For report see Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, 63: 1607.
3. (To be held in Switzerland)

509 GARDNERS GERMANY

Congress von Gartnern, Gartenfreunden und Botanikern.
3. Hamburg, Sept. 3–6, 1869.
Verh. 80p. Hamb., 1870.

510 GARDENS OF WORKMEN INTERNATIONAL (a)

Congrès (international) des jardins ouvriers (1903–)
1. Paris, Oct. 24–25, 1903.
C. rend. Par., 1904.

2. Paris, Nov. 9–11, 1906.
   C. rend. Par., 1907.
3. Paris, Nov. 5–7, 1909.
   C. rend. 262p. Par., 1910.
4. Paris, 1912.
5. Paris, Nov. 5–7, 1920.
   C. rend. 227p. Par., 1922.
6. Strasbourg, Sept. 21–23, 1923.
   C. rend. 248p. Par., 1925.

511 GARDENS OF WORKMEN International (b)

Congrès international des oeuvres du coin de terre et des jardins ouvriers.
See also No. **510.**

3. Bruxelles, Sept. 15–18, 1910.
   C. rend. 370p. Brux., 1910.

512 GAS, ASPHYXIATING International

Congrès international (de Francfort) contre l'emploi des gaz asphyxiants.
Organized by Ligue internationale des femmes pour la paix et la liberté (etc.)

1. Frankfurt a. M., Jan. 4–6, 1929.
   Notes in Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1929, **11**: 28.

513 GAS INDUSTRY International

Congrès international de l'industrie du gaz (1900–)
Held annually at Paris; publ. C. rend. d. trav.; one vol. for each.

1. Paris, 1900.
   Established the International Commission of Photometry.
2. Paris, 1901.
   etc.

514 GASTROENTEROLOGY International

International congress of gastroenterology (1935–)
Congrès int.de gastro-entérologie.

1. Bruxelles, Aug. 8–11, 1935.
   ★Procès-verbaux, rapp. & discussions. 1216p. Brux., 1935.
   Established the International Society of Gastroenterology.
   See also Presse méd., 1935, **43**: 1491–8.—Union méd. Canada, 1935, **64**: 1433–7..
2. Paris, Sept. 13–15, 1937.
   First meeting of the International Society.
   On a) early diagnosis of gastric cancer, b) acute and chronic intestinal occlusion.
   For reports see Arch. Verdauungskr., 1937, **62**: 280–9.—Gaz. hôp., 1937, **110**: 1472–6.—Paris méd., 1937, **27**: No. 43, iii, etc.
3. London, 1940.

515 GENEALOGY Italy

Giornata genealogica (1936–)

1. Firenze, 1936; 2. Genova, May 1938.

516 GENETICS International

International congress of genetics (1899–)

4. Conférence internationale de génétique.
5. Internationaler Kongress für Vererbungswissenschaft.
   International congress of the science of heredity.
   Var. Conférence internationale sur l'hybridation des plantes.
   International conference on hybridisation and plant breeding.

1. London, 1899.
   Report forms v.24 of J. R. Horticult. Soc., Lond.
2. New York, 1902.
   Report forms v.1, Mem. Horticult. Soc. N. York.
3. London, July 30–Aug. 3, 1906.
   ★Report. 486p. Lond., 1907.
4. Paris, Sept. 18–23, 1911.
   Comptes rendus & rapports. x, 571p. Par., 1913.

5. Berlin, 1927.
★Verhandlungen. 2 vols. (viii, 1646p.) Lpz., 1928.
As suppl. vol. 1 & 2 of Zschr. indukt. Abstamm.
6. Ithaca, N. Y., 1932.
★Proceedings. vol. 1: xvi, 405p. Brooklyn (1932)
— Proceedings. vol. 2: New Haven (1932?)
7. Edinburgh, Aug. 23–30, 1939.
Originally planned for Moskva, 1936.
See J. Hered., 1937, 28: 427.—Science, 1936, 84: 553.

517 GEODESY International (a)

Allgemeine Konferenz der internationalen Erdmessung (1864–)

1.–7. ... der Europäischen Gradmessung.
Conférence géodésique internationale pour la mesure des degrés en Europe.
Organized by the Association géodésique internationale, which was founded in 1862; its chief publications were Generalberichte über die europäische (mitteleuropäische) Gradmessung (1863–74) 1864–75. In 1875, the Permanente Commission der europäischen (internationalen) Gradmessung (Erdmessung) was established, which published Verhandlungen (C. rend. d. séances) of its meetings as follows: 1. Paris, Sept. 20–29, 1875; 2. Bruxelles, Oct. 5–10, 1876; 3. Stuttgart, Sept. 27–Oct. 2, 1877; 4. Hamburg, Sept. 4–8, 1878; 5. Genève, Sept. 16–20, 1879; (?) La Haye, Sept. 11–15, 1882; (?) Nice, Oct. 21–29, 1887, etc. Not to be confused with the international conference.

1. Berlin, Oct. 15–22, 1864.
2. Berlin, Sept. 30–Oct. 7, 1867.
Bericht ü. d. Verh. 161p. Berl., 1868.
3. Wien, Sept. 21–30, 1871.
Bericht ü. d. Verh. 136p. Berl., 1872.
4. Dresden, Sept. 23–28, 1874.
5. Stuttgart, Sept. 27–Oct. 2, 1877.
Verhandlungen.
6. München, Sept. 13–16, 1880.
Verh. vii, 457p. Berl., 1881.
7. Roma, Oct. 15–24, 1883.
Verh. ix, 613p. Berl., 1884.
8. Berlin, Oct. 27–Nov. 1, 1886.
Verh. xviii, 248p. Berl., 1887.
Nov. 1, 1886, an international convention was concluded.
9. Paris, Oct. 3–12, 1889.
10. Bruxelles, Sept. 27–Oct. 6, 1892.
11. Berlin, Sept. 25–Oct. 12, 1895.
The convention of 1886 was modified.
12. Stuttgart, Oct. 3–12, 1898.
C. rend.
13. Paris, Sept. 25–Oct. 6, 1900.
14. København, Aug. 4–13, 1903.
15. Budapest, Sept. 20–28, 1906.
16. London & Cambridge, Sept. 21–29, 1909.
17. Hamburg, Sept. 17–27, 1912.

518 GEODESY International (b)

Conférence géodésique.
?Is this part of No. **517**?
Helsinki, June 28–July 2, 1924.
C. rendus. iv, 150p. Helsinki, 1925.

519 GEOGRAPHIC Italy

Congresso geografico italiano (1892–)
Publishes Atti (1, 2, or 3 vols.)

1. Genova, 1892; 2. Roma, 1895; 3. Firenze, 1898; 4. Milano, 1901; 5. Napoli, 1904; 6. Venezia, 1907; 7. Palermo, 1910; 8. Firenze, Mar. 29–Apr. 6, 1921; 9. Genova, 1924; 10. Milano(?) 1927; 11. Napoli, Apr. 22–29, 1930, etc.

519a GEOGRAPHIC Spanish-Portuguese-American

Congréso geográfico hispano-portugués-americano.
(?) Barcelona, 1913.

520 GEOGRAPHIC SOCIETIES France

Congrès national des sociétés françaises de géographie (1880?–)
?Annual?

16. Bordeaux, Aug. 1895 (C. rend. Bord., 1897); 31. Paris, July 15–19, 1913 (C. rend. Par., 1914)

521 GEOGRAPHISTS Germany

Deutscher Geographentag (1881–)
Annual; publ. Verhandlungen.

1. Berlin, June 7–8, 1881.
Verh. iv, 135p. Berl., 1882.
Further congresses: 2. Halle, Apr. 12–14, 1882; 3. Frankfurt a. M., Mar. 29–31, 1883; 4. München Apr. 17–19, 1884; 5. Hamburg, Apr. 9–11, 1885; 6. Dresden, Apr. 28–30, 1886; 7. Karlsruhe, Apr. 14–16, 1887; 8. Berlin, Apr. 24–26, 1889; 9. Wien, Apr. 1–3, 1891; 10. Stuttgart, 1893; 11. Bremen, 1895; 12. Jena, 1897; 13. Breslau, 1901; 14. Köln, 1903; 15. Danzig, 1905; 16. Nürnberg, 1907; 17. Lübeck, 1909; 18. Innsbruck, May 28–June 2, 1912; 19. Strassburg, June 2–7, 1914; 20. Leipzig, May 17–19, 1921, etc.

522 GEOGRAPHY Germany

Versammlung deutscher Meister und Freunde der Erdkunde (1865–)

1. 1865.
Amtlicher Bericht.

523 GEOGRAPHY International

International geographical congress (1871–)

1. Congrès int. pour les progrès des sciences géographiques, cosmographiques et commerciales.
Internationaler geographischer Kongress.
Internationaler Kongress der geographischen Wissenschaften.
International congres voor aardrijkskunde (1938)
Several special commissions such as:
a) Commission internationale chargée d'étudier la question de la transcription des noms géographiques sous tous ses aspects;
b) Commission internationale de l'Atlantique, which held a conference in Monaco, Mar. 31, 1910;
c) C. int. pour fixer la nomenclature océanographique.

1. Antwerpen, Aug. 14–22, 1871.
C. rend. 2 vols. 1872.
2. Paris, Aug. 1–11, 1875.
C. rend. d. séances. 2 vols. Par., 1878–80.
— Berichte. 136p. Wien, Geogr. Ges. Wien, 1875.
— ★Der Pariser internationaler geographischer Kongress (by Meyer, A. B.) Dresd., 1875.
3. Venezia, Sept. 15–22, 1881.
★Report. 586p. Wash., 1885.
— Notizie, rendiconti, commun. & memorie. 2 vols.
4. Paris, Aug. 5–10, 1889.
C. rend. 2 vols. Par., 1890.
5. Bern, Aug. 10–14, 1891.
C. rend. 4 vols. Bern, 1892.
6. London, July 26–Aug. 3, 1895.
Report. 806p. Lond., 1896.
7. Berlin, Sept. 28–Oct. 4, 1899.
Verh. 2 pts. 455p. 981p. Berl.
8. S. Louis (etc.) Sept. 7–22, 1904.
Reports. 1064p. Wash., 1905.
9. Genève, July 27–Aug. 6, 1908.
C. rend. d. trav. 3 vols. Genève, 1909–11.
10. Roma, Oct. 15–22 (?) 1913.
Atti. ccxxii, 1548p. Roma, 191 .
See also Anthropologie, Par., 1910, **21**:
Divided into many sections: 3. biological geography; 4. anthropo-geography and ethnography.
(?) Bruxelles, 1924.
11. Cairo, April 1925.
C. rend. 2 vols. Le Caire, 1925.
12. London & Cambridge, July 13–16, 17–25, 1928.
(13) Paris, 1931.
C. rend. 3 vols.
See Anthropologie, Par., 1931, **38**:
(?) Amsterdam, July 18–28, 1938.

524 GEOGRAPHY, COLONIAL Spain

Congreso español de geografía colonial y mercantil.
(?) 1883(?)
(Publication) 2 vols. Madr., 1884.

525 GEOGRAPHY, ECONOMIC International

Congrès de géographie économique et commerciale.
1. Paris, 1878.
2. Bruxelles, 1879.
(?) Moulins, 1900(?)

526 GEOGRAPHY, HISTORICAL International

Congrès international de géographie historique (1930–)
1. Bruxelles, 1930.
C. rend. Mém. 3 vols.

527 GEOLOGY International

International congress of geology (1878–)
1. Congrès int. de géologie.
Var.: Congrès géologique international.
Among its special commissions there is Commission de paléontologie universelle.
Most congresses had a special section for paleontology.
1. Paris, Aug. 29–Sept. 4, 1878.
★Comptes rendus. 313p. Par., 1880.
2. Bologna, Sept. 26–Oct. 2, 1881.
C. rend. xv, 663p. Bologna, 1882.
— Bibliographie géologique et paléontologique de l'Italie. viii, 630p. Bologna, 1881.
— Rapports des commissions internationales.
3. Berlin, Sept. 29–Oct. 3, 1885.
C. rend. xi, cxli, 546p. Berl., 1888.
4. London, Sept. 17–22, 1888.
5. Washington, Aug. 26–Sept. 1, 1891.
6. Zürich. Aug. 29–Sept. 2, 1894.
C. rend. & Annexe. Lausanne, 1897.
7. Sankt Peterburg, Aug. 29–Sept. 5, 1897.
Guide des excursions. 35 fasc. Berl., 1897.
— C. rend. Berl., 1898.
8. Paris, Aug. 16–30, 1900.
C. rendus. 2 vols. 23 pts.
9. Wien, Aug. 20–27, 1903.
C. rend. 2 vols. Wien, 1904.
10. México, Sept. 16–24(?) 1906.
11. Stockholm, Aug. 17–25, 1910.
C. rend. 2 vols.
Established the Internationales Vulcan-Institut in Napoli.
12. Toronto, 1913.
13. Bruxelles, 1922.
C. rend. xx, 1198p. Liége, 1924.
Originally planned for 1917.
14. Madrid, 1926.
C. rend. 4 vols. Mdr., 1927.
15. (South Africa) 1929.
C. rend. 2 vols.
16. Washington, 1933.
Reports. 2 vols.
— Copper resources of the world. 2 vols. Wash., 1935.
— Guide book. 30 Nos. 32 vols.
17. (Russia) 1937.
Abstracts of papers. 27 vols.

528 GEOMETRIC International

Congrès international des géomètres-experts (1878–)
2. Congrès national et international des géomètres.
1. Paris, 1878.
★Comptes rendus. 284p. Par., 1879.

2. Bruxelles, Aug. 6–10, 1910.
C. rend.
3. Paris, 1926.
C. rend.
4. Zürich, 1930.
Kongress-Bericht.

529 GERMANISTS

(Versammlung der) Germanisten.
(?) Lübeck, Sept. 27–30, 1847.
Verh. v, 266p. Lübeck, 1848.

530 GIRLS, PROTECTION — International

Congrès (de l'Association catholique internationale) des oeuvres de protection de la jeune fille (1897–)
(1) Freiburg, 1897; (2) Paris, 1900; (3) München, 1902; (4) Paris, 1906; (5) Strasbourg, 1909; 6. Torino, 1912; **7.**

532 GOAT BREEDING — Belgium

Congrès national d'élevage caprin.
(?) Bruxelles, 1935.
Rapports.

533 GOITER — International

International conference on goiter (1927–)
Internationale Kropfkonferenz.
1. Bern, Aug. 24–26, 1927.
★Report. xxxvi, 537p. Bern, 1929.
Also French edition.
— ★Bericht. xl, 569p. Bern, 1928.
2. Bern, Aug. 10–12, 1933.
★Verhandlungsbericht. li, 698p. Bern, 1935.
On a) hyperthyreosis; b) new research on etiology of endemic goiter; c) malignant goiter.
See also Endokrinologie, 1933–34, **13:** 366–79.—Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1933, **73:** 1659–73.
3. Washington, Sept. 12–14, 1938.

534 GONORRHEA

Conférence de chimiothérapie de la blennorragie.
See also **548.**
1. March 1938.
Preparatory conference.
2. Paris, December 1938.

535 GOUT

Congrès de la goutte et de l'acide urique.
Organized by the Société de médecine de Vittel.
Preceded by a congress on arthritism (1927) and another on urinary lithiasis (1931)
1. Vittel, Sept. 14–16, 1935.
See Bruxelles méd., 1934–35, **15:** 1357–62.

536 GRAIN — International

World's grain exhibition and conference.
(1?) Regina, Canada, 1933.
Proceedings. 2 vols.

537 GRAPE — France

Congrès national du raisin at du jus de raisin.
(?) 1937.
See J. méd. Lyon, 1937, **18:** 461.

538 **GRAPE** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international du raisin et du jus de raisin.
1. Tunis, Oct. 18–23, 1936.
Rapports. 280p. Alençon (1937)

539 **GRAPHOLOGY** INTERNATIONAL

International congress of graphology.
Internationaler Graphologen-Kongress.
2. Paris, 1928.
See J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, 91: pt 2, 1561.
3. Paris, Sept. 19–22, 1937.

540 **GRASSLAND** EUROPE

Grassland conference of the North and Central European countries.
1. Tagung der Weide- und Wiesenwirte aus (etc.)
1. Leipzig, 1927.
Verhandlungsbericht.
2. Upsala, 1930.
3. Zürich, 1934.
Report.

541 **GUARDIANS** LONDON

Conference of metropolitan guardians.
Subtitle: ... on the desirability of uniformity in the administration in the several unions and parishes.
London, Jan. 29, 1872.
★Report. 4p. (London, 1872)

542 **GYMNASTICS, SCHOOL** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de gymnastique scolaire.
1. As head title.
2. C. i. de la propagation des exercises physiques dans l'instruction.
3. C. i. de gymnastique pédagogique, militaire, médicale et esthétique.
4. (Internacia congreso por korpa educado)
1. Bruxelles, 1887.
2. Paris, 1889.
(Publication)
(3) Bruxelles, Aug. 4–6, 1910.
★Rapp. général. 323p. Brux., 1910.
Organized by the Belgian national league of physical education. Divided into 5 sections: 1. pedagogical gymnastics; 2. plays, sport, military training; 3. callisthenics, dance; 4. medical gymnastics; 5. physiology and psychology of gymnastics, hygiene.
(4) Odense, Denmark, July 7–10, 1911.
(Planned)

543 **GYMNASTICS** ITALY

Congresso ginnastico nazionale.
Roma, 1887.
Atti informativi. 47p. Modena, 1888.

544 **GYNECOLOGICAL** SPAIN

Congreso ginecológico español.
Madrid, May 1888.
★Actas. 500p. Madr., 1888.
P. 417–26 missing.

545 **GYNECOLOGISTS** GERMANY

Versammlung deutscher Gynäkologen.
Gynekologen-Kongress.
Meetings of the German gynecological society (See in List of Societies)

546 GYNECOLOGISTS POLAND

(Congress of Polish gynecologists)

8. Lwów, July 1937.
See Gin. polska, 1937, **16**: 757–818.

547 GYNECOLOGISTS RUSSIA

Sezd ginekologov i akusherov.

7. Leningrad, May 24–30, 1926.
For report see the ★publication of P. V. Skvirsky (Leningr., 1926, p.49–68)
On constitution in gynecology and obstetrics, inflammations in pregnancy and puerperium, etc.
9. Moskva, 1931.
Notes in Paris méd., 1931, **80**:

548 GYNECOLOGY FRANCE (a)

Congrès national périodique de gynécologie, d'obstétrique et de pédiatrie (1895–)

1. 2. Congrès périodique de gynécologie (etc.)
Organized by the Société de gynécologie de Bordeaux.

1. Bordeaux, 1895.
★Mémoires et discussions. 1035p. Par., 1896.
2. Marseille, Oct. 1898.
★Mémoires et discussions. 1016p. Marseille, 1899 (1900?)
3. Nantes, 1901.
4. Rouen, Apr. 1904.
★Mémoires et discussions. 821p. Rouen, 1904.
5. Alger, 1907.
See notes in Lyon méd., 1906, **107**:
6. Toulouse, Sept. 1910.
Mém. xxxiii, 880p. Toulouse, 1912.
7. Lille, 1913.
See Lyon méd., 1913, **120**:

549 GYNECOLOGY FRANCE (b)

Congrès français de gynécologie (1932–)

Meetings of the Société française de gynécologie; held annually.
Reports in the Rev. fr. gyn. obst.
1. 1932; 2. 1933; 3. Paris, May 1934; 4. 1935; 6. 1937; 7. Nice, Apr. 19–23, 1938.

550 GYNECOLOGY FRENCH SPEAKING

Congrès des gynécologues et obstétriciens de langue française.

Meetings of the Association des gynécologues et obstétriciens de langue française.
1. 2. Paris, 1921 (Rapp. Disc. 2 vols.) 3. Paris, 1923 (Rapp. Disc.) 4.
5. 6. Bruxelles, 1929 (Rapp.) 7. 8. Paris, 1934; 9. Alger, 1935.
See also Rev. gyn. obst., and Gyn. & obst., Par.
10. Paris, Sept. 30–Oct. 2, 1937.

551 GYNECOLOGY INTERNATIONAL

International congress of gynecology (1892–)

1. Congrès périodique international de gynécologie et d'obstétriques.
6. Internationaler Gynäkologen-Kongress.

1. Bruxelles, Sept. 1– , 1892.
★Comptes rendus. xvi, 876p. Brux., 1894.
— ★(No title) 51p. Brux., 1892.
— ★Journal du congrès. No. 1. 24p. Brux., 1892.
On Suppurations of the pelvis, extrauterine pregnancy, placenta previa.
2. Genève, Sept. 1896.
★Comptes rendus. 3 vols. Genève, 1897.
On pelvic suppurations, deviations of uterus, closure of abdominal wounds.
3. Amsterdam, Aug. 1899.
★Comptes rendus. xxxi, 768p. Amst., 1900.
4. Roma, 1902.
★Comptes rendus. xxiii, 950p. Firenze, 1904.
— ★Die chirurgische Behandlung des Uteruscarcinoms. 14p. Fir., 1902.
5. S. Peterburg, 1910.
6. Berlin, Sept. 9–13, 1912.
★Verhandlungen. v, 336p. Berl., 1912.
As Festnummer of Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., v.**36**.
(7) New York, Sept. 14–17, 1915.
Notes in J. Am. M. Ass., 1914, **63**: 42.
(?Was it held?)

552 **HAIL** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de défense contre la grêle (et de l'hybdridisation de la vigne)

1. Casale Monferrato, 1899.
2. Padova, 1900.
3. Lyon, Nov. 15–17, 1901.
   C. rend. sténogr. 2 vols. Lyon, 1902.

553 **HEALTH** AMERICAN (a)

American health convention.

Held by the Grahamites.

2. New York, May 8, 1839.
   ★Report of proceedings (by R. Sutton) 16p. (1839)
   In pamphlet volume No. 220.

554 **HEALTH** AMERICAN (b)

American health congress.

Organized by the National Health Council; meeting of various national health organizations.

See also **562.**

Atlantic City, May 17–22, 1926.
★Transactions. v.2 (pt 1–3) **3** & **4.** Atlantic City, 1926.

555 **HEALTH** CENTRAL AMERICA

Congreso centro-americano de sanidad (1937–)

1. Guatemala, Nov. 17–20, 1937.

556 **HEALTH** ENGLAND

Health congress.

Later(?) congresses held by the Royal Sanitary Institute.

(?) Brighton, 1881.
   ★Transactions. Lond. (1882)
(?) Hastings, May 4, 1889.
39. Plymouth, July 16–21, 1928.
40. Sheffield, July 13–20, 1929.
41. Margate, June 21–28, 1930.
42. Glasgow, July 4–11, 1931.
44. Eastbourne, May 30–June 4, 1933.
   See J. State M., Lond., 1933, **41**: 373–9.
45. Bristol, July 1934.
   See J. R. San. Inst., 1934, **55**: 53–8.
46. Bournemouth, July 15–20, 1935.
   See Ibid., 1934–35, **55**: suppl., 163–82.
47. Southport, 1936.
   See J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1937, **23**: 238–50.
(?) Blackport, May 31, June 4, 1938.

557 **HEALTH** INTERNATIONAL

International health conference.

Preceded by a conference in Cannes, 1919 (See No. 1357)

(1) (Bruxelles?) 1922.
1. (2) Wembley, 1924.
2. (3) Tokyo, 1925.

558 **HEALTH** PACIFIC

International Pacific health conference (1926–)

Congrès international sanitaire du Pacifique.

1. Melbourne, Dec. 1926.
2. Sydney, Sept. 3–6, 1935.
   See Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., 1936, **28**: 257–62.—Health, Melb., 1935, **13**: 129–34.

559 **HEALTH** PANHELLENIC

(Panhellenic health conference and exhibition)

1. Athenai, 1930.
   Notes in Lancet, 1930, pt 1.

560 **HEALTH** South Africa

South African health congress.
(?) 1935(?)
See J. R. San. Inst., 1935–36, 56: 631–9.

561 **HEALTH** Spain

Congreso nacional de sanidad.
1. 1934.
See Arch. med., Madr., 1934, 47: 529; 630.

562 **HEALTH** United States

National health conference.
Organized by the Interdepartmental Committee to coordinate health and welfare activities.
See also No. **554.**
1. Washington, July 18–20, 1938.

563 **HEALTH AUTHORITIES** North America

Conference of State and Provincial health authorities of North America (1884–)
Title before 1918: C. of S. & P. boards of health of North America.
Publishes ★Proceedings. See also **571a.**
1. 1884; 2. 1884; 3. 1886; ... 15. Atlantic City, 1900; 20. Washington, 1905; 21. Washington, 1906; 22. Washington, 1907; 23. 25. Washington, 1910; 26. Los Angeles, 1911; 27. Washington, 1912; 28. S. Paul, 1913; 29. Washington, 1914; 30. Washington, 1915; 31.–35. Washington, 1916–20; 36. Boston, 1921; 37.–38. Washington, 1922–23; 39. Lansing, 1924; 40. Montréal, 1925; 41. Atlantic City, 1926; 42. Washington, 1927; 43. S. Paul, 1928; 44.–47. Washington, 1929–32; 48.

564 **HEALTH BOARD** Canada

National conference of State boards of health.
3. Toronto, Can., Oct. 4, 1880.
★Proceedings. Indianap., 1887.

565 **HEALTH BOARD** Russia (a)

Vserossiisky sezd zdravotdelov.
6. (Moskva?) May 3–9, 1927.
Trudy.

566 **HEALTH BOARD** Russia (b)

Gubernsky sezd zdravotdelov.
Tula, Oct. 27–31, 1928(?)
See Vopr. zdravookhr., 1928, No. 22, 61–4.

567 **HEALTH BOARD** Russia: Chuvash Republic

Chuvashky respublikansky sezd po zdravookhraneniiu.
2. 1927(?)
(Tezisy)

568 **HEALTH BOARD** Russia: Saratov

Gubernsky sezd zavedyvaiushchikh zdravotdelami, uchastkovykh i sanitarnykh vrachei.
Saratov, Feb. 6–10, 1928.
Trudy.

569 **HEALTH BOARD** Russia: Siberia

Sezd zdravotdelov Sibirskovo kraia.
1. 2. 3. June 1928.

570 **HEALTH BOARD** RUSSIA: UKRAINA

Vseukrainsky sezd zdravookhranenia.
5. Kharkov, Dec. 18–22, 1928.
Otchet.
See Vrach. delo, 1928, No. 24, 1991–5.

571 **HEALTH BOARD** RUSSIA: ULYANOVSK

Gubernsky sezd zdravotdelov, sanitarnykh i uchastkovykh vrachei Ulyianavskoi gubernii.
11. Feb. 6–13, 1928.
Protokoli zasedanii.

571a **HEALTH BOARD** UNITED STATES

National Conference of the State Boards of health (1884–)
Annual. See further conferences under **563.**
1. S. Louis, 1884.
★Asiatic cholera in North America. 24p. Springf., 1884.
5. Cincinnati, 1888.
★Proceedings. 53p. Harrisb., 1889.
9. New York, 1893.
★Proceedings. 112p. Columbus, 1893.
10. Washington, 1894.
★Proceedings Columbus, 1896. 229p.
11. Chicago, 1896.
★Proceedings.
Bound with proc. of 10. conference.

572 **HEALTH, CARE** GERMANY

Deutscher Gesundheitsfürsorgetag.
1. Berlin, June 25, 1921.
Bericht. 48p. Berl. (1921)

573 **HEALTH DIRECTORS** PANAMERICAN

Panamerican conference of national directors of health.
Conferencia panamericana de directores nacionales de sanidad.
2. Washington, Apr. 1931.
★Actas generales. 241p. Wash., 1932.
3. Washington, Apr. 4–15, 1936.
★Actas. 396p. Wash., 1936.
See also Bol. san., B. Air., 1937, **1**: 5–14.—Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1936, **15**: 413–24.—Mil. Surgeon, 1936, **78**: 427–38.—Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1936, **51**: 645–55.

574 **HEALTH EDUCATION** AMERICAN

Health education conference.
Organized by the Milbank Memorial Foundation.
(?) New York, 1926.
7. Ann Arbor, 1933.
See J. Social Hyg., 1933, **19**:

575 **HEALTH EDUCATION** ENGLAND

Congress on health education.
Organized by the Central Council on Health Education.
1. London, 1929.

576 **HEALTH EDUCATION** INTERNATIONAL

International health education conference.
Part of the World's conference on education.
1. San Francisco, June 28–July 6, 1923.
★Report. 346p. New York, 1923.

577 **HEALTH INSTITUTES, DIRECTORS** EUROPE

Réunion des directeurs d'instituts et des écoles d'hygiène (1930–)

1. Paris, May 20–23, 1930.
2. Dresden, July 14–17, 1930.
   Report.
   Forms C. H. 888, League of Nat. Pub.
3. Genève, Nov. 22–27, 1937.
   Report in Rev. hyg. méd. sociales, Par., 1938, **17**: 92-6.

578 **HEALTH OFFICERS** MICHIGAN

Conference of the health officers in Michigan (1893–)

Publishes ★proceedings.

1. Ann Arbor, 1893.
2. Ann Arbor, June 14–15, 1894.
   ★Proceedings. 63p. Lansing, 1894.
3. Ann Arbor, 1896.
   ★Procedings. 138p. Lansing, 1896.
4. Grand Rapids, 1899.
   ★Proceedings. 181p. Lansing, 1900.
5. Ann Arbor, 1901.
   Notes in the Rep. Michigan Bd Health, **30**:
6. Ann Arbor, 1903.
   ★Proceedings. 106p. Lansing, 1903.

579 **HEALTH OFFICERS** UNITED STATES

Conference of State and Territorial health officers (with the United States Public Health and Marine Hospital Service)

★Transactions; published by the U. S. Public Health Service in its Public Health Bulletin.

1.–8. Washington, 1903–10; 9. S. Francisco, 1911; 10. Washington, 1912; 11. Minneapolis, 1913; 12.–15. Washington, 1914–17; 16. 1918; 17.–18. Washington, 1919–20; 19. Boston, 1921; 20.–21. Washington, 1922–23; 22. Chicago, 1924; 23.–25. Washington, 1925–27; 26. 1928; 27. 1929; 28. Washington, 1930–

Special conference held in Salt Lake City, 1916 (★Transaction)

580 **HEALTH OFFICIALS** CONNECTICUT

Sanitary conference of the health officials.

5. 1910.
   Proceedings.
7. 1914.
   Proceedings.

581 **HEALTH, PUBLIC** FRENCH COLONIES

Congrès colonial de la santé publique.

C. de la santé publique et de la prévoyance sociale.

2. 1906.
3. Marseille, Sept. 11–17, 1922.
   (Publication) 2 vols. 480p. 544p. Marseille, 1922.

— La prophylaxie de l'ophtalmie granuleuse. 60p. Marseille, 1923.
See also J. méd. Bordeaux, 1922, **52**: 641–52.
On helminthiasis, bilharzia, malaria, leprosy, venereal diseases, trypanosomiasis, etc.

582 **HEALTH, PUBLIC** INTERNATIONAL (a)

Congrès international des travaux d'hygiène publique.

1. Genève, 1934.
   C. rend.

583 **HEALTH, PUBLIC** INTERNATIONAL (b)

Journées internationales de la santé publique.

1. Paris, June 29–July 10, 1937.
   See Ann. hyg., Par., 1937, n. ser., **15**: 385; 442.

584 **HEALTH, PUBLIC** NETHERLANDS

Nederlandsch congres voor openbare gezondheidsregeling.

1. s'Gravenhage, Sept. 21, 1896.
   (Publ.) Amst., 1896.
3. Utrecht, Sept. 30, 1898.
   Rep. in Tschr. sociale hyg., 1899, 1: 109–38.
(?) Groningen, 1905.
   ★Codex alimentarius. No. 1, 2, 3, 5. Groningen, 1907–11.
(?) s'Gravenhage, 1936. Oct. 2–3.
   ★Handelingen. 259p. Zwolle, 1936.
(?) Maastricht, Sept. 15–17, 1938.

585 **HEALTH RESORT** ITALY

Congresso nazionale fra le stazioni italiane di cura, soggiorno e turismo.

6. C. n. del consorzio nazionale delle stazioni di cura (etc.)

1. 1921(?)
5. Montecatini, Sept. 27–28, 1926.
   Atti. 161p. Spoleto, 1927.
6. Abbazia, Sept. 26–27, 1927.
   Atti. 225p. Spoleto, 1928.

586 **HEALTH RESORT** RUSSIA

Vsesoiuzny nauchno-organizatsiony sezd po kurortnomu delu.

6. Moskva, Dec. 8–15, 1927.

587 **HEALTH, TROPICS** AMERICA

International conference on health problems in tropical America (1924–)

1. Kingston, Jamaica, July 22–Aug. 1, 1924.
   ★Proceedings. xxi, 1010p. Bost., 1924.

588 **HEALTH WORKERS** MÉXICO

(National conference of public health workers)

1. 1937.
   See Health Off., 1937, 2: 282–6.

589 **HEATING & VENTILATING** GERMANY

Kongress für Heizung und Lüftung.

Versammlung der Heizungs- und Lüftungsfachmännern.

6. Wien, 1907.
   Ber. 292p. Münch., 1907.
7. Frankfurt a. M., 1909.
   Ber. 188p. Münch., 1909.
8. Dresden, June 12–14, 1911.
   Ber. 366p. Münch., 1911.
9. Köln, June 25–28, 1913.
   Ber. 322p. Münch., 1913.
10. München, July 6–8, 1921.
    Ber. 68p. Münch., 1922.
11. Berlin, Sept. 17–20, 1924.
    Ber. viii, 420p. Münch., 1925.
12. Wiesbaden, 1927.
    Ber. vii, 173p. iii, 222p. 30p. Münch., 1928.
13. Dortmund, 1930.
    Ber. 321p. Münch., 1930.
14. Berlin, 1935.
    Ber. 175p. Münch., 1935.

590 **HEGEL** INTERNATIONAL

(Internationaler) Hegelkongress.

Held by the Internationaler Hegel-Bund.

1. s'Gravenhage, 1930; 2. Berlin, 1931; 3. Roma, 1933; 4.

591 HEPATIC INSUFFICIENCY International

Congrès international de l'insuffisance hépatique.

1. Vichy, Sept. 16–18, 1937.
   ★Les relations du foie et de la nutrition avec considérations spéciales du système nerveux. 53p. Par., 1937.
   — ★Rapports. 615p. Par., 1937.
   — ★Comptes rendus. 755p. Par., 1937.

For reports see also Bruxelles méd., 1936–37, **17**: 1839–45.—J. méd. chir., Par., 1937, **108**: 540–2.—Med. Welt, 1938, **12**: 421–es —Rev. Serv. san. mil., Par., 1937, **107**: 287.—Paris méd., 1937, **27**: No. 42, p. vii.—Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1937, **4**: 689–92.

593 HISTORICAL SCIENCES International

International congress of historical sciences (1898–)

(b) Congrès international d'histoire.

1. Congresso internazionale di scienze storiche.
5. Congrès international des sciences historiques.

There is also a Comité international des sciences historiques (4. meet.: Cambridge, Apr. 28–May 4, 1930)

(a) Bruxelles, 1898.

(b) Paris, 1900.
   Annales internationales d'histoire. 7 vols in 2.
   Sections for history of sciences, comparative history of literature, history of arts and drawing, etc.

1. Roma, 1903.
   Atti. 12 vols. Roma, Acad. d. Lincei, 1904–7.
2. Berlin, Aug. 6–12, 1908.
   Sections for history of civilization, history of arts.
3. London, 1913.
4. S. Peterburg, 1918.
5. Bruxelles, 1923.
   C. rend. 552p. Brux., 1923.
6. Oslo, Aug. 14–18, 1928.
   Résumé des communications.
   See also Archeion, 1928, **9**: 497–508.
7. Warszawa, 1933.
   Résumé d. comm. 2 vols.
   See Archeion, 1930, **12**: 1:—Anthropologie, Par., 1933, **43**:

594 HISTORIANS Germany

Versammlung deutscher Historiker (1893–)

Publishes Bericht of from 60 to 180 pages.

1. München, Apr. 5–7, 1893; 2. Leipzig, 1894; 3. Frankfurt a. M., 1895; 4. Innsbruck, 1896; 5. Nürnberg, 1898; 6. Halle, 1900; 7. Heidelberg, 1903; 8. Salzburg, 1904; 9. Stuttgart, 1906; 10. Dresden, 1907; 11. Strassburg, 1909; 12. Braunschweig, Apr. 17–22, 1911; 13. Wien, Sept. 16–20, 1913; 14. 15. Breslau, 1926; 16. Graz, 1927; 17. Halle, 1930; 18. Göttingen, 1932, etc.

595 HISTORY France

Congrès d'histoire et d'archéologie.

(?) Cluny, Sept. 10–12, 1910.
   (Publ.) 2 vols. Maçon, 1910–12.

596 HISTORY, ARAGO

Congres d'historía de la Corona d'Aragó.

(Publication) 2 vols. Barcelona, 1910–13.

597 HISTORY, ART International

Congrès international d'histoire de l'art (1873–)

Var.: ... de l'histoire. ...

There was also a Congrès d'art et d'histoire (Bruxelles, Aug. 24–27, 1910)

Irregular numbering.

See also under **116.**

1. Wien, September 1873.
2. (1) Nürnberg, Sept. 25–27, 1893.
   Bericht.

3. (2) Köln, Oct. 1–3, 1894.
4. (3) Budapest, Oct. 1–3, 1896.
5. (4) Amsterdam, Sept. 29–Oct. 1, 1898.
6. (5) Lübeck, 1900.
7. (6) Innsbruck, Sept. 9–12, 1902.
8. (7) Darmstadt, Sept. 23–26, 1907.
9. München, Sept. 16–21, 1909.
10. Roma, Oct. 16–21, 1912.
(?) Paris, September–October 1921.
Actes. Communicat. viii, 963p. Par., 1923–24.
— C. rend. analyt. v, 239p. Par., 1922.
13. Stockholm, 1933.
Résumé d. comm. Actes. 2 vols.
Five sections.

598 HISTORY, ART NETHERLANDS

Congrès voor algemene kunstgeschiedenis.
Publishes Handelingen.
1. Gent, 1932; 2. Leuven, 1934.

599 HISTORY, COLONIAL INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international d'histoire coloniale (1931–)
1. Paris, 1931.
Bibliographie d'histoire coloniale (1900–31)

600 HISTORY, COMPARATIVE INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international d'histoire comparée.
Paris, June 23–24, 1900.
Had 8 sections: 5. for comparative history of sciences; 6. for history of literature; 7. for history of arts.

601 HISTORY, SPANISH AMERICAN INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international d'histoire et de géographie hispano-américaine.
Congreso de historia y geografía hispano-americanas.
1. Sevilla, 1914.
Actas y memorias. 530p. Madr., 1914.
Fourth centenary of the discovery of the Pacific Ocean.
2. Sevilla, May 1921.
Actas y memorias. 570p. Madr., 1921.
3. Sevilla, 1929.
See notes in Anthropologie, Par., 1929, **39**:

602 HOME ECONOMICS INTERNATIONAL

Internationaler Kongress für Hauswirtschaftsunterricht.
(?) Berlin, 1934.
Gesamtbericht.

603 HOME WORK INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international du travail à domicile.
There is also an Office internationale du travail à domicile, which issues Publication.
1. Bruxelles, 1910.
2. Zürich, Sept. 8–9, 1912.
Rapp. 561p. Brux., 1913.

604 HOME WORKER, PROTECTION GERMANY

Allgemeiner Heimarbeiterschutz-Kongress.
Berlin, 1904.
Protokoll d. Verh. 228p. Berl., 1904.
See also Med. Reform, 1904, **12**: 95.

605 HOME WORKER, PROTECTION SWITZERLAND

Allgemeiner schweizerischer Heimarbeiterschutzkongress.

1. Zürich, 1909.
   Verh. 197p. Zür., 1909.

606 HOMEOPATHIC BRITISH

British homeopathic congress (1870–)

(1) Birmingham, 1870.
   ★Transactions. 63p. Lond., 1870.
(2) Oxford, 1871.
(3) York, 1872.
(4) Leamington, 1873.
   ★Transactions. 83p. Lond., 1873.

607 HOMEOPATHIC FRANCE

Congrès de médecine homoeopathique (1851–)

1. Congrès médical homoeopathique.
3. Congrès international de médecine homoeopathique.
   Precursor of the International homeopathic congress. See **608.**

1. Paris, 1851.
   ★Compte rendu des travaux. 248p. Par., 1851.
(?) Bordeaux, 1855.
2. Bruxelles, 1856.
   ★C. rend. des travaux. 157p. Par., 1856.
3. Paris, 1867.
   ★C. rend. d. travaux. 451p. Par., 1868.

608 HOMOEOPATHIC INTERNATIONAL

International homoeepathic congress (1876–)

1. World's homoeopathic convention.
(2. 5. 6.) Congrès international d'homoeopathie.
(3. 4.) International homoeopathic convention.
(7.) World's congress of homoeopathic physicians and surgeons.
(9) As head title.
See also No. **607.**

1. Philadelphia, June 26–July 1, 1876.
   ★Transactions. 2 vols. xiv, 1117p. 1128p. Phila., 1880–81.
   p.1020–65 gives homoeopathic literature of the United States.
(2) Paris, Aug. 12–15, 1878.
   ★Comptes rendus. 200p. Par., 1879.
   This congress is not counted in the set.
(3) 2. London, July 1881.
   ★Transactions. 3 pts. xii, 169p. 16p. 125p. 286p. Lond., 1881.
(4) 3. Basel, Aug. 1886.
   ★Transactions. vi, 276p. Lond., 1886.
(5) Paris, 1889. Aug. 21–23.
   ★C. rend. Procès-verbaux & mémoires. 256p. Par., 1890.
   Not included in the set.
(6) 4. Atlantic City, June 16–22, 1891.
   ★Transactions. 1164p. Phila., 1891.
(7) Chicago, 1893.
   ★Transactions. 1109p. Phila., 1894.
   Not included in the set.
   For proceedings see also Med. Century, Chic., 1893, **1**: 184–224.
(8) Hamburg, 1895.
   Not included in the set.
(9) 5. London, 1896.
   ★Transactions. 3 pts. xvii, 198p. 113p. 427p. Lond., 1896.
(10) Paris, July 18–21, 1900.
   ★Compte rendu. lxxviii, 556p. Corbeil, 1901.
   2 volumes?
   Not included in the set.
(11) 6. Genève, Aug. 2–5, 1901.
(12) 7. Atlantic City, 1906.
   ★Transactions. 976p. Cleveland, 1906.
(13) 8. London, 1911.
   (Publication) Lond., 1911.
(14) 9. London, 1927.
   (Publication) 2 pts. Lond., 1928.
(15) Roma, 1930.
   Atti.
(16) 10. Paris, 1932.
   See J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1933, **26**: 40–43.
(17) 11. Budapest, 1935(?)

609 **HOMEOPATHIC** PANAMERICAN

Panamerican homeopathic medical congress.
(1?) Los Angeles, 1936.
For address of president see J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1937, **30**: 99–101.

610 **HOMEOPATHIC PRACTITIONERS** ENGLAND

Congress of homeopathic practitioners.
9. London, 1927.
See Lancet, Lond., 1927, pt 2.

611 **HORSE (HIPPOLOGY)** ITALY

Congresso hippico nazionale.
3. Milano, 1906.
Atti. 134p. Milano, 1907.

612 **HORTICULTURAL** INTERNATIONAL

International horticultural congress (1889–)
Internationaler Gartenbau-Kongress.
There is also a Fédération horticole professionnelle internationale, which held its congresses as follows: 5. Gand, 1923; 6. London, 1924; 7. Heemstede, 1925; 8. Paris, 1926; 9. Genève, 1927, 10. Gand, 1928; 11. London, 1929; 12. Berlin, 1931, etc. Publishes Procès-verbaux.
1. Paris, Aug. 19–21, 1889.
2. Chicago, 1893.
3. Paris, May 25–26, 1900.
4. Liége, May 9–10, 1905.
Rapp. Brux., 1905.
5. Bruxelles, Apr. 30–May 3, 1910.
Rapp. prélim. & C. rend. 2 vols. Brux., 1910.
6. Gand, 1913.
7. Amsterdam, 1923.
8. Wien, 1927.
9. London, 1930.
10. Paris, 1932.
C. rend.
12. Berlin, Aug. 12–17, 1938.
Will have 19 sections, one on fruits and vegetables in dietetics and medicine.

613 **HORTICULTURIST** ITALY

Congresso degli orticultori italiani (1880–)
(1) Firenze, 1880; 2. Torino, 1882; 3. Roma, 1886.

614 **HOSPITAL** INTERNATIONAL

International hospital congress (1929–)
Congrès international des hôpitaux.
Congresso internazionale degli ospedali.
1. Atlantic City, June 13–15, 1929.
Reports. 302p. Stuttg., 1929.
2. Wien, June 8–14, 1931.
Report. iii, 537p. Stuttg., 1931.
As Sonderheft of Nosokomeion.
3. (place) July 1933.
See Nosokomeion, Stuttg., 1933, **4**: 548.
4. Roma, May 19–26, 1935.
For report see Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1935, **23**: 261–98; 301–14.—Australas. Nurs. J., 1935, **33**: 61.—Riv. osp., 1935, **25**: 326–46.—Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1935, **41**: pt 1, 361–6.—Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes., 1935, 365–75.
5. Paris, 1937.
See report in Nosokomeion, Stuttg., 1937, **8**: 267–359.—Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1937, **25**: 414–7.

615 **HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATION** CHILE

(Congress on hospital administration)
1. Santiago, 1917; 2. Santiago, 1923.

616 **HOSPITAL BUILDING** INTERNATIONAL

Conférence internationale.
's Gravenhage, 1904.
(Publication)

617 **HOSPITAL INTERNSHIP** FRANCE

Congrès de l'internat des hôpitaux (des villes de Faculté) (1910–)
1. Bordeaux, 1910.
See Lyon méd., 1914, **122:**
2. Nancy, 1912.
(Publication)
3. Lyon, 1914.
4. Toulouse, 1921.
5. Lille, 1923.
See J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **81:**
6. Montpellier, 1924(?)
See Lyon méd., 1924, **134:**

617a **HOSPITAL LIBRARY** INTERNATIONAL

Internationaler Kongress für Krankenhausbibliotheken.
2. Bern, June 7–11, 1938.
See Nosokomeion, 1938, **9**: 163,

618 **HOSPITAL PHYSICIANS** FRANCE (a)

Congrès des médecins et des chirurgiens des hôpitaux.
2. Paris, 1931.
See Paris méd., 1931, **80:**

618a **HOSPITAL PHYSICIANS** FRANCE (b)

Congrès professionnel des médecins, chirurgiens et spécialistes des hôpitaux civils de France.
Meetings of an association of the same title.
3. Bordeaux, Oct. 3–4, 1922.

619 **HOSPITAL PHYSICIANS** ITALY

Congresso nazionale fra i medici degli istituti e opere pie ospitaliere d'Italia.
2. C. n. dei medici ospitalieri d'Italia.
4. As head title.
2. Roma, 1907.
Atti ufficiali. 44p. Roma, 1907.
4. Firenze, 1911.
Atti ufficiali. 42p. Roma, 1911.

620 **HOSPITAL SERVICE** AMERICA

American conference on hospital service.
Organized in 1920 from members of medical, hospital and nurses associations; annual meetings at Chicago.
(?) 1929.
★Symposium on convalescent care. 3 p. l. 84p. (n. p., 1930)
Repr. from Internat. J. M. & S., February 1930.

621 **HOUSING** BELGIUM

Conférence nationale de l'habitation à bon marché.
Bruxelles, Apr. 1920.
(Publication) 102p. Brux., 1920.

622 **HOUSING**

Allgemeiner deutscher Wohnungskongress (1904–)
2. Deutscher Wohnungskongress.
1. Frankfurt a. M., 1904.
Ber. 434p. Gött., 1905.
2. Leipzig, June 11–14, 1911.
Ber. viii, 314p. Gött., 1912.

623 HOUSING — France (a)

Conférence nationale des sociétés d'habitations à bon marché.
5. Paris, Mar. 12, 1911.
Rapports & C. rend. 132p. Par., 1911.

624 HOUSING — France (b)

Congrès de l'habitation (1919–)
1. Lyon, Oct. 9–12, 1919.
C. rend. d. trav. 284p. Lyon, 1920.
2. Lyon, Mar. 10–14, 1920.
C. rend. 548p. Lyon, 1920.
3. Lyon, Mar. 9–12, 1921.
C. rend. xi, 403p. Lyon, 1921.

625 HOUSING — International

International housing congress (1889–)
Congrès international des habitations à bon marché.
Congrès international de l'habitation.
6.–9. Internationaler Wohnungskongress.
1. Paris, 1889.
C. rend. Par., 1889.
2. Anvers, 1894.
3. Bordeaux, 1895.
4. Bruxelles, July 1897.
Actes. Brux., 1898.
5. Paris, 1900.
C. rend. & documents.
6. Düsseldorf, 1902.
Ber. 764p. Berl., 1902.
See Med. Reform, 1902, **10**: 234–5.
7. Liége, Aug. 7–10, 1905.
Actes. Liége, 1906.
8. London, August 1907.
(Publication) Par., 1908.
9. Wien, May 30–June 3, 1910.
Bericht. 2 vols. vii, 1114p. vi, 368p. Wien, 1911.
10. (place?) 1913.
(?) Berlin, June 1931.

625a HOUSING — Italy

Covegno tra gli Istituti fascisti autonomi per le case popolari.
2. Trieste, 1938.
See Riv. internaz. ingegn. urban., 1938, No. 45, 6–7.

626 HOUSING — Netherlands

Woningcongres.
Amsterdam, 1920.
Prae-adviezen. Verslag. 2 vols.

627 HOUSING — United States

National conference on housing.
1. 1911.
Proceedings.

628 HOUSING, RURAL — Poland

Konferencja w sprawie budownictwa wiejskiego.
Warszawa, Feb. 28, 1938.
See Warsz. czas. lek., 1938, **15**: 218.

629 **HOUSING, SANITATION** France

Congrès national d'assainissement et de salubrité de l'habitation (1895–)
Organized by the Société française d'hygiène.

1. Paris, 1904.
   Held together with the international congress.
2. Genève, 1906.
   Held together with the international congress.
3. Paris, Nov. 6–11, 1909.
   ★Compte rendu. 556p. Par., 1910.

630 **HOUSING, SANITATION** International

Congrès international d'assainissement et de salubrité de l'habitation (1904–)
3. Internationaler Kongress für Wohnungshygiene.

1. Paris, 1904.
   ★Compte rendu. 734p. Par., 1905.
2. Genève, 1906.
   ★Compte rendu. 874p. Par., 1907.
3. Dresden, Oct. 2–7, 1911.
   ★Bericht. 960p. Dresden, 1912.
4. Antwerpen, Aug. 31–Sept. 7, 1913.
   C. rend. d. trav. 560p. Anvers, 1914.

631 **HOUSING, WAR** United States

Symposium on war housing.
Philadelphia, Feb. 25, 1918.
(Publ.) 4 p. l. 141p. N. Y., 1918.

632 **HOUSING, WORKERS** Belgium (a)

Conférence nationale des sociétés d'habitations ouvrières.
Bruxelles, July 15–17, 1898.
Docum. Rapp. P. verb. Brux., 1899.

633 **HOUSING, WORKERS** Belgium (b)

Congrès national des habitations ouvrières et des institutions de prévoyance.
Gand, July 6–8, 1913.
Rapp. & c. rend. 454p. Brux., 1913.

634 **HUMANE** International

International humane conference.
For the protection of infants and animals.

1. Washington, Oct. 10–15, 1910.
2. London, June 1912.

635 **HUNTING** Austria

Oesterreichischer Jagd-Kongress (1885–)

1. Wien, May 19–22, 1885.
   Verhandlungen. 269p. Wien, 1885.

636 **HUNTING** International

Congrès international de la chasse (1907–)
Internationaler Jagd-Kongress.

(1) Paris, Mar. 15–18, 1907.
(2) 1. Antwerpen, June 17–18, 1907.
   C. rend. Tournai, 1907.
(3) 2. Wien, Sept. 5–7, 1910.
   (Publication) 2 pts. Wien, 1909.
(4) Roubaix, June 9–11, 1911.

637 **HYBRIDIZATION** INTERNATIONAL

Conférence internationale sur l'hybridation et la culture des plantes.

See Genetics No. 516.

638 **HYDROCLIMATOLOGY** ITALY

Congresso nazionale di idrologia, climatologia e terapia fisica (1888–)

1.–8. C. n. d'idrologia e di climatologia.
9. As head title.
19. Congresso di idrologia, climatologia, terapia fisica, dietetica.
23. C. n. di idroclimatologia e terapia fisica.

Meetings of the Associazione medica italiana di idrologia e climatologia.

1. Bologna, 1888.
   ★Atti. 181p. Torino, 1889.
2. 1889.
   See Idrol. climat. ital., Tor., 1890, 1:
3. Torino, 1891.
   ★Atti. 271p. Tor., 1892.
4. Venezia, 1895.
   See Idr. clim. ital., 1893, 4:
5. Parma, 1898.
   ★Atti. 216p. Fir., 1898.
6. Siena, 1900.
   ★Atti. 151p. Perugia, 1901.
7. Milano, 1902.
   ★Atti. 214p. Milano, 1903.
8. Milano, 1906.
   ★Atti. 586p. Perugia, 1907.
9. Sanremo, 1908.
   ★Atti. 656p. Perugia, 1908.
11. Napoli, 1912.
    Atti. 754p. Perugia, 1912.
13. Castellamare di Stabia, Sept. 29–Oct. 3, 1921.
    Atti. 351p. Nap., 1923.
14. Palermo, 1923.
15. 1924.
16. Montecatini, 1925.
17. Salsomaggiore, 1926.
18. Milano, Oct. 3–6, 1927.
    Atti. 432p. Mil., 1928.
19. Campi Flegrei, 1928.
20. Spezia, 1929.
22. Viareggio, 1932.
23. 1934.
    See Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1934, 40: pt 2, 437–45.
    For reports see Riv. idr. clim., 1923, etc. v.34 etc.

639 **HYDROGRAPHIC** INTERNATIONAL

Conférence internationale hydrographique.

1. London, 1919.
   (Publ.)
2. Monaco (year?)
3. (place?) 1926.
4. (?) Monaco, 1932.
   C. rend. d. séances.

640 **HYDROLOGICAL** BALTIC STATES

Conférence hydrologique des Etats Baltiques.

4. Leningrad, 1933.
   C. rend. d. trav. Rapp. 5 vols.

641 **HYDROLOGISTS** RUSSIA

Vserossiisky sezd gidrologov i balneologov (1898–)

1. S. Peterburg, 1898.
   See J. Am. M. Ass., 1898, 31:

642 HYDROLOGY, MEDICAL International

International congress of medical hydrology (1886–)

1. 2. Congrès international d'hydrologie et de climatologie.
7. 8. C. i. d'hydrologie, de climatologie, de géologie et thérapie par les agents physiques.
14. C. i. d'hydrologie, de climatologie et de géologie médicales.

There is also an International Society of Medical Hydrology, which holds annual meetings (1926 in Czechoslovakia; 1927 at Monte Catini, etc.)

1. Biarritz, Oct. 1–8, 1886.
   ★Circulars No. 1–3. Par., 1886.
— ★Compte rendu. 606p. Par., 1887.
   See also Geneesk. courant, 1887, **41**: No. 1–3.
2. Paris, 1889.
   ★Compte rendu. 503p. Par., 1890.
3. Roma, 1894.
   See Lyon méd., 1896, **81**:
4. Clermont-Ferrand, 1896.
   ★Compte rendu. 622p. Par., 1897.
   See also An. Soc. españ. hidroméd., 1896, **12**: 195; 219.
5. Liége, 1898.
   ★( ) xxxii, 952p. Liége, 1898.
6. Grenoble, 1902.
   ★Compte rendu. 783p. Grenoble, 1903.
7. Venezia, Oct. 10–18, 1905.
   ★Compte rendu. 1041p. Venez., 1906.
   See also Policlinico, 1905, **12**:
   Divided into 4 sections. Subjects: 1. Hydrology: radiotherapeutic effect of mineral waters; university chairs for hydrology and physiotherapy, reform of legislation on baths, diseases from mineral waters, etc.—2. Climatology: gardens for workmen, effect of climate upon the skin, health resorts.—3. Geology: origin of mineral waters, the Lake of Venice.—4. Physiotherapy: modern physiotherapy of deformities of the trunk.
8. Alger, Apr. 4–10, 1909.
   C. rend. 1128p. Par., 1910.

(?) Budapest, 1912(?)

9. Madrid, 1913.
   Actes. lxiv, 1236p. Madr., 1915.
10. Lyon, 1915.
   See Brit. M. J., 1913, **2**:
11. Bruxelles, 1925.
12. Lyon, 1927.
13. Lisboa, 1930.
14. Toulouse, Oct. 4–8, 1933.
   ★Rapports. 583p. Par., 1933.
— ★Discussions des rapp. Communications. C. rend. 594p. Par., 1934.
   See also Presse therm. clim., 1933, **74**: 781–811.—Gaz. hôp., 1934, **107**:
15. Beograd, 1936.
   See Presse méd., 1937, **45**: 34–6.—Presse therm. clim., 1936, **77**: 713–6.

642a HYDROLOGY, MEDICAL Italy

Convegno medico-idrologico.

5. Fiuggi, June 16, 1938.
   See Policlinico, sez. prat., 1938, **45**: 1257.

644 HYDROLOGY, MEDICAL Spain

Asamblea hidrológica.

Organized by the Sociedad española de hidrología médica.

2. Madrid, 1924.

(?) Madrid, Mar. 13, 1927.
   Actas, trabajos. 112p. Madr., 1927.

645 HYDROMINERAL RESORTS Interallied

Congrès (de Monaco) pour favoriser le développement des stations hydrominérales, maritimes, climatiques et alpines des nations alliées.

Monaco, Apr. 15–May 11, 1920.

Divided into 4 congresses:

a) **C. des villes d'eaux, bains de mer et stations climatiques.**
   Apr. 15–24, 1920.
   C. rendus. 359p. Par., 1920.

b) **C. d'hygiène et de climatologie.**
   Apr. 21–24, 1920.
   C. rend. 383p. Par., 1920.

c) **C. de l'alpinisme.**
May 1–11, 1920.
C. rend. 2 vols. Par., 1921.
d) **C. d'hydrologie et de géologie hydrominérale.**
Apr. 15–24, 1920.
C. rend. 287p. Par., 1920.

646 HYDROPHOBIA — International

International congress on hydrophobia.
Called by the Health Section of the League of Nations.
Paris, 1927.

647 HYGIENE — Belgium

Congrès national d'hygiène et de climatologie médicale de la Belgique et du Congo.
Organized by the Société royale de médecine publique et de topographie médicale de Belgique.
(?) Bruxelles, August 1897.
★Compte rendu des séances. 124p. Brux., 1898.
— ★Rapport avec la résumé des mémoires. pt 1. 890p. Brux., 1897.
On tuberculosis in Belgium.
— The same. Pt 2 (on Congo) Brux., 1898.

648 HYGIENE — Brasil

Congresso brasileiro de hygiene.
1. Rio de Janeiro, Oct. 1–7, 1923.
★Annaes. 2 vols. 336p. 247p. Rio de Janeiro, 1926–7.
2. Bello Horizonte.
3. São Paulo, 1926. Nov. 4–12.
★Conferencias. 86p. S. Paulo, 1927.
— ★Annaes. 938p. S. Paulo, 1929.
4. Salvador, 1928.
5. Recife (Pernambuco), 1929. Oct. 17–22.
★Annaes. 2 vols. 193p. 612p. Rio, 1929–30.

649 HYGIENE — Brittany

Congrès Brittanique d'hygiène.
Var.: Congrès de médecine sociale et d'hygiène.
Bordeaux, June 4–9, 1924.
See Lyon méd., 1924, **133**: 673.
Sections: 1. social medicine and municipal hygiene; 2. naval, military and air hygiene; 3. industrial hygiene; 4. tropical medicine; 5. pathology, bacteriology, and biochemistry.

651 HYGIENE — Germany

Reichskonferenz für das Gesundheitswesen.
4. Dresden, 1924.
Protokoll d. Verh. 150p. Berl., 1924.
5. Düsseldorf, Sept. 2–4, 1926.
Protokoll. 166p. Berl., 1926.
6. Halle a. S., Aug. 22–24, 1929.
Protokoll. 231p. Berl., 1929.

652 HYGIENE — France

Congrès général d'hygiène (1851–)
(1) Congrès d'hygiène publique.
24. C. d'hygiène.
From 15. congress on held in Paris.
(1) Bruxelles, 1851.
★Compte rendu des séances. 122p. Brux., 1851.
15. Paris, 1928; 16. 1929; 17. 1930; 18. 1931; 19. 1932; 20. 24. Paris, Oct. 25–30, 1937; 25. Paris, Oct. 1938.
For 24. see J. méd. Paris, 1937, **57**:—Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1937, 720–5.
On fatigue in school children, prevention of tuberculosis in schools, milk hygiene, effect of city life.

653 HYGIENE — International (a)

International congress on hygiene and demography (1852–)

(1) Congrès général d'hygiène.
(2. 3) C. international d'hygiène (de sauvetage et d'économie sociale)
(5. 6) C. i. d'hygiène et de démographie.
(7.) Internationaler Kongress für Gesundheitspflege.
16. Congrès international d'hygiène.
Correct numbering adopted at 13. session in 1903.

(1) Bruxelles, Sept. 20–24, 1852.
★Comptes rendus des séances. viii, 443p. Brux., 1852.
— ★C. rendu (by J. C. M. Boudin) 75p. Par., 1853.
— ★Projet de solutions des questions. 50p. Brux., 1852.
For reports see also Ann. hyg., Par., 1852, **48:** 443; 1853, **49:** 204.—Arch. belg. méd. mil., 1852, **10:** 240; 422.

1 (2) Bruxelles, Sept. 23–Oct. 4, 1876.
★Comptes rendus. 2 vols. lx, 876p. 845p. Brux., 1877.
— Bulletin (Sept. 27–Oct. 4) 7 nos. Brux., 1876.
— ★Bulletin de souscription. 4p. Par., 1876.
— ★Exposition internationale. 15p. Par., 1876.
— ★Lettres sur l'Exposition internationale d'hygiène (by L. D. P.) Ixelles, 1877.
See also Gior. med. mil., 1876, **24:** 1185–8.—Wien, med. Wschr., 1876, **26:** 776; 825.—Ann. hyg., Par., 1875, 2. ser., **44:** 461–8; 1877, 2. ser., **47:** 5; **48:** 401.—Berl. klin. Wschr., 1876, **13:** 526; 582.—Deut. Vjschr. öff. Gesundhpfl., 1877, **9:** 365–82.

2 (3) Paris, Aug. 1–10, 1878.
★Comptes rendus. 2 vols. 766p. 480p. Par., 1880.
— ★Rapport. 1. question (Infant welfare and protection) 100p. Clichy, 1878.
— ★Rapport. 2. question (Water sanitation) 92p. Clichy, 1878.
— ★Rapport. 5. question (Professional hygiene) 36p. Clichy, 1878.
— ★Rapport. 6. question (Prevention of infectious diseases) 69p. Clichy, 1878.

3 (4) Torino, Sept. 6–12, 1880.
★( ) 20p.
— ★Tre proposte (etc. by E. Boncinelli) Venez., 1882.
For report see Deut. Vjschr. öff. Gesundhpfl., 1881, **13:** 134–51.—Galenos, Athenai, 1880, 225; passim.—Rev. méd. est, 1880, **12:** 609; passim.

4 (5) Genève, Sept. 4–9, 1882.
★Comptes rendu et mémoires. 2 vols. 557p. 767p. Genève, 1883.
— ★Circulaire. 2p. 4p. Genève, 1882.
For report see also Rev. hyg., Par., 1882, **4:** 729–864.—Deut. Vjschr. öff. Gesundhpfl., 1883, **15:** 192–316.—Sem. méd., Par., 1882, **2:** 141; passim.

5 (6) 's-Gravenhage, Aug. 21–27, 1884.
★Comptes rendus et mémoires. 2 vols. 312p. 461p. La Haye, 1884–85.
— ★Programme des travaux. La Haye, 1884.
— ★Circulaire. 3 nos. La Haye, 1884.
— ★Sprawozdanie (by W. Lubelski) Warszawa, 1884.
— ★Estudios sobre el (etc. by Fernández-Caro y Nouvilas, A.) Madr., 1885.
See also reports in Pub. Health Ass. America (1884) 1885, **10:** 448–68.—Gior. Soc. ital. igiene, 1884, **6:** 642–98.—Geneesk. courant, 1884, **38:** No. 34–36; 1882, **36:** No. 51.

6 (7) Wien, Sept. 25–Oct. 2, 1887.
★Arbeiten. 3 vols, 37 Hefte. Wien, 1887–88.
— ★Programme. 28p. Wien, 1887.
— ★Programme. 42p. Wien, 1887.
— ★Hygienischer Führer (by H. Adler) 156p. Wien, 1887.
— ★Ricordi. Il congresso (by Dell'Acqua, F. & Beretta, H.) Milano, 1887.
— ★Estudios (Fernández-Caro) Madr., 1888.
— ★Der hygienische Congress (J. Kugler) Wien, 1887.
See also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1887, **23:** pt 2, 450; 479.—Deut. Vjschr. öff. Gesundhpfl., 1888, **20:** 1–33.

(8) Paris, Aug. 4–10, 1889.
★Compte rendu. 1267p. Par., 1890.
— ★C. rend. d. séances (by Reuss) 128p. Par., 1889.
Reprint from Ann. hyg., Par., See also ibid., 1889, 3. ser., **22:** 209–20.

7 (9) London, Aug. 10–17, 1891.
★Transactions. 13 sections in 3 vols. Lond., 1892–93.
— ★Conversazione in the Guild Hall. 89p. Lond. (1891)
— ★Reports of the international congresses, 1876–1889 (by the Lancet) Lond., 1891.
— ★Why hygienic congresses fail (by E. Blackwell) Lond., 1892.
— ★Le congrès (etc., by P. Bouardel) Par., 1891.
— ★Catalogue des publications hygiéniques ... de la Rép. Argentine. Par., 1891.
— ★Rapport. Bruges, 1892.
See also inaugural address in J. State M., Lond., 1894, **2:** 137–62. Also Gaz. méd. Nantes, 1890–91, **9:** 132; 142.—Brit. M. J., 1891, **2:** 349; 403.

8 (10) Budapest, Sept. 1–9, 1894.
★Comptes rendus et Mémoires. 8 vols bound in 7. Budapest, 1895–96.
— ★Rapports des comités nationaux sur la question de la diphthérie. 4 leaves. Pest, 1894.
See also Közegészs. törv. orv., 1896, 26–39.—Lancet, Lond., 1894, 2: 603–9.—Brit. M. J., 1894, 2: 552; 610.—Wien. med. Wschr., 1894, 44: 1605–7.—Rev. hyg., Par., 1894, 16: 753–884.
9 (11) Madrid, Apr. 10–17, 1898.
★Actas y memorias. 14 vols in 9. Madr., 1900.
— ★Regulations. 26p. Madr., 1897.
— ★Exhibitions. 12p. Madr., 1897.
— ★Provisional program. 29p. Madr., 1897.
See also Rep. Army M. Dep., Lond., 1898, 39: 426–45.—Corresp. méd., 1898, 33: 105–20.—Deut. Vjschr. öff. Gesundhpfl., 1898, 30: 777–805.
10 (12) Paris, Aug. 10–17, 1900.
★Compte rendu. 1070p. Par. (1902)
See also Lancet, Lond., 1900, 2: 413; passim.
13. Bruxelles, Sept. 2–8, 1903.
★Compte rendu. 9 vols. Brux., 1903.
— ★Guide de l'hygiéniste en Belgique. 414p. Brux., 1903.
14. Berlin, Sept. 23–29, 1907.
★Bericht. 4 vols in 5. Berl., 1908.
— ★Literatur über Gesundheitswesen. 28p. Berl., 1907.
— Kongressblatt. 7 nos. Berl., 1907.
— Medizinische Anstalten.
— Die gesetzlichen Grundlagen der Seuchenbekämpfung (by M. Kirchner)
— Besuch in Hamburg. 7 Hefte. Hamb., 1907.
— (Report) 328p. La Habana, 1908.
15. Washington, Sept. 22–29, 1912.
★Transactions. 6 vols. Wash., 1913.
— ★Official program. 53p. Wash., 1912. Also 174p. Wash., 1912.
— ★Preliminary announcement. 7. ed. 112p. Also 9. ed. 75p. Wash., 1912.
— ★Abstracts of papers. 297p. Wash., 1912.
— ★Abstrakte von den Vorträgen. 322p. Wash., 1912.
— ★Investigations on epidemic infantile paralysis (by SWEDEN. State Medical Institute) 271p. Stockh., 1912.
16. Paris, Oct. 25–28, 1927.
C. rend. Rapp.
See notes in Brit. M. J., 1927, 2:

654 HYGIENE — International (b)

International exhibition of hygiene.
(?) Buenos Aires, May 1910.

655 HYGIENE — Italy

Congresso nazionale d'igiene.
(1) Torino, Sept. 29–Oct. 2, 1898.
★Atti. 384p. Tor., 1899.
2. Como, Sept. 25–30, 1899.
★Atti. 319p. Pavia, 1900.

656 HYGIENE — Malaga

Congreso provincial de higiene de Málaga.
1. Málaga, 1906.
Comunicaciones. Sección 1a. 138p. Málaga, 1906.

657 HYGIENE — Massachusetts

Hygienic convention.
(?) Needham, Mass., Nov. 5–7, 1880.
★Circular letter of the executive committee (Bost., 1880)

658 **HYGIENE** México

Congreso nacional de higiene.

1. Congreso higiénico-pedagógico.

1. México, 1882.
   ★Memorias. 208p. Méx., 1883.
   ★Estadística médica cuarta. Méx., 1883.

(?) México, 1884.
   ★Dictámenes y resoluciones. 65p. Méx., 1884.

659 **HYGIENE** Panhellenic

(Panhellenic congress on hygiene and demography)

1. Athenai, Apr. 25–30, 1921.
   See Brit. M. J., 1920, 1: 853.

660 **HYGIENE** Scandinavian

Hygieiniske congres (for de tre nordiske riger)

(?) København, July 1858.
   ★Beretning om möderne og forhandlingerne. Kbh. 1858.
   See also abstracts in Hygiea, Stockh., 1859, 21: 154–63.—Zschr. Staatsarzn., 1863, 86: 142–9.—Hospitalstidende, 1858, 1: 117.

661 **HYGIENE** South American

Conferencia sudamericana de higiene, microbiología y patología.

3. Montevideo, Jan. 28–Feb. 3, 1923.
   ( ) Montev., 1923. 47p.
   See also J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 80: 1019.
4. (Buenos Aires, May 1925)

662 **HYGIENE** Tunis

Exposition d'hygiène de Tunis.

Mar. 28–Apr. 25, 1911.

663 **HYGIENE, BIOLOGICAL** Germany

Kongress für biologische Hygiene.

1. Hamburg, Oct. 12–14, 1912.
   Vorarbeiten & Verhandlungen. vi, 384p. Hamburg, 1913.

664 **HYGIENE, FOOD** International

Congrès international d'hygiène alimentaire et de l'alimentation rationnelle de l'homme

(1906–)

1. Paris, Oct. 22–27, 1906.
   See Lyon méd., 1906, 107: 678.
2. Bruxelles, Oct. 4–8, 1910.
   ★Rapports. 2 vols. Brux., 1910.

665 **HYGIENE, MEDITERRANEAN**

Congrès international d'hygiène méditerranéenne.

1. Marseille, Sept. 20–25, 1932.
   ★C. rend. 2 vols. 777p. 759p. Par., 1933.
   See also v.24 p. 243–57 of Rev. méd. hyg. trop., Par., 1932.
2. (Italy, 1935)
   Planned.

666 **HYGIENE, RURAL** Europe

European conference on rural hygiene.

(1?) June 29–July 17, 1931.
   Report of the preparatory committee, 1931.
   Forms C. H. 1045, League of Nat. Pub.
— Proceedings. v.1: Recommendations. v.2: Minutes. 1931.
   Forms C. 473 M. 202 1931. III. of League of Nat. Pub.

(?) 1939.

667 **HYGIENE, RURAL** FAR EAST

Intergovernmental conference of Far Eastern countries on rural hygiene.
Conférence intergouvernementale des pays d'Orient sur l'hygiène rurale.
Reports published by the League of Nations.
1. Bandoeng, Java, Aug. 3–13, 1937.
Report of the preparatory committee. Genève, 1937. (CH 1234)
— Preparatory papers; report of French Indo-China. 138p. 1937 (CH 1235)
— ★Same (relating to Burma) 49p. 1937 (CH 1235a)
— ★Same; relating to British India. 414p. 1937 (CH 1235b)
— ★Same. Report of the Malayan Delegation. 38p. 1937 (CH 1235c)
— ★Same. Report on health organisation in Ceylon. 60p. 1937 (CH 1235d)
— ★Same. Report of the Philippines. 26p. 1937 (CH 1235e)
— ★Same. Report of China. 109p. 1937 (CH 1235f)
— ★Same. Report of Japan. 38p. 1937 (CH 1235g)
— ★Same. Report of Siam. 53p. 1937 (CH 1235h)
— ★Same (Miscellaneous countries) 125p. 1927 (CH 1235i)

668 **HYGIENE, RURAL** ITALY: LOMBARDIA

Convegno lombardo di igiene rurale (1933–)
1. Milano, Oct. 21–23, 1933.
★Atti. 298p. Milano, 1934.

669 **HYGIENE, RURAL** MÉXICO

Conferencia intergubernamental de los países de América sobre higiene rural (1938–)
1. México, Nov. 10–20, 1938.
See Gac. méd. México, 1938, **68**: 197.

670 **HYGIENE, RURAL** NETHERLANDS

(Congress on rural hygiene)
(?) Utrecht, 1930.
See J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **1**:

671 **HYGIENE, TEXTILE INDUSTRY** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international pour l'examen des meilleures conditions d'hygiène et de production dans les manufactures textiles (1899–)
1. Paris, May 1, 1899.
Études préparatoires & Observations pratiques. 2 vols. Par., 1902.

672 **HYGIENISTS** ITALY

Riunione d'igienisti italiani (1881–)
Not to be confused with the congresses of the Federazione delle società italiane d'igiene, which held its meetings: 1. (1887?); 2. Brescia, Sept. 1888 (★Atti); 3. Padova, Sept. 23–26, 1889 (Ordini del giorno. Padova, 1889★ See also Gior. Soc. fiorent. igiene, 1889, **5**: 284–304); 4. 1892, etc.
Later became Associazione degli igienisti italiani (2. congr., Milano, 1913)
1. Milano, 1881.
★Atti. 289p. Milano, 1882.
3. Bologna, October 1888.
★Atti. 221p. Milano, 1888.
See also Gior. Soc. ital. igiene, 1888, **10**: 803–1035.

673 **HYPNOLOGY** FRANCE

Congrès français de hypnologie et psychologie.
Annual.
1. (1892?)
10. Paris, 1901.
See J. Am. M. Ass., 1901, **37**:

674 **HYPNOTISM** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de l'hypnotisme expérimental et thérapeutique (1889–)
1. C. i. de magnétisme humain.
1. Paris, Aug. 8–12, 1889.
★Comptes rendus. 368p. Par., 1890.
— ★Rapport général: Le magnétisme humain. vii, 570p. Par., 1890.
— ★Arguments (by F. Guermonprez) 17p. Lille, 1889.
2. Paris, Aug. 12–18, 1900.
★Comptes rendus. 320p. Par., 1902.

675 **IDENTIFICATION** BRASIL

Congresso nacional de identificación.
1 (?) Rio de Janeiro, July 16–23, 1934.
See Rev. crim. psiq., B. Air., 1934, **21**: 608–14.

677 **IMMIGRATION** INTERNATIONAL (a)

Congrès international de l'intervention des pouvoirs publics dans l'émigration et l'immigration.
Paris, Aug. 12–14, 1889.
(Publ.) Par., 1890.

678 **IMMIGRATION** INTERNATIONAL (b)

International emigration and immigration conference.
Conférence permanente pour la protection des migrants.
(?) Roma, May 15–31, 1924.
See J. Social Hyg., 1932, **18**:
(?) La Habana, 1928.
9. Genève, 1932.
See Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1932, **14a**:

679 **IMMIGRATION** UNITED STATES

National immigration conference.
(?) New York, 1923.
★Proceedings. viii, 272p. N. Y., 1924.

680 **IMMUNOLOGY** INTERNATIONAL

Convegno internazionale d'immunologia.
1. Roma, Sept. & Oct., 1933.
See Gior. med. mil., 1933, **81**: 921–32.
3. of the Volta conventions. See **1686.**

681 **INDIANS** UNITED STATES

Lake Mohonk conference on the Indian and other dependent peoples (1883–)
1.–31. Mohonk Lake conference of friends of the Indian and other dependent peoples.
Previous to 1904 the discussions were confined to Indian affairs; later, affairs of the Philippine Islands, Porto Rico, and other insular dependencies were also included.
Publishes Report; held at Mohonk Lake; annual.
1. 1883.
29. 1911.
★Report. 248p. Mohonk Lake, 1911.
31. 1913.
★Report. 224p. 1913.
32. 1914.
★Report. 220p. 1914.
33. 1915.
★Report. 200p. 1915.
34. 1916.
★Report. 210p. 1916.

682 **INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOLOGY** INTERNATIONAL

International congress on individual psychology.
(?) Berlin, 1930.

683 **INDUSTRIAL INVENTORS** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès des associations d'inventeurs et d'artistes industriels (1905–)
2. Congrès international ...
1. Bruxelles, Sept. 5–9, 1905.
3. Bruxelles, Sept. 5–8, 1910.
Actes. 119p. Brux., 1913.
(?) Rochester, June 15–19, 1910.

684 **INDUSTRIAL PHYSICIANS** INTERNATIONAL

Internationale Tagung der Gewerbeärzte (1926–)

1. Düsseldorf, Sept. 15–16, 1926.
   ★Bericht (by L. Teleky) 88p. Berl., 1927.
   Forms No. 5, Arbeit & Gesundheit.

685 **INDUSTRIAL PHYSICIANS** PENNSYLVANIA

Conference of industrial physicians (and surgeons) (1916–)

Not to be confused with the annual meetings of the American Association of Industrial Physicians and Surgeons.
Called by the Pennsylvania Department of Labor.

1. Harrisburg, Feb. 1916.
   ★Proceedings.
2. Harrisburg, May 1916.
   ★Proceedings. 63p.
4. Harrisburg, 1917.
   ★Proceedings. 49p.
5. Harrisburg, Nov. 1917.
   ★Proceedings. 51p.
6. Harrisburg, Apr. 1918.
   ★Proceedings. 48p.
7. Harrisburg, Dec. 1918.
   See Pennsylvania M. J., 1919, 22: 502–4.
8. Pittsburgh, 1919.
   See Pennsylvania M. J., 1919, 22: 632–85.
9. Harrisburg, Sept. 1919.
   See Pennsylvania M. J., 1919/20, 23: 415.
10. Harrisburg, March 1920.
    See Pennsylvania M. J., 1919/20, 23: 415.
11. Philadelphia, Dec. 1920.
    See Pennsylvania M. J., 1920/21, 24: 575.

686 **INDUSTRIAL PHYSICIANS** UKRAINA

Ukrainsky sezd promislovykh lekariv.

1. Kharkov, Dec. 1936.
   See report in Méd. exp., Kharkov, 1937, No. 2, 76.

687 **INDUSTRY** GERMANY

Deutscher Handwerker- und Gewerbe-Kongress.

(?) Industrieller Congress.

1. Frankfurt a. M., July 14–Aug. 18, 1848.
   Verh. vi, 257p. Darmstadt, 1848.

(?) Halle a. S., May 27, 1852.
   Verh. 52p. Berl., 1852.

688 **INDUSTRY, AGRICULTURAL** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international technique et chimique des industries agricoles.

3. Paris, 1934.
   C. rend. 2 vols.
4. Bruxelles, 1935.
   C. rend. 4 vols.
5. Scheveningen, 1937.
   Rapp. général & C. rend. 2 vols.

689 **INEBRIETY** INTERNATIONAL

(Colonial and) international congress on inebriety.

Organized by the Society for the study of inebriety.
See also No. **709:**

1. London, July 6–7, 1887.
   ★Papers and addresses by delegates from the United States. Lond., 1887.
   Reprint from the Minutes.

690 **INFANTS** ITALY

Congresso nazionale "Pro infantia".

See also No. **692.**

1. Torino, 1902.
   ★Atti. xvii, 295p. Tor., 1903.

691 **INFANTS** PERU

Jornada nipiológica peruana.
1. Lima, Jan. 28–31, 1935.
See Med. niños, 1935, **36**: 97–106.
2. Lima, 1937.
See Reforma méd., Lima, 1937, **23**: 931.
Decides the foundation of a Peruan society of pediatry.
3. (planned for 1939)

692 **INFANTS, HYGIENE** ITALY

Conferenza di igiene infantile.
Precedes No. **690.**
Organized by the Società nazionale Pro Infantia.
(?) Roma, 1898.
★(Atti) 230p. Roma, 1899.

693 **INFANTS, MORTALITY** ENGLAND

National conference on infantile mortality.
1. 2. As head title.
3. English speaking conference ...
See also **702.**
1. London, 1906.
★Report of proceedings. viii, 314p. Lond. (1907)
2. London, 1908.
★Rep. of proc. 200p. Lond., 1908.
3. London, Aug. 4–5, 1913.
★Rep. of proc. vol. 1 (and 2?) 456p. Lond., 1913.

694 **INFANTS, MORTALITY** PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

National conference on infant mortality and public welfare.
Arranged by the Office of the Public Welfare Commissioner of the Philippine Islands.
1. Manila, 1921.
★Proceedings. 267p. Manila, 1922.

695 **INFANTS, PROTECTION** BRASIL

Conferencia nacional de protecção á infancia.
(?) Sept. 23, 1933.
See Rev. gin. obst., Rio, 1933, **27**: 394–6.

696 **INFANTS, PROTECTION** CHILE

Congreso nacional de gotas de leche.
(?) Santiago de Chile, 1920.
Antecedentes, actas.

697 **INFANTS, PROTECTION** INTERNATIONAL (a)

Congrès international des gouttes de lait (1905–)
3. Internationaler Kongress für Säuglingschutz.
1913: Congrès international pour la protection de l'enfance (du premier âge)
See also No. **272.**
(?) Paris, June 15–23, 1883.
C. rend. des trav. 2 vols.
(?) Bordeaux, 1895.
P. verb. mém. disc. Bord., 1896.
1. Paris, 1905.
Rapports.
2. Bruxelles, Sept. 12–16, 1907.
Rapports. Brux., 1907.
3. Berlin, Sept. 11–15, 1911.
★Bericht. viii, 1256p. Berl., 1912.
(1) Bruxelles, 1913.
(Publ.) 2 vols. 361p. 566p. Brux.
(2) Bruxelles, 1921.
Rapports, C. rend. 3 vols. Brux., 1921.

698 INFANTS, PROTECTION International (b)

Congresso internazionale per la protezione dell'infanzia.

2. Roma, Sept. 23–26, 1937.
   See Med. inf., Roma, 1937, **8**: 272.

699 INFANTS, PROTECTION Italy

Congresso per l'igiene dell'allattamento e la tutela della prima infanzia (1899–)

1. C. nazionale per l'igiene dell'allattamento mercenario.

1. Milano, 1899.
   ★Atti. 294p. Milano, 1900.
2. Firenze, 1901.
   ★Atti. lx, 360p. Fir., 1903.
3. Messina, 1904.
   Atti. 317p. iiip. Messina, 1907.

700 INFANTS, PROTECTION Prussia

Preussische Landeskonferenz für Säuglingsschutz.

5. Berlin, 1920.
   See Zschr. Säuglingschutz, 1920, **12**: 305; passim.

701 INFANTS, SOCIAL SERVICE Argentina

Congreso nacional de servicio social de la infancia.

1. Buenos Aires, Sept. 20–26, 1932.
   See Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1932–33, **6**: 221–60.

702 INFANT WELFARE England

English speaking conference on infant welfare.

Preceded by No. **693.**

Organized by the National Association for the prevention of infant mortality; later congresses organized by the Maternity and child welfare group of the Society of medical officers of health.

3. London, 1924; 4. London, 1926; 5. London, 1929; 6. London, 1933.

703 INFLUENZA Italy

Riunione per lo studio dell'influenza.

1. Milano, 1919.
   Atti. 172p. Milano, 1919.

705 INSANE, AID International

Congrès international de l'assistance des aliénés (1902–)

1. (As head title, and): et spécialement de leur assistance familiale.
3. Internationaler Kongress für Irrenpflege.
4. Internationaler Kongress zur Fürsorge für Geisteskranke.
   International congress on care of the insane.
   International congress for the insane.

1. Antwerpen, Sept. 1–7, 1902.
   ★Rapports. Compte rendu des séances. 895p. Antw., 1903.
   On status of care of the insane; scientific and administrative organization.
2. Milano, Sept. 26–30, 1906.
   ★Rapports et communications. iv, 760p. Roma, 1908.
3. Wien, Oct. 1908.
   ★Offizieller Bericht. 645p. Halle (1909)
4. Berlin, Oct. 1910.
   ★Offizieller Bericht. v, 1027p. Halle, 1911.
5. Moskva, 1912 (1914?)

706 INSURANCE MEDICINE Germany

Versicherungsmedizinische Woche.

Leipzig, May 27–28, 1938 (or 1937?)

707 INSURANCE MEDICINE International

Congrès international des médecins de compagnies d'assurances (1899–)
4. Internationaler Kongress für Versicherungsmedizin.
International congress of life insurance examiners.
See also No. **763.**

1. Bruxelles, 1899.
Rapports, procès-verbaux. Brux., 1899.
2. Amsterdam, 1901.
★Rapports, procès-verbaux. 30 parts. Brux., 1901.
See also J. Am. M. Ass., 1899, **33:**
3. Paris, May 25–28, 1903.
★Rapports & Procès-verbaux. 2 vols. 200p. xvi, 157p. Par., 1903.
4. Berlin, 1906.
★Berichte und Verhandlungen. 2vols. x, 539p. xviii, 276p. Berl., 1906.

708 INSURANCE SCIENCES Italy

Congresso nazionale di scienza delle assicurazioni.
1. Torino, Sept. 20–23, 1928.
Atti. 2 vols. Tor., 1929.
— Bollettino. 1 No. 16p. Tor., 1928.

709 INTEMPERANCE England

Medical conference on the suppression of intemperance.
See also No. **689.**
London (Oxford?) Oct. 30, 1876.
★Report. 2. ed. 30p. Oxf., 1876.

710 INTEROCEANIC CANAL International

Congrès international d'études du canal interocéanique.
Paris, May 15–29, 1879.
C. rend. d. séances. Par., 1879.

711 INTERRACIAL United States

National interracial conference.
(?) Cincinnati, 1925.

713 INVALIDS Interallied

Interallied conference on the aftercare of disabled men.
1. Conférence interalliée pour l'étude de la rééducation professionnelle et des questions qui intéressent les invalids de la guerre.
Conferenza interalleata per l'assistenza agli invalidi di guerra.
International conference on rehabilitation of the disabled.

1. Paris, May 8–12, 1917.
★Rapports. 462p. Par., 1917.
— ★Reports. Study of professional reeducation (etc.) 47p. Lond., 1917.
2. London, 1918.
★Rapports. 528p. Lond., 1918.
— ★Supplement. 192p. Lond., 1918.
Bound with Reports.
— ★Catalogue. 100p. Lond., 1918.
Bound with reports.
3. Roma, 1919.
★Atti. 940p. Roma, 1919.
Polyglot text.
— ★Abstracts.
4. Bruxelles, 1920.
See Lyon méd., 1920, **129:**

714 INVALIDS Italy

Congresso nazionale per l'assistenza agl' invalidi della guerra.
Milano, 1918.
Atti. 554p. viip. Milano, 1919.

715 **IRRIGATION** INTERNATIONAL

International irrigation congress.
(1) Salt Lake City, 1912.
(2) Calgary, Alberta, 1914.

716 **JAVA**

Congres voor de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Java (1919–)
1. Solo, 1919.
Handelingen.

717 **JOURNALISTS** GERMANY

Deutscher Journalistentag.
1. Eisenach, May 22, 1864.
Bericht (by C. Bildermann) 25p. Lpz., 1864.

719 **JUVENILE COURT** GERMANY

Deutscher Jugendgerichtstag.
1. (place?) 1909.
Verh. 155p. Lpz., 1909.
2. (place?) Sept. 29–Oct. 1, 1910.
Verh. iv, 210p. Lpz., 1911.
3. (place?) Oct. 10–12, 1912.
Verh. iv, 171p. Lpz., 1913.
5. Jena, 1920.
Verh. vii, 88p. Berl., 1922.
6. Heidelberg, Sept. 17–19, 1924.
Verh. iv, 100p. Berl., 1925.

720 **JUVENILE COURT** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international des tribunaux pour les enfants.
1. Paris, June 29–July 1, 1911.
Actes. 688p. Par., 1912.

721 **KINDERGARDEN, NURSES** AUSTRIA

Oesterreichischer Kindergärtnerinnentag.
1. Wien, Apr. 2–5, 1912.
Bericht. 186p. Wien, 1912.

722 **KINESIOLOGY** ARGENTINA

Jornadas de kinesiología.
See also Gymnastics.
2. Congreso nacional de kinesiología.
1. (?) Buenos Aires, Apr. 10, 1938.
2. (1940)

723 **KORPA** INTERNATIONAL

Internacia congreso por KORPA educado.
See No. 542.

724 **LABOR** CANADA

Trades and labor congress.
1905.
Proceedings (No. 22)

725 LABOR International

International labor conference (1919–)
Conférence internationale du travail.
Internationale Arbeitskonferenz.
From 2d conference on held in Genève.
Publishes Rapports du Directeur, and Compte rendu sténographique.

1. Washington, 1919; 2. 1921(?); 3. 1922; 4. 1922; 5. 1923; 6. 1924; 7. 1925; 8. 9. 1926; 10. 1927; 11. 1928; 12. 1929; 13. ; 14. 1930; 15. 1931; 16. 1932; 17. 1933; 18. 1934; 19. 1935; 20. 1936, etc.

726 LABOR, ACCIDENTS International

International congress for industrial accidents and occupational diseases (1905–)

1. 2. Congrès international médical des accidents du travail.
Congresso medico internazionale per gli infortuni del lavoro.
Congreso médico internacional de accidents del trabajo.
3. Internationaler medizinischer Unfallkongress.
4. International congres voor ongevallengeneeskunde en beroepziekten.
International congress on industrial accidents and diseases.
5. International congress (etc. as head title)
Congressus medicorum internationalis pro artificibus calamitate afflictis aegrotisque.
6. Congrès international des accidents du travail et des maladies professionnelles.
7. Congrès international des accidents et des maladies du travail.
Internationaler Kongress für Arbeitsmedizin und Berufskrankheiten.
Congresso internazionale degli infortuni e delle malattie del lavoro.
International congress on industrial accidents and diseases.
8. As head title.
Congresso int. degli infortuni del lavoro e malattie professionali.
Internationaler Kongress für Unfallmedizin und Berufskrankheiten.

See also **Social insurance.**

1. Liége, 1905.
Rapports & c. rend. 2 vols. Brux., 1905.
— ★Apuntes y consideraciones. 142p. Barcelona, 1905.
2. Roma, 1909.
★Atti. 2 vols. 715p. 852p. Roma, 1909.
— Relazioni generali. 495p. Roma, 1909.
3. Düsseldorf, Aug. 6–10, 1912.
Verhandlungen. xiv, 726p. Düss., 1914.
4. Amsterdam, September 1925.
★Verzameling. 125p. Amst., 1925.
5. Budapest, Sept. 2–8, 1928.
Opera collecta.
— Contributo dell'Italia. 2 vols. Roma, 1929.
— ★Ramazzini: De Morbis artificum diatribe (ed. by C. F. Mayer) Budap., 1928.
6. Genève, 1931 (1930?)
7. Bruxelles, July 22–26, 1935.
Rapports. 3 vols.
See Riforma med., 1935, **51**: 1329–33.—Praxis, Bern, 1935, **24**: 555–60.—Rass. med. lavoro indust., 1935, **6**: 267–75.—Med. Welt, 1935, **9**: 1228.
8. Frankfurt a. M., Sept. 26–30, 1938.

726a LABOR, ACCIDENTS, LAWS Italy

Congresso degli industriali italiani per la riforma della legge degli infortuni del lavoro.
Roma, 1908.
Atti. 554p. Roma, 1908.

727 LABOR, ACCIDENTS, PREVENTION France

Congrès de la prévention des accidents du travail et de l'hygiène industrielle.
Reims, Nov. 26–28, 1909.
Actes. Documents & c. r. iv, 396p. Par., 1911.

728 LABOR, ACCIDENTS, PREVENTION International

Congrès technique international de prévention des accidents du travail et de l'hygiène industrielle.

1. Milano, 1912.
C. rendus. 2 vols. Milano, 1912–13.

729 **LABOR, HYGIENE** FRANCE

Congrès national scientifique d'hygiène ouvrière (1892–)

1. Congrès d'hygiène ouvrière et professionnelle.

1. Paris, 1892.
2. Lyon, 1894.

★Compte rendu général des travaux. 359p. Lyon, 1895.

730 **LABOR, HYGIENE** FRANCE (b)

Congrès de l'hygiène et de la sécurité des travailleurs et des ateliers (1904–)

1. Paris, 1904; 2. Paris, 1905; 3. Paris, 1907.

731 **LABOR, HYGIENE** INTERNATIONAL

International conference on industrial hygiene (1924–)

1. Genève, July 18–20, 1924.

See Lancet, 1924, 1: 931.—J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 82:

731a **LABOR, HYGIENE** MÉXICO

Congreso nacional de higiene y medicina del trabajo.

1. México, 1936.

See Labor méd., Méx., 1936.

732 **LABOR, DISEASES** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international des maladies du travail (1906–)

1. Congresso internazionale per le malattie del lavoro.
2. C. i. des maladies professionnelles.

1. Milano, 1906.
   Atti. 784p. Milano, 1906.
2. Bruxelles, 1910.
   Actes. Rapports.
3. Wien, 1914; 4. Lyon, 1929.

733 **LABOR, DISEASES** ITALY

Congresso nazionale per le malattie del lavoro (1907–)

1. As head title.
4. ... e malattie professionali.
6. C. n. di medicina del lavoro.
7. As 6th (with subtitle): Congresso Ramazziniano.
13. As 6th congress.

1. Palermo, 1907.
   Atti. xxiii, 342p. Palermo, 1908.
4. Roma, 1913.
   Atti. vii, 532p. Roma, 1914.
6. Venezia, June 1–4, 1924.
   Atti. 585, ivp. Venez., 1926.
7. Parma & Modena & Carpi, Oct. 24, 25, 26, 1927.
   Atti. 386p. Milano, 1928.
   See also J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, 90: pt 1.
13. Bari, Sept. 10–13, 1938.
   On aviation medicine; pathology of professional athletes.

734 **LABOR ORGANIZATION** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de l'organisation scientifique du travail (1924–)

5. Congres voor wetenschappelijke bedrijforganisatie.

1. Praha, 1924.
   Reports. 2 vols.
3. Roma, 1927.
   Atti. 4 vols.
4. Paris, 1929.
   (Publ.) 7 parts.
5. Amsterdam, 1932.
   Prae-adviezen. 2 vols.

735 LABOR, PATHOLOGY International

Journées internationaux de pathologie et d'organisation du travail (1937–)

1. Paris, June 1–6, 1937.
   For Résumés des communications see J. prat., Par., 1937, 51: 2161, etc.

736 LABOR, REGULATION International

Conférence internationale concernant le règlement du travail aux établissements industriels et dans les mines.

Berlin, 1890.
(Publication) vi, 201p. Lpz., 1890.

737 LABOR, STATISTICIANS International

International conference of labor statisticians (1923–)

Conférence international des statisticiens du travail.

1. Genève, Oct. 29–Nov. 2, 1923.
   Report. iv, 80p. Genève, 1924.
   No. 4, Ser. N. Stud. Internat. Labour Off.
2. Genève, Apr. 20–25, 1925.
   (Publ.) iv, 87p. Genève, 1925.
   No. 8, Ser. N. Stud. Internat. Labour Off.
3. Genève, Oct. 18–23, 1926.
   (Publ.) 125p. Genève, 1926.
   No. 12, Ser. N. Stud. Internat. Labour Off.

738 LABOR, STATISTICS United States

National convention (of chiefs and commissioners of the various Bureaus) of statistics of labor in the United States (1883–)

4. 5. 6. with the shorter title.

1. Columbus, Ohio, 1883.
2. S. Louis, 1884.
3. Boston, 1885.
   ★Proceedings. 143p. Bost., 1885.
4. Trenton, N. J., 1886.
   ★Proceedings. 69p. Des Moines, 1886.
5. (place?) 1887.
6. Indianapolis, 1888.
   ★Proceedings. 85p. Des Moines, 1888.

739 LANDSCAPE PROTECTION International

Congrès international pour la protection des paysages (1909–)

1. Paris, Oct. 17–20, 1909.
   C. rend. revu. 156p. Par., 1910.

740 LANGUAGE, ROMAN International

Congrès international des langues romanes.

1. Bordeaux, Aug. 5–10, 1895.
   Communications. Bord., 1897.

741 LARYNGO-RHINOLOGY International

Congrès international de laryngo-rhinologie (1880–)

1. C. i. de laryngologie.
2. 3. Internationaler Laryngo-Rhinologen-Kongress.

See also **Otology; Otorhinolaryngology.**

1. Milano, Sept. 1880.
   ★Compte rendu. vii, 255p. Milano, 1882.
   See also Internat. Zbl. Laryng., 1908.

(2) 1. Wien, 1908.
   ★Verhandlungen. xxix, 640p. Wien, 1909.
   See also Internat. Zbl. Laryng., 1908, 24: 221–7.

(3) 2. Berlin, 1911.
   ★Verhandlungen. 1. pt. 303p. Berl., 1911.
— ★Verhandlungen. 2. pt. 177p. xx, 516p. Berl., 1911.

742 **LARYNGOLOGISTS** GERMANY: SOUTH

Versammlung süddeutscher Laryngologen (zu Heidelberg) (1894–)
Annual meetings of Verein süddeutscher Laryngologen (See later in List of Societies)
1. 1894; 6. 1899, etc.

745 **LAWYER** AUSTRIA

Oesterreichischer Advocatentag.
9. Wien, Oct. 5–7, 1891.
Stenogr. Protokolle. iv, 72p. Wien, 1892.

746 **LAWYER** GERMANY (a)

Anwaltsversammlung.
Deutsche Anwaltsversammlung.
After 1871: Deutscher Anwalttag.
(?) Hamburg, Aug. 6–8, 1846.
Protocolle. 192p. Hamb., 1847.
(?) Dresden, Aug. 27–29, 1848.
Protocoll. 23p. Darmstadt, 1849.
2. Berlin, Dec. 28–29, 1871.
Verh. iv, 99p. Berl., 1872.
4. Würzburg, Sept. 25–26, 1874.
Verh. 44p. Berl., 1875.

747 **LAWYER** GERMANY (b)

Deutscher Juristentag (1860?–)
Publishes Verhandlungen in 2 or more volumes.
Held in Berlin.
1. 1860(?); 2. 1861; 6. 1865; 7. 1868; 8. 1869; 9. 1870; 10. 1872; 11. 1873; 12. 1874; **13.** 1876; 14. 1878; 15. 1880; 16. 1882; 17. 1884; 18. 1886; 19. 1888; 20. 1889; 21. 1890; 22. 1892; 23. 1895; 24. 1897; 25. 1900, etc.

748 **LAWYER** FRANCE

Congrès des avoués de France.
6. Touquet-Paris-Plage, May 29–31, 1936.
C. rend. 224p. Amiens, 1936.

749 **LAWYER** INTERNATIONAL (a)

Congrès international des avoués.
1. Bruxelles, 1897; 2. Liége, 1905.

750 **LAWYER** INTERNATIONAL (b)

Universal congress of lawyers and jurists.
S. Louis, 1904.

751 **LEATHER** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international du cuir.
1. Torino, 1911.
Actes. xlii, 181p. Tor., 1914.

752 **LEGAL AID SOCIETIES** UNITED STATES

Conference of legal aid societies of the United States (1914–)
1. 1914.
Proceedings.
Established the National alliance of legal aid societies.

753 LEPROSY ARGENTINA

Conferencia sobre la lepra.
(?) Buenos Aires, Nov. 19–27, 1906.
(Publication) 253p. B. Air., 1908.

754 LEPROSY BRASIL

Congresso annual de leprologia.
(?) Rio de Janeiro, 1937.

755 LEPROSY INTERNATIONAL (a)

Internationale wissenschaftliche Lepra-Konferenz (1897–1931)
1. As head title.
3. Conférence internationale scientifique de la lèpre.
(4) Leonard Wood memorial conference on leprosy.

1. Berlin, Oct. 1897.
★Mitteilungen & Verhandlungen. 3 vols. in one (184p. 62p. 103p. 250p. 209p. 605p.) Berl., 1897–98.
(2) Bergen, Aug. 16–19, 1909.
Mitteilungen und Verhandl. Lpz., 1909.
? Reprint from Lepra, v.8:?
3. Strasbourg, July 25–31, 1923.
Commun. & débats. Par., 1924.
— Résumé d. commun. 94p. 1923.
(4) Manila, 1931.
Established the International Association of Leprosy.

755a LEPROSY INTERNATIONAL (b)

International congress of leprosy (1938–)
Preceded by No. **755.**
Organized by the Société internationale de la lèpre.

1. Cairo, Mar. 21–27, 1938.
See reports in Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1938, **102**: 449–52.—J. Egypt. M. Ass., 1938, **21**: 138–89.
On geography and statistics of leprosy, clinical types and classification, etc.
2. Paris, 1943.

756 LEPROSY NEDERLANDSCH INDIË

Lepradag.
1. Batavia, Feb. 18, 1936.
See Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1936, **76**: 455.

758 LIBRARIANS GERMANY

Deutscher Bibliothekartag (1897–)
Meetings of the Verein deutscher Bibliothekare.
Verhandlungen published in ★Zentralblatt für Bibliothekswesen.

1. Dresden, Sept. 1897, etc.; 25. Königsberg, 1929; 26. Lübeck, 1930; 27. Erlangen, 1931, etc.

759 LIBRARIANS INTERNATIONAL

International congress of librarians (1877–)
(1) Conference of librarians.
1. Congrès international des bibliothécaires.
2. Congrès international des archivistes et des bibliothécaires.
3. Congrès int. des bibliothécaires et des bibliophiles.
4. C. i. des bibliothécaires et des amis du livre.
There is also the Fédération internationale des associations des bibliothécaires, which has a Comité internationale des bibliothèques. The committee published Travaux préparatoires (1926, 1927) and Actes des sessions (v.1, 1928–) of its annual meetings: 1. Roma, 1928; 2. Roma, Firenze, Venezia, 1929; 3. Stockholm, 1930; 4. Cheltenham, 1931; 5. Bern, 1932; 6.

(1) London, October 1877.
Transactions & Proceedings. Lond., 1878.
(b) Chicago, 1893.
For report see Zbl. Biblioth., 1894, **11**: 70; 97.

(2) London, July 13–16, 1897.
Transactions & proc. Lond., 1898.
See also Zbl. Biblioth., 1897, **14**: 454–73.
1. Paris, Aug. 20–23, 1900.
P. verb. & mém. Par., 1901.
See also Zbl. Biblioth., 1900, **17**: 533–5.
(c) S. Louis, 1904.
2. Bruxelles, 1910.
Actes. Brux., 1912.
3. Paris, Apr. 3–9, 1923.
P. verb. & mém. ii, 547p. Par., 1925.
4. Praha, June 28–July 3, 1926.
P. verb. & mém. 2 vols. 886p. (1926?)
See also Zbl. Biblioth., 1926, **43**: 587–92.

760 LIBRARIANS — United States

Convention of librarians (1853–)
1. New York, 1853.
2. Philadelphia, 1876.
Established the American Library Association, which took over the functions of this convention.

761 LIBRARIES — International

Congresso mondiale delle bibliotheche e di bibliografia.
Weltkongress für Bibliothekswesen und Bibliographie.
1. Roma–Venezia, June 15–30, 1929.
Atti. 6 vols. Roma, 1933.
See report in Zbl. Biblioth., 1929, **46**: 465–80.
2. Madrid, May 22, 1935.

763 LIFE INSURANCE — International

(International congress of life insurance)
(1) London, July 23–27, 1935.
See Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1935, **75**: 1911–4.
2. Paris, May 14–18 (18–21?) 1939.

764 LIGHT — International

International congress for light (1928–)
1. Conférence internationale de la lumière: physique, biologie, thérapeutique.
3. Internationaler Kongress für Lichtforschung.
Congrès international de la lumière.
Do not confuse with the sessions of the Commission internationale d'éclairage known as International congress for lighting. See No. **767.**
1. Lausanne & Leysin, Sept. 10–13, 1928.
★Rapports; discussions; communications. 543p. Bord. (1929)
On solar radiation, biological effects of sunlight, photo- and heliotherapy, etc.
2. København, Aug. 15–18, 1931.
(Publ.)
See Lancet, 1931, **1**:—Acta paediat., 1930/31, **10**:—Brit. M. J., 1931, **2**:—Radiol. med., 1932, **19**:
3. Wiesbaden, Sept. 1–7, 1936.
★Kongressbericht. xxxvi, 736p. Berl. (1936)
See also Ann. Inst. actin., Par., 1936/37, **11**: 139; 1937, **12**: 1–6.
On sources of light, apparatus for treatment, photometry, photobiology and -chemistry, light and heredity, photopathology, and bioclimatology.

765 LIGHT, THERAPY — International (a)

International conference on light and heat in medicine, surgery and public health (1927–)
Var.: International conference on actinotherapy (1)
1. London, 1927.
Organized by the British journal of actinotherapy.
2. London, Oct. 29–Nov. 1, 1928.
(Proceedings:) Light and heat in therapy. 174p. Lond., 1928.
See program in Brit. J. Actinother., 1928, **3**: 137–41. For summary of proceedings see Ibid., 150–60.

766 LIGHT THERAPY — International (b)

Semaine internationale de lumière.
Var.: Congrès international de la lumière.
Congrès international d'actinologie.
Paris, July 22–29, 1929.
See Brit. J. Actionther., 1928, **3**: 180.

767 LIGHTING — International

Congrès international d'éclairage (192 –)

Var.: International illumination congress.
International congress for lighting.

Meetings of the Commission internationale d'éclairage, which is the successor of Commission internationale de photométrie.

(?) Cambridge, September 1931.
(?) Zürich, Sept. 26–Oct. 1, 1932.
9. Berlin & Karlsruhe, July 2–10, 1935.
★Recueil des travaux & C. rend. d. séances. vii, 681p. Cambr., 1937.
The commission is divided into many committees dealing with nomenclature, definitions, units of light, units of intensity, visual photometry, physical photometry, sources of light, lighting streets, automobiles, buildings, airports, aeroplanes, traffic signals, lighting of mines, instruction in lighting, etc.

768 LIMNOLOGY — International

Congrès international de limnologie (1922–)

4. Congresso internazionale di limnologia teorica ed applicata.
Limnologorum conventus.
1. Kiel, 1922.
2. Innsbruck, 1923.
3. Leningrad, 1925.
4. Roma, Napoli, Perugia, Milano, Sept. 17–Oct. 2, 1927.
Atti. 707p. Roma, 1929.
— (Publication) 38p. Roma, 1927.

769 LITERATURE — International

Congrès littéraire et artistique international (1878–)

Organized by the Association littéraire et artistique internationale, which published Bulletin (1878–85; No. 1–23 in 1 vol.) containing the Compte rendu et procès-verbaux of the 2.–7. congresses.

1. Paris, June 17–28, 1878; 2. London, June 9–14, 1879; 3. Lisboa, Sept. 20–25, 1880; 4. Wien, Sept. 19–24, 1881; 5. Roma, May 20–27, 1882; 6. Amsterdam & Bern, Sept. 25–Oct. 2, 1883; 7. Bruxelles, Sept. 27–Oct. 3, 1884; 8. Antwerpen, Sept. 19–25, 1885; 9. Genève, Sept. 18–24, 1886; 10. Madrid, Oct. 8–15, 1887; 11. Venezia, Sept. 15–22, 1888; 12. London, Oct. 4–10, 1890; 13. Neuchâtel, Sept. 26–Oct. 3, 1891; 14. Milano, Sept. 17–24, 1892; 15. Barcelona, Sept. 24–30, 1893; 16. Antwerpen, Aug. 19–25, 1894; 17. Dresden, Sept. 21–28, 1895; 18. Bern, Aug. 22–29, 1896; 19. Monaco, Apr. 17–24, 1897; 20. Torino, Sept. 20–28, 1898; 21. Heidelberg, Sept. 25–30, 1899; 22. Paris, July 16–21, 1900; 23. Vevey, Aug. 6–13, 1901; 24. Napoli, Sept. 23–29, 1902; 25. Weimar, Sept. 23–30, 1903; 26. Marseille, Sept. 24–30, 1904; 27. Liége, Sept. 18–24, 1905; 28. Bucureşti, Sept. 21–25, 1906; 29. Neuchâtel, Aug. 26–29, 1907; 30. Mainz, Sept. 27–Oct. 1, 1908; 31. København, June 22, 1909; 32. Luxembourg, Aug. 27–Sept. 1, 1910, etc.

770 LITERATURE — Spanish-American

Congreso literario hispano-americano.

Organized by the Asociación de escritores y artistas españoles.

(?) Madrid, 1892.
(Publ.) Madr., 1893.

771 LITHOGRAPHERS — International

International congress of lithographers (1896–)

1. Manchester, 1896.
Report. Manchester, 1897.
5. London, 1904.

772 LOCUST — International

International locust conference (1920?–)

(1?) Conférence pour l'organisation de la lutte contre les sauterelles.
3. As head title.
(1?) Roma, 1920.
Actes.
3. London, 1934.
Proceedings.

773 **LOGOPEDICS** INTERNATIONAL

International congress for logopedics and phoniatry (1925–)
Internationaler Kongress für Logopädie und Phoniatrie.
Meetings of the International Society for Logopedics and Phoniatry.

1. Wien, July 3–5, 1925.
   Ber. ü. d. Verh. iv, 51p. Wien, 1925.
2. Wien, 1926.
   Ber. ü. d. Verh. iv, 102p. Wien, 1927.
3. Wien, 1928.
   Ber. ü. d. Verh. viii, 162p. Wien, 1929.
4. Praha, 1930.
   Ber. ü. d. Verh. x, 122p.
5. Wien, 1932.
   Ber. ü. d. Verh. 110p. 23p. Wien, 1932.
6. Budapest, Sept. 5–7, 1934.
   ★Ber. ü. d. Verh. iv, 167p. Wien, 1935.
8. Salzburg, July 28–30, 1938.

774 **LYMPHATISM** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international du lymphatism (1934–)

1. La Bourboule, June 9–11, 1934.
   ★Rapports. C. rend. 2 vols. 466p. 178p. Par., 1934.
   See also Presse therm. clim., 1935, **76**: 133–79.—Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1934, **48**: suppl., 1489–92.—Bruxelles méd., 1933–34, **14**: 1151; 1246.—Gaz. hôp., 1934, **107**: 1085–90.

775 **MACHINE** INTERNATIONAL

Semaine internationale du machinisme à la ferme.

4. Lausanne, 1932.

776 **MALARIA** BRITISH EMPIRE

Imperial malarial conference.
Simla, Oct. 1909.
★Proceedings. Simla, 1910.

777 **MALARIA** INTERNATIONAL

Congresso internazionale sulla malaria (1925–)
2. C. i. du paludisme.

1. Roma, Oct. 4–6, 1925.
   C. rend. 345p. Roma, 1926.
   See also Rev. méd. hyg. trop., 1925, **17**:
2. Alger, 1930.
   See Policlinico, 1930, **37**: pt 2.
3. Madrid, 1935.

778 **MALARIA** ITALY

Congresso nazionale contro la malaria.

1. Milano, 1909.
   See Policlinico, 1909, **16**:

779 **MALARIA** MÉXICO

Convención nacional contra el paludismo (1938–)
Convención regional para la campaña nacional contra el paludismo.

1. Oaxaca de Juárez, Mar. 21–27, 1938.
   Program in Rev. mex. cir., 1938, **6**: 149.—See also Rev. méd. veracruz., 1938, **18**: 2481.

780 **MALARIA** RUSSIA

Soveshchanie po voprosam borby s maliariei sredi torforabochikh.

2. (place?) Feb. 11–13, 1928.
   Trudy.

781 **MALARIA** RUSSIA

Vserrossysky sezd ob malarii.
3. Moskva, 1925.
See Lancet, 1925, 1:

782 **MALARIA** RUSSIA: ARMENIA

Vsearmiansky sezd po borbe s maliariei i drug. tropicheskimi zabolevaniiami (v. gor. Erivani)
2. Erivan, Jan. 25–30, 1928.
See Russ. J. trop. M., 1928, 6: No. 4, 264–9.

783 **MALARIA** RUSSIA: RIAZAN

Riazanskoe gubernskoe maliariinoe soveshchanie.
Riazan, Nov. 12–13, 1927.

784 **MALARIA** RUSSIA: TRANSCAUCASUS

Zakavkazsky sezd po borbe s malariei i drugimi tropicheskimi zabolevaniami.
2. Baku, Mar. 5–13, 1928.
3. Baku, Jan. 20–27, 1936.
See Vrach. delo, 1937, 19: 325.

785 **MALARIA** RUSSIA: VOLGA

Povolzhsky maliariiny sezd.
4. Stalingrad, Sept. 25–29, 1927.
Trudy.

786 **MALARIA FIELD WORKERS** UNITED STATES

Conference of malaria field workers (–)
Also known as Antimalaria conference.
3. Hot Springs, Ark., 1921.
5. New Orleans, 1924.
★Transactions. v, 142p. Wash., 1925.
Forms No. 156, U. S. Pub. Health Bull.

787 **MANUSCRIPTS, CONSERVATION** INTERNATIONAL

Conférence internationale pour la conservation et la restauration des anciens manuscrits.
1. S. Gallen, Sept. 30–Oct. 1, 1898.
P. verb.
See also Zbl. Biblioth., 1899, 16: 27–51.

788 **MANUSCRIPTS, REPRODUCTION** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international pour la reproduction des manuscrits, des monnaies et des sceaux.
1. Liége, Aug. 21–23, 1905.
Actes. Brux., 1905.
Forms part of Rev. bibliothèques.

789 **MARIAN** INTERNATIONAL

International Marian congress (1902–)
1. Freiburg, Aug. 18–21, 1902.
Congress-Bericht.
2. Roma, 1904.
Atti. xii, 672p. Roma, 1905.
3. Einsiedeln, Aug. 17–21, 1906.
C. rend. Lyon, 1907.
4. Zaragossa, Sept. 26–30, 1908.
Actas. 984p. 44 pl. Madr., 1909.
5. Salzburg, July 8–21, 1910.
Bericht. vi, 704p. xvp. Salzb., 1911.
— (Smaller edition) iv, 293, ixp.
6. Trier, Aug. 3–6, 1912.
(Publ.) 3 pts.

790 **MARINE** INTERNATIONAL

International marine conference (1871–)
Congrès maritime international.
Held by the Association internationale de la marine.
(1) Napoli, 1871.
Atti. x, 208p. Nap., 1871.
(?) Washington, Oct. 16–Dec. 31, 1889.
★Reports. 501p. Wash., 1890.
— ★Protocols of proceedings. 3 vols. Wash., 1890.
2. London, 1893.
Proceedings. 5 vols.
(?) Monaco, Apr. 12–15, 1901.
(?) København, July 9–14, 1902.
(?) Lisboa, May 22–27, 1904.
(?) Genova, June 1920.
Rapp. 466p. Nancy, 1921.

791 **MARINE** ITALY

Congresso nazionale marittimo.
(?) Genova, 1897.

792 **MARINE, MERCHANT** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de la marine marchande.
Paris, Aug. 4–12, 1900.
C. rend. Par., 1902.

793 **MARKETING** UNITED STATES

National conference on marketing and farm credits (1913–)
Held annually.
1. 1913 (Proceedings) 2. 1914 (no publication) 3. 1915 (no publication) 4. 1916 (Proceedings) 5.

794 **MASSAGE** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de massage et des auxiliaires médicaux.
2. Bruxelles, Sept. 3–6, 1938.

795 **MATERIALS, TESTING** INTERNATIONAL

Congress of International association of testing materials (1895–)
1. (7) Congrès int. pour l'essai des matériaux.
(?) C. i. des méthodes d'essai des matériaux de construction.
5. C. de l'association (etc.)
1. Zürich, 1895.
2. Stockholm, 1897.
(?) Paris, July 9–16, 1900.
Communic. (etc.) 6 vol. Par., 1901–2.
3. Budapest, 1901.
4. Bruxelles, 1906.
5. København, Sept. 7–11, 1909.
Rapp. Par., 1910.
6. New York, Sept. 3–7, 1912.
Communications. Several Nos. Par., 1913.
— Rapports. 2 vols. Par., 1913.
(7) Amsterdam, 1927.
Rapp. 2 vols.
(8) Zürich, 1931.
Rapp. 2 vols.

796 **MATHEMATICIANS** INTERNATIONAL

International congress of mathematicians (1897–)
Var.: Congrès international de mathématique et de physique.
1. 3. Internationaler Mathematiker-Kongress.
2. Congrès international des mathématiciens.
(a) Chicago, 1893.

1. Zürich, Aug. 9–11, 1897.
   Verh. 306p. Lpz., 1898.
2. Paris, Aug. 6–12, 1900.
   C. rend. P. verb. Par., 1902.
3. Heidelberg, Aug. 8–15, 1904.
   Verh. 756p. Lpz., 1905.
4. Roma, Apr. 6–11, 1908.
   Atti. 3 vols. Roma, 1909.

(b) Stockholm, Sept. 22–25, 1909.
   C. rend. 137p. Lpz., 1910.

5. Cambridge, 1912.
   Proc.

(c) (Stockholm, 1916)
   Planned but not held.

6. Strasbourg, Sept. 20–30, 1920.
   C. rend. xlvii, 670p. Toulouse, 1921.
7. Toronto, 1924.
8. Bologna, 1928.
   Atti. 5 vols. Bologna, 1929–30.
9. Zürich, 1932.
   Verh. 2 vols.
10. Oslo, 1936.
   C. rend. vol. 2. (v.1 not yet published)

797 MECHANICS, APPLIED International (a)

International congress of applied mechanics (1893–1900)
Congrès international de méchanique appliquée.

(1) Paris, 1889.
   (Publ.) 4 vols & atlas. Par., 1893.
(2) Paris, July 19–25, 1900.
   Rapports, etc. 3 vols. Par., 1900.
The congress decided a fusion with the International congress of mining, metallurgy (etc.) See **943.**
See J. Am. M. Ass., 1899, **33:**

798 MECHANICS, APPLIED International (b)

International congress of applied mechanics (1924–)
Congrès international de méchanique appliquée.
Internationaler Kongress für technische Mechanik. See also No. **797.**

1. Delft, 1924.
   Proceedings.
2. Zürich, Sept. 12–17, 1926.
   Verh. xii, 546p. Zür., 1927.
3. Stockholm, 1930.
   Verh. 3 pts. xxii, 458p. viii, 474p. viii, 356p. Stockh., 1931.

799 MEDICAL CULTURE Spain

Conferencia de extensión de cultura médica.
? a congress ?
Madrid (1917?)
   (Publication) 2 vols. Madr., 1917.

800 MEDICAL EDUCATION International

International congress of medical education.
Not to be confused with No. **897.**
13 (?) Karlsbad, 1931.

801 MEDICAL EDUCATION, REFORM Russia

Sezd po reforme feldsherskago i akusherskago obrazovania.
1. Moskva, Jan. 2–6, 1911.

803 MEDICAL EDUCATION United States

Congress on medical education, medical licensure, public health and hospitals (1904–)
Organized by the American Medical Association; held annually at Chicago; publ. Proceedings (★1923–25; 1927–)
1. 1904; 2. 1905, etc.
(?) Chicago, Feb. 14–15, 1938.
   ★Proceedings. 70p. Chic., 1938.

804 MEDICAL ETHICS — International

International congress on medical ethics (1900–)

(1?) Paris, 1900.
See J. Am. M. Ass., 1899, **33:**

805 MEDICAL HISTORY — France

Journées d'histoire de la médecine.

(?) Paris, 1934.

806 MEDICAL HISTORY — International

International congress of the history of medicine (1920–)

1. Congrès de l'histoire de l'art de guérir.
2. C. i. d'histoire de la médecine.
3. As head title.
8. Congresso internazionale di storia della medicina.

The Société internationale d'histoire de médecine was founded at Paris, Oct. 8, 1921, which is the organizer of later congresses.

1. Antwerpen, Aug. 7–12,1920.
   ★Liber memorialis. 512p. Anvers, 1921.
   See also Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1920, **14:** 256–63.
2. Paris, July 1–6, 1921.
   C. rend. iv, 601p. Evreux, 1922.
   See also Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1921, **15:** 235–66.
3. London, July 17–22, 1922.
   C. rend. Anvers, 1923.
   See also Janus, 1922, **26:** 227–59.
4. Bruxelles, April 1923.
   Held as the 3. subsection of the 9th section of the International congress of the history of science.
5. Genève, July 20–25, 1925.
   (Publ.) 328p. Genève, 1926.
   Only 105 copies were printed.
   See also Lyon méd., 1924, **134:**
6. Leyden & Amsterdam, July 18–23, 1927.
   (Publ.) Anvers, 1929.
7. Oslo, 1928.
   C. rend. général, in the Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1928, **22:** 391–412. See also Hygiea, Stockh., 1928, **90:** 97–120.
8. Roma, Sept. 22–27, 1930.
   Atti.
   See also Janus, 1930, **34:** 65–70.—Archeion, 1930, **12:** 382–9.
9. Bucureşti, Sept. 10–18, 1932.
   ★Programme et résumés des rapports. 80p. Bucur. (1932)
   See also C. rend. in Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1932, **26:** 442–61.
10. Madrid, Sept. 23–29, 1935.
    ★Announcement. 199p. Madr., 1935.
    See also Aesculape, 1936, **26:** 145–68.—Riforma med., 1935, **51:** 1726–35.—Progr. méd., 1935, 1662–71.—Minerva med., 1935, **26:** pt 2, 2–10.—Siglo méd., 1935, **96:** 87; passim.—Mitt. Gesch. Med. Naturwiss., 1936, **35:** 257–61.—Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1935, **29:** 209–19.—J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1936, **16:** 683–8.—Janus, 1935, **39:** 135–48; 203–6.
11. Zagreb, Beograd, Sarajevo & Ragusa, Sept. 3–11, 1938.
    See program in Riv. stor. sc. med., 1938, **29:** 45.—Illinois M. J., 1938, **73:** 99.

807 MEDICAL HISTORY — Poland

(Congress of medical history and philosophy)

(Versammlung der Polnischen Historiker und Philosophen der Medizin)

4. Kraków, Oct. 5–7, 1928.
   For report see Janus, 1929, **33:** 79–84.

808 MEDICAL PERSONNEL — Russia

Vserossyskaia konferentsia po srednemu medobrazovanniu.

3. (1928?)

809 MEDICAL PRACTICE — France

Congrès pour la répression de l'exercice illégal de la médecine.

(1) Paris, 1906.
★Compte rendu. 444p. Par., 1907.

810 MEDICAL PRESS — Cuba

Congreso de la Prensa médica de Cuba (1911–)
Meetings of the Asociación de la Prensa médica de Cuba.
Held at La Habana.

1. 1911.
   For report see ★Actas Congr. méd. nac., 1911, 2. congr.
2. 1914; 3. 1917; 4. 1912; 5. 1924; 6. 1927; 7.
   For reports see Crón. med. quir. Habana, 1914, **40**: etc.

811 MEDICAL PRESS — International

Congrès international de la Presse médical (1900–)
2. Congreso internacional de la prensa médica.
5. International congress of medical press.
Congresso internazionale della stampa medica.
Organized by a committee of the international association of national federations of medical press. Committee meetings: (?) Monaco, Apr. 7–9, 1902.

1. Paris, July 26–28, 1900.
   ★Compte rendu. xxix, 436p. Par., 1901.
   — Rapports. Inform. générales (etc.) Par., 1900.
2. Madrid, Apr. 20–22, 1903.
   ★Libro de actas. 201p. Madr., 1905.
3. Lisboa, 1906.
4. Budapest, 1909.
   See Policlinico, sez. chir., 1909, **16**:
5. London, 1913.

812 MEDICAL PRESS, LATIN

Congrès (de la Fédération) de la presse médicale latine.
Congreso de la prensa médica latina.
Congresso della Federazione della stampa medica latina.

4. Venezia, September–October 1936.
   See Presse méd., 1936, **44**: 1661.
5. Lisboa, Sept. 29–Oct. 2, 1938.
   Owing to the Spanish Civil War, postponed to this date.

813 MEDICAL REFORM — Germany

Aerztliche Konferenz zur Beratung der Medicinal-Reform.
Berlin, June 1–22, 1849.
★Protocolle. 276p. Berl., 1849.
— Materialien zur neuen Medizinalverfassung Preussens. 1. Heft: Die amtl. Verhandlungen über einen Medicinalcongress (by M. Kalisch) viii, 104p. Berl., 1849.

814 MEDICAL RESEARCH, COORDINATION — East Africa

Conference on coordination of general medical research in East Africa.
(place?) 1936.
See East Afr. M. J., 1936–37, **12**: 365–9.

815 MEDICAL RESEARCH WORKERS — India

(All-India) conference of medical research workers (1923–)
Annual conferences; held at Calcutta (?)

1. Calcutta, 1923.
11. Calcutta, 1933.
    ★Resume of the proceedings. 332p. Simla, 1934.
15. 1937.
    See Ind. M. Gaz., 1938, **73**: 45–7.

816 MEDICAL SCHOOL — Italy

Congresso italiano della scuola di medicina.

1. Milano, 1913.
   See Gaz méd. belge, 1913, **26**:

817 MEDICAL STUDENTS Austria

Congress der Medicin-studierenden.
Var.: Oesterreichischer Medicinercongress.
1. Wien, June 1903.
See Med. Reform, 1903, **11**: 250–2.
Resolved the foundation of Allgemeiner österreichischer Medicinerverband.

818 MEDICAL STUDENTS, SLAVIC

(Congress of slavic medical students)
Meetings of the Federation of the slavic medical students (1930)
Praha, 1932.

819 MEDICAL SYNTHESIS

Konferenz zur Förderung medizinischer Synthese (1930–)
2. Kongress zur Förderung med. Syn. und ärztlicher Weltanschauung.
1. Riga, 1930.
★Verhandlungen. 297p. Riga, 1931.
2. Marienbad, 1932.
(Verh.:) Einheitsbestrebungen in d. Medizin (ed. T. Brugsch) x, 249p. Dresd., 1933.
3. Marienbad, Sept. 13–15, 1934.
★(Verh.:) Einheitsbestrebungen (etc.) Bd 2. viii, 142p. Dresd., 1935.

820 MEDICINAL PLANTS

Congrès des producteurs allemands de plantes médicinales (1936–)
1. München, Sept. 1–6, 1936.
Réunion du Comité exécutif permanent (E. Perrot) 29p. Par., 1937.

821 MEDICINAL PLANTS France

Congrès national de la culture des plantes médicinales.
2. Bourges, June 18, 1922.
Mémoires & c. rend. 112p. Lons-le-Saulnier, 1922.

822 MEDICINAL PLANTS International

International congress on medicinal plants.
3. Congresso internazionale fra i paesi europei interessati alla coltivazione ed al commercio delle piante medicinali aromatiche affini.
4. Congrès international des plantes médicinales et à essences.
6. Internationaler Kongress für Heil-, Gewürz- und verwandte Pflanzen.
There is also an international association by the same name.
3. Venezia, Padova, Vicenza, June 15–18, 1929.
11. fiera campionaria di Padova. 97p. Venez., 1929.
4. Paris, 1931.
C. rend.
See also J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, **97**: pt 1.
6. Praha, Sept. 15–17, 1938.

823 MEDICINE Andalusian

Congreso médico Andaluz.
1. Andaluz, 1875.
See Estatutos in Siglo méd., 1875, **22**: 413–5; See also Andalucía méd., 1876, **1**: 97; passim.—Anfiteatro anat., Madr., 1876, **4**: 114; 130.—Crón. oft., Cádiz, 1876, **6**: 1–39.—An. cienc. méd., Madr., 1876, **1**: 307; 334.—Siglo Méd., 1876, **23**: 244; passim.

824 MEDICINE Argentina

Congreso nacional de medicina.
1. Buenos Aires, September 1916.
Actas y trabajos. 5v. B. Air., 1917.
2. Buenos Aires, 1922.
See An. Dep. nac. hig., B. Air., 1923, **28**: 315–20.

4. Buenos Aires, Oct. 4–11, 1931.
   ★Actas y trabajos. 5 vol. B. Air., 1932.
   v.1 missing; v.2: section of clinical medicine; v.3: section of pharmacology and therapeutics; this section known also as **Conferencia nacional de la Sociedad de farmacología y terapéutica**; v.4: pediatrics and puericulture; v.5: obstetrics and gynecology.
5. Rosario, September 1934.
   ★Actas y trabajos. 4 pts 1358p. Rosario, 1934.
6. Córdoba, October 16–21, 1938.

825 MEDICINE — Australasian

Australasian medical congress (1887–)

1.–8. Intercolonial medical congress of Australasia.
Reorganized and new numbering assumed in 1923.

1. Adelaide, 1887.
   ★Transactions. x, 303p. Adelaide, 1888.
2. Melbourne, 1889.
   ★Transactions. xxxvi, 1029p. Melb., 1889.
   See also Australas. M. Gaz., 1888–89, **8**: 97–110.
3. Sydney, 1892.
   ★Transactions. xiii, 752p. Sydney, 1893.
4. Dunedin, 1896.
   ★Transactions. xxxi, 400p. Dunedin, 1897.
5. Brisbane, 1899.
   ★Transactions. 528p. Brisb., 1901.
6. Hobart, 1902.
   ★Transactions. xliii, 480p. Tasmania, 1903.
7. Adelaide, 1905.
   ★Transactions. lxviii, 510p. Adelaide, 1905.
8. Melbourne, 1908.
   ★Transactions. 3 vol. xxiii, 421p.; 393p.; 430p. Melb., 1909.
1. Melbourne, Nov. 12–17, 1923.
   ★Transactions. vii, 552p. Sydney, 1924.
   As supplement to Med. J. Australia.
2. Dunedin, 1927.
   ★Transactions. 546p. Sydney, 1927.
3. Sydney, 1929.
   Transactions.
   See also Brit. M. J., 1929, **1**:
4. Hobart, 1934.
5. Adelaide, August 1937.
   See Med. J. Australia, 1927, **2**: 631; 689.

826 MEDICINE — Balkanic

Semaine médicale balkanique (1932–)

Organized by L'Union médical balkanique (★1932), which held meetings: 1. Beograd, Sept. 12, 1932; 2. Bucureşti, June 9, 1935; 3.

2. Istanbul, 1934(?)
3. Bucureşti, June 6–12, 1935.
   ★Travaux. Sect. roumaine. 160p. Bucur., 1935.
4. (planned for Turkey, 1936)

827 MEDICINE — Bengal

Bengal provincial medical conference.

1. Calcutta, Nov. 12–14, 1937.

828 MEDICINE — Bombay

Bombay medical congress.

1. 1885.
(2) Bombay, Feb. 22–25, 1909.
   ★Transactions. xx, 632p. Bombay (1910)
   See also Mil. Surgeon, 1909, **25**: 172–9.

829 MEDICINE — Brazil

Congresso brasileiro de medicina e cirurgia (1888–)

1. Rio de Janeiro, 1888.
   ★(Publ.) xiv, 312p. Rio, 1889.
2. Rio de Janeiro, 1889.
   ★(Publ.) viii, 132p.; ii, 117p.; ix, 117p. 3 fasc. Rio, 1890–92.
3. Bahia, October 1890.
   (Publication) xi, 370p. Bahia, 1894.

830 MEDICINE BRUXELLES

Journées médicales de Bruxelles (1920–)
Annual meetings; held at Bruxelles. Reports issued as special numbers of ★Bruxelles médicale.

1. 1920.
6. June 20–24, 1925.
★(Publication) 112p. Brux., 1925.
Forms Special number of Bruxelles méd., 1925/26, **6:**
7. 1926; 8. 1928; 9. 1929.
10. 1930.
See Rev. méd., Louvain, 1930, 250; passim.
11. 1931; 12. 1932.
13. 1933.
See Bruxelles méd., 1933/34, **14:** Supplement, 1–16.—Riforma med., 1933, **49:** 1030–4.
14. 1934.
★(Publication) 26p. Brux., 1934.
Forms Suppl. to Bruxelles méd., 1934'35, **15:**
15. 1935.
★(Publication) 136p. Brux. 1935.
See also J. Méd. chir., Par., 1935, **106:** 657–60.
16. June 20–24, 1936.
See Riforma med., 1936, **52:** 965–7.
17. June 19–23, 1937.
★Compte rendu. 88p. Brux. (1938?)
Forms No. spécial of Bruxelles Méd., 1938, **18:**
18. Apr. 16–20, 1938.

831 MEDICINE CANADA

Congrès national de médecine.
(?) Québec, 1902.
★(Publication) Montréal, 1902.

832 MEDICINE CATALAN

(Congrès de la médecine de langue catalane)
(?) Barcelona, 1934.

833 MEDICINE CENTRAL AMERICA

Congreso médico centro-americano (1933?–)
2. San José, Oct. 11–15, 1934.
★Memorias. 316p. S. José, 1935.
3. Panama, 1935.
4. Guatemala, Nov. 11–15, 1936.
★(Report) 191p. 1936.
Forms v.7, No. 44 of Bol. san. Guatemala, 1936.
See also Rev. méd., San José, 1936, **3:** 325.
5. San Salvador, Nov. 5–12, 1937.
See Rev. méd., San José, 1938, **5:** 157–8.

834 MEDICINE CHINA

Shanghai medical congress.
Held under the auspices of the China Medical Missionary Association.
(1?) Shanghai, 1923.
See notes in J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **80:**

835 MEDICINE CUBA (a)

Congreso médico regional de la Isla de Cuba.
1. La Habana, January 1890.
★(Publication) 600p. La Habana, 1890.

836 MEDICINE CUBA (b)

Congreso médico nacional (1905–)
1. La Habana, May 20–23, 1905.
★Actes y trabajos. 520p. La Habana (1905)

2. La Habana, 1911.
★Actas y trabajos. 504p. La Habana (1911)
Contains also reports of **Congreso de la prensa médica en Cuba.**
3. La Habana, 1914.
★Actas y trabajos. 2 vols. 557p. 575p. (La Habana, 1914)
4. La Habana, 1917.
See Crón. med. quir., Habana, 1916.
5. La Habana, 1921.
Actas y trabajos. 350p.
6. La Habana, 1924.
See Crón. med. quir., Habana, 1924/25, **50:-51:**
7. La Habana, 1927.

838 MEDICINE — East Africa

East African medical congress.
(a) 1920.
(b) Nairobi, Oct. 5–8, 1932.
See notes in Lancet, 1932, **2:** 1193.

839 MEDICINE — Flamand

Vlaamsch natuur- en geneeskundige congres (1897–)
1. Gand, Sept. 26, 1897.
★Handelingen. 107p. Gand, 1898
2. 1898.
★Handelingen.
3. Antwerpen, 1899.
★Handelingen. 210p. Antw., 1899.
4. 1900.
★Handelingen.
5. Bruges, 1901.
★Handelingen.
6. 1902.
★Handelingen.
7. 1903.
★Handelingen.
8. Antwerpen, 1904.
★Handelingen. Antw., 1905.
9. 1905; 10. 1906; 11. 1907; 12. 1908.
13. Bruxelles, 1909.
Handelingen. 3 pts.
14. Antwerpen, 1910.
Handelingen. 3 vols.
The 3. vol. contains the medical section.
15. Oostende, 1911.
Handelingen.
16. Leuven, 1912.
Handelingen. 3 vols.
17. Gand, 1913.

840 MEDICINE — France (a)

Congrès médical de France (1840–)
(a) C. médical.
(b) C. médical, practice, éducation.
(c) C. médical.
1. C. médicochirurgical de France.

(a) Paris, 1840.
★Extraits de quelques lettres. Par., 1839.
(b) Paris, 1845.
★Actes. v.**1:** Sect. médecine. xi, 492p. 3 l. Par., 1846.
— ★Actes. v.**2:** Sect. pharmacie. xi, 289p. Par., 1846.
— ★Quelques mots en réponse au programme (by A. Fleury) 32p. Par., 1845.
In Pamphlet vol. No. 467.
— ★La nouvelle législation (by C. Des Alleurs) 21p. Par. (1845)
In Pamphlet vol. No. 467.
— ★La pharmacie (by Dubail P. E.) 20p. Par., 1845.
— ★Un mot sur le programme (by E. Moulin) 14p. Par., 1845.
— ★Instruction générale. 117p. Par., 1845.
In Pamphlet vol. 1733.
— ★Rapport sur un plan. 23p. Par. (1845)
See also Gaz. méd. Strasbourg, 1845, **5:** 267–84.—Gaz. hôp., 1845, 2. ser., **7:** passim.—Rev. méd. fr., 1845, **3:** 262–349.

(c) (place?) Apr. 26, 1858.
★(Publication) 37p. Liége, 1858.
1. Rouen, Sept. 30–Oct. 3, 1863.
★(Publication) 412p. Par. (1864?)
2. Lyon, Sept. 26–Oct. 1, 1864.
★(Publication) xxviii, 688p. 15p. Par., 1865.
On paralysis, pulmonary tuberculosis, ankylosis, consanguinity, parasitic diseases, syphilis, forceps, psychiatry, etc.
3. Bordeaux, Oct. 2–7, 1865.
★(Publication) xxi, 961p. Par., 1866.
On rheumatism, prognosis in acute diseases, furuncle and carbuncle, sudden death from injuries, parasitic diseases, etc.
(d) Strasbourg, Aug. 27, 1866.
See Gaz. méd. Algérie, 1866, 11: 67–8.
On cholera, constitution, syphilis, ovariotomy, uterine fibroma, relation of histology to clinical sciences, surgical anesthesia.
4. Lyon, September 1872.
★(Publication) xxv, 680p. Par., 1873.
On variola, war ambulances, gunshot wounds, bovine plague, depopulation in France, treatment of syphilis, instruction of medicine and pharmacy in France, etc.

841 MEDICINE — France (b)

Congrès français de médecine (1894–)
From 13. congr. on called Congrès de l'Association des médecins de langue française.
1. Lyon, 1894.
★Procès-verbaux, mémoires & discussions. 926p. Par., 1895.
On diabetes, gastric chemistry, aphasia.
2. Bordeaux, 1895.
★Rapports. Discussions, etc. 2 vol. in 1. xl, 1114p. Par., 1896.
On myelitis, intestinal and liver pathology, analgesia.
3. Nancy, 1896.
★Rapports. Discussions. 2 vols. 495p. 685p. Par., 1896–97.
On serotherapy, thrombosis, albuminuria.
4. Montpellier, 1898.
Rapports, &c. 2v. Montpell., 1899.
See Lyon méd., 1897, 85: 88:
5. Lille, 1899.
★Rapports, &c. 1050p. Par., 1900.
On myocarditis, leukemia, adenitis.
6. Toulouse, 1901.
★Rapports. Comptes rendus. 2 vols. 408p. 588p. Par., 1902.
On medical economy, hepatic insufficiency, convulsive disorders in children.
7. Paris, 1904.
★Rapports. Comptes rendus. 2 vols. 547p. 454p. Par., 1904–5.
On obesity, arterial diseases, mercurial injections.
8. Liége, 1905.
★Rapports. Comptes rendus. 2 vols. 439p. 210p. Liége, 1905.
On chronic rheumatism, pancreatic diseases.
9. Paris, 1907.
★Rapports. Comptes rendus. 2 vols. 286p. 513p. Par., 1908.
On thyrotoxicosis, hemophilia, ulcers.
10. Genève, 1908.
★Rapports. Comptes rendus. 2 vols. 218p. 394p. Genève, 1908–9.
On arteriosclerosis, neurasthenia, biliary lithiasis.
11. Paris, 1910.
★Rapports. Comptes rendus. 2 vols. 337p. 536p. Par., 1910–11.
On bradycardia, epilepsy, liver diseases.
12. Lyon, 1911.
★Rapport; communications. 462p. 39p. Lyon, 1911.
On diabetic coma, hemolysins, diuresis.
13. Paris, Oct. 13–16, 1912.
★Rapports. Comptes rendus. 2 vols. 347p. lxxxviii, 411p. Par., 1913.
On oxalemia, oxaluria, colitis, hemorrhagic diathesis.
14. Bruxelles, 1920.
Rapp. & C. rend.
15. Strasbourg, 1921.
Rapp. & C. rend. Par., 1922.
16. Paris, 1922.
Rapp. & C. rend. 2 vols. 795p. Par., 1922.
17. Bordeaux, 1923.
Rapp. C. rend. 2 vols. 790p. Par., 1923.
18. Nancy, 1925.
Rapp. Discussions. 2 vols. 610p. 650p.
On acidosis, angina pectoris, lung gangrene.
19. Paris, 1927.
Rapp. C. rend. 3 vols.
20. Montpellier, 1929.
C. rend. Discuss. 2 vols.

21. Liége, 1930.
Rapp. C. rend. 3 vols. 558p. 436p. Par., 1930.
On hyperthyroidosis, calcium metabolism, therapeutic use of insulin without diabetes.
22. Paris, 1933.
Rapp. C. rend. 4 pts. 882p.
23. Québec, 1934.
Rapp. C. rend. Discuss.
On pancreatic syndrome, surgery of pancreatitis, hypoglycemia, fever therapy.
24. (place?) 1936.
Rapports. 3 vols.
On acute meningitis, parathyroid syndrome, pharmacology of the sympathetic system.
25. Marseille, Sept. 26–28, 1938.

842 MEDICINE FRANCE: PARIS

Conférence médicale de Paris.
Paris, 1872.
Discussion sur la variole et la vaccine (By Caffe, Dally et al.) Paris, 1872.

843 MEDICINE FRENCH-POLISH

Congrès médical franco-polonais.
Meetings of the Société médicale franco-polonaise.
1. Warszawa, 1921.
See Rev. méd. est., 1921, **49**: 701–5.
2. Paris, Apr. 20–25, 1925.
C. rend. & communications. 187p. Par., 1925.
See Lyon méd., 1925, **135**:

845 MEDICINE IBERO-AMERICAN

(Ibero-American congress of medicine)
Sevilla, October 1924.
See Zschr. Urol., 1925, **19**: 271.

846 MEDICINE INDIA (a)

Indian medical congress.
1. Calcutta, 1894.
★Transactions. xv, 558p. Calc., 1895.
See also Lancet, 1895, **1**: 187; passim.

846a MEDICINE INDIA (b)

All-India medical conference.
? Meetings of the Indian medical association?
12. Nagpur, 1935.
See J. Ind. M. Ass., 1935/36, **5**: 223–7.
13. Karachi, Dec. 27, 1936.
See Ibid., 1936/37, **6**: 133–8.
14. Madras, Dec. 26–31, 1937.
For proceedings and reports see J. Ind. M. Ass., 1938, **7**: No. 5, 247–87.

847 MEDICINE INDIANA

State medical convention of Indiana.
(Place?) 1848.
★Proceedings. 14p. Indianap., 1849.

848 MEDICINE INTERNATIONAL (a)

International medical congress (1867–)
1. Congrès médical international de Paris.
2. C. médical de toutes les nations.
Congrès périodique international des sciences médicales.
1. Paris, Aug. 26–31, 1867.
★(Publication) 727p. Par., 1868.
— ★Statuts et programme. 20p. Par., 1866.
Established the Commission internationale pour la prophylaxie des maladies vénériennes.
On pathology of the tubercle; spread of venereal diseases; menstruation; experimental pathology; acclimatization of European races, parasitic diseases.
See also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1867, **1**: 561–6.—Berl. klin. Wschr., 1866, **3**: 262; passim.—Deut. Klin., 1867, **19**: 426; passim.—Lancet, Lond., 1867, **2**: 297; passim.—Arch. path. Anat., Berl., 1867, **38**: 574–7.

2. Firenze, Sept. 20–Oct. 2, 1869.
★Compte rendu. 456p. Bologna, 1870.
— ★Statuts et programme. 16p. Napoli, 1869.
— ★Il congresso (etc.) e il miasma palustre. 16p. (Milano, 1869)
Established the Commission permanente chargée d'étudier le miasme paludéen.
On paludism, cancer, gunshot wounds, hygiene of hospitals, sanitation, endemic and epidemic diseases, forensic aspect of medicine in various countries, etc.
See also Gazz. med. ital. lombard., 1869, 6. ser., **2**: 16; passim.—Imparziale, Fir., 1869, **9**: 56; passim.—Lancet, Lond., 1869, **2**: 508.

3. Wien, Sept. 1–8, 1873.
★Compte-rendu résumé. 119p. Brux., 1876.
Published by the 4th congress.
Established the Commission internationale de rédaction d'une pharmacopée universelle.
On vaccination, syphilis and prostitution, cholera quarantaine, rural hygiene, universal pharmacopoea, etc.
See also Berl. klin. Wschr., 1873, **10**: 130; passim.—Wien. med. Wschr., 1872, **22**: 183–5.—Wien. med. Presse, 1873, **14**: 793; passim.—Philadelphia M. Times, 1873, **4**: 33; 35.

4. Bruxelles, Sept. 19–25, 1875.
★Compte rendu. 814p. Brux., 1876.
— ★Procès-verbaux d. séances. 52p. Brux., 1875.
— ★Resume of the transactions (by G. W. Wells) 12p. N. Y. (1876)
Repr. from S. Louis M. & S. J., 1876, **12**:
— ★Program.
On prevention of cholera, alcohol in therapy, inoculation of tuberculosis, surgical anesthesia, wound dressing, maternity, vasomotor nerves, artificial circulation, phosphorus, beer brewing, the criminal insane, etc.
See also Med. Times, Lond., 1875, **2**: 397.—Gaz. méd. Paris, 1875, 4. ser., **4**: 522, etc.

5. Genève, Sept. 9–15, 1877.
★Comptes rendus et mémoires. 895p. Genève, 1878.
— ★Séance d'ouverture. 30p. Genève, 1877.
— ★(Publication) 11p. (Genève, 1877)
— ★Programme et règlement. 39p. Genève, 1877.
— ★Membres du congrès. 7p. (Genève, 1877)
On typhoid fever, gastric ulcer, diphtheria and tracheotomy, artificial ischemia, injuries, ozena, galvanocaustics, artificial feeding of infants, birth, membranous dysmenorrhea, alcoholism and mental disease, medical geography, cerebral localization, sleep, physiology of spleen, physiological antagonism, sympathetic ophthalmia, etc.
See also Union méd., Par., 1877, 3. ser., **24**: 407; passim.—Gaz. méd. chir. Toulouse, 1877, **9**: 100–2.—Progr. méd., Par., 1877, **5**: 709; passim.—Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1877, **2**: 47.

6. Amsterdam, Sept. 7–13, 1879.
★Compte-rendu. 2 vols. 604p. 418p. Amst., 1880–81.
— ★Programme et règlement. 79p. (Amst., 1879)
— ★(Publication) 13p. l. (Amst., 1879)
— ★Catalogue de l'exposition. 26p. 2 l. Amst., 1879.
— ★Presidential address (by E. Chadwick) Lond., 1879.
On infectious diseases and vaccination; Bright's disease, pulmonary tuberculosis, medical education, development of skelcton, suprapubic lithotomy, hernia, constitutional diseases, puerperal fever, sphygmography, cytology, protection of children, food hygiene, catatonia, classification of mental diseases, sympathetic irido-choroiditis, adenoids, Ménière's disease, acuity of hearing, phenol, china bark of Java, etc.
See also Edinburgh M. J., 1879–80, **25**: 597–603.—Arch. gén. méd., Par., 1879, **144**: 503–9.—Alienist & Neur., 1880, **1**: 98–107.—Ned. mil. geneesk. arch., 1879, **3**: 500–9.—Közegészség. & törv. orv., 1879, 87–98.—Arch. méd. belg., 1879, 3. ser., **16**: 448–64.—Rev. deux mondes, 1879, **36**: 209–15.—Ann. méd. psych., Par., 1879, 6. ser., **2**: 345–77. For report of the hygienic section see Vjschr. öff. Gesundhpfl., 1880, **12**: 483–98.

7. London, Aug. 2–9, 1881.
★Transactions. 4 vols. 519p. 599p. 660p. 592p. Lond., 1882.
— ★Abstracts of the communications. 720p. Lond., 1881.
— ★Catalogue of temporary museum. vii, 104p. Lond., 1881.
— ★Conversazione et the Guild Hall. 48p.
— ★Das ärztliche Concil zu London (by E. Grysanowski) Hannover (1881)
See also Westminster Rev., N. Y., 1881, **116**: 207–24.—Boston M. & S. J., 1880, **103**: 334.

8. København, Aug. 10–16, 1884.
★Compte rendu. 4 vols. in 2. Kbh., 1886.
— ★Rules and program. 32p. Kbh., 1884.
— ★Programme définitif. Kbh., 1884.
— ★Résumés et conclusions. No. 1–9; 11–12; 14. Kbh., 1884.
— ★Présidents et sécrétaires. 6p. Kbh., 1884.
— ★Compte rendu d. trav. de la section de chirurgie. 226p. Kbh., 1885.
— ★C. rend. d. trav. de la sect. de laryngologie. 153p. Kbh., 1886.

9. Washington, Sept. 5–10, 1887.
★Transactions. 5 vols. 665p. 914p. 881p. 621p. 770p. Wash., 1887.
— ★Préliminaires. 27p. Chic., 1885.
— ★Report ... Norwegian M. Ass. 67p. Christiania, 1887.
— ★Circular; preliminary notice. 4p. Wash., 1884.
— ★Rules and preliminary organization. 31p. Wash., 1885.
— ★The same. French edition. 31p. Wash., 1885.
— ★The same. German edition. 31p. Wash., 1885.
— ★Report (by J. A. Marston) 67p. Lond., 1888.
— ★Committee on organization (Wash., 1884)
— ★Abstracts of communications. 138p. Wash., 1887.
— ★Programme. 106p. Wash., 1887.
— ★My experience (etc.) (G. E. Potter) 19p. Johnstown, Pa., 1888.

— ★Report (official) 48p. Lond., 1888.
See also Wien. med. Presse, 1887, 28: 1539–41.
10. Berlin, Aug. 4–9, 1890.
★Verhandlungen. 5 vols. Berl., 1891–92.
— ★Compte rendu. 138p. Par., 1890. (Of the obstetrical section)
— ★Bericht ü. d. Verh. der 8. Abteilung. 160p. Lpz., 1890.
See as suppl. of Zbl. Gynäk., 1890, 14:
— ★Programme. 62p. Berl., 1890.
— ★Programme. 76p. Berl., 1890.
— ★Address (by J. B. Hamilton) (Berl., 1890)
— ★Katalog zur med. wiss. Ausstellung. 194p. 136p. Berl., 1890.
— ★Programme (English) 6p. N. Y., 1890.
— ★Medicinischer Führer. Berl., 1890.
— ★Three communications (by P. Gibier) 8p. N. Y., 1890.
See also Med. Rec., N. Y., 1890, 38: 537–9.—Kron. lek., Warsz., 1890, 11: 451–68.—Ned. mil. geneesk. arch., 1889, 13: 608–13.—Tr. N. York M. Ass., 1891, viii, 486–99.—Fortnightly Rev., Lond., 1890, 48: 581–8.—Tr. N. York Acad. M., 1891, 7: 373–84.
11. Roma, Mar. 29–Apr. 5, 1894.
★Atti. 6 vols. Roma, 1895.
— ★(Publication) clxivp. Torino, 1894.
Bound with Arch. ital. biol., 1894, 22:
— ★Resoconto. Sez. laryng. rhinol. (A. Toti) 16p. (Fir., 1894)
— ★Resoconto sommario. Sez. med. leg. (L. Borri) (Fir., 1894)
— ★Voyage en Italie (A. Labat) Par., 1894.
— ★Wissenschaftliche Ausstellung d. Deut. Reiches. Berl., 1894.
— ★Clima e malattie (Massua) 218p. Roma, 1894.
See also Lancet, 1894, 1: 819; passim.—Brit. M. J., 1894, 1: 705; passim.—Ned. mil. geneesk. arch., 1894, 18: 367–400.
12. Moskva, Aug. 19–26, 1897.
★Comptes rendus. 8 vols. (v.4 in 2) Moskva, 1900.
— ★Trudi. Sect. pharmacy. Moskva, 1898.
— ★(Speech of welcome by N. Sklifosovsky) 4p. S. Peterb., 1897.
— ★(Report of the 13. sect. Obst. & gyn.) 280p. Par., 1898.
Repr. from Ann. gyn. obst., Par., 1897, 48:
— ★Programme. 102p. Moskva, 1897.
— ★La médecine du zemstwo en Russie. 345p. Moskva, 1900.
See also Liverpool Med. Chir. J., 1898, 18: 119–30.—Tr. M. Soc. London, 1897/98, 21: 301–38.—Sitzber. Aerztl. Ver. München, 1898, 7: 95–109.—Münch. med. Wschr., 1897, 44: 1071–4.—Deut. med. Wschr., 1897, 22: 222.—Boston M. & S. J., 1897, 137:588–94.—Rep. Army M. Dep., Lond., 1897, 38: 417–24.—Boln. gaz. botkina, 1896, 7: 99–101 (Rules)—Galenos, Athenai, 1897, 17: 582; passim.
13. Paris, Aug. 2–9, 1900.
★Comptes rendus. 17 vols. Par., 1901.
— ★Relazioni originali ... dei delegati. 224p. Roma, 1901.
— ★Paris-médical. 401p. Par., 1900.
— ★Exposition universelle internationale de 1900. 251p. Par., 1901.
— ★Rapports. Several numbers. Par., 1900.
14. Madrid, Apr. 23–30, 1903.
★Comptes rendus. 14 vols. Madr., 1904.
— ★Volume général. 462p. clixp. Madr., 1904.
See also J. Ass. Mil. Surgeons, 1903, 13: 296–305.
15. Lisboa, Apr. 19–26, 1906.
★Rapports. Comptes rendus. 11 vols. 17 sections. Lisb., 1906.
— ★Volume général. 320p. Lisb., 1906.
See also Münch. med. Wschr., 1906, 53: 1118–21.—Postgraduate, N. Y., 1906, 21: 654–62.—J. R. Army M. Corps, 1906, 7: 618–24.—Rev. scient., Par., 1906, 5. ser., 6: 429–35.—J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1906, 10: 155–66.
16. Budapest, Aug. 29–Sept. 4, 1909.
★Compte rendu. 12 vols. Budap., 1910.
— ★Volume général. 481p. Budap., 1910.
17. London, Aug. 6–12, 1913.
★(Transactions) 13 vols. Lond., 1913–14.
— ★General volume. 164p. Lond., 1914.
— ★Differentiation of chronic arthritis (L.F. Barker) p.253–78. Lond., 1913.
See also Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1913, 24: 331.—J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1914, 41: 252.
18. (planned for München, 1917)
Was not held.

849 MEDICINE — International (b)

Journées médicales internationales.
Paris, June 26–30, 1937.
See reports in J. radiol. électr., 1937, 21: 506–8.—Gaz. hôp., 1937, 110: 842; passim.—Gynécologie, Par., 1938, 37: 24–46.

849a MEDICINE — International: Schweiz

Semaine médicale internationale en Suisse (1935–)
Organized by the Schweizerische medizinische Wochenschrift.
Var.: Internationale medizinische Woche in der Schweiz.

1. Montreux, Sept. 9–14, 1935.
   ★(Publication) 477p. Basel, 1936.
2. Luzern, Aug. 31–Sept. 5, 1936.
   (Publication) 545p. Basel, 1937.
   See also Polska gaz. lek., 1937, **16**: 621.
3. Interlaken, Aug. 29–Sept. 4, 1937.
   See also Med. Welt, 1937, **11**: 1435; 1503.

850 MEDICINE — International: Sevilla

Congreso médico internacional de Sevilla.
Sevilla, Apr. 9, 1882.
★Reglamento. viip. Sevilla, 1881.
— ★Actas. 507p. Sevilla, 1882.

851 MEDICINE — International: United States

International medical congress.
(a) Philadelphia, 1876.
★Transactions. xlix, 1153p. Phila., 1877.
— ★Medical handbook of Philadelphia. 26p. Phila., 1876.
Centennial session. The international congress was invited in 1875 (see No. 848, 4th congr.) to hold its next meeting in Philadelphia; invitation was not accepted officially, however.
On responsibility of insane, skin diseases, eczema & psoriasis, artificial drum membranes, quarantine, physiology of joints, coxalgia, syphilis, myopia, contracted pelvis, etc.
(b) Chicago, 1893.
(c) (planned for S. Louis, September 1904)
★To the medical profession (Committe of organization) 43p. St. Louis, 1904.

852 MEDICINE — Italy

Congresso medico.
(?) Ascoli Piceno, 1893.
Atti. Ascoli, 1893.

853 MEDICINE — Italy: Lombardia

Convegno medico interprovinciale della regione Lombardo-Veneta (1893?–)
3.–4. As head title.
5. Congresso medico interprovinciale della Lombardia e del Veneto.
1. (1893?)
3. Verona, 1895.
For Relazione see Gazz. med. lombard., 1895, **54**: 294; 364.
4. Vicenza, Sept. 5, 1896.
★Atti. 83p. Vicenza, 1897.
— I comuni (etc., by R. Massalongo) Milano, 1896.
5. Bergamo, 1897.
★Atti. 190p. Bergamo, 1898.
6. Venezia, 1898.
★Atti. xi, 131p. Venez., 1899.

854 MEDICINE — Italy: Liguria

Congresso medico regionale Ligure (1895–)
1. Spezia, 1895.
For Atti see Boll. Accad. med. Genova, 1895, **10**: No. 6, p.309–436.
2. San Remo, 1896.
★Atti. 77p. Genova, 1897.
3. Novi Ligure, 1897.
★Atti. 196p. Genova, 1898.
4. Savona, 1898.
★Atti. 271p. Savona, 1899.
5. Chiavari, 1899.
★Atti. 150p. Genova, 1900.
6. Porto Maurizio, 1900.
★Atti. 95p. Genova, 1900.
7. Sarzana, 1901.
★Atti. 101p. Genova, 1901.
8. Genova, 1903.
Atti. 65p. Genova, 1903.

855 **MEDICINE** ITALY: MARCHIGI

Congresso medico-chirurgico marchigiano.
(?) Ancona, Sept. 11–13, 1922.
Atti. 252p. Ancona, 1923.

856 **MEDICINE** ITALY: SICILIA

Congresso medico siciliano.
8. C. m. calabro-siculo.
(?) 1902.
4. Trapani, 1910.
See Policlinico, sez. prat., 1910, **17:**
7. Palermo, Apr. 20–22, 1923.
Atti. 182p. Pal., 1926.
8. Messina-Reggio Calabria, Apr. 29–May 1, 1926.
Atti. 248p. Pal., 1927.

857 **MEDICINE** ITALY: TOSCANA

Congresso medico Toscano.
Firenze, 1848–50.

858 **MEDICINE** ITALY: UMBRIA

Congresso medico Umbro.
4. Foligno, 1902.
★Atti. 183p. Foligno, 1904.

858a **MEDICINE** JAPAN

(Japanese medical congress)
Held every 4 years.
9. Tokyo, 1934.
10. Kyoto, Apr. 1–5, 1938.

859 **MEDICINE** LATIN AMERICAN

Congreso médico latino-americano (1901–)
1. Santiago de Chile, Jan. 1–9, 1901.
Actas y trabajos. 3 vols. Barcelona, 1903.
2. Buenos Aires, 1904.
3. Montevideo, Mar. 17–24, 1907.
Actas y trabajos. 5 vols. Montev., 1907–9.
4. Rio de Janeiro, Aug. 1–8, 1909.
See Rev. med. cir. Brasil, 1909, **17:** 329; 388 (Complete report)
6. La Habana, 1922.
★Memoria. 27p. La Habana, 1922.
See also Bol. san. benefic., Habana, 1923, **28:** 445–57.
7. La Habana, Jan. 1938.
★Trabajos. Secc. de tisiología. p.165–252.
Forms No. 2, **v.2,** Rev. tuberc., La Habana.

860 **MEDICINE** MÉXICO (a)

Congreso médico Mexicano.
Congreso médico nacional.
3. Guadalajara, July 7–10, 1897.
See Rev. anat. pat., Méx., 1897, **2:** 313–28 (Program)
8. Nuevo León, 1927.
See J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **90:** pt 1.

860a **MEDICINE** MÉXICO (b)

Congreso nacional de profesionistas.
1. México, D. F., March 1934.
See report in Rev. méd. veracruz., 1934, **14:** 1161–9.

861 MEDICINE México: Yucatán

Congreso médico peninsular.

1. Mérida, Oct. 26–28, 1933.
   ★Memorias. 211p. Mérida, 1934.

863 MEDICINE Nederlandsch

Nederlandsch natuur- en geneeskundig congres (1887–)

1. Amsterdam, 1887.
   ★Handelingen.
   See also Geneesk. courant, 1887, 41: No. 41.
2. Leiden, 1888.
   ★Handelingen.
3. Utrecht, 1891.
   See Openingsrede in Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1891, 27: pt 1, 431–9.
4. Groningen, 1893.
5. Amsterdam, 1895.
   See Openingsrede of the 3rd. sect. in Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1895, 31: 759–64.
6. Delft, 1897.
7. Haarlem, 1899.
8. Rotterdam, 1901.

19. Maestricht, 1923.

23. 1931.

864 MEDICINE Panamerican (a)

Panamerican medical congress (1893–)

Congreso médico Pan-Americano.

6. Congreso internacional americano de medicina e higiene.

Do not confuse with the meetings of the Pan American Medical Association (see No. 864a)

1. Washington, 1893.
   ★Preliminary announcement. 96p. Wash., 1893(?)
— ★Transactions. 2 vols. vii, 2250p (consec.) Wash., 1895.
   See also Revista (La) médico-quirúrgica americana. N. Y., v.1–3, 1892–95.
2. México, 1896.
   Memorias. 2 vols. México, 1898.
   See also Rev. anat. pat., Méx., 1897, 2: 298–310.
3. La Habana, 1901.
   ★Sesiones generales. 91p. La Habana, 1901.
4. Panama, Dec. 1905–Jan. 1906.
   See Washington M. Ann., 1905–6, 4: 95–107.
   Partly a floating congress.
5. Guatemala, 1908.
6. Buenos Aires, May 25– , 1910.
   ★Programme. 22p.
— Boletín. 295p. B. Air., 1910.
7. San Francisco, 1915.
   See Brit. M. J., 1915, 2:

864a MEDICINE Panamerican (b)

Panamerican medical congress (1928–)

In 1928 the Pan American Medical Association was organized; its meetings are also known as Panamerican medical congress.

Do not confuse with No. 864.

1. La Habana, Dec. 29, 1928–Jan. 3, 1929.
2. Panama City, Jan. 30–Feb. 3, 1930.
3. México, July 26–31, 1931.
4. Dallas, Texas, Mar. 21–25, 1933.
5. (Cruise) Mar. 14–30, 1934.
6. (Cruise) June 29–Aug. 1, 1935.
   See Week. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc., 1935, 30: 40–8.—Proc. Mayo Clin., 1935, 10: 568; passim.—Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1935, 27: 207.
   On the Queen of Bermuda.
7. (Cruise) Jan. 15–31, 1938.
   ★Announcement. 4p.
— ★Aportaciones del Instituto Finlay. 196p. La Habana, 1938.
— ★Various pamphlets.
   On the Queen of Bermuda.
8. (planned for Buenos Aires, 1940)

865 **MEDICINE** PANHELLENIC

Congrès médical panhellénique (1882–)

1. Congrès des médecins Grecs.

1. Athenai, 1882.
★Compte rendu. ix, 147p. Constantinople, 1883.

(?) Athenai, 1901.

866 **MEDICINE** PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

Medical convention in Philippine Islands.

Annual meetings of the Philippine Islands Medical Society (★1903)

5. Manila, Feb. 26–29, 1908.
See Rev. hyg., Par., 1908, **30**: 487–93.

(?) Antipolo, 1923.
See J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **81**:

867 **MEDICINE** PORTUGAL: MOZAMBIQUE

Congresso de medicina.

1. Lourenço Marques, Sept. 1938.
On health in the colonies.

868 **MEDICINE** RUMANIA

Congresŭ medicalŭ (1884–)

1. Bucureşti, 1884.
10. Bucureşti, 1906.
See J. Am. M. Ass., 1906, **47**:

869 **MEDICINE** SCANDINAVIAN (NORWAY)

Norske laegemøde.

5. Kristiania, Sept. 4–7, 1893.
★Forhandlinger. Krist., 1894.
8. Kristiania, 1899.

870 **MEDICINE** SOUTH AFRICA

South African medical congress.

(?) Cape Town, December 1893.
12. Cape Town, 1910.
Transactions. Cape Town, 1911.
20. Maritzburg, 1925.
See Lancet, 1925, **2**:
21. Pretoria, 1926.
See Lancet, 1926, **2**:
27. (place?) 1933.
See Brit. M. J., 1933, **1**: 1069.

871 **MEDICINE** SOUTH AMERICA

Jornadas médicas sud-americana de medicina y cirugía.

1. Montevideo, Jan. 23–30, 1938.
★Exposición de la hidatidosis. 110p. Montev., 1938.
See also Arch. urug. med., 1938, **12**: No. 2, xv, etc. (Report)—Reforma méd., Lima, 1938, **24**: 103–4 (Program)

872 **MEDICINE** SPAIN (a)

Congreso médico español (1864–)

1878: C. médico-farmacéutico profesional.
1879: C. regional de ciencias médicas.
1888: C. de ciencias médicas.
1891: C. médico-farmacéutico regional.

1. Madrid, Sept. 24, 1864.
★Actas. vi, 663p. Madr., 1865.
— ★Discurso de apertura. Memoria. 36p. Madr., 1864.
See Reglamento in Siglo méd., 1865, **12**: 105.—Rev. san. mil. españ., 1864, **1**: 381; passim.

(?) Madrid, Oct. 15, 1878.
See notes in Anfiteatro anat., Madr., 1878, **6**: 271; passim.—Bol. Col. farm. Barcelona, 1879, **3**: 3; 33.–
(?) Cádiz, Aug. 10–14, 1879.
★Actas. xxii, 878p. Cadiz, 1880 (on cover: 1882)
See also Crón. oft., Cádiz, 1879–80, **9**: 101–34.—Bol. med. nav., S. Fernando, 1879, **2**: 154–62.—Gac. méd. Sevilla, 1879–80, **1**: 73.
(?) Barcelona, Sept. 9–15, 1888.
★Reglamento general. viip. Barc., 1888.
— Actas. 1060p. Barc., 1888.
(?) Valencia, 1891.
Actas y detalles.

873 **MEDICINE** Spain (b)

Congreso español de medicina (1919–)
Var.: C. nacional español de ciencias médicas.
1. Madrid, Apr. 20–26, 1919.
★Programa y conclusiones de los trabajos. 138p. xiv. Madr., 1919.
Bound with Med. ibera, 1919, **7**:
2. Sevilla, Oct. 15–20, 1924.
See report in Presse méd., 1924, **32**: 1887–93; 2015–21.

874 **MEDICINE** Tennessee

Medical convention of the State of Tennessee.
1. Nashville, October 1847.
★Proceedings. Nashville, 1847.

875 **MEDICINE** Tunis (North Africa)

Congrès de médecine (1931?–)
Held annually by the Fédération des Sociétés des sciences médicales de l'Afrique Nord.
1. (1931)
4. Tunis, Mar. 21–25, 1934.
See report in Gaz. hôp., 1934, **107**: 660–4.
On syphilis in North Africa, etc.
6. Rabat & Casablanca, Apr. 2–4, 1936.
See Bruxelles méd., 1936, **16**: pt 2, 1038.
(8) Tunis, Apr. 11–13, 1938.
See reports in Presse therm. clim., 1938, **79**: 108–11.—Bruxelles méd., 1938, **18**: 886–8.
On trachoma.

876 **MEDICINE** Turkey

(National medical congress of Turkey)
2. Angora, 1927.
See J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **90**: pt 1.

877 **MEDICINE** United States

National medical convention.
1. New York, May 1846.
★Proceedings (bound with next)
2. Philadelphia, May 1847.
★Proceedings. Phila., 1847. 175p.

878 **MEDICINE** United States: Rocky Mountain

Rocky Mountain medical conference.
(?) 1937.
See Colorado M., 1937, **34**: 489–99.

879 **MEDICINE** Uruguay (a)

Congreso médico nacional (1916–)
1. Montevideo, Apr. 1916.
(Actas) 4 vols. Montev., 1917.

879a **MEDICINE** URUGUAY (b)

Congreso médico del Centenario.
Montevideo, 1930.
Informes. 2 vols.
— Actas y trabajos. 3 vols.

880 **MEDICINE** VENEZUELA

Congreso Venezolano de medicina (1911–)
1. Carácas, 1911.
2. Maracaibo, Jan., 1917.
(Publ.) 479p. Maracaibo, 1917.
3. Valencia, 1921.
4. Carácas, 1924.
★Memoria. 2 vols in 1. 424p. 302p. Carácas, 1925.
5. (place?) 1926.
★Memoria. Carácas, 1927.

881 **MEDICINE** VIRGINIA

Medical convention of Virginia.
1. Richmond, Dec. 1846.
★Proceedings. Richm., 1846.

882 **MEDICINE, COLONIAL** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international des médecins des colonies (1883–)
(1) Amsterdam, 1883.
★Compte-rendu. vii, 383p. Amst., 1884.
— ★Règlement. Comité d'organisation. 4p. Amst., 1883.
On quarantine, infectious diseases tuberculosis, tropical diseases.

883 **MEDICINE, INTERNAL** AMERICAN

American congress of internal medicine (1915–26)
A society incorporated in 1915; merged with American College of Physicians Feb. 1926.
1. Albany, 1915; 2. New York, 1916; 3(?) New York, 1918; 4(?) Pittsburgh, 1919; 5(?) Chicago, 1920; 6(?) Baltimore, 1921; 7.
8. S. Louis, Mo., 1924.
★Program. 18p. S. Louis, 1924.
The next congress was held Feb. 1926, Detroit, together with the American College of Physicians.

884 **MEDICINE, INTERNAL** GERMANY

Kongress für innere Medizin (1882–)
Var.: Deutscher Kongress für innere Medizin.
Kongress der Deutschen Gesellschaft für innere Medizin.
Held annually with slight irregularities.
Publishes ★Verhandlungen. ★Bericht über die Verhandlungen published as supplement to Zbl. klin. Med. (1885–95, 4.–13. congress)
Meetings of the Deutsche Gesellschaft für innere Medizin (★1882)
1. Wiesbaden, Apr. 20–22, 1882; 2. Wiesbaden, Apr. 18–23, 1883; 3. Berlin, Apr. 21–24, 1884; 4. Wiesbaden, Apr. 8–11, 1885; 5. Wiesbaden, Apr. 14–17, 1886; 6. Wiesbaden, Apr. 13–16, 1887; 7. Wiesbaden, Apr. 9–12, 1888; 8. Wiesb., 1889; 9. Wien, 1890; 10. Wiesb., 1891; 11. Leipzig, 1892; 12. Wiesbaden, 1893; 13. München, 1895; 14. Wiesbaden, 1896; 15. Berlin, 1897; 16. Wiesbaden, 1898; 17. Karlsbad, April 1899 (★Beiträge zur inneren Medicin. 4 p. l. 355p. Wien, 1900); 18. Wiesbaden, 1900; 19. Berlin, 1901; 20. Wiesbaden, 1902 (Generalregister zu Bd 1–20. 75p. Wiesb., 1902); 21. Leipzig, 1904; 22. Wiesbaden, 1905; 23. München, 1906; 24. Wiesbaden, 1907; 25. Wien, 1908; 26.–30. Wiesbaden, 1909–13; 31. ( ) extra session, Warszawa, May 1–2, 1916 (Verhandlungen. xxvii, 412p. Wiesb., 1916. Ergebnisse in Wien. klin. Wschr., 1916, **29**: 718–20); 32. Dresden, Apr. 20–23, 1920, etc.
See also ★50 Jahre Kongress für innere Medizin (by H. Klemperer) 2 p. l., 164p. Münch., 1932.

885 MEDICINE, INTERNAL Italy

Congresso di medicina interna (1888–)

Meetings of the Società italiana di medicina interna.
Publishes ★Lavori (★1.–23., 1888–1913)
Held annually with slight irregularities.

1. Roma, 1888; 2.–7. Roma, 1889–96; 8. Napoli, 1897; 9. Torino, 1898; 10. Roma, 1899; 11. Pisa, 1901; 12.–14. Roma, 1902–4; 15. Genova, 1905; 16. Roma, 1906; 17. Palermo, 1907; 18. Roma, 1908; 19. Milano, 1909; 20. Roma, 1910; 21. Torino, 1911; 22.–23. Roma, 1912–13; etc.; 43. Torino, 1937 (See Riforma med., 1937, 53: 1483–8)

886 MEDICINE, INTERNAL Scandinavian

Nordisk kongress for invärts medicin (1896–)

Var.: Scandinavian congress for internal medicine.
Congrès de médecine des pays du Nord.
Nordischer Kongress für innere Medizin.

1. Göteborg, 1896.
   ★Förhandlingar. 110p. Stockh., 1896.
2. Kristiania, 1898.
   ★Förhandlingar. 231p. Stockh., 1898.
— ★Foredrag og diskussionen. 57p. Stockh., 1898.
3. København, 1900.
   ★Verhandlungen. 201p. Stockh., 1901.
4. Helsinki, July 4–6, 1902.
   ★Verhandlungen. 273p. Stockh., 1903.
   See also Hygiea, Stockh., 1902, n. f., 2: pt 2, 151–99.
5. Stockholm, 1904.
   ★Verhandlungen. 302p. Stockh., 1905.
6. Skagen, 1905.
   ★Verhandlungen. 423p. Stockh., 1910.
7. Bergen, 1911.
9. København, 1919.
10. Helsinki, June 30–July 2, 1921.
    ★Verhandlungen. vii, 311p. Helsin., 1922.
    As Suppl. 3 of Acta med. scand.
11. Kristiania, July 3–5, 1923.
    ★Rapports & c. rendus. vii, 376p. Kristiania, 1924.
    As Suppl. 7 of Acta med. scand.
12. Stockholm, Aug. 27–29, 1925.
    ★Rapports & c. rendus. xi, 688p. Nancy, 1926.
    As Suppl. 16 of Acta med. scand.
13. København, June 30–July 1, 1927.
    ★Rapports & c. rendus. xv, 574p. Kbh., 1928.
    As Suppl. 26 of Acta med. scand.
14. Helsinki, June 28–30, 1929.
    ★Verhandlungen. xv, 390p. Helsin., 1930.
    As Suppl. 34 of Acta med. scand.
15. Oslo, 1931.
    ★Proceedings, xix, 422p. Oslo, 1932.
    As Suppl. 50 of Acta med. scand.
16. Upsala, 1934.
    ★Proceedings. viii, 647p. Ups., 1934.
    As Suppl. 59 of Acta med. scand.
17. København, June 27–29, 1935.
    ★Rapports & c. rendus. 941p. Kbh., 1936.
    As Suppl. 78 of Acta med. scand.
18. Helsinki, June 29–July 1, 1937.
    See Norsk mag. laegevid., 1937, 98: 1330–3.
19. Oslo, June 27–29, 1938.

887 MEDICINE, LEGAL France

Congrès de médecine légale de langue française (1911–)

19. Congrès international de médecine légale et de médecine sociale de langue française.

For Rapports see Ann. méd. lég., 1921, 1:–etc., which is the official organ of the congress.

1. Paris, 1911.
   ★Compte rendu. p.97–308. Par., 1911.
2. Paris, 1912; 3. Paris, 1913; 4. Paris, 1914; 5. Paris, 1920; 6. Bruxelles, 1921; 7. Paris, 1922; 8. Paris, 1923; 9. Paris, 1924; 10. Lille, 1925; 11. Paris, 1926; 12. Lyon, 1927; 13. Paris, 1928; 14. Paris, 1929; 15. Paris, 1930; 16.–18. Paris, 1931–33; 19. Lille, May 27–30, 1934; 20. Bruxelles, July 1935; 21. Paris, 1937; 22.

888 **MEDICINE, LEGAL** INTERNATIONAL (a)

Congrès international de médecine légale (1877–)
Var.: International assembly of lawyers and medicolegal experts.
(a) Bruxelles, 1877.
1. Paris, Aug. 12–14, 1878.
★Comptes rendus. 272p. Par., 1879.
(b) Paris, 1889.
★Memorias. 229p. Madr., 1897. ★Also 3. ed. Madr., 1899.
2. Bruxelles, 1897.
★Comptes rendus. 411p. Charleroi, 1899.
3. Bruxelles, Aug. 4–10, 1910.
★C. rend. 480p. Liége, 1910.
As Suppl. to Arch. internat. méd. lég., 1910, 1:

889 **MEDICINE, LEGAL** INTERNATIONAL (b) AMERICAN

International medico-legal congress.
1893: American. ...
(3) Medico-legal congress.
(1) New York, June 4–7, 1889.
★Bulletin. Transactions & papers. xvi, 466p. xlvii. N. Y., 1891.
(2) Chicago, Aug. 15–17, 1893.
★Transactions. 32p. (n. p., n. d.)
(3) New York, Sept. 4–6, 1895.
★Bulletin. Transactions. xlii, 481p. N. Y., 1898.

890 **MEDICINE, LEGAL** INTERNATIONAL (c)

Internationale Tagung für gerichtliche und soziale Medizin (1938–)
1. Bonn, Sept. 22–24, 1938.
On alcohol and traffic accidents, examination of hair, laws on accidents in various countries, etc.

891 **MEDICINE, LEGAL** ITALY

Congresso di medicina legale e delle assicurazioni (1898–)
Meetings of the Assoziazione italiana di medicina legale (★1897)
1. Torino, 1898; 4. Bologna, 1930; 7. Napoli, Oct. 15–18, 1937.

892 **MEDICINE, LEGAL** RUSSIA (a)

Vserossysky sezd sudebno-meditsinskykh ekspertov.
2. Moskva, Feb. 25–Mar. 3, 1926.
★Report.
In Skvirsky, P. V.'s work. Leningr., 1926, p. 99–113.

893 **MEDICINE, LEGAL** RUSSIA (b)

Rasshirenny sezd sudebno-meditsinskykh ekspertov.
5. Moskva, Sept. 15–17, 1927.
See Sudeb. med. ekspertiza, 1927, No. 7, 144–59.

894 **MEDICINE, LEGAL** RUSSIA: IVANOV-VOZNESENSK

Rasshirenny nauchny sezd sudebnykh vrachei i predstavitelei iustitsy v gorode Ivanovo-Voznesenske.
Ivanovo-Voznesensk, Dec. 23–25, 1927.
See Sudeb. med. ekspertiza, 1928, No. 9, 135–64; No. 10, 156–66.

895 **MEDICINE, LEGAL** RUSSIA: PSKOV

Nauchny rasshirenny sezd sudebno-meditsinskykh ekspertov Pskovski guberny.
1. Pskov, Apr. 16–19, 1927.
See Sudeb. med. ekspertiza, 1927, No. 7, 125–43.

896 **MEDICINE, NEOHIPPOCRATIC** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de médecine néohippocratique (1938–)
1. Paris, July 1–5, 1937.
★Actes. 1938.
See also Vie méd., 1937, 18: 323.—Gaz. hôp., 1937, 110: 1021–3.

897 MEDICINE, POSTGRADUATE Hungary

(Hungarian postgraduate medical congress)
Magyar orvosi továbbképzö kongresszus.
(?) Budapest, 1926.(?)

897a MEDICINE, POSTGRADUATE International

International congress of postgraduate medicine (1909–)
Var.: International congress of medical education.
1. Budapest, 1909.
2. London, 1913.
3. Berlin, Aug. 21–25, 1937.
Acta. 500p.
Established an International commission of postgraduate medicine, which held its meetings: 1. Budapest, Apr. 1938.
Founded an International Academy of Postgraduate Medicine at Budapest.

898 MEDICINE, PROFESSIONAL Belgium

Congrès national de médecine professionnelle (1905–)
4. ... et de déontologie médicale.
1. Liége, 1905; 2. Gand, 1906; 3. Antwerpen, 1907; 4. Mons, 1908; 5. Verviers, 1909; 6. Bruxelles, 1910; 7. Charleroi, 1911; 8. Namur, 1912; 9. Gand, 1913; 10. Bouillon, 1914; 11.
See notes in Gaz. méd. belge.
22. Bruxelles, 1931.
See J. Social Hyg., 1931, **80:**
24(?) Mons, 1932.
See J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, **99:** pt 2.

899 MEDICINE, PROFESSIONAL International

Congrès international de médecine professionnelle et de déontologie médicale.
1. Paris, July 1900.
★Compte rendu. 697p. Par., 1900.

900 MENDELEEV

Congrès jubilaire Mendeléev.
Moskva, 1937(?)
Trudy. 471p. Moskva, 1937.

901 MENTAL HYGIENE Europe

European reunion on mental hygiene.
Var.: Riunione europea per l'igiene mentale.
Europäische Vereinigung für psychische Hygiene.
4. London, Oct. 5–8, 1936.
See Zschr. psych. Hyg., 1936, **9:** 177–89.—Bruxelles méd., 1936/37, **17:** 92; passim.
5. München, Aug. 22–23, 1938.

902 MENTAL HYGIENE

Deutsche Tagung für psychische Hygiene (1928–)
1. Hamburg, Sept. 20, 1928.
Bericht. 159p. Berl., 1929.
2. Bonn, May 21, 1932.
★Bericht. 142p. Berl., 1932.
On eugenic problems of mental hygiene.

903 MENTAL HYGIENE France

Congrès d'hygiène mentale.
(?) Paris, June 1–4, 1922.
See Ann. méd. psychol., 1922, **12:** pt 2.—J. méd. Bordeaux, 1922, **163:**

904 MENTAL HYGIENE INTERNATIONAL (a)

International congress for psychic hygiene (1922–)
Var.: Congrès international d'hygiène mentale.
International congress on mental hygiene.
Congresso internazionale di igiene mentale.
1. Washington, D. C., 1930.
★Proceedings. 2 vols. xviii, 803p. iv, 840p. N. Y., 1932.
— ★Preliminary anouncement. 34p. N. Y., 1929.
— ★A new project. 63p. N. Y., 1924.
2. Paris, July 19–25, 1937.
See Arch. internat. neur., 1937, **56**: iii–xxii.—Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1937, **41**: 760–9.
Originally planned for 1935, Paris. See Ment. Hyg. Bull., Albany, 1933, **17**: 278–88.

905 MENTAL HYGIENE INTERNATIONAL (b)

Réunion internationale de prophylaxie et d'hygiène mentale.
Var.: International conference on mental prophylaxis and hygiene.
Do not confuse with No. **904.**
1. Paris, 1931; 2. Paris, 1932.

906 MENTAL HYGIENE NETHERLANDS

Conferentie en oprichting der Nederl. Vereiniging voor geestelijke volksgezondheid.
1. Hemmen, 1934.
Verslag.
Forms No. 1 of Geschr. van de Vereeniging.

907 MENTAL HYGIENE UNITED STATES

Mental hygiene conference and exhibit.
1. New York 1912.
★Proceedings. viii, 224p. N. Y. (1913)

908 MERCANTILE SPAIN

Congreso mercantil.
(?) Madrid, 1881.
Actas.

909 MERCANTILE SPANISH-AMERICAN

Congreso mercantil hispano-americano-portugués.
Madrid, 1892.
(Publication)
Held on occasion of the 4. centenary of the discovery of America.

910 MERCANTILE, EXPERTS SPAIN

Congreso nacional de profesores y peritos mercantiles.
Madrid, June 1901.
Actas. 301p. 2 l. Madr., 1902.

911 MERIDIAN INTERNATIONAL (a)

Congrès méridional.
1. Toulouse, 1834.
2. Toulouse, 1835.
Reports published in 2 vols.

912 MERIDIAN INTERNATIONAL (b)

International meridian conference.
Var.: Conférence internationale pour l'adoption d'un premier méridien unique et d'une heure universelle.
Washington, October 1884.
(Publ.)
The conference accepted the Greenwich meridian as the first.

913 METEOROLOGISTS British Empire

Conference of Empire meteorologists.

(1) London, 1929.

★Report. 16p. Lond., 1929.

— ★Observer's handbook. 34p. Lond., 1929.

— ★Papers and discussions. 308p. Lond., 1929.

On p.202–15, references to plant diseases caused by meteorological influences.

914 METEOROLOGISTS International

International meteorological conference (1872–)

(a) Meteorologenversammlung.

1. Congrès météorologique international (de Vienne)

(a) Leipzig, Aug. 14–16, 1872.

Bericht ü. d. Verh. 31p. 39p. Wien, 1872.

1. Wien, Sept. 2–16, 1873.

Bericht ü. d. Verh. vi, 114p. Wien, 1874.

The congress established the first International Meteorological Committee, which held its meetings: 1. Wien, Sept. 16, 1873; 2. Utrecht, Sept. 10–14, 1874; 3. London, Apr. 18–22, 1876; 4. Utrecht, Oct. 16, 1878. Publ. Rapport du comité permanent.

2. Roma, Apr. 14–22, 1879.

The congress established a new international committee, which held its meetings: 1. Bern, Aug. 9–12, 1880; 2. København, Aug. 1–4, 1882, 3. Paris, Sept. 1–7, 1885; 4. Zürich, Sept. 3–4, 1888. Published Rapport.

(3) Paris, Sept. 19–26, 1889.

P. verb. Mém. 2 vols. Par., 1891.

The congress established the **Conférence internationale des directeurs d'observatoires météorologiques et institutions similaires** (See No. **916**)

915 METEOROLOGY International

International meteorological congress.

Unnumbered congresses.

Var.: Congrès international de météorologie.

See also No. **914.**

(a) Paris, Aug. 24–28, 1878.

★Comptes rendus. 274p. Par., 1879.

(b) Chicago, Aug. 212–24, 1893.

★Report. xxi, 772p. Wash., 1894.

Forms No. 11, Weather Bur. Bull.

(c) Paris, Sept. 10–16, 1900.

P. verb. d. séances & mém. Par., 1901.

916 METEOROLOGY, DIRECTORS International

Conférence internationale des directeurs d'observatoires météorologiques et institutions similaires (1891–)

See also No. **914** under (3.)

1. München, Aug. 26–Sept. 2, 1891.

Established the third international meteorological committee, which held its meetings: 1. Upsala, 1894; 2. S. Peterburg, Sept. 2–7, 1899; 3. Paris, 1900; 4. Southport, Sept. 9–15, 1903; 5. Paris, Sept. 10–12, 1907; 6. Berlin, Sept. 26–29, 1910.

2. Paris, Sept. 17–23, 1896.

Bericht. 95p. Berl., 1899.

3. Innsbruck, Sept. 9–14, 1905.

(4) Paris, 1919.

P. verb. 62p. Par., 1919.

(5) Utrecht, 1923.

917 METEOROLOGY, FORECAST International

Internationale Experten-Conferenz für Wetterschiessen.

Graz, 1902.

Bericht. 154p. Wien, 1902.

918 METEOROLOGY, MARITIME

Conférence maritime ... pour l'adoption d'un système uniforme d'observation météorologique à la mer.

1. Bruxelles, 1854.

(Publ.)

919 METER INTERNATIONAL

Conférence diplomatique du mètre.
See also **Weights & measures.**
Paris, May 20, 1875.
(Publ.) Par., 1875.
The convention established the Bureau international des poids et mesures.

920 MICROBIOLOGISTS RUSSIA (a)

Vserossiisky sezd mikrobiologov.
1. Leningrad, May 25–29, 1928.
Tezisy dokladov.

921 MICROBIOLOGISTS RUSSIA (b)

Frantsuzsko-sovetskaia nedela mikrobiologov.
(French-Sovet week of microbiologists)
1. Moskva, Mar. 26–30, 1937.
See Sovet. med., 1937, No. 1, 47–55.

922 MICROBIOLOGY INTERNATIONAL

International congress for microbiology (1930–)
1. Congrès international de microbiologie.
Organized by the International association of microbiologists.
1. Paris, July 20–25, 1930.
(Publication) 2 vols. 676p. 540p.
2. London, July 25–Aug. 1, 1936.
Report of proceedings.
See also Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1936, 15: 1173–7.—Presse méd., 1936, 44: 1491.—Orv. hetil., 1936, 80: 839.
Originally planned to be held in Berlin, 1934; plan changed owing to political troubles and the death of Prof. Hahn.
3. New York, Sept. 2–9, 1939.
Will have 9 sections: 1. general biology; 2. microbiological chemistry and physiology; 3. viral diseases; 4. rickettsial diseases; 5. protozoology and parasitology; 6. fungous diseases; 7. bacteriology; 8. agricultural and industrial microbiology; 9. immunology.

923 MICROBIOLOGY ITALY

Congresso nazionale di microbiologia (1929?–)
2. Milano, 1930.
Atti. 271p. Mil., 1930.
3. Milano, 1931.
★Atti. 513p. Milano, 1931.
4. Milano, 1932.
Atti.
5. Milano, 1934.
6. Milano, Apr. 21–24, 1937.
Atti. 850p. Milano, 1937.

924 MICROSCOPISTS UNITED STATES

National microscopical congress.
Later congresses known as meetings of the American Society of Microscopists (or, American Microscopical Society)
Indianapolis, Aug. 14–19, 1878.
★Proceedings. 77p. Indianap., 1880.

925 MIDWIVES FINLAND

(Congress of midwives)
Helsinki, 1900.
See notes in J. Am. M. Ass., 1900, 34:

926 **MIDWIVES** GERMANY (a)

Deutscher Hebammentag (1890–)
Held in Berlin. Öffizieller Bericht über die Verhandlungen published as Beilage to Allg. Deut. Hebammenzeitung.

1. Berlin, Sept. 22–23, 1890.
   Off. Ber. 23p. Berl., 1891.
3. Berlin, 1900.
   Off. Ber. 152p. Berl., 1901.
4. Berlin, 1905.
   Off. Ber. 183p. Berl., 1905.
5. Berlin, Oct. 26–28, 1910.
   Off. Ber. 176p. Berl., 1911.

927 **MIDWIVES** GERMANY (b)

Delegiertentag der Vereinigungen deutscher Hebammen (1892?–)
Publishes Offizieller Bericht.

5. Strassburg, 1896; 6. Stettin, 1897; 7. Halle a. S. & Erfurt, 1898; 8. 9. Kaiserslautern, 1901; 10. Stuttgart, 1902; 11. Hannover, 1903; 12. Mainz, 1904; 13. Düsseldorf, 1906; 14. München, 1908; 15. Jena, 1909; etc.

928 **MIDWIVES** INTERNATIONAL (a)

International congress of midwives.
Internationaler Hebammen-Kongress.

2. Dresden, Sept. 1911.

929 **MIDWIVES** INTERNATIONAL (b)

International congress of midwives (1922–)
Meetings of the International Union of Midwives.
The 1. and 2. meetings were of rather local character.

1. 1922; 2. 1923.
3. Praha, 1925.
4. Wien, 1928.
5. Gand, 1932.
6. London (1934?)
7. Berlin (1936?)
8. Paris, Apr. 11–13, 1938.
   See Arte ostet., 1938, 52: 152–65.
9. Roma, 1941.

929a **MIDWIVES** ITALY

Congresso nazionale delle levatrici (italiane)

1. Firenze, 1895.
   Atti. 66p. Milano, 1896.
5. Genova, 1902.
   Atti. 90p. 1902.
7. Bologna, 1909.
   Resoconto dei lavori. 23p. Bologna, 1909.

930 **MIDWIVES, CATHOLIC** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international des sages-femmes catholiques (1934–)
Meetings of an association by the same name.

1. Lille, 1934.
   For report see J. obst. gyn., Par., 1934, 5: No. 1, No. 4.
2. Bruxelles, July 13, 1935.
   See J. obst. gyn., Par., 1935, 6: No. 10, 3–12.
3. Paris, July 8–10, 1937.
   See J. obst. gyn., Par., 1937, 8: 32–49, etc.

931 **MILITARY MEDICINE** AUSTRIA

Feldärztliche Tagung bei d. K. u. K. 2. Armee.
Meetings of the physicians of the 2. Austrian regiment.
Lemberg, Feb. 20–22, 1917.
Verhandlungen. xvi, 343p. Wien, 1917.

932 MILITARY MEDICINE Chile

Congreso de medicina y cirugía naval y militar de Chile (1929–)

1. Valparaiso, 1929.
   ★Antecedentes, actas y trabajos. 728p. Valp., 1929.

933 MILITARY MEDICINE International (a)

Congrès international sur le service médical des armées en campagne.

Paris, 1878.
   ★Comptes rendus. 150p. Par., 1879.
   See also Tribune méd., Par., 1879, **11**: 613; 1880, **12**: 1.

934 MILITARY MEDICINE International (b)

International congress of military medicine.

S. Louis, October 1904.
   See Militärarzt, 1905, **39**: 81–3.—J. Ass. Mil. Surgeons, 1905, **17**: 1–8.—Gior. med. esercito, 1905.
   See also ★The needs and advantages of an international congress of military surgeons (N. Senn) Carlisle, 1905.

935 MILITARY MEDICINE International (c)

International congress of military medicine and pharmacy (1921–)

Var.: Congrès international de médecine et de pharmacie militaires.
Congresso internazionale di medicina e farmacia militare.
Kongres miedzynarodowy medycyny i farmacji wojskowej.
There is also a Comité permanent, which publishes ★Bulletin international (v.**1**, No. 1, 1928–) as appendix of Arch. méd. belge. See also ★series of Reports by W. S. Bainbridge (1.–8. congr.)

1. Bruxelles, July 15–20, 1921.
   ★Organization générale du Service de Santé aux armées et rapports. 138p. Brux., 1921.
   See also Norsk. tskr. mil. med., 12, 1921, **25**: 107–17.—Rev. med. hyg. mil., Rio, 1922, **8**: 47; 71.
2. Roma, May–June 1923.
   ★Atti. 2 vols in 1. iv, 411p. viii, 585p. Roma, 1923.
   See also Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1923, **2**: 31–53.
3. Paris, Apr. 20–25, 1925.
   ★Comptes rendus. 705p. Par., 1925.
   See also Presse méd., 1925, **33**: 509.—Gaz. hôp., 1925, **98**: 565; 637.—Rev. san. mil., B. Air., 1925, **24**: 63–117 (Informe y trabajo)
4. Warszawa, May 30–June 4, 1927.
   ★(Publ.) 2 vols. 346p. 576p. Warsz., 1927–28.
— ★Programme général. 32p. Warsz., 1927.
— ★Exposition internationale d'hygiène et du matériel technique du Service de Santé. 18p. Warsz., 1927.
   See also Vest. česk. lék., 1927, **39**: 533–5.—Voj. zdrav. listy, 1927, **3**: 128–54.
5. London, May 6–11, 1929.
   ★Reports. 367p. Lond., 1929.
— ★Program. Lond., 1929.
6. 's-Gravenhage, June 1931.
   ★Rapports. Discours. 2 vol. 546p. 217p. La Haye, 1931.
— ★Liste des membres. 27p. La Haye, 1931.
7. Madrid, May 29–June 4, 1933.
   ★(Publication) 6 pts (paged separately) Madr., 1934.
— ★Programa. Guía. Catalogo oficial. 256p. Madr., 1933.
— ★(Honorary committee) 12p. Madr. (1933)
   See also Arch. méd. belge, 1933, **86**: Bull. internat., 403–7.—Lancet, 1933, **1**: 40.—Gior. med. mil., 1933, **81**: 517–43.—Voj. zdrav. listy, 1933, **9**: 140–58.—Bol. farm. mil., Madr., 1933, **11**: 209; passim.—Gaz. hôp., 1933, **106**: 1141–3.—Mil. Surgeon, 1934, **75**: 113–39.
8. Bruxelles, June 27–July 3, 1935.
   ★Comptes rendus. v.1. 442p. Brux., 1935.
   See also Militaerlaegen, 1935, **41**: 257–73.—Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1935, **103**: 563–78.—Rev. san. mil., Madr., 1935, **25**: 297–303.—J. R. Army M. Corps, 1935, **65**: 252–5.—Brit. M. J., 1935, **2**: 305.—Bol. farm. mil., Madr., 1935, **13**: 241; passim.—Arch. méd. belge, 1935, **88**: 129–43.—Bruxelles méd., 1934/35, **15**: 993; 1096.
9. Bucureşti, June 2–10, 1937.
   ★Rapports (etc.) 2 vols. 436p. 328p. Bucur., 1937/38.
   See Mil. Surgeon, 1937, **81**: 431–42; 1938, **82**: 137–56; 225.—Lek. wojsk., 1937, **30**: 170–90.—Voj. san. glasnik, 1937, **8**: 473–8.—Militaerlaegen, 1937, **43**: 522–4.—Gaz. hôp., 1937, **110**: 912–4.—România med., 1937, **15**: 168–90.
10. Washington, May 7–15, 1939.

936 MILITARY MEDICINE México

Semana de medicina militar.
Held by the Sección de medicina militar of the Ateneo de ciencias y artes del México.
1. México, D. F., June 7–11, 1937.
★Memoria. 132p. Méx., 1937.

937 MILITARY MEDICINE United States

Medico-military symposium.
Annual.
9. Rochester, Minn., 1937.
See Mil. Surgeon, 1937, **81**: 447–51.

938 MILLERS Germany

Versammlung deutscher Müller und Mühlen-Interessenten (1867–)
1. Allgemeine ...
9. Generalversammlung ...
10. Generalversammlung des Verbandes ...
1. Berlin, May 27–29, 1867; 2. Berlin, May 18–20, 1868; 3. Leipzig, May 31–June 2, 1869; 4. Stuttgart, May 30–June 1, 1870; 5. Köln, Sept. 3–4, 1871; 6. Berlin, Sept. 2–3, 1872; 7. Frankfurt a. M., June 1–2, 1874; 8. Hamburg, June 7–8, 1875; 9. Nürnberg, Aug. 12–16, 1876; 10. Hannover, June 3–7, 1877; etc.

939 MINERAL WATERS International (a)

Congrès international des eaux alimentaires, gazeuses et minérales (1910–)
Bruxelles, 1910.

939a MINERAL WATERS International (b)

Conférence sur les eaux minérales.
1. Lyon, 1914.
See Lyon méd., 1914, **22**:

940 MINERS Germany

Deutscher Bergmannstag (1860?–)
2. Allgemeine Versammlung von Berg- und Hüttenmännern.
7. Allgemeiner deutscher Bergmannstag.
13. As head title.
2. Wien, Sept. 21–28, 1861.
Bericht. vi, 128p. Wien, 1862.
7. München, 1898.
Ber. 108p. Essen, 1899.
8. Dortmund, 1901.
9. S. Johann-Saarbrücken, 1904.
13. Berlin, June 2–3, 1928.

941 MINERS Scandinavia

Bergmannaföreningens sammankomster.
Publishes Förhandlingar (1867–71)
1. 1865; etc.

942 MINING International

International congress of mining, metallurgy engineering and economic geology (1878–)
1. 2. 3. Congrès international des mines et de la métallurgie.
4. C. i. des mines, de la métallurgie, de la mécanique et de la géologie appliquées.
5. Internationaler Kongress für Bergbau, Hüttenwesen, angewandte Mechanik und praktische Geologie.
7. As 4. (without "de la mécanique")

1. Paris, 1878; 2. Paris, 1889.
Travaux. Docum. génér. P. verb. 2 vols.
3. Paris, 1900.
Travaux. 22 fasc. Par., 1901.
Decided a fusion with the Congrès international de mécanique appliquée.
4. Liége, June 25–July 1, 1905.
(Publication) 12 vols. in 13.
5. Düsseldorf, June 19–23, 1910.
Berichte. 5 pts. Berl., 1910.
6. Liége, 1930.
(Publ.) 3 vols.
Originally planned for London, 1915.
7. Paris, 1935.
Recueil des mém. 6 vols.

943 MINING SPAIN

Conferencia nacional de la minería.
Madrid(?) 1925(?)
(Actas) 461p. Madr., 1925.

944 MINING, HYGIENE INTERNATIONAL (?)

Congrès (international) de la propriété minière, du travail, de l'hygiène et de la sécurité dans les mines.
2. Nancy, 1909.
3. Bruxelles, Sept. 15–17, 1910.
(Publication) 119p. Par., 1911.
4. Lille, 1911.
6. Gand, Sept. 15–17, 1913.
(Publication) 148p. Lille, 1914.

945 MINISTERS NEW YORK

Conference for New York ministers.
1. New York, 1933.
See J. Social Hyg., 1933, 19:
On sociology of family relations.

946 MISSIONARY AFRICA

Conférence missionnaire de l'Afrique du Nord.
(?) Constantine, Algérie, Feb. 6–9, 1924.
Décisions. 65p. Alger, 1924.

947 MISSIONARY INTERNATIONAL

World missionary conference.
2. Conférence internationale d'études relatives aux missions.
1. Edinburgh, 1910.
Established a committee, which prepared the following congress.
2. Lunteren, Sept. 5–11, 1911.

948 MONETARY INTERNATIONAL

International monetary conference.
3. Congrès monétaire international.
Var.: Internationale Münzkonferenz.
1. Paris, 1878.
(Publication) xiv, 918p. Wash., 1879.
Called by the United States in pursuance of the Act of Congress.
2. Paris, June 30–July 8, 1881.
P. verb. (Also Protokolle. iii, 511p. Berl., 1882)
3. Paris, Sept. 11–14, 1889.
C. rend. in extenso & documents. Par., 1890.

950 **MONISTS** INTERNATIONAL

Internationaler Monistenkongress.

1. Hamburg, 1911.
(Publ.) vi, 198p. Lpz., 1912.

951 **MORAL PEDAGOGICS** INTERNATIONAL

(International congress on moral education)

1. London, 1908.
2. 's-Gravenhage, 1912.
5. Paris, 1930.
C. rend. Rapp. 2 vols. 24p. 355p. Par., 1930.

952 **MORALS, PUBLIC** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de morale sociale (1934–)

See also **Prostitution.**

1. Budapest, 1934.
Travaux: La prostitution; ses causes et ses remèdes.

953 **MORALS, PUBLIC** ITALY

Adunanza italiana per la moralità pubblica.

1914: Congresso nazionale ...

2. Milano, 1906.
Atti. 178p. Tor., 1907.
4(?) Napoli, 1914.
Atti. 414p. Map., 1914.
5. Firenze, May 13–15, 1920.
Atti. 194p. Fir., 1922.

954 **MORALS, PUBLIC** NETHERLANDS

Samenkomst tot bevordering der openbare zedelijkheid.

(1?) Amsterdam, July 28–30, 1898.
★Verslagen. Amst., 1899.

955 **MORAL REFORM** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès pour la réformation des moeurs.

1. Genève, September 1877.

956 **MORAL SCIENCES**

Convegno di scienze morali e storiche.

See **Volta convention.**

957 **MORAL SOCIETIES** GERMANY

Allgemeine Konferenz der deutschen Sittlichkeitsvereine (1889–)

1. Hannover, Oct. 31, 1889; 2. Magdeburg, Apr. 16–17, 1890; 3. Halle, May 7–8, 1890; 4. Dresden, 1891 (Verhandlungen. 132p. Berl., 1892) 5. Darmstadt, 1892 (Verh. 215p.) 6. Frankfurt a. O., 1893 (Verh. 215p.) (?) Breslau, Nov. 3–4, 1896; (?) Hamburg, Sept. 20–22, 1897; 12. Stettin, 1900; 13. Leipzig, 1901; 14. Heidelberg & Mannheim, 1902 (Verh. 30p.); 15. Nürnberg, 1903 (Verh. 31p.) 16. Köln, 1904; 17. Magdeburg, 1905; 18. Hannover, 1906; 19. Frankfurt a. M., 1908; 20. Posen, Nov. 13–14, 1910; 21. Halle a. S., Nov. 10–11, 1912; etc.

958 **MOROCCO** INTERNATIONAL

International conference on Moroccan affairs.

Also known as Conferencia de Algeciras.

Algeciras, Apr. 7, 1906.
Acta general. 63p. Madr., 1906.
— The same. French translation. 24p. Madr., 1906.
— (Publication) 414p. Madr., 1907. Also 2. ed. 416p. Madr. (1920?)
— La conférence d'Algeciras (by ***) Par., 1906.

959 **MOSQUITO EXTERMINATION** United States

General convention to consider the questions involved in mosquito extermination.

1. (place?) December 16, 1903.
   ★Proceedings. 84p. Brooklyn, 1904.

960 **MOTHERHOOD** England

National conference on maternity and child welfare (1927–)

1. Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1927.
2. London, 1928.
3. London, 1930.
4. Cardiff, 1931.
5. London, 1932.

(?) 1935.
See Lancet, 1935, 2: 39; 152.

(?) Bristol, July 3–7, 1938.

961 **MOTHERHOOD** International

Internationaler Kongress für Mutterschutz und Sexualreform.

Var.: International congress for the protection of motherhood and sexual reform.
Congrès international de protection maternelle et infantile.

1. Dresden, Sept. 28–30, 1911.
   See Brit. M. J., 1911, 2:
   Proposes foundation of an international federation.

11. Paris, July 6–8, 1922.
    See Lancet, 1922, 2:—Nourisson, 1922, 10: 324–30.

963 **MOTHERS** United States

National mothers congress (1897–)

Publishes Proceedings.

1. 1897; 9. 1905; etc.

964 **MOTHERS, INDUSTRIAL WORK** International

Congrès international sur le travail industriel de la mère et le foyer ouvrier.

Paris, 1933.
C. rend.

965 **MOTHERS & PARENTS** United States

National congress of mothers and parent-teacher associations.

Publishes Year Book.

966 **MOTHERS, WELFARE** United States

Conference on better care for mother and babies.

(?) Washington, Jan. 17–18, 1938.
See report in Child, Wash., 1938, 2: No. 7 (Jan.)

967 **MOUNTAINS** France

Congrès de l'aménagement des montagnes.

2. Pau, Aug. 14–15, 1906.
   C. rend. 356p. Bord., 1907.
3. Bordeaux, July 19–21, 1907.
   Held together with the international congress. See No. 968.

968 **MOUNTAINS** International

Congrès international de l'aménagement des montagnes.

1. Bordeaux, July 19–21, 1907.
   C. rend. xxxvi, 427p. Bord., 1909.

969 MOUTH HYGIENE International (?)

Congrès voor mondhygiéne.
1. Utrecht, Aug. 5–10, 1929.
★(Publication) p.549–880.
Special number of Tschr. tandheelk., 1929, **36**: No. 7.
Held on occasion of the 23. annual meeting of the International Dental Federation.

970 MUNICIPAL Pan American

Congreso Panamericano de municipios.
1. La Habana, Nov. 7–12, 1938.
The 8. sect. will deal with social problems and sanitation.

971 MUSIC International (a)

Congrès international de musique.
Meetings of the Internationale Musikgesellschaft.
Sections devoted to acoustics and esthetics.
1. Leipzig, 1904; 2. Basel, Sept. 16–17, 1906; 3. Wien, May 25–29, 1909; 4. London, May 29–June 3, 1911; 5(?) Paris, 1914.

971a MUSIC International (b)

Congrès international de musique.
Congresso internazionale di musica.
(?) Roma, Apr. 4–11, 1911.
The 3. sect. on philosophy of music and sciences related to the musical art.
1. Firenze, 1933.
Atti.

971b MUSICAL RESEARCH International

Congress of the International society for musical research.
1. Liége, 1930.
Rapports.

972 MUSIC, HISTORY International

Congrès international d'histoire de la musique.
Paris, July 23–29, 1900.
Docum. mém. & voeux. Par., 1901.
Held as the 18. sect. of the Congrès international d'histoire comparée.

973 MUTUAL AID France

Congrès national des Sociétés de secours mutuels, de prévoyance et de retraites.
6. Reims, Aug. 14–17, 1898.
C. rend. Reims, 1898.

974 MUTUAL AID International

Congrès international de la mutualité et de prévoyance sociale.
1. Paris, June 6–10, 1900.
C. rend. d. trav. Par., 1901.
(?) Buenos Aires(?)
(Publication) B. Air.

975 NARCOTIC DRUGS, MANUFACTURE International

Conference for the limitation of the manufacture of narcotic drugs.
(a) London, October–November 1930 (preliminary)
Report ... of manufacturing countries. Genève, 1930 (League of Nat.)
1. Genève, May 27–July 13, 1931.
Statistics of the manufacture of narcotic drugs. Genève, 1930.
— Report and draft convention on the limitation of the manufacture of narcotic drugs. Genève, 1931.
— Analysis of the international trade in morphine, etc. 3 pts. Genève, 1931.
— Scheme for limiting the output of manufactured drugs. Genève, 1931.
— Control of narcotic drugs in Turkey. Genève, 1931.
— Convention. Protocol & final act. Genève, 1931.
— Records of the conference. 2 vols. Genève, 1931.

976 NARCOTICS, ILLICIT TRAFFIC INTERNATIONAL

Conference called to conclude a convention for the suppression of the illicit traffic in dangerous drugs.

Var.: Conférence pour la répression du trafic illicite des drogues nuisables.

1. Genève, June 8–26, 1936.
   ★Records. Text of debates. 241p. Genève, 1936.
   Forms League of Nat. C. 341. M. 216.
   — Replies by Governments. Genève, 1936.
   — Further replies. Genève, 1936.
   — Extradition under existing treaties for offences against drug laws. Genève, 1936.
   — Convention of 1936 for the suppression of the illicit traffic in dangerous drugs Genève, 1936.
   — Protocol of signature. Genève, 1936.
   — Final act. Genève, 1936.

977 NARCOTICS, IMPROPER USE INTERNATIONAL

International congress for combating the improper use of narcotics.

1(?) Philadelphia, 1926.
See Brit. M. J., 1926, 1:

978 NATALITY (BIRTH RATE) BELGIUM

Congrès national de la natalité.

(?) Bruxelles, 1931.
★Mariage et natalité. 331p. Brux., 1932.

978a NATALITY (BIRTH RATE) FRANCE

Congrès (national) de la natalité.

1. Nancy, Sept. 25–28, 1919.
   Rapports ... par la Commission d'action religieuse catholique. 84p. Par. 1920.
   — C. rend. pt 1. 72p. Nancy, 1920.
2. Rouen, Sept. 23–26, 1920.
   C. rend. 237p. Rouen, 1920.
   See also Paris méd., 1921, 42:
3. Bordeaux, 1921.
5. Marseille, Sept. 27–30, 1923.
   C. rend. 312p. Mars., 1924.
6. Strasbourg, Sept. 23–28, 1924.
   C. rend. 260p. Strasb., 1925.
13. Grenoble, 1931.

979 NATURALISTS GERMANY: RHEINLAND

Versammlung Rheinischer Naturforscher.

1. 1853.
   Protokoll.

980 NATURALISTS ITALY

Congresso dei naturalisti italiani.

(?) Milano, 1906.
Atti. 830p. Milano, 1907.

981 NATURALISTS RUSSIA

Sezd russkykh iestestvoispitatelei (i vrachei) (1867–)

1. Sankt Peterburg, 1867.
   ★Trudy.
4. Kazan, 1873.
   ★Trudy.
5. Warszawa, 1876.
   ★Trudy.

6. Sankt Peterburg, Dec. 10, 1879.
7. Evpatoria, Krimea, 1883.
8. Sankt Peterburg, Dec. 28, 1889–Jan. 7, 1890.
   ★Trudy. lxxxiv (several sections) S. Peterb., 1890.
9. Moskva, Jan. 4, 1894.
   See Med. besieda, 1894, 8: No. 2.
11. Sankt Peterburg, 1909.
   ★Dnevnik.
(?) Krakow, 1911.
   See Vrach. vest., 1911, No. 2, 34.

982 NATURALISTS Spain

Congreso de naturalistas españoles.

1. Zaragoza, Oct. 1908.
   Actas y memorias. 435p. xxix pl. Zaragoza, 1909.

983 NATURAL RESOURCES Russia

(USSR congress on Far Eastern natural resources)

1. Habarovsk, 1926.

984 NATURAL SCIENCES Czechoslovakia

(Congress of the Czechoslovak natural scientists, physicians and engineers)

1. Praha, 1880.
5. Praha, 1914; 6. Praha, 1928.

985 NATURAL SCIENCES Nederlandsch Indië

Nederlandsch Indisch natuurwetenschappelijk congres.

Publishes Handelingen for each congress.

1. Batavia, 1919; 2. Bandoeng, 1920; 3. Buitenzorg, 1924; 4. Weltevreden, 1926; 5. Soerabaia, 1928; 6. Bandoeng, 1931; 7. Batavia, 1935; 8. Soerabaia, July 20–23, 1938.

986 NATURE, PROTECTION International

Congrès international pour la protection de la nature, faune et flore, sites et monuments naturels.

1. Paris, 1923; 2. Paris, 1931; 3.

987 NATUROPATHY Germany

Allgemeiner Congress von Vertretern und Freunden naturgemässer Lebens- und Heilweise.

2. Chemnitz, Sept. 30–Oct. 1, 1872.
   Verhandlungen. 131p. Chemnitz, 1873.

988 NEGRO United States

National Negro conference.

There was also a Hampton Negro conference (1.–16., 1897–1912)

1. 1909.
   Proceedings.

989 NEOPHILOLOGISTS Germany

Allgemeiner deutscher Neophilologentag.

Meetings of the Neophilologen-Verband.
Publ.: Verhandlungen.

1. Hannover, Oct. 4–6, 1886; 2. Frankfurt a. M., May 31–June 1, 1887; 3. Dresden, Sept. 28–Oct. 1, 1889; 4. Stuttgart, May 27–29, 1890; 5. Berlin, 1892; 6. Karlsruhe, 1894; 7. Hamburg, 1896; 8. Wien, 1898; 9. Leipzig, 1900; 10. Breslau, 1901; etc.

990 NEUROLOGY BELGIUM

Congrès belge de neurologie et de psychiatrie.

1. Liége, Sept. 28–30, 1905.
   Rapports & C. rend. Brux., 1906.
2. Bruxelles, 1906.
6. Bruges, Sept. 30–Oct. 1, 1911.
   Rapp. & C. rend. Gand, 1912.
7. Ypres-Tournai, Sept. 28–29, 1912.
   Rapp. & C. rend. viii, 190p. Gand, 1913.

991 NEUROLOGY BELGIUM-NETHERLANDS

Congrès Hollando-belge de neurologie et de psychiatrie.

2. Gand & Bruxelles, Sept. 23–25, 1938.

992 NEUROLOGY BRAZIL

Congresso brasileiro de neurologia, psiquiatria y medicina legal.

Meetings of a society.

1. 2. 3. 4. Rio de Janeiro, Sept. 25–Oct. 3, 1932.

993 NEUROLOGY GERMANY: SOUTHWEST

Wanderversammlung der südwestdeutschen Neurologen und Irrenärzte (1875–)

1. W. südwestdeutscher Irrenärzte.

Later organized as Südwestdeutsches psychiatrisches Verein.

1. Heppenheim, May 1–2, 1875.
   See report in Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1875, **32**: 534–70. Also repr.
4. Heidelberg, May 17–18, 1879.
   See report in Zbl. Nervenh., 1879, **2**: 241–50.—Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1879, **10**: 268; passim.

994 NEUROLOGY INTERNATIONAL (FRENCH SPEAKING) (a)

Congrès international de neurologie, psychiatrie et de psychologie (1900–)

Var.: Réunion neurologique internationale annuel.

1. Paris, 1900; 2. Wien, 1908; 3. Gand, 1913; 4. Paris, 1923; 5. Paris, 1924.
11. Paris, 1930.
    See J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **1**:
12. Paris, 1932.
13. Paris, May 30–31, 1933.
    See Gior. med. mil., 1933, **81**: 617–25.
14. Paris, June 1934.
    See Bruxelles méd., 1933/34, **14**: 1453; 1579.—Presse méd., 1934, **42**: 1408; 1428.—Cervello, 1934, **14**: 295–302.—Encéphale, 1934, **29**: 569–81.
15. Paris, 1936.
    See Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, **43**: pt 2, 877–85.
16. Paris, July 8–10, 1937.
    See J. prat., Par., 1937, **51**: 2312 etc.—Encéphale, 1937, **32**: pt 2, 202–22.
17. Paris, May 31–June 1, 1938.

995 NEUROLOGY INTERNATIONAL (b)

Congrès international de neurologie, de psychiatrie, d'électricité médicale et d'hypnologie.

(2) C. i. de psychiatrie, de neurologie, de psychologie et de l'assistance des aliénés.

1. Bruxelles, Sept. 14–21, 1897.
   ★Rapports. Communications. Résumés. 3 fasc. 228p. 226p. 79p. Bruxelles, 1898.

1(2) Amsterdam, Sept. 2–7, 1907.
   ★Compte rendu. lx, 934p. Amst., 1908.

(3) Berlin, 1910.

996 NEUROLOGY INTERNATIONAL (c)

Congrès international de neurologie (1931–)

1. Internationaler Neurologen-Kongress.

1. Bern, 1931.
   Bericht.
2. London, August 1935.
   See Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1935, **39**: 587–610.—Bull. méd., Par., 1935, **49**: 772; passim.—Cervello, 1935, **15**: 316–40 (Riassunto dei contributi)—Riforma med., 1935, **51**: 1400.—Gior. med. mil., 1935, **83**: 805–8.—Brit. M. J., 1935, **2**: 269–72.—Arch. argent. neur., 1935, **13**: 47–89.
3. (planned for København, 1939)
   See report of preparatory meeting in J. belge neur., 1937, **37**: 604–6.

997 **NEUROLOGY** LATIN AMERICAN

Conferencia Latino-Americana de neurología, psiquiatría y medicina legal (1928–)

1. Buenos Aires, 1928.
   ★Actas. 2 pts in 1. 703p. 965p. B. Air., 1929.
2. São Paulo, July 15, 1930.

998 **NEUROLOGY** MONTEVIDEO

Jornadas rioplatenses de neurología y psiquiatría.

(?) Montevideo, Jan. 23–30, 1938.
On dementia praecox, tomoencephalography, etc.

999 **NEUROLOGY** SCANDINAVIAN

Nordiske neurologenkongress.

3. Oslo, 1926; 4. Helsinki, 1929; 5. Stockholm, 1930.
7. Oslo, 1936.
   ★Report.
   Forms v.12, pt 4, Acta psychiat. neur.
8. Stockholm, Aug. 29–30, 1938.

1000 **NEUROPATHOLOGY** BELGIUM

Congrès de phréniatrie et de neuropathologie.

(?) Anvers, Sept. 7–9, 1885.
   ★Compte rendu. 359p. Gand, 1886.

1001 **NEUROPATHOLOGY** RUSSIA

Vsesoiuzny sezd nevropatologov i psikhiatrov.

3. ... nevrokhirurgov.

1. Moskva, Dec. 18–23, 1927.
   See Kazan M. J., 1928, No. 1, 131–3.
2. Leningrad, 25–29, 1936.
   See Méd. exp., Kharkov, 1937, No. 4, 81–91.—Sovet. vrach. J., 1937, 2: 219–27.
3. Leningrad, 1937.

1003 **NIPIOLOGY** ITALY

Congresso nazionale di nipiologia.

1. Ancona, Oct. 21–23, 1928.
   Atti. 364p. Ancona, 1929.
2. Bolzano, 1930.
3. Perugia, Sept. 20–23, 1932.
   See Riforma med., 1932, 48: 1645–8.—Med. niños, 1933, 34: passim.

1004 **NOMENCLATURE, DEATH** INTERNATIONAL

Conférence internationale pour la revision de la nomenclature des causes de mort.

Meetings of an international commission of the same title.

1. Paris, 1900; 2. Paris, 1909; 3. Paris, Oct. 11–15, 1920; 4. Paris, Oct. 16–19, 1929.

1005 **NOMENCLATURE, NOSOLOGIC** INTERNATIONAL

Conférence internationale pour la revision de la nomenclature internationale des maladies (1900–)

Meetings of the Commission internationale.

1. Paris, Aug. 1900; 2. Paris, July 1–3, 1909; 3. Paris, 1920; 4. Paris, 1929.

1006 **NUMISMATICS** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de numismatique (et de l'art de la médaille contemporaine) (1891–)

1. Bruxelles, 1891.
   P. verb. mém. Brux., 1892.
2. Paris, 1900.
   P. verb. mém. Paris, 1900.
3. Bruxelles, June 26–29, 1910.
   P. verb. & mém. xcviii, 885p. Brux., 1910.

1007 NURSES INTERNATIONAL

International conference of nurses (1893–)
Var.: Conférence internationale de nursing.
Réunion internationale des infirmières.

1. Chicago, 1893.
As part of the Congress of corrections and charities.
2. London, 1899.
As part of the International council of women.
3. Buffalo, 1902.
4. Berlin, 1904.
★Report. 112p. Berl., 1904.
5. Paris, 1907.
★Rapports. 230p. Bord., 1907.
(?) Helsinki, 1925.
Called by the International council of nurses.
(?) Roma, Sept. 25–28, 1928.
★Actes. 43p. Roma, 1929.
(?) (place) July 1933.
See J. Nurs., 1933, **81**: 219–21.

1009 NUT

Congrès de la noix.
(?) Grenoble, Oct. 1920.
C. rendu. 134p. Par., 1921.

1011 OBSTETRICIANS RUSSIA

Vsesoiuzny sezd akusherov i ginekologov.
8. Kiev, May 21–26, 1928.
See report in J. akush., 1928, **39**: 495–553.—Gin. & akush., 1928, No. 4, 455–510.

1011a OBSTETRICIANS RUSSIA: UKRAINA

Vseukrainsky zizd akusheriv i ginekologiv.
1. Kiev, May 24–28, 1927.
See Ukrain. med. arkh., 1927, **2**: No. 1–2, 181–7.

1012 OBSTETRICS AMERICA

American congress on obstetrics and gynecology.
Cleveland, Sept. 11, 1939.

1013 OBSTETRICS BRITISH

British congress of obstetrics and gynecology.
1. 2. 3. 4. Edinburgh, 1923; 5. London, 1925; 6. Manchester, 1927; 7. Dublin, 1929; 8. Glasgow, 1931; 9. Birmingham, 1933.

1014 OBSTETRICS INDIA

All India obstetrical and gynecological congress.
2. Bombay, Apr. 13–16, 1938.
On toxemia of pregnancy, cancer of cervix.

1015 OBSTETRICS INTERNATIONAL

International congress of obstetrics and gynecology (1892–)
Intended to revive the pre-war international congress of gynecology and obstetrics. Organized by the Holland Gynecological Society. For previous congresses see No. **551**.
(7) Amsterdam, May 4–8, 1938.
★Report of the activities (vol. 1) 279p. Amst., 1938.

1016 OBSTETRICS SPAIN (a)

Congreso español de obstetricia ginecología y pediatría (1885–)
1. 1885.
2. Madrid, Apr. 23–30, 1911.
★Actas. xxviii, 713p. Madr., 1911.
3. Valencia, Apr. 20–25, 1913.
Actas. xix, 527p. Valencia, 1913.

1017 OBSTETRICS SPAIN (b)

(Congrès hispano-portugais de tocologie et de gynécologie)

1. Madrid, 1931.
   See Paris méd., 1931, 80:

1018 OCCULTIST GERMAN

Kongress deutscher Okkultisten (1896–)

3. As congress of Verband deutscher Okkultisten.

1. Berlin, 1896.
   Stenogr. Ber. 59p. Lpz., 1897.
3. München, 1898.

1019 OCEAN EXPLORATION INTERNATIONAL

Conférence international pour l'exploration de la mer (1899–)

The 3. congress established a Conseil permanent international, which publishes Bulletin.

Congress divided into several sections (hydrography, fishery, plankton)

(a) Stockholm, 1899.
   (Publ.) lvi, 28p. Stockh., 1899.

1. København, July 22–25, 1902; 2. København, Feb. 23–25, 1903; 3. Hamburg, Feb. 25–26, 1904; 4. København, July 21, 1905; 5. Amsterdam, Feb. 27–Mar. 3, 1906; 6. London, June 13–14, 1907; 7. København, July 17–21, 1908; 8. København, Aug. 6–12, 1909; 9. København, Sept. 22–27, 1910.

1020 OCEANOGRAPHY INTERNATIONAL

Congreso internacional de oceanografía, hidrografía marina e hidrología continental (1929–)

1. Sevilla, May 1–7, 1929.
   (Publ.) 554p. Madr., 1930.

1022 ODONTOLOGISTS RUSSIA

Vserossysky sezd odontologov.

3. Odessa, 1902.
(?) Moskva, 1923.

1023 ODONTOLOGY RUSSIA

Vsesoiuzny odontologichesky sezd.

2. Odessa, May 26–28, 1928.
3. Leningrad, June 6–12, 1928.
   Tezisy dokladov.
   See also Odontologia, 1928, No. 3, 61–5.

1023a OENOLOGY FRANCE

Congrès oenologique de Toulon.

Toulon, Oct. 13–15, 1898.
C. rend. Montp., 1899.

1024 OLD AGE, HOMES FRANCE

Congrès national des retraites pour la viellesse.

Paris, June 1–3, 1905.
C. rend. d. trav. Par., 1906.

1025 OLIVE FRANCE

Congrès de l'olivier.

S. Rémy de Provence, Sept. 25, 1910.
(Publ.) xv, 280p. Aix, 1911.

1026 OLIVE INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international d'oléiculture.
7. Sevilla, 1924.
(Publ.)
11. Lisboa, 1933.
Actes.

1027 OLIVE FLY INTERNATIONAL

Conferencia internacional de la lucha contra la mosca de la aceitura.
Madrid, June 18–21, 1923.
Actas. 158p. Madr., 1923.

1028 OPEN AIR SCHOOLS GERMANY

(Congreso de Escuelas al aire libre)
3. Bielefeld, July 18–23, 1936.

1029 OPEN AIR SCHOOLS INTERNATIONAL

International congress of open-air schools (1922–)
Var.: Congrès international des écoles de plein air.
1. Paris, June 1922.
(Publ.) 159p. Par., 1925.
2. (Belgium) 1931.
See J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, **97**: pt 2.

1030 OPHTHALMOLOGICAL ENGLAND: OXFORD

Oxford ophthalmological congress.
Annual.
18. 1928; 19. 1929; 20. 1930; 21. 1931; 22. 1932; 23. 1933; 24. 1934; 25. 1935; 26. 1936; 27. 1937; 28. July 6–9, 1938.

1031 OPHTHALMOLOGICAL ENGLISH-SPEAKING

Convention of the English-speaking ophthalmological societies.
(?) (London?) 1925.
★Proceedings. 2 pts. Lond., 1925.
Forms v.45, Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1925.

1032 OPHTHALMOLOGISTS GERMANY

Augenärzte-Versammlung.
1. Heidelberg, Sept. 3–6, 1859.
★Verhandlungen. 36p. Berl., 1860.

1033 OPHTHALMOLOGISTS LITHUANIA

(Congress of Lithuanian ophthalmologists)
3. Kaunas, Dec. 8, 1935.
See report in Medicina, Kaunas, 1936, **17**: 118–28.

1034 OPHTHALMOLOGISTS RUSSIA

Vserossysky sezd glaznykh vrachei (1928–)
1. Leningrad, June 5–8, 1928.
★Trudy. 266p. Moskva, 1929.
— Programma i tezisy k dokladam.
See also Vrach. delo, 1929, No. 18, 1465.
2. Leningrad, June 25–30, 1936.
See Sovet. vest. oft., 1936, **9**: 521–46.

1035 OPHTHALMOLOGISTS RUSSIA: NORTH-KAUKAZUS

Severo-kavkazsky sezd oftalmologov.
2. (Place?) Dec. 24–27, 1927.

1036 OPHTHALMOLOGY Brazil

Congresso brasileiro de oftalmologia.

1. 1935.
   See Rev. otoneur., B. Air., 1935, **10**: 52–62.

1037 OPHTHALMOLOGY International

International Ophthalmological congress (1857–)

1. Congrès d'ophtalmologie.
2. 3. 4. 6. Congrès périodique international d'ophtalmologie.
5. As head title.
7. Periodischer Internationaler Ophthalmologen-Kongress.
13. Concilium internationale ophthalmologicum.

For history of congress see article of E. T. Collins in Indicia ad oculorum morbos ... pertinentia, etc. (By Concilium internationale ophthalmologicum) Leiden, 1933, p.45–65.

1. Bruxelles, Sept. 13–16, 1857.
   ★Compte-rendu. xii, 492p. Paris, 1858.
— ★Bericht (by C. Müller) Hannover, 1858.
   Called by the editorial board of the Annales d'oculistique.
2. Paris, 1862.
   ★Compte rendu. 252p. Par., 1863.
3. Paris, Aug. 12–14, 1867.
   ★Compte rendu. Par., 1868.
4. London, August 1872.
   ★Compte rendu. xii, 251p. Par., 1873.
— ★Report. xvi, 215p. Lond., 1873.
   See also Ann. ocul., Brux., 1872, 10. ser., **8**: 5–38.
   Originally planned for Berlin, 1871.
5. New York, September 1876.
   ★Report. xiv, 265p. N. Y., 1877.
6. Milano, September 1880.
   ★Compte rendu. 334p. Milano, 1881.
— ★Annexes. 84p. Milano, 1881.
— ★Estratto del regolamento generale. 2 l. Milano, 1880.
7. Heidelberg, Aug. 8–11, 1888.
   ★Bericht. xvi, 538p. Wiesbaden, 1888.
   Originally planned for Madrid, 1884.
8. Edinburgh, 1894.
   ★Transactions. xii, 352p. Edinb., 1894.
9. Utrecht, Aug. 14–18, 1899.
   ★Compte-rendu. xxviii, 621p. Amst., 1900.
— ★Bericht ü d. Verh. v, 99p. Berl., 1899.
   Forms Erg. Heft to Zschr. Augenh., 1899, **2**:
10. Lucerne, Sept. 13–18, 1904.
    ★Compte rendu. lii, 242p. 320p. 203p. Par., 1905.
11. Napoli, 1909.
    Resoconto. 48p. Nap., 1909.
12. Washington, Apr. 25–28, 1922.
    ★(Report) 713p. v.**1.** Phila., 1922.
    The Washington meeting is usually not counted in the set of international ophthalmological congresses. The 12. congress was originally planned for Sankt Peterburg, Aug. 10, 1914, and the opening reports for discussion as well as the papers to be read had been printed and circulated. The outbreak of the World War caused the complete abandonment of the 12. session.
13. Amsterdam-'s-Gravenhage, September 1929.
    ★C. rend. (v.**1. 2.**) Symposia (v.**3.**) Rapports (v.**4.**) Résumés (v.**5.**)
    On head of title: Concilium ophthalmologicum.
    Subjects: etiology of glaucoma, diagnosis of suprasellar tumors, metasyphilis, trachoma campaign, medical treatment of glaucoma.
14. Madrid, Apr. 16–22, 1933.
    (Publication) 9 vols.
— ★Indicia ad oculorum morbos medicosque ab oculis pertinentia, rationum in modum collecta. 503p. Leiden, 1933 (2. ed.)
    See also Médecine, Par., 1934, **15**: 8–19.—Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59**: 895.—Pennsylvania M. J., 1933, **37**: 92–5.—Rev. san. mil., Madr., 1933, **23**: 129–32.
15. Cairo, Dec. 7–14, 1937.
    See Bericht in Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1938, **100**: 103–23.—Rev. otoneur., B. Air., 1938, **13**: 3–9.

1038 OPHTHALMOLOGY Italy

Congresso d'oftalmologia.

(?) Roma, Oct. 14–16, 1926.
   Atti. 399p. Roma, 1927.
(?) Roma, Nov. 3–5, 1927.
   Atti. 447p. Roma, 1928.
(?) Roma, Oct. 22–24, 1928.
   Atti. 458p. Roma, 1929.

1039 OPIUM INTERNATIONAL

International opium conference.
(1) 1909.
(2) 's-Gravenhage, 1911.
★Message from the president of the U. S. 41p. Wash., 1912.
Forms No. 733, Senate Doc.
(3) 's-Gravenhage, 1913.
Actes & documents. 2 vols.
(4) 's-Gravenhage, 1921.
Actes et documents. 3 vols.
(5) Genève, 1924–25.
(6) London, 1929.

1040 OPIUM SMOKING, SUPPRESSION

Conference on the suppression of opium smoking.
Bangkok, Nov. 9–27, 1931.
Minutes of meetings. Genève, 1932.
— Agreement and final acts. Genève, 1932.

1041 OPTICAL

Optical convention.
2. London, 1912.
Proceedings.

1042 OPTICAL ITALY

Manifestazione nazionale ottica.
Padova, June 5–20, 1927.
Atti. 437p. Fir., 1927.

1043 ORIENTAL INTERNATIONAL

International oriental congress (1873–)
Congress of orientalists.
Internationaler Orientalisten-Congress.
Congrès international des orientalistes.
1. Paris, Sept. 1–11, 1873.
C. rend. 3 vols. Par., 1874–78.
2. London, Sept. 14–19, 1874.
Transactions. 2 vols(?) 1876.
3. Sankt Peterburg, 1876.
4. Firenze, Sept. 12–18, 1878.
5. Berlin, Sept. 12–17, 1881.
Verh. 2 pts. vii, 114p.; viii, 364p.; 144p.; 146p.; vi, 332p.; 36p. Ber'., 1882.
6. Leiden, Sept. 10–15, 1883.
Actes. 4 pts in 5 v.
7. Wien, 1886.
Berichte. 129p. Wien, 1889.
— Verhandl. 4 sections. Wien, 1888–89.
8. Stockholm & Kristiania, Sept. 2–13, 1889.
(Actes) 4 pts in 5 v. Leiden, 1892–93.
9. London, Sept. 1–12, 1891.
(Actes) 2 vol.
10. (Lisboa, Sept. 23–Oct. 1, 1892)
10. (Genève, 1894)
(Actes) 4 vol. Leiden, 1897.
11. Paris, Sept. 5–12, 1897.
Actes. 5 vol. Par., 1899.
12. Roma, Oct. 4–15, 1899.
Founded an International association for the exploration of Central Asia and the Far East.
13. Hamburg, Sept. 5–10, 1902.
Verh. 479p. Leiden, 1904.
14. Alger, May 20–26, 1905.
Actes. 3 pts in 4 vol. Par., 1906.
— Recueil de mémoires. Alger, 1905.
— Recueil de mémoires orientaux. Par., 1905.
15. København, Aug. 14–20, 1908.
16. Athenai, Apr. 7–14, 1912.
17. Oxford, 1928.
18. Leiden, 1931.
Actes.

1044 ORIENTALISTS

Versammlung deutscher und ausländischer Orientalisten.
Meetings of the Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft are known as Deutscher Orientalistentag.

1. Dresden, Oct. 1–4, 1844.
Verh. Lpz., 1845.

1045 ORIENTALISTS FRANCE

Congrès provincial des orientalistes français (1874–)

1. Levallois, 1854.
Compte rendu. 2 vol. S. Etienne, 1875.
2. Marseille, 1876.
C. rend.
— C. rend. de la session inaugurale. Par., 1876.
3. Lyon, 1878.
C. rend. 2 vols.

1046 ORNITHOLOGICAL INTERNATIONAL

International ornithological congress (1884–)
Internationaler Ornithologen-Kongress.

1. Wien, Apr. 16–23, 1884.
Vorträge. 60p. Wien, 1884.
2. Budapest, May 17–20, 1891.
Hauptbericht.
3. Paris, June 26–30, 1900.
C. rendu. Par., 1901.
4. London, June 12–17, 1905.
C. rendu.
5. Berlin, May 30–June 4, 1910.
Verh. x, 1186p. Berl., 1911.
Established a Comité international pour l'obtention de lois protectrices des oiseaux victimes de la mode.
Several sections: 3. biology and oology.
6. København, 1926.
Verh. vi, 641p. Berl., 1929.
(Planned for Serajevo, 1915)
7. Amsterdam, 1930.
Proceedings.
8. Oxford, 1934.
Proceedings.

1047 ORNITHOLOGISTS MECKLENBURG

Versammlung Mecklenburgischer Ornithologen.
Publ. Protocoll.

1. 1860; 2. 1861; 3. 1862.

1048 ORTHODONTIC INTERNATIONAL

International orthodontic congress.

1. New York, 1926.
★(Publication) xxxii,.767p. S. Louis, 1927.
2. London, 1931.
See Lancet, 1931, **2:**

1049 ORTHODONTIC SPAIN

Congreso nacional español de orthodoncia.

2. Valencia, 1931.
See Paris méd., 1931, **80:**

1050 ORTHOPEDICS BRAZIL

Congresso brasileiro de ortopedia y traumatologia.

2. Rio de Janeiro, July 1–5, 1937.
See Rev. san. mil., Rio, 1937, **36:** 990–2.

1051 ORTHOPEDICS France

Congrès français d'orthopédie.
Meetings of a society (Société française d'orthopédie et de traumatologie)
12. Paris, 1930.
20. Paris, Oct. 7–9, 1938.

1052 ORTHOPEDICS International

International congress of orthopedic surgery (1920–)
Var.: Congrès international de chirurgie orthopédique.
Organized by the Société internationale de chirurgie orthopédique.
1. Paris, 1920.
C. rend.
2. London, 1933.
C. rend.

1053 ORTHOPEDIC SCHOOL EXERCISE German

Tagung zur Klärung der Frage des sogenannten orthopädischen Schulturnens.
1. Magdeburg, 1928.
★Verhandlungen. 108p. Stuttg., 1928.
Forms Beilageheft, v.50, Zschr. orthop. Chir.

1054 OTO-LARYNGOLOGY International

Congrès international d'otologie et de laryngologie.
See also **Oto-rhino-Laryngology** (No. **1063**)
1. Paris, Sept. 16–21, 1889.
★Compte rendu et mémoires. 448p. Par., 1889.

1055 OTO-LARYNGOLOGY Russia (a)

Vserossysky oto-laringologichesky sezd.
1. Sankt Peterburg, Dec. 26–30, 1908.
★Trudy. ii, 205p. S. Peterb., 1909.

1056 OTO-LARYNGOLOGY Russia (b)

Sezd Russkykh vrachei po ushnym i gorlovym bolezniam.
1. Moskva, Dec. 26–30, 1910.
See Zdorovaia zhizn, 1910, 1: No. 12, 12.

1057 OTOLOGISTS Germany

Versammlung deutscher Ohrenärzte und Taubstummenlehrer.
(?) München, 1899.
★Verhandlungen. 60p. Berl., 1900.

1058 OTOLOGY

Congrès otologique (de Leipsic)
(?) Leipzig, August 1872.
C. rend. in J. méd., Brux., 1873, 56: 36; 109.

1059 OTOLOGY International

International otological congress (1876–)
1. Congress of the International otological society.
2. Congrès périodique international d'otologie.
Var.: C. i. d'otologie.
1. New York, Sept. 1876.
★Report. iv, 159p. N. Y., 1877.
2. Milano, 1880.
★Compte-rendu. ix, 218p. Trieste, 1882.

3. Basel, Sept. 1–4, 1884.
★Comptes-rendus et mémoires. xvi, 343p. Basel, 1885.
4. Bruxelles, 1888.
See Lyon méd., 1888, **59:**
5. Firenze, 1897.
★Comptes rendus et mémoires. xx, 287p. Fir., 1897.
6. London, 1899.
★Transactions. xxxvi, 477p. Lond., 1900.
7. Bordeaux, 1904.
See Lyon méd., 1904, **102:**
8. Budapest, 1909.
9. Boston, Aug. 12–17, 1912.
★Transactions. 714p. Balt., 1912.
— ★Papers. 402p. Bost., 1912.
10. Paris, July 19–22, 1922.
Rapports. C. rend. 2 vols.

1060 OTO-NEURO-OPHTHALMOLOGY International

Congrès international d'oto-neuro-ophtalmologie.
(4) Bruxelles, 1930.
(5) Montpellier, 1932.
See Lyon méd., 1930, **146:**

1061 OTO-RHINO-LARYNGOLOGISTS Austria

Tagung der österreichischen Hals-, Nasen- und Ohrenärzte.
1. Wien, June 21–22, 1935.
See Bericht in Fol. otolar. orient., 1936, **3:** 70–2.

1062 OTO-RHINO-LARYNGOLOGY France

Congrès français d'oto-rhino-laryngologie.
Meetings of a society.
11. Paris, 1923; 12. 1924; 13. 1925; 14. Paris, 1926; 15. Paris, 1927; 16. Paris, 1928; 17. Paris, 1929.

1063 OTO-RHINO-LARYNGOLOGY International

International congress of oto-rhino-laryngology (1928–)
Var.: Congrès international d'oto-rhino-laryngologie.
International Oto-Laryngology congress.
1. København, 1928.
See Lyon méd., 1928, **141:**
2. Madrid, 1932.
★Rapports. Parts 1, 2, 4, 5. Madr., 1932.
— ★Comite nacional para el estudio de la otosclerosis. 6p. Madr., 1932.
— ★Rapports sur le sclérome. viii, 383p. Sofia, 1932.
— ★Catalogue des portraits. 112p. xxxvii pl. Madr., 1932.
3. Berlin, Aug. 17–22, 1936.
★Verhandlungen. 2 vols.
See No. 1/3, v.40, of Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk.
See also Rev. méd. S. José, 1936, **1:** 357–60.—Ann. otolar., Par., 1936, 928–9.—România med., 1936, **14:** 236.

1064 OTO-RHINO-LARYNGOLOGY Latin

(Congrès de la Société latine oto-rhino-laryngologique)
Publ. Rapports & C. rendus; 2 vols for each congress.
1. Madrid, 1929; 2. Catania, 1931; 3. Paris, 1933.

1065 OTO-RHINO-LARYNGOLOGY Pan Slavic (Interbalcanic)

(Pan Slavic otorhinolaryngological congress)
2. Sofia, Sept. 13–14, 1936.
See report in Acta otolar., Stockh., 1938, **26:** 78–82.
3. Athenai, Sept. 16–17, 1938.

1066 OTO-RHINO-LARYNGOLOGY Rumania

Congrès roumain d'oto-rhino-laryngologie.
Meetings of a society; annual, at Bucureşti.
5. 1926; 6. 1927; 7. 1928; 8. 1929; 9. 1930; etc.

1067 OTO-RHINO-LARYNGOLOGY Russia: North Kaukazus

Kraevoi sezd oto-rino-liaringologov na Severnom Kavkaze.
1. June, 1928.

1068 OTO-RHINO-LARYNGOLOGY Spain

Congreso español de oto-rino-laringología.
4. C. nacional ...
1. Madrid, 1896.
2. Barcelona, 1899.
3. Sevilla, Apr. 13–17, 1910.
★Libro de actas. 590p. Madr., 1910.
4. Bilbao, Aug. 26–29, 1912.
★Libro de actas. 658p. Madr., 1912.

1069 OUTDOOR RECREATION United States

National conference on outdoor recreation (1924–)
1. Washington, 1925.
★Proceedings. 244p. Wash., 1924.
Forms No. 151, Senate Doc.
2. Washington, 1926.
★Proceedings. 175p. Wash., 1926.
Forms No. 117, Senate Doc.

1070 PAINTERS International

Internationaler Malerkongress.
2. Stuttgart, Sept. 10–12, 1920.
Protokoll d. Verh. 48p. Hamb., 1920.
7. Praha, 1931.
Protokoll. 32p. Hamburg, 1931.

1071 PAINTING, MATERIAL

Kongress zur Bekämpfung der Farben- und Malmaterialien-Fälschungen.
Also a commission of the Deutsche Gesellschaft zur Beförderung rationeller Malverfahren, with sessions: 1. Nürnberg, 1906; 2. Hannover, 1907. Publ. Protokoll.
(1) München, 1905.
Protokoll. 78p. Münch., 1905.

1072 PANAMERICAN

International Pan American conference (1889–)
Var.: International American conference.
International conference of American States.
Conferencia internacional Americana.
Congrès des Trois Amériques.
1. Washington, 1889–90.
★Report (relative to an international railway line) 215p. Wash., 1890.
Forms No. 125, Senate Ex. Doc. 51. Congr. 1. sess.
— ★Report and recommendations; uniform system of weights and measures. 4p. Wash., 1890.
— ★Report of committees and discussions thereon. 2 vol. 1203p. Wash., 1890.
— ★The same. 4 vol. in 3. Pt 1–4. Wash., 1890.
— ★Minutes. 905p. Wash., 1890.
Forms No. 231, Senate Ex. Doc. 51. Congr. 1. sess.
— ★Dictámenes de las comisiones permanentes. Pts 5–6. 2 vol. Wash., 1890.
Forms No. 232, Senate Ex. Doc. (v.1 wanted)
— Actas. 905p. 1890. (Spanish-English text)
— Rapports officiels (by A. Prince) Par., 1891.

2. México, Dec. 1901–Jan. 1902.
   Organización, etc. vii, 395p. Méx., 1901.
— La Conferencia internacional de México. 247p. Méx., 1902.
— Crónica social. 379p. Méx., 1902.
   Decided the establishment of a Panamerican scientific congress.
   Jan. 1902, the conference concluded a Convention pour l'exercice des professions libérales.
   Jan. 27, 1902, established the Oficinas de la Unión internacional americana para la protección de la propiedad intelectual y industrial.
3. Rio de Janeiro, 1906.
4. Buenos Aires, July 10–25, 1910.
   Informe que presentan ... delegados de Cuba. 427p. La Habana, 1911.
— (Publications) 2 vols. B. Air., 1911.
5. Santiago de Chile, Apf. 1923.
   (Publication) 3 vols. Santiago, 1923.
6. La Habana, 1928.
7. Montevideo, Dec. 3–26, 1933.
   Actas y antecedentes; acta final. 6 vols.
   See Conclusions in Bull. Panamer. Union, 1935, 69: 77–94.

1073 PANHELLENIC United States

National Panhellenic congress.
Texas, 1926.

1074 PAPYROLOGISTS International

Papyrologentag.
3. München, 1933.
   Vorträge: Papyri und Altertumswissenschaft.
   Forms Heft 19, Münch. Beitr. Papyrusforsch.

1075 PARENT EDUCATION United States

Midwest conference on parent education.
(?) (Place?) Mar. 4–6, 1926.
★Proceedings: Intelligent parenthood. ix, 326p. Chic. (1926)

1076 PARENTS Iowa

Iowa conference of parents and teachers.
(?) Sioux City, 1931.

1077 PARENTS United States

National conference of parents and teachers.
(?) Austin, Tex., 1925.

1078 PASTRY France

Congrès de la pâtisserie française.
11. Paris, Sept. 20–21, 1910.
   C. rend sténogr. 212p. Par., 1911.

1079 PATENT, CHEMICAL (Germany)

Chemischer Patent-Congress.
(?) Baden-Baden, 1880.
   Verh. 34p. Berl., 1880.
   Repr. from Chem. Industrie.

1080 PATHOLOGISTS German

Versammlung westdeutscher Pathologen.
(?) Kassel, Oct. 29, 1933.
   See Bericht in Zbl. allg. Path., 1934, 60: 305–8.

1081 PATHOLOGISTS INTERNATIONAL

Congresso internazionale dei patologi.

1. Torino, Oct. 2–5, 1911.
   ★Atti. viii, 376p. Tor., 1912.

1082 PATHOLOGISTS RUSSIA

Vsesoiuzny zizd patologiv.

1. Kiev, Sept. 15–20, 1927.
   See Ukrain. med. arkh., 1927, **2**: No. 1–2, 168–74.
(?) Moskva, Apr. 1–5, 1934.
   See in Sovet klin., 1934, **20**: 312–8.

1083 PATHOLOGISTS SCANDINAVIA

Nordiske patologenkongress.

4. (place?) July 2–5, 1929.
   ★Transactions. 96p. Kbh., 1930.
   Forms Suppl. 5, Acta path. microb. scand.
6. Oslo, 1935.
   ★Transactions.
   Forms Suppl. 26, Acta path. microb. scand.
7. København, June 29–July 2, 1938.

1084 PATHOLOGY, COMPARATIVE INTERNATIONAL

International congress of comparative pathology (1912–)

1. Congrès international de pathologie comparée.

Organized by the Société de pathologie comparée.

1. Paris, Oct. 17–23, 1912.
   ★Rapports. 795p. Par., 1912.
— ★Comptes rendus & communications. 1052p. Par., 1914.
2. Paris, Oct. 14–18, 1931.
   ★Rapports. 458p. Par. (1931)
— ★Comptes rendus & communications. 654p. Par. (1932)
3. Athenai, Apr. 15–18, 1936.
   ★Rapports. 270p. Athenai, 1936.
— ★Comptes-rendus & comm. 662p. Athenai, 1936.
   See also Presse méd., 1936, **44**: 1253.—Paris méd., 1936, **100**: annexe, 454–8.
4. Roma, May 13–20, 1939.
   To have three sections: human, veterinary, plant pathology.
   Subjects: ultravirus, hereditary diseases, function of associated antigens, regressive changes in plants.

1085 PATHOLOGY, GEOGRAPHICAL INTERNATIONAL

Conférence internationale de pathologie géographique (1931–)

Meetings of the Société internationale de pathologie géographique.

1. Genève, Oct. 8–10, 1931.
2. Utrecht, July 26–28, 1934.
   ★C. rend. 665p. Utrecht (1936)
— Résumé des rapports.
3. Stockholm, Aug. 5–7, 1937.
   See Med. Welt, 1937, **11**: 1401–4.—Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1937, **80**: 689–92.—J. Prat., Par., 1938, **52**: 546; 637; 681.

1086 PATRONAGE FRANCE

Congrès des oeuvres de patronage.

(?) Namur, 1896.
   Rapports.

1087 PATRONAGE INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international des organisations patronales.

1088 PEACE BELGIUM

Congrès national de la paix.

1. Bruxelles, June 8–9, 1913.
   C. rend. offic. Brux., 1913.

1089 PEACE INTERNATIONAL (a)

Congrès universel de la paix (1843–)

Preceded by several unnumbered congresses: London, 1843; Bruxelles, 1848; Paris, 1849; Frankfurt a. M., 1850; London, 1851; Edinburgh, 1853; Genève, 1867; Bruxelles, 1874 (called **Conférence de Bruxelles pour régler par une entente internationale les lois de la guerre**) Paris, 1878 (called **Congrès des sociétés des amis de la paix**; publ. C. rend. sténogr.)

1. Paris, 1889.
2. London, 1890.
3. Roma, 1891.
   Actes. 219p. Roma, 1892.
4. Bern, Aug. 22–27, 1892.
   Bulletin. 266p. S. Gallen, 1893.
5. Chicago, 1893.
6. Antwerpen, 1894.
7. Budapest, 1896.
8. Hamburg, 1897.
9. Paris, 1900.
10. Glasgow, 1901.
11. Monaco, 1902.
12. Rouen, 1903.
13. Boston, 1904.
14. Luzern, 1905.
15. Milano, Sept. 15–22, 1906.
    Bull. off. Bern, 1906.
16. München, 1907.
17. London, 1908.
18. Stockholm, Aug. 1–5, 1910.
    C. rend. xxxvi, 388p. Stockh., 1911.
19. Genève, Sept. 22–28, 1912.
    Bull. off. xxxvi, 391p. Genève, 1913.

25. Genève, 1926.
    Bull. off.
28. Bruxelles, 1931.

1090 PEACE INTERNATIONAL (b)

Congrès international de la paix (1899–)

1. 's-Gravenhage, May 18–July 29. 1899.
   P. verb. La Haye, 1900.
   — C. rendu d. trav. La Haye, 1900.
2. 's-Gravenhage, June 15–Oct. 18, 1907.
   Actas final. lxii, 221p. Madr., 1908.
   — Actes & documents. 2 vols. La Haye, 1908–09.
   — Informe relativo a la ... delegados de Cuba. 2 vol. La Habana, 1908.

1091 PEACE PANAMERICAN

Inter-American conference for the maintenance of peace.

(?) Buenos Aires, Dec. 1–23, 1936.
   ★Report of the delegation of the U. S. of America. vi, 280p. Wash., 1937.
   Forms Pub. 1088, Confer. ser. 33: U. S. Dep. State.

1092 PEDAGOGIC SOCIETIES INTERNATIONAL

Conférence de la Fédération universelle des associations pédagogiques.

Biannual.

(a) San Francisco, July 1923.
   Preliminary conferenee.

1. Edinburgh, 1925.
2. Toronto, 1927.
3. Genève, July 25–Aug. 4, 1929.

1093 PEDAGOGY CENTRAL AMERICA

Congreso pedagógico centro-americano.

1. 1894.
   (Report) Guatemala, 1894.

1094 PEDAGOGY Italy (a)

Congresso pedagogico italiano.

3. Milano, 1863.
   See Gazz. med. ital. lombard., 1863, 2:
7. Napoli, September 1871.
   ★Relazione della commissione speciale per l'insegnamento della ginnastica. 9p. Nap., 1871.

1095 PEDAGOGY Italy (b)

Congresso nazionale di pedagogia.

1. Roma, 1911.
   Atti. 145p. Genova, 1912.

1096 PEDAGOGY Italy (c)

Congresso degli allevatori.

1. Pesaro, 1913.
   Atti. 67p. Pesaro, 1914.

1097 PEDAGOGY South America

Congreso pedagógico sudamericano.

(?) La Plata, Nov. 20–24, 1932.

1098 PEDAGOGY Spain

Congreso pedagógico (hispano-portugués-americano)

1. Congreso pedagógico.

1. Madrid, 1882.
   Actas de las sesiones (etc.)
(?) Madrid, 1892.
   Trabajos preparatorios. Actas. Resúmenes generales.

1099 PEDAGOGY, MEDICAL South America

(Conference on medical pedagogy of South America)

1. Montevideo, 1923.

1100 PEDAGOGY, THERAPEUTIC Germany (a)

Kongress für Heilpädagogik.
Meetings of the Gesellschaft für Heilpädagogik.

1. München, Aug. 2–5, 1922.
   ★Bericht. xii, 134p. Berl., 1923.
2. München, July 29–Aug. 1, 1924.
   Bericht. vi, 288p. Berl., 1925.
3. München, 1926.
   Bericht. vi, 236p. Berl., 1927.
4. Leipzig, 1928.
   Ber. viii, 444p. Berl., 1929.
5. Köln, 1930.
   Ber. 4 pts. Münch., 1931.

1101 PEDAGOGY, THERAPEUTIC (Germany) (b)

Heilpädagogische Woche.

(?) Berlin, May 15–22, 1927.
   Ausführl. Ber. (by A. Fuchs) viii, 425p. Berl., 1927.

1102 PEDIATRISTS Netherlands, etc.

Conférence des médecins d'enfants des Pays-Bas, de l'Allemagne sud-occidentale et des Pays rhénans.

(?) Köln, 1910.
(?) Amsterdam(?) June 9–11, 1911.
(?) Amsterdam & Leiden, 1925.
   See Presse méd., 1925, 33: 1435–7.

1103 PEDIATRISTS RUSSIA

Vsesoiuzny sezd detskykh vrachei (1912–)

Before the revolution: Vserossysky sezd detskykh vrachei.

6. Vsesouzny z'izd likariv-pediatriv.

1. Sankt Peterburg, 1912.
   ★Trudy. xxi, 697p. S. Peterb., 1913.
4. Moskva, May 30–June 4, 1927.
   ★Trudy. 784p. Moskva, 1929.
5. Kiev, 1929.
6. Kharkov, 1937.

1104 PEDIATRY BRAZIL

Congresso brasileiro de pediatria e higiene infantil.

1. Rio de Janeiro, 1933.

1105 PEDIATRY CHILE

Congreso nacional Chileno de pediatría.

2. Valparaíso, Feb. 5–7, 1937.
   See Arch. pediat. Uruguay, 1937, **8**: 526, etc.

1106 PEDIATRY CUBA

Jornada pediátrica.

Organized by the Sociedad cubana de pediatría.

1. Santiago de Cuba, Apr. 10–12, 1936.
   ★Actas y trabajos. xxvi, 378p. La Habana, 1937.

1107 PEDIATRY FRANCE

Congrès de pédiâtres de langue française.

2.
   See Nourisson, **10**: 398–412.
4. Paris, Sept. 29–Oct. 1, 1924.
   C. rend. 219p. Par., 1925.
   See also J. méd. Paris, 1924, **43**: 1071–5.—Méd. inf., Par., 1924, **30**: 341–7.—Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, 658–62.
7. Strasbourg, 1931.
   Rapports. 228p. Strasb., 1931.
   — Discussions. 192p. Strasb., 1932.

1108 PEDIATRY INTERNATIONAL

International pediatric congress (1912–)

Var.: Congrès international de pédiatrie.
Internationaler Kongress für Kinderheilkunde.
International congress of pediatrics.

Organized by the International association of pediatrists.

1. Paris, Oct. 7–9, 1912.
   ★C. rendus. 414p. Par., 1913.
2. Stockholm, Aug. 18–21, 1930.
   ★Transactions. xciii, 623p.
   Forms v.**11** (1930) Acta paediat.
3. London, July 20–22, 1933.
   ★Transactions. xliii, 621p.
   Forms v.**16** (1933) Acta paediat.
   See also Rev. fr. pédiat., 1933, **9**: 818–36.
4. Roma, Sept. 27–30, 1937.
   See Riforma med., 1937, **53**: 1561–3.—Med. inf., Roma, 1937/38, **8**: 270–2.—Bruxelles méd., 1937/38, **18**: 307–10.—Rass. clin. sc., 1937, **15**: 411–7.—Clin. pediat., Mod., 1937, **19**: 648–56.—Bol. Soc. cubana pediat., 1937, **9**: 513–20.—Mschr. kindergeneesk., 1938, **7**: 166–78.—J. méd. Paris, 1938, **58**: 116–8.—Kinderärztl. Prax., 1937, **8**: 532–5.
   On clinical and social aspects of psychoneuroses in children, salt and water metabolism in infants and its relation to artificial feeding, tuberculosis in children.

1109 PEDIATRY ITALY

Congresso pediatrico italiano (1890–)

1. Roma, Oct. 16–19, 1890.
   ★Atti. 369p. Nap., 1891.
2. Napoli, 1892.
   ★Atti. 432p. Nap., 1896.

3. Torino, Oct. 6, 1898.
   ★Atti. 147p. Tor., 1899.
4. Firenze, 1901.
   ★Atti. 479p. Fir., 1902.
5. Roma, 1905.
   ★Atti. 730p. Roma, 1906.
6. Padova, Oct. 2–6, 1907.
   See Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1907, **3**: 391–408.
7. Palermo, 1911.
   ★Atti. xxv, 634p. Pal., 1912.
8. Bologna, 1913.
   ★Atti. 808p. Bologna, 1914.
— Atti. v.2. Bologna, 1916.
9. Trieste, Sept. 23–26, 1920.
   Atti. xxii, 427p. Nap., 1921.
11. 1924.
    See Riv. idr. clim., 1924, **35**:
14. Firenze, 1931.
    Atti. 2 vols.

1110 PEDIATRY México

Congreso mexicano de pediatría.
Organized by the Sociedad mexicana de puericultura.

1. México, D. F. Sept. 7–14, 1938.
   See Invitation and rules in Gac. méd. México, 1938, **68**: 191–4.—Labor méd., 1938, **6**: 61–2.

1111 PEDIATRY Poland

(Polnischer pediatrischer Kongress)

1. Warszawa, 1922.
   See Bericht in Mschr. Kinderh., 1924, **28**: 381 etc.

1112 PEDIATRY Scandinavian

Nordisk pediatrisk kongress.
Var.: Scandinavian pediatric congress.
Northern congress of pediatrics.

1. København, 1919.
2. Stockholm, June 20–21, 1921.
   ★Proceedings (abstracts)
   See p.337–53, Acta paediat., 1921, **1**:
3. Kristiania, 1924.
   ★Proceedings (abstracts)
   See Acta paediat., 1924/25, **4**:
4. Helsinki, 1927.
   ★Proceedings. 308p. Upsala, 1928.
   Forms Suppl. 2, vol. 7, Acta paediat., 1927.
5. København, 1931.
   ★Proceedings. 279p. Upsala, 1932.
   Forms fasc. 4, vol. 12, Acta paediat., 1931/32
7. Oslo, June 26–29, 1938.

1113 PEDIATRY Spain

Congreso nacional español de pediatría (1914–)

1. Palma de Mallorca, Apr. 19–25, 1914.
   (Publ.) 588p. 1915.
2. San Sebastian, 1923.
   See Pediat. españ., 1923, **12**: No. 132.
3. Zaragoza, 1925.
   See Lyon méd., 1925, **136**:
4. Valencia, 1928.
   See Arch. españ. pediat., 1928, **12**:
5. Granada, 1931.
   See Rev. orthop., Par., 1931, **18**:

1114 PEDIATRY Uruguay

Jornada pediátrica rioplatense.

8. Montevideo, Dec. 6–8, 1936.

1115 PEDIATRY, PREVENTIVE International

Conférence de l'Association internationale de pédiatrie préventive (1931–)

Var.: International conference on preventive pediatrics.

1. 1931.
2. Genève, Sept. 28–29, 1932.
3. Luxembourg, September 1933.
   See Mschr. kindergeneesk., 1934, **3**: 176–82.—Paris méd., 1933, **90**: annexe, 356–8.
4. Lyon, September 1934.
   See J. méd. Paris, 1934, **54**: 304–10.—Arch. pediat. Uruguay, 1934, **5**: 251; passim.—Mschr. kindergeneesk., 1935, **4**: 211–8.
5. (place?) 1935.
   See Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1935, **17**: 817–25.
6. Roma, 1937.
   See J. méd. Paris, 1938, **58**: 118–23.

1116 PEDOLOGY International

Congrès international de pédologie.

Not to be confused with the congress on soil science (pedology)

1. Bruxelles, Aug. 12–18, 1911.
   C. rend. & rapp. 2 vol. 488p. 600p. Brux., 1912.
   Established by the committee organized at the 6. International congress of psychology.
   Sections: pedology, anthropometry and school hygiene, infant psychology, education of normal and backward children, infant sociology.

1117 PEDOLOGY Russia

Vsesoiuzny pedologichesky sezd.

1. Moskva, Dec. 27, 1927–Jan. 4, 1928.

1118 PELAGIC SEALING

Pelagic sealing conference.

1. Washington, D. C., May 12, 1911.
   Partakers: Great Britain, Russia, Japan, and U. S.
   Aim: preservation of North Pacific fauna.

1119 PELLAGRA Italy

Congressi pellagrologico italiano (1899–)

1. Congresso delle commissioni provinciali per la cura della pellagra.

Var.: C. p. interprovinciale.

1. Padova, 1899.
   ★Atti. 284p. Udine, 1899.
2. Bologna, 1902.
   ★Atti. 359p. Udine, 1902.
3. Milano, 1906.
   ★Atti. 335p. Udine, 1907.
4. Udine, 1909.
   ★Atti. 441p. Udine, 1910.
5. Bergamo, 1912.
   ★Atti. 522p. Udine, 1912.
6. Venezia, 1922.
   Atti.
7. Trento (year?)
   Atti.

1120 PELLAGRA United States

National conference on pellagra.

Columbia, Oct. 29, 1909.
Transactions. 59p. Columbia, S. C., 1909.

1121 PETROLEUM International (a)

Petroleum-Conferenz.

Bremen, Feb. 25, 1879.
Verh. 47p. Bremen, 1879.

1122 PETROLEUM INTERNATIONAL (b)

Congrès international du pétrole (1900–)

1. Paris, Aug. 16–28, 1900.
2. Liége, June 25–July 1, 1905.
3. Bucureşti, Sept. 8–13, 1907.
4. London, 1909.

?(5) Paris, 1911)?

1123 PETROLEUM INTERNATIONAL (c)

Congrés mondial du pétrole (1933–)

1. London, 1933.
   Proceedings.
2. Paris, 1937.
   C. rend. 5 vols.

1124 PHARMACEUTICAL AMERICAN

National pharmaceutical convention.

Philadelphia, Oct. 6, 1852.

★Proceedings. Phila., 1852.

1125 PHARMACEUTICAL ARGENTINA

Jornadas farmacéuticas y bioquímicas argentinas.

2. Tucumán, July 1938.
   See Prensa méd. argent., 1938, 25: 532.

1126 PHARMACEUTICAL BRITISH

British pharmaceutical conference (1863–)

Annual meetings of the Pharmaceutical society of Great Britain.
Publ. Proceedings (1864–69); Yearbook of pharmacy (1870–)

4. Dundee, 1867.
   ★Proc. 48p. Lond. (1867)
5. Norwich, 1868.
7. 1870.
   ★Proc.
10. 1873.
    ★Proc.
11. 1874.
    ★Proc.
67. Cardiff, 1930.
    ★Report of proc. 16p. (Lond., 1930)
70. London, 1933.
71. Leeds, 1934.
    ★Report of proc. 25p. Cambridge, 1934.
    See Pharm. J., 1934, 133: 55.

1127 PHARMACEUTICAL INTERNATIONAL

International pharmaceutical congress (1865–)

Var.: Congrès international de pharmacie.
8. C. i. de ph. et des sciences qui s'y rattachent.
2. C. i. des associations et sociétés de pharmaciens.

1. Braunschweig, 1865.
   There was no publication.
2. Paris, Aug. 1867.
   Compte rendu. v.**1.** 178p. Par., 1868.
— ★Compte rendu. v.**2.** 200p. Par., 1868.
3. Wien, 1869.
   See Zschr. allg. österr. Apotheker-Vereins, v.7.
   Reports were published privately.
4. Sankt Peterburg, 1874.
5. London, 1881.
   ★Report of the proceedings. xi, 299p. Lond., 1881.
6. Bruxelles, 1885.
   C. rendu. 2 vol. 905p. 242p.

7. Chicago, 1893.
8. Bruxelles, Aug. 14–19, 1897.
★Rapports. xlvi, 578p. Also separately paged papers bound in one. Brux., 1898.
Held on occasion of the 50. anniversary of the Association générale pharmaceutique de Belgique.
9. Paris, Aug. 2–9, 1900.
★Compte rendu. Par., 1901.
10. Bruxelles, Sept. 1–6, 1910.
Compte rendu. xlix, 454p. Brux., 1911.
11. 's-Gravenhage & Scheveningen, 1913.
Compte rendu. 2 vols.
— Conférences et rapports des 5 sections. 4 vol.
12. Bruxelles, July–Aug. 1935.
★Comptes-rendus, rapports. 1071p. Brux., 1935.
See also J. pharm. Belgique, 1935, **17**: 650–8.—Sven. farm. tskr., 1935, **39**: 657; passim.

1128 PHARMACEUTICAL Italy

Congresso farmaceutico italiano (1886–)

1. Torino, Oct. 4–8, 1886.
★Atti. 200p. Tor., 1887.
2. Roma, 1889.
★Atti. 93p. Tor., 1890.

1129 PHARMACEUTIC INDUSTRY International

Congrès international de l'industrie et du commerce des spécialités pharmaceutiques.

1. Paris, 1900.
★Compte-rendu. 166p. Par. (1901)

1130 PHARMACEUTIC SOCIETIES France

Congrès des sociétés de pharmacie de France.

4. 1860.
★Compte rendu.
See in Pamphl. vol. No. 1814.
8. 1864.
★Compte rendu.
9. 1865.
★Compte rendu.
Report of 8. & 9. congress in Pamphl. vol. No. 1762.
12. Paris, 1867.
★Compte rendu. 178p. Par., 1868.
See in Pamphl. vol., No. 1761.

1131 PHARMACISTS France

Congrès général des pharmaciens de France et de l'étranger.

Paris, July 4–6, 1867.
★Compte rendu. 233p. Par., 1867.

1132 PHARMACISTS Russia

Vserossysky sezd farmatsevtov.

1919: Sezd farpodov.
(?) Sankt Peterburg, 1889.
(?) 1919.

1134 PHARMACISTS Spain

Asamblea de farmacéuticos titulares.

(?) June 1906.
Actas de las sesiones. 24p. Madr., 1906.

1135 PHARMACOPEIA United States

United States pharmacopoeial convention (1820–)
Decennial meetings.

1. 1820.
8. Washington, 1900.
★Abstracts of proceedings. 54p. Phila., 1900.
★Articles of incorporation. 24p. Wash., 1909.

9. Washington, 1910.
★Abstracts of proceedings. 110p. Wash., 1910.
10. Washington, 1920.
★Abstracts of proceedings. 118p. Wash., 1923.
11. Washington, 1930.
★Abstracts of proceedings. 171p. Wash., 1931.
12. Washington, 1940.

1136 PHARMACY BELGIUM

Congrès de pharmacie.
(?) Bruxelles, 1895.
C. rend.
(?) Liége, 1934.
(Publication) 316p. Liége, 1935.
Held on the 50. anniversary of the Pharmaceutical Institute A. Giltinet at the University of Liége.

1136a PHARMACY BRAZIL

Congresso brasileiro di farmacia.
3. Ouro Preto, 1939.

1137 PHARMACY, HISTORY INTERNATIONAL

Internationaler Kongress für die Geschichte der Pharmazie.
(4?)1. Basel, May 17–20, 1934.
Vorträge. viii, 243p. Basel, 1934.

1138 PHARMACY, STUDENTS

Congrès des élèves en pharmacie.
(?) 1900.
See Lyon méd., 1900, **95**:

1139 PHILOLOGISTS GERMANY

Versammlung deutscher Philologen und Schulmänner (1838–)
8.–19. ... Schulmänner und Orientalisten.
Annual meetings; regular publication: Verhandlungen.
1. Nürnberg, 1838; 2. Mannheim, 1839; 3. Gotha, 1840; 4. Bonn, 1841; 5. Ulm, 1842; 6. Cassel, 1843; 7. Dresden, Oct. 1–4, 1844; 8. Darmstadt, Oct. 14, 1845; 9. Jena, Sept. 29–Oct. 2, 1846; 10. Basel, Sept. 29–Oct. 2, 1847; etc.; 20. Frankfurt a. M., Sept. 24–27, 1861; 30. Rostock, Sept. 28–Oct. 1, 1875; 40. Görlitz, Oct. 2–5, 1889; 46. Strassburg, 1901; etc.

1140 PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETIES INTERNATIONAL

Congrès des sociétés philosophiques américaines, belges, italiennes et de la Société française de philosophie.
Paris, December 1921.
Communications. 558, vip. Par. (1924)

1141 PHILOSOPHY INTERNATIONAL

International congress of philosophy (1900–)
Congrès international de philosophie.
Internationaler Kongress für Philosophie.
1. Paris, Aug. 1–5, 1900.
Bibliothèque du ... 4 vol. Par., 1900–3.
2. Genève, Sept. 4–8, 1904.
Rapports & c. rend. 974p. Genève, 1905.
3. Heidelberg, Aug. 31–Sept. 6, 1908.
Bericht. xv, 1138p. Heidelb., 1909.
— Tageblatt. 7 nos. Heidelb., 1908.
4. Bologna, Apr. 6–11, 1911.
(Publ.) Par., 1911.
— Atti. 3 vols. Genova, 1912–16.
5. Napoli, May 5–9, 1924.
Atti. lxxix, 1183p. Nap., 1925.
Originally planned for London, 1915.
Sections: 2. philosophy of nature; 3. psychology; 5. moral philosophy and sociology; 6. esthetics.
8. Praha, 1934.
See J. Philos., 1934, **31**: 589–601.

1142 PHILOSOPHY ITALY

Congresso nazionale di filosofia.
7. Roma, May 26–29, 1929.
Atti. 406p. Milano, 1929.

1143 PHONETIC SCIENCES INTERNATIONAL

International congress of phonetic sciences (1932–)
Var.: Tagung der Internationalen Gesellschaft für experimentelle Phonetik.
Congresso internazionale di fonetica sperimentale.
1. Amsterdam, 1932.
★Proceedings.
Forms vol. 8 and 9, Arch. néerl. phonét. exp.
2. London, July 22–26, 1935.
★Proceedings. 328p. Cambr., 1936.

1144 PHONOGRAPH INDUSTRY INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de l'industrie phonographique.
1. Roma, 1933.
Actes.

1145 PHOTOGRAMMETRY INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de photogrammétrie.
(?) Paris, 1934.
(Publ.) 2 vols.

1146 PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de documentation photographique.
(?) Bruxelles, 1897.
(?) Marseille, Oct. 19–20, 1906.

1147 PHOTOGRAPHY INTERNATIONAL

International congress of photography (1889–)
Var.: International congress of scientific and applied photography.
Congrès international de photographie (scientifique et appliquée)
Internationaler Kongress für angewandte Photographie.
Internationaler Photographentag.
1. Paris, 1889.
Rapp. & docum. Par., 1891.
See also Lyon méd., 1888, **58**:
2. Bruxelles, 1891.
Rapp. C. rend. 3 vols.
3. Paris, 1900.
P. verb. Rapp. Par., 1901.
4. Liége, 1905.
C. rend.
5. Bruxelles, Aug. 1–6, 1910.
C. rend. Brux., 1912.
6. Paris, 1925.
Décisions, proc. verb.
7. London, 1928.
8. Dresden, 1931.
Bericht. vii, 445p. Lpz., 1932.
— Vortragsübersicht. xii, 39p. Lpz., 1931.
9. Paris, July 7–13, 1935.
★Procès-verbaux. 852p. Par., 1936.
Sections: 1. science of photography; 2. kinematography; 3. scientific applications of photo- and kinematography; 4. history, photographic documentation, etc.

1148 PHOTOGRAPHY (APPLIED) INTERNATIONAL

Internationaler Kongress für angewandte Photographie in Wissenschaft und Technik.
1. Dresden, July 11–15, 1909.
See Arch. Kriminol., **35**: 134–45; **36**: 237–314.

1148a PHOTOGRAPHY ITALY

Congresso fotografico nazionale (Italiano) (1898–)

1. Torino, 1898.
   Atti. 103p. Tor., 1899.
2. Firenze, 1899.
   Atti. lxxvi, 150p. Fir., 1901.

(?) Roma, 1911.
   Atti. 158p. xxxixp. Fir., 1911.

1149 PHOTOMETRY INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de photométrie (1903–)

Meetings of the Commission internationale de photométrie created by the International congress of gas (1900)
Held in Zürich.

1. July 9–22, 1903.
   Recueil des travaux. Par., 1903.
2. July 18–20, 1907.
3. July 1910.

1150 PHYLLOXERA INTERNATIONAL (a)

Congrès international phylloxérique.

(1) Lausanne, Apr. 6–19, 1877.
(2) Zaragoza, 1880.
   (Publ.)
(3) Bordeaux, Oct. 9–16, 1881.
   ★Compte rendu général. xxi, 609p. Bord., 1882.
(?) Torino, Oct. 2–27, 1884.

1151 PHYLLOXERA INTERNATIONAL (b)

Conférence phylloxérique internationale.

1. Bern, Sept. 9–17, 1878.
   Concluded in International phylloxera convention.
2. Bern, Nov. 3, 1881.
   Modified the convention.

1152 PHYLLOXERA ITALY

Congresso antifilosserico nazionale (1893?–)

11. C. filosserico interprovinciale.

(a) Alessandria, 1893.
(b) Mondovì, 1894.
   Atti. 74p. Mondovì, 1894.
(c) Torino, 1898.
   Atti. 79p. Tor., 1899.

11. Imola, 1905.
   Atti. 19p. Imola, 1905.

1153 PHYSICAL CULTURE RUSSIA

Vsesoiuznaia nauchnaia konferentsia po fizkulture.

2. Moskva, Nov. 25–30, 1927.

1154 PHYSICAL EXERCISE INTERNATIONAL

Congrès des exercices physiques.

Paris, June 1889.
   ★Compte rendu des séances. 111p. Par., 1889.

1155 PHYSICIANS ABBAZIA

Aerztewoche.

Abbazia, Sept. 14–17, 1927.
   See Ther. Gegenwart, 1927, 68: 554-6.

1156 PHYSICIANS — Alps

Alpenländischer Aerztetag.

9. Baden, 1933.
   See Wien. med. Wschr., 1933, **83**: 1109.
13. Salzburg, Sept. 24–25, 1937.
   See report in Ther. Gegenwart, 1938, **79**: 31–3.

1157 PHYSICIANS — American

Congress of American physicians and surgeons (1888–)

Triennial meetings of a society called by the same title; organized in 1887; includes various American medical societies and associations. Publ. ★Transactions (1888–)

1. Washington, Sept. 18–20, 1888.
   ★Transactions. xlvi, 386p. New Haven, 1889.
— ★Programme. 47p. N. Hav., 1888.
   On acute intestinal obstruction; cerebral localization.
2. Washington, 1891.
   ★Transactions. xlvi, 198p. N. Hav., 1892.
— ★Programme. 59p. N. Hav., 1891.
   On wound infection; syphilis; fibrosis.
3. Washington, 1894.
   ★Transactions. lii, 344p. N. Hav., 1894.
   On morphology as a factor in the study of diseases; sewer gas; leprosy in North America.
4. Washington, 1897.
   ★Transactions. liv, 310p. N. Hav., 1897.
   On gout; endocrinology; sporadic cretinism; dislocation of the hip; peritonitis.
5. Washington, 1900.
   ★Transactions. xlix, 119p. N. Hav., 1900.
— ★Programme. 59p. N. Hav., 1900.
   On bacteriology.
6. Washington, 1903.
   ★Transactions. lxiv, 243p. N. Hav., 1903.
   On pancreatic diseases; gallbladder and bile ducts.
7. Washington, 1907.
   ★Transactions. lxiv, 164p. N. Hav., 1907.
— ★Programme. 63p. N. Hav., 1907.
   On diagnosis; peptic ulcer.
8. Washington, 1910.
   ★Transactions. lxvi, 456p. N. Hav., 1910.
   On artificial immunization; vaccinotherapy.
9. Washington, 1913.
   ★Transactions. lxiii, 104p. N. Hav., 1913.
   On renal function.
10. Washington, 1916.
   ★Transactions. lx, 149p. N. Hav., 1917.
   On syphilis; immunization.
11. Atlantic City, 1919.
   ★Transactions. lxii, 116p. N. Hav., 1919.
   On surgical reconstruction; medical rehabilitation.
12. Washington, 1922.
   ★Transactions. lxiv, 57p. N. Hav., 1922.
   On nutrition.
13. Washington, 1925.
   ★Transactions. lxxvi, 64p. N. Hav., 1926.
   On endocrinology.
14. Washington, 1928.
   ★Transactions. lxxvii, 92p. N. Hav., 1929.
   On heart.
15. Washington, 1933.
   ★Transactions. lxxiv, 90p. Menasha, Wis., 1933.
   On medical problems; female sex hormones.

1158 PHYSICIANS — American: French speaking

Congrès des médecins de langue française de l'Amérique du Nord (1902–)

Meetings of a society of the same title.

13. C ... d'Amérique et d'Europe.

1. (Montréal, 1902)?
   See review in Rev. méd. Canada, 1902–3, **6**: 233; 257.
3. Trois Rivières, 1906.
4. Québec, 1908.
6. Québec, 1914.
(?) 1920.
   See Union méd. Canada, 1920, **49**: 273–85.
(?) 1922.
   See Union méd. Canada, 1922, **51**: 425–8.
12. Montréal, 1930.
   See Paris méd., 1930, **76**:
13. Québec, Aug. 27–31, 1934.
   See Presse méd., 1934, **42**: 867; passim.—Gaz. hôp., 1934, **107**: 1541; passim.—Bruxelles méd., 1933/34, **14**: 1517; passim.

1159 PHYSICIANS — Austria

Oesterreichischer Mediziner-Kongress.

1. Wien, 1903.
   ★Bericht. 228p. Wien, 1903.

1160 PHYSICIANS — Bavaria

Congress bayerischer Aerzte.

München, Oct. 2–8, 1848.
★Verhandlungen. 263p. Erlangen, 1848.

1161 PHYSICIANS — Finland

Sezd vrachei vsei Finliandy.

1. Helsinki, Nov. 1911.
   See report in Vrach. vest., 1911, No. 4, 71.

1162 PHYSICIANS — France

Congrès des praticiens (1907–)

Var.: Congrès des médecins praticiens.
Assamblée nationale des médecins de France.

1. Paris, 1907.
   See Lyon méd., 1907, **108:**
2. Lille, 1908.
   See Lyon méd., 1908, **110:** & **111:**
3. Paris, Apr. 7–10, 1910.
   Assistance publique (etc.) 369p. Par., 1910.
   See also Lyon méd., 1910, **114:**
4. Paris, 1914.
   See notes in Lyon méd., 1914, **123:**

1163 PHYSICIANS — Germany

Deutscher Aerztetag (1873?–)

Annual.

1. (1873?)
12. Leipzig(?) 1884.
    ★Bericht der zur Säuglingsernährungsfrage ernannten Commission. 66p. (Lpz., 1884)
26. 1898.
    ★Verhandlungen.
27. 1899.
    ★Verhandlungen.
28. 1900.
    ★Verhandlungen.
29. 1901.
30. Königsberg, 1902.
    ★Verhandlungen.
    See also Med. Reform, 1902, **10:** 255–61; 264–9.
31. Köln, 1903.
    See Med. Reform, 1903, **11:** 336–8.
32. Rostock, 1904.
    See Med. Reform, 1904, **12:** 214–7.
33. Strassburg, 1905.
    See Med. Reform, 1905, **13:** 209; 290.
34. Halle, 1906.
    See Med. Reform, 1906, **14:** 316.

1164 PHYSICIANS — Greece

Congrès des médecins grecs (1882–)

1. Athenai, Apr. 1882.
   ★Compte rendu sommaire. Const., 1883.
   Repr. from Gaz. méd. Orient.

1165 PHYSICIANS — Hungary (a)

Magyar orvosok és természetvizsgálók naggyülése.

A society with annual meetings.
Publ. a) Evkönyv, v.**1**, 1844– ; b) Napi közlöny, 1863– (during the time of meeting); c) Vizsgálatok (Transactions), v.**1**, 1841–

1. 1840; 2. Budapest, 1841; 3. Budapest, 1842; 4. Besztercebánya, 1843; 5. Temesvár, 1844; 6. Kolozsvár, 1845; 7. Pécs, 1846; 8. Kassa and Eperjes, 1847; 9. Budapest, 1863; 10. Marosvásárhely, 1864; 11. Pozsony, 1865; 12. Rimaszombat, 1867; 13. Eger, 1868; 14. Fiume, 1869; 15. Arad, 1871(?) (?) Györ, 1874(?) Elöpatak, 1875, etc.

1166 **PHYSICIANS** HUNGARY (b)

Balatonfüredi orvoshét.
Held at Balatonfüred.
13. Balatonfüred, May 23–29, 1937.
See Budapesti orv. ujs., 1937, 35: 600.
14. Balatonfüred, May 15–21, 1938.

1167 **PHYSICIANS** HUNGARY (c)

Magyar orvosi nagyhét (1931–)
Meetings of an association of Hungarian scientific societies.
1. Budapest, 1931.
★Jegyzökönyv. 225p. Budap., 1931.
2. Budapest, 1932.
★Jegyzökönyv. 328p. Budap., 1932.
3. Budapest, 1933.
★Jegyzökönyv. 294p. Budap., 1933.

1168 **PHYSICIANS** ITALY (a)

Congresso nazionale dei medici condotti (1874–)
2. (etc.) C. dell'Associazione nazionale dei medici condotti.
6. ... dei medici communali.
1. Forli, Sept. 16–19, 1874.
★Atti. 144p. Forli, 1875.
See also Racc. med., Forli, 1874, 37: 97–9.
On occasion of the erection of the Morgagni monument.
Organized by O. Leoni.
2. Padova, Oct. 12–16, 1875.
★Atti. 116p. Roma, 1876.
3. Torino, 1876.
Atti. 96p. Roma, 1877.
5. Pisa, 1878.
Atti. xvi, 92p. Pisa, 1879.
6. Napoli, 1879.
Atti. 136p. Nap., 1880.

1169 **PHYSICIANS** ITALY (b)

Congresso dei medici del Piemonte.
(?) Torino, 1902.
Atti. 29p. Tor., 1902.

1170 **PHYSICIANS** KENTUCKY

Convention of the physicians of Kentucky.
(?) Frankfort, Jan. 7–11, 1841.
★Journal of proceedings. 20p. Frankf., 1841.

1171 **PHYSICIANS** OHIO

Medical convention of Ohio (1835–)
1. Convention of physicians of Ohio.
2.–5. Medical convention of Ohio (also 1850)
1845–49: Ohio medical convention.
1. Columbus, Jan. 5, 1835.
★Journal of proceedings. 30p. Cincin., 1835.
Also reprint in Collect. Source Material (Ohio Univ. Coll. Med.) 1934, p.1–29.
2. Columbus, 1838.
★Journal of proceedings. 32p. 1838.
3. Cleveland, 1839.
★Journal of proceedings. 48p. 1839.
4. Columbus, 1841.
★Proceedings. 84p. Columbus, 1841.
5. Cincinnati, 1842.
★Proceedings. 51p. 1842.
(?) Columbus, 1845.
★Proceedings. 21p. Columbus, 1845.
(?) Columbus, 1846.
★Proceedings. 51p. Dayton, 1846.

(?) Columbus, 1847.
★Proceedings. 59p. Columbus, 1847.
(?) Columbus, 1848.
★Proceedings. 22p. Columbus, 1848.
(?) Columbus, 1849.
★Proceedings. 48p. Columbus, 1849.
(?) Columbus, 1850.
★Proceedings. 27p. Columbus, 1850.

1172 PHYSICIANS — Philippine Islands

Asamblea regional de médicos y farmacéuticos de Filipinas (1912–)

1. Manila, 1912.
★Memorias y comunicaciones. iv, 588p. Manila, 1912.
2. Manila, 1914.
★Actas, memorias y comunicaciones. vi, 689p. Manila, 1914.
4. Manila, 1916.
★Actas (etc.) ix, 614p. Manila, 1917.

1173 PHYSICIANS — Poland

Sezd polskikh estestvopytatelei i vrachei.

1. Poznan, 1884.
See Russ. med., 1884, **9**: No. 26. 588.
9. Krakow, 1910.
See Vrach. viest., 1911, No. 2, 35.

1174 PHYSICIANS — Russia

Sezd russkikh vrachei (1886–)

1. As head title.
3. Vserossysky sezd russkikh vrachei.
4. ... v pamiat Pirogova.
5. Sezd obshchestva russkikh vrachei v pamiat Pirogova.

1. Sankt Peterburg, 1886.
See Zemskaia med., 1886, **3**: No. 1–2, 1–8.
2. Moskva, Jan. 16–23, 1887.
★Trudy. 2 vols in 16 parts. Moskva, 1887.
3. Sankt Peterburg, 1889.
★Otchot. Dnevnik. iv, 299p. S. Peterb., 1889. Also ★another ed. Iekaterinoslav, 1889.
4. Moskva, 1891.
★Trudy. Dnevnik. x, 1075p. Moskva, 1892.
— ★Novaia ... kliniki institut. 141p. Moskva, 1891.
Bound to Trudy.
5. Sankt Peterburg, 1893.
★Trudy. 2 vols. xciv, 712p. 780p. S. Peterb., 1894 (on cover 1895)
— ★Vestnik. 1891–93. S. Peterb., 1893.
— ★Spravochny listok. S. Peterb., 1893.
— ★(Statutes of the Society) 49p.
Bound to v.1 of Trudy.
— ★(List of members) 84p.
Bound to v.2 of Trudy.
6. Moskva, 1896.
★Dnevnik.
7. Kazan (1899?)
8. Sankt Peterburg, 1900.
★Vest. pravlenia. S. Peterb., 1900.
9. Sankt Peterburg, Mar. 21–24, 1903.
— ★Trudy. 6 vol. in 3. S. Peterb., 1904–6.
10. Moskva, 1907. Apr. 25–28.
★Vest. pravlenia. S. Peterb., 1907.
— ★Spravochny listok. 1907, No. 8. p.107–31.
11. Sankt Peterburg, Apr. 21–28, 1910.
★(Trudy) S. Peterb., 1910.
(?) 1916.
See Deut. med. Wschr., 1916, **42**: 703.

1175 PHYSICIANS — Russia: Bessarabia

Gubernsky sezd zemskikh vrachei Bessarabskoi gubernii.

3. Kishenev, 1880.
See Vrach. vied., 1880, No. 442, 1836.

1176 **PHYSICIANS** RUSSIA: CHERNIGOV

Sezd zemskikh vrachei Chernigovskoi gubernii.

3. Chernigov, 1885.
   Russk. med., 1885, **10**: No. 20, 391.

1177 **PHYSICIANS** RUSSIA: EKATERINOSLAV

Sezd zemskikh vrachei Ekaterinoslavskoi gubernii.

1. Ekaterinoslav, July 10–14, 1880.
   See Vrach. vied., 1880, **5**: No. 431, 1656.

1178 **PHYSICIANS** RUSSIA: ELIZAVETGRAD

Zemsko-meditsinsky sezd.

1. Elizavetgrad, July 12–15, 1883.
   See Vrach. vied., 1883, **8**: No. 23, 4196.

1179 **PHYSICIANS** RUSSIA: GRUZIA

Sezd vrachei Gruzii.

4. Tiflis, May 21–25, 1926.
   See report in Skvirsky, P. V.'s pamphlet. Leningrad, 1926, p.115–27.

1180 **PHYSICIANS** RUSSIA: KAVKAZ

Sezd kavkazskikh vrachei.

1. Tiflis, Nov. 25–27, 1878.
   See Vrach. vied., 1878, **3**: No. 298, 1–3.

1181 **PHYSICIANS** RUSSIA: KAZAN

Sezd zemskikh vrachei Kazani.

6. Kazan, June 20–27, 1885.
   See Russ. med., 1885, **10**: No. 25, 480.

1182 **PHYSICIANS** RUSSIA: KHARKOV

Oblastnoi sezd zemskikh predstavitelei i vrachei.

1. Kharkov, Feb. 4, 1881.
   See Vrach. vied., 1881, **6**: No. 6, 2095.

1183 **PHYSICIANS** RUSSIA: KHERSON

Zemsko-meditsinsky sezd Khersonskikh vrachei.

For reports see Vrach. vied., 1876– Annual.

1. Kherson, June 25–30, 1875.
2. Nizhni Novgorod, July 25–30, 1876.
3. Kherson, June 25–30, 1877.
4. Aleksandria, June 25–30, 1878.
8. Kherson, July 5–7, 1882.
13. Kherson, 1895.
    ★Trudy. 2 vols. xii, 604; lip; iii, 632, xvp. Kherson, 1896/97.
15. Odessa, 1904.

1184 **PHYSICIANS** RUSSIA: KURSK

Sezd zemskikh vrachei Kurskoi gubernii.

4. Kursk, July 1–4, 1876.
   See Vrach. vied., 1876, **1**: No. 48, p.3.

(?) Kursk, Apr. 20–26, 1882.
   See Zemsk. med., 1886, **2**: No. 43–5, p.55.

1185 **PHYSICIANS** Russia: Moskva

Sezd zemskikh vrachei Moskovskoi gubernii.
Held at Moskva.
1. Aug. 16–19, 1875.
See report in Vrach. vied., 1876, **1**: No. 63, p.2.
4. Oct. 25–30, 1879.
Vrach. vied., 1879, **4**: No. 381, p.921.
5. Feb. 5, 1881.
Vrach. vied., 1881, **6**: No. 453, 2010.
6. Feb. 22– , 1882.
Vrach. vied., 1882, **7**: No. 5, 2969.
8. Sept. 16–25, 1885.
Russ. med., 1885, **10**: No. 20, 392.

1186 **PHYSICIANS** Russia: Perm

Sezd vrachei Permskoi gubernii.
1. Perm, August 1872.
★(Trudy) Perm, 1872.
2. Perm, 1879.
3. Perm, 1886.
See Zemsk. med., 1886, **2**: No. 48–50.

1187 **PHYSICIANS** Russia: Poltava

Sezd zemskikh vrachei.
2. Poltava, Sept. 15–21, 1883.
See Vrach. vied., 1883, **8**: No. 29. 4197.

1188 **PHYSICIANS** Russia: Salsk

Medikosanitarny sezd Salskovo okruga.
2. Salsk, Dec. 2–4, 1927.

1189 **PHYSICIANS** Russia: Saratov

Sezd zemskikh vrachei Saratovskoi gubernii.
2. Saratov, Dec. 1–6, 1886.
★Protokoli. 186p. Saratov, 1887.

1190 **PHYSICIANS** Russia: Tataria (a)

Nauchnaia konferentsia vrachei T. S. S. R.
1. Kazan, May 11–14, 1928.
Trudy.

1191 **PHYSICIANS** Russia: Tataria (b)

Kantonalnaia nauchnaia konferentsia vrachei Tatarii.
1. Chistopol, Sept. 5–7, 1928.

1192 **PHYSICIANS** Russia: Tulsk

Sezd zemskikh vrachei Tulskoi gubernii.
1. Tula, 1881.
See Zdorovie, 1882, **9**: No. 5, 456.

1193 **PHYSICIANS** Russia: Vladimir

Sezd Vladimirkskih zemskikh vrachei.
1. Vladimir, Aug. 17–24, 1882.
2. Vladimir, Jan. 24–31, 1884.
6. Vladimir, 1890.
★Trudy. 88p. 515p. Vladimir, 1890.

1194 **PHYSICIANS** RUSSIA: VOLGA

Povolzhsky nauchny sezd vrachei.
2. Saratov, June 4–9, 1927.
Trudy.

1195 **PHYSICIANS** RUSSIA: VORONEZH

Sezd zemskikh vrachei Voronezhskoi gubernii.
3. Voronezh, 1882.
See Vrach. vied., 1882, **7**: No. 9, 3032.

1196 **PHYSICIANS** SPAIN

Congreso español "Pro Médico".
1. (1935)
See Med. ibera, 1935, **29**: pt 2, 489; passim.

1197 **PHYSICIANS** SPANISH SPEAKING

International congress of Spanish speaking physicians.
1. Paris, 1914.
See J. Am. M. Ass., 1914, **62**:

1198 **PHYSICIANS** SWEDEN (a)

Allmänna svenska läkaremötet (1885–)
1. 1885.
★Förhandlingar. 1886.
2. 1887.
★Förhandlingar. 1888.
3. 1888.
★Förhandlingar. 1889.

1199 **PHYSICIANS** SWEDEN (b)

Provinsialläkarmötet.
1. Stockholm, Oct. 11–14, 1904.
★Redogörelse. Stockh., 1905.
Forms No. 5, Meddel. Kg. Med. styrelsen.

1200 **PHYSICIANS, CATHOLIC** INTERNATIONAL

International congress of catholic doctors.
1. Budapest, 1930.
See J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, **96**: pt 1.—Paris méd., 1930, **78**:
2. Vatican City, 1936.
See Cath. M. Guard., Middlesex, 1936, **14**: 85–7.
3. Roma, 1937.
Linacre Q., 1935/36, **4**: 55.

1201 **PHYSICIANS, OFFICIAL** AUSTRIA

Amtsärzte-Kongress.
1. Wien, 1909.
Bericht. iv, 122p. Wien, 1909.
It was the 2. meeting of the Reichsverband österreichischer Amstärzte.

1202 **PHYSICIANS, SLAVIC**

Congress of Slavic physicians.
1. Warszawa, 1927.
J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, **89**: pt 1.
2. Praha, 1928.
J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, **89**: pt 1.

1203 **PHYSICIANS, SOCIALIST**

(Congress of socialist physicians)
Brno, May 1934.
See J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **103**: 123.

1204 PHYSICIANS, SOCIALIST Italy

Convegno dei medici socialisti italiani.
1. Milano, 1919.
(Publ.) 30p. Cusano, 1919.

1205 PHYSICIANS, SOCIETIES Italy

Congresso nazionale dei delegati degli ordini dei medici ed associazioni congeneri.
1. Roma, 1897.
★Verbali delle sedute. Roma.
2. Roma, 1898.
★Verbali delle sedute.
3. Roma, 1899.
★Resoconto delle sedute. 79p. Roma, 1900.

1206 PHYSICIANS, SOCIETIES Massachusetts

Congress of the delegates appointed by the boards of censors for the District medical societies of the State of Massachusetts.
(Place?) (1883?)
(Publication) 10p. 1883.*

1207 PHYSICIANS, SOCIETIES México

Convención de sindicatos médicos de la república.
8. Jalapa, Dec. 5–11, 1937.
See Labor méd., Méx., 1938, **6**: 54.

1208 PHYSICIANS, WOMEN International

International congress of women physicians (1919–)
Meetings of the Medical Women's International Association.
1. New York, 1919.
★Proceedings. 6 vols in 1. N. Y. (1920)
2. Genève, Sept. 4–7, 1922.
See Brit. M. J., 1922, **2**:
3. London, 1924.
See Lancet, 1924, **2**:
(?) London, 1929.
J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **91**: pt 2.
(?) Paris, 1929.
J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **92**: pt 2.
(2) Paris, 1930.
(3) København, Aug. 4–8, 1934.
See Q. Bull. M. Women Nat. Ass., 1934, No. 46, 9–11.
(5) Edinburg, 1937.
See Med. Women J., 1937, **44**: 16.

1209 PHYSICIANS, WOMEN Italy

Convegno italiano delle dottoresse in medicina.
1. Salsomaggiore, 1921.

1210 PHYSICS International (a)

Congrès international de physique (1900–)
1. Paris, Aug. 6–12, 1900.
Rapports (by C. S. Guillaume) 4 vol. Par., 1900–1.
Divided into 7 sections: 3. optics and thermodynamics; 4. electricity and magnetism; 5. magneto-optics, cathode rays; 7. biological physics.
Established Commission des unités.
7. Como, Pavia, Roma, Sept. 11–20, 1927.
Atti. 2 vol. Bologna, 1928.
— (Publ.) 38p. Pavia, 1927.
On occasion of the Volta centenary.
(?) Bologna, Oct. 18–21, 1937.
See Scientia, Bologna, 1938, **32**: 58–60.
On the 200. birthday anniversary of Luigi Galvani.

1211 PHYSICS International (b)

Conference on physics.
(?) London, 1934.
Papers (etc.) 3 vols.

1212 PHYSIOLOGICAL — International

International physiological congress (1889–)

Congrès international de physiologie.
Congresso internazionale di fisiologia.
Internationaler Physiologenkongress.
Organized by a Comité international.
Since 1905, also a Comité international pour la bibliographie physiologique, which cooperates with the Concilium bibliographicum.
Are there no official publications?

1. Basel, Sept. 10–12, 1889.
   For reports see Korbl. Schweiz. Aerzte, **19**: 19.—Gaz. méd. chir., 1889, No. 38-39.—Progr. méd., 1889, No. 37 & 38.—Deut. med. Wschr., 1889, p. 1031.
2. Liége, Aug. 29–31, 1892.
   For report see Zbl. Physiol., 1892/93, **6**: 395; 409.—Rev. sc., 1892, **2**: 348.—Gaz. hôp., 1892, 1005.—Lyon méd., 1892, p.276.
3. Bern, Sept. 9–13, 1895.
4. Cambridge, Aug. 23–26, 1898.
   ★Account of the proceedings. vi, 74p. Cambr., 1899.
   Suppl. to v.**23**, J. Physiol., Cambr., 1898/99.
5. Torino, Sept. 16–19, 1901.
   ★Compte rendu. 211p. Tor., 1901.
   Forms No. 1, v.**36**, Arch. ital. biol. (1901)
6. Bruxelles, Aug. 30–Sept. 3, 1904.
   ★Compte rendu (by A. Slosse) 166p. Par., 1905.
   In v.**2**, Arch. internat. physiol., 1904/5.
7. Heidelberg, Aug. 13–16, 1907.
   ★Compte rendu. 142p. Par., 1907.
   In v.**5**, Arch. internat. physiol., 1907.
   See also Zbl. Physiol., 1907, **21**: 469–506.
8. Wien, Sept. 27–30, 1910.
   ★Compte rendu. 79p. Par., 1911.
   In v.**10**, Arch. internat. physiol., 1910/11.
9. Groningen, Sept. 2–6, 1913.
   See Zbl. Physiol., Suppl.
10. Paris, 1920.
11. Edinburgh, 1923.
12. Stockholm, Aug. 3–6, 1926.
13. Boston, Aug. 19–23, 1929.
    ★Abstracts of communications. 300p. Bost., 1929.
14. Roma, Aug. 29–Sept. 3, 1932.
    ★Sunti delle communicazioni. 270p. Roma, 1932.
    See also Arch. sc. biol., v.**18**: No. 1–4.—Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, **58**: 1573.
15. Leningrad & Moskva, Aug. 8–18, 1935.
    See Med. Welt, 1935, **9**: 1743–5.—Polska gaz. lek., 1936, **15**: 83–5.—Priroda, Leningr., 1935, **24**: 1–24.—Naturwissenschaften, 1936, **24**: 458–61.—Biochim. ter. sper., 1936, **23**: 26–41.—Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1935/36, **2**: 692–5.—Cluj. med., 1935, **16**: 655–9.—Lancet, 1935, **2**: 446; 575.
16. Zürich, Aug. 14–18, 1938.
    Divided into 6 sections: 1. general and comparative physiology; 2. biophysics; 3. biochemistry; 4. applied physiology; 5. psychophysiology; 6. pharmacology.

1213 PHYSIOLOGISTS — Russia

Vsesoiuzny sezd fiziologov.

3. Moskva, May 28–June 2 (year?)
   Trudy.

1214 PHYSIOLOGY — France

Congrès de physiologie.

1. Paris, 1920.
   Résumés des communications.
10. 1936.
    See Lisboa méd., 1936, **13**: 447–56.

1215 PHYSIOLOGY — Scandinavia

Nordischer Kongress für Physiologie.

For reports see Skand. Arch. Physiol.

4. Helsinki, Aug. 23–24, 1934.
   See Ugeskr. laeger, 1934, **96**: 1039.—Skand. Arch. Physiol., 1934/35, **71**: 7–10.
5. Upsala, Aug. 27–28, 1937.
   Skand. Arch. Physiol., 1937, **77**: 1–95; 1938, **78**: 220–24.

1216 PHYSIOTHERAPISTS — Russia

Sezd fizioterapevtov.

1. (1925?)
2. Moskva, Dec. 12–17, 1927.
   ★Trudy. 175p. Moskva, 1927.
   See also Vrach. delo, 1928, No. 6, 493–5.

1217 PHYSIOTHERAPY — Belgium

Congrès de physiothérapie.

(?) Antwerpen, 1920.
C. rend.

1218 PHYSIOTHERAPY — French speaking

Congrès de physiothérapie (des médecins de langue française) (1908–)

1. Paris, Apr. 22–23, 1908.
   C. rend. d. trav. Par., 1909.
2. Paris, Apr. 13–15, 1909.
   Rapp. & C. rend. 2 vols. Par., 1909.
3. Paris, Apr. 18–20, 1911.
   C. rend. d. séances. 2 vols. 180p. 189p. Par., 1911.
4. Paris, Apr. 9–11, 1912.
   Rapp. C. rend. 2 vols. 323p. 256p. Par., 1912.
5. Paris, Apr. 14–16, 1914.
   Rapp. & C. rend. 2 vols. Par., 1914.
   In 1914, only the first vol. was published.

1219 PHYSIOTHERAPY — International

International congress of physical therapy (1905–)

1. Congrès international de physiothérapie, électrothérapie, cinésithérapie, mécanothérapie (etc.)
2. Congresso internazionale di terapia fisica.
6. As head title.

Var.: International medical congress on physical medicine.

1. Liége, Aug. 12–15, 1905.
   ★Compte rendu des rapports. Anvers, 1906.
   Includes many separately paged articles.
— ★Liste des comités. xxi, 29p. Anvers, 1905.
   Bound with C. rend.
2. Roma, 1907.
   ★Atti. v.**1**. 938p. Roma, 1908.
   Other volumes missing.
3. Paris, Mar. 29–Apr. 2, 1910/
   ★Comptes rendus & communications. 1199p. Par., 1911.
— ★Rapport complémentaire. 21p. Par., 1911.
— Rapports. 515p. Par., 1911.
   Sections: 1. kinesitherapy; 2. hydrotherapy, 3. climatotherapy; 4. electrotherapy; 5. radiotherapy; 6. crenotherapy; 7. dietetics.
4. Berlin, 1913.
5. Liége, Sept. 14–18, 1930.
   ★Comptes rendus & Rapports. 154p. and 28 pamphlets. Brux., 1931.
6. London, 1936.
   See Arch. Phys. Ther., 1936, 17: 581–3.—Ann. internat. méd. phys., 1937, 30: 73–6.

1221 PHYTOPATHOLOGY — International

Conférence internationale de phytopathologie.

Roma, Feb. 24–Mar. 4, 1914.
Actes. 278p. Roma, 1914.

1222 PIGEON — International

Congrès colombiphile international.

1. Bruxelles, Oct. 13–16, 1910.
   Had 3 sections: 3. military pigeons, acronautics and aviation.

1223 **PLAGUE**

Convenzione di Venezia per impedire l'invasione e la propagazione della peste.
Venezia, Jan. 11, 1900.
(Publ.) 48p. Milano, 1900.

1224 **PLAGUE** INTERNATIONAL

International plague conference.
See also No. **1348.**
1. Mukden, Apr. 5–28, 1911.
★Report. xxii, 483p. Manila, 1912.
Called by the Chinese Government; divided into 5 sections: epidemiology, bacteriology, serotherapy, statistics, general preventive measures.

1225 **PLAGUE** RUSSIA

Vsesoiuznoe protivochumny soveshchanie.
1. Saratov, May 31–June 3, 1927.
Trudy.

1226 **PLANT BREEDERS** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international des sélectionneurs de plantes.
Internationaler Kongress der Pflanzenzüchter.
1. (place?) 1936.
Rapports. 2 vols. Leiden, 1936.

1227 **PLANT DISEASES** UNITED STATES

National convention for the suppression of insect pests and plant diseases by legislation.
(Washington?, 1897?)
★Proceedings. Wash., U. S. Dep. Agr., 1897.

1228 **PLANT PROTECTION** INTERNATIONAL

Conférence internationale pour la protection des plantes.
1. Roma, Apr. 10–16, 1929.
Actes. 201p. Roma, 1929.

1229 **PLUMBERS** INTERNATIONAL

Plumbers' congress.
London, 1884.
★(Publication) 153p. Lond., 1884.

1230 **POLAR REGIONS** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international pour l'étude des régions polaires.
1. Bruxelles, Sept. 7–11, 1906.
Rapport d'ensemble, documents prélim. & c. rend.
Called by the Government of Belgium; established an International Polar Institute (*1907) and the International Polar Commission, which held its 1. conference Bruxelles, May 29–30, 1908.

1231 **POLICE, CRIMINAL** INTERNATIONAL

Internationaler Kriminalpolizei-Kongress (1914–)
2. Internationaler Polizei-Kongress.
Var.: Congrès de police judiciaire international.
1. München, 1914.
Actes.
See also Arch. Anthrop. Krim., 1914, **29:**—Arch. Krim., 1914, **58:** 333–56.
2. Wien, 1923.
See Arch. Krim., 1924, **76:** 16–30.
3. Berlin, 1926.
Stenogr. Protokoll.
See also Arch. Krim., 1926, **79:** 197–219.
Also an international exhibition (See Grosse Polizei-Ausstellung by W. Abegg. Wien, 1927)

1232 POLICE SCIENCE GERMANY

Polizeiwissenschaftliche Woche (1924–)
2. Deutsche Polizeifachkonferenz.
1. Berlin, Oct. 27–Nov. 1, 1924.
Vorträge. iii, 192p. Berl., 1925.
2. Karlsruhe, 1925.
See Arch. Krim., 1926, **79**: 36–45.

1233 POLICLINICS, IMPROVEMENT GERMANY: BERLIN

Allgemeine Aerzteversammlung zur Verbesserung des Poliklinikenwesens in Berlin.
1. Berlin, 1893.
See Med. Reform, 1893, **1**: 28.
Against the policlinics.

1234 POLIOENCEPHALITIS AUSTRALIA

Conference on polioencephalitis.
Canberra, Apr. 1931.

1235 POLITICAL SCIENCES INTERNATIONAL

Congrès des sciences politiques.
Organized by the Société des anciens élèves et élèves de l'Ecole libre des sciences politiques.
Paris, 1900.
(Publ.) Par., 1901.

1236 POMOLOGISTS GERMANY

Allgemeine Versammlung deutscher Pomologen und Obstzüchter.
5. ... Obst- und Weinzüchter.
5. Reutlingen, Sept. 24–27, 1867.
Verh. iv, 280p. Ravensburg, 1868.
13. Breslau, 1893.
Ber. ü. d. Verh. 462p. Bockwa, 1894.
14. Kassel, 1896.

1237 POMOLOGY BELGIUM

Congrès national de pomologie.
1. Namur, Oct. 16, 1921.
C. rend. d. trav. 78p. Salzinnes-Namur, 1921.
2. Liége, Oct. 1–2, 1922.
Rapp. prélim. 98p. Liége, 1922.
3. Tournay, Sept. 9, 1923.
C. rend. d. trav. 48p. Mons, 1923.
4. Bruxelles, Sept. 21–22, 1924.
(Pub.) 72p. Court-Saint-Etienne, 1924.

1238 POMOLOGY FRANCE

Congrès de la pomme.
(?) Paris, 1923.
(Publ.) 358p. Par., 1923.

1239 POOR NEW YORK

Convention of the superintendents of the poor of the State of New York.
11. Buffalo, 1881.
★Proceedings. 67p. Albany, 1881.

1240 POOR LAW UNITED STATES

Poor law conference.
Publ. Official reports.
1. 1875.
(?) 1914.

1241 POPULATION India

All India population and family hygiene conference.
(?) Bombay, Apr. 16–19, 1938.

1242 PORNOGRAPHY International (a)

Congrès international contre la pornographie (1893–)
1. ... contre la littérature immorale.
4. Conférence ...

1. Lausanne, Sept. 12–14, 1893.
Actes. Genève, 1894.
Decided the establishment of an international bureau against pornography.
2. Köln, Oct. 5–6, 1904.
(Report by F. Bohn)
3. Paris, May 21–22, 1908.
★Rapports, discussions (etc.) 164p. Par., 1908.
4. Paris, Apr. 18.
Concluded a convention which was ratified by several states in 1911.

1243 PORNOGRAPHY International (b)

Congresso internazionale contro il turpiloquio, la bestemmia e la pornografia.
1. Roma, Apr. 16–18, 1910.
Atti. 166p. Roma, 1910.
Founded the Società internazionale di Roma pro Morale.

1244 POSTAL International

International postal congress.
1. Wien, May 23, 1891.

1245 POSTGRADUATE International

International congress for medical postgraduate study (1909–)
Var.: International postgraduate congress.
Congrès international pour le perfectionnement des médecins.
Internationaler Kongress für das ärztliche Fortbildungswesen.

1. Budapest, 1909.
2. London, 1913.
3. Berlin, Aug. 21–25, 1937.
Bericht. lx, 410p. Berl., 1938.
See also Zacchia, 1937, 2. ser., 1: 344–6.—Brit. M. J., 1937, 2: 683.

1246 POULTRY International

World's poultry congress (1921–)
Var.: Congrès mondial d'aviculture.
Congresso mondiale di pollicultura.
Weltgeflügel-Kongress.

1. 's-Gravenhage, 1921.
Transactions.
2. Barcelona, 1924.
Transactions.
3. Ottawa, 1927.
Rapport des déliberations.
4. London, 1930.
Report of proceedings.
5. Roma, 1933.
Atti. 4 vols.
6. Berlin & Leipzig, 1936.
Wissenschaftliche Berichte. 3 vols.

1247 POWER International

World power conference (1924–)
Weltkraftkonferenz.
Conférence mondiale de l'énergie.
Consists of various sectional meetings and congresses (here lettered)

1. London, 1924.
Transactions. 5 vols.
a. Basel, 1926.
Transactions. 2 vols.
b. London, 1928.
Known as Fuel conference.
c. Tokyo, 1929.
d. Barcelona, 1929.
2. Berlin, 1930.
Gesamtbericht. 18 vols. Berl., 1930.
e. Stockholm, 1933.
Transactions. 7 vols.
3. Washington, Sept. 7–12, 1936.
Transactions. 10 vols.
f. London, 1936.
Transactions. 4 vol.
Known as Chemical engineering congress of the World Power Conference.

1248 POWERFUL MEDICAMENTS INTERNATIONAL

International conference on the unification of the formulae of powerful medicaments.
2. Bruxelles, 1925.
See Lancet, 1925, 2:

1249 PREHISTORY

Tagung für Vorgeschichte.
9. Braunschweig, 1926.
Bericht. iii, 239p. 1927.
Forms FrgBd 5, of Mannus.
10. Magdeburg, 1928.
Bericht. iii, 232p. Lpz., 1929.
Forms ErgBd 7, of Mannus.

1250 PREHISTORY FRANCE

Congrès préhistorique de France (1905–)
1. Périgueux, 1905.
C. rend. Par., 1906.
2. Vannes, 1906.
(Publ.)
3. Autun, 1907.
(Publ.)
4. Chambéry, 1908.
(Publ.)
5. Beauvais, 1909.
C. rend. 776p. Par., 1910.
6. Tours, 1910.
C. rend. Par., 1912.
7. Nîmes, 1911.
C. rend. 760p. Par., 1912.
8. Angoulême, 1912.
C. rend. 964p. Par., 1913.
9. Lons-le-Saunier, 1913.
(Publ.) 956p. Par., 1915.

1251 PREHISTORY INTERNATIONAL

International congress of prehistoric and protohistoric sciences (1932–)
Var.: Congrès international des sciences préhistoriques et protohistoriques.
1. London, 1932.
Proceedings.
See also Anthropologie, Par., 1932, 42:
2. Oslo, Aug. 1936.
See Man, Lond., 1936, 36: 152-4.

1252 PRESS, CATALAN

Congrès de la prensa Catalana.
(place) 1928(?)
(Publ.) 239p. Balear, 1928.

1252a **PRESS, CATALAN** (b)

Congreso de la prensa no diario.
1. Barcelona, 1915.
(Publ.)

1253 **PRESS, PERIODICAL** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de la presse périodique.
2. Bruxelles, 1910.
Actes.

1254 **PRESS, SCIENTIFIC** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de la presse scientifique.
(?) Paris, Oct. 7–9, 1937.
See Arch. électr. méd., 1937, 45: lxi–lxvii.

1255 **PRINTERS** FRANCE

Congrès des maîtres imprimeurs de France (1894–)
1. Lyon, Sept. 6–8, 1894.
C. rend. Lyon, 1894.
13. Marseille, July 3–9, 1909.
C. rend. 308p. Par., 1910.

1256 **PRINTERS** INTERNATIONAL

Internationaler Kongress der Buchdrucker.
9. Hamburg, Sept. 8–12, 1924.
10. Paris, Aug. 8–13, 1927.
Protokoll. 211p. Bern, 1927.
11. Neuenburg, 1931.
Protokoll.

1257 **PRINTING** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de la presse technique (1925–)
7. ... et professionnelle.
8. ... et périodique.
There is also a Fédération internationale de la presse technique, professionnelle et périodique. Publ. Bulletin.
1. Paris, 1925.
(Publ.)
7. Wien, 1933.
(Publ.)
8. Warszawa, 1935.

1258 **PRISON** INTERNATIONAL

International prison congress (1872–)
Var.: International penitentiary congress.
Internationaler Kongress für Strafrecht und Gefängniswesen.
Congrès pénitentiaire international.
1. International congress on the prevention and repression of crime including penal and reformatory treatment.
10. C. i. pénal et pénitentiaire.
1. London, July 2–13, 1872.
★Circular letter. 13p. N. Y., 1871.
— ★Second circular letter. 32p. N. Y., 1872.
— ★Transactions: Prisons and reformatories at home and abroad. xx, 796p. Lond., 1872.
— ★Report (by E. C. Wines) Wash., 1873.
2. Stockholm, Aug. 15–26, 1878.
C. rend. d. séances. 2 vols. Stockh., 1879.
— Report of proceedings.

3. Roma, Nov. 1885.
★Announcement. 8p. Springf., 1884.
— ★Actes. 3 vol. in 5. 1887–89.
4. Sankt Peterburg, 1890.
Actes. 5 vol. S. Peterb., 1890–92. Also ed. Bern, 1892–94.
— ★Report (by C. D. Randall) 253p. Wash., 1891.
Forms No. 2, Circ. Inform. U. S. Bur. Educ., 1891.
— ★Le 4ème congrès (by H. Joly) Lyon, 1890.
5. Paris, June 30–July 10, 1895.
★Report of U. S. delegates. 139p. Wash., 1896.
See also Bull. continent., Genève, 1895, 20: p.49–56.
6. Bruxelles, Aug. 1900.
Actes. 5 vols. Brux., 1900.
— ★Report on the proceedings. Wash., 1903.
7. Budapest, Sept. 1905.
Actes. 5 vols. Budap., 1906–7.
8. Washington, Sept.–Oct. 1910.
Actes. 5 vol. Groningen, 1914.
— ★Rep. of proceedings. 62p. Wash., 1913.
No. 52, H. Repr. Doc. 63. Congr. 1. sess.
9. London, Aug. 1925.
Actes. 5 vols. Bern, 1925–27.
10. Praha, 1930.
Actes. 5 vols.
11. Berlin, Aug. 19–24, 1935.
See program in Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1935, 26: 227–31.
Rep. publ. as Heft 2/3 of v.55, Zschr. ges. Strafwiss.

1259 PRISON — Spain

Congreso penitenciario español.
2. La Coruña, 1914.
(Publ.) 5 vols. Madr., 1915.

1260 PRISONERS — Belgium

Congrès national des exprisonniers et condamnés politiques de la guerre.
(Bruxelles) (?) Nov. 11–13, 1921.
Livre des comptes rendus. 158p. Brux., 1921.

1261 PRISONERS — Germany

Generalversammlung der Rheinisch-westphälischen Gefängniss-Gesellschaft zur sittlichen und bürgerlichen Besserung der Gefangenen.
Annual meetings. Publ. Jahresbericht.
Held at Düsseldorf.
1. May 12, 1828.
Bericht des ... Ausschusses ... Düsseld., 1828.
2. May 12, 1829.
Jahresbericht. Düss., 1829.
3. July 1, 1830.
4. May 24, 1831.
5. July 27, 1832.

1262 PRISONERS, PATRONAGE — France

Congrès national du patronage des libérés (1893–)
6. ... et des enfants traduits en justice.
1. Paris, May 24–27, 1893.
C. rend. sténogr. d. trav. Par., 1894.
2. Lyon, June 21–24, 1894.
C. rend. sténogr. Par., 1895.
3. Bordeaux, May 25–29, 1896.
C. rend. d. trav. Par., 1897.
4. Lille, May 30–June 1, 1898.
(Publ.) Par., 1898.
6. Rouen & Le Havre, June 12–17, 1905.
Actes du congrès. Rouen, 1905.

1263 PRISONERS, PATRONAGE International (a)

Congrès international pour le patronage des prisonniers libérés.
(b) C. i. du patronage des libérés.
(a) Paris, 1878.
★Compte rendu. 118p. Par., 1880.
(b) Paris, July 8–13, 1900.
Actes. Par., 1901.

1265 PRISONERS, PATRONAGE International (b)

Congrès pour l'étude des questions relatives au patronage des condamnés, des enfants moralement abandonnés, des vagabonds et des aliénés.
1. As head title.
2. C. pour l'étude des questions relatives au patronage des détenus et à la protection des enfants moralement abandonnés.
3. As head title without "des vagabonds".
1. Antwerpen, 1890.
C. rend. sténog. Brux., 1891.
2. Antwerpen, 1894.
Documents.
3. Antwerpen, 1898.
42 pamphlets. Brux., 1898.
See also J. Am. M. Ass., 1898, 30:
4. Liége, Aug. 8–12, 1905.
Rapp. & C. rend. Brux., 1907.

1266 PRISON REFORM Germany

Versammlung für Gefängnissreform.
2. Congrès pénitentiaire.
1. Frankfurt a. M., Sept. 1846.
Verh. & Anhang. viii, 380p. Frankf. a. M., 1847.
— Débats.
2. Bruxelles, 1847.
Débats.

1268 PRISON REFORM United States

National prison reform congress.
1877: Conference of prison reform in the United States.
(a) Baltimore, Jan. 21–24, 1873.
★Transactions. xv, 493p. Wash., 1873.
Forms No. 185, H. Repr. Misc. Doc. 42. Congr. 3. sess.
(b) Newport, R. I., 1877.
★Proceedings. 57p. N. Y., 1877.

1270 PRIVATE RIGHTS International

Conférence chargée de réglementer diverses matières de droit international privé (1893–)
Held at 's-Gravenhage.
1. 's-Gravenhage, Sept. 12–27, 1893.
Actes. 2 vol.
2. June 25–July 13, 1894.
Actes. 1 vol.
3. May 29–June 18, 1900.
Actes. 2 vol.

1271 PROCURATORS Spain

Asamblea general de procuradores de España.
(?) Barcelona, Oct. 1922.
Actas. 151p. 15 pl. Barc., 1922.

1272 PROFESSORS Belgium

Congrès professoral de Belgique (1849–)
Publ. Annuaire de l'enseignement moyen (1850–)
1. 1849; 9. 1857.

1274 PROFESSORS, MEDICAL France

Réunion des professeurs de médecine et de pharmacie de France.
(?) 1890.
See Poitou méd., 1890, 4: 241–4.

1276 PROSTHESIS WORKERS Russia

Vserossyskoe soveshchanie rabotnikov proteznovo dela.
2. 1927.
See Ortop. travmat., 1927, No. 3, 89–97.

1277 PROSTITUTION, ABOLITION British

(Congress for the abolition of state regulation of prostitution)
1. London, Feb. 5, 1885.

1278 PROSTITUTION, ABOLITION Genève

Assamblée mixte.
Genève, Feb. 16; Feb. 22, 1886.
★Rapports. p.25–32.
As suppl. of Bull. continent., Mar. 15, 1886.

1279 PROSTITUTION, ABOLITION International

Congrès abolitionniste international (1877–)
2. Congress of the British, Continental and General Federation for the abolition of State regulation of prostitution.
Previous to 1877, the problem was discussed on the international medical and sanitary congresses.
There is also the Fédération abolitionniste internationale, founded Mar. 19, 1875, which held its annual conferences: 1. London, May 18–19, 1876; 2. Genève, Sept. 17–23, 1877; 3. Paris, Sept. 24–25, 1878; 4. Liége, Aug. 22–23, 1879; 5. Genova, Sept. 27–Oct. 4, 1880; 6. London, June 20–23, 1881; 7. Neuchâtel, Sept. 19–21, 1882; 8. 's-Gravenhage, Sept. 17–22, 1883; 9. Basel, Aug. 12–15, 1884; 10. Antwerpen, Sept. 16–18, 1885; 11. London, June 28–July 2, 1886; 12. Lausanne, Sept. 5–7, 1887; 13. København, Aug. 29–31, Sept. 1, 1888; 14. Genève, Sept. 10–14, 1889; 15. Stockholm, Sept. 10–12, 1890; 16. Bruxelles, Oct. 5–9, 1891; 17. Bern, Aug. 30–31, 1892; 18. 's-Gravenhage, Sept. 19–22, 1893; 20. Colmar, Sept. 18–20, 1895; 21. Bern, Sept. 15–18, 1896; 22. Bruxelles, July 14–17, 1897; 23. London, July 12–17, 1898; 24. Genève, Sept. 19–23, 1899; 25. Paris, June 14–15, 1900, etc.
Publishes Bulletin continental, which contains reports of the annual conferences and the periodical congresses.
See also **Morals; Vice; Vigilance; White slave.**

1. Genève, Sept. 17–23, 1877.
Actes. 2 vol. Genève.
— Matériaux recueillis. 336p. 36p. 4 fasc.
— C. rend.
— Résolutions.
— ★State regulation of vice; regulation efforts in America; the Geneva congress (by A. M. Powell) N. Y., 1878.
See also Union méd., Par., 1877, 3. ser., 24: 509; 545.—Bull. Soc. méd. Suisse rom., 1877, 11: 265–308; 382–88.
2. Genova, Sept. 27–Oct. 4, 1880.
★Compte rendu officiel. Neuchâtel, 1880.
— ★What public measures can with benefit (etc. British Nat. Med. Ass.) 3. ed., Lond., 1880.
— ★Le prostitute e la legge (by A. Graniola) Mortara, 1880.
— Discourses prononcés.
See also Mbl. Foren. imod. lovbesk., 1880–81, 2: 118; passim.
3. 's-Gravenhage, Sept. 17–22, 1883.
See Geneesk. courant, 1883, 37: No. 34.—Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1883, 2. ser., 19: 791.
4. London, June 28–July 2, 1886.
See Bull. continent., 1886, 11: 9; passim (Programme, p.17–18; 50–51; Règlement provisoire, p.34–36; C. rend. général, p.60–8; passim)
5. Genève, Sept. 10–13, 1889.
C. rend. 400p.
See also Bull. continent., 1889, 14: Programme 59–61; Résolution 67–69; C. rend. sommaire 71–80.
6. Bruxelles, Oct. 5–9, 1891.
C. rend. in Bull. continent., 1891, 16: 69–91.
7. London, July 12–17, 1898.
C. rend. in Bull. continent., 1898, 23: 53; passim.

8. Lyon, 1901.
9. Dresden, 1904.
(?) Strasbourg & Colmar, 1931.
See Paris méd., 1931, 80:
(?) Paris, 1937.
See Prophyl. antivénér., 1937, 9: 479–85.

1280 PROSTITUTION, ABOLITION Netherlands

Nationaal congres tegen de prostitutie.
1. Amsterdam, Apr. 30–May 3, 1889.
★Verslag.
Forms No. 7–11, v.43, Geneesk. courant, 1889.
See also Bull. continent., 1889, 14: 4–5; 34–36.

1281 PROSTITUTION, ABOLITION Scandinavia

(Congrès des abolitionnistes scandinaves)
København, July 18–20, 1887.
For report see Bull. continent., 1887, 12: 60.

1282 PROSTITUTION, ABOLITION United States

(Meeting for prevention of reglementation of vice)
The international federation had also a local committee in New York, which held annual meetings: 13. New York, Feb. 14, 1889.
(?) New York, Dec. 13, 1888.

1283 PSYCHIATRISTS Germany: Kurhessen

Versammlung Kurhessischer Psychiater.
1. Haina, May 26, 1937.
See Bericht in Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1938, 107: 182–4.

1284 PSYCHIATRISTS Russia

Sezd otechestvennikh psikhiatrov.
1. Moskva, Jan. 5–11, 1887.
★Trudy. vii, 1067p. S. Peterb., 1887.
(?) Kiev, Sept. 3–11, 1905.
See Vrach. vicst., 1905, 8: No. 34, 511.

1285 PSYCHIATRY France

Réunion psychiatrique.
1. Paris, 1922.
See Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1922, 12. ser., pt 1.

1286 PSYCHIATRY International

Congrès international de médecine mentale.
Var.: Internationaler Irrenärztlicher Kongress.
1. Paris, Aug. 5–10, 1878.
★Comptes rendus. 344p. Par., 1880.
See also Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1879, 36: 50–76.
2. Paris, Aug. 5–10(?), 1889.
★Comptes rendus. 602p. Par., 1890 (on cover 1891)

1287 PSYCHIATRY Italy

Congresso freniatrico italiano (1874–)
Meetings of the Società freniatrica italiana.
1. 1874, etc.

1288 PSYCHIATRY, INFANTILE International

International congress of infantile psychiatry (1937–)

Var.: International congress on child psychiatry.
Congrès international de psychiatrie infantile.
Congresso internazionale di psichiatria infantile.
Internationaler Kongress für Psychiatrie des Kindesalters.

1. Paris, July 24–Aug. 1, 1937.
   See Méd. inf., Par., 1937, **44**: 272–80.—Psychiat. neur. bl., 1937, **41**: 770–4.—Clinique, Par., 1937, **32**: 261.—Zschr. Kinderpsychiat., Basel, 1937, **4**: 37.—Zschr. psych. Hyg., 1937, **10**: 125–33.—Arch. antrop. crim., 1938, **58**: 219–26.
   On delinquent children.
   Decides foundation of an international society.
2. Leipzig, 1941.

1288a PSYCHOANALYSTS France

Congrès annuel des psychoanalystes de langue française.

10. Paris, Feb. 21–22, 1938.
    See Sem. méd., B. Air., 1938, **45**: 1022.

1289 PSYCHOLOGICAL RESEARCH International

Congrès international des recherches psychiques (1921–)

Var.: International congress on psychological research.

1. København, 1921.
   C. rend.
2. Warszawa, 1923.
   C. rend.: L'état actuel des recherches psychiques.
3. Paris, 1927.
   C. rend.
4. Athenai, 1930.
   C. rend.

(?) Budapest, Aug. 1938.

1290 PSYCHOLOGY International

International congress of psychology (1890–)

1. Congrès international de psychologie physiologique.
2. International congress of experimental psychology.
3. Internationaler Congress für Psychologie.
4. 6. Congrès international de psychologie.
5. Congresso internazionale di psicologia.
10. As head title.

1. Paris, 1890.
   ★Compte rendu. 157p. Par., 1890.
2. London, 1892.
3. München, 1896.
   Bericht. xliv, 490p. Münch., 1897.
4. Paris, Aug. 20–26, 1900.
   ★Compte rendu d. séances et textes des mémoires. 814p. Par., 1901.
5. Roma, Apr. 20–26, 1905.
   ★Atti. 798p. Roma, 1906.
6. Genève, Aug. 2–7, 1909.
   ★Rapports & c. rend. viii, 878p. Genève, 1910.
7. Oxford, 1923; 8. Groningen, 1926; 9. New Haven, Conn., 1929.
10. København, Aug. 22–27, 1932.
    ★Papers. 284p. Kbh., 1935.
    Forms No. 1–2, v.1, Acta psychol., 's-Gravenh., 1935.
    See also Med. Welt, 1932, **6**: 1362.—J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1934, **31**: 153.
11. Paris, July 25–31, 1937.
    See J. Consult. Psychol., 1938, **2**: 65–70.—Riv. sper. freniat., 1938, **62**: 241–8.
    Originally planned for Madrid, 1936.
12. Wien, 1940.

1291 PSYCHOLOGY, EXPERIMENTAL Germany

Kongress für experimentelle Psychologie (1904–)

Since 12. congress (1931) called Kongress der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Psychologie.

1. Giessen, 1904.
   Bericht. xxv, 127p. Lpz., 1904.

2. Würzburg, 1906.
Bericht. xviii, 266p. Lpz., 1907.
See also Med. Reform, 1906, 14: 223.
3. Frankfurt a. M., 1908.
Bericht. xxii, 263p. Lpz., 1909.
4. Innsbruck, 1910.
★Bericht. xxviii, 312p. Lpz., 1911.
5. Berlin, Apr. 16–20, 1912.
★Bericht. xxv, 324p. Lpz., 1912.
6. Göttingen, Apr. 15–18, 1914.
★Bericht. iv, 351p. Lpz., 1914.
7. Marburg, Apr. 20–23, 1921.
★Vorträge. iv, 188p. Lpz., 1921.
Forms Beih. 29, Zschr. angew. Psychol.
— Bericht. iv, 192p. Jena, 1922.
8. Leipzig, Apr. 18–21, 1923.
★Bericht. iv, 216p. Jena, 1924.
9. München, 1925.
Bericht. iv, 250p. Jena, 1926.
10. Bonn, 1927.
Bericht. iv, 200p. Jena, 1928.
11. Wien, 1929.
Bericht. xiii, 213p. Jena, 1930.
12. Hamburg, 1931; 13. Leipzig, 1933; 14. Tübingen, 1934.

1292 PSYCHOLOGY, EXPERIMENTAL International

Congrès international de psychologie expérimentale.
Do not confuse with No. **1290.**
1. Paris, Nov. 15–20, 1910.
C. rend. d. trav. 245p. Par., 1911.
(?) 2. Paris, 1912(?)

1295 PSYCHOPATHOLOGY International

Internationale Tagung für angewandte Psychopathologie und Psychologie.
1. Wien, June 5–7, 1930.
(Publ.) Berl., 1931.
See also J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **1:**

1296 PSYCHOPATHICS, WELFARE Germany (a)

Tagung über Psychopathenfürsorge (1918–)
1. (place?) Oct. 19, 1918.
(Publ.) 117p. Langensalza, 1919.
Forms No. 2, Veröff. d. Gesundhaussch. d. Deut. Zentr. f. Jugendfürs.
2. Köln, May 17–18, 1921.
Bericht. iv, 98p. Berl., 1921.
3. Heidelberg, Sept. 17–19, 1924.
Bericht. iii, 56p. Berl., 1925.
4. Düsseldorf, Sept. 24–25, 1926.
Bericht. v, 109p. Berl., 1927.

1297 PSYCHOPATHICS, WELFARE Germany (b)

Sachverständigen-Konferenz des Deutschen Vereins zur Fürsorge für jugendliche Psychopathen.
4. Hamburg, Sept. 13–15, 1928.
★Bericht. v, 189p. Berl., 1929.

1298 PSYCHOTECHNICS International

International psychotechnic conference (1920–)
Var.: Conférence internationale de psychotechnique appliquée à l'orientation professionnelle.
Organized by E. Claparède.
1. Genève, 1920; 2. Barcelona, 1921.
3. Milano, Oct. 2–4, 1922.
Atti. 255p. Milano, 1923.

4. Paris, Oct. 10–14, 1927.
★Comptes rendus. xvi, 686p. Par., 1929.
5. Utrecht, 1928.
C. rend.
6. Barcelona, 1929.
Recull dels treballs.
See in An. orientació prof., 4: No. 4.
7. Moskva, 1931.
8. Praha, Sept. 11–15, 1934.
★Comptes rendus. 865p. Praha, 1935.
See also Rapport (by A. Gemelli) in Arch. ital. psichol., 12: 159–94. Also in Pubb. Milano Univ. catt. Sacro Cuore, 1935, 6. ser., v.8:
Originally planned for Wien.

1299 PSYCHOTHERAPY INTERNATIONAL

International medical congress for psychotherapy (1926–)

1.–8. Allgemeiner ärztlicher Kongress für Psychotherapie.

Organized in 1926 by W. Eliasberg (München) and other neurologists with the scope of applying the results of medical psychology in all branches of medicine, and of making harmony in the divergent opinions of recently developed psychological schools.

The 2. congress founded the Allgemeine ärztliche Gesellschaft für Psychotherapie, which organized further congresses; originally a German society with international membership sponsored by Sommer, Eliasberg, Kretschmer, Cimbal and C. G. Jung. In 1933, the society became international with the aim of excluding Jewish psychology, and the group of German psychotherapists separated and founded a national Deutsche Gesellschaft für Psychotherapie upon national socialistic basis.

1. Baden-Baden, 1926.
★Psychotherapie. Bericht. iv, 327p. Halle a. S., 1927.
See also Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, 73: 969–71.
2. Bad Nauheim, 1927.
★Bericht. xi, 369p. Lpz., 1927.
See also Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, 74: 1033–6.
3. Baden-Baden, 1928.
See Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 922–5.—Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol., Wien, 1928, 6: 325–33.
4. Bad Nauheim, 1929.
See report in Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol., Wien, 1929, 7: 303–5.
5. Baden-Baden, 1930.
6. Dresden, 1931.
7. Bad Nauheim, Feb. 1934.
Originally planned for Wien, 1933; disorganized for political reasons.
(8) Breslau, 1935.
Kongressbericht. 120p. Heidelb., 1936.
This is the meeting of the national society.
8. Basel, 1936.
See reports in Psychother. Prax., Wien, 1936/37, 3: 195–203.
9. København, Oct. 2–4, 1937.
See Ugeskr. laeger, 1937, 99: 1292–4.—J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1938, 87: 343–7.—Wien. med. Wschr., 1938, 88: 20.—Gyógyászat, 1937, 77: 651.
On psychotherapy and general practice; instruction in psychotherapy.
10. Oxford, July 29–Aug. 2, 1938.

1300 PUBLICATIONS, EXCHANGE INTERNATIONAL

Convention pour l'échange des publications officielles, scientifiques, littéraires et industrielles.

México, Jan. 28, 1902.

1301 PUBLIC READING INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de la lecture publique.

Alger, 1931.
La lecture publique; mémoires et vœux.

1302 PUBLIC WORKS INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international des travaux publiques.

3. C. i. du bâtiment et des travaux publiques.
1. Liége, Sept. 1905.
C. rend. Brux., 1907.
2. Paris, 1908; 3. Roma, 1912.

1303 PUBLISHERS INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international des éditeurs (1896–)
International publishers' congress.
Internationaler Verleger-Kongress.

1. Paris, 1896.
2. Bruxelles, June 23–26, 1897.
   Documents, rapp., p. verb. Brux., 1897.
3. London, 1899.
4. Leipzig, June 10–13, 1901.
   Vorbericht und Bericht. 2 vols.
5. Milano, 1906.
   C. rendu. 178p. Milano, 1907.
6. Madrid, 1908.
7. Amsterdam, 1910; 8. Bern, 1913.
10. Bruxelles, 1933.
    C. rendu.
11. London, 1936.
12. Leipzig & Berlin, June 19–24 (10–25?) 1938.

1304 PUBLISHERS ITALY

Congresso nazionale fra gli editori e librai italiani.

(?) Roma, 1909.
Atti. 219p. Milano, 1910.

1305 PUERPERAL FEVER INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international sur la fièvre puerpéral.

2. Strasbourg, 1923.
   See Policlinico, sez. chir., 1923, 30:

1306 PURCHASERS INTERNATIONAL

Conférence internationale des ligues sociales d'acheteurs.

1. Genève, Sept. 24–26, 1908.
   C. rend. rapp. & vœux. Fribourg, 1909.
2. Lyon(?) Sept. 25–28, 1913.
   C. rend. 153p. Lyon, 1914.

1307 PURITY INTERNATIONAL

World's congress on social purity.

Chicago, June 2–4, 1893.
See report in Bull. continent., Genève, 1893, 18: 52–4.

1308 PURITY UNITED STATES

National purity congress.
Under the auspices of the American purity alliance, which held annual conferences.

1. Baltimore, Oct. 14–16, 1895.
   ★Papers, addresses. N. Y., 1896.

1309 QUACKERY INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de la lutte contre le charlatanisme.
Biennial meetings of the international committee of the same title.

(?) Bruxelles, Apr. 17, 1938.

1310 QUARANTINE ALABAMA

Quarantine conference.
Called by the governor of the State of Alabama for the protection of the South against the invasion of yellow fever.

1. Montgomery, Mar. 5–7, 1889.
   ★Proceedings. 144p. Montgomery, 1889.

1311 QUARANTINE Florida

Quarantine convention.
Jacksonville, Fla., Feb. 14–16, 1878.
★Report of committee of arrangements. N. Orl., 1880.

1312 QUARANTINE Louisiana

Quarantine convention.
New Orleans, Dec. 7–10, 1880.
See report in Tr. M. Ass. Alabama, 1878, **31**: 111-29.—Tr. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1878, **28**: xxxi–xxxiv.

1313 QUARANTINE United States

National quarantine and sanitary convention (1857–)
1. Quarantine convention.
2. Quarantine and sanitary convention.

1. Philadelphia, May 13, 1857.
★Minutes of proceedings. 60p. Phila., 1857.
See also official minutes in N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1857–58, **14**: 324–33.
2. Baltimore, Apr. 29, 1858.
★Minutes of proceedings. 28p. Balt., 1858.
— ★Report of the committee on quarantine. (n. p., 1859)
3. New York, Apr. 1859.
★Minutes. 52p. N. Y., 1859.
— ★Proceedings & debates. N. Y., 1859.
No. 9, Docum. Bd Councilmen.
See also N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1859–60, **16**: 520–8.
4. Boston, 1860.
★Report on registration. 24p. Bost., 1860.
— ★Proceedings. 288p. Bost., 1860.
— ★Sanitary code for cities (H. G. Clark) 50p. Bost., 1865.
Im Pamphlet vol. No. 220.

1314 QUARANTINE, MARITIME France

Congrès national scientifique.
Le Havre, Aug. 5–6, 1887.
★Circular. Le Havre, 1887.

1315 RABBI Germany

Rabbiner-Versammlung (1844–)
3. Versammlung deutscher Rabbiner.
Since 1898: Generalversammlung des Rabbiner-Verbandes in Deutschland.

1. Braunschweig, June 12–19, 1844.
Protokolle. Brnschw., 1844.
2. Frankfurt a. M., July 15–28, 1845.
Protokolle. Frankf. a. M., 1845.
3. Breslau, July 13–24, 1846.
Protokolle. Breslau, 1846.
(?) Berlin, June 4–5, 1884.
Vorläufiger Ber. 35p. Berl., 1884.
(?) Berlin, 1898.

1316 RACE BETTERMENT

Race betterment conference.
1. 1914.
2. 1915.
3. Battle Creek, Mich., 1927.
See Lancet, Lond., 1928, **1**:

1317 RACES International

Universal races congress.
Preceded by preliminary conferences of anthropologists, and of jurists.
On general relations between the East and the West.

1. London, July 26–29, 1911.
★Papers on inter-racial problems. xlvi, 485p. Lond., 1911.
— Record of proceedings.
— L'idée, le caractère, l'utilité (etc.) Documents.
2. (planned for 1915)
Suggested title was: Congrès mondial pour développer la concorde entre toutes les divisions de l'humanité.

1318 **RADIOACTIVITY** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de radioactivité.
3. Wien, 1915.
See Brit. M. J., 1914, 2:

1319 **RADIOBIOLOGY** INTERNATIONAL

Internationaler radiobiologischer Kongress.
1. Venezia, Oct. 10–15, 1935.
See Deut. med. Wschr., 60: 1691–3.

1320 **RADIOBIOLOGY** ITALY

Convegno nazionale di radiobiologia.
2. Roma, Feb. 23–24, 1934.

1321 **RADIOELECTRICITY (RADIO)** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international juridique de la radioélectricité (1925–)
(a) Conférence internationale concernant la télegraphie sans fil.
1.–4. C. i. juridique de T(élegraphie) S(ans) F(il)
(a) Berlin, Aug. 4, 1903.
P. verb. in extenso. Convention, 1908.
1. Paris, 1925.
(Pub.)
2. Genève, 1927.
(Pub.)
3. Roma, 1928.
(Pub.)
4. Liége, 1930.
(Pub.)
5. Warszawa, 1934.

1322 **RADIOELECTRICITY** INTERAMERICAN

Interamerican radio conference.
1. La Habana, Nov. 1–Dec. 13, 1937.
See Bull. Panamer. Union, 1938, 72: 350–5.

1323 **RADIOGRAPHY, PULMONARY** INTERNATIONAL

Riunione internazionale per lo studio della radiografia polmonare.
2. Strasbourg, 1936.
See Arch. radiol., Nap., 1937, 13: pt 1, 91.—Ann. radiol., Bologna, 1937, 11: 100–15.

1323a **RADIOLOGICAL** UNITED STATES

Midsummer radiological conference.
4. Denver, Aug. 11–13, 1938.
For program see Rocky Mountain M. J., 1938, 35: 627.

1324 **RADIOLOGISTS** CATALAN

(Réunion des radiologistes occitano-catalans)
Barcelona, June 9–10, 1935.
See in J. radiol. électr., 1936, 20: 34–7.

1325 **RADIOLOGISTS** ITALY: UPPER

Raduno dei radiologi della Alta Italia.
(?) Brescia- Gardone del Garda, Oct. 21–22, 1928.
Atti. 335p. Brescia, 1929.

1326 **RADIOLOGISTS** RUSSIA

Vsesoiuzny sezd rentgenologov i radiologov.
4. Leningrad, May 21–25, 1926.
See report in pamphlet of P. V. Skvirsky, p.83–98.
5. Kiev, May 18–23, 1928.
See Vrach. delo, 1928, No. 22, 1804–7.

1327 RADIOLOGISTS RUSSIA: UKRAINA

Ukrainsky sezd rentgenologov i radiologov.
2. Kharkov, Dec. 1936.
See report in Méd. exp., Kharkov, 1937, No. 2, p. 75.

1328 RADIOLOGY AMERICAN

American congress of radiology.
Annual meetings of the American college of radiology.
(?) 1933.
★The science of radiology. xiii, 450p. (Springf., 1933)

1329 RADIOLOGY BRITISH

Congress of radiology and physiotherapy.
Organized by the British institute of radiology; annual.
1. London, 1922.
★Program & catalogue of the exhibition. 20p. Lond., 1922.
9. London, 1930.
See Lancet, Lond., 1930, **2:**
12. London, 1933.
See Lancet, Lond., 1933, **2:**

1330 RADIOLOGY INTERNATIONAL (a)

Congrès international pour l'étude de la radiologie et de l'ionisation.
1. Liége, Sept. 12–14, 1905.
★C. rend. lix, 217p.; 86p.; 55p.; 118p.; 20p.; xip. Par., 1906.

1331 RADIOLOGY INTERNATIONAL (b)

Congrès international de radiologie et d'électricité.
1. Bruxelles, Sept. 13–15, 1910.
★Comptes rendus. 2 vol. lv, 701p. 357p. Brux., 1911.
Divided into 3 sections: 1. terminology and radiometry; 2. physical sciences; 3. biological sciences, including medical radiology.
Established the Commission de l'étalon radiologique, which created the "curie" unit.

1332 RADIOLOGY INTERNATIONAL (c)

International congress of radiology (1925–)
Var.: Internationaler Radiologen-Kongress.
Internationaler Roentgen-Kongress.
Congrès international de radiologie.
International radiological congress.
1. London, 1925.
2. Stockholm, July 23–27, 1928.
★Proceedings and abstracts of communications.
Forms Suppl. 3, Acta radiol.
— ★Papers.
Forms Suppl. **4**, Acta radiol.
— ★Catalogue of portraits.
Forms Suppl. 5, Acta radiol.
3. Paris, July 26–31, 1931.
★Rapports et communications. 1056p.
— Résumés des communications.
4. Zürich & St. Moritz, July 24–31, 1934.
(Publ.) 4 vols.
See also Praxis, Bern, 1934, **23:** 457.—Polski przegld. radjol., 1934, **8:-9:** 417–32.—J. radiol. électr., 1935, **19:** 481–538.—Bol. Liga c. cáncer, La Habana, 1935, **10:** 141–6.—Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60:** 1768; 1808.—Arch. radiol., Nap., 1934, **10:** pt 1, 797–880.—Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1934, **50:** 384–410.
5. Chicago, Sept. 13–17, 1937.
See Radiogr. Clin. Photogr., 1938, **14:** 10.—Deut. med. Wschr., 1938, **64:** 18; 57.—Mil. Surgeon, 1938, **82:** 120–6.—Union méd. Canada, 1937, **66:** 1144–6.—Radiol. med., Milano, 1937, **24:** 974–8.
6. Berlin, 1940.

1333 RADIOLOGY RUMANIA

(Congrès national de radiologie roumaine)
2. Bucureşti, 1937.
See Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1937. 25: 528–33.

1334 RADIOLOGY, MEDICAL International

Congrès international d'électrologie et de radiologie médicales.

1. Paris, July 27–Aug. 1, 1900.
   C. rend. d. séances.
2. Bern, Sept. 1–6, 1902.
   ★Comptes rendus. 791p. Bern, 1903.
3. Milano, 1906.
4. Amsterdam, Sept. 5, 1908.
   ★Comptes rendus. xv, 560p. Amst., 1909.
5. Barcelona, Sept. 13–18, 1910.
6. Praha, 1912.
7. Lyon, 1914.
   C. rend. d. séances.

1335 RADIOLOGY, MEDICAL Italy

Congresso italiano di radiologia medica (1913–)

Organized by the Società italiana di radiologia medica.

1. Milano, Oct. 12–14, 1913.
   ★Atti. 247p. Pavia, 1915.
2. Genova, 1919.
   ★Atti. xvi, 247p. Milano, 1920.
3. Roma, 1920.
   ★Atti. xii, 251p. Milano, 1921.
4. Bologna, 1922.
   ★Atti. 381p. Modena, 1922.
5. Palermo, Oct. 18–21, 1923.
   ★Atti. 200p. Catania, 1924.
6. Trieste, May 7–10, 1925.
   ★Atti. xiv, 458p. Modena, 1926.
7. Napoli, Oct. 14–16, 1926.
   ★Atti. xx, 578p. Nap., 1928.
8. Firenze, 1928.
   ★Atti. xxvi, 342p. Modena, 1928.
9. Torino, May 20–22, 1930.
   ★Atti. pt 1. 352p. Modena, 1930.
10. Parma, 1932.
    ★Atti. 7 nos. Modena, 1932.
11. Perugià, Sept. 20–24, 1934.
    See Gior. med. mil., 1934, **72**: 1117–9.

1336 RADIO-NEUROSURGERY Italy

Congresso italiano di radio-neuro-chirurgia.

(1?) Milano, Oct. 30–31, 1934.
See Gior. med. mil., 1935, **73**: 101–9.

3. Pisa, June 4–6, 1938.
   See Radiol. med., 1938, **25**: 674–80.

1337 RADIOTELEGRAPHY International

Conférence radiotélégraphique internationale.

Var.: Conférence international de radio communications.
See also No. **1321.**
There is also a Comité consultatif international des radio-communications, which held its congresses: 1. 's-Gravenhage, 1929; 2. København, 1931; 3. Lisboa, 1934; 4. Publ. reports in 2 vols of each meeting.
There is also a Union internationale de radiotélégraphie scientifique, which held its Assamblée générale: 1. Washington, 1927; 2. Bruxelles, 1928; 3. København, 1931; 4. London, 1934. Reports published for each meeting.

1. London, 1912.
   Documents.
2. Washington, 1927.
   Documents. 2 vols.
3. Praha, 1929.
   Documents. 2 vols.
4. Luzern, 1931.
   Documents. 2 vols.
5. Madrid, 1932.
   Documents. 2 vols.

1339 RADIOTELLURISTS International

Congrès international de radiotelluristes et sourciers.

1. Avignon, Apr. 24–27, 1932.
   ★Compte-rendu. 258p. Par., 1932.

1340 RAIL INTERNATIONAL

Journée internationale du rail.
3. Budapest, 1935.
(Pub.)

1341 RAILWAY INTERNATIONAL

International railway congress (1885–)
Var.: Congrès international des chemins de fer.
1. C. des chemins de fer.
3. (international added)
1. Bruxelles, Aug. 8–15, 1885.
C. rend. génér. 2 vols. Brux., 1886.
On the 50th anniversary of the inauguration of Belgian railroads.
2. Milano, 1887.
C. rend. génér. 3 vols. Brux., 1888.
3. Paris, 1889. Sept. 14–23.
C. rend. génér. 3 vol. Brux., 1890.
4. Sankt Peterburg, Aug.–Sept. 1892.
C. rend. génér. 4 vols. Brux., 1894.
5. London, 1895. June–July.
C. rend. 4 vols. Brux., 1896–98.
6. Paris, Sept. 1900.
C. rend. génér. 6 vols. Brux., 1901–02.
— C. rend. summaire. Par., 1900.
7. Washington, May 1905.
C. rend. génér. 3 vols. Brux., 1907.
8. Bern, 1910.
C. rend. 2 vols.
9. Roma, 1922.
10. London, 1925.
11. Madrid, 1930.
12. Cairo, 1933.

1342 RAILWAY SPAIN

Conferencia ferroviaria.
Madrid, 1905.
Cuestionarios. Ponencias. Dictámenes. 260p. Madr., 1905.

1343 RAILWAY, HYGIENE INTERNATIONAL

Conférence internationale concernant le service sanitaire des chemins de fer et de la navigation (1895–)
2. ... les services sanitaires et l'hygiène ...
Var.: International conference of railroad and maritime sanitation and hygiene.
1. Amsterdam, Sept. 20–21, 1895.
★Comptes rendus des travaux. 286p. 11p. Harlem, 1896(?)
2. Bruxelles, 1897.
★Compte rendu. 484p. Brux., 1898.

1344 RAILWAY, MILITARY SPAIN

Conferencia del curso de ferrocarriles militares.
¿A congress?
1925.
(Publ.) 312p. Madr., 1926.

1345 RAILWAY PHYSICIANS GERMANY

Versammlung deutscher Bahnärzte.
4 (?) Baden-Baden, June 23–24, 1900.
★Protokoll der Verhandlungen. Nürnb., 1900.

1346 RAILWAY PHYSICIANS RUSSIA

Sezd zheleznodorozhnykh vrachei.
1. Moskva, 1880.
See Vrach. vied., 1880, 5: No. 442, p.1835.

1347 RAILWAY PHYSICIANS Russia: Vladikavkaz

Sezd vrachei Vladikavkazskoi zhelieznoi dorogi.
1913.
★Protokoli. v.2. Saratov, 1913.
Bd with Vestn. zhelieznodorozhnoi med.

1348 RAT International

Conférence internationale (et congrès colonial) du rat et de la peste.
1. Paris and Le Havre, 1928.
2. Paris, 1931.
★Documents. 647p. Par., 1932.

1349 RECREATION International

International congress of recreation.
1. Los Angeles, 1932.
★Aviso preliminar. 11p. N. Y., 1931.

1350 RECREATION, MATHEMATICAL International

Congrès international de récréation mathématique.
1. Bruxelles, 1935.
C. rend.

1351 RED CROSS

Conférence internationale pour étudier les moyens de pourvoir à l'insuffisance du service sanitaire dans les armées en campagne.
(a) This was the conference preliminary to the Convention.
1. Convention pour l'amélioration du sort des militaires blessés dans les armées en campagne.
3. ... du sort des blessés et des malades dans les armées en campagne.
(a) Genève, Oct. 26–29, 1863.
★(Compte rendu) 15p. Genève, Société d'utilité publ., 1863.
— ★Compte rendu. 149p. Genève, 1863.
Repr. from Bull. Soc. genèv. util. pub.
— ★Compte rendu. 124p. Genève, 1904.
Reprinted as suppl. to No. 137, v.35, Bull. internat. Croix Rouge.
1. Genève, Aug. 8–22, 1864.
★(Articles of agreement) 23p. (Genève, 1864)
— ★The same. 2. éd. 59p. (Genève, 1864).
— ★The same. 3. éd. 105p. Genève, 1864.
— ★Le congrès et le traité de Genève (by Ass. internat. sec. mil. blessés) 3. éd. (Genève, 1864) Also 6. éd. 7. éd. Par., 1865.
— ★Fraternité et charité (by J. H. Dunant) Par., 1866.
— ★Genevskaia konventsia (by I. A. Ivanovsky) Odessa, 1891.
— ★Lecture (by T. Longmore) Lond., 1866.
— ★Die Genfer Convention (by C. Lueder) Erlangen, 1876.
— ★Die Genfer Konvention (by H. Pezet de Corval) Karlsruhe, 1867.
— ★Das Princip der Genfer Convention (M. Schmidt-Ernsthausen) Berl., 1874.
— ★Message of the U. S. President. Wash., 1882.
No. 177, Sen. Ex. Doc. 47. Congr. 1. sess.
★Report (Bowels, C. S. P.) Lond. (1864)
— ★Sarades vard i fält (by S. Sköldberg) Stockh., 1864.
— ★Secours aux blessés. 218p. Genève, 1864.
2. Genève, July 6, 1906.
(Publ.) 1907.
See Rev. san. mil., Madr., 1906, **20**: 371–99.
3. Genève, July 1929.
See Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1929, **11**:

1352 RED CROSS SOCIETIES International

Conférence internationale des Sociétés de la Croix Rouge (1867–)
1. Conférence internationale des Sociétés de secours aux blessés militaires des armées de terre et de mer.
2. Internationale Conferenz von Vertretern der Genfer Convention beigetretenen Regierungen und der Vereine und Genossenschaften zur Pflege im Felde verwundeter und erkrankter Krieger.

3. International conference of Red Cross societies.
Var.: International Red Cross conference.
See also Bulletin international. Genève, 1–49, 1869–1908. Since 1919: Bull. League of Red Cross Societies.

1. Paris, 1867.
★(Publication) 2 vols. 6p.; xvip.; 224p.; 58p.; 66p.; viii, 286p. Par., 1867.
— ★The same. 2. éd. Par., 1867. (?)
See also Allg. mil. ärztl. Ztg, Wien, 1867, **8:** 353; passim.
2. Berlin, Apr. 22–27, 1869.
★Verhandlungen. xxii, 483p. Berl., 1869.
See also Berl. klin. Wschr., 1869, **6:** 189; 202.
3. Genève, Sept. 1–6, 1884.
C. rend. Genève, 1885.
— ★Message from the U. S. President. Wash., 1885.
No. 59, Sen. Ex. Doc. 48. Congr. 2. sess.
See also Gior. med. mil., 1884, **32:** 961–91.—Tskr. mil. helsov., 1884, **9:** 389–400.—Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1884, **4:** 282–98.
4. Karlsruhe, Sept. 22–27, 1887.
★Compte rendu. vii, 154p. Berl., 1887.
— ★Verhandlungen. viii, 165p. Berl., 1887.
5. Roma, Mar. 21–Apr. 7, 1892.
★Compte rendu. 436p. Roma, 1892.
6. Wien, 1897.
See Bull. internat. Croix Rouge, 1896/97, **27:–28:**
7. Sankt Peterburg, 1902.
See Bull. internat. Croix Rouge, 1902/3, **33:–34:**
8. London, June 10–15, 1907.
★Programme. 23p.
9. Washington, 1912.
★Compte rendu. vi, 362p. Wash., 1912.
10. Genève, Mar. 30–Apr. 7, 1921.
See Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1920, **2:**
11. Genève, Aug. 28–Sept. 1, 1923.
C. rend. iv, 236p. Genève, 1923.
See also Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1923, **5:**
12. Genève, Oct. 7–10, 1925.
C. rend. vi, 233p. Genève, 1925.
See also Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1925, **7:**
(a) Bern, 1926.
See Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1926, **8:**
Extra session.
13. 's-Gravenhage, 1928.
See Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1928, **10:**
14. Bruxelles, 1930.
See Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1930, **12:**
15. Tokyo, Oct. 20–29, 1934.
See Arch. méd. belge, 1935, **88:** 61–79.—Presse méd., 1935, **43:** 635.—Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1935, **17:** 5–13.—J. R. Army M. Corps, 1935, **64:** 145–52.
16. London, June 20–24, 1938.

1352a RED CROSS International

(International congress on help for the wounded in war)
Gand, 1913.

1353 RED CROSS SOCIETIES Oriental

(Conference of the Oriental Red Cross societies)
(?) Bangkok, 1922.

1354 RED CROSS Pan American

Pan American Red Cross conference.
1. Buenos Aires, 1923.
See J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **82:** pt 1.
2. Washington, 1926.
Lancet, Lond., 1926, **2:**
3. Rio de Janeiro, Sept. 15–25, 1935.
See Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1935, **17:** 811–6.

1355 RED CROSS Russia

Usebelaruski zezd chyrvonaga kryzhu.
2. (place?) May 5–7, 1928.
Pratakoly i matarialy.

1356 RED CROSS SPAIN

Asamblea española de la Cruz Roja.
Meetings of the association, which publishes Boletín oficial.

1357 RED CROSS SOCIETIES, MEDICAL INTERNATIONAL

Medical conference held at the invitation of the committee of Red Cross societies.
1. Cannes, Apr. 1–11, 1919.
★Proceedings. 179p. Genève, 1919.

1358 REFRIGERATION FRANCE

Congrès français du froid.
Meetings of an association.
1. Lyon, Oct. 1–3, 1909.
C. rend. Rapp. 187p. Par., 1910.
2. Toulouse, Sept. 22–25, 1912.
C. rend. Rapp. 2 vols. Par., 1913.
4. Strasbourg, Sept. 24–27, 1923.
C. rend. 387p. Par., 1924.

1359 REFRIGERATION INTERNATIONAL

International congress of refrigeration (1908–)
Congrès international du froid.
2. Internationaler Kälte-Kongress.
Var.: C. i. des industries frigorifiques.
International congress of refrigerating industries.
1. Paris, Oct. 5–12, 1908.
C. rend. Rapp. Communic. 3 vols. Par., 1909.
— Bulletin officiel. 7 nos. Par., 1908.
— Etat actuel et desiderata de l'industrie du froid en France.
— Programme officiel.
Established the Association internationale du froid, which created several commissions.
2. Wien, Oct. 6–12, 1910.
Bericht. 2 vols. vii, 308p. 1085p. Wien, 1911. Also Engl. ed. 1167p. Wien, 1911.
Divided into 6 sections: 3. application of cold in the food industry.
3. Chicago, 1913.
C. rend. v.**2** & **3**. 1571p. (v.**1** never published)
The congress opened at Washington; after 2 days it moved to Chicago.
4. London, 1924.
Reports of the commission.
— Proceedings. 2 vols. 1873p.
5. Roma, Apr. 9–15, 1928.
Actes. 2 vols. Roma, 1929.
— Report of the Commission.
6. Buenos Aires, 1932.
Actes. 7 vols.
7. 's-Gravenhage, 1936.
Actes. 4 vol.

1360 REHABILITATION UNITED STATES

National rehabilitation conference.
4. Washington, 1923.
See J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **80**:

1361 RELIGIONS, HISTORY INTERNATIONAL

International congress for the history of religions (1900–)
Var.: Congrès international d'histoire des religions.
Internationaler Kongress für allgemeine Religionsgeschichte.
1. Paris, Sept. 3–8, 1900.
Actes. Par., 1904.
2. Basel, Aug. 30–Sept. 2, 1904.
Verhandlungen. Basel, 1905. Also Actes.
3. Oxford, Sept. 15–18, 1908.
Transactions. 2 vols.
4. Leyde, Sept. 9–12, 1912.
5. Paris, Oct. 1923.
Actes. 2 vols. 523p. 466p. Par., 1925.

1362 RELIGIOUS SCIENCES INTERNATIONAL

Congrès des sciences religieuses.
1. Stockholm, Aug. 31–Sept. 4, 1897.

1363 RELIGIOUS LIBERALS INTERNATIONAL

International congress of religious liberals.
1. 2. 3. 4. Boston, 1907 (Proceedings & papers)

1364 RELIGION, PSYCHOLOGY INTERNATIONAL

Internationaler religionspsychologischer Kongress.
1. Wien, 1931.
Verhandlungen.

1365 RENAL INSUFFICIENCY INTERNATIONAL

Congrès de l'insuffisance rénale.
1. Evian, Sept. 18–20, 1933.
Rapports. 432p.
— Discussions. 116p.
See also Aesculape, 1934, **24**: 221.
2. Evian, Sept. 21–24, 1938.

1366 RHEUMATISM ENGLAND

Conference on rheumatic diseases.
1. Bath, May 10–11, 1928.
★Proceedings. xi, 292p. Bath (1928)

1367 RHEUMATISM INTERNATIONAL (a)

Congrès international contre le rhumatisme (1929–)
3. C. i. du rhumatisme.
5. International congress on rheumatism (and balneology) (and hydrology)
Organized by the International League against rheumatism.
1. Budapest, 1929.
2. Liége & Amsterdam, 1931.
3. Paris, 1932.
★Rapports & communications. 602p. Dijon, 1934.
4. Moskva, May 3–7, 1934.
★Rapports & communications. 647p. Moskva, 1936.
See also Soviet. klin., 1934, **20**: 551–64.—Praxis, Bern, 1934, **23**: 365–8.—Hygiea, Stockh., 1934, **96**: 728; 758.—Brit. M. J., 1934, **1**: 1041.—Acta rheum., 1934, **6**: No. 22, 26–8.
5. Stockholm, Sept. 1936.
See Warsz. czas. lek., 1936, **13**: 722–5.—Lancet, Lond., 1936, **2**: 714.
6. Oxford, London & Bath, Mar. 25–Apr. 3, 1938.
See Paris med., 1938, **28**: No. 19, xi–xii.—Ugeskr. laeger, 1938, **100**: 512–4.—Arch. M. Hydr., Lond., 1938, **16**: 50; 61; 65.

1367a RHEUMATISM INTERNATIONAL (b)

Conférence scientifique internationale du rhumatisme chronique progressif généralisé.
1. Aix-les-Bains, 1934.
★Rapports. 575p. Aix-les-Bains, 1934.
See also Presse méd., 1934, **42**: 1326–8.—Gaz. hôp., 1934, **107**: 1033; 1102.—Bruxelles méd., 1933/34. **14**: 1241; passim.

1368 RHEUMATISM INTERNATIONAL (c)

Journée internationale du rhumatisme.
Paris, Oct. 9, 1937.
See report in J. méd. Paris, 1938, **58**: 284–6.
On radioactive medication, radioactive mineral waters.

1369 RICE SPAIN

Conferencia nacional arrocera.
Valencia, 1927.
(Pub.) 296p. Madr., 1927.

1370 RICE, CULTURE International

Congresso risicolo internazionale.

1. Novara, Nov. 17–19, 1901.
   Atti. 148p. Novara, 1902.
2. Montara, Oct. 1–3, 1903.
   Atti. xxii, 272p. Mont., 1903.
3. Pavia, Oct. 27–29, 1906.
   Atti. 331p. Milano, 1907.
4. Vercelli, 1912.
   Atti. 447p. Verc., 1913.

1371 RIGHTS OF PROPERTY, ARTISTIC International

Congrès international de la propriété artistique.

1. Paris, 1878.
   ★Comptes rendus. 213p. Par., 1879.
   Founded the Union internationale pour la protection des oeuvres littéraires et artistiques, which held its conferences: 1. Bern, 1884; 2. Bern, 1885; 3. Bern, 1886; 4. Paris, Aug. 22, 1896; 5. Berlin, Oct. 14–Nov. 14, 1908 (Actes. Bern, 1909); 6. Bern, 1914; (?) Roma, June 2, 1928.
   The Convention of Bern (1886) was modified and revised by the later conferences.

1372 RIGHTS OF PROPERTY, INDUSTRIAL International

Congrès international de la propriété industrielle.

(a) Wien, 1873.
(b) Paris, 1878.
   ★Comptes rendus. 752p. Par., 1879.
(1) Paris, 1880.
(2) Paris, 1883.
   Concluded a convention.
(3) Roma, 1886.
(4) Paris, 1889.
(5) Madrid, 1890.
   Further conferences for the revision of the convention were held: (6) Bruxelles, Dec. 1–14, 1897; (7) Bruxelles, Dec. 11–14, 1900 (Actes de la conférence) Bern, 1901; (8) Washington, 1911; (9) 's-Gravenhage, 1925.
1. Wien, Oct. 2–7, 1897.
   Established the Association internationale pour la protection de la propriété industrielle, which organized further congresses. Comptes rendus publ. in the Annuaire of the Association.
2. London, June 1–4, 1898.
3. Zürich, Oct. 2–4, 1899.
4. Paris, July 23–28, 1900.
5. Lyon, Nov. 6–7, 1901.
6. Torino, Sept. 16–18, 1902.
7. Amsterdam, Sept. 17–18, 1903.
8. Berlin, May 24–28, 1904.
9. Liége, Sept. 12–15, 1905.
10. Milano, Sept. 14–16, 1906.
11. Düsseldorf, Sept. 5–8, 1907.
12. Stockholm, Aug. 26–30, 1908.
13. Nancy, Oct. 2–5, 1909.
14. Bruxelles, June 2–5, 1910.
(?) Zürich, 1925.
(?) Genève, 1927.
(?) Roma, 1928.
(?) Budapest, 1930.
(?) London, 1932.
(?) London, May 1–June 2, 1934.

1373 RIGHTS, PRIVATE South America

Congreso de derecho internacional privado sudamericano.

(?) Montevideo, 1888–89.
   Actas y tratados. 2. ed. 858p. Montev., 1911.

1374 RIGHTS, COMPARATIVE International

Congrès international de droit comparé.

2. Aja, Aug. 1937.
3. Helsinki, 1938(?)
   Rapports relatifs à la Finlande. 66p. Helsin., 1938.

1375 RIVERS & HARBORS United States

National Rivers and harbors congress (1901–)
An association; annual meetings in Washington. Publ. Proceedings.
1. 1901; 33. Jan. 20–21, 1938.

1376 ROAD International

International road congress (1908–)
Var.: Congrès international de la route.
Internationaler Strassenkongress.
Organized by an international association.
1. Paris, 1908.
C. rend.
2. Bruxelles, 1910.
Rapp. & C. rend. 3 vols.
3. London, 1913.
C. rend. d. trav. 728p. Par., 1913.
4. Sevilla, 1923.
Rapp. C. rend. 3 vols.
— C. rend. d. trav. 371p. Rennes, 1924.
5. Milano, 1926.
C. rend.
6. Washington, 1930.
7. München, 1934.
C. rend. (French; German; English ed.)

1377 ROAD, SAFETY France

Congrès national pour la sécurité de la route.
1. Paris, 1933.
See Ann. hyg., Par., 1933, p.648–64.

1378 ROSES International

Congrès international des roses.
1. (?) Rennes, 1906.
2. (?) Paris, May 1910.

1379 RUBBER International

International rubber congress (1908–)
1. London, 1908; 2. London, 1911; 3. New York, 1912; 4. London, 1914; 5. London, 1921; 6. Bruxelles, 1924; 7. Paris, 1927; 8.

1380 RUBBER Nederlandsch Indië

Rubber congres met tentoonstelling.
Batavia, 1914.
Offic. verslag.
— Introductory papers. 25 pts.

1380a RURAL LIFE Italy

Convegno per il miglioramento della vita rurale.
1. Rome, July 2–3, 1938.

1381 SAFETY England

National safety congress.
1. London, 1932.
See Lancet, Lond.,1932, 1:

1382 SAFETY United States

National safety congress.
Annual meetings of the National safety Council.
? Cooperative safety congress the same?
19. Pittsburg, 1930.
20. Chicago, 1931.

1383 SAFETY, INDUSTRIAL New York

New York State industrial safety congress.
Annual sessions.
Publ. Proceedings.
1. 1916.
11. Buffalo, 1927.
★Proceedings. 253p. Albany, 1928.

1384 SAMARITAN International

International samaritan congress.
Planned for Wien, 1893; adjourned owing to cholera epidemic; never held; became section 20 of the 8. International congress of hygiene. (See Med. Reform, 1893, **1**: 267)

1385 SANATORIUM International

Congrès international des sanatoria et des maisons de santé privés.
2. Paris, 1937.
See Bruxelles, méd., 1936/37, **17**: 1604.—Gaz. hôp.. 1937, **110**: 1026.
3. Berlin, Sept. 18–24, 1938.

1386 SANITARY American

Congreso sanitario Americano de Lima.
1. Lima, 1888.
★Publicación oficial. viii, 273p. Lima, 1889.
See also Rev. méd. Chile, 1887/88, **16**: 489–508.—Crón. méd., Lima, 1888, **5**: 41–9.—Monitor méd., Lima, 1887/88, **3**: 247; 270; 279.

1387 SANITARY Australasia

Australasian sanitary conference.
1. Sidney, Sept. 17–30, 1884.
Proceedings in Australas. M. Gaz., 1884/85, **4**: 18–22.

1388 SANITARY California

State sanitary convention of California.
Organized by the State Board of Health.
1. San Francisco, 1893.
★Proceedings. 77p. Sacramento, 1893.
2. San José, 1894.
3. San Francisco, 1895.
★Proceedings. 102p. Sacramento, 1895.

1389 SANITARY Europe

Conférence sanitaire européenne.
Warszawa, Mar. 20–28, 1922.
Rapports. iv, 43p. Lausanne, League of Nat., 1922.

1390 SANITARY France

Congrès d'assainissement et de salubrité.
1. Paris, 1895.
★Comptes rendus d. travaux. 449p. Par., 1897.

1391 SANITARY International

International sanitary conference (1852–)
Var.: Conférence sanitaire internationale.
Sometimes called Choleraconferenz.
1. Paris, July 27, 1851–Jan. 19, 1852.
★Procès-verbaux & Actes. 48 numbers. Par., 1852.
— ★Actes et instructions pour l'exécution de la convention sanitaire internationale (France. Min. agric.) 78p. (Par., 1853)
— ★Sul sanitario congresso internazionale (by A. Cappello) 172p. Roma, 1852.
— ★Rapports (by Accad. med. chir. Genova) Genova, 1852.
See also Tr. Nat. Ass. Social Sc. (1859) Lond., 1860, 605–12.—Wien. med. Wschr., 1853, **3**: 427: passim.

2. Paris, 1859.
   ★Il 2. congresso sanitario ed il regno d'Italia. 12p. Milano, 1866.
   See also Siglo méd., 1859, **6**: 51.
3. Constantinople, Feb. 13–Sept., 1866.
   ★Proceedings. vi, 887p. Calcutta, 1866.
— ★Ueber Ursprung und Verbreitungsart der Cholera. Commissionsbericht. 155p. Münch., 1867.
— ★Abstracts of the proceedings and reports (by A. H. Leith) ix, 118p. Bombay, 1867.
— ★Rapport sur les questions du programme. 83p. Const., 1866.
— ★Abstracts from the report of a commission on questions regarding ... cholera (by S. L. Abbott) 11p. (Boston, 1866)
   In Pamphlet vol. 215.
— ★Report on Asiatic cholera (transl. by S. L. Abbott) iv, 104p. Bost., 1867.
— ★Rapports sur les mesures. Const., 1866. 45p.
— ★Le choléra. 673p. Par., 1868.
— ★Relatorio (by B. A. Gomez) 104p. Lisboa, 1867.
— ★Rapport sur les mesures à prendre en Orient. 76p. Const., 1866.
   See also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1866, 2. R., 1. Afd.
4. Wien, July 1– , 1874.
   ★Procès-verbaux. ix, 551p. Wien, 1874.
— ★La conferencia (by F. M. Alvaro) Madr., 1876.
   See also Geneesk. arch. zeemacht, 1875, **4**: 35, etc.—Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1874, 2. R., **10**: 1. Afd., 529–37.—Rec. trav. Com. consult. hyg. pub. France, 1877; **6**: 1–73.—Lancet, Lond., 1874, **2**: 75.—Deut. Vjschr. öff. Gesundhpfl., 1875, **7**: 592–609.—Siglo méd., 1875, **22**: 539; passim., 1876, **23**: 18; passim.—Brit. M. J., 1874, **2**: 178.
5. Washington, Jan. 5–Mar. 1, 1881.
   ★Proceedings. ii, 449p. Wash., 1881.
— ★Protocols of proceedings. 8 nos. Wash., 1881 (Also French ed.)
— ★Protocols of the proceedings of a committee. 5 nos. Wash., 1881.
— ★Preamble and resolutions (notification of disease) 11p. Wash., 1881.
— ★Report of the committee ... 15p. Wash., 1881 (★Also French ed.)
— ★Dirección general de beneficencia y sanidad (Spain) Madr., 1880.
— ★Resolution of House and Senate. Wash., 1880.
   See also Tr. Am. M. Ass., 1881, **32**: 321–39.—Bol. med. nav., S. Fernando, 1881, **4**: 113–5.—Ned. mil. geneesk. arch., 1881, **5**: 634–73.—Rec. trav. Com. consult. hyg. pub. France, 1883, **11**: 86–100.
6. Roma, May 20–June 13, 1885.
   ★Protocoles & procès-verbaux. xiv, 393p. Roma, 1885.
— ★La conferenza (by J. Moleschott) Tor., 1885.
   See also Brit. M. J., 1885, **2**: 386.—Rep. Superv. Surg. Marine Hosp., Wash., 1885/86, p. 279–303 (Abstract of conclusions)—Voen. med. J., 1885, **154**: 1. sect., 81–126.—Rec. trav. Com. hyg. pub. France (1885) 1886, **15**: 37–72; (1886) 1887, **16**: 38–51.
7. Venezia, 1892.
   Protocoles & procès-verbaux.
   See reports in C. rend. Acad. sc., 1892, **114**: 1458–62.—Practitioner, Lond., 1892, **49**: 464–80.—Sanitarian, N. Y., 1893, **30**: 56–63.—Correio med., Lisboa, 1893, **22**: 34; passim.—Bull. méd., Par., 1892, **6**: 1013–7.
   See also Textes juxtaposés (under 10. conference)
8. Dresden, Mar. 11–Apr. 15, 1893.
   ★Protocoles & procès-verbaux. xviii, 324p. Dresd., 1893.
   See also Ann. hyg., Par., 1893, 3. ser., **30**: 385–408.—Brit. M. J., 1893, **1**: 909.—Practitioner, Lond., 1893, **50**: 390–6; 1894, **54**: 377–400.
   Conference decided quinquennial renewal of the international sanitary convention.
9. Paris, 1894.
   See note under 10. conference.
10. Venezia, 1897.
   ★Textes juxtaposés (1892 & 1897) Brux., 1897. 123p.
   ★Procès-verbaux. xii, 518p. Roma, 1897.
— ★(Verhandlungen) 128p. Berlin, 1898.
   Contains also report of the 9. conference.
— ★Convenzione di Venezia. 48p. Milano, 1900.
   See also Rev. hyg., Par., 1897, **19**: 577–89.—Tr. Epidem. Soc. London, 1897/98, n. ser., **17**: 1–14.
11. Paris, Oct. 10–Dec. 3, 1903.
   ★Procès-verbaux. xv, 800p. Par., 1904.
— ★Resa esecutoria in Italia. 58p. Roma, 1910.
12. Roma, 1907.
13. Paris, 1911/12.
   ★Procès-verbaux. xxiv, 954p. Par., 1912.
— ★Convention of 1911/12 (transl. by R. W. Johnstone) 34p. Lond., 1919.
14. Paris, 1926.
   See Lancet, 1926, **1**: & **2**:

1392 SANITARY — Italy (a)

Congresso generale sanitario.

1. Roma, 1906.
   Atti. Sez. med. xviii, 212p. Sez. veter. viii, 104p. Roma, 1906.

1393 SANITARY ITALY (b)

Congresso interprovinciale sanitario dell'Alta Italia.
Var.: C. sanitario interprovinciale ...
13. 14. ... dell'Alta Italia, Trento e Trieste.
10. Mantova, 1902.
★Atti. 557p. Mantova, 1903.
11. Udine, 1903.
★Atti. 460p. Udine, 1903.
12. Venezia, 1904.
★Atti. 656p. Venez., 1904.
13. Verona, 1905.
★Atti. 327p. Verona, 1906.
14. Parma, 1907.
Atti. 382p. Parma, 1907.
15. Piacenza, 1908.
Atti. 451p. Piac., 1909.
17. Genova, 1910.

1394 SANITARY (HOSPITALS) ITALY

Congresso sanitario degli ospedali civili.
1 (?) Genova, 1864.
See Liguria med., 1864, **9**: 86; 233.
(?) Genova, 1907.
See Policlinico, sez. prat., 1907, **14**:
(?) Palermo, 1914.

1396 SANITARY ITALY (c)

Assamblea generale dei rappresentanti degli ordini sanitari ed associazioni congeneri nel regno.
(?) Roma, 1904.
Resoconto delle sedute. 143p. Frascati, 1905.

1397 SANITARY ITALY (d)

Congresso nazionale dei vigili sanitarî e personale tecnico addetto alle ispezioni per la vigilanza sanitaria.
1. Firenze, 1908.
Atti. 164p. Fir., 1909.

1398 SANITARY KENTUCKY

Kentucky State sanitary council.
Semiannual meetings. Not a congress,
3. Bardstown, Mar. 26–27, 1884.
★Proceedings. Louisville, 1884.

1399 SANITARY MARYLAND

Maryland State sanitary convention.
1. Baltimore, Nov. 27–28, 1883.
★Invitation. (Balt., 1883)
2. (place?) 1884.
See Med. J., Balt., 1884/85, **11**: 430–6.

1400 SANITARY MICHIGAN

Sanitary convention of the State of Michigan.
Publ. Proceedings and addresses (★1880–1898)
Meetings of the Michigan State Board of Health.
1. (?) Detroit, Jan. 7–8, 1880.
2. Battle Creek, 1881.
3. Ann Arbor, Feb. 28–Mar. 1, Apr. 11–12, 1882.
etc.

1401 SANITARY Mississippi Valley

Sanitary council of the Mississippi Valley (1879–)

1. 1879; 2. 1880; 3. 1881; 4. 1882;
5. Jackson, Miss., Apr. 3–4, 1883.
★Proceedings. (n. p., 1883)
6. 1884; 7. 1885.
Reports for 6. & 7. in Rep. Illinois Bd Health, 1884/85, **6**: & **7**:

1402 SANITARY Ohio

Sanitary convention.

1. Warren, Mar. 30–31, 1887.
★Arrangements for holding (Columbus, 1887)
?Was it ever held?
2. Akron, Jan. 25–26, 1888.
★Programme. Columbus, 1887.

1403 SANITARY Panama

Congreso sanitario nacional.

1. Chitré, 1933.
★(Publication) xvii, 203p. Panama, 1934.

1404 SANITARY Pan American

Pan American sanitary conference.

Var.: Conferencia sanitaria panamericana.
1. General international sanitary convention (conference) of the American republics.
6. Conferencia sanitaria internacional de las Repúblicas Americanas.
10. As head title.
See also No. **1386**.

1. Washington, Oct. 1902.
★Transactions. 356p. Wash., 1903.
2. Washington, 1905.
★Transactions. 460p. Wash., 1906.
3. México, D. F., 1907.
★Transactions. 251p. Wash., 1909.
4. Costa Rica, 1910.
★Transactions. 209p. Wash., 1910.
See also Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1910, **25**: 215–9.
5. Santiago de Chile, Nov. 5–12, 1911.
Informe. 261p. La Paz., 1913.
6. Montevideo, Dec. 12–20, 1920.
★Actas. 197p. Wash. (1921)
— ★Memoria de la delegación del Uruguay. 223p. Montev., 1920.
Reorganizes the Panamerican sanitary bureau.
7. La Habana, 1924.
See Crón. med. quir. Habana, 1924, **50**: No. 10–12.
8. Lima, Oct. 1927.
9. Buenos Aires, Nov. 12–22, 1934.
★Actas. 525p. Wash., 1935.
See also Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1935, **14**: 1–20; 612–6.—Am. J. Pub. Health, 1935, **25**: 76–80.—Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., 1935, **27**: 1097–107.
10. Bogotá, Sept. 4–18 (12?) 1938.
See Reforma méd., 1938, **24**: 448–9.

1405 SANITARY Pennsylvania

State sanitary convention (1886–)

1. Philadelphia, May 12–14, 1886.
★Proceedings. ii, 230p. Harrisburg, 1888.
— ★Preliminary announcements. Phila., 1886.
2. Lewisburg, May 17–18, 1888.
★Proceedings and papers. 120p. Harrisburg, 1889.
— ★Preliminary announcements.
(?) 1892.
★Preliminary announcements.

1405a SANITARY Portugal

Congresso sanitario.

Lisboa, 1858(?)
See Siglo méd., 1858, **5**: 631

1406 **SANITARY** QUÉBEC

Convention des services sanitaires de la province de Québec.
Annual meetings.
1. Three Rivers, 1908.
★Proceedings. 73p.
2. Sherbrooke, 1909.
3. S. Hyacinthe, 1910.
★C. rendu. 140p.
4. Québec, 1911.
★C. rendu. 163p.
6. Québec, 1916.
★C. rend. 226p.
7. Fraserville, 1918.
★C. rendu. 213p.
8. Hull, 1919.
★C. rendu. 167p.
9. Chicoutimi, 1921.
★C. rendu. 208p.

1407 **SANITARY** RUSSIA: SANKT PETERBURG

S. Peterburgsky gubernsky sanitarny sezd.
1. Sankt Peterburg, 1874.
Protokol in Zdorovie, 1874/75, **1**: 189; 221.
3. S. Peterburg, Aug. 20, 1877.
See Vrach. vied., 1882, **7**: No. 28.
4. S. Peterburg, Apr. 11, 1885.
See Russ. med., 1885, **10**: No. 6, p.127.

1408 **SANITARY** RUSSIA (WHITE)

Usebelaruskaia sanitarnaia narada.
2. Feb. 16–20, 1928.

1411 **SANITARY** SOUTH AMERICA

Convención sanitaria entre las repúblicas Argentina, Estados Unidos del Brasil, Paraguay y Oriental del Uruguay.
1904.
★Convención (Uruguay. Consejo nacional de higiene) 19p. Montev., 1906.

1412 **SANITARY ENGINEERING** INTERNATIONAL

International conference on sanitary engineering.
1. London, 1924.
★Transactions. 383p. Lond., 1924.

1413 **SANITARY ENGINEERING** UNITED STATES

Conference on State sanitary engineering.
Annual.
9. (Chicago, 1928?)
See transactions in Pub. Health Bull., Wash., 1930, No. 196, iii–xiv, 1–68.

1414 **SANITARY INDUSTRY** ITALY

Congresso nazionale per le industrie sanitarie italiane.
3. Napoli, Sept. 21–24, 1922.
Atti. 206p. Nap., 1924.

1415 **SANITARY MATERIAL** INTERNATIONAL

Conférence internationale de l'Institut international d'études de matériel sanitaire.
1. Genève, 1927.

1416 SANITARY OFFICERS New York

Conference of sanitary officers of the State of New York.
★Proceedings (1901–1912)
1. 1901(*)

1418 SANITARY TECHNIC International

Congrès international de technique sanitaire et d'hygiène urbaine.
Var.: Internationaler Kongress für Gesundheitstechnik und Städtehygiene.
Congresso internazionale di tecnica sanitaria ed igiene urbanistica.
See publications in ★Riv. internaz. ingegner. san. urban.
1. Praha, 1930.
2. Milano, 1931.
Allgem. Protokoll. Berichte. Mitteilungen. 3 vols.
3. Lyon, 1932.
C. rend.
4. Toulouse, July 3–7, 1933.
See Techn. san. mun., Par., 1933, 28: 385–417.

1419 SANITATION, DOMESTIC England

Conference of domestic sanitation in urban and rural districts.
(?) 1884.
★Transactions. 309p. Lond., 1884.
In Pamphlet vol. No. 2125.

1420 SCARLET FEVER Germany & Russia

Deutsch-russischer Scharlachkongress.
Königsberg, June 11–14, 1928.
See Med. mizly uzbekist., 1928, No. 11, 90–7.—Mosk. med. J., 1928, No. 7, 116–9.

1421 SCHOOL HYGIENE England

Conference on education under healthy conditions.
(?) Manchester, Apr. 14–17, 1885.
★Proceedings. 368p. Manch., 1885.

1422 SCHOOL HYGIENE France

Congrès d'hygiène scolaire et de pédagogie physiologique (1903–)
1. Paris, Nov. 1–2, 1903.
★Rapports et communications. 277p. Par., 1904.
2. Paris, June 11–13, 1905.
★Rapports et communications. 332p. Par., 1906.
Organized by the Ligue des médecins et des familles pour l'hygiène scolaire.
3. 1910; 4. 1913.

1423 SCHOOL HYGIENE French speaking

Congrès d'hygiène scolaire de langue française.
3. Paris, Apr. 1–3, 1921.
(Publ.) 287p. Par., 1922.
See Lyon méd., 1921, 130:

1424 SCHOOL HYGIENE International

International congress on school hygiene (1904–)
Var.: Internationaler Kongress für Schulgesundheitspflege.
Internationaler Kongress für Schulhygiene.
Congrès international d'hygiène scolaire.
1. Nürnberg, Apr. 4–9, 1904.
Bericht. 4 vols. 516p.; 562p.; 528p.; 561p. Nürnb., 1904.
— Bericht. 201p. Zürich, 1904.
2. London, Aug. 5–10, 1907.
★Transactions. 3 vols. xxiv, xv, vi, 1008p. (total) Lond., 1908.

3. Paris, Aug. 2–7, 1910.
★Rapports. 2 vols. 749p. 499p. Par., 1910.
— ★Compte rendu. 1015p. Par., 1911.
4. Buffalo, Aug. 25–30, 1913.
★Transactions. 5 vols. Buffalo, 1914.
— ★Report of the sex education sessions (Am. Fed. Sex Hyg.) N. Y., 1913.
— ★Preliminary bulletin. 86p. Buffalo, 1913.
5 (?) Athenai, July 19–23, 1936.
See report in Orv. hetilap, 1936, **80**: 1123–5.

1425 SCHOOL HYGIENE ITALY

Congresso nazionale per l'igiene della scuola e la assistenza alla fanciullezza.
(?) 1922.
See Igiene d. scuola, 1922, **13**: 121; 145; 169.

1426 SCHOOL HYGIENE MÉXICO

Congreso higiénico-pedagógico.
1. México, 1882.
★Memorias. 208p. Méx., 1883.

1428 SCHOOL MEDICINE INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de médecine scolaire et d'éducation physique.
1 (?) Paris, July 1–7, 1937.
See Méd. scol., Par., 1937, **26**: 185–8.

1429 SCIENCE BELGIUM (a)

Congrès scientifique de Belgique.
(?) Liége, 1836.

1430 SCIENCE BELGIUM (b)

Congrès national scientifique.
Antwerpen, Aug. 26–31, 1885.
★Comptes rendus et mémoires. 356p. Brux., 1886.

1431 SCIENCE BELGIUM (c)

Congrès national des sciences.
1. Bruxelles, 1930.
C. rendus. 1269p. Brux.
2. Bruxelles, 1935.
C. rendus. 2 vols.

1432 SCIENCE CHILE

Congreso científico general chileno (1894–)
1. 1894; (?) 1896; (?) 1897; (?) 1899; (?) 1900; (?) 1903;
(?) Santiago de Chile, Dec. 25, 1908–Jan. 5, 1909.
★Trabajos de las ciencias médicas e higiene. (5. sect.) Santiago, 1909.

1433 SCIENCE FRANCE

Congrès scientifique de France (1833–)
Held annually.
See also **1447.**
1. Rouen (Caen?) 1833; 2. Poitiers, 1834; 3. Douai, 1835; 4. Blois, 1836; 5. Metz, 1837; 6. Clermont-Ferrand, 1838; 7. Le Mans, 1839 (Mémoires. 2 vols); 8. Besançon, 1840; 9. Lyon, 1841 (Mémoires. 2 vols)
10. Strasbourg, 1842.
Mémoires. 2 vols
See also Gior. Soc. med. chir. Torino, 1842, **15**: 385–443; 1845, **23**: 117–28.

11. Angers, Sept. 1843.
    Mémoires. 2 vols.
    See also Gior. Soc. med. chir. Torino, 1844, 19: 34–84.
12. Nîmes, 1844.
13. Reims, 1845.
    ★Discours (by V. Bally) 19p. Reims (n. d.)
    See Pamphlet vol. 467.
14. Marseille, Sept. 1–10, 1846.
    Mémoires. 2 vols.
    See also Gior. sc. med. Torino, 1847, 28: 250, etc.—Ann. Univ. med. Milano, 1846, 120: 185–216.
15. Tours, 1847.
    Mémoires. 2 vols.
16. Rennes, 1849.
    Mémoires. 2 vols.
17. Nancy, 1850.
    Mémoires. 2 vols.
18. Orléans, 1851.
    Mémoires. 2 vols.
    See also Gaz. hôp., 1852, 25: 179, etc.
19. Toulouse, 1852.
    Mémoires. 2 vols.
20. Arras, 1853.
    Mémoires. 2 vols.
—   Programme.
21. Dijon, 1854.
22. Le Puy, 1855.
    Mémoires. 2 vols.
23. La Rochelle, 1856.
    Mémoires. 2 vols.
24. Grenoble, 1857.
    Mémoires. 2 vols.
25. Auxerre, 1858.
    Mémoires. 2 vols.
—   ★Delineamenti della sezione di medicina e di chirurgia (by T. Riboli) Torino, 1858.
26. Limoges, 1859.
27. Cherbourg, 1860.
28. Bordeaux.
29. S. Etienne, 1862.
    ★Reminiscenze (by T. Riboli) Tor., 1862.
30. Chambery, 1863.
    See Montpellier méd., 1863, 11: 475–91.

Further congresses: 31. Troyes, 1864; 32. Rouen, 1865; 33. Nice, 1866 (3 vols.) 34. Amiens, 1867; 35. Montpellier, 1868; 36. Chartres, 1869; 37. Moulins, 1870; 38. Saint-Brieue, 1872; 39. Pau, 1873; 40. Rodez, 1874; 41. Perigueux, 1876; 42. Autun, 1876; 43. Versailles, 1876; 44. Nice, 1878; etc.

1434 SCIENCE — France: Angers

Congrès scientifique à l'occasion de l'Exposition nationale de 1895 de la ville d'Angers.
Angers, 1895.
(Publ.) Angers, 1895.

1435 SCIENCE — France: Gard

Conférence scientifique annuelle du Gard (1846–)
1. Nîmes, 1846.

1436 SCIENCE — India

Indian science congress.
Annual; organized by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.
13. Bombay, 1926.
24. Hyderabad, 1937.
    Proceedings. xli, 614p. Calc., 1937.
25. Calcutta, Jan. 3–9, 1938.
    See Ind. M. Rec., 1938, 58: 2–14.

1437 SCIENCE — International

Congrès scientifique international.
Organized by the International society of Academic sciences.
1. Paris, 1900.
2. London, 1904.

3. Wien, 1907.
4. Roma, 1910.
(?) Liége, June 18–24, 1922.
Report of the electric section. 674p. Liége, 1923.

1438 SCIENCE — Italy

Congresso scientifico italiano (1839–)
Var.: Congresso degli scienziati italiani.
Riunione ...

1. 1839; 2. Torino, Sept. 1840.
See rep. of medical section in Ann. univ. med., Milano, 1840, **96**: 241–355.
3. Firenze, Sept. 1841.
See rep. of med. section in Ann. univ. med., Milano, 1841, **100**: 331–478; 1842, **101**: 5–112.
4. Padova, Sept. 1842.
★Atti. cviii, 588p. Pad., 1843.
— ★Sulla riforma carceraria. 16p. Milano, 1843.
See in Pamphlet vol. 1120.
For Rimembranze see Ann. univ. med., Milano, 1843, **104**: 475–532; 1844, **105**: 128–77.
5. Lucca, Sept. 1843.
For Rimembranze see Ann. univ. med., Milano, 1843, **108**: 584–634; 1844, **109**: 213; 564.
6. Milano, Sept. 1844.
★Diario (No. 14 only) 8p. Milano (1844)
— ★I documenti ed atti intorno alla peste orientale. 51p. Milano, 1845.
See also Ann. univ. med., Milano, 1844, **112**: 56; passim; 1845, **113**: 30; passim.
7. Napoli, Sept. 1845.
See Ragguaglio delle letture in Ann. univ. med., Milano, 1845, **116**: 247–413; 1846, **117**: 605–27; **118**: 214–40.—Gazz. med. Milano, 1846, **5**: 9; passim.
8. Genova, Sept. 1846.
★Rapporto della commissione sulla peste. 24p. Genova, 1846.
— Atti. viii, 104p. Genova, 1847.
See also Ann. univ. med., Milano, 1846, **120**: 273–371; 1847, **121**: 149–229.
9. Venezia, 1847.
★Relazione dei lavori della commissione piemontese (pellagra) 68p. Tor., 1847.
See also Gaz. med., Milano, 1847, **6**: 357, etc.—Mem. med. contemp., Venez., 1847, **18**: 482–522.
(extra) Firenze, 1861.
Rendiconto delle sedute. 27p. Fir., 1861.
10. Siena, 1862.
11. Roma, 1873.
Atti. 376p. Roma, 1875.
See also Arch. ital. mal. nerv., 1874, **11**: 41–69.
12. Palermo, 1875.
Atti. xxxix, 212p. Roma, 1879.

1439 SCIENCE — Pan American

Pan American scientific congress (1898–)
Var.: American scientific congress.
Congreso científico Pan-Americano.
1.–3. Congreso científico Latino Americano.

1. Buenos Aires, 1898.
(Publ.) 5 vol. B. Air., 1898–1900.
2. Montevideo, 1901.
1. (4) Santiago de Chile, Dec. 25, 1908–Jan. 5, 1909.
★(Publication) 2 vols. Santiago, 1915.
— Organización. Actos. 304p. Santiago, 1915.
2. Washington, 1912.
Proceedings. Wash., 1915–16.
4. San José, 1931.

1440 SCIENCE — Pan Pacific

Pan Pacific science congress (1923–)

1. Melbourne and Sydney, 1923.
★Proceedings. 2 vols. xix, 1677p. (total) Melb. (1923)
— ★Pamphlets for Sydney meeting. 36p.
— ★Guide book to the excursion to the Illawarra district. 28p.
— ★Notes on the zoology of New South Wales. 22p.
— ★List of members. 21p.
Pamphlets, guide book, notes, and list bound with Proceedings.
3. Tokyo, 1926.
Proceedings. 2 vols.
See also report in Rep. Nat. Rec. Counc. Japan, 1930, No. 6–7, 171–217.

4. Batavia and Bandoeng, May–June, 1929.
   Pamphlets, guide book, notes, and list bound with Proceedings.
   See also Rep. Nat. Res. Counc. Japan, 1932, No. 8–9, 301–20.
5. Victoria and Vancouver, 1933.
   Proceedings and scientific papers. 5 vols (4000p.)

1441 SCIENCE — Peru

Congreso científico de Lima.

1 (?) Lima, 1924.
   See Rev. méd. hyg. trop., 1925, **17:**

1442 SCIENCE, CATHOLIC — International

Congrès scientifique international des catholiques (1888–)

1. Paris, Apr. 8–13, 1888.
   C. rend. 2 vols. Par., 1889.
2. Paris, Apr. 1–6, 1891.
   ★Compte rendu. 8 sections in 2 vols. Par., 1891.
3. Bruxelles, Sept. 3–8, 1894.
   C. rend. 9 sections. Brux., 1895.
4. Freiburg (Switz.), Aug. 16–20, 1897.
   C. rend. 11 sect. Fribourg, 1899.
5. München, Sept. 24–28, 1900.
   Akten.

1443 SCIENCE, HISTORY — International

International congress of the history of science (1929–)

Var.: Congrès international d'histoire des sciences.
There is also a Comité international d'histoire des sciences, which held its meetings: 1. Paris, May 20–25, 1929; 2. Paris, May 22–24, 1930; 3. London, June 28–29, 1931; 4. Paris, May 13–16, 1932. Reports in Archeion.

1. Paris, May 20–25, 1929.
   ★Comptes rendus. cviii.
   In Archeion, 1929, **11:**
2. London, June 28–July 3, 1931.
   See report in Archeion.
3. Berlin, 1934.
4. (?) Zürich, Aug. 28–Sept. 4, 1938.

1445 SCIENCE, UNITY — International

International congress for the unity of science.

Internationaler Kongress für Einheit der Wissenschaft.

(?) Praha, 1934.
   Bericht. 180p.
   Preliminary meeting.
4. Cambridge, Engl., July 14–19, 1938.
   On modification of the scientific language.

1446 SCIENCE WRITERS

Science writers' conference.

(?) 1938.
   See J. Am. M. Ass., 1938, **110:** 1B; 10B.

1447 SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES — France

Congrès (des délégués) des sociétés savantes des départements sous la direction de l'Institute des provinces (1850–)

Since 1896: Congrès des sociétés savantes de Paris et des départements.

1. 1850.
   Bulletin des sessions.
2. 1851.
(?) Paris, 1896.
   Comptes rendus. Par., 1896.

(?) Strasbourg, 1920.
C. rend. 176p. Par., 1920.
(?) Paris, 1921.
C. rend. iv, 137p. Par., 1921.
— Discours (by A. Blanchet) 26p. Par., 1921.
(?) Marseille, 1922.
C. rend. sect. d. sciences. 103p. Par., 1922.
(?) Paris, 1923.
C. rend. 234p. Par., 1923.
(?) Dijon, 1924.
C. rend. 289p. Par., 1924.
(?) Paris, 1925.
C. rend. 518p. Par., 1925.
71. Nice, Apr. 19–23, 1938.
See Presse méd., 1938, **46**: 943–5.

1448 SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES France: Provence

Congrès des sociétés savantes de Provence.
1. Marseille, July 31–Aug. 2, 1906.
C. rend. mém. 968p. Aix-en-Provence, 1907.
(?) Arles, May–June 1909.
C. rend. & mém. xxxi, 579p. Par., 1910.

1449 SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES France: Savoie

Congrès des sociétés savantes de la Savoie (1878–)
Var.: ... savantes savoisiennes.
1. Saint-Jean-de-Maurienne, 1878.
16. Annecy, Aug. 5–7, 1901.
(Pub.) Annecy, 1902.

1450 SCIENTISTS, CATHOLIC Germany

Versammlung katholischer Gelehrten.
München, Sept. 28–Oct. 1, 1863.
Verhandlungen. 143p. Regensb., 1863.

1451 SEAMEN'S HEALTH International

International conference on health of the seamen (1926–)
1. Conference on the welfare of the seaman.
Under the auspices of the Red Cross.
1. Oslo, 1926; 2. Genève, 1929.

1452 SEED TESTING International

International seed testing congress (1906–)
Var.: Internationale Konferenz für Samenprüfung.
Conférence internationale pour l'essai des semences et la botanique appliquée.
5. Congrès international d'essais de semences.
1. Hamburg, Sept. 10–14, 1906.
Verhandlungen. 140p. Berl., 1907.
2. Münster & Wageningen, May 13–14, 1910.
3. København, 1922 (1921?)
(Publ.)
4. Cambridge, 1924.
Proceedings.
5. Roma, May 16–19, 1928.
Actes. 448p. Roma 1929.
6. Wageningen, 1931.
Proceedings.
7. Stockholm, 1934.
C. rend.

1453 SEROLOGY INTERNATIONAL

International serological conference (1921–)
1. Conférence internationale de la standardisation des sérums et des réactions sérologiques.
Var.: International conference on the standardization of sera.
Organized by the Health section of the League of Nations.
1. London, Dec. 12–14, 1921.
(Publ.) ii, 12p.; 6p. 's-Gravenhage, 1923.
2. Paris, 1922.

1454 SEX REFORM INTERNATIONAL

International congress for sexual reform (1921–)
1. Internationale Tagung für Sexualreform auf sexualwissenschaftlicher Grundlage.
Var.: Kongress der Weltliga für Sexualreform.
1. Berlin, 1921.
Vorträge: Sexualreform und Sexualwissenschaft.
2. København, July 1–5, 1928.
Bericht. 307p. Kbh., 1929.
3. London, 1929.
Bericht. xl, 670p. Lond., 1930.

1455 SEX RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL

International congress on sexology (1926–)
1. Internationaler Kongress für Sexualforschung.
2. International congress for sex research.
3. As head title.
1. Berlin, Oct. 10–16, 1926.
★Verhandlungen. 5 vols in 2. Berl., 1927–28.
2. London, 1930.
3. Brno, 1932.
See J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, **99**: pt 2.

1456 SEX QUESTION ITALY

Congresso italiano di questione sessuale.
1. Firenze, Nov. 1910.

1457 SHORT WAVE INTERNATIONAL (a)

Réunion internationale consacrée aux ondes courtes en médecine.
(place?) 1934.
See Ann. Inst. actin., Par., 1934/35, **9**: 81–5.

1458 SHORT WAVE INTERNATIONAL (b)

Internationaler Kongress für Kurzwellen in Physik, Biologie und Medizin (1937–)
1. Wien, July 10–17, 1937.
★Referate und Mitteilungen. 352p. Wien, 1937.
See also Ann. Inst. actin., Par., 1937, **11**: 121–7; 128–43.—Wien. med. Wschr., 1937, **87**: 745.—J. radiol. électr., 1937, **21**: 517–20.—Arch. Phys. Ther., 1937, **18**: 636–9.

1459 SHORT WAVE RUSSIA

Vsesoiuzne soveshchanie vrachei biologov i fizikov po voprosām primenenia korotkikh i ultrakorotkikh voln v meditsine.
1. Moskva, May 16–19, 1937.
See Sovet. med., 1937, No. 3, 48–50.

1460 SICK, ASSISTANCE ITALY

Convegno per uno scambio d'idee sulle questioni relative all'assistenza agli infirmi.
Firenze, 1920.
Atti. 92p. Fir., 1920.

1461 SILICOSIS INTERNATIONAL

International conference on silicosis.
1. Johannesburg, Aug. 13–27, 1930.
★Records (Report of proceedings; papers) 692p. Genève, 1930.
Forms No. 13, ser. F. Stud. Rep. Internat. Labour Off.
— ★Supplement. Resolutions. 24p. Genève, 1930.

1462 SILKWORM INTERNATIONAL

Congresso bacologico internazionale (1870–)
Var.: Congrès international séricicole.
1. (place) 1870.
2. Udine, 1871.
Atti & mem. 288p. Udine, 1872.
3. Rovereto, 1872.
5. Milano, 1876.
Adunanza dei giorni. 1876.
— Atti & memorie. 332p. Milano, 1876.
6. Paris, 1878.
★Comptes rendus. 154p. Par., 1879.
7. Siena, 1881.

1463 SILKWORM ITALY

Congresso nazionale di bacologia e sericoltura (1884–)
1. Torino, 1884; 2. Varese, 1886; 3. Cuneo, 1895; 4. Torino, 1898.

1465 SKILL, EDUCATION GERMANY

Deutscher Kongress für Handfertigkeit-Unterricht.
1882: K. f. Handfertigkeitsunterricht und Hausfleiss.
7. 8. Deutscher Kongress für erziehliche Knaben-Handarbeit.
(?) Leipzig, June 3, 1882.
Verh. 98p. Gera, 1882.
(?) Stuttgart, Sept. 30, 1886.
(Publ.) 81p. Bremen, 1887.
7. Magdeburg, Sept. 25, 1887.
(Publ.) Görlitz, 1887.
8. München, Sept. 22–23, 1888.
(Publ.) Görlitz, 1889.

1467 SLAVE INTERNATIONAL

Antislavery convention.
Convention internationale pour combattre la traite des esclaves.
(England) June 1840.
Proceedings. 1841.
(?) London, Dec. 20, 1841.
Called quintuple convention.

1468 SOCIAL GERMANY

Evangelisch-sozialer Kongress (1890–)
Publ. Berichte über die Verhandlungen.
1. Berlin, May 27–29, 1890; 2. Berlin, May 28–29, 1891; 3. Berlin, Apr. 20–21, 1892; 4. Berlin, 1893; 5. Frankfurt a. M., 1894; 6. Erfurt, 1895; 7. Stuttgart, 1896; 8. Leipzig, 1897; 9. Berlin, 1898; 10. Kiel, 1899; 11. Karlsruhe, 1900; 12. Braunschweig, 1901; 13. Dortmund, 1902; 14. Darmstadt, 1903; 15. Breslau, 1904; 16. Hannover, 1905; 17. Jena, 1906; 18. Strassburg, 1907; 19. Dessau, 1908; 20. Heilbronn, 1909; 21. Chemnitz, 1910; 22. Danzig, June 6–8, 1911; 23. Essen, May 28–30, 1912; 24. Hamburg, May 13–15, 1913; 25. Nürnberg, Apr. 15–17, 1914; 26. Berlin, Apr. 11–12, 1917; 27. Leipzig, Oct. 15–16, 1918; 28. Berlin, June 23–24, 1920; 29. Erfurt, Oct. 6, 1921; 30. Iserlohn, May 23–25, 1923; 31. Reutlingen, June 10–12, 1924; 32. Halle, June 2–4, 1925; 33. (place) May 25, 1926; 34. June 7–9, 1927; 35. May 29–31, 1928; 36. May 21–23, 1929; 37. June 10–12, 1930; 38. Duisburg, 1931; 39. Karlsruhe, 1932; etc.

1469 SOCIAL Spain

Congreso sociale.
(?) Madrid.
(Publ.) 4 vols. Madr., 1907–10.

1470 SOCIAL AGENCIES California

State conference of social agencies.
Before 1916: State conference of charities and corrections.
Publ. Proceedings; Social agencies bulletin.

1471 SOCIAL ECONOMY Catholic

Congrès d'économie sociale catholique.
1 (?) Liége, Sept. 1920.
Rapports. 292p. Liége, 1921.

1472 SOCIAL ECONOMY International

World social economy congress.
Congreso internacional de economía social.
(?) Buenos Aires(?) 1924.
Antecedentes, programa, reglamento. 22p. B. Air., 1924.
(?) Amsterdam, 1931.

1473 SOCIAL ECONOMY Spanish American

Congreso social y económico hispano-americano.
1. Madrid, 1900.
(Publ.) 2 vols. 1544p. Madr., 1902.

1474 SOCIAL HYGIENE British

Imperial social hygiene congress (1924–)
Organized by the British social hygiene council.
Held in London.
1. London, 1924.
See J. Soc. Hyg., N. Y., 1924, **10**: 549.—Presse méd., 1924, **32**: 1803–8.
2. 1925; 3. 1927; 4. 1929; 5. 1931; 6. 1933; 7. 1935(?) 8. London, July 5–9, 1937.

1475 SOCIAL HYGIENE Central States (U. S.)

Central State conference on the problem of social hygiene.
1. (?) Chicago, 1915.

1476 SOCIAL HYGIENE France

Congrès de l'Alliance d'hygiène sociale (1904–)
1. Arras, 1904.
Travaux.
In Annales of the alliance, No. 1 bis.
2. Montpellier, 1905.
Travaux.
In Annales of the alliance, No. 3 bis.
— (Publ.) Montp., 1906.
5. Agen, 1909.
Rapp. & disc.
6. Marseille, 1910.
C. rend.
7. Roubaix, 1911.
Rapp.
(?) Bordeaux, Oct. 1938.

1477 SOCIAL HYGIENE Interallied

Congrès interalliée d'hygiène sociale pour les régions dévastées par la guerre.
1. Paris, 1919.
(Publ.) 4 pts. Par., 1919.

1478 **SOCIAL HYGIENE** INTERNATIONAL

International congress on social hygiene.

4. Buffalo, 1913.

1479 **SOCIAL HYGIENE** NEW YORK

Regional conference on social hygiene.

New York 1933.

See J. Social Hyg., N. Y., 1933, **19:**

1480 **SOCIAL HYGIENE, INSTRUCTION** INTERNATIONAL

International congress on the propagation of social hygiene instruction.

Var.: Congrès international de propagande d'hygiène sociale et d'éducation prophylactique sanitaire et morale.

1. Paris, 1923 (1922?)

See Bull. Soc. fr. prophyl. san., 1923, **23:** 83-94.—Paris méd., 1922, 44.

1481 **SOCIAL INSURANCE** INTERNATIONAL

International congress on social insurance (1889–)

1. 2. Congrès international des accidents du travail.
3. 5. Congrès int. des accidents du travail et des assurances sociales.
6. 7. Arbeiterversicherungskongress.
8. C. i. des assurances sociales.

1. Paris, 1889.
   ★Rapports. Comptes rendus. 2 vols. 516p.; 473p. Par., 1889–90.
   Established a permanent committee which publishes Bulletin (**1:** 1889–) called Bulletin des assurances sociales after 1909. Conferences held: 1. 's-Gravenhage, 1910; 2. Dresden, 1911; 3. Zürich, 1912; 4.
2. Bern, Sept. 21–26, 1891.
   ★Rapports & procès-verbaux. xxiii, 797p. Bern, 1892.
— ★Appendix. 55p.
3. Milano, Oct. 1–6, 1894.
   Rapp. & p. verb. 2 vols. Milano, 1894–95.
4. Bruxelles, July 26–31, 1897.
   Rapp. & p. verb. & communic. Brux., 1898.
5. Paris, June 23–30, 1900.
   ★Rapports. Comptes rendus. 2 vols. v, 698p.; 351p. Par., 1901.
6. Düsseldorf, 1902.
   See Med. Reform, 1902, **10:** 247–9.
7. Wien, 1905.
   (Publ.) 2 vols. 131p.; 666p.; 728p. Wien, 1906. Also French ed. 126p.; 635p.; 724p.
   See also Med. Reform, 1905, **13:** 314; 325.
8. Roma, 1908.
   ★Atti. 2 vol. Roma, 1909.
— Actes. 3 vols.
9. 's-Gravenhage, 1910.
(?) Washington, 1915.
   See J. Am. M. Ass., 1914, **62:**
   Was it ever held?

1482 **SOCIAL INSURANCE** SPAIN

Conferencia de seguros sociales.

(?) Madrid, 1917.
   (Publ.) Madr., 1917.

1483 **SOCIAL INSURANCE, EXPERTS** INTERNATIONAL

Internationaler Kongress der Sozialversicherungsfachleute.

(?) Budapest, 1935.
   Die Rationalisierung der Sozialversicherung.

1484 **SOCIALISTIC, HYGIENE** FRANCE

Congrès du parti social de la santé publique.

1. Paris, 1932.

See J. Social Hyg., 1931, **80:**

1485 SOCIALISTIC ORGANIZATIONS France

Congrès général des organisations socialistes françaises.

1. Paris, Dec. 3–8, 1899.
   C. rend. sténogr. Par., 1900.
2. Paris, Sept. 28–30, 1900.
   C. rend. Par., 1901.
3. Lyon, May 26–28, 1901.
   C. rend. Par., 1901.
4. Tours, Mar. 2–4, 1902.
   C. rend. Par., 1902.

1486 SOCIAL MEDICINE Italy

Congresso nazionale di medicina sociale (assicurazioni sociali)

1. Milano, June 17–19, 1929.
   Atti. 363p. Milano, 1930.

1487 SOCIAL POLITICS International

Congrès international de politique sociale.
Kongress für Sozialpolitik.

1. Praha, Oct. 2–4, 1924.
   Verh. & Ber. 410p. Jena, 1925.
— C. rend. & Rapports. 412p. Nancy, 1925.

1488 SOCIAL PROBLEM Germany

Versammlung zur Besprechung der socialen Frage.

(?) Eisenach, Oct. 6–7, 1872.
Verh. 261p. Lpz., 1873.

1489 SOCIAL SCIENCE British

Social science congress.

(?) Leeds, Oct. 1871.
★On certain important points in the sanitary condition of villages (H. W. Acland) 8p. Oxf., 1872.
(?) Plymouth, 1872.
★Health (H. W. Acland) 58p. Oxf., 1873.
(?) Aberdeen (1876 or 1877?)

1490 SOCIAL SCIENCE International (a)

Congrès international pour le progrès des sciences sociales.
Organized by the Association internationale pour le progrès des sciences sociales.

2. Gand, Sept. 13–20, 1863.
   See Gaz. méd. Algérie, 1863. 8: 107.
   The 4. section on welfare and public health.
   On organization of first aid in warfare; occupational therapy of the insane; cradles; housing of workmen; apparent death; marriage laws and hygiene.

1491 SOCIAL SCIENCES International (b)

Congrès international des sciences sociales et économiques.

(?) Bordeaux, Sept. 16–21, 1907.
Documents. Bord., 1908.

1492 SOCIAL SCIENCES, INSTRUCTION International

Congrès international de l'enseignement des sciences sociales.

1. Paris, 1900.
   Rapports divers. 29 pts. Par., 1901.

1493 SOCIAL SERVICE North Carolina

Conference for social service.
Publ. Social service quarterly, v.1–5, 1913–17.

1494 **SOCIAL SERVICE, JEWISH** United States

National conference of Jewish social service (1900–)
Before 1919: Nat. Conf. of Jewish charities.
Publ. Proceedings.
1. 1900; 7. 1912.

1495 **SOCIAL STUDY** France

Réunion royaliste d'études sociales.
(1?) Reims, 1897(?)
(Publ.) Reims, 1897.

1496 **SOCIAL WELFARE** Missouri

State conference for social welfare.
Before 1914: ... of charities.
1. 1901; 15. 1914.

1497 **SOCIAL WELFARE** Pennsylvania

Conference on social welfare (1909–)
Before 1915: ... on charities and correction.
Publ. Proceedings.
1. 1909; 2. 1910; 3. 1911; 4. 1912; 5. 1913 (no publ.) 6. 1914; 7. 1915 (no publ.) 8. 1916; 9. 1917 (no publ.)

1498 **SOCIAL WORK** Belgium

Congrès des oeuvres sociales.
1. Liége, 1886.
(Publ.)
2. Liége, Sept. 4–7, 1887.
(Publ.) Liége, 1887.
3. Liége, Sept. 7–10, 1890.
(Publ.) Liége, 1891.

1499 **SOCIAL WORK** Chile

Congreso chileno de asistencia social.
1. 1917; 2. 1922; 3. Santiago de Chile, Sept. 1932.

1500 **SOCIAL WORK** International

International conference on social work (1928–)
Var.: Internationale Konferenz für soziale Arbeit.
Conférence internationale du service socia'.
1. Paris, 1928.
See Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1929, **11**:
Called by Dr René Sand.
2. Frankfurt a. M., 1932.
Internationaler Bericht. xx, 816p. Karlsruhe, 1933.
See also Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1932, **14**:—Nosokomeion, 1932, **3**: 215.
3. London, July 1936.
C. rend. 685p. Lond., 1937.
4. Bruxelles, 1940.

1501 **SOCIAL WORK** Kansas

Conference of social work.
Before 1917: Conference of charities and corrections.
Publ. Proceedings.
8. 1907; 18. 1918.

1502 SOCIAL WORK United States

National conference of social work[ers] (1874–)

1. Conference of the board of public charities.
2.–6. Conference of charities.
7.–8. Conference of charities and correction.
9.–10. National conference of charities.
11.–43. National conference of charities and corrections.
44. As head title.

Publ. ★Proceedings (**1**: 1874–) ★(National) Bulletin; and additional pamphlets.

Annual meetings.

1. New York, 1874; 2. Detroit, 1875; 3. Saratoga, 1876; 4. Saratoga, 1877; 5. Cincinnati, 1878; 6. Chicago, 1879; 7. Cleveland, 1880; 8. Boston, 1881; 9. Madison, 1882; 10. Louisville, 1883; 11. S. Louis, 1884; 12. Washington, 1885; 13. S. Paul, 1886; 14. Omaha, 1887; 15. Buffalo, 1888; 16. S. Francisco, 1889; 17. Baltimore, 1890; 18. Indianapolis, 1891; 19. Denver, 1892; 20. Chicago, 1893; 21. Nashville, 1894; 22. New Haven, 1895; 23. Grand Rapids, 1896; 24. Toronto, Ontario, 1897; 25. New York, 1898; 26. Cincinnati, 1899; 27. Topeka, 1900; 28. Washington, 1901; 29. Detroit, 1902; 30. Atlanta, 1903; 31. Portland, Me., 1904; 32. Portland, Ore., 1905; 33. Philadelphia, 1906; 34. Minneapolis, 1907 (Cumulative index to vol. 1–33, of Proceedings. 101p. Indianap., 1907) 35. Richmond, 1908; 36. Buffalo, 1909; 37. S. Louis, 1910; 38. Boston, 1911; 39. Cleveland, 1912; 40. Seattle, 1913; 41. Memphis, 1914; 42. Baltimore, 1915; 43. Indianapolis, 1916; 44. Pittsburgh, 1917; 45. Kansas City, 1918; 46. Atlantic City, 1919; 47. New Orleans, 1920; 48. Milwaukee, 1921; 49. Providence, 1922; 50. Washington, 1923; 51. Toronto, Ontario, 1924; 52. Denver, 1925; 53. Cleveland, 1926; 54. Des Moines, 1927; 55. Memphis, 1928; 56. San Francisco, 1929; 57. Boston, 1930; 58. Minneapolis, 1931; 59. Philadelphia, 1932; 60. Detroit, 1933; 61. 62. 63. 64. Indianapolis, 1937; etc.

1503 SOCIAL WORK Vermont

Conference of social work.

Before 1918: C. of charities and corrections.

1. 1916.

1504 SOCIAL WORK Wisconsin

State conference of social work.

Before 1918: State conference of charities and corrections.

1. 1888.
(?) 1897.
★Annual. 124p. Madison, 1898.

1505 SOCIOLOGISTS Germany

Deutscher Soziologentag (1910–)

Meetings of the Deutsche Gesellschaft für Soziologie.

1. Frankfurt a. M., 1910; 2. 3. Jena, Sept. 24–25, 1923; 4. Heidelberg, Sept. 29–30, 1924; 5. Wien, Sept. 26–29, 1926; 6. Zürich, Sept. 17–19, 1928; 7. Berlin, 1930.

1506 SOCIOLOGY International (a)

Congrès sociologique (1921–)

1. Torino, 1921.
Mém. C. rend.
2. Wien, 1922.
Mém. C. rend.
. Roma, 1924.
Mém. C. rend.

1507 SOCIOLOGY International (b)

Congrès international de sociologie (1893–)

9. Paris, 1927.
Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1927.
10. Genève, 1930.
Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1930, **12**:

1508 SOCIOLOGY, COLONIAL INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de sociologie coloniale.
(?) Paris, Aug. 6–11, 1900.
(Publ.) 2 vols. Par., 1901.

1509 SOIL SCIENCE INTERNATIONAL (a)

International conference of soil science (1909–)
Conférence international d'agropédologie.
See also **1509a.**
1. Budapest, 1909.
2. Stockholm, 1910.
3. Praha, 1922.
C. rend.
4. Roma, May 12–16, 1924.
Actes. 3 vols. Roma, 1926.

1509a SOIL SCIENCE INTERNATIONAL (b)

International congress of soil science (1927–)
1. Washington, 1927; 2. Leningrad, 1930.

1510 SONG INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de chant.
1. Paris, 1937.
Included also a **Journée médicale internationale de laryngologie** on July 13.

1511 SOUTH AMERICAN INTERNATIONAL

Congreso internacional sudamericano.
(?) Montevideo, 1888–1889.
Actas y trabajos.
(?) Montevideo, 1911.
Actas y trabajos. xxi, 857p. Montev., 1911.

1512 SPEECH TRAINING INTERNATIONAL (a)

International conference on speech training.
1. (place?) 1912.
2. London, 1927.
See J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 89: pt 2.

1513 SPIRITIST INTERNATIONAL (a)

Congrès international de spirite.
(a) Congreso espiritista.
(b) as head title.
(c) C. spirite et spiritualiste international.
(d) C. spiritualiste.
(a) Barcelona, 1888.
Representaciones, sesiones publicas, etc.
(b) Paris, 1889.
C. rend., 1890.
(c) Paris, Sept. 16–27, 1900.
C. rend., Par., 1904.
(d) Paris, June 1908.
C. rend. Par., 1908.
— C. rend. d. trav. Par., 1909.
(e) København, 1911(?)
(f) London, 1912(?)

1514 SPIRITIST INTERNATIONAL (b)

Congrès de spirite universel.
1. Bruxelles, May 14–18, 1910.
2. Genève, 1913.
C. rend. sténogr. xvi, 248p. Genève, 1914.
There is also a Fédération spirite internationale, which held its meetings: 1. Liége; 2. Paris; 3. London; 4. 's-Gravenhage; 5. Barcelona, 1934 (C. rend. d. trav.)

1515 SPIRITIST, ESPERANTO

Congrès spirite espérantiste.
Antwerpen, Aug. 1911.

1516 SPORT GERMANY: SACHSEN

Sächsischer Turntag.
1. Dresden, Oct. 31–Nov. 1, 1846.
Verh. 95p. Dresd., 1847.

1517 SPORT INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de sport et d'éducation physique.
See also 1154.
(a) Le Havre, 1897.
(b) Bruxelles, June 9–14, 1905.
★(Publication) 255p. Auxerre, 1905.
By the Comité international olympique.

1517a SPORT MEDICINE HUNGARY (a)

Sportorvosi vándorgyülés.
1. Szeged, May, 1937.
★Idöszerü sportorvosi kérdések. 130p. Budap., 1938.

1517b SPORT MEDICINE HUNGARY (b)

Magyar sportorvosi kongresszus.
Organized by the Association of Hungarian Military Surgeons.
1. Budapest, Apr. 28–30, 1938.

1518 SPORT MEDICINE INTERNATIONAL (a)

Congrès international de médecine appliquée à l'éducation physique et aux sports.
2. Chamonix & Mont Blanc, Sept. 3–5, 1934.
★Compte rendu. 364p. Lyon, 1936.
See also Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1934, **22:** 529–42.—Bruxelles méd., 1933/34, **14:** 1488; passim.—Méd. inf., Par., 1934, **41:** 293–5.
(3) Paris, July 11–17, 1937.
★Rapports. 331p. Bar-Sur-Aube, 1937.

1519 SPORT MEDICINE INTERNATIONAL (b)

Congrès international de la médecine sportive (1933–)
Var.: International congress of medical advisers for athletes.
Congresso internazionale della medicina dello sport.
C. i. dei medici sportivi.
Congreso internacional de médicos deportivos.
Internationaler Kongress der Sportärzte.
1. Torino & Roma, 1933.
Atti.
See also Gior. med. mil., 1933, **81:** 817–9.
2. Berlin, 1936.
★Verhandlungsbericht. xv, 415p. Lpz., 1937.
See also J. Health, 1936, **7:** 613; 640.
On metabolism and circulation; circulation and respiration; psychology of sport; aviation medicine; sport medicine; medical gymnastics; biometrics; biological and social problems of sport.

1520 SPORT PHYSICIANS GERMANY

Sportärzte-Tagung.
7. München, 1930.
Verh.: Mensch im Hochgebirge. Sportschäden. 120p. Jena, 1931.

1521 SPORT, PSYCHOLOGY INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de psychologie et physiologie sportives.
See also No. **1518.**
1. Lausanne, May 7–11, 1913.
C. rend. 244p. Lausanne, Com. internat. olymp., 1914.

1522 SPORT WOMEN GERMANY

Frauen-Turn- und Sporttagung.
(?) Berlin, June 12–15, 1929.
Tagungsbericht. 95p. Berl. (1929)

1523 STATE LAWS, UNIFORM UNITED STATES

National conference of commissioners on uniform State laws.
6. 1896.
Proceedings.

1524 STATISTICS GERMANY

Konferenz der deutschen Gemeinde-Statistiker.
1. Conferenz der Directoren der statistischen Bureaux deutscher Städte.
1 (?) Berlin, Oct. 4–6, 1879.
★(Publication) Berl., 1879.
2. Dresden, June 14–15, 1885.
★(Publ.) 11p. (Dresden, 1885)

1525 STATISTICS INTERNATIONAL

International statistical congress (1853–)
Var.: Congrès international de statistique.
1. C. général de statistique.
In 1878: Conférence internationale de statistique.
In 1885 the International Statistical Institute was founded, which took over the functions of the congress; biennial sessions: 1. Roma, Apr. 12–16, 1887; etc.
Also a Commission permanente, which publishes C. rend. d. séances (1873–)
1. Bruxelles, Sept. 19–22, 1853.
★Compte rendu. 260p. Brux. (1854)
2. Paris, Sept. 10, 12–15, 1855.
★Compte rendu. xl, 542p. Par., 1856.
— ★Congrès int. d. statist. (by Bertillon) Par., 1885.
— ★C. rend. critique (by H. Meding) Par., 1856.
3. Wien, Aug. 31–Sept. 5, 1857.
★Compte rendu. 556p. Wien, 1858.
4. London, July 16–21, 1860.
★Report of proceedings. xix, 548p. Lond., 1861.
5. Berlin, Sept. 6–12, 1863.
★Rechenschaft-Bericht. 2 vols. (1. in 3 pts) Berl., 1865.
— ★Bericht an die Vorbereitungs-Commission. 144p. Berl., 1863.
— ★Avant-propos. viii, 90p. Berl., 1863.
— ★Programme. x, 107p. Berl., 1863.
— ★Beschlüsse. 56p. Berl., 1864.
— ★C. rendus (1.–4. congr.) xxvii, 273p. Berl., 1863.
6. Firenze, 1867.
★C. rend. d. trav. vi, 651. Fir., 1868.
— ★Bericht (by Engel) 54p. Berl., 1868.
— ★C. rendu (1.–5. congr.) (by P. Maestris) ix, 329p. Fir., 1866.
7. 's-Gravenhage, Sept. 1869.
★Die Beschlüsse (by Engel) 16p. Berl., 1869.
— Programme.
— C. rendu. 3 vols.
— ★C. rendu (1853–1869) viii, 268p. S. Peterb., 1872.
8. Sankt Peterburg, Aug. 1872.
★Report of U. S. delegates. 124p. Wash., 1875.
No. 289, H. of R. Ex. Doc.
— ★Avant-projet. 62p. S. Peterb., 1872.
— ★Beschlüsse (by Engel) 28p. (Berl., 1873)
9. Budapest, 1876.
★Rapports et résolutions. 2 pts in 1. iv, 187p. 22p. Budap., 1876.
— ★Programme. Avant-propos. xii, 22p. Budap., 1876.
— ★Rapports of 5 sections in 6 vol. Budap., 1876.
(10) Paris, July 22–24, 1878.
★Conférences int. de statistique. 192p. Par., 1880.

1526 STENOGRAPHISTS AUSTRIA

Oesterreichischer Stenographentag.
1. Wien, Aug. 19–20, 1864.
Verh. 60p. Wien, 1864.

1528 STENOGRAPHISTS GERMANY (a)

Deutscher Stenographentag (Gabelsberger)

1. Allgemeine Versammlung Gabelsberger'scher Stenographen.

1. Dresden, Aug. 3, 1857.
   Bericht. 50p. Dresd., 1857.
2. Dresden, Aug. 26, 1860.
   Ber. 66p. Dresd., 1860.
9. Stuttgart, 1910.
   Verh. 102p. Darmst., 1911.
12. München, July 24–28, 1925.

1529 STENOGRAPHISTS GERMANY (b)

Stenographentag der W. Stolze'schen Schule der Stenographie.

1. Berlin, July 20–22, 1878.
   Ber. ü d. Verh. 73p. Berl., 1878.
4. Stuttgart, July 24–27, 1909.

1530 STENOGRAPHISTS GERMANY (c)

Allgemeiner deutscher Stenografentag.

2. Frankfurt a. M., 1879.
   Ber. ü. d. Verh. 20p. Wien, 1879.

1531 STENOGRAPHY INTERNATIONAL (a)

Congrès international de sténographie (1887–)
International shorthand congress.
Internationaler Stenographen-Kongress.
Congreso internacional de estenografía.

1. London, 1887.
2. Paris, Aug. 11–17, 1889.
   C. rend. Par., 1890.
3. München, Aug. 11–13, 1890.
   Bericht. 287p. Münch., 1891.
   See also Brit. M. J., 1890, 2:
4. Berlin, 1891.
   No publication.
5. Chicago, 1893.
6. Stockholm, 1897.
7. Paris, 1900.
8. Bruxelles, 1905.
9. Darmstadt, Aug. 10–14, 1908.
10. Madrid, Sept. 26–Oct. 2, 1912.
    Actas. 552p. Madr., 1914.
13. Lausanne, July 1925.
    (Publ.) iv, 319p. Laus., 1925.

1531a STENOGRAPHY INTERNATIONAL (b)

Internationaler Stenographen-Tag (Gabelsberger)

1. Budapest, 1896.
2. Roma, 1899.
3. München, 1904.
4. Graz, 1907.
6. Budapest, Aug. 6–9, 1913.

1532 STERILIZATION BRITISH

Conference on sterilization.

(?) London, 1932.
See Lancet, 1932, 1:

1533 STOMATOLOGISTS POLAND

(Congrès des stomatologistes et chirurgiens dentistes polonais)

6. Lwów, 1931.
   See Paris Méd., 1931, 80:

1534 STOMATOLOGY FRANCE

Congrès annuel de stomatologie.

7. C. français de ...

1. Paris, 1907; 2. Paris, 1911; 6. Paris, 1929; 7. Paris, 1932; 8. Paris, 1934.
9. Paris, Oct. 5–10, 936.
   Rapports. 292p. Par., 1936.

1535 STOMATOLOGY International

Congrès international de stomatologie.
Meetings of the International stomatological association.
1. Budapest, 1931.
C. rend. 2 vols.
2. Bologna, Apr. 14–19, 1935.
★Atti. 2 vols. (1355p.) Bologna, 1936.
See also Stomatologia, Modena, 1935, **33**: 81–5.
( ) Bruxelles, Nov. 27, 1937.
Preliminary conference.
3. Bruxelles, 1940.

1536 STOMATOLOGY Italy

Congresso stomatologico italiano.
(?) Venezia, 1930.
See Paris méd., 1930, **78**:
21. Milano, 1934.

1537 STRATIGRAPHY, CARBONIFEROUS International

Congrès pour l'avancement des études de stratigraphie carbonifère.
1. Heerlen, 1927.
C. rend.
2. Heerlen, 1935.
C. rend. 3 vols.

1538 STUDENTS International (a)

Congrès international des étudiants.
(a) Liége, Oct. 29–Nov. 1, 1865.
(b) Bruxelles, Apr. 14–17, 1867.
(c) Milano, Apr. 28–May 6, 1906.

1539 STUDENTS International (b)

Congrès de la Fédération internationale des étudiants: Corda Fratres.
1. Torino, Nov. 12–20, 1898; 2. Paris, August 1900; 3. Liége, Sept. 4–8; 4. Marseille, Aug. 31–Sept. 5, 1906; 5. Bordeaux, Sept. 1–8, 1907; 6. 's-Gravenhage, Aug. 24–27, 1909 (alliance with Association of cosmopolitan clubs); 7. Roma, Sept. 1–6, 1911; etc.

1539a STUDENTS, CATHOLIC International

Congrès international des étudiants catholiques.
(a) Roma, 1900.
(b) Amsterdam, May 3, 1911.

1540 STUDENTS, CHRISTIAN International

Conference of the World alliance of christian students.
(a) Frankfurt a. M., 1894.
1. Wadslena, 1895; 2. Williamstown, U. S., 1897; 3. Eisenach, 1898; 4. Versailles, 1900; 5. Sorö, 1902; 6. Zeist, 1905; 7. Tokyo, 1907; 8. Oxford, 1909; 9. Constantinople, 1911; 10. Sorö, Aug. 11–15, 1912.

1541 STUDENTS, SOCIALIST International

Congrès international des étudiants socialistes.
(a) Bruxelles, 1891; (b) Genève, 1893; (c) Paris, 1900.

1542 SUGAR International

Congrès international technique et chimique de sucrerie et de distillerie.
Var.: C. i. de sucrerie et des industries de fermentation.
1. Liége, July 5–10, 1905.
C. rend. Brux., 1907.
2. Paris, Apr. 6–10, 1908.

1543 SUGAR CANE INTERNATIONAL

Congress of sugar cane technologists.
Meetings of an international society.
3. Soerabaia, 1929.
Proceedings.

1545 SUMMER CAMP BELGIUM

Congrès national des colonies scolaires permanentes et des colonies de vacances.
1. Blankenberghe, Aug. 23–26, 1937
Voeux.
See Arch. méd. sociale hyg., Brux., 1938, 1: 297–9.

1545a SUMMER CAMP GERMANY

Konferenz deutscher Vertreter von Vereinigungen für Sommerpflege (1881–)
1. Conferenz der Vertreter von Vereinen und Comités für Ferienkolonien.
1. Berlin, 1881.
Verhandlungen. 100p. Berl., 1882.
2. Bremen, Sept. 15, 1885.
Bericht. 68p. Berl., 1885.
3. Frankfurt a. M., May 31–June 1, 1887.
Verh. 137p. Berl., 1887.
— Statistik der Ferienkolonien. 79p. Berl., 1887.
5. Berlin, 1896.
Bericht. 76p. Berl., 1896.

1546 SUMMER CAMP INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international des colonies scolaires de vacances (1888–)
(a) 1. Internationaler Kongress für Ferienkolonien und verwandte Bestrebungen der Kinderhygiene.
(b) 1. Congrès international des colonies de vacances et oeuvres de plain air.
(a) 1. Zürich, Aug. 13–14, 1888.
★Verhandlungen. viii, 115p. Hamb., 1889.
2. Bordeaux, 1906.
(b) 1. Pau, 1929.
C. rend. & rapp. 216p. Par. (1929?)
See also J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 92: pt 2.

1546a SUMMER CAMP ITALY

Congresso ... in occasione della Mostra delle colonie estive e dell' assistenza all'infanzia.
Organized by the Partito nazionale fascista.
(?) Roma, Sept. 20–21, 1937.
See Riv. med. sociale tuberc., 1938, 15: 44–53.

1547 SUNDAY REST INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international du repos du dimanche (1876–)
5. C. i. du repos hebdomadaire au point de vue hygiénique et social.
6. 12. Internationaler Kongress für Sonntagsfeier.
1. Genève, Sept. 28–Oct. 1, 1876.
Rapport.
2. Bern, Sept. 9–10, 1879.
3. Paris, 1881; 4. Bruxelles, 1885.
5. Paris, Sept. 24–27, 1889.
C. rend. in extenso. Genève, 1891.
6. Stuttgart, May 11–20, 1892.
Reden & Berichte. 311p. Stuttg., 1893.
7. Chicago, Sept. 27–30, 1893.
8. Bruxelles, July 7–9, 1897.
Rapp. & c. rend. analytique. Brux., 1898.
9. Paris, Oct. 9–12, 1900.
10. S. Louis, Oct. 11–14, 1904.
11. Milano, Oct. 29–31, 1906.
12. Frankfurt a. M., Sept. 27–29, 1907.
Verhandlungen. 224p. Lpz., 1908.
13. Edinburgh, Oct. 6–8, 1908.
( ) Genève, Oct. 11–12, 1911(?) 14. 1915.

1548 **SUNDAY REST** NETHERLANDS

Congres voor zondagsrust.

1. 's-Gravenhage, 1901.
   Handelingen.
2. 's-Gravenhage, 1907.
   Handelingen.

1549 **SUNDAY REST** UNITED STATES

Deutsche Versammlung zur Förderung der christlichen Sonntagsfeier.

1 (?) New York, Oct. 16, 1859.
(Publ.) 24p. N. Y., 1860.

1550 **SURGEONS** LITHUANIA

(Congress of Lithuanian surgeons)

1. 1934(?)
   See Medicina, Kaunas, 1935, **16**: 583.
2. Nov. 30, 1935.
   See Medicina, Kaunas, 1936, **17**: 230–2.

1551 **SURGEONS** MÉXICO

Asamblea nacional de cirujanos.

1. 1935.
   ★Lo paraquirúrgico. 175p. Méx., 1935.

1552 **SURGEONS** RUSSIA

Sezd rossyskikh khirurgov (1900–)
Vserossysky sezd khirurgov.

1. Moskva, 1900.
   ★Trudy. 192p. Moskva, 1901.
5. Moskva, Dec. 28, 1904.
   See Vrach. viest., 1905, **8**: No. 14, 221.
6. Moskva, 1906.
   ★Trudy. 258p. Moskva, 1907.
7. Sankt Peterburg, 1907.
   ★Trudy. 277p. ivp. Moskva, 1908.
8. Moskva, 1908.
   ★Trudy. 232p. vp. Moskva, 1909.
9. Moskva, 1909.
   ★Trudy. 279p. vp. Moskva, 1910.
10. Sankt Peterburg, 1910.
    ★Trudy. 229p. Moskva, 1911.
18. Moskva, May 27–30, 1926.
    See report in P. V. Skvirsky's pamphlet. Leningr., p.31–48.
19. Leningrad, May 25–29, 1927.
20. Moskva, May 26–30, 1928.
    See Vrach. delo, No. 17, 1374–7.

1553 **SURGEONS** RUSSIA: SOVET-FRENCH

Frantzusko-sovetskaia nedela khirurgov.

1. Moskva, Mar. 30–31, 1937.
   See Sovet. med., 1937, No. 1, 56–9.

1554 **SURGEONS** RUSSIA: UKRAINA (a)

Sezd Ukrainskikh khirurgov.

6. Dnepropetrovsk, 1937.
   See Nov. khir. arkh., 1937, **38**: 1–19.

1554a **SURGEONS** RUSSIA: UKRAINA (b)

Vseukrainsky zizd kirurgia.

2. Kiev, Sept. 10–14, 1927.
   See Ukrain. med. arkh., 1927, **2**: No. 1–2, p.174–80.
3. Sept. 9–14, 1928.
   Tezisy k dokladam.
   See also Nov. khir., 1928, **7**: No. 10, 552–62.
6. Odessa, June 1936.
   See Vrach. delo, 1935, **18**: 576.

1555 **SURGEONS** RUSSIA: VOLGA DISTRICT

Kraevoi sezd khirurgov i ginekologov Nizhnevo Povolzhia.
1. Sept. 28–Oct. 1, 1928.
See Nov. khir., 1928, 7: 437–52.

1556 **SURGERY** ARGENTINA

Congreso Argentino de cirugía.
1. Buenos Aires, 1928.
2. Buenos Aires, 1930.
★Memorias y discusiones. lxviii, 1140p. B. Air., 1930.
10. Oct. 1938.

1557 **SURGERY** BELGIUM

Congrès belge de chirurgie.
1 (?) Bruxelles, Sept. 8–10, 1902.
★Compte rendu. xii, 108p. 180p. 78p. Brux., 1903.
On treatment of appendicitis; fractures; aseptic and antiseptic surgery.

1558 **SURGERY** BRAZIL

Congresso brazileiro de cirugía.
(?) Rio de Janeiro, July 1938.

1559 **SURGERY** CHILE

Congreso nacional de cirugía.
1. Valparaíso, 1924.
★(Publ.) 256p. Valp., 1925.

1560 **SURGERY** FRANCE

Congrès français de chirurgie (1885–)
After 1893 (7. congr.) held by the Association française de chirurgie.
1. Paris, Apr. 6–12, 1885.
★Informations et documents divers. 28p. Par., 1885.
— ★P. verb., mém. & discussions. 2 vols. 668p. 720p. Par., 1886.
2. Paris, 1886.
★P. verb. Par., 1887.
3. Paris, 1888.
★P. verb. Par., 1889.
4. Paris, 1889.
★P. verb. Par., 1890.
5. Paris, 1891.
★P. verb. Par., 1891.
6. Paris, 1892.
★P. verb. Par., 1892.
7. Paris, Apr. 3–8, 1893.
★P. verb. lxxii. Par., 1893.
Forms suppl. no. 5, May 1893, of Arch. prov. chir.
Further congresses held in Paris, except if otherwise stated, by the Association française de chirurgie. 8. Lyon. 1894; 9. 1895; 10. 1896; 11. 1897; 12. 1898; 13. 1899; 14. 1901; 15. 1902; 16. 1903; 17; 1904; 18. 1905; 19. 1906; 20. 1907; 21. 1908; 22. 1909; 23. 1910 (P. verb. 1172p. Par., 1911); 24. 1911 (P. v. 1204p.); 25. 1912 (P. v. xlviii, 1046p.); 26. 1913 (P. v.1, 1202p. Par., 1913). 27. 1918 (P. v. xlviii, 664p. Par., 1918); 28. 1919 (P. v. xlviii, 819p. Par., 1919); 29. 1920 (Publ. 595p. Par., 1921); 30. Strasbourg, 1921 (P. v. xlix, 628p. Par., 1922); 31. Paris, 1922 (iii, 1022p.); 32. 1923 (lxiii, 810p.); 33. 1924 (lx, 976p.); 34. 1925 (lxviii, 883p.); 38. 1929; 43: Oct. 8–13, 1934; 45. 1936 (★P. verb.); 46. 1937 (★P. verb.); 47. Oct. 3–8, 1908.

1561 **SURGERY** INTERNATIONAL

International surgical congress (1905–)
Meetings of the Société internationale de chirurgie.
Var.: Internationaler Chirurgenkongress.
Congrès international de chirurgie.
1. Bruxelles, Sept. 18–23, 1905.
★Procès-verbaux. 6 pts. Brux., 1907.

2. Bruxelles, Sept. 21–25, 1908.
★Procès-verbaux & discussions. Brux., 1908.
— ★Rapports. Brux., 1908.
3. Bruxelles, Sept. 26–30, 1911.
Rapp. & p. verb. 873p. Brux., 1912.
4. New York, Apr. 13–16, 1914.
★Reports. lv, 615p. Brux., 1914.
— ★Internat. Clinic Week. 103p. N. Y., 1914.
5. Paris, July 19–23, 1920.
Rapports. lxxii, 942p. Brux., 1921.
6. London, July 17–20, 1923.
Reports. 2 vols.
7. Roma, Apr. 7–10, 1926.
Atti. 2 vols.
8. Warszawa, July 22–25, 1929.
Rapports. 2 vols.
9. Madrid, March 15–18, 1932.
★P. verb. & Rapp. 3 vols. 792p. 928p. 892p.
10. Cairo, Dec. 31, 1935–Jan. 4, 1936.
★P. verb. 3vol. Brux., 1936.
See Union méd. Canada, 1936, **65:** 352–8.—Zbl. Chir., 1936, **63:** 1083–5.—Siglo méd., 1936, **97:** 75; passim.—Wien. kl. Wschr., 1936, **49:** 400–2.
11. Bruxelles, Sept. 19–22, 1938.
See J. méd. Lyon, 1937, Nov. 20, p.640.
On surgical treatment of arterial hypertension; bone grafts; surgical treatment of pulmonary cysts and tumors.
12. 1941.

1562 SURGERY RUMANIA

Congres național de chirurgie (1925–)
1. București, 1925; 2. București, 1927; 3. Cluj, 1930; 8. București, Nov. 14–16, 1936.

1563 SURGERY SCANDINAVIA

(**Congrès scandinave de chirurgie**)
Var.: Northern congress of surgery.
Reports published in Acta chirurgica Scandinavica.
(?) Göteborg, 1904; 12. Kristiania, July 3–5, 1919; 13. Helsinki, July 7–9, 1921; 16. Göteborg, 1927; 17. Oslo, 1929; 18. Helsinki, 1931; (?) Göteborg, 1937.

1564 SURGERY SPAIN

Congreso español de cirugía.
(a) Congreso hispano-portugués de cirugía y sus especialidades naturales.
(a) Madrid, April 1898.
★(Publ.) 467p. Madr., 1898.
2. Madrid, 1908.
Actas.
3. Madrid, 1910.
Actas.

1565 SURGERY, PLASTIC EUROPE

Congrès européen de chirurgie structive (1936–)
Meetings of the European society of structive surgery.
1. Bruxelles, Oct. 3–4, 1936.
★(Résumés des communications) 16p. (Mimeo)
2. London, Oct. 5–7, (6–8?) 1937.
See report in Rev. chir. structive, 1937, **7:** 1938, **8:**—Ind. M. Gaz., 1938, **73:** 48.—Paris méd., 1937, **27:** No. 52, p.iii.
3. Milano, Sept. 25–27, 1938.

1566 SURGERY, PLASTIC FRANCE

Congrès de chirurgie réparatrice, plastique et esthétique.
Meetings of a society of the same title.
1. 1929.
2. 1930.
C. rend. 260p. Par., 1930.
(?) 1932.
See J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, **99:** pt 2.

1567 SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS International

International congress of surgical and orthopedic instrument makers.
1. 1883; 2. Dresden, 1884.
See Brit. M. J., 1884, 2:

1568 SWEDENBORG International

International Swedenborg congress.
Organized by the Société Swedenborg.
(?) July 4–8, 1910.

1569 SYLVICULTURE International

Congrès international de sylviculture.
See also **Forestry.**
(a) Paris, June 4–9, 1900.
C. rend. détaillé.
1. Roma, Apr. 29–May 5, 1926.
Actes. 5 vols (4000p.) Roma, 1926.
2. Paris, 1931.

1570 SYPHILIS, CONGENITAL

Riunione per lo studio della sifilide congenita.
1. Conférence de la syphilis héréditaire.
1. Paris, October 1925.
Rapports. 252p. Par., 1925.
— Comptes rendus.
2. Torino, 1927.
See Rass. stud. sess., 1927, 7: 100–12.

1571 SYPHILIS, HISTORY International

Convegno internazionale per l'esame dell'origine storica della sifilide.
1. Torino, 1925.
Reports(?)

1572 SYPHILIS, NATURE France: Nantes

Séances tenues par les médecins de Nantes pour discuter la valeur des doctrines nouvelles **relativement à la nature et au traitement de la syphilis.**
Nantes, 1835.
★Procès-verbaux. 151p. Nantes, 1835.

1573 SYPHILIS, PREVENTION International

Conférence internationale pour la prophylaxie de la syphilis et des maladies vénériennes.
Organized by the Société internationale de prophylaxie sanitaire et morale.
(3. ?) C. i. de la défense sociale contre la syphilis.
1. Bruxelles, Sept. 4–8, 1899.
★Rapports. C. rend. 5 pts in 2 vols. Brux., 1899.
2. Bruxelles, Sept. 1–5, 1902 (1901?)
★Rapports préliminaires. 30 pts. Brux., 1902.
— ★Compte rendu des séances. 551p. 35p. 102p. vp. Brux., 1903.
(3?) Nancy, 1928.
Rapp. & C. rend. 2 vols.
(4?) Paris, May 9–12, 1932.
Rapports. Par., 1932.
— ★C. rend. 336p. Par., 1932.
Held on occasion of the Fournier centenary.

1574 SYPHILIS, PREVENTION Russia

Sezd po obsuzhdeniiu mier protiv sifilisa v Rossii.
1. Sankt Peterburg, Jan. 15–22, 1897.
★Trudy. 2 vols in one. S. Peterb., 1897.
(?) Kharkov, 1925.

1575 SYPHILIS, SEROTHERAPY International

International conference of serotherapy of syphilis.
Var.: International laboratory conference on the serodiagnosis of syphilis.
1. København, 1928; 2. Montevideo, 1931.

1576 SYRIA

Congrès français de la Syrie.
1. (Beiruth?) 1919.
★Séances et travaux. Fasc. 4. Section de Médecine et d'hygiène publique. 109p. Par., 1919.

1577 TABARDILLO México

Congreso nacional del tabardillo.
1. México, Jan. 14–21, 1919.
★Memorias y actas. 457p. Méx., 1919.
2. México, 1921.
★Memorias y actas. 456p. Méx., 1922.

1578 TEA Java

Thee congres met tentoonstelling.
Bandoeng, 1924.
Handelingen.

1579 TELEGRAPHIST International

Conférence internationale des techniciens des télégraphes et téléphones.
1. Budapest, 1908.
C. rend.
2. Paris, 1910.
C. rend.

1580 TELEGRAPHY International

Conférence télégraphique internationale.
There was also a Comité consultatif télegraphique, which held its meetings: 1. Berlin, 1926; 2. Berlin, 1929; 3. Bern,1931; 4. Praha, 1931; 5.
1. Paris, 1865; 2. Wien, 1868; 3. (1) Roma, 1871–72 (Documents. vi, 688p. Bern, 1872) 4. Sankt Peterburg, 1875 (Documents. vii, 677p. Bern, 1876) 5. London, 1879; 6. Berlin, Aug. 10, 1885; 7. (2) Paris, 1890; 8. Budapest, 1896; 9. (3) London, 1903; 10. (4) Lisboa, 1908; (5) Paris, 1925 (Documents. 2 vols. Bern, 1925) (6) Cortina d'Ampezza, 1926 (7) Bruxelles, 1928 (8) Madrid, 1932.

1582 TEMPERANCE Belgium

Congrès des oeuvres catholiques de tempérance de Belgique.
See also No. **50.**
1. Liége, 1905.
C. rend.

1583 TEMPERANCE International

International temperance congress.
(a) (b) World's temperance convention.
(a) London, Aug. 4, 1846.
★Proceedings: Temperance and teetotalism (by J. Forbes) 140p. Lond, 1846.
(b) New York, Sept. 6, 1853.
★Proceedings. N. Y., 1853.
1. Bruxelles, 1880.
2. Bruxelles, 1882.
Further congresses listed under No. **53.**

1584 TEMPERANCE New York

Temperance convention of the State of New York.

(a) Syracuse, Dec. 22, 1869.
★Proceedings. Auburn, 1870.

1585 TEMPERANCE United States

National temperance convention.

6. Cleveland, July 29–30, 1868.
★Proceedings. N. Y., 1868.
(?) 1877.
★Liquor laws of the United States. N. Y., 1877.

1586 THALASSOTHERAPY Belgium

Conférence de climato-, créno- et thalassothérapie.

4. Ostende, Mar. 13, 1938.
Report in Ann. internat. méd. phys., Anvers, 1938, **31**: 32–4.

1587 THALASSOTHERAPY International

Congrès international de thalassothérapie (1894–)

1. C. i. de bains de mer et d'hydrothérapie marine.
4. 5. Internationaler Kongress für Thalassotherapie.
Internationale Tagung für Thalassotherapie.
After 1914, organized by the International association for thalassotherapy, and a new numbering was accepted.

1. Boulogne-sur-Mer, 1894.
★Comptes rendus & mémoires. 396p. Par., 1895.
2. Ostende, 1895.
3. Biarritz, Apr. 19–21, 1903 (1902?)
★Compte rendus. 324p. Biarritz, 1903.
— ★Rapport. 98p. viiip. Biarritz, 1903.
Bound with C. rend.
4. Abbazia, 1908.
★Verhandlungen. 440p. Berl., 1909.
5. Kolberg, June 5–9, 1911.
★Bericht. xxxii, 448p. Berl., 1911.

New set

1. Cannes, 1914; 2. Monaco, 1921 (1920?) 3. Venezia, 1923.
4. Arcachon, 1925.
See Lyon méd., 1928, **141**:
5. Bucureşti & Constanza, 1928.
6. Berck-sur-Mer, 1931.
(Publ.)
See Brit. M. J., 1931.
7. San Sebastian, 1935.
See Igiene & vita, 1935, **18**: 7–11.—Presse therm. clim., 1935, **76**: 645–62.—Siglo méd., 1935, **95**: 331.—Presse méd., 1935, **43**: 1365–7.
8. Montpellier & Palavas, June 3–6, 1938.

1588 THEOSOPHY France

Congrès national théosophique.

(?) Paris, 1921.
C. rend. 95p. Par., 1922.

1589 THEOSOPHY International

Congrès mondial théosophique.

1. Paris, 1921.
C. rend. 95p. Par., 1921.
Held together with the national French congress.

1590 THERAPEUTICAL UNION International

Internationaler Kongress der Therapeutischen Union.

1. Bern, May 19–22, 1937.

1591 THERAPEUTICS FRANCE

Congrès français de thérapeutique.
1. Paris, Oct. (?) 1933.
See Aesculape, Par., 1934, **24**: 8.

1592 THERAPEUTICS INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de thérapeutique et de matière médicale.
1. Paris, Aug. 1–3, 1889.
★Circular. 9p. (Par., 1889)
— C. rend. d. séances. Par., 1890.

1593 THERAPISTS RUSSIA

Sezd rossiiskikh terapevtov.
9. Vsesoiuzny sezd terapevtov.
2. Sankt Peterburg, Dec. 19–23, 1910.
★Trudy. xxiv, 328p. S. Peterb., 1911.
9. Moskva, May 23–28, 1926.
See abstract in Vsesoiuznie sezdy vrachei (Skvirsky, P. V.) Leningr., 1926. p. 2–3
10. Leningrad, May 14–20, 1928.
Tezisy dokladov.
See also Vrach delo, 1928, No. 15, 1207–10.

1594 THERAPISTS RUSSIA: UKRAINA

Ukrainsky sezd terapevtov.
Var.: Ukrainsky z'izd terapevtiv.
Vseukrainsky z'izd terapevtiv.
2. Odessa, Sept. 9–14, 1927.
See Ukrain. med. arkh., 1927, **2**: 187–92.
4. Kiev, Dec. 23–28, 1936.
See report in Méd. exp., Kharkov, 1937, No. 5, 93–98.—Vrach. delo, 1937, **19**: 241.
5. Dnepropetrovsk ( ), 1939.

1595 THERAPISTS RUSSIA: UZBEKHISTAN

Uzbekistansky nauchny sezd terapevtov.
1. Tashkent, May 20–27, 1933.
See Sovet. med., 1937, No. 9-10, 54.

1596 THREAD INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international pour l'unification du numérotage des fils de toute nature.
1 Paris, 1878.
★Comptes rendus. 70p. Par., 1879.

1597 TOBACCO INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international contre l'abus du tabac (1889–)
Var.: International congress for combating the use of tobacco.
1. Paris, 1889.
★La lutte contre l'abus du tacac. xx, 236p. Par., 1890.
2. Paris, 1900.
See J. Am. M. Ass., 1899, **32**:
4. Graz, 1924.
See Brit. M. J., 1924, **2**:
6. Paris, 1929.
See J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **92**: pt 2.

1598 TOCQUEVILLE

Conférence Tocqueville.
(?) Abbeville, 1871.
Travaux. 1871.

1600 TOURING International (a)

Conferenza internazionale per gli autoservizi di gran turismo.
See also No. **134.**
11. San Remo, Jan. 18–23, 1937.
(Publ.) 48p. Roma, 1937.

1602 TOURING International (b)

Congrès international du tourisme, du thermalisme et du climatisme.
1 (?) Paris, Oct. 14–17, 1937.
See C. rend. in Presse therm. clim., 1937, **78:** 537; passim.

1603 TRACHOMA Italy

Congresso per la lotta contro il tracoma.
1. Palermo, 1906.
Atti. 296p. Pal., 1906.
See also Policlinico, sez. clin., 1906, **13:**

1604 TRADES UNION England

Trades union congress.
50. 1918.
Rep. of. proceedings.

1605 TRADITION, POPULAR Italy

Congresso nazionale delle tradizioni popolari.
See also **Folklore.**
1. Firenze, May 1929.
Atti. xv, 226p. Fir., 1930.

1606 TRANSPORTATION International (a)

Congrès international pour le développement et l'amélioration des moyens de transport.
Paris, July 22–27, 1878.
★Comptes rendus. 310p. Par., 1880.

1606a TRANSPORTATION International (b)

Congrès international de tramways, de chemins de fer d'intérêt local et de transports publics automobiles (1886–)
1. Berlin, 1886; 2. Wien, 1887; 3. Bruxelles, 1888; 4. Milano, 1889; 5. Amsterdam, 1890; 6. Hamburg, 1891; 7. Budapest, 1893; 8. Köln, 1894; 9. Stockholm, 1896; 10. Genève, 1898; 11. Paris, 1900; 12. London, 1902; 13. Wien, 1904; 14. Milano, 1906; 15. München, 1908; 16. Bruxelles, 1910; 17. Christiania, 1912; 18. Budapest, 1914; 19. Paris, 1924; 20. Barcelona, 1926; 21. Roma, 1928; 22. Warszawa, 1930; 23 's-Gravenhage, 1932; 24.

1607 TRANSPORTATION, AUTOMOTIVE International

Congrès mondial des transports automobiles.
5. Roma, Sept. 25–29, 1928.
C. rend. d. séances. 475p. Roma, 1929.

1608 TROCADERO PALACE

Conférence du Palais du Trocadero.
Paris, 1878.
★Comptes rendus. 1. ser. 402p. 2. ser. (Arts and sciences) 286p. 3. ser. (Economic sciences; hygiene) 274p. Par., 1879.

1609 TROPICAL DISEASES International

International congress of tropical diseases.
Var.: Egyptian medical congress.
1. Cairo, 1902.
C. rend. 4 vols. Cairo (year?)
See also Brit. M. J., 1903, **1**: 75; 138; 271. Also repr. (Harrison, R.)
3. Saignon, 1913.
C. rend. d. trav. Saignon, 1914.

1610 TROPICAL MEDICINE International

International congress of tropical medicine (1928–)
1. Congrès international de médecine tropicale et d'hygiène.
3. I. c. ... medicine and malaria.
Var.: C. i. combiné de médecine tropicale et du paludisme.
International congres voor tropische geneeskunde.
1. Cairo, 1928.
★Comptes rendus. 5 vols in 4. Cairo, 1929–32.
2. Amsterdam, 1932.
See J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, **97**: pt 2.—Lancet, Lond., 1931, **1**:
3. Amsterdam, Sept. 26–Oct. 1, 1938.
Originally planned for Madrid.
See program in Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1938, **78**: 815–21.

1611 TROPICAL MEDICINE Africa

Congrès de médecine tropicale de l'Afrique occidentale.
1. Loanda, July 15–22, 1923.
See review in Rev. méd. hyg. trop., 1923, **15**: 145–59.

1612 TROPICAL MEDICINE Far East

Far Eastern congress of tropical medicine.
Meetings of a society.
10. Hanoi, Tonkin, Nov. 24–30, 1938.

1613 TRYPANOSOMIASIS International

International conference on trypanosomiasis (1907–)
2. I. c. on sleeping sickness.
1. London, June 1907.
★Proceedings. Misc. No. 4. 61p. Lond., 1907.
2. Paris, 1928.

1614 TUBERCULOSIS American

American congress of tuberculosis.
2. New York, 1901.
★Bulletin of transactions. xliii, 314p. N. Y., 1902.

1615 TUBERCULOSIS Argentina

Conferencia nacional de profilaxis antituberculosa.
2. Rosario, Sept. 6–8, 1910.
Actas y trabajos. 3 vols. Rosario, 1920.

1616 TUBERCULOSIS Austria

Oesterreichischer Tuberkulosetag (1911–)
Verhandlungen publ. in Veröff. Oesterr. Zentr. Komit. Bekämpf. Tuberk.
1. Wien, May 14, 1911.
In No. 1 of Veröff.
2. Wien, June 29, 1912.
In No. 3 of Veröff.
3. Wien, May 25, 1913.
In No. 4 of Veröff.
5. Wien, Dec. 17, 1916.
In No. 5 of Veröff.
(?) Salzbrunn, 1927.
See Tegen de tuberc., 1927, **23**: 126–32.—Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, **71**: pt 2, 888–93.

1617 TUBERCULOSIS BRAZIL

Conferencia regional de tuberculose.

1. Rio de Janeiro, May 11, 1938.

1618 TUBERCULOSIS BRITISH

British congress on tuberculosis for the prevention of consumption (1901–)

Meetings of the National association for the prevention of tuberculosis.

1. London, 1901.
   ★Transactions. 4 vol. in 2. Lond., 1902.
(?) London, June 1909.
   ★(Publ.) Lond., 1909.
15. Newcastle, Oct. 10–12, 1928.

1618a TUBERCULOSIS CZECHOSLOVAKIA

(Congress of phthisiology)

8. Praha, May 13–15, 1938.

1619 TUBERCULOSIS FRANCE

Congrès national de la tuberculose.

5. Strasbourg, 1923.
   See Rev. orthop., Par., 1923, **30**:
6. Lyon, 1927.
   See Lyon méd., 1927, **139**:
7. Bordeaux, 1931.
   (Publ.) 688p.
8. Marseille, 1935.
   Comité, conférences (etc.) 574p. 1935.
   See also Bull. méd., Par., 1935, **49**: 499; 550.—Paris méd., 1935, **96**: annexe; 560; passim.

1620 TUBERCULOSIS FRANCE, REGIONAL

Congrès régional antituberculeux de Saint-Brieuc.

1. Saint-Brieuc, Sept.–Oct. 1920.
   Rapports & c. rend. 79p.; 136p. S. Brieuc, 1922.

1621 TUBERCULOSIS GERMANY (a)

Kongress zur Bekämpfung der Tuberkulose als Volkskrankheit.

1. Berlin, May 24–27, 1899.
   ★Bericht. xv, 855p. Berl., 1899.
— ★Liste der Delegierten und Mitglieder. 73p. Berl., 1899.
— ★Führer durch Berlin. 21p. Berl., 1899.
— ★Tageblatt. No. 1–5, May 23–27, 1899. Berl., 1899.

1622 TUBERCULOSIS GERMANY (b)

Deutsche Tuberkulosekonferenz (1921–)

Var.: Deutscher Tuberkulosekongress.
Deutsche Tuberkulosetagung.

1. Bad Elster, May 19–21, 1921.
   ★Ber. d. Verh. xii, 535–742p.
   Forms Ergh. 7, v.**34**, Zschr. Tuberk.
2. Bad Kösen, May 17–19, 1922.
   ★Ber. d. Verh. 481–585p. xivp. 1922.
   Forms Ergh. 7, v.**36**, Zschr. Tuberk.
3. Coburg, May 26–29, 1924.
   ★Ber. d. Verh. 481–542p. xviip. 1924.
   Forms Ergh. 7, v.**40**, Zschr. Tuberk.
4. Berlin, May 22–23, 1925.
   ★Ber. d. Verh. 529–626p. xvip. 1925.
   Forms Ergh. 7, v.**42**, Zschr. Tuberk.
6. Bad Salzbrunn, 1927.
   ★Ber. d. Verh.
   Forms Ergh. 7, v.**48**, Zschr. Tuberk.
7. Bad Wildbad, 1928.
   ★Ber. d. Verh.
   Forms Ergh. 7, v.**51**, Zschr. Tuberk.
8. Bad Pyrmont, 1929.
   ★Ber. d. Verh.
   Forms Ergh. 7, v.**54**, Zschr. Tuberk.

(?) Bad Harzburg, May 17–20, 1932.
See Zbl. inn. Med., 1932, **53**: 1287.
(?) Wiesbaden, Mar. 18–20, 1937.
See report in Riv. pat. clin. tuberc., 1907, **11**: 961–78.
(?) Zoppot, June 10–11, 1938.

1623 TUBERCULOSIS International (a)

International congress on tuberculosis (1867–)
1. Congrès pour l'étude de la tuberculose chez l'homme et chez les animaux.
5. Congrès international de la tuberculose.
Irregular numbering.

(a) Paris, 1867.
1. Paris, July 25–31, 1888.
★Comptes rendus et mémoires. 760p. Par., 1889.
See also Sem. méd., Par., 1888, **8**: 293–303.—Union méd., Par., 1888, 3. ser., **46**: 133–9.—Wien, med. Bl., 1888, **11**: 1157–9.
2. Paris, 1891.
★Comptes rendus & mém. xviii, 805p. Par., 1892.
3. Paris, 1893.
★Comptes rendus & mém. xxiv, 592p. Par., 1894.
4. Paris, 1898.
★Comptes rendus & mém. lxi, 955p. Par., 1898.
5. Paris, Oct. 2–7, 1905.
★Rapports. C. rend. Conférences. 4 vol. (2950p.) Par., 1906.
?Total 5 vols?
6. Washington, D. C., 1908.
★Transactions. 7 vols. Phila., 1908.
— ★Series of public lectures. ix, 269p. Phila., 1908.
— ★Provisional program. 69p. Wash., 1908.
— ★General catalogue. 263p. Wash., 1908.
— ★Clinton prison tuberculosis hosp. exhibit. 6p. Wash., 1908.
— ★Descriptive catalogue. 31p. Harrisb., 1908.
— ★Report of the delegation from the Nat. Fraternal Congress. 86p. Bost., 1909.
— ★Report: What Missouri is doing. 30p. S. Louis, 1909.
— ★Discussions & reports: Tuberculosis & traffic. 15p.
— Verhandlungen. Berl., 1909.
See also Presse méd., 1908, **16**: 716.
7. Roma, 1912.
See Lyon méd., 1911, **117**:

1624 TUBERCULOSIS International (b)

International conference on tuberculosis (1902–)
Var.: Conférence internationale antituberculeuse.
Conférence internationale contre la tuberculose.
Internationale Tuberkulose-Konferenz.
Meetings of the Union internationale contre la tuberculose.
Do not confuse with **1623** or **1625**.
1. Berlin, Oct. 22–26, 1902.
★Bericht. xxx, 461p. Berl., 1903.
2. Paris, 1903; 3. København, 1904; 4. Paris, 1905; 5. 's-Gravenhage, 1906.
6. Wien, Sept. 19–21, 1907.
★Bericht.
— ★Festschrift.
7. Philadelphia, 1908.
★Bericht.
8. Stockholm, July 8–10, 1909.
Bericht.
9. Bruxelles, Oct. 6–8, 1910.
★Report.
10. Roma, 1912.
★Report.

1625 TUBERCULOSIS International (c)

Conférence internationale contre la tuberculose des délégués des Etats ayant adhéré à la Société des Nations et des Etats-Unis d'Amérique.
Var.: International tuberculosis conference.
New set of meetings of the international union.
1. Paris, Oct. 17–21, 1920.
(Publ.) 212p. Par., 1921.
See also Rev. tuberc., Par., 1920, 3. ser., **1**: 429–36.

2. London, July 26–28, 1921.
   Transactions. 2 vols. Lond., 1921.
   See also Rev. tuberc., Par., 1921, 3. ser., **2**: 352–60.
3. Bruxelles, July 11–13, 1922.
   C. rend. 430p. Brux., 1922
   See also J. méd. Bordeaux, 1922, p.515.—Rev. tuberc., Par., 1922, 3. ser., **3**: 585–99.
4. Lausanne, Aug. 5–7, 1924.
   (Publ.) 442p. Laus., (1925)
   See also J. R. Army M. Corps, 1925, **44**: 384–94.—Rev. phtisiol. méd. soc., Par., 1924, **5**: 281–6.
5. Washington, Sept. 30–Oct. 2, 1926.
6. Roma, Sept. 25–28, 1928.
   See also Hygiea, Stockh., 1929, **91**: 49–73.
7. Oslo, Aug. 13–16 (12–15?) 1930.
   See Tegen d. tuberc., 1930, **26**: 169–75.
8. 's-Gravenhage, & Amsterdam, Sept. 6–9, 1932.
   Rapports.
   See also Borba s tuberk., 1934, No. 5, 130–3.—Ugeskr. laeger, 1932, **94**: 1012.
9. Warszawa, Sept. 3–6, 1934.
   See also Gior. med. mil., 1934, **72**: 1101–16.—Edinburgh M. J., 1935, **42**: 184–97.—Tubercolosi, 1934, **26**: 346–68.—Riv. med. soc. tuberc., 1934, **11**: 365–71; 456–65.—Bruxelles méd., 1934/35, **14**: 1515; passim.—Riv. pat. clin. tuberc., 1934, **8**: 754–7.—Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1934, **23**: 1352–8.
10. Lisboa, June 5–9 (6–8) 1937.
    See report in Zschr. Tuberk., 1907, **79**: 31–65.—Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, Oct. 15.—Paris méd., 1938, **108**: annexe, 10–13.—Riv. pat. clin. tuberc., 1907, **11**: 882–9.
    Originally planned for Spain, 1936.
11. Berlin, 1939.

1626 TUBERCULOSIS International (Spain)

Congreso español internacional de la tuberculosis.
See also **1639.**

1 (2) Barcelona, Oct. 16–22, 1910.
   ★(Publ.) v.**1.** 1183p. Barc., 1912.
   V.**2** ever published?
2 (3) San Sebastian, Sept. 9–16, 1912.
   ★(Publ.) 2 vols. (1673p. total) San Sebast., 1913–14.

1627 TUBERCULOSIS Italy (a)

Congresso nazionale per la lotta sociale contro la tubercolosi (1906–)

(a) Napoli, Apr. 25–28, 1900.
1. Milano, 1906.
   ★Atti. 2 vol. in one. Bovisio, 1907.
2. Firenze, Oct. 10–14, 1909.
   ★Atti. xl, 384p. Fir., 1910.

1627a TUBERCULOSIS Italy (b)

Congresso nazionale per la lotta contro la tubercolosi (1925–)
New set of No. **1627.**

1. Napoli, May 25–29, 1925.
   Atti. 222p. Roma, 1925.
— (Publ.) 30p. Pisa, 1925.
   See also Riv. idr. clim. ter. fis., 1925, **36**:
2. Milano, Oct. 23–26, 1927.
   Atti. 307p. Roma, 1929.
3. Palermo, Oct. 6–9, 1929.
   Atti. 431p. Roma, 1929.
   See also Lyon méd., 1929, **144**:
4. Bologna, 1931.
   See Policlinico, 1931, **38**: pt 2.
6. Tripoli, Dec. 17–20, 1937.
   See reports in Tubercolosi, 1937, **39**: 475–81.—Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1938, **44**: 40–43.

1628 TUBERCULOSIS Italy (c)

Convegno nazionale dei consorzi provinciali antitubercolari.

(a) Roma, 1922.
   See Italia san., 1922, **14**: No. 11–12.
1. Firenze, May 20–21, 1928.
   Atti. 70p. Roma, 1928.

1629 TUBERCULOSIS Japan

(Japanischer Tuberkulosekongress)

(?) Fukuoka (Kyushu) 1925.
   See Zschr. Tuberk., 1925, **43**: 483–91.

1630 **TUBERCULOSIS** MASSACHUSETTS

Conference on tuberculosis.
Publishes Proceedings.
4. 1912; 5. 1913; 6. 1914.

1631 **TUBERCULOSIS** NEDERLANDSCH INDIË

Nederlandsch Indische medische tuberculose congres.
2. Semarang, July 29–31, 1937.
Voordrachten published in Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1937, **77**: 2831–3008.

1632 **TUBERCULOSIS** NEW YORK

Conference of the local committees on the prevention of tuberculosis of the State Charities Aid Association.
1. Albany, N. Y., 1910.
★Proceedings. N. Y., 1910.

1633 **TUBERCULOSIS** NORWAY

(Meeting of Norwegian physicians on tuberculosis)
9. Aarhus, 1935.
See Norsk mag. laegevid., 1935, **96**: 1028–33.—Ugeskr. laeger, 1935, **97**: 877.

1634 **TUBERCULOSIS** PAN AMERICAN

Panamerican congress of tuberculosis (1927–)
Organized by the Union Latino Americano de tisiología.
1. Córdoba, Oct. 10–16, 1927.
(Publ.) 5 vols. Córdoba, 1927–28.
3. Montevideo, 1934.
See Rev. tuberc. Uruguay, 1935, **5**: 2–37.
4. Santiago de Chile, Dec. 15–18, 1937.
Informes oficiales. 330p. Santiago, 1937.
See program in Rev. san. mil., Asunción, 1937, **10**: 499–502.

1635 **TUBERCULOSIS** PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

National congress on tuberculosis.
1. Manila, Dec. 13–18, 1926.
★Proceedings. 614p. Manila, 1927.

1636 **TUBERCULOSIS** RUSSIA (a)

Vsesoiuzny tuberkulezny sezd.
4. Tiflis, Sept. 15–21, 1928.
Rezoliutsy.
See also Vopr. tuberk., 1929, **7**: 9–19.

1637 **TUBERCULOSIS** RUSSIA (b)

Obedinennaia konferentsia protivotuberkulcznikh organizatsy narkomzdrava i Moszdravotdela.
1. Mar. 11, 12, 17, 1928.
See report in Vopr. tuberk., **6**: No. 12, 128–35.

1638 **TUBERCULOSIS** RUSSIA: UKRAINA

Vse-Ukrainsky teberkulezny sezd.
1. 2. Odessa, Jan. 30–Feb. 5, 1934.
See Vrach. delo, 1934, **17**: 797.—Sovet. pediat., 1934, No. 5, 155–8.

1639 **TUBERCULOSIS** SPAIN

Congreso nacional contra la tuberculosis.
Continued as No. **1626.**
1. Zaragoza, Oct. 6, 1908.
(Publ.) 2 vols. Zaragoza, 1912.

1640 TUBERCULOSIS YUGOSLAVIA
(Yugoslavia tuberculosis conference)
1. Lublin, 1921.
2. Beograd? 1922?
(Pub.) 419p.
4. Herzegnow, 1938(?)

1641 TUBERCULOSIS SPECIALISTS GERMANY (a)
Tagung Nordwestdeutscher Tuberkuloseärzte.
1. (place?) Sept. 15, 1927.
★Bericht.
In Beitr. Klin. Tuberk., v.68, No. 6. Also as Heft 11/12, v.28. Zbl. ges. Tuberk., 1928.

1642 TUBERCULOSIS SPECIALISTS GERMANY (b)
Versammlung der Tuberkulose-Aerzte Deutschlands.
1. Berlin, 1904; 3. Berlin, 1906.
See Med. Reform, 1904, 12: 387-9.—1906, 14: 290–2.

1642a TUBERCULOSIS SPECIALISTS GERMANY (c)
Versammlung der Tuberkulose-Aerzte Berlin.
1. 1903.
Bericht. 90p. Berl., 1904.
2. 1904.
Ber. 121p. Berl., 1905.
4. 1907.
Ber. 208p. Berl., 1907.

1643 TUBERCULOSIS WORKERS PENNSYLVANIA
Conference of tuberculosis workers (1911–14)
Publishes Proceedings.
1. 1911; 2. 1912; 3. 1913; 4. 1914.

1644 TUMOR INTERNATIONAL
Congresso internazionale della lotta scientifica e sociale contro i tumori.
Same as No. **203.**

1645 TUMOR ITALY
Convegno nazionale contro i tumori.
4. Torino, Oct. 8–9, 1938.

1646 TYPOGRAPHY INTERNATIONAL
Congrès typographique international.
5. Paris, July 9–13, 1907.
P. verbal. Bern, 1908.

1647 UNEMPLOYMENT INTERNATIONAL
Conférence internationale du chômage.
1. Paris, Sept. 18–21, 1910.
C. rend. 3 vols. Par., 1911.
Established the International association against unemployment (publ. Bulletin)

1648 UNIVERSITIES ENGLAND
Congress of the universities of the Empire.
6. 1921.
Report of proceedings.

1649 **UNIVERSITY PROFESSORS** GERMANY

Versammlung deutscher Universitätslehrer über die Reform der deutschen Hochschulen.
1. Jena, Sept. 21–24, 1848.
(Publ.) iv, 78p. Jena, 1848.

1650 **UNIVERSITY, REFORM** GERMANY: PRUSSIA

Conferenz zur Beratung von Reformen in der Verfassung und Verwaltung der preussischen Universitäten.
1. Berlin, Dec. 1849.
★Verhandlungen. viii, 258p. Berl. (1850)

1651 **URICEMIA** ITALY

Congresso medico sulla uricemia.
1. San Pellegrino, July 15–16, 1928.
Atti. 242p. Milano, 1928.
— (Publ.) 120p. Napoli, 1928.

1652 **URINARY LITHIASIS**

Congrès de la lithiase urinaire.
1. Vittel, 1931.
★Report (forms No. 21 bis, of Rev. méd. est, v.59)

1653 **UROLOGISTS** RUSSIA

Vserossysky sezd urologov.
Var.: Sezd rossyskikh urologov.
Vsesoiuzny sezd urologov.
1. Moskva, 1926.
See J. urol. méd., Par., 1927, 24:
2. Leningrad, 1927.
See Zschr. Urol., 1928, 22:—J. urol. méd., Par., 1927, 24:

1654 **UROLOGY** AMERICAN

Congreso americano de urología.
2. Buenos Aires, Nov. 28–Dec. 4, 1937.
First Argentinian congress of urology.
On echinococcosis of the urogenital apparatus, genital tuberculosis, excretory pyelography, endoscopi surgery of the prostate.
3. Santiago de Chile, 1939.

1655 **UROLOGY** FRANCE

Congrès français d'urologie.
Meetings of an association.
Publ. Procès-verbaux.
21. Strasbourg, Oct. 1921; 22. Paris, Oct. 1922; 23. Paris, Oct. 1923; 24. Paris, Oct. 1924; 25. Paris, Oct. 1925; etc.

1656 **UROLOGY** GERMANY

Tagung Reichsdeutscher Urologen.
2. Eisenach, Oct. 7–9, 1937.
See Med. Welt., 1938, 12: 103–4.

1657 **UROLOGY** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès (de la Société internationale) d'urologie (1908–)
Var.: C. i. d'urologie.
Publ. Rapports & procès-verbaux.
1. Paris, Oct. 3, 1908.
Procès-verbaux. 740p. Par., 1909.
2. London, July 24–28, 1911.
Proc. verb. lx, 673p. Lond., 1912.

New set

1. Paris, July 5–7, 1921.
   Rapp. 297p. Par., 1921.
— Rapp. v.2.
2. Roma, Apr. 24–26, 1924.
   Resoconti. 2 vols. Roma, 1924–25.
3. Bruxelles, Aug. 3–6, 1927.
   Rapp. 2 vols.
4. Madrid, Apr. 7–12, 1930.
5. London, July 11–15, 1933.
   Reports.
6. Wien, 1936.
   See Wien. med. Wschr., 1936, **86**: 985.—Warsz. czas. lek., 1937, **14**: 95; passim.

1658 UROLOGY Rumania

Congrès national de urologie.

6. Bucureşti, Nov. 14–16, 1937.
   See report in Rev. româna urol., 1937, **4**: 300–15.—Rev. chir., 1937, **40**: 591–9.

1659 UROLOGY Spanish Portuguese

Congreso hispano-portugués de urología.

Not to be confused with meetings of the Asociación español de urología: 12. 1932;

2. Madrid, 1929(?)
   Libro de actas. xliii, 908p. Madr., 1929.

1660 VASCONS

Congreso de estudios vascos.

1. Oñate, 1918.
   Recopilación de los trabajos. 1066p. Bilbao, 1919.
4. San Sebastián, 1927(?)
   (Publ.) 291p. San Sebast., 1927.
5. Vergara, 1930.
   Recopilación.

1661 VEGETARIAN

Congrès végétarien.

3. Bruxelles, 1910.

1662 VENEREAL DISEASES America

All-America conference on venereal diseases.

Var.: Pan American ...

One of the regional conferences suggested by the International medical conference of Cannes, 1919, on world problems of health conservation.

Held with the purpose of discussing the methods of prevention of the spread of venereal diseases after the World War.

Washington, 1920.

★Preliminary program. 10p. Wash., 1920.
— ★Announcement. 20p. Wash., 1920.
— ★Preliminary report on the proceedings (by C. Bolduan) 55p. N. Y., 1921.
See also Soc. Hyg. Bull., 1920 (Oct.–Dec.), 1921 (Jan.)—Soc. Hyg., 1921, **7**: 252; 314.—Reprints in Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1921, **36**: No. 28, 1591–1635.

1663 VENEREAL DISEASES East Europe

Eastern European Red Cross conference on venereal diseases.

1. Praha, 1921.
   See Mitt. Deut. Ges. Bekämpf. Geschlkr., 1921, **19**: 52–60.
2. Warszawa, 1923.

1664 VENEREAL DISEASES Russia

Vsesoiuzny z'izd v spravi borotby z venerichnimi i shkirnimi khvorobami.

4. Moskva, 1937.

1665 **VENEREOLOGISTS** Russia: Smolensk

Sezd selyskikh venerologov Smolenskoi gubernii.
1. Jan. 30–31, 1928.
See Vener. derm., No. 9–10, 1240–6.

1666 **VENEREOLOGISTS** Russia: Volga

Sezd Volzhskikh vrachei piotiv venericheskikh bolieznei.
1. Kasan, 1926.

1669 **VETERINARIANS** Germany

Tagung der Fachtierärzte für die Bekämpfung der Aufzuchtkrankheiten.
(?) Berlin, Sept. 16–18, 1936.
See Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1936. **44**: 751; passim.
9. Salzburg, Sept. 1–5, 1938.

1670 **VETERINARIANS** Germany: Bavaria

Versammlung Bayerischer Thierärzte.
(1?) Nürnberg, June 11, 1863.
★Bericht. Augsb. (1863)
Repr. from Wschr. Thierheilk.

1671 **VETERINARIANS** Italy

Congreso dei docenti veterinarii d'Italia (1865–)
After 1876: C. nazionale dei docenti e pratici veterinari italiani.
1. Milano, Apr. 10–15, 1865.
★Atti. 126p. Nap., 1865.
1. Bologna, 1876.
Atti & rendiconti. xiii, 316 . Milano, 1880.
2. Milano, 1881.
Atti. xii, 252p. Milano, 1883.
3. Aquila, 1888.
See Ercolani, 1888, **1**:

1672 **VETERINARIANS** Russia

Sezd veterinarov.
1. Sankt Peterburg, Oct. 1881.
See Vrach. vied., 1881, **6**: No. 29, 2472.

1673 **VETERINARIANS** Russia: Vladimir

Sezd zemskikh veterinarnikh vrachei Vladimirskoi gubernii.
4. 1890.
★Protokoli. Vladimir, 1890.

1675 **VETERINARY** Austria

(Congresso veterinario di Vienna)
Wien, 1872.
See Gior. anat. fisiol. pat. animali, Pisa, 1873, **5**: 165; 230; 360.

1676 **VETERINARY** Belgium

Congrès national de médecine vétérinaire (1880–)
(1) Bruxelles, July 8–11, 1880.
★(Publ.) 338p. Louvain, 1881.
(?) Liége, 1905.
C. rend.

1677 **VETERINARY** France

Congrès national vétérinaire.
1878; 1885; 1897; 1900; 1906.

1678 VETERINARY INTERNATIONAL

International veterinary congress (1863–)
1. 2. 3. Internationaler Kongress von Thierärzten.
4. Congrès international vétérinaire.
5. Congrès international de médecine vétérinaire.
7. Internationaler tierärztlicher Kongress.

1. Hamburg, July 14–18, 1863.
★Amtlicher Bericht. 58p. Stuttg., 1864.
2. Wien, Aug. 21–27, 1865.
★Amtlicher Bericht. v, 180p. Wien, 1865.
3. Zürich, Sept. 2–7, 1867.
Amtlicher Bericht. vii, 112p. Zür., 1869.
4. Bruxelles, 1883.
C. rend.
5. Paris, Sept. 2–8, 1889.
★Compte rendu des séances. 618p. Par., 1890 (on cover 1891)
6. Bern, Sept. 16–21, 1895.
Bericht. 907p. Bern, 1896.
— The same. C. rend. 875p. Bern, 1896.
7. Baden-Baden, Aug. 7–12, 1899.
C. rend. 2 vols. Baden, 1899–1900.
8. Budapest, Sept. 3–8, 1905.
Bericht. 3 vols. Budapest, 1906.
9. 's-Gravenhage, Sept. 13–19, 1909.
Travaux. 4 vols.
10. London. Aug. 3–8, 1914.
★(Publ.) 3 vols. x, 199; iv, 552; viii, 999p. Lond., 1915.
11. London, 1930.
(Publ.) 3 vol. xiv, 467; vii, 397; x, 926p. Lond., 1931.
12. New York, Aug. 2–31, 1934.
Papers.
See also Zschr. Veterinärk., 1934, **46**: 465–76.—Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1934/35, **45**: 21; 41.—Vet. Med., Chic., 1934, **29**: 180; 355; 426–36.—Tschr. diergeneesk., 1934, **61**: 1013–24.
13. Zürich & Interlaken, Aug. 21–25, Aug. 26–27, 1938.
14. (planned Berlin, 1942)

1679 VETERINARY ITALY

Congresso nazionale veterinario (1874–)
1.–4. C. medico-veterinario.
4. C. medico-veterinario italiano.
In 1884: C. veterinario nazionale.
There were also meetings of the Federazione veterinaria italiana (4. Roma, 1899; 6. Firenze, 1903) and of the Unione veterinaria italiana (1. Roma, 1907)

1. Novara, 1874.
Atti. 106p. Tor., 1875.
2. Ferrara, 1875.
Atti. 104p. Tor., 1875.
3. Firenze, 1875.
Atti. 304p. Tor., 1875.
4. Roma, 1876.
Atti & mem. 220p. Roma, 1876.
(?) Torino, 1884.
Atti. Tor., 1885.
(?) Torino, Sept. 8–11, 1898.
★Atti. 350p. Tor., 1899.
(?) Torino, 1911.
Atti. xviii, 360p. Tor., 1912.

1680 VICE ENGLAND

Assembly of magistrates deputed from the several counties in England and Wales (by the desire of the Society ... against **vice** and immorality)
London, May 5, 11, 14, 17, 1790.
★Resolutions. 15p. Lond., 1790.

1682 VITICULTURE FRANCE

Congrès viticole.
(?) Lyon, Sept. 1–2, 1898.
C. rend. Montpel., 1898.
(?) Montpellier, May 17–21, 1911.
C. rend. Rapp. Montpel., 1911.

1683 VITICULTURE INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de viticulture.
1. Paris, June 13–17, 1900; 2. Angers, July 6–9, 1907.
(?) Paris, 1937.
Rapp. 2 vols.

1684 VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE UNITED STATES

National conference on vocational guidance.
Publ. Proceedings (1912–)
1. 1911; 2. 1912.

1685 VOICE INTERNATIONAL

Congrès universel de la voix.
1. Paris, Sept. 19–30, 1937.
See J. méd. Lyon, 1937, 641.—Méd. scol., Par., 1938, 27: 15–17.
Decided the establishment of Institut du verbe humain.

1686 VOLTA

(Volta conventions) (1931–)
Var.: Congrès international annuel de différents sujets.
Held by the Volta Foundation of the R. Accademia d'Italia.
Publishes Atti.
1. Roma, 1931.
On the nuclear physics.
2. Roma, 1932.
Atti preliminari. Processi verbali. Allegati. 2 vols.
On Europe; its morals and history.
Called also Convegno di scienze morali e storiche.
3. Roma, 1933.
On immunology.
4. Roma, 1934.
On dramatic art and theatre.
5. Roma, 1935; 6. Roma, 1936.
7. Roma, Sept. 27, 1937.
On the science of nutrition.

1687 WAR ORPHANS RUSSIA

(All-Russian congress on welfare of war orphans)
1. Moskva, 1920.
See Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1921, 6:

1688 WAR PATHOLOGY GERMANY

Kriegspathologische Tagung.
Berlin, Apr. 26–27, 1916.
★Report. iv, 84p. Jena, 1916.
For report see Beih. v.27, Zbl. allg. Path.

1689 WAR, SOCIAL SERVICE INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international des oeuvres d'assistance en temps de guerre.
1. Paris, July 17–20, 1889.
(Publ.) Par., 1890.
2 (?) Paris, 1900.
★Rapports et comptes rendus. 177p. Par., 1901.

1690 WAR SURGERY GERMANY

Kriegschirurgentagung.
1. (place, year?)
★Report (forms H. 4, v.96, Beitr. klin. Chir.)
2. Berlin, Apr. 26–27, 1916.
★Verhandlungen. iv, 430p. Tüb., 1916.
Forms Beitr. klin. Chir., v.101.
3. Bruxelles, Feb. 11–12, 1918.
★Verhandlungen. iv, 288p. Tüb., 1918.
Forms v.101 and 103, Beitr. klin. Chir.

1691 **WAR SURGERY** INTERALLIED

Conférence chirurgicale interalliée pour l'étude des plaies de guerre.

1. Val-de-Grâce, March 1917.
   C. rend.
2. Val-de-Grâce, May 1917.
   ★C. rend. 511p. Par., 1917.
   Forms No. 1–3, v.68, Arch. méd. pharm. mil., Par.
3. Val-de-Grâce, Nov. 1917.
   ★C. rend. 365p. Par., 1918.
4. Val-de-Grâce, Mar. 11–15, 1918.
   ★C. rend.
   Forms v.70, Arch. méd. pharm. mil., Par.
5. Val-de-Grâce, Nov. 1918.
   ★C. rend.
   In v.70, Arch. méd. pharm. mil.

1692 **WATER** BOSTON

Union water convention concerning the conflagrations at South Boston (Sept. 14, 1845) Boston, 1845.

★Proceedings. 8p. Boston, 1845.

1693 **WATER** FRANCE

Congrès de l'eau.

(?) Toulouse, 1922.
   C. rend. d. trav. 247p. Toulouse, 1922.
(?) Montpellier, May 24–26, 1923.
   C. rend. d. trav. viii, 228p. Montpel., 1923.

1694 **WEIGHTS & MEASURES** INTERNATIONAL (a)

Congrès international pour l'unification des poids, mesures et monnaies.

There is also a Comité international des poids et mesures, which publishes Procès-verbaux d. séances (1875) 1876.

Paris, 1878.

★Comptes rendus. 164p. Par., 1880.

1695 **WEIGHTS & MEASURES** INTERNATIONAL (b)

Conférence générale des poids et mesures (1889–)

Held by the Bureau international des poids et mesures (★1875)

Place: Paris.

1. Paris, Sept. 24–28, 1889; 2. Sept. 4–14, 1895; 3. Oct. 15–22, 1901; 4. Oct. 15–22, 1907; 5. 1913; 6. 1921.

1696 **WEIGHTS & MEASURES** UNITED STATES

Conference on the weights and measures of the United States.

Publ. Proceedings.

1. 1905.

1697 **WELDING** INTERNATIONAL

Internationaler Schweisstechniker Kongress.

1. 's-Gravenhage, 1931.

1698 **WELFARE, INDUSTRIAL** INTERNATIONAL

International industrial welfare congress.

1. Flushing, June 1925.
   Rep. of proc. 491p. 's-Gravenhage, 1925.

1699 **WELFARE INSTITUTIONS** INTERNATIONAL

Congrès scientifique des institutions de prévoyance.

(?) Paris, 1878.
   C. rend. sténogr.

1700 WELFARE, PUBLIC AUSTRIA-GERMANY

Deutsch-österreichische Tagung für Volkswohlfahrt.
Held in Wien.
1. Mar. 12–13, 1916.
Vorträge. iii, 153p. Wien, 1916.
2. Apr. 15–16, 1917.
Vorträge. vi, 119p. Wien, 1917.

1701 WELFARE, PUBLIC CANADA

Conference of public welfare.
Before 1917: Conference of charities and correction.
Publ. Proceedings.
1. 1898; 2. 1899.

1702 WHEAT INTERNATIONAL

Conférence internationale du blé (1927–)
Not to be confused with Conférence de la vente du blé, held in Versailles, June 28–30, 1900 (Publ. 2 vols. Vers., 1900–1)
1. Roma, Apr. 25–30, 1927.
Actes. xi, 602p. Roma, 1928.
(a) Roma, 1931.
Actes. 732p. Roma, 1931.
Preparatory conference.

1703 WHISKEY GERMANY

Generalversammlung der deutschen Vereine gegen das Branntweintrinken.
2. (Berlin?) 1845.
Tagesblatt. No. 1–3, Berl., 1845.

1704 WHITE SLAVERY GERMANY

Deutsche Nationalkonferenz zu internationaler Bekämpfung des Mädchenhandels.
8. Karlsruhe, Oct. 10–11, 1911.
Bericht. 188p. Berl., 1911.
9. Stettin, Nov. 13–14, 1912.
Bericht. 134p. Berl., 1912.

1705 WHITE SLAVERY INTERNATIONAL (a)

International congress for the suppression of traffic in women and children (1899–)
1. Congress for the suppression of white-slave traffic.
See also **1705a.**
Var.: Congrès international de la répression de la traite des blanches.
1. London, June 21–23, 1899.
Transactions.
2. Frankfurt a. M., 1902; 3. Paris, 1906.
4. Madrid, 1910.
C. rend. Actes & documents.
Concluded the 1. international convention. In the same year the Mann Act was enacted in the United States.
5. London, 1913.

1705a WHITE SLAVERY INTERNATIONAL (b)

International conference for the suppression of traffic in women and children (1901–)
1. Amsterdam, 1901.
(b) Paris, 1902.
2. Zürich, Sept. 15–16, 1904.
Rapp. offic. 93p. Winterthur, 1904.
In May 1904 an international treaty was signed.
3. Bruxelles, 1907(?)
4. Wien, Oct. 5–7, 1909.
Rapp. offic. 231p. Wien, 1909.
(c) Paris, 1910.
(d) Bruxelles, 1912.
(e) Genève, 1921.
Sept. 30, 1921, the 2. international convention was concluded.

5. Genève, 1923.
6. Graz, 1924; 7. London, 1927.
8. Warszawa(?) June 1930.
9. Berlin, 1933.
See J. Soc. Hyg., 1933, **19:**
In the same year, Oct. 11, the 3. international convention was concluded in Genève. It came into force Aug. 24, 1934.

1706 WINE GERMANY

Weinkongress.
Wiesbaden, Jan. 11, 1891.
Verhandlungen. 87p. Wiesb., 1891.

1707 WINE INTERNATIONAL (a)

Congrès international du commerce des vins, cidres, spiritueux et liqueurs.
1. Paris, July 16–21, 1900; 2. Liége, June 5–12, 1905; 3. July 11–14, 1907, Bordeaux; 4. Bruxelles, July 28–Aug. 1, 1910.
The 4th congress consisted of 7 commissions, the 5th on hygiene.

1707a WINE INTERNATIONAL (b)

Congrès international de la vigne et du vin.
4. Lausanne, Aug. 26–31, 1935.
Rapports. 2 vols. 380p. 112p. Par. (1937)
5 (?) Lisboa, 1938.

1708 WINE FRIENDS FRANCE

Congrès national des médecins amis du vin de France.
1. Bordeaux, 1933.
See Lancet, 1933, **2:**
Scientific study of the action of wine upon the human body in health and disease.

1709 WINE FRIENDS INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international des médecins amis du vin.
1. Lausanne, 1935.
Rapp. généraux.
See Gaz. hôp., 1935, **108:** 1291.

1710 WINE PRODUCING AUSTRIA

Oesterreichischer Weinbautag.
1. Wien, Apr. 3, 1892.
Ber. ü. d. Verh. 84p. Wien, 1892.

1711 WINE PRODUCING GERMANY

Versammlung deutscher Wein- und Obst-Produzenten.
Publ. Verhandlungen (1839) 1840.
Annual?
1. Heidelberg, Oct. 1839; 2. Mainz, Oct. 21–24, 1840; 3. Würzburg, Oct. 7–10, 1841; 4. 5. Trier, Oct. 6–9, 1843; 6. Dürkheim, Oct. 1844; 7. Freiburg i. B., Oct. 1845; 8. Heilbronn, Sept. 30–Oct. 2, 1846; etc.; 15. Bingen, Oct. 4–7, 1869; etc.

1712 WINE PRODUCING INTERNATIONAL

Internationaler Weinbaucongress.
(1?) Colmar, Sept. 1876.
Ber. ü. d. Verh. 191p. Heidelb., 1876.

1713 WOMEN ARGENTINA

Congreso feminino de la República argentina.
Var.: Congreso feminino internacional.
(?) Buenos Aires, 1910.
Historía, actas y trabajos. B. Air., 1911.

1714 WOMEN AUSTRIA

Allgemeiner österreichischer katholischer Frauentag.

1. Wien, 1910.
   Bericht. vii, 228p. Wien, 1910.

1715 WOMEN FRANCE

Conférence féminine.

1. Versailles, June 11, 1891.

1716 WOMEN INTERNATIONAL

International congress of women (1893–)

Var.: Internationaler Frauenkongress.
Congresso internazionale femminile.
Congrès international des femmes.

(b) Congrès féministe.

(a) Washington, Mar. 25–Apr. 1, 1888.
1. Chicago, 1893.
2. London, 1899.
3. Berlin, 1904.
   See Brit. M. J., 1904, 2:
4. Toronto, 1909.

(b) Bruxelles, 1912.

5. Roma, 1914.
   Bericht. xii, 515p. Karlsruhe, 1915.
   — Atti. xvi, 706p. Torre Pellice, 1915.
   — Attività femminile sociale. No. 1. 74p. Roma, 1914.
6. 's-Gravenhage, Apr. 28–May 1, 1915.
   Bericht. xlviii, 325p. Amst., 1915.

(?) Zürich, May 12–17, 1919.
   Rapport. iv, xviii, 489p. Genève, 1920.

10. Paris, 1923.
    C. rend. d. trav.

1717 WOMEN ITALY

Congresso femminile.

In 1908: Cong. naz. delle donne italiane.

(?) Milano, 1907.
   Atti. 206p. 1907.
(?) Roma, 1908.
   Sunti. 107p. Roma, 1908.
   — Atti. vii, 733p. Roma, 1912.

1718 WOMEN PAN AMERICAN

Pan American conference of women.

(?) Baltimore, 1922.
   See J. Soc. Hyg., 1923, 1:

1719 WOMEN SWITZERLAND

Congrès national suisse pour les intérêts féminins.

Var.: Schweizerischer Kongress für die Interesse der Frau.
Schweizerischer Kongress für Fraueninteressen.

1. Genève, 1896.
   Ber. ü. d. Verh. 253p. Bern, 1897.
2. Bern, Oct. 2–6, 1921.
   Bericht. 510p. Bern, 1921.

1720 WOMEN, INSTITUTIONS FRANCE

Congrès diocésain (Belley) des oeuvres féminines.

1. Bourg, Nov. 17–18, 1909.
   C. rend. 215p. Bourg, 1910.

1721 **WOMEN, INSTITUTIONS** International

Congrès international des oeuvres et institutions féminines (1889–)
Var.: Internationaler Kongress für Frauenwerke und Frauenbestrebungen.
1. Paris, July 12, 1889.
Actes. Par., 1890.
(a) Berlin, 1896.
Sammlung der Vorträge. 413p. Berl., 1897.
2. Paris, 1900.
★Compte rendu des travaux. 4 vols. Par., 1902.
— ★La lutte contre l'abus de l'alcool (by A. Hierta-Retzius) Stockh., 1900.
10. Paris, 1914.
Oeuvres et institutions féminines. Par., 1914.
?Does it belong to this set?

1722 **WOMEN, RIGHTS**

Congrès français et international du droit des femmes.
2. C. i. de la condition et des droits des femmes.
1. Paris, 1889.
(Publ.) Par., 1889.
2. Paris, Sept. 5–8, 1900.
Questions économiques, morales et sociales. Par., 1902.

1723 **WOMEN, RIGHTS** United States

Women's right convention.
Worcester, Mass., Oct. 23, 1850.

1724 **WOMEN, WORK** Italy

Congresso nazionale di attività pratica femminile.
Also regional congresses as in Napoli, 1913.
1. Milano, 1908.
Atti. 367p. Milano, 1909.

1725 **WOMEN, WORK** Netherlands

Congres; nationale tentoonstelling van vrouwenarbeid.
1. Amsterdam, July–Sept. 1898.
★(Publications) 12 nos. Amst., 1898–99.

1726 **WOMEN, WORKING**

Congress of working women.
1 (?) Genève, 1921.
See Lancet, Lond., 1921, 2:

1727 **WOOL** International

Conférence lainière internationale.
12. Warszawa, 1936.
(Publ.)

1728 **WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION** United States

National conference on workmen's compensation for industrial accidents.
Publ. Proceedings.
1. 1909.

1729 **WORKMEN, PROTECTION** International

Congrès international pour la protection légale des travailleurs (1890–)
Var.: Internationaler Kongress für Arbeiterschutz.
In 1897 (Bruxelles): C. i. de législation du travail.
In 1901, the function of the congress was taken over by the conferences of a committee.
(1) (Place?) 1889 (1890?)
Protokoll. vi, 227p. Lpz., 1890.

(2) Zürich, 1897.
Amtlicher Bericht. 280p. Zür., 1898.
— Cirkulare. 160p. Zür., 1897.
— Verhandlungen. 48p. Bern, 1897.
(3) Bruxelles, 1897.
(4) Paris, July 25–28, 1900.
Rapport & C. rend. analyt. Par., 1901.

New set

1. Basel, Sept. 26–27, 1901.
C. rend. & rapp. 4 pts.
2. Köln, 1902.
3. Basel, 1904.
4. Genève, Sept. 26–29, 1906.
Conférence pour la protection ouvrière. Bern, 1907.
— C. rend. Par. (?) 1907.
5. Luzern, Sept. 28–30, 1908.
C. rend. 1909.
6. Lugano, 1910.
7. Zürich, Sept. 10–12, 1912.
C. rend. 241p. 20p. Par., 1912.
8. Nancy(?), 1921.
C. rend. 58p. Nancy & Par., 1921.

1730 WRITING, SCIENCES — International

Congrès international des sciences de l'écriture.

1. Paris, May 24–31, 1900.
C. rend. Par., 1902.

1731 YELLOW FEVER — Africa

African conference on yellow fever.

1. Dakar, April 1928.
★(Publ.) 298p. Par., 1929.

1732 YELLOW FEVER — Augusta

Meeting of physicians (on yellow fever)

1. Augusta, Dec. 10, 1839.
★Report of the origin and cause of the late epidemic in Augusta. 16p. Augusta, 1877.

1733 YOUTH — International

Internationale Jünglingsconferenz.

10. Berlin, Aug. 20–24, 1884.
Bericht. 134p. Berl., 1884.

1734 YOUTH, EDUCATION — Germany

Deutscher Kongress für Jugendbildung und Jugendkunde.

1. Dresden, Oct. 6–8, 1911.
1. pt. Vorträge & Verh. vi, 94p. Lpz., 1912.
— 2. pt. Intelligenzproblem in der Schule. iv, 103p. Lpz., 1912
2. München, Oct. 3–5, 1912.
(Publ.) iv, 211p. Münch., 1913.
3. Breslau, Oct. 4–6, 1913.
(Publ.) iv, 184p. Bresl., 1914.

1735 YOUTH, WELFARE — Germany: Bavaria

Bayerischer Jugendfürsorge- und Zwangs-Erziehungstag.

1. München, June 20–22, 1911.
Ber. ü. d. Verh. 94p. Münch., 1911.

1736 YOUTH, WELFARE ITALY

Congresso per l'assistenza ai minorenni abbandonati o traviati.
(?) Roma, May 27–30, 1923.
Atti. xv, 317p. Roma, 1923.

1737 ZIONISTIC SOCIETIES GERMANY

Delegiertentag der zionistischen Vereinigung für Deutschland.
1. ; 15. Berlin, Dec. 25–27, 1918; ... 25. Berlin, Feb. 2–4, 1936.

1738 ZIONISTS INTERNATIONAL

Zionisten-Kongress (1897–)
1. Basel, 1897.
Stenogr. Protokoll. 200p. Wien, 1898.
2. Basel, 1899; 3. Basel, 1899; 4. London, 1900; 5. Basel, 1901; 6. Basel, 1903; 7. Basel, 1905; 8. La Haye, 1907; 9. Hamburg, 1909; 10. Basel, Aug. 9–15, 1911; 11. Wien, Sept. 2–9, 1913; 12. Karlsbad, Sept. 1–14, 1921; ... 17. Basel, June 30–July 17, 1931; 18. Praha, 1933; etc.

1739 ZOOLOGY INTERNATIONAL

International congress of zoology (1889–)
Var.: Internationaler Zoologenkongress.
Congresso internazionale di zoologia.
Established the Concilium bibliographicum, which publishes 1) Bibliographia zoologica in the Zool. Anzeiger; 2) Bibliographia physiologica in the Zbl. Physiologie.
1. Paris, Aug. 5–10, 1889.
C. rend. d. séances. Par., 1890.
2. Moskva, Aug. 22–30, 1892.
C. rend. d. séances. 2 vols.
See also No. 86 (under 11th)
3. Leide, Sept. 16–21, 1895.
Bulletin. 8 nos. Leide, 1895.
— C. rend. 543p. Leyde, 1896.
— Guide zoologique.
4. Cambridge, Aug. 23–27, 1898.
Proceedings. xv, 422p. Lond., 1899.
5. Berlin, Aug. 12–16, 1901.
Verhandlungen. xxvi, 1187p. Jena, 1902.
— Tageblatt. 8 nos. Berl., 1901.
6. Bern, Aug. 14–19, 1904.
★Bulletin. 6 nos. Bern, 1904.
— C. rend. d. séances.
7. Boston, Aug. 19–23, 1907.
8. Graz, Aug. 15–20, 1910.
Verhandlungen. xxii, 951p. Jena, 1912.
9. Monaco, Mar. 25–30, 1913.
(Publ.) 928p. Par., 1914.
10. Budapest, 1927.
★Verhandlungen. 2 vols. v.1. xii, 456p. Jena, 1928.
This is the report of the International congress of cytology.
Forms vol. 6, Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1928.
11. Padova, 1930.
★Rendiconto.
Forms vol. 16, Arch. ital. zool.
12. Lisboa, Sept. 15–21, 1935.

SUBJECT, WORD AND TITLE INDEX TO LIST OF CONGRESSES

A

Aardrijkskunde. 523
Abandonned children, Protection. 1265
Abolitionists. 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282
Abolitionniste. 1279
Abortion, Debate on. 1
Abstinententag, Deutscher. 2
Accidents. Compensation. 1728.—industrial. 726.—Premier secours en cas d'. 484, 485.—Prevention (France) 727.—Prevention (international) 728.—du travail. 726, 1481
Aceitura, Lucha contra la mosca de la. 1027
Acetylene. International congress of. 4
Acheteurs, Ligues sociales. 1306
Acid urique. 535
Acoustics. 6
Acquiculture. 490.—marine. 489
Actinology (international) 766
Actinotherapy. 765
Actuarial congress. 5
Adria. 7, 8
Adunanza italiana per la **moralità** pubblica. 953
Advocatentag (Austria) 745
Aerial ambulance. 9
Aerial relief conference. 9
Aeronautic convention, panamerican. 10
Aeronautics. 11
Aerostation. 12
Aerzte, bayerische. 1160
Aerztetag, deutscher. 1163
Aerztewoche (Abbazia) 1155
Aerztliche Konferenz zur Beratung der **Medicinal-Reform.** 813
Aerztliche Weltanschauung. 819
Aerztliches Fortbildungswesen. 1245
Aesthetik. 460
Africa, North. 13.—oriental. 14.
African conference. 15
African conference on **yellow fever.** 1731
Africanist. 16
Afrique du Nord, Missionnaire. 946
Afrique occidentale, Médecine tropicale de. 1611
Aftercare of disabled men. 713
Agents physiques, Thérapie par les. 642
Agrarian (Italy) 17a. 17b
Agrarian congress. 17
Agrarischer Kongress. 17
Agrarwissenschaft. 31
Agricole (enseignement) 431
Agricoltori (italiani) 36, 37
Agriculteurs. Algérie. 32.—du nord de la France. 35
Agricultural. Associations. 29, 30.—economists. 31.—industry. 688.—stations. 42
Agricultural convention. 25
Agriculture. Applications de l'électricité à. 442.—colonial (France) 27.—International congress. 18, 19.—tropical. 28.
Agriculture and forestry. 20
Agriculturist (Germany) 33, 34
Agrogeology. 41
Agronomic station directors. 42
Agronomy, colonial. 28.—tropical. 28
Agropédologie. 1509, 1509a
Air legislation. 43, 44
Air navigation. 45, 46, 47
Air relief. 9
Akusheri i ginekologi. 1011
Akusherov, Sezd. 547
Alabama, Quarantine. 1310
Alcohol, denatured. 48
Alcoholic, Care. 58
Alcoholism. 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57
Alcoholists, Care. 58
Algeciras, Conferencia. 958
ALGERIA. Société de climatologie algérienne. 82
ALIÉNÉS. Assistance. 705.—Assistance (international) 995.—Patronage. 1265
Alienists. 59, 60, 61, 62.—(France) 60. — (German) 59. — (international) 61.—(United States) 62.
Alienists and neurologists of America. 62
Alimentation. 63, 64, 65, 66.—(animals) 184.—cattle. 67
Alimentation rationnelle de l'homme. 664
Alkaloid therapy. 68
Alkoholfreie Jugenderziehung. 409
Alkoholfreie Jugendpflege. 408
Alkoholgegnertag. 89.—(Germany) 91
Alkoholgiftgegner. 90
All-America conference on **venereal diseases.** 1662
Allattamento, Igiene. 699
Allemagne sud-occidentale, Médecins des enfants. 1102
Allevatori. 1096

Allgemeine

—— Aerzteversammlung zur Verbesserung des **Poliklinikenwesens** in Berlin. 1233
—— ärztliche Gesellschaft für Psychotherapie. 1299
—— Bauernversammlung ... zur Förderung der **Industrie** und des Wohlstandes der kleineren Landwirthe, Bauern, &c. in Mecklenburg. 476
—— deutsch-amerikanische **Katholiken-Versammlung.** 209
—— Konferenz deutscher **Berufsautomobilführer.** 246
—— Konferenz der **Europäischen Gradmessung.** 517
—— Konferenz der internationalen **Erdmessung.** 517
—— Konferenz der deutschen **Sittlichkeitsvereine.** 957
—— Versammlung von **Berg- und Hüttenmännern.** 940
—— Versammlung deutscher **Pomologen** und Obstzüchter (Obst- und Weinzüchter) 1236
—— Versammlung Gabelsberger'scher **Stenographen.** 1528
—— Versammlung sächsischer **Landwirthe.** 39

Allgemeiner

—— ärztlicher Kongress für **Psychotherapie.** 1299
—— Congress von Vertretern und Freunden naturgemässer **Lebens- und Heilweise.** 987
—— deutscher **Bergmannstag.** 940
—— deutscher **Neophilologentag.** 989
—— deutscher **Stenografentag.** 1530
—— deutscher **Taubstummen**-Kongress. 352
—— deutscher **Wohnungskongress.** 622
—— **Fürsorgeerziehungstag.** 259
—— **Heimarbeiterschutz** - Kongress. 604
—— **Milchwirtschaftstag.** 349
—— österreichischer **Katholikentag** (für die gesammte Monarchie) 208
—— österreichischer katholischer **Frauentag.** 1714
—— österreichischer **Taubstummenlehrertag.** 360
—— schweizerischer **Heimarbeiterschutz**kongress. 605

All-India

—— conference of medical **research workers.** 815
—— hereditary **Ayurvedic doctors'** conference. 139
—— **medical** conference. 846a
—— **obstetrical** and gynecological congress. 1014
—— **population** and family hygiene conference. 1241
Allmänna svenska läkaremötet. 1198
All-Russian congress on welfare of **war orphans.** 1687
Alpenländischer **Aerztetag.** 1156
Alpine Club. 69
Alpine stations. 645
Alpinism. 69, 645
Altertumskunde. 106
Altkatholiken-Kongress. 212, 213
Ambulance, aerial. 9
Amélioration du sort des blessés et des malades dans les armées en campagne. 1351
Aménagement des montagnes. 967.—(international) 968
(AMÉRICA) Unión internacional americana para la protección de la propiedad intelectual y industrial. 1072
America. Associated fraternities of. 505.—Philosophical societies. 1140.—Rural hygiene. 669
American association of instructors of the blind. 166
American **child's** congress. 256
American College of Physicians. 883
American conference. 1072
American conference on **birth control** and national recovery. 161
American conference on **church work** among the **deaf.** 356
American conference on **hospital service.** 620

American congress

—— of **internal** medicine. 883
—— on **obstetrics** and gynecology. 1012
—— of **radiology.** 1328
—— of **tuberculosis.** 1614
American convention of **cattle commissioners.** 215
American **dental** convention. 373
American **forestry** congress. 502
American **health** congress. 554
American **health** convention. 553
American Instructors of the Deaf. 359
American international **medico-legal** congress. 889
Americanists. 70
Americanization. 71.—in industries. 72
American Library Association. 760 (under 2)
American Microscopical Society. 924
American physicians and surgeons. 1157
American purity alliance. 1308
American republics, Sanitary convention (conference) 1404
American **scientific** congress. 1439
American Society of microscopists. 924
American States. 1072
Amérique du Nord, Médecins de langue française. 1158
Amériques, Trois. 1072
Amis du livre. 759
Amis de la paix. 1089
Amis du vin. 1708, 1709
Ampelography. 73
Amtsärzte-Kongress. 1201
Anatomen-Kongress, internationaler. 75
Anatomical congress, Franco-British. 74

Anatomists. 75.—(Russia) 76
Anatomy bill (Edinburgh) 77
Anciens-catholiques. 213
Anciens manuscrits. 787
Anesthesia. 78
Angers, Science. 1434
ANIMALS, African. 81.—protecting societies. 79.—protection. 80.—selection. 183
Annual **fever** conference. 481
Annual meeting of **alienists** and neurologists of America. 62
Anthropogeology. 82
Anthropological sciences. 83, 84
Anthropologist (Austria) 85
ANTHROPOLOGY, colonial (Portugal) 87a. — criminal. 88. — (international) 86.—(Russia) 87
Antialcoholist (Austria) 89.—(Germany) 90, 91.—(Italy) 92
Antifilosserico. 1152
Antimalaria conference (U. S.) 786
Antimasonic. 93, 94, 95
Antimasonic convention for the State of New York. 94
Antimasonic State convention of Massachusetts. 93
Antimilitary congress. 96
Antischiavista. 98
Antisklaverei-Konferenz. 97
Antislavery. 97
Antislavery convention. 1467
Antitobacco. 1597
Antivaccination. 99, 100
Antropologichesky sezd. 87
Anwaltsversammlung (deutsche) 746
Anwalttag, deutscher. 746
Apiculture. 101
Apparecchi di machinazione e panificazione. 180
Applications. de l'électricité. 442, 443.—électriques. 443.—électrocalorifiques et électrochimiques. 445
Applied mechanics. 942
Arago, History. 596
Arbeiterschutz. 1729
Arbeitskonferenz. 725
Arbeitsmedizin. 726
Arbitration, international. 102
Arboriculture. 103
Archeology (Belgium) 104.—christian. 107.—classic. 108.—(France) 105, 595.—(international) 106.—prehistoric. 86
Architects (France) 110.—(Germany) 109.—(international) 111.—Italy. 452.—(Panamerican) 112.
Architectural education. 113
Archivists (international) 759
(ARGENTINA) Sociedad de farmacología y terapéutica. 824 (under 4)
Argentina, Surgery. 1556
Armament, limitation. 114
Armées en campagne, Amélioration du sort des militaires blessés et des malades. 1351
Armées en campagne, Service sanitaire. 1351
Armenpflege. 244
Army sanitary service. See Red Cross.
Arrocera. 1369
Art (public) 117
Art de guérir, Histoire. 806
Art de la médaille contemporaine. 1006
Art history. 116, 597.—(Netherlands) 598
Arthritism. 115
Artifices calamitate afflicti. 726
Artistes industriels. 683
Artistic. 118.—(Italy) 119
Artistique (international) 769
Artistique, Propriété. 1371
Artists. 118.—medical. 120
Arts, decorative. 121.—popular. 122.—and science. 123, 460

Asamblea

—— español de la **Cruz Roja.** 1356
—— de **farmacéuticos** titulares. 1134
—— general de **procuradores** de España. 1271
—— **hidrológica.** 644
—— nacional de **cirujanos** (México) 1551
—— regional de **médicos** y farmacéuticos de Filipinas. 1172
Asistencia social (Chile) 1499
Asociación argentina de biotipología, eugenesía y medicina social. 158
Assainissement et salubrité. 1390
Assainissement et salubrité de l'habitation. 629.—(international) 630
Assamblea generale dei rappresentanti degli **ordini sanitari** ed associazioni congeneri nel regno. 1396
Assamblée mixte (abolitioniste) (Genève) 1278
Assamblée nationale des **médecins** de France. 1162
Assembly of magistrates deputed from the several counties of England and Wales by the desire of the Society ... against **vice** and **immorality.** 1680
Assicurazioni. 891.—Scienza delle. 708.—sociali. 1486
Assistance (publique et privée) 243, 245
Assistance des aliénés. 705.—(international) 995
Assistance familiale. 473.—des aliénés. 705
Assistenza alla fanciullezza. 1425.—all'infanzia. 1546a.—dell'infanzia. 274.—agli infirmi. 1460.—agli invalidi di guerra. 713, 714.—ai minorenni abbandonati o traviati. 1736

Association

—— amicale des sourds-muets. 353
—— des anatomistes. 74
—— artistique internationale. 118
—— française du **cancer.** 197
—— des gynécologues et obstétriciens de langue française. 550
—— internationale de bains populaires et scolaires. 147
—— internationale de bienfaisance 244 (under 1)
—— internationale des botanistes. 177
—— internationale pour l'étude du cancer. 199 (under 3)

Associations

—— agricoles. 29
—— international. 124
—— d'inventeurs et d'artistes industriels. 683
—— pédagogiques. 1092
—— régionales et locales des professeurs de l'enseignement secondaire public. 434
Assurances sociales. 1481
Asthma. 125
Astrologenkongress. 126. — internationaler. 127
Astrologische Pioniere. 126
Astrologists (Germany) 126.—(international) 127
Astronomic societies. 128
Astrophotography. 129
Ateliers, Hygiène et sécurité. 730
Athletes, Medical advisers for. 1519
Atmosphere. 130
Attività femminile. 1724
Aufzuchtkrankheiten, Bekämpfung. 1669
Augenärzte-Versammlung. 1032

Australasian

—— conference on **charity.** 242
—— **medical** congress. 825
—— **sanitary** conference. 1387
AUSTRALIA. Cancer organization of Australia. 196
Australian **cancer** conference. 196
Australian conference on **crippled** children. 342b.
(AUSTRIA) Allgemeiner österreichischer Medicinerverband. 817
(AUSTRIA) Reichsverband österreichischer Amtsärzte. 1201
Authors (Germany) 131.—(international) 132, 133
Automobiles, Transports publics. 1606a
Automobilism. 134
Automotive, international. 134
Autoservizi di gran turismo. 1600
Auxiliaires médicaux. 794
Aveugles, Amélioration du sort. 171, 367.—Instituteurs. 168
Aviation (interamerican) 135
Aviation medicine. 1378.—(Germany) 136.—(international) 138
Aviculture. 1246
Avoués de France. 748.—international. 749
Ayurvedic doctors. 139
Azov-Black Sea region, Biological conference. 156

B

Babies, Better care (U. S.) 966
Bacologia e sericoltura. 1463
Bacologico internazionale. 1462
Bacteriologists (Russia) 140
Badische Konferenz für **alkoholfreie** Jugendpflege. 408
Bäcker (Deutschlands) 142
Bäckertag. 141
Bäderkongress (international) 144.—(Switzerland) 146
Bädertag (Silesia) 145
Bädertagung. 143
Bahnärzte. 1345
Bains de mer. 645, 1587.
Bains populaires et scolaires. 147
Baker (Austria - Hungary) 141.—(Germany) 142
Balatonfüredi orvoshét. 1166
(BALKAN) Union médical balkanique. 826
Balneologen-Kongress. 143
Balneologi. 641
Balneologists (Germany) 143.—Russia. 641
Balneology. 144. See also Bath.
Balneology & rheumatism. 1367
Baltic States, Hydrology. 640
Baltimore Medical profession. 368
Baltische internationale **Cholera**konferenz. 283
Basel, Jahresfeste. 290
Bath, popular. 147.—public. 147.—(Silesia) 145.—(Switzerland) 146
Bâtiment. 191, 1302.
Bâtiments hospitaliers. 616
Bauernkongress, internationaler. 475
Bauernversammlung ... in Mecklenburg. 476
Baumwollmeisterspinner. 333
Bayerische Aerzte. 1160.—Tierärzte. 1670
Bayerischer **Jugendfürsorge-** und Zwangs-Erziehungstag. 1735
Bedrijforganisatie, wetenschappelijke. 734
Beekeepers (Germany) 148
Beekeeping. See Apiculture.
Bekämpfung des Mädchenhandels. 1704
Bekämpfung der Tuberkulose als Volkskrankheit. 1621

Belgium

—— Ligue patriotique contre l'**alcoolisme.** 50
—— Société nationale de laiterie. 346
—— Société royale de médecine publique et de topographie médicale de Belgique. 647
Belgium, Philosophical societies. 1140.—Professors. 1272.—Science. 1429, 1430, 1431.—Surgery. 1557
Beneficenza. 244
Benevolent institutions. 245
Bengal provincial **medical** conference. 827
Beratung der Medicinal-Reform. 813
Beratung über die während der Demobilmachung und nach dem Friedensschluss erforderlichen **gesundheitlichen** Massnahmen. 369
Bergbau. 942
Berg- und Hüttenmänner. 940
Bergmannaföreningens sammankomster. 941
Bergmannstag. 940
Berlin, Policlinics. 1233
Berliner Tuberkuloseärzte. 1642a
Berner Uebereinkunft. 1371
Beroepziekten. 726
Berufsautomobilführer. 246
Berufsdermatosen. 385
Berufskrankheiten. 726
Bessarabia, Physicians. 1175
Bestattungswesen, Reform. 193
Bestemmia. 1243
Bétail, alimentation rationnelle. 67
Béton armé. 191
Béton et béton armé. 327
Better care for mothers and babies. 966

Bevölkerungsfragen. 371
Bevölkerungswissenschaft. 370
Bevordering der openbare zedelijkheid. 954
Bibliography (Flamand) 149.—(international) 150, 151, 761.—(Italy) 152
Bibliophil. 759
Bibliothécaires (international) 759
Bibliothèce (international) 761
Bibliotheekwezen. 149
Bibliothekartag, deutscher. 758
Bibliothekswesen. 761
Bienenzüchter. 148
Bienfaisance. 244, 245 —privée. 243, 245
Big brothers. 153
Big sisters. 153
Bildungswesen, kaufmännisches. 412
Biochemistry, Argentina. 1125
Biological products, Standardization. 154
Biologische Hygiene. 663
Biology, international. 155.—(Russia) 156.—synthetic. 157
Biotypology (Argentina) 158
Bird protection (international) 159, 160
Bird study. 160
Birth control (American) 161.—(international) 162
Birth control conference. 162
Blanches, Traite: Répression. 1705
Blé. 1702.—Vente du. 1702
Blennorragie. 534
Blessés et malades dans les armées en campagne. 1351
Blind (Germany) 163.—Improving the condition of the. 171.—Instruction (Italy) 165.—(international) 164.—Printing fund. 169.—welfare. 171
Blind. Instructors (American) 166.—(Germany) 167.—(international) 168
Blindenkongress. 163
Blindenlehrer-Congress. 167.—(international) 168
Blindness, Prevention. 170
Blood transfusion. 172
Boek- en bibliotheekwezen. 149
Bombay **medical** congress. 828
Book (France) 173.—(Italy) 174.—(Spain) 175
Book lovers. 759
BORDEAUX. Société de gynécologie (etc.) 548
Botanica crittogamica. 178
Botanical. 176, 177
Botaniker (Germany) 509
Botanique appliquée. 1452
Botanists. 176
Botany, cryptogamic. 178.—(international) 176, 177
Boulangerie. 181
Branntweintrinken, 1703
Brauerversammlung. 188
Brazil, Medicine. 829. — Surgery 1558
Bread, France. 178a
Bread making. 179, 180, 181
Breast feeding, Hygiene (Italy) 699
Breeding. 182, 183, 184, 185, 186.—(international) 184
Brewers. 188, 189

British

—— congress of **obstetrics** and gynecology. 1013
—— congress on **tuberculosis** for the prevention of consumption. 1618
—— **homeopathic** congress. 606
—— institute of radiology. 1329
—— pharmaceutical conference. 1126
—— social hygiene council. 1474
Brothers. 153
Brucellosis. 190
Bruxelles. Medicine. 830
Buchdrucker, Internationaler Kongress. 1256
Budownictwa wiejskiego. 628
Building. 191. See also Concrete.
Building material. 795
Bullfighting. 192
Bund der hygienischen Aerzte. 456
Bureau central de bienfaisance. 244
Bureau des longitudes. 293
Bureaus of statistics of labor (U. S.) 738
Burial, Reform. 193
Byzantine research. 194

C

Cacao. 195, 278.
Calabria, Medicine. 856
California, Sanitary. 1388.—Social agencies. 1470
Campaign against cancer. 203
Campaigns, Medical service. 933
Canada, Medicine. 831
Canadian **housing** and town planning congress. 304
Canal, interocéanique. 710
Cancer (Australia) 196.—cutaneous. 202.—(France) 197.—(Hungary) 198 — (international) 199.—International week. 200.—(Italy) 201
Cancer campaign. 203
Cancer conference (international) 199
Cannes **medical** conference. 1357
Cape Town conference. 204
Capon Springs conference for Christian **education** in the South. 411
Carbure. 4
Cardiology. 205
Case popolari. 625a
Catalan language. 206, 207.
Catalan medicine. 832
Catholic physicians. 1200
Catholic scientists, Germany. 1450.—societies (Germany) 214.—students. 1539a
Catholics (Austria) 208.—(France) 210.—(German - American) 209.—old (Germany) 212.—Science. 1442.—(Switzerland) 211
Cattle commissioners. 215
Cattle feeding 67
Cattle growers (U. S.) 216
Cecità, Prevenzione. 170
Celtic. 217
Centenario (Paraguay) 866a
Central America, Medicine. 833
Central State conference on the problem of **social hygiene.** 1475
Cerealist. 218
Chant. 1510
Character development. 219
Charitable relief to aliens. 220
Charitas-Kongress. 221
Charities. Austria. 221.—catholic (U. S.) 226.—(Illinois) 222.—international. 272.—(Italy) 223.—Jewish (U. S.) 1494.—(Massachusetts) 224.—Missouri. 1496.— (Pacific Coast) 225.—(U. S.) 1502
Charities and correction (Arkansas) 227.—(Canada) 1701.—(Connecticut) 228.—(Indiana) 229.—(international) 230.—(Iowa) 231.—(Kansas) 1501.—(Kentucky) 232.—(Maryland) 233.—(Michigan) 234.—(Minnesota) 235.—(New York City) 237.—(New York State) 236.—(Ohio) 238.—(Oregon) 239.—Pennsylvania. 1497.—(Texas) 240.— (U. S.) 1502.—(Vermont) 1503 — (Virginia) 241.—(Wisconsin) 1504.—
Charity (Australasian) 242.—(France) 243.—(international) 244, 245
Charlatanisme. 1309
Chasse, internationale. 636
Chauffeur. 246
Chemical, international. 247, 248
Chemical **engineering** congress. 1247 (under f)
Chemical patent. 1079
Chemical products. 496
Chemie, angewandte. 250
Chemiker-Kongress. 247
Chemins de fer. 1341.—d'intérêt local. 1606a.—Service sanitaire et l'hygiène. 1343
Chemischer **Patent**-Congress. 1079
Chemistry, applied. 250.—food. 495.—industrial (France) 251.—industrial (Italy) 252.—(Italy) 249.—pharmaceutical (Italy) 253, 254
Chemistry & pharmacy. 255
Chemists (international) 247
Chernigov, Physicians. 1176
Child. 256 etc.—abnormal: Education. 259.—African. 260.—Climatotherapy. 261.—Education in the family. 414.—health and protection. 262.—health and protection, White House conference. 263.—Hygiene: Summer camps. 1546.—labor. 264.—Mexican. 257.—panamerican. 258
Child protection (Austria) 265.—Balkan. 265a.—in the family. 414.—(Germany) 266.—(Netherlands) 267
Child psychiatry. 1288
Child rearing (Austria) 268
Child study (Germany) 269
Child welfare in (Africa) 260.—(America) 279.—(Belgium) 271.—England. 960.—international. 272, 273.—Italy. 274.—(Minnesota) 275.—Ohio. 276.—(South Africa) 277
Child welfare conference (South Africa) 277
Children. Abandoned (Italy) 1736.—backward, truant and delinquent: Education. 410.—crippled. 342b, 344.—dependent. 268a.
Chile, Military medicine. 932.—Science. 1432.—Surgery. 1559
Chimica industriale. 252.—pura ed applicata. 249
Chimico-farmacéutico. 253
Chimie appliquée (international) 250.—industrielle. 251.—pure et appliquée. 248
Chimie et pharmacie. 255
Chimiothérapie de la blennorragie. 534
China, Medicine. 834
China Medical Missionary Association. 834
Chirurgenkongress, internationaler. 1561
Chirurgie. orthopédique (international) 1052.—structive. 1565
Chirurgiens dentistes polonais. 1533
Chirurgiens des hôpitaux. 618
Chocolate. 278
Cholelithiasis. 279
Cholera. 456.—(Alger) 280.—(Canada) 281.—(Germany) 282.—international. 283.—(Italy) 284.—(Kaluga) 287.—(Kaukaz) 288.—(Netherlands) 285.—(Riga) 286.—(S. Peterburg) 289
Cholera-Conferenz. 282, 1391
Cholerafrage. 282
Cholerakonferenz, Baltische internationale. 283
Choleraquarantäne. 285
Chômage. 1647
Christelijk congres tegen het **alcoholisme.** 57
Christian. 290
Christliche Jahresfeste in Basel. 290
Chronometry. 292, 293
Chrysanthème. 291
Church work among the deaf. 356
Chuvashky respublikansky sezd po **zdravookhraneniiu.** 567
Chyrvonaga kryzhu zezd. 1355
Cidres. 1707
Ciechi. 170.—Istruzione. 165.—Miglioramento della condizione. 171
Ciencias médicas (Spain) 873
Cinematography, educational. 294
Cinésithérapie. 1219
Circulatory insufficiency. 297
Cirugía. See Surgery.
Cirurgia (Brazil) 829
Cirugía (South America) 871
Cirujanos. 1551
Citizens, New Orleans. 298
City (Germany) 299.—Hygiene. 1418.—international. 300, 301.—Italy. 302
City planning. California. 303.—Canada. 304.—(England) 305.—(U. S.) 306
City problems. 307
Civil engineering. 451
Climatic stations. 645
Climatisme. 1602
Climatologia. 638
Climatology, international. 642.—medical (Belgium) 647
Climatotherapy, Belgium. 1586.—child. 261.—(France) 308
Club Alpin français. 69
Coal, bituminous. 309
Coffee. 310.—(Nederlandsch-Indië) 311
Coin, Reproduction. 788
Coin de terre. 511
Colibacillosis. 312
Colitis. 313
College hygiene. 314
Colloid chemistry. 315
Colombiphile. 1222
Colonial (Belgium) 316.—français. 318.—(Germany) 317.—international. 319.—(Italy) 320, 321
Colonial and international congress on **inebriety,** 689

Colonial studies. 321
Colonie estive. 1546a
Colonies, History. 599
Colonies, Médecins des. 882.—scolaires (Belgium) 1545.—scolaires de vacances. 1546.—de vacances (Belgium) 1545
Coltivazione e commercio delle piante medicinali aromatichi affini. 822
Combustibles liquides. 322

Comité

—— consultatif télégraphique. 1580
—— international du carbure et de l'acétylène. 4
—— international permanent pour l'exécution de la **carte photographique** du ciel. 129
—— juridique international de l'aviation. 43
Commerce. 323, 324.—pharmaceutic. 1129
Commercial education. 412.—expansion. 325.—sciences. 523
Commercio delle piante medicinali. 822

Commission

—— pour élaborer un projet d'unification des épreuves et concours pour chronomètres de poche. 292
—— pour l'électricité atmosphérique et les courants terrestres. 441
—— pour l'étude méthodique du métissage des races. 86
—— pour l'étude des moyens de mettre entrave à la destruction des monuments mégalithiques. 86
—— pour étudier la question des unités employées en horologerie. 292
—— pour la fixation d'un étalon de lumière. 441
—— internationale pour l'aérostation scientifique. 12
—— internationale pour l'analyse des engrais et des matières alimentaires artificiels. 250
—— internationale d'analyses. 250
—— internationale des cartes botaniques. 176 (m)
—— internationale des tables annuelles physico-chimiques. 250
—— internationale pour l'unification des méthodes d'épreuves sur la stabilité des explosifs. 250
—— pour préparer une entente sur les meilleurs moyens d'établir des cartes préhistoriques. 86
—— for the problems of instruction of dermatology. 385
—— pour rechercher les moyens pratiques de réaliser dans l'ordre scientifique la division décimale du temps. 292
—— pour la revision de la nomenclature des peuple de l'Asie. 86
—— d'unification des méthodes d'analyses des denrées alimentaires. 250
—— pour l'unification des procédés anthropométriques. 86
—— pour les unités électriques. 441
Committee on preventable blindness. 164
Communistic internationale. 326
Compagnies d'assurances, Médecins de. 707
Composers (international) 132.
Compositeurs. 132
Concilium Bibliographicum. 1739
Concilium ophthalmologicum. 1037 (under 13)
Concorde entre toutes les divisions de l'humanité. 1317
Concrete. 191, 327.
Condamnés, Patronage. 1265
Condamnés politiques de la guerre. 1260
Confédération internationale des sociétés d'auteurs et compositeurs. 132

Conference
(Conférence)

—— **africaine**. 15.
—— on better **care for mothers** and babies. 966
—— for better **county government** (N. Y.) 335
—— of the board of **public charities** (U. S.) 1502
—— de Bruxelles pour régler par une entente internationale les **lois de la guerre**. 1089
—— called to conclude a convention for the suppression of the illicit **traffic in dangerous drugs**. 976
—— (chargée de réglementer diverses matières) de **droit international** privé. 1270
—— of **charities** (Illinois) 222
—— of **charities** (Pacific Coast) 225
—— of charities (U. S.) 1502
—— of charities and corrections. 1503
—— of charities and corrections (Canada) 1701
—— of **charities** and correction (Indiana) 229
—— of charities and corrections (Kansas) 1501
—— of **charities** and correction (Maryland) 233
—— of **charities** and correction (New York City) 237
—— on **charities** and correction (Pennsylvania) 1497
—— of **charities** and corrections (U. S.) 1502
—— of **charities** and correction (Virginia) 241
—— de **chimiothérapie** de la blennorragie. 534
—— chirurgicale interalliée pour l'étude des **plaies de guerre**. 1691
—— on **city planning** (California) 303
—— de climato-, créno- et **thalassothérapie** (Belgium) 1586
—— on coordination of general **medical research** in East Africa. 814
—— on cutaneous **tuberculosis**. 385
—— diplomatique du **mètre**. 919
—— of **domestic sanitation** in urban and rural districts. 1419
—— on education under **healthy** conditions (England) 419
—— for **education** in the South. 411
—— of **educational** associations. 437
—— of Empire **meterorologists**. 913
—— des **éthnologues** de Moscou et de Léningrad. 463
—— de la Fédération universelle des associations **pédagogiques**. 1092
—— **féminine**. 1715
—— générale des **poids** et mesures. 1695
—— **géodésique**. 518
—— of the governing bodies of institutions for the education of the **deaf** (England) 357
—— of head masters of institutions and other workers for the education of the **deaf and dumb**. 358
—— of the **health officers** of Michigan. 578
—— **hydrologique** des Etats Baltiques. 640
—— of **industrial physicians** (and surgeons) 685
—— interalliée pour l'étude de la rééducation professionnelle et des questions qui intéressent les **invalids de la guerre**. 713
—— intergouvernementale des pays d'Orient sur l'**hygiène rurale**. 667
—— internationale. See **Conférence internationale**.
—— for investigations of **city problems**. 307
—— of **legal aid** societies of the United States. 752
—— of **librarians**. 759
—— for the limitation of the manufacture of **narcotic drugs**. 975
—— of local committees on the prevention of **tuberculosis** of the State charities aid association. 1632
—— of **malaria** field workers (U. S.) 786
—— maritime ... pour l'adoption d'un système uniforme d'**observations météorologiques** à la mer. 918
—— des **médecins d'enfants** des Pays-Bas, de l'Allemagne sud-occidentale et des Pays rhénans. 1102
—— **médicale** de Paris. 842
—— (on **medical pedagogy** of South America) 1099
—— of **medical research** workers (India) 815
—— of metropolitan **guardians** (London) 541
—— **missionnaire** de l'Afrique du Nord. 946
—— mondiale de l'**énergie**. 1247
—— nationale de l'**habitation** à bon marché. 621
—— nationale des sociétés d'**habitations** à bon marché. 623
—— nationale des sociétés d'**habitations ouvrières**. 632
—— of New York **ministers**. 945
—— pour l'organisation de la lutte contre les **sauterelles**. 772
—— of the **Oriental Red Cross** societies. 1353
—— du Palais du **Trocadero**. 1608
—— permanente pour la protection des **migrants**. 678
—— on **physics**. 1211
—— on **polioencephalitis** (Australia) 1234
—— of principals of institutions for the **deaf**. 365
—— of **prison reform** in the United States. 1268
—— pour la protection **ouvrière**. 1729
—— of **public welfare** (Canada) 1701
—— pour la **réduction** et la limitation des **armements**. 114
—— pour la répression du trafic illicite des **drogues nuisables**. 976
—— on **rheumatic** diseases. 1366
—— **sanitaire** européenne. 1389
—— of **sanitary officers** of the State of New York. 1416
—— des sciences **économiques** appliquées. 402
—— **scientifique** annuelle du Gard. 1435
—— for **social service** (North Carolina) 1493
—— on **social welfare** (Pennsylvania) 1497
—— on **social work** (Kansas) 1501
—— of **social work** (Vermont) 1503
—— of State and Provincial **health authorities** (boards of health) of North America. 563
—— on State **sanitary** engineering. 1413
—— of State and Territorial **health officers** (authorities) (with the United States Public Health and Marine Hospital Service) 579
—— on **sterilization**. 1532
—— on the suppression of **opium smoking**. 1040
—— de la **syphilis** héréditaire. 1570
—— of teachers of the **deaf** (N. Y.) 364
—— Tocqueville. 1598
—— on **tuberculosis** (Massachusetts) 1630
—— of **tuberculosis** workers (Pennsylvania) 1643
—— on the **weights** and measures of the United States. 1696
—— on the welfare of the **seaman**. 1451
—— of the World alliance of **Christian students**. 1540

Conférence internationale

—— pour l'adoption d'un premier **méridien** unique et d'une heure universelle. 912
—— d'**aéronautique**. 45
—— **agrogéologique**. 41
—— **antituberculeuse**. 1624. 1625
—— de **bains populaires** et scolaires. 147
—— concernant les **bâtiments** hospitaliers. 616
—— **bibliographique**. 151
—— **Birth Control**. 162
—— du **blé**. 1702
—— du **chômage**. 1647
—— (et congrès colonial) du **rat** et de la peste. 1348
—— pour la conservation et la restauration des anciens **manuscrits**. 787

—— de la défense sociale contre la **syphilis.** 1573
—— pour la détermination des unités **électriques.** 441
—— des directeurs d'observatoires **météorologiques** et institutions similaires. 916
—— de **documentation.** 389
—— **économique.** 400
—— pour l'**enfance africaine.** 260
—— des **engrais** chimiques. 480
—— sur l'enseignement de l'**Espéranto** dans les écoles. 459
—— pour l'**essai des semences** et la botanique appliquée. 1452
—— pour l'étude du **cancer.** 199
—— d'études relatives aux **missions.** 947
—— pour étudier les moyens de pourvoir à l'insuffisance du **service sanitaire dans les armées** en campagne. 1351
—— pour l'exploration de la **mer.** 1019
—— du **fruit-aliment,** 508
—— de **génétique,** 516
—— **géodésique** pour la mesure des degrés en Europe. 517
—— des grandes réseaux **électriques** à haute tension. 440
—— de l'**heure.** 293
—— sur **l'hybridation** des plantes. 516
—— sur **l'hybridisation** et la culture des plantes. 637
—— **hydrographique.** 639
—— de l'Institut international d'études de **matériel sanitaire.** 1415
—— **lainière.** 1727
—— des ligues sociales d'**acheteurs.** 1306
—— de la **lumière:** physique, biologie, thérapeutique. 764
—— de **navigation aérienne.** 45
—— de **nursing.** 1007
—— parlamentaire du **commerce.** 324
—— de **pathologie géographique.** 1085
—— de la **pêche.** 488
—— **phylloxérique.** 1151
—— de **phytopathologie.** 1221
—— contre la **pornographie.** 1242
—— pour la prophylaxie de la **syphilis** et des maladies vénériennes. 1573
—— pour la **protection des animaux** en Afrique. 81
—— pour la protection des **plantes.** 1228
—— de **psychotechnique** appliquée à l'orientation professionnelle. 1298
—— de **pyrétothérapie.** 482
—— de **radio** communications. 1337
—— **radiotélégraphique.** 1337
—— pour la revision de la nomenclature des **causes de mort.** 1004
—— pour la revision de la nomenclature internationale des **maladies.** 1005
—— **sanitaire.** 1391
—— scientifique de la **lèpre.** 755
—— scientifique du **rhumatism chronique** progressif généralisé. 1367a
—— concernant le **service sanitaire** des **chemins de fer** et de la navigation. 1343
—— du **service social.** 1500
—— des Sociétés de la **Croix Rouge.** 1352
—— des Sociétés de **secours aux blessés** militaires des armées de terre et de mer. 1352
—— de la standardization des **sérums** et des réactions sérologiques. 1453
—— des **statisticiens** du travail. 737
—— de **statistique.** 1525
—— des techniciens des **télégraphes** et téléphones. 1579
—— technique des **secours aériens.** 9
—— concernant la **télégraphie** sans fil. 1321
—— **télégraphique.** 1580
—— du **travail.** 725
—— contre la **tuberculose.** 1624, 1625
—— contre la **tuberculose** des délégués des Etats ayant adhéré à la Société des Nations (etc.) 1625
—— des **villes.** 300

Conferencia

—— de **Algeciras.** 958
—— del curso de **ferrocarriles** militares. 1344
—— de extensión de **cultura médica.** 799
—— de extensión de la **enseñanza secondaria.** 432
—— **ferroviaria.** 1342
—— intergubernamental de los países de América sobre **higiene rural.** 669
—— internacional **Americana.** 1072
—— international de la lucha contra la **mosca de la aceitura.** 1027
—— latino-americana de **neurologia,** psiquiatria y medicina legal. 997
—— nacional **arrocera.** 1369
—— nacional de la **edificación.** 405
—— nacional del **libro.** 175
—— nacional de la **minería** (Spain) 943
—— nacional de profilaxis **antituberculosa** (Argentina) 1615
—— nacional de protecção á **infancia.** 695
—— panamericana de directores nacionales de **sanidad.** 573
—— panamericana de **eugenesia** y homicultura de las repúblicas Americanas. 469
—— regional de **tuberculose** (Brasil) 1617
—— **sanitaria** internacional de las Repúblicas Americanas. 1404
—— **sanitaria** panamericana. 1404
—— de seguros **sociales** (Spain) 1482
—— sobre la **lepra.** 753
—— sudamericana de **higiene,** microbiología y patología. 661

Conferentie en oprichting der Nederl. Vereeniging voor geestelijke **volksgezondheid.** 906

Conferenz

—— zur Beratung von Reformen in der Verfassung und Verwaltung der preussischen **Universitäten.** 1650
—— der Directoren der **statistischen** Bureaux deutscher Städte. 1524
—— zur Erörterung der **Cholerafrage.** 282
—— der Vertreter von Vereinen und Comités für **Ferienkolonien.** 1545a.

Conferenza

—— di **igiene** infantile. 692
—— interalleata per l'assistenza agli **invalidi di guerra.**
—— internazionale per gli autoservizi di **gran turismo.**
—— pubblica sul **cholera.** 284
—— tenuta alla Esposizione internazionale di apparecchi di macinazione e **panificazione.** 180

Conflagration at South Boston. 1692
Congestion, Problems. 306
Congo, Climatology. 647.—Hygiene. 647
Congo conference. 328

Congres

—— voor algemene **kunstgeschiedenis.** 598
—— voor **kinderbescherming.** 267
—— voor **mondhygiéne.** 969
—— voor **nijverheidshygiéne** en reddingswezen. 486
—— voor de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van **Java.** 716
—— voor wetenschappelijke **bedrijforganisatie.** 734
—— voor **zondagsrust.** 1548

Congrès

—— (des **abolitionnistes** scandinaves) 1281
—— de l'**Afrique du Nord.** 13
—— de l'**Afrique orientale,** Madagascar, Côte française des Somalis. 14
—— **agricole** et forestier belge. 20
—— **agricole** interalliée. 24
—— des **agriculteurs d'Algérie.** 32
—— des **agriculteurs** du nord de la France. 35
—— de l'**agriculture.** 22
—— d'**agriculture coloniale.** 27
—— de l'**agriculture française.** 23
—— contre l'**alcoolism.** 50
—— de l'Alliance d'**hygiène sociale.** 1476
—— de l'**alpinisme.** 645
—— de l'aménagement des **montagnes.** 967
—— **ampélographique.** 73
—— (annuel) des médecins **électroradiologistes** de langue française. 448
—— annuel des **psychoanalystes** de langue française. 1293
—— **anthropo-géologique.** 82
—— des applications de l'**alcool dénaturé.** 48
—— **archéologique** de France. 105
—— **archéologique** et historique de Belgique. 104
—— d'**art** et d'histoire. 597
—— de l'**arthritisme.** 115
—— des **arts décoratifs.** 121
—— d'**assainissement** et de salubrité. 629, 1390
—— d'**assistance** (**publique** et de bienfaisance privée) 243.
—— de l'association des **médecins** de langue française. 841
—— de l'**atmosphère.** 130
—— pour l'avancement des études de **stratigraphie carbonifère.** 1537
—— des **avoués** de France. 748
—— balkanique de la protection de l'**enfance.** 265a
—— belge de **chirurgie.** 1557
—— belge de **neurologie** et psychiatrie. 990
—— Brittanique d'**hygiène.** 649
—— du Bureau international de l'**enseignement** secondaire. 433
—— du **cancer.** 197
—— central de l'agriculture. 21
—— des chemins de fer. 1341
—— de **chimie** industrielle. 251
—— de **chirurgie** réparatrice, plastique et esthétique. 1566
—— de la **colibacillose,** des infections et des intoxications d'origine intestinale. 312
—— des **colites.** 313
—— **colonial** français. 318
—— **colonial** national (Belgium) 316
—— colonial de la **santé** publique. 581
—— **coloniaux** quinquenniaux. 13
—— **communiste** mondiale. 326
—— (des délégués) des **sociétés savantes** des départements sous la direction de l'Institut des provinces. 1447
—— **dentaire** interallié. 377
—— **dentaire** national (France) 376
—— **dentaire** national belge. 374
—— diocésain (Belley) des **oeuvres féminines.** 1720
—— de l'**eau.** 1693
—— d'**économie sociale** catholique. 1471
—— **économique** de l'Europe Centrale. 397
—— **économique** de la France métropolitaine et d'Outre-Mer. 399.
—— **économique** et social. 398
—— des élèves en **pharmacie.** 1138
—— de l'**enfant à la mer** et à la montagne. 261
—— des études économiques pour les emplois industriels de l'**alcool.** 49
—— pour l'étude des questions relatives au **patronage** des condamnés, des enfants moralement abandonnés, des vagabonds et des aliénés. 1265
—— pour l'étude de la **tuberculose** chez l'homme et chez les animaux. 1623
—— Européen de **chirurgie** structive. 1565
—— des **exercises** physiques. 1154
—— de la Fédération internationale des étudiants: **Corda Fratres.** 1539
—— **féministe.** 1716
—— (français) annuel de **stomatologie.** 1534
—— français de **chirurgie.** 1560
—— français de **climatothérapie** et d'hygiène urbaine. 308
—— français du **froid.** 1358
—— français de **gynécologie.** 549

—— français de **hypnologie** et psychologie. 673
—— français de **médecine**. 841
—— français d'**orthopédie**. 1051
—— français d'**otorhinolaryngologie**. 1062
—— français de la **Syrie**. 1576
—— français de **thérapeutique**. 1591
—— français d'**urologie**. 1655
—— général des **catholiques** de France. 210
—— général du **génie civil**. 451
—— général d'**hygiène**. 652, 653
—— général et international de l'**assistance familiale**. 473
—— général des organisations **socialistes** françaises. 1485
—— général des **pharmaciens** de France et de l'étranger. 1131
—— général de **statistique**. 1525
—— de **géographie** économique et commerciale. 525
—— de la goutte et de l'acid **urique**. 535
—— des **gynécologues** et obstétriciens de langue française. 550
—— de l'**habitation** (France) 624
—— hispano-portugais de **tocologie** et de gynécologie. 1017
—— d'**histoire** et d'archéologie. 595
—— de l'**histoire** de l'art de **guérir**. 806
—— hollando-belge de **neurologie** et psychiatrie. 991
—— d'**hydrologie** et de géologie d'hydrominérale. 645
—— d'**hygiène** (France) 652
—— d'**hygiène** et de climatologie. 645
—— d'hygiène **mentale**. 903
—— d'**hygiène ouvrière** et professionnelle (France) 729
—— d'**hygiène publique**. 652
—— d'**hygiène scolaire** de langue française. 1423
—— d'**hygiène scolaire** et de pédagogie physiologique. 1422
—— de l'insuffisance **rénale**. 1365
—— interalliée d'**hygiène sociale** pour les régions dévastées par la guerre. 1477
—— de l'**internat** des hôpitaux (des villes de Faculté) 617
—— de l'**Internationale** Communiste. 326
—— jubilaire **Mendeléev**. 900
—— de **laiterie** et du froid. 346
—— de la **lithiase urinaire**. 1652
—— des maîtres **imprimeurs** de France. 1255
—— de **médecine** (de Tunisie) 875
—— de médecine **homoeopathique**. 607
—— (de la **médecine** de langue catalane) 832
—— de **médecine légale** de langue française. 887
—— de **médecine** du Maroc. 862
—— de **médecine** des pays du Nord. 886
—— de **médecine sociale** et d'hygiène 649
—— de **médecine tropicale** de l'Afrique occidentale. 1611
—— des **médecins aliénistes** et neurologistes de France et des pays de langue française. 60
—— des **médecins** et des chirurgiens des hôpitaux. 618
—— des **médecins** Grecs. 865, 1164
—— des **médecins** de langue française d'Amérique et d'Europe. 1158
—— des médecins de langue française de l'Amérique du Nord. 1158
—— des **médecins** praticiens. 1162
—— **médical** (de France) 840
—— **médical** franco-polonais. 843
—— **médical** panhellénique. 865
—— **médical** de toutes les nations. 848
—— **médico-chirurgical** de France. 840
—— **méridional**. 911
—— dels metges de **llengua catalana**. 207
—— de Monaco pour favoriser le développement des **stations hydrominérales**, maritimes, climatiques et alpines des nations alliées. 645
—— de la **noix**. 1009
—— **oenologique** de Toulon. 1023a
—— des oeuvres catholiques de **tempérance** de Belgique. 1582
—— des oeuvres de **patronage**. 1086
—— des oeuvres de protection de la **jeune fille**. 530
—— des oeuvres **sociales** (Belgium) 1498
—— de l'**olivier**. 1025
—— ornithologiques pour la **protection des oiseaux**. 159
—— **otologique** (de Leipsic) 1058
—— du parti social de la **santé** publique. 1484
—— de la **pâtisserie** française. 1078
—— des **pédiatres** de langue française 1107
—— de **pédiatrie** préventive. 1115
—— **pénitentiaire**. 1266
—— de **pharmacie** (Belgium) 1136
—— de **phréniatrie** et de neuropathologie (Belgium) 1000
—— de **physiologie**. 1214
—— de **physiothérapie**. 1217
—— de **physiothérapie** (des médecins de langue française) 1218
—— de la **pomme** (France) 1238
—— des **praticiens**. 1162
—— **préhistorique** de France. 1250
—— de la **prensa** catalana. 1252
—— de la **Prensa médica** de Cuba. 819
—— de la **presse médicale** latine. 812
—— de la prévention des **accidents du travail** et de l'hygiène industrielle. 727
—— des producteurs allemands de **plantes médicinales**. 820
—— **professoral** de Belgique. 1272
—— de la propriété minière, du travail, de l'hygiène et de la sécurité dans les **mines**. 944
—— provincial des **architectes**. 110
—— provincial des **orientalistes** français. 1045
—— pour la reformation des **moeurs**. 955
—— régional **antituberculeux** de Saint-Brieuc. 1620
—— régional de l'**éducation physique** (xiii région) 424
—— pour la répression de l'exercice illégal de la **médecine**. 809
—— roumain d'**oto-rhino-laryngologie**. 1066
—— de la santé publique et de la **prévoyance sociale**. 581
—— (scandinave de **chirurgie**) 1563
—— des sciences **politiques**. 1235
—— des sciences **religieuses**. 1362
—— **scientifique** de Belgique. 1429
—— scientifique pour l'expansion des relations **commerciales** internationales. 325
—— **scientifique** de France. 1433
—— scientifique des institutions de **prévoyance**. 1699
—— scientifique à l'occasion de l'Exposition nationale de 1895 de la ville d'Angers. 1434
—— de la **sélection animale**. 183
—— de la Société latine otorhinolaryngologique. 1064
—— de sociétés des amis de la **paix**. 1089
—— des sociétés de **pharmacie** de France. 1130
—— des sociétés **philosophiques** américaines, belges, italiennes et de la Société française de philosophie. 1140
—— des sociétés **savantes** de Paris et des départements. 1447
—— des sociétés **savantes** de Provence. 1448
—— des sociétés **savantes** de la Savoie. 1449
—— **sociologique**. 1506
—— **spirite** espérantiste. 1515
—— de **spirite** universel. 1514
—— **spiritualiste**. 1513
—— des **stomatologistes** et des chirurgiens dentistes polonais. 1533
—— tchécoslovaque de **cardiologie**. 205
—— des Trois **Amériques**. 1072
—— universel pour l'amélioration du sort des **aveugles** et des sourds-muets. 367
—— universel d'**instituteurs d'aveugles**. 168
—— universel de la **paix**. 1089
—— universel des **races**. 1317
—— universel de la **voix**. 1685
—— **végétarien**. 1661
—— pour la vie et la **famille**. 472
—— des **villes d'eaux**, bains de mer et stations climatiques. 645
—— **viticole** (France) 1682
Congrés internacional de la **Llengua Catalana**. 206

Congrès international

—— **abolitionniste**. 1279.
—— contre l'**abus** des **boissons alcooliques**. 53
—— contre l'abus du **tabac**. 1597
—— des **accidents** et des maladies du travail. 726
—— des **accidents** du travail. 1481
—— des **accidents** du travail et des assurances sociales. 1481
—— des **accidents** du travail et des maladies professionnelles. 726
—— de l'**acétylène**. 4
—— d'**actinologie**. 766
—— d'**actuaires**. 5
—— d'**aéronautique**. 11
—— d'**agriculteurs** et de forestiers. 18
—— de l'agriculture. 18, 19
—— d'agronomie coloniale. 28
—— d'**agronomie tropicale**. 28
—— d'**alcaloïdothérapie** dosimétrique 68
—— **aliéniste**. 61
—— de l'**alimentation**. 63
—— de l'**alimentation** rationnelle du **bétail**. 67
—— de l'**alpinisme**. 69
—— pour l'amélioration du sort des **aveugles**. 171
—— pour l'amélioration du sort des **sourds-muets**. 367
—— de l'aménagement des **montagnes**. 968
—— des **américanistes**. 70
—— des **anciens-catholiques**. 213
—— annuel de **différents** sujets. 1686
—— d'**anthropologie** et d'archéologie préhistoriques. 86
—— d'**anthropologie criminelle**. 88
—— d'**apiculture**. 101
—— des applications de l'**électricité**. 443
—— des applications **électriques**. 443
—— des applications **électrocalorifiques** et électrochimiques. 445
—— d'**arboriculture** fruitière. 103
—— d'**arboriculture** et de pomologie. 103
—— d'**archéologie**. 106
—— d'**archéologie classique**. 108
—— d'**archéologie** et d'histoire. 106
—— des **architectes**. 111
—— des **archivistes** et des bibliothécaires. 759
—— **artistique**. 118
—— de l'**art public**. 117
—— des arts du **dessin**. 391
—— des **arts populaires**. 122
—— d'assainissement et de salubrité de l'**habitation**. 630
—— d'**assistance**. 245
—— de l'assistance des **aliénés**. 705
—— de l'assistance des **aliénés** et spécialement de leur assistance familiale. 705
—— d'**assistance publique** et de bienfaisance privée. 244, 245
—— des **associations agricoles** et de démographie rurale. 29
—— des **associations d'inventeurs** et d'artistes industriels. 683
—— des associations et sociétés de **pharmaciens**. 1127
—— des **assurances sociales**. 1481
—— de l'**asthme**. 125
—— d'**automobilisme**. 134
—— de l'**aviation sanitaire**. 138
—— des **avoués**. 749
—— de **bains de mer** et d'hydrothérapie marine. 1587
—— du **bâtiment** et des travaux publics. 191, 1302
—— du **béton** et du béton armé. 327

—— de **bibliographie** et de documentation. 150
—— **bibliographique.** 150
—— des **bibliothécaires** et des amis du libre. 759
—— des **bibliothécaires** et des bibliophiles. 759
—— de **bienfaisance.** 244
—— de **botanique.** 177
—— de **botanique** et d'horticulture. 176
—— de **botanistes,** d'horticulteurs, de négociants et de fabricants de produits du règne végétal. 176
—— de la **boulangerie.** 181
—— de **brucelloses.** 190
—— du **cacao.** 195
—— du **carbure** et de l'acétylène. 4
—— de **chant.** 1510
—— de la **chasse.** 636
—— des **chemins de fer.** 1341
—— de **chimie appliquée.** 250
—— de **chimie** et de **pharmacie.** 255
—— de **chimie pure** et appliquée. 248
—— de **chirurgie.** 1561
—— de chirurgie **orthopédique.** 1052
—— de **chronométrie.** 292
—— des **chrysanthèmes.** 291
—— de **cinématographie** éducative. 294
—— du **Club Alpin** français. 69
—— **colombiphile.** 1222
—— **colonial.** 319
—— des **colonies scolaires** de vacances. 1546
—— des **colonies de vacances** et oeuvres de plain air. 1546
—— combiné de **médecine tropicale** et du paludisme. 1610
—— des **combustibles** liquides. 322
—— du **commerce** et de l'industrie. 323
—— (du **commerce**) des vins, (cidres) spiritueux et liqueurs. 1707
—— **commercial.** 323
—— de la condition et des droits des **femmes.** 1722
—— de **cosmobiologie.** 332
—— de **criminologie.** 342
—— du **cuir.** 751
—— de défense contre la **grêle** et de hybridisation de la vigne. 552
—— de **démographie.** 372
—— **dentaire.** 378
—— de **dermatologie** et de syphiligraphie. 385
—— pour le développement et l'amélioration des moyens de **transport.** 1606
—— des **directeurs** des stations **agronomiques** (et des laboratoires agricoles) 42
—— de documentation **photographique.** 1146
—— de **droit comparé.** 1374
—— du **droit pénal.** 339
—— des eaux alimentaires, gazeuses et **minérales.** 939
—— d'**éclairage.** 767
—— des **écoles de plein air.** 1029
—— des **éditeurs.** 1303
—— d'**éducation familiale** (et de la Fédération des parents et des éducateurs) 414
—— d'éducation **morale.** 420
—— de l'**éducation physique** (de la jeunesse) 425
—— de l'**éducation populaire.** 429
—— d'**éducation** et de protection de l'enfance dans la famille. 414
—— de l'**éducation sociale.** 435
—— des **électriciens.** 438
—— d'**électricité.** 438
—— d'**électroculture** et des applications de l'électricitié à l'agriculture (à la viticulture, à l'horticulture et aux industries agricoles) 442
—— d'**électrologie** et de radiologie **médicales.** 446, 1334
—— de l'**élevage** et de l'alimentation. 184
—— contre l'emploi des gaz **asphyxiants.** 512
—— de l'**enseignement.** 406
—— de l'**enseignement agricole.** 431
—— de l'**enseignement commercial.** 412
—— de l'**enseignement commercial** supérieur. 413
—— de l'enseignement du **dessin.** 393
—— de l'**enseignement moyen.** 418
—— de l'**enseignement primaire.** 430
—— de l'enseignement des **sciences sociales.** 1492
—— de l'**enseignement supérieur** (et de l'enseignement secondaire) 416
—— de l'**enseignement technique,** commercial et industrial. 412
—— d'**entomologie.** 454
—— pour l'essai des **matériaux.** 795
—— d'essais de **semences.** 1452
—— d'**éthnographie.** 461
—— pour l'**étude** et la protection **des oiseaux.** 160
—— pour l'**étude** des **questions** relatives à l'**alcoolisme.** 52
—— pour l'étude de la **radiologie** et de l'ionisation. 1330
—— pour l'étude des **régions polaires.** 1230
—— des **études byzantines.** 194
—— d'études du **canal interocéanique.** 710
—— des études d'**extrême Orient.** 474
—— des études sur la **population.** 370
—— des **étudiants.** 1538
—— des **étudiants catholiques.** 1539a
—— des **étudiants socialistes.** 1541
—— d'expansion **économique** mondiale. 401
—— pour l'extension et la culture de la **langue française.** 507
—— des fabricants de **chocolate** et de cacao. 278
—— fédératif des **anatomistes.** 75
—— des **femmes.** 1716
—— sur la **fièvre puerpéral.** 1305
—— de **forages.** 498
—— **forestier.** 503
—— du **free trade.** 506
—— du **froid.** 1359
—— de **gastro-entérologie.** 514
—— du **génie** civil. 451
—— de **géographie historique.** 526
—— de **géologie.** 527
—— **géologique.** 527
—— des **géomètres**-experts. 528
—— de **gymnastique** pédagogique, militaire, médicale et esthétique. 542
—— de **gymnastique** scolaire. 542
—— de l'**habitation.** 625
—— des **habitations** à bon marché. 625
—— **d'histoire.** 593
—— d'**histoire coloniale.** 599
—— d'**histoire comparée.** 600, 972
—— d'**histoire** et de géographie hispano-américaine. 601
—— d'**histoire de la médecine.** 806
—— d'**histoire** de la **musique.** 972
—— d'**histoire des religions.** 1361
—— d'**histoire des sciences.** 1443
—— d'**homoeopathie.** 608
—— des **hôpitaux.** 614
—— d'**hydrologie,** et de climatologie. 642
—— d'**hydrologie,** de climatologie et de géologie médicales. 642
—— d'**hydrologie,** de climatologie, de géologie et thérapie par les agents physiques. 642
—— d'**hygiène.** 653
—— **d'hygiène,** de sauvetage et d'économie sociale. 653
—— d'**hygiène alimentaire** et de l'alimentation rationnelle de l'homme. 664.
—— d'**hygiène** et de démographie. 653
—— d'**hygiène méditerranéenne.** 665
—— d'**hygiène mentale.** 904
—— d'**hygiène scolaire.** 1424
—— de l'**hypnotisme** expérimental et thérapeutique. 674
—— de l'**industrie du bâtiment** et des travaux publics. 191
—— de l'industrie et du commerce des spécialités **pharmaceutiques.** 1129
—— de l'industrie du **gaz.** 513
—— de l'industrie **laitière.** 348
—— de l'industrie **phonographique.** 1144
—— des industries **frigorifiques.** 1359
—— de l'insuffisance **hépatique.** 591
—— de l'intervention des pouvoirs publics dans l'émigration et l'**immigration.** 673
—— des **jardins** ouvriers. 510
—— juridique de la **radioélectricité.** 1321
—— juridique de **télegraphie** sans fil (T. S. F.) 1321
—— de **laiterie.** 349
—— des langues **romanes.** 740
—— de **laryngologie.** 741
—— de **laryngo-rhinologie.** 741
—— de la **lecture** publique. 1301
—— de **législation aérienne.** 43
—— de législation du **travail.** 1729
—— libre des **sourds-muets.** 355
—— de **limnologie.** 768
—— de la lithiase **biliaire.** 279
—— **littéraire** et artistique. 769
—— contre la littérature **immorale.** 1242
—— de la **lumière.** 764, 766
—— de la lutte contre le **charlatanisme.** 1309
—— de **lutte** scientifique et sociale contre le **cancer.** 203
—— du **lymphatism.** 774
—— de la **maçonnerie** et du béton armé. 191
—— de **magnétisme** humain. 674
—— des **maitres filateurs** (etc.) 333
—— des **maladies** professionnelles. 732
—— des **maladies** du travail. 732
—— **maritime.** 790
—— de **massage** et des auxiliaires médicaux, 794
—— des **mathématiciens.** 796
—— de **mathématique** et de physique. 796
—— de **méchanique** appliquée. 797, 798
—— de **médecine** appliquée à l'éducation physique et aux **sports.** 1518
—— de **médecine légale.** 888
—— de **médecine légale** et de médecine sociale de langue française. 887
—— de **médecine mentale.** 1286
—— de médecine **néohippocratique.** 896
—— de **médecine** et de pharmacie **militaires.** 935
—— de médecine professionnelle et de **déontologie** médicale. 899
—— de **médecine scolaire** et d'éducation physique. 1428
—— de la **médecine sportive.** 1519
—— de **médecine tropicale** et d'hygiène. 1610
—— de **médecine vétérinaire.** 1678
—— des médecins amis du **vin.** 1709
—— des médecins des **colonies.** 882
—— des médecins de compagnie **d'assurances.** 707
—— **médical.** 848
—— médical des **accidents** du travail. 726
—— (des membres) de l'**enseignement secondaire.** 433
—— de météorologie. 915
—— **météorologique.** 914
—— des **méthodes d'essai des matériaux** de construction. 795
—— de **microbiologie.** 922
—— des mines, de la **métallurgie** (de la mécanique et de la géologie appliquées) 942
—— **monétaire.** 948
—— de **morale** sociale. 952
—— de **musique.** 971, 971a
—— de la mutualité et de **prévoyance sociale.** 974
—— de **navigation aérienne.** 46
—— de **neurologie.** 996
—— de **neurologie,** de psychiatrie, d'électricité médicale et d'hypnologie. 995
—— de **neurologie,** psychiatrie et de psychologie. 994
—— de **numismatique** et de l'art de la médaille contemporaine. 1006
—— de l'**oeuvre** de l'**art public.** 117
—— des oeuvres d'assistance en temps de **guerre.** 1689

—— des oeuvres du **coin de terre** et des jardins ouvriers. 511
—— des oeuvres et institutions **féminines**. 1721
—— d'**oléiculture**. 1026
—— d'**ophtalmologie**. 1037
—— des organisations **patronales**. 1087
—— de l'organisation scientifique du **travail**. 734
—— des **orientalistes**. 1043
—— d'**otologie**. 1059
—— d'**otologie** et de laryngologie. 1054
—— d'**oto - neuro - ophtalmologie**. 1060
—— d'**oto-rhino-laryngologie**. 1063
—— de la **paix**. 1090
—— **paléoethnologique**. 86
—— du **paludisme**. 777
—— **pan-Celtique**. 217
—— de **pathologie comparée**. 1084
—— du **patronage** des libérés. 1263
—— pour le **patronage** des prisonniers libérés. 1263
—— des **pêches maritimes**, d'ostréiculture et d'acequiculture marine. 489
—— de **pédiatrie**. 1108
—— de **pédologie**. 1116
—— **pénal** et pénitentiaire. 1258
—— **pénitentiaire**. 1258
—— pour le **perfectionnement** des **médecins**. 1245
—— pour le **perfectionnement** des moyens d'**alimentation**. 64
—— périodique de **gynécologie** et d'obstétriques. 551.
—— périodique d'**ophtalmologie**. 1037
—— périodique d'**otologie**. 1059
—— périodique des **sciences médicales**. 848
—— du **pétrole**. 1122
—— de **pharmacie** (et des sciences qui s'y rattachent) 1127
—— de **philosophie**. 1141
—— de **photogrammétrie**. 1145
—— de **photographie** (scientifique et appliquée) 1147
—— de **photométrie**. 1149
—— **phylloxérique**. 1150
—— de **physiologie**. 1212
—— de **physiothérapie**. électrothérapie, cinésithérapie, mécanothérapie (etc.) 1219
—— de **physique**. 1210
—— des **plantes médicinales** et à essences. 822
—— de **police** judiciaire. 1231
—— de **politique** sociale. 1487
—— de **pomologie**. 103
—— contre la **pornographie**. 1242
—— de la **presse médicale**. 811
—— de la **presse périodique**. 1253
—— de la **presse** scientifique. 1254
—— de la **presse technique** (professionnelle et périodique) 1257
—— pour les progrès des sciences **géographiques**, cosmographiques et commerciales. 523
—— pour le progrès des sciences **sociales**. 1490
—— de propagande d'**hygiène sociale** et d'éducation prophylactique sanitaire et morale. 1480
—— de la propagation des **exercises physiques** dans l'instruction. 542
—— de la **propriété artistique**. 1371
—— de la **propriété industrielle**. 1372
—— de la protection de l'**enfance**. 272
—— pour la protection de l'**enfance** du premier âge. 697
—— pour la protection légale des **travailleurs**. 1729
—— de protection **maternelle** et infantile. 961
—— pour la protection de la **nature**, faune et flore, sites et monuments naturels. 986
—— pour la protection des **paysages**. 739
—— de **psychiatrie** infantile. 1288
—— de **psychiatrie**, de neurologie, de psychologie et de l'assistance des aliénés. 995
—— de **psychologie**. 1290
—— de **psychologie expérimentale**. 1292
—— de **psychologie physiologique**. 1290
—— de **psychologie** et physiologie **sportives**. 1521
—— de **radioactivité**. 1318
—— de **radiologie**. 1332
—— de **radiologie** et d'électricité. 1331
—— de **radiotelluristes** et sourciers. 1339
—— du **raisin** et du jus de raisin. 538
—— des recherches **psychiques**. 1289
—— de **récréation** mathématique. 1350
—— de repos du **dimanche**. 1547
—— du **repos hebdomadaire** au point de vue hygiénique et social. 1547
—— pour la répression des **fraudes alimentaires** et pharmaceutiques. 496
—— pour le **répression des fraudes** concernant les denrées alimentaires (les produits chimiques) les matières premières de la drogueric (etc.) 496
—— de la répression de la **traite des blanches**. 1705
—— pour la reproduction des **manuscrits**, des monnaies et des sceaux 788
—— du **rhumatisme**. 1367
—— contre le **rhumatisme**. 1367
—— des **roses**. 1378
—— de la **route**. 1376
—— des **sages-femmes** catholiques. 930
—— des **sanatoria** et des maisons de santé privés. 1385
—— **sanitaire** du Pacifique. 558
—— de **sauvetage** (et de premier secours en cas d'accidents) 484, 485
—— de **sauvetage** et de secours publics. 484
—— des **sciences anthropologiques**. 83
—— des **sciences anthropologiques** et ethnologiques. 84
—— des sciences de l'**écriture**. 1730
—— des sciences **éthnographiques**. 461
—— des sciences **historiques**. 593
—— des sciences **préhistoriques** et protobistoriques. 1251
—— des sciences **sociales** et économiques. 1491
—— **scientifique**. 1437
—— scientifique de l'**alimentation**. 66
—— scientifique des **catholiques**. 1442
—— des sélectionneurs de **plantes**. 1226
—— **sériciole**. 1462
—— du service de l'**incendie** (et des mesures préventives contre le feu) 483
—— sur le service **médical des armées** en campagne. 933
—— des sociétés par actions et des sociétés **coopératives**. 331.
—— des **sociétés astronomiques**. 128
—— des **sociétés** professionnelles de **gens de lettres**. 133
—— des **sociétés protectrices des animaux**. 79
—— de **sociologie**. 1507
—— de **sociologie coloniale**. 1508
—— des **sourds-muets**. 353
—— de **spirite**. 1513
—— de **spirite** et spiritualiste. 1513
—— de **sport** et d'éducation physique. 1517
—— des **stations balnéaires**. 144
—— de **statistique**. 1525
—— de **sténographie**. 1531
—— de **stomatologie**. 1535
—— de **sucrerie** et des industries de fermentation. 1542
—— de **sylviculture**. 1569
—— de **tauromachie**. 192
—— technique et chimique des industries **agricoles**. 688
—— technique et chimique de **sucrerie** et de distillerie. 1542
—— de technique **sanitaire** et d'hygiène urbaine. 1418
—— de **thalassothérapie**. 1587
—— de **thérapeutique** et de matière médicale. 1592
—— du **tourisme**, thermalisme, et climatisme. 1602
—— des **traditions populaires**. 494
—— de tramways, de chemins de fer d'intérêt local et de **transports** publics automobiles. 1606a
—— de la **transfusion sanguine**. 172
—— du **travail** à domicile. 603
—— des travaux d'**hygiène** publique. 582
—— des **travaux publiques**. 1302
—— des **tribunaux pour enfants**. 720
—— de la **tuberculose**. 1623
—— pour l'unification des **poids**, mesures et monnaies. 1694
—— **typographique**. 1646
—— (universel) **espérantiste**. 458
—— d'**urologie**. 1657
—— **vétérinaire**. 1678
—— de la **vigne** et du vin. 1707a
—— des **villes**. 301
—— de **viticulture**. 1683
—— de **zoologie**. 86 (11. session)

Congrès mondial

—— des **associations** internationales. 124
—— d'**aviculture**. 1246
—— pour développer la concorde entre toutes les divisions de l'**humanité**. 1317 (under 2)
—— du **lait**. 349
—— du **pétrole**. 1123
—— **théosophique**. 1589
—— des **transports** automobiles. 1607

Congrès national

—— **d'agriculture** (Belgium) 20
—— de l'**agriculture** française. 23
—— contre l'**alcoolisme**. 51
—— pour l'amélioration du sort de **sourds-muets**. 366
—— des **architectes français**. 110
—— d'assainissement et de salubrité de l'**habitation**. 629
—— (national) belge contre l'**alcoolisme**. 50
—— du bon **pain** (France) 178a
—— de **chirurgie**. 1562
—— de la culture des **plantes médicinales**. 821
—— de l'**éducation physique**. 422
—— d'**éducation physique** (France) 423
—— de l'**élevage**. 182
—— d'élevage **caprin**. 532
—— de l'**enseignement moyen** libre en Belgique. 417
—— des **ex-prisonniers** et condamnés politiques de la guerre. 1260
—— des **habitations ouvrières** et des institutions de prévoyance (Belgium) 633
—— d'**hygiène** et de climatologie médicale de la Belgique et du Congo. 647
—— de l'industrie **laitière** (Switzerland) 350
—— (et international) des **géomètres**. 528
—— de **laiterie** (Belgium) 346
—— du **livre**. 173
—— de **médecine** (Canada) 831
—— de **médecine** professionnelle (Belgium) 898
—— de médecine professionnelle et de **déontologie** médicale (Belgium) 898
—— de médecine **vétérinaire** (Belgium) 1676
—— des médecins amis du **vin** de France. 1708
—— de la **natalité** (Belgium) 978
—— de la **natalité** (France) 978a
—— des oeuvres de l'**enfance**. 271
—— de la **paix** (Belgium) 1088
—— du patronage des **libérés** (et des enfants traduits en justice) 1262
—— des **pêches** (et industries) maritimes. 487
—— périodique de **gynécologie**, d'obstétrique et de pédiatrie. 548
—— de **pomologie** (Belgium) 1237
—— de **radiologie** roumaine. 1333
—— du **raisin** et du jus de raisin. 537
—— des **sciences** (Belgium) 1431
—— **scientifique** (Belgium) 1430
—— **scientifique** (France) 1314
—— scientifique d'**hygiène ouvrière** (et professionnelle) 729
—— pour la sécurité de la **route**. 1377

—— des Sociétés françaises de **géographie.** 520
—— des Sociétés de secours mutuels. de **prévoyance** et de retraites. 973
—— suisse pour les intérêts **féminins.** 1719
—— **théosophique.** 1588
—— de la **tuberculose** (France) 1619
—— de **urologie** (Rumania) 1658
—— **vétérinaire** (France) 1677

Congreso

—— africanista. 16
—— americano da **criança.** 258
—— americano del **niño.** 258
—— americano de **urología.** 1654
—— Argentino de **cirugía.** 1556
—— centroamericano de **sanidad.** 555
—— **cerealista.** 218
—— chileno de asistencia **social.** 1499
—— de ciencias **médicas** (Spain) 872
—— **científico** general chileno. 1432
—— **científico** Latino Americano. 1439
—— **científico** de Lima. 1441
—— **científico** Pan-Americano. 1439
—— **dental** español. 383
—— de **derecho internacional** privado sudamericano. 1373
—— de **economía** nacional. 403
—— de **Escuelas** al aire libre. 1028
—— español de **africanistas.** 16
—— español de **cirugía.** 1564
—— español de **geografía colonial** y mercantil. 524
—— español internacional de la **tuberculosis.** 1626
—— español de **medicina.** 873
—— español de **obstetricia,** ginecología y pediatria. 1016
—— español de **oto-rino-laringología.** 1068
—— español **Pro Medico.** 1196
—— **espiritista.** 1513
—— de estudios **vascos.** 1660
—— **excursionistes** catalan. 471
—— **femenino** internacional (Argentina) 1713
—— **feminino** de la República Argentina. 1713
—— **geográfico** hispano-portugués-americano. 519a
—— **ginecológico** español. 544
—— **higiénico**-pedagógico (México) 658, 1426
—— hispano-portugués de **cirurgía** y sus especialidades naturales. 1564
—— hispano-portugués de **urología.** 1659
—— d'**historía** de la Corona d'Aragó. 596
—— latino-americano de **criminología.** 342a
—— **literario** hispano-americano. 770
—— de **medicina** y cirugía naval y militar de Chile. 932
—— **médico** Andaluz. 823
—— **médico** del Centenario. 866a, 879a
—— **médico** centro-americano. 833
—— **médico** español. 872
—— **médico**-farmacéutico profesional (Spain) 872
—— **médico-farmacéutico** regional (Spain) 872
—— médico lat. americano. 859
—— **médico** Mexicano. 860
—— **médico** nacional (Cuba) 836
—— **médico** nacional (Uruguay) 879
—— **médico** Pan-Americano. 864
—— **médico** peninsular. 861
—— **médico** regional de la Isla de Cuba. 835
—— **mercantil** (Spain) 908
—— **mercantil** hispano-americano-portugués. 909
—— mexicano del **niño.** 257
—— mexicano de **pediatría.** 1110
—— de **naturalistas** españoles. 932
—— **odontológico** latino-americano. 380
—— panamericano de **arquitectos.** 112
—— panamericano de **endocrinología.** 450
—— panamericano de **municipios.** 970
—— panamericano del **niño.** 258
—— Pan Americano de **tuberculosis.** 1634
—— **pedagógico** (hispano-portugués-americano) 1098
—— **pedagógico** centro-americano. 1093
—— **penitenciario** español. 1259
—— de la **prensa** no diaria. 1252a.
—— provincial de **higiene** de Málaga. 656
—— regional de ciencias **médicas.** 872
—— **sanitario** Americano de Lima. 1386
—— social y **económico** hispano-americano. 1473
—— **sociale** (Spain) 1469
—— Sud-Americano de **dermatología** y sifilografía. 386
—— Venezolano de **medicina.** 880

Congreso internacional

—— americano de **medicina** e higiene. 864
—— de **economía** social. 1472
—— de **estenografía.** 1531
—— de **historia** y geografía hispano-americanas. 601
—— médico de **accidents** del trabajo. 726
—— médico de Sevilla. 850
—— de **médicos deportivos.** 1519
—— monográfico de **cáncer de la piel.** 202
—— de **oceanografía,** hidrografía marina e hidrología continental. 1020
—— de la **prensa médica.** 811
—— de **química** pura y aplicada. 250
—— **sudamericano.** 1511

Congreso nacional

—— contra el **alcoholismo** (México) 54
—— Chileno de **pediatría.** 1105
—— de **cirugía** (Chile) 1559
—— español de ciencias **médicas.** 873
—— español de **orthodoncia.** 1049
—— español de **pediatría.** 1113
—— de **gotas de leche** (Chile) 696
—— de **higiene.** 658
—— de **higiene** y medicina del trabajo. 731a
—— de **identificación** (Brasil) 675
—— de **ingeniería.** 453
—— de **kinesiología.** 722
—— de **medicina** (Argentina) 824
—— de **oto-rino-laringología** (Spain) 1068
—— de **profesionistas** (México) 860a
—— de profesores y peritos **mercantiles** (Spain) 910
—— de **sanidad.** 561
—— **sanitario** (Panama) 1403
—— de servicio social de la **infancia.** 701
—— del **tabardillo.** 1577
—— contra la **tuberculosis** (Spain) 1639

Congress

—— von Abgeordneten deutscher **landwirtschaftlichen Vereine.** 30
—— for the abolition of state regulation of **prostitution** (British) 1277
—— of **American physicians** and surgeons. 1157
—— of **anesthesia.** 78
—— bayerischer **Aerzte.** 1160
—— (of the Czechoslovak natural scientists, **physicians** and engineers) 984
—— of delegates appointed by the boards of censors for the District **medical societies** of the State of Massachusetts. 1206
—— deutscher **Landwirthe.** 34
—— der gewerbetreibenden **Bäcker** Deutschlands. 142
—— on health **education** (England) 575
—— of **homeopathic** practitioners. 610
—— (on **hospital administration** in Chile) 615
—— of Lithuanian **ophthalmologists.** 1033
—— (of Lithuanian **surgeons**) 1550
—— on **medical education,** medical licensure, public health and hospitals. 803
—— (of **medical history** and philosophy) 807
—— der Medicin-**studierenden.** 817
—— of **orientalists.** 1043
—— of Polish **gynecologists.** 546
—— of **radiology** and physiotherapy (England) 1329
—— (on **rural hygiene**) (Netherlands) 670
—— of slavic **medical students.** 818
—— of Slavic **physicians.** 1202
—— of socialist **physicians.** 1203
—— of **sugar cane** technologists. 1543
—— for the suppression of **white-slave** traffic. 1705
—— of the **universities** of the Empire. 1648
—— of **working women.** 1726

Congresso

—— **agrario** (nazionale) 17a, 17b
—— degli **allevatori.** 1096
—— **alpino.** 69
—— annual de **leprologia.** 754
—— **antischiavista** italiano. 98
—— **artistico** italiano (nazionale) 119
—— per l'assistenza **ai minorenni** abbandonati o traviati. 1736
—— brasileiro de **cirugia.** 1558
—— brasileiro de **hygiene.** 648
—— brasileiro de **medicina** e cirurgia. 829
—— brasileiro de **neurologia,** psiquiatria y medicina legal. 992
—— brasileiro de **oftalmologia.** 1036
—— brasileiro de **ortopedia** y traumatologia. 1050
—— brasileiro de **pediatria** e higiene infantil. 1104
—— di **chimica industriale.** 252
—— **chimico-farmaceutico** umbro-marchigiano. 254
—— **coloniale** italiano. 320
—— delle commissioni provinciali per la cura della **pellagra.** 1119
—— dei docenti veterinarii d'Italia. 1671
—— di **elettrobiologia** ed elettroterapia. 444
—— di **etnografia** italiana. 462
—— **farmaceutico** italiano. 1128
—— **farmaceutico** marchigiano. 254
—— **filosserico** interprovinciale. 1152
—— **fotografico** nazionale (italiano) 1148a
—— **freniatrico** italiano. 1287
—— generale degli **agricoltori** italiani. 36
—— generale **sanitario** (Italy) 1392
—— **geografico** italiano. 519
—— giuridico per il regolamento della **locomozione aerea.** 44
—— di **idrologia,** climatologia, terapia fisica dietetica. 638
—— per l'igiene dell'allattamento e la tutela della **prima infanzia.** 699
—— degli industriali italiani per la riforma della legge degli **infortuni del lavoro.** 726a
—— degli **ingegneri** ed architetti italiani. 452
—— interprovinciale **sanitario** dell'Alta Italia (Trento e Trieste) 1393
—— interprovinciale **zootecnico.** 186
—— italiano per l'**educazione fisica.** 428
—— italiano di **eugenetica** sociale. 470
—— italiano di **genetica** ed eugenica. 470
—— italiano di questione **sessuale.** 1456
—— italiano di **radiologia** medica. 1335
—— italiano di **radio-neuro-chirurgia.** 1336
—— italiano per le **riforme** e l'ordinamento delle **opere pie.** 223

—— italiano della **scuola di medicina.** 816
—— del **libro.** 174
—— per la lotta contro il **tracoma.** 1603
—— fra i maestri ed i cultori di **educazione fisica.** 427
—— dei **medici** del Piemonte. 1169
—— de **medicina** (de Lourenço Marques) 867
—— di **medicina interna.** 885
—— di **medicina legale** e delle assicurazioni. 891
—— **medico** (Italy) 852
—— **medico** calabro-siculo. 856
—— **medico-chirurgico** marchigiano. 855
—— **medico** interprovinciale della Lombardia e del Veneto. 853
—— **medico** regionale Ligure. 854
—— **medico** siciliano. 856
—— medico sulla **uricemia.** 1651
—— **medico** Toscano. 857
—— **medico** Umbro. 858
—— medico-**veterinario** (italiano) 1679
—— mondiale delle **bibliothece** e di bibliografia. 761
—— mondiale di **pollicultura.** 1246
—— nacional de **antropologia** colonial (Portugal) 87a
—— dei **naturalisti** italiani. 980
—— ... in occasione della Mostra delle **colonie estive** e dell'assistenza all'infanzia. 1546a
—— d'**oftalmologia.** 1038
—— degli **orticultori** italiani. 613
—— di **panificazione.** 179
—— **pedagogico** italiano. 1094
—— **pedagógico** sudamericano. 1097
—— **pediatrico** italiano. 1109
—— **pellagrologico** interprovinciale. 1119
—— **pellagrologico** italiano. 1119
—— **Ramazziniano.** 733
—— regionale per l'educazione e per l'assistenza dell'**infanzia.** 274
—— **sanitario** (Portugal) 1405a
—— **sanitario** interprovinciale dell'Alta Italia. 1393
—— **sanitario** degli ospedali civili. 1394
—— **scientifico** italiano. 1438
—— degli **scienziati** italiani. 1438
—— **stomatologico** italiano. 1536
—— di studi **coloniali.** 321
—— **veterinario** di Vienna. 1675
—— **zootecnico.** 185.

Congresso internazionale

—— dell'**acetilene.** 4
—— di **archeologia cristiana.** 107
—— **bacologico.** 1462
—— di **beneficenza.** 244
—— **botanico.** 176
—— di **chimica applicata.** 250
—— de **cinematographia** educativa. 294
—— contro il turpiloquio, la bestemmia e la **pornografia.** 1243
—— di **diritto penale.** 339.
—— d'educazione **morale.** 420
—— **etrusco.** 464
—— **femminile.** 1716
—— di **fisiologia.** 1212
—— di **fonetica** sperimentale. 1143
—— di **igiene mentale.** 904
—— per l'**infanzia.** 272
—— degli **infortuni del lavoro** e malattie professionali. 726
—— degli **infortuni** e delle malattie del **lavoro.** 726
—— per l'insegnamento **commerciale.** 412
—— di **limnologia** teorica ed applicata. 768
—— della lotta scientifica e sociale contro i **tumori.** 1644
—— sulla **malaria.** 777
—— per le malattie del **lavoro.** 732
—— di **medicina e farmacia militare.** 935
—— della medicina dello **sport.** 1519
—— dei **medici sportivi.** 1519
—— medico per gli **infortuni del lavoro.** 726
—— pel **miglioramento** della condizione dei **ciechi.** 171
—— di **musica.** 971a
—— per le opere di **educazione popolare.** 429
—— degli **ospedali.** 614
—— fra i paesi europei interessati alla coltivazione ed al commercio delle **piante medicinali** aromatichi ed affini. 822
—— di **panificazione.** 181
—— dei **patologi.** 1081
—— di **pesca.** 490
—— per la protezione dell'**infanzia.** 698
—— di **psichiatria** infantile. 1288
—— di **psicologia.** 1290
—— **risicolo.** 1370
—— di scienze **storiche.** 593
—— della **stampa medica.** 811
—— di **storia** della **medicina.** 806
—— per gli studi della **popolazione.** 370
—— di tecnica sanitaria ed igiene **urbanistica.** 1418
—— di **terapia fisica.** 1219
—— della **trasfuzione del sangue.** 172
—— di **zoologia.** 1739

Congresso nazionale

—— degli **agricoltori.** 37
—— **antifilosserico.** 1152
—— per l'assistenza agl'**invalidi della guerra.** 714
—— di attività **femminile.** 1724
—— di **bacologia** e sericoltura. 1463
—— di **botanica crittogamica.** 178
—— di **chimica applicata.** 249
—— di **chimica pura** ed applicata. 249
—— **chimico-farmaceutico.** 253
—— per i **ciechi.** 170
—— **coloniale.** 320
—— **coloniale** per il dopo guerra delle colonie. 320
—— (del consorzio nazionale) fra le **stazioni** italiane di **cura,** soggiorno e turismo. 585
—— dei delegati degli **ordini dei medici** ed associazioni congeneri. 1205
—— dei docenti e pratici **veterinari** italiani. 1671
—— delle **donne** italiane. 1717
—— fra gli **editori** e librai italiani. 1304
—— degli educatori dei **sordomuti.** 363
—— **etrusco.** 465
—— di **filosofia.** 1142
—— **ginnastico.** 543
—— giuridico **forense.** 499
—— **ippico.** 611
—— di **idroclimatologia** e terapia fisica. 638
—— di **idrologia,** climatologia e terapia fisica. 638
—— d'**igiene.** 655
—— per l'igiene dell'**allattamento** mercenario. 699
—— per l'igiene della scuola e la assistenza alla **fanciullezza.** 1425
—— per le **industrie sanitarie** italiane. 1414
—— per l'**istruzione dei ciechi.** 165
—— delle **levatrici** (italiane) 929a
—— di **locomozione aerea.** 47
—— per la lotta contro la **tubercolosi.** 1627a
—— per la lotta sociale contro la **tubercolosi.** 1627
—— contro la **malaria** 778
—— per le **malattie del lavoro.** 733
—— per le **malattie del lavoro** e malattie professionali. 733
—— **marittimo.** 791
—— dei **medici** condotti. 1168
—— fra i **medici** degli istituti e opere pie ospitaliere d'Italia. 619
—— di **medicina sociale** (assicurazioni sociali) 1486
—— degli **medici ospitalieri** d'Italia 619
—— di **medicina del lavoro.** 733
—— di **microbiologia.** 923
—— per la **moralità** pubblica. 953
—— di **nipiologia.** 1603
—— delle **opere pie.** 223
—— di **pedagogia.** 1095
—— di **pesca.** 491
—— di pesca industriale. 492
—— **Pro Infantia.** 690
—— di scienza delle **assicurazioni.** 708
—— di **tiflologia** e per la prevenzione della cecità. 170
—— delle **tradizioni** popolari. 1605
—— di **urbanistica.** 302
—— **veterinario** (Italy) 1679
Congressus **dermatologorum** internationalis. 385
Congressus medicorum internationalis **pro artificibus** calamitate afflictis agrotisque. 726
Congresŭ medicalŭ. 868
Conservation (U. S.) 329
Consorzi provinciali antitubercolari. 1628
Construction, Matériaux de. 795
Consumption, Prevention. 1618

Convegno

—— adriatico nazionale. 8
—— **agrario.** 17b
—— **antialcoolista** italiano. 92
—— cattolico sull'**eutanasia.** 470a
—— famigliare di **educazione.** 415
—— internazionale per l'esame dell'**origine** storica della **sifilide.** 1571
—— internazionale d'**immunologia.** 680
—— tra gli Istituti fascisti autonomi per le **case popolari.** 625a
—— italiano delle **dottoresse** in medicina. 1029
—— lombardo di **igiene rurale.** 668
—— dei medici **socialisti** italiani. 1204
—— **medico-idrologico.** 642a
—— **medico** interprovinciale della regione Lombardo-Veneta. 853
—— nazionale dei consorzi provinciali **antitubercolari.** 1628
—— nazionale contro i **tumori** (Italy) 1645
—— nazionale per la lotta contro **l'alcoolismo.** 92
—— nazionale dei **medici artisti.** 120
—— nazionale di **radiobiologia.** 1320
—— per uno scambio d'idee sulle questioni relative all'assistenza agli **infirmi.** 1460
—— di scienze **morali** e storiche. 1686 (under 2)
Convención nacional contra el **paludismo.** 779
Convención regional para la campaña nacional contra el **paludismo.** 779
Convención **sanitaria** entre las repúblicas Argentina, Estados Unidos del Brasil, Paraguay y Oriental del Uruguay. 1411

Convention

—— pour l'amélioration du sort des (**militaires**) **blessés** (et des malades) dans les armées en campagne. 1351
—— of American **instructors of the blind.** 166
—— of American instructors of the **deaf** (and dumb) 359
—— of **Bern.** 1371
—— of **druggists.** 395, 396
—— of the English-speaking **ophthalmological** societies. 1031
—— pour l'exercice des **professions libérales.** 1072 (under 2)
—— internationale de l'**acétylène.** 4
—— internationale pour combattre la **traite des esclaves.** 1467
—— of **librarians** (U. S.) 760
—— du **mètre.** 919
—— of the **physicians** of Kentucky. 1170
—— of **physicians** of Ohio. 1171
—— des **services sanitaires** de la province de Québec. 1406
—— of the superintendents of the **poor** of the state of New York. 1239
Convenzione de Venezia per impedire l'invasione e la propagazione delle **peste.** 1223
Cooperation, medical. 330
Cooperative safety congress(?) 1382
Cooperative societies. 331
Coordination of general medical research in East Africa. 814
Copyright, artistic. 1371
Corda Fratres. 1539

Corps médical d'Alger. 280
Cosmobiology. 332
Cosmography. 523
Cotton. 333
Cotton growers. 334
Cotton spinners' associations. 333
Country life. 336.—(Wisconsin) 337
Country life conference. 337
County government. 335
Credits, farm. 793
Cremation. 338.—facultative. 193
Crenotherapy, Belgium. 1586
Criança (American) 258
Crime, Prevention and repression. 1258
Criminal law. 339.—Unification. 340
Criminals, juvenile. 341
Criminology. 342.—Latin-American. 342a
Crippled, Germany. 343
Crippled children, Australia. 342b
Croix Blanche. 496
Croix Rouge, Sociétés de. 1352

Cuba

—— Associación de la Prensa médica de Cuba. 810
—— Sociedad cubana de pediatría. 1106
Cuba, Medicine. 835, 836
Cuir. 751
Cultura médica. Extensión. 799
Culture des plantes. 637
Culture des plantes médicinales. 821
Cytology, experimental. 345

D

Dairy. 346, 347, 348, 349, 350
Dangerous drugs, Illicit traffic, suppression. 976
Day nurseries 351
Deaf. 354.—Church work among the. 356.—Institutions for the education of the. 357.—Principals of institutions for the. 365.—Teachers of (N. Y.) 364.
Deaf and dumb, Headmasters of institutions for the education of. 358.—Instructors of the. 359
Deafmutes, Church work. 356.—(Germany) 352.—Governing bodies. 357.—Head masters. 358.—Instructors. 359, 361.—Instructors (Austria) 360.—Instructors (Germany) 362, 1057.—Instructors (Italy) 363.—international. 353, 354, 355.—Principals of institutions for the. 365.—Welfare (France) 366.—Welfare (international) 367
Death, Causes; Nomenclature. 1004
Défense contre la grêle. 552
Défense sociale contre la syphilis. 1573
Degrés en Europe. 517
Delegiertentag der Vereinigungen deutscher **Hebammen.** 927
Delegiertentag der **zionistischen** Vereinigung für Deutschland. 1737
Demobilization, Hygiene. 369
Demobilmachung, gesundheitliche Massnahmen. 369
Demographic research. 370
Démographie rurale. 29
Demography. 372.—Germany. 371—international. 653.—Panhellenic. 659
Denrées alimentaires. 496
Dentaire, belge. 374.—(France) 376.—interallié. 377.—international. 378
Dental, American. 373.—Belgium. 374.—California. 375.—(France) 376.—interallied. 377.—international. 378.—Latin - American. 380.—Netherlands. 381.—Panama - Pacific. 382.—Spain. 383.—World's Columbian. 379
Dental surgeons, Poland. 1533
Deontology, medical (Belgium) 898—(international) 899
Derecho internacional privado sudamericano. 1373
Dermatologen-Kongress, internationaler. 385
Dermatología, Sud-Amer. 386
Dermatologistes ... de langue française. 384
Dermatologists, France. 384.—international. 385
Dermatology, international. 385
Dessin, arts du. 391.—Enseignement du. 393
Destitution, Prevention (England) 387
Détenus, Patronage. 1265
Detskikh vrachei, Vserossysky (vsesoiuzny) sezd. 1103
Deutsch - amerikanische **Katholiken**-Versammlung. 209
Deutsche. Bahnärzte. 1345.—balneologische Gesellschaft. 143.—Bunsengesellschaft. 247.—Gesellschaft zur Beförderung rationeller Malverfahren. 1071.—Gesellschaft für innere Medizin. 884.—Gesellschaft für Psychologie. 1291.—Gesellschaft für Psychotherapie. 1299.—Gesellschaft für Soziologie. 1505.—morgenländische Gesellschaft. 1044.—Nationalkonferenz zu internationaler Bekämpfung des **Mädchenhandels.** 1704.—**Polizeifach**konferenz. 1232.—Rabbiner. 1315.—**Schriftsteller**versammlung. 131.—Tagung für **Krüppelfürsorge.** 343.—Tagung für **luftfahrtmedizinische** Forschung. 136.—Tagung für **psychische** Hygiene. 902.—Tagung für Säuglings- und **Kleinkinderschutz.** 266.—**Tuberkulose**konferenz. 1622.—**Tuberkulosetagung.** 1622.—Vereinigung für Krüppelfürsorge. 343.—Vereinigung für Säuglings(und Kleinkinder)schutz. 266.—Versammlung zur Förderung der christlichen **Sonntagsfeier.** 1549

Deutscher

—— Abstinententag. 2
—— **Aerzte**tag. 1163
—— **Anwalt**tag. 746
—— **Bergmanns**tag. 940
—— **Bibliothekar**tag. 758
—— **Blindenkongress.** 163
—— gemeinsamer **Alkoholgegnertag.** 91
—— **Geographentag.** 521
—— **Gesundheitsfürsorgetag.** 572
—— **Handwerker-** und Gewerbe-Kongress. 687
—— **Hebammentag.** 926
—— **Journalistentag.** 717
—— **Jugendgerichtstag.** 719
—— **Juristentag.** 747
—— **Kolonialkongress.** 317
—— Kongress über **Bevölkerungsfragen.** 371
—— Kongress für erziehliche **Knaben-Handarbeit.** 1465
—— Kongress für **Handfertigkeits**unterricht. 1465
—— Kongress für **innere Medizin.** 884
—— Kongress für **Jugendbildung** und Jugendkunde. 1734
—— Kongress für **Krüppelfürsorge.** 343
—— Kongress für **Säuglingsschutz.** 266
—— Okkultisten-Verband. 1018
—— **Orientalistentag.** 1044
—— **Soziologentag.** 1505
—— **Städte**tag. 299
—— **Stenographen**tag (Gabelsberger) 1528
—— **Taubstummenlehrer-**Kongress. 361
—— **Tuberkulose**kongress. 1622
—— Vereine gegen das Branntweintrinken. 1703
—— Verein zur Fürsorge für jugendliche Psychopathen. 1297
—— Verein der Irrenärzte. 59
—— **Wohnungs**kongress. 622
Deutschland, Rabbiner-Verband. 1315
Deutsch-österreichische Tagung für **Volkswohlfahrt.** 1700
Deutsch-russischer **Scharlach**kongress. 1420
Développement et amélioration des moyens de transport. 1606
Dietetics (Italy) 638
Digestive and metabolic diseases. 388
Dimanche, Repos. 1547
Directeurs d'instituts et écoles d'hygiène. 577
Directoren der statistischen Bureaux deutscher Städte. 1524
Directors of health, Panamerican. 573
Diritto penale. 339
Disabled, Rehabilitation. 713
Disabled men, Aftercare. 713
Diseases, Nomenclature. 1005
Distillerie. 1542
Doctors, Ayurvedic. 139
Documentation. 389, 390.—(international) 150.—photographique. 1146
Donne italiane. 1717
Dopo guerra delle colonie. 320
Dottoresse in medicina. 1209
Drawing, Instruction. 393.—international. 391
Droguerie, Matières premières. 496
Drogues nuisables, Trafic illicite. 976
Droit comparé. 1374.—international privé. 1270.—pénal. 339.—pénal, Unification. 340
Droits des femmes. 1722
Drug, pure. 496, 497
Druggists. 395, 396
Dry-farming. 394

E

East Africa, Medical research. 814
East African **medical** congress. 838
Eastern European Red Cross conference on **venereal** diseases. 1663
Eau, France. 1693
Eaux alimentaires, gazeuses et minérales. 939
Eaux minérales. 939, 939a
Eclairage. 767
Ecole nationale des Beaux-Arts. 121
Ecoles de plein air. 1029
Economic, Central Europe. 397.—France. 398, 399.—international. 400
Economic sciences. 1491.—applied. 402
Economics national (Spain) 403
Economie sociale. 653.—catholique 1471
Economique. See Economic.
Economists, agricultural. 31.—national (Germany) 404
Ecriture, Sciences. 1730
Edificación. 405
Edinburgh medical students meeting. 77
Editeurs. 1303
Editori e librai italiani. 1304
Education, antialcoholic. 408, 409.—architectural. 113.—Christian, in the South. 411.—commercial. 412.—commercial, high. 413.—familial. 414.—high. 416.—High school (Belgium) 417.—High school (international) 418.—Hygiene. 419.—industrial. 412.—international. 406.—medical. 800, 801, 803, 897a.—moral. 420, 951.—physical (Austria) 421.—physical (Belgium) 422.—physical (France) 423, 424.—physical (international) 425, 1428.—physical (Italy) 427, 428.—physique. 1517.—physique de la jeunesse. 425.—physique, Médecine appliquée à la. 1518.—popular. 429.—primary. 430.—prophylactique sanitaire et morale. 1480.—rural. 431.—secondary. 433, 434.—secondary (Argentina) 432.—social. 435.—technical. 436
Education of backward. 410
Education under healthy conditions. 419, 1421
Educational associations. 437
Educazione, familiare. 415.—fisica. 428.—fisica, Maestri e cultori. 427.—dell'infanzia. 274
Egyptian **medical** congress. 1609
Einheit der Wissenschaft. 1445
Ekaterinoslav, Physicians. 1177
Electrical, High tension. 440.—international. 438
Electrical conference (U. S.) 439
Electrical resources. 440
Electrical units and standards. 441
Electriciens. 438
Electricité, applications à l'agriculture. 442
Electricity, applied. 442, 443.—(international) 438, 1331.—medical (international) 995
Electrobiology. 444
Electrocalorifique. 445
Electrochemistry, applied. 445
Electroculture. 442
Electrology, medical. 446, 1334
Electroradiobiology. 447
Electro-radiologists, French speaking. 448
Electrotherapy, international. 1219.—(Italy) 444
Elektrotechniker - Kongress, Internationaler. 438
Elevage. 182, 184.—caprin. 532

Elèves en pharmacie. 1138
Elizavetgrad, Physicians. 1178
Embryology (Belgium) 448a
Emigration (international) 677, 678
Emploi des gaz asphyxiants. 512
Endocrinology, international. 449.—Panamerican. 450
Energy. 1247
Enfance. atricaine. 260.—Education et protection dans la famille. 414.—Oeuvres. 271.—Protection. 265a.—du premier âge. 697
Enfant à la mer. 261
Enfants moralement abandonnés, Patronage. 1265.—moralement abandonnés, Protection. 1265.—traduits en justice. 1262.—Tribunaux. 720
Engineering, international. 451.—metallurgic. 942.—sanitary. 1412.—Spain. 453
Engineers, Czechoslovakia. 984.—(German) 109.—Italy. 452.

England

—— National association for the prevention of tuberculosis. 1618
—— National organization for the prevention of infant mortality. 702
—— Society ... against vice and immorality. 1790
—— Society of medical officers of health. 702
English speaking conference on **infantile mortality**. 693
English speaking conference on **infant welfare**. 702
Engrais chimiques. 480
Enseignement agricole. 431.—commercial. 412.—commercial supérieur. 413.—de l'Espéranto dans les écoles. 459. — international. 406. — moyen. 418.—moyen libre en Belgique. 417.—primaire. 430.—des sciences sociales 1492. — secondaire. 416, 433. — secondaire, Professeurs de l'. 434.—supérieur. 416.—technique, commercial et industrial. 412
Enseñanza secondaria (Argentina) 432
Entomologen-Kongress. 454
Entomology, international. 454, 455
Epidemics (Germany) 456
Epidémie cholérique (Alger) 280
Epidemiologists (Russia) 140
Epilepsy, international. 457
Erdkunde, Meister und Freunde. 522
Erdmessung. 517
Erste Hilfe bei Unglücksfällen. 484, 485
Esclaves, Traite des. 1467
Esperanto, international. 458. — Spiritist. 1515.—Teaching. 459
Esposizione internazionale di apparecchi di macinazione e panificazione. 180
Essai des matériaux. 795
Essai des semences. 1452
Estestvopytatelei i vrachei (Poland) 1173
Esthetics. 460
Esthetic surgery, France. 1566
Etablissements industriels, Règlement du travail. 736
Ethics, medical. 804
Etnografia italiana. 462
Ethnographic sciences. 461
Ethnography. 461.—Italy. 462
Ethnological sciences, congress. 84
Ethnologists (Russia) 463
Ethnologues de Moscou. 463
Etruscan. 464, 465
Etude du cancer. 199
Etudes, byzantines. 194.—des régions polaires. 1230.—relatives aux missions 947.—sociales. 1495
Etudiants. See Students.
Etudier les moyens de pourvoir à l'insuffisance du service sanitaire dans les armées en campagne. 1351
Eucharistic. 466
Eugenesía y homicultura. 469
Eugenetica sociale. 470
Eugenic organizations. 467
Eugenics, international. 468.—Panamerican. 469.—social. 470
Europäische Gradmessung. 517
Europe, Sanitary. 1389
European conference on **rural hygiene**. 666
European reunion on **mental hygiene**. 901
European society of structive surgery. 1565
Europeische Vereinigung für **psychische** Hygiene. 901
Euthanasia. 470a
Evangelisch-**sozialer** Kongress. 1468
Excursionists, Catalan. 471
Exercice illégal de la médecine. 809
Exercise, physical. 1154
Exercises physiques dans l'instruction. 542
Expansion économique mondiale. 401
Expansion des relations commerciales internationales. 325
Experimentelle Psychologie. 1291
Exposition d'hygiène de Tunis. 662
Exposition internationale de l'**alimentation** et des toutes les industries qui s'y rattachent. 65
Exposition internationale des **produits d'alimentation**. 64
Ex-prisonniers et condamnés politiques de la guerre. 1260
Extrême Orient, études. 474

F

Fabricants de chocolate et de cacao. 278
Fabricants de produits du règne végétal. 176
Fachtierärzte für die Bekämpfung der Aufzuchtkrankheiten. 1669
Family, Assistance. 473.—Hygiene (India) 1241.—international. 472.—Sociology. 945
Fanciullezza, Assistenza alla. 1425
Farbenfälschungen. 1071
Far east, Studies. 474
Far eastern congress of **tropical medicine**. 1612
Farmaceutico marchigiano. 254
Farmacéuticos de Filipinas. 1172
Farmacéuticos titulares. 1134
Farmacia. See Pharmacy.
Farmatsevtov sezd. 1132
Farm credits. 793
Farmers, international. 475.—Mecklenburg. 476
Farm women. 477
Farpodov sezd. 1132
Fauna, Protection. 986
Fédération aéronautique internationale. 45.—archéologique et historique de Belgique. 104.—of national societies of anatomists. 75.—des parents et des éducateurs. 414.—de la presse médicale latine. 812.—of slavic medical students. 818.—des sociétés d'horticulture Belgique. 176.—universelle des associations pédagogiques. 1092
Federazione della stampa medica latina. 812
Feebleminded, Austria. 478.—Switzerland. 479
Feldärztliche Tagung bei d. K. u. K. 2. Armee. 931
Fellowship of Medicine. 1
Feminine (France) 1715
Feminino, Argentina. 1713
Féministe. 1716
Femmes. 1716.—Condition. 1722.—Droit. 1722
Femminile (Italy) 1717
Ferienkolonien. 1545a.—international. 1546
Fermentation, Industries. 1542
Ferrocarriles militares. 1344
Ferroviaria, Spain. 1342
Fertilizer, chemical. 480
Feu, Mesures préventives. 483
Feuerbestattung, fakultative. 193
Fever conference. 481.—therapy. 482
Fièvre puerpéral. 1305
Fille, jeune, Oeuvres de protection. 530
Filosofia. See Philosophy.
Filosserico. 1152
Fils de toute nature, Unification du numérotage. 1596
Finland, Physicians. 1161
Fire prevention. 483
First aid, international. 484, 485.—Netherlands. 486
Fischerei-Kongress. 490
Fishery, France. 487.—international. 488, 489, 490.—(Italy) 491, 492.—(Netherlands) 493
Fisiologia. See Physiology.
Fizikulture. 1153
Fizioterapevti. 1216
Flora, Protection. 986
Florida, Quarantine. 1311
Förderung der christlichen Sonntagsfeier (U. S.) 1549
Folk lore. 494
Fonetica sperimentale. 1143
Food chemists. 495
Food & drug, international. 496.—United States. 497
Food hygiene. 664
Forage. 498
Forensic (Italy) 499
Forest (Austria) 500
Forest research organizations. 501
Forestier. 503.—(belge) 20
Forestiers. 18
Forestry, American. 502.—international. 503.—Switzerland. 504
Formulae, Unification. 1248
Forst-Kongress, österreichischer. 500
Forstwirte. 33.—schweizerische. 504
Forstwirtschaft. 18
Fortbildungswesen, ärztliches. 1245
Foyer ouvrier. 964

France

—— Alliance d'hygiène sociale. 1476. — Association des anatomistes. 75.—Association française de chirurgie. 1560.—Association des médecins de langue française. 841.—Institut des provinces. 1447.—Ligue des médecins et des familles pour l'hygiène scolaire. 1422 (under 2)—Ligue nationale contre l'alcoolisme. 51.—Medicine. 840, 841, 842.—métropolitaine. 399.—Prehistory. 1250. — Sanitary. 1390. — Science. 1433.—Société française d'orthopédie et de traumatologie. 1051. — Société française de philosophie. 1140.—Société des ingenieurs et sanitaires de France. 629. — Société médico-psychologique. 61.—Surgery. 1560
Franco-British **anatomical** congress. 74
Frankfurter Konferenz für medizinisch-naturwissenschaftliche **Zusammenarbeit**. 330
Frantzusko-sovetskaia nedela **khirurgov**. 1553
Frantzusko-sovetskaia nedela **mikrobiologov**. 921
Fraternal. 505
Frau, Interesse (Switzerland) 1719
Fraudes alimentaires et pharmaceutiques. 496
Frauenbestrebungen. 1721
Frauenkongress, internationaler. 1716
Frauentag, katholischer (Austria) 1714
Frauen-Turn- und Sporttagung. 1522
Frauenwerke. 1721
Free trade. 506
French language. 507
Freniatrico italiano. 1287
FRICK, CHARLES, meeting. 368
Friedensschluss, gesundheitliche Massnahmen. 369
Friends of the Indian. 681
Frigorifiques, industries. 1359
Froid. 346.—(France) 1358.—international. 1359
Früchteverwertung. 508
Fruit-aliment. 508
Fruit producers, Germany. 1711
Fuel conference. 1247 (under b)
Fürsorgerziehungstag. 259
Fürsorge für Geisteskranke. 705.—für jugendliche Psychopathen. 1297

G

Gabelsberger'scher Stenographen. 1528
Gärtner. 509
Gärungslose Früchteverwertung. 508
Gard, Science. 1435
Gardeners, Germany. 509
Gardens of workmen. 510, 511
Gartenbau-Kongress. 612
Gartenfreunde. 509
Gas, asphyxiating. 512
Gas industry. 513
Gastroenterology. 514
Gaz asphyxiants. 512
Gefängnissreform. 1266

Gefängniswesen. 339. — international. 1258
Gefangene, sittliche und bürgerliche Besserung. 1261
Geflügel. 1246
Geisteskranke, Fürsorge für. 705
Gelehrte, katholische. 1450
Gemeinde-Statistiker. 1524
Genealogy, Italy. 515
Geneeskunde (Vlaamsch) 839
Geneeskundig congres (Netherlands) 863
General convention to consider the questions involved in **mosquito** extermination. 959
General international **sanitary** convention (conference) of the American Republics. 1404
General meeting of the **medical** profession in relation to the deaths of Charles Frick and Berwick B. Smith. 368

Generalversammlung

—— der **Alkoholgiftgegner.** 90
—— der deutschen Vereine gegen das **Branntweintrinken.** 1703
—— der **katholischen Vereine** Deutschlands. 214
—— der **Landwirthe** aus ... Sachsen. 38
—— des **Rabbiner**-Verbandes in Deutschland. 1315
—— ... zur sittlichen und bürgerlichen Besserung der **Gefangenen.** 1261
Genetica ed eugenica. 470
Genetics, international. 516
Génétique. 516
Geneva convention. 1351
Génie civil. 451
Gens de lettres. 133
Geodesics, international. 517, 518
Geográfico hispano-portugués-americano. 519a
Geografico italiano. 519
Geographentag, deutscher. 521
Geographical Italy. 519.—Spanish-Portuguese-American. 519a.—societies, France. 520
Géographie commerciale. 525.—économique. 525.—historique. 526.—Sociétés françaises. 520
Geographische Wissenschaften. 523
Geographists, Germany. 521
Geography colonial. 524.—economic. 525.—Germany. 522.—historical. 526—international. 523.—mercantile. 524.—Spanish American. 601
Geologie, praktische. 942
Géologie hydrominérale. 645
Geology, applied. 942.—economic. 942.—international. 527.—medical. 642
Geometers. 528
Géomètres. 528
Géomètres-experts. 528
Gerichtliche Medizin (international) 899
Germanists. 529
Geschichte. 106.—der Pharmazie. 1137
Geschlechtskrankheiten. 385
Gesellschaft für Heilpädagogik. 1100
Gesundheitliche Massnahmen (nach dem Friedensschluss) 369
Gesundheitsfürsorgetag. 572
Gesundheitspflege (international) 653
Gesundheitstechnik. 1418
Gesundheitswesen. 651
Gewerbeärzte. 684
Gewerbe-Kongress. 687
Gewürzpflanzen (international) 822
Gezondheidsregeling. 584
Gidrologi. 641
Ginceológico español. 544
Ginekologi. 547, 1011
Giornata genealogica. 515
Girls, Protection. 530
Giuridico forense. 499
Glaznikh vrachei, Sezd. 1034
Goat breed ng, Belgium. 532
Goiter. 533
Gonorrhea. 534
Gotas de leche (Chile) 696
Gout. 535
Gouttes de lait. 697
Gradmessung, europäische. 517
Grahamites. 553
Grain. 536
Grandes réseaux électriques à haute tension. 140
Grape. 537.—Hybridisation. 552.—international. 538
Graphologen-Kongress. 539
Graphology. 539
Grassland conference of the North and Central European countries. 540

Great Britain

—— Anatomical Society of. 74
—— Pharmaceutical society of Great Britain. 1126
Greece, Medicine. 865
Grêle, Défense contre. 552
Guardians, London. 541
Gubernsky sezd zavedyvaiushchikh zdravotdelami, uchastkovikh i **sanitarnikh** vrachei. 568
Gubernsky sezd zdravotdelov, **sanitarnikh** i uchastkovikh vrachei Ulyianavskoi gubernii. 571
Gubernsky sezd zemskikh vrachei Bessarabskoi gubernii. 1175
Gubernskikh sezd zdravotdelov. 566
Guerre, Assistance en temps de. 1689.—Lois de la: Régler par une entente internationale. 1089
Gymnastics, Italy. 543.—school. 542
Gymnastique, pédagogique, militaire, médicale et esthétique. 542.—scolaire. 542
Gynäkologen-Kongress. 545.—internationaler. 551
Gynecological, Spain. 544
Gynecologists, French speaking. 550.—Germany. 545.—Poland. 546.—Russia. 547.—Volga district. 1555
Gynecology American. 1012. — British. 1013.—France. 548, 549.—Hispano-Portugal. 1017.—India. 1014.—international. 551, 1015.—Spain. 1016

H

Habitation (France) 624.—(international) 625
Habitation à bon marché (Belgium) 621. — (international) 625. — Sociétés (France) 623
Habitations ouvrières (Belgium) 632, 633
Hail, Defense. 552
Halsärzte (Austria) 1061
Hampton **Negro** conference. 988
Handarbeit (Knaben) 1465
Handfertigkeitsunterricht. 1465
Handwerker- und Gewerbe-Kongress. 687
Hausfleiss. 1465
Hauswirtschaftsunterricht. 602
Head masters ... of the deaf and dumb. 358
Health, American. 553, 554, 562.—Care. 572.—Central America. 555.—England. 556.—international. 557.—Pacific. 558.—Panhellenic. 559.—public (French colonies) 581.—public (international) 582, 583.—public (Netherlands) 584.—public: Socialistic party. 1484.—public (U. S.) 803.—of the seaman. 1451. — South African. 560. — Spain. 561.—Tropical America. 587
Health authorities, North America. 563
Health board, Canada. 564.—Russia. 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571.—United States. 571a
Health boards, North America. 563
Health congress (England) 556
Health directors, Panamerican. 573
Health education, England. 575.—international. 576
Health education conference. 574
Health institutes, Directors. 577
Health officers, Michigan. 578.—(Russia) 140.—State and Territorial. 579
Health officials, Connecticut. 580
Health resort, Italy. 585.—Russia. 586
Health, workers, México. 588
Heat in medicine (etc.) 765
Heating & ventilating, Germany. 589
Hebammen-Kongress, internationaler. 928
Hebammentag. 926
Hegelkongress, internationaler. 590
Heilpädagogik. 1100, 1101
Heilpädagogische Woche. 1101
Heilpflanzen (international) 822
Heilweise, naturgemässe. 987
Heimarbeiterschutz-Kongress. 604.—schweizerischer. 605
Heizung und Lüftung. 589
Heizungs- und Lüftungsfachmänner. 589
Hepatic insufficiency. 591
Heredity, Science. 516
Heure. 293.—universelle. 912
Higiene infantil, Brasil. 1104
Higienico-pedagógico (México) 1426
Hippico, congresso. 611
Hispano-americano, literario. 770
Histoire. 593.—(France) 595.—de la médecine (France) 805
Histologists (Russia) 76
Historians, Germany. 594
Historical sciences. 593, 1686
Historiker deutsche. 594.—der Medizin (Poland) 807
History, art. 597.—(Belgium) 104.—colonial. 599.—comparative. 600, 972.—France. 595.—(international) 106.—of medicine. 806.—of pharmacy. 1137—of religions. 1361.—of science. 1443.—Spanish American. 601.—of syphilis. 1571
Hochschulen, deutsche; Reform. 1649
Home economics. 602
Homeopathic, France. 607.—international. 608.—Panamerican. 609
Homeopathic congress, British. 606
Homeopathic practitioners, England. 610
Homestead for workmen. 511
Home work. 603
Home worker, Protection (Germany) 604.—(Switzerland) 605
Homicultura de las repúblicas Americanas. 469
Homoeopathique. 607
Hôpitaux. 614.—Médecins et chirurgiens. 618
Horse, Italy. 611
Horticultural, international. 612
Horticulture. 176.—Applications de l'électricité. 442
Horticulturist, Italy. 613
Hospital. 614.—administration, Chile. 615.—building. 616.—internship. 617 — library. 617a.—physicians. 618.—physicians, France. 618a.—physicians, Italy. 619.—service. 620
Hospitals, civil, Sanitary congress (Italy) 1394.—private. 1385.—(U. S.) 803
Hour. 293
Housing, Belgium. 621.—(Canada) 304.—France. 623, 624.—Germany. 622.—international. 625.—Italy. 625a.—Netherlands. 626.—rural (Poland) 628.—Sanitation (England) 141.—sanitation (France) 629.—sanitation (International) 630.—United States. 627.—War time. 631.—workers (Belgium) 632, 633
Hüttenwesen. 942
Humane conference. 634
Hungarian Aeronautical Federation. 9
(Hungarian **postgraduate** medical congress) 897
Hungarian Red Cross. 9
Hungary, Physicians. 1165, 1166, 1167
Hunting, Austria. 635.—international. 636
Hybridation des plantes. 516.—de la vigne. 552
Hybridization, international. 516, 637
Hydroclimatology, Italy. 638
Hydrography. 639.—marine (international) 1020
Hydrologists, Russia. 641
Hydrology. 645.—(Baltic States) 640.—continental. 1020.—international. 642.—Italy. 642a.—medical, international. 642.—and rheumatism (international) 1367.—Spain. 644
Hydromineral resorts, interallied. 645
Hydromineral stations, Development. 645
Hydrophobia. 646
Hydrothérapie marine. 1587
Hygieiniske congres (for de tre nordiske riger) 660
Hygiene. alimentaire. 664.—Belgium. 647.—biological. 663.—Brasil. 648.—Brittany. 649.—et climatologie. 645.—of the family. 1241.—food. 664.—

France. 652. — Germany. 651. — industrial. See Industrial hygiene.—industrielle (international) 728.—international 653.—International exhibition of. 654.—Italy. 655.—Malaga. 656.—Massachusetts. 657. — Mediterranean. 665.—Meilleures conditions dans les manufactures textiles. 671.—mental. 901.—mental (France) 903.—mental (international) 904.—México. 658.—dans les mines. 944.—ouvrière. 729.—Panamerican. 864.—Panhellenic. 659.—publique. 582.—publique (France) 652. — rural (America) 669.—rural (Europe) 666.—rural (Far East) 667.—rural (Italy: Lombardia) 668.—rural (Netherlands) 670.—Scandinavian. 660. — scolaire. 1422.—scolaire, international. 1424.—scolaire (de langue française) 1423.—social. See Social hygiene.—South American. 661.—Textile industry. 671.—des travailleurs. 730.—tropical. 1610.—Tunis. 662.—urban. 308. 1418
Hygienic convention (Massachusetts) 657
Higiénico-pedagógico (México) 658
Hygieniker Deutschlands und Oesterreichs. 456
Hygienists, Italian. 672
Hypnologie (international) 995
Hypnology. 673
Hypnotism, experimental and therapeutical. 674

I

(Ibero-American congress of **medicine**) 845
Identification. 675
Idiotenwesen, Switzerland. 479
Idroclimatologia. 638
Idrologia. 638
Iestestvoispitateli. 981
Igiene. 655. — dell'allattamento. 699. — dell'allattamento mercenario. 699.—infantile. 692.—mentale (Europe) 901.—rurale. 668.—della scuola. 1425
Igienisti italiani. 672
Illumination. 767
Immigration international. 677, 678.—United States. 679
Immunology, international. 680
Imperial **entomological** conference. 455
Imperial **malarial** conference. 776
Imperial **social hygiene** congress. 1474
Impfgegner-Kongress. 99, 100
Impfzwanggegner. 100
Imprimeurs de France. 1255
Incendie, Service de l'. 483
Indiana, Medicine. 847
Indian **medical** congress. 846
Indian **science** congress. 1436
Indians, American. 681
Industrial accidents. 726.—Compensation. 1728.—Prevention (international) 728
Industrial artists. 683
Industrial chemistry (France) 251.—(Italy) 252
Industrial diseases. 726.—(international) 732.—(Italy) 733
Industrial hygiene (France) 727.—(international) 728, 731. — (México) 731a
Industriali italiani. 726a
Industrial inventors. 683
Industrial medicine (Italy) 733.—(México) 731a
Industrial organization. 734, 735
Industrial physicians, international. 684. — Pennsylvania. 685. — Ukraina. 686
Industrial plants and mines, Regulation of work. 736
Industrial property rights. 1372
Industrial welfare. 1698
Industrial work of mothers. 964
Individual psychology. 682
Industrie du bâtiment. 191.—du gaz. 513.—laitière. 348.—laitière (Switzerland) 350. — phonographique. 1144.—sanitarie italiane. 1414
Industrieller Kongress. 687
Industries agricoles. 688.—agricoles, Applications de l'électricité. 442.—frigorifiques. 1359.—maritimes (France) 487
Industry. 323.—agricultural. 688.—Germany. 687.—Mecklenburg. 476.—pharmaceutic. 1129
Inebriety, international. 689
Infancia, Protecção. 695
Infant, Hygiene: Brazil. 1104.—Hygiene (Italy) 692.—Italy. 690.—Mortality. 693.—mortality (Philippine Islands) 694.—Peru. 691.—Social service (Paraguay) 701.—welfare (England) 702
Infants, Protection. Brasil. 695.—Chile. 696.—Germany. 266.—international. 697, 698.—Italy. 699.—Prussia. 700.
Infantile psychiatry. 1288
Infanzia. Assistenza. 1546a.—Educazione e l assistenza. 274.—Prima: Tutela. 699.—Protezione. 698
Infections et intoxications d'origine intestinale. 312
Infirm, Aid (international) 344
Infirmi, Assistenza. 1460
Infirmières. 1007
Influenza (Italy) 703
Infortuni del lavoro. 726.—Riforma della legge. 726a
Ingegneri ed architetti. 452
Ingeniería. 453
Ingenieure. 109
Insane, Aid. 705.—Care. 705
Insect pests. 1227
Insegnamento commerciale. 412
Institut international d'art public. 117
Institut du verbe humain. 1685
Instituteurs d'aveugles. 168
Institutions féminines (International) 1721
Institutions de prévoyance (Belgium) 633
Instituts et écoles d'hygiène. 577
Instructors of the blind. 166
Insuffisance. hépatique. 591.—rénale. 1365.—du service sanitaire dans les armées en campagne. 1351
Insurance companies, Physicians. 707
Insurance medicine. 706.—international. 707
Insurance sciences (Italy) 708
Insurance, social. See Social insurance.
Intemperance, Suppression. 709
Interallied conference on the aftercare of **disabled men.** 713
Interallied conference on **war wounds.** 1691
Inter-American conference for the maintenance of **peace.** 1091
Interamerican **radio** conference. 1322
Interamerican technical **aviation** conference. 135
Intercolonial **medical** congress of Australasia. 825
Interdepartmental committee to coordinate **health** and welfare activities. 562
Intérêts féminins. 1719
Intergovernmental conference of Far Eastern countries on **rural hygiene.** 667
Internacia congreso por **KORPA** educado. 723
Internal medicine. See Medicine, Internal.
Internat des hôpitaux. 617

International

—— Academy of Postgraduate Medicine. 897a
—— **actuarial** congress. 5
—— **aerial ambulance** conference. 9
—— Aeronautical Federation. 9
—— **air** congress. 46
—— **American** conference. 1072
—— **antivaccination** congress. 100
—— assembly of **lawyers** and medico-legal experts. 888
—— association against unemployment. 1647
—— association for the exploration of Central Asia and the Far East. 1043 (under 12)
—— Association géodésique internationale. 517
—— Association internationale catholique des oeuvres de protection de la jeune fille. 530
—— Association internationale littéraire et artistique. 769
—— Association internationale de la marine. 790
—— Association internationale de la pêche. 488
—— Association internationale de pédiatrie préventive. 1115
—— Association internationale pour le progrès des sciences sociales. 1490
—— Association internationale pour la protection de l'enfance. 272
—— Association internationale pour la protection de la propriété industrielle. 1372
—— Association of Leprosy. 755 (under 4)
—— association for life saving and first aid to the injured. 485
—— association of microbiologists. 922
—— association of pediatrics. 1108
—— association for protection of animals and against vivisection. 80
—— association of stomatologists. 1535
—— association of testing materials. 795
—— association for thalassotherapy. 1587
—— **astrophotographic congress.** 129
—— **birth control** congress. 162
—— **brewers'** congress. 189
—— Bureau international des Fédérations nationales du personnel de l'enseignement secondaire public. 433
—— Bureau international des poids et mesures. 919
—— **Cauotchouc** Commission. 28
—— **chemical** conference. 248
—— **chemical** congress. 247
—— **child welfare** convention. 270
—— **coffee** congress. 310
—— Colonial Institute. 319
—— Comité consultatif international des radio communications. 1337
—— Comité international pour la bibliographie physiologique. 1212
—— Comité internationale des bibliothèques. 759
—— Comité international d'histoire des sciences. 1443
—— Comité international pour l'obtention de lois protectrices des oiseaux victimes de la mode. 1046 (under 5)
—— Comité international des poids et mesures. 1694
—— commission for electrotechnique. 438
—— Commission de l'étalon radiologique. 1331
—— Commission internationale de l'Atlantique. 523
—— Commission internationale chargée d'étudier la question de la transcription des noms géographiques sous tous ses aspects. 523
—— Commission internationale d'éclairage. 767
—— Commission internationale pour fixer la nomenclature océanographique. 523
—— Commission internationale de photométrie. 767, 1149
—— Commission internationale pour la prophylaxie des maladies vénériennes. 848 (under 1)
—— Commission international de rédaction d'une pharmacopée universelle. 848 (under 3)
—— Commission de paléontologie universelle. 527
—— Commission permanente chargée d'étudier le miasme paludéen. 848 (under 2)
—— commission of photometry. 513
—— commission of postgraduate medicine. 897a
—— committee for the unification of anthropological methods. 86
—— convention for the suppression of **traffic in women** and children. 1705, 1705a
—— **cotton** congress (of delegated representatives of master cotton spinners' and manufacturers' associations) 333
—— **dental** congress. 378
—— Dental Federation. 969
—— **dermatological** congress. 385
—— **dry-farming** congress. 394
—— **electrical** congress. 438
—— Electrotechnical Committee. 6
—— **emigration** and immigration conference. 678

—— **engineering** congress. 451
—— **eucharistic** congress. 466
—— **eugenics** congress. 468
—— Fédération abolitionniste internationale. 1279
—— federation of eugenic organizations. 467
—— Fédération horticole professionnelle internationale. 612
—— Fédération internationale des associations des bibliothécaires. 759
—— Fédération internationale des étudiants: Corda Fratres. 1539
—— Fédération internationale de la presse technique (professionnelle et périodique) 1257
—— Fédération spirite internationale. 1514
—— **fire prevention** congress. 483
—— **fishery** congress. 490
—— **folk lore** congress. 494
—— **geographical** congress. 523
—— **health** conference. 557
—— **health education** conference. 576
—— **homeopathic** congress. 608
—— **homoeopathic** convention. 608
—— **horticultural** congress. 612
—— **horticultural** exhibition and botanical congress. 176
—— **hospital** congress. 614
—— **housing** congress. 625
—— **humane** conference. 634
—— **illumination** congress. 767
—— **industrial** welfare congress. 1698
—— institute of Documentation. 389
—— Institut international d'études de matériel sanitaire. 1415
—— **irrigation** congress. 715
—— **labor** conference. 725
—— laboratory conference on the **serodiagnosis** of syphilis. 1575
—— League against the abuse of alcoholic beverages. 53
—— Ligue internationale des femmes pour la paix et la liberté (etc.) 512
—— **locust** conference. 772
—— **Marian** congress. 789
—— **marine** conference. 790
—— **medical** congress. See also 385 (under 4) 848
—— **medical** congress on **physical medicine.** 1219
—— medical congress for **psychotherapy.** 1299
—— **medical** congress (United States) 851
—— Medical women's international association. 1208
—— **medico-legal** congress. 889
—— **meridian** conference. 912
—— meteorological committee (first and second) 914
—— meteorological committee (third) 916 (under 1)
—— **meteorological** conference. 914
—— **meteorological** congress. 915
—— **monetary** conference. 948
—— **moral education** congress. 420
—— **Neo-Malthusian** and birth control conference. 162
—— Office internationale du travail à domicile. 603
—— **ophthalmological** congress. 1037
—— **opium** conference. 1039
—— **oriental** congress. 1043
—— **ornithological** congress. 1046
—— **orthodontic** congress. 1048
—— **oto-laryngology** congress. 1063
—— **otological** congress. 1059
—— otological society. 1059
—— Pacific **health** conference. 558
—— **Pan American** conference. 1072
—— **pediatric** congress. 1108
—— **penitentiary** congress. 1258
—— **pharmaceutical** congress. 1127
—— **phylloxera** convention. 1151
—— **physiological** congress. 1212
—— **plague** conference. 1224
—— polar commission. 1230
—— polar institute. 1230
—— **postal** congress. 1244
—— **postgraduate** congress. 1245
—— **prison** congress. 1258
—— **psychotechnic** conference. 1298
—— **publishers'** congress. 1303
—— **pure food** congress. 497
—— **radiological** congress. 1332
—— **railway** congress. 1341
—— **Red Cross** conference. 1352
—— **road** congress. 1376
—— **rubber** congress. 1379
—— **samaritan** congress. 1384
—— **sanitary** conference. 1391
—— Scientific Association of Colonial Agronomy. 28
—— scientific society for physical education. 425
—— **seed testing** conference. 177 (under 2)
—— **seed testing** congress. 1452
—— **serological** conference. 1453
—— **shorthand** congress. 1531
—— Société internationale de chirurgie. 1561
—— Société internationale de chirurgie orthopédique. 1052
—— Société internationale de pathologie géographique. 1085
—— Société international de prophylaxie sanitaire et morale. 1573
—— Société internationale d'urologie. 1657
—— society of Academic sciences. 1437
—— society of criminology. 342
—— society for crippled children. 344
—— Society of Gastroenterology. 514
—— society for logopedics and phoniatry. 773
—— society of Medical Hydrology. 642
—— society for musical research. 971b
—— **statistical** congress. 1525
—— statistical institute. 1525
—— **surgical** congress. 1561
—— **Swedenborg** congress. 1568
—— technical conference on **aerial relief.** 9
—— **temperance** congress. 53, 1583
—— union of chemistry. 248
—— union of forest research organizations. 501
—— Union internationale pour la protection des oeuvres littéraires et artistiques. 1371
—— Union internationale de radiotélégraphie. 1337
—— Union internationale contre la tuberculose. 1624
—— union of **midwives.** 929
—— **veterinary** congress. 1678

International conference

—— on **actinotherapy.** 765
—— for **acoustics.** 6
—— on **African** child. 260
—— of **agricultural economists.** 31
—— of **American States.** 1072
—— of the **big brothers** and big sisters. 153
—— on bituminous **coal.** 309
—— on the **blind.** 164
—— on **cancer.** 199
—— at **Cape Town.** 204
—— on **charitable relief** to aliens. 220
—— on **child welfare** in Africa. 260
—— of **cotton** growers. 334
—— of day **nurseries.** 351
—— on **education.** 406
—— on **electrical** units and standards. 441
—— on **entomology.** 455
—— on **fever therapy.** 482
—— on **goiter.** 533
—— on health problems in **tropical America.** 587
—— on health of the **seamen.** 1451
—— on hybdridisation and **plant breeding.** 516
—— on **industrial hygiene.** 731
—— of labour **statisticians.** 737
—— on **light and heat** in medicine, surgery and public health. 765
—— on **mental prophylaxis** and hygiene. 905
—— on **Moroccan** affairs. 958
—— of **nurses.** 1007
—— on preventive **pediatrics.** 1115
—— of railroad and maritime **sanitation.** 1343
—— of **Red Cross Societies.** 1352
—— on rehabilitation of the **disabled.** 713
—— on sanitary **engineering.** 1412
—— of serotherapy of **syphilis.** 1575
—— on **silicosis.** 1461
—— on **sleeping sickness.** 1613
—— on (of) **social work.** 1500
—— of **soil science.** 1509
—— on **speech training.** 1512
—— on the **standardization** of **biological** products. 154
—— on the **standardization** of certain remedies. 154
—— on the standardization of **sera.** 1453
—— for the suppression of **traffic in women** and children. 1705a
—— on **trypanosomiasis.** 1613
—— on **tuberculosis.** 1624, 1625
—— on the unification of the formulae of powerful **medicaments.** 1248
International congres voor **aardrijkskunde.** 523
International congres voor **ongevallengeneeskunde** en beroepziekten. 726

International congress

—— of **acetylene.** 4
—— of **agriculture.** 18, 19
—— for the aid of the **infirm.** 344
—— of **air navigation.** 46
—— on **alcoholism.** 53
—— of **americanists.** 70
—— of **anatomists.** 75
—— of **anthropological** and ethnological sciences. 84
—— of **anthropology.** 83, 84
—— of **anthropology** and prehistoric archeology. 86
—— of **applied chemistry.** 250
—— of applied **mechanics.** 797, 798
—— of **architects.** 111
—— on **architectural education.** 113
—— of **arts** and science. 123
—— of **balneology.** 144
—— of **biology.** 155
—— on **blood transfusion.** 172
—— on **bread making.** 181
—— on care of the **insane.** 705
—— of **catholic doctors.** 1200
—— of **catholic physicians.** 213a
—— of **charities** correction and philanthropy. 230
—— of charities and the protection of **children.** 272
—— on **child psychiatry.** 1288
—— for combating the improper use of **narcotics.** 977
—— for combating the use of **tobacco.** 1597
—— on **commercial** education. 412
—— of comparative **pathology.** 1084
—— on **cremation.** 338
—— for **criminal anthropology.** 88
—— of **criminology.** 342
—— on **crippled.** 344
—— of **deafmutes.** 353
—— on **demographic** research. 370
—— of **dermatology.** 385
—— of educational and instructional **cinematography.** 294
—— on **electro-radio-biology.** 447
—— of **endocrinology.** 449
—— on **entomology.** 454
—— on **epilepsy.** 457
—— of **eugenics.** 468
—— for experimental **cytology.** 345
—— of (experimental) **psychology.** 1290
—— of **farm women.** 477
—— of first aid and **life saving.** 484, 485
—— of **free trade.** 506
—— of **gastroenterology.** 514
—— of **genetics.** 516
—— of **geology.** 527
—— of **graphology.** 539
—— of **gynecology.** 551
—— on help for the **wounded in war.** 1352a
—— of **historical** sciences. 593
—— of the **history of medicine.** 806
—— for the **history of religions.** 1361
—— of the **history of science.** 1443
—— on **hydrophobia.** 646
—— of **hygiene** and demography. See also 372, 653
—— for **improving** the conditon of the **blind.** 171
—— on **individual psychology.** 682

—— on industrial **accidents** and diseases. 726
—— for industrial **accidents** and occupational diseases. 726
—— on **inebriety.** 689
—— of infantile **psychiatry.** 1288
—— for the **insane.** 705
—— of **leprosy.** 755a
—— of **librarians.** 759
—— (of **life insurance**) 763
—— of **life insurance** medical examiners. 707
—— for **light.** 764
—— for **lighting.** 767
—— of **lithographers.** 771
—— for **logopedics** and phoniatry. 773
—— of **mathematicians.** 796
—— of **medical** advisers for **athletes.** 1519
—— of **medical aviation.** 138
—— of medical **education.** 800, 897a
—— on medical **ethics.** 804
—— of medical **hydrology.** 642
—— for medical **postgraduate** study. 1245
—— of medical **press.** 811
—— on medicinal **plants.** 822
—— of **medicine.** 848
—— on **mental hygiene.** 904
—— for **microbiology.** 922
—— of **midwives.** 928, 929
—— of **military medicine.** 934
—— of **military medicine** and pharmacy. 935
—— of **mining,** metallurgy engineering and economic geology. 942
—— on **moral** education. 951
—— of **obstetrics** and gynecology. 1015
—— of **open-air** schools. 1029
—— of **orthopedic** surgery. 1052
—— of **otorhinolaryngology.** 1063
—— of **pediatrics.** 1108
—— of **philosophy.** 1141
—— of **phonetic** sciences. 1143
—— of **photography.** 1147
—— of **physical** education. 425
—— of **physical therapy.** 1219
—— of **plant sciences.** 177
—— of **prehistoric anthropology** and archeology. 86
—— of **prehistoric archeology.** 86
—— of **prehistoric** and protohistoric sciences. 1251
—— on the prevention and repression of **crime** including penal and reformatory treatment. 1258
—— on the propagation of **social hygiene** instruction. 1480
—— for **protection of animals.** 80
—— for the protection of motherhood and **sexual reform.** 961
—— for **psychic hygiene.** 904
—— on **psychological** research. 1289
—— of **psychology.** 1290
—— of public and private **benevolent institutions.** 245
—— of **radiology.** 1332
—— on **recreation.** 1349
—— of **refrigerating** industries. 1359
—— of **refrigeration.** 1359
—— of **religious** liberals. 1363
—— on **rheumatism** (and balneology) 1367
—— on **school hygiene.** 1424
—— of the science of **heredity.** 516
—— of scientific and applied **photography.** 1147
—— of scientific and social **campaign against cancer.** 203
—— of **scientific unions.** 124
—— for **sex** research. 1455
—— on **sexology.** 1455
—— for **sexual** reform. 1454
—— on **social hygiene.** 1478
—— on **social insurance.** 1481
—— of **soil science.** 1509a
—— of **Spanish** speaking **physicians.** 1197
—— for the study of the production and consumption of **coffee.** 310
—— for the suppression of **traffic in women** and children. 1705
—— of surgical **instrument makers.** 1567
—— of **technical** education. 436
—— of **tropical agriculture.** 28
—— of **tropical** diseases. 1609
—— of **tropical** medicine (and malaria) 1610
—— on **tuberculosis.** 1623
—— for the unity of **science.** 1445
—— for the welfare and protection of **children.** 272
—— of **women.** 1716
—— of **women physicians.** 1208
—— of **zoology.** 1739

Internationale

—— **Arbeits**konferenz. 725
—— **Brauer**versammlung. 188
—— **Communiste.** 326
—— Conferenz von Vertretern der der **Genfer Convention** beigetretenen Regierungen und der Vereine und Genossenschaften zur Pflege im Felde verwundeter und erkrankter Krieger. 1352
—— Experten-Conferenz für **Wetterschiessen.** 917
—— Gesellschaft für experimentelle **Phonetik.** 1143
—— Gesellschaft zur Förderung des kaufmännischen Unterrichtswesens. 412
—— **Jünglings**conferenz. 1733
—— Kommission für wissenschaftliche Luftfahrt. 12
—— Konferenz für **Agrarwissenschaft.** 31
—— Konferenz für **elektrische** Masseinheiten. 441
—— Konferenz für **Krebsforschung.** 199
—— Konferenz für **Samenprüfung.** 1452
—— Konferenz für **soziale Arbeit.** 1500
—— **Kropf**konferenz. 533
—— **medizinische** Woche in der Schweiz. 849a
—— **Münz**konferenz. 948
—— Musikgesellschaft. 971
—— Tagung für angewandte **Psychopathologie** und Psychologie. 1295
—— Tagung für gerichtliche und **soziale Medizin.** 890
—— Tagung der **Gewerbeärzte.** 684
—— Tagung für **Sexualreform** auf sexualwissenschaftlicher Grundlage. 1454
—— Tagung für **Thalassotherapie.** 1587
—— **Tuberkulose**-Konferenz. 1624, 1625
—— Versammlung gegen den **Missbrauch geistiger** Getränke. 53
—— wissenschaftliche **Lepra**-Konferenz. 755

Internationaler

—— **Altkatholiken**-Kongress. 213
—— **Amerikanisten**-Kongress. 70
—— **antimilitaristischer** Kongress. 96
—— **Architekten**-Kongress. 111
—— **Astrologen**-Kongress. 127
—— **Bäder**kongress. 144
—— **Bauern**kongress. 475
—— **botanischer** Kongress. 177
—— **Chemiker**-Kongress. 247
—— **Chirurgen**kongress. 1561
—— **Dermatologen**-Kongress. 385
—— **dermatologischer** Kongress. 385
—— **Elektrotechniker**-Kongress. 438
—— **Entomologen**-Kongress. 454
—— **Fischerei**-Kongress 490
—— **Frauen**kongress. 1716
—— **geographischer** Kongress. 523
—— **Graphologen**-Kongress. 539
—— **Gartenbau**-Kongress 612
—— **Gynäkologen**-Kongress. 551
—— **Hebammen**-Kongress. 928
—— Hegel-Bund. 590
—— **Hegel**-Kongress. 590
—— **irrenärztlicher** Kongress 1286
—— **Jagd**-Kongress. 636
—— **Kälte**-Kongress. 1359
—— katholischer Kongress für **alkoholfreie** Jugenderziehung. 409
—— **kunsthistorischer** Kongress. 116
—— **landwirtschaftlicher** Kongress. 18, 19
—— **Laryngo-Rhinologen**-Kongress. 741
—— **Maler**kongress. 1070
—— **medizinischer Unfall**kongress. 726
—— **Monisten**kongress. 950
—— **Neurologen**-Kongress. 996
—— **Orientalisten**-Kongress. 1043
—— **Ornithologen**-Kongress. 1046
—— **Photographen**tag. 1147
—— **Physiologen**kongress. 1212
—— **radiobiologischer** Kongress. 1319
—— **Radiologen**-Kongress. 1332
—— **religionspsychologischer** Kongress. 1364
—— **Schweisstechniker** - Kongress. 1697
—— **Stenographen**-Kongress. 1531
—— **Stenographen**-Tag (Gabelsberger) 1531a
—— **Strassen**kongress. 1376
—— **thierärztlicher** Kongress. 1678
—— **Tierschutz**-Kongress. 79
—— **Verleger**-Kongress. 1303
—— **Weinbau**kongress. 1712
—— **Wohltätigkeits**kongress. 244
—— **Wohnungs**kongress. 625
—— **zahnärztlicher** Kongress. 378
—— **Zellforscher**kongress. 345

Internationaler Kongress

—— für **Acetylen,** autogene Schweissung und verwandte Industrien. 4
—— für das ärztliche **Fortbildungswesen.** 1245
—— gegen den **Alkoholismus.** 53
—— über **Alkoholismus** und die verderblichen Wirkungen des Branntweins auf die Gesundheit und Sittlichkeit. 52
—— für allgemeine **Religionsgeschichte.** 1361
—— für **angewandte Chemie.** 250
—— für angewandte **Photographie.** 1147
—— für angewandte **Photographie** in Wissenschaft und Technik. 1148
—— für **Arbeiterschutz.** 1729
—— für **Arbeitsmedizin** und Berufskrankheiten. 726
—— für **Armenpflege.** 244
—— zur Bekämpfung des **Missbrauches geistiger** Getränke. 53
—— für **Bergbau,** Hüttenwesen, angewandte Mechanik und praktische Geologie. 942
—— für **Bevölkerungswissenschaft.** 370
—— der **Brotindustrie.** 181
—— der **Buchdrucker.** 1256
—— der Delegierten von Verbänden von **Baumwollmeisterspinnern** (etc.) 333
—— für Einheit der **Wissenschaft.** 1445
—— für experimentelle **Zellforschung.** 345
—— für **Ferienkolonien** und verwandte Bestrebungen der Kinderhygiene. 1546
—— zur Förderung des **Zeichenunterrichtes.** 393
—— für **Frauenwerke** und Frauenbestrebungen. 1721
—— zur Fürsorge für **Geisteskranke.** 705
—— für gärungslose **Früchteverwertung.** 508
—— der **geographischen** Wissenschaften. 523
—— für die Geschichte der **Pharmazie.** 1137
—— für **Gesundheitspflege.** 653
—— für **Gesundheitstechnik** und Städtehygiene. 1418
—— für **Hauswirtschaftsunterricht.** 602
—— für Heil-, Gewürz- und verwandte **Pflanzen.** 822
—— der **Impfgegner** und Impfzwanggegner. 100
—— für **Irrenpflege.** 705
—— für kaufmännisches **Bildungswesen.** 412
—— für **Kinderfürsorge.** 273
—— für **Kinderheilkunde.** 1108
—— für **Krankenhausbibliotheken.** 617a
—— für **Krebsforschung und Krebsbekämpfung.** 203
—— für **Kriminalbiologie.** 342
—— für **Kurzwellen** in Physik, Biologie und Medizin. 1458

—— für **Kunstunterricht**, Zeichnen und angewandte Kunst. 393
—— für **Lichtforschung**. 764
—— für **Logopädie** und Phoniatrie. 773
—— für **Mutterschutz** und Sexualreform. 961
—— der **Pflanzenzüchter**. 1226
—— für **Philosophie**. 1141
—— (Kriminal) **Polizei**-Kongress. 1231
—— für **Psychiatrie** des Kindesalters. 1288
—— für **Psychologie**. 1290
—— für (das) **Rettungswesen** (und erste Hilfe bei Unglücksfällen. 484, 485
—— für **Säuglingsschutz**. 697
—— für **Schulgesundheitspflege**. 1424
—— für **Schulhygiene**. 1424
—— für **Sexualforschung**. 1455
—— für **Sonntagsfeier**. 1547
—— der **Sozialversicherungsfachleute**. 1483
—— der **Sportärzte**. 1519
—— für **Strafrecht** und Gefängniswesen. 339, 1258
—— für technische **Mechanik**. 798
—— für **Thalassotherapie**. 1587
—— der **Therapeutischen** Union. 1590
—— von **Tierärzten**. 1678
—— für **Unfallmedizin** und Berufskrankheiten. 726
—— für **Vererbungswissenschaften**. 516
—— für **Versicherungsmedizin**. 707
—— für **Versicherungswissenschaft**. 5
—— für **Wohnungshygiene**. 630
—— der **Zahnärzte**. 378
Internationales Vulcan-Institut (Napoli) 527
Internship in hospital. 617
Interoceanic canal. 710
Interracial (U. S.) 711
Interregional **biological** conference of the Azov-Black Sea and North Caucasian regions. 156
Intervention des pouvoirs publics dans l'émigration et l'immigration. 677
Intestinal toxemia. 312
Invärts medicin. 886
Invalidi della guerra, Assistenza. 714
Invalids de la guerre. 713.—interallied. 713
Invasione e propagazione della peste. 1223
Inventors, industrial. 683
Ionization, international. 1330
Iowa conference of **parents** and teachers. 1076
Iowa White House conference on **child health** and protection. 262
Irrenärzte. 59. — südwestdeutsche. 993
Irrenärztlicher Kongress, internationaler. 1286
Irrenpflege. 705
Irrigation, international. 715
Istruzione dei ciechi. 165
(Italian conference on **cancer**) 201

Italy

—— Associazione degli igienisti italiani. 672
—— Associazione italiana di medicina legale. 891
—— Associazione medica italiana di idrologia e climatologia.
—— Associazione nazionale dei medici communali. 1168
—— Associazione nazionale dei medici condotti. 1168
—— Consorzio nazionale delle stazioni di cura (etc.) 585
—— Federazione delle società italiane d'igiene. 672
—— Federazione veterinaria italiana. 1679
—— Philosophical societies. 1140
—— Physicians. 1168, 1169
—— R. Accademia d'Italia. Fondazione A. Volta. 1686
—— Sanitary. 1392, 1393, 1394, 1396, 1397
—— Science. 1438
—— Socialist physicians. 1204
—— Società freniatrica italiana. 1287
—— Società italiana di medicina interna. 885
—— Società italiana di radiologia medica. 1335
—— Società nazionale Pro Infantia. 692
—— Unione veterinaria italiana. 1679

J

Jagd - Kongress. internationaler. 636.—österreichischer. 635
Japanese **medical** congress. 858a
(Japanischer **Tuberkulose**kongress) 1629
Jardins ouvriers. 510, 511
Java, Ethnology. 716
Jewish charities (U. S.) 1494.—social service (U. S.) 1494
Jeuness, Education physique. 425
Jornada **nipiológica** peruana. 691
Jornada pediátrica (Cuba) 1106.—rioplatense. 1114
Jornadas **bioquimicas** argentinas. 1125
Jornadas **biotipológicas**. 158
Jornadas **farmaceuticas** argentinas. 1125
Jornadas de **kinesiología**. 722
Jornadas médicas sud-americana de **medicina** y cirugía. 871
Jornadas rioplatenses de **neurología** y psiquiatría. 998
Journalist, German. 717
Journée internationale du **rail**. 1340
Journée internationale du **rhumatisme**. 1368
Journée médicale internationale de **laryngologie**. 1510
Journées d'**aviation médicale** et sanitaire. 137
Journées d'**histoire** de la médecine. 805
Journées internationales de la **santé publique**. 583
Journées internationaux de **pathologie** et d'organisation du travail. 735
Journées **médicales** de Bruxelles. 830
Journées **médicales** internationales. 849
Jünglingsconferenz, internationale. 1733
Jugendbildung und Jugendkunde. 1734
Jugenderziehung, alkoholfreie. 409
Jugendfürsorge. 269. — (Bavaria) 1735
Jugendgerichtstag. 719
Jugendkunde. 1734
Jugendliche Verbrecher, Behandlung. 341
Jugendpflege, alkoholfreie. 408
Juristentag. 747
Jurists. German. 747.—international. 750
Jus de raisin. 537.—international. 538
Juvenile court, Germany. 719.—international. 720

K

Kälte-Kongress. 1359
Kansas, Social work. 1501
Kantonalnaia nauchnaia konferentsia **vrachei** Tatarii. 1191
Katholiken-Kongress. 214
Katholikentag, österreicher. 208.—schweizerischer. 211
Katholikenversammlung. 214. — deutsch-amerikanische. 209
Katholische Generalversammlung Deutschlands. 214
Katholische Vereine Deutschlands. 214.—Oesterreich, 214
Kaufmännisches Bildungswesen. 412
Kaukasus, Physicians. 1180
Kazan, Physicians. 1181
Kentucky, Physicians. 1170
Kentucky State sanitary council. 1398
Kharkov, Physicians. 1182
Kherson, Physicians. 1183
Khirurgi, rossyski. 1552
Kidney, Insufficiency. 1365
Kinderaufzucht. 268
Kinderbescherming. 267
Kinderforschung. 269
Kinderfürsorge. 273
Kindergärtnerinnentag. 721
Kindergarden nurses (Austria) 721
Kinderheilkunde, internationaler Kongress. 1108
Kinderhygiene. 1546
Kindesalter, Psychiatrie. 1288
Kinderschutzkongress. 265
Kinesiology, Argentina. 722
Kinesitherapy, international. 1219
K. u. K. 2. Armee. 931
Kleinkinderschutz. 266
Knaben-Handarbeit, erziehliche. 1465
Körperpflege und Leibesübungen. 421
Koffiecongres in Nederlandsch-Indië. 311
Kolonialkongress. 317
Kommunistische Internationale. 326
Konferencja w sprawie budownictwa wiejskiego. 628
Konferentsia v spravi nedostatnosti krovoobish. 297

Konferenz

—— zur Bekämpfung der **Geschlechtskrankheiten**. 385
—— über die **Berufsdermatosen**. 385
—— der deutschen Gemeinde-**Statistiker**. 1524
—— deutscher Vertreter von Vereinigungen für **Sommerpflege**. 1545a
—— zur Förderung medizinischer **Synthese** (und ärztlicher Weltanschauung) 819
—— für medizinisch-naturwissenschaftliche **Zusammenarbeit**. 330
—— für **Trinkerfürsorge**. 58
Kongres miedzynarodowy **medycyny** i farmacji **wojskowej**. 935
Kongresoj de **esperanto**. 458

Kongress

—— für **Aesthetik** und allgemeine Kunstwissenschaft. 460
—— für **Altertumskunde** und Geschichte. 106
—— **astrologischer** Pioniere. 126
—— zur Bekämpfung der Farben- und Malmaterialien-**Fälschungen**. 1071
—— zur Bekämpfung der **Tuberkulose** als Volkskrankheit. 1621
—— für biologische **Hygiene**. 663
—— deutscher **Okkultisten**. 1018
—— deutscher **Volkswirte**. 404
—— für experimentelle **Psychologie**. 1291
—— von **Gärtnern**, Gartenfreunden und Botanikern. 509
—— für **Handfertigkeitsunterricht** und Hausfleiss. 1465
—— für **Heilpädagogik**. 1100
—— für **Heizung** und Lüftung. 589
—— für **innere Medizin**. 884
—— für **Kinderforschung** und Jugendfürsorge. 269
—— der kommunistischen **Internationale**. 326
—— für **Sozialpolitik**. 1487
—— für **Städtewesen**. 299
—— für **synthetische Lebensforschung**. 157
—— der Vereine für **Reform des Bestattungswesens** und fakultative Feuerbestattung. 193
Korotkikh i ultrakorotkikh voln v meditsine. 1459
Korpa. 723
Kraevoi sezd **khirurgov** i ginekologov Nizhnevo Povolzhia. 1555
Kraevoi sezd **oto-rino-liaringologov** na Severnom Kavkaze. 1067
Krankenhausbibliotheken. 617a
Krebsbekämpfung. 203
Krebsforschung. 199, 203
Krieger, verwundete und erkrankte. 1352
Kriegschirurgentagung. 1690
Kriegspathologische Tagung. 1688
Kriminalbiologie. 342
Kriminalpolizei. 1231
Kropfkonferenz, internationale. 533
Krüppelfürsorge. 343, 344
Kunst, angewandte. 393
Kunstgeschiedenis, algemene. 598
Kunsthistorischer Kongress. 116
Kunstunterricht. 393
Kunstwissenschaft, allgemeine. 460
Kurort, Russia. 586
Kursk, Physicians. 1184
Kurzwellen in Physik, Biologie und Medizin. 1458

L

Labor, accidents (International) 726.—Accidents: Laws (Italy) 726a.—Accidents: Prevention (France) 727.—Canada. 724.—Diseases (international) 732.—Diseases (Italy) 733.—Hygiene (France) 729, 730.—Hygiene (international) 731.—Hygiene (México) 731a.—international. 725. — Medicine (Italy) 733.—Medicine (México) 731a.—organization. 734.—Organization (international) 735.—Pathology (international) 735.—Regulation in industries and mines. 736.—statisticians. 737. — Statistics (U. S.) 738

Lactation, Hygiene. 699

Laegemøde, Norske. 869

Läkaremötet, allmänna svenska. 1198

Lainière. 1727

Lait. 349.—Gouttes de. 697

Laiterie. 346, 348, 349, 350

Lake Mohonk conference on the **Indian** and other dependent peoples. 681

Lake Mohonk conference on nternational **arbitration.** 102

Landscape protection (international) 739

Landwirte. 33, 34.—... in Mecklenburg. 476.—(Sachsen) 38, 39.—(Thüringen) 40

Landwirtschaft. 18, 19

Landwirtschaftliche Vereine. 30

Language, Roman (International) 740

Langue française, Extension et culture. 507

Langues romanes. 740

Laryngologen, süddeutscher. 742

Laryngologists (Austria) 1061

Laryngology. 741. — international. 1054.—Journée médicale internationale. 1510

Laryngo - Rhinologen - Kongress, internationaler. 741

Laryngo-rhinology. 741

Latin American medicine. 859

Latin American scientific congress 1439

Latin medical press. 812

Lavoro, Infortuni. 726.—Medicina del (Italy) 733

Lawyer, Austria. 745. — France. 748.—Germany. 746, 747.—international. 749, 750, 888

League of Nations. 154

League of Red Cross Societies. 1352

Leather, international. 751

Lebensforschung, synthetische. 157

Lebensweise, naturgemässe. 987

Leche, Gotas de (Chile) 696

Lecture publique. 1301

Legal aid societies. 752

Legal medicine. See Medicine, legal.

Leibesübungen, Körperpflege und. 421

Lekari, promislovi. 686

Leonard Wood memorial conference on **leprosy.** 755

Lepra, Argentina. 753

Lepra-Konferenz, internationale. 755

Lèpre, international. 755, 755a

Leprologia (Brasil) 754

Leprosy, Argentina. 753.—Brasil. 754.—international. 755, 755a.—Ned. Indië. 756

Levatrici italiane. 929a

Liberals, religious, 1363

Libérés, Patronage. 1262.—(international) 1263

Librai italiani. 1304

Librarians. Germany. 758.—international. 759.—(U. S.) 760

Libraries, international. 761

Library science (Flamand) 149

Libro. 174, 175

Licensure, medical (U. S.) 803

Lichtforschung, international. 764

Life insurance, international. 763

Life insurance medical examiners. 707

Life saving. 484. 485 653

Light, international. 764.—in medicine (etc.) 765.—therapy. 765.—therapy, international. 766

Lighting. 767

Ligues sociales d'acheteurs. 1306

Liguria. Medicine. 854

Likariv-pediatriv, Vsesouzny z'izd. 1103

Limitation of the manufacture of narcotic drugs. 975

Limnologia teorica ed applicata. 768

Limnologorum conventus. 768

Limnology. 768

Liqueurs. 1707

Literature. 769.—Spanish-American. 770

Lithiase biliaire. 279

Lithiase urinaire. 1652

Lithographers. 771

Lithuania, Surgeons. 1550

Littéraire et artistique. 769

Littérature immorale. 1242

Liver insufficiency. 591

Livre. 173.—Amis du. 759

Locomozione aerea. 44, 47

Locust. 772

Logopedics. 773

Lois de la guerre, Régler par une entente internationale. 1089

Lombardia, Medicine. 853

Lotta sociale contro la tubercolosi. 1627

Louisiana, Quarantine. 1312

Lourenço Marques, Medicine. 867

Luftfahrt, wissenschaftliche. 12

Luftfahrtmedizinische Forschung. 136

Lumière (international) 764, 766

Lung, Radiography. 1323

Lutte contre les sauterelles, Organisation. 772

Lutte scientifique et sociale contre le cancer. 203

Lymphatism. 774

M

Machine à la ferme. 775

Macinazione. 180

Maçonnerie. 191

Madagascar. 14

Mädchenhandel, internationale Bekämpfung (Germany) 1704

Magnetism, human. 674

Magyar **orvosi** nagyhét. 1167

Magyar **orvosi** továbbképző kongresszus. 897

Magyar **orvosok** és természetvizsgálók-naggyülése. 1165

Maintenance of peace (Inter-American) 1091

Maisons de santé privés. 1385

Maîtres filateurs. 333

Maîtres imprimeurs de France. 1255

Maladies, Nomenclature internationale. 1005.—professionnelles. 726, 732.—du travail. 726.—du travail (international) 732.—vénériennes, Prophylaxie. 1573

Malaga, Hygiene. 656

Malaria (Armenia) 782.—(British Empire) 776.—field workers. 786.—international. 777, 1610.—(Italy) 778.—(México) 779.—(Riazan) 783.—(Russia) 780, 781. 782, 783, 784, 785.—(Transcaucasus) 784.—(Volga) 785

Malattie del lavoro. 726.—(international) 732.—(Italy) 733

Malattie professionali. 726.—(Italy) 733

Malerkongress, internationaler. 1070

Malmaterialien-Fälschungen. 1071

Manifestazione nazionale ottica. 1042

Manufactures textiles, Examen des meilleures conditions d'hygiène et de production. 671

Manuscripts, Conservation. 787.—Reproduction. 788

Marchigi, Medicine. 855

Marian, international. 789

Marine. 790.—Italy. 791.—merchant. 792

Maritime, internationale. 790.—meteorology. 918.—sanitation. 1343.—(Stations) 645

Marittimo. 791

Marketing and farm credits (U. S.) 793

Maroc, Medicine. 862

Maryland State **sanitary** convention 1399

Masonry. 191

Massachusetts, Boards of censors for the District medical societies, Delegates. 1206

Massage et auxiliaires médicaux. 794

Masseinheiten, elektrische. 441

Mass meeting to return thanks for the succor extended to the city during the epidemic of 1878. 298

Materials, Testing. 795

Matériaux de construction. 795.—Essai. 795

Matériel sanitaire, Etudes de. 1415

Maternity. See Motherhood.

Mathematicians, international. 796

Mathématiciens. 796

Mathematiker - Kongress, internationaler. 796

Mathématique, international. 796

Matière médicale. 1592

Matières premières de la droguerie. 496

Mechanics, applied. 797, 798. 942

Mechanik, angewandte. 942.—technische. 798

Méchanique appliquée. 797, 798, 942

Mechanotherapy, international. 1219

Mecklenburgische Ornithologen. 1047

Médaille contemporaine. 1006

Médecine appliquée à l'éducation physique et aux sports. 1518.—Exercice illégal. 809.—homœopathique. 607.—mentale. 1286.—scolaire. 1428.—sociale. 649.—sociale de langue française. 887.—sportive. 1519.—tropicale et hygiène. 1610.—vétérinaire (Belgium) 1676.—vétérinaire (international) 1678

Médecins amis du vin (France) 1708.—coloniaux. 882.—de compagnies d'assurances. 707.—électroradiologistes de langue française. 448.—des enfants des Pays-Bas. 1102.—de France. 1162.—Grecs. 865, 1164.—des hôpitaux. 618.—de langue française de l'Amérique du Nord. 1158.—Perfectionnement. 1245.—practiciens. 1162

Medical advisers for athletes. 1519

Medical aids. 794

Medical aviation. 137, 138

Medical conference held in the Bureau of Agriculture (on **cholera:** Canada) 281

Medical conference held at the invitation of the committee of **Red Cross** societies. 1357

Medical conference on the suppression of **intemperance.** 709

Medical convention of **Ohio.** 1171

Medical convention in **Philippine** Isalands. 866

Medical convention of the State of **Tennessee.** 874

Medical convention of **Virginia.** 881

Medical culture. 799

Medical education. 800.—international. 897a.—Reform (Russia) 801.—(U. S.) 803

Medical ethics. 804

Medical history (France) 805.—(Poland) 807

Medical licensure (U. S.) 803

Medical pedagogy, South America. 1099

Medical personnel (Russia) 808

Medical philosophy. 807

Medical practice (France) illegal. 809

Medical press, Cuba. 810.—international. 811.—Latin. 812

Medical reform (Germany) 813

Medical research, Coordination (East Africa) 814

Medical research workers (India) 815

Medical school, Italy. 816

Medical sciences, international. 848

Medical service in campaigns. 933

Medical students, Austria. 817.—Slavic. 818

Medical students meeting (Edinburgh) 77

Medical synthesis. 819

Medical women, 1208. 1209

Medicaments, powerful. 1248

Medici artisti. 120. — communali. 1168.—condotti. 1168.—Delegati degli ordini dei. 1205.—degli istituti e opere pie ospitaliere. 619.—ospitalieri. 619.—del Piemonte. 1169.—sportivi. 1519

Medicina. y cirugia naval y militar (Chile) 932.—del lavoro. 733.—militar (México) 936.—sociale (assicurazioni sociali) 1486.—Storia. 806

Medicinal plants (France) 821.—(Germany) 820.—international. 822

Medicinal-Reform (Germany) 813

Medicine, Andalusian. 823.—Argentina. 824.—Australasia. 825.—Balkanic. 826.—Bengal. 827.—Bombay. 828.—Brazil. 829.—Bruxelles. 830.—Canada. 831.—Catalan. 832.—Central American. 833.—China. 834.—colonial (international) 882.—Cuba. 835, 836.—East

Africa. 838.—Egyptian. 1609.—Flamand. 839.—France. 840, 841, 842.—France: Paris. 842. — French-Polish. 843.—History (international) 806.—Ibero - American. 845.—India. 846, 846a.—Indiana. 847. — international. 848, 849, 849a.—international: Sevilla. 850.—international: Swiss. 849a.—international: United States. 851.—Italy. 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858.—Japan. 858a.—Latin American. 859.—México. 160a, 860.—Morocco. 862.—neohippocratic. 896.—Netherlands. 863.—North Africa. 875.—Norway. 869.—Panamerican. 864, 864a.—Panhellenic. 865.—Paraguay. 866a.—Philippine Islands. 866.—physical, international. 1219.—Portugal. 867. — Professors (France) 1274.—Rocky Mountain. 878.—Rumania, 868.—social. 890.—South African. 870.—South America. 871.—Tennessee. 874.—Tunis. 875. — Turkey. 876.—United States. 877.—Uruguay. 879, 879a.—Venezuela. 880.—Virginia. 881.—Yucatán. 861.

Medicine, internal. American. 883.—(Germany) 884.—(Italy) 885.—(Scandinavian) 886

Medicine, Legal: Brazil. 992.—(France) 887.—(international) 888, 889, 890. — (international American) 889.—(Italy) 891.—(Ivanov-Voznesensk) 894.—Latin American. 997.—(Pskov) 895.—(Russia) 892, 893, 894, 895

Medicine, postgraduate. 1245.—(Hungary) 897.—(international) 897a

Medicine, professional (Belgium) 898.—(international) 899

Medicinercongress, österreichischer. 817

Medicin-studierende (Austria) 817

Médico-chirurgical (France) 840

Medico-idrologico, Convegno. 642a

Medico-legal congress (American) 889

Medicolegal experts. 888

Medico-military symposium (U. S.) 937

Médicos. deportivos. 1519.—y farmacéuticos de Filipinas. 1172

Medikosanitarny sezd Salskovo okruga. 1188

Mediterranean hygiene. 665

Medizin, innere. 884

Mediziner-Kongress, österreichischer. 1159

Medizinisch - naturwissenschaftliche Zusammenarbeit. 330

Meeting held by the medical students ... **anatomy bill.** 77

Meeting of physicians on **yellow fever** (Augusta) 1732

Meeting for prevention of reglementation of **prostitution.** 1282

(Meeting of Norwegian physicians on **tuberculosis**) 1633

Mendeleev. 900

Mental hygiene. Europe. 901.—France. 903.—Germany. 902.—international. 904.—international (Conference) 905.—Netherlands. 906.—U. S. 907

Mental hygiene conference and exhibit (U. S.) 907

Mental medicine. 1286

Mercantile. geography. Spain. 524.—experts (Spain) 910.—(Spain) 908.—Spanish-American. 909

Merchant marine. 792

Mer, Exploration de la. 1019

Mère, Travail industriel. 964

Meridian. 911, 912

Mesures. 1694, 1695

Mesures préventives contre le feu. 483

Metallurgy engineering. 942

Meteorologenversammlung. 914

Meteorologists. British Empire. 913.—international. 914

Meteorology. Directors. 916.—Forecast. 917.—international. 915.—maritime. 918

Meter, international. 919

México

—— Medicine. 860

—— Sindicatos médicos. 1207

—— Sociedad mexicana de pediatría 1110

—— Surgeons. 1551

Mezhkraevaia **biologicheskaia** konferentsia Azovo-Chernomorskogo i Severo-Kavkazskogo kraev. 156

Michigan, Sanitary. 1400

Microbiología (South American) 661

Microbiologists, Russia. 920, 921

Microbiology, international. 922.—Italy. 923

Microscopists, American. 924

Mid-West conference on **character** development. 219

Midwest conference on **parent** education. 1075

Midwinter Fair **dental** congress. 375

Midwives, catholic. 930.—Germany. 926, 927.—international (a, b) 928, 929.—Italy. 929a

Migrants, Protection. 678

Mikroskopiker (Austria) 495

Milbank Memorial Fund. 574

Milchwirtschaftliche Tagung. 347

Milchwirtschaftlicher Weltkongress. 349

Milchwirtschaftskonferenz. 350

Military medicine, Austria. 931.—Chile. 932.—international (a, b, c) 933, 934, 935.—México. 936.—U. S. 937

Military pharmacy. 935

Miller, German. 938

Milling. 180

Mineral waters, international. 939, 939a

Minería. 943

Miners, German. 940.—Scandinavia. 941

Mines. 942.—Règlement du travail. 736

Mining. Hygiene. 944.—international. 942.—right. 944.—Spain. 943

Ministers (New York) 945

Minorenni abbandonati o traviati. 1736

Missionary. Africa. 946.—international. 947

Missions, Study. 947

Mississippi Valley, Sanitary. 1401

Missouri, Social welfare. 1496

Moeurs, Réformation. 955

Mohonk Lake conference of friends of the **Indian** and other dependent peoples. 681

Monetary. 948

Mondhygiène. 969

Monistenkongress. 950

Monists. 950

Monnaies, Reproduction. 788.—Unification. 1694

Montagnes, Aménagement. 967.—(international) 968

Monuments naturels, Protection. 986

Moral. education. 420.—pedagogics. 951.—prophylactic education. 1480.—public, international. 952.—public (Italy) 953.—public (Netherlands) 954.—reform. 955.—sciences. 1686. See also Volta Convention.—Social. 952.—societies, German. 957

Moralità pubblica. 953

Morroccan affairs. 958

Morocco. 958.—Medicine. 862

Mort, Causes. 1004

Mortality. infantile. 693

Mosca de la aceitura, Lucha contra la. 1027

Moskva, Physicians. 1185

Mosquito extermination. 959

Motherhood, England. 960 —international. 961.—Protection. 961

Mothers, Better care. 966.—Industrial work. 964.—and parent-teacher associations. 965. — United States. 963.—Welfare. 966

Mountains, France. 967.—international. 968

Mouth hygiene. 969

Moyens de transport, Développement et amélioration. 1606

Mozambique, Medicine. 867

Müller und Mühlen-Interessenten. 938

Münzkonferenz, internationale. 948

Municipal, Panamerican. 970

Municipios. 970

Musical research. 971b

Music, History. 972.—international. 971, 971a

Mutterschutz. 961

Mutual aid, France. 973.—international. 974

Mutualité. 974

N

Nahrungsmittel-Chemiker und Mikroskopiker. 495

Narcotics, Illicit traffic. 976.—Improper use. 977.—Manufacture. 975

Nasenärzte (Austria) 1061

Natality, Belgium. 978. — France. 978a

Nationaal congres tegen de **prostitutie.** 1280

National

—— **agricultural** conference. 26

—— Association of State dairy and food departments. 497

—— congress of **mothers** and parent-teacher associations. 965

—— congress on **tuberculosis** (Philippine Islands) 1635

—— **conservation** congress (U. S.) 329

—— convention of **cattle growers.** 216

—— convention of chiefs and commissioners of the various Bureaus of **statistics of labor** in the United States. 738

—— convention for the suppression of **insect pests** and plant diseases by legislation. 1227

—— **country** life conference (U. S.) 336

—— **fraternal** congress (of America) 505

—— **health** conference. 562

—— **immigration** conference (U. S.) 679

—— **interracial** conference. 711

—— (**medical** congress of Turkey) 876

—— **medical** convention (U. S.) 877

—— **microscopical** congress (U. S.) 924

—— **mothers** congress. 963

—— **Negro** conference (U. S.) 988

—— **Panhellenic** congress (U. S.) 1073

—— **pharmaceutical** convention. 1124

—— **prison** reform congress (U. S.) 1268

—— **pure food** and drug congress. 497

—— **purity** congress (U. S.) 1308

—— **quarantine** and sanitary convention (U. S.) 1313

—— **recovery** (American) 161

—— **rehabilitation** conference (U. S.) 1360

—— **rivers** and harbors congress (U. S.) 1375

—— **safety** congress (England) 1381

—— **safety** congress (U. S.) 1382

—— symposium on **colloid** chemistry. 315

—— **temperance** convention (U. S.) 1585

National conference

—— on **Americanization.** 71

—— on **americanization in industries.** 72

—— of **catholic charities** (U. S.) 226

—— of **charities** (and corrections) (U. S.) 1502

—— on **child labor.** 264

—— of commissioners on uniform **state laws.** 1523

—— on **city planning** and the problems of congestion. 306

—— on **college hygiene** (U. S.) 314

—— on the education of **backward,** truant, and delinquent children. 410

—— on **housing.** 627

—— on infantile **mortality.** 693

—— on infant **mortality** and public welfare. 694

—— of Jewish **charities** (U. S.) 1494

—— of Jewish **social service** (U. S.) 1494

—— on **marketing** and farm credits (U. S.) 793

—— on **maternity** and child welfare. 960

—— on **outdoor** recreation. 1069

—— of **parents** and teachers (U. S.) 1077.

—— on **pellagra** (U. S.) 1120

—— on the prevention of **destitution.** 387
—— of public **health workers.** 588
—— of **social work**(ers) (U. S.) 1502
—— of the State **Boards of health.** 571a
—— of State **boards of health** (Canada) 564
—— on **vocational** guidance (U. S.) 1684
—— on workmen's **compensation** for industrial accidents. 1728
Naturalists, Czechoslovakia. 984.—Germany: Rheinland. 979. — Italy. 980.—Russia. 981.—Spain. 982
Natural resources, Russia. 983
Natural sciences. Czechoslovakia. 984.—(Flamand) 839.—Nederlandsch Indië. 985
Nature, Protection. 986
Naturforscher, Rheinischer. 979
Naturgemässe Lebens- und Heilweise. 987
Naturopathy, German. 987
Natuur- en geneeskundige congres, vlaamsch. 839
Natuurkundig congress (Netherlands) 863
Natuurwetenschappelijk congres, Nederlandsch Indisch. 985
Nauchnaia konferentsia **vrachei** T. S. S. R. 1190
Nauchny rasshirenny sezd **sudebno**-meditsinskikh ekspertov Pskovskoi guberny. 895
NAVAL medicine. See Military medicine.
Navigation, Service sanitaire et l'hygiène. 1343
Nederlandsch congres voor openbare **gezondheidsregeling.** 584
Nederlandsch congres tegen het **alcoholisme.** 56
Nederlandsch katholiek congres tot bestrijding van het **alcoholisme.** 55
Nederlandsch **natuur-** en geneeskundig congress. 863
Nederlandsch **tandheelkundig** congres. 381
Nederlandsche Vereeniging voor geestelijke volksgezondheid. 906
Nederlandsch-Indisch **natuurwetenschappelijk** congres. 985
Nederlandsch-Indische medische **tuberculose** congres. 1631
Negro. 988
Neohippocratism. 896
Neo-Malthusian conference (international) 162
Neophilologen-Verband. 989
Neophilologists. 989
(NETHERLANDS) Nationale tentoonstelling van vrowenarbeid. 1725
Neurologen-Kongress, internationaler. 996
Neurologistes de France. 60
Neurologists (United States) 62
Neurology, Belgium. 990.—Brazil. 992.—Germany: Southwest. 993.—Hollando-Belgian. 991.—international. 995, 996.—international (French speaking) 994.—Latin American. 997.—Paraguay. 998.—Scandinavian. 999
Neuropathology, Belgium. 1000.—Russia. 1001
Neurosurgery, Russia. 1001
Nevrokhirurgi. 1001
Nevropatologi. 1001
New Orleans epidemic. 298
New York, Sanitary officers. 1416.—State Charities Aid Association. 1632.—State conference of **charities** and correction. 236.—State industrial **safety** congress. 1383
Nijverheidshygiene. 486
Niño, americano. 258.—méxicano. 257.—panamericano. 258
Nipiológica jornada (Peru) 691
Nipiology, Italy. 1003
Noix. 1009
Nomenclature. des causes de mort. 1004.—Death. 1004.—nosologic. 1005
Nordischer Kongress für **innere Medizin.** 886
Nordischer Kongress für **Physiologie.** 1215
Nordiske kongress for invärts **medicin.** 886
Nordisk **pediatrisk** kongress. 1112
Nordiske **neurologen**kongress. 999
Nordiske **patologen**kongress. 1083
Nordiske riger, Hygieiniske congress. 660
Nordwestdeutsche Tuberkuloscärzte. 1641
Nordwestdeutschlands Taubstummenlehrer. 362
Norske laegemøde. 869
North Africa. 13, 946.—Fédération des Sociétés des sciences médicales de l'Afrique Nord. 875.—Medicine. 875
North Caucasian region, Biological conference. 156
Northern congress of **pediatrics.** 1112
Northern congress of **surgery.** 1563
Norway, Medicine. 869
Numérotage des fils, Unification. 1596
Numismatics, international. 1006
Nurseries. 351
Nurses, international. 1007
Nursing, international. 1007
Nut. 1009

O

Obedinennia konferentsia protivo**tuberkuleznykh** organizatsy narkomzdrava i moszdravotdela. 1637
Oblastnoi sezd zemskikh **predstavitelei** i vrachei. 1182
Observation météorologique à la mer. 918
Observatoires météorologiques. 916
Obstetricians. Education (Russia) 801.—French speaking. 550.—Russia. 1011.—Ukraina. 1011a
Obstetrics, American. 1012.—British. 1013.—France. 548.—Hispano-Portugal. 1017.—India. 1014.—international. 551, 1015.—Spain. 1016
Obst-Produzenten, Germany. 1711
Obstzüchter. 1236
Occultists, German. 1018
Occupational diseases. 726
Ocean exploration, international. 1019
Oceanography, international. 1020
Odontological, latinamerican. 380
Odontologists, Russia. 1022, 1023
Oenology, France. 1023
(**Oesterreich**) Verein für Fürsorge für Schwachsinnige und Epileptische. 478
Oesterreichische Anthropologen und Urgeschichteforscher. 85
Oesterreichische Konferenz der **Schwachsinnigen**fürsorge. 478
Oesterreichischer **Advocaten**tag. 745
Oesterreichischer **Alkoholgegnertag.** 89
Oesterreichischer **Caritas** - Kongress. 221
Oesterreichischer **Forst**-Kongress. 500
Oesterreichischer **Jagd**-Kongress. 635
Oesterreichischer **Kindergartnerinnen**tag. 721
Oesterreichischer **Kinderschutz**kongress. 265
Oesterreichischer **Medicinercongress.** 817
Oesterreichischer **Mediziner**-Kongress. 1159
Oesterreichischer **Stenographen**tag. 1526
Oesterreichischer **Tuberkulose**tag. 1616
Oesterreichischer **Weinbau**tag. 1710
Oesterreichisch - italienische **Adria**-Konferenz. 7
Oesterreichisch - ungarischer **Bäcker**tag. 141
Oeuvres d'assistance en temps de guerre. 1689
Oeuvres catholiques de tempérance de Belgique. 1582
Oeuvres du coin de terre. 511
Oeuvres de l'enfance (Belgium) 271
Oeuvres féminines (France) 1720.—(international) 1721
Oeuvres de patronage. 1086
Oeuvres de plain air. 1546
Oeuvres sociales. See Social work.
Ouvrière, Protection. 1729
Oftalmologi (Severo-kavkazsky sezd) 1035
Ohio **medical** convention. 1171
Ohio, Physicians. 1171.—Sanitary. 1402
Ohrenärzte. 1057.—(Austria) 1061
Oiseaux, étude. 160.—Protection. 159, 160
Okkultisten. 1018
Old age, Homes. 1024
Oléiculture. 1026
Olive, France. 1025.—international. 1026
Olive fly, Fight against. 1027
Olivier. 1025
Ondes courtes en médecine. 1457
Ongevallengeneeskunde. 726
Open air. 1546.—schools, Germany. 1028.—schools, international. 1029
Openbare zedelijkheid. 954
Opere pie. 223
Ophthalmologists, Germany. 1032 Lithuania. 1033.—North Kaukazus. 1035.—Russia. 1034
Ophthalmology, Brazil. 1036.—English-speaking societies. 1031.—international. 1037.—Italy. 1038.—Oxford. 1030
Opium, international. 1039
Opium smoking, suppression. 1040
Optical, Italy. 1042
Optical convention. 1041
Ordini dei medici, Delegati. 1205
Ordini sanitari ed associazioni congeneri nel regno. 1396
Organisation scientifique du travail. 734
Organisations patronales. 1087
Organisations socialistes françaises. 1485
Orient, Hygiène rurale. 667
Oriental, international. 1043
Orientalists, France. 1045.—German. 1044, 1139.—international. 1043
Orientation professionnelle. 1298
Ornithological, international. 1046
Ornithological congress for the **protection** of birds. 159
Ornithologists, Germany. 1047
Orthodontic. 1048.—Spain. 1049
Orthopädisches Schulturnen. 1053
Orthopedics, Brazil. 1050.—France. 1051.—international. 1052.—school exercise. 1053
Orticultori. 613
Orvoshét. 1166.
Orvosi nagyhét. 1167
Orvosok és természetvizsgálók. 1165
Ospedali. 614.—civili, Congresso sanitario. 1394
Ostréiculture. 489
Otolaryngology, international. 1054—Russia. 1055, 1056
Otologists (Austria) 1061.—Germany. 1057
Otology, international. 1054, 1059.—(Leipzig) 1058
Oto-neuro-opthalmology. 1060
Otorhinolaryngologists, Austria. 1061
Otorhinolaryngology, France. 1062.—international. 1063.—Latin. 1064.—North Kaukazus. 1067.—Pan Slavic. 1065.—Rumania. 1066.—Spain. 1068
Outdoor recreation (U. S.)—1069
Outre-Mer (France) 399
Oxford **ophthalmological** congress 1030
Oxyacetylene. 4

P

Pacific, Health. 558
Paesi europei interessati alla coltivazione ed al commercio delle piante medicinali. 822
Pain, bon. 178a
Painters, international. 1070
Painting, Material: Falsification. 1071
Paix. 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091.—Sociétés des amis de la. 1089
Paleoethnology. 86
Paleontology. 527
Paludisme. 1610. — international. 777.—México. 779
Panama, Sanitary. 1403
Panama-Pacific **dental** congress. 382

Panamerican

—— 1072
—— **aeronautic** convention and exhibition. 10
—— conference on **eugenics.** 469
—— conference of national directors of **health.** 573
—— conference on **venereal** diseases. 1662
—— conference of **women.** 1718
—— congress on **tuberculosis.** 1634
—— **homeopathic** medical congress. 609
—— **Medical** Association. 864a

—— **medical** congress. 864, 864a
—— **Red Cross** conference. 1354
—— **sanitary** conference. 1404
—— **scientific** congress. 1439
Panceltic. 217
Panhellenic. 1073
(Panhellenic congress on **hygiene** and demography) 659
Panhellenic **health** conference and exhibition. 559
Panhellenic medicine. 865
Panificazione. 179, 180, 181, 182
Pan Pacific **science** congress. 1440
Pan-Russian Congress of the Delegates of the **Academic** Union. 3
(Pan Slavic **otorhinolaryngological** congress) 1065
Papyrologentag. 1074
Papyrologists. 1074
Paraguay, Medicine. 866a
Parent education (U. S.) 1075
Parent-teacher associations. 965
Parents & teachers (Iowa) 1076.—(U. S.) 1077
Paris, Conférence médicale. 842.—Ecole libre des sciences politiques, Société des élèves. 1235.—Medicine. 842
Pastry, France. 1078
Patent, chemical (Germany) 1079
Pathologie comparée. 1084
Pathologie et organisation du travail. 735
Pathologists, German. 1080.—international. 1081.—Russia. 1082.—Scandinavia. 1083
Pathology, comparative. 1084.—geographical. 1085
Pâtisserie française. 1078
Patología (South American) 661
Patronage des condamnés. 1265.—France. 1086.—international. 1087.—des prisonniers libérés. 1262, 1263
Paysage, Protection de. 739
Paysanne. 475
Pays du Nord, Médecine. 886
Pays rhénans, Médecins des enfants. 1102
Peace. 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091
Peasants, international. 475
Pêche. 488, 490.—maritimes. 487, 489.—maritimes et fluviales. 489
Pedagogic societies. 1092
Pedagogics, moral. 951
Pédagogie physiologique. 1422
Pedagogy, Central America. 1093.—Italy. 1094, 1095, 1096.—medical (South America) 1099. — South America. 1097.—Spain (1098) — therapeutical (Germany) 1100, 1101
Pédiatres de langue française. 1107
Pediatrists, Netherlands (etc.) 1102—Russia. 1103
Pediatry, Brazil. 1104. — Chile 1105. — Cuba. 1106. — France. 548, 1107. — international. 1108. — Italy. 1109. — México. 1110. — Poland. 1111. — preventive, international. 1115. — Scandinavian. 1112. — Spain. 1016, 1113.—Uruguay. 1114
Pedology, international. 1116.—Russia. 1117
Pelagic sealing. 1118
Pelagic **sealing** conference. 1118
Pellagra. Cura. 1119.—Italy. 1119—United States. 1120
Penal and reformatory treatment. 1258
Peninsular medicine (Yucatán) 861
Penitenciario español. 1259
Penitentiary, international. 1258.—(reform) 1266
Pennsylvania, Sanitary. 1405.—Social welfare. 1497.—tuberculosis workers. 1643
Pennsylvania **antimasonic** State convention. 95
Perfectionnement des médecins. 1245
Periodical press. 1253
Periodischer Internationaler **Ophthalmologen-**Kongress. 1037
Peritos mercantiles. 910
Permanente Commission der europäischen (internationalen) Gradmessung (Erdmessung) 517
Perm, Physicians. 1186
Personale tecnico addetto alle ispezioni per la vigilanza sanitaria. 1397
Peru, Science. 1441
Pesca. 490, 491.—industriale. 492
Peste. 1348.—Invasione e propagazione. 1223
Pétrole. 1121, 1122, 1123
Petroleum. 1121, 1122, 1123
Petrolcum-Conferenz. 1121
Pflanzenzüchter. 1226
Pharmaceutic industry. 1129
Pharmaceutic societies, France. 1130
Pharmaceutical, British. 1126.—International. 1127. — Italy. 1128. — United States. 1124
Pharmacie, Elèves. 1138.—(International) 255.—Sociétés de France. 1130
Pharmaciens, Associations et sociétés. 1127.—de France et de l'étranger. 1131
Pharmacists, France. 1131. — Russia. 1132.—Spain. 1134
Pharmacopocia, United States. 1135
Pharmacy. Argentina. 1125.—Belgium. 1136.—Brazil. 1136a.—(and chemistry, international) 255.—History, international. 1137. international. 1127.—(Italy) 253, 254.—military. 935.—Professors (France) 1274.—Students. 1138
Philanthropy (international) 230
Philippine Islands, Medicine. 866.—Physicians and druggists. 1172
Philologists Germany. 1139
Philosophen der Medizin (Poland) 807
Philosophical societies. 1140
Philosophy, international. 1141.—Italy. 1142.—medical. 807
Phonetic sciences. 1143
Phoniatry. 773
Phonograph industry. 1144
Photogrammetry, international. 1145
Photographentag, internationaler 1147
Photographic documentation. 1146
Photographie, angewandte. 1147, 1148
Photography. international. 1147.—Italy. 1148a.—scientific and applied. 1147, 1148
Photometry. 1149
Phreniatry, Belgium. 1000
Phylloxera. 1150 1151.—Italy. 1152
Physical culture, Russia. 1153
Physical education. 1517.—international. 1428
Physical exercise. 1154.—Propagation in school. 542
Physical medicine, international. 1219
Physical therapy. 638
Physicians, Abbazia. 1155. — Alps. 1156.—American. 1157.—American, French speaking. 1158.—Austria. 1159.—Bavaria. 1160.—catholic. 1200.—colonial. 882.—Czechoslovakia. 984.—Finland. 1161.—France. 1162.—German. 1163.—Greece. 865, 1164.—Hungary. 1165, 1166, 1167.—Italy. 1168.—Italy: Piemonte. 1169.—Kentucky. 1170.—official (Austria) 1201.—Ohio. 1171.—Philippine Islands. 1172.—Poland. 1173.—Russia. 1174.—Russia: Bessarabia. 1175.—Russia: Chernigov. 1176.—Russia: Ekaterin. 1177.—Russia: Elizavet. 1178.—Russia: Gruz. 1179.—Russia: Kaukazus. 1180.—Russia: Kazan. 1181.—Russia: Kharkov. 1182.—Russia. Kherson. 1183.—Russia: Kursk. 1184.—Russia: Moskva. 1185.—Russia: Perm. 1186.—Russia: Poltava. 1187.—Russia: Salsk. 1188.—Russia: Saratov. 1189.—Russia: Tataria. 1190, 1191.—Russia: Tulsk. 1192.—Russia: Vladimir. 1193.—Russia: Volga. 1194.—Russia: Voronezh. 1195.—Slavic. 1202. socialistic. 1203.—socialistic (Italy) 1204.—Societies, Italy. 1205.—Societies, Massachusetts. 1206.—Societies. Mexico. 1207. Spain. 1196.—Spanish speaking. 1197.—Sweden. 1198.—Sweden. provincial. 1199.—women, international. 1208.—women, Italy. 1209
Physics, international. 1210, 1211
Physiologenkongress. 1212
Physiologie sportive. 1521
Physiology, France. 1214. — international. 1212.—Russia. 1213.—Scandinavia. 1215
Physiotherapie, French speaking. 1218
Physiotherapists, Russia. 1216
Physiotherapy, Belgium. 1217.—British. 1329.—international. 642, 1219
Physique, international. 796
Phytopathology, international. 1221
Piante medicinali aromatichi ed affini, Coltivazione e commercio. 822
Piel, cáncer. 202
Piemonte, Medici del. 1169
Pigeon, international. 1222
Pirogov society of Russian physicians. 1174
Plague convention of Venezia. 1223
Plague. 1348.—International conference. 1224.—Russia. 1225
Plaies de guerre, Etude. 1691
Plain air, Oeuvres. 1546
Plant breeders. 1226
Plant breeding, international. 516
Plant cultivation, international. 637
Plant diseases, Suppression. 1227
Plantes, Sélectionneurs. 1226
Plantes médicinales, Culture (France) 821.—et à essences. 822.—Producteurs allemands. 820
Plant protection. 1228
Plant sciences. 177
Plastic surgery. 1565, 1566
Plein air, Ecoles de. 1029
Plumbers. 1229
Plumbers' congress. 1229
Poids, mesures et monnaies. 1694, 1695
Polar regions. 1230
Police, criminal. 1231.—judiciaire. 1231.—science. 1232
Poliklinikenwesen in Berlin, Verbesserung. 1233
Polioencephalitis. 1234
Political sciences. 1235
Politique sociale. 1487
Polizeiwissenschaftliche Woche. 1232
Pollicultura. 1246
Polnischer **pediatrischer** Kongress. 1111
Poltava, Physicians. 1187
Pomme. 1238
Pomologen. 1236
Pomologists, Germany. 1236
Pomology. 103.—Belgium. 1237 — France. 1238
Poor, Superintendents, New York State. 1239
Poor law conference (United States) 1240
Popolazione, studi della. 370
Population, études sur la. 370.—India. 1241
Pornography, international. 1242, 1243
Portugal, Medicine. 867.—Sanitary. 1410
Postal. 1244
Postgraduate medicine (Hungary) 897.—international. 897a
Postgraduate study. 1245
Poultry. 1246
Povolzhsky **maliariiny** sezd. 785
Povolzhsky nauchny sezd **vrachei.** 1194
Power. 1247
Powerful medicaments. 1248
Praticiens. 1162
Prehistoric and protohistoric sciences. 1251
Prehistory (Austria) 85.—France. 1250.—Germany. 1249.—(international) 86
Premier âge, Protection de l'enfance du. 697
Premier méridien. 912
Premier secours en cas d'accidents. 484, 485
Prensa catalana. 1252
Prensa no diaria. 1252a
Prensa médica de Cuba. 810.—international. 811
Press, Catalan. 1252, 1252a.—periodical. 1253.—scientific. 1254
Presse. périodique. 1253.—scientifique. 1254.—technique (professionnelle et périodique) 1257.
Presse médicale (international) 811.—latine. 812
Preussische Landeskonferenz für **Säuglingsschutz.** 700
Prévention des accidents du travail. 727.—(international) 728
Prevention and repression of crime. 1258
Preventive pediatrics. 1115
Prévoyance, Institutions de. 1699.—Institutions de (Belgium) 633.—Sociétés (France) 973.—sociale. 581.—sociale (international) 974
Printers, France. 1255.—international. 1256
Printing, international. 1257
Printing fund for the blind. 169
Prison, international. 1258.—reform. 1266.—reform, United States. 1268.—Spain. 1259

Prisoners, Belgium. 1260.—Germany 1261. — Patronage. 1265. — Patronage (France) 1262. — politieal (Belgium) 1260
Prisonniers libérés. Patronage. 1262. 1263
Private rights. 1270.—(South America) 1373
Procurators, Spain. 1271
Produeteurs allemands de plantes médieinales. 820
Produits chimiques. 496.—du règne végétal. 176
Profesionistas (México) 860a
Profesores mereantiles. 910
Professeurs de l'enseignement secondaire. 434.—de médecine et de pharmacie de France. 1274
Professional diseases (international) 732.—(Italy) 733
Professors, medieal and pharmaceutical (Franee) 1274
Profilaxis antituberculosa (Argentina) 1615
Progrès des sciences sociales. 1490
Pro Infantia (Italy) 690
Pro Medico (Spain) 1196
Propagande d'hygiène sociale. 1480
Propagation of social hygiene instruction. 1480
Prophylaxis, mental. 905
Propriété artistique. 1371.—industrielle. 1372.—minière. 944
Prosthesis workers, Russia. 1276
Prostitutie. 1280
Prostitution, Abolition. — British. 1277.—Genève. 1278. — international. 1279.—Netherlands. 1280.—Reglementation. 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282.—Scandinavia. 1281.—United States. 1282
Protection (ehild) 262.—de l'enfanee. 414.—de l'enfance (balkanique) 265a.—de la jeune fille. 530.—légale des travailleurs. 1729.—maternelle et infantile. 961.—des oiseaux. 159, 160.—des paysages. 739.—des plantes. 1228
Protivochumny soveshehanie. 1225
Protohistoric seiences. 1251
Provenee, Sociétés savantes. 1448
Provinsialläkaremötet. 1199
Psikhiatri. 1001
Psychiatrie des Kindesalters. 1288
Psychiatrists, Kurhessen. 1283.—Russia. 1284
Psychiatry, Belgium. 990, 1000.—Brazil. 992.—France. 1285.—Hollando-Belgian. 991.—infantile (international) 1288.—international. 995, 1286.—international (French speaking) 994.—Italy. 1287.—Latin Ameriean. 997.—Paraguay. 998
Psychic hygiene. 904
Psychische Hygiene. 901.—Deutsche Tagung. 902
Psyehoanalystes de langue française. 1288a
Psychoanalysts, France. 1293
Psychological research, international. 1289
Psychologie, angewandte. 1295.—expérimentale. 1292.—et physiologie sportives. 1521.—physiologique. 1290
Psychology, experimental. 1290.—experimental, Germany. 1291.—experimental (international) 1292. — France. 673.—(international) 995, 1290.—international (French speaking) 994
Psychopathenfürsorge. 1296, 1297
Psychopathen, jugendliche. 1297
Psychopathies, Welfare (Germany) 1296, 1297
Psychopathology, applied. 1295.—international. 1295
Psyehotechnies, international. 1298
Psyehoteehnique appliquée à l'orientation professionnelle. 1298
Psyehotherapy, international. 1299
Publieations, Exchange. 1300
Publieations offieielles, seientifiques, littéraires et industrielles. 1300
Public health. See Health, public.
Public health workers, México. 588
Public meeting on behalf of the **printing fund** for the blind. 169
Public reading. 1301
Public welfare, Philippine Islands. 694
Public works. 191.—international. 1302
Publishers, international. 1303.—Italy. 1304
Puerperal fever. 1305
Pure food. 497
Purity, social. 1307.—United States. 1308
Pyretotherapy. 482

Q

Quaekery. 1309
Quarantine, Alabama. 1310.—Florida. 1311. — Louisiana. 1312. — maritime. 1314.—United States. 1313.
Quarantine conferenee (Alabama) 1310
Quarantine eonvention (U. S.) 1313.
Quarantine convention (Florida) 1311
Quarantine convention (Louisiana) 1312
Quarantine and sanitary convention (U. S.) 1313
Québec, Sanitary services. 1406
Questione sessuale. 1456
Química pura y aplicada. 250
Quintuple convention. 1467

R

Rabbi, Germany. 1315
Rabbiner-Versammlung. 1315
Rabotnikov proteznovo dela. 1276
Race betterment conferenee. 1316
Races, international. 1317
Radio. 1321.—eommunications. 1337
Radioactivity. 1318
Radiobiology. 1319.—Italy. 1320.
Radioelectricity. 1321.—interamerican. 1322
Radiography, pulmonary. 1323
Radiologen-Kongress. 1332
Radiologieal, United States. 1323a
Radiologie roumaine. 1333
Radiologists, Catalan. 1324. — Italy: Upper. 1325.—Russia. 1326.—Ukraina. 1327
Radiology, Ameriean. 1328.—British. 1329.—international. 1330, 1331, 1332.—medical. 446, 1334.—medical (Italy) 1335
Radio-neuro-surgery. 1336
Radiotelegraphy, international. 1337
Radiotellurists. 1339
Raduno dei **radiologi** della Italia Alta. 1325
Rail, international. 1340
Railroad and maritime sanitation. 1343
Railway, Hygiene (international) 1343. — international. 1341.—military (Spain) 1344.—physicians, Germany. 1345.—physicians, Russia. 1346, 1347.—physieians, Russia: Vladikavkaz. 1347.—Spain. 1342
Raisin, international. 538.—et jus de raisin. 537
Ramazziniano, Congresso. 733
Rasshirenny nauehny sezd sudebnikh **vrachei** i predstavitelei iustitsy v gorode Ivanovo-Voznesenske. 894
Rasshirenny sezd **sudebno**-meditsinskikh ekspertov. 893
Rat, international. 1348
Réactions sérologiques, Standardisation. 1453
Recherches psychiques. 1289
Recreation, international. 1349.—mathematical. 1350
Red Cross. 1351. — Panamerieau. 1354.—Russia. 1355.—Spain. 1356
Red Cross Societies. 1352.—Medical conferenee. 1357.—oriental. 1353
Reddingskongres. 485
Reddingswezen. 486
Reeducation, Professional. 713
Reform feldsherskago i akusherskago **obrazovania.** 801
Réformation des moeurs. 955
Reformatory treatment. 1258
Refrigerating industries. 1359
Refrigeration, France. 1358.—international. 1359
Regional conferenec on **social hygiene.** 1479
Régions dévastées par la guerre, Hygiène sociale. 1477
Régions polaires. 1230
Règlement du travail aux établissements industriels. 736
Régler par une entente internationale les lois de la guerre. 1089
Rehabilitation of the disabled. 713.—(U. S.) 1360
Reichskonferenz für das **Gesundheitswesen.** 651
Relations commerciales internationales. 325
Religion, Psychology. 1364
Religionsgeseliichte, allgemeine. 1361
Religions, History. 1361
Religionspsychologiseher Kongress. 1364
Religious liberals. 1363
Religious seiences. 1362
Renal insufficiency. 1365
Repos du dimanche. 1547
Repos hebdomadaire. 1547
Répression de l'exercice illégal de la médecine. 809.—des fraudes (etc.) 496.—du trafic illieite des drogues nuisables. 976
Restauration des anciens manuscrits. 787
Retraites, Sociétés (France) 973.—pour la viellesse. 1024
Rettungswesen. 484, 485

Réunion

—— belge d'**embryologie.** 44Sa
—— des directeurs d'instituts et écoles d'**hygiène.** 577
—— générale du corps médical d'Alger en prévision d'une épidémie **cholérique.** 280
—— internationale consacrée aux **ondes courtes** en médeeine. 1457
—— internationale des **infirmières.** 1007
—— internationale de prophylaxie et d'**hygiène mentale.** 905
—— **neurologique** internationale. 994
—— **psychiatrique.** 1285
—— des **radiologistes** occitano-catalans. 1324
—— royaliste d'études **sociales.** 1495
Revision de la nomenclature des causes de mort. 1004.—internationale des maladies. 1005
Rheinischer Naturforseher. 979
Rheinisch-westphälische Gefängniss-Gesellschaft. 1261
Rheumatic diseases (Bath conference) 1366
Rheumatism, chronic. 1367a.—England. 1366.—international. 1367, 1368
Rhinologists (Austria) 1061
Rhumatisme chronique progressif généralisé. 1367a.—international. 1367
Riazanskoe gubernskoe **maliarinoe** soveshchanie. 783
Rice, Culture. 1370.—Spain. 1369
Riforma della legge degli infortuni del lavoro. 726a
Riforme e l'ordinamento delle opere pie. 223
Riga, Aerzte. 286
Rights, comparative. 1374.—private. (South America) 1373.—of property, artistic. 1371.—of property, industrial. 1372.—of women. 1722
Rioplatense, Jornada pediátrica. 1114
Rioplatenses, jornadas de neurología y psiquiatría. 998
Risieolo. 1370

Riunione

—— **bibliografica.** 152
—— europea per l'**igiene** mentale. 901
—— d'**igienisti** italiani. 672
—— internazionale per lo studio della **radiografia** polmonare. 1323
—— dei maestri italiani dei **sordomuti.** 363
—— degli **scienziati** italiani. 1438
—— per lo studio dell'**influenza.** 703
—— per lo studio della **sifilide** congenita. 1570
Rivers and harbors congress. 1375
Road, international. 1376.—Safety. 1377
Rocky Mountain **medical** conference. 878
Roentgen-Kongress. 1332
Roentgenologists and radiologists, Ukraina. 1327.—Russia. 1326
Roentgenology, international. 1332
Roman languages. 740
Roses. 1378
Route. 1376.—Sécurité. 1377
Rubber. 1379.—(Ned. Indië) 1380
Rubber congres met tentoonstelling. 1380

Rumania, Medicine. 868.—Surgery. 1562
Rural hygiene. 666, 667, 668, 669, 670
Rural life, Italy. 1380a
Russia, Physiologists. 1213.—Sanitary. 1407, 1408.—Surgeons. 1552, 1553, 1554, 1555.—Volga district, Surgeons & gynecologists. 1555
Russian physicians, Pirogov society. 1174

S

Sachverständigen-Konferenz des Deutschen Vereins zur Fürsorge für jugendliche **Psychopathen**. 1297
Sächsischer Turntag. 1516
Säuglingsschutz. 266, 697.—(Prussia) 700
Safety (England) 1381.—industrial (France) 730. — industrial (N. Y.) 1383.—in mining. 944.—U. S. 1382
Sages-femmes catholiques. 930
Saldatura autogena. 4
Salsk, Physicians. 1188
Salubrité. 1390.—de l'habitation. 629
Samaritan congress. 1384
Samenkomst tot bevordering der openbare **zedelijkheid**. 954
Samenprüfung. 1452
Sanatorium. 1385
Sangue. Trasfusione. 172
Sanidad (Central America) 555.—Directores nacionales de. 573.—(Spain) 561
Sanitarî, Rappresentanti degli ordini. 1396
Sanitarny sezd zemskikh predstavitelei i vrachei S. Peterburgskoi gubernii ... **kholernoi** epidemii. 289
Sanitary, American of Lima. 1386.—Australasia. 1387.—California. 1388.—Europe. 1389.—France. 1390.—international. 1391.—Italy. 1392, 1393, 1394, 1396, 1397.—Kentucky. 1398.—Maryland. 1399.—Michigan. 1400.—Mississippi Valley. 1401.—Ohio. 1402—Pacific. 558.—Panama. 1403.—Panamerican. 1404.—Pennsylvania. 1405.—Portugal. 1405a.—Québec. 1406.—Russia. 1407, 1408.—South America. 1411
Sanitary aviation. 137, 138
Sanitary conference of the **health officials** (Connecticut) 580
Sanitary convention (Ohio) 1402
Sanitary convention (U. S.) 1313
Sanitary convention of South American States. 1411
Sanitary convention of the State of Michigan. 1400
Sanitary council of the Mississippi Valley. 1401
Sanitary engineering. 1412.—United States. 1413
Sanitary industry, Italy. 1414
Sanitary inspectors, Italy. 1397
Sanitary material. 1415
Sanitary officers, New York. 1416
Sanitary prophylactic education. 1480
Sanitary technic. 1418
Sanitary vigilance, Italy. 1397
Sanitation, domestic (England) 1419.—railroad and maritime. 1343
Sankt Peterburg, Cholera. 289
Sankt Peterburgsky gubernsky **sanitarny** sezd. 1407
Santé publique, internationale. 582, 583.—Parti social de la. 1484.—et la prévoyance sociale. 581
Saratov, Physicians. 1189
Sauterelles. 772
Sauvetage. 484, 485, 653
Savoie, Sociétés savantes. 1449
Scandinavia. Surgery. 1563
Scandinavian congress for **internal medicine**. 886
Scandinavian **pediatric** congress. 1112
Scarlet fever. 1420
Sceaux, Reproduction. 788
Scharlachkongress. 1420
Schlesischer Bädertag. 145
School baths. 147
School colonies, Belgium. 1545
School hygiene, England. 1421.—France. 1422. — French speaking. 1423.—international. 1424. — Italy. 1425.—México. 1426
School medicine, international. 1428
Schools, Open air (German) 1028.—(international) 1029
Schriftstellerversammlung. 131
Schulgesundheitspflege (international) 1424
Schulhygiene, internationale. 1424
Schulmänner. 1139
Schulturnen, orthopädisches. 1053
Schwachsinnigenfürsorge, Austria. 478
Schweissung, autogene. 4
Schweisstechniker Kongress, Internationaler. 1697
Schweizerische Konferenz für das **Idiotenwesen**. 479
Schweizerische **Milchwirtschaftskonferenz**. 350
Schweizerischer **Baderkongress**. 146
Schweizerischer **Katholikentag**. 211
Schweizerischer Kongress für **Frauenin**teressen. 1719
Schweizerischer Kongress für die Interesse der **Frau**. 1719
Science, Angers. 1434.—Belgium. 1429, 1430, 1431.—catholic. 1442.—Chile. 1432.—France. 1433.—Gard, 1435.—History. 1443.—India. 1436.—(international) 123, 1437. — Italy. 1438.—Panamerican. 1439.—Pan Pacific 1440.—Peru. 1441.—Societies (France) 1447, 1448. 1449.—Societies. Provence. 1448.—Unity. 1445.—writers' conference. 1446
Sciences, commerciales. 523.—cosmographiques. 523.—économiques appliquées. 402.—de l'écriture. 1730.—géographiques. 523.—historiques. 593.—médicales. 848.—politiques. 1235.—préhistoriques et protohistoriques. 1251.—religieuses. 1362.—sociales et économiques. 1491.—sociales, Enseignement. 1492.—sociales, Progrès. 1490
Scientific unions. 124
Scientifique (France: on maritime quarantine) 1314
Scientists, catholic (Germany) 1450
Scienza delle assicurazioni. 708
Scienze storiche. 593
Scienziati italiani, Riunione. 1438
Scuola, Igiene della. 1425
Scuola di medicina. 816
Sea bath. 645, 1587
Seal, Reproduction. 788
Seaman, Welfare. 1451
Seamen's health. 1451
Séances tenues par les médecins de Nantes pour discuter la valeur des doctrines nouvelles relativement à la nature et au traitement de la **syphilis**. 1572
Secours aériens. 9.—publics. 484
Sécurité dans les mines 944.—de la route. 1377.—des travailleurs et des ateliers. 730
Seed testing. 1452
Seguros sociales. 1482
Sélection animale. 183
Sélectionneurs des plantes. 1226

Semaine

—— internationale contre le **cancer**. 200
—— internationale de la **lumière**. 766
—— internationale du **machinisme** à la ferme. 775
—— **médicale** balkanique. 826
—— **médicale** internationale en Suisse. 849a
Semana de medicina **militar** (México) 936
Semences, Essais. 1452
Sera, Standardization. 1453
Séricicole. 1462
Sericoltura. 1463
Serodiagnosis of syphilis. 1575
Serology, international. 1453
Serotherapy of syphilis. 1575
Service, de l'incendie. 483.—médical des armées en campagne. 933.—sanitaire dans les armées en campagne, Insuffisance 1351.—social, international. 1500.—sanitaires (Québec) 1406
Servicio social de la infancia (Paraguay) 701
Seuchen-Kongress der Hygieniker Deutschlands und Oesterreichs. 456
Severo-kavkazsky sezd **oftalmologov**. 1035
Sex, question, Italy. 1456.—reform. 1454.—research 1455
Sexology. 1455
Sexualforschung. 1455
Sexualreform. 961

Sezd

—— **bakteriologov**, epidemiologov i sanitarnikh vrachei. 140
—— farpodov. 1132
—— **fizioterapevtov**. 1216
—— **ginekologov** i akusherov. 547
—— kavkazskikh **vrachei**. 1180
—— kavkazkikh vrachei ... **cholernoi** epidemii. 288
—— obshchestva russkikh **vrachei** v pamiat Pirogova. 1174
—— po obsuzhdeniiu mier protiv **sifilisa** v Rossii. 1574
—— otechestvennikh **psikhiatrov**. 1284
—— polskikh estetvopytatelei i **vrachei**. 1172
—— po reforme feldsherskago i akusherskago **obrazovania**. 801
—— rossyskikh **terapevtov**. 1593
—— rossyskikh **khirurgov**. 1552
—— rossyskikh **urologov**. 1653
—— russkikh iestestvoispitatelei (i **vrachei**) 981
—— russkikh **vrachei**. 1174
—— russkikh **vrachei** v pamiat Pirogova. 1174
—— Russkikh vrachei po **ushnym** i gorlovym bolieznam. 1056
—— selyskikh **venerologov** Smolenskoi gubernii. 1665
—— Ukrainskikh **khirurgov**. 1554
—— **veterinarov**. 1672
—— Vladimirskikh zemskikh **vrachei**. 1193
—— Volzhskikh vrachei piotiv **venericheskikh** bolieznei. 1666
—— **vrachei** gruzy. 1179
—— **vrachei** Permskoi gubernii. 1186
—— **vrachei** Vladikavkazskoi zheleznoi dorogi. 1347
—— **vrachei** vsei Finliandy. 1161
—— zemskikh **veterinarnikh** vrachei Vladimirskoi gubernii. 1673
—— **zheleznodorozhnikh** vrachei. 1346
—— **zdravotdelov** Sibirskovo kraia. 569
—— zemskikh **vrachei**. 1187
—— zemskikh **vrachei** Chernigovskoi gubernii. 1176
—— zemskikh **vrachei** Ekaterinoslavskoi gubernii. 1177
—— zemskikh **vrachei** .. kaluzhskoi guberny ... (**kholera**) 287
—— zemskikh **vrachei** Kazani. 1181
—— zemskikh **vrachei** Kurskoi gubernii. 1184
—— zemskikh **vrachei** Moskovskoi gubernii. 1185
—— zemskikh **vrachei** Saratovskoi gubernii. 1189
—— zemskikh **vrachei** Tulskoi gubernii. 1192
—— zemskikh **vrachei** Voronezhskoi gubernii. 1195
Shanghai **medical** congress. 834
Shorthand. See Stenographist; Stenography.
Short wave. 1457, 1458.—Russia. 1459
Sicilia, Medicine. 856
Sick, Assistance. 1460
Sifilide, Esame dell'origine storica. 1571.—congenita, Studio. 1570
Sifilografía, Sud-Amer. 386
Silicosis. 1461
Silkworm, international. 1462.—Italy 1463
Skill, Education. 1465
Sindicatos médicos de la república (México) 1207
Sisters. 153
Sites naturels, Protection. 986
Sittlichkeitsvereine, deutsche. 956
Sitzungen sämmtlicher Aerzte Riga's der daselbst herrschenden **Cholera**-Epidemie. 286
Slave. 1467
Slave trade. 1467
Slavic medical students. 818.—physicians. 1202
Sleeping sickness. 1613
Smolensk, Venereologists. 1665
Social (France) 398. — Germany. 1468.—Spain. 1469
Social agencies, California. 1470
Social economy. 653. — catholic. 1471.—international. 1472. — Spanish American. 1473

Social education. 435
Social eugenics. 470
Social hygiene (British) 1474.—Central State. 1475.—France. 1476.—Instruction. 1480.—interallied. 1477.—international. 1478.—New York. 1479
Social insurance. Experts. 1483.—international. 1481.—Italy. 1486.—Spain. 1482
Social medicine. 649. — France. 887.—Italy. 1486
Social morals. 952
Social politics, international. 1487
Social problem, Germany. 1488
Social purity. 1307
Social **science** congress (British) 1489
Social sciences. Instruction. 1492.—international. 1490, 1491
Social service. Jewish (U. S.) 1494.—for infants. 701.—North Carolina. 1493.—in warfare. 1689
Social study, France. 1495
Social welfare (French) 581.—Missouri. 1496.—Pennsylvania. 1497
Social work. Belgium. 1498.—Chile. 1499. — international. 1500. — Kansas. 1501.—(United States) 1502.—Vermont. 1503.—Wisconsin. 1504
Socialist physicians. 1203.—Italian. 1204
Socialistic, Hygiene. 1484
Socialistic organizations, France. 1485
Società crittogamologica italiana. 178

Société

—— belge de radiologie. 448
—— centrale d'architecture de Belgique. 111
—— d'électroradiologie médicale de France. 448
—— française d'archéologie. 105
—— française d'électrothérapie et de radiologie. 448
—— française de gynécologie. 549
—— internationale de la lèpre. 755, 755a
—— médicale de climatologie et d'hygiène du Littoral méditerranéen. 332
—— médicale franco-polonaise. 843
—— néerlandaise de bains populaires et scolaires. 147
—— de pathologie comparée. 1084
—— Pereire. 367
—— universelle de la Croix Blanche de Genève. 496

Sociétés

—— par actions. 331
—— des amis de la paix. 1089
—— astronomiques. 128
—— coopératives. 331
—— françaises de géographie. 520
—— d'habitations à bon marché. 623
—— d'habitations ouvrières. 632
—— de pharmacie de France. 1130
—— philosophiques américaines (etc.) 1140
—— professionnelles de gens de lettres. 133
—— savants des départements. 1447
—— savantes de Paris et des départements. 1447
—— savantes de Provence. 1448
—— savantes de la Savoie (savoisiennes) 1449
—— de secours aux blessés militaires des armées de terre et de mer. 1352
—— de secours mutuels (France, 973
Society of radiobiology. 447
Society for the study of inebriety. 689
Sociologists, Germany. 1505
Sociology, colonial. 1508.—familial. 945.—international. 1506, 1507
Soggiorno. 585
Soil science. 1509, 1509a
Somaliland, French. 14
Sommerpflege. 1545a
Song, international. 1510
Sonntagsfeier. 1547.—(U. S.) 1549
Sordomuti. 363.—Educatori (maestri) 363
Sourcerers. 1339
Sourciers. 1339
Sourds-muets. 353, 355.—Amélioration du sort des. 366.—Amélioration du sort (international) 367.—Enseignement. 367
South African **health** congress. 560
South African **medical** congress. 870
South America, Medicine. 871
Southamerican **international** congress. 1511
Soveshchanie po voprosam borby s **malariei** sredi torforabochikh. 780
Soziale Arbeit. 1500
Soziale Frage. 1488
Soziale Medizin (international) 890
Sozialversicherungsfachleute. 1483
Sozialpolitik. 1487
Soziologentag. 1505

Spain

—— Asociación de escritores y artistas españoles. 770
—— Asociación español de urología. 1659
—— Medicine. 872, 873
—— Physicians. 1196
—— Sociedad española de hidrología médica. 644
—— Surgery. 1564
Spanish speaking physicians. 1197
Spécialités pharmaceutiques. 1129
Speech training. 1512
Spirite universel. 1514
Spiritist. 1513, 1514, 1515.—Esperanto. 1515
Spiritualistic. See Spiritist.
Spiritueux. 1707
Sportärzte. 1519
Sportärzte-Tagung. 1520
Sport, Germany: Sachsen. 1516.—international. 1517.—medicine. 1518, 1519.—medicine, Hungary. 1517a, 1517b.—physicians, Germany. 1520.—physicians, international. 1519.—Psychology. 1521.—women. 1522
Sportorvosi vándorgyülés. 1517a
Sports. 425
Srednemu medobrazovanniu. 808
Städtehygiene. 1418
Städtetag. 299
Städtewesen. 299
Stampa medica (international) 811.—latina. 812
Standardization of remedies. 154.—des sérums et des réactions sérologiques. 1453
State boards of health (Canada) 564.—(U. S.) 571a

State conference

—— of **charities** (Massachusetts) 224
—— of **charities** (Missouri) 1496
—— of **charities** and correction (Arkansas) 227
—— of **charities** and corrections (California) 1470
—— on **charities** and correction (Connecticut) 228
—— of **charities** and correction (Iowa) 231
—— **charities** and correction (Kentucky) 232
—— of **charities** and correction (Michigan) 234
—— of **charities** and correction (Minnesota) 235
—— of **charities** and correction (Ohio) 238
—— of **charities** and correction (Oregon) 239
—— on **charities** and correction (Texas) 240
—— of **charities** and corrections (Wisconsin) 1504
—— on **child** welfare (Ohio) 276
—— of **child** welfare boards with the Board of Control (Minnesota) 275
—— on **dependent** children (Ohio) 268a
—— of **social** agencies (California) 1470
—— for **social welfare** (Missouri) 1496
—— on **social work** (Wisconsin) 1504
State laws, Commissioners on uniform. 1523
State **medical** convention of Indiana. 847
State **sanitary** convention of California. 1388
State **sanitary** convention (Pennsylvania) 1405
State and Territorial health officers. 579
Stations. balnéaires. 144.—climatiques 645.—hydrominérales, Développement. 645.
Statistical, international. 1525
Statisticians. Germany. 1524
Statisticiens du travail. 737
Statistics of labor (U. S.) 738.—medical & meteorological. See Cooperation, medical
Statistische Bureaux deutscher Städte, Directoren. 1524
Stazioni di cura, soggiorno e turismo. 585
Stenographentag, österreichischer. 1526
Stenographentag der W. Stolzeschen Schule der Stenographie. 1529
Stenographists, Austria. 1526.—Germany. 1528, 1529, 1530.—international. 1531, 1531a, 1531b
Sterilization (British) 1532
Stolze'sche Schule der Stenographie. 1529
Stomatologists, Poland. 1533
Stomatology, France. 1534.—international. 1535.—Italy. 1536
Storia della medicina. 806
Strafrecht. 339.—international. 1258
Strassenkongress. 1376
Stratigraphy, carboniferous. 1537
Students. catholic. 1539a.—Christian. 1540.—international. 1538, 1539, 1540, 1541, 1542.—socialistic. 1541
Studi coloniali. 321
Studio della radiografia polmonare. 1323
Sucrerie. 1542
Sud-americana (Medicine) 871
Sudamericano. 1511
Sudebno-meditsinskie eksperti. 892, 893, 894, 895
Südwestdeutsche Neurologen und Irrenärzte. 993
Südwestdeutsches psychiatrisches Verein. 993
Sugar cane technologists. 1543
Sugar industry. 1542
Summer camp, Belgium. 1545.—Germany. 1545a. — international. 1546.—Italy. 1546a
Sunday rest. 1547.—Netherlands. 1548.—United States. 1549
Suppression of intemperance. 709
Surgeons, American. 1157.—Education (Russia)8 01.—Lithuania. 1550.—Mexico. 1551.—Russia. 1552.—Russia: French. 1553.—Ukraina. 1554.—Volga district. 1555
Surgery.—Argentina. 1556.—Belgium. 1557.—Brazil. 829, 1558.—Chile. 1559.—France. 1560.—international. 1561.—Rumania. 1562.—Scandinavia. 1563.—South America. 871.—Spain. 1564
Surgery, orthopedic. See Orthopedics.
Surgery, plastic, European. 1565.—France. 1566
Surgical instrument makers. 1567
Sweden, Physicians. 1198, 1199
Swedenborg congress. 1568
Swedenborg society. 1568
Sylviculture. 1569
Symposium on war housing. 631
Synode der **Altkatholiken** des Deutschen Reiches. 212
Synthesis, medical. 819
Synthetische Lebensforschung. 157
Syphiligraphie, international. 385
Syphilis, congenital. 1570.—Défense sociale. 1573. — Doctrines nouvelles. 1572.—héréditaire. 1570. — Nature (Nantes) 1572.—Prevention. 1573.—Prevention, Russia. 1574.—Serodiagnosis. 1575.—Serotherapy. 1575.—Treatment. 1572
Syphilographes de langue française. 384
Syria. 1576

T

Taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Java. 716
Tabac, Abus du. 1597
Tabardillo. 1577

Tagung

—— der Fachtierärzte für die Bekämpfung der **Aufzuchtkrankheiten.** 1669
—— über die Fragen der **Kinderaufzucht,** des Säuglings- und Kleinkindesalters. 268

—— der Internationalen Gesellschaft für experimentelle **Phonetik.** 1143
—— zur Klärung der Frage des sogenannten orthopädischen **Schulturnens** 1053
—— für **Körperpflege** und Leibesübungen. 421
—— Nordwestdeutscher **Tuberkuloseärzte.** 1641
—— der österreichischen **Hals-,** Nasen- und Ohrenärzte. 1061
—— für **Psychopathen**fürsorge. 1296
—— reichsdeutscher **Urologen.** 1656
—— über (or für) Verdauungs- und **Stoffwechselkrankheiten.** 388
—— für **Vorgeschichte.** 1249
—— der Weide- und **Wiesenwirthe** aus (etc.) 540
Tandheelkundig congress. 381
Tataria, Physicians, 1190, 1191
Taubstummen-Kongress. 352
Taubstummenlehrer. 1057. — Nordwestdeutschlands. 362
Taubstummenlehrer - Kongress (Germany) 361.—internationaler. 367
Taubstummenlehrertag (Austria) 360
Tauromachie. 192
Tea, Java. 1578.
Teacher (Germany) 1139
Teachers of the deaf. 364
Technical education. 436
Techniciens des télégraphes et téléphones. 1579
Technique sanitaire et l'hygiène urbaine. 1418
Technische Mechanik. 798
Télegraphie sans fil. 1321
Telegraphists. 1579
Telegraphy, international. 1580.—wireless. 1321
Telephone. 1579
Temperance, Belgium. 1582.—international. 1583.—New York. 1584.—United States. 1585
Temperance convention of the State of New York. 1584
Tennessee, Medicine. 874
Terapia física. 638
Természetvizsgálók. 1165
Texas fever. 215
Textile industry, Hygiene. 671
Thalassotherapy, Belgium. 1586.—international. 1587
Thee congres met tentoonstelling. 1578
Theosophy, France. 1588.—international. 1589
Therapeutical Union. 1590
Therapeutics, France. 1591.—international. 1592
Thérapie par les agents physiques. 642
Therapists, Russia. 1593.—Ukraina. 1594.—Uzbekhistan. 1595
Therapy, physical. See Physiotherapy.
Thermalisme et climatisme. 1602
Thread. 1596
Tierärzte, Bayerische. 1670.—Internationaler Kongress. 1678
Tierschutz-Kongress. 79
Tiflologia. 170
Tobacco, Combating the use of. 1597
Tocqueville. 1598
Torforabochi. 780
Toscana, Medicine. 857
Tourism, international. 1600
Tourisme, thermalisme et climatisme. 1602
Továbbképzés, orvosi. 897, 897a
Town planning (Canada) 304
Town planning conference (England) 305
Trabajo, Accidentes. 726.—Higiene y medicina (México) 731a
Trachoma, Italy. 1603
Trade (Canada) 724.—free. 506
Trades and labor congress (Canada) 724
Trades union congress (England) 1604
Traditions populaires. 494
Tradizioni popolari. 1605
Traffic in women and children. 1705, 1705a
Traites des blanches, Répression. 1705
Tramways. 1606a
Transfusion sanguine. 172
Transport, Moyens: Développement et amélioration. 1606
Transportation, automobile. 1607.—international. 1606, 1606a
Transports automobiles. 1607
Traumatology, Brazil. 1050
Travail. 725.—Accidents du. 726, 1481.—à domicile. 603.—industriel de la mère. 964.—Législation. 1729.—Maladies. 726.—Maladies du (international) 732.—dans les mines. 944.—Organisation scientifique. 734.—Pathologie et organisation. 735.—Règlement dans les établissements industriels et dans les mines. 736.—Statisticiens du. 737
Travailleurs, Protection légale. 1729.—Sécurité. 730
Travaux d'hygiène publique. 582.—publics. 191, 1302
Tribunaux pour enfants. 720
Trinkerfürsorge Konferenz. 58
Trocadero Palace conference. 1608
Tropical American, Health problems. 587
Tropical diseases. 1609.—(Armenia) 782.—(Transcaucasus) 784
Tropical medicine. 1610.—Africa. 1611.—Far East. 1612
Tropicheski zabolevani. 784
Trypanosomiasis. 28, 1613
Tuberculosi, Lotta sociale. 1627
Tuberculose chez l'homme et chez les animaux. 1623
Tuberculosis.—American. 1614.—Argentina. 1615.—Austria. 1616.—Brazil. 1617.—British. 1618. Czechoslowakia. 1618a.—France. 1619. 1620.—Germany. 1621, 1622.—international. 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626.—Italy. 1627a, 1628.—Japan. 1629. — Massachusetts. 1630. — Nederlandsch Indië. 1631.—New York. 1632.—Norway. 1633.—Panamerican. 1634.—Philippine Islands. 1635.—Russia. 1636, 1637, 1638.—Spain. 1639.—Yugoslavia. 1640
Tuberculosis, cutaneous. 385
Tuberculosis specialist (Germany) 1641, 1642
Tuberculosis workers (Pennsylvania) 1643
Tuberkuloseärzte. 1641. 1642
Tuberkulose als Volkskrankheit. 1621
Tulsk, Physicians. 1192
Tumors. 1644.—(Italy) 1645
Tunis, Medicine. 875
Turismo. 585.—Autoservizi. 1600
Turkey, Medicine. 876
Turn- und Sporttagung, Frauen. 1522
Turntag, sächsischer. 1516
Turpiloquio. 1243
Tutela della prima infanzia. 699
Typography. 1646

U

Ukraina, Surgeons. 1554, 1554a.—Tuberculosis. 1638
Ukrainsky sezd **promislovikh** lekariv. 686
Ukrainksy sezd **rentgenologov** i radiologov. 1327
Ukrainsky z'izd **terapevtiv.** 1594
Umbria, Medicine. 858
Unemployment. 1647
Unfallkongress, medizinischer. 726
Unfallmedizin. 726
Unglücksfällen, Erste Hilfe. 484, 485
Unification du droit pénal. 340.—of formulae of powerful medicaments. 1248.—du numérotage des fils de toute nature. 1596.—des poids, mesures et monnaies. 1694
Uniform state laws. 1523
Union des **associations** internationales. 124
Union coloniale française. 13
Union **water** convention concerning the conflagration at South Boston. 1692

United States

—— Marine Hospital Service. 579
—— National alliance of legal aid societies. 752
—— National congress of mothers. 270
—— National safety council. 1382
United States **pharmacopoeial** convention. 1135
United States Public Health Service. 579
Unités électriques, Détermination. 441
Units, electrical. 441
Universal congress of **lawyers** and jurists. 750
Universal **races** congress. 1317
Universitäten, preussische, Reform. 1650
Universitätslehrer. 1649
Universities of the Empire. 1648
University professors (Germany) 1649
University reform, Prussia. 1650
Urbanism. 302
Urbanistica. 302.—igiene. 1418
Urgeschichteforscher (Austria) 85
Uric acid. 535
Uricemia. 1651
Urinary lithiasis. 1652
Urologen, Reichsdeutsche. 1656
Urologists (Russia) 1653
Urology, American. 1654.—France. 1655.—Germany. 1656.—international. 1657.—Rumania. 1658.—Spanish-Portuguese. 1659
Uruguay, Medicine. 879
Usebelaruskaia **sanitarnaia** narada. 1408
(U. S. S. R. congress on Far eastern **natural resources**) 983
Uzbekistansky nauchny sezd **terapevtov.** 1595
Uzebelarusky zezd **chyrvonaga kryzhu.** 1355

V

Vacances, colonies scolaires de. 1546
Vacation colonies, Belgium. 1545
Vagabonds, Patronage. 1265
Vascons. 1660
Vegetarians. 1661
Venereal diseases (American) 1662—East Europe. 1663. — Prophylaxis. 1573.—Russia. 1664
Venericheski boliezni. 1666
Venereologists (Russia: Smolensk) 1665.—Russia: Volga. 1666
Venezia, Medicine. 853
Venezuela, Medicine. 880
Verband deutscher Müller und Mühlen-Interessenten. 938
Verbrecher, jugendliche. 341
Verdauungs- und Stoffwechselkrankheiten. 388
Verein deutscher Irrenärzte. 59
Verein süddeutscher Laryngologen. 742
Vereine und Genossenschaften zur Pflege im Felde verwundeter und erkrankter Krieger. 1352
Vereine für Reform des Bestattungswesens und fakultative Feuerbestattung. 193
Vereinigter internationaler **Anatomen-**Kongress. 75
Vereinigungen deutscher Hebammen. 927
Vereinigungen für Sommerpflege, Vertreter. 1545a
Vererbungswissenschaft. 516
Verhandlungen über **Choleraquarantäne.** 285
Verleger-Kongress. 1303
Vermont, Social work. 1503

Versammlung

—— Bayerischer **Tierärzte.** 1670
—— zur Beratung der Vorschläge über die Behandlung jugendlicher **Verbrecher.** 341
—— zur Besprechung der **socialen Frage.** 1488
—— deutscher **Architekten und Ingenieure.** 109
—— deutscher **Bahnärzte.** 1345
—— deutscher und ausländischer **Orientalisten.** 1044
—— deutscher **Gynäkologen.** 545
—— deutscher **Historiker.** 594
—— deutscher **Irrenärzte.** 59
—— deutscher **Land- und Forstwirte.** 33
—— deutscher **Landwirte.** 33
—— deutscher Meister und Freunde der **Erdkunde.** 522
—— deutscher **Müller** und Mühlen-Interessenten. 938
—— deutscher **Ohrenärzte** und Taubstummenlehrer. 1057
—— deutscher **Philologen** und Schulmänner. 1139
—— deutscher **Rabbiner.** 1315
—— deutscher **Universitätslehrer** über die Reform der deutschen Hochschulen. 1649
—— deutscher **Wein-** und Obst-Produzenten. 1711

—— für **Gefängnissreform.** 1266
—— der **Germanisten.** 529
—— der **Heizungs-** und Lüftungsfachmännern. 589
—— der Internationalen Federation **eugenischer** Organizationen. 467
—— der **katholischen Vereine** Deutschlands. 214
—— katholischer **Gelehrten.** 1450
—— Kurhessischer **Psychiater.** 1283
—— Mecklenburgischer **Ornithologen** 1047
—— von **Nahrungsmittel-**Chemikern und Mikroskopikern. 495
—— österreichischer **Anthropologen** und Urgeschichteforscher. 85
—— der Polnischen **Historiker** und Philosophen der Medizin. 807
—— Rheinischer **Naturforscher.** 979
—— schweizerischer **Forstwirthe.** 504
—— süddeutscher **Laryngologen.** 742
—— der **Taubstummenlehrer** Nordwestdeutschlands. 362
—— thüringer **Landwirthe.** 40
—— der **Tuberkulose-**Aerzte von Berlin. 1642a
—— der **Tuberkulose-**Aerzte Deutschlands. 1642
—— westdeutscher **Pathologen.** 1080
Versicherungsmedizin (international) 707
Versicherungsmedizinische Woche. 706
Versicherungswissenschaft. 5
Vertreter der der Genfer Convention beigetretenen Regierungen. 1352
Vesoiuzny **odontologichesky** sezd 1023
Veterinarians (Germany) 1669.—Germany (Bavaria) 1670. — Italy. 1671.—Russia. 1672, 1673
Veterinary, Austria. 1675.—Belgium. 1676. — France 1677. — international. 1678.—Italy. 1679
Vice, England. 1680
Vie et la famille. 472
Viellesse, Retraites pour la. 1024
Vigilanza sanitaria. 1397
Vigili sanitari e personale tecnico. 1397
Vigne. 1707a.—Hybridisation. 552
Villes. 300, 301.—d'eaux. 645
Vin. 1707a
Vins. 1707
Virginia, Medicine. 881
Visscherij congres. 493
Viticole, France. 1682
Viticulture, Applications de l'électricité. 442.—(France) 1682.—international. 1683
VITTEL. Société de médecine. 535
Vivisection. 80
Vlaamsch congres voor **boek-** en bibliotheskwezen. 149
Vlaamsch natuur- en **geneeskundige** congres. 839
Vladimir, Physicians. 1193.—Veterinarians. 1673
Vocational guidance. 1684
Voice, international. 1685
Voix. 1685
Volga, Physicians. 1194
Volga district, Surgeons and gynecologists. 1555
Volksgezondheid, geestelijke. 906
Volkswirte. 404
Volkswohlfahrt. 1700
Volta conventions. 1686
Vorgeschichte. 1249
Voronezh, Physicians. 1195
Vorversammlung der **Impfgegner.** 99
Vrachi. See Physicians, Russia.
Vrowenarbeid. 1725
Vsearmiansky sezd po borbe s maliarici i drug. **tropicheskimi** zabolevaniiami (v gor. Erivani) 782

Vserossiisky sezd

—— delegatov **Akademicheskago** Soiuza. 3
—— **detskikh** vrachei. 1103
—— **farmatsevtov.** 1132
—— **gidrologov** i balneologov. 641
—— **glaznikh** vrachei. 1034
—— **khirurgov.** 1552
—— ob **malaria.** 781
—— **mikrobiologov.** 920
—— **odontologov.** 1022
—— **oto-laringologichesky.** 1055
—— russkikh vrachei. 1174
—— **sudebno-**meditsinskikh expertov. 892
—— **urologov.** 1653
—— **zdravotdelov.** 565
Vserossyskaia konferentsia po **srednemu** medobrazovanniu. 808
Vserossyskoe soveshchanie rabotnikov **proteznovo** dela. 1276
Vsesoiuznaia nauchnaia konferentsia po **fizkulture.** 1153
Vsesoiuzne soveshchanie vrachei **biologov** i fizikov po voprosam primenenia korotkikh i ultrakorotkikh voln v meditsine. 1459
Vsesoiuzny protivochumny soveshchanie. 1225

Vsesoiuzny sezd

—— **akusherov** i ginekologov. 1011
—— **anatomov,** gistologov i zoologov. 76
—— **detskikh** vrachei. 1103
—— **fiziologov.** 1213
—— **likariv-pediatriv.** 1103
—— nauchno-organizatsiony po kurortnomu dela. 586
—— **patologiv.** 1082
—— **pedologichesky.** 1117
—— rentgenologov i radiologov. 1326
—— v spravi borotby z **venerichnimi** i shkirnimi khvorobami. 1664
—— **terapevtov.** 1593
—— **tuberkulezny.** 1636
Vseukrainsky sezd **zdravookhranenia.** 570
Vse-Ukrainsky **tuberkulezny** sezd. 1638
Vseukrainsky zizd **akusherivi** ginekologiv. 1011a
Vseukrainsky zizd **kirurgia.** 1554a
Vseukrainsky zizd **terapevtiv.** 1594

W

Wanderversammlung deutscher **Bienenzüchter.** 148
Wanderversammlung der südwestdeutschen **Neurologen** und Irrenärzte. 993
War prisoners, Belgium. 1260
War, Regulation of laws. 1089.—Social service. 1689
War orphans, Russia. 1687
War pathology, Germany. 1688
War surgery, Germany. 1690.—interallied. 1691
Water, France. 1693
Water convention, Boston. 1692
Weather forecast. 917
Weidewirte. 540
Weights & measures, international. 1694, 1695.—(U. S.) 1696
Wein- und Obst-Produzenten, Germany. 1711
Weinbaukongress, internationaler. 1712
Weinbautag, österreichischer. 1710
Weinkongress. 1706
Weinzüchter. 1236
Welding. 1697.—and allied industries. 4
Welfare, industrial. 1698.—Infants (England) 702.—institutions. 1699.—and protection of children. 272.—public. 1700.—public (Canada) 1701.—of the seaman. 1451.—of war orphans. 1687
Weltanschauung, ärztliche. 819
Weltgeflügel-Kongress. 1246
Weltkonferenz für **Krüppelfürsorge.** 344
Weltkongress der **Bauern.** 475
Weltkongress für **Bibliothekswesen** und Bibliographie. 761
Weltkraftkonferenz. 1247
Weltliga für Sexualreform, Kongress. 1454
Westdeutsche Pathologen. 1080
Wetenschappelijk Vlaamsch congres voor **boek-** en bibliotheekwesen. 149
Wetterschiessen. 917
Wheat. 1702
Whiskey drinking, Germany. 1703
White Cross congresses. 496
White House conference on **child health** and protection. 263
White slavery (Germany) 1704.—international. 1705, 1705a
Wiesenwirte. 540
Wine, Germany. 1706. — friends, France. 1708.—international. 1707, 1707a.—producing, Austria. 1710.—producing, Germany. 1711.—producing, international. 1712
Wisconsin, Social work. 1504
Woche, heilpädagogische. 1101
Wohlstand der kleineren Landwirthe ... in Mecklenburg. 476
Wohltätigkeitskongress. 244
Wohnungshygiene, internationale. 630
Wohnungskongress. 622. — internationaler. 625
Women, Argentina. 1713.—Austria 1714. — France. 1715. — institutions. 1721. — Institutions (France) 1720.—international. 1716. — Italy. 1717.—Pan American. 1718.—physicians, international. 1208.—Rights. 1722.—Rights (United States) 1723. — Switzerland. 1719. — Work (Italy) 1724. — Work (Netherlands) 1725.—Working. 1726
Women's right convention (United States) 1723
Woningcongres. 626
Wool. 1727
Workers, Homes (Belgium) 632, 633
Workers for the crippled. 344
Working women. 1726
Workmen, Gardens. 510, 511.—Hygiene (France) 730. — Protection. 1729.—Safety. 730
Workmen's compensation (U. S.) 1728
World alliance of Christian students. 1540
World conference of workers for the **crippled.** 344
World congress of universal **documentation.** 390
World **dairy** congress. 349
World Federation of Educational Associations. 437
World **missionary** conference. 947
World **power** conference. 1247
World's Columbian **dental** congress. 379
World's congress of the **deaf.** 354
World's congress on **education.** 406
World's congress of **homoeopathic** physicians and surgeons. 608
World's congress on **social purity.** 1307
World's **grain** exhibition and conference. 536
World's **homeopathic** convention. 608
World **social economy** congress. 1472
World's **poultry** congress. 1246
World's **temperance** convention. 1583
Wounded in war, Help. 1352, 1352a
Writing, Sciences. 1730

Y

Yellow fever, African. 1731.—Augusta. 1732
Youth. Education (Germany) 1734.—international. 1733.—Welfare (Bavaria) 1735.—Welfare (Italy) 1736
Yucatán, Medicine. 861
(Yugoslavia **tuberculosis** conference) 1640

Z

Zahnärzte. 378
Zakavkazsky sezd po borbe s malariei i drugimi **tropicheskimi** zabolevaniami. 784
Zdravookhraneniiu, Sezd po. 567, 570
Zdravotdelov, Sezd. 565, 566, 567, 568. 569, 571
Zedelijkheid, openbare. 954
Zeichenunterricht, Förderung. 393
Zeichnen. 393
Zellforscherkongress. 345
Zellforschung, experimentelle. 345
Zemsko-meditsinsky sezd. 1178
Zemsko-meditsinskikh sezd Khersonskikh **vrachei.** 1183
Zheleznodorozhnikh **vrachei,** sezd. 1346
Zionisten-Kongress. 1738
Zionistic societies, Germany. 1737
Zionistische Vereinigung für Deutschland. 1737
Zionists. 1738
Zondagsrust. 1548
Zoologists (Russia) 76
Zoology, international. 1739
Zootecnica. 185, 186
Zusammenarbeit, medizinisch-naturwissenschaftliche. 330
Zwangs-Erziehung (Bavaria) 1735

FIRST ADDITION TO THE LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS FOR SERIAL PUBLICATIONS

Published in the Second Volume Fourth Series of the Index-Catalogue

For explanations, see List of Abbreviations, 4. ser., v. 2

Abstr. Diss. Stanford Univ.	1. Abstracts of dissertations; Stanford University, Palo Alto, California, v. **1**, 1924–
Acta davos., Lpz.	2. Acta davosiana. Leipzig, v. **4**, H. 13, 1936–
Actas Congr. nac. med., B. Air.	3. Actas y trabajos; Congreso nacional de medicina. Buenos Aires, 1. Congr., 1930–
Actas Jorn. pediát., Habana	4. Actas y trabajos; Jornada pediátrica de Santiago de Cuba, 10–12 abril, 1936. Habana, 1937.
Acta Unio internat. cancr., Brux.	5. Acta; Unio internationalis contra cancrum. Bruxelles, v. **2**, 1927–
Aerztl. Ztg	6. Aerztliche Zeitung. Berlin, v. **12**, No. 442, 1937– Continuation of Deutsche Aerzte-Zeitung. Berlin.
Akush. gin.	7. Akusherstvo i ginekologia [Obstetrics and gynecology] Moskva, 1937–
Am. J. Orthodont.	8. American journal of orthodontics and oral surgery. S. Louis, Mo., v. **24**, 1938– Continuation of International Journal of orthodontia.
Am. J. Pharm. Educ.	9. American (The) journal of pharmaceutical education; the official publication of the American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy. Lincoln, Nebr., v. **1**, 1937–
An. Centro tisiol., B. Air.	10. Anales del Centro de investigaciones tisiológicas. Buenos Aires, 1936–
Anesthésie, Par.	11. Anesthésie et analgésie (Société française d'anesthésie et d'analgésie) Paris, v. **4**, 1938–
An. Fac. cienc. méd. La Plata	12. Anales de la Facultad de ciencias médicas de La Plata. Buenos Aires, v. **1**, 1937–
An. Inst. biol., Méx.	13. Anales del Instituto de biología. México, 1930–
An. Inst. Pinheiros	14. Anaes do Instituto Pinheiros. Sao Paulo, v. **1**, 1938–
Ann. Dent.	15. Annals of dentistry. New York, v. **3**, 1936–
Ann. internat. méd. phys., Anvers	16. Annales internationales de médecine physique et de physiobiologie. Anvers, v. **30**, 1937– Continuation of Annales de médecine physique.
Ann. phys., Par.	17. Annales de physique, Paris, 9. ser., v. **17**, 1922–
Annual Rep. Brit. Empire Cancer Campaign	18. [Annual report] British Empire Cancer Campaign. London, 1., 1924–
Annual Rep. Bur. Am. Ethnol.	19. Annual Report; Bureau of American Ethnology. Washington, v. **53**, 1937–
Annual Rep. Health Off., Wash.	20. Annual report of the health officer. Washington, 1878–
Annual Rep. Port M. Off. Health, Liverp.	21. Annual report of the medical officer of health; port sanitary authority. Liverpool, 1910–
Annual Rep. U. S. Nat. League Nurs. Educ.	22. [Annual] Report from the National League of Nursing Education, v. **42**, 1937–
Arch. argent. enferm. ap. digest.	23. Archivos argentinos de enfermedades del aparato digestivo y de la nutrición. Buenos Aires, v. **12**, 1936–
Arch. belges. méd. mil.	23a. Archives belges de médecine militaire. Liége, v. **91**, No. 1–2, 1938. Continued as Archives belges du Service de santé de l'armée.
Arch. belges Serv. san. armée	24. Archives belges du Service de santé de l'armée. Liége. v. **9**, No. 3, 1937–
Arch. internat. physiol., Liége	25. Archives internationales de physiologie. Liége, v. **44**, 1936–
Arch. ital. mal. trachea	26. Archivio italiano per le malattie della trachea-bronchi-esofago. Parma, v. **5**, 1937–
Arch. jap. Chir.	27. Archiv für japanische Chirurgie. Kyoto, v. **14**, 1937–
Arch. med. inf., Habana	28. Archivos de medicina infantil. Habana, v. **6**, 1937–
Arch. med. leg. ident., Rio	29. Archivos de medicina legal e identificaçao. Rio de Janeiro, v. **6**, 1936– Continuation of Arquivos de medicina legal e identificação.

Arch. méd. sociale, Brux.	30. Archives de médecine sociale et d'hygiène et Revue de pathologie et de physiologie du travail. Bruxelles, v. **1**, 1938–
Aristote, Par.	31. Aristote; science et médecine. Paris, v. **7**, No. 59, 1932–
Askeri vet. mecmuasi	32. Askeri veteriner mecmuasi. Istanbul, v. **15**, 1938–
Atti Congr. internaz. med. farm. mil.	33. Atti del Congresso internazionale di medicina e farmacia militare. Roma, 2. Congr., 1923.
Atti Congr. internaz. stomat.	34. Atti; Congresso internazionale di stomatologia. Bologna, 2. Congr., 1936.
Atti Fond. sc. Cagnola	35. Atti della Fondazione scientifica Cagnola dalla sua istituzione in Poi. Milano, v. **25–26**, 1915–23.
Ausz. Inaugur. Diss. Med. Fak. Univ. Bern	36. Auszüge aus den Inauguraldissertationen der Medizinischen Fakultät der Universität Bern. Bern, 1931–
Bact. Rev., Balt.	37. Bacteriological reviews. Baltimore, v. **1**, 1937–
Ber. Allg. ärztl. Kongr. Psychother.	38. Bericht des Allgemeinen ärztlichen Kongresses für Psychotherapie. Leipzig, v. **4**, 1929–
Ber. Deut. Ges. Psychol.	39. Bericht der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Psychologie. Jena, 13. Kongr., 1934–
Ber. Deut. Ges. Zahn &c. Heilk.	40. Bericht der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Zahn-, Mund- und Kieferheilkunde. Münch., 73. Tag., 1937–
Berkshire Hosp. Rep.	41. [Royal] Berkshire Hospital reports. Reading, Berkshire, 1932–
Biol. méd., Par.	42. Biologie médicale; revue des science biologiques. Paris, v.**27**, 1937–
Birmingham Health	43. Birmingham's health. Birmingham, Ala., v.**6**, No. 9, 1937–
Bol. Inst. radiol. cáncer, Montev.	44. Boletín del Instituto de radiología y Centro de estudio y lucha contra el cáncer. Montevideo, v.**1**, 1931–
Bol. Min. san, Caracas	45. Boletín del Ministerio de sanidad y asistencia social. Caracas, v.**1**, 1936–
Bol. obras. san. nac., B. Air.	46. Boletín de obras sanitarias de la nación. Buenos Aires, v.**1**, No. 6, 1932–
Bol. Secr. saúde, Rio	47. Boletim da Secretaria Geral de saúde e assistencia. Rio de Janeiro, v.**2**, No. 5, 1936–
Bol. Soc. cubana pediat.	48. Boletín de la Sociedad cubana de pediatría (Cátedra de patología y clínica infantiles, Hospital Mercedes) Habana, v.**9**, 1937–
Bordeaux chir.	49. Bordeaux chirurgical. Bordeaux, v.**8**, 1937–
Brit. Chem. Physiol. Abstr.	50. British chemical and physiological abstracts. London, 1938–
Bronchosc. oesophagosc., Par.	51. Bronchoscopie, oesophagoscopie et gastroscopie (Société de broncho-œsophagoscopie de langue française) Paris, v.**1**, 1937–
Bryn Mawr Coll. Monogr.	52. Bryn Mawr College monographs. Bryn Mawr, v.**12**, 1922.
Bull. Dent. Soc. State N. York	53. Bulletin of the Dental Society of the State of New York. New York, v.**5**, 1937–
Bull. Galveston Psychopath. Hosp.	54. Bulletin of the Galveston Psychopathic Hospital. Galveston, Tex., v.**1**, 1937–
Bull. Kansas Ment. Hyg. Soc.	55. Bulletin of the Kansas Mental Hygiene Society. Lawrence, v.**4**, 1928–
Bull. Lloyd Libr.	56. Bulletin of the Lloyd Library. Cincinnati, No. 35, 1936–
Bull. Min. san. pub., Brux.	57. Bulletin du Ministère de la santé publique. Bruxelles, v.**1**, No. 1, 1936–
Bull. Soc. électroradiol. méd. France	58. Bulletins et mémoires de la Société d'électro-radiologie médicale de France. Paris, v.**26**, 1938– Continuation of Bulletins et mémoires de la Société de radiologie médicale de France.
Bull. S. Vincent Hosp. N. York	59. Bulletin; Saint Vincent's Hospital of the City of New York. New York, v.**4**, 1937–
Charterhouse Rheumat. Clin. Orig. Papers, Lond.	60. Charterhouse Rheumatism Clinic; Original Papers. London, 1937.
Chaser, Sanat.	61. Chaser (The) a monthly bulletin for the study and prevention of tuberculosis. Sanatorium, Texas, v.**13**, 1934–
Child, Wash.	62. Child (The) Washington, v.**1**, 1936–
Cir. ortop. traumat., Habana	63. Cirugía ortopédica y traumatología. La Habana, Cuba, v.**5**, No. 1, 1937–
Clinica, Bologna	64. La clinica. Bologna, v.**3**, 1937–
Collect. Papers Dep. Biol. Johns Hopkins	65. Collected papers of the Department of Biology of Johns Hopkins Hospital. Baltimore, v.**6**, 1932– Continuation of Collected papers of the Institute of Biology.
Collect. Papers Dep. Nerv. Harvard M. School	66. Collected papers; Department of diseases of the nervous system. Boston, Mass., v.**1**, 1931–

Collect. Papers N. York Homeop. M. Coll.	67. Collected papers of the New York Homeopathic Medical College. New York, v.1, 1935–
Collect. Papers Res. Milbank Mem. Fund	68. Collected papers on research; Milbank Memorial Fund [New York] 1932–
Congr. int. As. méd. argent.	69. Congreso interno; Asociación médica argentina. Buenos Aires, 9. Congr., 1936.
Contr. Biol. Lab. Brown Univ.	70. Contributions from the Biological Laboratory (Brown University, Providence, R. I.) v.8, 1916–
Contr. Clin. Pract. M. & S. Southend Gen. Hosp.	71. Contributions to clinical practice in medicine and surgery; by members of the staff of Southend General Hospital [London] v.1, 1936–
Contr. Dep. Anat. Univ. Minnesota	72. Contributions from the Department of Anatomy of the University of Minnesota. Minneapolis, v.1, 1937–
Contr. Mukden Inst. Infect. Dis. Anim.	73. Contributions of the Mukden Institute for infectious diseases of animals. Mukden, v.1, 1930–
Contr. Ophth. Sc., Menasha	74. Contributions to ophthalmic science. Menasha, Wis., 1926.
Contr. William Pepper Lab. Clin. M.	75. Contributions of the William Pepper Laboratory of Clinical Medicine. Philadelphia, No. 7, 1914–
C. rend. Conf. chir. interall.	76. Comptes rendus; conférence chirurgicale interalliée pour l'étude des plaies de guerre. Paris, 3. Congr., 1918.
C. rend. Congr. internat. insuff. hépat.	77. Comptes rendus; Congrès international de l'insuffisance hépatique. Paris, 1. Congr., 1937.
C. rend. Congr. internat. pharm.	78. Comptes rendus; Congrès international de pharmacie. Bruxelles, 12. Congr., 1935.
Duodecim, Helsin.	79. Duodecim. Helsinki, v.53, 1937–
Flight Surgeon Topics	80. Flight surgeon topics (Faculty of the School of aviation medicine) Randolph Field, Texas, v.1, No. 1, 1937–
Fol. demogr. gyn., Genova	81. Folia demographica gynaecologica. Genova, v.34, 1937– Continuation of Folia gynaecologica demographica. Genova.
Ginecologia, Tor.	82. Ginecologia. Torino, v.3, 1937–
Gin. polska	83. Ginekologja polska [Polish gynecology] Warszawa, v.16, 1937–
Gior. ital. anest.	84. Giornale italiano di anestesia e di analgesia; organo della Società italiana di anestesia e di analgesia. Torino v.1, 1935–
Harvard Dent. Rec.	85. Harvard dental record. Boston, Mass., v.8, 1934–
Health Off., Wash.	86. Health officer. Washington, v.1, 1936–
Hist. Bull., Calgary	87. Historical bulletin. Calgary, v.1, 1936–
Hûkuoka acta med.	88. Hukuoka acta medica. Hukuoka, v.31, 1938– Continuation of Fukuoka acta medica.
Internat. Radiother., Darmst.	89. Internationale Radiotherapie. Darmstadt, v.1–3, 1925–28.
Jahrb. Röntg.	90. Jahrbuch für Röntgenologen. Berlin, v.1, 1930–
J. Consult. Psychol.	91. Journal of consulting psychology (Association of Consulting Psychologists, Inc.) Lancaster, Pa., v.1, 1937–
J. Docum. Reprod.	92. Journal of documentary reproduction. Chicago, v.1, 1938–
J. Inst. Mun. Engin., Lond.	93. Journal of the Institute of Municipal Engineers. London, v.61, No. 13, 1934–
J. internat. chir., Brux.	94. Journal international de chirurgie (Société Internationale de chirurgie) Bruxelles, v.1, No. 3, 1936–
J. Invest. Derm.	95. Journal of investigative dermatology. Baltimore, v.1, 1938–
J. London School Trop. M.	96. Journal of the London School of Tropical Medicine. London, v.1, 1911–13.
J. Malaria Inst. India	97. Journal of the Malaria Institute of India. Calcutta, v.1, 1938– Formerly Records of the Malaria Survey of India.
J. Neurophysiol.	98. Journal of neurophysiology. Springfield, Ill., v.1, 1938–
J. Neur. Psychiat., Lond.	98a. Journal of neurology and psychiatry. London, n. ser., v.1, 1938–
J. profil. subtrop. klin. med., Tashkent	99. Journal profilakticheskoi, subtropicheskoi i klinicheskoi meditsiny [Journal of prophylactic, subtropic and clinical medicine] Tashkent, v.14, 1934–
J. R. Inst. Pub. Health	100. Journal of the Royal Institute of Public Health. London, v.1, 1937–
J. Speech Disord.	101. Journal (The) of speech disorders (American Speech Correction Association) Columbus, Ohio, v.1, 1936–
Kansas City M. J.	102. Kansas City medical journal. Kansas City, Mo., v.13, 1937– Continuation of Monthly bulletin of the Kansas City Southwest Clinical Society.

Khirurgia, Moskva	103. Khirurgia [Surgery] Moskva, 1937– Continuation of Sovetskaia khirurgia.
Lect. Congr. Am. Optometr. Ass.	104. Lectures of the Congress of American Optometric Association. Minneapolis, Minn., 39. Congr. [1937]
Marquette M. Rev.	105. Marquette (The) medical review. Milwaukee, v.1, No. 3, 1936/37–
Med. Classics	106. Medical Classics. Baltimore, Md., v.1, 1937–
Méd. exp., Kharkov	107. La médecine expérimentale [Eksperimentalna meditsina] Kharkov, No. 1, 1937–
Med. Today	108. Medicine today. New York, v.1, 1938–
Mem. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air.	109. Memoria anual; Instituto de medicina experimental para el estudio y tratamiento del cáncer. Buenos Aires, (1936) 1937–
Mem. Sem. med. mil., Méx.	110. Memoria; Semana de medicina militar. México, 1. Congr., 1937.
Milbank Mem. Fund Q.	111. Milbank Memorial Fund quarterly. New York, N. Y., v.15, 1937–
Month. Bull. Adams Co. M. Soc.	112. Monthly bulletin of the Adams County Medical Society. Quincy, Ill., v.14, 1937– Continuation of Quincy medical bulletin.
Month. Bull. Fed. State M. Boards U. S.	113. Monthly bulletin of the Federation of State Medical Boards of the United States. Chicago, v.6, 1920–
Month. Health Bull., Memphis	114. Monthly health bulletin; Memphis Department of Health. Memphis, v.1, 1936–
Mschr. Krim. Psychol.	115. Monatsschrift für Kriminalpsychologie und Strafrechtsreform. Heidelberg, v.1, 1904–
M. & S. Rep. Roosevelt Hosp., N. Y.	116. Medical and surgical report of the Roosevelt Hospital. New York, 1915; 1925.
Neopsichiatria, Pisa	117. Neopsichiatria; rassegna di psichiatria, neurologia, endocrinologia; organo scientifico dell'Ospedale psichiatrico di Volterra. Pisa, v.1, 1935–
Népegészségügy	118. Népegészségügy; official gazette of the Public Health Administration. Budapest, v.18, 1937–
Nevropat. psikhiat.	119. Nevropatology i psikhiatry. Moskva, v.6, 1937– Formerly Jurnal nevropatology i psikhiatry.
N. Hampshire Health News	120. New Hampshire health news. Concord, v.15, 1937–
N. Mexico Health Off.	121. New Mexico health officer (State Bureau of Public Health) Santa Fe, v.4, 1934–
Nutrit. Abstr., Aberdeen	122. Nutrition abstracts and reviews (Imperial Agricultural Bureaux Council, Medical Research Council, and Reid Library) Aberdeen, v.7, 1937–
N. York Physician	123. New York (The) physician. New York, v.3, 1934–
Ohio Health	124. Ohio's health. Columbus, v.12–16, 1921–25. Continuation of Ohio Public Health Journal.
Okajimas fol. anat.	125. Okajimas folia anatomica japonica. Tokyo, v.15, 1937– Continuation of Folia anatomica japonica.
Otorhinolaryngologia, Tokyo	126. Otorhinolaryngologia; Japanische Monatsschrift. Tokyo, v.9, 1936–
Physician's Bull.	127. Physician's bulletin. Indianapolis, Ind., v.1, 1936–
Pittsburgh Health	128. Pittsburgh's health. Department of Public Health. Pittsburgh, v.5, 1937–
Polski przegl. med. lot.	129. Polski przeglad medycyny lotniczej [Polish review of aviation medicine] Warszawa, v.1, No. 1, 1932–
Pract. otorhinolar., Basel	130. Practica oto-rhino-laryngologica. Basel, v.1, 1938–
Proc. Clinic, Honolulu	131. Proceedings of the staff meeting of the Clinic. Honolulu, T. H., v.1, 1935–
Proc. Conf. Psychiat. Educ.	132. Proceedings of the Conference on psychiatric education. New York, 3. conf., 1936.
Psychol. League J., N. Y.	133. Psychologists (The) League journal. New York, N. Y., v.1, 1937–
Psychol. Rec.	134. Psychological record. Bloomington, Ind., v.1, 1937–
Pubb. Ist. anat. pat. Firenze	135. Pubblicazioni del triennio R. Istituto di anatomia patologica di Firenze. Firenze, 1926–
Puerto Rico J. Pub. Health	136. Puerto Rico journal of public health and tropical medicine. San Juan, P. R., v.8, 1932– Continuation of Porto Rico journal of public health and tropical medicine.
P. verb. Com. Off. internat. hyg. pub.	137. [Procès-verbaux] Comité permanent de l'Office international d'hygiène publique. Paris, 1937–
Q. J. Speech	138. Quarterly (The) journal of speech. Ann Arbor, v.9, 1923–
Q. radiol., Belluno	139. Quaderni di radiologia (rivista di collaborazione
Quartermast. Rev.	140. Quartermaster review. Washington, v.8, 1928– clinicoradiologica) Belluno, n. ser., v.1, fasc. 1, 1937.

Rapp. Congr. internat. insuff. hépat.	141. Rapports; Congrès international de l'insuffisance hépatique. Paris, 1. Congr., 1937.
Rapp. Congr. internat. path. comp.	142. [Rapports] Congrès international de pathologie comparée. Athènes, 3. Congr., 1936.
Rapp. épidém., Genève	143. Rapport épidémiologique de la section d'hygiène du secrétariat. Genève, v.**12**, 1933– Continuation of Monthly epidemiological report.
Rass. fisiopat.	144. Rassegna di fisiopatologia clinica e terapeutica. Pisa, v.**9**, 1937– Continuation of Rassegna di terapia e patologia clinica.
Reg. Phi Lambda Upsilon	145. Register (The) of Phi Lambda Upsilon. S. Paul, Minn., v.**20**, 1935–
Rep. Am. Diet. Ass.	146. Report of the American Dietetic Association. Chicago, Ill., 1936–
Rep. Connecticut Tuberc. Com.	147. Report; Connecticut State Tuberculosis Commission. Hartford, 1937–
Rep. Haffkine Inst., Bombay	148. Report; Haffkine Institute. Bombay, 1936–
Rep. Nat. Res. Counc. Philippine Islands	149. Report of the National Research Council of the Philippine Islands. Manila, No. 1, 1934–
Rep. N. York State Vet. Coll.	150. Report of the New York State Veterinary College. Ithaca, 1908–
Reun. Soc. argent. pat. region.	151. Reunión de la Sociedad argentina de patología regional. Buenos Aires, v.**1**, 1926–
Rev. belge tuberc.	152. Revue belge de la tuberculose. Bruxelles, v.**28**, 1937–
Rev. chilena hig.	153. Revista chilena de higiene y medicina preventiva. Santiago, v.**1**, 1937–
Rev. fr. phoniat.	154. Revue française de phoniatrie. Paris, v.**5**, No. **17**, 1937–
Rev. hyg. méd. social.	155. Revue d'hygiène et de médecine sociales. Paris, v.**16**, 1937–
Rev. méd. sociale, Par.	156. Revue médico-sociale et de protection de l'enfance. Paris, v.**6**, 1938–
Rev. physiother., Par.	157. Revue de physiothérapie. Paris, v.**13**, 1937–
Rev. român, urol.	158. Revista romana de urologie. Bucureşti, v.**4**, No. **2**, 1937–
Rev. san., Madr.	159. Revista de sanidad e higiene pública. Madrid, v. **7–8**, 1932–33. Formerly Boletín técnico.
Rev. san. mil., Habana	160. Revista de la sanidad militar. Habana, v.**1**, 1937–
Rev. tuberc., Habana	161. Revista de tuberculosis. Habana, v.**1**, 1937–
Rev. Tumor Ther.	162. Review (The) of tumor therapy. Charleston, S. C., v.**1**, Nos. 1–4, 1937. Merged with Southern surgeon.
Riv. crit. infortunist.	163. Rivista critica di infortunistica, responsabilità civile e contratto di lavoro. Milano, v.**1–24**, 1912–35. Title changed to Rivista critica del diritto del lavororo e della responsabilità civile.
Riv. Soc.ital. igiene	164. Rivista della Reale Società italiana d'igiene. Milano, v.**59**, 1937–
Rocky Mountain M. J.	165. Rocky mountain medical journal. Denver, v.**35**, 1938– Continuation of Colorado medicine.
Rocz. psychiat.	166. Rocznik psychiatryczny [Annals of psychiatry] Warszawa, No. 29/30, 1937–
S. Luke Hosp. Bull., Chic.	167. S. Luke's Hospital staff clinics bulletin. Chicago, v.**1**, 1937–
Social Welf. Bull.	168. Social welfare bulletin. Albany, N. Y., v.**6**, 1935–
Sovet pediat.	169. Sovetskaia pediatria [Soviet pediatrics] Moskva, No. 3, 1934–
Stomatologia, Moskva	170. Stomatologia, Moskva, 1937. Continuation of Sovetskaia stomatologia.
Stud. Dep. Anat. Univ. Illinois	171. Studies from the Department of Anatomy of the University of Illinois. Chicago, v.**20**, 1935/36–
Stud. Inst. Divi Thomae, Cincin.	172. Studies of the Institutum Divi Thomae. Cincinnati, v.**1**, No. 1, 1937–
Tr. Acad. mil. med. Kiroff	173. Trudi; Voenno-meditsinskaia akademia R. K. K. A. im. Kirova [Travaux; Académie militaire de médecine Kiroff de l'Armée Rouge] Leningrad, v.**1**, 1934–
Tr. Am. Ass. Goiter	174. Transactions of the American Association for the Study of Goiter. Detroit, Mich., 1937–
Tr. Am. Neisser. M. Soc.	175. Transactions of the American Neisserian Medical Society. Boston, Mass., v.**2**, 1936–
Tr. Hunterian Soc., Lond.	176. Transactions of the Hunterian Society. London, v.**1**, 1936/37–
Tr. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow	177. Transactions of the Medico-chirurgical Society of Glasgow. Glasgow, v.**1**, 1895–

Tr. Sem. méd. balkan.	178. Travaux de la Semaine médicale balkanique. Bucureşti, 3. Congr., 1935.
Tr. South. Br. Am. Pub. Health Ass.	179. Transactions of the Southern Branch of the American Public Health Association. S. Louis, Mo., v.**4**, 1936–
Unio internat. cancrum, Par.	180. Unio internationalis contra cancrum. Paris. See Acta.
Urol. clín. Hosp. provinc. Madrid	181. Urologia clínica; Hospital provincial de Madrid. Madrid, v.**2**, 1931–
Verhber. Internat. Kropfkonf.	182. Verhandlungsbericht der Internationalen Kropfkonferenz in Bern. Bern, 2. Konf. (1933) 1935–
Vest. oft.	183. Vestnik oftalmology. Moskva, v.**9**, 1936– Continuation of Sovetsky vestnik oftalmology.
Vest. otorinolar.	184. Vestnik oto-rino-laringology. Moskva, 1937– Continuation of Vestnik sovetskoi oto-rino-laringology.
Vest. vener.	185. Vestnik venerology i dermatology [Journal of venereology and dermatology] Moskva, 1937–
Westchester Health	186. Westchester's health (Westchester County Department of Health) White Plains, N. Y., v.**1**, 1930–
Zbl. Biblioth.	187. Zentralblatt für Bibliothekswesen. Leipzig, v.**28**, 1911–
Zschr. Vitaminforsch., Bern	188. Zeitschrift für Vitaminforschung; zugleich Zentralblatt für Vitaminologie und verwandte Ernährungsprobleme. Bern, v.**6**, Heft 1, 1937–

FIRST ADDITION TO THE INDEX TO ABBREVIATIONS OF PUBLICATIONS OF CORPORATE BODIES

Adams County Medical Society. 112.
[America] Bureau of American Ethnology. 19.
American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy. 9.
American Association for the Study of Goiter. 174.
American Dietetic Association. 146.
American Neisserian Medical Society. 175.
American Optometric Association. 104.
American Public Health Association, Southern Branch of. 179.
Argentina, Asociación médica. 69.
[Argentina] Congreso nacional de medicina. 3.
[Argentina] Sociedad argentina de patología regional. 151.
[Belgium] Ministère de la santé publique. 57.
Berkshire Hospital. 41.
Bern. Universität. Medizinische Fakultät. 36.
[Bombay] Haffkine Institute. 148.
[Brasil] Secretaria Geral de saúde e assistencia. 47.
British Empire Cancer Campaign. 18.
Brown University, Biological Laboratory. 70.
Bryn Mawr College. 52.
[Bucarest] Semaine médicale balkanique. 178.
[Buenos Aires] Centro de investigaciones tisiológicas. 10.
[Buenos Aires] Instituto de medicina experimental para el estudio y tratamiento del cáncer. 109.
Charterhouse Rheumatism Clinic. 60.
[Chicago] Saint Luke's Hospital. 167.
[Cincinnati] Institutum Divi Thomae. 172.
[Cincinnati] Lloyd Library. 56.
Conférence chirurgicale interalliée pour l'étude des plaies de guerre. 76.
Conference on Psychiatric Education. 132.
Connecticut State Tuberculosis Commission. 147.
[Cuba] Sociedad cubana de pediatría. 48.
Deutsche Gesellschaft für Psychologie. 39.
Deutsche Gesellschaft für Zahn-, Mund- und Kieferheilkunde. 40.
Firenze, Università degli studi di; Istituto di anatomia. 135.
France, Société d'électro-radiologie médicale de. 58.
Galveston Psychopathic Hospital. 54.
Glasgow, Medico-chirurgical Society of. 177.
Harvard Medical School. Department of Diseases of the Nervous System. 66.
[Honolulu] Clinic. 131.
[Hungary] Public Health Administration. 118.
Illinois, University of, Department of Anatomy of. 171.
India, Malaria Institute of. 97.
[International] Allgemeiner ärztlicher Kongress für Psychotherapy. 38.
[International] Comité permanent de l'Office international d'hygiène publique. 137.
[International] Congrès international de l'insuffisance hépatique. 77, 141.
[International] Congrès international de pathologie comparée. 142.
[International] Congrès international de pharmacie. 78.
[International] Congresso internazionale di medicina e farmacia militaire. 33.
[International] Congresso internazionale di stomatologia. 34.
[International] Internationale Kropfkonferenz. 182.
[International] Unio internationalis contra cancrum. 5, 180.
[International] Société international de chirurgie. 94.
[Italy] Società italiana di anestesia e di analgesia. 84.
[Italy] Società italiana d'igiene. 164.
Johns Hopkins Hospital, Department of Biology of. 65.
Kansas Mental Hygiene Society. 55.
La Plata, Facultad de ciencias médicas de. 12.
[Liverpool] Medical Officer of Health. 21.
[London] Charterhouse Rheumatism Clinic. 60.
[London] Hunterian Society. 176.
[London] Institute of Municipal Engineers. 93.
[London] Royal Institute of Public Health. 100.
London School of Tropical Medicine. 96.
Madrid, Hospital Provincial de. 181.
Memphis Department of Health. 114.
[México] Instituto de biología. 13.
Milbank Memorial Fund. 68, 111.
Minnesota, University of; Department of Anatomy of. 72.
[Montevideo.] Instituto de radiología y Centro de estudio y lucha contra el cáncer. 44.
Mukden Institute for infectious diseases of animals. 73.
New York City, S. Vincent's Hospital of. 59.
New York Homeopathic Medical College. 67.
New York State, Dental Society of. 53.
New York State Veterinary College. 150.
Phi Lambda Upsilon. 145.
Philippine Islands, National Research Council of. 149.
Pinheiros, Instituto. 14.
Pittsburgh, Department of Public Health. 128.
[Randolph Field, Texas] Faculty of the School of Aviation Medicine. 80.
Roosevelt Hospital. 116.
[Russia] Acaedémie militaire de médecine Kiroff de l'Armée Rouge. 173.
Santiago] Cuba, Jornada pediátrica de. 4.
[São Paulo Instituto Pinheiros. 14.
Southend General Hospital. 71.
Stanford University. 1.
United States, Federation of State Medical Boards of. 113.
[United States] National League of Nursing Education. 22.
[Venezuela] Ministerio de sanidad y asistencia social. 45.
[Washington, D. C.] Health Officer. 20.
William Pepper Laboratory of Clinical Medicine. 75.

C

See also under **K.**

C., T. Hospital (An) for the diseased [3] 63p. 8° London, Rob. Waldegrave for Edward White, 1585.

CAAPI.

See **Banisteria.**

CABAILLE, Henri, 1904– *Les étapes du traitement de la métrite cervicale chronique; la cautérisation au Filhos; les applications de courants de haute fréquence. 101p. 8° Par., 1931.

CABALLERO, S., & SUAREZ de Puga, L. Trabajos recientes sobre análisis de la sangre. xix, 571p. 8° Madr., J. Morata, 1934.

CABALLUS, Franciscus, –1540. De numero partium ac librorum physicæ doctrinæ Aristotelis. 20 l. fol. [Venezia, Matthæus Capcasa, 1489–90]

—— The same. 7 l. 4° [Roma, Stephan Plannck, ca 1490]

CABANEL, Juliette, 1901– *Polyarthrites chroniques tuberculeuses d'allure rhumatismale. 33p. 8° Par., 1927.

CABANES, Augustin, 1862–1928. Marat inconnu; l'homme privé, le médecin, le savant. 4. ed. xii, 559p. port. facs. 12° Par., A. Michel [1911]

—— Légendes et curiosités de l'histoire. 5. ser. 363p. 12° Par., A. Michel [1912]

—— Les cinq sens. 308p. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1926.

—— Les évades de la médecine. 384p. 34 port. 12° Par., A. Michel [1931]

—— Médecins amateurs. 382p. illust. pl. ports. 12° Par., A. Michel [1932]

For biography see Chron. méd., 1928, 35: 164 (Chassaing, Le Coq [et al.])

—— & **WITKOWSKI.** L'esprit d'Esculape. 290p. 12° Par., E. Le François [1905]

CABANIS, Paul, 1888– *Zur Operabilität der Hirntumoren. 26p. 8° Berl., E. Ebering, 1918.

CABANIS, Paul Léon Rollin, 1892– *Contribution à l'étude de la sédimentation sanguine (état actuel de la réaction, nécessité de standardisation de technique) 108p. 8° Par., 1926.

CABANIS, Pierre Jean Georges, 1757–1808.

Barbillion [Biography] Paris méd., 1926, **62:** annexe, 262–5.—**Hillemand, C.** Médecin, philosophe, littérateur? Progr. méd., Par., pt 2, 1931, 1545; 1575; 1613; 1861.

CABART Danneville, Maurice, 1886– *De l'entraînement respiratoire spiroscopique dans les vomissements graves dits incoercibles de la grossesse. 48p. 8° Par., 1920.

CABASSU, Henri, 1910– *Leishmaniose spontanée du chien; recherches sur les signes cliniques et le diagnostic [Alfort] 63p. 8° Par., 1933.

CABBAGE.

See **Brassica.**

CABBALA.

See also **Magic.**

COLLECTANEA HERMETICA; ed. by W. W. Westcott. 5v. 8° Lond., 1894–1911.

Incomplete set containing v.2, 4, 7, 8, 9, of various editions.

D., S. S. D. Egyptian magic. 88p. 8° Lond., 1896.

HERMES TRISMEGISTOS. The Pymander of Hermes; with a preface by W. W. Westcott. 117p. 8° Lond., 1894.

PHILALETHES, E. Euphrates; or, The Waters of the East; with a commentary by S. S. D. D. 91p. 8° Lond., 1896.

SAPERE AUDE, PSEUD. Aesch mezareph; or, Purifying fire; a chymico-Kabalistic treatise collected from the Kabala denudata of K. von Rosenroth. 60p. 8° Lond., 1894.

WESTCOTT, W. W. Numbers; their occult power and mystic virtues. 3. ed. 127p. 8° Lond., 1911.

Lévi, E., pseud. La sainte Kabbale. In his Hist. de la magie, Par., 1860, 105–17. —— Peintures kabbalistiques. Ibid., 216–22.

CABECA, Custódio, 1866–1936.

Leriche, R. Nécrologie. Presse méd., 1936, **44:** 1718.—**Monjardino, A.** [Necrologia] Lisboa méd., 1936, **13:** 611–3; port.

CABELL, James Lawrence, 1813–89.

Davison, W. C. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1931, **49:** 328.

CABELL, Robert Gamble, jr, 1848–1922.

Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, **78:** 1653.

CABELLO Campos, José María. *Cholecystographia (contribuição ao estudo radiologico do vesicula biliar normal e pathologica) 147p. 37 pl. 2 ch. 8° S. Paulo, 1928.

CABERNARD, Ludwig. *Die Farbreaktionen nach Buscaino im Urin von Gesunden, Nerven- und Geisteskranken. 16p. 8° Basel, B. Schwabe & Co., 1927.

Also Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1927, **57:** 570–4.

CABIALE, Marie. *Notes sur l'histoire de la spirochétose ictérigène à Paris. 48p. 8° Par., 1931.

CABILLE, Henry, 1896– *Le dépistage de la syphilis héréditaire dans les consultations prénatales à Reims. 33p. 8° Par., 1932.

CABLE, George Washington, 1844– The Creoles of Louisiana. ix, 320p. map. 8° N.Y., C. Scribner's Sons, 1910.

CABOT, Arthur Tracy, 1852–1912.

Cabot, H. Master surgeons of America. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1924, **38:** 699–701, port.

CABOT, Ella Lyman, 1866– Everyday ethics. xiii, 439p. 8° N. Y., H. Holt & Co. [1906]

—— Seven ages of childhood. xxxiv, 321p. 8° Bost., Houghton Mifflin Co., 1921.

CABOT, Hugh, 1872– Modern urology in original contributions by American authors. 2. ed. 2v. viii, 744p.; xi, 828p. 19 pl. 8°

Phila., Lea & Febiger, 1924. Also 3. ed. 2v., 951p.; 862p. illust. pl. 1936.

—— The doctor's bill. xvi, 313p. 8°. N. Y., Columbia Univ. Press, 1935.

—— & **GILES, Mary Dodd.** Surgical nursing. 2 p. l. 428p. 3 pl. 8°. Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1931. Also 2. ed. 2 p. l. 441p. illust. pl. 1934.

CABOT, Richard Clarke, 1868– Essais de médecine sociale; la fonction de la visiteuse à domicile. 303p. 12°. Zür., G. Crès & cie, 1919.

—— Physical diagnosis. 8. ed. xxi, 536p. 5 pl. 8°. N. Y., W. Wood & Co., 1923. Also 9. ed. xxi, 536p. 5 pl. 1927. Also 10. ed. xxi, 529p. 5 pl. 1930. Also 11. ed. xxiv, 540p. illust. diagrs. Balt., 1934.

—— Differential diagnosis. 3. ed. v.3. 2 p. l. 707p. pl. roy. 8°. Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1924.

—— Adventures on the borderland of ethics. viii, 152p. 8°. N. Y., Harper & Bros., 1926.

—— Facts on the heart. p. l. 781p. 8°. Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1926.

—— The meaning of right and wrong. Rev. ed. xii, 469p. 8°. N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1936.

—— A layman's handbook of medicine; with special reference to social workers. 2. ed. xix, 540p. illust. 8°. Bost., Houghton Mifflin Co., 1937.

—— & **CABOT, Hugh** [et al.] Case records, ante-mortem and post-mortem, as used in weekly clinico-pathological exercises at the Massachusetts General Hospital. 400p. 4°. [Bost.] 1924.

CABOT, Richard Clarke, & DICKS, Russell Leslie. The art of ministering to the sick. viii, 384p. 8°. N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1936.

CABOT'S ring.

See **Anemia,** Blood cells in; also **Erythrocyte; Lead,** Poisoning; **Leukemia.**

CABOUAT, Paul, 1888– *Contribution à l'étude clinique et radiographique des fractures du cou-de-pied chez l'enfant. 52p. 8°. Par., 1921.

CABOUAT, Mme Paul, 1894– *Le bismuth dans le traitement de la syphilis héréditaire. 61p. 8°. Par., 1923.

CABREIRA, Thomaz. *Principios de stereochimica. 101p. 8°. Lisb., Libanio da Silva, 1894.

CABRERA, Miguel. *Dificultades del diagnóstico diferencial en las afecciones nerviosas; relación de un caso clínico excepcional. 68p. 8°. Puebla, Méx., Imp. Guadalupana, 1910.

CABRERA, Rafael. *El permanganato de potasio en la esterilización de las aguas potables. 44p. 8°. Puebla, Méx., 1910.

CABRERA Saavedra, Francisco, 1850–1925. **Obituary.** Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1925, **30:** 467–9, port.

CABRIT, Jean, 1905– *Etude médicale sur les huitres. 60p. 8°. Par., 1932.

CABRIZA, Angel S. La verminosis intestinal (antihelmínticos, manera de medicar) 16p. port. 8°. Asunción, Imp. Nacional, 1934.

CABROL, Pierre, 1898– *Techniques de l'anesthésie tronculaire du nerf dentaire inférieur. 7 p. l. 32p. 8°. Par., 1926.

CABROLIER, Paul, 1899– *Les accidents du travail chez les mutilés de guerre: loi du 25 novembre 1916. 57p. 8°. Par., 1924.

CABUZEL, Georges, 1910– *De la qualification des viandes de boucherie [Alfort] 70p. 8°. Par., Vigot frères, 1934.

CACAO [including cocoa]

See also **Cacao butter; Chocolate; Theobromin.**

Cocoa; all about it; by Historicus. 114p. 12°. Lond., 1892.

Reinke, K. G. *Untersuchungen über die Schimmelpilzflora von Kakaobohnen unter spezieller Berücksichtigung der Aspergillusarten [Kiel] 56p. 8°. Bordesholm, 1927.

Alpers, E. Ueber die Bestimmung der Sklereiden in Kakaoerzeugnissen. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1927, **54:** 462–6.—**Beythien, A., & Pannwitz, P.** Beiträge zur Untersuchung von Kakao und Schokolade. Zschr. Untersuch. Nahrungsmitt., 1923, **46:** 223–35.—**Cacao** (from) to cocoa and chocolate. Chem. Metallurg. Engin., 1924, **31:** 257–9.—**Churchman, A.** Chocolate and cocoa products, their relation to pharmacy. Pharm. J., Lond., 1935, 4. ser., **81:** 134.—**Ciferri, R.** Studien über Kakao: Untersuchungen über den muffigen Geruch der Kakaobohnen. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1927, **71:** 80–93.—**Fellenberg, T. von.** Zur Mikroscopie des Kakaopulvers. Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., 1921, **12:** 301.—**Fincke, H.** Kleine Beiträge zur Untersuchung von Kakaobohnen und Kakao-Erzeugnissen. Zschr. Untersuch. Nahrungsmitt., 1924, **47:** 128; **48:** 293; 1925, **50:** 205; 1926, **52:** 360; 1928, **55:** 559; **56:** 312. ——— Ueber die Bestimmung der Kakaorohfaser nach Weber und Bötticher. Ibid., 1924, **48:** 442–5.—**Fischler, F.** Zur Frage der verstopfenden Wirkung des Kakaos und über eine Verhütung dieser Wirkung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, **80:** 534.—**Galanos, S.** Beiträge zur Kakaountersuchung. Zschr. Untersuch. Nahrungsmitt., 1924, **48:** 207–11.—**Griebel, C., & Casal, P.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Bestandteile der Kakaoschale. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1929, **58:** 478–84.—**Griebel, C., & Miermeister, A.** Ueber den Schleimzellengehalt der Kakaoschalen. Ibid., 1927, **53:** 227–33.—**Griebel, C., & Sonntag, F.** Zur mikroskopischen Bestimmung des Schalengehaltes in Kakaowaren. Ibid., 1926, **51:** 185–98.—**Grossfeld, J.** Nachweis und Bestimmung der Kakaoschalen in Kakao und Schokolade. Ibid., 249–62. ——— Weitere Versuche über den Nachweis der Kakaoschalen durch Abschlämmung. Ibid., **52:** 343–60. ——— & **Lindemann, E.** Entstehung von Oxalsäure durch Hydrolyse von Kakaobestandteilen. Ibid., 1934, **68:** 612–31. ——— Beiträge zur Kakaountersuchung; Gehalt des Kakaokerns an Chloriden, Calcium und Magnesium. Ibid., 1935, **69:** 45–50.—**Grossfeld, J., & Simmer, A.** Vergleichende Versuche über den Nachweis von unzulässigen Schalenmengen in Kakao und Kakaozubereitungen. Ibid., 1928, **55:** 553–9.—**Härdtl, H.** Zur Mikroskopie und Bewertung von Kakaowaren. Ibid., 1927, **53:** 311–20.—**Härtel, F.** Ueber Kakaokeime. Zschr. Untersuch. Nahrungsmitt., 1924, **47:** 264–6. ——— Vorschläge zur Ergänzung beziehungsweise Abänderung der Leitsätze für Beurteilung von Kakao und Kakaowaren. Ibid., 1925, **50:** 122–35. ——— Leitsätze für die Beurteilung von Kakao und Kakaoerzeugnissen. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1926, **52:** 80–97.—**Knapp, A. W., & Coward, K. H.** The vitamin D activity of cacao shell; the effect of the fermenting and drying of cacao on the vitamin D potency of cacao shell; the origin of vitamin D in cacao shell. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, **29:** 2728–35.—**Lecoq, R.** Note sur la torréfaction du cacao. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1922, **7.** ser., **26:** 96–101. ——— Cacao et chocolat. Clinique, Par., 1931, **26:** 353.—**Leithe, W.** Pyknometrische Fettbestimmungen in Kakao und Schokolade mit gleichzeitiger Zuckerbestimmung. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1934, **67:** 535–8. ——— Neue kombinierte refraktometrische Fett- und Zuckerbestimmungen in Kakao und Schokolade. Ibid., **68:** 369–75.—**Moir, D. D., & Hinks, E.** The determination of total alkaloids in cocoa and of cocoa-matter in flour confectionery. Analyst, Lond., 1935, **60:** 439–47.—**Nestler, A.** Abnorme Zellen im Kakaopulver. Zschr. Untersuch. Nahrungsmitt., 1923, **46:** 86–91.—**Nottbohm, F. E., & Mayer, F.** Enthalten Kakaobohnen Lecithin? Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1933, **65:** 55–66.—**Ohne** schwarze Ameisen kein Kakao. Umschau, 1928, **32:** 459.—**Plahl, W.** Zum Nachweis der Kakaoschalen im Kakao. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1935, **70:** 289–96.—**Plücker, W., & Steinruck, A.** Die Bestimmung des Schalengehaltes im Kakao. Ibid., 1931, **62:** 364–70. ——— & **Starck, F.** Untersuchungen über Kakao; Nachweis von Schalen. Zschr. Untersuch. Nahrungsmitt., 1925, **50:** 307–15. ——— Bestimmung der Kakaoschalen. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1927, **54:** 488.—**Pulfer, H.** Untersuchungen über die Wertigkeit des Eiweisses von Kakao und Kakaofabrikaten. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1928, **44:** 114–22. Also Klin. Wschr., 1928, **7:** 1040.—**Stahel, G.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Blütenbiologie von Kakao (Theobroma cacao L.) Verh. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1926–28, **25:** 2. sect., No. 6, 4 pl.—**Turnau, R.** Zur mikroskopischen Bestimmungen des Schalengehaltes von Kakaopulvern. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1927, **53:** 483–6.—**Wagenaar, M.** Beiträge zur Schalenbestimmung in Kakao und Kakaoerzeugnissen. Ibid., 1929, **57:** 525–37.

CACAO butter.

See also **Cacao.**

Amberger, K., & Bauch, J. Die Glyceride des Kakaofettes. Zschr. Untersuch. Nahrungsmitt., 1924, **48:** 371–90.—**Bougault, J., & Schuster, G.** Sur deux nouveaux glycérides obtenus à partir du beurre de cacao; l'α-α-palmitostéaro β-azélaïne et l'α-monopalmito-α-monostéarine; préparation, propriétés et constitution. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1931, 8. ser., **14:** 145–54.—**Clemencet, N. B.** La réaction de Bellier appliquée à la recherche des falsifications du beurre de cacao. Ann. falsif., Par., 1924, **17:** 146–53.—**Knapp, A. W., Shrewsbury & Moss, J. E.** Caractérisation et dosage des substituts du beurre de cacao. Ibid., 227–33.—**Koehler, A.** Méthode d'examen des beurres de cacao. Ibid., 133–46.—**Lüning, O., & Drude, W.** Zur Frage des Vorkommens von Arachinsäure im Kakaofett. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1931, **61:** 491–4.—**Paschke, B.** Nachweis von Fremdfett in Kakaobutter. Ibid., 1934, **68:** 311–3.—**Prescher, J., & Claus, R.** Ueber die Prüfung von Kakaofett auf Alkali und Erdalkali. Zschr. Untersuch. Nahrungsmitt., 1925, **50:** 429.—**Ruffy, J.** Recherche de la graisse de coco dans le beurre de cacao et le chocolat. Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., 1926, **17:** 15–9.—**Schuster, G.** Contribution à la recherche des falsifications du beurre de cacao; la détermination de l'indice d'acidité azélaïque. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1933, **197:** 760–2. Also J. pharm. chim., Par., 1933, 8. ser., **18:** 527–35. ——— Contribution à l'étude de la recherche des falsifications du beurre de cacao; la détermination de l'indice d'activité azélaïque des beurres de palme et d'illipé. Ibid., 1934, 8. ser., **19:** 206–9.

CACAVAS, Nicolas, 1898– *Sur une variété particulière de biloculation gastrique; la distension de l'arrière-fond tubérositaire de l'estomac. 60p. 8° Par., 1926.

CACERES, Julio A. *Profilaxia de la fiebre tifoidea en el ejército argentino; vacunación antitífica. 70p. 10 pl. 8° B. Air., E. Spinelli, 1915.

CACHERA, André. Quelques réflexions sur la prophylaxie de la syphilis. 54p. 8° Par., 1921.

CACHERA, René Léon, 1902– *L'acro-asphyxie; étude physio-pathologique et pathogénique. 177p. 8° Par., 1933.

See also **Carnot,** P., **Villaret,** M., & **Cachera,** R. Thérapeutique hydro-climatologique des maladies du foie et des voies biliaires. 151p. 8° Par., 1935. Also **Villaret,** M., **Justin-Besançon, L., & Cachera,** R. Recherches expérimentales sur quelques esters de la choline. 254p. 8° Par., 1934.

CACHERA-MAGRAH, Edith, 1900– *L'érysipèle chez les nourrissons dans les trois premiers mois de la vie. 82p. 8° Par., 1933.

CACHEXIA.

See also **Appetite,** deficient; **Geophagy; Inanition; Infants,** Nutrition, disordered; also names of primary diseases and endocrine organs as **Cancer; Hodgkin's disease; Malaria; Myxedema; Pituitary,** Diseases; **Sporotrichosis,** &c.

Ach, R. Kachexie und Kachexiestoffe. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62:** 1795–8.—**Andrews, E., & Bissell, A. D.** Studies on acholic cachexia; the acid-base equilibrium. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, **31:** 548; **32:** 42; 44; 228. ——— Acholic cachexia; experimental studies. Arch. Surg., 1936, **32:** 624–68.—**Bernhardt, H.** Kachexie. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1932, **29:** 449–504.—**Bissell, A. D.** Studies on acholic cachexia; is anemia a factor? Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, **31:** 546–8.—**Brunschwig, A., Bissel, A. D., & Andrews, E.** Studies on acholic cachexia; pathological changes. Ibid., **32:** 41.—**Cherviakovsky, N. J.** [Treatment of cachexia with fresh brewer's yeast] Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, **1:** 596–600.—**Cordero, A.** Su di una cachessia mortale prodotta nei conigli mediante estratti di globuli rossi. Pathologica, Genova, 1934, **26:** 397–405.—**Curschmann, H.** Zur Diagnose unklarer Kachexien. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, **23:** 583–5.—**Hirsch, H.** Ueber die Beeinflussung kachektischer Zustände. Ibid., 1923, **19:** 344.—**Eldh, S. M.** Un cas de cachexie pigmentaire. Acta med. scand., 1928, **69:** 417–24.—**Heller, E.** Tödlich verlaufende Kachexie ohne ein spezifisches Organleiden und ohne charakteristische Veränderung der innersekretorischen Drüsen. Zbl. Chir., 1929, **56:** 885–9.—**Jeffries, L. M.** The treatment of cases of terminal cachexia. Practitioner, Lond., 1926, **117:** 43–51.—**Maignon, F.** Explication de l'action bienfaisante des aliments gras dans les maladies cachectisantes. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1932, 3. ser., **108:** 1245. ——— Rôle des graisses dans l'utilisation des protéines; explication de l'action bienfaisante des aliments gras dans les maladies cachectisantes. Presse méd., 1933, **41:** 625–7.—**Mariconda, G.** Piodermite ectimatosa cronica mediatoracica in sogetto cachettico. Arch. ital derm., 1934, **10:** 479.—**Pennetti, G.** Ricerche sperimentali sulla cachessia acolica. Clin. med. ital., 1931, **62:** 230–53.—**Quaglia-Senta, A., & Fiorio, C.** Magrezza e dimagramento; cura con catalizzatori anabolici. Minerva med., Tor., 1934, **25:** 195–8.—**Quiñones, J. F.** Papel de las grasas en la utilización de las proteinas; explicación de la acción bienhechora de los alimentos grasos en las enfermedades caquectizantes. Crón. med. quir. Habana, 1933, **59:** 429–32.—**Rappoport, A. E.** Ueber postmortale Alkalescenz der Organe bei Kachexie des Menschen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1936, **99:** 537–46.—**Roch, M., & Katzenelbogen, S.** La pigmentation des cachectiques et l'épreuve de la pigmentation provoquée. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1925, **45:** 665–72.—**Schweitzer, A.** Zur Therapie der Anämie und der sekundären (postmalarischen und postoperativen) Kachexien. Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, **85:** 727–9.—**Stroeb.** Caquexia. Día méd., B. Air., 1935, **7:** 1150.—**Suda, J.** A contribution to cachexia. Bull. Nav. M. Ass. Japan, 1928, **17:** No. 5, 2.—**Takasu, M.** Ueber die acholische Kachexie. Fukuoka acta med., 1929, **22:** 97–9. ——— Experimentelle Studien über die acholische Kachexie. Dent. Zschr. Chir., 1930, **224:** 240–65.—**Weiss, A.** Un syndrome spécial lié à la cachexie; contractures musculaires avec attitude en flexion des membres et gangrène des orteils sans lésions artérielles, musculaires ou nerveuses. Bull. méd., Par., 1922, **36:** 715–8.—**Westhues.** Zur Gasbehandlung kachektischer Krankheitszustände. Arch. klin. Chir., 1928, **152:** 47–9.

CACHIN, Marcel, 1907– *Recherches comparatives sur l'excrétion biliaire du cholestérol et de l'acide cholalique. 115p. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1936.

CACHOUX, Albert, 1879–1925.

Martin, A. Nécrologie. Sem. hôp. Paris, 1925, **2:** 169.

CACODYLIC acid.

See **Arsenicals,** Aliphatic series.

CACOSMIA.

See also **Smell,** Disorders.

Bekhterev, V. [A peculiar psychosis, being developed in consequence of chronic disease of the olfactory organ (parosmophrenia)] Obozr. psikh. nevr., 1906, **11:** 102–13.—**Brock, S.** Two unusual cases of parosmia. Med. Clin. N. America, 1929, **13:** 667.—**Grazzi, V.** Un caso piuttosto raro di parosmia guarito colla cura locale e generale. Boll. mal. orecchio, 1928, **46:** 61–6.—**Iterson, C. J. A. van** [Subjective cacosmia] Geneesk. gids, 1930, **8:** 705–7.—**Kenneth, J. H.** Note on the classification of pathosmia. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1928, **43:** 410.—**Meyer, J.** Traitement de la cacosmie d'origine digestive par la respiration diaphragmatique et par la propulsion du maxillaire inféricur. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1926, **24:** 236–9.—**Sternberg, H.** Zur Bekämpfung von Parosmien (Kakosmien) durch intravenöse Injektionen von Geruchsempfindung erzeugenden Substanzen; vorläufige Mitteilung. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1931, **65:** 171.

CACTACEAE.

See also **Anhalonium; Cactus** [3. ser.] **Cereus** [3. ser.]

BRITTON, N. L., & ROSE, J. N. The Cactaceæ; descriptions and illustrations of plants of the cactus family. v.**3.** 255p. 4° Wash., 1922.

GAHAN, A. B. Four new species of Chalcidoidea parasitic on cactus insects. p.481–6. 8° Wash., 1936.

Forms No. 2995, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.

GRAVIS, A. Observations anatomiques et éthologiques sur les cactacées et les lemnacées. 70p. 4° Brux., 1935–36.

Mém. Acad. Belgique, 1935–36, **14:**

JOHNSON, D. S. The fruit of Opuntia fulgada; a study of perennation and proliferation in the fruits of certain Cactaceae. 62p. 8° Wash., 1918.

Johnson, D. S. The perennation and multiplication of the fruits of certain opuntias. Science, 1915, n. scr., **42:** 878.—**Kirk, J. B.** Note on the destruction of prickly pear (Opuntia monocantha) in Mauritius by treatment with arsenite of soda. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1927–28, **21:** 421.

——— Pharmacology.

See also **Anhalonium.**

Beccari, E. Farmacognosia del peyotl; farmacognosia botanica. Arch. farm. sper., Roma, 1936, **61:** 97–120. ——— Farmacognosia del peyotl; farmacognosia microscopica e chimica. Ibid., 161–85.—**Betts, T. F.** Cactus grandiflorus. Eclect. M. J., 1936, **96:** 156–8.—**Cawston, F. G.** Some observations on Opuntia used as a larvicide. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1936, **39:** 137.—**De Lille, J.** Contribución al conocimiento de la acción del sulfato de peyotina sobre el intestino aislado de Cuy. An. Inst. biol., Méx., 1935, **6:** 89–94.—**Duc, C. Sull'** azione del peyotl. Osp. maggiore Novara, 1935, **13:** 623–5.—**Glass, E.** Klinisch-experimenteller Beitrag zu den Verletzungen durch Kakteenstacheln. Arch. klin. Chir., 1927, **145:** 658–62.—**Hauffe, G.** Gegen die toxische Wirkung der Kakteenstacheln. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22:** 619.—**Leech,**

C. B. Caetina pillets. Boston M. & S. J., 1927, 196: 394.—**Lloyd, J. T.** Cactus; the drug, its home in the mountains of Mexico. Am. Druggist, 1925, 73: No. 2, 11-3. Also Eclect. M. J., 1925, 85: 55-60. ——— History of cactus in medicine. Nat. Eclect. M. Ass. Q., 1934-35, 26: 161-3.—**Löwy, J.** Ueber eine lokale Toxikose nach Verletzung mit Kakteenstacheln. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, 22: 290.—**Maldonado, A.** Goma de tuna. Fac. med. lab. farm., Lima, 1921, fasc. 2, 144-6, pl.—**Olufsen.** Kaktorubin, ein neuer Pflanzenfarbstoff. Mikrokosmos, Stuttg., 1927-28, 21: 221.—**Réti, L.** Sur les alcaloïdes de la cactacée Trichocercus candicans (Br. et Rose) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 114: 811-4.—**Roca, J.** Estudio químico del peyote. An. Inst. biol., Méx., 1930, 1: 281-91.—**Rouhier, A.,** Sur la plante qui fait les yeux émerveillés: les fêtes du peyotl. Aesculape, Par., 1927, 17: n. ser., 41-6.—**Webster, H. T.** Cactus grandiflorus. Eclect. M. J., 1928, 88: 510-4.

CACUMEN.

See **Cerebellum.**

CADARIO Balcazar, Bernardo. *Hiperbilirrubinemia provocada y su importancia como prueba en la insuficiencia hepatica esplenocontracción [Chilc] 109p. 8° Santiago, 1930.

CADARS, Pierre, 1908– *Contribution à l'étude des rapports entre l'érythème annulaire centrifuge et la maladie de Duhring-Brocq. 59p. 8° Par., 1931.

CADARSO, Alexandre Rodriguez, 1887–1933. **Vilhena, H. de** [Obituary] Med. contemp., Lisb., 1935, 53: 3-13.

CADAVER.

See also **Anatomy; Autopsy; Death; Pathology;** also names of types of violent death.

Blum, D. M. Survey (A) of the law concerning dead human bodies. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1931, 21: 563-7.—**Brosnan, L. J.** Rights and liabilities in connection with bodies of deceased persons. N. York State J. M., 1932, 32: 350.—**Neves, A.** Le masque du cadavre. Bruxelles méd., 1930-31, 11: 932-42. Also Med. contemp., Lisb., 1930, 48: 247-55.—**Schultz, O. T.** The law of the dead human body. Arch. Path., Chic., 1930, 9: 1220-41.

—— Bacteriology and mycology.

GEHRICH, R. *Ueber bakteriologische Blutuntersuchung an Kinderleichen (aus der Göttinger Kinderklinik) 25p. 8° Gött., 1919.

JACOBSTHAL, E. Bakteriologie und Serologie am Leichentisch. p.967–1092. 8° Berl., 1935. Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) 1935, 8. Abt., Teil 1.

Aschoff, L. Die Bakterioskopie an der Leiche. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1930, 103: 1-9.—**Balen, J., & Cartana Castella, P.** Temps d'apparition de l'infection colibacillaire post mortem dans le foie des rats. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 110: 732.—**Barbanti, E.** La resistenza di alcuni microrganismi patogeni nei cadaveri conservati con soluzioni disinfettanti. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1927, 6: 281-6.—**Bianchini, G.** I miceti del cadavere umano. Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1923-24, 9. ser., 15: 173-205. ——— Applicazioni medico-legali della micologia cadaverica alla cronologia della morte. Ibid. (1925) 1926, 9. ser., 17: 253-8. ——— **& Manfrini, G. P.** La micologia del cadavere umano nei rispetti della cronologia della morte e delle trasformazioni tanatologiche. Ibid., 1924-25, 9. ser., 16: 335-51.—**Burn, C. G.** A study of the bacterial flora of organs and body-fluids at necropsies. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1929-30, 27: 206-9. ——— Experimental studies of postmortem bacterial invasion in animals. J. Infect. Dis., 1934, 54: 388-94. ——— Postmortem bacteriology. Ibid., 395-403.—**De Petri, M.** Sulla vitalità di alcuni microrganismi patogeni inoculati nelle vene dei cadaveri. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1927, 6: 336-40.—**Fiorito, G.** Sulla virulenza di alcuni germi nel cadavere. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1924, 1: 37-45. Also Riforma med., 1924, 40: 270-3.—**Fraenkel, E.** Bakteriologie am Sektionstisch. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, 71: 1635-7.—**Giordano, A. S., & Barnes, A. R.** Studies in postmortem bacteriology; value and importance of cultures made postmortem. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1921-22, 7: 538-46.—**Jatsentkovskaya, E.** [Cadavera as transmitters of infection] Beloruss. med. misl, 1924-25, 2: 6-9; 76-97.—**Kathe & Schäde.** Die bakteriologischen Untersuchungen nach den Bestimmungen der neuen Sektionsvorschriften, besonders bei Verdacht auf Fleischvergiftung. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1923, 36: 93-7.—**Massari, G.** Contributo alla micologia cadaverica. Zacchia, 1926, 5: 111-5.—**Menesini, G.** Contributo allo studio della micologia cadaverica. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1936, 56: suppl., 378-86.—**Mrugowsky, J.** Bakteriologische Untersuchungen an Anatomie-Leichen. Zschr. Hyg., 1934, 116: 602-10. ——— Ueber den Einfluss von Desinfektionsflüssigkeiten auf Bakterien in Anatomie-Leichen. Anat. Anz., 1935, 80: 205-17.—**Nauck, E. T.** Bemerkungen zu der Arbeit Mrugowskys: über den Einfluss von Desinfektionsflüssigkeiten auf Bakterien in Anatomie-Leichen. Ibid., 1935-36, 81: 55-9.—**Palmieri, V. M.** Resistenza dei germi patogeni alla putrefazione e reazioni biologiche nei cadaveri. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1930, 11: 648-53.—**Popper, H., Bodart, F., & Schindler, W.** Zur Tuberkelbacillenzüchtung aus dem Leichenblut. Virchows Arch., 1932, 285: 789-802.—**Rassfeld, L.** Bakteriologische Leichenblutuntersuchungen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der obligaten Anaerobier. Zschr. Hyg., 1921, 93: 393-406.—**Reis, J.** Conservation de la Pasteurella avicida sur des cadavres en décomposition. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 107: 648.—**Romanese, R., & Tore, T.** Contributo allo studio dei fenomeni cadaverici; ricerca ed isolamento dei germi anaerobi nei primi periodi dopo la morte. Gior. batt. immun., 1927, 2: 321-57.—**Schwarz, F.** Ueber histologisch-bakteriologische Befunde an den Organen einer exhumierten Leiche. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, 56: 996-8.—**Truffi, G.** Sviluppo di germi patogeni su tessuti morti. Atti Congr. naz. microb., 1931, 476-84. Also Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1931, 3: 557-64. ——— Il metodo di coltivazione di germi patogeni su tessuti morti. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1933, 12: 444-75.—**Werkgartner, A.** Bestimmung der Todeszeit aus dem Pflanzenwuchs an der Leichenfundstelle. Beitr. gerichtl. Med., 1929, 9: 47-55.

—— Blood and body fluids.

See also **Blood group.**

ABOUL Ezz, Y. *Etude sur le taux des chlorures dans les humeurs du cadavre. 41p. 8° Genève, 1934.

Adrianov, A. D. [Die Feststellung der Blutfüllung der Herzhöhlen an verwesten Leichen] Sudeb. med. ekspertiza, 1930, No. 14, 67-9.—**Barison, F.** Misure idrostatiche sul liquido cefalo-rachidiano nel cadavere. Gior. psichiat., 1931, 59: 156. ——— Risultati di misurazioni idrostatiche sul liquido cefalo-rachidiano del cadavere. Ibid., 1933, 61: 277-93. Also Riv. sper. freniat., 1934, 58: 1139.—**Boyd, W. C., & Boyd, L. G.** An attempt to determine the blood groups of mummies. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, 31: 671.—**Brandes, K.** Liquorverhältnisse an der Leiche und Hirnschwellung. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1927, 35: 274-301.—**Dvijkov, P. P.** [Morphology of agonal and post-mortem blood] Mosk. med. J., 1926, 6: No. 9, 4-12. Also Fol. haemat., Lpz., 1927-28, 35: 249-56.—**Eidlin, L. M.** [Leukocytes in the blood of cadaver] Sudeb. med. ekspertiza, 1928, 61-9.—**Eisenmenger, R.** Künstlicher Blutkreislauf in der Leiche. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, 40: 755.—**Inouye, T.** Der Restkohlenstoff- und Reststickstoffgehalt des Blutes des Ertrunkenen. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1935, 25: 491-503.—**Lande, P., & Dervillée, P.** Intérêt médico-légal de l'examen du sang des cadavres. Rev. méd. fr., 1933, 14: 125-45.—**Lützeler, H., & Dormanns, E. A.** Blutgruppenstudien an der Leiche. Krankheitsforschung, 1929, 7: 144-62.—**Matson, G. A.** A procedure for the serological determination of blood-relationship of ancient and modern peoples, with special reference to the American Indians; blood-grouping of mummies. J. Immun., Balt., 1936, 30: 459-70.—**Palmieri, V. M.** Ricerche sierologiche nei cadaveri. Gior. batt. immun., 1927, 2: 210-24. ——— La resistenza delle proprietà gruppospecifiche alla putrefazione. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1930, 50: suppl., 1164-8. ——— Sulla panagglutinazione putrefattiva e sulle variazioni quantitative delle caratteristiche gruppospecifiche nei cadaveri. Atti. Congr. naz. microb., 1931, 470-6. Also Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1931, 3: 588-94. ——— Die Blutgruppenbestimmung an der Leiche. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1931-32, 446-70.—**Ponsold, A.** Die Feststellung der zu Lebzeiten eingetretenen Eindickung und Verdünnung des Blutes an der Leiche mittels Hämatokritbestimmungen am flüssig gebliebenen Blut der rechten Herzhälfte. Ibid., 1936, 26: 225-34.—**Rizzatti, E.** Formol-gelificazione e refrattometria del siero di cadavere. Arch. farm. sper., Roma, 1924, 38: 154-63.—**Rudnew, G. P., & Schurpe, O. I.** Zur Frage über die morphologischen Veränderungen des Blutes nach dem Tode. Virchows Arch., 1930-31, 279: 401-35.—**Schabad, L.** Ueber die Blutfüllung der Aorta und der Arterien an der Leiche. Ibid., 1927, 264: 424-34.—**Schött, E. D.** Einige Worte über die Technik der Blutgruppenbestimmung an bei Blutüberführung gestorbenen Personen. Acta med. scand., 1934, suppl. 59, 205-11.—**Strassmann, G.** Die Blutgruppenbestimmung an der Leiche. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1933, 21: 168-83.—**Sümegi, I., & Findeisen, L.** [Postmortem physico-chemical changes in the cerebrospinal fluid] Magy. orv. arch., 1930, 31: 464-7. Also Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1931, 41: 431.—**Tagami, K.** Ueber die Veränderungen der Blutzellen in der Leiche. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1929, 19: 142-7, 3 pl. ——— Die morphologischen Veränderungen der Leukozyten. Ibid., 1930, 20: 439-42. ——— Die Veränderungen der Erythrocyten. Ibid., 1931, 21: 530-4.—**Tavernari, A.** Sulle reazioni di Wassermann e di Meinicke nei sieri di cadaveri. Arch. ital. derm., 1933-34, 10: 393-407.

—— Chemistry.

See also **Adipocere.**

MAURER, L. *Reststickstoffbestimmung im Leichenblut und deren forensische Bedeutung. 36p. 8° [Zür., 1929]

Alferov [Determination of quantity of alcohol in the blood of a cadaver] Sudeb. med. ekspertiza, 1928, 85.—**Autenrieth, W.** Ueber den Nachweis von Blausäure in einer exhumierten Leiche und die relativ grosse Beständigkeit der Blausäure bei der Fäulnis. Ber. Deut. pharm. Ges., 1910, **20**: 432–46.—**Bach, I., & Lusztig, L.** [Lipasc content of serum and cerebrospinal fluid of cadavers] Magy. orv. arch., 1931, **32**: 301–13.—**Barnes, W. H.** Browne's Hydriotaphia, with a reference to adipocere. Isis, Bruges, 1934, **20**: 337–13.—**Barral, E.** Formation rapide de gras de cadavre dans la putréfaction cadavérique. Ann. méd. lég., 1927, **7**: 597.—**Brüning, A.** Ueber den Nachweis und das Verhalten des Formaldehyds in Leichenteilen. Ber. Deut. pharm. Ges., 1923, **33**: 99–103. ——— & **Kraft, B.** Beiträge zum Nachweis von Pflanzengiften und Arzneimitteln in älteren Leichenteilen. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1927, **265**: 106–9.—**Dalla Volta, A.** La reazione cloroemoglobinica nei tessuti del cadavere. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1928, **3**: 37–40.—**Feldmann, I.** [Arsenic, bismuth, and iodine in fresh cadavera] Orv. hetil., 1932, **76**: 184–7.—**Goy, S., & Wende, E.** Ueber zwei Leichenwachsuntersuchungen. Biochem. Zschr., 1922, **131**: 8–12.—**Inouye, T.** Ueber die Todeszeitbestimmung; der Restkohlenstoff- und Reststickstoffgehalt des Muskels und ihre postmortale Veränderung. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1934, **23**: 241–54.—**Jacoby, F.** Chemische Untersuchungen am Leichenblut; ein Beitrag zur Blutgerinnungs- und Thrombosefrage. Virchows Arch., 1929–30, **274**: 392–424.—**Jesser, H., & Schrempf, A.** Arsengehalt in Leichenaschen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1932–33, **20**: 278–83.—**Kernbach, M., Fisi, V., & Berariu.** Recherches histo-chimiques sur les substances graisseuses pendant la putréfaction. Ann. méd. lég., 1927, **7**: 598–604.—**Kipper.** Ueber den Nachweis des Formaldehyds in Leichen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1923, **3**: 154–61.—**Kisch, F., jr.** Zur Erkenntnis des postmortalen Muskelglykogenschwundes. Verh. Kongr. inn. Med., 1906, **23**: 746–50.—**Knack, A. V.** Beitrag zum Alkoholnachweis an der Leiche. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1923–24, **3**: 557.—**Laet, M. de.** Recherches sur les modifications du p_H dans l'humeur aqueuse chez le cadavre humain. Ann. méd. lég., 1926, **6**: 497–504.—**Lippich, F.** Leichenverbrennung und forensischer Giftnachweis; die Sterilisierung der Leichenteile. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1922, **1**: 268–83.—**Magnanimi, R.** Le proprietà osmotiche dei muscoli dopo la morte. Studi sassaresi, 1906, **4**: suppl. 3, 1–25.—**Mangili, C.** Contributo alla istochimica della putrefazione in ordine al problema della cronologia della morte. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1928, **48**: 892–902.—**Meize, H.** Quelques images de putréfiés. Aesculape, Par., 1933, n. ser., **23**: 172–81.—**Ottolenghi, S.** Il glicogeno dei muscoli in rapporto alla putrefazione. Atti Soc. med. leg. Roma, 1909, **2**: 123.—**Reiss, P., & Simonin, C.** Les variations post-mortem du p_H des tissus. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 306–8.—**Reutter, L.** Analyse de la resin carthaginoise C, provenant d'un sarcophage phénicien. Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1914, **13**: 201–6.—**Royo-Villanova Morales, R.** El p_H cadaverico en el diagnóstico de la muerte real. Clin. lab., Zaragoza, 1930, **16**: 433–44.—**Sehrt, E.** Die Fermentwirkung des 3,000-jährigen Mumienmuskels (Präcipitinreaktion, Glykolyse, Atmungsferment) Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1929, **143**: 35–45. Also Klin. Wschr., 1929, **8**: 1177.—**Selmi, F.** Alcaloidi venefici e sostanza amiloide dall' albumina in putrefazione. Atti Accad. Lincei, 1878–79, **4**: 75–88.—**Straetz, R.** Die postmortale Reaktion der Muskulatur bei den Schlachttieren. Internat. Arch. vet. Med., Magdeb., 1908–9, **1**: 3–48.—**Venturoli, G.** Alcune ricerche sul comportamento dei ferrocianuri solubili nella putrefazione delle sostanze organiche. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1930, **50**: suppl., 1624–6.—**Weimann, W.** Zum Nachweis des Kohlenoxyds in exhumierten Leichen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1931, **17**: 48–50.—**Wuhrmann, F.** Reststickstoff und Xanthoproteinreaktion im Agonal- und Leichenblut. Zschr. klin. Med., 1934, **127**: 499–513.

—— Conservation.

See also **Anatomy,** Methods; **Embalming; Pathology,** Methods.

Baglioni, S. Sulla conservazione di organi viscerali di mummia egiziana. Bull. Accad. med. Roma, 1933, **59**: 127–32.—**Foltz, P.** Su un modello di impianto frigorifero per la conservazione e l'esposizione dei cadaveri. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1933, **53**: 481–4.—**Jannoni-Sebastianini, G.** Ulteriori ricerche sull' influenza del congelamento nell' autolisi asettica post-mortale. Zacchia, 1930, **9**: 73–9.—**Joly, R. de.** La spéléologie et l'hygiène. Ann. hyg., Par., 1933, n. ser., **11**: 201–8.—**Kellner, C. E.** A new formula for injecting cadavers. Anat. Rec., 1934, **59**: 393.—**Killermann, S.** Behandlung einer Leiche auf einem Pilgerschiffe im Jahre 1483. Sudhoffs Arch., 1933, **26**: 82–4.—**Parenti, G. C.** Un nuovo liquido conservativo e deodorante per il materiale anatomico. Diagn. tecn. lab., Nap., 1936, **7**: 585–9.—**Pietri, M.** Méthode de conservation et d'embaumement des cadavres par simple pénétration de gaz antiputrides dans l'organisme et sans introduction d'aucun liquide dans les vaisseaux sanguins. Ann. méd. lég., 1930, **10**: 578–81.—**Schmidt, W. A.** Chemische und biologische Untersuchungen von ägyptischem Mumienmaterial nebst Betrachtungen über das Einbalsamierungsverfahren der alten Aegypter. Zschr. allg. Physiol., 1907, **7**: 369–92.—**Tschermak, A.** Beitrag zur Konservierungsweise und Rassendiagnostik ägyptischer Mumien. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, **25**: 1588.

—— Decomposition [and putrefaction]

See also **Bone,** Decomposition; **Death,** Diagnosis; **Putrefaction.**

Leonard, R. *Contribution à l'étude de quelques signes de la mort. 32p. 8° Par., 1922.

Sache [E. P.] A. *Untersuchungen über das Erlöschen von Kornearefiex, Hautreflex, Atmung, Herzschlag und über den Verlauf der Rektaltemperatur bei geschlachteten Tieren. 42p. 8° Lpz., 1930.

Berg. Eigenartige Anordnung von Totenfleekcn. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1927–28, **11**: 317–9.—**Bettmann.** Veränderungen der Hautfelderung an der Leiche. Derm. Wschr., 1930, **90**: 161–6.—**Bonciu, C.** [Cadaveric changes] Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1936, **25**: 189–202.—**Brites, G.** Sur le refroidissement cadavérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 165.—**Dave, I. S.** Delayed putrefaction after burial; a case of medico-legal interest. Ind. M. Gaz., 1928, **63**: 394.—**Fontaine, R., & Roussel, J. M.** Sur un cas de putréfaction rapide. Union méd. Canada, 1933, **62**: 439.—**Gandolfo, S.** I fenomeni di sopravvivenza nei tessuti del cadavere. Atti Accad. fisiocrit. Siena, 1922–24, 9. scr., **14**: 445–64, pl.—**Hildebrand, H.** Die Leichenerscheinungen. Arch. Krim., 1928, **82**: 1–23.—**Holzer, F. J.** Ueber Eigentümlichkeiten beim Rotwerden der Totenflecke. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1934, **47**: 65–72.—**Jankovich, L.** Die Gasbildung im Leichenherzen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1925, **6**: 379.—**Lattes, L.** Sulle ecchimosi ipostatiche. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1936, **56**: suppl., 297–304.—**Lepeschkin, W. W.** The thermic effect of death and hemolysis. Am. J. Physiol., 1930, **95**: 473–80. Also repr. Also J. Gen. Physiol., 1928–29, **12**: 345–53.—**Martin, E., & Lapforgue.** Pathogénie de la tache verte abdominale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1909, **67**: 757.—**Nippe.** Studien über Leichenzersetzung. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1923, **3**: 58–71.—**Ossipova-Raisskaya, I. P., & Raissky, M. I.** [Characteristics of discoloration spots on cadavera] Sudeb. med. ekspertiza, 1928, 79–82.—**Pàpiliàn, V.** [Muscular movements produced after death in white rats] Cluj. med., 1930, **11**: 234.—**Pellegrini, R.** Importanza dei movimenti attivi delle pareti vasali per la migrazione del sangue nel cadavere e per la formazione delle ipostasi. Pathologica, Genova, 1922, **14**: 16–22.—**Pfeiffer, E.** Au sujet de la formation de la toile glaireuse de la cornée des yeux des cadavres. Ann. méd. lég., 1935, **15**: 774–7.—**Puppe, G.** Die gerichtsärztliche Bedeutung der pathologischen Leichenzersetzung. Vjschr. gerichtl. Med., 1921, 3. F., **61**: 166–71.—**Salsbury, C. R., & Melvin, G. S.** Ophthalmoscopic signs of death. Brit. M. J., 1936, **2**: 1249–51.—**Sein, A. S.** La transformación cadaverica. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1936, **50**: 1395–8. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, **43**: pt 2, 1311–3.—**Shkavera, G.** [Postmortem functional modifications of tissues of isolated organs] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1924, **24**: 271–8.—**Staemmler, M.** Eigentümliche Hautveränderungen, beim Auftauen einer gefrorenen Leiche entstanden. Derm. Wschr., 1929, **89**: 975–8.—**Strassmann, G.** Beiträge zum Kapitel der forensisch wichtigen Leichenerscheinungen. Beitr. gerichtl. Med., 1922, **5**: 157–88. ——— Ueber Leichenveränderungen, autolytische, Fäulnis- und Verwesungsvorgänge. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1923–24, **3**: 359–71.—**Strzyzowski, C.** Sur la nature des granulations blanchâtres apparaissant à la surface ou dans l'intérieur des organes chez des cadavres. Presse méd., 1925, **33**: 353.—**Vroblevsky, P. M.** [Definition of age in decomposed cornses] Sudeb. med. ekspertiza, 1928, 69–74.—**Walcher, K.** Studien über die Leichenfäulnis mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Histologie derselben; vorläufige Mitteilung. Zbl. allg. Path., 1927, **39**: 1–5.

—— Decomposition: Environmental factors.

See also **Cemetery; Drowning.**

Anschütz, H. M. *Histologische Untersuchungen an einer Moorleiche. 23p. 8° Kiel, 1933.

Braun, F. *Zeitbestimmungen an Wasserleichen aus Veränderungen an ihrer Körperoberfläche. 64p. 8° Zür., 1924.

Tunkel, P. *Erscheinungen an Wasserleichen (mit Berücksichtigung von 20 Sektionsprotokollen des gerichtsärztlichen Institutes zu Berlin) [Berlin] 27p. 8° Charlottenb., 1926.

Aichel. Ueber Moorleichen, nebst Mitteilung eines neuen Falles (2½jähriges Mädchen von Röst in Dithmarschen) Verh. Ges. phys. Anthrop., 1927, **2**: 57–73.—**Berg.** Ueber die Rheinleichen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1927–28, **11**: 278–87.—**Chavigny.** Etude médico-légale sur la submersion, le charriage et le surnatation des cadavres dans les cours d'eau, les canaux, les lacs et la mer. Strasbourg méd., 1926, **84**: pt 1, 393–449.—**Cioban, V.** Ein Beitrag zum Studium der Veränderungen der Haut an Wasserleichen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1923, **73**: 1947–50.—**Gabriel, M.** Die bisherigen Ergebnisse der Moorleichenforschung und Mitteilung eines neuen Fundes

einer Moorleiche. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1930, **15**: 226–38.—**Maggiorani, C.** Sulle Mummie di Ferentillo; notizie accompagnate dall' analisi chimica della terra di quel cemetero, dal chimico V. Latini. Atti Accad. Lincei, 1866, **15**: 264–74

—— Decomposition: Histology.

Ballotta, F. Applicazioni tanatologiche della notevole resistenza del tessuto reticolare dei polmoni di neonato di fronte ai fenomeni putrefattivi. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1931, **6**: 128–31.—**Forti, C.** Sulle manifestazioni vitali e sulle successive alterazioni dei corpuscoli bianchi del midollo osseo del cadavere. Ibid., 1929, **4**: 1012–5.—**Geill, T.** Mikroskopische Untersuchung von Organen einen exhumierten Leiche. Beitr. gerichtl. Med., Wien, 1924, **6**: 10–7.—**Giacanelli, V. U.** Le alterazioni cadaveriche delle neurofibrille studiate col metodo di Bielschowsky. Pathologica, Genova, 1927, **19**: 328–35.—**Heller, J.** Mikroskopische Demonstration der Haut des Mammut, aegyptischer und peruanischer Mumien. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1914, **51**: 1291.—**Kernbach, M., Fizi, V., & Berariu, D.** [Histo-chemical researches on putrefaction: new way of determining time of death] Cluj. med., 1927, **8**: 378–80.—**Lambertini, G.** Alterazioni cadaveriche della neurorete del Donaggio negli elementi nervosi spinali di feti umani, ed alterazioni sperimentali della neurorete negli elementi nervosi spinali di feti di mammiferi. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1930, **50**: suppl., 1189–209. Also repr. ——— Sull' esteso limite di resistenza della neurorete del Donaggio alla lisi cadaverica nei feti umani e nell' uomo adulto. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1931, **6**: 1079–81.—**Mackie, F. P.** The microscopical changes occurring in organs after death. Ind. J. M. Res., 1928–29, **16**: 827–30, 3 pl.—**Minovici, N., Kernbach, M., & Cototiu, C.** [Critieism of histological and histochemical studies on putrefaction in relation of determining the time of death] Cluj. med., 1930, **11**: 1–10, ch., pl. Also Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1929, **14**: 383–400.—**Morosow, B. D.** Zur Physiologie und Histologie des mumifizierten Kaninchenohrs. Virchows Arch., 1929, **272**: 1–16.—**Rondinini, R.** Resistenza della neurorete del Donaggio nei mammiferi adulti in condizioni patologiche sperimentali di fronte all' azione della putrefazione cadaverica. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1931, **6**: 123–7.—**Schneider, P.** Eine seltene, bisher nicht beschriebene Leichenerscheinung. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1931–32, **18**: 325–9.—**Simandl, I.** A contribution to the histology of the skin and of the muscle of an Egyptian mummy. Anthropologie, Praha, 1928, **6**: 56–60, pl.—**Siracusa, V.** Identificazione istologica di organi putrefatti normali e con processi patologici. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1930, **50**: suppl., 1171–88.—**Strassmann, G.** Mikroskopische Untersuchungen an exhumierten und verwesten Organen. Vjschr. gerichtl. Med., 1921, 3. F., **62**: 131–44.—**Walcher, K.** Studien über die Leichenfäulnis mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Histologie derselben. Virchows Arch., 1928, **268**: 17–180.—**Weimann, W.** Histologische Hirnbefunde bei Exhumierungen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1927–28, **11**: 388–95.—**Williams, H. U.** Gross and microscopic anatomy of two Peruvian mummies. Arch. Path., Chic., 1927, **4**: 26–33. Also repr.

—— Destruction.

See also **Burns; Cadaver,** Mutilation.

Merkel, H. Diagnostische Feststellungsmöglichkeiten bei verbrannten und verkohlten menschlichen Leichen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1931–32, **18**: 232–49.—**Obligio, J. R., Cattaneo, L., & Carboneschi, C. L.** Destrucción cadaverica por ácido sulfúrico. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1935, **49**: 567–74. Also Rev. méd. Rosario, 1935, **9**: No. 82, 1–8. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, **42**: pt 1, 331–5.

—— Disposal.

See also **Animals,** dead: Disposal; **Burial; Cremation; Cemetery.**

Hamel, C. Règles en vigeur dans divers pays en ce qui concerne le transport des corps après décès (notamment au point de vue des transports internationaux) 1115p. 8° Par., 1932.

Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1932, **24**: suppl.

Weinmann, G. H. A survey of the law concerning dead human bodies. p.5–199. 8° Wash., 1929.

Bull. U. S. Nat. Res. Coune., 1929, **73**:

Beschaffenheit (Die) der zur Beförderung von Leichen auf dem Landwege verwendeten Fahrzeuge. Veröff. Medverwalt., 1931, **34**: 781–808.—**Hayne, J. A.** Committee on transportation of the dead. Proc. Conf. Health Author. N. America, 1934, **49**: 140.—**Hutton, J. H.** The disposal of the dead at Wakching. Man, Lond., 1927, **27**: 61–7.—**Jones, P. H.** The problem of the disposition of the dead in crowded areas. J. State M., Lond., 1935, **43**: 112–5.—**Kroeber, A. L.** Disposal of the dead. Am. Anthrop., 1927, **29**: 308–15.—**Madia, E.** Sulla constatazione dei decessi e la conservazione delle salme a bordo delle navi in lunga navigazione. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1925, **1**: 272–82.—**Moegle.** Neuzeitliche Verwertung von Tierleichen und tierischen Abfällen. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1936, **44**: 65–9.—**Unschädliche** Beseitigung von Tierkörpern und Tierkörperteilen. Reichsgesundhbl., 1936, **11**: 146.

—— Examination.

See also **Autopsy; Cadaver,** Forensic aspects; **Death,** Diagnosis; also names of types of violent death.

Moodie, R. L. Roentgenologic studies of Egyptian and Peruvian mummies. 66p. fol. Chic., 1931.

Forms v.3 of Anthrop. Mem. Field Mus. Natur. Hist.

Andrews, C. On progress; and mummies. J. Röntg. Soc., Lond., 1920, **16**: 59.—**Bettmann, S.** Leichen-Dermatogramme. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1930, **92**: 27–33.—**Dalla Volta, A.** Nuovi aspetti del problema dell' esame istologico degli organi in avanzata putrefazione od alterati da fenomeni cadaverici speciali. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1936, **56**: suppl., 210–6, 3 pl.—**Derry, D. E.** Die Untersuchung der Mumie des Tut-ench-Amun. Umschau, 1927, **31**: 480–3.—**Dyrenfurth, F.** Ueber neue Instrumente zur Messung und Bestimmung von Leichenherzgasen, ihre Anwendung und Anwendungsergebnisse am Tier. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1926–27, **9**: 459–63.—**Eising, E. H.** Radiograph of mummified foot. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1907, **72**: 817.—**Haberda, A.** Die Totenbeschau. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, **37**: [Sonderbeil.] 1–12.—**Hascnfeld, A.** [Post-mortem electrocardiograms] Gyógyászat, 1932, **72**: 111.—**Honcij, J. A.** Postmortem radiography. Boston M. & S. J., 1922, **187**: 545.—**Martin, P. E., & Badr-el-Din.** L'ultropak en médecine légale. Echo méd. nord, 1934, 3. ser., **2**: 206.—**Matiegková, L.** [Investigation of Egyptian mummies] Anthropologie, Praha, 1929, **7**: No. 1–2, 237–51.—**Parisot, P., & Morin.** Confusion possible à un examen superficiel entre les débris d'animaux et les restes de fœtus ou de jeunes enfants. Ann. méd. lég., 1922, **2**: 302–4.—**Poetter.** Zur Feststellung und Statistik der Todesursachen; genügt die heute ausgeführte Leichenschau? Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 1879.—**Puppe.** Die neuen Vorschriften über das Verfahren der Gerichtsärzte bei gerichtlichen Untersuchungen menschlicher Leichen vom 31. Mai 1922. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1922, **35**: 467–79.—**Salomon, F.** Röntgenbild eines peruanischen Mumienteils. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1921, **28**: 309, pl.—**Saltykow, S.** Zur Technik der anthropometrischen Untersuchungen an der Leiche. Zbl. allg. Path., 1928–29, **44**: 338–44.—**Schnorr, G.** Die Forderungen der Thanatologie an die moderne Leichenuntersuchungsmethodik. Virchows Arch., 1927, **264**: 19–30 [Bemerkungen von O. Lubarsch] 299.—**Uhlenhuth, P., & Weidanz, O.** Die biologischen Methoden im Dienste der anthropologischen Forschung mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Untersuchung von ägyptischem Mumienmaterial und von Mumien aus dem Bleikeller im Bremer Dom. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1914, **18**: 671–716.—**Ungar, E.** Die Magendarmprobe und die Vorschriften über das Verfahren der Gerichtsärzte bei gerichtlicher Untersuchung menschlicher Leichen vom 31. Mai 1922. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1922, **35**: 523–5.—**Williams, H. U.** The examination of the bodies of mummies by laboratory methods. J. Techn. Meth., Toronto, 1929, No. 12, 25–8.

—— Exhumation.

See **Exhumation.**

—— Fauna.

Alessandrini, G. Sull' importanza degli insetti nella distruzione dei cadaveri. Ann. igiene, 1927, **37**: 497–514. ——— & **Sette, N.** Contributo allo studio della fauna cadaverica e rapporto di essa con l'epoca della morte. Zacchia, 1926, **5**: 88–103.—**Hauser, G.** Ein Beitrag zum Madenfrass an menschlichen Leichen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1926, **7**: 179–92.—**Kishigami, S.** Influence of larvae of flies on postmortem degeneration and its nature. Japan M. World, 1926, **6**: 199; 232.—**Meixner, K.** Leichenzerstörung durch Fliegenmaden. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1922, **35**: 407–13.—**Merkel, H.** Die Bedeutung der Art der Tötung für die Leichenzerstörung durch Madenfrass. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1925, **5**: 39–44.—**Pietrusky, F., & Leo, A.** Aasfresser und ihre gerichtsärztliche Bedeutung. Zschr. Desinfekt., 1929, **21**: 16; 40.—**Porta, C. F.** Contributo allo studio dei fenomeni cadaverici; l'azione della microfauna cadaverica terrestre nella decomposizione del cadavere. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1929, **49**: 3–55. ——— L'azione della microfauna cadaverica della acqua sulla decomposizione del cadavere. Ibid., 1930, **50**: suppl., 1320–3. ——— L'azione della microfauna cadaverica marina nella decomposizione del cadavere; contributo allo studio dei fenomeni cadaverici. Ibid., 1933, **53**: 417–35.—**Schneider, P.** Leichenzerstörung durch Madenfrass; wie lange lag die Leiche im Gebüsch? Arch. Krim., 1936, **98**: 216–20, pl.—**Walcher, K.** Eindringen von Maden in die Spongiosa der grossen Röhrenknochen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1932–33, **20**: 469–71.

—— Forensic aspect.

Jones, F. W. The post-mortem staining of bone produced by ante-mortem shedding of blood. 2p. 4° Lond., 1908.

Lunemann, A. *Ueber die Zeitbestimmung des Todes und den Gewebstod in gerichtlich-

medizinischer Beziehung [Göttingen] 38p. 8° Wanne, 1920.

Neuschäfer, L. *Die Bedeutung des Tatortes und des Leichenbefundes für die Rekonstruktion von Tatvorgängen [Jena] 23p. 8° Bürgel (Thür.) 1935.

Vetterli, I. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen über das Vorkommen von Blutungen bei postmortalen Verletzungen [Auszug] 8p. 8° Zür., 1927.

Zeichner, J. *Le diagnostic des débris cadavériques en médecine légale. 50p. 8° Strasb., 1934.

Chavigny. Surnatation et charriage des cadavres dans les eaux courantes: présentation d'un appareil expérimental. Ann. méd. lég., 1926, **6**: 452–4. ——— Repêchage des cadavres. Ibid., 1935, **15**: 434–6.—**Jannoni-Sebastianini, G.** Osservazioni sull' atteggiamento dei cadaveri, con particolare riguardo all' atteggiamento della mano. Zacchia, 1930, **9**: 11–8.—**Karlmark, E.** Eine Hilfsmethodik zur Feststellung der Todeszeit eines Verstorbenen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1936–37, **27**: 326–8.—**Kemmer, F.** Das Recht am Leichnam. Ibid., 1931–32, **18**: 432–6.—**Mark, V.** Sui caratteri microscopici distintivi tra ferite cutance in vita e ferite postmortali negli annegati. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1927, **47**: 474–96.—**Mélissinos & Dérobert.** Zur Frage des Brandversicherungsbetrugs; Verkohlung der menschlichen und tierischen Haare. Arch. Krim., 1936, **99**: 28–30.—**Merkel, H.** Ueber Todeszeitbestimmungen an menschlichen Leichen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1930, **15**: 285–319.—**Mohr, H.** Lebend oder tot von der Eisenbahn überfahren? Ibid., 1935, **25**: 147–55.—**Nadeshdin, W. A.** Zur Untersuchung der Minderwertigkeit der Organe an Leichen. Ibid., 1931–32, **18**: 426–31.—**Oželis, K.** [Investigation whether a man was killed by the wheels of a train, or dead prior to that] Medicina, Kaunas, 1935, **16**: 889–95.—**Papilian, V.** Nouvelles recherches concernant les mouvements provoqués après la mort. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **107**: 379.—**Reuter, K.** Ueber das Schwimmen menschlicher Leichen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1923, **2**: 381–97.—**Ritter, K.** Zur Frage der Vitalreaktion an Leichen. Ibid., 1932–33, **20**: 144–50.—**Schrader, G.** Dermatographische Untersuchungen an Leichen (unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Todeszeitbestimmung) Ibid., 1930–31, **16**: 256–71.—**Verger, H., & Lande, P.** Sur la perte de poids que subissent les cadavres d'enfants nouveau-nés et de fœtus abandonnés à l'air. Ann. méd. lég., 1922, **2**: 253–9. ——— Recherches anthropologiques sur les cadavres de foetus et d'enfants nouveau-nés; applications médico-légales. Ibid., 1923, **3**: 105–10.—**Walcher, K.** Ueber den Nachweis traumatischer Weichteilblutungen an der Leiche und dessen praktische Bedeutung. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1928, **41**: 351–8. ——— Ueber intravitale Einschliessung von Luftblasen in Gerinnsel. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1933, **21**: 147–51.—**Weyrich, G.** Ueber die Entstehung von Verletzungen an menschlichen Knochen durch Tierbenagung. Ibid., 1932, **19**: 118–32.—**Zangerle.** Ueber Gänsehautbildung. Ibid., 1929, **14**: 273.

—— Identification.

See also **Criminology; Identification; Teeth,** Forensic aspect.

Auf der Heide, O. *Die Mitwirkung des Zahnarztes bei der Identifikationen von Leichen [Münster] 31p. 8° Werne-Lippe, 1933.

Hüsemann, H. *Forensische Begutachtung durch den Zahnarzt. 23p. 8° Tüb., 1936.

Brack, E. Ueber Rekognoszierung unbekannter Leichen. Arch. Krim., 1933, **93**: 218–24.—**Castellanos, I.** La identificación dactiloscópica de los cadáveres. Arq. med. leg. ident., Rio, 1934, **4**: 287–95.—**Chavigny, M.** Les petits procédés d'identification (le boitier de la montre) Ann. méd. lég., 1927, **7**: 82.—**Costa, A.** Identificação dactiloscópica dos cadáveres em putrefação adiantada. Arq. med. leg. ident., Rio, 1934, **4**: 118–22.—**Doria, J. R. da C.** Identificação ou reconhecimento de cadaver. Brasil med., 1935, **49**: 17–20.—**Foerster, A.** Die Bedeutung der gerichtlichen Leichenschau für die Identifizierung von Wasserleichen. Oeff. Gesundldienst., 1936–37, **2**: A, 525–30.—**Gasparini, C.** Importanza della odontoiatria nella medicina legale per la identificazione dei cadaveri. Stomatologia, Milano, 1923, **21**: 199–215.—**Giese, E.** Beitrag zur Frage der Identifizierung von Leichenfunden. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1932, **19**: 285–92.—**Jacobsen, E. T.** Der Mord in der Bellmanstrasse; mit besonderem Hinblick auf die Identifizierung der Leichenteile. Arch. Krim., 1936, **98**: 1; 93; 177, 8 pl.—**Law, F. M.** Roentgenograms as a means of identification. Am. J. Surg., 1934, n. scr., **26**: 195–8.—**Raestrup.** Beiträge zur Identifizierung von Leichen und Leichenteilen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1928, **12**: 176–85.—**Schirnding, H.** The teeth and their significance in forensic medicine, with special regard to the identification of corpses. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1936, **192**: 506–8.—**Schranz, D.** [Poller's moulding method in criminology] Orv. hetil., 1931, **75**: 886–8.—**Ssalkov, A. A.** [Restoration of likeness of the corpse] Sudeb. med. ekspertiza, 1928, 15–25.—**Stadtmüller, F.** Identitätsprüfung eines Schädels bei vorliegendem Erkennungsdienst-Photogramm des vielleicht als ehemaliger Träger in Frage kommenden Individuum. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1932–33, **20**: 33–52.—**Wright, W.** The murder of the Princes. Brit. M. J., 1936, **1**: 1223.

—— Mummification.

See also **Mummification; Mummy.**

Bouderionnet, J. *Considérations sur la momification. 50p. 8° Par., 1929.

Smith, G. E. A contribution to the study of mummification in Egypt, with special reference to the measures adopted during the time of the XXI. dynasty for moulding the form of the body. 53p. 4° Le Caire, 1905.

Forms v.5, fasc. 1, of Mém. Inst. Egypt.

Ashley-Montagu, M. F. Restoration of an Egyptian mummified foot. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1935, **20**: 95–103, 2 pl.—**Cooper, J. K.** Ancient Egyptian mummification and its effect on medicine, pathology, and therapeutics. West Virginia M. J., 1936, **32**: 117–21.—**Cordier, R.** Les Tsantsas de l'Amazone. Aesculape, Par., 1928, n. ser., **18**: 116–9.—**Dawson, W. R.** Mummification in Australia and in America. J. R. Anthrop. Inst. Gr. Britain, 1928, **58**: 115–38, 6 pl. ——— Two mummies from Colombia. Man, Lond., 1928, **28**: 73, pl.—**De Laguna, F.** Mummified heads from Alaska. Am. Anthrop., 1933, **35**: 742–4, pl.—**Dervieux, Dérobert & Fourault.** Deux cas de momification naturelle. Paris méd., 1934, **93**: 386–9.—**De Vilhena, H., & Fontes, V.** Sobre duas cabeças mumificadas. Arq. anat., Lisb., 1921–22, **7**: 293–319.—**Gillman, J.** Restoration of mummified tissues. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1934, **18**: 363–9.—**Mikhaïlovski, L. P.** [Artificial, chemical drying (mummification) of cadavers of men, birds, cold-blooded, and warm-blooded animals] Russ. vrach, 1912, **11**: 344–6.—**Mummification** in Egypt [Edit.] Brit. M. J., 1907, **1**: 521.—**Mummy** (The) of Mrs. Martin van Butchell (died 1775) Med. Press & Circ., Dubl., 1936, **193**: 525.—**Nikolaev, O. V.** [Revivescence of an isolated salivary gland in mummification] J. eksp. biol., 1929, **13**: 126–30.—**Rosenberg.** Die Geschichte der Mumifizierung bei den alten Aegyptern. Globus, 1908, **94**: 273.—**Saintyves, P.** De l'incorruption des corps saints. Bull. Soc. anthrop. Paris, 1923, 7. ser., **4**: 84–100.—**Schmitt, R.** Ueber alte und moderne Mumifizierungen. Anat. Anz., 1930–31, **71**: 501–4.—**Smith, G. E.** The history of mummification in Egypt. Brit. M. J., 1908, **2**: 926. ——— Arris and Gale lecture on the history of mummification. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1911, n. ser., **91**: 218.—**Smith** (The) surgical papyrus, with some remarks upon Egyptian mummification. Rhode Island M. J., 1937, **20**: 11.—**Strauch.** Beiträge zur natürlichen Mumifikation menschlicher Leichen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1928, **12**: 259–69.—**Williams, G. D.** Mummies—their cultural and pathological significance. Week. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc., 1933, **28**: 209.

—— Mutilation.

See also **Anthropophagy; Cadaver,** Destruction; **Necrophilia; Sadism.**

Ferreira Marques, M. Estudo médical-legal sôbre o despedaçamento de cadáveres. p.89–440. 8° Lisb., 1929–32.

Arch. Inst. med. leg. Lisboa, 1929–32, ser. B, **6**:

Jüngst, W. *Die Leichenzerstückelung [Münster] 43p. 8° Quakenbrück, 1932.

Klaubert [C.] R. *Ueber das Beiseitesehaffen von Leichen in Kriminalfällen und die Feststellung der Todesursache an zerstückelten Leichen. 60p. 8° Borna-Lpz., 1925.

Pieper, A. *Beitrag zur kriminellen Leichenzerstückelung [Jena] 25p. 8° Hettstedt (Südharz) 1928.

Schoch, H. *Ueber Leichenverletzungen durch Tiere. 49p. 8° Zür., 1921.

Beninger, E. Die Leichenzerstückelung als vor- und frühgeschichtliche Bestattungssitte. Anthropos, Mödling, 1931, **26**: 769–81.—**Böhmer, K.** Postmortale Zerstörung durch Tiere und Rattenbiss am Lebenden. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1925, **38**: 213–8.—**Fraenckel, P., & Strassmann, G.** Studien über Leichenzerstückelung. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1923, **3**: 147–53.—**Haberda, A.** Kriminelle Leichenzerstückelung. Ibid., 1927, **10**: 242–8.—**Puppe.** Ueber kriminelle Leichenzerstückelung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, **51**: 629.—**Singh, B.** Tibet; disposal of the dead; disposal of the dead by mutilation in Spiti (W. Tibet) Man, Lond., 1933, **33**: 141–3.—**Ziemke.** Ueber einen Fall von krimineller Leichenzerstückelung. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1921, **58**: 424.

—— **Rigor.**

See also in 3. ser., **Rigor mortis.**

METZQUER, A. *Considérations sur la nature et la marche de la rigidité cadavérique. 50p. 8° Lyon, 1897.

Badonnel, M., Fortineau, E., & Neveu, P. Mouvements spontanés après le moment apparent de la mort. Ann. méd. lég., 1936, **16:** 491-6.—**Batson, O. V.** Cadavera with flexible joints. Science, 1924, n. ser., **60:** 336.—**Baur, H., Kuhn, R., & Wacker, L.** Insulinwirkung und Totenstarre. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71:** 169.—**Bellincioni, R.** Influenza delle rappresentazioni motorie e statiche sulla contrazione postuma. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1930, **28:** 269-81.—**Berner, O.** Studien über Totenstarre. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1934, **23:** 137-47.—**Boer, S. de.** Over den reflectorischen invloed van het thorakale autonome zenuwstelsel op de lijkverstijving bij koudbloedige dieren. Versl. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1914, **22:** 971-81. Also transl. Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1914, **16:** sect. sc., 952-62. Also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1914, **2:** 1917-22.—**Chio, M.** Dell' azione di alcune sostanze anticoagulanti sulla rigidità cadaverica e sulla coagulazione del plasma muscolare. Boll. Accad. med. Genova, 1909, **24:** 33.—**De Nito, J.** Ueber die Totenstarre und die postmortale Säurebildung in verschiedenen Organen des Tierkörpers insbesondere unter dem Einfluss von Giften. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **174:** 131-42.—**Eglington, C.** Rigor mortis in a stillborn child. Brit. M. J., 1909, **2:** 205.—**Hewer, H. R., Jairam, H., & Schryver, S. B.** The chemical changes taking place in the proteins of muscular tissue when passing into rigor. Biochem. J., Lond., 1928, **22:** 142.—**Hildebrand, H.** Rigor mortis and cataleptic rigor mortis. Med. Leg. J., Chic., 1929, **46:** 111-3.—**Hoet, J. P., & Marks, H. P.** Observations on the onset of rigor mortis. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1926-27, ser. B, **100:** 72-86.—**Langendorff, O.** Zur Kenntnis der Muskelstarre; nach Versuchen von E. Gerlach. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1893, **55:** 481-6, pl.—**Majoros, J.** [Rigor mortis in ocular muscles] Orv. hetil., 1935, **79:** 532-4. Also Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1935, **134:** 112-7.—**Mangold, E.** Die Totenstarre der glatten Muskulatur. Erg. Physiol., 1926, **25:** 46-85. ——— & **Schmitt-Krahmer, C.** Ueber die Milchsäurebildung bei der Totenstarre glatter Muskeln. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **167:** 1-8; **169:** 186.—**Martin, E.** Le spasme cadavérique. Ann. hyg., Par., 1897, 3. ser., **38:** 383. Also Congr. internat. méd. lég. (1897) 1899, **2:** 286-93. ——— & **Mazel, P.** Contribution à l'étude du spasme cadavérique. Ann. méd. lég., 1922, **2:** 6-9.—**Matignon.** Trois cas de catalepsie post mortem, observés sur le champ de bataille. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1912, 3. ser., **67:** 266.—**Mazzolini, E.** Sul punto di congelazione dei muscoli in rapporto alla putrefazione. Atti Soc. med. leg. Roma, 1909, **2:** 36-68, tab.—**Meltzer, H.** Die Härte des Säugetierherzens nach dem Tode und während der Totenstarre, bei verschiedenen Tierarten und in verschiedenem Lebensalter. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1927, **218:** 115; 514.—**Morgenstern, S.** Experimentelle Ergebnisse zur Frage des Temperatureinflusses auf die Leichenstarre. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1926-27, **9:** 718-22.—**Oppenheim, F., & Wacker, L.** Das Ausbleiben der postmortalen Säurebildung im Muskel als Ursache der verschiedenen Intensität der Totenstarre menschlicher Leichen. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1919, **56:** 990-4.—**Pascucci, O.** Influenza del sistema nervoso sulla rigidità cadaverica. Policlinico, 1903, **10:** sez. med., 77-83.—**Romanese, R.** Sul decorso della rigidità cadaverica in muscoli omologhi (contributo allo studio dei fenomeni cadaverici) Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1927, **47:** 1-20, pl.—**Schraepel, G.** Die kriminalistische Bedeutung der kataleptischen Totenstarre; Selbstmord? Notwehr? Vatermord? Arch. Krim., 1934, **94:** 8-21.—**Smith, E. C.** On the coagulation of muscle plasma. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1930, ser. B, **105:** 579-99. ——— The heat of rigor of mammalian muscle. Ibid., **107:** 214-22.—**Socor, E.** Rigiditatea cadaverica [rigor mortis] Bull. Soc. méd. natur. Jassy, 1908, **22:** 256; 1909, **23:** 4.—**Speroni, C. F.** Anomalías en el tiempo de aparición de la rígidez cadavérica; consideraciones sobre casos observados. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1931, **18:** 331-4. Also Rev espec., B. Air., 1931, **6:** 37-43. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, **38:** pt 2, 515.—**Strassmann, G.** Vorgetäuschte langdauernde Totenstarre. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1926, **8:** 757.—**Wacher, L.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die saure Totenstarre des glykogenhaltigen und die alkalische oder Erschöpfungstotenstarre des glykogenarmen Muskels. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **184:** 192-215. ——— Ueber die experimentelle Festlegung der Eintrittszeit der Totenstarre im Tierversuch. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, **74:** 1041-3. ——— Die Rolle des Magnesiumphosphats bei der Ermüdung und Totenstarre des Muskels. Ibid., 1222.—**Wöhlisch, E.** Muskelkontraktion, chemische Kontraktur und Totenstarre. Naturwissenschaften, 1930, **18:** 931-4.—**Wolf, H. J.** Ueber die Bedingungen des Eintrittes der Totenstarre beim gereizten Muskel Arch. ges. Physiol., 1927, **217:** 210-5.

CADAVERIN.

See **Ptomaine.**

CADBURY, William W. China mobilizes against leprosy. 5 l. 4° Canton, China, Lingman Univ. [1936?]

Mimeographed.

CADE, Stanford, 1895– Radium treatment of cancer. x, 154p. 13 pl. 8° Lond., J. & A. Churchill, 1929.

——— Radium treatment of malignant disease. p.1555-624; illust. 8° N. Y., D. Appleton-Century Co., 1936.

In Postgrad. Surg. (Maingot, R.) **v.1.**

See also **Spencer, Walter G., & Cade, Stanford.** Diseases of the tongue. 561p. 8° Lond., 1931.

CADENAT, Firmin Marc. Les voies de pénétration des membres; membre superieur. **v.1.** 200p. illust. pl. roy. 8° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1932.

CADENBACH, Leo, 1896– *Das chronische traumatische Oedem des Hand- und Fussrückens [Bonn] 8p. 8° Lpz., F. C. W. Vogel, 1922.

CADE oil.

See **Juniperus.**

CADERAS.

See **Trypanosoma.**

CADET, Guy Alphonse, 1906– *Contribution à l'étude de l'épithélioma primitif de la trompe de Fallope. 32p. 8° Par., 1931.

CADET de Gassicourt, Charles Louis, 1769-1821.

Podolsky, E. Napoleon's pharmacist. Med. J. & Rec., 1933, **138:** 482.

CADET de Gassicourt, Louis Jules André, 1906– *Une curieuse figure du passé: Joseph Souberbielle, neveu de Frère Côme. 134p. 8° Par., Les Presses Modernes, 1934.

CADGE, William Hotson, 1853–1926.

Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1926, **2:** 142. Also Lancet, Lond., 1926, **2:** 151.

CADILHAC, Gilbert, 1899– *L'extraction totale de la cataracte par l'érisiphaque; méthode de Barraquer. 83p. 8° Par., 1930.

CADILLAC, Louis, 1902– *Contribution à l'étude radiologique de l'invagination intestinale de l'adulte. 50p. 8° Par., 1932.

CADINOUCHE, Hossen, 1891– *La médecine dans l'œuvre de Géricault. 48p. 8° Par., 1929.

CADINOUCHE, Moëdine Assen, 1903– *Corps cancérigènes; corps cancéricides; les données actuelles du problème étiologique du cancer et leurs conséquences thérapeutiques. 78p. 8° Par., L. Rodstein, 1935.

CADIOT, Pierre Juste, 1858–1934.

See **García e Izcara,** Dalmacio. Compendio de cirugía veterinaria. 784p. 8° Madr., 1929.

For biography see Presse méd., 1934, **42:** 1804.

——— & **ALMY, J.** A treatise on surgical therapeutics of domestic animals; transl. by A. Liautard. **v.1,** pt 3. 2 p. l. p.193-323. illust. 8° N. Y., W. R. Jenkins, 1902.

CADMIUM.

See also **Zinc.**

OTTO, E. W. A. *Experimentelle Cadmiumvergiftungen. 18p. 8° Hamburg, 1926.

Centnerszwer, M. Lösungsgeschwindigkeit des Cadmiums in Salzsäure. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1928, **137:** 352-60.—**Ciriminna, A.** Sulla formazione di composti cadmiolipidici nell' organismo. Arch. farm. sper., Roma, 1934, **57:** 68-77.—**Formenti, O. C.** Il cadmio in contatto colle sostanze alimentari. Gior. Soc. ital. igiene, 1931, **53:** 36-9.—**Führer, H., & Blume, W.** Die gewerbliche Cadmiumvergiftung. Arch. Gewerbepath., 1933-34, **5:** 177-84.—**Ginsburg, J. M.** Toxicity of cadmium to chewing insects. Science, 1934, **80:** 269.—**Grimmer, A. H.** Differentiating symptoms of some of the cadmium salts. Homoeop. Rec., 1930, **45:** 636-41.—**Gronover, A., & Wohnlich, E.** Cadmium als Ueberzugsmetall für Gebrauchsgegenstände. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1927, **53:** 392-6.—**Heymann, E., & Friedländer, E.** Ueber den Dispersitätsgrad der Lösungen von Cadmium in Cadmium-

chlorid (Pyrosole) Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, Lpz., 1930, 148: 177–94.—**Johns, C. O., Finks, A. J., & Alsberg, C. L.** Chronic intoxication by small quantities of cadmium chloride in the diet. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1923, 21: 59–64.—**Kochmann, M.** Pharmakologie und therapeutische Anwendung des Cadmiums; pharmakologische Wirkungen der Cadmiumsalze. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, 51: 427.—**Kudra, O.** Der Kathodeneffekt bei Elektrolyse der Cadmiumsalze. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1935–36, 175: 377–82.—**Larsson, R.** Ein Fall von Kadmiumvergiftung beim Menschen. Münch. ticrärztl. Wschr., 1935, 86: 509–11.—**McBain, J. W., Van Rysselberge, P. J., & Squance, W. A.** The degree of dissociation and the ions of cadmium iodide in aqueous solution. J. Phys. Chem., 1931, 35: 999–1010.—**Menna, F.** Intossicazione da cadmio. Fol. med., Nap., 1933, 19: 370–80.—**Milligan, W. O.** The color and crystal structure of precipitated cadmium sulfide. J. Phys. Chem., 1934, 38: 797–800.—**Otto, A.** Ueber experimentelle Cadmiumdampfvergiftung; vorläufige Mitteilung. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1925, n. F., 2: 309.—**Prodan, L.** Cadmium poisoning; the history of cadmium poisoning and uses of cadmium. J. Indust. Hyg., 1932, 14: 132; 174.—**Quintin, M.** Théorie des électrolytes forts et activité du chlorure de cadmium. J. chim. phys., Par., 1936, 33: 11–26.—**Schwartze, E. W., & Alsberg, C. L.** Studies on the pharmacology of cadmium and zinc with particular reference to emesis. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1923, 21: 1–22.—**Schwarz, L., & Otto, A.** Ist Cadmium ein gewerbliches Gift? Zschr. Hyg., 1925, 104: 364–9. Also repr.—**Sosnowski, L.** Sur la polarisation des bandes de fluorescence de la vapeur de cadmium. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1932, 195: 224–6.—**Sunier, A. A.** An attempt to separate the isotopes of cadmium. Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago, 1925–26, 4: 173–7.—**Wahle.** Vergiftungen durch Cadmium. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1932, n. F., 9: 223–6.—**Zlatarov, A.** Cadmium und die Oxydationsenzyme. Biochem. Zschr., 1936, 284: 448–54.

CADMUS, Nancy E. A manual of obstetrical nursing, prepared for use in connection with textbooks of obstetrics. xv, 100p. 8° N. Y., G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1922.

CADOGAN, William, 1711–97.

Ruhrah, J. William Cadogan (His essay of gout) vii, 114p. port. 8° N. Y., 1925.

[Biography] Med. J. & Rec., 1932, 135: 404.

CADOT, Jeanne, 1902– *La lutte contre les grandes endémies dans les colonies; la nécessité de la collaboration médicale et administrative. 69p. 8° Par., 1928.

CADUCEE (Le) Paris. v.1–20, 1901–20.

CADUCEUS.

See also **Symbolism.**

Lenoury, L. *Le caducée au cours des âges; symbolisme religieux; types divers de cet emblème. 70p. 8° Par., 1925.

Bennett, A. B. The emblems of medicine. Med. Ann. District of Columbia, 1935, 4: 305.—**Boïgey, M.** Sur le caducée considéré comme l'attribut de la médecine. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1924, 18: 32–4. ——— On confond le caducée de Mercure et le baton serpentaire d'Esculape. Presse méd., 1924, 32: (annexe) 235.—**Caducée** (Le) ésotérique. Aesculape, Par., 1923, n. ser., 13: No. 8 (suppl.) [n. p.]—**Caducées** (Les) Ibid., 1924, n. ser., 14: No. 9 [n. p.]—**Caduceus.** Ann. M. Hist., 1932, 4: 503.—**Carlisle Barracks, Pa., Medical Field Service School.** The caduceus. Army M. Bull., 1935, 32: 26–33.—**Garrison, F. H.** A lucubration on the caduceus. Mil. Surgeon, 1932, 71: 129–32.—**Livet, L.** Le caducée ésotérique. Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1922, 16: 127–38.—**Natural** history of Aesculapius's serpent. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, 142: 93.—**Nicolae, I.** [The serpent as medical symbol] Rev. san. mil., Bucur., 1934, 33: 610–2.—**Seidl, C.** Algumas considerações relativamente ao emblema da profissão medica; serpente de Epidauro e não Caducêo; erro a corrigir, praticado pela famosa Associação medica americana (American Medical Association) Rev. med. cir. Brasil, 1922, 30: 442–54.—**Wilson, R.** The caduceus and its symbolism. Ann. M. Hist., 1922, 4: 301–3.

CADURA, Werner, 1895– *Beitrag zur Kasuistik der erfolgreichen Tubendurchblasung bei Sterilität. 32p. 8° Bresl., 1926.

CADWALADER, Williams Biddle, 1876– Diseases of the spinal cord. xvii, 208p. 72 illust. diagr. 8° Balt., Williams & Wilkins Co., 1932.

CADY, F. C.

See **Messner, C. T., Gafafer, W. M.** [et al.] Dental survey of school children. 248p. 8° Wash., 1936.

CADY, Vernon Mosher, 1876– The estimation of juvenile incorrigibility; a report in the measurement of juvenile incorrigibility by means of certain non-intellectual tests. 140p. 2 tab. 8° Whittier, Calif., 1923.

CAE ...

For **Caesarean, Caesium,** and other words in **cae** see **Cesarean, Cesium,** &c.

CAELIUS, Aurelianus, ca 400.

Meunier. Caelius Aurelianus; maladies aiguës et maladies chroniques; le methodisme. Janus, Haarlem, 1906, 11: 129–208.—**Thérapeutique** (La) de Caelius Aurelianus. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1916, 30: suppl., dcclxviii; dcclxxviii.

CAESAR, Egbert. *Ueber die Wirkung der Chlorate auf das Blut des Menschen und einiger Tierarten [Rostock] 45p. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1918.

CAESAR, Friedrich, 1892– *Beiträge zur Lehre von den epileptischen Verwirrtheitszuständen [Kiel] 32p. 8° Freib. i. Br., H. Grimm, 1919.

CAESAR, Friedrich, 1902– *Ist die prophylaktische Nachbestrahlung Krebsoperierter Pflicht? [Würzburg] 14p. 8° Bremen, H. Aschoff, 1926.

CAESAR, Julius [Carl] 1889– *Ueber Schussverletzungen der Harnblase im Weltkriege. 41p. 8° Bonn, Carthaus, 1919.

CAEVECKE, Curt [Alfred Christian] 1902– *Nierenextirpation bei Nierenkarbunkeln. 43p. 8° [Berl.] 1928.

CAFFEAU, Olivier, 1898– *Contribution à l'étude du traitement du prolapsus utérin sénile (procédé de Le Fort) 62p. 8° Par., 1924.

CAFFEIN.

See also **Coffee; Diuretics; Fatigue; Guarana; Maté; Muscle,** Physiology; **Tea; Thein; Theobromin; Xanthin.**

Simeão, J. *Cafeina. 37p. 8° Lisb., 1889.

Bertrand, G., & Berredo Carneiro, P. de. Sur l'existence et sur la répartition de la caféine et de la théobromine dans les organes du guarana (Paullinia cupana H. B. et K.) Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1932, 39: 273–8.—**Friedberg.** Koffeinfragen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1921, 47: 1377.—**Hepp, H. J.** Caffeine (trimethyl-xanthine) Eclect. M. J., 1936, 96: 152.—**LaWall, C. H., & Harrisson, W. E.** Caffeine in cercal beverages. Am. J. Pharm., 1932, 104: 537.—**Michiels & Denis, P.** Sur la liane "yocoo", drogue à caféine du genre Paullinia. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1926, 5. ser., 6: 424–8.—**Tjaden, H.** [Caffeine and roasted products] Ugeskr. laeger, 1935, 97: 191.—**Weevers, T.** Concerning the function of caffein in the metabolism of Paullinia cupana. Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1926, 29: sect. sc., pt 2, 1048–50. Also Versl. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1926, 35: Afd. natur., pt 1, 301–3.—**Wildeman, E. de.** Sur le yocco, plante à caféine originaire de Colombie. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1926, 183: 1350.

—— Determination.

Berredo Carneiro, E. de. Etude comparative du dosage de la caféine. Ann. falsif., Par., 1932, 25: 419. Also Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1932, 4. ser., 51:–52: 1302–6. Also Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1932, 39: 471.—**Bonifazi, G.** Le dosage de la caféine dans les cafés dits sans caféine. Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern, 1926, 17: 307–15.—**Denigès, G.** Microdosage de la caféine par colorimétrie. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, 199: 1622. ——— Etude critique et transformation complète de la réaction de Weydel; application au microdosage colorimétrique de la caféine. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1935, 17: 657–66.—**Grossfeld, J., & Steinhoff, G.** Ueber Coffeinbestimmungen in Kaffee, Tee, und Mate. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1931, 61: 38–56.—**Helberg, E.** Coffein- und Extraktbestimmung in Kaffee. Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern, 1933, 24: 54–79.—**Kunz, A. F.** Die Bestimmung von Coffein in biologischen Flüssigkeiten und Geweben. Biochem. Zschr., 1934–35, 275: 270–85.—**Philippe, E.** Die Bestimmung des Coffeins in Tee nach dem Sublimierverfahren (dritte Mitteilung über quantitatives Sublimieren) Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern, 1916, 7: 37–42.—**Ugarte, T.** Nouvelle méthode de dosage de la caféine dans le maté, le café, le té, la noix de kola et le guarana. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1921, 7. ser., 24: 387–9. Also An. Dep. nac. hig., B. Air., 1923, 29: 3.—**Uglow, W. A., & Schapiro, A. M.** Ein neues Verfahren zur Bestimmung des Coffeins (Teins) im Tee. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1928, 55: 149–55.

—— Metabolism.

Farmer Loeb, L. Ueber die Coffeinkonzentration im Blut und Harn beim Kaninchen nach parenteraler Einverleibung. Biochem. Zschr., 1922, **129**: 570–5.—**Friedberg, E.** Quantitative Messung der zeitlichen Coffeinausscheidung beim Menschen nach einer neuen biologischen Methode. Ibid., 1921, **118**: 164–84.—**Irvin, R. R.** Caffeine in the breast milk of coffee and tea drinkers. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, **124**: 37.—**Krupski, A., Kunz, A., & Almásy, F.** Ueber den Verbleib des Coffeins im tierischen Organismus; Versuche mit Ziegen und Meerschweinchen. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **273**: 317–20.—**Okushima, K.** Ueber die Coffeinausscheidung im Harn nach dem Tee- und Kaffeetrinken beim Menschen. Ibid., 1922, **129**: 563–9.—**Schumacher, H. M.** Ueber Coffeinausscheidung in die Frauenmilch. Med. Welt, 1936, **10**: 408–11.

—— Pharmacology.

Fischer, L. *Ueber den Einfluss des Coffeins auf den Ruhestoffwechsel der Gewebe [Münster] 21p. 8° Greven-Westf., 1932.

Kocks, M. *Ueber den Einfluss des Coffeins auf die Methylenblauentfärbung. 9p. 8° Münster i. W., 1933.

Wessling, J. *Ueber physikalisch-chemische Wirkungen der Verbindungen Coffein-Ca$(SCN)_2$ und Coffein-Sr$(SCN)_2$ [Münster] 15p. 8° Bottrop W., 1934.

Agnoli, R. Azione della caffeina sopra la museolatura liscia dello stomaco isolato di rana. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1930, **5**: 541–3.—**Ashbel, R.** L'azione della caffeina sulla permeabilità. Ibid., 1929, **4**: 1041.—**Atzler, E., & Lehmann, G.** Versuche zur Frage der Koffeinwirkung auf das gesunde menschliche Herz. Med. Welt, 1934, **8**: 525.—**Bardier, E., Duchien, P., & Stillmunkès, A.** Remarques sur la glycosurie caféinique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **86**: 4–8.—**Bargioni, G.** Un nuovo derivato solubile della caffeina. Boll. chim. farm., 1935, **74**: 869–71.—**Bělehrádek, J.** [Effect of caffeine on the coefficient of temperature and cardiac rhythm] Cas. lék. česk., 1931, **70**: 1445–7.—**Bickel, A.** Ueber die Einwirkung des Coffeins auf den Stoffwechsel. Med. Welt, 1936, **10**: 1065.—**Binet, L., Cardot, H.** [et al.] Réanimation par la caféine du centre respiratoire inhibé par le chloroforme; étude sur le poisson. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **107**: 470.—**Brinley, F. J.** The effect of caffeine on the oxygen consumption of fish and tadpoles. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1931, **42**: 59–63. ——— The effect of caffeine on the prevagus and postvagus chick hearts. Am. J. Physiol., 1932, **100**: 357–61. ——— The effect of caffeine on the melanophores of Fundulus. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1932, **46**: 325–33.—**Brühl, H.** Untersuchungen zur Membran- und Eiweisswirkung des Coffeins. Biochem. Zschr., 1929, **212**: 291–317.—**Carnot, P.** De l'action diurétique de l'homocaféinate de soude. Paris méd., 1923, **49**: 458–63.—**Castellani, E.** L'influenza della eaffeina sul quadro associato dell' ipertensione arteriosa e dell' ipertensione endocranica. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1934, **22**: 510–4.—**Cheney, R. H.** Caffeine effect on the crest uniformity of muscular fatigue curves. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1931, **43**: 457–61. ——— Relation of caffeine dosage to body weight in striated muscle response. Ibid., 1932, **45**: 389–401. ——— Buffer influence upon response of striated muscle to caffeine stimulation in fatigue studies. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1932, **30**: 3–6. ——— Ventricular response in caffeine-nicotine antagonism. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1935, **54**: 42–52. ——— Reaction time behavior after caffeine and coffee consumption. J. Exp. Psychol., 1936, **19**: 357–69.—**David, F.** Ueber die Coffeinkontraktur des quergestreiften Muskels bei aufgehobener Milchsäurebildung. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1933, **233**: 222–8.—**Denker, P. G.** The effect of caffein on the cerebrospinal fluid pressure. Am. J. M. Sc., 1931, **181**: 675–81.—**Dreikurs, R.** Koffein und vegetatives System. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40**: 156–60.—**Drossbach, M.** Beziehungen zwischen Blutviscosität und Blutkörperchen, ihre Beeinflussung durch Coffein. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1923, **34**: 373–84.—**Duke, W. W.** Caffein intravenously; the best of stimulants. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **80**: 998.—**Ellinger, A., Heymann, P., & Klein, G.** Die treibenden Kräfte für den Flüssigkeitsstrom im Organismus; Quellungsdruck der Eiweisskörper und Diurese; zur Wirkungsweise des Coffeins als Diuretikum. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1921, **91**: 1–36.—**Fässler, W.** Etwas über Coffeinwirkung. Praxis, Bern, 1927, **16**: H. 16, 1.—**Faludi, F.** [On caffein diuresis] Magy. orv. arch., 1928, **29**: 447–52. Also Zselr. ges. exp. Med., 1928, **62**: 242–8.—**Flamm, S.** Kombinatorische Wirkungen von Coffein und Alkohol. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1929, **143**: 79–87.—**Frassineti, P.** La caffeina, somministrata per via endovenosa, nella pratica chirurgica. Policlinico, 1936, **43**: sez. prat., 479–93.—**Frédéricq, H., & Bacq, Z. M.** Quelques observations nouvelles relatives à l'action sympathicolytique de la caféine. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1936, 6. ser., 1: 481–94.—**Frédéricq, H., & Descamps, A.** La caféine, poison paralysant du sympathique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, **85**: 13.—**Fröhlich, A., & Kann, S.** Pharmakologische Untersuchungen mit Derivaten des Aminocoffeins. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1933, **172**: 272–84.—**Gertz, E.** Untersuchung über die Reizschwellen des Coffeins und Theobromins. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1923, **44**: 129–42.—**Gloor, W., & Rohr, K.** Ueber eine neue Arzneikombination, Optalidon, zur Schmerzbekämpfung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931, **61**: 134–6.—**Greiff & Happe.** Coffeinwirkung bei hypoglykämischen Zuständen. Klin. Wschr., 1931, **10**: 263.—**Grossmann, M., & Lušicky, K.** Zur klinischen Pharmakologie des Koffeins; ist die Verwendung der Koffeindoppelsalze gerechtfertigt? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, **39**: 442–4.—**Guilleman.** A propos d'une injection intracardiaque d'adrénaline et de caféine. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1933, **27**: 163–6.—**Handovsky, H., & Uhlenbruck, P.** Beiträge zum Mechanismus der Coffeinwirkung. Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4**: 1401.—**Haskell, C. C.** The action of caffeine on the poisoned heart. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1926, **15**: 744–7.—**Herxheimer, H.** Zur Wirkung des Koffeins auf die sportliche Leistung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1922, **69**: 1339.—**Herzfeld, L. E.** Ueber die Coffeinwirkung im Säuglingsalter. Mschr. Kinderh., 1923, **27**: 41–9.—**Hinrichs, M. A.** A study of the physiological effects of caffein upon Planaria dorotocephala. J. Exp. Zool., 1924, **40**: 271–300.—**Hirata, U.** Ueber die antihämolytischen Eigenschaften der Koffeingruppe und ihrer Doppelsalze im hämolytischen System und die Schutzwirkung dieser Präparate gegen aktive Anaphylaxie. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1926–27, **1**: Pharm., 139–67.—**Holck, H. G. O.** Effect of caffeine upon chess problem solving. J. Comp. Psychol., 1933, **15**: 301–11.—**Jánossy, J.** Ueber die Wirkung des intrazisternös verabreichten Koffeins. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22**: 136.—**Jung, A., & Zörkendörfer, W.** Ueber den Einfluss von Kaffein und Theophyllin auf die Löslichkeit von Harnsäure und harnsaurem Natrium. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1930, **60**: 503–6.—**Junkmann, K., & Stross, W.** Lähmt das Coffein die Endigungen sympathischer Nerven? Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1926, **94**: 288–312.—**Komant, W.** Ueber die Darmwirkung des Coffeins. Ibid., 1931–32, **163**: 635–43.—**Kulenkampff, D.** Lebensrettende(?) cysternale Coffeininjektion bei zentralem Atemstillstand; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Ordnung der Krankheitsbilder. Zbl. inn. Med., 1926, **47**: 341–50.—**Labes, R.** Ueber die Komplexbildung zwischen Coffein und Salizylsäure. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, **158**: 42–52.—**Lapicque, M., & Vahl, F.** Action de la caféine sur l'excitabilité musculaire et sur l'inhibition. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **107**: 481–4.—**Laubender, W.** Ueber die Wirkungssteigerung von Lokalanästhetica durch bahnende Substanzen; der Coffeineffekt am sensiblen Nerven. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, **137**: 25–44.—**Lauterer, Z.** [Effect of caffeine on somnambulism and other morbid symptoms dependent upon sleep] Cas. lék. česk., 1931, **70**: 340–5.—**LeMessurier, D. H.** The site of action of caffeine as a respiratory stimulant. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1936, **57**: 458–63.—**Levi, A. & Cabrini, G.** Sopravivenza e reazione istologica del cuore per l'uso di caffeina. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1931, **6**: 594–6.—**Lie, E.** Caffein and diuresis in man. Am. J. Physiol., 1930, **92**: 619–24.—**Lio, G.** Sul cosidetto complesso resorcina + caffeina. Arch. farm. sper., Roma, 1925, **39**: 141; 145.—**Lynch, G. R.** The pharmacology of caffeine and of tea and coffee. Analyst, Lond., 1936, **61**: 300–2.—**Macht, D. I., & Schroeder, H.** Pharmakologische Studie über die Wirkung von Coffein-Adoninmischungen. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 2429.—**Mangenot, G.** Action de la caféine sur la cellule des spirogyres. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **101**: 746.—**Mensch, J.** Untersuchungen über die Wirkung des Coffeins, coffeinhaltigen Kaffees und der Kaffee-Röstprodukte auf die Kreislauforgane mit dem Sahlischen Volum-Bolometer. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, **56**: 811–3.—**Miller, C. C.** Caffeine in thyroid surgery. Am. Med., 1929, **24**: 30–4.—**Miller, N. E., & Miles, W. R.** Effect of caffeine on the running speed of hungry, satiated, and frustrated rats. J. Comp. Psychol., 1935, **20**: 397–412. Also repr.—**Morimoto, M.** Ueber die Wirkung kleiner Koffeindosen auf die Extremitäten-, Splanchnikus- und Nierengefässe von Katzen und Hunden. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1929, **21**: 324–8.—**Myers, H. B.** Renal toleration of caffein. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1924–25, **23**: 465–75.—**Okada, M.** Studies on the dilator action of caffeine upon the renal vessels. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1928, **40**: 1957.—**Onishi, A.** On the relation of amino-acids to the acceleratory action of caffein upon the tryptic activity. Sei i kwai, 1925, **44**: No. 1, 19. ——— Study on the mode for the action of which caffeine inhibits the inhibitory action of decomposition products of protein upon the proteolytic enzyme. Ibid., 1928, **47**: No. 3, 2.—**Pal, J.** Ueber Coffein. Wien. med. Wschr., 1930, **80**: 661.—**Palma, R.** Importanza dell' uso della caffeina nella rachianestesia. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1923, **4**: 75–7.—**Pilcher, C., Wilson, C. P., & Harrison, T. R.** The action of drugs on cardiac output; the effect of caffeine sodiobenzoate on the cardiac output of dogs. Am. Heart J., 1926–27, **2**: 618–30.—**Popper, L., & Jahoda, S.** Coffeinwirkung bei hypoglykämischen Zuständen. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 1585.—**Preobraschensky, A. M.** Coffein als Herztonicum nach Versuchen an Froschherzen in situ. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1930, **71**: 49–71. ——— Coffein als Herztonicum nach Versuchen am Katzenherz in situ. Ibid., 72–87.—**Rizzolo, A.** Effet de la caféine et la théine sur l'excitabilité de l'écoree cérébrale chez le chien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 578.—**Rosin, J.** Caffeine and sodium benzoate; a puzzle unravelled. Am. J. Pharm., 1923, **95**: 224–6.—**Sakata, S.** Ueber Aenderung der Chlor- und Wasserverteilung im tierischen Körper unter Coffeinwirkung. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1925, **105**: 11–26.—**Salant, W., & Nadler, J. E.** The relation between cardiac reactions to drugs and the p_H of the blood; experiments with caffeine. Am. J. Physiol., 1926, **78**: 308–21.—**Saslow, G.** Delayed heat production of caffeinized

frog muscles. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1936, 8: 89–99. ——— Twitch tension and initial heat in caffeinized frog muscle. Ibid., 387–401. ——— & **Webster E. C.** The tension output of caffeinized muscles. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1935, 53: 142–55.—**Sato, Y.** On the effect of caffein upon the heart muscle. Fol. anat. jap., 1933, 11: 345–52.—**Switzer, S. C. A.** The influence of caffeine upon inhibition of delay. J. Comp. Psychol., 1935, 19: 155–75.—**Szelöczey, J.** [The action of caffein upon the water absorption of colloids] Magy. orv. arch., 1927, 28: 626–38. Also Biochem. Zschr., 1929, 206: 290–300. ——— & **Sárkány, I.** [Effect of caffeine on the fractions of serum] Magy. orv. arch., 1929, 30: 481–8. Also Biochem. Zschr., 1930, 217: 218–26.—**Tashiro, K.** The dependence of the nature of caffeine diuresis upon the dose used; the vital staining of the kidney under caffeine diuresis. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1922, 3: 155–62, 2 pl. ——— & **Abe, H.** The dependence of the nature of caffeine diuresis upon the dose used; renal oxygen consumption and blood flow during caffeine diuresis. Ibid., 142–54.—**Tea** and coffee; a pharmacological discussion. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 1: 386–8.—**Tiffeneau, M., & Beaune, A.** Action sympathomimétique de la caféine. Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1934, 10: suppl. 525–9, 2 pl.—**Tocca, L.** Sull' azione delle sostanze caffeiche; le modificazioni istologiche del fegato determinate dalla caffeina. Arch. farm. sper., Roma, 1921, 32: 161; 177.—**Uglov, V. A.** [Caffeine from a biological view-point] Profil. med., Kharkov, 1928, 7: 1–11.—**Vahl, F.** Action de la caféine sur le temps de sommation du réflexe médullaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 109: 277.—**Voigt, G.** Ueber Leistungen ohne Kaffeegenuss im Verhältnis zu denen nach Genuss von koffeinhaltigem und koffeinfreiem Kaffee. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 179.—**Wallace, G. B., & Pellini, E. J.** The anti-diuretic effects of the caffein group in the dog. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1926, 29: 397–406.—**Watanabe, K.** Ueber den Einfluss verschiedener Arzneimittel, insbesondere der Coffeingruppe auf die Bakterienagglutination. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1934, 24: 111–7.—**Wolff, H. G.** The effects of caffeine and depressant drugs on the highest integrative functions. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1935, 82: 182 [Discussion] 182–4.—**Womack, N. A., & Cole, W. H.** Effect of caffeine on basal metabolism. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, 31: 1248–50.—**Zanda, G. B.** Azione della caffeina sui microrganismi. Arch. farm. sper., 1927, 43: 277–88. ——— Influenza della caffeina sulla durata dei globuli rossi fuori dell' organismo. Ibid., 1928, 45: 81–91.

—— Poisoning.

See also **Coffee.**

DESGREZ, J. *Contribution à l'étude de la toxicité de la caféine, nécessité de l'expérimentation physiologique dans l'essai des médicaments. 62p. 8° Par., 1925.

Eichler, O., & Mügge, H. Zur Frage der Schädlichkeit des Coffeins bei chronischer Zufuhr. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1932, 168: 89–96.—**Erhardt, R.** Contribution à l'étude clinique de l'intoxication par la caféine. Acta med. scand., 1929, 71: 94–114.—**Gilman, A.** Caffeine and health. Hygeia, Chic., 1935, 13: 878; 1005.—**Hanke, H.** Zur Pathogenese der akuten erosiven Gastritis; die experimentelle hämatogene Coffeingastritis. Arch. klin. Chir., 1933–34, 178: 607–28. ——— Experimentelle Erzeugung chronischer Magengeschwüre durch Coffein. Klin. Wschr., 1934, 13: 978–80.—**Kretschmer, W.** Ein Fall von Coffeinvergiftung (Selbstbeobachtung) Med. Welt, 1936, 10: 232.—**McManamy, M. C., & Schube, P. G.** Caffeine intoxication; report of a case the symptoms of which amounted to a psychosis. N. England J. M., 1936, 215: 616–20.—**Müller, R.** Die überhöhte Zuckung des coffeinvergifteten Muskels. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936, 181: 241–9.—**Stieve, H.** Koffein und Nachkommenschaft. Med. Welt, 1929, 3: 1133; 1173. ——— Versuche über die Gewöhnung an Coffein. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1935, 96: 685–709.—**Stransky, E.** Zur Frage des Coffeinismus. Wien. med. Wschr., 1932, 72: 395–8.—**Szemző, G.** [Poisoning by caffeine] Orv. hetil., 1933, 77: 333. ——— Ueber einen Fall von Koffeinvergiftung, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Wirkung des Koffeins auf den Zuckerhaushalt. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, 47: 560–2.—**Tatarov, A. P., & Villert, A. S.** [Caffeinism] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1933, 37: 700–2.—**Tocco-Tocco, L.** Azione della caffeina sul rene di rana nell' avvelenamento acuto e subacuto (saggi di tentativi di utilizzazione del calcolo nella ricerca istologica) Arch. farm. sper., 1924, 38: 258–67. ——— Azione della caffeina sul rene di rana nell' avvelenamento acuto e subacuto. Ibid., 268; 273.—**Vacca, G.** Ricerche sulle alterazioni testicolari nell' avvelenamento sperimentale da caffeina. Ibid., 1926, 42: 62–78 pl.—**Winsor, A. L., & Strongin, E. I.** A study of the development of tolerance for caffeinated beverages. J. Exp. Psychol., 1933, 16: 725–32.—**Work, P.** Lilliputian hallucinations following the use of caffeine citrate. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1930, 24: 143–6.

CAFFERA, Francisco A., 1859–1933.
[**Necrologia**] An. Fac. med., Montev., 1933, 18: 651–5, port.

CAFFORT, Jean, 1897– *Etude médico-légale du tétanos. 134p. 8° Par., 1926.

CAFFREY, Anthony Joseph, 1871– Pittfalls. 199p. 8° Bost., R. G. Badger, 1921.

CAFLISCH, Asta, 1910– *Ueber Heilungen von Schleimhautwunden in der Mundhöhle, die mittels der elektrokoagulierenden Schlinge gesetzt worden sind. 20p. 8° Würzb., R. Mayr, 1933.

CAGGINI, Lucien, 1909– *Contribution à l'étude de l'enfance déficiente et amorale. 87p. 8° Par., 1935.

CAGLIARI, Italy. Regia Università. Annuario. Cagliari, **10.,** 1931/32; **12.,** 1933/34.

CAGLIARI, Italy. Società fra i cultori delle scienze mediche e naturali. Atti. v.28–37, 1927–36.

CAGLIARI, Italy.

See also **Italy.**

Atzeni Tedesco, P. La capacità vitale delle donne cagliaritane in rapporto all' habitus. Atti Soc. cult. sc. med. natur. Cagliari, 1931, 33: 155–63.—**Schiassi, F., Atzeni Tedesco, P., & Frongia, L.** L'uomo medio cagliaritano metricamente determinato sopra a 300 individui. Monit. zool. ital., 1930–31, 41: suppl., 93–6.

CAGLIOSTRO, Giuseppe Balsamo, 1743–95.

BENSIMON, S. *Essai sur le comte de Cagliostro, aventurier philanthrope et guérisseur occasionnel. 76p. 8° Par., 1932.

HAVEN, M. Le maître inconnu, Cagliostro; étude historique et critique sur la haute magie [2. éd.] 330p. 8° Par., 1932.

Rochebonne, J. Les charlatans célèbres. Vie méd., 1924, 5: 25–7.—**Stoltz.** Episode médical du séjour de Cagliostro à Strasbourg. Strasbourg méd., 1934, 94: 534–7.

CAGNETTA, Vincenzo. Chirurgia dell' uretere. 292p. 8° Roma, L. Luzzatti, 1920.

CAHANA, Iancu, 1908– *Sur la fréquence croissante de la morbidité et de la mortalité dues aux affections cardio-vasculaire. 64p. 8° Par., M. Vigné, 1935.

CAHEN, Marthe, 1901– *Contribution à l'étude de la syphilis congénitale; documents de la clinique Baudelocque (Années 1921–23) 70p. 8° Par., 1930.

CAHEN, Paul. *Stoffwechseluntersuchungen bei Paradentalpyorrhoe und diffuser Atrophie [Basel] 32p. 8° Berl., Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1931.
Also Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1931, 29: 1178–91.

CAHEN, Pierre G., 1895– *L'anesthésie régionale par voie veineuse. 119p. 3 pl. 8° Par., 1928.

CAHEN, Robert Paul, 1900– *La polycythémie pré-leucémique; étude des réactions myélémiques au cours des syndromes polyglobuliques. 141p. 8° Par., 1930.

CAHEN, Roger.
See **Saidman, Jean, & Cahen, Roger.** Les ondes hertziennes courtes en thérapeutique. 135p. 8° Par., 1931.

CAHIER, Fernand Eugène Gaétan, 1894– *Le traitement des localisations bucco-pharyngées de l'infection fuso-spirillaire (stomatite ulcéreuse, stomatite mercurielle, angine de Vincent) (par l'arsénobenzol 606 et 914) 62p. 8° Par., 1919.

CAHIERS (Les) de gastro-enterologie. Paris, 1931–
Supplement to **Gazette médicale de France.**

CAHIERS (Les) de radiologie. Paris, 1930–
Supplement to **Gazette médicale de France.**

CAHILL, Francis Kennedy, 1876–1930.
Obituary. Irish J. M. Sc., 1930, 6. ser., 117.

CAHN, Alvin Robert, 1892– The spiny dogfish; a laboratory guide. xii, 94p. 8° N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1926.

CAHN, Lester Richard. The modern practice of tooth extraction. 4 p. l. 132p. illust. pl. 8° N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1924.

—— The basic principles of general and oral pathology; a textbook for the dental hygienist and the medical nurse; and a supplementary text for the dental student and the graduate dentist. xi, 152p. roy. 8° Brooklyn, N. Y., Dent. Items of Interest Pub. Co., 1929.

CAHN, Otto, 1892– *Kriegs-Statistik der Frankfurter Universitäts-Augenklinik [Frankfurt] 24p. 8° Beerfelden, S. Reis, 1919.

CAHN, Théophile. Biochimie du jeûne. 56p. 8° Par., Hermann & cie, 1935.
Forms v.5, Exposés de physiologie (A. Mayer)

CAHUET, Robert, 1909– *L'allaitement maternel à la campagne. 110p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1936.

CAIADO, Porfirio José, jr. *Da cirrhose hypertrophica do figado com ictericia chronica. 43p. 12° Lisboa, 1876.

CAICEDO Rincon, Jorge. *Diabète insipide; quatre cas de diabète insipide au cours d'affections du système nerveux central [Genève] 34p. 8° Lyon, 1929.

CAIE, William, 1874–1927.
[Obituary] Brit. M. J., 1927, 1: 405. Also Lancet, Lond., 1927, 1: 461.

CAIES, François, 1910– *Contribution à l'étude de la dégénérescence cancéreuse du testicule ectopique [Lyon] 55p. 8° Bourg, Berthod, 1936.

CAIGER, Frederick Foord, 1860–1929.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1929, 2: 561. Also Lancet, Lond., 1929, 2: 583.

CAIGNON, Maurice. *Traitement des tuberculoses vésicale et urétérale par la haute fréquence. 54p. 8° Par., 1926.

CAILLARD, André, 1909– *A propos d'un cas d'occlusion tardive par l'anse afférente après gastrectomie. 34p. 8° Par., 1936.

CAILLARD, Maurice, 1893– *Quelques réactions leucocytaires consécutives aux injections intra-veineuses. 55p. 8° Par., 1921.

CAILLARD, Pierre, 1901– *Contribution à l'étude des rapports de la tuberculose et de la grossesse. 55p. 8° Par., 1928.

CAILLARD, Pierre, 1912– *Un aspect très rare de la perforation des ulcères gastro-duodénaux: la pneumatose péritonéale. 87p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1936.

CAILLAU, Jean Marie, 1765–1820.
Molinéry, R. [Biography] Paris méd., 1926, 60: annexe, 297.

CAILLAUD, Jacques, 1902– *L'anesthésie générale au chlorure d'éthyle. 52p. 8° Par., 1929.

CAILLAUD, Pierre, 1893– *L'éosinate de césium; son action antichoc en arsénothérapie. 52p. 8° Par., 1930.

CAILLE, Augustus, 1854–1935. Postgraduate medicine; prevention and treatment of disease. xxxviii, 1023p. roy. 8° N. Y., D. Appleton & Co., 1922.
For biography see Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, 50: 1563–5, port. Also Ann. Int. M., 1935, 9: 817.

CAILLE, Emile, 1887– *La glycuronurie provoquée (méthode d'exploration fonctionnelle du foie) 59p. 8° Par., 1921.

CAILLE, Jean, 1909– *Influence de l'hydrothérapie sur le système neuro-végétatif. 36p. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1934.

CAILLE, René, 1908– *Considérations sur la poliomyélite dans le Département de la Sarthe et particulièrement l'épidémie de 1930. 53p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1935.

CAILLE, Ruth Kennedy. *Resistant behavior of preschool children [Columbia Univ.] 142p. 8° N. Y., 1933.

CAILLEAULT, Gérard, 1910– *Cancers du périnée et leur traitement. 98p. 8° Par., 1934.

CAILLERET, Alfred Fernand. *Un nouveau procédé d'anesthésie générale par voie intra-veineuse. 81p. 8° Par., 1934.

CAILLET, André. *De la pyélographie dans la lithiase réno-urétérale. 105p. 8° Par., 1922.

CAILLET, Marie Alice, 1908– *Un visionnaire du xviie siècle: J. Desmarets de Saint-Sorlin. 60p. 8° Par., M. Vigné, 1935.

CAILLEUX, Jean Edouard Emile, 1905– *Contribution à l'étude des cholécystites non lithiasiques et leur traitement par l'urotropine intra-veineuse. 45p. 8° Par., Jouve & cie, 1934.

CAILLEUX, Roland, 1908– *Essai critique sur la doctrine homœopathique. 101p. 8° Par., 1933.

CAILLON, Jeanne, 1908– *Contribution à l'étude de l'arsenic dans les eaux minérales de Vichy. 231p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1936.

CAILLON, Louis. Tous les régimes alimentaires; guide pratique du malade et de son entourage. 3. ed. 200p. 8° Tunis, J. Aloccio, 1931.

CAILLOUD [Ernst] Hermann, 1891– *Ueber einen rechtsseitigen kongenitalen Zwerchfellsdefekt beim Erwachsenen [Strassburg] 20p. 8° Berl., G. Reimer, 1915.

CAIN, A.
See **Bensaude,** Raoul, **Cain,** A., & **Lelong,** M. Maladies de l'intestin. v.2. 494p. 8° Par., 1932.—**Bensaude,** R., **Charrier,** J., & **Cain,** A. Cancer du rectum. 367p. 8° Par., 1935.—**Bensaude,** Raoul, **Rivet,** L., & **Cain,** A. Maladies de l'intestin. v.1. 344p. 8° Par., 1931.

CAIN, Georges, 1902– *L'hydrohématorrhée gravidique, ses rapports avec la syphilis acquise ou héréditaire. 80p. 8° Par., 1930.

CAIN, John Cannell, 1871–1921.
Thorpe, J. F. Obituary. Analyst, Lond., 1921, 46: 124.

CAIN, John Richard, 1893– Principles and practice of hygiene; a textbook for college students. xiv, 251p. pl. 8° Phila., P. Blakiston's Son & Co. [1931]

CAINES, Richard John Ridgeway, 1876– The legend of the medicine ball. 37p. 8° [Bost., 1921]

CAIO do Amaral, Antonio. *A punc̃ção suboccipital (ensaio sobre o tratamento do tetano pelas injecções sub-arachnoidéas atlas, po via atloido-occipital, de serum anti-tetanico) 143p. 8 pl. 4 ch. 8° S. Paulo, Typ. Camargo, 1929.

CAIRD, Francis Mitchell, 1853–1926.
Obituary. Edinburgh M. J., 1926, n. ser., 33: 743–7, port. Also Lancet, Lond., 1926, 2: 1033.

—— & **CATHCART, Charles W.** A surgical handbook, for the use of students, practitioners, house-surgeons, and dressers. 18. ed. xv, 364p. 16° Lond., C. Griffin & Co., 1919. Also 19. ed. xv, 364p., 1921.

CAIRNES, John Elliott, 1823–75. The slave power: its character, career, and probable designs: being an attempt to explain the real issues involved in the American contest. xv, 171p. p. l. 8° N. Y., 1862.

CAIRO, Egypt. Giza Memorial Ophthalmic Laboratory. Annual report. Cairo, 6.–9., 1931–34.

CAIRO scientific journal. Cairo, v.4.–13., 1910–25.

CAISERMAN, Ida, 1903– *Etude clinique des formes pseudo-tuberculeuses de la syphilis de l'appareil respiratoire. 56p. 8° Par., M. Vigné, 1935.

CAISSON workers.

See also **Air,** Pressure [high and low] **Hip,** Diseases.

HELLER, R. Caisson sickness; a monograph; translated from the German by M. C. Roemer [1912] 84 l. 8° Wash., 1912.

LESTIENNE, J. *Des accidents labyrinthiques chez les ouvriers des chantiers de travaux à l'aire comprimé (maladie des caissons) 161p. 8° Par., 1932.

Also abstract, Ann. otolar., Par., 1933, 200–17.

LEVY, E. Compressed-air illness and its engineering importance. 48p. 8° Wash., 1922.

Forms No. 285, Techn. papers, U. S. Bur. Mines.

Arbeiten in Druckluft. Reichsgesundhbl., 1935, **10:** 564–9.—**Archambeault, C. P.** A fatal case of caisson disease. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1923, **19:** 167.—**Barrat & Bastian.** A propos d'une affection oculaire rencontrée chez des ouvriers travaillant dans des caissons sous-marins. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1936, **126:** 273–305.—**Behnke, A. R.** The use of oxygen in the treatment of compressed-air illness. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1937, **35:** 61–73.—**Bienvenu, L. J.** Caisson disease (compressed air disease: diver's paralysis) N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1935–36, **88:** 767–71.—**Boycott, G. W. M.** Prevention of compressed-air illness; obsolete statutory regulations as an obstacle to progress. J. Hyg., Cambr., 1935, **35:** 318–21.—**Bryan, C. G.** Caisson disease. S. Michael Hosp. M. Bull., Toronto, 1925–26, No. 3, 37–45.—**Christ, A.** Ueber Caissonkrankheit, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung einer typischen Erkrankung des Hüftgelenkes. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1934, **243:** 132–46.—**De Crecchio, G.** Un caso di malattia dei cassoni. Nuovo riv. clin. psichiat., 1932, **9:** No. 3–4, 121–8.—**Frank H.** Caisson-Krankheit der Hüftgelenke. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82:** 457.—**Genet, L.** Atrophie optique partielle et maladies des caissons. Lyon méd., 1933, **151:** 575–7.—**Gray, R. W.** Whales and caisson disease. Nature, Lond., 1934, **134:** 853.—**Hansen, R. A.** The prevention of caisson disease. Proc. U. S. Nav. Inst., 1935, **61:** 1670–3.—**Henderson, Y., & Haggard, H. W.** Diseases due to variations in atmospheric pressure; caisson disease and mountain sickness. Nelson Loose-Leaf M., 1920, **2:** 672–6.—**Johnston, J. E., & Bradlaw, A. S.** A case of caisson disease. J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1925, **11:** 293–5.—**Korte, J.** Ueber die Beteiligung des Ohres bei der Caissonkrankheit. Zschr. Laryng., 1933, **24:** 349–58.—**L.** Helium für Taucher. Umschau, 1925, **29:** 820.—**Langelez, A.** Les maladies du travail en air comprimé. Presse méd., 1936, **44:** 1659.—**Lantieri.** La maladie des plongeurs ou paralysie des scaphandriers. Gaz. hôp., 1921, **94:** 1645.—**Leymann.** Die Verordnung zum Schutze der Pressluftarbeiter vom 28. Juni 1920. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1921, **9:** 30–5.—**Lichtenstein, B. W., & Zeitlin, H.** Caisson disease; a histologic study of late lesions. Arch. Path., Chic., 1936, **22:** 86–98.—**Lipkowič, J.** Zur Frage des Einflusses von Erdboden und Menge der zugeführten Luft auf die Häufigkeit der Caissonkrankheit. Arch. Gewerbepath., 1936, **7:** 378–82. ——— Sulla questione relativa allo stato di ionizzazione nei cassoni. Rass. med. lavoro indust., 1936, **7:** 157–9.—**Martini, R.** Della malattia dei cassoni. Med. lavoro, 1933, **24:** 201–15.—**Mellinghov, K.** Hauterscheinungen bei Caissonkrankheit. Zschr. klin. Med., 1934, **127:** 457–9.—**Noica & Pârunlescu, N.** [Hematomyelia from decompression (caisson disease)] Spitalul, 1933, **53:** 99–101.—**Nomura, M.** A report of an experiment for the prevention and treatments of caisson disease. Bull. Nav. M. Ass., Tokyo, 1929, **18:** No. 3, 2–4.—**Nordmann, M.** Hirnbefunde bei Pressluftkrankheit. Virchows Arch., 1928, **268:** 484–91.—**O'Donnell, F. J.** Caisson disease; as experienced in the construction of the Liffey Tunnel (1926–28) Irish J. M. Sc., 1929, 6. ser., 618–22.—**Oka, M. G.** Two cases of caisson sickness presenting aphasia as one of the chief symptoms. Ind. M. Gaz., 1935, **70:** 629.—**Oliver, T.** Les maladies causées par l'air comprimé au cours des travaux de construction des grands ponts. Bruxelles méd., 1933–34, **14:** 1287.—**Perry, W. H.** A case of caisson disease, or diver's paralysis, treated with compressed air. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **80:** 1455.—**Pflimlin, R.** Beteiligung des Auges bei der Caissonkrankheit, insbesonders Kataraktbildung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1934, **92:** 54–8.—**Ruyssen.** Le travailleurs des caissons à air comprimé. Ann. méd. lég., 1934, **14:** 864–8.—**Saraceni, F.** Sindrome pseudo bulbare da malattia dei cassoni. Riv. osp., 1923, **13:** 143–6.—**Sayers, R. R., & Yant, W. P.** The value of helium-oxygen atmosphere in diving and caisson operations. Current Res. Anesth., 1926, **5:** 127–38.—**Seifert, E.** Seltene Hüftgelenkserkrankung (Taucher-Krankheit) Zbl. Chir., 1936, **63:** 2318–21.—**Shilling, C. W., Hawkins, J. A.** [et al.] Caisson disease and its relation to tissue saturation with nitrogen. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1935, **33:** 434–44. ——— The hazard of caisson disease in individual submarine escape. Ibid., 1936, **34:** 47–52.—**Stott, A. A.** Caisson sickness. Maine M. J., 1934, **25:** 24–8.—**Thost.** Die Caissonerkrankungen beim Bau des Hamburger Elbtunnels. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1921, **108:** 71–106. Also Berl. klin. Wschr., 1921, **58:** 1014.—**Tronchetti, F., & Parenti.** La malattia dei cassoni ed altri effetti dell' aria compressa sull' uomo e sugli animali. Fisiol. & med., Roma, 1934, **5:** 609–21.

CAIUS, John, 1510–1573. Counseil against the disease commonly called the sweat, or, sweating sickness. 40 l. 32° Lond., Rich. Grafton, 1552.

For biography see N. Zealand M. J., 1922–23, **21:** 183–90 (J. Young)

CAJAL, Santiago Ramón.

See **Ramón y Cajal,** Santiago.

CAJEPUT oil.

See also **Myrtaceae.**

Bruyning, F. O. [An island with cajeput oil] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1932, **76:** pt 3, 4055. pl.—**Delvaux, P.** De l'huile de Cajeput et son emploi en médecine. Presse méd. belge, 1861, **13:** 93; 101; 133; 181.

CALABAR bean.

See **Physostigma.**

CALABAR tumor.

See **Filariasis.**

CALABRIA, Italy.

See also **Italy.**

De Marco & Botti, A. Le fonti, le spiagge e le località di alta montagna della Calabria più degne di un vigoroso sviluppo. Riv. idr. clim., 1923, **34:** 256–66 [Discussion] 275–8.

CALAIS, Peter, 1908– *Ueber Gewerbekrankheiten unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Mundhöhle. 23p. 8° [Berl.] 1931.

CALAIS, Me. City Officers. Annual report. 1897/98–1898/99; 1900/1–1906/7; 1908/9–1923/24.

CALAME, Franz, 1906– *Der Chopart-Stumpf im Vergleich zu anderen partiellen Fussabtragungen und der Unterschenkelamputation. 13p. 8° Lpz., A. Edelmann, 1933.

CALAME, Irmgard, 1906– *Ueber 2 Fälle von Adamantinom im Unterkiefer [München] 16p. 2 l. 8° Glückstadt, J. J. Augustin [1932]

CALAMINT.

See **Satureja.**

CALAMINUS, Wilhelm, 1900– *Ueber den Wert der Meinicke-Mikro-Reaktion. 28p. 8° Marb., J. Hamel, 1926.

CALAMUS scriptorius.

See under **Brain,** Ventricles.

CALAMY, Jean, 1900– *Contribution à l'étude de la bromothérapie intraveineuse dans les dermatoses prurigineuses. 68p. 8° Par., 1928.

CALAMY, Maurice. *La scarlatine considérée au point de vue etiologique, pathogénique et prophylactique. 111p. 8° Par., 1921.

CALAMY, Pierre Louis Maurice, 1907– *La désinfection du rhino-pharynx dans les maladies contagieuses. 69p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1934.

CALANDRA.

See also **Maize; Rice; Weevil.**

Cotton, R. T. Rice weevil (Calandra) Sitophitus oryzae. J. Agr. Res., 1920–21, **20:** 409–22, pl.—**Hozawa, S.** Observations on the rice-weevil, Calandra oryzae. Annot. zool. jap., 1929–30, **12:** 25–37.—**Mansour, K.** Preliminary studies on the bacterial cell-mass (accessory cell-mass) of Calandra oryzae (Linn.) the rice weevil. Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1929–30, **73:** 421–36, 2 pl.—**Schmidt, M.** Die morphologischen Unterschiede von Calandra oryzae L. und Calandra zea-mais Motsch (platensis Zacher) Arb. Biol. Reichsanst., 1923–24, **12:** 233–5, pl.

CALAS, Georges. *L'endo-myo-péricardite rhumatismale subaigue chez l'enfant. 56p. 8° Par., 1921.

CALAS, Gilbert Julian, 1899– *Les spermatocystites non tuberculeuses, leur traitement. 102p. 8° Par., 1926.

CALATAYUD G., Julio José, 1902– *Comment envisager actuellement le problème thérapeutique de la méningite cérébrale-spinale. 83p. 8° Par., 1931.

CALAVRIAS, Gerassimos, 1894– *Contribution à l'étiologie de l'avortement épizootique des juments [Alfort] 32p. 8° Par., 1930.

CALBET, Jean, 1897– *Essai de coprologie de l'enfant au biberon. 88p. 8° Par., 1930.

CALCAGNINI, Coelius, –1540. Encomium pulicis [dedicated to the Bishop of Vácz, Hungary] p.41–56. 12° Lugdunum, Bat., Heger & Hack, 1638.
In Script. var. diss. ludicr., Lugd. Bat., 1638.

CALCANEUS.

See also **Ankle; Astragalus; Foot; Tarsus.**

Caspari, H. *Ueber das Fersenbein [Berlin] 40p. 8° Charlottenb., 1929.

Allen, N. S. Radiography of the os calcis (a new view) Radiography, Lond., 1936, **2:** 145.—**Blechschmidt, E.** Ueber den Bau des Fersenpolsters. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1932, **41:** 119–21. ——— Die Architektur des Fersenpolsters. Morph. Jahrb., 1933–34, **73:** 20–68.—**Bruno, G.** Beobachtungen zur Morphologie des Kalkaneus; Form und Lage der Fortsätze der Tuberositas im Röntgenbild. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1936, **53:** 140–2.—**Didiée, J. J., & Ferry, M.** Sémiologie radiologique du calcanéum. J. radiol. électr., 1935, **19:** 633–50.—**Harnisch, O.** Vergleichende Studien an Fersenbeinen von Australiern und Europäern. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1925, **76:** 463–96.—**Lapenna, M.** Intorno ad una particolare radio-opacità del calcagno da processo tubercolare. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1925, **1:** 741–3, pl.—**Mouchet, A.** Types calcanéens. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1923, **93:** 409–12.—**Raiga, A.** Le canal calcanéen. Presse méd., 1923, **31:** 808–10.—**Snell, A. R. D.** [Form of calcaneus in the Javanese] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1932, **72:** 766–92, 4 pl.

—— Apophysis.

Allison, N. Apophysitis of the os calcis. J. Bone Surg., 1924, **6:** 91–4.—**Baj, L.** Apofisite calcaneare e infezione stafilococcica. Arch. ortop., Milano, 1931, **47:** 639–50.—**Barettoni, F.** Sul meccanismo di frattura della grande apofisi calcaneare. Rass. previd. sociale, 1927, **14:** No. 11, 23–30.—**Carnevali, S. L.** Sulla cosidetta apofisite calcaneare degli adolescenti. Arch. ortop., Milano, 1935, **51:** 737–61.—**Didiée, J.** Fracture parcellaire isolée de la grande apophyse du calcanéum et calcanéum surnuméraire. J. radiol. électr., 1932, **16:** 416.—**Fausto, L.** Le apofisiti suppurate. Arch. ital. chir., 1935, **41:** 844–68.—**Frejka, B.** [Histological examination of apophysis of calcaneus] Cas. lék. česk., 1927, **66:** 1087–92.—**Lewin, P.** Apophysitis of the os calcis. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1925, **41:** 579–82.—**Merle d'Aubigné, R.** Fracture isolée de la petite apophyse du calcanéum traitée par ostéosynthèse. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1936, **62:** 1155–9.—**Merlini, A.** Sulla cosidetta apofisite calcaneale. Arch. ortop., Milano, 1928, **44:** 97–130. Also Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1927–28, **49:** 249–71.—**Mouchet, A., Allard & Mégnin.** Une fracture rare du calcanéum (la fracture du bec de la grande apophyse) Rev. orthop., Par., 1932, **19:** 633–7.—**O'Ferrall, J. T.** Apophysitis of the os calcis. South. M. J., 1926, **19:** 549.—**Racca, U.** Sopra l'apofisite calcaneale. Gior. batt. immun., 1926, **1:** 491–502.—**Scarlini, G.** Un caso di apofisite calcaneare. Arch. ortop., Milano, 1920, **36:** 370–6.—**Scheid, F.** Ueber die sogenannte Apophysitis calcanei. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, **72:** 1792.—**Wicks, V. E.** Calcaneal apophysitis. Clin. J. Chiropody, 1936, **8:** 130.

—— Diseases and deformities.

See also other subheadings of **Calcaneus.**

Nitschke, D. *Ueber Verletzungen und Erkrankungen des Calcaneus [Berlin] 37p. 8° Charlottenb., 1929.

Bentzon, P. G. K. Ein Fall von Morbus Haglundii calcanei mit monströsen röntgenologischen Aenderungen. Acta chir. scand., 1930, **67:** 48–60.—**Blencke, A.** Die Ossifikationsstörung des Calcaneus als eigenes Krankheitsbild. Zbl. Chir., 1923, **50:** 308.—**Chievitz, O.** A case of complete osseous coalitio calcaneo-navicularis. Acta orthop. scand., 1931–32, **2:** 340–2.—**Currie, D. I.** A pillion-riding accident. Brit. M. J., 1927, **2:** 217.—**Durante, L.** Contributo alla conoscenza della distrofia metaepifisaria calcaneare giovanile. Chir. org. movim., 1929–30, **14:** 491–8.—**Haim, E.** Die Ossifikationsstörungen des Calcaneus als eigenes Krankheitsbild. Zbl. Chir., 1923, **50:** 698–701.—**Heimerzheim, A.** Ueber einen seltsamen Knochenbefund am Calcaneus. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1924, **187:** 281–3.—**Hunter, G. H. V.** Foreign bodies in os calcis. Am. J. Surg., 1930, n. ser., **8:** 1071. Also repr.—**Korvin, H.** Coalitio talocalcanea. Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1933, **60:** 105–10.—**Krauspe.** Zur Pathologie des Fersenbeinsystems. Zbl. Chir., 1936, **63:** 2077.—**Ljvraga, P.** Le dissostoso calcaneari giovanili (calcaneopathia posterior adolescentium) Chir. org. movim., 1935–36, **20:** 510–21.—**Openshaw, T. H.** Deformities of the os calcis. Brit. M. J., 1923, **2:** 1214.—**Podkaminsky, N.** Os sub-calcaneum. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1935, **23:** 572.—**Schinz, H. R.** Die Ossifikationsstörung des Calcaneus als eigenes Krankheitsbild. Zbl. Chir., 1922, **49:** 1786–93.—**Sever, J. M.** Bifid os calcis. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1930, **50:** 1012.—**Sieberg, C.** Histologische Untersuchung über anatomischen Bau und Pathologie des Fersenbeinsystems. Beitr. path. Anat., 1936, **98:** 178–204.

—— Dislocation.

Gurd, F. B. Anterior dislocation of the os calcis. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, **29:** 185.—**Koppe, W. P.** Palliative padding and strapping; strapping for posterior calcaneal subluxation; ninth of a series of 12 articles constituting a year's course of practical demonstrable procedure. Clin. J. Chiropody, 1933, **6:** 86–8.—**Parcelier, A., & Chenut, A.** Un cas de luxation du calcanéum. Rev. orthop., Par., 1928, 3. ser., **15:** 418–22.

—— Epiphysis.

See also **Calcaneus,** Trochlear process.

Abnormal ossification of the tuberosity of the os calcis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935–36, **29:** 1660.—**Bergmann, E.** Die Calcaneusepiphyse. Arch. klin. Chir., 1926, **141:** 463–71.—**Francillon, M. R.** Zur Anatomie und Klinik des Processus trochlearis calcanei; Epiphysenbildung am Processus trochlearis. Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1932, **57:** 544–62.—**Hass, J.** Ueber die Ossifikationsstörung der Kalkaneusepiphyse nebst mikroskopischem Befund. Ibid., 1930, **53:** 302–9.—**Kienböck, R., & Selka, A.** Missbildung der Fersenbeinhöcker-Epiphyse beim Kind. Röntgenpraxis, 1935, **7:** 213.—**Mooney, V.** Avulsion of the epiphysis of the os calcis. J. Bone Surg., 1935, **17:** 1056.—**Vaughan, R. T.** Epiphyseal lesion of the os calcis. J. Lancet, 1924, **44:** 52.

—— Exostosis.

Berenwenger, P. *Calcaneussporn und Achillodynie [Berlin] p.472–502. 8° Borna-Lpz., 1930.
Also Arch. klin. Chir., 1930, **159:**

Draub, K. *Ein Beitrag zur Entstehung und Behandlung des Calcaneussporn. 30p. 8° Bresl., 1926.

Rumpf, E. *Ueber den Calcaneussporn. 25p. 8° Berl., 1916.

Seiffert [H. E.] B. *Der Calcaneussporn und seine Behandlung. 16p. 8° Berl., 1928.

Allende, C. I. Exostosis del calcáneo. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, **32:** 1239. ——— La talalgia y su relación con las exostosis e hiperostosis del calcáneo. Prensa méd. argent., 1925–26, **12:** 70–83.—**Aumont, P.** Talalgie par exostose sous-calcanéenne; opération; guérison. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1924, **94:** 103–5.—**Brandes, M.** Zur operativen Behandlung des Calcaneusspornes. Zbl. Chir., 1927, **54:** 1602–6.—**Bravo, J.,** & **Díaz Cañedo.** Exostosis subcalcánea. Med. ibera, 1932, **26:** pt 1, 709–18.—**Casazza, R.** Sulle cosidette spine calcaneari, dal punto di vista venereologico. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1931, **45:** 569–97, 3 pl.—**Cieza Rodríguez, M.** Espolones dolorosos del calcáneo. Rev. cir., B. Air., 1931, **10:** 217–22.—**Costa Bertani, G.** Pie plano; exóstosis del calcáneo; reumatismo estático. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, **43:** 185–209.—**Desclaux, L.** Talalgie par exostoses sous-calcanéennes; guérison. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1923, 3. ser., **47:** 1429–31.—**Esau.** Bemerkungen zu der Arbeit von Paul Berenwenger; Calcaneussporn und Achillodynie. Arch. klin. Chir., 1930, **161:** 321–4.—**Ferrari, F., & Morand, F.** Les exostoses sous-calcanéennes. J. chir., Par., 1930, **36:** 180–95.—**Frisch, O.** Zur Aetiologie und Therapie der Schwielenbildung über der Ansatzstelle der Achillessehne. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, **65:** 104.—**Giordano, G.** Contributo alle esostosi sottocalcaneari. Riforma med., 1934, **50:** 643–9.—**Gushchin, N. G.** [Spur of heel bone] Vest. khir., 1931, **24:** 63–9.—**Gutiérrez, A., & Ruiz, V.** Espolones calcaneanos dolorosos. Rev. cir., B. Air., 1930, **9:** 221–4.—**Heineck, A. P.** Calcaneal exostoses or bone spurs. West. M. Times, 1928–29, **48:** 1–6.—**Hermeto, S.,** jr. Talalgia consequente à exostose sub-calcaniana; considerações anatomo-clinicas sobre as exostoses sub-calcanianas. Ann. paul. med. cir., 1934, **27:** 365–86.—**Jakob, M.** Zum Entstehungsmechanismus des Calcaneussporns. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1926, **199:** 433–9.—**Jean, G.** Exostose sus-calcanéenne. Rev. orthop., Par., 1924, 3. ser., **11:** 339–41.—**Katzenstein, H. J.** Vielfache Kalkaneusspornbildungen bei

einem Fall von sogenannten Ossidesmosis hypertrophica; ein Beitrag zur Entstehung des Kalkaneussporns. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1936, **163:** 588–97.—**Kirsehner, F.** Zur Frage des Kalkaneussporn es. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1924, **23:** 125–30.—**Lewin, P.** Calcaneal spurs. Arch. Surg., 1926, **12:** 117–23.—**Markellov, N., & Illyin, A.** [Operative treatment of heel-spurs] Ortop. travmat., 1933, **7:** 49–52.—**Mazzacuva, G.** Sulle esostosi sottocalcaneari. Chir. org. movim., 1931–32, **16:** 557–82.—**Pitzen, P.** Der Fersenschmerz (eine neue Einlage zur Behandlung von Kalkaneussporn-Beschwerden) Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, **74:** 1376.—**Pokorny, L.** Röntgenbestrahlung bei Kalkaneussporn. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, **28:** 1138.—**Sack, G. M.** Ueber den Kalkaneussporn. Röntgenpraxis, 1932, **4:** 158–67.—**Sarroste, Dubau** [et al.] A propos d'exostoses sous-calcanéennes. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1933, **27:** 207–11.—**Schotte, M.** Der Fersenbeinsporn. Med. Welt, 1933, **7:** 1639.—**Shilnikov, L. A.** [New explanation of pathogenesis and surgery of pain in calcaneous spur] Ortop. travmat., 1931, **5:** 111–24, 14 pl.—**Sicard, J. A., & Roger, H.** Le pied épineux de Reclus. Marseille méd., 1919, **56:** 41–3.—**Taendler.** Behandlung eines Falles von schwerem Kalkaneussporn mit dem Müllerschen Orthoplan. Med. Klin., Berl., 1923, **19:** 56.—**Tilanus, C. B.** [Observations on exostoses of the calcaneum] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, **67:** pt 1, 1095–7.—**Tokmakov, A. S.** [Excision of heel-spur by lateral incision] Sovet. khir., 1931, **1:** 509. Also Zbl. Chir., 1931, **58:** 1067–9.—**Warrack, J. S.** Calcaneal spurs of traumatic origin. Brit. M. J., 1929, **1:** 951.—**Wolfsohn, G.** Der Calcaneus-Sporn. Med. Welt, 1929, **3:** 1330–3.

—— Fractures.

Hirsch, A. *Ueber Rissfracturen des Calcaneus [Berlin] 31p. 8° Hamb., 1925.

Paitre, F., & Boppe, M. Les fractures du calcanéum. p.371–629. 8° Par., 1935.
P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1935, **44:**

Schindler, E. *Kalkaneusfrakturen der Leipziger Chirurgischen Universitätsklinik 1926–32 [Leipzig] 52p. 8° Zeulenroda-Thür., 1934.

Werner, A. Ueber Kalkaneusfrakturen und ihre Spätresultate. 43p. 8° Lpz. [1929]
Forms No. 3, Hefte zur Unfallh.

Allison, N. Fracture of the os calcis. Bull. Am. Coll. Surgeons, 1926, **10:** No. 4, 15.—**Bachy, G.** Fractures du calcanéum. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1935, **44:** 707–13.—**Bendixen, P. A.** Fractures of the os calcis. Surg. J., 1927–28, **34:** 115–7. Also Internat. J. M. & S., 1930, **43:** 258–60.—**Böhler, L.** Les fractures du calcanéum. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1935, **44:** 630–3. Also Bruxelles méd., 1935–36, **16:** 173.—**Braunbehrens, H. von.** Abbruch an der Facies articularis anterior calcanei; ein Beitrag zur Mechanik der Fersenbeinbrüche. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1935, **245:** 359–70.—**Brizio, G. V., & Brunasso, A.** Contributo clinico e radiologico alle fratture del calcagno. Gior. med. Alto Adige, 1930, **2:** 442–58.—**Brown, H. P., jr, & Walking, A. A.** Fractures of the os calcis. Ann. Surg., 1928, **88:** 299–304.—**Capener, N.** Spontaneous fractures of the os calcis; bilateral osteoarthropathies in a tabetic patient. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1930, **50:** 1014.—**Chatterton, C. C.** Fractures of the os calcis. Minnesota M., 1929, **12:** 527.—**Chavannaz, J.** Fractures du calcanéum. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1935, **44:** 700.—**Chiarolanza, R.** Considérations cliniques sur les fractures du calcanéum. Ibid., 663–79.—**Christopher, F.** Fracture of the anterior process of the calcaneus. J. Bone Surg., 1931, **13:** 877–9.—**Clarkson, W., & Barker, A.** Fractures of the os calcis and astragalus. South. M. J., 1934, **27:** 397–402.—**Condit, L. I.** Fractures of the os calcis. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1926, **42:** 133.—**Conn, H. R.** Fractures of the os calcis; diagnosis and treatment. Radiology, 1926, **6:** 228–35. ——— Fractures of the os calcis. Ohio M. J., 1929, **25:** 629–33.—**Corry, D. C.** Fractures of the calcaneus. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **1:** 1442.—**Crane, J. F.** Fractures of the os calcis. Hosp. News, Wash., 1935, 2, **21:** 11–6.—**Dachtler, H. W.** Fractures of the anterior superior portion of the os calcis due to indirect violence. Am. J. Roentg., 1931, **25:** 629–31.—**Del Valle, D., & Donovan, R. E.** Fractura del calcáneo. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1928, **35:** pt 2, 529–31.—**Didiée, J.** Fracture parcellaire isolée du calcanéum. Rev. orthop., Par., 1931, **18:** 250–3.—**Ehalt, W.** Die Verwertung des Tubergelenkswinkels in der Beurteilung von Verletzungen und Erkrankungen des Fersenbeines. Mschr. Unfallh., 1933, **40:** 25–9.—**Fáykiss, F.** [Fracture of os calcaneum] Orv. hetil., 1935, **79:** mell., 69.—**Fermaud, E.** A propos d'un cas d'arrachement de la tubérosité postérieure du calcanéum par le tendon d'Achille. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1935, **55:** 479–81, pl.—**Ferro, A.** Un caso do fractura del calcáneo. Prensa méd argent., 1931–32, **18:** 1262–5.—**Fiorini, E.** Contributo allo studio delle fratture del calcagno. Chir. org. movim., 1925–26, **10:** 403–28.—**Fontoynout & Estrade.** Un cas de fracture du calcanéum. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1929, **22:** 388.—**Green, C. C.** Fractures of the os calcis. Texas J. M., 1935, **31:** 270.—**Hall, A. C.** Fractures of the os calcis. Am. J. Roentg., 1925, n. ser., **14:** 27–9.—**Hamant & Grimault, L.** Les fractures du calcanéum. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1935, **44:** 702–7.—**Hartmann.** Fracture du calcanéum à sa partie moyenne. Clinique, Par., 1926, **21:** 161.—**Henderson, M. S.** Fractures of the os calcis. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1936, **63:** 782–4.—**Herman.** Les fractures du calcanéum. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1935, **44:** 661.—**Hermann, O. J.** Fractures of the os calcis. N. England J. M., 1930, **202:** 705–12.—**Hosford, J. P.** Prognosis in fractures of the os calcis. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **1:** 733.—**Jimeno-Vidal, F.** Zwei seltene Entstehungsarten von Fersenbeinbrüchen. Zbl. Chir., 1935, **62:** 316–8.—**Jorge & Dietsch.** A propósito de las fracturas del calcáneo. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1928, **12:** 380–92, 4 pl.—**Lasher, W. W., & Henson, C. W.** Fractures of the os calcis, with summary of 20 cases. Indust. M. 1936, **5:** 175–9.—**Lasserre, C., & Saft.** Fracture par arrachement du calcanéum. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1935, **112:** 108.—**Lee, H. G.** Avulsion fracture of the os calcis. Boston M. & S. J., 1927, **196:** 1000.—**Leriche, R.** A propos des fractures du calcanéum. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1935, **44:** 680–3.—**Magnus, G.** Chirurgische Beobachtungen im Seekrieg; der Fersenbeinbruch als typische Seekriegsverletzung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61:** 314.—**Malcas, P.** The prognosis in fractures of the os calcis. Brit. M. J., 1927, **1:** 510.—**Miani, A.** Le fratture del calcagno nella loro frequenza, in un loro particolare meccanismo da strappamento e nella valutazione dei loro esiti (contributo statistico-sperimentale) Arch. ortop., Milano, 1925, **41:** 308–22.—**Moreau, L.** L'architecture du calcanéum en stéréoradiographie; considérations pathogéniques sur les fractures de cet os. Arch. électr. méd., 1919, **29:** 97–104.—**Moura, P., & Moscoso, A.** Fractura do calcâno. Rev. brasil. med. pharm., 1933, **9:** 197–216, diagr.—**Mülleder, A.** Ueber einen Fall von Abbruch des Tuber calcanei. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1922, **35:** 656.—**Oudard & Le Bourgo.** Les fractures de calcanéum mé-connues. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1929, **119:** 95–110.—**Outland, T. A.** Fracture of the body of the calcaneum. Pennsylvania M. J., 1934–35, **38:** 487–93.—**Pagliani, F.** Contributo allo studio delle fratture da strappamento del calcagno. Chir. org. movim., 1934–35, **19:** 154–62.—**Paitre & Boppe.** Les fractures du calcaneum. Bull. méd., Par., 1935, **49:** 868–70. Also J. chir., Par., 1935, **46:** 491–506. Also Paris méd., 1935, **98:** annexe, 437–40.—**Pichon, R.** Fractures du calcanéum; anatomie, symptomatologie, traitement. Gaz. hôp., 1930, **103:** 277–81.—**Ross, J. W.** Fracture of the os calcis. S. Michael Hosp. M. Bull., Toronto, 1927–28, **3:** 67–70.—**Salaverri, M.** Las fracturas del calcáneo. Med. trabajo, 1930, **1:** 131–47.—**Schofield, R. O.** Fractures of the os calcis. J. Bone Surg., 1936, **18:** 566–80, 12 pl.—**Schurmeier, H. L.** Late post-traumatic compression of the os calcis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **74:** 80.—**Schwartz, A.** A propos des fractures du calcanéum. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1929, **55:** 148.—**Silbersiepe, E.** Die Fesselbeinfrakturen des Pferdes. Mhefte prakt. Tierh., 1908, **19:** 289–359, 4 pl.—**Sorrel, E.** A propos des fractures du calcanéum. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1933, **59:** 1472–4.—**Speed, K.** A new type of fracture of the calcaneus, with discussion of the common injuries of the bone. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1927, **7:** 583–94.—**Stewart, J. E.** Fractures of the os calcis. South. M. J., 1934, **27:** 711–3.—**Therkelsen, F.** [Calcaneus fractures] Ugeskr. laeger, 1937, **99:** 99–102.—**Trueta Raspall, J.** Las fracturas del calcáneo por arrancamiento. Rev. cir. Barcelona, 1935, **10:** 320–8. ——— La anatomía de la gran tuberosidad del calcáneo; su relación e importancia en las fracturas por estiramiento del tendón de Aquiles. Med. ibera, 1936, **30:** pt 1, 17.—**Valls, J.** Las fracturas graves del calcáneo y su tratamiento. Prensa méd. argent., 1929, **15:** 921–36.—**Werner, A.** Ueber Fersenbeinbrüche durch Abscherung. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1929, **221:** 405–13.—**Wertheimer, P.** A propos des fractures récentes du calcanéum. Lyon chir., 1934, **31:** 481–3.—**White, J. W.** Fractures of the os calcis. South. M. & S., 1931, **93:** 184–6.—**Wilmoth, P.** Les fracturcs sous-thalamiques du calcanéum. Médecine, Par., 1929, **10:** 770–7.—**Zimmer, E. A.** Alter Fersenbeinbruch. Röntgenpraxis, 1935, **7:** 358.

—— Fractures: Treatment.

Guias, H. *Contribution à l'étude du traitement sanglant des fractures du calcanéum. 42p. 8° Par., 1929.

Langre, M. de. *Fractures du corps du calcanéum (résultats éloignés du traitement chirurgical) 194p. 8° Par., 1934.

Lecœur, P. *Le traitement chirurgical des fractures articulaires du calcanéum. 124p. 8° Par., 1930.

Mutricy, H. H. *Fractures du calcanéum; le problème thérapeutique qu'elles posent. 201p. 8° Par., 1935.

Scharphuis, T. *Ueber Calcaneusfrakturen und ihre Behandlung [Göttingen] 30p. 8° [Norden] 1924.

Auvray. Résultats éloignés de 32 fractures du calcanéum. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1935, **61:** 1315–22. Also Presse méd., 1935, **43:** 1990.—**Ashhurst.** Avulsion of the upper surface of the tuberosity of the calcaneum by the tendon of Achilles; screw fixation. Ann. Surg., 1921, **74:** 109.—**Bartley, S. P.** Treatment of fractures of the body of the os calcis;

demonstration of technic (open and closed) demonstration of end-results. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1931, 11: 637–48.—**Böhler, L.** Behandlung der Fersenbeinbrüche. Arch. klin. Chir., 1929, 157: 723–32 [Discussion] 182. Also Chirurg, 1928–29, 1: 733–7. Also J. Bone Surg., 1931, 13: 75–89.—**Bürkle-de la Camp.** Ueber Fersenbeinbrüche und die Erfolge ihrer Einrichtung. Zbl. Chir., 1935, 62: 2588. ——— Zur Fersenbeinbruchbehandlung. Ibid., 1936, 63: 985–7.—**Carabba, V.** Apparatus for treatment of fractured os calcis. Am. J. Surg., 1936, 33: 53–9, 7 pl.—**Carlton, C. H.** Four cases of fracture of the os calcis treated by Böhler's method. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, 27: sect. orthop., 571–5.—**Comolli, A.** Sulla cura chirurgica delle fratture del calcagno. Chir. org. movim., 1925, 9: 622–8.—**Conn, H. R.** The treatment of fractures of the os calcis. J. Bone Surg., 1935, 17: 392–405.—**Cuendet, S.** Fractures du calcanéum; présentation d'appareil. Helvet. med. acta, 1934, 1: 327–30.—**Delagenière, Y.** De la voie postérieure transachilléenne (avec allongement du tendon d'Achille) pour la réduction et le traitement par greffons des fractures par enfoncement du calcanéum. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1935, 44: 713–6.—**Denis, R.** Au sujet du traitement des fractures du calcanéum. Lyon chir., 1934, 31: 459–63. ——— Au sujet des fractures du calcanéum; à propos d'un cas traité suivant la méthode du Böhler. Ibid., 1935, 32: 631–5.—**Dieulafé, R., & Bautet, A.** Arthrodèse simplifiée de l'articulation sous-astragalienne pour fracture du calcanéum. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1936, 62: 208–10.—**Dunn, G. R.** Treatment of fracture of the os calcis. J. Lancet, 1935, 55: 170.—**Economic** results of fractured os calcis. Brit. M. J., 1935, 2: 1059.—**Felsenreich, F.** Die Therapie der Calcaneusfraktur (Versuch einer Kritik der bisherigen Behandlungsmethoden mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Verfahrens von L. Böhler) Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1934–35, 35: 590–617.—**Finochietto, E., & Fitte, M.** Fracturas del calcáneo; la sutura metálica circular subcutánea en las del ángulo posterosuperior. Prensa méd. argent., 1931–32, 18: 831–5.—**Fitte, M.** El tratamiento de las fracturas del calcáneo. Bol. Soc. cir., B. Air., 1932, 16: 1282–8.—**Forrester, C. R. G.** Acute fractures of the os calcis; their treatment from the industrial standpoint. Am. J. Surg., 1934, n. ser., 25: 404–13. Also repr.—**Funsten, R. V.** A new treatment for fractures of the os calcis. Virginia M. Month., 1933, 60: 265–8.—**Gillette, E. P.** An apparatus for treatment of fractures of the os calcis. J. Bone Surg., 1930, 12: 670.—**Grégoire, R., & Couvelaire, R.** Sur le choix d'une voie d'abord dans le traitement sanglant des fractures récentes sous-thalamiques du calcanéum. Paris méd., 1934, 91: 36–46.—**Jimeno-Vidal, F.** Classification des fractures du calcanéum et résultats du traitement orthopédique. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1935, 44: 633–60.—**Lallitte, H.** Résultats de trois fractures du calcanéum traitées par la greffe osseuse. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1934, 60: 1348–52.—**Lazzarini, L.** La cura delle fratture del calcagno. Gazz. osp., 1932, 53: 641–3.—**Lenormant, C.** Sur le traitement opératoire des fractures du calcanéum. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1933, 59: 1470–2. Also Presse méd., 1933, 41: 1401. ——— & **Wilmoth, P.** Les fractures sous-thalamiques du calcanéum; leur traitement par la réduction à ciel ouvert et la greffe ostéopériostique. J. chir., Par., 1932, 40: 1. ——— & **Lecœur.** A propos du traitement sanglant des fractures du calcanéum. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1928, 54: 1353–5. ——— Fracture du calcanéum traitée par l'opération sanglante; résultat au bout de 2 mois. Ibid., 1929, 55: 241.—**Lepeuple & Parneix.** A propos d'un cas de fracture sous-thalamique du calcanéum traitée par réduction sanglante et greffons ostéo-périostiques. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1935, 125: 476–83.—**Leriche, R.** Traitement chirurgical des fractures du calcanéum. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1929, 55: 8.—**MacAusland, W. R.** The treatment of fractures of the os calcis by pin traction; a study of end results. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1936, 63: 506–10.—**Mallet-Guy, P.** Résultat éloigné d'une ostéosynthèse pour fracture du calcanéum. Lyon chir., 1935, 32: 353–6.—**Masland, H. C.** A reducing and fixation splint for fractures of the os calcis. Internat. J. S., 1928, 41: 191.—**Monod, R. C.** Traitement des fractures du calcanéum. Bull. méd., Par., 1931, 45: 756.—**Moore, G. E.** Fractures of the tuber calcanei involving the medial and lateral processes; a distinct type of fracture with a suggested method of treatment. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1933, 57: 400–5.—**Morrison, W. A., & Flamson, R. J.** Treatment of fractures of the os calcis. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1934, 14: 1459–64.—**Mutricy.** L'intérêt de l'allongement du tendon d'Achille dans le traitement sanglant des fractures du calcanéum. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1933, 59: 1401–3.—**Nové-Josserand, G.** Sur un cas de réduction sanglante primitive d'une fracture du calcanéum par écrasement. Lyon chir., 1928, 25: 217–20.—**Nutter, J. A.** The treatment of fractures of the os calcis by arthrodesis of the subastragalar joint. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1930, 22: 247.—**Oserov, A. D., & Zholondz, A. M.** [Operative treatment of compression fractures of the os calcis] Sovet. khir., 1934, 6: 284–93.—**Pierce, F. E.** Disabilities resulting from fractures of the os calcis and remedial measures for their prevention. Internat. J. M. & S., 1933, 46: 522–4.—**Pincussen, L., & Neumann, B.** Ueber Beziehungen der Knochenbruchheilung zu chemischen Veränderungen im Blute und ihre Beeinflussung durch Calcium-Vitaminbehandlung. Arch. klin. Chir., 1931, 165: 483–94.—**Pollosson & Creyssel.** Fracture du calcanéum traitée par la méthode de Böhler. Lyon chir., 1936, 33: 730–2.—**Reich, R. S.** Subastragaloid arthrodesis in the treatment of old fractures of the calcaneus. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1926, 42: 420–2. ——— End-results in fractures of the calcaneus. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, 99: 1909–13. Also repr.—**Reys, S.** Considerazioni sul trattamento curativo delle fratture del calcagno. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1931, 10: 433–41.—**Rochet, P., & Châpuis.** Fracture du calcanéum traitée par la méthode de Böhler. Lyon chir., 1936, 33: 742.—**Romney, H.** Fracturas del calcáneo; tratamiento actual por el método de Böhler. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1932, 37: 380–93.—**Schnek, F.** Zur Behandlung der Fersenbeinbrüche. Chirurg, 1930, 2: 1123–6.—**Sicard, A., & Mutricy, H.** A propos du traitement chirurgical des fractures sous-thalamiques du calcanéum. J. chir., Par., 1934, 43: 374–84.—**Simon, R., & Stulz, E.** Traitement sanglant des fractures par écrasement du calcanéum. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1928, 54: 1293–301. Also Rev. chir., Par., 1929, 67: 354–74. ——— Operative treatment of compression fractures of the calcaneus. Ann. Surg., 1930, 91: 731–8.—**Stulz, E.** Traitement sanglant des fractures par enfoncement du calcanéum. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1935, 44: 684–95.—**Trueta, J., & Raspall.** Considérations sur les fractures du calcanéum; expérience provenant de 43 cas traités personnellement. Ibid., 696–9.—**Vialle, P.** Du traitement chirurgical des fractures du calcanéum. Gaz. méd. France, 1933, 684–8.—**Viannay, C.** Traitement de la fracture du calcanéum par écrasement, au moyen de la traction continue sur la grande apophyse, par l'étrier de Chutro. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1926, 52: 577–81.—**Vorschütz, J.** Zur Behandlung der Calcaneusbrüche. Zbl. Chir., 1936, 63: 610–3.—**Wagner.** Behandlung von Calcaneusfrakturen. Ibid., 1547.—**Wertheimer, P.** Trois cas de fractures du calcanéum traitées par ostéosynthèse. Lyon chir., 1934, 31: 449–53.—**Westhues.** Eine neue Behandlungsmethode der Calcaneusfraktur. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1934–35, 35: 121.—**Wilmoth, P.** Traitement des fractures du calcanéum. J. méd. chir., Par., 1931, 102: 328–35. ——— & **Lecœur, P.** Le traitement opératoire des fractures sous-thalamiques du calcanéum; réduction sanglante et greffe osseuse. J. chir., Par., 1929, 33: 781–92.—**Wilson, P. D.** Treatment of fractures of the os calcis by arthrodesis of the subastragalar joint; a report on 26 cases. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 89: 1676–83.—**Yergason, R. M.** A simple clamp for reducing fractures of the calcaneum and tibial tuberosities. J. Bone Surg., 1935, 17: 225–7.—**Zeno, L. O.** El tratamiento de las fracturas del calcáneo por el método de Böhler. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1930, 14: 125–33. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1930, 37: pt 2, 418–23.

—— Inflammation.

Gerber, J. [G.] *Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Osteomyelitis der kurzen und platten Knochen: 12 Fälle von Calcaneusosteomyelitis [Leipzig] 55p. 8° Leisnig, 1926.

Maumon, J. *Contribution à l'étude de l'ostéomyélite du calcanéum. 36p. 8° Par., 1923.

Bettmann, H. J. Ostitis fibrosa des Fersenbeins als Ursache des typischen Fersenschmerzes. Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1921–22, 42: 309.—**Braizew, W. R.** Die produktive ossifizierende Periostitis des Tuber calcanei. Zbl. Chir., 1927, 54: 1550–7.—**Campbell, D.** Doppelseitige Periostitis ossificans am Kalkaneus. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1927, 36: 1264.—**Chang, C. C., & Miltner, L. J.** Periostitis of the os calcis. J. Bone Surg., 1934, 16: 355–64.—**Gaenslen, F. J.** Split-heel approach in osteomyelitis of os calcis. Ibid., 1931, 13: 759–72.—**Giordano, F. P., & Tesoro, J.** Osteomielitis del calcáneo. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, 43: pt 2, 1899–901.—**Hromada, G.** Um caso de ostéomyelite purulenta do calcaneo. Brasil med., 1923, 37: pt 2, 302–4.—**Husted, E.** [Periostitis of calcaneum] Ugeskr. læger, 1927, 89: 676.—**Immink, E. A.** [Bursitis chronica subcalcanea subcutanea] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, 78: 3678–80.—**Massabuau, Guibal, A., & Marican.** Un cas d'ostéomyélite du calcanéum. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1922–23, 4: 358. Also Montpellier méd., 1923, 45: 396.—**Mau, C.** Ein Fall von ausgedehnter ossifizierender Periostitis des Calcaneus nach Operation eines Calcaneusspornes einer Bursa subcalcanea und Bursa achillea. Zbl. Chir., 1926, 53: 2462–7.—**Rocher, H. L.** Ostéite bacillaire fistulisée du calcanéum; évidement; greffe musculo-adipeuse pédiculée; guérison rapide. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1922) 1923, 279–81.—**Roquet, E. E.** Osteomyelitis of the calcaneum. Internat. Clin., 1922, 32. ser., 1: 152–9.—**Vulliet, H.** Quelques mots au sujet d'une lésion intéressante du calcanéum de l'enfant et quelques réflexions sur la sogenannte Epicondylitis. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1920, 50: 1163–5, 2 pl.—**Wahl, S.** Rheumatische Knochenhauterkrankung des Fersenbeins. Med. Welt, 1931, 5: 1712.

—— painful.

See also **Calcaneus, Exostosis; Tendo Achillis.**

Geckeler, E. O. Two important orthopedic symptoms; the painful heel. Hahneman. Month., 1927, 62: 590–3.—**Gottlieb, A.** Painful heel. J. Nat. Ass. Chiropod., 1927, 18: No. 4, 5–9.—**Horváth, B.** Ueber Schmerzen der Fersengegend. Deut. Aerzte Ztg, 1930, 5: H. 206.—**Jaroschy, W.** Ein Beitrag zur Klinik der Kalkaneodynie (seltene Röntgenbefunde) Beitr. klin. Chir., 1931, 153: 192–200.—**Kopylov, F. A.** [Calcaneodynia] Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, 1: 42–9.—**Liberson, F.**

Deep X-ray therapy in the treatment of painful heel, with report of 31 cases. J. Urol., Balt., 1932, **28**: 105–15.—**Meyerding, H. W., & Stuck, W. G.** Painful heels among children (apophysitis) J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **102**: 1658–60. Also Collect. Papers Mayo Clin., 1934, **26**:—**Odessky, I. N.** [Origin of heel pain] Sovet. khir., 1931, **1**: 476.—**Stern, N., & Schwabauer, G.** Ueber den sogenannten Fersenschmerz. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1931, **44**: 459–72.—**Todd, A. H.** Painful heels. Practitioner, Lond., 1930, **124**: 308–19.—**Toepel, T.** The painful heel. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1926, **15**: 460; 465.

—— secondary.

Gr. Calcaneus secundarius; Absprengung am Proc. anterior calcanei. Röntgenpraxis, 1934, **6**: 487.—**Krida, A.** Secondary os calcis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **80**: 752.—**Mercer, J.** The secondary os calcis. J. Anat., Lond., 1931, **66**: 84–97.

—— Surgery.

See also **Calcaneus,** Fracture: Treatment.

Cotte. Résultat éloigné d'un évidement du calcanéum datant de 8 ans. Lyon méd., 1920, **129**: 30.—**Johansson, S.** Zwei Fälle von Calcaneusexstirpation. Acta chir. scand., 1920–21, **53**: 466–75.—**Schmidt, J. E.** Knochenplastik bei Calcaneusexstirpation. Arch. klin. Chir., 1926, **143**: 530–2.—**Steindler, A.** The stripping of the os calcis. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1928, **47**: 523–6.

—— Trochlear process.

Budde, M. Zur Pathologie des Processus trochlearis calcanei. Arch. klin. Chir., 1924, **133**: 64. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71**: 636–8.—**Moravek, A.** [Pathology of trochlear process of the calcaneum] Cas. lék. česk., 1925, **64**: 565–8.—**Oertel, O.** Beitrag zur Anatomie und vergl. Anatomie des Processus trochlearis calcanei als Grundlage für seine Pathologie. Virchows Arch., 1923–24, **247**: 563–79.

—— Tuberculosis.

Chicandard. *La tuberculose du calcanéum chez l'enfant. 103p. 8° Par., 1920.

Blumensaat, C. Corticale Calcaneustuberkulose. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1932, **236**: 349–56.—**Broca, A.** Ostéites tuberculeuses du calcanéum. Paris méd., 1922, **46**: (annexe) 186–8.—**Pouzet, F.** Les résultats éloignés de la résection du calcanéum dans la tuberculose. Rev. orthop., Par., 1930, 3. ser., **17**: 627–34.—**Rocher & Rioux.** Tuberculose du calcanéum fistulisée et infectée; évidement; guérison. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1926) 1927, 95–7.—**Sorrel, E., & Audet, G.** Du danger des évidements trop larges dans le traitement des ostéites tuberculeuses du calcanéum évoluant dans le jeune âge. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1923, **93**: 36–9.—**Wakeley, C. P. G.** Excision of the os calcis for tuberculous osteitis; a late end-result. Brit. J. Surg., 1921–22, **9**: 553.

—— Tumors.

Haberkamp, T. *Ueber das Sarkom des Calcaneus. 19p. 8° Kiel, 1918.

Coley, B. L., & Sharp, G. S. Primary tumors of the os calcis; a study of 32 cases, with a review of the literature. Am. J. Cancer, 1932, **16**: 1053.—**Cornejo Saravia, E.** Condromixoma del calcáneo. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1934, **18**: 584–96.—**Friebel, P.** Chondrosarkom des Calcaneus. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1924, **131**: 167–9.—**Hadda, S.** Chondrosarkom des Calcaneus. Ibid., 1927, **139**: 197.—**Kurtz, A. D.** Unusual body growth originating from os calcis. J. Bone Surg., 1929, **11**: 586.—**Miltner, L. J., & Wan, F. E.** Giant-cell tumor of the os calcis; report of a case treated by resection and tendon transplantation. Ibid., 1932, **14**: 406–9.—**Moore, J. R.** Tumors of the os calcis. Radiology, 1931, **16**: 232–44.—**Saxl, A.** Die Schuhgeschwulst der Ferse. Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1929, **51**: 312–20.—**Smith, N. R.** Cyst of the os calcis. J. Bone Surg., 1930, **12**: 416.—**Pohle, E. A., & Stovall, W. D.** Chondromyxosarcoma of the os calcis. Radiology, 1932, **18**: 1146–8.

CALCAR, Joannes Stephanus, 1499–1546.

Feyfer, F. M. G. de [Biography] Bijd. gesch. geneesk., 1933, **13**: 177–94, 8 pl. Also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1933, **77**: 3562–79, 4 pl.

CALCAR, R. P. van. Ontwikkeling en beteekenis der moderne bacteriologie [Development and significance of modern bacteriology] 37p. 8° Leiden, S. C. van Doesburgh, 1921.

CALCAREA.

Allyn, W. E., Farmer, H. L., & Lowry, R. The prophylactic effect of the triturated calcareas on a small group of young children. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1935, **28**: 653–9.—**Kaplowe, J. L.** Silicia and Calcarea carb.: a comparative study. Homoeop. Rec., 1935, **50**: 91–102.—**MacFarlan, D.** A reproving of calcarea carbonica. Hahneman. Month., 1936, **71**: 383.

CALCIFICATION.

See also **Bone,** Growth; **Calcinosis; Calcium,** Metabolism: Disorders; **Tooth,** Growth; also names of organs affected.

Koths, E. [F. W.] *Untersuchungen über das Vorkommen und die Entstehung von Verknöcherungen im Gebiet der Bauchhöhle des Schweines. 21p. 8° Lpz., 1932.

Meyer zu Hörste, G. Die Verkalkung der Gewebe. 74p. 8° Berl., 1932.
Forms H. 29, Abh. Kinderh., 1932.

Schörcher [H.] F. *Ueber eine in ihrer Ursache ungeklärte Ablagerung von Kalk in Leber und Niere [München] 29p. 8° Borna-Lpz., 1930.

Anceschi, L. Calcificazione patologica. Profilassi, 1930, **3**: 112.—**Barr, D. P.** Pathological calcification. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1930, **27**: 593–8. Also Physiol. Rev., 1932, **12**: 593–624.—**Benoit, W.** Morphologie der Kalkabscheidung in den Geweben. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60**: 1317–20.—**Bianchi, L., & Tenconi, A.** Su un caso di gotta calcica con ipertricosi in un bambino. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1932, **46**: 403–24, pl.—**Bignami, G.** Sull' importanza del riscontro radiologico di alcune calcificazioni addominali. Ibid., 1928, **6**: 883–96, pl.—**Burge, W. E., Orth, O. S.** [et al.] Mechanism of pathologic calcification. Arch. Path., Chic., 1935, **20**: 690–707.—**Butler, M.** Experimental calcification in mice. Proc. N. York Path. Soc., 1924, **24**: 79–86.—**Cohn, M., & Freye.** Ungewöhnliche Kalkablagerung im Bindegewebe. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, **26**: 1400–2. Also Verh. Berl. med. Ges. (1930) 1931, **61**: pt 2, 122–7. —— & **Salinger, H.** Ueber ungewöhnliche Kalkanreicherung in den Gefässen und im Stützgewebe. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, **23**: 825–9.—**Damboviceanu, A.** Contribution à l'étude du phénomène de la calcification. Arch. roumain. path., Par., 1930, **3**: 269–76.—**Downs, W. G.,** jr. The plasticity of the calcified tissues; results of minor variations in the calcium-phosphorus-vitamin D complex. J. Dent. Res., 1932, **12**: 363–73.—**Ferreira, L.** A recalcificação pelo methodo biológico. Fol. med., Rio, 1931, **12**: 21–3.—**Fock, H.** Ein Fall von Kalkablagerungen unter der Haut oder sogenannter Kalkgicht. Acta med. scand., 1926–27, **65**: 169–81.—**Frey, L.** Os; dents; calcification et décalcification; déductions pathologiques. Rev. stomat., Par., 1928, **30**: 1; 65.—**Gougerot & Burbier.** Concrétions calcaires isolées et symétriques des cuisses. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1935, **42**: 426–9.—**Groedel, F. M., & Lossen, H.** Ueber Verkalkungen. Riv. radiol., 1931, **5**: 380–406.—**Guérard, G.** Minéraux et stimulants du lait dans la calcification (recherches sur les conséquences de la théorie de Price en philosophie biologique) Rev. odont., Par., 1931, **52**: 711–7.—**Hansman, F. S.** Calcification. Med. J. Australia, 1935, **2**: 493; 1936, **1**: 631, 4 pl. Also Brit. M. J., 1935, **2**: 747. Also Lancet, Lond., 1935, **2**: 843.—**Hocking, F. D. M.** Calcification. Westminster Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1934, **22**: 171–8.—**Hubbard, R. S., & Wentworth, J. A.** A case of metastatic calcification associated with chronic nephritis and hyperplasia of the parathyroids. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1920–21, **18**: 307.—**Karshan, M.** Calcification of teeth and bones on rachitic and non-rachitic diets. J. Dent. Res., 1931–32, **11**: 64.—**Kleinmann, H., & Remesow, I.** Ueber die Bedingungen der Kalkablagerung in tierischen Geweben; Untersuchung über die Azidität des Gewebes bei der dystrophischen Verkalkung. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, **196**: 146–60.—**Koller, F., & Luethardt, F.** Nekrose und Autolyse; Beitrag zur Kenntnis der dystrophischen Verkalkung. Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13**: 1527–9.—**Kramer, B., Shelling, D. H., & Orent, E. R.** Studies upon calcification in vitro; effect of reaction on calcification. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1926–27, **24**: 240. ——— On the inhibitory effect of the magnesium ion. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1927, **41**: 426–31.—**Lautermann, M.** The problem of calcification; its influence on the tenure of human life. J. Dent. Res., 1927–28, **8**: 563–77.—**Learner, A.** Studies in experimental calcification. Tr. Chicago Path. Soc., 1928–29, **13**: 135–7.—**Magliulo, A.** Sulle calcificazioni ed ossificazioni post-traumatiche. Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1930, **36**: 975–8.—**Mai, H.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Hexosediphosphorsäure und der Diphosphoglycerinsäure für die Skelettverkalkung. Zschr. Kinderh., 1927–28, **45**: 653–68.—**Maynard, L. A., & Miller, R. C.** Calcification studies with pigs fed different protein supplements. Am. J. Physiol., 1926–27, **79**: 615–25.—**Meeker, D. R., & Kesten, H. D.** Composition of pathological calcium deposits. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, **113**: 289–96.—**Mellanby, M., & Killick, E. M.** A preliminary study of factors influencing calcification processes in the rabbit. Biochem. J., Lond., 1926, **20**: 902–26, 3 pl.—**Meyer zu Hörste, G.** Verkalkungsversuche in vitro; der Einfluss der Kohlehydrate auf die Verkalkung in vitro. Mschr. Kinderh., 1932, **52**: 439–43.—**Miller, R. C., & Maynard, L. A.** Calcification studies with rats fed menhaden oil and various menhaden fish meals. Am. J. Physiol., 1926–27, **79**: 626–32.—**Mummery, J. H.** Calcification. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1923, **37**: 484–8.—**Pescatori, G.** Le calcificazioni delle parti molli. Tecn. diagn. radiol. mal. chir. (Busi, A.) 1933, 315–37.—**Peters, J. P.** Chemistry and physiology of calcification. Am. J. Surg., 1930, n. ser.,

10: 530–9. Also repr.—**Piersanti, C.** Intorno ai processi di mummificazione istologica e di calcificazione del piede dell'Helix vermiculata Müll. per effetto dell'inanizione totale. Arch. zool. ital., 1933, 18: 43–54, pl.—**Policard, A.** Sur la teneur en calcium des diverses régions du cartilage d'ossification des os longs. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1928, 186: 1380–2.—**Pontoppidan, B.** [On subcutaneous and periarticular nodules of calcium phosphate] Ugeskr. læger, 1921, 83: 1121–5.—**Prenant, M.** Contributions à l'étude cytologique du calcaire; quelques formations calcaires du conjonctif chez les gastéropodes. Bull. biol. France, 1924, 58: 331–80, pl.—**Puder, S.** Kalkherde im menschlichen und tierischen Organismus unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Tuberkulose. Zbl. ges. Tuberkforsch., 1932, 36: 177–93.—**Rabl, C. R. H.** Zum Problem der Verkalkung. Virchows Arch., 1923, 245: 542–63. ——— Die Theorie der Kalkablagerung im Organismus und ihre praktische Bedeutung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, 71: 468–70.—**Remesow, I.** Ueber den Einfluss des umgebenden Milieus auf den Prozess der dystrophischen Verkalkung. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1929, 38: 64–74.—**Robison, R., Macleod, M., & Rosenheim, A. H.** The possible significance of hexosephosphoric esters in ossification; calcification in vitro. Biochem. J., Lond., 1930, 24: 1927–41, pl.—**Robison, R., & Soames, K. M.** The possible significance of hexosephosphoric esters in ossification; calcification in vitro. Ibid., 1922–6, pl.—**Rosenheim, A. H.** The effect of serum-proteins on calcification in vitro. Ibid., 1934, 28: 699–707. ——— & **Robison, R.** The calcification in vitro of kidney, lung, and aorta. Ibid., 712–9, 2 pl.—**Saeerdote, G.** Sul valore del metodo di Rabl per lo studio del processo di calcificazione. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1927, 51: 329–34.—**Santa, L., & Cerruti, A.** Sull' esito dei trapianti di mucosa vescicale nei muscoli. Arch. ital. chir., 1937, 45: 15–36.—**Schulze, F.** Skelettveränderungen als Ursache von Verkalkungen. Mitt. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir., 1923, 36: 243–64.—**Shelling, D. H., Kramer, B., & Orent, E. R.** Studies upon calcification in vitro; inorganic factors determining calcification. J. Biol. Chem., 1928, 77: 157–70.—**Shipley, P. G., & Holt, L. E.,** jr. Studies on calcification in vitro; the effect of inorganic salts. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1927, 41: 437–46.—**Shipley, P. G., Kramer, B., & Howland, J.** Studies upon calcification in vitro. Biochem. J., Lond., 1926, 15: 379–87, pl.—**Smyth, F. S.** Clinical studies in faulty calcification. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, 50: 800.—**Spéder, E.** Calcifications pathologiques des tissus (d'origine parasitaire ou cicatricielle) J. radiol. électr., 1923, 7: 507–9.—**Stephens, D. J., & Barr, D. P.** Influence of acid and phosphate on metastatic calcification. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, 30: 920–4.—**Stott, L. B., & Cotton-Cornwall, V.** Case of pathological calcification. Lancet, Lond., 1933, 2: 755–7.—**Takahashi, S.** Neue experimentelle Studien über die Kalkmetastase. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1936, 26: 121–3.—**Taylor, N. W., & Sheard, C.** Microscopic and X-ray investigations on the calcification of tissue. J. Biol. Chem., 1929, 81: 479–93.—**Tisdall, F. F., & Erb, I. H.** Reports of 2 cases with unusual calcareous deposits. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1924, 23: 28–38.—**Toseano-Rico, J.** L'action hypercalcémiante des injections intraveineuses de KCl, étudiée sur des animaux thyro-parathyroïdectomisés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 114: 847.—**Tsunoda, T., & Shirai, S.** Mikroskopische Untersuchung von Kalzium- und Eisenablagerung im Menschengewebe. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1932, 22: 126–9.

CALCINOSIS.

See also **Calcification; Parathyroid,** Diseases.

Bauschat [O.] H. *Ueber das Krankheitsbild der Caleinosis universalis. 32p. 8° Königsb., 1933.

Berheide, H. *Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Caleinosis [Münster] 22p. 8° Lippstadt-Westf., 1933.

Chichereau, J. *Les conerétions caleaires de la peau (à propos d'un eas familial) 87p. 8° Par., 1930.

Mund, A. *Beitrag zur Caleinosis universalis sive interstitialis. 27p. 8° Münster, 1929.

Wichmann, W. *Ein Fall von Kalkablagerungen unter der Haut (Kalk-Gieht) 29p. 8° Berl., 1910.

Aisenberg, M. F. Ueber Calcinosis interstitialis universalis. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1929, 39: 443–7.—**Akanuma, J.** An autopsy case of generalized calcinosis. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1928, 18: 429–33.—**Artz, L.** Osteosis cutis multiplex. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1926, 151: 396.—**Baecarini, L.** Su di un caso di calcinosis interstitialis. Clin. chir., Milano, 1928, 31: 857–82.—**Bauer, W., Marble, A., & Bennett, G. A.** Further studies in a case of calcification of subcutaneous tissue (calcinosis universalis) in a child. Am. J. M. Sc., 1931, 182: 237–51, 12 pl.—**Beath, R. M.** A case of calcinosis universalis with premature senility. Brit. J. Radiol., 1934, n. ser., 7: 372–4, 3 pl.—**Benoit, W.** Calcinosis universalis. Beitr. path. Anat., 1934–35, 94: 611–8.—**Blanckenburg, K.** Klinische Betrachtungen über einen Fall von Caleinosis disseminata universalis. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, 84: 249–51.—**Bolam, M.** Calcinosis; with report of a case of calcinosis universalis. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1935, 47: 340–52, 2 pl.—**Brand, T. von, & Holtz, F.** Die Empfindlichkeit des Kanarienvogels gegen den Kalzinosefaktor und ihre Beeinflussung durch die Proteosomainfektion. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1933, 37: 535–11. ——— & **Vogel, H.** Experimentelle Verkalkung unter dem Einfluss des Calcinosefaktors bei Befall mit tierischen Parasiten. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1933–34, 6: 308–22.—**Brooks, W. D. W.** Calcinosis. Q. J. Med., Lond., 1934, n. scr., 3: 293–319, 2 pl.—**Chopra, R. N.** A case of calcinosis. Annual Rep. Calcutta School Trop. M., 1934, 35. ——— & **Bose, J. P.** Calcinosis cutis. Ind. M. Gaz., 1935, 70: 373–80.—**Craig, J., & Lyall, A.** A case of calcinosis universalis, and a suggested method of treatment. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1931, 28: 29–34.—**Cramer.** Röntgentherapie bei Calcinosis interstitialis universalis. Verh. Deut. Röntg. Ges., 1934, 27: 41.—**Emanuel, S.** [Interstitial calcinosis] Hospitalstidende, 1934, 77: (Dansk derm. selsk. forh.) 35. ——— Zwei Fälle von Calcinosis universalis. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1936, 17: 556–62.—**Friedländer, J.** Untersuchungen des Gesamtmineralwechsels bei Calcinosis universalis. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1930, 166: 107–21.—**Gilbert, A., & Pollet, L.** Un nouveau cas de concrétions phosphatées calcaires sous-cutanées. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1925, 3. ser., 49: 957–60. ——— Contribution à l'étude des concrétions calcaires sous-cutanées. Paris méd., 1925, 57: 345–52.—**Grulee, C. G.** Calcinosis universalis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1932, 16: 447.—**Hamlin, L. E.** Calcinosis—extensive deposits in the hand and arm. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1934, 33: 193–6.—**Hein, B. J.** Calcinosis universalis. Arch. Surg., 1933, 26: 389–96.—**Hidaka, S., & Ogata, I.** Ein Beitrag zur regionär beschränkten Kalkablagerung in der Haut. Polyclin. Dairen, 1924–26, 2: No. 51, 505.—**Holtz, F., Gürsching, J., & Kraut, H.** Vergleichende pharmakologische Untersuchungen über Calcinosefaktor und Nebenschilddrüsenhormon; Beobachtungen am Menschen. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1933–34, 174: 61–62.—**Jacobowitz, H.** Eine besondere Verlaufsform bei Calcinosis universalis. Zschr. Kinderh., 1932, 53: 597–601.—**Kennedy, R. L. J.** Calcinosis and scleroderma in a child treated by ketogenic diet. Med. Clin. N. America, 1928–29, 12: 1655–9.—**Khurgina, R. A.** [Parathyreogenous bone dystrophy and calcinosis] Klin. med., Moskva, 1933, 2: 1238–43.—**Langmead, F. S.** Case of calcinosis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922–23, 16: Sect. Clin., 23. Also Tr. M. Soc. London, 1930, 53: 67–9, 4 pl.—**Lyonnet, P.** Réflexions sur le rôle de la chirurgie dans le traitement des maladies hypercalciques. Bull. méd., Par., 1934, 48: 115–7.—**Maloney, E. R., & Bloom, D.** Cutaneous calcinosis; report of a case. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1931, 23: 245–65.—**Marfan, A. B., & Dorlencourt, H.** Accidents d'hypercalcémie consécutifs à des applications prolongées de rayons ultra-violets, entérolithes et concrétions calcaires sous-cutanées. Nourrisson, 1931, 19: 273–7.—**Masuda, R.** Experimentelle Studien über die Kalkablagerung in der Haut. Jap. J. Derm. Urol., 1929, 29: 33, 3 pl.—**Mauclaire.** Calcul sous-cutané de la face postérieure de l'avant-bras. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1924, 94: 488.—**Moggi, D.** Calcinosi universale e ricambio del calcio. Riv. clin. pediat., 1931, 29: 987–96, pl.—**Mujibur Rahman, A. K. M.** A case of calcinosis. Ind. M. Gaz., 1935, 70: 212.—**Neureiter, F.** Kieselsteine unter der Haut von Wasserleichen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1922, 1: 359–61.—**Oliver, W. J.** Subcutaneous calcareous nodules. Brit. J. Derm., 1926, 38: 335–40.—**Patrassi, G.** Le calcinosi cutanee; su di un caso di calcificazione cutanea simmetrica dei ginochi da trauma. Arch. ital. derm. sif., 1929, 4: 581–613.—**Paucke, A.** Calcinosis interstitialis universalis. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1935, 51: 602–8.—**Piaggio Garzon, W., & Soto, J. A.** Calcinosis intersticial generalizada en una niña de 5½ años. Arch. pediat. Uruguay, 1936, 7: 66–75. Also Med. niños, 1936, 37: 6–16.—**Piersall, C. E.** Hypodermoliths, with reports of one localized case and one generalized case. Radiology, 1933, 20: 164–74.—**Ramsdell, E. G.** Calcinosis universalis. West. J. Surg., 1935, 43: 624–35.—**Ravina, A., & Loisel, G.** Les concrétions calcaires sous-cutanées. Presse méd., 1932, 40: 714–7.—**Rémy-Roux.** Sur un cas de granulations calcaires sous-cutanées. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1932, 20: 437.—**Rolnik, A. G.** [Case of calcium deposition in the skin] Vener. derm., Moskva, 1929, 6: 44–8.—**Rothstein, J. L., & Welt, S.** Calcinosis universalis and calcinosis circumscripta in infancy and in childhood; 3 cases of calcinosis universalis, with a review of the literature. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1936, 52: 368–422.—**Rudolph, C. C.** Calcinosis universalis and dermatomyositis. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1934, 4: 342–51.—**Ruíz Cornejo, S.** A propósito de un caso de calcinosis intersticial. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1936, 7: 269–74.—**Seholtz, W.** Ueber Kalkablagerungen in der Haut. Derm. Wschr., 1927, 84: 440.—**Seholz, T.** Diffuse interstitial calcinosis; report of a case, with a review of the literature. Radiology, 1934, 22: 54–66.—**Schulze, F.** Ueber Calcinosis interstitialis. Arch. klin. Chir., 1925, 136: 339–68.—**Schütze, W.** Ueber körnerartige Kalkablagerungen in der Haut. Derm. Wschr., 1927, 84: 45–51.—**Shamov, V. N.** [Calcinosis universalis interstitialis] Vest. khir., 1922, 2: pt 6, 335–51.—**Sheldon, J. H.** Calcinosis universalis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, 27: 623–6. ——— & **Sheldon, W.** Arterial calcification and subcutaneous calcinosis in a boy aged 20 months. Ibid., 1935–36, 29: 499.—**Skossogorenko, G. F.** [Calcinosis interstitialis universalis] Ortop. travmat., 1932, 6: 68–72, 4 pl. Also J. Bone Surg., 1932, 14: 339–45.—**Steinitz, H.** Calcinosis

circumscripta (Kalkgicht) und Calcinosis universalis. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1931, 39: 216–75. Also Klin. Wschr., 1930, 9: 1632–4.—**Sterren, H. A. van der** [Progressive interstitial calcinosis] Mschr. kindergeneesk., 1934, 3: 396–417.—**Swanson, W. W., Forster, W. G., & Iob, V.** Calcinosis circumscripta. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1933, 45: 590–3.—**Trías Pujol, J.** Calcinosis circunscrita de origen infeccioso. Med. ibera, 1935, 29: 106.—**Turpin, R., Brun, C., & Guillaumin, C. O.** Calcinose sous-cutanée généralisée et ostéogénique de l'enfance. Presse méd., 1934, 42: 1561–5.—**Weber, F. P.** Subcutaneous calcinosis or multiple calcification in the subcutaneous tissue. Tr. Internat. Congr. Med. (1913) 1914, sect. 13, Derm. Syph., pt 2, 179–88. ——— Improvement occurring in cases of calcinosis universalis in children. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1935, 47: 400–4. Also repr.—**Weidman, F. D., & Shaffer, L. W.** Calcification of the skin, including the epiderm, in connection with extensive bone resorption. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1926, n. ser., 14: 503–32, pl.—**Weil, M. P., & Weissmann-Netter, R.** Concrétions calcaires sous-cutanées et insuffisance thyro-ovarienne. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1924, 6. ser., 5: 724–32. ——— Deux cas nouveau de concrétions calcaires sous-cutanées sans sclérodermie. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1931, 3. ser., 47: 1449–59.—**Weingart, S. M.** [Disseminated interstitial calcinosis] Sovrem. psikhonevr., 1930, 11: 168–74.—**Widenbauer, F.** Korrelation der Vitamine A und B dem Calcinosefaktor. Klin. Wschr., 1935, 14: 901.—**Wilens, G., & Derby, J.** Calcification of subcutaneous tissue in a child (calcinosis universalis) case report. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1926, 31: 34–40. Also repr.—**Wilson, G.** Calcinosis circumscripta; report of case. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 104: 391–3.—**Woringer, F.** Concrétions calcaires de la peau. Nouv. prat. derm. (Darier, Sabouraud, et al.) Par., 1936, 6: 597–604.—**Zanetti, S.** Calcificazioni multiple, toraciche, addominali e cerebrali. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1931, 19: 681–6.

CALCIUM.

See also **Blood calcium; Magnesium; Phosphorus.**

STUBBS, M. F. Studies in the system: calcium, calcium hydride, hydrogen. 37p. 8° Chic., 1934.

Antropov, A. von, & Germann, E. Zur Kinetik der Reaktion zwischen Calcium und Stickstoff. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1928, 137: 209–37.—**Antropov, A. von, & Kruger, K. H.** Ueber die Wirkung des Natriums und anderer Stoffe als Erreger der Reaktion zwischen Calcium und Stickstoff. Ibid., 1933, 167: 54–61.—**Bastien, P.** Sur l'existence de trois variétés allotropiques du calcium. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, 198: 831–3.—**Bavendamm, W.** Die mikrobiologische Kalkfällung in der tropischen See [Bericht über die mikrobiologischen Ergebnisse einer im Jahre 1930, von den Universitäten Princeton und Rutgers (U. S. A.) unternommenen Forschungsreise nach den Bahama-Inseln] Arch. Mikrob., Berl., 1931–32, 3: 205–76.—**Felsenfeld, O.** Calcium-Studien. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1932, 82: 375–81.—**Francé, R.** Kalkregen im Meer. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, 27: 1792.—**Gareau, U. J.** More about calcium. Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1933, 41: 310–5.—**Gerasimovich, B. P.** [Calcium in the interstellar space] Priroda, Leningr., 1935, 24: 9–14.—**Hughes, E. J.** Chalk and its chemical relatives. Am. J. Pharm., 1925, 97: 385–97.—**Kuever, R. A.** On the calcium ion. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1923, 12: 613–5.—**Kugelmass, I. N.** The buffer mechanism for the calcion concentration and the determination of calcion buffer values. J. Biol. Chem., 1924, 60: 237–56.—**Mayo, C. H.** Calcium. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1925, 40: 822–5.—**Molisch, H.** Ueber Kalkbakterien und andere kalkfällende Pilze. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1925, 65: 130–9, pl.—**Naeslund, C.** Ueber Kalkausfällung durch Mikroorganismen. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, 184: 1–9.—**Peretti, G.** Influenza del p_H sulla reazione fra radicale critico e Ca-ione. Atti Soc. sc. med. natur. Cagliari, 1932, 34: 13–8.

—— Compounds.

See also **Calcium,** Pharmacology: Preparations.

Artom, C., & Sarzana, G. Su alcune proprietà dei complessi calcio-citrici. Bol. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1936, 11: 1029–31.—**Benigni, R., & Donatelli, L.** Canfosolfonato di calcio e terapia calcica; ricerche sperimentali e considerazioni critiche. Ibid., 1934, 9: 333.—**Boattini, G.** Il canfosulfonato di calcio in terapia. Rinasc. med., 1935, 12: 247.—**Brindle, H.** Calcii lactas recens. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1931, 4: 398–402.—**Carriere, E., & Janssens.** Dosage du fluor à l'état de fluorure de calcium. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1931, 193: 490.—**Caspari, W. A.** Calcium sulphate hemihydrate and the anhydrites; crystallography. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1936, ser. A, 155: 41–8, pl.—**Cavazzi, A.** Opposizione al concetto dei chimici sulla solubilità del solfato di calcio semiidrato. Mem. Accad. sc. Ist. Bologna, 1923–24, 8. ser., 1: 15–9.—**Child, F. S.** Researches on Colca (colloidal calcium comp.) clinical report of a case of osteopsathyrosis. Long Island M. J., 1930, 24: 86–90.—**Dutoit, P., & Rossier, M.** Sur la décomposition du carbure de calcium. J. chim. phys., Genève, 1932, 29: 238.—**Gaucher, L., & Rollin, G.** Sur un nouveau sel de calcium. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, 84: 303.—**Gieklhorn, J.** Ein bemerkenswertes Vorkommen von Calciumtartrat. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, 254: 459–66.—**Glasenapp, M. von.** Ueber kolloide Kalziumhydroxide. Kolloid Zschr., 1922, 31: 195.—**Gloor-Meyer, W.** Klinische Erfahrungen mit Calcibronat in der inneren Medizin. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, 64: 575.—**Greenbaum, F. R.** Organic addition compounds of calcium chloride and calcium iodide. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1929, 18: 784–9.—**Hackspill, L.** Sur la décomposition thermique des carbonates de calcium. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1936, 203: 1261–3.—**Hastings, A. B., Murray, C. D., & Sendroy, J.,** jr. Studies of the solubility of calcium salts; the solubility of calcium carbonate in salt solutions and biological fluids. J. Biol. Chem., 1926–27, 71: 723–81. Also repr.—**Hellweg, J.** Ueber klinische Erfahrungen mit Calcibronat. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 799–801.—**Heyl, F. W., & Hart, M. C.** The availability of the calcium in calcium lactate in the human. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1928, 18: 225–32.—**Lefol, J.** Sur les aluminates de calcium hydratés. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1933, 197: 919–21.—**Macmorran, G. H.** The solubility of calcium lactate. Pharm. J., Lond., 1933, 130: 245.—**Marfori, P., & Susanna, V.** Ricerche sperimentali sul canfosolfonato di calcio. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1931, 3: 65–81.—**Rosicky, J.** [Stabilized calcium thiosulphate as preparation for injection] Cas. lék. česk., 1931, 70: 721.—**Shear, M. J., & Kramer, B.** Composition of bone; some properties of calcium citrate. J. Biol. Chem., 1928, 79: 161–75.—**Simonin, P., & Pierron, A.** Fluorose calcique par voie buccale chez le cobaye; influence des doses. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, 124: 135. ——— Les injections endovasculaires de fluorure de calcium chez l'animal et chez l'homme. Ibid., 1937, 124: 671–3.—**Stas, M. E.** [Disturbing effect of some salts on the precipitation of calcium tartrate] Pharm. wbl., Amst., 1928, 65: 107.—**Stella, G.** Influenza del carbonato di magnesio sulla stabilità del carbonato di calcio colloidale (nota preventiva) Bol. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1926, 1: 574–6.—**Stucchi, A.** El hidrocarbonato de cal. Rev. san. mil., B. Air., 1921, 20: 433.—**Szeesödy, E., & Reitmann, F.** Klinische Erfahrungen mit Calcibronat. Mschr. ungar. Med., 1935, 9: 57–9.—**Torigian, J.** Therapeutic agent and process for making colloidal calcium malate. U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 2002842.—**Veyrières.** Hydrate de calcium. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1928, 4: 561.—**Vigfusson, V. A., Bates, G. N., & Thorvaldson, T.** Hydrothermal synthesis of calcium hydrosilicates. Canad. J. Res., 1934, 11: 520–9, pl.—**Wiley, W. J.** The dissociation of calcium citrate. Biochem. J., Lond., 1930, 24: 856–9.—**Williams, J. W., & Chucka, J. A.** Calcium carbonate and calcium bicarbonate, hydrogen ion concentration of saturated solutions in water. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 89: 445.—**Zawadzki, J., & Bretsznajder, S.** Ueber den Verlauf der Reaktionen zwischen CaO und CO_2, sowie zwischen CaO und SO_2. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1932, 271–86.

—— Compounds: Chlorides.

ZEUMER, C. *Ueber die Wirkung von Calcium und Magnesiumchlorid auf Trypsin und Emulsin. 26p. 8° Rostock, 1931.

Bizzozero, R. C. Sobre el cloruro de calcio. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1927, 34: 408–13.—**Bulman, F.** Cloruro de calcio. Gac. méd. México, 1925, 56: 31–7.—**Faroy, G.** Importance du chlorure du calcium en pathologie digestive. Progr. méd., Par., 1930, 1843–7.—**Heath, S. B.** Calcium chlorate-calcium chloride mixed product. U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 1991325.—**Joos, G., & Mecke, W.** Mineralbilanz bei einer Calciumchloridacidose. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1933–34, 174: 676–86.—**King, H. H.** The stability of solid calcium hypochlorite. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1926, 46: 438–41.—**Levent, R.** Le chlorure de calcium. Gaz. hôp., 1926, 99: 646–8.—**Richard, F.** Sur la présence de chlorure de baryum dans le chlorure de calcium officinal: précisions sur la recherche de cette impureté. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1926, 8. ser., 4: 49–53.—**Root, P. N.** Experiences with calcium chloride. Am. Med., 1936, 42: 148.—**Tarugi, N.** Intorno al cloruro di calce. Boll. chim. farm., 1932, 71: 797; 838; 877; 917.

—— Compounds: Gluconate and levulinate.

MORIN, C. *Le gluconate de calcium; quelques applications en médecine vétérinaire canine [Alfort] 52p. 8° Par., 1933.

Austin, J. A. Process for stabilization of calcium gluconate solutions. U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 2007786.—**Cox, G. J., Dodds, M. L., & Clasper, C.** The solubility of calcium levulinate in water. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1934, 23: 662–4.—**Donatelli, L.** Ricerche farmacologiche comparative sul gluconato di calcio e sul canfosolfonato di calcio. Arch. farm. sper., 1934, 58: 34–48.—**Greenbaum, F. R.** Calcium levulinate and calcium levu-gluconate. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1935, 41: 237–46.—**Greville, G. D., & Dodds, E. C.** Calcium levulinate for intravenous and subcutaneous injection. Brit. M. J., 1931, 2: 190.—**Hesse, E., Altner, W., & Zeppmeisel, L.** Pharmakologische Untersuchungen über das Calciumgluconheptonat. Klin. Wschr., 1936, 15: 1485–8.—**Improved** method cuts cost of making calcium gluconate. Eclect. M. J., 1935, 95: 207.—**Klink, F.** Klinische Versuche mit Calciumgluconheptonat. Med. Welt, 1937, 11: 470.—**Lieberman, A. L.** Comparative studies on calcium gluconate and other calcium salts. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, 97: 15–7. Also repr.—**Rothlin, E.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über Resorption und Wirkungsweise des gluconsauren Calciums. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1930, 70: 634–57.—**Schneiter, C.** Erfahrungen mit dem glukonsauren Kalzium, Kalzium-Sandoz. Schweiz. med. Wschr.,

1928, 58: 425–31.—**Stoll, A., & Burckhardt, E.** Preparation of stable supersaturated solutions of calcium gluconate. U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 1989565.

—— Compounds: Phosphates.

Allport, N. L., & Cocking, T. T. Calcium phosphate B. P. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1930, 3: 578–83.—**Boullé, A.** Sur les métaphosphates de calcium. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1936, 202: 1434.—**Domontovich, M. K., & Sarubina, O. V.** Versuche zur Ermittlung des Löslichkeitsprodukts von Dicalciumphosphat. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, 163: 464–9.—**Forbes, J. C.** Studies on the utilization of dicalcium phosphate and calcium inositol-hexaphosphate by rats. Virginia M. Month., 1934, 61: 49–53.—**Glass, N., & Jones, A. J.** The preparation and composition of the precipitated phosphates of calcium. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1932, 5: 442–53.—**Luce, E.** Note sur l'essai du phosphate tricalcique. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1923, 7. ser., 27: 214–6.—**Sendroy, J., jr., & Hastings, A. B.** Studies of the solubility of calcium salts; the solubility of tertiary calcium phosphate in salt solutions and biological fluids. J. Biol. Chem., 1926–27, 71: 783–96.—**Thilo, E.** Untersuchungen über die Lösungen von Calciumphosphaten in schwefliger Säure; das Verhalten der Lösungen von Calciumphosphaten in schwefliger Säure gegen Stickstoff; ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis heterogener Reaktionen. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1930, 148: 361–85.

—— Determination.

Bär, G. F. J. M. Die Kalziumbestimmungsverfahren nach Guy W. Clark (1) und nach D. J. de Waard (2) mit vorgeschlagenen Modifikationen und eine Vergleichung der nach beiden Methoden erhaltenen Ergebnisse. Endokrinologie, 1928, 1: 90–9.—**Bishop, E. R., Dollins, C. B., & Otoo, I. G.** Magneto-optic nicol rotation method for quantitative analysis of calcium. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1933, 55: 4365–70.—**Bolliger, A.** The volumetric micro-determination of calcium with methylene blue following its precipitation as calcium picrolonate. Austral. J. Exp. Biol., 1935, 13: 75–8.—**Brummer, P.** Zur Mikrobestimmung des Calciums mittels der Kaliumpermanganatmethode. Acta Soc. med. Duodecim, 1931–34, 16: ser. A, fasc. 3, No. 17, 1–23.—**Budde, O., & Freudenberg, E.** Untersuchungen zur Messung der Kalzium-Ionenkonzentration. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1924, 42: 284–95.—**Corley, R. C., & Denis, W.** The determination of calcium in tissues, feces, and milk. J. Biol. Chem., 1925, 66: 601–8.—**Cristol, P.** Procédé rapide et simple de dosage du calcium dans les liquides albumineux. Montpellier méd., 1921, 43: 212–4. Also Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1922, 29: 79–81.—**Dienes, L.** Further studies on the determination of calcium, magnesium, and phosphorus in animal substances. J. Biol. Chem., 1924, 61: 77–90.—**Fairhall, L. T., & Howard, R. G.** A general method of quantitative microchemical analysis; the determination of calcium. J. R. Micr. Soc., Lond., 1933, 53: 129–38, 2 pl.—**Fiske, C. H., & Logan, M. A.** The determination of calcium by alkalimetric titration; the precipitation of calcium in the presence of magnesium, phosphate, and sulfate, with applications to the analysis of urine. J. Biol. Chem., 1931, 93: 211–26. Also repr.—**Frear, D. E. H., & Kahlenberg, O. J.** A study of the accuracy of the McCrudden method for calcium and magnesium in biological materials. Ibid., 1933, 100: 85–95.—**Greenberg, D. M., & Larson, C. E.** Remarks on the paper by Tendeloo on a new and easy method for the potentiometric determination of calcium concentrations in solutions. Ibid., 1936, 115: 769.—**Hammarsten, G.** Calciumbestimmung im Harn und in den Faeces nach Hans Aron, besonders mit Rücksicht auf Stoffwechselversuche an Ratten. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1936, 75: 189–94.—**In, K.** Ueber die Methode zur Mikrobestimmung des Calciums und Kaliums. J. Chosen M. Ass., 1933, 23: 142.—**Jendrassik, L., & Moser, E.** The calcium concentration and the concentration of calcium ions in physiological solutions. Magy. orv. arch., 1926, 27: 549–57.—**Jendrassik, L., & Takács, F.** Photometrische Methode zur Bestimmung des Calciums und der Oxalsäure. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, 274: 200–4.—**Kirk, P. L., & Schmidt, C. L. A.** An improved technique for micro calcium analysis. J. Biol. Chem., 1929, 83: 311–4.—**Laidlaw, P. P., & Payne, W. W.** A method for the estimation of small quantities of calcium. Biochem. J., Lond., 1922, 16: 494–8.—**McCollum, E. V., Simmonds, N.** [et al.] A delicate biological test for calcium-depositing substances. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1921–22, 19: 123–5.—**McLean, F. C., & Hastings, A. B.** A biological method for the estimation of calcium ion concentration. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, 107: 337–50. Also repr.—**Mazza, F. P., & Rossi, A.** Un micrometodo per la determinazione del calcio. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1929, 4: 1217–9. Also Arch. sc. biol., Bologna, 1931–32, 16: 136–40. Also Diagn. tecn. lab., Nap., 1930, 1: 147–9.—**Mol.** Recherche et dosage du calcium. Arch. méd. belges, 1935, 88: 80.—**Mouriquand & Leuler** [Imperfections in the determination of calcium] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, 70: pt 2, 112.—**Mousseron.** Sur la microanalyse de l'ion calcium. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1930, 12: 1014–21. ——— **& Bouissou, N.** Sur un nouveau microdosage de l'ion calcium. Ibid., 482–90.—**Rogozinski, F.** Sur le dosage microchimique du calcium. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1928, 4. ser., 43:–44: 464–9.—**Saviano, M.** Un micrometodo per la determinazione del calcio in piccole quantità di liquidi biologici. Diagn. tecn. lab., Nap., 1934, 5: 460–3.—**Schulten, H.** Zur Bestimmung der freien Ca-Ionen nach Brinkmann und van Dam. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, 164: 47–52.—**Tendeloo, H. J. C.** A new and easy method for the potentiometric determination of calcium concentrations in solutions. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, 113: 333–9. Also repr.—**Velluz, L., & Descha-seaux, R.** Recherches sur le microdosage du calcium. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 104: 976.—**Vigni, R.** Dosaggio del calcio e del fosforo in alcuni reperti organici. Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1934, 11. ser., 2: 473–8.—**Wang, Chi Che.** Improvements in the methods for calcium determination in biological material. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, 111: 443–53. Also repr.—**Wolff, R.** Recherches sur le microdosage du calcium dans les tissus riches en fer. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1933, 15: 814–9.

—— food.

Fincke, M. L. *The availability of calcium from some typical foods [Columbia Univ.] 22p. 8° N. Y., 1935.

La Mer, V. K. The importance of calcium and phosphorus in nutrition. 12p. roy. 8° [N. Y.] 1932.

Bernard, P. N., Schein, H. [et al.] La chaux dans l'alimentation aux colonies. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Indochine, 1922, Spec., 221.—**Bernheim, A. R.** Calcium in nutrition. Health Exam., N. Y., 1934, 4: No. 9, 8–21.—**Bethke, R. M., Edgington, B. H., & Hick, C. H.** Effect of the calcium-phosphorus relationship of the ration on growth and bone formation in the pig. J. Agr. Res., 1933, 47: 331–8, pl.—**Bhattacharjee, N. C., & Bera, G. N.** Calcium content of Bengali diet. Ind. M. Rec., 1932, 52: 129–30.—**Fincke, M. L., & Sherman, H. C.** The availability of calcium from some typical foods. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, 110: 421–8. Also repr.—**Fruhstorfer, A.** Gesundheit und Kraft durch kalkreiche Nahrung. Deut. Aerzte Ztg, 1935, 10: No. 416.—**Lecoq, R.** Le calcium alimentaire. Progr. méd., Par., 1928, 43: 443–54.—**Morris, J. P., & Oliveiro, C. J.** Calcium in tropical foods. Malay. M. J., 1933, 8: 236–8.—**Paula Santos, O. de.** Determinação dos saes de calcio nos nossos alimentos. Ann. Fac. med. S. Paulo, 1936, 12: 127–90, 4 graph., 6 pl.—**Pik-Wan Hoh, Williams, J. C., & Pease, C. S.** Possible sources of calcium and phosphorus in the Chinese diet; the determination of calcium and phosphorus in a typical Chinese dish containing meat and bone. J. Nutrit., 1934, 7: 535–46.—**Relation** of dietary calcium and phosphorus. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, 106: 2161.—**Schneider, G. H.** Zweckmässige Formen der Säuglingskost und Kalkdiät als Krankenkost. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1931, 88: 70–9.

—— Histological aspect.

Barral, E., & Barral, P. Teneur en calcium des organes de lapin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 99: 519.—**Barthélemy & Wolff, R.** Sur la répartition du calcium et du magnésium dans les organes du chien. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, 198: 1370–2.—**Bessey, O. A., King, C. G.** [et al.] The normal distribution of calcium between the skeleton and soft tissues. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, 111: 115–8. Also repr.—**Cahane, M.** Sur une microméthode pour le dosage du calcium dans les tissus. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 106: 743–5.—**Cameron, G. R.** The staining of calcium. J. Path. Bact., Edinb., 1930, 33: 929–55.—**Corley, R. C., & Denis, W.** A method for the determination of calcium in tissues. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925–26, 23: 158.—**Gömöri, G.** Der mikrotechnische Nachweis unlöslicher Kalksalze in den Geweben. Virchows Arch., 1932, 286: 682–9. Also Am. J. Path., 1933, 9: 253–60, pl.—**Gohs, W.** Neues Verfahren zum histologischen Kalknachweis in den Knochen. Zbl. allg. Path., 1933, 58: 273–5.—**Hecht, G.** Bestimmung des Organkalkes nach de Waard. Biochem. Zschr., 1923, 143: 342–6.—**Hetényi, G.** Ueber den Kalkgehalt der inneren Organe unter verschiedenen experimentellen Bedingungen. Zschr. klin. Med., 1935–36, 129: 247–53.—**Ipponsugi, T.** On the calcium content in the tissue of the rabbit. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1925, 15: 32. Also Mitt. allg. Path., Sendai, 1926, 3: 266–302.—**Moureau, P.** Essais de localisation histochimique du calcium dans les organes peu riches en cet ion par la microincinération combinée à des réactions chimiques. Bull. histol. appl., Par., 1931, 8: 245–8.—**Rabl, C. R. H.** Histologischer Nachweis löslicher Calciumverbindungen. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 365.—**Shepard, C. E.** The distribution of calcium in the tissues, with special reference to smooth and striated muscle. Papers Mayo Found. (1921–22) 1923, 2: 558–63.—**Smorodinzew, I. A., & Liaskovskaia, J. N.** Le changement de solubilité des composés de calcium en cas d'autolyse du tissu musculaire. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1935, 17: 1814–21.—**Taubmann, G.** Muskelkalk bei Cafreier Durchströmung. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1933–34, 174: 476–82.—**Tipton, S. R.** The calcium content of frog nerve. Am. J. Physiol., 1934, 109: 457–66.

—— Metabolism.

Booher, L. E. *The calcium content of the body in relation to that of the food [Columbia Univ.] 27p. 8° N. Y., 1928.

Cantarow, A. Calcium metabolism and calcium therapy. 215p. 8° Phila., 1931. Also 2. ed. 252p. 1933.

WHITCHER, L. B. *Further studies on the calcium content of the body in relation to the calcium and phosphorus content of the food. 17p. 8°. N. Y., 1933.

Alberola, L. Nota sobre metabolismo del calcio. Arch. med., Madr., 1931, **34**: 833–7.—**Aub, J. C.** Calcium and phosphorus metabolism. Harvey Lect. 1928–29, Balt., 1930, ser. 24, 151–74, pl.—**Bertrand, I., & Altschul, R.** Le métabolisme cérébral du calcium; étude histologique. Rev. neur., Par., 1927, **2**: pt 2, 241–61.—**Blount, W. P.** Calcium metabolism. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1930, **10**: 940.—**Brennan, W. A.** The newer aspects of calcium metabolism; a review of recent literature. Clin. M. & S., 1927, **34**: 753–9.—**Briggs, A. P.** Some metabolic aspects of calcium therapy. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925–26, **23**: 137. Also Arch. Int. M., 1926, **37**: 440–4.—**Cameron, A. T.** The practical application of our present knowledge of calcium metabolism. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1926, **16**: 759–64.—**Colomb, H. O.** Calcium metabolism as related to therapy. Med. J. & Rec., 1929, **129**: 121–4.—**Condorelli, L.** Recherches expérimentales sur l'échange du calcium. Arch. ital. biol., 1926, **77**: 79–87. Also Arch. pat., Bologna, 1926, **5**: 185–211.—**Cousin & Fagon.** A propos des bilans calciques par la méthode de Cordonnier. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1936, **29**: 979–85.—**Cruto, A.** Ricerche sull' assorbimento e sull'eliminazione del calcio per via intestinale. Rass. clin. ter., 1934, **33**: 232–8.—**Cuny, L.** Le métabolisme du calcium, d'après Stewart et Percival. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1930, 8. ser., **11**: 157; 207.—**Dreyfuss, W.** Ueber den Kalkstoffwechsel im Tierversuch. Beitr. path. Anat., 1926–27, **76**: 254–69.—**Emslie, A. R. G.** The calcium and phosphorus metabolism of the adult fowl. Abstr. Theses Aberdeen Univ., 1934, 9.—**Ferrier, P.** Les pertes et les gains en chaux chez l'homme. Arch. gén. méd., Par., 1905, **1**: 1601–16.—**Flinn, J. W.** Calcium metabolism and its role in the healing of diseased and injured tissues. Southwest M., 1935, **19**: 301–5.—**Garrahan, J. P.** Lo que se sabe sobre absorción y eliminación del calcio y sobre las condiciones en que se encuentra en la sangre. Día méd., B. Air., 1935, **7**: 1458–60.—**Gillespie, W. A.** Calcium and phosphorus metabolism in health and disease. Irish J. M. Sc., 1935, 6. ser., 320–7.—**Granjon.** Le métabolisme du calcium. Marseille méd., 1932, **69**: 69.—**Guillaumin, C. O.** A propos des bilans calciques. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1934, **16**: 152–5.—**Herbert, F. K.** Calcium metabolism in health and disease. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1934, **188**: 11–5.—**Hoff, F.** Klinische und experimentelle Beiträge zur Frage des Kalkhaushaltes. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1934, 46. Kongr., 441–7.—**Hoyle, J. C.** Some aspects of calcium metabolism in relation to therapeutics. Practitioner, Lond., 1930, **124**: 398–421.—**Ide, M.** Métabolisme du calcium. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1923, 209; 1933, 358.—**LaMer, V. K.** Ten points to be remembered about calcium and phosphorus. Mod. Hosp., 1934, **42**: 110–2.—**Langeron, L., Paget, M., & Cordonnier, V.** Les bilans calciques. Quest. méd. actual., Par., 1933, **3**: No. 7, 1; No. 8, 1.—**Luciani, F., Filomeni, M., & Severi, L.** Sulla assimilabilità di vari sali di calcio da parte dei girini di rana nel primo periodo del loro sviluppo. Riv. biol., 1930, **12**: 136–92.—**Luttinger, P.** Calcium metabolism and therapy. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1928, **34**: 513; passim.—**McGowan, J. P.** Some considerations regarding and investigations into calcium and phosphorus metabolism. Biochem. J., Lond., 1933, **27**: 934–42.—**Matters, R. F.** A study of calcium metabolism in the human female. Austral. J. Exp. Biol., 1929, **6**: 119–23, 2 ch.—**Murray, A. L.** Some dental aspects; calcium metabolism. Brit. Dent. J., 1929, **50**: 558–68.—**Nesbitt, H. T.** Normal calcium metabolism. Dallas M. J., 1934, **20**: 94–8.—**Oliver, E., Montejo, S.** [et al.] Aplicaciones clínicas del estudio del metabolismo del calcio. Med. ibera, 1935, **29**: 1–12.—**Otte, H. G.** El calcio en el organismo humano; su fisiología y metabolismo. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, **41**: pt 2, 1013–33.—**Paget, M., Langeron & Cordonnier.** Les bilans calciques; leur technique, leur interprétation, leur étude en pathologie. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1933, **15**: 263–74. Also J. pharm. chim., Par., 1933, 8. ser., **17**: 248–60.—**Pascual, O., Montejo & Planelles.** Observaciones sobre el recambio del calcio. Med. ibera, 1934, **28**: 204.—**Patterson, S. W.** A contribution to the study of calcium metabolism. Biochem. J., Lond., 1908, **3**: 39–54.—**Pliego, J. R.** El papel del calcio en el organismo. Salubridad, Méx., 1931, **2**: 170–5.—**Price, W. A.** Calcium metabolism studies. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1927, **33**: 78–95. Also repr.—**Ranganathan, S.** Studies in calcium and phosphorus metabolism. Ind. J. M. Res., 1931, **19**: 1–47.—**Reiche, F.** Zum Calciumstoffwechsel in Blut und Rückenmarksflüssigkeit. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 1209–11.—**Rieder, W., & Never, H.** Der Kalkstoffwechsel des isolierten überlebenden Knochens bei venöser Durchblutung. Ibid., 1932, **11**: 501.—**Salter, W. T., Farquharson, R, F., & Tibbetts, D. M.** Studies of calcium and phosphorus metabolism; the effect of diet on urinary acid and ammonia excretion in man. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1933, **18**: 669–79.—**Schmidt, C. L. S., & Greenberg, D. M.** Occurrence, transport, and regulation of calcium, magnesium, and phosphorus in the animal organism. Physiol. Rev., 1935, **15**: 297–434.—**Sheldon, W.** Some features of calcium metabolism. Irish J. M. Sc., 1936, 6. ser., 220–8.—**Sherman, H. C., & Booher, L. E.** The calcium content of the body in relation to that of the food. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1930–31, **28**: 91. Also J. Biol. Chem., 1931, **93**: 93–103.—**Shohl, A. T.** Mineral metabolism—calcium and magnesium. Annual Rev. Biochem., 1933, **2**: 207–30.—**Siegel, A. E.** A consideration of calcium metabolism. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1935, **21**: 1152–62.—**Simpson, J. V. A.** Calcium metabolism. Brit. Dent. J., 1936, **60**: 385–92.—**Slot, G. M.** Calcium metabolism and treatment. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1929, n. ser., **128**: 91–3.—**Stewart, C. P., & Percival, G. H.** Calcium metabolism. Physiol. Rev., 1928, **8**: 283–312.—**Suzuki, T.** Morphologische Studien über die verschiedenen Einflüsse auf den Kalkstoffwechsel des Knochens. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1935, **25**: 511–3.—**Thomson, D. L.** Present conceptions of calcium metabolism. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1935–36, **2**: 614–7.—**Wheelon, H.** Geographical factors in calcium metabolism. Endocrinology, 1929, **13**: 363–6.—**Whitcher, L. B., Booher, L. E., & Sherman, H. C.** Further studies on the calcium content of the body in relation to the calcium and phosphorus content of the food. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, **115**: 679–84.—**Weil, M. P., & Guillaumin, C. O.** Le métabolisme du Ca. Liége méd., 1930, **23**: 1522–35.—**Winter, J. E.** Calcium metabolism in health and disease. Kentucky M. J., 1933, **31**: 216–20.—**Wolff, L. K.** [Calcium metabolism] Tschr. tandheelk., 1933, **40**: 260–8.

—— Metabolism, disordered.

See also **Calcification; Calcinosis.**

Astanin, P. Zur Frage der experimentellen Calcämie. Biochem Zschr., 1926, **168**: 231–8.—**Aub, J. C.** The importance of calcium metabolism in internal medicine. Proc. California Acad. M., 1930, 74.—**Brookfield, R. W.** The clinical significance of calcium. Liverpool Med. Chir. J., 1933, **41**: pt 2, 186–207.—**Brull, L.** Le metabolisme du calcium; physiologie et pathologie générales du calcium. Liége méd., 1930, **23**: 1493–8.—**Burgess, N.** Studies on calcium metabolism in certain diseases of the skin. Brit. J. Derm., 1928, **40**: 279–94. Also Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1928, **78**: 350–61.—**Cayla, J.** Physiopathologie de l'absorption du calcium et des phosphates. Progr. méd., Par., 1935, 1701–5.—**Chi Che Wang, Kaucher, M., & Frank, M.** Metabolism of undernourished children; calcium metabolism. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1928, **35**: 856–61. Also repr.—**Clairmont, P.** Die Chirurgie des Kalkstoffwechsels. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, **67**: 25–30.—**Clark, S. A.** Calcium and vitamin D in metabolic processes. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1937, **145**: 72.—**Dobychin, B. D.** [Determination of calcium metabolism in surgical and endocrinous discases] Vest. khir., 1930, **19**: 204–16.—**Dutta, P. C.** Minor degrees of calcium deficiency in pregnancy in India. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1936, **43**: 1170–4, pl.—**Dzsinich, A., & Falus, P.** Beiträge zur Physiologie und Pathologie des Kalkstoffwechsels beim Menschen. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936, **183**: 274–7.—**Ellman, P.** Co-relation of calcium metabolism, parathyroid function, and pulmonary tuberculosis. Tubercle, Lond., 1927–28, **9**: 162–7, 2 pl.—**Flood, R. G.** Calcium metabolism in marble bone (Albers-Schönberg disease) report of a case. California West. M., 1929, **31**: 203.—**Foà, C.** Il metabolismo del calcio nelle affezioni dello scheleto. Gior. med. mil., 1933, **81**: 548–58.—**Fürth, O.** Ueber die therapeutische Beeinflussung des Kalkstoffwechsels. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1931, **44**: 19–21.—**Gongora Durán, A.** La decalcificación como causa predisponente de la tuberculosis y caries dentarias. Siglo méd., 1931, **88**: 328.—**György, P.** Subepiphysäre Aufhellungzonen bei einem Säugling. Zschr. Kinderh., 1931–32, **52**: 389–404.—**Haberler, G., & Winkler, W.** Allgemeine Kalkstoffwechselstörung unter dem Bilde lokalisierter Knochenatrophie durch Parathyreoideazufuhr geheilt. Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1935, **63**: 185–97.—**Howe, P. R.** Calcium metabolism in its relation to dental disturbances. N. York J. Dent., 1931, **1**: 161–7.—**Juarros, C., & Galarreta, P.** Calcio urinario y anormalidad infantil. Med. ibera, 1933, **27**: pt 2, 181–4.—**Kogan, A. A., & Libin, Y. L.** [Calcium metabolism in relation to abortions] Klin. med., Moskva, 1929, **7**: 636–41.—**Langeron, L., Paget, M., & Cordonnier, V.** Documents concernant l'étude des bilans calciques; nécessité de l'institution d'une ration calcique alimentaire physiologique; action décalcifiante de l'insuline. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1932, 3. ser., **48**: 1330–4.—**Laporte, A.** Le métabolisme du calcium; ses variations dans les dystrophies osseuses. Gaz. méd. France, 1931, 259–62.—**Mason, V. R., & Gunther, L.** Calcium and disease. Internat. Clin., 1935, 45. ser., **1**: 149–66.—**Matano, I.** Neues über die Störung des Kalkstoffwechsels, besondere experimentelle Studien über die Entstehung der Kalkmetastase, des Gallen- und Harnsteins und des Kropfes. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1928, **18**: 255; 1929, **19**: 326. Also Mitt. med. Akad. Kioto, 1929, **3**: 79–82.—**Mercier, O.** A propos du traitement de la calciurie. Union méd. Canada, 1930, **59**: 571–7.—**Michaels, J. J.** Neuropsychiatric aspects of calcium, as viewed from the different levels of the personality. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, **34**: 362–89.—**Oliver-Pascual, E., & Montejo Ramos, S.** Importancia patogénica de algunas disionías. Med. ibera, 1933, **27**: pt 2, 597–609.—**Orton, G. H.** Calcium changes and their importance in diagnostic radiology. Brit. J. Radiol., 1936, **9**: 102–25.—**Póvoa, H.** Agentes calcipecicos. Fol. med., Rio, 1933, **14**: 361–5.—**Price, W. A.** Calcium metabolism studies on the nature and role of the activators; researches on fundamentals for the prevention of dental disease. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1929, **16**: 265–87.—**Rothlin, E.** Die Bedeutung des Ca-Stoffwechsels für Rachitis und Karies. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1933, **63**: 529–36.—**Schmidt, A. A., & Obrastzow, G. D.** Zur Frage der experimentellen Calcarämie. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **172**: 262–71.—**Scholz, H.** Physiologie und Pathologie des Kalkstoffwechsels.

Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1926, **23**: 105–9.—**Shohl, A. T.** Rickets and tetany due to low calcium diets. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **109**: lxxxv.—**Stewart, C. P., & Percival, G. H.** Calcium metabolism in disease. Edinburgh M. J., 1927, n. ser., **34**: 95–109.—**Timme, W.** Some clinical aspects of a diminished calcium utilization. Barker Festschrift, 1932, 442–50.—**Vergara, E. A.** Acerca de las alteraciones anatomopatológicas por trastornos del metabolismo del calcio. Rev. mex. biol., 1931, **11**: 17–24.—**Wajngot, A.** [Physiopathology of calcium metabolism] Warsz. czas. lek., 1937, **14**: 191; 209.—**Webb, E. G. A.** Calcium metabolism in relation to disease. Irish J. M. Sc., 1936, 6. ser., 209–19.—**Weil, M. P.** Manifestations dentaires et troubles du métabolisme calcique. Rev. odont., Par., 1930, **51**: 455–9.—**Wolf, M., & Vallette, A.** Goutte calcaire et sclérodermie dans leurs rapports avec le métabolisme du calcium. Rev. méd., Par., 1926, **43**: 1121–55.—**Yun, I.** On the relationship between calcium and anaphylaxis. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1931, **21**: 343–6.—**Zimmer, H.** Ueber den Kalkstoffwechsel bei mineralstoffarmer, vitaminreicher Ernährung. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1927, **58**: 362–9.—**Zondek, H.** Zentrale Transostose (zentrale [?] Störung des Kalkstoffwechsels) Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, **49**: 1282–6.

—— Metabolism: Elimination.

Dadlez, J. Ueber die Ausscheidung von intravenös eingeführtem Calcium. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **171**: 146–55.—**Farquharson, R. F., Salter, W. T., & Aub, J. C.** Studies of calcium and phosphorus metabolism; the effect of ingestion of phosphates on the excretion of calcium. J. Clin. Invest., 1931, **10**: 251–69.—**Gillert, E.** Ueber die Kalkausscheidung durch die Galle. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1924, **43**: 539–44.—**Guassardo, G.** Ricerche sperimentali sull' eliminazione del Ca con la bile. Pathologica, Genova, 1929, **21**: 180–6.—**Hamilton, B., & Moriarty, M.** Factors influencing the excretion of calcium. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1928, **36**: 450–62.—**Ipponsugi, T.** Experimental studies on calcium metabolism; on the calcium content in the urine of the rabbit. Mitt. allg. Path., Sendai, 1926, **3**: 244–65. ——— On the calcium excretion in bile. Ibid., 303–16.—**Kauffmann-Cosla, O., & Roche, J.** Influence de la nature de l'alimentation protéique sur l'élimination du calcium. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 351.—**Kelly, A.** Beiträge zur mineralogischen Kenntnis der Kalkausscheidungen im Tierreich. Jena. Zschr. Naturwiss., 1901, n. F., **28**: 429–94, pl.—**Lieberman, A. L.** Studies on calcium; urinary output of calcium in normal individuals after peroral administration of calcium lactate and calcium gluconate. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1930, **40**: 71–6.—**Oh, H. Y., & Kim, C. H.** The amount of calcium excreted in urine of healthy Koreans. J. Chosen M. Ass., 1932, **22**: 36.—**Pourbaix, Y.** Etude de l'élimination du calcium chez les animaux injectés de baryum. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112**: 1556–9.—**Pugsley, L. I., & Anderson, E.** The effect of desiccated thyroid, irradiated ergosterol and ammonium chloride on the excretion of calcium in rats. Biochem. J., Lond., 1934, **28**: 754–8.—**Stearns, G.** The excretion of calcium in the urine of healthy infants and children. J. Biol. Chem., 1932, **97**: lxiii.—**Taylor, N. B., & Fine, A.** The excretion of calcium through the intestine. Am. J. Physiol., 1930, **93**: 544–53.—**Violle, P. L.** Calcium et élimination rénales. Presse méd., 1934, **42**: 702–5.—**Westerlund, A.** A contribution to the knowledge of Ca-metabolism; the relative fecal outgo of Ca in full-grown rats fed on synthetic diet. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1929, **58**: 137–52. ——— A contribution to the knowledge of Ca-metabolism; the relative fecal outgo of Ca in growing pigs fed exclusively on grain products. Ibid., 204–20.

—— Metabolism: Regulation.

See also **Blood calcium**, Regulation: **Parathyroid.**

Albright, F., Bauer, W., & Aub, J. C. Studies of calcium and phosphorus metabolism; the influence of the thyroid gland and the parathyroid hormone upon the total acid-base metabolism. J. Clin. Invest., 1931–32, **10**: 187–219.—**Barr, D. P.** The parathyroid glands and their relation to calcium metabolism. Wisconsin M. J., 1933, **32**: 378–84.—**Bergonzini, M.** Ricerche sul ricambio del calcio e sull' azione terapeutica dei suoi sali associati ad estratti paratiroidei. Minerva med., Tor., 1929, **9**: pt 2 125–33.—**Cole, V. V., Speer, J. H., & Heyl, F. W.** Factors influencing calcium balance; influence of potential alkalinity on the utilization of supplementary calcium laetate in the mature rat. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1929, **18**: 36–42.—**Cope, O., & Donaldson, G. A.** Relation of thyroid and parathyroid glands to calcium and phosphorus metabolism; study of a case with coexistent hypoparathyroidism and hyperthyroidism. J. Clin. Invest., 1937, **16**: 329–41, 2 figs., 2 tab.—**Foà, C.** I fattori che regolano il metabolismo normale e patologico del calcio. Rass. clin. sc., 1934, **12**: 23; 73. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, **43**: 765–74.—**Gold, E.** Kalkstoffwechsel, Epithelkörperapparat und Skelettsystem. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, **46**: 1249–52.—**Hastings, A. B.** Factors governing the calcium equilibria in the body. N. England J. M., 1937, **216**: 377–80.—**Herzheimer, G.** Epithelkörperchen-Hormon und Kalkstoffwechsel bei verschiedenen Tierarten. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6**: 2268–71.—**Hoff, F., & Homann, E.** Zur Frage des Einflusses von Vitamin D und Epithelkörperhormon auf den Kalkhaushalt. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1930, 74: 258–73.—**Ishihara, T.** Experimentelle Untersuchung über die Bedeutung des Epithelkörperchens für den Kalziumstoffwechsel und diesbezügliche Knochenbefunde. Fukuoka acta med., 1936, **29**: 50.—**Loew, O.** Ueber Kalkzufuhr und Kalkgleichgewicht beim Menschen. Vjschr. gerichtl. Med., 1921, 3. F., **61**: 151–60.—**Ortolani, M., & Senin, U.** Il contenuto in calcio delle ceneri di ratti bianchi trattati con ergosterina irradiata e di ratti trattati con estratto paratiroideo. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1933, **8**: 234–8.—**Richter, C. P., & Eckert, J. F.** Increased calcium appetite of parathyroidectomized rats. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **116**: 128. Also Endocrinology, 1937, **21**: 50–4.—**Roboz, P., & Rausnitz, E.** [Calcium regulation in children] Gyógyászat, 1927, **67**: 874–6.—**Roesler, G.** Tierversuche mit Calcium und bestrahltem Ergosterin unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Thyroxinempfindlichkeit. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, **155**: 114–28.—**Rosso, C., & Cabitto, A.** Azione degli ormoni sul metabolismo del calcio. Lattante, 1934, **5**: 263–72.—**Schour, I., & Rogoff, J. M.** The influence of the adrenal glands on calcium metabolism. Science, 1936, **83**: 267.—**Wu, J. H.** Thymus-Milz-Implantation und Kalkstoffwechsel beim Kaninchen. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1930, 3. F., **79**: 88–97.

—— Metabolism: Requirements.

Loew, O. Der Kalkbedarf von Mensch und Tier; zur chemischen Physiologie des Kalks bei Mensch und Tier. 2. Aufl. 107p. 8° Münch., 1919. Also 3. Aufl. 95p. 1924.

Schmidt, T. *Untersuchungen über den Kalkbedarf des Tierkörpers und den Kalkgehalt der Nahrung unserer Haustiere. 44p. 8° Giessen, 1923.

Bernheim, A. R. Calcium need and calcium utilization. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, **100**: 1001–4.—**Cox, W. M. jr, & Imboden, M.** Studies on the requirements of calcium and phosphorus for gestation and lactation. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **105**: xviii.—**Daniels, A. L., Hutton, M. K.** [et al.] Calcium and phosphorus needs of preschool children. J. Nutrit., 1935, **10**: 373–88.—**Fairbanks, B. W., & Mitchell, H. H.** The relation between calcium retention and the store of calcium in the body, with particular reference to the determination of calcium requirements. Ibid., 1936, **11**: 551–72.—**Kisch, B.** Die Beeinflussung der Gewebsatmung in calciumsalzfreier Nährlösung. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **235**: 51–65.—**Loew, O.** Zum Kalkbedürfnis des Menschen. Vjschr. gerichtl. Med., 1921, 3. F., **62**: 161–4. ——— Ueber das Kalkbedürfnis von Algen und Pilzen. Biol. Zbl., 1925, **45**: 122–5.—**Rippel, A., & Stoess, U.** Ist Calcium ein für Mikroorganismen notwendiges Element? Arch. Mikrob., Berl., 1931–32, **3**: 492.—**Weil, M. P.** Les besoins calciques de l'organisme sont relativement considérables. Gaz. méd. France, 1930, 465.

—— Metabolism: Resorption.

Radocsay, F. *Ueber Resorption und Retention des Kalks. 15p. 8° Freib., 1926.

Alber, A. Die Resorption von Calcium bei peroralen Kalkgaben. Med. Welt, 1936, **10**: 1696.—**Bergeim, O.** Calcium absorption. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925–26, **23**: 777.—**Beznák, A.** Die Resorption des Ca aus dem Dünndarm. Magy. orv. arch., 1931, **32**: [Ber. ungar. physiol. Ges.] 5–7.—**Bilida, A., & Wladimirowa, E.** Ueber die Resorption von $CaCl_2$ bei der Einführung per rectum und per os. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1928, **63**: 14–7.—**Bliss, A. R. jr, & Morrison, R. W.** A comparative study of the absorbability of 6 calcium compounds. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1935, **24**: 280–5. ——— & **Prather, E. O.,** jr. The absorption of caleium. Ibid., 1934, **23**: 656–62.—**Boyd, O. F., Crum, C. L., & Lyman, J. F.** The absorption of calcium soaps and the relation of dietary fat to calcium utilization in the white rat. J. Biol. Chem., 1932, **95**: 29–41.—**Forbes, E. B., Halverson, J. O.** [et al.] The utilization of calcium compounds in animal nutrition. Bull. No. 347, Ohio Agr. Exp. Sta., 1921, 3–99.—**Forbes, J. C., & Irving, H.** Absorption and retention of calcium chloride and calcium-magnesium inositehexaphosphoric acid calcium. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1931, **43**: 79–83.—**Gerlóczy, G., & Berencsy, G.** Die Resorption des in physiologischer Kochsalzlösung peroral verabreichten Calciumchlorid. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1930, **73**: 711–4.—**Hesse, E.** Kalkresorption und Kalkretention. Mschr. Kinderh., 1930, **48**: 9–13. ——— & **Barndt, C.** Kalkresorption und Kalkretention bei verschiedener Ernährung. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14**: 1607–9.—**Hunter, J. E., Dutcher, R. A., & Knandel, H. C.** Relative utilization of calcium from calcium carbonate and calcium gluconate by chickens. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, **31**: 70–5.—**Irving, L.** The relation of solubility to the absorption of calcium salts from the intestine. J. Biol. Chem., 1926, **68**: 513–20.—**Kahn, B. S., & Roe, J. H.** Calcium absorption from the intestinal tract in human subjects; an experimental study. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **86**: 1761–3.—**Kofler, L., & Fischer, R.** Eine biologische Prüfung der Darmresorption von Kalkpräparaten. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, **149**: 326–35. ——— A note referring to the paper of Frank Wokes; a method of comparing the absorption of calcium preparations. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1932, **44**: 393.—**Lasch, F., & Neumayer, K.** Ueber die Resorption von Calcium bei peroraler Verabreichung. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **174**: 333–40.—**Levine, V. E.** Sunlight, nutrition, and metabolism;

calcium absorption and assimilation. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1931, **12**: 197–214.—**Popov, N. A., & Kudriavtsev, A. A.** [Penetration of calcium into the lymph] Tr. Inst. eksp. vet. med., Moskva, 1930, **7**: 17.—**Riesser, O., & Salomon, K.** Ueber Resorption und Speicherung verfütterten Calciums bei Kaninchen. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1934, **175**: 38–61.—**Roe, J. H., & Kahn, B. S.** Absorption of calcium from the intestinal tract of human subjects; the influence of foods. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, **88**: 980–4.—**Russell, W. C., & McDonald, F. G.** The utilization of the calcium of calcium carbonate and citrate by laying and non-laying pullets. J. Biol. Chem., 1929, **81**: 463–74.—**Stearns, G., & Jeans, P. C.** Utilization of calcium salts by children. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, **32**: 428–30.—**Taylor, N. B., Weld, C. B., & Sykes, J. F.** Observations upon the absorption of calcium in normal animals. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1933, **14**: 355–66.—**Wokes, F.** Remarks on the preceding note [absorption of calcium] J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1932, **44**: 395.

—— Metabolism: Storage and mobilization.

Allyn, W. E. Observations on calcium and phosphorus retention in the young child. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1935, **28**: 269–73.—**Brehme, T., & György, C.** Ueber Kalkbindung durch tierische Gewebe. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, **157**: 243–52.—**Brull, L., Mouriquand, G., & Leulier, A.** The fixation of calcium. Oral Hyg., Pittsb., 1932, **22**: 1152–7.—**Budde, O.** Ueber Kalkbindung durch tierische Gewebe. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, **157**: 253–60.—**Cade, A., & Barral, P.** Augmentation du taux du calcium dans les organes des lapins soumis à l'ingestion de naphtaline. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 520–2.—**Decourt, J.** Les fixateurs du calcium. Nutrition, Par., 1934, **4**: 59–79.—**Freudenberg, E., & György, P.** Ueber Kalkbindung durch tierische Gewebe. Biochem. Zschr., 1921, **115**: 96; passim.—**Glaser, O., & Piehler, E.** The mobilization of calcium during development. Biol. Bull., 1934, **66**: 351–6.—**György, P.** Die besondere Stellung der subepiphysären Knochenschicht im Kalkstoffwechsel als eines leicht mobilisierbaren Kalkspeichers. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 102–4.—**Hess, E.** Untersuchungen über die Kalkretention im wachsenden und erwachsenen Organismus. Ibid., 1931, **10**: 1067.—**Hunt, C. H., Winter, A. R., & Miller, R. C.** A possible factor influencing the assimilation of calcium. J. Biol. Chem., 1923, **55**: 739–42.—**Kleinmann, H.** Untersuchungen über die Bedingungen der Kalkablagerung in tierischen Geweben. Virchows Arch., 1928, **268**: 686–750. ——— Experimentelle Verkalkung durch Zuführung von Kalksalzen. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, **196**: 161–76.—**Liesegang, R. E.** Ueber Kalkbindung durch tierische Gewebe. Ibid., 1924, **145**: 96.—**Loew, O.** The promotion of calcium retention. Brit. M. J., 1928, **1**: 894.—**Mouriquand, G.** Fixateurs, antifixateurs et défixateurs du calcium. Rev. belge sc. méd., 1931, **3**: 349–53. ——— **Leulier, A.** [et al.] Recherches sur les fixateurs du calcium. Presse méd., 1928, **36**: 209; 1931, **39**: 709. Also Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1932, 3. ser., **197**: 797. ——— Le métabolisme et les fixateurs de calcium chez l'enfant. Lyon méd., 1930, **146**: 333–9. Also Méd. inf., Par., 1930, **37**: 330–6. ——— La pratique de la fixation calcique chez l'enfant. Lyon méd., 1930, **146**: 493–503. ——— & **Weill.** L'âge et les antifixateurs du calcium. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1932, **194**: 1029–31. Also Lyon méd., 1932, **149**: 650–53.—**Porter-Levin, T.** Calcium and phosphorus metabolism of normal pre-school children; successive balance studies showing the range of variation in calcium and phosphorus storage. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1933, **9**: 22–35.—**Raida, H.** Kalkbewegung durch Neutralsalze. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1923, **37**: 266–73.—**Riesser, O., & Karbe, L.** Ueber Calciummobilisierung durch Salze der Brenzcatechindisulfosäure. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1935, **178**: 455–60.—**Rousseau, G.** Assimilation des sels de chaux au cours de la recalcification thérapeutique. Bull. gén. thér., 1931, **182**: 97–103.—**Salter, W. T., & Aub, J. C.** Studies of calcium and phosphorus metabolism; deposition of calcium in bone in healing scorbutus. Arch. Path., Chic., 1931, **11**: 380–82, pl.—**Savigny, A.** La fonction calcipexique. Paris méd., 1930, **77**: 89–95.—**Schnitzer, K. L.** Ueber ein Kalkdepot. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1930, **225**: 705–9.—**Serono, C.** Le problème de la fixation du calcium dans l'organisme. Presse méd., 1927, **35**: 1363. Also Rass. clin. ter., 1927, **26**: 123–7.—**Stearns, G.** The significance of the retention ratio of calcium: phosphorus in infants and in children. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1931, **42**: 749–59. ——— The retention of calcium from early infancy to adolescence. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **105**: lxxxiv.—**Streletski.** La fixation du calcium dans les tissus. Prat. méd. fr., 1931, **12**: 71–3.

—— Metabolism: Variation.

Rousseau, G. *Dangers de la décalcification et de la surcharge calcique au cours de la grossesse. 87p. 8° Par., 1931.

Vogler, W. *Untersuchungen über den Kalkstoffwechsel während der Schwangerschaft [Erlangen] 30p. 8° Nürnb., 1933.

Apperman, I. Calcium metabolism in pregnancy. Med. J., N. Y., 1933, **138**: 166; 185.—**Braga, C.** Influenza degli alogeni bromo e iodio sul ricambio del calcio. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1933, **5**: 93–110.—**Davis, S.** Ultraviolet light and calcium metabolism. Med. Herald, 1930, **49**: 9–11.—**Di Maggo, G.** Variazione del calcio e del potassio nella perfrigerazione dell'organismo. Riv. pat. sper., 1936–37, **17**: 405–11.—**Effect** of diets on calcium and phosphorus metabolism in dogs. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **103**: 1857.—**Farquharson, R. F., Salter, W. T.** [et al.] Studies of calcium and phosphorus metabolism; the effect of the ingestion of acid-producing substances. J. Clin. Invest., 1931, **10**: 221–49.—**Gürsching, M.** Tierversuche über den Einfluss von kolloidal mit Eiweiss gelöstem Tricalciumphosphat auf den Ca- und P-Umsatz des Organismus. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **259**: 140–55.—**Guthmann, H., & Mäurer, H.** Der Einfluss der Ultravioletbestrahlung auf die galvanische Erregbarkeit, gemessen bei calciumstabilen (nichtgraviden) und calciumlabilen (graviden) Frauen. Strahlentherapie, 1935, **52**: 167–78.—**Hart, E. B., Steenbock, H.** [et al.] Dietary factors influencing calcium assimilation; the influence of sunlight upon calcium equilibrium in milking cows. J. Biol. Chem., 1926, **67**: 371–83. ——— Further observations on the influence of cod liver oil on calcium assimilation in lactating animals. Ibid., 1926–27, **71**: 271–80. ——— & **Scott, H.** The calcium level and sunlight as affecting calcium equilibrium in milking cows. Ibid., 263–9. ——— Influence of ultraviolet light upon calcium and phosphorus metabolism in milking cows. Ibid., 1927, **73**: 59–68.—**Hart, E. B., Steenbock, H.** [et al.] The influence of cod liver oil upon calcium metabolism of milking cows. Ibid., 1929, **84**: 359–65. ——— A study of the influence of hays cured with varying exposure to sunlight on the calcium metabolism of milking cows. Ibid., 367–76.—**Hart, M. C., Tourtellotte, D., & Heyl, F. W.** The effect of irradiation and cod-liver oil on the calcium balance in the adult human. Ibid., 1928, **76**: 143–8.—**Holmes, A., Pigott, M. G., & Campbell, P. A.** The calcium-phosphorus ratio of the tibiæ of growing chicks. Ibid., 1931, **92**: 187–98.—**Holmquist, A. G.** Tägliche cyclische Schwankungen im Calciumgehalt des Blutes bei Menschen und Kaninchen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1934, **93**: 370–7.—**Hunscher, H. A., Hummel, F. C., & Macy, I. G.** Variability of metabolic response of different children to a given intake of calcium. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, **35**: 189–92.—**Jonata, R.** Metabolismo del calcio ed irradiazione röntgen delle regioni temporali. Ann. radiol., Bologna, 1935, **9**: 1–21.—**McCay, C. M., Tunison, A. V.** [et al.] The calcium and phosphorus content of the body of the brook trout in relation to age, growth, and food. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, **114**: 259–63.—**McIsaac, P.** Studies on calcium metabolism; calcium metabolism in the pregnant and lactating rabbit. Brit. J. Exp. Biol., 1928, **5**: 233–41. ——— Calcium metabolism in relation to sex in the rabbit. Ibid., 242–7. ——— Comparison in calcium metabolism of doe and litter in the rabbit. Ibid., 248–51.—**Marshall, E. A., & Goodsit, E.** Calcium in pregnancy. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1934, **27**: 604–8.—**Meigs, E. B., Turner, W. A.** [et al.] The effects, on calcium and phosphorus metabolism in dairy cows, of feeding low-calcium rations for long periods. J. Agr. Res., 1935, **51**: 1–26.—**Morgan, A. F.** The effects of acid, neutral, and basic diets on the calcium and phosphorus metabolism of dogs. Univ. California Pub., 1934, **8**: Physiol., 61–106.—**Podolsky, E.** Calcium in obstetrics and gynecology. Illinois M. J., 1932, **62**: 278.—**Reed, C. B.** The calcium problem in pregnancy. Am. J. Obst., 1933, **26**: 814–24.—**Saccardi, P., & Latini, P.** Sulla variazione della quantità di calcio nell' embrione e nell' uova di pollo durante l'incubazione. Arch. sc. biol., Bologna, 1933, **19**: 55–61.—**Sato, Y.** Studies on the metabolism of calcium in the foetus. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1933, **23**: 257–61.—**Schwarz, O. H.** Calcium metabolism in pregnancy; its importance to the obstetrician. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America (1930) 1931, **6**: 39–44.—**Sekitoo, T.** Ueber den Einfluss der Gallensäure auf den Calciumstoffwechsel. J. Biochem., Tokyo, 1929–30, **11**: 391; 1930, **12**: 59.—**Toepfer, E. W., & Sherman, H. C.** The effect of liberal intakes of calcium or calcium and phosphorus on growth and body calcium. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, **115**: 685–94.—**Vignes, H., & Poté, H.** Action du mercure et de quelques autres substances (iode, bismuth, arsenic, argent, or) sur la teneur de l'organisme en calcium. Progr. méd., Par., 1932, 2065.

—— Mineralogy.

Beckenkamp. Ueber Spaltung und Gleitung beim Kalkspat. Verh. Phys. med. Ges. Würzburg, 1922, n. F., **47**: 39–42.—**Kreutz, S.** Ueber die Lumineszenzeigenschaften der Kalzite (mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der polnischen Lagerstätten) Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1935, ser. A, 486–500.—**Tiselius, A., & Brohult, S.** Sorption von Wasserdampf an Chabasit bei verschiedenen Temperaturen. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1934, **168**: 248–56.

—— Pharmacology.

Abruzzese, G. Il calcio nella contrazione e nell' inerzia dell'utero (ricerche sperimentali e cliniche) Riv. ital. gin., 1928, **8**: 77–112.—**Baldacci, U.** Azione dei sali di calcio sulla temperatura. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1936, **56**: suppl., 66–70. Also Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1936, **11**: 311.—**Baráth, E.** Untersuchungen über die Calciumwirkung beim Menschen; die Kreislaufwirkung des Calciums. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1925, **45**: 595–601. ——— & **Gyurkovich, T. von.** Der Einfluss von Calciumsalzen auf die Nitrogenausscheidung bei Gesunden und Nierenkranken. Ibid., **47**: 741–4.—**Barduzzi, D.** L'azione diuretica del calcio nelle acque termali dei Bagni San Giuliano. Med. prat., Nap., 1924, **9**: 36–8.—**Barinetti, C.** Studio sulla azione diuretica dei sali di calcio. Arch. pat., Bologna, 1923, **2**: 606–13.—**Benigni, R.** Contributi alla farmacologia del

sistema nervoso autonomo; l'azione autonoma del calcio ione studiata sull' intestino isolato di mammifero. Arch. sc. biol., Bologna, 1934–35, **20**: 67–90.—**Berliner, K.** The effect of calcium injections on the human heart. Am. J. M. Sc., 1936, **191**: 117–21, pl.—**Bessone, F.** Sul modo di azione dei sali di calcio sul cuore. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1927, **49**: 520–9.—**Biancardi, S.** L'azione del calcio sul ricambio del NaCl e sulla diuresi da fleboclisi ipertonica di NaCl. Fisiol. & med., Roma, 1932, **3**: 384–99.—**Bickel, A., & Marschalkowitz, D.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über den Einfluss der intragastralen Kalkzufuhr auf die Lage des Harnquotienten C:N beim Kaninchen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1928, **62**: 747–55.—**Bilida, T. A.** Einfluss des $CaCl_2$ auf die reflektorische Magensaftsekretion. Ibid., **63**: 309–13.—**Blum, L.** L'action antiphlogistique des sels de calcium. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1921, **173**: 1502. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, **85**: 1156–8. Also J. méd. fr., 1922, **11**: 282–8. ——— **Aubel, E., & Hauskneckt, R.** Action diurétique des sels de calcium; mécanisme de cette action. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, **85**: 950–2.—**Bonnamour, S.** Action pharmacodynamique du calcium en hydrologie. Presse therm. clim., 1924, **65**: 521–8.—**Bordet, P.** Influence du calcium sur les caractères des espèces microbiennes. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1930, **45**: 26–41, 4 pl. ——— & **Renaux, E.** L'influence du calcium sur l'évolution des cultures de charbon. Ibid., 1–25, 2 pl.—**Bouckaert, J. J.** Influence du calcium sur l'excitabilité du système nerveux sympathique. Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Par., 1928, **34**: 243–77.—**Bouveyron A.** Action antitoxique du calcium à l'égard du manganèse chez Bombinator igneus. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103**: 396.—**Broun, D., & Beaune, A.** Sur l'action vasculaire des sels ionisables de calcium. Ibid., 1936, **121**: 838–40.—**Brull, L.** Recherches expérimentales sur les actions cardiovasculaire et diurétique des sels calciques. Ibid., 1924, **91**: 371–3. Also Arch. internat. méd. exp., Liége, 1925, **1**: 613–47.—**Cabitto, A.** Sulla sinergia calcio-magnesiaca. Rass. clin. ter., 1930, **29**: 57–62, ch.—**Cantarow, A., Brundage, J. T., & Housel, E. L.** Blood sugar, inorganic phosphorus and phosphatase activity following the intravenous injection of calcium salts. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **115**: 1–4.—**Capra, P.** Il comportamento della lipemia, della glicemia, della calcemia e della potassiemia dopo somministrazione endovenosa di cloruro di calcio. Arch. farm. sper., 1929, **47**: 161; 273.—**Castelbon, A.** Un résultat de l'emploi du chlorure de calcium à haute dose comme diurétique. Hôpital, 1922, **10**: 590.—**Ciambellotti, E.** Il comportamento dell'uricemia, glicemia e cloremia dopo somministrazione di calcio. Arch. ital. derm. sif., 1927, **3**: 41–72. ——— Azione del calcio sulla uricemia, glicemia e cloremia. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1928, **3**: 744–6. Also Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena (1928) 1929, ser. 10, **3**: 649–51. ——— Studi sulla terapia calcica; l'azione sul cuore del calcio iniettato per vena. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1929, **4**: 769–72. ——— L'associazione calcio-adrenalina-atropina e i suoi effetti sul cuore. Ibid., 772–4. ——— L'associazione calcio-magnesiaca. Ibid., 775–7. Also Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1929, **70**: 1086.—**Cipriani, C.** Ricerche intorno all' azione diuretica del cloruro di calcio. Policlinico, 1926, **33**: sez. med., 592–614.—**Condorelli, L.** Sull' equilibrio elettrolitico del sangue (effetti dell' iniezione endovenosa di sali di Ca; importanza del fegato) Arch. farm. sper., 1926, **42**: 193–207.—**Cowgill, G. R., & Rakieten, T. L.** The effect of intravenous injection of calcium lactate upon gastric secretion. Am. J. Physiol., 1930, **94**: 165–9.—**David, J. C., & Krishnaswami, R.** The additive effect of calcium and digitalis. Madras M. J., 1937, **17**: 16, 2 pl.—**De Sanctis, G.** L'efficacia terapeutica dei nucleinati doppi di manganese e di calcio. Fol. med., Nap., 1922, **8**: 739–47.—**Dian, A.** L'azione del calcio sui vasi polmonari. Fisiol. & med., Roma, 1936, **7**: 473–7.—**Di Renzo, F.** Ricerche sul potere anticonvulsivante dei sali di calcio a solo ed associati ad estratto paratiroideo ed a ergoesterina irradiata negli epilettici. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1930, **19**: 1029–42.—**Douris, R., & Plessis, M.** Etude comparative de l'action coagulante des sels calciques minéraux et organiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **105**: 757–9.—**Du Toit, P. J., Malan, A. I., & Groenewald, J. W.** The effect of 2 different calcium phosphorus ratios upon the growth of calves. Onderstepoort J. Vet. Sc., 1933, **1**: 421–4.—**Fischer, H.** Die Rolle des Calciums beim Zustandekommen von Narkose und Erregungszuständen am rindenlosen und am völlig dezerebrierten Tier. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, **138**: 169–89.—**Frommel, E.** L'action cardiaque du chlorure de calcium; étude électrocardiographique expérimentale. Arch. mal. cœur, 1927, **20**: 85–101.—**Giussani, M.** Antagonismo fisiologico fra calcio e cocaina e sue applicazioni terapeutiche. Atti Soc. lombard. sc. med., 1928, **17**: 47–54.—**Gley, E.** Le calcium, condition des activités nerveuses sympathiques. Arch. sc. biol., Nap., 1928, **12**: 39–49.—**Gold, H.** On the prevention of experimental effusions by calcium salts. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1928, **34**: 169–77.—**Harald, A., Salvesen, A.** [et al.] The effect of the administration of calcium salts on the inorganic composition of the blood. J. Biol. Chem., 1924, **60**: 327–39.—**Heubner, W.** Ueber den Kalkgehalt von Organen kalkbehandelter Katzen. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, **156**: 171–81. ——— Studien über die Wirkungsweise des Calciums. Ibid., 1931, **234**: 221–40.—**Hirschsohn, J., & Maendl, H.** Studien zur Dynamik der endovenösen Injektion bei Anwendung von Kalzium. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1922, **4**: 379–414.—**Hollő, J., & Weiss, S.** Die Wirkung von Calcium auf das Säure-Basen-Gleichgewicht des Menschen. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, **160**: 237–41.—**Hukuda, K., & Moriya, K.** On the tension development of calcium contracture in frog's sartorius muscle. Nagoya J. M. Sc., 1936, **10**: 285–97.—**Ieasaki, H.** Die Wirkung des Calciums auf die Herztätigkeit. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1935–36, **97**: 336–42.—**In, K.** Ueber die Beziehungen Zwischen dem Ca- K-Ionengleichgewicht und den Rheumatismusmitteln; der Einfluss der Rheumatismusmittel; der Einfluss der Rheumatismusmittel auf den K- Ca-Koeffizient von Kaninchen mit Senfölentzündung oder künstlich erzeugtem Zahnschmerz. Keijo J. M., 1933, **4**: 56–72.—**Jonata, R.** L'azione del canfosolfonato di calcio sul circolo e sulla diuresi. Gior. clin. med., 1931, **12**: 581–93.—**Kaulbersz, J.** [Effect of calcium iodide on the heart and vessels] Med. dośw., 1929, **9**: 459–67.—**Klinke, K.** Neuere Ergebnisse der Calciumforschung. Erg. Physiol., 1928, **26**: 235–319.—**Korenchevsky, V.** Effects of excess of calcium on the skeleton. Brit. M. J., 1923, **1**: 802–4.—**Kormos, A.** [Value of calcium as astringent] Orv. hetil. 1930, **74**: 947–51.—**Lassner, A.** Physikalisch-chemische Konstitution und therapeutische Wirksamkeit verschiedener Calciumverbindungen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1936–37, **100**: 350–9.—**Lecoq, R., & Villette, H.** Action antifixatrice du calcium de quelques carbonates mise en évidence expérimentalement sur le rat blanc. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **114**: 1094–6.—**Lehner, E.** Ein Beitrag zur Frage der entzündungshemmenden Wirkung des Calcium. Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4**: 2106–8.—**Lemierre, A., & Lévesque, J.** Action du chlorure de calcium chez l'homme normal. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1922, 3. ser., **46**: 1453–8.—**Lieberman, A. L.** Studies on calcium; some comparative pharmacologic effects following the intravenous injection of calcium lactate and calcium gluconate in unanesthetized dogs. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1930, **40**: 65–70. ——— Some calcium effects on thoracic lymph flow of dogs. Ibid., 1933, **48**: 293–9.—**Lloyd, W.** Studies of the action of calcium on the vertebrate heart. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, **26**: 506–8.—**Loewenberg.** L'action cardiotonique et l'action diurétique du chlorure de calcium; l'effet du chlorure de calcium sur la concentration du sang. Ann. méd., Par., 1923, **13**: 172–81.—**Lupu, N. G., Daniel, I., & Golici, A.** Contributions à l'action deshydratante du chlorure de calcium. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest, 1924, **6**: 208.—**McClure, F. J., & Mitchell, H. H.** The effect of calcium fluoride and phosphate rock on the calcium retention of young growing pigs. J. Agr. Res., 1931, **42**: 363–73.—**Matschulan, G., & Amsler, C.** Verlängerung der örtlich anästhesierenden Wirkung von Morphium-Kokain durch Calcium. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936, **182**: 87–90.—**Mazia, D., & Clark, J. M.** Free calcium in the action of stimulating agents on Elodea cells. Biol. Bull., 1936, **71**: 306–23.—**Meneghetti, G.** Fattori chimici che intervengono nell' antagonismo fra calcio e magnesio. Boll. Soc. biol. sper., 1926, **1**: 282–4.—**Miyamoto, G.** Einfluss der Calciumpräparate auf den Blutzucker und die Blutmilchsäure des Kaninchens. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1933, **9**: 146–54.—**Novaes, J.** Da acção de antichoque ou anticolloidoclasica do chloreto de calcio; reflexões e estudo experimental. Bol. Acad. nac. med., Rio, 1921, **93**: 260–70.—**Oesting, R. B., & Allee, W. C.** Further analysis of the protective value of biologically conditioned fresh water for the marine turbellarian, Procerodes wheatlandi; the effect of calcium. Biol. Bull., 1935, **68**: 314–26.—**Orzechowski, G.** Versuche über Calciumwirkungen am isolierten Froschherzen. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936–37, **184**: 694–701.—**Parsons, L. G.** The therapeutic uses of calcium salts; the effect of calcium in children. Brit. M. J., 1927, **2**: 780–2.—**Pellé, A.** Le chlorure de calcium dans les transpirations. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1922, 3. ser., **46**: 1346–9.—**Pellegrino, F.** Azione del calcio sulle iperuricemie patologiche. Riv. pat. sper., 1929, **4**: 359–69.—**Percival, G. H.** The therapeutic uses of calcium salts; pharmacological and therapeutic aspect. Brit. M. J., 1927, **2**: 783.—**Pohle, K.** Zur Frage der herzwirksamen Form des Kalkes. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1935, **178**: 109–47.—**Polerà, U., & Giacopello, G.** Ha il cloruro di calcio un'azione splenocontrattile? Riv. pat. sper., 1932, **8**: 336–46.—**Regniers, P.** Recherches pharmacodynamiques sur les actions vasculaire, vasomotrice et pupillaire du calcium et du potassium. Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Par., 1925–26, **31**: 303–34.—**Resinelli, G.** Influsso del calcio sulla coagulabilità sanguigna e sulla formula ematica nei tubercolosi. Riv. pat. clin. tuberc., 1931, **5**: 325–35.—**Rimbaud & Boulet.** A propos de l'action diurétique du chlorure de calcium. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1926–27, **8**: 160–2.—**Rist, E., Ameuille & Ravina.** Action du chlorure de calcium sur la diarrhée et les vomissements. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, **84**: 830–2.—**Rothlin, E., & Schalch, W. R.** Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen Blutdruck und Exsudationshemmung durch Calcium. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1934, **94**: 114–20.—**Salant, W., & Nagler, H.** Effect of calcium on cardiac reactions to mercury. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1929–30, **27**: 859.—**Salant, W., & Washeim, H. jr.** Effect of calcium on the action of pilocarpine and atropine. Ibid., 1928–29, **26**: 512–5.—**Scarpa, V.** Sull' azione diuretica del cloruro di calcio. Med. prat., Nap., 1923, **8**: 338–50.—**Schmitt, F., & Basse, W.** Ueber die Ausnutzung verschiedener peroral verabreichter Kalksalze durch den Organismus. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936–37, **184**: 538–40.—**Schoen, R., & Koeppen, S.** Untersuchungen über den Angriffsort der Weckwirkung des Calciums bei der Magnesiumnarkose. Ibid., 1930, **154**: 115–27.—**Schreiber, G.** L'azione del calcio sulle ghiandole endocrine (ricerche ponderali ed istologiche) Arch. sc. biol., Nap., 1929, **13**: 127–57, pl.—**Seekles, L., & Sjollema, B.** Die Wirkungsweise des Calciums; der Calcium-Magnesiumantagonismus in der Magnesiumnarkose, nach Versuchen an jungen Kälbern. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **244**: 167–76. ——— & **Kaay, F. C. van der.** Ein Beitrag zur Pharmakologie des Calciums bei intravenöser Anwendung; nach Versuchen an

Kälbern und Rindern. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1932, **164**: 635–40. ——— Die Wirkungsweise des Calciums; antagonistische Herzwirkung von Calcium und Magnesium bei normalen Kälbern. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **244**: 1–4. ——— Die antagonistische Herzwirkung von Calcium und Magnesium bei Rindern mit gestörtem mineralen Regulierungsmechanismus. Ibid., 5–8.—**Sereghy, M., & Gyurkovich, T. von.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Einwirkung des Calciums auf die Sekretion und Motilität des Magens. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1927, **54**: 271–6.—**Sherman, H. C., & Campbell, H. L.** Effects of increasing the calcium content of a diet in which calcium is one of the limiting factors. J. Nutrit., 1935, **10**: 363–71.—**Steijns, M.** Influence du calcium sur la puissance du cœur, mesurée par perfusion à l'émanation. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1925, **10**: 454–6.—**Stewart, C. P.** The therapeutic uses of calcium salts; the biochemical aspects of calcium therapy. Brit. M. J., 1927, **2**: 782.—**Susanna, V.** Sulla pretesa azione decloruranle del cloruro di calcio. Riforma med., 1922, **38**: 146.—**Toscano Rico, J.** Les antagonismes calcium-magnésium et potassium-magnésium étudiés sur l'intestin grêle isolé de mammifère. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **114**: 851–3.—**Waltner, K.** Kann mobilisierter Kalk den Zufuhrmangel ausgleichen? Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 409.—**Wladimirowa, E. A.** Einfluss der Calciumsalze auf die Magensekretion. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1928, **63**: 298–308.—**Wokes, F.** Method (A) of comparing the absorption of calcium preparations. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1931, **43**: 531–50.—**Yamawaki, S.** Schlafmittelstudien; über die Ursache der Weckwirkung der Kalksalze bei der Magnesiumnarkose. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, **136**: 1–33.—**Yeager, R., & Winters, J. C.** The effect of deficient diets on the total ash, calcium, and phosphorus content of bones. J. Nutrit., 1935, **10**: 389–97.—**Zanella, B.** Comportamento del calcio, fosforo e magnesio in animali normali trattati con un sale di calcio discretamente ionizzabile. Arch. ital. sc. farm., 1933, **2**: 282–95.—**Zareinas, A.** Beitrag zur Herzwirkung des Kalziums. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, **79**: 391.—**Zárday, I.** Antistyptic effect of Ca-salts. Orv. hetil., 1933, **77**: 712–4.

—— Pharmacology: Preparations.

Aurnhammer. Erfahrungen mit Sicaphos. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, **63**: 309.—**Bruno, D.** Lo zimolattato di calcio in terapia oculare. Rass. elin. ter., 1929, **28**: 145–9.—**Cain, R. A., & Langehan, H. A.** Liquor calcis sulphuratae. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1934, **23**: 344–7.—**Christina, V.** Manufacture of therapeutic calcium preparations. U. S. Patent Off., 1934, No. 1983344.—**Cloruro** (El) de calcio en terapéutica; ioncalcina. Siglo méd., 1929, **83**: No. 3917, xxiii.—**Crohn, W. H., & Pröser, M.** Zur Injektionstherapie und zur Kalkbehandlung mit einem neuen hochprozentigen Kalkpräparat (Percalcit) Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, **29**: 883.—**Fuld, E.** Zur Verbessung der Calcium-Chlorid-Therapie durch Calcaona. Ibid., 1921, **17**: 1090.—**Gaueher, L.** Sur un nouveau sel de calcium et sur son emploi en thérapeutique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1921, 3. ser., **45**: 1677–80.—**Gehlen, W.** Beitrag zur Pharmakologie des Selvadins. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1932–33, **169**: 188–94.—**Gürsching, M.** Die gleichzeitige Zufuhr von Kalk und Phosphorsäure mit einem kolloidalen Kalk-Phosphorsäure-Eiweisspräparat. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, **80**: 1143.—**Haas.** Ein Beitrag zur Calcio-Coramin-Therapie. Fortsch. Ther., 1934, **10**: 505.—**Hesse, E.** Untersuchungen über die Resorption des Kalkpräparates Pro Ossa. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 1358.—**Heubner, W.** Ueber die Helfenberger Calciuminjektion. Ibid., 1924, **3**: 321.—**Jung, H.** Ueber eine zweckmässige Form der Kalkdarreichung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, **23**: 327.—**Kappel, E. W.** Calxyl und seine Verwendung in der Zahnheilkunde. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1923, **41**: 700.—**Kionka, H.** Ueber Kalkpräparate. Allg. med. Zentr. Ztg, 1921, **90**: 205–7.—**Kriebel, A., & Storek.** Erfahrungen mit Calcium-Sandoz. Zschr. Laryng., 1933, **24**: 78–81.—**Langes, E.** Beitrag zur Kalktherapie mit Calcaona. Zbl. Gyn., 1922, **46**: 420–3.—**Loewenhardt, F. E. R.** Ueber die Helfenberger Kalzium-Injektion, ein neues Präparat zur intravenösen Kalktherapie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, **49**: 792.—**Mecke, W.** Ueber die Wirkung der Mineralsalzgemische Silikalzium und Uricedin auf den Säure-Basen-Haushalt des Menschen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1931, **75**: 543–51.—**Moldau, H.** Eikaletten, ein neues Eisen-Kalk-Präparat. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22**: 1806.—**Neumann, R.** Klinische Erfahrungen mit Calcibiose und Arsen-Calcibiose. Med. Welt, 1936, **10**: 970.—**Plummer, G. R.** Granular calcium lacto-phosphate saccharated. J. Florida M. Ass., 1925–26, **12**: 333.—**Popoliță, N.** [Author's experiences with Calcoform (preparation of calcium)] Cluj. med., 1933, **14**: 158–60.—**Puglicse, A., & Romoli-Venturi, D.** Il piruvato di calcio; contributo alla terapia calcica. Minerva med., Tor., 1931, **22**: 366–71.—**Schiessl, M.** Ein kombiniertes Eisen-Kalkpräparat. Klin. Wschr. 1926, **5**: 2287.—**Schmirer, M. T.** Calcihyd. Klin. ther. Wschr. Wien, 1921, **28**: 240–8.—**Schmoller, H.** Ein neues hochwertiges Kalkpräparat [Ceamalt] Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, **50**: 1833.—**Selig, A.** Therapeutische Erfahrungen mit Kalzium-Diuretin. Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, **76**: 895.—**Seyderhelm, R.** Klinische Beobachtungen über das Selvadin, ein injizierbares Kalziumpräparat. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, **58**: 409–11.—**Szenes, A.** Kalktherapie mittels Kalziumbikarbonat. Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, **76**: 519.—**Taylor, G. C.** Medicine and process of preparing same. U. S. Patent Off., 1934, No. 1983954.—**Uleia, I.** [Use of irradiated Calcigenol for the newly-born] Cluj. med., 1933, **14**: 582.—**Vercellotti, G.** Studio sperimentale e clinico su una nuova combinazione del calcio e del tetrametilammonio (ipofosfito di calcio e di tetrametilammonio) Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1930, **18**: 419–31.—**Wachtel, K.** Darstellung, Zusammensetzung und pharmakologische Eigenschaften einiger neuer Kalziumverbindungen. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1923, 35. Kongr., 247.—**Weese, H.** Selvadin, ein neues, spritzbares Kalziumpräparat. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, **58**: 408.—**Werner, K.** Kalktherapie, Kalkdiät (klinische Erfahrungen mit Calcaona) Aerztl. Rdsch., 1921, **31**: 101–3. ——— Ein Beitrag zur Kalktherapie [Oskalksan] Fortsch. Med., 1924, **42**: 257.

—— Physical properties [including ionization]

Bastien, P. Propriétés du calcium sublimé. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **199**: 577–9.—**Bogen, M.** Zur Frage der Gleichheit der Charcot- und Böttcher-Krystalle. Virchows Arch., 1932, **286**: 690–2.—**György, P.** Zur Theorie der Ca-Ionisation in der Blutflüssigkeit; Erwiderung auf die Arbeit von Julius Holló. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, **152**: 284.—**Hastings, A. B., Murray, C. D., & Sendroy, J.** jr. Studies of the solubility of calcium salts. J. Biol. Chem., 1926–27, **71**: 723; 783; 797.—**Hastings, A. B., McLean, F. C.** [et al.] The ionization of calcium, magnesium, and strontium citrates. Ibid., 1934, **107**: 351–70. Also repr.—**Holló, J.** Zur Theorie der Ca-Ionisation in der Blutflüssigkeit. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, **150**: 496–500.—**Jendrassik, L., & Moser, E.** Die Calciumionisation in physiologischen Lösungen. Ibid., 1926, **175**: 461–70.—**Kolthoff, I. M., & Stenger, V. A.** The solubilities of calcium hydroxide, calcium iodate, and ammonium perchlorate in dilute ammoniacal solutions. J. Phys. Chem., 1934, **38**: 639–43.—**McLean, F. C., Hastings, A. B.** [et al.] On the ionization of calcium nitrate. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, **30**: 1136.—**Peretti, G.** Elettroforesi dei sali di calcio. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1933, **8**: 498–501. ——— Elettroforesi di complessi artificiali calcio-carbaminici. Atti Soc. sc. med. natur. Cagliari, 1935, **37**: 25–7.—**Sendroy, J., jr, & Hastings, A. B.** Studies of the solubility of calcium salts; the solubility of calcium carbonate and tertiary of calcium phosphate under various conditions. J. Biol. Chem., 1926–27, **71**: 797–846. Also repr.—**Smoleński, K., & Zero, W.** Solubilité de la chaux dans l'eau et dans les solutions de saccharose. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1935, ser. A, 586–601.—**Weir, E. G., & Hastings, A. B.** The ionization constants of calcium proteinate determined by the solubility of calcium carbonate. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, **114**: 397–406.—**Zalesiński, E. & Zulińsky, R.** Studien über die Schmelzwärme und spezifische Wärme von Kalzium und Magnesium. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1929, ser. A, 479–505.

—— Physiology and biology.

Cunault, L. R. H. *Sur le rôle du calcium à l'état normal et dans les états pathologiques. 166p. 8° Par., 1926.

Ligi, I. *Le rôle du calcium dans le métabolisme de l'eau. 87p. 8° Par., 1927.

Winn, H. *Ueber physiologische Wirkungen des Kalkes in Verbindung mit andern Nährstoffen [Giessen] 12p. 8° Neuruppin, 1921

Ambard, L., & Schmid, F. Du rôle biologique des sels de calcium. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 1220–2.—**Arroyo, C. F.** The role of calcium. J. Florida M. Ass., 1925–26, **12**: 176–9.—**Brull, L.** Physiologie et pathologie générales du calcium. Presse méd., 1930, **38**: 1417.—**Buckley, T. A.** The value of mineral calcium to the human economy. Brit. J. Dent. Sc., 1929, **74**: 193–204.—**Bruman, F., & Jenny, F.** Der Einfluss der Ernährung auf den Stoffumsatz bei der Arbeit; der Einfluss des Calciums auf den Stoffumsatz bei der Ruhe und bei der Arbeit. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1934–35, **177**: 527–43.—**Cameron, A. T.** The biochemistry of calcium. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1926, **16**: 753–9.—**Di Macco, G.** Calcio e termoregolazione. Minerva med., Tor., 1937, **28**: 55–8.—**Dotterweich, H.** Die Funktion tierischer Kalkablagerungen als Pufferreserve im Dienste der Reaktionsregulation; die Kalkdrüsen des Regenwurms. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1933, **232**: 263–86.—**Fraser, F. R.** The therapeutic uses of calcium salts; the part played by calcium in the living organism. Brit. M. J., 1927, **2**: 777–80.—**Grove, W. R.** Calcium in the human economy. Clin. J., Lond., 1923, **52**: 521–7.—**Harris, I., & Levin, D. A.** The effects upon the human electrocardiogram of the introduction of calcium and potassium into the blood. J. Physiol., Lond., 1937, **89**: 153–9.—**Katase, T.** Ueber den Einfluss der Kalziumsalze auf den Tierkörper. Verh. Jap. path. Ges., 1920, **10**: 107–9.—**Laubry, C., Walser, J., & Deglaude, L.** Modifications électrocardiographiques du cœur isolé en rapport avec les variations du régime calcique. Arch. mal. cœur, 1932, **25**: 201–5, 2 diagr.—**Lepore, M.** Calcio e vitamine. Med. nuova, 1934, **25**: 291; 323; 355.—**Loew, O.** Kalzium und Phosphorsäure in ernährungsphysiologischer Betrachtung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60**: 1242.—**McDougall, E. J.** The influence of calcium on intestinal absorption. J. Physiol., Lond., 1935, **85**: 109–16.—**Mattioli, M.** Il calcio nell' organismo umano. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1930, **2**: 172–90.—**Meneghetti, E.** Le ricerche di Luigi Sabbatani sull' azione biologica del calcio. Ann. clin. med., Palermo, 1929, **19**: spec. No., 240–8.—**Ottonello, P.** Significato dell' jone

Ca nell' organismo. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1926, **31**: 135–9.—**Parhon, C. I., & Parhon, M.** Importance du calcium pour la biologie des âgés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: célébr. 75e anniv., 46.—**Pende, N.** Le moderne ricerche sull'importanza del calcio nell' organismo e le loro applicazioni cliniche. Gior. med. prat., 1924, **6**: 169–74.—**Popoviciu, G.** [Pathogenic and therapeutic role of humoral changes of calcium and phosphorus] Romănia med., 1929, **7**: 136–8.—**Popowa, A.** Ueber die Bedeutung des Calciums für die Ernährung und einige biologische Prozesse des tierischen Organismus. Zschr. Kinderh., 1927–28, **45**: 242–57.—**Proca, G. G.** [On calcium in biology and medicine] Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1924, 165; 358.—**Roe, J. H.** The role of calcium in the body. Med. Ann. District of Columbia, 1932, **1**: 95–8.—**Rosello, H. J.** Rol biológico del ion calcio; especialmente en fisiología del sistema nervioso. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1922, **12**: 77–90.—**Seekles, L., & Sjollema, B.** Die neuromuskuläre Reizbarkeit in Beziehung zur Biochemie der Minerale; Einfluss einer Aenderung des Ca′P- und Na′K-Verhältnisses in der Nahrung. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **262**: 367–79.—**Serono, C.** La funzione biologica e terapeutica del calcio e del magnesio. Rass. clin. ter., 1929, **23**: 235–41.—**Smorodinzew, I. A., & Adowa, A. N.** Le rôle du calcium dans l'écologie des larves d'Anopheles. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1930, **23**: 34–8.—**Stefl, J.** [Calcium content of organism] Cas. lék. česk., 1928, **67**: 18–23.—**Violle, P. L., & Dufourt, P.** Du rôle du calcium dans les éliminations uriques urinaires. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1931, 3. scr., **105**: 924–31.—**Weil, M. P., & Guillaumin, C. O.** Le calcium dans l'organisme humain. Ann. méd., Par., 1923, **14**: 323–46.—**Wieland, H.** Ueber die Bedeutung des Calciums für die geringe Empfindlichkeit der Kröte gegen Herzgifte. Biochem. Zschr., 1922, **127**: 94–102.

—— Poisoning [including untoward effects]

Koopmann, L. *Ueber die Abhängigkeit der Toxizität des Calciums von der Ernährung. 28p. 8° Bonn, 1927.

Alvarez Fernández, A. Trastornos tóxicos consecutivos a las inyecciones endovenosas de calcio. Med. ibera, 1936, **30**: pt 2, 1–4.—**Baldacci, U.** Studii sui sali solubili di calcio; dose minima letale lontana del cloruro di calcio. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1936, **11**: 124; 310. ——— Ricerche comparative fra alcuni sali di calcio usati in terapia; dose minima letale lontana per via endovenosa. Arch. farm. sper., 1936, **62**: 91–107.—**Bowler, J. P., & Walters, W.** The toxicity and rate of excretion of calcium chlorid from the blood stream. Ann. Surg., 1924, **80**: 545–50.—**Cornia, I.** Sulla genesi degli incidenti da iniezioni endovenose di calcio. Gazz. osp., 1933, **54**: 959–63.—**Coronedi, G., & Guidi, G.** Accidenti tossici da calcioterapia endovenosa; loro natura e determinismo. Riv. clin. med., 1934, **35**: 133–68.—**Drăgesco, R., Daraban & Soresco.** L'action nocive du chlorure de calcium sur le rein. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest, 1928, **10**: 303–5.—**Ehrenwald, H.** Ueber Wärmeparästhesien bei intravenösen Calciuminjektionen; vorläufige Mitteilung. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, **113**: 727; **115**: 687.—**Frankl, S.** Medianuslähmung nach paravenöser Kalziuminjektion. Med. Welt, 1928, **2**: 1533.—**Gougerot, Degos & Albeaux-Fernet.** Apparition simultanée, à la suite d'injections intraveineuses du chlorure de calcium, d'œdèmes et d'une augmentation du chlore globulaire. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp Paris, 1934, 3. scr., **50**: 63–6.—**Herborn, W.** Gefahren des ungelöschten Kalkes. Zschr. Gewerbehyg., Wien, 1924, **30**: [Feuerw., H. 5, 21]—**Heubner, W.** Ueber Kalziumvergiftung. Nachr. Ges.Wiss. Göttingen, 1924, Math. Phys. Kl., 43–57.—**Jannulis, G. E.** Schädigung durch Jodkalzium-Diuretin. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1935, **69**: 751.—**Koopmann, L.** Ueber die Abhängigkeit der Toxizität des Kalziums von der Ernährung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52**: 1467–9.—**Lloyd, W. D. M.** Danger of intravenous calcium therapy. Brit. M. J., 1928, **1**: 662–4.— **Mason, M. F., & Resnik, H.** The toxicity and rate of disappearance of intracisternally injected calcium salts in the dog. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1936, **56**: 53–9.—**Michetti, G.** Su di alcuni fenomeni osservati in corso di cura calcica. Fisiol. & med., Roma, 1934, **5**: 519–27.—**Moschini, M.** Alcune particolari manifestazioni dello shock calcico. Ann. igiene, 1934, **44**: 798–805. Also Policlinico, 1934, **41**: sez. prat., 166–8.—**Okkels, H.** Disposition de la chaux dans les reins dans l'intoxication expérimentale par le calcium. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1927, **4**: 133–41.—**Pagniez, P., & Ravina, A.** Crise d'excitation avec tentative de suicide, déclenchée chez un urémique œdémateux par la prise d'une forte dose de chlorure de calcium. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1922, 3. ser., **46**: 1451–3.—**Rehsteiner, K.** Trochlearislähmung durch Chlorkalkvergiftung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1929, **59**: 1128.—**Schmidt, O.** Zwei Fälle von Kieselfluorkalziumvergiftung mit günstigem Ausgang. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, **50**: 1651.—**Simonin, P., & Pierron, A.** Fluorose calcique par voie buccale chez le cobaye; facteurs accessoires d'intoxication. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **124**: 669–71.—**Tamarin, I. L.** [Complications in calcium therapy] Vrach. gaz., 1926, **30**: 1005.—**Tocco, L.** Incidenti e accidenti tossici da calcioendovenoterapia. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, **10**: 348–50. Also Riv. clin. med., 1935, **36**: 155–68.—**Wachholz, L.** Ueber 3 Fälle von Vergiftung mit Arecolin. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1932, **19**: 224–7.—**Zucker, K.** Zur Deutung der Calciumvergiftung am Nervensystem. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1929, **142**: 41–4.

—— Poisoning: Necrosis and gangrene.

Klitzsch, H. *Ueber tierexperimentelle Gewebsveränderungen nach intramuskulärer Injektion von Calciumchlorid und Calciumglueonat (Calcium-Sandoz) 21p. 8° Erlangen, 1930.

Behrens, B., & Wajzer, J. Der lokale Reizeffekt von Calciumsalzen in Beziehung zu ihrer Dissoziation. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **264**: 120–5.—**Bulgatch, R. A.** [Treatment of chlorcalcinoma with sodium sulphate] Vopr. tuberk., 1929, **7**: 1258–63.—**Campbell, W. A., jr.** Gangrene due to calcium chloride. Colorado M., 1925, **22**: 321–3.—**Fr.** Brandgefahren beim Lagern und Löschen von gebranntem Kalk. Zschr. Gewerbehyg., 1935, **42**: 55.—**Halter, K.** Hautschädigungen durch Kalkstickstoff. Med. Welt, 1936, **10**: 1444–7.—**Seelig, M. G.** Localized gangrene following the hypodermic administration of calcium chlorid. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **84**: 1413. Also repr.—**Tourniaire, A.** Dermite livédoïde consécutive à une injection intramusculaire de gluconate de calcium. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, **43**: 39–42.—**Zeltner, J., & Gurian, D.** Ueber die nekrotisierenden Eigenschaften von Calciumsalzen. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1934, **176**: 647–52.

—— Therapeutic use.

Aulde, J. Calcium therapy. 420p. 8° Phila., 1928.

Barath, E. Die experimentellen und klinischen Grundlagen der Therapie mit Calciumsalzen. 117p. 8° Budap., 1931.
Forms No. 10, of Hefte Coll. Hung. in Wien.

Duguyot, A. P. *Contribution à l'étude du trierésol sulfonate de calcium et de son emploi en thérapeutique. 44p. 8° Par., 1926.

Franck, E. Die Kalkdiät. 40p. 8° Münch., 1919.

Guillaumat, J. *Contribution à l'étude de la calcithérapie par le gluconate de calcium. 99p. 8° Par., 1933.

Hönig, J. *Kritische Würdigung der Calziumtherapie unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der neuren Präparate [München] 22p. 8° Ingolstadt, 1932.

Kaewel, R. *Zur Calciumtherapie [Breslau] 9p. 8° Berl., 1924.
Also Zschr. klin. Med., 1924, **100**: 1–9.

Mendailles, A. *Les bases physiologiques de la calcithérapie. 47p. 8° Par., 1932.

Stutzer, A. Der Kalk; ein Nährstoff und ein Heilmittel. 28p. 8° Berl., 1921.

Alzona, F. Sulla terapia calcica mediante il gluconato di Ca. Arch. pat., Bologna, 1928, **7**: No. 7, 1–4.—**Antsypolovsky, F. M.** [Application of segmento-reflex-therapy by Shcherbak's method] Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, **1**: 1696–701.—**Baráth, E.** The fundamental principles of calcium therapy in internal diseases. Med. J. & Rec., 1930, **132**: 87–9. Also repr.—**Becherucci, L.** Il cloruro di calcio in terapia. Med. prat., Nap., 1925, **10**: 459–63.—**Beck, C.** Calcium-phosphorus therapy. Am. Med., 1934, **40**: 230–3.—**Bernheim, A. R.** Calcium therapy. Med. Woman J., 1937, **44**: 57–60.—**Biberfeld, H.** Zur Kalktherapie (Helfenberger Kalziuminjektion) Ther. Gegenwart, 1925, **66**: 565–8.—**Blühdorn, K.** Ueber Calciumtherapie. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3**: 1276–8.—**Boinot, G.** Le calcium en thérapeutique. Evolut. thér., 1927, **8**: 345–55.—**Bragin, V. I.** [Therapeutical use of calcium chloride preparations] Vrach. dielo, 1927, **10**: 4; 253.—**Brougher, J. C.** The present status of calcium therapy. Med. Sentinel, 1929, **37**: 1–15.—**Bufano, M., & De Flora, G.** Le basi sperimentali della terapia calcica. Clin. med. ital., 1928, **59**: 509–29.—**Campani, A.** La terapia calcica. Tisiol. nella prat. med. (Campani) Milano, 1933, 907–15.—**Cantarow, A.** Fundamental principles of specific calcium therapy. Pennsylvania M. J., 1934, **37**: 457–9. ——— Certain aspects of calcium therapy. Delaware M. J., 1935, **7**: 149–54.—**Caracciolo, A.** Note di terapia sperimentale calcio-fosforica. Gior. clin. med., 1926, **7**: 706–9.—**Celotti, A.** Elettrocardiogramma e terapia calcica. Cuore & circol., 1937, **21**: 93–100.—**Cioffi, E.** La terapia calcica nell' esperimento e nella clinica. Morgagni, 1934, **76**: 629.—**Crétin, A.** Quelques observations sur la calcification thérapeutique. Gaz. hôp., 1925, **98**: 1041–3.—**Curschmann, H.** Kalziumtherapie. Klin. Fortbild., 1934, **2**: 790–9.—**De Candia, S.** Le basi moderne della terapia calcica. Minerva med., Tor., 1935, **26**: 325–8.—**Desesquelle, E.** Les nouvelles applications thérapeutique des sels de calcium. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1922, **29**: 384–91.—**Drummond, J.** Calcium therapy. S. Afr. M. Rec., 1925, **23**: 480–5.—**Fratini, F.** Considerazioni critiche sulla terapia calcica. Rass. clin. sc., 1933, **11**: 193–6.—**Guy, W. B.** Calcium therapy. Med. World, 1935, **53**: 181–4.—**Hauch, R.** Ein Beitrag zur Kalziumtherapie. Prakt. Arzt, 1922, n. F., **7**: 26–8.—**Heise, O.**

Vergleichende klinische Versuche mit verschiedenen Calciumlösungen. Med. Welt, 1935, **9**: 1469.—**Hellstern, E. P.** Ueber moderne Kalktherapie. Fortsch. Med., 1925, **43**: 112.—**Hesse, E.** Grundlagen der neuzeitlichen Kalktherapie. Fortsch. Ther., 1931, **7**: 680–4.—**Holtz, F.** Kalktherapie und A. T. 10. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60**: 560.—**Houle, E. C.** Calcium in therapeutics. Southwest M., 1935, **19**: 204–7.—**Ide, M.** Les traitements calciques. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1924, 88–90. ——— Médications calciques. Ibid., 1931, 113–6.—**Kaffler, A.** Fortschritte der Kalziumtherapie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, **26**: 1675–7.—**Kayser, C.** Die Kalktherapie in Theorie und Praxis der Humanmedizin. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1926, **42**: 778–81. Also Fortsch. Med., 1926, **44**: 1011–3.—**Kottmann, K.** Ueber Kalzium-Gluconat und Kalzium-Therapie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1927, **57**: 409–11.—**Lukomskii, U. G.** [Calcium therapy and its biological bases] Vrach. gaz., 1925, **29**: 34–6.—**Montauti, F.** Terapia col cloruro di calcio. Med. prat., Nap., 1925, **10**: 350–2.—**Moro, L.** Terapia calcica e vitamina D. Pediatria (Riv.) 1932, **40**: 975.—**Nishnevich, M.** [Relation between C and Ca in certain diseases in connection with their treatment with calcium chlorid] Vrach. gaz., 1927, **31**: 1578–84.—**Nuzzi, P.** Las sales de calcio en terapia. Rev. sudamér. endocr., B. Air., 1925, **8**: 876–85.—**Pasquale, N.** I sali di calcio in terapia. Morgagni, 1925, **67**: 998–1007.—**Podolsky, E.** Calcium; the most versatile drug in modern times. Pract. Med., Delhi, 1931, **29**: 243–6.—**Robertson, G. H.** The therapeutic uses of calcium. N. Zealand M. J., 1931, **30**: 217–27.—**Rodecurt, M.** Bemerkungen zur Arbeit von J. Malfatti: die Bedeutung des Calciums in prophylaktischer und therapeutischer Hinsicht. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, **56**: 287–90.—**Roi, G.** Rilievi critici sulla terapia calcica. Gior. med. prat., 1935, **17**: 317–20.—**Rothlin, E.** Zur Physiologie der Kalzium-Therapie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1927, **57**: 388–95.—**Salkowski, E.** Ueber die therapeutische Anwendung des basisch salizylsauren Kalks. Med. Klin., Berl., 1922, **18**: 1378.—**Sandrowski, W.** Ein Fortschritt in der Kalktherapie. Allg. med. Zentr. Ztg. 1921, **90**: 87.—**Schreiber, H.** Calcium therapy. Ind. M. Rec., 1933, **53**: 251. ——— La calcioterapia; con especial referencia al lactato sódico-cálcico. Siglo méd., 1931, **87**: 252–4.—**Starkenstein, E.** Die physiologischen und pharmakologischen Grundlagen der Kalziumtherapie. Ther. Halbmhefte, 1921, **35**: 553; 585.—**Sterne, J.** La médication calcique. J. méd. Paris, 1935, **55**: 391–3.—**Stiegele, A.** Der Kalk; eine homoeopathische Arzneimittelstudie. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1935, **6**: 587–98.—**Sundermann.** Ueber Helfenberger Kalzium-Injektion. Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, **20**: 381.—**Szurek, S. A.** Efficiency and advantages of calcium gluconate as a therapeutic agent. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, **26**: 773–6.—**Tylecote, F. E.** Calcium and the conditions governing its intelligent therapeutic use. Med. Press & Circ., Dubl., 1929, n. ser., **127**: 233; 260.—**Usener, W.** Ueber Kalzium in der Nahrung und über Wert und Gefahren der Kalktherapie. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1921, **18**: 568–73.—**Van Scoyoc, G.** The action and uses of calcium salts. Clin. M. & S., 1935, **42**: 232–5.—**Von Hofe, F. H., & Jennings, R. E.** Calcium deposition following the intramuscular administration of calcium gluconate; report of a case in a newborn infant. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1936, **8**: 348–51.—**Walker, H. F. B.** The therapeutic uses of calcium. S. Afr. M. Rec., 1925, **23**: 125–7.—**Warner, E. C.** Calcium in therapeutics. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1935, **49**: 197–200.—**Weitzel, W.** Gefahren der Kalkzufuhr? Aerztl. Rdsch., 1921, **31**: 167.—**Wolf, B.** Recent observations with calcium therapy. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1934, **139**: 139–41.—**Wülfing, M.** Ueber Behandlung mit Kalzium-Glukonat. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, **54**: 1884.—**Zondek, S. G.** Die Grundlagen der Kalkbehandlung. Erg. ges. Med., 1924, **5**: 496–530.

—— Therapeutic use: Administration.

Bárány, R. Intranasal submucous injections of calcium. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **1**: 570.—**Bartlakowski, J.** Ueber einen praktisch wichtigen Fortschritt der peroralen Kalktherapie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, **27**: 474.—**Bonnin, L.** Perorale Calciumtherapie. Fortsch. Ther., 1929, **5**: 224.—**Cambell, A.** The intravenous administration of calcium acetyl salicylate. Brit. M. J., 1921, **2**: 37.—**Della Cioppa, A.** Organizzazione della calcioterapie inalatoria antitubercolare nei sanatori. Riforma med., 1932, **48**: 795.—**Drouet, D., & Plet.** La prescription des sels de chaux en thérapeutique sous la forme insolubile tout au moins, constitue une erreur. Progr. méd., Par., 1920, 3. ser., **35**: 213.—**Fraix, E.** Contribución a la calcioterapia por vía endovenosa. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, **44**: 835.—**Freeman, S.** The influence of irradiated ergosterol and parathyroid extract upon the rate of disappearance of intravenously injected calcium chloride. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **115**: 701; **116**: 52.—**Freud, P.** Zur Frage der Kalkverabreichung bei Säuglingen und Kleinkindern. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, **27**: 59.—**Gerlóczy, G., & Berencsy, G.** Der Einfluss der peroralen Verabreichung von $NaHCO_3$ und von NH_4Cl auf die $CaCl_2$-Resorptionsverhältnisse. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1930, **73**: 715–9.—**Glaser, F.** Physiologische Grundlagen der intravenösen Kalktherapie (Suggestivtherapie und intravenöse Kalkbehandlung als Vergleich) Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52**: 1336.—**Gonzalo, G. R.** Calciterapia intravenosa. Siglo méd., 1925, **76**: 103.—**Häusler, H.** Ueber Beeinflussung der Zustandsform des Calciums durch Kupfer. Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13**: 380.—**Hoesch.** Die enterale und parenterale Zufuhr von Kalk. Ibid., 1935, **14**: 461–5.—**Hüttel, V.** [Application of calcium with biological amboceptors] Cas. lék. česk., 1932, **71**: 1133.—**Kayser, C.** Theorie und Praxis der peroralen Kalktherapie. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1936, **33**: 253–5.—**Lands, A. M., & Woodard, P. H.** Some observations regarding the fate of intravenously injected calcium chloride. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **113**: 84.—**Lumbari, L.** Indicazioni e vantaggi delle iniezioni endovenose di cloruro di calcio. Pensiero med., 1926, **15**: 463–7.—**Lumière, A., & Brun, H.** Sur les sels de calcium injectables. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118**: 1453–5.—**Martindale, M. H.** Intravenous use of calcium aceto-salicylate. Brit. M. J., 1921, **2**: 774.—**Mouriquand, G., Leulier** [et al.] Le calcium décalcificateur; nécessité de l'adjonction d'un fixateur à la médication calcique. Lyon méd., 1931, **148**: 697–701.—**Opitz & Jung.** Ueber eine zweckmässige Form der Kalkdarreichung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22**: 497.—**Pereira, J. R.** Calciotherapia por via buccal. Brasil med., 1935, **49**: 124–7.—**Petrella, A.** Ricerche sperimentali sul gluconato di calcio nella terapia inalatoria. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1933, **5**: 718–26.—**Puech, A.** Les injections intraveineuses de chlorure de calcium en thérapeutique. Gaz. hôp., 1925, **98**: 749–52.—**Ratschow, M.** Ueber natürliche Calciumbehandlung mit der Oeynhausener Wittekindquelle. Med. Welt, 1935, **9**: 1160–2.—**Rist, E., & Amenille, P.** Les injections intraveineuses de chlorure de calcium. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1924, 3. ser., **48**: 531–3.—**Rivkina, D.** [Calcium iontophoresis] Mosk. med. J., 1927, **7**: 45–7.—**Sacabejos, H.** Disquisiciones terapéuticas sobre el calcio, especialmente por inhalación. Rev. hig. tuberc., Barcel., 1929, **22**: 317–20.—**Saxinger, G.** Die intravenöse Kalzium-Therapie mit der Infusionsarmatur Perleberg. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1933, **41**: 775.—**Schaffler, J.** Angaben zur intramuskulären und subkutanen Kalziumtherapie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, **53**: 1778. Also Orv. hetil., 1927, **71**: 1198.—**Schierenberg, F., & Theisen, H.** Zur parenteralen Kalktherapie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60**: 474.—**Schlossmann, A.** Ueber die beste Anwendungsart und die Anzeige für die Verwendung des Calciums in der Therapie. Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4**: 1262.—**Sieburg, E., & Kessler, A.** Die Erhöhung der Calciumionen im menschlichen Serum nach intravenöser Zufuhr von Kalksalzen. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1923, **96**: 180–92.—**Simonin, P., & Pierron, A.** La fluorure de calcium intraveineux chez l'homme. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1937, 3. ser., **117**: 176–8.—**Spies, J. W., Wilson, R. H., & Stringham, J. A.** Action of viosterol and parathormone, as studies in thyroparathyroidectomized dogs fed an artificial diet rich in calcium and phosphorus. China M. J., 1934, **48**: 352–72.—**Tönges, E.** Endothel und parenterale Kalziumtherapie. Fortsch. Ther., 1933, **9**: 347–50.—**Unger, R.** Erfahrungen mit parenteraler Calciumtherapie. Ther. Gegenwart, 1935, **76**: 69–71.—**Valerio, A.** Sobre a therapeutica intra-venosa pelo calcio. Fol. med., Rio, 1931, **12**: 75.—**Velde, G.** Ueber Kreidebäder. Balneologe, 1935, **2**: 433–5.—**Violle, P. L.** Recherches sur le rôle du calcium dans l'action de l'eau de Vittel (Grande Source) sur l'uricurie goutteuse, la glycurie du diabète rénal et albuminurie orthostatique. Presse therm. clim., 1934, **75**: 715–9.—**Zalewski, E. von.** Fortschritte in der peroralen Kalktherapie. Med. Welt, 1931, **5**: 816.

—— Therapeutic use: Indications.

Auer, P. *Morphologische und biologische Beeinflussung der Bakterien durch Kalk mit spezieller Berücksichtigung der Kalkdesinfektion [Bern] 54p. 8° Münch., 1908.
Also Arch. Hyg., Berl., **67**: 236–84.

Lowenbraun, R. *Le gluconate de calcium en phtysiothérapie: tuberculose pulmonaire; hémoptysies; exsudats; rhumatisme allergique. 107p. 8° Par., 1934.

Aburel, E. Le calcium et l'allaitement. Progr. méd., Par., 1931, 1409–15.—**Ashworth, O. O.** Some indications for calcium therapy. Virginia M. Month., 1925–26, **52**: 772–5.—**Battoni, E.** La terapia calcica nelle sue principali indicazioni. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1928, **33**: 406–8. Also Rass. clin. ter., 1928, **27**: 498–503.—**Bauer, W., Salter, W. T., & Aub, J. C.** Studies of calcium and phosphorus metabolism; the use of calcium chloride to relieve peristaltic pain. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, **96**: 1216. Also repr.—**Belogorodsky, M. V.** [Role and importance of calcium in surgical and endoerine diseases; material from V. A. Oppel] Vest. khir., 1931, **24**: 95–102.—**Bernhard, P.** Ueber das Indikationsgebiet der Chorkalziumtherapie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, **48**: 1375.—**Bertino, S.** Se il cloruro di calcio possa essere utilmente usato nella pratica chirurgica, per iniczione lombare. Arch. farm. sper., 1935, **59**: 178–85.—**Blondel, A.** Le chlorure de calcium dans les maladies des reins. Hôpital, 1929, **17**: 704–10.—**Bliss, A. R.**, jr. Calcium compounds in dentistry. Dent. Cosmos, 1935, **77**: 763–6.—**Bourgeois, F., & De Sèze, S.** Le chlorure de calcium dans les hémorragies et les maladies du sang. Paris méd., 1928, **69**: 311.—**Bovett, E. C., & Bovett, L. W.** The value of calcium gluconate in milk fever. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1930, **10**: 525.—**Brenner, C.** Calciumbehandlung bei Blutungen und bei Erysipel. Zbl. Chir., 1932, **59**: 1918.—**Cameron, M. H. V.** Calcium chloride in burns and ulcers; preliminary report. S. Michael Hosp. M. Bull., Toronto, 1925–26, **2**: 45.—**Couchet.** Les indications du calcium. Vie méd., 1923, **4**: 749.—**Derankova, E. B.** [Intravenous injections of calcium chloride in acute inflammations of pelvic and peritoneal connective tissues]

J. usov. vrach., 1929, 7: 522–6.—**Di Benedetto, C. F.** Calcium as a preventive of certain diseases in children. Med. Times, N. Y., 1934, 62: 235–9.—**Dresel, K., & Jakobovits, M.** Untersuchungen über die theoretischen Grundlagen und die Indikationen der Calciumtherapie. Klin. Wschr., 1922, 1: 721.—**Feldmann, P.** Ueber Calciumtherapie in der Hals-Nasen-Ohrenheilkunde. Ibid., 1933, 12: 475.—**Galve Raco, C.** Calcio y embarazo. Progr. clin., Madr., 1930, 38: 147.—**Gerwig, A.** Zur Kalziumtherapie in der Dermato-Venerologie. Derm. Wschr., 1930, 91: 1090–3.—**Gokus, T.** Die Kalziumanwendung in der Hals-, Nasen-, Ohrenheilkunde. Zschr. Laryng., 1933, 24: 183–90.—**Graves, T. C.** Colloidal calcium in malnutrition, chronic sepsis, and emotional disturbance. Lancet, Lond., 1922, 2: 957–9.—**Guédé.** La médication calcique en pédiatrie. J. méd. Paris, 1936, 56: 583–6. Also Méd. inf., Par., 1936, 43: 146–62.—**Guimarães, A.** Considerações sobre a therapeutica recalcificante. Gaz. clin., S. Paulo, 1928, 26: 76.—**Hall, S. H.** The value of calcium in disorders of women. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1925, n. ser., 119: 436–9.—**Hepburn, W.** Calcium gluconate; its value as a therapeutic agent in the treatment of various diseases. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1930, 10: 431.—**Johow, H.** Ueber die Verwendung des gluconsauren Kalziums in der Hals-Nasen-Ohrenheilkunde. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1930, 126: 94–8.—**Karrenberg, C. L.** The place of calcium in dermatology (with special reference to calcium gluconate) Clin. M. & S., 1931, 38: 623–8.—**Lain, E. S.** Calcium metabolism and therapy in dermatology. South. M. J., 1936, 29: 626–9.—**Langfeldt.** Calcium chloratum ($Ca\ Cl_2$) ein beachtenswertes Medikament als spezifisches Analeptikum des Greises und als Diaphoretikum bei Hydrops. Acrztl. Rdsch., 1926, 36: 344.—**Langstein, L.** Rationelle Kalktherapie im Kindesalter. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, 56: 2127–9.—**Leitner, J.** Ueber Kalziumtherapie bei Tuberkulose und Allergosen. Fortsch. Ther., 1935, 11: 658–67.—**Lorenz, B.** Ueber die Wirkung des Calcophysin, insbesondere bei Blutungen entzündlichen Ursprunges. Zbl. Gyn., 1924, 48: 2704–6.—**Luttinger, P.** Calcium therapy in diseases of children. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1928, 45: 341–56.—**Malfatti, J.** Die Bedeutung des Kalziums in prophylaktischer und therapeutischer Hinsicht in Geburtshilfe und Gynäkologie. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, 55: 3106; 1932, 56: 1358.—**Malméjac, R.** De la nécessité d'une alimentation riche en calcium ou d'une thérapeutique calcique au cours de la puerpéralité. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1936, 25: 575–8.—**Middeldorf, R.** Vorzüge der Behandlung, insbesondere der parenteralen Applikation mit Calcium-Sandoz bei der Calciumtherapie der verschiedensten Erkrankungen unserer Haustiere. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1935, 86: 25–9.—**Møller, K. O.** [Use of calcium as a diuretic] Bibl. læger, 1929, 121: 95–118.—**Mondio, G.** Sul valore terapeutico del calcibronat in neuro psichiatria. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1935, 16: 1266–70.—**Moreau, J.** Le calcium en chirurgie. Paris méd., 1936, 101: 259–63.—**Nühsmann, T.** Ueber die therapeutische und prophylaktische Wirkung des Calciums bei Erkrankungen der oberen Luft- und Speisewege und der Ohren. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1933, 134: 330–44.—**Orator, V., & Bremer, H.** Gegenwärtiger Stand der Kalziumanwendung in der Chirurgie. Fortsch. Ther., 1934, 10: 129–42.—**Pellé.** Le chlorure de calcium dans le traitement des diarrhées, des vomissements et des hémoptysies. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1922, 3. ser., 46: 264–9.—**Peroni, A.** La terapia calcica in otorinolaringologia. Arch. ital. otol., 1932, 43: 171–9.—**Petheö, J. von.** Ueber Kalziumtherapie in der Kinderpraxis. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1923, 3. F., 51: 93–100.—**Piccinini, G. M.** Le molte applicazioni della terapia calcica sembrano una eccessiva e disarmonica policromia. Rass. clin. ter., 1933, 32: 21–36.—**Podolsky, E.** The use of calcium in skin diseases. Med. Herald, 1931, 50: 423. ——— The uses of calcium in eye, ear, nose, and throat work. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1931, 10: 449; 1934, 13: 335. Also Pract. Med., Delhi, 1932, 30: 67–9. ——— Calcium therapy in pediatrics. Ibid., 111–3. ——— Calcium as a heart remedy. Ibid., 1933, 31: 199–202. ——— Some recent interesting therapeutic applications of calcium. Internat. J. M. & S., 1933, 46: 417. ——— The indications for intravenous calcium therapy. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1936, 143: 535; 144: 35.—**Ramirez, M. A.** The value of calcium in asthma, hay fever, and urticaria. J. Allergy, 1929–30, 1: 283–5. Also Bull. gén. thér., 1929, 180: 241–51. Also Siglo méd., 1929, 84: 609–13.—**Rehberg, H.** Ueber die intravenöse Kalziumtherapie bei spastischen Zuständen des Magen-Darmkanals. Fortsch. Ther., 1934, 10: 428–30.—**Rehmann, A.** Beitrag zur Kalktherapie im Säuglings- und Kleinkindesalter. Mschr. Kinderh., 1932, 53: 245–9.—**Russu, E.** [Calcitherapy for the new-born] Cluj. med., 1936, 17: 246.—**Scala, V.** La terapia calcica col zimolattato nella tubercolosi polmonare e nell' asma. Rass. clin. ter., 1929, 28: 197–206.—**Schüler, A.** Die Kalktherapie im allgemeinen und in der Zahnheilkunde im besonderen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, 78: 1303.—**Segall, H. N., & White, P. D.** Clinical observations on the value of calcium chlorid as a diuretic and on its influence upon the circulatory mechanism (17 cases of cardiac failure, 1 of tuberculous effusions in serous cavities, 1 of hepatic cirrhosis with ascites, and 2 normal controls) Am. J. M. Sc., 1925, 170: 647–70.—**Smiley, H. D.** Was the intravenous use of calcium indicated? North Am. Vet., 1934, 15: No. 12, 17.—**Spranger, W.** Theoretisches und Praktisches über die Kalktherapie bei Kindern. Med. Welt, 1934, 8: 1766.—**Steger, M.** Ueber die Verwendung von glukonsaurem Kalzium in der nervenärztlichen Praxis. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 1795.—**Steinmann, I.** Ueber die Anwendung des Calcibronat in der psychiatrischneurologischen Praxis. Fortsch. Ther., 1936, 12: 39–45.—**Tavares, G.** Kalzium als Analgetikum. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, 79: 1997. ——— Kalzium-Glukonat als lokales Anästhetikum. Ibid., 1934, 81: 1543.—**Thurzo, E. von.** Ueber die therapeutische Anwendung von Kalziumsalzen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1929, 79: 527–9.—**Valerio, A.** Tremores dos dedos, enxaquecas e calciotherapia. Fol. med., Rio, 1934, 15: 188.—**Vialard, S.** Le chlorure de calcium dans les affections cardiaques. Paris méd., 1932, 83: 523.—**Vignon, E.** El calcio en los estados convulsivos. Hosp. gen., Méx., 1928, 3: 182–5.—**Werner, W.** Ueber einige weniger bekannte Indikationen der Kalziumtherapie. Fortsch. Ther., 1934, 10: 534–8.—**Wilser, E.** Neuere Calciumindikationen in der Gynäkologie. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, 56: 674–7.

—— in animals.

Aida, H. Ueber den Calciumgehalt von Ratten. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, 244: 303–7.—**Bernardi, A., & Schwarz, M. A.** Ueber die Verteilung anorganischer Salze im Körper einiger Vögel. Ibid., 1934, 268: 369–71.—**Drilhon, A.** Le calcium et la mue des Crustacés brachyoures. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, 200: 858.—**Dugal, L. P., & Irving, L.** Sécrétion de carbonate de calcium par les Venus mercenaria fermées hermétiquement. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 124: 526–8.—**Mayer, F. K., & Weineck, E.** Die Verbreitung des Kalziumkarbonates im Tierreich unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Wirbellosen. Jena. Zschr. Naturwiss., 1932, 66: 199–222, 2 pl.—**Minouchi, O.** Studien über die Calciumabscheidung bei Mollusken; über die Calciumabscheidung bei Helix nemoralis. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1936, 24: 614–21.—**Prenant, M.** Recherches sur le calcaire chez les êtres vivants; la stabilité du calcaire amorphe et le tégument des crustacés. Ann. physiol., Par., 1927, 3: 818–43.

—— in plants.

Gard, M. Pourridié des arbres forestiers et carbonate de chaux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 107: 1285.—**Gram, B.** [Examination of plants containing lime salts] Mém. Acad. sc. Danemark, 1909, 7. sér., Sec. Sc., 8: 70–118.—**Haas, P., & Hill, T. G.** The metabolism of calcareous algae. Biochem. J., Lond., 1933, 27: 1801–4.—**Robert, T.** Fixation du calcium par les plantes calcifuges. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1914–19, 1: 85–92.

CALCULUS [and calculosis]

See also organs affected as **Bladder,** Calculus; **Bronchus,** Calculus, &c.; also **Biliary calculus; Urinary calculus.**

Armbruster. Ueber Konkremente der Zirbeldrüse und der embryonalen Nieren. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1922, 32: 249–53.—**Béclère, A.** Coexistence de calculs biliaires et de calculs du rein, chez une jeune fille de 18 ans. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1921, 9: 182.—**Brites, G.** A new method of mounting calculi. J. Techn. Meth., Toronto, 1929, No. 12, 29–31.—**Freeman, L.** On the coincidence of gall-stones and kidney-stones in the same patient. Colorado M., 1922, 19: 81.—**Gooch, F. L.** Calculi as a cause of colic. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1933, 13: 445.—**Maestre Ibañez, M.** Algunos problemas no frecuentes en análisis clínicos. Bol. farm. mil., Madr., 1934, 12: 225–7.—**Phelps, O. D.** Giant cell calculus with symptoms on the opposite side; notes on specimen. N. England J. M., 1929, 200: 1085.—**Randall, A.** Curiositics from the collection of calculi in the Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons. Ann. M. Hist., 1925, 7: 181–9. Also repr.

—— Diagnosis.

Béclère, H., & Fey, B. Du diagnostic radiographique des calculs du rein et de la vésicule biliaire. Arch. urol. Necker, 1923–24, 4: 77–93.—**Carnot.** Le diagnostic entre les lithiases biliaire et rénale, par la télé-radiographie. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1929, 43: 449–52.—**Dax, L.** Quelques cas de taches radiographiques pseudo-calculeuses; présentation de clichés. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1928, 58: 567–9.—**Duval, P., & Béclère, H.** Radiographie positive d'un calcul vésiculaire et d'un calcul du cholédoque exactement superposés. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1922, 48: 235. ——— & **Gatellier.** Radiographies simultanées de l'uretère et du bassinet, des voies biliaires et des canaux pancréatiques injectés au baryum pour le repérage des calculs de ces différents conduits. Ibid., 330, ——— La radiographie de profil pour la localisation des ombres calculeuses de l'hypocondre droit (rein et vesicule biliaire) Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1924, 14: 773–802.—**Eisendrath, D. N., & Arens, R. A.** Cholecystography in the differentiation of biliary and renal calculus shadows. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 88: 646.—**Keckler, J. W.** X-ray technique in diagnosis of biliary and cystic calculi. J. Am. Osteopath. Ass., 1923–24, 23: 655.—**Keller, J.** Intérêt de la radiographie de profil dans les cas douteux de lithiase. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1923, 13: 487–90.—**Mauricèa, filho.** Da importancia preponderante do clyster transparente no diagnostico medico-cirurgico das lithiases. Tribuna med., Rio, 1926, 32: 153–7.—**Nichols, B. H.** Differential diagnosis of gallstones and kidney stones. Radiology, 1925, 5: 107–21.

—— Examination.

Bauer, K. H. Zur Untersuchungsmethodik von Konkrementen. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1931, **26**: 299–304 [Discussion] 312–5.—**Edwards, E. P.** A milk calculus. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1922, **2**: 898.—**Faber, V.** Untersuchung von Harn- und Gallensteinen im Ultravioletlicht. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1934, **47**: 421–8.—**Gerlach, W.** Zur Chemie der Konkremente. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1934, **27**: 277–82 [Discussion] 289–94.—**Ranganathan, S.** Researches on stone; X-ray diffraction studies of calculi. Ind. J. M. Res., 1932, **19**: 1153–61, pl.—**Saupe, E.** Ueber röntgenspektrographische Untersuchungen von Körpergeweben und Konkrementen. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1935, **52**: 407–12. —— & **Klötzer, F.** Röntgendiagramme von menschlichen Konkrementen. Ibid., 1933, **47**: 352–7.—**Schmidt, W. J.** Optische Erscheinungen an den Konkretionen von Thalassicolla. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1931–32, **49**: 145.

—— Pathogenesis.

Borghi, M. La lithiasi con speciale riguardo alla patogenesi e cura chirurgica; ricerche sperimentale e critico. 374p. 8° Milano, 1921.

Oberholzer, J. *Beteiligung des Kindesalters an der Lithiasis und ihre Bedeutung für die Aetiologiefrage [Zürich] 81p. 8° Uznach, 1927.

Emiliani, P., & Bazzocchi, G. Litiasi sperimentale; avitaminosi A e B (associate o meno ad ipercolesterinemia) come fattori litiogenetici. Riv. pat. sper., 1933–34, **10**: 72–92, pl.—**Fürth, O.** Pathologische Physiologie der Steinbildung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, **50**: 68. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1936, **86**: 565; 604.—**Fujimaki, Y.** Formation of urinary and bile duct calculi in animals fed on experimental rations (with a short note on treatment) Japan M. World, 1926, **6**: 29–35.—**Gasparjan, A., & Owtschinnikow, N.** Zur Frage der Steinbildung im Organismus (Avitaminose und Steinbildung) Zschr. urol. Chir., 1930, **30**: 365–74.—**Grinev, D. P., & Baranov, P. J.** [Formation of stones in the organism: calculi from microorganisms] Russ. klin., 1928, **9**: 738–44.—**Gugten, F. E. van der** [Observations on renal and gallstone disease] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1928, **68**: 61–7.—**Hill, H. W.** Calculi; their origin and growth within the human body. Tr. M. Ass. Alabama, 1906, 547–57.—**Ide, M.** Hypothèse sur les calculoses. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1929, 270–3.—**Klinkert, D.** [Calculus formation in the human body] Geneesk. bl., 1924–25, **24**: 367–400.—**Küthy, S. K.** [The effect of colloids on crystallisation and the problem of the pathological formation of concretions] Magy. orv. arch., 1934, **35**: 289–97.—**Lampert, H.** Die Bedeutung der Kolloidchemie für die Balneologie; zur Frage der Steinbildung im menschlichen Körper. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82**: 1034–8.—**Langen, C. D. de** [Stone formation from lack of variation of food] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, **71**: pt 1, 1656–60. —— [Stone formation and diet] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1929, **69**: 806–26. Also Meded. dienst volksgez. Ned. Indië, 1929, **18**: 315–33, diagr.—**Lehman, A. S.** The role of calcium metabolism in the formation of visceral calculi. Dent. Surv., 1936, **12**: 504–10.—**Lichtwitz, L., & Stern, K. G.** Grundlagen der Konkrementbildung. Med. Kolloidlehre (Lichtwitz) Dresd., 1935, 114–56.—**Neustätter.** Steinbildung und Diät. Umschau, 1928, **32**: 601–3.—**Spiegel-Adolf, M.** Pathologische Steinbildung vom kolloidchemischen Standpunkt. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 1257–60.—**Usuki, K.** An experimental study on the influence of a diet upon the formation of hepatic and renal calculi; the effect of the diet deficient in fat-soluble vitamins; anatomical and histological study of the liver, the gall-bladder and the kidneys. Jap. J. Gastroenter., 1934, **6**: 94–104.

—— Treatment.

Reisz, C. Die Naturheilmethode bei Gallen-, Nieren-, Blasen- etc. Steinleiden. 70p. 8° Berl. [1903]

Durand, A. Ueber konservative Behandlung der Steinleiden. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60**: 288.—**Gosset, A., & Mestrezat, W.** Diététique et thérapeutique des lithiases alcalines primitives. Ann. méd., Par., 1923, **13**: 495–525.—**Nuvoli, I.** Un nuovo metodo di estrazione di calcoli incuneati nell' uretra o nell' uretere o nel coledoco. Policlinico, 1935, **42**: sez. prat., 1873–7.—**Villaret, M.** Crénothérapie et terrain lithiasique. Nutrition, Par., 1933, **3**: 63–78.

CALCUTTA, India. Central Co-operative Antimalaria Society. Annual report. Calc., 7.–15. 1927–35.

CALCUTTA, India. Health Officer. Abstract of vital statistics [weekly] Calc., 1922–

CALCUTTA medical journal. Calc., v.18, 1924–

Incomplete.

CALCUTTA School of Tropical Medicine. Annual report. Alipore, Bengal, 1925–

CALDAS, J. P.

See **Dos Santos**, Reynaldo, **Lamas**, A. C., & **Caldas**, J. P. Artériographie des membres et de l'aorte abdominale. 192p. 8° Par., 1931.

CALDER, Ritchie. The conquest of suffering. xvi, 166p. 8° Lond., Methuen & Co. [1934]

CALDER, Royall Mann, 1903– Bacteriology for nurses with a laboratory manual. p. l. 285p. illust. pl. port. 8° Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1932.

—— & **GARDNER, Clarence Ellsworth.** Essentials of hospital practice; a guide for students and internes, with a section on surgical methods. xvi, 262p. illust. 8° Durham, N. C., Duke Univ., 1934.

CALDERA, Ciro, & BALLA, Alberto. Compendio di medicina legale oto-rino-laringologica. 281p. 8° Biella, G. Testa, 1916.

CALDERON, Rodolfo, 1900– *Ueber einen Fall von Hymenolepis nana-Parasitismus und über die derzeitige Kenntnis dieses Parasiten [Berlin] 63p. 2 pl. 8° Charlottenb., Gebr. Hoffmann, 1928.

CALDERON, Victor Manuel. *Contribución al estudio del filárido Onchocerca, sp. Robles, 1915 y de las enfermedades que produce. 106p. roy. 8° Guatemala, Sánchez y de Guise, 1920.

CALDERON Paul, Eduardo. *La perivisceritis sub-hepática [Chile] 87p. 8° Santiago [1930]

CALDWELL, Charles, 1772–1853.

Barkley, A. H. [Biography] Ann. M. Hist., 1935, **7**: 141–6.—**[Biography]** Am. J. Surg., 1935, **29**: 326, port.—**Middleton, W. S.** [Biography] Ann. M. Hist., 1921, **3**: 156–78.

CALDWELL, Eugene Wilson, 1870–1918.

Brown, P. [Biography] In his Am. martyrs Roentg. rays, Springf., 1936, 160–92.

CALDWELL, John D[ean, 1873–] Family hand book of specific treatment of disease. 116p. 12° McGregor, Iowa, J. F. Widman, 1894.

CALDWELL, John Williamson, 1843–1923.

Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **80**: 341.

CALDWELL, Joseph S[tuart] 1878– Evaporation of fruits. 63p. 8° Wash., Gov. Print. Off., 1923.

No. 1141. Bull. U. S. Dep. Agr.

CALDWELL, Otis William, 1869– , & **SLOSSON, Edwin E.** Science remaking the world. x, 2 l. 292p. 14 pl. ch. 8° Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Page & Co., 1923.

CALE, George W., jr., 1866–1935.

[Obituary] Texas J. M., 1935–36, **31**: 66.

CALEGARI, Giovanni Battista, 1860–1934.

Necrologio. Gior. med. mil., 1934, **82**: 641–4, port.

CALENDAR.

See **Chronology.**

CALF.

See **Cattle.**

CALGARY, Canada. Health Department. Annual report. Calgary, 1916–20; 1933–35.

CALHOUN, Abner, 1846–1910.

Schweinitz, G. E. de. Tribute to Dr Abner Calhoun. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1929, **18**: 50–63, port. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1928, **47**: 731, port.

CALICETI, Pietro. Compendio di oto-rino-laringologia. xii, 821p. 377 illust. 8° Bologna, L. Cappelli [1931]

CALICO, J.

See **Bainbridge**, William Seaman. El problema del cáncer. 646p. 8° Barcel., 1934.

CALID ben Jazichi. Livre des secrets d'alquimie [transl. from Hebrew to Arabic; from Arabic to Latin; from Latin to French] p.57–107. 32° Lyon, 1557.

In **Bacon**, R., Le miroir d'alquimie. Lyon, 1557, pt 1.

CALIFORNIA, U. S, A. Department of Institutions. Statistical report. Sacramento, 1896–1908; 1912–35.
Title prior to 1921, **State Commission in Lunacy.**

CALIFORNIA, U. S. A. Department of Public Health. Tuberculosis primer for school children. 46p. 8° [Sacramento, Calif. State Print. Off., 1916]

—— Biennial report. **1.–33.** Sacramento, 1870–1934.
15. rep. missing.

—— Weekly bulletin. Sacramento, v.1, 1922–

CALIFORNIA, U. S. A. Department of Public Works. Division of engineering and irrigation. Water resources of California; a report to the legislature. 55p. 8° Sacramento, Calif. State Print. Off., 1923.
Bull. No. 4.

CALIFORNIA, U. S. A. State Board of Cosmetology. Law governing the practice of cosmetology in California. 24p. 18° Sacramento, Calif. State Print. Off., 1930.

CALIFORNIA, U. S. A. University of California. George Williams Hopper Foundation for Medical Research. Health for travelers; hygiene and health preservation in the tropics, Orient, and abroad. x, 239p. 16° S. Franc., J. W. Stacey, 1931.

CALIFORNIA, U. S. A. University of California. Medical School. Practical bacteriology, medical zoology and immunology, as applied to medicine and public health; a guide to laboratory work. xiii, 436p. 17 tab. roy. 8° Berkeley, Calif., Univ. Calif. Press, 1925.

CALIFORNIA, U. S. A.

Harris, H. California's medical history. 421p. 8° Springfield, Ill., 1932.

Lyman, G. D. The scalpel under three flags in California. 67p. 8° Cleveland, 1925.

Shuman, J. W. California medicine; a review. 183p. 8° [n. p.] 1930.

Sterry, N. A quo warranto proceeding in the Superior Court of the State of California enjoining a lay medical corporation from the practice of medicine argued for the California Medical Association, plaintiff. 128p. 8° Los Angeles, 1930.

B., J. N. E. A unique hospital. Canada Lancet Pract., 1929, **83:** 1–10.—**Brodrick, R. G., & Ebey, C.** California's latest contribution to modern hospitalization. Mod. Hosp., 1927, **38:** No. 3, 53–8.—**Corlett, W. G.** The new Palo Alto hospital. West. Hosp. Rev., 1931, **17:** 13–58.—**Dunshee, J. D.** Public health in the State of California. Proc. Conf. Health Author. N. America, 1934, **49:** 31–5.—**Lang.** Planwirtschaft im Krankenhauswesen eines Landesteiles, ein amerikanisches Beispiel. Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes., 1927, **23:** 623–5.—**Leslie, G. D.** Vital statistics work in California. Pub. Am. Statist. Ass., 1915, **14:** 736–41.—**Lindley, W.** College of Medicine of the University of Southern California, an historical address. South. California Pract., 1905, **20:** 449–56. —— Los Angeles medicine: an historical sketch. Ibid., 1911, **26:** 33–5.—**Lyman, G. D.** The sponge, its effect on the martyrdom of James King of William, the formation of the San Francisco Vigilance Committee of 1856, the execution of Casey and Cora for murder and the trial of Edward McGowan for complicity. Ann. M. Hist., 1928, **10:** 460–79.—**Magan, P. T.** Los Angeles County hospital—dedicatory address. California West. M., 1931, **40:** 402–6. Also Diplomate, 1934, **6:** 260–4.—**Morrow, H.** California State Board of Health, with comments on its activities during the last 2 years. California West. M., 1935, **42:** 337–40.—**Mortality** in California. Week. Bull. California Dep. Pub. Health, 1935, **13:** 205–7.—**New** (The) S. Francis Hospital, Santa Barbara, California. Hosp. Progr., 1929. **10:** 271–3.—**New** S. Luke's Hospital built by Sisters of S. Joseph; serves foothill section of Pasadena. West. Hosp. Rev., 1933, **21:** 15.—**Pomeroy, J. L.** Health center development in Los Angeles County. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **93:** 1546–50. Also repr.—**Read, J. M.** California's first medical historian, Victor Jean Fourgeaud. A. B., M. D. California West. M., 1931, **34:** 107–10.—**Shuman, J. W.** California medicine (a review) Med. J. & Rec., 1930, **131:** 319; passim. —— History of California medicine; a book review. J. Lancet, 1936, **56:** 76–80. Also repr.—**Vermilye, C.** Providing for 6 towns in a 1-story community hospital. Mod. Hosp., 1926, **26:** 129–31.—**Walker, W. M.** Excavating ancient Yokuts shellmounds in California. Pub. Smithson. Inst., 1935, No. 3300, 73–6.—**Wicherski, O. G.** Public Health Service in San Diego. California State J. M., 1919, **17:** 356.—**Widney, J. P.** The lure of medical history. California West. M., 1936, **44:** 396–401.

CALIFORNIA Academy of Medicine. Proceedings. Stanford Univ., v.**1–3,** 1930–33.

CALIFORNIA (The) eclectic medical journal. Los Ang., v.**1.–42,** 1908–21.

CALIFORNIA Medical Association. Preliminary report to the committee of 5 for the study of medical care, submitted by the staff of the California medical-economic survey. vii, 91 l. 4° Calif., Med.-Econ. Surv., 1935.
Mimeographed.

CALIFORNIA State journal of medicine. S. Franc., v.**1–21,** 1902–23.

CALIFORNIA and Western Medicine, Utah and Nevada Medical Association. S. Franc., v.**22,** 1924–
Continuation of **California State J. M.**

CALIVER, Ambrose. *A personnel study of Negro college students; a study of the relations between certain background factors of Negro college students and their subsequent careers in college [Columbia Univ.] viii, 147p. 8° N. Y., 1931.

CALKINS, Gary Nathan, 1869– The biology of the Protozoa. ix, 623p. pl. 8° Phila., Lea & Febiger, 1926. Also 2. ed. xi, 607p. illus. pl. tab. 8° Lond., Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1933.
For portrait, see collection in library.

CALKINS, Leroy Adelbert, 1894–
See in 3. ser., **Scammon,** Richard Evringham, & **Calkins,** L. A. The development and growth of the external dimensions of the human body in the fetal period. 367p. 4° Minneapolis, 1929.

CALKINS, Mary Whiton, 1863– The good man and the good; an introduction to ethics. xx, 219p. 8° N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1918.

CALL, Emma Louise, 1847– Synopsis of lectures in anatomy and physiology arranged for the Boston Normal School of Gymnastics. 53p. 8° Bost., G. H. Ellis, 1892.

CALL, Richard Ellsworth, 1856– The life and writings of Rafinesque. xii, 227p. 2 port. 3 pl. fol. Louisville, J. P. Morton & Co., 1895.

CALLAHAN, George, 1846– Health and life; health methods, modern discoveries relating to food, rules for mind development, efficiency, and success. 6. ed. 200p. 12° N. Y., 1921.

CALLAHAN, J[ames] M[orton] 1864– Guide to actual work in practical physiology with methods. 108p. 12° Chic., A. Flannagan, 1893.

CALLAN, Peter A., 1844–1932.
Weeks, J. E. [Obituary] Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1933, **31:** 13, port.

CALLANDER, Curle Latimer, 1892– Surgical anatomy. 2 p. l. 1115p. illust. diagrs. roy. 8° Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1933.
For portrait, see collection in library.

CALLANDER, Russell John, 1892–
See **Hall,** George W., **& Callander,** R. J. Further observations on the presence of arsenic in the spinal fluid. 7p. 8° Chic., 1920.

CALLAY, Roger, 1911– *Une épidémie de variole à Reims 1933–34. 51p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1935.

CALLEGARI, Henry, 1893– *Action de quelques excitants neurovégétatifs et endocriniens sur la contraction de la vésicule biliaire chez l'homme. 52p. 8° Par., 1926.

CALLEJA Guzmán, Alfredo. *Aportes energéticos, oleosos vitamínicos, orales y paraenterales en el recién nacido y en la infancia [Chile] 52p. 8° Valparaíso, 1930.

CALLEYA, José Maria. *A hemeralopia principalmente considerada com relação á sua etiologia e therapeutica. 66p. 8° Lisb., 1870.

CALLIANO, Carlo. Soccorsi d'urgenza; 9. ed., specialmente rispetto alla cura dei feriti in guerra et alla cura preventiva delle malattie infettive (tifo, tetano, colera, ecc.) e disturbi prodotti da gaz asfissianti. xlix, 439p. 135 illust. port. 18° Milano, U. Hoepli, 1916.

CALLIGARIS, Giuseppe. Le catene lineari del corpo dello spirito; telepatia e radio-onde cerebrali. xvi, 359p. illust. pl. 12° Milano, U. Hoepli, 1934.

CALLIGARO, Heinrich, 1907– *Behandlung des Papillom und Carzinom der Harnblase durch Elektrokoagulation. 26p. 8° Münch., R. Müller & Steinicke, 1933.

CALLIPHORA.

See also **Fly; Maggot; Myiasis.**

Beattie, M. V. F. Observations on the thermal death points of the blow-fly at different relative humidities. Bull. Entom. Res., Lond., 1927–28, **18:** 397–403.—**Cousin, G.** Influence du temps réservé à la nutrition sur les phases du cycle évolutif et les métamorphoses de Calliphora erythrocephala. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95:** 565–8.—**Derbeneva-Ukhova, V. P.** [Effect of temperature on the growth of the larvae of the carrion flies Phormia terraenovae R. D. and Calliphora erythrocephala Meig] Med. parazit., Moskva, 1936, **5:** 340–51.—**Dutton, W. F.** Bluebottle flies as carriers of infections. J. Am. M. Ass., 1909, **53:** 1561.—**Frency, M. R.** The chemical treatment of baits for attracting blowflies. J. Counc. Sc. Indust. Res., Melb., 1932, **5:** 94–7.—**Fuller, M. E.** The blowfly problem—notes on the effect of carcass burial. Ibid., 162.—**Graham-Smith, G. S.** Further observations on the anatomy and function of the proboscis of the blow-fly Calliphora erythrocephala L. Parasitology, Lond., 1930, **22:** 47–115, 4 pl.—**Keilin, D** The absence of paedogenetic multiplication in the blow-fly (Calliphora erythrocephala) Ibid., 1924–25, **16:** 239–47.—**McIndoo, N. E.** Chemoreceptors of blowflies. J. Morph., 1934, **56:** 445–75.—**Parish, H. E., & Laake, E. W.** Species of Calliphoridae concerned in the production of myiasis in domestic animals, Menard County, Texas. J. Parasit., Lancaster, 1935, **21:** 264–6.—**Patton, W. S.** Some notes on Indian Calliphorinae; how to recognize the Indian myiasis-producing flies and their larvæ, together with some notes on how to breed them and study their habits. Ind. J. M. Res., 1921–22, **9:** 635–53, 2 pl. ——— Notes on the Calliphorinae; the oriental species. Bull. Entom. Res., Lond., 1922, **13:** 109–13. ——— & **Cushing, E. C.** Studies on the higher Diptera of medical and veterinary importance; a revision of the genera of the subfamily Calliphorinae based on a comparative study of the male and female terminalia. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1934, **28:** 305–14.—**Shannon, R. C.** Nearctic Calliphoridae, Luciliini (Diptera) Insecutor, Wash., 1924, **12:** 67–81.—**Sinclair, W. M.** The blow-fly problem. Med. J. Australia, 1933, **2:** 308–11.—**Villeneuve de Janti, J.** Sur une forme inédite des Calliphorinae testaceæ de Robineau-Desvoidy (Bengalini de Tyler-Townsend) Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1929, **22:** 437–9.—**Wardle, R. A.** The seasonal frequency of calliphorine blowflies in Great Britain. J. Hyg., Lond., 1927–28, **26:** 441–64. ——— Significant variables in the blowfly environment. Ann. Appl. Biol., Lond., 1930, **17:** 554–74.

CALLISEN, Heinrich, 1740–1824.

Schmiegelow, E. Sketch on medical history. Hospitalstidende, 1933, **76:** 1069–88, port.

CALLMEYER [Carl Heinrich] Gustav, 1889– *Ueber die Wiederinfusion intrathoracaler und intraabdomineller Massenblutungen in das Venensystem [Erlangen] 28p. 8° Strassb. i. Els., M. DuMont Schauberg, 1917.

CALLOMON, Fritz. Die nichtvenerischen Genitalerkrankungen; ein Lehrbuch für Aerzte. viii, 160p. roy. 8° Lpz., G. Thieme, 1924. Also 2. Aufl. viii, 204p. 1928.

CALLOSITY.

See **Corn; Cornu cutaneum; Keratosis.**

CALLOT, Jacques, 1908– *Réactions d'hypersensibilité cutanée et diagnostic des maladies parasitaires (non bactériennes) 173p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1934.

CALLUS.

See also **Bone,** Growth; **Bone,** Regeneration; **Fracture,** Healing.

Giger, A. *Endostales Kalluskeloid, eine neue Art von Kallusgeschwulst. 24p. 8° [Basel] 1928.

Mugrabi, A. *Ueber parostalen Kallus. 27p. 8° Walldorf-Heidelb., 1931.

Uphoff, H. *Verlangsamte Callusbildung bei Frakturenbehandlung. 25p. 8° Marb., 1935.

Antonioli, G. M. Innesti omoplastici di callo osseo nello scheletro. Chir. org. movim., 1929, **13:** 559–72.—**Arnaud, M., & Ciaudo, P.** Sur un procédé bio-chimique pouvant aider la formation du cal osseux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **100:** 889.—**Asada, T.** Ueber die Histogenese und die Ossifikation des Callus. Arch. klin. Chir., 1927, **147:** 199–219.—**Baj, L.** Sul contenuto di calcio nel sangue dei fratturati durante il periodo di formazione del callo osseo. Gior. batt. immun., 1927, **2:** 94–100.—**Bartoli, O.** Influenza del timo sulla guarigione delle fratture e sulla formazione del callo osseo. Chir. org. movim., 1929, **13:** 168–94.—**Bauer, C.** Experimentelle Calluserzeugung durch Replantation der callusbildenden Gewebe. Arch. klin. Chir., 1929, **156:** 251–67.—**Berg, R. M., & Kugelmass, I. N.** Calcification in callus formation and fracture repair. Ann. Surg., 1931, **93:** 1009–16.—**Bergmann, E.** Zu der Frage der endostalen Callusbildung. Arch. klin. Chir., 1924, **129:** 490–4. ——— Callusbildung und innersekretorische Einflüsse. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1931, **233:** 302–5. ——— & **Rabl, C. R. H.** Ossophyt, Jodtinktur und Blut; vergleichende Untersuchungen über Kallusanregung. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1925, **134:** 567–72.—**Bich, A.** Studio sperimentale sull'influenza della legatura dei vasi venosi profondi sulla formazione del callo. Arch. ital. chir., 1931–32, **30:** 449–67.—**Collazo, J. A., Rubino, P., & Varela Fuentes, B.** La regeneración ósseа y la vitamina D (Vigantol) en la evolución del callo de las fracturas experimentales. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1930, **15:** 58–74. Also Arch. klin. Chir., 1930, **158:** 214–23.—**Dabasi Halász, G., & Marx, J.** [Callus production and vitamine C] Orv. hetil., 1931, **75:** 1141–4. Also Arch. klin. Chir., 1932, **169:** 121–31.—**Dieterich, H.** Die Histogenese des Callus. Arch. klin. Chir., 1926, **141:** 27–43.—**Ely, L. W.** The internal callus; an experimental study. Arch. Surg., 1927, **15:** 936–42.—**Emiliani, P., & Bazzocchi, G.** Blocaggio del sistema reticolo endoteliale e callo osseo. Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1934, **40:** 690.—**Fukase, S.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Wirkung der Röntgenstrahlen auf die Callusbildung. Virchows Arch., 1930, **277:** 69–92.—**Galakhov, E. V.** [Details on the ossification of the callus] Ortop. travmat., 1933, **7:** 49–52.—**Glässner, K., & Hass, J.** Experimentelle Beeinflussung der Callusbildung bei Knochenfrakturen. Klin. Wschr., 1928, **7:** 1633–5. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, **41:** 681.—**Häbler, C.** Das Röntgenbild des Knochencallus und seine Belastungsfähigkeit. Chirurg, 1932, **4:** 753.—**Heller, W.** Thyroxin als Mittel zur Förderung der Callusbildung. Zbl. Chir., 1931, **58:** 1578.—**Hintzsche, E., & Wermuth, H.** Beitrag zur Histochemie der Knochenbruchheilung. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch. 1932, **28:** 1–46.—**Hinz, R.** Röntgenologische Untersuchungen über Callus- und Knochenumbau difform geheilter Frakturen. Arch. klin. Chir., 1930, **161:** 49–71.—**Houang, K.** Le rôle des artères nourricières des os longs dans la formation du cal et la calcification de la cavité médullaire. Presse méd., 1934, **42:** 2074–6.—**Ivanissevich.** Osteogénesis en las fracturas y sus factores ponderables. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1934, **18:** 365.—**Klinkerfuss, G. H.** A study of the growing power of periosteal callus when transplanted to costal cartilages. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1924, **38:** 625–31.—**Knobloch, J.** [Histological research on the origin of callus in relation to osteosynthesis, and especially in the knitting of diaphysal fractures] Sborn. lék., 1934, **36:** 117–206, 16 pl.—**Koelsch, K. A.** Experimentelle Studie über die Callusbildung bei Anwesenheit von Fremdkörpern (Draht, Seide, Catgut) Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1935–36, **246:** 641–65.—**Korff, K. von.** Die Degeneration des Knochenbruches, insbesondere die Differenzierung des lockeren Bindegewebes der Bruchstelle in Knorpel- und Knochengrundsubstanz des Callus. Virchows Arch., 1930, **276:** 111–40.—**Korschelt, E.** Weitere Beobachtungen an geheilten Knochenbrüchen wildlebender Tiere. Sitzber. Ges. Naturwiss. Marburg, 1932, **66:** 111–29.—**Kostić, A., & Gradojević, B.** Die Wirkung der Splenektomie auf die Kallusbildung. Endokrinologie, 1932, **11:** 415–29. ——— [Effect of hematogenous amino-acids (histidine and tryptophan) on formation of osseus callus] Voj. san. glasnik, 1936, **7:** 707–43, pl.—**Kubányi, E.** Callusbildung und Säurebasengleichgewicht. Arch. klin. Chir., 1930, **158:** 203–13.—**Kugelmass, I. N., & Berg, R. N.** Ossification; callus formation and calcification. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1931, **41:** 236–48.—**Lehman, E. P.** Studies on the calcification of callus. Arch. Surg., 1923, **6:** 784–92.—**Leriche, R.** Des maladies du cal (résorption, disparition soudaine, ramollissement douloureux) et de leur traitement. Gaz. hôp., 1927, **100:** Suppl., 63–6. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1929, n. ser., **127:** 169–71.—**Lovisatti, N.** Il comportamento del callo di frattura nelle ossa irradiate. Radiol. med., Milano, 1931, **18:** 1–8.—**Martin, B.** Bruchhyperämie und Callusbildung. Arch. klin. Chir., 1924, **130:** 62–7.—**Marx, J.** Callusbildung und Blutkörperchensenkung. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1931, **30:** 537–44.—**Mauclaire.** Cancers dévé-

loppés au niveau des cals de fracture. Bull. méd., Par., 1931, **45**: 209–11.—**Mucci, D.** Gli elementi istiocitari nella formazione del callo osseo. Chir. org. movim., 1932–33, **17**: 498–508.—**Ohara, T.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über den Einfluss der Periost- und Markextrakte auf die Callusbildung. Arch. klin. Chir., 1937, **188**: 19–35.—**Paas, H. R.** Der Einfluss des Thyroxins auf die verzögerte Callusbildung. Zbl. Chir., 1932, **59**: 2462.—**Partsch, F., & Billich, H. U.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über das Verhalten der vitalfärbbaren Zellen bei der Callusbildung. Arch. klin. Chir., 1927, **147**: 220–47.—**Pasqualino, G.** Variazioni del contenuto in calcio magnesio e fosforo inorganico nel siero di sangue dei cani fratturati, durante il periodo di formazione del callo osseo. Riv. pat. sper., 1932–33, **9**: 195–202.—**Pazzagli, R., & Perini, A. P.** Paratiroidi e callo di frattura. Sperimentale, 1934, **88**: 456–81.—**Pellicano, S.** L'apparato di Goldmann (reticolo endotelio) nell' osso e nell' osteogenesi da frattura. Fol. med., Nap., 1932, **18**: 643–57, pl.—**Pignatti, A.** La circolazione arteriosa nel callo osseo (ricerche sperimentali) Scritti med. in onore di A. Poggi, Bologna, 1915, 297–305, 2 pl.—**Polacco, E.** Azione del lavoro sullo sviluppo del callo osseo. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1929, **53**: 289–301, 3 pl.—**Policard, A., & Bouchariat, M.** Le cal de fracture étudié par la méthode des explantations in vitro. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1927, **4**: 1–9.—**Raeschke.** Frakturlose Callusbildung. Klin. Wschr. 1930, **9**: 263.—**Ramollissement** d'un cal vicieux au cours d'une grippe et redressement consécutif en bonne position. Clinique, Par., 1934, **29**: 318.—**Ruiz Moreno.** La osteogénesis en las fracturas y sus factores ponderables. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1934, **18**: 391–7.—**Satanowski, S.** Le phosphore inorganique et le calcium du plasma sanguin pendant l'évolution du cal des fractures. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92**: 826.—**Selvaggi, G.** Callo osseo ed acidosi sperimentale. Ann. ital. chir., 1934, **13**: 37–63.—**Shiba, T.** Ueber den Einfluss der verschiedenen experimentellen Avitaminosen auf Kallusbildung. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1929, **19**: 296–301.—**Solé.** Nuevas aportaciones sobre la osteogénesis en las fracturas. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1934, **18**: 653–6.—**Wallis, K.** Zur Knochenhistologie und Kallusbildung beim Reptil (Clemys leprosa Schweigg) Zschr. Zellforsch., 1927, **6**: 1–26. ——— Ueber den Knochenkallus beim Kaltblüter. Ibid., 1928, **7**: 257–89.—**Wehner, E.** Experimentelle Studie über die Knochencallusentwicklung unter dem Einflusse des funktionellen Reizes ohne und mit besonderer Schädigung von Periost und Knochenmark. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1921, **123**: 541–83.—**Zeno, L.** La osteogénesis en las fracturas y sus factores ponderables. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1934, **18**: 332–52. ——— Nuevas aportaciones sobre la osteogénesis en las fracturas. Ibid. 625–38.

CALLY, Pierre, –1709. Anthropologia; sive, Tractatus de homine [2] l. 297 l. 8° Cadoni, J. Cavelier, 1683.

CALM, Adolf [Wolfgang] 1890– *Eine ungewöhnliche gewerbliche Kohlenoxydvergiftung. 37p. 8° Gött., E. A. Huth, 1919.

CALMAN, Smil, 1901– *Diagnostic de l'insuffisance du ventricule gauche dans l'arythmie complète. 62p. 8° Par., 1926.

CALMANAS, Carol, 1907– *Localisations oto-mastoïdiennes dans la dipthérie. 50p. 8° Par., Le François, 1934.

CALMELS, Jean Léon, 1899– *Rôle du Streptococcus viridans dans les pleuro-pneumopathies. 50p. 8° Par., 1928.

CALMETTE, Albert, 1863–1933. L'infection bacillaire et la tuberculose chez l'homme et chez les animaux; processus d'infection et de défense; étude biologique et expérimentale. 2. éd. vi, 644p. 25 pl. roy. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1922. Also 3. éd. xxiv, 883p. 25 pl. 1928. Also 4. ed. viii, 1024p. illust. pl. port. 1936.

——— The same; tubercle bacillus infection and tuberculosis in man and animal; processes of infection and resistance; a biological and experimental study; authorized transl. by Willard B. Soper & George H. Smith. 687p. 25 pl. 8° Balt., Williams & Wilkins, 1923.

——— La vaccination préventive contre la tuberculose par le B C G; avec la collaboration de C. Guérin, A. Boquet et L. Nègre. 250p. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1927.

See also **Bernard, L.** La vie et l'œuvre d'Albert Calmette. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1933, 3. ser., **110**: 426–8. Also Rev. philanthrop., Par., 1933, **53**: 905–20.—**Calmette,** médecin de la marine de 1881 à 1890. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1933, **123**: 589–99.—**Calmette's** ordeal. Lancet, Lond., 1934, 2: 262.—**Gomensoro, J.** El fallecimiento del Profesor Calmette. Bol. Cons. sal. púb., Montev., 1933, 2: 1165–8.—**Guérin, C.** Le Professeur Albert Calmette et les nouveaux laboratoires de recherches sur la tuberculose à l'Institut Pasteur. Paris méd., 1934, **92**: annexe, 1–4.—**Izard, D. F.** Two great catholic scientists: Albert Calmette and Emile Roux. Cath. M. Guard., Lond., 1934, **12**: 21.

For biography see Ann. M. Hist., 1934, n. ser., **6**: 291–300 (K. E. Birkhaug) Also C. rend. Acad. sc., 1933, **197**: 958–62 (A. Lacroix) Also Gior. Soc. ital. igiene, 1934, **56**: 16–8 (A. Ascoli) Also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1933, **77**: 4956–8, port. (J. J. van Loghem)

——— **NEGRE, Léopold, & BOQUET, Auguste.** Manuel technique de microbiologie et sérologie. 640p. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1926. Also 3. éd. 759p. illust. pl. diagrs. 1933.

CALMETTE, Albert, & ROLANTS, E. Recherches sur l'épuration biologique et chimique des eaux d'égout, effectuées à l'Institut Pasteur de Lille et à la station expérimentale de la Madeleine. v.7. 2 p. l. 291p. 2 pl. roy. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1912.

CALMETTE-GUERIN bacillus.

See under **Tuberculosis.**

CALMETTES, Pierre.

See **Négrier,** Paul. Les bains à travers les âges. 345p. 4° Par., 1925.

CALMUS, Jean, 1900– *De la nature œdémateuse de quelques affections aiguës pleuro-pulmonaires (type Woillez, fluxion de poitrine, cortico-pleurites) 71p. 8° Par., 1924.

CALÒ, Alfredo. Ferite articolari di guerra, con prefazioni del Roberto Alessandri. xiii, 323p. 16 pl. 4° Roma, 1919.

CALOMEL.

See **Mercury,** Chloride [mono]

CALORIMETER.

See also **Calorimetry.**

Armsby, H. P. The respiration calorimeter at the Institute of animal nutrition of the Pennsylvania State College, U. S. A. Congr. internat. aliment., 1910, 2. Congr., Sect. 1, 45–63.—**Auguet, A., & Lefèvre, J.** Nouvelle chambre calorimétrique du laboratoire de bioénergétique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **100**: 251–3.—**Barnes, W. H., & Maass, O.** A new adiabatic calorimeter. Canad. J. Res., 1930, **3**: 70–9.—**Capstick, J. W.** Ein Calorimeter für das Arbeiten mit grossen Tieren. Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., 1926, Abt. 4, Teil 10, 793–818.—**Cooper, D. LeB., & McIntosh, D.** An adiabatic calorimeter for low temperature measurements. Proc. Nova Scot. Inst. Sc., 1928–29, **17**: 197.—**Fenning, R. W., & Cotton, F. T.** A bomb calorimeter determination of the heats of formation of nitrous oxide and carbon dioxide. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1933, ser. A, **141**: 17–28.—**Fries, J. A.** The bomb calorimeter; methods of standardization, choice of a standard calorimetric substance, and use of a variable water equivalent. Congr. internat. aliment., 1910, 2. Congr., Sect. 1, 83–108.—**Gayda, T.** Ricerche di calorimetria; il calorimetro differenziale. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1921, **19**: 1–32.—**Groebbels, F.** Der Kestnersche Respirationsapparat für kleine Tiere. Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., 1926, Abt. 4, Teil 10, 861–72.—**Hári, P.** Ein Kalorimeter für grössere Tiere. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **250**: 326.—**Hendricks, B. C., Dorsey, J. H.** [et al.] A modified vacuum-walled adiabatic calorimeter. J. Phys. Chem., 1930, **34**: 418–26.—**Himmelreich.** Ueber Dr Neumanns Kalorienwage Kawa. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, **23**: 1459.—**Kestner, O.** Die Respirationsapparate für Menschen des Physiologischen Institutes Hamburg. Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., 1926, Abt. 4, Teil 10, 913–28.—**Langworthy, C. F., & Milner, R. D.** Description of the improved respiration calorimeter installed at the Office of Experiment Stations, U. S. Department of Agriculture, and a statement of the work which is being undertaken with it. Congr. internat. aliment., 1910, 2. Congr., Sect. 1, 175–84.—**McClendon, J. F., Humphrey, G. J., & Loucks, M. M.** A portable calorimeter for the determination of both oxygen and carbon dioxide. J. Biol. Chem., 1926, **69**: 513–7.—**McClendon, J. F., & Van Slyke, C. J.** An indirect calorimeter for the determination of O_2 and CO_2. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1926–27, **24**: 925.—**Murlin, J. R., & Burton, A. C.** Human calorimetry; semi-automatic respiration calorimeter. J. Nutrit., 1935, **9**: 233–60.—**Noyons, A. K.** Le calorimètre différentiel pour animaux de taille moyenne. J. physiol. path. gén., 1924, **22**: 559–74, 3 ch.—**Riche, J. A.** An improved type of calorimeter, to be used with any calorimetric bomb. Cornell Univ. M. Bull., 1914, **4**: repr. 21.—**Sachse, H.** Ein neues Schmelzcalorimeter. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1929, **143**: 94–6.—**Soderstrom, G. F.** Electrical resistance thermometers as applied to human calorimetry. Rev. Sc. Instrum., 1933, n. ser., **4**: 285–8.—**Sreerangachar, H. B., & Sreenivasaya, M.** An isothermal

calorimeter. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, 29: 295–9.—**Stansfield, E., & Sutherland, J. W.** Oxygen bomb calorimeter. Canad. J. Res., 1930, 3: 464–72.—**Swietoslawski, W.** Sur quelques perfectionnements du calorimètre adiabatique employé pour la mesure de très petits effets thermiques. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1934, ser. A, 64–8.—**Tian, A., & Cotte, J.** Emploi en biologie d'un microcalorimètre intégrateur. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, 87: 869.—**Wagner, R.** Ein einfaches Kleintier-Kalorimeter. Zschr. Biol., 1924, 82: 114-8.

CALORIMETRY.

See also **Basal metabolism; Energy; Food; Heat; Metabolism.**

McCann, W. S. Calorimetry in medicine. 98p. 8° Balt., 1924.

Adams, T. W., & Poulton, E. P. The fallacies of indirect calorimetry. J. Physiol., Lond., 1932–33, 77: Proc., 1–5.—**Barinetti, C.** La calorimetria nella clinica. Arch. pat., Bologna, 1924, 3: 195–211. Also Minerva med., Tor., 1925, 5: 1034–42.—**Cotte, J.** Essais d'application de la microcalorimétrie aux tissus animaux vivants. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, 96: 175–80.—**Dann, M., Chambers, W. H., & Lusk, G.** Animal calorimetry; the influence of phlorhizin glycosuria on the metabolism of dogs after thyroidectomy. J. Biol. Chem., 1931, 94: 511–27. Also repr.—**Gayda, T.** Recherches de calorimétrie. Arch. ital. biol., 1923, 72: 19–29.—**Hári, P.** Tierische Kalorimetrie; Vorbesprechung. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, 152: 445–55. ——— Elektrische Kompensationscalorimetrie. Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhelden, E.) Berl., 1926, Abt. 4, Teil 10, 711–54. ——— Beitrag zur Berechnung eines tierkalorimetrischen Versuches. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, 194: 91–5.—**Keffler, L. J. P.** Technique for adiabatic bomb calorimetry of high precision. J. Phys. Chem., 1930, 34: 1006–12. ——— Recherches calorimétriques sur les substances étalons. J. chim. phys., Par., 1931, 28: 457–69.—**Kegerreis, R.** Calorimetric studies of the extremities; experimental apparatus and procedures. J. Clin. Invest., 1926–27, 3: 357–67.—**Klein, W., & Steuber, M.** Die Calorimetrie. Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., 1926, Abt. 4, Teil 10, 873–90.—**Kriss, M.** A comparison of direct and indirect calorimetry in investigations with cattle. J. Agr. Res., 1925–26, 30: 393–406.—**Laufberger, V.** [Clinical calorimetry] Cas. lék. česk., 1923, 62: 624; 652.—**Lecgaard, F.** Die Berechnung des Stoff- und Energieumsatzes bei Anwendung der indirekten Kalorimetrie. Acta med. scand., 1931–32, 77: 1–27.—**McCann, W. S.** Calorimetry in medicine. Medicine, Balt., 1924, 3: 1–98.—**McClellan, W. S., & Hannon, R. R.** Clinical calorimetry; Nitrogen equilibrium with a low protein diet. J. Biol. Chem., 1932, 95: 327–33. Also repr.—**Means, J. H.** An outline of the principles of calorimetry as applied to the clinic. Albany M. Ann., 1922, 43: 437–61.—**Meyerhof, O.** Mikrocalorimetrie (Wärmebildung von Zellen, niederen Organismen und kleinen Organen) Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., 1926, Abt. 4, Teil 10, 755–92.—**Newburgh, L. H.** The importance of actually measuring the total heat production. Ann. Int. M., 1934, 8: 459–67. Also repr.—**Noyons, A. K.** Détermination de l'équivalence d'humidité dans le calorimètre différentiel au moyen des piles thermo-électriques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 93: 345–9.—**Richardson, H. B., & Levine, S. Z.** Clinical calorimetry. J. Biol. Chem., 1925, 63: 465; 681. Also repr.—**Romberg, A.** The ratio of the caloric at 73° to that at 20°. Proc. Am. Acad. Art. Sc., 1922, 57: 377–87.—**Rubner, M.** Die Luftcalorimetrie. Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., 1926, Abt. 4, Teil 10, 819–44.—**Sheard, C.** Calorimetric studies of the extremities; theory and practice of methods applicable to such investigations. J. Clin. Invest., 1926–27, 3: 327–55.—**Tian, A.** Recherches sur la calorimétrie; généralisation de la méthode de compensation électrique; microcalorimétrie. J. chim. phys., Par., 1933, 30: 665–708.—**Verkade, P. E.** L'iode salicylique comme substance-étalon secondaire de calorimétrie. Ibid., 1932, 29: 297.—**Wagner, R.** Eine Methode der Calorimetrie kleiner Tiere. Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., 1926, Abt. 4, Teil 10, 845–60.—**Weiss, G.** Calorimétrie humaine. Congr. internat. aliment., 1910, 2. Congr., Sect. 1, 34–44.

CALOROSE.

See **Invertose.**

CALOT, Jean François, 1861– L'orthopédie indispensable aux praticiens. 9. éd. viii, 970p. sm. 4° Par., N. Maloine, 1926.

CALTEUX, J[ean] P[ierre] 1891– *Die Schmelzhypoplasie [Bonn] 86p. 8 pl. 8° Lpz., G. Thieme, 1933.

Also Forms Heft 88, Deut. Zahnh.

CALTHROP, Lionel C. E. Hydrotherapy and physiotherapy for bath attendants, nurses, and biophysical assistants. xi, 172p. 8 pl. 8° Lond., W. Heinemann, 1931.

CALUS, Gerhard, 1900– *Die Brauchbarkeit des Meerschweinchenversuchs (nach Eickmann und Cöntgen) bei der Diagnose des seuchenhaften Verkalbens. 31p. 8° Lpz., 1925.

CALVANICO, Raffaele. Il cancro mammario e i metodi da preferirsi nella sua estirpazione; con xxviii tavole in vero. 2 p. l. 166p. ciii, 2 l. 27 pl. fol. Roma, Il Bello Studio, 1928.

CALVARIUM.

See under **Cranium.**

CALVE-PERTHES' disease.

See **Femur,** Neck: Osteochondrosis.

CALVERT, James, 1856–1932.

[Obituary] Brit. M. J., 1932, 1: 172. Also Lancet, Lond., 1932, 1: 210. Also Rep. S. Barth. Hosp., Lond., 1932, 65: 13–5, port.

CALVERTON, Victor Francis, 1900– , & **SCHMALHAUSEN, S. D.** Sex in civilization. 719p. 8° N. Y., Macmaulay Co. [1929]

CALVET, Henri, 1907– *Le radium à faible puissance dans quelques syndromes douloureux. 80p. 8° Par., 1932.

CALVET, Jean Emile Paul, 1908– *Les arthrodèses dans la tumeur blanche du genou de l'enfant et de l'adolescent. 208p. 8° Par., L. Arnette, 1936.

CALVET, Jean Marie, 1905– *Traitement des états prétuberculeux et tuberculeux pulmonaires par un composé séro-médicamenteux. 115p. 18 pl. 8° Par., 1931.

CALVET, Jean Théodore, 1907– *Un état précancéreux de la lèvre inférieure; la cheïlite glandulaire (maladie de Wolkmann-Boetz) 61p. 2 pl. 8° Par., 1934.

CALVET, Joseph Pierre, 1908– *Traitement de l'hypertension artérielle par le nitrate de pilocarpine. 46p. 8° Par., P. Gourjon, 1935.

CALVINI, Romolo. Chirurgia del capo e del collo. 449p. roy. 8° Tor., Unione Tip. ed. Torinese, 1915.

Tratt. pat. ter. chir. gen. spec., 1915, 2:

CALVO E., Jorge A., 1906– *Fonctionnement de la Maternité Baudelocque. 85p. 8° Par., Calvia, 1936.

CALVY, Donald W. *Relationship of infection to cancer. 6p. 3 chs. 4° Wauwatosa, Wis., 1936. Typewritten.

CALWER, Paulin, 1903– *Der Plexus lumbo-sacralis eines Sympus monopus und einer sireniformen Missbildung. 19p. 8° Münch., 1934.

CAMAC, Charles Nicoll Bancker, 1868– Imhotep to Harvey; backgrounds of medical history. xxv, 324p. 8° N. Y., P. B. Hoeber, 1931.

CAMACHO Ruiz, A[ntonio] *Evolution en accordéon de certaines cavernes pulmonaires tuberculeuses. 31p. 8° Genève, 1930.

CAMAIL, Henri, 1900– *Etude du pronostic de l'arythmie complète. 108p. 8° Par., 1927.

CAMARD, Jean, 1907– *Les tumeurs à cellules géantes des gaines tendineuses digitales. 61p. 8° Par., 1932.

CAMARGO, Ismael. *De cesaria transperitoneal segmentaria (laparotrachelotomia) 140p. 17 pl. 8° S. Paulo, I. Ferraz, 1928.

CAMARGO Barros, J. de. *Histopatologia do corpo caloso no alcoolismo cronico (molestia de Marchiafava e Bignami) 49p. 7 pl. 8° S. Paulo, 1932.

CAMARGO Barros, Margarida de. *Contribuição ao estudo clinico da encephalite epidemica. 114p. 8° S. Paulo, 1927.

CAMARGO Pacheco, Virgilio de. *A malariotherapia na paralysia geral progressiva (trabalho feito no Hospital de Juquery) 64p. 4 pl. 8° S. Paulo, 1928.

CAMBARUS.

Helff, O. M. Toxic and antagonistic properties of Na, K, Mg, and Ca ions on duration of life of Cambarus clarkii. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, **26:** 797.—**Moore, A. R.** Chemical stimulation on the nerve cord of Cambarus clarkii. Ibid., 1921–22, **19:** 335. ——— The respiratory rate of the nerve cord of Cambarus clarkii. Ibid., 335.

CAMBIASO, Angelo. Il dispensario antitubercolare della Regia clinica medica di Genova, XIV anni di vita. xi, 66p. ch. 8° Genova [1917]

CAMBIASO, F. Ellis. Tuberculosis; its real agent and specific prophylaxis; Ferran's Alfa Bacillus. 20p. 8° El Paso [1924]

CAMBRIDGE, Engl. Medical Officer of Health. Report on the sanitary condition. Cambr., 1883–89; 1894–

CAMBRIDGE, Engl. School Medical Officer and the Borough Dentist. Report. Cambr., 1909–

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. Board of Health. Annual report. Cambr., 1878–

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. City Engineer. Annual report [Cambr.] 1916–
Incomplete.

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. Water Board. Report. Cambr., 1914–
Incomplete.

CAMEL.

Caton-Thompson, G. Egypt: camel; the camel in dynastic Egypt. Man, Lond., 1934, **34:** 21.—**Chih-Teh Loo.** Note on the chemical composition of the blood of Camelus bactriens. Chin. J. Physiol., 1931, **5:** 377–80.—**Donatien, A., & Larrieu, M.** Nouvelle épizootie de Ghedda à M'Raier (Sahara) en 1921. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Afrique Nord, 1922, **2:** 316–9.—**Frolov, A. A.** [Morphological contents and physical properties of camels' blood] Tr. Inst. eksp. vet. med., Moskva, 1928, **5:** 191–209.—**Le Roux, P. L.** Two species of Haemonchus Cobb, 1898, parasitizing the camel in the Cape Province. Annual Rep. Dir. Vet. Serv., Pretoria, 1929, **1:** 439–50.—**Masson, L.** L'image du chameau dans l'art. Aesculape, Par., 1926, n. ser., **16:** 222–5.—**Rabagliati, D. S.** The examination of the camel for soundness, with indications as to its age. Vet. J., Lond., 1923, **79:** 371; 416.

CAMELIN, Aymé, 1907– *Des séquelles de la fièvre typhoïde d'après l'épidémie de la banlieue lyonnaise de 1928–29. 105p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1934.

CAMELOT, Joseph Georges Emile, 1908– *La sténose hypertrophique du cardia. 117p. 8° Par., L. Arnette, 1936.

CAMENA d'Almeida, Pierre, 1906– *Contribution à l'étude des pyléphlébites au cours du syndrome de Banti. 84p. 8° Par., 1933.

CAMENTRON, Jean, 1899– Le danger aéro-chimique; quatre conférences pour les assistantes du devoir national. 3. éd. 84p. 8° Par., Charles-Lavauzelle & cie, 1933.

CAMERARIUS, Joachim, 1534–98. Hortus medicus et philosophicus. 2 v. in 1 [8] l. 184p.; 134p. 8° Frankfurt a. M., Sig. Feyerabend, 1588.

—— Icones stirpium [60] l. 8° Frankfurt a. M., 1588.
Bound with his Hortus med. Frankf. a. M., 1588.

CAMERER, Eberhard, 1907– *Ein Fall von generalisierter Xanthomatose vom Typus Schüller-Christian [München] 22p. 8° Dietenheim, F. Ranz, 1932.

CAMERMAN, Matei. *Responsabilité civile du médecin. 120p. 8° Par., Comat-Montchrestien, 1932.

CAMERON, A. E. Blackleg. 3p. 8° Ottawa, F. A. Acland, 1929.
Forms No. 117, n. ser., Bull. Canada Dep. Agr.

—— Anthrax. 11p. 8° Ottawa, J. O. Patenaude, 1934.

—— Parasites of horses. 22p. incl. illust. 8° Ottawa, 1935.
Forms No. 152, n. ser., Bull. Canada Dep. Agr.

CAMERON, A[lex] J[ohn] D[ouglas] Some thoughts on asthma. viii, 178p. pl. diagrs. 8° Brist., J. Wright & Sons, 1933.

CAMERON, Alexander Thomas, 1882– A textbook of biochemistry for students of medicine and science. x, 462p. 2 pl. 8° Lond., J. & A. Churchill, 1928. Also 3. ed. xi, 548p. 12 pl. 1931. Also 4. ed. xi, 556p. illust. pl. tab. diagrs. 1935.

—— Recent advances in endocrinology. 2. ed. ix, 406p. illust. pl. ch. 8° Lond., J. & A. Churchill, 1935.

—— & **GILMOUR, Clifford R.** The biochemistry of medicine. x, 506p. diagrs. 8° Lond., J. & A. Churchill, 1933. Also 2. ed. x, 518p. pl. diagrs. 1935.

CAMERON, Alexander Thomas, & WHITE, Frank D. A course in practical biochemistry for students of medicine. x, 222p. 4 pl. 8° Lond., J. & A. Churchill, 1930. Also 2 ed. x, 237p. 4 pl. 1932.

CAMERON, Charles, 1841–1924.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1924, **2:** 692. Also Lancet, Lond., 1924, **2:** 835.

CAMERON, Charles Alex, 1830–1921. Autobiography; with an introduction by Sir James H. M. Campbell. 162p. 8° Dubl., Hodges, Figgis & Co. [1920]
For biography see J. R. San. Inst., 1920, **41:** 369 (P. B.)

CAMERON, Donald Ewen, 1901– Objective and experimental psychiatry. vii, 271p. 8° N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1935.

CAMERON, Edward Herbert, 1875– Psychology and the school. xiv, 339p. 8° N. Y., Century Co., 1921.

CAMERON, G. R. Die Beziehungen der Pars tuberalis hypophysis zum Hypophysenapparat. 56p. 2 pl. 8° Jena, G. Fischer, 1929.
Forms Heft 22, **5:** Veröff. Kriegs-Konstpath.

CAMERON, Gladys. Essentials of tissue culture technique. xvi, 134p. illust. pl. 8° N. Y., Farrar & Rinehart [1935]

CAMERON, Hector Charles, 1878– The nervous child. 2. ed. vii, 224p. 12° Lond., Hodder & Stoughton [1923] Also 4. ed. viii, 249p. 8 pl. Lond., Oxf. Univ. Press, 1929.

—— Diseases of children; a short introduction to their study. ix, 199p. 16° Lond., Oxf. Univ. Press, 1926.

—— The nervous child at school. vi, 160p. 8° Lond., Oxf. Univ. Press, 1933.

CAMERON, Hector Clare, 1843–1928.
F., J., & Edington, G. H. Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1928, **2:** 1015. Also Glasgow M. J., 1928, **110:** 357–60, port.—**Obituary.** Lancet, Lond., 1928, **2:** 1161.—**Turner, G.** Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1928, **1:** 50.

CAMERON, Irving Heward.
Obituary. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, **30:** 224, port. Also Canada Lancet Pract., 1934, **82:** 33–5, port.—**Primrose, A.** Master surgeons of America. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1937, **64:** 968–70.

CAMERON, Isabel. Stories of the doctor. v.p. port. 8° Lond., Relig. Tract Soc. [1936]
See also **Campbell, Janet, & Cameron,** Isabel. High maternal mortality in certain areas. 96p. 8° Lond., 1932.

CAMERON, J. Lyle. Regional gynaecology. p.2193–360. 8° N. Y., D. Appleton-Century Co., 1936.
Postgrad. Surg. (Maingot, R.) **v.2.**

—— Gynaecological operations. p.2361–572. illust. 8° N. Y., D. Appleton-Century Co., 1936.
Postgrad. surg. (Maingot, R.) v.2.

CAMERON, James Angus, 1845–1924.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1924, 2: 1027.

CAMERON, James R. Instruction of disabled men in motion picture projection; an elementary text book. x, 140p. pl. 12° N. Y., Red Cross Inst. Crippled & Disabled Men, 1919.

CAMERON, Murdoch, 1845–1930.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1930, 1: 930.

CAMERON, Samuel James. A manual of gynæcology for students and practitioners. 3. ed. xix, 651p. 8° Lond., E. Arnold & Co., 1925.

—— & **HEWITT, John.** Difficult labour. xii, 305p. 8° Lond., E. Arnold & Co., 1926.

—— Uterine hæmorrhage. vii, 208p. 12° Lond., E. Arnold & Co., 1926.

CAMERON, Thomas Wright Moir, 1894– Diseases of animals in relation to man. 222p. illust. 16° Lond., Faber & Gwyer, 1926.

—— The internal parasites of domestic animals; a manual for veterinary surgeons. xii, 292p. illust. pl. 8° Lond., A. & C. Black, 1934.

—— The internal parasites of man in Eastern Canada. p.50–63. 8° Kingston, Ont. [1936]

CAMERON, W[illiam] J[ames] S[imon] Simple surgery at sea. vii, 117p. 16° Glasg., Brown, Son & Ferguson, 1928.

CAMERON, William John, 1879– Diagnosis by transillumination; a treatise on the use of transillumination in diagnosis of infected conditions of the dental process and various air sinuses, with a chapter on the electric test for pulp vitality. 5. ed. 5 p. l. p.15–64. port. 8° Chic., Cameron's Pub. Co. [1924] Also 7. ed. 64p. [1928]

CAMERON Surgical Specialty Company. The Cameron-Spitler amblyo syntonizer. 52p. 2 l. illus. pl. 4° Chic., 1933.
Mimeographed.

CAMINERO Sanchez, Luis Rafael, 1890– *Contribution à l'étude anatomique, clinique et thérapeutique des ruptures traumatiques du foie sain chez l'homme adulte. 97p. 8° Par., 1926.

CAMINO, Alexandre, 1897– *Tuberculose pulmonaire et localisations extra-pulmonaires. 72p. 8° Par., 1924.

CAMINO, Romuald. *Cure marine sur la Côte basque; stations climatiques et leurs indications thérapeutiques. 76p. 8° Par., 1920.

CAMINO (El) a la salud; tratado popular de anatomía, fisiología e higiene. p. l. 315p. illus. diagrs. 8° Mountain View, Calif., Pacific Press Pub. Ass. [1929]

CAMIS, Mario, 1878– La fisiologia dell'apparato vestibulare. vii, 358p. 8° Bologna, Zanichelli [1928]

—— The same. The physiology of the vestibular apparatus; transl. and annotated by R. S. Creed. xiv, 310p. 21 pl. 8° Oxf., Clarendon Press, 1930.
Also editor of **Dizionario pratico illustrato delle scienze mediche.** 4v. 4° Milano [1930]

CAMISA, Giuseppe. Compenso e scompenso cardiaco. 181p. roy. 8° Parma, S. Orsatti & Co., 1915.

CAMITZ, H. *Die Pseudarthrosen nach medialen Frakturen des Collum femoris und deren Behandlung. 108p. 18 pl. 8° Stockh., P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 1931.
Forms suppl. 19, v.68, Acta chir. scand.

CAMMACK, Margaret Louise, 1895– *A quantitative study of the storage of vitamin A [Columbia Univ.] 32p. 8° N. Y., 1925.

CAMMANN, Alfred, 1891– *Histologische Untersuchungen an Hirngliomen. 20p. 8° Gött., 1932.
Also Beitr. path. Anat., 1932, 90:
See also **Bailey,** Percival, & **Cushing,** Harvey. Die Gewebsverschiedenheit der Hirngliome [&c.] 165p. 8° Jena, 1930.

CAMMANN, Otto, 1905– *Ergebnisse der poliklinischen Behandlung kranker Kinder, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Krankheitsdauer, der Anzahl der Besuche und der ökonomischen Arzneiverschreibung [Berlin] 28p. 8° Charlottenb., Gebr. Hoffmann, 1932.

CAMMIDGE, Percy John, 1872– The insulin treatment of diabetes mellitus. viii, 172p. tab. 12° Edinb., E. & S. Livingstone, 1924. Also 2. ed. viii, 216p. tab. 1924.

—— & **HOWARD, H. A. H.** New views on diabetes mellitus. xiv, 611p. pl. 8° Lond., H. Frowde, 1923.

CAMORS, Maurice, 1887– *Les états seconds dans l'armée. 78p. 8° Lyon, 1912.

CAMP, Charles Lewis, 1893– Classification of the lizards. p.289–435. 23 pl. 8° N. Y., Am. Mus. Natur. Hist., 1923.

CAMP, Oskar de la, 1871–1925. Oeffentliche Fcier der Uebergabe des Rektorats am 7. Mai, 1921; das Uebungsbedürfnis des menschlichen Herzens. 28p. 8° Freib. i. Br., C. A. Wagner, 1921.
For biography see Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, 51: 1710 (Determann) Also Klin. Wschr., 1925, 4: 1943 (L. Küpferle) Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, 72: 1643 (P. Morawitz) Also Zbl. ges. Tuberkforsch., 1925, 24: 881–4 (L. Brauer)

CAMP, Paul, 1897– *Ein Fall von doppelseitiger Cataracta electrica. 21p. 8° Würzb., 1926.

CAMP, S. H., & Company. The Camp system of corrective supports; their scientific application analyzed and illustrated. 100p. 8° Jackson, Mich. [1927]

—— Anatomical studies for the practitioner. 53p. 24 pl. roy. 8° Jackson, Mich. [1931] Also [2. ed.] 71p. [1932] Also [6. ed.] vii, 95p. pl. [1935]

CAMP.

See also **Aerotherapy; Boy scout; Nudism; Recreation; School,** open air; **Sport; Tent; Vacation.**

Sanders, J. E. Safety and health in organized camps. 133p. 8° N. Y., 1931.

Chassell, J. Indications for the camp prescription. Am. J. Orthopsychiat., 1937, 7: 82–95.—**Cox, C. G.** Camp sanitation is an important public health problem. Nation's Health, Chic., 1926, 8: 459–61.—**Farnarier, G.** Le campisme et la santé. Marseille méd., 1934, 71: 773–91.—**Felsen, J.** Camp hygiene and sanitation. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1931, 21: 403–9.—**Fenton, C. L.** When we go camping. Hygeia, Chic., 1936, 14: 498–501.—**Grenier de Cardenal, M. M. J. P.** L'hygiène des camps. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1928, 88: 593–626.—**Guiffrida, G.** L'indirizzo igienico-sanitario nelle colonie temporanee. Osp. maggiore Novara, 1935, 13: 242–62.—**Hardenbergh, W. A.** Camp sanitation. Mil. Surgeon, 1928, 63: 57–67.—**Jaedicke, H. G.** Ernährung auf der Fahrt und im Lager. Gesundh. & Erzieh., 1936, 49: 334–42.—**Kemkes, B.** Hygienische und gesundheitliche Fragen des Lagerlebens. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, 30: 1084–9.—**Kendall, C. F.** Camp sanitation. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1925, 15: 583–9.—**Knudtzon, K.** L'organisation d'un camp de réfugiés, d'un foyer, d'un chauffoir, d'une crèche. Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1937, 19: 280–6.—**McKenna, W. P.** Waterfront technique in summer camps. Michigan Pub. Health, 1935, 23: 83–7.—**Merrillees, C.** Improvised camping facilities. Health Bull., Melb., 1927, No. 9, 272–9.—**Messerli, F. M.** Le droit au soleil, à l'air libre, à l'exercice physique et aux congès et vacances avec salaire payé. Ann. hyg., Par., 1934, n. ser., 12: 12–9.—**Miller, H. E.** The sanitation of a large circus. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1936, 26: 1106–16.—**Müller.** Der Einfluss des Lagerlebens auf das Körpergewicht. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 1200.—**Ramos Espinosa, A.** La habitación y vestido en el campo; la alimen-

tación popular y los procesos mentales. Medicina, Méx., 1935, 15: 455–65.—**Tisdale, E. S.** Report of the committee on camp and outdoor sanitation. Pub. Health Bull., Wash., 1927, No. 169, 31–9.—**Wennholm, S. V.** Camp hygiene and sanitation. J. R. San. Inst., 1933, 54: 41–6.—**Wynne, S. W.** Under canvas. Med. Econom., 1935–36, 13: 32–5.

—— Automobile camp.

Mendelsohn, I. W. Canyon Automobile Camp, Yellowstone National Park. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1925, 40: 1248–58, pl. Also repr.—**Ross, E. T.** Sanitation of automobile camps. Month. Bull. Bd Health California, 1921–22, 17: 118–24.

—— Labor camp [including C.C.C.]

Ball, C. R. A naval medical officer on duty with the Civilian Conservation Corps. Mil. Surgeon, 1934, 75: 12–6.—**Bell, R. A.** The Civilian Conservation Corps; résumé of a tour of duty. U. S. Nav. M. Bull, 1936, 34: 306–11.—**Biddington, W. T.** A naval medical officer with the Civilian Conservation Corps. Ibid., 1934, 32: 283–94, 2 pl.—**Büsing, H.** Ergebnisse systematischer ärztlicher Untersuchungen der Teilnehmer an verschiedenen Lagern des freiwilligen Arbeitsdienstes. Zschr. Gesundhverwalt., 1933, 4: 218–23.—**Dean, F. S.** The CCC answers the call. Red Cross Courier, 1936, 15: 19.—**Dube, L. F.** Rapport sur les campements de bûcherons. Bull. méd. Québec, 1925, 26: 265–72. Also Union méd. Canada, 1925, 54: 670–8.—**Errichtung** von geschlossenen Arbeitslagern. Reichsgesundhbl., 1934, 9: 451.—**Greenwood, A.** The health of hop-pickers and the sanitation of hop-pickers' encampments. J. R. San. Inst., 1927–28, 48: 611–22.—**Hennessy, H. R.** The practical value of training gained by the camp surgeons on duty with the Civilian Conservation Corps. Mil. Surgeon, 1934, 75: 249.—**Luppens, A.** Emotional stability in young men after being in a CCC camp for 2 months. Ibid., 335–7.—**Michie, H. C.** The Civilian Conservation Corps as viewed by a district surgeon. Ibid., 1935, 76: 181–91. —— Disposal of excreta in Civilian Conservation Corps camps. Ibid., 77: 202–7. Also repr.—**Miller, R. J.** Labor camp sanitation; a basis for education and citizenship. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1921, 11: 697–702.—**Munson, E. L.** Reforestation camps and medical opportunity. California West. M., 1933, 38: 422.—**Patterson, R. U.** Army responsibility for the Civilian Conservation Corps. Proc. Conf. Health Author. N. America, 1933, 48: 106–12.

—— military.

See also **Hygiene**, military.

Salisbury, R. D. Environment of Camp Grant. 75p. 8° Urbana, Ill., 1918.
Forms No. 39, Bull. State Geol. Surv. Illinois.

United States Army. Base Hospital No. 52. War diary. 4 l. fol. [n. p., 1919]

United States. War Department. Construction Division. National guard and special camps, plans, and photographs; a compilation of plans of 16 National Guard camps and 33 special camps, June 1918. 84 pl. obl. 4° Wash., 1918.

Anglade. L'hygiène des abris collectifs et des postes de secours de la défense passive. Ann. hyg., Par., 1935, n. ser., 13: 702–10.—**Cortés Díaz, C. H.** Higiene de los campamentos. Congr. med. cir. nav. mil. Chile, 1929, 1. Congr., 291–6.—**Frazier, C. E.** Medical training camps; then and now. Mil. Surgeon, 1927, 61: 728–33.—**Lovelace, C.** The days gone by; the evacuation group of Camp Greenleaf, Georgia. Ibid., 1931, 68: 381–5.—**Stordock, G. H.** Camp American Legion, Lake Tomahawk, Wisconsin. Wisconsin M. J., 1934, 33: 57.—**Wade, E. W.** Some suggested improvements to camp structures and a few practical points about camps on a march. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1935, 64: 101–5.

—— Summer and health camp.

Chaumel, J. P. *Contribution à l'étude des colonies de vacances et des camps thermaux. 51p. 8° Par., 1934.

Williams, E. E. Keeping campers fit; the theory and practice of camp nursing. 227p. 8° N. Y. [1934]

Amsden, R. L. The summer camp as a behavior clinic. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1936, 20: 262–8.—**Atkins, S.** Gaston County nutritional camp. Health Bull., Raleigh, 1934, 49: No. 11, 11.—**Barlow, T. W. N.** The control of temporary wooden dwellings and holiday camps. J. R. San. Inst., 1930–31, 51: 367–71.—**Blakely, G. M.** Our Limberlost health camp. Pub. Health Nurs., 1935, 27: 249–53.—**Campbell, E. W.** Sanitation of summer camps. Rhode Island M. J., 1928, 11: 17–24.—**Ceredi, A.** La profilassi nelle colonie climatiche temporanee. Rass. clin. sc., 1933, 11: 435–8.—**Funkhouser, W. L.** Medical supervision of summer camps. South. M. J., 1936, 29: 422–8.—**Gautier, L.** Camps de vacances. Hyg. scol., Par., 1923, 2. ser., 745–51.—**Kett, C. F.** Holiday camps as health investments. World Health, Par., 1927, 8: 151–9.—**Kiernan, F.** Summer health camps. Common Health, Bost., 1935, 22: 42–6.—**Kuhn, A.** [Vacation colonies organized in Lwów department] Polska gaz. lek., 1926, 5: 708–10.—**Labignette, P.** La surveillance médicale des scouts de France. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1936, 275–8.—**Maccone, L.** Le colonie alpine e marine per l'infanzia. Igiene & vita, 1933, 16: 209–13.—**MacCorison, C. C.** Medical supervision of health camps. Common Health, Bost., 1935, 22: 46–8.—**Maggiore, S.** Lezione di chiusura al corso di assistenti per le colonie estive del P. N. F. Med. inf., Roma, 1935, 6: 277–85.—**Malcolm, J. B.** Meeting individual health needs in a Y. M. C. A. boys' camp. Res. Q. Am. Phys. Educ. Ass., 1935, 6: suppl., 166–85.—**Martínez Vargas.** Los campos termales para los niños escolares. Med. niños, 1931, 32: 203.—**Nazari, M. L.** La colonia estiva Umberto di Savoia in Milano. Gior. Soc. ital. igiene, 1932, 54: 357–85.—**Riesenfeld, E. A., Kaman, S. L., & Rafalsky, E. F.** The summer camp. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1931, 48: 253–8.—**Rogers, J.** Sanitary problems created by auto trailers. Michigan Pub. Health, 1937, 25: 10–4.—**Scott, W. J.** Summer camp sanitation. Connecticut Health Bull., 1935, 49: 107–10.—**Wierenga, R. E.** [Work of the vacation colonies and their importance for practice of the house physician] Grocne & witte kruis, 1933, 29: 200–4.

—— Tourist camp.

Fritschi, T. *Ueber die Hygiene von Ski- und anderen Unterkunftshütten nach speziell bauhygienischen Gesichtspunkten [Freiburg] 47p. 8° Rostock, 1934.

Ferguson, G. H. Sleeping car parking and sanitation at a large convention. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1931, 46: 2229–34, 2 pl.—**Hepler, J. M.** Sanitation problems in resorts and tourist camps. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1924, 14: 925–30. Also Pub. Health Michigan, 1924, n. ser., 12: 411–23.—**Johnston, E. W.** Sanitary supervision of roadside accommodation in Ontario. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1931, 22: 299–302.—**Poole, B. A.** Tourist camp sanitation. Month. Bull. Indiana Div. Pub. Health, 1935, 38: 85.—**Sanitation** of tourist camps. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1923, 38: 2016–8.

CAMPAIGN notes; American Society for the Control of Cancer. N. Y., v.1–11, 1918–29.
Continued as **Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer.**

CAMPAIGNOLLE, Didier, 1889– *Des renseignements fournis par l'exploration urinaire dans le diagnostic d'opérabilité du cancer de l'utérus. 96p. 8° Lyon, 1916.

CAMPAILLA, Tommaso, 1668–1740.
Campailla, G. Notizie sulla vita e le opere di Tommaso Campailla sifilografo e biologo siciliano. Riv. stor. sc. med., 1933, 24: suppl., 41–8.

CAMPANA, Frederick Thomas, 1906– *Spinal anesthesia; a safe procedure in operations below the diaphragm. 8p. 8° Pittsb., Pa., 1933.
Typewritten.

CAMPANA, Georges Louis, 1900– *Contribution à l'étude des états liés à l'hyperémotivité anxieuse et de leur traitement. 116p. 8° Par., 1930.

CAMPANELLA, Tommaso, 1568–1639.
Ghinopoulo, S. Medizinisches aus der Civitas Solis von Fra Tomniaso Campanella O. Pr. Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, 77: 1327–30.

CAMPANI, A., & COSTANTINI, A. La tisiologia nella practica medica. 2 l. 1676p. illus. pl. 8° Milano, A. Wassermann & Co., 1933.

CAMPANI, Antonio. Odontologia ossia; trattato sopra i denti. xx, 283p. 36 pl. port. 8° Firenze, Gaetano Cambiagi, 1786.

CAMPAUX, Antoine, 1900– *Importance du milieu intermédiaire dans la contagion par les porteurs de germes sains. 55p. 8° Par., 1926.

CAMPAUX, Yvonne, 1899– *Sur une épidémie de typhus exanthématique au Maroc. 66p. 8° Par., 1927.

CAMPBELL, Alexander, 1841–1927.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1927, 2: 241.

CAMPBELL, Anna Montgomery, 1888– The black death and men of learning. xii, 210p. 8° N. Y., Columbia Univ. Press, 1931.

CAMPBELL, Argyll.
See in 3. ser., **Hill,** Leonard Erskine, & **Campbell,** Argyll. Health and environment. 208p. 8° N. Y., 1925.

—— & **POULTON, E[dward] P[almer]** Oxygen and carbon dioxide therapy. xv, 179p. pl. diagrs. ch. 8° Lond., Oxf. Univ. Press, 1934.

CAMPBELL, Charles A. R., 1899– Bats, mosquitoes and dollars. 3 p. l. viii, 2 l. 262p. 30 pl. 8° Bost., Stratford Co., 1925.

CAMPBELL, Charles Francis Faulkner, 1876–1935.
Allen, E. E. [Obituary] Outlook for Blind, 1936, 30: 1–6, port.

CAMPBELL, Charles Macfie, 1876– A present-day conception of mental disorders. 53p. 12° Cambr., Harvard Univ. Press, 1924.

—— Delusion and belief. 4 p. l. 78p. 12° Cambr., Harvard Univ. Press, 1926.

—— Towards mental health; the schizophrenic problem. v, 2 l. 110p. 8° Cambr., Harvard Univ. Press, 1933.

—— Human personality and the environment. x, 2 l. 252p. illust. pl. diagrs. 8° N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1934.

—— Destiny and disease in mental disorders, with special reference to the schizophrenic psychoses. xii, 207p. 8° N. Y., W. W. Norton & Co. [1935]
See also **Social** aspects of mental hygiene. 150p. 8° N. Haven, 1925.

CAMPBELL, Charles Milton, 1852– , & **DETWILLER, Albert Knecht,** 1879– The lazy colon; newer methods and latest advances of science in the treatment of constipation. iv, 296p. 8° N. Y., Educational Press, 1924.

—— Colitis; mucous and ulcerative stages of constipation. vii, 103p. xii p. illust. 8° N. Y., Educational Press [1935]

CAMPBELL, Clair Scofield, 1872–1925.
Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, 85: 1575.

CAMPBELL, Clarence Thomas, 1843–1922.
Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, 78: 530.

CAMPBELL, David, 1889– Handbook of therapeutics. xviii, 411p. 8° Edinb., E. & S. Livingstone, 1930.

CAMPBELL, Dayton Dunbar. Full denture prosthesis. 3 p. l. 390p. 8° S. Louis, C. V. Mosby Co., 1924.

CAMPBELL, Delwin Morton, 1880–
See **Merillat,** Louis A., & **Campbell, D. M.** Veterinary military history of the United States. 2v. 1172p. paged consec. 8° Chic., 1935.

CAMPBELL, Don M., 1864–1934.
[Obituary] J. Michigan M. Soc., 1934, 33: 402, port.

CAMPBELL, Donald. Arabian medicine and its influence on the middle ages. 2v. xv, 207p.; p. l. 235p. 8° Lond., K. Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co., 1926.

CAMPBELL, Douglas Houghton, 1859– Plant life and evolution. iv, 360p. 8° N. Y., H. Holt & Co., 1911.

CAMPBELL, H. Louise, 1880– *Growth, reproduction, and longevity of experimental animals as research criteria in the chemistry of nutrition [Columbia Univ.] 37p. 8° N. Y., 1928.

CAMPBELL, Harry. Fundamental principles in treatment. viii, 477p. 8° Lond., Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1924.

—— Aids to pathology. 6. ed. viii, 252p. 16° Lond., Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1933.

—— & **CAMPBELL, Kenneth.** Aids to pathology. 7. ed. viii, 253p. illust. 16° Lond., Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1936.

CAMPBELL, Helen. Household economics; a course of lectures in the School of Economics of the University of Wisconsin. Rev. ed. 290p. 8° N. Y., G. P. Putnam's Sons [1896]

CAMPBELL, Helen G. The care of milk in the home. 16p. 8° Ottawa, 1930.
Forms No. 115 Pamphl. Canada Dep. Agr.

—— Why pasteurize milk? 7p. 8° Ottawa, 1930.
Forms No. 124 Pamphl. Canada Dep. Agr.

CAMPBELL, Helenor.
See **Friedenwald,** Jonas Stein. The pathology of the eye. 346p. 8° N. Y., 1929.

CAMPBELL, Henry Johnstone, 1859–1935.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1935, 2: 91. Also Lancet, Lond., 1935, 2: 107.

CAMPBELL, J. B. Encyclopedia of nature, containing the full and complete vitapathic system of medical practice; a new system of health and life. vii, 468p. 8° Cincin., 1878.

CAMPBELL, Janet Mary. Training of midwives. iii, 45p. 8° Lond., H. M. Stat. Off., 1923.
Forms No. 21, Gr. Britain Min. Health Rep. Pub. Health & Med. Subj.

—— Maternal mortality. vi, 112p. 8° Lond., H. M. Stat. Off., 1924.
Forms No. 25, Gr. Britain Min. Health Rep. Pub. Health & Med. Subj.

—— The protection of motherhood. vi, p. l. 87p. 8° Lond., H. M. Stat. Off., 1927.
Forms No. 48, Gr. Britain Min. Health. Rep. Pub. Health & Med. Subj.

—— Maternity services. 56p. 8° Lond., Faber & Faber [1935]
See also **Retirement** of Dame Janet Campbell. Lancet, Lond., 1934, 1: 89.

—— & **CAMERON, Isabella D.** High maternal mortality in certain areas. 96p. 8° Lond., H. M. Stat. Off., 1932.
Forms No. 68, Gr. Britain Min. Health Rep. Pub. Health & Med. Subj.

CAMPBELL, John, 1821–1905.
Keefer, F. R. Recollections of old medical officers; Brigadier General John Campbell. Mil. Surgeon, 1928, 53: 725–7, port.

CAMPBELL, John, 1862–1929.
Obituary. Lancet, Lond., 1929, 2: 584.

CAMPBELL, John. Asbestosis. 9p. 8° Harrisb., Pa., 1934.
Forms No. 37 Spec. Bull. Pennsylvania Dep. Labor.

—— The nature and amount of dust encountered in asbestos fabricating plants; the effects of exposure to dust encountered in asbestos fabricating plants on the health of a group of workers. 35p. 8° Harrisburg, Pa., 1935.
Forms No. 42, Spec. Bull. Pennsylvania Dep. Labor.

CAMPBELL, Maurice. Sherlock Holmes and Dr Watson; a medical digression. 56p. 8° Lond., Ash & Co. [1935]

—— Aneurysm. p.501–46. 8° Lond., Butterworth & Co., 1936.
Brit. Encycl. M. Pract. (Rolleston, H.) v.1.

CAMPBELL, Meredith Fairfax, 1894– Infections of the kidney. xii, 343p. 12° N. Y., Harper & Bros., 1931.

CAMPBELL, R. W. Dorothy V. A. D. and the doctor. 96p. 12° Lond., W. & R. Chambers, 1918.

CAMPBELL, Ralph Rankin, 1867–1928.
Obituary. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1929, 19: 468.

CAMPBELL, Rudolf. *Zur Kasuistik der Mesenterial- und Netzcysten [Zürich] 16p. 8° Tüb., H. Laupp, Jr., 1921.
Also Beitr. klin. Chir., 1921, 122: 165–80.

CAMPBELL, Spurgeon, 1870–1935.
Obituary. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1935, 32: 462.

CAMPBELL, Walter Ruggles, 1890–
See **MacLeod,** John James Rickard, & **Campbell,** W. R. Insulin [&c.] 242p. 8° Balt., 1925.

—— & **PORTER, Mame T.** A guide for diabetics. 259p. 8° Balt., Williams & Wilkins Co., 1926. Also 4. ed. 272p. 1930.

CAMPBELL, William, 1856–1924.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1924, **1**: 1076.

CAMPBELL, William A. Dissection outline and index for students; a systematic outline for the dissection of the human body and an arranged index; adapted for use with Morris's anatomy. 2. ed. 160p. 8° Phila., P. Blakiston's Son & Co., 1901.

CAMPBELL, William B. Handbook of modern treatment and medical formulary; a condensed and comprehensive manual of practical formulas and general medical measures. 7. ed. enl. by John C. Rommel and C. E. Hoffman. xv, 693p. 8° Phila., F. A. Davis Co., 1924.

CAMPBELL, William Francis, 1867–1926. A text-book of surgical anatomy. 3. ed. 681p. 12° Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1921.
For biography see J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **87**: 1053.

CAMPBELL, William H. H., 1839–1924.
Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **82**: 1982.

CAMPBELL, William Macfie, 1846–1928.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1928, **2**: 551.

CAMPBELL, Willis Cohoon, 1880– Orthopedics of childhood. xxix, 311p. roy. 8° N. Y., D. Appleton & Co., 1927.

—— A text-book on orthopedic surgery. p. l. 705p. 8° Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1930.

CAMPE [Bernhard Wilhelm Felix] Alfred, 1896– *Die spezifisch-unspezifische Schwellenreizwirkung des Staphylo-Yatrens und seine Bedeutung für die Therapie der Staphylokokkenerkrankungen [Leipzig] 24p. 8° [Magdeb.] 1925.

CAMPE, Erich, 1905– *Agastrische Anämien [Leipzig] 22p. 8° Zeulenroda-Thür., A. Oberreuter, 1934.

CAMPEGGIANI, Massimo, 1876–1935.
C., P. [Necrologie] Otorinolar. ital., 1935, **5**: 649.

CAMPER, Petrus, 1722–89. Ueber die Anatomie und die Krankheiten der Augen. 411p. port. 8° Amst., F. van Rossen, 1913.
Opusc. selecta Neerl. art. med., 1913, **2**:

—— Het Voordeel der Doorsneede van de Schaambeenderen om met behoud van het Leven beide van Moeder en Kind moeijelyk geklemde hoofden te redden en de keizerlyke Sneede of den Haak, te vermyden [On symphysiotomy, to preserve the life of mother and child and escape Cesarean section and forceps] p.3–23. 8° Amst. Ned. Maatsch. Geneesk., 1932.
Opusc. selecta Neerl. art. med., 1934, **12**:
Repr. from Nieuwe Vaderl. Letter-Oefen. 5. D. 2. S. Amsterdam, A. van de Kroe, Yntema & Tiboel, 1771.

—— Brief over de Vraag de symphysiotomy te mogen verrichten bij een ter Dood veroordeelde Vrouw [Letter concerning the possibility of performing a symphysiotomy on a woman, doomed to die] p.25–32. 8° Amst., Ned. Maatsch. Geneesk., 1932.
Opusc. selecta Neerl. art. med., 1934, **12**:
Repr. from the manuscript in the manuscript collection of Universitets-Bibliotheken te Amsterdam en Leiden.

—— Verhaal van de Konstbewerking en gelukkigen Uitslag der Doorsnede van de Schaambeenderen; gedaan in 's Gravenhage door den zeer Ervaren Heere J. C. Damen [Description of a successful symphisiotomy performed by J. C. Damen] p.149–71. 8° Amst., Ned. Maatsch. Geneesk., 1932.
Opusc. selecta Neerl. art. med., 1934, **12**:
Repr. from Algemeene Vaderlandsche Letter-Oefningen, te Amsterdam, 1784.

—— Consilium de comitissa de Randwyck viro clarissimo D. C. Velse (23 Jan. 1780) p.259–63. 8° Amst., 1935.
Opusc. selecta Neerl. art. med., 1935, **13**:
See also **Variot, G.** L'anatomiste Pierre Camper et sa doctrine sur l'éducation physique des enfants; une aberration de J. J. Rousseau. Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1927, **21**: 134–45.
For biography see Bijd. gesch. geneesk., 1930, **10**: 1–23 (B. W. T. Nuyens) Also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1930, **74**: 38–60. Also Presse méd., 1932, **40**: 993–6 (H. Meige)

CAMPESCO, Nicolas, 1906– *Sur l'évolution de l'érythème vers l'anémie. 82p. 8° Par., L. Rodstein, 1935.

CAMPHOR [and derivatives]

See also **Cardiotonics**; also names of derivatives.

Cordova Santana, M. *Preparación del alcanfor sintético [Chile] 20p. 8° Santiago, 1934.

Camphre. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1925, **39**: 281.—**Cattelain, E.** Une remarquable conquête de la chimie moderne; le camphre de synthèse. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1935, 8. ser., **21**: 406–26.—**Comotti, R.** La canfora italiana. Bol. Ass. ital. piante med., 1922, **5**: 79–81.—**Desesquelle, E.** Le camphre. Bull. méd., Par., 1923, **37**: 1135; passim. Also Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1924, **31**: 399; 476.—**Galli, G.** L'elogio della canfora. Gazz. osp., 1925, **46**: 6–9.—**Gomes da Costa, S. F.** Camphre naturel et camphre synthétique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 332–5.—**Gori, G.** I canfori del Senese. Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena (1925) 1926, 9. ser., **17**: 455–61. —— La canfora dall' essenza di rosmarino. Ibid., 1926, 10. ser., **1**: 369–73. —— La canfora nel Chrysanthemum balsamita. Ibid., 485–8.—**Hanford, W. E., & Perkins, G. W.** Studies on oil of turpentine; camphor from pinene-hydrochloride. Am. J. Pharm., 1934, **106**: 287–94.—**Kraus, F.** Ueber synthetischen Kampfer. Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, **20**: 733–5.—**Latini, P.** Sulla reazione di condensazione della pernitroso-canfora con le ammine primarie. Boll. Soc. eustach., 1932, **30**: No. 4, 21–4.—**Lewis, E. W.** Natural and synthetic camphor. Am. Druggist, 1926, **74**: No. 11, 31–4.—**Meyer, A.** Le camphre synthétique; son état actuel. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1924, 4. ser., **35**:–**36**: 1–16.—**Passerini, M., & Niccolini, P. M.** Sali alcalini della 6-cian-canfan-6-nitroso-idrossilamina (indagini chimiche e farmacologiche) Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1927, **25**: 361–72.—**Ritter, J. J.** A new camphor synthesis. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1933, **55**: 3322–6.—**Saccardo, D.** La canfora dell'Eritrea. Boll. Ass. ital. piante med., 1926, **9**: 64–6.—**Stross, W.** Das Kampferproblem. Umschau, 1926, **30**: 185–8.

—— Compounds [and preparations]

Gsell, O. *Neuere Campherpräparate mit eigenen Untersuchungen über Coramin [Zürich] 11p. 8° Basel, 1926.
Also Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1927, **57**: 198–200.

Peiser, M. *Die physiologische Wirkung des Phenol-Camphers physikalisch-chemisch erklärt [Berlin] 18p. 8° Lpz., 1927.

Schmitz, H. *Untersuchungen über Kampferderivate mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Kampferaethylimins. 23p. 8° Bonn, 1916.

Aiazzi Mancini, M. Sull' azione dell' acido canfocarbonico; contributo alla farmacologia del gruppo della canfora. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1923, **21**: 3–25.—**Avanzolini, A.** Su di un nuovo derivato della canfora. Boll. Soc. eustach., 1930, **28**: 189–91.—**Baggesgaard-Rasmussen, H.** [Substitute preparations of camphor] Ugeskr. læger, 1928, **90**: 1175–7.—**Beccari, L.** Sopra alcuni pretesi surrogati della canfora. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1927, **2**: 470–2.—**Berlingozzi, S., & Lenoci, R.** Sopra alcuni sali dell' acido canfo-10. solfonico (acido di Reychler) Boll. chim. farm., Milano, 1936, **75**: 270–6.—**Bijlsma, U. G., & Esveld, L. W. van** [Camphor solution Hocchst and diethylamine] Meded. Rijks Inst. pharm. ther. onderzoek, 1929, 376–85.—**Boening, G.** Ueber Camphogen-Ingelheim. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, **21**: 252.—**Bouillot, J., & Leulier, M.** Sur quelques camphocarbonates d'alcaloïdes. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1933, 8. ser., **18**: 49–59.—**Chistoni, A.** Ricerche farmacologiche sull' acido canfosolfonico e su alcuni suoi derivati. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1936, **8**: 705–24.—**Détrie, J.** Etude de la double liaison de quelques dérivés éthyléniques du camphre par l'hydrogénation catalytique; contribution à l'étude des empêchements stériques. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1923, 4. ser., **33**:–**34**: 1263–84.—**Drucker, C.** Optische und thermodynamische Aktivität der Camphersulfosäure in Lösungen von Neutralsalzen. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1933, **165**: 411–9.—**Ewe, G. E.** The deportment of monobromated camphor in reference to compressed medicinal tablets. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1930, **19**: 1307.—**François, M., & Luce, E.** Essai des préparations officinales du camphre. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1922, 7. ser., **25**: 500; **36**: 11.—**Girault, F.** Sur l'acide camphosulfonique et quelques camphosulfonates. Ibid., 1934, 8. ser., **20**: 207–17.—**Hesse, F.** Die Wirkung der Phenol-

camphermischung von Chlumsky auf das normale Gelenk. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1932–33, **238**: 145–72.—**Holm, K.** Ueber Camphogen-Ingelheim, ein wasserlösliches Campherpräparat. Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4**: 357–9.—**Kawanishi, T.** Einfluss der Schilddrüse auf die Bildung der Kamphoglukuronsäure. Mitt. med. Akad. Kioto, 1932, **6**: 329–50.—**Leo, H.** Ueber Kampfersol, p-Diketokamphan und p-Oxykampfer. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, **48**: 377.—**Leone, G.** Canfora e suoi succedanei. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1933, **5**: 736–49.—**Mouzon, J.** Les dérivés et les succédanés hydrosolubles du camphre. Presse méd., 1928, **36**: 676–8.—**Neumann, A.** Ueber Kamphokoniol, ein neues lösliches Kampferpräparat. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, **38**: 200.—**Pachner, E.** Ueber den wasserlöslichen Japankampfer Camphaquin. Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, **77**: 1709.—**Payr, E.** Zur Ehrenrettung des Phenolcamphers. Chirurg, 1932, **4**: 695.—**Salmon-Legagneur, F.** Homologues supérieurs en β de l'acide camphorique et β-homocamphre. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1932, 4. ser., **51**:–**52**: 807.—**Schwarz, J.** Ueber Aphlogol, eine Karbol-Kampfer-Verbindung. Allg. med. centr. Ztg, 1918, **87**: 17; 21.—**Tamura, K., Kihara, G.,** & **Ishidate, M.** Allo-p-Oxocamphor (Vitacamphor) Jap. J. M. Sc., 1933, **7**: Pharm., 96–100.—**Taschenberg, E. W.** Zur stomachalen Kampfertherapie; Camphochol, ein neues Kampferpräparat. Deut. med. Wschr., 1921, **47**: 1524.—**Thoms, H.,** & **Runze, P.** Ueber Salze und Ester der d-Camphersäure. Arb. Pharm. Inst. Univ. Berlin, 1921, **12**: 3–6.—**Umber, F.** Ueber wasserlösliche Kampferpräparate und Hexeton-Bayer. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71**: 36.—**Walther, F.** Oxaphor. Ther. Neuheiten, Lpz., 1906, **1**: 19.—**Wiechowski, W.** Ueber die neuen sogenannten Campherersatzmittel (Cardiazol, Coramin und Hexeton) Ther. Gegenwart, 1929, **70**: 5; 57; 123.—**Wortis, S. B., Coombs, H. C.,** & **Pike, F. H.** Monobromated camphor; a standardized convulsant. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1931, **26**: 156–61. Also repr.

—— Compounds: Oil.

Lenoir, P. G. *Contribution à l'étude des injections intra-veineuses d'huile camphrée. 131p. 8° Par., 1935.

Ming, W. *Ueber die Wirksamkeit des Oleum camphoratum. 28p. 8° Basel, 1924.
Also Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1925, **55**: 233.

Binet, L., & **Fabre, R.** Le sort du camphre et de l'huile, après injection expérimentale d'huile camphrée. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1925, **181**: 441–3. Also J. pharm. chim., Par., 1926, 8. ser., **33**: 62–5.—**Cheinisse, L.** Les injections intraveineuses d'huile camphrée sont-elles offensives? Presse méd., 1922, **30**: 558.—**Curti, O. P.** Sobre la ineficacia y los perjuicios del uso del aceite alcanforado. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, **32**: 1362–4.—**Fabricius-Moller, J.** [Intravenous injection of camphorated oil] Ugeskr. læger, 1923, **85**: 393–5.—**Fabris, F.** Dell' olio canforato in chirurgia e nelle infezioni puerperali e della maniera di medicare. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1927, 10. ser., **5**: 238–51.—**Fischer, B.** Ueber intravenöse Injektionen von Kampferöl. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1921, **58**: 869; 1223.—**Guilleman, P.** Inocuité et avantages des injections intraveineuses d'huile camphrée. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1936, 340–4. ——— Technique et indications des injections intraveineuses d'huile camphrée. Ibid., 373–8.—**Heinrichsen, F.** Einspritzungen von Kampferöl unter die Haut. Münch. med. Wschr., 1921, **48**: 585.—**Hertzberg, G. R. R.** Camphorated oil in surgery. Med. J., N. Y., 1932, **136**: 515–7. Also repr. Also Proc. Connecticut M. Soc., 1932, **140**: 150–8.—**Hüper, W.** Ueber die intravenöse Kampferölinjektion auf Grund pathologisch-anatomischer Untersuchungen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1922, **18**: 373–6.—**Ide, M.** Huile camphrée intraveineuse. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1922, 204–6.—**Leo, H.** Ueber die Wirkung intravenöser Kampferölinjektion. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, **48**: 155.—**Overbye, D. A.,** & **Schoetzow, R. E.** Assay of liniment of camphor. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1935, **24**: 961–3.—**Poe, C. F.,** & **Lipsey, G.** Studies on the determination of camphor in camphor liniment; U. S. P. X method for liniments made with oils other than cottonseed. Ibid., 1931, **20**: 1175–7.—**Rappoport, D. M.** [Clinical observations on the effect of camphor oil, obtained from the annual plant Ocimium cannum] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1934, **38**: 906–8.—**Sarroste.** Sur l'action de l'huile camphrée par voie intraveineuse. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1933, **27**: 55.—**Schilling, E.** Zur Indikation der intravenösen Kampferölinjektion. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, **49**: 1394.—**Schmidt, B.** Zur Anwendung der intravenösen Kampferölinjektion. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1921, **58**: 1223. Also Gyógyászat, 1929, **68**: 268–72.—**Urtel.** Zur intravenösen Injektion von Campheröl. Klin. Wschr., 1922, **1**: 371.—**Wohlgemuth, K.** Intravenöse Campherölinjektion. Ther. Gegenwart., 1921, **62**: 484.

—— Determination.

Bougault, J., & **Leroy, B.** Dosage du camphre synthétique dans ses préparations pharmaceutiques. Ann. falsif., Par., 1928, **21**: 456–61. Also J. pharm. chim., Par., 1928, 8. ser., **8**: 49–55.—**Grantham, R. I.** The determination of camphor in ampules of camphor in oil. Proc. Am. Drug Manuf. Ass., 1932, **21**: 221–31, port.—**Grélot, P.** Le camphre brut dans les préparations officinales; caractérisation; dosage. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1924, **31**: 369–75.—**Hampshire, C. H.,** & **Page, G. R.** The determination of camphor in galenicals by means of 2:4-dinitrophenylhydrazine. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1934, **7**: 558–64.—**Poe, C. F.** Studies on the determination of camphor in camphor liniment; the use of antioxidants. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1936, **25**: 279–81.—**Vieth, H.,** & **Bilhuber, E. A.** The quantitative determination of camphor in pharmaceutical preparations. Ibid., 1924, **13**: 636.—**Wallace, D. A.,** & **Plummer, S. B.** Determination of camphor in camphorated oils. Am. J. Pharm., 1921, **93**: 600–4.

—— Pharmacology.

Hammel, A. H. L. *Contribution à l'étude physiologique et clinique du d-camphre sulfonate de diéthylènediamine. 61p. 8° Par., 1930.

Hötte, F. *Ueber die Wirkung des Kampferdampfes. 10p. 8° Giessen, 1926.

Isaak, J. *Untersuchungen zur Wirkung gesättigter wässriger Kampferlösung. 22p. 8° [Bonn] 1915.

Knopf [F. E. L.] W. *Untersuchungen zur Wirkung der Kampferderivate Camphenilon und Camphenon [Bonn] 20p. 8° Cöln-Mülheim, 1916.

Papenheim, T. *Ueber den Einfluss von Kampfer und Hexeton auf die Methylenblauentfärbung [Münster] 16p. 8° Emsdetten (Westf.) 1933.

Philipp, A. *Ueber die Wirkung versehiedener wasserlöslicher Kampferpräparate auf den Kreislauf und die Atmung. 28p. 8° Berl., 1926.

Rietzsch, F. *Hat der synthetisehe Kampfer denselben therapeutisehen Wert wie der natürliehe? 5p. 8° [Lpz.] 1921.

Ziegler, E. *Ueber das Verhalten des Campherсymols im thierisehen Organismus [Bern] 12p. 8° Lpz., 1873.

Amakawa, T. Zur Pharmakologie der Kampfergruppe; Vergleich eines isomeren Kampfers mit Japankampfer. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1924, **101**: 100–26.—**Baccarini, T.** Sull' associazione terapeutica canfora-calcio. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1933, **41**: 267–9.—**Baranov, W.,** & **Speranskaja Stepanowa, E.** Einfluss des Camphers auf den Blutdruck. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1931, **78**: 484–91. ——— Ueber den Mechanismus der Campherwirkung bei Beseitung des Gefässcollapsus. Ibid., 492–7.—**Benigni, R.** Alcune ricerche farmacologiche su di una canfora sintetica di produzione italiana. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1930, **2**: 513–36.—**Bestuzhew, A. P.** Ueber die Wirkung des Kampfers und des Kamphogens auf die Funktion der isolierten Nebenniere. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, **158**: 180–6.—**Bougault, J.** Analyse du camphre synthétique et de ses préparation officinales. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1928, 3. ser., **99**: 437–9.—**Bouisset, L.** L'action pharmacodynamique du camphre sur le coeur et le muscle. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **93**: 1474. Also J. physiol. path. gén., 1926, **24**: 254–61, pl.—**Busquet, H.** Action du camphre et de certains de ses dérivés sur l'intestin isolé. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **104**: 869–72.—**Chopra, R. N., Chowhan, J. S.,** & **De, N.** Pharmacological action of camphor and its derivatives. Ind. J. M. Res., 1936, **24**: 249–55.—**Christomanos, A.** Zur Pharmakologie einiger Verwandten des Kampfers. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, **151**: 37–40.—**Dodds, E. C.** The pharmacological action and clinical use of drugs with a camphor- and coramine-like action. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935–36, **29**: 655–7.—**Duesberg, R.** Ueber die Kreislaufwirkung des Kampfers. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, **158**: 314–26.—**Ehrismann, O.,** & **Engelhardt, W. E.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Wirkung des d-, l- und i-Kampfers; Untersuchungen am Ganterschen Gefässpräparate und am Koronarkreislauf des isolierten Katzenherzens. Ibid., 1928, **131**: 200–11.—**Forst, A. W.** Zur Wirkung des inhalierten Camphcrdampfes. Ibid., 1936, **181**: 168.—**François, M.** Le camphre synthétique doit-il être introduit dans la Pharmacopée française. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1927, 8. ser., **6**: 309–12.—**Fujimoto, S.** Beiträge zur pharmakologischen Kenntnis des Kampfers. J. Chosen M. Ass., 1928, 263–5.—**Gomes de Costa, S. F.** Action des camphres sur les helminthes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 1273; 1927, **96**: 883.—**Hashimoto, S.** Ueber die Beeinflussung der Verteilung von Calcium- sowie Kaliumion im Zentralnervensystem durch Kampher beziehungsweise Cardiazol. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1935–36, Pharm., 204.—**Hazard, R.,** & **Lardé, R.** Toxicité et actions générales comparées, chez le cobaye, du camphre naturel et du camphre synthétique officinaux. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1935, 8. ser., **21**: 97–101. ——— Toxicité et actions générales comparées chez le rat du camphre naturel, du camphre racémique, et du camphre gauche. Ibid., 1936, 8. ser., **24**: 149–54.—**Heimberger, H.** Ueber die Gefässwirkung des Kampfers. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1929, **145**: 188–92. ——— Ueber die Wirkung des Camphers auf die

peripheren Gefässe. Klin. Wschr., 1929, 8: 2238.—**Henrijean & Wauеomont.** L'aetion du solucamphre sur le cœur. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1930, 5. ser., 10: 416–27, 8 pl. ——— Acción de un derivado del aleanfor soluble en el agua (solucanfor) sobre el eorazón. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1932, 39: 1621–9.—**Heubner, W.** Zur Pharmakologie des Kampfers (Notiz zu der Arbeit von Wilhelm Stross) Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1923, 96: 387.—**Hildebrandt, F., & Mügge, H.** Resorption und Entgiftungsgeschwindigkeit des Camphers und der Campher-Ersatzpräparate. Schmerz, 1936, 9: 95–100.—**Ischikawa, J.** Zur Pharmakologie einiger Verwandten des Kampfers; die antiseptische Wirkung und die Wirkung am isolierten Froseh-herzen. Areh. exp. Path., Lpz., 1927, 126: 41–7.—**Joachimoglu, G., & Mosler, E.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Wirkungen des d-, l- und i-Kampfers; elektrographische Untersuchungen am isolierten Froschherzen. Ibid., 1923, 98: 1–11.—**Kapaczewski, W.** L'action phylactique du camphre et de ses dérivés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 115: 1613–6.—**Kinukawa, C.** Ueber die Wirkung des Kampfers auf die Pupillenweite des Kaninehens. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1933, 22: 326–31.—**Lardé, R.** Actions physiologiques comparées du camphre, de son isomère la fenchone et de leurs dérivés sulfonés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 1009–11.—**Leo, H.** Ueber die Wirkungen des p-Dioxykamphans (Bredt) Areh. exp. Path., Lpz., 1924, 103: 135–7.—**Lévy, J., & Beaune, A.** Antagonisme du camphre et du ehlorure de potassium. Bull. se. pharm., Par., 1932, 39: 217–27.—**Lipschitz, W., & Osterroth, J.** Ueber Kombinationswirkungen des Kampfers. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1925, 106: 341–68.—**Lipschitz, W., & Salomon, R.** Ueber den Wirkungsmechanismus kampferartiger Substanzen. Ibid., 1928, 128: suppl., 125. ——— & **Meyer, P.** Die Grundwirkungen des Kampfers und kampferartiger Substanzen. Ibid., 1930, 148: 257–94.—**López Ramírez, R.** Similitud fármaco-dinámica del alcanfor sintético con el natural. Día méd., B. Air., 1929–30, 2: 337.—**Maeht, D. I.** Comparative physiologieal aetivity of eamphor and menthol. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, 116: 101.—**Modrakowski, G., & Sikorski, H.** Analyse expérimentale de l'aetion de l'hexétone (nouveau dérivé du eamphre) action de l'hexétone sur la respiration du lapin morphinisé et sur le cœur isolé de la grenouille. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 93: 950–2. ——— Action de l'hexétone pendant la syncope ehloroformique. Ibid., 953–6.—**Oikawa, K., & Inaba, T.** Effect of camphor upon the epinephrine output and the blood sugar content in non-anaesthetized, non-fastened dogs. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1930, 16: 298–310.—**Picon, M.** Action de la chaleur sur quelques campho-carbonates métalliques. C. rend. Aead. se., 1935, 200: 397–9.—**Rentz, E.** Sulla azione di qualche suecedaneo della canfora (esetone, eardiazolo, eoramina) e dell' aeido canforico sull' apparato eardio-vasale. Rass. ter. pat. elin., 1931, 3: 321; 385.—**Rosenfeld, F.** Kurze Bemerkungen über den heutigen Stand des Campher-Problems. Med. Korbl. Württemberg, 1929, 99: 123.—**Savich, V.** [Comparative effeet of eamphor with hexetone and eardiazol] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1934, 38: 1418–22.—**Schoen, R.** Pharmakologie und Klinik des Kampfers und der Kampferersatzmittel. Herzneurosen .[&c.] (Ver. Bad Nauheim Aerzte) Dresd., 1932, 76–86.—**Siegel, R.** Pharmarmakologisehe Untersuchungen über Pinokamphon, Verbanon, Verbenon und Kampfer; über den Zusammenhang zwischen ehemiseher Konstitution und Wirkung. Areh. exp. Path., Lpz., 1925–26, 110: 364–85.—**Straub, W.** Camphor and the modern analeptics. Stanford Univ. Pub., 1931, 3: Univ. Ser. M. Sc., 72–81.—**Stross, W.** Beiträge zur Pharmakologie des Kampfers. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1922, 95: 304–36. ——— Psychophysische Versuche mit Kampfer. Ibid., 1924, 104: 323–51. ——— & **Wiechowski.** Ueber die pharmakologisehe Wirkung des Kampfers. Deut. med. Wsehr., 1921, 47: 1480.—**Susanna, V.** Sull' eliminazione della eanfora sintetica. Rass. ter. pat. elin., 1933, 5: 275–80. ——— Azione ipoglicemizzante della eanfora. Ibid., 1934, 6: 129–41.—**Szelöczey, J.** [The action of camphor on the reaetion of epineplirine; experiments on blood pressure] Magy. orv. arch., 1935, 36: 37–50. ——— [Epinephrine pupillary aetion after the applieation of camphor and the rise in blood pressure when administered into the arterial system] Ibid., 51–5. ——— & **Kolonits, B.** [Experiments on permeability and adsorption] Ibid., 56–62.—**Takebe, T.** Studies on effects of oxy- and oxocamphors, especially with refcrenee to β-(10)-Oxocamphor upon the isolated hearts of animals. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1934–35, 8: H. 3, Pharm., 168–72.—**Tamura, K., Kihara, G., & Ishidate, M.** The cardiac effeets of Japan eamphor and its intermediate products in the animal body. Sunti Congr. internaz. fisiol., 1932, 248. ——— Studies on the cardiostimulant effeet of Japan camphor; a transformation product in the body, d-trans-7-aldehyde-π-apocamphor, as the true aetive substanee. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1934–35, 8: H. 3, Pharm., 172–7.—**Tamura, K., & Kobayashi, Y.** Comparison of the aetions between π- and ω-oxocamphors. Ibid., 177.—**Tennenbaum, M.** Ueber eine allgemeine Stoffwechselwirkung von Kampfer und ihm verwandten Substanzen bei der kutanen Applikation. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1931, 163: 505–16.—**Teterin, P. F.** [Effeet of eamphor on an isolated heart of a mammal] J. eksp. biol., 1930, 13: 42–4.—**Trabucchi, E.** Ricerehe farmacologiehe sul canforato di ammonio. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1932, 7: 926.—**Trotcanu, V. C.** [On the two opposite effeets of eamphor and the importance of its toxicity in eertain experiments] Rev. st. med., Bueur., 1935, 24: 158–65.—**Yoshida, H., & Hayashi, I.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Campherwirkung auf das Froschherz. Nagoya J. M. Sc., 1927, 2: 1–5.

—— Physical properties.

Durand, J. F. Sur la eryoscopie dans le camphre. Bull. Soc. chim. Franee, 1937, 5. ser., 4: Mém., 67–71. **Lecompte, J., & Perrichet, J.** Dispersion rotatoire dans l'ultraviolet du eamphre en solution sulfurique. C. rend. Acad. se., 1934, 199: 1202–5.—**Lowry, T. M., & Gore, H. K.** Optical rotatory power of vapours; rotatory dispersion of camphor and of camphorquinone, especially in the region of absorption. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1932, ser. A, 135: 13–22.—**Poe, C. F., & Plein, E. M.** The optical activity of camphor in alcoholic solutions. J. Phys. Chem., 1934, 38: 883–7.—**Schoorl, N.** [The rotation of eamphor in alcoholic solution] Pharm. wbl., Amst., 1927, 64: 338–44.—**Schwob, M.** Sur la biréfringence électrique du eamphre. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1933, 197: 615–7.

—— Poisoning and untoward effects.

Gignoux, C. F. L. *Accidents locaux provoqués par le camphre et ses dérivés. 88p. 8° Par., 1930.

Zanzig, T. *Ein Fall von Totalnekrose beider Nierenrinden nach Kampherinjektionen [Halle] 24p. 8° Borna-Lpz., 1915.

Akinaga, Y. Experimentelle Untersuehung der Kampfervergiftung. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1932, 22: 177–82.—**Busquet, H., & Vischniac, C.** Intervention d'un facteur individuel dans les accidents locaux provoqués par le eamphre. Paris méd., 1930, 87: 473; 505; 514.—**Clark, T. L.** Fatal ease of camphor poisoning. Brit. M. J., 1924, 1: 467.—**Fontana, G.** Anafilassi da eanfora. Boll. med. trent., 1926, 41: 383–5.—**Jacob, O.** Tumeurs eonséutive à des injeetions d'huile camphrée préparés avee de l'huile de vaseline. Bull. Soc. ehir. Paris, 1917, n. ser., 43: 487. Also C. rend. Soe. biol., 1917, 80: 371. ——— & **Fauré-Fremiet.** Tumeurs eonséeutives à l'injeetion d'huile camphrée préparé avec de l'huile de vaseline (vaselinomes) Rev. chir., Par., 1917, 54: 221–63.—**Klingensmith, W. R.** Poisoning by camphor. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 102: 2182.—**Lambri, R.** Esantemi da canfora. Policlinico, 1925, 32: sez. prat., 941.—**Lang, M. C.** A case of poisoning due to camphor liniment. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 82: 2119.—**Marchal, R.** Note sur deux cas de crises épileptiformes provoquées par l'administration de bromure de camphre. J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1932, 32: 315.—**Meduna, L. von.** Ueber experimentelle Campherepilepsie. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1934, 102: 333–9.—**Michon, L.** Le diagnostic des tumeurs eonséeutives aux injections d'huile camphrée. Lyon méd., 1921, 130: 267.—**Mook, W. H., & Wander, W. G.** Camphorated oil tumors. J. Am. M. Ass., 1919, 73: 1340. Also Areh. Derm. Syph., Chie., 1920, n. ser., 1: 304–18, pl. Also Collect. Stud. Derm. Dep. Barnard Hosp., 1921, 68–82, pl.—**Poisoning** by camphorated oil. Brit. M. J., 1931, 1: 96.—**Susanna, V.** Lesioni epatiche e renali da eanfora in animali normali e in animali operati di fistola biliare. Rass. ter. pat. elin., 1936, 8: 163–75.—**Tommasi, L.** La elaiopatia patomimiea studiata attraverso la sua riproduzione sperimentale nell' uomo. Gior. med. mil., 1918, 66: 873–85.—**Wander, W. G.** Tumor following camphorated oil injection. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1919, 16: 245.

—— Therapeutic use.

Bode, F. [W.] *Ueber den therapeutischen Wert des Kampferwassers. 30p. 8° Bonn, 1918.

Malinvaud, M. M. *De l'utilisation thérapeutique du camphosulfonate de soude soluble dans l'eau. 42p. 8° Par., 1927.

Ahlswede, E., & Busch, W. On internal camphor therapy. Clin. Med., 1924, 31: 454.—**Attinger.** Bemerkungen zur Kampfertherapie. Schweiz. med. Wsehr., 1931, 61: 644–6.—**Baehem, C.** Neuere Kampferpräparate und ihre Anwendung. Med. Welt, 1927, 1: 232–4.—**Bascompte, F.** Consideraciones sobre el empleo terapéutico del aleanfor natural, de sus derivados químieos y de sus sueedáneos sintéticos. Rev. españ. med. eir., 1927, 10: 20–5.—**Beckmann, H.** Erfahrungen mit Kampferlösung Hoechst. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 1477.—**Bonaudi, E.** Note terapeutiche su di un nuovo preparato di eanfora. Med. nuova, 1923, 14: 100–5.—**Brix.** Ueber Darreichung von Kampfer. Fortsch. Med., 1923, 41: 25.—**Cloëtta, M.** Wie steht es mit der Kampfer-Therapie. Schweiz. med. Wsehr., 1931, 61: 241–4.—**Conditt.** Ueber eine neue Darreiehungsform des Kampfers. Fortsch. Med., 1923, 41: 183.—**Deneffe.** Du camphre bromé et de ses applications à la thérapeutique médieale. Presse méd. belge, 1870–71, 23: 405.—**Di Poggio, E.** Note sulla canfora in soluzione aequosa e per via orale. Med. nuova, 1927, 18: 83–6.—**Gürber.** Ueber die moderne Camphortherapie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, 72: 1844.—**Guggenheimer, H.** Neuere klinische Erfahrungen mit Kampfer und Kampferersatzpräparaten. Deut. med. Wsehr., 1926, 52: 837–9.—**Hopmann, R.** Die moderne Kampfertherapie. Ther. Gegenwart, 1927, 68: 293–7.—**Hosemann, G.** Zur intravenösen Kampferinfusion. Zbl. Chir., 1926, 53: 394.—**Junkmann, K.** Ueber perorale Kampfertherapie. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1927, 37: 335–8.—**Kampfer** und Kampferersatzmittel. Praxis, Bern, 1934, 23: 253–5.—**Kehl, R.** Moderna therapeutiea pela camphora isomerica. Brasil

med., 1925, 39: 227.—**Koopman, J.** [Camphor as a drug] Geneesk. gids, 1924–25, 2: 377; 389.—**Leschke, E.** O emprego de um preparado de camphora soluvel em agua. Sciencia med., Rio, 1925, 3: 318.—**Lichtenbelt, J. W. T.** [Camphor in practice] Geneesk. gids, 1924–25, 2: 373–7.—**Ludwig, W.** Fortschritte der Kampfertherapie. Jahrkurs. ärztl. Fortbild., 1928, 19: H. 8, 10–5.—**Malavasi, W.** I preparati sintetici di canfora nella terapia pediatrica. Lattante, 1936, 7: 20–45.—**Møller, K. O.** [Camphor therapy] Hospitalstidende, 1931, 74: 645–63.—**Neuschlosz, S. M.** Consideraciones sobre las aplicaciones terapéuticas del alcanfor. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1926, 16: 145–55.—**Razzino, A.** La canfora nella terapia cardiaca. Med. nuova, 1931, 22: 153–6.—**Richert.** Ueber die Erfahrungen mit Kampfergelatinetten. Ther. Gegenwart, 1925, 66: 190.—**Schelcher, R.** Ueber die intravenöse Injektion von Kampferwasser bei Säuglingen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1922, 69: 310.—**Schoen, R.** Die praktische Bedeutung des Kampfers und der sogenannten Kampferersatzmittel. Ibid., 1932, 79: 1870–2.—**Schwab, E.** Ueber eine neue Darreichungsart des Kampfers in Form der Kampfer-Gelatinetten. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, 37: 1093.—**Steinmetz, B.** In welchen Fällen soll man Kampfer innerlich geben? Prakt. Arzt, 1923, n. F., 8: 192–4.—**Vitello, G.** Controindicazioni della canfora; nota clinicoterapeutica. Gazz. osp., 1924, 45: 727–32.—**Wohlrath.** Neue Indikationen für Kampfer in Form von Kampfergelatinetten Knoll. Fortsch. Med., 1925, 43: 122–4.

CAMPIMETRY.

See **Vision, Field.**

CAMPION, George Goring, 1862– Elements in thought and emotion; an essay on education, epistemology and the psycho-neural problem. xvi, 162p. 8° Lond., Univ. Lond. Press, 1923.

—— & **SMITH, Grafton Elliot.** The neural basis of thought. 167p. illust. pl. 8° Lond., K. Paul & Co., 1934.

CAMPONOTUS.

See **Ant.**

CAMPORA, Giuseppe. Le fratture spontanee; studio clinico e anatomo-patologico con osservazioni personali. 3 p. l. 124p. 8° Tor., Botta, [1919]

CAMPOS, Alberto [La procreación humana] enciclopedia de la generación sexual. v. p. pl. 8° Madr., Agenc. Internac. Libr. [1931]

CAMPOS, Esteban J. V.

See **Laiseca, Raul D., & Campos, E. J. V.** Notas sobre neurología. 60p. 8° B. Air., 1932.

CAMPOS, Murillo de. Elementos de hygiene militar. 294p. 8° Rio, Paulo, Pongetti & cia, 1927.

CAMPOS Barreto, Oswaldo. *Dissertação: das conferencias em medicina. 39p. 8° S. Paulo, I. Ferraz, 1928.

CAMPOS Pagliuchi, Carlos de. *A cirurgia esthetica sob o ponto de vista moral e legal. 37p. 8° [S. Paulo] 1930.

CAMPS, Simon, 1899– *De la réduction de capacité ouvrière déterminée par les cicatrices cornéennes au cours des accidents de travail (étude médico-légale) 67p. 8° Par., 1929.

CAMPTOCORMIA.

See also under **Spine.**

Baldi, F. Se esista un tipo di camptocormia posteriore. Ann. neur., Nap., 1921, 38: 291–9.—**Borrell.** Un cas de camptocormie avec rétraction du psoas. Rev. méd. centr. ouest, 1930, 285–92.—**Chavigny.** Un cas de camptocormie guéri 8 ans après l'accident initial. Gaz. méd. Strasbourg, 1923, 81: 666.—**Clark, B. B.** Camptocormia; bent back, typhoid spine. Hahneman. Month., 1923, 58: 699–706.—**Coppa, E.** Contributo allo studio della camptocormia. Cervello, 1924, 4: 301–18.—**Divry, P.** Camptocormie post-traumatique. Liége méd., 1929, 22: 585–90.—**Euzière, Blouquier de Claret & Pagès.** Séquelle probable d'encéphalite épidémique; un cas de camptocormie. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1922–23, 4: 233.—**Molin de Teyssieu.** Lésions osseuses de lombarthrie dans un cas de camptocormie ancienne. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1923, 44: 558. Also Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1923) 1924, 324–6.—**Walker, G. F.** A note on camptocormia. Lancet, Lond., 1928, 1: 808.—**Zambler, A.** La camptocormia; sua natura e suoi limiti nosografici. Gior. psichiat., 1927, 55: 57–76.

CAMPTONEMA.

See **Rhizopoda.**

CAMUS, Jacques Paul Emile, 1902– *Variations du p_H des viandes de boucherie [Alfort] 73p. 8° Par., 1928.

CAMUS, Jean, 1872–1924.

[**Nécrologie**] Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1925, 3. ser., 49: 1680–8. Also Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1925, 2. ser., 3: 95.—**Loeper, M.** Nécrologie. Progr. méd., Par., 1925, 40: 248.—**Richet, C.** Nécrologie. Presse méd., 1925, 39: 28.—**Rist, E.** [Nécrologie] Paris méd., 1926, 60: (annexe) 93–7.—**Vaquez.** Nécrologie. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1924, 3. ser., 48: 1756.

CAMUS, Jean, 1902– *Techniques d'hydrologie expérimentale applicables à l'étude de l'action pharmacodynamiques des eaux minérales sur les muscles lissés. 212p. 8° Par., 1931.

—— The same. 212p. 2 pl. 8° Par., A. Legrand [1931]

CAMUS, Jean, 1908– *Paralysies oculaires isolées chez l'enfant. 43p. 8° Par., 1935.

CAMUS, Jean L., 1899– *Les fractures spontanées dans la syringomyélie. 54p. 8° Par., 1927.

CAMUS, Lucien, 1867–1934.

Nécrologie. Gaz. hôp., 1934, 107: 1618.—**Pagniez, P.** Nécrologie. Presse méd., 1934, 42: 2106.—**Portier, P.** Nécrologie. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1935, 3. ser., 13: 46–53.

CAMUS, Marcel, 1900– *De la bénignité habituelle des circulaires du cordon ombilical. 44p. 8° Par., 1926.

CAMUS, Pierre, 1897– *Le traitement de l'otite externe furonculeuse et de quelques autres staphylococcies en oto-rhinologie par le bactériophage. 77p. 8° Par., 1926.

CAMUS, René. L'origine indépendante du système nerveux sympathique. 77p. 8° Par., G. Doin, 1921.

No. 2, Arch. morph. gén., Par., 1921.

CAMUS, Robert Oscar, 1908– *La fourbure de parturition chez la jument [Alfort] 53p. 8° Par., 1932.

CAMUS, Victor, 1898– *Anomalies congénitales de la trompe de Fallope. 63p. 8° Par., 1924.

CAMUSET, Maurice, 1909– *La conservation de la trompe gravide dans les grossesses tubaires. 108p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1934.

CAMUS Gundian, Daniel. *Estudio sobre 28 casos de peritonitis generalizada puerperal [Chile] 43p. roy. 8° Santiago, Chile, 1934.

CANAAN, T. Aberglaube und Volksmedizin im Lande der Bibel. xi, 153p. 6 pl. 8° Hamb., L. Friederichsen & Co., 1914.

CANADA. Department of Agriculture. Regulations governing the inspection of condensed, evaporated, and dried milk. 8p. 12° Ottawa, 1929.

—— The conversion of dry roughage into a succulent feed; an examination of the Sugar Jack process. 38p. 2 pl. 8° Ottawa, 1929.

Forms No. 96, n. ser., Bull. Canada Dep. Agr.

—— The meat and canned foods act (Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927) and the regulations made thereunder governing the inspection of meats. 109p. 12° Ottawa, 1932.

—— Regulations relating to the establishment and maintenance of restricted areas for the eradication of bovine tuberculosis. 4p. 12° Ottawa, 1933.

—— The animal contagious diseases act and the regulations made thereunder. 96p. 12° Ottawa, 1936.

—— Bulletin. Ottawa, Nos. 12–167, 1926–35.

Incomplete.

—— Pamphlets. Ottawa, Nos. 15–167, 1922–35.

Incomplete.

—— Report of the Veterinary Director General. Ottawa, 1917–
Incomplete.

—— Technical bulletin. No. 2, 1935.

CANADA. Department of Health. Simple goitre; a summary of facts for the physician. 7p. 8° Ottawa [F. A. Acland, 1924]

CANADA. Department of Indian Affairs. Annual report. Ottawa, 1880–1934.
Incomplete; for reports for 1877–79, see **Canada. Department of the Interior. Indian Branch.** Rep. Deputy Supt Gen. Indian Affairs.

CANADA. Department of the Interior. Indian Branch. Report of the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, 1877–79. 8° Ottawa, [1878–90]
For later reports see **Canada. Department of Indian Affairs.** Annual report.

CANADA. Department of Mines and Resources. Dominion Water and Power Bureau. Water resources paper. Ottawa, No. 36, 1920–
Incomplete.

CANADA. Department of Pensions and National Health. Report. Ottawa, 1928–

CANADA. Department of Soldiers' Civil Reestablishment. Confidential report No. 6. The care and employment of the tuberculous ex-service man after discharge from the sanatorium. 77p. 8° Ottawa, F. A. Acland, 1921.

CANADA. Dominion Bureau of Statistics. Annual report. Ottawa, **1.-14.**, 1921–34.

—— Seventh Census of Canada; bulletins. Ottawa, Nos. 1–46, 1931–35.
Incomplete; mimeographed.

—— Special report on mortality in Canada from cerebral haemorrhage and certain diseases of the heart, arteries, and kidneys, 1921–32. 22p. iii, 4° Ottawa, 1934.

—— Official (The) handbook of present conditions and recent progress. 192p. 8° Ottawa, 1935.

—— Special report on births in Canada according to place of residence of mother, 1930–32. 39p. 4° Ottawa, 1935.

—— Special report on mortality in Canada, 1921–32. 121p. 4° Ottawa, 1935.

—— Special report on mortality from tuberculosis in Canada according to place of residence, 1930–32. 39p. v, 4° Ottawa, 1935.

CANADA. Meteorological Service. Monthly record of meteorological observations in Canada, Newfoundland and Bermuda. Ottawa, 1916–32.

CANADA. National Museum.
See **Ottawa, Can. National Museum of Canada.**

CANADA. National Research Council. Annual report. Ottawa, **17.**, 1933–
See also **Canadian** journal of researeh.

CANADA.

See also names of cities and states of Canada.

Addy, G. A. B. The presidential address. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, **29:** 461–4.—**Balans, G.** Les fêtes du iv^e^ centenaire de Jaeques Cartier. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1935, **112:** 228–37.—**Charlton, M.** Medieine in Canada. Montreal M. J., 1909, **38:** 662–6.—**Dominion** participation in public health. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1936, **34:** 322.—**Ferguson, J.** The medieal eommission. Canada Laneet, 1915, **49:** 112–8.—**Gagnier, L. A.** Droits et devoirs de la médeeine et des médeeins eanadiens français. Union méd. Canada, 1927, **56:** 6–20.—**Heald, C. B.** The prospeets of praetiee in the Dominion of Canada. S. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond., 1912, **19:** 110; 130.—**Hunter, J.** A Canadian Aeademy of Medieine with its braneh es vs local ones at Toronto and elsewhere. Canad. J. M. & S., 1907, **21:** 137–42.—**Klugh, A. B.** A correetion eoneerning the life zones of Canada. Biol. Bull., 1921, **41:** 272–5.—**Léger, A.** Le problème de l'enseignement supérieur ehez nous. Union méd. Canada, 1936, **65:** 506–16.—**Lereboullet, P.** Un voyage médieal au Canada français: Québec et Montréal. Paris méd., 1929, **72:** annexe, 1–9.—**Macphail, A.** Medicine in Canada. Brit. M. J., 1910, **1:** 1118; 1911, **2:** 30–2.—**Medical** organization in Canada. Ibid., 1907, **1:** 43.—**Medieine** in Toronto. Laneet, Lond., 1906, **2:** 268–71; 331; 405; 467.—**Melvin, G. G.** Vital statistics, with particular referenee to New Brunswick. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1931, **22:** 81–4.—**Pelletier, A. J.** Moments in the development of the Canadian family. Ibid., 1934, **25:** 466–75.—**Pope, E.** The examination of medieal students. Ibid., 1933, **29:** 127.—**Powell, R. W.** Registration under the Canada Medical Aet. J. Am. M. Ass., 1914, **62:** 833–5.—**Primrose, A.** Second eonference on the medical serviees in Canada. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1927, **17:** 509–19.—**Roch, S.** Hygiène municipale. Union méd. Canada, 1937, **66:** 169; 285.—**Sergent, E.** Ma einquième mission d'enseignement au Canada français. Presse méd., 1936, **44:** 38.—**Starr, F. N. G.** Then and now (address) Canad. M. Ass. J., 1927, **17:** 767–72.—**Thompson, A.** Medicine in the Klondyke. Canada Laneet Pract., 1931, **82:** 103–9.—**Tourangeau, F. J.** Public health aetivities in 3 eounty health units loeated in the S. Mauriee Valley, in 1934. Bull. san., Montréal, 1935, **35:** 93–8.—**Tracey, W. R.** Interpretation of rates in Canadian vital statistics. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1931, **22:** 120–9.—**Vitality** (The) of Canada. Statist. Bull. Metrop. Life Insur., 1934, **15:** 4.—**Young, G. S.** Post-graduate medical eduеation in Canada. Canad. M. A.s. J., 1925, **15:** 312–21.

CANADA lancet. Toronto, v.**3–56**, 1870–1922.
Merged into the following:

CANADA (The) lancet and practitioner. Toronto, v.**64–82**, 1925–34.
Continuation of **Canada Lancet and Canadian Practitioner.**

CANADIAN Club of Toronto. Addresses delivered before the ... season 1915–16. ix, 257p. 8° Toronto, Warwick Bros. & Rutter, 1916.
Forms v.**13**, Proe. Canadian Club, Toronto.

CANADIAN journal of medicine and surgery. Toronto, v.**1**, 1897–

CANADIAN journal of mental hygiene. Montreal, v.**1–3**, 1919–22.
Ineomplete.

CANADIAN journal of research (National Research Council) Ottawa, v.**1**, 1929–

CANADIAN (The) Medical Association. Journal. Montreal, v.**1**, 1911–

CANADIAN medical directory: register of physicians, dentists, and druggists of the Dominion of Canada. 14. ed. 336p. roy. 8° Montreal, Canad. Nat. Pub. Co., 1933–34.

CANADIAN National Association of Trained Nurses.
See **Canadian** nurse.

CANADIAN nurse. Winnepeg, v.**21**, 1925–

CANADIAN (The) nurse and hospital review. (Canadian National Association of Trained Nurses) Vancouver, B. C., v.**17–20**, 1921–24.
Continued as **Canadian nurse.** Winnepeg.

CANADIAN pharmaceutical journal. Toronto, v.**1–56**, 1868–1923.
Ineomplete.

CANADIAN Practitioner. Toronto, v.**48–49**, 1923–24.
Continued in **Canada laneet and practitioner.**

CANADIAN Public Health Association.
See **Canadian** public health journal.

CANADIAN public health journal (Canadian Public Health Association) Toronto, v.**20**, 1929–
Continuation of **Public Health J.**

CANADIAN Society for the Study of Diseases of Children. Transactions. Toronto, v.**1–4**, 1923–26.

CANADIAN Tuberculosis Association. Bulletin (quarterly) Ottawa, v.**1**, 1922–

CANAL, Emile Gabriel Simon, 1896– *Le vaccin antistreptobacillaire, son emploi sur le chancre mou et ses complications. 66p. 8° Par., 1926.

CANAL ...

See under specific headings as **Inguinal canal,** &c.

CANAL Zone, U. S. A. Health Department of the Panama Canal. Report. Balboa Heights, C. Z., 1904–
1905 missing.

CANAL Zone Medical Association. Proceedings. Mount Hope, C. Z., v.**1–15**, 1908–27.

CANALE, Hubert, 1907– *Contribution à l'étude clinique de la pression moyenne à l'état normal et dans quelques cas pathologiques. 92p. 8° Par., 1932.

CANALE-PERRIER, Suzanne, 1906– *Contribution à l'étude pratique du diagnostic et du traitement de la stérilité féminine. 60p. 8° Par., 1933.

CANALINI, Giuseppe. Malattie da filarie. vii, 193p. 8° Bologna, L. Cappelli [1918]

CANALIS, Pietro, 1856– Appunti di viaggio di un igienista negli Stati Uniti d'America. 20p. 8° Genova, Artigianelli, 1929.

CANARY.

Rühling, F. E. *Eine durch Streptokokken hervorgerufene Kanarienvogelseuche. 22p. 8° Lpz., 1925.

Bechhold, H., & Schlesinger, M. Die Teilchengrösse des Erregers der Kikuth-Gollubschen Kanarienvogelkrankheit. Zschr. Hyg., 1933, **115**: 354–7.—**Duncker, H.** Einige Beobachtungen über die Vererbung der weissen Farbe bei Kanarienvögeln. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1923–24, **32**: 363–76.—**Sustmann.** Kanarienkrankheiten. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, **33**: 49–51.

CANARY Islands.

Whitford, J. The Canary Islands as a winter resort. 150p. 12° Lond., 1890.

Fischer, E. Sind die alten Kanarier ausgestorben? Zschr. Ethnol. (1930) 1931, **62**: 258–81.

CANAT, Marcel Emile, 1900– *Etudes expérimentales, toxicologiques et pharmacodynamiques des complexes métalliques du sulfarsenol [Alfort] 113p. 8° Par., 1926.

CANCER (Le) bulletin de la Société Belge de cancerologie. Brux., v.**1**, 1924–

CANCER; a practical quarterly journal devoted to the best interests of cancer patients. N. Y., v.**1–5**, 1923–28.

CANCER.

See also **Cancerology;** also names of histological types of malignant growths as **Carcinoma; Chloroma; Endothelioma; Sarcoma,** &c.; also names of parts of body affected as **Bladder,** Cancer; **Breast,** Cancer, &c.; also in 3. ser., **Tumors,** malignant.

Bell, R. Cancer; its cause and treatment without operation. 2. ed. 324p. 12° Lond., 1913.

Great Britain. Ministry of Health. Circular 516. Cancer. 11p. 8° Lond., 1924.

Hestand, D. M. Cancer; its cause, its cure. 56p. 8° Houston, Tex., 1934.

Masters, D. New cancer facts. 84p. 12° Lond. [1925]

Rabagliati, A. The causes of cancer and the means to be adopted for its prevention. 47p. 16° Lond., 1924.

Robinson, E. P. Cancer, cause, prevention, cure. 39p. 16° N. Y., 1918.

Roffo, A. H. Du cáncer. 13p. 12° B. Air., 1923.

Roncali, D. B. Trattato dei neoplasmi maligni preceduto da uno studio sulle infezioni chirurgiche in generale. 2v. 944p.; 1040p. 8° Tor., 1911–16.

Vernoni, G. Tumori maligni. 526p. 8° Milano, 1933.

White, E. D. J. The cause of cancer and its cure; with a theory of the mechanical control of the circulation of the blood and the mechanical regulation of the temperature of the body. 37p. 8° [n. p.] 1923.

Adair, F. E. Cancer: its nature, prevention, and treatment. N. York State J. M., 1930, **30**: 270–4.—**Aschov, L.** Il cancro. Gazz. med. Roma, 1934, **60**: 293 8.—**Bainbridge, W. S.** Cancer today. Tr. Am. Ther. Soc., 1925–26, **27**: 211–8. ——— Malignant disease; a survey. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1928, **27**: 629–33.—**Bezançon, F., & Philibert, A.** Cancer. Précis path. méd. (Bezançon [et al.]) 2. éd., Par., 1935, **2**: 515–80.—**Bishop, E. L.** Cancer. Health Off., Wash., 1936–37, **1**: 186–95.—**Bulkley, L. D.** Some remarks on cancer. West. M. Times, 1925–26, **45**: 33.—**Bullock, F. D.** Spontaneous tumors. In Studies on cancer (Crocker Res. Fund) N. Y., 1913, **3**: 66–9.—**Buxton, B. H.** Notes of thought on malignant tumors. J. Cut. Genitourin. Dis., 1900, **18**: 154–61.—**C, R. D., & MacD., T. A.** Cancer. Bull. Manitoba M. Ass., 1933, **13**: 547–50.—**Campbell, J. L.** Cancer. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1931, **20**: 323.—**Cancer.** Nature, Lond., 1929, **103**: 1–3.—**Coupal, J.** Cancer. Am. J. Surg., 1927, n. ser., **3**: 209–17.—**Cramer, W.** The new outlook on cancer. Brit. M. J., 1926, **1**: 175–80.—**Crawford, W. W.** Malignancy. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1926–27, **79**: 241–6.—**Crofton, W. M.** Cancer. J. State M., Lond., 1924, **32**: 407–20.—**Cumpston, J. H. L.** Cancer. Med. J. Australia, 1934, **1**: 220–32.—**Currier, D. M.** Malignant neoplasms. Ann. Gyn. Pediat., Bost., 1900–1, **14**: 765–84. Also Tr. N. Hampshire M. Soc., 1901, 137–57.—**Cutler, M.** Cancer. Illinois M. J., 1937, **71**: 413–9.—**Daland, E. M.** Cancer. Commonhcalth, Bost., 1935, 22: 234–7.—**Deacon, W. J. V.** Cancer. Pub. Health Michigan, 1921, n. ser., **9**: 347–57.—**DeCourcy, J. L.** Cancer. Cincinnati J. M., 1924–25, **5**: 358–63.—**Dietrich, A.** Zum neuen Jahre. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936–37, **45**: 237–9.—**Donaldson, M.** Lecture on cancer. Brit. J. Nurs., 1937, **85**: 126.—**Egorov, B. A.** [Malignant tumors and the latest views] Klin. med., Moskva, 1926, **4**: 4–6.—**Englaender, A. L.** Cancer. China M. J., 1929, **43**: 431–62.—**Ewing, J.** Cancer. Diplomate, 1934, **6**: 113–8. Also Minnesota M., 1934, **17**: 53–7.—**Faure, J. L.** Le cancer. Rev. France, 1921, **1**: No. 16, 59–74.—**Geyser, A. C.** Cancer; fact and fancies. J. Am. Ass. Med. Phys. Res., 1924–25, **2**: 97.—**Greenough, R. B.** Cancer. N. England J. M., 1928–29, **198**: 477–81.—**Greenwood, M.** Cancer. In his Epidemics [&c.] Lond., 1935, 361–78.—**Gye, W. E.** Cancer. Brit. Encycl. M. Pract. (Rolleston, H.) 1936, **2**: 737–48.—**Hanser, R.** Betrachtungen über Geschwülste (Spontanheilung, Krebszellen im strömenden Blute, Metastasen gutartiger Geschwülste, zur Frage der Probcexzision usw.) Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1930, **227**: 59–84.—**Hiranandani, K. M.** Cancer. Ind. M. Rec., 1932, **52**: 321–35.—**Jacieński, J.** [Malignant tumors] Polska gaz. lek., 1936, **15**: 789–93.—**Jones, T. S.** Cancer. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1933, **86**: 286–92.—**Josselin de Jong, R. de** [Recent views on cancer] Ned. tschr. gencesk., 1926, **70**: pt 2, 1964–83, map.—**Journé, M.** Cancer. Prat. méd. fr., 1927, **6**: B, 91–136.—**Kobler, E. W.** Remarks on cancer. Am. Med., 1930, n. ser., **25**: 349–55.—**Lambret, O.** Sur le cancer. Echo méd. nord, 1935, 3. ser., **3**: 93–106. Also Gaz. méd. France, 1935, **42**: radiol. No. 17, 365–71.—**Lattimore, J. L.** Cancer. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1934, **35**: 29.—**Lerch, O.** Nature and cancer. Cancer, N. Y., 1923, **1**: 21–3.—**Levine, B. S.** Cancer. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1929, **35**: 407; 1930, **36**: 485.—**Lombard, H. L.** Whats and whys of cancer. Boston M. & S. J., 1927, **196**: 968.—**López Nussa, R.** The philosophy of malignancy. Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1935, **27**: 1.—**Lucke, R.** Der Krebs, sein Wesen und seine Behandlung. Acrztl. Rdsch., 1926, **36**: 85–7.—**Luter, W. E.** Cancer. Med. Rec., Houston, 1922, **16**: 10–3.—**MacCarty, W. C.** The present status of knowledge of cancer. Am. J. Clin. Path., 1931, **1**: 85–91.—**McDonald, E. R.** What we know about cancer. Nat. Eclect. M. Ass. Q., 1936–37, **28**: 135–47.—**McFarland, J.** Cancer. Univ. Pennsylvania Stud. Dep. Path., 1932–33, **4**: art. 12.—**Martínez, E.** Concepto actual del cáncer. Diagn. trat. cáncer (Liga c. Cáncer) Habana, 1932, 1–16.—**Marx.** Maligne Tumoren. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73**: 131.—**Matthews, W. A.** Malignant growths. Charlotte M. J., 1908, **32**: 323–6.—**Mayo, C. H.** Impromptu remarks on cancer. Wisconsin M. J., 1932, **31**: 383–4.—**Mayo, W. J.** The outlook in cancer. Med. Sentinel, 1926, **34**: 528–30. Also Northwest M., 1926, **25**: 582–5. ——— General and laboratory considerations of cancer. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1928, **3**: 293.—**Meirelles, E.** [Cancer] Bol. Acad. nac. med., Rio, 1921, **93**: 610–30, ch.—**Merklen, P.** Quelques considérations sur le cancer. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1921, **28**: 519–27.—**Meyer, W.** Some notes on cancer. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, **123**: 488–91.—**Moullin, C. M.** Cancer and other tumours. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1935, **190**: 252–4.—**Moynihan, B.** Cancer. J. R. San. Inst., 1926–27, **47**: 651.—**Muret, M.** Le cancer. Bull. Schweiz. Verein. Krebsbekämpf., 1935, **2**: 4–18.—**Neumann, V.** [Cancer] Cas. lék. česk., 1925, **64**: 725–8.—**O'Day, J. C.** Cancer. Med. Sentinel, 1926, **34**: 730–3.—**Padgett, E. C.** Some modern concepts of cancer. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1936, **37**: 225–30.—**Passey, R. D.** Cancer. J. R. San. Inst., 1926–27, **47**: 653.—**Plank, T. H.** An outline of the present status of cancer. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1924, **1**: 28.—**Plata, C. A.** Nuestros conocimientos actuales sobre el cáncer. Repert. med. cir., Bogotá, 1922, **13**: 459–65.—**Power, D'A.** Cancer. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1922, n. ser., **113**: 281.—**Primrose, A.** Cancer. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1935, **32**: 233–8.—**Putney, C. W.** Cancer. Virginia M. Month., 1933, **59**: 723–8.—**Rabagliati, A. F. H.** Cancer: its distribution, causes, treatment, and possible cure. S. Afr. M. Rec., 1925, **23**: 374–85.—**Reimann, S. P.** Cancer in man. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1932, **54**: 112–5.—**Roberts, O. W.** Notes on malignant tumours. Brit. J. Surg., 1929–30, **17**:

683–90.—**Robinson, W. A.** Cancer. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1923, 26: 306–10.—**Rovira, J. M.** Algunos datos sobre tumores malignos. Méd. niños, 1914, 15: 183–90.—**Saltzstein, H. C.** Publicity in cancer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 82: 2140. ——— Cancer—its status today. Hygeia, Chic., 1934, 12: 218–21.—**Sartory, A., & Scheffler.** Cancer. Néoplasmes, 1923, 2: 198–18.—**Seybold, G. A.** Cancer. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1933, 32: 390–2.—**Stajano, C.** Sobre cáncer. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1923–24, 9: 759–66.—**Strauss, O.** Ueber Krebs. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, 31: 588; 622.—**Talbot, J. E.** Cancer. Boston M. & S. J., 1921, 185: 310–3.—**Taminiau, P. L. M. M.** [Certain communications on cancer] Geneesk. bl., 1934, 32: 35–75.—**Thompson, L. R.** Cancer. Annual Rep. Surg. Gen. U. S. Pub. Health Serv., 1934, 15–8.—**Uher, V.** [Notes on sarcoma and cancer] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1935, 15: 593–601.—**Vaughan, J. H.** Cancer. Southwest. M., 1935, 19: 83–6.—**Wells, G.** Cancer. Med. Insur., 1923–24, 39: 231–9.—**Wigham, J. T.**—Notes on the cause and cure of cancer. Irish J. M. Sc., 1927, 6. ser., 246–52.—**Young, J.** Cancer. Lancet, Lond., 1924, 2: 1340.

—— Allergy.

See also **Cancer, Causes: Tuberculosis; Cancer, Immunity.**

Boursaus, H. Sensibilisation de lapins par des macérations de tumeurs cancéreuses humaines dans de l'eau physiologique, filtrées sur bougies. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 114: 588.—**Chastenet de Géry, P.** Le choc chez le cobaye sensibilisé par un antigène cancéreux. Ibid., 113: 140–2.—**Cutler, M., & Saphir, W.** Anaphylactic manifestations in cancer. J. Allergy, 1933, 4: 389–94.—**Girard, P., Peyre, E., & Boursaus, H.** Sensibilisation par différents tissus cancéreux humains. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 111: 843. ——— Essais de sensibilisation d'animaux par des tissus et des sérums de cancéreux. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1933, 22: 320–5.—**Gougerot.** Hypothèse sur la pathogénie des cancers; théorie des autocytotoxines irritantes et sensibilisantes: cancer et anaphylaxie. Congr. fr. méd. (1912) 1913, 13. Congr., 94–6.—**Gruskin, B.** Allergic phenomena in malignancy. Pennsylvania M. J., 1933, 36: 573–6.—**Moricourt-Boursaus, H.** Recherches sur les meilleures conditions de sensibilisation des animaux par le sérum humain cancéreux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 118: 1167.—**Podetti, V.** La prova di McClure e Aldrich nei tumori maligni. Rev. chir., Nap., 1936, 2: 493–7.—**Reinheimer, H.** Anaphylaxis and cancer. Cancer, N. Y., 1925–26, 3: 212–20.—**Rosanow, N. I.** Beitrag zu den Versuchen, eine anaphylaktische Reaktion bei cancrösen Kranken zu erhalten. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929, 29: 484.—**Zerner.** Das Auftreten anaphylaktischer Erscheinungen bei der Eigenblutbehandlung der Krebserkrankung. Ibid., 1926, 23: 9–11.—**Zironi, A.** Ueber die spezifische Ueberempfänglichkeit bei bösartigen Geschwülsten. Erg. Hyg. Bakt., 1935, 17: 147–74.

—— Biology.

See also **Cancer, Cytology; Cancer, Metabolism; Cancer, Pathogenesis: Biological theories.**

Auler, H. Erworbene Bereitschaft und Eigenschaften der bösartigen Zelle. Med. Welt, 1935, 9: 473–6.—**Burrows, M. T.** Studies on cancer; the effects of circulation on the functional activity, migration, and growth of tissue cells. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1923–24, 21: 94–6.—**Crile, G., Telkes, M., & Rowland, A. F.** The nature of living cells; with special reference to the nature of cancer cells and of fatty degeneration. Cleveland Clin. Q., 1932, 1: 3–14.—**Cuvier, G.** Biologie et cancer. Union méd. nord-est, 1933, 56: 17–28.—**Dustin, A. P.** Les bases cyto-physiologiques nécessaires à l'étude du cancer. Ann. Soc. sc. méd. natur. Bruxelles, 1924, 79: 81–96.—**Erdmann, R.** Die biologischen Eigenschaften der Krebszelle nach Erfahrungen der Implantation, Explantation und Reimplantation. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1923, 20: 322–48.—**Fischer, A.** [Biology of cancer cell] Hospitalstidende, 1924, 67: 761–8. ——— Die Biologie der in vitro gezüchteten Krebszelle. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927–28, 26: 463–7. Also Strahlentherapie, 1934, 50: 79–90. ——— [Physiology of cancer cells] Hospitalstidende, 1934, 77: 1173–89, 7 pl. Also Cancer, Brux., 1935, 12: 160–70.—**Gade, F. G.** [Biology of cancer cells] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1928, 89: 164–70.—**Glogner, M.** Ueber die Protozoeneigenschaften der Krebszelle. Zbl. inn. Med., 1930, 51: 1–7.—**Gurwitsch, A., Gurwitsch, L., & Kisliak-Statkewitsch.** Sur le rayonnement mitogénétique du cancer. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 100: 1080–3.—**Harpuder, K.** Die Biologie bösartiger Geschwülste. Derm. Wschr., 1926, 83: 1579–86.—**Houda, E. O.** Why does the cancer cell find a ready resistive accommodation in distinct tissues? Cancer, N. Y., 1926–27, 4: 213–21.—**Huzella, T.** Ueber individuelles Verhalten der Krebszellen in Beziehung zu der Umgebung. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1936–37, 19: 363–5.—**Jackson, H., jr.** Recent advances in the biology of cancer. N. England J. M., 1929, 201: 294–303.—**Jentzer, A.** Neurotropisme des cellules cancéreuses; clinique et thérapeutique des cancers neurotropes. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1930, 60: 1050–2.—**Koch, W. F.** The function of cancer. Cancer, N. Y., 1924–25, 2: 15–21.—**Lalande.** Histophysiologie cancéreuse. Rev. internat. méd. chir., 1922, 33: 115.—**Loeb, L.** The biology and etiology of cancer. Ann. Int. M., 1930–31, 4: 669–75.—**Lynch, K. M.** The effects of the autonomous tumors. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1927, 23: 388–92.—**Manninger, V.** [Biologic properties of malignant tumors] Gyógyászat, 1927, 67: 318–22.—**Mahnert, A.** Untersuchungen über das glykolytische Vermögen der Karzinomzellen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, 37: 1114.—**Masson, P., & Oberling, C.** Cancers épithéliotropes. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1925, 14: 311–21.—**Mendel, B.** Ueber die Hitzeempfindlichkeit der Krebszelle. Klin. Wschr., 1928, 7: 457.—**Mitolo, M.** Recenti studi sulla biologia dei tumori maligni. Rass. med. sarda, 1936, 38: 92 101.—**Montpellier, J., & Manceaux, A.** Tropisme des cellules cancéreuses. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 107: 826.—**Morpurgo, B.** Ricerche sperimentali sulla biologia dei tumori. Cancro, Tor., 1930, 1: 5–8.—**Péricaud, H.** Biologie et traitement du cancer. Vie méd., 1924, 5: 1191–4.—**Prével, L.** Les acquisitions récentes de la biologie et le problème du cancer. Evolut. méd. chir., 1924, 5: 67–71.—**Reinheimer, H.** The biology of cancer. J. Cancer, Dubl., 1924, 1: 207–27.—**Roffo, A. H.** Recientes adelantos sobre la biología de la célula cancerosa. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1927, 3: 519–30. Also Cancer, N. Y., 1927–28, 5: 127–38. Also Internat. Radiother., 1927–8, 3: 835–43. Also Vie méd., 1928, 9: 613–23. ——— Biología y etiologia del cáncer. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1934, 11: 635–57, 9 pl.—**Rondoni, P.** La biologia della cellula del cancro. Gazz. osp., 1934, 55: 461–7. Also Monit. endocr., 1934, 2: 261–70.—**Roskin, G., & Romanova, K.** [Investigation on the effect of protozoal toxins on the cells of malignant tumors] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1936, 17: 595–603.—**Waterman, N.** Propriétés glycolytiques de la cellule cancéreuse. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1924, 13: 396–409.—**Woglom, W. H.** The reaction of the cancer cell. J. Cancer Res., 1923–24, 8: 34–44.—**Wood, F. C.** Cancer biology and radiation. Radiology, 1928, 11: 388–92.

—— Blood and blood cells.

See also **Cancer,** Diagnosis.

Bonnemaison, R. T. R. *Modifications des éléments cellulaires du sang chez les cancéreux. 142p. 8° Par., 1924.

Garnung, H. *L'éosinophilie sanguine au cours des tumeurs malignes. 100p. 8° Lyon, 1935.

Gruner, O. C. The exact diagnosis of latent cancer; an enquiry into the true significance of the morphological changes in the blood. 79p. 8° Lond., 1919.

Martini Herrera, J. *Contribución a estudio de la hematológia clínica en el cáncer [Chile] 91p. 8° Santiago, 1929.

Raulin, J. *Etude hémo-leucocytaire des néoplasics malignes. 223p. 8° Nancy, 1907.

Adliwankina, L. A. Das Blutbild der Krebskranken. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932–33, 38: 326–33.—**Arkadievskaia, E.** [Blood changes in patients with malignant tumors] Mosk. med. J., 1927, 7: 9–16.—**Barasciutti, A.** L'anisocitosi dei leucociti neutrofili nei tumori maligni. Riforma med., 1936, 52: 110–4.—**Berk, R.** Haematological considerations in relation to the cytology of cancer. Med. Times, Lond., 1935, 63: 52–4.—**Büttner, H. E.** Die klinische Bedeutung der Blutveränderungen beim Krebskranken. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1925–26, 135: 569–86.—**Chakhotine, S.** La leucocitosi come reazione-indice nel cancro da trapianto dei topi e ratti bianchi. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1929, 4: 470–4. ——— Studi sulla leucocitosi nel cancro dei topi; sulla natura della reazione leucocitaria. Ibid., 571–4. ——— I fattori dell'attecchimento. Ibid., 643–7.—**Chiray, M., & Badouin, E.** De l'éosinophilie sanguine en général et en particulier au cours de quelques tumeurs malignes. Presse méd., 1931, 39: 1869–71.—**Claude, A.** Eosinophilic et tumeurs malignes. Liége méd., 1929, 22: 793–802.—**Donati, M.** Il sangue negli individui affetti da tumori maligni. Gior. Accad. med. Torino, 1901, 4. ser., 7: 405–96. Also repr.—**Eisen, D.** Blood changes in malignant disease; an analysis of 353 cases. Am. J. M. Sc., 1928, 176: 200–10.—**Farmer, J. E., Moore, J. E. S., & Walker, C. E.** On the behaviour of leucocytes in malignant growths. Tr. Path. Soc. London, 1905, 56: 377–80, pl. Also Brit. M. J., 1905, 2: 314.—**Greeff, J. G. M., & Mettenleiter, M. W.** A study of the blood in cancer patients, a preliminary report. N. York State J. M., 1930, 30: 971–4.—**Gruner, O. C.** Intracellular structures in monocytes in cases of malignant disease. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1934, 19: 917–23.—**Isaacs, R.** The blood in cancer. Univ. Hosp. Bull., Ann Arb., 1936, 2: 33.—**Khmelevsky, M. V., Shneiderovich, M. G., & Estrin, I. L.** [Basophilic granulation in the protoplasm of neutrophil leucocytes of the blood in malignant tumors] Sovet. khir., 1934, 7: 767–74.—**Lavedan, J.** Modifications sanguines chez les cancéreux non cachectiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, 91: 530. ——— Du rôle de l'infection secondaire dans la production chez certains cancéreux, d'une leucocytose sanguine avec polynucléosc. Ibid., 619–21.—**Lœper, M., & Turpin, R.** Lymphocyte et cancer. Ann. méd., Par., 1924, 16: 237–43.—**Loiseleur, J.** Modifications du sang corrélatives à la présence d'un cancer. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 120: 1038–42.—**Mazanowski, A.** [Blood picture in cancer] Polska gaz. lek., 1934, 13: 346.—**Mazzacuva, G., & Santoboni, U.** Ricerche di oncologia sperimentale; modifica-

zioni morfologiche nel sangue venoso proveniente da tumori maligni. Pathologica, Genova, 1932, **24**: 616.—**Morrison, M.** An analysis of the blood picture in 100 cases of cancer. Arch. Path., Chic., 1932, **13**: 184–6. Also J. Lab. Clin. M., 1932, **17**: 1071.—**Myers, C. N., & Throne, B.** Blood changes in malignant diseases. Am. J. Cancer, 1932, **16**: 297–306.—**Pearce, L., & Casey, A.** Studies in the blood cytology of the rabbit; observations on rabbits inoculated with a transplantable malignant neoplasm. J. Exp. M., 1931, **53**: 895–917.—**Perl, C.** Die Thrombocyten beim Carcinom (vergleichende Untersuchungen mit der Fonioschen und Lampertschen Methode) Zschr. klin. Med., 1932, **122**: 253–6.—**Peyre, E.** Les examens hématologiques chez les cancéreux: leur intérêt pronostic au cours du traitement par les radiations. J. méd. fr., 1922, **11**: 472–8.—**Pisa, M.** Sull' eosinofilia del sangue nei tumori maligni. Minerva med., Tor., 1931, **22**: 152–8.—**Polow, D.** The specific gravity of the blood in human cancer; 400 observations, with a note on its clinical significance. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1934, **19**: 983–93.—**Rénaud, M.** Les modifications de la formule sanguine au cours de l'évolution des cancers; leur apparition tardive; leur signification. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1923, **12**: 79–93.—**Riopelle, J. L.** Eosinophilie sanguine et tumeur maligne. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1936, **13**: 467–84. Also J. Hotel-Dieu Montréal, 1936. **5**: 132–53.—**Robin, A.** Les globules rouges du sang cancéreux. Néoplasmes, 1922, **1**: 5; 81. ——— La densité du sang chez les cancéreux. Ibid., 1924, **3**: 49–53.—**Rud, E.** Recherches sur le nombre des plaquettes sanguines chez les cancéreux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 364–6.—**Salgues, R.** Les érythrocytes, l'hémoglobine et la valeur globulaire au cours des affections cancéreuses chez l'oiseau. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, **201**: 430–2.—**Schrt, E.** Der Blutfarbstoff des Krebskranken. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82**: 624.—**Sendrail, M.** Le sang des cancéreux. Prat. méd. fr., 1926, **5**: 15–20.—**Simonis, W. C.** Die Diagnose des Karzinoms aus dem Blutbild. Med. Welt, 1927, **1**: 1004.—**Sokolov, V. N.** [Diagnostic value of the count of blood platelets in malignant tumors] Russ. klin., 1926, **6**: 22–4. Also Néoplasmes, 1926, **5**: 76–97.—**Sterling-Okuniewski, S.** L'éosinophilémie au cours des tumeurs malignes. Ibid., 1932, **11**: 95–9.—**Sutter, R.** El cuadro hemático en los cancerosos. Crón. med. quir. Habana, 1933, **59**: 91–4, 2 ch.—**Vana, A.** Le sang dans les affections malignes. Rapp. Congr. Soc. internat. chir., 1926, **2**: 253.—**Vaughan, J. W.** Blood changes in malignancy and their prognostic significance. Tr. Ass. Physicians Mayo Clin., 1922, **2**: 63–78, pl.—**Walker, R., & Utz, L.** Some interesting hæmatological observations in cases of cancer. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1931, **3**: 164–72. Also repr.

—— Blood chemistry.

See also **Cancer, Diagnosis; Cancer, Manifestations, metabolic; Cancer, Pathogenesis: Chemical and physico-chemical theories.**

Holzhausen, P. *Physikalisch-chemische Veränderungen im Serum Krebskranker mit Untersuchungen der Veränderungen des Gefrierpunktes. 18p. 8° Frankf. a. M., 1926.

Abragam, D. Absence de sels biliaires dans le sérum sanguin des cancéreux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **121**: 950.—**Allen, A. J., Franklin, R. G., & Sanigar, E. B.** Spectrographic studies of cancer and normal blood plasma; absorption spectra of fractionated cancer and normal rat blood plasma. Am. J. Cancer, 1936, **27**: 296–300.—**Aujaleu, E., Colombies, F. H., & Montariol, A.** Dosage de l'acide oxalique dans le sang des cancéreux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **120**: 954.—**Benso, F.** Le xantoproteine, i lipoidi, il glucosio nel siero di sangue dei cancerosi. Tumori, Milano, 1930, **16**: 425–32.—**Bischoff, F., Hill, E., & Long, M. I.** Relation of the plasma and whole blood CO, in cancer. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1929–30, **27**: 431–3.—**Botta, B.** Considerazioni sull' azotemia e sulla costante ureo-secretoria di Ambard nei tumori maligni. Tumori, Milano, 1927, **13**: 209–19.—**Bowman, R. O., Pitts, H. C.** [et al.] Calcium and protein studies in malignant disease. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1936, **34**: 527–32.—**Brauer, L., Goos, F., & Heller, C.** Spektrometrische Untersuchungen am Blutserum Karzinomatöser. Strahlentherapie, 1934, **50**: 527.—**Büngeler, W.** Ueber den Nachweis aromatischer Substanzen im Blut bei malignen Geschwülsten. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1935, **28**: 127–31.—**Bugnard, L., Colombiès, F. H.** [et al.] Contribution à l'étude des modifications physico-chimiques du sang chez les cancéreux. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1931, **20**: 596–600.—**Cannavò, L. O.** Il contenuto in acidi grassi totali del sangue dei cancerosi. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1927, **2**: 272–4.—**D'Alessandro, G., & Indovina, R.** Nuove ricerche siero-ematologiche con particolare riguardo ai neoplasmi; ulteriori ricerche sulla reazione l^a. Biochim. ter. sper., 1935, **22**: 298–306.—**Fogliani, U.** L'acido lattico del sangue nei tumori maligni. Riv. pat. sper., 1932–33, **8**: 33–45.—**Franklin, R. G., Sanigar, E. B., & Allen, A. J.** Spectrographic studies of cancer and normal blood plasma; absorption spectra of fractioned cancer and normal human blood plasma. Am. J. Cancer, 1936, **27**: 301–7.—**Franklin, R. G., Smith, L., & Allen, A. J.** Ultraviolet absorption spectra of fractionated immune and normal rat blood plasma. Ibid., 1937, **29**: 341–3.—**Gelstein, E. M., & Frankstein, M. I.** Ueber Milchsäuregehalt im Blute bei einigen Erkrankungen und besonders bei Kranken mit malignen Neubildungen. Zschr. klin. Med., 1929, **111**: 563–81.—**Goldfelder, A.** Studien an chemischen Bestandteilen im Blute von Krebskranken. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933–34, **40**: 394–409.—**Hueper, W. C., Woodward, G. E., & Fry, E. G.** Interrelations between histologic structure and blood chemical findings in cancer. Am. J. Cancer, 1931, **15**: 2666–74.—**Kotzarev, A.** Recherches biologiques sur le sérum des cancéreux. Gyn. obst., Par., 1923, **8**: 323–6.—**Loeper, Thiuj & Tonnet.** L'équilibre azoté du sang des cancéreux. Progr. méd., Par., 1920, 3. ser., **35**: 159.—**Loiseleur, J.** Modifications physico-chimiques et chimiques du plasma et du sérum au cours de l'évolution des cancers. Paris méd., 1931, **79**: 345–56.—**Peyre, E., & Sannié, C.** A propos de l'étude physico-chimique du sang chez les cancéreux. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1925, **14**: 350–63. Also Progr. méd., Par., 1926, **41**: 515–23.—**Pourbaix, Y., & Buytaert, R.** Au sujet des acides gras du plasma des cancéreux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115**: 1408.—**Rémond, A., Sendrail, M., & Boulicaud, L.** Modifications chimiques du sang au cours du développement du cancer expérimental. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1924, **13**: 750–9.—**Roffo, A. H., & Griot, C.** Lacticemia en los cancerosos. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1927, **3**: 373–9. Also repr. Also Prensa méd. argent., 1927, **14**: 97–100. Also repr.—**Sannie, C.** Mesures physico-chimiques sur le sang ou le plasma au cours du cancer. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1926, **15**: 187–98.—**Schoonover, J. W.** The blood glutathione in human cancer. Am. J. Cancer, 1935, **23**: 311–4. ——— The plasma and erythrocyte glutathione in human cancer. Ibid., 315–21.—**Sümegi, S.** Chlor und Cholesterinhaushalt krebskranker Tiere (ein Beitrag zu dem hepatorenalen Symptomenkomplex) Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1935, **48**: 386–97.—**Truhaut, R., & Minopoulos, E. G.** Le glutathion du sang des cancéreux; dosages comparatifs avec les matières réductrices après hydrolyse acide (sucre protéidique) Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1932, **21**: 717–21.—**Vercesi, C., & Guercio, F.** Biochemische Untersuchungen über das Verhalten des Serums bei malignen Tumoren, Schwangerschaft und gynäkologischen Erkrankungen. Biochem. Zschr., 1935, **279**: 229–32.—**Voit, K.** Ueber das Verhalten des Restkohlenstoffs im Blut bei malignen Tumoren. Zschr. klin. Med., 1933–34, **126**: 230–2. Also Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13**: 1641.—**Willheim, R., & Stern, K.** Zur Frage des Glutathiongehaltes im Blute Krebskranker. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **260**: 180–6.

—— Blood chemistry: Acid-base equilibrium.

Benetato, G., & Benetato-Modval, M. Sur le pH sanguin chez les cancéreux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **114**: 329–31.—**Beregov, P.** Changes in the blood chemistry in malignant disease, with special reference to carbohydrate and alkalosis. J. Cancer Res., 1930, **14**: 559–67.—**Bigwood, E. J.** A propos de la communication de M. Sannié sur l'alcalose du cancer et sa signification. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1929, **18**: 293–6.—**Bischoff, F., Long, M. L., & Hill, E.** Studies in cancer chemotherapy; the reaction of the blood in cancer. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1930, **39**: 425–33.—**Colombo, C.** Influenza dei tumori maligni sull' equilibrio acido-basico studiato sul sangue arterioso. Gior. Accad. med. Torino, 1935, **98**: 201–11. Also Arch. ital. chir., 1936, **43**: 392–405.—**Dickinson, S., & Havard, R. E.** The reaction of the arterial blood in cancer. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1933, **14**: 394–400.—**Ely, J. O.** Studies on the hydrogen-ion concentration of the blood in cancer. Am. J. Cancer, 1933, **17**: 58–73.—**Kitagawa, Y.** Bestimmung des Sauerstoffs im venösen Blute bei einigen chirurgischen Erkrankungen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung bösartiger Geschwülste. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1935, **25**: 411–23.—**Lacassagne, A., Loiseleur, J., & Nyka, W.** Variations du pH plasmatique du lapin après transplantation de testicule normal ou cancéreux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **113**: 1379.—**Odio de Granda, G.** Estudio del pH sanguineo en los cancerosos de Cuba. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1931, **6**: 129–33.—**Rémond, A., Sendrail, M., & Lassalle.** Les modifications de l'équilibre ionique du plasma au cours du cancer expérimental. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **93**: 1061–3.—**Robin, A.** L'alcalinité du sang des cancéreux. Néoplasmes, 1923, **2**: 241–4.—**Roffo, A. H., & Correa, L. M.** El pH en la sangre de los cancerosos. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1924, **1**: 111–22.—**Sannié, C., & Peyre, E.** L'équilibre acido-basique au cours du cancer. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1926, **15**: 199–212.—**Selvaggi, G.** Sulla concentrazione idrogenionica del sangue dei cancerosi. Tumori, Milano, 1934, **20**: 393–433, pl.—**Sokolov, B.** Alkalosis and cancer. Med. World, 1936, **54**: 770–3. ——— Autolysis of tumors. Ibid., 1937, **55**: 39–42.—**Woodward, G. E., Schoonover, J. W.** [et al.] The hydrogen-ion concentration of the blood in untreated cancer cases and its relation to prognosis. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1930–31, **16**: 704–12.—**Woodard, H. Q.** Some observations on the pH of blood in cancer. J. Cancer Res., 1930, **14**: 319–23.

—— Blood chemistry: Ferments.

Baumert, H. Hemmung und Aktivierung der Serumphosphatase beim Carcinom. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1936–37, **100**: 468–76.—**Deutsch, L., & Frankl, J.** Untersuchungen über den Katalasegehalt des Blutes bei Krankheiten. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933–34, **40**: 98–104.—**Haddow, A.** The de-aminising power of the blood in cancer with regard to arginine. Lancet, Lond., 1931, **1**: 1021–3.—**Lubenstein, H.** Ueber die Phosphatase im Blutplasma bei Menschen mit einer bösartigen Geschwulst. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1936–37, **100**: 456–67.—**Maschmann, E., & Helmert, E.** Ueber Kathepsin und Peptidasen in carcinomatösen und sarkomatösen Tieren. Zschr.

physiol. Chem., 1933, **216**: 161–72.—**Masriera Rubio, M.** Sobre la determinación de catálasas en la sangre de los cancerosos. Ars medica, Barcel., 1934, **10**: 461–3.—**Schoonover, J. W.** The glycerophosphatases of human erythrocytes. Biochem. J., Lond., 1936, **30**: 1097–106. ——— & **Ely, J. O.** Enzymes in cancer; the β-glycerophosphatase of the erythrocytes. Ibid., 1935, **29**: 1809–16.—**Sure, B., Kik, M. C.** [et al.] Enzymatic efficiency in malignancy. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, **32**: 658. ——— Influence of the growing Walker carcino-sarcoma on concentration of blood and tissue enzymes of the albino rat. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, **29**: 1508–14.—**Tureen, L. L.** Blood diastase in cancer. Arch. Path., Chic., 1933, **15**: 834–42.—**Vercellana, G.** Ueber den Gehalt an Trypsin, Kathepsin, Amylase und Lipase des Carcinoms und des Blutes von Carcinomkranken. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1935–36, **43**: 163–72.

—— Blood chemistry: Glucides.

Brico, A. *Les variations de sucre libre et du sucre protéidique du plasma dans le cancer. 59p. 8° Par., 1926.

Roffo, A. H., & Rivarola, J. B. La glicemia en el cáncer. 7p. 8° B. Air., 1924.

Benítez de Huelda, J. La curva de glucemia en los cancerosos. Med. ibera, 1929, **24**: 509–16.—**Bergman, E.** [Blood sugar in cancer] Sven. läk. tidn., 1931, **28**: 993–7.—**Bisbini, B., & Andreoli, G.** Ricerche sulla glicemia a digiuno ed alimentare nei tumori maligni. Minerva med., Tor., 1928, **8**: 785–91.—**Cayla, J., & Dulcy, J.** Recherches sur l'autoglycolyse in vitro du sang des cancéreux; modifications apportées par la curiethérapie. Arch. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1932–33, **14**: 489–532.—**Enocksson, B.** [Blood sugar tests in cancer] Sven. läk. tidn., 1931, **28**: 1094–8.—**Fabisch, W.** Ricerche siero-ematologiche con particolare riguardo ai tumori maligni; glicolisi ematica normale e neoplastica. Biochim. ter. sper., 1935, **22**: 206–12.—**Fuke, T.** On the blood sugar in normal and cancerous albino-rats heated with diathermy. Jap. J. Obst., 1933, **16**: 353–6.—**Grandclaude, C., Polonovski, M.** [et al.] L'indosé glucidiques du plasma chez les cancéreux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **111**: 22.—**Jijón G., A. A.** Trastornos de la glucemia en los cancerosos. Arch. Fac. cienc. méd., Quito, 1932, **1**: 185–91.—**Levie, B.** [Blood sugar in cancer after application of glucose] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, **78**: 265–73.—**Pena, F. A.** La glicemia en el cáncer. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1930, **7**: 1258–77.—**Roffo, A. H.** Acción del azul de metileno sobre la glucosis; estudiada en los cultivos de tejidos normales y neoplásicos desarrollados in vitro. Ibid., 1932, **9**: 27–43. ——— & **Rivarola, J. B.** La glicemia en el cáncer. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, **31**: pt 2, 588.—**Rohdenburg, G. L., Krehbiel, O. F., & Bernhard, A.** Further investigations of disturbances of blood sugar equilibrium in their relation to neoplasia. J. Cancer Res., 1921, **6**: 223–43.—**Wetzler-Ligeti, C., & Willheim, R.** Ueber Beeinflussung glykolytischer Vorgänge durch Carotin; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Blutglykolyse Krebskranker. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **254**: 364–73. ——— Zur Frage einer Beeinflussung der Blutglykolyse durch die Krebskrankheit und ihrer diagnostischen Verwertbarkeit. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, **46**: 1252–6.—**Woodward, G. E., & Fry, E. G.** The hyperglycaemia of cancer. Biochem. J., Lond., 1932, **26**: 889.

—— Blood chemistry: Lipids.

Harms, R. H. B. W. P. W. *Untersuchungen über den Cholesteringehalt im Blutserum bei Carcinomkranken. 21p. 8° Giessen, 1935.

Agnetti, G. Il numero di iodio nel siero di sangue come elemento diagnostico di neoplasia maligna. Gior. clin. med., 1936, **17**: 1105–19.—**Barber, H. H., & Woodward, L. A.** Investigations of blood-serum lipoids in cancer and other cases; the mean molecular weight of the free and combined acids in the blood-serum lipoids of cancer and other subjects. Biochem. J., Lond., 1936, **30**: 1463–71.—**Bugnard, L., & Colombies, F. H.** Cholestérol du sérum et cholestérol plasmatique chez les cancéreux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **111**: 364–6.—**Coke, H.** A brief preliminary report on the lipoid-globulin cholesterol ratios in cancer. J. State M., Lond., 1933, **41**: 105–15.—**Downes, H. R., & Pack, G. T.** The distribution of blood cholesterol in cancer. Am. J. Cancer, 1932, **16**: 290–6.—**Green, H. N.** Changes in the esterase and fat content of the serum induced by cancer and cancer-producing agents. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1934, **15**: 1–13.—**Kreuzwendedich von dem Borne, G. A.** [Blood cholesterin level in cancer] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, **80**: 3510.—**Loeper, Debray & Tonnet, J.** Le rapport lipocholestérinique du sérum des cancéreux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, **85**: 423. Also Progr. méd., Par., 1921, 3. ser., **36**: 425.—**Mattick, W. L., & Buchwald, K.** Blood cholesterol studies in cancer; with investigations as to possible diagnostic relations. J. Cancer Res., 1927–28, **12**: 236–45. ——— With special reference to other lipoid partitions. Ibid., 1929, **13**: 157–66.—**Rémond, A., Sendrail, M., & Lassalle.** Les variations des lipoïdes du sang au cours du cancer expérimental. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **93**: 981.—**Roffo, A. H.** La colesterina según la edad y su relación con el desarrollo del cáncer. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cancer, B. Air., 1926, **2**: 195–205. ——— La colesterina en el cáncer. Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1932, **24**: 527–56.

—— Blood chemistry: Minerals.

Brückner, M. A. *Das Verhalten des ultrafiltrierbaren Eisens beim Karzinom [Frankfurt] 18p. 8° Berl., 1931.

Grzimek, N. *Ueber den Kalium- und Calciumspiegel und den Quotienten K:Ca im Serum von Karzinomkranken [Frankfurt a. M.] 15p. 8° Borna-Lpz., 1931.

Blum, L., & Klotz, A. Sur la teneur en calcium et magnésium du sang des cancéreux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89**: 1335.—**Cantegril, E.** Recherches sur le rôle du potassium dans le cancer. Progr. méd., Par., 1931, 893.—**Cizek, J.** [Concentration of total sodium, potassium, and calcium in the serum and its effect on the nervous system in cancer] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1935, **15**: 191–200.—**De Fermo, C.** La calcemia nei cancerosi. Minerva med., Tor., 1930, **21**: 864–7.—**Duroux, E.** Du rôle nuisible du fer dans le cancer. Progr. méd., Par., 1935, 313.—**Fowweather, F. S.** The iodine content of the blood of patients suffering from cancer. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1930–31, **11**: 400–7.—**Gerli, P.** Calcemia, potassiemia e tumori maligni. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1933, **21**: 389–402.—**Giacobbe, C.** Potassiemia e tumori maligni. Riforma med., 1931, **47**: 751–4.—**Giovannoni, E.** Il valore clinico della magnesiemia per la diagnosi di cancro. Rass. clin. ter., 1932, **31**: 167–80.—**Harvey, E.** Serum phosphate estimations in cancer cases. Irish J. M. Sc., 1935, 6. ser., 662–4.—**Jackson, H., jr., & Taylor, F. H. L.** Calcium, potassium, and inorganic phosphate content of the serum in cancer patients; effect of roentgen-ray radiation on the level of these substances in the blood serum of cancer patients. Am. J. Cancer, 1933, **19**: 379–88.—**Klotz, A.** La teneur en phosphore du sang des cancéreux peut-elle servir au diagnostic du cancer? C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89**: 1337.—**Meyer, W.** On the unbalancing of the serum salts in cancer and its influence on cell metabolism. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, **125**: 519–23.—**Pannella, P.** Sulla mineralizzazione del siero di sangue nei cancerosi. Riforma med., 1933, **49**: 1467–9.—**Paolucci, R.** La mineralizzazione nel sangue dei cancerosi. Ibid., 1925, **41**: 937; 1926, **42**: 626.—**Rémond, A., & Cantegril, E.** Le potassium du sérum chez les cancéreux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103**: 764. ——— Hyperkaliémie chez les cancéreux. Ibid., **104**: 293.—**Roffo, A. H., & Acuña, L. M.** El calcio ultrafiltrable en el suero de los cancerosos. Prensa méd. argent., 1924–25, **11**: 1163–5. Also Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1924–25, **1**: 340–3. Also Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1925, **7**: 522–5. Also repr.—**Savitsky, J. G.** [Fluctuations of magnesium in the blood serum in cancer] Vest. rentg., 1936, **16**: 112–5.—**Schepetinsky, A., & Kafitin, M.** Der Mineralbestand des Blutes bei malignen und benignen Tumoren. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1929, **136**: 379–87.—**Theis, R. C., & Benedict, S. R.** Inorganic constituents of the serum in cancer. J. Cancer Res., 1923–24, **8**: 499–503.—**Youngburg, G. E., & Youngburg, M. V.** Phosphorus metabolism; the distribution of phosphorus in normal and cancer bloods. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1930–31, **16**: 253–9.—**Zerner, H.** Ueber den relativen Phosphorgehalt des Blutes bei Krebskranken. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1923–24, **21**: 157–9.

—— Blood chemistry: Protides.

Paterna, M. F. *Die Xanthoproteinreaktion und die Bestimmung der Alkalireserve bei malignen Tumoren. 20p. 8° Freib., 1931.

Bierich, R., & Lang, A. Veränderungen am Serumeiweiss von Krebskranken. Biochem. Zschr., 1936, **284**: 443–7.—**Bircher, M. E.** The value of the refracto-viscosimetric properties of the blood serum in cancer. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1921–22, **7**: 660–4.—**Bolaffi, A.** Osservazioni comparative sulle sostanze biuretiche nel siero. Tumori, Milano, 1931, **17**: 336–43.—**Duval, P., Roux, J. C., & Goiffon.** A propos des polypeptides sanguins dans le cancer. Presse méd., 1936, **44**: 41.—**Gussio, S.** Sul significato biologieo e sul valore diagnostico del quoziente albuminoideo del siero sanguigno nei cancerosi. Tumori, Milano, 1923, **10**: 1–36.—**Guthmann, H., & Plotz, H. G.** Beiträge zum Carcinomproblem; das Verhalten der Serumeiweisskörper. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1930, **141**: 557–76.—**Kennaway, E. L.** The proteins of the serum in cancer. Q. J. Med., Oxf., 1923–24, **17**: 302–11.—**Kopaczewski, W.** Les protides sériques dans les cancer. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, **201**: 1229–31.—**Loeper, M.** A propos de l'albuminose du sérum des cancéreux. Presse méd., 1922, **30**: 321. ——— & **Tonnet, J.** L'accroissement paradoxal des albumines du sérum de certains cancéreux. Progr. méd., Par., 1920, 3. ser., **35**: 345. ——— La prédominance de la globuline dans le sérum des cancéreux. Ibid., 397. ——— & **Forestier.** La parenté des albumines des tumeurs et du sérum des cancéreux prouvée par l'anaphylaxie. Ibid., 355.—**Nather, K., & Orator, V.** Refraktometrische Serumuntersuchungen über Krebskrankheit und Disposition. Mitt. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir., 1922, **35**: 611–36.—**Runeberg, B.** [Freezing point and xanthoprotein reaction of blood in cancer patients] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1929, **71**: 905–13.—**Salmon, M.** Le polipeptidemia nel cancro. Riv. clin. med., 1937, **36**: 52–9.—**Tantini, E.** Valori interferometrici assoluti in sieri di cancerosi e non cancerosi. Tumori, Milano, 1936, **22**: 413–29.—**Theis, R. C.** The protein content of the whole blood and plasma in cancer. J. Cancer Res., 1921, **6**: 127–30.—**Tinozzi,**

F. P. Refraktometrische Untersuchungen von Blutserum besonders bei Kranken mit bösartigen Geschwülsten. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927–28, 26: 254–9.

—— Blood coagulation.

See **Cancer,** Diagnosis: Blood coagulation tests.

—— Blood groups.

See also **Cancer,** Causes: Body constitution; **Cancer,** Serology.

Bendien, S. G. T. [Haemagglutinin content of the blood in cancer] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, 70: pt 2, 443.—**Cwirko-Godycki, M., & Kossovich, N.** Recherches sur la corrélation entre la morbidité par le cancer et les types anthropologiques et sérologiques (groupes sanguins) chez les Français. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 106: 1193.—**Einaudi, M.** Les iso-agglutinines dans le sang des individus atteints de tumeurs malignes. Boll. scz. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1931, 3: 18–20.—**Fiser, J., & Reiss, J.** [Is there any relation between blood groups and predisposition to cancer?] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1935, 15: 212–5.—**Goldfeder, A., & Fershing, J. L.** Iso-agglutinins in association with malignant growth. Am. J. Cancer, 1937, 29: 307–12.—**Goldstein, M., & Kreisel, E.** La specificità gruppale delle cellule carcinomatose. Boll. Ist. sieroter, milan., 1930, 9: 105–8.—**Hirschfeld, H., & Hittmair, A.** Ueber Blutgruppenbestimmungen bei Krebskranken. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, 22: 1494–6.—**Hirszfeld, L., Halber, W., & Laskowski, J.** Untersuchungen über die serologischen Eigenschaften der Gewebe; über gruppenspezifische Differenzierung der Normal- und Krebsgewebe. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1929, 61: 61–113.—**Hoche, O., & Moritsch, P.** Zur Frage der Blutgruppenspezifität der malignen Tumoren und deren gruppenspecifische Bekämpfung. Mitt. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir., 1926, 39: 409–14.—**Huguenin, R., & Delage, J.** Groupes sanguins et cancer. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 112: 152–4.—**Johannsen, E. W.** A classification of cancer patients according to their blood groups and some investigations concerning isohemagglutination. Acta path. microb., scand., 1927, 4: 175–97. ——— [Studies on human isoagglutinines; their relation to cancer] Bibl. læger, 1927, 119: 42–7.—**Kukowa, A.** Die Blutgruppenverteilung bei Krebskranken. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1935, 42: 510.—**Schiff, F.** Hämagglutiningehalt des Blutserums Karzinomkranker. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, 22: 455.—**Stirpe, G.** I gruppi sanguigni nei neoplasmi di natura maligna. Gazz. med. Roma, 1930, 56: 326–30.—**Tagliaferro, E.** Gruppi sanguigni e carcinoma. Minerva med., Tor., 1937, 28: 219.—**Terada, H.** On the relation between the cancer morbidity and the blood types, with reference to the disposition of the cancer. Gann, Tokyo, 1929, 23: 76. Also Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1929, 19: 750.—**Thomsen, O.** [Possibilities of varying disposition to cancer development in individuals of various blood groups] Ugeskr. læger, 1931, 93: 1008–15. Also Krankheitsforschung, 1931, 9: 167–84.—**Wassink-Van Raamsdonk, C. P., & Wassink, W. F.** [Isoagglutinin in cancer patients] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, 67: pt 1, 2011–4.—**Weitzner, G.** Hämagglutiningehalt des Blutserums Karzinomkranker. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, 21, 1960.—**Zacho, A.** Recherches sur la présence des récepteurs spécifiques M et N dans le tissu tumoral. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 112: 108–12.

—— Blood sedimentation.

See also **Cancer,** Diagnosis.

Kun, K. *Beiträge zur Verwertung der Blutsenkungsreaktion bei der Diagnosestellung maligner Tumoren. 10p. 8° Würzb., 1932.

Weill. H. *Valeur de la réaction de sédimentation globulaire dans les états cancéreux. 89p. 8° Par., 1934.

Berthold, E. Untersuchung über die Veränderungen der Blutkörperchen-Senkungsgeschwindigkeit bei bösartigen Geschwülsten. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1933, 1: 449–53.—**Codeloncini, E.** Sulla velocità di sedimentazione dei globuli rossi nei tumori maligni. Tumori, Milano, 1931, 17: 220–32.—**Gragert.** Bedeutung der Senkungsgeschwindigkeit der Erythrocyten für die Diagnostik des Carcinoms und für die Feststellung der Rezidivfreiheit. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1922, 117: 214–6.—**Holbøll, S. A.** [Blood sedimentation tests in cancer] Bibl. læger, 1930, 122: 497–519.—**Kessel, F. K.** Senkungsgeschwindigkeit der roten Blutkörperchen in Citratplasma bei bösartigen Geschwülsten. Arch. klin. Chir., 1928, 151: 811–3.—**Kessler, R.** Die Blutkörperchensenkungsreaktion in der Differentialdiagnose maligner Tumoren. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 258.—**Lehmann, C. F.** The value of the erythrocyte sedimentation rate in the treatment of cancer. Texas J. M., 1927–28, 23: 588–92.—**Macchioro, G.** La prova della velocità di sedimentazione dei globuli rossi nella diagnosi dei tumori maligni. Riforma med., 1928, 44: 287–9.—**Patti, F.** La velocità di sedimentazione delle emazie nei cancri della sfera genitale femminile prima e dopo curieterapia. Riv. ital. gin., 1927, 6: 377–87.—**Proto, M.** Sul valore diagnostico della velocità di sedimentazione degli eritrociti nei tumori maligni. Diagn. tecn. lab., Nap., 1930, 1: 233–46.—**Roffo, A. H.** Sobre la sedimentación de los eritrocitos en el cáncer. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1924, 1: 151–8. Also repr.—**Rubin, E. H.** The sedimentation reaction in cancer. Am. J. M. Sc., 1927, 174: 680–90.—**Smith, G. H., & Mack, F.** Carcinolytic action and erythrocyte sedimentation. Yale J. Biol., 1936–37, 9: 173–84.—**Troisc, E., Marvel, L. de, & Rovere, R.** Contribución al diagnóstico diferencial de los quistes hidáticos con los tumores malignos por la eritrosedimentación (nota previa) Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, 31: 1251–5.

—— Body fluids.

See also **Cancer,** Blood.

Friedemann, R. *Nonnulla de dyscrasia carcinomatosa eiusque effectibus. 16p. 8° Lpz., 1851.

Codounis, A. Le syndrome humoral au cours de l'évolution du cancer. Paris méd., 1932, 83: 457–63.—**Karczag, L.** Ueber die oxydokatalytische Wirkung der Körpersäfte bei der Krebskrankheit. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933, 39: 23–5. ——— & **Hanák, M.** Spektrographische Untersuchungen an Körperflüssigkeiten Krebskranker. Ibid., 1931–32, 35: 153–60.—**Kotzarev, A., & Weyl, L.** Les humeurs dans le cancer (sang, lymphe, liquide interstitielle) Paris méd., 1923, 49: 524.—**Loeper, M., Forestier, J., & Tonnet, J.** Les modifications humorales des cancéreux. Ibid., 47: 166–76.—**Pitts, H. C., & Johnson, H. R.** A comparative study of body fluids in cancerous and noncancerous individuals. Tr. N. England Surg. Soc., 1929, 12: 193–215. Also N. England J. M., 1930, 202: 415–23.—**Roffo, A. H.** La colesterina en el liquido céfalorraquídeo de los cancerosos. Prensa méd. argent., 1926–27, 13: 1114–7. Also Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1927, 3: 309–19. ——— & **Degiorgi, H.** La tensión superficial en el líquido céfalorraquídeo de los cancerosos. Ibid., 1928, 4: 55–61.—**Slosse, A.** Les réactions humorales dans le cancer et le précancer. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1929, 19: 512–8. ——— & **Reding.** Etude des altérations humorales dans le cancer et le précancer. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1927, 5. ser., 7: 405–39. Also Cancer, Brux., 1927, 4: 442–63.

—— Causes.

See also **Cancer,** Endocrine aspects; **Cancer,** experimental; **Cancer,** Immunity; **Cancer,** Pathogenesis.

Bang, F. *Bidrag til studiet af kreeftsygdommens klinik og pathogenese [Contribution to the study on the clinical aspect and eauses of eaneer] 301p. 8° Kbh., 1924.

Boveri, T. Zur Frage der Entstehung maligner Tumoren. 64p. 8° Jena, 1914.

Geissler, W. *Ueber das Auftreten von malignen Tumoren bei Hypertonie. 12p. 8° Frankf. a. M., 1934.

Gye, W. E., & Purdy, W. J. The eause of eancer. 515p. 8° Lond. [1931]

Lissner, G. *Ueber Ursachen bösartiger Geschwülste und Statistik. 29p. 8° Tüb., 1933.

McNeil, A. S. The eancer mystery solved. 96p. 12° Lond. [1927]

Rodrigues de Mattos Chaves, P. *Etiologia e pathogenia das neoplasias malignas. 228p. 8° Lisb., 1902.

Aaser, E. The etiology of cancer. Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1934, 95: Suppl., No. 10.—**Auler, H.** Klinische und experimentelle Beiträge zur Aetiologie und Therapie bösartiger Geschwülste. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927, 25: 357–67. ——— Zum Gewächsproblem; aetiologische und therapeutische Untersuchungen. Ibid., 1930–31, 33: 281–91.—**B.** Was wissen wir von den Ursachen des Krebses? Praxis, Bern, 1925, 14: H. 4, 1; 3.—**Bainbridge, W. S.** Etude sur le cancer. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1928, 20: 597–608.—**Baló, J.** [et al.] [Etiology of cancer] Orv. hetil., 1933, 77: 411.—**Banks, C. S.** The causative agent in cancer. Bull. Nat. Res. Counc. Philippine Islands, 1937, No. 12, 123.—**Baroux, P.** Contribution à l'étiologie du cancer et peut-être à sa guérison. Néoplasmes, 1930, 9: 273–93. Also Rev. sc., Par., 1930, 68: 549–57.—**Blumenthal, F.** Beiträge zur Frage der Entstehung bösartiger Tumoren. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 1283–6. Also Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 1296–8. ——— L'agent causal du cancer. Bruxelles méd., 1934–35, 15: 175.—**Borrel, A.** Die Aetiologie der bösartigen Geschwülste. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, 32: 646–71.—**Bouchard, C. A.** Considérations sur le problème du cancer; l'agent pathogène. Union méd. Canada, 1924, 53: 363–86.—**Brand, A. T.** The causation of cancer. J. Cancer, Dubl., 1925, 2: 21–6.—**Bristol, L. D.** On the etiology of cancer. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, 124: 747.—**Brown, H.** Cancer; a probable cause. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1923, n. ser., 116: 99.—**Brown, O. H.** Theories of the direct and indirect causes of cancer and principles of treatment. Southwest. M., 1930, 14: 408–17.—**Burrows, M. T.** Clinical and experimental observations relative to the etiology of cancer. Radiology, 1931, 17: 775–88.—**Calvanico, R.** Contributo all' etiologia dei

neoplasmi maligni (nota preliminare) Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1927, **32**: 303–9.—**Cancer** continues to be the sphinx among human afflictions. Illinois M. J., 1935, **68**: 3–6.—**Carl.** Die neueren Ansichten über die Entstehung der bösartigen Geschwülste. Mitt. Verein. badisch. Tierärzte, 1906, **6**: 193; 1907, **7**: 1.—**Caspari, W.** Einige über Krebsätiologie. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 1850. ——— Zur Aetiologie der Krebskrankheit. Ibid., 2268–73.—**Cavazzani, T.** L'eziologia dei tumori maligni. Riv. veneta sc. med., 1897, **27**: 178; passim.—**Cisneros, E.** Etiología del cáncer. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1924, 8: 639–42.—**Coley, W. B.** Some clinical evidence in favor of the extrinsic origin of cancer. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1925, **40**: 353–9.—**Correa, L. M.** Estado actual de la etiología del cáncer. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1936, **13**: 509–28.—**Craver, L. F.** Etiology of cancer; a partial review. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **105**: 1820–4. Also Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1936, **18**: No. 3, 1–5.—**Cronk, H. T.** Some opinions on cancer, its origin and treatment. Med. Times, N. Y., 1924, **52**: 121. ——— Cancer's cause and corrections: some further observations. Ibid., 151–3. ——— Further observationa on the cause and correction of cancer. Ibid., 182; 189.—**Cutler, M.** Causes of cancer. Tr. Hawaii M. Ass., 1936, **46**: 85–95.—**Delbet, P.** Ce que l'on connaît sur les causes du cancer. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1923, **12**: 614–28.—**Disselhorst, R.** Ueber Entstehung und vergleichende Anatomie der bösartigen Geschwülste. Berl. thierärztl. Wschr., 1903, 61–5.—**Duroux, E.** Cancers à étiologie spéciale. Bull. méd., Par., 1936, **50**: 539.—**Duval, C. W.** Etiology of cancer. South. M. J., 1926, **19**: 276–9.—**Eastwood, A.** Further comments on the causation of malignant disease. J. Hyg., Lond., 1928–29, **28**: 9–32.—**Eggers, H. E.** The etiology of cancer; miscellaneous features. Arch. Path., Chic., 1932, **13**: 296–320. ——— The causation of cancer. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1935, **17**: No. 7, 7–9. Also Nebraska M. J., 1936, **21**: 121–3.—**Ewing, J.** Some considerations on the etiology of cancer. Canad. J. M. & S., 1925, **57**: 117–31. Also Canada Lancet Pract., 1925, **64**: 217–31. ——— Le cause del cancro. Gazz. osp., 1928, **49**: 1048–54.—**F., C.** Les causes secondes du cancer. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1924, **38**: 393.—**F., P.** Les tumeurs malignes; leur étiologie. Tribune méd., Par., 1907, n. ser., **39**: 310; 326.—**Fischer, B.** Ueber die Entstehung und das Wachstum bösartiger Geschwülste. Verh. Deut. path. Ges. (1906) 1907, 22–5.—**Freeman, L.** Our present knowledge regarding the cause of cancer. Colorado M., 1921, **18**: 238–40.—**Gargano, C.** L'etiologia delle neoformazioni maligne. Ann. ital. chir., 1926, **5**: 97–107.—**Gassul, R.** Beitrag zur Aetiologie des Krebses. Strahlentherapie, 1936, **57**: 20–31.—**Gye, W. E.** L'étiologie des néoplasmes malins. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1925, 225–43.—**Haagen, E.** Aetiologische Krebsfragen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, **23**: 1300–2.—**Hanscmann, D. von.** Was wissen wir über die Ursache der bösartigen Geschwülste? Berl. klin. Wschr., 1905, **42**: 313–61. Also Med. Bl., Wien, 1905, **18**: 195–7. Also Verh. Berl. med. Ges. (1905) 1906, **36**: pt 2, 71–96 [Discussion] pt 1, 95–137.—**Hartmann, H.** Contribution à l'étude étiologique du cancer. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1927, 3. ser., **97**: 344–57. Also Rev. internat. méd. chir., 1927, **37**: 43–9.—**Hay, W. H.** Cancer a disease of either election or ignorance. Cancer, N. Y., 1926–27, **4**: 296–300.—**Hegar, A.** Zur Aetiologie der bösartigen Geschwülste. Beitr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1900, **3**: 344–66.—**Heitzmann, L.** Ueber die Aetiologie der bösartigen Neubildungen. N. Yorker med. Mschr., 1905, **16**: 9–14.—**Herxheimer, G., & Schulz, K.** Der Krebs im Licht der heutigen Kenntnisse. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1929, **2**: 255–70.—**Hirsch, R.** Recherche sur l'étiologie cancéreuse et essais de thérapie. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1930, 3. ser., **104**: 739–50.—**Hoffman, F. L.** On the causation of cancer. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1924, **27**: 176–80.—**Jackson, E.** Recent views of cancer tested by observation on its ocular manifestations. Southwest. M., 1925, **9**: 466–71.—**Jeanneney, G.** Quelques notions récentes concernant l'étiologie du cancer. Rev. laryng., Bord., 1930, **51**: 621–34.—**Kelling, G.** Ueber die Aetiologie der bösartigen Geschwülste. Jahrber. Ges. Natur. Heilk. Dresden (1903–4) 1905, 167–79. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1904, **51**: 1047–50. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1903, **53**: 1432–44, pl.—**Koch, W. F.** Cancer; its function and cure. J. Am. Ass. Med. Phys. Res., 1924–25, **2**: 216–20.—**Krauss, W.** The etiology and pathology of malignant tumors. Tr. M. Soc. Tennessee, 1902, **69**: 214–8, 3 pl. Also South. Pract., 1902, **24**: No. 7, 351–6, 2 pl.—**Lane, A.** The causation of cancer. Proc. Internat. Conf. Health Trop. America, 1925, **1**: 744–60. Also Canada Lancet Pract., 1925, **64**: 30–5.—**Lazarus-Barlow, W. S.** The causation of cancer. Brit. M. J., 1924, **1**: 647.—**Leitch, A.** The causation of cancer. Ibid., **2**: 81.—**Lemos, M. de.** Etiologia do cancer. Rev. med. cir. Brasil, 1936, **44**: 112–4.—**Levin, I.** Etiology of cancer. N. York State J. M., 1926, **26**: 295–300.—**Licciardi, S.** Il cancro nella etiologia e nella diagnosi. Gazz. med. Roma, 1926, **52**: 82–90.—**Little, S. W.** Meeting specifications for cause of cancer. Cancer, N. Y., 1926–27, **4**: 300–10.—**Loeb, L.** Cancer—its character and causes. J. Radiol., 1922, **3**: 407–10.—**Loudon, J., McCormack, J. M., & Howard, N. J.** The causation of malignant neoplasms. Med. J. & Rec., 1925, **123**: 567–9. Also Canad. M. Ass. J., 1926, **16**: 522–4.—**Magrou, J.** Essai sur l'étiologie du cancer. Presse méd., 1923, **31**: 285–8.—**Maisin, J.** L'étiologie du cancer d'après l'expérimentation. Paris méd., 1929, **71**: 249–59.—**Martel, T. de.** A propos de l'évolution du cancer. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1934, **60**: 1390–4.—**Mendonça Castro.** Causas predisponentes do cancer e como evital-as. Arch. brasil. med., 1924, **14**: 370–83.—**Mercat, J.** L'enigme étiologique du cancer (d'après Cathelin) Arch. méd. chir. province, 1927, **17**: 111–8.—**Mezzena, C.** A proposito delle ricerche fatte da Sambon in Italia sull' etiologia del cancro. Minerva med., Tor., 1926, **6**: 219.—**Morelli, E.** Fattori endogeni ed esogeni come causa di insorgenza dei tumori maligni. Rass. clin. ter., 1936, **35**: 57–71.—**Mori, N.** Sulla etiologia del cancro. Morgagni, 1925, **67**: 737–48. Also Riforma med., 1925, **41**: 249–51.—**Muir, J.** Etiological factors in malignancy; a critical review of W. Sampson-Hadley's genesis of cancer. Med. J., N. Y., 1933, **137**: 433–6.—**Murphy, J. B.** Certain etiological factors in the causation and transmission of malignant tumors. Am. Natur., 1926, **60**: 227–33. ——— A discussion of the etiology of cancer based on present knowledge. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1936–37, **4**: 21–4.—**Neuda, P.** Zur Aetiologie des Krebsleidens. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932–33, **38**: 465–77.—**Neve, E. F.** The causation of cancer. Practitioner, Lond., 1929, **122**: 355–9. Also Canad. J. M. & S., 1930, **67**: 46–9. Also Ind. M. Gaz., 1930, **65**: 685–7.—**Neviadomsky, M. M.** [Determination of the cause in cancer] Med. misl, Tashkent, 1930–31, **5**: 18–21. ——— [Inciting causes of cancer] Odess. med. J., 1930, **5**: 233–6.—**Ochsner, A. J.** The cancer problem, with especial reference to etiology and prophylaxis. Chicago M. Rec., 1921, **43**: 637–747.—**Olds, C. L.** Cancer causation. Cancer, N. Y., 1926–27, **4**: 222–4.—**Oliver, J.** Cancer; its ætiology and artificial production. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1929, n. ser., **128**: 231–4.—**Paton, D. M.** The ætiology of cancer. Ibid., 1928, n. ser., **126**: 507–10.—**Pauchet, V.** Le cancer; ses causes, sa prophylaxie, son traitement (idées que tout praticien devrait vulgariser) Clinique, Par., 1923, **18**: 77–9.—**Penfold, W. J.** A contribution to a discussion on the causation of cancer. Med. J. Australia, 1922, **1**: 460–2.—**Pentimalli, F.** Fattori realizzanti lo sviluppo del cancro. Rass. clin. sc., 1935, **13**: 259–66.—**Pfeiffer.** Etude clinique de l'étiologie des cancers humains. J. obst. gyn., Par., 1933, **4**: No. 7, 37.—**Philippson, A.** Ein Beitrag zur Krebsätiologie auf Grund klinischer Beobachtungen. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 1513–6.—**Plonskier, M.** De l'influence des facteurs végétaux sur l'apparition des tumeurs malignes chez les rats. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **111**: 1025.—**R., D.** Quelques facteurs étiologiques du cancer. Vie méd., 1923, **4**: 37.—**Ramond, F., & Soulès, F.** A propos de l'étiologie du cancer. Progr. méd., Par., 1929, **44**: 1269.—**Redfield, C. L.** Origin of cancer. Cancer, N. Y., 1923–24, **1**: 182–9.—**Reinheimer, H.** Cancer and the seamy side of nature. Ibid., 1926–27, **4**: 19–27.—**Renaud, M.** Durée et facteurs d'évolution des cancers. Rev. méd., Par., 1927, **44**: 151–61.—**Riudavetz, F.** Nuevas investigaciones sobre el origen del cáncer. Siglo méd., 1925, **76**: 161–4.—**Roffo, A. H.** Sobre etiología del cáncer. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1926, **2**: 390; 1936, **13**: 537. Also Néoplasmes, 1926, **5**: 332–43.—**Rouse, W. J.** The etiology of cancer. Med. World, 1936, **54**: 652–5.—**Roussy, G.** L'orientation actuelle des idées sur le cancer. Ann. méd., Par., 1928, **24**: 345–59. ——— Quelques points discutés de l'étiologie du cancer. Ibid., 371–95.—**Sambon, L. W.** The elucidation of cancer. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1924, **27**: 124–74. Also Rev. hyg., Par., 1924, **46**: 976–94. Also J. Cancer, Dubl., 1925, **2**: No. 5, 37; No. 6, 36. Also Vet. J., Lond., 1925, **81**: 375–96.—**Sanfelice, F.** Ein weiterer Beitrag zur Aetiologie der bösartigen Geschwülste. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1898, **24**: 155–8. ——— Neue Untersuchungen über die Aetiologie der malignen Geschwülste. Ibid., 1904, **36**: 528–39.—**Scuderi, F. F.** Etiologia dei tumori maligni. Gazz. med. lombarda, 1901, **60**: 251.—**Simpson, B. T.** Etiology of cancer. N. York State J. M., 1927, **27**: 1006–8.—**Soiland, A.** Notes on the etiology of cancer. Am. J. Surg., 1930, n. ser., **8**: 654–6. Also repr.—**Turner, O. P.** Suggestions concerning the ætiology of cancer, from a clinical point of view. Practitioner, Lond., 1923, **110**: 395–8.—**Ullmann, K.** Causas generales y especiales de la génesis del cáncer. Bol. Inst. méd. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1935, **12**: 429–32.—**Villalta, M. F. de.** Sobre la etiología de los tumores malignos. Rev. españ. med. cir., 1926, **9**: 145.—**Wallace, R.** The present status of the etiology of malignant growths. Am. Med., 1904, **8**: 602–4.—**Wells, H. G.** The nature and etiology of cancer. Am. J. Cancer, 1931, **15**: suppl., 1919–68. Also repr.—**Winiwarter, H. von.** L'étiologie des tumeurs malignes. Ann. Soc. méd. chir. Liége, 1906, **45**: 142; 1907, **46**: 57.—**Young, J.** Further investigations into the cause of cancer. Tr. Med. Chir. Soc. Edinburgh, 1923–24, **103**: 163–81, 4 pl.—**Ziem, C.** Zur Aetiologie der malignen Tumoren. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1930, **34**: 112–23. Also Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1901, **10**: 142–55. Also Rev. laryng., Bord., 1900, **1**: 577–94.—**Ziliak, A. L.** Etiological consideration of cancer. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1934, **27**: 113–5.

—— Causes: Actinic rays.

See also names of rays and radioactive substances.

Béclère, A. Le rôle des rayons de Roentgen dans la carcinogénèse expérimentale. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, **64**: 679–81.—**Bryant, F.** Cancer and the sun. Boston M. & S. J., 1925, **192**: 1203–6.—**Chastenet de Géry, P.** Les néoplasmes malignes causés par les rayons X. Gaz. hôp., 1914, **87**: 1115.—**Collier, W. A., & Cohn, A.** Einfluss der Ultraviolettbestrahlung auf die Malignitätsdisposition des Kaninchenkrebses. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932–33, **38**: 208–15.—**Daels, F.** Production de tumeurs malignes expérimentales au moyen du

radium. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1926, **15**: 102–9. ——— & **Bacten, G.** A note on the different kinds of malignant tumors experimentally obtained by means of radium. Lancet, Lond., 1926, **2**: 666, pl.—**Daels, F., & Biltris, R.** Contribution à l'étude de la provocation de tumeurs malignes expérimentales au moyen de substances radio-actives. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1931, **20**: 32–77.—**Foveau de Courmelles.** Cancers et lumières. Néoplasmes, 1932, **11**: 207–32.—**Hartsock, F. M.** Radiant energy; cancer. Mil. Surgeon, 1934, **74**: 177–9.—**Henry, A., & Bory, L.** Influence respective de la lumière et du parasitisme sur le cancer. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, **43**: 1489–94.—**Laborde, S.** A propos des cancers provoqués par les radiations. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1931, **20**: 120–35.—**Lacassagne, A.** Conditions dans lesquelles ont été obtenus, chez le lapin, des cancers par action des rayons X sur des foyers inflammatoires. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112**: 562–4. ——— & **Samssonow, N.** Effets des radiations sur les cancers greffés et sur la réceptivité locale à la greffe cancéreuse. Ibid., 1925, **92**: 1224–6.—**Montesano Delchi, A.** El sol y el cáncer. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, **41**: pt 2, 1057–70.—**Mottram, J. C.** The in-vitro cultivation of tissues with reference to the production of cancer by means of radium and X-rays. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1925–26, **6**: 53–62.—**Palvarini, A.** Cancri su dermatosi impropriamente radioterapizzate. Gior. ital. derm. sif., **71**: 978–86.—**Pearce, L., & Brown, W. H.** Influence of light on the growth and malignancy of a transplantable neoplasm of the rabbit. J. Exp. M., 1927, **45**: 727–51.—**Pearce, L., & Van Allen, C. M.** Influence of light on the growth and malignancy of a transplantable neoplasm of the rabbit. Ibid., 483–96.—**Roffo, A. H.** El sol y el cáncer. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1932, **9**: 230–318, 2 ch., 9 pl. ——— La irradiación ultravioleta en relación con la fotoacción sobre el crecimiento de las células normales y neoplásicas cultivados in vitro. Ibid., 1933, **10**: 209–40. ——— Cáncer y sol; el desarrollo experimental de tumores espontáneos por las irradiaciones ultra-violetas en relación con el heliotropismo de la colesterina. Ibid., 417–44, 45 pl. Also Néoplasmes, 1933, **12**: 257; 521. ——— Heliotropismo y cáncer. Siglo méd., 1933, **92**: 624. Also Rev. españ. med. cir., 1934, **17**: 608–10. ——— Fonction de certaines irradiations dans le développement du cancer. Bruxelles méd., 1933–34, **14**: 189–92. ——— Cáncer y sol; carcinomas y sarcomas producidos por la acción del sol total. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1934, **11**: 350–469, 6 pl. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1934–35, **41**: 448–67. ——— Die Wirkung der Sonnenstrahlen in toto auf die Entwicklung der Krebskrankheit. Zbl. allg. Path., 1935, **62**: 324–31. ——— Cáncer y sol; transmisión de los tumores desarrollados por la acción de los rayos ultravioletas. Bol. Inst. méd. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1935, **12**: 281–99. Also Rev. méd. Rosario, 1935, **9**: pt 2, 29–62. Also Lancet, Lond., 1936, **1**: 472–4. ——— L'étiologie physico-chimique du cancer (surtout en relation avec les rayons solaires) Bol. Inst. méd. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1936, **13**: 433; 455.—**Scelig, M. G.** Light and experimental cancer. Week. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc., 1933, **27**: 476. ——— & **Cooper, Z. K.** Light and tar cancer; an experimental study, with a critical review of the literature on light as a carcinogenic factor. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1933, **56**: 752–61.—**Sugiura, K.** The influence of radiations from radium emanation upon tumor susceptibility in albino rats. J. Cancer Res., 1923–24, **8**: 376–84.—**Wagner, A.** Investigations concerning the influence of Roentgen irradiation on the resistance to cancer in white mice. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1929, **10**: 539–53. ——— Investigations concerning the growth of some malignant tumors in Roentgen-irradiated tissue. Ibid., 554–65.—**Weill, L.** Entwicklungsmechanik; Krebs, Folge einer Sonneninsuffizienz? Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1931, **89**: 419–22.

—— Causes: Age.

See also **Cancer, congenital; Cancer, Mortality; Cancer, Statistics.**

Hochgesang, T. *Krebs bei Jugendlichen [Erlangen] 32p. 8° Forchheim, 1935.

Krygier, W. L. *A statistical study of carcinoma at or below the age of 40; a review of cases at S. Joseph's between October 1930 and October 1932. 15p. 4° Milwaukee, Wis., 1933.

Révész, T. *Le cancer chez les vieillards. 55p. 8° Par., 1932.

Schäfer, F. *Statistik der Alterscarzinome aufgestellt nach dem Sektionsmaterial des Schwabinger Krankenhauses zu München von den Jahren 1910 bis 1913 und 1919 bis 1929 [München] 16p. 8° Berl., 1932.

Abricosov, L. Étude statistique sur l'accroissement du cancer avec l'âge à Paris. Néoplasmes, 1928, **7**: 30–3.—**Blumenthal, F.** Ist der Krebs eine Krankheit des Alterns? Arch. Verdauungskr., 1928, **43**: 82–93.—**Bonanno, A.** Quel che insegna un venticinquennio di statistica ospedaliera intorno all'età in cui insorgono i tumori maligni. Tumori, Milano, 1930, **16**: 67–89.—**Cancer** mortality has increased at older ages. Statist. Bull. Metrop. Life Insur., 1924, **5**: No. 6, 1–4.—**Canelli, A. F., & Caligaris, E.** I neoplasmi maligni nell' età giovanile, con particolare riguardo alla etiopatogenesi. Pediatria (Riv.) 1931, **39**: 977–96.—**Coe, H. C.** The pre-cancerous age. Med. Times, N. Y., 1928, **56**: 283.—**Ewing, J.** The relation of cancer to old age. Am. J. M. Sc., 1929, **177**: 461–76.—**Hartman, A.** [Cancer in young people; its properties and prognosis] Cas. lék. česk., 1936, **75**: 532–4.—**Klemt, E.** Krebs im Kindesalter. Mschr. Kinderh., 1936, **66**: 406–13.—**Lessons** from age statistics of cancer mortality in recent years. Statist. Bull. Metrop. Life Insur., 1923, **4**: No. 9, 3–5.—**Macciotta, G.** Tumori maligni nell' infanzia. Rass. med. sarda, 1937, **39**: 77–85.—**Mendizabal, P.** Los tumores malignos en los niños de México; el cáncer en la infancia. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1935, **10**: 319–38. Also Cir. cirujan., Méx., 1936, **4**: 188–202.—**Meyer, W.** On predisposition to cancer; on increasing age as an influence in the predisposition to cancer. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, **125**: 797.—**Onosovsky, V. V.** [Malignant tumors in children] Russ. klin., 1930, **14**: 9–16.—**Orthner, F.** Altern und Krebsbildung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1922, **35**: 324.—**Preble, E.** Cancer in the young and the local factor in malignancy. Cancer, N. Y., 1927–28, **5**: 1–7.—**Quensel, U.** Zur Kenntnis des Vorkommens von Krebs im jugendlichen Alter. Acta path. microb. scand., 1925, **2**: 193–233, 10 pl.—**Roesle, E.** Die Abnahme der Krebssterblichkeit im mittleren Alter. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1931, **44**: 508–16.—**Roussy, G., & Leroux, R.** Statistique de la mortalité par cancer chez le vieillard. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1922, **11**: 69–73. ——— & **Vermès, E.** Nouveaux documents statistiques de cancers chez le vieillard. Ibid., 1927, **16**: 52–5.—**Rud, E.** [Cancer in young subjects; a review] Ugeskr. læger, 1930, **92**: 576.—**Schmidt-Weyland, R.** Ueber den Altersaufbau der in den letzten 40 Jahren in der Königsberger Chirurgischen Universitätsklinik behandelten Krebsfälle. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1934, **2**: 321–37.—**Schreiner, B. F., & Wehr, W. H.** Malignant diseases in the first 3 decades of life. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1935, **60**: 167–89.—**Shegal, Z. I.** [Cancerous diseases in childhood] Sovet. klin., 1931, **1**: 96–102.—**Sittenfield, M. J.** Cancer in the young. Radiology, 1932, **18**: 1063–9.—**Sybrandy, B.** [Cancer in early life] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, **67**: pt 1, 1819–21.—**Wildbolz, E.** Ueber Krebs bei Jugendlichen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930–31, **33**: 681–708.

—— Causes: Body constitution.

Benedetti, P. Cancro e costituzione. 399p. 8° Bologna, 1931.

Iredell, C. E. Colour and cancer; an investigation. 106p. 8° Lond., 1930.

Aebly, J. Ueber die Stabilität der Krebsmortalität in der Schweiz in den Jahren 1896–1920 als Ausdruck einer Vererbung der Krebsdisposition. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1924, **54**: 942–6.—**Beck, S.** Experimentelle Erzeugung einer allgemeinen Krebsdisposition an Tieren. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1926, 38. Kongr., 408–10. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926–27, **24**: 278–84.—**Benedetti, P.** Il problema della disposizione costituzionale al cancro. Studium, Nap., 1931, **21**: 110–7. Also Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1931, **16**: 261–90. Also Arch. chir. oris, Bologna, 1932, **1**: 103–131. Also Cancer, Brux., 1934, **11**: 193–212.—**Berblinger, W.** Krebshäufigkeit, Krebsdisposition und Krebsverhütung. Med. Welt, 1934, **8**: 5–8.—**Bulkley, L. D.** Proofs of the constitutional nature of cancer. N. York M. J., 1921, **114**: 85–8. ——— A local versus the constitutional nature of cancer. West. M. Times, 1921–22, **41**: 369–71. ——— Why has the constitutional nature of cancer not been accepted? Cancer, N. Y., 1926–27, **4**: 34–7.—**Cabrini, S.** Contributo allo studio di una eventuale predisposizione morbosa nei portatori di tumori maligni. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1932, **40**: 756–60.—**Cirio, L.** Costituzione ereditaria e capacità di reazione agli stimoli oncogeni. Pathologica, Genova, 1936, **28**: 270–8.—**Connor, C. L.** Susceptibility to tumors—some of the factors governing the same. California West. M., 1931, **34**: 325–9.—**Coulon, A. de.** Le rôle du terrain dans le cancer. Bull. Schweiz. Verein. Krebsbekämpf., 1933–34, **1**: 47–61.—**Erdmann, R.** Wirkung von tumorzellfreiem und tumorzellhaltigem Material auf Leber, Milz und Niere von konstitutionell geeigneten und ungeeigneten Tieren. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930–31, **33**: 189–218.—**Euler, H.** Konstitutionelle Fragen bei bösartigen Gewächsen. Ibid., 1926, **23**: 473–81.—**Fischer-Wasels, B.** Die Bedeutung der besonderen Allgemeindisposition des Körpers für die Entstehung der Krebskrankheit und die Möglichkeiten ihrer Bekämpfung. Strahlentherapie, 1934, **50**: 5–78.—**Foveau de Courmelles.** Le cancer: terrains humains, terrains géologiques. Néoplasmes, 1929, **8**: 193–232.—**Fraenkel, A.** Konstitution und Carcinom. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, **43**: 161–4.—**Hay, W. H.** The cancer soil. Cancer, N. Y., 1925–26, **3**: 23–7.—**Held, W.** Conquering cancer from within; contending for the constitutional etiology of cancer. Am. Med., 1924, n. ser., **30**: 339–48.—**Klein, G.** Krebsdisposition, Krebsabwehr und ihre Diagnose. Arch. klin. Chir., 1935, **183**: 194–202 [Discussion] 23–9. Also Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1935–36, **101**: 228. Also Zbl. Chir., 1935, **62**: 1484.—**Korteweg, R.** Methôd for comparing the differences of the rate of disposition to cancer in specimens of different strains of mice. Genetica, Gravenh., 1936, **18**: 337–49.—**Krebsdisposition** (Ueber) und deren Diagnostik. Radiol. Rdsch., 1935, **4**: 348–51.—**Lematte, L.** Le terrain cancéreux; son diagnostic. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1930, 499–503.—**Maisin, J.** La prédisposition au cancer Rev. méd., Louvain, 1929, 129–36.—**Mayo, W. J.** Susceptibility to cancer. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1929, **4**: 73. Also Am. J. Surg.,

1929, n. ser., 6: 644–7. Also Ann. Surg., 1931, 93: 16–9.—**Meyer, R.** Ueber Krebsdisposition und ihre diagnostische und therapeutische Bedeutung. Klin. Wschr., 1935, 14: 971.—**Meyer, W.** Some notes on cancer; predisposition to cancer; general remarks. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, 125: 589–92. ——— On steps in the genesis of cancer; on the first step in the development of predisposition to cancer. Ibid., 126: 212–4.—**Moratti, A.** Il terreno carcinogeno. Tumori, Milano, 1932, 18: 573.—**Nabias, S. de.** Contribution à l'étude du terrain cancéreux avant l'apparition de la tumeur, pendant son évolution et après sa guérison apparente. Arch. Inst. prophyl., Par., 1935, 7: 284–97.—**Nather, K.** Disposition und Krebskrankheit. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1923, 53: 54–6.—**Paulsen, J.** Konstitution und Krebs. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1923–24, 21: 119–30.—**Přikryl, Z.** [On the question of carcinomatous diathesis] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, 72: 1794.—**Reding, R.** Les troubles humoraux de la maladie cancéreuse et de l'état de prédisposition; leur influence étiologique. Bruxelles méd., 1928–29, 9: 1419–31. Also Siglo méd., 1930, 85: 4–11. ——— & **Slosse, A.** La maladie cancéreuse et la terrain cancérisable. Strasbourg méd., 1929, 89: 433–40.—**Roffo, A. H.** El terreno biológico en el cáncer. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1930, 7: 1203–15. Also Rev. méd. Rosario, 1931, 6: 197–207.—**Rohrer, C. W. G.** On the relation of premature birth to cancer. Med. Times, N. Y., 1922, 50: 154–7.—**Roper, W.** General physical conditions in relation to the cancer problem. Med. Times, Lond., 1924, 52: 179–81.—**Sciesiński, K.** Der Einfluss der Haarfarbe und der Rasse auf die Entstehung und den Verlauf von Teergeschwülsten der Kaninchen (Untersuchungen über die Teergeschwülste) Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1930, 148–56.—**Soloviev, N.** [On the cancerous constitution] Vrach. gaz., 1927, 31: 1815–8.—**Ssobolewa, N. G.** Die Haarregeneration bei Teermäusen als eins der Konstitutionszeichen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932, 37: 224.—**Strong, L. C.** Cell constitution and cancer. Internat. J. M. & S., 1934, 47: 51.—**Suzuki, T.** Experimentelle Studie über die Beziehung der Haarfarbe von Maus und Kaninchen zur Häufigkeit der Entstehung des Teercancroides. Virchows Arch., 1930, 277: 139–42.—**Twort, C. C., & Twort, J. M.** Studien über Krebsentstehung; Krebsbildungsfähigkeit. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, 32: 491–519. ——— Cancer susceptibility in relation to colour of mice. J. Hyg., Lond., 1932, 32: 557–72.—**Von Haam, E.** The constitution of the cancer patient. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1934, 86: 529–33.—**Weichardt, W.** Ueber Karzinophilie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, 76: 1048.—**Weighart, J. B.** Thoughts about patients predisposed to carcinoma. Med. Times, N. Y., 1921, 49: 188.—**Wolff, G.** Krebs und Konstitution. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 2134.

—— Causes: Chemical substances.

See also **Cancer,** experimental: Carcinogenic agents; also names of chemical substances and drugs. For tar cancer see under **Carcinoma.**

MACKENZIE, F. Drugs the main cause of cancer and a rational system of cure. 182p. 12° Lond. [1925]

MAIRE-AMÉRO, M. *Du rôle des métaux et de l'aluminium en particulier dans la pathogénie du cancer. 130p. 8° Par., 1929.

Berenblum, I. Aniline cancer. Cancer Rev., Lond., 1932, 7: 337–55.—**Blumenthal, F.** Aluminum und Krebsverbreitung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929, 30: 314–6.—**Boehncke.** Krebs und Tabak. Fortsch. Med., 1935, 53: 629–32.—**Bordas, F. B.** La prophylaxie du cancer. Ann. hyg., Par., 1929, n. ser., 7: 424–9.—**Burckhardt, H.** Zum Problem der Krebserzeugung durch lange fortgesetzte chemische Einwirkungen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, 72: 1237.—**Cooper, E. A., Lamb, F. W. M.** [et al.] The role of tobacco-smoking in the production of cancer. J. Hyg., Lond., 1932, 32: 293–300, pl.—**Cristol, P.** Zinc et cancer. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1921–22, 3: 274. Also C. rend. Acad. sc., 1922, 174: 887–9. ——— Le zinc dans les tissus cancéreux; contribution à l'étude de la physiopathologie du zinc, et, en particulier, de sa signification dans les tumeurs. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1923, 5: 23–40.—**Duroux, E., & Aguettant, N.** Les cancers et le plomb. Presse méd., 1924, 32: annexe, 1266.—**Exner, A.** Arsenikkanzer. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1917, 30: 829.—**Fassrainer, S.** Arsenmedikation als Ursache von Krebsbildung. Zbl. Chir., 1936, 63: 23–9.—**Fieser, L. F.** Chemistry and cancer. Harvard M. Alumni Bull., 1935, 37: 652–4.—**Fischler, F.** Krebsentstehung und Metall. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1933, 1: 289–300.—**Flaig, J.** Alkoholismus und Krebs; Leberschrumpfung und allgemeine Sterblichkeit. Med. Welt, 1928, 2: 1704.—**Fønss, A. L.** [Arsenic cancer] Hospitalstidende, 1921, 64: [Dansk. derm. selsk. forh.] 25.—**Hoffman, F. L.** Cancer and smoking habits. Ann. Surg., 1931, 93: 50–67.—**Jorstad, L. H.** The action of lipoid solvents on the organism and in the production of cancer. J. Cancer Res., 1925–26, 10: 229–38.—**La Rossa, F. B.** Cancro da catrame e cancro arsenicale. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1925, 6: 28.—**Leitch, A., & Kennaway, E. L.** Experimental production of cancer by arsenic. Brit. M. J., 1922, 2: 1107, pl.—**Luden, G.** Cancer and chemistry. Med. Woman J., 1923, 30: 1–4.—**Magheru, G., Craciun, E. C., & Ursu, A.** Sur les lésions produites par les microbes associés au goudron et à d'autres irritants chimiques; lésions du début. Arch. roumain. path., Par., 1934, 7: 235–364.—**O'Conor, J.** Causation of cancer; alcohol and teeth. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1925, n. scr., 120: 402.—**Odier, R.** Le cancer de l'aluminium, note préliminaire. Néoplasmes, 1925, 4: 145–7.—**Schachter.** Le cancer et le tabac; considérations étiologiques. Progr. méd., Par., 1932, 157–63.—**Schaumann, J.** Cancer arsenical. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1922, 3: 430. Also Forh. Nord. derm. foren. (1922) 1923, 5. Kongr., 121.—**Schürch, O., & Winterstein, A.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Frage Tabak und Krebs. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1935, 42: 76–92.—**Sequeira, J. H.** Cancer and other diseases of the skin caused by mineral oils. Kenya East Afr. M. J., 1929–30, 6: 18–23.—**Shaw, J.** Abuse of alcohol as a cause of cancer. Med. Times, Lond., 1932, 60: 42–5.—**Zlatarov, A.** Die Biochemie des Zinkes und das Problem der bösartigen Tumoren. Wien. med. Wschr., 1933, 83: 46–8.

—— Causes: Civilization.

See also **Cancer,** Causes: Social status.

CORT, S. W. Cancer: is the dog the cause? 190p. 8° Lond., 1933.

TEIGEN, F. A. Cancer; the potential penalty of electric refrigeration. 27p. 8° Minneap. [1933]

Bouquet, H. Cancer et civilisation: l'œuvre du Calvaire. Monde méd., 1924, 34: 417–21.—**Kellogg, J. H.** Cancer: the dread disease of civilization. Good Health, 1925, 60: No. 3, 5–7.—**Lane, W. A.** The relations of diet and habit to cancer and to the allied diseases of civilization. Cancer, N. Y., 1925, 2: 193–200.—**Lombard, H. L., & Doering, C. R.** Cancer studies in Massachusetts; the relationship between cancer and density of population in Massachusetts. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1927, 13: 728–35.—**Meyer, W.** On predisposition to cancer; modern civilization as a factor in the predisposition to cancer. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, 125: 732–5.—**Meyers, J.** Cancer death-rate variations in relation to combustion products of fuel, topography, and population. N. York State J. M., 1928, 28: 365–72.—**Mudie, E. C.** Air pollution and the rising incidence of cancer. J. R. San. Inst., 1932, 52: 292–9.—**Ochsner, A. J.** The relation between filth and cancer. Cancer, N. Y., 1924–25, 2: 9–15.—**Sommerkamp, H.** Hängt die steigende Krebssterblichkeit mit der künstlichen Düngung zusammen? Umschau, 1932, 36: 1025–7.—**Wells, H. G.** Ist der Krebs eine Kulturkrankheit? Med. Welt, 1927, 1: 1284–7. ——— Nimmt die Krebskrankheit unter den Kulturvölkern zu? Umschau, 1927, 31: 958–61.

—— Causes: Cosmic and geographic factors.

See also **Cancer,** Geographic distribution.

KELLER, E. G. *Etude de la teneur en magnésium des eaux, du lait et des aliments végétaux essentiels, en rapport avec la fréquence du cancer dans les départements du Haut-Rhin, du Bas-Rhin et de la Moselle. 164p. 8° Strasb., 1932.

Beitzke, H. Können durch Erdstrahlen Krebse erzeugt werden? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, 48: 959–61.—**Bethoux, L., & Blanchet, F.** Influence de la nature géologique du sol et de la minéralisation des eaux d'alimentation sur la fréquence du cancer chez l'homme. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1932, 3. ser., 108: 1094–6. Also C. rend. Acad. sc., 1932, 195: 469.—**Delbet, P.** Sels halogénés de magnésium et cancers. Presse méd., 1928, 36: 1474–7.—**Durand, M. P.** Zones à cancer et régime des eaux de surface et du sous-sol immédiat. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1934, 48: 229–31.—**Hager.** Beitrag zur Frage der Bedeutung von Erdstrahlen für die Krebsentstehung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932, 37: 78.—**Jenny, E., & Oehler, A.** Krebs und Erdstrahlen. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, 67: 33–5.—**Kunze, G.** Geophysikalische Randbemerkungen zum Krebsproblem. Physiatrie, Berl., 1934, 6: 257–64. ——— Wirken Klima und Boden auf die Verbreitung und die Häufung der Krebssterblichkeit ein? Balneologe, 1936, 3: 37–42.—**Lange, K.** Krebserkrankungen und geologische Verhältnisse im Erzgebirge. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1935, 42: 306–10.—**Laville, C.** Sur le terrain favorable au développement des cancers. Néoplasmes, 1931, 10: 282–93.—**Loir, A., & Legangneux, H.** Les zones de cancer au Havre. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1933, 3. ser., 109: 552–4.—**Lumière, A.** Sur une théorie étiologique du cancer basée sur la nature géologique du sol. Rev. gén. sc. pur., 1928, 39: 229–34. ——— Sur la théorie du cancer basée sur la constitution du sol. Ibid., 389–92. ——— L'influence de la nature géologique du sol sur la cancérose. Ibid., 597.—**Miescher, G., & Schaaf, F.** Krebs und Erdstrahlen. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, 67: 94.—**Pohl, G. von.** Krankheiten durch Erdausstrahlungen; Krebs. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, 31: 597–604.—**Rambeau, V.** Il problema del cancro e i raggi cosmici. Legge dei simili, 1932, 3: 283–99.—**Robinet, L.** Terrain magnésium et cancer dans le Haut-Rhin, le Bas-Rhin et la Moselle. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1930, 3. ser., 103: 440–7. Also Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1930, 19: 243–62. ——— Terrains magnésiens et cancer en Angleterre et dans le pays de Galles. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1931, 3. ser., 106: 48–50. Also Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1931, 20: 434–42. ——— Terrains magnésiens et cancer dans le grand-duché de Bade. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1932, 3. ser., 107: 976–8. Also Bull. Ass. fr. cancer,

1932, 21: 464.—**Sarter, U.** Zur Frage des Einflusses der Bodenfeuchtigkeit auf die Krebsentstehung. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1932, 91: 250–7.—**Sartory, A., Sartory, R.** [et al.] La mortalité cancéreuse et la teneur en magnésium du sol, des eaux et des aliments usuels dans les trois départements d'Alsace et de Lorraine. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1932, 3. ser., 108: 1097.—**Stelys.** Sur l'origine physiologique du cancer; géophysique d'un milieu pathogène; aperçu d'une causalité universelle. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1927, 184: 1281–3.—**Vlès, F., & Coulon, A. de.** Sur l'apparition des cancers spontanés dans les élevages de souris au sol, en rapport avec les différences de potentiel cage-terre. Ibid., 1935, 200: 1435.—**Winzer, H. T., & Melzer, W.** Cancer in the light of geophysical radiation; a possible line of research. Cancer, N. Y., 1927–28, 5: 8–25. Also Med. Welt, 1927, 1: 959–63.—**Wünschelrute.** Erdstrahlen und Krebsentstehung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, 59: 373.—**Zur** Frage Wünschelrute, Erdstrahlen und Krebsentstehung. Strahlentherapie, 1933, 47: 798–800.

—— Causes: Diet and metabolic disorder.

See also **Cancer,** Causes: Vitamins; **Cancer,** Manifestations, metabolic; **Cancer,** Treatment: Diet.

Greenwood, M. Diet and cancer, with special reference to the incidence of cancer upon members of certain religious orders. 33p. 8° Lond., 1926.

Forms No. 36, Gr. Britain Ministry of Health, Rep. Pub. Health Med. Subj.

Hoffman, F. L. Cancer and diet, with facts and observations on related subjects. 767p. 8° Balt., 1937.

Macmillan, D. The tea-habit in relation to cancer. 8p. 8° Lond., 1913.

Bound in Papers on cancer (F. L. Hoffman) 1874–1920.

Reinheimer, H. Deliverance from cancer; a vindication of food reform and nature cure. 192p. 8° Lond. [1931]

Shannon, J. W. Cancer and water; a study of the nature, causation, and prevention of cancer. 146p. 8° San Diego, 1917.

Ziegler, E. E. The nutritional origin of cancer. 91p. 8° [Boise, Idaho] 1934.

Beard, H. H. Cancer as a problem in metabolism. Arch Int. M., 1935, 56: 1143–70.—**Bruni, A.** Influenza del glucosio sullo svolgimento del fenomeno di Fischer. Sperimentale, 1930, 84: 75–90, 3 pl.—**Burgheim, F.** Ueber Beziehungen zwischen Krebs und Lipoidstoffwechsel. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1928, 40. Kongr., 62–81.—**Burrows, M. T.** Further notes on the relation of nutrition to the development of cancer. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, 26: 574–7.—**Caspari, W., Ottensooser, F.** [et al.] Ueber den Einfluss der Kost auf das Wachstum von Impfgeschwülsten; Vitaminversuche mit kohlehydratfreier Grunddiät, einseitige Diätformen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929, 29: 334–50.—**Charles, A.** Cancer and diet. J. Cancer, Dubl., 1926, 3: 1–13.—**Cramer, W.** Dietary deficiencies and the growth of cancer. Sc. Rep. Cancer Res. Fund, Lond., 1923, 8: 17–36, pl.—**Daniels, C. D.** Cancer a curable nutritional disease. Cancer, N. Y., 1923, 1: 24–7.—**Delbet, P., Godard, H., & Palios, C.** Cancer expérimental et sels halogènes de magnésium. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1928, 17: 515–24.—**Erdmann, R., & Haagen, E.** Krebsentstehung und Ernährung. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1928, 40. Kongr., 48–56.—**Freund, E.** Verdauungsanomalien, ein ursächlicher Faktor für das Wachstum bösartiger Geschwülste. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, 28: 1388. —— Die Bedeutung anormaler Ernährungsvorgänge für das Wachstum der bösartigen Geschwülste. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, 45: 1053.—**Gallardo, M. M.** Cancer, a manifestation of extraordinary cellular activity caused by metabolic disorders. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1934, 14: 381–95. —— The metabolic theory of carcinogenesis. Ibid., 1935, 15: 525–53.—**Gauducheau, A.** Etude de l'influence de l'alimentation sur le cancer du rat. Arch. électr. méd., 1924, 34: 65–72.—**Geirsvold, M.** [For and against magnesium salts in diet; their relation to the increase of cancer] Med. rev., Bergen, 1929, 46: 481–7.—**Goldfeder, A.** Zur Alkalosefrage in der Krebsforschung; wie ist die Wirkung der alkalischen Nahrung auf das Entstehen und Wachstum der bösartigen Geschwülste? Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932–33, 38: 121–34. —— Ueber die Wirkung der Röntgenstrahlen auf die aktuelle Reaktion im lebenden Organismus. Ibid., 135–41.—**Goldstein, F.** Ueber den Einfluss des Wassers aus dem Kreise Daun in der Eifel auf den Krebs. Ibid., 1927, 25: 71–7.—**Grumme, F.** Schwefelunterernährung und deren mögliche Folgen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, 72: 761. —— Schwefelarmut des Körpers und Neigung zu Krebs. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930–31, 33: 376. —— Ueber Krebs als Stoffwechselproblem. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1933, 4: 236–9.—**Guérin, M.** L'influence de l'alimentation dans le cancer. Néoplasmes, 1929, 8: 5–41.—**Haagen, E.** Fortschritte und Ergebnisse in der ätiologischen Tumorforschung; ist das Krebsproblem ein Stoffwechselproblem? Med. Welt, 1927, 1: 901–3.—**Haendel, M., & Malet, J.** Ueber die Beziehungen des Geschwulstwachstums zur Ernährung und zum Stoffwechsel. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929, 29: 320–3. —— Teerpinselung und Gewebslipoide. Ibid., 324–9.—**Harnes, A. R.** The influence of certain lipoids on the growth of a rabbit neoplasm. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1934–35, 20: 1077–9.—**Hindhede, M.** Cancer statistics; cancer and diet. Acta med. scand., 1925, 62: 379–91.—**Holzapfel, A. C.** Cancer and mild diet. Cancer, N. Y., 1927–28, 5: 38.—**Koerbler, G.** Recherches expérimentales sur l'influence des ions Cl et Ca sur le développement du cancer. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 92: 628.—**Lane, A.** Diet and cancer. Internat. J. Surg., 1929, 42: 59.—**Lecloux, J.** Etude du mécanisme de l'action des graisses sur l'évolution du cancer de la souris. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 93: 834.—**Llombart, A.** Histologische Untersuchung des transplantablen sogenannten Saiki-Fütterungstumors No. 82 aus den Fütterungsexperimenten von Erdmann. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, 32: 433–48.—**Ludwig, F.** Ueber den Einfluss der Ernährung auf das Wachstum des Mäusecarcinoms und Rattensarkoms. Ibid., 1926, 23: 2–8.—**Marqués, E. J.** La cancérisation; maladie cellulaire; la carence de calcium ionique, son rôle dans les divisions cellulaires et la bioradioactivité. Néoplasmes, 1931, 10: 137–54.—**Marwood, F. T.** Salt and cancer. Cancer, N. Y., 1925–26, 3: 223; 1927–28, 5: 117. Also Med. Off., Lond., 1926, 35: 17.—**Naumann, H. E.** Diät und Krebs. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, 55: 2143.—**Peller, S.** Ernährung und Krebs. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932, 36: 217–22.—**Raadt, O. L. E. de.** Krebserzeugung mittels basischer Nahrung. Ibid., 1930, 32: 596–8. Also Geneesk. gids, 1930, 8: 1006–16.—**Reis, A., & Kluge, L.** Die Unabhängigkeit des malignen Wachstums vom Stoffwechseltypus. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936, 181: 281–4.—**Roffo, A. H.** Krebs und Ernährung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932–33, 38: 369–79.—**Rondoni, P.** Die Einwirkungen verschiedener Lipoide auf das Wachstum des Mäusekrebses. Ibid., 1930, 32: 416–24.—**Saiki & Fujimaki.** Producción del cáncer en la rata blanca por el método dietético. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1927, 3: 659–61, pl.—**Schachter, M.** Considérations sur l'alimentation des cancéreux, les relations entre cancer et vitamines. Bull. méd., Par., 1933, 47: 545–7.—**Strahlmann.** Das Krebsproblem und die Nahrung der modernen Kulturmenschheit. Fortsch. Med., 1929, 47: 177–9. Also Aerztl. Prakt., 1932–33, 3: 2–5.—**Strauss, O.** Ueber Krebs und seinen Zusammenhang mit der Ernährung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, 29: 1053; 1087.—**Sümegi, S.** Kupferhaushalt und experimenteller Rattenkrebs. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1935, 48: 35–42.—**Sugiura, K., & Benedict, S. R.** The effect of an anemia-producing diet on the growth of carcinoma, sarcoma, and melanoma in animals. Am. J. Cancer, 1936, 26: 115–23.—**Thompson, J. D.** The cause of cancer. Eating Your Way to Health, 1933, 2: 1.—**Thresh, J. C.** Silica in water; an inquiry to ascertain if cancer has any relation to the silica contents of potable water. Med. Off., Lond., 1923, 30: 233.—**Tóth, B.** Grundumsatz und experimenteller Rattenkrebs. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1935, 48: 426–32.—**Troisier, J., & Wolf, M.** Action comparée du calcium et du potassium sur l'évolution des greffes cancéreuses expérimentales. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, 86: 651.—**Ulesko-Stroganova, K.** [Effect of food on the occurrence and development of cancer] J. akush., 1933, 44: 265–72.—**Velikoretsky, A. N.** [The nutritional theories of the cause of cancer] Vest. khir., 1924, 4: No. 10, 150–8.—**Weichardt, W.** Hat die Beeinflussung des Stoffwechsels Einfluss auf das Wachstum bösartiger Tumoren? Klin. Wschr., 1933, 12: 1060. Also Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1933, 90: 297–300.—**Welsh, D. A.** Progress of cancer research; the influence of a deficient diet on the causation of cancer. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1934–35, 6: 59; 113.

—— Causes: Heredity.

See also **Cancer,** congenital; **Cancer,** familial.

Bauer, J. Genetics in cancer. 21p. 8° [N. Y.] 1934.

Duroux, E. Hérédité du cancer. 242p. 8° Lyon [1934]

Girard, C. *Etude sur l'hérédité des tumeurs malignes. 52p. 8° Par., 1934.

Schinz, H. R., & Buschke, F. Krebs und Vererbung. 280p. 8° Lpz., 1935.

Vasseur, A. *L'hérédité cancéreuse chez les Bonaparte. 64p. 8° Par., 1926.

Aebly, J. Is cancer an hereditary disease? Cancer, N. Y., 1923, 1: 16–20. Also Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1923, 53: 1064–7. —— Heredity in cancer. Cancer, N. Y., 1925, 2: 214–8.—**Alcuni** studi sull' eredità del cancro. Morgagni, 1924, 66: 1313–6.—**Auvray.** A propos de l'hérédité du cancer. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1927, 3. ser., 97: 420–3.—**Bauer, J.** Das Wesen der vererbbaren Krebsdisposition; Beiträge zur klinischen Konstitutionspathologie. Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1925, 11: 147–65. —— Krebs und Vererbung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1931, 44: 129–34. —— L'hérédité du cancer. Cancer, Brux., 1935, 12: 238–50.—**Bauer, K. H.** Ueber die Fortschritte der Vererbungslehre und Krebsfrage. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, 54: 805.—**Berner, P.** L'hérédité du cancer. Chron. méd., Par., 1926, 33: 282.—**Bernstein, F.** Ueber die

Erblichkeit und Natur des Krebses. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, 26: 1583; 1621. Also Med. Welt, 1930, 4: 1163-5. Also Verh. Berl. med. Ges. (1930) 1931, 61: pt 2, 127-51.—**Brocq, P., & Giet, L.** Le cancer est-il héréditaire? J. méd. fr., 1926, 15: 351-6.—**Cancer** heredity not due to single Mendelian factor. Science News Lett., 1936, 20: 9.—**Casey, A. E.** Study of standard breeds of rabbits in relation to a transplantable malignant tumor. Arch. Path., Chic., 1935, 20: 156.—**Cholewa, J.** Krebskrankheit und Vererbung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932, 37: 215.—**Coulon, A. de, & Bocz, L.** Contribution à l'étude de l'hérédité cancéreuse chez la souris. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1924, 13: 511-27.—**Dam, J. van** [Heredity in cancer] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, 68: pt 1, 4-19.—**Deelman, H. T.** Heredity and cancer. Ann. Surg., 1931, 93: 30-4.—**Dobrovolskaïa-Zavadskaïa, N.** Quelles conditions devrait réunir, pour être valable une étude de l'hérédité des cancers dans l'espèce humaine. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1930, 19: 413-38. ——— Distribution des cas de cancer dans la progéniture d'une souris cancéreuse. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 106: 1085-7. ——— La fréquence des cancers chez les souris procréés par des mères cancéreuses. Ibid., 107: 466-9. ——— Heredity of cancer. Radiology, 1932, 18: 805-8. Also Am. J. Cancer, 1933, 18: 357-79. ——— Heredity of cancer susceptibility in mice. Proc. Internat. Congr. Genet., 1932, 2: 44. Also J. Genet., Cambr., 1933, 27: 181-98, 2 pl. ——— Ueber den Erblichkeitsfaktor bei der Entstehung des Krebses. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1934, 2: 161-8.—**Ereditá (L') del** cancro. Gazz. med. lombarda, 1923, 82: 124.—**Ewald, C.** Ist das Krebsleiden ansteckend? Ist die Anlage zu dieser Krankheit erblich? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1931, 44: 134-6.—**Federley, H.** [Peculiar case of sex limited, hereditary cancer] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1935, 78: 241-64. ——— Sex-limited hereditary cancer in lepidopterous larvae. Hereditas, Lund, 1936, 22: 193-216, 13 pl.—**Fetscher, R.** Krebs und Vererbung. Arch. sozial. Hyg., 1932, 7: 218.—**Gauducheau, R.** La nature et l'hérédité du cancer d'après les travaux de Maud Slye. Arch. méd. chir. province, 1926, 16: 323-30.—**Graham, H. F.** The influence of heredity in cancer. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1936, 54: 383-7. Also Ann. Surg., 1936, 104: 952-6.—**Gnarini, C.** A proposito dell' ereditá del cancro. Riforma med., 1927, 43: 517.—**Guérin, M., & Guérin, P.** Contribution à l'étude de l'hérédité du cancer, basée sur l'observation d'un splénome malin chez le cobaye. Néoplasmes, 1925, 4: 276-86. ——— Le rôle de l'hérédité dans le cancer. Ibid., 1928, 7: 274-300.—**Harde, E.** Hérédité de la susceptibilité au cancer. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 116: 1349-51.—**Hintze, A.** Krebs, Anlage und Vererbung. Arch. klin. Chir., 1936, 186: 630-56 [Discussion] 42. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, 83: 1030. Also Zbl. Chir., 1936, 63: 1219.—**Hunter, A.** The inheritance of cancer in mankind. Am. J. Cancer, 1933, 19: 79-82.—**Huskins, C. L., & Hearne, E. M.** Spermatocyte chiasma frequency in strains of mice differing in susceptibility or resistance to the spontaneous occurrence of malignant tumors. Canad. J. Res., 1936, 14: Sect. C, No. 5, 39-58, pl.—**Importance** of heredity as cause of cancer stressed. Science News Lett., 1936, 29: 243.—**Jost, A. C.** The ages of cancer descendants. Delaware M. J., 1929, 1: 118-22.—**Kaiser, J. H.** Zum vererblichen Vorkommen von Krebsformen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, 50: 909.—**Koehler, O.** Die Frage der Verursachung des Krebses im Lichte der Erbforschung. Ibid., 1935, 61: 1791-6.—**Körbler, J.** Vererbung der Krebskrankheit. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933-34, 40: 271-9.—**Kreyberg, L.** On the susceptibility to cancer development in the skin and in the mammary gland in 2 lines of inbred mice. Am. J. Cancer, 1935, 24: 554-65.—**Laborde, S.** Le cancer est-il héréditaire? Rev. anthrop., Par., 1927, 37: 225-40.—**Laumonier, J.** Le cancer est-il héréditaire? Gaz. hôp., 1925, 98: 23.—**Leclerc, G.** La transmission du cancer de la mère au foetus existe-t-elle? Gyn. obst., Par., 1934, 29: 40-4.—**Lichtenauer, K.** Ist der Krebs erblich? Med. Welt, 1936, 10: 279-82.—**Little, C. C.** The relation of genetics to the problems of cancer research. Harvey Lect. (1921-22) 1923, 17: 65-88. ——— Evidence that cancer is not a simple Mendelian recessive. J. Cancer Res., 1928, 12: 30-46. ——— The present status of our knowledge of heredity and cancer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, 106: 2234. Also Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1937, 16: 116-9.—**Lockhart-Mummery, P.** Cancer and heredity. Lancet, Lond., 1925, 1: 427-9.—**Loeb, L.** Inheritance of cancer in mice. Am. Natur., 1921, 55: 510-28.—**Lumière, A.** La contagion, l'hérédité et le hasard dans le cancer. Rev. internat. méd. chir., 1927, 38: 99-104. ——— La croyance à l'hérédité du cancer basée sur la répétition des cas de tumeurs malignes dans une même famille. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1936, 3. ser., 115: 23-8.—**McFarland, J.** Evidences in favor of inheritance in cancer. Delaware M. J., 1932, 4: 57-61.—**Macklin, M. T.** The application of statistics to the problem of inheritance of cancer. Proc. Internat. Congr. Genet., 1932, 2: 130. ——— Heredity in cancer, and its value as an aid in early diagnosis. Edinburgh M. J., 1935, 42: 49-67.—**Mazzocco, A.** L'ereditarietà del cancro considerata geneticamente. Riforma med., 1935, 51: 978-81.—**Mendoça Castro.** O cancer é hereditario? Arch. brasil. med., 1926, 16: 17-25.—**Mercier, L.** L'hérédité d'un mode particulier de réceptivité à la greffe du cancer chez la souris albinos. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 106: 1075-7.—**Moran, H. M.** Cancer and heredity. Med. J. Australia, 1930, 1: 817.—**Pearl, R.** The age at death of the parents of the tuberculous and the cancerous. Am. J. Hyg., 1923, 3: 71-89.—**Pende, N.** [Hereditary predisposition to malignant tumors] Polska gaz. lek., 1936, 15: 793-7.—**Pybus, F. C., & Miller, E. W.** The transmission of the cancer tendency by the males of a tumour strain of mice. Genetica, Gravenh., 1935, 17: 342-8.—**Rohden, von.** Die Erblichkeit von Krebs. Umschau, 1933, 37: 977.—**Roussy, G.** Cancer et hérédité. Vie méd., 1930, 11: 735-9.—**Schinz, H. R.** Krebs und Vererbung beim Menschen; Ergebnisse der Stammbaumforschung, der Zwillingsbeobachtung und der massenstatistischen Untersuchung im Vergleich zum Tierversuch. Deut. Zschr. Chir, 1936, 247: 728-73. Also Zbl. Chir., 1936, 63: 2512-7.—**Schneider, O.** Zur Frage der Erblichkeit des Krebses. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, 71: 1134.—**Slye, M.** Biological evidence for the inheritability of cancer in man; studies in the incidence and inheritability of spontaneous tumors in mice. J. Cancer Res., 1922, 7: 107-47. Also J. Radiol., 1922, 3: 453-64. ——— The fundamental harmonies and the fundamental differences between spontaneous neoplasms and all experimentally produced tumors; studies in the incidence and inheritability of spontaneous cancer in mice. J. Cancer Res., 1923-24, 8: 240-73. ——— The inheritance behavior of cancer as a simple Mendelian recessive; studies in the nature and inheritability of spontaneous cancer in mice. Ibid., 1925-26, 10: 15-49. ——— Some observations in the nature of cancer; preliminary report; studies in the incidence and inheritability of spontaneous tumors in mice. Ibid., 1926-27, 11: 135-51. ——— Some misconceptions regarding the relation of heredity to cancer and other diseases; studies in the incidence and inheritability of spontaneous cancer in mice; 23. report. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, 86: 1599-605. ——— Etudes sur la nature et l'hérédité du cancer. Paris méd., 1926, 59: 257-74. ——— Some observations on the nature of cancer. Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1926-27, 6: 191-8. ——— Cancer and heredity. Ann. Int. M., 1927-28, 1: 951-76. ——— The relation of heredity to cancer, with regard to the communication of President C. C. Little of the University of Michigan. J. Cancer Res., 1928, 12: 83-133. ——— Cancer and heredity. Johns Hopkins Univ. School Hyg. Dc Lamar Lect. (1928-29) 1929, 1-24. ——— The relation of heredity to cancer occurrence as shown in strain 621; studies in the incidence and inheritability of spontaneous tumors in mice; 31. report. Am. J. Cancer, 1931, 15: 2675-726. ——— The relation of heredity to cancer occurrence as shown in strain 73; studies in the incidence and inheritability of spontaneous tumors in mice; 32. report. Ibid., 1933, 18: 535-82.—**Stein, E.** Zur Entstehung und Vererbung der durch Radiumbestrahlung erzeugten Phytocarcinome. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1932, 62: 1. ——— Weitere Analyse der Gruppe A von den durch Radiumbestrahlung veränderten Erbanlagen bei Antirrhinum; Kern- und Zellveränderung in der krebsigen Gewebeentartung. Ibid., 1935, 69: 303-26.—**Strauss, O.** Ueber Krebs und Krebsvererbung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, 31: 217-21.—**Sterling-Okuniewski, S.** Le rôle des dispensaires eugéniques au point de vue de l'hérédité du cancer. Néoplasmes, 1933, 12: 154-8.—**Strong, L. C.** Inheritance of cancer; genetic indications correlated with the transplantation of cancerous tissue. J. Hered., 1924, 15: 355-60. ——— Genetic studies on the nature of cancer. Am. Natur., 1926, 60: 201-26.—**Teutschlaender.** Stand der Forschung über Aetiologie, Uebertragbarkeit und Vererbbarkeit der Krebskrankheit und verwandter Prozesse. Zbl. ges. Hyg., 1923-24, 6: 81; 161; 1932-33, 28: 241.—**Vieira de Carvalho.** Herança de tumores malignos. Rev. med., S. Paulo, 1904, 7: 2-8.—**Vignes, H.** Poids des enfants nés de femmes cancéreuses. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1924, 13: 187-95. ——— L'hérédité du cancer. Presse méd., 1924, 32: 772-6.—**Waaler, G. H. M.** [Hereditary aspect of cancer according to the material collected by the Norwegian Cancer Committee] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1931, 92: 557-92.—**Wachtel, H.** A propos de l'hérédité du cancer. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1924, 13: 219-37. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, 71: 852-4.—**Wassink, W. F.** Cancer et hérédité. Genetica, Gravenh., 1935, 17: 103-44. ——— **& Wassink-van Raamsdonk, C. P.** [Heredity in cancer] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, 67: pt 2, 326-34. Also Néoplasmes, 1923, 2: 145-54.—**Weitz, W.** Ueber die Erblichkeit des Krebses. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1933, 1: 385-94.—**Wells, H. G.** On the reaction of heredity to the occurrence of cancer. Tr. Med. Chir. Fac. Maryland, 1923, 125: 17-27. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 81: 1017; 1103. ——— Heredity and cancer. Proc. Panpacific Sc. Congr., 1923, 2: 1495-501. ——— Human cancer in relation to heredity. Radiology, 1924, 3: 60-8. ——— The influence of heredity on the occurrence of cancer in animals. Ann. Int. M., 1930-31, 4: 676-80.—**Zelkin, S. P.** [Heredity of cancer] Klin. med., Moskva, 1926, 4: 136-9.

—— Causes: Irritation.

See also other subheadings of **Cancer,** Causes; **Cancer,** experimental.

Alter, N. M. Mechanical irritation as etiologic factor of cancer; clinical observation. Am. J. Path., 1925, 1: 511-8, 2 pl.—**Askanazy, M.** Die Krebsbildung vom Standpunkt der komplexen Reizwirkung betrachtet. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, 40: 609-13.—**Bloodgood, J. C.** Chronic irritation as the cause of cancer of the mouth, skin, and the nipple. Clin. M. & S., 1929, 36: 303-6.—**Borst, M.** Krebserzeugung durch lokale Reize bei gleichzeitiger Cholesterinfütterung (nach Versuchen an Kaninchen) Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1923-24, 21: 337-40.—**Burckhardt, H., & Müller, W.** Versuche zur Krebserzeugung durch lange fortgesetzte äussere Einwirkungen auf das Gewebe. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1923, 130: 364-73.—**Deelman, H. T.** [Action

of cumulative cancer-producing irritation] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, **68:** pt 2, 489–94.—**Dodd, S.** Cancer of the ear of sheep; a contribution to the knowledge of chronic irritation as a secondary factor in the causation of cancer in the lower animals. J. R. Soc. N. S. Wales, 1923, 1924, **57:** 139–56.—**Dyas, F. G.** Chronic irritation as a cause of cancer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **90:** 457.—**Erskine, A. W.** Is irritation a cause of cancer? Am. J. Roentg., 1931, **36:** 456–60.—**Fischer-Wasels, B.** Reizbegriff und Krebsbildung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1928, **58:** 864 [Schlussbemerkung von M. Askanazy] 865.—**Gilford, H.** Irritants as the cause of cancer. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1926, n. ser., **122:** 234; 255.—**Guimón, J.** Irritación y cáncer. Arch. med., Madr., 1929, **31:** 121–30.—**Krug, O.** Können bei der Entstehung der inneren malignen epithelialen Geschwülste auch exogene Reize mitsprechen? Fortsch. Med., 1926, **44:** 844.—**Murray, J. A.** The production of cancer by specific forms of irritation. Brit. M. J., 1922, **2:** 1103, pl.—**Peller, S.** Die Rolle des Reizes in der Pathogenese des menschlichen Krebses. Klin. Wschr., 1936, **15:** 217–9. Also Human Biol., 1937, **9:** 57–64.—**Pickerill, H. P.** Malignant tumours following one application of an irritant. Lancet, Lond., 1926, **2:** 854.—**Richet, C.** fils, & **Schulmann, E.** Les cancers d'irritation. J. méd. fr., 1922, **11:** 462–6.—**Sandes, F. P.** Chronic irritation and malignancy. Med. J. Australia, 1925, **1:** 285.—**Stajano, C.** Irritación crónica experimental. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1921–22, **7:** 467–9.—**Villata, G.** Contributo clinico alla eziologia irritativa cronica del cancro (esposizione di 4 casi) Policlinico, 1928, **35:** sez. prat., 1298–307.—**Young, J.** A new outlook on cancer; irritation and infection. Brit. M. J., 1925, **1:** 60–4.

—— Causes: Local disorders of tissues [inflammation, infection]

See also **Cancer,** Precancerous conditions.

Calvy, D. W. *Relationship of infection to cancer [Milwaukee County Gen. Hosp.] 6p. 4° Wauwatosa, Wis., 1936.

Lohmann, R. *Krebsstoffwechsel und Entzündung. 11p. 8° Berl., 1932.
Also Klin. Wschr., 1931, **10:** 1799–802.

Baastad, W. F. [Cancer from ulcers] Norsk mag. laegevid., 1931, **92:** 614–22, 2 pl.—**Bang, F., & Guldberg, G.** Sur les processus locaux dans la cancérisation. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1933, **22:** 631–42.—**Caspari, W.** Das Problem der Entstehung des Krebses. Arch. klin. Chir., 1927, **146:** 711–36.—**Garschin, W. G.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über atypische Wucherungen des Hautepithels; atypische Epithelwucherungen bei aseptischer durch Kieselgur hervorgerufener Entzündung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926–27, **24:** 492–511.—**Handley, W. S.** The role of lymph stasis in the genesis of cancer, the evidence of lymphangitis in papillomata. Ann. Surg., 1931, **93:** 68–73.—**Itchikawa, K., & Baum, S. M.** Etude expérimentale et comparée du cancer; réaction locale et histogenèse du cancer chez le lapin. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1924 **13:** 107; 257.—**Lacassagne, A.** Tumeurs malignes provoquées chez le lapin par l'irradiation de foyers inflammatoires. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1933, **196:** 69–71.—**Meyenburg, H. von.** Oertliche und allgemeine Krebsursachen. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1930, **60:** 501–3.—**Niessen, M. von.** Krebs bei zwei weissen Mäusen auf infektiöser Grundlage. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929, **29:** 83–90.—**Menetrier, P.** Les causes locales du cancer. Paris méd., 1923, **47:** 145–52.—**Peller, S.** Ueber Infektionskrankheiten in der Anamnese Krebskranker. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, **48:** 111.—**Pern, S.** Cancer and infections. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1936, **144:** 166–8.—**Policard, A.** A propos des pseudo-adénomes dans les inflammations chroniques; les poussées épithéliales dans les cultures de tissus. J. méd. Lyon, 1929, **10:** 233.—**Roncali, D. B.** Della necessità di improntare l'insegnamento della patologia chirurgica alla clinica e di considerare infiammazioni le sole infezioni, incluse le neoformazioni maligne. Arch. internat. chir., 1906–7, **3:** 487–510. ——— Del modo come va intesa sulla fede dell' indagine sperimentale l'etiologia e la patogenesi delle infezioni od infiammazioni carcinomatose. Ann. ital. chir., 1923, **2:** 43; 265; 299.—**Ruhemann, J.** Ein Fall von maligner entzündlicher Drüsenhypertrophie mit fast ausschliesslicher Beteiligung der Hals- und Brustregion. Med. Klin., Berl., 1906, **2:** 893.—**Simoes Raposo, L.** Les conditions locales de la susceptibilité aux greffes cancéreuses. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **105:** 158–60.—**Tansini, I.** L'iperemia nella genesi del cancro. Policlinico, 1937, **44:** sez. prat., 805–7.—**Thomas, J., & Belin.** Pus aseptique et cancer. Néoplasmes, 1932, **11:** 22–8.—**Vinzent, R.** Relation entre le infections locales et la cancérisation. Paris méd., 1933, **87:** 241–9.

—— Causes, multiple.

Rosenberger, H. *Untersuchungen des Krankenmaterials des Instituts für Krebsforschung an der Charité über Alter, Trauma und Heredität beim Mamma- und Magencarcinom. 29p. 8° Berl., 1932.

Curtis, M. R., Dunning, W. F., & Bullock, F. D. Duration and extent of irritation versus genetic constitution in the etiology of malignant tumors. Am. J. Cancer, 1934, **21:** 554–70. ——— The respective roles of heredity and somatic mutation in the origin of malignancy. Ibid., 1936, **28:** 681–712.—**Elsner, H.** Reiz und Disposition in der Krebsentstehung. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1928, **42:** 392–404.—**Lynch, C. J.** The interplay of heredity and environment in experimental cancer. Am. J. Clin. Path., 1936, **6:** 293 313.—**Maisin, J., & François, A.** Influence du régime alimentaire sur l'éclosion et l'évolution du cancer du goudron. Ann. méd., Par., 1928, **24:** 455–67.—**Meyer, W.** Some notes on cancer; on predisposition; on pathological conditions of nerves, psyche and endocrine glands, and on imbalance of the serum salts as an influence in the systemic predisposition to cancer. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, **125:** 668–70. ——— On steps in the genesis of cancer; on the probable reaction to acute injury of an individual predisposed to cancer; Ibid., **126:** 277–81.—**Passey, R. D., & Woodhouse, J. L.** The influence of the fat-soluble accessory food factor upon the initiation of soot cancer in mice. J. Path. Bact., Edinb., 1925, **28:** 145.—**Prentiss, E. C.** Oxygen and light in their relation to the incidence and development of cancer. Southwest M., 1922, **6:** 297–301.—**Slye, M.** The interrelation between hereditary predisposition and external factors in the causation of cancer; neoplasms in mice at the site of gross traumas; studies in the incidence and inheritability of spontaneous tumors in mice. Ann. Surg., 1931, **93:** 40–9.—**Stocks, P., & Karn, M. N.** A co-operative study of the habits, home life, dietary and family histories of 450 cancer patients and of an equal number of control patients. Ann. Eugen., Cambr., 1933, **5:** 237–89. pl.—**Thomas, J.** La pathologie du cancer; les difficultés du problème et l'état actuel de nos connaissances; les influences de l'âge, de la race, du traumatisme: la théorie colloïdale de A. Lumière; le cancer du goudron. Vie méd., 1923, **4:** 175–7.

—— Causes: Neural disorders.

Brown, H. Cancer and neuronal control. J. Cancer, Dubl., 1926, **3:** No. 12, 22–6.—**Cramer, W.** Innervation as a factor in the experimental production of cancer. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1925–26, **6:** 71–4, pl.—**Engel, C. S.** Bestehen Beziehungen zwischen der Krebsentwicklung und der Nervensubstanz? Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1922, **19:** 215–26.—**Hickey, C.** The nerve factor in relation to cancer. J. Cancer, Dubl., 1926, **3:** 1–12.—**Itchikawa, K.** Sur l'existence d'une relation entre les nerfs périphériques et le développement du cancer. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1928, **17:** 590–6. ——— **Baum, S. M.** [et al.] Etude expérimentale et comparée du cancer; les nerfs périphériques et leurs terminaisons au cours du développement du cancer; étude de leur existence dans le cancer expérimental. Ibid., 1924, **13:** 568–79, pl. ——— De l'influence du système nerveux périphérique sur le développement de la tumeur; expériences de neurectomie faites sur des lapins porteurs de tumeurs expérimentales. Ibid., 1925, **14:** 196–202.—**Itchikawa, K., & Takahata, K.** Etude expérimentale et comparée du cancer; les nerfs périphériques et leurs terminaisons au cours du développement du cancer; étude de leur existence dans le cancer transplantable chez la souris et dans le sarcome transplantable chez le rat. Néoplasmes, 1928, **7:** 193–5. Also Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1929, **18:** 517–21.—**Itchikawa, K., & Uwatoko, Y.** Etude expérimentale et comparée du cancer; les nerfs périphériques et leurs terminaisons au cours du développement du cancer: étude de leur existence dans le cancer expérimental. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1924, **13:** 626–30. ——— Étude expérimentale et comparée du cancer; les nerfs périphériques et leurs terminaisons au cours du développement du cancer; étude de leur existence dans le cancer humain; à propos d'une modification récente de la méthode de Bielschowsky. Ibid., 1925, **14:** 18–33, 4 pl.—**Itchikawa, K., Yoshikawa, M., & Takata, K.** Etude de l'existence de nerfs périphériques et leurs terminaisons dans le cancer expérimental (lapin) et dans le cancer spontané (cheval) Néoplasmes, 1928, **7:** 196–8. ——— Etude expérimentale et comparée du cancer; les nerfs périphériques et leurs terminaisons au cours du développement du cancer: étude de leur existence dans le cancer expérimental (lapin) et dans le cancer spontané (cheval) Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1927, **17:** 466–70, 2 pl.—**Kimura, Y.** Experimentelle Studien über die Beziehungen der bösartigen Geschwülste zu den Nerven. Ibid., 1926, **16:** 245.—**Kotzarev, A.** L'influence du système nerveux dans le cancer expérimental. Néoplasmes, 1926, **5:** 24–43.—**Lorin-Epstein, M. J., & Bondartschuk, A. W.** Cancer und vegetatives Nervensystem. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927, **25:** 464–72.—**Ludford, R. J.** Nerves and cancer. Sc. Rep. Cancer Res. Fund, Lond., 1930, **9:** 99–107, 10 pl.—**Pearce, L., & Van Allen, C. M.** The effect of operative interference with the cervical sympathetic nervous system upon the growth and malignancy of a transplantable neoplasm of the rabbit. J. Exp. M., 1925, **42:** 431–51.—**Rémond, A., Bernardbeig, J., & Sendrail, M.** Les conditions nerveuses de la prolifération néoplasique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **93:** 1063–5.—**Stajano, C., & Estable, J.** Les altérations nerveuses du métamère correspondant à la région expérimentalement cancérisée; irritation chronique et centres nerveux. Ibid., 1931, **107:** 1556–8.—**Sunder-Plassmann, P.** Neurotrophik und Krebswachstum. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1934, **160:** 75–89.—**Tsunoda, T.** Ueber Beziehungen zwischen Nerven und Geschwülsten. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927, **25:** 423–30.

—— Causes: Occupation.

See also **Cancer,** Causes: Chemical substances; **Cancer,** Military aspect.

Ullmann, K. Krebsbildung in der Gewerbemedizin und ihre Beziehungen zur experimentellen Geschwulstforschung. p.551–719. 8°. Berl., 1933.

In Handb. Haut Geschlkr., Berl., 1933, **12**: pt 3.

Young, M., & Russell, W. E. An investigation into the statistics of cancer in different trades and professions. 50p. 8°. Lond., 1926.

No. 99, Gr. Britain Med. Res. Counc. Spec. Rep. Ser.

Andrews, G. C., & McNitt, C. W. Industrial cancer. Med. Clin. N. America, 1931, **14**: 1507–21.—**Bang, F.** Le cancer des ramoneurs: son histoire, sa clinique, sa pathogénie. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1927, **16**: 656–87.—**Bogomolets, A. A.** [Irritation theory and cancer as an industrial-social disease] Mosk. med. J., 1929, **9**: 1–6.—**Bristol, L. D.** The incidence and cause of industrial cancer. Med. J. & Rec., 1931, **133**: 236–8. Also repr.—**Brown, J.** Mule-spinner's cancer; some practical suggestions based on the primary causal factors of scrotal cancer. Med. Times, Lond., 1924, **52**: 181–8. ——— Mule-spinners' cancer; comments and practical suggestions for its prevention. Ibid., 1925, **53**: 76. ——— Mule spinners' cancer; a preventible and not essentially an occupational disease. Ibid., 1926, **54**: 7.—**Büttner, W.** Berufskrebs bei Anilinarbeitern auf Grund der in den Heidelberger Universitätsinstituten beobachteten Fälle. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1931, **34**: 605–27.—**Buschke, A., & Curth, W.** Der Baumwollspinnerkrebs. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, **24**: 368.—**Carelli, A.** Su di un caso di cancro professionale. Rinasc. med., 1924, **1**: 470–2.—**Carozzi.** El cancer profesional. Siglo méd., 1933, **92**: 597; 626; 653.—**Chamberlain, C. W.** Cancer in industry. Indust. M., 1934, **3**: 343–5.—**Efimov, A.** [Data from card indexes on malignant growths among workers in Shevchenko district] Profil. med., Kharkov, 1927, **6**: 11; 42–7.—**Feil, A.** Cancer et professions saturnines. Presse méd., 1924, **32**: annexe, 1093–5. ——— Quelques généralités sur les cancers professionnels. Sem. hôp. Paris, 1931, **7**: 89–92.—**Freitag, R.** Krebs als Berufskrankheit. Zschr. Gewerbehyg., Wien, 1930, **36**: 199–201.—**Gherardi, G.** Tumori maligni e professione. Med. lavoro, 1928, **19**: 246; 293.—**Heller, I.** Occupational cancers. J. Indust. Hyg., 1930, **12**: 169–97.—**Henry, S. A.** Mule spinners' cancer; the time necessary for its production. J. Hyg., Lond., 1928–29, **28**: 100–4.—**Hoffmann, F. L.** The mortality from cancer in different occupations. Oesterr. San. Wes., 1918, **30**: Beih. No. 3, 319–61.—**Hoffman, W. J.** Industrial and occupational cancer. J. Prev. M., 1936, **6**: No. 8, 7–34.—**Ichok, G.** Los tumores malignos provocados por el ejercicio de una profesión. Arch. med., Madr., 1926, **25**: 345–55.—**Jacobs, E.** Beruf und Krebs. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, **32**: 469–90.—**Kaplan, I. I.** Traumatic industrial cancer. Ann. Surg., 1931, **94**: 213–7.—**Kennaway, E. L.** The anatomical distribution of the occupational cancers. J. Indust. Hyg., 1925–26, **7**: 69–93.—**Leitch, A.** Mule-spinners' cancer and mineral oils. Brit. M. J., 1924, **2**: 941. ——— Note on chimney-sweeps' cancer. Ibid., 943.—**Levine, B.** Pitch-workers' cancer. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, **31**: 721.—**Maisin, J.** Intoxications professionnelles et cancer. Cancer, Brux., 1934, **11**: 111–31.—**Milian, G.** Les cancers professionnels. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1935, **11**: 436–42. Also Nouv. prat. derm. (Darier, Sabouraud [et al.]) Par., 1936, **4**: 861–6.—**Mule-spinners'** cancer. Brit. M. J., 1924, **2**: 959.—**Palmieri, V. M.** I cancri professionali. Riforma med., 1928, **44**: 697.—**Rodríguez, O.** El cáncer considerado accidente del trabajo. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1930, **17**: 660–9.—**Roussy, G., & Héraux, A.** Les cancers professionnels. Presse méd., 1927, **35**: 1574–8.—**Scott, A.** On the occupational cancer of the paraffin and oil workers of the Scottish shale oil industry. Brit. M. J., 1922, **2**: 1108, pl.—**Southam, A. H.** Occupational cancer of mule-spinners. Ibid., 1928, **2**: 437.—**Stahr, H.** Schlosserkrebs durch strahlende Wärme. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1924–25, **22**: 379–83.—**Stallybrass, C. O.** Occupational cancer. J. State M., Lond., 1926, **34**: 249–68.—**Stephens, G. A.** An important factor in the causation of industrial cancer. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1933, **136**: 194; 216; 283; 397 [Discussion]—**Teutschlaender, O.** Ueber den Pechkrebs der Brikettarbeiter auf Grund von Fabrikbesuchen in Baden und Südwales. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928–29, **28**: 283–300. ——— Die Berufskrebse (mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der in Deutschland vorkommenden) Ibid., 1930, **32**: 614–27.—**Twort, C. C., & Ing, H. R.** Mule-spinner's cancer and mineral oils. Lancet, Lond., 1928, **1**: 752–4.—**Ullmann, K.** Beruflich industriell entstandene Blastombildung und allgemeine Krebsforschung. Derm. Wschr., 1933, **97**: 1019–26.—**Vogel, W. de.** Le cancer parmi les ouvriers chinois des mines d'étain dans l'Ile de Biliton (Indes Néerlandaises) Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1928, **20**: 1973.—**Zvonitsky, N. S.** [Types of cancer, due to different professions] Klin. med., Moskva, 1928, **6**: 1108–14.

—— Causes: Race.

See also **Cancer,** Geographic distribution.

Sorsby, M. Cancer and race, a study of the incidence of cancer among Jews. 120p. 8°. Lond., 1931.

Adler, S., & Cummings, E. H. T. Malignant growths in natives of Sierra Leone. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1923–24, **17**: 535–7.—**Bablet, J.** Sur la fréquence et les modalités du cancer chez les annamites du Cochinchine. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1926, **40**: 922–32. ——— Contribution à l'étude du cancer chez les annamites. Ann méd. pharm. col., Par., 1928, **26**: 283–95.—**Bulkley, J. L.** Cancer among primitive tribes. Cancer, N. Y., 1926–27, **4**: 289–95.—**Cancer** in Africans. East Afr. M. J., 1935–36, **12**: 227–9.—**Deelman, H. J.** Mortality from cancer among people of different races. Cancer Control, Chic. (1926) 1927, 247–73. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, **44**: No. 5A (cancer suppl.) 247–73.—**Delbet, P.** Le cancer dans la race noire. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1936, 3. ser., **115**: 483–92.—**Fischer, W.** Ueber bösartige Geschwülste bei farbigen Rassen. Arb. Tropenkrankh. (Festschr. B. Nocht) Hamb., 1927, 103–10. ——— Bösartige Geschwülste bei Chinesen. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1936, **4**: 37–45.—**Goebel, C.** Was lehrt die vergleichende Völkerchirurgie, insbesondere die Tropenchirurgie, über Vorkommen, Häufigkeit und Ursache der Karzinome (und malignen Tumoren allgemein)? Zbl. Chir., 1931, **58**: 2564–7.—**Guillot.** Tumeurs malignes chez les noirs du Congo. Bruxelles méd., 1929–30, **10**: 1224.—**Haslam, J. F. C.** Cancer and race in British Guiana. J. Hyg., Lond., 1926–27, **25**: 227–36.—**Hiranandani, K. M.** The known and unknown of cancer and abnormal growths in primitive and progressive races. Ind. M. Rec., 1932, **52**: 229.—**Hoffman, F. L.** Cancer in the North American Negro. Am. J. Surg., 1931, n. ser., **14**: 229–63.—**Holmes, S. J.** The differential mortality from cancer in the white and colored population. Am. J. Cancer, 1935, **25**: 358–76.—**Jost, A. C., & Ross, M. A.** Cancer and race. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1926, **16**: 30.—**Kouwenaar, W.** [Comparative statistic of cancer in Javanese and Chinese] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1932, **72**: 392–401.—**Lee, B. J.** The incidence of cancer among the Indians in the Southwest. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1930, **50**: 196–9.—**Leipoldt, C. L.** A note on cancer among natives. Med. J. S. Africa, 1923–24, **19**: 206.—**Leon, W. de.** Malignancy among the Filipinos. Tr. Far East Ass. Trop. M. (1927) 1928, **1**: 91–8. ——— Malignancy among Filipinos: incidence based on autopsy materials collected in 20 years (1907–27) J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1933, **13**: 375–80.—**Ligneris, M. des.** Cancer in South African natives. S. Afr. M. J., 1936, **10**: 478–85. Also repr.—**Maxwell, J. L.** Cancer among the Chinese. China M. J., 1928, **42**: 69–80.—**Moggi.** Tumeurs malignes chez des indigènes. Bull. méd. Algérie, 1905, **16**: 409–11.—**Mouchet, R., & Gérard, P.** Le cancer et les noirs de l'Afrique centrale. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1926, **19**: 564–9.—**Murray, J. A.** Tissue and racial specificities of cancer. Cancer Control, Chic. (1926) 1927, 195–200. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, **44**: No. 5A (cancer suppl.) 195–200.—**Niceforo, A.** La race et le cancer en Europe. Bruxelles méd., 1928–29, **9**: 745–8. Also Difesa sociale, 1929, **8**: 4–9.—**Old, J. E. S.** Cancer in African natives. Brit. M. J., 1924, **2**: 689.—**Orenstein, A. J.** Freedom of Negro races from cancer. Ibid., 1923, **2**: 342.—**Pearl, R., & Bacon, A. L.** Biometrical studies in pathology; the racial and age incidence of cancer and of other malignant tumors. Arch. Path., Chic., 1927, **3**: 963–92.—**Pittard, E.** Le cancer dans les races humaines. Rev. anthrop., Par., 1927, **37**: 60–74. Also Rev. internat. méd. chir., 1927, **38**: 71; 113. ——— Sur un rapport présumé entre le cancer et la race dans les îles britanniques. Bruxelles méd., 1928–29, **9**: 277; 313; 578. Also Bull. Soc. anthrop. Paris, 1928, 7. ser., **9**: 97–113. ——— Cancer of the various races. World Health, Geneva, 1927, **8**: 192–200.—**Prentice, G.** Cancer among Negroes. Brit. M. J., 1923, **2**: 1181.—**Quelques** indications sur le cancer dans les colonies françaises. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1924, **16**: 171–7.—**Roffo, A. H.** Es el cáncer un mal nacional? Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1924–25, **1**: No. 4, 159–71.—**Schachter, M.** Considérations sur le facteur racial dans l'étiologie du cancer. J. méd. Paris, 1933, **53**: 497–500.—**Séno, R.** [Malignant tumors in Java] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1928, **68**: 117–25.—**Thibaut, A., & Calonne, R.** Tumeurs malignes chez les indigènes congolais. Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop., 1934, **14**: 519–24.—**Vedder, E. B.** The incidence of cancer in Filipinos. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, **88**: 1627.—**Vint, F. W.** Malignant disease in the natives of Kenya. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **2**: 628–30.—**Vogel, W. de.** La fréquence du cancer chez les races tropicales. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1927, **19**: 926–30.—**Watkins-Pitchford, W.** The prevalence of cancer amongst native races of Natal and Zululand during the 4 years. 1906–9. Med. J. S. Africa, 1924–25, **20**: 257–60.—**Yamamoto, K.** Statistische Betrachtungen über das Vorkommen des Krebses bei den in der Südmandschurei (hauptsächlich in Kantoshu) lebenden Japanern und Chinesen. Gann, Tokyo, 1921, **15**: No. 4, 53–6.

—— Causes: Sex and sexual life.

See also **Cancer,** Endocrine aspects; **Pregnancy,** Cancer.

Bauld, W. A. G. Gynecological cancer. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1933, **56**: 432.—**Bushnell, F.** Malignant growths and normal reproductive tissues. Lancet, Lond., 1904, **1**: 752.—**Chapple, H.** Cancer in the female. Canad. Pract., 1924, **49**: 153–5.—**Dodds, E. C., Cook, J. W., & Campbell, J. A.** Reproduction and cancer. Nature, Lond., 1935, **135**: 396.—**Graves, W. P.** On cancer in women. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1932, **14**: 3.—**Gunsett.** Les cancers gynécologiques au centre anticancéreux de Strasbourg (1922–29) Strasbourg méd., 1930, **90**: 377–400.—**Hansemann, D. von** [et al.] Malignant growths and normal reproductive tissues. Lancet, Lond., 1904, **1**: 251.—**Herring, R. A.** The relationship of marital

status in females to mortality from cancer of the breast, female genital organs and other sites: a statistical study. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1936, 18: No. 6, 4–8, 3 tab.—**Little, S. W.** The female of the species, as such; and cancer. Cancer, N. Y., 1923–24, 1: 3–16. ——— Birth control cancer. Ibid., 1926–27, 4: 97–109.—**Niethammer, A.** Neue Zusammenhänge zwischen Frühtreiben und experimenteller Tumorenerzeugung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929–30, 30: 366–70.—**Peller, S.** Die Krebssterblichkeit der Ledigen. Ibid., 581–611.—**Penris, P. W. L.** [The influence of the sexual function on the occurrence of cancer in uterus and breast] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1921, 65: pt 2, 2995–3001.—**Price, J. W.** Cancer of breast and uterus. Kentucky M. J., 1926, 24: 459.—**Schinz, H. R., & Senti, A.** Gibt es eine Geschlechtsdisposition beim Krebs des Menschen? Festschr. H. Zangger, Zür., 1935, 2: 694–707.—**Vaternahm, T.** Zur Methodik der Krebsstatistik der Geschlechter. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, 30: 982.—**Waters, E. G.** Cancer in women. Hudson Co. Health Rec., 1935, 2: No. 7, 3–5.

—— Causes: Social status.

Eichhorn, L. [E. S.] *Ueber Einfluss von Krieg und Inflation auf das Carcinom-Material der Universitäts-Frauenklinik München [München] 34p. 8° Zeulenroda i. Thür., 1932.

Kaplan, A. D. [Social pathogenesis of malignant cancerous growths] Nov. khir., Moskva, 1925, 1: 2; 241–54.—**Kauffmann, F.** Krebsstatistische Untersuchungen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Zeit vor, während und nach dem Kriege. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, 50: 198–214.—**Merkow, A. M.** Zur vergleichenden Charakteristik der Krebsaffektion der wesentlichsten nationalen und sozialen Gruppen der Stadtbevölkerung der Ukraine. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1931, 34: 285–98.—**Wolff, G.** Das Verhalten der Krebssterblichkeit in Berlin und in London; kritische Untersuchungen über Krebssterblichkeit und Wohlstand. Ibid., 1932, 37: 567–86.—**Young, M.** Variation in the mortality from cancer amongst persons in the different Districts of Glasgow and its relationship to social status. Glasgow M. J., 1926, 115: 205–12. Also J. Hyg., Lond., 1926–27, 25: 209–17.

—— Causes: Syphilis.

See also **Cancer,** Causes: Systemic diseases.

Weiss, E. *Wassermannsche Reaktion und maligne Neubildungen. 28p. 8° Würzb., 1915.

Belote, G. H. The association of cancer and syphilis as determined by positive serology. Am. J. Syph., 1931, 15: 372–5.—**Bessemans, A., & Van Haelst, J.** Infectiosité spécifique des tumeurs malignes dans la syphilis expérimentale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 115: 429–31. ——— Faible potentiel infectieux spécifique des tumeurs malignes sous-cutanées chez la souris syphilisée. Ibid., 1230–2.—**Cappelli, J.** Sifilide e cancro. Rass. clin. sc., 1935, 13: 463–6.—**Castiglioni, G.** Tentativi di cancerizzazione sperimentale in animali sifilizzati. Arch. ital. anat., 1931, 2: 475–83. ——— Cancro e sifilide. Tumori, Milano, 1933, 19: 434–46, 9 pl.—**Etienne, G., Drouet & Watrin.** Syphilis et cancer. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1934, 41: 7–10.—**Evans, G.** Cancer and syphilis. J. Hyg., Lond., 1932, 32: 79–84.—**Ferrari, A.** Cancro e leucocitosi in soggetto sifilitico. Boll. Soc. chir. Modena, 1906–7, 10: 7–9.—**Fry, H. J. B.** Syphilis and malignant disease; a serological study. J. Hyg., Lond., 1929–30, 29: 313–22.—**Leitch, A.** Syphilis in relation to the etiology and diagnosis of malignant disease. Brit. J. Vener. Dis., 1928, 4: 189–98.—**Levaditi, C., & Constantinesco, N.** Syphilis et néoplasmes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 112: 286–8.—**Milian, G.** Syphilis et cancer. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1935, 11: 424–35.—**Nadal, P.** Les idées pathogéniques du Dr Pfeiffer sur le cancer; le cancer, syphilis quaternaire. Néoplasmes, 1931, 10: 341–54.—**Pinard, M., Coste, F.** [et al.] Apparition de cancer spino-cellulaire sur de vieilles gommes syphilitiques. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1935. 42: 1547–56.—**Roussy, G., & Bertillon.** Syphilis et cancers; à propos des épithéliomas des muqueuses bucco-pharyngo-laryngées. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1927, 16: 885–94.—**Salles Guerra.** Cancer e syphilis. Bol. Acad. nac. med., Rio, 1934, 106: 721–7.—**Scapicr, J.** Syphilis et cancer. Néoplasmes, 1932, 11: 277–90.—**Severac, M., & Raiziss, G. W.** Penetration of syphilitic virus into experimental cancer tumors of mice. Am. J. Syph., 1933, 17: 201–4, pl.—**Syphilis** y cáncer. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1936, 11: 305.—**Tománek, F.** [Relation between syphilis and cancer] Cas. lék. česk., 1935, 74: 521–7.—**Touraine, A.** Syphilis et cancers intriqués dans la même famille. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, 40: 458–61. ——— Syphilis et cancer dans une famille historique. Ibid., 597–605. ——— Syphilis et cancer en pays de nouvelle civilisation. Ibid., 605–11. ——— Syphilis et cancer en Norvège. Ibid., 1337–44. ——— La syphilis dans les observations de cancer publiées aux sociétés françaises de dermatologie. Ibid., 1934, 41: 503–8. ——— Cancer et syphilis. Rev. méd., Par., 1933, 50: 691–717. Also Prat. méd. fr., 1935, 16: 259–69. ——— **Golé, L., & Bordeau.** Plaque calcaire intra-fessière post-bismuthique (syphilis et cancers intriqués) Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1935, 42: 297–300.—**Verrotti, G.** Sifilide e cancro. Rass. stud. sess., 1930, 10: 106–22.

—— Causes: Systemic diseases.

See also other subheadings of **Cancer,** Causes [Syphilis; Tuberculosis]

Braunstein, A. Krebs und Malaria. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929, 29: 330–3.—**Bürstenbinder, R.** Zur Frage der Krebsdisposition der Alkoholiker und Luetiker. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1930, 3: 494–7.—**Casper, J.** Bösartige Geschwülste und Arteriosklerose. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932, 36: 354–9.—**Ciaranfi, E.** I precedenti morbosi nei portatori di tumori maligni. Cancro, Tor., 1932, 3: 131–6.—**Cramer, W.** On systemic factors in the genesis of cancer. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1926–27, 7: 1–7, pl.—**D'Amato, V.** Nuova orientazione profilattica nella lotta contro il cancro. Med. nuova, 1927, 18: 294–6.—**Heyninx, A.** Un deuxième résultat de nos recherches expérimentales sur l'étiologie gingivo-dentaire du cancer. Bruxelles méd., 1927–28, 8: 1542–5.—**Jeanneney, G.** Cancers et maladies générales. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1925) 1926, 354–8. Also Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1925, 46: 482–4.—**Lane, W. A.** Chronic intestinal stasis and cancer. Brit. M. J., 1923, 2: 745–7. Also Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1923, 37: 428–32.—**Riesen, W.** Pyorrhée et cancer. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1929, 39: 702–24.—**Slesinger, E. G.** The relation of chronic intestinal stasis to cancer. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1922, n. scr., 113: 293.—**Steadman, F. S. J.** Dental sepsis as a predisposing cause of cancer. Tr. Internat. Dent. Congr., 1914, 6: 490–509. Also Brit. Dent. J., 1923, 44: 1325–50.—**Supine, I.** Arteriosclerosi e tumori maligni. Tumori, Milano, 1934, 20: 599–612.—**Tanaka, C.** Bösartige Tumoren und Arteriosklerose. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1933, 23: 616–20.

—— Causes: Trauma.

See also **Cancer,** Causes: Irritation; **Cancer,** Causes: Neural disorders; **Cancer,** experimental; **Cancer,** Medico-legal aspect.

Ardoin, G. E. F. *L'influence du traumatisme sur le développement des tumeurs malignes en particulier dans les chordomes. 72p. 8° Par., 1927.

Boizard, G. *Des relations entre traumatismes et tumeurs malignes. 48p. 8° Par., 1933.

Bourguina, A. *Contribution à l'étude des rapports des traumatismes et du cancer. 48p. 8° Par., 1927.

Hauser, W. *Krebs und Unfall. 64p. 8° Tüb., 1933.

Kempf, F. *Zur traumatischen Aetiologie maligner Tumoren. 39p. 8° Gött., 1900.

Schubert, H. O. *Trauma und maligne Tumoren. 88p. 8° Bresl., 1933.

Ardenne. Rapports possibles entre un traumatisme et une tumeur maligne. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1921, 42: 19.—**Bainbridge, W. S.** The role of trauma in the production of cancer. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1935, 190: 373; 391. Also Med. Times, N. Y., 1934, 62: 131–40. Also repr.—**Balthazard, M.** Cancer et traumatisme. Ann. méd. lég., 1932, 12: 101–6.—**Bang, F.** [Clinical and experimental studies of cancer in scars] Hospitalstidende, 1925, 68: 415–26.—**Baudet, G., & Dambrin, P.** Cancer et blessures anciennes. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1934, 100: 315–23.—**Berner, J. H.** [A case of cancer following erosion by spirits of ammonia] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1921, 82: 794–6.—**Blumenthal, F.** Trauma und bösartige Geschwulstbildung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, 24: 249–56. ——— Bemerkungen zur Frage: Krebs und Unfall. Aerztl. Sachverst. Ztg, 1929, 35: 247–51. Also Mschr. Unfallh., 1930, 37: 289–96.—**Boseck, K.** Die Entstehung einer bösartigen Neubildung durch ein Trauma. Ibid., 1906, 13: 334–6.—**Chatty & Mouharram.** Contribution à l'étude de relations entre le traumatisme et le cancer. Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds, 1936, 16: 215.—**Coley, W. B., & Higinbotham, N. L.** Injury as a causative factor in the development of malignant tumors. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1933, 51: 414–35. Also Ann. Surg., 1933, 98: 991–1012.—**Coplin, W. M. L.** Injury, including irritation, and cancer. Arch. Surg., 1925, 11: 124–35.—**Deelman, H. T.** The part played by injury and repair in the development of cancer, with some remarks on the growth of experimental cancers. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926–27, 20: Sect. Path., 19.—**Du Bois, C.** Traumatismes et cancers (à propos d'un cancer chez un enfant de 10 ans) Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1931, 51: 65–81.—**Ewing, J.** The relation of trauma to malignant tumors. Am. J. Surg., 1926, 40: 30–6. ——— Modern attitude toward traumatic cancer. Arch. Path., Chic., 1935, 19: 690–728. Also Bull. N. Y. Acad. M., 1935, 11: 281–333.—**Fabian, A.** [Cancer due to injuries] Cesk. derm., 1932. 13: 6–11.—**Fowler, R. H.** Trauma and cancer. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1936, 33: 568–70.—**Hartman, F. W.** Trauma as an etiological factor in malignancy. Am. J. Roentg., 1933, 30: 16–25.—**Hauser, W.** Krebs und Unfall. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1933, 1: 241–55.—**Huguenin, R.** Cancer aigu consécutif à une brulure par le mazout. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1925, 14: 403–5.—**Isager, K.** [Observation on

the previous state of health of cancer patients; trauma and cancer; tuberculosis and cancer] Hospitalstidende, 1922, **65**: 481; 497.—**Jeanneney, G.** Cancer et traumatisme (classification et faits cliniques) P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1928, **37**: 899–915. Also J. méd. Bordeaux, 1929, **59**: 279–81.—**Julliard, C.** Cancer à apparition rapide après un traumatisme unique. Marseille méd., 1931, **68**: 593–601.—**Kissinger, P.** Beitrag zur Entstehung und Verschlimmerung von bösartigen Geschwülsten durhc Traumen. Aerztl. Sachverst. Ztg, 1929, **35**: 19–23.—**Knox, L. C.** Trauma and malignant tumors. Am. J. Surg., 1934, n. ser., **26**: 66–73. Also repr.—**Kuester, von.** Bösartige Geschwülste als Unfallfolgen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1917, **13**: 15; 45; 100; 186.—**Lande & Dervillée.** Cancer et traumatisme. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1932, **109**: 567.—**Loenhard, H.** Maligne Geschwulstbildung und Trauma. Mschr. Unfallh., 1931, **38**: 445–50.—**Lumière, A.** Cancer et cicatrice. Progr. méd., Par., 1929, **44**: 1309–14.—**Mendonça Castro.** O traumatismo na genese do cancer. Rev. brasil. med. pharm., 1927, **3**: 121–32.—**Milner, R.** Kann eine einmalige Verletzung entscheidend sein für Entstehung oder Verschlimmerung eines Carcinoms oder Sarkoms? Med. Welt, 1932, **6**: 1051–4.—**Milrud, F. S.** [Role of psychic trauma in the development of malignant tumors] Vest. khir., 1930, **21**: 80–2.—**Mock, H. E., & Ellis, J. D.** Trauma and malignancy. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **86**: 257–61.—**Montpellier, J., & Fabiani, F.** Cancer post-traumatique. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1929, **18**: 188.—**Mylius, G.** Unfallwirkung und bösartiges Geschwulstwachstum. Mschr. Unfallh., 1936, **43**: 545–60.—**Nimet, B.** Ein Fall von Schussnarbenkrebs. Zbl. Chir., 1933, **60**: 2712.—**Roffo, A. H.** Cáncer posttraumático. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1930, **7**: 204–77.—**Roussy, G.** Cancer et traumatisme. Vie méd., 1928, **9**: 601–10.—**Ruff, S.** [Importance of trauma in the etiology of malignant tumor] Przegl. lek., 1901, **40**: 460–3.—**Schad, M.** Zur Frage der Bedeutung des einmaligen Traumas für die Entstehung des Krebses und den Verlauf des Leidens. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, **32**: 43–52.—**Thomas, J.** L'étiologie du cancer; le traumatisme. Vie méd., 1925, **6**: 281–3, port.—**Traumatic** cancer. Annual Rep. Chief Med. Off., Lond., 1934, 100. Also Brit. M. J., 1935, **2**: 347.

—— Causes: Tuberculosis.

See also **Cancer,** Complications.

Benedetti, P. Cancro e tubercolosi; le reazioni cutanee alla tubercolina nei malati di affezioni neoplastiche e negli individui anziani in genere. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1932, **11**: 877–93.—**Benvenuti, M.** Ricerche sulla allergia tubercolinica in rapporto alla questione dell' antagonismo cancro-tubercolosi. Gior. med. prat., 1932, **14**: 489–501.—**Cherry, T.** The tubercle bacillus and cancer in mice. Med. J. Australia, 1923, **1**: 160–84, 6 pl. ——— Cancer and tuberculosis: the development of malignancy. Lancet, Lond., 1931, **1**: 285–8. ——— Cancer and tuberculosis; the relation of the white blood corpuscles to the development of malignant disease. Med. J. Australia, 1931, **1**: 275–86, 2 pl. ——— A survey of recent work on the causation of cancer. Ibid., 1933, **2**: 197–217.—**Corsonello, P.** Contributo clinico ai rapporti tra cancro e tubercolosi. Fol. med., Nap., 1926, **12**: 205–16.—**Damerow, A. P.** Cancer coexisting with tuberculosis; report of a case. Colorado M., 1927, **24**: 250–4.—**Hamperl, H.** Ueber örtliche Vergesellschaftung von Krebs und Tuberkulose im Verdauungsschlauch. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926, **23**: 430–45.—**Holmgren, I.** La réaction des cancéreux à la tuberculine. Acta med. scand., 1935–36, **87**: 521–9. Also Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, **65**: 1203–6.—**Hueper, W. C.** Tuberculosis and cancer. Am. Rev. Tuberc., 1930, **22**: 271–85.—**Kielanowski, T.** [Relation of tuberculosis to cancer] Polska gaz. lek., 1933, **12**: 737–41.—**Kuijjer, J. H.** [Cancer after roentgen treatment of a tuberculous process] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, **71**: pt 1, 1289.—**Levings, A. H.** Is tuberculosis a causative factor in the production of cancer? Clin. Rev., Chic., 1905, **22**: 241–54.—**Louste.** Lupus et cancer. Médecine, Par., 1923–24, **5**: 119–21.—**Matz, P. B.** Malignancy and tuberculosis. Mil. Surgeon, 1935, **77**: 207–15.—**Miller, J. K.** Tuberculosis and cancer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **107**: 1560.—**Moore, R. M., & Schmeisser, H. C.** Tuberculosis and malignant tumors. Am. Rev. Tuberc., 1937, **35**: 336–46.—**Ogi, K.** Supplementary information concerning the relation between pathological tissues of different kinds (cancer and tuberculosis) Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1928, **18**: 544–6.—**Pearl, R.** On the pathological relations between cancer and tuberculosis. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, **26**: 73–5. Also Am. J. Hyg., 1929, **9**: 97–159.—**Petter, C. K., & Fenger, E. P. K.** Malignancy occurring in admissions to Glen Lake Sanatorium. Minnesota M., 1937, **20**: 209–14.—**Renaud, M.** La cutiréaction à la tuberculine chez les cancéreux. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3. ser., **50**: 1441.—**Roux, J.** La tuberculose et le cancer. Rev. tuberc., Par., 1929, 3. ser., **10**: 488–510.—**Schachter, M.** Cancer et tuberculose; eonsidérations sur les connaissances actuelles de leurs rapports reciproques. Progr. méd., Par., 1933, 202–6.—**Strandberg, B.** [Cancer with tuberculosis and tuberculosis with cancer] Hygiea, Stockh., 1936, **98**: 372–84.—**Tisserandet, P.** Cancer et tuberculose (vue d'ensemble sur les travaux publiés à ce jour sur ce sujet) Néoplasmes, 1935, **14**: 15–59.—**Velez, F. J.** Tuberculosis y cáncer. Crón. méd. quir. Habana, 1929, **55**: 531–6.—**Wilson, E. B., & Maher, H. C.** Cancer and tuberculosis, with some comments on cancer and other diseases. Am. J. Cancer, 1932, **16**: 227–50.

—— Causes: Vitamins.

See also **Cancer,** Causes: Diet.

Burrows, M. T. The effect of vitamin feeding on the growtb of cancer. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1926–27, **24**: 88–90. ——— **Jorstad, L. H., & Ernst, E. C.** Cancer, vitamin imbalance, and roentgen-ray activity. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **87**: 86–90.—**Caspari, W.** Hormone, Vitamine und Krebs. Arb. Staatsinst. exp. Ther., 1932, H. 27, 13–41.—**Erdmann, R., & Haagen, E.** Der Einfluss von Vitaminschäden auf die Entstehung bösartiger Neubildungen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927–28, **26**: 333–47. Also Med. Welt, 1928, **2**: 1521; 1560. ——— **& Börnstein, K.** Der Einfluss von Vitaminschäden auf die Entstehung bösartiger Neubildungen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, **53**: 796.—**Fodor, I., & Kunos, I.** [Effect of ascorbic acid on growth of experimental cancer in mouse] Gyógyászat, 1934, **74**: 479.—**Gordon, L. von.** Vitamine und Krebs. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932–33, **38**: 398–408.—**Guggisberg, H.** Vitamine, Hormone und Krebs. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, **65**: 857–61.—**Harde, E.** Cancer et vitamine A ou D. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **109**: 435–7.—**Hörner, O.** Ueber den Einfluss des Vitamin C auf das Wachstum transplantierten Mäusekrebses. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1936, **99**: 570–5.—**Kuh, C.** A study of vitamin A in relation to experimental cancer. Yale J. Biol., 1932, **5**: 123–53.—**Pacini, A. J.** Cancer a vitamin deficiency? N. York Physician, 1936, **6**: 22; 38.—**Raadt, O. L. E. de.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Vitaminschäden in der Krebserzeugung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929–30, **30**: 449–56.—**Stiner, O.** Krebs als Vitaminmangelkrankheit. Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern, 1928, **19**: 388–91.—**Sugiura, K., & Benedict, S. R.** A critieal study of vitamin A and carcinogenesis. J. Cancer Res., 1930, **14**: 306–10.—**Velasco y Castellanos, R. de.** Hipervitaminosis; cáncer y vitaminas. Rev. méd. cubana, 1927, **38**: 14–24.

—— Chemical and physical properties.

See also **Cancer,** Metabolism; **Cancer,** Pathogenesis: Chemical and physico-chemical theories.

Müller-Stüler, M. *Ueber Elektrolyte bei bösartigen Geschwülsten. 28p. 8°. Berl., 1933.

Roffo, A. H., & Thomas, J. La chimie du cancer. 339p. 8° Par., 1933.

Abragam, D. Courbes spécifiques de décharge des tissus animaux, cancéreux et normaux, chargés électriquement. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, **200**: 1144–6.—**Barnard, R. D., & Ross, P. W.** Potentiometric determinations of malignant human and transplanted rat tumors. Tr. Chicago Path. Soc., 1933, **14**: 91.—**Barthel, L.** Krebsuntersuchungen auf aromatische Amine und Phenole. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3**: 2388.—**Bauer, A.** Zum Chemismus der bösartigen Geschwülste. Zbl. allg. Path., 1932–33, **55**: 291.—**Beebe, S. P.** The chemistry of malignant growths. Am. J. Physiol., 1904, **11**: 139; passim. Also repr. ——— **& Shaffer, P.** The chemistry of malignant growths; the pentose contents of tumors. Ibid., 1905, **14**: 231–8.—**Bierich, R.** Untersuchungen über das Zustandekommen der bösartigen Geschwülste; der Milchsäuregehalt der Gewebe. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1926, **155**: 245–8. ——— **& Kalle, K.** Untersuchungen über das Zustandekommen der bösartigen Geschwülste; der Gehalt von normalen und Tumorgeweben an freiem Cystein. Ibid., 1928, **175**: 292–9.—**Bierich, R., & Lang, A.** Ueber den Lipoidgehalt bösartiger Geschwülste. Ibid., 1933, **216**: 217–23. ——— **& Detzel, A.** Ueber den Lipoidgehalt bösartiger Geschwülste. Ibid., 1931, **201**: 157–66.—**Bierich, R., & Rosenbohm, A.** Untersuchungen über das Zustandekommen der bösartigen Geschwülste; das Cytochrom der Gewebe. Ibid., 1926, **155**: 249. ——— Ueber den Milchsäuregehalt von normalen und von Krebsgeweben. Ibid., 1933, **214**: 271–80. ——— **& Kalle, K.** Untersuchungen über das Zustandekommen der bösartigen Geschwülste; über den Gehalt von normalen und Krebsgeweben an Milchsäure, Cytochrom und Glutathion. Ibid., 1927, **164**: 207–16.—**Borghi, B., & Deotto, R.** Ascorbinsäuregehalt im Mäusekrebs. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933–34, **40**: 293–7.—**Boyland, E.** Creatine and phosphorus compounds in malignant tumours. J. Physiol., Lond., 1932, **75**: 136–43. ——— The biochemistry of malignant tissue. Annual Rev. Biochem., 1934, **3**: 400–9.—**Cattley, R.** The localisation of potassium in malignant tumours. Lancet, Lond., 1907, **1**: 13.—**Currie, A. N.** Cancer and some of its significant chemieal reactions. Ibid., 1924, **2**: 936.—**Dobrovolskaia-Zavadskaia, N., & Zéphirov, P.** Sur une substance isolée de l'adénocarcinome de la mamelle de souris, capable d'activer la croissance et d'avancer le développement génital chez les rats jeunes. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **198**: 1950–2.—**Edlbacher, S.** Die Chemie der Krebszelle. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1933, **63**: 897–9.—**Ely, J. O.** Biochemistry and cancer. Med. J., N. Y., 1933, **138**: 239–42.—**Enselme & Enselme.** Contribution à la chimie du tissu cancéreux. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1927, **184**: 1353.—**Epstein, A.** Zur Frage des Kaliumgehaltes in Krebsgeschwülsten. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932–33, **38**: 63; 535. Also Vest. khir., 1932, **26**: 120–8.—**Goldfeder, A.** Zur Alkalosefrage in der Krebsforschung; über den Ammoniakgehalt des Tumorgewebes im Vergleich zum gesunden Gewebe. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932–33, **38**: 147–53. ——— **Partridge, H. M., & Bowles, J. A. C.** Untersuchungen über den Einfluss von Säuremitteln auf die aktuelle Reaktion der normalen und malignen Gewebe mittels

der Glaselektrode. Ibid., 1933–34, **40**: 186–91.—**Haendel, M.** La bioquímica del cáncer. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1929, **14**: 1443–61.—**Heinlein, H.** Glutathiongehalt und Autolyse bösartiger Geschwülste. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1931–32, **35**: 161–3.—**Hilarowicz, H., & Szajna, M.** [Fat and lipoid content of malignant tumors and its prognostic value] Polska gaz. lek., 1929, **8**: 710–2.—**Holmes, B. E.** The biochemistry of malignant disease. Annual Rev. Biochem., 1935, **4**: 469–78.—**Jackson, H., jr, & Krantz, C. I.** The vitamin B content of cancer. J. Clin. Invest., 1928–29, **6**: 609–12.—**Körbler, J.** Rote Fluoreszenz in Krebsgeschwüren. Strahlentherapie, 1932, **43**: 317–26.—**Lanfranchi, F.** L'azione stimolante sullo accrescimento ponderale del topo albino degli estratti acquosi dell' adeno-carcinoma di Ehrlich, e comparativamente di alcuni organi (fegatorene) Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1933, **105**: 226–35.—**Laville, C.** La chimie du cancer. Néoplasmes, 1933, **12**: 21–5.—**Lejwa, A.** [Biochemistry of cancer] Lek. wojsk., 1932, **20**: 167–73.—**Loewenthal, S., & Probst, H.** Ueber den Eisengehalt der malignen Tumoren und seine Bedeutung für die Strahlentherapie. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1935, **42**: 222–40.—**Lustig, B., & Mandler, E.** Die Zusammensetzung der Lipoide normaler und pathologischer Organe; die Lipoide carcinomatöser, sarkomatöser und tuberkulöser Lymphdrüsen des Menschen. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **263**: 50–7.—**Magath, M. A.** Zur physikalisch-chemischen Charakteristik des Krebsgewebes. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926, **24**: 126–45.—**Outhouse, E. L.** Phosphoric esters in normal and malignant tissues. Tr. R. Soc. Canada, 1935, 3. ser., **29**: sect. 5, 77–84.—**Pentimalli, F.** Die Wirkung von Krebsextrakten und embryonalen Extrakten auf den Zellstoffwechsel. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **242**: 233–43.—**Perdue, E. M.** The biochemistry of cancer. Am. Med., 1922, n. ser., **17**: 167–73.—**Petry, E.** Ein Beitrag zur Chemie maligner Geschwülste. Beitr. chem. Phys. Path., 1902, **2**: 94–101.—**Policard, A., & Doubrow, S.** Recherches histochimiques sur la teneur en cendres des cancers. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1924, **1**: 163–71.—**Policard, A., & Pillet, D.** Recherches histochimiques sur la teneur en matières minérales fixes des cancers expérimentaux (sarcomes et épithélioma) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92**: 273.—**Reeves, H. G.** Cancer and some of its significant chemical reactions. Lancet, Lond., 1924, **2**: 726; 1096.—**Robin, A.** La silice, la chaux et la magnésie dans le tissu cancéreux. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1922, 3. ser., **87**: 128–32. Also Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1922, **36**: 70–2. ——— Constitution chimique des matières albuminoïdes dans le tissu cancéreux. Néoplasmes, 1926, **5**: 65–72.—**Roffo, A. H.** La cholestérine dans le cancer. Paris méd., 1931, **79**: 282–7. ——— **& Corrêa, L. M.** La existencia de insulinoides en los tumores malignos. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1926, **2**: 969–72. Also J. Cancer Res., 1926–27, **11**: 126–9. Also Prensa méd. argent., 1926, **13**: 668. Also Néoplasmes, 1927, **6**: 18–20. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926–27, **24**: 489–91.—**Rohdenburg, G. L., & Krehbiel, O. F.** The salt content of malignant tissues. J. Cancer Res., 1922, **7**: 417–37.—**Rondoni, P.** La biochimica del cancro. Boll. Accad. med. Roma, 1934, **60**: 31–52.—**Scala, A., & Iaccarino, S.** Sulla biochimica dei tumori maligni. Ann. igiene, 1929, **39**: 553–85.—**Stern, K., & Willheim, R.** Zur Frage der chemischen Zusammensetzung der Nucleinsäuren maligner Tumoren. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **272**: 180–8.—**Taverne, H. J.** [Contribution to the contents of zinc and copper in the normal and cancerous tissue] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, **67**: pt 1 2810–2.—**Thomas, J.** La teneur en eau des tissus normaux et pathologiques. Néoplasmes, 1925, **4**: 336–53.—**Vietorisz, K., & Szent-Györgyi, A.** Ueber die biochemischen Leistungen zerkleinerter normaler und maligner Gewebe nach ihrer Filtration. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **240**: 480–7.—**Vlès, F., & De Coulon, A.** Nouvelles recherches sur les cancers liées aux conditions électriques. Arch. phys. biol., Par., 1932–33, **10**: 119–26.—**Voegtlin, C.** Biochemistry of malignant tissues. Physiol. Rev., 1937, **17**: 92–118. ——— **Johnson, J. M., & Dyer, H. A.** Quantitative estimation of the reducing power of normal and cancer tissue. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1924–25, **23**: 305–34.—**Voegtlin, C., Kahler, H., & Johnson, J. M.** The colorimetric and spectrophotometric determination of vitamin C in malignant tumors. Am. J. Cancer, 1937, **29**: 477–82.—**Wakatsuki, K.** Importance on the vicissitude of glycogen in the primary and secondary cancer. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1930, **20**: 737–42.—**Waterman, N.** [Electrochemical examination of cancer] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1922, **66**: pt 1, 1780–8.—**Willheim, R.** Ueber Nucleinsäuren aus Krebsgewebe. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, **163**: 488–501. ——— **& Stern, K.** Ueber die Beziehungen der Lipoidauslösung aus Krebszellen zum Reticuloendothel. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932–33, **38**: 501–12.—**Yaoi, H., & Nakahara, W.** The glutathione contents of malignant tumors, especially the Rous chicken sarcoma. Gann, Tokyo, 1926, **20**: No. 4, 51–60.

—— Classification and grading.

See also **Cancer,** Diagnosis, microscopical; **Cancer,** Histology; **Cancer,** Malignancy; **Cancer,** Metastasis.

Stahl, F. A. Cancer and sarcoma one; identical in cytology; finding the pure cancer cytology only in a reported case of undifferentiated round cell sarcoma; revision of many cases of sarcoma, yield pure carcinoma on restudy. 60p. 8° Chic. [1932]

Broders, A. C. Cancer's self-control. Med. J. & Rec., 1925, **121**: 133–5. ——— The grading of cancer; its relationship to metastasis and prognosis. Texas J. M., 1933, **29**: 520–5.—**Duval, R., & Lacassagne, A.** Classification pratique des cancers dérivés des épithéliums cutanés et cutanéo-muqueux. Arch. fr. path. gén., 1922, No. 4, 1–32, 16 pl.—**Gruner, O. C.** The grading of malignancy in terms of the cytomorphology of the blood. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, **31**: 623–6. ——— The typing of malignancy (a clinico-pathological study) Ibid., 1937, **36**: 31.—**Hueper, W. C.** Ueber die Schätzung der Malignität von bösartigen Tumoren auf Grund von histologischen Befunden. Arch. klin. Chir., 1930, **159**: 200–35. Also Ann. Surg., 1932, **94**: 321–6.—**Kahlstorf, A.** Die histologische Prognose bösartiger Gewächse. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927–28, **26**: 420–38.—**Lee, B. J.** Various types of malignant disease. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America (1930) 1931, **6**: 120–3.—**Lindberg, L.** Fundamental principles in the grading of malignancy of tumors. Southwest. M., 1935, **19**: 413–21.—**Martin, D. L.** Grading of malignancies. Northwest M., 1933, **32**: 316–20.—**Peery, T. M.** The pathological grading of malignant tumors. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1937, **33**: 47–9.—**Reimann, S. P.** Bemerkungen über die Bestimmung des Bösartigkeitsgrades von Tumoren auf Grund ihrer histologischen Bilder. Beitr. path. Anat., 1930, **84**: 266–72.—**Stein, J. J.** The clinico-pathologic significance of the grading of cancer. J. Med., Cincin., 1935–36, **16**: 352–8.

—— Clinical aspects.

See also **Cancer,** Diagnosis; **Cancer,** Manifestations; **Cancer,** Precancerous conditions; **Cancer,** Prevention; **Cancer,** Surgery.

Abram, S. Cancer; from the point of view of the physician and the public authority. J. R. San. Inst., 1926–27, **47**: 637–9.—**Boggess, W. F.** Cancer from the standpoint of the internist. Kentucky M. J., 1921, **19**: 808–11.—**Burman, C. E. L.** Observations and reflections on cancer in general practice. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1931, **5**: 311–5.—**Cady, L. D.** Malignant tumors and the internist. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1930, **27**: 585.—**Cosens, W. B.** Some clinical observations on cancer. Practitioner, Lond., 1931, **127**: 308–10.—**Crile, G. W.** Clinical aspects of the cancer problem. Nebraska M. J., 1932, **17**: 153–9.—**Day, H. F.** Cancer as an outpatient problem. Boston M. & S. J., 1923, **188**: 225.—**Durand, M. P.** Notes d'un praticien sur le cancer. Arch. méd. chir. province, 1925, **15**: 204–7.—**Howard, W. F.** Cancer in general practice. Northwest M., 1937, **36**: 162–6.—**Jones, O.** Some ideas about cancer gained from clinical experience. J. Am. Ass. Med. Phys. Res., 1920, **5**: 66–73.—**Knight, B. L.** Cancer; an explanation of its behavior. Am. Med., 1931, **26**: 19–22. Also repr.—**Kós, J.** Cancer em oto-rhino-laringologia. Fol. med., Rio, 1936, **17**: 59–62.—**Levin, I.** Cancer a problem in clinical medicine. Month. Bull. N. York State Dep. Health, 1924, **14**: 73–90.—**McDonald, G. A.** Observations on cancer by a country doctor. Am. Med., 1930, n. ser., **25**: 216–25.—**Nonnenbruch, W.** Der Krebs der inneren Organe. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, **42**: 1461–5.—**Parsons, A. R.** Cancer from the physician's viewpoint. Irish J. M. Sc., 1927, 6. ser., 253–7.—**Pescarolo, B.** Il medico pratico davanti al malato di cancro. Minerva med., Tor., 1927, **7**: 113–25.—**Roux, G.** La clinica e il problema del cancro. Rinasc. med., 1936, **13**: 659; 701; 1937, **14**: 79.—**Rowntree, C.** Cancer and the general practitioner. Brit. M. J., 1929, **1**: 804–6.—**Smith, A. L.** Cancer from the point of view of the general practitioner. West London M. J., 1923, **28**: 1–19.—**Stroud, C. M.** Cancer from the internist's viewpoint. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1934, **31**: 281.—**Strouse, S.** The problem of malignant disease as met by the internist. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1926, **25**: 128–31.—**Wright, A. H.** Cancer from the clinician's viewpoint. Med. World, 1926, **44**: 17–9.

—— Complications [and associated diseases]

See also subheadings of **Cancer,** Causes [Syphilis; Tuberculosis] also **Cancer,** Pathology.

Albertini, A. von. *Kombination verschiedener maligner Tumoren mit Tuberkulose im selben Organ [Lausanne] 23p. 8° Basel, 1922.

Renaud, M. Les cancers et leurs complications; étude clinique de leur évolution. 322p. 8° Par., 1927.

Schmidt, F. W. A. *Ueber das gleichzeitige Vorkommen von Leukaemie und Krebs. 34p. 8° Berl., 1928.

Askanazy, M. Die Pathogenese der tödlichen Blutungen aus Krebsen. Zbl. allg. Path., 1923, **33**: [Sonderb.] 386–401.—**Bancalari, C. A., & Latienda, R. I.** Asociación cáncer y tuberculosis. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1935, **49**: 949–55.—**Benon, R.** Cancer, asthénie, mélancholie. Rev. chir., Par., 1933, **71**: 63–6.—**Bobbio, A.** Sull' associazione di cancro e tubercolosi. Cancro, Tor., 1932, **3**: 16–26.—**Botta, B.** L'antagonismo fra

cancro e tubercolosi e la sua possibile interpretazione attraverso modificazioni fisico-chimiche. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1932, 7: 188–92.—**Carlson, H. A., & Bell, E. T.** A statistical study of the occurrence of cancer and tuberculosis in 11,195 post-mortem examinations. J. Cancer Res., 1929, **13:** 126–35.—**Centanni, E.** Cancro e tubercolosi. Studium, Nap., 1931, **21:** 102–9. ——— **& Rezzesi, F.** Etude expérimentale sur l'antagonisme entre la tuberculose et le cancer. Néoplasmes, 1926, **5:** 211–25. Also Riforma med., 1926, **42:** 195–200.—**Colquohoun, K. G.** Some early potential dangers in regard to cancer. Health Bull., Melb., 1927, No. 12, 389–91.—**Damaye, H.** Psychose et cancer. Progr. méd., Par., 1935, 405.—**Derischanov, S.** Eine Kombination von Krebs und Lungentuberkulose. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932, **36:** 82–92.—**Dieballa, G., & Entz, B.** [Leukaemia in connection with malignant tumor] Orv. hetil., 1912, **56:** 1038–41.—**Engel, P.** Ueber den Infektionsindex der Krebskranken. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, **47:** 1118. ——— Ueber den Einfluss des Alters auf den Infektionsindex der Krebskranken. Ibid., 1935, **48:** 112.—**Findeisen, L.** [Simultaneous occurrence of cancer and tuberculosis] Magy. orv. arch., 1930, **31:** 391–7.—**Gentile, F.** Sull' ascite cancerosa trapiantabile del topo. Tumori, Milano, 1936, **22:** 544–71, 3 pl.—**Goglia, G.** Sul preteso antagonismo fra tubercolosi e cancro (osservazioni anatomo-patologiche) Minerva med., Tor., 1928, 8: pt 2, 223–30.—**Guns, P.** Symptomatologie du nerf VIII au cours des cancers. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1927, 54–7.—**Hahnemann, V.** [Cancer mortality and mental diseases] Ugeskr. læger, 1931, **93:** 1132–9.—**Horn, W.** Zur Frage der klinischen Latenz von Krebsleiden bei Geisteskranken. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1935, **37:** 589–92.—**James, T. G. I., & Matheson, N. M.** Thrombo-phlebitis in cancer. Practitioner, Lond., 1935, **134:** 683.—**Kobayashi, W.** Drei Krebsfälle bei Leprösen. Acta derm., Kyoto, 1927, **10:** 441.—**Lluesma Uranga, S.** Etat neurovégétatif et cancers. Bull. Acad. méd. Roumanie, 1936, **1:** pt 2, 877–90.—**Mantchik, H.** L'hémorragie mortelle artérielle dans le cancer. Arch. internat. laryng., Par., 1924, **30:** 186–9.—**Menniti, M.** Sull' associazioni di tubercolosi e neoplasie maligne. Pathologica, Genova, 1933, **25:** 180–90.—**Mutermilch, S., Lavedan, J., & Monod, O.** Infections fuso-spirillaires des cancers; leur traitement par le bismuth-foie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89:** 295–7.—**Opsahl, R.** [Frequency of cancer in the insane] Norsk. mag. lægevid., 1933, **94:** 771–90.—**Pack, G. T.** The complications of cancer. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1928–29, **81:** 180–7.—**Pettinari, V.** L'antagonismo tra neoplasie maligne e tubercolosi. Ann. ital. chir., 1932, **11:** 140–95.—**Polizzi, S.** Associazione di cancro e tubercolosi nello stesso individuo. Rinasc. med., 1928, **5:** 1511–5.—**Rénaud, M.** Traitement des cancers à la période des complications. Paris méd., 1924, **51:** 162–7. ——— Les néphrites des cancéreux; remarques sur la pathologie du rein. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1925, 3. ser., **49:** 155–63. Also Rev. internat. méd. chir., 1925, **36:** 18–22. ——— Les cancers et leur évolution; étude clinique de leurs complications. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1927, 3. ser., **51:** 43–7. ——— **& Juge.** Traitement des hémorragies des cancéreux par les injections intra-veineuses de citrate de soude. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1924, **13:** 335–41.—**Rizzi, I.** Associazionc di cancro e tubercolosi gastrica. Pathologica, Genova, 1934, **26:** 699–708, pl.—**Roxo, H.** Cáncer y enfermedades mentales. Día méd., B. Air., 1932–33, **5:** 904.—**Rudolf, G., de M., & Ashby, W. R.** The relative mortality of cancer in the general population, and in the mental hospitals of England and Wales; report presented to the infectious diseases sub-committee of the research and clinical committee. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1934, **80:** 223–76.—**Salmon, P., & Baix.** Vaccine variolique dans le cancer. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **86:** 819.—**Sargnon, A., Ponthus, P., & Racouchot, J.** Sur un cas de coexistence de cancer de la gouttière pharyngo-laryngée et de tuberculose pulmonaire. Lyon méd., 1936, **158:** 383–6. ——— Un cas de cancer de la gouttière pharyngo-laryngée droite chez un tuberculeux pulmonaire. Ibid., 442–6.—**Schreiner, B. F., & Wehr, W. H.** Cancer associated with leukemia. Am. J. Cancer, 1934, **21:** 368–71.—**Sciuti, M.** Cancro e psicosi. Osp. psichiat., Nap., 1933, **1:** 453–68. Also Riv. sper. freniat., 1934, **58:** 1055–64.—**Scotti, C.** Dell'associazioni cancro tubercolosi. Pathologica, Genova, 1935, **27:** 607–15.—**Stillman, R. G.** Coincidence of malignant tumor and purpura hemorrhagica. Med. Clin. N. America, 1931, **14:** 1533–8.—**Sugiyama, S.** Association between cancer and tuberculosis; biometrical treatment of Dr Suzue's data. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1928, **18:** 644–8.—**Teutschlaender.** Tuberkulose und Krebs. Zbl. Bakt. 1. Abt., 1931, **122:** 57–62.—**Thibaudeau, A. A.** The simultaneous occurrence of malignancy and tuberculosis. Am. J. Cancer, 1934, **20:** 408–17.—**Valerio, A.** As hemorrhagias cancerosas. Arch. brasil. med., 1930, **20:** 374–7.—**Valle y Aldabalde.** Neuralgias y neuritis de origen canceroso. Siglo méd., 1925, **75:** 389–92.—**Vercellana, G.** Sull' antagonismo fra tubercolosi e tumori maligni. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1933, 8: 1334–6. Also Gior. clin. med., 1933, **14:** 1217–308, ch.—**Virnicchi, C.** Sull' associazione di tubercolosi e cancro in un medesimo organo. Clin. chir., Milano, 1931, **34:** 1010–6.—**Vitón, J. J., & Marano, A.** Concomitancia de cáncer y tuberculosis. Prensa méd. argent., 1932–33, **19:** 235.—**Volland.** Ueber die Häufigkeit des Carcinoms bei Epilepsie. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928, **28:** 15–27.—**Warren, S., & Canavan, M. M.** Frequency of cancer in the insane. N. England J. M., 1934, **210:** 739–42.—**Weil, A., & Kraus, W. M.** Cancer and the spinal cord. Am. J. M. Sc., 1926, **171:** 825–36.—**Wood, H. B.** Cancer and concomitant disease. J. Cancer Res., 1928–29, **12:** 314–7.

—— congenital.

See also **Cancer**, Causes: Age.

STÜBINGER, W. *Kasuistischer Beitrag zur Kenntnis der angeborenen bösartigen Geschwülste. 72p. 8° Lpz., 1903.

German, E. I. [Malignant tumors in the new-born] Khirurgia, Moskva, 1904, **16:** 125–7.—**Joseph, E.** Ueber angeborene bösartige Neubildungen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1903, **29:** 621–3.—**Lain, E. S.** Congenital cancer; case report. Med. J. & Rec., 1928, **127:** 377–9.—**Téri, M.** [Congenital malignant tumors in infants] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1935, **33:** 857.—**Vinogradov, N. F.** [Congenital malignant tumor in early childhood] Med. obozr., Moskva, 1898, **49:** 352–9

—— Contagiosity.

See also **Cancer**, Geographic distribution; **Cancer**, Inoculation; **Cancer** Parasitology.

KATZ, S. *Henri Vadon; Vadon et le problème de la transmission du cancer. 107p. 8° Par., 1930.

Bazin, R. Le cancer est-il contagieux? J. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, **54:** 190.—**Charles, A.** Is cancer infectious or contagious? J. Cancer, Dubl., 1924, **1:** 121–41.—**De Blasi, A.** Su la contagiosità del cancro. Studium, Nap., 1925, **15:** 247–9.—**Heidenhain, L.** Ist Krebs durch Zerfallsprodukte übertragbar? Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932, **36:** 360–4.—**Himburg.** Gehäuftes Vorkommen von Krebsfällen in einer Kleinstadt. Ibid., 1926, **23:** 45.—**Kane, E. O'N.** A dogmatic expression of belief relative to cancer. Am. Med., 1921, **27:** 381.—**Körbler, J.** Zur Frage der Kontagiosität bei Krebs. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1936, **4:** 67–75.—**Lumière, A.** Le cancer est-il contagieux? Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1928, 3. ser., **100:** 1057–65. Also Ann. hyg., Par., 1929, n. ser., **7:** 88–103.—**Parisot, P.** Recherches sur la propagation du cancer. Rev. hyg., Par., 1928, 50: 13; 429; 1929, **51:** 172.—**Regaud, C.** Sur la prétendue contagiosité des cancers. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1928, 3. ser., **99:** 617; 640. Also Rev. internat. méd. chir., 1928, **39:** 74–9.—**Thomalla, C.** Ist Krebs eine ansteckende Krankheit? Zschr. Desinfekt., 1928, **20:** [Prakt. Desinfekt.] 138–40.—**Welsh, D. A.** A possible explanation of the contact spread of cancer. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1935–36, **7:** 44.

—— Contagiosity: Cancer houses [and cages]

See also **Cancer**, Causes: Cosmic and geographic factors.

Besson. Le cancer et les maisons. Ann. hyg., Par., 1923, n. ser., **1:** 22–5.—**Chaton, M.** Existe-t-il des maisons à cancer? Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1933, 3. ser., **109:** 182–92. ——— Les maisons à cancer. J. méd. fr., 1933, **22:** 78–83. Also Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1934, **48:** suppl., 233–46. Also Strasbourg méd., 1933, **93:** 625–9.—**¿Existen** casas cancerosas? Med. ibera, 1934, **28:** cdxvii.—**Gheorghiu, I.** Contribution à l'étude de la cage à cancer. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **114:** 756–8.—**Hecht.** Untersuchungen krebsbedrohter Häuser und Familien in Baden. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1935, **3:** 33–43.—**Hemmes, G. D.** [Dwelling places of cancer patients] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, **70:** pt 2, 1514–6.—**Imbert, L.** A propos des maisons à cancer. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1933, 3. ser., **110:** 787–91.—**Jeanneney, G.** Les maisons à cancer. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, **54:** 588.—**Lumière, A., & Lemaire, P.** Maisons à cancer et calcul des probabilités. Néoplasmes, 1927, **6:** 333–47.—**Lumière, A., & Vigne, P.** Existe-t-il des maisons à cancer? Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1932, 3. ser., **108:** 1288–96. ——— Statistique et maisons à cancer. Ibid., 1933, 3. ser., **109:** 280–5.—**M'Kendrick, A. G.** House infection in cholera and cancer. Edinburgh M. J., 1922–23, **102:** 1923, n. ser., **30:** Tr. Med. Chir. Soc., 53–61. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1922, n. ser., **114:** 516.—**Marquis, E.** Sur les maisons à cancer. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1933, 3. ser., **110:** 19–22.—**Pierlot.** Les cages à cancer dans l'élevage des souris. J. obst. gyn., Par., 1933, **4:** No. 7, 50.—**Sambon, L. W.** Refutation of statements made by Professor R. T. Leiper, M. D., D. Sc., F. R. S., concerning African schistosomes, American gongylonemas, zoo vermin, and Italian cancer houses. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1926, **29:** 314–8.—**Stocks, P.** The frequency of cancer deaths in the same house and in neighbouring houses. J. Hyg., Lond., 1935, **35:** 46–63.—**Teutschlaender, O.** Die Maus als Indikator des Vorhandenseins karzinogener Noxen in gewerblichen Betrieben und Wohnhäusern. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, **56:** 2166.

—— Curability.

See also **Cancer**, Diagnosis, early; **Cancer**, Prognosis; **Cancer**, Regression, spontaneous; **Cancer**, Surgery: Results; **Cancer**, Treatment: Results.

FORBER, J. E. Incurable cancer; an investigation of hospital patients in eastern London. 59p. 8° Lond., 1931.

Forms No. 66, Gr. Britain Ministry of Health Rep. Pub. Health M. Subj.

GALLER, E. *Ueber Heilungsvorgänge bei malignen Tumoren, insbesondere beim Carcinom. 20p. 8° Bresl., 1926.

Bainbridge, W. S. The cure of the incurable; for more accurate diagnosis and more careful prognosis in malignant disease. Am. Med., 1915, n. ser., **10**: 525–34. Also repr.—**Bueri, P.** Etiologia patogenesi e curabilità del cancro. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1934, **42**: 207–13.—**Cancer** can be cured. Maine M. J., 1932, **23**: 67.—**Cepero, G.** El cáncer es curable. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1935, **6**: 20–2.—**Deaver, J. B.** The curability of cancer. Ann. Surg., 1930, **91**: 841–7.—**Dukes, C. A.** Cancer—an arrestable disease. Bull. Am. Coll. Surgeons, 1934, **18**: 7. Also Connecticut Health Bull., 1935, **49**: 76–9. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1934, **58**: 426.—**Frénot, M.** De la curabilité des tumeurs malignes en général. Rev. mal. cancér., Par., 1897–98, **3**: 63; 112–8.—**Georgiou, E.** Ueber die Natur und die Pathogenese der Krebstumoren; radikale Heilung des Krebses bei weissen Mäusen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928–29, **28**: 562–72.—**Guleke.** Wie können die Heilungsaussichten der Krebskranken gebessert werden? Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, **25**: 504–7.—**Holden, F. C.** Cancer is curable. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1935, **60**: 469.—**Judd, E. S.** Cancer is curable. Collect. Papers Mayo Clin., 1934, **26**: 1075. ——— & **Hoerner, M. T.** Curability of cancer. Rev. Gastroenter., 1935, **2**: 7–17.—**Klemm, S.** Ueber Entstehung und Heilbarkeit der Krebskrankheit. Mitt. Biochem., 1934, **41**: 80–2.—**Lee, B. J.** What cancers can be cured. Bull. Am. Coll. Surgeons, 1933, **17**: 47.—**Lockhart-Mummery, J. P.** Is cancer curable? J. R. San. Inst., 1932, **53**: 92.—**Lumière, A.** Considérations sur la pathogénie du cancer et sur sa curabilité. Néoplasmes, 1933, **12**: 210–31.—**McKim, L. H.** Multiple malignancy with apparent cure. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1932, **27**: 642.—**MacLean, N. J.** The curability of cancer. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1933, **56**: 419–21.—**McMahon, J. P.** Cancer is a curable disease in its early stage; death rate will fall as public appreciates facts; an outline discussion of the cancer problem for the information of the laity. Wisconsin M. J., 1923–24, **22**: 534; xxvi.—**Marlow, F. W.** Cancer is a curable disease. Health, Toronto, 1934, **2**: No. 1, 9; 20.—**Martin, F. H.** Cancer is curable. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1933, **45**: 275–81. Also Am. J. Surg., 1933, **20**: 444–50. Also Bull. Am. Coll. Surgeons, 1933, **17**: 49. Also Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1935, **17**: No. 4, 1. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1933, **56**: 412; passim.—**Mayo, W. J.** Cancer; cure or console. J. Med., Cincin., 1928–29, **9**: 462–70.—**New** (The) idea of cancer—the early cancer case is usually curable. Dallas M. J., 1936, **22**: 48.—**Odio de Granda, G.** El cáncer es curable. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1934, ed. soc., **5**: 41–4.—**Opitz, E.** Welche Vorstellungen sind heute über Entstehung und Heilbarkeit des Krebses erlaubt. Beitr. Probl. Gyn. Karzinoms, 1924, 7–17. ——— Ueber Krebs und Krebsheilung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1924–25, **22**: 108–24.—**Paterson, H. J.** Can cancer be cured? Cancer, N. Y., 1925, **2**: 200–6.—**Rheaume, P. Z.** Le cancer est guérissable. Presse méd., 1934, **42**: 1604.—**Scott, A. C.** Cancer a curable disease and causes of failure in treatment. Dallas M. J., 1925, **11**: 28–30.—**V. E. M.** Ist der Krebs heilbar? Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1935, **3**: 325–7.—**Wainwright, J. M.** Is cancer curable? Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1933, **56**: 415.

—— Cytology.

See also other **Cancer** subheadings [Biology; Diagnosis, microscopical; Histology]

AHRENT, F. *Ueber Mitosen in bösartigen Geschwülsten. 26p. 8° Würzb., 1902.

Andres, A. G. [Chromosome displacements in cancer cells] Biol. J., Moskva, 1932, **1**: 103–21. Also Zschr. Zellforsch., 1932, **16**: 88–122.—**Beckton, H.** On the absence of Altmann's granules from cells of malignant new growths. Brit. M. J., 1910, **2**: 1422–5.—**Bloodgood, J. C.** The search for a differential stain for the cancer cell. Clin. M. & S., 1929, **36**: 535–8.—**Burkhardt, L.** Das Verhalten der Altmann'schen Granula in Zellen maligner Tumoren und ihre Bedeutung für die Geschwulstlehre. Arch. klin. Chir., 1901, **65**: 135–55.—**Canney, F. G.** Karyokinesis in malignant tumors. Am. Med., 1903, **5**: 144–6.—**Crile, G. W., Telkes, M., & Rowland, A. F.** An investigation of the physical nature of cancer cells. Am. J. Cancer, 1931, **15**: 2659–65. Also Arch. Surg., 1931, **23**: 703–14.—**Cunningham, H.** Observations on Altmann's granules in the cells of normal and of malignant tissues. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1912, n. ser., **93**: 141.—**Einaudi, M.** Ricerche sulla grandezza cellulare e nucleare e sull' indice plasmatico nucleare nei neoplasmi maligni. Sperimentale, 1926, **80**: 77–96.—**Farmer, J. B., Moore, J. E. S., & Walker, C. E.** On the cytology of malignant growths. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1905–6, ser. B, **77**: 336–53, 5 pl.—**Fischer, A.** Charaktereigenschaften von Krebszellen in Vitro. Klin. Wschr., 1928, **7**: 6–8. ——— Die Krebszelle. Naturwissenschaften, 1929, **17**: 157–60. Also Ugeskr. læger, 1929, **91**: 101–3.—**Goldschmidt, R., & Fischer, A.** Chromosomenstudien an Carcinomzellen in vitro. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929, **30**: 281–5.—**González Guzmán, I.** Una técnica para el estudio de nucleolos en fresco en los tumores cancerosos. Hosp. gen., Méx., 1927, **2**: 186–8, 3 pl. ——— Algunos datos sobre el volumen de los núcleos en las células cancerosas. Rev. mex. biol., 1935, **17**: 167–71.—**Grynfeltt, M. E.** Sur les structures spécifiques de la cellule cancéreuse. Bull. Acad. sc. Montpellier, 1933, No. 63, 24. ——— Sur la signification morphologique de la plastinréaction de Lipschütz. Ibid., 1936, No. 65, 23–6. ——— & **Maury, P.** Les variations du chondriome dans les cellules des tumeurs malignes humaines et expérimentales. Ibid., 1934, 35–7.—**Guttman, P. H., & Halpern, S.** Nuclear-nucleolar volume ratio in cancer. Am. J. Cancer, 1935, **25**: 802–6.—**Häcker, V.** Ueber die in malignen Neubildungen auftretenden heterotypischen Teilungsbilder. Biol. Zbl. 1904, **24**: 787–97.—**Hansemann, von.** Einige Bemerkungen über die angeblich heterotypen Zellteilungen in bösartigen Geschwülsten. Ibid., 1905, **25**: 151–6.—**Haumeder, E.** Vergleichende Kern- und Nucleolenmessungen an verschiedenen Organgeweben mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der malignen Tumorzellen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933–34, **40**: 105–16.—**Heiberg, K. A., & Kemp, T.** Ueber die Zahl der Chromosomen in Carcinomzellen beim Menschen. Virchows Arch., 1929, **273**: 693–700.—**Horning, E. S., & Miller, I. D.** Chromidial extrusion, and its relationship to atypical nuclear phenomena in tumour cells. Austral. J. Exp. Biol., 1930, **7**: 151–60, 4 pl.—**Horning, E. S., & Richardson, K. C.** Cytological differences between normal and malignant tissue. Med. J. Australia, 1930, **1**: 238–47, 4 pl.—**Komuro, H.** Eine Doppelfärbungsmethode mit Methylenblau und Kongorot als ein Entscheidungsverfahren der Krebszellcharaktere. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1934, **24**: 516.—**Lambret, O.** La cellule cancéreuse, cette inconnue. Gaz. méd. France, 1937, 44: radiol., 184–91.—**Leo, G., & Hirschfeld, A.** Remarques sur la réaction histo-chimique de la cellule cancéreuse en présence de substances chimiques et de substances biologiques. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1936, 90–5.—**Levine, M.** Studies in the cytology of cancer. Am. J. Cancer, 1931, **15**: 144; 788; 1411.—**Lewis, W. H.** Normal and malignant cells. Science, 1935, **81**: 545–53. ——— Malignant cells. Harvey Lect., 1935–36, **31**: 214–34. Also Proc. Mayo Clin., 1937, **12**: 250–2. Also Yale J. Biol., 1935–36, **8**: 199.—**Liégeois, P.** La plastine-réaction est-elle spécifique de la cellule cancéreuse? Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1933, **22**: 8–50.—**Lipschütz, B.** Ueber den Bau der Zellen bösartiger Gewächse. Virchows Arch., 1931, **282**: 107–57.—**Ludford, R. J.** The general and experimental cytology of cancer. J. R. Micr. Soc., Lond., 1925, pt 3, 249–91. ——— Notes on the cytology of cancer cells. Irish J. M. Sc., 1929, 6. ser., 756–9. ——— Chromosome formation without spindle development in cancer cells, and its significance. Sc. Rep. Cancer Res. Fund, Lond., 1930, **9**: 109–19, 2 pl.—**MacCarty, W. C.** The cancer cell in the practice of medicine. Radiology, 1928, **11**: 379–87. ——— The malignant cell. J. Cancer Res., 1929, **13**: 167–72. ——— Has the cancer cell any differential characteristics? Am. J. Cancer, 1934, **20**: 403–7. ——— The value of the macronucleolus in the cancer problem. Ibid., 1936, **26**: 529–32. ——— Identification of the cancer cell. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **107**: 844. ——— **Haumeder, E., & Berkson, J.** A differential characteristic of malignant cells; preliminary report. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1933, **8**: 38–45.—**Meyer, W.** Some notes on cancer; on cell differentiation and on the similarities and dissimilarities of normal, embryonic, and cancer cells. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, **125**: 81–5. ——— The dead cell; on cell protein decomposition products. Ibid., 233; 302; 375; 452. ——— On the probable colloidal structure of cancer cells. Ibid., **126**: 141–5.—**Moszkowski, M.** Die Determination der Krebszelle. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1931–32, **35**: 395–401.—**Nábělek, V.** [The extrusion of chromatin from the cancer-cell] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1932, **12**: 565–78.—**Ota, T.** Histologic study of the cancer in the human being; investigation of chromatin. Jap. J. Obst., 1933, **16**: 472–5. ——— On the abnormal cell-division. Ibid., 1934, **17**: 194–202.—**Paterson, P.** The nucleus in malignant neoplasms. Practitioner, Lond., 1904, **72**: 729–32, 4 pl.—**Reding, R., & Slosse, A.** Influence du milieu sur la division cellulaire maligne. Ann. Soc. sc. méd. natur. Bruxelles, 1929, 231–59.—**Robertson, T. B.** The nucleo-cytoplasmic ratio and cancer. J. Cancer Res., 1923–24, **8**: 292–304.—**Rosskin, G.** [Cancer cell] J. cksp. biol., 1930, **13**: 62–7.—**Salles Guerra.** Novo metodo de coloração das celulas cancerosas. Bol. Acad. nac. med., Rio, 1933–34, **105**: 547–57.—**Scherber, G.** Weitere Mitteilungen über Zellbefunde in menschlichen bösartigen Geschwülsten. Wien. med. Wschr., 1929, **79**: 1045–51.—**Sokolov, B.** Relations entre le noyau et le cytoplasme dans la cellule maligne. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **87**: 1200–2. Also J. Cancer Res., 1922, **7**: 395–415.—**Troisier, J., & Wolf, M.** Action cytologique du calcium et du potassium sur la cellule cancéreuse. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **87**: 437–9.—**Vandervelde.** La karyokinèse dans les tumeurs malignes. Clinique, Brux., 1898, **12**: 121–3.—**Von Haam, E., & Alexander, H. G.** Cytological studies of malignant tumors. Am. J. Clin. Path., 1936, **6**: 394–414.—**Walker, C. E.** On the cytology of malignant growths. Tr. Path. Soc. London, 1903–4, **55**: 449–54. ——— & **Debaisieux, G.** On the behaviour of the nucleoli in the cells of malignant growths. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1908–9, **2**: Path. Sect., 128–33.—**Warren, S.** The angle of the mitotic spindles in malignant cells. Am. J. Path., 1933, **9**: suppl. 54, 781–8, 2 pl.—**Wermel, E. M., & Scherschulskaja, L. W.** Studien über Zellengrösse und Zellenwachstum; über die Grösse der bösartigen Zellen und ihre Variabilität. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1933, **20**: 54–76.—**Yamazaki, S.** Studies on the cells of malignant tumors, especially myxosarcoma of chicken, based on

ultraviolet micro-photography. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1928, **18**: 597–600.—**Zadek, I.** Die cytodiagnostischen Kennzeichen der Krebszellen. Acta med. scand., 1933, **80**: 78–92.

—— Diagnosis.

See also other **Cancer** subheadings [Blood; Blood chemistry; Blood sedimentation]

BASINA, S. *Ueber die Verwendbarkeit unspezifischer Blutreaktionen (Blutsenkung und Leukocytenformel) für die Diagnostik maligner Tumoren [Berlin] 34p. 8° Jena, 1932.

LA HABANA. LIGA CONTRA EL CÁNCER. Diagnóstico y tratamiento del cáncer. 255p. 8° La Habana, 1932.

Another diagnostic method for cancer? N. England J. M., 1934, **211**: 329.—**Beard, J.** The scientific criterion of a malignant tumor and the nature of Jensen's mouse tumor. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1907, **71**: 24; 403.—**Benítez Soto, L.** Principales medios diagnósticos del cáncer. Gac. méd. mil, Méx., 1934–35, **2**: n. ser., 258–65.—**Bösser, F.** Ein diagnostisches Krebsheilmittel. Fortsch. Med., 1923, **41**: 10.—**Callender, G. R.** The diagnosis in malignancy in tumors. Mil. Surgeon, 1927, **60**: 712–5.—**Clark, E. P.** The diagnosis and surgical treatment of cancer. Pacific Coast J. Homoeop., 1930, **41**: 132–5.—**Craver, L. F.** Medical problems in the diagnosis and treatment of cancer. Am. J. M. Sc., 1928, **176**: 560–9.—**Devrient, W. K.** Einige neue Punkte zum heutigen Stand der Krebsdiagnostik. Physiatrie, Berl., 1933, **5**: 39–42.—**Eiman, J.** Diagnosis of malignancy. Delaware M. J., 1930, **2**: 39–45.—**Ewing, J.** The diagnosis of cancer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **84**: 1–4.—**Gutwirth, F.** Ein Beitrag zur Krebsdiagnostik. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, **47**: 1580–3.—**Lipkin, Y. I.** [Diagnosis of cancer] Vrach. gaz., 1930, **34**: 360.—**Musser, J. H.** Observations on the diagnosis of cancer. Southwest. M., 1925, **9**: 461–6.—**Orofino, A.** Sul tumori dell' asta. Rinasc. med., 1932, **9**: 484–6, 3 pl.—**Purjesz, B.** [Diagnosis of cancer] Orv. hetil., 1934, **78**: 69–72. ——— **Berkessy, L., & Gönczi, K.** Ueber experimentell-diagnostische Untersuchungen an Impftumortieren. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1934–35, **41**: 358–68.—**Putzu, F.** Appunti e rilievi sulla diagnosi e sulla cura del cancro. Minerva med., Tor., 1936, **27**: pt 2 445–9.—**Saltzstein, H. C.** The present status of the diagnosis and treatment of cancer. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1928, **27**: 701–4.—**Santoro, G.** Diagnosi e terapia moderna del cancro. Lez. med. biol. (Martelli) Nap., 1930, 77–84.—**Strauss, O.** Diagnose und Therapie des Krebses. Erg. ges. Med., 1925, **7**: 276–308. ——— Ueber Krebsdiagnostik. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30**: 98–103.—**Terry, B. T.** The rapid diagnosis of malignant tumors. Texas J. M., 1930–31, **26**: 434–9.—**Wilson, G. E.** The diagnosis of malignant tumours by clinical means. Bull. Acad. M. Toronto, 1933, **6**: 236–47.—**Wolf, M.** La valeur des recherches de laboratoire dans le diagnostic du cancer. J. méd. fr., 1922, **11**: 478–81.—**Wood, F. C.** The clinical value of certain phases of cancer research. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, **44**: Cancer Suppl., 201–7. ——— The diagnosis of cancer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **95**: 1141–4. Also Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1931, **13**: 1; 8.

—— Diagnosis: Blood coagulation tests [Bock-Rausche; Mendeléev]

ANSBRO, F. P. *A confirmation of the significance of blood coagulation valency in the diagnosis of carcinoma [S. Vincent's Hospital] 7 l. 4° N. Y., 1929.

Abramson, B. P. [Importance of blood coagulation in the diagnosis of cancer] Vest. khir., 1929, **17**: 39–46.—**Apitz, K.** Ueber Blutungsreaktionen am Impfcarcinom der Maus. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933–34, **40**: 50–70.—**Bock, H., & Rausche, C.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Blutgerinnungsvalenz für die Krebsdiagnose. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52**: 2025. Also Zbl. Chir., 1926, **53**: 1440.—**De Rosa, P.** La diagnosi di cancro col metodo di Bock e Rausche. Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1929, **35**: 899.—**Figurelli, G.** Tempo di sanguinamento e tempo di coagulazione nei malati di cancro. Morgagni, 1931, **73**: 2429–34.—**Mendeléev, P.** Le pouvoir coagulant de tissus cancéreux de cobaye. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118**: 196–8. ——— Action coagulante des extraits de tissus chez les cobayes cancéreux. Ibid., 364–9. ——— Pouvoir coagulant d'éléments figurés du sang de cobayes cancéreux et de cobayes normaux. Ibid., 805–7. ——— Pouvoir coagulant des leucocytes polynucléaires et mono-nucléaires provenant de cobayes cancéreux et de cobayes normaux. Ibid., 807–9. ——— Pouvoir coagulant des globules sanguins de cobayes cancéreux et de cobayes normaux. Ibid., **119**: 557–60. ——— Nouvelle méthode de diagnostic du cancer par le pouvoir coagulant des éléments figurés du sang. Ibid., 1190–3. ——— Nouvelle méthode de diagnostic de cancer basée sur des changements biologiques des tissus et des organes du porteur. Cancer, Brux., 1934, **11**: 135; 1935, **12**: 131. ——— Recherches sur le diagnostic du cancer. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **123**: 135–7.—**Perlmann, I., & Rodin, A.** Zur Frage über die Bedeutung der Blutgerinnungsvalenz für die Krebsdiagnose. Zbl. Chir., 1927, **54**: 1995–7.—**Rud, E.** Recherches sur le temps de coagulation du sang chez les cancéreux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 366–8.—**Salamon, E.** A propos du diagnostic du cancer par le procédé de Mlle Mendeléev. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1936, **57**: 299–310.—**Senderovich, I. L.** [Different views concerning coagulation time of the blood in cancer] Odess. med. J., 1928, **3**: 393.—**Zhdanov, I. M.** [Test with magnesium sulphate for blood coagulation in cancer] Mosk. med. J., 1929, **9**: 8–10.

—— Diagnosis: Chemical [and physico-chemical] tests.

Borghetti, U. Il comportamento della soglia elettrolitica del siero (reazione di Weltmann) nei cancerosi. Tumori, Milano, 1936, **22**: 187–222.—**Bueermann, W. H.** Preliminary report of the occurrence of phymatorhysin and its prophase in the urine as a test indicative of malignancy. West. J. Surg., 1931, **39**: 741–5.—**Cacciamali, A.** Considerazioni sul valore della reazione di Donaggio applicata alle urine del cancerosi. Diagn. tecn. lab., Nap., 1934, **5**: 538–46.—**Carrière, G., Martin, P., & Driessens, J.** Modifications de la réaction de Weltmann chez les cancéreux: diminution de la bande de coagulation. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **120**: 31.—**Coffey, H. E.** Final report on the application of the Haffner-Bueermann test in malignancies. Bull. South. Pacific Gen. Hosp., 1932, **1**: 123.—**Dannmeyer, F., Schubert, J.** [et al.] Die Restspannungsmethode als Grundlage serologischer Untersuchung und Diagnose. Acta path. microb. scand., 1937, **14**: 24–39.—**Greenwald, I.** The reaction of Salomon and Saxl as a diagnostic test for carcinoma. Arch. Int. M., 1913, **12**: 283–7. Also repr.—**Imperati, L.** Sull' esistenza e sul comportamento del fenomeno di ostacolo nell' urina dei cancerosi. Riforma med., 1934, **50**: 1269–74.—**Kopatschak, F., & Brinekmann, J.** Sobre la reacción de azufre en la orina de los enfermo cancerosos, según Salomón-Saxl. Prensa méd. argent., 1924–25, **11**: 1108–17.—**Nicastro, G., & Ovazza, A.** Sulla reazione dello solfo neutro di Salomon e Saxl. Ann. clin. med., Pal., 1927, **17**: 341–80.—**Pezharskaya, V.** [Microchemical reactions of oxydation of living tissues, as a sign in the diagnosis of malignant tumors in gynecology] Russ. vrach, 1913, **12**: 1609–12.—**Sullivan, M. X., & Hess, W. C.** Studies in cancer: the application of the Rupp-Schied-Thiel thiocyanate reaction to the urine. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, **30**: 804.

—— Diagnosis: Chemical tests: Ascoli's reaction.

Ascoli, M. Allgemeine Betrachtungen zur Serodiagnose bösartiger Geschwülste. Seuchenbekämpfung, Wien, 1929, **6**: 81–4. ——— Nuove ricerche siero-ematologiche con particolare riguardo ai tumori maligni. Biochim. ter. sper., 1934, **21**: 75; 99; 168; 313. ——— Quelques caractéristiques du sang dans les tumeurs malignes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119**: 902. ——— **& Indovina, R.** Nuove ricerche siero-ematologiche con particolare riguardo ai tumori maligni. Biochim. ter. sper., 1934, **21**: 99–102. Also Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13**: 703; 956. ——— **& D'Alessandro, G.** Nuove ricerche di sierologia con particolare riguardo ai neoplasmi maligni. Biochim. ter. sper., 1934, **21**: 75–8.—**Beluffi, E. L., & Mazzocco, A.** La triade siero-ematologica di M. Ascoli per la diagnosi dei tumori maligni. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1936, **50**: 185–234. Also Riforma med., 1936, **52**: 459–65.—**Bettini, D.** Le tre prove siero-ematologiche di Maurizio Ascoli per la diagnosi dei tumori maligni. Fisiol. & med., Roma, 1935, **6**: 659–68.—**Caldarera, E.** La triade siero-ematologica di Maurizio Ascoli per la diagnosi di tumori maligni. Riforma med., 1934, **50**: 1915–8.—**Traina Rao, G., & Palo, A. de.** Le prove siero-ematologiche di Maurizio Ascoli per la diagnosi dei tumori maligni nel campo ginecologico. Rass. ostet., 1936, **45**: 607–18.

—— Diagnosis: Chemical tests: Davis' reaction.

Filippa, C. L'importanza clinica della reazione di Davis nella diagnosi dei tumori maligni. Gior. med. Alto Adige, 1929, **1**: No. 7, 21–33.—**Goertz, J.** [Clinical value of Davis reaction] Polska gaz. lek., 1929, **8**: 926–8.—**Gubanova, O.** [Specificity of Davis reaction and its practical value] Klin. med., Moskva, 1931, **9**: 1017–21.—**Hauchman, S. L.** [Davis's reaction and its importance in the diagnosis of malignant tumors] Vrach. delo, 1928, **11**: 1760–3.—**Heilig, B. I., & Kossmann, G. P.** [Diagnostic value of Davis' reaction in malignant tumors] Ukrain. med. vist., 1929, **5**: 157–60.—**Jagunow, S.** Zur Frage über das Wesen der Reaktion von Davis. Zbl. Gyn., 1930, **54**: 1954–8.—**Jolkwer, W. E., & Matschan, W. J.** Die klinische Bedeutung der Davis'schen Krebsreaktion. Arch. klin. Chir., 1927, **146**: 593–608.—**Kiutsi, M.** Cancer diagnosis by the so-called urine diagnosis. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M. (1927) 1928, **1**: 90.—**Krasnopolsky, A.** [Reaction of Davis and its relation to Obermeyer's reaction in cancer] Vrach. gaz., 1928, **32**: 340–2.—**Kushelevsky, S. S.** [Davis' reaction in cancer] Ibid., 1925, **39**: 404.—**Mironov, A. I.** [Davis' reaction in cancer] Sovet. khir., 1934, **6**: 151–5.—**Rostock, P.** Wert der Davis'schen Reaktion im Harn für die Diagnose des malignen Tumors. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1926, **136**: 764–8.—**Sanguigno, L.** Sul valore della reazione di Davis per la diagnosi dei tumori maligni. Diagn. tecn. lab., Nap., 1932, **3**: 193–211.—**Tinozzi, F. P.** La reazione di Davis per la diagnosi dei tumori maligni. Ibid., 1930, **1**: 121–33.

—— Diagnosis: Chemical tests: Links' reaction.

Epstein, E. Kritik der serochemischen Methode zur Frühdiagnose des Karzinoms durch exakt chemische Messungen nach R. Links. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, **48:** 1179–84.—**Links, R.** Chemische Frühdiagnose maligner Tumoren. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30:** 165–8.—**Nemeč, K.** [Links' diagnosis] Cas. lék. česk., 1936, **75:** 54.—**Oppolzer, R. R. von, & Scholl, R.** Die Nachprüfung der Linksschen Frühdiagnose des Carcinoms. Chirurg, 1935, **7:** 412–4.—**Riedl, L.** [Early diagnosis of cancer by Links' method] Cas. lék. česk., 1935, **74:** 160.—**Schönbauer, L.** Die neue Krebsdiagnose des Dr Links. Deut. Aerzte Ztg, 1933, **8:** No. 401.—**Weber, H., & Schüle, F.** Klinische Erfahrungen über die Links'sche Frühdiagnose des Carcinoms (100 Fälle) Chirurg, 1934, **6:** 633; 765.

—— Diagnosis: Chemical tests: Roffo's neutral red reaction.

Amano, S., & Ishikawa, T. Kritik der Roffoschen Krebsserumreaktion. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1934, **24:** 512–6.—**Bajc, O.** Ueber die Roffosche Reaktion zur Erkennung maligner Tumoren. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40:** 163.—**Berić, M.** Ueber die Roffosche Krebsdiagnose mit Neutralrot. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926, **24:** 10–4.—**Dier, O.** Sobre o mecanismo da reacção do vermelho neutro de Roffo. Brasil med., 1931, **45:** 52.—**Carranza, F.** La reacción de Roffo en el diagnóstico precoz del cáncer genital. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1926, **2:** 984–1008. ——— Contribución a la serología del cáncer; comentarios clínicos sobre la reacción de Roffo sobre 4,000 reacciones. Prensa méd. argent., 1927–28, **14:** 1229–31. Also Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1928, **4:** 81–90.—**Correa, L. M.** La reacción de Roffo en el cáncer. Ibid., 399–428, 7 pl. Also Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1928, **14:** 86–114, 7 pl. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929, **29:** 112–33. ——— La reacción de Roffo en el suero de animales de distintas especies. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1930, **7:** 304–10.—**Degiorgi, H., & Roffo, A. H.** El anhídrido carbónico en el suero de los cancerosos y su relación con la reacción del rojo neutro. Prensa méd. argent., 1925–26, 961–3.—**Gandolfo, A.** La reacción de Roffo en el cáncer; resultados estadísticos sobre 11,000 casos. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1931, **8:** 676–93. Also Néoplasmes, 1932, **11:** 146. Also Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1932, **37:** 435–49. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932, **37:** 448–56. Also Am. J. Cancer, 1934, **22:** 363–77. ——— & **Encina, A.** Valor diagnóstico de la reacción de Roffo. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1930, **7:** 1323–34.—**Hilarowicz, H., & Jankowska-Hilarowicz, W.** Ueber das Wesen und den Wert der diagnostischen Krebsreaktion nach Roffo. Zbl. Chir., 1927, **54:** 1494–8. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927–28, **26:** 214–27.—**Pecora, G.** La reazione col rosso neutro di Roffo e Rivarola. Rinasc. med., 1929, **6:** 186–8.—**Portmann, G.** La réaction de Roffo. Rev. laryng., Par., 1930, **51:** 12–7.—**Ramírez Calderon, H.** La reacción de Roffo como valor pronóstico en el cáncro postoperatorio. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1929, **5:** 213–30. Also Rev. méd., Rosario, 1931, **6:** 385–404.—**Roffo, A. H.** On a reaction for the diagnosis of cancer. Cancer, N. Y., 1925–26, **3:** 294–300. Also Néoplasmes, 1926, **5:** 73–5. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926, **23:** 89–98. ——— Diagnóstico biológico del cáncer. Arch. med., Madr., 1933, **36:** 1282. Also Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1933, **10:** 445–71. Also Med. ibera, 1933, **27:** pt 2, 651. ——— Fotoespectrometría de la reacción del rojo neutro en el suero de cancerosos. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1933, **10:** 5–58. ——— & **Correa, L. M.** Los coloides en el suero de cancerosos y la eosina. Ibid., 1924–25, **1:** 625–9, pl. ——— Sobre la práctica de la reacción de rojo neutro de Roffo en el suero de cancerosos. Ibid., 1928, **4:** 61–7. ——— Test para referir la reacción de Roffo. Ibid., 1930, **7:** 301–3.—**Roffo, A. H., & Degiorgi, H.** El p_H y la reacción del rojo neutro en el suero de cancerosos. Ibid., 1924–25, **1:** 913–5. Also Prensa méd. argent., 1925–26, **12:** 818. ——— El anhídrido carbónico en el suero de los cancerosos y su relación con la reacción del rojo neutro. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1926, **2:** 38–43. ——— El anhídrido carbónico total y disuelto en el suero de cancerosos. Ibid., 268–75. Also repr. ——— La reacción del rojo neutro en el suero de cancerosos y su relación con otros colorantes. Prensa méd. argent., 1926–27, **13:** 1084–8. Also Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1927, **3:** 176–89, 11 pl. Also Néoplasmes, 1927, **6:** 129–34. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927, **25:** 136–40. Also repr. ——— El p_H en el suero de los cancerosos y la reacción de Roffo. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1930, **7:** 298–300.—**Roffo, A. H., & Rivarola, R.** Reacción del rojo neutro en el cáncer; su valor diagnóstico. Ibid., 1924–25, **1:** 709–16.

—— Diagnosis: Chemical tests: Sehrt's indophenol blue reaction.

Höring, F. O., & Schmid, U. Die Krebsreaktion nach Sehrt. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, **83:** 2001–3.—**Kafka, V.** Die Krebsreaktion nach Sehrt. Ibid., 2127.—**Sehrt, E.** Eine neue Sauerstoffbestimmung des menschlichen Blutes mittels Indophenolblaus und die mit dieser Methode erhobenen Befunde beim Krebskranken und Krebsdisponierten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, **55:** 1666. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929, **30:** 260–70. ——— Die Erkennbarkeit der Krebserkrankung durch die photometrische Messung des Venenblutes. Ibid., 1932, **37:** 94. ——— Die Indophenolblau-Sauerstoffreaktion beim Krebskranken. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14:** 19–22. ——— Die Erkennbarkeit des offenbaren und des verborgenen Krebsleidens. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82:** 615–7. ——— Zur Frühdiagnose des Krebses. Ibid., 2074–6. ——— Wie kann die Frühdiagnose des Krebses gefördert werden? Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1936, **4:** 97–102. ——— Die Methodik der Indophenolblau-Sauerstoffreaktion beim Krebskranken. Zbl. Chir., 1935, **62:** 613; 1485.

—— Diagnosis: Chemical tests: Thomas' oxido-reduction test.

Cascelli, G. La reazione di Thomas-Binetti nella sierodiagnosi del cancro (contributo clinico) Pensiero med., 1926, **15:** 387.—**Heinlein, H.** Die Oxydoreduktion maligner Tumoren. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929–30, **30:** 506–12.—**Lemay, P.** Oxydo-réductions et cancer. Néoplasmes, 1928, **7:** 92–8.—**Mondain, C., Douris, R., & Beck, J.** Au sujet du séro-diagnostic du cancer; les phénomènes de réduction. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1926, **40:** 431–9. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94:** 963–5.—**Roffo, A. H.** Le pouvoir réducteur du sérum des cancéreux. Néoplasmes, 1927, **6:** 5–10.—**Thomas, J.** El diagnóstico del cáncer. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1922, **29:** pt 2, 722–5. ——— Le diagnostic précoce vrai du cancer et le moment opportun du traitement. Monde méd., 1924, **34:** 406–12. ——— La diagnosi sierologica del cancro. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1924, **5:** 321–9. Also Vie méd., 1925, **6:** 855; 907. Also Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1927, **3:** 611–31. ——— & **Binetti.** Etude de la variation du pouvoir réducteur des sérums normaux et cancéreux, en présence d'extraits de tumeurs. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **86:** 29. Also Néoplasmes, 1922, **1:** 54–9.—**Thomas, J., & Fialip, R.** De l'importance des phénomènes d'oxydation et de réduction dans la genèse du cancer; hypothèse nouvelle et arguments à l'appui. Ibid., 1925, **4:** 73–9. Also Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1925, **6:** 217–23.

—— Diagnosis: Complement deviation test.

Edzard, D. [D.] L. *Ueber die Complementablenkung beim Karzinom [Freiburg] 54p. 8° Strassb., 1914.

Barral, P. L'aninsuline; la réaction de déviation du complément à l'aninsuline et son application à l'étude du sérum des sujets cancéreux et non cancéreux. J. méd. Lyon, 1936, **17:** 177–89.—**Cabrini, C.** Comportamento della Wassermann nei tumori maligni del naso, della gola e dell' orecchio (osservazioni cliniche) Arch. ital. otol., 1927, **38:** 445–53.—**Cohn, A., & Collier, W. A.** Untersuchungen über komplementbindende Antikörper beim Kaninchenkrebs. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1932, **74:** 174–6.—**Flaksztrumpf, M., & Kolodziejski, J.** Ueber die klinische Wertung der Komplementbindungsreaktion mit alkoholischen Krebsextrakten. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1931, 5–14. Also Klin. Wschr., 1931, **10:** 1120–3.—**Hirszfeld, L., & Halber, W.** Ueber Krebsantikörper bei Krebskranken. Ibid., 1930, **9:** 342–5. ——— [Complement fixation reaction with alcoholic extract of cancer in cases of cancer and in pregnancy] Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1930, B, zool., 283–309. Also Zschr. Immunforsch., 1930, **67:** 286–318.—**Loudon, E.** A case of carcinoma with positive Wassermann reaction. S. Michael Hosp. M. Bull., Toronto, 1923, **1:** 64–7.—**Lundy, H. W.** Complement fixation reactions in carcinoma. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1934–35, **20:** 923–9.—**Matsumura, S.** Zur Statistik der Wassermannschen Reaktion bei malignen Geschwülsten. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1934, **23:** 268–72.—**Saphir, W., & Hirschberg, N.** Complement fixation test in carcinoma. J. Immun., Balt., 1933, **25:** 439–46.—**Tinozzi, F. P.** Il metodo di deviazione del complemento di Hirszfeld per la diagnosi dei tumori maligni. Diagn. tecn. lab., Nap., 1932, **3:** 8–21.—**Wassermann, A. von.** Ueber die Sero-Diagnostik des Karzinoms. Verh. Ges. Verdauungskr., (1924) 1925, 3–10.—**Zacho, A.** Untersuchungen über Hirszfelds Reaktion; Komplementsbindungsversuche mit alkoholischen Extrakten von malignen und benignen Tumoren sowie von Früchten. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1935–36, **43:** 434–51. ——— Die Bedeutung der Gruppenreceptoren und des heterogenetischen Antigens für den Ausfall der Reaktion. Ibid., 1936, **44:** 43–52. ——— Der Einfluss des Labilitätsgrades auf die Reaktionsfähigkeit der Sera. Ibid., 359–64. ——— & **Poulsen, E.** Komplementbindungsversuche mit alkoholischen und ätherischen Extrakten von normalen Organen. Ibid., 1935–36, **43:** 458–68.—**Zdrazil, R.** Fixation du complément dans le cancer. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **122:** 418–20.

—— Diagnosis: Cytolytic tests.

See also **Abderhalden reaction**—in cancer; **Cancer,** Serology.

Schwarzkopf, J. W. *Die Diagnose des Krebses aus dem Blutserum mit eigenen Versuchen nach dem Abderhaldenschen Dialysierverfahren. 39p. 8° Halle, 1930.

Bauer, K. Versuche mit der zytolytischen Krebsdiagnose. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, **48:** 1409.—**Dal Collo, P. G.** Sul metodo Pregl-De Crinis nella diagnosi biologica de carcinoma

e nella ricerca dei fermenti di difesa. Clin. chir., Milano, 1925, 28: 250–5.—**Gerundo, M.** Studio sulla sierodiagnosi dei neoplasmi maligni; contributo all' enzimoreazione di Sivori. Ann. Ist. Maragliano, 1931, 1: 25–30.—**Kyosuke, K.** Untersuchungen zum Nachweis eines Carcinolysins im Blutserum Krebskranker. Nagoya J. M. Sc., 1929, 4: 59–69.—**Lehmann-Facius, H., & Witting, F.** Krebsnachweis im Serum durch Ninhydrin. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 1714.—**Loiseleur, J.** Etablissement d'un indice d'histolyse pour représenter les modifications sanguines consécutives à la présence d'un cancer. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 120: 1158–60.—**Rebaudi, U.** Le diagnostic précoce du cancer par l'enzymoréaction. Néoplasmes, 1930, 9: 99–105.—**Sanchez, M.** The Abderhalden reaction in the diagnosis of malignant tumors. Am. J. Cancer, 1933, 19: 40–6.—**Sivori, Rebaudi & Menniti.** Osservazioni sul lavoro del Dr Carminati: Ricerche sull' enzimoreazione. Tumori, Milano, 1931, 17: 690–3.—**Tinozzi, F. P.** Su di un metodo citolitico per la diagnosi di cancro. Diagn. tecn. lab., Nap., 1932, 3: 541–51.—**Wacek, A. von, & Pesta, O.** Ueber das Wesen der cytolytischen Reaktion, insbesonders bei Modellversuchen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936, 44: 345–52.—**Weiss, O.** Erfahrungen mit Ninhydrin zum Krebsnachweis im Serum. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, 49: 493–5.—**Zacherl, H.** Untersuchungen über den Geschwulstabbau im Serum Krebskranker. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, 76: 1750–2.

—— Diagnosis: Cytolytic tests: Freund-Kaminer's reaction.

Benda, B., & Kretz, J. Ueber Erfahrungen mit der Freundschen Krebsdiagnostik (vorläufige Mitteilung) Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, 49: 174–6.—**Comsia, O.** La valeur séro-diagnostique de la réaction cytolytique de Freund et Kaminer. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 99: 898.—**Dmochowski, L.** [Fundamentals of Freund's and Kaminer's theories in relation to the diagnostic reactions in cancer] Warsz. czas. lek., 1936, 13: 612–4.—**Flaszen, J., & Wachtel, H.** Zur Technik der Ausführung der Freund-Kaminerschen Krebsreaktionen. Klin. Wschr., 1936, 15: 684.—**Freund, E.** Die cytolytische Karzinomreaktion. Wien. med. Wschr., 1922, 72: 1329; 1390. ——— Chemische Diagnose des Karzinoms. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, 42: 257–60.—**Herly, L.** A critical investigation of the Freund-Kaminer reaction. J. Cancer Res., 1922, 6: 337–56.—**Lustig, B.** Zur Bestimmung des Lösungs- und Schutzvermögens des Liquor cerebrospinalis gegenüber Karzinomzellen (Freund-Kaminersche Reaktion) Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, 46: 1581. ——— **& Wachtel, H.** Ueber Beziehungen sterischer Atomgruppierung zu den bösartigen Geschwülsten bei den cytolytischen Reaktionen von Freund und Kaminer unter verschiedenen Bedingungen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1935–36, 43: 343–58.—**Plonskier, M., & Cyterman-Konowa, R.** [Diagnosis of malignant tumors by Ernst Freund's and Gisa Kaminer's cytolytic reaction] Warsz. czas. lek., 1937, 14: 241; 261.

—— Diagnosis: Cytolytic tests: Fuchs' reaction.

BRANDT, E. *Klinische Erfahrungen mit der Carcinomreaktion nach Fuchs. 28p. 8° Berl., 1936.

Brandt, E. Erfahrungen mit der Fuchsschen Krebsreaktion (CaR) Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1935–36, 43: 370–6.—**Cížek, J.** [Cancer reaction with coli bacilli] Cas. lék. česk., 1935, 74: 719–22. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1935, 42: 311–6.—**Caspary, H.** Steigerung der Empfindlichkeit bei der Krebsreaktion nach Fuchs. Klin. Wschr., 1934, 13: 668. ——— Eine methodische Verbesserung der Krebsreaktion nach Fuchs. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1934, 82: 506–10.—**Chrometzka, F., & Gottlebe, P.** Untersuchungen über die Fuchssche Carcinom-Reaktion; spezifischer Fibrinabbau durch Serum-Ultrafiltrate. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1933, 86: 436–63.—**Falkenhausen, von.** Die klinische Bedeutung der Karzinom-Serum-Reaktion (KaR) nach Fuchs. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, 58: 329. ——— Ueber das Wesen und die praktische Bedeutung der Karzinom-Reaktion nach Fuchs (CaR) Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1933, 1: 394–7.—**Fuchs, H.** Ueber eine Methode zur serochemischen Differentialdiagnostik von malignen Tumoren und Infektionskrankheiten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, 54: 165. Also Klin. Wschr., 1928, 7: 280. Also Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, 24: 337–9. ——— Neue Beobachtungen zur Diagnostik maliger Tumoren. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1928, 40. Kongr., 83–6. ——— Eine neue Blutuntersuchungsmethodik für die Krebsdiagnose. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, 79: 1711. ——— Die CaR (Krebsreaktion) nach Fuchs. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1936, 98: 70–132. ——— Die Bedeutung der CaR für das Krebsproblem und andere Forschungsgebiete. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936, 44: 384–404. ——— **& Devrient, W. K.** Ueber die chemische Diagnose maligner Tumoren (CaR nach Fuchs) Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, 46: 108.—**Fuchs, H. J., & Falkenhausen, M. von.** Weiterer Beitrag zur serochemischen Diagnose maliger Tumoren (CaR) Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1932, 81: 169–75. ——— **& Devrient, W. K.** Ueber den Nachweis von spezifischen Antikörpern gegen maligne Tumoren im Blut. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1933, 78: 272–80.—**Jedlička, V., & Weichherz** [Fuchs' reaction in diagnosis of cancer] Cas. lék. česk., 1934, 73: 746–50.—**Kabelík, J.** [Effect of fibrin on the plasma in cancer] Ibid., 1936, 75: 477. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, 122: 421.—**Kafka, V.** [Diagnostic value of Fuchs' CaR reaction in cancer] Cas. lék. česk., 1934, 73: 750–3. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1934–35, 41: 369; 1935, 42: 241. ——— [Fuchs' reaction in cancer; modifications of the reaction by Chrometzka and Gottlebe] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1935, 15: 21–5.—**Lotthammer, R., & Rosenbohm, A.** Ueber die Fuchssche Krebsreaktion. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936–37, 45: 28–35.—**Minibeck, H.** Neue Methodik der Fuchsschen Reaktion als Carcinomdiagnose. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1935, 96: 362–74.—**Montemartini, G.** La reazione di Fuchs per la sierodiagnosi dei tumori maligni. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1930, 9: 489–94.—**Snellman, B., & Ebenius, B.** Resultate mit der Fuchsschen Carcinomreaktion. Klin. Wschr., 1937, 16: 464.—**Woodhouse, D. L.** Fuchs serum proteolysis test for malignancy. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 1: 138–41.—**Yasumasu, T.** Klinische und experimentelle Studien über die serochemische Karzinom-Reaktion nach Fuchs. Fukuoka acta med., 1937, 30: 9.

—— Diagnosis: Cytolytic tests: Shaw-Mackenzie's reaction.

Shaw-Mackenzie, J. A. A study in the diagnosis of cancer by means of serum reactions. Lancet, Lond., 1922, 2: 759–62. ——— The cancer problem; researches on the blood in relation to diagnosis and treatment. Canad. Pract., 1924, 49: 155–61. ——— Blood- and tissue-changes in cancer, with reference to diagnosis and treatment. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1925, 28: 297–302, 2 pl. ——— Blood-tests in the diagnosis and treatment of cancer. Ibid., 1929, 32: 290–3. Also repr.—**Simpson, W. J.** The Shaw-Mackenzie blood test in cancer. Brit. M. J., 1923, 2: 631. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1923, n. ser., 116: 303.—**Watchorn, E.** The Shaw-Mackenzie test for cancer. J. Hyg., Lond., 1929–30, 29: 71–81.

—— Diagnosis: Cytolytic tests: Willheim-Stern's reaction.

Stern, K., & Willheim, R. Zur Frage einer biologischen Bedeutung der antilytischen Faktoren im Serum Krebskranker. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933, 39: 54–9.—**Willheim, R., & Stern, K.** Eine chemische Methode zur Messung der Carcinolyse. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, 226: 315–24. ——— Ueber den Versuch eines Ausbaues und einer Analyse der cytolytischen Carcinomreaktion. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, 43: 227–31. ——— Ueber experimentell hervorgerufene Aenderungen des Verhaltens von Serum gegenüber Krebszellen. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, 239: 484–8. ——— Die zytolytische Karzinomreaktion im Lichte neuerer Untersuchungen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1931, 44: 728–32. ——— Osservazioni al lavoro del prof. Carminati Osservazioni sulla reazione citolitica di Freund e Kaminer e sulla modificazione di Willheim e Stern ed un nuovo contributo alla clinica della carcinolisi. Biochim. ter. sper., 1933, 20: 115–23.

—— Diagnosis, early.

See also Cancer, Precancerous conditions.

DONALDSON, M., CADE, S. [et al.] The early diagnosis of malignant disease. 168p. 8° Lond., 1936.

KEYNES, G. L. The early diagnosis of malignant disease. 70p. 16° Lond., 1935.

LA HABANA. LIGA CONTRA EL CÁNCER. Diagnóstico precoz del cáncer. 156p. 8° La Habana, 1926.

SACHSEN. LANDESAUSSCHUSS ZUR ERFORSCHUNG UND BEKAEMPFUNG DER KREBSKRANKHEIT IN SACHSEN. Anleitung zur frühzeitigen Erkennung der Krebskrankheit. 2. Aufl. 134p. 8° Lpz., 1932.

Aud, G. The necessity of early diagnosis in cancer. Kentucky M. J., 1921, 19: 806–8.—**Baines, A. E.** The early diagnosis of cancer. Med. Times, Lond., 1923, 51: 175.—**Basso, J. I.** El diagnóstico precoz en la lucha contra el cáncer. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1934, 11: 953–60.—**Bloodgood, J. C.** The little things in which cancer may develop and the importance of discovering them early so that cancer may be prevented or easily cured. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1933, 85: 884–92.—**Bolognesi, G.** Sulla diagnosi precoce del cancro. Gior. med. prat., 1934, 16: 131–40.—**Brown, J.** The beginnings of disease; with special reference to the early diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of cancer. J. Cancer, Dubl., 1924, 1: 98–101.—**Bukhman, P. I.** [Early diagnosis of cancer, recurrence and metastasis] Klin. med., Moskva, 1932, 10: 1008–14.—**Cheatle, G. L.** The early diagnosis of malignant disease. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1933, 135: 499–503.—**Coe, H. C.** The early diagnosis of cancer. Med. Times, N. Y., 1925, 53: 220.—**Cooke, E. F.** The diagnosis of early malignancy. Texas J. M., 1930–31, 26: 810–2.—**DeCourcy, J. L.** The early recognition of malignant tumors. Internat. J. M. & S., 1932, 45: 449–53.—**Donaldson, M.** The early diagnosis and treatment of cancer. Brit. M. J., 1930, 1: 6–8. Also J. State M., Lond., 1930, 38: 88–98.—**Early** (The) signs and symptoms of cancer. Week. Roster, Phila., 1934, 29: 1465–76.—**Ganter, G.**

Ueber Frühsymptome bei Krebskranken. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1926, 40. Kongr., 81–3. Also Rev. méd. germ. iber. amer., 1929, 2: 503–9.—**Gassmann, T.** Zur Frühdiagnose des Krebses; neuzeitliche experimentelle Ergebnisse der Forschung. Deut. Aerzte Ztg, 1932, 7: No. 334.—**González Galván, J. M.** Esquema signóstico para el diagnóstico precoz del eáncer en general. Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1933–34, 19: 689–98.—**Healy, W. P.** The early diagnosis of cancer. Am. J. Obst., 1928, 15: 353–6 [Discussion] 435–7.—**Huguenin, R.** A la recherche des premiers signes du eancer. Bull. Ass. fr. avance. sc., 1935, 64: 141–6.—**Lange, K.** Die Krebsfrühdiagnose des Gynäkologen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 130–2.—**MacCarty, W. C.** Why cancer is not recognized carly. Am. J. Cancer, 1934, 22: 831–7. ——— The early diagnosis of cancer. Arch. Clin. Cancer Res., 1925, 1: 11–20.—**McKillop, L. M.** The early diagnosis of the eommon forms of malignant disease. Australas. Nurs. J., 1937, 35: 29–32.—**Massey, G. B.** The reduction of cancer mortality by the early recognition and treatment of small growths by the general practitioner. Am. J. Clin. M., 1924, 31: 538–40. Also West. M. Rev., 1924, 29: 409–14.—**Morawitz, P., & Schatzki, R.** Frühsymptome des Krebses. Strahlentherapie, 1931, 42: 821–39.—**Morpurgo, B.** Il problema del cancro; quali sono attualmente le ricerche più adatte per la diagnosi precoce del cancro in genere e per la diagnosi del carcinoma dei singoli organi? Minerva med., Tor., 1925, 5: 570–2.—**Noc, A. T.** The pregrowth symptoms of cancer. Bull. Off. Pract., 1934–35, 8: 130–3.—**Paul, F. T.** The importance of the earliest possible recognition of malignancy in tumours. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1906, n. ser., 82: 440. ——— The inaugural address on the early recognition of malignant growths. Liverpool Med. Chir. J., 1907, 27: 1–26, 6 pl.—**Pels Leusden.** Die Frühdiagnose maligner Geschwülste mit einfachen Mitteln, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Untersuchung des Mastdarmes mit dem Finger. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, 27: 417–9.—**Péricaud.** Nouvelles contributions pour servir à la biologie, au diagnostic précoce et au traitement du cancer. J. obst. gyn., Par., 1933, 4: No. 7, 42.—**Pfahler, G. E.** The early diagnosis and treatment of cancer. Atlantic M. J., 1926–27, 30: 296–8. Also repr. Also Week. Roster, Phila., 1933, 28: 21–9.—**Regnault, J.** Le diagnostic précoce du cancer par les réactions électroniques des réflexes viscéraux. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1919, 28: 312–5.—**Roberts, J. B.** The importance of early diagnosis and treatment of malignant tumors. Pennsylvania M. J., 1902–3, 6: 409–12.—**Roux-Berger, J. L.** Réflexions sur le cancer; le diagnostic précoce. Bull. méd., Par., 1921, 35: 553–5.—**Ryerson, E.** Early diagnosis of malignant tumors (pathological aspect) Canad. Pract., 1907, 32: 717–9.—**Shepley, E. E.** Why late diagnoses in malignancy? (an analysis of 200 late diagnoses) Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, 31: 406–8.—**Sieveking, G. H.** Zur Frühdiagnose des Krebses. Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes., 1937, 137.—**Signs** and symptoms of early cancer. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1936, 25: 81; 84.—**Smith, J. W.** Early diagnosis and treatment of cancer. Tr. Hawaii M. Ass., 1934, No. 44, 58–60.—**Terry, B. T.** The early diagnosis of malignant tumors. Texas J. M., 1930–31, 26: 227–31.—**Torek, F.** Early diagnosis of cancer and its relation to surgical treatment. N. York State J. M., 1930, 30: 976–84.—**Vander Veer, E. A.** The early recognition of malignant growths. Albany M. Ann., 1901, 22: 197–205.—**Van Dijk, C. G. L.** The early diagnosis of cancer. S. Afr. M. J., 1933, 7: 820.—**Ward, R.** Cancer; with special reference to early diagnosis. Brit. M. J., 1934, 1: 881–4.—**Waring, H.** The early diagnosis of malignant disease. Practitioner, Lond., 1933, 130: 113–9.—**Young, J.** The earlier recognition of eancer. Edinburgh M. J., 1926, n. ser., 33: Tr. Med. Chir. Soc., 117–36.

—— Diagnosis: Endocrine tests.

See also **Cancer, Diagnosis: Hemoclastic tests.**

Rabinzon I., J. *Elimination urinaire des hormones sexuelles chez les cancéreux. 39p. 8° Par., 1936.

De Fermo, C. Ipofisi e tumori maligni; il comportamento della reazione di Aschhcim e Zondek nei blastomi. Arch. ital. chir., 1933, 33: 801–24.—**Roffo, A. H.** La colesterinia esplénica en relación con el desarrollo del tumor. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1933, 10: 59–71. ——— Reaeción biológica del bazo en el cáncer provocado por la sangre humana de cancerosos. Ibid., 745–56. ——— La reacción esplénica por sangre de embarazada y sus relaciones con el cáncer. Ibid., 1935, 12: 5–41.

—— Diagnosis: Endocrine tests: Aron's reaction.

Aron, M. Présence, dans l'urine des sujets atteints de tumeur maligne, d'un principe doué d'une aetion sur la eorticosurrénale. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1933, 197: 1702–4. ——— Présence d'un principe spécifique dans l'urine des individus atteints de cancer; applications à un procédé de diagnostie du cancer et essai d'interprétation de la nature de ce principe. Presse méd., 1934, 42: 833–6. ——— Une nouvelle réaetion du cancer. Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1934, 10: suppl., 108–43. ——— Nouveaux procédés techniques pour la mise en évidence dans l'urine des eancéreux, d'un principe actif sur le cortex surrénal (avec demonstration) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 118: 85–8. ——— Présenee, dans l'urine des cancéreux, de taux élevé d'une gonado-stimuline et mise en évidence de ce principe avec démonstration. Ibid., 88–90. ——— Discrimination du principe de l'urine de eancéreux actif sur le cortex surrénal, chez le lapin, et du principe actif sur l'ovaire. Ibid., 1936, 121: 973–5. ——— Etude comparative de diverses modalités techniques de la réactions du cancer ehez le lapin. Ibid., 123: 246–8. ——— La réaction du caneer chez le cobaye. Ibid., 248–50. ——— Application sérologique des données de l'histopathologie expérimentale sur l'existence d'un principe spécifique dans l'urine des eancéreux. Ibid., 1937, 124: 370–3. ——— Technique sérologique pour la mise en évidence dc certaines propriétés spécifiques de l'urine et du sang des cancéreux. Ibid., 373–7.—**Bendandi, G.** Sull' azione dell' estratto acetonico dell' urina di eancerosi su alcune ghiandole a secrezione interna. Ann. ital. chir., 1936, 15: 767–82.—**Bernabeo, E.** Il valore pratico della reazione di Max Aron nella diagnosi biologica del cancro. Bull. sc. med. Bologna, 1935, 107: 265–72.—**Desaive, P., & Coheur, L.** A propos de la réaction d'Aron pour lc diagnostic du caneer. Ann. Soc. méd. chir., Liége, 1934, 67: 209–14. Also Arch. internat. méd. exp., Liége, 1934–35, 9: 391–4, pl. Also Liége méd., 1935, 28: 361–70.—**Negri, C.** Sull' impiego dell' estratto alcoolico di urina nella diagnosi biologica di eancro. Riforma med., 1935, 51: 200–4.—**Passe-t-il** un principe eancéreux dans les urines? Clinique, Par., 1934, 29: 230.—**Roussy, G., Oberling, C., & Guérin, P.** L'action d'extraits urinaires sur les surrénales du lapin et son application au diagnostic du cancer. Presse méd., Par., 1934, 42: 1641.—**Stolz, A., Aron, M.** [et al.] Recherches sur la valeur théoriquc et pratique de la réaction du cancer d'Aron. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1936, 3. ser., 115: 122–6. ——— Epreuve statistique de la réaction du cancer d'Aron. Presse méd., 1936, 44: 561–3.—**Sulla** reazione del cancro di Aron. Gazz. osp., 1935, 56: 59.—**Tagariello, P.** Sull' azione dell' estratto alcoolico di urine sul surrcne e suo impiego per la diagnosi biologica dei tumori maligni. Riforma med., 1936, 52: 246–56.

—— Diagnosis: Errors and difficulties.

Bahls, G. Untersuchungen zur Häufigkeit der klinischen Fehldiagnose beim Krebs. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1934, 2: 197–205.—**Berger, W.** Irreführende Krebssymptome. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, 26: 1476.—**Cleland, J. B.** Clinical diagnosis and post-mortem findings in malignant disease. Med. J. Australia, 1934, 2: 65–71.—**Doek, G.** Malignant disease from the standpoint of the physician and with particular reference to borderline cases. Nebraska M. J., 1922, 7: 221–7.—**Esau, P.** Entzündliche Tumoren unter dem Bilde bösartiger Geschwülste. Zbl. Chir., 1933, 60: 620–2.—**Fiessinger, C.** Les faux caneéreux. Rev. gén. elin. thér., 1923, 37: 649–51.—**Frey, L.** Krebstherapie und Aerzteschaft. Wien. med. Wschr., 1930, 80: 159.—**Helwig, F. C.** Some pitfalls in the pathologic diagnosis of eancer. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1937, 38: 50–3.—**Hertoghe.** Erreurs dc diagnostic du cancer. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1921, 1–26.—**Ide, M.** Erreurs de diagnostic du eancer. Ibid., 1923, 189–92.—**Kagalovsky, L. O.** [Difficulty in diagnosing generalizcd cancer] Klin. med., Moskva, 1931, 9: 1022–5.—**Kessler, A. G.** [Difficulty in clinical and anatomical diagnosis of cancer] Russ. klin., 1928, 9: 47; 307–14.—**Kranzfeld, I. M.** Irrtümer in der Diagnose bösartiger Neubildungen bei Lebzeiten. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927–28, 26: 146–65.—**Leicher, H.** Die Schuld des Facharztes bei Verkennung bösartiger Geschwülste der oberen Luft- und Speisewege. Zschr. Laryng., 1935, 26: 68–75.—**Marin, P.** Difficoltà diagnostiche in carcinosi acute a decorso febbrile. Minerva med., Tor., 1933, 24: pt 2, 18–25.—**Marinho, J.** Pseudo tumores malignos. Tribuna med., Rio, 1924, 30: 208–12.—**Merrill, D.** Mistaken diagnoses of cancer; ease studies. N. England J. M., 1934, 211: 801–3. Also Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1935, 17: 11. ——— Dangers inherent in the clinical diagnosis of caneer. Yale J. Biol., 1935–36, 8: 104; 253.—**Poynton, F. J.** Difficulties in the diagnosis of malignant disease. Clin. J., Lond., 1926, 55: 553–6.—**Schenk, P.** Die Fehldiagnose Leukämie bei Krebskranken. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, 49: 1513.—**Thouvenin.** Les fausses tumeurs malignes. Arch. méd. Angers, 1926, 30: 53–7.—**Warren, S.** A malignant tumor simulating bone marrow. Am. J. Path., 1928, 4: 51–8, pl.

—— Diagnosis: Ferment [and antiferment] reaction.

Dimitrov, T. *Antitrypsingehalt des Blutserums bei Carcinomkranken. 23p. 8° Frankf. a. M., 1927.

Carminati, V. Ricerche sull' enzimoreazione. Tumori, Milano, 1931, 17: 201–19.—**Coimbra, F.** A reacção antitryptica do soro sanguineo (importancia da reacção no diagnostieo dos tumores malignos) Gaz. hosp. Pôrto, 1913, 7: 395–12.—**Corran, R. F., & Lewis, W. C. McC.** The influence of normal and cancerous blood-serum on panereatic lipase action and the effect of ionic and colloidal lead. Biochem. J., Lond., 1928, 22: 451–63.—**Deliperi, B. D.** Nuovo contributo all' enzimoreazione per i neoplasmi maligni. Arch. biol., Genova, 1929, 6: No. 3, 31–69.—**Garrigues, A.** Les reactions fermentatives du sang et le diagnostic du caneer. Vie méd., 1925, 6: 2037–41.—**Landegger, G., & Pirker, H.** Zur Frage des Einflusses menschlicher Scra auf die Gärung mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Krebskrankheit. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1928, 55:

358–63.—**Oliverio, A.** La enzimoreazione nella diagnosi dei tumori maligni. Arch. biol., Genova, 1928, **5**: No. 5, 9–28.—**Panagia, A.** Sul valore dell' enzimoreazione nella sierodiagnosi dei tumori maligni. Policlinico, 1933, **40**: sez. med., 213–23.—**Purjesz, B., & Weiss, S.** Untersuchungen über antitryptische Wirkung und deren diagnostische Verwertung. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1925, **10**: 377–92.—**Schaefer, R.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Polypeptidasen für die Diagnose von malignen Tumoren. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1928, **161**: 313–22.—**Simon, A.** Ueber den diagnostischen Wert der Wirkung von Seren auf die Zellatmung. Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4**: 499.

—— Diagnosis: Flocculation tests.

Bott, O. Zur Karzinomdiagnose im Blutserum, insbesondere eine Nachprüfung der von Wigand angegebenen Methode. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, **72**: 1959.—**Bovenkamp, G. J. van den, & Kisjes, W. H.** [Precipitation of serum proteins by means of sodium chromate in diagnosis of cancer] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1933, **77**: 2319–27. ——— [Sodium-chromate propionic acid in the diagnosis of cancer] Ibid., 1934, **78**: 2762–6. Also Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13**: 810.—**Cerruti, C. F., & Biancalana, L.** Su di una nuova reazione di floculazione per la sierodiagnosi del cancro. Minerva med., Tor., 1927, **7**: 816–20.—**Chevrel-Bodin, M. L., Chevrel, F., & Cormier, M.** Etude sur le pouvoir floculant du sérum des cancéreux. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1935, **55**: 108–23. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118**: 520–3.—**Clemente, G.** Contribution à l'étude sérologique du cancer. Néoplasmes, 1926, **5**: 294–300.—**Davanzo, I.** A proposito della reazione del Wigand. Arch. ostet., 1927, 2. ser., **14**: 414–22.—**Fry, H. J. B.** Further observations on a flocculation reaction for the serum diagnosis of malignant disease. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1926, **29**: 353–64.—**Izar, G.** Sierodiagnosi del cancro. Riforma med., 1926, **42**: 697–700. ——— La diagnosi precoce del cancro in medicina interna e le reazioni umorali precancerose. Gior. med. Alto Adige, 1930, **2**: 127–38. ——— & **Caruso, G.** Anticorpi specifici nel siero di cancerosi. Biochim. ter. sper., 1921, **8**: 305–9.—**Kilduffe, R. A.** Weiss coagulo-flocculation test of malignancy. Arch. Path., Chic., 1933, **15**: 393–7.—**Moppett, W.** A serological test for cancer. Med. J. Australia, 1934, **1**: 681–5. Also repr. Also J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1935–36, **7**: 111. Also repr.—**Sievers, O.** Ueber den Nachweis carcinomspezifischer Antigenfunktionen durch Ausflockung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1934–35, **41**: 307–16.—**Thomson, E. F.** The Moppett test for cancer; a critical investigation of 100 cases. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1935–36, **7**: 116–31.—**Weiss, E.** A coagulo-flocculation test for malignant tumors (studies on antigens) Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1932, **30**: 130; 1934, **31**: 672. Also repr. Also Arch. Path., Chic., 1932, **13**: 106–11. Also repr.—**Welsh.** The Moppett test for cancer. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1935–36, **7**: 132. Also Annual Rep. Brit. Emp. Cancer Campaign, 1936, **13**: 209–11.—**Wigand, R.** Erfahrungen mit der serologischen Karzinomdiagnose. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1923, **36**: Orig., 202–14. ——— Quantitative Eiweissbestimmung mit Tannin und ihre karzinomdiagnostische Verwertung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73**: 521–4.

—— Diagnosis: Flocculation tests: Bendien's reaction.

Miller, A. A. Bendien's diagnostic methods for cancer, and principles of treatment. 79p. 8° Lond., 1931.

Bendien, S. G. T. [Haemagglutination of the blood serum in cancer] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, **70**: pt 1, 2856–8.—**Bruine Groeneveldt, J. R. de, Kromme, L. de** [et al.] [Experimental researches on Bendien's method of early diagnosis of cancer] Ibid., 1931, **75**: pt 4, 4988–5000.—**Fine, J.** An investigation into the value of the Bendien chemical test. Glasgow M. J., 1932, **117**: 13–29.—**Freeman, M., Holden, H. F.** [et al.] Some observations on the Bendien test for cancer. Med. J. Australia, 1931, **2**: 778–82.—**Hogenauer, F., & Gröbl, T.** Ueber die klinische Verwertbarkeit der Bendienschen Reaktion für die Krebsdiagnose. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, **48**: 1320–5.—**Jones, R. E., & Woodhouse, D. L.** The modified vanadate serum malignancy test (Bendien-Lowe) an account of the examination of 450 sera. Q. J. Med., Lond., 1936, **5**: 141–57.—**Lowe, E. C.** A quantitative modification of the Bendien reaction in sero-diagnosis of malignancy. Brit. M. J., 1933, **1**: 407–11. Also J. State M., Lond., 1933, **41**: 301–3.—**Meyer, E.** Hat die Bendiensche Flockungsreaktion Wert für die Krebsdiagnose? Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1931–32, **35**: 622–5. ——— Untersuchungen über die Bendiensche Serumreaktion des Krebses. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, **58**: 134.—**Pető, M.** [Cancer test of Bendien] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1932, **30**: 1158–60.—**Thomsen, O.** [Bendien's cancer researches] Ugeskr. læger, 1931, **93**: 1130–2.—**Timmerman, W. A., & Julius, H. W.** [Value of Bendien's carcinoma reaction] Versl. volksgezondh., 1932, 73–102, 2 ch.

—— Diagnosis: Flocculation tests: Botelho's reaction.

Diamant, I. *Contribution à l'étude du séro-diagnostic des cancers (réaction de Botelho) 46p. 8° Par., 1925.

Pelet, J. *Recherches expérimentales sur le séro-diagnostic du cancer au moyen de la réaction de Botelho. 30p. 8° Lausanne, 1924.

Retel, G. H. M. M. *Etude expérimentale de la réaction de Botelho sur le rat. 81p. 8° Par., 1925.

Tedesco-Polack, B. Séro-diagnostic du cancer par la réaction de Botelho, reaction azoto-iodo-iodurée avec correction de l'index refractométrique des sérums. 89p. 8° Par. [1927]

Acevedo, B. S. Serorreaciones de Botelho y de rojo neutro; su valor comparativo en los tumores malignos. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1928, **35**: pt 2, 1157–9.—**Amabile, L.** Contributo allo studio della reazione di Botelho. Morgagni, 1927, **69**: 2041–9.—**Arrigoni, A.** Sul valore della reazione di Botelho nella sierodiagnosi del cancro. Pensiero med., 1926, **15**: 480–7.—**Baldazzi, G.** La reazione di Botelho per la sierodiagnosi del cancro. Gior. clin. med., 1925, **6**: 536–8.—**Baty, J. M., & Greene, J. A.** An analysis of the Botelho serum test for cancer. Arch. Path., Chic., 1926, **2**: 217–22.—**Bellelli, F.** La sierodiagnosi di Botelho nei tumori maligni. Fol. med., Nap., 1926, **12**: 148.—**Bettuzzi, E.** Ancora sulla reazione di Botelho. Gazz. med. lombarda, 1934, **93**: No. 2, 9–12.—**Bisbini, B.** La reazione di Botelho per la diagnosi del cancro. Clin. pediat., Modena, 1927, **9**: 387–92.—**Bloom, J. B.** Report of 100 consecutive cases of the Botelho reaction. Compend M. & S., 1927, **5**: 70–2.—**Blouquier de Claret & Brugairolle, A.** Le séro-diagnostic du cancer par la réaction de Botelho. Gaz. hôp., 1924, **97**: 745.—**Braun, P. M.** [Botelho's reaction and its clinical importance] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1932, **36**: 344.—**Brun, C.** La réaction de Botelho. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1927, **41**: 24.—**Cabanis, A., & Foulquier, C.** Sur un nouveau procédé de séro-diagnostic du cancer, la réaction de Botelho. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **88**: 1011.—**Calzolari, T.** Sulla reazione di Botelho. Policlinico, 1930, **37**: sez. prat., 1549–52.—**Costantino, G.** Meccanismo della reazione di Botelho e variazioni di essa dopo il trattamento con i raggi X ed il radium. Ann. igiene, 1929, **39**: 633–65.—**Da Nova Gomes, A.** Diagnostico do cancer pela sôro-reacção de Botelho. Tribuna med., Rio, 1928, **32**: 166; 173.—**Danuleseo & Enachesco** [et al.] Sur le dépistage du cancer; contribution à l'étude de la réaction de Botelho. J. méd. Paris, 1930, **50**: 787–9.—**David, V.** [Botelho reaction in blood serum in malignant tumors] Cas. lék. česk., 1926, **65**: 1412–6.—**Douris, R., & Beck, J.** Au sujet du séro-diagnostic du cancer par la réaction de Botelho; expression quantitative des résultats. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1927, 3. ser., **97**: 797. ——— Evaluation quantitative des résultats dans la réaction de Botelho pour le séro-diagnostic du cancer. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 1289–91.—**Einaudi, M.** L'importanza della correzione dell' indice refrattometrico dei sieri per la sierodiagnosi del cancro secondo Botelho. Gior. batt. immun., 1928, **3**: 262–89.—**Faludi, F.** Ueber die Botelhosche Reaktion. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, **162**: 116–27.—**Fry, H. J. B.** Réaction de Botelho dans le séro-diagnostic du cancer. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1925, **14**: 52–60.—**Gagey, J.** La séro-réaction de Botelho dans le cancer. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1929, 44-7.—**Giauni, G.** Ricerche sul siero di sangue dei cancerosi e d'altre organopatie in rapporto alla reazione di Botelho. Riforma med., 1925, **41**: 219–21.—**Gioja, E., & Leinati, F.** A proposito della reazione di Botelho. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1926, n. ser., **1**: 957–73.—**Gomes da Costa, S. F.** Sôbre o valor da reacção de Botelho-Itchikawa para o diagnóstico precoce da cancro; uma nova técnica de correcção. Arq. pat., 1930, **2**: 177–91, 4 ch. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108**: 202–4.—**Graziani, F.** Sulla sierodiagnosi del cancro e sulla reazione di Botelho. Policlinico, 1932, **39**: sez. prat., 637–44.—**Griaznov, D. D.** [Botelho's reaction in cancer] Kazan. med. J., 1925, **21**: 794–6.—**Guérin, P., & Guérin, M.** A propos de la réaction de Botelho dans le séro-diagnostic du cancer. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **88**: 1248–50.—**Hilarowicz, H.** Ueber das Wesen und den Wert der Botelho'schen Reaktion. Zbl. Chir., 1926, **53**: 3038–42. Also Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1926, **53**: 121–37.—**Introzzi, P.** Sul valore clinico della reazione di Botelho per la diagnosi sierologica dei tumori maligni. Clin. med. ital., 1926, **57**: 539–58.—**Ira-Concepción, F.** El valor de la reacción de Botelho en los casos de tumores malignos. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1931, **11**: 365–7.—**Itchikawa, K.** Une méthode pour le sérodiagnostic précoce du cancer à l'aide de la réaction de Botelho. Néoplasmes, 1928, **7**: 326–31. ——— & **Takahata, K.** A propos de la réaction du sérodiagnostic du cancer de Botelho. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1926, **16**: 252; 1928, **18**: 632.—**Klaus, K.** [Botelho's serum reaction in cancer] Cas. lék. česk., 1925, **64**: 859–61.—**Klein, B. I.** [Botelho's reaction and its clinical importance] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1932, **36**: 1140.—**Lavedan, J.** Le séro-diagnostic du cancer par la réaction de Botelho (résultats de l'Institut du radium de l'Université de Paris) Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1926, 3. ser., **95**: 543–7.—**Le Noir, P.** Réaction de Botelho et diagnostic des cancers de l'appareil digestif. Ibid., 1927, 3. ser., **97**: 19–23.—**Léopold-Lévi.** Une nouvelle méthode pour le diagnostic du cancer: la réaction de Botelho. Arch. méd. chir. province, 1926, **16**: 254.—**Lombardi, E.** La reazione di Botelho per la diagnosi precoce del cancro. Rinasc. med., 1926, **3**: 467.—**Maestranzi, D.** La reazione di Botelho nel campo della otorinolaringologia. Atti Soc. lombard. sc. med., 1926, **15**: 211–6. Also Ann. laring., Tor., 1927, **28**: 96–106.—**Malaguti, A.** Sulla sicro-

diagnosi del cancro con la reazione del Botelho. Riforma med., 1925, **41**: 538–42.—**Malkova, M.** [Diagnostic value of Botelho's serological reaction in cancerous diseases] Vrach. gaz., 1927, **31**: 836–9.—**Mazza, S.** Valor clínico de la reacción de Botelho. Bol. Inst. clín. quir., B. Air., 1925, **1**: 264–8. Also Prensa méd. argent., 1925–26, **12**: 1225–8.—**Micheli, M., & Ganelli, G.** Contributo alla reazione di Botelho per la sierodiagnosi del cancro. Policlinico, 1925, **32**: sez. prat., 515–9.—**Nábělek, V.** [Serodiagnostic reaction of Botelho in carcinoma with refractometric auto-correction; table of 81 cases] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1927, **7**: 539–44.—**Occhino, A.** La siero-reazione di Botelho nella diagnosi del cancro. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1925, **4**: 10–4.—**Ottenson, E.** [Botelho reaction for serodiagnosis of cancer] J. akush., 1927, **38**: 323–7.—**Pagliani, F.** Sul valore della reazione di Botelho nella diagnosi dei tumori maligni. Tumori, Milano, 1932, **18**: 301.—**Palmieri, V. M.** Sull' interpretazione della reazione di Botelho per il cancro. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1924, **5**: 330–9.—**Pimenta Bueno, A. L.** Em torno de reacção de Botelho, para a sôro-diagnose do cancer humano. Brasil med., 1927, **41**: 1042.—**Reinhard, M. C., & Tucker, K. L.** Botelho's reaction for cancer serum. J. Cancer Res., 1926–27, **10**: 478–80.—**Riedl, L.** [Several years' experience with Botelho's reaction] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, **72**: 263.—**Rivolta, C.** Sulla diagnosi del cancro colla reazione di Botelho. Minerva med., Tor., 1926, **6**: 301–5.—**Rizard, R.** La réaction de Botelho. J. méd. Lyon, 1929, **10**: 173–7.—**Roffo, A. H., & Correa, L. M.** La neoreacción de Botelho según la nueva téchica. Prensa méd. argent., 1927–28, **14**: 1206–9. Also Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1928, **4**: 49–54.—**Roussy, G., & Peyre, E.** A propos de la réaction de Botelho dans le diagnostic du cancer. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1925, **14**: 61; 1927, **16**: 61.—**Sabrazès, J., & Muratet, L.** Contribution à l'étude de la réaction de Botelho dans le sérum sanguin des cancéreux et des sujets atteints de leucémie chronique et subaiguë. Arch. mal. cœur, 1923, **16**: 841–6.—**Solecka, M.** Beitrag zur Botelho-Reaktion. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927, **25**: 314–9.—**Stoupel, A.** Note sur la réaction de Botelho. Cancer, Brux., 1925, **2**: 122–7.—**Surmont, H., Tiprez, J., & Druart.** Azotémie et réaction de Botelho. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 1563.—**Svechnikov, V. A.** [Clinical importance of Botelho's reaction in diagnosis of cancer] Vest. khir., 1931, **24**: 191–9.—**Tanasescu, J., & Nicodim, H.** Sur la réaction de Botelho. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **101**: 1183.—**Tyrkova, N. G.** [Diagnostic value of Botelho's reaction in cancer] Omsky med. J., 1927, **2**: 8–12.—**Uwarov, W.** Die Reaktion von Botelho in der tierärztlichen Praxis. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1929, **60**: 253–8.—**Valvérde, B.** Notas sobre a sôro-reacção de Botelho e o sôro-tratamento do cancer. Rev. brasil. med. pharm., 1927, **3**: 41–8.—**Vercellotti, G.** Sull' interpretazione e valore clinico della reazione di Botelho per la siero-diagnosi del cancro. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1925, 3. ser., **13**: 31.—**Violato, A.** Sulla diagnosi sierologica dei tumori maligni per mezzo della reazione di Botelho. Hæmatologica, Pavia, 1927, **8**: 483–502.—**Zinveliu, E.** [Early diagnosis of cancer by Botelho sero-reaction] Cluj. med., 1926, **7**: 347–50.

—— Diagnosis: Flocculation tests: Brossa-Bozzolo's reaction.

Brossa, G. A., & Bozzolo, G. Una semplice prova sulla labilità colloidale del sangue nel carcinoma (nota preventiva) Gior. Accad. med. Torino, 1926, 4. ser., **32**: 95–101. ——— Adsorbimento capillare e labilità di sieri patologici (carcinoma) Ibid., 1930, **93**: 189–200. ——— **& Lombardi, E.** Sulla siero-diagnosi del carcinoma. Minerva med., Tor., 1926, **6**: 1060–6.—**Davanzo, I., & Cucco, G. P.** Siero diagnosi del cancro e labilità colloidale. Arch. pat., Bologna, 1929, **8**: 293–306. Also Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1929, **1**: 80–2.—**Minucci Del Rosso, L.** La reazione di Brossa nella diagnostica dei tumori maligni. Policlinico, 1932, **39**: sez. chir., 481.—**Oliva, G.** La reazione di opacificazione quale indice di labilità serica. Minerva med., Tor., 1935, **26**: pt 2, 167–70.—**Toro, N.** Della labilità colloidale del siero per la diagnosi dei tumori maligni e suo comportamento dopo l'intervento. Diagn. tecn. lab., Nap., 1930, **1**: 642–59.—**Wegierko, J.** [Chemical instability of plasma colloids in patients with malignant tumors] Polska gaz. lek., 1926, **5**: 275–8. Also Néoplasmes, 1926, **5**: 344–54.—**Zampa, G.** L'instabilità colloidale del siero dei cancrosi e la reazione di Brossa-Bozzolo-Lombardi. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1927, 10. ser., **5**: 393–413.

—— Diagnosis: Flocculation tests: Kahn's reaction.

KÜBLER, E. *Erfahrungen mit der Kahn'schen Albumin-A-Reaktion. 19p. 8° Tüb., 1934.

Bachmann, W. Ein experimenteller Beitrag zur Serodiagnostik des Carcinoms; die Anwendung des Stufenphotometers auf die Albumin-A-Reaktion von Kahn. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 1540.—**Büttner, H. E.** Der serologische Krebsnachweis nach Kahn. Ibid., 1924, **3**: 1720.—**Candela, N.** La reazione dell' albumina A di Kahn per la precoce diagnosi di cancro. Ann. ostet. gin., 1928, **50**: 1235–57.—**Emiliani, P.** Le prove biologiche, con specciale riguardo alla reazione dell' albumina A di Kahn, nella diagnosi dei tumori maligni. Policlinico, 1935, **42**: sez. chir., 629–41.—**Frégonneau, W.** Ueber die klinische Brauchbarkeit der Kahnschen Reaktion zur serologischen Diagnostik der malignen Tumoren. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1926, **39**: 379–87. ——— Ergebnisse mit der Kahnschen Serodiagnostik der malignen Tumoren nach der verbesserten Technik. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6**: 453.—**Giebel, H.** Zur Carcinomdiagnostik mit der Albumin A-Reaktion nach Herbert Kahn. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, **25**: 1888–90.—**Haim, A.** Die Anstellung der Kahnschen Albumin A-Reaktion auf maligne Tumoren. Med. Welt, 1931, **5**: 184–6.—**Izar, G.** Bemerkungen zum Aufsatze von H. Kahn; über eine einfache Flockungs-Trübungs-Reaktion bei malignen Tumoren. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2**: 2038.—**Kahn, H.** Die chemischen Veränderungen bei Krebskranken und ihre Bedeutung für die Serodiagnostik der malignen Geschwülste. Ibid., 1925, **4**: 178; 222. ——— Krebs-Serodiagnostik mit der Albumin-A-Reaktion und quantitativer Bestimmung der Trübung durch ein Opalometer. Ibid., 1927, **6**: 452. ——— **& Potthoff, P.** Weitere Untersuchungen über die chemischen Veränderungen des Blutes bei Krebskranken. Ibid., 1922, **1**: 1696. Also Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1923, **31**: 423–37.—**Laux, F. J.** Zur klinischen Brauchbarkeit der serologischen Carcinom-Reaktion nach Kahn. Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4**: 405.—**Menasci, R.** La reazione dell' albumina A di H. Kahn per la diagnosi dei tumori maligni. Gior. med. prat., 1928, **10**: 103–19.—**Nelken, L., & Glücksmann, R.** Ueber Erfahrungen mit der H. Kahnschen serologischen Krebsreaktion. Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4**: 1404.—**Posener, K., & Behrens, W.** Zur Albumin A-Reaktion im Serum nach Herbert Kahn. Ibid., 1927, **6**: 853.—**Röhrig, H.** Weitere Erfahrungen mit der Kahnschen Albumin-A-Reaktion zur Diagnose maligner Tumoren. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, **28**: 725–7.—**Scarpello, A.** Sul valore diagnóstico della seconda reazione di Kahn nei tumori maligni. Clin. chir., Milano, 1927, **30**: 303–12.—**Surányi, L.** [Albumin reaction in the diagnosis of cancer] Orv. hetil., 1927, **71**: 100. Also Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, **53**: 449.—**Tinozzi, F. P.** Ueber die Kahnsche Albumin-A-Reaktion zur Diagnose von bösartigen Geschwülsten. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926–27, **24**: 477–87.—**Wottschall, B.** Ueber den Wert der Albumin-A-Reaktion nach Kahn. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1926, **50**: 701–8.

—— Diagnosis: Flocculation tests: Klein's reaction.

Barthels, C. Erfahrungen der Chirurgischen Universitätsklinik zu Göttingen mit der Krebsprobe von Klein. Arch. klin. Chir., 1935, **183**: 203–8. Also Beitr. klin. Chir., 1936, **163**: 624–9.—**Dieterich, W.** Der Wert der Kleinschen Reaktion in der Krebses. Strahlentherapie, 1936, **56**: 396–406.—**Fehr, A.** Unsere Erfahrungen mit der Klein'schen Krebsreaktion. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, **67**: 8–10.—**Grögler, F.** Erfahrungen mit der Klein'schen Krebsreaktion. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, **83**: 1377.—**Hepp, G.** Erfahrungen mit der Klein'schen Krebsreaktion. Ibid., 1378–80.—**Hummel.** Die Ergebnisse der Kleinschen Tumorreaktion in der chirurgischen Universitätsklinik der Charité. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1935, **245**: 332.—**Karitzky, B.** Erfahrungen mit der Krebsdiagnose nach Klein. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1936, **163**: 618–23.—**Klapp, R., & Baumann, J.** Erfahrungen der Marburger Klinik mit der Klein'schen Krebsreaktion nebst einigen Bemerkungen zu der gegenwärtigen Lage. Zbl. Chir., 1936, **63**: 2162–7.—**Kretz, J., & Pellegrini, A. F.** Die diagnostische Verwertbarkeit der Kleinschen Karzinomreaktion. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, **48**: 1446–8.—**Liepelt, A.** Welchen diagnostischen Wert können wir in der Frauenheilkunde der Kleinschen Tumorreaktion beimessen? Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1937, **5**: 96–102.—**Lönne.** Hat die Klein'sche Reaktion einen praktischen Wert für die Krebsdiagnose? Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, **83**: 2077.—**Nasemann, H., & Weber, E.** Der diagnostische Wert der Klein'schen Krebsreaktion. Ibid., 1937, **84**: 255–7.—**Pickhan, A., Haagen, E., & Imhäuser, W.** Erfahrungen mit der Kleinschen Krebsreaktion. Reichsgesundhbl., 1936, **11**: 542–6.—**Reimers, C.** Ergebnisse mit der Klein'schen Krebsreaktion. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, **83**: 1375–7.—**Simon, L., & Wittenbeck, F.** Neue Ergebnisse über die Klein'sche Reaktion. Ibid., 2000. ——— **& Maxon, H.** Unsere Erfahrungen mit der Kleinschen Probe zur Bestimmung der Abwehrkräfte gegen maligne Geschwulsterkrankung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1935, **42**: 347–67.—**Stör, O., & Pfeil, K.** Unsere Erfahrungen mit der Kleinschen Krebsreaktion. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1936, **163**: 630–7.

—— Diagnosis: Flocculation tests: Lehmann-Facius reaction.

Chrometzka, F., & Schulte, W. J. Beitrag zur serologischen Krebsdiagnostik nach der Methode von Nakagawa, Takasugi und Sato (Lehmann-Facius) Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62**: 1952–5.—**Lehmann-Facius, H.** Die Serodiagnostik des Karzinoms durch Präzipitine. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1926, **48**: 397–413. ——— Untersuchungen zum Nachweis eines Carcinolysins im Blutserum Krebskranker. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 1504. ——— Experimentelle Grundlagen zum serologischen Nachweis des spezifischen Krebsantigens. Ibid., 2430–3. ——— Serologische Fragen der Krebsforschung. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1932, **43**: 19–35. ——— Zur Frage der Lipoid-Antigene und -Antikörper im Blutserum bei malignen Tumoren und Gravidität. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1932, **75**: 217–76. ——— Versuche zur Methodik für die serologische Krebs-

diagnose durch Lipoidausflockung. Ibid., 1933, **80:** 181–204. ——— Neue Ergebnisse der serologischen Krebsdiagnostik. Klin. Wschr., 1936, **15:** 1591. ——— & **Toda, T.** Ueber den Nachweis der serologischen Spezifität der Krebszellen. Ibid., 1930, **9:** 21.—**Nakagawa, S., Takasugi, T., & Ogawa, S.** Ueber die serologische Krebsdiagnostik. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1936, **4:** Int. Med., 207. ——— Methodik unserer serologischen Krebsdiagnostik. Klin. Wschr., 1936, **15:** 21; 1204. ——— Kritische Betrachtungen über die Lehmann-Faciussche sowie unsere modifizierte Krebsserodiagnostik und unsere verbesserte Technik. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936, **44:** 455–66. ——— [et al.] Unsere serologische Krebsdiagnostik mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Lehmann-Faciusschen Krebsreaktion. Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13:** 1755–8.—**Reploh, H., & Middeldorf, H.** Erfahrungen mit dem serologischen Krebsnachweis nach Lehmann-Facius. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, **83:** 1380.

—— Diagnosis: Flocculation tests: Vernes' reaction.

Jacq, F. *Contribution à l'étude de la réaction de l'acétate de cuivre chez les cancéreux. 77p. 8° Par., 1934.

Rajzman, B. *La valeur clinique de la réaction de Vernes à l'acétate de cuivre concentré. 55p. 8° Par., 1936.

Chevrel-Bodin & Cormier, M. Recherches sur l'influence de la teneur du sérum sanguin des cancéreux en potassium et en calcium, dans la réaction de floculation à l'acétate de cuivre. Bull. Ass. fr. caneer, 1933, **22:** 678–91.—**Leger, M., & Chauchard, H.** L'enregistrement de l'activité cancéreuse par la séro-floculation à l'acétate de cuivre de Arthur Vernes. Arch. Inst. prophyl., Par., 1933, **5:** 420–32. Also J. obst. gyn., Par., 1933, **4:** No. 7, 41.—**Vernes, A., Bricq, R.** [et al.] Conditions expérimentales du diagnostic sérologique des cancers. Arch. Inst. prophyl., Par., 1929, **1:** 43; passim.

—— Diagnosis: Gelatification test.

Bompet, R. Gelificación del suero. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1935, **49:** 1547.—**Gillier, R.** Lacto-gélification des sérums; son spécificité cancéreuse. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118:** 1324.—**Kopaczewski, W.** Lacto-gélification sérique considérée comme indice de néoformation. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **199:** 324–6. ——— Gélification sérique par les agents cancérigènes. Ibid., 1935, **200:** 974–6. ——— La réaction de lacto-gélification sérique dans le cancer; bases expérimentales. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1935, **42:** 135–45. Also C. rend. Acad. sc., 1936, **202:** 990–2.—**Merlino, A.** La lattogelificazione di Kopaczewski nel campo ostetrico ginecologico. Rinasc. med., 1935, **12:** 321–3.—**Tantini, E.** Ricerehe di controllo alla reazione di lattogelificazione dei sieri secondo Kopaczewski. Tumori, Milano, 1936, **21:** 56–76.

—— Diagnosis: Hemoclastic tests [Amato; Citelli-Piazza; Widal]

See also **Cancer,** Blood and blood cells.

Madeisky, H. G. [P. H.] *Ueber alimentäre Leukopenie bei Carcinom. 16p. 8° Bresl., 1929.

Barbera, S. Contributo alla reazione emoclasica di Citelli-Piazza nei tumori maligni. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1929, **4:** 779–82. ——— Nuovo contributo alla specificità della reazione Citelli-Piazza nei tumori maligni umani. Otorinolar. ital., 1932, **2:** 132–45, ch.—**Bossa, G.** La reazione emoclasica del D'Amato per i tumori maligni. Policlinico, 1931, **38:** scz. med., 82–98.—**Carcò, P.** Contributo clinico alla reazione Citelli-Piazza nei tumori maligni. Arch. pat., Bologna, 1930–31, **10:** 98–103.—**Citelli, S., & Carcò, P.** Un rilievo degno di nota sulla reazione emoclasica nei tumori maligni. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1929, **4:** 783–5.—**Gay, E.** Sul valore della prova Citelli-Piazza per la diagnosi di tumore maligno. Riv. clin. med., 1932, **33:** 671–82, 2 ch.—**Macchioro, G.** La prova della leucopenia post-alimentare nella diagnosi dei tumori maligni. Riforma med., 1926, **42:** 773.—**Matusovszky, A.** Die hämoklastische Krise als Krebsdiagnostikum. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, **76:** 837.—**Montanari Reggiani, M.** Contributo clinico alla reazione emoclasica di Widal nella diagnosi dei tumori maligni. Riforma med., 1932, **48:** 1014–6. ——— L'importanza della reazione Citelli-Piazza nella diagnosi dei tumori maligni. Arch. pat., Bologna, 1932–33, **12:** 241–8.—**Piazza Missorici, A.** Su una speciale reazione di diagnostica per i tumori maligni umani. Minerva med., Tor., 1930, **31:** 165–7.—**Rao, V.** La reazione Citelli-Piazza per la diagnosi dei tumori maligni. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1934, **15:** 322–9.—**Rausche, K.** Die Bedeutung der alimentären Leukopenie Widals für die Krebsdiagnose. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73:** 441–4.—**Restivo, P.** Sulla reazione emoclasica Citelli-Piazza nei tumori maligni. Boll. mal. orecchio, 1931, **49:** 308–14.—**Smirnov, E. V.** [Alimentary leucopenia (Widal) in cancerous diseases] Vrach. gaz., 1927, **31:** 443–6.—**Volov, S. D.** [Widal's reaction in diagnosis of cancer] Vest. khir., 1928, **14:** 55–8.—**Zanni, G.** La reazione di Citelli-Piazzi nei tumori maligni. Otorinolar. ital., 1933, **3:** 605–16.

—— Diagnosis: Hemolytic [and antihemolytic] tests.

Decker, H. *Die Hemmung der Natriumoleathämolyse durch das Serum bei verschiedenen Krankheiten, insbesondere bei Karzinomen [Leipzig] 7p. 8° [Roding] 1923.

Cohnreich, E. Erythrocyten-Resistenz und Krebsdiagnose. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5:** 1650–2.—**Dietrich, H. A.** Veränderungen des Blutes bei Krebskranken (herabgesetzte Hemmung der Gallenhämolyse) Ibid., 1922, **1:** 2382.—**Hoffmann, J. A.** [Osmotic resistance of erythrocytes in cancer] Cas. lék. česk., 1936, **75:** 49–53.—**Künstler, W. E.** Ueber die Verwendungsfähigkeit der osmotischen Resistenzbestimmung von Erythrozyten bei der Diagnose bösartiger Geschwülste. Fol. haemat., Lpz., 1933, **49:** 21–50.—**Mitrovitch, L.** La résistance globulaire aux solutions hypotoniques de chlorure de sodium chez les cancéreux. Sang, Par., 1929, **3:** 440–50.—**Raab, W.** Verhinderung der fermentativen Carcinolyse durch Eiweisskörper und Zellschutzwirkung des Blutserums. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1935, **96:** 60–94.—**Roffo, A. H.** Résistance globulaire diminuée chez les cancéreux par les substances fluorescentes. Néoplasmes, 1931, **10:** 321–7. Also Prensa méd. argent., 1931–32, **18:** 320–4. ——— Durch fluorescierende Substanzen bei Krebskranken verursachte Resistenzverminderung der roten Blutkörperchen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1931–32, **35:** 130–5. ——— La irradiación ultravioleta y eritrosinhemolisis de hematies normales y de cancerosos. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Aires, 1932, **9:** 5–26. Also Néoplasmes, 1932, **11:** 351–65. ——— Las ondas de Hertz y su influencia sobre la eritrosinhemolisis. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1933, **10:** 72–125. ——— La eritrosinhemolisis en las ratas suprarrenoprivas. Ibid., 143–52. ——— & **Calcagno, O.** Fluorescencia y hemólisis de hematies normales y de cancerosos. Ibid., 1935, **12:** 596–618. Also Néoplasmes, 1932, **11:** 321–41.—**Roffo, A. H., & Correa, L. M.** Les colloïdes dans le sérum des cancéreux et l'éosine. Ibid., 1926, **5:** 12–6. Also repr.—**San Pietro, E.** Sull' azione del succo dei tumori maligni sovra l'emoglobina del sangue. Clin. med. ital., 1903, **42:** 693–9.—**Shilovtsev, S. P.** [Clinical significance of chloride reaction; persistence of hemolysis in cancer] Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, **1:** 1113–5.

—— Diagnosis: Meiostagmin tests.

Agostini, P. de. Valore clinico della reazione meiostagminica per la diagnosi dei tumori maligni. Biochem. ter. sper., 1910, **2:** 125–31.—**Green, F.** The meiostagmin reaction in the diagnosis of carcinoma. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1927, **17:** 313–7.—**Izar, G.** Synthetische Antigene zur Meiostagminreaktion bei bösartigen Geschwülsten; einfache und gemischte Glyceride der Myristil-, Linol- und Ricinolsäure. Biochem. Zschr., 1914, **60:** 320–9. ——— & **Ferro, P.** Sugli antigeni per la reazione meiostagmica nei tumori maligna; esteri della mannite. Tumori, Roma, 1913–14, **3:** 597. ——— Esteri della colesterina. Ibid., 599. ——— Synthetische Antigene zur Meiostagminreaktion bei bösartigen Geschwülsten; Mannitester. Biochem. Zschr., 1914, **59:** 234. ——— Cholesterinester. Ibid., 236.—**Jacobowsky, J.** [Tests with the meiostagmine reaction in cancer] Hygiea, Stockh., 1915, **77:** 586–609.—**Kabelík, J., & Hřivnová, M.** [Static, superficial tension of the blood serum and its changes in cancer] Cas. lék. česk., 1936, **75:** 477.—**Kopaczewski, W.** Diagnóstico precoz del cáncer. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1936, **13:** 550–61.—**Luger, A., & Weis-Ostborn, W.** La diagnosi biologica del cancro mediante la reazione meiostagmica. Biochim. ter. sper., 1924, **11:** 341–50. Also Seuchenbekämpfung, Wien, 1924, **1:** 83–94.—**Micheli, F., & Cattoretti F.** Natura e significato della reazione meiostagminica [nei tumori maligni] Clin. med. ital., 1913, **52:** 580–93.—**Micheli, F., Morpurgo, B.** [et al.] La diagnosi precoce del cancro. Minerva med., Tor., 1925, **5:** 1121–236.—**Rabiner, P. S.** [On low surface tension in the serum in cases of cancer] Vest. khir., 1928, **14:** 51–4.—**Roffo, A. H.** La reacción de meiostagmina en las ratas con tumores malignos. Prensa méd. argent., 1916–17, **3:** 377–81.—**Sil, J.** [Serodiagnosis of cancer: meiostagmin reaction] Cas. lék. česk., 1925, **64:** 1448–56.—**Svehla, K.** [Relation of the surface tension of serum to the lack of calcium in cancer] Ibid., 1926, **65:** 177.—**Teige, K., & Voženilek, B.** [Problem of surface tension of blood in malignant tumors] Ibid., 1480–6.—**Verson, S.** Beitrag zum Studium der Meiostagminreaktion bei bösartigen Geschwülsten. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1910, **23:** 1102–4.—**Weis Ostborn, W., & Ehrentheil, O.** Zur Theorie der Meiostagminreaktion (M. R.) beim Carcinom. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, **148:** 308–24.

—— Diagnosis: Methods.

See also other subheadings of **Cancer,** Diagnosis.

Delaporte, L. E. *Contribution à l'étude du séro-diagnostic du cancer. 47p. 8° Par., 1923.

Nesfield, V. A blood test for cancer. 8p. 8° Lond. [1931?]

Voss [F. G.] P. *Serologische Krebsdiagnostik [Erlangen] 31p. 8° Delmenhorst [1930]

Alpert, N. Iodophilia in the diagnosis of malignancy. Med. J. & Rec., 1930, **131:** 72.—**Bauer, K.** Zur Diagnose maligner Tumoren aus dem Krankenserum. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, **49:** 266–8.—**Beck, S., & Lendel, E.** Die interferometrische Frühdiagnose des Carcinoms durch Provokation. Fermentforschung, 1929–30, **11:** 490–514.—**Bigwood, E. J.** L'analyse chimique au service du diagnostic du cancer. Médecine, Par., 1933, **14:** 1–50.—**Bing, M.** Die Serodiagnostik der bösartigen Neubildungen, ihre praktische und theoretische Bedeutung. Bull. Schweiz. Verein. Krebsbekämpf., 1933–34, **1:** 219–34, pl. ——— & **Marangos, G.** Die diagnostischen Krebsreaktionen. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1934, **160:** 417–44.—**Blumenthal, F.** Grundsätzliches zu der Frage der Blutdiagnostik und der Therapie der Krebskrankheiten. Cancer, Brux., 1935, **12:** 185–202.—**Bouchmann, P.** Diagnostic précoce du cancer par l'analyse du sang. Rev. chir., Par., 1935, **73:** 587–91.—**Brustolon, A.** La sierodiagnosi del cancro. Gior. med. prat., 1930, **12:** 33–48.—**Carulla, V.** Contribució a l'estudi del sero-diagnòstic dels tumors malignes. Tr. Soc. biol., Barcel., 1935, **14:** 25–7.—**Cathie, I. A. B.** The value of the Schultz cholesterol reaction in the diagnosis of malignancy. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1936, **43:** 587.—**Celletti, L.** Le reazioni diagnostiche del cancro. Umbria med., 1929, **9:** 1544–6.—**Comșia, O.** [Serodiagnosis of cancer] Cluj. med., 1928, **9:** 679–85.—**Davidsohn, I.** Serodiagnosis of malignant tumors. Am. J. Clin. Path., 1936, **6:** 172–84.—**Dieckmann, H.** Zusammenfassender Bericht über die amtliche Nachuntersuchung der von Brehmerschen Krebsdiagnostik. Reichs Gesundhbl., 1935, **10:** 1033–40. ——— & **Mohr, H.** Gutachten über die Blutreaktionsbestimmungen von Brehmers an Gesunden und Kranken, besonders Krebskranken. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1935–36, **43:** 217–54.—**Dietrich, A.** Vorbemerkung zu den Abhandlungen von Ludwig Lange sowie von H. Dieckmann und H. Mohr. Ibid., 195.—**Druckrey, H.** Krebsdiagnostik nach von Brehmer. Klin. Wschr., 1936, **15:** 61–4.—**Fearis, W.** On Spengler's blood gram method for the diagnosis of cancer virus infection. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1932, **133:** 419–23.—**Fischer, R.** Réaction du sérum sanguin permettant le diagnostic précoce du cancer chez l'homme. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1923, 3. ser., **88:** 71–3. ——— Variation des p_H dans la réaction de la prostaxie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92:** 1192. Also Néoplasmes, 1925, **4:** 129–44.—**Fischer, W.** Ultramikroskopische Serumuntersuchungen und Versuch einer seroskopischen Abgrenzung verschiedener Krankheitszustände mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der malignen Geschwülste. Arch. klin. Chir., 1936, **185:** 189–210.—**Galjart, J. S.** [W. Kaelin's capillary-analytical reaction in cancer examinations] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1932, **76:** pt 1, 1685–98, 2 pl.—**Guillaumin, C. O.** La réaction séro-interférométrique de Hirsch. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1934, 8. ser., **19:** 407; 470.—**Haagen, E.** Untersuchungen über die Brauchbarkeit des Ringold-Verfahrens zur Feststellung des Krebses. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, **54:** 265.—**Hara, K.** Zur Serodiagnostik der malignen Geschwülste. Ibid., 1914, **40:** 1258.—**Hartmann, H.** Le diagnostic précoce du cancer: son importance dans la lutte anticancéreuse. Rev. sc., Par., 1923, **61:** 765–8. ——— Le séro-diagnostic du cancer. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1926, 3. ser., **95:** 412–5.—**Heinemann, M.** Les rayons mitogénétiques du sang et le diagnostique précoce des cancers. Cancer, Brux., 1933, **10:** suppl., 28–35.—**Holiday, E. R., & Smith, F. C.** The Schubert-Dannmeyer test for cancer. Am. J. Cancer, 1935, **23:** 339–42.—**Itchikawa, K.** Une méthode pour le sérodiagnostic précoce du cancer. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1930, **20:** 647–53.—**Jamieson, H. M.** Some notes on the diagnosis of carcinoma from the blood serum. Illinois M. J., 1931, **59:** 40–5.—**Kaclin, W.** Versuche zu einer Frühdiagnose des Krebses aus dem Blut nach capillar-dynamischer Methode. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1931, **34:** 457–72.—**Kaku, M.** Ueber die Seroreaktionen des Karzinoms. Nippon fujinkagakkai zasshi, 1935, **30:** 22–6.—**Knipfer, A.** Recherches réfractométriques sur le sérum des cancéreux. Néoplasmes, 1922, **1:** 177–87. Also Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1922, **3:** 377–87.—**Köhler, K.** Das Vorkommen vermehrter atoxylresistenter Lipase im Blute Krebskranker, ihre wissenschaftlichen Grundlagen für die praktische Auswertung zur Carcinomdiagnose. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1935–36, **43:** 87–119.—**Kraus, F.** Eine neue Blutreaktion zur Krebsdiagnose. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1931, **28:** 624.—**Laclau, N. C., Ymaz, L. I., & Acevedo, B.** Variación de la fórmula leucocitaria de los cancerosos a raíz de la inyección de hidrolisados de Saccharomyces cerevisiae; su significado diagnóstico y biológico. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1924, **37:** Soc. biol., 551; 645. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92:** 843.—**Landau, J. L., & German, W. M.** Serodiagnosis of malignant disease. Am. J. Clin. Path., 1932, **2:** 343–6.—**Lange, L.** Bakteriologische Nachprüfung der von Brehmerschen Krebsdiagnostik. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1935–36, **43:** 196–216.—**Lavedan, J.** L'utilisation des modifications sérologiques dans le diagnostic du cancer. Paris méd., 1925, **55:** 185–92. ——— Le sérodiagnostic des tumeurs malignes d'après les travaux récents. Ibid., 1931, **79:** 261–72.—**Lowe, E. C.** Serum reaction for malignancy. Brit. M. J., 1933, **1:** 1188. ——— The value and place of sero-diagnosis in the clinical investigation of cancer. J. State M., Lond., 1933, **41:** 530–8.—**Lundwall, K.** Zur Frage des serologischen Krebsnachweises. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1923, **119:** 468–73.—**Messina, R.** Contributo clinico alle reazioni sierologiche per la diagnosi dei tumori maligni. Riv. clin. med., 1928, **29:** 651–66.—**Mondain, C., Douris, R., & Beck, J.** Au sujet du séro-diagnostic du cancer; les phénomènes de précipitation. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1927, **41:** 1097–107.—**Mohr, H.** Zur Beurteilung einer neuen diagnostischen Methode. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, **63:** 400.—**Munter, H.** Beiträge zur serologischen Krebsdiagnose. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, 1312.—**Nielsen, O. J.** On serodiagnosis of cancer. Acta med. scand., 1936, Suppl. 78, 799–810.—**Patterson, J., & Adler, J.** The Cronin Lowe serum reaction for malignancy. Brit. M. J., 1933, **1:** 1063–6.—**Peretz, L. H., & Newler, A. J.** Zur Frage der Serodiagnose des Krebses. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1934–35, **41:** 267–80.—**Péricaud, H.** Nouvelles contributions pour servir à la biologie, au diagnostic précoce et au traitement du cancer. Néoplasmes, 1930, **9:** 220–8.—**Peyre, E.** Les épreuves sérologiques pour le diagnostic du cancer. Bull. méd., Par., 1924, **38:** 1072–6.—**Priestley, H.** Serological diagnosis of malignant disease. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1929, **1:** 192–5.—**Rémond, A., & Sendrail, A.** Le diagnostic sérologique du cancer. Gaz. hôp., 1924, **97:** 1173–5.—**Roffo, A. H.** La refractometría en el cáncer. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1924, **1:** 93–7. ——— & **Rivarola, J. B.** Sobre una propiedad refractométrica del suero de cancerosos; su valor diagnóstico. Ibid., 68–82. Also Prensa méd. argent., 1924–25, **11:** 977–80.—**Rosanov, N. I.** [Attempts of serodiagnosis in cancer] Vrach. gaz., 1929, **33:** 687.—**Roule, F.** Karzinom-Diagnose aus dem Blut nach dem Ringoldverfahren. Med. Welt, 1928, **2:** 555.—**Sachs, H.** Zur Frage der serologischen Reaktionsfähigkeit bei Geschwulstkrankheiten. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1931–32, **35:** 275–82. ——— Serologische Analyse und Krebsforschung. Tungchi med. Mschr., 1932–33, **8:** 37–46. Also Rev. méd. germ. iber. amer., 1931, **4:** 584–91.—**Salkind, S. J.** [Mitogenetic radiation of the blood and diagnosis of malignant tumors] Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, **1:** 1288–97.—**Schmidt, W.** Cancer diagnosis from the patients' blood. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1936, **193:** 173–6.—**Schmidt-Ott, A.** Studien zur Geschwulstimmunität; experimenteller Beitrag zur Wertung der interferometrischen Untersuchungsmethode speziell für die Diagnose des Carcinoms. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926–27, **24:** 292–324.—**Shwartz-Grusdinskaya, P. Y.** [Question of biochemical diagnosis of cancerous tumors] Klin. J. Saratov, 1928, **5:** 577–84.—**Staunton, G. P.** A new method of diagnosis and treatment for carcinoma. Brit. Homoeop. J., 1933, **23:** 275–94.—**Tinozzi, F. P.** Untersuchungen über den praktischen Wert der interferometrischen Methode für die Krebsdiagnose. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927–28, **26:** 286–303.—**Vercellotti, G., & Pavesi, A.** Una nuova reazione proposta per la diagnosi del cancro. Clin. med. ital., 1927, **58:** 26–36. Also Tumori, Roma, 1927, **13:** 61–78.—**Volkmann, K.** Kann man auf serologischem Wege die Lokalisation maligner Tumoren ermitteln? Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5:** 1563–5.—**Waterman, N.** [The serodiagnosis of cancer] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1921, **65:** pt 2, 197; 309. ——— Ein neues Agglutinationsphänomen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929, **29:** 395–410.—**Weiss, I., & Sümegi, I.** [Seroreaction and kidney function in cancerous diseases] Orv. hetil., 1928, **72:** 961–5.—**Wilbouchevich, A.** Sur un nouveau procédé de sérodiagnostic du cancer. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **87:** 1339–41.—**Witebsky, E.** Die Frage der serologischen Krebsdiagnostik und Krebsspezifität. Med. Welt, 1930, **4:** 694–6.—**Wolfsohn, G., & Köhler, H.** Gibt es eine serologische Diagnose der Carcinomkrankheit? Chirurg, 1928–29, **1:** 510–4.—**Wright, W. M., & Wolf, C. G. L.** The serological diagnosis of cancer. J. Cancer Res., 1930, **14:** 370–93.—**Zwerg & Lauber, H. J.** Ueber die klinische Brauchbarkeit der Karzinomreaktion nach Lederer. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59:** 283.

—— Diagnosis: Methods: Comparative value.

HOLZKNECHT, K. *Ueber die Reaktion carzinomatöser Seren nach H. Kahn und Wigand nebst Versuchen zur Theorie dieser Proben. 20p. 8° Würzb., 1926.

Acevedo, B. S. Die Botelhosche Reaktion und die Roffosche Neutralrotreaktion; ihr Wert bei den malignen Geschwülsten. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928–29, **28:** 311–5.—**Atzerodt, K.** Neue Carcinomreaktion und ihre klinische Brauchbarkeit. Klin. Wschr., 1928, **7:** 1076–8.—**Bachmann, W.** Kasuistischer Beitrag zur Brauchbarkeit der Serodiagnostik des Krebses bei Anwendung eines Kombinationsverfahrens. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, **57:** 451. ——— & **Schmidt, F.** Ein experimenteller Beitrag zur Serodiagnostik des Carcinoms; der Vergleich der Kahnschen Methode der Albumin-A-Bestimmung bei stufenphotometrischer Ablesung mit der Botelhoreaktion in veränderter Form. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9:** 1541–3.—**Baldoni, A.** Sul valore di alcune reazioni sierodiagnostiche per i tumori maligni del cane. Mem. Accad. sc. Bologna, 1932–33, 8. ser., **10:** 85–102.—**Bernhard, F.** Zur Karzinomdiagnose (Phosphorsäuregehalt des Blutes, Kahnsche Reaktion und Blutzuckerspiegel) Mitt. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir., 1924, **38:** 204–9. ——— Grundsätzliches zur Carcinomdiagnostik mit der Lipasebestimmung und der Fuchsschen Reaktion. Arch. klin. Chir., 1936, **186:** 233.—**Brancati, R.** Le prove biologiche nella diagnosi del cancro. Ann. ital. chir., 1933, **12:** 1069–71. Also Studium, Nap., 1933, **23:** 200–19.—**Brunelli, B.** Sul valore delle sieroreazioni nel cancro. Minerva med., Tor., 1929, **9:** 542–7.—**Carminati, V.** Osservazioni sulla reazione citolitica di Freund e Kaminer e sulla modificazione di Willheim e Stern. Biochim. ter. sper., 1931, **18:** 181–97.—**Carulla, V.** Contribution à l'étude du sérodiagnostic des tumeurs malignes; résultats fournis par quelques réactions par le sérodiagnostic des tumeurs malignes. C. rend. Soc.

biol., 1932, **110**: 727.—**Ciantini, F.** Contributo alla sierodiagnosi dei tumori maligni con la reazione di Botelho e meiostagmica stalagmometrica. Clin. chir., Milano, 1932, **35**: 63–77.—**Conti, G.** Su alcune reazioni per la diagnosi del cancro. Diagnosi, 1929, **9**: 31–58.—**Correa, L. M.** Técnica e interpretación de las principales reacciones para el diagnóstico del cáncer. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1934, **11**: 705–26.—**Cuevas, B. A.** Las principales reacciones serológicas en cancerología. Ars medica, Barcel., 1934, **10**: 451–60.—**Dieckmann, H., & Schmitz, A.** Beiträge zur serologischen Krebsdiagnostik; Beteiligung und Wirkungsbedingungen proteolytischer Serumfermente bei der Abderhaldenschen Reaktion und der Krebsreaktion nach Fuchs. Reichsgesundhbl., 1937, **12**: 126–9.—**Dondi, R.** Diagnosi biologica dei tumori maligni e valori diagnostici delle reazione di Botelho e di Brossa-Bozzolo-Lombardi. Gior. med. prat., 1937, **19**: 60–71.—**Fernández Martínez, F., Suárez Peregrin, E., & Clavera, J. M.** Las reacciones de Roffo y de Botelho en el diagnóstico del cáncer. Medicina, Méx., 1932, **12**: 329–42.—**Gandolfo, A.** Diagnóstico y tratamiento del cáncer. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1933, **10**: 495–510.—**Hilarowicz, H.** [Chemical nature and clinical value of Botelho's and Roffo's reactions in cancer] Med. dośw., 1927, **7**: 149–85.—**Investigations** into sero-diagnostic methods for the detection of malignancy. Annual Rep. Brit. Emp. Cancer Campaign, 1935, **12**: 109.—**Kafka, V.** Ueber den heutigen Stand der Serodiagnose des Krebses. Wien. med. Wschr., 1936, **86**: 1213.—**Klukow, S., & Hoffmann, W. O.** [Practical value of serological reactions in cancer] Polska gaz. lek., 1936, **15**: 320.—**Küster, E., & Koulen, K.** Uebersicht über die bisherigen Versuche zur Serumdiagnose des Karzinoms und eigene Versuche auf diesem Gebiete. Arb. Staatsinst. exp. Ther., 1928, H. 21, 252–69.—**Lakotkin, O. U.** [Value of the recent, new biological reactions in cancer] Russ. klin., 1929, **11**: 654–65.—**Lehmann-Facius, H.** Sul valore dei metodi serologici nella diagnosi dei tumori maligni. Sperimentale, 1932, **86**: 231–45.—**Lipkin, J.** [Comparative value of Davis' and Botelho's reaction and their clinical importance] Mosk. med. J., 1927, **7**: 7, 8–14.—**Lotthammer, R., & Pistofidis, A.** Ein Vergleich der diagnostischen Leistung der Krebsreaktionen von Fuchs und Kahn. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936–37, **45**: 105–8.—**Maislisch, R.** Diagnostisches bei Krebserkrankungen. Ibid., 1930, **31**: 605–20.—**Marcus, I. M., & Maleiev, I. A.** [Clinical significance of Davis and Botelho Vilbuschevich reactions in diagnosing malignant growths] Vrach. dielo, 1926, **9**: 2011–5.—**Marques dos Santos.** Sur la valeur des méthodes de Dungern et Kottmann pour le diagnostic sérologique du cancer. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **87**: 713.—**Nunzi, A.** Ricerche cliniche sul valore di alcune siero-emo-reazioni per la diagnosi di tumore maligno. Riv. clin. med., 1929, **20**: 1031–45, 2 ch.—**Piotrowski, G.** Réaction de Botelho et réaction de floculation de Fry (contribution à l'étude de la séroréaction du cancer) Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1927, **16**: 56–60. Also Paris méd., 1927, **65**: 91. ——— **& Tcherniak.** Contribution à l'étude du séro-diagnostic du cancer; réaction de Botelho et réaction de Fry. Cancer, Brux., 1928, **5**: 211–8.—**Rondoni, P.** Critica dei recenti tentativi di sierodiagnosi e sierocitodiagnosi del cancro. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1936, **15**: 613–24.—**Rossi, F.** Sierodiagnosi nei tumori maligni; le reazioni: del rosso neutro di Roffo; mciostagminica precipitante d'Izar; dell' albumina a di Kahn. Clin. chir., Milano, 1926, **29**: 1030–42.—**Sievers, O.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen über verschiedene Carcinomreaktionen (die Albumin-A-, Roffo-, Meiostagmin-, Freund-Kaminer-, und Komplementbindung-Reaktionen) Acta path. microb. scand., 1932, **9**: 111–38. ——— Untersuchungen über die Hirszfeld'schen und Kahn'schen Karzinomreaktionen. Ibid., 1931, **8**: 29–70. Also Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1931, **73**: 7–60.—**Skvirsky, P. V., & Shtriter, V. A.** [Serological methods in diagnosis of cancer] Vrach. gaz., 1926, **30**: 115; 183; 235; 303.—**Volkmann, K.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen über den serologischen Krebsnachweis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52**: 655–7. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1926, **50**: 531.—**Waterman, N.** Serodiagnostische Reaktionen beim Krebs. Seuchenbekämpfung, Wien, 1925, **2**: 6–10.

—— Diagnosis, microscopic.

See also **Biopsy**; **Cancer**, Cytology; **Cancer**, Histology.

VERNONI, G. Classificazione-diagnosi microscopica (Tumori maligni) p.405–520. 8° Milano, 1933.

In his Tumori maligni. Milano, 1933.

Andres, A. [Diagnostic value of Stadelmann's cells] Cas. lék. česk., 1928, 1365–7.—**Ascher, F.** Ueber die Bedeutung der argyrophilen Fasern in der Differentialdiagnostik von bösartigen Geschwülsten. Beitr. path. Anat., 1933, **92**: 1–13.—**Aron, M.** Essai d'une méthode histologique de diagnostic du cancer. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115**: 403–6. Also Monit. endocr., 1934, **2**: 229.—**Bloodgood, J. C.** When cancer becomes a microscopic disease, there must be tissue diagnosis in the operating room. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, **88**: 1022. ——— Biopsy in diagnosis of malignancy. South. M. J., 1927, **20**: 18–28. Also J. Lab. Clin. M., 1930–31, **16**: 692–703. ——— Biopsy. Am. J. Surg., 1934, n. ser., **24**: 331–44.—**Davis, J. E.** The differentiation of cancer tissue. Am. J. Obst., 1926, **12**: 29–44 [Discussion] 122–4.—**De Courcy, J. L.** Biopsy as a means of diagnosis of malignant tumors. Internat. J. M. & S., 1933, **46**: 319–23.—**Dubois-Roquebert, H.** Comment faire le diagnostic précoce du cancer; utilité et technique de la biopsie. Clinique, Par., 1923, **18**: 140.—**Epstein, A., & Fedorejeff, A.** Inwiefern sind die Probeexcisionen bei bösartigen Geschwülsten gefährlich? Arch. klin. Chir., 1931, **165**: 357–74.—**Fischer, W.** Histologische Diagnose der bösartigen Geschwülste. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, **31**: 969–72.—**Gandolfo, A.** Valor de los elementos de laboratorio en el diagnóstico del cáncer. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1934, **11**: 674–704.—**Goforth, J. L.** The importance of the biopsy in the diagnosis and treatment of cancer. Med. Insur., 1931, **47**: 89; 115.—**Graham, G. S.** The cancer cells of serous effusions. Am. J. Path., 1933, **9**: suppl. 54, 701–10, 2 pl. Also J. M. Ass. Alabama, 1933, **3**: 13–6.—**Guisez, J.** De la biopsie dans le cancer du larynx et de l'oesophage. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1930, **39**: 322–6.—**Heiberg, K. A.** [Studies on atypical epithelium in cancer and granulation tissue and the diagnostic importance of the size of the nuclei] Bibl. læger, 1921, **113**: 490–506. Also Virchows Arch., 1921, **234**: 469–80.—**Hoffman, W. J.** New technic and instrument for obtaining biopsy specimens. Am. J. Cancer, 1931, **15**: 212–20.—**Hueck, W.** Ueber die Bedeutung und Bewertung der Stückchendiagnose. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1936, **4**: 45–7.—**Jovin, I.** [The importance of biopsy in diagnosis for the treatment of cancer] România med., 1928, **6**: 227–9.—**Kotzarev, A.** La biopsie clinique et le diagnostic du cancer. Néoplasmes, 1929, **8**: 333–48.—**Kucherenko, P. O.** [Morphologic anaplasia and pathologico-histologic methods of diagnosis of malignant tumors] Ukrain. med. vist., 1929, **5**: 360–5.—**Leroux, R.** La biopsie dans le diagnostic et le pronostic du cancer. J. méd. fr., 1922, **11**: 467–72.—**Lynch, K. M.** Pathologic diagnosis of cancer. South. M. J., 1926, **19**: 284–7.—**McDonald, E., & Hueper, W. C.** Cancer and the laboratory. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1930–31, **16**: 713–33.—**MacGuire, D. P.** The importance of tissue examination in cancer. Internat. J. M. & S., 1933, **46**: 284.—**Majewski, F., & Zielinska, A.** [Cytological examination of the vesicatory exudate to diagnose malignant tumors] Lek. Wilénski, 1913, **1**: No. 1, 2; No. 3, 1.—**Maresch, R.** Ueber die mikroskopische Erkennbarkeit bösartiger Gewächse. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, **42**: 225–7.—**Martin, H. E., & Ellis, E. B.** Aspiration biopsy. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1934, **59**: 578–89.—**Naidu, V. R.** The value of enlarged nucleoli in the diagnosis of malignancy. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1935, **10**: 356–62.—**Pflueger, O. H., & Stowe, W. P.** Biopsy in malignant disease. California West. M., 1936, **44**: 99–104.—**Póvoa, H.** Biopsia precocissima. Arch. brasil. med., 1934, **24**: 373–5.—**Ritter, C.** Die Verwertung der Saugapparate zur Diagnose bei bösartigen Geschwülsten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1906, **32**: 1261–3.—**Robinson, W. L.** The role of the pathologist in the diagnosis of cancer. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, **31**: 298–301.—**Rubens-Duval, H.** Biopsie et cancer. Paris méd., 1922, **43**: 151–4.—**Schrek, R.** A method for counting the viable cells in normal and in malignant cell suspensions. Am. J. Cancer, 1936, **28**: 389–92.—**Slanina, P.** [Importance of cytological examinations of exudates of serous cavities in the diagnosis of malignant tumors] Cas. lék česk., 1930, **69**: 1286–9.—**Terry, B. T.** A new and rapid method of examining tissue microscopically for malignancy. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1927–28, **13**: 550–65. ——— Improvement in technic and results made in examining microscopically by the razor section method 2,000 malignant tissues. Ibid., 1928–29, **14**: 519–31.—**Von Haam, E.** The importance of biopsy in the diagnosis of cancer. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1934, **87**: 153–8.

—— Diagnosis, radiographic.

Ames, F. B. X-ray diagnosis of malignant tumors. Maine M. J., 1936, **27**: 239–42.—**Bíró, E.** [Diagnostic value of Roentgen rays in differentiation of various malignant tumors] Gyógyászat, 1926, **66**: 150–2.—**Del Giudice, V.** Diagnóstico radiológico del cáncer. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1934, **11**: 727–61.—**Soiland, A.** The radiologist as key man in cancer work. Texas J. M., 1933, **28**: 762–4. ——— The clinical significance of X-ray interpretations in malignancies. Radiol. Rev., 1936, **58**: 10–3.

—— Diagnosis: Skin tests [Boyksen; Freund-Kaminer; Gruskin]

Boyksen, O. Zur Intrakutanreaktion bei Karzinom. Zbl. Chir., 1924, **51**: 894–6. ——— Biochemische Reaktionen bei Carcinom. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926, **23**: 110–27.—**Cafasso, K.** Ueber die Boyksensche diagnostische Karzinomreaktion. Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, **20**: 827–9.—**Cholewa, J., & Cernelc, S.** Die Kutanreaktion nach E. Freund für Krebsdiagnose. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, **46**: 1072–4.—**Eggers, H.** Zur Bewertung der von Boyksen angegebenen diagnostischen Karzinomreaktion. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, **70**: 594–6.—**Fuchs, G.** Die Beeinflussung der Freund-Kaminerschen Reaktion durch Kurz- und Ultrakurzwellen. Klin. Wschr., 1936, **15**: 759. Also Strahlentherapie, 1936, **57**: 636–42.—**Gruskin, B.** A serum test for the diagnosis of cancer based on a new theory of etiology. Am. J. M. Sc., 1929, **177**: 476–87. ——— Intradermal test for the determination of malignancy. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1932, **17**: 1237.—**Harke, W.** Der Wert der serologischen Karzinomdiagnostik nach Boyksen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71**: 102.—**Jents, E.** Klinische Erfahrungen über die Freund-Kaminersche Karzinom- und Oxyprotein-Reaktion. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1937, **71**: 92–5.—**Kaminer, G.** Die diagnostische Verwendbarkeit der Freund-Kaminerschen

Impfreaktion zur Erkennung von Karzinomen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, **46**: 1576–8.—**Kotrnetz, H., & Weber, H.** Erfahrungen über die Freund-Kaminersche intracutane Carcinomreaktion. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1933, **240**: 533–53.—**Kubányi, A., & Jakob, M.** Die Bewertung der Freund-Kaminerschen Reaktion auf Grund von Gewebezüchtungen. Klin. Wschr., 1928, **7**: 943.—**McFarland, J., Clark, J. H., & Friedman, M.** Experiences with the Gruskin skin test for the diagnosis of cancer. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1934–35, **20**: 468–74.—**Marangos, G.** Die klinische Anwendung der Freund-Kaminerschen intrakutanen Karzinomreaktion. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, **45**: 848–51. ——— Erfahrungen mit der Freund-Kaminerschen intracutanen Carcinomreaktion. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1933, **241**: 734.—**Mettenleiter, M. W.** Ergebnisse der Freund-Kaminerschen intrakutanen Probe. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, **47**: 1519–21.—**Orator & Arens.** Erfahrungen mit der intrakutanen Karzinom-Reaktion von Freund und Kaminer. Wien. med. Wschr., 1934, **84**: 260–2.—**Sulger, E.** Ueber den diagnostischen Wert der serologischen Intrakutanreaktion beim Karzinom. Med. Klin., Berl., 1922, **18**: 1374–6.

—— Endocrine aspects.

See also **Cancer, Immunity; Cancer, Treatment: Hormones.**

Elsner, H. Krebsentstehung und endokrines System. 100p. 8° Berl., 1926.

Aievoli, E. I coefficienti ormonici sull' evoluzione di blastomi maligni. Gazz. internat. med. chir., 1930, **38**: 281–5.—**Arloing, F., Josserand, A., & Charachon, J.** Relations entre les modifications de la cortico-surrénale et l'évolution du cancer expérimental de la souris blanche. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **101**: 646.—**Asada, T.** Die Einflüsse der Keimdrüsen auf die Empfänglichkeit und das Wachstum des transplantablen Mäusekrebses. Gann, Tokyo, 1922, **16**: No. 4, 35–43. Also Mitt. med. Fak. Univ. Kyushu, 1923–24, **8**: 155–95.—**Ball, H. A., & Samuels, L. T.** The relation of the hypophysis to the growth of malignant tumors; the effect of hypophysectomy on autogenous tumors. Am. J. Cancer, 1936, **26**: 547–51.—**Bate, R. A.** Hormone imbalance in relation to metaplasia and cancer. Am. Med., 1936, **42**: 552–7.—**Beregoff, P.** El cancer en relación con las secreciones internas. Rev. méd. Colombia, 1932, **2**: 565–83.—**Bischoff, F., & Maxwell, L. C.** Hormones in cancer; the effect of glandular extirpation upon the growth of transplantable tumors. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1932, **46**: 51; 59.—**Borza, J. von, & Melly, B.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über das Wesen der Krebsdisposition. Virchows Arch., 1926, **262**: 275–85.—**Bourne, G.** The sterols, sex hormones, and cancer. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1935–36, **7**: 34–9.—**Chidester, F. E.** The endocrine glands in relation to cancer. Med. World, 1934, **52**: 356–419.—**Cizek, M. J.** [Hormones, vitamines and cancer] Cas. lék. česk., 1937, **76**: 313; 343; 373.—**Craciun, E. C.** Influences métabolique et hormonales sur le développement des greffes cancéreuses. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **111**: 137.—**Dingemanse, E., Freud, J.** [et al.] Ueber das Vorkommen von hohen Mengen weiblichen (Sexual-) Hormons Menformon im Blut von Krebskranken (Männern) Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1930, **141**: 225–7.—**Druckrey, H.** Hormone und Krebs. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62**: 717–21. Also Verh. Berl. med. Ges. (1935) 1936, **66**: 322–33. ——— Hypophysenvorderlappen und Krebs. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936–37, **45**: 352–4.—**Dustin, A. P.** Du thymus au cancer; étude des mécanismes cytorégulateurs chez les vertébrés. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1925, **14**: 409–36.—**Elsner, H.** Kritisches Referat über Krebsentstehung und endokrines System. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, **50**: 1349; 1391.—**Endocrine** (The) relations of cancer. Med. Times, N. Y., 1936, **64**: 539; 556; 568. Also repr.—**Engel, D.** Krebs und Hypophyse. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, **26**: 1790.—**Evans, R. D., Bischoff, F.** [et al.] Hormones in cancer; influence of the hypophysis. Am. J. Cancer, 1934, **21**: 329–45.—**Fellner, O. O.** Krebs, Eierstock und Placenta. Zbl. Gyn., 1924, **48**: 2337–41. Also Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1925, **124**: 771–801. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, **72**: 676.—**Female** sex hormone starts wild growth of cells. Science News Lett., 1935, **27**: 141.—**Fischer-Wasels, B.** Die Hormone in ihrer Bedeutung für Entstehung und Wachstum der bösartigen Geschwülste. Endokrinologie, 1934, **14**: 100–16.—**Forster, N. K.** The endocrine relationship to the etiology of cancer. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1936, **29**: 311–5.—**Freud, J.** [Menformon contents of blood in cancer patients] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1930, **74**: pt 1, 2188.—**Gaessler.** Ueber Beziehungen des Hypophysenvorderlappens zur Krebskrankheit. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, **58**: 258.—**Gardner, W. U., Smith, G. M.** [et al.] Experimental production of malignant growths in mice by estrogenic chemicals. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **107**: 656.—**Guccione, F.** Alterazioni della ipofisi in soggetti affetti da tumori maligni. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1934, **23**: 507–601.—**Hersch, M.** [Animal experiments on the endocrinology of cancer] Gyógyászat, 1932, **72**: 34–8.—**Inutsuka, A.** Ueber den Einfluss der Gl. parathyroideae auf die Entwicklung des malignen Tumors. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1933, **23**: 680–3.—**Jaisohn, P.** Do the normal cells change to cancer cells under hormonal influence? West Virginia M. J., 1934, **30**: 414.—**Karnicki, W.** Ueber den Einfluss der endokrinen Drüsen auf das Entstehen und Verhalten der experimentellen Krebserkrankungen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1931–32, **35**: 523–42.—**Katz, K.** Hypophysenvorderlappen und Krebs. Ibid., 1936–37, **45**: 139–70.—**Kögl, F.** Ueber Wuchsstoffe. Ibid., 1933–34, **40**: 203–16.—**Konsulov, S., & Dimitracov, K.** Das Krebsproblem als ein Hormonproblem aufgefasst. Ibid., 1932, **36**: 37–48.—**Krashevnikov, V.** [Changes of the organs of internal secretion as endogenous factor of development of cancer] Vrach. delo, 1926, **9**: 97–104.—**Lacassagne, A.** Tumeurs malignes, apparues au cours d'un traitement hormonal combiné, chez des souris appartenant à des lignées réfractaires au cancer spontané. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **121**: 607–9.—**Larionow, L. T.** Die Schilddrüse bei Teer-, Impf- und Spontankrebse der Tiere (weisse Mäuse und Ratten) Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929, **30**: 202–30. ——— [Parathyroid glands in experimental cancer] Vest. rentg., 1936, **16**: 237–47.—**Loeb, L., Burns, E. L., & Moskop, M.** Internal secretion as a factor in the origin of cancer. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1936, **35**: 117–23.—**Little, S. W.** Cancer and endocrine disease. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1922, **101**: 567–71. ——— Ductless glands, childbearing, and cancer. Cancer, N. Y., 1925, **2**: 134–42.—**Ludwig, F.** Hormone, Vitamine, Zellwachstum und Carcinom (gemeinsam mit Julius von Ries) Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1933–34, **156**: 331 [Discussion] 343.—**Luttinger, P.** Endocrines and cancer (review of recent literature) Cancer, N. Y., 1925, **2**: 148–52.—**Mercier, L., & Gosselin, L.** La thyroïde dans une lignée de souris cancéreuses. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115**: 820–2.—**Meyer, O. O., & McTiernan, C.** A study of the relationship of internal secretions to the metabolism of malignant tumor tissue. Am. J. Cancer, 1934, **20**: 96–116.—**Murphy, J. B., & Strum, E.** Effect of prepuberty castration on subsequent cancer implantation. J. Exp. M., 1925, **42**: 155–61.—**Nishida, S.** An experimental study of the effect of thyroid function to growth of malignant tumors. Jap. J. Obst., 1935, **18**: 195–232.—**Paterson, P.** The effect of oophorectomy and splenectomy on cancer of the breast and uterus. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **1**: 1402–4.—**Roberts, C. P.** To what extent may hormones be blamed for cancer? J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1936, **25**: 242–5.—**Rodewall, W.** Ueber einen das Melanophorenhormon bindenden Stoff im Serum Krebskranker. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62**: 726.—**Sala, A. M., & Stein, R. J.** Leukocytic infiltration of the adrenals in malignancy. Am. J. Cancer, 1937, **29**: 63–5.—**Sakharov, G. P.** [Cancer and endocrinology] Sovet. klin., 1932, **18**: 39–43.—**Schwartz, H. H.** Cancer and endocrines. Northwest M., 1930, **29**: 133–6.—**Silberstein, F., Fellner, O. O., & Engel, P.** Ueber das Auftreten eines Brunststoffes in Blut und Geweben unter pathologischen Verhältnissen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1931–32, **35**: 420–7.—**Sokolov, B.** Rôle du cortex de la surrénale dans le développement du cancer. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **101**: 264–6.—**Stiner, O.** Der Krebs und die Frage seiner Beziehungen zum endemischen Kropf. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1924, **54**: 605–11.—**Stocks, P.** Cancer and goitre. Biometrika, Lond., 1923–24, **16**: 364; 1924–25, **17**: 159.—**Susman, W.** The role of the pituitary in the etiology of cancer. Brit. M. J., 1931, **2**: 794–8.—**Tagliaferro, P.** Dell'influenza delle ghiandole sessuali sull' insorgenza e sviluppo dei neoplasmi maligni. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1933, **8**: 1397–401.—**Tamura, T.** Suprarenal function and malignant tumors. Jap. J. Obst., 1934, **17**: 349; 1935, **18**: 130.—**Vassiliadis, H.** Essai d'extraction et de purification des substances inhibantes du cancer, contenues dans la capsule surrénale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115**: 1243.—**Wiesner, B. P., & Haddow, A.** Gonadotropie hormones and cancer. Nature, Lond., 1933, **131**: 97.—**Wyeth, G. A.** The histological findings of the hypophysis in cancer. Endocrinology, 1934, **18**: 59–70.

—— experimental.

See also **Cancerology, Methods.**

Neuländer, G. *Was lehrt der experimentelle Ratten- und Mäusekrebs in Bezug auf das Krebsproblem? 58p. 8° Berl., 1918.

Auler, H. Ueber den histologischen Charakter von experimentellen Rattentumoren. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927, **25**: 78–88.—**Bancroft, F. W.** Recent experimental work on the ætiology of malignant growths. Colorado M., 1911, **8**: 204–10.—**Begg, A. M., & Cramer, W.** On the alleged experimental production of malignant tumours in the fowl. Lancet, Lond., 1929, **2**: 697.—**Bloch, B.** Der experimentelle Krebs Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1927, **57**: 1218–27.—**Borst.** Neuere Probleme der experimentellen Krebsforschung. Vereinsbl. pfälz. Aerzte, 1928, **40**: 481.—**Compton, A.** Experimental cancer; studies on the action of glycerine on tissue cells; with an account of a method of rendering ulcerated tumour tissue relatively safe for transplantation. Lancet, Lond., 1927, **2**: 327.—**Döderlein, G.** Ueber den experimentellen Mäusekrebs. Sitzber. Ges. Morph. München (1923–24) 1924, **35**: 38–44.—**Fibiger, J.** Estado actual de las investigaciones sobre la producción experimental del cáncer, su finalidad y problemas que de ellas se derivan. Rev. sudamer. endocr., B. Air., 1925, **8**: 16–21.—**Fischer-Wasels, B.** Las leyes fundamentales del desarrollo del cáncer sobre base experimental. Rev. méd. germ. iber. amer., 1933, **6**: 289–304.—**Greenwood, A.** A scheme for the provision of disease-free chickens for cancer research. Annual Rep. Brit. Emp. Cancer Campaign, 1936, **13**: 291.—**Haendel, L.** Krebszüchtung im Tier. Zbl. Bakt. 1. Abt., 1927, **104**: 2–11.—**Hieger, I.** Experiments upon the nature of the cancer-producing process. Annual Rep. Brit. Emp. Cancer Campaign, 1935, **12**: 215–7.—**Itchikawa, K., Baum, S. M.** [et al.] Etude expérimentale et comparative du

cancer. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1923, **12**: 686; passim.—**Juster & Cailliau.** Les enseignements pratiques de l'expérimentations dans le cancer. J. méd. Paris, 1935, **55**: 1021–3.—**Krotkin, N. A.** [Experimental cutaneous cancer in rabbits] Vest. khir., 1924, **4**: No. 10, 136–46.—**Lecloux, J.** Les problèmes posés par la production expérimentale du cancer. Arch. méd. belges, 1924, **77**: 571–7.—**Lewin, C.** Experimentelle Beiträge zur Morphologie und Biologie bösartiger Tumoren. Verh. Berl. med. Ges. (1907) 1908, **38**: 2. Teil, 92–505 [Discussion] 1. Teil, 337–50.—**Maisin, J.** Cancer expérimental. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1922, **134**: 177. ——— & **Picard, E.** Peut-on provoquer expérimentalement des cancers de la vessie chez le rat? C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 1058–60.—**Mandl, F., & Stöhr, F.** Bericht über Mäusekrebsversuche. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, **37**: 1275.—**Masson, P.** Cancer expérimental. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1926, 572–604.—**Mendeléev, P.** Résistance électrique du foie de souris après inoculation de tumeur cancéreuse. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94**: 1277–80.—**Mir, M.** Nociones de cáncer experimental. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1930, **5**: 164–80.—**Moet y Arranz, V.** Los estudios experimentales sobre el cáncer. Siglo méd., 1932, **90**: 114.—**Murphy, J. B.** Experimental approach to the cancer problem; four important phases of cancer research; avian tumors in relation to the general problem of malignancy. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1935, **56**: suppl., 1–31.—**Murray, J. A.** Results of animal experiments on cancer. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1922, n. ser., **113**: 286. ——— The bearing of the experimental induction of cancer on our conceptions of its nature and causation. Glasgow M. J., 1934, **121**: 1–13.—**Németh, L., & Csaba, M.** Experimental investigations on mouse-tumors. Magy. orv. arch., 1932, **33**: 192–4.—**Philippson, A.** Kritische Bemerkungen zur experimentellen Krebserzeugung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, **49**: 911.—**Rondoni, P.** Esperienze sui tumori. Sperimentale, 1913, **67**: suppl., 89.—**Roussy, G., & Wolf, M.** Le cancer expérimental. Ann. méd., Par., 1921, **9**: 51; 118.—**Salmon, P.** Glycérine et cancer expérimental. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 1127.—**Schmidt, W.** Ein Beitrag zur experimentellen Erzeugung von Tiertumoren. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1928, **109**: 44–8.—**Serono, C.** Sul cancro sperimentale. Rass. clin. ter., 1936, **35**: 162–4. Also repr.—**Shor, G. V.** [Experimental caneer] Vest. rentg., 1923–24, **2**: 135–49.—**Soboleva, N. G., Schabad, L., & Schor, G. V.** [Study of experimental cancer in white mice] Ibid., 1927, **5**: 137–66. Also Vrach. gaz., 1927, **31**: 403–7. Also Ann. rocntg., Par., 1927–28, **3**: 4–49.—**Tchakhotine, S.** Sulla tecnica degli studi nel cancro sperimentale dei topi. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1928, **3**: 986–9.—**Twort, C. C., & Twort, J. M.** Some factors influencing the development of experimental oil and tar tumours in mice. Lancet, Lond., 1929, **1**: 1108–11.—**Vergara Espino, A.** Algunos problemas histopatologicos del cancer experimental. Rev. mex. biol., 1929, **9**: 80–5.—**Watson, A. F.** Comparative studies on carcinogenesis in rats. Am. J. Cancer, 1935, **25**: 753–62.—**Wrzosek, A.** [Problems of experimental investigations of malignant tumors] Now. lek., Poznań, 1913, **25**: 57–61.—**Young, J. S.** The experimental study of cancer. Ulster M. J., 1933, **2**: 80–5.

—— experimental: Cancerization methods.

André-Thomas, J. Réactions de deux invertébrés; Ascidia mentula Müll, et Nereis diversicolor O. F. M., à l'inoculation de substances à propriétés cancérigènes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108**: 667–9. ——— Le carotène favorise-t-il la formation des cancers expérimentaux? Ibid., 1932, **110**: 883.—**Berenblum, I., & Kendal, L. P.** The production of tumours in the fowl, with a colloidal solution of 1:2:5:6-dibenzanthracene. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1934, **15**: 366–71.—**Blumenthal, V. F., & Auler, H.** Erzeugung von bösartigen Tumoren durch Einspritzen von Milzbrei und Blut von tumortragenden Ratten und Mäusen. Ann. Surg., 1931, **93**: 74–6.—**Bradbury, J. T.** Experimental carcinogenesis. Univ. Hosp. Bull., Ann Arb. 1936, **2**: 63.—**Buonomo La Rossa, F.** La production expérimentale du cancer. Néoplasmes, 1923, **2**: 204–10.—**Burrows, H.** Experiments in carcinogenesis; the effect of the subcutaneous injection of aseptic irritants in rats and mice. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1936, **43**: 427. ——— **Hieger, I., & Kennaway, E. L.** Experiments in carcinogenesis: the effect of the subeutaneous and intraperitoneal injection of lard, olive oil, and other fatty materials in rats and mice. Ibid., 419–26, pl.—**Burrows, M. T.** The production of malignant ulcers in the skin of rats; with notes on the cause of cancer in the uterus, breast, and liver. Arch. Path., Chic., 1927, **4**: 380–95. ——— & **Johnston, C. G.** The action of oils in the production of tumors; with a definition of the cause of cancer. Arch. Int. M., 1925, **36**: 293–332.—**Castiglioni, G.** Cancri sperimentali da stimoli chimici e fisici associati. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1927, **2**: 636–42.—**Cook, J. W.** The production of cancer by pure hydrocarbons. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1932, **111**: ser. B, 485, 4 pl.—**Cornil, L.** Le cancer expérimental et les hydrocarbures carcinogènes. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1936, **50**: 277–9.—**Deelman, H. T.** [The causation of malignant tumors (cancer and sarcoma) by tar] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1921, **65**: pt 2, 2395–414.—**Dobrovolskaïa-Zavadskaïa, N., & Samssonow, N.** Augmentation de la malignité du cancer greffé de la souris au moyen du violet de gentiane. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 974–6.—**Fischer, A.** Erzeugung bösartiger Geschwülste. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, **23**: 1004. Also Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, **104**: 31–6. Also Ugeskr. læger, 1927, **89**: 757–9.—**Fogliani, U.** Sugli effetti della ingestione di catrame e di ittiolo. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1933, **41**: 63–8.—**Giuffrida, E.** Produzione sperimentale di cancro e processi rigenerativi dell' epitelio. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1928, **3**: 44–6.—**Glover, T. J., & Engle, J. L.** Production of a malignant growth in a guinea pig. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1933, **48**: 319–21.—**Haendel.** Krebszüchtung im Tier. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, **23**: 1003.—**Hieger, I.** On the mechanism of carcinogenesis by chemical compounds. Am. J. Cancer, 1936, **28**: 522–9.—**Ilfeld, F. W.** The experimental production of visceral tumors with hydrocarbons. Ibid., 743–53.—**Imura, T., & Azuma, T.** Tecrbepinselungsversuch an den mit Vitamin-A freier Nahrung gefütterten weissen Ratten. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1927, **17**: 491–5.—**Itchikawa, K.** Sur la production expérimentale du cancer. J. radiol. éleetr., 1923, **7**: 415.—**Kennaway, E. L., & Sampson, B.** Tumours of the skin and mammary gland caused by pyrogenous products of cholesterol. J. Path. Bact., Edinb., 1928, **31**: 609–12, pl.—**Krebs, C.** [Experimental alcohol cancer in the white mouse] Hospitalstidende, 1928, **71**: 621–37. Also Zschr. Immunforsch., 1928, **59**: 203–18.—**Kushtalov** [Relation of Sudan III (Scharlachrot) to malignant tumors; experimental, clinical investigation] Mosk. vrach, 1914, 574–93.—**Lacassagne, A.** Essais de production de cancer chez le lapin au moyen du 1-2-5-6 dibenzanthracène. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **114**: 660–2.—**Levine, M.** A preliminary report on plants treated with the carcinogenic agents of animals. Collect. Repr. Montefiore Hosp. N. York, 1934, **13**: No. 34.—**Lewin, C.** Die Entstehung histologisch neuer Tumoren nach der Impfung mit bösartigen Geschwülsten. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928, **27**: 253–72.—**Lewis, M. R.** The photosensitivity of chick-embryo cells growing in media containing certain carcinogenic substances. Am. J. Cancer, 1935, **25**: 305–9.—**Ligneris, M. des.** Caractères biologiques d'une tumeur produite in vitro par le dibenzanthracène. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **121**: 1579–81.—**Lipschütz, B.** Ueber experimentelle Krebserzeugung und Krebsgenese. Seuchenbekämpfung, Wien, 1924, **1**: 37–40.—**Little, C. C., & Warner, S. G.** Failure to transmit carcinogenic agents from the pregnant mouse embryos in utero. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, **32**: 866–9.—**Loeb, L.** Quantitative relations between the factors causing cancer and the rapidity and frequency of the resulting cancerous transformation. J. Cancer Res., 1923–24, **8**: 274–84. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89**: 307. Also Presse méd., 1923, **31**: 709.—**Lorenz, E., & Shear, M. J.** Studies in carcinogenesis; the detection of dibenzanthracene in mouse tumors induced by this hydrocarbon. Am. J. Cancer, 1936, **26**: 333–43.—**Makowsky, L.** Zur Frage der Beeinflussung von Impfgeschwülsten der Maus durch Gewürzstoffe und Colibakterien. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1936, **89**: 423–30.—**Meirelles, E.** Nota relativa à cancerisação experimental. Tribuna med., Rio, 1929, **33**: 71; 85.—**Mendeléev, P.** Substance cancéroïdes dans l'organisme de la souris et du cobaye. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **109**: 46–8.—**Mottram, J. C.** Some effects of cancer-producing agents on chromosomes. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1934, **15**: 71–3.—**Murray, J. A** Experimental production of malignant tumours. Brit. M. J., 1933, **1**: 1104–6. Also Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1933, ser. B, **113**: 268–92.—**Nissle, A.** Ueber Krebserzeugung bei Mäusen. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6**: 1970.—**Orr, J. W.** The effects of interference with the vascular supply on the induction of dibenzanthracene tumours. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1935, **16**: 121–6. ——— The results of vital staining with phenol red during the progress of carcinogenesis in mice treated with tar, dibenzanthracene and benzpyrene. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1937, **44**: 19–27, pl.—**Passey, R. D.** Experimental soot cancer. Brit. M. J., 1922, **2**: 1112. ——— Experimental carcinogenesis. Annual Rep. Brit. Emp. Cancer Campaign, 1935, **12**: 87–92. ——— & **Carter-Braine, J.** Experimental soot cancer. J. Path. Bact., Edinb., 1925, **28**: 133–44, 2 pl.—**Peacock, P. R.** Production of tumours in the fowl by carcinogenic agents: (1) (2) 1; 2; 5; 6 dibenzanthracenelard. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1933, **36**: 141–52, 4 pl. ——— Experimental carcinogenesis. Glasgow M. J., 1937, **127**: 157–65.—**Plonskier, M.** Ueber die durch Tomatensafteinspritzungen erzeugten malignen Rattentumoren. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932, **37**: 492–503.—**Produzione** (Sulla) sperimentale del cancro. Riforma med., 1923, **39**: 510–2.—**Pybus, F. C., & Miller, E. W.** On the effect of 1:2:5:6-dibenzanthracene on spontaneous mouse tumours. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1937, **18**: 126–37.—**Quirin, G.** A propos de cancérisation expérimentale par les produits chimiques. Union méd. nord-est, 1935, **58**: 161–6.—**Roussy, G.** La production expérimentale du cancer. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1923, **37**: p.cccxxii–cccxxvii.—**Roux, J.** Il cancro ed i corpi a struttura ciclica ed eterociclica. Rinasc. med., 1935, **12**: 243. ——— Il cancro ed i carburi d'idrogeno. Ibid., 1936, **13**: 7–11.—**Salmon, P.** L'émétique d'antimoine et le cancer expérimental. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **86**: 200.—**Shear, M. J.** Studies in carcinogenesis; the production of tumors in mice with hydrocarbons. Am. J. Cancer, 1936, **26**: 322–32.—**Sokolov, B.** Cancérisation du tissu. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1928, **6**: 152–8.—**Steinbrück.** Künstliche Krebserzeugung durch Druckerschwärze. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1929, **45**: 525–7. ——— & **Carl.** Künstliche Krebserzeugung durch Druckerschwärze. Ibid., 1930, **46**: 161–5.—**Tar and virus in carcinogenesis.** Brit. M. J., 1936, **1**: 1213.—**Teutschlaender.** Ueber Technik und Ergebnisse der experimentellen Krebserzeugung. Strahlentherapie, 1923, **15**: 812–21.—**Tinozzi, F. P.** Sulla produzione di tumori con poltiglia di organi di topi affetti da tumori maligni. Ann. ital. chir., 1928, **7**: 818–39.—**Twort, J. M.** Changes in the internal organs of mice painted with carcinogenic agents. Annual Rep. Brit. Empire Cancer Campaign, 1935, **12**: 118. ——— & **Twort, C. C.** Disease in relation to carcinogenic agents among 60,000 experi-

mental mice. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1932, **35**: 219–42, 2 pl. ——— Studies on the internal organs of mice painted with carcinogenic agents. Am. J. Cancer, 1935, **23**: 52; 1937, **29**: 78.—**Wood, H. B.** Paraffin not productive of cancer. J Cancer Res., 1929, **13**: 97–102.

—— experimental: Carcinogenic agents.

See also subheadings of **Cancer,** Causes [Chemical substances; also names of cancer producing substances.

Andervont, H. B. Some recent advances in the study of carcinogenic agents. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1936, **11**: 812–5.—**Biceglie, V.** Gli agenti chimici cancerigeni ed il problema etiopatogenetico dei tumori maligni. Gior. med. prat., 1936, **18**: 267–79.—**Bogen, E., & Loomis, R. N.** Comparative carcinogenic potency of common agents. California West. M., 1935, **43**: 135–8.—**Boisseau, J.** Les travaux récents sur les substances chimiques cancérigènes. Presse méd., 1936, **44**: 1870–3.—**Boström, G.** The effect of 1:2:5:6-dibenzanthracene on tissue metabolism in mice previously treated with this substance. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1935, **16**: 224–32.—**Bradley, W.** Carcinogenic activity and substantivity. Nature, Lond., 1936, **137**: 404.—**Carcinogenicity** of mineral oils. Annual Rep. Brit. Emp. Cancer Campaign, 1936, **13**: 115–21.—**Chidester, F. E.** Dehydrogenated and unsaturated substances in relation to cancer, vitamins and hormones. Med. World, 1935, **53**: 167–72.—**Coulon, A. de.** Le pouvoir cancérigène du goudron du vide additionné de différents corps chimiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 865–7.—**d'Abreu, F.** Interim report on the carcinogenic properties of oestrin. Annual Rep. Brit. Emp. Cancer Campaign, 1936, **13**: 41.—**De Gaetani, G.** Le recenti ricerche sugli agenti chimici cancerigeni. Riv. pat. sper., 1936–37, **17**: 457–516.—**Domagk, G.** Die synthetisch hergestellten carcinogenen Substanzen und ihre Beziehungen zu physiologischen Produkten. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936, **44**: 160–86.—**Dustin, A. P.** Quelques réflexions sur le mode de pénétration, de fixation et de prolifération des agents cancérigènes dans l'organisme. Arch. internat. méd. exp., 1927–28, **3**: 597–610. Also Néoplasmes, 1927, **6**: 323–32.—**Gehrmann, G. H.** The carcinogenetic agent—chemistry and industrial aspects. J. Urol., Balt., 1934, **31**: 126–37.—**Grynkraut, B.** De la fluorescence des substances cancérigènes. Néoplasmes, 1933, **12**: 5–13.—**Hieger, I.** The spectra of cancer-producing tars and oils and of related substances. Biochem. J., Lond., 1930, **24**: 505–11, 2 pl. ——— Fate of cancer-producing hydrocarbons in the animal body. Annual Rep. Brit. Emp. Cancer Campaign, 1936, **13**: 302.—**Kennaway, E. L.** The formation of a cancer-producing substance from isoprene (2-methyl-butadiene) J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1924, **27**: 233–8, pl. ——— Experiments on cancer-producing substances. Brit. M. J., 1925, **2**: 1–4, pl. Also Biochem. J., Lond., 1930, **24**: 497–504. ——— & **Hieger, I.** Carcinogenic substances and their fluorescence spectra. Brit. M. J., 1930, **1**: 1044–6, pl.—**Kopaczewski, W.** Tension superficielle des substances cancérigènes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118**: 1142–5.—**Maisin, J., & Coolen, M. L.** Au sujet du pouvoir cancérogène du méthyl-cholanthrène. Ibid., 1936, **123**: 159.—**Maisin, J., & Jonghe, A. de.** Au sujet de l'action de la lumière et de l'ozone sur certains corps cancérigènes. Ibid., 1934, **117**: 111–4.—**Maisin, J., Desmedt, P., & Jacqmin, L.** Pouvoir cancérigène du carbazol. Ibid., 1927, **96**: 1056–8.—**Maisin, J., & Liégeois, P.** Du pouvoir cancérigène du 1-2:5-6-dibenzanthracène. Ibid., 1933, **114**: 536–8.—**Mann, T.** [Cancerogenous substances] Polska gaz. lek., 1934, **13**: 69.—**Methods** for calculating potency of carcinogenic agents. Annual Rep. Brit. Emp. Cancer Campaign, 1935, **12**: 119–121.—**Pourbaix, Y.** Respiration des coupes de cerveau in vitro en présence d'un corps pur cancérigène, le 1-2:5-6-dibenzène anthracène. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **113**: 930–3.—**Reuterwall, O.** The influence of 1:2:5:6-dibenzanthracene on the marginal surface tension between oil and serum; preliminary report. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1935, **16**: 149–54, pl.—**Rizzardi, G.** Natura e significato dell'agente provocatore del cancro. Boll. med. trent., 1935, **50**: 15–7.—**Robson, A. O.** A note on cancer-producing substances. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1931, **3**: 242.—**Rondoni, P.** Agenti cancerogeni di natura chimica ben definita. Biol. med., Milano, 1936, **12**: 47–60. ——— & **Corbellini, A.** L'azione cancerigena della dibenzoacridine e l'ustione come fattore realizzante. Tumori, Milano, 1936, **21**: 106–18, pl.—**Rosenstirn, J.** Iodine irritation does not produce cancer. J. Cancer Res., 1925–26, **10**: 61–5.—**Sannié, M. C.** Les substances chimiques cancérigènes. Sciences, Par., 1936, **64**: 147–51. ——— Carcinogenic action and absorption and fluorescence spectra of 1:2-benzpyrene. Biochem. J., Lond., 1936, **30**: 704–6.—**Shabad, L. M.** [New data on cancerogenous agents] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1934, **38**: 1035–42. Also Arkh. biol. nauk, 1935, **39**: 147–68. ——— Production expérimentale de tumeurs malignes par un extrait benzénique du foie d'un cancéreux; à propos de la question des substances cancérigènes endogènes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **124**: 213–6.—**Siboni, R.** Gli idrocarburi sintetici dotati di azione cancerigena. Boll. chim. farm., 1935, **74**: 709–20.—**Soboleva, N. G.** [Active principle of mustard as chronic irritant of the skin of mice] Vest. rentg., 1927, **5**: 191–8. ——— [Further investigations on the cancerogenous properties of schistic tars (the Gdow schists)] Ibid., 1936, **16**: 229–36.—**Strong L. C.** Possible effect of oil of gaultheria in diet of mice susceptible to spontaneous carcinoma of the breast; a latent period? Am. J. Cancer, 1934, **20**: 387–9.—**Tests** for assessing the carcinogenicity of mineral oils. Annual Rep. Brit. Emp. Cancer Campaign, 1935, **12**: 121–7.—**Twort, C. C., & Fulton, J. D.** Experiments on the nature of the carcinogenic agents in mineral oils. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1929, **32**: 149–61. ——— Experiments on the carcinogenicity of synthetic tars and their fractions. Ibid., 1930, **33**: 119–43. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1931–32, **35**: 543–73.—**Twort, C. C., & Ing, H. R.** Untersuchungen über krebszeugende Agentien. Ibid., 1928, **27**: 308–51.—**Twort, C. C., & Lyth, R.** The selection of non-carcinogenic from carcinogenic oils. J. Hyg., Lond., 1933, **33**: 464–73. ——— A new method for measuring carcinogenicity. Ibid., 1935, **35**: 125–9.—**Twort, C. C., & Twort, J. M.** The relative potency of carcinogenic tars and oils. Ibid., 1929–30, **29**: 373–9.—**Vasiliu, T., & Radu, P.** Recherches sur l'action cancérigène du suc de tomates. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **113**: 1307–9.—**Vassiliadis, H.** Au sujet des substances organiques activant la pousse des cancers expérimentaux. Ibid., 1935, **118**: 1483–5.—**Velluz, L.** La découverte des carbures synthétiques cancérigènes. Paris méd., 1934, **91**: 245–9.—**Winterstein, A.** Chemische Konstitution und physiologische Bedeutung krebserregender Substanzen. In Festschrift E. C. Barell, Basel, 1936, 310–26.

—— Explantation.

See also **Cancer,** Growth.

Roncato, A. Le colture dei tessuti con speciale riguardo al problema della cancerizzazione. 20p. 8° Venezia, 1926.

Forms Repr. 7, Lav. Lab. fisiol. Univ. Padova, 1926–27, **21**:

Stern, E. *Culture des tissus et cancer. 133p. 8° Par., 1936.

Beverwijk, A. van [Culture of cancer in vitro] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, **79**: 1490.—**Bruynoghe, R.** Cellules cancéreuses in vitro. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1931, 71–6.—**Dejust, H.** L'étude du cancer et les cultures de tissu. Vie méd., 1924, **5**: 1233.—**Dobrovolskaïa-Zavadskaïa, N.** La survie du tissu cancéreux et une nouvelle technique de conservation de vitalité des tumeurs en dehors de l'organisme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **93**: 97–9.—**Erdmann, R.** Ueber die Eigenschaften gezüchteter Tumor- und normaler Gewebe. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, **104**: 17–30.—**Fischer, A.** [A method for unlimited cultivation of cancer cells in vitro] Hospitalstidende, 1927, **70**: 755–64. ——— Die Bedeutung der Gewebezüchtung für das Krebsproblem. Seuchenbekämpfung, Wien, 1928, **5**: 31–4.—**Ligneris, M. J. A. des.** The growth in vitro of normal mouse cells and of mouse cancer cells (carcinoma, sarcoma) in neutral and immun media (serum plasma) Pub. S. Afr. Inst. M. Res., 1934, **6**: 313–22, 28 pl.—**Ludford, R. J.** Factors influencing the growth of normal and malignant cells in fluid culture media. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1934, ser. B, **115**: 278–97, 5 pl.—**Németh, L.** Ueber die Einwirkung des Cyankaliums beziehungsweise der Blausäure auf Krebsgewebskulturen. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1929, **8**: 177–80.—**Policard, A., & Boucharlat, M.** Caractères des cultures de tissus de mammifères dans du plasma d'animaux cancéreux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925 **92**: 629.—**Richardson, O.** Culture experiments with malignant tumors, 1900–1. J. Med. Res., 1902, **7**: 278, tab. Also Rep. Cancer Com. Harvard M. School, 1902, **11**: 46, tab.—**Roffo, A. H.** Die Veränderung des Mittels durch das Wachstum normaler und neoplastischer Zellen; Studien mit Kulturen in vitro. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930–31, **33**: 500–20.—**Roussy, G., Leroux, R., & Wolf, M.** La culture des tissus et ses applications à l'étude du cancer. Ann. méd., Par., 1928 **24**: 396–410.—**Veratti, E.** Contributo allo studio delle colture dei tumori maligni in vitro. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1919, **31**: 57–70, pl.—**Wassink, W. F.** [Tissue culture in vitro, especially with regard to cancer] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1921, **65**: pt 2, 2377–84.

—— familial.

See also **Cancer,** Causes: Heredity; **Cancer,** Contagiosity: Cancer houses.

Bobbio, L. Cancro famigliare. Cancro, Tor., 1934, **5**: 233–6.—**Finney, W. P.** A cancer family. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1932, **7**: 383.—**Hauser, I. J.** Family susceptibility to cancer. Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1936, **48**: 249–61. ——— & **Weller, C. V.** A further report on the cancer family of Warthin. Am. J. Cancer, 1936, **27**: 434–49, 22 pl.—**Letulle, M.** Les familles à cancers. Presse méd., 1924, **32**: 761.—**Løken, K.** [A cancer family] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1929, **90**: 16–8.—**Pottevin, Peyron** [et al.] L'hérédité du cancer en pathologie humaine: les données de la statistique et les familles à cancer. Progr. méd., Par., 1925, **40**: 1111; 1151.—**Sabrazès, J.** Cancer conjugal et familial et cancer multiple. Gaz. se. méd. Bordeaux, 1923, **44**: 133–5.—**Samter, B.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des erbfamiliären Krebses. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1924, **122**: 679–91.—**Swoboda, H.** Familiärer Krebs mit siebenjähriger Periodizität. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, **37**: 263–5.—**Warthin, A. S.** The further study of a cancer family. J. Cancer Res., 1924–25, **9**: 279–86.

—— Ferments.

See **Cancer,** Metabolism.

—— Geographic distribution.

See also other subheadings of **Cancer** as Causes: Race; Mortality; Statistics.

PITTARD, E. Le cancer dans les races humaines; étude sur la répartition géographique et ethnique du cancer. 41p. 8° Genève, 1926.
Forms No. 45, Mémoires du Globe.

Bakker, C., Van Dam, F., & Bonne, C. [Where do our cancer patients reside?] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, **70:** pt 1, 1698–702, 3 pl.—**Bulkley, L. D.** Cancer is never a purely local disease. Internat. Clin., 1923, 33. ser., **3:** 49–61.—**Cleland, J. B.** Malignant growths in 3,000 Australian post-mortem examinations. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1934–35, **6:** 171–8.—**Cumpston, J. H. L.** Facts about cancer in Australia. Ibid., 1929, **1:** 27–36.—**Nègre, L.** Quelques considérations épidémiologiques sur le cancer. Presse méd., 1925, **33:** 746–8.—**R.** L'épidémiologie du cancer. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1924, **38:** 840.—**Redway, J. W.** Cancer and its spread from a geographer's standpoint. Med. Times, N. Y., 1924, **52:** 123; 142.—**Report** (A) on the geographical distribution of cancer mortality. Lancet, Lond., 1924, **1:** 352–4.—**Scherber, G.** Beiträge zur Lösung des Krebsproblems. Wien. med. Wschr., 1930, **80:** 489; 531; 566.—**Soper, G. A.** A plea for the encouragement of epidemiological cancer research. Ann. Surg., 1931, **93:** 121–4.—**T., J.** Sur l'épidémiologie du cancer. Progr. méd., Par., 1924, **39:** 798.

—— Geographic distribution: Africa.

Brumpt, E. Au sujet de la prétendue rareté du cancer en Egypte. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1931, 3. ser., **105:** 908–24. Also Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1931, **20:** 443–57.—**Dekester, M.** Le cancer au Maroc. Ibid., 1923, **12:** 31; 671.—**Delanoë, E.** A propos du cancer au Maroc. Marseille méd., 1924, **61:** 514–7.—**Dolbey, R. V., & Mooro, A. W.** The incidence of cancer in Egypt; an analysis of 671 cases. Lancet, Lond., 1924, **1:** 587–90.—**Hoffman, F. L.** Cancer in Egypt. J. Cancer Res., 1930, **14:** 444–52.—**Lacascade, R.** Contribution à l'étude du cancer en Tunisie. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1922, **11:** 640–3.—**Ledentu, G.** Note sur le cancer chez les indigènes du Cameroun. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1934, **27:** 482–5.—**Schrumpf-Pierron, P.** Des causes de la rareté du cancer en Egypte. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1931, 3. ser., **105:** 818–23. Also Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1931, **20:** 307–22. ——— Nouvelles preuves de la rareté du cancer en Egypte. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1931, 3. ser., **106:** 235–9. Also Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1931, **20:** 631–65. ——— Die Seltenheit des Krebses in Aegypten und ihre wahrscheinlichen Gründe. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932, **36:** 145–63. Also In Livre d'or (Th. Papayoannou) Naumburg, 1932, 64–103.—**Smith, E. C., & Elmes, B. G. T.** Malignant disease in natives of Nigeria: an analysis of 500 tumours. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1934, **28:** 461–512, 18.

—— Geographic distribution: America.

Cavalcanti, A. S. O cancro; secção permanente (frequencia do cancer no Brasil) Arch. brasil. med., 1923, **13:** 554–74.—**Clark, O.** O cancer será raro no Brasil? Brasil med., 1921, **35:** pt 2, 65–7.—**Dagneau, P. C.** Etat démographique du cancer dans la Province de Québec. Bull. méd. Québec, 1924, **25:** 325–31.—**Etchepare, J.** Le cancer en Uruguay. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1928, **20:** 1975–84.—**Granillo, R.** El cancer en México. Bol. Inst. hig., Méx., 1923–24, 257–65.—**Hoffmann, W. H.** Ein Beitrag zur Krebsätiologie auf Grund der Krebsstatistik in Cuba. Münch. med. Wschr., 1922, **69:** 271.—**McCullough, J. W. S.** Cancer at home and abroad. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1932, **23:** 203–8.—**Macklin, M. T.** The increase in cancer in Canada from 1901 to 1921. Tr. R. Soc. Canada, 1932, 3. ser., **26:** 161–7. ——— Is the increase of cancer real or apparent? a study based on the statistics of Canada. Am. J. Cancer, 1932, **16:** 1193.—**Odio de Granda, G.** El cáncer en Cuba. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1929, **4:** 313–42.—**Sadi Fonso, F.** El desarrollo del cáncer en Rosario (Argentina) Rev. méd., Rosario, 1927, **2:** 129–64, 1928, **3:** 67–103.—**Torrealba, J. F.** Apuntes para el estudio de las formas clínicas del cáncer en el distrito Zaraza, estado guarico. Gac. med. Carácas, 1935, **42:** 165–7.

—— Geographic distribution: America: United States.

HOFFMANN, F. L. San Francisco Cancer Survey: ninth and final report. 147p. 8° Newark, N. J., 1934.

RECTOR, F. L. Cancer survey of Iowa. 72p. 8° Des Moines, Iowa, 1933.
Forms No. 4, v.47, Iowa Pub. Health Bull.

Appel, T. B., Arner, G. B. L., & Wood, H. B. The cancer situation in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania M. J., 1928–29, **32:** 134–40.—**Bigelow, G. H., & Lombard, H. L.** Change in the Massachusetts cancer trend. N. England J. M., 1934, **210:** 526–9.—**Cancer** (The) situation in New England. Internat. J. M. & S., 1934, **47:** 312.—**Cox, J. W.** The cancer survey in the State of Delaware; preliminary report. Delaware M. J., 1929, **1:** 113–7.—**Deacon, W. J. V.** Cancer in Michigan. Pub. Health Michigan, 1922, n. ser., **10:** 772; 1933, **21:** 123.—**Dublin, L. I.** Statistics on morbidity and mortality from cancer in the United States. Am. J. Cancer, 1937, **29:** 736–42.—**Gausbeck, C. B. van.** El cáncer en Santa Cruz, del grupo de las Islas Virgenes de los Estados Unidos de América. Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1924, **3:** 266–71. Also U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1924, **20:** 31–5.—**Guidote, J., & Lopez Rizal, L.** Notas sobre el cáncer en Manila. Rev. filip. med., 1927, **18:** 167, 6 ch.—**Henika, G. W.** Cancer reports during 1935; summary of reports received by Wisconsin State Board of Health. Wisconsin M. J., 1936, **35:** 537.—**Hoffman, F. L.** The cancer problem in the Southern States. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1922, **18:** 51–7. ——— Some principles of inquiry into the incidence of cancer on the Pacific Coast. J. Cancer Res., 1923–24, **8:** 138–45. ——— The present cancer problem in the United States. World Health, Geneva, 1923, **4:** No. 5, 18. ——— The cancer record for 1931, 1932. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1932, **14:** 1–3; 1933, **15:** 5–7. Also N. England J. M., 1932, **207:** 837.—**Holt, W. L.** Cancer statistics in Maine and the United States. Maine M. J., 1930, **21:** 212–8.—**Jost, A. C.** Cancer in Delaware. Delaware M. J., 1930, **2:** 46–50.—**King, W. W.** Note sur le cancer dans les Etats-Unis d'Amérique. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1926, **18:** 891–908.—**Little, C. C.** Cancer survey of S. Louis and S. Louis County, Missouri, 1931. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1932, **29:** 249–75.—**Lombard, H. L., & Doering, C. R.** Cancer studies in Massachusetts; habits, characteristics, and environment of individuals with and without cancer. N. England J. M., 1928–29, **198:** 481–7.—**McGlasson, I. L.** The cancer problem in Texas. Texas J. M., 1923–24, **19:** 369–73.—**New Haven** cancer studies. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1934, **16:** 6.—**Nichols, J. H., Goodhue, F. W.** [et al.] Cancer in Massachusetts. Boston M. & S. J., 1926, **194:** 388–93.—**Pilcher, L. S.** Cancer in New York City. Ann. Surg., 1932, **95:** 473.—**Rankin, F. W.** Factors influencing the increase of cancer in Kentucky. Kentucky M. J., 1925, **23:** 301–4.—**Rector, F. L.** Cancer survey of Kansas. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1934, **35:** 253; 300. ——— Cancer survey of Missouri. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1935, **32:** 105–12. ——— Cancer survey of Michigan. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1935, **34:** 666; passim. ——— Cancer survey of Nebraska. Nebraska M. J., 1936, **21:** 409–42.—**Reyes, C.** Cancer survey of the Philippine Islands in 1929 and 1930. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1933, **13:** 502; 1934, **14:** 12.—**Rivero, A.** Notas preliminares sobre la frecuencia de los tumores malignos en Puerto Rico. Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1935, **27:** 89–95.—**Soiland, A.** The cancer situation in California. Internat. J. M. & S., 1934, **47:** 206.—**Stovall, W. D.** The Wisconsin cancer survey; a preliminary statement. Wisconsin M. J., 1932, **31:** 595.—**Swan, J. M.** The cancer situation in the State of New York. N. York State J. M., 1927, **27:** 8–12. ——— The 1927 statistics. Ibid., 1928, **28:** 1416. ——— The statistics for the 4-year period 1925–28. J. Cancer Res., 1930, **14:** 548–58. ——— The statistics for 1929 and 1930 and the annual average for the 5-year periods 1924–28 and 1925–29. Med. Times, N. Y., 1932, **60:** 103–5. Also repr.—**Wild, W. F.** A survey of cancer cases in the hospitals of Bridgeport, Conn., 1928–32, inclusive. Am. J. Cancer, 1934, **22:** 878–903.—**Wiltsie, S. F.** Cancer statistics; a study of Seattle records. Northwest M., 1928, **27:** 431–6.

—— Geographic distribution: Asia.

HOFFMAN, F. L. Cancer in India, Persia, and Ceylon. 25p. 8° Calc., 1936.

Bablet, J. Sur la frèquence et les modalités du cancer chez les Annamites du Tonkin. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1932, **48:** 594–603.—**Bercovitz, N.** Cancer in Hainan; a preliminary statistical study of 131 operations, with special reference to age incidence, anatomical distribution, and etiology. China M. J., 1920, **34:** 119–23.—**Bonne, C.** [Cancer statistics in Medan and Batavia] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1933, **73:** 1440–52. ——— Cancer in Java and Sumatra. Am. J. Cancer, 1935, **25:** 811–21.—**Chatterji, K. K.** A study of cancer in India. Ind. M. Gaz., 1926, **61:** 376–83, 2 pl.—**Davies, S.** Cancer in China. Brit. M. J., 1924, **1:** 131.—**Des Barres, Le R., Bablet, J., & Joyeux, B.** Contribution à l'étude des modalités du cancer au Tonkin. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1930, **1:** 356–65.—**Donskov, V. A.** [Malignant tumors in Irkutsk] Klin. med., Moskva, 1926, **4:** 13–5.—**Hoffman, F. L.** Cancer in Hongkong, Shanghai, and Bermuda. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **82:** 490. ——— Cancer in British Malaya and the Philippine Islands. Am. J. Cancer, 1935, **24:** 661–70.—**Katata, B.** Geographical statistics of malignant tumors in Yamanashi Prefecture, and the relation between cancer and schistosomiasis japonica. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1926, **16:** 271–8.—**Le Roy des Barres.** Le cancer au Tonkin. Rev. méd. hyg. trop., Par., 1924, **16:** 5–14. ——— Contribution à l'étude des modalités du cancer au Tonkin. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1932, **21:** 632–7.—**Narasmham, N. S.** Some observations on malignant disease and its treatment in South India. Madras M. J., 1931, **13:** 239; 1932, **14:** 1; 37.—**Nath, V., & Grewal, K. S.** Cancer in India. Ind. J. M. Res., 1935–36, **23:** 149; 1936–37, **24:** 633.—**Nath, V., Lall, J., & Singh, J.** Malignant disease in the Punjab. Ibid., 1933, **68:** 127–33.—**Paul, M.** The cancer problem in Ceylon. J. Ceylon Brit. M. Ass., 1929–30, **26:** 13–8.—**Report** of the enquiry into the incidence of cancer in India. Conf. Med. Res. Workers Calcutta, 1934, 293–300.—**Yoshida, M.** Studies on the geographical statistics of malignant tumors in Shizuoka Prefecture. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1926, **16:** 266–71.

—— Geographic distribution: Europe.

Dubois, L. *Le cancer au Havre. 46p. 8° Par., 1933.

Edinburgh. Cancer Control Organization for Edinburgh and South-East Scotland. Cancer, Edinburgh, 1935. 130p. 8° Edinb. [1935]

Endrös, L. *Krebsvorkommen im Bezirksamt Zusmarshausen; ein lokalstatistischer Beitrag zur Erforschung des Carcinoms [Erlangen] p.165–94. 8° Augsb., 1934.
Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932, **37:**

Hoffman, F. L. Introduction to discussion on geographical distribution of cancer in Spain; the cancer of 1932. p.1275–362. 8° Madr., 1933.

Jossel, M. B. *Der Krebs in der Schweiz in den Jahren 1901–10. 22p. 8° Bern, 1916.

Pechin, C. *Contribution à l'étude du cancer en Normandie. 52p. 8° Par., 1921.

Poland. Comité Polonais pour la lutte contre le cancer; le cancer en Pologne. 64p. 8° Varsovie, 1930.

Thoner, J. [Cancer in Gol and Hemsedal (Norway) during 1902–21] 155p. 8° Kristiania, 1924.
Suppl. to Norsk mag. lægevid., 1924, **85:**

Tugendreich, G. *Der Krebs in den Provinzen Ost- und Westpreussen und Westfalen im Jahre 1900; ein Beitrag zur Krebsstatistik. 33p 8° Lpz., 1902.

Bonanno, A. M., & Vecchia, E. Studio ambientale statistico clinico del cancro in Piemonte (1901–25) Minerva med., Tor., 1929, **9:** pt 2, 225–54.—**Brem, A.** Krebsvorkommen in Regensburg 1880–1933. Radiol. Rdsch., 1935, **4:** 259–74, tab.—**Cancer** in France. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, **89:** 314.—**Carrière.** Le cancer en Suisse. Bull. Off internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1924, **16:** 1234–51.—**Celli, P.** Rilievi statistici e sistematici sui tumori maligni osservati nell' anno 1932. Tumori, Milano, 1935, **21:** 449–534.—**Chertov, A. A., & Khesin, V. R.** [Cancer in Moscow (Russia) (data from ambulatory service)] Mosk. med. J., 1930, **10:** 30–5.—**Chiurco, G. A.** Gesichtspunkte über eine umfassende Krebsstatistik für die Provinz Siena in Italien für die Zeit von 1914–30. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933, **39:** 391–8. Also Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1933, **1:** 304–10.—**Coulon, A. de.** Etude de la répartition des cas de cancers dans les villes de N ... et de F ... de 1901 à 1924. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1927, **16:** 744–71.—**Dagnini, G., Mareggiani, G., & Tavernari, A.** Ricerche statistiche e sistematiche sui tumori maligni osservati durante l'anno 1930. Riv. radiol., 1932–33, **7:** 578–611.—**Daumezon, L. G.** Tuberculose et cancer à Narbonne de 1893 à 1923. Rev. hyg., Par., 1924, **46:** 1200–11.—**Davies, S.** A note on cancer occurrence in Hampstead and Shoreditch. Pub. Health, Lond., 1923–24, **37:** 139–41.—**Deelman, H. T.** Le cancer à Amsterdam de 1910 à 1923; étude statistique. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1923, **12:** 438–43.—**Deibert, H.** Ein Beitrag zur Statistik des Krebses im Kreise Worms. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, **32:** 53–64.—**Devuns, J.** Quelques cas de cancer dans la région stéphanoise. Loire méd., 1923, **37:** 609–30.—**Esch, P.** Statistisches über den Krebs und die Krebsbekämpfung in Westfalen und einige Schlussfolgerungen daraus. Zbl. Gyn., 1930, **57:** 2432.—**Eschenbach, E. von, & Meyer, M.** Die Krebskranken in Nürnberg im Jahre 1935. Reichsgesundhbl., 1936, **11:** 605–9.—**Fibiger, J.** Recherches instituées par la Comité danois pour l'étude du cancer sur la fréquence du cancer du Groenland. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1923, **12:** 290–323. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1923, **20:** 148–87. ——— Cancer in Denmark. Cancer Control, 1926, 1927, 77–86. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, **44:** Cancer suppl., 77–86. Also Rev. med. Rosario, 1928, **3:** 146–53.—**Frequency** (The) of cancer in Marseilles. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **82:** 1457.—**Greenwood, M.** Comment on Dr Stock's maps and investigations. Annual Rep. Brit. Emp. Cancer Campaign, 1936, **13:** 239.—**Gruber, G. B.** Ueber die Krebshäufigkeit in Tirol. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, **41:** 1641; 1686.—**Grüneisen, F.** Erhebungen über den Krebs in der Schweiz. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59:** 1502.—**Haberer, H.** Erhebungen und Erfahrungen über die Krebskrankheit in Steiermark. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, **41:** 869–73.—**Haubold.** Uebcralterung und Krebsbedrohung in einigen Europäischen Staaten. Reichsgesundhbl., 1935, **10:** 797–800.—**Haug, P.** Krebsstatistik 1927 in Bayern. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933, **39:** 272; 1933–34, **40:** 346.—**Hecht, M.** Neue Wege der Krebsstatistik in Baden. Allg. statist. Arch., 1933, **23:** 35–50. ——— Erhebungen über Krebserkrankungen in Baden. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60:** 719.—**Herrenschmidt, A.** Le cancer en 1923. Rev. méd. fr., 1924, 5: 381–9.—**Iacobovici & Roth, M.** [Statistics on cancer in Cluj] Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1925, **14:** 229–41.—**Imbert, L.** Sur la fréquence du cancer à l'Hôtel-Dieu de Marseille. Marseille méd., 1924, **61:** 293–6.—**Incidence** (The) of cancer in mental hospital patients and in the general population of England and Wales compared. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1930, **76:** 223–44.—**Inchiesta** demografico-sanitaria dei tumori maligni. Gazz. med. lombarda, 1924, **83:** 167.—**Jakovlev, F. I.** [Cancer in a county of Moskva] Klin. med., Moskva, 1925, **6:** 114–8.—**Jaržemskas, J.** [Statistics on cancer, 1925–29] Medicina, Kaunas, 1931, **12:** 323–30.—**Joó, I.** [Cancer statistics in Hungary] Orv. hetil., 1932, **76:** 914; 936.—**Kolb, K.** Die Verbreitung der bösartigen Neubildungen in Süddeutschland und Schlussfolgerungen über ihre Aetiologie. Zschr. Hyg., 1902, **40:** 373–467, map.—**Kraft, R.** Zur Carcinomfrage in Tirol. Arch. klin. Chir., 1925, **134:** 780–93.—**Krutina, F.** Der Wiener Krebskataster. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, **47:** 1481.—**Kucherenko, P., & Soloviev, B.** [Statistics on malignant tumors in the Ukraine] Ukrain. med. arkh., 1927, **1:** 69–77. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928, **27:** 537–47.—**Lachapèle, A.** Le cancer à Bordeaux. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1923, **44:** 598–601.—**Leutheuser, K.** Krebsstatistik 1929 in Bayern. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936, **44:** 12–42—**Loennecken, R.** [Ten years cancer statistics, 1919–29] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1930, **91:** 519–24.—**Loir, A., & Legangneux, H.** Zones de cancer au Havre. Ann. hyg., Par., 1933, n. ser., **11:** 522–38.—**Matzen, N.** Krebsstatistik in Bayern (1923) und die Verwertung der Ergebnisse zur Frage der Entstehung des Krebses. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927, **25:** 105–21. Also repr.—**Mayer, L.** Le cancer augumente-t-il de fréquence en Belgique? Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1927, 5. ser., **7:** 714–37.—**Menetrier, M. P.** La fréquence réele du cancer à Paris il y a cent ans était la même qu'aujourd'hui. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1926, 3. ser., **95:** 177–82.—**Moinson, L., & Stephanopoli, T.** La progression de l'endémie cancéreuse dans la population parisienne. Ibid., 1929, 3. ser., **102:** 729–32. Also J. méd. Paris, 1930, **50:** 331–6.—**Morosowski, N.** Untersuchungen über die Verbreitung des Krebses in der Ukraine. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928–29, **28:** 555–61.—**Nasi, C., & Perardi, G.** Distribuzione e sviluppo dei tumori maligni a Pratiglione (Torino) in rapporto con le condizioni ambientali ivi esistenti. Minerva med., Tor., 1928, **8:** 1417–22.—**Oehman, R. C.** [Origin of cancer diseases in Finland] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1935, **78:** 612–7.—**Pittaluga, G.** The present status of cancer in Spain. Internat. J. M. & S., 1934, **47:** 89.—**Puder, S.** Ueber die ungarische Krebsstatistik. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927, **25:** 291–6.—**Quistorp, D.** Die Krebsverteilung in Württemberg und Hohenzollern. Ibid., 1934–35, **41:** 207–16.—**Rémond, A.** Sur la progression du cancer dans la région toulousaine. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1923, 3. ser., **90:** 119.—**Renaud, A.** Quelques renseignements statistiques sur le cancer en Suisse de 1901 à 1920; statistiques en général; statistique suisse. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1923, **43:** 433–50. ——— Einige Belege und Betrachtungen zur Verbreitung und Statistik des Krebses (Demographie) mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der schweizerischen Statistik von 1901–20. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, **56:** 106; 132. ——— Statistiques du cancer: renseignements statistiques généraux et particulièrement sur le cancer en Suisse ces dernières années. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1926, **46:** 351–7.—**Russell, W. T.** Review (A) of the cancer statistics in England and Wales and Scotland between 1891 and 1927. J. Hyg., Lond., 1931, **31:** 406–13.—**Rutishauser, E.** Les tumeurs malignes à Genève. Helvet. med. acta, 1935–36, **2:** 730–68.—**Sambon, L. W.** Researches on the epidemiology of cancer made in Iceland and Italy (July–October 1924) J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1925, **28:** 39–71. ——— Observations and researches on the epidemiology of cancer made in Holland and Italy (May–September, 1925) Ibid., 1926, **29:** 233–87.—**Schwanke, W.** Krebs in Hamburg. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1930, **151:** 326–30.—**Stocks, P.** Distribution in England and Wales of cancer of various organs. Annual Rep. Brit. Emp. Cancer Campaign, 1936, **13:** 257–70, 17 maps.—**Thomas, L.** Statistische Untersuchungen über den Krebs in Düsseldorf. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933, **39:** 168–90.—**Vigi, F., Dagnini, G., & Pancotto, E.** Ricerche statistiche e sistematiche sui tumori maligni osservati durante l'anno 1926. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1927, 10. ser., **5:** 255; 1928, **6:** 287.—**Wackerbauer, K.** Krebsstatistik 1926 in Bayern. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932, **36:** 281–312.—**Węckowski, K.** [Statistics of cancer and malignant tumors in the southern Polish provinces for 1930] Polska gaz. lek., 1931, **10:** 988–95.—**Weinberg & Gastbar.** Die bösartigen Neubildungen in Stuttgart von 1873 bis 1902. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1904, **2:** 195; 1906, **4:** 18.—**Weiss.** Vorläufige Ergebnisse der Badischen Krebsmorbiditätsstatistik. Verh. Deut. Röntg. Ges., 1934, **27:** 30. ——— Die Ergebnisse einer Zählung der Krebskranken in Baden. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1935, **3:** 289–311.—**Welte, F.** Krebsstatistik 1924–25 in Bayern. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, **32:** 566; 1930–31, **33:** 600.—**Wessels, A.** Krebsstatistik 1930 in Bayern. Ibid., 1936–37, **45:** 355–84.—**Young, M.** Some observations on the distribution of cancer in the Severn Valley. J. Hyg., Lond., 1922–23, **21:** 49–61. ——— The topographical incidence of cancer in Yorkshire and the Midland Counties of England, including the Fenland. Ibid., 1925–26, **24:** 403–18.

—— Growth.

See also **Cancer,** experimental; **Cancer,** Histology; **Cancer,** Pathogenesis.

Barmwater, K. [Effect of increased oxygen pressure on transplanted mouse cancer] Bibl. læger, 1928, **120:** 651–61.—**Bároni, V., & Comsià, O.** [Effect of ammonia chloride on the development of experimental cancer] Cluj. med., 1932, **13:**

590–2.—**Bertolotto, U.** L'azione di nucleoproteidi sullo sviluppo del cancro del topo. Tumori, Milano, 1932, **18:** 601–19.—**Boivin, A.** Insuline et cancer expérimental du lapin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97:** 809–11.—**Boyd, W.** Growth, innocent and malignant. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, **31:** 124–30.—**Burrows, M. T.** Studies on cancer; the significance of the effect of circulation on the growth of cells. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1923–24, **21:** 97–102. ——— Cellular growth and degeneration in the organism. Ibid., 102–5.—**Carminati, V.** Influenza di culture di germi lattacidogeni sulla crescita del cancro del topo. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1933, **12:** 205–20.—**Cheatle, G. L.** Natural law in pathological growth. Ann. Surg., 1931, **93:** 3–10.—**Eichholtz, F., Keil, W., & Kluge, L.** Ueber die Unabhängigkeit von Wachstumseigenschaften und Stoffwechseltypus der malignen Zelle. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **260:** 139–42.—**Fischer, A.** Humorale und cellulăre Wachstumsfaktoren für Krebszellen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927–28, **26:** 228–34. ——— Wachstum von Carcinomzellen und Wasserstoffionenkonzentration des Mediums. Ibid., 250–3. ——— **& Andersen, E. B.** Ueber das Wachstum von normalen und bösartigen Gewebezellen unter erhöhtem Sauerstoffdruck. Ibid., 1926, **23:** 12–27. ——— [Research on the effect of increased oxygen pressure on mouse cancer in vivo] Bibl. læger, 1927, **119:** 391–434.—**Fischer, A., & Laser, H.** Messung des Wachstums von Carcinomzellen in vitro. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927–28, **26:** 235–8. ——— Wachstum von Carcinomzellen und Zusammensetzung des Mediums. Ibid., 239–49.—**Fränkel, E., & Geréb, P.** Wachstumstendenz maligner Tumoren und Vitamine. Ibid., 1932–33, **38:** 524–34.—**Guyer, M. F., & Claus, P. E.** Growth of cancerous and of embryonic tissues stratified in the ultra-centrifuge. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936–37, **35:** 468–73.—**Hermigny de Bruce, H. d'.** Longs délais d'évolution latente dans la cancérisation. Néoplasmes, 1935, **14:** 97–102.—**Huzella, T.** Elementarvorgänge des bösartigen Geschwulstwachstums und der Wundheilung in mikrokinematographischer Darstellung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, **49:** 225–9.—**Karczag, L., & Jány, J.** Ueber das Wachstumsgesetz der malignen Geschwülste. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930–31, **33:** 470–5.—**Lecloux, J.** Facteurs énergétiques de la croissance des tissus cancéreux. Liége méd., 1929, **22:** 329; 405; 452.—**Lumsden, T., Macrae, T. F., & Skipper, E.** Cinematograph record of serum experiments. Annual Rep. Brit. Emp. Cancer Campaign, 1935, **12:** 211–3.—**Marquès, E. J.** Croissance et malignité. Neoplasmes, 1927, **6:** 73; 153; 205.—**Merkova, A. M.** [Growth and so-called rejuvenation of cancer] Vrach. delo, 1931, **14:** 355–62.—**Meyer, W.** Somes notes on cancer; on cell division, and growth in cancer. Am. J. M. Sc., 1926, **171:** 543–52.—**Munck, W.** Ueber den Einfluss von Vital-Trypanblauspeicherung auf das Wachstum von verimpftem Mäusecarcinom und -sarkom. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927–28, **26:** 377–85.—**Paterson, E.** A study of the growth conditions of human malignant tissues. Annual Rep. Brit. Emp. Cancer Campaign, 1935, **12:** 221–8.—**Renaud, M., & Nyka.** Constatation directe de la séparation des cellules néoplasiques: processus histologique et spécifique du cancer; greffes proximales et greffes lointaines; rien ne distingue l'accroissement de la généralisation. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1926, **15:** 298–300.—**Robertson, H. E.** Observations on the growth and spread of carcinoma. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1930, **12:** 1.—**Samssonow, N.** L'influence de l'irradiation du foie par les rayons X et par le radium sur le cancer greffé des rats. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **100:** 1163–6.—**Schiller, W.** Das assimilatorische Wachstum des Carcinoms. Virchows Arch., 1934, **292:** 577–94.—**Smith, E. F.** Appositional growth in crown-gall tumors and in cancers. J. Cancer Res., 1922, **7:** 1–48, 28 pl.—**Terada, H.** Studies on the growth of mouse cancer. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1928, **18:** 570.—**Welsh, D. A.** The life history of cancer. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1930, **12:** 1; 5. Also Med. J. Australia, 1930, **1:** 540–9.—**Ypsilanti, H., & Paltauf, R.** Zur Frage des Nachweises von Wachstumstrahlen in malignen tierischen Tumoren. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, **32:** 372–6.

—— Heredity.

See **Cancer, Causes: Heredity.**

—— Histology.

See also **Cancer, Cytology; Cancer, Immunity: Mechanism, cellular.**

STAHL, F. A. Cancer and sarcoma one; identical in cytology; finding the pure cancer cytology, only, in a reported case of undifferentiated round cell sarcoma [&c.] 60p. 8° Chic. [1932]

STERNFELD, J. *Contribution à l'étude de la cancéreuse. 63p. 8° Par., 1931.

Anzinger, F. P. The changes occurring in striped muscle in the neighborhood of malignant tumors. Am. J. M. Sc., 1902, n. ser., **123:** 268–84. Also repr.—**Argaud, R.** Sur les terminaisons nerveuses dans les cancers humains. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1925, **180:** 551–4.—**Böhmig, R.** Das Krebsstroma und seine morphologischen Reaktionsformen. Beitr. path. Anat., 1929–30, **83:** 333–82.—**Engel, D.** Ueber Vitalfärbung von Impftumoren mit Säurefarbstoffen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1924–25, **22:** 365–72.—**Evans, N.** Mitotic figures in malignant tumors as affected by time before fixation of tissues. Arch. Path., Chic., 1926, **1:** 894–8.—**Hörner, O.** Lückenlose Serienuntersuchungen an transplantiertem Mäusekrebs. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1935–36, **43:** 377–85.—**Koch, J.** Zur Histologie und zum Zellenbild des experimentell übertragbaren Mäusekrebses. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1925–26, **97:** 181–92, pl. ——— Untersuchungen über das Zellenbild des spontanen Mäusekrebses, mit Bemerkungen über die Entstehung des Krebses. Ibid., 1926–27, **100:** 75–88, 3 pl.—**Lewis, W. H.** Binocytosis by malignant cells. Am. J. Cancer, 1937, **29:** 666–79, 2 pl.—**Lunghetti.** Contributo allo studio dei cancri a struttura complicata. Boll. Accad. med. Perugia, 1924, 10–3.—**Mendonça, J. de.** A estructura histologica dos tumores malignos é-lhes propria, porém não exclusiva. Brasil med., 1927, **41:** 889–91.—**Meyer, G.** Ueber die Beziehungen des adenoiden Gewebes zu bösartigen Geschwülsten. Samml. klin. Vortr., 1903, No. 359 (Chir. No. 100, 531–64)—**Oertel, H.** Innervation of human cancers. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1929, **32:** 557–64, 6 pl.—**Reprev, A. V.** [Cancer, carcinoma, or epithelial, malignant tumors] Vrach. delo, **12:** 1929, suppl., 3–22.—**Rogalsky, B. A.** [The lymphatic system of cancer tumors] Russ. klin., 1926, **5:** 727–41.—**Sato, K.** Histologische Studien des gallertigen Marks bei malignen Geschwülsten. Verh. Jap. path. Ges., 1911, **1:** 70.—**Sokolov, B.** Contributions au problème du cancer. Biol. gen., Wien, 1926, **2:** 865–80.—**Ssokolow, N. N.** Ueber Veränderungen im histologischen Bau der Krebsgeschwulst nach Durchtrennung der dieselbe versorgenden sensiblen Nerven und über den Einfluss dieser Neurotomie auf den Verlauf verschiedener pathologischer Prozesse. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1927, **202:** 270–7.—**Woolley, P. G.** A study of the reticular supporting network in malignant neoplasms, as stained by Mallory's method. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1903, **14:** 21–4. Also Montreal M. J., 1903, **32:** 180–6.

—— Hospitals and institutes.

See under **Cancerology.**

—— Immunity.

See also **Cancer, Immunization; Cancer, Serology.**

Babes, A. Processus de défense des tissus contre le cancer. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1926, **15:** 381–90.—**Bayer, C.** Krebs und Selbsthilfe des Organismus. Med. Klin., Berl., 1922, **18:** 1610–2.—**Besredka, A., & Gross, L.** Ueber die experimentelle Krebsimmunität. Wien. med. Wschr., 1936, **86:** 509–12.—**Bittmann, O., & Goldfeder, A.** Zur Frage der Immunität gegen bösartige Geschwülste. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929, **29:** 147–54.—**Bittner, J. J.** Studies on concomitant immunity. Am. J. Cancer, 1936, **28:** 121–7.—**Brand, A. T.** Immunity and prophylaxis in cancer. Caledon. M. J., 1929, **14:** 90–4.—**Bruschettini, A., & Bruschettini, G.** Recherches sur l'immunité dans le cancer expérimental de la souris. Néoplasmes, 1929, **8:** 279–82.—**Caspari, W.** Betrachtungen über das Krebsproblem besonders vom Standpunkte der Immunität. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, **48:** 715. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1922, **19:** 74–100.—**Clair, F.** Les réactions locales et générales de l'organisme à l'égard du cancer. Néoplasmes, 1924, **3:** 31–7.—**Cramer, W.** Resistance and susceptibility to cancer. Ann. Surg., 1931, **93:** 20–9. ——— On an antagonism in the development of malignancy in two different organs. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1936, **43:** 77–89.—**Domagk, G., & Hackmann, C.** Ein Beitrag zu den bei Transplantattumoren beobachteten Immunitäts- resp. Resistenzerscheinungen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1935, **42:** 192–208.—**Dusinberre, R. K. Y.** A factor in cancer susceptibility. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1930, **28:** 273–92.—**Eastwood, A.** A note on immunology and malignant disease. J. Hyg., Lond., 1925–26, **24:** 255; 1930–31, **30:** 267.—**Ebhardt, K.** Die Reaktionsfähigkeit des krebskranken Körpers. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1937, **5:** 33–6.—**Fischer, R., & Luschinsky, H.** A propos de l'immunité anti-cancéreuse. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **122:** 764–6.—**Gamalei, M.** [New studies on etiology and immunity of malignant tumors] Ukrain. med. arkh., 1927, **1:** 274–6.—**Halberstaedter.** Röntgenstrahlen und Immunitätsvorgänge. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1924, **32:** (Kongr. H.) 160 [Discussion] 168.—**Hamano, J.** On so-called natural immunity of animal against malignant tumour. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1930, **20:** 630.—**Heaton, T.** The resistance to malignant growth. Lancet, Lond., 1929, **2:** 762.—**Jeanneney, G.** La defensa del organismo contra el cáncer. Clín. lab., Zaragoza, 1933, **23:** 825–7.—**Koch, W. F.** Cancer and the evolution of the immunity process. J. Am. Ass. Med. Phys. Res., 1924–25, **2:** 255–7.—**Lewin, C.** Die Immunitätsvorgänge bei den malignen Tumoren. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928, **27:** 138–51.—**Lumsden, T.** Further observations on immunity in relation to transplantable malignant tumours. Lancet, Lond., 1926, **2:** 112; 1927, **1:** 116. Also Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1928, **6:** 206–15.—**MacCarty, W. C.** The cancer cell and nature's defensive mechanism. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1925, **41:** 783–93.—**Maisin, J.** Les moyens de défense de l'organisme contre le cancer d'après les travaux de J. B. Murphy. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1923, 49–59. ——— **& Sturm, E.** Contribution à la connaissance de la nature de l'immunité cancéreuse hétérologue. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **88:** 1216–8.—**Mercier, L., & Gosselin, L.** La non-réceptivité à la greffe du lymphadénome de la souris en tant que critérium de l'immunité au cancer spontané. Ibid., 1931, **108:** 1058–60. ——— Essais en vue de retarder l'apparition du cancer (lymphosarcome) dans une lignée de souris. Ibid., 1936, **121:** 125.—**Murphy, J. B.** Experimental studies on resistance to cancer. Proc. Path. Soc. Philadelphia, 1923–24, **26:** 52–4.—**Murray,**

J. A. Primary and secondary resistance to the induction of cancer. Lancet, Lond., 1923, 2: 159–63. Also Sc. Rep. Cancer Res. Fund, Lond., 1923, 8: 75–84, 5 pl.—**Narita, I.** An immunological study of human and animal malignant tumors. Jap. J. Obst., 1935, 18: 458–502.—**Ottensooser, F.** Ueber die Schwankungen der Virulenz von Mäuseimpftumoren. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929–30, 30: 553–72.—**Pelczar, K.** [Study on the resistance in cancer] Polska gaz. lek., 1929, 8: 119–22.—**Pérez Vásquez, S.** Inmunidad en el cáncer y cirugía. Arch. med., Madr., 1934, 37: 675–87.—**Plumier, L.** L'immunité contre les tumeurs malignes réalisée chez les animaux. Méd. hyg., Brux., 1907, 5: 1–8.—**Prat, L. & Sokolov, B.** Sur la résistance de l'organisme chez les cancéreux. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1924, 13: 298–306.—**Preble, E.** On the immunity of certain groups of individuals to cancer in general and in certain localities. Cancer, N. Y., 1923, 1: 14–21 Also West. M. Rev., 1923, 28: 513–9. ——— On cancer immunes. Cancer, N. Y., 1925, 2: 218–23.—**Rebaudi, U., & Menniti, I.** Neoplasmi ed immunità. Ann. Ist. Maragliano, 1931, 3. ser., 177–230, 3 pl.—**Robinson, E. P.** Immunity in cancer. Am. J. Clin. M., 1923, 30: 180–3.—**Rondoni, P.** Ricerche sull' immunità nel cancro del topo. Boll. Soc. ital biol. sper., 1928, 3: 892–6.—**Rubens Duval, H.** Les réactions locales et générales de l'organisme à l'égard du cancer. J. radiol. électr., 1923, 7: 421.—**Saehs, H.** Immunbiologische Betrachtungen zum Krebsproblem. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1928, 40. Kongr., 34–48.—**Simoes Raposo, L.** Sur la susceptibilité et la résistance aux greffes cancéreuses. C. rend Soc. biol., 1926, 95: 1297. ——— De l'immunité contre les greffes de cancer. J. obst. gyn., Par., 1933, 4: No. 7, 52.—**Sokolov, B.** La réaction de l'organisme contre le cancer Biol. gen., Wien, 1926, 2: 639–78, 4 pl.—**Sticker, A.** Immunisatorische Vorgänge beim Tumorwachstum. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, 104: 48–51.—**Vaughan, J. W., & Eppler, H. H.** The immune mechanism in cancer. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1923 41: 421–34.—**Volterra, M.** Fattori disponenti e fattori ostacolanti nella patologia dei tumori maligni. Riv. clin. med., 1936. 37: 291–301.—**Woglom, W. H.** Réactions générales et locales de l'organisme à l'égard du cancer. J. radiol. électr. 1923, 7: 422.—**Wood, F. C.** Immunity in cancer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, 85: 1039–45. Also repr.—**Wylegschanin, A. I.** Zur experimentellen Erforschung der Immunität gegen Impftumoren. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932–33, 38: 99–112.—**Yosano, H.** Immunological studies on the malignant tumour. Tr. Jap Path Soc., 1930, 20: 632.

—— Immunity: Mechanism.

See also subheadings of Cancer, Diagnosis; Cancer, Transplantation.

Braunstein, A. Zur Frage der Abwehrstoffe bei Krebs. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926–27, 24: 325–9. Also Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 214.—**Casey, A. E., & Pearce, L.** The blood of normal rabbits as an index of their resistance to a transplantable neoplasm. J. Exp. M., 1931, 54: 475–92.—**Coulon, A. de.** Relations existant entre les points isoéleetriques du muscle de la souris et la réceptivité accentuée ou attenuée de l'animal à la greffe cancéreuse. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, 56: 164.—**Julius, H. W.** [Agglutination of cancer cells] Ned. tschr. hyg. microb., 1931–32, 6: 71–9.—**Kross, I.** Effect of blood from immune animals upon transplantable tumors. J. Cancer Res., 1921, 6: 25–30.—**Laufberger, V.** [Solvents of cancer cells] Cas. lék. česk., 1927, 66: 172–4.—**Lehmann-Faeius, H.** Ueber den Mechanismus der Karzinomzellen lösenden Fähigkeit des menschlichen Blutserums. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1928, 59: 185–202.—**Lemay, P.** L'importance des phénomènes d'autolyse dans le processus cancéreux. Néoplasmes, 1933, 12: 286–99.—**Lewin, C.** Klinische und experimentelle Untersuchungen über Krebsimmunität. Med. Klin., Berl., 1922, 18: 983–7.—**Lumsden, T., & Maerae, T. F.** Stabilisation and purification of specific anti-cancer bodies Biochem. J., Lond., 1934, 28: 1968–73. ——— **& Skipper, E.** The direct demonstration of anti-cancer bodies in the serum of animals immune to a homologous tumour. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1934, 39: 595–607, 4 pl.—**Maisin, J., Vassiliadis, H., & Godenir, A.** Au sujet de l'existence dans le foie de substances inhibantes vis-à-vis du cancer du benzènepyrène de la souris blanche. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 120: 259–61.—**Pelczar, K.** [Serologic research on the resistance of malignant tumors] Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1929, zool., 283–319.—**Piazza Missorici, A.** Attività proteolitica del siero di sangue dei cancerosi in seguito alla iniezione di estratto di tumore; nota preventiva. Boll. Soc. biol. sper., 1926, 1: 441.—**Ramond, F., & Zizine, P.** A propos de l'autolyse chez les cancéreux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, 87: 657.—**Rosanow, N. I.** Zur Frage der anticanerösen Präcipitine. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928, 28: 57–9.—**Strong, L. C., & Werner, T. H.** Precipitation tests in mice; preliminary report: cancer; comparative study of cancer-susceptible and immune mice. Am. J. Cancer, 1936, 26: 767–9.—**Trawinski, A.** Ueber Nachweis immunobiologischer Prozesse bei Krebs mittels Präzipitationsmethode. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1937, 90: 85–97.—**Vassiliadis, H.** Au sujet de l'existence de substances antiblastiques dans la surrénale et l'hypophyse. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 115: 1241–3.—**Waterman, N.** [Further researches on carcinolysis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1929, 73: pt 1, 500 ——— **& Kromme, L. de.** Untersuchungen über Cytolyse beim Krebs. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, 187: 377; 188: 65. ——— **& Lemmens, J. F.** Untersuchungen über Cytolyse bei Krebs. Ibid., 1929, 205: 1–20.

—— Immunity: Mechanism, cellular.

See also Cancer, Endocrine aspects; Reticuloendothelial system.

Battaglia, F. Sul significato dell' eosinofilia locale nei tumori maligni. Tumori, Roma, 1927, 13: 191–208, pl.—**Bayer, C.** Abwehrmassnahmen des organisierten Gewebes gegen den Krebs. Zbl. Chir., 1921, 48: 1758–61.—**Besredka, A., & Gross, L.** Die Haut als Eingangspforte und Abwehrorgan in der Krebskrankheit; versuche mit dem Ehrlich'schen Mäusesarkom. Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, 85: 170.—**Bettazzi, G.** Sull' eosinofilia locale nei tumori maligni. Arch. ital. anat. pat., 1932, 3: 249–66, 2 pl.—**Bogomolets, A. A., & Neiman, I. M.** [Effect of cytotoxic stimulation and reticulo-endothelial block on the inoculated cancer] Vest. mikrob., 1927, 6: 33–8.—**Bonnin, H.** Les lymphocytes dans la défense de l'organisme contre le cancer. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, 45: 595–8.—**Brüda, B. E., & Pfeiffer, H.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Milz und des Speicherzellensystems (Retikuloendothels) für die Abwehr von bösartigen Impfgeschwülsten der Ratte. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1929, 68: 116; 554.—**Büngeler, W.** Die Bedeutung der Milz für das Wachstum und den Stoffwechsel maligner Tumoren. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1932, 43: 409.—**Contini, V.** Contributo allo studio della reazione cellulare intorno ai tumori maligni. Cancro, Tor., 1934, 5: 91–117.—**Cramer, W.** On experimental careinogenesis; the local resistance of the skin to the development of malignancy Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1929, 10: 335–46. Also Sc. Rep. Cancer Res. Fund, Lond., 9: 69–82.—**Damgaard-Rasmussen, A.** [Is the defensive mechanism against cancer wholly or in part located in the endocrine system?] Ugeskr. laeger, 1930, 92: 87–91.—**Davis, J. E.** Some factors that determine tissue resistance to cancer. Tr. Am. Ass. Obst. (1920) 1921, 33: 269–74.—**Dobrovolskaïa-Zavadskaïa, N., & Samssonow, N.** L'influenee de la splénectomie sur les greffes du cancer expérimental. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 92: 1222–4.—**Dobrovolskaïa-Zavadskaïa, N., & Zéphirov, P.** Sur le rôle de la rate (tissu réticulo-endothélial) dans le cancer spontané de la souris. Ibid., 1936, 121: 1051–4.—**Farmer, J. B., Moore, J. E. S., & Walker, C. E.** On the behaviour of leucocytes in malignant growths. Lancet, Lond., 1905, 2: 352.—**Flörcken, H.** Studien zur Geschwulstimmunität; Carcinom und Nebenniere; klinische und experimentelle Erfahrungen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926–27, 24: 465–76.—**Guilera, L. G.** El sistema linfático y las defensas antiblásticas. Ars médica, Barcel., 1934, 10: 464–72, 3 pl.—**Guyer, M. F., Mohs, F. E., & Shebesta, E. M.** Effects of artificially induced lymphopenia in cancer-resistant and cancer-susceptible rats. Arch. Path., Chic., 1935, 19: 66–74.—**Jacobsen, C.** Der chronische Reiz des reticuloendothelialen Systems, eine Krebshemmung. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1933–34, 169: 562–76.—**Krätschell, U.** Ueber das Verhalten des retieulo-endothelialen Systems bei malignen Tumoren an Hand der Kongorotprobe. Fortsch. Med., 1933, 51: 983–6.—**Pavlovsky, A. J., & Widakowich, V.** La eosinofilia local en el cáncer ¿las células eosinófilas elementos oncolyticos? Sem. méd., B. Air., 1926, 33: 1265–78.—**Roca de Vinyals, R.** Les mastzellen dans le cancer expérimental de la souris blanche. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 108: 177–9.—**Romhányi, G.** Ueber cellulare Umgebungsreaktionen und deren Bedeutung für die Immunität bei einem überimpfbaren Rattenkrebs. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1935, 48: 373–9.—**Roskin, G.** Milz und experimenteller Krebs. Cancer, Brux., 1934. 11: 91–9.—**Sokolov, B.** Sur le rôle des macrophages dans le processus de la cancérisation tissulaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, 97: 1623. ——— Contributions au rôle des éléments lymphoïdes dans le processus cancéreux. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1928, 7: 227–42. ——— Rate et cancer. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 100: 1071.—**Vasiliu, T.** Métaplasie médullaire dans le tissu cellulaire péricancéreux. Ibid., 1921, 85: 579.—**Visser, J., & Soetarso, B.** [Effect of the spleen on malignant tumors] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1936, 76: 2755–78, 2 pl.—**Volterra, M.** Die morphologischen Merkmale der Geschwulstimmunität; das Verhalten des reticulo-histiocytären Apparates bei Krebsabwehr. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1931–32, 35: 315–30.—**Wagner, A.** [Effect of spleneetomy upon the resistance to cancer] Hospitalstidende, 1932, 75: 935.—**Waterman, N.** La cytolyse des cellules cancéreuses et sa régulation rétieulo-endothéliale. Cancer, Brux., 1927, 4: 281–93.—**Woglom, W. H.** A eritique of tumor resistance. J. Caneer Res., 1922, 7: 283–301, 5 pl.—**Zeitlin, S.** Influence de la rate sur le développement du eancer chez les souris blanches. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, 97: 506.

—— Immunization.

See also Cancer, Immunity; Cancer, Prevention; Cancer, Treatment, and its subheadings.

Adami, J. G. Immunisation against malignant growths. Montreal M. J., 1906, 35: 405–9.—**Angeleseu, C., & Buzoianu, G.** [Attempted immunization of man against cancer] România med., 1931, 9: 125.—**Auler, H., & Pelczar, K.** Immunisierungsversuche bei bösartigen Geschwülsten. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928, 27: 104–14.—**Braunstein, A.** Ueber immunbiologische Krebsprophylaxe. Med. Welt, 1933, 7: 1286. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933, 39: 321–57.—**Fibiger, J., & Møller, P.** [Experimental immunization against metastasis formation in cancerous tumors] Hospitalstidende, 1926, 69: 661–70.—**Itami, S.** The immunization of cancer-bearing mice. J. Cancer Res., 1925–26, 10: 115–27.—**Kawakami, Z., Nakamura, F., & Takei, T.** The study of the immunological thera-

peutics of human cancer; the anatomo-pathological and histopathological part. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1927, **17**: 555–8. Also Japan M. World, 1927, **7**: 127.—**Mottram, J. C.** Utilisation of immunity in treatment of cancer. Lancet, Lond., 1930, **1**: 961.—**Nattan-Larrier, L., & Grimard, L.** Résistance et immunisation du lapin contre la tumeur de Brown-Pearce. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **120**: 1069–71.—**Nather, K., & Schnitzler, H.** Immunisierungsversuche beim Mäusekrebs. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, **39**: 1384.—**Poyntz, L. K.** Successful immunizing against cancer. Radiology, 1923, **1**: 24–30.—**Russ, S.** New attempts to procure immunity to malignant disease in man. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1922, **12**: 841–3.—**Salmon, P.** Immunisation dans le cancer expérimental. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 35.

—— Immunization, active.

See also **Cancer, Treatment: Vaccines.**

PIONTNITZKI, D. *Ueber die Behandlung des Krebses mit Autolysaten. 31p. 8° Berl., 1914.

Blunck, G. Erfolglose Impfung mit Karzinomzellsaft. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, **81**: 1933.—**Citelli, S.** La mia cura vaccinica dei tumori maligni. Tumori, Milano, 1929, **15**: 152–69. ——— Risultati attuali della mia cura dei tumori maligni umani. Otorinolar. ital., 1930–31, **1**: 317–29. Also Minerva med., Tor., 1931, **22**: 861–5.—**Flaks, J., & Grynkraut, B.** [Does intracutaneous inoculation immunize against malignant tumors?] Warsz. czas. lek., 1936, **13**: 338.—**Fuchs, H. J., & Kowarzyk, H.** Ueber die Produktion von spezifischen Tumorantikörpern nach Vorbehandlung mit tumorantigenhaltigem Serum. Klin. Wschr., 1933, **12**: 1334.—**Münz, H.** Impfung mit Karzinomzellsaft. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82**: 266.—**Nather, K.** Ueber Versuche aktiver Immunisierung beim Mäusekrebs. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1922, **19**: 115–24.—**Nicholls, L.** The problem of an antigenic treatment for cancer J. Ceylon Brit. M. Ass., 1920, **17**: 10.—**Reschreiter.** Zur Entstehung der malignen Tumoren und ihre Behandlung mit spezifischen Impfstoffen. Praxis, Bern, 1926, **5**: H. 7, 1; 3.—**Simoes Raposo, L.** Sur l'immunité anti-cancéreuse acquise par greffe de néoplasmes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 1299.—**Thomas, J.** Des injections d'autolysats cancéreux dans le traitement des cancers. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1927, **184**: 1592; 1930, **191**: 1164. Also Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1927, **8**: 786. Also Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds, 1928, **8**: 64–8.—**Vanýsek, F.** [Involution of cancer; possibility of prevention of cancer by inoculation?] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, **72**: 1673–8.

—— Immunization, non-specific.

See also **Cancer, Treatment** (subheadings Hormones; Organ extracts)

Caspari, W. Die Bedeutung der unspezifischen Immunität für die Krebstherapie. Strahlentherapie, 1931, **42**: 899–912.—**Costero, I.** Studien zur Geschwulstimmunität; über die immunisierende Fähigkeit von homologem Muskelautolysat. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930–31, **33**: 261–3.—**Goldzieher, M. A., & Péterfi, T.** Ueber Cytolyse von Geschwulstzellen durch Fettsäuren. Ibid., 1930, **31**: 361–8.—**Møller, P.** Studies on immunization of white mice by injection of sterile mouse-embryo skin against the production of malignant tumors or their metastasis. Acta path. microb. scand., 1937, **14**: 228–39.—**Nakahara, W.** Studies on lymphoid activity; immunity to transplanted cancer induced by injection of olive oil. J. Exp. M., 1922, **35**: 493–505, 3 pl. ——— Suppression of induced immunity to transplanted cancer by large doses of olive oil. Ibid., 1923, **38**: 315–26. ——— Effect of fatty acids on the resistance of mice to transplanted cancer. Ibid., 1924, **40**: 363–73. ——— Resistance to spontaneous mouse cancer induced by injections of oleic acid. Ibid., 1925, **41**: 347–56, pl. ——— Production of tumor resistance by fatty acids. Gann, Tokyo, 1925, **19**: 1–3.—**Ronsse, C.** Etude du pouvoir inhibant d'extraits d'organes, administrés par ingestion ou injection, sur le cancer expérimental. Cancer, Brux., 1935, **12**: 319–33.—**Theilhaber, A.** Die Erfolge der Steigerung der zellulären Immunität bei der Behandlung der Krebskrankheit. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, **70**: 1433. ——— Einpflanzung tierischer Organe; Einfluss auf den Verlauf chronischer Krankheiten. Med. Welt, 1928, **2**: 1011–3.—**Zdrazil, R.** Propriétés immunisantes de certains extraits lipoïdiques dans le cancer. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **122**: 417.

—— Immunization, passive.

See also **Cancer, Treatment: Serums.**

KOCH, W. F. Cancer and its allied diseases; their common toxic cause, their cure by immunization. 229p. 8° Detr. [1929] ALSO 2. ed. 308p. [1933]

KÖHLER, S. *Zur Frage der Beeinflussung von Impftumoren bei Ratten durch Serum röntgenbestrahlter Karzinomratten. 20p. 8° Freib i. B. 1933.

Albespy, D. Du traitement du cancer par l'autosérothérapie. Bull. gén. thér., 1921, **172**: 205–14.—**Chauvin & Bec.** L'autosérothérapie dans le traitement du cancer. Progr. méd., Par., 1922, 3. ser., **35**: 73. ——— & **Esménard.** Trois cas d'autosérothérapie du cancer. Marseille méd., 1922, **59**: 22–6.—**Dugdale, F.** The cure of cancer by the Koch synthetic antitoxin; a report of the investigation of this treatment. Cancer, N. Y., 1924–25, **2**: 350–60.—**Endler.** Autoserotherapie und Krebsproblem. Arch. klin. Chir., 1923, **126**: 176–80.—**Field, C. E.** The Koch treatment of cancer. Cancer, N. Y., 1924–25, **2**: 21–6. ——— Is a cure for cancer possible by antitoxin and serum treatment? 18 months with the Koch cancer antitoxin. Ibid., 341–50.—**Fränkel, E.** Versuche zur Erzeugung eines hohen Antikörpergehaltes bei der Immunisierung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929, **29**: 505–9.—**Hoyt, A. W.** The Koch treatment for cancer. Dental Digest, 1925, **31**: 548–51. Also Sc. Ther., Lewist., 1926–27, **4**: 117.—**Kaufman, S. V.** [Autoserotherapy of cancerous diseases] Klin. med., Moskva, 1927, **5**: 433–7.—**Koch, W. F.** Cancer; its functions and cure. J. Am. Ass. Med. Phys. Res., 1924–25, **2**: 147; 194; 198. ——— Good advice on getting well from cancer and practical suggestions. Ibid., 1932, **10**: 163–6.—**Kohn-Speyer, A. C.** On the comparative lability of antisera cytotoxic to cancer cells. Lancet, Lond., 1927, **2**: 377.—**Loeper, Debray & Tonnet.** L'action de l'autosérothérapie sur les albumines et les lipoïdes du sérum cancéreux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **86**: 345. Also Progr. méd., Par., 1922, 3. ser., **35**: 109.—**Lumsden, T.** Observations upon the effect of an antiserum upon cancer cells in vitro. Lancet, Lond., 1925, **1**: 383. ——— Tumour immunity: the effects of the eu- and pseudo-globulin fractions of anti-cancer sera on tissue cultures. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1931, **34**: 349–55.—**Mendeléev, P.** Immunité passive et cancer. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117**: 814–6.—**Sokolov, B.** Le principe d'un sérum anticancéreux. Ibid., 1924, **90**: 43.—**Takei, T.** Studies on serotherapeutics of malignant tumour of animals. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1929, **19**: 709–11.—**Thomas, J.** La sérothérapie et la vaccinothérapie anticancéreuse. Vie méd., 1925, **6**: 1237–45.—**Wolff, H. J., & Alvarez, W. C.** Recent attempt to develop a serum effective against cancer. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1933, **8**: 634–6.

—— Infectivity.

See **Cancer, Parasitology.**

—— Inoculation and transmission.

See also **Cancer, Contagiosity; Cancer, Immunization, active; Cancer, Metastasis; Cancer, Transplantation.**

Arnsperger, L. Ueber Spätrecidive maligner Tumoren, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Frage der Impfmetastasen. Beitr. path. Anat., 1905, **7**: suppl., 283–93.—**Bettin, O., & Stainer, A.** Trapianto di neoplasia maligna addominale in seguito a paracentesi. Gior. med. Alto Adige, 1931, **3**: 40–2.—**Bullock, F. D., Rohdenburg, G. L., & Johnson, P. L.** Inoculation with two types of tumors. In Stud. cancer (Crocker Res. Fund) N. Y., 1913, **3**: 73.—**Fiessinger, C.** La transmission du cancer. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1924, 3. ser., **91**: 284–90. Also Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1924, **38**: 153–5.—**Lecène, P., & Lacassagne, A.** Une observation d'inoculation accidentelle d'une tumeur maligne chez l'homme. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1926, **3**: 97–112. Also Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1928, **3**: 160.—**Mendeléev.** Transmission transplacentaire d'un principe physico-chimique du cancer. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **109**: 573–5.—**Naamé, M.** Sur la transmission et la pathogénie du cancer. Néoplasmes, 1935, **14**: 92–6.—**Novinski, M.** [Inoculation of malignant tumors] Arch. vet. nauk, 1877, **7**: 3. sect., 129–63.—**Révész, M.** [Danger of implantation in operation for cancer] Gyógyászat, 1933, **73**: 228–31.—**Sanfelice, F.** Sulla inoculabilità dei tumori maligni. Riforma med., 1904, **20**: 981–3. Also Wien. med. Presse, 1904, **45**: 1986–90.—**Schaanning, G.** [Implantation metastasis] Norsk. mag. lægevid., 1921, **82**: 109–21.—**Smolaninova, L. A.** [Case of transmission of a malignant tumor from man to man] Vest. khir., 1936, **44**: 80.

—— Malignancy.

See also **Cancer, Classification; Cancer, Histology.**

Adami, J. G. Concerning the nature of malignancy. J. State M., Lond., 1926, **34**: 413–21. Also Med. J. & Rec., 1926, **124**: 189–92.—**Blumenthal, F.** Zum Problem der Malignität der Geschwülste. Seuchenbekämpfung, Wien, 1928, **5**: 247–58.—**Borst, M.** Concepción histológica de la malignidad de los tumores. Med. ibera, 1933, **27**: pt 2, 652. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933–34, **40**: 3–29.—**Carrel, A.** The physiological substratum of malignancy. Contr. med. sc., Libman Annivers. Vol., 1932, **1**: 289–95.—**Dietrich, A.** Ueber das Wesen der Bösartigkeit. Strahlentherapie, 1931, **40**: 1–12.—**Fränkel, E.** Stoffliche Grundlagen des Malignitätsprinzips bei bösartigen Geschwülsten. Jahrber. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Cult. (1932) 1933, **105**: Teil 2, 93–8. Also Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, **28**: 1801.—**Minehart, V. L.** The problem in malignancy. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1934–35, **11**: 342.—**Pentimalli, F.** La malignità potenziale; nota di patologia sperimentale per il medico pratico. Rass. clin. sc., 1933, **11**: 185–91.

—— Manifestations.

See also **Cancer, Clinical aspects; Cancer, Complications; Cancer, Diagnosis; Cancer, Pathology.**

Tauschke, E. *Ueber die Körpergewichte bei Krebskranken [Berlin] 20p. 8° Lippstadt-Westf., 1933.

Alajouanine, T. Les algies des cancéreux et leur traitement. In Thér. méd. (Loeper, M.) Par., 1932, **5**: 385–406.—**Bang, F.** Deux cas de cancer aigu et latent. Acta path. microb. scand., 1930, Suppl. 3, 63–8.—**Eisen, D.** Anæmia as a predominating symptom in malignant disease. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1927, **17**: 1506–9.—**Friedrich, H.** Ueber die Schriddeschen Krebshaare. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, **70**: 1321.—**Feldweg, P.** Krebs und Blutdruck. Ibid., 1929, **76**: 2005–7. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1934, **58**: 54–63.—**Gade, F. G.** Hidden cases of cancer. Norsk mag. lægevid., 1929, **90**: 354–60.—**Gomes da Costa, S. F.** A acção terapêutica do fígado e dos extractos de mucosa gástrica na anemia dos cancerosos. Arq. pat., 1930, **2**: 149–76.—**Heine, J.** Zur Frage der Krebshaare. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, **70**: 1342.—**Holcberg, B.** [Case of cancer with the appearance of an affection of the hemopoietic system] Warsz. czas. lek., 1937, **14**: 66.—**Isaacs, R.** Anemia in cancer. Med. Clin. N. America, 1927, **10**: 1219–33.—**Jeanneney, G., & Faucher.** Le teint jaune paille est-il un signe de cancer? Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1925) 1926, 511–3. Also Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1926, **47**: 37.—**Lund, C. C.** Cancer and weight. Arch. Surg., 1932, **34**: 145–51.—**Mathias, E.** Zur Pathogenese der paradoxen Fettsucht in manchen Krebsfällen. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1931, **26**: 289–92 [Discussion] 296–9.—**Oertel, H.** Involuntary changes in prostate and female breast in relation to cancer development. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1926, **16**: 237–41.—**Perdue, E. M.** The complexion in cancer. Sc. Ther., Lewist., 1926–27, **4**: 131–3.—**Primrose, A.** The secondary manifestations of malignant disease. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1922, **40**: 121–59. Also Ann. Surg., 1922, **76**: 312–23.—**Ramel, E.** Contribution à l'étude des dermatoses toxiques survenant au cours de tumeurs malignes. In Festsch. 70. Geburtst. Hermann Sahli, Bascl, 1926, 293–302.—**Renaud, A.** Angiomes tubéreux de la peau (perles sanguines) et cancers; recherches cliniques. Cancer, Brux., 1928, **5**: 189–99.—**Rieux, J.** Anémie et cancer. Rev. méd., Par., 1920, **37**: 505–19.—**Robin, A., & Bournigault, A.** L'anémie cancéreuse. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1921, 3. ser., **86**: 198–203. Also Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1921, **35**: 709–11.—**Schridde, H.** Krebshaare. Münch. med. Wschr., 1922, **69**: 1565.—**Sebastiani, F.** Esame dello stato della cute in individui affetti da ncoplasmi maligni. Diagnosi, 1932, **12**: 95–113.—**Simon, S.** Zur Frage der Krebshaare. Zbl. Gyn., 1927, **51**: 1496–500.—**Simons, A., & Jaller, C.** Ueber Krebshaare. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1923, **21**: 98.—**Sümegi, S.** Experimentelle und morphologische Untersuchungen über den hepatorenalen Symptomenkomplex bei krebskranken Tieren. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1935, **48**: 398–406.—**Thomas, A. E.** Preliminary report on the treatment of the anæmia of malignancy. Cancer, N. Y., 1925–26, **3**: 12–9.—**Zeitlin, A. A.** [Affection of the spinal column as a symptom of un-diagnosed cancer of the internal organs] Vest. rentg., 1933, **12**: 332–41.—**Zöllner, E. L.** Haarfarbe und Haarwuchs, ein diagnostisches Merkmal bei Krebserkrankungen. Zbl. Chir., 1923, **50**: 1442.

—— Manifestations: Cachexia.

See also **Cachexia; Cancer**, Toxins.

Cot, P. *Sensibilisation et cachexie cancéreuse. 63p. 8° Par., 1928.

Konsuloff, S. Die biologische Bedeutung der Kachexie beim Krebs. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936–37, **45**: 347–51.—**Krecke, A.** Ueber die Ursache und diagnostische Bedeutung der sogenannten Karzinomkachexie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75**: 2056.—**Kulenkampff, D.** Ueber die Krebskachexie. Ibid., 1935, **82**: 1955–7.—**Malinin, A.** [Pathologo-anatomical changes of hemopoietie organs in cancerous cachexia] J. akush., 1923, **34**: 147–52.—**Pal, J.** Ueber die Krebskachexie und ihre Bekämpfung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, **43**: 321.—**Romano, G.** La cachessia cancerigna. Med. prat., Nap., 1922, **7**: 186–90.—**Schneider, E.** Die Genese der Krebskachexie. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1929, **216**: 188–200.—**Shabad, L. M.** [The so-called cancerous cachexia] Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, **1**: 1128–37.—**Stolfi, G.** Ricerche sulla costituzione chimica del grasso del connettivo sottocutaneo dell' uomo; acidi grassi liquidi e solidi di individui affetti da neoplasmi benigni e maligni e da cachessia cancerigna. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, **10**: 110.—**Thomas, J.** De la cachexie cancéreuse. Vie méd., 1923, **4**: 679–81.

—— Manifestations: Fever.

Müller, A. J. *Fieber bei Krebs und anderen bösartigen Neubildungen. 86p. 8° Bonn, 1919.

Schwartz, S. G. *Ueber Fieber bei malignen Neoplasmen. 39p. 8° Bonn, 1902.

Vojnović, B. *Ueber das Fieber bei malignen Tumoren. 25p. 8° Würzb., 1928.

Bellelli, F. Febbre e ipotermie nei neoplasmi maligni; la febbre nei neoplasmi dei singoli tessuti ed organi. Fol. med., Nap., 1927, **13**: 382; 415.—**Briggs, LeR. H.** The occurrence of fever in malignant disease. Am. J. M. Sc., 1923, **166**: 846–53.—**Grafe, E.** Fieber und Krebs. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1936, **4**: 164–9.—**Lintz, J.** Fever in malignancy. Med. Clin. N. America, 1929, **13**: 771–87.—**Pescarolo, B.** La febbre nei tumori maligni, specie nel carcinoma. Minerva med., Tor., 1929, **9**: pt 2, 1–8.—**Testi, A.** La febbre cancerigna. Riforma med., 1927, **43**: 673–5.

—— Manifestations, metabolic.

See also **Cancer**, Blood chemistry; **Cancer**, Causes: Diet; **Cancer**, Diagnosis.

Böttger, F. *Porphyrinurien bei malignen Tumoren. 23p. 8° Greifswald, 1935.

Fenn, A. *Die Phenol-Ausscheidung bei Carcinom-Kranken. 16p. 8° Erlangen, 1935.

Wolff, R. *Sur la mesure du quotient respiratoire et son application à l'étude du métabolisme des hydrates de carbone chez les cancéreux. 84p. 8° Par., 1929.

Ascoli, M. Störung des Lipoidhaushaltes bei malignen Tumoren. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14**: 1593–7.—**Bazzicalupo, L.** Osservazioni sul metabolismo basale negli ammalati affetti da tumori maligni. Gazz. internat. med. chir., 1929, **37**: 687–96.—**Bowman, R. O., & Pitts, H. C.** Calcium and phosphatase studies in cancer of the female sex, with a consideration of basal metabolic rate and urine p_H. Am. J. Obst., 1936, **32**: 957–63.—**Cayle, J., Lafon, R., & Dulcy, J.** Note sur l'acidité urinaire des cancéreux. Arch. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1933, **14**: 392–8.—**Chatain, A.** Contribution à l'étude du métabolisme des cancéreux (métabolisme des corps azotés et des hydrates de carbone, glutathion du sang) J. méd. Lyon, 1930, **11**: 507–12.—**Correa, L. M.** Los lípidos en el cáncer. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1933, **10**: 511–37.—**Currie, A. N.** The fat of adipose tissue in malignant disease. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1922, **25**: 213–27.—**Dahl, B.** L'acidité gastrique chez les cancéreux (les cancers de l'estomac exclus) Acta med. scand., 1934, **81**: 565–70.—**Dische, Z., & László, D.** Ueber das glykolytische Vermögen tierischer Organe beim Carcinom. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **175**: 412–48.—**Fränkel, E., Geréb, P., & Simke, R.** Untersuchungen über Diastasegehalt und -aktivierung im Urin von Krebskranken und anderen Erkrankungen. Ibid., 1932, **245**: 44–51.—**Freund, E.** Neue Ziele und Wege der Stoffwechselforschung bei bösartigen Tumoren. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, **45**: 9–13.—**Geldrich, J., & Heksch, M.** Ueber den Einfluss von Kohlenhydratzufuhr auf den respiratorischen Gaswechsel bei Krebskranken. Zschr. klin. Med., 1926, **104**: 620–36.—**Goldfeder, A.** Der Metabolismus von Kohlehydraten, Calcium und Jod bei experimentellen bösartigen Geschwülsten. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928, **27**: 503–36.—**Grafe, E.** Klinische Beobachtungen über den Einfluss des Krebses auf den Stoffwechsel. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1928, 40. Kongr., 18–34.—**Hepner, J.** [Lipoid metabolism in cases of malignant tumors] Cas. lék. česk., 1936, **75**: 1515–8.—**Jacobs, E.** Lipoidstoffwechsel und Krebs. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, **32**: 248–58.—**Jackson, D.** Carbohydrate metabolism in cancer. Texas J. M., 1928–29, **24**: 622–9. ——— **& Todd, D. A.** Sugar tolerance in cancer, with reference to degree of malignancy. Ibid., 1934, **30**: 197–203.—**Joltrain, E., Révész, T., & Wolff, R.** Cancer et troubles du métabolisme des sucres. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1928, **17**: 125–38. ——— A propos des variations du quotient respiratoire après ingestion de glucose chez les cancéreux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 588–92.—**Jura, V.** Il ricambio del glucosio nei portatori di tumori maligni prima e dopo la loro asportazione. Bull. Accad. med., Roma, 1933, **59**: 195–209.—**Kimura, Y.** Ueber die biochemische Untersuchung des Harns von Krebs-Ratten. Jap. J. Exp. M., 1928, **7**: 113–34.—**Klaus, K.** Beitrag zur Frage des Fettstoffwechsels bei Krebskranken. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, **201**: 286–91.—**Komisaruk, D. Z., & Andrievskaya, E. G.** [Nitrogen metabolism in experimental cancer] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1935, **40**: 131–6.—**Labbé, M., & Mouzaffer.** L'amino-acidurie et les troubles du métabolisme azoté chez les cancéreux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **91**: 1029. Also Rev. méd., Par., 1925, **42**: 321–9.—**Laczka, S.** [Cancer and lipoid metabolism] Orv. hetil., 1930, **74**: 939–40.—**Levi, A.** La diapurina e l'atophan sul ricambio azotato nei tumori maligni. Boll. Soc. med. chir. Modena, 1926, **27**: No. 2, 59.—**Lohmann, R.** Krebstoffwechsel und Entzündung. Klin. Wschr., 1931, **10**: 1799–802.—**Loiseleur, J.** Le métabolisme des glucides dans le cancer. Paris méd., 1929, **71**: 260–71.—**Lustig, B., & Mandler, E.** Die Zusammensetzung der Lipoide normaler und pathologischer Organe; die Zusammensetzung der Lipoide bei Melanocarcinom und bei Melanosarkom des Menschen. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **263**: 58–62.—**Medwedeva, N.** Ueber die dysoxydative Karbonurie bei Krebskranken. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, **53**: 1732.—**Mélka, J.** [Basal metabolism in cancer patients] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1928, **8**: 159–74.—**Métabolisme** et cancer. Rev. crit. path., Par., 1933–34, **4**: 463–71.—**Millourn, E.** On the diastasuric conditions in cases of jaundice due to malignant tumours. Acta chir. scand., 1934, **74**: 47–87.—**Mischtschenko, I. P., & Fomenko, M. M.** Vom Stickstoffwechsel bei experimentellem blastomatosem Wachstum. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928, **27**: 427–35.—**Mizuhara, S.** Experimentelle Studien über den Stoffwechsel bei malignen Tumor; über die Desamidase. Jap. J. Obst., 1929, **12**: 296–307. ——— Ueber die Asparaginase bei pathologischen Fällen. Ibid., 308–18.—**Morelli, E., & Focosi, M.** Abwandlungen des Lipoidstoffwechsels in der Folge einer Behandlung mit krebsbildenden Stoffen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1931, **34**: 473–502.—**Neuman, I. M., & Sinai, A. Y.** [Respiration and glycolysis in cancer during introduction of glucose and insulin] Sovet. khir., 1934,

7: 754–60.—**Parfentjev, I. A.** Calcium and nitrogen content in urine of normal and cancer mice. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1932, **29:** 1285.—**Peracchia, G. C.** Cancro e metabolismo basale. Tumori, Milano, 1928, **14:** 326–36.—**Pericaud, H.** Coefficient lipocytique et alimentation chez les cancéreux. Néoplasmes, 1929, **8:** 288–94.—**Plasencia, L., & Montoro, O.** Metabolismo de los cancerosos. Rev. méd. cubana, 1922, **33:** 895–906. ch.—**Purjesz, B., & Lajos, S.** Ueber intermediäre Stoffwechseluntersuchungen an Impftumortieren. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1935–36, **43:** 280–3.—**Reding, R.** Le métabolisme du sujet cancéreux et cancérisable. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1932, **21:** 398–447.—**Rémond, A., Sendrail, M., & Lassalle.** Les modifications du métabolisme basal au cours du cancer expérimental. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **93:** 979.—**Rivosh, F. I., & Novotelnova, E. R.** [Uric-acid metabolism in cancer] Vest. rentg., 1933, **12:** 396–400.—**Roffo, A. H., & De Giorgi, H.** El contenido de ácidos orgánicos en las orinas de los cancerosos por el índice diferencial de disociación. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1924, **1:** 273–6.—**Romanin, V.** Apparato glicoregolatore e tono vegetativo nei tumori maligni. Minerva med., Tor., 1931, **22:** 870–6.—**Romhányi, J., & Schmidt, M.** Ueber den Eisenhaushalt krebskranker Tiere. Frankf. Zschr., Path., 1935, **48:** 380–5.—**Schlottmann, H., & Rubenow, W.** Ueber den Wassergehalt der Gewebe normaler und krebskranker Ratten. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932, **36:** 120–5.—**Servantie, L., & Baron, A.** Le dosage des phénols urinaires, en particulier dans le post partum et les états cancéreux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118:** 147–9.—**Shirlaw, J. T.** Glycosuria and cancer. Practitioner, Lond., 1929, **10:** 119–25.—**Stolfi, G.** Ricerche sulla costituzione chimica del grasso del connettivo sottocutaneo dell' uomo; numero di iodio del grasso di individui affetti da neoplasmi, benigni e maligni, e da cachessia cancerigna. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, **10:** 117.—**Strieck, F., & Mulholland, H. B.** Untersuchungen über den Gaswechsel bei Kranken mit malignen Tumoren. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1928–29, **162:** 51–67.—**Tabanelli, M.** Metabolismo del calcio e tumori maligni. Riv. pat. sper., 1933–34, **10:** 234–52.—**Waldschmidt-Leitz, E.** Ueber den Enzymhaushalt in krebskranken Organismen. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1934, **2:** 293–7.—**White, C. P.** The correlation coefficients of the urine, with special reference to cancer. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1925, **28:** 211–31.—**Waterman, N.** Krebs und Zuckerstoffwechsel. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3:** 1225.—**Wolf, M.** Cancer et métabolisme du glycose. Presse méd., 1926, **34:** 1014–7.

—— Medico-legal aspect.

See also **Cancer,** Causes (subheadings Occupation; Trauma)

Astuni, A. Tumori maligni e capacità lavorativa. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1937, **57:** suppl., 222–34.—**Brandis, W.** Krebs keine Unfallfolge. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, **25:** 351.—**Dietrich, A.** Der Krebs in der ärztlichen Begutachtung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1935, **42:** 251–61.—**Hayt, E.** A medico-legal case of cancer. N. York Physician, 1935, **4:** No. 1, 13; 29.—**Müller, A.** Ueber das Verhältnis der Unfallversicherung zu den bösartigen Geschwülsten. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, **66:** 650.—**Salinger, F., & Kallmann, F.** Zur Frage der Verschlimmerung bösartiger Geschwülste durch unfallbedingte Metastasenbildung. Aerztl. Sachverst. Ztg, 1929, **35:** 135–9.

—— Metabolism of tumor.

See also **Cancer,** Biology.

CRESSWELL, L. Oxygen and cancer; a biological and bio-chemical study. 43p. 12° Bradford, 1914.

Repr. from Nineteenth century and after, May, 1914; bound in Papers on cancer (F. L. Hoffman) 1904–14.

Bakker, A. [Metabolism of cancer cells and leucocytes in infection] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, **70:** pt 2, 1844–52.—**Blanchetière, A.** Le métabolisme hydrocarbone du tissu cancéreux. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1927, **16:** 3–15.—**Bouveret, L.** La diastase cancéreuse. Lyon méd., 1927, **139:** 145–58.—**Brikker, F., & Lasaris, J.** Ueber den Einfluss des bestrahlten Ergosterins auf die mineralischen Bestandteile des Krebsgewebes. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932, **37:** 423–31.—**Calò, A.** L'acido fosforico nella glicolisi dei tumori maligni. Boll. Accad. med. Roma, 1934, **60:** 80–92. ——— La glicolisi intermedia dei tumori maligni. Ibid., 93–6. Also Riv. pat. sper., 1936–37, **17:** 299–319. ——— La glicolisi dei tumori maligni sotto l'influenza di varî joni. Boll. Accad. med. Roma, 1935, **60:** 152–62. ——— Metil-glioxal e aldeide acetica nella glicolisi dei tumori maligni. Ibid., **61:** 163–5.—**Carrel, A.** The nutritional properties of malignant cells. Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., 1929, **68:** 129–32.—**Demuth, F., & Riesen, I. von.** Eiweisstoffwechsel normaler und bösartiger Gewebe in vitro. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, **203:** 22–49.—**Deotto, R.** Del comportamento respiratorio di tessuti sottoposti a trattamento cancerizzante. Tumori, Milano, 1936, **21:** 77–105, pl.—**Dickens, F.** The metabolism of normal and tumour tissue; the action of phenylhydrazine on the Pasteur reaction and on tissue respiration. Biochem. J., Lond., 1934, **28:** 537–49.—**Dodds, E. C.** Recent biochemical research in cancer with special reference to the metabolism of the normal and malignant cell. Am. J. Cancer, 1931, **15:** 2765–79.—**Drew, A. H.** The comparative oxygen avidity of normal and malignant cells measured by their reducing powers on methylene blue. Sc. Rep. Cancer Res. Fund, Lond., 1921, **7:** 13–7.—**Edlbacher, S.** Die Abartung des Chemismus der Krebszelle. Strahlentherapie, 1931, **42:** 929–38.—**Eggers, H. E.** The etiology of cancer; cancer metabolism. Arch. Path., Chic., 1932, **13:** 462–502.—**Freund, E.** Ueber den Aufbaustoffwechsel bösartiger Geschwülste und dessen Beziehung zu Diagnostic und Therapie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, **48:** 863–8.—**Frisch, C., & Willheim, R.** Zum Chemismus der Krebsglykolyse. Biochem. Zschr., 1936, **287:** 198–202.—**Goldfederova, A.** [Metabolism in tissues of malignant tumors from viewpoint of recent research] Cas. lék. česk., 1930, **69:** 1642–7.—**Grabtree, H. G., & Cramer, W.** Effects of hydrocyanic acid, iodo-acetic acid, and sodium fluoride on the metabolism and transplantability of cancer cells. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1933, ser. B, **113:** 226–38.—**Haagen, E.** Uebersicht über Stoffwechseluntersuchungen am Krebsgewebe. Med. Welt, 1927, **1:** 338–42.—**Harker, G.** The metabolism of cancer tissue. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1931, **3:** 114–8.—**Harrison, S. T., & Mellanby, E.** The inhibition of lactic acid formation in cancer and muscle. Biochem. J., Lond., 1930, **24:** 141–57. ——— A note on the inhibitory effect of monoiodoacetic acid on lactic acid production by cancer tissue. Ibid., 1931, **25:** 770–2.—**Kisch, B.** Atmungsversuche an Jensensarkom und Mäusecarcinom. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **237:** 226–43.—**Kleinmann, H., & Werr, F.** Untersuchungen über tierische Gewebsproteasen; über proteolytische Fermente in menschlichen bösartigen Geschwülsten. Ibid., **241:** 108; 140; 181.—**Laclau, N. C., & Braier, B.** Les accepteurs d'hydrogène et la production d'ammoniac par les tissus normaux et cancéreux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **106:** 378–80.—**Loeper, Faroy, G., & Tonnet, J.** Le dosage du ferment protéolytique dans le suc des tumeurs et le sérum des cancéreux. Progr. méd., Par., 1920, 3. ser., **35:** 332.—**Maschmann, E., & Helmert, E.** Ueber die Proteolyse im Organ- und Krebszellen. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1933, **218:** 142–52.—**Mendel, B.** Ueber die Atmung der Krebszelle. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9:** 118.—**Metabolism** of the cancer cell. Annual Rep. Brit. Emp. Cancer Campaign, 1935, **12:** 150–3.—**Morelli, E.** Ulteriori studii sul metabolismo dei lipoidi nei tumori maligni; sul problema dell' esistenza di un lipoide specifico. Sperimentale, 1932, **86:** 377.—**Němec, K.** [Ferments of cancer] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1936, **16:** [Priloha No. 1] 15–22.—**Péricaud, H.** Le cancer: sa glycolyse, sa respiration, son p_H, son traitement. Néoplasmes, 1931, **10:** 15–25.—**Robin, A.** Sur le ferment cancéreux. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1923, 3. ser., **89:** 174–7. Also Néoplasmes, 1923, **2:** 49; 1926, **5:** 193.—**Rosenthal, O.** Ueber den Stoffwechsel heterotransplantierter Tumoren. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **265:** 413–21.—**Roskin, G.** Histophysiologische Studien an Geschwulstzellen; vergleichende Untersuchung der Oxydoredukase der normalen und der Krebszelle. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1931–32, **14:** 781–807.—**Sokolov, B., & Cartotto, C.** Glycogénèse et tumeurs malignes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89:** 628–30.—**Soru, E.** La potentiel d'oxydoréduction du tissu sain de la plante (Pelargonium zonale) et de la tumeur cancéreuse. Ibid., 1931, **106:** 415.—**Stepp, W., & Schroeder, H.** Ueber die Beziehungen des Vitamin C zum Stoffwechsel des Carcinomgewebes. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1936, **98:** 611–22.—**Tinozzi, F. P.** Ueber einen Diastaseinaktivator in bösartigen Geschwülsten. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932–33, **38:** 462–4.—**Vercellana, G.** Sul contenuto in tripsina, catepsina, amilasi e lipasi del cancro e del sangue dei carcinomatosi. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1936, **11:** 328.—**Victorisz, K.** Der Einfluss von Arsen und Blausäure auf die Atmung maligner Geschwülste. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **240:** 488.—**Voegtlin, C., Fitch, R. H.** [et al.] Experimental studies on cancer; the influence of the parenteral administration of certain sugars on the p_H of malignant tumors. Bull. U. S. Nat. Inst. Health, 1935, No. 164, 1–14. ——— Glutathione and malignant growth. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1936, **51:** 1689–97.—**Voegtlin, C., & Maver, M. E.** Relation of oxidation to proteolysis in malignant tumors. Ibid., 1932, **47:** 711–25.—**Waterman, N.** Propriétés glycolytiques de la cellule cancéreuse. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1924, **9:** 573–87.—**Wiechmann, E.** Zur Frage des Stoffwechsels der Krebszellen; zugleich Bemerkung zu der Arbeit von S. M. Neuschlosz: Untersuchungen über die Atmungsgeschwindigkeit normaler und Krebszellen und ihre Beeinflussung durch verschiedene Gifte. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3:** 481.—**Woodhouse, D. L.** Investigations in enzyme action directed towards the study of the biochemistry of cancer; the activation of pancreatic pro-lipase. Biochem. J., Lond., 1932, **26:** 1512–27.—**Yun, I. S., & Lee, Y. C.** Studies on the carbohydrate metabolism in malignant tumours. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1930, **20:** 734–7.

—— Metastasis.

See also **Cancer,** Classification; **Cancer,** Recurrence; **Metastasis.**

DUSSA, E. *Ueber die Häufigkeit der Fernmetastasen bei primären bösartigen Tumoren aus dem Gebiete des Hals-Nasen-Ohrenarztes. p.405–28. 8° Berl., 1933.

Also Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1933, **33:**

MURALT, W. VON. *Ueber verschiedene Formen der Knochenresorption durch Metastasen maligner Tumoren. 36p. 8° Zür., 1901.

Tiedgen, H. F. *Ueber den Krebs der Tiere mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Metastasenbildung [Leipzig] 7p. 8° [Heide i. Holstein] 1923.

Tückmantel, H. *Ueber Spätrezidive und Spätmetastasen [Heidelberg] 31p. 8° Eisfeld Thür., 1935.

Abderhalden, E. Untersuchungen über die Unterscheidbarkeit von Tumoren (Carcinom und Sarkom) verschiedener Herkunft und Prüfung der Beziehungen des primären Tumors zu von diesem ausgehenden Metastasen mittels der Abwehrproteinase-Reaktion (A. R.) Fermentforschung, 1936, **15**: 245–50.—**Battaglia, M.** Studio su due casi di blastomi maligni. Ann. ital. chir., 1929, **8**: 423–33.—**Brumbaugh, A. S. C.** Some aspects of metastasis. Internat. J. M. & S., 1933, **46**: 326.—**Bulkley, L. D., & Luttinger, P.** Metastasis in cancer. Cancer, N. Y., 1925–26, **3**: 97–146.—**Cave, P.** Osteoplastic metastasis. Brit. J. Radiol., 1933, **6**: 69–84, 2 pl.—**Deelman, H. T.** [The metastatic cancer in the osseous system] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1921, **65**: pt 2, 1048–72.—**Dürbeck, K.** Ueber zwei Fälle von Krebs mit Hautmetastasen. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 99–102.—**Ernst, P.** Verschiedene Arten der Knochenresorption durch Metastasen maligner Geschwülste. Korbl. schweiz. Aerzte, 1902, **32**: 505. Also Verh. Deut. path. Ges., (1901) 1902. 241.—**Flaks, J.** Untersuchungen über Metastasen; über Transplantation einiger Organe von Tumorratten. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932, **37**: 504–9.—**Foulds, L.** Histological studies on filterable tumours of the fowl, with special reference to metastatic growths Sc. Rep. Cancer Res. Fund, 1934, **11**: 15–25, 11 pl.—**Freed, A.** A theory as to the undetermined primary origin of metastatic carcinoma. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1937, **145**: 422–4.—**Gussio, S.** A proposito di metastasi neoplastiche da innesto cutaneo. Tumori, Milano, 1929, **15**: 43–58.—**Horst, G. A. van der** [On metastases] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1935, **75**: 1190–6.—**Huguenin, R.** Les syndromes métastatiques aigus. Cancer, Brux., 1935, **12**: 213–26, 4 pl.—**Hutter, K.** Geschwulstmetastasen täuschen Brucheinklemmungen vor. Arch. klin. Chir., 1926, **140**: 635–7.—**Innes, J. R. M.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen der sogenannten Umgebungsreaktion der Tumoren und ihrer Metastasen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933–34, **40**: 527–39.—**Kienböck, R.** Nichterkannte Krebsmetastasen in den Knochen, Spontanfrakturen; radiologische Beobachtungen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1921, **71**: 1429.—**Kurosu, S.** Experimentelle Studie über Krebsmetastasen in der Milz bei der Ratte. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1929, **19**: 733–6.—**Kurpjuweit, O.** Zur Diagnose von Knochenmarkmetastasen bei malignen Tumoren aus dem Blutbefunde (über myeloide Umwandlung der Milz, Leber und Lymphdrüsen) Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1903, **77**: 553–78.—**Lang, F.** Ein Beitrag zur klinischen Diagnostik primärer Tumoren aus ihren Metastasen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, **43**: 1372.—**Linden, W. C. van der** [Metastases of malignant tumors in the Roentgen picture] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, **72**: pt 1, 139–41, 2 pl.—**Lindner, H.** Zur Kasuistik der scheinbar primären malignen Geschwülste mit latentem Primärherd. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1900, **26**: 462–8.—**McWhorter, J. E., & Cloud, A. W.** Malignant tumors and their metastases; a summary of the necropsies on 865 cases performed at the Bellevue Hospital of New York. Ann. Surg., 1930, **92**: 434–43.—**Maljeff, M. I.** Zur Frage der Krebsmetastasen. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1927, **131**: 339–46.—**Mayo, W. J.** Metastasis in cancer. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1928, **3**: 327.—**Meyer, W.** On metastases and other distance effects in cancer. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, **123**: 563; 649.—**Munch-Petersen, C. J.** Ein Fall von Gehirnmetastasen zur Beleuchtung der Wichtigkeit histologischer Gehirnuntersuchungen bei Cancerpatienten. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1932, **7**: 363–80.—**Müller, W. M.** Fehldiagnosen bei Geschwulstmetastasen im Skelett. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1928, **58**: 100–2.—**Nakamura, K.** Ueber die multiple Metastase des Krebses auf die Skelettmuskeln. Gun idan zasshi, 1932, No. 225, 4.—**Nichols, B. H.** The location of metastases from the urinary tract, the prostate, and the thyroid glands. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America (1930) 1931, **6**: 234–6, 4 pl. Also Cleveland Clin. Q., 1932, **1**: 31–40.—**Okamoto, S.** An experimental study of the metastasis of malignant tumor. Jap. J. Obst., 1936, **19**: 273–87, 5 pl.—**Ramírez Calderón, H.** Las metástasis óseas en el cáncer de la mama y de la matriz. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1931, **8**: 432–43.—**Rawitsch, M. S., & Warschawskaja, B. B.** Zum hämatologischen Bilde der metastatischen Geschwülste. Fol. haemat., Lpz., 1931, **44**: 150–8.—**Roussy, Lhermitte & Huguenin.** Syndrome métastatique aigu médullaire dans le cancer. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, **65**: 616–24.—**Sala, A. M., & Bárány, E.** Unusual metastases of malignant tumors. Arch. Path., Chic., 1932, **14**: 429–31.—**Uhlenbruck, P., & Gilardone, E.** Ueber die diagnostische Bedeutung von in oder unmittelbar unter der Haut gelegenen Krebsmetastasen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, **26**: 627.

—— Metastasis: Pathogenesis.

See also **Cancer,** Inoculation.

Carnat, G. *Zur Kenntnis der Metastasenverteilung bösartiger Geschwülste bei Haustieren. 15p. 8° Bern, 1920.

Karlmark, E. Die Lokalisationstendenz bei Metastasierung durch die Venen in die Leber. 203p. 8° Kbh., 1932.
Forms Suppl. 13, Acta path. microb. scand.

Lévy, S. *L'hypothèse des métastases et la notion de terrain morbide. 71p. 8° Par., 1935.

Marguet, A. *Etude sur le mode de propagation des cellules cancéreuses et les modifications des tissus infiltrés. 84p. 8° Par., 1924.

Moniz Tavares, C. *Investigações para o estudo das metastases. 84p. 8° Lisboa, 1868.

Oliveira Feijão, F. A. d'. *Pathogenia das metastases. 112p. 8° Lisboa, 1875.

Oppenheim, G. *Zur Verbreitung maligner Tumoren auf dem Blutwege und zur Casuistik des retrograden Transports in den Venen. 32p. 8° Frankf. a. M., 1905.

Winkler, K. *Ueber die Beteiligung des Lymphgefässystems an der Verschleppung bösartiger Geschwülste. 77p. 8° Bresl., 1898.

Bierich, R. Ueber die Vorgänge beim Einwuchern der Krebszellen. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6**: 1599–603.—**Borrmann, R.** Zur Frage der Impf- und Abklatschmetastasen bei bösartigen Geschwülsten. Virchows Arch., 1932, **284**: 623–31.—**Burrows, M. T.** The mechanism of cancer metastasis. Arch. Int. M., 1926, **37**: 453–72.—**Campbell, J. L.** The lymphatics in cancer. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1921–22, **11**: 85–8.—**Costa, A.** Untersuchungen über die zur Uebertragung experimenteller Geschwülste notwendige Zellenzahl, unter Bezugnahme auf die Filtrierungsversuche und auf die Pathogenese der Metastasen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932, **36**: 399–408.—**Delbet, P.** Au sujet de l'adénopathie dans les cancers. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1922, **11**: 455.—**Froewis, E.** Ueber Krebsembolie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, **43**: 1227–9.—**Kitain, H.** Zur Kenntnis der Häufigkeit und der Lokalisation von Krebsmetastasen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihres histologischen Baus. Virchows Arch., 1922, **238**: 289–309.—**Knepper, R.** Altes und Neues zur Metastasenlehre. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, **83**: 759–63.—**Loreti, F.** Vie di diffusione dei tumori maligni; metastasi da aspirazione. Boll. Soc. biol. sper., 1926, **1**: 308–10. Also Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1926, n. ser., **1**: 181–8.—**Mannelli, M.** La peniadenite infiammatoria nelle metastasi blastomatose. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1921, **24**: 171; 179; 187.—**Mercier, L., & Gosselin, L.** Contribution à l'étude du déterminisme de la formation des métastases ganglionnaires dans la greffe du lymphadénome massif du poumon de la souris. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108**: 764.—**Montpellier, J., & Assan.** Au sujet de la rareté des métastases spléniques au cours du cancer. Néoplasmes, 1930, **9**: 73–89.—**Nather, K., & Schnitzler, H.** Zum Problem der Krebsmetastasen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, **39**: 1358.—**Nepveu, G.** Anatomie pathologique du système lymphatique (réseaux, canaux, ganglions) dans la sphère des néoplasmes malins. Rev. mal. cancér., Par., 1899, **4**: 53; 63; 89; 137.—**Pool, E. H., & Dunlop, G. R.** Cancer cells in the blood stream. Am. J. Cancer, 1934, **21**: 99–102, pl. Also repr. **Regaud, C., Lacassagne, A.** [et al.] Die Lymphdrüsen beim Lippen-, Zungen- und Mundbodenkrebs; ihre therapeutischen Indikationsstellungen; ihre Behandlung. Strahlentherapie. 1927, **26**: 221–51.—**Rijssel, E. C. van** [Metastasis formation in tumors] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1930, **74**: pt 1, 720–9, pl.—**Rodrigues, A.** Les méthodes de mise en évidence des lymphatiques sur le vivant appliquées à l'étude du problème du cancer. Rev. chir., Par., 1937, **56**: 31–44.—**Schmidt, R.** Bemerkung zur Arbeit von H. Kitain: zur Kenntnis der Häufigkeit und der Lokalisation von Krebsmetastasen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihres histologischen Baus. Virchows Arch., 1923, **242**: 263.—**Siebner, M.** Ueber Metastasenbildung von Geschwülsten im geschädigten Gewebe. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1933, **239**: 664–76.—**Solowiev, B. M.** The physico-chemical factors and the problem of the distribution in the organism of metastasis of malignant tumours. Arch. internat. méd. exp., Liége, 1927–28, **3**: 113–20.—**Stahr, H.** Zur Ortswahl der Metastasen. Zbl. allg. Path., 1934, **60**: 193–6.—**Stajano, C., & Domínguez, C. M.** Sobre un punto concreto de fisiopatologia regional de la cancerización; las regiones anatómicas y la noción de su variable propensión y resistencia. An Fac. med., Montev., 1929, **14**: 229–40.—**Sternberg, C.** Entstehung der Metastasen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, **42**: 1621.—**Tinozzi, F. P.** Sulla localizzazione metastatica di neoplasmi in focolai di frattura. Ann. ital. chir., 1933, **12**: 933–8.—**Welsh, D. A.** The contact spread of cancer, and progressive carcinogenesis in situ, illustrated in the lip and intestine. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1935–36, **7**: 185–8, 8 pl.

—— Metastasis: Prevention and treatment.

See also under **Cancer,** Treatment.

Ducuing, J., & Ducuing, L. L'orientation de la thérapeutique des adénopathies cancéreuses secondaires. Paris méd., 1935, **95**: 377–86.—**Fibiger, J., & Møller, P.** Recherches sur l'immunisation contre la formation de métastases dans le cancer expérimental. Acta path. microb. scand., 1927, **4**: 136–62,

9 pl.—**Finzi, N. S.** The treatment of distant malignant metastases. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936–37, **30:** 779–80.—**Giordano, D.** Possibilità di azione chirurgica davanti a metastasi neoplastiche lontane dal tumore di origine (a proposito di melanoma epitelioide del cervello da neo materno del braccio) Rinasc. med., 1929, **6:** 499; 527.—**Scott, A. C.** Cautery dissections for metastatic cancer. Med. Rec., Houston, 1924, **18:** 4–10. Also Surg. Clin. N. America, 1922, **2:** 1429–44. ——— Glandular block dissections for metastatic cancer; report of 160 cases done exclusively with the cautery. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **85:** 1447–52.—**Simpson, B. T.** Present methods of treating neck metastases by radiation at the State institute for the study of malignant diseases at Buffalo, New York. Radiology, 1934, **23:** 476–8.—**Ude, W. H.** Roentgen irradiation of metastatic malignancy. Minnesota M., 1934, **17:** 433.—**Yamamoto, T.** An experimental study on the effect of X-ray to the metastasis of malignant tumor, especially in the bones; on the metastasis of malignant tumors in the case of the general X-ray irradiation of body. Jap. J. Obst., 1937, **20:** 184–9. ——— On the attitude of blood vessels in the malignant tumor in the case of X-ray irradiation. Ibid., 190–6.

—— Military aspects.

Capizzano, N. Bases para la lucha anticancerosa en el ejercito. Rev. san. mil., B. Air., 1936, **35:** 241–3.—**Circular 25,** War Department. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1934, **16:** No. 8, 7.—**Early** (The) diagnosis and treatment of malignant disease in the Navy. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1936, **34:** 397.—**Jungkunz.** Die bösartigen Neubildungen unter den Mannschaften des bayerischen Heeres in den letzten 25 Jahren. Verh. Ges. deut. Naturforsch., 1900, **71:** pt 2, 2. H., 539–41.—**Klieneberger, C.** Krebsleiden und Kriegserleben (Strapazen, ungünstige Ernährung, Malaria) (Hodenschuss) Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, **28:** 762.—**McIntyre, W. P. E.** Malignant disease in the service. J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1934, **20:** 70–3.—**Matz, P. B.** Study (A) of cancer in ex-service men. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1931, **7:** 1010; 1128. Also Ann. Surg., 1932, **95:** 440–54.—**Stelle, C. W.** The cancer service at the United States Naval Hospital, Brooklyn, N. Y., with data for the fiscal year 1932. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1933, **31:** 157–60.—**Weinert, A.** Bösartige Geschwülste bei Kriegsteilnehmern. Münch. med. Wschr., 1917, **64:** 1147.

—— Mortality.

See also **Cancer, Prognosis; Cancer, Statistics.**

Bove, C. *Considérations statistiques sur la mortalité par le cancer chez le vieillard. 47p. 8° Par., 1922.

Ehrlich, R. *Krebssterblichkeit und Geburtenrückgang. p.791–810. 8° Berl., 1932

Also Veröff. Medverwalt., 1932, **38:**

Angerer, K. von. Berechnungen über den Einfluss der lebensverlängernden Therapie auf die Sterbeziffern bei Krankheiten mit hoher Letalität. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1935, **114:** 272–84.—**Bulkley, L. D.** Factors contributing to the increase of cancer mortality. Am. Med., 1922, n. ser., **17:** 558–62.—**Cancer** mortality. Ibid., 1935, **41:** 403–6. Also N. England J. M., 1934, **210:** 1335.—**Cancer** (The) plague. Good Health. 1934, **69:** No. 3, 9.—**Comparability** of cancer death rates. Statist. Bull. Metrop. Life Insur., 1935, **16:** No. 6, 5–8.—**Différences** (Les) internationales dans la mortalité par cancer. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1923, **15:** 894–964.—**Dublin, L. I.** The chance of death from cancer. Cancer Control (1926) 1927, 274–80. Also repr. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, **44:** Cancer suppl., 274–80. ——— Some aspects of cancer mortality. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1932, **8:** 687–98.—**Eaves, L.** Local variations in cancer mortality. Boston M. & S. J., 1927, **197:** 964–78.—**Eggers, H. E.** The increased mortality rate of cancer. J. Cancer Res., 1928, **12:** 9–17.—**Freudenberg, K.** Die Höhe der Krebssterblichkeit. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1931–32, **35:** 178–268.—**Fürth, E.** Die Zunahme der Krebssterblichkeit. Ibid., 1936–37, **45:** 47–61.—**Gherardi, G.** L'imperfezione delle vecchie statistiche contribuisce a fare apparire in aumento la mortalità per cancro. Med. lavoro, 1926, **17:** 205–13.—**Green, H. W.** Cancer mortality. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1926, **16:** 605–9. Also repr.—**Greenwood.** Différences internationales dans les taux de la mortalité par cancer. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1922, **14:** 1507–12.—**Hadda, S.** Nimmt die Krebssterblichkeit zu? Beitr. klin. Chir., 1929, **146:** 232–64.—**Hindhede, M.** [Studies on mortality from cancer] Ugeskr. laeger, 1933, **95:** 489–93.—**Hoffman, F. L.** Cancer mortality. J. Med. Soc. N. Jersey, 1921, **18:** 357. ——— Mortality from cancer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **81:** 1711.—**Huber, Galvani & Kovács.** Tables de mortalité. Bull. Inst. internat. statist., Haye, 1936, **29:** 73–5.—**Hudson, E. M.** Cancer mortality. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1925, **31:** 57–69.—**Hunziker-Kramer, H.** Ueber die Zunahme der Krebstodesfälle. Schweiz. med. Wschr , 1929, **59:** 159–63.—**Increasing** (The) life cost of cancer. Statist. Bull. Metrop. Life Insur., 1933, **14:** 5–7.—**Koller, S.** Eine einfache Methode zur Beurteilung der Sterblichkeit an Krebs und Kreislaufstörungen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60:** 616–9.—**Lombard, H. L., & Doering, C.** Difficulties met with in the interpretation of trends of cancer mortality. Boston M. & S. J., 1926, **194:** 988–91.—**Marchbanks, S. S.** Why terminal cancer? South. M. J., 1931, **24:** 806–11.—**Mayo, W. J.** The influence of ignorance and neglect on the incidence and mortality of cancer. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1924, **17:** 331–4.—**Meyers, J.** Cancer death rates, smoke, and topography. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1930, **20:** 581–8.—**Mortality** from cancer. Science, 1922, n. ser., **56:** 652.—**Mortality** from cancer; 1920. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1922, **37:** 1.—**Niceforo, A.** Un decalogo di errori che troppo spesso si commettono studiando la mortalità per cancro per mezzo delle statistiche demografiche. Difesa sociale, 1928, **7:** No. 8, 1–3.—**Odio de Granda, G.** La mortalidad por cáncer y la actuación de la Liga contro el cáncer. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1931, **6:** 172; 1932, **7:** 351. Also Diagn. trat. cáncer (Liga c. cáncer) La Habana, 1932, 251–5.—**Perkins, W. H.** Who is to blame for cancer deaths? N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1935–36, **88:** 25–30.—**Pfahler, G. E.** Explanation for high cancer death rates. Q. Bull. Philadelphia Dep. Pub. Health, 1936, Dec., 15.—**Pfister, C. R.** Zur Krebssterblichkeit. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, **66:** 808.—**Present** (The) status of cancer mortality. Statist. Bull. Metrop. Life Insur., 1933, **14:** 6.—**Prinzing, F.** Zur Häufigkeit der Todesfälle in Folge bösartiger Neuhildungen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1902, **28:** 527.—**Probability** (The) of dying of cancer. Statist. Bull. Metrop. Life Insur., 1923, **4:** No. 12, 1–4.—**Robertson, H. E.** Problems of cancer mortality statistics. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1930, **20:** 257–62. Also Med. Off., Lond., 1930, **43:** 233. Also J. Lancet, 1930, **50:** 409–12. Also Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1931, **13:** 4.—**Scherber, G.** Beiträge zur Lösung des Krebsproblems. Wien. med. Wschr., 1930, **80:** 489; 531.—**Schwartz, P.** Zu- oder Abnahme der Krebssterbefälle? Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1934, **2:** 38–41.—**Schwarz H.** Nimmt die Krebssterblichkeit zu? Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1935, **42:** 426–31.—**Soper, G. A.** Cancer death rates which allow for age, sex, and residence. J. Cancer Res., 1926–27, **11:** 158–63.—**Stocks, P., & Karn, M. N.** On the relation between the prevalence of thyroid enlargement in children and mortality from cancer and other diseases. Ann. Eugen., Cambr., 1926–27, **2:** 395–404.—**Strauss, O.** Die Krebssterblichkeit 1932. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30:** 1702.—**Strong, W. M.** Is cancer mortality increasing? J. Cancer Res., 1921, **6:** 251–6.—**Sturm, J.** Krebsverbreitung und Krebssterblichkeit. Med. Korbl. Württemberg, 1923, **93:** 22; 38; 55; 71.—**Tuffier.** La mortalité par cancer et sa fréquence croissante. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1922, 3. ser., **87:** 193–200.—**Vaternahm, T.** Zur Frage der Krebssterblichkeit; ein Versuch zur Analysierung der Angaben der Todesursachenstatistik. Arch. sozial. Hyg., 1931, **6:** 21–5.—**Vries, W. M. de.** The prevalence of cancer as revealed by mortality returns and at autopsy. Cancer Control (1926) 1927, 217–46. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, **44:** Cancer suppl., 217–46.—**Wall, G. A.** Cancer deaths; why so many? J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1921, **14:** 175–9.—**Wolff, G.** Ueber die scheinbare Zunahme der Krebssterblichkeit. Zschr. Gesundhverwalt., 1931, **2:** 42–5. ——— Is cancer mortality increasing or decreasing? J. Hyg., Lond., 1935, **35:** 327–38. Also Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1935, **32:** 344–8.

—— Mortality: Cause of death.

See also **Cancer, Pathology.**

Balogh, E. [Causes of death in cancer] Orv. hetil., 1932, **76:** 242. ——— Die unmittelbaren Todesursachen bei Krebskranken. Verh. ungar. ärztl. Ges., 1933, **5:** 24.—**Blair, J.** The mechanism of the cancer death and the relation of pernicious anemia to cancer. J. Cancer Res., 1929, **13:** 142–53.—**Roussy, G., Leroux, R., & Vermès, E.** Les causes de la mort chez les cancéreux; à propos de 150 autopsies faites au centre anticancéreux de la banlieue parisienne (1922–26) Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1927, **16:** 209–17.—**Schabad, L. M., & Goriainowa. R. W.** Zur Frage der Todesursachen bei Krebskranken (932 sezierte Krebsfälle) Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930–31, **33:** 348–70.—**Warren, S.** The immediate causes of death in cancer. Am. J. M. Sc., 1932, **184:** 610–5.

—— Mortality—by countries, foreign.

See also **Cancer, Prevention—by countries.**

Bigler, M. *Die Krebssterblichkeit in der Stadt Zürich 1896 bis 1915. 32p. 8° Zür., 1921.

Cancer mortality statistics of England and Wales; 1851–1910, with maps and diagrams. 24p. 8° Lond., 1913.

Bound in Papers on cancer (F. L. Hoffman) 1874–1920.

Eichhorn, H. *Die Krebssterblichkeit im Amtsbezirk Konstanz; eine lokalstatistische Untersuchung mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Umweltunterschiede in krebsarmen und krebsreichen Orten [Freiburg] p.555–93. 8° Berl., 1931.

Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1931, **33:**

Gade, F. G. Undersøkelser over kraeftsygdommene i Norge, paa grundlag av den officielle mortalitetsstatistik 1902–11 samt det av den Norske komité for kraeftforskning samlede materiale 1908–12. 102p. 8° Kristiania, 1916.

GÉHAN, H. L. *Enquête sur les déclarations de décès par cancer dans le département de la Mayenne [Paris] 59p. 8° Rennes, 1936.

KRAUSS, W. *Die Krebssterblichkeit im Stadtbezirk Sonneberg in den Letzten 50 Jahren; eine lokalstatistische Untersuchung als Beitrag zur Krebsfrage [Erlangen] 28p. 8° Sonneberg-Thür., 1932.

LICHTENHAHN, F. *Ueber die Krebsmortalität in Kanton Glarus und die Heilerfolge in der kantonalen Krankenanstalt in den Jahren 1881–1922 [Zürich] 16p. 8° Basel, 1924.
Also Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1925, **55:**

MÜLLER, H. *Die Krebssterblichkeit des niederrheinisehen Kreises Mörs in den Jahren 1919–23, eine lokalstatistische Untersuehung [Freiburg] p.484–530. 8° Berl., 1925.
Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1924–25, **22:**

RIKOWER, M. *La mortalité cancéreuse en Alsace-Lorraine dans les 10 dernières années (1921–30) 36p. 8° Strasb., 1932.

VANNIER, E. *La mortalité par eancer dans le département de la Manche [Paris] 68p. 8° Rennes, 1936.

WEISS, K. Die Krebssterbliehkeit in Baden. 132p. 8° Berl., 1932.
Forms Sonderbd 18, Strahlentherapie, 1932.

Agansky, N. Décès causés par le cancer parmi la population urbaine en Bulgarie pendant les années 1929–33. Bull. statist. Bulgaria, 1934, **23:** 661–73.—**Böhmert, W.** Die Todesfälle an Krebs nach dem Alter 1901–30; sind die Todesfälle an Krebs verhältnismässig zahlreicher als früher? Strahlentherapie, 1931, **42:** 971–84.—**Briggs, L.** A margem da mortalidade pelo cancer no Rio de Janeiro. Arch. hyg., Rio, 1927, **1:** 321–403, 7 ch.—**Codeleoncini, E.** Sulla mortalità per tumori maligni nel comune di Bologna dal 1900 al 1929. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1931, **103:** 351–71.—**Cumpston, J. H. L.** The trend of cancer mortality in Australia. J. Hyg., Lond., 1936, **36:** 95–107.—**Dardel, G.** De la répartition de la mortalité par le cancer dans le Canton de Berne, selon les districts et ses différentes localisations. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1933, **63:** 153–9.—**Deelman, H. T.** [Cancer mortality in Amsterdam in the years 1910–23] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, **67:** pt 2, 250–4.—**Delbet, P.** La mortalité par cancer à Kasr-el-Aïni. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1932, 3. ser., **108:** 1133–9. ——— Comparaison de la mortalité par cancer à Kasr-el-Aïni et dans 7 hôpitaux parisiens. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1932, **21:** 554–69.—**Faulds, J. S.** Cancer and other causes of death in Glasgow Royal Infirmary. J. Hyg., Lond., 1929–30, **29:** 252–372.—**Fichera, G.** Sulla mortalità per tumori maligni in Italia. Tumori, Roma, 1927, **13:** 227–40.—**Fürth, E.** Der Verlauf der Krebssterblichkeit in Europa. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936–37, **45:** 310–8. ——— Keine Abnahme, sondern Zunahme der Krebssterblichkeit in Wien. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, **50:** 96.—**Gade, F. G.** [The new cancer statistics; death from cancer in Norway in 1920] Norsk mag. laegevid., 1923, **84:** 1053–8.—**Galimberti, A.** Alcuni rilievi demografici sulla mortalità per tumori maligni in Milano nel quinquennio 1921–1925. Tumori, Milano, 1928, **14:** 665–86.—**Goyanes, J., & Dic, J.** De la mortalité par cancer en Espagne durant les 20 premières années du xx^e siècle. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1925, **17:** 602–13. Also Siglo méd., 1925, **75:** 653; **76:** 8.—**Hallermann, W.** Die Krebssterblichkeit in Deutschland unter Berücksichtigung des Altersaufbaus der Bevölkerung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932–33, **38:** 75–93.—**Heiberg, P.** [The fluctuation of cancer mortality in Kopenhagen] Ugeskr. læger, 1925, **87:** 460–2. Also J. Hyg., Lond., 1925–26, **24:** 291–4.—**Hecht, M.** Die Krebssterblichkeit im Bodenseegebiet. Allg. statist. Arch., 1933–34, **23:** 496–504. ——— Zur Statistik der Krebssterblichkeit in einzelnen Ländern und Landesteilen des Deutschen Reichs seit der Jahrhundertwende. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1936, **4:** 360–3.—**Hoffman, F. L.** The cancer mortality of Amsterdam, Holland, by religious sects. Am. J. Cancer, 1933, **17:** 142–53.—**Ichok, G.** La mortalité par cancer en Suisse. Presse méd., 1925, **33:** 396.—**Jessen.** Die Krebssterblichkeit in Basel 1870–1919. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1920, **50:** 1064–73.—**Koller, S.** Die Krebsverbreitung in Süd- und Westeuropa (zugleich Darstellung der Vergleichsmethodik von Krebssterbeziffern unter Berücksichtigung der Fehlerquellen) Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936–37, **45:** 197–236.—**Korteweg, R.** [Cancer mortality in the Netherlands] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1930, **74:** pt 2, 5017–23.—**Krebssterblichkeit** in der Schweiz. Bull. Eidg. Gesundhamt., 1935, 93–5.—**Kreuser.** Gang der Krebssterblichkeit in Württemberg. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1935, **3:** 323–5.—**Lumière, A., & Vigne, P.** La régression de la mortalité par tuberculose et par cancer comparée à celle de la mortalité totale; d'après l'interprétation des statistiques officielles de Lyon, de 1923 à 1931. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1933, 3. ser., **109:** 516–22.—**Lummerich, F.** Statistik der Carcinomtodesfälle nach Sektionsmaterial 1925–34 des Allg. Krankenhauses Barmbeck in Hamburg. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936, **44:** 476–91.—**Meerbeck, F.** Ueber die Krebssterblichkeit in Köln von 1910–27. Ibid., 1929–30, **30:** 513–45.—**Merkow, A. M.** Zur Krebsmortalität in der Ukraine. Ibid., 1931, **34:** 21–34. ——— & **Paltschewsky, E. I.** Zur Sterblichkeit infolge bösartiger Neubildungen in Kharkov (U. d. S. S. R.) Virchows Arch., 1931, **282:** 158–71.—**Morozovsky, N. S.** [Mortality from cancer in Ukraina] Vrach. delo, 1926, **9:** 645–7.—**Niceforo, A.** Some results of two demographic and medical enquiries on mortality of cancer in Italy. Internat. J. M. & S., 1929, **42:** 395–9.—**Odio de Granda, G.** Estadísticas de la mortalidad por cáncer en Cuba desde el año 1902 hasta el año 1926. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1932, **7:** 357–92.—**Peller, S.** Weitere Abnahme der Krebssterblichkeit in Wien. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, **49:** 1367.—**Placucci, P.** Saggio statistico sulla mortalità per tumori maligni nel comune di Cesena nel venticinquennio 1902–26. Tumori, Milano, 1928, **14:** 183–91.—**Reiss, J.** [Statistics of mortality from cancer in the regions of Moravia and Silesia] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, **72:** 1559–75.—**Roffo, A. H.** Die Sterblichkeit durch die Krebskrankheit in der Republik Argentinien. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926, **23:** 395. Also Cancer, Brux., 1926, **3:** 55. ——— La mortalidad cancerosa en la ciudad de Buenos Aires. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1924–25, **1:** 461–92. Also repr. Also Néoplasmes, 1930, **9:** 143–72. ——— & **Bisi, J.** La mortalidad por cáncer en la ciudad de Buenos Aires, en 1925–31. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1926, **2:** 487; passim. ——— La mortalidad por cáncer en la ciudad de Buenos Aires en el año 1928. Prensa méd. argent., 1929–30, **16:** 631; 777; 878.—**Roussy, G., & Héraux, A.** La fréquence du cancer d'après les récentes statistiques de mortalité. Ann. méd., Par., 1928, **24:** 419–54.—**Russell, W. T.** Mortality from cancer according to site in the counties of Scotland, 1923–28. J. Hyg., Lond., 1931, **31:** 563–9.—**Sadi Fonso, F.** La mortalidad cancerosa en Rosario (Argentina) durante el año 1926. Rev. med., Rosario, 1927, **2:** 300–28. ——— Estadística sobre las defunciones por cáncer observados en Rosario (Argentina) de acuerdo al sexo, edad, estado, nacionalidad, &c. Ibid., 1933, **7:** 45–64.—**Savini, M.** La mortalità per cancro nel comune di Udine durante il ventennio 1901–22. Igiene mod., 1926, **19:** 136–41.—**Schinz, H. R.** Krebssterblichkeit in Zürich. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, **80:** 650–3. ——— & **Senti, A.** Krebssterblichkeit in Zürich. Strahlentherapie, 1933, **48:** 51–72.—**Verrijn Stuart, C. A.** [Cancer mortality in the Netherlands] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1932, **76:** pt 1, 350–63.—**Vierssen Trip, H. L. van** [Cancer mortality in Holland from 1923 to 1930 relating to affected organs] Ibid., 1932, **76:** pt 2, 2107–11.—**Wilinski, M. N.** Material zur Statistik der Krebse nach den Daten der Obduktionen der Krankenanstalten in Leningrad für 25 Jahre (1900–24) Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, **31:** 72–94.

—— Mortality—by countries: United States.

NEW YORK, N. Y. METROPOLITAN LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY. The mortality from cancer, 1911 to 1930. 91p. 8° N. Y. [1935]
Forms No. 1 Monogr. Metrop. Life Insur. Co.

Bulkley, L. D. Cancer death rate in New York City during 1922–26. Cancer, N. Y., 1923, **1:** 38; passim. ——— Cancer death rate in New York City during 1921. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1922, **101:** 276.—**Burke, M.** Cancer mortality in the Wisconsin General Hospital. Wisconsin M. J., 1936, **35:** 709–19.—**Cancer** mortality, by age divisions, in a group of insured persons, 1911–22. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1923, **38:** 2670.—**Cancer** mortality in New York State, 1933. Health News, Albany, 1934, **11:** No. 53, 1.—**Cancer** mortality in New York State, 1934. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1936, **18:** No. 3, 6.—**Cancer** mortality higher in 1932 throughout the United States. Statist. Bull. Metrop. Life Insur., 1933, **14:** 2–4.—**Course** (The) of cancer mortality in the 10 original registration States for the 21-year period, 1900–20. Pub. Health Bull., Wash., 1925, No. 155, **3-10:** 1–118.—**Deporte, J. V.** Extent to which residence influences the recorded death rates from cancer in the State of New York. Am. J. Hyg., 1929, **10:** 201–28.—**Dublin, L. I.** La mortalité par cancer aux Etats-Unis. Presse méd., 1933, **41:** 1293.—**Hoffman, F. L.** Abstract of address on the mortality from cancer of the south. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1921–22, **74:** 35–42. ——— Mortality from cancer in South. N. Albany M. Herald, 1923, **32:** 176–8. ——— Cancer mortality of Massachusetts, 1860–1929. N. England J. M., 1933, **208:** 782–4.—**Howard, W. T.** The course of mortality from cancer in Baltimore. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **80:** 71–9.—**Lombard, H. L., & Doering, C. R.** Cancer studies in Massachusetts; cancer mortality in nativity groups. J. Prev. M., 1929, **3:** 343–61.—**Mortality** from cancer in the United States, 1921. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1922, **37:** 2899–901.—**Mortality** from cancer; all forms; 1911–22. Statist. Bull. Metrop. Life Insur., 1923, **4:** No. 8, 6.—**Petersen, W. F.** American distribution of deaths from cancer of the skin, mouth, and breast. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1934, **30:** 425–32.—**Saltzstein, H. C., & Sandweiss, D. J.** Report of the study of the deaths from cancer in Detroit during 6 months from May 15 to November 15, 1927. Arch. Surg., 1929, **18:** 2176–90.—**Schereschewsky, J. W.** Cancer mortality in the 10 original registration States; trend for the period 1900–20. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **85:** 1175–80. Also Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1926, **41:** 1–12.—**Trend** of cancer mortality rate in a group of insured persons. Ibid., 1923, **38:** 2322–5.

—— multiple.

GROTE, J. F. W. P. H. *Maligne Tumoren verschiedener Art bei demselben Individuum [Berlin] 16p. 8° [Brnschw.] 1920.

MARTÍNEZ, F. *Les tumeurs primitives multiples de types distincts et les modifications humorales chez les cancéreux. 115p. 8° Par., 1932.

Abell, I. Multiple primary malignant growths. South. M. & S., 1933, 2: 39–46.—**Albertin, Bard & Durand.** Cancers à localisations différentes chez le même sujet et séparées par un long intervalle, cancer du foie 16 ans après une ablation de cancer du sein, cancer du sein 8 ans après une curiethérapie d'un cancer de l'utérus. Lyon méd., 1924, **134:** 322–4.—**Beadles, C. F.** Cases of 2 primary malignant neoplasms in the same individual. Tr. Path. Soc. London, 1896–97, **48:** 236–47.—**Bloodgood, J.** Cancer of the breast, oral cavity, and bone. West Virginia M. J., 1925, **20:** 113–7.—**Bugher, J. C.** The probability of the chance occurrence of multiple malignant neoplasms. Am. J. Cancer, 1934, **21:** 809–24.—**Burke, M.** Multiple primary cancers. Ibid., 1936, 27: 316–25.—**Chajutin, D. M.** Zur Kenntnis der primären multiplen bösartigen Geschwülste. Virchows Arch., 1926, **261:** 315–25.—**Curtis, M. R., Dunning, W. F., & Bullock, F. D.** Genetic factors in relation to the etiology of malignant tumors. Am. J. Cancer, 1933, **17:** 894–923.—**Delagenière, Y.** A propos des causes des récidives post-opératoires; évolution chez la même malade de 3 cancers différents en l'espace de 11 ans, sans récidive postopératoire. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1931, **20:** 191–4.—**Desaive, P.** Un cas de cancer triple; étude physico-chimique du milieu sanguin. Rev. belge sc. méd., 1936, 8: 194–202.—**Farani, A.** Focos cancerosos independentes no mesmo doente. Arch. brasil. med., 1923, **13:** 203–5, pl.—**Fried, B. M.** Primary double cancer. Arch. Path., Chic., 1928, **5:** 565–76.—**Funk, E. H.** The simultaneous occurrence of tumors in the thyroid, uterus, and breast. Progr. Med., Phila., 1923, 2: 303.—**Gigl, J.** Ein Fall von zeitlich verschiedenem Auftreten von Carcinom. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, **23:** 432.—**Goodman, H.** Three types of clinical cancer on one patient. Clin. M. & S., 1936, **43:** 123.—**Grünfeld, R. L.** Zur Duplicität maligner protopathischer Tumoren. Münch. med. Wschr., 1901, **48:** 1279–84.—**Hartmann H.** Remarques à propos de 35 cancers primitifs multiples. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1935, 3. ser., **114:** 480–7.—**Henius, K.** Primäres szirrhöses Bronchialkarzinom mit primärem Adenokarzinom der Gallenblase und beiderseitigen Zystennieren. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, **57:** 1198.—**Herly, L.** Multiple primary cancers; with report of a case. Arch. Surg., 1924, **9:** 204–14.—**Hurt, H. H., & Broders, A. C.** Multiple primary malignant neoplasms. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1933, **18:** 765–77.—**Jasieński, J.** [Primary multiple cancer and development of cancer from multiple focuses] Lek. wojsk., 1932, **20:** 211; 290; 366; 446, 3 pl.—**Krokiewicz, A.** [Multiple malignant tumors] Now. lek., Poznań, 1913, **25:** 169–74.—**Kuru, M.** Ein erfolgreich operierter Fall von synchronem heteromorphem Doppelkrebs am Rectum und am Uterus. Arch. klin. Chir., 1936, **187:** 79–86.—**Mallet-Guy.** Evolution parallèle de cancers histologiquement différents, l'un vaginal, les autres gastrique et colique; gastro-entéro-anastomose, résection partielle du côlon transverse. Lyon méd., 1924, **134:** 523–6.—**Mercier, L., & Gosselin, L.** Présence simultanée d'un épithélioma dendritique de la mamelle et d'un lymphadénome chez un souris; hérédité des cancers multiples. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108:** 841–3.—**Nagamatsu, Y.** Ueber einen gleichzeitig von zwei primären Krebsarten behafteten Fall. Fukuoka acta med., 1928, **21:** 104.—**Nakamura, T.** Ein Fall von Doppelkrebs. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1934, **46:** 848.—**Piette.** Coïncidence de 2 cancers chez le même sujet: tumeur de Grawitz et épithélioma pancréatique. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1923, **93:** 508.—**Portuondo, B. C.** A case of 3 neoplasms. Am. J. Cancer, 1936, **28:** 752–9.—**Renaud & Nyka.** A propos d'une malade atteinte et opérée de cancer du sein à 55 ans et de cancer de l'estomac 7 ans plus tard. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1926, **15:** 305.—**Scheel, V.** [Multiplicity of primary, malignant tumors] Hospitalstidende, 1899, 4. R., 7: 855–66.—**Schreiner, B. F., & Wehr, W. H.** Multiple primary cancer as observed at the State Institute for the study of malignant disease. Am. J. Cancer, 1934, **20:** 418–24.—**Seecof, D. P.** Multiple primary malignant neoplasms, with report of a case. J. Cancer Res., 1923–24, 8: 146–9.—**Soler, J. J.** Caso de sarcoma primitivo del ligamento ancho, cáncer de mama y bocio coloideo. An. Hosp. S. Cruz, Barcel., 1929, **3:** 275.—**Stajano, C., & Sáenz, A.** Las localizaciones múltiples del cáncer; asociaciones neoplásicas. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1922–23, 8: 824–9, 2 pl.—**Strobel, W. G.** Two coincidental and different types of malignancy in the same patient. Med. World, 1937, 55: 339.—**Teichmann, T.** Ueber doppelseitigen symmetrischen Krebs. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1932, **155:** 549–52.—**Wacher, H. S.** Two forms of cancer occurring simultaneously in the same subject. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1927, **41:** 241.—**Wallon, E.** Coexistence de cancers de type histologique différent chez un même sujet. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1935, **42:** 1739–43.—**Warren, S., & Gates, O.** Multiple primary malignant tumors; a survey of the literature and a statistical study. Am. J. Cancer, 1932, **16:** 1358–414.—**Watanabe, H.** Ein seltener Fall von Doppelkrebs. Virchows Arch., 1925, **256:** 394–401.—**Wilkins, H., & Smith, T. H.** Multiple primary malignancy. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1928, 25: 426–8.—**Wilson, R. T.** Multiple primary malignancy (report of cases) Tristate M. J., 1935–36, **8:** 1603–15.—**Zylberszac, S.** A propos des tumeurs malignes multiples histologiquement distinctes. Cancer, Brux., 1935, **12:** 334–58, 4 pl.

—— Parasitology.

See also **Cancer,** Contagiosity; **Cancer,** Pathogenesis.

BENÉCH, E. Parasites et cancer. 167p. 8° Par., 1931.

GRANIER, A. *Le parasitisme dans ses rapports avec le cancer chez les animaux. 92p. 8° Lyon, 1935.

LINDNER [G.] F. [L.] *Die Infektiosität des Krebses. 22p. 8° Erlangen, 1935.

Abramowski, A. Ueber die Propagation mutmasslicher Krebskeime Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1924–25, **22:** 301–4.—**Amar, J.** Origine parasitaire du cancer. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1927, **185:** 620.—**Arloing, F., & Josserand, A.** Essais expérimentaux sur le rôle possible du parasitisme de transit dans l'étiologie des cancers du tube digestif. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1927, 3. ser., **97:** 791–5. Also Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1927, **16:** 777–90.—**Bayon, H. P.** Parasites and malignant proliferations. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1927, **30:** 73–80.—**Bleyer, L.** Die zellfreie Uebertragung maligner Tumoren in ihrer Bedeutung für die Frage nach dem parasitären Ursprung der Geschwülste. Wien. med. Wschr., 1929, **79:** 203–6.—**Blumenthal, F.** Die neuen Forschungen über parasitäre Krebsentstehung. Umschau, 1925, **29:** 685–8. ——— Gibt es spezifische Krebsparasiten? Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, **23:** 1003. ——— Zur Frage der parasitären Krebsentstehung; zum 100. Geburtstage Ernst von Leyden. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932, **36:** 130–44.—**Blumer, G.** The present status of the infectious theory of malignant neoplasms. N. York State J. M., 1901, 1: 273–6.—**Borghi, B.** La teoria infettiva dei tumori maligni secondo le più recenti ricerche. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1928, **7:** 537–50.—**Brehmer, W. von.** Sull' agente infettivo del cancro (?) Gazz. med. Roma, 1934, **60:** 325–7.—**Campbell, H.** The parasitic origin of malignant growths. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1931, **132:** 455–60.—**Clemm, W. N.** Die infectiöse Natur der malignen Neubildung. Med. Woche, Berl., 1904, 5: 77–82.—**Cramer, W.** Recent work on the parasitic ætiology of cancer. Lancet, Lond., 1928, **1:** 1347.—**Fischer-Wasels, B.** Die parasitäre Aetiologie der Krebskrankheit nach L. Heidenhain. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75:** 949–53. ——— Die Probleme der Krebskrankheit. Umschau, 1928, **32:** 1; 25.—**Fränkel, E.** Isolierung krebserzeugender Substanzen aus malignen Tumoren. Med. Welt, 1931, 5: 1197–9. ——— Ueber neurotrope Eigenschaften des krebserzeugenden Agens aus bösartigen Geschwülsten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, 58: 1437.—**Galli-Valerio, B.** Organismo e parassiti in relazione sopratutto con l'etiologia del cancro. Morgagni, 1927, **69:** 1257–64.—**Grimberg, A.** Les nouvelles théories sur l'origine infectieuse du cancer. J. méd. Paris, 1925, **44:** 797.—**Josserand.** Coïncidences de parasitisme et de néoformations d'origine parasitaire chez des souris blanches soumises à l'ingestion de fèces de cancéreux. Lyon méd., 1926, **138:** 475–8.—**Koch, J.** Weitere Mitteilungen zur parasitären Krebsentstehung. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, **104:** 36–9. ——— Welche Tatsachen und Schlussfolgerungen ergeben sich aus der Infektiosität des Aszites beim Bauchfellkrebs der Ratte? Ibid., 1928, **107:** 332–57, 3 pl. ——— Ueber die Cellula cancrosa specifica S. parasitaria; über die parasitäre Entstehung des Krebses. Ibid., 1930, **118:** 241–76, 3 pl. ——— Ueber die parasitäre Entstehung des Krebses; zur Kritik der gegnerischen Ansichten über die Cellula cancrosa specifica. Ibid., 1932–33, **127:** 319–42, pl.—**Kross, I.** Cancer and parasite. J. Cancer Res., 1922, 6: 257–60.—**Krumbhaar, E. B.** The alleged discovery of the cause of cancer by Dr Glover. Atlantic Med. J., 1923–24, 27: 849.—**Lavier, G.** Le cancer parasitaire. Echo méd. nord, 1934, 3. ser., **2:** 1065–76.—**Lieske, R.** Untersuchungen über die Krebskrankheit bei Pflanzen, Tieren und Menschen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1928, **108:** 118–46, 3 pl.—**Lumière, A.** La contagion, l'hérédité et le hasard dans le cancer. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1927, 3. ser., **98:** 89–100.—**McKibben-Harper, M.** Report of the latest cancer parasite. Med. Woman J., 1926, **33:** 1–3.—**Meyer, W.** Some notes on cancer; with special reference to the parasitie theory. J. Cancer Res., 1923–24, 8: 45–67.—**Ochsner, A. J.** Cancer infection. Tr. South. Surg. Ass. (1920) 1921, **33:** 123–32 [Discussion] 164–79. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1925, **40:** 336–42.—**Parasitic** irritation as a factor in cancer causation. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1925, 5: 257; 284.—**Philibert, A.** Le cancer est-il de nature infectieuse? Bull. méd., Par., 1925, **39:** 1377–84.—**Richardson, C. H.** What are the facts and arguments for and against the infectious nature of malignant new growths? a review of the literature. N. York M. J., 1904, **80:** 389–95.—**Rohrer, H.** Das Krebsproblem im Lichte des parasitären Geschehens. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1934, 5: 83–98, pl.—**Sachs, E.** Beitrag zur Lehre von dem infektiösen Ursprung des Carcinoms. Med. Klin., Berl., 1921, **17:** 1173.—**Schmidt, O.** Zur parasitären Aetiologie der malignen Tumoren. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926, **23:** 488–94.—**Schmidt, W.** Ein Beitrag zur parasitären Genese der bösartigen Gewächse. Ibid., 1928–

29, 28: 545–54.—**Schneider, A.** Is cancer of parasitic origin? Am. Physician, 1926, 31: 546–52.—**Serra, G.** Il problema parassitario del cancro. Boll. Ass. med. trident., 1925, 40: 313–6.—**Shaw, E. H.** Is cancer infectious? J. Cancer, Dubl., 1924, 1: 228.—**Shrewbury, J. F. D.** A review of the parasitic conception of cancer. Birmingham M. Rev., 1927, n. ser., 2: 297–315.—**Smith, G. B., & Washbourn, J. W.** The infectivity of malignant growths. Tr. M. Soc. London (1899) 1900, 23: 27–46. Also Brit. M. J., 1899, 2: 1195. Also Lancet, Lond., 1899, 2: 1165. Also Wien. med. Bl., 1900, 23: 35; 51; 69.—**Sternberg, C.** Ist das Karzinom eine Infektionskrankheit? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1931, 44: 97–9.—**Stolze, M.** Die parasitäre Krebsthcorie im Lichte klinischer Beurteilung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, 24: 324–8.—**Teutschlaender.** Infektion und Krebs. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926–27, 24: 223–51. ——— Gelöste und ungelöste Fragen in der Krebsforschung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, 54: 610–2.—**Tiberti, N.** Le più recenti ricerche intorno alla dottrina infettiva dei tumori maligni. Gior. med. prat., 1930, 12: 321–35.—**Wlaeff.** Contribution à l'étude du traitement des tumcurs malignes et des parasites de cette affection. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1901, 1. ser., 3: 106–9.—**Young, J.** The infection theory of cancer; further investigation into the cause of cancer. J. Cancer, Dubl., 1924, 1: 230–3.

—— Parasitology: Bacteria.

Aïtoff, M. Contribution à l'étude de la flore microbienne des cancers sphacélés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 101: 343–5.—**Alessandri, R.** Bakteriologische Untersuchungen bösartiger Geschwülste. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1903, 33: 682–7.—**Arciszewski, W., & Kopaczewski, W.** L'antagonisme microbien et le problème du cancer. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1928, 186: 1154–7. ——— & **Boehm, M.** Studien über capillarelektrische Erscheinungen; Bakterienantagonismus und Krebsproblem. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928, 27: 273–89.—**Bechhold, H., & Smith, L.** Das Tumefaciens-Plastin. Ibid., 1927, 25: 97–104.—**Bland-Sutton, J.** The micro-flora of cancer. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1922, n. ser., 113: 279–81.—**Blumenthal, F.** Gibt es spezifische Krebsparasiten? Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, 104: 11–7. ——— **Auler, H., & Meyer, P.** Ueber das Vorkommen neoplastischer Bakterien in menschlichen Krebsgeschwülsten. Klin. Wschr., 1924, 3: 1114–7. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1923–24, 21: 387–410.—**Clark, J. A., Embil, J., & Fonts, E.** Contribución al estudio de la bacteriología del cáncer. Rev. méd. cubana, 1928, 39: 1379–82.—**Eastwood, A.** Combining affinities in bacterial variation and carcinogenesis. J. Hyg., Lond., 1932, 32: 301–31.—**Fearis, W. H.** Spengler's bacteriological theory of cancer. Brit. M. J., 1927, 1: 305. ——— Researches on Von Brehmer's culture of the cancer micro-organism; preliminary communication. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1935, 191: 259–63.—**Fejgin, B., Epstein, T., & Funk, C.** Sur 3 souches de bactéries isolées des tumeurs malignes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, 94: 199–201.—**Giovanni, A.** Azione patogena su di un'agave di un germe isolato da un cancro umano. Riv. biol., 1928, 10: 727–34.—**Glover, T. J.** The microbic origin of cancer. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1927, n. ser., 123: 232–5. ——— The bacteriology of cancer. Canada Lancet Pract., 1930, 74: 92–111.—**Held, W.** Cancer not a germ disease. J. Am. Ass. Med. Phys. Res., 1924–25, 2: 258–61. Also Am. Med., 1926, n. ser., 21: 98–104.—**Karwacki, L.** [Flora of malignant tumors] Gaz. lek., Warsz., 1905, 2. ser., 25: 433; 469; 493.—**Kluyver, A. J.** Microbial metabolism and its bearing on the cancer problem. Science, 1932, 76: 527–32.—**Lieske, R.** Das Krebsproblem vom Standpunkte der Pflanzenphysiologie und allgemeinen Bakteriologie. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1928, 74: 395–7, pl.—**Lumière, A.** La flora microbienne des cancers. Néoplasmes, 1928, 7: 129–40. ——— & **Montoloy.** Sur la flore microbienne des tumeurs malignes. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1927, 3. ser., 97: 767–73.—**Morni, N.** Hypothèse sur la nature microbienne du cancer. J. obst. gyn., Par., 1933, 4: No. 7, 37.—**Pickhan, A.** Ueber morphologische Veränderungen von Kieselgurgranulomen unter dem Einfluss des Bacillenstammes Hü. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926, 23: 496–501.—**Purpura, F.** Microorganismi del cancro e del sarcoma. Pathologica, Genova, 1926, 18: 28–30.—**Rappin, G.** L'étiologie et le microbe du cancer. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1930, 19: 111–4, 2 pl. Also J. obst. gyn., Par., 1933, 4: No. 7, 46. ——— Observations sur le microbe des tumeurs malignes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 103: 1066.—**Schmidt, O.** Mitteilung über einen in den malignen Geschwülsten ausnahmslos vorkommenden Parasiten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1904, 51: 629.—**Scott, M. J.** Formulae for the culture of the cancer germ. Hosp. Progr., 1926, 7: 435–8.—**Shor, G. V.** [Blumenthal's Bacillus tumefaciens and cancer in man] Vrach. gaz., 1925, 29: 402.—**Stearn, E. W., Sturdivant, B. F., & Stearn, A. E.** The ontogeny of an organism isolated from malignant tumors. J. Bact., Balt., 1929, 18: 227–45. Also J. Lab. Clin. M., 1929–30, 15: 109–18.—**Thomas, J. A.** Contribution à l'étude des réactions de quelques invertébrés à l'inoculation de substances à propriétés cancérigènes et du Bacterium tumefaciens Sm. et Town. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1932–30, 49: 234–74.—**Villata, G.** Il significato della flora microbica dell' organismo nei tumori maligni. Gior. batt. immun., 1930, 5: 1051–60.—**Vinzent, R.** Les plus récents travaux sur l'origine parasitaire microbienne du cancer. Paris méd., 1926, 59: 284–91.—**Warren, S. L., & Pearse, H. E.** The repeated inoculations of animals with so-called cancer organisms. Am. J. M. Sc., 1926, 171: 820–5.—**Young, J.** Further study of an organism obtained from cancerous growths. Edinburgh M. J., 1922, 29: Tr. Med. Chir. Soc., 110–9, pl.

—— Parasitology: Fungi.

Rascher, W. H. *Die Frage ursächlicher Beziehungen zwischen Krebs und Schimmel. 59p. 8° Freib. i. B., 1935.

Rosenthal, G. *Versuche mit dem von Otto Schmidt gezüchteten Mucor racemosus [Freiburg i. B.] 45p. 8° Berl., 1927.

Beregoff-Gillow, P. Cryptomyces pleomorpha has no etiological relation to carcinoma. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1936, 34: 634–6.—**Buchanan, J. A.** The occurrence of fungi in patients with malignant disease. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1930, 21: 757–60.—**D'Anna, E.** Sopra i blastomiceti nei tumori maligni. Clin. chir., Milano, 1903, 11: 14–29.—**Defendorf, A. R.** Yeasts and their relation to malignant tumors. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc. (1896) 1897, 18: 219–47.—**Keyes, H. R.** Cancer considered as an agranular mycetoma; cryptic cancer parasites. Am. Med., 1932, 38: 473–9.—**Maffucci, A., & Sirleo, L.** Sulla causa infettiva blastomicetica dei tumori maligni. Policlinico, 1897, 4: sez. chir., 469; passim.—**Rehorn, E.** Ueber die pathogenen Wirkungen von Schimmelpilzen und ihre Bedeutung für die Entstehung maligner Tumoren. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1927, 57: 1081.—**Sanfelice, F.** L'azione patogena dei blastomiceti; contributo alla etiologia dei tumori maligni. Ann. igiene sper., 1903, n. ser., 13: 57; pl.; 1907, 17: 1; 10 tab. Also Riforma med., 1906, 22: 759–61. Also Zschr. Hyg., 1903, 44: 364–96, 2 pl.—**Savchenko, I. G.** [Les sporozoaires des tumeurs malignes et les blastomycètes pathogènes] Russ. arch. pat. klin. med. bakt., 1898, 5: 671–8, pl.—**Snyder, C. D.** Muscle, yeast, and cancer cells. Science, 1927, 66: 112–4.

—— Parasitology: Protozoa and inclusion bodies.

Deetjen, H. Die Schüllerschen Körperchen, die angeblichen Erreger der malignen Geschwülste. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1906, 4: 435–8.—**Farmer, J. B., Moore, J. E. S., & Walker, C. E.** On the resemblances existing between the Plimmer's bodies of malignant growths and certain normal constituents of reproductive cells of animals. Lancet, Lond., 1905, 1: 1411.—**Gorini, C.** Ueber die bei der mit Vaccine ausgeführten Hornhautimpfung vorkommenden Zelleinschlüsse und über deren Beziehungen zu Zellinklusionen der bösartigen Geschwülste. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1900, 28: 230–7.—**Luttinger, P.** The protozoan etiology of cancer. Cancer, N. Y., 1925, 2: 206–14.—**Machiarulo, O.** Studien zur Geschwulstätiologie; über angebliche protozoische Zellparasiten in Krebsgeschwülsten. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927, 25: 23–31.—**Meinertz, J.** Ueber Transplantation von körperfremdem Gewebe mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Kellingschen Anschauungen von der Aetiologie der bösartigen Geschwülste. Med. Klin., Berl., 1905, 1: 684; 706; 733.—**Romary.** Le cancer amibien. J. obst. gyn., Par., 1933, 4: 42.—**Rosskin, G., & Eksempiarskaia, E.** [Protozoa infection and experimental cancer] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1932, 9: 339–49, 12 pl.—**Sanfelice, F.** Inclusioni cellulari, degenerazioni cellulari e parassiti endocellulari dei tumori maligni. Riforma med., 1901, 17: pt 4, 124–7; 134. Also Scot. M. & S. J., Edinb., 1902, 10: 41–51. Also Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1902, 31: 254–67, 2 pl.—**Schmidt, O.** Ueber einen protozoenähnlichen Mikroorganismus in malignen Tumoren und durch diesen erzeugte transplantierbare Geschwulstformen beim Tiere. Münch. med. Wschr., 1906, 53: 162–6.—**Schmidt, W.** Concerning the presence of a protozooidal micro-organism in the blood and tumours of cancerous subjects, man and animal. Med. Times, Lond., 1931, 59: 195; 1932, 60: 89.—**Schuberg, A.** Zur Beurteilung der nach O. Schmidt in malignen Tumoren auftretenden protozoenähnlichen Mikroorganismen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1906, 53: 2159.

—— Parasitology: Virus.

Baló, J. [Simultaneous appearance of warts and cancer] Orv. hetil., 1933, 77: 797.—**Barnard, J. E.** L'examen microscopique des virus filtrables associées à des néoplasmes malins. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1925, 243–6.—**Bayet, A.** Le microorganisme du cancer, d'après la récente communication du Dr Gye et de M. Barnard. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1925, 5. ser., 5: 385–403. Also Cancer, Brux., 1925, 2: 76–85.—**Blumenthal, F.** Bemerkungen zu der Arbeit von W. E. Gye über die Entstehung maligner Neubildungen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, 51: 1305. Also Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1925, 6: 687–91.—**Bruni, N.** L'etiologia del cancro in base alle recenti ricerche di Gye e Barnard. Igiene mod., 1925, 18: 225–30.—**Cancer** not caused by virus, Columbia scientists find. Science News Lett., 1937, 31: 189.—**Carravetta, M.** L'etiologia del cancro, secondo le recenti ricerche di Gye e Barnard. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1925, 30: 285–7.—**Champy, C.** Quelques faits favorable à l'idée d'un virus cancéreux dans quelques cancers animaux (cancers) des gallinacés, cancers des tritons) Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1932, 3. ser., 108: 1631–4.—**Cramer, W.** The role of viruses in the aetiology of cancer; later developments of Dr Gye's work. Lancet, Lond., 1931, 2: 40.—**Eggers, H. E.** On the filterable agent of malignant tumors. J. Cancer Res., 1927–28, 12: 222–9.—**Erdmann, R.** Beziehung von Endothel und Krebsvirus. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1925–26, 97: 205–8.—**Fischer-Wasels, B.** Versuche zum Nachweis des spezifischen Agens (Virusenzyms) bei bösartigen

Geschwülsten. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936, 44: 157–9.—**Flaks, J.** [Value of the virus hypothesis in malignant tumors] Warsz. czas. lek., 1936, 13: 84–8.—**Flu, P. C.** Le sarcome de Rous et la théorie de Gye sur la genèse des tumeurs malignes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, 94: 1315.—**Goodpasture, E. W.** Cytotropic viruses, with reference to filterable forms of bacteria and cancer. Am. J. Hyg., 1933, 17: 154–67. ——— Cancer and viruses. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1934, 16: 4.—**Gye, W. E., Gordon, M. H.** [et al.] Discussion on filter-passing viruses and cancer. Brit. M. J., 1925, 2: 189–96. ——— [Etiology of malignant tumors] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, 70: pt 1, 1268–82.—**Harkins, M. J., Schamberg, J. F., & Kolmer, J. A.** Concerning Gye's hypothesis of the etiology of malignant tumors, with special reference to the specific factors. J. Cancer Res., 1925–26, 10: 66–101.—**Houda, E. O.** Cancer, an individualistic disease; evolved upon the basis of an induced heterogenicity to the species by ultramicroscopic infections. Cancer, N. Y., 1925–26, 3: 196–204.—**Ist** der Krebserreger wirklich entdeckt? Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, 64: 929.—**Kolmer, J. A., & Harkins, M. J.** A further study of Gye's hypothesis on the etiology of malignant tumors. J. Cancer Res., 1926–27, 11: 217–31.—**Kopaczewski, W.** Les limites de la visibilité et le virus du cancer. Brux. méd., 1925–26, 6: 167–72.—**Leitch, A.** Viruses and cancer. Brit. M. J., 1925, 2: 174–6.—**Loewenthal, H., & Wibeau, E.** Untersuchungen über die Filtrierbarkeit von Säugetiertumoren. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, 31: 30.—**Mosso, F. E.** Il problema dell' etiologia del cancro secondo le recenti scoperte di Gye e Barnard. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1925, 2: 211–3.—**Mühlmann, M.** Enzym als Geschwulstvirus. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926, 23: 385–94.—**Mueller, J. H.** An experimental study of Gye's cancer theory. J. Exp. M., 1927, 45: 243–62.—**Oberling, C., & Guérin, M.** Nouvelles recherches sur la production de tumeurs malignes avec le virus de la leucémie transmissible des poules. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1933, 22: 326–60.—**Roffo, A. H., & Barbará, B.** Experimentación sobre la acción del virus en la etiología de los tumores malignos (según Gye y Barnard) Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1926, 2: 842–76.—**Sobre** etiologia de los tumores malignos y examen ultramicroscopico de los virus filtrantes, informes solicitados por el Consejo nacional de higiene, acerca de las investigaciones realizadas por los doctores William Gye y J. E. Barnard. Bol. Cons. nac. hig., Montev., 1925, 20: 461–3.—**Teutschlaender.** Ist der Krebs eine Infektionskrankheit? Definitive Lösung des Roustunorenproblems durch Carrel? Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 470–2.

—— Parasitology: Worms and other animal parasites.

Anderson, C. W. *Réactions néoplastiques provoquées par les helminthes; leurs rapports avec le problème du cancer. 84p. 8° Par., 1921.

Bonne, C. Cancer of the stomach of the wild rat and infection with a nematode worm Hepaticola gastrica Baylis, 1925. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1926, 29: 288–91.—**Borrel, A.** Etiologie vermineuse de certains cancers. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1926, 16: 126–35. Also C. rend. Acad. sc., 1927, 184: 632–4.—**Brumpt, E.** Rôle des bilharzies dans la production de certains cancers; étude critique à propos d'un cas nouveau. Ann. parasit., Par., 1930, 8: 75–101. ——— Muspicea borreli Sambon 1925 et cancers des souris. Ibid., 309–43, 4 pl.—**Fibiger, J.** Le cancer spiroptérien et les autres cancers à parasites animaux. Néoplasmes, 1923, 2: 258.—**Giovanni, A.** Su di un presunto rapporto tra acari e cancro. Arch. sc. med., Torino, 1929, 53: 241–60, 12 pl.—**Joyeux, C.** Action pathogène des helminthes, leur rôle possible dans l'étiologie du cancer. Presse méd., 1921, 29: annexe, 787. ——— Helminthes et cancer. Paris méd., 1925, 55: 171–7.—**Kobozieff, N.** Les helminthes et le cancer chez les souris; contribution expérimentale à l'étude du rôle des helminthes dans la pathogénie des cancers: cestodes et cancers chez la souris. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1933, 22: 152–71.—**Luttinger, P.** The role of worms in the development of cancer (a critical review) Cancer, N. Y., 1924–25, 2: 289–308.—**Raffaelli, S.** Untersuchungen über Gongylonemen beim Schlachtvieh (Ravenna und Umgebung) im Zusammenhang mit der Krebsfrage. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1925, 29: Beih. 1, 116–9.—**Tibiriçá, P. Q. T.** Sarcoma do figado do rato, produzido por Cysticereus fasciolaris, com referencias ás relações entre helminthos e cancer. Ann. Fac. med. S. Paulo, 1934, 10: 175–96, 2 pl.

—— Pathogenesis.

See also other subheadings of **Cancer** (Causes; experimental; Growth; Parasitology)

Cascio, D. A preliminary report on a new theory regarding the etiology, pathogenesis, treatment, and prevention of cancer. 89p. 8° N. Y., 1934.

Handley, W. S. The genesis of cancer. 258p. 8° Lond., 1931.

Harwood, H. H. What causes cancer?—are the views, the theories, of Hutchinson, Baronaki, Cresswell, Crow, Robinson, Ross, Drew, Lane, correct and of value for the prevention, and the treatment of cancer?—a study. 76p. 8° Richmond [1926]

Jankelevitch, J. L'agent et le mécanisme de la production du cancer. 211p. 8° Par. [1935]

Kukowka, A. W. Der Krebs; seine Entstehung und Erklärung. 118p. 8° Wien, 1932.

Lockhart-Mummery, J. P. The origin of cancer. 150p. 8° Lond., 1934.

Marshall, C. F. A new theory of cancer and its treatment. 53p. 8° Brist., 1932.

Pincus, W. Eine neue Theorie des Krebses und der Geschwülste im allgemeinen. 16p. 8° Berl., 1921.

Roberts, M. Malignancy and evolution; a biological inquiry into the nature and causes of cancer. 319p. 8° Lond. [1926]

Audain, G. Une conception pathogénique du cancer et les conséquences qui en découlent. Progr. méd., Par., 1925, 40: 1247.—**Ballance, C. A.** The nature of cancer. Lancet, Lond., 1929, 1: 321–5.—**Bard, L.** L'origine et la genèse du cancer. Néoplasmes, 1922, 1: 98.—**Beatson, G. T.** Has cancer a pigmentary origin? Lancet, Lond., 1922, 2: 655–9.—**Benmoschc, M.** Carcinogenesis—a line of research. Virginia M. Month., 1934, 60: 671–4.—**Berk, R.** Cancer: on the nature of disposition and origin. Med. Times, Lond., 1936, 64: 36; 52.—**Bierich, R.** Untersuchungen über Krebsbildung. Klin. Wschr., 1924, 3: 221; 2151. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1923. 70: 1145.—**Bounhiol, J. P.** La cancérisation. Arch. électr. méd., 1926, 36: lxvii; cix. Also Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1926, 3. ser., 95: 168–72.—**Bouveret, L.** Sur la pathogénie du cancer. Lyon méd., 1926, 138: 379; 411.—**Burrows, M. T.** Studies on the nature of the growth stimulus in cancer. J. Cancer Res., 1925–26, 10: 239–51.—**Byrd, H.** Pathological currents and cancer. J. Cancer, Dubl., 1926, 3: No. 12, 13–7. Also Cancer, N. Y., 1926–27, 4: 315–21.—**Chaton, M.** Réflexions relatives à l'étiologie et à la prophylaxie du cancer. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1932, 46: 273–9.—**Cherry, T.** A theory of cancer. Med. J. Australia, 1922, 1: 425–38.—**Christiani, A.** Mikrochemische und mikrobiologische Probleme in der Krebsforschung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, 50: 243–7.—**Cisneros, E.** La teoría del cáncer. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, 31: pt 2, 880–4.—**Citelli, S.** Le dottrine moderne sul cancro. Igiene & vita, 1923, 6: 291–5.—**Corsonello, P.** Sulla patogenesi del cancro. Fol. med., Nap., 1925, 11: 823–32.—**Delbet.** Nos idées sur la pathogénie du cancer. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1924, 38: 53–6.—**Dietrich, A.** Wesen und Ursache des Krebses im Lichte der pathologischen Anatomie und der experimentellen Pathologie. Strahlentherapie, 1931, 42: 913–28.—**Dudley, D. G.** A working hypothesis for the study of cancer. Med. J. & Rec., 1931, 133: 240; 274.—**Farmer, Moore, J. E. S., & Walker, C. E.** The nature of malignant growths. Brit. M. J., 1905, 1: 1277.—**Fichera, G.** Bericht über meine onkologischen Studien. Beitr. Probl. Gyn. Karzinoms, 1924, 27–32. ——— & **Parlavecchio, G.** Etiogenesi e terapia del cancro. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1923, 2: 259–63.—**Fraenkel, A.** Zur Lehre von der Krebskrankheit. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1922, 35: 97; 132. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1922, 72: 229.—**Frugoni, P.** In tema di cancro. Arch. ital. chir., 1936, 44: 577–88.—**Fujinaga, S.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Entwicklung maligner Geschwülste. Fukuoka acta med., 1934, 27: 56–8.—**Gagman, A. N.** [My own understanding of the etiology of malignant tumors in the light of contemporary teaching] Klin. med., Moskva, 1929, 7: 601; 857.—**Giampaolo, R.** Nuove vedute sulla genesi e cura del cancro. Pensiero med., 1928, 17: 502–6.—**Goyanes, J.** Ideas actuales sobre la etiología del cáncer. Arch. med., Madr., 1927, 26: 253–5.—**Guérin, M.** L'origine et la genèse du cancer. Néoplasmes, 1922, 1: 167.—**Haldane, J. B. S.** The genetics of cancer. Nature, Lond., 1933, 131: 265–7.—**Hallion, L.** La nature des tumeurs malignes d'après von Dungern et Werner. Presse méd., 1907, 15: 402.—**Hausdorf, G., & Bürstenbinder, R.** Beitrag zur Theorie, Frühdiagnose und Therapie des Carcinoms. Deut. Aerzte Ztg, 1934, 9: No. 408.—**Hersch, M. M.** [Origin of malignant tumors] Gyógyászat, 1927, 67: 754–7.—**Heyninx, A.** Le cycle infectieux végéto-gingivo-salivaire lymphatique et circulatoire de la cancérisation humaine. Ann. mal. oreille, 1929, 48: 205–14. Also Strasbourg méd., 1929, 89: 547–50.—**Hirtzman, L.** Essai sur une théorie pathogénique du cancer. Progr. méd., Par., 1929, 44: 13–8.—**Hochenegg, J.** Gedanken eines Praktikers über Krebsgenese und Krebstherapie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, 42: 463–7.—**Hock, A.** Zur Theorie der Krebsgenese. Arch. klin. Chir., 1928, 152: 284–91 [Discussion] 13–27.—**Kalló, S.** [His theory of cancer development] Orv. hetil., 1932, 76: 154.—**Kimla, R.** [Present state of the question of pathogenesis of malignant tumors] Cas. lék. česk., 1914, 53: 1079–86.—**Koose, W.** Neuere Anschauungen über die Ursachen des Krebses. Erg. Chir. Orthop., 1927, 20: 547–605.—**Krompecher, E.** Vergleichende Studien zur Pathogenese des Menschen- und Tierkrebses. Beitr. path. Anat., 1926, 76: 113–32.—**Lalande.** Pathogénie du cancer. Bull. méd., Par., 1923, 37: 1276–8.—**La Rochelle, F. B.** Cancer and Doc-

tor Liek's comments thereon. Internat. J. M. & S., 1933, **46**: 547.—**Laterza, G.** Contributo clinico-critico allo studio dell'eziopatogenesi e terapia dei tumori maligni in genere. Fol. med., Nap., 1930, **16**: 328–34.—**Lemay, P.** Quelques aperçus sur la genèse du cancer. Vie méd., 1925, **6**: 1853–5. Also Néoplasmes, 1925, **4**: 223–8. ——— Hypothèse sur l'origine du cancer. Ibid., 1926, **5**: 226–32.—**Lile, H. A.** Pathogenesis of malignancy. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1921, **14**: 180.—**MacCarty, W. C.** The genesis of cancer. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1937, **12**: 295–7.—**McDonagh, J. E. R.** The ætiology of cancer; (theoretical foundation) Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1926, n. ser., **121**: 111; 131.—**Marehesini, R.** Sulla genesi, profilassi, eura del cancro. Policlinico, 1926, **33**: sez. med., 120–8.—**Mareotte, L.** Essai d'interprétation du cancer. Gaz. méd France, 1933, 444.—**Marquès, E. J.** Théorie de Meyerhos et cancer. J. obst. gyn., Par., 1933, **4**: No. 7, 34.—**Mason, J. H.** Cancer; a résumé of causative theories, ineidence, and treatment. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1924, **4**: 170–4.—**Mather, E.** Theories advanced concerning cancer. J. Am. Ass. Med. Phys. Res., 1929–30, **8**: 235–8.—**Merlini, A.** Antiche e moderne teorie sulla cziopatogenesi dei tumori maligni; rivista sintetica. Clin. ostet., 1926, **28**: 190–201.—**Merlino, V.** Un nuovo indirizzo sulla patogenesi del cancro nell' uomo. Pensiero med., 1922, **11**: 733–5.—**Meyer, W.** On the steps in the genesis of cancer. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, **126**: 496–9. ——— A synopsis and a diagram of what in preceding artieles has been attempted to make appear probable in respect of the genesis of cancer. Ibid., 712–5.—**Millwee, R. H.** A new theory of the cause of cancer. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1925–26, **2**: 221–4. Also Dallas M. J., 1925, **11**: 109–13.—**Nolf, P.** De la nature du cancer. Bull. Acad. Belgique, 1932, 5. ser., **18**: cl. sc., 1177–203.—**Numis, L.** Lo stato odierno delle conoscenze sull' eziologia e patogenesi del cancro. Studium, Nap., 1933, **23**: 361–74.—**Oertel, H.** On the mechanism of eancer development. Canad M. Ass. J., 1930, **23**: 183–9.—**Petroni, J.** La néoplastogenèse par le Professeur Gregoraci. Néoplasmes, 1931, **10**: 328–40.—**Petrov, N. N.** [Pathogenesis and etiology of malignant tumors] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1932, **36**: 643.—**Polettini, B.** L'etiopatogenesi dei tumori maligni in base alle piú recenti ricerche. Studium, Nap., 1930, **20**: 3–9.—**Policard, A.** Notions apportées par les eultures du tissus à la connaissance des mécanismes cancéreux. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1926, **3**: 37–57.—**Pólya, J.** [Cancer theories and medieal practice] Gyógyászat, 1932, **72**: 97; 113.—**Quervain, F. de.** The origin of malignant neoplasms. Med. Press & Cire., Lond., 1903, n. ser., **76**: 467–70. Also Sem. méd., Par., 1903, **23**: 317–23.—**Rombauts.** La pathogénie du cancer. Echo méd. nord, 1934, 3. ser., **2**: 432.—**Roussy, G.** La nature du cancer; les hypothèses sur son origine. Bull. méd., Par., 1924, **38**: 1067–70. ——— Une théorie nouvelle sur l'origine du caneer. Presse méd., 1925, **23**: 1044–6. Also Vie méd., 1927, **8**: 1065–9. ——— How we should regard the new theories of origin of eancer. Cancer Control (1926) 1927, 185–94. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, **44**: Cancer suppl., 185–94. ——— & **Huguenin, R.** Las teorías recientes acerca del origen del cáncer. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1926, 2. ser., **6**: 162–76.—**Shaw, J. J. M.** The nature of the caneer process. Edinburgh M. J., 1930, n. ser., **37**: Tr. Med. Chir. Soc., 39–52.—**Simões Raposo, L.** O eancro experimental e as modernas ideas sôbre a ctiologia e a patogenia das neoplasias malignas. Arq. pat., 1926, **1**: 41–121. Also Rev. med., Rosario, 1931, **6**: 61–70.—**Simonds, J. P.** The nature of eaneer. Sc. Month., 1935, **40**: 535–40.—**Sokolov, B.** Cancérisation du tissu. Néoplasmes, 1928, **8**: 81–7.—**Stefani, J.** L'origine et la genèse du caneer. Ibid., 1923, **2**: 20.—**Strong, L. C.** General considerations on the genetic study of cancer. J. Cancer Res., 1925–26, **10**: 219–28.—**Tanaka, A.** Neue Anschauung über Wachstum und Entstehung des Krebses. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1934, **24**: 531, pl. ——— **Ouehi, I.** [et al.] Neue Anschauung über das Wachstum und die Entstehung des Krebses. Ibid., 1935, **25**: 693, pl.—**Tharaldsen, C. E.** Concerning the origin and growth of cancer. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1930, **23**: 156–65.—**Thomas, J.** L'etiologia e la patogenia del cancro. Rinasc. med., 1925, **2**: 147–9. Also Vie méd., 1925, **6**: 509–13. Also in Lez. med. biol. (Martelli) Nap., 1930, 69–76.—**Toussaint, M.** Estado actual de la cuestión relativa á la naturaleza y patogenia de los tumores malignos. Bol. Inst. pat., Méx., 1903–4, **2**: 281–98.—**Valade, P.** Les idées actuelles sur l'étiologie et la pathogénie du cancer. Rec. méd. vét., 1933, **109**: 889–910.—**Veratti, E.** Le nuove riecrche sulla patogenesi dei tumori maligni. Tumori, Roma, 1927, **13**: 161–90.—**Vernoni, G.** La patogenesi. In Tumori maligni (Vernoni, G.) Milano, 1933, 375–404.—**Wegelin, C.** Ueber die Entstehung des Krebscs. Bull. Eidg. Gesundhamt., 1924 [Beil. No. 18] 5–20.—**Woodeock, H. M.** A modification of Dr Charles Creigbton's view of malignant growths. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1923, **41**: 241–68, 2 pl.—**Wüst Berdaguer, F.** Patogenia de los cánceres. Rev españ. med. cir., 1926, **9**: 93–6.

—— Pathogenesis: Biological theories.

See also **Cancer,** Biology.

Bueno, G. La génesis del cáncer y la lucha por la vida; exploraciones biológicas. 118p. 12° Zaragoza, 1932.

Cesaris Demel, A. Un grande problema biologico. 61p. 8° Bologna, 1932.

Daudet, L. A. Les rythmes de l'homme; cancer et malaises. 243p. 12° Par. [1930]

Popesco, A. *Une hypothèse à propos de l'origine du cancer dans l'espèce humaine. 37p. 8° Par., 1927.

Askanazy, M. Einige Bemerkungen zur Frage von Krebsbildung und Regeneration. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1928, **58**: 653–5.—**Blumenthal, F.** Consideraciones generales sobre el origen y la biologia de los tumores malignos. Ars medica, Barcel., 1934, **10**: 379–400.—**Bulkley, L. D.** Cancer a mutiny of body cells. Med. Insur., 1921–22, **31**: 182–4.—**Burrows, M. T.** Is cancer a true disease, or merely the result of a condition of change in the general organization of the organism? Radiology, 1925, **4**: 407–16.—**Champy, C.** Croissanee des tissus; régénération et cancer. Paris méd., 1935, **95**: 227–33.—**Chavannaz, G.** Des formations néoplasiques considérées comme des généralisations cancéreuses post-opératoires rapides. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1920, **29**: 448–51.—**Crile, G. W.** A bipolar theory of the nature of cancer. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1924, **42**: 1–13. Also Ann. Surg., 1924, **80**: 289–97.—**Dannmeyer, F., & Seel, H.** Biologisch-physikalische Gesichtspunkte über das Krebsproblem. Strahlentherapie, 1931, **42**: 610–6.—**DeCourey, J. L.** Cancer as the terminal phase of a biological reaction. J. Med., Cincin., 1932, **13**: 136–40.—**Delgado de Rau, A.** ?Los tumores malignos, hecho biológico universal? Rev. españ. med. cir., 1926, **9**: 214.—**Fischer-Wasels, B.** Krebsbildung und Regeneration. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1928, **58**: 473–8.—**Fowler, O. S.** A biological explanation of cancer: etiology, prevention, and treatment. Southwest. J. M. & S., 1933, **17**: 87–91.—**Gade, F. G.** Is cancer a biological phenomenon? J. Cancer Res., 1922, **6**: 357–63.—**Goormaghtigh, N.** Partbénogenèse et cancer. Arch. méd. belges, 1922, **75**: 97–110.—**Jaekson, H., jr.** Certain biological aspects of cancer. Medicine, Balt., 1928, **7**: 345–82.—**Laurent, O.** Une théorie énergétique du cancer. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1928, 3. ser., **99**: 732–7.—**Laville, C.** Tbéorie physiologique de la cancérisation. Néoplasmes, 1930, **9**: 41–52.—**Lemay, P.** Tropisme et cancer. Ibid., 1931, **10**: 294–6.—**Low, A. A.** Cancer and allied hypertonic disturbances. Cancer, N. Y., 1925–26, **3**: 1–10.—**Löwenthal.** Le cancer: sa nature et son origine; le cancer est une maladie de réversion. Progr. méd., Par., 1929, **44**: 1381–91.—**Moullin, C. M.** The origin of cancer and other tumours, from a biological point of view. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1934, **189**: 36–8.—**Müller, H.** Das Karzinom als Problem des physiologischen Wachstums. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1929, **2**: 312–27.—**Murray, J. A.** Certain biological aspects in the general pathology of malignant new growths. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc. (1904) 1905, 590–600.—**Olt, A.** Die Perücke des Cervidengeweihes und ihre Bedeutung für die Krebsforschung. Ber. Oberhess. Ges. Natur. Heilk., 1926–27, **11**: Naturwiss. Abt., 3–7.—**Pearl, R.** Cancer from the viewpoint of the human biologist. Internat. Clin., 1928, 38. ser., **3**: 53–77.—**Perez, G.** Il problema del eancro nel quadro generale dei processi proliferativi. Ann. ital. chir., 1927, **6**: 215–49.—**Pimenta Buêno, A. L.** Estudo em torno do cancer; sua pathogenia do ponto de vista da doutrina da trophodynamica funccional. Brasil med., 1926, **40**: 157. ——— Contribuição para o estudo da pathogenia, da physio-pathologia e da therapeutica do cancer, do ponto de vista da doutrina da trophodynamica funccional. Ibid., 1927, **41**: 332; 386.—**Podkaminsky, N. A.** Théorie apogamique du cancer. Cancer, Brux., 1934, **11**: 105–10.—**Reinheimer, H.** Evolution and the cancer problem. Psyche, Lond., 1926, **7**: 47–54.—**Rocky, A. E.** Biologic factors in the cause and cure of eancer. Med. Sentinel, 1924, **32**: 294–302.—**Roussy, G.** Le problème biologique du cancer. Rev. méd., Par., 1924, **41**: 65–80.—**Simons, E.** Die Krebsgeschwulst, eine Ausfallerscheinung im Organismus. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931, **61**: 662–5.—**Sokolov, B.** Premisses biologiques au problème de cancer. Néoplasmes, 1924, **3**: 62–70.—**Stajano, C.** La vie trophique dans ses rapports avec les études cancérologiques. Ibid., 1927, **6**: 143–52.—**Sugiura, K., & Benediet, S. R.** A study of the athreptic theory of the growth of cancer. J. Cancer Res., 1925–26, **10**: 194–208.—**Weber, F. P.** The teleological aspect of cancer and neoplastic diseases. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1932, **134**: 271.—**Zikov, V. M., & Nenyukov, D. V.** [Malignant tumors from a biologieal viewpoint] Nov. med., S. Peterb., 1913, **7**: 65–77.

—— Pathogenesis: Chemical and physicochemical theories.

See also **Cancer,** Causes: Diet and metabolic disorders; **Cancer,** Chemical properties; **Cancer,** Manifestations, metabolic.

Kotzareff, A., & Fischer, R. Les cancers et la physico-chimie. 336p. 8° Par., 1927.

Mueller, W. *Die Bedeutung der eiweisschemischen Grundlagen bei der Erforschung des Krebsproblems. 136p. 8° Zür., 1929.

Woodroffe-Hicks, E. The solution of the cancer problem; based on an enquiry into the bio-chemieal and radio-active properties of living matter and their chemical and physical relation

to the cancer inducing agents. 98p. 8° [Lond.] [1931]

Wood, P. Le cancer; essai d'une théorie cellulaire physico-chimique. 139p. 12° Par., 1929.

Arakawa, S. Die malignen Geschwülste und die Oberflächenspannung. Kinki fujinka gakkai zasshi, 1926, **9**: 20.—**Armstrong, R. A.** The chemist's concept of cancer. Phys. Ther., 1930, **48**: 314–25.—**Bickel, A.** Dysoxydative Carbonurie und Krebskrankheit. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, **32**: 110.—**Bierich, R., & Rosenbohm, A.** Untersuchungen über die Biochemie der Krebsbildung. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, **152**: 193–202.—**Bounhiol.** L'hyposphyxie cellulaire, première étape de la cancérisation. J. obst. gyn., Par., 1933, **4**: 34.—**Brach, H.** Die Biochemie des Tumorenwachstums, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Aetiologie der Krebskrankheit. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929–30, **30**: 618–55.—**Bristol, L. D.** The enzyme or catalyst theory of cancer. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, **41**: 11–3.—**Bulkley, J. L.** Potassium salts in relation to cancer. Cancer, N. Y., 1926–27, **4**: 143–7.—**Busy, E.** Réflexions sur les causes de la prolifération cellulaire en général: rôle fondamental de l'oxygène; application au problème de la genèse et de la nature du cancer. Néoplasmes, 1926, **5**: 149–58.—**Cook, J. W.** Les facteurs chimiques dans l'étiologie du cancer. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1937, 5. ser., **4**: Mém., 792–804, pl.—**Coulon, A. de.** La physico-chimie dans l'étude du cancer Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1927, **57**: 1236–41.—**Crile, G. W** Suggested biophysical interpretation of cancer. Am. J. Obst., 1925, **9**: 642–4.—**Dickens, F.** Cancer as a problem in tissue metabolism. Cancer Rev., Lond., 1931, **6**: 57–74.—**Dunlop, H. E.** Interesting and original conception of the ultimate cause of cancer; real initiation of cancerous process in cell due to oxygen imbalance. Am. Physician, 1923, **28**: 251; 683. ——— The relation of the para-etiology of cancer to the oxygen imbalance hypothesis. Cancer, N. Y., 1924–25, **2**: 33–7.—**Eastwood, A.** Chemico-physical stability and cancer. J. Hyg., Lond., 1929–30, **29**: 117–31.—**Eichler, P.** Cancer, a chemico-physical imbalance. Cancer, N. Y., 1925–26, **3**: 147–55.—**Farnsworth, M. G.** Cancer an electro-chemical problem. J. Am. Electron. Res. Ass., 1934, **11**: 343–7.—**Flaszen, J., & Wachtel, H.** Ueber die Bedeutung der alkalischen Reaktion für das Krebswachstum. Klin. Wschr., 1929, **8**: 1912.—**Fouveau de Courmelles.** Biophysique et cancer. Néoplasmes, 1934, **13**: 193–227.—**Grandjean, E.** Die Fäulnisbenzenätiologie der Krebskrankheit. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1930, **60**: 823–8.—**Grossfeld, H.** [Glycolysis and etiology of cancer] Polska gaz. lek., 1927, **6**: 319–21.—**Hammett, F. S.** An interpretation of malignant growth based on the chemistry of cell division. Arch. Path., Chic., 1929, **8**: 575–94.—**Hanaoka, M., & Uramoto, T.** Pathologisches Wachstum und Gewebsgasstoffwechsel. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1935, **25**: 738–42.—**Hemmeter, J. C.** The role of intracellular catalytic processes in the pathogenesis of malignant neoplasms [Abstr.] Proc. Philadelphia M. Soc., 1903, n. scr., **24**: 70–4. Also Am. J. M. Sc., 1903, n. ser., **125**: 666–704.—**Huppert, O.** Aufbau der Eiweisskörper und Aufklärung des Wesens der Krebskrankheit. Med. Welt, 1928, **2**: 1085–7.—**Juster, E.** Le cancer, perturbations cellulaires d'origine chimique. J. méd. Paris, 1934, **54**: 195.—**Kageyama, T.** Malignant tumors and acid-base equilibrium. Jap. J. Obst., 1936, **19**: 570–7.—**Khokhlov, A. V.** [Rôle of surface tension in the pathogenesis of cancerous new formations] Uchen. zapiski Saratov. Univ., 1927, **6**: 335–46.—**Kopaczewski, W.** La tension superficielle et le problème du cancer. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, **179**: 1445–7. ——— Etudes sur les phénomènes électro-capillaires; électro-capillarité et le problème du cancer. Arch. internat. méd. exp., Liége, 1925–26, **2**: 381–411, pl.—**Kotzareff, A., & Fischer, R.** Théorie physico-chimique des cancers. Néoplasmes, 1926, **5**: 285–93.—**Laville, C.** Théorie physico-chimique de la cancérisation. Ibid., 1928, **7**: 257–65.—**Lemay, P.** Cancer et diastases. Rev. gén. sc. pur., 1926, **37**: 177–80. ——— Lipoides et cancer. Néoplasmes, 1931, **10**: 158–62.—**Letulle, M., & Vinay, L.** Le cancer et les engrais chimiques. Presse méd., 1928, **36**: 1143.—**Lewis, W. C. M.** Some physico-chemical and biochemical aspects of malignant neoplasms. Brit. M. J., 1926, **2**: 920–4. Also J. Cancer Res., 1926–27, **11**: 16–53.—**Lodge, O.** Catalysis and cancer; a hint to pathologists. Discovery, Lond., 1927, **8**: 141–4.—**Marques, E. J.** La cancérisation; maladie cellulaire; 1ère partie: carence d'oxygène et action de l'oxygène. Néoplasmes, 1930, **9**: 321–37.—**Mayo, W. J.** The relation of biochemistry to cancer. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1929, **47**: 385–92. Also Ann. Surg., 1929, **90**: 918–25.—**Mercier, M.** De l'étiologie du cancer. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1929, **43**: annexe, 356–70.—**Mertens, V. E.** Ueber zwei bisher unbekannte Stoffe im Blut und ihre Beziehungen zum Krebs. Arch. klin. Chir., 1930, **162**: 341–4. Also Zbl. Chir., 1930, **57**: 1493.—**Rémond, A., & Cantegril, E.** Potasio, división celular y cancer. Ars medica, Barcel., 1930, **6**: 176.—**Renaud, A.** La prédisposition au cancer serait-elle due à une teneur anormale du sang en potassium ou en calcium? Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1924, **13**: 288–97.—**Roe, J. H., & Dyer, H. M.** Biochemical studies of malignant conditions. Am. J. Cancer, 1931, **15**: 725–31.—**Roffo, A. H.** Lesiones preecancerosas y cancerosas definidas y su relación con la colesterina. Bol. inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1926, **2**: 11–31.—**Rohdenburg, G. L., & Bernhard, A.** Einige physikalisch-chemische Ausblicke auf das Problem der malignen Zelle. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1923–29, **28**: 301–10.—**Rondoni, P.** Biochemie der Zellenlipoide und Krebsforschung. Ibid., 1931, **34**: 245–57.—**Round, J.** New ideas on cancer: a biochemical study. Brit. Homœop. J., 1932, **22**: 323–46.—**Saidl, J., & Müller, Z.** [Relation of potassium to malignant tumors] Cas. lék. česk., 1937, **76**: 14.—**Saits, O.** [Biochemic parallel between cancer and pregnancy] Sborn. lék., 1929, **30**: 303–20.—**Shaw-Mackenzie, J. A.** Cancer; ferment theory and treatment. Internat. J. Surg., 1929, **42**: 23–30.—**Shear, M. J.** The role of sodium, potassium, calcium, and magnesium in cancer: a review. Am. J. Cancer, 1933, **18**: 924–1024.—**Sokolov, B.** A propos de la nature chimique de l'"agent cancéreux." C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **101**: 888.—**Stoltzenberg, H., & Stoltzenberg-Bergius, M.** Die Krebsbildung eine Störung des oxydativen Eiweissabbaues. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1921, **18**: 46–50.—**Traube & Knake, E.** Ueber die Regulierung des Wachstumgleichgewichtes von Epithel und Bindegewebe durch Faktoren, welche die Zellpermeabilität erhöhen, und ihre Bedeutung für das Krebsproblem. Ibid., 1935, **42**: 324–8.—**Vacek, B., & Janeček, A.** [Biochemical orientation in the problem of cancer] Cas. lék. česk., 1935, **74**: 597–604. Also Tr. Inst. hyg. pub. tchéc., 1936, **7**: 4–13.—**Vlès, F., & Coulon, A. de.** Sur une intervention des conditions électrostatiques dans l'apparition de certains cancers spontanés. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1932, **194**: 750–2. ——— Nouvelles expériences sur le rôle des conditions électrostatiques dans l'apparition de cancers spontanés de la souris. Ibid., **195**: 586. ——— Dix ans de recherches relatives à une physico-chimie du cancer: d'une étude des points isoélectriques des constituants de l'organisme aux essais d'une thérapeutique chez l'homme. Arch. phys. biol., Par., 1933–34, **11**: 5–30. ——— Un problème de physico-chimie pathologique: les points iso-électriques des constituants de l'organisme et les conditions physico-chimiques du cancer. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1934, **54**: 656. ——— Recherches sur les propriétés physico-chimiques des tissus en relation avec l'état normal ou pathologique de l'organisme; suite des expériences sur la cancérisation spontanée des souris. Arch. phys. biol., Par., 1936, **13**: 150–76. ——— **& Ugo, A.** Recherches sur les propriétés physico-chimiques des tissus en relation avec l'état normal ou pathologique de l'organisme. Ibid., 1931–32, **9**: 209; 227; 1934, **11**: 333; 1935, **12**: 255.—**Waterman, N.** [Further electro-chemical researches on cancer] Ned. tschr. gencesk., 1923, **67**: pt 2, 2579–94. ——— [Biochemical factors in predisposition to cancer] Ibid., 1927, **71**: pt 1, 432–4.—**Welsh, D. A.** On the nature, the origin, and spread of cancer and tumour growth, with special reference to biological and biochemical influences and excitants and to precancerous reactions. Med. J. Australia, 1930, **1**: 282–7, pl.—**Wendt, G.** [Biochemical aspects of the cancer problem] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1928, **70**: 334–59. Also Hygiea, Stockh., 1928, **90**: 593–617. Also Med. Welt, 1928, **2**: 1297; 1340; 1385.—**Wilson, A.** Some points in the chemical and bio-chemical side of cancer. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1928, **31**: 321–6.—**Wolf, M.** De l'importance du calcium et du potassium dans la physiologie pathologique du cancer. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1923, **176**: 1932–4.

—— Pathogenesis: Cytological theories.

See also **Cancer**, Cytology.

Engel, S. Der Krebs und seine zellulären Verwandten als pathologische Knospenbildungen. 127p. 8° Berl., 1924.

Naamé. La dyscytogenèse hypocytopoïétique dyseutrophique ou cancer. 45p. 12° Par., 1919.

Stahl, F. A. Concerning the origin of first blood corpuscle, first blood plasm, first blood space, first blood vessel; origin of cancer. 157p. 8° Chic. [1931]

Ariens Kappers, C. H. [Sensibility of the centrosome to external stimulation] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, **71**: pt 1, 434–6.—**Aurelio Serra, M.** Sobre la etiología y patogenia de los neoplasmas principalmente el cáncer: una nueva hipótesis. Vida nueva, Habana, 1928, **22**: 199–214.—**Bulkley, L. D.** Cancer a mutiny of body cells. Canada Lancet, 1921, **55**: 72–6. Also Med. Rec., N. Y., 1921, **100**: 581.—**Burkhardt, L.** Das Verhalten der Altmannschen Granula in Zellen maligner Tumoren und ihre Bedeutung für die Geschwulstlehre. Sitzber. Phys. med. Ges. Würzburg, 1901, 30.—**Burrows, M. T.** Studies on cancer; factors regulating the production of cancer in the organism. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1923–24, **21**: 106–10. Also South. M. J., 1924, **17**: 233–43.—**Cleland, J. B.** Examples of the unsuspected extensive distribution of cancer cells. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1934, **5**: 186–8.—**Crile, G. W.** Research into the formation of autosynthetic cells, with special reference to fertilization, the production and growth of cancer cells and the cause of fatty degeneration. Am. J. Surg., 1931, n. ser., **12**: 213–21.—**Crowther, C. R.** On the somatic origin of malignant disease. Brit. M. J., 1926, **1**: 137.—**Defrise, A.** Ueber die bösartige Umwandlung der in vitro gezüchteten Normalzellen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929, **30**: 165–9.—**Ehrich, W.** Die polymere Kerngrösse als Ausdruck der Krebsanaplasis. Ibid., 1936, **44**: 308–24.—**Engel, S. C.** Ueber Beziehungen zwischen der Entwicklung der den krebsbildenden Zellen und der Entwicklung des Blutes. Ibid., 1923–24, **21**: 173–96.—**Fischer, A.** Transformation des cellules normales en cellules malignes in vitro. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94**: 1217. ——— [Cancer cells as ubiquitous diversity of normal tissue

cells] Hospitalstidende, 1936, 79: 1064–70.—**Glogner, M.** Ueber die Ursache der bösartigen Geschwulsterkrankungen und die Entstehung der malignen Zelle. Zbl. inn. Med., 1930, 51: 641–66.—**Haddow, A.** The mode of origin of malignant cells. Annual Rep. Brit. Empire Cancer Campaign, 1936, 13: 292–302.—**Hammett, F. S.** Cancer: as a problem of the biology of cell division. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1932, 54: 136–8.—**Kelsey, R. C.** Cytologic activity of the cell in cancer. Cancer, N. Y., 1926–27, 4: 27–34.—**Klapman, J. W.** The cancer problem; the cell-aggregate. West. M. Times, 1930, 50: 23; passim.—**Lumière, A.** Considérations sur une théorie pathogénique du cancer basée sur les propriétés fondamentales de la cellule vivante et sur sa constitution colloïdale. Néoplasmes, 1923, 2: 97–107.—**Mendelsohn, W.** The significance of abnormal mitosis in the development of malignancy. Am. J. Cancer, 1935, 24: 626–36.—**Ménétrier, P.** La pathogénie des cancers: la théorie de la sélection cellulaire pathologique. Monde méd., 1924, 34: 377–84.—**Meyer, W.** Some notes on cancer; on elementary states and conditions of matter. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, 125: 153–6.—**Neviadomsky, M. M.** Cellula cancrosa specifica. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, 49: 718–23.—**Odier, R.** Vulnerabilidad, de origen químico, de la célula maligna. Rev. españ. med. cir., 1926, 9: 539–45.—**Probert, W. H.** Cellular changes in the tissue relating to the Coffey-Humber research. Bull. South. Pacific Gen. Hosp., 1932, 1: 81–95.—**Reuterwall, O.** Ueber celluläre Allergie und Krebsgenese. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1935, 42: 117–39.—**Rocky, A. E.** Cancer; an adaptive retreat of the cell from physical adversity. Northwest M., 1925, 24: 105–10.—**Rondoni, P.** La specificità della cellula del cancro. Scientia, Bologna, 1932, 2. ser., 51: 216–27.—**Scherber, G.** Vergleichende Studien an Krebszellen und Plasmazellen; Erörterung der im Zellkern gelegenen Grundlagen für die Krebsbildung. Virchows Arch., 1932–33, 287: 109–25.—**Sokolov, B.** Contribution au problème de l'anarchie cellulaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, 91: 1148–50. Also J. Cancer Res., 1924–25, 9: 464–93, pl. Also Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1926–27, 3: 58–91. ——— Cancérisation de la cellule. Biol. gen., Wien, 1926, 2: 183; 457, 2 pl.

—— Pathogenesis: Embryonal theories.

Stahl, F. A. Origin of cancer; the specific cancer cell of carcinoma, contrasted with the normal matrix embryonal cellule of primal ovum days, to 8th week; from which the cancer cell is directly descended; cancer not epithelial; sarcoma not connective tissue. 95p. 8° Chic. [1932]

—— The Langhan's cellule aberrated is the specific cellule of cancer; the matrix embryonic cellule of the primal syncytium, the Langhan's cellule; its great importance throughout life; especially in the early days of ovum life; the Cohnheim theory. 154p. 8° Chic. [1934]

Aievoli, E. La dottrina delle mutazioni o variazioni nella genesi del cancro. Riforma med., 1930, 46: 1283.—**Bisceglie, V.** Ueber Implantationen der mit Tumorfiltrat behandelten Embryonalgewebe und die Genese der Neoplasmen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926, 23: 463–72.—**Collier, W. A., & Hartnack, I.** Zur Frage der Tumorerzeugung durch arsenbehandelten Embryonalbrei. Ibid., 1929, 30: 131–5.—**Curtius, F.** Erbliche Organminderwertigkeit und Krebsentstehung. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1935, 3: 161–5.—**Curtis, M. R., Dunning, W. F., & Bullock, F. D.** Further evidence in support of the somatic mutation hypothesis of the origin of malignancy. Am. J. Cancer, 1934, 21: 86–98.—**D'Erchia, F.** Die zelluläre Hybridenbildung und die neuen Probleme der Krebsbehandlung; vorläufige Mitteilung. Zbl. Gyn., 1925, 49: 2234.—**Dunning, W. F.** The origin of malignancy, somatic mutations, genes, and viruses. Med. Woman J., 1937, 44: 117–24.—**Engel, C. S.** Ueber Rückschlag in die embryonale Blutbildung und Entstehung bösartiger Geschwülste. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1907, 44: 1274–7.—**Farmer, J. B., Moore, J. E. S., & Walker, C. E.** On the resemblances exhibited between the cells of malignant growths in man and those of normal reproductive tissues. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1903, 72: 499–504. Also Biol. Zbl., 1904, 24: 1–7.—**Fischer, A.** [Embryonal cells and cancer cells] Hospitalstidende, 1927, 70: 109–16. Also Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 433–5.—**Fuchs, H. J., & Kowarzyk, H.** Recherches sérologiques comparatives sur la spécificité des cellules tirées de tumeurs malignes et sur celle des cellules foetales. Arch. internat. neur., Par., 1935, 27. ser., 355–7. Also Klin. Wschr., 1935, 14: 1295. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1935, 42: 449–73.—**Greil, A.** Entwicklungsphysiologische Krebsforschung und -bekämpfung. Ibid., 1926–27, 24: 330–59. ——— Variationspathologische Krebstheorie. Virchows Arch., 1930, 276: 681–755.—**Gricouroff, G.** Le cancer peut-il être considéré comme une mutation cellulaire? Paris méd., 1932, 83: 237–44.—**Hirszfeld, L., & Halber, W.** Untersuchungen über Verwandtschaftsreaktionen zwischen Embryonal- und Krebsgewebe; Rattenembryonen und Menschentumoren. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1932, 75: 193–208. ——— & **Rosenblat, J.** Menschenembryo und Menschenkrebs. Ibid., 209–16.—**Klee-Rawidowicz, E.** Erzeugung von bösartigen Geschwülsten durch Uebertragung von Embryonalgewebe. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, 58: 1439. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932–33, 38: 35–51.—**Lambert, J.** Contribution à l'étude des tissus latents; modifications de radiosensibilité des graines avant leur développement morphologique. Cancer, Par., 1932, 9: 43–72.—**Ludford, R. J.** The somatic cell mutation theory of cancer. Sc. Rep. Cancer Res. Fund, Lond., 1930, 9: 121–47, pl.—**McJunkin, F. A., & Cikrit, M. F.** Embryo-arsenic tumors in rats. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1929–30, 27: 179–81.—**Maisin, J., & Dupuis, P.** Embryomes et cancer. Rev. belge sc. méd., 1929, 1: 409–25, 6 pl.—**Petrov, N., & Krotkina, N.** Greffes embryonnaires et tumeurs malignes. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1928, 17: 566–89. ——— Nouveaux cas de tumeurs malignes, créés par des greffes embryonnaires. Ibid., 1929, 18: 688–95. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1931, 34: 123–7.—**Reil, H.** Was ist Krebs? Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1929, 45: 622–4.—**Strong, L. C.** Experimental evidence for the theory that the tumor cell has deviated from a definite somatic cell by a process analogous to genetic mutation. J. Cancer Res., 1929, 13: 103–15.—**Tinozzi, F. P.** Ueber Erzeugung von Tumoren mit Embryonalbrei von Tumortieren. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930–31, 33: 415; 1932, 36: 193.—**Waddington, C. H.** Cancer and the theory of organisers. Nature, Lond., 1935, 135: 606–8.

—— Pathogenesis: Histological theories.

Bostroem, E. W. Der Krebs des Menschen; eine morphogenetische Untersuchung. 176p. 8° Lpz., 1928.

Rettler, H. *Zur Casuistik der malignen Tumoren, welche sich auf dem Boden angeborner Muttermale entwickeln. 19p. 8° Kiel, 1900.

Argaud, R., & Ducuing, J. Hypergenèse élastique intra-épithéliomatcuse. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1929, 6: 37–41.—**Bassler, A.** An epithelial connective tissue cause of malignant disease. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1936, 144: 69–72.—**Bierich, R.** Ueber die Beteiligung des Bindegewebes bei der experimentellen Krebsbildung. Virchows Arch., 1922, 239: 1–19.—**Blumenthal, F.** Bemerkungen zu dem Aufsatz von G. Fichera: Ausbau der Theorie des onkogenen Gleichgewichtsmangels usw. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1914, 14: 327–35.—**Brosch, A.** Theoretische und experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Pathogenesis und Histogenesis der malignen Geschwülste. Arch. path. Anat., 1900, 162: 32–84, pl.—**Burrows, M. T.** The nature of atrophy and hyalinization of cells and tissues. J. Cancer Res., 1926–27, 11: 72–85.—**Bushnell, F., & Cavers, F.** Structural links in malignant growths. Brit. M. J., 1904, 1: 1005.—**Deelman, H. T.** Atypisches Epithel und bösartige Neubildung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932, 37: 374.—**Durante, G.** Importance du stroma dans le cancer. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1923, 12: 69–78.—**Dustin, A. P.** L'apport de la cytologie et de l'histophysiologie à la connaissance du cancer. Ann. Soc. sc. méd. natur. Bruxelles, 1931, 39–53.—**Ewing, J.** La natura del processo del cancro. Gazz. osp., 1928, 49: 1083–5.—**Garschin, W.** Ueber die Bedeutung der atypischen Epithelwucherungen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928, 27: 569–78.—**Glogner, M.** Ueber gutartige Tumoren und funktionslose Zellenherde im menschlichen Körper als Ausgangspunkte bösartiger Geschwulsterkrankungen. Zbl. inn. Med., 1931, 52: 274–91.—**Grütz, O.** Zur vergleichenden Histogenese des experimentellen und menschlichen Hautkrebses. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, 101: 39–43.—**Hayashi, N.** Histogenesis of malignant tumors. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1928, 18: 553–5.—**Houda, E. O.** Etiology of the heterogenicity of cancer tissue. Cancer, N. Y., 1924–25, 2: 318–25. Also J. Cancer, Dubl., 1925, 2: No. 8, 16–21.—**Katzenstein, M., & Knake, E.** Die Anregung des Epithelwachstums bei gleichzeitiger Störung des Bindegewebswachstums durch oberflächenaktive Stoffe in Gewebekulturen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930–31, 33: 378–410 [Bemerkungen von J. Traube] 411.—**Kreiker, A.** Die Rolle der intercellulären Verbindungen in der Krebsentstehung. Virchows Arch., 1929, 271: 724–58.—**Kromayer.** Zur Histogenese des Krebsstromas. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926, 24: 1–9.—**Krompecher, E.** Ueber Gesetzmässigkeiten im Aufbau der Krebse. Ibid., 1924–25, 22: 410–21.—**Lumière, A.** Krebs eine Narbenkrankheit. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1929, 2: 306–11.—**Marchand-Aliphant.** De la filiation entre les tumeurs bénignes et les tumeurs malignes. Echo méd. nord, 1935, 3. ser., 3: 512–6.—**Menetrier, P.** Métaplasie des tissus et cancer. Paris méd., 1924, 51: 145–50.—**Müller, H.** Die histologische Uebereinstimmung zwischen Epithelregeneration und Krebsbildung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928–29, 28: 383–417.—**Neviadomsky, M. M.** [Histogenesis of cancer] Vrach. gaz., 1929, 33: 172; 2389.—**Odio de Granda, G.** Una nueva teoria sobre el cáncer; el cáncer es una enfermedad producida por las hemorragias. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1933, 8: 129; 141.—**Ota, S.** The histogenic reaction of human cancer. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1929, 19: 745–7.—**Porter, M. F.** Malignant degeneration of benign tumors. Fort Wayne M. J., Mag., 1903, 23: 167–70.—**Ritter, C.** Zum Aufbau und Wesen des Krebses. Arch. klin. Chir., 1926, 142: 538–62 [Discussion] 117–21.—**Riudavetz, F.** Cancer; consideraciones sobre su histogénesis; teoria leucoblastica. Siglo méd., 1931, 87: 2; 88: 98; 125.—**Schütz.** Ueber die Histogenese der bösartigen Geschwülste. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1901, 27: 169–86. Also Zschr. Veterinärk., 1901, 13: 101–17.—**Solieri, S.** Istogenesi di un tumore maligno connettivale. Sperimentale, 1903, 57: 449–61, 2 pl.—**Teutschlaender.** Ueber das weitere Schicksal ortsfremder Plattenepithelbildungen; eine vergleichende biologische Studie auf morphologischer Grundlage. Beitr. path. Anat., 1927, 77: 484–500, pl.—**Ulesco-**

Stroganowa, K. Ueber die Bedeutung des Bindegewebes bei der Krebsentwicklung. Zsehr. Krebsforseh., 1927, 25: 194–406.

—— Pathology.

See also **Cancer**, Complications; **Cancer**, Metastasis; **Cancer**, multiple; **Cancer**, Pathogenesis.

Noetzel, M. H. A. *De legitima canceruli indurati incubatione. 36p. 8° Berl., 1861.

Askanazy, M. Aus der allgemeinen Pathologie des Krebses. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931, 61: 289–95.—**Bainbridge, W. S.** Multiple pathology and the cancer problem. Med. Woman J., 1922, 29: 316–20. Also Néoplasmes, 1923, 2: 5–12.—**Barnard, W. G.** Cancer as a problem in pathological anatomy and histology. Cancer Rev., Lond., 1931, 6: 177–84.—**Bayet.** Le cancer, maladie générale. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1923, 5. ser., 3: 538–63.—**Béclère, A.** Le cancer est-il une maladie virulente? Presse méd., 1935, 43: 737; 1936, 44: 337.—**Bolaños, J. M.** Anatomia patologica general. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1931, 6: 301. Also Diagn. trat. cáncer (Liga e. cáncer) La Habana, 1932, 17–41.—**Bonne, C.** [Tumors of skin, lungs, and small intestine] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, 70: pt 2, 1040–50, pl.—**Brown, J.** Comparative pathology, with special reference to the cancer problem. Med. Times, Lond., 1923, 51: 5.—**Buccianti, E., & Bordoli, L.** Sui caratteri volumetrici e metabolici delle anemie cancrigne. Cancro, Tor., 1931, 2: 285–300.—**Bulkley, L. D.** An unusual case of malignancy. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1921, 100: 425.—**Bullock, F. D., & Rohdenburg, G. L.** Retrograding tumors. In Studies cancer (Crocker Res. Fund) N. Y., 1913, 3: 70–2.—**Carra, J.** Su alcuni assorbimenti elettivi del tessuto cancrigno. Tumori, Roma, 1923, 10: 129–38.—**Cassity, J. H.** Reaction types in cancer. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, 123: 598–600.—**Cleland, J. B.** Cancer; reduction in its mortality, its etiology, the captive tissues, supermalignancy, and rodent ulcer. Med. J. Australia, 1924, 1: suppl., 216–21.—**Clerici, A.** La patologia sperimentale del cancro. Gazz. osp., 1928, 49: 1205–7.—**Coulon, A. de, & Ugo, A.** Cancer: maladie générale. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1933, 63: 971.—**Cramer, W., & Lochhead, J.** Contributions to the biochemistry of growth; the glycogen-content of the liver of rats bearing malignant new growths. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1913, 86: [B] 302–7. Also repr.—**Daland, E. M.** Cancer case histories. N. England J. M., 1928–29, 198: 499–502.—**Daránvi, J. von.** Pyogene Wirkung des Krebsgewebes. Zsehr. Krebsforsch., 1926–27, 24: 512–4.—**Deadman, W. J.** Cancer—the pathological aspect. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1935, 32: 238–44.—**Elston, L. W.** Malignancy in soft tissue; report of 6 cases. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1928, 21: 237–46.—**Ewing, J.** The general pathological conception of cancer. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1935, 33: 125–35.—**Fambri, E.** Contributo allo studio dei tumori maligni eteroplastici. Tumori, Roma, 1914–15, 4: 373–99, pl.—**Feinblatt, H. M.** Present status of cancer in pathology. Long Island M. J., 1928, 22: 385–7.—**Fischer, A., Laser, H., & Meyer, H.** Wechselbeziehungen zwischen normalen und bösartigen Geweben. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929, 29: 270–301.—**Fischer, W.** Die Reaktion in der Umgebung bösartiger Geschwülste. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1929, 24: 263–6.—**Foord, A. G.** The role of the pathologist in the cancer problem. Am. J. Clin. Path., 1934, 4: 321–6.—**Foveau de Gourmelles.** Cancer et pathologie régionaliste. Néoplasmes, 1931, 10: 5–14.—**Geschickter, C. F.** The A B C of cancer; tumors of the soft parts. Clin. M. & S., 1933, 40: 401–5.—**Goldmann.** Die Beziehungen des Gefässsystems zu den malignen Neubildungen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1907, 5: 39–48.—**Gyimes, K., & Vrabely, B.** [Significance of elastic tissue-tension in cancer infiltration] Magy. orv. arch., 1936, 37: 257–60.—**Huzella, T.** Der elastomotorische Histomechanismus der Krebsinfiltration. Virchows Arch., 1932–33, 287: 491–512.—**Iconografía** oncológica. Arq. pat., 1931, 3: 103–20.—**Johnson, J. A.** The primary lesion in cancer. Minnesota M., 1922, 5: 86–9.—**Kimla, R.** [Cancer changes of reactivity of tissues] Cas. lék. česk., 1925, 64: 721–3.—**Körbler, J.** Untersuchung von Krebsgewebe im fluoreszenzerregenden Licht. Strahlentherapie, 1931, 41: 510–8.—**Kotzareff, A., & Morsier, J. de.** Le cancer est-il une affection locale ou une affection générale? Néoplasmes, 1927, 6: 21–31.—**Larionov, L. F.** [Cancer as a disease of the whole organism] Vest. rentg., 1931, 9: 231–9. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1931–32, 35: 52–62.—**Levin, M. B.** Focal reactions in inoperable cancer. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, 142: 5; 62. Also repr.—**Lumière, A.** Le cancer est-il une maladie humorale ou cellulaire? Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1932, 21: 579–95.—**Martin, J. F., Dechaume, J., & Ben-Raïs, H.** Dyshématopoièse et cancer; anémie splénique; forme clinique des tumeurs secondaires des os. Ibid., 1927, 16: 612–26.—**Matsuoka, M.** Ueber die Knochenresorption durch maligne Geschwülste. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1904, 80: 204–15, 2 pl.—**Mayo, W. J.** The site of cancer. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1928, 3: 301.—**Medvedev, I. I.** [Clinical cases of malignant tumors in Odessa from 1901–25] Odess. med. J., 1927, 2: 73–86.—**Mendeléev, P.** Les modifications de la perméabilité de l'organisme à la suite de l'injection d'une substance hétérogène ou de l'inoculation d'une tumeur maligne. Bruxelles méd., 1925–26, 6: 1100–5.—**Meyer, W.** Some notes on cancer; on cancer proper. Am. J. M. Sc., 1926, 171: 535–42. Also repr. ——— Is cancer a systemic disease? Ann. Surg., 1931, 93: 35–9.—**Moullin, C. M.** Cancer and other tumors. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1930, 130: 122. ——— The natural history of cancer and other tumours. Ibid., 1932, 134: 468–71.—**Neubürger, K., & Rösch, A.** Ueber argentophile Ablagerungen im Gehirn bei Krebskranken. Virchows Arch., 1934–35, 294: 537–45.—**Neumann, A.** Klinische Bedeutung der perikanzerösen Entzündung und Möglichkeiten ihrer Bekämpfung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1932, 62: 301–5.—**Oberzimmer, J.** Vergleichend biologische Untersuchungen über die Einwirkung bösartigen Geschwulstgewebes auf normales Gewebe unter Anwendung der Explantationsmethode. Beitr. path. Anat., 1929, 83: 247–60.—**Pearl, R., & Bacon, A. J.** Biometrical studies in pathology; the primary site of cancers and other malignant tumors. Arch. Path., Chic., 1928, 6: 67–89.—**Plenge, C.** Ueber Knochenmarksveränderungen bei Krebskranken. Virchows Arch., 1927, 264: 45–70.—**Popoff, M.** Ueber Reaktionsunterschiede zwischen Carcinomgewebe und Normalgewebe. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933–34, 40: 89–97.—**Posoeva-Golos, N.** [Case of cancer with lymphangioma circumscriptum] Vest. khir., 1929, 18: 177–80.—**Putnoky, G.** [Anemia due to experimental cancer] Magy. orv. arch., 1930, 31: 386–90, pl. ——— & **Sümegi, S.** Ueber den Zusammenhang der Anämie mit der Leber- und Nierenfunktion bei dem experimentellen Rattenkrebs. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1934–35, 41: 505–14.—**Rcdel, D.** [Cancer and the hemopoietic system] Warsz. czas. lek., 1935, 12: 317–29.—**Reimann, S. P.** Present and future problems in the pathology of cancer. Week. Roster, Phila., 1935–36, 31: 1397–402.—**Renaud, M.** Les reins et les fonctions rénales des cancéreux. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1924, 13: 631–57.—**Roberts, S. R.** Malignant growths of the thorax and abdomen. Texas J. M., 1924–25, 20: 236–41.—**Roessingh, M. J.** Zur Pathogenese der Carcinomanämie. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1922, 139: 310–24.—**Sala, A. M.** Pathological rarities in cancer; two unusual cases. Radiology, 1935, 25: 437–9.—**Simpson, B. T.** Pathology and etiology of cancer. J. Radiol., 1921, 2: No. 7, 37–44. ——— Relations of the pathologist to the cancer problem. South. M. J., 1933, 26: 48–54.—**Sokolov, B.** Rôle pathogène des éléments lymphoïdes dans les processus néoplasiques. Néoplasmes, 1928, 7: 88–91. ——— La liquéfaction des tumeurs malignes et le métabolisme du fer. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 102: 491–3.—**Sümegi, S.** Untersuchungen über die Anämie bei dem experimentellen Rattenkrebs. Beitr. path. Anat., 1933, 92: 210–22.—**Walsem, G. C. van** [Enlargement of lymphatic glands in cancer] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, 70: pt 2, 1417–9.—**Weinberger, A.** Die Krebskrankheit. Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, 76: 1393–5.—**White, C. P., & Brunton, C. E.** Some uncommon tumours. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1927, 30: 313–30, 17 pl.—**Wolkówna, Z.** [Leukemia in relation to malignant tumors] Warsz. czas. lek., 1935, 12: 745–55.—**Wood, F. C.** The experimental pathology of cancer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, 84: 4–8.

—— Precancerous conditions.

See also **Cancer**, Diagnosis, early; also names of precancerous conditions as **Dyskeratosis; Leukoplakia**, &c.

Schürch, O. *Studien über Präcancerosen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des experimentellen Röntgencarcinoms [Habilitationschrift] [Zürich] p.449–68; p.1–75. 8° Berl., 1930.

Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, 32:–33:

Aschoff, L. E giustificata l'ammissione di uno stadio preblastomatoso e precanceroso? Tumori, Milano, 1936, 22: 337–44.—**Barbier, G.** Les états pré-cancéreux. Marseille méd., 1927, 64: 579–92.—**Bettazzi, G.** Dermatite e processi precancerosi da catrame nell' uomo. Arch. ital. chir., 1932, 31: 69–115.—**Bloch, B.** Zum Begriff und Wesen der Präkankerose. Derm. Wschr., 1930, 91: 1164–71.—**Civatte, A.** Dermatoses précancéreuses. In Nouv. prat. derm. (Darier, Dahouraud [et al.]) Par., 1936, 6: 611–92.—**Clerf, L. H.** Symposium of the recognition and treatment of precancerous lesions and the early diagnosis of cancer. Week. Roster, Phila., 1933, 28: 19.—**Crosti, A.** Osservazioni sulla dermatosi precancerosa di Bowen e gli epiteliomi tipo pagetoide di Darier (note anatomiche differenziali) Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1928, 69: 1054–70, pl.—**Da Costa, A. F.,** jr. Lesões pre-cancerosas; diversos casos tratados; casos curados. Brasil med., 1921, 35: pt 2, 163–6.—**Deelman, H. T.** [The precancerous state] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1929, 73: pt 1, 510–5, 3 pl.; 1932, 76: pt 2, 2415. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929, 29: 307–19. ——— Was soll man mit dem Begriff Präcancroinom anfangen? Ibid., 1932–33, 38: 648–64.—**Dejean, C.** Contribution à l'étude du précancer. Presse méd., 1928, 36: 565–7.—**Douris, R., & Mondain, C.** Essais en vue du diagnostic des états précancéreux. Bull. soc. pharm., Par., 1928, 35: 145–60.—**Engel, C. S.** Ueber Präcancroinose und pathologische Entdifferenzierung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1931–32, 35: 610–21.—**Grütz, O.** Klinisch-histologische Beobachtungen zum Problem der Krebsentstehung (Beiträge zur Histologie der Bowenschen präcancerösen Dermatose) Ibid., 1923–24, 21: 415–31.—**Guilera, L. G., Roca, R., & Corachán, M.** Lesiones precancerosas y cancerosas producidas por el alquitrán en los ratones blancos. An. Hosp. S. Cruz, Barcel., 1929, 3: 222.—**Haim, E.** [Problem of precancerous states] Cas. lék. česk., 1932, 71: 1319.—**Handley, W. S.** Lymph-stasis the precursor of cancer. Brit. M. J., 1929, 2: 607–11, 2 pl. Also Canad. M. Ass. J., 1929, 21: 491–501.—**Jorstad, L. H.** Some biologic factors in the study of cancer, with special reference to their relationship to precancerous lesions of the skin. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1928, 17:

351–67.—**Junghanns, H.** Vorzustände der Krebsbildung (Vorkrebs) im menschlichen Körper und ihre klinische Bedeutung. Med. Welt, 1935, **9:** 1277.—**Korányi, A.** [Criticism of precancerous stage, with reference to histopathology] Orv. hetil., 1934, **78:** 801–4.—**Korteweg, R.** [Precarcinoma] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1932, **76:** pt 2, 2407–15.—**Kreyberg, L.** [Precancerous venous changes] Med. rev., Bergen, 1928, **45:** 417–500, 8 pl. Also Virchows Arch., 1929, **273:** 367–440.—**Laurent, O.** Le précancer. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1927, 3. ser., **98:** 212–7.—**Levin, I.** Precancerous conditions and the meaning of prevention in cancer. Arch. Clin. Cancer Res., 1925, **1:** No. 2, 3–16.—**Meyer, W.** On human intestinal parasites as a cancer inciting factor and on the significance of the precancerous state. Am. J. M. Sc., 1925, **170:** 481–96. ——— On steps in the genesis of cancer; on the precancerous state. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, **126:** 349–51.—**Missildine, J. G., & Van Cleve, J. V.** Pre-cancerous dermatoses. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1936, **37:** 187–90.—**Motta, J., & Portugal, H.** Precancer em clinica. Fol. med., Rio, 1936, **17:** 241; 255.—**Pohlmann, I. J.** [Precancerous state] Gencesk. gids, 1937, **15:** 436–42.—**Pool, E. H.** Presurgical conditions including cancer. Med. J. & Rec., 1925, **122:** 540–3.—**Reding, R., & Slosse, A.** Des caractères généraux de l'état cancéreux et précancéreux; leur rôle pathogénique. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1929, **18:** 122–51.—**Roffo, A. H.** La hipercolesterinemia en los estados precancerosos. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1926, **2:** 559–83. Also Rev. méd., Rosario, 1927, 2: 411–34, 13 pl.—**Sánchez Covisa, J.** Precáncer. Arch. med., Madr., 1933, **36:** 1261–8.—**Sendrail, M.** La phase précancéreuse. Néoplasmes, 1926, **5:** 99–103. ——— Les données expérimentales sur le précancer et les conditions de la carcinogénèse. Progr. méd., Par., 1926, **41:** 1339.—**Sequeira, J. H., Cheatle, G. L.** [et al.] Discussion on pre-cancerous states. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1925–26, **19:** Sect. Surg., 3–7.—**Sheridan, W. M.** Precancerous lesions and early cancer. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1935, **31:** 13–7.—**Skuhersky, K.** [Precancerous state due to infectious parasites] Cas. lék. česk., 1926, **65:** 393–8.—**Sotti, G.** Lesioni precancerose. Ann. ital. chir., 1933, **12:** 1057–62. Also Studium, Nap., 1933, **23:** 172–80.—**Stahr, H.** Zur Frage des Praecancer. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, **31:** 67–71.—**Stajano, C.** Antecedentes del cáncer epitelial muco cutáneo; lesiones precancerosas; etiología general de cada localización. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1922, **29:** 124–33.—**Sternberg, C.** Ueber die sogenannte Präcancerose. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, **47:** 1081–3.—**Teutschlaender.** Beginnender Krebs und präkanzeröse Keimausschaltung. Zbl. allg. Path., 1935, **62:** 213–5.—**Tománek, F.** [Significance of precancerous states in prevention of cancer] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, **72:** 705; passim.—**Vonno, N. C. van** [Cancer-like degeneration of skin affections] Geneesk. gids, 1931, **9:** 177–86.—**Verebélÿ, T.** [Definition and importance of praecarcinosis] Orv. hetil., 1932, **76:** 409; 433. ——— Die chirurgische Bedeutung der Präkarzinosen. Jahrkurs. ärztl. Fortbild., 1932, **23:** H. 12, 1–14.—**Vries, W. M. de** [On precarcinoma] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1925, **69:** pt 2, 2861–4.—**Wright, C. S., & Rehfuss, M. E.** Symposium on the recognition and treatment of precancerous lesions and the early diagnosis of cancer. Med. Roster, Phila., 1933, **28:** No. 36, 20; No. 37, 17.—**Zieler, K.** Ueber die sogenannte Pagetsche Krankheit und die intraepidermoidale Krebsausbreitung. Derm. Wschr., 1935, **101:** 1441–5.

—— Prevention.

See also **Cancer,** Immunization; **Cancerology,** Problems.

Bell, R. The prevention and relief of cancer. 15p. 8° Lond., 1912.
Bound in Papers on cancer (F. L. Hoffman) 1874–1920.

—— The prevention of cancer. 97p. 8° Lond., 1921.

Blumenthal, F. Die Krebskrankheiten; ihre Erkennung und Bekämpfung. 63p. 8° Berl., 1919.

Carruthers, D. A. Prevention of cancer. 70p. 12° Manchester, 1923.

Cope, J. Cancer: civilization, degeneration; the nature, causes, and prevention of cancer, especially in its relation to civilization and degeneration. 293p. 8° Lond., 1932.

[Ewing, J.] The prevention of cancer. 22p. 18° [N. Y., 1927]

Keens, H. W. Cancer; its prevention. 46p. 12° Lond. [1934]

Stevens, W. M. Cancer; its causation, prevention, and treatment. 16p. 8° Lond., 1935.

Wright, H. W. S. The conquest of cancer. 86p. 16° Lond., 1925.

Adair, F. E. The prevention of cancer. Med. Times, N. Y., 1932, **60:** 171–3.—**Babes, V.** Communication préliminaire sur la lutte contre le cancer et son diagnostic. Bull. Acad. roumain., 1923–24, **9:** 79–89.—**Bard, L.** La pathogénie du cancer et la lutte anticancéreuse. Ann. méd., Par., 1923, **13:** 93–125.—**Bell, W. B.** The prevention of cancer. J. State M., Lond., 1928, **36:** 327–40.—**Bernard, G. T.** The preventability of cancer. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1934, **23:** 415–9.—**Bérard, L.** Nous pouvons prévenir et guérir beaucoup de cancers. Monde méd., 1924, **34:** 384–91.—**Bierich, R.** Krebsbekämpfung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, **31:** 73–8.—**Bloodgood, J. C.** Preparedness against cancer. South. M. J., 1921, **14:** 990–6. ——— Cancer as a preventable disease. Boston M. & S. J., 1923, **188:** 226–9.—**Blumenthal, F.** Die Erforschung und Bekämpfung der Krebskrankheit. Arch. sozial. Hyg., 1926–27, n. F., **2:** 521–4.—**Brand, A. T.** Prevention of cancer. J. R. San. Inst., 1923–24, **44:** 110–6.—**Butler, C.** La lucha contra el cáncer. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1928, **13:** 551 636.—**Carravetta, M.** La lotta contro il cancro e lo stato attuale della concezione ctiologica e patogenetica dei neoplasmi maligni. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1925, **30:** 124; passim.—**Clarkson, W., & Barker, A.** Cancer control. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1936, **18:** No. 7, 3–5. Also Virginia M. Month., 1936–37, **63:** 65–8.—**Control** (The) of cancer. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1925, **15:** 297.—**Cramer, W.** The prevention of cancer. Lancet, Lond., 1934, **1:** 1–5.—**Daley, W. A.** The prevention of cancer. J. R. San. Inst., 1923–24, **44:** 104–9.—**Daubresse-Morelle, E.** Peut-on éviter le cancer? Ann. Inst. chir. Bruxelles, 1933, **34:** 14–25.—**De Wolfe, J. L.** What accounts for the great incidence of cancer? an etiologic theory and remarks on prophylaxis. Am. Med., 1923, n. ser., **18:** 173–6.—**Dollinger, J.** Reflexionen über die Krebskrankheit und unsere Aufgaben zu ihrer Bekämpfung. Verh. ungar. ärztl. Ges., 1935, **7:** 22.—**Esch, P.** Ueber die Krebsbekämpfung. Klin. Wschr., 1931, **10:** 557–60.—**Ewing, J.** Preventable cancers. Health News, Albany, 1922, n. ser., **16:** 244–6. ——— The prevention of cancer. In Cancer Control (1926) 1927, 165–84. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, **44:** Cancer suppl., 165–84.—**Fecht, K. E.** Zum Kampf gegen den Krebs. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, **58:** 63.—**Folkmar, E. C.** The prevention of cancer. Cancer, N. Y., 1927–28, **5:** 29–37.—**Forssell, G.** La lutte sociale contre le cancer. J. radiol. électr., 1931, **15:** 621–34.—**Gähwyler, M.** Mesenchymaltheorie und Krebsprophylaxe. Bull. Schweiz. Verein. Krebsbekämpf., 1933–34, **1:** 234–53.—**Gordon-Watson, C.** The attack on cancer. S. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond., 1935–36, **43:** 162–6.—**Greenough, R. B.** The control of cancer. Pub. Health Michigan, 1921, n. ser., **9:** 373–80. Also Bull. Am. Coll. Surgeons, 1934, **18:** 30.—**Hala, W. W.** Conquering cancer. Messenger, 1937, **34:** 17.—**Hagentornas, A.** [Prevention of cancer] Medicina, Kaunas, 1933, **14:** 197–207.—**Hagerty, J. F.** The control of cancer. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1921, **18:** 382–5.—**Hall-Edwards, J.** Cancer prevention vs cancer control. J. Cancer, Dubl., 1925, **2:** 13–20.—**Hallihay, H.** Cancer; how is it caused, how it can be prevented. Lancet, Lond., 1924, **2:** 407.—**Handley, W. S.** The prevention of cancer. Ibid., 1936, **1:** 987–91.—**Hektoen, L.** Fight cancer with knowledge. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1930, **12:** 1; 8.—**Humbert, F.** The possibilities of action against cancer. World Health, Geneva, 1924, **5:** 1–9.—**Kholdin, S. A.** [Prevention of malignant tumors] Vrach. gaz., 1931, **35:** 1218–25.—**Lane, W. A.** Is cancer preventable? Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1922, n. ser., **113:** 278.—**Lanford, J. A.** The prevention of cancer. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1934, **87:** 1–4.—**Lhermitte, J.** La lutte scientifique et sociale contre le cancer. Gaz. hôp., 1936, **109:** 1561–6.—**Lee, E.** Cancer is preventable; cancer curable. Health Cult., N. Y., 1922, **28:** 1–4.—**Little, C. C.** The challenge of cancer. Maine M. J., 1933, **24:** 165–8.—**Little, S. W.** Cancer control. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1921, **100:** 407–10.—**Lukins, J. B.** Prevalence, prognosis, and prophylaxis of cancer. Kentucky M. J., 1926, **24:** 457–9.—**McCullough, W. S.** The war against cancer. Nat. Health Rev., Ottawa, 1935–36, **3:** 22–4.—**Macfarlane, C., & Howe, M. E.** Cancer prophylaxis. Am. J. Obst., 1932, **24:** 406.—**Maloney, F. G. H.** Prevention of cancer. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1936, **35:** 90–4.—**Martin, A.** Der Kampf gegen die Krebserkrankung. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1923, **62:** 241–6.—**Mather, E.** The prevention of cancer. Cancer, N. Y., 1926–27, **4:** 129–36.—**Mendonça, J. de.** Reflexões sobre a natureza do cancer, sua prophylaxia e tratamento. Sciencia med., Rio, 1925, **3:** 531–61, pl.—**Mengel, S. P.** Prophylaxis of cancer. Tr. Luzerne Co. M. Soc. (1922–23) 1924, **23:** 105–10.—**Meyer, M.** Der Krebs und seine Bekämpfung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936–37, **45:** 91–104.—**Navarrete & Sierra, A.** El cancer; su naturaleza, su prevención. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1934, **5:** 47–52.—**Oželis, K.** [Prevention of cancer] Medicina, Kaunas, 1935, **16:** 863–8.—**Pfahler, G. E.** Can we prevent cancer? U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1932, **9:** 119.—**Powers, C. A.** The control of cancer. Tr. South. Surg. Ass. (1920) 1921, **33:** 113–22 [Discussion] 164–79.—**Prével, L.** Le traitement préventif du cancer. Vie méd., 1924, **5:** 517–9.—**Primrose, A.** The control of cancer. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1923, **13:** 160–2.—**Scherber, G.** Beiträge zur Lösung des Krebsproblems; zur Frage der Entstehung und Verhütung der Krebskrankheit. Wien. med. Wschr., 1930, **80:** 926; passim.—**Schinz, H. R.** Krebsverbreitung und Krebsbekämpfung. Strahlentherapie, 1935, **53:** 363–416.—**Schmitz, H.** Some general considerations of cancer control. Radiol. Rev., 1930, **52:** 111–3.—**Sheely, W.** Observations of some chronic diseases confronting public health. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1929–30, **82:** 33–5.—**Shepley, E. E.** The control of cancer. Canad. Nurse, 1936, **32:** 13–6.—**Skinner, E. H.** The conquest of cancer. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1926, **16:** 305–7.—**Smith, J.** The prevention and treatment of cancer. J. Coll. Surgeons Australasia, 1929, **2:** 46–61.—**Smith, L.** La prévention du cancer. Presse méd.,

1921, 29: 693–5.—**Stovall, W. D.** Disease prevention and the control of cancer. Wisconsin M. J., 1934, 33: 119–64.—**Syme, G.** Cancer and its control. Health Bull., Melb., 1926, No. 8, 227–32.—**Tatro, R.** "Eventually, why not now?" Commonhealth, Bost., 1933, 20: 42.—**Teutschlaender, O.** Zur Krebsverhütung. Klin. Wschr., 1929, 8: 1770–4.—**War** (The) against cancer. Brit. M. J., 1934, 1: 1127.—**Willis, J. C.** Cancer prophylaxis. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1921–22, 74: 367–74.—**Wilson, S. J.** Prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of cancer. Texas J. M., 1934–35, 30: 696.—**Woglom, W. H.** The prevention and cure of cancer. Illinois Health News, 1922, 8: 320–5.—**Wood, F. C.** The campaign against cancer. Nebraska M. J., 1921, 6: 261–7.—**Wright, A. H.** The prevention of cancer. Am. Med., 1922, n. ser., 17: 683–9. ——— Causes and prevention of cancer. Cancer, N. Y., 1925–26, 3: 155–8.—**Young, J.** Cancer; its causes and control. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, 123: 345–50. Also repr.

—— Prevention: Measures [of control]

Barker, J. E. Cancer, how it is caused; how it can be prevented. 478p. 8° N. Y. [1924]

Bloodgood, J. C. The greatest scourge in the world; cancer and how it can be eradicated. 21p. 12° [Balt., 1929]

Fischer-Wasels, B. Wege zur Verhütung der Entstehung und Ausbreitung der Krebskrankheit. 75p. 8° Berl., 1934.

Greil, A. Wie verhüten Kulturmenschen das Krebsleiden? Ergebnisse der Deutschen Krebskonferenz in Düsseldorf; gemeinverständliche Darlegungen des Wesens und der Bekämpfung des Krebsübels. 112p. 8° Münch., 1926.

Knaggs, H. V. How to prevent cancer; the story of the origin and growth of cancer; how cancer can be avoided; necessity for reform of medical research and practice. 56p. 8° Lond., 1932.

Liek, E. Krebsverbreitung; Krebsbekämpfung; Krebsverhütung. 252p. 8° Münch., 1932.

Thomson, W. B. Cancer: is it preventable? 303p. 8° Lond., 1932.

Allen, W. M. How many cancers are preventable? treatable? curable? what can be done about them? Yale J. Biol., 1934–35, 7: 588.—**Bayer, R.** Beitrag zur sozialen Krebsbekämpfung. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1935, 3: 109–11.—**Bell, W. B.** On the specific character of malignant neoplasia, with special reference to the control of cancer from this standpoint. Lancet, Lond., 1925, 2: 1003–7.—**Brown, J.** Cancer; suggestions and conclusions relative to its prevention. J. State M., Lond., 1923, 31: 427–36. ——— Comments and practical suggestions on Circular 426 (Cancer) Brit. M. J., 1926, 2: 387.—**Caterina, E.** La ricerca delle sorgenti potenziali del cancro nella profilassi e nella lotta sociale contro il terribile flagello. Actinoterapia, Nap., 1924, 4: 74–89.—**Coley, W. B.** Some thoughts on the problem of cancer control. Am. J. Surg., 1931, n. ser., 14: 605–19.—**Dammann, B.** Wege und Ziele der Krebsbekämpfung. Krebsbekämpfung, 1931, 1–9.—**Eichler, P.** Gedanken und Vorschläge zur praktischen Krebsbekämpfung. Radiol. Rdsch., 1935, 4: 317–23.—**Fischer-Wasels, B.** Neue Wege zur Bekämpfung der Krebskrankheit. Klin. Wschr., 1930, 9: 1153; 1201.—**Flude, J. M.** How we can reduce the death rate from cancer? Southwest. M., 1936, 20: 295–7.—**Gabastou, J. A.** La partera en la lucha contra el cáncer. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, 31: pt 2, 215–7.—**García Muñoz, C.** Exposición de los medios de que puede disponer la sociedad en su lucha contra el cáncer y manera de utilizarlos. Inform méd., Valladolid, 1929, 6: 259–81.—**Gask, G. E.** Strategy in the fight against cancer. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1933, 27: sect. surg., 69–86.—**Hartmann, H.** Le cancer et les moyens de le combattre. Gaz. hôp., 1931, 104: 419–27.—**Hintze, A.** Der Weg zur planmässigen Krebsbekämpfung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, 26: 1398. ——— Die zweckmässigste Methode der sozialen Krebsbekämpfung. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1935, 3: 15.—**Igarzábal, J. C.** Sobre la necesidad de intensificar la profilaxis del cáncer. Día méd., B. Air., 1932–33, 5: 1020.—**Josseling de Jong, R. de** [Practical prevention of cancer] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, 68: pt 1, 2658–61.—**Kotzareff, A.** La prophylaxie des cancers. Progr. méd., Par., 1930, 1186.—**Lane, W. A.** How not to have a cancer. Good Health, 1927, 62: No. 6, 7–10.—**Le Bret, M. R.** The public campaign against cancer. World Health, Geneva, 1926, 7: 51–4.—**Llorens, J.** Concurso sobre la cooperación de la enfermera en la lucha contra el cáncer. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1933, 4: 34–9.—**Lönne.** Wirksame Krebsbekämpfung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, 80: 1551–3.—**Miller, C. J.** The prophylaxis of cancer, with special reference to the cervix uteri. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1928–29, 81: 253–60.—**Moynihan, B.** Cancer and how to fight it [lecture] Brit. M. J., 1927, 1: 207; Suppl., 29–33. Also Lancet, Lond., 1927, 1: 215–7.—**Naujoks, H.** Ueber die verschiedenen Wege der heutigen Krebsbekämpfung. Med. Welt, 1936, 10: 1396–9.—**Peller, S.** Carcinogenesis as a means of reducing cancer mortality. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 2: 552–6.—**Perez, A.** La cooperación de la enfermera en la lucha contra el cáncer. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1934, 5: 21–6.—**Puppel, E.** Zum Kampf gegen den Krebs. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, 57:—**Rabagliati, A.** The causes of cancer and the means to be adopted for its prevention. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1924, n. scr., 118: 167; 182.—**Régaud, C.** L'importance des moyens matériels dans la lutte moderne contre le cancer. Montpellier méd., 1924, 46: 128–36.—**Renta, J.** La cooperación de la enfermera en la lucha contra el cáncer. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1933, 4: 50–5.—**Richtlinien** des Reichsausschusses für Krebsbekämpfung, für die Prüfung von Vorschlägen zur Verhütung, Erkennung oder Heilung von Krebskrankheiten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 332.—**Roosen, R.** Ein Weg zur Krebsverhütung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, 64: 855–8.—**Rosenstein, P., & Kohler, H.** Neue Gedanken über die Karzinombekämpfung; vorläufige Mitteilung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, 27: 1095–8. Also Verh. Berl. med. Ges. (1931) 1932, 62: Teil 2, 146–56.—**Russum, B. C.** Important lines of attack upon cancer problem. Nebraska M. J., 1936, 21: 123–5.—**Schweers & Bucky, G.** Krebsbekämpfung. Deut. Zschr. öff. Gesundhpfl., 1930, n. F., 1: 34–61 [Discussion] 61–4.—**Sédillot, J.** Qu'est-ce que le cancer, comment l'éviter, comment le guérir? Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1932, 178.—**Simon.** Massgebliches zur Krebsbekämpfung auf dem Lande. Zschr. Gesundhverwalt., 1932, 3: 265–70.—**Soper, G. A.** The application of facts and opinions resulting from laboratory experiments to the practical work of cancer control. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1925, 40: 334.—**Stahr, H.** Welches sind unsere Handhaben zur Verhütung des Krebses? (von der überwiegenden Bedeutung des Reizfaktors) Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1934, 2: 97–101.—**Ullmann, H. J.** What should be done about cancer? Radiology, 1931, 16: 365–8.—**Wassink, W. F.** [Practical cancer prevention] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, 68: pt 1, 2383–9.—**Work, H.** How can the death-rate from cancer be reduced? Internat. Clin., 1922, 32. ser., 3: 163.—**Zvonitsky, N. S.** [Methods for fighting against cancer] Mosk. med. J., 1925, 5: pt 5, 46–57.

—— Prevention: Measures, educational.

See also **Cancerology, Instruction.**

American Society for the Control of Cancer. What everyone should know about cancer; a handbook for the lay reader prepared by a special committee. 31p. 8° N. Y., 1920.
Bound in Papers on cancer (F. L. Hoffman) 1874–1920.

——— Important facts for women about tumors. 15p. 18° [N. Y., 1931]

——— What everyone should know about cancer; a handbook for the layman. 22p. 12° N. Y., 1931.

Bloodgood, J. C. What everyone should know about cancer. 4p. 8° Balt. [1913?]

Brokaw, R. V. Cancer compend; a handbook for speakers. 45p. 12° N. Y. [1932]

Childe, C. P. Cancer and the public; the educational aspect of the cancer problem. 267p. 8° N. Y. [1925]

Hall-Edwards, J. F. Cancer; its control and prevention (education will lower the death-rate) 88p. 12° Birm., 1926.

Reinheimer, H. How to avert cancer; what everyone should know. 49p. 12° [Lond., 1924]

Roffo, A. H. Lo que debe saberse sobre el cáncer. 70p. 8° B. Air., 1934.

Tobey, J. A. Cancer; what everyone should know about it. 313p. 8° N. Y., 1932.

Adams, J. E. The urgent need for education in the control of cancer. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922–23, 16: Sect. Soc. Med., 29–40.—**Bird, D. P.** Cancer conscious. J. Florida M. Ass., 1934, 20: 351.—**Bloodgood, J. C.** The control of cancer: a problem of education. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1924, 21: 307–11. ——— How can we get to the public as well as the professions of nursing, dentistry, and medicine the correct information in regard to cancer? South. M. & S., 1925, 87: 201–5. ——— The evidence of the value of education in the control of cancer. Tr. South. Surg. Ass. (1926) 1927, 39: 241–9. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, 44: cancer suppl., 155–64. ——— What every high-school boy or girl should know about cancer, and other diseases and conditions which interfere with health and which may cause death, when there is ignorance or neglect in the beginning. Indianapolis M. J., 1929, 32: 460–4. ——— What every adult should know about cancer. Nebraska M. J., 1931, 16: 422–4. ——— What every woman should know about cancer for her own protection and the protection of her family; and how the mother of the family may become the health department of the family. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1933, 30: 276–9. ——— What everyone should know about cancer. Clin. M. & S., 1934, 41: 120–2.—**Bluestone,**

E. M. The importance of cancer education. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1933, 15: 5.—**Buchanan, A. S.** How the public can assist in reducing the mortality from cancer. Tristate M. J., 1936–37, 9: 1803.—**Coffey, R. C.** The treatment of cancerous and precancerous lesions; importance of educating public. Med. Sentinel, 1922, 30: 311–26.—**Frank, L.** A plain talk to the public on cancer. Kentucky M. J., 1934, 32: 251–4.—**Gebhard, B.** Erfahrungen mit der hygienischen Volksbelehrung über Krebs. Zschr. Gesundhverwalt., 1931, 2: 493–7.—**Hunziker.** Wissen, Glaube und Aberglaube in der Krebsfrage. Bull. Schweiz. Verein. Krebsbekämpf., 1933–34, 1: 5–24.—**Is** cancer education effective? Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1934, 16: No. 9, 3.—**Jones, W. A.** Facts and fancies about cancer. Health, Toronto, 1934, 2: No. 4, 72; 80.—**Karitzky, B.** Ist die Laienaufklärung über Krebsfragen berechtigt? Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 713–6. ——— Das Ergebnis der Krebsaufklärung; ein klinischer Beitrag zum Krebsproblem und zur Krebspropaganda. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1934, 243: 569–83.—**König, F.** Krebskrankheit und Laienaufklärung. Chirurg, 1937, 9: 241–4.—**Kress, L. C.** The church as a medium in cancer education. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1936, 18: No. 6, 1–3.—**Lakeman, M. R.** Educational program on cancer of the General Federation of Women's Clubs. Commonhealth, Bost., 1934, 21: 232.—**Lazarus-Barlow, W. S.** Cancer propaganda. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1926, 7: 142–6.—**Leigh, S.** Cancer education. Virginia M. Month., 1930–31, 57: 635–7.—**Little, C. C.** Education in cancer. Am. J. Cancer, 1931, 15: 280–3. ——— Education and cancer control. Internat. J. M. & S., 1934, 47: 49.—**Long, J. W.** Cancer propaganda. South. M. & S., 1922, 84: 131–6. Also Virginia M. Month., 1922–23, 49: 5–8.—**McGuffin, W. H.** The cancer problem and publicity. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, 30: 168–71.—**Miller, C. J.** The cancer situation as the layman should see it. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1930–31, 83: 671–4.—**O'Brien, W. A.** What the laity should know about cancer. Minnesota M., 1925, 8: 11–3. Also Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1936, 18: No. 5, 7–9.—**Overton, F.** The cancer exhibit of the Medical Society of the State of New York. N. York State J. M., 1927, 27: 997–1004.—**Quigley, D. T.** What shall we teach the public in regard to cancer, and how shall we present it? Radiology, 1931, 16: 369–79.—**Rector, F. L.** Seven steps to the undertaker. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1936, 18: No. 10, 1–5.—**Rigney, E. H.** Practical (A) program in cancer publicity. Nebraska M. J., 1931, 16: 430–5.—**Roffo, A. H.** A propósito de la exhibición de la cinta de divulgación, "El cáncer; flagelo de la humanidad." Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1936, 13: 562–7.—**Saltzstein, H. C.** Newspaper publicity in the control of cancer. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, 44: cancer suppl., 299–307. Also Cancer Control (1926) 1927, 299–307.—**Shane, H.** What the layman should know about cancer. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1933, 85: 604–6.—**Soiland, A.** Die öffentliche Besprechung der Krebsfrage. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, 64: 698.—**Swan, J. M.** Popular education as a factor in the cancer problem. N. York State J. M., 1927, 27: 1021.—**Syme, G.** The need for propaganda by the medical profession with regard to cancer. Med. J. Australia, 1926, 2: 503–5.—**Wainwright, J. M.** Is cancer education effective? Pennsylvania M. J., 1934, 37: 831–5.—**What** everyone should know about cancer. Commonhealth, Bost., 1921, 8: 213–37.—**Wood, F. C.** The necessity of education in the control of cancer. In Johns Hopkins Univ. School Hyg., De Lamar Lect. (1925–26) 1927, 43–56.

—— Prevention: Measures, legal [including public health]

Adam, M. Nouvelle orientation de la lutte anticancéreuse. Rev. gén. sc. pur., 1927, 38: 607–12.—**Brown, J.** Voluntary notification of cancer. J. Cancer, Dubl., 1924, 1: 196–9. ——— The state is morally responsible for cancer deaths. Cancer, N. Y., 1926–27, 4: 136–43.—**Buchanan, G. S.** Public action in regard to cancer. Lancet, Lond., 1928, 2: 160–3.—**Charles, A.** Cancer and public health. J. Cancer, Dubl., 1926, 3: No. 11, 24–33.—**Daser, P.** Krebsbekämpfung und Gesundheitsbehörde. Mitt. Volksgesundhamt., Wien, 1932, 84.—**Esch, P.** Erfahrungen über die Krebsbekämpfung in Westfalen; über eine etwaige gesetzliche Regelung der Krebsbekämpfung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, 84: 373–7.—**Hall-Edwards, J.** Public health authorities and the cancer problem. Brit. M. J., 1924, 2: 275–7.—**Hercus, C. E., Keenan, R. D., & Purves, H. D.** Collective investigation into cancer from the public health aspect. N. Zealand M. J., 1933, 32: 1–20.—**Herxheimer, G.** Ueber Geschwülste (Krebse) und Volkshygiene. Bl. Volkgesundhpfl., 1921, 21: 40–3.—**Hofstätter, R.** Allgemeine ärztliche Meldepflicht für Krebserkrankungen und Einsetzung einer Behandlungs-Kontroll-Instanz. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, 47: 197–9.—**Kelley, E. R.** Cancer and the health administrator. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1924, 14: 561–5. Also Med. Off., Lond., 1924, 32: 167–9.—**Leitch, A.** Practical measures which should be advocated by local authorities, with a view to reducing the prevalence of cancer. J. R. San. Inst., 1925–26, 46: 265–9.—**Schreus, H. T.** Schaffung und Durchführung eines Krebsschutzgesetzes. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 716–9.—**Stauder, A.** Die ärztliche Meldung der Krebskranken und Krebstoten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, 79: 893.

—— Prevention: Measures, medical.

See also **Cancer, Diagnosis, early; Cancer, Precancerous conditions; Cancerology, Hospitals.**

Bloodgood, J. C. Preventive medicine and periodic examination; taken from legends for lantern slides shown with Paris address before the French League against Cancer, Paris, April 26, 1932. [13]p. 8° [n. p.] 1932.

Kaelin, W. Die prophylaktische Therapie der Krebskrankheit auf Grund einer neuen Frühdiagnose; experimentelle Einblicke in die Entstehung des Krebses; experimentelle Ausblicke auf eine rationelle therapeutische Prophylaxe. 2. Aufl. 80p. 8° Stuttg., 1930.

Valingot, C. G. E. *La médecine préventive des cancers (importance du dépistage précoce) 47p. 8° Par., 1933.

Barthélemy. Le rôle du chirurgien dans la lutte contre le cancer. Rev. méd. est, 1923, 51: 459–69.—**Beatson, G. T.** The present position of the cancer problem and the duty of the medical profession towards the public. Tr. R. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow, 1927, 21: 128.—**Bland-Sutton, J.** The value of co-ordinated effort among surgeons, pathologists, and others in the control of cancer. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, 49: cancer suppl., 17–21. Also Cancer Control (1926) 1927, 17–21.—**Bloodgood, J. C.** Prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of cancer in its earliest stages. South. M. J., 1926, 19: 287–92. ——— Preventable cancer and curable cancer and the value of accurate microscopic diagnosis in the operating room. Virginia M. Month., 1934, 61: 45–9.—**Clow, F. E.** Improving cancer statistics; the physician's part. Internat. J. M. & S., 1933, 46: 386.—**Coplin, W. M. L.** A basis for the prevention of cancer; recognition that injury, inflammation, and irritation are important factors in causation. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, 78: 1523–9.—**Delle Chiaje, S.** La prophylaxie dans la lutte contre le cancer chez la femme. Bruxelles méd., 1934–35, 15: 350–5.—**Donaldson, M.** A plea for periodical examination to reduce the mortality from cancer. Practitioner, Lond., 1932, 129: 209–21. Also S. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond., 1932, 39: 182–4. ——— The problem of cancer in relation to the general practitioner. J. State M., Lond., 1933, 41: 96–104.—**Donati, S.** Per la prevenzione del cancro negli ex-cancerosi. Policlinico, 1931, 38: sez. prat., 808–11.—**Eichler, P.** Private Krankenversicherung und Krebsbekämpfung. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1937, 5: 1–4.—**Ellis, R.** Health examination in relation to cancer in women. J. Arkansas M. Soc., 1934–35, 31: 211–3.—**Fischer, W.** Einige wichtige zeitgemässe praktische Krebsfragen. Med. Welt, 1937, 11: 2–4.—**Fox, P. R.** The practitioner's responsibility in eliminating cancer. West Virginia M. J., 1931, 27: 212–4.—**Goforth, J. L.** Teamwork in combating cancer; from the pathologic point of view. Texas J. M., 1932, 28: 420.—**Greenough, R. B.** What the medical profession can do to diminish the mortality from cancer. California West. M., 1932, 36: 377–82.—**Groover, T. A.** The relation of radiology to cancer control. South. M. J., 1923, 16: 11–4.—**Hoffmann, E.** Die Bedeutung der Dermatologie für die Erforschung, Verhütung und systematische Bekämpfung des Krebses. Zbl. Haut. Geschlkr., 1931–32, 39: 257–60.—**Hupp, F. LeM.** The family doctor and the cancer problem. West Virginia M. J., 1927, 23: 411–5.—**Jackson, H.,** jr. Cancer and the general practitioner. N. England J. M., 1934, 211: 193–7.—**Kaplan, I. I.** Responsibility in cancer control work. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1934, 139: 71. Also repr.—**Kesmodel, K. F.** The physician's relation to cancer. J. M. Ass. Alabama, 1934, 4: 129–33.—**Koopman, J.** [The task of the family physician in failure of treatment in cancer] Geneesk. gids, 1924–25, 2: 197–202.—**Lanford, J. A.** What the state medical society can do in the program of cancer control. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1936, 18: No. 5, 4–7.—**Levin, I.** Prevention and diagnosis of cancer. N. York State J. M., 1927, 27: 1015–21.—**Lilienthal, H.** The relation of the general practitioner to the cancer problem. Cancer Control (1926) 1927, 308–17. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, 44: cancer suppl., 308–17.—**Lönne.** Wirksame Krebsbekämpfung, ausserdem ein Beitrag zur Definition des Frühstadiums. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, 81: 253.—**MacCarty, W. C.** The doctor's practical relation to the cancer problem. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1933, 15: 1–6. Also Internat. J. M. & S., 1933, 46: 425–30. Also Dallas M. J., 1934, 20: 17.—**McKillop, L. M.** The preventive aspect of the cancer problem, with special reference to the skin and mouth cavity. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1933, 4: 164–9.—**Maes, U.** The physician's responsibility in the reduction of the cancer mortality. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1932, 84: 585–9.—**Martin, C. L.** Teamwork in combating cancer; from the clinical point of view. Texas J. M., 1932, 28: 423.—**Murphy, I. J.** The key man in cancer control. Radiol. Rev., 1930, 52: 126.—**Payr, E.** Was kann und muss der allgemeine Praktiker im Kampfe gegen den Krebs tun, bis ein Genie oder ein Zufall die letzten Ursachen der Bösartigkeit der Geschwülste findet? Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, 82: 1835–8. ——— Die Aufgaben des praktischen Arztes im Kampf gegen den Krebs. Umschau, 1936, 40: 241.—**Perkins, W. H.** Who is to blame for cancer deaths? Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1935, 17: No. 11, 4–7.—**Petrov, N. N., Vetvinov, M. S.** [et al.] [Advice to consult physicians as aid in fighting cancer] Vrach. gaz., 1930, 34: 1639–45.—**Rabello, E.** Luta contra o cancer; papel do Departmento de Saude; precancer da pelle; indicações da

biopsia, da exeresa cirurgica e do radium. Arch. brasil. med., 1922, **12**: 14–28.—**Rector, F. L.** The physician and the cancer control program. J. Med., Cincin., 1937–38, **18**: 120–8.—**Regaud, C.** Le rôle du médecin praticien dans la lutte contre le cancer. Clinique, Par., 1925, **20**: 436–9.—**Rogge, H.** Die Bedeutung der Kolposkopie für die Krebsforschung. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1935, **100**: 135–7.—**Ross, O. B.** The cancer problem as related to the general practitioner. South. M. & S., 1935, **97**: 182–5.—**Rush, J. E.** What the medical profession is doing for the control of cancer. J. Lancet, 1923, **43**: 483–5.—**Salman, I.** The dentist's role in preventive cancer. Dent. Cosmos, 1931, **73**: 872–8.—**Schröder, R.** Methoden und Erfolge der Krebsbekämpfung in der Gynäkologie. Strahlentherapie, 1931, **42**: 858–69.—**Simpson, B. T.** Malignancy and its relation to dentistry. Brit. J. Dent. Sc., 1927, **71**: 9–28. ——— Responsibility of the medical men in the control of cancer. N. England J. M., 1933, **208**: 11–8. Also Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1935, **17**: No. 11, 1–4.—**Smith, A. L.** The relation of the general practitioner to the cancer problem. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1922, n. ser., **114**: 495.—**Soper, G. A.** The key-man in cancer control. Boston M. & S. J., 1926, **195**: 411–5.—**Swan, J. M.** The relation of the general practitioner to the cancer problem. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1934, **16**: No. 10, 1. Also N. York State J. M., 1934, **34**: 597. Also repr.—**Tománek, F.** [Physician's problem in the campaign against cancer] Cas. lék. česk., 1931, **70**: 198; 252.—**Utley, F. B.** Role of the family doctor in the cancer problem. Pennsylvania M. J., 1933, **36**: 911–4.—**Wild, W. F.** The control of cancer; a task primarily for the medical profession. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1926, **19**: 793–803.—**Williams, E. G. C.** Placing the responsibility for increasing cancer mortality. Illinois M. J., 1935, **67**: 255–9.—**Wilson, R.** Cancer from the standpoint of the general practitioner. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1925, **21**: 190–2.

—— Prevention: Measures, personal.

See also **Cancer,** Causes: Body constitution; **Cancer,** Immunization; **Cancer,** Treatment: Diet.

FABBRI, H. *O problema hygienico do cancer. 111p. 8° S. Paulo, 1929.

Barker, J. E. Das Krebsproblem. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1929, **2**: 224–30.—**Copisarow, M.** Cancer and some anti-carcinogenic influences. J. Indust. Hyg., 1934, **16**: 212–7.—**Cronk, H. T.** Diet's aid to cancer elimination. Med. Times, N. Y., 1925, **53**: 170.—**Darier, J.** Modes de début des cancers de la peau et de la bouche; comment éviter ces cancers? J. méd. chir., Par., 1921, **92**: 247–59.—**Delbet, P., & Palios, C.** Sels halogénés de magnésium et cancer expérimental. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1931, **20**: 187–90.—**Delore, P.** Considérations sur le terrain précancéreux et l'hygiène anticancéreuse. J. méd. Lyon, 1933, **14**: 235–41.—**Gauducheau, A.** Essai d'un régime alimentaire anticancéreux. Arch. électr. méd., 1923, **33**: 69.—**Lammers, H.** Ueber den Wert der Mundhygiene bei der Krebsbekämpfung. Tschr. tandheelk., 1929, **36**: 808–21.—**Liek, E.** Gedanken über den Krebs. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1929, **2**: 287–305.—**Lorand, A.** Le régime alimentaire prophylactique du cancer. Paris méd., 1933, **90**: 559.—**Maisin, J., & Robert F.** La prophylaxie du cancer au benzène pyrène par les peroxydes organiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **123**: 156–9.—**Menge, C.** Zu Erwin Liek's Krebsbekämpfung. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, **57**: 721–5.—**Nyrop, J. E.** Hygiene and cancer. J. State M., Lond., 1934, **42**: 208–19.—**Prevention** (The) of cancer through the diet. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1934, **139**: 545.—**Prevention** of tar dermatitis and cancer. Annual Rep. Brit. Empire Cancer Campaign, 1935, **12**: 117.—**Schürer, F.** Caseosan als Hilfsmittel bei der Krebsbekämpfung. Wien. med. Wschr., 1929, **79**: 495.

—— Prevention: Measurers: Social service.

Auler, H. Ueber die Wartung und Behandlung Krebskranker. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1933, **1**: 28; passim.—**Behandelte** (Der) Krebskranke ausserhalb des Krankenhauses (Ergebnisse einer Umfrage) Ibid., 1936, **4**: 257–63.—**Cockerill, E.** The role of the social worker in the diagnosis and treatment of cancer. Bull. Am. Coll. Surgeons, 1933, **17**: 15–8. ——— A social service department in the cancer clinic and hospital; a résumé of its function and contribution. Ibid., 1933, **17**: 38–40.—**Drigalski, von.** Fürsorge für Krebskranke und Krebsbekämpfung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, **32**: 632–5.—**Greenough, R. B.** Cancer service in Massachusetts. Ann. Surg., 1931, **93**: 113.—**Johansson, S.** Fürsorge für Krebskranke. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927, **25**: 320–2.—**Kane, E. O.** Humane segregation of cancer incurables. Cancer, N. Y., 1925–26, **3**: 10–2.—**Kelly, E. E.** Medical social service in the cancer clinic. Commonhealth, Bost., 1934, **21**: 307.—**Levin, I.** The cancer problem and the nurse. Am. J. Nurs., 1927, **27**: 83–9.—**Livingston, W. H.** Social service for cancer patients. Mod. Hosp., 1924, **23**: 553–63.—**Organisation** der Krebsfürsorge. Veröff. Medverwalt., 1930, **32**: 633–94.—**Rehberg.** Einige statistische Grundlagen zur öffentlichen Krebsfürsorge. Klin. Wschr., 1931, **10**: 1085–8.—**Schär, O.** Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Sicherung einer genügend langen Krebsvorsorge und Krebsfürsorge. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1935, **3**: 257–68. ——— Ein praktisch verwertbarer Weg aus den Schwierigkeiten einer genügenden Krebsvorsorge und Krebsfürsorge. Ibid., 1936, **4**: 289–93.—**Schaerff, E.** Krebsfürsorge im Rahmen der Krankenhausfürsorge. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 79–81.—**Sieveking, G. H.** Die Hamburger Krebskrankenfürsorge 1927–32. Zschr. Gesundhiverwalt., 1933, **4**: 241–7. ——— Hamburgs Krebskrankenfürsorge im Jahre 1935. Oeff. Gesundhdienst, 1936–37, **2**: A, 44–50.—**Wild, W. F.** The nurse's part in the control of cancer. Pub. Health Nurse, 1924, **16**: 576–80.

—— Prevention: Organization.

See also subheadings of **Cancerology.**

BANDALINE, J. La lutte internationale contre le cancer. 947p. 8° Par., 1933.

Bădescu, A. [Organization for the prevention of cancer] România med., 1928, **6**: 167.—**Blumenthal, F.** Ueber die zweckmässigste Organisation der Krebsbekämpfung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, **57**: 1536. Also Strahlentherapie, 1931, **42**: 809–20.—**Bruskin, J. M.** [Early diagnosis of cancer and organization of prevention of cancer] Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, **1**: 847–56.—**Clarkson, W., & Barker, A.** Women's field army for the control of cancer. South. M. & S., 1937, **99**: 241.—**David de Prades, C.** L'organisation de la lutte contre le cancer. Evolut. méd. chir., 1924, **5**: 275–7.—**Des Ligneris, M. J. A.** The organization of the fight against cancer. S. Afr. M. J., 1935, **9**: 306–9.—**Esch, P.** Statistische Unterlagen für die Organisation der Krebsbekämpfung. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, **55**: 725–31.—**Forgue, E.** A propos de la coordination internationale des oeuvres anticancéreuses. Bull. Acad. méd. Roumanie, 1936, **2**: 715–20. **Forssell, G.** Die Grundlagen der Organisation der Krebsbekämpfung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, **64**: 977–9. Also Acta radiol., Stockh., 1935, **16**: 99–128.—**Gentzen, M.** Organisatorisches zur Frage der Krebsbekämpfung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60**: 1353.—**Gruneisen, F.** Organisation und Aufgaben der Krebsbekämpfung. Radiol. Rdsch., 1932, **1**: 145–53.—**Hahn, O.** Können wir durch organisatorische Massnahmen in der Krebsbekämpfung einen wesentlichen Einfluss auf die Krebssterblichkeit erwarten? Arch. klin. Chir., 1932, **170**: 39–48.—**Hintze, A.** Die Organisation der Krebsbekämpfung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 1390–2.—**Holfelder, H.** Gedanken zur örtlichen Organisation der Krebsbekämpfung. Ibid., 1931, **57**: 659–62.—**Hone, F. S.** The general practitioner in a national organization against cancer. Med. J. Australia, 1935, **1**: 770–2.—**Jeanneney.** L'organisation de la lutte contre le cancer dans le monde. Rev. philanthrop., Par., 1929, **49**: 601–18.—**Loos, A.** Ueber die zweckmässigste Organisation der Krebsbekämpfung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, **57**: 1487–9.—**Roffo, A. H.** Die Organisation der Krebsbekämpfung muss einheitlich durchgeführt werden. Ibid., 1934, **60**: 366. Also Msehr. Krebsbekämpf., 1934, **2**: 41–3.—**Seitz, L.** Zur Frage der Organisation der Krebsbekämpfung. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, **56**: 65–74.—**Teschendorf, W.** Zur Zentralisation der Geschwulstbekämpfung. Med. Welt, 1931, **5**: 1395–9.—**Villarreal, J.** La lucha contra el cáncer. Rev. méd. cubana, 1930, **41**: 985–1013.—**Whitehead, E. L.** Cancer as a Federal problem. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1933, **15**: 1–4.

—— Prevention: Problems.

See also **Cancerology,** Problems.

Barros Barreto, J. de. O problema do cancer á luz das nossas estatisticas. Brasil med., 1933, **47**: 57–64.—**Bloodgood, J. C.** Cancer as a public health problem. Bull. Maryland Dep. Health, 1929, **2**: 45–8. Also Indianapolis M. J., 1929, **32**: 605–7. ——— The three problems in cancer control. Ibid., 63–6.—**Cancer** situation. Tristate M. J., 1936–37, **9**: 1742.—**Cole, P. P.** The cancer problem—present position with regard to prevention. J. State M., Lond., 1935, **43**: 272–81.—**Coley, W. B.** Some observations on the problem of cancer control. Am. J. Surg., 1928, n. ser., **4**: 663–82.—**Denk, W.** Probleme der Krebsbekämpfung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, **45**: 1–6.—**Esch, P.** Ueber die Aufgaben der Krebsbekämpfung. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, **55**: 1391–9.—**Ewing, J.** Cancer as a public health problem. Med. Off., Lond., 1929, **42**: 205–7. Also Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1929, **44**: 2093–101.—**Harger, J. R.** The cancer problem; a plea for a more rational consideration of the cancer problem. Illinois M. J., 1927, **51**: 319–22.—**Hawk, G. W.** Difficulties met in cancer control. Bull. Guthrie Clin., 1936, **6**: 132–6.—**Holden, G. R.** Relation of the cancer problem to public health. J. Florida M. Ass., 1933, **19**: 330–5.—**Holden, O. M.** The present position with respect to cancer. Pub. Health, Lond., 1922–23, **36**: 248–53.—**Lee, J.** Cancer—a community health problem. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1933, **15**: 1; 2.—**Lewin, C.** Sozialhygienische Aufgaben der Krebsbekämpfung. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1926, **39**: 213–53.—**Maislisch, R.** Das Krebsproblem im Lichte eines vergleichenden Studiums des statistischen Materials. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1931, **34**: 559–73.—**Mandl, F.** In welchem Ausmass ist die Durchführung prophylaktischer Massnahmen bei der Krebskrankheit möglich. Wien. med. Wschr., 1931, **81**: 59–61.—**Meder, F.** Zum Problem des Kampfes gegen den Krebs. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, **57**: 999–1001.—**Nadal, P.** Luttons-nous vraiment contre le cancer? J. méd. Bordeaux, 1929, **106**: 949–56.—**Parry, R. H.** Cancer as a public health problem Pub. Health, Lond., 1933, **46**: 150–6.—**Petrov, N. N.** [Problems in prevention of cancer] Vrach. gaz., 1923, **27**: 450.—**Salazar, M.** El cáncer como problema de sanidad publica. Siglo méd., 1930, **86**: 161.—**Sieveking, G. H.** Das Krebs-

problem in der öffentlichen Gesundheitsfürsorge. Zschr. Gesundhverwalt., 1930, 1: 23–30.—**Spinelli, M.** Lo stato attuale dei problemi del cancro dal punto di vista della lotta anticancerosa. Actinoterapia, Nap., 1924, 4: 24–31. Also Gazz. med. lombarda, 1925, 84: 79; 93.—**Vulnerable** point in cancer control. Illinois Health Mess., 1935, 7: 58.—**Wild, W. F.** Cancer: some of the problems connected with its control. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1925–26, 78: 750–9.—**Wolff, G.** Das Problem der Krebsverbreitung und Krebsbekämpfung. Naturwissenschaften, 1934, 22: 17; 53.

—— Prevention: Statistics.

See also **Cancer,** Statistics; **Cancer,** Treatment: Results.

Russell, F. A. R. Preventable cancer; a statistical research. 167p. 12° Lond., 1912.

Beaufays, J. Erfahrungen bei der Krebsbekämpfung. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, 60: 2056–61.—**Cancer** (The) campaign, and what it has accomplished. Tr. M. Soc. Virginia, 1916, 46: 155.—**Carr, E. I.** Achievements in cancer control. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1936, 35: 17–25.—**Fetscher, R.** Sammelreferat über den internationalen Stand der Krebsbekämpfung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927, 25: 339–44.—**Hoffman, F. L.** Progress and results in cancer control. Boston M. & S. J., 1923, 188: 221–5.—**Quervain, F. de.** Où en sommes nous dans la lutte contre le cancer? Bull. Eidg. Gesundhamt., 1932 [Beil.] 21, 2–12. ——— Contribution au bilan de la lutte contre le cancer. In Hartmann, H., Livre jub., Par., 1932, 547–52.—**Rilievi** (I) statistici nella lotta contro il cancro. Gazz. osp. 1924, 45: 399.—**Schinz, H. R.** Heutiger Stand der Krebsbekämpfung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1929, 59: 375; 398.—**Vautrin, A.** L'état actuel de la lutte contre le cancer. Bull. méd., Par., 1927, 41: 200–2.—**Zukschwerdt, L., & Gaiser, W.** Welchen Erfolg können wir bei voller Auswertung der gegenwärtigen Hilfsmittel von der Krebsbekämpfung erwarten? Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, 82: 207–10.

—— Prevention—by countries.

Shepley, E. E. Cancer: an effective offensive (the evolution of Saskatchewan's anti-cancer campaign) Canad. M. Ass. J., 1936, 34: 672–6.—**Soiland, A.** The American and European cancer control problem. Month. Bull. Kansas City Clin. Soc., 1935, 11: No. 11, 9. ——— The American and European cancer control problem. Nebraska M. J., 1936, 21: 81–3.

—— Prevention—by countries: Africa.

Den Ligneris, M. J. A. The fight against cancer from the South African point of view. S. Afr. M. J., 1936, 10: 262–6.—**Gourry, N.** Contribution d'un médecin du Bled au problème du cancer en Algérie. Bull. san. Algérie, 1936, 31: 1127–30.—**Prevention** of cancer. Annual Rep. S. Africa Dep. Pub. Health, 1934–35, 70.

—— Prevention—by countries: America.

Bard, L. La lucha contra el cáncer. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1924–25, 1: 754–68.—**Barros Barreto, J. de.** Campanha contra o cancer. Arch. hyg., Rio, 1935, 5: 75–99.—**Basso, L. J.** Acción social desarrollada contra el cáncer en la República Argentina. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1933, 10: 580–8.—**Brachetto-Brian, D.** Algunas consideraciones que podrían servir en la organización de la lucha anticancerosa en la Argentina. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1923, 30: 717–9.—**Cancer** (A) campaign for Canada. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1935, 32: 305.—**Cavalcanti, A. de S.** Luta contra o cancer. Arch. brasil. med., 1922, 12: 723–48.—**Chipman, W. W.** Cancer prophylaxis. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1925, 15: 467–72.—**Couillard, E.** Cancer prevention week in the city of Québec. Bull. san., Montréal, 1934, 34: 59–63.—**Guerrini, F. Z.** Profilaxis anticancerosa. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, 32: pt 2, 1606–9.—**Hoffman, F. L.** Cancer problem in Canada. Pub. Health J., Toronto, 1925, 16: 256; 351.—**Igea, F.** La profilaxis del cáncer. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1922, 29: 691–3.—**Magalhães, F.** Luta contra o cancer. Brasil med., 1922, 36: pt 2, 213.—**Millan y M., I.** El problema social del cancer en México. Medicina, Méx., 1933, 13: 397–15.—**Mosto, D.** Importancia del diagnóstico precoz en la lucha social contra el cáncer; dispensarios anticancerosos municipales; necesidad de su implantación. Día méd., B. Air., 1933–34, 6: 429.—**Pietra, P.** La organización argentina de la lucha contra el cáncer. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1926, 2: 939–54. Also Minerva med., Tor., 1926, 6: 683–91. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1926, 33: pt 2, 1035–9. Also repr.—**Prudente, A.** Contribuição ao estudo do problema do cancer no Brasil. Ann. paul. med. cir., 1936, 32: 443–54.—**Rabello, E.** [Da luta contra o cancer] Bol. Acad. nac. med., Rio, 1921, 93: 516; 580. ——— Sur la prophylaxie du cancer au Brésil. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1923, 12: 463–6.—**Rivarola, J. B.** El problema del cancer en el Paraguay. An. Inst. nac. parasit., Asunción, 1931, 5: 46.—**Roffo, A. H.** Organización de la lucha regional contra el cáncer. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1926, 2: 978–83.—**Werneck, C.** [Prophylaxia do cancer] Bol. Acad. nac. med., Rio, 1921, 93: 599–610.—**White, W. H.** Tumor conditions encountered in South America. Internat. J. M. & S., 1934, 47: 313.—**Zuckermann, C.** La lucha anticancerosa en México. Rev. mex. cir., 1936, 4: 587–92.

—— Prevention—by countries: America: United States.

American Society for the Control of Cancer. New York City Cancer Committee. Cancer: then and now. 80p. 8° N. Y. [1932]

Bigelow, G. H. The cancer program of Massachusetts. 8p. 8° Wash. [1930]

No. 6 of Misc. Contr. Com. Costs M. Care. Also Johns Hopkins Univ. School Hyg. DeLamar Lect., 1928–29, Balt., 1929, 1–18.

Bigelow, G. H. What the State is doing for cancer. Boston M. & S. J., 1926, 195: 996–8. ——— The cancer problem in Massachusetts. Ibid., 1927, 196: 684. Also Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work, 1930, 57: 152–62. ——— Is the state's cancer program state medicine? N. England J. M., 1929, 200: 438. ——— & **Lombard, H. L.** Economics of the Massachusetts cancer program. Ibid., 1932, 207: 972–4.—**Bird, W. E.** The cancer situation; 1929. Delaware M. J., 1929, 1: 91–5.—**Cancer** (The) problem in Michigan. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1935, 34: 110–2.—**Charlton, H. R.** The Westchester plan; a county method for cancer control. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1931, 52: 533–6.—**Chadwick, H. D., & Lombard, H. L.** Progress in the Massachusetts cancer program. Commonhealth. Bost., 1934, 21: 294–9. Also N. England J. M., 1936, 215: 265–7.—**Comments** on cancer exploitation and cancer control in the U. S. A. Radiology, 1936, 26: 759.—**Del Toro, J.** Breves consideraciones acerca del problema del cáncer en Puerto Rico. Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1935, 27: 3–7.—**Fitz-Patrick, G.** The campaign against cancer in the United States. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop., 1932, 5: 931–40.—**Fiude, J. M.** Opportunities for cancer control in the Territory of Hawaii. Tr. Hawaii M. Ass., 1935, 45: 53–6.—**Gebhard, B.** Krebsaufklärung und Krebsbekämpfung. in U. S. A. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 268.—**Gerster, J. C. A., & Wood, S. M.** Cancer education in New York City. Am. J. Cancer, 1931, 15: 286–98.—**Henika, G. W.** Wisconsin accepts the challenge of cancer. Bull. Bd Health Wisconsin, 1934, 5: No. 21, 3–6.—**Hirsche, H. F.** Attacking the cancer problem in Connecticut. Connecticut Health Bull., 1936, 50: 47–9.—**Jeanneney, G.** La lutte contre le cancer aux Etats-Unis. Arch. électr. méd., 1925, 35: 16–28.—**Kaplan, I. I.** New York City and the cancer problem; what the municipality is doing in the care and treatment of cancer patients, in propaganda for prevention of cancer, and in research work for cancer therapy. Radiology, 1931, 17: 235–58.—**Kinney, L. C.** A cancer program for California. California West. M., 1931, 34: 321–5, port.—**Lakeman, M. R.** Cancer education in Massachusetts. Commonhealth, Bost., 1927, 14: 8–51.—**Leuceutia, T., & Weller, C. V.** The cancer problem in Michigan. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1934, 16: 1–5.—**New Hampshire** State cancer control. N. England J. M., 1936, 20: 991–6.—**Perdue, E. M.** The cancer problem in the Middle West. Sc. Ther., Lewist., 1926–27, 4: 30–4.—**Rector, F. L.** Cancer control in Michigan. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1932, 31: 305. ——— Cancer control in North Dakota. J. Lancet, 1933, 53: 675–8.—**Saltzstein, H. C.** Cancer week in Detroit. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1922, 21: 125–8.—**Simpson, B. T.** The program of the division of cancer control of the New York State Department of Health. N. York State J. M., 1934, 34: 652–4.—**Soiland, A.** The organization of the cancer campaign in the United States of America. Radiology, 1934, 23: 446–8.—**Soper, G. A.** The organized movement for the control of cancer in America. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, 44: Cancer suppl., 148–54. Also Cancer Control (1926) 1927, 148–54.—**Waterman, G. W.** Cancer control in Rhode Island. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1936, 18: No. 8, 1–4.—**Wilkins, G. C.** State cancer control. Ibid., No. 5, 1–3.

—— Prevention—by countries: Asia.

Bablet. Le cancer et la lutte anticancéreuse en Indochine. In Grandes endémies trop., Par., 1934, 6: 5–19. ——— & **Lalung-Bonnaire.** Le cancer chez les Annamites de Cochinchine. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Indochine, 1926, Nos. 3–4, 7–39, 4 pl.—**Chaumette, J.** Six mois de pratique au Centre anticancéreux de Cochinchine. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1934, 9: pt 2, 923–33.—**Mendelson, R. W., & Ellis, A. G.** Cancer as a public-health problem in Siam. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1925, 28: 274–8.—**Nagayo, M.** The cancer problem in Japan. Japan Times, 1934, Oct., 41.—**Yübaşi Sükrü Sakir, O.** [Prevention of cancer] Askeri sihhiye mecmuasi, 1936, 65: 9–20.

—— Prevention—by countries: Australia.

Anti-cancer organization in Victoria. Health Bull., Melb., 1936, Nos. 45–46, 1279–90.—**Cancer** in Australia. Med. Off., Lond., 1935, 54: 161.—**Holmes, M. J.** Review of developments in connection with cancer control in Australia, 1932–34. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1933, 5: 103; 1934, 6: 14; 1935–36, 7: 46.—**Recent** development in cancer control. Health Bull., Melb., 1934, 12: 49.

—— Prevention—by countries: Europe.

Wejnert, B. La lutte sociale contre le cancer en Pologne (Congrès internationale pour la lutte

scientifique et sociale contre le cancer; Madrid, 1933) 8p. 8° Varsovie, 1934.

Antonioli, G. M. Alcuni aspetti dell' organizzazione della lotta contro il cancro in Francia e in Belgio. Minerva med., Tor., 1927, **7**: 218–25.—**Athias, M., & Ramos, C.** Os meios de luta contra o cancro em alguns países europeis. Arq. pat., 1930, **2**: 84; 132. Also repr.—**Banu, N. D.** [Organization for fighting cancer in France] România med., 1928, **6**: 138–40.—**Bastianelli, R.** The movement in Italy for the control of cancer. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, **44**: cancer suppl., 87–92. Also Cancer Control (1926) 1927, 87–92.—**Bérard, L.** The organization and practical working of the centers against cancer in France. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, **44**: cancer suppl., 39–46. Also Cancer Control (1926) 1927, 39–46.—**Bergonié, J.** Une organisation régionale de la lutte contre le cancer. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1922, **52**: 455–63. Also J. radiol. électr., 1922, **6**: 517. Also Médecine, Par., 1922–23, **4**: 668. ——— Appel en faveur de la lutte contre le cancer. Infirm. fr., 1923–24, **1**: 397–400. ——— Où en est en France l'organisation de la lutte contre le cancer. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, **54**: 62–6. ——— & **Roussy, G.** La lutte contre le cancer en France. Presse méd., 1924, **32**: 937–9.—**Bierich, R.** The work of diagnosing and treating cancer in North Germany. Cancer Control (1926) 1927, 141–7.—**Blumenthal, F.** The organized movement for cancer control in Germany. Ibid., 93–8. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, **44**: cancer suppl., 93–102. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926–27, **24**: 459–64. Also Bull. Schweiz. Verein. Krebsbekämpf., 1933–34, **1**: 33–47.—**Bobbio, L.** Per la lotta contro il cancro. Gior. Accad. med. Torino, 1923, 4. ser., **29**: annexe, 43.—**Bouquet, H.** La lutte régionale dans le cancer. Monde méd., 1922, **32**: 596–9.—**Braunstein, A.** Krebsforschung und Krebsbekämpfung in Russland. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930–31, **33**: 412–4.—**Buchanan, G. S.** Le cancer en Angleterre; l'organisation actuelle en ce qui concerne spécialement la récente action officielle. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1927, **19**: 217–20.—**Bundt.** Ueber die Organisation der Krebsbekämpfung in der Provinz Pommern. Oeff. Gesundhdienst, 1936–37, **2**: ser. A, 517–24.—**Chester-Williams, F. E.** Local authorities and cancer, with special reference to Bradford scheme. J. State M., Lond., 1936, **44**: 559–74.—**Chiurco, G. A.** Krebsbekämpfung im faschistischen Italien. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59**: 1499–502.—**Cholewa, J.** Gründung eines jugoslavischen Komitees für Krebsforschung und -bekämpfung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926–27, **24**: 604.—**Citelli, S.** La lotta contro il cancro. Igiene & vita, 1923, **6**: 332–6.—**Costa, A.** La organizzazione della lotta contro i tumori maligni in Berlino. Pubb. Ist. anat. pat. Firenze, 1932–33, **3**: No. 12, 1–8.—**Crăciun, E. C.** [Fighting cancer] România med., 1930, **8**: 51.—**Dieulafé, L.** La lutte contre le cancer. Paris méd., 1922, **43**: 41–4.—**Dubois, C.** Campaign against cancer in Switzerland. Cancer Control (1926) 1927, 60–5. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, **44**: cancer suppl., 60–5.—**Esch, P.** Ueber die bisherigen Ergebnisse der Krebsbekämpfung in Westfalen und einige Schlussfolgerungen daraus. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, **58**: 1077.—**Fâure, J. L.** [Fighting cancer in Rumania] Cluj. med., 1931, **12**: 315–8.—**Fight** cancer by inducing it, is suggestion in Vienna. Science News Lett., 1936, **30**: 198.—**Foa, P.** Per la lotta contro il cancro. Riforma med., 1923, **39**: 5.—**Forgue, E.** Les progrès de la lutte anticancéreuse in France. Gaz. hôp., 1935, **108**: 141–3.—**Forssell, G.** Sweden's anti-cancer campaign. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1932, **13**: 295. Also Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, **58**: 359–63. Also Am. J. Cancer, 1934, **20**: 866–82.—**Gamma, C.** La lotta contro il cancro in Francia, Belgio, Olanda, Germania e Svizzera (da un viaggio d'informazione) Minerva med., Tor., 1926, **6**: 10–23.—**Goyanes.** La lucha contra el cáncer. Siglo méd., 1924, **73**: 268–70.—**Grüneisen, F.** Krebsbekämpfung im nationalsozialistischen Staat. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59**: 1498. ——— Ueber die Organisation der Krebsbekämpfung in Deutschland. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, **46**: 833–7.—**Gubarev, A. P.** [Prophylaxis and cancerous growth] Nov. khir., Moskva, 1925, **1**: 535–50.—**Handley, W. S.** Cancer education in England. Cancer Control (1926) 1927, 22–30.—**Hartman, H.** The organized movement against cancer in France. Ibid., 31–8. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, **44**: cancer suppl., 31–8.—**Haubold, H.** Entwicklung der Krebsbekämpfung Frankreichs bis zum Antikrebszentrum. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1933, **1**: 417–27.—**Hecin, V. R.** [Fight against cancerous growth through dispensary methods of serving the population] Nov. khir., Moskva, 1925, **1**: 3; 394–405.—**Ichok, G.** L'action sanitaire à l'étranger; organisation de la lutte anticancéreuse en Italie. Rev. hyg., Par., 1935, **57**: 124–34.—**Ilvento, A.** Organizzazione della lotta contro il cancro. Ann. ital. chir., 1933, **12**: 1056. Also Studium, Nap., 1933, **23**: 161–72.—**Intensificazione** (Per l') della lotta anticancerosa. Med. nuova, 1923, **14**: 67; 83; 99.—**Jeanneney, G.** La lutte contre le cancer en Belgique. Arch. électr. méd., 1924, **34**: 5–15. ——— Lucha contra el cancer en Francia. Arch. med., Madr., 1925, **18**: 433–45. ——— La lutte contre le cancer en Italie. Rev. philanthrop., Par., 1933, **53**: 701–3. ——— La lutte contre le cancer en Pologne. Arch. électr. méd., 1929, **37**: 385–90.—**Jüngling, O.** Ergänzende Bemerkungen von chirurgischer Seite zur Frage der Krebsbekämpfung in Württemberg. Med. Korbl. Württemberg, 1930, **100**: 139.—**Khesin, V. P.** [Prevention of malignant disease in Russia] Mosk. med. J., 1924, **4**: pt 2, 72–6.—**Kingreen, O.** Dreiundzwanzig Jahre Karzinombekämpfung. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1935, **161**: 19–33.—**Kottmaier, J.** Das Beispiel der Krebsbekämpfung in Schweden. Fortsch. Med., 1929, **47**: 29–33.—**Krebsbekämpfung**; Jahresbericht für das Jahr 1923. Bull. Eidg. Gesundhamt., 1924 [Beil. No. 18] 1–5.—**Krebsenquête.** Kreisschreiben an die schweizerische Aerzteschaft. Ibid., 1933, 428–30.—**Lauer, V. V.** [Struggle against cancer] Mosk. med. J., 1925, **5**: pt 4, 66–70.—**Laumonier, J.** L'organisation régionale de la lutte contre le cancer. Gaz. hôp., 1922, **95**: 873.—**Lifschitz, M. I.** Organisation der Krebsforschung und Krebsbekämpfung in der Ukraine. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, **32**: 636–45.—**Lionetti, G.** La lotta contro il cancro. Ann. igiene, 1925, **35**: 1050–78.—**Maisin, J.** The anti-cancer campaign in Belgium. Cancer Control (1926) 1927, 68–76. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, **44**: cancer suppl., 68–76.—**Markl, J.** [Prevention of carcinoma] Cas. lék. česk., 1923, **62**: 319–22.—**Mazzeo, M.** Sulla difesa sociale contro il cancro (cenni di statistica e di profilassi) Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1924, **5**: 360–73.—**Molinari, A.** La lotta contro il cancro; il contributo del comuni e dello stato. Italia san., 1924, **16**: No. 14, 6–8. Also Pensiero med., 1924, **13**: 243–6. ——— Per la lotta contro il cancro. Gior. Soc. ital. igiene, 1924, **46**: 57–61.—**Moran, H. M.** The national socialist effort against cancer in Germany. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1934–35, **6**: 155–8.—**Necas, J.** [Prevention of cancer in foreign and in our country] Cas. lék. česk., 1923, **62**: 920; 949.—**Ostrčil, A.** [Present state of the organization of cancer prevention in Chekoslovakia] Ibid., 1934, **73**: 233–8. Also Strahlentherapie, 1936, **56**: 312–7.—**Patrassi, G.** Alcuni rilievi generali sulla lotta contro il cancro in Germania. Pubb. Ist. anat. pat. Firenze, 1932–33, **3**: No. 21, 1–9.—**Pauchet, V.** Prophylaxie du cancer. J. méd. Paris, 1921, **40**: 421–4.—**Petrov, N. N.** [Organization for fighting cancer in Sovet Russia] Vrach. gaz., 1931, **35**: 768–71.—**Quervain, F. de.** Die Organisation der Krebsbekämpfung in der Schweiz. Bull. Eidg. Gesundhamt., 1930 [Beil.] No. 9, 3–13.—**Rocchi, G.** I servizi contro il cancro. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1923, 10. ser., **1**: 268–75.—**Roussy, G.** La lutte sociale contre le cancer. Presse méd., 1923, **31**: annexe, 209–14.—**Schinz, H. R.** Thesen zur Organisation der Krebsbekämpfung in der Schweiz. Strahlentherapie, 1929, **24**: 876–82.—**Schraenen, W.** Prinzip und Methodik der sozialen Krebsbekämpfung; ihre Durchführung in Belgien. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1937, **5**: 89–96.—**Sieveking, G. H.** Der Ausbau der Krebskrankenfürsorge im Hamburg als amtlicher Hilfsorganisation für Kranke, Aerzte und Anstalten im Krebskampf. Klin. Wschr., 1936, **15**: 1323–5.—**Spies, J. W.** Cancer organizations in France, Belgium, England, Germany, and Sweden. Yale J. Biol., 1931, **3**: 533–46.—**St.** Zur Organisation der Krebsbekämpfung in der Schweiz. Bull. Eidg. Gesundhamt., 1934, 389–92.—**Stolte, K.** Die Krebsbekämpfung in Schlesien. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1931, **154**: 6–11.—**Tassovatz, S.** L'organisation de la lutte contre le cancer en Yougoslavie. Presse méd., 1934, **42**: 1475–7.—**Weiss, K.** Ueber die Badische Organisation der Krebsbekämpfung und ihre Einrichtungen. Strahlentherapie, 1931, **41**: 11–24 [Bemerkungen von R. Werner] 25.—**Werner, R.** Die Bekämpfung der Krebskrankheit in Baden. Ibid., 1929, **33**: 588–90.—**Wyrobek, E.** [Organization of prevention of cancer in Sweden] Polska gaz. lek., 1936, **15**: 146–8.—**Xavier Morato, M. J.** Luta anti-cancerosa em Portugal e as camaras municipais. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1933, **51**: 390–2.—**Zinveliu, E.** [Actual state of anti-cancer campaign in France] Cluj. med., 1931, **12**: 340–2.

—— Prognosis.

See also **Cancer, Curability**; **Cancer, Surgery: Results**; **Cancer, Treatment: Results.**

HOFFMAN, F. L. The known duration of cancer. 7p. 8° B. Air., 1935.

Coe, H. C. Prognosis in malignant disease. Med. Times, N. Y., 1928, **56**: 270.—**Delvaux, F.** Deux faits cliniques. J. méd. Lyon, 1934, **15**: 667.—**Ehlert, J. M.** The expectancy of cancer in World War veterans. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1931, **7**: 1048.—**Follmann, J.** [Advancement in prognosis of cancer] Orv. hetil., 1935, **79**: 595–9.—**Frost, H. M.** Cancer, in relation to life insurance medicine. Internat. J. M. & S., 1934. **47**: 51.—**Herly, L.** Prognosis in cancer. Med. J. & Rec., 1925, **122**: 509–13.—**Hueper, W. C.** The prognosis of malignant tumors. Ibid., 1929, **130**: 263–6.—**Keith, D. Y.** The prognosis of cancer. Kentucky M. J., 1926, **24**: 455–7.—**Kime, E. N.** Prognosis in cancer (with especial reference to visible neoplasms) Arch. Phys. Ther., 1935, **16**: 282–7.—**König, F.** Krebsprognose und Krebsbehandlung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, **70**: 1476.—**Kretzler, H. H.** Cancer of 25 years' duration. Northwest M., 1927, **26**: 138.—**Lazarus-Barlow, W. S., & Leeming, J. H.** The natural duration of cancer. Brit. M. J., 1924, **2**: 266.—**MacCarty, W. C.** Factors which influence longevity in cancer; a study of 293 cases. Ann. Surg., 1922, **76**: 9–12. ——— The relation of fibrosis and hyalinization to longevity in cancer (a study of 194 cases) J. Lab. Clin. M., 1922–23, **8**: 42. ——— Prognostic factors in cancer. Ann. Clin. M., 1923, **2**: 244–7. ——— Principles of prognosis in cancer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, **96**: 30–3.—**Meyer, M.** Schicksalsstatistik der Krebskranken. Allg. statist. Arch., 1933–34, **23**: 504–16.—**Puente Duany, N.** Pronóstico de los tumores malignos en relación con los datos anatómicos. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1929, **34**: 104–32.—**Roosen, R.** Zur Krebsprognostik. Strahlentherapie, 1932, **43**: 188.—**Russum, B. C.** Prognosis in cancer. Nebraska M. J., 1931, **16**: 427–30.—**Taylor, H. C., jr.** The prognosis of

gynecological cancer; a clinical and pathologic study of 739 cases from the service of Howard C. Taylor and Thomas C. Peightal, The Roosevelt Hospital. Am. J. Cancer, 1931, **15**: 2517–62.—**Wyard, S.** The natural duration of cancer. Brit. M. J., 1925, **1**: 206.

—— Psychological aspects.

EVANS, E. A psychological study of cancer. 226p. 8° N. Y., 1926.

Benon, R. Les aspects psychiques du cancer. Progr. méd., Par., 1932, 817.—**Forgue.** Le problème du cancer dans ses aspects psychiques. Gaz. hôp., 1931, **104**: 827–33.—**Lumière, A., & Vigne, P.** Les influences morales dans la cancérose. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1931, **106**: 3. ser., 272–6.—**Rudnitsky, I.** [Psychic emotions and cancer] Vest. khir., 1930, **31**: 83.

—— Radiosensitivity.

See under **Cancer, Treatment: Radiotherapy.**

—— Recurrences.

See also **Cancer, Surgery; Cancer, Treatment: Results.**

LAVOIPIERRE, J. *Des récidives tardives du cancer et leur signification. 48p. 8° Par., 1927.

Beck, E. G. What shall we do to reduce recurrence of cancer? Tr. West. Surg. Ass., 1928, **38**: 91–107.—**Dupuy de Frenelle.** Prophylaxie du cancer et des récidives post-opératoires. J. méd. Paris, 1937, **57**: 33.—**Duroux, E.** Comment traiter certaines récidives étendues de cancers. Bull. méd., Par., 1932, **46**: 487.—**Elkin, M. I.** [Pathology of relapse in malignant tumors] Uchen. zapiski Saratov. Univ., 1927, **6**: 389–99.—**Gabastou, J. A.** Sucesión de tumores malignos, con 3 años de intervalo, en la misma enferma. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1926, **33**: 1010–3.—**Hartmann, H.** Quelques cas de récidives tardives de cancers. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1934, 3. ser., **113**: 281–3.—**Pupovac, D.** Zur Annahme der Radikalheilung und zur Rezidive bei malignen Tumoren. Wien. med. Wschr., 1929, **79**: 621–5.—**Sosin, J.** [Contribution to the study of the frequency of recurrence of primary cancer in the same subject] Polska gaz. lek., 1933, **12**: 499–501.—**Two** cases of recurrence of malignant growth some years after removal, and at a distance from site of operation. S. Thomas Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1906, n. ser., **34**: 91.

—— Regression, spontaneous.

See also **Cancer, Complications; Cancer, Curability; Cancer, Treatment: Fever therapy.**

GREENWOOD, M. Natural curation of cancer. 26p. 8° Lond., 1926.

Gr. Britain. Ministry of Health. Rep. Pub. Health & Med. Subj. No. 33.

HIRSCH, T. *Ueber Spontanheilung von malignen Tumoren. 26p. 8° Berl., 1933.

Burkard, P. Ueber Spontanheilungen von Krebsen. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1935, **3**: 44–9.—**Casper, L.** Ueber Rückbildung bösartiger Tumoren. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, **53**: 53–5.—**Cusani, M.** La guarigione spontanea dei neoplasmi maligni. Riforma med., 1931, **47**: 1219–21.—**DeCourcy, J. L.** The spontaneous regression of cancer. J. Med., Cincin., 1933, **14**: 141–6.—**Edelberg, H.** Die zelluläre Immunität (Theilhaber) und die Heilung resp. Spontanheilung des Krebses. Beitr. Probl. Gyn. Karzinoms, 1924, 18–26.—**Hajek, O.** Zur Frage der Spontanheilung des Karzinoms. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, **31**: 1539.—**Mathez, A.** A propos de la guérison spontanée du cancer. Lyon chir., 1928, **25**: 449–51.—**Most, A.** Klinische Beiträge zur Spontanheilungstendenz maligner Tumoren. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1931, **154**: 133–41.—**Okada, O.** On the spontaneous healing of the transplantable animal malignant tumours; the results of long observation on the experiments of transplanted mice cancer. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1929, **19**: 684–7.—**Philipowicz, I.** Verschwinden von Tumormetastasen bei Urämie. Zbl. Chir., 1934, **61**: 626.—**Prokin, A. D.** [Spontaneous cure of malignant tumors] Russ. klin., 1927, **7**: 36; 506–11.—**Rotgans, J.** [A malignant tumor cured by wound-infection] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1913, **49**: pt 2, 905–15.—**Roxburgh, D.** Spontaneous regression of cancer. Brit. M. J., 1935, **1**: 39.—**Scott, J. B.** Spontaneous regression of cancer. Ibid., 230.

—— Serology.

See also **Cancer, Blood groups; Cancer, Diagnosis; Cancer, Immunity; Cancer, Immunization; Cancer, Toxins.**

Acs, L., & Dancsházy, M. Ueber die bakterientötende Wirkung des Blutserums krebskranker Tiere. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1935, **48**: 239–42.—**Bie, C.,** jr. Some serum investigations of cancer. Acta med. scand., 1934–35, **84**: 614–7.—**Borghetti, U., & Natale, P.** Sulla differenziabilità del siero canceroso dal siero gravidico. Tumori, Milano, 1936, **22**: 406–12.—**Daland, G. A.** The effect of Paramecia on blood serums, especially from patients with carcinoma. Arch. Int. M., 1925, **36**: 762–9.—**Ehrentheil, O., & Weis-Osborn, W.** Ueber das verschiedene Verhalten des erhitzten Serums bei Carcinom und bei Anaemia perniciosa. Klin. Mschr., 1923, **2**: 585.—**Fischer, R., & Kotzareff, A.** Recherches biologiques sur les sérums de malades cancéreux, variations de la protaxie avant et après traitement par injections intraveineuses d'émanation de radium. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1923, 3. ser., 334–6.—**Girard, P., Peyre, E., & Boursaus, H.** Fonction antigène de différents sérums cancéreux humains. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **111**: 815.—**Hirszfeld, L., & Halber, W.** Zur Frage der serologischen Einheit der Krebse. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 918–20. ——— & **Laskowski, J.** Ueber die serologische Spezifität der Krebszellen. Ibid., 1929, **8**: 1563–6.—**Illing, P.** Biochemische Untersuchungen von Carcinomzellen mittels artfremder Sera. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1923–24, **21**: 463–8.—**Itchikawa, K., Baum, S. M.** [et al.] Etude expérimentale et comparative du cancer; hématologie et sérologie chez le lapin normal et cancéreux. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1924, **13**: 27; 374.—**Klopstock, F., & Simon, E.** Zur Frage des Vorkommens tumorspezifischer Antigene in bösartigen Geschwülsten. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932, **37**: 127.—**Körbler, G.** Versuche über die Wirkung des Serums und des Plasmas eines Krebskranken auf das Gewebe im Explantat. Arch. klin. Chir., 1924, **132**: 75–87.—**Kolodziejska, Z., & Halber, W.** [Chemical studies of cancer antigens] Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1930, 439–55. Also Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **225**: 464–77.—**Kopaczewski, W.** Affaiblissement du pouvoir-tampon capillaire du sérum cancéreux. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1930, **191**: 1155–7.—**Koritschoner, R.** Refraktometrische Untersuchungen über die Reaktionen zwischen isolierten Krebszellen und Blutserum. Biochem. Zschr., 1922, **129**: 605–19.—**Kotzareff, A.** Recherches biologiques sur le sérum des cancéreux. Gynécologie, 1923, **22**: 657. Also Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1923, **53**: 1046–8.—**Lehmann-Facius, H.** Untersuchungen zur Serologie der Karzinomlipoide. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1928, **56**: 464–515. ——— Ueber gruppenspezifische und heterogene Strukturen in Lipoidantigenen bösartiger Geschwülste. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1931, **41**: 521–94.—**Lemay, P.** Le cancer et le pouvoir inhibiteur sanguin. Néoplasmes, 1934, **13**: 272–5.—**Lowe, E. C.** Serological observations from cases of cancer under treatment. J. State M., Lond., 1934, **42**: 444–61.—**Mizutani, K.** On the decrease in the acid neutralizing action of the serum from carcinoma patients. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1928, **18**: 636.—**Pacetto, G.** Dati sierologici rispetto al cancro durante la gravidanza, il puerperio e l'allattamento. Tumori, Roma, 1926, **12**: 121–43.—**Pennetti, G.** Sulla presenza di agglutinine aspecifiche nel siero di sangue dei cancerosi. Riforma med., 1925, **41**: 74–6.—**Piccaluga, F.** Contributo alla tecnica sierologica del cancro. Tumori, Roma, 1924, **11**: 265–90.—**Pourbaix, Y.** Etude sérologique dans le cancer et le précancer. Cancer, Brux., 1930, **7**: 1–40.—**Sachs, H.** Zur Frage der serologischen Blutveränderungen bei Krebs und anderen Krankheiten. Naturwissenschaften, 1931, **19**: 940–2.—**Tantini, E.** Il potere battericida del sangue in tote nel canceroso. Tumori, Milano, 1934, **20**: 567–98.—**Tiesenhausen, K.** Serologische Karzinomstudien. Fermentforschung, 1923, **7**: 195–210.—**Waterman, N.** [Problems of the serology of cancer] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1921, **65**: pt 2, 2388–94.—**Witebsky, E.** Disponibilität und Spezifität alkoholöslicher Strukturen von Organen und bösartigen Geschwülsten. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1929, **62**: 35–73. ——— Zur serologischen Spezifität des Carcinomgewebes. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 58–63.—**Yates, J. L.** Cancer cell antigens and their therapeutic significance. Wisconcin M. J., 1936, **35**: 525–30.

—— Social and economic aspects.

See also **Cancer, Prevention; Cancerology, Problems.**

FOLKMAR, E. C. The cancer situation; editorials and editorial comments. 72p. 8° Wash., 1926.

SOUSTER, E. S. The white man's scourge; cancer. 31p. 8° Lond. [193]

Aldershoff, H. [The social aspect of cancer] Tschr. sociale hyg., 1925, **27**: 433–9.—**Della Seta, E.** L'occulta minaccia: il cancro. Italia san., 1924, **16**: No. 14, 3–6.—**Gnant.** Die soziale Bedeutung des Krebses und der Krebsbekämpfung. Med. Korbl. Württemberg, 1930, **100**: 107–10.—**Guy, W. B.** The analogy between cancer and crime. Med. World, 1935, **53**: 784–6.—**Hartmann, H.** Le péril cancéreux. Paris méd., 1923, **48**: annexe, 141–6.—**Hoffman, F. L.** The increasing menace of cancer. Illinois M. J., 1926, **49**: 221–9.—**Imbert, L.** Le péril cancéreux. Marseille méd., 1926, **63**: 1869–77.—**Little, C. C.** Economic bearing of cancer on the individual, the family, and the state. Bull. Am. Coll. Surgeons, 1933, **17**: 48.—**Luttinger, P.** The greatest of all plagues; cancer. Cancer, N. Y., 1925–26, **3**: 310–22.—**McGovern, P. H.** The sociologic aspect of cancer and the obligation of the medical profession to perfect itself in early diagnosis. Wisconsin M. J., 1921–22, **20**: 600–2.—**Mixter, S. J.** Our old enemy; cancer. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1922, **19**: 47–55.—**Rud, E.** [Social and economic problems of cancer] Ugeskr. læger, 1935, **97**: 1043–6.—**Schwers, H.** Tuberculose et cancer; leur importance comparative au point de vue social. Bruxelles méd., 1929–30, **10**: 403–8.—**Soiland, A.** Some economic aspects of the cancer

problem. Radiology, 1930, **14**: 240; 1935, **24**: 213. Also Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1935, **17**: No. 5, 1–5.—**Wassink, W. F.** [Social aspect of the cancer question] Groene & witte kruis, 1935, **31**: 239–45.

—— Statistics.

See also other subheadings of **Cancer** as Geographic distribution; Mortality; Treatment: Results.

GREEN, C. E. The cancer problem; a statistical study. New ed. 140p. 8° Edinb., 1917.

HAMONIAUX, J. *Des erreurs des statistiques du cancer. 74p. 8° Par., 1935.

SCHWER, W. O. *Beitrag zur Statistik maligner Geschwülste. 32p. 8° Greifswald. 1899.

Aebly, J. Aufgaben und Probleme der Krebsstatistik. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1929, **2**: 206–13.—**Bloodgood, J. G.** Cancer investigations. Tr. M. Soc. Virginia, 1916, **46**: 152–5.—**Bouquet, H.** Le cancer et la statistique; expériences et réflexions sur la queue d'un lézard. Monde méd., 1922, **32**: 758–62.—**Böhmert, W.** Internationale Krebsstatistik. Bull. Inst. internat. statist., Haye, 1934, **27**: pt 2, 142–57.—**Bofinger.** Statistisches über bösartige Neubildungen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62**: 229.—**Bolduan, C., & Weiner, L.** Is cancer becoming more prevalent? Am. J. Cancer, 1934, **21**: 825–7. Also Q. Bull. N. York Dep. Health, 1934, **2**: 1–3.—**Bravo García, R.,** La frecuencia del cáncer; importancia de su diagnóstico precoz. Siglo méd., 1929, **83**: 749–51.—**Briggs, L.** O cancer augmenta? Fol. med., Rio, 1929, **10**: 375–83.—**Busch, A.** Unzulänglichkeiten der Statistik des Krebses. Allg. statist. Arch., 1935–36, **25**: 276–83.—**C., E.** Sul valore delle statistiche dei casi di cancro. Med. nuova, 1923, **14**: 280.—**Cancer** incidence has passed a peak. N. England J. M., 1936, **215**: 681.—**Cluver, E. H.** Statistics of cancer. S. Afr. M. J., 1933, **7**: 825–7.—**Cramer, W.** The importance of statistical investigations in the campaign against cancer. Am. J. Cancer, 1937, **29**: 1–19.—**Dailey, U. G.** Facts and figures about cancer. J. Nat. M. Ass., 1922, **14**: 7–9.—**Deacon, W. J. V.** Statistical analysis of cancer in Michigan. Michigan Pub. Health, 1937, **25**: 3–6, 3 figs.—**Díaz García, M.** Notas sobre el cáncer. Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1927, **21**: 27.—**Dormanns, E.** Beitrag zur Frage der Zunahme der Krebskrankheit. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933, **39**: 40–53.—**Eggers, H. E.** The question of increase in cancer. J. Radiol., 1924, **5**: 297–9.—**Gherardi, G.** Sulla interpretazione dell' aumento dei tumori maligni. Med. lavoro, 1925, **16**: 241–8. ——— Intorno all' aumento dei tumori maligni. Ibid., 1926, **17**: 85–93.—**Hadda, S.** Betrachtungen zur Frage der Häufigkeit des Krebses. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1931, **154**: 124–32.—**Harada, T.** Statistical observations of cancer. Gann, Tokyo, 1921, **15**: No. 3, 24–6.—**Hennington, C. W.** Is cancer becoming more prevalent? Med. Times, N. Y., 1935, **64**: 185–7.—**Hoffman, F. L.** Prison statistics of cancer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **82**: 1629.—**Imbert, L.** L'augmentation de fréqucnce du cancer est-elle réelle ou apparente? Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1926, **15**: 141–8. ——— Le cancer; considérations numériques. Presse méd., 1932, **40**: 1965–9.—**Incidence** (The) of cancer in man. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **2**: 577.—**Is** cancer becoming more prevalent? J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **103**: 113.—**Jacobs, L. G.** An improved method for the treatment of cancer statistics. Radiology, 1936, **27**: 468–73.—**Liek, E.** Aerztliche Krebsstatistik. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1933, **1**: 325–32.—**Lionetti, G.** Rilievi statistici nella diffusione del cancro. Ann. igiene, 1925, **35**: 676–701.—**Lumière, A.** Que valent les statistiques du cancer? Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1928, 3. ser., **99**: 228–32. ——— **& Vigne, P.** La fréquence du cancer augmente-t-elle? Ibid., 1930, 3. ser., **103**: 343–50.—**Macdonald, F. A.** Excerpts and statistics on cancer. Commonhealth, Bost., 1934, **21**: 235–43.—**Macklin, M. T.** The value of accurate statistics in the study of cancer. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1934, **25**: 369–73. Also Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1935, **17**: No. 6, 1–4.—**Mancini, M.** Dati statistici sul cancro. Riv. osp., 1925, **15**: 325–8.—**Marchman, O. M.** Malignancy as found in the eye, ear, nose, and throat clinics. Texas J. M., 1926–27, **22**: 330–2.—**Martinez, E.** Morbilidad relativa del cáncer en los distintos organos. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1934, **9**: 86–90.—**Matoušek, M.** [Apparent spread of cancer] Cas. lék. česk., 1934, **73**: 572.—**Mayer, L.** Augmentation mondiale de la fréquence du cancer. Bruxelles méd., 1927–28, **8**: 445–56. Also Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, **17**: 878.—**Merkow, A. M.** Material zur Erforschung der Krebsmorbidität. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930–31, **33**: 302–19.—**Meyer, M.** Die Erfassung der Krebskranken. Reichsgesundhbl., 1936, **11**: 241–9.—**Novoselsky, S. A.** [On the frequency of cancer in the various organs] Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, **1**: 613–9.—**Pacák, A.** [Statistics on primary malignant tumors] Cas. lék. česk., 1931, **70**: 683; 722.—**Peller, S.** Die Krebsfrequenz und die Frage der Krebszunahme. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1924–25, **22**: 317–58. ——— Nimmt der Krebs zu? Wien. med. Wschr., 1931, **81**: 1525–9. ——— Die säkulare Krebskurve. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933–34, **40**: 465–509.—**Quanjer, A. A. J.** [Cancer statistics and population] Geneesk. gids, 1926, **4**: 485–93.—**Renaud, A.** Documents et réflexions sur la démographie et la statistique du cancer. Paris méd., 1925, **56**: annexe, 171–84. Also Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1926, **46**: 331–50.—**Roesle, E.** Die Aufgaben der Krebsstatistik. Krebsbekämpfung, 1933, **2**: 43–62.—**Rush, J. E.** Cancer statistics. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **84**: 1376. Also repr. Also Lancet, Lond., 1925, **2**: 1036. Also repr.—**Sand, R.** Cancer is not on the increase. Mouth. Bull. League Red Cross Soc., 1936, **5**: 79.—**Schaefer, W.** Ueber die Bestrebungen zur Vereinheitlichung der Krebsstatistik. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59**: 415–7.—**Shaw, J.** Is the increase of cancer real, or only apparent? Med. Times, Lond., 1931, **59**: 162.—**Shearer, D. F.** A further note on the recorded increase of cancer. Lancet, Lond., 1928, **1**: 1225.—**Sitsen, A. E.** Ueber die Zuverlässigkeit der Krebsstatistiken. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932–33, **38**: 639–47.—**Stage, L. C.** [Investigation of the increase of cancer] Ugeskr. laeger, 1929, **91**: 1139; 1930, **92**: 600.—**Stephens, G. A.** A few facts and figures concerning cancer. Med. Off., Lond., 1934, **51**: 105.—**Strauss, O.** Ist die Zunahme des Krebses eine wirkliche oder nur eine scheinbare? Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1935, **3**: 65–74.—**Veno, W.** The increase of cancer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, **78**: 1975.—**Weiss, K.** Krebserkrankung- oder Krebssterbefall-Statistik? (eine Entgegnung) Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1934–35, **41**: 515–20.—**Wells, H. G.** Relation of clinical to necropsy diagnosis in cancer and value of existing cancer statistics. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **80**: 737–40. ——— Cancer statistics as they appear to a pathologist. Ibid., 1927, **88**: 399; 476. Also repr.—**Wolff, G.** Nimmt der Krebs zu? Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1932, **29**: 522.—**Wolff, K. von.** Neuere Daten zur Krebsstatistik. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, **31**: 454–72.—**Wood, F. C.** Need for cancer morbidity statistics. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1930, **12**: 1; 8.—**Wood, H. B.** A new statistical study of cancer. Am. J. Surg., 1929, n. ser., **7**: 112–6. ——— Reliability of cancer statistics. Ibid., 1932, **18**: 31. Also Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1933, **15**: 2–4.—**Zum Busch, J. P.** Ist die Krebszunahme eine wirkliche? Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, **65**: 266.

—— Statistics—by hospitals and institutes.

EGENOLF, W. *Ueber die in den Jahren 1921–27 vom Göttinger Pathologischen Institut beobachteten bösartigen Geschwülste; gleichzeit zur Frage der Vermehrung des primären Lungen- und Bronchialkrebses und zur Frage des Kriegseinflusses auf die Häufigkeit der bösartigen Geschwülste [Göttingen] p.396–431. 8° Berl., 1930.

Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, **31**:

HARMS, C. O. J. G. *Statistik der malignen Tumoren nach dem Sektionsmaterial 1919–28 [Kiel] p.158–73. 8° Berl., 1930.

Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930–31, **33**:

MUNY, H. *Eine Zusammenstellung der Krebserkrankungen aus dem Material der Medizinischen Universitätsklinik in Kiel für die Jahre 1920 bis 1933, 1. Hälfte. 25p. 8° Kiel, 1934.

REISER, B. *Krebsstatistik nach den Befunden des Pathologischen Instituts zu München von 1912–21 nebst kurzer Uebersicht der anderen in derselben Zeitperiode vorgekommenen bösartigen Geschwülste. 31p. 8° Münch., 1932.

SEEGER, P. B. *Statistik der malignen Tumoren der Jahre 1919–30, nach dem Sektionsmaterial des Pathologischen Institutes zu Tübingen [Tübingen] 39p. 8° Marbach-Neckar, 1934.

Brandt, M., & Jekabson, K. Eine Krebsstatistik über 30 Jahre für das I. Rigasche Stadtkrankenhaus. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, **32**: 280–7.—**Calamida, M.** Resoconto statistico dei tumori maligni in otorinolaringologia nel ventennio 1908–28. Arch. ital. otol., 1929, **40**: 620–32.—**Cellina, M.** Rilievi statistici e sistematici sui tumori maligni osservati nel biennio 1928–29. Arch. ital. anat. pat., 1931, **2**: 1–85.—**Dagnini, G., Mareggiani, G., & Tavernari, A.** Ricerche statistiche e sistematiche sui tumori maligni osservati durante l'anno 1929. Riv. radiol., 1931, **3**: 264–308.—**Dal Prato, C.** Considerazioni statistiche intorno a 300 casi di cancro. Minerva med., Tor., 1925, **5**: 782–8.—**Fuchs, F., & Panek, O.** Statistische und klinische Betrachtungen über die an der Klinik Hochenegg 1904–26 behandelten inoperablen Krebsfälle. Arch. klin. Chir., 1928, **151**: 261–79.—**Guazon, P. C.** A study of cancer cases in the Philippine General Hospital. Rev. filip. med., 1925, **16**: 11–8.—**Guiffrida, E.** Rilievi statistici sui tumori maligni delle prime vie aeree e digestive osservati negli anni 1929–34. Arch. ital. otol., 1936, **48**: 1–17.—**Haubold, H.** Erste Ergebnisse der Auswertung von rund 3200 Krankenhausmeldekarten. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1936, **4**: 353–9.—**Imbert, L.** Sur la fréquence du cancer à l'Hôtel-Dieu de Marseille. Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1924, **27**: 146–9. Also Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1925, **14**: 443–57.—**Janusz, W.** Krebsstatistik des Sektionsmaterials des Anatomischpathologischen Instituts der Universität zu Lwow (Polen) Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926. **23**: 47–65.—**Jeanselme, E., & Barbé, A.** Etude statistique sur les cas de cancer traités

à l'Hôpital Tenon pendant la période sexennale 1901–6. Ann. méd., Par., 1921, **10**: 58–84.—**Jianu, I., Moscu, C., & Pavlovici, M.** [Statistics of cases of malignant tumors from the surgical department of the Colentina Hospital from October 1922–June 1927] Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1928, **17**: 128–44.—**Kenessey, L. von, & Zalka, E. von.** Die zweite pathologisch-anatomische Krebsstatistik des hauptstädtischen S. Stephan Spitals Budapest (1919–33) Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1934–35, **41**: 324–35.—**Kuraev, E. A.** [Material on malignant tumors from the pathologico-anatomical Dnipropetrovsky Medical Institute from 1918 to 1927] Dnipropetr. med. J., 1927, **6**: 519–24.—**Lazarus-Barlow, W. S.** [et al.] Tabulated synopses of the post-mortem examinations and operations in cases of malignant disease during the year 1913. Arch. Middlesex Hosp., Lond., 1914–15, **33**: 1–20.—**Pool, E. H., & Victor, J. A.** A study of 432 cases of cancer on a general surgical service between 1916 and 1926. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1934, **58**: 436.—**Prinzing, F.** Eine Krebsstatistik der Metropolitan Life Insurance Company. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52**: 671.—**Razzetti, L.** El cáncer en el Hospital Vargas. Gac. méd. Caracas, 1924, **31**: 1–4.—**Reverdin, A.** Morbidity statistics of the anti-cancer center at Geneva. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, **44**: cancer suppl., 66.—**Supino, L.** Rilievi statistici e sistematici sui tumori maligni osservati al tavolo anatomico nel biennio 1931–32. Tumori, Milano, 1933, **19**: 568; 647; 1934, **20**: 19.—**Vigi, F., Dagnini, G., & Mereggiani, G.** Ricerche statistiche e sistematiche sui tumori maligni osservati durante l'anno 1928. Riv. radiol., 1930, **2**: 221–64.—**Yurieva, F. S.** [Malignant neoformations (data of the Dnipropetrovsk clinic for the course of 5 years)] Vrach. delo, 1931, **14**: 324–8.—**Zalka, O., & Kenessey, L.** Autoptic cancer statistics of the S. István Hospital, Budapest, 1919–33. Magy. orv. arch., 1935, **36**: 1–9.

—— Surgery.

See also **Cancer, Treatment; Cancer, Treatment, symptomatic.**

Adair, F. E. The attitude of the modern surgeon toward the cancer problem. J. Med., Cincin., 1935–36, **15**: 8–14.—**Bainbridge, W. S.** Le cancer; que peut actuellement le chirurgien contre lui ...? Clinique, Par., 1929, **24**: 155.—**Beck, C.** The surgical aspect of cancer. J. Radiol., 1922, **3**: 517. ——— Cancer therapy from the surgeon's standpoint. Am. J. Roentg., 1924, n. ser., **11**: 117–37.—**Bevan, A. D.** Cancer from a surgical standpoint. Internat. Clin., 1922, 32. scr., **1**: 118.—**Blond, K.** Zur Frage: Chirurgie und die Krebskrankheit. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1929, **2**: 241–7.—**Bloodgood, J. C.** The danger of incomplete removal of apparently innocent local lesions and of malignant tumors in their early stages. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America (1927) 1928, **3**: 347–51, 5 pl.—**Clark, J. G.** Surgical treatment of cancer. Progr. Med., Phila., 1923, **2**: 196–200.—**Crile, G. W.** The contact of the surgeon with the problem of cancer. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1926, **25**: 124–8.—**Faure, J. L.** A propos du traitement chirurgical du cancer. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1919, **28**: 506–8. ——— La chirurgie du cancer. Vie méd., 1928, **9**: 593–9. ——— [Surgical treatment of cancer] Askeri sihhiye mecmuasi, 1933, **62**: 135–48.—**Fischer, A.** [Operative treatment of cancer] Gyógyászat, 1927, **67**: 342–8.—**Forsee, C. G.** The cancer from the surgeon's standpoint. Kentucky M. J., 1921, **19**: 811.—**Ground, W. E.** Principles of successful cancer surgery. Minnesota M., 1926, **9**: 342–6.—**Haberer, H. von.** Die Bedeutung der chirurgischen Behandlung für die Bekämpfung des Krebses. Strahlentherapie, 1931, **42**: 840–57.—**Hahn, O.** Die chirurgische Behandlung des Krebses. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1931, **154**: 12–36.—**Handley, W. S.** Principles of the operative treatment of malignant disease. In Mod. oper. surg. (Turner, G. G.) Lond., 1934, **1**: 439–93, pl.—**Hartmann, H.** A propos du traitement chirurgical du cancer. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1919, **28**: 500–2.—**Hernandez, R. V.** Cáncer y cirugia. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, **38**: 571–80.—**Judd, E. S.** The surgical treatment of cancer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **84**: 10–3.—**Küttner, H.** Die Aufgaben der Chirurgie in der Bekämpfung des Krebses. Krebsbekämpfung, 1933, **2**: 8–19. ——— **Sauerbruch, F., & Schmieden, V.** Die Chirurgie des Krebses und die neuen organisatorischen Bestrebungen zur Krebsbekämpfung. Med. Welt, 1931, **5**: 981–5.—**Lewis, D.** Some surgical aspects of the cancer problem. Am. J. Cancer, 1931, **15**: 4.—**Maes, U., & McFetridge, E. M.** The surgical ethic in malignant disease. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1934, **86**: 525–9.—**Mayo, W. J.** The surgical treatment of cancer. Radiology, 1927, **8**: 93–7.—**Ochsner, A. J.** Cancer from the surgical standpoint. J. Radiol., 1923, **4**: 384–6. Also Radiology, 1923, **1**: 1–5.—**Payne, R. L.** The surgical treatment of cancer. South. M. & S., 1923, **85**: 402–4.—**Power, D.** C. H. Moore, F. R. C. S., and operations for cancer. Brit. J. Surg., 1935–36, **23**: 241–4.—**Quain, E. P.** The cancer problem from a surgical viewpoint. J. Lancet, 1921, **41**: 540–5.—**Quigley, D. T.** The preparation of the cancer patient for operation. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1921, **27**: 330–2.—**Runeberg, B.** [Surgery and malignant tumors] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1931, **73**: 442–51.—**Scott, A. C.** Consistency in the surgical treatment of cancer. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1928, **41**: 1–13.—**Semken, G. H.** Some considerations of the surgical treatment of cancer. J. Cancer Res., 1923–24, **8**: 176–9.—**Simmons, C. C., & Daland, E. M.** Cancer; delay in its surgical treatment. Boston M. & S. J., 1924, **190**: 15–9.—**Stewart, J. C.** Some principles underlying the treatment of malignant growths by operation. Northwest. Lancet, 1898, **18**: 101–5.—**Thorek.** The cancer problem of the general surgeon. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1933, **14**: 138–43.—**Twyman, E. D.** Treatment of accessible cancer. Tr. West. Surg. Ass., 1930, **40**: 51–60.—**Vergely, J.** Comment on lutte contre le cancer à Bordeaux. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1923, **53**: 706.—**Waring, H. J.** The operative treatment of malignant disease. Brit. M. J., 1921, **2**: 1085.—**Yates, J. L.** Therapeutic portent of biology of cancer. Ann. Surg., 1934, **100**: 852–82.—**Zilberberg, J. V.** [Surgery in malignant new cancerous growth] Vrach. delo, 1926, **9**: 782–7.

—— Surgery: Effects.

Carerj, L. La terapia dei tumori maligni in rapporto a l'immunità e la reazione organica; loro cura chirurgica. Fol. med., Nap., 1928, **14**: 1557; 1610.—**Ceruti, G., & Benso, F.** La curva glicemica in casi di tumori maligni prima e dopo il trattamento chirurgico e radiumterapico. Arch. ital. chir., 1930–31, **27**: 82–94.—**Ebner, E., Mandl, F., & Pick, G.** Ueber das Verhalten des Blutserums Krebskranker nach operativen Eingriffen (vorläufige Mitteilung) Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, **45**: 20–4.—**Jura, V.** Il metabolismo basale nei portatori di tumori maligni prima e dopo la loro asportazione. Riv. pat. sper., 1935–36, **15**: 35–53.—**Paul, F. T.** Immunity after excision of malignant tumors. Liverpool M. Chir. J., 1899, **19**: 14–7.—**Peracchia, G. C.** Oscillazioni nel potere oncolitico dei cancerosi, in rapporto a cura chirurgica. Ann. ital. chir., 1925, **4**: 685–96.—**Salamon, M.** [Wound healing process in cancer tissue] Magy. orv. arch., 1930, **31**: 384.—**Uchigaki, S.** Effect of operation on normal and immune titres of bacillus agglutination, especially in case of malignant tumours. Jap. J. Obst., 1928, **11**: 203.

—— Surgery: Indications.

Bainbridge, W. S. La chirurgie et le cancer avancé. Arch. méd. belges, 1921, **74**: 369–81, pl. Also Med. Rec., N. Y., 1921, **100**: 663–8. ——— The place of surgery in malignancy. Med. J. & Rec., 1928, **127**: 465–70. Also Arch. méd. belges, 1929, **82**: 193–205.—**Bloodgood, J. C.** Importance of early recognition and operative treatment of malignant tumors; variation of the extent of the operative removal according to the relative malignancy of the tumor. J. Am. M. Ass., 1906, **47**: 1470–5.—**Clarke, W. C.** Common surgical procedures; their scientific status in cancer. Long Island M. J., 1926, **20**: 79–87.—**Cummings, W. C.** The endocrines vs surgery in the treatment of cancer. Clin. Med., 1924, **31**: 693–6.—**Driver, J. R.** Choice of treatment in skin and intra-oral malignancy; its relation to surgery. Ohio M. J., 1932, **28**: 765.—**Ewald, O.** Aerztliche Betreuung der inoperablen Geschwulstkranken. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1936, **33**: 339.—**Ferguson, R. S.** The relation of pathology to surgery in the cancer problem. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1934, **16**: No. 11, 4.—**Greenough, R. B.** Operations for the radical cure of cancer. Ibid., 1935, **17**: No. 9, 1–5.—**Grunert.** Operation oder Strahlenbehandlung des Krebses? Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1927, **24**: 109–17.—**Hosford, J.** Inoperable cancer. Practitioner, Lond., 1936, **137**: 581–8.—**Huguenin, R.** Le diagnostic préopératoire dans les tumeurs malignes. Cancer, Brux., 1935, **12**: 203–12, 4 pl.—**Huguet, J.** Quels cancers adresser au chirurgien, quels au radiothérapie? Marseille méd., 1921, **58**: 150–9.—**König, F.** Darf der Chirurg den Krebs heute noch als rein örtliche Krankheit ansehen? Arch. klin. Chir., 1935, **183**: 189–93 [Discussion] 23–9.—**Lee, B. J.** The indications for surgery and the indications for irradiation in the treatment of cancer. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America (1930) 1931, **6**: 116–9.—**McArthur, L. L.** Is the surgeon of experience ever justified in violating the recognized surgical technique in dealing with malignant neoplasms? Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1921, **33**: 406–8 [Discussion] 444–7.—**MacCarty, W. C.** The size of operable cancers (a study of 7,179 specimens) Am. J. Cancer, 1933, **17**: 25–33.—**Maes, U.** The pathologist's part in malignant disease from the surgeon's point of view. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1935–36, **88**: 543–6.—**Marcy, H. O.** Early operation for cancer. Boston M. & S. J., 1921, **185**: 616.—**Marshall, L. L.** Surgical and non-surgical treatment of cancer. Nat. Eclect. M. Ass. Q., 1934, **26**: 67–9.—**Means, H. J.** Shall cancer be treated by radiation or surgery? Ohio M. J., 1926, **22**: 589–93.—**Melchior.** Zur Beurteilung der Operabilität maligner Tumoren. Jahrber. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Cult. (1932) 1933, **105**: Teil 1, 11.—**Meyer, W.** Inoperable and malignant tumors. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1932, **50**: 425. Also Ann. Surg., 1932, **96**: 891.—**Moore, J. T.** What should be the surgical attitude towards the treatment of advanced cancer cases? Texas J. M., 1928–29, **24**: 474.—**Morelle, A.** Des tumeurs malignes inopérables. Ann. Inst. chir. Bruxelles, 1898, **5**: 104–9.—**Penn, H. S.** Inoperable malignancy. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, **142**: 213–7.—**Pérez Vázquez, S.** Cirugía, cáncer y precáncer (problemas y ensayo de estudio) Arch. med., Madr., 1934, **37**: 445–56.—**Scott, A. C.,** sr. Rational surgery of cancer; its handicaps and limitations. Texas J. M., 1925–26, **21**: 499–501.—**Shore, B. R.** Operability in cancer; statistical study of 1,000 cases. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **90**: 1690–2. Also repr.—**Shuman, J. W.** Inoperable cancer. Med. Herald, 1932, **51**: 91–2. Also Med. J. & Rec., 1932, **135**: 387. Also repr.—**Simon, L.** Statistik der Operabilität des Krebses. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1936, **4**: 236–41.—**Strauss, A.** The problem of radium and surgery in the treatment of cancer. Ohio M. J., 1923, **19**: 85–9.—**Todd, L. C.** The rôle of the surgical patholo-

gist in the cancer problem. South. M. & S., 1935, **97**: 188–91.—**Walker, C. A.** Diagnosis of malignancy from the standpoint of the general surgeon. Pacific Coast M., 1935, **2**: No. 2, 26–9.—**Welti & Huguenin.** Le diagnostic préopératoire dans les tumeurs malignes. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1936, **52**: 4.—**Wolbach, S. B.** What can the surgeon expect in the way of guidance in the treatment of cancer from pathologist? N. England J. M., 1932, **206**: 1299–302.

—— Surgery: Methods.

See also **Cancer, Treatment: Radium.**

DAWBARN, R. H. M. The treatment of certain malignant growths by excision of the external carotids. 192p. 8° Phila., 1903.

Abrajanov, A. A. [Neurotomy and radicotomy as treatment of malignant tumors (method Molotkov) Vrach. delo, 1926, **9**: 1673–5.—**Greenough, R. B.** Operations for the radical cure of cancer. Med. Ann. District of Columbia, 1935, **4**: 153–8.—**Honan, W. F.** Preliminary ligation of arteries in the removal of malignant growths. Tr. Homœop. M. Soc. N. York, 1902, **37**: 247–52. Also North Am. J. Homeop., 1903, **51**: 38–42.—**Kulenkampff, D.** Ueber die Krebskrankheit. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1929, **2**: 271–86.—**Prudente, A.** Cirugia reparadora após as intervenções por cancer. Bol. Acad. nac. med., Rio, 1934–35, **106**: 194–8.—**Ranzi, E.** Zur chirurgischen Behandlung maligner Tumoren. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, **43**: 7; 36.—**Rubens-Duval, H.** De l'association de la chirurgie et de la protéinothérapie spécifique des cancers. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1931, **45**: Suppl., 2200–32.—**Samarin, N. N.** [Treatment of malignant tumors by neuro- and radicotomy methods of Molotkov] Klin. med., Moskva, 1926, **4**: 105–8.—**Somervell, T. H.** Conservative surgery in malignant disease. Ind. M. Gaz., 1935, **70**: 131–5, pl.

—— Surgery: Methods: Cautery and diathermic coagulation.

Bartrina, L. La diatermia, en la cirugía del cáncer inoperable. Ars médica, Barcel., 1930, **6**: 293–7.—**Bettman, R. B.** The use of surgical diathermy in relief of cases of inoperable carcinoma. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1934, **15**: 80–2.—**Bordier, H.** Cancer des radiologistes guéri par la diathermocoagulation. Acta med. scand., 1927, **66**: 291–3.—**Carranza, F.** La diatermocoagulación en el tratamiento quirúrgico del cáncer. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1930, **15**: 584–91. Also Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1930, **7**: 1339–57.—**Da Silva Rosado, J.** A diathermo-coagulação no tratamento dos cancros accessiveis. Fol. med., Rio, 1934, **15**: 169–73.—**Eiras, F.** A diathermocoagulação no cancer do nariz, da lingua e da mamma. Ibid., 1929, **10**: 391–3.—**Fourmestraux, J. de.** Diathermo-coagulation dans le traitement chirurgical du cancer. Bruxelles méd., 1928 29, **9**: 1219–26. Also Arch. méd. chir. province, 1929, **19**: 257–68.—**Hazen, H. H.** Final results of endothermy in superficial malignancy. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1930, **36**: 81. ——— Late results from combined electro-coagulation and irradiation of superficial cancers. Am. J. Roentg., 1933, **30**: 806–8.—**Howell, W. E.** Surgical diathermy in cancer. Clin. Med., 1926, **33**: 408–12.—**Jorge, J. M.** La diatermocirugía en el tratamiento del cáncer. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, **38**: pt 2, 1747–9.—**Kahler, O.** Ueble Zufälle nach der Elektrokoagulation maligner Geschwülste (Fettembolie, Meningitis, Spätblutung) Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1933, **135**: 87–96.—**Kennedy, W. H., & Row, H.** Thermocauterization of malignant growths; the use of the direct acetylene flame as a destructive agent. Radiology, 1927, **9**: 304–7.—**Keysser, F.** Le traitement des cas de cáncer inopérable et irradiés sans succès par l'électro-coagulation et vaccination. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1928, **4**: 323–7. Also Fortsch. Ther., 1928, **4**: 212–5, 4 pl.—**Levin, I.** A double active electrode for diathermic coagulation in cancer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **90**: 1789.—**Massey, G. B.** Direct current electrocoagulation in treatment of cancer. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1927–28, **4**: 64–6.—**Morgan, J. D.** The electrothermic methods in the treatment of malignant diseases. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1927, **7**: 205–15.—**Moulonguet.** L'électro-coagulation dans le traitement des cancers externes. Progr. méd., Par., 1936, 819–23.—**Narat, J. K.** Surgical diathermy in the treatment of superficial malignant neoplasms. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1927, **8**: 594–9.—**Percy, J. F.** Cautery excision and protein absorption in the treatment of accessible cancer. Tr. West. Surg. Ass., 1934, **44**: 503–18.—**Plank, T. H.** Electrocoagulation and desiccation of surface malignancies. Phys. Ther., 1926, **44**: 367.—**Rees, C. E.** The use of the cautery in the treatment of cancer. Southwest. M., 1927, **11**: 349–52.—**Samengo, L.** La diathermie chirurgicale appliquée aux tumeurs malignes des voies respiratoires et digestives. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1926, **9**: 491–6.—**Schmidt, W. H.** The electrothermic treatment of cancer, its indications, technique, and results. Phys. Ther., 1930, **48**: 304–14.—**Schroeder, F. W.** Accessible cancer; early treatment with endothermy. Clin. M. & S., 1931, **38**: 267–9.—**Schwarzkopf, E., & Levin, I.** Physical basis, development, biological and therapeutic applicability of electrothermic (diathermic) coagulation in cancer. Arch. Clin. Cancer Res., 1926, **2**: 113–42.—**Scott, A. C.** Curability of cancer, with report of 400 cases treated by cautery. Texas J. M., 1921–22, **17**: 334–8. ——— Cauterization and cautery excision of cancer; a study of 1,000 cases. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **87**: 1188–93.—**Stefani.** Traitement des cancers externes et accessibles par l'électro-coagulation chirurgicale; valeur et indications. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1925, **34**: 440–86.—**Steward, W. B.** Cautery surgery in the treatment of cancer. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1936, **37**: 55–7.—**Tyler, A. F.** Electrocoagulation in cancer. Med. J. & Rec., 1931, **134**: 284–6.—**Vereshchinsky, A. O.** [The treatment of malignant tumors with surgical diathermy] Vest. khir., 1928, **14**: 59–69.—**Ward, G. E.** Electrothermic methods in the treatment of malignancy. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1926–27, **79**: 155–67.—**Wyeth, G. A.** Surgical endothermy in malignancy and precancerous conditions. N. York M. J., 1921, **114**: 379; 685. Also Am. J. Electrother., 1923, **41**: 145–9. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1923, **36**: 711–4.—**Yanitskaya, E. F.** [Diathermy in malignant tumors] Klin. med., Moskva, 1928, **6**: 14; 619–830.

—— Surgery: Methods, combined with radiotherapy.

See also **Cancer, Recurrence; Cancer, Treatment: Radiotherapy.**

CAESAR, F. *Ist die prophylaktische Nachbestrahlung Krebsoperierter Pflicht? [Würzburg] 14p. 8° Bremen, 1926.

Aubourg, P. Radiothérapie et chirurgie du cancer. Paris chir., 1924, **16**: 128–30.—**Beck, E. G.** Clinical demonstration of apparently hopeless cases of cancer treated by surgery and radium. Internat. Clin., 1922, 32. ser., **1**: 122 8.—**Behrend.** Zur operativen und radiotherapeutischen Behandlung der Krebse. Zbl. Chir., 1933, **60**: 1463.—**Bisson, A.** Considérations sur la thérapeutique anti-cancéreuse, l'association de la chirurgie et des radiations. Rev. méd. fr., 1926, **7**: 197–9.—**Bloodgood, J. C.** When should irradiation with radium or X-ray precede operation or be employed without operation? Ann. Surg., 1932, **96**: 882.—**Cramer, H.** Strahlenbiologie und kombinierte Krebstherapie. Verh. Berl. med. Ges. (1929) 1930, **60**: Teil 2, 176–88.—**Enderlen, E.** Zu dem Aufsatz von Behrend: zur operativen und radiotherapeutischen Behandlung der Krebse. Zbl. Chir., 1933, **60**: 2021.—**Finzi, N. S.** Ueber die Anwendung von Radium in Verbindung mit Röntgenstrahlen und Chirurgie. Strahlentherapie, 1927, **25**: 664–6.—**Fruchaud-Brin, H.** Le traitement actuel des cancers par la chirurgie, le radium et la radiothérapie pénétrante. Arch. méd. Angers, 1924, **28**: 105–9.—**Groover, T. A.** The cancer problem; some of the newer ideas of treatment by surgery and radiation. South. M. J., 1925, **18**: 245–8.—**Hartmann, H.** Le bistouri et les radiations dans le traitement des cancers. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, **65**: 937–9.—**Holst, S. F.** [Surgical and radiologic treatment of cancer] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1930, **91**: 1398–410.—**Hopf, H., & Iten, I.** Bemerkungen zu der Arbeit von Herrn Dr Max Steiger: die prophylaktische Nachbestrahlung operativ behandelten bösartiger Neubildungen. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1920, **50**: 91–3.—**Jeanneney & Mathey-Cornat.** Quelques aperçus sur la chirurgie palliative du cancer suivie de radiothérapie. J. radiol. électr., 1924, **8**: 429.—**Jüngling.** Demonstrationen zur Vorbestrahlung bei bösartigen Geschwülsten. Zbl. Chir., 1936, **63**: 1068–70.—**Junkin, H. D.** Radiotherapy and surgery in the treatment of malignancy. Illinois M. J., 1931, **65**: 264–8.—**Kaplan, I. I.** Cancer therapy by electrosurgery and radium. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1937, **18**: 92–4.—**Kisfaludy, P.** [Treatment of cancer with rays and surgical measures] Gyógyászat, 1936, **76**: 641–3.—**Leclerc, G.** Sur l'association de la chirurgie et du radium dans le cancer et en particulier dans le cancer utérin. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1922, **48**: 666–9. Also Gynécologie, Par., 1922, **21**: 680. Also Presse méd., 1922, **30**: 731.—**Levin, I.** Cancer therapy; the proper co-ordination between surgery, radium, and the X-rays. Am. Physician, 1922, **27**: 793–9. Also Urol. Cut. Rev., 1922, **26**: 5 10.—**Mandl, F.** Worin besteht die Prophylaxe gegenüber dem Auftreten von Rezidiven nach Operationen wegen bösartiger Geschwülste? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, **42**: 1269.—**Mayo, W. J.** The relative values of surgery and radiotherapy. Minnesota M., 1925, **8**: 7–10.—**Nordentoft** [Surgical and Roentgen-ray treatment of malignant tumors] Ugeskr. laeger, 1915, **77**: 241–54.—**Opitz, E.** Bestrahlung und Operation bei einzelnen Krebsformen. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1927, **139**: 3–24 [Discussion] 50–5.—**Oppert.** Peut-on opérer après le radium. Bull. gén. thér., 1924, **175**: 82.—**Peugniez, P.** La médication radiante et la chirurgie du cancer. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1923, **12**: 378–91 [Discussion] 411–5.—**Pfungen, von.** Ueber die therapeutische und Rezidive maligner Neoplasmen verhütende Bestrahlung nach Radikaloperationen maligner Neoplasmen. Med. Bl., Wien, 1915, **37**: 75–7. Also Wien. klin. Rdsch., 1915, **29**: 77–81.—**Proust, R.** Les interventions chirurgicales associées à la curiethérapie et à la radiothérapie pénétrante. J. méd. fr., 1922, **11**: 490–4.—**Puccinelli, V.** Alcuni risultati della collaborazione terapeutica radio-chirurgica nel trattamento dei tumori maligni. Riv. otoneur., 1933, **10**: 165–9.—**Rahm, H.** Die Strahlenbehandlung der malignen Tumoren, besonders vor und nach der Operation. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1933, **158**: 430–46.—**Roux-Berger, J. L.** Les thérapeutiques associées (chirurgie, rayons X, radium) dans le cancer du sein, de la langue et de l'utérus. Paris méd., 1923, **47**: 269–74.—**Schinz, H. R.** Operative und radiotherapeutische Behandlung der Krebse. Strahlentherapie, 1933, **46**: 7; **47**: 453.—**Schönbauer, L.** Chirurgische und strahlentherapeutische Behandlung bösartiger Geschwülste. Ibid., 1937, **58**: 632–5.—**Simons, A.** Die präoperative Strah-

lenbehandlung bösartiger Geschwülste. Fortsch. Ther., 1930. 6: 609–16.—**Stevens, J. T.** Preliminary or pre-operative and pre-radium irradiation in the management of malignant diseases. Radiology, 1935, 24: 739–42.—**Stevenson, W. C.** The rationale and technique of combining operation with radium treatment in cancer. Lancet, Lond., 1926, 2: 1158.—**Tinker, M. B.** Surgery, Radium, or a combination of both in the treatment of cancer. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1930–31, 51: 563.—**Werner, R., & Brummer, K.** Ueber die radiologisch-chirurgische Kooperation im Dienste der Krebsbehandlung. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1930, 227: 98–114.—**Witherbee, W. D.** X-ray treatment as a preventative of recurrence following extirpation of malignant growth. Gaillard's South. Med., 1906, 85: 101–3. Also repr.

—— Surgery: Methods, electrosurgical.

Bauer, K. H. Klinische Erfahrungen über die elektrochirurgische Behandlung bösartiger Geschwülste. Arch. klin. Chir., 1931, 167: 45. Also Fortsch. Ther., 1931, 7: 705–8.—**Cunéo.** De l'emploi du bistouri électrique dans la chirurgie du cancer. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1932, 58: 556–9.—**Krocff, M.** O papel da electro-cirurgia numa campanha anti-cancerosa. Fol. med., Rio, 1936, 17: 121.—**Lopez F., B.** Cirugía eléctrica de los tumores malignos, con referencia especial a los del seno. Rev. As. méd. mex., 1927, 6: 314–28.—**Mandl, F.** Die Elektrochirurgie im Kampf gegen das Krebsleiden. Umschau, 1934, 38: 286–9.—**Scott, A. C.** Electrosurgery in the treatment of malignant disease. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1931, 52: 518.—**Seemen, H. von.** Operation fortgeschrittener bösartiger Geschwülste durch elektrischen Schnitt und durch elektrische Verkochung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, 77: 675–7. ——— Ueber elektrochirurgische Behandlung bosartiger Geschwülste. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1933, 1: 23–7.—**Stevens, J. T.** Electrothermic surgery, radium, and roentgenotherapy in the management of malignant diseases of the eye, ear, nose, and throat. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1929, 10: 1–9.—**Taylor, G. W.** The use of electrosurgery in the treatment of cancer. N. England J. M., 1929, 200: 110.—**Wyeth, G. A.** The evaluation of electrosurgery in the treatment of cancer. Am. J. Surg., 1931, n. ser., 11: 311–4. Also Radiology, 1931, 17: 1028–31. Also repr.

—— Surgery: Results.

See also Cancer, Curability; Cancer, Treatment: Results.

Bastianelli, R. Lo stato attuale della cura chirurgica del cancro. Morgagni, 1925, 67: 516–26. Also Riv. osp., 1925, 15: 1–14.—**Boland, F. K.** Five-year cancer cures in the South. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1934, 58: 427.—**Cardenal, S.** De la curabilidad operatoria del cancer fundada en el conocimiento de su patogenia y del estado precanceroso. Rev. españ. med. cir., 1921, 4: 571–8.—**Cathcart, R. S.** Cancer survivals, without recurrence, of from 5 to 25 years. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1935, 60: 453.—**Cohn, I.** Disappointments in cancer surgery. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1932, 85: 171.—**Crile, G. W.** Results of surgical treatment of cancer. N. York State J. M., 1925, 25: 1019–22.—**Fraenkel, A.** Zur Frage der Dauerheilung nach Krebsoperationen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, 37: 109–13.—**Gibson, C. L.** Final results in the surgery of malignant disease; study of a 12-year follow-up. Ann. Surg., 1926, 84: 158–73.—**Goris.** Présentation de quatre opérés de tumeurs malignes et guéris depuis plusieurs années. Ann. Inst. chir. Bruxelles, 1921, 22: 118–20.—**Kubányi, E.** [Epicrisis of 836 operated cases of cancer] Orvosképzés, 1933, 23: Jun. Különf., 23–33.—**Lynch, F. W., & Bartlett, E. I.** Cancer of the cervix and cancer of the breast; 5-year end-results in the University of California Hospital. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1933, 56: 424–6.—**McClure, R. D., & McGraw, A. B.** A report of the follow-up results among 596 consecutive patients treated radically for malignant disease in the Henry Ford Hospital from 1916 through 1929. Ibid., 1935, 60: 454–6.—**MacLaren, A.** The end-results of the operative removal of malignant growths. J. Minnesota M. Ass., 1905, 25: 430–3.—**Masson, J. C.** Two primary malignant growths removed 5 years ago. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1936, 11: 395.—**Menninger, W.** Sammelforschung über langdauernde Krebsheilungen durch operative Behandlung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1934–35, 41: 217–29.—**Noe, A. T.** The day of cancer surgery is past; there is nothing in it. Bull. Off. Pract., 1934, 8: 101–12.—**Nordland, M.** Annual symposium on cancer. Minnesota M., 1935, 18: 409–12.—**Paterson, H. J.** Are the results of the operative treatment of cancer better than 20 years ago? Brit. M. J., 1923, 2: 556–9. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1923, n. ser., 116: 277–9.—**Payr, E.** Ueber das fernere Schicksal vor 10, 20 und 30 Jahren operierter Krebsfälle ohne Rückfall. Arch. klin. Chir., 1936, 186: 216–23 [Discussion] 40–2. Also Zbl. Chir., 1936, 63: 1218.—**Reid, M. R., & Miller, W. M.** Some cancer cures. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1935, 60: 457–9.—**Returns** from the surgical professorial unit for 1934. S. Barth. Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1935, 68: 279–81.—**Roesle, E.** Wissenschaftliche Erfolgsstatistik der Krebsoperationen. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1933, 1: 333–42.—**Schwanke, W.** Soziale Schichtung und Erfolge der chirurgischen Krebsbehandlung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, 56: 1948. ——— Krebs in Hamburg und 10 Jahre chirurgischer Behandlung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, 32: 259–72.—**Seifert, E.** Krebsoperationen und Operationssterblichkeit. Arch. klin. Chir., 1936, 186: 224–32 [Discussion] 40. Also Zbl. Chir., 1936, 63: 1217.—**Simon, L.** Resultate der operativen Karzinombehandlung (1915–27) Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1933, 1: 193–203.—**Smith, J. F.** End results in the surgical treatment of cancer. Wisconsin M. J., 1935, 34: 234–6.—**Taylor, H. C.,** jr. Five-year cures of gynecological cancer. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1933, 56: 422.—**Wood, F. C., & Shore, B. R.** Five-year cancer cures at S. Luke's Hospital. Ibid., 1935, 60: 461–3.

—— Toxins.

Mendeléeff, P. Etudes sur l'action in vitro des cytotoxines obtenues en partant des cellules normales et cancéreuses. Cancer, Brux., 1933, 10: 1–24.—**Okamoto, S.** A biological study of the effect of the toxins of malignant tumor to the suprarenals, lymphatic system and other organs. Jap. J. Obst., 1935, 18: 302–22, 5 pl.—**Péricaud, H.** Le poisons de la cellule cancéreuse; neurotoxine, hémolysine. Néoplasmes, 1932, 11: 36–45.—**Rozanov, N. I.** [On specific cancer poison] Vrach. delo, 1928, 11: 1675. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928–29, 28: 431.—**Seyderhelm, R., & Lampe, W.** Untersuchungen über die Frage eines spezifischen Krebsgiftes. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, 50: 1050.

—— Transplantation.

See also Cancer, Contagiosity; Cancer, experimental; Cancer, Immunization; Cancer, Inoculation.

Boynton, F. N. A study of a malignant tumor in the domestic fowl, with an attempt at transplantation, and with special reference to amyloid-like changes occurring in the liver. In Contr. Med. Res. (Vaughan) Ann Arbor, 1903, 535–40.—**Fujinaga, S.** Morphological changes of implantable tumor tissue. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1928, 18: 573.—**Heidenhain, L.** Uebertragbarkeit der Krebsgeschwülste und Mitarbeit der Acrzteschaft. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, 79: 1232.—**Heiman, J.** Implantation of rat carcinoma and sarcoma within benign fibroadenoma. J. Cancer Res., 1928, 12: 73–82.—**Ionesco, P.** Sur les greffes cancéreuses. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 98: 625. **Koose, W., & Lemmel, A.** Ueber Kältewiderstandsfähigkeit von übertragbaren Tierkrebsen. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1927, 141: 489–514.—**Lacassagne, A., & Lattès, J.** Répartition du polonium (injecté sous la peau) dans l'organisme de rats porteurs de greffes cancéreuses. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, 90: 352.—**Loewy, G., Bertrand, I., & Gonnelli, V.** Greffes cancéreuses homologues et intracérébrales chez la lapin. Rev. neur., Par., 1929, 36: 1218–25.—**Nagayo, M., & Wago, H.** Further studies on the transplantation of cancer. Gann, Tokyo, 1921, 15: No. 3, 9–19.—**Nather, K.** Versuche zur Krebstransplantation. Klin. Wschr., 1923, 2: 1499–503.—**Nègre, L.** Action favorisante des sels de potassium sur l'évolution des greffes cancéreuses expérimentales, à propos de note de MM. J. Troisier et M. Wolf. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, 86: 746.—**Neviadomsky, M. M.** [Experimental transplantation of cancer by cell-less cancer filtrates] Vrach. gaz., 1928, 32: 1395; 1619.—**Pearce, L., & Brown, W. H.** Studies based on a malignant tumor of the rabbit; primary transplantation and elimination of a coexisting syphilitic infection. J. Exp. M., 1923, 37: 631–45, 3 pl.—**Roca de Vintals, M.** Cancer expérimental greffable à la souris. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 114: 776–8.—**Rössle, R.** Ueber die Anfänge der krebsigen Neubildung bei Impfgeschwülsten. Sitzber. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., 1936, phys. math. Kl., 22–42, 7 pl.—**Sticker, A.** Uebertragung bösartiger Geschwülste bei Tieren. Repert. prakt. Med., Lpz., 1905, 2: 351.—**Strong, L. C.** On the occurrence of mutations within the transplantable cancer. Anat. Rec., 1924, 29: 150.—**Zadik, P.** Zur Technik der Tumorverimpfung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927, 25: 454.

—— Transplantation, heteroplastic.

Bosc, F. J., & Vedel, V. Inoculations des tumeurs malignes de l'homme aux animaux. Presse méd., 1898, 1: 213.—**Claude, A.** Greffes cancéreuses hétérologues; étude histologique de greffes intracérébrales. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 99: 1061–3. ——— **& Delrez, L.** Greffes cancéreuses hétérologues; étude macroscopique de greffes intra-cérébrales. Ibid., 652.—**Flaszen, J., & Wachtel, H.** [Possibility of grafting human cancer to animals] Polska gaz. lek., 1930, 9: 631–3.—**Gheorghiu, J.** Greffes cancéreuses hétérologues. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 92: 1232–4. ——— Greffes cancéreuses hétérologues chez les rats et les lapins. Ibid., 93: 856.—**Guerriero, C.** Greffe de cancer du sein humain dans le cerveau du rat. Ibid., 1930, 103: 1143–6.—**Hellner, H.** Ergebnisse der Uebertragung menschlicher Geschwülste auf Mäuse. Arch. klin. Chir., 1930, 161: 1–48.—**Itô, S.** Heteroplastische Transplantation von künstlich erzeugtem Hautkrebs der Maus. Gann, Tokyo, 1931, 25: 141.—**Lignac, G. O. E., & Kreuzwendedich von dem Borne, G. A.** Ueber heteroplastische Gewächsverpflanzung, insbesondere auf mit Trypanblau gespeicherte Mäuse. Krankheitsforschung, 1929, 7: 119–28.—**Manczur, V.** Durch humane maligne Geschwulst entstandener Mäusetumor. Verh. ungar. ärztl. Ges., 1935, 7: 20.—**Miwa, I.** Studien über die heteroplastische Transplantation bösartiger Tiergeschwülste. Gann, Tokyo, 1928, 22: 32, 3 pl.—**Nakamura, M.** Some experiments on the heterotransplantation of tumor. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1928, 18: 574–8.—**Neviadomsky, M. M.** [Transplantation of cancer to dog and white rats] Vrach. gaz., 1928, 32: 1005–9.—**Nordholt, A. E.** Greffes hétéroplastiques de tumeurs. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1933, 22: 643–9.—**Putnoky, G.**

[Ehrlich's heteroplastic transplantation of cancer in rats] Magy. orv. arch., 1930, **31**: 378–83.—**Roskin, G.** Versuche mit heteroplastischer Ueberpflanzung der bösartigen Geschwülste. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926, **24**: 122–5. ——— Die Heterotransplantation der bösartigen Geschwülste. Ibid., 515–23.—**Troisier, J.** La greffe du cancer humain au chimpanzé. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1930, **45**: 660–72. Also Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1930, 3. ser., **104**: 63–9. ——— & **Limousin, H.** Essais de transmission au chimpanzé du cancer digestif humain. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1928, **42**: 380–2.—**Voronoff, S.,** & **Alexandresco, G.** Considérations sur les greffes de cancer humain dans le cerveau des singes. Riv. biol., 1932, **14**: 46–9. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1932, **82**: 1103; 1140; 1165.

—— Treatment.

See also **Cancer, Prevention; Cancer, Surgery.**

EWING, J. The doctor and the cancer patient. 23p. 12° [N. Y., 1932]

ROOSEN, R. Das Wesen der Krebskrankheit und ihre kausale Behandlung. 56p. 8° Lpz., 1931.

Alguns preceitos geraes deduzidos do estado actual da therapeutica anti-cancerosa. Ann. paul. med. cir., 1923, **14**: 157–60.—**Allen, C. W.** Some informal remarks on the treatment of cancer. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1925–26, **78**: 160–74.—**Andersen, E. B.,** & **Fischer, A.** [Cancer therapy as a physicochemical problem] Bibl. laeger, 1927, **119**: 435–55.—**Auster, L. S.** The treatment of advanced malignant disease. Radiology, 1935, **25**: 207–14.—**Ball, C. F.** Treatment of malignancy. Internat. J. M. & S., 1934, **47**: 312.—**Behan, R. J.** Principles underlying the treatment of cancer. Tr. Am. Ther. Soc., 1925–26, **26**: 88–96. Also Med. J. & Rec., 1926, **124**: 468; 544; 616.—**Blumenthal, F.** Los problemas etiológicos y terapéuticos del cáncer. Rev. méd. germ. iber. amer., 1929, **2**: 81; 145.—**Boudreau.** La thérapeutique du cancer. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1923, **53**: 516–9.—**Brand, A. T.** The treatment of cancer. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1929, n. ser., **127**: 299.—**Braun, R. L.** Ein Lichtblick in der Krebsbehandlung. Wien. med. Wschr., 1936, **86**: 362–4.—**Broun, LeR.** The saving of life in cancer. Am. J. Nurs., 1925, **25**: 194–8.—**Bruce, H. A.** Treatment of cancer. Canad. J. M. & S., 1929, **65**: 136–51. Also Canad. M. Ass. J., 1929, **20**: 469–76.—**Bulkley, L. D.** What is cancer, and how should it be treated? West. M. Rev., 1922, **27**: 439–53. ——— What is the proper treatment of cancer? Cancer, N. Y., 1927–28, **5**: 97–103.—**Cáncer** (El); tratamiento de algunas de sus localizaciones. Día méd., B. Air., 1930–31, 1013.—**Chauvin, E.,** & **Vigne, P.** La famille histologique du cancer dans ses rapports avec les thérapeutiques modernes. Marseille méd., 1923, **60**: 192–212, 12 pl. Also Hôpital, 1923, **11**: 530–2.—**Chiurco, G. A.,** & **Volpe, A.** L'indirizzo terapeutico nel cancro e nella tubercolosi. Gior. med. prat., 1932, **14**: 521; 565; 1933, 25.—**Coffey, R. C.** Treatment of cancer; present-day rationale. California West. M., 1930, **32**: 313–20.—**Cohn, M.** [Behandlung maligner Tumoren] Deut. med. Wschr., 1906, **32**: 1561.—**Crile, G. W.** Treatment of malignancy. Ann. Surg., 1931, **93**: 99–108.—**Crouse, H.** Cancer treatment, a regional type, and period problem. Texas J. M., 1925–26, **21**: 202–7.—**Datnow, M. M.** Zu dem Problem der Behandlung bösartiger Geschwülste. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1928, **80**: 243–60.—**De la Torre Morali, M.** La terapeutica del cancer. Asistencia, Méx., 1934–35, **1**: No. 2, 15; 67.—**Dominguez, A.** Tratamiento del cáncer. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1925, **30**: 29–42.—**Donati, M.** Diagnosi e cura del cancro. Minerva med., Tor., 1928, **8**: 758–82.—**Duval, H. R.** Considérations sur les réactions de l'organisme à l'égard du cancer et la thérapeutique anticancéreuse. Progr. méd., Par., 1931, 609–19.—**Eve, P. F.** Origin and treatment of malignant growths. South. Pract., 1905, **27**: 297–303.—**Farr, C. E.** Delay in the treatment of cancer. Am. J. M. Sc., 1922, **164**: 712–5.—**Ferguson, R. S.** The function of treatment in cancer. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1935, **17**: No. 3, 1–3.—**Fischel, E.** Some everyday problems in the diagnosis and treatment of cancer. Wisconsin M. J., 1935, **34**: 100–5.—**Fränkel, S., Bienenfeld, B.,** & **Fürer, E.** Kritik obiger Bemerkungen von Prof. Georg. Joannovics. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1917, **30**: 1585.—**Franqué, O. von.** Zur Krebsbekämpfung und -behandlung. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, **55**: 1385–90.—**Gibson, T.** The great hope for cancer victims. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1936, **18**: No. 7, 7.—**Hintze, A.** Wider den Pessimismus in der Krebsbehandlung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82**: 210–3.—**Holfelder, H.** Die nächste therapeutische Aufgabe der Krebsforschung. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1930, **39**: 151–4.—**Horsley, J. S.** Some observations on the nature and treatment of cancer. Virginia M. Month., 1921–22, **48**: 454–9. Also Ohio M. J., 1928, **24**: 693–7.—**Huguenin.** Thérapeutique des tumeurs malignes. Scalpel, Liége, 1903–4, **56**: 122–4.—**Hunt, B.** Observations on successful diagnosis and treatment of cancer. Maine M. J., 1936, **27**: 50–3.—**Huppert, O.** Der Weg zur Therapie des Krebses. Wien. med. Wschr., 1932, **82**: 1320–7.—**Jensen, P. C.** Cancer research and treatment. Proc. Am. Ass. Med. Phys. Res., 1920, 93–8.—**Joannovics, G.** Kritik der: Kritische Studien zur experimentellen Therapie maligner Neoplasmen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1917, **30**: 1584.—**Kirschner.** Grundsätze der Krebsbehandlung. Med. Korbl. Württemberg, 1932, **102**: 470–2.—**Kolischer, G.** The philosophy of cancer treatment. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1922, **26**: 405–7.—**Korson, S. M.** Practical consideration of cancer. Eclect. M. J., 1937, **97**: 91–6.—**Krecker.** Zum Problem der Krebserkrankung. Med. Welt, 1932, **6**: 1193.—**Levin, I.** Cancer therapy. Am. Physician, 1922, **27**: 709–17.—**Lewin, C.** Grundsätzliche Betrachtungen zur Therapie der malignen Geschwülste. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, **32**: 126–38.—**Lick, E.** Zur Behandlung der bösartigen Geschwülste. Zbl. Chir., 1928, **55**: 266.—**Lifshitz, M. I.** [Diagnosis and clinical treatment of malignant tumors] Vrach. delo, 1929, **12**: Acta med. Kharkov (suppl.) 23–36.—**McGlannan, A.** Cancer cures. Tr. Med. Chir. Fac. Maryland, 1925, **127**: 398–405. Also Internat. Surg. Digest, 1929, **8**: 3–10.—**Mannelli, M.** La terapia del cancro ed il tessuto adenoide. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1921, **2**: 113; 151–7, 4 pl.—**Milonov, B. V.** [Few remarks on treatment of cancer] Mosk. med. J., 1930, **10**: 9–12.—**Minopoulos, E. G.** Etudes et recherches sur le potentiel évolutif et le contrôle des thérapeutiques de la cancérose. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1932, **21**: 654–65.—**Moriarta, D. C.** Clinical cancer. N. York State Dep. Health Q., 1924–25, **1**: 170–6. Also N. Albany M. Herald, 1925, **34**: 212–5.—**Nebel, A.** On the causes and treatment of malignant disease. Brit. Homœop. J., 1929, **19**: 135–55.—**Palardy.** Le cancer: nature, gravité, traitement. Union méd. Canada, 1923, **52**: 281; 315.—**Parlavecchio, G.** La terapia del cancro. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1923, **2**: 263; 299; 339; 365 [Discussion] 406–11. Also Pensiero med., 1923, **12**: 305; 319; 338.—**Peña Novo, P.** Acerca del tratamiento del cáncer. Siglo méd., 1924, **73**: 371.—**Perdue, E. M.** The destruction of the cancerous tumor. Cancer, N. Y., 1925–26, **3**: 20–2.—**Pierre-Nadal.** Quelques considérations sur la thérapeutique du cancer. Rev. chir., Par., 1931, **59**: 601–10.—**Raycvski, P. I.** [On the treatment of malignant tumors] Khirurgia, Moskva, 1899, **5**: 427–42.—**Regaud, C.** Quelques préceptes généraux déduits de l'état actuel de la thérapeutique anticancéreuse. Loire méd., 1923, **37**: 374–83. Also Paris méd., 1923, **48**: annexe, 149–52. Also Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1923, **37**: medxcix–mdiii. Also Monde méd., 1924, **34**: 413–7.—**Robins, C. R.** Theories underlying the treatment of malignancy as applied to gynecology. Virginia M. Month., 1926–27, **53**: 347–9.—**Roosen, R.** Ueber das Wesen der Krebskrankheit und ihre kausale Behandlung. Med. Welt, 1931, **5**: 73–5.—**Rosner, S.** Sobre un problema que plantean frecuentemente los cancerosos del interior. Día méd., B. Air., 1935, **7**: 1273.—**Rubens-Duval, H.** Des idées directrices de la thérapeutique anticancéreuse. Paris chir., 1925, **17**: 21–8.—**Saltzstein, H. C.** The early treatment of cancer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **80**: 448–51.—**Sandes, F. P.** Cancer treatment. Rep. Austral. Cancer Conf., 1935, **6**: 34–6.—**Schenck, E. G.** Probleme der Krebsbehandlung. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1936, **7**: 653–61.—**Schönbauer.** Die Behandlung bösartiger Geschwülste. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, **33**: 185–8.—**Schreiner, B. F.** Treatment of malignant disease. N. York State J. M., 1927, **27**: 1010–4.—**Semprun, E.** Zur Entstehung und Behandlung des Krebses. Fortsch. Med., 1921, **39**: 877–9.—**Shaw-Mackenzie, J. A.** Cancer; local or constitutional, with regard to treatment. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1927, **30**: 85–9, pl.—**Simon & Weckowski.** Behandlung maligner Geschwülste. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1914, **51**: 137–40.—**Simmons, C. C., Aland, E. M., & Wallace, R. H.** Delay in the treatment of cancer. N. England J. M., 1933, **208**: 1097–100.—**Soiland, A.** The treatment of malignant tumors. California M. & S. Reporter, 1906, **2**: 684. ——— Comments on cancer treatment. Illinois M. J., 1931, **59**: 151–4.—**Stein, J. J.** Therapy in cancer: practical considerations. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1936, **13**: 130–4.—**Stiers, J. W.** Diagnosis and therapeutic proof of the etiology of many chronic conditions. Bull. Koch Cancer Clin., Detr., 1932, **5**: No. 1, 17–23.—**Stoney, R. A.** Cancer and its treatment. Irish J. M. Sc., 1926, 694–705.—**Strauss, O.** Das Krebsheilungsproblem. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1922, **19**: 185–206. ——— Ueber Krebs und Krebsbehandlung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, **20**: 87; passim.—**Techoueyres, E.** Le cancer; indications sommaires sur la nature, son évolution, son traitement. Union méd. nord-est, 1934, **57**: 169–78.—**Terapia** (La) del cancro. Studium, Nap., 1923, **13**: 214–26.—**Thies.** Behandlung bösartiger Tumoren und ihre Entstehung. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1925, **125**: 517–26 [Discussion] 534–45.—**Tomanek, Z.,** & **Tumidajski, J.** [Treatment of malignant neoplasm] Polska gaz. lek., 1927, **6**: 618–21.—**Trinkler, N. P.** [Treatment of malignant tumors] Vrach. delo, 1925, **8**: 533–7.—**Turberville, J. S.** Clinical nature of malignancies and the principles of treatment. J. Florida M. Ass., 1934–35, **21**: 331–5, ch.—**Turner, G. G.** The debatable land in the management of malignant disease. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936–37, **30**: 301–19.—**Vernes, A.** Quelques renseignements pour le traitement des cancéreux. Arch. Inst. prophyl., Par., 1934, **6**: 121–6.—**Voegeli, A.** Weitere Bemerkungen zur Behandlung maligner Tumoren. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931, **61**: 311–6.—**Vorlaender.** Experimentelle Studien zur Frage der Krebstherapie. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1925, **125**: 507–10 [Discussion] 534–45.—**Wachtel, H.** [Observations on the treatment of cancer] Polska gaz. lek., 1933, **12**: 203; 229.—**Wakefield, H.** The rational treatment of malignant tumors. Am. Med., 1904, **7**: 659–67. Also repr.—**Wassink, W. F.** [Treatment of cancerous diseases] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, **79**: 5050–7. ——— & **Hoed, D. den** [Treatment of malignant tumors] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1936, **76**: 2634–58.—**Watson, D. L.** The treatment of cancer. Med. World, 1936, **54**: 305.—**Weinberg, J.** Early diagnosis and treatment of cancer. Nebraska M. J., 1936, **21**: 125.—**Welchman, W.** The early treatment of cancer, surgical and nonsurgical. S. Afr. M. J., 1933, **7**: 821–5.—**Williams, E. G. C.** The art of cancer therapy. Illinois M. J., 1936, **69**: 213–5.—**Wilson, H. T.**

What the future holds in the treatment of cancer. Med. Rec., Houston, 1922, **16**: 7.—**Wood, F. C.** The treatment of cancer. Am. J. Cancer, 1931, **15**: 876–8.—**Yates, J. L.** Therapeutic portent of biology of cancer. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1934, **52**: 346–76.

—— Treatment: Caustics [including astringents, coagulants, &c.]

Nichols, P. L. The value of escharotics; medicines which will destroy any living or fungus tissue in the treatment of cancer, lupus, sarcoma, or any other form of malignancy. 250p. 8° East Aurora, N. Y. [1931] Also 2. ed. 286p. [1932]

Adair, F. E., & Bagg, H. J. Experimental and clinical studies on the treatment of cancer by dichlorethylsulphide (mustard gas) Ann. Surg., 1931, **93**: 190–9.—**Berenblum, I.** The anti-carcinogenic action of dichlorodiethylsulphide (mustard gas) J. Path Bact., Lond., 1931, **34**: 731–46, pl.—**Bobone, B. T.** Traitement des tumeurs malignes par l'acide arsénieux d'après la méthode de Czerny-Trunecek. Arch. méd. chir. spéc., Par., 1901, **2**: 609–11; 638.—**Brown, W. E.** Twenty-five years' experience in the treatment of malignant new growths with escharotics; with presentation of cases. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1907, **71**: 812–5.—**Coudray, P.** Des injections périphériques sclérogènes de chlorure de zinc dans le traitement des tumeurs malignes. Rev. mal. cancér., Par., 1897–98, **3**: 49–62.—**Du Fougeray, H.** De l'emploi de l'acide chromique en solution au demi dans le traitement des tumeurs malignes des muqueuses du pharynx, nez, larynx. C. rend. Congr. internat. med., 1900, sect. laryng., 229.—**Ferlito, C.** Contributo all' applicazione della formalina e del miele nella cura dei tumori maligni ulcerati, inoperabili. Rass. internaz. med. mod., 1900–1, **2**: 335–7.—**Grimaldi, A.** Un' applicazione dell'aldeide formica come complemento della cura chirurgica dei tumori maligni. Gazz. med. Marche, 1901, **9**: No. 11, 7.—**Harde, E.** Action du nitrate d'argent sur les tissus des rats et des souris normaux et cancéreux. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1934, **16**: 465.—**Harris, W. L.** The treatment of malignant growths by injections of mercury, arsenic, and iron. N. York M. J., 1909, **89**: 425–7.—**Marcille, M.** Injection d'éther formolé dans les lymphatiques des tumeurs cancéreuses. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1930, **191**: 165–7.—**Marsh, M. C.** Failure of ethyl alcohol in therapy of spontaneous mouse cancer. Am. J. Cancer, 1933, **19**: 847–52.—**Mellanby, E.** The action of potassium permanganate on cancerous tissues and cancerous filterable agents. Annual Rep. Brit. Empire Cancer Campaign, 1935, **12**: 101–3.—**Mitchell, W.** Formalin in the treatment and removal of inoperable malignant growths. Brit. M. J., 1899, **1**: 337.—**Truneček, C.** Die Behandlung der bösartigen Geschwülste mit Arsenverbindungen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1901, **51**: 926; 984; 1026.—**Visser, J., & Vos, J. J. T.** [Effect of mustard gas on malignant tumors] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1935, **75**: 1363–78, 2 pl.

—— Treatment: Chemotherapy.

Fichera, G. Chemioterapia del cancro. 213p. 8° Milano, 1934.

Schieppati, C. Transcutaneo-capillary chemiotherapy and cancer. 63p. 8° Par., 1934.

Stickl, O. *Chemotherapeutische Versuche gegen das übertragbare Mäusecarcinom [Habilitationsschrift] [Greifswald] p.801–67. 8° Berl., 1928.

Also Virchows Arch., 1928–29, **270**:

Bauer, A. Zur arzneilichen Beeinflussbarkeit des Krebses. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1935, **45**: 151.—**Bell, W. B.** Chemotherapy in cancer. Practitioner, Lond., 1931, **127**: 225–34.—**Blumenthal, F.** Der gegenwärtige Stand der Behandlung der bösartigen Geschwülste; Chemotherapie. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1913, **50**: 1942; 1993. ——— Chemotherapie des Krebses. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1931, **154**: 50–73.—**Braunstein, A. P.** [Chemotherapy of malignant tumors] Vopr. nauch. med., Moskva, 1913, **1**: 1–13.—**Bullrich, R. A., & Rabuffetti, L. U.** Resultado terapéutico de la quimioterapia en algunos casos de cáncer. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1923, **30**: 786–9.—**Calcagno, B. N.** Cáncer y quimioterapia. Ibid., 1922, **29**: 819.—**Chemical** cure for cancer is only a matter of time. Science News Lett., 1937, **31**: 35.—**Cruickshank, R.** The chemotherapy of malignant tumours. Cancer Rev., Lond., 1931, **6**: 537–52.—**Csaba, M., & Németh, L.** Chemotherapeutic experiments with mouse-cancer. Magy. orv. arch., 1932, **33**: 183–91.—**Dartigues & Leriche.** La thérapeutique médicale chimio-thérapique des cancers. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1930, 341–51.—**De Gaetani, G.** Ricerche di istochemioterapia e di resistenza contro i blastomi maligni. Tumori, Milano, 1931, **17**: 477–504.—**Duroux, E.** Le cancer et la chimie. Progr. méd., Par., 1936, 985.—**Eggers, H. E.** Specific chemotherapy for cancer. Arch. Path., Chic., 1934, **18**: 507–15.—**Fichera, G.** Chimioterapia del cancro. Monit. endocr., 1934, **2**: 271; 371.—**Flaszen, I., & Wachtel, H.** [Chemotherapy of cancer] Warsz. czas. lek., 1935, **12**: 285–7.—**Gheorghiu, I.** Contribution à la chimiothérapie des cancers. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108**: 298–300.—**Ishiwara, F.** Beitrag zur Chemotherapie des Krebses. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1923–24, **21**: 268–72. ——— Ueber den Einfluss 58 verschiedener chemischer Verbindungen auf den Tierkrebs. Gann, Tokyo, 1927, **21**: No. 1, 1–5, 1 pl.—**Jaloustre, L.** La chimiothérapie du cancer. Clinique, Par., 1924, **19**: 255–7.—**Karczag, L., & Györgyi, G.** Ueber die Beeinflussung der experimentellen malignen Geschwülste mit elektropen Substanzen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926–27, **24**: 444–9.—**Karczag, L., & Németh, L.** Ueber die chemotherapeutische Beeinflussung der experimentellen malignen Geschwülste durch Fermentgifte. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6**: 1091–3.—**Kessler, W., & Parfanowich, K.** [The treatment of malignant tumors by chemotherapy] Polska gaz. lek., 1928, **7**: 647–9.—**Kolmer, J. A.** The chemotherapy and biologic therapy of malignant tumors. J. Chemother., 1928–29, **5**: 77–83.—**Krech, W.** Ueber Chemotherapie und Vakzinebehandlung maligner Tumoren. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1931, **151**: 88–93.—**Krim, R. S.** [Chemotherapy of malignant tumors] Russ. vrach, 1914, **13**: 299–304.—**Laclau, N. C., Ymaz, I. L., & Zappi, E. V.** Ensayos de quimioterapia del cáncer. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1924, **37**: Soc. biol., 559–61; Soc. med. intern., 642–4. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92**: 840.—**Lewin, C.** Ueber Grundlagen und Aussichten einer Chemotherapie der malignen Geschwülste. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52**: 438–41. Also Gazz. osp., 1926, **47**: 368–71.—Also Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 816. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928, **27**: 132–7.—**Manara, L.** Reperti nuovi nella patologia e chemioterapia del cancro. Policlinico, 1926, **33**: sez. prat., 174–7.—**Maxwell, I. C., & Bischoff, F.** Studies in cancer chemotherapy; the effect of CO, HCN, and pituitrin upon tumor growth. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1933, **49**: 270–82.—**Nahmmacher, F., & Ernst, G.** Die Chemotherapie als erfolgreichstes Unterstützungsmittel der Strahlenbehandlung bei bösartigen Erkrankungen. Med. Welt, 1932, **6**: 1720.—**Oesterlin, M.** Chemotherapie, Fluorescenz und Krebs. Klin. Wschr., 1936, **15**: 1719–22.—**Peyre, E.** Tentatives de thérapeutique chimique des cancers. In Thér. méd. (Loeper, M.) Par., 1932, **5**: 341–63.—**Ratera, J., & Ratera, S.** La quimioterapia como complemento de la roentgenterapia en el tratamiento del cáncer. Siglo méd., 1929, **83**: 101–6.—**Riche, V.** Chimiothérapie du cancer. Arch. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1931, **13**: 77–87.—**Sochocky, S. A. von, Martland, H. S., & Hoffman, H.** Chemotherapy in cancer. Proc. N. York Path. Soc., 1926, **26**: 73–85.—**Starnotti, C.** Contributo allo studio della chemioterapia dei tumori maligni. Arch. farm. sper., 1928, **45**: 113; 129; 145.—**Tanaka, A.** Experimentelle Chemotherapie bei bösartigen Geschwülsten. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1935, **25**: 711–9, pl. ——— **Yamamoto, S., & Oouchi, I.** Experimentelle Chemotherapie bei bösartigen Geschwülsten. Ibid., 1934, **24**: 553–6, 2 pl. Also Jap. J. M. Sc., 1934–36, **4**: Surg., 207. Also Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1933, **9**: 732; 1934, **11**: 1221.—**Thomas, J.** La chimiothérapie du cancer. Néoplasmes, 1924, **3**: 108–25.—**Voegtlin, C.** A chemical attack on cancer. Am. J. Surg., 1933, **22**: 512–4. Also Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1934, **16**: 1–3.—**Vorlaender, K.** Heilungsversuche am experimentellen Krebs. Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4**: 1120.—**Waterman, N.** [Introduction to the chemotherapy of cancer] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, **70**: pt 2, 1051–8, pl.—**Werner, R.** Ueber die Verwendbarkeit der Chemotherapie des experimentellen und spontanen Tierkrebses als Vorarbeit für die menschliche Krebsbehandlung. Röntgenpraxis, 1929, **1**: 545–9. ——— **& Winter, H.** Relativ spezifische Chemotherapie des Krebses durch Tumorabbauprodukte. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933, **39**: 89–92.—**Zadik, P.** Grundsätzliche Bemerkungen zur Möglichkeit einer Chemotherapie der malignen Geschwülste. In Arb. Tropenkrankh. (Festschr. B. Nocht) Hamb., 1927, 612–7. ——— Chemotherapeutische Studien an verimpften und spontanen Tumoren. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929–30, **30**: 473–81. ——— Ueber die kombinierte Chemotherapie bösartiger Geschwülste. Ibid., 1930, **31**: 199–215.

—— Treatment: Chemotherapy: Metals.

See also **Cancer**, Treatment: Chemotherapy—by lead.

Todd, A. T., Francis, F. [et al.] Chemotherapeutic researches on cancer, with special reference to the lead and sulphur group. 127p. 8° Brist., 1928.

Bang, O. [Effect of gold-salt on experimental cancer] Ugeskr. laeger, 1925, **87**: 469–74.—**Brierley, E. E.** Colloidal copper treatment of cancer. Brit. M. J., 1924, **2**: 1199.—**Carisi, G.** I metalli colloidali nella cura del cancro. Policlinico, 1922, **29**: sez. prat., 547.—**Cignozzi, O.** Il solfo nella cura dei tumori maligni. Riforma med., 1927, **43**: 58; 682–4.—**Collier, W. A., & Krauss, F.** Zur experimentellen Therapie der Tumoren; die Wirksamkeit verschiedener Schwermetallverbindungen auf den experimentellen Mäusekrebs. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1931, **34**: 526–30.—**Colloids** may aid in treating hopeless cancer. Pennsylvania M. J., 1934–35, **38**: 807.—**De Nabias.** Quelques indications de l'emploi des injections de cuivre colloïdal dans la thérapeutique des cancers. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1930, **19**: 343–53.—**Jona, J. L.** A new method of administering heavy metals; with reference to the treatment of cancer. Lancet, Lond., 1928, **2**: 15. Also Med. J. Australia, 1931, **2**: 651. ——— The treatment of inoperable cancer by the injection of a colloidal preparation of various metals; bismuth, lead, copper. Ibid., 1928, **2**: 587–9.—**Kahn, H.** Die Ablagerung von aktivem Wismut in malignen Tumoren.

Strahlentherapie, 1930, **37**: 751–66.—**Lacassagne, A., & Loiseleur, J.** Sur l'absence de fixation élective du bismuth dans les tumeurs cancércuses. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108**: 462–4.—**Liegner, B.** Schwermetalle in der Behandlung bösartiger Geschwülste. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1931, **88**: 386–92.—**Maisin, J.** Essai de métallothérapie spécifique des cancers humains. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108**: 808–10. ——— & **Ronsse, C.** Au sujct de la métallothérapie spécifique du cancer. Ibid., 1932, **110**: 1018.—**Maxwell, L. C., & Bischoff, F.** Studies in cancer chemotherapy; the effect of thorium, cerium, erbium, yttrium, didymium, praseodymium, manganese, and lead upon transplantable rat tumors. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1931, **43**: 61–70.—**Ochsner, E. H.** The use of colloidal gold in inoperable cancer. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., (1926) 1927, **39**: 82–90. Also Illinois M. J., 1926, **50**: 30–4. Also Internat. J. Surg., 1927, **40**: 100–4. Also Clin. M. & S., 1935, **42**: 321–4.—**Simonelli, U.** L'impiego terapeutico del solfo nei tumori maligni. Minerva med., Tor., 1928, **8**: pt 2, 1091–111.—**Simionesco, C.** L'influence du cerium sur la réduction du bleu de Methylène et son action sur le cancer externe. Vie méd., 1925, **6**: 2145.—**Soiland, A., Costolow, W. E., & Meland, O. N.** The metallic colloids in the treatment of cancer (a preliminary report) Radiology, 1927, **8**: 469–81.—**Stone, W. S., Pack, G. T., & Woodard, H. Q.** Experience with the colloidal silver treatment of cancer. Ann. Int. M., 1929–30, **3**: 1149–56.—**Value** (The) of colloidal gold in inoperable cancer. Bull. Chicago M. Soc., 1935, **37**: 751.—**Walbum, L. E.** [Metal salts therapy] Hospitalstidende, 1930, **73**: 189–210. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, **31**: 1–29.—**Wallon, E.** Le cuivre dans le traitement du cancer. J. méd. Paris, 1923, **42**: 1073.—**Zadik, P.** Die kombinierte Behandlung maligner Geschwülste mit Wismut und Isaminblau. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, **56**: 826–8.

——— Treatment: Chemotherapy—by lead.

See also **Lead, colloidal.**

PAWLOWITSCH, J. *Behandlung des Krebses mit Bleipräparaten R 232 und R 237 b [Berlin] 28p. 8° Lippstadt-Westf., 1933.

Antonioli, G. M., & Villata, G. Ricerche chimiche sulla fissazione nei tessuti del piombo introdotto a scopo terapeutico. Cancro, Tor., 1930, **1**: 139–52.—**Arrigoni, A.** La saturnoterapia dei tumori maligni. Arch. Ist. biochim. ital., 1930, **2**: 555–624, pl.—**Aub, J. C., & Smithwick, R. H.** Lead treatment of cancer. N. England J. M., 1933, **208**: 310–2.—**Bargen, J. A., Horton, B. T., & Osterberg, A. E.** The chemotherapy of cancer; lead. Am. J. Cancer, 1935, **23**: 762–70.—**Barlow, D. L.** Lead therapy for malignant growths. Med. J. Australia, 1929, **2**: 915.—**Bell, B.** Theory and practice in relation to the treatment of malignant disease with lead. Tr. M. Soc., Lond., 1925–26, **49**: 210–27, 7 pl. Also Brit. M. J., 1926, **1**: 687–90, 2 pl. Also Lancet, Lond., 1928, **2**: 164. ——— The present position of lead therapy in malignant disease. Brit. M. J., 1929, **1**: 431–7. ——— **Woolfenden, H. F.** [et al.] On the treatment of malignant disease with lead. Lancet, Lond., 1926, **1**: 537–44.—**Bischoff, F., & Blatherwick, N. R.** Colloidal lead phosphate; a substitute for colloidal metallic lead in cancer therapy. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1927–28, **31**: 361–75.—**Bortini, E.** Risultati di un esperimento di terapia col piombo colloidale, combinata alla terapia radiante, in alcuni casi di carcinomi dell' apparato genitale muliebre. Ann. ostet. gin., 1929, **51**: 1142–57.—**Brunton, C. E.** The treatment of inoperable cancer by lead. Irish J. M. Sc., 1930, 247–53.—**Bulkley, L. D.** Death from Blair Bell's colloidal lead injection. Cancer, N. Y., 1926–27, **4**: 61.—**Bulluck, E. S.** The colloidal lead treatment for inoperable cancer. South. M. & S., 1928, **90**: 743.—**Cancer** treatment advance awaits better lead compounds; patients in hopeless stage of disease apparently eured by heroic treatment with colloidal lead phosphate. Science News Lett., 1935, **28**: 133.—**Canti, R. G.** Lead treatment of cancer. Brit. M. J., 1926, **2**: 1135.—**Carrère, H.** Le fumarate de plomb dans le traitement du cancer. J. obst. gyn., Par., 1933, **4**: No. 7, 46.—**Caspari, W.** The treatment of cancer by chemotherapy, with special reference to lead. Internat. J. M. & S., 1929, **42**: 400–3.—**Chemotherapeusis** with lead in the treatment of malignant disease. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1931, **132**: 454.—**Clarke, T. A.** Lead and the treatment of cancer. Middlesex Hosp. J., Lond., 1927–28, **28**: 97–109.—**Cofman, V.** Les préparations à base de plomb dans le traitement du cancer. Néoplasmes, 1930, **9**: 5–40.—**Coke, F., & Cook, J. B.** Notes on the use of lead colloids in the treatment of cancer. Brit. M. J., 1926, **1**: 415–7.—**Costa, A., & Guastalla, R.** Il preparato di piombo Dezani nella cura dei tumori maligni. Minerva med., Tor., 1930, **21**: pt 2, 80–5.—**Cunningham, L.** The clinical effects of lead in the treatment of malignant disease. Brit. M. J., 1926, **2**: 931–4, Also Bol. Liga eáncer, Habana, 1928, **3**: 237.—**Dalimier, R.** Le traitement du cancer par le plomb; état actuel de la question. Progr. méd., Par., 1932, 646–59. ——— & **Schwartz, A.** Essais du traitement des cancers par le plomb. Presse méd., 1934, **42**: 922.—**Datnow, M.** An investigation of the value of lead compounds in the treatment of malignant tumours. Am. J. Cancer, 1935, **24**: 531–48. ——— Lead treatment of cancer. Brit. M. J., 1935, **1**: 553.—**Dentici, S., Moratti, A., & Pattarin, P.** Il piombo colloidale nella cura dei tumori maligni. Tumori, Milano, 1929, **15**: 663–727, 8 pl.—**Di Natale, L.** La nostra esperienza di terapia del cancro con il piombo colloidale. Minerva med., Tor., 1929, **9**: pt 2, 997–1005.—**Duhail, P.** Le plomb dans le traitement du cancer. Progr. méd., Par., 1927, **42**: 1822.—**Duroux, E.** De l'action locale favorable du plomb dans les cancers ulcérés. Bull. méd., Par., 1930, **44**: 413. ——— Le traitement du cancer par le plomb est-il en progrès? Ibid., 1931, **45**: 797–800.—**Feci, L.** Piombo e raggi X nella cura dei tumori maligni (rivista sintetica e contributo casistico alla saturno-terapia del cancro con il piombo colloidale Chistoni) Gior. clin. med., 1929, 838–62.—**FitzWilliams, D. C. L.** The treatment of malignant disease with lead. Birmingham M. Rev., 1928, **3**: 215–21.—**Girard, P.** Action du nitrate de plomb sur le cancer de greffe; à propos d'une communication de MM. Borrel, de Coulon et Boez. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **88**: 487. ——— Le plomb et le cancer. Progr. méd., Par., 1927, **42**: 1817.—**Glynn, E. E.** Observations on the histological changes found in cancerous tissues treated with colloidal lead suspension. Brit. M. J., 1926, **2**: 928–31, pl.—**Hume, J. B.** The lead treatment of cancer. S. Barth. Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1928, **61**: 124–45.—**Ide, M.** La cure plombique du cancer. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1926, 155–7.—**Kaemmerer, A.** Bleibehandlung von Krebsgeschwülsten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, **54**: 138.—**Kawata, N.** Besitzt die Tumorzelle eine besondere Affinität zum Blei? Beitr. path. Anat., 1929, **82**: 259–67.—**Knox, L. C.** Lead therapy. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **92**: 106–10. Also Am. J. Roentg., 1930, **23**: 304.—**Kraemer, W. H.** Preliminary (A) report on colloidal lead phosphate with manganese. Am. J. Cancer, 1931, **15**: suppl., 2357.—**Laborde, S.** Le plomb dans le traitement du cancer. Ann. méd., Par., 1928, **24**: 411–8.—**Lavedan, J.** Le traitement des tumeurs malignes par le plomb d'après les travaux récents. Paris méd., 1927, **63**: 377; 1929, **71**: 272.—**Loewy, G., & Loiseleur, J.** Essais cliniques de l'oxyde de plomb colloïdal dans le traitement du cancer. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1928, **17**: 549–65.—**Martland, H. S., Sochocky, S. A. von, & Hoffmann, H.** The use of a stable colloidal lead in the treatment of cancer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, **88**: 911–7. Also repr.—**Mattina, A.** Il piombo nella terapia dei tumori maligni. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1930, **9**: 890–901.—**Meneghetti, E.** Azione farmacologica del piombo nella terapia del cancro. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1927, **50**: 89–102.—**Murray, E. F., & Stabler, F. E.** The treatment of malignant disease by lead injections. Newcastle M. J., 1927–28, **8**: 149–52.—**Narasimhan, N. S.** Lead therapy in malignant disease. Madras M. J., 1930, **12**: 183–95.—**Newman, R. K.** Intravenous lead injections. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1930, **2**: 18–26.—**Osterberg, A. E., Horton, B. T.** [et al.] Lead treatment for inoperable carcinoma. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1932, **7**: 231 7.—**Pagniez, P.** Le traitement du cancer par le plomb. Presse méd., 1927, **35**: 181.—**Parks, C. L.** The treatment of cancer by chemotherapy, with special reference to lead; notes on the discussion at the International Cancer Congress, London, 1928. Health, Melb., 1928, **6**: 145–54.—**Pastinszky, S. von, & Ottenstein, B.** Ueber die Bleitherapie des Krebses und den Einfluss einiger kolloider Metalle auf das Wachstum experimenteller Rattenimpftumoren. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1935, **42**: 245–50.—**Pescarolo, B.** La saturnoterapia dei tumori maligni: l'opera di W. Blair Bell. Minerva med., Tor., 1929, **9**: 537–42.—**Pettit, R. T.** The use of intravenous lead in the treatment of cancer. Illinois M. J., 1929, **55**: 9–15.—**Polichetti, E.** Documentazione sperimentale clinica dell' insuccesso del piombo nella cura di trentotto casi di cancro. Rinasc. med., 1929, **6**: 361–3, ch.—**Pulford, D. S., & Lawson, J. D.** The treatment of malignant neoplasms with colloidal lead. Am. J. Roentg., 1928, n. ser., **20**: 456–61.—**Roffo, A. H.** Le plomb dans le traitement du cancer. Néoplasmes, 1929, **8**: 270–8. ——— & **Calcagno, O.** El plomo en el tratamiento del cáncer. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1928, **4**: 447–867, 37 pl., 9 ch. Also Prensa méd. argent., 1929, **15**: 941; passim. ——— Estudio biologico. Ibid., 1099; 1137; 1180. ——— Clínico-terapéutica. Ibid., 1225–39.—**Romaniello, G.** Contributo sperimentale alla conoscenza della distribuzione del piombo colloidale nell' organismo e delle vie di sua eliminazione, e contributo clinico al valore di questo metallo nella cura del cancro. Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1931, 10. ser., **6**: 495–520.—**Sanders, E., Lamb, F. W.** [et al.] Chemico-therapy investigations in cancer, with special reference to the role of compounds of lead. Birmingham M. Rev., 1932, **7**: 249.—**Schivo, A. J., & Pozzi, E.** El plomo coloidal para el tratamiento del cáncer. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1928, **35**: pt 2, 468–84. ——— Sur un nouveau produit à base de plomb colloidal pour le traitement du cancer; quelques résultats. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest, 1930, **12**: 5–9.—**Schreiner, B. F., & Wende, R. C.** Advanced cancer treated by colloidal lead; a report of 19 cases. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1928, **48**: 115–8. Also repr.—**Swift, B. H.** Professor Blair Bell's lead treatment of malignant disease. Med. J. Australia, 1927, **1**: 812–5.—**Talbot, E.** Cancer treated in general practice by colloidal lead. Brit. M. J., 1928, **2**: 1034.—**Thomas, J.** Un très ancien traitement des cancers: le plomb. Néoplasmes, 1928, **7**: 229–38.—**Todd, A. T.** Treatment of cancer by lead. Brit. M. J., 1929, **1**: 130.—**Ullmann, H. J.** The combination of colloidal lead and irradiation in cancer therapy. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, **89**: 1218; 1929, **92**: 18. ——— The use of colloidal lead in the treatment of cancer after the method of W. Blair Bell. Radiology, 1927, **8**: 461; 1929, **12**: 494. ——— Lead treatment of cancer. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1928, **46**: 119–22. ——— Observations on lead therapy. Am. J. Roentg., 1930, **23**: 306.—**Vecchi, A.** Il piombo nel trattamento dei tumori maligni. Minerva med., Tor., 1929, **9**: pt 2, 525.—**Wassink, W. F.** [Treatment of malignant tumors with lead] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, **70**: pt 1 1395–9.—**Waters, C. A., Colston, J. A. C., & Gay, L. N.** Colloidal lead with high voltage Roentgen therapy in malignant

disease; report of cases. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **92**: 14–8.—**Weiss, S.** Clinical effect of lead in the treatment of malignant disease. Med. J. & Rec., 1928, **127**: 308–10.—**Westbrook, R. W.** Il piombo colloidale nella terapia del cancro. Gazz. osp., 1926, **47**: 561–4. Also Long Island M. J., 1926, **20**: 123–7.—**Wood, F. C.** Use of colloidal lead in the treatment of cancer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **87**: 717–22. ——— Effects of combined radiation and lead therapy. Ibid., 1927, **89**: 1216–8. ——— The Blair Bell treatment of cancer. Atlantic M. J., 1926–27, **30**: 209–12. Also Cancer Control (1926) 1927, 318–25. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, **44**: cancer suppl., 318–25. ——— Experimental investigation of lead therapy. Am. J. Roentg., 1930, **23**: 299–303.—**Wyard, S.** Report on the treatment of malignant disease by colloidal lead. Brit. M. J., 1928, **1**: 838; 1087.

—— Treatment: Chemotherapy—by selenium*

Cope, Z. Case treated by selenium. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1923, **45**: 29.—**Daels, F.** Over de werking van electrosclenium op boosaardige gezwellen. Ned. mschr. verlosk., 1914, **3**: 617–29.—**Gillett, A. S.,** & **Wakeley, C. P. G.** Selenium in the treatment of malignant disease. Brit. J. Surg., 1921–22, **9**: 532–9.—**Hernaman-Johnson, F.** Selenium in the treatment of cancer. Brit. M. J., 1935, **1**: 1196.—**Micheleau, P. E.** Electro-sélénium et cancer. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, **45**: 506–9. Also Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1924) 1925, 277–85.—**Results** (The) of colloidal selenium treatment of cancer. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **1**: 1198–200.—**Selenide** (The) treatment of cancer. Med. J. Australia, 1934, **2**: 519.—**Todd, A. T.** The selenide treatment of cancer. Brit. J. Surg., 1934, **21**: No. 84, 619–31. Also Brit. M. J., 1935, **1**: 1293. Also Lancet, Lond., 1936, **1**: 1261. ——— A note on the action of a lead-selenium colloid on cancer. Ibid., 1927, **1**: 575. ——— The selenide system of cancer treatment. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1936, **193**: No. 5085, suppl., ix–xiii. ——— & **Aldwinckle, H. M.** The combination of colloidal lead-selenide (D48) and radium in the treatment of cancer. Brit. M. J., 1929, **2**: 799–801.—**Webster, J. H. D.** Selenium in the treatment of cancer. Ibid., 1935, **1**: 1097; 1239.—**Yeremich, A. P.** [Electrosclenium (colloid sclenium) in the treatment of malignant tumors] Vrach. gaz., 1913, **20**: 1563; 1605.

—— Treatment, combined.

KOTZAREFF, A. *Traitement des caneers dits inopérables, ineurables et abandonnés par la radon-colloïdothérapie interne associée à des ondes électromagnétiques; ondes hertziennes ultra-courtes. 204p. 8° Par., 1931.

LEAVENWORTH, E. S. *Colloidal gold and lead therapy with X-ray in the treatment of malignancy [Franklin Hospital] 21 l. 4° S. Franc., 1929.

Artificial fever with X-ray destroys animal cancers. Science News Lett., 1935, **27**: 373.—**Beck, C.** Ueber Kombinationsbehandlung bei bösartigen Neubildungen. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1907, **44**: 1335–8.—**Clark, W. L., Asnis, E. J.,** & **Morgan, J. D.** Clinical and histological observations in the treatment of neoplastic diseases by combined methods. Med. Herald, 1924, **43**: 271; 1925, **44**: 10; 30.—**Cramer, H.** Strahlenbiologie und kombinierte Krebstherapie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, **26**: 79–83.—**Jacobs, E.** Die Jodarsenbehandlung des Krebses in Kombination mit der Strahlenbehandlung. Fortsch. Med., 1927, **45**: pt 2, 29–31.—**Jarisch, F.** Ueber eine zweckmässige adjuvierende Behandlung für die Strahlentherapie maligner Tumoren in der Praxis. Strahlentherapie, 1933, **47**: 344–7.—**Kahn, H.** Kombinierte Behandlung maligner Tumoren mit Wismut und Röntgenstrahlen. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1928, 40. Kongr., 86–90.—**Landham, J. W.** Treatment of superficial malignancies by combined methods. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1927, **16**: 242–5.—**Maisin, J.,** & **Vassiliadis, H.** Essai d'organothérapie et de métallothérapie associées dans le traitement des cancers humains. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108**: 806–8.—**Mühlmann, E.** Beobachtungen über Strahlentherapie in Verbindungen mit Traubenzuckerinjektionen. Strahlentherapie, 1927, **27**: 306–10.—**Nahmmacher, F.** Die Chemotherapie als erfolgreichstes Unterstützungsmittel der Strahlenbehandlung bei bösartigen Erkrankungen. Ibid., 1934, **51**: 305–8.—**New** treatment aids hopeless cancer patients; not cure; British physician reports very favorable results with combination of sulfur selenium colloids, radium, X-rays. Science News Lett., 1934, **25**: 323.—**Pfahler, G. E.** The treatment of cancer of the skin with X-rays, radium, and electrocoagulation, and their special indications. Med. J. & Rec., 1928, **128**: 261–3.—**Pilger, W.** On the treatment of malignant growth by combination of deep X-ray therapy with diathermy. J. Cancer, Dubl., 1926, **3**: No. 10, 12–7.—**Rubens-Duval, H.** De l'association de la chirurgie et de la protéino-thérapie spécifique des cancers. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1931, **23**: 310–21.—**Seeligmann, L.** Die kombinierte Chemo- und Röntgentherapie maligner Geschwülste. Deut. med. Wschr., 1913, **39**: 1310–2.—**Soiland, A., Costolow, W. E.,** & **Meland, O. N.** Colloidal lead combined with X-rays and radium in treatment of cancer; further studies. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **92**: 104–6.—**Stevens, J. T.** Electrothermic methods, Roentgen rays and radium in the treatment of malignant diseases of the eye, ear, nose, and throat. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1928, **25**: 99–108.—**Tousey, S.** Therapeutic uses of electricity, X-ray, ultra-violet ray, and radium; methods and results. N. York State J. M., 1924, **24**: 191–7.—**Werner, R.** Ueber die Ergebnisse einer radio-chemischen Behandlung der inoperablen bösartigen Neubildungen des Menschen. Strahlentherapie, 1926, **24**: 153–60. ——— Weitere Mitteilungen über die Ergebnisse einer radiochemischen Behandlung der inoperablen bösartigen Neubildungen des Menschen. Ibid., 1927, **25**: 76–104.

—— Treatment: Diathermy.

See also **Cancer, Surgery: Methods.**

Bass, H. H. The role of high-frequency currents in the treatment of neoplastic disease. Virginia M. Month., 1926–27, **53**: 425–30. ——— High-frequency currents in the treatment of cancer. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1930, **11**: 347–9.—**Bordier, H.** Puissance de la diathermie dans le cancer. Paris méd., 1924, **51**: 488; **52**: annexe, 227; **53**: 84.—**Diathermy** in cancer. Lancet, Lond., 1934, **2**: 761.—**Doern, W. G.** Interrupted high-frequency current in the treatment of malignancy. J. Am. Ass. Med. Phys. Res., 1924, **1**: 158–60.—**Fuke, T.** Effects of diathermic heat to the animal cancer. Jap. J. Obst., 1933, **16**: 344–52.—**Geyser, A. C.** Physiological treatment of cancer by diathermia. Proc. Am. Ass. Med. Phys. Res., 1920, **5**: 43–65. Also J. Am. Ass. Med. Phys. Res., 1924, **1**: 153–6.—**Hughes, W. K.** Diathermy in the treatment of malignant growths. Med. J. Australia, 1922, **2**: 152–8.—**Milligan, W.** Radiodiathermy in the treatment of inoperable malignant disease of the upper air and food passages. Brit. M. J., 1926, **1**: 364–7.—**Okkels, H.,** & **Overgaard, K.** Effect of high-frequency currents upon normal tissues and malignant tumors in mice. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1936–7, **19**: 466–70.—**Overgaard, K.** [Experimental tests on the possibility of diathermy in the treatment of malignant tumors] Ugeskr. laeger, 1935, **97**: 333–7.—**Patterson, N.** The treatment of some cancerous growths by diathermy. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1924–25, **7**: 455–65.—**Plank, T. H.** The treatment of cancer with high-frequency currents. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1925, **18**: 42–51.—**Simons, A.** Die Diathermothcrapie bösartiger Neubildungen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928, **27**: 90–103.—**Steward, F. J.** Diathermy in the treatment of malignant disease. Practitioner, Lond., 1922, **108**: 328–34.—**Ward, G. E.** Value of electrothermic methods in the treatment of malignancy. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **84**: 660–6.

—— Treatment: Diathermy, short wave.

Haas, M., & **Lob.** Die sogenannten spezifischen Effekte der Kurzwellen bei der Behandlung bösartiger Geschwülste. Strahlentherapie, 1934, **50**: 345–7.—**Hasché, E.,** & **Collier, W. A.** Ueber die Beeinflussung bösartiger Geschwülste durch Ultrakurzwellen. Ibid., 1934, **51**: 309–11.—**Lob, A.** Lässt sich eine erfolgversprechende Kurzwellenbehandlung bösartiger Geschwülste durchführen? Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1935, **3**: 74–81.—**Markuse, K. P., Losinsky, D. A.,** & **Malow, N.** Einfluss ultrakurzer Wellen auf den Mäusekrebs. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936, **44**: 415–21.—**Overgaard, K.** Experimentelles über Kurz- und Ultrakurzwellentherapie bösartiger Tumoren. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1936, **17**: 182–90.—**Roffo, A. E.** Acción de las ondas ultracortas sobre la malignidad del tejido neoplástico. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1932, **9**: 542–75. Also Néoplasmes, 1933, **12**: 129–53. Also Prensa méd. argent., 1933–34, **20**: 1690–9. ——— Las ondas cortas de Hertz en la biología cancerosa; antecedentes de las experiencias realizadas en biología y en patología. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1933, **10**: 538–63.

—— Treatment: Diet.

See also **Cancer, Causes: Diet; Cancer, Prevention: Measures, personal.**

MASTERS, P. G. Behind the eancer scourge; eoncerning our food and its right treatment. 126p. 8° Lond. [1933]

METZNER, H. *Diätbehandlung beim Krebs [Erlangen] 20p. 8° Forschheim, 1934.

REINHEIMER, H. Cancer and remedial diet. 112p. 16° Surbiton [1924]

Allen, T. J. Dietetic treatment of cancer. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1921, **100**: 633. ——— Treatment of cancer based upon control of variation in feeding. Am. Physician, 1925, **30**: 694–8.—**Bayer, R.** Die Freund-Kaminer-Diät in der Krebsbehandlung des praktischen Arztes. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, **83**: 467–9.—**Benso, F.,** & **Trossarelli, L.** La riserva alcalina nei cancerosi e suo comportamento in rapporto al trattamento. Tumori, Milano, 1931, **17**: 601–8.—**Bircher, F.** Rohkost und Krebs. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1934, **5**: 124–30.—**Caspari, W.** Ueber die Ernährung der Krebskranken. Strahlentherapie, 1930, **37**: 719–34. Also Fortsch. Ther., 1933, **9**: 129–35.—**Fraenkel, M.** Diätetische Behandlung Krebsoperierter. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1926, **36**: 291.—**Freund, E.** Die Stoffwechseltherapie des Karzinoms. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, **50**: 541.—**Gardner, R. E., Orent, E. R.** [et al.] No inhibition of a transplantable sarcoma and carcinoma of the rat after depletion of magnesium by diet. Am. J. Hyg., 1932,

16: 323.—**Goldfeder, A.** Besprechung über die sogenannte acidotische Therapie der bösartigen Geschwülste. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933, 39: 417–20.—**Guy, W. B.** Acid mineral therapy in cancer. Med. World, 1934, 52: 685–8.—**Hanchette, W. H.** The medical and dietetic treatment of cancer. Pacific Coast J. Homoeop., 1930, 41: 136–8.—**Hintze, A.** Zur Frage der diätetischen oder arzneilichen Nachbehandlung der operierten oder bestrahlten Krebskranken. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1936, 4: 272.—**Lickint, F.** Die konservative Behandlung des Krebses (diätetische und hormonale Krebstherapie) Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1936, 7: 664–8.—**Meyer, W.** The acidosis treatment of inoperable malignant tumors. Am. J. Surg., 1932, n. ser., 15: 112–9.—**Péricaud, H.** Coefficient lipocytique et alimentation du cancéreux. Néoplasmes, 1932, 11: 291–6.—**Raadt, O. L. E. de.** Ueber die Ernährung der Krebskranken nach Caspari. Strahlentherapie, 1931, 42: 800–2 [Erwiderung von W. Caspari] 803–8.—**Rosewater, N.** On purin free diet in cancer. Cancer, N. Y., 1925, 2: 245–9.—**Sakolov, B.** Alkalosis and cancer; lactic acid therapy in malignancy. Med. World, 1937, 55: 116–9.—**Strisower, R.** Die appetiterregende Wirkung der Leberdiät bei Krebs. Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, 77: 1754.—**Tinozzi, F. P.** L'alimentazione dei cancerosi secondo le moderne vedute. Ann. ital. chir., 1932, 11: 69–77.—**Vlès, F., & Coulon, A. de.** Quelques essais sur une action frénatrice, vis-à-vis des cancers humains, de certains mélanges à base d'acides aminés. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1933, 3. ser., 110: 744–7. ——— Essais thérapeutiques à base d'acides aminés sur les cancers spontanés de la souris. C. rend. Acad. sc. 1933, 197: 1779–81.—**Vlès, F., & Gunsett, A.** Observations de 3 malades en traitement par la technique: Vlès- de Coulon à base d'acides aminés. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1933, 3. ser., 110: 747–51.—**Voegtlin, C., & Maver, M. E.** [Lysine and malignant growth] the effect on malignant growth of a gliadin diet. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1936, 51: 1436–44.—**Voegtlin, C., & Thompson, J. W.** Lysine and malignant growth; the amino-acid lysine as a factor controlling the growth rate of a typical neoplasm. Ibid., 1429–36.—**Weiss, J.** Diätetische Massnahmen in der Ernährung unheilbarer Krebskranker. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, 38: 819.—**Wendt, G. von** [Are there theoretical reasons for a dietetic treatment of cancer?] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1927, 69: 49–54.

—— Treatment: Dyes.

Bernhardt, H. Zur Behandlung inoperabler maligner Tumoren mit Isaminblau. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928, 27: 221–7. ——— Die kombinierte Isaminblau-Strahlenbehandlung der bösartigen Gewächse. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, 26: 83; 1743. Also Verh. Berl. med. Ges. (1929) 1930, 60: Teil 2, 166–75.—**Copeman, S. M.** Inoperable cancer; with special reference to treatment by means of activated fluorescein. J. State M., Lond., 1928, 36: 642–53, 3 pl. ——— Activated (irradiated) fluorescein in the treatment of cancer. Brit. M. J., 1931, 1: 658–60. ——— **Coke, F., & Gouldesbrough, C.** Activated (irradiated) fluorescein in the treatment of cancer. Ibid., 1929, 2: 233–6, pl.—**Cramer, H.** Erfahrungen mit der kombinierten Isaminblau-Strahlentherapie. Strahlentherapie, 1930, 38: 123–40, pl.—**Engel, D.** The vital dyeing of cancer with sour dyes and its therapeutical use. China M. J., 1929, 43: 473–9.—**Gouldesbrough, C.** Activated fluorescein in the treatment of cancer. Brit. M. J., 1931, 1: 767.—**Kreuzwendedich von dem Borne, G. A.** [Treatment of malignant tumors with isamine blue] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1931, 75: pt 2, 3267–74. ——— & **ten Seldam, R. E. J.** Die Isaminblautherapie im Tierversuch. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932, 36: 97–103.—**Nakamura, H.** Effect of methylene blue on malignant tumors. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1935, 25: 721–7.—**Nyka, W.** Le traitement des tumeurs malignes par les matières colorantes. Paris méd., 1931, 79: 272–81.—**Roosen, R.** Intraperitoneale Oel-Farbstoffinjektionen gegen Mäusekrebs. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1924–25, 22: 480–3. ——— Lässt sich die Wirkung des Isaminblaus auf bösartige Geschwülste verstärken? Ibid., 1927–28, 26: 461. ——— Bemerkungen zur Isaminblautherapie der bösartigen Geschwülste. Ibid., 1928, 27: 359; 1929, 29: 571; 1930, 31: 506. Also Würzb. Abh. Med., 1929–30, 26: 199–236. ——— Wirkt Isaminblau bei bösartigen Geschwülsten causal? Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, 32: 526–30.—**Rossi, P. G.** Sul trattamento dei tumori maligni inoperabili col bleu di metilene-silicato di sodio e solfato di magnesio. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1928, 33: 525–9. Also Policlinico, 1928, sez. prat., 35: 2501–4.—**Wallbach, G.** Vitalfärbungsstudien zum Isaminblauproblem. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, 26: 94. Also Verh. Berl. med. Ges. (1929) 1930, 60: Teil 2, 188–92.

—— Treatment: Electrotherapy.

Clark, W. L. Oscillatory desiccation in the treatment of accessible malignant growths and minor surgical conditions: a new electrical effect. Phys. Ther., 1932, 50: 121–38.—**Delbanco, E.** Zur Einwirkung des elektrischen Stromes auf Epithel- und Krebszelle. Derm. Wschr., 1924, 79: 1595. Also Virchows Arch., 1925, 254: 302–20. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926–27, 24: 524–7. Also Strahlentherapie, 1930, 35: 103–15.—**Doern, W. G.** Interrupted high-frequency current in the treatment of malignancy. Proc. Am. Ass. Med. Phys. Res., 1922, 2: 111–8.—**Friedlander, D.** Treatment of malignant growths by the high-frequency spark. California J. M., 1909, 7: 59–61.—**Juge, C.** De la chirurgie du cancer appuyée sur la fulguration. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1913, 26: 282–9.—**Marsh, F. O.** Cataphoresis in malignant growths. Med. Electr. Radiol., Lond., 1906, 7: 184.—**Massey, G. B.** Ionic surgery in cancer. Arch. Rœntg. Ray, Lond., 1908–9, 13: 267; 1909–10, 14: 11; 40. ——— Electrothermic ionization in cancer; recent technic. Am. J. Electrother., 1922, 40: 69–71.—**Melchior, M.** Traitement par l'électrolyse des tumeurs malignes inopérables. Ann. électrobiol., Par., 1898, 1: 793–800. Also Brit. M. J., 1898, 2: 1420–2.—**Metcalfe, J.** Ionic surgery in the treatment of cancer; a review and appreciation of G. B. Massey's work. Med. Mag., Lond., 1911, 20: 142–9.—**Müller, C.** Eine neue Behandlungsmethode bösartiger Geschwülste. Münch. med. Wschr., 1910, 57: 1490–3.—**Rivière, J. A.** Effluves et étincelles de haute fréquence pour la cure rationnelle des tumeurs malignes. Gaz. hôp., 1907, 80: 150–4. Also Gaz. méd. Paris, 1907, 13. ser., 2: No. 12, 1. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1907, n. ser., 84: 601.—**Schultze, K.** Beitrag zur Fulgurationsbehandlung maligner Tumoren. Münch. med. Wschr., 1908, 55: 2220–5.—**Spude, H.** Zum Ausbau der Krebsbehandlung durch künstliche Entzündung (elektromagnetische Reizbehandlung) Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1923–24, 21: 294–312.—**Videbech, P.** [The employment of electrolysis with inoperable malignant tumors] Hospitalstidende, 1898, 4. R., 6: 609–20.—**Zimmern, A., & Wickham, Y. L.** Quelques essais thérapeutiques d'introduction intratumorale de sel de magnésie par ionisation chez les cancéreux. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1928, 17: 362–8.

—— Treatment: Ferments [including lytic substances]

CHUCHE, C. L. *Action cytolysante d'une solution tanno-iodo-iodurée glycerinée sur la cellule cancéreuse. 52p. 8° Par., 1926.

Branch, W. J. Papain in malignant growths. Brit. M. J., 1906, 1: 1439.—**Blumenthal, F.** Bemerkungen über Carcinolysin. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, 50: 271.—**Connell, H. C.** The study and treatment of cancer by proteolytic enzymes: a preliminary report. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1935, 33: 364–70.—**Chapin, E.** Catalytic treatment of cancer. Cancer, N. Y., 1925–26, 3: 205–8.—**Donati, M.** Contributo alla cura dei tumori maligni mediante iniezioni di tripsina. Riforma med., 1907, 23: 225–9.—**Edelmann, A., Schönbauer, L., & Schloss, W.** Ueber Karzinolysine. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, 42: 1245–7.—**Frühmann, P.** Ueber Oxykatalyst, ein neues Krebsheilmittel. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, 31: 171–7.—**Ghiron, V.** Beiträge zur Wirkung einiger proteolytischer Fermente auf die bösartigen Tumoren der Ratten. Ibid., 1933, 39: 358–68.—**Graves, W. P.** Trypsin in the treatment of malignant tumors. Boston M. & S. J., 1908, 158: 121–4.—**Matsushita, T.** Ueber ein neues Karzinommittel Carcinolysin. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, 50: 13.—**Okonegi, S., & Sakaguchi, T.** Experimentelle Studien über die Wirkung des Carcinolysin gegen Mäusekrebse. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1925, 15: 301.—**Phillips, C.** The Connell cancer treatment: its present status. Texas J. M., 1936–37, 32: 406–8.—**Wilson, A.** The autolysin treatment of inoperable malignant neoplasm. N. York M. J., 1915, 102: 746–8. Also repr.—**Yamagiwa, K., Suguro, H., & Tsukahara, S.** Ueber das Resultat des Experiments von Carcinolysininjektion bei Karzinommaus. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1925, 15: 303.

—— Treatment: Fever therapy.

See also Cancer, Regression, spontaneous; Cancer, Treatment, physical.

Braunstein, A. Experimentelle und klinische Grundlagen für Malariabehandlung des Krebses. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929, 29: 486–90. ——— Ueber durch Malaria bei Krebskranken hervorgerufene Reaktionen und ihre Beziehungen zum reticuloendothelialen System (RES.) Ibid., 1931, 34: 230–3.—**Duval, H. R.** Aperçu sur les résultats de la protéinothérapie spécifique des cancers. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1931, 20: 216–51.—**Karo, W.** Konstitutionstherapie bei Krebskranken; Vorläufige Mitteilung. Med. Welt, 1930, 4: 126.—**Konsulov, S.** Ueber die theoretische Erklärung der Behandlung durch Temperaturerhöhung in Zusammenhang mit dem Krebsproblem. Biol. Zbl., 1927, 47: 12–7.—**Laurence, J., Lanos, J., & Bonneau, R.** Sur la protéinothérapie spécifique des cancers. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1931, 23: 343–52.—**Overgaard, K.** [Experimental study on the possibility of heat therapy in malignant tumors] Ugeskr. laeger, 1934, 96: 663–8.—**Rubens-Duval.** Considérations sur la protéinothérapie des cancers. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1930, 462–8.—**Viliavinc, G. D.** [A case of cancer cured after erysipelas] Vest. khir., 1928, 14: 151–4.—**Walker, G.** An artificial fever of 111.4° F. as a means of destroying cancer in the animal body. Am. J. Cancer, 1935, 25: 301–4.—**Warren, S. L.** Preliminary study of the effect of artificial fever upon hopeless tumor cases. Am. J. Roentg., 1935, 33: 75–87.—**Wolffheim.** Ueber den heilenden Einfluss des Erysipels auf Gewebsneubildungen, insbesondere bösartige Tumoren. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1921, 58: 1012.

—— Treatment: Gas inhalation.

Almeida, A. O. de. Traitement et guérison, par l'oxygène du cancer expérimental des rats. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 116: 1228–30.—**Andersen, E. B., & Fischer, A.** Krebstherapie als physikalisch-chemisches Problem, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung einer evtl. Gastherapie. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926–27, 24: 563–79.—**Campbell, J. A.** The use of gas mixtures in cancer therapy. Cancer Rev., Lond., 1931, 6: 289–303.—**Caspari, W.**

Ueber die Möglickkeit der Gasbehandlung bösartiger Geschwülste. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928–29, **28**: 362–70.—**Fischer-Wasels, B.** Zur Gasbehandlung bösartiger Geschwülste. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1928, 40. Kongr., 56–62. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928–29, **28**: 593–9. Also Rev. méd. germ. iber. amer., 1929, **2**: 269–76. ——— Die Behandlung bösartiger Geschwülste mit Sauerstoff-Kohlensäuregemischen in Verbindung mit Eisen und Eisenfarbstoffen. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1930, **39**: 1–40. ——— Die Gasbehandlung bösartiger Geschwülste in Verbindung mit Zucker und Insulin. Ibid., 41: 48–253. ——— The gas treatment of cancer. Wisconsin M. J., 1930, **29**: 131–8. ——— & **Caspari, W.** Ueber Gasbehandlung bösartiger Geschwülste und kachektischer Zustände. Klin. Wschr., 1928, **7**: 53; 103; 645.—**Heeren, I.,** & **Hummel, R.** Ueber den Zeitpunkt des Beginns und des Abklingens der p_H-Verschiebungen im Blute nach Einatmung des Kohlensäuresauerstoffgemisches nach Prof. Fischer-Wasels. Ibid., 1930, **9**: 787.—**Jacubson, H. G.** Zur Gasbehandlung bösartiger Geschwülste. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929, **29**: 665–7.—**Jaffé, R.** Die Krebsversuche von Professor Fischer-Wasels und ihre Bedeutung. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1928, **25**: 484–7.—**Tanaka, M.,** & **Muto, K.** Nachprüfung der sogenannten Gasbehandlung bösartiger Geschwülste von B. Fischer-Wasels. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1935, **25**: 727–38.

—— Treatment: Hemotherapy.

See also **Cancer,** Immunization, passive; **Cancer,** Treatment: Serums.

Basnuevo, J. G., & **Sutter, R.** Consideraciones sobre la transfusión sanguínea en los cancerosos. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1936, **11**: 371–6.—**Bécart, A.** Transfusion du sang et cancer. Clinique, Par., 1933, **28**: 154. Also Rev. méd., Par., 1933, **50**: 639–5, 3 pl.—**Blouquier de Claret & Brugairolles, A.** De quelques modifications sanguines au cours de l'autohématothérapie dans le cancer. Gaz. hôp., 1923, **96**: 945–7.—**Blumenthal, F.** Eigenblutbehandlung der Krebsgeschwülste. Med. Welt, 1928, **2**: 1819.—**Dziembowski, S. von.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Allgemeinbehandlung maligner Tumoren mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Injektionen bestrahlten Blutes. Fortsch. Med., 1930, **48**: 567–71.—**Hyde, B. E.** Observations in the use of irradiated blood in connection with cancer. Ohio M. J., 1935, **31**: 349–57.—**Macias Peña, R.** Transfusión sanguínea en los cancerosos. Rev. mex. cir., 1935, **3**: 85–8.

—— Treatment: History.

See also **Cancerology,** History.

Blumenthal, F. Ergebnisse der experimentellen Krebsforschung und Krebstherapie. 183p. 8° Leiden, 1934.

Cadinouche, M. A. *Corps cancérigènes; corps cancéricides; les données actuelles du problème étiologique du cancer et leurs conséquences thérapeutiques. 78p. 8° Par., 1935.

Masset, J. *Etat actuel du traitement médicamenteux des tumeurs malignes. 72p. 8° Par., 1933.

Opitz, E., Vorlaender, K. F. [et al.] Ueber Fortschritte in der Behandlung des Krebses. 8° Münch., 1926.

Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73**: 1567; 1624.

Aschner, B. Die Krebsbehandlung bei Paracelsus. Acta paracels., Münch., 1930–31, 40–50. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, **77**: 1635.—**Bainbridge, W. S.** Cancer—yesterday, to-day, and to-morrow. Med. J. & Rec., 1930, **132**: 279–84.—**Bégouin, P.** Le traitement actuel du cancer. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1921, **51**: 350.—**Behan, R. J.** Newer concepts in cancer treatment based on research. Pennsylvania M. J., 1933, **36**: 401–7.—**Bloodgood, J. C.** Modern treatment of cancer. Delaware M. J., 1931, **3**: 197–200.—**Blumenthal, F.** Fünfundzwanzig Jahre Krebsbehandlung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, **21**: 533–6.—**Boero, O.** Quelques données modernes sur la thérapeutique du cancer. Méd. internat., Par., 1923, **31**: 88–90.—**Chapin, E.** Teachings of 40 years experience concerning the rational treatment of cancer. Am. Physician, 1926, **31**: 27; 38.—**Christie, A. C.** Cancer—present trends in its treatment. California West. M., 1933, **39**: 217–9.—**Cole, P. P.** Cancer: a review of modern treatment. Practitioner, Lond., 1933, **130**: 473–86.—**Cutler, M.** Cancer; its causation, diagnosis, and present-day treatment. Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1933, **9**: 337–60.—**Davis, B. B.** What progress is being made in the treatment of cancer? J. Iowa M. Soc., 1924, **14**: 494–500. Also Illinois M. J., 1924, **45**: 184–91.—**Deeks, W. E.** The present status of the treatment of malignant tumors. J. Advanc. Ther., 1905, **23**: 712–23.—**Delbet, P.,** & **Thomas, J.** La situation actuelle de la thérapeutique du cancer. Néoplasmes, 1923, **2**: 119–24.—**Domínguez, F.** Estado actual del tratamiento del cáncer. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1931, **36**: 389–431.—**Gál, F.** Der heutige Stand der Krebstherapie und Krebsforschung in Ungarn. Radiol. Rdsch., 1935, **4**: 274–80.—**Gendreau, J. E.** The modern treatment of cancer. Irish J. M. Sc., 1935, 6. ser., 584–90.—**Geschickter, C. F.** Recent progress in the treatment of cancer. Clin. M. & S., 1933, **40**: 73; 150. Also Med. Times, Lond., 1933, **61**: 72.—**Greenough, R. B.** Progress and prospect in treatment of cancer. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1928, **46**: 159.—**Guillaume-Louis, P.** La thérapeutique actuelle du cancer. Arch. méd. chir. province, 1923, **13**: 61–6.—**History** reveals first cancer cure; queens and princesses are frequent sufferers. Hygeia, Chic., 1936, **14**: 1.—**Horno, R. A.** El cáncer en el momento actual. Clin. lab., Zaragoza, 1929, **13**: 273; 377; 453.—**Horovitz, A. S.** Some new views regarding cancer and its treatment. Proc. Am. Ass. Med. Phys. Res., 1920, **5**: 115–8.—**Horsley, J. S.** Modern tendencies in the treatment of cancer. South. M. J., 1926, **19**: 292–9.—**Jeanneney, G.** Directivas actuales en el tratamiento del cáncer. Arch. med., Madr., 1928, **28**: 446–50.—**Jeunet, F.** La cancérothérapie actuelle. Clinique, Par., 1922, **17**: 173–5.—**Joll, C. A.** Recent advances in the actiology, diagnosis, and treatment of cancer. Bristol Med. Chir. J., 1933, **50**: 201–32.—**Jones, D. H.** Recent advances in the treatment of cancer. J. Ophth. Otol., 1926, **30**: 146–51.—**Joyce, J. L.** The present position of the treatment of cancer. J. R. San. Inst., 1926–27, **47**: 640–5.—**Juster, E.** Les progrès et les espoirs de la thérapeutique anticancéreuse. Rev. odont., Par., 1934, **55**: 813–26. ——— L'état actuel de la thérapeutique médicale des cancers. J. méd. Paris, 1936, **56**: 445–8.—**Kolischer, G.** The twilight of cancer therapy. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1936, **40**: 301.—**Kupferberg.** Neue Wege in der Krebsbehandlung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, **70**: 6.—**Marty, L. A.** The modern treatment of malignancies. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1920, **17**: 271–3.—**Miller, R. H.** Modern aspects of the treatment of cancer. J. Nat. M. Ass., 1926, **18**: 63–5.—**Morton, J. J.** The present treatment of cancer. Proc. Connecticut M. Soc., 1923, **131**: 155–63.—**Nogier, T.** Considérations nouvelles sur le traitement du cancer; applications thérapeutiques. Arch. électr. méd., 1924, **31**: 16–22. Also Lyon méd., 1924, **133**: 175–82.—**Ochsner, E. H.** Some newer developments in the non-operative treatment of cancer. Clin. Med., 1924, **31**: 689–93.—**Opitz, E.** Welche Vorstellungen sind heute über Entstehung und Heilbarkeit des Krebses erlaubt? Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71**: 668–71.—**Parrel, de.** Les idées nouvelles sur le cancer et son traitement. Evolut. méd. chir., 1925, **6**: 349–54.—**Péricaud, H.** Une nouvelle orientation dans la biologie et le traitement du cancer. Vie méd., 1926, **7**: 153–6.—**Peyton, W. T.** Advancement in diagnosis and treatment of malignancy. Tr. Kansas City Acad. M., 1933–35, 45–62.—**Puente Duany, N.** Datos generales sobre la evolución del tratamiento del cáncer y su orientación moderna. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1936, **11**: 81–96.—**Recasens, D. S.** Nuevas investigaciones sobre el tratamiento del cáncer. Siglo méd., 1916, **63**: 163–7.—**Roussy, G.** Considérations sur les traitements actuels du cancer. In Thér. méd. (Loeper, M.) Par., 1932, **5**: 283–97.—**Ruiz-Contreras, J. M.** Nueva orientación del tratamiento del cáncer (conceptos personales y ensayos de Theilhaber) Rev. españ. med. cir., 1927, **10**: 464–8.—**Shaw-Mackenzie, J. A.** Cancer therapy in relation to physiological research. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1922, n. ser., **113**: 287–90.—**Spinelli, M.** I nuovi orizzonti della terapia del cancro. Atti Congr. ital. radiol. (1919) 1920, 2. Congr., 210.—**Stone, W. S.** Changes in our attitude to the treatment of cancer. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1928, **3**: 45–7.—**Strauss, O.** Moderne Krebsbehandlung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1921, **47**: 597–9. ——— Ueber den augenblicklichen Stand der Krebsbehandlung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1923, **19**: 730–4.—**Thomas, J.** Les vieux traitements du cancer. Vie méd., 1926, **7**: 711; 761; 807; 859.—**Tobey, J. A.** Cancer among princesses and queens of history. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1936, **18**: No. 4, 4–6. Also Hygeia, Chic., 1936, **14**: 120.—**Ward, G. E.** Modern management of accessible malignant disease. South. M. J., 1937, **30**: 55–60.—**Waterman, N.** Sur quelques expériences thérapeutiques, basées sur la théorie colloïdale du cancer. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89**: 818–21.—**Werner, R.** Ueber die neuen biologischen und chemotherapeutischen Behandlungsmethoden des Krebses. Strahlentherapie, 1923, **15**: 843–50.—**Wlaeff.** Nouvelles recherches et observations sur la pathogénie et le traitement des tumeurs malignes. J. méd. Paris, 1904, 2. ser., **16**: 255–8; 262. Also Rev. prat. obst. gyn., Par., 1904, 164; 201.—**Wood, F. C.** Recent developments in the treatment of cancer. Tr. N. Hampshire M. Soc., 1922, **131**: 241–63. Also Canad. M. Ass. J., 1923, **13**: 152–9.

—— Treatment, homeopathic and osteopathic.

Brigham, W. C. Osteopathic fundamentals in relation to the cancer problem. J. Am. Osteopath. Ass., 1932, **32**: 1.—**Burford, G.** Homoeopathy in malignant disease: address on the potency and promise of homoeopathic therapeutics in cases of malignancy, on lines of procedure as indicted by Samuel Hahnemann and John Hunter. Brit. Homoeop. J., 1933, **23**: 113–40.—**Coleman, D. E. S.** Homœopathy in cancer. Homoeop. Rec., 1924, **39**: 241–7.—**Fortier-Bernoville.** General review of the present homoeopathic treatment of cancer. Ibid., 1937, **52**: 51–62.—**Grimmer, A. H.** The application of homœopathic remedies to cancer cases. Ibid., 1930, **45**: 789–95. ——— Remedial measures homœopathic and dietetic developed in the Homœopathic Cancer Research Laboratory of Chicago. Ibid., 1931, **46**: 172–8.—**Mezger, J.** Homöopathische Krebsbehandlung mit Arsenicum album Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1934, **5**: 174–9.—**Schlegel, E.** Homöopathische Krebsbehandlung. Ibid., 1929, **2**: 341–3.—**Weiser, M.** Zur Arbeit Dr Spudes Ueber die Ursache des Krebses und seine Behandlung mit magnetischen Kraftlinien. Naturärztl. Rdsch., 1936, **8**: 301.—**Woodbury, B. C.** The problem of cancer; what homoepathy offers toward its solution. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1923, **16**: 43–67.

—— Treatment: Hormones.

Arloing, F., Josserand, A., & Charaehon, J. Cortico-surrénale et cancer expérimental. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1930, 3. ser., **103:** 211–4. ——— Association d'un sel de fer aux extraits de capsules surrénales préparées dans le traitement du cancer expérimental de la souris. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103:** 1116.—**Berman, L.** Clinical experiences indicating the relation of tissues to endocrine growth inhibitors. Med. J. & Rec., 1931, **133:** 7–10.—**Bischoff, F., & Maxwell, L. C.** Hormones in cancer; the effect of various hormone preparations upon rat sarcoma 10 and Hyde rat carcinoma. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1931, **42:** 387–99.—**Brögli, M.** Beitrag zur Krebsbehandlung mit dem Aristotrop. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, **67:** 95.—**Cailliau, F.** Recherches histologiques expérimentales et humaines concernant la méthode de traitement hormonale anticancéreuse. Ibid., 1936, **66:** 642–5. ——— A propos de l'hormonothérapie multivalente et des modifications neuro-vasculaires dans le tissu cancéreux. Ibid., 1937, **67:** 73. ——— **& Jacobs, E.** Réactions biologiques neuro-vasculaires au cours de l'hormonothérapie polyvalente des tumeurs malignes expérimentales et humaines. Paris méd., 1936, **101:** 173–5.—**Cancer** growth checked by kidney secretion; substance found in secretion of expectant mothers retards cancerous growth in mice and rats. Science News Lett., 1934, **25:** 363.—**Cummings, C.** The endocrine evolution and therapy of cancer. Cancer, N. Y., 1925, **2:** 143–7, 3 pl.—**Dangaard-Rasmussen, A.** [Treatment of cancer with endocrine preparations] Ugeskr. laeger, 1931, **93:** 1139. ——— **& Chievitz, O.** [Dosage of endocrine preparations in cancerous conditions] Ibid., 1018.—**Domínguez, A. C.** A proposito de las supuestas curaciones del cáncer por las hormonas de la capsula suprarrenal. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1931, **6:** 238–50.—**Fort, M.** [Multivalent hormonal therapy with aristotrope] Cas. lék. česk., 1936, **75:** 1683–6.—**Fränkel, M.** Bestrahlung der endokrinen Drüsen bei Krebskranken. Dent. med. Wschr., 1925, **51:** 1989.—**Halberstaedter, L.** Ueber die Bestrahlung der endokrinen Drüsen bei Krebskranken. Ibid., 1646.—**Hallemann, G.** Die Bedeutung der Blutversorgung beim Krebswachstum und die Hormontherapie. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936–37, **45:** 88–90.—**Harris, R. H.** The Coffey-Humber extract of suprarenal cortex substance; a clinical study of 415 patients with malignant tumors who received experimental injections. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, **97:** 1457–63.—**Hirschfeld, A., & Stark, G.** Beiträge zu einer hormonalen Krebspathologie und Krebstherapie. Wien. med. Wschr., 1937, **87:** 405–10.—**Houston, S. W., & Miller, J.** The action of posterior pituitary extract in controlling the growth of malignant tumours. Tr. R. Soc. Canada, 1932, 3. ser., **26:** 71–9.—**Ishihara, T.** Treatment of cancer based upon a new theory of internal secretion (P-O-U-theory) Japan M. World, 1930, **10:** 27–32. ——— The umbilical cord hormone in cancer. Clin. M. & S., 1934, **41:** 126–9.—**Kittinger, A.** Kalbsthymus und das Verhalten der Karzinolyse und des Blutbildes beim inoperablen Karzinom. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, **42:** 1434–7.—**Leriche, J.** L'endocrinothérapie des cancers. J. obst. gyn., Lille, 1933, **4:** No. 7, 45. Also Progr. méd., Par., 1933, 1489.—**Liebhart, S.** [Insulin treatment for cancer] Polska gaz. lek., 1927, **6:** 736.—**Nikolsky, I. N.** [Treatment of malignant tumors with epinephrectomy, followed by Flörcken's roentgenotherapy] Vest. khir., 1929, **18:** 185–9.—**Norgate, J. H.** The use of pituitrin in inoperable cancer. Brit. J. Surg., 1921–22, **9:** 495–501.—**Riches, E. W., & Kremer, M.** Effect of pituitrin in malignant disease; clinical observations. Brit. M. J., 1932, **1:** 877–80.—**Snyder, K. F.** The Coffey-Humber serum (suprarenal preparation) treatment for cancer; some personal impressions. Internat. J. M. & S., 1930, **43:** 579–84.—**Stewart, W.** Treatment of malignant disease by pituitrin and theelin. Brit. M. J., 1932, **2:** 98.—**Stühlern, V. R.** Ueber den Einfluss des Insulins bei krebskranken Menschen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, **39:** 685.—**Sugiura, K.** The influence of extracts of suprarenal cortex on the growth of carcinoma, sarcoma, and melanoma in animals. Am. J. Cancer, 1931, **15:** 129–43.—**Vanýsek, F.** [Involution of cancer; block of tumor by connective tissue, prevention of metastases; anticancerous effect of the extract of the frontal lobe of the pituitary body] Cas. lék. česk., 1936, **75:** 1321–3.—**Zitronblat, A. Y., & Alekseev, M. V.** [Kudriavtsev's method in treatment of cancer] Vrach. gaz., 1930, **34:** 358.

—— Treatment, medicinal.

See also **Cancer,** Treatment: Methods.

ALEXANDER (The) treatment, a relief and remedy for malignant growths by hypodermic injection; an account of a demonstration of results obtained by its use, made in the presence of 40 members of the medical profession, in Boston, April 17, 1900; additional history of what it has accomplished; directions for its use by the medical profession. 35p. 8° Bost. [1900]

LEMOINE, E. *Essai sur le traitement des tumeurs malignes par les sels de quinine. 47p. 8° Par., 1901.

MURRAY, J. Cancer, its successful medicinal treatment. 123p. 12° Joliet, Ill., 1925.

Appel, A. H. Why I favour the systemic treatment of cancer? Cancer, N. Y., 1923, **1:** 28–31.—**Barbarin, P.** Traitement du cancer par les sels de magnésium. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1929, **21:** 96–9. Also Paris chir., 1929, **21:** 52–6.—**Blumenthal, F.** Die neuen Versuche einer internen Krebsbehandlung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, **64:** 1061–6.—**Cabral, P., & Cruz, R. de la.** Contribución al estudio del tratamiento médico del cáncer. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1930, **35:** 116–22.—**Cestaro, C.** Contributo alla chemioterapia dei tumori maligni. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1930, **11:** 686–90.—**Craig, R. H.** The value of magnesium chloride as an aid in the treatment of cancer. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, **31:** 531–3.—**Cramer & Magat.** Klinik der Phosphatid-Peroxyde (Perlipon 169) Therapie bei der Krebskrankheit des Menschen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933, **39:** 246–67 [Diskussionsbemerkungen von R. Mühsam] 268–71.—**David-Galatz, L.** Le traitement du cancer par le chlorophylle. Rev. laryng., Bord., 1933, **54:** 1027–37. Also Progr. méd., Par., 1935, 583.—**Dejardin.** Les injections sous-cutanées de quinine dans le traitement des tumeurs malignes. Arch. méd. belges, 1901, 4. ser., **13:** 224–36.—**Delbet, P.** Sur les expériences de MM. Leiv Kreyberg et Sverre-Schrader-Nielsen. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1936, 3. ser., **115:** 325–35.—**Dubard.** Trente années de pratique de reminéralisation dolomitique (magnésie et cancer) Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1931, **21:** 546–57.—**Dufour, H.** Traitement du cancer par le chlorure de magnésium et la pyoformine. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1931, 3. ser., **47:** 164–6.—**Dupuy de Frenelle.** Traitement du terrain cancéreux. J. méd. Paris, 1924, **43:** 123.—**Field, C. E.** The limitations of surgery and radiation therapy in cancer accentuate interest in systemic treatments. Cancer, N. Y., 1923–24, **1:** 270–7.—**Fodéré.** Contre-indication du chlorure de magnésium. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1930, 3. ser., **104:** 734.—**Fruictier, P.** Les injections intra-artérielles dans le cancer. Clinique, Par., 1934, **29:** 77–80.—**Gall, D. M.** Treatment of symptoms in operable cancer with liquor potassæ. Lancet, Lond., 1924, **1:** 1104.—**Gordon, W.** The effects of violet infusion on malignant growths; an interim report. Med. Chir. Tr., Lond., 1906, **89:** 355–94.—**Goyena, J. R.** Sobre la utilidad del tratamiento quínico del cáncer. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, **31:** 187–9.—**Grimmer, A. H.** Some cancer remedies and their indications. Homoeop. Rec., 1937, **52:** 147–57.—**Kabelik, J.** [Treatment of inoperable cases of carcinoma with thiosulphate injections] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1928, **8:** 488–94.—**Kimura, Y.** Ueber den Einfluss von Isamincholin und Trypancholin auf die bösartigen Geschwülste der Tiere. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1928, **18:** 589–92.—**Kreuzwendedich von dem Borne, G. A.** [General factors in internal therapy in cancerous diseases] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, **79:** 1956–61.—**Kreyberg, L., & Nielsen, S. S.** The influence of magnesium treatment on the development of tar tumours in mice. Acta path. microb. scand., 1935, **12:** 165–80.—**Kutka, V.** [Treatment of inoperable, malignant cutaneous tumors with thiosulphate and its complex salts] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1930, **10:** 883–91.—**Lardinelli, A.** Il trattamento lecitinico endovenoso associato alla terapia radiante nella cura del cancro. Rass. clin. ter., 1935, **34:** 324.—**Launois, P. E.** Traitement des tumeurs malignes inopérables ou récidivantes par la quinine (méthode de Jaboulay) Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1901, n. ser., **27:** 167–73.—**Lauwers, E.** Les injections intra-artérielles dans le cancer. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1932, **58:** 1624–32. Also Rev. belge sc. méd., 1933, **5:** 377–96.—**Lemay, P.** Magnésium et cancer. Néoplasmes, 1930, **9:** 106–9.—**Minervini, R.** Il mio metodo di cura chimica del cancro e dei tumori maligni in genere; risultati di due anni di esperienza con l'antiblastoma. Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1929, **35:** 669–75. ——— Ulteriori risultati del mio metodo di trattamento chimico del cancro e dei tumori maligni in genere. Ibid., 1931, **37:** 713–7.—**Molesworth, E. H.** Ensol in the treatment of cancer. Med. J. Australia, 1936, **2:** 657.—**Nahmmacher, F.** Die Mobilisierung des Körpers durch R III-Kapseln bei der Bekämpfung bösartiger Erkrankungen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30:** 1099.—**Neumann, A.** Considérations et impressions sur le traitement intern du cancer. Néoplasmes, 1932, **11:** 129.—**Odio de Granda, G.** Tratamiento del cáncer por el alquitrán. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1931, **6:** 1; 33.—**Pappacena, E.** Comportamento dell' ossido di magnesio somministrato per via parentcrale: contributo alla cura del cancro (nota preventiva) Rinasc. med., 1928, **5:** 229–31.—**Pattarin, P.** Su 20 casi di cancro trattati con antiblastoma. Gior. med. Alto Adige, 1930, **2:** 875–81.—**Reiss, M.** Ueber einige bei der Ausarbeitung interner Krebsbehandlungsmethoden in Betracht zu ziehende Kriterien. Klin. Wschr., 1937, **16:** 231–3.—**Rondoni, P., & Carminati, V.** Ueber die Wirkung des Digitonins auf den Mäusekrebs. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, **31:** 577–86.—**Roosen, R.** Ziel und Aussichten medikamentöser Krebsbehandlung. Acta med. scand., 1935, **85:** 499–504.—**Serbescu, P.** L'influence du magnésium sur le cancer expérimental. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1934, 5. ser., **111:** 435; 1936, **117:** 101. Also Presse méd., 1937, **45:** 159.—**Thomas, J.** La magnésie guérit-elle le cancer? Progr. méd., Par., 1926, **41:** 43–7.—**Tranchida, L.** Contributo alla medicazione del cancro inoperabile. Riv. ostet. gin., 1933, **15:** 257–9.—**Valerio, A.** Curara o kerosene certos canceres? [nota previa] Fol. med., Rio, 1931, **12:** 158.—**Vorlaender, K. F.** Bericht über die an der Freiburger Frauenklinik mit Injektionen von Cancisal und Anabol behandelten Fälle. Strahlentherapie, 1929, **33:** 221–42.—**Watson, J.** Butyric acid in the treatment of cancer. Lancet, Lond., 1933, **1:** 746–8.—**Wright, R. P.** The use of magnesium sulphate in cancer. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, **31:** 404–6.

—— Treatment: Methods.

American Society for the Control of Cancer. Cancer and its care; a handbook for nurses. 48p. 12° N. Y. [1932]

Barton, E. C. How to nurse cancer patients. 88p. 32° Lond. [1923]

Benedetti, J. B. Medical treatment of cancer, and its cure. 34p. 8° N. Y., 1934

Bulkley, L. D. Cancer and its non-surgical treatment. 457p. 8° N. Y., 1921.

Petry, G. S. New receipt book for the treatment of all kinds of cancer without cutting, burning, or loss of blood. 59p. 16° Reddick, Ill. [1894]

Potter, L. F. A new treatment of cancer and chronic diseases. 149p. 8° Bost. [1929]

Reinheimer, H. Symbiosis, the cure of cancer and of selectionitis; a new orientation of the science of life. 249p. 12° Lond. [1930]

Runte, J. F. *Ein Beitrag zur Therapie bösartiger Geschwülste [Freiburg] 10p. 8° Dortmund, 1915.

Thiem, K. *Die medikamentöse Behandlung des Krebses [Erlangen] 31p. 8° Forchheim, 1934.

Zylberg, S. I. *Ueber Krebs-Heilmittel. 63p. 8° Zür., 1931.

Abernathy, S. Fundamentals of the management of cancer. Memphis M. J., 1935, **10:** No. 7, 7–11.—**Ahlswede, E.** A note on the non-surgical treatment of malignant tumors. Am. J. Clin. M., 1923, **30:** 726.—**Auler, H.** Zur Therapie bösartiger Gewächse. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926, **23:** 153–6. —— Ueber die zusätzliche Behandlung Krebskranker. Strahlentherapie, 1937, **58:** 204–19. —— **Herzogenrath, H., & Wo'ff, B.** Beiträge zur Frage der O_2-Ueberdrucktherapie beim krebskranken Menschen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928–29, **28:** 466–89.—**Auler, H., Mendel, B., & Tinozzi, F. P.** Sulla terapia dei tumori maligni; nota sul metodo del senatore prof. Roberto Rampoldi. Policlinico, 1928, **35:** sez. prat., 390–4.—**Auler, H., & Picard, H.** Beitrag zur spezifisch-unspezifischen Behandlung bösartiger Geschwülste. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928–29, **28:** 433–42.—**Be** prepared for your cancer patient; responsibility of the physician to the cancer patient. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1936, **18:** No. 2, 6.—**Bec, F.** A propos du traitement du cancer. J. méd. chir., Par., 1936, **107:** 522–5.—**Beck, J. C.** The management of malignancies in otolaryngology. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1928, **37:** 263–74.—**Behan, R. J.** Non-surgical treatment of cancer. Tr. Am. Ther. Soc. (1927) 1928, **28:** 73–80. —— Medical treatment of cancer. Med. J. & Rec., 1933, **138:** 263–8.—**Bell, R.** Cancer is a blood disease, and should be treated as such. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1922, **101:** 453–5.—**Bernhardt, H.** Zur Behandlung inoperabler maligner Tumoren. Klin. Wschr., 1928, **7:** 756.—**Berry, J. G.** A propos du traitement médical du cancer; méthode de traitement du Dr Baronski. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1927, **16:** 446–9.—**Blumenthal, F., Jacobs, E., & Rosenberg, H.** Zur Behandlung der Krebskrankheit. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, **66:** 640.—**Bobone, T.** Sulla efficacia del metodo di Czerny-Truneeck per il trattamento incruento dei tumori maligni nel campo della otorinolaringologia. Boll. mal. orecchio, 1901, **19:** 265–72.—**Boltenstern, von.** Die nicht operative Behandlung der bösartigen Geschwülste. Würzb. Abh. Med., 1902, **2:** 91–117.—**Brault, A.** Le terrain cancéreux; à propos des diverses méthodes de traitement du cancer. Monde méd., 1932, **42:** 652–61.—**Bulkley, L. D.** A radically different view of cancer therapy. Am. Physician, 1922, **27:** 855; 1923, **28:** 27. —— Logic of the medical treatment of cancer. Am. Med., 1925, n. ser., **20:** 476–8. —— What is cancer, and how should it be treated? J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1922, **15:** 26–40. —— The medical treatment of cancer. Cancer, N. Y., 1923–24, **1:** 44; 198. —— Conclusions in regard to the medical treatment of cancer. Ibid., 1926–27, **4:** 51–61. —— General considerations in the medical treatment of cancer. Ibid., 1925–26, **3:** 289–94. —— Clinical basis of the medical treatment of cancer. Ibid., 164–8. —— Practical points in the medical treatment of cancer. Ibid., 334–42.—**Burrows, H.** A note on the trial of suggested remedies for cancer. Am. J. Cancer, 1934, **20:** 70.—**Carter, L. J., & Cromarty, R. P.** What can be done in some cases of advanced malignant disease. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1932, **26:** 302–5.—**Chatterji, K. K.** A note on margosa oil in the treatment of cancer. Lancet, Lond., 1925, **2:** 1063–5.—**Citelli, S.** Notizie sugli infermi di tumori maligni da me precedentemente trattati con la mia cura e su altri quattro nuovi casi curati nello stesso modo. Minerva med., Tor., 1932, **23:** 765–71.—**Coffey, R. C.** Treatment of cancer; the relative importance of the various agencies now in use. Northwest M., 1927, **26:** 125–36.—**Cohn, L. C.** Some of the newer methods for the diagnosis and treatment of cancer. West Virginia M. J., 1935, **31:** 97–102.—**Connell** (The) cancer cure. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **105:** 1122.—**Crary, H. L.** Cancer therapy; with history of cases and method of treatment. Am. Physician, 1925, **30:** 620; 632.—**Crile, G. W.** Comparison of methods used in treatment of malignancy. Am. J. Obst., 1927, **13:** 529–35.—**Cronk, H. T.** The medical cure of cancer. Med. Times, N. Y., 1925, **53:** 21.—**Cummings, W. C.** Non-surgical treatment of cancer. Am. J. Clin. M., 1923, **30:** 719–25.—**Davis, H. H.** The choice of treatment in various types of malignant tumors. Nebraska M. J., 1936, **21:** 401–7.—**Dawbarn, R. H. M.** The starvation of malignant growths by depriving them of blood-supply. Internat. Clin., 1905, 15. ser., **1:** 112–21.—**Dietel, F. G.** Ueber die Nachbehandlung von Krebskranken. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1936, **4:** 264–70.—**Diffenbach, W. H.** Non-surgical treatment of malignant neoplasms. Tr. Homoeop. M. Soc. N. York, 1913, **57:** 203–8.—**Drügg, W.** Grundlinien einer Allgemeinbehandlung des Krebskranken. Med. Welt, 1930, **4:** 560–2.—**Dugdale, F.** Can cancer be successfully treated by non-surgical methods? Sc. Ther., Lewist., 1925–26, **3:** 68–72.—**Dunlop, H. E.** The outline for the ultimate cure and eradication of cancer. Am. Physician, 1926, **31:** 84–6.—**Dupuy de Frenelle.** Traitement médical des cancéreux opérés. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1930, 436–45. Also Clinique, Par., 1931, **26:** 201–3. Also J. méd. Paris, 1931, **51:** 78–81.—**Ewing, J., Greenough, R. B., & Gerster, J. C. A.** The medical service available for cancer patients in the United States: suggestions for its improvement. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **93:** 165–9. Also repr.—**Field, C. E.** Non-surgical treatment of cancer. Sc. Ther., Lewist., 1925–26, **3:** 94–6.—**Fischel, E.** The choice of therapeutic agents in the treatment of cancer. Texas J. M., 1934–35, **30:** 688–91.—**Gallo, J. S.** More aid for cancer victims. Mod. Hosp., 1937, **48:** No. 3, 79–83.—**Glass, J.** The medical cure for cancer. Cancer, N. Y., 1924–25, **2:** 335–40.—**Glogner, M.** Ueber die Behandlung des Krebskranken und die prophylaktische Bekämpfung der Krebskrankheit. Zbl. inn. Med., 1930, **51:** 161–70.—**Gould, E. P.** The management of inoperable malignant disease. Clin. J., Lond., 1928, **57:** 457–63.—**Gossman, H. D.** The management of inoperable malignant tumors. Clin. M. & S., 1932, **39:** 648–50.—**Hallay, L.** Kausale Behandlung der bösartigen Geschwülste. Physiatrie, Berl., 1934, **6:** 302–12.—**Hirsch, H.** Wege zur therapeutischen Beeinflussung maligner Tumoren. Strahlentherapie, 1932, **44:** 109–24.—**Holfelder, H.** The management of advanced malignancies. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936–37, **30:** 773–9.—**Hooker, S.** Eclecticism in cancer therapy. Cancer, N. Y., 1926–27, **4:** 116–29.—**Jackson, H., jr, & Minot, G. R.** The medical care of the cancer patient. Am. J. Cancer, 1931, **15:** 6–11.—**Jeanneney, G.** Notions générales sur le traitement médical du cancer. Evolut. thér., 1926, **7:** 441–9.—**Justin, J. G.** A new and efficient remedy for malignant growths. Med. Times, N. Y., 1901, **29:** 266. Also repr.—**Kaplan, I. I.** Malignancy; the nursing care of patients with malignant conditions. Am. J. Nurs., 1929, **29:** 770–4. —— The care and treatment of chronic cancer cases. Am. J. Roentg., 1934. **32:** 740–2.—**Karo, W.** Beitrag zur Behandlung inoperabler Careinome. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, **32:** 331–4.—**Kelsey, R. C.** Problems connected with the medical treatment of cancer. Cancer, N. Y., 1926–27, **4:** 193–203.—**Khakhlov, L. A.** [Smothering malignant tumors] Russ. vrach, 1913, **12:** 157.—**King, S.** Cancer and its treatment by modern methods. Proc. Am. Ass. Med. Phys. Res., 1920, **5:** 87–93.—**Klein, B. M., & Missriegler, A.** Neuroformatives System und Krebs; Psychologie des Krebses; neue Wege zu einer kausalen Therapie des Krebses. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1933, **4:** 311; 346; 378, 4 pl.—**Kubányi, E.** [New methods in cancer treatment] Gyógyászat, 1930, **70:** 511–4.—**Kukowka, A.** Krebsbehandlungsmethode 111 B. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1935, **42:** 512–6.—**Lazarus-Barlow, S.** A comprehensive scheme for the treatment of cancer. J. R. San. Inst., 1924–25, **45:** 273–9.—**Leriche.** Thérapeutique médicale du cancer. Vie méd., 1925, **6:** 1427; 1495.—**Levin, I.** Fads and fancies in cancer therapy. Arch. Clin. Cancer Res., 1925, **1:** No. 3, 9–26.—**Lewin, C.** Ueber nichtoperative Krebsbehandlung. Ther. Gegenwart., 1922, **63:** 93–100.—**Liebstein, A. M.** The modern medical and prophylactic treatment of cancer. Cancer, N. Y., 1926–27, **4:** 11–8.—**Ligneris, M.** Dr Connell's cancer treatment. Brit. M. J., 1935, **2:** 1280.—**Lipore, M.** Azione di mezzi non operatori sui tumori maligni. Med. nuova, 1935, **26:** 9; 56; 93; 134; 170; 209.—**López Lomba, J.** El tratamiento médico del cáncer. Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1932–33, **18:** 1373–95.—**Lumière, A.** Quelques considérations relatives au traitement médical du cancer. Paris méd., 1927, **63:** 392–8. —— A la recherche d'une méthode de traitement médical du cancer. Néoplasmes, 1932, **11:** 65–76.—**Lunckenbein.** Zur Behandlung maligner Geschwülste. Münch. med. Wschr., 1913, **60:** 1931.—**Luttinger, P.** The scientific bases of the medical treatment of cancer; the alkalinity of the blood. Cancer, N. Y., 1925–26, **3:** 28–37.—**McIntosh, H. C.** Shall we tell cancer patients the truth? Med. Woman J., 1936, **43:** 92.—**Mallannah, S.** A short note concerning a new method of treatment for inoperable cancer. Ind. M. Gaz., 1923, **58:** 113–5.—**Marshall, C. F.** A new theory of cancer and its treatment. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1933, **135:** 421–3.—**Mather, E.** Medical treatment in cancer. Cancer, N. Y., 1926–27, **4:** 207–10.—**Mayo, W. J.** Methods of treatment of cancer other than surgical resection. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1928, **3:** 449.—**Melchior, E.** Die Behandlung des inoperablen und die Nachbehandlung des operierten Karzinoms. Med. Welt, 1929, **3:** 1759; 1796.—**Minervini, R.** Nuova cura dei tumori maligni. Riforma med., 1928, **44:** 622.—**Missriegler, A.** Krebsbehandlung durch den Hausarzt. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1936, **7:** 661–4.—**Molesworth, E. H.** A

discussion of the evaluation of the various methods of treatment of cancer. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1930, **2:** 95–105.—**Molinari, E.** Un' ipotesi sulla etiologia e la cura del cancro e dei tumori maligni. Gazz. osp., 1936, **57:** 876; 902.—**Mori, N.** Il mio metodo di cura dei neoplasmi maligni, mediante l'isopatina antineoplastica, dopo 10 anni di esperimenti. Riforma med., 1927, **43:** 1012–20.—**Muir, J.** Treatment of inaccessible malignancies. Internat. J. M. & S., 1933, **46:** 388.—**Němec, K., & Mělka, J.** [Study of methods in treatment of cancer] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1933, **30:** 17–29.—**Neumann, A.** Die Ergebnisse bei der Krebsbehandlung des Dr Salzborn. Wien. med. Wschr., 1929, **79:** 400; 426; 1326.—**Ostrčil, A., & Novák, F. V.** [Dr K. Němec's method in treatment of cancer] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, **72:** 300.—**Pearse, H. E.** Various methods for the destruction of malignant growths. Kansas City M. Index Lancet, 1909, **21:** 347–52.—**Pedrazzini, I.** Il cancro nella mia condotta. Italia san., 1925, **17:** 5–9.—**Perdue, E. M.** How to kill the cancerous tumor. J. Am. Ass. Med. Phys. Res., 1924–25, **2:** 261.—**Pfahler, G. E.** Non-operative and postoperative treatment of cancer. Ther. Gaz., Detr., 1921, n. ser., **37:** 393–7.—**Preble, E.** On the medical treatment of malignant disease during modern times. Cancer, N. Y., 1926–27, **4:** 1–11.—**Quick, D.** The Bulkley lecture; the care of the cancer patient. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1933, 2. ser., **9:** 446–54. Also N. York State J. M., 1933, **33:** 975–84.—**Rehfuss, M. E.** Treatment of inoperable cancer. Med. Clin. N. America, 1935, **19:** 195–204.—**Richards, A. F. B.** On morbid growths, with a suggestion as to treatment. Lancet, Lond., 1905, **2:** 871–4.—**Roffo, A. H.** La oxidorreducción en el tratamiento del cáncer. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1931, **8:** 574–94. Also Rev. med., Rosario, 1932, **6:** 77–98. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932, **37:** 1.—**Rotgans, J.** [Non-operative treatment of malignant tumors] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1913, **2:** 981–3.—**Rubens-Duval, H.** Sur le cancer. Echo méd. nord, 1935, 3. ser., **3:** 549–52.—**Rzętkowski, K.** [Present state of the question of non operative treatment of malignant tumors] Gaz. lek., Warsz., 1913, 2. ser., **33:** 379; 411.—**Saltzstein, H. C.** The average treatment of cancer; report of a survey of facilities available in the average American city, with especial reference to early care. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928. **91:** 465–70. Also repr. ——— Notes on the management of the advanced cancer patient during the first year's operation of Mercy Hall. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1933, **32:** 360–2.—**Saxinger, G.** Ein Beitrag zur medikamentösen Krebstherapie. Deut. Aerzte Ztg, 1933, **8:** 383.—**Scott, A. C.** Evaluation (An) of agents that destroy or remove malignant disease. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, **97:** 385–9.—**Sherwell, S.** Further observations on the technique of an efficient procedure for the removal and cure of superficial malignant growths. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1910, **28:** 487–96, 6 pl.—**Simpson, B. T.** The present status of the treatment of cancer. N. York State J. M., 1925, **25:** 1022–4. Also repr.—**Sittenfield, M. J.** The cancer patient and his disease. Radiology, 1933, **21:** 63–6.—**Sparrow, T. D.** The medical treatment of inoperable cancer. South. M. & S., 1923, **85:** 412–4.—**Spinelli, M.** Cura locale e cura generale del cancro. Actinoterapia, Nap., 1925–26, **5:** 234–40.—**Stayton, C. A.** Cancer therapy and the general practitioner. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1935, **28:** 177–82.—**Sundstroem, E. S., & Giragossintz, G.** A demonstration of the curability of malignancy in rats by a low pressure environment. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1929–30, **27:** 511–4.—**Taguet.** Le traitement médical du cancer. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1936, 147–50.—**Thomas, J.** Traitement médical du cancer; état actuel de la question. Clinique, Par., 1925, **20:** 287.—**Tiffeneau.** Traitement médical du cancer. Monde méd., 1932, **42:** 707–27.—**Todd, A. T.** The medical treatment of cancer. Lancet Lond., 1930, **2:** 389–94.—**Traitements** (Les) médicaux du cancer. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1924, **38:** 377.—**Treves, N.** The care of patients in the terminal stages of cancer. Internat. Clin., 1930, 40. ser., **4:** 148–59.—**Ullmann, H. J.** The management of the inoperable cancer patient. Radiology, 1924, **3:** 497–501.—**Vakulenko, M.** [Some observations on non-surgical treatment of cancer patients] Klin. med., Moskva, 1928, **6:** 60.—**Vaňýsek, F.** [Possibility of checking the growth of cancer by limiting the neoplasm through connective tissue] Cas. lék. česk., 1931, **70:** 1357–9.—**Werner, R.** Neuere Behandlung von inoperablen Krebsgeschwülsten. Chirurg, 1928–29, **1:** 241–6.—**Whitcomb, C. A.** The modern management of malignancy. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1932, **29:** 626–30.—**Wild, R. B.** The treatment of patients with inoperable cancer. Lancet, Lond., 1928, **2:** 1062–4.—**Winter, G.** How can the chances of curing cancer be increased? World Health, Geneva, 1926, **7:** 49–51.—**Wyard, S.** The treatment of inoperable cancer. Clin. J., Lond., 1922, **51:** 229–34.

—— Treatment: Organ extracts.

See also **Cancer,** Immunization.

Doussain, C. *Contribution à l'étude des essais de vaccinothérapie et de sérothérapie des cancers. 58p. 8° Par., 1920.

Amat, C. Le traitement du cancer par les toxines, par les sérums, par les composés chimiques. Bull. gén. thér., 1899, **137:** 42–59.—**Baker, H. S.** The treatment of cancer with connective tissue extracts. Lancet, Lond., 1933, **2:** 643; 1935, **2:** 583.—**Baronaki.** Le traitement opothérapique du cancer. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1924, **38:** 704.—**Cancer** weapon from normal body tissue. Science News Lett., 1937, **31:** 37.—**Cohn, B.** Erfahrungen mit Introcid bei der Palliativbehandlung inoperabler Karzinome. Dent. med. Wschr., 1925, **51:** 1984–6.—**Cramer, H.** Unspezifische Krebstherapie, insbesondere Erfahrungen mit J. B. 5 Bellas. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, **84:** 572–4.—**Deutschmann, R., & Kotzenberg, W.** Ueber die Wirkung des Tumorzidins bei Krebskranken. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, **50:** 535.—**Dominguez, A. G.** Ensayos experimentales sobre un nuevo tratamiento del cáncer. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1935, **10:** 33–64.—**Driigg, W.** Medikamentöse Behandlung des Krebskranken mit Histoneon; vorläufige Mitteilung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, **78:** 1661.—**Dziembowski, S. de.** Le traitement biologique des néoplasmes malins et son application dans la chirurgie et radiologie. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1930, **39:** 694–708.—**Fedeli, C.** La cura del cancro col prodotto organico del Prof. Mori. Umbria med., 1922, **3:** 276; 292.—**Fichera, G.** [Significance of changes in the onkogenous equilibrium and cytolytic-regulating organotherapy in malignant tumors] Cas. lék. česk., 1934, **73:** 853–5. ——— Ueber die Bedeutung von Organgleichgewichtsstörungen für die Tumorgenese sowie eine lytischregulierende Organotherapie der malignen Tumoren. Klin. Wschr., 1933, **12:** 1957–61. ——— Déséquilibre oncogénique et organothérapie lytique régulatrice des tumeurs malignes. Bruxelles méd., 1933–34, **14:** 911–3. ——— Organotherapie der malignen Geschwülste. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1934–35, **41:** 151–62. ——— Oncogenesi e terapia biologica. Bull. Schweiz. Verein. Krebsbekämpf., 1935, **2:** 22–6.—**Fodor, I., & Kúnos, I.** [Therapeutic experiments with tissue extracts in malignant diseases] Gyógyászat, 1933, **73:** 616–20.—**Fořt, M.** [Biological treatment of malignant tumors] Cas. lék. česk., 1936, **75:** 46–9.—**Fourbaix, Y.** Extraction, à partir d'organes normaux, de substances activant ou inhibant le cancer expérimental. C. rend. Congr. internat. pharm., 1935, 588–601.—**Fowler, G. R.** The use of animal toxins in the treatment of inoperable malignant tumors. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1898, **16:** 104–43. Also Am. J. M. Sc., 1898, n. ser., **116:** 161–90.—**Garré, C.** Warnung vor dem Carcin des Dr Pawlotzky. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, **53:** 369.—**Gassmann, T.** Ueber Geweb-Extracte als Mittel zur Heilung des Krebses. Deut. Aerzte Ztg, 1935, **10:** No. 418.—**González Martínez, I.** Las bases biológicas del tratamiento del cáncer. Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1930, **22:** 109–14.—**Gruhzit, O. M.** Gland extracts in experimental carcinoma and sarcoma of albino rats. Ann. Int. M., 1931, **4:** 1589–97.—**Guy, W. B.** Biochemistry in cancer therapy. Med. World, 1935, **53:** 719.—**Hálir, O., & Kissoczy, S.** Einige Erfahrungen mit Introcid bei bösartigen inoperablen Geschwülsten. Fortsch. Med., 1926, **44:** 1390.—**Harrower, H. R.** Organotherapy in chronic disease, with special reference to its possibilities in cancer. Yearb. M. Ass. Gr. N. York, 1915, 80–8.—**Hirsch, H.** Ueber echte Organotherapie mittels der Hipocide, insbesondere zur therapeutischen Beeinflussung der Carcinom-Kachexie. Strahlentherapie, 1929, **34:** 381–402.—**Jacobs, E.** Klinische und experimentelle Ergebnisse mit peroraler Organtherapie bei malignen Tumoren. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932–33, **38:** 548–64.—**Lacapite.** La thérapeutique du cancer et l'opothérapie. Vie méd., 1924, **5:** 147–9.—**Lahm, W.** Grundlagen der biologischen Karzinomheilung. Erg. med. Strahlenforsch., 1930, **4:** 343–478.—**Lamprecht, J.** Weitere Mitteilungen zur Wirkung fermentativ gewonnener Spaltungsprodukte auf Karzinome. Derm. Zschr., 1923–24, **40:** 313–34.—**Lönne, F.** Ergebnisse einer Umfrage der Krebsbehandlung mit Carcin (zugleich ein Beitrag zur Frage der Begriffsbestimmung Krebsheilmittel und der staatlichen Erlaubnis zur Anwendung dieser Bezeichnung) Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1936, **4:** 321–4. Also Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1936, **161:** 303 [Discussion] 355–9. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1936, **60:** 93.—**Magian, A. C.** A new treatment for cancer. J. State M., Lond., 1933, **41:** 657–66.—**Maisin, J.** Organothérapie du cancer expérimental par voie buccale; prophylaxie et thérapeutique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108:** 916–8. ——— Au sujet du traitement médical et de l'organothérapie des cancers. Progr. méd., Par., 1932, 2160–7. ——— **& Pourbaix, Y.** Au sujet de la technique de préparation des extraits lipoïdiques d'organes employés dans le traitement du cancer. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **110:** 606–8. ——— Influence de l'administration d'organes ou d'extraits d'organes sur l'évolution du cancer chimique expérimental. Ann. Soc. méd. Gand, 1934, **13:** 334–78. Also Rev. belge sc. méd., 1936, **8:** 1–45. ——— **& Picard, E.** Essais d'organothérapie du cancer par voie sous-cutanée. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **107:** 918; 1606.—**Mori, N.** Experimenti di cura del cancro umano mediante l'isopatina anticancerigna (nota preventiva) Riforma med., 1926, **42:** 151–6. ——— L'isopatinothérapie et l'isopatinoprophylaxie du cancer. J. obst. gyn., Par., 1933, **4:** No. 7, 37.—**Morse, F. L.** Treatment of cancer with pancreatic extract. Week. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc., 1934, **28:** 599–603.—**Naamé.** Opothérapie dans le cancer. Rev. fr. endocr., 1926, **4:** 265; 339.—**Nyka, W., & Lavedan, J.** Le traitement des cancers au moyen d'organes normaux ou de leurs extraits totaux. Paris méd., 1933, **87:** 229–40. ——— Le traitement des tumeurs malignes au moyen du tissu néoplasique ou de ses extraits. Ibid., 1934, **91:** 229–39.—**Okonogi, S.** Ueber die Behandlung von malignen Geschwülsten mit Tumorzidin. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1925, **15:** 298–300.—**Pohrt.** Nachbehandlung radikaloperierter maligner Tumoren mit Yatrenautolysat (vorläufige Mitteilung) Zbl. Chir., 1925, **52:** 1425.—**Prime** esperience su di un intervento biologico nella cura dei tumori maligni. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1936, **108:** 491.—**Roskin, G., & Romanowa, K.** Untersuchung über die Einwirkung der Protozoentoxine auf die Zellen maligner Geschwülste. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936, **44:** 375–83. ——— **& Maslova, A.** [Effect of

toxins on experimental cancer] Vest. rentg., 1936, **16**: 18–24.—**Rubens-Duval, H.** Les tentatives biologiques de traitement du cancer. In Thér. méd. (Loeper, M.) Par., 1932, **5**: 365–84.—**Rusca, F.** Erfahrungen über die biologische Behandlung des Krebses. Helvet. med. acta, 1936, **3**: 822.—**Scheffler.** Quelques réflexions sur le cancer et l'opothérapie. Strasbourg méd., 1926, **84**: pt 2, 27–35.—**Soetarso, B.** [Effect of various animal venoms on malignant tumors] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1935, **75**: 1338–48. pl.—**Sugiura, K., & Benedict, S. R.** The influence of ingestion of various animal tissues on the growth of carcinoma and sarcoma in rats. J. Cancer Res., 1929, **13**: 180–205.—**Theilhaber, A.** Die biologische Behandlung des Karzinoms. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, **74**: 1087–9.—**Urbach, E., & Wiedmann, A.** Krebsverlütung im Tierexperiment durch kutane Injektionen von röntgen- oder radiumvorbestrahlten Hautextrakten; ein experimenteller Beitrag zum Nachweis des retikulohistiozytären Apparates in der Haut. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, **29**: 742–6.—**Valerio, A.** Subsidio opotherapico os canceres. Fol. med., Rio, 1934, **15**: 277–82.—**Villière, H.** Cancer et opothérapie. Clinique, Par., 1933, **28**: 342.

—— Treatment: Organ extracts, splenic.

Beck, H. *Versuche zur Beeinflussung von Mäuseimpftumoren. p. 617–25. 8° Berl., 1932.
Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932, **36**:

Bauer, E. Weitere Beweise der Bedeutung der verminderten Oberflächenspannung für das Entstehen und Wachstum des Krebses; Erhöhung der Oberflächenspannung des Blutserums mit dem Milzpräparat Supertendin-Silbe. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, **72**: 1723–5.—**Citelli, S.** Verità Ficheriane; 2ª risposta al Prof. G. Fichera. Arch. ital. otol., 1933, **44**: 705–30.—**Dieterich.** Erfahrungen in der Krebsbehandlung mit Splendothelan. Verh. Deut. Röntg. Ges., 1934, **27**: 24 [Discussion] 24–9.—**Domanig, E.** Ueber den Wert des Präparates Fichera 365 in der Krebsbehandlung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, **49**: 847.—**Edinger, A.** Splendothelan in der Karzinomtherapie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30**: 711.—**Fichera, G.** Ulteriore contributo allo studio della terapia biologica dei tumori maligni. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1930, **44**: 787–817. ——— Notizie ulteriore; nuovi dati sopra saggi di terapia biologica dei tumori maligni. Tumori, Milano, 1931, **17**: 401–76. Also Ann. Tomarkin Found., 1932, **2**: 64–87. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932, **36**: 1–36.—**Hünermann, T.** Ueber Erfahrungen mit Fichera 365. Mschr. Kr bsbekämpf., 1936, **4**: 33–7.—**Konsulov, S.** Die Wirkung des Splendothelans auf das Wachstum der Mäuseimpftumoren. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1934–35, **41**: 336–40.—**Schulte, G., & Lütticken, W.** Unsere Erfahrungen mit der Krebsbehandlung nach Fichera. Strahlentherapie, 1935, **52**: 247–51.

—— Treatment, physical.

See also **Cancer,** Radiotherapy.

Barker, W. C. Introduction to the symposium on the treatment of malignant diseases by physical methods. Hahneman. Month., 1925, **60**: 548–50.—**Clair, F.** Cancer et héliothérapie. Monde méd., 1926, **36**: 45–9.—**Gallant, A. E.** An improved hydro-thermo-taxic heater for the destruction of cancer in various locations in the human body. Tr. N. Hampshire M. Soc., 1922. **131**: 137–43.—**Kelly, D.** The treatment of cancer by low grade heat. Med. J. Australia, 1926, **1**: 34–6.—**Overgaard, K.** Ueber Wärmetherapie bösartiger Tumoren. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1934, **15**: 89–100. Also Ugeskr. laeger, 1936. **98**: 242–5.—**Riera, V. C.** La terapéutica física de las neoplasias malignas. In El problema del cáncer (Bainbridge, W. S.) Barcel., 1924, [591]–646.—**Sluys.** Quelques acquisitions récentes en physique et leur retentissement sur la connaissance et sur la thérapeutique du cancer. Cancer, Brux., 1924, **1**: 128–44.—**Westermark, N.** The effect of heat upon rat-tumors. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1927, **52**: 257–322.

—— Treatment: Radioactive substances.

Bosch, H. Thorotrast in der Karzinomtherapie und Diagnostik. Verh. Deut. Röntg. Ges., 1933, **26**: 27.—**Braude, I. L.** [Technique of the treatment of malignant tumors with mesothorium] J. akush., 1914, **29**: 213–24, 2 pl.—**Dautwitz, F.** Der Wert der Thorium X-Stäbchen in der Krebsbehandlung. Internat. Radiother., Darmst., 1927–28, **3**: 1273–6.—**Döderlein, A.** Die Therapie der gynäkologischen Krebse mit radioaktiven Substanzen. Strahlentherapie, 1923, **15**: 766–9.—**Guimón y Rezola, J.** El tratamiento intratumoral del cáncer con torion X. Rev. españ. med. cir., 1927, **10**: 659–72.—**Gunsett, A.** La question du mésothorium dans le traitement du cancer en Allemagne. Arch. électr. méd., 1913, **23**: 102–12.—**Kahn, H.** Die Behandlungen maligner Geschwülste mit radioaktivem Wismut (Radium E) Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, **56**: 2131.—**Lepper, E. H.** Experiments to determine whether variations in temperature influence the effects produced when malignant cells are irradiated by radium bromide. Arch. Middlesex Hosp., Lond., 1914–15, **33**: 77–84.—**Mésothoriumthérapie** (La) du cancer. Arch. méd. chir. province, 1924, **14**: 268–71.—**Milski, M. K.** [Radio-active substances and malignant tumors] Voen. med. J., Moskva, 1915, **242**: med. spec. pt, 455–64.—**Overhof, K.** Zur Frage zusätzlicher Behandlung maligner Tumoren mit radioaktivem Wismut. Strahlentherapie, 1935, **54**: 261–4.—**Pető, E.** [Role of radio-active substances in the treatment of malignant tumors] Gyógyászat, 1913, **53**: 679–81.—**Pickhan, A.** Neuzeitliche Methoden der Krebsbehandlung mit radioaktiven Substanzen. Med. Welt, 1932, **6**: 230–2.—**Pinkuss.** Des résultats obtenus dans le traitement du cancer par l'emploi thérapeutique du mésothorium. Arch. électr. méd., 1913, **23**: 113–6.—**Regaud, C.** El cáncer y los elementos radioactivos. Crón. méd., Lima, 1928, **45**: 309; 351.

—— Treatment: Radioactive substances: Injection.

Ferroux, R., & Lacassagne, A. Absence de fixation élective sur les tissus cancéreux, de l'émanation du radium injectée dans l'organisme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **93**: 604; 1148.—**Fischer, R.** A propos des sérums radioactifs anticancéreux; la curiethérapie interne des cancers. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, **56**: 1008.—**Kamniker, H.** Erfahrungen mit der Injektion von Betastrahlern in malignen Tumoren. Strahlentherapie, 1931, **40**: 427–37.—**Kotzarev, A.** Recherches sur les modifications du sang et du sérum sanguin après application locale et introduction intraveineuse d'émanation de radium chez les malades cancéreuses. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, **56**: 151–8. ——— Le traitement du cancer: radonthérapie interne; du danger des injections intra-veineuses de l'émanation du radium. Néoplasmes, 1927, **6**: 348–51. ——— & **Weyl, L.** Traitement du cancer par les injections de substances radium-colloidales. Ibid., 1925, **4**: 80–5.—**Lacassagne, A., & Ferroux, R.** Nouvelle démonstration de l'absence de fixation élective de l'émanation du radium sur les tissus cancéreux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **93**: 1356 8.—**Ledoux-Lebard.** Les injections de sulfate de radium insoluble chez les cancéreux inopérables. Arch. électr. méd., 1913, **23**: 97–101.—**Stevens, R. H.** The use of intravenous injections of radium chloride in some of the malignant lymphomata. Am. J. Roentg., 1926, n. ser., **16**: 155–61.—**Tománek, F.** [Treatment of malignant tumors with radioactive injections] Cas. lék. česk., 1929, **68**: 224–7. Also Strahlentherapie, 1928–29, **31**: 735–42.

—— Treatment: Radioactive substances: Radon.

Baum, S. M. The platinum-filtered radon seed in the treatment of cancer. Internat. J. M. & S., 1933, **46**: 542–6. Also Med. Rec., N. Y., 1934. **139**: 82. Also repr.—**Beckton, H.** Some remarks on the disappearance of Altmann's granules from malignant new growths and from freshly excised normal tissues treated with radium emanation. Tr. Internat. Congr. M. (1913) Lond., 1914, Sect. 3. Gen. Path. & Path. Anat., pt 2, 319–21.—**Braunstein, A.** Ueber die Wirkung der Radiumemanation auf bösartige Tumoren. Ther. Gegenwart, 1904, **45**: 412–6.—**Failla, G.** Eine neue Methode intratumoraler Bestrahlung. Strahlentherapie, 1927, **25**: 644.—**Gunsett, A.** Les nouvelles méthodes de la curiethérapie du cancer; émanation du radium; radiumpuncture. Gaz. méd. Strasbourg, 1922. **80**: 321–5.—**Howes, W. E.** The use of 200 to 600 millicurie radon pack in treatment of malignant lesions. Am. J. Roentg., 1937, **37**: 668–74.—**Jacobsen, C., & Lange, E.** Traitement des tumeurs malignes au moyen d'aiguilles à émanations de radium. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1931, **16**: 274–82.—**Kaplan, I. I.** The treatment of malignant conditions with radium emanation, with special reference to the so-called hopeless cases. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1929, **10**: 266.—**Murphy, D. P.** The value of radon (radium emanation) in the treatment of cancer. South. M. & S., 1926, **88**: 303.—**Nemenov, M., & Grosman, F.** [Treatment of malignant tumors with radium emanation (radon)] Vest. rentg., 1927, **5**: 93–128. Also Brit. J. Radiol., 1928, n. ser., **1**: 187, 4 pl.—**Quimby, E. H., & Stewart, F. W.** Comparison of various sources of interstitial radiation. Radiology, 1931, **17**: 449–70, ch.—**Radium** emanation for the treatment of cancer. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1934–35, **6**: 217–9.—**Robinson, E. K.** The treatment of cancer by the use of interstitial radiation. Month. Bull. Kansas City Clin. Soc., 1934, **10**: 5–10.—**Simpson, F. E., & Thompson, J. S.** Lead-antimony ampules containing radon for implantation in cancer. Am. J. Surg., 1932, n. ser., **15**: 256.—**Sugiura, K., & Benedict, S. R.** A study of resistance to tumor re-implantation in rats cured of cancer by radon. Am. J. Roentg., 1928, n. ser., **20**: 142–8. ——— The effect of radiation from filtered radon implants on the growth of carcinoma and sarcoma in animals. Am. J. Cancer, 1934, **20**: 813–26.—**Vaňysek, F.** [Radium emanation in preventive treatment of cancer] Cas. lék. česk., 1930, **69**: 997–9.

—— Treatment: Radiotherapy.

See also **Cancer,** Surgery: Methods, combined; **Cancer,** Treatment, combined; **Cancer,** Treatment: Radium; **Cancer,** Treatment: Roentgen rays.

Ratti, A. Radioterapia dei tumori. p.27–296. 4° Milano, 1934.
In Tratt. Roentg. Curie-ter. (Perussia, F., & Pugno-Vanoni, E.) Milano, 1934, pt 2.

Archer, V. W., & Kilby, W. L. Present-day treatment of certain malignant diseases. Virginia M. Month., 1935–36, **62**: 691–5.—**Aubourg, P.** A propos de la radiothérapie des cancers. Paris chir., 1923, **15**: 447–51.—**Bardachzi, F.** Die Strahlenbehandlung der Krebskrankheit. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, **26**:

200; 237.—**Berven, E.** Die radiologische Behandlung der malignen Tumoren. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1929, **59**: 829–31.—**Bilhaut, M.** Tumeurs malignes et radiothérapie. Ann. chir. orthop., Par., 1907, **20**: 321–3.—**Buchanan, G.** Arbeiten des Völkerbundes über den Krebs und seine Strahlenbehandlung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, **64**: 677.—**Butts, D. C. A.** Estudio clínico experimental sobre el cáncer y su tratamiento por rádium y rayos X. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1928, **4**: 439–46.—**Carelli, H. H.** La radioterapia en el cáncer. Ibid., 1934, **11**: 938–52.—**Chance, O.** The radiation treatment of malignant disease. Brit. M. J., 1933, **1**: 677.—**Charles, A.** The treatment of malignant disease by radium and deep X-ray. J. Cancer, Dubl., 1926, **3**: No. 10, 1–11.—**Christie, A. C.** Present conception of radiation in the treatment of cancer. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1937, **27**: 1–6.—**Doub, H. P.** Radiation therapy in cancer. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1926, **25**: 134–40.—**Dresser, R.** Irradiation treatment of malignancy. N. England J. M., 1929, **201**: 1285–7.—**Dunton, A. H., & Bowles, M. E.** Treatment of cancer by means of electro-surgery, X-rays, and radium. Eclect. M. J., 1934, **94**: 10–5.—**Edwards, H. G. F.** Radiation therapy of malignant diseases. Radiol. Rev., 1935, **57**: 254; 267. Also Texas J. M., 1934, **30**: 260–7.—**Eiselsberg, A. F. von.** Sobre el tratamiento de los tumores malignos por medio del radium y de los rayos Roentgen. Clín. mod., Zaragoza, 1915, **14**: 11; 51.—**Ewing, J.** The influence of radiation therapy on the study of cancer. Canad. Pract., 1924, **49**: 95–104.—**Foveau de Courmelles.** Sur les traitements radiants du cancer. Néoplasmes, 1927, **6**: 257–73.—**François, P.** La radiothérapie dans les tumeurs malignes. Ann. Soc. méd. Anvers, 1904, **66**: 293–305, 2 pl. Also Ann. Soc. méd. phys. Anvers, 1905, **3**: 57.—**Gaarenstroem, G. F.** [Radiotherapy of cancer] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1921, pt 2, **65**: 2489–96.—**Gould, E. P.** Irradiation therapy in the treatment of malignant disease. Brit. M. J., 1933, **1**: 675–7.—**Grashey, R.** Die Aufgaben der Strahlenbehandlung in der Krebsbekämpfung. Krebsbekämpfung, 1933, **2**: 30–42. ——— **Haenisch** [et al.] Die Strahlentherapie des Krebses und die hierfür erforderlichen organischen Massnahmen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, **57**: 1693–6.—**Greenough, R. B.** The radiological treatment of cancer. Cancer Control (1926) 1927, 103–15. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, **44**: cancer suppl., 108–15.—**Grier, G. W.** The radiation treatment of malignancy. Am. J. Roentg., 1926, n. ser., **15**: 436–44.—**Hartsock, F. M.** Radiant energy; cancer. Mil. Surgeon, 1930, **67**: 165–7.—**Hayes, M. R. J.** Radiotherapy in malignant disease. Irish J. M. Sc., 1929, 6. ser., 760–3.—**Huguet.** La radiothérapie des cancers: ses étapes, son état actuel. Prat. méd. fr., 1921–22, **1**: 1155–60.—**Juul, J.** [Radiotherapy in cancer] Ugeskr. laeger, 1933, **95**: 1033–8.—**Kharmadarian, G. I.** [Roentgen diagnosis, roentgen, and radium-therapy of cancerous tumors] Vrach. delo, 1929, **12**: Acta med. Kharkov (suppl.) 37–64.—**Knox, R** Radiations in the treatment of cancer. Lancet, Lond., 1922, **1**: 1131–5.—**Krebsfragen** und Strahlentherapie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, **67**: 78–89.—**Kukowka, W.** [Treatment of malignant tumors by radium and roentgen rays] Polska gaz. lek., 1930, **9**: 477–81.—**Laborde, S.** Notions générales sur la roentgenthérapie et la curiethérapie des cancers. Ann. méd., Par., 1922, **11**: 237–68. ——— Quelques données sur la radiothérapie des cancers. J. méd. fr., 1922, **11**: 482–9.—**Lazarus, P.** Lucha colectiva contra el cáncer, valiéndose especialmente del tratamiento mediante irradiaciones. Rev. med., Rosario, 1931, **6**: 41–7.—**Levitt, W. M.** The radiation treatment of malignant disease. Brit. M. J., 1933, **1**: 678.—**Lorey, A.** Ueber Radium- und Röntgentherapie der malignen Tumoren. Veröff. Baln. Ges. Berlin, 1914, **35**: 49–62.—**Low, T. C.** The radiation treatment of cancer. Pacific Coast J. Homoeop., 1930, **41**: 139–42.—**Łukaszczyk, F.** [Radiotherapy of malignant tumors] Polska gaz. lék., 1929, **8**: 474–8.—**Marshall, M. Y.** The treatment of cancer with X-ray and radium. Kentucky M. J., 1926, **24**: 373–5.—**Millwee, R. H.** Short wave X-rays and radium in the treatment of cancer. Texas J. M., 1933, **29**: 518–20.—**Mittermaier, R.** Prinzipien, Methodik und Organisation der Strahlenbehandlung des Krebses. Hals &c. Arzt, 1936, T. 2, **42**: 193–214.—**Moppett, W.** Preliminary treatment in relation to the therapeutic irradiation of mouse tumors. Med. J. Australia, 1936, **1**: 785; 2: 15–9. Also repr.—**Neimenov, M. I.** [Cancer and the problem of its treatment with Roentgen rays and radium] Vest. rentg., 1922, **2**: 53–62.—**Nott, H. C.** The treatment of malignant disease by radiation. Med. J. Australia, 1922, **1**: 567–70.—**Opitz, E.** Randbemerkungen über Unterstützung und Ersatz der Strahlenbehandlung bösartiger Geschwülste. Strahlentherapie, 1913, **3**: 251–9. ——— Zum Problem der Krebsbestrahlung. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2**: 2232. ——— Ueber Strahlenbehandlung des Krebses. Tungchi med. Mschr., 1925–26, **1**: 137–49.—**Palmieri, G. G.** L'attinoterapia. In Tumori maligni (Vernoni, G.) Milano, 1933, 349–71.—**Palumbo, V.** La radioterapia del cancro. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1925, **1**: 802–23.—**Pancoast, H. K.** Irradiation as a means of treating cancer. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1930, **12**: 1. Also N. England J. M., 1930, **202**: 103–9.—**Pape, R.** Zur Frage des Vergleichs der Hautreaktion unter verschiedenen Bestrahlungsbedingungen. Strahlentherapie, 1933, **48**: 73–96.—**Peacock, P. R.** The influence of experimental radiology on the treatment of cancer. Glasgow M. J., 1932, **118**: 383–95.—**Peugniez.** A propos de la radiothérapie du cancer. Paris chir., 1924, **16**: 77.—**Pfahler, G. E.** Radiation in the treatment of primary malignant disease. Radium, Pittsb., 1924–25, n. ser., **3**: 240–4.—**Phillips, R.** Report of experimental work. Annual Rep. Brit. Empire Cancer Campaign, 1935, **12**: 33.—**Pickhan, A.** Entwicklung der Methoden der Krebsbestrahlung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62**: 669–71.—**Ponzio, M.** La radioterapia del cancro. Atti Congr. ital. radiol. med. (1920) 1921, **3**: 47–80. Also Gazz. med. sicil., 1922, **25**: 203.—**Quick, D.** Radiation in cancer. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1933, **30**: 636–41. Also Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, **30**: 410–4.—**Radiology's** contribution to the cancer problem. Brit. M. J., 1936, **2**: 837.—**Regaud, C.** Fondements rationnels, indications techniques et résultats généraux de la radiothérapie des cancers. Rapp. Congr. Soc. internat. chir., 1921, 283–350.—**Riddell, J. R.** Radiation therapy in malignant disease. Practitioner, Lond., 1929, **123**: 308–16.—**Riehl, G.** Die Strahlenbehandlung bösartiger Geschwülste. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, **45**: 1079.—**Rodgers, F. D.** X-ray and radium treatment of cancer. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1925, **21**: 260–4.—**Roojen, J. van.** Radiologic treatment of malignant tumours. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1929, **3**: 573; 1930, **4**: 39. ——— The treatment of cancer by radium and X-rays. Ibid., 1931, **5**: 307–11. Also S. Afr. M. J., 1936, **10**: 93.—**Rosselet, A.** Les rayons de roentgen et le radium; 2 armes contre le cancer. Bull. Eidg. Gesundhamt., 1922 [Beil. 26] 3–16.—**Santoro, A.** La radioterapia nei tumori maligni; rivista dei principali lavori pubblicati sinora. Ann. elettr. med., Nap., 1903, **2**: 211; 249.—**Sarazin, A.** Notions sur le traitement du cancer par la radiothérapie et la curiethérapie. Arch. méd. Angers, 1925, **29**: 3–16.—**Schreus, H. T.** Der Stand und die notwendige Organisation der Strahlenbehandlung des Krebses. Med. Welt, 1929, **3**: 1832–4.—**Schwarz, G.** Bemerkungen zur Radiotherapie maligner Tumoren. Münch. med. Wschr., 1918, **65**: 86.—**Spaček, F.** [Cancer treatment with X-rays and radium] Cas. lék. česk., 1929, **68**: 62; 94.—**Stevens, J. T.** Ray treatment of cancer. N. York M. J., 1922, **116**: 386–8.—**Stevens, R. H.** Facts and theories in cancer therapy. Radiology, 1924, **3**: 286–92.—**Strauss, O.** Die Strahlenbehandlung des Krebses. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, **48**: 385–416. ——— Maligne Tumoren. In Jahrb. Röntg., 1930, **1**: 133; 1931, **2**: 191.—**Todd, A. T.** On radiation therapy in cancer. Lancet, Lond., 1930, **1**: 906–8.—**Uestel, S. A.** Beitrag zur Strahlentherapie der malignen Tumoren. Radiol. Rdsch., 1936, **5**: 164–7.—**Virden, C. E.** Radiation therapy in the treatment of disease. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1935, **32**: 400–2.—**Walthard.** Strahlenbehandlung bösartiger Geschwülste. Münch. med. Wschr., 1917, **64**: 458.—**Werner, R.** Die Strahlenbehandlung des Krebses. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1931, **154**: 37–49.—**Wilensky, A. O.** Roentgen-ray and radium in the treatment of cancer. Progr. Med., Phila., 1923, **2**: 60.—**Young, W. J.** X-ray and radium treatment of cancer. Kentucky M. J., 1921, **19**: 812–21.

—— Treatment: Radiotherapy: Biology.

See also same subdivision under **Cancer, Treatment: Radium; Cancer, Treatment: Roentgen rays.**

ROFFO, A. H., & CORREA, J. Estudio físico-químico del suero de los cancerosos sometidos a la radioterapia ultrapenetrante. 13p. 8° B. Air., 1924.

Also Néoplasmes, 1924, **3**: 211–24.

Alberti, W., & Politzer, G. Experimentalbiologische Vorstudien zur Krebstherapie. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1924, **32**: 56–64.—**Andreis, N.** Contributo allo studio delle mitosi cellulari nei tumori maligni con particolare riguardo agli effetti dell'irradiazione sulle mitosi. Arch. ital. anat., 1931, **2**: 369–92.—**Balogh, E.** [Effect of radiation on cancer tissue] Magy. orv. arch., 1930, **31**: 372–7.—**Bürstenbinder, R.** Die theoretische Grundlage der Krebs-Strahlentherapie. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1930–31, **3**: 201–5.—**Coliez, R.** Les effets biologiques des rayons X et gamma et leur action sur le cancer. Clinique, Par., 1926, **21**: 279–83.—**Cristol, P., Monnier, P., & Bassaget, J.** Influence des traitements curiethérapiques et radiothérapiques sur les protéides du sang des cancéreux. Arch. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1933, **14**: 53–8.—**Dantchakov, V., & Tournon, G.** Comportement des tissus irradiés et non irradiés dans leur coexistence en greffe. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118**: 540–2.—**Declairfayt.** La pyogénèse aseptique artificielle auxiliaire des radiations pénétrantes dans la thérapeutique du cancer. Arch. électr. méd., 1924, **34**: 297–300. Also J. radiol. électr., 1924, **8**: 420.—**De Guide, C.** Contribution à l'étude de l'action indirecte des radiations. Bruxelles méd., 1932–33, **13**: 1309–18.—**Dehler, H.** Zur Strahlenbiologie des Krebses. Strahlentherapie, 1927, **25**: 239–54.—**Dustin, A. P.** Comment les radiations agissent-elles sur les cellules cancéreuses. Praxis, Bern, 1928, **17**: H. 15, 1. ——— Radiobiologie expérimentale dans ses rapports avec les formes d'applications thérapeutiques; les réactions cytologiques et histologiques déclenchées dans les tumeurs malignes par les radiations. Arch. électr. méd., 1930, **28**: 489–96.—**Esaki, Y.** An experimental study on the effect of the rays of various wave lengths to the malignant tumors. Jap. J. Obst., 1936, **19**: 358; 546, pl.—**Grandclaude, C., Polonovski, M.** [et al.] Les variations de l'indosé plasmatique sanguin chez les cancéreux, durant le traitement radiothérapique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117**: 29–31; 1935, **118**: 987–9.—**Grynkraut, B.** Bases expérimentales de la radiothérapie prophylactique des tumeurs malignes. J. radiol. électr., 1934, **18**: 583.—**Halluin, M. d'.** Cancer, glycémie expérimentale, radia-

tions. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1930, 18: 249-63.—**Joly, M.** Des réactions secondaires de l'organisme dans la radiothérapie du cancer. Ibid. 1925, 9: 528-30.—**Klaus, K.** Zur Frage der Wirkung von Radium- und Röntgenstrahlen auf den Fettstoffwechsel der Krebskranken. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, 220: 204-9.—**Kostygova, A. P.** [Effect of radioactive energy on carbohydrate metabolism in cancer] Vest. rentg., 1031, 9: 122-32.—**Lacassagne, A.** Les notions actuelles sur les processus histologiques de régression des cancers traités par les rayons X et γ. Paris méd., 1922, 43: 143-6. ——— The direct and indirect action of radiation on cancer tissues. Radiology, 1928, 11: 393-402. ——— Ueber die Wirkungen der Röntgenstrahlen und der Radiumgammastrahlung auf die Gefässe und ihre Rolle bei der Rückbildung der Krebse. Strahlentherapie, 1929, 32: 441-4. ——— & **Monod, O.** Les caryocinèses atypiques provoquées dans les cellules cancéreuses par les rayons X et γ et leur rôle dans la régression des tumeurs malignes irritables. Arch. fr. path. gén., 1922, 1: No. 1, 1-32, 4 pl.—**Liverani, E.** L'acido lattico del sangue dei cancerosi trattati coi raggi X e col radium. Arch. farm. sper., 1930-31, 51: 177-88.—**Lowe, E. C.** The value of serum reactions in radiotherapy of cancer. Brit. J. Radiol., 1933, 6: 207-17.—**Maragliano, V.** Fondamenti biofisici della radioterapia del cancro. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1925, 4: 494-8. Also Gazz. osp., 1925, 46: 745-7.—**Markovits, E.** Beitrag zur experimentalbiologischen Strahlenforschung des Krebses. Strahlentherapie, 1925, 21: 81-90.—**Medvedeva, N. B.** [Effect of irradiation and photosensibilizers on tissue metabolism in cancerous animals] J. méd., Kiev, 1935, 5: 55-9.—**Opitz, E.** Du mode d'action de la radiothérapie dans le cancer. Gynécologie, 1923, 22: 499. ——— Ueber die Biologie der Strahlenbehandlung des Krebses. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1923, 120: 175-81. Also Strahlentherapie, 1923, 15: 750-65. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1923, 47: 1074.—**Peter, G.** Du rôle de la perméabilité vasculaire dans le traitement radiologique des tumeurs malignes. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1927, 57: 1048-52. Also Strahlentherapie, 1927, 26: 735-48.—**Pickhan, A.** Zur Biologie der Strahlenbehandlung der Krebskrankheit. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 1284.—**Regaud, C.** Sur la radio-immunisation des tissus cancéreux et sur le mécanisme de l'action des rayons X et des rayons γ du radium sur les cellules et les tissus vivants en général. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1924, 3. ser., 91: 604-7. ——— Some biological aspects of the radiation therapy of cancer. Am. J. Roentg., 1924, n. ser., 12: 97-101. Also Canad. Pract., 1924, 49: 407-14. ——— La radiophysiologie et la radiothérapie des cancers. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1926, 33: 49. Also Acta radiol., Stockh., 1930, 11: 455-86. ——— & **Lacassagne, A.** Immuabilité de la structure dans les récidives locales successives des cancers traités par les radiations. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, 88: 599-601.—**Roffo, A. H., & Degiorgi, H.** El ácido úrico y las irradiaciones en los cancerosos. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1924-25, 1: 604-9. Also Prensa méd. argent., 1924-25, 11: 1089-91.—**Rosselet, A.** Ueber die indirekte Wirkung bei der Strahlentherapie. Strahlentherapie, 1927, 25: 670-4.—**Roussy, G.** Action des radiations sur le cancer et physicochimie du cancer; de l'action des radiations dans le traitement des cancer. Cancer, Brux., 1927, 1: Num. spec., 110-7. Also Strasbourg méd., 1927, 85: 7-11.—**Russ, S.** Nature of the action of radium and X-rays upon malignant growths. Lancet, Lond., 1932, 1: 874-6.—**Sante, L. R.** Factors concerned in radiation therapy of malignant disease. Illinois M. J., 1931, 60: 82-8.—**Schoonover, J. W., Shields, E., & Widmann, B. P.** Alterations in the p_H of the blood in cancer following roentgen and gamma irradiation. Am. J. Roentg., 1934, 31: 532-7.—**Schwarz, G.** Bemerkungen zu dem Artikel von E. Opitz: über die Lebensvorgänge am Krebs nach Bestrahlung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, 20: 80.—**Sokolov, B.** Ist lokale Immunisierung gegen Krebs durch Bestrahlung möglich? Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928-29, 28: 256-65.—**Stenstrom, K. W.** Review of theories of mechanism of action of radiation in treatment of cancer. J. Cancer Res., 1924-25, 9: 190-203.—**Stevens, R. H.** A biological basis for radiotherapy of cancer. Bull. Grace Hosp., Detr., 1933, 17: 9-15.—**Stoël, G.** Le polymorphisme des cancers humains ayant subi ou non un traitement par les rayons γ du radium ou les rayons X. Néoplasmes, 1930, 9: 193-200.—**Thibaudeau, A. A.** Suggestive findings revealed at autopsy in patients treated by radiation. J. Cancer Res., 1929, 13: 66-72. ——— & **Schreiner, B. F.** Histological study of melanotic tumors and the effect of radiation treatment upon them. Arch. Clin. Cancer Res., 1925, 1: No. 2, 29-40.—**Vorlaender, K.** Histologische Untersuchungsergebnisse über die Wirkung der Bestrahlung auf das Impfkarzinom der Maus. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, 49: 910.—**Wätjen, J.** Die histologische Beurteilung der Strahlenwirkung beim Krebs. Ibid., 1931, 57: 662-4.—**Wood, F. C.** Krebsbiologie und Bestrahlung. Strahlentherapie, 1929, 32: 455-64.—**Wulff, H.** Die Senkungsgeschwindigkeit der Erythrozyten bei malignen Tumoren vor und nach Röntgen- und Radiumbehandlung. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1932, 13: 686-708.

—— Treatment: Radiotherapy: Indications.

Barclay, A. E. The problem of malignancy; from a purely radiological standpoint. Lancet, Lond., 1925, 1: 1286-90.—**Béclère, A.** La radiothérapie des tumeurs malignes sous-cutanées; les conditions du succès et de l'insuccès de cette médication. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1907, 5: 250-9.—**Bisserié, F.** The treatment of superficial malignant neoplasms by radiotherapy. Arch. Rœntg. Ray, Lond., 1906-7, 11: 142-9.—**Blumenthal.** La lucha contra el cáncer y la radioterapia. Día méd., B. Air., 1930-31, 3: 208.—**Borak, J., & Schloss, W.** Indikationen der Röntgen- und Radiumtherapie bei malignen Tumoren. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, 46: 1554-6. Also Aezrtl. Prax., Wien, 1935, 9: 11-3.—**Buisson, P.** Sul problema terapeutico dei tumori maligni. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1934, 10: 354-63.—**Castronovo, E.** Principii generali della radioterapia dei blastomi maligni. Gazz. osp., 1930, 51: 1337-43.—**Clendinnen, L. J.** The possibilities of irradiation in malignant disease. Med. J. Australia, 1922, 1: 456-60.—**Collica, I.** Disciplina e controllo della radioterapia del cancro. Policlinico, 1928, 35: sez. prat., 1679-82.—**Desjardins, A. U.** The present status of radiation therapy in cancer. J. Lancet, 1924, 44: 103-9.—**Ewing, J.** An analysis of radiation therapy in cancer. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1922, 44: 190-235. Also Radium Rep. Mem. Hosp., N. Y. (1923) 1924, 243-88. ——— Is radiation an epoch in cancer therapy? Canad. Pract., 1924, 49: 414-20.—**Grier, G. W.** The role of the radiologist in the treatment of cancer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 101: 965. Also repr. Also Radiol. Rev., 1934, 56: 89-92.—**Grosman, F., & Kaplan, J.** [Radiotherapeutic problem of malignant tumors of upper respiratory tract and œsophagus] Vest. rentg., 1926, 4: 145-53.—**Grynkraut, B.** De la radiothérapie préventive expérimentale contre l'accroissement des tumeurs malignes et des métastases. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1934, 22: 105-9.—**Gwynne, F. J.** Malignant disease; its problems from the standpoint of the consulting radiologist. Med. J. Australia, 1930, 1: 600-23.—**Hayer, E.** Schwierigkeiten bei der Strahlentherapie interner maligner Tumoren. Strahlentherapie, 1931, 40: 50-3.—**Hedfeld, A.** Zum Problem der Erkrankung der sogenannten malignen Tumoren und ihre strahlentherapeutische Beeinflussung. Ibid., 1934, 50: 312-25.—**Hernaman-Johnson, F.** The comparative value of X rays and radium in the treatment of malignant growths. Arch. Roentg. Ray, Lond., 1914-15, 19: 174-80. ——— Some principles of the treatment in the radio-therapeutics of cancer. Lancet, Lond., 1924, 2: 635-9.—**Hodges, F. M.** The role of the radiologist in the cancer problem. South. M. & S., 1935, 97: 185-7.—**Holfelder, H.** The underlying principles in the radiotherapy of malignant tumors at the surgical clinic of Professor Schmieden of the University of Frankfort. Am. J. Roentg., 1922, n. ser., 9: 341-6.—**Horder, T.** Radio-therapy and its application to cancer. Rep. S. Barth. Hosp., Lond., 1927, 60: 25-7.—**Iredell, C. E.** The treatment of malignant disease from the standpoint of radiation. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1932, 46: 22-5.—**Kotzarev, A.** Traitement général et local des cancers internes inaccessibles à la chirurgie, aux rayons X et au radium local. Néoplasmes, 1931, 10: 65-72.—**Labeau, R.** Traitement par la radiothérapie de quelques cas de sarcomes et de tumeurs malignes cliniquement diagnostiqués. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1913, 34: 397-402.—**Laborde, S.** Indications du traitement de quelques formes de cancer par les rayons X et le radium. Bull. méd., Par., 1924, 38: 1076-82.—**Lammers, H.** [Basic principles of modern radiotherapy] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, 71: pt 2, 488-93.—**Laserstein.** Das Krebsproblem. Fortsch. Med., 1929, 47: 261-3.—**Mattiek, W. L.** Radiation therapy of cancer; basic principles, their application and results. Radiology, 1932, 18: 1070-89.—**Mikulicz-Radecki, F. von.** Die Strahlentherapie der malignen Geschwülste in der Gynäkologie. Strahlentherapie, 1927, 26: 252-68.—**Moore, D. M.** Irradiation; a factor in the control of cancer. Tristate M. J., 1934, 6: 1332-40.—**Morrell, R. A.** The present position of radio-therapy in the treatment of malignant disease. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1922, n. ser., 114: 177-9.—**Nahmmacher, F.** Die Strahlentherapie der Hauptfaktor in der Bekämpfung bösartiger Erkrankung. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1934, 2: 230-6.—**Pack, G. T.** The prineiples governing the radiation therapy of cancer. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1935, 11: 347-67. Also Am. J. Roentg., 1936, 36: 233-44.—**Perussia, F.** Regelung und Kontrolle der Strahlentherapie des Krebses. Internat. Radiother., Darmst., 1926-27, 2: 817-27.—**Peter, G.** ¿Radium o rayos X para tratar tumores malignos? Rev. radiol. fisioter., Chic., 1935, 2: No. 6, 5-14.—**Pfahler, G. E.** The X-rays and radium in the fight against cancer. Radiology, 1927, 8: 215-22. Also repr. Also Wisconsin M. J., 1927, 26: 75-80.—**Portmann, U. V.** The indications for irradiation in the treatment of malignant tumors. Surg. Clin. N. Ameriea, 1935, 15: 963-87.—**Proust, R.** Indications respectives de la curiethérapie et de la rœntgenthérapie dans le cancers internes. In Thér. méd. (Loeper, M.) Par., 1932, 5: 327-40.—**Quick, D.** Radiation in operable cancer. N. England J. M., 1933, 208: 8-11.—**Regaud, C.** A propos d'un cours aux universités canadiennes françaises sur le cancer et les principes de son traitement par les radiations. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1924, 3. ser., 92: 978-80.—**Regaud, C., & Mutermilch, S.** Influence de l'infection microbienne secondaire sur les résultats de la radiothérapie des cancers, notamment du cancer cervico-utérin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, 87: 1264-6. Also Paris méd., 1923, 47: 121-6.—**Richards, G. E.** The role of radiology in the prevention of cancer. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1933, 24: 29-39. ——— The treatment of external cancer by radiotherapy. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, 28: 246-55.—**Riebeling, M.** La prueba radiológica en la terapéutica de algunos tumores malignos. Rev. mex. cir., 1936, 4: 550-68.—**Roffo, A. H., & Moner, G.** Sobre el diagnóstieo en la radioterapia. Bol. Inst. med. exp. eáncer, B. Air., 1924-25, 1: 610-5.—**Schmitz, H.** The cancer problem from the radiological standpoint. Radiology, 1924, 2: 7-13.—**Schwarz, G.** Wesen und Grundsätze der Strahlentherapie bösartiger Geschwülste. Wien. med. Wschr., 1930, 80: 393-7.—**Shepley, E. E.** The role of radiotherapy in the problem of malignancy. Canad. M. Ass. J.,

1935, 32: 252–8.—**Stephens, J. G.** The principles of the radiation therapy of malignant disease. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1929, 1: 184–91, 2 pl.—**Stone, W. S.** The present field for the use of the X-rays and radium in the treatment of malignant neoplasms. Am. J. Roentg., 1922, n. ser., 9: 502–7.—**Ullmann, H. J.** The treatment of cancer: a medical rather than a physical problem. Ibid., 1924, n. ser., 11: 256–9.—**Wachtel, H.** Kann in der Krebstherapie das Radium durch Röntgenstrahlen ersetzt werden? Klin. Wschr., 1934, 13: 958–60.—**Watkins, W. W.** Radiant energy in treating accessible malignancy about the head and face. Southwest. M., 1926, 10: 338–43.—**Werner, R.** Indikationen und Ergebnisse der Strahlenbehandlung des Krebses. Röntgenpraxis, 1930, 2: 1–10.—**Wood, F. C.** Limitations in the radio-therapy of cancer. N. York State J. M., 1923, 23: 446–9. ——— Palliative radiotherapy of malignant growths. Radiology, 1931, 16: 291–301.

—— Treatment: Radiotherapy: Radiosensitivity of tumor.

Baeten. Dose cancéricide et radio-résistance. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1929, 18: 732–51.—**Beau.** A propos de la radiorésistance acquise des cancers. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1928, 16: 70–4.—**Borak, J.** Die Beziehungen zwischen der Strahlenempfindlichkeit maligner Tumoren und ihrer Muttergewebe. Strahlentherapie, 1932, 44: 601–54. ——— Le condizioni della radiosensibilità dei tumori maligni. Riv. radiol., 1932–33, 7: 269–86. ——— Die Bedingungen der Strahlenempfindlichkeit bei malignen Tumoren. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, 45: 1277.—**Chambacher, C., & Rieder, W.** Sur la possibilité d'augmenter la radiosensibilité des tumeurs malignes. Néoplasmes, 1927, 6: 11–7.—**Cheatle, L.** Microscopical appearances of interstitially radiated tissues. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1931, 24: 772–7.—**Crabtree, H. G.** Variations of metabolism and radio-sensitivity of tissues in bicarbonate- and phosphate-buffered media. Sc. Rep. Cancer Res. Fund, Lond., 1934, 11: 119–25.—**Cutler, M.** The problem of radiosensitivity. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 103: 1204–10.—**Dupeyrac, G., & Tranier, G.** La radio-sensibilité des cancers. Marseille méd., 1925, 62: 1667–72.—**Firket, J., Lambert, J., & Chevremont, M.** Recherches sur le métabolisme des cellules cancéreuses latentes et le rôle des métabolismes de respiration et de fermentation dans la radiosensibilité. Cancer, Brux., 1933, 10: suppl., 39–54.—**Foveau de Courmelles.** Radio-sensibilités nuisibles ou utiles en cancérologie. J. obst. gyn., Par., 1933, 4: No. 7, 49.—**Gála, C.** [Histological signs of radiosensibility of cancers and changes in them after X-raying] Cas. lék. česk., 1926, 65: 1655–8.—**Helwig, F. C.** Radio-sensitivity and radio-resistance in tumor therapy. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1936, 18: No. 1, 5.—**Heuser, C.** Estudios experimentales de la acción de los rayos X en las células cancerosas. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1921, 28: 583–6.—**Ihdima, K.** Radio-sensibility of malign tumors. Jap. J. Obst., 1930, 13: 597–621.—**Laborde, S.** Notions générales concernant la radiosensibilité des tissus; déductions qu'on en peut tirer au point de vue de la radiothérapie des cancers. J. radiol. électr., 1924, 8: 289–306.—**Laser, H., & Halberstaedter, L.** Radiosensibilität normaler und bösartiger Gewebe in vitro. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929, 29: 411–34.—**Meyer, W. H., & Mutscheller, A.** Heat as a sensitizing agent in radiation therapy of neoplastic diseases. Radiology, 1937, 28: 215–22.—**Mottram, J. C.** A factor of importance in the radiosensitivity of tumors. Brit. J. Radiol., 1936, 9: 606–14.—**Murphy, J. B., & Hussey, R. G.** The effect of cellular reaction induced by X-ray on the fate of cancer grafts. J. Radiol., 1922, 3: No. 1, 19.—**Nodon, A.** Radiations et cellules; action des radiations sur les cellules vitales et la cellule néoplasique en particulier. J. obst. gyn., Par., 1933, 4: No. 7, 50–2.—**Nogier, T., & Regaud, C.** Décroissance de la radiosensibilité des tumeurs malignes traités par des doses successives et convenablement espacées des rayons X; auto-immunisation contre les rayons. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1914, 158: 1711–4.—**Paterson, R.** Classification of tumours in relation to radiosensitivity. Brit. J. Radiol., 1933, 6: 218–33.—**Piergrossi, L.** La radiosensibilità del cancro in rapporto alla citodieresi; metodi di irradiazione che ne derivano. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1925, 1: 529–85, 6 pl. Also Radiol. med., Milano, 1927, 14: 1012–20.—**Roffo, A. H.** La influencia de las irradiaciones de distinto largo de onda sobre la eritrosinhemólisis de los hematíes normales y de cancerosos. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1932, 9: 576–96.—**Russ, S., & Scott, G. M.** On a method of increasing the sensitiveness of animal tumours to X-rays. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1935, ser. B, 118: 316–20.—**Schumacher, P. H., & Rusch.** Ueber den Einfluss der Röntgenstrahlen auf den Cholesteringehalt des Blutes und Serums karzinomfreier und karzinom- beziehungsweise sarkomkranker Frauen. Strahlentherapie, 1936, 57: 532–4.—**Siedamgrotzky, K., & Picard, H.** Krebsbestrahlung nach Sensibilisierung mit Thoriumnitrat. Ibid., 1923, 15: 634–9.—**Sittenfield, M. J.** A method to render radioresistant tumors radiosensitive. Radiology, 1934, 22: 490–2.—**Tilmant, A.** La sensibilisation physique des tissus néoplasiques. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1929, 19–22.—**Walthard.** Ueber Strahlenempfindlichkeit der Krebse aus Embryonalanlagen. Verh. Deut. Ges. Gyn., 1920–21, 16: pt 2, 28.—**Welsh, D. A.** The pathology of the cancer cell in relation to radio-sensitivity and radio-resistance. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1931, 3: 94; 207.—**Wohlwill, F.** Contribuições morfológicas para o problema dos tumores. Lisboa méd., 1935, 12: 677; 1936, 13: 90; 195; 489.

—— Treatment: Radiotherapy: Statistics.

Ebert, A. *Bestrahlungserfolge maligner Tumoren aus der Chirurgischen Universitätsklinik zu Freiburg i. Br. [Freiburg] 27p. 8° Karlsruhe i. B., 1917.

Rahm, T. *Das Material an bösartigen Neubildungen des Strahlen-Institutes der Universitäts-Frauenklinik. 20p. 8° Münch., 1931.

Abruzzese, G. Sui tumori maligni comparsi dopo radium-röntgen terapia. Riv. ital. gin., 1931–32, 13: 64–82.—**Bégouin.** Le cancer est-il guérissable par la radiothérapie? J. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, 54: 25.—**Berger, K.** Dauererfolge der Strahlentherapie des Krebses an der Freiburger Universitätsfrauenklinik von 1913–16. Strahlentherapie, 1922, 14: 446–66.—**Bergonié, J.** Deux nouveaux cas favorables de radiothérapie des tumeurs malignes. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1904, 25: 249. ——— Conclusion de la discussion sur la valeur curative du traitement par les rayons X ou le radium des cancers des divers organes (peau exceptée) Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1924) 1925, 70–6. Also Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, 45: 202–4. ——— Quatre cas de cancer guéris depuis 10 ans par la radiothérapie. J. radiol. électr., 1924, 8: 427. ——— & **Bégouin.** Discussion sur la valeur curative des rayons X et du radium sur les cancers des organes (peau exceptée) conclusion. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, 54: 198.—**Bisserié, F.** Statistique radiothérapique dans les néoplasies malignes. C. rend. Congr. fr. méd. (1904) 1905, 394–6. Also J. méd. Paris, 1904, 2. ser., 16: 494. Also Presse thér., Par., 1905, 2: 66.—**Camplani, M.** Un quinquennio di terapia del cancro colle radiagioni. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1932, 8: 92–107.—**Cappelli, J.** La radium-roentgen terapia dei tumori maligni (osservazioni clinico-critiche su 688 casi trattati nel biennio 1927–28) Dermosifilografo, 1929, 4: 197–224.—**Castillo & Gutiérrez Alfaro.** Estado actual del tratamiento radioterapico de las neoplasias malignas. Rev. med. cir., Caracas, 1922–23, 6: 171–80.—**Cathcart, J. W.** Cancer; and the value of radiation in malignancies of the breast and uterus. Southwest. M., 1925, 9: 335–9.—**Chaoul, H.** Ueber den Stand der Bestrahlungstherapie der malignen Tumoren. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, 25: Beih., 9.—**Charbonnel.** Suite de la discussion relative à la question de la valeur curative de la radio- et radiumthérapie dans les cancers. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, 45: 76–8.—**Christie, A. C.** The present status of radiation in the treatment of cancer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 103: 985–9.—**Collin, E.** Radiation therapy in the treatment of some common, benign, and malignant tumors; with particular reference to the results obtained at the radium centre in Copenhagen. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1929, 10: 186–209.—**Cramer, W.** Experimental observations on the rationale of radiotherapy. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 2: 668–72.—**Cutler, M.** Present status of radiation in the treatment of cancer. Internat. J. M. & S., 1934, 47: 157–61.—**Declairfayt.** Le pronostic des irradiations pénétrantes pour cancer. J. radiol. électr., 1924, 8: 155–8.—**Decks, W. E.** The present status of the treatment of malignant tumors, with especial reference to radiotherapy. Am. J. Surg., 1905–6, 19: 111–5.—**Desjardins, A. U.** L'état actuel de la thérapie par les rayonnements dans le cancer. Arch. méd. belges, 1924, 78: 557–70.—**Dieterich, W.** Erfahrungen in der Behandlung des Krebses mit Strahlen. Radiol. Rdsch., 1934, 3: 2–10.—**Ernst, G.** Stand, Erfahrungen und Fortschritte der modernen Strahlentherapie unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der malignen Tumoren. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 1008–11.—**Finzi, N. S.** Relative value of radium and X-ray therapy in malignant disease. Brit. J. Radiol., 1930, n. ser., 3: 161–4.—**Forssell, G.** Experiences in the permanency of radiological cure in cancer. Am. J. Roentg., 1924, n. ser., 12: 301–11. ——— Radiotherapy of malignant tumors in Sweden. Brit. J. Radiol., 1930, n. ser., 3: 198–234. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, 43: 1161; 1194.—**Gendreau, J. E.** Présentation de 17 cas typiques de cancer traités par les rayons X et le radium. Gaz. méd. France, 1930, suppl. radiol., 22.—**Granzow, J.** Die Strahlenbehandlung des Krebses in Schweden. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, 25: 1357; 1392.—**Gunsett, A., & Sichel, D.** Two years' experience with deep radiotherapy of cancer. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1924–25, 1: 451–3. Also Arch. électr. méd., 1924, 34: 37–43. Also J. radiol. électr., 1923, 7: 516–20.—**Guyot, J.** Discussion sur la valeur curative du radium et des rayons X dans les cancers de divers organes (peau excepté) Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, 45: 232–5.—**Halluin, M. d'.** Résultats éloignés des cancers traités par les radiations Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1927, 15: 284–96. Also Rev. méd., Louvain, 1928, 289–96.—**Heyman, J.** Experiences of radiological treatment of cancer in gynæcology. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928–29, 22: Sect. Obst. Gyn., 35–44.—**Hintze, A.** Die Erfolge der operativen und der Bestrahlungsbehandlung bei bösartigen Geschwülsten. Zbl. Chir., 1932, 59: 2626–32.—**Holthusen, H.** Ueber den gegenwärtigen Stand der Strahlentherapie bösartiger Geschwülste. Strahlentherapie, 1933, 48: 15–30. Also Verh. Deut. Röntg. Ges., 1933, 26: 86–8.—**Hunt, B.** Treatment by radiation of cancers of skin, lip, and breast; end-results 3 years later of cases presented in 1929. Radiology, 1933, 21: 384–8. Also Radiol. Rev., 1934, 56: 100–6. ——— The merits and limitations of radiotherapy in the control of cancer. Ibid., 154; 167.—**Kalthofen, A.** [Significance of Roentgen- and radium rays in the present treatment of cancer] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1936, 76: 2017–27.—**Kaplan, I. I.** A report of over 1,000 unselected cancer cases, treated in 1931–

32, at the New York City Cancer Institute, Welfare Island. Radiology, 1933, **20**: 433–49.—**Keith, D. Y.** The value of radiation therapy in malignancy. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1934, **27**: 259–61.—**Lazarus-Barlow, W. S.** What we may expect from the irradiation treatment of cancer. Clin. J., Lond., 1923, **52**: 481–9.—**Mayer, L.** Résultats éloignes du traitement radio- et radium-chirurgical du cancer. Bruxelles méd., 1932–33, **13**: 142–53.—**Melchart, F.** Die Heilungsresultate des Radiumhemmets in Stockholm und ihre Wertung gegen die anderer Institute. Wien. med. Wschr., 1931, **81**: 222:–7.—**Mesnil de Rochemont, R.** Anregungen für die Abfassung von strahlentherapeutischen Arbeitsberichten, insbesondere für die Einführung eines Raumdosenindex. Strahlentherapie, 1936, **55**: 139–42.—**Nogier.** Où en est la cure des cancers profonds par la radiothérapie ultra-pénétrante? Arch. électr. méd., 1925, **35**: 102–5.—**Oraison, J., Got** [et al.] Suite de la discussion relative à la question de la valeur curative de la radio et radiumthérapie dans les cancers. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1923) 1924, 444; 457; 468.—**Pfahler, G. E.** Radiation therapy in malignant disease; results to be expected. Ann. Int. M., 1929–30, **3**: 483–91. ——— Summary of results that can be obtained by irradiation in cancer. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1932, **8**: 702–16. ——— The value of irradiation treatment in malignant disease. South. M. & S., 1934, **96**: 581–3.—**Philips, H. B.** Failures and successes in radiotherapy of cancer. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, **124**: 61–7. Also repr. ——— What can radiotherapy accomplish for hopeless malignancy? Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, **142**: 84; 117.—**Ratera, J., & Ratera, S.** Estado actual del tratamiento radioterápico de los tumores malignos. Siglo méd., 1931, **88**: 675–7. **Regaud C.** Estado actual del tratamiento de los tumores malignos por las radiaciones. Día méd., B. Air., 1930–31, **3**: 305–7.—**Roussy, G., & Leroux, R.** A propos des métastases dans les cancers irradiés; documents statistiques basés sur 74 autopsies. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1924, **13**: 490–9.—**Salotti, A.** Considerazioni clinico-radiologiche su 520 neoplasmi maligni trattati nell' ultimo quinquennio. Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1935, 11. ser., **3**: suppl. 219–37.—**Schinz, H. R., Zuppinger, A.** [et al.] Bilanz über die Bestrahlungsresultate bei malignen Tumoren im Jahre 1931–36. Praxis, Berl., 1932, **21**: 319; passim. Also Röntgenpraxis, 1932, **4**: 497; passim.—**Schreiner, B. F., & Simpson, B. T.** Five-year end-results of radiation treatment of cancer of the oral cavity, naso-pharynx and pharynx; based on a study of 309 cases, 1912, through 1923. Radiol. Rev., 1929, **51**: 327–32.—**Sheridan, W. M.** Value of X-rays and radium in treatment of cancer. Ibid., 1925, **2**: 5–10.—**Sittenfield, M. J.** The evaluation of X-ray and radium therapy in cancer, and its future outlook. Radiology, 1924, **2**: 74–9. Also repr. ——— Factors which determine the success or failure of the treatment of cancer by radiation. Radiol. Rev., 1935, **57**: 65–9.—**Tomanek, F.** Ueber die gegenwärtige und die zukünftige Behandlung mit Radium und mit Röntgenstrahlen. Strahlentherapie, 1927, **25**: 667–9.—**Tyler, A. F.** Demonstration of results of radiation therapy in hopelessly inoperable carcinomas. Nebraska M. J., 1935, **20**: 394.—**Vela Briceño, L. M.** Tratamiento del cancer en los casos inoperables y donde ya no es posible el tratamiento por las radiaciones. Rev. méd. Bogotá, 1934–35, **44**: 728–35.—**Widmann, B. P.** Evaluation of radium and roentgen rays in the treatment of advanced cancer. Pennsylvania M. J., 1930–31, **34**: 463–7. Also Am. J. Roentg., 1931, **26**: 729–33. ——— The roentgen-ray and radium treatment of cancer at the Philadelphia General Hospital; report, 1922–34, inclusive. Month. Bull. Philadelphia Dep. Pub. Health, 1935, June–July, 2–14. ——— & **Weatherwax, J. L.** A clinical evaluation of radium and Roentgen therapy in advanced cancer with various combinations of wave length; a preliminary report. Am. J. Roentg., 1930, **24**: 540–9.—**Yamakawa, H.** Dreijährige Erfahrungen über die Strahlenbehandlung maligner Geschwülste. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1026, **16**: 261. ——— & **Matsuo, Z.** Dreijährige Erfahrungen über die Strahlenbehandlung maligner Geschwülste. Gann, Tokyo, 1926, **20**: 23–5.

—— Treatment: Radiotherapy: Technique.

Alberti, W., & Politzer, G. Das zweckmässige Intervall bei mehrzeitiger Bestrahlung maligner Tumoren. Strahlentherapie, 1925–26, **21**: 535–49.—**Bardachzi, F., & Epstein, R.** Zur Wahl der Dosis und Strahlenhärte bei bösartigen Neubildungen. Ibid., 1929, **23**: 139–41.—**Beck, E. G.** Denudation of inoperable cancer, as an aid for efficient radio-therapy. Minnesota M., 1921, **4**: 360–70.—**Borak, J.** Die derzeitigen Bestrahlungsmethoden maligner Geschwülste vom Standpunkt der zeitlichen Dosenverteilung. Strahlentherapie, 1925–26, **21**: 380–8.—**Chambacher, C., & Descoust, P.** Contribution à l'emploi des doses massives de radiothérapie profonde dans le traitement du cancer. Presse méd., 1922, **30**: 800–3.—**Chantraine, H., & Profitlich, P.** Künstliche Radiumstrahlen? Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1929, **40**: 659–64.—**Chaoul, H.** Die Behandlung bösartiger Geschwülste mit der konzentriert-fraktionierten Nahbestrahlung. Ibid., 1935, **52**: Kongr., 56 [Discussion] 57–62. Also Strahlentherapie, 1935, **53**: 202–9.—**Cutler, M.** The present trend of radiation in the treatment of cancer. J. Lancet, 1935, **55**: 709.—**Fariñas, P. L.** La radioterapia profunda en el cáncer. Rev. méd. cubana, 1923, **34**: 403–10.—**Freund, L.** Die gegenwärtigen Methoden und Erfolge der Krebsbestrahlung mit verteilten Dosen. Strahlentherapie, 1930, **37**: 795–7.—**Grynkraut, B.** [Maximal dosage and the factors of time and space in radiotherapy of cancer] Warsz. czas. lek., 1935, **12**: 329–31.—**Halluin, M. d'.** Le traitement régional du cancer. Arch. électr. méd., 1924, **34**: 161–3.—**Harrison, B. J. M.** The radiation method of cancer treatment. Med. J. Australia, 1924, **2**: 222–7.—**Hirsch, H.** Hilfsmethoden bei der Strahlenbehandlung des Krebsleidens. Strahlentherapie, 1930, **37**: 767–78.—**Holfelder, H.** Gegenwärtige Methoden der Krebsbestrahlung und ihre Erfolge; die Sättigungsmethode nach Pfahler und Kingery. Ibid., 696–708.—**Huguet, J.** La radiothérapie ultra-pénétrante dans le traitement du cancer; état actuel, accidents, avenir. Marseille méd., 1925, **62**: 1657–66, 2 pl. ——— Une nouvelle méthode en radiothérapie anti-cancéreuse? une nouvelle orientation? Ibid., 1926, **63**: 1887–98.—**Joly.** Au sujet des doses moyennes cancéricides. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1923, **11**: 44.—**Kaiser, G.** Die Behandlung maligner Neubildungen in Körperhöhlen mit Sekundärstrahlen. Wien. klin. Rdsch., 1904, **18**: 204–6.—**Kress, L. C.** Interstitial radiation. Radiol. Rev., 1934, **56**: 69–74.—**Lammers, H.** Hyperintensive Bestrahlung bestimmter Krebsformen; Betrachtungen und vorläufige Erfahrungen. Strahlentherapie, 1935, **52**: 51–60.—**Lazarus, P.** Drei-Phasen-Behandlung der Krebskrankheit und histogenetische Strahlentherapie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, **53**: 439; 479; 521.—**Lynham, J. E. A.** The association of radium and X rays in the treatment of malignant disease. Brit. J. Radiol., 1930, n. ser., **3**: 150–4.—**Miescher, G., & Schinz, H. R.** Gegenwärtige Methoden der Krebsbestrahlung und ihre Erfolge. Strahlentherapie, 1930, **37**: 17; 31.—**Meisels, E.** [Dependence of final therapeutic effects of rays on cancer from the technique employed and character of the rays] Polska gaz. lek., 1933, **12**: 105–9.—**Menagé.** Cancer et radiothérapie profonde. Arch. méd. chir. province, 1923, **13**: 67–9.—**Molesworth, E. H.** The radiation method of cancer treatment. Med. J. Australia, 1924, **2**: 220–2. ——— Resaturation in the radiation treatment of cancer, with a suggestion for a new combined technique. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1932, **4**: 122–5. Also repr.—**Moran, H. M.** The radiation method of cancer treatment. Med. J. Australia, 1924, **2**: 217–20.—**Neeff, T. C.** Ueber die Dosierung bei Radium- und bei Radium+Röntgenbestrahlung. Strahlentherapie, 1929, **33**: 253–62.—**Pancoast, H. K.** Treatment of cancer by irradiation methods. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1927, **7**: 409–26.—**Perussia, F.** Nuovi orientamenti della tecnica nella radioterapia del cancro (plesio e gamma -roentgenterapia) Nuntius radiol., Siena, 1935, **3**: 9–39.—**Pfahler, G. E.** Radiation therapy in malignant disease, with special reference to the saturation method. Illinois M. J., 1929, **55**: 177–87. Also Arch. radiol., Nap., 1930, **6**: 531–46. ——— & **Widmann, B. P.** Further observations on the use of the saturation method of radiation therapy in deep-seated malignant disease, with some statistics. Radiology, 1928, **11**: 181–90. Also Strahlentherapie, 1929, **32**: 91–104.—**Quick, D.** The value of interstitial radiation. Am. J. Roentg., 1922, n. ser., **9**: 161–6.—**Radiation** (The) method of cancer treatment. J. Cancer, Dubl., 1925, **2**: No. 7, 27–32.—**Radiological** treatment of cancer; recommendations on standards and technique. Lancet, Lond., 1929, **2**: 348–51.—**Regaud, C.** L'erreur du fonctionnement, de l'espacement et de la répétition exagérés des doses, dans la radiothérapie des cancers. Paris méd., 1922, **43**: 102–6.—**Richards, G. E.** The radiological treatment of cancer: methods and results, 1928–35; the biological conception of dosage in radiotherapy. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1936, **35**: 299–305.—**Rivière, A. J.** La radiothérapie intensive du cancer est-elle une méthode nouvelle? Néoplasmes, 1922, **1**: 64–8. Also Am. J. Electrother., 1923, **41**: 289–94.—**Roffo, A. H.** Installation d'un nouvel appareil; appareil pour la radiothérapie profonde à l'Institute de médecine expérimentale pour l'étude et le traitement du cancer, de Buenos Aires. Néoplasmes, 1935, **14**: 161–3. ——— & **Del Giúdice, V.** La radioterapia de los tumores malignos a corta distancia. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1936, **13**: 455–71, ch., 10 pl.—**Sante, L. R.** A rational method of procedure in the irradiation of malignant tumors. Am. J. Roentg., 1930, **23**: 57–64.—**Sluys.** Deux cas de cancer traités par les appareils radifères à distance. Cancer, Brux., 1925, **2**: 128–30, 2 pl.—**Stahel, E.** Construction d'une chambre ionométrique à liquide de petites dimensions pour rayons X et gamma et son étalonnage pour des mesures énergétiques en valeurs absolues. Ibid., 1929, **6**: 1–37.—**Stoppani, F.** Sulla roentgenterapia a dosi refratte. Cancro, Tor., 1932, **3**: 188–96.—**Swope, O. W.** Correct dose measurements of radiation to malignancies. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1925–26, **2**: 544–7.—**Werner, R.** Ueber Technik und Ergebnisse der Strahlenbehandlung bösartiger Neubildungen. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1926, **7**: 604–25.

—— Treatment: Radiotherapy: Untoward effects.

See also **Cancer,** Causes: Actinic rays.

Belot, J. La radiothérapie ne donne pas le cancer. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. Paris, 1910, **2**: 34–41.—**Cappelli, L.** Radioproteinemia e radioanafilassi nei cancerosi sottoposti a trattamento radioterapico. Radiol. med., Milano, 1930, **17**: 1150–6.—**Fairén, V.** Quelques considérations biologiques sur les cancers qui s'aggravent après avoir été irradiés. Cancer, Brux., 1930, **7**: 145–50.—**Martini, E.** Sopra due casi di paraplegia consecutiva al trattamento radioterapico di tumori maligni. Gior. Accad. med. Torino, 1907, 4. ser., **13**: 52–6.—**Scal, J. C.** A case of tumor growth stimulation by insufficient radiation. Med. Times. N. Y., 1925, **53**: 91.—**Wätjen, J.** Zur Pathologie der Strahlenwirkung beim Krebs. Strahlentherapie, 1928, **29**: 615–33.

—— Treatment: Radium.

See also **Cancer,** Treatment: Radiotherapy; **Cancer,** Treatment: Radioactive substances.

Cade, S. Radium treatment of cancer. 154p. 8° Lond., 1929.

—— Radium treatment of malignant disease. p.1555–624. 8° N. Y., 1936.
In Postgrad. Surg. (Maingot, R.) **1:**

Fitzwilliams, D. C. L. Radium and cancer (curietherapy) 172p. 8° Lond., 1930.

Laborde, S. La curiethérapie des cancers. 333p. 8° Par., 1925.

Mary, A. *Contribution à l'étude de la curiethérapie des cancers. 107p. 8° Par., 1927.

Quigley, D. T. The conquest of cancer by radium and other methods. 539p. 8° Phila., 1929.

Souttar, H. S. Radium and cancer. 387p. 8° Lond., 1934.

Abbe, R. The use of radium in malignant disease. Tr. Internat. Congr. M. (1913) 1914, Sect. 22, Radiol., pt 2, 159–67 [Discussion] 171–5.—**Bayet, A.** Ueber Radiumchirurgie. Strahlentherapie, 1927, **25:** 659–63.—**Bérard, Villard** [et al.] Sur le traitement du cancer par le radium. Lyon chir., 1921, **18:** 503–17.—**Biggs, M. H.** The radium treatment of cancer. South. M. & S., 1923, **85:** 408–10.—**Bioglio, M.** La radiumterapia dei tumori maligni. Atti Congr. ital. radiol., 1924, **5:** 115.—**Capizzano, N.** Radiumterapia del cáncer. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1934, **11:** 823–8.—**Chance, O.** The radium treatment of cancer. Irish J. M. Sc., 1930, 6. ser., 197–207.—**Cutler, M.** The radium treatment of cancer. Am. J. Nurs., 1934, **34:** 641; 763.—**Daubresse-Morelle, E.** Quelques idées générales sur la curiethérapie du cancer. Ann. Inst. chir. Bruxelles, 1925, **26:** 141–53.—**Dominici, H.** Sur quelques points du traitement des tumeurs malignes par le radium. Gaz. hôp., 1910, **83:** 1265–8.—**Finzi, N. S.** Radium in the treatment of malignant growths. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1909–10, **3:** Electro-Ther. Sect., 53–72. Also Arch. Roentg. Ray, Lond., 1909–10, **14:** 323–9.—**Gask, G. E.** Radium in treatment of malignant disease. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1928–29, **5:** 160–5. Also Clin. J., Lond., 1929, **58:** 157–9.—**Gayet, Patel** [et al.] Sur le traitement du cancer par le radium. Lyon chir., 1921, **18:** 405–15.—**Gerber, I.** The use of radium in the treatment of cancer. N. England J. M., 1929, **200:** 109.—**Gibson, A. L.** Radium, radon, radiumtherapy. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1930, **12:** 3–5.—**Hanford, C. W.** Radium; its uses in the treatment of cancer. Cincinnati J. M., 1923, **4:** 391–6.—**Holt, W.** Radium in the treatment of malignancy. Maine M. J., 1936, **27:** 213. Also Radiol. Rev., 1937, **59:** 55.—**Jüngling, O.** Warum vorläufig noch Zentralisierung der Radiumbehandlung? Med. Korbl. Württemberg, 1930, **100:** 531.—**Kienbock, R.** The use of radium in malignant disease. Tr. Internat. Congr. M. (1913) 1914, Sect. 22, Radiol., pt 2, 169 [Discussion] 171–5.—**King, W. H.** The use of radium in malignant growths. N. Am. J. Homoeop., 1905, **53:** 358–60.—**Kočka, Z.** [Complications in the treatment with radium of inoperable cancer of the throat and tongue] Cas. lék. česk., 1931, **70:** 1314–7.—**Laborde, S.** Considérations sur la curiethérapie des cancers. Arch. Radiol. Electrother., Lond., 1922–23, **27:** 114–21. Also J. radiol. électr., 1922, **6:** 349; 451.—**Láng, A.** [Use of radium in the treatment of cancer] Orv. hetil., 1928, **72:** 806–12.—**Lenz, M.** Radium therapy of cancer. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1933, **14:** 393–7.—**Maisin, J., & Wildenberg, L. van.** Radium et radiochirurgie des cancers. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1924, 195–202.—**Markl, J.** [Radium treatment of cancer] Cas. lék. česk., 1923, **62:** 1049–54.—**Mayer, L.** La curiethérapie dans le cancer. Ann. Soc. sc. méd. natur. Bruxelles, 1922, **76:** 42–6.—**Millar, W. M.** The modern concept of the treatment of malignancies with radium. Ohio M. J., 1936, **32:** 967–70.—**Morton, R.** Gamma rays and malignant disease. Lancet, Lond., 1922, **1:** 364–6.—**Most** penetrating artificial gamma rays from sodium—expect great usefulness in cancer and medical research. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1935, **16:** 234.—**Muir, J.** Radium in malignancy. Am. Med., 1929, **35:** 404–17.—**Newcomet, W. S.** Radium in the treatment of cancer. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1929, **35:** 119–24.—**Nogier.** Sur la radiumthérapie des cancers. Lyon chir., 1921, **18:** 520–5.—**Odio de Granda, G.** Nociones de curieterapia. In Diagn. trat. cáncer (Liga c. Cáncer) Habana, 1932, 43–57.—**Pilger, W.** Radium in the treatment of cancer. J. Cancer, Dubl., 1924, **1:** 90–7.—**Quick, D.** Radium in the treatment of cancer. Am. J. Surg., 1929, n. ser., **6:** 342–5. Also Brit. M. J., 1930, **2:** 765–9.—**Quigley, D. T.** Correction of dietary errors in connection with radium treatment. Am. J. Roentg., 1935, **34:** 81–3.—**Radium** and cancer in Australia. Health, Melb., 1929, **7:** Suppl. Cancer, 2–19.—**Raven, R. W.** Radium treatment in cancer. Postgrad. M. J., Lond., 1935, **11:** 70–6.—**Recasens, S.** Curiethérapie du cancer. Arch. électr. méd., 1926, **36:** 145–8. Also Clin. chir., Milano, 1926, **29:** 475–7. Also Rapp. Congr. Soc. internat. chir., 1926, **1:** 197–243.—**Regaud, C.** Traitement du cancer par le radium. Clinique, Par., 1923, **18:** 303. ——— Zur Radiumbehandlung der bösartigen Geschwülste. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, **25:** 624–7. Also Verh. Berl. med. Ges. (1929) 1930, **60:** Teil 2, 32–41. Also Liverpool Med. Chir. J., 1930, **38:** 1–38, 3 pl.—**Shorten, J. A.** Radium and the cure of cancer. Ind. M. Gaz., 1927, **62:** 64–8.—**Simpson, G. C. E.** Radium in the treatment of cancer. Lancet, Lond., 1934, **1:** 400.—**Sittenfield, M. J.** Hazards in the use of radium in cancer. Am. J. Roentg., 1935, **33:** 825–8.—**Sluys & Kessler, E.** Gammathérapie. Cancer, Brux., 1925, **2:** 150–76, 3 pl.—**Stevenson, W. C.** Radium in cancer. Irish J. M. Sc., 1927, 6. ser., 287–90. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1927, n. ser., **124:** 51–3.—**Treatment** of cancer by radium. Brit. M. J., 1935, **1:** 314.—**Werner.** Die Bedeutung der Organisation der Radiumtherapie für die Krebsbekämpfung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928–29, **28:** 219–27.—**Willis, G. S.** Radium therapy in cancer. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1921, **100:** 793–6.

—— Treatment: Radium: Biology.

Armstrong, R. A. The relationship of radium to malignancy; as exemplified in the oxycatalyst treatment for cancer. Med. Stand., 1929, **52:** 9–17.—**Boije, O. A.** [Marked effect of radium treatment on malignant tumors] Fin. läk säll. hand., 1919, **61:** 887–90.—**Butcher, W. D.** The action of radium on malignant neoplasms. Arch. Roentg. Ray, Lond., 1906–7, **11:** 156–9.—**Crabtree, H. G., & Cramer, W.** The action of radium on cancer cells; some factors determining the susceptibility of cancer cells to radium. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1933, ser. B, **113:** 238–50. Also Sc. Rep. Cancer Res. Fund, Lond., 1934, **11:** 89–101. ——— Effects of hydrocyanic acid, iodoacetic acid, and sodium fluoride on the metabolism and transplantability of cancer cells. Ibid., 75–88. ——— Factors determining the susceptibility of cancer cells to gamma radiation. Ibid., 103–17.—**Dustin, A. P.** Les réactions cytologiques des tumeurs malignes traitées par la télécuriethérapie. Strasbourg méd., 1929, **89:** 92–100, pl. ——— Contribution à l'étude radiobiologique des tumeurs malignes traités par la télécuriethérapie; tumeurs rectales; carcinome du scin; leiomyosarcome utérin. Arch. internat. méd. exp., Par., 1929–30, **5:** 413–92, 4 ch.—**Flaszen, J., & Wachtel, H.** Ueber den histiolytischen Effekt bei Radiumbestrahlung von Krebsgewebe. Klin. Wschr., 1929, **8:** 2422–5. ——— Modifications chimiques des tissus cancéreux après les irradiations de radium et l'importance de ces modifications dans la thérapie du cancer Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1931, **20:** 18–30.—**Jagunow, S.** Hämatologische Krisen bei den mit Radium behandelten gynäkologischen Krebskranken. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1930, **86:** 296–304.—**Kotzarev, A., & Weyl, L.** La fixation élective des substances radium-colloïdales par les cellules jeunes et néoplasiques; son importance dans le diagnostic et le traitement du cancer. Presse méd., 1923, **31:** 925–7.—**Peter, G.** Importance of vascular permeability in the radiotherapy of cancer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, **89:** 226.—**Polonovski, M., Grandclaude, C., & Driessens, J.** Hypochlorémie, hypochlorurie et augmentation du chlore tissulaire chez les cancéreux, sous l'action de la curiethérapie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116:** 1071.—**Rouché, P., & Paulin, J.** Recherches hématologiques chez les cancéreux traités par le radium. In Trav. Clin. chir. Salpêtrière, Par., 1926, 175–7.—**Roussy, G.** [Histological changes of cancer tissue in radium treatment] Bibl. laeger, 1925, **117:** 453–89.—**Russ, S.** The experimental basis of radium therapy in cancer. Lancet, Lond., 1928, **1:** 903. Also Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1928–29, **5:** 118–20.—**Wilbouchevitch, A., & Busser, E.** Action du radium sur les propriétés hémolytiques et antitryptiques du sérum cancéreux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89:** 61.—**Willey, D. A.** Effect of radium in the treatment of malignant diseases. Med. Stand., 1914, **37:** 90–2.

—— Treatment: Radium: Indications.

Burrows, A. The problem of the radium therapy of cancer. Brit. M. J., 1922, **2:** 33.—**Chase, C.** Two important points from the radium therapist's standpoint regarding cancer immunity. Am. J. Roentg., 1923, n. ser., **10:** 167.—**Culbert, W. L.** Use of radium in malignant growths in the nose and throat. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1921, **27:** 227–9.—**Cutler, M.** Indications and limitations of radium in the treatment of cancer. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1935, **17:** No. 7, 1–4. Also J. Med., Cincin., 1934–35, **15:** 562–5.—**Field, C. E., & Wadhams, R. P.** Problems of clinical interest to the surgeon and radium therapist relating to cancer. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1922, **12:** 153–6.—**Fitzwilliams, D. C. L.** The principles of modern radium treatment of malignant disease. Clin. J., Lond., 1929, **58:** 1–5.—**Forbes, H. H.** Present status of radium in laryngeal and œsophageal cancer in the United States. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1923, **38:** 1–8.—**Gunsett, A.** La question du radium dans le traitement du cancer. Arch. électr. méd., 1913, **23:** 436–40. ——— Les indications actuelles de la curiethérapie du cancer. Strasbourg méd., 1926, **84:** pt 2, 403–16.—**Holthusen, H.** Die Anwendung des Radiums in der Geschwulstbehandlung. Chirurg, 1932, **4:** 278–88.—**Jones, T. E.** The role of radium in the treatment of malignant lesions of the mouth, face, and neck. Wisconsin M. J., 1926, **25:** 226–30 [Discussion] 233–7.—**Lacassagne, A.** Idées actuelles sur la curiethérapie des cancers (indications, contre-indications et resultats) Monde méd., 1932, **42:** 678–95.—**Lazarus, P.** Grundsätzliches zur Radiumbehandlung der malignen Geschwülste. Med. Welt, 1927, **1:** 73–6.—**Lüscher.** El tratamiento por el radio de los tumores malignos de la parte alta de las vias respiratorias y digestivas. Rev. méd. germ. iber. amer., 1930, **3:** 83–95.—**Milligan, W.** Radium in the treatment of malignant disease of the upper air and food passages. Practitioner, Lond., 1930, **124:** 4–15.—

Murphy, I. J., & Murphy, S. L. Radiotherapy for cancer of skin, lip, and mouth. Radiol. Rev., 1929, **51:** 126–8.—**Nicholson, D.** Types of malignant disease treated by radium at the cancer relief and research institute in Manitoba. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1935, **32:** 492–500.—**Nogier, T.** Ce que l'on demande et ce que l'on devrait demander au radium. Monde méd., 1924, **34:** 391–3.—**Noguer Moré, S.** Contribución al estudio de la radiumterapia de los procesos cancerosos cutáneos y cutánco-mucosos. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1926, 2. ser., **6:** 507–22.—**Rose, B. T.** Notes on the treatment of oral and rectal cancer by radium. Brit. M. J., 1928, **1:** 936.—**Russ, S.** Principles and facts in the development of radium therapy, especially in relation to malignant disease. Glasgow M. J., 1930, **113:** 169–81. Also Tr. Med. Chir. Soc., 1930, **24:** 80–92.—**Schmidt, W. H.** Indication for radium and other methods of treatment in cancer. Am. J. Roentg., 1924, n. ser., **12:** 219–30.—**Simpson, F. E.** The principles of radium therapy in malignancy. Illinois M. J., 1937, **71:** 77–81.—**Smith, A. B., & Smith, S.** Radium in cancer and the surgery of access. Clin. J., Lond., 1928, **57:** 121–30.—**Young, W. J.** Radium treatment of cancer; a plea for co-operation between surgeons and radiotherapeutists. Kentucky M. J., 1921, **19:** 450–2.

—— Treatment: Radium: Statistics.

Armour, D. J., & Souttar, H. S. Radium treatment of cancer in France and Belgium; a visit to the clinics of Paris and Brussels. Lancet, Lond., 1929, **1:** 299–301.—**Bradfield, E. W. C.** A note on cancer and radium in South India. Ind. M. Gaz., 1930, **65:** 426–8.—**Cossu, D.** Può la radiumterapia dei tumori maligni favorire l'insorgenza delle metastasis. Atti Soc. sc. med. natur. Cagliari, 1935, **37:** 471–3.—**Exner, A.** Erfahrungen über Radiumbehandlung maligner Tumoren. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1913, **36:** 1203.—**Gaarenstroom, G. F.** [Demonstration of some cancer patients cured with radium] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1925, **69:** pt 1, 2282–6.—**Granzow, J.** Die Strahlenbehandlung des Krebses in Schweden. Jahrber. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Cult. (1929) 1930, **102:** Med. Sekt., Teil 2, 63–76.—**Halluin, M. d'.** Réflexions à propos de divers cas de cancer dont la guérison obtenus par le radium se prolonge depuis plusieurs années. Arch. électr. méd., 1924, **34:** 97–113.—**Hartmann.** Quelques résultats de la curiethérapie dans le cancer. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1925, **39:** 199.—**Heyerdahl, S. A.** [Radium treatment of cancer; 7 cases] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1928, **89:** 845–66.—**Hüssy, P.** Die bisherigen Erfahrungen mit der Radiumbestrahlung der malignen Tumoren im Frauenspital Basel. Korbl. Schweiz. Aerzte, 1917, **47:** 809–11.—**Imbert, L., Hayem, L., & Paoli, J.** Premiers résultats de la curiethérapie à la clinique chirurgicale de l'Hôtel-Dieu. Marseille méd., 1927, **61:** 98–101.—**Jackson, R. H.** The value of radium in the treatment of malignant neoplasms. Wisconsin M. J., 1921–22, **20:** 624–8.—**Kellock, T. H.** Four cases of malignant disease after treatment with radium. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1913–14, **7:** Clin. Sect., 44.—**Lacassagne, A.** La curietherapia en los cánceres. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1928, **3:** 61–3.—**Lang, A.** Meine Heilbestrebungen bei bösartigen Geschwülsten mit Radium, insbesondere auf radium-chirurgischem Wege und deren Resultate. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1932, **155:** 67–108.—**Lazarus-Barlow, W. S.** The results of the radium treatment of cancer. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1922, n. ser., **113:** 284–6.—**Lüscher, E.** Späterfolge der Radiumbehandlung bösartiger Geschwülste der oberen Luft- und Speisewege. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1928, **58:** 1153–8.—**Matti, H.** Erfahrungen mit vorwiegend chirurgisch orientierter Radiumbehandlung. Ibid., 1927, **57:** 1113–25.—**Maurer, A.** Tumeur maligne des cartilages costaux traitée avec succès par la curiethérapie. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1926, **15:** 88–91.—**Mayer, L.** Résultats actuels de la télécurieth érapie au centre anticancéreux de la policlinique du Parc Léopold. Strasbourg méd., 1929, **89:** 89–92. ——— & **Cheval, M.** Les progrès de la curiethérapie pénétrante dans le traitement du cancer. Bruxelles méd., 1927–28, **8:** 1621–3.—**Murdoch, J.** What can we expect from radium in the treatment of cancer? Lancet, Lond., 1930, **1:** 1056–62.—**Négrié.** Trois observations de néoplasmes traités par le radium et guéris depuis 3 ans et demi. Otorhinolar. internat., Lyon, 1929, **13:** 52–6.—**Nogier, T.** Résultats éloignés de la radiumthérapie dans deux cas de cancers. Lyon méd., 1923, **132:** 699–703.—**Panneton, J. E.** Le radium: sa valeur dans le traitement du cancer. Union méd. Canada, 1922, **51:** 111–9.—**Portella Lima.** Sobre a cura do cancer pelo radium. Brasil med., 1927, **41:** 1105–9.—**Ranzi, E., Schüller, H., & Sparmann, R.** Erfahrungen über Radiumbehandlung der malignen Tumoren. Strahlentherapie, 1914, **4:** 97–108.—**Regaud, C.** Radium therapy of cancer at the Radium Institute of Paris, technique, biological principles, and results. Am. J. Roentg., 1929, n. ser., **21:** 1–24. ——— Progress and limitation in the curative treatment of malignant neoplasms by radium. Brit. J. Radiol., 1929, n. ser., **2:** 461–76. Also West London M. J., 1929, **34:** 121–40.—**Reynès, H.** Quelques cas intéressants de radiumthérapie des cancers. Marseille méd., 1927, **64:** 102–5.—**Riehl, G.** Ueber den derzeitigen Stand der Radiumbehandlung bösartiger Geschwülste. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, **39:** H. 18 [Sonderbeil.] 1–16.—**Schloss, W.** Ein Jahr Radiumtherapie im S. Canning Child-Spital. Ibid., 1931, **44:** 701.—**Schürch, O.** Der heutige Stand der Radiumtherapie zur Krebsbekämpfung. Praxis, Bern, 1930, **19:** H. 32, 1; 3; 5.—**Scott, H.** Treatment of cancer at Edward Hines, jr., Facility, Hines, Ill. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1934–35, **12:** 1–9.—**Simpson, F. E.** Radium in cancer; some mistakes and failures. Radiol. Rev., 1930, **52:** 114–6.—**Sittenfield, M. J.** The relative value of radium in the treatment of cancer. Am. J. Roentg., 1930, **24:** 180–4.—**Sparmann, R.** Bericht über den weiteren Krankheitsverlauf der mit Radium behandelten Fälle maligner Tumoren. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1913, **26:** 2072–4. ——— Our experiences up to date in the treatment of malignant tumors by radium. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1914, **32:** 413–8. ——— The treatment of malignant tumors by radium; in the clinic of von Eiselsberg, Vienna. Ann. Surg., 1914, **60:** 133.—**Thewlis, M. W.** Some observations on radium therapy in cancer, at the Institute of Radium, Paris. Rhode Island M. J., 1923, **6:** 39–42.—**Venturelli, G.** Diversi casi di tumori maligni inoperabili curati e guariti con il radio almeno da due anni. Gazz. osp., 1934, **55:** 1396–8.—**Villard, Bérard** [et al.] Quelques réserves sur le traitement du cancer par le radium. Lyon chir., 1921, **18:** 272–8.—**Villata, G.** La radiumterapia dei tumori maligni nei Services des tumeurs a Parigi ed a Bruxelles (osservazioni durante un viaggio all' estero) Minerva med., Tor., 1927, **7:** 571–82.—**Weçkowski.** Meine weiteren Erfahrungen in der Radiumbestrahlung maligner Geschwülste. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1914, **51:** 1453–6 [Discussion] 1388–90.—**Wickham & Degrais.** Le radium peut-il rendre des services à la chirurgie dans le traitement des tumeurs malignes? Tr. Internat. Congr. M., Lond. (1913) 1914, Sect. vii, Surg., pt 2, 191 201. ——— Kann das Radium in der Chirurgie bei der Behandlung maligner Tumoren von Nutzen sein? Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1913, **21:** 333–40. Also Strahlentherapie, 1913, **3:** 457–72.

—— Treatment: Radium: Technique.

Bowen, C. F. The use of radium needles in the treatment of cancer. J. Radiol., 1922, **3:** 265–8.—**Dustin, A. P.** Nouvelle contribution à l'étude des réactions radiologiques des tumeurs malignes traitées par la télécurieth érapie; adenocarcinome du sein; leiomyosarcome utérin. Cancer, Brux., 1929, **6:** 134–54. **Engelstad, R. B.** Télécurieth érapie des tumeurs malignes. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1936, **17:** 421–38.—**Handley, W. S.** Ueber die Einkreisungsmethode bei Verwendung eingebetteter Radiumröhrchen. Strahlentherapie, 1927, **25:** 636–43.—**Heron, D. F.** A method of retaining radium in position in the treatment of cancer and allied conditions. Dent. Digest, 1922, **38:** 581 7.—**Housset, P., & Wickham, Y. L.** Présentation d'appareils porte-radium pour le traitement de certains cancers des cavités buccale et nasale. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1931, **20:** 107 16. **Hummel, R., & Gülland, W.** Erfahrungen mit Eumarcon in der Radiumchirurgie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, **32:** 1222.—**Joseph, E.** The treatment of malignant tumours with radium catgut. Lancet, Lond., 1930, **1:** 21.—**Juul, J.** Significance of the time factor in radium radiation; studies on cancer mice. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1930, **11:** 226–36.—**Lacassagne, A.** Leitgedanken und derzeitige technische Prinzipien der am Pariser Radiuminstitut angewandten Curietherapie der Krebse. Strahlentherapie, 1927, **26:** 507–43. Also Atti Congr. ital. radiol. med., 1928, **7:** 101–42. ——— The importance of filtration and superiority of pure gamma radiation in the radiotherapy of malignant tumors. Radiology, 1929, **13:** 95–102.—**Maier, E.** Radiumdistanzbehandlung. Wien. med. Wschr., 1936, **86:** 956.—**Mallet, L.** Les applications de l'ionomicrométrie à la pratique de la curiethérapie des cancers. Cancer, Brux., 1927, **4:** 179–95. Also Strasbourg méd., 1927, **85:** 77–88. ——— & **Colicz, R.** Curiethérapie par foyers multiples localisés placés à distance réduite. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1926, **15:** 149–51.—**Martin, C. L.** Treatment of malignant tumors; advantages of weak, heavily filtered radium needles. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, **99:** 1587–92.—**Muir, J.** Treatment of malignancy by the implantation of radium. Med. Times, N. Y., 1933, **61:** 200.—**Nabias, De.** L'index d'activité karyokinétique et son application à la curiethérapie des cancers. Cancer, Brux., 1927, **4:** 138–45. Also Strasbourg méd., 1927, **85:** 37–42.—**Novák, F. V.** [The dosage in Radium therapy of malignant tumors in women] Cas. lék. česk., 1928, **67:** 1565–8.—**Pack, G. T.** A plan for the treatment of cancer with small quantities of radium. Arch. Surg., 1930, **33:** 940–94. ——— & **Taber, L. R.** The use of radium element seeds in the treatment of cancer. Am. J. Roentg., 1937, **37:** 516–28.—**Petrov, N. N.** [Bare tubes with radioactivity in treatment of cancerous tumors] Vest. khir., 1926, **8:** No. 24, 53–65.—**Quick, D.** Radium in adequate dosage in the treatment of cancer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, **89:** 2035–9.—**Réchou, G.** Sur la technique de la radiumthérapie des cancers. Arch. électr. méd., 1926, **36:** 287–95. Also J. radiol. électr., 1926, **10:** 359–68.—**Ricti, E.** Sul valore dell' indice cariocinetico per la determinazione della durata dell' irradiazione da radium nei tumori maligni. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1927, **3:** 63–74.—**Roussy, G., Laborde, S., & Leroux, R.** A propos de la durée d'irradiation dans la curiethérapie des cancers malpighiens (valeur de l'étude des mitoses et du stroma conjonctif) Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1923, **12:** 467–81.—**Roques.** Technique détaillée et précise pour la curiethérapie d'un cancer du sein et d'un cancer de la langue. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1936, **24:** 388–94.—**Simpson, F. E., & Flesher, R. E.** Small and large quantities of radium in the treatment of malignancy of the mucous membranes. Illinois M. J., 1930, **59:** 26.—**Sluys, F.** Radiumchirurgia dei tumori maligni (tecnica; instrumenti e misure nella gamma terapia profonda) Atti Congr. ital. radiol. med., 1925, **6:** 432–50.—**Smith, A. B., & Smith, S. M.** Radium in cancer; a review of some techniques. Edinburgh M. J., 1927, n. ser., **34:** 445–55. ——— Radium in cancer; modern operative and non-operative methods. Practitioner, Lond., 1928, **121:** 292–308.—**Wright, A. J.** The technique of the use of radium in malignant disease of the upper air and food passages. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1929, **44:** 365–71.

—— Treatment: Results.

See also Cancer, Statistics; Cancer, Surgery: Results; Cancer, Treatment: Radiotherapy: Statistics; and similar subdivisions under Cancer, Treatment.

BULKLEY, L. D. End results of the medical treatment of cancer, with a study of upwards of 800 cases in private practice. 490p. 8° [N. Y., 928]

Abell, I. Five-year cancer cures. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1934, **58**: 431.—**Aebly, J.** Beitrag zum Studium der Krebsmortalität in der Schweiz und ihrer Abhängigkeit von der operativen Therapie in den Jahren 1900–15. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1920, **50**: 1929–35.—**Alvarez, W. C.** The results of cancer therapy at the Mayo Clinic. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1932, **7**: 646–50.—**Beer, E.** Some remarks on 5-year cures in malignant tumors. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1935, **60**: 479.—**Bulkley, L. D.** End results in the medical treatment of cancer. Cancer, N. Y., 1925–26, **3**: 49–65. ——— The hopeful side of cancer. Ibid., 1926–27, **4**: 225–7.—**Cancer** claims. Brit. M. J., 1934, **2**: 520–2.—**Crile, G. W.** A comparative study of the results of the treatment of cancer by different methods. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1928, **41**: 82–94. ——— End-results of the treatment of malignant diseases at the Cleveland Clinic. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1933, **56**: 417.—**Estabrook, A. H.** End-result of cancer cases treated in Philadelphia hospitals in 1923, as shown by special 1930 follow-up studies. Am. J. Cancer, 1932, **16**: 1206.—**Ewing, J.** The estimation of the malignancy of tumors with reference to the reported cures of the disease. N. York State J. M., 1901, **1**: 314–7.—**Fuchs, F., & Panek, O.** Statistische und klinische Betrachtungen über die an der Klinik Hochenegg 1904–26 behandelten inoperablen Krebsfälle. Chirurg, 1928–29, **1**: 263–5.—**Galligan, J. J.** Five-year cures in cancer. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1934, **58**: 428.—**Graves, W. P.** Summary of cured cancer clinics. N. England J. M., 1932, **206**: 1302–4.—**Greenough, R. B.** End-results of cancer and the factors determining them. Am. J. M. Sc., 1927, **173**: 112–20. ——— **Graves, W. P.** [et al.] Report of the cured cancer clinics held on April 5 and 6, 1932, at the Massachusetts General, Collis P. Huntington Memorial, and Palmer Memorial Hospitals, the Free Hospital for Women, and the State Cancer Hospital at Pondville. N. England J. M., 1932, **206**: 1294–9.—**Ground, W. D.** How to better our cancer results. Wisconsin M. J., 1925–26, **24**: 178–84 [Discussion] 194.—**Guthrie, D.** Report on 50 cases of 5-year cancer cures. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1933, **56**: 418.—**Hetzar, W.** Ueber Krebsdauerheilung. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1937, **5**: 36–45.—**Hintze, A.** Wohin steuern wir mit der Krebsbehandlung? Betrachtungen über die erfolgreichsten Behandlungsmethoden. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60**: 1910–3. ——— Beweiskräftige Erfolgsstatistik bei Behandlung bösartiger Geschwülste aus 22jähriger Tätigkeit. Zbl. Chir., 1937, **64**: 968–82.—**Jeanneney, G.** Les réalités et les espérances dans le traitement du cancer. Progr. méd., Par., 1930, 1860–5.—**Kaplan, I. I.** Cancer cures. Am. J. Cancer, 1932, **16**: 210–3. ——— A study of the end-results in the treatment of cancer patients, with a report of 351 autopsies. Rev. Gastroenter., 1935, **2**: 240–2. Also N. York State J. M., 1936, **36**: 303–16.—**Körbler, J.** Unbehandelte Krebskranke und Beurteilung der Behandlungserfolge. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1934, **2**: 33–8.—**Lahey, F. H.** Follow-up statistics of 5-year cures in cancer. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1933, **56**: 418.—**Lane-Clayton, J. E.** Report on cancer of the lip, tongue, and skin; an analysis of the literature, from a statistical standpoint, with special reference to the results of treatment. Rep. Pub. Health, Lond., 1930, No. 59, 1–121.—**Lathbury, V. T.** An analysis of 43 cases of cancer treated at Augusta General Hospital during the years 1932–33. Maine M. J., 1934, **25**: 127.—**Lee, Q. B.** Cancer; to what extent does medical treatment influence the progress of this disease? Texas J. M., 1928–29, **24**: 476–8.—**Leriche, J.** Résultats de la thérapeutique médicale synthétique dans le traitement du cancer. Clinique, Par., 1926, **21**: 356–9.—**Mayo, C. H.** End-results in cancer as influenced by type, reaction, location and age. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1922, **40**: 110–4 [Discussion] 139–59. Also Ann. Surg., 1922, **76**: 308–11.—**Parkes, W. R.** Cancer treatment results as shown in 12-year survey at Evanston Hospital. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1934, **58**: 634–8.—**Pemberton, J. de J., & Dixon, C. F.** Summary of the end-results of treatment of malignancy of the thyroid gland and the colon, including the rectum and anus. Ibid., 462–4.—**Pfeiffer, D. B.** The results in 100 traced cases of cancer. Ibid., 435.—**Saltzstein, H. C.** Five-year cures of cancer in Detroit hospitals. Ibid., 1935, **60**: 460.—**Statistics** of treatment centres in Australia. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1931, **3**: 139; 1932, **4**: 72.—**Swan, J. M.** Report of cases of cancer cured for 5 or more years. Med. Times, N. Y., 1933, **61**: 179; 1934, **62**: 81. Also N. York State J. M., 1935, **35**: 731. Also repr.—**Wachtel, H.** [Causes of therapeutic failures in cancer] Polska gaz. lek., 1935, **14**: 500.—**Williams, E. G. C.** The ultimate cure of cancer. Illinois M. J., 1931, **59**: 156.—**Wolff, G.** Ueber den Rückgang der Krebssterblichkeit in Berlin; der Versuch eines Erfolgnachweises der aktiven Krebstherapie. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933–34, **40**: 321–45.—**Zabludovsky, A. M.** [Collection of statistics of distant results in treatment of malignant tumors] Russ. klin., 1927, **7**: No. 36, 512–6.

—— Treatment: Roentgen rays.

See also Cancer, Treatment: Radiotherapy.

Arneson, A. N. Roentgen radiation in the treatment of malignant disease. South. M. J., 1936, **29**: 148–53.—**Bowen, C. F.** X-ray in treatment of cancer. Proc. Am. Ass. Med. Phys. Res., 1920, **5**: 73–81. Also J. Am. Ass. Med. Phys. Res., 1924, **1**: 151.—**Braine, J. F. C.** X-ray treatment of cancer. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1936, **193**: xxi–xxiv.—**Del Regato, J. A.** Comentarios sobre las posibilidades actuales de la roentgenterapia del cáncer. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1935, **40**: 1051–65.—**Emploi** (Sur l') des rayons X dans le traitement des tumeurs malignes. Rev. méd., Par., 1904, **24**: 321–32.—**Finzi, N. S., & Lebitt, W. M.** X-rays in the treatment of malignant disease. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1929, **10**: 409–20.—**Freund, L.** Beitrag zur Röntgen-Strahlenbehandlung maligner Neubildungen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1905, **55**: 1924.—**Gaarenstroom, G. F.** [Treatment of malignant tumors with X-rays] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1915, **2**: 1900–21, pl.—**Gibson, J. D.** Roentgenotherapy in malignancy. Am. Med., 1922, n. ser., **17**: 689–91.—**Grover, B. B.** Malignant growths treated by the X-ray. Denver M. Times, 1902–3, **22**: 337.—**Heyerdahl, S. A.** Röntgenbehandling af maligne tumores. Norsk mag. lægevid., 1906, 5. R., **4**: 329–60.—**Holland, C. T.** Note on the X-ray treatment of malignant growth. Arch. Rœntg. Ray, Lond., 1903–4, **8**: 220–4, pl. Also Liverpool Med. Chir. J., 1904, **24**: 285–305.—**Impey, S. P.** The Röntgen-ray treatment of malignant growths. S. Afr. M. Rec., 1913, **11**: 474–6.—**Jensen, J.** [Treatment of malignant tumors by the Röntgen rays] Nord. tskr. ter., 1903–4, **2**: 69–71.—**Karpin, M. I.** [Röntgenotherapy of malignant tumors] Vopr. nauch. med., 1914, **2**: 121–37.—**Kotzenberg.** Die Röntgentherapie der malignen Geschwülste. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1914, **92**: 784–841.—**Lewisohn, R.** Behandlung maligner Tumoren mit Röntgenstrahlung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1906, **32**: 1685. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1907, **5**: 99–104.—**Lüdin, M.** Beitrag zur Röntgenbehandlung der Sarcome und des malignen Lymphogranuloms. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, **56**: 366–8.—**McCoy, H. A.** Some aspects of deep X-ray therapy and malignant disease. Med. J. Australia, 1929, **1**: 238–41.—**Mayer, E. G.** Röntgentherapie bösartiger Geschwülste. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, **47**: 1268–70.—**Mick, W. H.** Use of the X-ray in malignant growths. West. M. Rev., 1909, **14**: 174–8.—**Molesworth, E. H.** X-ray therapy; with special reference to treatment of cancer. Med. J. Australia, 1922, **2**: 1–11.—**Morton, W. J.** The treatment of malignant growths by the X-ray, with a provisional report on cases under treatment. Am. Electro Ther. & X-Ray Era, 1902, **2**: No. 8, 1–6.—**Newcomet, W. S.** Treatment of malignant growths with the X-rays. Philadelphia M. J., 1903, **11**: 89.—**Pfahler, G. E.** Roentgentherapy in malignant disease. N. York State J. M., 1922, **22**: 305–11.—**Ratera, J.** Tratamiento roentgenterapico del cancer. Siglo méd., 1929, **84**: 469; 497; 521.—**Rhorer, L.** [Roentgen treatment of cancer] Orv. hetil., 1932, **76**: 1029–31.—**Rudis-Jicinsky, J.** The X-rays in the treatment of malignant growths. N. York M. J., 1902, **76**: 370–2.—**Schirmer, K. H.** Die Röntgenbehandlung der malignen Tumoren. Zbl. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir., 1907, **10**: 9; 56; 91; 139; 172.—**Schreiner, B. F.** X-ray in cancer therapy. N. York State J. M., 1925, **25**: 1025–7.—**Sjøgren, T.** [The Roentgen treatment of malignant tumors] Nord. tskr. ter., 1904–5, **3**: 8–23.—**Somerville, W. F.** X-rays in malignant disease. Glasgow M. J., 1913, **80**: 184, 2 pl.—**Talley, D. D.,** jr. X-ray in the treatment of cancer. South. M. & S., 1923, **85**: 404–8.—**Tice, G. M.** X-ray therapy of malignant tumors. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1934, **35**: 241–5.—**Uchermann, A.** [Cancer metastases and Roentgen treatment] Med. rev., Bergen, 1928, **45**: 13–6.—**Vermel, S. B.** [Roentgen rays and malignant tumors] Klin. med., Moskva, 1925, **6**: 129–32.—**Wells, C. E.** Treatment of malignant growths by X-ray. Brooklyn M. J., 1904, **18**: 404.—**Williams, E. G.** X-ray treatment of malignant growths. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1905, 3. ser., **27**: 23–33. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1905, **44**: 1440. ——— Illustrations of the X-ray treatment of malignant growths. Old Dominion J. M. & S., 1906–7, **5**: 67, 3 pl. ——— Treatment of malignant growths by the Röntgen rays. Virginia M. Semi Month., 1906–7, **11**: 315–7. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1907, **48**: 316–8 [Discussion] 364.—**Wilson, S. A.** X-ray treatment of malignancy. Maine M. J., 1936, **27**: 214–6.—**Windholz, F.** Röntgentherapie maligner Tumoren und der Drüsentbc. Wien. med. Wschr., 1936, **86**: 976.—**Winter, H.** Die Röntgenbehandlung bei bösartigen Geschwülsten. Prakt. Arzt, 1934, n. F., **19**: 487; 511.—**Zwerg, H. G.** Zur Kostenfrage der Bestrahlung maligner Tumoren nach Coutard. Zbl. Chir., 1932, **59**: 1843.

—— Treatment: Roentgen rays: Biology.

BUCHER, O. H. *Serumuntersuchungen über die Abbaufähigkeit krebskranker Individuen und deren Aenderung durch therapeutische Röntgenbestrahlung [Zürich] 39p. 8° Berl., 1928.

Also Strahlentherapie, 1928, **29**: 71–107.

JUUL, J. Experimental studies on Roentgen treatment of malignant tumors. 104p. 8° Kbh., 1929.

Forms Suppl. 9, Acta radiol., Stockh.

KREBS, C. *The effect of Roentgen irradiation on the interrelation between malignant tumors and their hosts. 133p. 8° Stockh., 1929.

Bean, W. H. A theory as to the Roentgen-ray action upon malignant neoplasms. J. Advanc. Ther., 1902, **20:** 306–9.—**Beek, C.** The pathology of the tissue changes caused by the Roentgen rays, with especial reference to the treatment of malignant growths. Tr. M. Soc. N. York, 1902, 329–34, 3 pl.—**Béclère.** Influence des rayons de Rœntgen sur les tumeurs malignes [Rap.] Ann. chir. orthop., Par., 1907, **20:** 324–9.—**Benetato-Nodval, M., & Pop, L.** Influence des rayons de Roentgen sur la cholestérinémie chez les cancéreux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116:** 1100.—**Biró, E.** Das Verhalten bösartiger Geschwülste gegenüber verschiedenen Röntgenstrahlenmengen. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1928, **58:** 223–5.—**Borak, J.** Die biologischen Grundlagen der fraktionierten Bestrahlungsmethode bösartiger Geschwülste. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, **50:** 109–11.—**Brandenburg, K.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Heilung des Mäusekrebses durch Röntgenstrahlen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1923, **19:** 1674.—**Cori, C. F.** Biological reaction of X-rays; the influence of X-ray treatment on the complement content of the blood of cancer patients. Am. J. Roentg., 1923, n. ser., **10:** 830–4.—**Coutard, H.** Röntgenbehandlung der Krebse und Periodizität der epithelialen Veränderungen. Strahlentherapie, 1936, **56:** 577–82.—**Ducuing, J., Jacotot** [et al.] Contribution à l'étude du mécanisme d'action des rayons X sur les tissus cancéreux. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1924, **13:** 760–6.—**Englmann, K.** Die morphologischen Veränderungen an der Tumorzelle und an den gesunden Geweben, in Sonderheit am quergestreiften Skelettmuskel unter dem Einfluss der Röntgenlangzeitbestrahlung. Verh. Deut. Röntg. Ges., 1933, **26:** 88.—**Faragó, A.** Ueber die Wirkung von Röntgenstrahlen verschiedener Härte und Intensität auf die autolytischen Fermente des Krebsgewebes. Strahlentherapie, 1936, **55:** 481–97.—**Gremme, A.** Ueber den Einfluss der Röntgenbestrahlung auf Blutgase und Alkalireserve bei Krebsträgern. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1932–33, **152:** 667–78.—**Herzhaft, S.** [Effect of Roentgen rays on the level of cholesterin of the blood in cancer] Polska gaz. lek., 1934, **13:** 176–8.—**Heuser, C.** Casos de cancer tratado con radioterapia profonda y las lesiones trofoneuroticas que se presentan. Atti Congr. ital. radiol., 1922, **5:** 111–4.—**Inouye, K.** Untersuchungen über die Wirkung der Röntgenstrahlen auf den Stoffwechsel der malignen Tumoren. Strahlentherapie, 1936, **55:** 409–28.—**Jacobs, E., & Motojima, R.** Ueber die Veränderung des Cholesterinstoffwechsels durch Röntgenstrahlen bei Krebskranken. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927–28, **26:** 57–71.—**Jansson, G.** Ueber die Einwirkung der Röntgenbestrahlung auf die Fähigkeit der Geschwülste Jod und Wismut zu speichern. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1932, **13:** 533–50.—**Johnston, G. C.** The inhibitory action of the X-ray upon malignant growths. Pennsylvania M. J., 1904–5, **8:** 139–43.—**Joly & Quirin.** Action directe ou action secondaire de la roentgenthérapie du cancer: un fait. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1929, **17:** 81–4.—**Joos, G., & Heeren, J.** Der Einfluss der Röntgenbestrahlung auf den Milchsäurespiegel des Blutes; Untersuchungen an Patienten mit malignen Tumoren. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1930, **39:** 466–72.—**Juul, J.** Experimental studies on Roentgen treatment of malignant tumors. Bibl. laeger, 1930, **122:** 252–5.—**Kawakami, H.** A biologic study of the action of X-rays to malignant tumors; especially on the attitude of the parenchymal tissues of malignant tumors to X-rays. Jap. J. Obst., 1934, **17:** 378; 1935, **18:** 35; 152.—**Krebs, C.** Contributions to the investigations of cancer after X-ray treatment in vitro. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1926, **7:** 91–8.—**Kromme, L. de** [Researches on the biological effect of Roentgen rays in cancer] Geneesk. bl., 1926–27, **25:** 359–88.—**Lewenfisz, M.** [Indirect effect of Roentgen rays on malignant tumors] Warsz. czas. lek., 1936, **13:** 101–6.—**Lorenzi, A.** Le modificazioni del contenuto di catalasi nel sangue nella röntgenterapia dei tumori maligni. Tumori, Milano, 1932, **18:** 201–8.—**Magath, M. A.** [Early physicochemical changes in cancerous tissue after Röntgen therapy] Vest. rentg., 1927, **5:** 231–6. ——— Einige Eigenschaften des röntgenbestrahlten Krebsgewebes nach Quellungsversuchen in vitro. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927, **25:** 122–35. ——— Aenderungen der Zellpermeabilität durch Röntgenbestrahlung, gemessen an der Phosphatausscheidung überlebender Tumor- und Leberschnitte. Ibid., 1930, **31:** 95–104. ——— & **Kolomijetz, M. J.** Weitere Versuche über die Beziehungen zwischen der Röntgenstrahlen- und der Calciumwirkung auf Krebsgewebe. Ibid., 1929–30, **30:** 457–72.—**Martini, E.** Studio sulle alterazioni isto-patologiche dei tumori maligni prodotte dalla roentgenterapia. Gior. Accad. med. Torino, 1907, 4. ser., **13:** 528–30. ——— Sopra due casi di paraplegia consecutiva a trattamento coi raggi Röntgen di tumori maligni. Policlinico, 1907, **14:** sez. chir., 513–20; 543.—**Mertens, V. E.** Ueber die diagnostische Anwendung des Serums von bestrahlten Krebskranken und über die Wirkungsweise der Röntgenstrahlen. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1923, **179:** 216–25.—**Murphy, J. B., Maisin, J., & Sturm, E.** Local resistance to spontaneous mouse cancer induced by X-rays. J. Exp. M., 1923, **38:** 645–53.—**Novotelnova, E. R., & Rivosh, F. I.** [Influence of Roentgen rays on fluctuations of chlorides and sugar in the blood of cancer patients] Vest. rentg., 1928, **6:** 205–22.—**Opitz, E.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Heilung des Mäusekrebses durch Röntgenstrahlen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, **20:** 185.—**Pautrier, L. M.** Note sur l'histologie des tissus néoplasiques traités par les rayons X. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1906, **17:** 231–3. Also Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1906, 4. ser., **7:** 370–4.—**Pellegrino, F.** Azione dei raggi X sul sistema glicorcgolatore nei tumori maligni. Riv. pat. sper., 1928, **3:** 246–8.—**Peracchia, G. C.** Il poterc oncolitico dei sieri cancerosi in rapporto alla roentgenterapia. Actinoterapia, Nap., 1926, **5:** 139–57.—**Picard, H.** Ueber Röntgenabsorption im Blut und extrakorporale Kreislaufbestrahlung zur Therapie des Krebses. Strahlentherapie, 1922, **14:** 467–81.—**Roffo, A. H.** La irradiación Roentgen sobre la malignidad del tejido neoplásico. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1928, **4:** 244–81. ——— & **Griot, C.** Influencia de los rayos Roentgen sobre el contenido de lecitina en el suero de los cancerosos. Ibid., 1924–25, **1:** 589–96.—**Schmitz, H. L.** The effect of 800 kilovolt roentgen ray irradiation on the blood cells of cancer patients. In Med. Papers (H. A. Christian Anniv. vol.) Bost., 1936, 568–80.—**Taylor, F. H. L., & Jackson, H., jr.** The carbohydrate tolerance in cancer patients, and the effect upon it of roentgen ray radiation. Am. J. Cancer, 1934, **22:** 536–47.—**Wintz, H.** Grenzfragen aus biologischen und physikalischen Gebieten der Röntgentiefentherapie. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1926, **7:** 675–95.

—— Treatment: Roentgen rays: Indications.

Butler, F. E., & Woolley, I. M. Roentgen therapy in malignancy; its indications and limitations. Northwest M., 1936, **35:** 172–5.—**Chamberlain, W. E.** Modern concepts of roentgen therapy in cancer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **105:** 1817–20.—**Coley, W. B.** The limitations of the X-ray in the treatment of malignant tumors. Med. News, 1903, **82:** 193–5.—**Collin, E.** [Indications of X-ray treatment of some malignant tumors] Hospitalstidende, 1929, **72:** 521–9.—**Coutard.** Principles of X-ray treatment of malignant disease. Lancet, Lond., 1934, **1:** 401; **2:** 1–8, 2 pl.—**Eiken, T.** [General aspect of roentgentherapy of malignant tumors; development and indications] Ugeskr. laeger, 1933, **95:** 1028–33.—**Epifanio, G.** Direttive nella röntgen-terapia del cancro. Atti Congr. ital. radiol., 1928. **7:** 3–59.—**Greiner, C. M.** The X-ray in malignant growths and in other pathological conditions. Internat. J. Surg., 1905, **18:** 247–50.—**Hernaman-Johnson, F.** Discussion on the X-ray treatment of deep-seated cancers. Brit. M. J., 1922, **2:** 510.—**Herzum, H.** Ueber die Röntgenbestrahlung von Metastasen maligner Tumoren. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30:** 1524–6.—**Jovin, I.** [General principles of Roentgen-therapy in cancer] Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1927, **16:** 809–19.—**Leddy, E. T., & Weatherwax, J. L.** The Roentgen treatment of advanced cancer. Radiology, 1925, **5:** 275–9.—**Nordentoft, S., & Nordentoft, J.** [Rœntgen-rays in deep-seated malignant disease] Ugeskr. læger, 1914, **76:** 504–14.—**Pennington, J. R.** X-ray therapy as applied to malignant growths in cavities. Railway Surg., 1902–3, **9:** 271–5. Also repr.—**Portmann, U. V.** The role of X-ray therapy in the treatment of malignant conditions. Wisconsin M. J., 1926, **25:** 223 [Discussion] 233–7.—**Proust, R., Mallet, L., & Coliez, R.** Considérations sur l'emploi de la radiothérapie profonde dans le cancer. J. radiol. électr., 1922, **6:** 460–3.—**Riddell, J. R.** Discussion on the X-ray treatment of deep-seated cancers. Brit. M. J., 1922, **2:** 506.—**Samuel, E. C., & Bowie, E. R.** The role of the roentgenologist in malignancy. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1934, **86:** 833–5.—**Sjögeren, T.** Die prophylaktische Röntgentherapie bei malignen Tumoren. Verh. Deut. Röntg. Ges., 1905, **1:** 193.—**Skinner, C. E.** The X-ray in the treatment of deeply located malignant growths. Med. Stand., 1903, **26:** 112–8.—**Ullmann, H. J.** Roentgenotherapy of superficial malignancies. California West. M., 1934, **41:** 230–3.—**Webster, J. H. D.** Discussion on the X-ray treatment of deep-seated cancers. Brit. M. J., 1922, **2:** 507–11.

—— Treatment: Roentgen rays: Statistics.

Ayers, S. Treatment of malignant growths by X-ray, with report of 2 cases. Kansas City M. Index Lancet, 1902, **23:** 18–22.—**Bigler, B. E.** The present status of Roentgen-ray therapy in the treatment of malignant growths. Hahneman. Month., 1903, **38:** 897–911.—**Case, J. T.** Progress and promise in the new X-ray treatment of cancer. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1922, **21:** 28–31.—**Clairmont, P.** Die Stellung der Chirurgie zur Bestrahlung bösartiger Geschwülste nach Coutard. Arch. klin. Chir., 1932, **173:** 312–21 [Discussion] 236.—**Coley, W. B.** The present status of the X-ray treatment of malignant tumors. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1903, **63:** 441–51.—**Grier, G. W.** Further observations on the treatment of superficial malignancy. Am. J. Roentg., 1931, **26:** 461–6.—**Guarini, C.** Cinque anni di röntgen-terapia del cancro. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1926. **2:** 983–94. Also Atti Congr. ital. radiol., 1928, **7:** 143–52.—**Gunsett, A., & Sichel, D.** Résultats de la roentgenthérapie profonde du cancer. Gaz. méd. Strasbourg, 1922, **80:** 395–403. Also J. radiol. électr., 1922, **6:** 453–60.—**Hahn, R.** Ein kasuistischer Beitrag zur Behandlung bösartiger Neubildungen mit Röntgenstrahlen. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1903–4, **7:** 102–5.—**Halluin, d'.** Suites éloignées de guérison prolongées de cancer obtenues par les rayons X et le radium. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1933, **21:** 572–8.—**Hayden, A. M.** Some experiences with the X-ray in the treatment of malignant tumors. Lancet Clinic, 1906, n. ser., **56:** 158–61.—**Hayes, M. R. J.** Experiences of deep X-ray treatment of 180 cases which were chiefly malignant. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1927, n. ser., **123:** 501; 522.—**Herly, L.** Present status of intensive, high-voltage radiation therapy of cancer. J. Radiol., 1924, **5:** 71–7.—**Hernaman-Johnson, F.** The present

position of X-ray therapy in malignant disease. Brit. M. J., 1929, 2: 618–20.—**Hodges, F. M.** The results of roentgen treatment of some very advanced malignancies. Virginia M. Month., 1930–37. 63: 5–9.—**Holfelder, H.** Ergebnisse der Tiefentherapie maligner Tumoren mit Krankenvorstellungen. Med. Welt, 1930, 4: 1603–8.—**Investigations** on the results of deep X-ray therapy in malignant disease; report on cases treated in 1934. Rep. S. Barth. Hosp., Lond., 1935, 68: 298–301.—**Johnson, A. B.** Some experiences in the treatment of inoperable malignant growths by the X-rays. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1903, 31: 237–48.—**Levitt, W. M., & Horder, T.** Deep X-ray therapy in malignant disease; a report of an investigation carried out from 1924–29 under the direction of the S. Bartholomew's Hospital Cancer Research Committee. Rep. S. Barth. Hosp., Lond., 1930, 63: suppl., i–xiv, 1–128.—**Levitt, W. M., & Phillips, R. F.** Investigation on the results of deep X-ray therapy in malignant disease. Ibid., 1936, 69: 311; 337. Also Annual Rep. Brit. Empire Cancer Campaign, 1936, 13: 26–9.—**Millwee, R. H.** European impressions and personal experience in the use of high voltage X-rays in deep-seated malignancy. South. M. J., 1922, 15: 444–7 [Discussion] 455.—**Morton, R.** The present position of the X-ray treatment of malignant disease. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1922, n. ser., 113: 290–3.—**Nordentoft, S.** [The treatment of malignant tumors with Roentgen rays; series B] Ugeskr. læger, 1916, 78: 287–302, 2 pl.—**Pfungen, von.** Ueber die Röntgentherapie maligner Neoplasmen nach den Erfahrungen der letzten Jahre. Wien. med. Wschr., 1915, 65: 1030–8. ——— The present status of roentgenology in the management of deep-seated malignancy. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1917, 24: 588.—**Pilger, W.** Further experiences in deep X-ray therapy. J. Cancer, Dubl., 1925, 2: No. 6, 1–14.—**Pinto, A. A.** Nova serie de tumores malignos tratados pelos raios de Röntgen. Movim. med., Coimbra, 1905–6, 5: 230–8.—**Regelsberger.** Unsere Erfahrungen mit der Röntgenbestrahlung nach Coutard. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, 28: 1023–6.—**Reich, L.** Multiple maligne Tumoren durch Röntgenbestrahlung günstig beeinflusst. Wien. med. Wschr., 1934, 84: 661.—**Reyburn, R.** Causes and cure of cancer and some of the causes of failure in treating malignant growths by X-ray and electric currents. Am. J. Progr. Ther., 1905, 17: 101–8. Also J. Advanc. Ther., 1905, 23: 594–603.—**Rodrigues, J.** Serie de tumores malignos tratados pelos raios X. Movim. med., Coimbra, 1904, 4: 139–42.—**Rose, C. B.** The value of X-ray therapy in malignant disease. Illinois M. J., 1931, 60: 390–7.—**Schinz, H. R., & Zuppinger, A.** Kurzer Bericht von Arbeiten und Resultaten auf dem Gebiet der protrahiert-fraktionierten Röntgenbestrahlung von malignen Geschwülsten; 20 seit mindestens einem Jahr symptomfreie Fälle. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1932, 62: 545.—**Schmidt, W.** Die Ergebnisse der Röntgentherapie bösartiger Geschwülste an der Chirurgischen Universitätsklinik zu Göttingen in den Jahren 1919–27. Strahlentherapie, 1928, 30: 197–238.—**Schreiner, B. F.** A summary of the methods and results in the treatment of cancer; based on a study of 3,246 cases admitted between May 1914 and May 1925. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1926, 7: 419–52.—**Sharp, E. G.** Comparative value of surgical and X-ray treatment of malignancies. Elect. M. J., 1933, 93: 151–3.—**Sielmann, H.** Erfahrungen mit der Röntgentiefenbestrahlung nach Coutard bei malignen Neubildungen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, 78: 360–5.—**Sighinolfi, G.** Risultati immediati ottenuti colla röntgen terapia profonda (metodo della Scuola di Erlangen) in 150 casi di tumori maligni. Atti Congr. ital. radiol., 1922, 4: 217–22.—**Snow, W. B.** Evaluation of the X-ray in the treatment of cancer. Phys. Ther., 1930, 48: 288–303.—**Teschendorf, W.** Erfahrungen mit neuen Röntgenbestrahlungsmethoden bei malignen Tumoren. Klin. Wschr., 1933, 12: 1290; 1336.—**Wakeley, W. A.** The disappointments of deep X-ray treatment of cancer. Cancer, N. Y., 1926–27, 4: 204–6.—**Ward, H. K.** Deep X-ray treatment of cancer; a personal impression of the Erlangen Frauenklinik. Lancet, Lond., 1922, 1: 366–8.—**Watt, W. L.** A regional series of cases of malignant disease treated with deep X-rays. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1928, 78: 324–31.—**Werner, R.** Der gegenwärtige Stand der Röntgenbehandlung des Krebses. Klin. Wschr., 1930, 9: 264–9.—**Williams, E. G.** Illustrations of the X-ray treatment of malignant growths. Old Dominion J. M. & S., 1906, 5: 67, 3 pl.—**Wintz, H.** Die Erfahrungen mit der Röntgentherapie der Krebse an der Erlanger Frauenklinik. Strahlentherapie, 1923, 15: 770–81.—**Yamakawa, Y.** Results of deep therapy with X-ray radiation (report) a study of 105 cases of cancers. Gann, Tokyo, 1924, 18: 37.—**Zuppinger, A.** Resultate der protrahiert-fraktionierten Röntgentherapie von malignen Tumoren; Bericht über 20 seit mindestens 1 Jahr symptomfreie Fälle. Strahlentherapie, 1932, 43: 701–18.

—— Treatment: Roentgen rays: Technique.

LEVITT, W. M. Deep X-ray therapy in malignant disease; a report of an investigation carried out from 1924–29 under the direction of the S. Bartholomew's Hospital Cancer Research Committee. 128p. 8° Lond., 1930.

Aizenstein, A. V. [New tendencies in roentgenotherapy of malignant tumors] Sovet. klin., 1933, 19: 422–32.—**Bucky, G.** Sarcomatosis of skin, lupus erythematosus, Duhring's disease, epitheliomata treated with Grenz rays (borderline X-rays) Phys. Ther., 1927, 45: 371–5.—**Calinich, G.** Langzeitbestrahlungen nach Coutard bei malignen Tumoren. Med. Korbl. Württemberg, 1933, 103: 283.—**Chaoul, H.** Die Behandlung bösartiger Geschwülste durch eine der Radiumtherapie angepasste Röntgenbestrahlung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, 81: 235–9. ——— & **Adam, A.** Die Röntgen-Nahbestrahlung maligner Tumoren. Strahlentherapie, 1933, 48: 31–50.—**Christensen, H.** [Roentgen treatment in malignant tumors, especially by Holfelder's method] Ugeskr. lager, 1933, 95: 347–54.—**Clark, W. L.** Fractional high-voltage X-radiation technic in inoperable malignant lesions; why preferred to the massive dose method. Phys. Ther., 1926, 44: 67–76. Also Radiol. Rev., 1926, 3: 124–8.—**Cleveland, W. R.** Some experiences with the Coolidge tube in the treatment of superficial malignancies. Lancet Clinic, 1916, 115: 233–5.—**Costolow, W. E.** Supervoltage roentgen rays in the treatment of deep-seated malignancies. West. J. Surg., 1937, 45: 255–9.—**Coutard, H.** Zusammenfassung der Grundlagen der röntgentherapeutischen Technik der tiefgelegenen Krebse. Strahlentherapie, 1930, 37: 50 8. ——— The conception of periodicity as a possible directing factor in the roentgen-therapy of cancer. Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1934–35, 10: 310–23.—**Coutard's** method of treating cancer by irradiation therapy. Radiology, 1935, 24: 364.—**Delario, A. J.** Methods of enhancing roentgen-ray action. Ibid., 25: 617–27.—**Ebbehøj, E.** [Treatment of cancer of the skin with soft Roentgen rays] Hospitalstidende, 1936, 79: 670 6, 2 pl.—**Espinola, R.** Roentgenterapia ultrapenetrante en el cáncer y en los tumores malignos y benignos, superficiales y profundos. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1921, 28: 240–6.—**Fermin, H. E. A.** [Treatment of malignant tumors with roentgen rays by Coutard method] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1931, 71: 1054–8.—**Finzi, N. S.** Dosage of X-rays in malignant disease. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, 25: 777–82.—**Frimann-Dahl, J.** [Coutard's method of Roentgen treatment of cancer] Norsk mag. laegevid., 1932, 93: 195–203.—**Groover, T. A., Christie, A. C., & Merritt, E. A.** Observations on the use of the copper filter in the Roentgen treatment of deep-seated malignancies. South. M. J., 1922, 15: 440–4 [Discussion] 455.—**Guarini, C.** Die Kombination der Röntgentherapie mit intravenösen Injektionen von Traubenzucker bei malignen Tumoren. Internat. Radiother., Darmst., 1927–28, 3: 1081–3.—**Guidotti, C., & Perotti, D.** Contributo alla roentgenterapia protratta ad alte dosi frazionate dei tumori maligni. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1934, 10: 78–90.—**Gunsett, A.** Methode der Bestrahlung der Krebse mit extrem hohen Spannungen. Strahlentherapie, 1937, 58: 573–92. ——— & **Meyer, J.** La méthode du fractionnement de la dose dans la röntgentherapie des cancers; contribution à la question de l'influence de la durée des séances. Riv. radiol., 1931, 5: 696–728.—**Guyer, M. F., & Daniels, F.** Cancer irradiation with cathode rays. J. Cancer Res., 1928, 12: 166–87.—**Harrison, B. J.** Deep X-ray therapy for inoperable malignant disease. Med. J. Australia, 1923, 1: 62–7.—**Herendeen, R. E.** Newer developments in X-ray therapy of cancer. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1932, 54: 329–33.—**Hernaman-Johnson, F.** Old and new theories with regard to X-ray dosage in cancer. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, 25: 774–7.—**Hirsch, H.** Die Röntgenbestrahlung bösartiger Tumoren in Verbindung mit Dextrocidbehandlung. Strahlentherapie, 1927, 26: 279; 1929, 33: 696.—**Holding, A. F.** Roentgen deep therapy in malignant tumors; partial report of cases observed at the General Memorial Hospital. Am. J. Roentg., 1915–16, n. ser., 3: 191–200.—**Holthusen, H.** Eine Million Volt gegen den Krebs. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, 58: 1928.—**Inouye, K.** Ueber die Beeinflussung der Röntgenstrahlenwirkung auf maligne Tumoren durch Zucker- und Insulininjektion. Strahlentherapie, 1937, 58: 125–42.—**Jovin, J.** [Coutard's method in radiotherapy of cancer] România med., 1934, 12: 150–2.—**Juul, J.** The protracted fractional Roentgen treatment of malignant tumors ad modum Coutard. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1936, 17: 209–34.—**Kohler.** Weiterer Ausbau der protrahierten-fraktionierten Bestrahlungsmethode bösartiger Geschwülste. Verh. Deut. Röntg. Ges., 1933, 26: 89.—**Leddy, E. T., & Weatherwax, J. L.** Palliative doses of Roentgen ray in advanced cancer. Am. J. Roentg., 1924, n. ser., 11: 429–35.—**Levin, I.** The efficiency of the Coolidge X-ray tube and the rationale of radiotherapy in the treatment of malignant tumors. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1914, 19: 376–87.—**Levitt, W. M.** Deep X-ray therapy in malignant disease. Practitioner, Lond., 1935, 135: 48–58, 4 pl.—**McCullough, J. F.** High voltage X-rays in cancer. Atlantic M. J., 1923–24, 27: 469–74.—**McElfatrick, G. C.** High-voltage therapy in cancer. Delaware M. J., 1933, 5: 50.—**Mallet, L.** Téléroentgenthérapie à doses faibles et prolongées des cancers généralisés. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1936, 3. ser., 115: 173–81. Also Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1936, 24: 433–48.—**Mascherpa, F.** Una nuova tecnica nella röntgenterapia dei tumori maligni? Actinoterapia, Nap., 1921–22, 2: 270.—**Mattick, W. L.** Heavily filtered high voltage X-irradiation in cancer therapy; protracted treatment. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, 99: 2157–60. Also repr. ——— & **Simpson, B. T.** Some practical considerations in the application of deep Roentgen therapy to the treatment of malignant disease. Radiology, 1926, 7: 1–13.—**Mayneord, W. V.** Discussion on some physical and medical aspects of X-ray dosage in malignant disease; the measurement of penetrating radiations in therapy. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, 25: 771–4.—**Merritt, E. A., & Rathbone, R. R.** The roentgen treatment of malignancy using filtration equivalent to 5 mm. copper. Am. J. Roentg., 1936, 35: 334–43.—**Meyer, E. G.** Verstärkung der Röntgenstrahlenwirkung auf maligne Tumoren. Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, 76: 231.—**Nather, K., & Schinz, H. R.** Tierexperimentelle Röntgenstudien zum

Krebsproblem; gibt es eine Reizdosis bei malignen Tumoren? Mitt. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir., 1923, **36**: 620–60.—**Nielsen, J.** Ueber Coutards Röntgenbehandlung maliger Tumoren; Ideologie, Prinzipien, praktische Anwendung, Resultate, Entwicklungsmöglichkeiten. Strahlentherapie, 1935, **53**: 25–53.—**Overgaard, K.** Experimentelles über kombinierte Wärme-röntgentherapie bösartiger Tumoren. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1935, **16**: 461–70.—**Palmieri, G. G.** Meine Methode für die Dauerbestrahlung des Krebses mit Röntgenstrahlen: Super-teleröntgentherapie. Strahlentherapie, 1935, **53**: 247–60.—**Perthes, J.** Zur Biologie und Klinik der Röntgentherapie der chirurgischen Krebse. Ibid., 1923, **15**: 695–714.—**Perussia, F.** Le roentgenterapia prolungata ed alte dosi frazionale nell' economia di esercizio di un grande istituto del cancro. Radiol. med., Milano, 1936, **23**: 750–5.—**Pfahler, G. E.** The saturation method in roentgentherapy, as applied to deep-seated malignant disease. Brit. J. Radiol., 1926, **31**: B. A. R. P. Sect., 45–58. Also Strahlentherapie, 1927, **25**: 597–610. ——— Further discussion of the saturation method of roentgen therapy in deep-seated malignant disease. Am. J. Roentg., 1935, **34**: 629–36.—**Phillips, R.** Experimental work. Rep. S. Barth. Hosp., Lond., 1935, **68**: 302.—**Roffo, A. E., jr.** Los modernos aparatos de alta tensión en el tratamiento del cáncer. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1935, **12**: 171–88.—**Saralegui, J. A.** Técnica racional de la Roentgenterapia del cáncer; contribución al estudio de la dosis profunda; su concepto moderno. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1921, **34**: Sect. radioelectr., 45–52.—**Schroeder, J. H.** Personal observations regarding the newer Roentgen technique for the treatment of cancer. Ohio M. J., 1922, **18**: 345–7.—**Scott, J. N.** Technique of the treatment of malignant growths with the X-ray. Tr. Am. Roentg. Ray Soc. (1902) 1903, 112–22. Also Am. X-Ray J., 1903, **12**: 3–6. Also Homeop. J. Obst., 1903, **25**: 250–5.—**Shionoya, F., & Yamakawa, H.** Verwendung des Lipiodol als Sekundärstrahler bei malignen Geschwülsten in der Röntgentherapie. Gann, Tokyo, 1928, **22**: No. 2, 15, pl.—**Schroeder, J. H.** The new intensive deep Roentgen therapy and its application in the treatment of cancer. Kentucky M. J., 1922 **20**: 463–6.—**Skinner, C. E.** The X-ray in the treatment of intra-abdominal and other deeply-located malignant growths. Tr. Am. Roentg. Ray Soc. (1902) 1903, 142–64. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1912, **59**: 840–6. Also repr.—**Smith, R. L.** Present-day technic for roentgen-ray treatment of malignant tumors. Med. Herald, 1916, **35**: 309–2.———— Million-volt X-ray equipment installed at cancer clinic. Mod. Hosp., 1933, **41**: 85. ——— Lincoln General Cancer Clinic; a preliminary report on 600 K. V. constant potential radiation. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1935, **16**: 608–13. ——— The high-voltage treatment of cancer. Nebraska M. J., 1936, **21**: 133–7.—**Spiess, G.** Beitrag zur Technik der Spickung von Tumoren. Strahlentherapie, 1932, **43**: 789–91.—**Stern, S.** Deep Roentgen-therapy and its application in the treatment of malignant growths. Am. J. Roentg., 1914–15, n. ser., **2**: 545–8.—**Stumpf, R.** Deep X-ray therapy in cancer. Irish J. M. Sc., 1927, 6. ser., 291–6.—**Wetterer, J.** Zur Röntgenbehandlung bösartiger Geschwülste in Kombination mit Blutserum- und Traubenzuckerinjektion. Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, **76**: 1343.—**Widmann, B. P.** Unfiltered roentgen rays for superficial cancers of wide and deep involvement. Am. J. Roentg., 1932, **28**: 526; 1935, **34**: 644.—**Wood, F. C., & Prime, F.** Die tödliche Röntgenstrahlendosis für Krebszellen. Strahlentherapie, 1921–22, **13**: 628–38.—**Zwerg, H. G.** Die theoretischen, experimentellen klinischen und wirtschaftlichen Grundlagen der protrahiert-fraktionierten Röntgenbestrahlung maliger Tumoren. Ibid., 1932, **43**: 201–48.

—— Treatment: Serum.

See also **Cancer, Immunization**; **Cancer, Serology**; **Cancer, Treatment: Hemotherapy.**

TRIFONOV, G. P. L'étiologie et la sérothérapie des tumeurs malignes. 124p. 8° Par., 1901.

Brechot, A. Note sur l'hémo- et la sérothérapie dans le traitement du cancer. Progr. méd., Par., 1925, **40**: 1797–801.—**Chiurco, G. A., & Volpe, A.** Ueber die Beeinflussung der Impftumoren durch Vorbehandlung mit arteignem Serum und Blockade. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932–33, **38**: 113–20.—**Delaup, S. P.** Toxitherapy and serotherapy of malignant tumors. Tr. Louisiana M. Soc., 1896, 131–42.—**Doussain.** Considérations sur le problème de la sérothérapie du cancer. J. méd. Paris, 1921, **40**: 486–8.—**Elsner, H.** Zur Behandlung des inoperablen Karzinoms mit dem Blutserum Jugendlicher. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, **21**: 1726.—**Figari, F.** Diagnosi precoce e terapia immunitaria dei neoplasmi. Riforma med., 1931, **47**: 403–7.—**Fukamachi, T.** Experimental studies on the serum treatment of malignant tumour in animals; the effects of the growth on transplanted tumour by blocking the reticular endothelium. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1929, **19**: 711–7.—**Ghiron, V.** Contributo sperimentale alla siero terapia dei tumori maligni dei topi. Sperimentale, 1929, **83**: 121–37, 4 pl.—**Held, W.** Cancer; serologic experiments in its therapy. Am. Med., 1924, n. ser., **30**: 162–9.—**Rondoni, P.** Ueber den Einfluss der kombinierten Serum-Lipoid-Behandlung auf das Geschwulstwachstum. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927, **25**: 455–63.—**Takei, T.** Studies on serotherapeutics of malignant tumour of animals. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1928, **18**: 637.—**Vlayev, G. M.** [Origin of malignant tumors and their serum treatment] Vrach, S. Petersb., 1901, **22**: 790; 817. ——— [Further investigations and observations on the origin and serumtherapy of malignant tumors] Vrach. gaz., 1903, **10**: 957; 975; 999; 1025.—**Wlaeff.** Contribution à l'étude du traitement des tumeurs malignes par le sérum anticellulaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1900, 11. ser., **2**: 1030–2. Also Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1901, n. ser., **27**: 132–55. Also Internat. Clin., 1901, 11. ser., **2**: 39–48. Also J. méd. Paris, 1901, 3. ser., **13**: 27–31. Also Rev. mal. cancér., Par., 1901, **6**: 65–77. ——— A propos de la sérothérapie des tumeurs malignes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1901, 11. ser., **3**: 285–8.—**Zematski, I. F.** [Results of treating malignant tumors by antistreptococcus serums on the basis of 20 observations] Voen. med. J., Moskva, 1897, **199**: med.-spec. pt, 1–34.

—— Treatment, symptomatic.

DALAND, E. M. The relief of pain in cancer patients. 5p. 8° Wash., D. C., 1936.
Forms Suppl. No. 121, Pub. Health Rep., Wash.

Alvarez, W. C. Cancer relief. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1933, **56**: 413.—**Auler, H.** Erfahrungen mit Synthol bei der äusseren Behandlung bösartiger Gewächse. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, **51**: 227.—**Behan, R. J.** The treatment of pain in cancer. Tr. Am. Ther. Soc. (1929) 1930, **29**: 123–31. Also Med. J. & Rec., 1929, **130**: 614–9. ——— Calcium treatment of pain in cancer. Tr. Am. Ther. Soc., 1932, **31**: 44–57. Also Am. J. Surg., 1932, n. ser., **17**: 242. ——— Reasons for the relief of pain in cancer by calcium. Ibid., 1933, **19**: 301–6. ——— Grundlagen für die Kalzium-Therapie bei Krebs. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, **64**: 311–4.—**Benner, R. W.** Ether and chloroform narcosis as a treatment for cancer. Clin. M. & S., 1931, **41**: 11–4. Also Current Res. Anesth., 1935, **14**: 205–10.—**Bouillon** (Le) de peau de vipère dans le cancer. Clinique, Par., 1931, **29**: 322.—**Calmette, A., Saenz, A., & Costil, L.** Effets du venin de cobra sur les greffes cancéreuses et sur le cancer spontané (adéno-carcinome) de la souris. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1933, **197**: 205–9. Also Echo méd. nord, 1933, **37**: 433–5.—**Cicconardi, G.** Stimoloterapia dei cancri. Rinase. med., 1928, **5**: 713–7.—**Clairmont, P.** Ein Wort zur palliativen Krebsbehandlung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60**: 1089.—**DePuy, C. A.** Prolonged analgesia in malignancies. West. J. Surg., 1935, **43**: 105–12.—**Desaive, P.** Note à propos de l'emploi du venin de cobra dans les algies cancéreuses. Liége méd., 1935, **28**: 1465–71.—**Dogliotti, A. M.** Trattamento dei dolori da cancro mediante blocco alcoolico della sensibilità periferica. Cancro, Tor., 1931, **2**: 301–5.—**Dorrance, G. M., & Bransfield, J. W.** Alcoholic injection in malignancy for relief of pain. Internat. Clin., 1922, 32. ser., **3**: 287–91, pl.—**Dupont, R.** Traitement de l'asthénie cancéreuse par la chlorophylle. Bull. méd., Par., 1935, **49**: 117.—**Esveld, L. W. van.** Bereitung von Cobratoxin für klinische Zwecke, besonders für die Behandlung von Krebsschmerzen. Biochem. Zschr., 1935–36, **283**: 343–57.—**Fercy, D.** Un nouveau traitement de la douleur par les injections d'alcool dans les tumeurs inopérables. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1932, **41**: 323–6. Also Presse méd., 1932, **40**: 1125.—**Freund, L.** Die Desodorisation von Krebsgeschwüren. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22**: 170.—**Gianturco, G.** Nota preventiva su un tentativo di terapia del cancro. Riforma med., 1922, **38**: 845.—**Gilcreest, E. L., & Mullen, T. F.** The epidural and transsacral injection of alcohol for the relief of pain. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1931, **11**: 989–94.—**Guggenheim, R.** Sédation des douleurs du cancer par l'optalidon. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1933, **63**: 552.—**Hesse, E.** Ueber neuere zusätzliche Krebsbehandlungsmethoden. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 797.—**Hodgson, J. S.** The treatment of pain in cancer. N. England J. M., 1929, **201**: 1287.—**Ill, E. A.** Palliation in cancer of the uterine cervix and cancer of the breast. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1924, **21**: 243–9.—**Jacobs, E.** Kamillosan als Hilfsmittel in der Krebsbehandlung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, **56**: 2176.—**Jeanneney, G.** Cancer et traitements palliatifs. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1925, **55**: 145–8.—**Körbler, J.** Schmerzlinderung bei Krebskranken durch Schlangengift. Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13**: 1185–7.—**Laignel-Lavastine & Koressios, N. T.** Indications de l'emploi du venin de cobra dans le traitement des algies cancéreuses. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1934, 3. ser., **50**: 487–94. ——— Traitement des algies cancéreuses par le venin de cobra. J. méd., Par., 1933, **53**: 652–5. ——— Indications de l'emploi du venin de cobra dans les traitement des algies cancéreuses. Ibid., 1934, **54**: 808–11.—**Lavedan, J.** Le traitement des tumeurs malignes de l'homme par le venin de cobra. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1935, 3. ser., **113**: 195–201. Also Paris méd., 1935, **95**: 221–7.—**Leo, G., & Hirschfeld, A.** Essai d'un traitement palliatif des tumeurs malignes. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1936, 96–117.—**Lewandowski, A.** Ueber ein Linderungsmittel für Krebskranke. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, **21**: 1202.—**Ligneris, M., & Grasset, E.** Clinical experiments on the effect of African snake venoms on human cancer cases with or without concomitant deep therapy. Am. J. Cancer, 1936, **26**: 512–20. Also repr.—**Lisitzin, M. S.** [Treatment of neglected cases of cancer with epineplirectomy] Vest. khir., 1926, **8**: No. 24, 70–8.—**Mellanby, E.** Snake venom and cancerous growths. Annual Rep. Brit. Empire Cancer Campaign, 1935, **12**: 103.—**Mertens, V. E.** Valyl zur Schmerzstillung. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1934, **2**: 43.—**Narat, J. K.** The palliative treatment of inoperable cancer. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, **123**: 491–3.—**Nathanson, I. T., & Daland, E. M.** The use of dilaudid in treating patients with cancer. N. England J. M., 1935, **213**: 741–6, ch.—**Nicolini, R. C.** Tratamiento de los algias cancerosas con el veneno de cobra. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1934,

18: 608–14.—**Noblinówna, H.** [Cobra venom in treatment of cancer] Warsz. czas. lek., 1935, 12: 603–5.—**Penn, H. S.** Pain alleviation in inoperable malignancy. California West. M., 1937, 46: 181.—**Piton, L.** Venins, vipères et cancer. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1934, 3. ser., 112: 645–7.—**Ramírez Calderón, H. A.** Tratamiento del cáncer por el veneno de serpiente (Lachesis alternatus) Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1934, 18: 615–25. Also Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1934, 11: 87–97. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, 41: pt 2, 1109–13.—**Renaud, M.** La morphinisation des cancéreux. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1923, 12: 235–7.—**Roldan, A.** La venenoterapia en el cáncer; sus fondamentos y aplicaciones actuales. Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1936, 28: 32–6.—**Ruth, H. S.** Experimental nerve block for the relief of pain in inoperable carcinoma. Hahneman. Month., 1933, 68: 1–9.—**Saltzstein, H. C.** Intraspinal (subarachnoid) injection of absolute alcohol for the control of pain in far-advanced malignant growths. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 103: 242. Also repr.—**Schück, F.** Die chirurgische Schmerzbekämpfung, insbesondere die Chordotomie beim inoperablen Karzinom. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, 59: 8–10.—**Sergent, E.** Cancer des souris et venin de scorpion. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie, 1936, 14: 148.—**Storck, A. H.** Cancer: a brief résumé of methods of palliative surgical treatment. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1934–35, 87: 686–8.—**Stroud, C. M.** The use of dilaudid in the pain of cancer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 103: 1421–4.—**Swetlow, G. I., & Weingarten, B.** Alcoholic nerve block for pain in malignant diseases. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, 123: 728–30.—**Taguet, C.** La cure des algies et des tumeurs malignes. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1933, 310. ——— & **Rousseau, E.** Considérations biologiques et biochimiques sur le venin du cobra employé dans les algies cancéreuses et les tumeurs malignes. Néoplasmes, 1933, 12: 232–40. ——— Etude biochimique de la fonte des tumeurs malignes par le venin de cobra. Ibid., 291–300.—**Tamini.** Tratamiento de las algias cancerosas con el veneno de cobra. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1934, 18: 656–9.—**Thursz, D.** Ueber intravenöse Acthylalkoholeinspritzung beim Krebs. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927–28, 26: 260–2. Also Warsz. czas. lek., 1936, 13: 339.—**Vellard, J., & Miguelote-Vianna, M.** Modifications sanguines chez des cancéreux traités par le venin de serpent. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, 200: 98–100.

—— Treatment: Ultraviolet rays.

Heeve, W. L. Ultraviolet rays in the treatment of malignancy. Proc. Am. Ass. Med. Phys. Res., 1920, 5: 81–3.—**Malczyński, S.** [Effect of one application of ultraviolet rays (Hanau's lamp) on cholesteremia in patients with cancer] Polska gaz. lek., 1929, 8: 966.—**Schwalm, H.** Lassen sich nach Ultravioletttbestrahlung verwertbare Abweichungen des Blutcholesterins bei Krebskranken nachweisen? Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1932–33, 152: 415–8.

—— Treatment: Vaccines.

See also **Cancer,** Immunization.

Frick, E. Krebs; seine Verhütung und erfolgreiche Behandlung, nach dem immunbiologischen Verfahren O. und W. Schmidt. 107p. 8° Danzig, 1931.

Keysser, F. Die Vakzinebehandlung der bösartigen Geschwülste. 34p. 8° Lpz., 1923.

Luschinsky, H. *A propos de l'immunité anticancéreuse: contribution à la vaccination anticancéreuse. 80p. 8° Genève, 1936.

Aïtoff, M. Mécanisme de la vaccination locale dans les cancers sphacélés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 101: 341–3.—**Ajello, G.** Krebs: Experimentelle Forschungen und mit Novantimeristem (Schmidt) klinisch geheilte Fälle. Fortsch. Ther., 1927, 3: 616–20. Also Rass. ostet., 1928, 37: 92–9.—**Auler, H.** Beiträge zur Frage der Gewächsimmunität und der Vaccinetherapie. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929, 30: 295–313.—**Basset, J., Macherboeuf, M., & Wollman, E.** Etudes biologiques effectuées grace aux ultra-pressions; recherches sur les microbes pathogènes et leurs toxines; sur les virus invisibles, les bactériophages et les tumeurs malignes. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1937, 58: 58–77.—**Beck, M.** Ein Beitrag zur Behandlung der bösartigen Geschwülste. Fortsch. Med., 1929, 47: 387–9.—**Besredka, A.** De la vaccination contre le cancer expérimental. Cancer, Brux., 1935, 12: 115–30. Also Presse méd., 1935, 43: 1977–9. ——— & **Gross, L.** De l'immunisation contre le cancer expérimental par la voie intracutanée Ibid., 1937, 45: 249.—**Casey, A. E.** The experimental alteration of malignancy with an homologous mammalian tumor material; results with intratesticular inoculation. Am. J. Cancer, 1934, 21: 760–75. ——— Intracutaneous inoculation of preserved material. Ibid., 776–80.—**Coley, W. B.** The treatment of inoperable malignant tumors by the mixed toxins of erysipelas and Bacillus prodigiosus. Ther. Gaz., Detr., 1926, 3. ser., 50: 157–66. Also Paris méd., 1927, 63: 373–7.—**Doyen.** La vaccination anti-néoplasique. P. verb. Ass. fr. chir., 1906, 19: 813–21.—**Fischer, R.** Contribution à l'étude de l'immunité cancéreuse; vaccination. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1935, 56: 32–40.—**Frick.** Ueber Erfolge bei inoperablen Krebskranken mit der Vakzine Novantimeristem und dem Serum Matusem (Schmidt-München) Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, 74: 433; 1928, 75: 545.—**Georg, C., jr.** Treatment of inoperable malignant tumours with Schmidt's vaccins. Med. Times, Lond., 1931, 59: 53–7.—**Gross, F.** Erfahrungen mit der Impfstoffbehandlung nach Keysser bei malignen Geschwülsten. Zbl. Chir., 1929, 56: 2261–4.—**Karwacki, L. de** [Influence of active immunization towards Doyen's granules upon the course of malignant tumors] Gaz. lek., 1906, 2. ser., 26: 985–92. Also C. rend. Congr. internat. méd., 1906, 15. Congr., sect. 9, chir., 401–5.—**Matagne.** Traitement des tumeurs malignes inopérables par l'érysipèle et par les toxines de Coley. Rev. mal. cancér., Par., 1900, 5: 142; 184.—**Mendělejeva, P.** [Changes in permeability of organisms after injections of heterogenous substances or after inoculations for malignant tumors] Cas. lék. česk., 1926, 65: 1027–31.—**Meriwether, F. T.** Some remarks upon Coley's treatment of malignant growths. Tr. M. Soc. N. Carolina, 1899, 123–8.—**Nicholson, E.** Vakzinebehandlung bei inoperablen Geschwulstfällen. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1927, 203–4: 642–53.—**Pearl, R., Sutton, A. C., & Howard, W. T., jr.** Experimental treatment of cancer with tuberculin. Lancet, Lond., 1929, 1: 1078–80.—**Pick, J.** The practical results of the immune biological treatment of malignant growths according to O. and W. Schmidt. Med. Times, Lond., 1936, 64: 158; 174.—**Richards, W. G.** Vaccine virus in the treatment of cancer. Brit. Homeop. J., 1932, 22: 244–64.—**Roncali, D. B.** Intorno alla cura dei tumori maligni colle iniezioni delle toxine dello streptococco dell' erisipela associate con quelle del bacillo prodigioso e colle inezioni dei cosi detti sieri anticancerosi preparati coi metodi di Richet ed Hericaut e con quelli di Emmerich e Scholl (616-994) osservazioni sperimentali e cliniche. Policlinico, 1897, 4: sez. chir., 1–18.—**Sanfelice, F.** Paravakzination und Paravakzinotherapie bei Krebs. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1928, 108: 304–9. ——— I risultati della vaccinoterapia coi blastomiceti paraneoformanti nei tumori maligni. Riforma med., 1929, 45: 499; 1930, 46: 1577. Also Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1929, 1: 462; 1930, 2: 727. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929, 30: 195–201.—**Scheid, F.** Klinische Erfahrungen mit Krebsvakzine und Serum nach dem Verfahren von O. Schmidt. Fortsch. Ther., 1926, 2: 623–6.—**Schmidt, W.** Malignant disease and a biological immunisation therapy. J. Cancer, Dubl., 1926, 3: No. 11, 1–23.—**Scuderi, F.** La batterioterapia nei tumori maligni inoperabili. Sieroterapia, Roma, 1900, 4: 85–8.—**Schwartzman, G.** Reactivity of malignant neoplasms to bacterial filtrates; relation of mortality to hemorrhagic necrosis and regression elicited by certain bacterial filtrates. Arch. Path., Chic., 1936, 21: 509–23.—**Tizzoni, G., & De Angelis, G.** Intorno ad alcune esperienze di vaccinazione crociata nei tumori maligni. Rendic. Accad. sc. Ist. Bologna, 1927–28, 32: 56–72. ——— Intorno ad alcune esperienze di vaccinazione crociata nei tumori maligni. Ann. igiene, 1928, 38: 185–95. ——— Ancora sulla immunità contro il cancro conferita agli animali con autovaccino fenolato. Ibid., 1929, 39: 897–903. Also Rendic. Accad. sc. Ist. Bologna, 1928–29, 33: 102–5.—**Urbach, E., & Schnitzler, H.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Immunisierung von Mäusen gegen Karzinom und Sarkom auf intrakutanem Wege; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Bedeutung des retikulo-endothelialen Systems für die Tumorabwehr. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, 41: 941–6.—**Wild, R. B.** The treatment of malignant growths by Coley's fluid. Med. Chron., Manchester, 1900–1, 3. ser., 4: 393–400.—**Wilner, S., & Zakrzewski, S.** Sur l'immunisation contre le cancer expérimental par des vaccinations intra-cutanées. Presse méd., 1937, 45: 60. Also Warsz. czas. lek., 1937, 14: 305; 328.

—— Treatment: Vitamins.

See also **Cancer,** Causes: Vitamins.

Arloing, F., Morel, A. [et al.] Configuration stéréochimique du support organique et activité antitumorale des complexes métallo-ascorbiques. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1936, 203: 1404–6. ——— Variations de la polypeptidémie chez des cancéreux traités par des injections intraveineuses de sels complexes dérivés de la vitamine C (ferriscorbones) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, 121: 683–5.—**Arloing, F., Morel, A., & Josserand, A.** Essais d'injections intraveineuses de produits de la réaction ferrico-ascorbique sur des cancéreux. Ibid., 1935, 118: 1435–7. ——— Nouvelles recherches sur les complexes organico-métalliques, solubles, de l'acide dehydrascorbique; augmentation de leurs effets sur les cancers par variation des métaux. Presse therm. clim., 1936, 77: 637.—**Bérard, L.** A propos du traitement du cancer par les injections intraveineuses de complexes organico-métalliques solubles préparés à partir de la vitamine C (acide ascorbique) Lyon chir., 1936, 33: 315–24. ——— **Arloing** [et al.] A propos du traitement des cancers par les produits ascorbiques. Ibid., 593–5.—**Gordonoff, T., & Ludwig, F.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Vitamine für die Krebstherapie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, 66: 1129.—**Lustig, B., & Wachtel, H.** Therapeutische Versuche mit Vitamin A beim Krebs. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936, 44: 53–8.

—— vegetable.

See **Cancer**—in plants.

—— in animals.

See also **Cancer,** experimental; **Cancer,** Transplantation.

Lüders, W. *Ueber Akropachie bei einem Hunde im Zusammenhang mit bösartiger Geschwulstbildung. 26p. 8° Lpz., 1933.

Backofen, O., & **Ikeda, S.** Zur Behandlung des übertragbaren Mäusekrebses. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933, **39:** 308–17.—**Bartlett, F. K.** Multiple primary malignant tumors, with a report of 2 cases in dogs. Tr. Chicago Path. Soc., 1914, **9:** 78–82.—**Baumgarten, A.** Ueber einen malignen Tumor mit ausgebreiteter Metastasenbildung bei einem Kaninchen. Zbl. allg. Path., 1906, **17:** 769–72.—**Bullock, F. D.,** & **Curtis, M. R** Spontaneous tumors of the rat. J. Cancer Res., 1930, **14:** 1–115.—**Burggraaf, H.** [Cancer of the base of the horns in zebus; horn-core disease of cattle] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1935, **75:** 1349–62, pl.—**Cadiot.** Remarques sur quelques localisations du cancer chez les animaux. Rec. méd. vét., 1921, **97:** 245–58.—**Chambers, F.** The incidence of cancer in the domesticated animals. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1931, **11:** 709–12.—**Dobberstein, J.** Der Krebs der Haussäugetiere. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1937, **53:** 100–2.—**Dobrovolskaïa-Zavadskaïa, N.** Sur l'hérédité de la prédisposition au cancer spontané chez la souris. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **101:** 518–20. ——— & **Koboziev, N.** L'âge du cancer chez la souris. Ibid., 1931, **108:** 568–71.—**Ehrenreich, M.** Weitere Mitteilungen über das Vorkommen maligner Tumoren bei Hühnern. Med. Klin., Berl., 1907, **3:** 614.—**Ehrlich, P.,** & **Apolant, H.** Beobachtungen über maligne Mäusetumoren. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1905, **42:** 871–4.—**Engel, C. S.** Warum erkranken wirbellose Tiere nicht an Krebs? Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, **32:** 531–43.—**Gheorghiu, I.** Contribution à l'étude du cancer de la grenouille. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103:** 280.—**Gray, H.** Cancer in budgerigars. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1935, **15:** 693.—**Heidenhain, L.** Spontantumoren bei Mäusen und die ätiologische Seite des Krebsproblems. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928–29, **28:** 443–8.—**Hosemann, G.** Ueber Mäusetumoren. Med. Klin., Berl., 1905, **1:** 811–4.—**Johnstone, H.** Malignant tumours in fishes. Proc. Liverpool Biol. Soc., 1924–25, **39:** 169–200. Also J. Marine Biol. Ass. U. K., 1924–25, n. ser., **13:** 447–67, 2 pl.—**Little, G. W.** Some studies in the behaviour of malignant growths in dogs and horses. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1927, **71:** 171–88.—**Lœwy, G.** Tumeur maligne transmissible du lapin (souche Brown et Pearce) Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1929, **18:** 247–54.—**Lund, L.** Drei interessante Neubildungen (Carcinoma planocellulare, Leiomyoma sarcomatosum, Sarcoma alveolare) beim Pferde, Schweine und Rinde. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1926, **34:** 207–14.—**Mendoza, M. A.** Breves consideraciones acerca de los tumores malignos en los animales y especialmente en el perro. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1934, **9:** 1–12.—**Mercier, L.,** & **Gosselin, L.** Cancer spontané chez des souris réfractaires à la greffe. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **114:** 873–5.—**Mcrillat, L. A.** Cancer in domestic animals. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1936, **88:** 641–3.—**Metcalf, M. M.** Cancer (?) in certain protozoa. Am. J. Trop. M., 1928, **8:** 545–57.—**Miklós, M.** [Unusual frequency of cutaneous cancer in dog] Allatorv. lap., 1935, **58:** 223.—**Murray, W. S.** Factors involved in the incidence of spontaneous mammary cancer in an inbred race of mice. Papers Michigan Acad. Sc. (1927) 1928, **8:** 411–20.—**Neviadomsky, M. M.** Ueber den Erreger des Krebses bei Mäusen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, **42:** 1661; 1930, **43:** 741.—**Piazza, C.** Algunas consideraciones sobre el cáncer en el bovino. Rev. med. vet., B. Air., 1936, **18:** 378–97.—**Putnoky, J.,** & **Sárkány, T.** Pharmakologische Beeinflussung der Leberfunktion von krebskranken Tieren. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1935, **48:** 347–52.—**Ratcliffe, H. L.** Cancer in animals. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1932, **54:** 152–7.—**Salaskin, B. A.** Ein seltener Fall einer bösartigen Geschwulst beim Kaninchen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929–30, **30:** 371–9.—**Sarvido, M. H.,** & **Rulfo, J. F.** Tres casos interesantes de cáncer en el perro. Rev. mex. biol., 1930, **10:** 40–8.—**Simpson, B. T.,** & **Marsh, M. C.** Therapy of spontaneous mouse cancer; failure of tuberculin, karkinolysin, and some inorganic compounds therein. Ann. Surg., 1931, **93:** 169–79. Also repr.—**Strong, L. C.,** & **Francis, L. D.** The blood of female mice (breeders) of cancer-susceptible (A) and cancer-resistant (CBA) strains. Arch. Path., Chic., 1937, **23:** 202–6.—**Thomas, L.** Sur deux cas de tumeurs tégumentaires chez la Roussette. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1933, **22:** 306–15.—**Twort, C. C.,** & **Twort, J. M.** Sarcoma and carcinoma in a guinea-pig. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1932, **35:** 976.—**Volterra, M.** Ueber eine seltene bösartige Geschwulst bei einem exotischen Frosch (Ceratophrys ornata) Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928, **28:** 457–66.

——— in plants.

Attili, S. Azione dei raggi Röntgen sul cancro vegetale (nota preventiva) Arch. radiol., Nap., 1925, **1:** 729–32.—**Berthelot, A.,** & **Amoureux, G.** Recherches sur la composition chimique des tumeurs de la betterave déterminés par Bacillus tumefaciens. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **123:** 942–4. ——— Sur la teneur en glutathion et en acide ascorbique des tumeurs de la betterave déterminées par Bacillus tumefaciens. Ibid., 944–6.—**Boehm, M. M.,** & **Kopaczewski, W.** Etudes sur les phénomènes électrocapillaires; l'antagonisme microbien et la thérapeutique du cancer. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1929, **6:** 302–20, pl.—**Burgvitz, G. K.** [Study of Smith and Townsend's Bacillus tumefaciens as cause of the so-called plant cancer] Mikrob. J., Lenigr., 1929, **9:** 19–23.—**Gaisberg, E. von.** Studien über den Lärchenkrebspilz, Dasyscypha willkommii, insbesondere über die Keimung seiner Sporen. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1928, **73:** 206–33.—**Gheorghiu, I.** Le cancer expérimental des plantes et la théorie de Lakhovsky. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **106:** 754–6. ——— L'immunité et la vaccinothérapie anticancéreuse chez les plantes. Ibid., 1932, **109:** 1387–9. ——— Le cancer des plantes et l'immunité anticancéreuse. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1933, **51:** 535–44, pl.—**Gosset, A., Gutmann, A.** [et al.] Essais de thérapeutique du cancer expérimental des plantes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 924, **91:** 626–8.—**Hamdi, H.** Ueber die Histogenese, Bau und Natur des sogenannten Pflanzenkrebses und dessen Metastasen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929–30, **30:** 547–53.—**Israilsky, W. P.** Bakteriophagie und Pflanzenkrebs. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1926, **67:** 236–42, pl.—**Komuro, H.** Betrachtungen über die zytologischen Veränderungen in den in Kohlenteerlösung getauchten Wurzelspitzen junger Pflanzen. Cellule, Louvain, 1931–33, **41:** 217–39, pl.—**Levine, M.** Studies on plant cancers; further studies on the behavior of crown gall on the rubber plant, Ficus elastica. Mycologia, Lancaster, 1924, **16:** 24–9, pl. ——— & **Bergmann, H.** The effects of coal tar and other chemicals on the roots of Allium cepa. Am. J. Cancer, 1936, **26:** 291–315.—**Lieske, R.** Untersuchungen über die Krebskrankheit bei Pflanzen, Tieren und Menschen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1929, **111:** 419–25.—**Magrou, J.** Recherches expérimentales sur le cancer des plantes. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1924, **38:** 851–72. Also Rev. sc., Par., 1925, **63:** 33–43. ——— Le Bacterium tumefaciens dans les tissus du cancer des plantes. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1926, **183:** 804–6. ——— Sur l'anatomie du cancer des plantes ou crowngall. Ibid., 986–8. ——— Recherches anatomiques et bactériologiques sur le cancer des plantes. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1927, **41:** 785–801, 2 pl. ——— Le cancer des plantes. Cancer, Brux., 1928, **5:** 28–45.—**Murohide, K.** Studien über die Histogenese des von mir als Röntgengeschwulst gedeuteten Neoplasmas (Zellwucherungen) das in pflanzlichen Organen nach Röntgenbestrahlung entsteht; über Gewebeabnormität als Folge der Mehrkernbildung in den tiefgefärbten cytoplasmatischen Zellen und die Mehrkernbildung aus dem chromatolytischen Riesenkern mit tiefgefärbten Multinucleolen im Wurzelspitzengewebe von Vicia faba. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, **31:** 490–4.—**Nabelek, A.** Le cancer des plantes; maladie des cicatrices. Néoplasmes, 1931, **10:** 73–112, 8 pl.—**Pinoy, P. E.** A propos du cancer des plantes ou crown gall. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1925, **180:** 311–3.—**Reiss, P.** Données physico-chimiques sur une tumeur végétale infectieuse. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **93:** 1371–3.—**Richter, H.** Die wichtigsten holzbewohnenden Nectrien aus der Gruppe der Krebserreger. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1928–29, **1:** 24–75.—**Riker, A. J.,** & **Berge, T. O.** Atypical and pathological multiplication of cells approached through studies on crown gall. Am. J. Cancer, 1935, **25:** 310–57.—**Rippa, G.** Il cancro nei vegetali. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1924, **5:** 358.—**Robinson, W.** Some features of crown gall in plants in reference to comparison with cancer. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926–27, **20:** Sect. Trop. Dis. Parasit., 53–6.—**Roger.** Le cancer chez les végétaux. Bull. Ass. fr. avance. sc., 1934, **63:** 341–9.—**Roussy, G.,** & **Wolf, M.** Le cancer des plantes. Ann. méd., Par., 1922, **11:** 75–85.—**Smith, E. F.** Le cancer des plantes. Paris méd., 1925, **56:** annexe, 185–8.—**Stapp, C.** Der bakterielle Pflanzenkrebs und ungeeignete Verfahren zu seiner Bekämpfung. Umschau, 1933, **37:** 978–80. ——— & **Bortels, H.** Der Pflanzenkrebs und seine Erreger, Pseudomonas tumefaciens; Konstitution und Tumorbildung der Wirtspflanze. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1930–31, **3:** 654–63. ——— Ueber den Lebenskreislauf von Pseudomonas tumefaciens. Ibid., 1931–32, **4:** 101–25. Also Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1933, **88:** 313–9.—**Stein, E.** Weitere Mitteilung über die durch Radiumbestrahlung induzierten Gewebe-Entartungen in Antirrhinum (Phytocarcinome) und ihr erbliches Verhalten (somatische Induction und Erblichkeit) Biol. Zbl., 1930, **50:** 129–58. ——— & **Weihe, M.** Weitere Analyse der somatisch induzierten Erbänderungen von Antirrhinum majus (Gruppe A und B) und der darin enthaltenen Anlagen für Krebsentartung. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1936–37, **72:** 519–39.—**Weil, L.** Le cancer expérimental du Sedum spectabile. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97:** 815.—**Wollenweber, H. W.** Ueber Fruchtformen der krebserregenden Nectriaceen. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1928–29, **1:** 138–73.

CANCEROLOGY.

Holmes, B. Cancer and scientific research. 160p. 8° Lond. [1931]

Bauer, R., & **Nyiri, W.** Untersuchungen zu den neuesten Fragen der Krebsforschung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, **38:** 853; 881. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1925, **75:** 1711.—**Brown, J.** Cancer; the need for broader basis of biological research. Med. Off., Lond., 1925, **34:** 227.—**Campbell, F. J. H.** Cancer research. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, **30:** 46.—**Cramer, W.** Ergebnisse und Ziele der Krebsforschung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927–28, **26:** 194–213.—**Druckrey, H.** Untersuchungen und Bemerkungen zur Krebsfrage. Klin. Wschr., 1936, **15:** 401; 433.—**Ewing, J.** Some results of modern clinical cancer research. J. Med., Cincin., 1935–36, **16:** 15–20.—**Greil, A.** Warum stagniert die Krebsforschung? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, **37:** 1083–6. ——— Akademische Krebsforschung. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1927, **22:** 53–70 [Discussion] 120–33.—**Guldberg, G.** [Contribution to the anatomical and clinical study of cancer] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1927, **88:** 1131–55.—**Leitch, A.** The practical value of researches into the causes of cancer. Cancer Control (1926) 1927, 208–16. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, **44:** cancer suppl., 208–16.—**Less** spent on cancer study than on major football game. Science News Lett., 1937, **31:** 171.—**Love, W. H.** Aspects of my research work abroad. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1932, **4:** 3–14.—**Lunghetti, B.** Contributo allo

studio dei canceri a struttura complicata. Tumori, Roma, 1924, 11: 137–60, pl.—**Moreira da Fonseca, J.** Subsidio do Professor Miguel Couto ao estudo do cancer. Arch. brasil. med., 1934, 24: 367–72.—**Murray, J. A.** Cancer research. Nature, Lond., 1922, 109: 311.—**Perpiña, V. S., & Frutos, F. S. de.** Unsere Krebsforschungen. Zbl. Chir., 1932, 59: 2408.—**Sambon, L. W.** The elucidation of cancer. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1923–24, 17: Sect. Epidem. State M., 77–124.—**Sanchís Perpiña, V., & Sanz de Frutos, F.** Nuestras investigaciones sobre el cáncer. Progr. clin., Madr., 1932, 40: 397.—**Semken, G. H.** Cancer as a specialty. Cancer Control (1926) 1927, 281–98. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, 44: cancer suppl., 281–98.—**Shaw-Mackenzie, J. A.** The science of medicine and cancer research. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1931, 34: 33–8.—**Strauch, C. B., & Bernhardt, H.** Versuche zur Krebsfrage. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927–28, 26: 370–6.—**Strauss, O.** Ueber Krebs und Krebsforschung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, 26: 1568–71.—**Support** (The) of cancer research. Am. J. Cancer, 1934, 22: 659–62.—**Teutschlaender & Münzner, R.** Allgemeine Pathologie und Pathologische Anatomie; Experimentelle und ätiologische Krebsforschung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, 51: 320; 363.—**Vaníšek, F.** [Contributions on cancer] Cas. lék. česk., 1929, 68: 113; 1935, 74: 1283.—**Wood, F. C.** The clinical value of certain phases of cancer research. Cancer Control (1926) 1927, 201–7. ——— Fundamental research in cancer. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1932, 2. ser., 8: 653–67.

—— Bibliography.

Black, C. E. Cancer literature of the past 10 years. Tr. West. Surg. Ass. (1926) 1927. 36: 459–80.—**Czyzewicz, A.** Bibliographie Polonaise depuis la restauration de la Pologne (1918–29) In Le cancer en Pologne (Comité Polonais pour la lutte contre le cancer) Varsovie, 1930, 45–64.—**Dubois-Roquebert, H.** Quelques travaux récents sur la pathologie expérimentale du cancer. Paris méd., 1923, 47: 152–9.—**Glover, E. C.** The newer knowledge of cancer metabolism and some other aspects of cancer research; a review of the literature. N. England J. M., 1928, 199: 351–60.—**L, H.** Das Krebsproblem in irischer Beleuchtung. Med. Welt, 1927, 1: 1298.—**Meyer, W.** Adrift on the cancer literature; impressions of a clinician. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, 124: 388–90.—**Regaud, C.** Revue critique de quelques travaux sur le cancer: statistiques, pathogénie et étiologie; prophylaxie. Paris méd., 1928, 67: 237–54.—**Warburg, O.** Neuere Arbeiten über Carcinom. Strahlentherapie. 1926, 23: 1–8.

—— Committees.

Germany. Reichsausschuss für Krebsbekämpfung. Krebsbekämpfung; Jahrbuch. Lpz., v.1–2, 1931–32.

Harvard University. Cancer Commission. Annual reports of the Collis P. Huntington Memorial Hospital for Cancer Research and of the laboratories of the Cancer Commission of Harvard University. Bost., v.1, 1913–

Sydney. Cancer Research Committee of the University of Sydney. Journal. Sydney, v.1, 1929–

Blair, K. G. Entomological notes with the Cancer Field Commission in the Trentino, 1925. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1926, 29: 294–8.—**Blumenthal, F.** Zum 25jährigen Bestehen des Deutschen Zentralkomitees zur Erforschung und Bekämpfung der Krebskrankheit. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1924–25, 22: 97–107.—**Buchanan, G. S.** Note sur l'activité de la Commission du cancer du Ministère de l'hygiène de Grande-Bretagne. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1925, 17: 614–7.—**Dutchess, C. E.** Supplementary report of Cancer Committee. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1932, 31: 98–108.—**Erste** (Die) wissenschaftliche Sitzung des Wissenschaftlichen Ausschusses beim Reichsausschuss für Krebsbekämpfung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933–34, 40: 309–19.—**Grüneisen, F.** Ein Jahr Reichsausschuss für Krebsbekämpfung 1. April 1930–31 bis März 1931. Krebsbekämpfung, 1931, 10–21. ——— Der Reichsausschuss für Krebsbekämpfung 1. April 1931 bis 31. März 1932. Ibid., 1933, 2: 67–79.—**Mitteilungen** des Deutschen Reichsausschusses für Krebsbekämpfung; der Reichsausschuss für Krebsbekämpfung 1. IV. 1933 bis 31. III. 1934. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1934–35, 41: 521–38.—**Newman, G., Bond, C. J.** [et al.] Cancer; memorandum of Departmental Committee of Ministry of Health. Lancet, Lond., 1923, 2: 479–81.—**Orton, H. B.** Report of the advisory committee on cancer. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1937, 34: 260–3.—**Report** of Committee on Cancer. Pub. Health J., Toronto, 1925–26, 17: 410.—**Report** of Committee on Cancer Control. J. Florida M. Ass., 1934, 20: 513–34.—**Report** of the Cancer Research Committee of the University of Sydney, to the British Empire Cancer Campaign. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1930–31, 2: 225.

—— Congresses and symposia.

See also **Cancerology,** Societies.

Australia. Department of Health. Report of the Australian Cancer Conference. Canberra, v.1, 1930–

Cancer control; report of an international symposium held under the auspices of the American Society for the Control of Cancer, Lake Mohonk, N. Y., U. S. A., Sept. 20–24, 1926. 336p. 4° [Chic.] 1927.

International Conference on Cancer. Report. 588p. 4° Brist., 1928.

Uruguay. Semana nacional de defensa contra el cancer. Discursos y conferencias pronunciadas por radio del 14 al 21 de diciembre de 1930. 128p. 8° Montev., 1930.

Athias, M. O problema do cancro na Conferencia Internacional de Londres. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1929, 47: 79–89.—**Canberra** Cancer Conference. Med. J. Australia, 1934, 2: 86–101.—**Cutler, E. C.** Discussion of cancer symposium. Maine M. J., 1936, 27: 242.—**Coley, W. B.** The cancer symposium at Lake Mohonk. Am. J. Surg., 1926, n. ser., 1: 222–5.—**Deelman, H. T.** [The international cancer congress of the American Society for the Control of Cancer, 1926; medical impressions of a small part of America] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, 71: 382–96.—**Deuxième** (Le) Congrès international de lutte scientifique et sociale contre le cancer. Bruxelles méd., 1935–36, 16: 1736; 1770; 1936–37, 17: 164.—**Dietrich, A.** Dem Kongressheft zum Geleit. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936, 44: 143.—**Fifth** Australian Cancer Conference. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1934, 6: 3–13.—**Firket, J., Desaive, P., & Chèvremont, M.** Après le Deuxième Congrès international de lutte scientifique et sociale contre le cancer. Liége méd., 1936, 29: 1371; 1401; 1433; 1497.—**Greenough, R. B.** Symposium on cancer; introductory remarks. Bull. Am. Coll. Surgeons, 1929, 13: 42.—**Guilera, L.** Reseñera y comentarios referentes al Congreso internacional del cáncer, Madrid, octubre de 1933. Ars medica, Barcel., 1934, 10: 176–93.—**Haubold.** Zweiter internationaler Kongress für Krebsforschung und Krebsbekämpfung in Brüssel (20.–26. September 1936) Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936, 44: 528–39.—**Holmes, M. J.** The Seventh Australian Cancer Conference. Health, Canberra, 1936, 14: 59–66.—**International** Cancer Congress in Brussels. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 2: 821.—[**International** Congress in Madrid on the 25th–30th, 1933] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1934, 74: 423–40.—**Jung, P.** Eindrücke vom Internationalen Kongress für Krebsbekämpfung in Madrid. Bull. Schweiz. Verein. Krebsbekämpf., 1933–34, 1: 168–81.—**Lahm, W.** Erste internationale Krebskonferenz in London, 16. bis. 20. Juli 1928, Internat. Radiother., Darmst., 1927–28, 3: 933–6.—**Mertens, V. E.** Internationaler Kongress zur wissenschaftlichen und sozialen Bekämpfung der Krebskrankheiten. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1933, 1: 153–65.—**N. A.** Der Krebs-Kongress in Madrid. Deut. Aerzte Ztg, 1933, 8: No. 394.—**Nègre, L., Milhau** père & **Milhau** fils. Enquête sur le cancer à Labastide-Rouairoux (Tarn) Rev. hyg., Par., 1924, 46: 995–1009.—**Oberling, C.** Congrès international de lutte scientifique et sociale contre le cancer. Presse méd., 1936, 44: 1929.—**Palmer, E. P.** Report on the second International Congress of Scientific and Social Campaign against Cancer. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1937, 64: 463–71.—**Ramos, F. G.** Primer congreso internacional de lucha científica y social contra el cáncer. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1933, 10: 790–9.—**Rush, J. E.** Some results of National Cancer Week, 1922. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1923, 13: 296–9.—**Schlomovitz, B. H.** Symposium on cancer. Wisconsin M. J., 1921–22, 20: 599–620.—**Second** (The) International Cancer Congress. Nature, Lond., 1936, 138: 727.—**Second** International Congress for the Scientific and Social Campaign against Cancer. Month. Bull. League Red Cross Soc., 1936, 17: No. 11, 178.—**Sixth** (The) Australian Cancer Conference. Health, Melb., 1935, 13: 84–90.—**Teutschlaender.** Bericht über den Internationalen Kongress für wissenschaftliche Krebsbekämpfung in Madrid. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933–34, 40: 305–8.—**Ullmann, K.** Erster Internationaler Kongress zur Bekämpfung der Krebskrankheit in Madrid vom 25.–31. Oktober 1933. Wien. med. Wschr., 1934, 84: 102–7.—**Zamora, R.** Extracto de una conferencia sobre cáncer. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1932, 3: ed. social., 131 8.

—— History.

See also **Cancer,** Treatment: History.

Lemke, R. *Geschichtliche Darstellung der Theorien über die Entstehung des Krebses [Jena] 42p. 8° [Langensalza] 1928.

Royer, A. H. E. *Contribution à l'étude historique des théories du cancer. 54p. 8° Par., 1919.

Ballance, C. Notes on the history of cancer research. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1928, 3: 309.—**Barling, G.** Cancer: reflections on the past and the present. Birmingham M. Rev., 1932, 7: 78–95.—**Cumston, C. G.** A brief summary of the early conception of carcinosis. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, 123: 610.—**Djurberg, V.** [A case of cancer in a king; a contribution to the history of cancer in Sweden] Hygiea, Stockh., 1922, 84: 926–58.—**Garrison, F. H.** The history of cancer. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1926, 2. ser., 2: 179–85.—**Haagensen, C. D.** An exhibit of important books, papers, and memorabilia illustrating the evolution of the knowledge of cancer. Am. J.

Cancer, 1933, 18: 42–78.—**Haddow, A.** Historical notes on cancer from the MSS of Louis Westenra Sambon. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935–36, 29: 1015–28.—**Haupt, P.** Early references to cancer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1921, 77: 1440.—**Krumbhaar, E. B.** Experimental cancer; an historical retrospect. Proc. Path. Soc. Philadelphia, 1924–25, n. ser., 27: 91–101.—**Lazarus-Barlow, W.** Cancer research, past and present. Middlesex Hosp. J., 1919–20, 21: 161–6.—**Le-Roy y Cassá, J.** El primer caso de cáncer registrado en la Habana; nota para la historia de la medicina en Cuba. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1925, 30: 618–21.—**Macdonald, E. J.** Historical trends in cancer. Common Health, Bost., 1934, 21: 247–65.—**Millan y M., I.** Historia y teorias del cáncer. Medicina, Méx., 1933, 13: 519; 556; 577.—**Millar, W. M.** History of cancer. J. Med., Cincin., 1933, 14: 455–61.—**Moran, H. M.** Cancer considered historically. Med. J. Australia, 1928, 1: 576–9.—**Neviadomsky, M. M.** Die Fehlerquellen der alten Onkologie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931, 61: 310.—**Pioneer** (A) of cancer research. Lancet, Lond., 1934, 2: 555.—**Roussy, G.** Le cancer dans l'histoire de la médecine. Presse méd., 1927, 35: 849–52.—**Schinz, H. R.** Hundertfünfzig Jahre Krebsforschung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 1075–80.—**Sigerist, H. E.** The historical development of the pathology and therapy of cancer. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1932, 2. ser., 80: 642–53.—**Sudhoff, K.** Krebsgeschwülste in altägyptischen Papyri? Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1933, 1: 171–4.—**Taylor, J. H.** Cancer as viewed by the ancients. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1925, 21: 139–43.—**Weller, C. V.** The treatment of cancer by lead in the eighteenth century. Ann. Clin. M., 1926–27, 5: 753–62.

—— History, contemporary.

ROHRER, C. W. G. Researches in cancer (1896–1921; 1922–32) 144p. 8° Balt., 1934.

A., B. M. The new cancer discoveries. Discovery, Lond., 1925, 6: 290–2.—**Adair, F. E.** Progress of research in cancer and its significance for the layman. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1934, 16: 1–3.—**Advances** in cancer research. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 2: 1294.—**Anton, H.** Der gegenwärtige Stand der Krebsforschung. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1934, 31: 678–81.—**Auler, H.** Beiträge zum jetzigen Stand der experimentellen Krebsforschung. Ibid., 1926, 23: 629; 660.—**Bainbridge, W. S.** Cancer—yesterday, to-day, and to-morrow. Tr. Am. Ther. Soc., 1931, 30: 87–91.—**Bang, F.** [Clinical and experimental studies of cancer during the year] Hospitalstidende, 1925, 68: 415–26.—**Bauer, K. H.** Fortschritte der experimentellen Krebsforschung. Zbl. Chir., 1937, 64: 1182–4.—**Bauer, R., & Nyiri, W.** Untersuchungen zu den neuesten Fragen der Krebsforschung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, 38: 1188–90.—**Bayon, H. P.** Experimental cancer research during this century and its clinical applications. S. Afr. M. Rec., 1925, 23: 522–35.—**Bierich, R.** The work of diagnosing and treating cancer in North Germany. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, 44: cancer suppl., 141–7.—**Blumenthal, F.** Ueber Ergebnisse der experimentellen Krebsforschung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928, 27: 26–59. Also Röntgenpraxis, 1930, 2: 577–86.—**Bonne, C.** [Researches in cancer in the last few years] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, 70: 1720–7.—**Borst.** Der gegenwärtige Stand der Krebsforschung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, 78: 1745; 1785.—**Cancer** research in Great Britain. Nature, Lond., 1936. 138: 999.—**Clerici, A.** Le nuove ricerche di Gye e Barnard sulla natura del cancro. Gazz. osp., 1925, 46: 697–9.—**Coffey, W. B.** Research and cancer progress. Southwest. J. M. & S., 1933, 17: 83–7.—**Cronk, H. T.** Cancer's last century. Med. Times, N. Y., 1925, 53: 110.—**Deelman, H. T.** [Gye's researches on the cause of cancer] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1925, 69: pt 2, 600–4.—**Díaz Gómez, E.** Estado actual de la investigación experimental del cáncer. Med. ibera, 1923, 17: 124–8.—**Dietrich, A.** Marksteine der Krebsforschung. Klin. Wschr., 1936, 15: 1297–300.—**Dottrina** (La) del cancro e la scienza italiana. Gazz. med. lombarda, 1924, 83: 55.—**Duplant, F.** Orientation actuelle des recherches sur la pathogénie du cancer. Lyon méd., 1922, 131: 36; 128.—**Emge, L. A.** Recent advances in cancer research. California West. M., 1925, 23: 1128–31.—**Ewing, J.** Some results of modern clinical cancer research. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1935, 17: No. 8, 1–6.—**Fibiger, J.** Etat actuel des recherches sur la production expérimentale du cancer, les buts de ces recherches et les problèmes qui en prennent leur origine. Acta chir. scand., 1922–23, 4: 343–62. ——— [Recent researches on cancer] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, 67: 1485–97. ——— [Gye's and Barnard's researches on cause of cancer] Ugeskr. laeger, 1925, 87: 751–5.—**Fichera, G.** Estado actual de los estudios sobre el cáncer según la orientación en diversas naciones. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1924–25, 1: 798–808.—**Foà, P.** Nuovo cognizioni intorno al cancro. Minerva med., Tor., 1923, 3: 269–79. Also Pensiero med., 1923, 12: 535; 554; 568.—**Forgue.** La part de la science française dans l'avance actuelle de la question du cancer. Gaz. hôp., 1936, 109: 867–78.—**Foveau de Courmelles.** Idées et données récentes sur le cancer. Néoplasmes, 1931, 10: 215–36.—**Fränkel, E.** Meine Eindrücke von einem Besuch bei den englischen Krebsforschern Gye und Barnard. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, 51: 2085. ——— Der heutige Stand der Krebsforschung. Umschau, 1928, 32: 515–7.—**Fritsch, K.** Die wichtigsten Gesichtspunkte der jetzigen Krebsforschung und Krebsbehandlung. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1922, 174: 289–310.—**Geschickter, C. F.** Recent work on cancer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, 94: 326–8. Also repr. ——— Newer developments in cancer research. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1931, 84: 95–104.—**Glover, T. J.** Progress in cancer research. Canada Lancet Pract., 1926, 67: 161–216.—**Goormaghtigh, N.** Quelles sont les tendances actuelles de la cancérologie? Ann. Soc. méd. Gand, 1930, n. ser., 9: 11–22.—**Hammer, E.** L'étude du cancer en Hollande. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1922, 52: 85–7.—**Hirsche, H. F.** Cancer—past and present. Connecticut Health Bull., 1936, 50: 197.—**Ichok, G.** Nouvelles recherches sur le cancer. Ann. hyg., Par., 1925, n. ser., 3: 639–49.—**Joannovic, G.** Zwanzig Jahre experimenteller Krebsforschung. Wien. med. Wschr., 1930, 80: 55–63.—**Keith, T. S.** Cancer research to-day. J. R. San. Inst., 1926–27, 47: 646–50.—**Kellaway, C. H.** Recent researches on cancer. Med. J. Australia, 1926, 2: 505–7.—**Kelsey, R. C.** Where are we at, in cancer? Med. Sentinel, 1921, 29: 478–82.—**Klinge, F.** Zusammenfassende Darstellung der experimentellen Krebsforschung. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1926, 29: 152–212.—**Kowalczykowa, J.** [Recent researches on the pathogenesis of cancer] Polska gaz. lek., 1933, 12: 307–9.—**Krumbhaar, E. B.** Real and false progress in cancer research. Am. J. Cancer, 1933, 19: 83–7. Also Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1934, 16: 1–3.—**Kuhn, R.** Der Stand der Krebsforschung. Fortsch. Med., 1924, 42: 84.—**Langen, C. C. de** [The study of the cancer problem in the tropics] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1921, 65: pt 2, 24–7.—**Lane, A.** New studies of cancer. Canada Lancet Pract., 1925, 65: 68–73.—**Laser, H.** Neue Ergebnisse der Gewebezüchtung und Krebsforschung. Umschau, 1928, 32: 195–8.—**Le part** de la science française dans l'étude du cancer. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1936, 50: suppl., 1709.—**Lewin, C.** Der Stand der ätiologischen Krebsforschung. Erg. Hyg. Bakt., 1926, 8: 513–660.—**Ligneris, M. J. A.** Recent results of cancer research. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1931, 5: 767–76.—**Love, W. H.** Aspects of cancer research abroad. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1933, 4: 155–63. Also repr.—**Luden, G.** Progress in cancer research. Minnesota M., 1922, 5: 519–23.—**MacNeal, W. J.** The continuing progress of cancer research. Science, 1934, 80: 1–4.—**Missriegler, A.** Ueber neue Befunde in der Krebsforschung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, 48: 1569–73.—**Moppett, W.** Recent work in cancer research. Med. J. Australia, 1926, 2: 95–103.—**Narat, J. K.** New trends in cancer research. Illinois M. J., 1933, 64: 65–7. Also Am. J. Surg., 1934, 23: 43–6. Also repr.—**Nather, K.** Ueber die neueste Krebsforschung in London; Bericht über eine Studienreise. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, 38: 1325–7.—**Pack, G. W.** Discoveries and advances in the field of malignancy. Tr. Kansas City Acad. M., 1933–35, 149–64.—**Palmer, E. P.** The trend of cancer investigations. Southwest M., 1937, 21: 174–7.—**Perdue, E. M.** The actual state of the cancer problem; desirable orientation of the research. J. Am. Ass. Med. Phys. Res., 1924, 1: 380.—**Philippson, A.** Zu Casparis Vortrag: neuere Krebsforschungen. Derm. Wschr., 1927, 85: 1562.—**Plonskier, M.** [Contemporary research on malignant tumors] Warsz. czas. lek., 1933, 10: 102; 355; 384. ——— [Recent research work on malignant tumors] Ibid., 1936, 13: 144; passim.—**Posener, K.** Neue Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Krebsforschung. Ther. Gegenwart, 1926, 67: 262.—**Recent** research on cancer. Nature, Lond., 1935, 136: 1016.—**Reimann, S. P.** Current events in cancer research. Week. Roster, Phila., 1935, 30: 1497–9.—**Rondini, P.** Le direttive attuali nello studio dei tumori maligni. Ann. igiene, 1936, 46: attual. med., 1–4.—**Roussy, G.** Les acquisitions récentes dues à l'étude expérimentale du cancer. Paris méd., 1924, 51: 151–5.—**Sauerbruch & Knaacke.** Bericht über weitere Ergebnisse experimenteller Tumorforschung. Zbl. Chir., 1937, 64: 1184.—**Schiller, W.** Recent advances in cancer research made by clinical observation. Irish J. M. Sc., 1935, 6. ser., 573–83.—**Schreus, H. T.** Ueber den heutigen Stand der Erforschung und Bekämpfung des Krebses unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Aufgaben und Ziele der Krebsheilfürsorge. Fortsch. Gesundhfürs., 1931, 5: 193; 225.—**Schwarz, E.** Die wichtigeren Ergebnisse der experimentellen Geschwulstforschung seit 1914. Zbl. Haut Geschlkr., 1921, 2: 145–54.—**Sehrt, E.** Neue Ergebnisse der Krebsforschung. Zbl. allg. Path., 1932, 54: 353–60.—**Selmon, A. C.** Recent advances in cancer research. Nat. M. J. China, 1922–23, 9: 293–6.—**Silberstein, F.** Neuere Ergebnisse der Krebsforschung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1932, 62: 153–9.—**Simpson, W.** Sambon's cancer inquiries. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1924, 27: 123.—**Sittenfield, M. J.** Present studies in experimental cancer. Radiology, 1925, 4: 1–6. Also repr. ——— New research in the etiology of cancer, with reference to the work of Gye. Am. J. Roentg., 1926, n. ser., 16: 525–9. Also repr.—**Smith, E. F.** Twentieth century advances in cancer research. J. Radiol., 1923, 4: 295–317. ——— Some newer aspects of cancer research. Science, 1925, 61: 595–601. ——— Recent cancer research. Am. Natur., 1926, 60: 240–56.—**State** (The) of cancer research. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 2: 1482–4.—**Stealy, J. H.** The changing status of malignant disease. Railw. Surg. J., 1915–16, 22: 159–64.—**Stein, J. J.** The study of cancer; recent advances of clinical significances. Am. J. Surg., 1935, 30: 515–21.—**Strauss, O.** Ueber die Ergebnisse der modernen Krebsforschung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1923, 19: 319–22.—**Taguet, C.** Vues nouvelles sur le cancer. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1936, 587–93.—**Taylor, H.** The present status of malignant tumors. Med. Stand., 1905, 28: 136–9.—**Tedeschi, G.** Sui risultati degli studi attuali nella lotta contro il cancro. Gazz. internat. med. chir., 1931, 39: 35–43.—**Thalheimer, M.** Les nouvelles recherches sur l'origine du cancer. Bull. méd., Par., 1925, 39: 913.—**Thwaites, A. H.** Some recent advances in cancer work. Med. J. Australia, 1925, 2: 471–9.—**Ullmann, K.** Ueber Fortschritte in der experimentellen Krebsforschung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936,

66: 803.—**Waterman, N.** Les données nouvelles de la cancérologie et leur intérêt pratique. Bruxelles méd., 1932–33, 13: 115–29.—**Wells, H. G.** A summarization of the advance in our knowledge of some features of cancer; the Mütter lecture. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1932, 51: 193–210.—**Woglom, W. H.** Modern cancer research. N. York State J. M., 1927, 27: 1009.—**Wood, F. C.** The impending developments in the diagnosis and treatment of cancer. Ohio M. J., 1930, 26: 589–93.—**Young, J.** Significance of recent cancer discoveries. J. R. San. Inst., 1925–26, 46: 339–42.

—— Hospitals and tumor clinics.

See also **Cancerology, Institutions.**

HANDLEY, W. S. Cancer research at the Middlesex hospital, 1900–24; retrospect and prospect; compiled by members of the staff of the hospital and medical school and issued by authority of the cancer and general research committee. 90p. 8° Lond., 1924.

NEW YORK, N. Y. MEMORIAL HOSPITAL FOR THE TREATMENT OF CANCER AND ALLIED DISEASES. Bulletin. N. Y., v.1, 1929–

Adair, F. E. What the medical staff and hospital management can do for the cancer patient. Bull. Am. Coll. Surgeons, 1936, 21: 104–8.—**Antonioli, G. M.** Rilievi statistici sur un anno di funzionamento di un ambulatorio per tumori maligni. Minerva med., Tor., 1928, 8: 691–9.—**Bates, J. E.** The diagnostic clinic in pathology in the control of cancer. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1933, 24: 429–32.—**Belot, J.** Le nouveau service du cancer à l'hôpital Paul Brousse (Villejuif) J. radiol. électr., 1922, 6: 445–50.—**Bolin, Z. E.** Cancer clinics in small hospitals. California West. M., 1936, 45: 409–12.—**Buchanan, J. C.** The new possibilities of hospital treatment of malignant tumours. Nosokomeion, Stuttg., 1930, 1: 498–514.—**Bull, L. B., & Hanson, B. S.** Pathology in its relation to diagnosis and treatment of cancer in the cancer clinic, Adelaide Hospital. Med. J. Australia, 1933, 1: 609–15.—**Cade, S.** Radium and cancer clinics. J. State M., Lond., 1930, 38: 646–8.—**Cancer** clinics approved by the American College of Surgeons. Bull. Am. Coll. Surgeons, 1933, 17: 6–9.—**Cancer** diagnostic clinics; committee on the treatment of malignant diseases of the American College of Surgeons. Ibid., 1935, 19: 72.—**Canti, R. G., & Levitt, W. M.** The history and work of the cancer research committee of S. Bartholomew's Hospital. Rep. S. Barth. Hosp., Lond., 1932, 65: 139–50.—**Crowell, B. C., Rector, F. L.** [et al.] Organization of cancer clinics in general hospitals. Wisconsin M. J., 1932, 31: 363–82.—**Cutler, M.** The organization of a tumor clinic in a general hospital. Radiology, 1932, 19: 203.—**Davidson, A.** External cancers; their treatment at the Los Angeles Cancer Clinic. California West. M., 1924, 22: 324.—**Ferrell, C. H.** Analysis of cancer cases at Gardiner General Hospital during the years 1932–33. Maine M. J., 1934, 25: 128.—**Feuerstein, B. L.** A tumor clinic in a rural community hospital. Med. Times, N. Y., 1936, 64: 81.—**Foss, H. L.** The cancer problem in the general hospital. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1932, 50: 418–24. Also Ann. Surg., 1932, 96: 857.—**Fraenkel, A.** Zeitgemässe Bemerkungen über die Bestimmung von Krebsspitälern. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, 45: 8.—**Further** report on the cases admitted to the Pondville Hospital (Massachusetts State Cancer Hospital) during its first 2 years. Am. J. Cancer, 1934, 21: 642–7.—**Greeff, J. G. W.** The division of cancer in the department of hospitals. N. York State J. M., 1932, 32: 799.—**Greenough, R. B.** Service at the Pondville Hospital. Commonhealth, Bost., 1927, 14: 51. ——— Cancer clinics. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1930–31, 51: 561. ——— What shall the American Society for the Control of Cancer say to the layman regarding the organization of special cancer services in general hospitals and cancer clinics? Am. J. Cancer, 1931, 15: 871–5. ——— The tumor clinic of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1931, 52: 529. ——— Cancer clinics and cancer services in general hospitals. Ibid., 1935, 69: 441–5.—**Gros, J. C.** El centro anticanceroso del Hospital Tenon en París. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1935, 10: 287–92.—**Guazon, P. C.** A study of cancer cases in the Philippine General Hospital. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1925, 5: 157–61.—**Guite, L. A.** Analysis of cancer cases at Sisters' Hospital during years 1932–33. Maine M. J., 1934, 25: 131.—**Henry, C. K. P.** Cancer clinic in a general hospital, with public and private patients. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1937, 64: 499–502.—**Herring, R. A.** Organization of cancer service. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1935, 17: No. 5, 10. ——— Cancer service in approved general hospitals. Ibid., No. 4, 2–4.—**Hodges, F. J., & Bugher, J. C.** Organized clinical investigation of cancer. Univ. Hosp. Bull., Ann Arb., 1937, 3: 21–3.—**Holmes, M. J.** Facilities for the examination and diagnosis of cancer in country districts. Health, Canberra, 1936, 14: 98–103.—**Kaplan, I. I.** What the Department of Hospitals is doing through its Division of Cancer, for the cancer patient of the City of New York. Am. Med., 1930, n. ser., 25: 341–9.—**Kelly, J. F.** The role of the general hospital and its staff in the care of the cancer patient, with special reference to the formation of tumor clinics. Hosp. Progr., 1934, 15: 409–16.—**Krumbhaar, E. B.** Experimental cancer, an historical retrospect (from the Laboratories of the Philadelphia General Hospital) Ann. M. Hist., 1925, 7: 132–40.—**Lambert, J. H.** The state aided cancer clinic. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1937, 64: 508.—**Lesage.** Sur une demande faite par M. le Ministre de l'Instruction publique au sujet de la contagiosité du cancer. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1928, 3. ser., 99: 669.—**Levin, I.** The scope of clinical cancer research. Arch. Clin. Cancer Res., 1925, 1: 3–9. ——— & **Erdwurm, F.** Medical service available for cancer patients at the Madison Hospital. Ibid., 1929, 4: 1–8.—**Lieff, A.** Custodial care of cancer patients. Radiology, 1935, 25: 325–8.—**Lombard, H. L.** State-aided cancer clinics in Massachusetts. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1931, 52: 536–41.—**Lowell** (The) Cancer Clinic. Commonhealth, Bost., 1934, 21: 231.—**McNamara, F. P.** The function of the hospital in the diagnosis and treatment of cancer. Hosp. Progr., 1936, 17: 159.—**McQuillan, A. H.** Analysis of cancer cases at the Thayer Hospital during the years 1932–33. Maine M. J., 1934, 25: 129.—**Marie** (The) Curie Hospital. Brit. J. Nurs., 1934, 82: 92.—**Millán, I.** El problema científico del cáncer en México; necesidad de una clínica de cáncer, su importancia y sus requisitos. Hosp. gen., Méx., 1932–33, 8: 1773–9.—**Morton, J. J.** The organization of a tumor clinic in a general hospital. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1931, 52: 531–3.—**Neff, J. L.** The Nassau County Tumor Clinic; how a progressive county medical society met a public health problem in its community. Bull. M. Soc. Co. Kings, 1935, 14: ix–xvii.—**Newell, Q. U.** The importance of an organized cancer clinic. South. M. J., 1936, 29: 212.—**Olson, F. A.** Organization of hospital service for diagnosis and treatment of malignancy. J. Lancet, 1935, 55: 427–31.—**Outline** of procedure followed by the tumor clinic of S. Joseph's Infirmary, Louisville, Ky. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1933, 15: 6.—**Pack, G. T.** The organization of a tumor clinic in a general hospital. Ibid., 1934, 16: No. 5, 1; No. 6, 3.—**Peery, T. M.** The Roper Hospital Cancer Clinic; a review of a year's work. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1937, 33: 73–6.—**Pitts, H. C.** A visit to some European cancer clinics. Rhode Island M. J., 1936, 19: 31–5.—**Regaud, C.** What is the value and what should be the organization and equipment of institutions for treatment of cancer by radium and X-rays? In Cancer Control, Chic. (1926) 1927, 116–40. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, 44: cancer suppl., 116–40.—**Report** of the cancer department for 1934/1935. Rep. S. Barth. Hosp., Lond., 1935, 68: 271; 1936, 69: 307.—**Risley, E. H.** Analysis of cancer work in four Kennebec County hospitals for a 2-year period. Maine M. J., 1934, 25: 124–7.—**Robinson, V.** A story of courage. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1927, 23: 384.—**Roffo, A. H.** Die Einweihung des neuen Pavillons für Frauen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927–28, 26: 526–30.—**Sanders, E., Lamb, F. W.** [et al.] Researches carried out under the Birmingham committee of the British Empire cancer campaign at the cancer research department, General Hospital, Birmingham, and department of pathology, University of Birmingham. Birmingham M. Rev., 1932, 7: 312–9.—**Scammell, H. L.** The cancer patient and the general hospital. Hospitals, 1936, 10: No. 12, 21–3.—**Schnell, W.** Die Krebsberatungsstelle im Gesundheitsamt Halle. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1935, 3: 321–3.—**Senate** bill. No. 3. Week. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc., 1936–37, 31: 271–4.—**Simpson, B. T.** Description of the Cancer Hospital of the State Institute for the Study of Malignant Disease. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1931, 52: 525–9.—**Smith, H.** Organizing a tumor clinic in the General Hospital. Mod. Hosp., 1933, 41: 59–63.—**Stevenson, G. R.** What an organized group can do toward forwarding clinical research and treatment of cancer; reviewing 436 cases of cancer, analyzing a few of our clinical problems in diagnosis and treatment. Southwest. M., 1932, 16: 374.—**Swan, J. M.** The cancer situation in the State of New York; the hospital facilities for the diagnosis and treatment of cancer. N. York State J. M., 1928, 28: 1100–2. ——— The function of a cancer committee of a hospital staff. Ibid., 1934, 34: 495–9. Also repr.—**Teschendorf, W.** Zentralisation der Geschwulstbehandlung. Zschr. Gesundhverwalt., 1931, 2: 33–42.—**Tumor** clinic (A) 5 years of experience. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1933, 15: 7.—**V., G.** Le service du cancer de l'hospice Paul-Brousse à Villejuif. Presse méd., 1922, 30: annexe, 509–13.—**Waetzoldt, G. A.** Die Hospitalisierung Krebskranker. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1933, 1: 214–20.—**Wangensteen, O. H.** Cancer clinic in a university hospital. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1937, 64: 502.—**Ward, G. E.** The cancer clinic in medical and dental schools. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1936, 18: No. 12, 1–4.—**Washburn, V. D.** The Walter S. and Belle M. Carpenter Memorial Clinic for the treatment of cancer and allied diseases, Homeopathic Hospital, Wilmington, Delaware. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1935, 28: 263.—**Weaver, C. H.** The diagnostic cancer clinic in a private hospital. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1936, 62: 424–6. ——— A cancer clinic in a private hospital. Ibid., 1937, 64: 510–2.—**Werner, R.** Ueber Einrichtungen und Arbeitsmethoden der Masarykheilanstalt für Geschwülste, Haus des Trostes, in Brünn. Strahlentherapie, 1936, 57: 647–54.—**Wood, S. M.** Hospital facilities for the treatment of cancer. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1930, 20: 849–54. Also Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1930, 12: 1.

—— Institutions and research funds.

See also **Cancer, Prevention: Organization; Cancerology, Hospitals.**

BUENOS AIRES. INSTITUTO DE MEDICINA EXPERIMENTAL PARA EL ESTUDIO Y TRATAMIENTO DEL CÁNCER. Boletín. B. Air., v.1, 1924–

—— Memoria anual. 288p. 8° B. Air., 1929.

Great Britain. Imperial Cancer Research Fund. Annual report. Lond., v.12, 1912–
Incomplete.

—— Scientific report of the investigations ... under the direction of the Royal College of Surgeons of England. Lond., v.1, 1904–

Lainé, R. *Le centre régional de lutte contre le cancer de Nantes 1924–29. 92 p. 8° Par., 1929.

Nederlandsch-Indisch Kankerinstituut. Jaarverslag. Bandoeng, Dutch East Indies, 1930, 1932–33.

Adair, F. E. Factors relating to the organization and conduct of a special cancer institute. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1937, **64**: 504–7.—**Antonioli, G. M., & Villata, G.** Indirizzi di studio, di diagnosi e terapia dei tumori maligni a Parigi e a Bruxelles (da un viaggio di studio) Minerva med., Tor., 1927, **7**: 481–9.—**Auler, H., Schlottmann, H.** [et al.] Arbeitsbericht aus dem Alten Ca. Laboratorium. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, **32**: 186–98.—**Bayet, Cahen** [et al.] L'institute du Radium de Bruxelles (centre anticancéreux) organization, principes, techniques et résultats (31 mois de fonctionnement) Cancer, Brux., 1925, **2**: 21–51, ch.—**Begg, A. M.** Laboratory cancer research in New Zealand. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1934, **6**: 35–8.—**Bergonié, J.** Comment doivent être organisés les centres régionaux de lutte contre le cancer. Paris méd., 1923, **48**: annexe, 146–9.—**Blumenthal, F.** Aufgaben der Krebs-Institute. Umschau, 1925, **29**: 125–7. —— Entstehung und Entwicklung des Universitätsinstituts für Krebsforschung an der Charité zu Berlin. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928, **27**: 1–11.—**Bonnard, P.** De la création d'un Institut spécial pour l'étude expérimentale des tumeurs malignes. C. rend. Ass. fr. avance. sc. (1891) 1892, **20**: pt 2, 785.—**Bruce, H. A.** Cancer centres abroad. Canad. J. M. & S., 1932, **71**: 30–4.—**C., S. G.** Centros anticancerosos; notice sur le Centre Régional Anti-Cancéreux de Toulouse. Arq. pat., 1930, **2**: 329–36.—**Cappelli, J.** L'attività dell' Istituto Foto-radioterapico Celso Pellizzari di Firenze nella lotta contro i tumori maligni nel biennio 1927–28. Minerva med., Tor., 1929, **9**: 547–59.—**Carravetta, M.** A proposito della posa della prima pietra dell' Istituto Nazionale Vittorio Emanuelle III per lo studio e la cura del cancro a Milano. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1925, **30**: 121–3.—**Caspari, W.** Der Anteil der Institute an der experimentellen Krebsforschung. Arb. Staatsinst. exp. Ther., 1931, H. 25, 41–58.—**Coler, B. S.** The New York City Cancer Institute; the Archives of Clinical Cancer Research; Cancer Social Service. Arch. Clin. Cancer Res., 1925, **1**: No. 3, 3–8.—**Cramer, H.** Das Allgemeine Institut gegen die Geschwulstkrankheiten im Rudolf-Virchow-Krankenhaus, Berlin. Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes., 1930, 492–4.—**Daraigne.** Centres régionaux de lutte contre le cancer. Rev. prat. hyg. mun., Nancy, 1924, **19**: 270–7.—**Delrez.** Le centre anticancéreux de Liége. Rev. hyg., Par., 1925, **47**: 905–12.—**Dentici, S.** L'Instituto Nazionale Vittorio Emanuele III per lo studio e la cura del cancro a Milano. Italia san., 1933, **25**: 3–5.—**Desfosses, P.** Les services hospitaliers de l'Institut du Cancer de la Faculté de Médecine de Paris. Presse méd., 1934, **42**: 1302.—**Duncan, R.** The development of a Radium and Oncologic Institution in California. Mod. Hosp., 1922, **18**: 325–9.—**Edling, L.** [Central Institute for Radiotherapy of Cancer] Lunds läk. säll. förh., 1931–32, 7–23.—**Euzière, Forgue** [et al.] La lutte contre le cancer; inauguration du centre anticancéreux de Montpellier. Montpellier méd., 1924, **46**: 97–127.—**Ewing, J.** Cancer institutes. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1931, **52**: 522–4.—**Fichera, G.** The Victor Emmanuel III National Institute for the Study and Treatment of Cancer, Milan, Italy. Am. J. Surg., 1928, n. ser., **4**: 543–7. Also Seuchenbekämpfung, Wien, 1929, **6**: 37–9.—**Fiorani Gallotta, P. L.** Movimento del primo anno d'azione del centro diagnostico trevisano; alcune considerazioni. Igiene mod., 1934, **27**: 293–302.—**Gallenga, P.** Lo stato attuale dei centri diagnostici e curativi per i tumori maligni in Italia. Umbria med., 1930, **10**: 1912–20.—**Gentil, F.** O Instituto Português do cancro. Arq. pat., 1930, **2**: 9–70, 4 ch.—**Goyanès, J.** L'Institut Principe de Asturias pour l'étude et le traitement du cancer. Néoplasmes, 1923, **2**: 65–9.—**Gunsett, A.** Le centre anticancéreux Paul Strauss de Strasbourg; sa constitution; son fonctionnement. J. méd. Paris, 1925, **44**: 113–7. Also Strasbourg méd., 1927, **85**: 1–6; 1934, **94**: 409; 433.—**Gutachten** und Vorschlag über die Verwendung des Jubiläumsfonds König Gustafs V. zur Bekämpfung der Krebskrankheiten in Schweden. Strahlentherapie, 1929, **34**: [Beih.] 1–46.—**Halberstädter, L.** Die Bestrahlungsabteilung des Instituts für Krebsforschung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928, **27**: 12–20.—**Hirschfeld, H.** Bericht über die Abteilung für Histologie und Hämatologie. Ibid., 21–3.—**Holmes, M. J.** Records of cancer treatment centres. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1934, **6**: 86–95.—**Huston, J.** International Cancer Institute announced by university in connection with annual mee ing of State medical society at Madison. Wisconsin M. J., 1936, **35**: 559–62.—**Ide, M.** L'institut du cancer. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1924, 193.—**Imperial** Cancer Research Fund. Brit. M. J., 1936, **2**: 1276. Also Nature, Lond., 1936, **138**: 1085.—**Institut** de médecine expérimentale pour l'étude du cancer (Buenos Aires) Presse méd., 1924, **32**: annexe, 1235–40.—**Instituto** (L') Regina Elena per lo studio e la cura dei tumori. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1934, **22**: 566–8.—**Jallot.** Les centres anticancéreux et les hôpitaux régionaux. Arch. méd. Angers, 1924, **28**: 180–6.—**Jáuregui, P.** El Instituto del cáncer de la Facultad de Medicina de Paris. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, **42**: pt 2, 329–37.—**Leichtman, M. N.** [Anticancer stations in Soviet Russia] Vrach. delo, 1931, **14**: 362–3.—**Le Roy des Barres.** État de l'étude et du traitement du cancer au Tonkin; le centre anticancéreux de Hanoï. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1933, 3. ser., **109**: 98–101.—**Levin, I.** The New York City Cancer Institute. Med. J. & Rec., 1924, **119**: 618–20. —— Cancer diagnosis and special cancer institutions. Arch. Clin. Cancer Res., 1927, **3**: 81–92.—**Lutte** (La) contre le cancer et les centres régionaux. Arch. méd. Angers, 1923, **27**: 181–7.—**Mangiagalli, L.** L'Istituto Vittorio Emanuele III per lo studio e la cura del cancro. Ann. ostet. gin., 1927, **49**: 447–55.—**Marie, T.** The need of special institutions for investigation and treatment of cancer as compared with other methods of dealing with cancer patients. In Cancer Control, Chic. (1926) 1927, 47–59. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, **44**: cancer suppl., 47–59.—**Nemenow, M. I.** Das Staatsinstitut für Röntgenologie, Radiologie und Krebsforschung in Leningrad. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1929, **40**: 1069–87.—**Oberling, C.** Inauguration de l'institut du cancer à Villejuif. Paris méd., 1934, **94**: annexe, 82–4.—**Organization** of service for the diagnosis and treatment of cancer—a minimum standard. Bull. Am. Coll. Surgeons, 1931, **15**: 22–5.—**Park, R.** The work of the New York State Cancer Laboratory: retrospective; prospective. Maritime M. News, Halifax, 1907, **19**: 217–20.—**Passey, R. D.** Report on work carried out in the Department of experimental pathology and cancer research, University of Leeds. Annual Rep. Brit. Empire Cancer Campaign, 1936, **13**: 86–99.—**Rapport** detaillé sur les malades traités au centre anticancéreux de Strasbourg pendant l'année 1931 et sur l'activité scientifique du centre. Strasbourg méd., 1932, **92**: 339; 360. **Regaud, C.** Doit-on augmenter le nombre des centres de thérapeutique anticancéreuse? Paris méd., 1925, **55**: 489–92.—**Report** on America's first cancer institute. Med. World, 1936, **54**: 703–6.—**Reynès, H.** La lutte contre le cancer, le centre régional anti-cancéreux de Marseille. Marseille méd., 1926, **63**: 1861 8. **Roffo, A. H.** Ueber das Institut für Krebsforschung in Buenos Aires. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1923–24, **21**: 411–4. Also Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1924, **13**: 203–15. Also Seuchenbekämpfung, Wien, 1927, **4**: 94–102. —— Die Erweiterung unseres Krebsforschungsinstituts. Med. Welt, 1928, **2**: 1371–3.—**Roussy, G.** Centre régional contre le cancer de Toulouse. Presse méd., 1924, **32**: annexe, 963.—**Schmitz, H.** The importance of radiation therapy institutions in the control of cancer. Minnesota M., 1936, **19**: 88–91.—**Schönbauer, L.** Drei Jahre strahlentherapeutisches Institut. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, **48**: 389–92.—**Simpson, B. T.** A review of some of the activities of the State Institute for the Study of Malignant Disease, Buffalo, New York. N. York State J. M., 1926, **26**: 979–83.—**Sitsen, A. E.** [Is the establishment of a cancer institute in India desirable?] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1922, **66**: 1890.—**Sluys, F., & Chizzola, G.** Il centro anticanceroso; suo compito nella lotta contro il cancro. Policlinico, 1927, **34**: sez. prat., 703–14.—**Sulla** fondazione di un Istituto per la prevenzione del cancro negli excancerosi e nei predisposti. Gazz. interuaz. med. chir., 1935, **43**: 53–8.—**Vos, J. J. T.** [Cancer research work; material from the laboratory of the Dutch Indian Cancer Institute] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1932, **72**: 427–37, 6 pl., ch.—**Zum** 25jährigen Bestehen des Instituts für Krebsforsehung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, **24**: 994–6.

—— Instruction in.

See also **Cancer,** Prevention: Measures, educational.

Bloodgood, J. C. What every doctor should know about cancer. Texas J. M., 1922–23, **18**: 77–81. —— What every member of medical, dental, and nursing professions should know about cancer, so they can best aid in its control. N. York State J. M., 1929, **29**: 373–9.—**Brown, J.** The new era and the medical curriculum; with special reference to the prevention of cancer. Med. Times, Lond., 1925, **53**: 157–9. —— Recent advances in medical education; some suggestions on Sir George Newman's memorandum, with special reference to the cancer problem. J. Cancer, Dubl., 1926, **3**: 35–9.—**Cancer** education in the medical schools. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1934, **16**: No. 10, 9.—**Crowell, B. C.** The college cancer campaign. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1931, **52**: 542.—**Dunham, J. D.** Point of view of the internist in the study of cancer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **84**: 8–10.—**Greenough, R. B.** Cancer education in medical schools. Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1934–35, **10**: 226–35. Also N. England J. M., 1935, **213**: 267–73.—**Handley, W. S.** Cancer education in England. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, **49**: cancer suppl., 22–30.—**Jones, G. E.** What the physician should know about cancer. Eclect. M. J., 1936, **96**: 251–5.—**Lahm, W.** Die ärztliche Fortbildung auf dem Gebiete der Krebsbekämpfung. Strahlentherapie, 1930, **37**: 386–401.—**McLean, J.** A course in cancer. J. Ass. Am. M. Coll., 1935, **10**: 285–91.—**Postgraduate** course for Wisconsin physicians in early recognition of cancer and methods for treatment. Wisconsin M. J., 1935, **34**: 417.—**Simpson, B. T.** The medical student and his relation to the cancer problem. N. York

State J. M., 1927, 27: 277–80.—**Wood, F. C.** The improvements in the ability of the medical profession to treat cancer. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1936, 12: 438–45.

—— Manuals.

Adair, F. E. Cancer; comprising international contributions to the study of cancer, in honor of James Ewing. 484p. 8° Phila. [1931]

American Society for the Control of Cancer. What we know about cancer; a handbook for the medical profession prepared by a committee. 54p. 8° Chic. [1920?]
Bound in Papers on cancer (F. L. Hoffman) 1874–1920.

Anderschou, H. W. Cancer; its causes, prevention, and cure. 95p. 8° Lond., 1924.

Barker, J. E. Cancer. 432p. 8° Lond. [1924] Also 2. ed. 483p. 1928.

Bell, R. The conquest of cancer. 182p. 8° Lond., 1923.

Bell, W. B. Some aspects of the cancer problem. 543p. 4° [Lond.] 1930.

Brand, A. T. Cancer; its cause, treatment, and prevention. 120p. 8° Lond., 1922.

Cascio, D. A new theory on the etiology, pathogenesis, treatment, and prevention of cancer. 233p. 8° N. Y., 1936.

Creighton, C. Some conclusions on cancer. 365p. 8° Lond., 1920.

Ducuing, J. Précis de cancérologie. 1259p. 8° Par., 1932.

Ewing, J. Causation, diagnosis, and treatment of cancer. 87p. 8° Balt., 1931.

Gilford, H. Tumors and cancers; a biological study. 703p. 4° Lond. [1925]

Greil, A. Das Krebsproblem; Rückblicke und Ausblicke, Grund- und Scheinprobleme der Krebsforschung, -Behandlung und -Verhütung. 181p. 8° Lpz., 1925.

Harger, J. Cancer: its causation, prevention, and cure. 139p. 12° Liverp., 1924.

Jeanneney, G. Le cancer. 172p. 16° Par., 1926. Also English ed. 186p. 8° Lond., 1929.

Johnson, O. A. Cancer truths; a descriptive and explanatory treatise on cancer. 17. ed. 67p. 4° Kansas City, Mo., 1921. Also 18. ed. 167p. 1923. Also 19. ed. 168p. 1925.

Kolle, W., Carcinom; 10 Vorträge. 148p. 8° Lpz., 1935.

Liverpool Medical Research Organization. Cancer and cancer research; a series of articles for the lay public. 75p. 8° Manchester, 1928.

Mandl, F. Theorie und Praxis der Krebskrankheit. 144p. 8° Wien, 1932.

Masters, D. New cancer facts. 67p. 8° N. Y., 1925.

Meyer, W. Cancer, its origin, its development, and its self-perpetuation, the therapy of operable and inoperable cancer in the light of systemic conception of malignancy; a research. 427p. 8° N. Y., 1931.

Oesterreichische Gesellschaft zur Erforschung und Bekämpfung der Krebskrankheiten. Krebskrankheit (Die) ein Zyklus von Vorträgen. 356p. 8° Wien, 1925.

Paterson, H. J. Cancer; post-graduate lectures. 186p. 8° Lond., 1925.

Reinheimer, H. Symbiosis vs cancer. 99p. 12° Lond. [1922]

Rienhoff, W. Principles and foibles of cancer research in regard to etiology and nature. 200p. 8° Balt., 1936.

Roussy, G., & Wolf, M. Le cancer. p.341–742. 8° Par., 1922.
In Nouv. traité méd. (Roger) Par., 1922, 5:

Scherber, G. Beiträge zur Lösung des Krebsproblems. 158p. 8° Wien, 1930.

Shaw, J. Cancer; fallacy, theory and fact. 183p. 8° Lond., 1923.

Stoïa, I., & Stanciulesco, P. Le cancer (études anatomo-clinique) 332p. 8° Par., 1936.

Stout, A. P. Human cancer; etiological factors, precancerous lesions, growth, spread, symptoms, diagnosis, prognosis, principles of treatment. 1007p. 8° Phila., 1932.

Studies on the diagnosis and nature of cancer by various authors. 240p. 8° Brist. [1930]
Repr. from Cancer Review.

Thomas, J. Le cancer. 217p. 12° Par. [1923]

—— Trois conférences sur le cancer. 64p. 8° Par., 1926.

Walker, C. E. Theories and problems of cancer. 126p. 12° Lond., 1923.

—— Methods of research.

See also **Cancer, experimental; Cancer, Explanation; Cancer.**

Macmillan, D. Cancer research and vivisection. 35p. 8° Lond., 1919.

Askanazy, M. Die Morphologie als Führerin der ätiologischen Krebsforschung, ihre grosse Bedeutung und ihre Grenzen. Bull. Schweiz. Verein. Krebsbekämpf., 1933–34, 1: 181–218, 6 pl.—**Bittmann, O., & Goldfeder, A.** Unsere auf experimentellem Wege gewonnenen Erfahrungen über bösartige Geschwülste. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928–29, 28: 228–40.—**Brown, J.** Some side lights and practical suggestions on cancer research. Med. Times, Lond., 1923, 51: 52. —— Cancer; the need for wider range of biological research. Ibid., 1926, 54: 115–9.—**Cancer** to be studied with use of new heaviest water. Science News Lett., 1934, 25: 204.—**Carulla Riera, V.** Sobre cancerología experimental. Ars medica, Barcel., 1934, 10: 401–50.—**Cramer, W.** The comparative study of cancer. Cancer Rev., Lond., 1932, 7: 241–61.—**Deulofeu, B.** El cultivo experimental de tejidos y su importancia en cancerología. Ars medica, Barcel., 1934, 10: 473–7.—**Döderlein, G.** Krebsfragen und experimentelle Krebsforschung. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1924–25, 68: 139–59.—**Dugdale, F.** Cancer, its cause, diagnosis, and treatment; preliminary report on a new line of research. J. Am. Ass. Med. Phys. Res., 1924, 1: 163; 171; 175.—**Erdmann, R.** Die Bedeutung der in vitro-Kultur für die Krebsforschung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, 38: 399–403.—**Experimental** cancer research. Lancet, Lond., 1924, 2: 285–8.—**Fischer, A.** Die Gewebezüchtung und ihre Beziehung zur Krebsforsehung. Cancer, Brux., 1929, 6: 88–99.—**Freund, E.** Ueber Schwierigkeiten in der Karzinomforschung und deren Bekämpfung. Wien. med. Wschr., 1933, 83: 5–8.—**Gilford, H.** On a method of cancer research. Lancet, Lond., 1926, 1: 858–62.—**Greil, A.** Praxis und Theorie der Krebsforschung und -behandlung. Zbl. Chir., 1925, 52: 1950–61. —— Grundfragen der Methodik der ätiologischen Krebsforschung. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1926, 21: 359–71. Also Zbl. allg. Path., 1926, 37: 550.—**Ground, W. E.** Cancer investigation and experimental cancer. Wisconsin M. J., 1921–22, 20: 107–14.—**Itchikawa, K., & Baum, S. M.** Etude expérimentale et comparée du cancer. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1924, 13: 107–19.—**Jitta, N. M. J., & Deelman, H. T.** [On international cooperation in the study of cancer] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, 67: pt 2, 2216–21.—**Kelling, G.** Ueber die Verwendung der menschlichen Magendarm-Krebse für die Forschung nach den Ursaehen des Krebsleidens. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1928, 43: 243–61.—**Korteweg, R.** [Experimental research work for prevention of cancer] Ned. tschr. gencesk., 1935, 79: 5014–8.—**Leitch, A.** The experimental inquiry into the causes of cancer. Brit. M. J., 1923, 2: 1–7.—**Löwenthal, K.** Einige Grundfragen der experimentellen Geschwulstforschung. Verh. Berl. med. Ges. (1928) 1929, 59: 2. Teil, 175–89.—**McDonald, E.** Cancer research and the scientific method. Science, 1931, 74: 55–60. Also repr.—**Mackerras, I. M.** Tissue culture as a method of cancer research. Med. J. Australia, 1925, 1: 280–4.—**Marsh, M. G.** Simple experimental cancer research. Am. J. Cancer, 1936, 26: 181–7.—**Meisel, P.** Neue Wege der Krebsforschung. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1922, 126: 337–82, pl.—**Mendeleev, P.** Nouvelles recherches sur le cancer expérimental. Ann. Soc. sc. méd. natur. Bruxelles, 1931, 59–77.—**Moppett, W.** An outline of the possibilities of cancer research. Med. J. Australia, 1925, 1: 560–4.—**Nather, K., & Schnitzler, H.** Experimentelle Krebsstudien. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, 39: 1291.—**Orth.** Ueber die Krebssammelforschung. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1921, 18: 104.—**Peller, S.** Zur Organisierung und Rationalisierung der statistischen Krebsforschung. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1929, 2: 328–40.—**Petrov, N. N.** [Methods of studying cancer] Vrach. gaz., 1930, 34: 350–3.—**Roussy, G.** L'étude expérimentale du cancer. Presse méd., 1924, 32: 209–13.—**Shaw-Mackenzie, J. A.** A new way in cancer research. J. Trop. M. Hyg.,

Lond., 1930, **33**: 117–24.—**Soresi, A. L.** A plan for the utilization of unlimited, unexploited, experimental material in the study of human cancer. Med. J. & Rec., 1928, **127**: 471.—**Woglom, W. H.** The experimental study of cancer. Am. J. Cancer, 1931, **15**: 12–4. Also Am. J. M. Sc., 1931, **181**: 157–69, 2 pl.

—— Periodicals.

See also **Cancerology, Societies.**

American (The) journal of cancer. Lancaster, Pa., v.**15**, 1931–

Archives of clinical cancer research. N. Y., v.**1**, 1925–

Cancer. N. Y., v.**1–5**, 1923–28.

Cancer (Le) revue internationale d'études cancérologiques. Brux., v.**1**, 1924–

Cancro (Il) Torino, v.**1**, 1930–

Journal (The) of cancer. Dubl., v.**1**, 1924.

Monatschrift für Krebsbekämpfung. Münch., v.**1**, 1933.

New York. State Department of Health. Cancer Laboratory. Annual reports of the work of the cancer laboratory of the New York State Department of Health, conducted at the Gratwick Research Laboratory, University of Buffalo. 6.–11., 1904–5 to 1910–11. 8° Albany, 1907–11.

New York. State Institute for the Study of Malignant Diseases. Annual report. Albany, **1.**, 1912–

Cavalcanti, A. de S. O cancro; secção permanente. Arch. brasil. med., 1922, **12**: 892; 1017; 1923, **13**: 95; 227; 326; 440; 554; 651.

—— Problems.

See also **Cancer, Prevention: Problems.**

Bainbridge, W. S. The cancer problem. 534p. 8° N. Y., 1914. Also French transl. 1. éd. 484p. Par., 1922. Also French transl. 2. éd. 479p. 1924. Also Italian transl. 365p. Roma, 1927. Also Polish transl. 508p. Warszaw, 1930. Also Spanish transl. 646p. Barcel., 1934. Also Arabic transl. [228]p. Beirut, Lebanon, 1935.

Gilford, H. The cancer problem and its solution. 59p. 8° Lond., 1934.

Haythorn, S. R. The cancer problem from the research angle. 4p. 8° [1932?]

Pamphlet from Alleghany General Hospital, Alleghany, Pa.

Abrams, A. The cancer problem. Proc. Am. Ass. Med. Phys. Res., 1920, **5**: 83–7.—**Aschoff, L.** Krebsfragen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30**: 889–95.—**Askanazi, M.** Nuestras ideas actuales sobre los problemas fundamentales del cáncer. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1931, **16**: 405–16.—**B., W.** The problem of cancer. Nature, Lond., 1923, **112**: 101.—**Bainbridge, W. S.** Multiplex pathology and the cancer problem. Illinois M. J., 1923, **43**: 20–4. ——— Some practical aspects of the cancer problem. In Pract. Lect. (Hoeber) 1924–26, 2. ser., N. Y., 1927, 1–23. ——— The present status of the cancer problem; a resume. Texas J. M., 1926–27, **22**: 214–22. Also West. M. Rev., 1927, **32**: 133–52.—**Beatti, M.** El problema cáncer. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1916, **25**: 328–33. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1923, **30**: 301–7.—**Black, C. E.** Some phases of the cancer question. Illinois M. J., 1925, **48**: 460–5.—**Blesh, A. L.** The cancer problem. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1932, **25**: 97–9.—**Bloodgood, J. C.** Cancer problems which demand immediate attention of the medical profession. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1930, **27**: 651–4. ——— Cancer as a world problem. N. York State J. M., 1930, **30**: 255–9. Also Indianapolis M. J., 1929, **32**: 746–8. ——— Problem of cancer. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1930, **31**: 311–22.—**Blum, R.** Ein kleiner Beitrag zur Krebsfrage. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, **43**: 209.—**Blumenthal, F.** Krebsfragen. Jahrkurs. ärztl. Fortbild., 1931, **22**: H. 8, 7–30.—**Borrel, A.** Le problème des cancers. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1928, **42**: 333–48, 2 pl.—**Bruce, H. A.** The cancer problem. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1921, **39**: 187–94 [Discussion] 203–8.—**Brüda, B. E.** Zum Krebsproblem. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, **42**: 166.—**Bürstenbinder.** Ueber noch offene Krebsfragen. Deut. Aerzte Ztg, 1933, **8**: No. 374.—**Bulkley, L. D.** The present status of the cancer problem. Am. J. Clin. M., 1922, **29**: 561–8.—**Bunting, C. H.** Some cancer questions. Wisconsin M. J., 1921–22, **20**: 602.—**Burford, G.** The problem of cancer. Brit. Homœop. J., 1925, **15**: 1–34. Also Ind. Homeop. Rev., 1925, **34**: 67–85.—**Burrows, M. T.** Problems in cancer research. J. Cancer Res., 1921, **6**: 131–8.—**Cancer** (The) problem. Jamaica Pub. Health, 1934, **9**: 65–8.—**Ceelen, W.** Ueber das Krebsproblem. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1933, **30**: 313–7.—**Cheatle, G. L.** The cancer problem. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1922, n. ser., **113**: 282–4. Also Brit. M. J., 1928, **2**: 1–4.—**Ciriaco, de Irigoyen.** Factores evolutivos a tener en cuenta en la substanciación actual del problema canceroso. Clin. lab., Zaragoza, 1933, **22**: 104–18.—**Crile, G. W.** The cancer problem. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1924, **11**: 3–5.—**Crofton, W. M.** The cancer problem. Irish J. M. Sc. 1924, 5. ser., 63–77. Also J. Cancer, Dubl., 1924, **1**: 48–59.—**Crotti, A.** The present status of the cancer problem. Ohio M. J., 1936, **32**: 25–33.—**Daland, E. M.** The cancer problem. Commonhealth, Bost., 1934, **21**: 18–20.—**Davis, J. W.** The cancer problem. South. M. & J., 1926, **88**: 573–5.—**Deelman.** Les difficultés du problème du cancer. Bruxelles méd., 1934–35, **15**: 183.—**Doellinger da Graça, F. von.** Estado actual do problema do cancer. Fol. med., Rio, 1929, **10**: 415.—**Drew, H. Y.** Some reflections on the cancer problem. N. Zealand M. J., 1926–27, **25**: 211–3.—**Dutton, A. S.** The cancer problem. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1921, n. ser., **111**: 27–9.—**Eiselsberg, A.** Die Karzinom-Frage. Wien. med. Wschr., 1932, **82**: 9–14.—**Emery, R. D.** The cancer problem. J. Am. Osteopath. Ass., 1923–24, **23**: 895–7.—**Fallscheer-Zürcher, J.** Beiträge zum Krebsproblem. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1929, **59**: 459–63.—**Field, C. E.** Medical scepticism and pessimism no place in cancer research problems. Sc. Ther., Lewist., 1925–26, **3**: 184–6.—**Fischel, E.** Some phases of the cancer problem. Med. Rec., Houston, 1925, **19**: 317–20.—**Folkmar, E. C.** A critical review of the cancer situation. Sc. Ther., Lewist., 1926–27, **4**: 6–9.—**Foss, H. L.** The cancer problem. Atlantic M. J., 1923–24, **27**: 11–3.—**Fraenkel, A.** Ueber das Problem der Krebskrankheit. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, **48**: 730–4.—**Freund, E.** Neuere Karzinomprobleme. Wien. med. Wschr., 1934, **84**: 313–7.—**Gähwyler, M.** Biologisches und unbiologisches zum Krebsproblem. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1935, **6**: 326–34.—**Greil.** Grenzfragen des Krebsproblems. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1926, **35**: 15–36.—**Guillaume.** Un aperçu du problème du cancer. Nature, Par., 1922, **50**: 244–8.—**Gye, W. E.** Vers la solution du problème du cancer. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1925, 247–56. ——— The cancer problem. Brit. M. J., 1926, **2**: 865–70. Also Lancet, Lond., 1926, **2**: 989–95.—**Haagen, E.** Das Krebsproblem. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62**: 1997–2001.—**Halluin, d'.** Le problème du cancer. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1923, 289–310.—**Hanser, R.** Ueber das Problem der bösartigen Geschwülste. Arch. klin. Chir., 1928, **152**: 249–77 [Discussion] 13–27.—**Hastings, C. J. O.** The present status of the cancer problem. Pub. Health J., Toronto, 1927, **18**: 27–9.—**Hecht, M.** Zum heutigen Stand des Krebsproblems. Med. Welt, 1936, **10**: 738.—**Heidenhain, L.** Zusätzliche Bemerkungen zu meiner Abhandlung über das Problem der bösartigen Geschwülste. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927–28, **26**: 492. ——— Ueber das Problem der bösartigen Geschwülste. Arch. klin. Chir., 1928, **152**: 235–48 [Discussion] 13–27. Also Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, **24**: 1831–5. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75**: 1343–5.—**Hiller, C. R.** The malignant tumor problem. J. Med., Cincin., 1929–30, **10**: 54–63.—**Hoffman, F. L.** The cancer situation of to-day. Cancer, N. Y., 1923, **1**: 31–8.—**Hupp, F. L.** The present status of the cancer problem. Med. Progr., Louisv., 1925, **41**: 213.—**Juster & Caillau.** Los datos actuales del problema del cáncer. Cron. méd. mex., 1934, **33**: 270–6. Also Presse méd., 1934, **42**: 1054–7.—**Kimla, R.** [The cancer problem from the experimental point of view] Cas. lék. česk., 1926, **65**: 1–7; 1930, **69**: 582.—**Klapman, J. W.** The cancer problem. West. M. Times, 1929–30, **49**: 243; passim.—**Knox, R.** Some aspects of the cancer problem. Am. J. Roentg., 1924, n. ser., **11**: 1–13.—**König, F.** Problem der bösartigen Geschwülste. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, **54**: 805.—**Kolisher, G.** The cancer problem in the light of modern views. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **94**: 625. Also Zschr. urol. Chir., 1931, **32**: 8–12.—**Kraemer, W. H.** The cancer problem, present and future. Am. J. Roentg., 1931, **25**: 793–9.—**Kupferberg, H.** Zum Krebsproblem. Strahlentherapie, 1929, **32**: 651–71.—**Lawson, J. D.** Malignancy—a group problem. California West. M., 1932, **37**: 307.—**Lewin, C.** Das Krebsproblem. Erg. ges. Med., 1923, **4**: 265–324.—**Lick, E.** Bemerkungen zum Krebsproblem. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1933, **4**: 141–5.—**Little, S. W.** A cancer question. Boston M. & S. J., 1921, **185**: 9–15. ——— The present status of the cancer problem. Ann. Surg., 1931, **93**: 11–5.—**Liu, J. H.** The present status of the cancer problem. Nat. M. J. China, 1921–22, **8**: 11–22.—**Lockhart-Mummery, J. P.** Modern views on the cancer problem. Brit. M. J., 1935, **1**: 867–9.—**MacCarty, W. C.** The cancer problem to-day. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **103**: 957–9. Also Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1935, **17**: 1–4. Also Pub. Health News, Trenton, 1935, **19**: 374–81.—**McGuerren, C. J.** The cancer problem. J. Lancet, 1925, **45**: 33–8.—**McGuire, S.** The cancer problem. South. M. & S., 1923, **85**: 399–401.—**McKillop, L. M.** Some modern aspects of the cancer problem. Med. J. Australia, 1929, **2**: 180–6.—**Magian, A. C.** Some considerations of the cancer problem. J. Cancer, Dubl., 1925, **2**: 1–12.—**Markovitch, A.** [Methods and errors in the solving of the cancer problem] Voj. san. glasnik, 1933, **4**: 107–25.—**Marquès, E. J.** Le problème du cancer. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1926, **15**: 135–8.—**Martin, C. F.** The cancer problem. Nat. Health Rev., Ottawa, 1935–36, **3**: No. 9, 8–13.—**Mayo, W. J.** The cancer problem. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, **44**: 340–3. Also Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1930, **12**: 1.—**Meirelles, E.** O problema do cancer. Tribuna med., Rio, 1923, **29**: 147; 159; 1928, **32**: 286; 299.—**Menetrier, P.** La question du cancer. In Illustration économ. financ., Par., 1924, num. spéc., 25.—**Miller, J.** The present position of the cancer problem. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1927, **17**: 16; 157.—**Mills, G. P.** Notes on the cancer problem. Birmingham M. Rev., 1926, n. ser., **1**: 129–31.—**Nesselrode, C. C.** The cancer problem. J. Kansas

M. Soc., 1933, **34**: 247–51.—**Oberndorfer.** Some problems in cancer research. J. Cancer, Dubl., 1924, **1**: 185–95.—**Orenstein, J. A.** The problem of cancer. S. Afr. M. J., 1933, **7**: 827–9.—**Percy, J. F.** The cancer problem. Southwest. M., 1928, **12**: 383–8.—**Perrin, T. G.** El problema del cáncer. An. Sanat. Valdés, 1926, **2**: 239–59.—**Perthes, G.** Gedanken zum Krebsproblem. Zbl. Chir., 1928, **55**: 1538–41.—**Plicque, A. F.** Le problème du cancer. J. méd. chir., Par., 1920, **91**: 95–104.—**Proust, R.** Le problème du cancer. Rev. sc., Par., 1926, **64**: 257; 295.—**Quigley, D. T.** The present status of the cancer question. Nebraska M. J., 1936, **21**: 409–11.—**Rector, F. L.** Present-day cancer problems. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, **101**: 672–4. Also repr. Also Minnesota M., 1933, **16**: 339–4.—**Roussy, G.** Le problème du cancer. J. méd. fr., 1922, **11**: 153–61. ——— La question du cancer. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1935, **11**: 474–84.—**Scott, L. C.** The cancer problem. Q. Bull. Louisiana Bd Health, 1921, **12**: 188–98.—**Shor, G. V.** [Experimental and clinical questions of problems of cancer] Nov. khir., Moskva, 1925, **1**: 531–4.—**Sittenfield, M. J.** The cancer problem with reference to recent developments. Radiology, 1927, **8**: 465–8.—**Snijders, E. P., & Straub, M.** Contributions to the cancer problem in the Tropics. Tr. Far East Ass. Trop. M. (1923) 1924, **5**: 779–805, 6 pl.—**Sokolov, B.** Contribution au problème du cancer. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **91**: 1150.—**Soper, G. A.** The new aspects of the cancer problem. N. England J. M., 1928, **199**: 612–5. ——— The present status of the cancer problem. Radiology, 1929, **13**: 36–42.—**Starr, F. N. G.** The cancer problem. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, **30**: 48.—**Sullivan, R. P.** The problem of cancer. Internat. J. M. & S., 1934, **47**: 310.—**Taylor, G. W.** Fundamentals in the cancer problem. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1936, **18**: No. 12, 4–6. Also N. England J. M., 1936, **215**: 383–5.—**Towards** the solution of the cancer problem. Lancet, Lond., 1925, **2**: 135–8.—**Vries, W. M. de** [The cancer problem] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1921, **65**: pt 2, 2415–42.—**Waaler, G. H. M.** [Recent views on cancer problems] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1928, **89**: 457–67.—**Weinberger, A.** Bemerkung zum Krebsproblem. Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, **76**: 271.—**Wolff, L.** [Observations on the cancer problem from a statistical and serological viewpoint] Hygiea, Stockh., 1927, **89**: 312; 335.

—— Societies and leagues.

See also **Cancer, Prevention; Cancerology, Committees.**

American Society for the Control of Cancer. The American Society for the Control of Cancer; its objects and methods and some of the visible results of its work. 96p. 8° N. Y. [1925]

—— Bulletin. N. Y., v.**13**, 1931–

—— Campaign notes. N. Y., v.**1–12**, 1918–30.

Continued as Bulletin.

British Empire Cancer Campaign. Annual report. Lond., **1**., 1924–

France. Ligue française contre le cancer. Index analyticus cancerologiæ. Par., v. **1**, 1927–

La Habana. Liga contra el cáncer. Boletín de la ... La Habana, v.**1**, 1926–

—— Boletín de la ... (edición social) La Habana, v.**1**, 1930–

Schweizerische Vereinigung für Krebsbekämpfung Bulletin. Bern, v.**1**, 1933–

[Society against Malignant Diseases of the Female Genitals in the South-West. Report] 38p. 8° Kiev, 1911.

Astraldi, A. Asociación argentina para el estudio del cáncer. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1924, **1**: 159–67.—**Bell, W. B.** The Liverpool Cancer Research Organization. Brit. M. J., 1926, **2**: 919. ——— Some of the views and work of the Liverpool Cancer Research Organization. Ibid., 934–8, pl.—**British Empire** Cancer Campaign. Annual general meeting. Ibid., 1935, **2**: 1063.—**British Empire** (The) Cancer Campaign from the point of view of the general practitioner. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1935, **191**: 37.—**Brown, S. A.** The importance of the affiliation between the New York Cancer Association, Inc., and the New York University to cancer education and research. Arch. Clin. Cancer Res., 1926, **2**: 105.—**Deelman, H. T.** [Cancer problem and the International Antoni Leeuwenhoek Society] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, **79**: 2596–600.—**Dietrich, A.** Tätigkeitsbericht des Landesverbandes Württemberg und Hohenzollern zur Erforschung und Bekämpfung des Krebses. Med. Korbl. Württemberg, 1933, **103**: 69.—**Eighth** annual report of the Grand Council of the British Empire Cancer Campaign. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1931, **3**: 135–8.—**Godart, J.** Internationale Union gegen den Krebs. Deut. Aerzte Ztg, 1935, **10**: No. 418.—**Ide, M.** La ligue contre le cancer. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1924, 121–4.—**Kilgore, A. R.** A state medical society cancer organization. Northwest M., 1934, **33**: 369–71.—**Levin, I.** A quarter of a century of cancer research and the aims of the New York Cancer Association. Arch. Clin. Cancer Res., 1926, **2**: 1–30.—**Little, C. C.** The relation of the American Society for the Control of Cancer to radiologists. Am. J. Roentg., 1933, **30**: 723–6.—**Meirelles, E.** As associações contra o cancer. Tribuna med., Rio, 1921, **27**: 217–9.—**Peller, S.** Die Ergebnisse der von der Oesterreichischen Gesellschaft für Erforschung und Bekämpfung der Krebskrankheit veranstalteten Sammelforschung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1922, **35**: 121; 153; 182.—**Report** of activities of the American Society for the Control of Cancer: 1929–33. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1933, **15**: 1.—**Report** of the Cancer Commission of the California Medical Association. Ibid., 1934, **16**: 1–5; passim.—**Resoconto** ufficiale del III Convegno nazionale della lega italiana per la lotta contro il cancro. Clin. chir., Milano, 1933, n. ser., **5**, **9**: 947–66.—**Rietti, F.** Lega italiana per la lotta contro il cancro. Sperimentale, 1926, **80**: 97–106.—**Roffo, A. H.** Sociedad argentina para el estudio del cáncer. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1924–25, **1**: 347; 1933, **10**: 339; 1934, **11**: 161; 561.—**Rowntree, C.** L'union internationale contre le cancer. Brit. M. J., 1931, **2**: 742.—**Rud, E.** [Activities of the Rural Society for prevention of cancer in 1934–35] Ugeskr. laeger, 1936, **98**: 247–9.—**Schuurmans Stekhoven, W.** [The duties of the Green Cross in prevention of cancer] Groene & witte kruis, 1935, **31**: 27–38.—**Sikl, H.** [Annual report of the British Empire Cancer Campaign] Cas. lék. česk., 1934, **73**: 1073.—**Sociedad** Argentina para el estudio del cáncer. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1933, **10**: 824; 1935, **12**: 442.—**Taylor, H. C.** Condensed report of the work of the American Society for the Control of Cancer since its organization. Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc., 1922, **47**: 265–7.—**Torraca, L.** Congresso della Lega nazionale belga contro il cancro a Bruxelles. Riforma med., 1924, **40**: 232.—**Weiss, K.** Bericht über die Tätigkeit des Badischen Landesverbandes zur Bekämpfung des Krebses. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936, **44**: 325–31.—**Wood, F. C.** Sociedad americana para combatir el cáncer, su organización y sus trabajos. Bol. panamer. san., 1922, **1**: 3–10.—**Zimmer, K. G.** Ueber die Krebsbekämpfung in Grossbritannien (The British Empire Cancer Campaign) Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60**: 1726.—**Zweifel, E.** Was hat die Tagung der Britischen Gesellschaft für Krebsbekämpfung in London erbracht? Med. Welt, 1928, **2**: 1487–9.

CANCER quacks.

Baker, N. All 5-year tests met; the only place of the kind in the world. 32p. 8° Muscatine, Iowa, 1929.

Cancer and proprietary cures. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1924, **39**: 1746–52.—**Death** after cancer cure; inquest jury's rider. Brit. M. J., 1934, **2**: 704.—**Dewey, W. A.** A cancer revolution. Bull. Koch Cancer Clin., Detr., 1932, **5**: No. 1, 13–7.—**Franke, C.** Krebsbekämpfung, Infektionskrankheiten und Kurpfuschertum. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, **56**: 2180.—**Freed, A.** Cancer—facts, fads, and frauds. Radiol. Rev., 1935, **57**: 199–203.—**Greil, A.** Gibt es ein Krebsallheilmittel? Zbl. inn. Med., 1925, **46**: 970–80.—**Johannessohn, F.** Krebsbekämpfung und Kurpfuschertum. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, **56**: 2181.—**Martinez, E.** El curanderismo en el cáncer. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1935, **6**: ed. social, 1–5.—**Millan, I.** Las curas secretas del cáncer. Asistencia, Méx., 1934–35, **1**: No. 3, 27; 51.—**Orenstein, A. J.** The menace of cancer curers. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1931, **5**: 776–8.—**Schrader, G.** Krebsbekämpfung und Kurpfuschertum. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, **56**: 1618–20.

CANCER; comprising international contributions to the study of cancer, in honor of James Ewing; edited by Frank E. Adair. xix, 484p. port. 8° Phila., J. B. Lippincott Co. [1931]

CANCER; post-graduate lectures, with a preface by Sir John Bland-Sutton.

See **Paterson,** Herbert John. Cancer [&c.] 186p. 8° Lond., 1925.

CANCER; a practical quarterly journal devoted to the best interests of cancer patients. N. Y., v.**1–5**, 1923–1928.

Incomplete.

CANCER control: report of an international symposium held under the auspices of the American Society for the Control of Cancer. xiii, 336p. 4° Chic., Surg. Pub. Co., 1927.

CANCER (The) review; a journal of abstracts. Brist., Engl., v.**1–7**, 1926–32.

Ceased publication.

CANCER (Le) revue internationale d'études cancérologique. Brux., v.**1**, 1923–

CANCES, Jean, 1910– *De l'utilisation de la chloropicrine dans les opérations de dératisation et désinsectisation. 52p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1935.

CANCIK, Josef, 1905– *Ueber Zusammenhänge zwischen Störungen im normalen Ablauf der Nachgeburtsperiode und Angaben aus der Vorgeschichte schwangerer Frauen. 24p. 8° Berl., A. Luft, 1932.

CANCRIN, Walter von, 1887– *Ueber einen Fall von Trichophagie bei einem 2¾ jährigen Mädchen. 28p. pl. 8° Rostock, C. Hinstorffs, 1915.

CANCRO (Il) Tor., 1–5, 1930–34.

CANCROID.

See also **Carcinoma: Types.**

Nochimowski, J. *Ueber Adenokankroide. p.547–65. 8° Berl., 1933.
Also Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1932–33, **44:**

Laurell, H. Ueber Formalinbehandlung von Warzen und oberflächlichen Hauttumoren, z. B. Cancroiden. Uppsala läk. förcn. forh., 1935, **40:** 169–73.—**Yokogawa, S.** On the cancroid growths caused by Gongylonema orientale n. sp. in the rat. Gann, Tokyo, 1924, **18:** 48–69, cht.

CANCRUM oris.

See **Noma.**

CANDELI, Jean Paul, 1891– *Sur certaines formes observées, chez l'adulte, de spasmes des artères des membres, et sur le rapport de cet état avec les désordres nerveux organo-végétatifs et endocriniens. 63p. 8° Par., 1926.

CANDELIN, Assar Johannes, 1891– *Beiträge zum Vitamingehalt des Pferdefleisches und zur Speicherung von Vitamin A im Tierkörper [Leipzig] 27p. 8° Lucka i. Thür., R. Berger, 1925.

CANDELS, Heinrich [Johann Joseph] 1887– *Ueber Erkrankungen des Brustkorbs, Brustfells und der Lungen nicht tuberkulösen Charakters nach Unfällen. 65p. 8° Bonn, H. Ludwig, 1915.

CANDEO, Angelo. Cura dell' afta bovina; nuova istruzione. 11. ed. 83p. 8° Padova, F. Gallina, 1920.

CANDICINE.

Luduena, F. P. Quelques données sur la pharmacologie de la candicine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118:** 593–5.

CANDIDA.

See also **Fungi; Mycosis.**

Fittipaldi, C., & Scala, V. Sulle micosi da funghi del genere Candida: contributo clinico sperimentale. Pathologica, Genova, 1929, **21:** 296–307.—**Ninni, C., & Fittipaldi, C.** Conditions d'infection du cobaye par les mycètes du type Candida; vitalité réduite de ces mycètes au cours des infections expérimentales. Boll. scz. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1934, **6:** 469–74.—**Redaelli, P.** Osservazioni sulla deviazione del complemento nelle micosi sperimentali (micosi da Candida pinoyi Castellani) Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1926, **5:** 157–62.

CANDIDO Netto, José. *Colloides e metaes colloidaes; acção destes sobre a musculatura lisa. 59p. 12 pl. 8° S. Paulo, 1933.

CANDIDUS Decembrius, Petrus.
See **Decembrius, Petrus Candidus.**

CANDIRU.

See also **Fish; Urethra; Parasites.**

Gudger, E. W. The candirú; the only vertebrate parasite of man; with a foreword by A. S. Warthin. 120p. 8° N. Y., 1930.

Blanchard, R. Piranhas et candirús. Arch. parasit., Par., 1903, **7:** 168. ——— Candirù et bilharzic. Ibid., 1904, **8:** 153.—**Jobert, C.** Sur le prétendu pénétration de poissons dans l'urèthre. Ibid., 1898, **1:** 493–502.—**Pellegrin, J.** Sur un poisson parasite nouveau du genre Vandellia. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1909, **149:** 1016.

CANDOLIN, Y. *Ueber die durch Pneumokokken und ihnen verwandte Bakterien verursachte kryptogenetische Peritonitis. 224p. 5 tab. 8° Helsin., Mercator, 1934.

CANDON, Augustin, 1906– *Contribution à l'étude du cholépéritoine hydatique [Paris] 89p. 8° Yvetot, 1931.

CANDY, Hugh Charles Herbert, 1859– A manual of physics theoretical and practical for medical students. viii, 451p. 10 tab. 16° Lond., Cassell & Co., 1918. Also 3. ed. viii, 487p. 1928.

CANDY.

See also **Caramel; Confection** [and confectionary] **Food,** Hygiene.

Church, M. B., Paine, H. S., & Hamilton, J. Sugar-tolerant yeasts in chocolate-coated creams. Indust. Engin. Chem., 1927. **19:** 353–7.—**Härtel, F.** Beurteilung von Milch-, Sahne-, Malz- und ähnlichen Bonbons. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1930, **60:** 170–85.—**Hemmerdinger, A.** Gateaux et bonbons. Bull. Soc. sc. hyg. aliment., Par., 1925, **13:** 26–31.—**Hill, G. A.** Clostridium multifermentans in chocolate cream candies. J. Bact., Balt., 1925, **10:** 413–20.—**LaWall, C. H.** Objectionable forms of penny candies. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1922, **12:** 318–20.—**Paine, H. S., Birckner, V., & Hamilton, J.** Means for preventing explosive or bursting fermentation of chocolate-coated fondant candy. Indust. Engin. Chem., 1927, **19:** 358–63.—**Philbrick, B. G.** The role of starch in the cracking of chocolate creams. J. Bact., Balt., 1926, **12:** 275–8.—**Weinzirl, J.** The cause of explosion in chocolate candies. Ibid., 1922, **7:** 599–604. ——— Occurrence of the colon group on commercial candies. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1927, **17:** 708–11. ——— Sugar as a source of the anaerobes causing explosion of chocolate candies. J. Bact., Balt., 1927, **13:** 203–7. ——— Nuts as a possible source of Escherichia coli found in candy. Am. J. Hyg., 1929, **10:** 265–8.

CANEDY, Charles Francis, 1877–1925.
Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **84:** 1764.

CANEGALY, Paul Robert, 1890– *Contribution à l'étude des régimes alimentaires au cours des tuberculoses évolutives. 45p. 8° Par., 1924.

CANELA L., Miguel Francisco, 1894– *Sur une forme anormale de la tuberculose rénale (tuberculose rénale à masque de colibacillose) 42p. 8° Par., 1931.

CANELLA.

See also **Cinnamic acid.**

Estienne, V., & Sprumont, G. Les cannelles. C. rend. Congr. internat. pharm., Brux., 1935, 211–26, pl.—**Morel, A., Rochaix, A., & Genton, P.** Sur les pouvoirs antiseptique et infertilisant des essences de cannelle et de quelques dérivés cinnamiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **114:** 645–7.

CANER, Moïse, 1902– *A propos d'un cas de maladie osseuse de Recklinghausen; étude d'étiologie et thérapeutique. 77p. 2 pl. 8° Par., 1930.

CANESTRINI, Silvio. Ueber das Sinnesleben des Neugeborenen (nach physiologischen Experimenten) 2 p. l. 194p. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1913.
Forms Heft 5, Monogr. Neur. Psychiat., Berl.

CANESTRO, Corrado. La funzionalità renale in chirurgica; alterazioni nella secrezione renale e loro importanza nella diagnosi delle affezioni chirurgiche del rene. vi, 293p. 8° Siena, Lazzeri, 1915.

——— Tumori maligni del laringe e loro cura. 199p. 3 pl. 8° Siena, Lazzeri [1919]

CANE sugar.

See **Sucrose.**

CANET, Jean, 1908– *Contribution à l'étude de la vaccination dans les fièvres exanthématiques. 100p. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1934.

CANGE, M. A. Le trachome. 285p. illust. 8° Par., J. B. Baillière, 1934.

CANIRINE.

See under **Methylamine.**

CANITIES.

See also **Albinism; Eyebrow; Hair; Vitiligo.**

GORDON, N. R. The hair, how it grows, how it goes, how saved, with prevention of early grayness. 80p. 12° Los Ang., 1927.

Bengtson, B. N. Pitmelanin therapy in canities. Clin. M. & S., 1934, **41**: 309-13.—**Boas, F., & Michelson, N.** The graying of hair. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1933, **17**: 213-28.—**Capelli** grigi. Policlinico, 1934, **41**: scz. prat., 1301.—**Carrion, H.** La canitie subite. Rev. prat. biol. appl., Par., 1926, **19**: 71-6.—**Cheveux** (Les) peuvent-ils blanchir subitement? Bruxelles méd., 1926-27, **7**: annexe, cdxlvii-cdli.—**Drake, J. A.** Canities. Brit. Encycl. M. Pract. (Rolleston, H.) 1936, **2**: 751.—**Goldsmith, W. N.** Canities in a youth aged 17. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, **25**: 1549.—**Griffith, I.** Silver threads among the gold; being the story of human hair. Am. J. Pharm., 1933, **105**: 159-85.—**Hare, H. J. H.** Premature whitening of the hair. J. Hered., 1929, **20**: 31.—**Kann, A.** Ueber psychische Beeinflussung der Haare. Derm. Wschr., 1927, **84**: 496-500.—**Kolew, V.** Premature greyness of the hair. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1935, **32**: 41.—**Naegeli, O.** Beobachtungen beim Ergrauen der Haare im Hinblick auf die zurzeit herrschenden theoretischen Anschauungen. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1933, **63**: 1328-30.—**Oesterlen, O.** Plötzliches Haarergrauen nach psychischem Insult. Med. Welt, 1927, **1**: 1472; 1931, **5**: 1129; 1163.—**Sabouraud, R., & Pignot, M.** Canities. Nouv. prat. derm. (Darier, Sabouraud [et al.]) Par., 1936, **7**: 223-40.—**Serebrovskaia, R. I.** [Heredity of premature gray hair (canities praecox)] Med. biol. J., Leningr., 1929, **5**: 83-9.

CANIVET, Raymond Robert, 1892–

*Essai de médecine vétérinaire pratique ou du savoir-faire au service du savoir [Alfort] 99p. 8° Par., 1925.

CANIZARES, Orlando, 1910– *Les traitements du xanthelasma. 54p. 8° Par., L. Rodstein, 1935.

CANIZO, A[gustin] del.

See **Jiménez Díaz, C., & Cañizo, A. del.** Enfermedades del riñón (nefritis) 259p. 8° Madr., 1934.

CANKER [of hoof]

See also **Hoof,** Diseases; **Horse,** Diseases.

Gottlieb, H. Beitrag zur Hufkrebsbehandlung in der Praxis. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1928, **15**: 740-6.—**Henkels, P.** Kampf dem Hufkrebs (über Aetiologie und Prophylaxe des Hufkrebses der Pferde) Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1935, **43**: 189-6.—**Magerl.** Friedmannmittel bei Hufkrebs. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1935, **51**: 307.—**Migliavacca, L.** Del così detto cancro del fettone e sua nuova terapia. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1926, n. ser., **1**: 1053-9.—**Nairn, W.** Treatment of canker of the horse's foot. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1931, **11**: 145-7.—**Neumann, K., & Blankenburg, E.** Ist die Hufkrebsbehandlung mit SO_2-Gas durch eine solche mit Sulfoliquid und Sulfofix zu ersetzen? Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1923, **49**: 158-79.—**Schouppe, K.** Meine Erfahrungen über die Behandlung des Hufkrebses. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1926, **13**: 358-67. ——— Erfahrungen über die Heilung des Hufkrebses. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1929, **37**: 1-5.—**Strassl.** Die ausgezeichnete Hufkrebspaste Cancerex. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1936, **52**: 375.—**Tagliavini, A.** Cenni sulla terapia del poso-eczema (così detto cancro del fettone) con speciale riguardo ad un metodo nuovo: l'elettrocoagulazione. Clin. vet., Milano, 1927, **50**: 400-15.—**Tedesco, A.** Contributo alla conoscenza della dermatite ungueale papillomatosa o del così detto cancro del fettone con particolare riguardo alla eziologia. Ibid., 325-43, 2 pl.—**Westhues, M.** Ueber das Wesen und die Behandlung des Hufkrebses. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1937, **53**: 436-40.

CANKER sore.

See under **Mouth.**

CANNABIS [and derivatives]

See also **Urticaceae.**

Joël, E. Ist in Deutschland der Anbau von indischem Hanf notwendig? Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 364.—**Medvedeva, G. B.** Zur Zytologie des Hanfes; die Pollenentwicklung beim italienischen Hanfe. Genetica, Gravenh., 1934, **15**: 353-91, 9 pl.—**Newcomb, E. L., Smyithe, C. E., & Hodel, E. R.** Note on the ash yield of Cannabis. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1921, **10**: 695-7.—**Perrot, E., & Weitz, R.** Le chanvre indien; culture et essai. Bull. gén. thér., 1924, **175**: 217.—**Ratnam, E. V.** Cannabis indica. J. Ceylon Brit. M. Ass., 1916, **13**: 30; 1920, **17**: 36.—**Sabalitschka, T.** Ist in Deutschland ein Anbau von indischem Hanf angebracht? Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 1279. ——— Ueber Cannabis indica, insbesondere über eine Gewinnung hochwertiger Herba cannabis indicae durch Kultur in Deutschland. Arb. Pharm. Inst. Univ. Berlin, 1927, **13**: 157-9.—**Weitz, R., & Dardanne, A.** A propos de l'essai chimique du chanvre indien et de ses préparations. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1924, **31**: 321-30.

—— Addiction to.

LUDLOW, F. The hasheesh eater. 371p. 12° N. Y., 1903.

MOREAU, H. Etude sur le hachich. 91p. 8° Par., 1904.

ROBINSON, V. An essay on hasheesh, including observations and experiments. 83p. 8° N. Y., 1912. ALSO 2. ed. 91p. 1925.

B., F. Appendix to Victor Robinson's essay on hasheesh. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1929, **35**: 313-8.—**Baker-Bates, E. T.** A case of Cannabis indica intoxication. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **1**: 811.—**Berkhan.** Der Besuch einer Haschisch-Kneipe in Kairo. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1901, **58**: 748-50. Also Psychiat. Wschr., 1901, **3**: 79.—**Chatterji, D. N., & Roy, M. B.** The valuation of charas. Ind. M. Gaz., 1929, **64**: 373.—**Creighton, C.** On indications of the hachish-vice in the Old Testament. Janus, Amst., 1903, **8**: 241; 297.—**Dagga** smoking. Annual Rep. S. Africa Dep. Pub. Health, 1934-35, 65.—**Dinshaw, V.** Complete aphonia after ganja smoking; recovery: Ind. M. Rec., 1896, **11**: 14.—**Doria, R.** Os fumadores de maconha; effeitos e males do vicio. Proc. Pan Amer. Sc. Congr. (1915-16) 1917, **9**: pt 1, 151-62.—**Downer, R. L. E.** Cannabis indica in smoking tobacco. Brit. M. J., 1923, **2**: 521.—**Fleming, W. A. J.** A case of Cannabis indica intoxication. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **1**: 1301.—**Ganja** smoking. Jamaica Pub. Health, 1935, **10**: 1.—**Guèche.** Le haschisch et son danger en Algérie. Rev. méd. hyg. trop., Par., 1933, **25**: 55-8.—**Hesnard, A.** Note sur les fumeurs de chauvre en Orient. Encéphale, 1912, **2**: 40-6.—**Indian** hemp. Jamaica Pub. Health, 1935, **10**: 2-4.—**Lucas, A.** Some notes on hashish. Cairo Sc. J., 1911, **5**: 144-59.—**Robinson, V.** An essay on hasheesh including observations and experiments. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1912, **18**: 159-69; 300.—**Shinkarenko, V. I.** [Hashish smoking in the underworld in Krassuodar (Sovet Russia)] Sovrem. psikhoncvr., 1930, **10**: 269-78.

—— Detection.

Fraenkel. Explication de l'ivresse de haschisch par le test de Rorschach. Hyg. ment., Par., 1935, **30**: 66-8.—**Ghamrawy, M. A.** The detection of Cannabis indica; a new test. J. Egypt. M. Ass., 1937, **20**: 193-208.—**Khouri, J.** Recherche qualitative des faibles quantités de haschiche (Cannabis indica) dans un mélange de drogues diverses, au moyen des rayons ultra-violets filtrés de Wood. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1935, **42**: 599-602. Also Ann. méd. lég., 1936, **16**: 249-52.—**Papavassiliou, M. J., & Libérato, S. N.** La réaction de Beam dans les expertises. Ibid., 455-65.—**Trolle, H.** Non-spécificité des réactions chimiques employées pour déceler la présence du chanvre indien ou hachich et ses dérivés. Ann. falsif., Par., 1932, **25**: 273-80.

—— Mariajuana.

Bromberg, W. Marihuana intoxication; a clinical study of Cannabis sativa intoxication. Am. J. Psychiat., 1934, **91**: 303-30. ——— The menace of marihuana. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, **142**: 309-11.—**Drewry, P. H.** Some psychiatric aspects of marijuana intoxication. Psychiat. Q., 1936, **10**: 232-42.—**Fossier, A. E.** The mariahuana menace. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1931, **84**: 247-52.—**Hayes, M. H., & Bowery, L. E.** Marihuana. J. Crim., Chic., 1933, **23**: 1086-98.—**Lewitus, V.** Mariahuana. Am. J. Nurs., 1936, **36**: 677.—**Livet, L.** Les fumeurs de mariguana. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1920, **12**: 257-69.—**Marijuana** cigarettes. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **1**: 38.—**Marijuana** smoking in Panama. Mil. Surgeon, 1933, **73**: 269-80.—**New York City's** campaign against marihuana. Health News, Albany, 1935, **12**: 135-6.—**Spencer, R. R.** Marijuana. Health Off., Wash., 1936-37, **1**: 299-304.—**Wester, P. J.** Introduction of Manila hemp. J. Hered., 1927, **18**: 117.

—— Pharmacology [and toxicology]

GISEL, A. *Ueber die Verstärkung der Wirkung eigentlicher Narkotika durch Cannabis indica [Bern] 13p. 8° Berl., 1916.

TOBLER, W. *Ueber das diuretische Prinzip in der Cannabis indica [Bern] 8p. 8° Berl., 1916.

Ball, M. V. The effects of haschisch: not due to Cannabis indica. Ther. Gaz., Detr., 1910, 3. scr., **26**: 777-80. Also repr.—**Binet-Sanglé, C.** Action du hachisch sur les neurones. Rev. sc., Par., 1901, 4. ser., **15**: 270-4.—**Casparis, P.** Studien über den Haschisch I; die Reindarstellung des Cannabinols und seine Eigenschaften. In Festschr. 70. Geburtst. Alexander Tschirch, Lpz., 1926. 382-91.—**Czerkis, M.** Ueber Haschisch und die in demselben erhaltene wirksame Substanz. Verh. Ges. deut. Naturforsch. (1909) 1910, **82**: 2. Teil, 109.—**Fahmy, I. R., & Keiy, A. el.** La recherche du chanvre indien et de ses préparations. C. rend. Congr. internat. pharm., 1935, 185-97, ch.—**Federal** regulation of medicinal use of Cannabis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, **108**: 1543.—**Féré, C.** Note sur l'influence du haschisch sur le travail. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1901, 11. ser., **3**: 696-700.—**Fränkel, S.** Chemie und Pharmakologie des Haschisch. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1903, **49**: 266-84.—**Gayer, H.** Pharmakologische Wertbestimmung von

orientalischem Haschisch und Herba cannabis indicae. Ibid., 1928, 129: 312–8.—**Ghose, M. N., & Bhattacharjee, S. N.** Determination of physiological activity of hemp resin by a polarimetric method. Analyst, Lond., 1935, 60: 313–6.—**Huber, E.** Zur Geschichte von Haschisch und Opium. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 1145.—**Joël, E.** Beiträge zur Pharmakologie der Körperstellung und der Labyrinthreflexe; Haschisch. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1925, 209: 526–36.—**Kant, F., & Krapf, E.** Ueber Selbstversuche mit Haschisch. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, 129: 319–38.—**Marx, H., & Eckhardt, G.** Tierexperimentelle Untersuchungen über die Wirkung des Haschisch. Ibid., 1933, 170: 395–406.—**Mieses-Reif, M.** Ein Fall von Hanf-Ueberempfindlichkeit. Zschr. Augenh., 1936, 89: 226.—**Rodríguez-Morini, A.** Notas sobre la acción terapéutica del haschisch. Rev. frenopát. espan., 1909, 7: 142–6.—**Roger, E. P., & Bonnet-Lemaire.** Note pharmacologique sur le haschisch et sur le chanvre indien. Evolut. méd. chir., 1925, 6: 13–6.—**Schneider, A.** The effects of large doses of Cannabis indica (subjective experiment) J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1923, 12: 208–14.—**Straub, W.** Bayerischer Haschisch. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 49–51.—**Susanna, V.** Sull' attività farmacologica della Canapa indiana coltivata nella stazione sperimentale per le piante officinali annessa al R. Orto Botanico di Napoli. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1936, 11: 325.—**Wilkinson, P. B.** Cannabis indica; an historical and pharmacological study of the drug. Brit. J. Inebr., 1929, 27: 72–80.

—— Pharmacology: Mental effects.

Meunier, R. Le hachich; essai sur la psychologie des paradis éphémères; avec 3 planches hors texte. 3. éd. 217p. 8° Par., 1909.

Beringer, K. Denkstörungen im Haschischrausch. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1933, 99: 233. —— **Baeyer, W. von, & Marx, H.** Zur Klinik der Haschischrauschcs. Nervenarzt, 1932, 5: 337–50.—**Bragman, L. J.** The weed of insanity. Med. J. & Rec., 1925, 122: 417.—**Conos, B.** Trois cas de cannabisme avec psychose consécutive. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1925, 18: 788–93.—**Del Favero, E.** Alterazioni mentali da haschisch e loro gravi conseguenze tra i negri dell' Africa Centrale. Pensiero med., 1928, 17: 270–7.—**Fantchenko, N.** [Case history of intoxication psychosis from poisoning with tinct. Cannabis indicae] Klin. med., Moskva, 1927, 5: 770–3.—**Gowers, H. E.** Haschisch hallucinations. Am. Physician, 1906, 32: 72–6.—**Joël, E., & Fränkel, F.** Der Haschisch Rausch; Beiträge zu einer experimentellen Psychopathologie. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 1707–9. Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, 111: 84–106.—**Kant, F., & Krapf, E.** Zur Frage der Ganzheitsfunktion im Haschischrausch. Ibid., 1928, 112: 302–5.—**Kerim, F.** Les troubles psychiques dûs à l'emploi du haschisch. Hyg. ment., Par., 1930, 25: 93–106.—**Lipa-Bey.** Das Haschisch-Rauchen und die Geisteskrankheiten. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1909, 19: 241.—**Marie, A.** Note sur la folie haschichique (à propos de quelques arabes aliénés par le haschich) N. iconogr. Salpêtrière, Par., 1907, 20: 252–7, pl.—**Maslov, E. V., & Streliukhin, A. K.** [Schizophrenia-like aspects in acute and chronic poisoning with hashish] Nevropat. psikhiat., 1937, 6: 85–90.—**Schnizer, von.** Das Kraut der Tollheit. Fortsch. Med., 1925, 43: 391.—**Stringaris, M. G.** Zur Klinik der Haschischpsychosen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1933, 100: 522–32.—**Vaschide, N., & Meunier, P.** Les poisons de l'intelligence; le haschich; les expériences de Moreau de Tours. Arch. gén. méd., Par., 1903, 1: 792–800.—**Warnock, J.** Insanity from hasheesh. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1903, 49: 96–110.

CANNAC, Jean, 1901– *Etude sur la trigémellité. 134p. 8° Par., 1927.

CANNAC, René Lucien Joseph, 1882– *Contribution à l'étude de traitement des calculs du cholédoque par la voie duodénale. 259p. 8° Lille, 1914.

CANNAVO, Letterio. Studi sull' acidosi renale. 44p. 4° Bologna, L. Cappelli [1932]

CANNES, France.

Bufnour & Gimbert. Cannes, son climat, le soleil, la plage, la mer. Paris méd., 1926, 59: 376–80.

CANNIBALISM.

See **Anthropophagy.**

CANNIBALISM [in animals]

Dawson, J. A. Cannibalism in a ciliate, Blepharisma. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, 26: 335.—**Pinto, C.** Importancia do canibalismo entre os animaes. Sciencia med., Rio, 1923, 1: 81–3.—**Portier, P.** Explication physiologique de certains cas de cannibalisme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1919, 82: 20–2.—**Weaver, C. H., & Bird, S.** The nature of cannibalism occurring among adult domestic fowls. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1934, 85: 623–37.

CANNING.

See **Food,** canned.

CANNINGS, Ralph B. The City of London Maternity Hospital; a short history. 40p. 8° Lond., J. S. Forsaith & Son, 1922.

CANNIZZARO, Stanislas, 1826–1910.

Baglioni, S. L'opera di Stanislao Cannizzaro nella fisiologia e nella medicina. Arch. stor. sc., 1926, 7: 67–79, port.—**Mieli, A.** [Biography] Ibid., 80–2.

CANNON, Alexander, 1896– Hypnotism, suggestion and faith-healing. 2 p. l. xiv, 43p. illust. 8° Lond., W. Heinemann, 1932.

—— The science of hypnotism. 2 l. 126p. illust. pl. 8° Lond., Rider & Co. [1936]

—— The invisible influence; a story of the mystic Orient, with great truths which can never die. 6. repr. xix, 168p. 8° N. Y., E. P. Dutton & Co. [1937]

—— & **Hayes, Edmund Duncan Tranchell.** The principles and practice of psychiatry. xvii, 437p. illust. 2 pl. 8° Lond., W. Heinemann, 1932.

—— The principles and practice of neurology. xx, 333p. illust. 8° Lond., W. Heinemann, 1934.

CANNON, Blanche Warren. Health hygiene; book 6. ix, 128 l. roy. 8° [Glen Head, N. Y.] 1934. Also book 8. x, 119p. illust. diagrs. 1935.

Mimeographed.

—— Study guide work-book in health hygiene applied; book 6. iv, 252p. roy. 8° [Glen Head, N. Y.] 1934. Also book 8. xxiii, 269p. illust. diagrs. 1935.

Mimeographed.

CANNON, Ida Maud, 1877– Social work in hospitals; a contribution to progressive medicine. Rev. ed. xiii, 247p. 8° N. Y., Russell Sage Found., 1923.

CANNON, Paul Roberts. *The effects of diet on the intestinal flora. 19p. 8° Chic., Univ. Chic. Libr., 1922.

Also J. Infect. Dis., 1920, 27: No. 2; 1921, 29: No. 4.

CANNON, Walter Bradford, 1871– A laboratory course in physiology. 4. ed. xvi, 157p. 4° Cambr., Harvard Univ. Press, 1923.

—— The same. Curso de fisiologia de laboratorio; transl. 6. English ed. by José Joaquin Izquierdo. xxv, 203 l. illust. diagrs. roy. 8° N. Y., D. Appleton, 1929.

—— Traumatic shock. xvii, 201p. roy. 8° N. Y., D. Appleton & Co., 1923.

—— The wisdom of the body. xv, 312p. pl. 8° N. Y., W. W. Norton & Co. [1932]

—— Hunger and thirst. p.247–63. 8° Worcester, Mass., 1934.

In Handb. Gen. Exp. Psychol. (Murchison, C.) Worcester, 1934.

—— Digestion and health. 160p. illust. diagrs. 8° N. Y., W. W. Norton & Co., 1936.

See also **Harvard College.** Walter Bradford Cannon; exercises celebrating 25 years as George Higginson Professor of Physiology, Oct. 15, 1931. 94p. 8° Cambr., 1932.

For portrait see collection in library.

CANNULA.

See **Needle.**

CANONNE, Lucie, 1903– *Contribution à l'étude du traitement physiothérapique des salpingo-ovarites; cure de Luxeuil; diathérmie; ultra-violets; infra-rouges; massage. 79p. 8° Par., 1930.

CANONNE, Maurice Eugène, 1900– *Les myomes intestinaux localisés et la myomatose généralisée du gros intestin. 100p. 8° Par., 1930.

CANONNE, Michel François Germain, 1908– *Contribution à l'étude du saturnisme d'origine hydrique à propos de quelques obser-

vations inédites relevées en Anjou [Paris] 43p. 8° Angers, Imp. Nouvelle, 1936.

CANOUET, Paul. *Etude critique des méthodes de traitement des vomissements graves de la gestation. 95p. 8° Par., 1923.

CANOZ, Max, 1890– *Le danger rénal des rétrécissements urétraux. 131p. 8° Par. 1923.

CANSTEIN, Herbert von, 1902– *Ein Beitrag zur Frage der endometroiden Heterotopien und ihre Bedeutung für die Chirurgie. 18p. 8° Königsb. i. Pr., J. Raabe, 1928.

CANTACUZINO, C., 1849–1920.

Paulian, D. E. [Life and work of Dr. C. Cantacuzino] România med., 1936, **14:** 148.

CANTACUZINO, I. Ioan, 1863–1934.

Hommage à la memoire du Professeur Jean Cantacuzène. 822p. 4° Par., 1934.

[Biography] Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1934, **23:** 5–11.—**Butoianu, M.** [Obituary] Rev. san. mil., Bucur., 1934, **33:** 77, port.—**Ciuca, M.** [Activity of Prof. Cantacuzino in the field of hygiene, preventive medicine and the organization of international hygiene] România med., 1934, **12:** 43–5.—**Guiart, J.** [Biography] J. méd. Lyon, 1934, **15:** 103.—**Magrou, J.** L'œuvre scientifique de Jean Cantacuzène. Presse méd., 1934, **42:** 428–30.—**Nasta, M.** [Obituary] Spitalul, 1934, **54:** i–vi.—**Popescu, F.** [Biography] Rev. vet. mil., Bucur., 1934, **5:** 75–9.—**Suhăteanu, S.** [The life and activity of Professor Ion Cantacusino] Rev. san. mil., Bucur., 1934, **33:** 77–82.—**Teposu, E.** [Obituary] Cluj. med., 1934, **15:** 53–61.

CANTANI, Arnaldo, 1837–93. Manuale di materia medica e terapeutica. 2v. 2 l. 938p.; viii, 1375p. 8° Milano, F. Vallardi [1878]

For biography see Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1926, **31:** 15–9 (A. Vitelli)

CANTARELL, José, 1864–1924.

Necrología. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, **31:** pt 2, 1210.

CANTAROW, Abraham, 1901– Calcium metabolism and calcium therapy. x, 215p. 8° Phila., Lea & Febiger, 1931. Also 2. ed. xii, 252p. diagrs. 1933.

See also **Trumper,** Max, & **Cantarow,** A. Biochemistry in internal medicine. 454p. 8° Phila., 1932.

CANTEGRIT, Pierre, 1904– *Les syndromes agranulocytaires d'origine bismuthique. 45p. 8° Par., 1932.

CANTER Quinteros, Aurelio. *Contribución al estudio de la insulina y sus aplicaciones en los tuberculosos incipientes y pre-tuberculosos pulmonares [Chile] 53p. roy. 8° Santiago, El Diario Ilustrado, 1928.

CANTHARIDIN [and derivatives]

See also in 3. ser., **Cantharides.**

Nienburg, H. J. *Diënsynthesen mit Acetylendicarbonsäureester; Beiträge zur Chemie des Cantharidins [Kiel] 35p. 8° Borna-Lpz., 1932.

Bruchhausen, F. von, & Bersch, H. W. Zur Konstitution des Kantharidins; eine eigenartige Zerfallsreaktion des Kantharidins; vorläufige Mitteilung. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1928, **266:** 697–702.—**Denigès, G.** Nouvelle réaction de la cantharidine, applicable à son dosage par colorimètre. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **198:** 1783–5. Also J. méd. Bordeaux, 1935, **112:** 371–3.—**Fischer, R.** Zum Nachweis des Kantharidins. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1929, **267:** 31–5.—**Marchiolo, G.** Caratterizzazione della cantaridina; nuovo metodo di estrazione. Boll. chim. farm., 1923, **62:** 65–9.—**Monnot, E.** Le bupreste chez les anciens: origine de son nom, sa nature, ses usages. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. ouest, 1921, **30:** 14; 43.

—— Pharmacology.

See also **Blister.**

Finger, M. *Ueber die arzneiliche Verwendbarkeit der Canthariden [Berlin] 26p. 8° Lpz., 1931.

Fumouze, A. *De la cantharide officinale. 58p. 8° Par., 1867.

Stern, F. *Ueber die östrogene Wirkung des Cantharidins. p.395–404. 8° Würzb., 1931.

Also Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1932, **166:**

Andresen, E. Veränderungen des Kaninchenauges unter der Giftwirkung der Käfer Epicauta und Malabris. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1931–32, **4:** 387–94.—**Boyd, L. J., & Nast, A. G.** A study of the action of Cantharis. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1924, **17:** 103–29.—**Dubois, R.** Note préliminaire sur l'action de la cantharidine sur diverses productions pathologiques d'origine épithéliale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96:** 48.—**Gadamer, J.** Ueber die Kantharolsäure. Arch. Pharm., Berl. 1920, **258:** 171–82. —— Ueber Kantharidin und stickstoffhaltige Abkömmlinge des Kantharidins. Ibid., 1922, **260:** 199–229. —— & **Schittny, R.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Kantharidins (X. Mitteilung über Kantharidin) Ibid., 172–98.—**Kaméyama, S., & Itano, S.** Recherches expérimentales sur la réaction inflammatoire; effet du blocage de l'appareil réticulo-endothélial et des changements du p_H du sang sur la formation des bulles avec l'emplâtre de cantharidine. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1935, **47:** 3247.—**Nitardy, F. W.** Further notes on tincture of cantharides. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1923, **12:** 140–2.—**Ohmart, L. M.** A preliminary study of tincture of cantharides. Ibid., 1937, **26:** 643–5.—**Schuhmacher, A.** Emplastrum Cantharidum. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1936, **7:** 181–5.

—— Poisoning.

Andrews, C. H. A case of poisoning by cantharidin. Lancet, Lond., 1921, **2:** 654.—**Asano, J.** Cantharidin nephritis in individuals with different liver power of detoxication. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1936, **29:** 169–75.—**Ballotta, F.** Ricerche sperimentali sul comportamento del tessuto reticolare del rene negli avvelenamenti da cantaridina (a) reni freschi (b) reni putrefatti. Arch. ital. sc. farm., 1937, **6:** 34–50, 3 pl.—**Czerwonka, H.** Vergiftung mit Cantharidenpulver. Med. Welt, 1929, **3:** 86.—**Ganslmayer, R.** Ein Fall von Kantharidenvergiftung beim Hund. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1925, **12:** 121–3.—**Judica Cordiglia, G.** Sull' eosinofilia da cantaridina. Gazz. internat. med. chir., 1932, **40:** 97.—**Melen, D. R.** Hematuria due to cantharides poisoning; cystoscopic findings. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1922, **26:** 337–40.—**Polonovski, M., & Boulanger, P.** L'ammoniophanérèse rénale au cours des néphrites cantharidiennes chez le chien. Echo méd. nord, 1935, **4:** 181. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119:** 197.—**Sann, R.** Ueber einen Fall von Verätzung der Mund- und Oesophagusschleimhaut durch Kantharidin. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, **33:** 125.—**Simpson, F.** Cantharidin poisoning. Med. J. Australia, 1935, **2:** 184.—**Tănăsescu, D., & Bogdan, V. G.** [Cantharidic intoxication] Rev. san. mil., Bucur., 1931, **30:** 329–35.—**Traversa, G.** Rilievi sull' azione della cantaride in un caso di avvelenamento criminoso. Med. prat., Nap., 1924, **9:** 121–9.—**Vasilescu, N. C., Milcoveanu, S., & Robacki, R.** [Case of polyneuritis of the lower extremities appearing immediately after the use of a popular medicament containing cantharides] România med., 1936, **14:** 315.—**Wysocki, K.** Vergiftung durch Cantharidensalbe. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, **45:** 964–9.

CANTHUS.

See **Eyelid.**

CANTHYDRUS.

See **Dytiscidae.**

CANTI, Ronald George, 1883–1936.

Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1936, **1:** 137, port. Also J. Path. Bact., Cambr., 1936, **42:** 522–6. Also Lancet, Lond., 1936, **1:** 166. Also Nature, Lond., 1936, **137:** 262.

CANTIN, Jean, 1895– *Contribution à l'étude de la spirillose génitale non syphilitique. 62p. 8° Par., 1926.

CANTINEAU, Ferdinand Louis, 1874– Une grave question d'hygiène professionnelle et sociale, la céruse. 3 p. l. 480p. 8° Par., C. Beranger, 1921.

CANTLIE, James, 1851–1926. Physical efficiency; a review of the deleterious effects of town life upon the population of Britain, with suggestions for their arrest. xxviii, 216p. 2 pl. 12° Lond., G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1906.

For biography see Brit. M. J., 1926, **1:** 971. Also J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1926, **29:** 157, port. (J. M. Bruce) Also Lancet, Lond., 1926, **1:** 1121.

CANTON, Eliseo, 1861–1931. Estudio clínico de la partoanalgia en obstetricia y ginecología. 46p. tab. 8° Córdoba, Las Ciencias, 1915.

See also **Monumento** del Dr. Eliseo Cantón; su inauguración. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, **42:** 1472–7.

For biography see Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, **38:** pt 2, 1–6.

CANTON, China. Sun Yat Sen Memorial Canton Hospital. Report (annual) Canton, **96.,** 1930–

Incomplete.

CANTONNET, André. L'ionisation de l'oeil; technique—résultats. vi, 94p. 12° Par., N. Maloine, 1927.
See also **Lapersonne, Félix de, & Cantonnet, A.** Manuel de neurologie oculaire. 416p. 8° Par., 1923.

—— **FILLIOZAT, J., & FOMBEURE, G.** Le strabisme; sa rééducation; physiologie et pathologie de la vision binoculaire. 366p. 8° Par., N. Maloine, 1932.

—— The same. Strabismus, its re-education: the physiology and pathology of binocular vision; transl. from the French by Max Coque. xv, 379p. illust. 8° Lond., M. Wiseman & Co., 1934.

CANTONNET, Paul. Le poumon tuberculeux. viii, 198p. 16° Par., A. Maloine & fils, 1925.

CANTOR, Emile, 1903– *Le lait des animaux tuberculeux et ses dangers; étude expérimentale sur la répartition du bacille de Koch dans les sous-produits de laiterie [Alfort] 54p. 8° Toulouse, 1925.

CANTUS, Heinz, 1904– *Ueber Cystenniere und ihre Diagnose. 80p. 8° Bonn, H. Trapp, 1931.

CANTY, Thomas J. *Convalescent scarlet fever serum—its therapeutic value in scarlet fever. 6p. 4 ch. (17p.) 4° Wauwatosa, Wisc., 1936.
Typewritten.

CANU, Ferdinand, & BASSLER, Ray S. North American later tertiary and quaternary Bryozoa. 302p. 47 pl. 4° Wash., Gov. Print. Off., 1923.
Forms Bull. 125, Smithson. Inst. U. S. Nat. Mus.

—— Bryozoa of the Philippine region. 685p. 8° Wash., 1929.
Forms Bull. 100, v.9, Smithson. Inst. U. S. Nat. Mus.

[CANUTUS, Bishop of Arhus] A treatyse ageynst pestylence and of the infirmites. 12p. 8° [Wynkyn de Worde, ca 1510]
Photostat facsimile reproduced from the copy in the Henry E. Huntington Library.

CANUYT, Jacques Georges, 1888– *Considérations cliniques sur l'oto-rhino-laryngologie en temps de guerre; sept. 1, 1914 au 1 janvier 1915. 125p. illust. 4° Bord., 1915.
See also **Moure, E. J., Liébault, G., & Canuyt, G.** Technique chirurgicale [&c.] 362p. 8° Par., 1922.

—— & **JOUBLOT, J.** L'anesthésie locale en oto-rhino-laryngologie. 3 p. l. 230p. 2 pl. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1930.

CANUYT, [J.] G[eorges] REVERCHON, Léon [et al.] Les maladies du pharynx: clinique et thérapeutique. vi, 789p. illust. pl. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1936.

CANUYT, [J.] Georges, & TERRACOL, Jean. Le sinus sphénoïdal; anatomie, exploration, chirurgie. 2 p. l. 278p. roy. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1925.

CANUYT, [J.] G[eorges] & WILD, C. Le traitemen des hémorragies et la transfusion sanguine d'urgence en oto-rhino-laryngologie. 206p. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1935.

CAO Si-Tan, Georgette Magdaleine, 1900– *Contribution à l'étude des ruptures spontanées de l'utérus gravide en dehors de travail. 63p. 8° Par., 1926.

CAO-TAN, dit **Cao-Si-Tan,** 1893– *Valeur de l'évidement pétro-mastoïdien total; ses résultats opératoires, plastiques et fonctionnels. 68p. 8° Par., 1926.

CAOUCHANSKY, Gusta, 1896– *Myopie passagère arsénobenzolique. 26p. 8° Par., 1925.

CAO Xuan Cam, 1906– *De la fièvre bilieuse hémoglobinurique; étude critique de l'étiologie, de la pathogénie et du traitement. 84p. 8° Par., 1933.

CAPART, Jean, 1902– *Fréquence de la localisation juxtascissurale des cavernes tuberculeuses. 61p. 8° Par., 1927.

CAPASSO, Pietro. Compendio di chirurgia d'urgenza ad uso dei medici e degli studenti. viii, 304p. 155 illust. 18° Nap., V. Idelson, 1916.

CAPAUNER, Ruth, 1899– *Ist eine Sanierung der Mundhöhle durch kassenzahnärztliche Behandlung möglich? [Berlin] 54p. 8° Charlottenb., Gebr. Hoffmann, 1932.

CAPDEBIELLE, Henry Barthélemy, 1890– *L'élevage au Maroc dans la région de Fès [Alfort] 123p. 8° Par., 1925.

CAPEL, Jules, 1896– *Luxation totale du métatarse en dehors et accidents du travail. 54p. 8° Par., 1925.

CAPELIN, Albert, 1897– *Contribution à l'étude du traitement des névralgies faciales par l'alcoolisation du ganglion de Gasser. 44p. 8° Par., 1924.

CAPELL, Karl, 1898– *Zur Kasuistik der Psychosen bei multipler Sklerose. 24p. 8° Bonn, L. Neuendorff, 1925.

CAPELL, W. L. The fumes of iodine. [11]p. illust. 8° [Chic., 1919]

CAPELLA, Galeazzo, 1487–1537. Anthropologia. 76 l. 8° Venezia, heirs of Aldus, Jan., 1533.

CAPELLE, Kurt, 1887– *Manisch-depressives Irresein und Dienstbeschädigung. 48p. 8° Bonn, H. Trapp, 1918.

CAPELLE, T[homas] J[acob] van. *Ueber Tuberkulin-Anaphylaxie und ihr Zusammenhang mit dem Wesen der Tuberkulin-Reaktion [Bern] 38p. 8° Amst., J. H. & G. van Heteren, 1911.

CAPELLUTI, Rolando, ca 1264. Tractatus de curatione pestiferorum apostematum. 6 l. 4° Roma, Stephan Plannck, ca 1485]

CAPENER, Norman. Outline of dissection; a guide for use in the junior elective course in surgical anatomy of the University of Michigan Medical School. 36 l. 4° [Ann Arb., Mich., 1929]

CAPES, William Parr, & CARPENTER, Jeanne Daniels. Municipal housecleaning; the methods and experiences of American cities in collecting and disposing of their municipal wastes. xx, 232p. tab. ch. 8° N. Y., E. P. Dutton & Co., 1918.

CAPETOWN, S. Afr. Medical Officer of Health. Annual report. Capetown, 1896–1934.
Incomplete.

CAPEZZUOLI, Serafino, 1813–88.
Leoncini, F., Capezzuoli, C., & Coronedi, G. Commemorazione di Serafino Capezzuoli. Riv. stor. sc. med., 1926, **17**: 74–106, port.

CAPILLARIA.

See also **Nematoda.**

Baylis, H. A. A note on Capillaria aerophila (Nematoda) Parasitology, Lond., 1937, **29**: 410–2.—**Christenson, R. O.** Studies on the morphology of the common fox lungworm, Capillaria aërophila (Creplin, 1839) Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1935, **54**: 145–54.—**Heinze, K.** Die Gattung Capillaria Zeder 1800 als Fischparasit. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1932–33, **5**: 393–406.—**Jungherr, E.** A parasitic nematode. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1927, **71**: 636.—**Morgan, D. O.** On 3 species of the genus Capillaria from the English domestic fowl. J. Helminth., Lond., 1932, **10**: 183.—**Petrow, A. M., & Orlow, I. W.** Zur Charakteristik des Nematoden aus dem Rinde; Capillaria (Capillaria) bovis (Schnyder, 1906) Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1930, **38**: 274–7.—**Teixeira de Freitas, J. F., & Lent, H.** Nota prévia sobre duas novas especies do genero Capillaria (Nematoda) e referencia a novos hospedadores de helminthos conhecidos. Rev. méd. cir. Brasil, 1935, **43**: 701–3. —— Estudo sobre os Capillariinae parasitos de mammiferos (Nematoda: Trichuroidea) Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 1936, **31**: 85–160, 16 pl.—**Travassos, L.** Contribuções para o conheci-

mento da fauna helmintologica brasileira; sobre as especies brasileiras do genero Capillaria Zeder, 1800. Ibid., 1915, **7**: 146–72, 4 pl.

CAPILLARIES [blood]

See also **Blood vessels; Cardiovascular system;** also names of organs. For lymphatic capillaries see **Lymphatics.**

KROGH, A. The anatomy and physiology of capillaries. 276p. 8° New Haven, 1922. ALSO 2. ed. 422p. 1929.

Crawford, J. H., & Rosenberger, H. Studies on human capillaries. J. Clin. Invest., 1925–26, **2**: 343; 351; 365.—**Diasio, F. A.** The blood capillaries in normal skin. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1935, **39**: 325–9.—**Ernst, C.** Die Kapillaren des Menschen. Klin. Fortbild., 1935, **3**: 64–99, pl.—**Klotz, R.** Die klinische Bedeutung der Kapillargebiete. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1928, **20**: 361–74.—**Krogh, A.** Some recent studies of the capillaries. Bull. Battle Creek Sanit., 1923–24, **29**: 77–85.—**Mayer, K. M.** Observations on the capillaries of the normal infant. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1921, **22**: 381–7.—**Midsuno, R.** Beiträge zur Morphologie und Physiologie der terminalen Blutbahn. Beitr. path. Anat., 1930, **84**: 183–230.—**Parrisius.** Ueber das Capillarsystem. Zbl. ges. Ophth., 1924–25, **14**: 209–17.—**Perry, I. H.** Historical note on the capillaries, with citations from an early American text. Yale J. Biol., 1936–37. **9**: 265–70.—**Pfuhl, W.** Physiologische Anatomie der Blutkapillaren. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1933, **20**: 390–416.—**Sano, U.** Studies on the blood vessels; experimental observations on the capillaries. Orient. J. Dis. Inf., Kyoto, 1933, **14**: 15–23. ——— The clinical observations upon the capillaries. Ibid., 25–52.—**Schreiner, F.** Ueber Kapillarbeobachtungen am Nagelfalz. Zbl. Gyn., 1924, **48**: 618–21.—**Schwalm, H.** Die Hautkapillaren bei Neugeborenen. Arch. Kinderh., 1934, **103**: 129–37.—**Stern, A., & Hirsch, H.** Weitere Beiträge zum Studium der kleinsten Gefässe. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2**: 2167–9.

—— Angiodystrophy.

See **Angiokeratoma.**

—— Blood circulation.

See **Blood circulation,** capillary.

—— Contractility and peristalsis.

VIMTRUP, B. Beiträge zur Anatomie der Capillaren; über contractile Elemente in der Gefässwand der Blutcapillaren. 76p. 7 pl. 8° Kbh., 1922.

Also Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1922, **65**: 150; 1923, **68**: 469, 7 pl.

Athanasiu, I., & Gradinesco, A. Sur la contractilité des capillaires sanguins. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90**: 1169.—**Bensley, R. R., & Vimtrup, B.** On the nature of the Rouget cells of capillaries. Anat. Rec., 1928, **39**: 37–55.—**Clark, E. R., & Clark, E. L.** The relation of Rouget cells to capillary contractility. Am. J. Anat., 1925–26, **35**: 265–82.—**Dore, S. E.** On the contractility and nervous supply of the capillaries. Brit. J. Derm., 1923, **35**: 398–404, pl.—**Ebbecke, U.** Endothelzellen, Rougetzellen und Adventitialzellen in ihrer Beziehung zur Contractilität der Capillaren. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2**: 1341–4. ——— Physiologie der Capillaren. Naturwissenschaften, 1926, **14**: 1131–6.—**Florey, H. W., & Carleton, H. M.** Rouget cells and their function. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1926–27, ser. B, **100**: 23–31.—**Heimberger, H.** Kontraktile Funktion und anatomischer Bau der menschlichen Kapillaren. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1926–27, **4**: 713–52.—**Ide, M.** Les contractions des capillaires. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1924, 31–8.—**Kahn, R. H.** Zur Contractilität der Capillaren. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1922, **195**: 368. ——— & **Pollak, F.** Die aktive Verengerung des Lumens der capillaren Blutgefässe. Ibid., 1930–31, **226**: 799–807.—**Klingmüller, M.** Zur Frage der Kapillarperistaltik. Zbl. inn. Med., 1925, **46**: 186–95. ——— Capillarstudien; zur Frage der Capillarperistaltik. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1925, **46**: 94–110.—**Kylin, E.** Contributory to the question of peristaltic action in capillaries. Acta med. scand., 1922, **57**: 25. Also Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2**: 14.—**Lewis, T.** The force exerted by the minute vessels of the skin in contracting. Heart, Lond., 1923–24, **11**: 109–17.—**Marchand, F.** Ueber die Kontraktilität der Kapillaren und die Adventitialzellen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, **70**: 385–7.—**Nesterow, A. J.** Ueber Contractilität der Blutcapillaren beim Menschen. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1925, **209**: 465–75.—**Okada, M.** A query of so-called Rouget cell. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1928, **40**: 796.—**Parker, G. H.** Are there Rouget cells on the blood-vessels of invertebrates? Anat. Rec., 1923, **26**: 303–5.—**Pepper, O. H. P.** Capillary contraction and the vascular endothelium. Progr. Med., Phila., 1924, **3**: 79–81.—**Plenk, H.** Die anatomischen Grundlagen der Kapillarkontraktion. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40**: 1369. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, **77**: 1497.—**Policard, A.** Les capacités contractiles des capillaires sanguins; mécanisme de leur mise en jeu. Presse méd., 1923, **31**: 1081–3.—**Stegmann, H.** Vergessene Capillarbeobachtungen. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6**: 412–6.—**Stienon, L.** Sur la contractilité des capillaires sanguins. Arch. internat. méd. exp., Par., 1932, **7**: 231–43.—**Vimtrup, B.** Sur les éléments contractiles dans la paroi des capillaires sanguins. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **87**: 761–4.—**Volterra, M.** Einige neue Befunde über die Struktur der Kapillaren und ihre Beziehungen zur sogenannten Kontraktilität derselben. Zbl. inn. Med., 1925, **46**: 876–81.

—— Development.

See also **Capillaroscopy.**

Clark, E. R., & Clark, E. L. The development of adventitial (Rouget) cells on the blood capillaries of Amphibian larvae. Am. J. Anat., 1925–26, **35**: 239–64.—**Grigorevá, O. P.** [Genetic evolution of capillaries] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, **72**: 891–4. Also Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1932–33, **17**: 428–37.—**Hueck, K.** Ueber die Neubildung des Grundhäutchens in den Blutcapillaren. Virchows Arch., 1935–36, **296**: 416–21.—**Huzella, T.** Versuche mit Kollodiumröhrchen zur Frage der Endothelbildung. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1928, **37**: 181–7.—**Ishigami, H.** Ueber Bildung von Kapillaren durch die Zellen des Endothels der Blutgefässe. Nagoya J. M. Sc., 1935, **9**: 25–30.—**Liebesny, P.** Ueber die Morphogenese der menschlichen Hautkapillaren und die klinische Bedeutung ihrer Entwicklungshemmung. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1931, **21**: 285–302.—**Stefko, V. H.** Cutaneous capillaries, their development with age and their anthropological importance. Anthropologie, Praha, 1932, **10**: 311–21.—**Stefko, W.** Die Entwicklung der Hautkapillaren im Kindesalter (0.–16. Lebensjahr) Kinderärztl. Prax., 1931, **2**: 168–74.

—— Effect of diet and physical stimuli.

LENNARTZ, E. *Die Reaktion der Capillaren auf mechanische Reize bei Nichtschwangern, Schwangern und Wöchnerinnen [Bonn] p.302–; 11. 8° Berl., 1921.

Also Arch. ges. Physiol., 1921, **191**:

Castellotti, F. La reazione dei capillari agli stimoli fisici caldo, freddo, lucc. Biochim. ter. sper., 1929, **16**: 324–9.—**Feldberg, W.** Die Blutgefässe der menschlichen Haut und ihr Verhalten gegen Reize. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6**: 1803.—**Field, M. E.** The reactions of the blood capillaries of the frog and rat to mechanical and electrical stimulation. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1935, **72**: 175–91.—**Gänsslen, M.** Der Einfluss veränderter Nahrung auf den peripherstenGefässabschnitt; Fleischkost und vegetabilische Kost. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6**: 786–91.—**Heimberger, H.** Beiträge zur Physiologie der menschlichen Capillaren; Verhalten auf Reizung mit galvanischem Strom. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1926, **51**: 112–23.—**Hintze, A.** Die Füllungszustände der Blutcapillaren und die auf sie einwirkenden Ursachen; mechanischen Ursachen. Arch. klin. Chir., 1921, **118**: 360–80.—**Krogh, A.** Studies on the physiology of capillaries; the reaction to local stimuli of the blood-vessels in the skin and web of the frog. J. Physiol., Lond., 1921–22, **55**: 412–22.—**Lagergren, C. G.** The effect of temperature changes on the strength of the cutaneous capillaries. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1932–33, **65**: 76–83.—**Löw-Beer, A., & Redisch, W.** Einfluss der Röntgenstrahlen auf die Hautkapillaren. Strahlentherapie, 1936, **55**: 85–91.—**Ni, T. G.** The active response of capillaries of frogs, tadpoles, fish, bats, and men to various forms of excitation; excitation by electricity. Am. J. Physiol., 1922, **62**: 282–309.—**Shinobu, C.** On the reaction of the skin capillaries of the palm and the dorsal region of the hand to mental and thermal causes. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1931, **14**: 15.—**Weil, A. J.** Ueber die Reaktion der feinsten Gefässe gegen Kältereize im Gebiet Headscher Zonen. Zschr. klin. Med., 1929, **111**: 742–6.

—— Examination.

See also other subheadings of **Capillaries;** also **Blood pressure,** capillary; **Capillaroscopy.**

HIRSCH, S. Die peripheren Blutgefässe im Röntgenbild unter Berücksichtigung der Injektionsmethode am lebenden Menschen (nach Berberich und Hirsch) 72p. 8° Frankf. a. M. 1924.

MACAULIFFE, A. *Exploration clinique des vaisseau sanguins capillaires de l'homme. 38p. 8° Par., 1924.

Breitman, M. Y., Bykhovskaya, A. N., & Erusalimtczyk, K. I. [Capillary reactions of the skin and their interpretation; new methods] Vrach. gaz., 1930, **34**: 521–6.—**Duryee, A. W., & Wright, I. S.** Studies of human capillaries; present-day technique for the study of human capillaries. Am. J. M. Sc., 1933, **185**: 664–73.—**Guillaume, A. C.** Exploration clinique des capillaries de l'homme. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1924, 3. ser., **48**: 1663–5. Also Nature, Par., 1924, **52**: pt 2, 401–5.—**Heimberger, H.** Experimentelle Capillaruntersuchungen beim Menschen. Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4**: 1301–3.—**Melbard, Z. M.** [Significance of the methods of capillary examination] Klin. med., Moskva, 1933, **11**: 844–9.—**Miller, L. A.** Inspection of

the capillaries in health and disease. Ohio M. J., 1924, **20:** 759–62.—**Orell, S.** [Studies on the capillary analysis of I. Holmgren] Hygiea, Stockh., 1915, **77:** 1265–74.—**Pribram, B. O.** Vergessene Capillarbeobachtungen. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6:** 1661.—**Salvioli, G.** Neue Richtungen im Studium der Kapillargefässe am lebenden Objekt. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, **80:** 937–41.—**Schrader, R.** Ueber Veränderungen im Verhalten der Dichte der Kapillarwandung und deren Nachweis durch das Endothelsymptom. Mitt. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir., 1921–22, **34:** 269–99.—**Secher, K.** Klinische Kapillaruntersuchungen. Acta med. scand., 1922, **56:** 295–317. Also Ugeskr. laeger, 1924, **86:** 91.—**Teodoro, G.** La dimetilparafenilendiamina come reattivo per mettere in evidenza i capillari tracheali negli insetti. Biochem. ter. sper., 1925, **12:** 428–30.

—— Fragility and resistance.

See also names of hemorrhagic diseases.

Anderson, G. K., Hawley, E. E., & Stephens, D. J. Capillary fragility and vitamin C. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, **34:** 778–82.—**Basch, F.** Die kapillare Resistenz. Zschr. Kinderh., 1930, **49:** 446–53.—**Bayer, W.** Das Endothelsymptom und seine Beeinflussbarkeit; die Endothel-Asthenie. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1930, 3. F., **78:** 311–22.—**Bernfeld, W.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Capillarresistenz junger, insbesondere frühgeborener Säuglinge (Saugglockenmethode) Mschr. Kinderh., 1931, **51:** 1–14.—**Bexelius, G.** Studien über die Blutungstendenz der Hautkapillaren bei künstlicher venöser Stauung. Acta med. scand., 1933, **80:** 281–309.—**Bickel, L.** Ueber die experimentelle Beeinflussung des Endothelsymptoms bei Frauen. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, **55:** 1250–7.—**Billing, L.** Ueber den Einfluss der vergrössernden Hilfsmittel auf die Resultate bei Prüfung der Festigkeit der Hauptkapillaren. Upsala läk. fören. förh., 1935, **40:** 389–92.—**Brock, J., & Malcus, A.** Ueber die Capillarresistenz im Kindesalter (systematische Untersuchungen des Rumpel-Leede sowie der Saugglockenwirkung auf Brust und Arm) Zschr. Kinderh., 1934, **56:** 237–52.—**Capelli, E.** Dermatosi purpurica, emosiderinica, micropapuloide generalizzata della cute da abnorme fragilità vasale. Boll. sez. reg. Soc. ital. derm., 1936, **14:** 115.—**Carusi, R.** I capillari nella prova detta del laccio (fenomene di Rumpel-Leede) Cuore & circol., 1930, **14:** 249–72.—**Cutter, I. S., & Marquardt, G. H.** Studies in capillary fragility. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1930–31, **28:** 113–5.—**Dalla Torre, G., & Dusso, R.** La determinazione della resistenza capillare. Riv. clin. med., 1933, **34:** 620–5.—**Dalldorf, G., & Russell, H.** The effect of cevitamic acid injections on capillary resistance. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **104:** 1701.—**De Lauretis, G.** La resistenza capillare in rapporto allo stato puerperale. Monit. ostet. gin., 1933, **5:** 112–48.—**De Silva Mello, A.** Recherches sur la résistance des capillaires sanguins. J. physiol. path. gén., 1930, **28:** 377–86.—**Ekvall, S.** Résultats donnés par l'épreuve de résistance des capillaires suivant la méthode de Göthlin. Acta med. scand., 1934, suppl. 59, 50–67.—**Falk, G., Gedda, K. O., & Göthlin, G. F.** An investigation into the strength of the skin capillaries and indirectly into the vitamin C standard of school children in the District of Norrbotten, north of the Arctic Circle. Upsala läk. fören. förh., 1932–33, n. F., **38:** art. II, 24.—**Frontali, G.** Immagine capilloroscopica e resistenza vasale in alcune malattie dell' infanzia. Sperimentale, 1922, **76:** 230–2.—**Gabbe & Kirchberg.** Beobachtungen über die Resistenz der Hautkapillaren. Zbl. inn. Med., 1936, **57:** 864–6.—**Galletti, D.** Semplificazione del metodo di misurazione della resistenza capillare. Riv. clin. med., 1928, **29:** 30–3.—**Geschwind, H., & Rundqvist, N.** Tests carried out on 200 persons with Göthlin's method for determining the strength of the skin capillaries and statistical treatment of the results. Upsala läk. fören. förh., 1935, **40:** 403–19.—**Giannoni, A.** I fenomeni conseguenti alla stasi e all' ischemia provocata negli arti nello studio delle sindromi emorragiche; la prova della percussione durante la stasi (flicking test) come metodo di esame della fragilità dei piccoli vasi. Riv. clin. med., 1934, **35:** 361–9.—**Grycewicz, M., & Gorecki, Z.** [Clinical determination of capillary resistance of the skin] Polska gaz. lek., 1933, **12:** 945–7.—**Hagens, E.** [Capillary resistance in sailors on fishing inspection boat Island Falk] Militærlægen, 1937, **43:** 19–25.—**Hecht, A. F.** Die Wandresistenz der Blutkapillaren. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, **76:** 2168.—**Hitomi, T., Takita, S., & Honda, T.** Mechanical resistance of the capillary walls of skin. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1930–32, **2:** Int. Med., 183.—**Jona, G.** Ricerche sulla determinazione della resistenza capillare nel bambino. Pediatria (Riv.) 1932, **40:** 797.—**Jones, H. W., & Tocantins, L. M.** A simple test for capillary resistance: the flicking test. Am. J. M. Sc., 1933, **185:** 535–9.—**Kogan, G., & Sniakin, D.** [Stability of peripheral capillaries of the human body; physiological data] Sovet. klin., 1932, **17:** 46.—**Longo, A.** Angiopsatirosi capillare ed azioni farmaco-dinamiche. Biochim. ter. sper., 1929, **16:** 556–62. Also Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1929, **4:** 199.—**Lunedci, A.** La regolazione tissulare della fragilità capillare. Ibid., 1930, **5:** 290–3.—**Mascia, G.** Ricerche sulle variazioni morfologiche e funzionali dei capillari in gravidanza a mezzo del tonopsatiroscopio del Salvioli. Arch. ostet. gin., 1933, 2. ser., **20:** 231–62, 6 pl. Also Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1933, 11. ser., **1:** 63–5.—**Meineri, P. A.** Sulla cosidetta prova della fragilità capillare. Dermosifilografo, 1931, **6:** 141–58.—**Mello, S.** A resistencia dos capillares sanguineos; um novo methodo de exame clinico. Brasil med., 1922, **36:** pt 2, 17–9.—**Mengler, O.** Die Prüfung der mechanischen Capillarresistenz der Haut bei hämorrhagischen Diathesen. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9:** 1301.—**Nesterov, A. I.** [Methods in the determination of the stability of the capillary vessels of the skin] Klin. med., Moskva, 1932, **10:** 793–9. ——— [Clinical importance in the determination of the stability of the capillary vessels of the skin; part 2] Ibid., 1003–8.—**Peck, S. M., Rosenthal, N., & Erf, L. A.** Intradermal venom reaction; a new method of determining capillary fragility. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936–37, **35:** 614–6.—**Recchia, F., & Signorelli, E.** Sulla misurazione della resistenza capillare alla trazione cutanea. Policlinico, 1937, **44:** sez. med., 158–70.—**Rondelli, U.** Sul fenomeno ematico capillare. Minerva med., Tor., 1932, **23:** 549–52.—**Schneider, C.** [Investigation relative to capillary resistance according to Göthlin's method in conscripts of the regiments of Södermanland] Tskr. mil. hälsov., 1933, **58:** 169–76.—**Schultzer, P.** [Study on capillary resistance] Hospitalstidende, 1933, **76:** 817; 1934, **77:** 1190. Also Acta med. scand., 1934, **81:** 113; **83:** 544; 555. ——— Decrease of capillary resistance in patients on gastro-intestinal diet, especially ulcer diet, and its response to vitamin C (from hips) Ibid., **83:** 544–54. ——— Cevitamic acid and capillary fragility. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **105:** 1135. ——— & **Griis, O.** [Capillary resistance; decrease of capillary resistance in achylia] Hospitalstidende, 1935, **78:** 496–503.—**Simici, D., Popesco, M., & Bocsan, G.** Considérations sur la résistance des capillaires à la constriction et à la stase, à l'état normal et pathologique, étudiée par les procédés de Göthlin et de Hess. Presse méd., 1934, **42:** 317–9.—**Stocking, R. E.** Application of the capillary resistance test as a measure of vitamin C nutrition. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1933, **50:** 823–31.—**Tenconi, A.** La così detta fragilità capillare nell' età infantile. Pediatria (Riv.) 1929, **37:** 1072–92.—**Weld, C. B.** A capillary resistance test and its relation to vitamins C and D. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1936, **9:** 226–33.

—— Function.

See also Pulse, capillary.

Bassi, M. Stato morfologico e funzionale dei capillari nell' adulto normale alle varie decadi di età. Minerva med., Tor., 1933, **24:** pt 2, 409–19.—**Bisbini, B.** La intradermoreazione con istamina come saggio di capacità funzionale dei capillari. Boll. Soc. med. chir. Modena, 1929–30, **30:** 19–26.—**Boas, E. P.** Clinical observations of the morphology and function of the capillaries. N. York M. J., 1923, **117:** 528–31.—**Bricker, F. M.** Zur Physiologie der Capillaren. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1924, **41:** 157–9.—**Brickner, R. M.** The role of the capillaries and their endothelium in the distribution of colloidal carbon by the blood stream. Proc. N. York Path. Soc., 1926, **26:** 119–24.—**Demoor, J.** Physiologie des capillaires. In Traité physiol. norm. path. (Roger, G. H., & Binet, L.) Par., 1932, **6:** 527–89.—**Edens, E.** Die Tätigkeit der Hautkapillaren und ihre Störungen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1923, **19:** 1202.—**Foà, C.** La fisiologia dei capillari. Med. ital., 1931, **12:** 330–8.—**Guillaume, A. C.** Les fonctions des capillaires sanguins. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, **178:** 898; 1210.—**Hagen.** Die Bedeutung des Kapillarsystems. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1924, **34:** 145–8.—**Heimberger, H.** Beiträge zur Physiologie der menschlichen Capillaren. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1925, **46:** 519–57.—**Heinrich, W.** Les fonctions des capillaires en rapport avec la fixation de l'attention. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1929, ser. B, se. natur., 55–8.—**Henrijean.** Leçon sur la physiologie des capillaires sanguins. Progr. méd., Par., 1924, **39:** 545–7.—**Heubner, W.** Nachträgliche Bemerkung zur Physiologie der Blutcapillaren. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3:** 21.—**Hoff, F., & Kessler, M.** Capillarfunktion und Lebensalter. Ibid., 1933, **12:** 1413.—**Huzella, T.** Der Mechanismus der Kapillarfunktion und der Sekretion im Bindegewebe. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1925, **34:** 151–5.—**Kessler, M.** Ueber die Abhängigkeit der Kapillarfunktion vom Lebensalter. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1933, **25:** 777–84.—**Kohan, G.** [Functional test of the solidity of the peripheral blood vessels] Russ. klin., 1925, **4:** 538–46.—**Krogh, A., & Brandt-Rehberg, P.** The active relaxation of capillaries and venules in reflex flare. J. Physiol., Lond., 1927–28, **54:** xxxii.—**Lee. F. C.** A note on differences of capillary aetivity. Am. J. Physiol., 1925, **74:** 326–33.—**Lenaz, L.** La fisiologia dei capillari e la sua importanza per la patologia e per la diagnosi delle malattie del cuore, delle arterie e dei reni. Arch. pat., Bologna, 1927, **6:** 369–91.—**Petráček, E.** [Investigation on the function of the endothelial cells of the blood capillaries] Cesk. derm., 1935, **15:** 179–88.—**Pissarevsky, N. N.** [Clinical observations on the morphology of capillaries and their functional capacity] Russ. klin., 1930, **13:** 37–43.—**Rapoport, J. L.** Variationen des Blutkapillarendothels in der Embryogenese und beim erwachsenen Menschen unter verschiedenen Bedingungen. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1936, **24:** 136–51.—**Rehberg, P. B., & Carrier, E. B.** Studies on the physiology of capillarics; concerning the reaction of the human skin capillaries to venous blood. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1922, **42:** 250–65.—**Roboz, P.** [Functional examination of capillarics] Gyógyászat, 1935, **75:** 259; 281; 297. Also Klin. Wschr., 1936, **15:** 968–71.—**Rondelli, U.** Capillari e istamina. Minerva med., Tor., 1928, **8:** pt 2, 1326–48.—**Schade, H., Claussen, F., & Birner, M.** Die Onkodynamik der Capillaren und ihre Anwendung auf klinische Fragen. Zschr. klin. Med., 1928, **108:** 581–645.—**Schwartz, A.** Physiologie générale des capillaires. Strasbourg méd., 1932, **92:** 551–9.—**Serra, V.** Studio comparativo della forma e della funzione dei capillari cutanei. Minerva med., Tor., 1931, **12:** 489–97.—**Spickmann, F.** Aenderungen der Capillarfunktion durch Rohkost und salzarme Kost. Klin. Wschr., 1936, **15:** 1271.—**Tannenberg,**

J. Ueber die Kapillartätigkeit. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1925, 20: 374–9. ——— Bau und Funktion der Blutkapillaren. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 404. Also Frankf. Zschr., 1926, 34: 1–19.—**Volterra, M., & Schupfer, F.** Ulteriori studî sulla morfologia e sulla funzione dei capillari sanguigni. Arch. ital. anat., 1934, 33: 844–58.—**Weil, A. J.** Die funktionelle Zweiteilung der feinsten Gefässe. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1924, 44: 175–80.

—— Function: Regulation.

Barksdale, I. S. Mieroscopic studies of capillary innervation and staining of the endothelial cells. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1925–26, 11: 1053–7.—**Beecher, H. K.** The active control of all parts of the capillary wall by the sympathetie nervous system. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1936, 73: 123–32.—**Blackader, A. D.** The capillarics and the more important factors which control their aetivities; a review. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1929, 21: 442–7.—**Brown, G. E.** Observations on the surface capillaries in man following cervicothoracic sympathetie ganglioneetomy. J. Clin. Invest., 1930, 9: 115–37.—**Crawford, J. H.** The influence of the sympathetic nervous system on the capillaries during passive congestion. Ibid., 1929, 7: 527–35.—**Harris, K. E., & Marvin, H. M.** The innervation of mammalian capillaries by vasoeonstrietor sympathetie nerves. Heart, Lond., 1927, 14: 135–8.—**Heimberger, H.** Beiträge zur Physiologie der menschlichen Capillaren; Gefässnerven, sensorisehe Nerven und kleinste Gefässe. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1930, 73: 488–505.—**Huzella, T.** Histologische Grundlagen der autonomen Funktion der Kapillaren. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1937, 44: 61–8.—**Jones, T.** The structure and mode of innervation of capillary blood vessels. Am. J. Anat., 1936, 58: 227–57, 3 pl.—**Jores, A.** Der Einfluss der Muskulatur auf den Füllungszustand der Capillaren. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1928, 59: 172–81.—**Krogh, A.** [The nerves of the capillaries and their reflex action] Bibl. læger, 1927, 119: 831–40. Also Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 722–5. ——— **Harrop, G. A., & Rehberg, P. B.** Studies on the physiology of capillaries; the innervation of the blood vessels in the hind leg of the frog. J. Physiol., Lond., 1922–23, 56: 179–89.—**Leriche, R., & Policard, A.** Etat des capillaires pendant l'excitation du sympathique périartériel chez l'homme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, 84: 40.—**Parrisius, W.** Ueber die Autonomie des Capillarsystems. Klin. Wschr., 1923, 2: 1881–3.—**Redisch, W.** Die Veränderungen am Kapillarsystem nach der Dopplerschen Operation. Endokrinologie, 1928, 2: 186–91.—**Stöhr, P., jr.** Mikroskopiseher Beitrag zur Innervation der Blutcapillaren beim Menschen. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1925–26, 3: 431–48.—**Volterra.** Sur le déterminisme des variations du calibre des capillaires. Arch. mal. cœur, 1927, 20: 451–9.

—— Histology.

Kuhn, A. *Vergleichend-histologische Untersuchungen über Struktur und Grössenverhältnisse von Blutkapillaren bei Hund und Ziege [Bern] 47p. 8° Näfels, Glarner, 1921.

Galletti, D. Contributo allo studio della struttura dei capillari sanguigni; i capillari intraepiteliali di Hyla viridis. Monit. zool. ital., 1927, 38: 76–84.—**Heimberger, H.** Beiträge zur Physiologie der menschlichen Capillaren; Färbeversuche am Capillarendothel und die Lymphräume des Papillarkörpergewebes. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1927, 55: 17–23.—**Klingmüller, M.** Capillarstudien; über die Scheitelkügelchen der Nagelfalzcapillaren. Ibid., 808–24, pl.—**Lewis, F. T.** Mathematically precise features of epithelial mosaics: observations on the endothelium of capillarics. Anat. Rec., 1933, 55: 323–41.—**Loescheke, H., & Loescheke, E.** Pericyten, Grundhäutchen und Lymphscheiden der Kapillaren. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1934, 35: 533–50.—**Nagel, A.** Die mechanischen Eigenschaften der Kapillarwand und ihre Beziehungen zum Bindegewebslager. Zschr. Zellforseh., 1934, 21: 376–87.—**Pfuhl, W.** Die Loeschekesehen perivasculären Scheiden und ihre Bedeutung. Virchows Arch., 1935, 295: 616–22.—**Slonimski, P.** Ueber die Darstellung winziger Blutgefässe mittels der Benzidinprobe. Zsehr. wiss. Mikr., 1927, 44: 1–8, pl.—**Vimtrup, B.** Anatomie der Capillaren. Klin. Wschr., 1922, 1: 1696.—**Volterra, M.** La structura dei capillari sanguigni. Monit. zool. ital., 1933, 44: suppl., 71–100.—**Woollard, H. H.** Capillary endothelium. Med. J. Australia, 1928, 2: 134–40.—**Zimmermann, K. W.** Der feinere Bau der Blutcapillaren. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1923, 68: 23 pl.

—— Inflammation.

Dionis du Séjour, P., & Gurfinkiel. Note sur un cas de capillarite traité par la sympathieectomie. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1934, 60: 1071–3.—**Gougerot, H.** Capillarites: leur importance en dermatosyphiligraphie. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1928, 42: 817–21. ———**Civatte & Cottu, A.** Capillarites cyanotiques et purpuriques, thrombosantes, nécrosantes et ulcéreuses, douleureuses estivales. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, 43: 1791.—**Gougerot, H., & Delay, J.** Capillarites réticulées purpuriques et pigmentogènes; purpura rhumatoïde et pigmentation réticulée; contribution à l'étude des dermatoses réticulées et du réseau capillaire anastomotique. Ibid., 1933, 40: 422.—**Gougerot, H., & Patte.** Capillarite hémorragique en grande médaillons papuleux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 125: 766–70.—**Touraine, A.** Les capillarites en dermatologie. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1937, 44: 838–965.

—— Pathology.

See also **Capillaroscopy**; also under names of primary diseases as **Hemophilia; Inflammation; Syphilis**, &c.

Krauss, P. *Kapillaruntersuchungen an Paralytikern, Epileptikern, Imbezillen und Kretins. 16p. 8° Rostock, 1927.

Ayala, G. Sul comportamento morfologieo e funzionale dei capillari in alcune neuropatie organiche. Riv. pat. nerv., 1934, 43: 67–78.—**Barksdale, I. S.** Clinical observations on the blood capillaries. South. M. & S., 1926, 88: 452–8.—**Bettmann.** Abnormer Aufbau des Gefässendabschnitts und seine capillarmikroskopische Kontrolle. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1929–30, 159: 140–51.—**Boas, E. P.** The clinical significance of recent studies of the capillaries. Boston M. & S. J., 1925, 192: 1085–90.—**Bryson, L. H.** The capillary system in its relation to clinical symptoms. Rep. S. Andrews Inst. Clin. Res., Lond., 1926, 3: 35–45.—**Clerici, A.** La patologia dei capillari. Gazz. osp., 1927, 48: 361–4.—**Crespo, A.** Capilaroscopia clínica en las alteraciones cardiovasculares. Arch. card. hemat., Madr., 1924, 5: 189–98.—**Dietel, F.** Leukoderm vortäuschende Vaskularisationsstörungen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, 30: 262.—**Euzière, Lafon & Toye.** Tares mentales et anomalies capillaires. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1935, 49: suppl., 1545.—**Fischer, L.** Ueber allgemeine und örtliche Veränderungen am Capillarsystem. Klin. Wschr., 1931, 10: 1337–9.—**Frontali, G.** I capillari in alcune nefropatie infantili. Riv. clin. pediat., 1928, 26: 81–95, 3 pl.—**Hagen, W.** Periodische, konstitutionelle und pathologische Schwankungen im Verhalten der Blutkapillaren. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, 48: 1507. Also Virchows Arch., 1922, 239: 504–56, eh.—**Hallion, L.** Données et considérations relatives à la physiologie normale et pathologique des capillaires sanguins. Echo méd. nord, 1931, 35: 289–98.—**Heimberger, H.** Beiträge zur Physiologie der menschlichen Capillaren; Verhalten auf stumpfen mechanischen Reiz. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1926, 49: 411–29. ——— Verhalten bei venöser Stauung und arterieller Drosselung. Ibid., 53: 107–20.—**Hisinger-Jägerskiöd, E.** Klinische Kapillarstudien bei Blutkrankheiten und Zirkulationsstörungen. Acta med. scand., 1923, 58: 231–312, pl. ——— Kapillarstudien bei Krankheiten mit vasomotorischen Symptomen und einige Worte über die Bedeutung der Kapillaren für den Blutkreislauf. Ibid., 1924, 61: 251–80.—**Kabakov, I. B.** [Physiology and pathology of the capillaries and their clinical importance] Med. biol. J., Leningr., 1928, 4: 85–101.—**Kaltstein, O.** [Two cases of constitutional capillary asthenia] Orv. hetil., 1927, 71: 1263–5.—**Klingmüller, M., & Nevermann, H.** Capillarstudien; zur Capillarmorphologie des Scharlachs, der Nephritiden, der Hypertonie, der genuinen Schrumpfniere. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1929, 66: 734–60, 2 pl.—**Klotz, R.** Zur Kapillaratonie. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1934, 26: 814–8.—**Koch, J.** Die Tätigkeit und die Bedeutung der Kapillarendothelien bei der hämatogenen Allgemeininfektion. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1922–23, 89: Orig., 243–7.—**Midsuno, R., & Kawana, H.** Experimentelle Beobachtung der Reaktion des lebenden Gewebes, besonders der Blutkapillaren, gegen die vitalgefärbten Mikroorganismen, mit einigen Bemerkungen über die Blutkapillaruntersuchung. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1934, 24: 467–70, pl.—**Müller, O.** Die Kapillaren und ihre Krankheiten. Jahrkurs. ärztl. Fortbild., 1925, 16: H. 2, 1–12. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, 76: 427; 485. Also Naturwissenschaften, 1926, 14: 1137–41. Also Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1927, 24: 105–9. Also Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, 56: 575–8.—**Niekau, B.** Kapillarbeobachtungen bei Erythemen und Exanthemen. Verh. Deut. Kongr. inn. Med., (1920) 1921, 32: 226–9.—**Puxeddu, E.** Lo stato attuale delle conoscenze sulla fisiopatologia dei capillari. Atti Soc. sc. med. natur. Cagliari, 1935, 37: 156–216.—**Rabinowich, J. S., & Unikel, P. S.** Ueber einen Fall von erworbenen Endgefässerweiterungen im Innervationsgebiet des inneren Bündels des linken Schultergeflechts. Derm. Wschr., 1927, 85: 984–6.—**Rondoni, P.** La patologia dei capillari. Med. ital., 1927, 8: 411; 1930, 11: 746. Also Biol. med., Milano, 1930, 20: 299–316.—**Santori, G.** Rieerche sulla morfologia e la funzionalità dei capillari cutanei in alcune sindromi vasoncurotiche. Arch. ital. derm. sif., 1932–33, 8: 174–218. Also Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1932, 73: 646–53.—**Seeher, K.** [Clinical researches on the capillaries] Ugeskr. laeger, 1921, 83: 863; 899.—**Teräskeli, H.** Studien über das Verhalten der Hautkapillaren bei Trachom, follikulärer Conjunctivitis und Follikulose. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1929, 7: 424–8.—**Volodin, A. N., & Klebansky, I. G.** [Clinical cases of diseases of the capillaries] Russ. klin., 1928, 10: 142–8.—**Walker, H. M.** Disorders of the capillary vessels as a factor in disease. Glasgow M. J., 1926, 105: 286–92. ——— Some further observations on the capillary vessels in disease. Ibid., 106: 240–50, pl.—**Weiss, S., & Frazier, W. R.** The density of the surface capillary bed of the forearm in health, in arterial hypertension, and in arteriosclerosis. Am. Heart J., 1929–30, 5: 511–8.—**Wollheim, E.** Ueber Probleme der Physiologie und Pathologie der Kapillaren. Zschr. Augenh., 1931, 74: 24–9.—**Wright, I. S.** The clinical value of human capillary studies; in fever, mental deficiency, nephritis, vascular diseases, clubbed fingers, arthritis, tobacco smoking, and argyria. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 101: 439–42. Also repr.

—— Permeability.

See also **Diapedesis.**

HESSELMANN, J. *Der Einfluss des Sympathikus auf den Gradienten der Permeabilität der Kapillaren [Freiburg] p.287–93. 8° Münch. [1932]

Also Zschr. Biol., 1932, **92:**

Bassi, M. Lo studio della permeabilità capillare attraverso il pomfo artificialmente provocato. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1937, **63:** 272–82.—**Beutel, A., & Klein, O.** Ueber den Nachweis von capillarpermeabilitätsteigernden Stoffen im Blute nach Röntgenbestrahlung. Zschr. klin. Med., 1933, **123:** 104–10.—**Brunelli, B.** Sulla permeabilità dei capillari sanguigni per i colloidi negli animali scomplementati. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1934, **33:** 467–71.—**Capillary** permeability. Med. J. Australia, 1927, **1:** 794.—**Chasanow, M.** Permeabilität der Hautkapillaren bei Nervenkranken. Mschr. Psychiat., 1930, **75:** 62–77.—**Conklin, R. E.** The permeability of frog capillaries to protein. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **112:** 401–4.—**Corda, D.** Prime osservazioni sul potere di riassorbimento dei capillari nel lattante sano. Med. inf., Roma, 1935, **6:** 213–24.—**Corradini, G.** Ricerche sulla permeabilità delle pareti capillari. Riv. clin. med., 1929, **30:** 867–86. ——— & Visani, C. Ricerche sulla permeabilità delle pareti capillari: la permeabilità capillare in clinica. Ibid., 1075–84, ch.—**De Tullio, R.** La permeabilità dei capillari e l'indice infiammatorio della cute negli epatopazienti. Riforma med., 1928, **44:** 341–4.—**Dogliotti, G. C., & Taglioni, V.** La pervietà e la permeabilità dei capillari dell'uomo studiate con la curva di concentrazione del glucosio inietatto nell' arteria omerale et ripreso dalla vena mediana Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, **9:** 859–61.—**Field, M. E., & Drinker, C. K.** The permeability of the capillaries of the dog to protein. Am. J. Physiol., 1931, **97:** 40–51.—**Freund, H.** Die treibenden Kräfte für den Flüssigkeitsstrom im Organismus; zur Frage der Durchlässigkeit der Kapillaren für Eiweiss. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1922, **95:** 206–34.—**Hoff, F., & Leuwer, W.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Permeabilität der Capillaren des Menschen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1926, **51:** 1–14.—**Krogh, A.** The exchange of substances through the capillary wall. Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1922–23, **4:** 97–105.—**Landis, E. M.** Micro-injection studies of capillary permeability; factors in the production of capillary stasis. Am. J. Physiol., 1927, **81:** 124–42. ——— The effect of lack of oxygen on the permeability of the capillary wall to fluid and to the plasma proteins. Ibid., 1927–28, **83:** 528–42. ——— Capillary pressure and capillary permeability. Physiol. Rev., 1934, **14:** 404–81. ——— The passage of fluid through the capillary wall. Am. J. M. Sc., 1937, **193:** 297–313. ——— & **Gibbon, J. H., jr.** The effects of temperature and of tissue pressure on the movement of fluid through the human capillary wall. J. Clin. Invest., 1933, **12:** 105–38.—**Longo, A.** Pharmakologische Beeinflussung der Capillardurchlässigkeit. Klin. Wschr., 1929, **8:** 1130.—**McMaster, P. D., Hudack, S., & Rous, P.** The relation of hydrostatic pressure to the gradient of capillary permeability. J. Exp. M., 1932, **55:** 203–21, pl. Also repr.—**Man, E. B., & Peters, J. P.** Permeability of capillaries to plasma lipoids. J. Clin. Invest., 1933, **12:** 1031–9.—**Manca, S.** La prova di Petersen e quella di Aldrich MacClure nello studio della permeabilità dei capillari. Cuore & circol., 1934, **18:** 201–26.—**Manegold, E., & Hofmann, R.** Die spezifische Durchlässigkeit von Kapillarsystemen. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **243:** 51–66.—**Marble, A., Field, M. E.** [et al.] The permeability of the blood capillaries to lipoids. Am. J. Physiol., 1934, **109:** 467–74.—**Masing & Denecke.** Beitrag zum Studium der Durchlässigkeit der Kapillarwände. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1922, 34. Kongr., 426.—**Petersen, W. F.** The permeability of the skin capillaries in various clinical conditions. Arch. Int. M., 1927, **39:** 19–44. ——— & **Lash, A. F.** Alterations in the permeability of skin capillaries during pregnancy and puerperium. Ibid., 12–8.—**Puxeddu, E.** Osservazioni sulla permeabilità capillare e su alcune prove più in uso per il suo studio. Rass. med. sarda, 1937, **39:** 136–53.—**Rabino, A.** Ricerche sulla permeabilità delle pareti dei vasi capillari dell' uomo col metodo vesicatorio di Gänsslen e Müller. Minerva med., Tor., 1923, **3:** 649–57.—**Rous, P., & Smith, F.** The gradient of vascular permeability; the gradient along the capillaries and venules of frog skin. J. Exp. M., 1931, **53:** 219–42, 4 pl. Also repr.—**Schade, H.** Modellstudien über den Flüssigkeitsaustausch an den Kapillaren. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1924, 36. Kongr., 54–7.—**Smith, F., & Dick, M.** The influence of the plasma colloids on the gradient of capillary permeability. J. Exp. M., 1932, **56:** 371.—**Smith, F., & Rous, P.** The gradient of vascular permeability; the conditions in frogs and chicken muscle, and in the mammalian diaphragm. Ibid., 1931, **53:** 195–217, 3 pl. Also repr.—**Swindle, P. F.** Perivascular seep valves in the exchange of body fluids. Am. J. Physiol., 1935–36, **114:** 491–501.—**Underhill, F. P., & Epstein, J.** The permeability of capillaries as influenced by various drugs. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1923, **22:** 195–214.—**Vancura, A.** Altérations de la perméabilité des parois capillaires dans les maladies du cœur et des reins. Arch. mal. reins, 1931–32, **6:** 147–70. ——— Klinisch-experimentelle Beobachtungen über die Veränderungen der Permeabilität der Kapillarwände bei Herzkranken und Nephritikern. Verh. Deut. Ges. Kreislaufforsch., 1932, **5:** 230–41.—**Vašek, V.** [Capillary permeability during pregnancy] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, **72:** 1648–51.—**Wright, I. S., & Duryee, A. W.** Human capillaries in health and in disease. Arch. Int. M., 1933, **52:** 545–75. Also repr.—**Zocchi, S.** Ricerche sulla permeabilità e sulla resistenza dei capillari nel puerperio normale e patologico. Fol. gyn., Genova, 1931, **28:** 565–94.

—— Pharmacology.

Armentano, L. Der Einfluss der Ascorbinsäure auf die Festigkeit der Capillaren. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1935–36, **97:** 630–9.—**Barksdale, I. S.** The effect of dimethyl-guanidin-sulphate upon the capillaries. South. M. J., 1925, **18:** 707–9. ——— The effects of certain drugs on the capillaries; atropine, eserine, sparteine, digitalis caffeine, and cucurbocitrin. South. M. & S., 1927, **89:** 27–32.—**Budylin, W. G.** Die biologische Wirkung der mit einer Quecksilber-Quarzlampe bestrahlten Metalle; der Einfluss der bestrahlten Metalle auf den Zustand der Kapillaren. Acta med. scand., 1935, **86:** 88–94.—**Carrier, E. B.** Studies on the physiology of capillaries; the reaction of the human skin capillaries to drugs and other stimuli. Am. J. Physiol., 1922, **61:** 528–47.—**Castelloti, F.** Le modificazione del calibro dei capillari durante l'azione di alcuni farmaci: adrenalina, atropina, pilocarpina. Biochim. ter. sper., 1927, **14:** 359–65.—**Douglas, B.** Restriction of rate of flow and interchange in capillaries by vasoconstrictor drugs; prevention of absorption of injurious substances from abraded surfaces by local pressor drug action. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **82:** 381–4.—**Drinker, C. K.** The permeability and diameter of the capillaries in the web of the brown frog (R. temporaria) when perfused with solutions containing pituitary extract and horse serum. J. Physiol., Lond., 1927–28, **63:** 249–69.—**Fischer, L.** Die Einwirkung des Adrenalins auf die Kapillaren der menschlichen Körperoberfläche. Zschr. Biol., 1927, **86:** 351–66, pl.—**Heinen, W.** Beobachtungen über die Beeinflussung der Capillarweite durch Adrenalin, sowie durch quellend und entquellend wirksame Lösungen beim Frosche. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1923, **32:** 455–67.—**Heubner, W.** Physiologie und Pharmakologie der Blutcapillaren. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2:** 1965; 2015.—**Maliwa, E.** Ueber eine direkte Wirkung des Schwefelwasserstoffes auf die Kapillaren. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, **46:** 688.—**Mészáros, K.** Die Wirkung hypertonischer Lösungen auf die Capillaren. Zschr. klin. Med., 1932, **122:** 316–22.—**Okada, M.** On the action of some drugs upon the arterioles and capillaries. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1928, **40:** 205–14.—**Pontoni, L., & Bonizzi, A.** Motilità dei capillari sotto l'azione dell' acido adenilico. Cuore & circol., 1935, **19:** 577–95.—**Redisch, W.** Ueber hormonale Beeinflussbarkeit des Kapillarsystems beim Menschen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, **70:** 589–92.—**Samberger.** Ueber Hautkapillaren und ihre Beeinflussung. Jahrkurs. ärztl. Fortbild., 1929, **20:** H. 2, 32–5.—**Schupfer, F.** Ricerche sperimentali sull' influenza del PH sulle variazioni di calibro dei capillari. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, **9:** 861–4. ——— Ricerche sperimentali sull' influenza degli joni Ca e K sulle variazioni del calibro dei capillari. Ibid., 864–6.—**Urbánek, J.** [The capillaries after endarterial injections of epinephrine, atropine, and urethane] Cas. lék. česk., 1929, **68:** 498–500.—**Zipf, K., & Giese, W.** Ueber die Wirkung adenosinartiger Stoffe und einiger Organextrakte auf die Kapillaren. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1933, **171:** 111–8.

—— Pressure.

See **Blood pressure,** capillary.

—— Toxicosis.

See also **Allergy; Infection; Inflammation; Sepsis; Toxemia.**

Ceruti, G. Sopra un caso di tossicosi capillare emorragica. Riforma med., 1934, **50:** 1009–14.—**Dale, H. H.** The activity of the capillary blood vessels, and its relation to certain forms of toxaemia. Brit. M. J., 1923, **1:** 959; 1006.—**Dinkler, G.** Beobachtungen zur Klinik und Pathologie des Morbus Schönlein-Henoch (zugleich ein Beitrag zur Lehre der hämorrhagischen Capillartoxikose [E. Frank]) Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1937, **180:** 386–93.—**Meissner, R.** Hautsekretion und psychische Erregung bei anaphylaktischer Kapillartoxikose. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, **83:** 1300.—**Walker, H. M.** On the effect of chronic absorption of bacterial toxins on the capillary vessels. Glasgow M. J., 1927, **108:** 77–85.

CAPILLARITY.

See also **Colloid; Physiology.**

OLDENBURG, F. F. *Untersuchungen über Kapillarwirkungen von Kollodiummembranen [Kiel] 44p. 8° Borna-Lpz., 1928.

Arciszewski, W., Czarnecki, E. [et al.] Etudes sur les phénomènes électrocapillaires; rôle des facteurs physiques. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927–28, **3:** 345–56, pl.—**Belov, N. A.** Gelatine-Kapillaren; ein Beitrag zur Modelluntersuchungsmethode biologischer Erscheinungen. Biochem. Zschr., 1923, **140:** 543–7.—**Benoist, H., Golblin, V., & Kopaczewski, W.** Etudes sur les phénomènes électrocapillaires; coloration vitale. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1928–29, **5:** 481–510.—**Brossa, G. A.** Labilità colloidale serica e adsorbimento capillare. Gior. Accad. med. Torino, 1930, **93:** 175–88. ——— & **Zocchi, S.** Adsorbimento capillare e rapporto fra il siero della madre e del neonato. Ibid., 201–8.—**Craxford, S. R., & McKay, H. A. C.**

The drop-weight method for the determination of electrocapillary curves. J. Phys. Chem., 1935, **39**: 545–50.—**Dubrisay, R.** Sur une méthode d'analyse capillaire. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **198**: 1605–7.—**Issekutz, B. von.** Temperatur und Capillaraktivität (Erwiderung) Biochem. Zschr., 1921, **122**: 301.—**Janek, A.** Ein neues Kapillarphänomen. Kolloid. Bcihefte, 1927, **24**: 418–48, 3 pl.—**Jendrassik, L., & Czike, A.** Ueber kapillaraktive Wirkung des Filtrierpapiers. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **185**: 470–6.—**Klingmüller, M.** Capillarstudien; über Capillardruck. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1925, **47**: 244–63.—**Kopaczewski, W., & Rosnowski, M.** Etudes sur les phénomènes électroeapillaires; rôle des ions. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1928–29, 5: 14–34, pl.—**Kosakewich, P. P., & Kosakewich, N. S.** Ueber die Kapillaraktivität organischer Substanzen in wässerigen Salzlösungen. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1930, **150**: 379–80.—**Lloyd, J. U., Ostwald, W., & Erbring, H.** Physics in pharmacy. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1934, **23**: 213; 324; 414.—**Mache, H.** Ein einfacher Apparat zur Messung der dynamischen Capillarkonstante biologischer Flüssigkeiten. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1931, **78**: 700–11.—**Mandelstamm, M.** Einige Untersuchungen an Gelatine-Kapillaren. Biochem. Zschr., 1923, **140**: 548–54.—**Rojahn, C. A.** Kapillaranalyse unter konstanten Temperatur- und Feuchtigkeitsverhältnissen. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1930, **274**: 545–7, pl.—**Rosnowski, M., & Marczewski, S.** [Electrocapillary phenomenon in experimental biology] Lek. wojsk., 1932, **19**: 177; 234, 12 tab.—**Schultze, K.** Kapillarität und Benetzung. Kolloid Zschr., 1925, **37**: 10–7. ——— Ueber Kapillarität. Ibid., 1927, **42**: 3–9, pl.; 1928, **44**: 120. Also repr. ——— Zur kapillaren Flüssigkeitsbewegung. Arch. Hyg., Berl., 1928, **100**: 121–9. Also repr. ——— Ueber Kapillarität; der kapillare Aufsteig in dispersen Systemen. Kolloid Zschr., 1931, **55**: 9–25. ——— Der kapillare Flüssigkeitsstand zwischen parallelen Platten. Ibid., **57**: 277–85.

CAPILLAROSCOPY.

See also subheadings of **Capillaries** (Examination; Pathology)

Jaensch, W. Die Hautkapillarmikroskopie; ihre praktische Bedeutung für Diagnose und Therapie körperlichseelischer Individualität im Zusammenhang mit dem Kropf- und Minderwertigkeitsproblem. 240p. 8° Halle a. S., 1929.

Müller, O. Die Kapillaren der menschlichen Körperoberfläche in gesunden und kranken Tagen. 178p. fol. Stuttg., 1922.

Neuburger, O. *Ergebnisse der Kapillaroskopie mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Anatomie und Physiologie der Hautgefässe [Freib. i. B.] 16p. 8° Tüb., 1926.

Sulzer, W. *Vergleichende kapillarmikroskopische Beobachtungen an der gleichen Person bei physikalisch-therapeutischen Einwirkungen. 24p. 8° Zür., 1934.

Abel, W. Ueber die Frage der Symmetrie der menschlichen Fingerbeere und der Rassenunterschiede der Papillarmuster. Biol. gen., Wien, 1932–33, **9**: 2. Hälfte, 13–32.—**Andreew, I.** Capillaroskopische Studien an Sofioter Kindern. Zschr. Kinderh., 1930, **49**: 600–4.—**Basler, A.** Kapillarmikroskopie. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1925, **22**: 417–9.—**Bettmann, S.** Capillarmikroskopische Untersuchungen bei experimentellen Cutanreaktionen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1929, **158**: 51–67.—**Casari, F.** Capillaroseopia e costituzione. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1936, **24**: 503; 541.—**Duque, Lafuente & López Morales.** Nociones de capilaroscopia. Med. ibera, 1934, **28**: 728.—**Dyrov, R.** Die behelfsmässige Kapillarmikroskopie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, **50**: 872.—**Gusso, A., & Marta, A.** Costituzione e capillaroseopia in relazione a talune forme gineeologiche. Fol. gyn., Pavia, 1928, **25**: 317–43, 3 pl.—**Hinselmann.** Die Bedeutung der Kapillarmikroskopie für die Röntgenologie. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1923, 30. Kongr., 79–81 [Discussion] 88–94.—**Hoepfner, T.** Ergebnisse kapillarmikroskopischer Untersuchungen an 3,100 Casseler Kindern. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1925–26, **88**: 218–26.—**Jaensch, W.** Persönlichkeitsforschung und Morphogenese der Hautkapillaren. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75**: 461. ——— & **Gundermann, O.** Klinische Rassenhygiene und Eugenik; ein Beitrag zur Frage ihrer Grenzen, auf Grundlage konstitutionsbiologischer Untersuchungen mittels Kapillarmikroskopie am Lebenden. Veröff. Medverwalt., 1934, **43**: 1–216, tab.—**Leader, S. D.** Capillary microseopy in children. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1932, **44**: 403.—**Lederer, E. von.** Capillarmikroskopische Studien. Msehr. Kinderh., 1933, **56**: 327–40. Also Orvosképzés, 1933, **23**: 91–100, pl.—**Linzenmeier, G.** Kapillar-mikroskopische Untersuchungen. Zbl. Gyn., 1922, **46**: 1010–3.—**Manfredi, L.** Note pratiche di capillaroscopia in soggetti normali. Riforma med., 1923, **39**: 1009–12.—**Marinesco, G., Bruch, A., & Buttu, G.** Reeherehes sur l'architecture des capillaires en rapport avec la eonstitution somato-psychique. Bull. Aead. méd., Par., 1930, 3. ser., **103**: 596–601. ——— Reeherehes sur la eorrélation entre les capillaires et la eonstitution. Bull. Aead. roumain., 1932–33, **15**: sect. se., 70–9.—**Maslov, M. S.** [Some remarks on the form of the capillaries with relation to the constitution in children] Vrach. delo, 1923, **6**: 723–6.—**Moos.** Mikroskopische Beobachtungen an menschlichen Hautkapillaren und Kapillaraneurysmen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, **74**: 344.—**Nesterov, A. I.** [Success of capillaroscopy] Vraeh. gaz., 1926, **30**: 1157–62; 1208.—**Nickau, B.** Ergebnisse der Kapillar-Beobachtung an der Körperoberfläche des Menschen. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1922, **22**: 479–554.—**Powdermaker, F.** Capillary forms in relation to certain problems in development. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1929, **22**: 1207–16. Also repr.—**Roi, G.** Capillaroscopia e capillarometria nel lattante. Clin. pediat., Modena, 1927, **9**: 701–19, pl.—**Salvioli, I.** Caratteristiche delle anse capillari delle papille dermiche nel neonato. Riv. elin. pediat., 1935, **33**: 1093–103, 2 pl.—**Schatenstein, I. L.** [Capillaroscopy] Klin. med., Moskva, 1926, **4**: 6–9.—**Schneider, C.** [Consistency of capillaries according to Göthlin among the drafted men of the Södermanland regiment] Tskr. mil. halsov., 1933, **58**: 176.—**Schur, H.** Haut und Hautcapillaren im mikroepiskopischen Bilde. Zschr. angew. Anat., 1919–20, **5**: 193–217, 2 pl.—**Stefko, W. H.** [Skin capillaries in man; their development and significance in childhood] Cas. lék. česk., 1931, **70**: 1301–8. ——— [Use of capillaroscopy in schools] Ibid., 1337–9. ——— Die morphologischen Eigentümlichkeiten der Nagelfalzcapillaren und ihre konstitutionelle Bedeutung. Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1929–30, **15**: 317–32. ——— & **Glagolewa, M.** Die rassen-konstitutionellen Beobachtungen an den Hautcapillaren; die Nagelfalzcapillaren und die Schilddrüse der Mongolen. Ibid., 1931, **16**: 291–307.—**Tugendreich, G., & Boenheim, C.** Capillaroskopie bei Säuglingen und Kleinkindern. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 1866.—**Turano, L.** La capillariscopia in roentgenterapia. Atti Congr. ital. radiol. med., 1928, **8**: pt 2, 198–200.—**Ubenauf, K.** Die konstitutionspathologische Bedeutung der Capillarhemmung. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1933, **100**: 700–12.—**Weiss.** La capillaroscopie. Médecine, Par., 1921–22, **2**: 455.—**Zweifach, B. W.** A micro-manipulative study of blood capillaries. Anat. Rec., 1934, **59**: 83–108.

—— Clinical significance.

Baer, J. L., & Reis, R. A. Observations on capillary microscopy in pregnancy. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **82**: 526–8.—**Berardinelli, W.** Capillaroscopia clinica; os modernos conhecimentos sobre os capillares. Brasil med., 1931, **45**: 773.—**Bernueci, F.** Note di eapillaroscopia in condizioni normali, patologiche e sperimentali. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1925, **66**: 589–608, 2 pl.—**Bettmann, S.** Kapillarmikroskopische Befunde bei histologisch nachweisbaren Gefässveränderungen der Haut. Beitr. path. Anat., 1927, **77**: 277–87, pl. ——— Kapillarmikroskopische Untersuchungen in der Dermatologie. Derm. Wschr., 1927, **85**: 1605–12. ——— Ueber die klinische Verwertung der Capillarmikroskopie der Lippenschleimhaut. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 2089–92. ——— Capillarmikroskopische Untersuchungen an der Lippenschleimhaut. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1930–31, **162**: 480–516, 3 pl.—**Brown, G. E., & Roth, G. M.** Biomieroscopy of the surface capillaries in normal and pathologie subjects. Med. J. Australia, 1927, **1**: 499–506.—**Callander, C. T.** Photomierographie studies of morphology of surface capillaries in health and disease. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **84**: 352.—**Dellbrück, H.** Ueber Beziehung zwischen Schwachsinn und Entwicklung der Capillaren. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6**: 1585.—**De Simone, G.** La capillariscopia in pediatria eon speciale riguardo alla tubereolosi. Med. ital., 1926, **7**: 715–40, pl.—**Fattovich, G.** Osservazioni eapillaroscopiche nei ragazzi anormali psichici. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1931, **20**: 242–57.—**Fossati, R.** Studî di eapillariscopia e loro valore semeiologieo nelle affezioni dell' apparato cardio-vascolare. Areh. Ist. biochim. ital., 1931, **3**: 359–90, pl.—**Groedel, F., & Hubert, G.** Klinische Erfahrungen mit der mikroskopischen Capillaruntersuehungsmethode. Zschr. klin. Med., 1924, **100**: 61–84.—**Hoche, O., & Pfab, B.** Kapillarmikroskopische Untersuehungen in der Unfallsehirurgie. Zbl. Chir., 1925, **52**: 794–7.—**Hoepfner, T.** Die Strukturbilder der menschlichen Nagelfalzkapillaren und ihre Bedeutung im Zusammenhang mit Sehilddrüsenveränderungen sowie gewissen Schwachsinns- und Neuroseformen. Veröff. Medverwalt., 1928, **26**: 1–259, 16 pl.—**Hollmann, W.** Beobachtungen auf dem Gebiete der Kapillar-Mikroskopie. Zbl. Herz Gefässkr., 1925, **17**: 65–70.—**Jaensch., W., & Gundermann, O.** Methode und praktische Grundlagen einer kapillarmikroskopischen Reifungskontrolle bei Kindern. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1934, **5**: 77; 128.—**Jamin, F.** Zur Bewertung der Kapillarenmikroskopie am Nagelwall. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, **78**: 1853–5.—**Jürgensen, E.** Mikrokapillarbeobachtungen und Vasomotoren. Deut. Areh. klin. Med., 1923, **142**: 203–15.—**Karger, P.** Die klinische Bedeutung des eapillaroskopischen Bildes am Nagelfalz von Kindern. Msehr. Kinderh., 1929, **42**: 292–6.—**Knittel, G., & Müller, O.** Die Jaenschsche und die Otfried Müllersche Auffassung des Capillarbildes bei Schwaehsinnigen. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 2389–93.—**Laubry, C., & Meyer, J.** Capillaroscopie et syndromes circulatoires. Arch. mal. cœur, 1922, **15**: 265–88.—**Lederer, E.** [Capillaroseopy in prognosis and treatment of mental defectives] Orv. hetil., 1933, **77**: 806–9.—**Linzenmeier, G., & Hagge.** Capillarmikroskopische Untersuehungen. Areh. Gyn., Berl., 1923, **118**: 398–409.—**Mari, A.** Ricerche eapillaroseopiche in anormali psichici. Riv. pat. nerv., 1934, **43**: 524–8.—**Marinesco, G.** Nouvelles contributions à l'étude des capillaires dans la pathologie nerveuse. Arch. mal. cœur, 1934, **27**: 81–93. ——— & **Burch, A.** Recherehes de capillaroscopie et des troubles vasculaires dans

quelques maladies nerveuses et des glandes à sécrétion interne. Presse méd., 1930, **38**: 665–70.—**Müller, O.** Ergebnisse der Capillarmikroskopie am Menschen. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2**: 1197–201.—**Natoli, G.** Studio capillaroscopico dei saggi farmacodinamici intradermici nel bambino. Arch. ital. pediat., 1935–36, **3**: 100–34.—**Palmieri, V. M.** L'osservazione capillaroscopica come mezzo d'indagine clinica e medico-legale. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1926, **7**: 29–32.—**Pirogov, L. T., & Sheftel, M. A.** [Capillaroscopy in hemiplegia of organic origin] Sovrem. psikhonevr., 1929, **8**: 438–46.—**Polleri, G.** La capillaroscopia nella sifilide ereditaria. Gazz. internat. med. chir., 1929, **37**: 479–87. ——— La capillaroscopia quale metodo di indagine clinica. Gior. tisiol., 1929, **6**: 177–87.—**Popek, K.** [Capillaries of the skin and their relation to mental and physical development] Rev. neur. psychiat., Praha, 1929, **26**: 337–41. ——— [Capillary microscopy in mental diseases] Ibid., 1931, **28**: 49–56.—**Pototzky, C.** Die klinischen Ergebnisse der Kapillaroskopie bei neuropatischen und geistesschwachen Kindern. Mschr. Psychiat., 1928, **69**: 188–99.—**Ravoire, J.** La capillaroscope clinique. Arch. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1932–33, **14**: 533–75.—**Redisch, W.** Neue Beobachtungen mit dem Capillarmikroskop. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3**: 2235–8.—**Rondelli, U.** Osservazioni capillaroscopiche su alcune reazioni cutanee. Gior. clin. med., 1929, **10**: 646–59. ——— Note di capillaroscopia clinica. Minerva med., Tor., 1930, **21**: pt 2, 37–46.—**Salvioli, G.** Sul valore dei reperti capillariscopici al dito in pediatria. Pediatria (Riv.) 1932, **40**: 853, pl.—**Sandrini, A.** Osservazioni capillariscopiche nei vecchi arteriosclerotici ed in rapporto a diversi stati morbosi. Riv. crit. clin. med., 1924, **25**: 521; 537.—**Schiller, M.** Capillaruntersuchungen bei Schulkindern (unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Frage: sind Beziehungen zwischen Intelligenz und Capillarbild vorhanden?) Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1934, **151**: 700–17.—**Skulski, N. A.** [Capillaroscopy as one of the clinical methods of examining the circulatory system] Klin. med., Moskva, 1926, **4**: 325–8.—**Stern, A.** Beobachtungen im Capillarmikroskop. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1923, **118**: 110–20.—**Stern, E.** La microscopie capillaire et son importance en neuro-psychiatrie infantile. Arch. méd. enf., 1934, **37**: 385–92.—**Suckow, H.** Die bisherigen Ergebnisse der Capillarmikroskopie für die Klinik. Nervenarzt, 1928, **1**: 300; 357.—**Tálice, R. V.** Capilaroscopía clínica: dermatocapilaroscopía en la semiología circulatoria del adulto. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1927, **12**: 451–524, 9 pl.—**Tolosa Colomer, E.** Sobre el valor prático de la capilaroscopía en el diagnóstico de la enfermedad de Raynaud y otras neurosis trófico-vasomotoras. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1929, **12**: 440–51.—**Ueber** die Bedeutung des mikroskopischen Kapillarbildes und die therapeutische Beeinflussung abnormer Kapillarbildungen. Veröff. Medverwalt., 1929, **29**: 395–519.

—— Methods.

Vonwiller, P., & Vannotti, A. Die Capillaroskopie mit starken Vergrösserungen. p.1529–62. 8° Berl., 1932.

In Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Abt. 5, Teil 2, pt 2.

Abel, E., & Sollier, R. La capillaroscopie. J. méd. Paris, 1922, **41**: 547–53.—**Benedetti, G.** La microcinematografia per lo studio del sistema capillare. Riforma med., 1935, **51**: 1406.—**Berardinelli, W.** Capillaroscopia clinica; os modernos conhecimentos sobre os capillares. Brasil med., 1931, **45**: 773; 797, pl.—**Bettmann.** Zur Capillarmikroskopie. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 2066–8.—**Bock, K. A.** Ueber eine Apparatur zur Kapillarphotographie an beliebiger Stelle der Körperoberfläche. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, **58**: 1012.—**Bovenkamp, G. J. van den** [Microscopy of capillaries in man] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1925, **69**: 1225–7.—**Brieger, H.** Zur Anwendung der Kapillarmikroskopie nach Jaensch-Hoepfner-Wittneben. Deut. Zschr. öff. Gesundhpfl., 1928, **4**: 221–7. Also Klin. Wschr., 1929, **7**: 296–9.—**Callander, C. T.** Photomicrographic studies of morphology of surface capillaries in health and disease; the anatomy of normal surface capillaries and a photographic method of their observation and recording. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **84**: 352–6.—**Crawford, J. H., & Rosenberger, H.** Studies on human capillaries; an apparatus for cinematographic observation of human capillaries. J. Clin. Invest., 1925–26, **2**: 343–9.—**Fischl, F.** Kapillarbeobachtung am Lebenden. Med. Klin., Berl., 1923, **19**: 980–3.—**Geikin, M. K.** [Methods in capillaroscopy and capillarography of the gums] Vrach. gaz., 1931, **35**: 1527–31.—**Gerendasi, G.** Zur Kritik der capillarmikroskopischen Untersuchungsmethodik. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1931, **93**: 591–5.—**Guillaume, A. C.** Appareil de capillaroscopie clinique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **88**: 86.—**Jaensch, W.** Methodik und Ergebnisse der Hautkapillarmikroskopie am Lebenden. Med. Welt, 1930, **4**: 1311–5. ——— Die Hautkapillarmikroskopie. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1930, **27**: 323–5. ——— Methodik und Ergebnisse der Hautkapillarmikroskopie am Lebenden. Med. Welt, 1933, **7**: 1021–4.—**Klingmüller, M.** Mikrocapillarbeobachtung und Mikrophotographie der Capillaren. In Handb. biol Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) 1935, Aht. 5, Teil 8, 755–72.—**Lacroze, A.** Dispositif pour la photographie des vaisseaux capillaires. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **93**: 1021. Also Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1925, **1**: 330–4.—**Laubry, L., & Meyer, J.** De la capillaroscopie en aval d'une contrepression pneumatique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, **85**: 175.—**Liebesny, P.** Kapillarmikroskopie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40**: 1035–7.—**Magnus.** Mikrophotographie und Kinematographie beim Studium der menschlichen Capillaren. Arch. klin. Chir., 1924, **133**: 49.—**Mees, J.** Beitrag zur Frage der Kapillarmikroskopie als Forschungsmethode. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62**: 1722–6.—**Mészáros, K.** [Simple apparatus for microphotography of labial and conjunctival capillaries] Orv. hetil., 1932, **76**: 975–7. Also Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1932, **49**: 305–12.—**Niekau, B.** Das spontane Leerlaufen einzelner Kapillaren im Mikrofilm. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1925, 37. Kongr., 292–4.—**Redisch, W.** Zur Kapillarmikroskopie und Kapillarphotographie. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1930, **22**: 561–4, 2 pl.—**Salvioli, G., & Angelini, V.** Introduzione all' auricolo-capillariscopia. Sperimentale, 1927, **81**: 215–37.—**Schaminzky, F.** Methodisches zur Kapillarmikroskopie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, **39**: 1391.—**Schumacher, C.** Capillaroskopie und Dermatoskopie. Zbl. Haut Geschlkr., 1924, **11**: 377–87.—**Skulsky, N. A.** Das vervollkommnete Capillaroskop. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 1158.—**Stigler, R.** Stereoskopische Kapillarmikroskopie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, **83**: 1059.—**Vonwiller, P.** Beiträge zur Anatomie der lebenden Blutkapillaren und des lebenden Blutes des Menschen; die Kapillaroskopie mit schwächeren Oelimmersionsobjekten. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1928, **58**: 883; 1929, **59**: 408. ——— Die Kapillaroskopie mit stärkeren Vergrösserungen. Ibid., 1928, **58**: 996.

CAPILLARY blood vessel.

See **Capillaries.**

CAPILLARY electrometer.

See **Electrometry.**

CAPITA zoologica. Verhandlingen op systematisch-zoologisch gebied. Gravenh., v.1, 1921–

CAPITAIN-BARRE, Germaine, 1891–

*Epidémiologie du rhumatisme articulaire aigu. 103p. 8° Par., M. Vigné, 1934.

CAPITAINE, Pierre Albéric, 1897– *Un grand médecin du xv^e siècle, Jean Fernel. 102p. 8° Par., 1925.

CAPITAL punishment.

See also types of punishment as **Decapitation; Electrocution; Hanging,** &c.

Meyer, H. B. Capital punishment; select list of references on ... 43p. 4° Wash., 1912.

Bloch. Die Todesstrafe im künftigen Strafrecht. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1927, **18**: 45–7.—**Bumke, E.** Wandlung der Strafen. Ibid., 1926, **17**: 359–65.—**Bye, R. T.** Recent history and present status of capital punishment in the United States. J. Am. Inst. Crim., 1926, **17**: 234–45.—**Chicca, G.** Ancora della pena di morte. Scuola posit., 1926, **36**: 30–3.—**Doctors** and the death penalty. Brit. M. J., 1914, **2**: 34.—**Forbes, H. C.** The death penalty from a scientific point of view. Sc. Month., 1927, **25**: 80–3.—**Gonzalo Castañeda.** La muerte por fusilamiento, no es científica. Escuela med., Méx., 1911, **26**: 97–100.—**Hamer, E. E.** The execution of Robert H. White by hydrocyanic acid gas. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **95**: 661. Also repr.—**Höpler, E.** Mordkriminalität und Todesstrafe in Oesterreich in den Jahren 1874 bis 1927. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1929, **20**: 449–511.—**Hoeve, H. J. H.** Abnormal men and the death penalty. Am. Med., 1916, **11**: 681–96.—**Lang.** Mord und Todesstrafe im Hamburg. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1930, **21**: 129–48.—**Lockwood, T. F.** Capital punishment a trait of barbarism. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1908–9, **5**: 683–90.—**Lohsing, E.** Wider die Todesstrafe; zur Abwehr gegen Dr Schüle. Arch. Krim., 1912, **47**: 300–6.—**Macdonald, A.** Death penalty and homicide. Am. J. Sociol., 1910–11, **16**: 88–116.—**Mettgenberg, W.** Lettres de Charles Dickens sur la peine de mort. Arch. anthrop. crim., Par., 1910, **25**: 547–55.—**Nucci, R.** Ancora sulla pena di morte. Scuola posit., 1926, **36**: 545–9.—**Pardo, R.** La pena de muerte desde el punto de vista médico-biológico. Gac. méd. México, 1934, **65**: 1–12.—**Parnisetti, C.** La pena capitale in Alessandria e la Confraternità di S. Giovanni Decollato. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1927, **47**: 340–65, 2 pl.—**Reichel, H.** Ein neuer Beweisgrund gegen die Todesstrafe? Arch. Krim., 1915, **61**: 177–9.—**Ruiz-Funes, M.** Kurze Geschichte der Todesstrafe in Spanien. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1929, **20**: 577; 641.—**Schickert, H.** Statistik der Todesstrafe in Baden 1851–1929. Ibid., 1930, **21**: 161–71.—**Scott, J.** The death penalty. Tr. Med. Leg. Soc., Lond., 1909–10, **7**: 72–87.—**Schrader, G.** Die Todesstrafe. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, **81**: 605–7.—**Seehof, A.** Die Todesstrafe. Neue Generation, 1927, **23**: 292–5.—**Sello, E.** Die Irrtümer der Strafjustiz und ihre Ursachen; Todesstrafe und lebenslängliches Zuchthaus in richterlichen Fehlsprüchen neuerer Zeit; besprochen von A. Amschl. Arch. Krim., 1911, **45**: 81–8.—**Smith, A. M.** The question of capital punishment. Med. Womans J., 1926, **33**: 221; 259.—**Staiti, D.** Pena di morte ed eutanasia. Scuola posit., 1929, n. ser., **9**: 214–24.—**Talwik.** La peine de mort dans le projet de code pénal esthonien. Ann. méd. lég., 1926, **6**: 446–9.—**Tonni Bazza, A.** La pena di morte. Scuola posit., 1926, **36**: 550–3.—**van der Aa, J. S.** Zur Frage der Todesstrafe. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1929, **20**: 385–9.—**Zisch, P. J.** Lethal gas as a means of asphyxiating capital offenders. Med. Leg. J., 1931, **48**: 25–7.

CAPITAN, Louis Joseph, 1854–1929.
Santos, V. [Necrologia] Arq. anat., 1930, 14: 171.

CAPITATE bone.

See under **Carpus.**

CAPITOVALIS bacillus.

See also **Anaerobes.**

Snyder, M. L., & Hall, I. C. Bacillus capitovalis, a new species of obligate anaerobe encountered in post mortem materials, in a wound infection, and in the feces of infants. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1935–36, 135: 290–7.

CAPLAIN, Maurice, 1898– *A propos d'un cas de grossesse dans un utérus didelphe. 60p. 8° Par., 1926.

CAPLAZI, Alexander. *Die Destillation der übertragbaren Lysine (Bakteriophagen) [Basel] p.438–53. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1924.
Also Zschr. Hyg., 1924, 102:

CAPOBUS, Robert. Angelus Sala, Leibarzt des Herzogs Johann Albrecht II von Mecklenburg-Güstrow; seine wissenschaftliche Bedeutung als Chemiker im XVII. Jahrhundert. 67p. port. facs. 8° Berl., Verl. Chemie, 1933.

CAPON, Norman Brandon. The examination of sick children. p.353–77. 8° Brist., 1936.
In Sympt. and signs in clin. med. (Chamberlain, E. N.) Brist., 1936.

CAPON, René, 1899– *Antiseptiques et conservation des aliments. 37p. 8° Par., 1933.

CAPPARONI, Pietro, 1868– Magistri Salernitani nondum cogniti; a contribution to the history of the medical school of Salerno. 68p. 28 pl. sm. 4° Lond., J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson, 1923.

—— La medicina in Roma (nota storica) 20p. 8° Roma, L. da Vinci, 1932.

—— Profili bio-bibliografici di medici e naturalisti celebri Italiani dal sec. XV° al sec. XVIII°. 116p. port. 8° Roma, Ist. Naz. Med. Farm., 1932.

CAPPELLE, Fernand Firmin. *Considérations cliniques et radiographiques sur le mal de Pott lombaire de l'adulte (120 observations) 82p. 6 pl. 8° Par., 1920.

CAPPELLER [Ernest] Friedrich, 1891– *Ueber einen operativ geheilten Fall von vaginaler Pfählung mit Darmperforation. 21p. 2 l. 8° Giessen, O. Kindt, 1916.

CAPPELLER, Wilhelm, 1890– *Beiträge zur Pneumothoraxbehandlung, speziell der Bronchiektasien und der Brustfellhöhlenergüsse. 29p. 8° Jena, G. Neuenhahn, 1916.

CAPPONOV, Joseph, 1882– *Contribution à l'étude clinique de la forme méningée de l'endocardite maligne. 31p. 8° Par., 1923.

CAPPS, Joseph Almarin, 1872– , & **COLEMAN, George Howell.** An experimental and clinical study of pain in the pleura, pericardium and peritoneum. xiv, 99p. illust. 8° N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1932.

CAPRELLIDAE.

Wetzel, A. Studien über die Biologie der Caprelliden: Bewegung, Nahrungserwerb, Aufenthaltsort. Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1932, 141: 347–98.

CAPRI, Italy.

Cuomo, V. L'isola di Capri e sua importanza come stazione climatica. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1931, 10: 810–23.

CAPRIC acid.

See **Fatty acids.**

CAPRIFOLIACEAE.

See **Lonicereae; Sambuceae.**

CAPSELLA bursa pastoris.

Grumme, F. Capsella bursa statt Ergotin und Hydrastis. Zbl. inn. Med., 1923, 44: 529.—**Harste, W.** Die medizinische Wirkung der Capsella bursa pastoris sowie der auf ihr lebenden Parasiten Cystopus candidus und Peronospora parasitica mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Entwicklungsganges der beiden Pilze. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1928, 266: 133–51.—**Heffter, A., & Zondek, S. G.** Ueber die Wirkungsursache des Hirtentäschelkrauts. Klin. Wschr., 1922, 1: 483.—**Seel, H.** Ueber die Wirksamkeit des Hirtentäschels (Capsella bursa pastoris) Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, 71: 676.—**Shull, G. H.** Sterility and self-and-cross-incompatibility in shepherd's purse. Science, 1919, n. ser., 49: 547.—**Wasicky, R.** Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Capsella bursa pastoris Moench. Ber. Deut. pharm. Ges., 1922, 32: 142–58.

CAPSICUM [and derivatives]

See also **Solanaceae; Vitamin C;** also in 3. ser. **Paprika.**

Ambrus, J. [Biological effects of paprika] Orv. hetil., 1934, 78: 883.—**Bacon, K.** Pimento peppers. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 102: 790.—**Baumann, E. J., Sprinson, D. B., & Matzger, N.** A polyhydroxy acid from the sweet pepper. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, 109: v.—**Beardsley, W. J., & Bolten, F. J.** The Capsicum tincture of the B. P. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1930, 3: 427–32.—**Becker, H.** [Analysis of paprika, used in canned meat for the army] Lek. wojsk., 1928, 11: 202–4.—**Berkesy, L. von.** Die Wirkung des Paprikas auf die Magensekretion. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1933–34, 176: 418–21. Also Orv. hetil., 1934, 78: 397–9.—**Berry, H.** Examination of the extractives of Capsicum. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1935, 8: 179–83. ——— & **Samways, E. K.** The pungency values of Capsicum and Tincture of Capsicum. Pharm. J., Lond., 1937, 85: 145.—**Bravo H., H.** Estudio botánico acerca de las solanáccas mexicanas del género Capsicum. An. Inst. biol., Méx., 1934, 5: 303–21.—**Brown, W. L.** A contribution to the chemistry of pepper pigments; the red pigment in the perfection pimiento (Capsicum annuum) J. Biol. Chem., 1935, 110: 91–4. Also repr.—**De Lille, J., & Ramírez, E.** Contribución al estudio de la acción farmacodinámica de los principios activos del Chile. An. Inst. biol., Méx., 1935, 6: 23–37.—**Dickey, V. L., & Nitardy, F. W.** Tincture of Capsicum. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1933, 22: 135.—**Grandmont, P.** Falsification de la poudre de piment (poivre rouge) J. pharm. chim., Par., 1908, 6. ser., 27: 522–6.—**Heimann, H. L.** The action of Solanum pseudocapsicum on the circulatory system. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1928, 2: 298–300.—**Higgins, B. B.** Blossom-end rot of pepper (Capsicum annuum L.) Phytopathology, 1925, 15: 223–9.—**Horváth, I.** Zusammensetzung der Szegeder edelsüssen Paprikamahlprodukte. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1935, 70: 195–201. Also Orv. hetil., 1935, 79: 850–2.—**Kocsis, E. A., & Vass, P.** Bestimmung der Verseifungszahl des Paprikaöles in filtriertem ultraviolettem Licht. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1936, 71: 442–5.—**Lee, S.** Ueber den Einfluss des Capsicum annuum auf Serum Protein. J. Severance Union M. Coll., 1935, 3: 31.—**Nelson, E. K., & Dawson, L. E.** The constitution of capsaicin, the pungent principle of Capsicum. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1923, 45: 2179–81.—**Poe, C. F., Wyss, A. P., & Slator, B. S.** A study of Tincture of Capsicum. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1930, 19: 1188.—**Sección** (De la) de Higiene con motivo de un expediente para que se prohiba la mezcla del pimiento mólido con cualquiera otra substanzia. An. Acad. med., Madr., 1889, 9: 291–5.—**Sigmond, A., & Vuk, M.** Beiträge zur chemischen Kenntnis des Paprika. Zschr. Untersuch. Nahrungsmitt., 1911, 22: 599; 1912, 23: 387.—**Szanyi, S.** Der ungarische Paprika. Umschau, 1934, 38: 490–3.—**Te-Pei Feng.** Influence of chilies (Capsicum annuum L.) on digestive functions and metabolism. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, 26: 273.—**Tokay, L.** [Capsicum] Orv. hetil., 1932, 76: 798. Also Mschr. Psychiat., 1932, 82: 346–55.—**Wasicky, R., & Klein, F.** Ueber die Wertbestimmung von Capsicum. In Festschr. 70. Geburtst. Alexander Tschirch, Lpz., 1926, 357–61.—**Watt, J. M., Heimann, H. L., & Meltzer, E.** The action of an alkaloidal product from the leaf of Solanum pseudocapsicum, L. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1930, 39: 387–95.—**Windisch, R.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Aschengehaltes des Paprika. Zschr. Untersuch. Nahrungsmitt., 1907, 13: 389–94.—**Wirth, E. H., & Gathercoal, E. N.** Report of the Scoville organoleptic method for the valuation of Capsicum. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1924, 13: 217–9.

CAPSULA interna.

See under **Brain.**

CAPSULE.

Herrera, A. L. Procedimiento para preparar las celdillas fluorosilícicas. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1922, 29: 71.—**Kramer, K., & Rose, R.** Röntgenologische Kontrollversuche der Lösungsverhältnisse gehärteter Gelatinekapseln. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 359–61.—**Lee, J. W.** Accuracy and speed factors in hand-filling capsules. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1935, 24: 469–76.—**Messner, A. J.** Capsule. U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 2004957.—**Steinbrück, R.** Ueber das Beschicken von Pulverkapseln. Ber. Deut. pharm. Ges., 1922, 32: 311.—**Waring, O. I.** Capsule applicator. U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 2007626.

CAPUT, Jean, 1906– *Maladie de Banti et splénectomie. 194p. 8° Par., 1933.

CAQUOT, Gilbert, 1904– *La hernie diaphragmatique de l'estomac; essai pathogénique, séméiologique et diagnostique. 125p. 8° Par., 1933.

CARABIDAE.

See also **Coleoptera.**

Eastham, L. E. S. The post-embryonic development of Phaenoscrphus viator Hal. (Proctotrypoidea) a parasite of the larva of Pterostichus niger (Carabidae) with notes on the anatomy of the larva. Parasitology, Lond., 1929, **21:** 1–21, 3 pl.—**Franz, H.** Morphologische und phylogenetische Studien an Carabus L. und den nächstverwandten Gattungen. Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1929, **135:** 163–213.—**Heller, K. M.** Some new Malayan Carabidæ, especially Philippine. Philippine J. Sc., 1923, **23:** 295–305, pl.—**Jeannel, R.** Les larves des Trechini (Coleoptera, Carabidae) Arch. zool. exp., Par., 1920, **59:** 509–42.—**Krumbiegel, I.** Untersuchungen über die Einwirkung der Fortpflanzung auf Altern und Lebensdauer der Insekten, ausgeführt an Carabus und Drosophila. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Anat., 1929, **51:** 111–62.—**Lengerken, H. von.** Eisprenger bei Carabidenlarven. Zool. Anz., 1922, **54:** 18–21.—**Lienhart, R.** Contribution à l'étude de la biologie de Cicendela germanica L., sa prétendue rareté aux environs de Nancy. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, **85:** 1084. ——— Contribution à l'étude de la biologie du Zabre, Zabrus tenebrioides Goeze, coléoptère carabide. Ibid., 1930, **115:** 941–4.—**Macfie, J. W. S.** A note on a beetle which preys on mosquito larvae. Bull. Entom. Res., Lond., 1922–23, **13:** 403.—**Stegemann, F.** Ist die Insektenkutikula wirklich einheitlich gebaut? Untersuchungen an Cicindeliden; vorläufige Mitteilung. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Anat., 1928–29, **50:** 571–80.

CARACAS, Venez. Academia nacional de medicina. Gaceta médica de Caracas. v.**3,** 1895–

CARACAS, Venez. Hospitales civiles del distrito federal. Boletín. 2. ser. v.**17,** 1924–27.

CARACCIOLI, Robertus de Licio, Bishop of Aquino, –1495. Sermones per adventum seu collecta magistralia de formatione hominis moralis. 61 l. fol. Nürnberg, Frcdericus Creusner, 1479.

CARAES, Jean, 1897– *Du cloissonnement du vagin (opération de Le Fort élargie) et de ses résultats éloignés. 39p. 8° Par., 1926.

CARAMEL.

See also **Candy; Sucrose.**

Carles, P. Le caramel et ses fraudes. Congr. internat. aliment., Brux., 1910 (2. Congr.) 2, Sect. 4, 154–6.—**Ferria Contin, G.** La sopravvivenza di alcuni germi sulle caramelle. Igiene mod., 1935, **28:** 216–21.—**Grafe, E., & Schröder, E. von.** Zur Kenntnis der Caramelwirkung im normalen und diabetischen Organismus. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2:** 2243. Also Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1924, **144:** 156–67.—**Joszt, A., & Molińśki, S.** Untersuchungen über Caramelnachweismethoden. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1936, **71:** 19–32.

CARANFILIAN, Josef. *Die orthostatische Albuminurie [Basel] 37p. 8° Wien, M. Werthner, 1909.

CARASSO, Mathéo, 1903– *Augustin Belloste (1654–1730) 50p. 2 l. 8° Par., 1925.

CARATE.

See **Pinta.**

CARATZALI, Alexandre, 1904– *Etude clinique et génétique de la langue plicaturée. 120p. 8° Par., 1933.

CARAWAY.

See **Carum.**

CARAZZI, Davide. Parassitologia animale; animali parassiti ed animali trasmettitori di malattie parassitarie all' uomo e agli animali domestici. 2. ed. x, 467p. 236 illust. 4 pl. 8° Milano, Soc. Edit. Libr., 1922.

—— & **LEVI, Giuseppe.** Tecnica microscopica; guida pratica alle ricerche d'istologia ed embriologia animale, all' istologia patologica e alla parassitologia. 3. ed. riv. e aum. 484p. 8° Milano, Soc. Edit. Libr., 1916.

CARBALLO, Jesús María. Prehistoria universal y especial de España. 426p. 10 pl. 8° Madr., Viuda de L. del Horno, 1924.

CARBAMAMIDINE.

See **Guanidin.**

CARBAMIC acid [and derivatives]

For its esters see **Urethan.**

CARBAMIDE.

See **Urea.**

CARBARSON.

See **Arsenicals,** Arsonic acid.

CARBAZIDE.

Battistoni, L. Ricerche farmacologiche sulla dose minima letale della semicarbazide; la tossicità nel coniglio. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1931, **6:** 863–6.—**Veibel, S.** Sur le dosage des semicarbazones. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1936, 8. ser., **24:** 499–502.

CARBEN, Heinrich, 1869– *Ueber die Wirkung von Combinationen einiger Gifte mit Methylenblau und Eosin. 23p. 8° Münch., R. Müller & Steinicke, 1914.

CARBERY, Anderson Robert Dillon. The New Zealand medical service in the great war, 1914–18, based on official documents. xix, 567p. 10 pl. 3 maps. roy. 8° Auckland, Whitcombe & Tombs, 1924.

CARBIDE.

See also **Carbon.**

Déribéré, M. Explosibilité des futs de carbure de calcium. Ann. hyg., Par., 1936, n. ser., **14:** 337–43.—**Fauré-Fremiet, E.** A propos de la détection michrochimique des carbures injectés dans les tissus. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, **85:** 638.—**Lespieau, R., & Wakeman, R. L.** Sur quelques carbures cyclopropaniques, et les modes généraux de préparation de ces carbures. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1932, 4. ser., **51:-52:** 384–400. ——— & **Bourguel, M.** Constitution chimique et effet Raman; étude de carbures cyclopropaniques. Ibid., 400–13, pl.—**Sachs, O.** Ueber die Einwirkung von Karbid auf die menschliche und tierische Haut. In Schädigungen d. Haut. (Ullmann, K.) Lpz., 1926, **2:** 116–21.—**Stackelberg, M. von.** Untersuchungen über Carbide; die Kristallstruktur der Carbide MeC_2. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1930, **9:** 437–75.

CARBO animalis.

See **Charcoal.**

CARBOHYDRASE.

See also **Enzyme.**

Thum, A. *Synthesen mit Karbohydrasen [München] 78p. 8° Berl., 1932.

Hofmann, E. Ueber Beziehungen zwischen Wasserstoffzahl und Abkunft verschiedener Carbohydrasen. Biochem. Zschr., 1934–35, **275:** 320–7.—**Weidenhagen, R.** Spezifität und Wirkungsmechanismus der Carbohydrasen. Erg. Enzymforsch., 1932, **1:** 168–208. ——— Karbohydrasen. In Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden) Berl., 1935, **4:** pt 2, 2051–88.—**Wohlgemuth, J.** Karbohydrasen. Ibid., 1936. **4:** pt 1, 463–94.

CARBOHYDRATES [Glucides]

See also specific names of sugars, polysaccharides and glucosides as **Anthocyan; Arabinose; Cellulose; Cerebrosides; Digitalin; Fructose,** &c.; also **Blood sugar; Food; Nutrition; Sugar industry.**

Bierry, H., & Rathery, F. Introduction à la physiologie des sucres; applications à la pathologie et à la clinique. 418p. 8° Par., 1935.

Grossfeld, J. Kohlenhydrate. p.835–976. 8° Berl., 1935.

Handb. Lebensmittelchem. (Bömer, A.) 1935, **2:** Teil 2.

Karrer, P. Kohlenhydrate. p.373–465. 8° Berl., 1933.

Handb. Lebensmittel chem. (Bömer, A.) 1933, 1. Bd.

Zemplén, G., & Nord, F. F. Kohlenhydrate. 1101p. 8° Berl., 1922.

Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Abt. 1, Chemische Methoden, Teil 5.

Abderhalden, E. Einige Gedanken über die zentrale Stellung der Kohlenhydrate in der Organismenwelt. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, **156:** 51–3.—**Biester, A., Wood, M. W., & Wahlin, C. S.** Carbohydrate studies. Am. J. Physiol., 1925, **73:** 387; 397.—**Eason, J.** The use and misuse of carbohydrates. Edinburgh M. J., 1933, n. ser., **40:** Tr. Med. Chir. Soc., 191–208, pl.—**Everett, M. R., & Sheppard, F.** A new classification of carbohydrates. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **119:** xxxii.—**Irvine, J. C.** Some research problems in the carbohydrates. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc. (1922) 1923, **90:** 33–48.—**Levene, P. A.** Sugars in the service of chemistry. Science, 1931, **73:** 459–62.—**Schlubach, H. H.** Kohlehydrate mit besonders gelagerter Sauerstoffbrücke und ihre biologische Bedeutung. Naturwissenschaften, 1932, **20:** 273–7.—**Schulz, F. N., & Becker, M.** Ueber die Kohlenhydrate der Eiweissdrüse von Rana esculenta. Biochem. Zschr., 1935, **280:** 217–26.

—— Chemistry.

Armstrong, E. F. The simple carbohydrates and the glucosides. 3. ed. 239p. 8° Lond., 1919.

—— & Armstrong, K. F. The carbohydrates. 252p. 8° Lond. [1934]

Everett, M. R., & Sheppard, F. Oxidation of carbohydrates in acid solution. 66p. 8° Oklahoma City, 1936.

Abelous, Aloy & Valdiguié. Transformations provoquées par la lumière solaire en présence des sels d'urane et par les rayons ultraviolets sur les solutions de divers hydrates de carbone. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96:** 1385.—**Baba, T.** Die Fällung von Zuckern mit methylalkoholischem Bariumhydroxyd. Biochem. Zschr., 1934–35, **275:** 253–60.—**Baker, J. L., & Hulton, H. F. E.** The removal of sugars from dilute solutions. Biochem. J., Lond., 1933, **27:** 1040–3.—**Barrenscheen, H. K., & Bencschovsky, H.** Die Rolle der Sulfhydrylverbindungen im Kohlenhydrat-Abbau. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **255:** 453–63.—**Berenstein, F. J.** Zur Frage nach der Reaktion zwischen den Zuckern und Borsäure. Ibid., 1929, **215:** 344–9.—**Bernhauer, K.** Reaktionen zwischen Zuckerarten und deren Abbauprodukten mit stickstoffhaltigen Substanzen. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1929, **183:** 67–73. —— Ueber Zuckeroxydationen und -zersetzungen; zur Theorie des Zukkerabbaues. Biochem. Zschr., 1929, **210:** 175–85. —— & **Gorlich, B.** Ueber Zuckeroxydationen und -zersetzungen; die Umwandlungen des Methylglyoxals. Ibid., **212:** 452–65.—**Bernhauer, K., & Nepp, J.** Zuckeroxydationen und -zersetzungen; über die Bildung phenolartiger Körper beim Zuckerzerfall. Ibid., 1931, **230:** 493–500.—**Bernhauer, K., & Nistler, J.** Ueber Zuckeroxydationen und -zersetzungen; die Einwirkung von Wasserstoffsuperoxyd auf Glucose usw. in Gegenwart von Calciumcarbonat. Ibid., 1929, **205:** 230–9.—**Bernhauer, K., & Tschinkel, H.** Zuckeroxydationen und -zersetzungen; über die Bildung von Methylglyoxal aus Zuckerarten und verwandten Stoffen unter der Einwirkung von Wasserstoffsuperoxyd. Ibid., 1931, **230:** 484–92.—**Bertrand, G.** Résumé historique de la chimie des oses, particulièrement depuis Emil Fischer. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1931, 4. ser., **49:–50:** 627–50.—**Bleyer, B., & Schmidt, H.** Studien über das Verhalten der wichtigsten Kohlenhydrate (Glucose, Galaktose, Fructose, Mannose, Maltose, Lactose, Saccharose) in stark saurer alkalischer, sulfit- und bisulfithaltiger Lösung; die Einwirkung von Alkalien auf die Kohlenhydrate; die Einwirkung von Natriumsulfit auf die Kohlenhydrate, insbesondere auf Glucose; die Einwirkung von Natriumbisulfit auf die Kohlenhydrate. Biochem. Zschr., 1923, **141:** 278–96.—**Degering, E. F.** Catalytic oxidation of the carbohydrates and related compounds by oxygen in the presence of iron pyrophosphates; methyl alcohol, formaldehyde, formic acid, and sodium formate. J. Biol. Chem., 1932, **95:** 409–12.—**Fischler, F.** Beiträge zur Frage der Zuckerwirkung im Organismus; über Zuckerspaltung unter der Wirkung stark verdünnten Alkalis. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1926, **157:** 1–31. —— & **Lindner, A. F.** Weiteres über Zuckerspaltung unter der Wirkung stark verdünnten Alkalis. Ibid., 1928, **175:** 237–47.—**Fischler, F., & Reil, J.** Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Zuckerabbaues im alkalischen Medium sowie unter gleichzeitiger Einwirkung von Oxydationsmitteln. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **227:** 140–55.—**Fleury, P., & Courtois, J.** Recherches sur la précipitation des sucres et des polyols par les hydroxydes métalliques au milieu alcalin; caractère général de cette précipitation. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1932, 8. ser., **15:** 97. —— Mécanisme de la précipitation; conséquences pratiques. Ibid., 1932–33, 9. ser., **16:** 145.—**Haas, P., & Russell-Wells, B.** Note on the oxidation of carbohydrates with nitric acid. Biochem. J., Lond., 1922, **16:** 572.—**Haworth, W. N., & Hirst, E. L.** The chemistry of the carbohydrates and the glucosides. Annual Rev. Biochem., 1936, **5:** 81–100.—**Hubbard, R. S., & Garbutt, H. R.** Changes in composition of dilute buffered carbohydrate solutions produced by boiling. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1935–36, **33:** 274–9.—**International** commission for uniform methods of sugar analysis. Analyst, Lond., 1937, **62:** 197–200.—**Irvine, J. C., & Robertson, G. J.** The chemistry of the carbohydrates and the glycosides. Annual Rev. Biochem., 1935, **4:** 59–78.—**Jacobsohn, K. P.** Ueber die vermeintliche Bildung der optisch aktiven Milchsäuren aus Kohlenhydraten unter dem Einfluss des Sonnenlichts. Biochem. Zschr., 1929, **215:** 216–21.—**Jenkins, S. H.** The biological oxidation of carbohydrate solutions; nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium balances in percolating filters. Biochem. J., Lond., 1933, **27:** 258–73.—**Klein, B., & Lopatizkaja, R.** Kohlenhydratuntersuchungen auf bakteriologischem Wege. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, **103:** 432–40.—**Klein, G.** Aldehydabspaltung aus Zuckerarten. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **169:** 132–8.—**Krebs, H. A.** Ueber die Rolle der Schwermetalle bei der Autoxydation von Zuckerlösungen. Ibid., 1927, **180:** 377–94.—**Levene, P. A., & Raymond, A. L.** The chemistry of the carbohydrates and the glycosides. Annual. Rev. Biochem., 1932, **1:** 213; **2:** 31.—**Lippich, F.** Die Reaktion zwischen Zucker und Cyankalium in ihren Beziehungen zum Problem der Zuckermodifikationen in wässeriger Lösung. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **248:** 280–308.—**Meyerhof, O.** Ueber umkehrbare Reaktionen im Verlauf der biologischen Zuckerspaltung. Naturwissenschaften, 1935, **23:** 490–3.—**Miller, C. O., & Siehrs, A. E.** Some properties and reactions of carbohydrates in liquid ammonia. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1932, **29:** 535–7.—**Neuberg, C., & Gorr, G.** Ueber die saccharogene Bildung von Milchsäure durch verschiedene Bakterien, die Methylglyoxal dismutieren, und über eine einfache Art der Isolierung von Lactat. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **173:** 476–81.—**Neuberg, C., & Kobel, M.** Weiteres über Abfangverfahren. Ibid., 1927, **188:** 211–6.—**Nicloux, M., & Nebenzahl, H.** L'oxydation de différents sucres en solution alcaline par l'oxygène gazeux du point de vue de la production d'oxyde de carbone. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **100:** 861; **101:** 189. —— L'oxydation des glucides par l'oxygène moléculaire; étude de l'action des phosphates. Ibid., 720–2.—**Ort, J. M., & Roepke, M. H.** Platinum electrode potentials in mildly alkaline sugar solutions, the electromotively active reductant present and the catalytic effect of iron on its oxidation. J. Phys. Chem., 1934, **38:** 1061–74.—**Parrod, J.** Transformation des sucres en milieu ammoniacal, à la température ordinaire; produits d'oxydation de différents sucres par l'oxyde de cuivre ammoniacal et l'oxygène de l'air. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1932, 4. ser., **51:–52:** 1424–35.—**Rosenfeld, G.** Zum Abbau der Kohlenhydrate. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **222:** 457–69.—**Sabalitschka, T., & Harnisch, C.** Ueber die Entstehung von Formaldehyd und Furfurol beim Erhitzen von Zucker und von Zuckerlösung. Apoth. Ztg, 1926, **41:** 782.—**Sheppard, F., & Everett, M. R.** The second stage of bromine oxidation of carbohydrates. J. Biol. Chem., 1933, **105:** lxxx.—**Taggart, W. G.** The occurrence of levan in sugar. J. Indust. Chem., 1911, **3:** 646.—**Trister, S. M., & Hibbert, H.** Studies on reactions relating to carbohydrates and polysaccharides. Canad. J. Res., 1937, **15:** 415–26.—**Urban, F., & Shaffer, P. A.** The acidic property of sugars. J. Biol. Chem., 1932, **94:** 697–715. Also repr.—**Valeur, A.** Sur la formation de l'acide lactique à partir des sucres. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1921, **28:** 252–8.—**Wetzel, K.** Die chemischen Vorgänge beim biologischen Kohlehydratabbau; die einleitenden Prozesse der biologischen Zuckerspaltung. Erg. Biol., 1931, **7:** 404–548. —— Die oxydoreduktive Phase. Ibid., 1934, **10:** 323–565.—**Wurmser, R., Mayer, N., & Crépy, O.** Le potentiel d'oxydoréduction de la réductone. J. chim. phys., Par., 1936, **33:** 101–10.

—— Epimerism.

See **Carbohydrates,** Structure.

—— Fermentation.

See also **Alcohol,** Manufacture; **Fermentation.**

Amati, A., & Sgarzi, L. Azione di alcuni alcaloidi sulla fermentazione alcooliea del melasso. Gior. biol. appl., 1935, **5:** 52–62.—**Antoniani, C.** Fatti nuovi e nuove ipotesi sui processi della fermentazione alcoolico e della glicolisi. Biochem. ter. sper., 1934, **21:** 106–21.—**Auden, H. A., & Dawson, E. R.** The hydrolysis of concentrated sugar solutions by invertase. Biochem. J., Lond., 1931, **25:** 1909–16.—**Auhagen, E., & Auhagen, T.** Ueber Umschaltung der alkoholischen Zuckerspaltung durch Hefe in Milchsäuregärung. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **268:** 247–52.—**Bertel, R.** Eine neue praktische Form des Gärungssaccharometers. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1930, **80:** 204.—**Boysen-Jensen, P.** Die Zersetzung des Zuckers bei der alkoholischen Gärung. Biochem. Zschr., 1914, **58:** 451–66, pl.—**Euler, H. von, & Johansson, D.** Umwandlung des Zuckers und Bildung der Kohlensäure bei der alkoholischen Gärung. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1911–12, **76:** 347–54.—**Euler, H. von, Myrbäck, K., & Nilsson, R.** Enzymatischer Abbau und Aufbau der Kohlehydrate. Ibid., 1925, **144:** 137–46.—**Euler, H. von, Nilsson, R., & Auhagen, E.** Ueber die Funktion des Magnesiums beim enzymatischen Kohlenhydratabbau. Ibid., 1931, **200:** 1–26.—**Fischler, F., Hauss, H., & Täufel, K.** Vergleichende ultraspektrographische und analytischchemische Untersuchungen über Zuckerspaltung unter Alkalieinwirkung. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **265:** 181–90.—**Gorr, G., & Perlmann, G.** Ueber die Einwirkung des Sauerstoffs auf den Verlauf der alkoholischen Zuckerspaltung. Ibid., 1926, **174:** 425–32.—**Guillemet, R.** Sur la vitesse de fermentation de divers glucides par différentes catégories de levures. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1936, **18:** 932; 941. —— & **Schell, C.** Remarques concernant l'influence de la température et de la pression sur la fermentation alcoolique par la levure, dans les solutions aqueuses de glucides et dans la pate de farine de blé. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116:** 1399–401.—**Guittonneau, G., Delaval, H., & Bejambes, M.** Sur une fermentation lactique de certains sucres à la température de 70°. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1930, **91:** 82–4.—**Josephson, K.** Zur Frage über die Anwendung des Massen-

wirkungsgesetzes bei enzymatischen Zucker- und Glucosidspaltungen. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1926, **157**: 115–21.—**Kobel, M., & Tychowski, A.** Biochemische Spaltung des Zuckers nach der zweiten Vergärungsform unter dem Einfluss von Carbaminsäurchydrazid und Thio-carbaminsäurehydrazid; Isolierung von Acetaldehyd und Glycerin. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, **199**: 218–29.—**Kulikov, V., Aliakrinskaya, N., & Popova, A.** [Fermentable sugars and hydrolysis of carbohydrates] Mikrobiologia, Moskva, 1932, **2**: 260–5.—**Langlykke, A. F., Peterson, W. H., & McCoy, E.** Products from the fermentation of glucose and arabinose by butyric acid anaerobes. J. Bact., Balt., 1935, **29**: 333–47.—**Leibowitz, J.** Vergleichende Versuche über die Vergärbarkeit der Zymohexosen, des Glykogens und der Stärke. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1928, **173**: 84–8.—**Lieben, F., & Bauminger, B.** Ueber das System Zucker-Aminosäure-Hefe. Biochem. Zschr., 1935, **279**: 321–5.—**Loiseleur, J.** De l'hydrolyse des glucides par les membranes en présence d'électrolytes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 1273–5.—**Lutwak-Mann, C., & Mann, T.** Ueber die Verkettung der chemischen Umsetzungen in der alkoholischen Gärung; Bildung und Spaltung der Adenosintriphosphorsäure und deren Zusammenhang mit den Vorgängen der Zuckerspaltung. Biochem. Zschr., 1935, **281**: 140–56.—**Malyoth, G., & Sommerfeld, E.** Die Vergärung von Kohlenhydraten, eine Möglichkeit zur Beobachtung zellphysiologischer Vorgänge. Ibid., 49–79.—**Mayer, P.** Ueber den Einfluss von Mineralwasser auf den Kohlenhydratumsatz durch Hefen. Ibid., 1922, **131**: 1–5.—**Meyerhof, O.** Sur les processus intermédiaires dans la dégradation des glucides (formation d'acide lactique et fermentation alcoolique) Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1934, **53**: 221–42. ——— **& Kiessling, W.** Ueber das Auftreten und den Umsatz der α Glycerinphosphorsäure bei der enzymatischen Kohlenhydratspaltung. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **264**: 40–71. ——— Die Umesterungsreaktion der Phosphobrenztraubensäure bei der alkoholischen Zuckergärung. Ibid., 1935, **281**: 249–70.—**Neuberg, C.** Les processus de dégradation des sucres par fermentation. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1931, **13**: 1294–309. ——— **& Kobel, M.** Vergleichende Versuche über die zellfreie Vergärung von Hexose-di-phosphorsäure, Glucose, Fructose, Saccharose, sowie Invertzucker. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, **166**: 488–96. Also J. Bact., Balt., 1934, **28**: 461–71. ——— Ergänzung zur vorstehenden Veröffentlichung und zu unserer früheren Mitteilung über vermeintliche Abfangung von Methylglyoxal bei der alkoholischen Gärung. Biochem. Zschr., 1928. **199**: 230. ——— Die Zerlegung von nicht phosphoryliertem Zucker durch Hefe unter Bildung von Glycerin und Brenztraubensäure. Ibid., 1930, **229**: 446–54. ——— Die vierte und fünfte Vergärungsform des Zuckers. Naturwissenschaften, 1930, **18**: 427–9.—**Neuberg, C., & Simon, E.** Ueber Verschiedenheit der Vorgänge bei der alkoholischen Zuckerspaltung und der Acetaldehyd-dismutation. Biochem. Zschr., 1928. **199**: 232–47.—**Nord, F. F., Dammann, E., & Hofstetter, H.** Ist bei der alkoholischen Zuckerspaltung in der Zelle die Phosphorylierung zwangsläufig? Beitrag zur Biochemie von Fusarium lini B. 1. Ibid., 1936, **285**: 241–69.—**Owen, W. L., & Calma, V. C.** The minimization of the injurious effects of copper upon the alcoholic fermentation of molasses by the addition of small amounts of vegetable carbons. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1930, **80**: 227–41.—**Owen, W. L., & Denson, W. P.** The acceleration of the alcoholic fermentation of cane molasses by the use of vegetable carbons and other inert substances. Ibid., 2. Abt., 1929, **78**: 481–523. Also J. Bact., Balt., 1929. **17**: 28.—**Reimesch, E.** Ein neuer Gärungssaccharometer. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1933, **88**: 307–13.—**Robinson, G. C.** A study of the acetone and butyl alcohol fermentation of various carbohydrates. J. Biol. Chem., 1922, **53**: 125–54.—**Rona, P., & Neuenschwander-Lemmer, N.** Dilatometrische Untersuchungen bei Fermentprozessen; methodische Studien an Hand von Zuckerspaltungen. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **235**: 214–26.—**Rosenthal, O.** Untersuchungen über Milchsäuregärung von Warmblütergeweben; die Vergärbarkeit verschiedener Zuckerarten durch Rattenleber; ihre Abhängigkeit vom Ernährungszustand des Versuchstiers und von jahreszeitlichen Einflüssen. Ibid., 1930, **227**: 354–81.—**Seliber, G.** Die Wirkung verschiedener Toluolmengen auf die Vergärung von Zucker durch frische und getrocknete Hefe. Ibid., **224**: 202–10.—**Sobotka, H., Holzman, M., & Reiner, M.** Selective fermentation; fermentation of hexose-pentose mixtures. Biochem. J., Lond., 1936, **30**: 933–40.—**Trautwein, K., & Weigand, K.** Die direkte Veratmung von Zucker durch Hefen. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **240**: 423–9.—**Veibel, S.** Ueber die Vorgänge bei der Phosphorylierung von Zucker durch Hefe, insbesondere über die Veränderungen während der Periode der totalen Phosphorylierung. Ibid., **239**: 350–73.—**Zartman, W. H., & Adkins, H.** Hydrogenolysis of sugars. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1933, **55**: 4559–63.

—— Fermentation, micro-organic.

See also **Bacteria,** Culture media; **Bacteria,** Fermentation.

Califano, L. Phlorrhizinhemmung der Zuckergärung durch Bacterium coli. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **271**: 123–6.—**Cernaianu, C.** A propos de la mise en évidence de l'action des microbes sur les sucres. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **109**: 246–8.—**Chrzaszcz, T., & Zakomorny, M.** Biochemische Umbildung des Zuckers durch Schimmelpilze; die Umbildung der Fumarsäure, Anhäufung der Ameisensäure und der Chemismus der Oxalsäurebildung. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **259**: 156–67.—**Cianci, V.** Influenza della concentrazione dello zucchero sulla fermentazione acida provocata da alcuni germi. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1932, **7**: 1439–42.—**Douglas, M.** The cleavage of carbohydrate by bacteria. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1929, **32**: 57–9. Also repr.—**Euler, H. von, & Nilsson, R.** Die Reaktionskette Hexose ⇄ Milchsäure in Milchsäurebakterien und im Muskel. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1926, **155**: 186–94.—**Hees, H., & Tropp, C.** Vergärung substituierter Kohlehydrate durch Bakterien der Coli- und Lactis aerogenes-Gruppe. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1926, **100**: 273–84, pl.—**Johnson, F. H.** The aerobic oxidation of carbohydrates by luminous bacteria, and the inhibition of oxidation by certain sugars. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1936, **8**: 439–63.—**Kluyver, A. J.** Die bakteriellen Zuckervergärungen. Erg. Enzymforsch., 1935, **4**: 230–73.—**Lieben, F., & Löwe, L.** Ueber den Abbau von Glucose, Fructose und Glucosamin durch Bakterien. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **252**: 70.—**Maurer, K.** Beobachtungen über die Zuckerspaltung durch das Bacterium propionicum. Ibid., 1927, **191**: 83–7.—**Verona, O., & Luchetti, M. G.** A propos de la scission microrganique de certains glucosides. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internat. microb., 1931, **3**: 477–82.—**Virtanen, A. I., Nordlund, M., & Hollo, E.** Fermentation of sugar by the root nodule bacteria. Biochem. J., Lond., 1934, **28**: 796–802.—**Yoshida, S.** Studies in microbic metabolism of carbohydrate; on a mechanism of microbic fermentation of carbohydrate. Sei i kwai, 1929, **48**: No. 8, 9–12. ——— On the influence of the antiserum upon the microbic fermentation of the carbohydrate. Ibid., No. 9, 4–7.

—— Immunological aspects.

See also **Antigens,** Biochemistry; also under names of bacteria.

PAIMBLANT, M. *Les hydrates de carbone en immunologie. 101p. 8° Lyon, 1935.

Borghi, B. I carboidrati come antigeni incompleti. Biochim. ter. sper., 1930, **17**: 182–91. ——— I carboidrati specifici dei batteri. Rass. clin. sc., 1937, **15**: 19–23.—**Dingle, J. H.** Growth-inhibitory power of specific antisera as influenced by the carbohydrates of pneumococci and Bacterium lepisepticum. Am. J. Hyg., 1936, **23**: 1–9.—**Goebel, W. F.** Chemo-immunological studies on conjugated carbohydrate-proteins. J. Exp. M., 1936, **64**: 29–38. ——— **& Babers, F. H.** The influence of the acetyl group in orienting the immunological specificity of carbohydrates. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **105**: xxx. ——— **& Avery, O. T.** Chemo-immunological studies on conjugated carbohydrate-proteins; the influence of the acetyl group on the specificity of hexoside-protein antigens. J. Exp. M., 1934, **60**: 85–94. Also repr.—**Schlossmann, K.** A study of bacterial carbohydrates, with special reference to the tubercle bacillus. Acta Univ. Tartu, 1934, **27**: A, No. 7, 1–47.—**Sevag, M. G.** Eine neue physikalische Enteiweissungsmethode zur Darstellung biologisch wirksamer Substanzen; Isolierung von Kohlenhydraten aus Hühnereiweiss und Pneumococcen. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **273**: 419–29.—**Uhlenhuth, P., & Remy, E.** Zur Frage der Antikörper gegen Kohlehydrate (Gummi arabicum) Klin. Wschr., 1933, **12**: 911. Also Zschr. Immunforsch., 1933, **79**: 318–22. ——— Versuche mit Glukose, Glukosamin, Amygdalin, Cathartinsäure und einem an Stickstoff abgebauten Gummi-arabicum-Präparate. Ibid., 1934, **82**: 229–41. ——— Versuche mit einem an Stickstoff nach der Methode von Sevag abgebauten Kohlenhydratpräparat aus Gummi arabicum sowie mit Glykogen. Ibid., 1935, **85**: 328–36.—**Yen, A. C. H., & Kurotchkin, T. J.** The preparation of specific bacterial carbohydrate substances by electrolysis. J. Infect. Dis., 1935, **56**: 238–49.—**Zozaya, J.** Carbohydrates adsorbed on colloids as antigens. J. Exp. M., 1932, **55**: 325–51.

—— Industry.

See **Sugar industry.**

—— Metabolism.

See also **Blood sugar; Food; Nutrition;** also in 3. ser. **Metabolism,** carbohydrate.

HÖLZL, F. *Ueber die Entstehung von Kohlehydrat und Fett aus Eiweiss [München] 15p. 8° Würzb., 1933.

MACLEOD, J. J. R. The metabolism of the carbohydrates. p.312–86. 8° N. Y., 1906.
In Recent advances Physio- & Bio-chem. ... (Hill) N. Y., 1906.

SIMON, K. *Untersuchungen über den Kohlenhydratstoffwechsel im höheren Lebensalter. 28p. 8° Lpz., 1934.

Abelin, I. Zur Kenntnis des Fett-Zuckerstoffwechsels. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1935, **96**: 9–17.—**Albuquerque, J. de.** O metabolismo dos assucares em andrologia. Fol. med., Rio, 1936, **17**: 99.—**Arndt.** Ueber die Rolle des Fettgewebes im zellulären Kohlehydratstoffwechsel (nach experimentell-morphologischen Untersuchungen) Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73**: 508.—**Badanes, B. B.** Metabolism of carbohydrates. Dent. Cosmos, 1931, **73**: 49–56.—**Bargi, L.** Ricambio idro-

carbonato ed acido ossalico. Arch. pat., Bologna, 1934–35, 14: 510–44.—**Battistini, G.** Sui rapporti tra metabolismo degli idrati di carbonio e metabolismo dell'acido ossalico. Clin. med. ital., 1933, 64: 1074–99.—**Bigwood, E. J.** Leçon d'introduction au cours de chimie biologiques de première candidature en médecine. Bruxelles méd., 1930–31, 11: 596–603.—**Blanco, J. G.** Sugar metabolism: lactose, galactose, and xylose. J. Biol. Chem., 1928, 79: 667–72.—**Calvo-Criado, V.** Nachweis der Entstehung von Kohlehydraten aus Fett und Abhängigkeit derselben von der Leber. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, 164: 76–96.—**Cantarow, A.** Review of certain recent advances in carbohydrate metabolism. Internat. Clin., 1937, 47. ser., 1: 250–300.—**Chaikov, I. L.** Carbohydratc metabolism. Annual Rev. Biochem., 1936, 5: 205–26.—**Cori, C. F.** The fate of sugar in the animal body; the rate of glycogen formation in the liver of normal and insulinized rats during the absorption of glucose, fructose, and galactose. J. Biol. Chem., 1926, 70: 577–85. ——— & **Cori, G. T.** The relation between sugar oxidation and glycogen formation in normal and insulinized rats during the absorption of glucose. Ibid., 557–76. ——— A quantitative analysis of the fate of sugar in the animal body. Ibid., 77: xlvii. ——— Carbohydrate metabolism. Annual Rev. Biochem., 1933, 2: 129; 1934, 3: 151; 1935, 4: 183.—**Deuel, H. J.,** jr, **Butts, J. S.** [et al.] The sexual variation in carbohydrate metabolism; the effcct of age on the sex difference in the content of liver glycogen. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, 119: 617–20.—**Deuel, H. J.,** jr, **Hallman, L. F.** [et al.] The sexual variation in carbohydrate metabolism; the rate of absorption of glucose and of glycogen formation in normal and adrenalectomized rats. Ibid., 607–15. Also repr.—**Drury, D. R.** The liver and carbohydrate metabolism. California West. M., 1936, 45: 45–8.—**Euler, H. von,** & **Brunius, E.** Beziehungen zwischen Gesamtumsatz der Kohlehydrate und ihrer enzymatischen Phosphorylierung. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1926, 160: 242–55.—**Euler, H. von,** & **Günther, G.** Zur Kenntnis der Kohlenhydrat-Resynthese in der Leber. Ibid., 1936, 243: 1–8.—**Fischer, F. P.,** & **Winter, K. A.** Ueber den Zuckerumsatz der Darmlymph- und Blutgefässe, ferner der Mesenterialiymphknoten. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, 270: 157–60.—**Fischler, F.** Zur Bedeutung des Zuckers als Brennstoff des Lebens. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1931, 269: 9–22.—**Fishberg, E. H.,** & **Dolin, B. T.** The fate of foreign sugars in the blood stream. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1929–30, 27: 656.—**Gayet, R.** Les bases physiologiques des tests sur lesquels repose l'appréciation clinique du métabolisme des glucides. Rev. prat. biol. appl., Par., 1936, 29: 1–10.—**Gigon, A.** Blut und Kohlenhydratstoffwechsel. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1927, 57: 1029–31. ——— & **Brauch, W.** Aufbau und Abbau der Kohlenhydrate im Organismus. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1926, 49: 688–702.—**Glatzel, H.** Kochsalz und Kohlenhydratumsatz in der Leber. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1936, 48. Kongr., 420–2.—**Gottschalk, A.** Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen pflanzlichem und tierischem Kohlenhydratabbau. Erg. Physiol., 1926, 25: 643–63.—**Guiffrè, T.** Influenza del liquor sul metabolismo degli idrati di carbonio. Fisiol. & med., Roma, 1937, 8: 49–60.—**Holtz, F.,** & **Schreiber, E.** Kohlenhydrate auf ihrem Wegen in den tierischen Organismus. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, 224: 1–52.—**Houssay, B. A.** Carbohydrate metabolism. N. England J. M., 1936, 214, 20: 971–86.—**Inutsuka, M.,** & **Yoshio, K.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Kohlehydratstoffwechsels. Jap. J. M. Sc. 1936, 4: Int. Med., 134.—**Johannson, J. E.** The metabolism of different carbohydrates. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc. (1904) 1905, 756.—**Kerniack, W. O., Lambie, C. G.,** & **Slater, R. H.** Studies in carbohydrate metabolism. Biochem. J., Lond., 1926, 20: 486; 21: 40.—**Kurokawa, T.** Ueber das Schicksal des infundierten Zuckers mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Zuckeraufnahmefähigkeit der Gewebezellen; Verlust der Durchströmungsflüssigkeit an Zuckergehalt. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1928, 10: 87–95.—**MacLean, H.** Carbohydrate metabolism in health and disease. Lancet, Lond., 1926, 1: 1129; 1242.—**Mathieu de Fossey, A.** Sang et urines dans le métabolisme des glucides. Presse therm. clim., 1934, 75: 372–7.—**Meyerhof, O.** Recent investigations on the aerobic and anaerobic metabolism of carbohydrates. J. Gen. Physiol. (J. Loeb Mem. Vol.) 1927, 8: 531–42. Also repr.—**Pijoan, M.,** & **Quigley, T. B.** Blood inorganic phosphates in carbohydrate metabolism. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, 35: 131–4.—**Porcher, C., Auger, L.,** & **Brigando.** Taux d'utilisation par l'organisme des différents sucres introduits par voie parentérale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 98: 51.—**Puche-Alvarez, J.** Investigaciones sobre el metabolismo de la glúcidos; la curva de hiperglucemia provocada e sujetos normales. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1934, 21: 350–5.—**Reinhold, J. G.,** & **Karr, W. G.** Rate of disappearance of various carbohydrates from the blood. J. Biol. Chem., 1927, 72: 345–65.—**Sato, K., Ueda, K.,** & **Kurokawa, T** Ueber das Schicksal des infundierten Zuckers mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Zuckeraufnahmefähigkeit der Gewebezellen; Verhalten des Laktazidogens, der Milchsäure und des Inosits im Muskel nach Zuckerzufuhr. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1929, 14: 335–40.—**Schirlitz, K.** Ueber die Beziehungen von Blutzuckerhöhe, spezifisch-dynamischer Wirkung und Verbrennung bei einer Anzahl von Kohlehydraten. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, 183: 23–41.—**Schönfeld, H.** Antagonismus von Fett und Kohlehydrat in der Leber. Mschr. Kinderh., 1937, 68: 340–2.—**Schur, H.,** & **Löw, A.** Studien über den Kohlehydratstoffwechsel; allgemeine Erwägungen und Schlüsse aus bereits bekannten Tatsachen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, 41: 225–9. ——— Fettdepots und Kohlehydratstoffwechsel. Ibid., 261–6.—**Schur, H., Löw, A.,** & **Krëma, A.** Das Schicksal der resorbierten Kohlehydrate im Organismus. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1933–34, 24: 463–80, tab.—**Shaffer, P. A.,** & **Ronzoni, E.** Carbohydrate metabolism. Annual Rev. Biochem., 1932, 1: 217–66.—**Spiro, K.** Zur Lehre vom Kohlehydratstoffwechsel. Beitr. chem. Physiol. Path., 1907, 10: 277–86.—**Steudel, H.,** & **Flössner, O.** Ueber das Schicksal der Kohlehydrate im Darm. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1936, 98: 451–4.—**Stockinger, W.,** & **Freese, K.** Ueber Veränderungen im Kohlehydratstoffwechsel während des Ablaufs fieberhafter Abwehrreaktioncn. Ibid., 1933, 86: 581–94.—**Tuttle, G. H.** Fallacies in some physiological conclusions concerning carbohydrate metabolism. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, 141: 325–8.—**Van de Velde, J.** Considérations sur le métabolisme des glucides. Rev. belge sc. méd., 1934, 6: 394–400.—**Waller, D. S.** Observations on the metabolism of carbohydrate. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1932, 8: 119–32. Also repr.—**Weil-Malherbe, H.** Carbohydrate metabolism. Nature, Lond., 1936, 138: 551.—**Wesson, L. G.,** & **Murrell, F. C.** A dietary factor concerned with carbohydrate metabolism. J. Biol. Chem., 1933, 102: 303–11. Also repr.

——— Metabolism: Effect of various agents.

Holl, F. *Wirkung von Atropin und Nikotin auf den Kohlehydratstoffwechsel [Münster] 16p. 8° Bottrop i. W., 1934.

Niemann, W. *Ueber den Einfluss der Opium-Alkaloide Narcotin, Narcein, Thebain und Papaverin auf den Kohlenhydratabbau im Gewebe [Münster] 16p. 8° Bottrop i. W., 1933.

Schweihofer, U. *Inwieweit lässt sich der Kohlehydratstoffwechsel des Kaninchens unter Einwirkung ausgewählter Pharmaca, Hormone und des Fiebers durch verschiedenartige Ernährung beeinflussen? 43p. 8° Bresl., 1936.

Amelio, F. Ulteriore contributo allo studio dell' azione del chinino sul metabolismo degli idrati di carbonio. Studium, Nap., 1933, 23: 1–4.—**Barone, V. G.** Sull' importanza della vitamina B nel metabolismo degli idrati di carbonio. Clin. med. ital., 1935, 66: 326; 507.—**Bischoff, F.,** & **Long, M. L.** Studies in carbohydrate metabolism following guanidine deglycogenation. J. Nutrit., 1930–31, 3: 201–16.—**Burge, W. E., Wickwire, G. C.** [et al.] A study of the stimulating effect of the amino acids on sugar metabolism with respect to their optical activity. J. Biol. Chem., 1927, 74: 235–9.—**Dessy, G.,** & **Catagni, F.** L'influenza dell' acido ascorbico sul ricambio degli idrati di carbonio. Diagnosi, 1936, 16: 110–29.—**Euler, H. von,** & **Malmberg, M.** Aktivatoren des Kohlenhydratabbaues als wasserlösliche Nahrungskomponenten. Biochem. Zschr., 1936, 284: 455–60.—**Földes, E.** Ueber die Wirkung des Schwefels auf den Kohlenhydratstoffwechsel. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1928, 60: 571–82.—**Haarmann, W.** Ueber den Einfluss von Monobromacetat auf den Kohlenhydratstoffwechsel und über den anaeroben Milchsäureschwund. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, 256: 326–49. ——— Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Wirkung von Oxalat, Fluorid. und Monobromacetat auf den Kohlenhydratstoffwechsel. Ibid., 350–70.—**Hesse, E.,** & **Taubmann, G.** Die Wirkung des Biguanids und seiner Derivate auf den Zuckerstoffwechsel. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1929. 142: 290–308.—**Kauffmann-Cosla, O., Zörkendörfer, R.,** & **Zörkendörfer, W.** Action des eaux minérales sur le métabolisme des sucres; recherches expérimentales in vivo. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1927, 9: 174–202.—**Kobori, B.** Zur Kenntnis des Kohlehydratstoffwechsels; über den Einfluss der Alkaliphosphate und einiger anderer Elektrolyte auf den Kohlehydratstoffwechsel. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, 180: 218–30.—**Lajor, S.** The influence of vitamin-B_1 on carbohydrate metabolism. Magy. orv. arch., 1936, 37: 29–34.—**Litzka, G.** Ueber den Einfluss einer kernfluorierten Aminosäure (Fluortyrosin) auf den Kohlehydratstoffwechsel. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1936, 99: 518–36.—**Mills, C. A.** Effects on carbohydrate metabolism of an acid-alcoholic extract of plants rich in vitamin B. Am. J. M. Sc., 1928, 175: 384.—**Monasterio, G.** L'azione delle sostanze fotodinamiche sul ricambio idrocarbonato. Arch. farm. sper., 1930–31, 51: 111.—**Monauni, J.** Vitamin B_1 und Kohlehydratstoffwechsel. Zschr. klin. Med., 1936–37, 131: 553–64.—**Ohara, M.** Beitrag zu den Untersuchungen über den Einfluss des Bariumchlorids auf den Kohlenhydratstoffwechsel des Kaninchens. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1933, 9: 167–98.—**Piotrowski, G. L.** Action de quelques substances sur le métabolisme des hydrates de carbone. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1930, 50: 34–45.—**Pourbaix, Y.** Etude de l'influence du 1–2–5–6–dibenzène anthracène sur le métabolisme cellulaire des hydrates de carbone. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 110: 1015. ——— Influence du 1–2 benzène pyrène sur le métabolisme cellulaire des hydrates de carbone. Ibid., 1934, 115: 1738.—**Randoin, L.,** & **Milhaud, F.** Utilisation des sucres; vitamines B et équilibre alimentaire. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, 201: 1426–8.—**Schnetz, H.** Ueber den Einfluss des Kupfers auf den Kohlehydratstoffwechsel des Menschen. Zschr. klin. Med., 1935–36, 129: 739–59.—**Sjollema, B.** [Effcct of Fowler's solution on carbohydrate metabolism] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1928, 55: 393–5.—**Tsuru, C.** Influence on carbohydrate metabolism. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1934, 20: 64.—**Wertheimer, E.** Ueber den Kohlenhydrathaushalt bei vermindertem Barometerdruck. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1930, 70: 309–13.

—— Metabolism, intermediary.

Allcroft, R. Observations on the carbohydrate metabolism of the sheep, with special reference to lactic acid. Abstr. Theses Univ. Aberdeen, 1934, 19.—**Baba, T.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die biochemische Bildung von optisch aktiver Phosphoglycerinsäure aus verschiedenen Zuckern. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **267**: 452–5.—**Bernhauer, K., & Wolf, H.** Zuckeroxydationen und -zersetzungen; über die Milchsäurebildung aus Zuckerarten und verwandten Stoffen. Ibid., 1930, **219**: 232–40.—**Brugsch, T., & Horsters, H.** Studien über intermediären Kohlehydratumsatz; Myophosphat. Ibid., 1926, **175**: 115–9.—**Duffau, R.** Dosage des principales substances participant au métabolisme des glucides dans le muscle des animaux de laboratoire. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1936, **43**: 577–87.—**Fishberg, E. H., & Dolin, B. T.** The intermediate metabolism of foreign sugars. Arch. Int. M., 1930, **46**: 321–32.—**Gigon, A.** Kohlenhydratstoffwechsel und Ammoniakbildung im Blute. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1927, **57**: 294–6.—**Haarmann, W., & Brink, H.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Milchsäurebildung und die Kohlenhydratabnahme im Gewebe unter aeroben und anaeroben Bedingungen. Biochem. Zschr., 1935, **282**: 419–33.—**Himwich, H. E., Koskoff, Y. D., & Nahum, L. H.** Studies in carbohydrate metabolism; a glucose-lactic acid cycle involving muscle and liver. J. Biol. Chem., 1929–30, **85**: 571–84. Also repr.—**Kochnev, N.** [Study of intermediary carbohydrate metabolism] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1924, **24**: 231–42.—**Lambie, C. G.** Intermediary carbohydrate metabolism. Pharm. J., Lond., 1927, **119**: 75.—**London, E. S., Iwanenko, E. F., & Prochorowa, M. J.** Der intermediäre Umsatz der Kohlehydrate nach den Daten der Angiostomie. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1934, **228**: 243–8.—**Mayer, P.** Experimentelle Beiträge zur Frage des intermediären Stoffwechsels der Kohlehydrate; über Aethylenglycol und Glycolaldehyd. Ibid., 1903, **38**: 135–56. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1904, **54**: 881–947.—**Meyerhof, O.** Ueber die Intermediärvorgänge bei der biologischen Kohlehydratspaltung. Erg. Enzymforsch., 1935, **4**: 208–29.—**Partoš, A.** [Role of lactic acid in intermediate carbohydrate metabolism] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1929, **9**: 41–7.—**Piazza, G.** Sul rapporto fra escrezione di fosforo urinario e consumo di carboidrati. Arch. farm. sper., 1926, **42**: 85–92.—**Pi Suñer Bayo, C.** Estudios sobre el metabolismo intermediario animal y vegetal de los hidratos de carbono. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1932, **17**: 497.—**Saitô, T.** Klinisches und experimentelles Studium über den Kohlehydratwechsel, besonders über den Milchsäurestoffwechsel bei Kreislaufstörungen. Fukuoka acta med., 1937, **30**: 33–6.—**Schneider, E., & Widmann, E.** Methylglyoxal als Zwischenprodukt des Kohlehydratabbaues. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 1916.—**Simer, F.** [Catabolism of carbohydrates in animal tissues] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1930, **10**: 575; 623.—**Stefanutti, P.** Contributo alla conoscenza dei rapporti fra metabolismo intermedio degli idrati di carbonio e metabolismo energetico nell' uomo sano, nei diabetici e nei malati di cuore. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1937, **63**: 123–50.—**Toenniessen.** Ueber die Zwischenstufen des oxydativen Kohlenhydratabbaus. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1927, 39. Kongr., 213.—**Widmann, E., & Schneider, E.** Methylglyoxal als Zwischenprodukt des Kohlenhydratabbaues. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **224**: 157–69.—**Wierzuchowski, M., & Łaniewski, M.** Intermediärer Kohlenhydratstoffwechsels; Milchsäureproduktion bei intravenöser Dauerinjektion der Glykose, Fructose und Galaktose. Ibid., 1931, **230**: 173–86.—**Wierzuchowski, M., Pieskow, W., & Owsiany, E.** Intermediärer Kohlenhydratstoffwechsel; Zuckerassimilation, Phosphor- und Wasserstoffwechsel bei intravenöser Dauerinjektion der Glykose, Fructose und Galaktose. Ibid., 146–72.—**Wierzuchowski, M., & Sekuracki, F.** Spaltungs-, Oxydations- und Energieumsatz beim Hunde; Bildung und Beseitigung der Milchsäure in den Organen beim Hungern, sowie während der Oxydation von Galaktose, Glucose und Maltose. Ibid., 1935, **276**: 91–111.—**Zagami, V.** Le rôle des acides ternaires dans l'action dynamique spécifique des acides aminés et dans le métabolisme intermédiaire des glucides. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1931, **13**: 354–66.

—— Metabolism: Regulation.

Bogomoletz, A. A. [Regulation of the carbohydrate metabolism] Sovet. klin., 1933, **19**: 604–13.—**Buell, M. V., Anderson, I. A., & Strauss, M. B.** On carbohydrate metabolism in adrenalectomized animals. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **116**: 274–81.—**Cahane, M.** Rôle de l'hypophyse dans le métabolisme hydrocarboné. Presse méd., 1937, **45**: 550–2.—**Chambers, W. H., Sweet, J. E., & Chandler, J. P.** Carbohydrate metabolism in the hypophysectomized dog. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **113**: 26.—**Cleveland, D., & Davis, L.** Further studies on the effect of lesions of the hypothalamus on carbohydrate metabolism. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1936, **62**: 49–52.—**Corey, E. L., & Britton, S. W.** Carbohydrate metabolism of hypophysectomized and hypophyso-adrenalectomized rats. Am. J. Physiol., 1937, **118**: 15–20.—**Evans, G.** The adrenal cortex and endogenous carbohydrate formation. Ibid., 1935, **113**: 39; **114**: 297.—**Fujii, M.** Ueber den Einflüsse vegetativer Nerven auf den Kohlenhydratstoffwechsel; über den Einflüss des N. sympathicus auf den Kohlenhydratstoffwechsel. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1934, **46**: 2609. ——— Ueber den Einfluss des Parasympathicus auf den Kohlenhydratstoffwechsel. Ibid., 2926.—**La Barre, J.** Sur l'existence de centres glycosensibles encéphaliques. Ann. Soc. sc. méd. natur. Bruxelles, 1933, 199–216.—**Le Grand, A., Cousin, J., & Lamidon, P.** Recherches expérimentales sur le centre bulbaire du métabolisme hydrocarboné chez le chien privé de ses mécanismes glyco-régulateurs humoraux et cérébraux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **124**: 1231–3.—**Meythaler, F.** Die Regulation des Kohlehydratstoffwechsels bei Sport. Klin. Wschr., 1937, **16**: 951–6.—**Mirsky, I. A., & Broh-Kahn, R. H.** The effect of experimental hyperthyroidism on carbohydrate metabolism. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **117**: 6–12.—**Nielsen, N. A.** Ueber den Kohlehydratstoffwechsel des perfundierten Extremitätenpräparates. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1933, **66**: 50–62.—**Okamura, T.** Ueber den Einfluss des Gallensäureverlustes und der überschüssigen Gallensäurezufuhr auf den Adrenalingehalt der Nebenniere. J. Biochem., Tokyo, 1928, **9**: 445–52.—**Partos, A., & Herzog, A.** Die autonome Regulationsfähigkeit der Zellen und ihre Beziehungen zum physiologischen und pathologischen Kohlehydratstoffwechsel. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1932, **84**: 374–423.—**Pemberton, R., & Cajori, F. A.** A note on the influence of the circulation on the utilization of carbohydrates. J. Clin. Invest., 1928, **5**: 503–9.—**Pijoan, M., & Zollinger, R.** Observations on carbohydrate metabolism following irradiation of the pituitary gland. Endocrinology, 1937, **21**: 357–60.—**Russell, J. A., & Bennett, L. L.** Carbohydrate storage and maintenance in the hypophysectomized rat. Am. J. Physiol., 1937, **118**: 196–205. Also repr.—**Takács, L.** [Hormonal regulation of carbohydrate metabolism] Orvosképzés, 1935, **25**: oct. különf. (L. Kétly Festschr.) 78–84.—**Wilbrandt, W., & Lengyel, L.** Der Einfluss der Nebennierenrinde auf die Zuckerresorption. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **267**: 204–10.

—— Metabolism: Resorption.

Ullrich, W. *Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Resorption von Kohlehydraten im Dünndarm des Hundes [Leipzig] 20p. 8° Zeulenroda i. Thür., 1933.

Donhoffer, S. Ueber Verlauf und Regulation der Zuckerresorption. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1934–35, **235**: 568–74.—**Gellhorn, E., & Moldavsky, L. F.** The effect of p_H on the absorption of sugars. Am. J. Physiol., 1934, **109**: 638–44.—**Keller, R.** Elektrophoretischer Anteil der Zuckerresorption. Klin. Wschr., 1932, **11**: 2106–8.—**Laszt, L.** Die Resorption von Glucose und Xylose bei verschiedener H'-Konzentration. Biochem. Zschr., 1935, **276**: 40–3.—**Macleod, J. J. R., Magee, H. E., & Purves, C. B.** Selective absorption of carbohydrates. J. Physiol., Lond., 1930, **70**: 404–16.—**Miyake, S.** Resorption intestinale de diverses sortes de hydrates de carbone. Orient. J. Dis. Inf., Kyoto, 1929, **5**: 4. ——— Influence des sels sur la résorption intestinale des hydrates de carbone. Ibid., 5.—**Roberts, A. C.** A study of the speed of absorption following the ingestion of glucose and of sucrose. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **117**: 257–60.—**Sobotka, H., & Reiner, M.** Adsorption of glucose-galactose mixtures in the intestine. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1929–30, **27**: 576–9.—**Stahl, R., & Bahn, K.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die physikalisch-chemische Regulierung des Zuckeraustausches innerhalb tierischer Gewebe. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1928, 40. Kongr., 231–4.—**Verzár, F.** Die Rolle von Diffusion und Schleimhautaktivität bei der Resorption von verschiedenen Zuckern aus dem Darm. Biochem. Zschr., 1935, **276**: 17–27.—**Westenbrink, H. G. K., & Middelbeek, A.** Ueber die Korrelationen zwischen den Geschwindigkeiten der Darmresorption einiger einfacher Zucker. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1936, **21**: 283–93.—**Wilbrandt, W., & Laszt, L.** Ueber die Ursachen der selektiven Kohlehydratresorption aus dem Darm. Sunti Congr. internaz. fisiol., 1932, 263.

—— Metabolism—in animals.

Benazzi, M., & Benazzi-Lentati, G. Ulteriori ricerche sul metabolismo degli idrati di carbonio negli invertebrati. Riv. biol., 1936, **21**: 161–75.—**Bissinger, E., & Lesser, E. J.** Der Kohlestoffwechsel der Maus nach Injektion von Zuckerlösungen und von Insulin. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **168**: 398–420.—**Böhne, C.** Beiträge zur chemischen Kinetik der Kohlehydratverdauung im Duodenum der Säugetiere. Fermentforschung, 1922–23, **6**: 200–29.—**Bogojawlensky, K. S.** Die Morphologie des Kohlenhydratumsatzes bei der Seidenraupe. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1934–35, **22**: 207–12.—**Bouillenne, R., Bouillenne, M., & Ghenne, L.** Etude comparative du métabolisme des carbohydrates solubles chez les mâles et des femelles de Mercurialis perennis. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **114**: 189–94.—**Calabro, Q.** Ricerche sopra la soglia di resistenza, assorbimento e assimilazione di vari zuccheri negli erbivori (cavia) e nei carnivori (cane) Riv. biol., 1930, **12**: 37–43.—**Cori, C. F.** Mammalian carbohydrate metabolism. Physiol. Rev., 1931, **11**: 143–275. ——— **& Cori, G. T.** The fate of sugar in the animal body; a seasonal occurrence of ketonuria in fasting rats accompanied by changes in carbohydrate metabolism. J. Biol. Chem., 1927, **72**: 615–25. ——— Fate of glucose and sugars in the eviscerated animal. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, **26**: 432.—**Donhoffer, C.** Studies on the carbohydrate metabolism of the chick embryo. Biochem. J., Lond., 1933, **27**: 806–17.—**Fisher, R. B.** Carbohydrate metabolism in birds; the effects of rest and exercise upon the lactic acid content of the organs of normal and rice-fed pigeons. Ibid., 1931, **25**: 1410–8.—**Gottdenker, F.** Untersuchungen über den Kohlenhydratstoffwechsel des Meerschweinchens. Biochem. Zschr., 1935, **281**: 128–39.—**Ling, S. M., & Shen, T. C.** Studies

on metabolism of ducks (Anas platythyncha, L.) carbohydrate metabolism. Chin. J. Physiol., 1934, **8**: 335–60.—**Needham, J.** Le métabolisme des hydrates de carbone chez l'embryon de poulet (Gallus gallus) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 61–3. ——— Le métabolisme des hydrates de carbone chez l'embryon de grenouille (Rana temporaria) Ibid., 99–101.—**Peters, R. A., & Sinclair, H. M.** Studies in avian carbohydrate metabolism; further studies upon the action of catatorulin in brain. Biochem. J., Lond., 1933, **27**: 1910–26.—**Richards, A. N., Westfall, B. B., & Bott, P. A.** Renal excretion of inulin, creatinine, and xylose in normal dogs. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, **32**: 73–5.—**Sprague, R., & Ivy, A. C.** Studies in avian carbohydrate metabolism. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **115**: 389–94.

—— Pharmacology.

Anderson, A. L. The sensitivity of the legs of common butterflies to sugars. J. Exp. Zool., 1932, **63**: 235–59.—**Cantiero, G.** Influenza delle iniezioni di zucchero sull' apparecchio gastro-enterico. Riforma med., 1928, **44**: 207–11.—**Castellotti, G.** Azione degli zuccheri sui vasi. Biochim. ter. sper., 1927, **14**: 321–9.—**Catel, W.** Ueber die Wirkung der Kohlehydrate auf Darmperistaltik und Kammertätigkeit des Herzens (Tierversuche) Jahrb. Kinderh., 1930–31, 3. F., **80**: 305–25.—**Dienst, C.** Zucker als Medikament. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, **83**: 1671–3.—**Fiessinger, N.** Le sucre en théraeutique. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1928, **42**: 822; 836.—**Führer, H.** Die Abführwirkung der Zuckerarten. In Festschr. 70. Geburtst. Alexander Tschirch, Lpz., 1926, 30–5.—**Holtz, F.** Zur osmotischen Wirkung von reinen Zuckern und Dextrin-Maltosepräparaten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 393. ——— Ueber Reduktions- und Oxydationswirkungen bestrahlter Zucker. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936, **182**: 141–59.—**Koenigsberger, E., & Mussliner, S.** Zuckerbehandlung bei Angina, Stomatitis und Diphtherie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, **53**: 282.—**Lo Monaco, D.** L'azione degli zuccheri sulle secrezioni. Arch. farm. sper., 1914, **17**: 127; 145.—**Moggi, B.** L'azione degli zuccheri sulla secrezione bronchiale. Gazz. osp., 1926, **47**: 122–4.—**Morhardt, P. E.** Le sucre et la chimiothérapie. Vie méd., 1927, **8**: 731.—**Narushima, M.** Studies on the nutritive value of inulin; comparative studies on the effect of inulin, starch, and fruit sugar on the development of the white rats. J. Chosen M. Ass., 1928, 649.—**Ohtaki, M., Sukegawa, K., & Sawaguchi, S.** On the mode of influence of carbohydrates on organisms. Japan M. World, 1922, **2**: 288–91.—**Přibram, H.** Die Rolle des Zuckers in der Therapie. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1932, **29**: 621.—**Pron, L.** Sucre et estomac. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1929, **43**: 710.—**Stefanopoulo, G. J., & Büding, E.** Action anticoagulante du glucose et du saccharose au point de vue de l'étude de la thermostabilité des propriétés du sérum antispirochétosique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117**: 1173–5.—**Stein, P.** [Concerning osmotherapy: parenteral injection of sugar solution] Klin. med., Moskva, 1927, **5**: 887–92.—**Sunzeri, G.** Sulla utilizzazione di alcuni glucidi. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1928, **3**: 793.—**Teulé, P.** L'action du sucre dans l'estomac. Vie méd., 1926, **7**: 847.—**Vignes, H.** Action ocytocique du sucre. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1932, **46**: 833.—**Wierzuchowski, M.** [Intravenous assimilation of sugar] Polska gaz. lek., 1930, **9**: 445–9.—**Zorzi, D.** L'azione degl' idrati di carbonio sui vasi e sull' epitelio vibratile. Arch. farm. sper., 1929–30, **50**: 167; 175; 191; 239.

—— Physico-chemical properties.

Carter, S. R. The determination of molecular weights of carbohydrate derivatives by osmotic pressure measurements. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc., 1935, 359.—**Dédek, J., & Nováček, J.** Die Kristallisation von Zuckerlösungen. Kolloid Zschr., 1927, **42**: 163–7.—**Garbutt, H. R., & Hubbard, R. S.** Interconversion of ketose and aldose sugars in dilute aqueous solution. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1935–36, **33**: 270–3.—**Hendricks, B. C., Steinbach, W. H.,** jr. [et al.] Heats of solution of sugars in water. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1934, **56**: 99–101.—**Keller, R., & Gicklhorn, J.** Kataphorese von Zuckern unter physiologischen Bedingungen. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **168**: 106–9.—**Levy, M.** The reaction of borate and sugars; the freezing point lowering of sugars in borax solutions. J. Biol. Chem., 1929, **84**: 763–9.—**Malfitano, G., & Moschkov, A.** Pseudo-cristaux d'amidon et cristaux de glucose. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1913, **156**: 1412–5.—**Wurmser, R., & Geloso, J.** Sur le potentiel des solutions de glucides. J. chim. phys., Par., 1928, **25**: 641; 1929, **26**: 424.

——. Reducing power.

See also **Carbohydrates,** Tests.

Ariyama, N., & Shaffer, P. A. Potentiometric determination of relative reducing rates of sugars for ferricyanide and iodine. J. Biol. Chem., 1928, **78**: li.—**Fleury, P., & Marque, J.** Etude du dosage des sucres réducteurs par les liqueurs mercurio-alcalines. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1930, **12**: 58–66.—**Gabryelski, W., Marchlewski, L., & Urbańczyk, W.** Zur Kenntnis reduzierender Zucker. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **250**: 385; **261**: 393; 1933, **262**: 248; **265**: 50.—**Harlay, V.** Application de la réduction du nitrate d'argent par l'oxyde cuivreux au dosage des sucres réducteurs. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1936, 8. ser., **23**: 589–94.—**Hawkins, J. A.** Reducing powers of different sugars for the ferricyanide reagent used in the gasometric sugar method. J. Biol. Chem., 1929, **84**: 79–82.—**Hulme, A. C., & Narain, R.** The ferricyanide method for the determination of reducing sugars; a modification of the Hagedorn-Jensen-Hanes technique. Biochem. J., Lond., 1931, **25**: 1051–61.—**Kendall, E. C.** A new method for the determination of the reducing sugars. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1912, **34**: 317–41.—**Marchlewski, L., & Urbańczyk, W.** Zur Kenntnis reduzierender Zucker. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **262**: 248–59.—**Poe, C. F., & Klemme, D.** Reducing equivalents for some rare sugars as determined by colorimetric methods. J. Biol. Chem., 1930, **87**: 7–12.—**Schwartz, P.** Ueber die Reduktionsfähigkeit eines Lösungsgemisches, das zwei Zuckerarten in der gleichen Konzentration enthält. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **224**: 193–201.—**Solomos, G. I.** Une nouvelle méthode rapide et précise pour le dosage des sucres réducteurs. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1935, **17**: 1465–9.—**Stüler.** Der histochemische Nachweis der reduzierenden Kohlehydrate. Zbl. allg. Path., 1922–23, **33**: 89–97.—**Volmar, Y., & Klein, S.** Dosage des sucres réducteurs par la méthode alcalimétrique de Rosenthaler-Curli. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1936, 8. ser., **24**: 400–9.—**Weinbach, A. P., & Calvin, D. B.** The reducing powers of physiologically important carbohydrates. Science, 1935, **81**: 407.—**Wuyts, H.** Nouvelles réactions des sucres réducteurs. C. rend. Congr. internat. pharm., Brux., 1935, **12**: 447–52.

—— Rotation [and mutarotation]

See also **Polarization.**

Bleyer, B., & Schmidt, H. Studien über das Verhalten der wichtigsten Kohlehydrate (Glucose, Galaktose, Fructose, Mannose, Maltose, Lactose, Saccharose) in stark saurer, alkalischer, sulfit- und bisulfithaltiger Lösung; die Mutarotation und Rotation der Kohlehydrate unter dem Einfluss starker Säuren. Biochem. Zschr., 1923, **138**: 119–41.—**Kuhn, R., & Jacob, P.** Ueber Mutarotation; ein Beitrag zur Theorie der chemischen Reaktionsgeschwindigkeit. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1924, **113**: 389–431.—**Levene, P.** [Some irregularities in the optical rotation of sugars and sugar acids, and their significance] In Sborn. Pavlova (Omeliansky & Orbeli) Leningrad, 1924, 199–205.—**Levy, M., & Doisy, E. A.** The reaction of borate and sugars; the optical activity of sugars in borax solution and the configuration of mutarotatory isomers. J. Biol. Chem., 1929, **84**: 749–62.—**Zechmeister, L.** Zur Kenntnis des optischen Drehungsvermögens von Zuckerarten in Salzsäure. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1922, **103**: 316–36.

—— Spectrography.

Goos, F., Schlubach, H. H., & Schröter, G. A. Absorptionsmessungen im Ultraviolett mit Thermosäule und ihre Anwendungen auf Probleme der Zucker-Chemie. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1929–30, **186**: 148–56.—**Henri, V., & Schou, S. A.** Zur Frage der spektrographischen Untersuchung an Kohlenhydraten im Ultraviolett. Ibid., 1928, **174**: 295–9.—**Kwiecińśki, L., & Marchlewski, L.** Spektrographische Untersuchungen an Kohlenhydraten im Ultraviolett. Ibid., 1927, **169**: 300.—**Niederhoff, P.** Spektrographische Untersuchungen an Kohlehydraten im Ultraviolett. Ibid., **165**: 130–9. ——— Bemerkungen über die Grösse der Absorption einer wässerigen Zuckerlösung bei ultraviolettem Licht in seiner Beziehung zur Konstitution des Zuckermoleküls. Ibid., **167**: 310. ——— Ueber die Absorptionsspektren der Zucker im Ultraviolett. Ibid., 1928, **174**: 300.

—— Structure.

Bridel, M. La structure des oses et des diholosides. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1931, **13**: 1015–158.—**Hägglund, E.** Untersuchungen über die Zusammensetzung des Zuckers, erhalten durch Totalverzuckerung von Fichtenholz. Biochem. Zschr., 1929, **206**: 245–7.—**Haworth, W. N.** La détermination de la structure des hydrates de carbone. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1929, 4. ser., **45–46**: 1–21. ——— The molecular structure of carbohydrates. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc., 1935, 31–46.—**Hersant, E. F., & Linnell, W. H.** The structure of carbohydrates; the synthesis of a 5-methoxyketose. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1931, **4**: 52–100.—**Hirst, E. L.** Optical activity and structure of sugars. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc., 1935, 358.—**Karashima, J.** Studien über die aus Zuckerarten sich ableitenden Furanverbindungen; über einige Acetylderivate des Oxymethylfurfurols. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1929, **180**: 241–8.—**Lowry, T. M.** Dynamic isomerism of the reducing sugars. Ibid., 1927, **130**: 125–45.

—— Synthesis.

Dixon, H. H., & Mason, T. G. The primary sugar of photosynthesis. Nature, Lond., 1916–17, **97**: 160.—**Emschwiller, G.** La synthèse photochimique des glucides (hydrates de carbone) Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1931, 4. ser., **49–50**: 1167–87.—**Galwialo, M. J.** Zur Frage nach der Photosynthese der Kohlehydrate. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, **158**: 65–75.—**Gorr, G., & Wagner, J.** Ueber Zuckerbildung aus Formaldehyd in Gegenwart von Alkoholen. Ibid., 1933, **262**: 351–4.—**Gore, V.** Formation of sugars in mixtures of tartaric acid and aldehydes in tropical sunlight. J. Phys. Chem., 1933, **37**: 745–9.—**Klobukow, N. von.** Ueber das kryoskopische Verhalten der wässerigen Lösungen der aus Formaldehyd erhaltenen synthetischen Zuckerarten. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1890, **5**: 28–30.—**Kretowitsch, W. L.** Ueber die zucker-assimilierenden Blätter. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1935, **231**: 265–70.—**McAnally, R. A., & Smedley-Maclean, I.** The synthesis of reserve carbohydrate

by yeast; synthesis from glucose and maltose and the influence of phosphate thereon. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, **29**: 1872–6. ——— The nature of the insoluble carbohydrate. Ibid., 1937, **31**: 72–80.—**Wertheimer, E.** Ueber die ersten Anfänge der Zuckerassimilation; Versuche an Hefezellen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1934, **21**: 522–60.

—— Tests.

See also **Carbohydrates, Reducing power.**

Zemplén, G. Allgemeine und spezielle Methoden zum Nachweis der Kohlenhydrate in qualitativer und quantitativer Beziehung; ihre Isolierung; Aufbau- und Abbauversuche. 1064p. 8° Berl., 1922.

Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., 1922, Abt. 1, Teil 5.

Archibald, R. M. A modification of the copper-lime technique for the separation and recovery of carbohydrates from biological fluids. Tr. R. Soc. Canada, 1935, 3. ser., **29**: Sect. 5, 97–103.—**Bates, F., & Phelps, F. P.** Influence of atmospheric conditions in the testing of sugars. Bull. U. S. Bur. Stand., 1914, **10**: 537–55.—**Bletherwick, N. R., Bradshaw, P. J.** [et al.] The determination of tissue carbohydrates. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **111**: 537–47. Also repr.—**Bruère, P.** Sur une réaction de la métaldéhyde applicable aux glucides. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1926, **8**: 462.—**Brugeas, C.** Quelques simplifications dans la préparation de la liqueur cuprosodique et dans le dosage des sucres par la méthode Bertrand. Ann. falsif., Par., 1932, **25**: 196–8.—**Campbell, W. R., & Hanna, M. I.** The estimation of fructose, sucrose, and insulin. J. Biol. Chem., 1926, **69**: 703–11.—**Costantino, A.** Contributo alla determinazione degli zuccheri mediante la fermentazione alcoolica. Arch. sc. biol., Nap., 1921, **2**: 120–33.—**DeLong, W. A.** Note on the effect of potassium iodide in the Schaffer-Hartmann microsugar reagent. J. Biol. Chem., 1927, **72**: 731–5.—**Dische, Z., & Popper, H.** Ueber eine neue kolorimetrische Mikrobestimmungsmethode der Kohlehydrate in Organen und Körpersäften. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **175**: 371–411. Also Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 1973.—**Dumazert, C.** Sur le microdosage des aldoses. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1934, **16**: 932–40.—**Ehrenberg, R.** Radiometrische Mikrozuckerbestimmung. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **226**: 250–2.—**Fabian, L.** Ueber eine neue kolorimetrische Zuckerbestimmung. Ibid., 1926, **179**: 59–61.—**Fellenberg, T. von, & Demont, P.** Ueberprüfung der titrimetrischen Zuckerbestimmung nach von Fellenberg. Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern, 1935, **26**: 168–82.—**Fiessinger, N., & Dieryck, J.** L'épreuve sucrée amphogyre. Ann. méd., Par., 1931, **29**: 123–55.—**Foulger, J. H.** The use of the Molisch (naphthol) reactions in the study of sugars in biological fluids. J. Biol. Chem., 1931, **92**: 345–53.—**Gebhardt, F., Köhler, R., & Körner, E.** Zur Kolloidchemie der Trommer'schen Zuckerprobe. Kolloid Zschr., 1933, **63**: 257–63.—**Hadjiev, M. D.** Bestimmung der Zuckerarten durch die Sauerstoffmenge des Cuprioxydes. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1928, **55**: 613.—**Haskins, H. D.** A new table for lactose (milk or urine) and glucose (blood or urine) calculation, with notes on their estimation. Am. J. M. Sc., 1926, **172**: 256–61.—**Iljin, W. S.** Bestimmung des Zuckers mittels Fehlingscher Lösung und Zentrifugierens. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, **193**: 322; 326.—**König, J., & Burberg, W.** Trennung und Bestimmung der Zuckerarten zum Nachweise von Ersatzstoffen in Honig-, Leb- und Pfefferkuchen. Zschr. Untersuch. Nahrungsmitt., 1914, **27**: 761–74.—**Kolthoff, J. M.** Die jodometrische Aldosenbestimmung. Ibid., 1923, **45**: 131–41. ——— Die Anwendung der jodometrischen Aldosenbestimmung bei der Analyse kohlenhydrathaltiger Gemische. Ibid., 141–7.—**Krüger, D., & Tschirch, E.** Die jodometrische Zuckerbestimmung bei Gegenwart von Rhodanid. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **274**: 34–41.—**Landa, B., & Mezey, K.** Kohlehydratbestimmung in der Nahrung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1930, **60**: 386.—**Levine, V. E.** A general test for carbohydrates. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1929-30, **27**: 830.—**Ligor Bey, Rezat Bey & Valensi, G.** Dosage cuprométrique des sucres en présence d'ammoniaque. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1933, 4. ser., **53-54**: 407–16.—**Lukianov, I. K., & Trotzky, M. V.** [Determination of sugars in food with iodine] Gig. epidem., 1929, **8**: 24–32.—**Mislowitzer, E.** Die Elektrotitration in physiologischen Flüssigkeiten; eine neue Zuckerbestimmungsmethode. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **168**: 217–26.—**Moyano Cordón, A.** Dosificación de los azúcares por el método de Bertrand. Bol. farm. mil., Madr., 1926, **4**: 65–70.—**Neuberg, C., & Kobel, M.** Fehlerquellen bei Zuckerbestimmung, die auf der Reduktion von Cuprisalzlösungen beruhen. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **238**: 226–36. ——— Ueber fehlerhafte Anwendung der Hagedorn-Jensen-Methode zur Zuckerbestimmung. Ibid., 236–9. ——— Fehlerquellen bei Verwendung von Jodessigsäure als gärungshemmendes Agens. Ibid., 239–50.—**Ney, L. F., & West, E. S.** A potentiometric adaptation of the Shaffer-Hartmann sugar method. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, **114**: 547–50. Also repr.—**Popper, H., & Wozasek, O.** Gesamtkohlehydratbestimmung und Glykogennachweis. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, **43**: 1471–3.—**Röhny, B.** Ueber das Verhalten verschiedener Zuckerarten im Bangschen Mikroverfahren. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, **199**: 48–52.—**Rothenfusser, S.** Neues über Zuckerbestimmung. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1933, **66**: 182–92.—**Rnoss, H.** Ueber die Gesetze der Reduktionskraft organischer Verbindungen in alkalischer Lösung und die quantitative Bestimmung des Zuckers durch Stufenanalyse auch bei kolloidalem Ausscheiden des Cu_2O. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, **151**: 337–56.—**Schoorl, N.** Zucker-Titration. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1929, **57**: 566–76.—**Schor, D.** [On glucometry] România med., 1928, **6**: 230.—**Scott, M., & West, E. S.** Determination of glucose, galactose, and lactose in a mixture of the three sugars. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, **34**: 52–4.—**Shaffer, P. A., & Hartmann, A. F.** The iodometric determination of copper and its use in sugar analysis; equilibria in the reaction between copper sulfate and potassium iodide. J. Biol. Chem., 1921, **45**: 349–64.—**Shaffer, P. A., & Somogyi, M.** Copper-iodometric reagents for sugar determination. Ibid., 1933, **100**: 695–713.—**Shaffer, P. A., & Williams, R. D.** Sugar determination by the ferricyanide electrode. Ibid., 1935, **111**: 707–23. Also repr.—**Singer, G.** [Quantitative estimation of sugar] Gyógyászat, 1935, **75**: 803.—**Sobotka, H., & Reiner, M.** The Hagedorn-Jensen method applied to various sugars; relation of reducing power to configuration. Biochem. J., Lond., 1930, **24**: 394–9.—**Somogyi, M.** Notes on sugar determination. J. Biol. Chem., 1926, **70**: 599–612. ——— A reagent for the copper-iodometric determination of very small amounts of sugar. Ibid., 1937, **117**: 771–6. Also repr.—**Steiner, A., Urban, F., & West, E. S.** Iron and thorium precipitation of biological fluids for sugar and other analyses. Ibid., 1932, **98**: 289.—**West, E. S., Lane, R. A., & Curtis, G. H.** Precipitating agents for use in the estimation of sugars in biological materials. Ibid., 1935, **109**: xcvii.—**Weil.** Ueber neuere Zuckerproben. Fortsch. Med., 1901, **19**: 372–7.—**Weise, W., & Brand, T. von.** Ueber die Anwendung der Methode von Hagedorn und Jensen auf die Bestimmung anderer Zuckerarten. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **264**: 357–60.—**Wolkow, E., Rusch, W., & Dwinjaninowa, I.** Schnelle Bestimmung von Zucker in Lebensmitteln mit viel verkleisterter Stärke. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1936, **71**: 263–5.—**Wong, S. Y.** Color tests for simple sugars. Chin. J. Physiol., 1928, **2**: 255–8.

—— Tests, mycological.

Castellani, A. Mycological methods in the identification of various sugars and other carbon compounds. J. State M., Lond., 1931, **39**: 621–39. ——— & **Taylor, F. E.** The mycological detection and determination of certain carbohydrates and other carbon compounds in pathological work. Brit. M. J., 1917, **2**: 855. Also Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1922, **36**: 789–804. Also J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1926, **29**: 201–10.—**Harding, V. J., & Nicholson, T. F.** The use of some micro-organisms in sugar analysis. Biochem. J., Lond., 1933, **27**: 1082–94.—**Jacobsohn, K. P.** Ueber die biologische Zuckerbestimmung mit Hilfe des Colibacillus und ihre Anwendungen. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **220**: 461–72.—**Manceau, P.** Réactions du Penicillium glaucum cultivé sur liquide type de Raulin additionné de doses croissantes de chlorure d'aluminum; métabolisme des sucres et influence de la réaction du milieu. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **106**: 654. ——— Réactions du Penicillium glaucum cultivé sur liquide type de Raulin additionné de doses croissantes de chlorure de manganèse; métabolisme des sucres. Ibid., **107**: 1148. ——— Réactions du Penicillium glaucum cultivé sur liquide type de Raulin additionné de doses croissantes de quelques anti-oxygènes; métabolisme des sucres et des phytostérols. Ibid., 1149.

—— Types.

Ziese, W. *Zur Kenntnis der Stärke und des methylierten Traubenzuckers [München] 84p. 8° Weida i. Thür., 1929.

Colin, H., & Chaudun, A. Le glucose, des glucosides et des disaccharides. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1924, 4. ser., **35**:–**36**: 974–9.—**Kwieciński, L., & Marchlewski, L.** The alteration of the absorption spectra of maltose, and glucose under the influence of hydrogen and hydroxyl ions. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1929, Math. Sc., 317–30.—**Perry, S. Z., & Hibbert, H.** Studies on reactions relating to carbohydrates and polysaccharides; ethylene oxide and related compounds; synthesis of the polyethylene glycols. Canad. J. Res., 1936, **14**: Sect. B, 77–83.—**Smith, M. L.** The determination of glucose and maltose in aqueous solution and in broth and peptone solutions. Biochem. J., Lond., 1932, **26**: 1459–66.—**Somogyi, M.** Detection and quantitative determination of small amounts of glucose in mixtures containing maltose. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **119**: 741–7. Also repr.—**Svanberg, O.** Zur quantitativen Bestimmung der Monosaccharide in Gegenwart von Milchzucker. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1930, **188**: 219–24.—**Tauber, H., & Kleiner, I. S.** A method for the determination of monosaccharides in the presence of disaccharides and its application to blood analysis. J. Biol. Chem., 1932, **99**: 249–55. Also repr.

—— Types: Monosaccharides.

See also 3. ser. **Monosaccharides.**

Fiessinger, N., Dieryck, J., & Thiébaut, F. Le relai tissulaire dans la traversée comparée des monosaccharides dextrogyres. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **107**: 789–91.—**Fischer, R., & Paulus, W.** Der mikrochemische Nachweis von Monosacchariden. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1935, **273**: 83–96.—**Holboll, S. A.** [Researches on the reducing power of small parts of various monosaccharids] Ugeskr. laeger, 1926, **88**: 28–30.—

Levy, M. The reaction of borate and some simple sugars. J. Biol. Chem., 1928, **78:** liii.—**Moschini, A.** Equilibre entre quelques monosaccharides et l'insuline. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108:** 270–3.

—— Types: Monosaccharides: 1-oses [Monoses]

LINDNER, A. F. *Beiträge zu den Veränderungen von Kohlehydraten, besonders von Monosen und Biosen, unter Einwirkung verdünnter Alkalien. 84p. 8° Münch., 1927.

Levene, P. A., Raymond, A. L., & Dillon, R. T. Glucoside formation in the commoner monoses. J. Biol. Chem., 1932, **95:** 699–713. Also repr.—**Westenbrink, H. G. K.** Ueber die Spezifität der Resorption einiger Monosen aus dem Darme der Ratte und der Taube. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1936, **21:** 433–54.

—— Types: Monosaccharides: 3-oses [Dihydroxyacetone; Glyceraldehyde]

TIFFENEAU, J. *Sur une bactériacée transformant la glycérine en aldéhyde glycérique. 40p. 8° Par., 1932.

Bernhauer, K., & Wolf, H. Zuckeroxydationen und -zersetzungen; die Bildung von Triosen aus Zuckerarten unter Druck. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **221:** 11–6.—**Collatz, H.** Die enzymatische Hydrolyse der Dioxyaceton-monophosphorsäure. Ibid., 1935, **278:** 364–71.—**Embden, G., & Metz, E.** Ueber die fermentative Milchsäurebildung aus den optischen Isomeren des Glycerinaldehyds und aus Methylglyoxal. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1932, **230:** 526.—**Iwasaki, K.** Ueber den Mechanismus der Vergärung des Dioxyacetons. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, **203:** 237–66.—**Kermack, W. O., Lambie, C. G., & Slater, R. H.** Studies in carbohydrate metabolism; utilization of dihydroxyacetone by the animal body and a method for its estimation. Biochem. J., Lond., 1926, **20:** 486–96.—**Kobel, M., & Neuberg, C.** Zur Frage des Auftretens von Triose beim desmolytischen Hexosenabbau. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **269:** 441–6.—**Kobel, M., & Roth, W. A.** Ueber die Verbrennungs- und Lösungswärme des Di-oxyacetons. Ibid., 1928, **203:** 159–63.—**Lehmann, H.** Ueber den Mechanismus der Vergärung des Dioxyacetons. Ibid., 1935, **277:** 261–7.—**Mason, E. H.** Dihydroxyacetone studies; its respiratory and carbohydrate metabolism in normal men. J. Clin. Invest., 1925–26, **2:** 521–32.—**Neuberg, C., & Gottschalk, A.** Erfahrungen über die Vergärung des Dioxyacetons. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, **154:** 487–91.—**Neuberg, C., & Hofmann, E.** Ueber Vergärung von Triosen durch Hefen. Ibid., 1935, **280:** 167–72. Also Naturwissenschaften, 1935, **23:** 484–6.—**Neuberg, C., & Kobel, M.** Ueber die biochemische Umwandlungen von Di-oxyaceton in Hexosen auf dem Gärungswege und über die Vergärungsgeschwindigkeit des Di-oxyacetons im Zusammenhang mit der Verbrennungswärme dieser Triose. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, **203:** 452–62. ——— Weiteres über Auftreten von Triose beim desmolytischen Hexosenabbau durch Mikroben und höhere Pflanzen. Ibid., 1934, **272:** 445–56.—**Neuberg, I. S.** Mono-methyläther und Mono-äthyläther des Dioxyacetons. Ibid., 1931, **238:** 459.—**Spoehr, H. A., & Strain, H. H.** The effect of weak alkalies on the trioses and on methylglyoxal. J. Biol. Chem., 1930, **89:** 503–25.—**Stöhr, R.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des physiologischen Verhaltens der Triosen und ihnen nahestehender Verbindungen; Verhalten des Leber- und Muskelglykogens nach Verfütterung von Glycerinaldehyd bei gleichzeitigen Gaben von Insulin. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1934, **224:** 229–32.—**Strain, H. H., & Spoehr, H. A.** The effect of amines on the conversion of trioses into methylglyoxal. J. Biol. Chem., 1930, **89:** 527–34.—**Virtanen, A. I., & Bärlund, B.** Die Oxydation des Glycerins zu Dioxyaccton durch Bakterien. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **169:** 169–77.—**Virtanen, A. I., & Nordlund, M.** An improved method for the preparation of dihydroxyacetone. Biochem. J., Lond., 1933, **27:** 442–4.—**Zagami, V.** Le métabolisme intermédiaire des glucides; la dioxyacetone et le glyeerol exercent-ils une action dynamique spécifiquc? Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1931, **13:** 343–53.

—— Types: Monosaccharides: 5-oses.

See **Pentose.**

—— Types: Monosaccharides: 6-oses.

See also **Fructose; Galactose; Glucose; Invertose; Mannose.**

FÖCKERSPERGER, A. *Abbau von Hexosen durch die lebende Zelle [München] 20p. 8° Berchtesgaden, 1932.

WHITMOYER, R. B. *The oxidation of small amounts of glucose, fructose, and invert sugar with potassium ferricyanide and the determination of the reduction products by titration with ceric sulphate, using alphazurine G, as indicator [Columbia Univ.] 32p. 8° N. Y., 1933.

Bachmann, G., & Haldi, J. The effect of glucose and fructose separately and in combination on the respiratory exchange and some urinary constituents at rest. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **113:** 3.—**Brechmann, H. J.** Respirationsversuche nach Aufnahme von Fruchtzucker, Traubenzucker und Alkohol sowohl während der Ruhe als auch während der Arbeit. Zschr. Biol., 1927, **86:** 447–66.—**Cajori, F. A., & Karr, W. G.** The absorption of glucose and galactose from the intestine of the dog. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **109:** xiv.—**Cattelain, E.** Du formol au saccharose; la synthèse des hexobioses. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1929, 8. ser., **9:** 70; 113; 153.—**Coltof, W.** Untersuchungen über die nicht gärfähigen Bestandteile der im Laboratorium oder in der Zuckerfabrik mit Alkalien erhaltenen Umwandlungsprodukte der Hexosen (Glutosen) Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **243:** 191–224.—**Cori, C. F.** The rate of absorption of a mixture of glucose and galactose. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925–26, **23:** 290.—**Corley, R. C.** Further observations on the relationship between the metabolism of galactose and glucose. Ibid., 1928–29, **26:** 694–6.—**Daoud, K. M., & Tadros, W.** The mechanism of the interconversion of the hexose sugars in living organisms. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, **29:** 225–37.—**Dawson, E. R.** The selective fermentation of glucose and fructose by yeast. Ibid., 1932, **26:** 531–5.—**Deuel, H. J., jr.** The intermediary metabolism of fructose and galactose. Physiol. Rev., 1936, **16:** 173–215.—**Dickens, F., & Greville, G. D.** The metabolism of normal and tumour tissue; the conversion of fructose and glucose to lactic acid by embryonic tissues. Biochem. J., Lond., 1932, **26:** 1251–69.—**Donhoffer, S., & Donhoffer, M.** Ueber die klinische Untersuchung des Kohlehydratstoffwechsels mittels d-Sorbit. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1930, **167:** 257–72.—**Euler, H. von, Nilsson, R., & Lövgren, T.** Die Enzyme der Hexosespaltung und ihr Wirkungsbereich. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1927, **166:** 91–102.—**Fernbach, A., Schoen, M., & Mori, M.** Recherches sur la fermentation des hexoses rendus optiquement neutres par les alcalis dilués. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1928, **42:** 805–26.—**Fiessinger, N., & Martinetti, R.** La traversée comparée des hexoses avant et après blocage du système réticulo-endothélial. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117:** 1108–10.—**Fiessinger, N., & Schrumpf, C. A. A.** Le phénomène de l'interférence dans la transversée organique du glucose-galactose. J. physiol. path. gén., 1932, **30:** 289.—**Foresti, B., & Chiummo, C.** Sull' idrogenazione del glucosio e del fruttosio in relazione al p_H del mezzo. Boll. Soc. custach., 1936, **34:** 73–6.—**Foulger, J. H.** Two new color tests for hexoses. J. Biol. Chem., 1932, **99:** 207–11. Also repr.—**Fromageot, C.** Origine de l'énergie mise à la disposition des microorganismes au cours de la fermentation des hexoses. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1931, **192:** 1501. ——— *&* **Roux, J.** Sur le mécanisme d'attaque primaire des hexoses dans la fermentation lactique. Ann. physiol., Par., 1931, **7:** 290.—**Groen, J.** The absorption of hexoses from the upper part of the small intestine in man. J. Clin. Invest., 1937, **16:** 245–55.—**Haldi, J., & Bachmann, G.** The effect of exercise on the respiratory exchange and some urinary constituents following the ingestion of glucose and fructose, separately and in combination. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **113:** 58.—**Hopkins, R. H.** Selective fermentation; alcoholic fermentation of mixtures of glucose and fructose by Brewer's and sauterne yeasts. Biochem. J., Lond., 1931, **25:** 245–55. ——— *&* **Roberts, R. H.** The kinetics of alcoholic fermentation of sugars by brewer's yeast; the temperature coefficients of the rates of fermentation of glucose and fructose. Ibid., 1935, **29:** 2486–90.—**Hynd, A.** Studies on the interaction of amino-compounds and carbohydrates; the action of urea on glucose, fructose, and mannose. Ibid., 1926, **20:** 195–204.—**Ivekovich, H.** The selective fermentation of glueose and fructose by brewer's yeast. Ibid., 1930, **24:** 4.—**Kluyver, A. J., & Struyk, A. P.** The function of phosphates in the dissimilation of the hexoses. Proc. K. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1926, **29:** pt 1, sect. sc., 322–33. ——— The first phases of the chemistry of the dissimilation of the hexoses. Ibid., 1927, **30:** pt 2, sect. sc., 871–84.—**Lafon, M.** Entretien prolongé de la souris avec un hexose pur comme seul apport ternaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **123:** 1060–2.—**Laniewski, M., & Wierzuchowski, M.** Production de l'acide lactique après injection intraveineuse de mono-hexoses. Ibid., 1930, **103:** 419.—**Lebedew, A.** Ueber die Rolle der Phosphate beim Hexoseabbau. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1926, **160:** 96.—**Levene, P. A., Raymond, A. L., & Walti, A.** A new case of Walden inversion in the hexose series. J. Biol. Chem., 1929, **82:** 191–5.—**Marsh, M. E.** The utilization of hexoses by exeised rat tissues. J. Nutrit., 1937, **13:** 109–22.—**Meyerhof, O., & Schulz, W.** Ueber die quantitative Bestimmung der Hexosen durch Gärung. Biochem. Zschr., 1936, **287:** 206–11.—**Neuberg, C., & Kobel, M.** Fortgesetzte vergleichende Versuche über die Vergärbarkeit freier und phosphorylierter Hexosen und über eine polarimetrisch feststellbare Bindung dieser Substanzen an Inhaltsstoffe der Hefenzelle. Ibid., 1926, **179:** 451–8. ——— Verhalten der Hexosen sowie Hexosen-monophosphorsäureester zu Serum und Aminosäuren. Ibid., 1927, **182:** 273–84.—**Nicholson, T. F.** The use of some micro-organisms in sugar analysis; the quantitative differentiation of fructose and mannose. Biochem. J., Lond., 1936, **30:** 1804–6.—**Owsiany, E., & Wierzuchowski, M.** Assimilation des mono-hexoses injectés par voie intraveineuse; métabolisme du phosphore et de l'eau. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103:** 416–8.—**Rossi, A.** Sull' identificazione del glucosio (e del lattosio) colla reazione degli osazoni. Arch. se. biol., Bologna, 1933–34, **19:** 320–6.—**Sobotka, H., & Reiner, M.** Selective fermentation; alcoholic fermentation of glucose, fructose, and mannose mixtures. Biochem. J., Lond., 1930, **24:** 926–31.—**Spoehr, H. A., & Strain, H. H.** The inter-

conversion of hexoses by means of phosphates and the formation of glucose. J. Biol. Chem., 1929–30, **85**: 365–84. Also repr.—**Spoehr, H. A., & Wilbur, P. C.** The effect of disodium phosphate on δ-glucose and δ-fructose. Ibid., 1926, **69**: 121–34.—**Waldschmidt-Leitz, E., & Reichel, M.** Ueber enzymatische Amylolyse; krystallisierte Hexose aus Stärke. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1934, **223**: 76–80.—**Wedum, A. G.** Bacteriological approach to the problem of interconversion of hexoses in alkaline solutions. J. Bact., Balt., 1936, **32**: 175–82.—**Wierzuchowski, M.** Respiratorischer Gaswechsel der Glykose, Fructose und Galaktose bei ihrer intravenösen Injektion. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **230**: 187–224. ——— L'action dynamique spécifique et l'oxydation des hexoses introduits dans la circulation du chien anesthésié à l'amytal. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117**: 909–12. ——— & **Fiszel, H.** Assimilation intraveineuse des hexoses au cours de la narcose provoquée par l'amytal. Ibid., 913–5. ——— L'absorption, par quelques organes intacts, du glucose, du maltose et du galactose injectés à vitesse constante dans le torrent circulatoire. Ibid., 1019–22. ——— Absorption und Assimilation der Hexosen in den Organen bei intravenoser Dauerzufuhr von Galaktose, Maltose und Glucose; verglichen mit Hexolyse. Biochem. Zschr., 1935, **282**: 124–45.—**Wierzuchowski, M., & Sekuracki, F.** Premier type de formation d'acide lactique dans les organes au cours du métabolisme oxydo-dynamique d'hexoses; glucose et maltose. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117**: 915–8.

—— Types: Monosaccharides: 7-oses.

Glaser, E., & Zuckermann, N. Ueber Heptoside. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1927, **166**: 103–24.—**Khouvine, Y.** Réduction de α,δ-glucoheptulose de W. C. Austin. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **198**: 985–7. ——— & **Nitzberg, G.** Identification et oxydation biochimique de l'α-glucoheptulite. Ibid., 1933, **196**: 218–20.—**Roe, J. H.** Further studies of the metabolism of heptoses. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **119**: lxxxiv.

—— Types: Oligosaccharides.

See also specific names of di-, tri-, and tetrasaccharides as **Lactose; Maltose; Sucrose,** &c.

Zaheer, S. H. *Versuche über Synthesen von Disaccharieden. 26p. 8° Heidelb., 1930.

Antoniani, C. Osservazioni sull' attività cellobiasica del rumine bovino. Biochim. ter. sper., 1935, **22**: 48–55.—**Blagoveschenski, A. V.** The enzymic synthesis of raffinose. Biochem. J., Lond., 1930, **24**: 1337–9.—**Bourquelot, E., & Bridel, M.** Obtention biochimique du sucre de canne à partir du gentianose. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1920, **171**: 11–5.—**Carrington, H. C., Haworth, W. N., & Hirst, E. L.** Sucrose and other disaccharides; James Irvine's correction. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1933, **55**: 1084–90.—**Cianci, V., & Pannain, L.** Modificazioni che subiscono le soluzioni dei disaccaridi sterilizzate in autoclave. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1933, **8**: 1687–91.—**Fellenberg, T. von.** Die Bestimmung von Glucose neben Disacchariden mit Barfoed's Reagens. Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern, 1935, **26**: 182–92.—**Hofmann, E.** Ueber das Vorkommen von Glucosidasen beziehungsweise Galaktosidasen und Disaccharide spaltenden Enzymen in Bakterien. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **272**: 133–43.—**Myrbäck, K.** Ueber die Disaccharidspaltung durch α-Glucosidase. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1931, **198**: 196; 1932, **205**: 248.—**Pacsu, E.** Studies in the ketone sugar series: the preparation and the structure of the heptaacetate and of the methylglycoside derivatives of turanose. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1933, **55**: 2451–61.—**Poe, C. F., & Field, J. T.** A biochemical study of the fermentation of rare sugars by members of the colon-aerogenes groups of bacteria; trehalose. J. Biol. Chem., 1932, **99**: 283–7.—**Poe, C. F., & Klemme, D. E.** A biochemical study of the fermentation of rare sugars by members of the colon and aerogenes groups of bacteria. Ibid., 1935, **109**: 43–6. Also repr.—**Robison, R., & Morgan, W. T. J.** Trehalosemonophosphoric ester isolated from the products of fermentation of sugars with dried yeast. Biochem. J., Lond., 1928, **22**: 1277–88.—**Rona, P., Neuenschwander-Lemmer, N., & Fischgold, H.** Dilatometrische Untersuchungen bei Fermentprozessen; Studien an Di- und Trisaccharidspaltungen. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **247**: 257–74.—**Sunaba, Y.** Veränderung des Blutzuckers und des Gehaltes der Leber und des Muskels an Glykogen nach der Verabreichung der Disaccharide beim Kaninchen. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1936, **17**: 338.—**Veibel, S.** Ueber den Trehalosegehalt und das Trehalosebildungsvermögen der Unterhefe. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **252**: 305.—**Wrede, F.** Versuche zur Synthese von Disacchariden. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, **50**: 1611. ——— & **Zimmermann, W.** Ueber Versuche zur künstlichen Darstellung von Disacchariden aus schwefel- und selenhaltigen Zuckerderivaten und über deren Oxydationsprodukte. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1925, **148**: 65–82.—**Wright, H. D.** The effect of iodoacetic acid, fluoride, phloridzin, and phenol on bacterial fermentation; a further consideration of the fermentation of disaccharides. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1937, **45**: 117–29.

—— Types: Polysaccharides.

See also specific names of holo- and heteropolysaccharides as **Cellulose; Glycogen; Inulin; Pectin; Starch,** &c.

Abderhalden, E. Ergänzungen zu der Arbeit Gibt es Abwehrfermente gegen Polysaccharide von E. Herzfeld und R. Klinger. Biochem. Zschr., 1921, **117**: 161–5.—**Anderson, C. G., & Raistrick, H.** Studies in the biochemistry of microorganisms; the production of polysaccharides by Penicillium luteum Zukal. Biochem. J., Lond., 1936, **30**: 16–9.—**Bauer, H.** Mikroskopisch-chemischer Nachweis von Glykogen und einigen anderen Polysacchariden. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1933, **33**: 143–60. **Bergmann, M.** Allgemeine Strukturchemie der komplexen Kohlenhydrate und der Proteine. Kolloid Zschr., 1926, **40**: 289–95. ——— Beitrag zur allgemeinen Strukturchemie höherer Kohlenhydrate. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1928, **139**: 692–4. **Bergström, S.** Ueber Polysaccharidesterschwefelsäuren mit Heparinwirkung. Ibid., 1936, **238**: 163–8.—**Boivin, A., & Mesrobeanu, L.** Sur la stabilité des complexes polysaccharabiques toxiques et antigéniques renfermés dans les bactéries. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115**: 309. ——— & **Mesrobeanu, l.** Technique pour la préparation des polysaccharides microbiens spécifiques. Ibid., 1933, **113**: 490–2.—**Carruthers, A., & Cooper, E. A.** Enzyme formation and polysaccharide synthesis by bacteria. Biochem. J., Lond., 1936, **30**: 1001–9.—**Chapman, G. H., & Lieb, C. W.** The use of leuco-triphenylmethanes as reagent for bacterial polysaccharides. Stain Techn., 1937, **12**: 15–9.—**Chapman, G. H., & Stiles, M. H.** The quantitative estimation of staphylococcal and other bacterial polysaccharides by means of leuco crystal violet reagent. J. Bact., Balt., 1937, **33**: 65.—**Cooper, E. A., & Preston, J. F.** Enzyme formation and polysaccharide synthesis by bacteria. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, **29**: 2267–77.—**Gottschalk, A.** Ueber Hefeamylase und die Vergärung von Polysacchariden; ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Selbstgärung. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1926, **153**: 215–24.—**Gough, G. A. C.** A polysaccharide from the pollen of timothy grass (Phleum pratense) Biochem. J., Lond., 1932, **26**: 1291–4.—**Harrison, F. C., Tarr, H. L. A., & Hibbert, H.** Studies on reactions relating to carbohydrates and polysaccharides; the synthesis of polysaccharides by bacteria and enzymes. Canad. J. Res., 1930, **3**: 449–63.—**Haworth, W. N., Hirst, E. L., & Lyne, R. R.** A water-soluble polysaccharide from barley leaves. Biochem. J., Lond., 1937, **31**: 786–8.—**Heidelberger, M., & Kendall, F. E.** Some physicochemical properties of specific polysaccharides. J. Biol. Chem., 1932, **95**: 127–42. ——— The molecular weight of specific polysaccharides. Ibid., **96**: 541–58. Also repr.—**Herzfeld, E., & Klinger, R.** Berichtigung und Ergänzung zu unserer Arbeit; zur Chemie der Polysaccharide. Biochem. Zschr., 1920, **112**: 55–60.—**Hibbert, H., & Read, R. R.** Studies on reactions relating to carbohydrates and polysaccharides; the electrolytic reduction of carbonyl derivatives. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1924, **46**: 983–99.—**Hibbert, H., & Timm, J. A.** Studies on the reactions relating to carbohydrates and polysaccharides; synthesis and relative stability of cyclic acetals from 1.3-glycols. Ibid., 1283–90.—**Jahn, E. C., & Hibbert, H.** Studies on reactions relating to carbohydrates and polysaccharides; the polymerization, under the influence of heat, of certain compounds containing the ethylene oxide ring. Canad. J. Res., 1933, **8**: 199–209.—**Karrer, P.** Der Aufbau der polymeren Kohlenhydrate. Erg. Physiol., 1922, **20**: 433–76. Also Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, **49**: 1074.—**Klopstock, F., & Vercellone, A.** Chemische und immunbiologische Versuche über die Natur der Hefe-Polysaccharide. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1936, **88**: 446–59.—**Leontjew, H., & Znamensky, M.** Die Polysaccharide als Sensibilisatoren. Gior. batt. immun., 1936, **16**: 407–17.—**Lieben, F., Löwe, L., & Bauminger, B.** Ueber den Abbau hochpolymerer Kohlenhydrate sowie von Milchsäure und Brenztraubensäure im Lichte der Quarzlampe. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **271**: 209–12.—**May, F., & Graf, L.** Zur Struktur und pflanzlicher Polysaccharide (Röntgenfeinstrukturuntersuchungen) Zschr. Biol., 1936, **97**: 167–72.—**Meyer, K., Dubos, R., & Smyth, E. M.** The hydrolysis of the polysaccharide acids of vitreous humor, or umbilical cord, and of Streptococcus by the autolytic enzyme of Pneumococcus. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **118**: 71–8. Also repr. Also Stud. Rockefeller Inst. M. Res., 1937, **103**: 279–86.—**Meyer, K., & Palmer, J. W.** On glycoprotein; the polysaccharides of vitreous humor and of umbilical cord. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, **114**: 689–703. ——— & **Smyth, E. M.** The polysaccharides from pig gastric mucosa. Ibid., 1937, **119**: lxix; 73–84. Also repr.—**Mikulaszek, E.** Bakterielle Polysaccharide. Erg. Hyg. Bakt., 1935, **17**: 415–96. Also Polska gaz. lek., 1935, **14**: 541–3.—**Morgan, W. T. J.** The estimation of small amounts of a specific bacterial polysaccharide by the induction of anaphylaxis. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1932, **13**: 342. ——— The function of polysaccharides in immunological specificity. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advancc. Sc., 1935, 358.—**Nishimuri, S.** The antibody-formation by polysaccharids. J. Exp. M., 1929, **50**: 419–30.—**Oesterlin, M., & Brand, T. von.** Chemische Eigenschaften des Polysaccharides einiger Würmer und der Oxyfettsäuren von Moniezia expansa. Zschr. vergl. Physiol., 1933–34, **20**: 251–4.—**Perger, H.** Untersuchungen über das Aussalzen der Polysaccharide und über den Verlauf der Säurehydrolyse der Stärke. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1922, **96**: 92–112.—**Pringsheim, H.** Polymerisation und Assoziation in der Kohlenhydratchemie. Naturwissenschaften, 1924, **12**: 360–4.—**Przylecki, S. J., & Majmin, R.** Ueber die Adsorption von Polysacchariden an Fett und Lipoidoberflächen. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **271**: 174–9. ——— Polysaccharoclupeine. Ibid., 1935, **277**: 420–3.—**Read, R. R., & Hibbert, H.** Studies on the reactions relating to carbohydrates and polysaccharides; synthesis of 2,3-dimethyl-cyclopentene aldehyde. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1924, **46**: 1281–3.—**Reilly, J., & McSweeney, D. T.** A study of the polysaccharides; note on the purification

of the natural products. Sc. Proc. R. Dublin Soc., 1928–30, n. scr., **19**: 451–3.—**Seillière, G.** Remarques sur l'hydrolyse diastasique de la cellulose du coton et de quelques autres polysaccharides. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1907, **63**: 515–7.—**Spochr, H. A., & Strain, H. H.** Ueber die angebliche Polysaccharidbildung in alkalischen Lösungen von Hexosen. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **264**: 1–5.—**Ullmann, T.** Ueber die Einwirkung der Fermente einiger Wirbellosen auf polymere Kohlenhydrate. Zschr. vergl. Physiol., 1932, **17**: 520.—**Zozaya, J.** A serological study of the polysaccharides of Meningococcus, B. anthracis, B. proteus, B. subtilis, and B. mesentericus. J. Exp. M., 1931, **54**: 725–32. Also repr.

—— Types: Polysaccharides: 5-osanes.

Campbell, W. G., & Smith, L. H. The determination of pentosans in the analysis of woods; the gravimetric determination of furfuraldehyde. Biochem. J., Lond., 1937, **31**: 535–44.—**Fürth, O., & Engel, P.** Ueber die Verwertung der Pentosane im tierischen Organismus. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **237**: 159–88.—**Horowitz-Wlassowa, L. M., & Novotelnow, N. W.** Zur Frage der Zersetzung der Pentosane und der Pentosen durch Mikroorganismen. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1934–35, **91**: 468–81.—**Lüdtke, M.** Cellulose und Xylan; ein Beitrag zur Frage der Konstitution und der Beziehung zwischen Stoff, Form und Funktion. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **268**: 372–93.—**Norman, A. G.** The association of xylan, with cellulose in certain structural celluloses. Biochem. J., Lond., 1936, **30**: 2054–72.—**Peter, B., Thaler, H., & Täufel, K.** Zur Analytik der Pentosane. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1933, **66**: 143–57.—**Roche, A.** Sur la résorption des pentoses alimentaires et sur le problème de l'assimilation des pentosanes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 1973–6.

—— Types: Polysaccharides: 6-osanes.

See also **Cellulose; Glycogen; Inulin; Starch.**

Wallerstein, A. *Untersuchungen über die Verdaulichkeit von Lichenin [Zürich] p.157–61. 8° Berl., 1926.

Also Biochem. Zschr., 1925, **166**:

Davidson, G. F., & Richardson, W. A. The molecular structure of cellulose and starch. Science Progr., Lond., 1936, **31**: 68–77.—**Gottschalk, A.** Ueber den Chemismus der Vergärung von Glykogen und Stärke durch maltasefreie Hefe. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1927, **168**: 267–73.—**Haworth, W. N., Raistrick, H., & Stacey, M.** Polysaccharides synthesised by micro-organisms; the molecular structure of mannocarolose produced from glucose by Penicillium charlesii G. Smith. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, **29**: 612–21.—**Herzog, R. O.** Röntgenspektrographischer Vergleich von Lichenin und Cellulose. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1926, **152**: 119–24. ——— & **Gonell, H. W.** Röntgenspektrographischer Vergleich von Tunicin und Lichenin mit Zellulose. Ibid., 1924, **141**: 63–7, pl.—**Peterson, W. H., Scott, S. W., & Thompson, W. S.** Ueber den aus Stärke und Cellulose durch gewisse Bakterien gebildeten reduzierenden Zucker. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **219**: 1–6.—**Pringsheim, H., & Ginsburg, S.** L'amylolyse et l'ester phosphorique de l'amudon et du glycogène. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1935, **17**: 1599–606.—**Somogyi, M.** The conversion products of starch and of glycogen in enzymic and acid hydrolysis. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **105**: lxxxi.

—— Types: Saccharide derivatives.

See also names of glucosides and glycosides as **Anthocyan; Cerebroside; Digitalin; Glycoside; Nucleoside; Nucleotide; Protide; Saponin; Tannin,** &c.

Tillmans, J., & Hirsch, P. Glucoside. p.465–510. 8° Berl., 1933.

Handb. Lebensmittelchem. (Bömer, A.) 1933, 1. Bd.

Wojahn, H. *Zur Kenntnis von Benzylphenolketonen, ihrer Reduktionsprodukte und einiger Phenolaether-γ-butyrolaktone. 29p. 8° Kiel, 1930.

Abderhalden, E., & Effkemann, G. Ueber den Einfluss von α- und β-Glucosiden auf die Phosphorylierung von Traubenzucker. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **268**: 461–8.—**Antoniani, C.** Sulla reattibilità biochimica del glucosone. Biochim. ter. sper., 1935, **22**: 597–9.—**Babers, F. H., & Goebel, W. F.** The synthesis of the p-aminophenol b-glycosides of maltose, lactose, cellobiose, and gentiobiose. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **105**: 473–80. Also repr.—**Beck, F. F., Carr, C. J., & Krantz, J. C., jr.** Acute toxicity of certain sugar alcohols and their anhydrides. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, **35**: 98.—**Bergmann, M., Zervas, L., & Overhoff, J.** Notiz über synthetische Zucker-Aminosäureverbindungen. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1934, **224**: 52–5.—**Bishop, L. R.** The estimation of cyanogenetic glucosides. Biochem. J., Lond., 1927, **21**: 1162–7.—**Braecke, M.** Dédoublement et synthèse fermentaire des glucosides; explication de quelques phénomènes de physiologie végétale par leur hydrolyse. Ann. Soc. sc. méd. natur. Bruxelles, 1925, 164–99.—**Bridel, M.** Sur l'hydrolyse par l'émulsine de 2 glucosides considérés comme non hydrolysables par ce produit fermentaire; asébotoside (asébotine) et phlorizoside (phlorizine) Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1930, **12**: 921–30.—**Brigl, P., & Scheyer, W.** Kohlenhydrate; über den bitteren Geschmack von Zuckerderivaten. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1926, **160**: 214–33.—**Busacca, A.** Sull' azione emolitica dei glicosidi. Arch. farm. sper., 1929–30, pt 2, **49**: 113–6.—**Colin, H., & Chaudun, A.** Hydrolyse diastasique des glucosides d'alcools de la série β; indices d'émulsine; détermination des poids moléculaires. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1923, **5**: 382–8.—**Dale, J. K.** Preparation of bromoacetylglucose and certain other bromoacetyl sugars. J. Am. Chem. Soc., **38**: 2187.—**Delauney, P.** Synthèse biochimique d'un glucoside halogéné; le 5-chlorosalicyl. glucoside β. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1926, **183**: 990–2.—**Dixon, K. C., & Harrison, K.** Glucosone. Biochem. J., Lond., 1932, **26**: 1954–8.—**Dozois, K. P., Carr, C. J.** [et al.] Sugar alcohols; the utilization of sugar alcohols and their anhydrides by various microörganisms. J. Bact., Balt., 1936, **32**: 499–503.—**Friedrich, A., & Sternberg, H.** Ueber Acetylbestimmung in Kohlenhydratderivaten. Biochem. Zschr., 1936, **286**: 20–7.—**Glaser, E., & Thaler, A. C.** Ueber den Einfluss des Säurecharakters der Polynitrophenole und des Nitronaphtols auf ihre Fähigkeit Glukoside zu bilden. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1926, **264**: 228–37.—**Gomberg, M., & Buchler, C. C.** Benzyl ethers of carbohydrates. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1921, **43**: 1904–11.—**Gottschalk, A.** Gärungs- und Phosphorylierungversuche an Zuckeranhydriden. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1927, **170**: 23–30.—**Hahn, A., Fasold, H., & Schäfer, L.** Ueber synthetische Glykoside von Pyrimidinderivaten; Synthese des Methylisocytosin-d-glykosids. Zschr. Biol., 1926, **84**: 35–40. ——— Synthese des Isocytosin-d-glykosids. Ibid., 411–6.—**Herring, P. T., & Hynd, A.** The action of glucosone upon different species of animals. J. Physiol., Lond., 1928–29, **66**: 267–73.—**Hofmann, E.** Ueber die Hydrolyse der β-Glycoside und der gepaarten Glucuronsäuren durch Fermente aus Leber und Niere. Biochem. Zschr., 1935, **281**: 438–43.—**Hynd, A.** The antagonism of glucosone and cyanides in vivo. Biochem. J., Lond., 1927, **21**: 1094–101. ——— The action of glucosone on normal animals (mice) and its possible significance in metabolism. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1927, ser. B, **101**: 244–62.—**Johnson, T. B., & Bergmann, W.** Researches on nitrogenous glycosides; the utilization of glycose isocyanates for glycoside syntheses. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1932, **54**: 3360–3.—**Leulier, A. L.** Les glucosides. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1927, **87**: 721–38.—**Levene, P. A., & Bencowitz, I.** The rotatory dispersion of the pentacetates of α- and β-glucose and of α- and β-mannose. J. Biol. Chem., 1927, **74**: 153–74.—**Levene, P. A., & Kikeska, L. A.** On the ring structure of methylglucodesoside. Ibid., 1930, **88**: 791–8.—**Levene, P. A., & Raymond, A. L.** The action of benzoic peracid on substituted glucals. Ibid., 513–8. ——— Note on the preparation of bromoacetyl sugars and of acetoglucals. Ibid., 1931, **90**: 247–50.—**Levene, P. A., & Tipson, R. S.** The action of benzoic peracid on substituted glucals. Ibid., **93**: 631–44. Also repr.—**Maurer, K., & Schiedt, B.** Reaktionen zwischen Zuckern und Aminosäuren; Synthesen einiger Aminosäureglucoside. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1932, **206**: 125–32. ——— Die Trennung von Racematen optisch aktiver Aminosäuren durch Glucosidbildung und die Synthese eines Tripeptidglucosides. Ibid., **213**: 110–8. ——— Krystallisierte Dipeptid-glucoside und ihre Spaltung in Abhängigkeit von der Wasserstoffionenkonzentration. Ibid., 1935, **23**: 1–9.—**Moelwyn-Hughes, E. A.** Note on the variation with temperature of the relative rates of hydrolysis of glucosides. J. Gen. Physiol., 1929–30, **13**: 317–21. Also repr.—**Niethammer, A.** Verbreitung einzelner Glykoside im Gewebe. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **233**: 217–21.—**Peters, F.** Ueber die Ausnutzbarkeit der Anhydrozucker im menschlichen und tierischen Organismus. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1930, **168**: 301–11.—**Pirie, N. W.** The hyperacetylation of aldoses. Biochem. J., Lond., 1936, **30**: 374–6.—**Raymond, A. L., & Levene, P. A.** Thio sugars. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **105**: lxx.—**Sido, M.** Cyklische Imidäther der Diglykolsäure als Süsstoffe. Ber. Deut. pharm. Ges., 1921, **31**: 118–29.—**Sörensen, N. A., & Trumpy, B.** Dispersion und Rotationsdispersion einfacher Zuckerderivate. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1935, **28**: 135–53.

—— Types: Saccharide derivatives: Acids.

See also names of sugar acids and lactones as **Gluconic acid; Glucuronic acid; Mucic acid; Vitamin C,** &c.

Andresen, N. *Neue Synthesen von Laktonen [Kiel] 27p. 8° Borna-Lpz., 1929.

Klaas, R. A. *The C_4-saccharinic acids; further attempts to prepare 2,2′-dihydroxyisobutyric acid; 2,3-dihydroxybutyric acid lactone from glycidol; the preparation of the two iodohydrins of glycerol. 8p. 8° Chic., 1933.

Baur, L., & Link, K. P. The methylglycosides of the naturally occurring hexuronic acids; polygalacturonic acid-methylglycosides derived from Ehrlich's pektolsäure and pektolactonsäure. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **109**: 293–9. Also repr.—**Brackenbury, J. M., & Upson, F. W.** A new method for the preparation of the free acids and the abnormal lactones of the monobasic sugar acids. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1933, **55**: 2512–4.—**Fleuret, P. H.** Du rôle des glucides dans la formation de certains acides organiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **107**:

720–2.—**Glattfeld, J. W. E., & Klaas, R.** The C_4 saccharinic acids; further attempts to prepare 2,2′-dihydroxisobutyric acid; 2,3-dihydroxybutyric acid lactone from glycidol; the preparation of the 2 iodohydrins of glycerol. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1933, **55**: 1114–9.—**Glattfeld, J. W. E., & Sander, F. V.** The C_4-saccharinic acids; the preparation and resolution of dl-l, 3-dihydroxy-butyric acid; some derivatives of the optically active acids. Ibid., 1921, **43**: 2675–82.—**Goebel, W. F.** The preparation of hexonic and bionic acids by oxidation of aldoses with barium hypoiodite. J. Biol. Chem., 1927, **72**: 809–14.—**Gyoku, H.** Ueber die pharmakologischen Wirkungen des aus dem Phellodendron amurense dargestellten Laktons. Keijo J. M., 1932, **3**: 60–87.—**Heidelberger, M., & Kendall, F. E.** A crystalline aldobionic acid derived from gum arabic. J. Biol. Chem., 1929, **84**: 639–53.—**Hotchkiss, R. D., & Goebel, W. F.** Derivatives of glucuronic acid; the synthesis of aldobionic acids. Ibid., 1936, **115**: 285–92.—**Jacobs, W. A., & Scott, A. B.** The hydrogenation of unsaturated lactones to desoxy acids. Ibid., 1931, **93**: 139–52.—**Kertész, Z. I.** The determination of glucuronic and galacturonic acids by Bertrand's method. Ibid., 1935, **108**: 127–9. Also repr.—**Kitasato, T.** Weitere Synthesen von α-Ketosäuren der Kohlenhydratreihe; α-Keto-d-galaktonsäure oder d-Tagaturonsäure sowie α-Ketomaltobionsäure oder d-Glucosido-d-fructuronsäure. Biochem. Zschr., 1929, **207**: 217–29.—**Leavell, G.** The C_4-saccharinic acids; further studies in the preparation of 2,3-dihydroxybutiric acid. Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago, 1925–26, **4**: 99–104.—**Levene, P. A.** The specific rotation of hexonic and 2-aminohexonic acids and of their sodium salts. J. Biol. Chem., 1924–25, **59**: 123–7. ——— & **Sobotka, H.** Lactone formation of lacto- and maltobionic acids and its bearing on the structure of lactose and maltose. Ibid., 1926–27, **71**: 471–5.—**May, O. E. & Herrick, H. T.** Production of organic acids from carbohydrates by fermentation. Chem. News, Lond., 1932, **145**: 81.—**Mitolo, M.** Nota tecnica sulla mancanza di specificità dell' indicatore 2:6-diclorofenoloindofenolo per l'acido exuronico. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, **9**: 518–20.—**Morell, S., & Link, K. P.** The methylglycosides of the naturally occurring hexuronic acids; the kinetics of the hydrolysis of α-methyl-d-galacturonide. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **104**: 183–8. ——— & **Baur, L.** Polygalacturonic acid-methylglycosides derived from pectin. Ibid., **105**: 1–13. Also repr.—**Neuberg, C., & Hofmann, E.** Ueber enzymatische Spaltungen der Malto- und Lactobionsäure. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **252**: 434.—**Niemann, C., & Link, K. P.** Synthesis of the hexuronic acids; the synthesis of dl-galacturonic acid from mucic acid. J. Biol. Chem., 1932, **95**: 203–11. ——— The synthesis of d-mannuronic acid from d-mannosaccharic acid. Ibid., 1933, **100**: 407–13. ——— Synthesis of the hexuronic acids; the synthesis of l-galacturonic acid from l-galactose. Ibid., 1934, **104**: 743–6. ——— Synthesis of the hexuronic acids; the synthesis of l-glucuronic acid and the resolution of dl-galacturonic acid. Ibid., **106**: 773–81. Also repr. ——— & **McCubbin, R. J.** Synthesis of the hexuronic acids; the synthesis of l-mannuronic acid from l-mannosaccharic acid. Ibid., **104**: 737–41.—**Oettingen, W. F. von.** On the pharmacological action of various aromatic-aliphatic lactones; studies on chemical constitution and pharmacological action. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1930, **39**: 59–69.—**Paderi, C.** Sur le mode de se comporter de l'acide saccharique dans l'organisme. Arch. ital. biol., 1916–17, **66**: 162–8.—**Pariselle, H., & Chirvani, F.** Sur l'émétique de l'acide saccharique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **199**: 203–5.—**Pratesi, P.** Enzymatische Spaltung der Maltosecarbonsäure (Gluco-glucoheptonsäure) und Lactosecarbonsäure (Galacto-glucoheptonsäure) Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **267**: 238–42.—**Schoeffel, E., & Link, K. P.** The preparation of d-mannuronic acid lactone. J. Biol. Chem., 1932, **95**: 213–8. Also repr.—**Shaffer, P. A., & Friedemann, T. E.** Sugar activation by alkali; formation of lactic and saccharinic acids. Ibid., 1930, **86**: 345–74.—**Sheppard, F., & Everett, M. R.** Color reactions of keturonic acids and a color test differentiating α- and β-glucosides. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, **34**: 7–9.—**Szentgyörgyi, A.** On the function of hexuronic acid in the respiration of the cabbage leaf. J. Biol. Chem., 1931, **90**: 385–93. Also repr.

—— Types: Saccharide derivatives: Amino saccharides.

See also specific names as **Chitin; Chondrosamine; Glucosamine,** &c.

Euler, H. von, & Brunius, E. Ueber Reaktionen zwischen Zuckerarten und Aminen. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1926, **161**: 265–9.—**Hynd, A., & Macfarlane, M. G.** Studies of the interaction of amino-compounds and carbohydrates; the action of nitrous acid on certain nitrogenous sugar derivatives and related compounds. Biochem. J., Lond., 1926, **20**: 1264–72.—**Palmer, J. W., & Meyer, K.** Estimation of amino sugar. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **109**: lxxiii.

—— Types: Saccharide derivatives, phosphoric.

Abelles, N. Zur Kenntnis der Toxizität der Hexosediphosphorsäure. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, **163**: 226–9.—**Brugsch, T., Cahen, M., & Horsters, H.** Studien über intermediären Kohlehydratumsatz; die Spaltung der Zymohexosediphosphorsäure durch die Muskulatur und ihr Spaltprodukt die Monohexosephosphorsäure. Ibid., 1926, **175**: 120–6.—**Cori, G. T., & Cori, C. F.** The disappearance of hexosemonophosphate from muscle under aerobic and anaerobic conditions. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **107**: 5–14. Also repr. ——— Mechanism of formation of hexosemonophosphate in muscle and isolation of a new phosphate ester. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, **34**: 702–5. ——— & **Colowick, S. P.** The isolation and synthesis of glucose-l-phosphoric acid. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **119**: xix.—**Embden, G., & Zimmermann, M.** Ueber die Chemie des Lactacidogens. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1927, **167**: 114–36.—**Feinschmidt, O.** Ueber die Verbreitung der Hexosephosphorsäure in verschiedenen Muskeln und Organen des tierischen Organismus. Biochem. Zschr., 1929, **215**: 413–7.—**Fisher, R. E., & Cori, G. T.** Effect of rate of stimulation and work performed on lactic acid and hexosephosphate changes. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, **31**: 765.—**Fürth, O., & Marian, J.** Untersuchungen über die Beziehungen zwischen Kohlehydrat- und Phosphorsäurestoffwechsel; über die Spaltung der Hexosediphosphorsäure im Säugetierorganismus. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **167**: 123–55.—**Hahn, A., Ottawa, H., & Mehler, E.** Die Darstellung der Glyzerinsäurephosphorsäure und der Glyzerinphosphorsäure bei der Umsetzung der Hexosediphosphorsäure durch Hefe. Zschr. Biol., 1936, **97**: 573–7.—**Harrison, D. C.** The oxidation of hexosediphosphoric acid by an enzyme from animal tissues. Biochem. J., Lond., 1931, **25**: 1011–5.—**Hatano, J.** Ueber die partielle Hydrolyse der Rohrzuckerphosphorsäure zu d-Fructose und d-Glucose-phosphorsäure. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, **159**: 175–8.—**Kageura, N.** Einwirkung des Bacterium lactis aerogenes und des Bacterium coli auf Hexose-mono-phosphorsäure. Ibid., 1927, **190**: 181–7.—**Levene, P. A., & Raymond, A. L.** Hexosemonophosphate (Robison) J. Biol. Chem., 1929, **81**: 279–83. ——— Hexosemonophosphate (Robison) natural and synthetic. Ibid., 1931, **91**: 751–60.—**Lohmann, K.** Ueber Phosphorylierung und Dephosphorylierung; Bildung der natürlichen Hexosemonophosphorsäure aus ihren Komponenten. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **262**: 137–51.—**Macfarlane, M. G.** The action of arsenate on hexosephosphatase. Biochem. J., Lond., 1930, **24**: 1051–7.—**Mathieu, F.** Die Resorption von Hexose-di- und -monophosphorsäure im Vergleich zu anderen Hexosen. Biochem. Zschr., 1935, **276**: 49–54.—**Meyerhof, O.** Ueber die Kinetik der umkehrbaren Reaktion zwischen Hexosediphosphorsäure und Dioxyacetonphosphorsäure. Ibid., **277**: 77–96. ——— & **Kiessling, W.** Ueber die enzymatische Umwandlung von Glycerinaldehydphosphorsäure in Dioxyacetonphosphorsäure. Ibid., **279**: 40–8.—**Meyerhof, O., & Lohmann, K.** Ueber die enzymatische Gleichgewichtsreaktion zwischen Hexosediphosphorsäure und Dioxyacetonphosphorsäure; die negative Wärmetönung der enzymatischen Spaltung. Ibid., 1934, **273**: 73; **275**: 430.—**Meyerhof, O., & Schulz, W.** Ueber die Wärmetönung der Aldolkondensation der Hexose-l-phosphorsäure. Ibid., 1936–37, **289**: 87–96.—**Meyerhof, O., & Surányi, J.** Ueber die Dissoziationskonstanten der Hexosediphosphorsäure und Glycerinphosphorsäure. Ibid., 1926, **178**: 427–43.—**Morgan, W. T. J., & Robison, R.** Constitution of hexosediphosphoric acid; the dephosphorylated α- and β-methylhexosides. Biochem. J., Lond., 1928, **22**: 1270–6.—**Neuberg, C., & Dalmer, O.** Krystallisierte Salze einiger physiologisch wichtiger Zuckerphosphorsäure-Verbindungen. Biochem. Zschr., 1922, **131**: 188–92.—**Neuberg, C., & Kobel, M.** Ueber das Verhalten der Glycerinsäure-mono-phosphorsäure gegen Hefe. Ibid., 1933, **263**: 219–27. ——— Rein chemische Ueberführung der Glycerinsäure und Glycerinsäure-mono-phosphorsäure in Brenztraubensäure. Ibid., 1934, **272**: 459. ——— Kristallisierte und gelatinöse Salze der Glycerinsäure-mono-phosphorsäure. Ibid., 461–4.—**Neuberg, C., & Leibowitz, J.** Untersuchungen über das durch Gärung gewonnene Hexose-mono-phosphat. Ibid., 1927, **184**: 489–507. ——— Ueber die enzymatische Umwandlung von Hexose-di-phosphat in Hexose-mono-phosphorsäure-ester und die enzymatische Synthese von Hexose-di-phosphat aus Hexose-mono-phosphat. Ibid., **187**: 481–90. ——— Ueber die partielle Dephosphorylierung der Hexose-di-phosphorsäure durch Hefe. Ibid., **191**: 450–5. ——— Abbau von Zymo-di-phosphat mittels tierischer Phosphatase zu Hexose-mono-phosphorsäure-ester. Ibid., 456–9.—**Neuberg, C., & Sabetay, S.** Die enzymatische Spaltung der Saccharose-phosphorsäure in Fruchtzucker und Glucose-phosphorsäure. Ibid., 1925, **162**: 479–83.—**Ohlmeyer, P.** Ueber die Gärgeschwindigkeit der Hexosediphosphorsäure und ihre Umesterung mit Adenylsäure. Ibid., 1935–36, **283**: 114–27.—**Posternak, T.** Sur un acide hexosephosphorique obtenu par hydrolyse de la fécule. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **18**: 506.—**Raymond, A. L.** Hexosemonophosphates; glucose-4-phosphate. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, **113**: 375–82. Also repr. ——— & **Levene, P. A.** Synthetic hexosephosphates and their phenylhydrazine derivatives. Ibid., 1929, **83**: 619–30.—**Ronzoni, E., & Kerly, M.** The disappearance of hexosemonophosphate from frog muscle. Ibid., 1933, **100**: lxxxiv.—**Sabetay, S.** Nouvelles synthèses du glucophosphate de chaux et du glycérophosphate de chaux. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1926, 4. ser., **39**–**40**: 1255–63. ——— & **Rosenfeld, L.** Ueber Glucose-phosphorsäure. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, **162**: 169–78.—**Schuchardt, W., & Vercellone, A.** Verhalten von optisch aktiver Mono- und Di-phosphoglycerinsäure gegenüber Erythrocyten verschiedener Herkunft. Ibid., 1934, **272**: 437–40.—**Schweizer, K.** Ueber ein Eisensalz der Kohlenhydrat-Phosphorsäure. Mitt. Geb. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern, 1920, **11**: 16–23.—**Smythe, C. V.** Phosphoric acid esters from yeast extract; the isolation of a crystalline calcium salt consisting of an equimolar mixture of glucosemonophosphate and glycerophosphate. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **117**: 135–46. Also repr. ——— & **Gerischer, W.** Ueber die Vergärung von

Hexosemonophosphorsäure und 3-Glycerinaldehydphosphorsäure. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **260**: 414-6.—**Steiner, B., & Henselmann, S.** [The relationship of carbohydrate and phosphorus metabolism] Magy. orv. arch., 1927, **28**: 590-4.—**Takahashi, Y.** Ueber die Spaltung von Hexose-di-phosphorsäure durch verschiedene Organe. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, **145**: 178-81.—**Tankó, B.** Hexosephosphates produced by higher plants. Biochem. J., Lond., 1936, **30**: 692-700. ——— & **Robison, R.** The hydrolysis of hexosediphosphoric ester by bone phosphatase (a) the participation of phosphohexokinase (b) the isolation of pure fructose-l-phosphate. Ibid., 1935, **29**: 961-72.—**Theorell, H.** Ueber Hemmung der Reaktionsgeschwindigkeit durch Phosphat in Warburgs und Christians System. Biochem. Zschr., 1934-35, **275**: 416-21.

—— in plants.

See also **Sugar industry.**

Bouillenne, R., & Beltcheva, H. Concentration des sucres totaux dans les boutures de Salix sp. et de Cacalia articulata. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **109**: 575-8.—**Bouillenne, M., & Bouillenne, R.** Résultats expérimentaux; détermination des saccharoïdes dans les extraits de Mercurialis perennis. Bull. Acad. Belgique, 1935, 5. ser., **21**: 646-59.—**Brauner, L.** Bemerkungen zu Collanders Kritik unserer Arbeit: Untersuchungen über den Einfluss des Lichtes auf die Zuckerpermeabilität lebenden Pflanzengewebes. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1936-37, **27**: 134-6.—**Bridel, M., & Bourdouil, C.** Sur l'évolution des glucides au cours de la formation de la graine de 2 variétés de pois. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1932, **14**: 214-23.—**Collins, S. R., & Spiller, A.** Sugar in oat straw and cattle foods. J. Soc. Chem. Indust., Lond., 1920, **39**: 66.—**Haas, P., & Hill, T. G.** An examination of the metabolic products of certain fucoids; sugar. Biochem. J., Lond., 1929, **23**: 1000-4.—**Hulme, A. C.** A note on the use of alcohol as a sugar extractant in plant tissue analysis. Ibid., 1933, **27**: 116-20.—**Kokin, A. J.** Die Dynamik der Kohlenhydrate in Früchten im Laufe ihrer Entwicklung und ihres Reifens auf dem Baume. Biochem. Zschr., 1930. **221**: 17-28.—**Maciuca, C.** Variations saisonnières des glucides dans l'organisme de Pyrrhocoris apterus Linn. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116**: 1178-80.—**Neger, F. W.** Der Blutungssaft der Bäume und seine Ausnutzung als Zuckerquelle. Naturwissenschaften, 1917, **5**: 119-23.—**Neuberg, C., & Kobel, M.** Ueber den Kohlenhydratstoffwechsel der höheren Pflanzen; die Bildung von Methylglyoxal durch Enzyme der gekeimten Samen. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **229**: 433-42.—**Norris, F. W., & Resch, C. E.** The analysis of carbohydrates of the cell wall of plants; the relation between uronic anhydride content and furfuraldehyde yield. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, **29**: 1590-6.—**Phillips, T. G.** The determination of sugars in plant extracts. J. Biol. Chem., 1932, **95**: 735-42.—**Plank, J. E. van der.** The estimation of sugars in the leaf of the mangold (Beta vulgaris) methods for the estimation of fructose, glucose, and sucrose; the use of basic lead. Biochem. J., Lond., 1936, **30**: 457-83.—**Rabaté, J.** Etude biochimique des glucides des salicacées. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1936, 8. ser., **24**: 311-25.—**Riou, P., & Delorme, J.** Les indices de plomb dans les sucres d'érable et de canne. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1936, **202**: 1941.—**Rippel, A., & Krause, W.** Lassen sich Beziehungen zwischen Kohlenhydratbildung und Knöllchen bei Leguminosen feststellen? Arch. Mikrob., Berl., 1934, **5**: 14-23.—**Ruhland, W., & Wolf, J.** Metabolism of carbohydrates and organic acids in plants (exclusive of bacteria and fungi) Annual Rev. Biochem., 1934, **3**: 501; 1936, **5**: 485.—**Salageanu, N.** Déterminations quantitatives des hydrates de carbone dans les feuilles de l'Euphrasia stricta comparativement à celles du Trifolium pratense. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **121**: 1531.—**Salgues, R.** Les modifications biochimiques en phytopathologie; sur les substances hydrocarbonées de la feuille d'Ampelopsis veitchii Hort. Ibid., 1935, **120**: 1212-4.—**Schlenker, F. S.** The quantitative microanalysis of plant juice for reducing sugars and sucrose. J. Biol. Chem., 1933, **102**: 29-34. Also repr.—**Strepkov, S. M.** Die Differenzierung des Kohlenhydratkomplexes bei der Mikroanalyse der Pflanzenstoffe. Biochem. Zschr., 1937, **290**: 378-81.

CARBOLIC acid.

See **Phenol.**

CARBOLIGASE.

See also **Acetaldehyde.**

Behrens, M., & Iwanov, N. N. Neue Versuche über die Carboligase. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **169**: 478-81.—**Hirsch, J.** Ueber eine biosynthetische Kohlenstoffkettenverknüpfung in der aliphatischen Reihe; zur Kenntnis der Carboligase. Ibid., 1922, **131**: 178-87.—**Neuberg, C., & Hirsch, J.** Zur Klassifizierung der Carboligase. Ibid., **128**: 608.—**Neuberg, C., & Kobel, M.** Karboligase. In Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., 1936, **4**: pt 1, 626-44.—**Neuberg, C., & Ohle, H.** Zur Kenntnis der Carboligase; der Bau der biosynthetisch verknüpften mehrgliedrigen Kohlenstoffketten. Biochem. Zschr., 1922, **127**: 327-39. ——— Weitere Feststellungen über die biosynthetische Kohlenstoffkettenverknüpfung beim Gärungsvorgange. Ibid., **128**: 610-9.—**Rosenthaler, L.** σ-Emulsin (Oxynitrilase) δ-Emulsin (Oxynitrilase) Carboligasen. Ibid., 606.—**Tomiyasu, Y.** Untersuchungen über die Existenz der Carboligase. Ibid., 1936-37, **289**: 97-103.

CARBON [and compounds]

See also **Charcoal; Chemistry,** organic; **Chemotherapy; Coal; Diamond;** also names of carbon compounds as **Hydro-carbons,** &c.

Alder, K. Die Methoden der Dien-synthese. p.3079-192. 8° Berl., 1933.

Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., 1933, Abt. 1, Teil 2, **2**: pt 2.

Bauer, H. Methoden zum Nachweis und zur Erkennung ungesättigter Verbindungen. p.463-542. 8° Berl., 1925.

In Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., 1925, Abt. 1, Teil 1.

Bodenheimer, W. *Beiträge zur Stereochemie des reagierenden C-Atoms [Kiel] 45p. 8° Lpz., 1932.

Kurtz, H. *Die Absorption der Kohlenstoff-K-Strahlung in C, N, und O [Kiel] p.529-51. 8° Lpz., 1927.

Also Ann. Phys., Lpz., 1928, **85**:

Wagner, A. *Etude critique des méthodes de détermination de l'indice de non-saturation des composés organiques [Strasbourg] 79p. 8° Saint-Dié, 1934.

Berl, E., Andress, K. [et al.] Ueber die Natur der aktiven Kohlen. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1931-32, **158**: 273-89, pl.—**Berl, E., & Reinhardt, L.** Ueber die Natur der aktiven Kohlen. Ibid., 1933, **166**: 81-96.—**Bleher, H.** Der Kohlenstoff als Baustein des pflanzlichen Organismus. Natur, Lpz., 1925-26, **17**: 1-9.—**Burstein, R., Frumkin, A., & Lawrowskaja, D.** Ueber den Zusammenhang zwischen der Gasbeladung und der Adsorption von Elektrolyten durch aktivierte Kohle; über die Adsorption von Säuren durch entgaste und durch wasserstoffgesättigte Kohle. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1930, **150**: 421-38.—**Doucet, A.** De l'action de l'iode sur quelques semi-carbazides substituées en (1) application à leur dosage. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1923, 7. ser., **27**: 361-5.—**Eichwald, E.** Die Arbeiten mit optisch-aktiven Kohlenstoffverbindungen. Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., 1925, Abt. 1, Teil 1, 241-90.—**Hiltner, W.** Affinität und Wärmetönung der Hydrierung von Kohlenstoff-Kohlenstoff-Doppelbindungen. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1931-32, **158**: 398-410.—**Howard, H. C., & Hulett, G. A.** A study of the density of carbon. J. Phys. Chem., 1924, **28**: 1082-95.—**Hugel, G., & Lerer, M.** Synthèse de carbures aromatiques alcoylés. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1932, **195**: 249.—**Lachs, H., & Gestel, K.** Ueber kolloide Kohlelösungen. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1928, **137**: 193-200.—**Langseth, A.** Ein Beitrag zur Konfigurationsbestimmung geometrisch isomerer Kohlenstoffverbindungen. Ibid., 1925, **118**: 49-64.—**Meyer, K. H.** Räumliche Vorstellungen über den Bau der Kohlenstoffverbindungen und ihre Verwendung in der Chemie der Hochpolymeren. Kolloid Zschr., 1930, **53**: 8-19.—**Neuberg, I. S.** Untersuchungen in der 3-Kohlenstoffreihe. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **255**: 1-26.—**Prausnitz, P. H.** Ausblühungen von Kohlenstoff. Naturwissenschaften, 1928, **16**: 57.—**Rakusin, M. A.** Ueber die Adsorption von Gasen und Dämpfen durch verschiedene Kohlenarten (ein Beitrag zur Toxikologie der Kohle) Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73**: 1519.—**Reis, A., & Schneider, W.** Röntgenographische Aussagen über den Bau der C-C-Bindung. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1928, **137**: 126-30.—**Roberts, H. A.** The carbons. Homoeop. Rec., 1937, **52**: 66-76.—**Stock, A.** Der Triumph des Kohlenstoffes. Naturwissenschaften, 1925, **13**: 1000-3.—**Thorne, P. C. L.** Kolloide Lösungen von Kohlenstoff in Wasser. Kolloid Zschr., 1922, **31**: 119-32.—**Turner, E. E.** Stereochemistry of carbon compounds. Science Progr., Lond., 1936, **31**: 29-40.—**Vorländer, D.** Ueber die Natur der Kohlenstoffketten in kristallinflüssigen Substanzen. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1927, **126**: 449-72.—**Warburg, O., & Brefeld, W.** Ueber die Aktivierung stickstoffhaltiger Kohlen durch Eisen. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, **145**: 461-80.—**Wouters, J.** Het Raman-spectrum van koolstofbromotrichloride. Bull. Acad. Belgique, 1934, 5. ser., **20**: 782-8.

—— Determination.

Boivin, A. Le microdosage du carbone par la méthode de Nicloux, dans le cas des solutions aqueuses, même très diluées. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **100**: 273-6. ——— Méthode générale pour le microdosage du carbone dans les substances solides, par oxydation sulfochromique. Ibid., 502-4. ——— Le microdosage du carbone dans les précipités. Ibid., 505-7. ——— Le microdosage du carbone par oxydation sulfochromique et le microdosage de l'azote par destruction sulfurique; technique, résultats, applications biochimiques considérées du point de vue analytique. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1929, **11**: 1370-409.—**Bruce, W. F.** A preheater in the microanalytic determination of carbon and hydrogen. Stud. Rockefeller Inst. M. Res., 1935, **95**: 467.—**Florence, G., Enselme, J., & Moulin, E.** Application à la clinique du dosage de carbone de Nicloux.

C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112**: 1644.—**Friedemann, T. E., & Kendall, A. I.** The determination of carbon and carbon dioxide. J. Biol. Chem., 1929, **82**: 45–55.—**Kanitz, H. R.** Nachtrag zur Halbmikromethode der Kohlenstoffbestimmung in biologischen Flüssigkeiten von T. Osuka. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **257**: 361.—**Kauffmann-Cosla, O.** Dosage du carbone dans les solutions organiques diluées; application à l'urine et autres liquides de l'organisme. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1926, 4. scr., **39**:–**40**: 1485–92. ——— & **Leibowitz, J.** Ueber Kohlenstoffbestimmungen im Harn und in verdünnten, wässerigen Lösungen. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, **163**: 230–2.—**Lafargue, M.** Le carbone des acides organiques de l'urine humaine; répartition du carbone urinaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **109**: 390–2.—**Lauersen, F., & Voit, K.** Zur Methodik der Kohlenstoffbestimmung in biologischen Flüssigkeiten. Biochem. Zschr., 1935, **280**: 276–85.—**Lüttgens, W., & Christian, W.** Ultrakohlenstoffbestimmung. Ibid., **281**: 310–3.—**Lustig, B.** Zur Frage der allgemeinen Verwendbarkeit der Kohlenstoffbestimmung in organischen Substanzen durch Oxydation auf nassem Wege. Ibid., 1927, **184**: 67–84.—**Negri, F.** Un nuovo apparecchio per la microdeterminazione del carbonio nel siero di sangue, nelle urine e negli altri liquidi organici. Biochim. ter. sper., 1930, **17**: 225–31.—**Nicloux, M.** Perfectionnement à l'appareil de Nicloux pour le micro-dosage du carbone. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 1222–5. ——— Sur le micro-dosage du carbone; moyen d'éviter la formation d'oxyde de carbone et possibilité de ne pas recourir à la microbalance. Ibid., 1929, **102**: 693–6. ——— Le dosage du carbone dans la terre végétale. Ibid., 697–9.—**Osuka, T.** Eine Halbmikromethode zur Kohlenstoffbestimmung in biologischen Flüssigkeiten. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **244**: 284–93.—**Picon, M.** Microdosage du carbone à l'état organique dans les eaux. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1932, 8. ser., **16**: 5–20.—**Roche, J.** Application de la méthode de Nicloux au dosage du carbone dans les filtrats de déprotéinisation. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 714–6.—**Sanchez, J. A.** Nouvelle demi-microméthode pour le dosage du carbone dans les composés organiques. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1936, 8. ser., **24**: 297–310. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, **43**: pt 2, 360–5.—**Van Slyke, D. D., Page, I. H., & Kirk, E.** A manometric micromethod for determination of carbon in organic compounds. J. Biol. Chem., 1933, **102**: 635–49. Also repr.

—— Metabolism.

Bernhard, K., & Andreae, M. Stoffwechselversuche mit Dicarbonsäuren. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1936–37, **245**: 103–6.—**Bickel, A.** Ueber Oxydationsstörungen im Kohlenstoff-Stoffwechsel und die Beeinflussung des Harnquotienten C:N durch Mineralien. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 2030–3.—**Conner, H. A., Riker, A. J., & Peterson, W. H.** The carbon metabolism of the crown-gall and hairy-root organisms. J. Bact., Balt., 1937, **34**: 221–36.—**Iwov, A.** La nutrition carbonée de Polytoma uvella. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **107**: 1070–2.—**Stal, P. L.** [Distribution of ingested carbon in animal organism] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1929, **73**: 380–2.

—— Therapeutic use.

See **Charcoal.**

CARBONATE.

See also **Carbon dioxide**; also under names of esters and metals.

Bruchhausen, F. von. Die Bestimmung von Kohlensäure in Karbonaten auf massanalytischem Wege und die Wertbestimmung von Ferrum carb. sacchar. Apoth. Ztg, 1925, **40**: 938.—**Moore, G. H.** The official test for carbonate in sodium and potassium bicarbonates. Pharm. J., Lond., 1932, **129**: 497.—**Morton, C.** The official test for carbonate in sodium and potassium bicarbonates. Ibid., 3.—**Rossi, L.** Carbonato neutro o normal y bicarbonato; una reacción diferencial. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, **31**: 478.—**Skaliks, W.** Ueber einige Doppelverbindungen von Alkali-Karbonaten mit Erdalkali-Karbonaten. Schr. Königsberg. gelehrt. Ges., 1928, **5**: 93–131, 9 pl

CARBON dioxide.

See also **Blood, Gases; Respiration; Respiratory metabolism.**

Abel, I. Carbon dioxid. Dent. Digest, 1931, **37**: 1–4.—**Baur, E.** Versuche zur Reduktion der Kohlensäure im Licht. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1927–28, **131**: 143–52.—**Binet, L., & Bargeton, D.** Considérations physiologiques sur l'anhydride carbonique. J. méd. fr., 1933, **22**: 324–7.—**Coehn, A., & Spitta, T.** Der Einfluss der Trocknung auf die Photolyse des Kohlendioxyds. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1930, **9**: 401–25.—**Dolk, H. E., & Veen, A. G. van.** Ueber die Bildung von Sauerstoff aus Kohlendioxyd durch Eiweiss-Chlorophyllösungen. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **185**: 165–8.—**Eisler, M., & Portheim, L.** Ueber die Bildung von Sauerstoff aus Kohlendioxyd durch Eiweiss-Chlorophyllösungen. Ibid., 1923, **135**: 293–8.—**Fischer, F., Lieske, R., & Winzer, K.** Biologische Gasreaktionen; über die Bildung von Essigsäure bei der biologischen Umsetzung von Kohlenoxyd und Kohlensäure mit Wasserstoff zu Methan. Ibid., 1932, **245**: 2–12.—**Grégoire, E.** L'acide carbonique se combine-t-il à la protéine dans une solution de séro-albumine pure? C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 1227–31.—**Hill, S. E.** The transportation of carbon dioxide by paraffine oil and some other substances. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, **26**: 590–2.—**Klein, B. I.** [Bacteriologic method in analysis of carbon dioxide] Vrach. delo, 1928, **11**: 1069–74.—**Kunz-Krause, H., & Manicke, P.** Ueber die Einwirkung des elektrischen Bogenlichtes auf wässerige Oxalsäurelösungen bei Gegenwart von Ferri-, Chromi- und Mercurichlorid; von Uranylacetat und von Jodsäure; 6. Mitteilung über die Abspaltung von Kohlendioxyd aus organischen Verbindungen. Ber. Deut. pharm. Ges., 1922, **32**: 209–16.—**Langseth, A., & Nielsen, J. R.** Ueber das Raman-Spektrum des Kohlendioxyds. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1932, **19**: 427–33.—**McLennan, J. C., & Smith, H. D.** Raman effects with liquid and solid carbon dioxide. Canad. J. Res., 1932, **7**: 551–5, pl.—**Mainzer, F., & Shen, T. C.** Die Gleichgewichte zwischen CO_2- und Phosphatlösungen (ein Beitrag zur Theorie der CO_2-Bindungskurve) Biochem. Zschr., 1929, **215**: 137–51.—**Mayer, A.** Le rôle de l'acide carbonique dans l'organisme. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1931, 3. ser., **105**: 127–30.—**Qureshi, M., & Mohammad, S. S.** Photochemical reduction of carbon dioxide in aqueous solution. J. Phys. Chem., 1932, **36**: 2205–16.—**Rosenthaler, L.** Das Karbonsäure-Prinzip und seine Bedeutung für den Nachweis organischer Säuren. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1933, **271**: 328–37.—**Stadie, W. C., & O'Brien, H.** The catalysis of the hydration of carbon dioxide and dehydration of carbonic acid by an enzyme isolated from red blood cells. J. Biol. Chem., 1933, **103**: 521–9.—**Valley, G.** The role of carbon dioxide in biological process. Yale J. Biol., 1929–30, **2**: 229–36.—**Warburg, O., & Negelein, E.** Bemerkung zu einem Aufsatz von F. Weigert. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1924, **108**: 101.

—— Determination.

See also **Air,** Chemistry; **Respiration.**

WITTE, P. J. *A method for the determination of water and carbon dioxide by the conductivity change of liquid absorbents. 45p. 8° N. Y., 1933.

Beck, A. Zur Methodik der p_H-Messung CO_2-haltiger Flüssigkeiten bei verschiedenem CO_2-Partialdruck. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **190**: 75–83. ——— Eine Methode zur Bestimmung der CO_2-Spannung in kleinen (5 bis 10 ccm) Flüssigkeitsmengen. Ibid., 1928, **199**: 21–8. ——— Verbesserte Methode zur Bestimmung der CO_2- und O_2-Spannung in kleinen Flüssigkeitsmengen. Ibid., 1931, **241**: 218–21.—**Derks, J.** Vergleichende Kohlensäurebestimmung mit den Apparaturen von Pels Leusden und Sartorius und Derks. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1933, **110**: 329–34.—**Draper, W. B., & Longwell, B. B.** A proposed device which is capable of continuously indicating the approximate percentage of carbon dioxide in a stream of flowing gases. Colorado M., 1935, **32**: 899.—**Fenn, W. O.** A sensitive method for measuring carbon dioxide. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925–26, **23**: 714–6. ——— A new method for the simultaneous determination of minute amounts of carbon dioxide and oxygen. Am. J. Physiol., 1928, **84**: 110–8.—**Gaarder, T.** Determination of carbonic acid in small quantities of sea water and other fluids by means of Krogh's microrespiration apparatus. Physiol. Papers (A. Krogh) Kbh., 1926, 47–79.—**Génaud.** Le carbomètre. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1936, **30**: 65–9.—**Gigon, A., Noverraz, M., & Thurnherr, A.** Eine neue Mikro- und Halbmikromethode zur Bestimmung der Kohlensäure und ihre Anwendung bei biologischen Untersuchungen. Helvet. med. acta, 1934, **1**: 148–55.—**Hall, F. G.** A method for the determination of dissolved carbon dioxide. J. Biol. Chem., 1923, **55**: 751–5.—**Kling, A., & Rouilly, M.** Méthode rapide pour apprécier le taux de gaz carbonique dans les atmosphères gazeuses. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1936, **202**: 318–20.—**Krebs, H. A.** Manometrische Messung des Kohlensäuregehaltes von Gasgemischen. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **220**: 250–2.—**Krogh, A., & Rehberg, P. B.** CO_2-Bestimmung in Flüssigkeiten und Geweben durch Mikrotitration. Ibid., **225**: 177–82.—**Luy, P.** Gasometrische Mikrobestimmungen von Wasserstoffsuperoxyd, Stickstoffverbindungen und Gärungskohlendioxyd [ein Beitrag zur Technik des Ponderovolumeters (P. V. M.) nach Paechtner] Ibid., 1928, **201**: 165–84.—**McDowall, F. H.** The determination of carbon dioxide in biological fluids, more particularly milk and cream. Analyst, Lond., 1936, **61**: 724; 472.—**Mainzer, F.** Zur manometrischen Messung der CO_2 nach van Slyke. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **229**: 311–4.—**Martin, W. M., & Green, J. R.** Determination of carbon dioxide in continuous gas streams. Indust. Engin. Chem., 1933, **5**: 114–8.—**Miyake, M.** Experimentelle Untersuchung des Parkerschen Verfahrens zur CO_2-Bestimmung. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1936, **48**: 314.—**Needham, J.** A note on the estimation of the carbon-content of solutions. Biochem. J., Lond., 1923, **17**: 431–4.—**Nicloux, M.** Dosage de l'acide carbonique; applications. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 811–5. ——— Appareil simplifié pour le dosage de l'acide carbonique; application au dosage de l'acide carbonique dans l'eau de mer et des carbonates dans la terre ordinaire. Ibid., 1929, **101**: 182–6. ——— Dosage de l'acide carbonique dans l'eau distillée. Ibid., 186–8.—**Nishi, S.** A new precise method of measuring a small quantity of CO_2. Acta Scholae med. Univ. Kioto, 1924–25, **7**: 263–70, ch. Also J. Biochem., Tokyo, 1924–25, **4**: 473–80.—**Raymond, A. L., & Winegarden, H. M.** The determination of carbon dioxide in fermenting mixtures. J. Biol. Chem., 1927, **74**:

189–202. Also repr.—**Robinson, C. S., & Bandemer, S. L.** The determination of carbon dioxide in baking powder. J. Indust. Chem., 1922, **14**: 119.—**Van Slyke, D. D., & Sendroy, J., jr.** Manometric analysis of gas mixtures; the determination, by simple absorption, of carbon dioxide, oxygen, and nitrogen in mixtures of these gases. J. Biol. Chem., 1932, **95**: 509–20. ——— & **Shih Hao Liu.** Manometric analysis of gas mixtures; carbon dioxide by the isolation method. Ibid., 531–46. Also repr.

—— Inhalation.

See also **Anesthesia,** Sequelae: Prevention; **Anoxemia; Bath,** carbonated; **Bath,** gas; also names of diseases as **Angina pectoris,** &c.

Lardenois, L. *Rôle et emploi du gaz carbonique dans l'anesthésie générale. 77p. 8° Par., 1933.

Robin, M. J. *Les inhalations carboniques dans la pratique chirurgicale (anesthésie et suites opératoires) 184p. 8° Par., 1935.

Wehrli-Ilisch, M. *Ueber die Wirkung der Kohlensäure als Dentin-Anästhetikum unter Benützung des Apparates Carboflux-Weski. 40p. 8° Zür., 1931.

Also Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1931, **41**:

Bandera, B. El anhídrido carbónico como auxiliar de la anestesia general. Cir. & cirujan., Méx., 1935, **3**: 17–22, 2 pl.—**Barach, A. L.** Gas therapy. Am. J. Surg., 1936, **34**: 588–90.—**Black, E. C.** Uses of carbon dioxide in anaesthesia. Med. J. Australia, 1935, **2**: 849–57.—**Bogetti, M.** Sull' impiego dell' anidride carbonica durante l'anestesia e nel decorso postoperatorio. Gior. ital. anest., 1935, **1**: 160–4.—**Burnet, G.** Carbon dioxide in general practice. Lancet, Lond., 1934, **1**: 426.—**Carbon** dioxide may help high-altitude flyers. Science News Lett., 1935, **27**: 214.—**Carvallo, T.** A propósito de las aplicaciones del gas carbónico en cirugia. Gac. méd. Caracas, 1935, **42**: 344–6.—**Cid Fierro, F.** El anhídrido carbónico en las anestesias por éter y balsoformo. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1936, **7**: No. 9, suppl., 43–6.—**Davies, H. W.** A simple portable apparatus for the therapeutic administration of carbon dioxide. Brit. J. Anesth., 1926–27, **4**: 148–53.—**Decoulx, P.** Emploi de l'anhydride carbonique en chirurgie. Echo méd. nord, 1934, 3. ser., **2**: 572–86.—**Dontchev, L., & Kayser, C.** Rétention d'acide carbonique chez le loir (Myoxus glis) au cours des narcoses à l'acide carbonique et rôle des tissus dans le maintien de la réserve alcaline. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936. **121**: 447–9.—**Dzialoszynski, A.** Ueber die Anwendung von Kohlensäureinhalation in der Chirurgie. Zbl. Chir., 1926, **53**: 1426–30. Also Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, **53**: 716.—**Fog, M., & Stürup, G.** [Carbogen treatment in gas poisoning] Ugeskr. laeger, 1934, **96**: 1344.—**Fox, D. L.** Some chemophysical aspects of carbon dioxide narcosis in living cells Abstr. Diss. Stanford Univ., 1931–32, **7**: 3–5. ——— Carbon dioxide narcosis; specific effects of carbon dioxide upon protoplasmic streaming and consistency in Nitella and upon the life of the cell; the effect of carbon dioxide compared with that of the hydrogen ion; the threshold of tolerance in Nitella to carbon dioxide and to the hydrogen ion. Ann. Appl. Biol., Lond., 1933, **3**: 75–100. ——— Salt antagonism; is oxygen lack a factor in the narcotic effects of carbon dioxide? water and electrolytes in Nitella during exposure to carbon dioxide solutions. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1933, **3**: 341–54. ——— Some historical and scientific aspects of narcosis, with special reference to carbon dioxide as a narcotic. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1932, **38**: 515–42.—**Franken, H.** Physiologische Wirkungen der verabreichten Kohlensäure, ihre Bedeutung für die Narkose und die Therapie sowie Beschreibung einer einfachen Verabreichungsapparatur. Nark. & Anesth., Berl., 1928, **1**: 65–80. ——— Kohlensäureveratmung bei der Narkose und bei Lähmungen des Atemzentrums. Schmerz, 1934, **7**: 26–36.—**Goiffon, R.** L'acide carbonique, facteur d'oxygénation; l'anoxémie; épreuve fonctionnelle de la ventilation; méthode de rééducation. Presse therm. clim., 1933, **74**: 88–94.—**Grande, F., & Lee, D. H. K.** The effect of breathing CO_2 on the resting blood lactate level. J. Physiol., Lond., 1935–36, **84**: 28.—**Hartl, K.** Die therapeutische Verwendung der Sauerstoff- und Kohlensäureatmung. Klin. Wschr., 1933, **12**: 581–6.—**Heller, E., Killiches, W., & Drinker, C. K.** The evaluation of 5 and 7 percent carbon dioxide mixtures as respiratory stimulants. J. Indust. Hyg., 1929, **11**: 293–300.—**Helman, L.** Le inalazioni di gas carbonico in alcune circostanze postoperatorie. Policlinico, 1932, **39**: sez. prat., 957–60.—**Hicks, J. H.** Self-administering carbon dioxide apparatus. U. S Patent Off., 1935, No. 2007330.—**Himwich, H. E., Gildea, E. F.** [et al.] The effects of inhalation of carbon dioxide on the carbon dioxide capacity of arterial blood. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, **113**: 383–9.—**Iacobovici, I., & Grigorescu, I. I.** [Carbon dioxide in surgery] România med., 1934, **12**: 89–90.—**Lendle, L.** Ueber die Steuerbarkeit der Rückatmungsnarkose mit fortgesetzter CO_2-Atmung. Nark. & Anesth., Berl., 1930–31, **3**: 41–3.—**Lidzki, A.** [Inhalation of CO_2 as treatment and prevention] Polska gaz. lek., 1929, **8**: 496.—**Loeper, M., Lemaire, A.** [et al.] L'administration thérapeutique du gaz carbonique. J. méd. fr., 1933, **22**: 328–33.—**Lundy, J. S.** Carbon dioxid as an aid in general anesthesia. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **85**: 1953–5.—**Lupàn, A.** [Carbon dioxide in treatment of accidents to the respiratory tract] Cluj. med., 1929, **10**: 634–7.—**McCurdy, J. R.** Carbon dioxid-oxygen inhalation in respiratory and circulatory depression. Current Res. Anesth., 1923, **2**: 163–7.—**Mackenzie, J. R.** Carbon dioxide in gas and oxygen anesthesia. Brit. J. Anaesth., 1926 27, **4**: 92–9, pl. ——— CO_2 in prophylaxis and cure of post-anaesthetic respiratory complications. Brit. M. J., 1932, **1**: 561–3.—**Maricq, L.** Dosage-limite de l'anhydride carbonique dans l'air des postes de secours et des abris anti-gaz. Arch. méd. belges, 1936. **89**: 76–86.—**Mogilev, M. V.** [Effect of carbonic acid in prophylaxis of postoperative complications] J. akush., 1930, **41**: 132–8.—**Mouzon, J.** L'inhalation de gaz carbonique (méthode de Yandell-Henderson) stimulant et régulateur de la fonction respiratoire. Presse méd., 1929, **37**: 68–71.—**Parade, G. W.** Die gasförmige Kohlensäure als Heilmittel; unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Behandlung der Gangrän, schlecht heilender Wunden und Verbrennungen. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1935, **45**: 313–20.—**Peracino, M.** Sull' utilità dell' inalazione di anidride carbonica in anestesia. Gior. ital. anest., 1935, **1**: 157–9.—**Poe, J. G.** Carbon dioxide, the gaseous anaesthetics, and the advantages of rebreathing methods of their administration. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1934, **58**: 711–6.—**Prinzmetal, M., Brill, S., & Leake, C. D.** Effects of carbon-dioxide inhalations on intrapleural pressure in dogs. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1931, **28**: 832–5.—**Rácz, L.** [Role of carbonic acid inhalations in treatment of respiratory disorders] Orv. hetil., 1930, **74**: 785–7.—**Raffo, V.** Le inalazioni di CO_2 nella profilassi e nella terapia delle complicazioni post-operatorie. Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1930, **36**: 599–618.—**Renton, D. G.** Carbon dioxide: some observations on its use and abuse during anaesthesia. Med. J. Australia, 1932, **1**: 121–5.—**Ribas Isern, E.** Anestesia etérea-anhídrido carbónico con el aparato de Talheimer. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1934, **21**: 370.—**Rivero, H., & Baquero González, R.** Acción fisiológica y terapéutica de las inhalaciones de anhídrico carbónico en la práctica quirúrgica. Gac. méd. Caracas, 1935, **42**: 339–42.—**Robin, M.** Les inhalations carboniques dans l'anesthésie chirurgicale et la thérapeutique post-opératoire. Bull. méd., Par., 1935, **49**: 165–72.—**Rovenstine, E. A.** Carbon dioxide absorption method for inhalation anesthesia; its development and principles. Am. J. Surg., 1936, **34**: 456–62.—**Scholtz, H. G., & Hacdicke, M.** Erfahrungen mit der Kohlensäuregasbehandlung. Fortsch. Med., 1935, **53**: 491–4.—**Shatzky, A. V.** [The use of carbon dioxide with some anesthetics and in postoperative complications] Vest. khir., 1928, **14**: 219–24.—**Stumpf, E. H.** Carbon dioxide; its aid to anesthesia. N. York State J. M., 1932, **32**: 131.—**Thiel, K.** Die Kohlensäure-Sauerstoffinhalation bei der Wiederbelebung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30**: 831.—**Tikhonovich, A. V.** [Use of carbon dioxide in the course of anesthesia and its complications] Vrach. gaz., 1930, **34**: 426–31.—**Tomaszewski, W., & Oszacki, J.** [New method in experimental research for combined treatment with oxygen and carbon dioxide] Polska gaz. lek., 1936, **15**: 948–50.—**Walton, F. E.** The value of inhalations of carbon dioxid after operations. Am. J. Nurs., 1932, **32**: 153.—**Waters, R. M.** Advantages and technique of carbon dioxid filtration with inhalation anesthesia. Current Res. Anesth., 1926, **5**: 160–2. ——— Carbon dioxide; its place in anaesthesia. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1927, **17**: 1510–3. ——— Carbon dioxide absorption from anaesthetic atmospheres. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936–37, **30**: 11–22. Also Ann. Surg., 1936, **103**: 38–45.—**White, J. C., & Hurxthal, L. M.** The therapeutic uses of carbon dioxide; a summary of its present uses in medicine and surgery. Boston M. & S. J., 1927, **197**: 1117–21.—**Wineland, A. J.** Mechanism of carbon dioxid therapy, with special reference to the lungs. California West. M., 1935, **42**: 354–7.—**Wittmer, J. J.** Further experiences with carbon dioxid-oxygen therapy. Current Res. Anesth., 1932, **11**: 251–5.—**Woodbridge, P. D.** Better gas anesthesia at less cost; the carbon dioxid absorption method. Ibid., 1933, **12**: 161–73. Also repr. Also N. England J. M., 1933, **208**: 632–40.

—— Injection.

Baqué, S. A propos des injections sous-cutanées de gaz thermaux. Presse therm. clim., 1933, **74**: 52.—**Barrieu, A. R.** Technique et action des injections sous-cutanées de gaz thermaux. Ibid., 85–8. ——— Réponses aux critiques concernant les injections de gaz thermaux de Royat. Ibid., 1935, **75**: 113–7.—**Bonnamour, S., & Langénieux, J.** Action du gaz carbonique sur la respiration, en injection sous-cutanées, intrapéritonéales et intrarectales. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 1309.—**Dautrebande.** La thérapeutique carbonique. Bruxelles méd., 1932–33, **13**: 1500–20.—**Lian, C.** Les injections sous-cutanées de gaz thermaux. Presse therm. clim., 1933, **74**: 44–51. ——— & **Barrieu, R.** Le gaz carbonique et les gaz thermaux carboniques en injections sous-cutanées et en inhalations dans l'angine de poitrine et la claudication intermittente. Presse méd., 1933, **41**: 1465–7. ——— Les injections intra-veineuses du CO_2 et des gaz thermaux carboniques de Royat. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115**: 1083. ——— Recherches expérimentales et cliniques sur le gaz carbonique; les injections intra-veineuses de CO_2 et des gaz thermaux carboniques de Royat. Presse therm. clim., 1934, **75**: 576–84. ——— & **Bréant, P.** La carbothérapie cardio-vasculaire par les voies sous-cutanée et respiratoire. J. méd. fr., 1933, **22**: 340–7.—**Loeper, M., Lemaire, A.** [et al.] Recherches expérimentales sur l'action respiratoire et circulatoire du gaz carbonique intro-

duit par voie intrapéritonéale et intrarectale. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1933, 3. ser., **109**: 598–602. ——— Avantages et inconvénients respectifs des diverses voies d'administration thérapeutique du gaz carbonique. Presse méd., 1933, **41**: 577–80.—**Perpère.** Les gaz thermaux carboniques dans l'anosmie. Ann. otolar., Par., 1933, 355.—**Petit, P., Mougeot,** [et al.] Critique clinique et expérimentale concernant les injections sous-cutanées de gaz thermaux de Royat. Presse therm. clim., 1935, **75**: 83–8.—**Rosenrauch, C.** Les indications et contre-indications du gaz carbonique en injections sous-cutanées. Progr. méd., Par., 1934, 289–93.—**Sribner, I. M.** [Effect of intravenously injected carbonic acid on respiration and circulation] J. eksp. biol., 1930, **14**: no. 10, 30–4.—**Zorraquin, G., Boix Pou, M., & Urcaray, L.** Tratamiento de la asfixia de la célula cerebral en los accidentes traumáticos y sus complicaciones vasculares por las inyecciones subcutáneas de ácido carbónico. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1934, **18**: 1203–15.

—— liquid.

Voorthuis, J. A. Toepassing van vloeibaar koolzuur voor geneeskundige doeleinden. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1910, **45**: 741–5.—**Zeisler, J.** Observations on the use of liquid carbon dioxide. Tr. Am. Derm. Ass., 1908, **32**: 187–93.

—— Pharmacology and physiology.

Dressler, G. *Quantitative Untersuchungen über die CO_2-Wirkung am normalen und morphinisierten Atmungszentrum. p.238–54. 8°. Lpz., 1931.

Also Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1931, **160**:

Steinheimer, J. *Zur Reizwirkung der Kohlensäure. 24p. 8° Erlangen, 1919.

Türk, V. *Gedanken und Bemerkungen über die Rolle der Kohlensäure bei erhöhtem und vermindertem Luftdruck und bei der Pneumonie [Würzburg] 51p. 8° Strassb., 1914.

Adachi, J. Sweating due to inhalation of carbon dioxide in man. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1936, **25**: 97.—**Adolph, E. F.** Effects of carbon dioxide upon urine formation and glomerular blood flow. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **111**: 64–74. ——— **Nance, F. D., & Shiling, M. S.** The carbon dioxide capacity of the human body and the progressive effects of carbon dioxide upon the breathing. Ibid., 1928–29, **87**: 532–41.—**André, M., Barzin, J.** [et al.] Influence of prolonged and repeated inhalations of carbonic acid on the blood and diuresis. J. Physiol., Lond., 1937, **90**: 74.—**Barcroft, J., & Margaria, R.** Some effects of carbonic acid in high concentration on respiration. Ibid., 1932, **74**: 156–62.—**Becker, Z. E.** A comparison between the action of carbonic acid and other acids upon the living cell. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1936, **25**: 161–75.—**Berencsy, G.** Die Wirkung der Inhalation von CO_2 auf das Elektrokardiogramm der Tiere. Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13**: 587–9.—**Bouckaert, J. J., & Jourdan, F.** Influence de l'anhydride carbonique sur les vaisseaux cérébraux. Bruxelles méd., 1935–36, **16**: 175.—**Brandis, H. J. von, & Killian, H.** Versuche über das Optimum der Kohlensäurewirkungen beim normalen und beim narkotisierten Tier. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1931, **233**: 97–108.—**Brown, E. W.** The physiological effects of high concentrations of carbon dioxide. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1930, **28**: 721–34, pl.—**Burger, G. C. E., & Tromp, M. H.** [Treatment of unconsciousness and apparent death from carbonic acid mixtures] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1932, **76**: pt 2, 2465–86.—**Christie, R. V.** The therapeutic use of carbon dioxide. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1932, **27**: 289.—**Clemons, E. J.** History of the use of carbon dioxide with special reference to its employment in proctology. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc. (1929) 1930, **30**: 120–34.—**Cobet, R.** Ueber Heilwirkungen der Kohlensäure. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, **31**: 1160–3.—**Cordier, D.** Action de l'acide carbonique sur la glycémie; influence du système nerveux. Ann. physiol., Par., 1934, **10**: 1135–52.—**Cot, C.** Carbogénothérapie et carbothérapie; l'utilisation de CO_2 en médecine générale. Presse méd., 1932, **40**: 1902–6.—**Davies, H. W.** Therapeutic uses of carbonic acid. Edinburgh M. J., 1929, n. ser., **36**: 385–418.—**Decoulx, P.** Utilisation du carbogène en chirurgie. Echo méd. nord, 1934, 3. ser., **2**: 414.—**Elias, H.** Ueber Sauerstoff- und Kohlensäuretherapie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, **49**: 1369.—**Epstein, Z. D., & Pechenaya, R. B.** [Effect of carbonic acid, sea and fresh water baths on basal metabolism] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1932, **36**: 1118–20.—**Feringa, K. J.** [Effect of carbon dioxide on the culture of exudate cells] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, **79**: 4116–9.—**Fife, J. M., & Frampton, V. L.** The effect of carbon dioxide upon the p_H and certain nitrogen fractions of the sugar-beet plant. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **109**: 643–55.—**Forbes, J. C.** Effect of carbon dioxide on calcium and phosphorus retention. Ibid., 1934, **107**: 283–7. Also repr.—**Galli, W.** Azione terapeutica dell' acido carbonico. Gazz. osp., 1934, **55**: 949–51.—**Gellhorn, E.** On the role of CO_2 in counteracting the effects of anoxemia on brain stem and cortex. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **116**: 57. ——— The effectiveness of carbon dioxide in combating the changes in visual intensity discrimination produced by oxygen deficiency. Ibid., **117**: 75–8. ——— On the mechanism by which CO_2 offsets the effect of O_2 deficiency. Ibid., 1937, **119**: 316. Also Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1937, **11**: 332.—**Goldstein, J. D., & DuBois, E. L.** The effect of the circulation in man of rebreathing different concentrations of carbon dioxide. Am. J. Physiol., 1927, **81**: 650–60.—**Haeussler, H.** Ueber die Kohlensäurediffusion durch die menschliche Haut. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1936, **237**: 448–53.—**Haldane, J. S.** Uses of oxygen and carbon dioxide in medicine. Laneet, Lond., 1932, **1**: 186.—**Hayasaka, E., & Itakura, S.** On the influence of carbon dioxide inhalation upon the gaseous metabolism and the circulation. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1931–32, **18**: 166–74. ——— On the influence of carbon dioxide inhalation upon the intermediate carbohydrate and water metabolism. Ibid., 175–84.—**Haywood, C.** Carbon dioxide as a narcotic agent; the effect of carbon dioxide upon the fertilized egg of Arbacia. Biol. Bull., 1927, **53**: 450–64. ——— & **Root, W. S.** The effect of carbon dioxide in the presence of varying amounts of bicarbonate upon the cleavage rate of the Arbacia egg. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1932, **2**: 177–91.—**Herbst, R.** Ueber den Einfluss der Kohlensäure auf die Gefässe beim Kaltblüter. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1922, **197**: 569–73.—**Hewer, C. L.** The therapeutic value of carbon dioxide. Clin. J., Lond., 1927, **56**: 343–7. Also S. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond., 1926–27, **34**: 107–10.—**Heymans, C., Bouckaert, J. J., & Samaan, A.** Influence réflexe sino-carotidienne de CO_2 sur les centres cardio-régulateurs. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118**: 1246–8.—**Janoušek, S.** [The influence of carbonic acid on the circulation] Cas. lék. česk., 1928, **67**: 1469–73.—**Kaho, H.** Ueber den Einfluss der Kohlensäure auf die Exosmose von Elektrolyten aus Stengelzellen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1936–37, **27**: 502–22.—**Kaunitz, H., & Leiner, G.** Ueber die Aufnahme von Kohlensäure und Sauerstoff bei rectaler Zufuhr und deren Wirkungen auf Kreislauf und Stoffwechsel. Zschr. klin. Med., 1936–37, **131**: 706–39.—**Kleindorfer, G. B.** The effect of carbon dioxide on ether, ethylene, and nitrous oxide anesthesia. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1931, **43**: 445–8.—**Kliewe, H., & Kindhäuser, J.** Ueber die keimtötende Kraft der Kohlensäure. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1933, **110**: 211–8.—**Kmietowicz, F.** [Resorption of carbonic acid through the skin] Polska gaz. lek., 1929, **8**: 99.—**Kramer, K., & Sarre, H.** Untersuchungen über die Kohlensäurediffusion durch die Haut. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1935–36, **180**: 545–56.—**Kretschmer.** Ueber die Heilwirkung der Kohlensäure. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62**: 1511. ——— & **Wessel.** Untersuchungen über die Wirkung der Kohlensäure auf den menschlichen Körper. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1928–29, **36**: 117–22.—**Lafont, J.** La carburothérapie. Progr. méd., Par., 1932, 1785–9.—**Lambert, E. H., & Gellhorn, E.** Influence of carbon dioxide upon blood pressure reaction to oxygen deficiency. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937–38, **36**: 169–71.—**Margaria, R.** L'azione dell' anidride carbonica su animali in ambiente a pressione parziale di ossigeno ridotta. Arch. sc. biol., Nap., 1928, **11**: 453–66.—**Martinetti, R.** Il CO_2 come catabolità e come farmaco ad azione sul circolo e sulla respirazione. Arch. stud. fisiopat. ricambio, 1937, **5**: 149; 235.—**Matsuno, K.** Dielektrographische Untersuchungen über die Herzwirkung der Kohlensäure. Arbeitsphysiologie, 1934–35, **8**: 610–5.—**Molliard, M.** Action du gaz carbonique sur l'élongation des cellules. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119**: 317–9.—**Mottram, J. C.** The effect of carbon dioxide on the occurrence of non-disjunction in Drosophila. J. Exp. Biol., Lond., 1930, **7**: 370–2.—**Mougeot, A., Aubertot, V., & Sallé, J.** L'hypercapnie du sang artériel dans la médication carbonique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **120**: 1217–9.—**Nikitinsky, J.** Ueber die Wirkung der Kohlensäure auf Wasserorganismen. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1928, **73**: 481–3.—**Parturier, G., Fauquê & Manceau.** Influence des inhalations de gaz carbonique sur les fonctions hépatiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **102**: 373–6.—**Peserico, E.** L'azione dell' anidride carbonica e dell' ossigeno sui vasi del circolo generale e del circolo coronario. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1927, **2**: 609–11.—**Portier, P.** Rôle physiologique du gaz carbonique; son intervention dans les phénomènes de synthèse et de régénération. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1928, 3. ser., **100**: 1274–6.—**Rödén, S.** [Carbonic acid, a new therapeutic agent] Sven. läk. tidn., 1928, **25**: 1033–43.—**Romanov, A. L., & Romanov, A. J.** Effect of carbon dioxide on p_H of albumen in the developing egg. J. Exp. Zool., 1930, **56**: 451–7.—**Root, W. S.** The influence of carbon dioxide upon the oxygen consumption of Paramecium and the egg of Arbacia. Biol. Bull., 1930, **59**: 48–62. ——— The influence of carbon dioxide upon the respiration of nerve. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1932, **1**: 239–52.—**Schmucker, T.** Ueber die Narkose der CO_2-Assimilation und Blasenzählmethode. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, **195**: 149–60.—**Schneider, E. C., Truesdell, D., & Clarke, R. W.** The influence of carbon dioxide on man during exposure to reduced barometric pressure. Am. J. Physiol., 1926, **78**: 393–404.—**Selladurai, S., & Wright, S.** Mode of action of respiratory stimulants; mode of action of oxygen lack. Q. J. Exp. Physiol., Lond., 1932, **22**: 233–48. ——— Mode of action of carbon dioxide. Ibid., **22**: 285–93.—**Simpson, G. E.** The effect of breathing relatively high concentrations of carbon dioxide on the urinary excretion of water. J. Biol. Chem., 1929, **84**: 413–8. ——— & **Wells, A. H.** The effect of overbreathing and of breathing relatively high concentrations of carbon dioxide on the urinary excretion of water and chlorides. Ibid., 1928, **76**: 171–84.—**Tomaszewski, W., Oszacki, J., & Dumoulin, E.** [Effect of prolonged inhalation of CO_2 on the constitution] Polska gaz. lek., 1937, **16**: 63–7.—**Viale, G.** Sull' azione vasomotoria del bicarbonato e dell' anidride carbonica. Arch. sc. biol., Nap., 1926, **8**: 182–202.—**Walker, J. F.** Effect of CO_2 on the beat of the lateral body walls of the grasshopper embryo. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1935, **6**: 317–34.—**Wassermann, M.** Die physiologischen Grundlagen des Kohlensäurebestandes. Wien. med. Wschr., 1925, **75**: 1664.—

Willis, J. A. Effects of carbon dioxide; effects of different tensions of carbon dioxide on certain Orthoptera (grasshoppers) Biol. Bull., 1925, **48**: 209–23.

—— Physical chemistry.

Booth, H. S., & **Carter, J. M.** The critical constants of carbon dioxid-oxygen mixtures. Current Res. Anesth., 1931, **10**: 268.—**Burrage, L. J.** Static sorption isothermals; adsorption of carbon dioxide by charcoal. J. Phys. Chem., 1932, **36**: 2272–83.—**Davis, H. S.** Initial absorption rates of carbon dioxide by water and by dilute sodium carbonate solutions. Indust. Engin. Chem., 1933, **25**: 1023–5.—**Eucken, A.,** & **Becker, R.** Die Stossanregung intramolekulärer Schwingungen in Gasen und Gasmischungen auf Grund von Schalldispersionsmessungen; die Schalldispersion bei verschiedenen Temperaturen in Chlor und Kohlendioxyd (rein und mit Fremdgaszusätzen) Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1934, **27**: 235–62.—**Fenn W. O.** The carbon dioxide dissociation curve of nerve and muscle. Am. J. Physiol., 1928, **85**: 207–23.—**Fowler, A.,** & **Gaydon, A. G.** Spectrum of the afterglow of carbon dioxide. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1933, ser. A, **142**: 362–9, pl.—**Goldschmidt, H.,** & **Hölemann, P.** Ueber Refraktion und Dispersion von Gasen und Dämpfen; über die Temperaturabhängigkeit der Molrefraktion von Kohlendioxyd und dampfförmiger Essigsäure. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1936, **32**: 341–52.—**Harte, C. R.,** jr., **Baker, E. M.,** & **Purcell, H. H.** Absorption of carbon dioxide in sodium carbonate-bicarbonate solutions; equilibrium in system carbon dioxide-sodium carbonate-sodium bicarbonate-water. Indust. Engin. Chem., 1933, **25**: 528–31.—**Hendrix, B. M.,** & **Bernardoni, B.** The distribution of carbon dioxide between solutions of sodium bicarbonate and cottonseed oil. Proc. Am. Soc. Biol. Chem., 1932, **8**: xcv.—**Jeckel, P.** Experimenteller Beitrag zur Diffusionsfrage der Kohlensäure. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1933, **45**: 197–200.—**Kauko, Y.,** & **Airola, A.** Die zweite Dissoziationskonstante der Kohlensäure. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1937, **179**: 307–13.—**Kauko, Y.,** & **Carlberg, J.** Zur Kenntnis der ersten Dissoziationskonstante der Kohlensäure. Ibid., 1935, **173**: 141–9. —— Die erste Dissoziationskonstante der Kohlensäure bei verschiedenen Temperaturen. Ibid., 1936, **176**: 11–9.—**Kritschewsky, I. R., Shaworonkov, N. M.,** & **Aepelbaum, V. A.** Gemeinsame Löslichkeit der Gase in Flüssigkeiten unter Druck; Löslichkeit des Kohlendioxyds in Wasser aus seinen Gemischen mit Wasserstoff bei 20 und 30° C. und Gesamtdruck bis 30 kg cm². Ibid., 1935–36, **175**: 232–8.—**Magnus, A.,** & **Giebenhain, H.** Die Adsorption von Schwefeldioxyd und Kohlendioxyd im Gebiet kleiner Gleichgewichtsdrueke. Ibid., 1933, **164**: 209–22.—**Showalter, H. A.,** & **Ferguson, J. B.** The solubility of carbon dioxide in aqueous solutions containing alcohols and sugars. Canad. J. Res., 1936, **14**: sect. B, 120–6.

—— Poisoning.

See also **Air**, Impurities; **Anoxemia**; **Asphyxia**; **Gas poisoning**; **Suffocation**; **Ventilation.**

Bellavitis, C. Alterazioni della microglia e del tessuto nervoso in generale nell' avvelenamento sperimentale con vapori di carbone (CO-CO_2) Rass. stud. psichiat., 1932, **21**: 313–30.—**Bianchini, G.,** & **Pagni, G.** Le piastrine nel sangue degli animali avvelenati con CO_2. Pathologica, Genova, 1922, **14**: 235–7.—**Bourdillon, P.,** & **Cramer, A.** Deux cas d'asphyxie par chauffe-bain à gaz. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1935, **55**: 347–50.—**Brown, E. W.** The value of high oxygen in preventing the physiological effects of noxious concentrations of carbon dioxide. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1930, **28**: 523–53, 3 pl.—**Carbon** dioxide. Indust. M., 1933, **2**: 162–5.—**Carboneschi, C. L.** Venenos gaseosos. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, **43**: 1564–8.—**Carrière, G.,** & **Bournoville, P.** Recherches histologiques sur les altérations du sang dans l'intoxication expérimentale par l'acide carbonique; contribution à l'étude de la genèse des cellules éosinophiles. Echo méd. nord, 1899, **3**: 76–8. —**Dangers** in dry ice. Good Health, 1934, **69**: No. 7, 17; 28.—**Di Bella, L.** Importanza dell' umidità nell' avvelenamento con CO_2 e con gas illuminante nei topi. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, **10**: 14–6.—**Jones, R. F.** Two deaths caused by accumulation of carbon dioxide in a flour hold. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1922, **16**: 769–71.—**King, J. T.** jr., & **Cross, V. B.** Superventilation and carbon-dioxide elimination. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1923, **34**: 349–57, pl.—**Knorr, R.** Ueber Kohlensäurevergiftungen durch Gasbadeöfen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, **53**: 1477.—**Löwy, J.** Kohlenoxydgasvergiftung und Autoinfektion. Wien. med. Wschr., 1925, **75**: 1693–5.—**Menesini, G.** Ulteriori osservazioni sull' equilibrio acido-basico nell' asfissia per CO_2. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1930, **50**: suppl., 1590–2. Also Fisiol. & med., Roma, 1933, **4**: 552–78.—**Parade, G. W.** Beobachtungen über Kohlensäurevergiftungen bei dem Neuroder Unglück. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, **56**: 1385–8. —— Herzschädigung nach Kohlensäurevergiftung. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 1310. Also Zschr. klin. Med., 1930, **114**: 250–5. —— Die Bekämpfung der Kohlensäurevergiftung. Fortsch. Ther., 1931, **7**: 747–53.—**Paulian, D. E., Demetrescu, I. R.,** & **Cardaş, M.** [Aphasia due to poisoning by carbon dioxide; development of specific arteritis] Româna med., 1935, **13**: 89.—**Rowinski, P.** La curva di assorbimento per il CO_2 della carbossiemoglobina. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1933, **8**: 14.—**Schultzik, R.** Ein Beitrag zur Verhütung von Vergiftungen mit Kohlensäure und Kohlenoxyd in gewerblichen Betrieben. Zhl. Gewerbehyg., 1928, n. F., **5**: 76–8. —— Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Frage der gewerblichen Kohlensäurevergiftung. Arch. Hyg., Berl., 1929, **102**: 366–90.—**Shaw, L. A., Behnke, A. R.,** & **Messer, A. C.** The role of carbon dioxide in producing the symptoms of oxygen poisoning. Am. J. Physiol., 1934, **108**: 652–61.—**Wieland, H.,** & **Mayer, R. L.** Der Anteil der Kohlensäure an der Wirkung der Hirnkrampfgifte. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1922, **95**: 5–16.—**Winkelmann, H.** Die Feststellung des Kohlenoxyd- und Kohlensäuregehalts von Generatorengas. Zschr. Gewerbehyg., Wien, 1923, **29**: 19.—**Wirth, W.** Beitrag zur Wirkung von Gasgemischen (nitröse Gase—Kohlenoxyd) Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, **157**: 264–85.

—— solid [snow]

Ahlborn, M. B. A simple method for making carbon dioxid snow. Tr. Luzerne Co. M. Soc., 1912, **20**: 51–3.—**Allworthy, S. W.** Carbon dioxide snow. Brit. M. J., 1910, **2**: 1628.—**Bloom, D.** A simplified method of preparing pencils of carbon dioxide snow. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, **32**: 105.—**Boyer, G. H.** A cheap and portable apparatus for forming carbon dioxide pencils. J. Am. M. Ass., 1912, **58**: 1939.—**Brodfeld, E.** Ueber Kohlensäureschnee. Med. Klin., Berl., 1914, **10**: 1106.—**Greenbaum, S. S.** A useful carbon-dioxide mold. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1928, **17**: 847.—**Hall-Edwards, J. F.** New apparatus for the manipulation of carbon dioxide snow. Arch. Roentg. Ray, Lond., 1910–11, **15**: 98–190.—**Hediger, S.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Resorption der Kohlensäure durch die Haut. Klin. Wschr., 1928, **7**: 1553–7.—**Hubbard, S. D.** Method of making snow from liquid carbon dioxide for dermatological and surgical use. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1908, **26**: 134–8.—**MacLeod, J. M. H.** Carbon dioxide snow. Brit. M. J., 1910, **1**: 1411.—**Matthews, E. A. C.** Solid carbon dioxide; its preparation and indications for use. Ind. M. Gaz., 1911, **46**: 138.—**Mouton-Chapat.** Présentation d'un moule détendeur pour eonfection de crayon de neige carbonique. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1924, **31**: No. 1, 49.—**Olliphant, S. R.** Carbon dioxid snow. Post Graduate, 1912, **27**: 588–93.—**Paldrock, A.** Lumi, ein Apparat zur Bereitung von Kohlensäureschnee. Derm. Wschr., 1925, **80**: 285–7.—**Schütz, F.** Ueber die Verwendung von fester Kohlensäure zu Kühlzwecken in Haushaltungs- und Wirtschaftsbetrieben. Zschr. Hyg., 1931, **112**: 569–75.—**Stelwagon, H. W.** A convenient source of carbon dioxid snow. J. Am. M. Ass., 1909, **53**: 1205.—**Tousey, S.** Blotting-paper mold for obtaining crayons of carbonic-acid ice. Ibid., 1910, **54**: 1519.

—— solid: Therapeutic use.

See also **Cold**, Therapeutic use.

BRUNNER, T. *Ueber Kohlensäure-Schneebehandlung. 17p. 8° Zür., 1911.

GALLET, F. *Contribution à l'étude de l'acide carbonique solide en thérapeutique dermatologique. 62p. 8° Par., 1911.

LE BRIS, N. F. M. *La neige carbonique en thérapeutique dermatologique. 67p. 8° Bord., 1912.

MEURICE, A. E. F. J. *Contribution à l'étude de l'emploi de la neige carbonique en thérapeutique dermatologique. 116p. 8° Lille, 1913.

Biddle, A. P., & **Wollenberg, R. A. C.** The uses of solid carbon dioxide and an instrument for collecting and moulding the snow. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1910, **9**: 528–30.—**Boggs, R. H.** Some of the uses of carbon dioxide in dermatology. S. Louis M. Rev., 1908, **57**: 413.—**Bolam.** Cases treated with carbon dioxide snow, with a demonstration of the method. Northumberland & Durham M. J., 1910, **18**: 173.—**Bordas, F.** De l'emploi des basses températures en eryothérapie [crayons de CO_2] C. rend. Acad. sc., 1913, **156**: 84. —— Les cryocautères à températures variables. Paris méd., 1929, **73**: 265–8.—**Bunch, J. L.** On the treatment of skin affections by solid carbon dioxide. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1913, n. ser., **96**: 396.—**Dalla Favera, G. B.** Sulla cura di alcune dermatosi con la neve di anidride carbonica (Pusey) Gior. ital. mal. vener., 1911, **46**: 292–310.—**Davis, H.** On the use of solid carbon dioxide. S. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond., 1910–11, **18**: 37.—**De Smet, A.** La neige carbonique en dermatologie; état actuel de nos connaissances [Rapp. de Lesseliers] Ann. Soc. méd. Gand, 1911, n. ser., **2**: 343–53. Also Belgique méd., 1911, **18**: 531–4.—**Dubreuilh, W.** Emploi de l'acide carbonique solide en dermatologie. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1911) 1912, 569; 580.—**Fiala, K.** [Treatment by carbon dioxide snow in dermatology] Cas. lék. česk., 1910, **49**: 1430–4.—**Fründ, H.** Zur Technik der Kohlensäureschneebehandlung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1911, **58**: 29.—**Gold, J. D.** Liquid air and carbonic acid snow; therapeutic results obtained by the dermatologist. N. York M. J., 1910, **92**: 1276.—**Gottheil, W. S.** Solid carbon dioxide, an anesthetic cauterant. Internat. J. Surg., 1909, **22**: 7–10. Also N. York State J. M., 1910, **10**: 37–41.—**Grinchar, F. N.** [Successful action of carbonic acid snow upon certain forms of skin diseases] Russ. J. kozhn. vener. bolez., 1910, **19**: 312–4.—**Grindon, J.** Solidified carbon dioxid as a topical agent. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1909–10, **6**: 411–3.—**Hale, G. D.**

The practical use of carbon dioxide snow as seen at the West London Hospital. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1911, **5**: 148, ch. Also Arch. Derm. Syph., Lpz., 1912, **113**: Orig., 389–96.—**Haslund, P.** [The treatment of skin diseases with carbonic acid] Hospitalstidende, 1913, 5. R., **6**: 988; 1012. Also Verh. Kongr. nord. derm. Verein., Stockh., 1914, 2. Kongr., 15–20.—**Havas, A.** [The carhonic acid snow treatment] Orv. hetil., 1909, **53**: 842.—**Hecht, H.** Zur Technik der Kohlensäureschneebehandlung. Derm. Zschr., 1922–23, **37**: 313.—**Heidingsfeld, M. L., & Ihle, C. A.** Carbon dioxide snow: a further contribution on the results of its application on nevi, tattoo-marks, lupus erythematosus, and other forms of dermatoses. Lancet Clinic, 1909, **101**: 109–13.—**Kinch, C. A.** Carbon dioxid snow; its value as an escharotic. Am. J. Derm. Genitourin. Dis., 1908, **12**: 509.—**King, J. M.** The use and application of carbon dioxide snow. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1911–12, **4**: 131–41.—**Klein, O.** Ein Apparat zur Kohlensäureschneebehandlung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, **26**: 1230.—**Knauer, G.** Ein einfaches Ersatzmittel für den Kohlensäureschnee in der Behandlung der Hautkrankheiten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1911, **58**: 512.—**Kranzfeld, D. I.** [Treatment of skin diseases with carbonic acid snow] Ter. obozr., Odessa, 1912, **5**: 181–5.—**Kretzmer, E.** Technisches zur Behandlung mit fester Kohlensäure. Med. Klin., Berl., 1912, **8**: 1196.—**Le Fevre, W. I.** The clinical value of carbon dioxid snow, with demonstration of new ice compression method. Cleveland M. J., 1910, **9**: 102–4.—**Lichtman, I. M.** [Liquid air and carbonic acid in the shape of snow in the treatment of skin diseases] Russ. vrach, 1910, **9**: 1049–51.—**Little, E. G.** Carbon dioxide snow in dermatology. S. Mary Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1910, **16**: 133.—**Méneau, J.** L'acide carbonique solide en dermatologie. Gaz. hôp., 1912, **85**: 2103–5.—**Merian, L. E.** Ueber die Darstellung des Kohlensäureschnees und die Anwendung desselben in der Dermatologie. Arb. Unna's Klin. Hautkr. Hamburg, 1913, 70–7. Also Med. Klin., Berl., 1912, **8**: 481–4.—**Morosov, N. V.** [Technique of treatment of various forms of skin diseases with snow of carbonic acid] Vrach. gaz., 1929, **33**: 699–702.—**Morton, E. R.** The use of solid carbon dioxide in dermatology. Brit. M. J., 1910, **2**: 861. ——— The use of solid carbon dioxide. C. rend. Congr. internat. physiothér., 1911. **3**: 476–83.—**Mouton-Chapat.** La neige carbonique dans le traitement d'un cas de lymphangiome du cuir chevelu et de 2 cas de naevus vasculaire chez l'enfant. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1925, **32**: 39–41.—**Oyarzabal, E. de.** Aplicación del ácido carbónico hecho nieve á algunas enfermedades de la piel. Rev. clín. Madrid, 1910, **3**: 90–2.—**Pearce, C. T., & Valker, L. E.** Carbon dioxide snow in dermatology. Am. Med., 1930, **25**: 561.—**Pisko, E.** The treatment of skin diseases with solid carbon dioxide snow and demonstration of the method. N. York M. J., 1911, **93**: 215–7. Also repr.—**Prime, F., jr.** The treatment of various skin lesions with carbon-dioxide snow. Univ. Pennsylvania M. Bull., 1910–11, **23**: 381–90.—**Pusey, W. A.** The therapeutic use of refrigeration, particularly with solid carbon dioxide. J. Cut. Dis., 1910, **28**: 353–77.—**Sabouraud, R.** L'acide carhonique neigeux en dermatologie. Clinique, Par., 1911, **6**: 817–9.—**Sadelson, G. H.** The use of solidified carbon dioxide in the removal of benign and malignant growths on the skin. Charlotte M. J., 1918, **77**: 247–9.—**Schalek, A.** Carbonic acid snow; a valuable new remedy. Diet. Hyg. Gaz., 1909, **25**: 664–8.—**Semon, H. C.** Treatment with the carbon dioxide snow pencil. Lancet, Lond., 1934, **1**: 1167–9.—**Serrano, M., & Nonell, J.** Tratamiento de algunas dermatosis por la nieve de ácido carbónico; modificaciones aportadas al mismo. Rev. clín. Madrid, 1910, **3**: 41–52.—**Sibley, W. K.** The treatment of diseases of the skin and mucous membrane with carbon dioxide snow. Ind. M. Rec., 1915, **35**: 123. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1915, n. ser., **99**: 395.—**Stelwagon, H. W.** Carbon-dioxide snow in certain cutaneous diseases. Ther. Gaz., Detr., 1910, 3. ser., **26**: 538–40.—**Strauss, A.** Tubus zur Behandlung mit Kohlensäureschnee; Erwiderung auf den Artikel des Herrn Dr Kuznitzky. Münch. med. Wschr., 1911, **57**: 747.—**Todd, J. H.** The use of solid carbon dioxide. Am. Physiol. Ther., 1910, **1**: 201–4. Also Canad. J. M. & S., 1910, **28**: 362.

CARBON disulfide [CS_2]

Hinds, W. E. Carbon disulphid as an insecticide. 21p. 8° Wash., 1917.
Farmers' Bull., No. 799.

Bruhat, G., & Pauthenier, M. Sur la destruction du sulfure de carbone par les rayons ultraviolets. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, **178**: 1536–40. ——— Sur l'absorption des rayons ultraviolets par le sulfure de carbone. Ibid., **179**: 153–5.—**Nicholes, P. M., Simmons, N. L., & Crockford, H. D.** The photochemical decomposition of carbon disulfide. J. Elisha Mitchell Sc. Soc., 1936, **52**: 51–5.—**Ritchie, A., Brown, R. R. H., & Muir, J. J.** The influence of foreign gases on the lower critical oxidation pressure of carbon disulphide. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., sect. A, 1932, **137**: 511.—**Strack, E.** Ueber die Reaktion von Schwefelkohlenstoff mit einigen Diaminen und Guanidinen. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1929, **180**: 198–211.—**Thompson, H. W., & Kearton, C. F.** Die Verbrennung von Schwefelkohlenstoff mit Sauerstoff. Ibid., Abt. B, 1931, **14**: 359–70.—**Williams, A. R., Johnson, F. M. G., & Maass, O.** The heats of solution and specific heats of rhombic sulphur in carbon disulphide; the surface energy of solid rhombic sulphur. Canad. J. Res., 1935, **13**: sect. B, 280–8.

—— Poisoning.

Janicot, E. *Considérations sur un cas d'intoxication par le sulfure de carbone. 56p. 8° Par., 1923.

Krause, F. *Beitrag zur Frage der Schwefelkohlenstoffvergiftung [Tübingen] p.139–54. 8° Berl., 1931.
Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, **134**:

Lehmann, R. *Beitrag zur Schwefelkohlenstoffvergiftung. 8p. 8° [Lpz., 1922]

Abe, M. Beitrag zur pathologischen Anatomie der chronischen Schwefelkohlenstoffvergiftung. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1933, **3**: Int. Med., 1–13, 4 pl.—**Antonini, A., & Tamburi, G.** Ricerche sperimentali sul solfocarbonismo cronico. Gazz. internat. med. chir., 1932, **40**: 2–5.—**Arezzi, M.** Osservazioni sperimentali sull' avvelenamento da solfuro di carbonio (nota preventiva) Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1925, **38**: 141–7. Also Policlinico, 1926, **33**: sez. med., 362–88, pl.—**Ascarelli, A.** Contributo alla morte per solfocarbonismo. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1933, **53**: 1231–9.—**Audo Gianotti, G. B.** Sul tremore nell' avvelenamento professionale da solfuro di carbonio. Riforma med., 1929, **45**: 1275–8. ——— Ricerche sulla funzionalità epatica nelle sindromi striate da intossicazione professionale da solfuro di carbonio. Morgagni, 1930, **72**: 2175–89. ——— La patologia dell' intossicazione professionale da solfuro di carbonio. Rass. med. lavoro indust., 1932, **3**: 434–69. ——— Sulla patogenesi di ulceri gastriche e duodenali nell' intossicazione solfocarbonica professionale. Ibid., 1934, **5**: 446–67.—**Balthazard, V.** Intoxication par le sulfure de carbone. Nouv. traité méd. (Roger) Par., 1922, **6**: 197–202.—**Bignami, G.** Modificazioni del sangue nell' avvelenamento da solfuro di carbonio. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1925, **38**: 745–56.—**Bonhoeffer, K.** Ueber die neurologischen und psychischen Folgeerscheinungen der Schwefelkohlenstoffvergiftung. Mschr. Psychiat., 1930, **75**: 195–206.—**Capitolo, G.** Contributo allo studio ematologico del solfocarbonismo professionale con particolare riguardo all' esame della velocità di sedimentazione e dei segni di diatesi emorragica. Rass. med. lavoro indust., 1935, **6**: 117–33.—**Carbon** disulphide and its dangers. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **2**: 1469.—**D'Abundo, E.** Psicosi sensoriale melanconica da avvelenamento per solfure di carbonio. Riv. ital. neuropat., 1923, **16**: 155–7.—**Dangers** of carbon bisulphide. Lancet, Lond., 1934, **1**: 1299.—**Delépine, M., & Giron, J.** Recherches sur les chlorosulfures de carbone; décomposition en présence de fer. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1923, 4. ser., **33**:–**34**: 1785–92.—**Erkrankungen** durch Schwefelkohlenstoff. Arbeitsschutz, 1937, 123.—**Floret, T.** Gewerbliche Schädigungen durch Schwefelkohlenstoff. In Meldepflicht. Berufskrankh. (F. Koelsch) Münch., 1926, 117–26. ——— Zur Diagnose der Schwefelkohlenstoffvergiftung. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1930, n. F., **7**: 309–11.—**Frigerio, A.** Pseudotabe con atrofia ottica di probabile origine tossica (solfuro di carbonio) Riv. otoneur., 1926, **3**: 464–8.—**Galli, P.** Avvelenamento acuto da solfuro di carbonio: esito in emiplegia spastica infantile. Gazz. osp., 1926, **47**: 147–9.—**Golescéano, C.** Névrite toxique due au sulfure de carbone (diagnostic rétrospectif) rappel thérapeutique des injections salines dans les amblyopies toxiques (alcool, tabac) Clin. opht., Par., 1907, **13**: 246–51.—**Hallé, J.** Les formes cliniques du sulfocarbonisme. Sem. hôp. Paris, 1926, **3**: 90–5.—**Kromer, N.** [Chemical method of determining carbon disulphid in the blood in cases of poisoning] Sudeb. med. ekspertiza, 1928, No. 8, 42–4.—**Mattei, C., & Sédan, J.** Contribution à l'étude de l'intoxication par le sulfure de carbone; de l'opportunité de l'inscrire parmi les maladies professionelles prévues par la loi du 29 octobre 1919. Ann. hyg., Par., 1924, n. ser., **2**: 385–430.—**Passerini, L.** Disturbi dell'apparato genitale nel solfocarbonismo cronico. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1933, **41**: 607–16.—**[Preliminary** tests for the indication and effects of methyl-mercaptan and carbon disulphide with hydrogen disulphide] Versl. volksgezondh., 1933, **3**: 718–27.—**Preti, L.** Intossicazione da solfuro di carbonio. Med. lavoro, 1936, **27**: 2–9.—**Prisco, L.** Intossicazione da solfuro di carbonio e ritmo respiratorio; comportamento dei vaghi e l'azione della lobelina. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1931, **3**: 684–90.—**Quarelli, G.** Intossicazione da solfuro di carbonio nella lavorazione della seta artificiale. Med. lavoro, 1930, **21**: 247–53. ——— Spasmo di torsione ed avvelenamento professionale da solfuro di carbonio. Policlinico, 1930, **37**: sez. med., 413–26. ——— O syndrome estrio-pallidal na intoxicação chronica por sulfureto de carbono. Ann. paul. med. cir., 1937, **33**: 331–6.—**Ranelletti, A.** Il solfocarbonismo professionale (in rapporto alla legge di assicurazione obbligatoria contro le malattie professionali e al regolamento generale per l'igiene del lavoro) Rass. med. lavoro indust., 1930, **1**: 210; 1931, **2**: 76; 248; 1932, **3**: 421–33. ——— Die berufliche Schwefelkohlenstoffvergiftung in Italien. Arch. Gewerbepath., 1931, **2**: 664–75. ——— Considerazioni sul solfocarbonismo professionale. Bull. Accad. med. Roma, 1933, **59**: 154; 175.—**Redaelli, P.** Sull' anatomia patologica dell' avvelenamento cronico da solfuro di carbonio. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1925, **38**: 133–40.—**Rodenacker.** Die Bedeutung der Konstitution für die Schwefelkohlenstofferkrankung. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1931, n. F., **8**: 17.—**Secousse, H., & Dervillée, P.** Intoxication aiguë par ingestion accidentelle d'un mélange à base de sulfure de carbone. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1934, **111**: 71–3.—

Terrien, F. Deux cas d'amblyopie par le sulfure de carbone. Paris méd., 1920, **35**: 317–21.—**Velicogna, A., & Germano, A.** La resistenza globulare nel solfocarbonismo industriale. Med. lavoro, 1934, **25**: 49–59.—**Viziano, A.** L'elettrocardiogramma nel solfocarbonismo industriale. Ibid., 1933, **24**: 241–50.—**Voitel, K.** Ueber einen Fall von Schwefelkohlenstoffvergiftung. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1929, n. F., **6**: 56–60.—**Walshe, F. M. R.** Carbon disulphide intoxication. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1929–30, **23**: Sect. Neur., 1.—**Wiley, F. H., Hueper, W. C., & Oettingen, W. F. von.** On the toxic effects of low concentrations of carbon disulfide. J. Indust. Hyg., 1936, **18**: 733–40.

CARBONE, Agostino. Note di organoterapia applicata alle malattie dell' occhio. 143p. 12° Tor. [Silvestrelli & Cappelletto] 1920.

CARBONE, Domenico. I microorganismi nell'industria. 94p. 8° Bologna, N. Zanichelli, 1927.

—— Microbiologia industriale, ad uso degli studenti e dei tecnici dell' industria. xx, 316p. illust. 8° Milano, U. Hoepli, 1933.

CARBONE, Tito, 1863–1904.

Carbone, D. Le esperienze inedite di Tito Carbone. Riv. stor. sc. med., 1937, **28**: 85–98.

CARBONELL, Byron, 1907– *Contribution à l'étude des renseignements fournis par l'hystérosalpingographie. 108p. 8° Par., Le François, 1935.

CARBONELL, Edouard, 1905– *Contribution à l'étude de l'étiologie dentaire des adénites cervico-faciales. 60p. 8° Par., 1930.

CARBONELLI, Giovanni, 1859–1933.

C., A. [Necrologio] Riv. stor. sc. med., 1933, **24**: 121.

CARBONELL y Trillo-Figueroa, Antonio, PUENTE y Quijano, Vicente de la, & RODRIGUEZ Diaz, Aurelio. La Estación prehistórica de Alcolea. 37p. 8° Córdoba, La Comercial, 1924.

CARBONIC acids [and derivatives]

See also **Acids,** aromatic; **Acids,** polybasic; **Carbohydrates,** Saccharide derivatives: Acids; **Carbon dioxide;** also names of derivatives.

STAUB, H. Carbonsäuren (isocyclische) p.279–617. 8° Berl., 1932.
In Fortsch. Heilstoffchem. (Houben, J.) Berl., 2. Abt., **2**:

Bode, H. Ueber die Dissoziationskonstanten organischer Dicarbonsäuren; ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Spannungsverhältnisse in bicyclischen Systemen. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1934, **170**: 231–52.—**Dziewoński, K., & Kahl, W.** Studien über die Mercurierungs- und Decarboxylierungsreaktionen von Polycarbonsäuren. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1934, sect. A, 394–7. ——— Méthode simplifiée de mercurisation et de dégradation des acides polycarboniques aromatiques. Bull. internat. Acad. sc. Cracovie, 1934, 4.—**Küster, W.** Ueber die Synthese der Hämotricarbonsäuren und einer Hämotetracarbonsäure. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1923, **130**: 1–23.—**Sabalitschka, T., & Daniel, M.** Ueber die Salzbildung von Dicarbonsäuren mit Anilin und seinen Homologen. Arb. Pharm. Inst. Univ. Berlin, 1921, **12**: 34–6.

CARBONIC anhydrase.

See also **Blood,** Gases; **Respiration; Respiratory metabolism.**

Brinkman, R. The occurrence of carbonic anhydrase in lower marine animals. J. Physiol., Lond., 1933, **80**: 170–3.—**Ferguson, J. K. W., Lewis, L., & Smith, J.** Carbonic anhydrase in marine invertebrates. Am. J. Physiol., 1937, **119**: 308.—**Meldrum, N. U., & Roughton, F. J. W.** Carbonic anhydrase; its preparation and properties. J. Physiol., Lond., 1933, **80**: 113–42.—**Philpot, F. J., & Philpot, J. S. L.** A modified colorimetric estimation of carbonic anhydrase. Biochem. J., Lond., 1936, **30**: 2191–3.—**Robertson, K., & Ferguson, J. K. W.** The distribution of carbonic anhydrase in some invertebrates. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **116**: 130.

CARBON monoxide [CO]

Beebe, R. A., & Wildner, E. L. The heat of adsorption of carbon monoxide on copper. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1934, **56**: 642–5.—**Clayton, J. O., & Giauque, W. F.** The heat capacity and entrophy of carbon monoxide; heat of vaporization; vapor pressures of solid and liquid; free energy to 5,000° K. from spectroscopic data. Ibid., 1932, **54**: 2610–26.—**Dieterle, H., & Eschenbach, W.** Eine neue Verwendungsmöglichkeit von Kohlenoxyd. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1927, **265**: 187–95.—**Goldfinger, P., Lasareff, W., & Rosen, B.** L'énergie de dissociation de l'oxyde de carbone. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, **201**: 958–60.—**Lessheim, H., & Samuel, R.** Dissociation energy of carbon monoxide and the heat of sublimation of carbon. Nature, Lond., 1935, **136**: 606.—**Nicolet, M.** Dissociation energy of carbon monoxide and the abundance of elements in stellar atmospheres. Ibid., 1936, **138**: 1097.—**Savard, J., Hemptinne, M. de, & Capron, P.** L'potentiel d'ionisation de l'oxyde de carbone. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1937, **204**: 354–6.—**Schmid, R., & Gerö, L.** Dissociationsenergie des Kohlenoxyds. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1937, **36**: 105–28.—**Sherratt, G. G., & Griffiths, E.** The determination of the specific heat of gases at high temperatures by the sound velocity method; carbon monoxide. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1934, sect. A, **147**: 292–308.—**Smithells, C. J., & Ransley, C. E.** The diffusion of gases through metals; the degassing of nickel and the diffusion of carbon monoxide through nickel. Ibid., 1936, sect. A, **155**: 195–212, pl.—**Stroup, F. P.** The carbon oxide brothers, Mon and Di. Am. J. Pharm., 1930, **102**: 22–38.—**Williamson, A. T.** Molecular and activated adsorption of carbon monoxide on manganous oxide surfaces. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1932, **54**: 3159–64.

—— Chemistry.

Ambler, H. R., & Sutton, T. C. Determination of impurities in commercial carbon monoxide. Analyst, Lond., 1934, **59**: 809–11.—**Awbery, J. H., & Griffiths, E.** The heats of combustion of carbon monoxide in oxygen and of nitrous oxide in carbon monoxide at constant pressure. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1933, sect. A, **141**: 1–16.—**Engelder, C. J., & Miller, L. E.** Catalysts for the oxidation of carbon monoxide. J. Phys. Chem., 1932, **36**: 1345–52.—**Finch, G. I., & Bradford, B. W.** The electrical condition of hot surfaces; a gold surface catalysing the combustion of carbonic oxide. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1934, **144**: sect. A, 320–39.—**Fischer, F., Lieske, R., & Winzer, K.** Biologische Gasreaktionen; die Umsetzungen des Kohlenoxyds. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **236**: 247–67.—**Hadman, G., Thompson, H. W., & Hinshelwood, C. N.** The oxidation of carbon monoxide. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1932, sect. A, **137**: 87–101. ——— The explosive oxidation of carbon monoxide at lower pressures. Ibid., **138**: 297–311.—**Kuentzel, W. E.** The preferential catalytic oxidation of carbon monoxide in the presence of hydrogen. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1930, **52**: 437–63.—**Lamb, A. B., Phillips, A. W., & Carleton, R. K.** The reaction between carbon monoxide and iodic acid in aqueous sulfuric acid. Ibid., 1924, **45**: 2017–26.—**Lockwood, W. H., & Frazer, J. C. W.** High temperature catalysts for carbon monoxide oxidation. J. Phys. Chem., 1934, **38**: 735–45.—**Lory, E. C.** The catalytic activity of chromites for the oxidation of carbon monoxide. Ibid., 1933, **37**: 685–92.—**Mathieu-Lévy, L. S., & Geloso, M.** Etude de l'oxydation catalytique de l'oxyde de carbone. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1933, 4. ser., **53**:–**54**: 1039–50.—**Nicloux, M.** Production d'oxyde de carbone par action de l'oxygène ou de l'air atmosphérique sur le glucose en solution alcaline; influence de la température et de l'alcalinité. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 1548–51.—**Passauer, H.** Die katalytische Wirkung des Wasserdampfes bei der Verbrennung von Kohlenoxyd. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1932, **161**: 299.—**Rollefson, G. K.** The photochemistry of mixtures of chlorine, oxygen, and carbon monoxide. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1933, **55**: 148–52. ——— **& Montgomery, C. W.** The phosgene-sensitized oxidation of carbon monoxide. Ibid., 4036–43.—**Schubert, M. P.** The action of carbon monoxide on iron and cobalt complexes of cysteine. Ibid., 4563–70.

—— Determination.

See also **Air,** Chemistry; **Air,** Impurities.

Buresch, H. Ueber Fehlerquellen der CO-Bestimmungsmethode nach Nicloux. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1934, **23**: 309–13.—**Christman, A. A., & Block, W. D.** A method for the detection and determination of carbon monoxide in air. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **109**: xx.—**Freund, E., & Botstiber, G.** Eine einfache Methode der Kohlenstoffbestimmung in wässerigen Flüssigkeiten. Biochem. Zschr., 1923, **136**: 142–4.—**Hoover, C. R.** The detection of carbon monoxide. J. Indust. Chem., 1921, **13**: 770–2.—**Karsten, A.** Die schnelle Kohlenoxydmessung auf thermischem statt auf chemischem Wege. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1931, **54**: 70–2.—**Kling, A., Rouilly, M., & Claraz, M.** Méthode simple pour apprécier le taux d'oxyde de carbone dans une atmosphère. C. rend. Acad. Sc., 1936, **202**: 1178–80.—**Labò, A.** Come si rivela l'ossido di carbonio. Boll. chim. farm., 1936, **75**: 521–31.—**Lebeau, P., & Bedel, C.** Sur le dosage de l'oxyde de carbone. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, **179**: 108–10.—**Nicloux, M.** Dosage de l'oxyde de carbone dans des atmosphères en renfermant des quantités de l'ordre de 0.25 à 3 p. 100. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **100**: 861–4.—**Saruta, N.** Ueber die quantitative Bestimmung der Kohlenoxydmenge aus brennender Holzkohle. Fukuoka acta med., 1936, **29**: 124–6. ——— Ueber die quantitative Bestimmung des Kohlenoxyds aus brennenden Briketts und einer Koksart Gara. Ibid., 127.—**Sayer, R. R., Yant, W. P., & Jones, G. W.** The pro-tannic acid method for the quantitative determination of carbon monoxide in blood and air. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1923, **38**: 2311–20, pl.—**Sendroy, J. jr.** Manometric analysis of gas mixtures; carbon monoxide by absorption with blood. J. Biol. Chem., 1932, **95**: 599–611. Also repr.—**Tassilly, E.** Techniques nouvelles concernant la détection de l'oxyde de carbone dans l'atmosphère et la protection contre ce gaz. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1923, **30**: 513–24.—**Wehrli, S.** Mikrolürette zur Kohlenoxydbestimmung. Arch. Gewerbepath., 1932–33, **4**: 665–73.

—— Determination—in blood.

See also **Carbon monoxide,** Hematology.

Balthazard, V. Détermination spectrométrique du coefficient d'empoisonnement dans l'intoxication oxycarbonée. Ann. méd. lég., 1924, **4:** 257–67. Also Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1924, **6:** 817–28.—**Blut** (Das) bei Kohlenoxydvergiftung; Verbesserung des Nachweises des CO im Blut. Praxis, Bern, 1934, **23:** 363.—**Buresch, H.** Eine Methode zur Bestimmung geringer Kohlenoxydmengen im Blute. Arch. Gewerbepath., 1933–34, **5:** 210–28. ——— **& Luniatschek, V.** Eine Methode zur Bestimmung geringer Kohlenoxydmengen im Blute. Ibid., 1936, **7:** 182–91.—**Cazzaniga, A.** Appunti sull' utilizzazione della reazione di Ditte per dosare il CO estratto dal sangue mediante l'apparecchio di Nicloux. Riv. med. leg., 1920, **10:** 25–38.—**Christman, A. A., & Randall, E. L.** A convenient and accurate method for the determination and detection of carbon monoxide in blood. J. Biol. Chem., 1933, **102:** 595–609. Also repr.—**De Paolo, M.** Metodo rapido per la determinazione quantitativa dell' ossido di carbonio nel sangue. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1937, **57:** suppl., 352–7.—**Del Carpio, I.** Le reazioni colorative nella determinazione quantitativa dell' ossido di carbonio nel sangue. Ibid., 1936, **56:** suppl., 217–24.—**Eggert, J.** Neuer Nachweis von Kohlenoxydvergiftung; Nachweis von Kohlenoxyd im Blut mit Hilfe der Infrarotphotographie, selbst wenn der bisher übliche spektroskopische Nachweis nicht möglich ist. Arch. Krim., 1935, **97:** 213, pl.—**Frederick, R. C.** Carbon monoxide poisoning; its detection, and the determination of percentage saturation in blood, by means of the Hartridge reversion spectroscope. Analyst, Lond., 1931, **56:** 561–71. ——— The Hartridge reversion spectroscope for the examination of blood for carbon monoxide; improvements in design, assembly, and technique. Ibid., 1937, **62:** 452–4.—**Gertz, H.** Essai déterminer par calcul la vitesse de l'intoxication oxycarbonée. Nord. med. ark., 1918–19, afd. 2, **51:** 227–51.—**Goroncy & Urban.** Quantitativer spektrographischer Nachweis von Kohlenmonoxyd im Blut. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1932, **81:** 295–7.—**Hartridge, H.** The method of mixtures as applied to the calibration of instruments for measuring the CO in blood. J. Physiol., Lond., 1920–21, **54:** Proc., xlii–xliv. ——— Calibration of the reversion spectroscope for the estimation of CO in blood. Ibid., 1923–24, **57:** 47–51.—**Hôdyô, H., & Wehrli, S.** Die Haltbarkeit des Kohlenoxydblutes im Hinblick auf seine chemische Untersuchung. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1936, **27:** 111–5.—**Jones, W. C., & Pinkston, J. O.** Carbon monoxide poisoning; with report of new chemical tests for this gas in the blood. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1927–28, **80:** 99–108.—**Kockel, H.** Hat der Zusatz von Natriumzitrat Einfluss auf die üblichen Kohlenoxyd-Proben? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, **41:** 1310.—**Koller, J.** Zur Methodik des spektroskopischen Kohlenoxydnachweises im Blut (Natriumstannitlösung oder Ammoniumsulfid?) Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1933, **21:** 275–7.—**Macht, D. I., Blackman, S. S., & Swigart, M.** A new and delicate biological method of detecting carbon monoxide in blood. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1923–24, **21:** 287.—**Martinek, M. J., & Marti, W. C.** Modified iodine-pentoxide method for determination of carbon monoxide in air and blood. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1929, **19:** 293–9.—**May, J.** Die Verfahren zur quantitativen Bestimmung des Kohlenoxydes im Blute. Zbl. ges. Hyg., 1936, **37:** 65–73.—**Mikami, S.** Simultaneous determination of the blood sugar content, and the gas content, and alkalinity of the arterial blood during carbon monoxide poisoning. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1926–27, **8:** 237–77.—**Nicloux, M.** Dosage de l'oxyde de carbone dans le sang et détermination de la capacité maxima d'absorption du sang pour l'oxyde de carbone. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1920, **2:** 171–9.—**Okolicsányi-Kuthy, Z.** [Spectroscopic diagnosis of acute carbon monoxyde poisoning] Orv. hetil., 1933, **77:** 140.—**Okuyama, M.** Some experiments with the Hartridge reversion spectroscope for the estimation of CO in blood. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1928, **40:** 2443.—**Pilaar, W. M. M.** Determination of carbon monoxide in blood. J. Biol. Chem., 1929, **83:** 43–50.—**Sayers, R. R., O'Brien, H. R.** [et al.] Collection and preservation of blood samples for determination of carbon monoxide. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1923, **38:** 2005–11.—**Sayers, R. R., & Yant, W. P.** The tannic method for quantitative determination of carbon monoxide in the blood. Ibid., 1922, **37:** 2433–9.—**Schmidt, O.** Zum Nachweis von Kohlenoxyd im Blut mit Natriumstannit. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1933, **22:** 379–83.—**Stockis, E.** Nouvelle réaction chimique pour la recherche de l'oxyde de carbone dans le sang. Ann. méd. lég., 1921, **1:** 309–11. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, **84:** 743–5.—**Strzyzowski.** Sur la constatation spectroscopique de l'oxyde de carbone dans le sang au moyen de la levure de bière. Schweiz. Rdsch. Med., 1923, **23:** 1.—**Tervaert, D. G. C.** Determination of carbon monoxide in blood. Biochem. J., Lond., 1925, **19:** 300–3.—**Van Slyke, D. D., & Robscheit-Robbins, F. S.** The gasometric determination of small amounts of carbon monoxide in blood, and its application to blood volume studies. J. Biol. Chem., 1927, **72:** 39–50.—**Viola, D.** Un metodo rapido per la valutazione quantitativa dell' ossido di carbonio nel sangue. Arch. ital. sc. farm., 1932, **1:** 141–50.

—— endogenous [normal]

Gettler, A. O., & Mattice, M. R. The normal carbon monoxide content of the blood. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, **100:** 92–7. Also repr.—**Loeper, M., Bioy, E.** [et al.] L'oxycarbonémie endogène. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1936, 3. ser., **52:** 1676–82. Also Progr. méd., Par., 1936, 1992–6. ——— L'oxyde de carbone dans le sang de quelques malades. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118:** 1309. ——— L'oxyde de carbone endogène dans le sang de l'homme: 2e chez quelques autres malades. Progr. méd., Par., 1935, 570.—**Loeper, M., & Tonnet, J.** L'oxyde de carbone endogène dans le sang de l'homme; 1e chez les oxalémiques. Ibid., 569.—**Nicloux, M.** Nouvelles démonstrations de la présence normale de l'oxyde de carbone dans le sang. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, **179:** 1633–6.—**Rathery, F., Gley, P.** [et al.] Sur la présence d'oxyde de carbone dans l'air expiré. J. physiol. path. gén., 1932, **30:** 31–4.—**Reith, J. F., & Esveld, L. W. van.** [The normal CO-content of blood and clinical significance of small percentages of carbon monoxide] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, **80:** 5019–26.

—— Poisoning.

See also 3. ser. **Gas,** illuminating.

Besnier, H. Intoxications par le gaz d'éclairage à doses massives et doses réduites; étude expérimentale; observations cliniques; applications à l'hygiène. 128p. 8° Par., 1906.

Golden, H. M. *Die Leuchtgasvergiftung. 16p. 8° Berl., 1927.

Hamilton, A. Carbon-monoxide poisoning. 47p. 8° Wash., 1922.
Forms No. 291, U. S. Bur. Labor Statist.

Tokarsky, B. B. *Klinische Beiträge zur Lehre von der Kohlenoxydgasvergiftung. 31p. 8° Zür., 1917.

Achard, C. Intoxication par l'oxyde de carbone. J. méd. chir., Par., 1927, **98:** 201–15.—**Affleck, R. C.** Carbon monoxide poisoning. Brit. M. J., 1924, **2:** 690.—**Aiello, G.** L'intossicazione da ossido di carbonio alla luce di recenti ricerche sperimentali e cliniche (rivista sintetica) Med. lavoro, 1927, **18:** 71–86.—**Ballantine, H. T.** Carbon monoxide poisoning. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1927, **20:** 257–60.—**Balthazard, V.** Intoxication par l'oxyde de carbone. Nouv. traité méd. (Roger) Par., 1922, **6:** 165–87, pl.—**Barrett, H. M.** Carbon monoxide poisoning. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1935, **26:** 430–8.—**Behneman, H. M. F.** Carbon monoxide poisoning. Northwest M., 1934, **33:** 301–7.—**Berwald, H. T.** Carbon monoxide poisoning. Mil. Surgeon, 1936, **79:** 386–96.—**Bing, F. C.** Humphry Davy and carbon monoxide poisoning. Sc. Am. Month., 1933, **36:** 319–23, port.—**Boguszewska, M.** [Dangers from prolonged exposure to carbon oxide] Warsz. czas. lek., 1936, **13:** 37; 56.—**Cady, Lee D.** Carbon monoxide poisoning. Hygeia, Chic., 1936, **14:** 986–8.—**Carbon** monoxide. Indust. M., 1934, **3:** 306.—**Clark, T. H.** Carbon monoxide gas. Med. Insur., 1931, **47:** 133; 138; 170.—**Dow, D. C.** Carbon monoxide poisoning. N. England J. M., 1929, **201:** 583–7.—**Erb, I. H.** Carbon monoxide poisoning. Pub. Health J., Toronto, 1925–26, **17:** 376–83.—**Frankland, P. F.** Carbon monoxide poisoning in the absence of hæmoglobin. Nature, Lond., 1927, **119:** 491.—**Gowan, C. H.** Carbon monoxide poisoning. J. Aviat. M., 1937, **8:** 42–8.—**Haldane, J. S.** Carbon monoxide poisoning. Clin. J., Lond., 1930, **59:** 625–32.—**Hartridge, H.** Carbon monoxide gas poisoning. Lancet, Lond., 1928, **1:** 1137–40.—**Heijermans, L.** Vergiftiging door watergas. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1902, 2. R., **37:** d. 2, 732–44.—**Holm, K.** Die akute und chronische Kohlenoxyd-Vergiftung. Med. Welt, 1933, **7:** 191–4.—**Ichok, G.** La intoxicación por el óxido de carbono. Arch. med., Madr., 1927, **26:** 123–8.—**Illuminating** gas poisoning. Week. Roster, Phila., 1935–36, **31:** 759–61.—**Jaksch-Wartenhorst, R.** Zur Kenntnis der Kohlenoxydtoxikose. Med. Klin., Berl., 1923, **19:** 11–4.—**Johannsen, E. W.** [Carbon monoxide poisoning] Militaerlaegen, 1935, **41:** 10–32.—**Jongh, S. E. de, & Laqueur, E.** [Poisoning by illuminating gas (carbon monoxide)] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1930, **74:** pt 2, 3776–8.—**Koch, F.** Ueber Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Med. Welt, 1936, **10:** 405–8.—**Korff-Petersen, A., & Joachimoglu, G.** Kohlenoxyd und seine Gefahren. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1923, **46:** 369.—**Kranenburg, W. R. H.** [Carbon monoxyde poisoning] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, **68:** 1794–6.—**Kretzler, H. H.** Carbon monoxide poisoning. Northwest M., 1932, **31:** 132–6.—**Legge, R. T.** Carbon monoxid poisoning. California West. M., 1928, **29:** 401–3.—**Litzner, S.** Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Erg. ges. Med., 1930, **14:** 545–64.—**Luden, G.** The carbon monoxide menace and the cancer problem. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1927, **27:** 43–8. ——— Carbon monoxide poisoning. Med. Woman J., 1926, **33:** 138–40.—**Maass, T. A.** Kohlendunst und Leuchtgas. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1906, **43:** 1600–3.—**MacCraken, W. H.** Carbon monoxide poisoning. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1937, **36:** 139.—**McNally, W. D.** Carbon monoxide poisoning. Illinois M. J., 1931, **59:** 383–8.—**Martin, E.** L'intoxication par le gaz d'éclairage. Lyon méd., 1904, **103:** 993–7.—**Martinet, A.** Fermez vos becs ou les asphyxies par le gaz d'éclairage. Presse méd., 1906, **14:** annexe, 241.—**Martland, H. S.** Carbon monoxide poisoning. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **103:** 643–8.—**Maxwell, M. H.** Carbon monoxide poisoning. W. Virginia M. J., 1933, **29:** 428–32.—**Meillère, G.** Emploi du gaz à l'eau carburé dans l'éclairage de la ville de Paris; les intoxications par le gaz d'éclairage. Tribune méd., Par., 1907, n. ser., **39:** 40.—**Michaelis, P.** Die Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Fortsch. Med., 1922, **40:** 583–5.—**Nicholson, D.** Carbon monoxide poisoning. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1931, **22:** 606–9.—**Poison-**

ing by illuminating gas. Boston M. & S. J., 1905, **152:** 414. Also Nature, Lond., 1923, **111:** 293–5.—**Sayers, R. R., & Davenport, S. J.** Review of carbon monoxide poisoning. Pub. Health Bull., Wash., 1930, No. 195, 1–97.—**Scientists** risk lives in carbon monoxide research. Science News Lett., 1937, **31:** 52.—**Spitta.** Gefährdungen der Gesundheit durch Kohlenoxyd. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, **31:** 1595; 1631.—**Striker, C.** Carbon monoxide poisoning. Cincinnati J. M., 1924–25, **5:** 233–6.—**Toretta, P.** L'asfissia da gas illuminante. Riv. ingegn. san., 1907, **3:** 76, pl.; 93, pl.; 117, pl.—**Vaughan, E. M.** Carbon monoxide and dioxide. Med. J. & Rec., 1924, **120:** 379.

—— Poisoning: Cases and statistics.

Alpers, B. J. Nonfatal carbon monoxid poisoning. Am. J. M. Sc., 1925, **170:** 390–3.—**Aufrecht.** Zwei Fälle von Leuchtgas-Vergiftung. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1923, **143:** 273—5.—**Bartescu, H.** [Three cases of intoxication by illuminating gas] Spitalul, 1912, **32:** 129–39.—**Cabanès.** L'asphyxie par le gaz d'éclairage (à propos d'une mort récente) J. san., Par., 1905, **22:** 3–6.—**Carbon-monoxide** fatalities break all past records. Ohio Health News, 1936, **12:** No. 6, 1.—**Death** of the Emperor Jovian. Glasgow M. J., 1937, **127:** 179.—**Dervieux, F.** Un cas d'asphyxie oxycarbonée avec coefficient élevé. Ann. méd. lég., 1935, **15:** 815.—**Earp, S. E.** Case of poisoning by illuminating gas. N. York M. J., 1904, **80:** 404.—**Egbert, S.** Poisoning by illuminating gas. Med. Bull., 1906, **28:** 124–9.—**Ekkert, A. F.** [Illuminating gas poisoning] Bolnitsch. gaz. botkina, S. Petersb., 1900, **11:** 2373–9.—**Fabian, F. W.** An interesting case of carbon monoxide poisoning. Am. J. Pub Health, 1924, **14:** 314.—**Fatalities** due to illuminating gas. Bull. Chicago School San. Instr., 1923, **17:** 61–4.—**Fleming, A.** A case of coal-gas poisoning recovery. Brit. M. J., 1914, **2:** 920.—**Frankel, S. C.** Report of carbon monoxide poisoning. Kentucky M. J., 1921, **19:** 646.—**Gas** poisoning deaths decline. Statist. Bull. Metrop. Life Insur., 1935, **16:** No. 9, 8–10.—**Hinricsson, H.** [Two cases of carbon monoxide poisoning] Tskr. mil. hälsov., 1929, **51:** 1–5.—**Ide, M.** Mon empoisonnement au CO. Rev. méd. Louvain, 1929, 143.—**Jones, G. I.** Illuminating gas poisoning. Am. J. M. Sc., 1909, **137:** 88–94. Also repr.—**Karamchandani, P. V.** Two cases of carbon monoxide poisoning. Ind. M. Gaz., 1928, **63:** 336.—**Klein, O.** Zur Kasuistik der Kohlenoxydtoxikose. Zbl. inn. Med., 1924, **45:** 489–92.—**Leoncini, F.** Intossicazione accidentale da gas illuminante. Morgagni, 1912, **80:** 353; 361.—**Lépine, R.** Intoxication par les gaz d'éclairage. Lyon méd., 1908, **110:** 921–4 [Discussion] 1078.—**Lesieur, C., & Rebattu, J.** Sur un cas d'intoxication aiguë par le gaz d'éclairage (notes cliniques, expérimentales, pathogéniques et thérapeutiques sur l'oxycarbonisme) Ann. hyg., Par., 1911, 4. ser., **16:** 481–97. Also Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Lyon, 1911, **10:** 355–67.—**Lippmann, E. O. von.** Eine Kohlenoxyd-Vergiftung aus dem 16. Jahrhundert. In Festschr. 70. Geburtst. Alexander Tschirch, Lpz., 1926, 155–7.—**Litarczek, G.** [Cases of carbon monoxide poisoning] România med., 1929, **7:** 113–5.—**McNally, W. D.** Sixty-three deaths from carbon monoxide poisoning in private garages. Arch. Path., Chic., 1928, **5:** 43–8. ——— Carbon monoxide poisoning; a modern poison with an historical record dating back 25 centuries. Industr. M., 1935, **4:** 312–6.—**Nagtegaal, T.** [Case of CO poisoning] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, **72:** pt 2, 6280–5, 3 pl.—**Neighbors, D., & Garrett, C. C.** Carbon monoxide poisoning, with report of a case. Texas J. M., 1931, **27:** 513–6.—**Nicloux, M., Gelma, E., & Simonin, C.** Quadruple intoxication mortelle par l'oxide de carbone; determination du coefficient de empoisonnement; discussion. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95:** 1603–6.—**Overton.** Carbon monoxide poisoning; case report. Long Island M. J., 1928, **22:** 339–43.—**Pilcher, P. M.** Illuminating gas poisoning report of 25 cases; analysis of cases; treatment. Brooklyn M. J., 1903, **17:** 216–21 [Discussion] 228. Also repr.—**Ranwez.** Un cas exceptionnel d'intoxication par l'oxyde de carbone; mort d'homme en automobile. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1924, 5. ser., **4:** 126–58.—**Schlanbusch, I.** [Carbon monoxide poisoning; recovery] Ugeskr. laeger, 1929, **91:** 298.—**Schott, A.** Ueber einen Fall von acuter Leuchtgasvergiftung. Vjschr. gerichtl. Med., 3. F., 1903, **26:** 58–66.—**Schwan.** Zwei Fälle von Verunglückung durch Kohlenoxydgasvergiftung. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1934–35, **24:** 70.—**Sorensen, J.** [A case of carbon monoxide poisoning] Ugeskr. laeger, 1924, **86:** 391.—**Steel, W. A.** A case of illuminating gas-poisoning. Philadelphia M. J., 1901, **7:** 318.—**Sudranski, C.** Poisoning by illuminating gas. Indiana M. J., 1906–7, **25:** 346.—**Thompson, W. G.** Illuminating gas poisoning; a clinical study of 90 cases. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1904, **19:** 25–45.—**Thomson, E.** Ein eigenartiger Fall von Leuchtgasvergiftung. Petersb. med. Zschr., 1913, **38:** 30.—**Vinogradov, S. P.** [Cases of acute and chronic poisoning with carbon monoxide] Mosk. med. J., 1928, **8:** 23–9.

—— Poisoning, chronic.

Kantzow, H. *Schädigung des Körpers durch langdauernde Einwirkung geringer Kohlenoxydmengen [Erlangen] 30p. 8° Liebau i. Riesengeb., 1933.

Schmidtmann, M. Kraftverkehr und Volksgesundheit; gibt es chronische Autoabgasschäden? experimentelle Untersuchungen am Benzinmotor. 44p. 8° Jena, 1934.

Forms II. 37, **8:** Veröff. Gewerbepath.

Weigert, H. *L'intoxication oxycarbonée chronique. 214p. 8° Lyon, 1934.

Battley, J. C. S. Chronic carbon monoxide poisoning. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1928, **19:** 157–63.—**Beck, H. G.** The clinical manifestations of chronic carbon monoxide poisoning. Ann. Clin. M., 1926–27, **5:** 1088–96. ——— Slow carbon monoxide asphyxiation; a neglected clinical problem. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **107:** 1025–9. ——— Chronic carbon monoxide anoxemia; clinical syndromes. South. M. J., 1937, **30:** 824–9. ——— & **Fort, W.** Chronic carbon monoxide poisoning; its effect upon the blood, with report of 2 cases simulating pernicious anemia. Ann. Clin. M., 1924, **3:** 437–43.—**Berger, W., & Grill, H.** Perniciosa durch chronische Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Fol. haemat., Lpz., 1935–36, **54:** 398–409.—**Boedicker, W.** Experimentelle Studien zur Frage der chronischen Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Arch. Hyg., Berl., 1931–32, **107:** 318; 1932–33, **109:** 124.—**Bruesch, H.** Tierversuche über chronische Kohlenoxydschädigungen. Ibid., 1932–33, **109:** 211–30. ——— Weitere Untersuchungen zur Frage der chronischen Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Zschr. Hyg., 1935, **117:** 153–60.—**Cade, A.** Intoxication professionnelle chronique par le gaz d'éclairage. Lyon méd., 1903, **101:** 131–4.—**Campbell, J. A.** Hypertrophy of the heart in acclimatization to chronic carbon monoxide poisoning. J. Physiol., Lond., 1932–33, **77:** 8. ——— Growth, fertility, &c., in aninals during attempted aeclimatization to carbon monoxide. Q. J. Exp. Physiol., Lond., 1934, **24:** 271–81.—**Chronic** poisoning with carbon monoxide. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1936, **34:** 681.—**Diener, E.** Ein Fall von chronischer Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1933, **99:** 630–2.—**Egdahl, A.** Chronic carbon monoxid poisoning. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **81:** 282–4.—**Fetzer, H., & Weiland, P.** Experimentelle Beiträge zur Frage der chronischen Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1934, **112:** 95–120.—**Find** new dangers in chronic carbon monoxide poisoning. Science News Lett., 1936, **29:** 401.—**Fiszhaut, L.** Polymyosite chronique en rapport avec une intoxication chronique par le gas d'éclairage. Rev. neur., Par., 1935, **42:** 592.—**Fordyce, C. P.** The problems of chronic poisoning by carbon monoxide gas. Nebraska M. J., 1929, **14:** 257–63.—**Gerbis, H.** Zur Frage der chronischen Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61:** 991–5.—**Grasreiner.** Zur Frage der chronischen Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Deut. Militärarzt, 1937, **2:** 243–7.—**Grassberger, R.** Die chronische Kohlenoxydvergiftung; ein Problem. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, **48:** 1069. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, **85:** 733; 761.—**Heuyer, G., & Dublineau, J.** Etat démentiel chez un enfant, consécutif à une intoxication oxycarbonée chronique. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1933, **91:** pt 2, 223–9.—**Hofmann, P.** Serologische Untersuchungen über die chronische Wirkung kleiner Kohlenoxydmengen. Zschr. Hyg., 1934, **116:** 177–81.—**Holm, K.** Die chronische Kohlenoxydvergiftung als Berufskrankheit bei Hausfrauen und Hausangestellten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, **56:** 1953.—**Jötten, K. W.** Zur Frage der chronischen Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Arbeiterschutz, 1932, 237–40, pl.—**Killick, E. M.** The acclimatization of the human subject to atmospheres containing low concentrations of carbon monoxide. J. Physiol., Lond., 1936, **87:** 41–55.—**Kuntzen, H.** Die Häufung der Thrombosen und Embolien und chronische Vergiftungen mit Autoabgasen. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1932, **29:** 663.—**Lenzi, M.** Sindrome morbosa per intossicazione cronica da ossido di carbonio. Med. lavoro, 1934, **25:** 173–5.—**Löwy, J.** Die chronische Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1926, n. F., **3:** 153.—**May, J.** Tierexperimentelle Untersuchungen über die Wirkung mehrstündiger täglicher Einatmung kleiner Mengen von Kohlenoxyd. Klin. Wschr., 1931, **10:** 1130.—**Michael, P.** Chronic carbon monoxid poisoning—a present-day hazard. California West. M., 1934, **40:** 19–22.—**Niederland, W.** Ein Fall von chronischer Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61:** 1648.—**Parker, G.** Chronic carbon monoxide poisoning. Canad. Lancet Pract., 1925, **65:** 158–64.—**Richardson, W.** Chronic carbon monoxide poisoning; report of a case duc to an exhaust heater. Boston M. & S. J., 1927, **196:** 57.—**Schmelzer, F. J.** Zunahme der chromaffinen Substanz der Nebenniere bei chronischer Kohlenoxydeinatmung. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1935, **115:** 1–8.—**Service, S. F.** Chronic carbon monoxide poisoning. Clifton M. Bull., 1924–25, **10:** 96–101.—**Shumway, E. A.** Chronic carbon monoxide poisoning an increasing danger to municipalities from automobile traffic. Med. J. & Rec., 1925, **121:** 657–60. Also repr.—**Sndhues, M.** Ueber die Beeinflussung der Antikörper durch chronische Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1932–33, **109:** 135–46.—**Süpfle, K.** Zur Frage der chronischen Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60:** 1263–7. Also Umschau, 1934, **38:** 831–3. Also Zschr. Gewerbehyg., 1935, **42:** 73. ——— & **May, J.** Tierexperimentelle Untersuchungen über die chronische Wirkung der Auspuffgase von Kraftfahrzeugen. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1934, **112:** 84–94.—**Symanski, H.** Serienvergiftung durch chronische Kohlenoxydeinwirkung. Arch. Gewerbepath., 1932–33, **4:** 199–218. ——— L'intossicazione cronica da ossido di carbonio. Rass. med. lavoro indust., 1935, **6:** 29–35.—**Thomalla, C.** Gibt es eine chronische Kohlenoxydgas-Vergiftung? Fortsch. Med., 1932, **50:** 827–9.—**Valchera, P.** Intorno all' intossicazione cronica da ossido di carbonio. Med. lavoro, 1936, **27:** 353–9.—**Williams, I. R., & Smith, E.** Blood

picture, reproduction, and general condition during daily exposure to illuminating gas. Am. J. Physiol., 1934–35, 110: 611–5.—**Wotzka, K.** Zur Frage der chronischen Kohlenoxydgasvergiftung. Klin. Wschr., 1937, 16: 24; 501.

—— Poisoning: Diagnosis.

See also **Carbon monoxide**, Determination—in blood.

LEJEUNE, F. *Les asphyxies méconnues par l'oxyde de carbone [Paris] 38p. 8° Saint-Brieuc, 1921.

MARCONDES DO NASCIMENTO, J. *Reacção de Stockis (contribuição para o diagnostico da intoxicação oxy-carbonada) 53p. 8° S. Paulo [1929]

Balthazard & Melissinos. L'intoxication oxycarbonée; valeur du coefficient d'empoisonnement. Paris méd., 1933, 89: 393–8.—**Dyrenfurth, F.** Ueber gasanalytische Untersuchungen bei CO-Vergiftungen, beim Atmungsnachweis und die Anwendbarkeit des NO bei der Herzgasanalyse auf O_2. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1932, 19: 228–37.—**Floret.** Aktinomykose oder Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1925, n. F., 2: 340–3.—**Guidi, G.** Il problema della diagnosi nell' avvelenamento da ossido di carbonio. Diagn. tecn. lab., Nap., 1930, 1: 713–24.—**Heijermans, L.** [Diagnosis of carbon monoxide poisoning] Ned. tschr. genecsk., 1933, 77: 2214.—**Hildebrandt, K., & Balluff, F.** Kohlenoxydvergiftung oder Simulation? Nervenarzt, 1928, 1: 605–12.—**Macht, D. I.** An experimental contribution to the diagnosis and treatment of carbon monoxide poisoning. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1924, 39: 348–50.—**Reinwein, H.** Erkennung und Behandlung der Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Ther. Gegenwart, 1937, 78: 289–94.—**Rooks, G.** Untersuchungen über leicht abspaltbares Bluteisen und seine Bedeutung zum Nachweis von Kohlenoxydvergiftungen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1936, 27: 47–63.—**Sayers, R. R., Yant, W. P., & McConnell, W. J.** Carbon-monoxid poisoning and its diagnosis. Atlantic M. J., 1925–26, 29: 56–62.—**Schwarzacher, W.** Ein einfacher Kunstgriff zur Erkennung kohlenoxydhaltigen Blutes. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1928, 12: 513.—**Stephens, G. A.** Under the influence—of carbon monoxide. Brit. M. J., 1936, 2: 368.

—— Poisoning: Forensic aspects.

BOLLET, G. *Contribution à l'étude médico-légale de l'intoxication oxycarbonée. 43p. 8° Par., 1919.

GROSSMANN, A. *Kasuistischer Beitrag zur gerichtlich-medizinischen Beurteilung der CO-Vergiftungen [Zürich] 27p. 8° Heidelb., 1921.

HERMANNS, H. *Die tödliche Kohlenoxydvergiftung durch Kamingase, erläutert an den im Gerichtsärztlichen Institut in Düsseldorf untersuchten Fällen [Münster] 18p. 8° Würzb., 1934.

SCHNEEWEISS, O. [E.] *Rätselhafte Todesfälle durch Kohlenoxydgasvergiftung. 35p. 8° Lpz., 1925.

Balthazard & Mélissinos. L'intoxication oxycarbonée; valeur du coefficient d'empoisonnement. Ann. méd. lég., 1934, 14: 1–13.—**Banham, H. A. L., Haldane, J. S., & Savage, T.** The presence post mortem of nitric-oxide-haemoglobin; its clinical and medico-legal significance. Brit. M. J., 1925, 2: 187–9.—**Benassi, G.** Avvelenamento per ossido di carbonio; morte ritardata; valutazione medico legale del caso. Gior. clin. med., 1926, 7: 321–30.—**Blasius, H.** Avvelenamento per gas luce; infortunio o suicidio? perizia medico-legale. Riv. diritto e giur. ... s. infort. lavoro, 1899, 1: 126–35.—**Cavalier & Visbecq.** Condition exceptionnelle d'expertise médico-légale; relation de sept cas simultanés d'intoxication par le gaz d'éclairage. Ann. hyg., Par., 1906, 4. ser., 6: 140–52.—**Floret.** Aerztliches Gutachten über einen angeblichen Fall von Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1925, n. F., 2: 32–6.—**Folkhard, S.** Gerichtsgutachten über einen Unfall durch Gasvergiftung im Hochofenbetrieb. Ibid., 79–82.—**Göthlin, G.** [An unusual death in the bath-room] Nord. hyg. tskr., 1924, 5: 263–8.—**Haranghy, L.** [Criminal aspects of carbon-monoxide poisoning of a whole family] Orv. hetil., 1933, 77: 1163–5.—**Heigl, H.** Die versicherungsrechtliche Bedeutung der Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Zschr. Bahnärzte, 1927, 22: 60–70.—**Hug, H.** Zur Kenntnis der Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1930. 16: 72–88.—**Interesting** (An) trial concerning poisoning by a mixture of coal and water gas. Lancet, Lond., 1902, 2: 1570.—**Kerr, D. J. A.** Carbon monoxide poisoning; its increasing medico-legal importance. Brit. M. J., 1927, 1: 415–8.—**Leppmann, F.** Zur Begutachtung von Nervenstörungen nach Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1928, 12: 121–32.—**Lesieur, C., & Rebattu, J.** Sur un cas d'intoxication aiguë par le gaz d'éclairage (tentative de suicide) Rev. méd. lég., 1912, 19: 6–18.—**Lewin, L.** Tödliche Lungenentzündung durch Einatmung von Kohlenoxyd aus Kupolöfen. Aerztl. Sachverst. Ztg, 1922, 28: 105–8.—**Marienfeld, O.** Todesfälle in Automobilgaragen in gerichtsärztlicher und versicherungsgerichtlicher Beziehung. Ibid., 1928, 34: 15–23.—**Martin, E.** La recherche de l'oxyde de carbone au moment de l'autopsie des cadavres en état de putréfaction avancée. Ann. méd. lég., 1921, 1: 20–3. ——— Les lessiveuses homicides; 2 cas d'intoxication, dont un mortel, par l'oxyde de carbone, provoqués par une lessiveuse chauffée au gaz. J. méd. Lyon, 1931, 12: 671.—**Mazel, P.** Intoxication oxycarbonée aiguë et fausse accusation. Ann. méd. lég., 1936, 16: 115–22.—**Müller, I.** Leuchtgasvergiftung im Kriege. Vjschr. gerichtl. Med., 1921, 3. F., 61: 1–24.—**Munck, W.** [Fatal carbon monoxide poisoning] Ugeskr. laeger, 1929, 91: 1157–62.—**Pieczarkowski, M.** [Late determination of death by carbon oxide] Polska gaz. lek., 1937, 16: 24–6.—**Prati, M.** Sulla morte improvvisa da gaz illuminante (nota preventiva) Boll. Soc. biol. sper., 1926, 1: 722. ——— Sulla morte improvvisa da gaz illuminante (ricerche sperimentali) Riv. pat. sper., 1928, 3: 112–35.—**Rist, E.** Névrite optique par intoxication oxycarbonée ou simulation. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1924, 3. ser., 48: 384–6.—**Teleky.** Erfahrungen über Leuchtgasvergiftungen, Wiederbelebungsversuche und erste Zeichen des eingetretenen Todes. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1932–33, 20: 481–502.—**Thomalla.** Ueber eine schwere Leuchtgasvergiftung; wer wäre bei dauernder Schädigung haftbar zu machen? Aerztl. Sachverst. Ztg, 1901, 7: 333.—**Wandel, A.** Ueber einige forensische Fragen bezüglich der Leuchtgasvergiftung, besonders über die Feststellung der Priorität des Todes bei Vergiftung mehrerer Personen. Ibid., 1908, 14: 245–9.—**Welch, J. S.** Concussion of the brain associated with carbon monoxide poisoning. Nebraska M. J., 1924, 9: 170.—**Wende.** Die Vergiftung mit Leuchtgasen vom gerichtsärztlichen Standpunkt. Friedreich's Bl. gerichtl. Med., 1906, 57: 1–8.—**Werner, A.** Ueber Diagnosenstellung und Begutachtung von Folgezuständen nach Leuchtgasvergiftung. Nervenarzt, 1935, 8: 354–62.—**Wiethold, F.** Zum Spätnachweis von Kohlenoxyd bei exhumierten Leichen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1929, 14: 135–8.

—— Poisoning: Hematology.

See also **Hemoglobin.**

SCHELLENBERG, W. *Das Blutbild bei der klinischen und experimentellen Leuchtgasvergiftung. 51p. 8° Zür., 1928.

Barcroft, J., & Barcroft, H. Observations on the taking up of carbon monoxide by the hæmoglobin in the spleen. J. Physiol., Lond., 1923–24, 58: 138–44.—**Barkan.** Wirkung des Kohlenoxyds auf das leicht abspaltbare Bluteisen. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, 128: suppl., 129.—**Barragán, P., & Casares E., R.** Higiene; investigación del óxido de carbono (CO) en la sangre de personas que viven en medios hacinados en Quito. Arch. Fac. cienc. med., Quito, 1933, 3: 61–71.—**Benassi, G.** Sul colorito del sangue ossicarbonico. Biochim. ter. sper., 1922, 9: 357–63.—**Boor, A. K., & Bachem, A.** A spectrographic study of carbon monoxide hemoglobin. J. Biol. Chem., 1930, 85: 743–9, 3 pl.—**Clifcorn, L. E., Meloche, V. W., & Elvehjem, C. A.** The absorption of carbon monoxide with reduced hematin and pyridine hemochromogen. Ibid., 1935, 111: 399–409. Also repr.—**Farmer, C. J., & Crittenden, P. J.** A study of the carbon monoxide content of the blood of steel mill operatives. J. Indust. Hyg., 1929, 11: 329–35.—**Haggard, H. W., & Henderson, Y.** Hemato-respiratory functions; respiration and blood alkali during carbon monoxide asphyxia. J. Biol. Chem., 1921, 47: 421–32.—**Hartridge, H., & Roughton, F. J. W.** The velocity with which carbon monoxide displaces oxygen from combination with hæmoglobin. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1922–23, ser. B, 94: 336–67.—**Kamei, B.** The blood gas content and alkalinity of the arterial blood of rabbits during carbon monoxide poisoning. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1931, 17: 107–46.—**Kostro, S. A., & Lissovsky, A. E.** [Changes in the electrolyte composition of blood in acute poisoning with carbon monoxide] J. eksp. biol., 1929, 13: 376–9.—**Marradi Fabbroni, S.** Le piastrine del sangue degli animali avvelenati con CO e con veleni ematici. Pathologica, Genova, 1922, 14: 230–4.—**Mayers, M. R., Rivkin, H., & Krasnow, F.** The effect of chemically pure carbon monoxide illuminating gas, and automobile exhaust gas upon the fragility of the red blood cells. J. Indust. Hyg., 1930, 12: 300–5.—**Merkelbach, O.** Infrarot-Absorption und Infrarot-Photographie des normalen und des mit Kohlenmonoxyd (Leuchtgas) vergifteten Blutes. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, 65: 1142–8.—**O'Brien, H. R., & Parker, W. L.** Solubility of carbon monoxide in serum and plasma. J. Biol. Chem., 1922, 50: 289–300.—**Olmer, D., & Raybaud, A.** Etude de la résistance globulaire au cours de l'intoxication par l'oxyde de carbone. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, 88: 1310–2.—**Reploh, H., & Bredtmann, M.** Tierexperimentelle Untersuchungen über Veränderungen des leicht abspaltbaren Bluteisens bei der Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1936, 116: 81–7.—**Rivaherrera, J. de la.** Estudio hematológico sobre un grupo de obreros de la fábrica del gas. Siglo méd., 1917, 64: 693–8.—**Root, R. W.** The combination of carbon monoxide with hemocyanin. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, 104: 239–44. Also repr.

—— Poisoning, industrial and occupational.

See also **Carbon monoxide**, Poisoning: Sources.

CALM, A. [W.] *Eine ungewöhnliche gewerbliche Kohlenoxydvergiftung. 37p. 8° Gött., 1919.

HEUBNER, W., FORSTMANN & WOLLIN, K. Die gewerbliche Kohlenoxydvergiftung und ihre Verhütung. 55p. 8° Lpz., 1925.

Forms Beiheft No. 4, Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1925, **1**:

Bazzano, S. Avvelenamento acuto e cronico da CO nei minatori. Lavoro, 1923, **14**: 88.—**Bertheau.** Die gewerbliche Kohlenoxydvergiftung und ihre Verhütung, sowie einige Neuerungen im Bau von Atemschutzgeräten. Arbeiterschutz, 1926, **2**: 190–2.—**Bianchi, G.** Patologia professionale degli operai delle motonavi. Rass. med. lavoro indust., 1935, **6**: 450–60.—**Carbon** monoxide headache in garage workers. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **106**: 1332.—**Castrovilli, G.** L'ossicarbonismo professionale. Med. lavoro, 1935, **26**: 174–82.—**Chiri, C.** Avvelenamenti professionali da gas tossici; intossicazione cronica da ossido di carbonio e da solfuro di carbonio. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1930, **44**: 423–32. Also Med. lavoro, 1930, **21**: 156–62.—**Cobet & Stern, R.** Ueber die Spätfolgen gewerblicher CO-Vergiftung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, **26**: 517.—**Drinker, C. K.** Carbon monoxide poisoning. J. Indust. Hyg., 1936, **18**: 637–50.—**Engel, H.** Die Kohlenoxydvergiftung in Industrie und Gewerbe. Arbeitsschutz, 1925, **1**: 13–7.—**Gerbis, H.** Tod eines Lokomotivheizers durch Schwelgase aus Selbstentzündung von Braunkohlenbriketts. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1927, n. F., **4**: 33–6.—**Grunewald, M.** Die gewerbliche Kohlenoxydvergiftung und ihre Verhütung. Mschr. Unfallheilk., 1926, **33**: 34–7.—**Heim de Balsac, F., Agasse-Lafont, E., & Feil, A.** Sur une cause nouvelle d'intoxication oxycarbonée souvent professionnelle. Presse méd., 1927, **35**: 529.—**Hoffmann, W.** Die betriebliche Kohlenoxydgefahr. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1936, n. F., **13**: 207–10.—**Jenkins, C. E.** The haemoglobin concentration of workers connected with internal combustion engines. J. Hyg., Lond., 1932, **32**: 406–8.—**Johannsen, O.** Ueber Gichtgasvergiftungen. Zschr. Gewerbehyg., Wien, 1921, **27**: 228; 1922, **28**: 5.—**Lämpe.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Kohlenoxydgasvergiftung. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1921, **9**: 281–7.—**Leppmann.** Die Leuchtgasvergiftung als Betriebsunfall. Aerztl. Sachverst. Ztg, 1901, **7**: 349; 373; 393.—**Locper, M., Gilbrin, E., & Siguier, F.** L'oxycarbonémie professionnelle. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1936, 3. ser., **52**: 1671–6. Also J. méd. Paris, 1937, **57**: 78–80.—**Mayers, M. R.** Carbon monoxide poisoning in industry. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1927, **17**: 108–13. Also Internat. J. Surg., 1927, **40**: 172–4. Also Med. Woman J., 1927, **34**: 222–6.—**Muntsch, O.** Industrielle Vergiftungen durch Kohlenoxyd und Aetzgase. Med. Welt, 1935, **9**: 1065–9.—**Oliver, T.** Industrial diseases due to certain poisonous fumes or gases, phosphorus, sulphuretted hydrogen, carbon monoxide. Arch. Pub. Health Lab. Univ. Manchester, 1906, **1**: 3–21.—**Pfeil, E.** Die gewerbliche Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Zschr. Desinfekt., 1924, **16**: 153–7.—**Roca de la Matta, J.** Las intoxicaciones profesionales por el óxido de carbono. Med. ibera, 1934, **28**: pt 2, 93–7.—**Sayers, R. R.** Carbon monoxide poisoning in homes and industries. Med. Progr., Louisv., 1924, **40**: 181–5.—**Stephens, G. A.** Further observations regarding carbon monoxide gas as an important factor in the causation of industrial cancer. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1933, **136**: 283–8.—**Tovo, C.** Su di alcuni casi di intossicazione da ossido di carbonio per infortuni sul lavoro. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1933, **53**: 1698–705.—**Weissberger, B.** Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis von Kohlenoxydgasvergiftungen im Steinkohlenbergbaue. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40**: 1605–7.—**White, J. J.** Carbon monoxide and its relation to aircraft. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1936, **11**: 196–9.

—— Poisoning: Manifestations.

GALY-MERLIN, J. *De quelques formes anormales de l'intoxication oxycarbonée aiguë [Lyon] 94p. 8° Bourg, 1936.

GROSPERRIN, R. D. *Les manifestations hypertonique consécutives à l'asphyxie oxycarbonée aiguë. 56p. 8° Par., 1931.

INHELDER, E. H. *Zur Kenntnis seltener und verkannter Situationen von Kohlenoxydvergiftungen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer Nachkrankheiten. 128p. 8° Zür., 1922.

Baader, E. W. Kohlenoxydbasedow. Arch. Gewerbepath., 1936, **7**: 227–34.—**Kroetz, C.** Angina pectoris nach Rauchgasvergiftung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, **32**: 1521–4.—**Litzner, S.** Kohlenoxydvergiftung und Polycytämie. Arch. Gewerbepath., 1930–31, **1**: 749–53.—**Löwy, J.** Der labyrinthäre Schwindel, ein Frühsymptom der chronischen Kohlenoxydgasvergiftung. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1926, **14**: 157–61.—**Raab, W.** Morbus Basedow nach Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, **47**: 1482–4.—**Rimbaud & Sappey.** Intoxications aiguë par le gaz d'éclairage; coma de plus de 24 heures; guérison. Montpellier méd., 1920, **42**: 123–5.—**Schultz, E. G.** Seltene Komplikationen der Leuchtgasvergiftung. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1932, **127**: 222.

—— Poisoning: Manifestations, cutaneous.

AXEL, M. *Gangrène dans l'intoxication oxycarbonée. 82p. 8° Par., 1924.

HALBERSTAEDTER, W. E. *Hautveränderungen nach Kohlenoxydvergiftung. 17p. 8° Königsb., 1927.

Girault, A., & Richard, A. Intoxication par l'oxyde de carbone suivie de gangrène et de rétention recto-vésicale. Presse méd., 1922, **30**: 556.—**Joël, E.** Ueber Hautveränderungen bei Kohlenoxydvergiftungen. Aerztl. Sachverst. Ztg, 1926, **32**: 173.—**Möhlis.** Muskel- und Hauterscheinungen bei Kohlenoxydvergiftungen. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1921, **58**: 1057.—**Rabinowitz, M. A.** Early bed-sores as a diagnostic sign of carbon monoxid poisoning. Am. J. M. Sc., 1925, **170**: 98–102.—**Rathery, F., & Gourmay, J. J.** Intoxication par l'oxyde de carbone suivie de gangrène sèche cutanée. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1924, 3. ser., **48**: 486–8.—**Schoenhof, S.** Hautgangrän nach Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Derm. Wschr., 1926, **83**: 1267–70. Also Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22**: 1282.

—— Poisoning: Manifestations, mental and neurological.

BAUMSTARK, W. *Ueber extrapyramidalen Symptomenkomplex bei Leuchtgasvergiftung. 27p. 8° Freib. i. Br., 1927.

DESOILLE, H. *Les troubles nerveux dûs aux asphyxies aiguës (et plus spécialement à l'asphyxie oxycarbonée) 344p. 8° Par., 1932.

HAÏDAR, A. *Syndrome de Maurice Raynaud d'origine oxycarbonée. 28p. 8° Par., 1923.

KÖSTER, F. *Ueber psychische Veränderungen nach Kohlenoxydgasvergiftungen. 22p. 8° Kiel, 1931.

MÜLLER, E. *Neurologisch-psychiatrische Symptomen-Komplexe bei Kohlenoxyd-Vergiftung. 59p. 8° Bonn, 1933.

Abel, E. Paraplégie dans un cas d'intoxication oxycarbonée. Rev. méd. est, 1924, **52**: 90–5.—**Abeles, M.** Visual disturbances following carbon monoxide poisoning. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, **34**: 461–3.—**Bezpalova, M., & Prozorov, L.** [Mental disease following illuminating gas poisoning] Sovrem. psikhiat., 1914, **8**: 289–300.—**Biancalani, A.** Alterazioni cutanee e disturbi nervosi per avvelenamento acuto da gas illuminante. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1930, **50**: suppl., 1423–8. Also Gior. clin. med., 1930, **11**: 765–90.—**Boals, J. O.** Toxic phychosis and amnesia as residuals of carbon monoxide poisoning. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1934, **11**: 172–4.—**Borman, M. C.** Carbon monoxid poisoning; mental and neurological changes in a case of acute carbon monoxide poisoning with partial recovery. Am. J. Psychiat., 1926–27, **6**: 135–43.—**Bourdillon, C., & Hartmann, E.** Sept cas d'intoxication oxycarbonée avec signes cliniques d'atteinte du névraxe. Rev. neur., Par., 1924, **31**: 391–6.—**Bourguignon, G., & Desoille, H.** Claudication intermittente et syndrome vasculaire d'un côté et signe de Babinski de l'autre côté, consécutifs à une intoxication par l'oxyde de carbone. Ibid., 1927, **34**: 360–3.—**Bürger-Prinz, H.** Polyneuritis und CO-Vergiftung. Nervenarzt, 1934, **7**: 342–9.—**Camauer, A. F., Battro, A., & Llambías, C.** Hemiplegía y hemianestesia dolorosa izquierda en un caso de intoxicación por el CO. Rev. otoneur., B. Air., 1928, **3**: 389–96.—**Caussade, G.** Deux cas d'intoxication oxycarbonée brutale avec confusion mentale sans troubles moteurs; dans l'un, coma post-confusionnel et reprise du délire, oxyde de carbone dans le sang le troisième jour; dans l'autre cas, amaurose reconnue après un délire hallucinatoire visuel. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1934, 3. ser., **50**: 503–7.—**Chavany, J. A., David, M., & Gilbert-Dreyfus.** Manifestations hypertoniques avec troubles du psychisme consécutifs à l'intoxication oxycarbonée aiguë. Rev. neur., Par., 1931, **38**: 269–80.—**Christiani, E.** Ueber psychisch-nervöse Folgezustände nach Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Med. Welt, 1934, **8**: 1469.—**Cot & Guillemin.** Contribution à l'étude des troubles nerveux consécutifs à l'intoxication oxycarbonée aiguë. Gaz. hôp., 1935, **108**: 457–62.—**Courtois, A., & André, Y.** Affaiblissement intellectuel consécutif à une intoxication oxycarbonée aiguë accidentelle chez une jeune fille. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1933, **91**: pt 2, 686–91. ——— **& Trelles, J. O.** Séquelles mentales d'intoxication oxycarbonée aiguë. Ibid., 160–5.—**Crouzon.** Intoxication par l'oxyde de carbone suivie en apparence de troubles nerveux; tabes révélé par l'accident. Ann. méd. lég., 1923, **3**: 573–7.—**Crouzon, O., Bertrand, I., & Desoille, H.** Un cas mortel de confusion mentale à forme stupide avec hémiplégie dû à l'oxyde de carbone. Rev. neur., Par., 1932, **39**: 100–5.—**Cutelli, P.** Turbe nervose in intossicazione da ossido di carbonio. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1934, **13**: 56–9. Also Morgagni, 1934, **76**: 76–8.—**Daday, Heuyer & Mathon.** Délire de rêverie avec démence consécutive à une intoxication oxycarbonée. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1937, **35**: 771–7.—**Dancey, T. E., & Reed, G. E.** Mental diseases following carbon monoxide poisoning. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1936, **35**: 47–9.—**Daumezon, G.** Amnésie retardée dans une intoxication oxy-

carbonée. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1936, **94**: 742–6.—**Delattre, A.** Crise d'excitation furieuse au cours d'une intoxication aiguë par l'oxyde de carbone. J. méd. Paris, 1934, **54**: 84.—**Dibelius & Hansen.** Neurologische Befunde bei Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Zbl. inn. Med., 1936, **57**: 858.—**Duvoir, M., & Desoille, H.** Les troubles nerveux dûs à l'asphyxie oxycarbonée aiguë. J. méd. chir., Par., 1933, **104**: 714–24.—**Etienne, Cornil** [et al.] Syndrome pyramidostrié à prédominance monoplégique brachiale droite consécutif à l'intoxication par le gaz d'éclairage. Rev. méd. est, 1926, **54**: 247.—**Faure-Beaulieu.** Aphasic de Wernicke par intoxication oxycarbonée massive. Presse méd., 1936, **44**: 81.—**Florand, A., Nicaud, P., & Froment, P.** Intoxication oxycarbonée suivie de polynévrite et d'escarres scapulaire, trochantérienne et lombo-sacrée. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1922, 3. ser., **46**: 1271–4.—**Gordon, A.** Neuropsychiatric manifestations and their interpretation in carbon monoxide intoxication. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1932, **75**: 520–8.—**Greving, R., & Geng, F.** Ueber cerebrales Fieber bei Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1932–33, **129**: 1–16.—**Grinker, R. R.** Parkinsonism following carbon monoxid poisoning. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1926, **64**: 18–28.—**Guillain, G., Thurel, R., & Desoille, H.** Paralysies périphériques observées chez 2 hommes ayant subi une même intoxication par l'oxyde de carbone. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1931, 3. ser., **47**: 36–42.—**Hallé, J., & Odinet, J.** Paralysie du bras gauche survenue à la suite d'une intoxication oxycarbonée. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1932, **30**: 157–61.—**Hausdorf, G.** Ueber einen Fall von degenerativer Encephalopathie infolge Leuchtgasvergiftung. Deut. Aerzte Ztg, 1934, **9**: No. 410.—**Heissen, F.** Zur Prognose der schweren Kohlenoxydpsychosen. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1921–22, **23**: 165–70.—**Jaksch von Wartenhorst, R.** Rechtsseitiger schlaffer Lähmung nach einer Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1922, **35**: 262.—**Kant, F.** Katatone Motilitätspsychose nach CO-Vergiftung; ein Beitrag zur Pathogenese der katatonen Symptome. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1926, **78**: 365–74. ——— Berichtigung zu der Arbeit von Pohlisch: das psychiatrischneurologische Krankheitsbild der Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Mschr. Psychiat., 1929, **72**: 78.—**Kessler, M.** Ein Fall von choreatischer Bewegungsstörung nach akuter Leuchtgasvergiftung mit günstigem Verlauf. Nervenarzt, 1937, **10**: 262–4.—**Kockel, H.** Kohlenoxyd-Neuritis. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1928. **12**: 402–12.—**Last, S. L., & Meyer, A.** Zur Frage pseudodemenz-ähnlicher psychischer Störungen nach CO-Vergiftung und anderen Hirnschädigungen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1932, **96**: 73–83.—**Laubenthal, F.** Zur Kenntnis psychischer Erkrankungen nach CO-Intoxikation (zugleich ein Beitrag zur Frage der organischen Reaktionstypen und der Pathologie korsakowoider Zustände) Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, **138**: 365–75.—**Leroy, R.** Un cas d'amnésie rétro-antérograde consécutive à une intoxication aiguë par le gaz d'éclairage. Bull. Soc. méd. Yonne, Auxerre, 1909, **50**: 83–9. Also J. méd. Paris, 1909, 2. ser., **21**: 396–8.—**Lévy-Valensi.** Un cas d'amaurose par intoxication oxycarbonée. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1924, 3. ser., **48**: 470–2. ——— **Claude, L., & Rochard, A.** Un cas d'amaurose par intoxication oxycarbonée; hémorragies juxta-papillaires. Ibid., 349–51.—**López Albo, W., & Feijóo, A.** Poliglobulia, reacción paranoide e intoxicación monoxidocarbonada. Arch. med., Madr., 1936, **39**: 189–92.—**Mankowsky, B. N.** Neuritiden nach Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1929, **109**: 84–108.—**Mattauschek, E.** Kasuistischer Beitrag zur Klinik der Psychosen nach Kohlenoxydgasvergiftung. Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, **77**: 1239.—**Mendel, E.** Isolierte Lähmung des N. axillaris infolge von Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Klin. Wschr., 1922, **1**: 685.—**Menninger, W. C.** Psychotic reaction in carbon monoxide poisoning. Bull. Menninger Clin., 1936, **1**: 29–32.—**Merguet, H.** Ein Fall von Kohlenoxydvergiftung mit choreiformer Bewegungsstörung. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1922, **66**: 272–82.—**Monoxide** poisoning seldom causes nervous illness. Science News Lett., 1936, **30**: 150.—**Murray, W. R.** Amblyopia caused by inhalation of carbon monoxid gas. Minnesota M., 1926, **9**: 561–4.—**Notkin, J., & Savitsky, N.** A case of illuminating gas poisoning, with a number of neuropsychiatric sequelae, the main being peripheral neuritis and Parkinsonism. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1931, **74**: 293–6. Also repr.—**Pinèas, H.** Klinischer und anatomischer Befund eines Falles von CO-Vergiftung [ein Beitrag zur Frage der psychomotorischen Apraxie und verwandter Bewegungsstörungen] Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1924, **93**: 36–54.—**Pohlisch, K.** Das psychiatrisch-neurologische Krankheitsbild der Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Mschr. Psychiat. Neur., 1928, **70**: 339; 1929, **71**: 82.—**Rad, von.** Fall von schwerer Kohlenoxydpsychose. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, **72**: 457.—**Rathery, F., & Gournay, J.** Amaurose chez un sujet intoxique probablement par l'oxyde de carbone. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1924, 3. ser., **48**: 359.—**Ribbeling, C. H.** A catatonic condition in poisoning by carbon monoxide. Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1929, **33**: 94–9.—**Roger, H., & Crémieux, A.** Les accidents nerveux de l'intoxication oxycarbonée aiguë. Ann. méd. lég., 1929, **9**: 613–26.—**Rojas, N., & Belbey, J.** Intoxicación por óxido de carbono y psicosis. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1933, **46**: 3126–32.—**Rutenburg, D. M.** Die Veränderung des statischen und des Gehörapparats bei CO-Vergiftung. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1929, **124**: 3–26.—**Ruttin, E.** Zur Klinik der Schädigung des Gehörorgans durch akute Leuchtgasvergiftung. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1934, **68**: 449–56.—**Sayers, R. R., & Chornyak, J.** Neuropathology attending asphyxia from carbon monoxide and atmospheres deficient in oxygen. Arch. Gewerbepath., 1936, **7**: 1–7.—**Shillito, F. H., Drinker, C. K., & Shaughnessy, T. J.** The problem of nervous and mental sequelae in carbon monoxide poisoning. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **106**: 669–74.—**Solomon, A. P.** Acalculia, other agnosias and multiple neuritis following carbon monoxide poisoning. Med. Clin. N. America, 1932, **16**: 531.—**Stengel, E.** Zur Kenntnis psychischer Erkrankungen nach Leuchtgasvergiftung. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1929, **122**: 587–605. ——— & **Zellermayer, J.** Zur Kenntnis der Hyperkinesen nach Leuchtgasvergiftung. Mschr. Psychiat., 1937, **95**: 213–32.—**Tanturri, V.** L'appareil cochléo-vestibulaire dans l'intoxication oxy-carbonique. Rev. laryng., Bord., 1936, **57**: 525–34.—**Thompson, H. M.** Chronic carbon monoxid amblyopia. Colorado M., 1922, **19**: 145–7.—**Titeca, J.** A propos d'un cas d'intoxication oxycarbonée. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1936, **94**: 595–608.—**Van Looy, G.** Un cas d'intoxication oxycarbonée. J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1933, **33**: 374–7.—**Vermeylen, G.** Troubles psychiques dûs à une intoxication lente par l'oxyde de carbone. Ibid., 595–9.—**Wilmer, W. H.** Effects of carbon monoxide upon the eyes. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1920, 3. ser., **42**: 313–24. Also repr.—**Wilson, G., & Winkleman, N. W.** Multiple neuritis following carbon monoxid poisoning; a clinicopathologic study. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **82**: 1407–10.—**Wolff, H. G.** A case of astasia-abasia and speech preservation, following carbon monoxide poisoning. J. Neur. Psychopath., Brist., 1926–27, **7**: 213–9.—**Zipf, H.** Querschnittslähmung in Höhe des I.–II. Lumbalsegmentes des Rückenmarks bei Leuchtgasvergiftung. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1937, **142**: 39–44.

—— Poisoning: Pathology.

Baumgarten, F. *Ueber Kreislauf und Lungenveränderungen bei der Kohlenoxydvergiftung. 21p. 8° Halle, 1931.

Finsterbusch, R. *Herzmuskel und Leuchtgasvergiftung. 8p. 8° Lpz., 1924.

Matte, H. *Die pathologisch-anatomischen Veränderungen bei der Kohlenoxydgas-Vergiftung [Giessen] 31p. 8° Köln-Lindenthal 1931.

Altschul, R. Die Einwirkung der Kohlenoxydvergiftung auf das Zentralnervensystem. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, **111**: 442–64. ——— Die Einwirkung der CO-Vergiftung auf das Zentralnervensystem. Ibid., 1928, **116**: 641–4. ——— Der Anteil der Erstickung an den Hirnveränderungen nach Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Mschr. Psychiat. Neur., 1931, **80**: 342–54.—**Ambo, H., Kinosita, R.** [et al.] Beiträge zur Kenntnis der CO-Vergiftung; pathologisch-physiologische Untersuchung. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1932, **22**: 183–91.—**Ashizawa, R.** Experimentelle Studie über die Veränderungen des Gehirns bei der Kohlensäuremonoxydvergiftung. Ibid., 1925, **15**: 65.—**Berencsy, G.** The action of CO-inhalation on the elektrocardiogramm of animals. Magy. orv. arch., 1934, **35**: 283–8.—**Büttner.** Reststickstoffveränderungen nach Leuchtgasvergiftungen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1933, **88**: 363–9.—**Campbell, J. A.** Comparison of the pathological effects of prolonged exposure to carbon monoxide with those produced by very low oxygen pressure. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1929, **10**: 304–11.—**Chornyak, J., & Sayers, R. R.** Studies in asphyxia; neuropathology resulting from comparatively rapid carbon-monoxide asphyxia. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1931, **46**: 1523–30, 10 pl.—**Christ, C.** Experimentelle Kohlenoxydvergiftung, Herzmuskelnekrosen und Elektrokardiogramm. Beitr. path. Anat., 1934, **94**: 111–25.—**Colvin, L. T.** Electrocardiographic changes in a case of severe carbon monoxide poisoning. Am. Heart J., 1927–28, **3**: 484–8.—**Ferraro, A., & Morrison, L. R.** Illuminating gas poisoning; an experimental study of the lesions of the nervous system in acute and chronic stages. Psychiat. Q., 1928, **2**: 506–41, 19 pl.—**Forbes, H. S., Cobb, S., & Fremont-Smith, F.** Cerebral edema and headache following carbon monoxide asphyxia. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1924, **11**: 264–81.—**Görög, D.** Hyaline Thrombose der kleinen Gehirngefässe bei Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Zbl. allg. Path., 1929, **45**: 281–5. Also Verh. ungar. ärztl. Ges., 1929, **1**: 111.—**Greinacher, K. E.** Vorübergehende Glykosurie bei Leuchtgasvergiftung, ohne Blutzuckersteigerung. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1929, **165**: 247.—**Grinker, R. R.** Ueber einen Fall von Leuchtgasvergiftung mit doppelseitiger Pallidumerweichung und schwerer Degeneration des tieferen Grosshirnmarklagers. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1925, **98**: 433–56.—**Grünstein, A. M., & Popowa, N.** Die Wirkung des Kohlenoxyd auf den Barrierecapparat des Gehirns. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1930, **70**: 120–39.—**Gürich.** Herzmuskelveränderungen bei Leuchtgasvergiftung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, **72**: 2194–7.—**Haggard, H. W.** Studies in carbon monoxide asphyxia; the behavior of the heart. Am. J. Physiol., 1921, **56**: 390–403.—**Harzer** [Leuchtgasvergiftung, symmetrische Linsenkernerweichung] Münch. med. Wschr., 1920, **67**: 529.—**Hebert, G.** Anémie pernicieuse récidive par hémorragies à la suite d'intoxication par gaz d'éclairage. Union méd. Canada, 1937, **66**: 333–5.—**Hedinger, E.** Ueber Thrombose bei Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Virchows Arch., 1923, **246**: 412–7.—**Hiller, F.** Ueber die krankhaften Veränderungen im Zentralnervensystem nach Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1924, **93**: 594–646.—**Incze, J.** Purpura cerebri infolge von Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1934, **23**: 218–24.—**Inouye, T.** Der Restkohlenstoff- und Reststickstoffgehalt des Blutes bei der akuten tödlichen Vergiftung durch Kohlenoxydeinatmung. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1935, **27**: 122–6.—**Israelski, M., & Lucas, E.** Klinische und röntgenologische Beobachtungen an Lungen

und Herz nach Leuchtgasvergiftung. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 978–81.—**Jeckeln, E.** Ueber Leuchtgasschädigung des menschlichen Herzens. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1935, **28**: 275–8.—**Kampelmann, F., & Schulze, E.** Kohlenoxyd und Hypophysenvorderlappen. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936–37, **184**: 152–5.—**Kandiba, L., & Dawydowa, E.** Influence de l'intoxication par l'oxyde de carbone sur l'immunité. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **100**: 788.—**Kat, W.** [Lesions of the peripheral nerves caused by carbon-monoxide poisoning] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, **78**: 5022–31, pl.—**Kerner, U. M.** [Pathology of poisoning by carbon monoxide] Dnipropetr. med. J., 1929, **8**: 13–24.—**Kniazhansky, D. E.** [Poisoning of the central nervous system by carbonoxide] Sovet. psikhonevr., 1931, **7**: 81.—**Kroetz, C.** Herzschädigungen nach Kohlenoxydvergiftungen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62**: 1365; 1414. Also Verh. Deut. Ges. Kreislaufforsch., 1936, **9**: 215–20.—**Leoncini, F.** L'anatomia patologica dell' avvelenamento acuto da ossido di carbonio. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1927, **47**: 807–43.—**Litzner, S.** Ueber Kreislauf- und Herzschädigungen bei der Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, **32**: 630.—**Mackay, R. P.** Neurologic changes following carbon monoxide poisoning; report of case. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **94**: 1733–6.—**Meixner, K.** Besondere Hirnbefunde bei Kohlenoxydvergiftungen. Beitr. gerichtl. Med., 1924, **6**: 55–72.—**Meyer, A.** Ueber die Wirkung der Kohlenoxydvergiftung auf das Zentralnervensystem. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1925–26, **100**: 201–47. ——— Zur Klinik und pathologischen Anatomie der Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1926, **85**: 117. ——— Klinisch-anatomische Erfahrungen über Kohlenoxydvergiftung des Zentralnervensystems. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6**: 145–7. ——— Ueber das Verhalten des Hemisphärenmarks bei der menschlichen Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, **112**: 172–86. ——— Experimentelle Erfahrungen über die Kohlenoxydvergiftung des Zentralnervensystems. Ibid., 187–212. ——— Experimentelle Vergiftungsstudien; vergleichende phylogenetische Untersuchungen über Kohlenoxydvergiftung des Gehirns. Ibid., 1932, **139**: 422–33.—**Mitolo, M.** L'azione centrale dell' ossido di carbonio. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1929, **27**: 323–43. Also Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1929, **4**: 459–61.—**Miura, H.** Die Veränderungen des Herzminutenvolums und der zirkulierenden Blutmenge bei akuter Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1936, **29**: 586–602.—**Nagel, H. G.** Zur Frage der Koronarschädigungen nach Leuchtgasvergiftungen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, **63**: 301.—**Nathanson, G.** Des processus pathologiques occupant l'appareil olfactif chez les personnes ayant subi une intoxication aiguë, involontaire, par l'oxyde de carbone. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1928–29, **13**: 409–18.—**Nicoletti, F.** Comportamento delle gliandole a secrezione interna nell' avvelenamento acuto da ossido di carbonio. Ann. clin. med., Pal., 1929, **19**: spec. No., 651–93. Also Arch. ital anat., 1931, **2**: 233–5.—**Oba, S.** Experimentelle Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Gehirnveränderungen bei Leuchtgasvergiftung mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Lipoide. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1931, **21**: 639; 1932, **22**: 846.—**Panning, G.** Hirnblutungen bei Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1934–35, **24**: 194–203.—**Petri, E.** Ueber Hirngefäss-Zerreissungen bei Leuchtgasvergiftung. Zbl. allg. Path., 1927, **40**: 385–7.—**Photakis, B. A.** Anatomische Veränderungen des Zentralnervensystems bei Kohlenoxydvergiftungen. Vjschr. gerichtl. Med., 1921, 3. F., **62**: 42–8.—**Pintus, G.** Necrosi bilaterale del centro ovale in avvelenamento acuto da ossido di carbonio a morte tardiva. Riv. sper. freniat., 1933, **57**: 819–56.—**Pinus, A. A., & Buiko, S. M.** [Ferments of the blood in animals in poisoning with carbon monoxide] J. eksp. biol., 1929, **12**: 380–4.—**Pollak, E., & Rezek, P.** Kohlenoxydvergiftung und Zentralnervensystem. Arb. Neur. Inst. Wien., 1930, **32**: 95–120.—**Predaroli, T.** Caso di avvelenamento da ossido di carbonio a morte tardiva con rammollimento bilaterale simmetrico del globus pallidus. Riv. pat. nerv., 1931, **37**: 89–108.—**Radtke, W.** Veränderungen am Papillarmuskel des Herzens nach Leuchtgasvergiftung. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1932, **19**: 26–37.—**Rix, E.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Frage der Leuchtgasvergiftung. Virchows Arch., 1932, **283**: 801–16.—**Ruge, H.** Kasuistischer Beitrag zur pathologischen Anatomie der symmetrischen Linsenkernerweichung bei CO-Vergiftung (12 Fälle) Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1921, **64**: 150–205.—**Rybák, O.** Ueber den toxischen Quotienten und die Spätfolgen der Kohlenoxydvergiftungen. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, **128**: suppl., 127–9.—**Sachs, A.** Ueber experimentelle Leuchtgasvergiftung und ihre Beziehung zu den subendokardialen Blutungen. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1934, **26**: 733–43.—**Schulze, E.** Kohlenoxyd und Schilddrüse. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1935–36, **180**: 639–48. ——— Veränderungen des Kohlenhydratstoffwechsels nach Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Ibid., 649–55.—**Schwarz, L., & Dekkert, W.** Ueber leicht abspaltbares Bluteisen bei Vergiftungen und anderen Krankheiten; akute Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14**: 601–3. Also repr.—**Schwarzacher, W.** Ueber die Verteilung des Kohlenoxydes in der Leiche bei Fällen von Kohlenoxydgasvergiftungen auf Grund spektrophotometrischer Messungen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1923, **2**: 422–32.—**Semerek, C. B., & Bacon, L. H.** Experimental lesions of the brain from carbon monoxide. Arch. Path., Chic., 1930, **10**: 823–39.—**Smith, E., & Kim, C. W.** The blood sugar during asphyxia by illuminating gas. Am. J. Physiol., 1937, **119**: 405.—**Smith, E., & Pickett, A. D.** Cell changes induced in the hypophysis of the albino rat by repeated exposure to illuminating gas. Ibid., 1936, **116**: 145.—**Smith, J. L.** The pathology of gas poisoning, illustrated by 5 recent cases. Brit. M. J., 1899, **1**: 780.—**Staemmler, M.** Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Med. Welt, 1929, **3**: 1288.—**Steinmann, B.** Ueber das Elektrokardiogramm bei Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1937, **29**: 281–99.—**Strasser, U.** Ueber einen Fall von Leuchtgasvergiftung mit Encephalitis haemorrhagica ohne Linsenkernbeteiligung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, **41**: 932.—**Swetnik, Z.** Die Wirkung des Kohlenoxyds auf das Nervensystem. Mschr. Psychiat., 1929, **74**: 71–86.—**Sylvan, H.** [Case of disease of the blood after poisoning with illuminating gas] Hygiea, Stockh., 1932, **94**: 562–4.—**Tesseraux, H.** Ueber ausgedehnte Myokardnekrosen bei einem Fall von Leuchtgasvergiftung. Zbl. allg. Path., 1928, **42**: 344–7.—**Toulouse, E., Marchand, L., & Courtois, A.** Intoxication oxycarbonée; encéphalite et lésions cellulaires dégénératives portant surtout sur le locus niger et la moelle. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1930, 3. ser., **46**: 917–24.—**Tscherkess, A.** Experimentelle Beiträge zur Pathologie und Therapie der Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, **138**: 161–3.—**Weimann, W.** Hirnbefunde beim Tod in der Kohlenoxydatmosphäre. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, **115**: 213–23. ——— Zur Kenntnis der Hirnveränderungen bei akuter Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Ibid., 1928, **116**: 632–40.—**Wiethold, F.** Ueber das Verhalten der Blutdepots bei akuter Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1933, **21**: 325–33.—**Wilson, G., & Winkelman, N. W.** An unusual cortical change in carbon monoxide poisoning. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1925, **13**: 191–6.—**Ziegler, K.** Kohlenoxydgasvergiftung und Myokard. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62**: 389–91.

—— Poisoning: Prevention.

Diament, S. *Hygiène des ouvriers des usines de production de gaz d'éclairage. 32p. 8° Par., 1935.

Halbig, F. Der Kampf gegen das Rauchgift Kohlenoxyd unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Zentralheizungen und Zimmeröfen. 42 p. 8° Düsseld. [1930]

Ochsner, E. *Kasuistik der Kohlenoxydvergiftungen mit spezieller Beleuchtung der einzelnen Vergiftungssituationen als Grundlage für die Prophylaxe [Zürich] 46p. 8° Richterswil, 1920.

Boye, E. Die Entgiftung des Leuchtgases und die erste deutsche Entgiftungsanlage im Gaswerk Hameln. Umschau, 1936, **40**: 263.—**Deckert, W.** Zur Beurteilung der Giftigkeit kohlenoxydhaltiger Luft. Arch. Hyg., Berl., 1929, **102**: 254–62.—**Desgrez, Guillemard & Hemmerdinger.** Sur la fixation de l'oxyde de carbone dilué et entraîné par un courant d'air. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1921, **173**: 186–8. ——— Sur la protection individuelle contre l'oxyde de carbone; réactif et appareil. Ibid., 616–8.—**Giesenhaus, D.** Schutzmassnahmen gegen Kohlenoxydvergiftungen. Arbeiterschutz, 1931, 3–7.—**Henderson, Y.** The dangers of carbon monoxide poisoning and measures to lessen these dangers. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **94**: 179–85.—**Hoffmann, W.** Die betriebliche Kohlenoxydgefahr. Arbeitsschutz, 1936, 207.—**Hofmann, E.** Biologische Reduktion von Kohlenoxyd, eine neue Möglichkeit zur Entgiftung technischer Gase. Techn. Gemeindebl., 1930, **33**: 181.—**Kohn-Abrest, E.** L'oxyde de carbone et l'hygiène. Ann. hyg., Par., 1927, n. ser., **5**: 213–23. ——— Précautions à recommander pour éviter les accidents dûs à l'oxyde de carbone. Ibid., 1936, n. ser., **14**: 583–98.—**Lamb, A. B., Bray, W. C., & Frazer, J. C. W.** The removal of carbon monoxide from air. Chem. Warf., 1920, **3**: No. 9, 3–12, No. 10, 3.—**Leffmann, H.** The dangers of the domestic use of illuminating gas and the means of avoiding them. J. Am. M. Ass., 1905, **44**: 1729–31.—**Lindenberg, K.** Tankstellen für verdichtetes Leuchtgas zum Antrieb von Lastkraftwagen. Arbeitsschutz., 1936, 97–9.—**Martens, H. A.** Kohlenoxydgas und Blutvergiftung vom Standpunkt der Unfallverhütung. Ibid., 233.—**Nicloux, M.** L'oxyde de carbone et l'hygiène. Ann. hyg., Par., 1926, n. ser., **4**: 637–63.—**Oldemeyer.** Die Berufsgefahren und der Unfallschutz im Betriebe der Gasgeneratoren. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1928, n. F., **5**: 174; 193.—**Oxyde (L') de carbone: comment se préserver des intoxications.** Savoir, Par., 1924, **4**: No. 6, 1.—**Papanti, P. L.** Per una efficace profilassi dell' intossicazione ossicarbonica negli alti forni. Rass. med. lavoro indust., 1935, **6**: 148–53.—**Pick, H.** Schutzmasken für Kohlenoxyd. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1921, **44**: 360–3.—**Rupp, E.** Schutzmassnahme gegen Leuchtgasvergiftungen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1926, **7**: 605.—**Stampe, G.** Gewerblicher Schutz gegen Kohlenoxyd. Zschr. Gewerbehyg., Wien, 1934, **41**: Fabriksfeuerwehr, 39.—**Süpfle, K., Hofmann, P., & May, J.** Hygienische Studien über Kohlenoxyd. Zschr. Hyg., 1933, **115**: 623–62.—**Weber, A.** Schutzvorrichtungen gegen Vergiftung durch Kohlenoxyd auf Gasgeneratoren. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1925, **48**: 333–5.

—— Poisoning: Sources.

Atchia, I. D. *Contribution à l'étude de l'intoxication par les gaz d'automobiles. 50p. 8° Par., 1931.

Bürk, W. *Gesundheitsgefährdung und Blutschäden durch gasförmige Motorenbetriebsstoffe

und ihre Verbrennungsgase. 32p. 8°. Freib. i. B., 1933.

Höh, K. *Vergiftungen durch Brandgase. 29p. 8°. Würzb., 1931.

Jones, G. W., Berger, L. B., & Holbrook, W. F. Carbon monoxide hazards from house heaters burning natural gas. 31p. 8°. Wash., 1917.
Forms No. 337, Techn. Papers U. S. Bur. Mines.

Langenbach, H. J. *Bildung und Verteilung von CO-Haemoglobin beim Nahschuss [Heidelberg] 12p. 8°. Würzb., 1934.

Salmon, R. *Les revers d'un progrès; les intoxications par les hydrocarbures et les gaz issus des moteurs à explosion. 59p. 8°. Par., 1934.

Weirauch, C. *Ein Beitrag zur Casuistik der Leuchtgasvergiftungen [Erlangen] 24p. 8°. Amberg, 1899.

Baltimore investigates hazards of manufactured gas. Nation's Health, Chic., 1925, **7**: 418.—**Barker, L. F.** A case of carbon monoxide poisoning from an oil stove. J. Indust. Hyg., 1933, **15**: 238–42.—**Bernz, N. R., & Drinker, P.** Carbon monoxide poisoning from compressed air. Ibid., 1936, **18**: 461.—**Beyne & Goett.** Eventualité d'intoxication larvée par l'oxyde de carbone à bord des carlingues d'aéronefs. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1934, **124**: 401–9.—**Blondel, R.** La toxicité des gaz d'échappement des moteurs à essence. Bruxelles méd., 1934–35, **15**: 1307–9.—**Bloomfield, J. J., & Isbell, H. S.** The problem of automobile exhaust gas in streets and repair shops of large cities. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1928, **43**: 750–65.—**Brumbaugh, I. V., & Jones, G. W.** Carbon monoxide in the products of combustion from natural gas burners. Techn. Papers U. S. Bur. Stand., 1922, **16**: pt 5, No. 212, 431–50.—**Carbon** monoxide in closed cars causes accidents. Health News, Albany, 1935, **12**: No. 7, 1.—**Carbon-monoxide** winter. Ohio Health News, 1934, **10**: 2.—**Cazzaniga, A.** Il potere tossico dei gas di scappamento dei motori a scoppio. Pensiero med., 1925, **14**: 502–8.—**Chapuis, M.** Oxyde de carbone des automobiles. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1926, **46**: 371.—**Clemens, J. B., & Thompson, W. G.** Carbon monoxid poisoning and the automobile exhaust; review of literature. N. York Acad. M., 1926, **2**: 402–40.—**Comte, L.** L'oxyde de carbone; un redoutable ennemi domestique. Infirm. fr., 1925–26, **3**: 480–9.—**Connolly, J. I., Martinek, M. J., & Aeberly, J. J.** The carbon monoxide hazard in city streets. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1928, **18**: 1375–83.—**Derdack.** Schädliche Wirkungen von Hochofengas. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1921, **9**: 109.—**Des Cilleuls, J. M.** L'intoxication oxycarbonée dans l'armée. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1934, **100**: 429–77.—**Devay.** Rapport sur la toxicité du gaz d'éclairage de la ville de Lyon. Lyon méd., 1910, **114**: 1076–82.—**Disbrow, W. S.** Possible dangers of water gas. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1905–6, **2**: 327–31.—**Dominis, A. de.** Avvelenamenti per gas dalla strada. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1920, **23**: 49.—**Dudding, J. S., Dudley, S. F., & Frederick, R. C.** The production of carbon monoxide from paint in sealed compartments. J. Indust. Hyg., 1931, **13**: 333–7.—**Dudley, S. F., Edmed, F. G., & Frederick, R. C.** Further research on the production of carbon monoxide from paint in sealed compartments. Ibid., 1933, **15**: 1–7. Also J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1933, **19**: 174–80.—**Durgin, S. H.** Report of committee on danger to the public health from illuminating and fuel gas. Rep. Am. Pub. Health Ass. (1902) 1903, **28**: 130–45.—**Dysart, N. C., Hayhurst, E. R., & Berry, F.** The menace of carbon-monoxid from domestic-gas heating appliances. Ohio's Health, 1923, **14**: 157–65. Also Nation's Health, Chic., 1924, **6**: 231–3.—**Ellis, G. E. D., & Holtom, E. C.** Carbon monoxide poisoning produced through gunfire. J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1931, **17**: 278–84.—**Escartefigue.** Trois cas d'intoxication aiguë par les produits gazeux de combustion de l'essence de pétrole. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1928, **118**: 407–16.—**Esch, P.** Ueber Vergiftungen durch Detonations- und Verpuffungsgase an Bord. Veröff. Marine San., 1915, H. 11, 1–26.—**Fisher, I., & Hasse, A.** Die Gefahr der Kohlenoxydvergiftung in Kraftfahrzeugen. Arbeitsphysiologie, 1932–33, **6**: 249–70.—**Fløystrup** [Remarks on the hygienic dangers in the use of water gas] Tskr. sundhdspl., Kbh., 1892–93, **3**: 57–65.—**Flury, F.** Motorisierung und Vergiftungsgefahren. Deut. Militärarzt, 1936, **1**: 276–82.—**Fuchs, H.** Ein bemerkenswerter Fall von Leuchtgasvergiftung durch Kunstdünger. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, **21**: 1306.—**Garnier, L.** Intoxication multiple par les gaz des hauts fourneaux. Ann. hyg., Par., 1908, 4. ser., **10**: 59–64.—**Gas** in military mines; the symptoms of carbon monoxide poisoning. Hospital, Lond., 1916, **60**: 169.—**Gelma, E., & Simonin, C.** Intoxications oxycarbonées rapides au cours d'un incendie; la valeur du coefficient d'empoisonnement. Ann. méd. lég., 1927, **7**: 173–5.—**Godlewski, S. N.** [Poisoning with the gas fumes from a lamp] Czas. lek., Łódź, 1904, **6**: 7.—**Gorn, W.** Beobachtungen und Erfahrungen bei den Kohlenoxydvergiftungsfällen der Schlagwetterexplosion in dem Friedensschacht zu Oelsnitz i. Erzgeb. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1922, **10**: 97–107.—**Grünewald, M.** Gasvergiftung in Autogaragen. Zschr. Gewerbehyg., Wien, 1927, **33**: 55–7.—**Grzežulko, K.** [Effect of exhaust fumes on the aviator] Lek. wojsk., 1936, **28**: 790–4.—**Guerner, N.** Os accidentes pelo gaz de illuminação e outros combustiveis. Ann. paul. med. cir., 1929, **20**: 135–45.—**Haegele, H.** Ueber einen eigenartigen Fall von Kohlenoxydvergiftung beim Schweissen in geschlossenen Röhren. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, **25**: 1019.—**Hayhurst, E. R.** Domestic carbon monoxide poisoning from gas stoves. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1923, **13**: 462–5. ——— Carbon monoxide and automobile exhaust gases. Ibid., 1926, **16**: 218–23.—**Heide, C. C. van der** [Carbon monoxid poisoning in Ford sedan] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1925, **69**: 1223.—**Jacob & Carrot.** A propos d'un cas d'asphyxie par le gaz d'éclairage. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1932, **26**: 200–12.—**Jemina, E.** Dei vapori o gas nocivi provenienti dai camini delle fabbriche. Riv. ingegn. san., 1909, **5**: 38; 50.—**Jones, G. W., & Yant, W. P.** Dangers from carbon monoxide given off by heaters burning natural gas. J. Am. Soc. Heat. Ventil. Engin., 1923, **29**: 669–81.—**Katz, S. H.** The hazard of carbon monoxide to the public and to industry. Indust. Engin. Chem., 1925, **17**: 555–7.—**Koelsch.** Untersuchungen über das Vorkommen von Kohlenoxyd an verschiedenen Arbeitsplätzen. Arch. Gewerbepath., 1932–33, **4**: 538–51.—**Kohlenoxydgefahr** (Die) in Garagen. Zschr. Gewerbehyg., Wien, 1935, **42**: 116.—**Kohn-Abrest.** Oxyde de carbone et empoisonnements alimentaires. Médecine, Par., 1925–26, **7**: 192–7.—**Kranenburg, W. R. H.** [Carbon monoxide poisoning due to generator gas] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, **67**: 1016. ——— [Carbon monoxide poisoning in public garages] Ibid., 1925, **69**: 509.—**Langsdorf, A. S., & Tucker, R. R.** Carbon monoxide concentration in garages. Tr. Am. Soc. Heat. Ventil. Engin., 1930, **36**: 511–6.—**Lehmann, G.** Die Vergiftungsgefahr durch die Auspuffgase der Explosionsmotoren in Garagen und bei Strassenarbeiten. Arbeiterschutz, 1925, **1**: 136–8.—**Lindemann, K.** Bericht über einen Fall von Erblindung durch Einatmen von Nachschwaden von Dynamitsprengung im Grubenbetrieb (Beitrag zur Frage der Erblindung nach Kohlenoxydvergiftung) Zschr. Augenh., 1927, **61**: 72–9.—**Luden, G.** Carbon monoxide absorbed by furniture. Med. Woman J., 1924, **31**: 277.—**Lustig, A.** Intorno all' impiego dell' ossido di carbonio (CO) come aggressivo di guerra. Gior. med. mil., 1936, **84**: 223–8.—**Mätje.** Kohlenoxydvergiftungen in Autogaragen. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1927, n. F., **4**: 275–7.—**Maits, C. B.** Carbon monoxide survey in liberty tubes, Pittsburgh; carbon monoxide survey committee, Pittsburgh, Pa. J. Indust. Hyg., 1932, **14**: 295.—**Meidinger.** Gasausströmungen aus geheizten Oefen. Bl. Volksgesundhpfl., 1900–1, **1**: 423–6.—**Ménétrel.** Les dangers du gaz à l'eau. J. hyg., Par., 1914, **40**: 25–9.—**Merzbacher, S., & Thaler, E.** Die Kohlenoxydgefahr in Garagen. Zschr. Gewerbehyg., Wien, 1935, **42**: 182.—**Milner, L.** CO poisoning at the Pretoria steel works. S. Afr. M. J., 1934, **8**: 402–5.—**Naville, F., & Soutter, C.** Une source peu connue d'intoxications mortelles par l'oxyde de carbone. J. méd. Lyon, 1930, **11**: 671–4. ——— Intoxications oxycarbonées mortelles par les lessiveuses de ménage. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1930, **50**: 336–41.—**Nicoleanu, C.** [Asphyxia by carbon oxide in an aviation accident] Rev. san. mil., Bucur., 1932, **31**: 131–6.—**Nimmo, J. R.** Carbon monoxide poisoning whilst driving. Med. J. Australia, 1936, **2**: 497.—**Ohnesorg, K.** Intoxication by detonation and explosion gases aboard ship. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1916, **10**: 625–33.—**Peischer, O.** Die Gefahren des Leuchtgases. Reichs Med. Anz., 1911, **36**: 356–8.—**Pilaar, W. M. M.** Hygienische Untersuchungen und Betrachtungen über die Vergiftungsgefahr durch Auspuffgase von Automobilen. Zschr. Hyg., 1929, **110**: 285–305.—**Renk.** Zur Frage der Kohlenoxydproduktion durch das Auersche Gasglühlicht. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1894, **7**: 324–7.—**Reuter, F.** Kohlenoxydgasvergiftung, verursacht durch einen Petroleumgasofen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1934, **23**: 359–62.—**Sayers, R. R., Yant, W. P.** [et al.] Effect of repeated daily exposure of several hours to small amounts of automobile exhaust gas. Pub. Health Bull., Wash., 1929, No. 186, 1–58, pl.—**Schmich, G.** Vergiftungsgefahren bei Metallarbeit. Mschr. Unfallh., 1927, **34**: 259–63.—**Schmidtmann, M.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Wirkungen der Autoabgase. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1934, **27**: 134–8 [Discussion] 147–52.—**Schönberg, S.** Zur Kenntnis der Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1929–30, **14**: 517–9.—**Schwarz, L.** Aufklärung der Ursache von Kohlenoxydvergiftungen beim Schweissen einer Rohrleitung. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1929, n. F., **6**: 111–5.—**Selter, H.** Die Gefahr der Kohlenoxydvergiftungen durch Heizvorrichtungen. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1921, **44**: 334.—**Sherman, W. O'N., Swindler, C. M., & McEllroy, W. S.** Carbon monoxide poisoning following ethylene anesthesia. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **86**: 1765.—**Slot** (A) meter danger [from gas] Lancet, Lond., 1910, **2**: 1448.—**Sluss, A. H., Campbell, E. K., & Farber, L. M.** Carbon monoxide surveys of 2 garages. Tr. Am. Soc. Heat. Ventil. Engin., 1934, **40**: 263–70.—**Soutter, C.** La production de l'oxyde de carbone dans la combustion du gas l'éclairage. Rev. hyg., Par., 1934, **56**: 408–41.—**Tests** of certain open domestic grates. Lancet, Lond., 1906, **1**: 1413–8.—**Tewfik-Attar.** Morts accidentelles causées par l'oxyde de carbone dégagé des lampes à pétrole. Marseille méd., 1925, **62**: 348–54.—**Treu, R.** Tödliche Kohlenoxyd-Vergiftung durch Automobil-Auspuffgas. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22**: 1143. Also Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1926, n. F., **3**: 283.—**Trumper, M.** Carbon monoxid in natural vs artificial gas. Internat. Clin., 1932, 42. ser., **3**: 222.—**Turning** off the gas. Lancet, Lond., 1915, **1**: 635.—**Viereck, H.** Die Gefahren des Leuchtgases. Reichs Med. Anz., 1910, **35**: 385–9.—**Waldron, C. E. B.** Poisoning by carbon monoxide gas from heaters, motors, etc. Health Bull.,

Melb., 1927, No. 10, 311–7.—**White, J. J.** Carbon monoxide and its relation to aircraft. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1932, **30**: 151–65, 2 pl.—**Wilson, E. D., Gates, I.** [et al.] Street risk of carbon monoxide poisoning. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **87**: 319. Also repr.—**Wirth, F., & Küster, O.** Das Kohlenoxyd, seine Gefahren und seine Bestimmung. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1929, n. F., **6**: 149–53.—**Zeman, F.** Vergiftung durch Holzkohlenkraftgas. Ibid., 1935, n. F., **12**: 99.—**Ziemke, E.** Unglücksfälle durch Kohlenoxydvergiftung, insbesondere bei autogenem Schweissen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1932–33, **20**: 503–15.

—— Poisoning: Toxicology.

HEIDER, R. *Ueber die Einwirkung von Kohlenoxyd bezw. Leuchtgas auf Elementarorganismen und auf höhere Pflanzen. 25p. 8° Erlangen, 1914.

HUG, H. *Zur Kenntnis der Kohlenoxydvergiftung [Basel] p.72–88. 8° Berl., 1930.
Also Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1930–31, **16**:

KRUSIUS, F. F. *Experimental-Beiträge zur Lehre von der Leuchtgasvergiftung. 49p. 8° Würzb., 1905.

NICLOUX, M. L'oxyde de carbone et l'intoxication oxycarbonique; étude chimico-biologique. 254p. 8° Par., 1925.

Abe, M. Ueber die Reaktionen der Blutgefässe unter Einwirkung von Leuchtgas. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1931, **78**: 254–8.—**Barcroft, J., Murray, C. D.** [et al.] The influence of the spleen in carbon monoxide poisoning. J. Physiol., Lond., 1925–26, **60**: 79–84.—**Barkan, G.** Zur Frage der Kohlenoxyd-Wirkung. Fol. neuropath. eston., 1936, **16**: 269–80.—**Bassi, U., & Soresina, C.** L'intossicazione da ossido di carbonio nei suoi rapporti colla fatica. Rass. med. lavoro indust., 1935, **6**: 280–308.—**Bodine, J. H., & Boell, E. J.** Carbon monoxide and respiration; action of carbon monoxide on respiration of normal and blocked embryonic cells (Orthoptera) J. Cellul. Physiol., 1934, **4**: 475–82.—**Boer, S., & Carroll, D. C.** The mechanism of the splenic reaction to general CO poisoning. J. Physiol., Lond., 1924–25, **59**: 312–32.—**Cevidalli, A., & Chistoni, A.** Sulla diagnosi differenziale tra avvelenamento da vapori di carbone e avvelenamento da gas illuminante. Sperimentale, 1906, **60**: 333–48.—**Dogiel, V., & Fedorowa, T.** The action of carbon monoxide on certain blood protozoa. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1926–27, **20**: 267–72.—**Dorcus, R. M., & Weigand, G. E.** The effect of exhaust gas on the performance in certain psychological tests. J. Gen. Psychol., 1929, **2**: 73–96.—**Fenn, W. O.** The burning of carbon monoxide by muscle tissue. Congr. internaz. fisiol., Roma, 1932, 77. ——— **& Cobb, D. M.** The stimulation of muscle respiration by carbon monoxide. Am. J. Physiol., 1932, **102**: 379–92. ——— The burning of carbon monoxide by heart and skeletal muscle. Ibid., 393–401.—**Ferchland & Vahlen, E.** Ueber Verschiedenheit von Leuchtgas- und Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1902, **48**: 106–16.—**Friedberger, E., & Goreff, B.** Wird die Intensität der Antikörperbildung gegenüber Bakterien beim Kaninchen durch die Einatmung von Kohlenoxyd (Leuchtgas) beeinflusst? Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1929, n. F., **6**: 102.—**Friedheim, E. A. H.** On CO-resistent respiration. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1934, **15**: 27.—**Gréhant, N.** Quel volume de gaz d'éclairage faut-il ajouter à l'air afin que le mélange soit toxique pour les animaux? C. rend. Soc. biol., 1904, **62**: 619.—**Grünstein, A. M., & Popowa, N.** Experimentelle Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1928, **85**: 283–303.—**Günther, H.** Zur Pathogenese der Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Zschr. klin. Med., 1921, **92**: 41–53.—**Haggard, H. W.** Studies in carbon monoxide asphyxia; the growth of neuroblast in the presence of carbon monoxide; a demonstration that this gas has no direct toxic action upon nervous tissues. Am. J. Physiol., 1922, **60**: 244–9.—**Haldane, J. B. S.** Carbon monoxide as a tissue poison. Biochem. J., Lond., 1927, **21**: 1068–75.—**Hursh, J. B.** Effect of carbon monoxide on the recovery of frog skeletal muscle. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **113**: 69; **114**: 625.—**Ishimaru, S.** Ueber den Einfluss des Kohlenmonoxyds auf den Blutzucker, die Blutmilchsäure und das CO_2-Bindungsvermögen des Kaninchens. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1935–36, **9**: Pharmacol., 93–6.—**Kassner, G.** Ueber Tierversuche mit giftigen Gasen, insbesondere mit Kohlenoxyd. Apoth. Ztg, 1901, **16**: 388–90.—**Krause, F.** Ueber den Einfluss des Kohlenmonoxydes auf den peripheren Nerven. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1930, **5**: 473–91. Also Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1930, **33**: pt 2, 649–55.—**Krzewinski, L.** [Toxicologie de l'oxyde de carbone] Lek. wojsk., 1931, **18**: 81; 263; 322; 387; 421; 494.—**Kunkel, A. J.** Ueber Verschiedenheit von Leuchtgas- und Kohlenoxyd-Vergiftung. Sitzber. Phys. med. Ges. Würzburg, 1902, 61; 65.—**Lallemand, S.** De la non-toxicité de l'oxyde de carbone pour des cellules indifférenciées. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1929, **36**: 65–72.—**Mitolo, M.** Ulteriori ricerche sull' azione centrale dell' ossido di carbonio. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1930–31, **29**: 318–25.—**Nicloux, M.** Action de l'oxyde de carbone sur les poissons et capacité respiratoire du sang de ces animaux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89**: 1328–31. ——— Considérations générales sur l'intoxication oxycarbonique et la quantité minima d'oxygène nécessaire dans le sang pour assurer la vie; leur intérêt thérapeutique. Ibid., 1331–4.—**Padoa, M., & Vita, N.** Ueber die Wirkung von Kohlenoxyd auf frische Pflanzen; Untersuchungen über die Absorptionsspektra der Chlorophylle α und β in Gegenwart von CO, N_2, O_2, CO_2. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **244**: 296–302.—**Ramsey, T. L., & Eilmann, H. J.** Carbon monoxide acute and chronic poisoning and experimental studies. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1932, **17**: 415–27.—**Rix & Ehrhardt.** Zur Frage der Bevorzugung des Gehirns bei der durch Kohlenoxyd bewirkten Schädigung. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1937, **29**: 97–102 [Discussion] 102–8.—**Sayers, R. R., Meriwether, F. V., & Yant, W. P.** Physiological effects of exposure to low concentrations of carbon monoxide. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1922, **37**: 1127–42.—**Schlayer, C.** Wirkung des Kohlenoxyds auf die Gärung von Tetanus- und Gasbrandbazillen. Biochem. Zschr., 1935, **276**: 460–3.—**Schmitt, F. O.** On the nature of the nerve impulse; the effect of carbon monoxide on medullated nerve. Am. J. Physiol., 1930, **95**: 650–61. ——— **& Beck, L. V.** The effect of carbon monoxide and of hydrogen sulphide on nerve irritability. Biol. Bull., 1930, **59**: 269–74.—**Schmitt, F. O., & Scott, M. G.** The effect of carbon monoxide on tissue respiration. Am. J. Physiol., 1934, **107**: 85–93.—**Schulze, E.** Kohlenoxyd als Gewebsgift. Klin. Wschr., 1937, **16**: 427.—**Smith, E., McMillan, E., & Mack, L.** Factors influencing the lethal action of illuminating gas. J. Indust. Hyg., 1935, **17**: 18–20.—**Staehelin, R.** On the part played by benzene in poisoning by coal gas. Chem. News, Lond., 1904, **89**: 74–6.—**Stannard, J. N.** Stimulation of the endogenous respiration of bakers' yeast by carbon monoxide. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **116**: 149.—**Thiel, K.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die akute Kohlenoxydvergiftung und ihre Behandlung; die akute CO-Vergiftung. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1933, **88**: 207–32.—**Vashetko, M.** [Effect of CO on the animal organism] Ukrain. med. vist., 1929, **5**: 216–8.—**Walters, F. M.** Effects of carbon monoxide inhalation upon metabolism. Am. J. Physiol., 1927, **80**: 140–9.—**Wolfson, Z. G.** [Effect of atmospheric air, polluted by carbon monoxide, on man] Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, **1**: 686–92.

—— Poisoning: Treatment.

KOENIG, F. *Die Erregung des Atemzentrums bei Kohlenoxydgasvergiftung durch Lobelin Ingelheim. 24p. 8° Bresl., 1926.

Barker, H. L. Hydrochloric acid treatment in monoxide poison; case report. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1934, **23**: 264.—**Beauchamp, E. W., & Bergein, O.** A suggestion in the treatment of carbon monoxide poisoning. Ther. Gaz., Detr., 1923, n. ser., **39**: 626–8.—**Behrens, B., & Pulewka, P.** Die Wirkung von Lobelin auf das Atemzentrum bei der Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3**: 1677.—**Briggs, H.** Apparatus to facilitate the use of an oxygen-carbon dioxide mixture in the treatment of carbon monoxide poisoning. Proc. R. Soc. Edinburgh, 1923–24, **44**: 202–5.—**Castrovilli, G.** La terapia dell' avvelenamento da ossido di carbonio; l'ozono nell' ossicarbonismo sperimentale. Med. lavoro, 1935, **26**: 258–67.—**Chambon, M., & Bouvet, G.** Sur l'action de l'hyposulfite de soude dans l'intoxication oxycarbonée. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **114**: 45.—**Damianos, N.** Ein transportabler Kohlensäure-Inhalations-Apparat für erste Hilfeleistung bei Leuchtgasvergiftungen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1931, **81**: 697–702.—**Di Gregorio, G.** L'azione della trasfusione del sangue negli avvelenamenti da gas illuminante. Clin. chir., Milano, 1937, n. ser., **12**: (40:) 179–89.—**Drinker, C. K.** What to do in case of gas poisoning. Hygeia, Chic., 1925, **3**: 507–10. ——— The efficiency of the oxygen-carbon dioxide treatment of carbon monoxide poisoning. J. Indust. Hyg., 1925–26, **7**: 539–58. ——— **& Cannon, W. B.** Carbon monoxide asphyxia; the problem of resuscitation. Ibid., 1922–23, **4**: 463–73.—**Drinker, C. K., Drinker, K. R.** [et al.] Carbon monoxide asphyxia; artificial respiration. Ibid., 1923, **5**: 109–24.—**Drinker, C. K., & Shaughnessy, T. J.** The use of 7 percent carbon dioxide and 93 percent oxygen in the treatment of carbon monoxide poisoning. Ibid., 1929, **11**: 301–14.—**Engel, H.** Ueber die Anwendung der Bestrahlung mit ultravioletten Licht zur Behandlung der Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1932, n. F., **9**: 242–5.—**Estler, W.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Anwendung der Bestrahlung mit ultravioletten Licht zur Behandlung der Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1935–36, **115**: 152–67.—**Final** report of the Commission on Resuscitation from carbon monoxide asphyxia; the treatment of carbon monoxide asphyxia. J. Indust. Hyg., 1923, **5**: 125–9.—**Forsgren, E., Stenport, K., & Torstenson, H.** [Two cases of carbon monoxide poisoning treated by blood transfusion] Sven. läk. tidn., 1931, **28**: 353–5.—**Gordon-Watson, C.** Venesection and blood transfusion in carbon monoxide poisoning. Brit. M. J., 1925, **2**: 1049.—**Guilleman & Pasquié.** Contribution à l'étude des effets physiologiques des inhalations de carbogène utilisées dans le traitement des asphyxies aiguës par l'oxyde de carbone. Gaz. hôp., 1935, **108**: 1217; 1249.—**Haggard, H. W.** The elimination of carbon monoxide and a method of acceleration. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1919–20, **17**: 205. ——— **& Henderson, Y.** The treatment of carbon monoxid poisoning. J. Am. M. Ass., 1921, **77**: 1065–8.—**Hasimoto, K.** How acts the administration of oxygen and carbon dioxide against carbon monoxide poisoning? Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1936, **28**: 434–54.—**Henderson, S. Y.** Erstickung durch Kohlenoxyd und Wiederbelebung mit Sauerstoff und Kohlendioxid. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82**: 1672–7. ——— **& Haggard, H. W.** The elimination of carbon monoxide from the blood after a dangerous degree of asphyxiation, and a therapy for accelerating the elimination.

J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1920–21, 16: 11–20. ——— The treatment of carbon monoxid asphyxia by means of oxygen+CO_2 inhalation; a method for the rapid elimination of carbon monoxid from the blood. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, 79: 1137–45.—**Holm, K.** Fortschritte in der Behandlung der Kohlenoxydvergiftungen. Fortsch. Ther., 1932, 8: 18–20.—**Irminger, J.** [American researches on the methods of removal of carbonic oxide from the blood] Med. rev., Bergen, 1924, 41: 176–84.—**Jellinck, S.** Wiederbelebungsstudien an mit Leuchtgas vergifteten Affen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 57–9.—**Kalthoff, F.** Die Kohlenoxydvergiftung, ihre Symptomatologie und ihre Behandlung. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1936, n. F., 13: 29–34.—**Kelly, L. W.** Carbon monoxid poisoning; treatment with carbon dioxid-oxygen mixtures. South. M. & S., 1926, 88: 789–93.—**Koza, F.** [Carbon monoxide poisoning; new method of treatment with ultra-violet rays] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1929, 9: 16–33.—**Krzewinski, L.** [Possibility of combatting carbon monoxide] Lek. wojsk., 1934, 24: 550–9.—**Laval, E.** Asphyxie due au gaz d'éclairage; guérison par les injections d'eau de mer. Bull. méd., Par., 1908, 22: 371.—**Macht, D. I., Blackman, S. S. jr, & Kelly, E. B.** An experimental contribution to the treatment of carbon monoxide poisoning. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1923–24, 21: 289.—**Marschner.** Ein neues Mittel gegen Kohlenoxyd- und Leuchtgas-Vergiftungen. Umschau, 1930, 34: 428.—**Moreira, U.** Intoxicação pelo oxydo de carbone e seu tratamento pelos raios ultra-violeta. Gaz. clin., S. Paulo, 1931, 29: 89.—**Moses, M.** Un caso di avvelenamento per ossido di carbonio. Gazz. osp., 1928, 49: 830–2.—**Mouzon, J.** L'actinothérapie dans l'intoxication oxycarbonée. Presse méd., 1930, 38: 1327–9.—**Murphy, D. P., & Drinker, C. K.** The comparative action of 5 and 10 percent carbon dioxide mixtures as respiratory stimulants in carbon monoxide poisoning. J. Indust. Hyg., 1930, 12: 92–8.—**Nicloux, M.** Technique de l'inhalation de l'oxygène pur; application au traitement d'un cas d'intoxication aiguë par l'oxyde de carbone. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, 85: 120–3. ——— Intoxication aiguë oxycarbonique; survie: traitement par l'oxygène pur et dosage de l'oxyde de carbone dans le sang pendant la période de retour. Presse méd., 1921, 29: 701–3. ——— L'intoxication oxycarbonique: son mécanisme, son traitement. Médecine, Par., 1921–22, 3: 913–7. ——— & **Nerson, H.** [et al.] Sur l'élimination de l'oxyde de carbone après intoxication grave; influence des injections sous-cutanées d'oxygène pur. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 92: 174–8. ——— Sur l'élimination de l'oxyde de carbone après intoxication grave: influence de la respiration de l'air ou de l'oxygène additionnés de 5 p. 100 d'acide carbonique. Ibid., 178–82.—**Panis & Salmon.** Intoxication massive par l'oxyde de carbone traitée par la respiration artificielle et les inhalations d'oxygène. Presse méd., 1924, 32: 272.—**Peixoto, C.** Cura de um caso grave de intoxicação oxycarbonada aguda pela transfusão de sangue; apresentação do doente; considerações clinicas e medico-legaes sobre o caso. Rev. brasil. med. farm., 1926, 2: 750–4.—**Robin, A.** L'asphyxie par le gaz d'éclairage et son traitement. J. méd. int., Par., 1905, 9: 43.—**Sayers, R. R., & O'Brien, H. R.** The treatment of carbon monoxid poisoning. Nation's Health, Chic., 1922, 4: 163. Also Am. Druggist, 1922, 70: 21. Also Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1922, 37: 271–4.—**Sayers, R. R., & Yant, W. P.** The elimination of carbon monoxide from blood, by treatment with air, with oxygen, and with a mixture of carbon dioxide and oxygen. Ibid., 1923, 37: 2053–74. ——— Dangers of and treatment for carbon monoxide poisoning. Mil. Surgeon, 1925, 57: 64–74.—**Scheitz, F.** Zur Therapie der Leuchtgasvergiftungen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1936, 86: 364.—**Schmidt, L.** Heilung der Kohlenoxydvergiftung durch kausale Therapie. Verh. Phys. med. Ges. Würzburg, 1926, n. F., 51: 131.—**Schwab, R.** Zur Frage der Behandlung von Leuchtgasvergiftung. Med. Welt, 1934, 8: 409.—**Stadie, W. C.** The elimination of carbon monoxid from the blood. Atlantic M. J., 1925–26, 29: 616–8. ——— & **Martin, K. A.** The elimination of carbon monoxide from the blood; a theoretical and experimental study. J. Clin. Invest., 1925–26, 2: 77–91.—**Telcky, L.** Kohlenoxydvergiftung, Wiederbelebung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, 49: 641; 679.—**Thiel, K.** Zur Frage der akuten CO-Vergiftung und ihrer Behandlung. Ther. Gegenwart, 1933, 74: 391–5. ——— Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die akute Kohlenoxydvergiftung und ihre Behandlung; die Inhalationstherapie mit Sauerstoff und Sauerstoffkohlensäuregemischen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1933, 88: 233–54. ——— Die medikamentöse Therapie der akuten CO-Vergiftung. Ibid., 255–63.—**Voit, K., & Schmidt, H. H.** Ueber die Wirkung des Schwefels bei experimenteller Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, 82: 1393–5.—**Voithenberg, von.** Bluttransfusion bei Gasvergiftung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, 55: 830.—**Walton, D. C., Eldridge, W. A.** [et al.] Carbon monoxid poisoning; a comparison of the present methods of treatment. Arch. Int. M., 1926, 37: 398–407. Also repr. ——— The action of chlorine on men poisoned by toxic smokes. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1929, 35: 241–56.—**Zangger.** Ueber die Behandlung der bewusstlos in Autogaragen Aufgefundenen. Fortsch. Ther., 1930, 6: 533–6.—**Zeigler, W. H.** Sodium thiosulphate and calcium salts in prevention of the sequelae of illuminating gas poisoning. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1926–27, 12: 109–14.

—— Poisoning: Treatment—with methylene blue.

Bell, M. A. Methylene blue in carbon monoxide poisoning. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 100: 1402. Also repr.—**Brooks, M. M.** Methylene blue as an antidote to CO poisoning. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, 30: 493. Also Am. J. Physiol., 1933, 104: 139–41. ——— Mechanism of methylene blue in CO-poisoning. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, 34: 48.—**Brown, T. C.** Methylene blue in carbon monoxide poisoning. Colorado M., 1933, 30: 302.—**Bussabarger, R. A.** Glutathione and methylene blue in carbon monoxide poisoning. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, 31: 598–600.—**Clemmesen, C.** [Treatment of carbon monoxide poisoning with methylene blue] Ugeskr. laeger, 1934, 96: 37.—**Crisler, G.** Methylene blue and anoxemia. Am. J. Physiol., 1934–35, 110: 580–3.—**Deutsch, F., & Weiss, E.** Methylenblau-Zucker (Chromosmon) als Behandlungsmittel bei Vergiftungen durch erstickende Gase. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, 47: 618–22.—**Estler, W.** Experimentelle Prüfungen neuerer Behandlungsmethoden der Kohlenoxydvergiftung; ist die Injektion von Methylenblau gerechtfertigt? Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1935, 114: 235–47.—**Geiger, J. C.** Methylene blue solutions in the treatment of carbon monoxide poisoning. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 100: 1103.—**Haggard, H. W., & Greenberg, L. A.** Methylene blue; a synergist, not an antidote, for carbon monoxide. Ibid., 2001–3.—**Limousin, H., & Bernard-Griffiths.** Essai de traitement des intoxications par l'oxyde de carbone à l'aide du bleu de méthylène en injection intraveineuse associé aux inhalations de carbogène. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1935, 3. ser., 113: 510–3.—**Mack, L., & Smith, E. A.** Methylene blue in illuminating gas poisoning. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, 31: 1031.—**Merényi, I.** [Methylene blue in gas poisoning] Orv. hetil., 1934, 78: 273.—**Mori, T., & Niiro, T.** Ultra-violet-rays and methylene blue in the treatment of carbon monoxide poisoning. Taiwan igakkai zasshi, 1934, 33: 40.—**Nass, J.** Treatment of a case of illuminating gas poisoning with methylene blue solution. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 100: 1862.—**Sükrü, I. H.** [Treatment of poisoning by illuminating gas; permeability of the oxygen into the system through methylene blue; life-saving consequences] Askeri sihhiye mecmuasi, 1933, 62: 115–7.—**Thiel, K.** Ueber die Verwendung von Methylenblau bei der Behandlung der Kohlenoxydgasvergiftung. Zschr. Gewerbehyg., Wien, 1937, 44: 23–5.

—— Poisoning—in animals.

Butters, E. L. Carbon monoxide poisoning in horses. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1922, 2: 233–6.—**Jong, P. de.** Een geval van lichtgasverstikking bij den hond. Tschr. diergeneesk., 1917, 44: 315–7.

—— Poisoning—in children.

Abt, I. A., & Witt, D. B. A case of carbon monoxid poisoning in a child. Med. Clin. N. America, 1921–22, 5: 1645–51.—**Battley, J. C. S.** Automobile exhaust gas poisoning in children. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1927, 17: 1024–6.—**Dufour, H.** Oxyde de carbone et non appendicite chez un enfant; intoxication camouflée. J. méd. Paris, 1937, 57: 427.—**Joss-Huber, A.** Ueber einen Fall von schleichender Kohlenoxydvergiftung beim Säugling. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1935, 3. F., 95: 81–5.—**Müller, F.** Zur Kasuistik der Gasvergiftung des Säuglings. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, 72: 1337.—**Nitze, M.** Vergiftung eines Neugeborenen mit Leuchtgas. Allg. deut. Hebam. Ztg, 1904, 19: 445.—**Railliet, G.** Vomissements par intoxications oxycarbonée légère chez un nourrisson. Nourrisson, 1922, 10: 191.—**Ribot, J. A.** Historia clínica de un niño envenenado por el gas del alumbrado (gas pobre) Med. niños, 1904, 5: 39–41.—**Stevens, A. M.** Carbon monoxide poisoning; gradual, cumulative effects in young children, with report of a fatal case. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, 86: 1201–4. Also repr.

—— Poisoning—in the pregnant.

Holtermann, C. Ueber experimentelle Kohlensäurevergiftung bei graviden und nichtgraviden Tieren. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1931, 101: 115–27.—**Maresch, R.** Ueber einen Fall von Kohlenoxydgasschädigung des Kindes in der Gebärmutter. Wien. med. Wschr., 1929, 79: 454–6.—**Neuburger, F.** Fall einer intrauterinen Hirnschädigung nach einer Leuchtgasvergiftung der Mutter. Beitr. gerichtl. Med., 1935, 13: 85–95.—**Phillips, P.** Carbon monoxide poisoning during pregnancy. Brit. M. J., 1924, 1: 14.—**Tissier.** Asphyxie par le gaz d'éclairage d'une femme au terme de sa grossesse; mort fœtale, suivie de la mère. J. méd. Paris, 1910, 2. ser., 22: 132.

CARBONNIERES, Ramond de, 1755–1827.

Miller, G. Unpublished autographs in the Welch medical library; an autograph of Ramond de Carbonnières. Bull. Inst. Hist. M., Balt., 1936, 4: 505–10.

CARBONNIER-TESSIER, Marie, 1904–

*Les polyphlébites prolongées récidivantes. 56p. 8° Par., 1930.

CARBON suboxide [C_3O_2]

Hansen, K. [F. W.] *Zur Kenntnis des Kohlensuboxyds. 35p. 8° Kiel, 1926.

Röhl, K. *Versuche zur Darstellung von Homologen des Kohlensuboxydes; über das Myrcen [Kiel] 25p. 8° Borna-Lpz., 1928.

Klemenc, A., Wechsberg, R., & Wagner, G. Ueber das Verhalten von Kohlensuboxyd und die in homogener Gasphase

verlaufende Reaktion $C_3O_2 \rightleftarrows CO_2 + C_2$. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1934, 170: 97–111.—**Thompson, H. W., & Healey, N.** The spectrum and photochemistry of carbon suboxide. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1936, ser. A, 157: 331–47.

CARBON tetrabromide [CBr_4]

Hunter, W. H., & Edgar, D. E. Carbon tetrabromide as a brominating agent. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1932, 54: 2025–8.

CARBON tetrachloride [CCl_4]

Ackermann. Tetrachlorkohlenstoff. Zschr. Gewerbehyg., Wien, 1922, 28: 95.—**Alty, T., & Clark, G. F.** Measurements of the surface tension of carbon tetrachloride at low temperatures. Canad. J. Res., 1934, 10: 129–33.—**Fink, C. G., & Bonilla, C. F.** A study of several reactions of carbon tetrachloride synthesis. J. Phys. Chem., 1933, 37: 1135–67.—**Führer, H.** Die Wirkungsstärke von Chloroform und Tetrachlorkohlenstoff. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1923, 97: 86–112.—**Krap, N.** Importancia del análisis químico del tetracloruro de carbono desde el punto de vista sanitario. Salubridad, Méx., 1930, 1: 620–2.—**Landis, H. R. M.** Carbon tetrachloride. Progr. Med., Phila., 1923, 4: 339–42.—**Schumacher, H. J., & Wolff, K.** Die Bildung von Tetrachlorkohlenstoff aus Chloroform und Chlor im Licht. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1934, 25: 161–76.—**Travassos, L.** Tetrachloreto de carbono. Sciencia med., Rio, 1925, 3: 279–81.—**Warren, L. E.** The chemical examination of some commercial brands of carbon tetrachloride. Am. J. Pharm., 1923, 95: 864–74.

—— Pharmacology.

Mergner, F. *Versuche mit Tetrachlorkohlenstoff. 23p. 8° Würzb., 1929.

Meyer, J. R., & Pessôa, S. B. Estudos dos effeitos do tetrachloreto de carbono. 23p. 8° Rio de Janeiro, 1922.

Richard, R. A. R. *Le tétrachlorure de carbone dans le traitement des affections parasitaires des animaux domestiques [Alfort] 75p. 8° Lyon, 1926.

Robbers, H. *Tetrachlorkohlenstoff als Darmdesinfektionsmittel. 17p. 8° Königsb., 1932.

Akil-Mouktar. Le tétrachlorure de carbone, remède efficace contre les oxyures et les tænias. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1931, 3. ser., 47: 183.—**Chopra, R. N., & McVail, J. B.** Carbon tetrachloride in pharmacology and therapeutics. Ind. M. Gaz., 1923, 58: 453–61.—**Di Pirro, V.** Il tetracloruro di carbonio nella terapia delle elmintiasi intestinali. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1931, 12: 429–32.—**Docherty, J. F.** Value of carbon tetrachlorid as an anthelmintic. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 81: 454.—**Filippini, A.** Gli usi terapeutici del tetracloruro di carbonio. Policlinico, 1924, 31: sez. prat., 16–9.—**Fülleborn, F.** Ueber Tetrachlorkohlenstoff als Antihelminthikum. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1923, 27: 280–6.—**Gori, G.** Contributo allo studio delle proprietà del tetracloruro di carbonio e le sue applicazioni. Atti Accad. fisioer. Siena, 1922–23, 9. ser., 14: 329–40. Also Boll. chim. farm., 1922, 61: 641–8.—**Grassnickel, W.** Der Bilirubinspiegel des Blutes nach Tetrachlorkohlenstoffgabe beim Pferde. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1930, 62: 76–88.—**Hall, M. C.** Carbon tetrachloride as an anthelmintic. Tr. Am. Soc. Trop. M., 1922, 18: 373–9. Also Am. J. Trop. M., 1922, 2: 373–9. —— & **Shillinger, J. E.** Miscellaneous tests of carbon tetrachlorid as an anthelmintic. J. Agr. Res., 1922–23, 23: 163–92.—**Hogue, M. J., & Van Winkle, C.** The effect of carbon tetrachloride on intestinal protozoa. Am. J. Trop. M., 1923, 3: 197–202.—**Kodama, T., & Suzuki, S.** Standardization of vermicides (carbon-tetrachloride coefficient) J. Orient M., Dairen, 1934, 20: 43–6.—**Lamson, P. D., Gardner, G. H.** [et al.] The pharmacology and toxicology of carbon tetrachloride. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1923, 22: 215–88.—**Lamson, P. D., & Wing, R.** The effect of carbon tetrachloride and alcohol on the acid-base balance of the blood. J. Biol. Chem., 1926, 69: 349–55.—**Leach, C. N.** The mode of action of carbon tetrachloride. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M. (1923) 1924, 5: 239–50, 3 pl.—**Maciel, H.** Um anno de emprego do tetrachloreto de carbono no Hospital Central da Marinha. Sciencia med., Rio, 1925, 3: 282–301, 2 pl., ch.—**Mollow, W.** Ueber das Seretin, einen reinen Tetrachlorkohlenstoff, als Wurmabtreibungsmittel. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1928, 32: 329.—**Montgomerie, R. F.** Some miscellaneous observations on the anthelmintic value of carbon tetrachloride in sheep. Vet. J., Lond., 1926, 82: 583–91.—**Murnane, D.** Carbon tetrachloride: its effect on the appetite of sheep. J. Counc. Sc. Indust. Res., Melb., 1934, 7: 145.—**Oxer, D. T.** Carbon tetrachloride; a note on its toxicity for sheep. Ibid., 1933, 6: 279–84.—**Perkins, M.** The examination of carbon tetrachloride for medicinal purposes. Pharm. J., Lond., 1924, 113: 101.—**Pimentel, C.** Tratamiento moderno das helminthoses pelo tetrachloreto de carbonio. Fol. med., Rio, 1929, 10: 224.—**Robbins, B. H.** The absorption, distribution, and excretion of carbon tetrachloride in dogs under various conditions. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1929–30, 37: 203–17.—**Roger & Ricaud.** Le tétrachlorure de carbone dans le traitement des affections parasitaires du tube digestif chez les ruminants. Rec. méd. vét., Par., 1929, 105: 463–8.—**Schlingman, A. S.** The effect of carbon tetrachlorid on puppies. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1925–26, 67: 474–9.—**Velandia M., L. R.** Contribución al estudio del tetracloruro de carbono; su valor como tenífugo. Repert. med. cir., Bogotá, 1928, 19: 387; passim.—**Wells, H. S.** The absorption and excretion of carbon tetrachloride in animals and in man. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1924–25, 22: 235–7. —— A quantitative study of the absorption and excretion of the anthelmintic dose of carbon tetrachloride. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1925–26, 25: 235–73.

—— Poisoning.

Bernard, A. *Recherches sur le mécanisme des accidents consécutifs à l'ingestion du tétrachlorure de carbone; rôle du calcium [Alfort] 91p. 8° Saumur, 1933.

Jamot, M. F. *Contribution à l'étude expérimentale de l'intoxication par le tétrachlorure de carbone. 60p. 8° Par., 1936.

Jeulain, A. E. *Contribution à l'étude de l'intoxication par le tétrachlorure de carbone. 99p. 8° Par., 1933.

Reuss, A. *Neue Versuche über die Giftigkeit des Tetrachlorkohlenstoffs. 10p. 8° Würzb., 1931.

Biancalani, A. Ricerche sperimentali sulla intossicazione da tetracloroto di carbonio (azione sul cuore isolato, comportamento della pressione arteriosa e della respirazione) Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1933, 53: 1313–27. —— Ricerche sperimentali sulla intossicazione acuta e cronica da tetracloruro di carbonio. Arch. ital. sc. farm., 1934, 3: 116–33. —— Ricerche sperimentali sulle alterazioni del sistema nervoso centrale nella intossicazione da tetracloruro di carbonio. Riv. pat. nerv., 1934, 44: 352–62.—**Blackie, W. K.** A case of carbon tetrachloride poisoning in Southern Rhodesia. J. Helminth., Lond., 1931, 9: 129–32.—**Blanc, F., & Carrière, M.** Reflexions sur un nouveau cas d'intoxication par le tétrachlorure de carbone. Marseille méd., 1935, 72: 719–25.—**Boveri, P.** Empoisonnement d'origine professionnelle par le tétrachlorure de carbone. Progr. méd., Par., 1929, 44: 1198–201.—**Brandt, A.** Angebliche Trichloräthylenerkrankungen in Schuhausbesserungswerkstätten, hervorgerufen durch Tetrachlorkohlenstoff. Arch. Gewerbepath., 1932–33, 3: 335; 4: 514.—**Cameron, G. R., & Karunaratne, W. A. E.** Carbon tetrachloride cirrhosis in relation to liver regeneration. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1936, 42: 1–21, 5 pl.—**Carbon** tetrachloride as an industrial hazard. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1935, 34: 175.—**Carman, J. A.** A case of idiosyncrasy for carbon tetrachloride. Kenya East Afr. M. J., 1926, 3: 260.—**Carrara, M.** Sopra un caso di morte da presunto avvelenamento per tetracloruro di carbonio. Rass. med. lavoro indust., 1933, 4: 137–45. —— & **Herlitzka, A.** Sul meccanismo di intossicazione da tetracloruro di carbonio. Ibid., 349–75.—**Chandler, A. C., & Chopra, R. N.** The toxicity of carbon tetrachloride to cats; a warning. Ind. M. Gaz., 1925, 60: 406.—**Ciaravino, E.** Contributo allo studio chimico tossicologico del tetracloruro di carbonio. Boll. chim. farm., 1935, 74: 741–8.—**Davis, G. G., & Hanelin, H. A.** Carbon tetrachloride poisoning. Indust. M., 1937, 6: 24–9.—**Davis, P. A.** Carbon tetrachloride as an industrial hazard. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 103: 962–6.—**Dervillée, P.** L'intoxication expérimentale par le tétrachlorure de carbone; données générales et recherches personnelles. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1936, 113: 91–102. —— Circonstances étiologiques et modalités cliniques de l'intoxication par le tétrachlorure de carbone. Ibid., 1937, 114: 557–82. —— & **Castagnou, R.** Etude sur les variations du taux de la glycémie chez le lapin soumis à l'intoxication par le tétrachlorure de carbone en ingestion. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 117: 365–7.—**Dingley, L. A.** A case of CCl_4 poisoning due to the bursting of a patent fire extinguisher. Lancet, Lond., 1926, 1: 1037.—**Docherty, J. F., & Nicholls, L.** Report of 3 autopsies following carbon tetrachloride treatment. Brit. M. J., 1923, 2: 753.—**Dudley, S. F.** Toxic nephritis following exposure to carbon tetrachloride and smoke fumes. J. Indust. Hyg., 1935, 17: 93–110.—**Duvoir, Guibert & Desoille, H.** Les intoxications par le tétrachlorure de carbon. Ann. méd. lég., 1933, 13: 533–43.—**Etienne-Martin.** A propos d'un cas d'intoxication par le tetrachlorure de carbone; rôle de la prédisposition et des états pathologiques dans l'évolution des intoxications accidentelles. Arch. Gewerbepath., 1933–34, 5: 208.—**Franco, S.** Nephritic syndromes caused by industrial poisoning with carbon tetrachloride. N. York State J. M., 1936, 36: 1847–53.—**Galloro, S.** Variazioni ematologiche nell' intossicazione da tetracloruro di carbonio e da tetracloroetano. Fol. med., Nap., 1932, 18: 1616–25.—**Gardner, G. H., Grove, R. C.** [et al.] Studies on the pathological histology of experimental carbon tetrachloride poisoning. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 36: 107–33.—**Gâulejac, R. de, & Dervillée, P.** Accidents d'intoxication par le tétrachlorure de carbone à la suite de l'utilisation de ce corps comme extincteur d'incendie. Ann. méd. lég., 1937, 17: 366–79.—**Gautier, C., Chatron, M., & Seidman, P.** Intoxication par le tétrachlorure de carbone; hyperazotémie élevée, effondrement de la réserve alcaline, hypochlorémie considérable; alcalinisation et rechloruration; guérison. Bull.

Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1934, 3. ser., **49**: 1638–50.—**Grailly, R. de, & Dervillée, P.** Lésions viscérales expérimentales consécutives à l'administration de tétrachlorure de carbone par voie sous-cutanée et par voie intra-péritonéale. Ann. méd. lég., 1937, **17**: 51–8.—**Hebert, P., & Phélebon.** Intoxication aiguë (hépato-néphrite grave) par inhalation de tétrachlorure de carbone; influence de la chloruration sur les vomissements. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1931, **45**: 327.—**Henggeler, A.** Ein ernster Vergiftungsfall. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931, **61**: 223.—**Hernandez, A. V.** Carbon tetrachloride poisoning. Month. Bull. Philippine Health Serv., 1927, **7**: 567–70.—**Heyl, H. L.** Carbon tetrachloride poisoning. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1936, **9**: 662–6.—**Höppli, R., & Kessler, A.** Zur Frage der Giftigkeit von Tetrachlorkohlenstoff. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1924, **28**: 205–10.—**Intoxication** (L') par le tétrachlorure de carbone. Presse méd., 1932, **40**: 386.—**Jackson, H. C.** A case of carbon tetrachloride poisoning and its treatment. Med. Papers (H. A. Christian Anniv. vol.) Bost., 1936, 785–90.—**Kionka, H.** Vergiftungsgefahr bei der Verwendung von Tetrachlorkohlenstoff zerstaubenden Feuerlöschapparaten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, **78**: 2107. Also Zschr. Gewerbehyg., 1932, **38**: [Fabriksfeuerwehr] 2–4.—**Lamson, P. D., & McLean, A. J.** The toxicity of carbon tetrachloride; in relation to liver function as tested by phenoltetrachlorphthalein. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1923, **21**: 237–46.—**Lamson, P. D., & Wing, R.** Blood fibrin and levulose tolerance in acute and chronic carbon tetrachloride intoxication. Ibid., 1926, **28**: 399–408.—**Lande, P., & Dervillée, P.** Recherches expérimentales sur l'action toxique, chez le lapin, du tétrachlorure de carbone commercial en ingestion. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116**: 225–7. ——— Recherches expérimentales sur l'action toxique du tétrachlorure de carbone en inhalations répétées. Echo méd. nord, 1934, 3. ser., **2**: 232. Also Ann. méd. lég., 1935, **15**: 25–7. ——— Le rôle de la voie cutanée dans l'intoxication par le tétrachlorure de carbone; recherches expérimentales sur le rat blanc et le cobaye. Ibid., 1936, **16**: 104–9. ——— A propos d'un cas d'intoxication par les vapeurs de tétrachlorure de carbone. Ibid., 1935, **15**: 21–4.—**Lecornu & Peeker.** Intoxication par le tétra-chlorure de carbone. Bruxelles, méd., 1931–32, **12**: 480–5.—**Lehmann, K. B.** Führt die technische Verwendung von Tetrachlorkohlenstoff zu hygienischen Gefahren? Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1930, n. F., **7**: 123–33.—**Lehnherr, E. R.** Acute carbon tetrachloride poisoning. Arch. Int. M., 1935, **56**: 98–104.—**Leoncini, F.** Sopra un caso di avvelenamento acuto mortale da tetracloruro di carbonio. Rass. med. lavoro indust., 1934, **5**: 6–20. ——— & **Prosperi, G.** Sopra un caso di avvelenamento mortale da tetracloruro di carbonio. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1933, **53**: 1507–18.—**McCord, C. P.** Carbon tetrachloride; a non-technical discussion of its toxicity. Indust. M., 1932, **1**: 151–7.—**McGuire, L. W.** Carbon tetrachloride poisoning. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, **99**: 988. Also repr.—**MacMahon, H. E.** Carbon tetrachloride poisoning with macroscopic fat in the pulmonary artery. Am. J. Path., 1929, **5**: 623–30, 2 pl.—**Mauro, G.** Intossicazione da tetracloruro di carbonio. Med. lavoro, 1930, **21**: 197–207.—**Meyer, J. R., & Pessôa, S. B.** Estudos dos effeitos toxicos do tetrachloreto de carbono. Brasil med., 1922, **36**: 173–9. Also Am. J. Trop. M., 1923, **3**: 177–96.—**Møller, K. O.** [Cases of poisoning with carbon tetrachloride used in hair wash and cleansing of clothes] Ugeskr. laeger, 1932, **94**: 897. Also J. Indust. Hyg., 1933, **15**: 418–32.—**Neumann-Kleinpaul, K., & Pelckmann, K.** Ueber Tetrachlorkohlenstoff-Vergiftungserscheinungen bei Pferden, deren Zusammenhang mit dem Blutserumcalciumspiegel und über Versuche, die Vergiftungserscheinungen durch Erhöhen des Blutkalkgehaltes abzuschwächen. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1930, **62**: 1–75.—**Norris, J. H.** Toxicity of carbon tetrachloride to sheep and cattle. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1927, **7**: 598.—**Ohgushi, I.** On the degeneration and regeneration of the liver due to carbon tetrachloride. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1925, **15**: 99.—**Phelps, B. M., & Hu, C. H.** Carbon tetrachlorid poisoning; report of 2 fatal cases and a series of animal experiments. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **82**: 1254–6. Also repr.—**Poindexter, C. A., & Greene, C. H.** Toxic cirrhosis of the liver; report of a case due to long-continued exposure to carbon tetrachloride. Ibid., 1934, **102**: 2015–7.—**Sanchirico, F.** Modificazioni della riserva alcalina nell' intossicazione da alcuni solventi (tetracloruro di carbonio e solvid) Fol. med., Nap., 1933, **19**: 350–69.—**Seamazzo, A.** Sull' avvelenamento sperimentale da tetracloruro di carbonio. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1937, **57**: suppl., 555–62.—**Schultz, E. W., & Marx, A.** Studies on the toxicity of carbon tetrachloride. Am. J. Trop. M., 1924, **4**: 469–82, 2 pl.—**Selman, J. J., & Wirtschafter, Z. T.** Ingestion of carbon tetrachloride; a public health hazard. Ohio M. J., 1937, **33**: 167–70.—**Smyth, H. F.** Carbon tetrachloride in industry; the present status and plans for further necessary studies. Indust. M., 1935, **4**: 12–5. ——— **Smyth, H. F.** jr., & **Carpenter, C. P.** The chronic toxicity of carbon tetrachloride; animal exposures and field studies. J. Indust. Hyg., 1936, **18**: 277–98.—**Spieer, A.** Carbon tetrachloride poisoning. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1927, **7**: 667.—**Stewart, W. L.** Carbon tetrachloride poisoning in cattle. Ibid., 1931, **11**: 283.—**Takahashi, M.** Ueber das Stoffwechselverhältnis bei der Kohlenstofftetrachlorid-Vergiftung. Jap. J. Exp. M., 1928–29, **7**: 417–47.—**Tapernoux, A.** Considération sur la toxicité du tétrachlorure de carbone et de quelques dérives chlorés des hydrocarbures chez les animaux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **15**: 654–6.—**Tetrachlorkohlenstoff** als Löschmittel in gewerblichen Betrieben. Zschr. Gewerbehyg., Wien, 1923, **29**: 172.—**Tietze, A.** Klinische Beobachtungen zur Methylbromid- und Tetrachlorkohlenstoff-Vergiftung. Arch. Gewerbepath., 1932–33, **4**: 733–9.—**Tomb, J. W., & Helmy, M. M.** The toxicity of carbon tetrachloride and its allied halogen compounds. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1933, **36**: 265; 334.—**Willcox, W.** The toxic effects of substances of the carbon tetrachloride type. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, **27**: sec. ther., 455–8. ——— Toxic effects of the carbon tetrachloride group. Brit. M. J., 1934, **2**: 105.—**Young, C.** Carbon tetrachloride poisoning. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1936, **35**: 419–21.—**Zbranek, L. J.** Fatality due to carbon tetrachloride poisoning. Hosp. News, Wash., 1934, scr. 1, **8**: 6–12.—**Zolezzi, G. G.** Lipemia arteriosa e venosa nella intossicazione sperimentale da tetracloruro di carbonio. Med. lavoro, 1937, **28**: 138–47.

—— Poisoning: Treatment.

Chandler, A. C., & Chopra, R. N. Effects of the administration of sugar, magnesium sulphate, sodium citrate, and dilute acid on the liver damage done by carbon tetrachloride. Ind. J. M. Res., 1926–27, **14**: 219–26, 3 pl.—**Cutler, J. T.** The influence of diet on carbon tetrachloride intoxication in dogs. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1932, **45**: 209–26. Also repr.—**Davis, N. C.** The influence of diet upon the liver; injury produced by carbon tetrachloride. J. Med. Res., 1923–24, **44**: 601–14, 2 pl.—**Lamson, P. D.** The prevention and treatment of carbon tetrachloride intoxication. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **90**: 345–9.—**Ravina, A.** Intoxication par le tétrachlorure de carbone, son traitement par la médication calcique. Presse méd., 1933, **41**: 810.—**Smyth, H. F., & Smyth, H. F. jr.** Safe practices in the industrial use of carbon tetrachloride. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **107**: 1683–7.

CARBONURIA.

Bickel, A., & Kauffmann-Cosla, O. Ueber das Wesen und die Beeinflussung aglykosurischer Stoffwechselstörungen der N-freien kohlenstoffhaltigen Substanz durch Insulin (dysoxydative Karbonurie) [vorläufige Mitteilung] Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, **72**: 1018. ——— Zur pathologischen Physiologie und Klinik der dysoxydativen Carbonurie. Virchows Arch., 1926, **259**: 186–224.—**Collazo, J. A.** Zur Pathogenese der dysoxydativen Karbonurie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, **51**: 1614.—**Kauffmann-Cosla, O., & Roche, J.** Action de l'insuline sur les oxydations cellulaires in vitro et in vivo; l'insuline dans la thérapeutique de la désoxydative carbonurie. Ann. méd., Par., 1926, **20**: 128–44.

CARBONYL compounds.

Komm, E. Charakteristische Kohlenstoff-Stickstoffkondensationen der Carbonylkörper. p.623–718. 8°. Berl., 1925.

Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., 1925, Abt. 1, Teil 1.

Amor, A. J. The toxicology of the carbonyls. J. Indust. Hyg., 1932, **14**: 216–21.—**Anchel, M., & Schoenheimer, R.** Reagents for the isolation of carbonyl compounds from unsaponifiable material. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, **114**: 539–46. Also repr.—**Campbell, N. R.** The use of 2:4-dinitrophenylhydrazine as a reagent for carbonyl compounds. Analyst, Lond., 1936, ser. 61, **723**: 391–5.—**Fischer, R.** Zur Pharmakologie des Kohlenoxydsulfids. Biochem. Zschr., 1921, **125**: 12–24.—**Henri, V.** Le groupe carbonyle des aldéhydes et cétones comparés à l'oxyde de carbone. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **199**: 849–51.—**Herold, W.** Der Einfluss von Substitution auf Ultraviolettabsorption und chemische Eigenschaften der Carbonylverbindungen. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1932, **18**: 265–90.—**Matthiessen, G., & Vorwerk, W.** Untersuchungen über das Vorkommen von Carbonylverbindungen im Blut und Harn. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1935, **96**: 761–9.—**Warburg, O., & Negelein, E.** Ueber die photochemische Dissoziation von Eisencarbonylverbindungen (Kohlenoxyd-Hämochromogen, Kohlenoxyd-Ferrocystein) und das photochemische Aequivalentgesetz. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, **200**: 414–58.

—— chloride [Phosgene]

See also **Chemical warfare.**

Weber, L. A. *A contribution to the photochemistry of phosgene. 29p. 8°. N. Y., 1933.

Alyea, H. N., & Lind, S. C. Synthesis of phosgene by light and by alpha radiation. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1930, **52**: 1853–68.—**Bodenstein, M.** Die photochemische Bildung von Phosgen. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1927, **130**: 422–48. ——— **Brenschede, W., & Schumacher, H. J.** Die photochemische Bildung von Phosgen; gleichzeitige Bildung von Phosgen und Chlorwasserstoff. Ibid., Abt. B, 1935, **28**: 81–94. ——— Das Anlaufen und Abklingen der Kettenreaktion nach Einsetzen beziehungswcise Aufhören der Belichtung. Ibid., 1937, **35**: 382–402.—**Bodenstein, M., & Dunant, G.** Die Dissociation des Kohlenoxychlorids. Ibid., 1907–8, **61**: 437–46.—**Bontz, R.** Erfahrungen bei der Hamburger Phosgengaskatastrophe. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1932, **48**: 279.—**Claussen.** Zur pathologischen Anatomie und Histologie der Phosgenvergiftung bei Tieren. Zschr. Infektkr. Haustiere, 1931, **40**: 1–18, 3 pl.—**Dörffel.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über Gelbkreuzverätzungen im Vergleich zu Mineralsäuren. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1935, **172**: 65–9.—**D'Osvaldo, E.** Contributo clinico

all' azione dei gas di guerra (fosgene) Ann. ottalm., 1928, **56**: 154–61.—**Dubyanskaya, M. P.** [Fosgen as a remedy for destroying rats, insects, and for disinfection] Vrach. gaz., 1911, **18**: 953–5.—**Elansky, N. N., Lubotsky, D. N., & Gollandsky, U. G.** [Blood transfusion in poisoning with Diphosgen] Voen. med. J., Moskva, 1933, **4**: 161–70.—**Gilchrist, H. L., & Matz, P. B.** The residual effects of warfare gases; the use of phosgene gas, with report of cases. Med. Bull. Veterans Admin., 1933, **10**: 1–36.—**Hegler, C.** Ueber eine Massenvergiftung durch Phosgengas in Hamburg; klinische Beobachtungen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, **54**: 1551–3. ——— Spätfolgen von Phosgengasvergiftung. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1932, 44. Kongr., 226–33.—**Lewin, L.** Ueber Vergiftung durch kohlenoxydhaltige Explosionsgase aus Geschossen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1915, **62**: 1102.—**Lustig, A.** Nozioni pratiche sui gas soffocanti; fosgene e difosgene. Minerva med., Tor., 1935, **26**: 513–7.—**Mayer, H.** Ueber eine Massenvergiftung durch Phosgengas in Hamburg; der Abbau des Blutfarbstoffes durch Phosgen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, **54**: 1557.—**Palmieri, V. M.** Studio clinico e medico-legale delle intossicazioni industriali da ossicloruro di carbonio. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1927, **8**: 307–26. ——— Le intossicazioni industriali da fosgene. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1928, **48**: 473–7.—**Phosgene;** formula, manufacture and physical properties. Chem. Warf., 1921, **6**: No. 7, 13–7; No. 8, 10–2.—**Ruge.** Bericht über die Phosgenvergiftungen im Hamburg. Med. Welt, 1928, **2**: 976.—**Schumacher, H. J., & Wolff, K.** Die durch belichtetes Chlor sensibilisierte Phosgenbildung aus Chloroform und Sauerstoff. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1934, **26**: 453–62.—**Semibratov, V. V.** [Disinfection with phosgen] Voen. med. J., Moskva, 1911, **232**: med. spec. pt, 565–74.—**Steidle, H.** Ueber quantitative Fragen bei der Phosgenvergiftung. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936–37, **184**: 97.—**Svensson, S. E.** [Urea and its possible therapeutic use in phosgene poisoning] Sven. farm. tskr., 1930, **34**: 493; 509.—**Wirth, W.** Ueber die Wirkung kleinster Phosgenmengen. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936, **181**: 146; 198.—**Wohlwill, F.** Ueber eine Massenvergiftung durch Phosgengas in Hamburg; zur pathologischen Anatomie der Phosgenvergiftung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, **54**: 1553–7.—**Wojnicz-Sianożęcki, Z.** Certain analogy between the toxicological properties of chloropicrin and phosgen and the toxicology of sulphur $\beta\beta'$ of ethyl chloride. Lek. wojsk., 1935, **25**: 27–30.

CARBOXYLASE.

Auhagen, E. Ueber Co-Carboxylase. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1932, **209**: 20–6. ——— Reinigungsversuche und Vorkommen in tierischen Organen. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **258**: 330–9.—**Axmacher, F., & Bergstermann, H.** Zur Kenntnis der Carboxylase. Ibid., 1934, **272**: 259–68.—**Axmacher, F., & Ludwig, H.** Die Beeinflussung der Carboxylase durch aromatische Sulfosäuren. Ibid., 1936, **286**: 1–6.—**Gottschalk, A.** Ueber tierische Carboxylase. Ibid., 1924, **146**: 582–8.—**Hägglund, E., & Rosenqvist, T.** Zur Kenntnis der Kinctik der Carboxylasewirkung. Ibid., 1927, **181**: 296–301.—**Langenbeck, W., Jüttemann, R.** [et al.] Ueber Carboxylase. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1933, **221**: 1; 1934, **227**: 263.—**Neuberg, C.** Karboxylase. In Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden E.) Berl., 1936, **4**: pt 1, 565–82. ——— & **Simon, E.** Ueber isoliertes Vorkommen von Carboxylase und über enzymatische Wirkungen des Essigbakterium Bordeaux. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **253**: 225.—**Neuberg, C., & Weinmann, F.** Strukturchemische Spezifität der Carboxylase. Ibid., 1928, **200**: 473–6.—**Schoenebeck, O. von.** Versuche zur Reinigung von Carboxylase. Ibid., 1934, **272**: 42–50. ——— & **Neuberg, C.** Stabilisierung von Carboxylasclösungen; fortgesetzte Untersuchungen über die Carboxylase. Ibid., 1934–35, **275**: 330–8.—**Stepp, W., & Behrens, B.** Brenztraubensäure die Vorstufe des Acetaldehyds im menschlichen Blute? eine Untersuchung über das Vorkommen von Carboxylase im Blute des Menschen. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1923, **127**: 80–92.—**Yamasaki, I.** Ueber das desmolytische System von Torula colliculosa; Carboxylase. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **219**: 252–4.

CARBOXYLIC acids.

See also names of acids.

Bacher, F. Die Veresterung der Carboxylgruppe. p.775–910. 8° Berl., 1925.
Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., 1925, Abt. 1, Teil 1.

Ahlgren, G. Désamination de l'acide aspartique avec hydrolyse. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90**: 1187–90.—**Bethke, R. M., & Steenbock, H.** Metabolism of l-pyrrolidone carboxylic acid and its stability to acids and alkalies. J. Biol. Chem., 1923, **58**: 105–15.—**Blanchetière, A.** Constitution des anhydrides des acides aspartique et glutamique; son importance biologique. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1924, **6**: 854–60.—**Case, F. H.** The decarboxylation of 1-phenylcycloparaffin-1-carboxylic acids. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1934, **56**: 715–7.—**Cook, R. P.** The deamination and synthesis of l-aspartic acid in the presence of bacteria. Biochem. J., Lond., 1928, **22**: 474–81.—**Dunn, M. A., & Smart, B. W.** A new synthesis of aspartic acid. J. Biol. Chem., 1930, **89**: 41–50.—**Greenberg, L. D., & Schmidt, C. L. A.** On the fate of l-pyrrolidone carboxylic acid in the dog and rat. Univ. California Pub., 1936, **8**: Physiol., 129–34.—**Levene, P. A., & Harris, S. A.** Maximum rotation of carboxylic acids containing a phenethyl group. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **111**: 725–33.—**Levene, P. A., & Marker, R. E.** On Walden inversion; optical rotations in homologous series of carboxylic acids. Ibid., 1932, **95**: 153–64.—**Levene, P. A., & Rothen, A.** On Walden inversion; analysis of rotatory dispersion curves of α-substituted normal carboxylic acids. Ibid., 1934, **107**: 533–53. Also repr.—**Pedersen, K. J.** The decomposition of α-nitrocarboxylic acids, with some remarks on the decomposition of β-ketocarboxylic acids. J. Phys. Chem., 1934, **38**: 559–71.—**Van Slyke, D. D., & Dillon, R. T.** Gasometric determination of carboxyl groups in amino acids. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, **34**: 362.

CARBOXYPEPTIDASE.

Anson, M. L. Crystalline carboxypolypeptidase. Science, 1935, **81**: 467. ——— Carboxypeptidase; the preparation of crystalline carboxypeptidase. J. Gen. Physiol., 1936–37, **20**: 663–9. Also Stud. Rockefeller Inst. M. Res., 1937, **103**: 189–95. ——— The partial purification of pro-carboxypeptidase. J. Gen. Physiol., 1936–37, **20**: 777–80. ——— The estimation of carboxypeptidase and procarboxypeptidase. Ibid., 781–6. Also repr.

CARBUNCLE.

See also **Furuncle.**

Bessesen, D. H. Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissues; furuncle and carbuncle. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1929, **33**: 389–91.—**Chappell, J. R.** Boils and carbuncles. J. Florida M. Ass., 1935–36, **22**: 251–7.—**Dangeleisen, W. W.** Carbuncle. Eclect. M. J., 1921, **81**: 395.—**Fraser, J.** Boils and carbuncles. Practitioner, Lond., 1936, **136**: 350–66.—**Hasama, T.** Die statische Beobachtung über Furunkel und der Karbunkel und der maligne Furunkel. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1935, **15**: 907.—**Heinlein, H.** Zum Kapitel des Furunkel und Karbunkel. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75**: 1707–9.—**Hunter, J. B.** Boils and carbuncles. In Brit. Encycl. M. Pract. (Rolleston, H.) Lond., 1936, **2**: 547–52.—**Kleinschmidt, O.** Furunkel, Karbunkel und Schweissdrüsenabszess. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, **57**: 1373–7.—**Love, R. J. M.** Carbuncles. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1935, **190**: 228–30.—**Mayer, W.** Die Frühdiagnose des Karbunkels. Zbl. Chir., 1933, **60**: 212.—**Mistri, S. N.** Carbuncle. Sind M. J., 1935–36, **8**: 115–7.—**Papp, J., & Tepperberg, K.** Die Karbunkelkrankheit. Zbl. Chir., 1937, **64**: 1040–6.—**Pennington, W. D.** Carbuncle. Illinois M. J., 1933, **64**: 171–4.—**Peters, L. H.** Boils (furuncles) and carbuncles. J. Outdoor Life, 1925, **22**: 691–3.—**Rheins.** Furunkel und Karbunkel. Zschr. Bahnärzte, 1923, **18**: 13.—**Rost, F.** Nachtrag zu [W. Mayer's Arbeit: die Frühdiagnose des Karbunkels] Zbl. Chir., 1933, **60**: 213.—**Schütz, J.** Stellen Karbunkel und Furunkel eine klinische Einheit dar? eine kurze Betrachtung. Derm. Wschr., 1922, **74**: 421–4.—**Stern, K.** Erfahrungen bei Furunkeln und Karbunkeln. Deut. mil. ärztl. Zschr., 1918, **47**: 211–4.—**Trostler, I. S.** Worthy of Irving Cobb himself; the story of a carbuncle. Am. Physician, 1925, **30**: 147.—**Ujiie, N.** A statistical review of furuncles and carbuncles in Taihoku. Taiwan igakkai zasshi, 1933, **32**: 21.

—— Causes and pathology.

See also **Pyodermia.**

Pérès, G. *Quelques mots sur l'étiologie de l'anthrax. 36p. 8° Par., 1875.

Solanes, G. *Contribution à l'étude du mécanisme de production de l'anthrax. 30p. 8° Par., 1925.

Christopher, F. Severe spreading carbuncular infection of chest wall following rib resection under local anesthesia. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1924, **4**: 795–810.—**Corrêa de Araujo, O.** Anthraz na face. Rev. brasil. med. pharm., 1928, **4**: 101–6.—**Delarue, J.** Furoncle, anthrax, staphylococcie érysipélatoïde; les divers aspects histologiques de ces manifestations. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1935, **12**: 470–2.—**Fisher, S. W.** Boils and carbuncles among miners. Lancet, Lond., 1931, **1**: 750.—**Hartmann.** Anthrax de la région rétro-maxillaire. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1921, **35**: 632.—**Huang, J. T.** Zur Entstehung und Behandlung des Karbunkels. Arch. klin. Chir., 1931, **166**: 372–85.—**Mitchiner, P. H.** The prognosis in carbuncle. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **1**: 507.—**Remijnse, J. G.** [Time of development of carbuncles] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1933, **77**: 925.—**Renaud, M.** Le sphacèle des anthrax. Rev. crit. path., Par., 1932, **3**: 221–38.—**Rodríguez Villegas, R.** El ánthrax en el diabético. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1929, **36**: pt 2, 1786–8.—**Sheely, C. A.** Carbuncle, with especial reference to that of the upper lip. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1927–28, **80**: 807–9.—**Stout, M. E.** Death from carbuncle. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1921, **14**: 350.—**Vago, C.** Sobre un caso de ánthrax en un diabético. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1922, **29**: pt 2, 412–4.

—— Complications.

Bellin, Aloin & Vernet. Anthrax de la nuque; thrombophlébite des sinus crâniens; syndrome de Gradenigo et paralysie faciale. Lyon chir., 1918, **15**: 626–36.—**Charbonnel, M.** Un cas de phlegmon périnéphrétique double consécutif à un anthrax. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1923, **44**: 233.—**Cornet, E.** Un cas de phlegmon de l'orbite avec septicémie staphylococcique consécutif à un furoncle anthracoïde de la racine du nez. Ann. ocul., Par., 1934, **171**: 428–30.—**Diehl, H. S.** Spontane-

ous rupture of the spleen following a carbuncle. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 82: 951.—**Dunet, C.** Quadriplégie consécutive à une ostéo-arthrite aiguë de la colonne cervicale survenue après l'évolution d'un anthrax de la nuque; laminectomie; guérison. J. Egypt. M. Ass., 1934, 17: 518–25.—**Extradural** spinal abscess secondary to carbuncle. Clin. J., Lond., 1936, 65: 513.—**Schranz, D.** [Abortion from carbunculus] Orv. hetil., 1935, 79: 674.—**Stursberg, H.** Tod an Blutvergiftung nach Rückenkarbunkel als Folge einer im Kriege erworbenen Furunkulose anerkannt. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, 31: 454.—**Torlais, J., & Bobrie, C.** Anthrax de la nuque suivi d'abcès du cuir chevelu et de dermite érysipéloïde de la face; guérison par les injections de propidon et de sérum antistreptococcique; névrite post-sérothérapique. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1926, 47: 216.—**Zumbusch, L. von.** Tod an Blutvergiftung nach Rückenkarbunkel als Folge einer im Krieg erworbenen Furunkulose anerkannt. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, 31: 787.

—— Treatment.

Morrissy, M. J. *Treatment of carbuncles and furuncles [S. Elizabeth's Hospital] 14p. 4° Youngstown, Ohio, 1929.

Seifert, H. G. *Die Wirkungsweise der Karbunkelvereisungsbehandlung mit Kohlensäureschnee auf Grund experimenteller und klinischer Beobachtungen [Münster] 19p. 8° Lippstadt-W., 1933.

Sidky, M. O. *Ueber die Behandlung von Furunkeln und Karbunkeln [Berlin] 28p. 8° Charlottenb., 1930.

Angelis, H. de. Tratamiento de la foliculitis, del forúnculo y ántrax por la cirugía de alta frecuencia. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, 44: 1678–81.—**Black, H. S., & Black, P.** The non-surgical treatment of carbuncles. Internat. J. Surg., 1925, 38: 385–7.—**Buzzi & Rodríguez Villegas.** Tratamiento del ántrax en el diabético. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1930, 14: 249–55.—**Canon.** Ueber konservative Behandlung der Furunkel und Karbunkel. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, 50: 991.—**Cuadra, A.** Anthrax; son traitement par l'oxygène. Hôpital, 1929, 17: 608–11.—**Dekeyser, L.** L'oxygène dans le furoncle et l'anthrax. In Vol. jubil. Soc. roy. sc. méd. natur. Bruxelles, 1922, 529–37.—**Delrez, L.** Insulinothérapie de l'anthrax en dehors du diabète. Liége méd., 1932, 25: 1661–70. Also Ann. Soc. méd. chir. Liége, 1933, 65: 251–6.—**Dupuy de Frenelle.** Biothérapie des anthrax et des abcès. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1933, 375–80. Also J. méd. Paris, 1933, 53: 691.—**Fabry, J.** Ueber konservative Furunkel- und Karbunkelbehandlung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, 72: 2016.—**Fainsilber, M.** Furoncle et anthrax et cuprothérapie intraveineuse. Clinique, Par., 1931, 26: 331–4.—**Fantus, B.** Therapy of carbuncle. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 103: 1066.—**Fellman, M.** Treatment of carbuncle with short-wave diathermy and cautery puncture. Am. J. Surg., 1936, 32: 467.—**Fraser, P. K.** A note on the treatment of boils and carbuncles. Brit. M. J., 1935, 2: 894.—**Gamble, H. A.** The treatment of infections and carbuncles of the face and lips. South. M. & S., 1933, 2: 24–8.—**Goldschmidt, W.** Zur Therapie des Carbunculus nuchae. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, 38: 99.—**Griffiths, H. E.** The treatment of carbuncles. Lancet, Lond., 1925, 1: 37.—**Guillaume, A.** Le mécanisme de l'anthrax et son traitement. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1935, 12: 336–9.—**Hammer, F.** Die Behandlung des Karbunkels unter Beziehung auf den Aufsatz von Schütz. Derm. Wschr., 1922, 75: 949.—**Hans, H.** Zur Behandlung des Furunkels beziehungsweise des kleinen Karbunkels. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, 71: 1686.—**Harris, C. H., & Enloe, G. R.** Etiology, pathology, prognosis, and treatment of carbuncles, with case reports. Texas J. M., 1929–30, 25: 537–42.—**Heddaeus.** Zur Furunkel- und Karbunkelbehandlung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 2052.—**Himmelmann, W.** Zur Behandlung der Furunkel, Furunkulosen, Karbunkel und Schweissdrüsenabscesse, insbesondere mit dem homöopathischen Schwefelmittel Sulf. jod. D_3 und D_6. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1930, 149: 652–62.—**Horn, W.** Die Behandlung der Furunkel und Karbunkel. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1923, 20: 728–32.—**Jakovlev, M.** [Treatment of acute cases of carbuncles and furuncles] Russ. klin. 1930, 13: 197–204.—**Junkermann, K.** Ueber konservative Furunkel- und Karbunkelbehandlung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, 73: 563.—**Keyser, de.** Boils and carbuncles; their treatment by oxygen. Internat. Clin., 1930, 40. ser., 4: 1–7.—**Koch, S. L.** Therapy of carbuncle. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 104: 474.—**Kohler.** Kann die Behandlung des Karbunkels mit Kurzwellen empfohlen werden? Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1937, 34: 474.—**Kremshevsky, D. A., & Sosnovik, I. I.** [Salicylic acid in the treatment of carbuncles] Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, 1: 515–7.—**Lee, W. E., & Downs, T. McK.** The treatment of carbuncles. Ther. Gaz., Detr., 1925, n. ser., 49: 685–8, 2 pl.—**Löhr, W.** Ueber die praktische Behandlung des Furunkels und Karbunkels. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, 54: 12–4.—**Luquet, G.** Traitement moderne de l'anthrax et du furoncle. J. méd. Paris, 1920, 39: 68.—**Morison, A. E.** Carbuncle and its treatment by magnesium sulphate. Brit. M. J., 1924, 1: 703.—**Natin, I.** Tratamiento local del carbunclo por la diatermia. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1932, 39: 295–306.—**Ovens, G.** The treatment of carbuncles. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 2: 16.—**Pacieri, D.** Cura abortiva del furuncolo e dell' antrace. Policlinico, 1920, 26: sez. prat., 549–51.—**Palieri, A.** Il vespaio e la cura con l'acidi fenico. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1924, 3: 234. Also Med. prat., Nap., 1924, 9: 153.—**Pascalis, G.** Traitement de l'anthrax. Monde méd., 1924, 34: 775–7.—**Pfahler, G. E.** The prevention and abortion of boils and carbuncles. Atlantic M. J., 1924–25, 28: 586–8.—**Porto, N.** Tratamiento médico do furunculo e do antraz. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1933, 51: 52.—**Ratman, E. V.** Treatment of carbuncles by Bier's passive congestion method. J. Ceylon M. Ass., 1915, 12: 81.—**Ray, T. R.** The non-surgical treatment of carbuncles. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1933, 26: 403–5.—**Rezende, C. de.** A proposito do tratamento do anthrax. Brasil med., 1924, 38: 333–6.—**Robbins, W. J.** Collodion treatment of boils and carbuncles. Am. J. Surg., 1939, n. ser., 8: 371–3.—**Rosenbaum, T.** Neuralgisanverbände gegen Furunkel und Karbunkel. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1918, 28: 297–9.—**Schultze, B.** Karbunkelbehandlung mit Opsonogen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, 49: 1495.—**Silberstein, L.** Furunkel-Karbunkel-Behandlung. Fortsch. Med., 1923, 41: 122. Also Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1925, 22: 745.—**Totten, H. P.** The treatment of carbuncles of the face. West. J. Surg., 1935, 43: 609–17.—**White, W. A., & Cooney, E. A.** A nonoperative treatment of carbuncles. N. England J. M., 1932, 207: 398.—**Whitmore, W. H.** The treatment of furuncles and carbuncles. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1935, 33: 243–50.—**Williams, E. B.** Treatment of carbuncles on the back of the neck. Illinois M. J., 1935, 67: 467.—**Willmoth, A. D.** The treatment of carbuncles by electrocoagulation. Clin. Med., 1925, 32: 308–11. —— A new concept on the management of carbuncles. Kentucky M. J., 1927, 25: 414–8. Also Arch. Phys. Ther., 1928, 9: 486–91.—**Zeno, A., & Fidanza, E. P.** El tratamiento del ántrax por el gas oxígeno. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1933, 17: 1021–4.

—— Treatment: Bacteriophage.

Bizard, L., & Saïas, L. Un cas de furonculose avec anthrax datant de six ans, guéri par le bactériophage de d'Hérelle. J. méd. Paris, 1929, 48: 569.—**Marion, J.** Principes, indications et résultats du traitement des furoncles et anthrax par le bactériophage. Lyon méd., 1936, 158: 3–10.—**Pretty, H. G.** Bacteriophage in the injection treatment of carbuncles, and allied superficial infections. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, 32: 24–9.—**Raiga, A.** Traitement des furoncles et anthrax de la face par le bactériophage. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1932, 24: 571. Also Hôpital, 1934, 22: 295–8.

—— Treatment: Hemotherapy.

Carp, L. Circuminjection of autogenous blood in the treatment of carbuncles. Arch. Surg., 1927, 14: 868–90.—**Filderman.** Présentation d'un malade au 7e jour d'un anthrax soumis à l'hémo-crinothérapie. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1933, 131–5.—**González Montero, P.** Tratamiento del ántrax. Arch. med., Madr., 1930, 32: 597–9.—**Hanner, K.** [Injections of blood around local infections (boils, carbuncles, etc.)] Sven. läk. tidn., 1930, 27: 33–9.—**Mayer, O.** Theorie der Laewenschen Blutumspritzung bei Furunkeln und Karbunkeln. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, 73: 222.—**Slätis, K.** [Treatment of boils and carbuncles by circular injections of patient's own blood (Läwen)] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1929, 71: 550–7.

—— Treatment: Radiotherapy.

Firor, W. B. Roentgen treatment of carbuncles. Am. J. Roentg., 1935, 33: 71–4. Also Rev. radiol. fisioter., Chic., 1935, 2: No. 5, 17–21.—**Hodges, F. M.** The Roentgen ray in the treatment of carbuncles and other infections. Am. J. Roentg., 1924, n. ser., 11: 442–5.—**Leddy, E. T., & Morton, S. A.** The treatment of boils and carbuncles by Roentgen rays. Minnesota M., 1930, 13: 554.—**Light, R. U., & Sosman, M. S.** The treatment of carbuncles by the Roentgen-ray; analysis of 50 cases. N. England J. M., 1930, 203: 449–555.

—— Treatment: Sera and vaccines.

Lebeau, P. R. L. *Contribution à l'étude du traitement de l'anthrax par le stock-vaccin du Pr. Delbet. 40p. 8° Par., 1921.

Alglave. Gros anthrax de la nuque traité par sérothérapie au sérum polyvalent de Leclainche et Vallée; guérison rapide. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1923, 49: 1053. —— Du traitement de l'anthrax par le sérum polyvalent de Leclainche et Vallée. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1925, 51: 301–3.—**Alvarez Silva, R.** Casos de carbunclo: su tratamiento por la antitoxina carbunclosa Méndez. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1928, 13: 534–46.—**Auvray.** Volumineux anthrax de la lèvre inférieure traité, sans aucune incision et avec succès, par le vaccin du professeur Delbet. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1921, 47: 255.—**Binet & Guillemin, A.** Anthrax de la face; guérison par le bouillon de Delbet. Rev. méd. est, 1921, 49: 255.—**Darget, R.** Sur un cas d'anthrax du dos avec infection générale à staphylocoques, traité par le sérum de Leclainche et Vallée. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1920, 50: 152.—**Delbet, P.** Anthrax de la nuque guéri par la vaccinothérapie. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1921, 47: 142.—**Durand.** Anthrax de la nuque traité avec succès par le vaccin de Delbet. Lyon chir., 1921, 18: 681.—**Fernández de la Portilla.** Antrax y vacunoterapia local. Siglo méd., 1925, 76: 68.—**Fiessinger, N.** La vaccinothérapie iodée intensive dans le traitement de l'antrax de la nuque. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1918, 32: 681.—**Fournier, A., Emperaire & De Mouzon.** Volumineux anthrax guéri par

vaccinothérapie générale et locale. Marseille méd., 1927, **64**: 744–6.—**Lignières, J.** El tratamiento del carbunclo en el hombre por las inyecciones de peptona. Rev. zootécn., B. Air., 1926, **13**: 103–10. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1926, **33**: 859–4.—**Robineau.** Traitement de l'anthrax par les bouillons de Delbet. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1920, **46**: 134–8 [Discussion] 190; 236.—**Spasskog, N. N.** [On the treatment of Siberian ulcer with serum] Vrach. gaz., 1923, **28**: 25.—**Torviso, R. E., & Castoldi, A.** Antrax; su tratamiento biológico por el Haptinógeno estáfilo Méndez; procedimiento de la cavidad cerrada de Méndez. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, **38**: pt 2, 422–5.

—— Treatment: Surgery.

Andrews, G. C. The treatment of boils and carbuncles. Am. J. Surg., 1929, n. ser., **6**: 458–60.—**Ansimov, A. V.** [Treatment of carbuncles by excision] Vrach. gaz., 1929, **33**: 537–9.—**Aubert.** Volumineux et grave anthrax de la face; vaccinothérapie et traitement chirurgical; guérison. Marseille méd., 1921, **58**: 517.—**Ayres, S. jr, Anderson, N. P., & Foster, P. D.** Dermatologic versus surgical treatment of carbuncles and furuncles. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, **108**: 858–60.—**Bailey, H.** Ligature of the angular vein as a preventive measure in facial carbunele. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1928, **41**: 565–7.—**Berndt, F.** Zur Behandlung von Gesichtsfurunkeln und Nackenkarbunkeln. Zbl. Chir., 1924, **51**: 2686–8.—**Carp, L.** Treatment of carbuncles; a comparison of 4 different methods. Ann. Surg., 1927, **86**: 702–6.—**Chaput, H.** Un cas d'anthrax volumineux du dos traité par les incisions paralatérales; guérison rapide sans ulcération cratériforme de la peau. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1918, **44**: 948. ——— Traitement des abcès chauds et des anthrax par les incisions paralatérales, le drainage filiforme et la suture à distance. Ibid., 1055–8. ——— Le traitement de l'anthrax par l'incision bilatérale avec épluchage, drainage filiforme et suture à distance. Monde méd., 1919, **28**: 65–70.—**Conti, L.** La eseresi totale nella cura degli antraci. Policlinico, 1922, **29**: sez. prat., 720.—**Curri, D.** Zur Behandlung der Karbunkel mittels paralleler Längsincisionen. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1930, **149**: 421–4.—**Durante, L.** L'interruzione delle vie sanguigne afferenti e lo adoppiamento del labbro nell' antracc labiale. Arch. ital. chir., 1930, **26**: 504–10.—**Duvergey.** Anthrax diffus grave du dos traité par l'incision cruciale au thermocautère, avec dissection des lambeaux. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1919, **49**: 412.—**Fife, J. K.** Treatment of carbuncle. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1928, **8**: 157–67.—**Gerlach, W.** Ueber eine neue Karbunkelbehandlung. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1931, **232**: 493–514. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, **78**: 783.—**Gordon, D.** Treatment of boils and carbuncles. Am. J. Surg., 1937, **36**: 107–17.—**Hamant & Rothan.** Anthrax et chirurgie. Rev. méd. est, 1934, **62**: 493.—**Honigmann, F.** Zur Behandlung des Karbunkels. Chirurg, 1932, **4**: 759.—**Huntington, T. W.** The radical treatment of carbuncle. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1922, **2**: 419–21.—**Jopson, J. H.** Carbuncle of back of neck; excision of carbuncle by the electrocautery knife, followed by Carrel-Dakin treatment of wound. Ibid., 1923, **3**: 93–6.—**Lee, W. E., & Downs, T. McK.** Surgical treatment of carbuncles. South. M. & S., 1927, **89**: 425–8, 2 pl.—**Lewis, R. W.** A conservative treatment of carbuncles. Ann. Surg., 1923, **78**: 649–59.—**Livingston, E. M.** New principles in the surgical treatment of posterior cervical carbuncles. Ibid., 1926, **84**: 663–74.—**Mabry, C. B.** A new method for opening a carbuncle. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, **108**: 1339.—**Machado, J.** Curativo paraffinado em anthraz. Fol. med., Rio, 1928, **9**: 166–8.—**Mowery, W. E.** The treatment of carbuncle with the actual cautery. Am. J. Surg., N. Y., 1923, **37**: 170–2.—**Picard, H.** Bemerkungen zu Ed Birt's (Shanghai) Vorläufige Mitteilung zur Behandlung des Karbunkels. Zbl. Chir., 1931, **58**: 1957.—**Price, J. W.** Treatment of carbuncles of the upper lip and nose, and infections of the face. Tr. South. Surg. Ass. (1926) 1927, **39**: 150–8.—**Rieder, W.** Neue Wege zur Karbunkelbehandlung. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1923, **177**: 300–12.—**Rodríguez Villegas, R.** Sobre la necesidad de la resección amplia y precoz del ántrax en el diabético. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1930, **37**: pt 2, 98–100.—**Sokolov, M. S.** [Experimental, operative treatment of carbuncles by excision] Khirurgia, Moskva, 1937, No. 5, 29–32.—**Sprengell, H.** Die operative Behandlung der Nackenkarbunkel mit Längsinzisionen. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1929, **147**: 574–8.—**Taddei, D.** L'exeresi nella cura degli antraci. Riforma med., 1922, **38**: 1139.—**Weil.** Anthrax traité par l'excision et la méthode de Carrel. Marseille méd., 1919, **56**: 612–4.

CARCINOID.

See also under names of organs and parts affected as **Appendix, Carcinoid.**

Arning. Multiplen Carcinoiden der Haut. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1922, **138**: 458–60.—**Feyrter, F., & Unna, K.** Ueber den Nachweis eines blutdrucksteigernden Stoffes im Carcinoid. Virchows Arch., 1936, **298**: 187–94.—**Freund, E.** Contributo clinico e istologico allo studio dei cosidetti carcinoidi multipli della cute (Arning) Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1928, **69**: 1525–65, 16 pl.—**Hutchinson, W.** Multiple primary carcinoid of the skin in an infant. J. Cut. Dis., 1913, **31**: 161–6.—**Kotliarchuk, P.** [Rare cases of carcinoids] Vrach. delo, 1927, **10**: 589–91.—**Levi, L.** Sulla röntgenterapia dei cosidetti carcinoidi multipli di Arning. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1935, **76**: suppl., 44.—**Morais Cardoso, J.** Dois casos de carcinóide múltiplo de Arning. Lisboa méd., 1936, **13**: 21–8, pl.—**Schmidt, F.** Zur Kenntnis der multiplen Karzinoide der Haut. Derm. Zschr., 1926, **48**: 273–7.—**Scholte, A. J.** Ein Fall von Angioma telcangiectaticum cutis mit chronischer Endocarditis und malignem Dünndarmcarcinoid. Beitr. path. Anat., 1931, **86**: 440–3.—**Warren, S., & Gates, O.** Multiple malignancy, with metastasizing carcinoid of ileum and miliary tuberculosis. Arch. Path., Chic., 1934, **18**: 524–6.

CARCINOMA.

See also **Cancer; Cancroid; Carcinoid;** also names of organs or regions affected.

Da Costa Faria, M. *Algumas palavras sobre o carcinoma; sua natureza, etiologia, crescimento e infecção. 70p. 8° Lisb., 1868.

Beck, J. C. Present status of carcinoma, with special reference to the head and neck. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1916, **22**: 368–89.—**Bonney, C. W.** Carcinoma. Progr. Med., Phila., 1923, **4**: 188.—**Cheatle, G. L.** Carcinoma. Canad. Pract., 1924, **49**: 125–7.—**Döderlein, G.** Kritische Untersuchungen zur Carcinomfrage. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1923, **120**: 201–3. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1923, **47**: 1078.—**Markowitz, B.** Carcinoma. Internat. J. M. & S., 1933, **46**: 325.—**Schmitt, C. L.** A practical consideration of carcinoma of the skin. Pennsylvania M. J., 1935–36, **39**: 587–91.—**Tricomi, E.** Carcinoma malattia sociale. Actinoterapia, Nap., 1925–26, **5**: 184–95.—**Warburg, O.** Ueber den heutigen Stand des Carcinomproblems. Naturwissenschaften, 1927, **15**: 1–4.—**Wolff, F.** Karzinomfragen. Zbl. Gyn., 1922, **46**: 1196–206.

—— Biology.

Gurwich, A., & Gurwich, L. Ueber ultraviolette Chemolumineszenz der Zellen im Zusammenhang mit dem Problem des Carcinoms. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, **196**: 257–75. ——— Die mitogenetische Strahlung des Carcinoms. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929, **29**: 220–33.—**Kisliak-Statkewich, M.** Die mitogenetische Strahlung des Carcinoms. Ibid., 214–9.—**Silberstein, F.** Biologie des Karzinoms. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, **21**: 1747. ——— **Freud, J., & Révész, T.** Zur Biologie des Karzinoms. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, **38**: 356.

—— Blood: Mitogenetic radiation.

Blacher, L. J., Liosner, L. D., & Tschmutowa, A. P. Die mitogenetische Ausstrahlung des Blutes beim Carcinom. Atti Congr. internaz. elettroradiob., 1934, **2**: 765–77.—**Gescnius, H.** Ueber die Gurwitschstrahlung menschlichen Blutes und ihre Bedeutung für die Carcinomdiagnostik. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **226**: 257–72. ——— Blutstrahlung und Carcinomdiagnostik. Radiobiologia, Venez., 1932–33, **1**: 33–6.—**Gurwich, L., & Salkind, S.** Das mitogenetische Verhalten des Blutes Carcinomatöser. Biochem. Zschr., 1929, **211**: 362–72.—**Heinemann, M., & Seyderhelm, R.** Weitere Untersuchungen über die mitogenetische Strahlung des Blutes unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Strahlungen des Blutes von Carcinomkranken. Klin. Wschr., 1933, **12**: 990.—**Klenitzky, J. S.** Einfluss der Karzinomextirpation auf das mitogenetische Ausstrahlungsvermögen des Blutes. Radiobiologia, Venez., 1932–34, **1**: No. 4, 3–9.

—— Blood chemistry.

See also **Carcinoma** subheadings (Diagnosis; Growth; Manifestations, metabolic; Pathogenesis)

Loebner, C. *Untersuchungen über das Blutserum bei Carcinom [Tübingen] 37p. 8° Lpz., 1918.

Bacsich, P. Changes of the lipoid content of leucocytes in the blood of white mice suffering from mammary carcinoma. Magy. orv. arch., 1936, **37**: 205–8. Also Fol. haemat., Lpz., 1937, **57**: 161–5.—**Baumann, J.** Ueber Blutalkalose bei der Carcinomkrankheit des Menschen. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1931, **234**: 56–67.—**Bernhard, F.** Ueber das Auftreten atoxylfester Lipase im Serum bei dem Carcinom und ihre klinische Bedeutung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932–33, **38**: 450–61.—**Bokelmann, O., & Mühlbock, O.** Untersuchungen über den Cholesteringehalt des Blutes und Serums bei gesunden und Krebskranken verschiedener Altersklassen. Klin. Wschr., 1937, **16**: 854–6.—**Brauer, L., Goos, F., & Heller, C.** Spektrometrische Untersuchungen am Blutserum Karzinomatöser. Strahlentherapie, 1933, **47**: 599.—**Büttner, H. E.** Blutmilchsäure und Carcinom. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 1507.—**Chambers, W. H.** The hydrogen-ion concentration of the blood in carcinoma; from the colorimetric determination of the blood dialysate. J. Biol. Chem., 1923, **55**: 229–55. ——— & **Kleinschmidt, R. E.** From the CO_2-bicarbonate ratio. Ibid., 257–90.—**Dannmeyer, F., Hartleb, O., & Schubert, J.** Spektrometrische Untersuchungen am Blutserum Karzinomatöser. Strahlentherapie, 1931, **42**: 648–74.—**Dannmeyer, F., Hartleb, O., & Treplin, L.** Spektrometrische Untersuchungen am Blutserum Karzinomatöser. Ibid., 1933, **48**: 199.—**Dannmeyer, F., & Treplin, L.** Ueber Zersetzungserscheinungen des Lecithins im Blut Carcinomatöser. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936–37, **45**: 171–7. ——— Beeinflussung der Restspannungskurven Carcinomatöser und Nichtcarcinomatöser durch Therapeutica in vitro. Ibid., 319–23.—**Guthmann, H.** Beiträge zum Carcinom-

problem; das Verhalten des Cholesterinspiegels. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1930, **140**: 202–25. ——— & **Frühauf, H.** Beiträge zum Carcinomproblem; die Serumstruktur bei krebskranken Frauen; B. S. G., Oberflächenspannung, Viscosität und onkotischer Druck. Ibid., 1928, **134**: 425–38.—**Guthmann, H., Winkler, H., & Grzimek, N.** Beiträge zum Carcinomproblem; das Verhalten des Kaliums und Calciums im Tumor und im Serum des Tumorträgers. Ibid., 1933–34, 185–96.—**Haintz, E.** Carcinom und Blutmilchsäure. Klin. Wschr., 1929, **8**: 546.—**Lederer, E. L.** Kolloidchemische Voruntersuchungen an Seren, besonders Karzinomatöser. Strahlentherapie, 1931, **42**: 675–83.—**Merzbach, P. F.** Ueber eine typische chemische Veränderung der Eiweisskörper im Blutplasma bei Carcinom. Klin. Wschr., 1932, **11**: 1984.—**Montanari, A.** L'equilibrio calcio-potassio nel carcinoma. Riv. clin. med., 1929, **30**: 78–99.—**Noël, L. von.** Chemische Feststellungen am Serum Karzinomatöser; die Krebszahl und weitere charakteristische Daten zur Krebsdiagnose. Strahlentherapie, 1931, **42**: 616–47.—**Rodewald, W.** Die Eigenschaften des das Melanophorenhormon bindenden Stoffes im Karzinomserum. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, **63**: 1271; 1294.—**Schreus.** Ueber die aktuelle Reaktion im Blute Carcinomkranker und ihre Beeinflussung durch Kohlensäurestauung. Klin. Wschr., 1929, **8**: 1764–6. Also Verh. Deut. Röntg. Ges., 1929, **20**: 23 [Discussion] 25–31.—**Schumacher, H.** Untersuchungen über den Milchsäuregehalt des Blutes bei Karzinomkranken. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 497–9.—**Treplin, L.** Klinische Bemerkungen zu den Blutuntersuchungen Karzinomkranker. Strahlentherapie, 1931, **42**: 704–9.—**Zerner.** Der Katalasegehalt des Blutes bei Carcinomerkrankungen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1922, **19**: 263–7.

—— Blood sedimentation.

Adams-Ray, J. The importance of sedimentation (stability) reaction for diagnosing carcinoma and determining its operability. Acta chir. scand., 1930, **66**: 263–73.—**Gragert, O.** Bedeutung der Senkungsgeschwindigkeit der Erythrocyten für die Diagnostik des Carcinoms und für die Feststellung der Rezidivfreiheit. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1922, **117**: 214; 1923, **118**: 421.—**Guthmann, H., & Schneider, G. H.** Die diagnostische und prognostische Bedeutung der Blutkörperchensenkungsgeschwindigkeit beim Carcinom. Ibid., 1925–26, **127**: 515–27.—**Hoffgaard, W.** Die Bedeutung der Blutkörperchensenkungsgeschwindigkeit für die Diagnose des Karzinoms. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71**: 231.—**Lickint, F.** Ueber den differentialdiagnostischen Wert der Bestimmung der Erythrocytensenkungsgeschwindigkeit bei Carcinomen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, **24**: 1314–6.

—— Causes.

Heuer, W. F. *Der soziale Einfluss als aetiologisches Moment für die Entstehung des Karzinoms. 29p. 8° Würzb., 1917.

Van Calcar, R. P. Die Ursache des Carcinoms. 66p. 8° Leiden, 1926.

Emery, C. W. A. Early pregnancy and epitheliomata. Brit. M. J., 1924, **2**: 1149.—**König, F., & Sassen, W.** Ueber krebsfördernde Grundlagen an Hand von 1,000 klinischen Beobachtungen von Carcinom. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936, **44**: 206–22.—**Kok, F.** Schwangerschaft und Karzinom. Zbl. Gyn., 1924, **48**: 1136–8.—**Krug, O.** Können bei der Entstehung der inneren malignen epithelialen Geschwülste auch exogene Reize mitsprechen? Fortsch. Med., 1928, **46**: 741.—**Peller, S.** Karzinom und Gravidität. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, **38**: 892–4.—**Peters, H.** Ueber die originären Ursachen des Karzinoms im besonderen und der Geschwulstbildung im allgemeinen und die Bedeutung ihrer Beziehung zu exogenen Faktoren. Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, **85**: 511.—**Sivertsen, I., & Dahlstrom, A. W.** The relation of muscular activity to carcinoma. J. Cancer Res., Lond., 1922, **6**: 365–78.—**Stajano, C.** Vista de conjunto sobre los antecedentes del cáncer epitelial muco-cutáneo. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1921, **6**: 535–57.

—— Causes: Actinic rays.

Bellini, A. Dell' influenza degli agenti fisici e più particolarmente della luce nella eziologia dell' epitelioma cutaneo. Gior. ital. mal. vener., 1909, **44**: 732–98, 5 pl.—**Bordonaro, F.** Roentgenepitelioma della cute sviluppato su vasta cicatrice. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1937, **51**: 65–82.—**Büngeler, W.** Ueber die Entstehung von Hautcarcinomen und Hautsarkomen nach Sonnenbestrahlung und Photosensibilisierung. Klin. Wschr., 1937, **16**: 1012.—**Dubreuilh.** Sobre la influencia de la luz solar en la etiología del epitelioma de la piel. Rev. españ. derm. sif., 1912, **14**: 491.—**Jonkhoff, A. R.** Röntgencarcinom bei Mäusen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927–28, **26**: 32–41.—**Körbler, J.** Das Sonnenlicht in der Aetiologie der Hautkarzinome. Strahlentherapie, 1935, **52**: 353–8.—**Krause, P.** Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Röntgencarcinoms als Berufskrankheit. Ibid., 1930, **35**: 210–9.—**Lazarus-Barlow, W. S.** Further attempts at the experimental production of carcinoma by means of radium. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922–23, **16**: Sect. Path., 7–12.—**MacKee & Wise.** Epithelioma and radiodermatitis. J. Cut. Dis., 1918, **36**: 186.—**Matteucci, G.** Radiazzioni solari e carcinoma della pelle. Riforma med., 1934, **50**: 1385–8. Also Riv. idroclim., 1936, **47**: 44–52.—**Nemenov, M. I.** [Experimental X-ray cancer in man] Vest. rentg., 1926, **4**: No. 2, 3–5. Also Ann. roentg., Par., 1926, **2**: 144–7.—**Porter, C. A., & White, C. J.** Multiple carcinomata following chronic X-ray dermatitis. Ann. Surg., 1907, 649–71, 8 pl. Also repr.—**Prió, A.** Caso de Röntgencarcinoma; auto-observación clínica. An. Hosp. S. Cruz, Barcel., 1929, 230–8.

—— Causes: Age.

Mohamed Taha Aboulzahab. *Karzinom im Kindesalter. 23p. 8° Berl., 1927.

Mugler, F. *Ueber Carcinome bei Jugendlichen; an der Hand einiger Beobachtungen aus der Chirurgischen Klinik München. 19p. 8° Münch., 1928.

Broers, J. H. [Basal cell cancer in a child of 4 years] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, **70**: pt 2, 600.—**Cattell, R. B.** Carcinoma of thyroid origin in children. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1932, **12**: 813–20.—**Eck, T.** Ueber Carcinom im Kindesalter. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1932, **237**: 450–6.—**Fowler, L. H.** Malignant epithelial neoplasms, carcinoma, and epithelioma, occurring in persons under 26 years of age. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1926, **43**: 73–84.—**Grams, H.** Ueber einen Fall eines ausgedehnten Karzinoms im Jugendalter. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, **83**: 1381.—**Kirchhoff, H.** Jugendliches Karzinom. Röntgenpraxis, 1932, **4**: 93–6.—**Langston, W.** Carcinoma in youth. Med. Herald, 1923, **42**: 129.—**Lisa, J. R.** Carcinoma of the skin in childhood. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1933, **46**: 561–4. Also repr.—**Manca-Pastorino, V.** Caso di epitelioma in giovane. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1935, **76**: No. 3, Suppl., 320–2, pl.—**Pantzer.** Jugendliches Karzinom; ein kasuistischer Beitrag. Röntgenpraxis, 1932, **4**: 832.—**Paz Mendoza-Guazon, M.** Papillary carcinoma in an infant; report of a case. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1922–23, **2**: 169–71.—**Rosenberg, H.** Carcinom im jugendlichen Alter. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1934–35, **41**: 230–8.—**Rostock, P.** Carcinom bei einem 3jährigen Kinde. Virchows Arch., 1928, **267**: 352.—**Roth, M.** Zur Kasuistik des Carcinoms bei Jugendlichen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1923, **20**: 125–7.—**Savatard, L.** Early epithelioma. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1931, **24**: 835–41.—**Sutton, R. L., jr.** Early cutaneous carcinoma. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **104**: 433–9.—**Uhlhorn.** Ueber Karzinome im jugendlichen Alter. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1925, **193**: 72–6.—**Waugh, T. R., & Fisher, T. L.** The age incidence of carcinoma. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1930, **22**: 619–27.—**Weisensee, L.** Ueber das Carcinom im jugendlichen Alter. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1934–35, **41**: 1–27.

—— Causes: Body constitution.

Bauer, E. Theoretische und experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Entstehungsbedingungen des Carcinoms; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Frage des konstitutionellen Momentes. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1923, **20**: 358–74.—**Bubenhofer.** Einiges über Carcinom. Med. Korbl. Württemberg, 1927, **97**: 310–2.—**Goldstein, M.** La ripartizione dei gruppi sanguigni fra gli individui affetti da carcinoma. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1929, **8**: 293–6.—**Sinek, F.** Versuch einer statistischen Erfassung endogener Faktoren bei Carcinomkranken. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936, **44**: 492–527.—**Steindl, H.** Karzinomentwicklung und Tumordisposition. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, **42**: 932.

—— Causes: Chemical substances.

See also **Carcinoma**, experimental.

Aliferis. Zur Frage der Arsencarcinome. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1924, **147**: 349–52.—**Chajes, B.** Erkrankungen an Hautkrebs durch Russ, Teer, Paraffin, Anthrazen, Pech und verwandte Stoffe. In Meldepflicht. Berufskrankh. (F. Koelsch) Münch., 1926, 127–35.—**Cookson, H. A.** Epithelioma of the skin after prolonged exposure to creosote. Brit. M. J., 1924, **1**: 368, pl.—**Guzmán, L.** Epiteliomas de la piel entre los trabajadores del salitre. Bol. Soc. cir. Chile, 1936, **14**: 56–66.—**Lickint, F.** Tabak und Tabakrauch als ätiologischer Faktor des Carcinoms. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929–30, **30**: 349–65.—**Montgomery, H.** Arsenic as an etiologic agent in certain types of epithelioma; differential diagnosis from, and further studies regarding superficial epitheliomatosis and Bowen's disease. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, **32**: 218–36.—**Roesch, H.** Drei verschiedene Carcinome bei einem Paraffinarbeiter. Virchows Arch., 1923, **245**: 1–8.—**Ullmann.** Zur Klinik und Genese des Arsencarcinoms. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1922, **138**: 337–42.

—— Causes: Chemical substances: Tar [and soot]

See also **Carcinoma**, experimental: Tar tumors.

Maillasson, O. *Le cancer aigu du goudron; étude clinique anatomo-pathologique et expérimentale. 44p. 8° Par., 1930.

Zweig, L. *Ueber einen Fall von multiplen Hautkarzinomen bei einem Brikettarbeiter (Fall von Teer, resp. Paraffinkrebs) und einiges über die Aetiologie dieser sogenannten Berufskarzinome [Bonn] 30p. 8° Berl., 1909.

Anardi, T. Sui fattori determinanti la rapida insorgenza degli epiteliomi da catrame. Tumori, Milano, 1934, **20**:

201–19, 2 pl.—**Badile, P. L.** Sul cancro da catrame delle vescicole spermatiche. Ibid., 1927, **13**: 1–41, 9 pl.—**Balduzzo, G.** Cancro da catrame. Dermosifilografo, 1927, **2**: 213–8.—**Bang, F.** Contribution à l'étude de la cancérisation de la cellule et du temps d'éclosion des tumeurs malignes; à propos d'un cas de cancer aigu du goudron chez un ouvrier. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1923, **12**: 184–99.—**Bayet, A.** Le cancer du goudron de l'homme et son stade de précancérisation. Cancer, Brux., 1925, **2**: 177–82, 2 pl.—**Bettazzi, G.** Sul carcinoma da catrame nell' uomo. Arch. ital. chir., 1931, **30**: 45–87. Also Rass. med. lavoro indust., 1931, **2**: 142–9.—**Blum, P., Bralez, J., & de Vadder.** Epithéliome du goudron. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1929, **36**: 1038–40.—**Brenner.** Ueber den Teerkrebs in Baden. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, **31**: 479–89.—**Caligaris, E.** Carcinoma da catrame. Cancro, Tor., 1931, **2**: 327–32, 2 pl.—**Calvanico, R.** Contributo alla conoscenza del cancro da catrame. Morgagni, 1930, **72**: 831–49.—**Ciechanowski, Morozowa, J., & Wilhelmi, M.** [Tar cancer] Polska gaz. lek., 1924, **3**: 305.—**Courmont, P.** Tar cancer in France. J. State M., Lond., 1924, **32**: 539–41.—**Deelman, H. T.** [On the nature of tar cancer] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1922, pt 2, **66**: 334–42, pl.—**DeGaetani, G. F.** Sugli effetti locali e generali del catrame, in rapporto alla genesi dei tumori, e sui fattori che li modificano. Tumor, Milano, 1935, **21**: 349–69.—**De Jong, S. I., Meyer, J., & Martineau, J.** Cancer du goudron chez l'homme (épithélioma spino-cellulaire développé au niveau d'un eczéma variqueux traité depuis 8 ans par des applications de goudroline) Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1924, **13**: 326–9.—**Fabris, A.** Mastocitomi cutanei da catrame. Pathologica, Genova, 1927, **19**: 157–66.—**Fabry, J.** Zur Frage des Teerkrebses (Brikett-Karzinom) Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, **20**: 13.—**Foveau de Courmelles.** A propos des cancers du goudron. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1930, 366–8. Also Néoplasmes, 1930, **9**: 211–9.—**Hauff, H.** Kasuistischer Beitrag zur Lehre vom Russcarcinom. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1924, **132**: 633–9.—**Hunt, E. S.** An investigation into the incidence of cancerous or precancerous skin lesions among tar workers in New South Wales. Med. J. Australia, 1933, **2**: 281–3. Also repr.—**Khodorov, D. E.** [Tar cancer] Vrach. delo, 1929, **12**: 1167–70.—**Koose, W., & Cordes, E.** Geschwulsterzeugende Fernwirkung von Teer. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1928–29, **145**: 692–708.—**Larionow, L. T.** Zum Problem der Krebspathogenese (über den Allgemein- und den Lokalfaktor in der Entstehung des Teerkrebses) Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1935–36, **43**: 120–36.—**Lazzarini, L.** Un caso di epitelioma cutaneo da catrame nell' uomo. Atti Soc. lombard. sc. med., 1928, **17**: 20–8. Also Gazz. osp., 1928, **49**: 485; 521.—**Leclercq & Cordonnier.** Cancer du goudron; accident du travail. Ann. méd. lég., 1925, **5**: 378–82.—**O'Donovan, W. J.** Cancer of the skin due to occupation; tar carcinoma. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1929, **19**: 595–606.—**Péricaud, H.** L'irritation par le goudron dans la genèse du cancer. Progr. méd., Par., 1927, **42**: 1388.—**Schusterov, G.** [Case history of tar-cancer] Omsky med. J., 1926, **1**: 4–5, 71–4.—**Shabad, L. M.** [Study on tar cancer] Vrach. gaz., 1929, **33**: 675; 2023.—**Teutschlaender.** Neue Untersuchungen über die Wirkungsweise von Teer und Pech bei der Entstehung beruflicher Hautkrebse. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929–30, **30**: 573–80.—**Veiel, F.** Teerkrebs beim Menschen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1924, **148**: 142–5.—**Weiss, M.** Ueber das Teerkarzinom. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1931, **154**: 153–5.

—— Causes: Heredity.

Cheng Chien Schan [geb. Huang] *Ueber hereditäres Carcinom. 12p. 8° Frankf. a. M., 1928.

Hahn, L. *Beiträge zur Erblichkeit des Carcinoms. 29p. 8° Würzb., 1933.

Kupec, W. *Die Vererbung des Karzinoms. 32p. 8° Erlangen, 1935.

Bloch, B., & Stauffer, H. Die Wirkung cancerogenen Teers auf die Eiablage und Nachkommenschaft bei Hühnern (Entstehung maligner Tumoren bei der II. Generation) Klin. Wschr., 1933, **12**: 1044–6.—**Slye, M., Holmes, H. F., & Wells, H. G.** Primary spontaneous squamous cell carcinomas in mice; studies on the incidence and inheritability of spontaneous tumors in mice. J. Cancer Res., 1921, **6**: 57–86.—**Warthin, A. S.** Heredity of carcinoma in man. Ann. Int. M., 1930–31, **4**: 681–96.

—— Causes: Local disorders of tissues.

See also **Carcinoma,** Causes: Trauma; **Carcinoma,** Precarcinomatous conditions.

Harlandt, E. *Beitrag zur Bildung des Carcinoms in Sequesterhöhlen und Fisteln an der Hand eines Falles. 54p. 8° Bonn, 1919.

Hundhausen, J. *Ein Beitrag zur Entstehung des Karcinoms auf dem Boden einer chronischen Osteomyelitis. 55p. 8° Bonn, 1930.

Krey [J. S.] W. *Ueber Fistelkarzinome an Hand eines Falles von Karzinom als Folge chronischer Fisteleiterung [Freiburg i. B.] 30p. 8° Lpz., 1929.

Also Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1929, **215**: 355–77.

Porcheron, A. *De l'épithélioma cutané développé sur des dermatoses préexistantes. 78p. 8° Par., 1911.

Römer, H. *Hautkarzinom auf dem Boden eines Atheroms. 24p. 8° Würzb., 1927.

Wagner, E. *Ueber das kombinierte Vorkommen von Sklerodermie und Hautkrebs. 26p. 8° Berl., 1918.

Benecke, E. Ueber Epitheliome auf Atheromen (Epidermoide) und Dermoidcysten der Haut. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1931, **42**: 502–15.—**Benedict, E. B.** Carcinoma in osteomyelitis. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1931, **53**: 1–11.—**Blanco, P.** Squamous-cell epithelioma originating in chronic osteomyelitic cavities; report of 2 cases. Am. J. Cancer, 1933, **19**: 373–8.—**Eilers.** Melkergranulom und Karzinom. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1930, **223**: 339–46.—**Eller, J. J.** Cancer as a complication of skin diseases (lantern slide demonstration) Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1931, 2. ser., **7**: 635–78. ——— & **Anderson, N. P.** Cancer supervention in skin diseases; clinical, microscopic, and therapeutic considerations. Brit. J. Derm., 1930, **42**: 263–89, pl.—**Franke, F.** Carcinomatöse Entartung subcutan gelegener Epidermoide; Berichtigung zu dem Aufsatz H. Wolff's: Carcinom auf dem Boden des Dermoids, dieses Archiv, Bd 62, No. xxxiii. Arch. klin. Chir., 1901, **63**: 242.—**Gaucher & Bricout.** Epithélioma de la jambe gauche greffé sur des lésions anciennes de lichen chronique simplex; adénite inguinale. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1912, **23**: 149.—**Hövelborn, K.** Karzinomentstehung auf chronischen Dermatosen (Psoriasis, Ulcus cruris und Lichen ruber verrucosus, spätexsudatives Ekzematoid) Derm. Wschr., 1935, **101**: 858–62.—**Layton, T. B.** Specimen of carcinoma of the skin complicating an osteomyelitis of the tibia. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1911, **34**: 253.—**Lemaitre, L., & Lemaitre, G.** Epithélioma cutané très étendu développé sur lupus; guérison par le radium. Echo méd. nord, 1932, **36**: 363.—**Milian, G., & Périn, L.** Epithélioma parakératosique. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1935, **11**: 138.—**Minami, S.** Lupus erythematodes und Karzinom. Derm. Wschr., 1924, **78**: 213–6.—**Robba, G.** Dell' epitelioma sorto su base psoriasica. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1924, 10. ser. **2**: 734–9.—**Rowntree, C.** Carcinomatous degeneration in a chronic dermatosis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1911, **4**: Clin. Sect., 159.—**Rutledge, W. U., & Kelly, R.** An epithelioma secondary to pellagrous dermatitis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1931, **23**: 1072–5.—**Scarpello, A.** Di un carcinoma cutaneo impiantatosi su di una fistola tubercolare (contributo allo studio delle lesione precancerose) Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1928, **33**: 285–95.—**Scheuffler, A.** Carcinombildung auf einem Leukämid. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1933, **168**: 586–96.—**Schirner, G.** Ungewöhnlich frühes Stadium einer Krebsentwicklung in der Haut (in einem Fibroepitheliom) Zbl. allg. Path., 1934, **61**: 305–11.—**Thieme.** Ueber Lupuscarcinom. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1924, **145**: 297–301.—**Trossarelli, L.** Sopra un caso di epitelioma spinocellulare insorto su sede di precedenti lesioni psoriasiche e luetiche. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1933, **21**: 553–8.—**Volk, R.** [Development of tumors on background of lupus] Cesk. derm., 1931, **12**: 396–9.—**Williger.** Lichen ruber planus und Karzinom. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1924, **40**: 58–61.

—— Causes: Occupation.

See also other subheadings of **Carcinoma,** Causes.

Blum, P., & Bralez, J. Les épithéliomas professionnels. Paris méd., 1930, **75**: 125–32.—**Farley, D. L., & Austin, J. H.** Skin cancer in a gas-trap cleaner. Proc. Path. Soc. Philadelphia (1916) 1917, **37**: 16.—**Fuss.** Gewerbliche Hautkarzinome. Vereinsbl. pfälz. Aerzte, 1926, **38**: 50; 65.—**Legge, T. M.** Epitheliomatous ulceration in industry. Brit. M. J., 1922, **2**: 1110.—**O'Donovan, W. J.** Carcinoma cutis; multiple skin cancers of occupational origin. Lancet, Lond., 1926, **2**: 278.—**Schürch, O.** Das Karzinom der Korksteinarbeiter. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, **57**: 139–41.—**Stengel, A., & Austin, J. H.** Skin cancer in chimney-sweeps, paraffin workers, and allied trades. Proc. Path. Soc. Philadelphia (1916) 1917, **37**: 22.

—— Causes: Race.

Cutaneous epithelioma in an albino African. Lancet, Lond., 1937, **2**: 419.—**Johannsen, P.** Das Carcinom bei primitiven Völkern. Chirurg, 1928–29, **1**: 215–7.—**Maass, E.** Zur Kasuistik des Karzinoms bei primitiven Negervölkern. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1928, **32**: 410–2.—**Vos, J. J. T.** [Skin cancer among the native inhabitants in the Dutch East Indies] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1935, **75**: 283–94, 4 pl.

—— Causes: Syphilis.

Comel, M. Osservazioni in tèma di sifilide ed epitelioma cutaneo. Gior. ital derm. sif., 1933, **74**: 1551–73, 4 pl.—**Ferrari, F., Montpellier, J., & Morand.** Trois cas d'épithéliomas de la peau sur vieilles lésions ulcéro-fistuleuses syphilitiques. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1931, **20**: 529–31. ——— Epithélioma développé sur une ostéo-périostite gommeuse syphilitique. Ibid., 1932, **21**: 514.—**Gougerot, H., Blum, P.** [et al.] Action activante ou déclenchante de la syphilis primo-secondaire et tertiaire sur l'épithélioma. Paris méd., 1935, **95**: 190–3.—**Jonescu, V. C.** Rapport entre la syphilis et l'épithéliome. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1926, 6. ser., **7**: 231–8.—

Kolopp, P. A propos du cas d'épithélioma sur syphilis présenté au cours de la séance de mars. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1935, **42:** 810–3.—**Leeuwen, T. M. van** [Carcinoma and syphilis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, **79:** 646–51.—**Merkin, A.** Einige Bemerkungen zum Syphilis-Karzinom-Problem. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, **64:** 30–4.—**Milian & Périn, L.** Epithélioma baso-cellulaire et syphilome histologique associé. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1935, **42:** 234.—**Nozu, Y.** Impfversuche mit Brown-Pearce's Karzinom an syphilitischen Kaninchen. Lues, Kyoto, 1935–36, **13:** 3.—**Per, M., & Braude, R.** [Clinical study of rare epithelioma, similar to Paget's disease; case of smooth papillary, syphilitic epithelioma (Darier)] Russ. klin., 1927, **8:** 530–7.—**Sézary, A., & Ducourtioux, M.** Epithélioma baso-cellulaire et naevo-carcinome syphiloïdes. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1935, **42:** 306.—**Soscia, E.** Su di un caso di sifilide ed epitelioma. Arch. ital. derm. sif., 1931–32, **7:** 585–96.—**Spitzer, L.** Ueber Carcinombildung auf gummösem Boden. Zschr. Heilk., 1902, **23:** Abt. Chir., 227–35, 2 pl.—**Touraine & Renault, P.** Epithélioma sur leucoplasie du gland; syphilis ancienne. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1932, **39:** 1387. ——— Epithélioma métatype du front chez une syphilitique (cancer à deux) Ibid., 1933, **40:** 1472–5.—**Touraine, A., & Solente.** Epithélioma sur-syphilitique de la paume de la main. Ibid., 1935, **43:** 415–20.

—— Causes: Systemic diseases.

Braunstein, A. Diabetes und Karzinom. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, **49:** 880.—**Goldschmidt, J.** Malaria und Carcinom. Ibid., 1902, **28:** 508.—**Robertson, W. F.** The relation of carcinoma to infection. Brit. M. J., 1921, **2:** 929–33, pl. ——— Further research on the relation of carcinoma to infection. Lancet, Lond., 1923, **2:** 330–3.—**Suzue, K.** On the relation of carcinoma to arteriosclerosis. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1925, **15:** 293. Also Gann, Tokyo, 1926, **20:** 46–9.

—— Causes: Trauma.

Barkmeyer, A. D. *Karzinom und Schweizerische Unfallversicherung [Zürich] 71p. 8° Bern, 1933.

Carl, T. *Carcinom und chronisches Trauma [Erlangen] 48p. 8° Lichtenfels (Bayern) 1935.

Bell, J. G. Y. Epithelioma following burns. Clin. J., Lond., 1928, **57:** 525–7.—**Delannoy, E., & Driessens, J.** Epithélioma cutané développé sur une cicatrice traumatique d'origine accidentelle. Ann. méd. lég., 1934, **14:** 828–32. Also Echo méd. nord, 1934, 3. ser., **2:** 223.—**Duhot, E., Loygue, G., & Delacourt.** Epithélioma spino-cellulaire posttraumatique; rapidité d'apparition. Prat. méd. fr., 1933, **14:** 743–8.—**Fenster, E.** Entstehung eines Hautcarcinoms nach 14jährigem Tragen eines Bruchbandes. Frankf. Zschr. Patb., 1935, **48:** 128–30.—**Gunsett, A.** Un cas de cancer aigu, épithélioma spino-cellulaire, développé après traumatisme par de l'asphalte enflammé. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1930, **19:** 459–62.—**Hehir, P.** Epithelioma in Kashmir. Lancet, Lond., 1922, **1:** 250.—**Iwamoto, M.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Narbenkarzinoms. Mitt. allg. Path., Sendai, 1926, **2:** 573–97.—**Laborde, S.** Quelques observations de cancers développés sur des cicatrices de brûlure (difficulté de leur traitement par le radium) Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1931, **20:** 376–86.—**Ladreyt, F.** Traumatisme et cancers épithéliaux. Ibid., 1928, **17:** 213–28.—**Langer, E.** Karzinom und Trauma. Derm. Zschr., 1921–22, **35:** 212–9.—**Lavau.** Cancers développés sur cicatrices. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1931, **20:** 387–90.—**McCulloch, H. D.** Kangri cancer: a physiological aspect. Brit. M. J., 1910, **2:** 912.—**Maiditsch, L.** Zur Frage der Carcinombildung nach Trauma. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1932–33, **238:** 508–13.—**Malbec, E. F.** Epitelioma cutáneo desarrollado sobre una antigua cicatriz producida por una quemadura; algunas consideraciones etiológicas. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1932, **16:** 1297–317.—**Marques, J. F.** Les épithéliomas cutanés post-traumatiques. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1936, 7. ser., **7:** 1004–42.—**Milkó, V.** [Malignancy and trauma] Orv. hetil., 1935, **79:** mell., 158.—**Montpellier, J., & Fabiani, F.** Epithéliomas cutanés sur cicatrices de brûlure. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1929, **18:** 189–93.—**Neve, E. F.** Kangri-burn epithelioma. Brit. M. J., 1911, **1:** 1156. ——— Kangri-burn cancer. Ibid., 1923, **2:** 1255. ——— Squamous celled epithelioma due to Kangri burn. Ind. M. Gaz., 1924, **59:** 341–4.—**Rosner, S.** Epiteliomas plano-cicatriciales de la piel. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1933, **10:** 775–81. Also Rev. méd. Rosario, 1935, **9:** No. 83, 5–11.—**Roussy, Sorton & Perrot.** Epithélioma de l'avant-bras développé sur cicatrice de brûlure ancienne. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1927, **16:** 504–9.—**Schmid, B.** Beitrag zur Frage: Carcinom und Trauma. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936–37, **45:** 113–26.—**Seiffert, J.** Karzinom und Trauma in der Unfallbegutachtung. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1927, **205:** 145–56.—**Stauffer, H.** Ueber einen Fall von Carcinom nach Brandverletzung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928–29, **28:** 418–30.—**Wainwright, J. M.** Single trauma, carcinoma, and workmen's compensation. Am. J. Surg., 1928, n. ser., **5:** 433–9.—**Woringer, P., & Marques.** Epithélioma spinocellulaire post-traumatique à évolution rapide. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., Strasb. réun., 1934, **41:** 1773–5.

—— Causes: Tuberculosis.

Bucalossi, P. Contributo alla interpretazione dei rapporti fra cancro e tubercolosis (epitelioma della mammella; tubercolosi delle linfoghiandole ascellari omolaterali; metastasi epiteliomatose limitate alle linfoghiandole non colpite dal processo specifico) Clin. chir., Milano, 1932, n. ser., **8:** 1233–49.—**Cooper, F. G.** The association of tuberculosis and carcinoma. Am. Rev. Tuberc., 1932, **25:** 108–47.—**Evangelisti, T.** Ulteriori ricerche sull' antagonismo fra tubercolosi e cancro nell' adenocarcinoma del topo. Diagnosi, 1935, **15:** 173–85.—**Findeisen, L.** Das gemeinsame Vorkommen von Carcinom und Tuberkulose in statistischer Beleuchtung. Beitr. Klin. Tuberk., 1935–36, **87:** 364–9.—**Heddaeus, G.** Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen Carcinom und Tuberkulose beim Menschen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1935, **42:** 140–62.—**Hoche, O.** Ueber die Vergesellschaftung von Tuberkulose und Karzinom. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, **45:** 589.—**König, H.** Ein sicherer kultureller Befund von Tuberkelbakterien im Blut bei der Sektion eines Falles von Karzinom. Zschr. Tuberk., 1933, **68:** 40–2.—**Meagher, R., & Eisenhardt, L.** Intracranial carcinomatous metastases, with note on relation of carcinoma and tubercle. Ann. Surg., 1931, **93:** 132–40.—**Rumnelhardt, K.** Ueber die Vergesellschaftung von Tuberkulose und Karzinom. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, **45:** 1040.—**Sturm, F.** Ueber gleichzeitiges Bestehen frischer tuberkulöser Herde und disseminierter Karzinommetastasen. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1928, **209:** 406–14.—**Suzue, K.** On the interrelation between carcinoma and tuberculosis. Gann, Tokyo, 1927, **31:** No. 4, 26.

—— Chemical and physical properties.

See also **Carcinoma, Pathogenesis.**

Brikker, F., & Timofeeva, L. [Do cancerogenous carbohydrates form in cancer?] Klin. med., Moskva, 1937, **15:** 553.—**Brown, H., & Klauder, J. V.** Total sulphur of tissue in normal and abnormal growth (mouse carcinoma) J. Lab. Clin. M., 1934–35, **20:** 1143–50.—**Christiani, A. von.** Beiträge zur Chemie des Carcinoms; über die Bedeutung des Cholesterinbutyrats für das Krebsproblem. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936, **44:** 467–75.—**Györgyi, G.** Zur physikalischen Chemie des Karzinoms auf Grund der Vitalfärbung. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1928, **6:** 337.—**Kellner, B.** Zur Morphologie der Fette im Carcinom. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1933, **45:** 383–402.—**Lustig, B.** Beiträge zur Chemie des Carcinoms. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1935–36, **43:** 156–62. ——— Ueber Darstellung und Eigenschaften der Carcinomdarmsäure des Menschen. Ibid., 1936–37, **45:** 480–7. ——— Zur Biochemie des Karzinoms. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, **50:** 598.—**Morelli, E.** Zur chemisch-serologischen Fraktionierung von Karzinomextrakten. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1932, **76:** 305.—**Riehl, G.** Ueber Speicherung von Jod im Karzinomgewebe. Münch. med. Wschr., 1921, **68:** 644.—**Roffo, A. H.** Carcinoma a células claras hipercolesterínico. Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1928–29, **14:** 827–31, 2 pl. Also Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1929, **5:** 86–92, pl. Also Néoplasmes, 1929, **8:** 349–53, 2 pl.—**Silberstein, F., Freud, J., & Révész, T.** Zur Biochemie des Carcinoms. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **181:** 305; 316.—**Waterman, N.** Physikalisch-chemische Untersuchungen über das Karzinom. Ibid., 1922, **133:** 535–97. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1922, **19:** 101; 1923, **20:** 375; 1928, **27:** 228.—**Willheim, R., & Fuchs, G.** Zur Frage des Cholesteringehalts im Carcinomlipoid. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **247:** 297–305.—**Willheim, R., & Stern, K.** Untersuchungen über das Lösungsvermögen von Serum gegenüber Carcinomlipoid. Ibid., 1931, **239:** 473–83.

—— Classification and grading.

See also **Carcinoma, Types.**

Broders, A. C. The grading of carcinoma. Minnesota M., 1925, **8:** 726–30. ——— Carcinoma; grading and practical application. Arch. Path., Chic., 1926, **2:** 376–81. ——— Practical points on the microscopic grading of carcinoma. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1932, **14:** No. 8, 1. ——— Practical points on the microscopic grading of carcinoma. N. York State J. M., 1932, **32:** 667–71.—**Duncan, R., & Ward, E. D.** The grading of epitheliomata and their radiation sensibility. N. York M. J., 1923, **118:** 681–4.—**Frankl, O., & Kraul, L.** Lebensalter und Reifegrad des Karzinoms. Wien. med. Wschr., 1925, **75:** 1285–8.—**Hueper, W. C., & Schmitz, H.** Relations of histological structure and clinical grouping to the prognosis of carcinomata of the breast and uterine cervix. Ann. Surg., 1929, **90:** 993–9.—**Jorstad, L. H.** Some factors of interest in the grading of carcinoma. J. Cancer Res., 1930, **14:** 295–300.—**Lawson, E. H.** The consideration of the microscopic appearance in the prognosis and treatment of carcinoma. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1934–35, **87:** 682–4.—**Leroux, R.** Valeur pronostique de l'étude du tissu conjonctivo-vasculaire dans les cancers épithéliaux. Bull. méd., Par., 1924, **38:** 1070–2.—**McDonagh, J. E. R.** A classification and description of cutaneous epitheliomata. Tr. Internat. Congr. M., Lond. (1913) 1914, Sect. 13, Derm. Syph., pt 2, 70–6.—**Pautrier, L. M.** Quelques aspects de la question du cancer épithélial envisagée du point du vue dermatologique. Bruxelles méd., 1928–29, **9:** Suppl., 93.—**Welsh, D. A.** On the classification and characters of the epithelial newgrowths. J. Cancer Res. Univ. Sydney, 1929–30, **1:** 201–14.

—— Complications and associated diseases.

Kœchlin, H. Sur quelques cas d'hémorragies mortelles dues à des carcinomes. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1921, **41:** 124–7.—**Minehart, V. L.** Coincident carcinoma, tularemia, and syphilis. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1930, **6:** 880.—**Peiser, F.** Ueber normoglykämische Glykosurie bei gleichzeitiger Pankreas-,

Nieren- und Nebennierenschädigung durch Karzinom. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1930, **168**: 203–17.—**Prates, M.** Ueber ein merkwürdiges Zusammentreffen von Karzinom und Lymphogranulomatose. Zbl. allg. Path., 1934–35, **61**: 385–90.—**Spiller, W. G.** Rapidly developing paraplegia associated with carcinoma. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1925, **13**: 471–8.

—— Curability.

Ericksen, L. G. Curability of carcinoma of the skin. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1935, **25**: 309–11.—**Fontanella, P.** Sull' etiologia e la curabilità del cancro. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1937, **47**: 350–2.—**Hintze, A.** Die Prognose des Karzinoms. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82**: 163; 283.—**Judd, E. S.** The curability of carcinoma. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1934, 389–94.—**Juul, J.** [The fate of our cancer patients] Ugeskr. laeger, 1937, **99**: 707–10.

—— Cytology.

See also **Carcinoma,** experimental; **Carcinoma,** Histology.

Bezecny, R. Betrachtungen über Zellveränderungen im Carcinom im Sinne einer Reifung. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1930, **161**: 590–3.—**Caudière, M.** Variations des interactions épithélio-conjonctives dans certains épithéliomas malpighiens; leurs relations avec l'évolution cytologique des éléments néoplasiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **93**: 358–60.—**Deuticke, K.** Die Kernverhältnisse bei Hautcarcinomen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1935–36, **43**: 39–53.—**Elmassian.** Granulations intranucléaires dans le carcinome inoculable de la souris. An. Inst. nac. parasit., Asunción, 1928, **1**: No. 1, 237–9.—**Favre & Regaud, C.** Sur les formations mitochondriales dans les cellules néoplasiques des épithéliomes de la peau et des muqueuses dermopapillaires. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1913, **74**: 688–92.—**Fischer, A.** The main characteristics of carcinoma cells in vitro. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1928, **43**: 105–10.—**Grynfeltt, E.** Le rapport nucléolo-nucléaire dans les épithéliomes malpighiens de la peau. Bull. Acad. sc. Montpellier, 1934, **27**.—**Lipschütz, B.** Ergebnisse cytologischer Untersuchungen an Geschwülsten; Untersuchungen über das Mäusecarcinom. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929, **29**: 440–54, pl. ——— Die Rolle metastatischer Hautknötchen für die cytologische Erforschung menschlicher Geschwülste, nebst Bemerkungen über das Studium der Cytologie primärer Hautcarcinome. Ibid., 1930, **31**: 35–46, pl.—**Palugyay, J.** Reifestadium des Carcinoms und Zellteilung. Ibid., 1924–25, **22**: 251–64.—**Politzer, G.** Die Zellteilung im Karzinom. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, **48**: 1055–7.—**Raab, W., & Breuer, J.** Trypsinempfindlichkeit und Autolysebereitschaft normaler und carcinomatöser menschlicher Zellen in vitro. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1935–36, **97**: 415–22.

—— Diagnosis.

See also **Cancer,** Diagnosis; **Carcinoma,** Manifestations.

Poprawski, J. *Ueber die Förderung der Carcinomdiagnose durch das Röntgenbild. 46p. 8° Strassb. i. E., 1914.

Barthels, C. Ueber das lupusähnliche Karzinom. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1925, **134**: 480.—**Beck, S.** Die diagnostische Provokation des Karzinoms. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, **77**: 475.—**Bernhard, F., & Köhler, K.** Die Carcinomdiagnose durch Lipasebestimmung im Blutserum und die Carcinomreaktion nach Fuchs. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1936, **248**: 72–114.—**Dungern, E. von.** Ueber Serum-Reaktionen bei Karzinom. Hamburg med. Ueberseehefte, 1914–15, **1**: 352–6.—**Fraenkel, A.** Das Karzinom und der praktische Arzt. Wien. med. Wschr., 1931, **81**: 14–9.—**Frick, G., & Meduna, K.** Ueber die Schridde'schen Krebshaare und ihre Bedeutung für die Diagnose von Karzinomen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, **49**: 76.—**Groszwirth, E.** Die klinische Bewertung einer Aktivatorreaktion im Harn beim Karzinom. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, **56**: 2075.—**Guthmann, H., & Hess, L.** Beiträge zum Carcinomproblem; Antitryptischer Index. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1927–28, **131**: 462–7.—**Klein, A. E.** Ueber die Anwendung der Freund-Kaminerschen Intrakutanprobe bei Hautkarzinomen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, **46**: 1586.—**Ledderhose, G.** Verborgene Karzinome. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71**: 1027–9.—**Müller, H.** Die histologische Feststellung von Carcinom und Tuberkulose aus Punktionsmaterial. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6**: 116–8.—**Noeff, K.** Neueres über die Methodik der Thrombozytenzählung und ihre praktische Verwendung insbesondere bei der Diagnose des Karzinoms. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, **48**: 235–8.—**Peyri, J.** Diagnóstico de variedad de los epiteliomas cutáneos y su consecuencia pronóstica. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1912, **26**: 353–66.—**Romani, M.** Sulla ricerca dello solfo neutro urinario per la diagnosi di carcinoma. Gior. clin. med., 1922, **3**: 41–8.—**Seidl, H.** Alimentäre Leukopenie und Karzinom. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71**: 1722–4.—**Siciliano, L.** La diagnosi radiologica del carcinoma. Gazz. osp., 1925, **46**: 1015–20. Also Riv. clin. med., 1925, **26**: 481–95.—**Sievers, O.** Komplementbindungsversuche beim Karzinom. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1932, **74**: 257–70.—**Simon, W.** Karzinom und alimentäre Leukopenie. Zbl. Gyn., 1924, **48**: 2336.—**Statenstein, De. L.** Histologic evidence of epithelioma of the skin. Arch. D rm. Syph., Chic., 1936, **33**: 48–59.—**Sul** sintomo di Schridde per la diagnosi di carcinoma. Gazz. osp., 1936, **57**: 249.—**Thurner, L.** Eine serologische Krebsreaktion; vorläufige Mitteilung. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1937, **5**: 153–9.—**Tscherne, E.** Serologie des Karzinoms und der Schwangerschaft. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1932–33, **93**: 314; passim.—**Vieten.** Untersuchungen über die Urobilinogenreaktion im Urin bei Karzinomkranken. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1930, **27**: 184–8.—**Volkmann, K.** Wie weit ist die Serumuntersuchung nach klinischer Karzinomheilung diagnostisch verwertbar? Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1927–28, **92**: 516–21.—**Way, S. C.** Lattice fibers; their diagnostic value in epithelioma. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1927, **16**: 25–34.—**Weis-Osborn, W.** Zur Köhler-Lugerschen Modifikation der Ascolischen Meiostagminprobe beim Carcinom. Med. Klin., Berl., 1921, **17**: 658.—**Wigand, R.** Bemerkungen zur Karzinomdiagnostik. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71**: 1534–7.—**Zadek, I., & Karp, H.** Zytodiagnostik des Karzinoms aus Punktaten und Sekreten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, **58**: 1043–5.

—— Diagnosis, early.

Bankow, G. Ueber die neue Methode der Frühdiagnose des Carcinoms. Arch. klin. Chir., 1932, **169**: 50–8.—**Cleveland, D. E. H.** The early diagnosis of cancer of the skin. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, **29**: 465–70.—**Denk, W.** Zur Bekämpfung der Inoperabilität des Karzinoms. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, **43**: 10.—**Hausdorf, G.** Beitrag zur Theorie und Frühdiagnose des Carcinoms. Deut. Aerzte Ztg, 1935, **10**: No. 421.—**Hinselmann, H.** Die Beteiligung des praktischen Arztes an der Frühdiagnose der gynäkologischen Karzinome. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60**: 703–6. Also Samml. wicht. Frühdiagn., Lpz., 1936, 370–81.—**Kaclin, W.** Viscumprophylaxe des Karzinoms; Frühdiagnose mittels der kapillar-dynamischen (K. D.) Reaktion. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1934, **5**: 48–58, 2 pl.—**Links, R.** Frühdiagnose des Carcinoms durch exakt-chemische Messung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1934–35, **41**: 166–206.—**Manninger, V.** [Early symptoms of carcinoma] Gyógyászat, 1935, **75**: 782; 795.—**Maresch, R.** Zur histologischen Frühdiagnose des Karzinoms. Wien. med. Wschr., 1931, **81**: 807–11.—**Morimune, M., & Okamoto, M.** Beitrag zur Frühdiagnose des Karzinoms. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1935, **15**: 1162–4.—**Reimann, S. P.** On the microscopic diagnosis of early carcinoma. Med. J. & Rec., 1930, **131**: 449–51.—**Schiller, W.** Begriffsbestimmung und Frühdiagnose des Karzinoms. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, **47**: 1161–5.—**Schmitz, H.** The early diagnosis of carcinoma. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1930, **6**: 529–43.—**Sutton, R. L., jr.** Pathologic and clinical aspects of early skin carcinoma. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1935, **32**: 224–7. Also South. M. J., 1936, **29**: 235–9.

—— Endocrine aspects.

Seel, L. *Versuche über Beeinflussung des Wachstums des experimentellen Teerkrebses durch Extrakte von Drüsen mit innerer Sekretion; Teerkrebs und Hypophysenextrakt [Lausanne] 23p. 8° Berl., 1924.

Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1924, **22**:

Arloing, F., Josserand, A., & Charachon, J. Recherches sur l'action du corps thyroïde du lapin normal ou préparé sur l'évolution de l'épithélioma expérimental de la souris blanche. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **100**: 665. ——— Modifications évolutives de l'épithélioma expérimental de la souris blanche par greffes de surrénales provenant de lapins préparés avec ce même épithélioma. Ibid., 1035. ——— Modifications évolutives de l'épithélioma expérimental de la souris blanche par injection d'extraits glycérine de surrénales provenant de lapine préparés avec ce même épithélioma. Ibid., **101**: 1140.—**De Gaetani, G.** Modifications of structure in the pancreas of mice inoculated with adenocarcinoma. Endocrinology, 1931, **15**: 1–10.—**Flörcken, H.** Karzinom und Nebenniere. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1930, **224**: 116–8.—**Fodor, E., Erös, G., & Kúnos, S.** Ueber den Einfluss von Extrakten aus dem endokrinen Drüsensystem auf die Entwicklung des Mäusecarcinoms. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932–33, **38**: 1–20.—**Fornero, A.** Sull' influenza del liquido follicolare (follicolo di Graaf) sopra l'accrescimento dell' adenocarcinoma del topo. Tumori, Milano, 1927, **13**: 255–71, 2 pl.—**Giardina, B.** Cancro sperimentale da catrame in rapporto alla funzione ovarica e preipofisaria. Monit. ostet. gin., 1935, **7**: 285–307.—**Hofbauer, J.** Zum Thema: Sexualhormone und Vorstufen des Karzinoms. Zbl. Gyn., 1935, **59**: 9–11.—**Ihara, Y.** Influence of pancreatic hormone upon rat carcinoma. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1928, **18**: 592–5. ——— Ueber die Beziehung zwischen dem Wachstum des Rattenkarzinoms und Pankreashormon. Mitt. allg. Path., Sendai, 1931, **7**: 103–32, 4 pl.—**Ishimoto, Y.** Zur pathologischen Anatomie und Histologie der Hypophyse und Schilddrüse bei Karzinomfällen. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1935, **25**: 654–7.—**Julius, H. W.** The action of the gonadotropic extract of urine, Pregnyl on tar carcinoma. Acta brevia neerl., 1934, **4**: 74–8.—**Kamikawa, Y., & Kawamura, M.** Influence of the abnormal function of internal secretion on the production of epitheliomatous proliferation in the rabbit's ear due to tarring. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1930, **20**: 670–3.—**Larionow, L. T.** Studium der Schilddrüsenaktivität der Mäuse im Laufe der Teerkrebsentwicklung und des Wachstums des Impfkrebses im Kaul quappenversuche. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1931, **34**: 419–28. ——— Der Zustand der Thymus beim Teer- und Impfcarcinom. Ibid., 1932, **37**: 523–38.—**Loeper, M., & Turpin, R.** Influence de la castration testiculaire sur l'évolution des greffes d'épithélioma chez la souris blanche. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1925, **14**: 67–76.—**Ludwig, F., & Ries, J. von.** Hormone, Vitamine, Zellwachstum und Karzinom. Schweiz. med.

Wschr., 1934, **64**: 141–6. ——— Hormone und Karzinom. Ibid., 1935, **65**: 5–7.—**Maiditsch, L.** Interferometrische Untersuchungen zur Frage der Beziehungen von Carcinom und innerer Sekretion. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1931, **76**: 738–55.—**Maisin, J., Desmedt, P., & Jacqmin, L.** Influence de la castration sur l'éclosion et l'évolution du cancer du goudron chez la souris blanche. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94**: 769.—**Maurizio, E., & Debiasi, E.** Influenza degli ormoni ovarici e preipofisari sul cancro sperimentale da catrame. Monit. ostet. gin., 1933, **5**: 321–62.—**Münzner, R., & Rupp, F.** Zur Frage der Insulinwirkung auf das Teerkarzinom der Maus. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, **51**: 1113.—**Nozu, Y.** Versuche der intrakutanen Verimpfung des Brown-Pearce'schen Karzinoms an Kaninchen; über den Einfluss der Exstirpation der Schilddrüse auf das Wachstum des Brown-Pearce'schen Karzinoms. Acta derm., Kyoto, 1936, **27**: 11–4.—**Oike, M.** Tar cancer and endocrine function. Jap. J. Obst., 1930, **13**: 622–42, 2 pl. ——— Relation between tar cancer and nutrition, with special reference to morphological change of the endocrine glands and principal visceral organs. Ibid., 1931, **14**: 421–37.—**Oshima, F.** Effects of the spleen upon the transplanted mouse carcinoma. Gann, Tokyo, 1923, **17**: 8.—**Paik, T. S.** On the relationship between the parathyroid hormone and the growth of rat carcinoma. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1930, **20**: 653. Also Am. J. Cancer, 1931, **15**: 2756–64.—**Parodi, U.** Sulla influenza della castrazione sullo sviluppo e sulla evoluzione del carcinoma da catrame. Arch. sc. biol., Nap., 1927, **10**: 110–7. Also Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1927, **2**: 437.—**Peller, S., & Stöhr, W.** Generative Tätigkeit und Carcinom; der Magendarmtrakt. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928–29, **28**: 266–82.—**Prates, M.** Zur Frage der Adipositas mancher Krebskranker nebst Bemerkungen über die Beziehung zwischen innersekretorischem System und Carcinom. Ibid., 1933–34, **40**: 71–88.—**Schtulern, V. R.** [Significance of endocrine glands on carcinomæ and action of insulin on cancer patients] Vest. khir., 1926, **7**: No. 19, 8–18.—**Sciesiński, K.** Ueber den Einfluss von Hypophysenvorderlappen- und Schilddrüsenextrakten auf die Entstehung und den Verlauf von Teergeschwülsten (Untersuchung über die Teergeschwülste) Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1931, Cl. méd., 225–49, ch., pl.—**Shibata, S.** Influence of thyroidectomy on the production of epitheliomatous proliferation in the rabbit's ear due to tarring. Acta derm., Kyoto, 1929, **14**: 143.—**Siciliana, G.** L'influenza della castrazione sulla evoluzione e sull' attecchimento dell' adeno-carcinoma da innesto del topolino. Morgagni, 1929, **71**: 821–38.—**Toriumi, T.** Ueber den Einfluss von Rattenkarzinom auf die innersekretorischen Organe und die Keimdrüse. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1925, **15**: 263–5. Also Gann, Tokyo, 1925, **19**: 10–2.—**Witzleben, H. D. von.** Die Beeinflussung der Teercarcinombildung durch Insulin. Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4**: 2115.—**Wohlwill, F.** Hypophyse und Zwischenhirn bei Carcinom. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1928, **105**: 62–75.

—— experimental.

Andres, A. G., & Griner, I. N. [Case of experimental cancer of skin in man] Vencr. derm., Moskva, 1931, **8**: 70–2.—**Askanazy, M.** Das experimentelle Karzinom. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1927, **57**: 1209–18.—**Bang, F.** [Comparison of the experiences with tar cancer and the experiences with inoculated cancer and a new contribution to the study of the latter form of cancer] Hospitalstidende, 1928, **71**: 1341–58.—**Barbanti Silva, E.** L'influenza della gravidanza e del puerperio sullo sviluppo dell' adenocarcinoma sperimentale. Ann. ostet. gin., 1929, **51**: 980–99.—**Berr, A.** Auszug aus einem Bericht über Versuche mit Mäusekrebs im Zusammenhang mit Erdstrahlung. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1935, **86**: 208–11.—**Bizzozero, E.** Cancro sperimentale della pelle. Riforma med., 1925, **41**: 185.—**Bolaffi, A.** Studio sui lipoidi del topo portatore di adeno-carcinoma. Tumori, Milano, 1929, **15**: 1–16.—**Carani, U.** Influenza del Vigantolo sul trapianto dell' adenocarcinoma di Ehrlich. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1933, **41**: 232–4, pl.—**Casey, A. E.** Failure of a mouse carcinoma material to enhance a mouse sarcoma. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, **30**: 1025.—**Caylor, H. D.** The influence of liver feeding on the rate of growth of Flexner-Jobling rat carcinoma. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1928. **3**: 454. ——— **Baldes, E. J., & Mann, F. C.** Flexner-Jobling rat carcinoma; effect of feeding liver and muscle on growth of tumor. Arch. Path., Chic., 1931, **11**: 854–6.—**Collier, W. A.** Ueber die Natur des Ehrlichschen Mäusecarcinoms; die Bedeutung der Wasserstoffionenkonzentration. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933–34, **40**: 585–90.—**Eber, W., Klinge, F., & Wacker, L.** Ueber den Einfluss der Nahrung auf die Erzeugung des experimentellen Mäusecarcinoms. Ibid., 1924–25, **22**: 359–64.—**Erdmann, R.** Erzeugung des Flexner-Jobling-Tumors durch Filtrate. Ibid., 1928, **27**: 69–82.—**Fischer, A., Andersen, E. B., & Demuth, F.** Untersuchungen über den Einfluss erhöhten Sauerstoffdruckes auf Mäusecarcinom in vivo. Naturwissenschaften, 1926, **14**: 1181. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926–27, **24**: 528–62.—**Fodor, E., & Kunos, S.** Die Wirkung der reinen Ascorbinsäure (C-Vitamin) auf das Wachstum des experimentellen Mäusecarcinoms. Ibid., 1933–34, **40**: 567–71.—**Gilroy, E.** The influence of arginine upon the growth rate of a transplantable tumour in the mouse. Biochem. J., Lond., 1930, **24**: 589–95.—**Hellmich, W.** Experimentelle Hervorrufung atypischer Epithelwucherungen bei Amphibien; vorläufige Mitteilung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928, **28**: 44–6.—**Ichikawa, K.** Beiträge zur künstlichen Erzeugung von Karzinom. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1922, **12**: 196.—**Ihara, Y.** Der Einfluss der Ernährung auf das Wachstum des Tumors; über den Einfluss der vitaminarmen Nahrung auf das Wachstum des Rattenkarzinoms. Mitt. allg. Path., Sendai, 1931, **7**: 133–50.—**Ismail-Zade, I.** [Experimental cancer of the skin in contemporary oncology] Klin. med., Moskva, 1931, **9**: 1006–11.—**Kellner, B., & Lustig, B.** Beiträge zur chemischen Zusammensetzung von Mäuse-Impfcarcinomen sowie deren Beeinflussung durch verschiedenartige Ernährung. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **254**: 214–20.—**Kretzschmar, H.** Lässt sich das Angehen und Wachstum von Impfmetastasen beim Tiercarcinom durch Ernährungsmassnahmen beeinflussen? Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928, **28**: 154–73.—**Lasch, F., & Lustig, B.** Biochemische und biologische Veränderungen beim experimentellen Carcinom von Kaninchen und Mäusen. Ibid., 1935–36, **43**: 146–55.—**Ludwig, F.** Ueber den Einfluss der Ernährung auf das Wachstum des Mäusecarcinoms. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1924, **54**: 232–4.—**Magat, J.** Versuche mit Peroxyden bei Mäusecarcinom; vorläufige Mitteilung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928, **27**: 378.—**Maisin, J., & Picard, E.** Production expérimentale d'un épithélioma épidermoïde de la vessie chez le rat blanc. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **91**: 799–801.—**Mandl, F.** Experimentaluntersuchungen über das Mäusekarzinom. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, **21**: 456.—**Marsh, M. C.** Tumor strain mice in compressed air. Am. J. Cancer, 1931, **15**: suppl., 2252–64.—**Marton, S., & Magassy, G. von.** Ueber den Einfluss sauren und basischen Futters auf die Wachstumsgeschwindigkeit des transplantierten Mäusekarzinoms. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1928, **6**: 434–9. ——— **& Leszler, A.** [Effect of acid and alkaline salts in food on the growth of transplanted carcinoma in a mouse] Magy. orv. arch., 1930, **31**: 59–64.—**Nakamura, K.** Studien über die künstliche Erzeugung von Karzinom. Gann, Tokyo, 1926, **20**: 37–42, 7 pl.—**Nather, K., & Schnitzler, H.** Ueber experimentelle Untersuchungen über Carcinom. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926. **22**: 1866. Also Wien med. Wschr., 1926, **76**: 1313.—**Oba, K.** On the blood features in albino rats bearing transplantable carcinoma. Sei i kwai, 1924, **43**: No. 5, 13.—**Pallotti, A.** Avitaminosi A e insorgenza di cancro cutaneo nel ratto. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1935, **107**: 526–33.—**Parodi, U.** Sulla produzione sperimentale di tumori epitaliali nel topo. Pathologica, Genova, 1922, **14**: 457–60. Also Gior. biol. med. sper., 1923–24, **1**: 99–102. Also Néoplasmes, 1922, **1**: 188–91.—**Pitts, H. C., & Johnson, H. R.** Factors affecting the calcium content of the tissues of the carcinoma-susceptible rat. Am. J. Cancer, 1932, **16**: 854–62.—**Podestà, E.** Sull' azione dei filtrati dei tessuti normali sullo sviluppo del carcinoma trapiantabile. Biochim. ter. sper., 1929, **16**: 15–23.—**Robertson, T. B., & Ray, L. A.** A comparison of the growth of mice which ultimately develop carcinoma with the growth of mice which do not develop carcinoma. J. Cancer Res., 1921, **6**: 7–23.—**Santesson, L.** On the nutritional requirements in vitro of normal and malignant mouse epitheliums. J. Exp. M., 1932, **55**: 281–93, 3 pl.—**Severi, R.** Vitamina E e tumori sperimentali; influenza di una dieta a vario contenuto in vitamina E sullo sviluppo e l'accrescimento dell' adenocarcinoma del topo. Pathologica, Genova, 1934, **26**: 416–26.—**Strong, L. C.** A genetic study of the growth of a transplantable tumor (adenocarcinoma, dBrB) J. Exp. Zool., 1926, **45**: 231–53. ——— Studies on the effect of potassium alum-hydrochloric acid solutions on the growth and fate of neoplastic tissue; effect on a slow growing adeno-carcinoma of the mouse. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1927, **13**: 141–5.—**Sugiura, K., Noyes, H. M., & Falk, G. M.** The influence upon the growth of transplanted Flexner-Jobling rat carcinoma of hydrogen ions and of various salts in different concentrations. J. Cancer Res., 1922, **6**: 285–98, 3 pl.—**Terada, H.** Studies on the conditions necessary for mouse carcinoma to develop. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1927, **17**: 523–6.—**Twort, J. M., & Twort, C. C.** The variable sensitivity of different sites of the skin of mice to carcinogenic agents. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1936, **42**: 303–16.

—— experimental: Carcinogenic agents.

Balestra, G. Sulle possibilità dell' oncogenesi da raggi X e catrame nella cavia. Pathologica, Genova, 1934, **26**: 602–5.—**Burrows, H.** A spindle-celled tumour in a fowl following injection of 1:2:5:6-dibenzanthracene in a fatty medium. Am. J. Cancer, 1933, **17**: 1–6.—**Daels, F., & Baeten, G.** Production d'épithélioma expérimental au moyen du radium. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1926, **15**: 162–74.—**Dormanns, E.** Ueber die Einflüsse sehr schwacher Bestrahlungen mit ultraviolettem Licht in Kombination mit Teerungen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933–34, **40**: 577–84.—**Fischl, F.** Versuche über Karzinomerzeugung mittels Indol und dessen Wirkungsweise auf den tierischen Organismus; eine experimentelle Studie. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1925, **6**: 180–8.—**Mansens, P. J.** [Skin cancer in mice from carbonic acid snow] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1931, **75**: 1444–7, pl.—**Montemartini, G.** Arsenobenzoli e adenocarcinoma da innesto nel topo. Tumori, Milano, 1928, **14**: 1–17.—**Roffo, A. H.** Desarrollo de un carcinoma en el conejo por el tabaco. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1930, **7**: 501–38, pl. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930–31, **33**: 321–32. Also Rev. med., Rosario, 1931, **6**: 273–90. ——— Carcinoma desarrollado en un conejo fumador a los 3 años. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1931, **8**: 545–73, 3 pl. Also Rev. med. lat. amer., B. Air., 1931–32, **17**: 836–51, 2 pl. Also Néoplasmes, 1932, **11**: 77–89.—**Scherber, G.** Hautveränderungen von den leichtesten Symptomen bis zum vollentwickelten Karzinom durch Einwirkung von Mineralöl bedingt. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40**: 764.—**Twort, C. C., & Twort, J. M.** Suggested methods for the standardisation of the carcinogenic activity of different agents for the skin of mice. Am. J. Cancer, 1933, **17**: 293–320.

—— experimental: Carcinogenic agents: Tar.

SHIBATA, S. Study of the coal-tar pitch, with special regard to its epithelioma-producing factor. 106p. 4° Kyoto, 1929.
Forms No. 5 of Monogr. act. derm., Ser. derm.

WIDMER, F. E. *Weitere Untersuchungen über die bei der künstlichen Krebserzeugung wirksamen Teerbestandteile [Zürich] p.529–43. 8° Berl., 1926.
Also Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1926, **152:**

Bloch, B., & Widmer, F. E. Weitere Untersuchungen über die bei der künstlichen Krebserzeugung wirksamen Teerbestandteile. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1926, **152:** 529–43.—**Coulon, A. de.** Le pouvoir cancérigène du goudron du vide additionné de différents corps chimiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96:** 650–2.—**Kennaway, E. L.** On cancer-producing tars and tar-fractions. J. Indust. Hyg., 1923–24, **5:** 462–88.—**Lazzarini, L.** Ricerche sperimentali per identificare l'agente cancrogeno del catrame di carbon fossile. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1931, **10:** 696–710, pl.—**Maisin, J.** Pouvoir cancérigène des sous-produits du goudron (quelques considérations sur leur mode d'action) Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1923, **12:** 488–508.—**Rappin, G.** Quelques recherches sur le goudron. Ibid., 1932, **21:** 492, pl.—**Teutschlaender.** Ueber die endgültigen Ergebnisse unserer Experimente zum Nachweis carcinogener Komponenten im Heidelberger Gaswerkteer. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1923, **20:** 111–24.—**Watson, A. F.** Tar cancer in mice; an apparatus for the preparation under standard conditions of a highly potent carcinogenic agent of low toxicity. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1931, **12:** 441–7.

—— experimental: Tar tumors.

See also **Carcinoma,** Causes: Chemical substances: Tar.

ROFFO, A. H. Carcinoma del conejo, producido por el alquitrán. 22p. 8° B. Air., 1924.

Babès, A., & Serbanesco. Cancer du goudron précoce chez le lapin. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1928, **17:** 324–30. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98:** 1642–4.—**Barberis, S.** Contributo sperimentale allo studio delle neoformazioni da catrame. Profilassi, 1930, **3:** 129–34.—**Bayet, A.** Cancer du goudron et cancer arsenical. Cancer, Brux., 1923, **1:** 5–18.—**Bettazzi, G.** Neoplasie sperimentali da catrame. Rass. med. lavoro indust., 1932, **3:** 362.—**Bittmann, O.** [Some remarks on tar cancer in rabbits] Cas. lék. česk., 1924, **63:** 177–83, pl.—**Bizzozero, E.** Sui carcinoidi da catrame nell' orecchio del coniglio. Boll. Accad. med. Perugia, 1925, No. 2, 3–6.—**Bonne, C.** Cancer avec métastase obtenu par le badigeonnage au goudron du dos du lapin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **93:** 906. ——— Sur la présence de papillomes sur les muqueuses d'animaux badigeonnés au goudron. Ibid., 907. ——— [Cancer of the skin in the rabbit] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, **71:** 1318–21, pl. ——— [Cancer of the lip, mouth, stomach, and lungs in tar-mice] Ibid., 3314–6, pl. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927, **25:** 1–22. ——— **Lodder, J.** [et al.] Tar cancer in monkeys. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1930, **74:** 1727–44, pl. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, **32:** 310–26.—**Bonne, C., & Stoel, G.** Cancers des poumons et de l'intestin antérieur chez les souris badigeonnées au goudron. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94:** 649.—**Borrel, Boez & Coulon, de.** Cancer du goudron chez la souris. Ibid., 1923, **88:** 402–6.—**Borst, M.** Ueber experimentellen Teerkrebs bei Kaninchen. Sitzber. Ges. Morph. München (1923–24) 1924, **35:** 45. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1923–24, **21:** 341–3.—**Brancati, R.** Tumori sperimentali rari da stimolo (catrame-radio) Bull. Accad. med. Roma, 1926, **52:** 47–52.—**Brandt, M.** Blastomartige Systemerkrankung des Kaninchens nach Teerung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928, **27:** 417–26.—**Castelfranco, U.** Osservazioni sperimentali sui tumori da catrame. Riv. pat. sper., 1932–33, 8: 140–57, pl.—**Chiechanowski, S., & Sciesiński, K.** Untersuchungen über die Teergeschwülste. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1930, 99–130, ch.—**Choldin, S.** Teergeschwülste bei Hühnern. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927, **25:** 235–46.—**Cholewa, J.** Ueber den Teerkrebs der Haut der weissen Ratte. Ibid., 1929, **30:** 66–76.—**Clemente, G.** Tumori sperimentali della colecisti da catrame. Arch. ital. chir., 1927, **17:** 613–38.—**Deelman. H. T.** Ueber die Bedeutung des Teerkrebses für die Krebsfrage. Klin. Wschr., 1922, 1: 1455–7. Also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, **67:** 1416–24.—**Döderlein, G.** Der Teerkrebs der weissen Maus; eine experimentelle Studie. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926, **23:** 241–339.—**Epantschin, W.** Kernmessungen beim Teerkrebs der weissen Maus. Ibid., 1927–28, **26:** 439–49.—**Estas, P.** Rapports du métabolisme avec le cancer du goudron. Rev. belge sc. méd., 1929, 1: 189–240.—**Fabris, U.** Reperti sperimentali negativi sul cancro da catrame. Clin. chir., Milano, 1930, **33:** 1148–59.—**Ferrari, A. V.** Osservazioni su tumori sperimentali da catrame nel coniglio. Pathologica, Genova, 1926, 18: 596–601.—**Ferrero, V.** Sulle neoformazioni da catrame nell' orecchio del coniglio. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1925–26, **48:** 67–77, 3 pl.—**Grippaudo, V.** Tentativi di produzione sperimentale del cancro da catrame nella bulla delle cavie. Valsalva, 1933, 9: 848–55.—**Grynfeltt, E., Harant, H., & Vernières, P.** Présentation de lapins porteurs de cancer du goudron. Arch. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1933, **14:** 15.—**Guérin, M., & Bonciu, C.** Epithélioma et sarcome du goudron chez le lapin. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1931, **20:** 553–60.—**Horning, E. S.** Microincineration studies of the tar tumours of rodents. Sc. Rep. Cancer Res. Fund, Lond., 1934, **11:** 55–65, 6 pl.—**Kreuzwendedich von dem Borne, G. A.** Teerpinselungsversuche auf mit Trypanblau gespeicherte Mäuse. Krankheitsforschung, 1928, **6:** 431–41. ——— [Failure to produce tar cancer in mice stained with trypan blue] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, **72:** pt 2, 5689–96, pl.—**Krotkina, N.** Ein aussergewöhnliches experimentelles Teercarcinom beim Kaninchen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1924–25, **22:** 125–8.—**Laskowski, J.** [So-called tar-carcinoids in rabbits] Med. dósw., 1927, **7:** 195; 359.—**Lasnier, E. P.** Tumores de alquitrán en el conejo. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1927, **12:** 1–52.—**Lazzarini, L.** El cáncer de alquitrán en el ratoncillo blanco (refiriéndose especialmente a las variaciones individuales) Clín. lab., Zaragosa, 1929, **14:** 15; 95.—**Leroux, R., & Simard, L. C.** Etude expérimentale du cancer du goudron chez le lapin. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1925, **95:** 180–2.—**Lignac, G. O. E., & Kreuzwendedich von dem Borne, G. A.** Teercarcinom bei vitalgespeicherten Mäusen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929, **29:** 168–79.—**Lipschütz, B.** Weiterer Beitrag zur Kenntnis des experimentellen Teerkarzinoms der Maus. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1922, **35:** 598–600; 1923, **36:** 409–12.—**Llambias, J.** Sur un cas d'épithélioma du goudron chez le lapin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95:** 825. Also Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1926, **2:** 157–9.—**Marullaz, M.** Epithéliome, dégénérescence maligne et métastase expérimentaux. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1930, **19:** 691–9.—**Menetrier, P., & Surmont, J.** Cancer du goudron chez le lapin. Ibid., 1922, **11:** 573–6.—**Mercier, L., & Gosselin, L.** Goudron et tumeurs primitives du poumon chez la souris. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **104:** 54–6.—**Mertens, V. E.** Beobachtungen an Teertieren. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1923, **20:** 217–35.—**Murray, J. A., Gaskell, J. F.** [et al.] Experimental tar cancer in mice. Brit. M. J., 1921, 2: 795.—**Murray, J. A., & Woglom, W. H.** Experimental tar cancer in mice. Sc. Rep. Cancer Res. Fund, Lond., 1921, **7:** 45–61, pl.—**Nather, K., & Schnitzler, H.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Frage des Teercarcinoms. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1926, **52:** 536–41.—**Orr, J. W.** The comparative rate of tumor induction by tar in the mouse at different sites in the skin. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1935, **41:** 51–9.—**Petit, R.** Note sur le cancer au goudron. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1923, **12:** 629–34.—**Poicttini, B.** Sul cancro sperimentale da catrame. Pathologica, Genova, 1923, **15:** 433. ——— Sul cancro sperimentale da catrame nel topo bianco. Ibid., 1925, **17:** 15; 298; passim.—**Proell, F.** Die Teerkrebsforschungen und ihre praktische Bedeutung für die Zahnheilkunde. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1924, **42:** 55–9.—**Puhr, L.** [Experimental tar cancer in rats] Orv. hetil., 1926, **70:** 941–4.—**Reiss, P.** Sur des anomalies du développement de l'œuf d'oursin par l'action du goudron et leurs rapports avec les phénomènes cytologiques de la pathogénie du cancer. Arch. biol., Par., 1924, **34:** 345–68, pl.—**Roussy, G., Leroux, R., & Peyre, E.** Le cancer expérimental du goudron chez la souris; premier résultats. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1922, **11:** 8–19. Also Presse méd., 1922, **30:** 1061–5.—**Sanchez-Lucas, J. G.** Teercarcinom bei vital-gespeicherten Mäusen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928–29, **28:** 374–82.—**Schabad, L. M.** Ueber operative Entfernung des experimentellen Teerkrebses und dessen Vorstufen und die Fernresultate derselben. Ibid., 1930, **31:** 621–31.—**Seelig, M. G., & Cooper, Z. K.** A review of the recent literature of tar cancer (1927–31, inclusive) Am. J. Cancer, 1933, **17:** 589–667.—**Shabad, L. M.** [Excision of experimental tar cancer and its remote results] Vrach. gaz., 1930, **34:** 994–8.—**Sobolеva, N.** [Spontaneous tumors (adenocarcinoma) in white mice, whose skin was subjected to smearing with coal-tar] Vest. rentg., 1927, 5: 181–9.—**Tedeschi, C.** Sulle alterazioni da catrame spennellato in topolini nella regione mammaria. Tumori, Milano, 1931, **17:** 301–35.—**Teutschländer.** Ueber experimentelle Teerkarzinome. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, **48:** 439.—**Truffi, M.** Sul cancro da catrame nel topo. Gior. biol. med. sper., 1924–25, 57–64. Also Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1925, **66:** 302–15.—**Twort, C. C., & Twort, J. M.** Classification of 4,000 experimental oil and tar skin tumours of mice. Lancet, Lond., 1930, 1: 1331–5.—**Vlès, F., de Coulon, A., & Ugo, A.** Les statistiques de suivie dans les cancers de goudron de la souris après l'enlèvement de la tumeur; étude du rôle toxique de celle-ci. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **199:** 245–7.—**Watson, A. F.** Experimental tar tumours in the white rat. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1931, **34:** 301; 1933, **36:** 251, 5 pl.—**Winge, O.** Zytologische Untersuchungen über die Natur maligner Tumoren; Teerkarzinome bei Mäusen. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1929–30, **10:** 683–735.—**Woglom, W. H.** Experimental tar cancer. Arch. Path., Chic., 1926, 2: 533; 709.—**Yamagiwa, K.** Ein kleiner Rückblick auf unseren künstlichen Teerkrebs. Gann, Tokyo, 1924, **18:** 1–25.—**Zenker, R.** Ueber Teercarcinom mit langer Latenzzeit. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928, **28:** 121–30.

—— experimental: Tar tumors: Cancerization methods.

FIBIGER, J., & BANG, F. Experimental production of tar cancer in white mice. 40p. 8° Kbh., 1921.

LI, F. C. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Entwicklung des Teerkrebses der Mäuse unter dem Einfluss einer Kombination von Teerpinselung und Röntgenbestrahlung. 40p. 8° Gött., 1928.

Yüanshan, L. *Experimentelle Erzeugung von Carcinom mit Teer und Milchsäure bei Kaninchen. 37p. 8° Freib. i. B., 1926.

Zahn, W. *Die im Heidelberger Institut für Krebsforschung unternommenen negativen Tierpinselungsversuche zur künstlichen Erzeugung von Karzinomen 1919–24, im Vergleich zu den positiven Resultaten und Spontankarzinomen [Heidelberg] 14p. 8° Heppenheim, 1926.

Anardi, T. Sur les méthodes de Kotzarev et de Bittmann, dans le cancer du goudron. Néoplasmes, 1928, **7**: 65–80. Also Tumori, Milano, 1928, **14**: 99–114.—**Babès, A.** Cancer du goudron précoce chez le lapin apparu le 13e jour après le commencement des badigeonnages. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1928, **17**: 605–8. ——— Les injections sous-cutanées de goudron chez le lapin. Ibid., 1929, **18**: 111–4. ——— & **Serbanesco.** Les lésions de l'oreille chez le lapin produites par simple badigeonnage au goudron et celles produites par le frottement au goudron. Ibid., 1928, **17**: 597–604. ——— Cancer du goudron obtenu chez le lapin par le goudron de Roumanie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 1367.—**Barnewitz, J.** Die künstliche Erzeugung von Krebs bei Mäusen durch die Einwirkung von Steinkohlenpech. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, **54**: 1162–4.—**Berenblum, I.** Experimental induction of tumours, with blast-furnace tar. Lancet, Lond., 1930, **2**: 1344.—**Bierich, R., & Moeller, E.** Bemerkungen zur experimentellen Erzeugung von Teerkarzinomen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1921, **68**: 1361.—**Bittmann, O.** Zur Frühentstehung des Teercarcinoms an Kaninchenohren. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1924–25, **22**: 278–90.—**Bloch, B., & Dreifuss, W.** Ueber die experimentelle Erzeugung von Carcinomen mit Lymphdrüsen- und Lungenmetastasen durch Teerbestandteile. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1921, **51**: 1035–7.—**Böist, M.** Sobre il cáncer producido por el alquitrán, con largo tiempo de latencía, y sobre el efecto telodinámico de los experimentos con alquitrán. Clín. lab., Zaragoza, 1929, **13**: 441–5.—**Bonser, G. M.** Tumours of the skin produced by blast-furnace tar. Lancet, Lond., 1932, **1**: 775.—**Cameron, A. T., & Meltzer, S.** The production of skin carcinoma in the white rat by ordinary gas-works tar. Am. J. Cancer, 1937, **30**: 70–4.—**Carmona, L.** Sull' azione oncogena del catrame sottoposto a diversi trattamento fisici (catrame sottoposto all' azione dei raggi Roentgen) Clin. chir., Milano, 1933, **36**: 865–75. ——— & **Grassellino, V.** Sull' azione oncogena del catrame sottoposto a diversi trattamenti fisici (catrame finamente suddiviso) Ibid., 749–78.—**Deelman, H. T.** Quelques remarques sur le cancer expérimental du goudron; la méthode de scarifications; les recherches chimiques sur le goudron. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1923, **12**: 24–30.—**Findlay, G. M.** The experimental production of cancer by one application of tar. Lancet, Lond., 1925, **1**: 714.—**Fischer, H.** Ergebnisse experimenteller Untersuchungen zur Erzeugung von Hautkarzinomen (multiple Karzinome der Haut durch Teerfütterung und Teerklysmen erzeugt) Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75**: 1151–3.—**Giuffrida, E., & Schillaci, G.** Sulla azione oncogena dei prodotti di distillazione delle roccie asfaltiche di Ragusa. Bol. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1927, **2**: 761–3.—**Hieger, I.** The influence of dilution on the carcinogenic effect of tar. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1929, **32**: 419–23.—**Ichikawa, K.** Sur la production expérimentale du cancer du goudron. Néoplasmes, 1923, **2**: 259–61. ——— & **Baum, S. M.** Etude expérimentale et comparative du cancer; production expérimentale du cancer au moyen du goudron de houille chez le lapin français. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1923, **13**: 686–714. Also J. Cancer Res., 1924–25, **9**: 85–104.—**Itchikawa, K., & Kurozawa, R.** Sur la production expérimentale du cancer du goudron. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1926, **16**: 238–42.—**Kimura, K.** Experimentelle Erzeugung des Teerkarzinoms an der Lunge des Meerschweinchens. Ibid., 1924, **14**: 246.—**Kotzarev, A.** Deux nouveaux cas de cancer expérimental obtenus en 17 et 19 jours avec du goudron de houille électrolysé. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1925, **14**: 122–32. ——— & **Morsier, J. de.** Deux cas de cancer expérimental obtenus en 16 et 17 jours avec du goudron de houille ayant subi l'action d'un courant électrique. Ibid., 112–21.—**Kreyberg, L.** [Smearing white mice with tar] Med. rev., Bergen, 1927, **44**: 193–201.—**Lipschütz, B.** Zur Frage der experimentellen Erzeugung der Teerkarzinome. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1921, **34**: 613.—**Lü-Fu-hua.** Ueber die Erzeugung von Krebs durch Tabakteerpinselung beim Kaninchen. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1933–34, **46**: 513–22. ——— Ueber das Solitärauftreten einzelner Tumoren auf einer diffus gereizten Körperstelle. Ibid., **47**: 52–62.—**Magheru, G., Magheru, A.** [et al.] L'action combiné du BCG et du goudron de houille sur le rat et le lapin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116**: 815–7.—**Maisin, J., & Desmedt, P.** Influence de la durée des badigeonnages sur l'évolution des cancers du goudron. Ibid., 1926, **94**: 771.—**Maisin, J., & Van de Vyver, L.** Influence d'injections répétées d'extraits de tumeur du goudron sur l'évolution des tumeurs du goudron chez la souris blanche. Ibid., 772.—**Murray, J. A.** Tar-cancer induction in mice with spontaneous malignant new growths. Sc. Rep. Cancer Res. Fund, Lond., 1930. **9**: 83–8.—**Nègre, L., & Valtis, J.** Tumeurs cancéreuses provoquées chez la souris par inoculation de peau de souris badigeonnées avec le goudron en des points différents. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103**: 976.—**Oberling, C., & Raileanu, C.** Prolifération papillomateuses de l'oreille du lapin provoquées par injections intratrachéales d'huile de vaseline goudronnée. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1931, **20**: 90–3.—**Parodi, U.** Sulla produzione sperimentale del carcinoma da catrame. Pathologica, Genova, 1923, **15**: 569; passim.—**Peracchia, G. C.** Efetti del catrame inietto nel tessuto sottocutaneo. Tumori, Milano, 1931, **17**: 1–26, 5 pl.—**Péricaud, H.** Cancérisation par le goudron. Neoplasmes, 1929, **8**: 85–9.—**Peyre, E., & Kotzarev, A.** Cancer expérimental avec du goudron électrolysé. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1925, **14**: 399–402.—**Polettini, B.** Sulla produzione sperimentale del eancro da catrame nel topo bianco. Gior. biol. med. sper., 1923–24, **1**: 82–4. Also Pathologica, Genova, 1923, **15**: 337–46.—**Ponomarev, A. V.** [Results from direct introduction of coal tar emulsion into the subarachnoid space in rabbits] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1928, **28**: 471–9.—**Puccinelli, E.** Sulla produzione di tumori di innesti embrionali in ratti trattati con arsenico e con catrame. Pathologica, Genova, 1930, **22**: 349–56.—**Reitano, R.** Dialisi del catrame e produzione sperimentale di tumori. Boll. Soc. biol. sper., 1926, **1**: 711–8.—**Righi, I.** Sulla produzione sperimentale del cancro mediante catrame sottoposto all' azione di una corrente elettrica. Pathologica, Genova, 1927, **19**: 494–6.—**Romme, M., & Harde, E.** Inoculation de filtrat du tumeurs broyées à des souris goudronnées au stade précancéreux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92**: 1263–5.—**Sedginidse, G. A.** Die kombinierte Wirkung der Röntgenstrahlen und des Steinkohlenteers auf die Haut der weissen Mäuse. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932–33, **38**: 21–34.—**Shabad, L.** [Coal-tar, as cancerogenic agent by injection into the rectum of white mouse] Vest. rentg., 1927, **5**: 171–9.—**Shibata, S.** Change in the rabbit's ear due to repeated application of volatile components of coal-tar pitch. Acta derm., Kyoto, 1928, **12**: 399.—**Shimoda, T.** Experimental tumors produced by cutaneous injection of coal-tar and pityrol. Ibid., 1927, **10**: 578.—**Simoes Raposo, L.** La pseudo-électrolyse du goudron (méthode de Kotzarev) et l'action du chauffage du goudron cancérigène. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 999–1001. ——— & **Cordato de Noronha.** Un nouveau cas de cancer expérimental sous l'influence du goudron soumis à l'action d'un courant électrique (méthode de Kotzarev) Ibid., 1927, **96**: 877.—**Sternberg, A.** Beiträge zur experimentellen Krebserzeugung durch Teer. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1923, **20**: 420–31.—**Tedeschi, C.** Lesioni da catrame per via endovenosa. Tumori, Milano, 1930, **16**: 101–25.—**Voronov, S., & Alexandrescu, G.** Tumeurs abdominales multiples chez le rat blanc expérimentales produits par l'ingestion longtemps répetée d'un mélange à base de goudron. Néoplasmes, 1929, **8**: 129–81, 2 pl.—**Watson, A. F., & Mellanby, E.** Tar cancer in mice; the technique of the comparative experiment. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1929–30, **11**: 267–81.—**Woglom, W. H., & Herly, L.** The carcinogenic activity of tar in various dilutions. J. Cancer Res., 1929, **13**: 367–72.

—— experimental: Tar tumors: Effect of diet.

Berenblum, I. The modifying influence of dichloroethyl sulphide on the induction of tumours in mice by tar. J. Path. Bact., Edinb., 1929, **32**: 425–34.—**Cameron, A. T., & Meltzer, S.** The effects of certain diets on the production of tar carcinoma in mice. Am. J. Cancer, 1937, **30**: 55–69.—**Cirio, L.** Sulle neoformazioni sperimentali da catrame nel topo bianco alimentato con tuorlo d'uovo. Pathologica, Genova, 1930, **22**: 595–603.—**De Gaetani, F.** Ricerche sulla influenza dell' alimentazione sui tumori sperimentali da catrame. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1930, **5**: 439–41.—**François, M. A.** L'influence du régime alimentaire sur le comportement du cancer au goudron sur la souris blanche. Cancer, Brux., 1931, **8**: 1–36.—**Freund, E., & Lustig, B.** Ueber den Einfluss verschiedener Ernährung auf das Teerungskarzinom der Maus. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, **46**: 1580.—**Fukuda, T., & Kinoshita, R.** Experimentelle Untersuchung über die Beziehung der Lanolinfütterung zu der Erzeugung des künstlichen Teerkankroids am Kaninchenohr. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1922, **12**: 204.—**Jorstad, L. H.** The relation of the vitamins to the reaction induced by coal tar in the tissues of animals. J. Exp. M., 1925, **42**: 221–30, 3 pl.—**Kashiwagi, M., Fukuda, T., & Owaga, J.** The relation between lanolin-feeding and the formation of eancroid by painting the back of a mouse with tar. J. Cancer Res., 1923–24, **8**: 131–6.—**Kreyberg, L., & Nielsen, S. S.** [Role of magnesium salts on the development of tar tumors in rats] Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1934, **95**: 1389–404.—**Lecloux, J.** Recherches sur l'influence des graisses sur le cancer au goudron chez la souris. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **91**: 1155; 1925, **93**: 832. ——— Recherches sur l'influence de composés d'acides gras sur l'apparition et l'évolution du cancer expérimental au goudron chez la souris. Arch. méd. belges, 1925, **78**: 158–61. Also Cancer, Brux., 1931, **8**: 37; 59.—**Lee, K., Fukuda, T., & Kinoshita, R.** The influence of lanolin-feeding on the formation and development of tar caneroid on the ear of rabbits. J. Cancer Res., 1923–24, **8**: 127–31.—**Roffo, A. H.** Influencia de la colesterina sobre el desarrollo del cáncer de alquetrán. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1929, **5**: 144–65.—**Rondoni, P.** L'influenza dello zucchero sulle proliferazioni epiteliali atipiche da catrame. Boll. Soc. biol. sper., 1926, **1**: 251. Also Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 465.—**Sobolev, N. G.** [Retardation (to appearance in succeeding generation) of tar cancer, by exclusion of lipoids from diet] Vest. rentg., 1929, **7**: 411–23.—**Watson, A. F.** Tar cancer in mice maintained on diets supplemented with fresh liver. Sc. Rep. Cancer Res. Fund, Lond., 1934, **11**: 35–41.

—— experimental: Tar tumors: Effect of various factors.

Campbell, J. A. The influence of breathing carbon monoxide and oxygen at high percentages for prolonged periods upon development of tar cancer in mice. J. Path. Bact., Cambr.,

1933, **36**: 243–8.—**Choldin, S.** Künstliche Prädisposition zum Teerkrebs. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, **31**: 545–56.—**Ciechanowski, S., & Sciesiński, K.** Schwangerschaft und Teergeschwülste (Untersuchungen über die Teergeschwülste V.) Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1930, 157–94, 4 pl.—**Cini, N.** Ricerche sperimentali intorno all' influenza della gravidanza sullo sviluppo del cancro da catrame nel topo bianco. Fol. gyn., Genova, 1936, **33**: 273–94.—**Cirio, L., & Balestra, G.** Neoformazioni sperimentali da catrame e irradiazione X generale nel topo bianco. Pathologica, Genova, 1930, **22**: 287–92.—**Coulon, A. de.** L'arsenic joue-t-il un rôle dans la cancérisation de la souris par le goudron. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **93**: 1369–71.—**Davidson, J. R.** An attempt to inhibit the development of tar-carcinoma in mice. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, **31**: 486.—**Derom, E.** Influence de la température sur la production du cancer expérimental du goudron chez la souris. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1924, **13**: 422–62.—**Forssman, J.** Die Einwirkung einiger Farbstoffe auf die Cancererzeugung durch Teer bei Mäusen. Acta path. microb. scand., 1931, **8**: 16–21.—**Jaffé, R., & Eliassow, A.** Versuche zur Beeinflussung der Entstehung und des Wachstums des Teerkarzinoms. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1927, **22**: 78–89 [Discussion] 120–33.—**Kohn-Speyer, A. C.** Effect of ultra-violet radiation on the incidence of tar cancer in mice. Lancet, Lond., 1929, **2**: 1305.—**Lazzarini, L.** Infezione da sporotrico e cancro da catrame nel topolino bianco. Tumori, Milano, 1927, **13**: 357–69. Also Ann. ostet. gin., 1928, **50**: 1228–34. ——— Può un agente microbico influire sulla produzione del cancro da catrame? Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1931, **10**: 441–5, pl.—**Mougneau, R., & Magimel, L.** Quelques particularités sur le pouvoir cancérique du goudron de houille; remarques parasitologiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 787–9.—**Reding, R.** Influence de quelques métaux sur le développement du cancer du goudron. Ibid., 1923, **89**: 817.—**Roffo, A. H., & Correa, L. M.** El arsénico y el desarrollo del cáncer de alquitrán. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1926, **2**: 367–72, 2 pl.—**Simoes Raposo, L.** Sur la rôle de l'arsenic dans la cancérisation par le goudron. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 997–9.—**Tavares, A.** Influence de substances modificatrices du système neuro-végétatif sur les tumeurs expérimentales du goudron. Ibid., 1935, **118**: 1507–10.

—— experimental: Tar tumors: Histo- and pathogenesis.

Dreifuss, W. *Ueber die künstliche Erzeugung von metastasierenden Mäusecarcinomen durch Bestandteile des Teerpeches; klinische und histologische Untersuchungen [Zürich] 4p. 8° Wohlen, 1922.

Kreyberg, L. *[Experimental cancer; local vascular tar reactions and their role in producing hyperplasia of the epithelium and cancer in white rats] [Oslo] p.419–99. 8° Bergen, 1928.
Also Med. rev., Bergen, 1928, **45**:

Anardi, T. Iperplasia cutanea a forma cistica in animali trattati con catrame. Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1935, **41**: 760–3.—**Babès, A.** Die Entwicklungsstufen der Epithelveränderungen, welche den Teergeschwülsten der Haut vorausgehen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928–29, **28**: 533–44. ——— Sur la localisation du cancer du goudron chez le lapin. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1929, **18**: 206–9. ——— Gauchcrähnliche Milzveränderungen bei Teerpinselungen der Kaninchenhaut. Virchows Arch., 1929, **272**: 411–7. ——— La rate chez les lapins avec cancer du goudron. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1930, **19**: 232–7. ——— Les modifications des formations lymphatiques de la rate chez les lapins avec cancer du goudron. Ibid., 765; 1931, **20**: 420. ——— **& Pantzu-Lazarescu.** Les lésions du foie consécutives aux badigeonnages au goudron de l'oreille des lapins. Ibid., 1929, **18**: 210–4.—**Babès, A.. & Serbanesco.** Sur le mécanisme de la production du cancer précoce du goudron chez le lapin. Ibid., 1928, **17**: 509–11. ——— Les modifications morphologiques du sang chez le lapin à la suite des injections de goudron. Ibid., 1929, **18**: 194–204.—**Balbi, E.** Sulle alterazioni del sangue e di alcuni organi interni nel topo con cancro da catrame. Pathologica, Genova, 1925, 407–10.—**Bang, F.** Processus histologique au cours de l'évolution du cancer du goudron chez les souris blanches. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **87**: 757–9. ——— Essai de rapprochement entre les expériences du cancer du goudron et celles du cancer des cicatrices, et contribution à l'étude de ce dernier. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1928, **17**: 669–96.—**Berghoff, W.** Ueber Organveränderungen bei Mäusen nach Teerpinselung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927–28, **26**: 468–91.—**Bernard, J.** La stérilité des rats soumis aux injections intra-médullaires de goudron. Sang, Par., 1935, **9**: 779–89, pl. ——— Etat leucémoïde et tuméfaction osseuse provoqués chez le singe par les injections intra-médullaires de goudron. Ibid., 790–806.—**Bierich, R.** Zur Histogenese der Teerkarzinome. Derm. Wschr., 1922, **75**: 1081–5. ——— Ueber den experimentellen Teerkrebs; ein Versuch, die Art und Wirkungsweise der krebsbildenden Faktoren zu bestimmen. Klin. Wschr., 1922, **1**: 2272–4.—**Borst, M.** Ueber die Entstehung des bindegewebigen Stromas in Teercarcinoiden. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1923–24, **21**: 344–7.—**Büngeler, W.** Erhöhung der Glykolyse nach Teerbehandlung. Ibid., 1936, **44**: 141.—**Casabona, E.** Contributo allo studio del cosidetto cancro da catrame dell' utero e della genesi della cellula deciduale. Ann. Ist. Maragliano, 1931, **1**: 123–47.—**Chahovich, X.** La glycémie protéidique dans le cancer expérimental du goudron chez le lapin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **100**: 58.—**Champy, C., & Vasiliu, I.** Recherches sur le cancer expérimental du goudron; essai d'une théorie générale des cancers épithéliaux basée sur les faits connus de la biologie des épithéliums. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1923, **13**: 111–34.—**Ciechanowski, S.** Ueber den Einfluss des Baus der geteerten Hautteile auf die Entstehung und Entwicklung der Teergeschwülste. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1930, 141–7. ——— **& Sciesiński, K.** Beobachtungen betreffs des Einflusses der Stärke des äusserlich angewandten Faktors auf die Entstehung der Teergeschwülste (Untersuchungen über die Teergeschwülste II) Ibid., 131–40.—**Coulon, A. de, Nicod, J., & Vlès, F.** Recherches sur les points isoélectriques du sérum de lapin, en relation avec le développement des cancers du goudron. Arch. phys. biol., Par., 1927, **5**: 245–63.—**D'Alessandro, G.** Erhöhung der Glykolyse von Rattenblutkörperchen nach Teerbehandlung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1935–36, **43**: 452–7.—**Deelman, H. T.** Ueber die Histogenese des Teerkrebses. Ibid., 1922, **19**: 125–70. ——— Sur les rapports entre la genèse du cancer du goudron et le traumatisme. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1923, **12**: 715–8. ——— Die Entstehung des experimentellen Teerkrebses und die Bedeutung der Zellenregeneration. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1923–24, **21**: 220–6.—**Dobrovolskaïa-Zavadskaïa, N., & Olch, I.** Effets produits par le goudronnage de la peau chez les souris génétiquement différentes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115**: 273–6.—**Dreifuss, W., & Bloch, B.** Ueber die künstliche Erzeugung von metastasierenden Mäusecarcinomen durch Bestandteile des Teerpeches; klinische und histologische Untersuchungen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1922, **140**: 6–63.—**Fels, E.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Einwirkung des Teers auf die Mäusevagina. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1931, **100**: 70–84.—**Franco, E. E., & Affonso, C.** Sulla produzione del cancro e sul comportamento delle mastzellen nei topi trattati col catrame; osservazioni preliminari. Pathologica, Genova, 1924, **16**: 445–50. ——— Le alterazioni istologiche di alcuni organi interni dei topi trattati col catrame. Ibid., 1926, **18**: 8–12.—**Fukuda, T.** Ueber das Verhalten der elastischen Fasern und der Mastzellen bei der Entstehung des Teerkrebses bei englischen Mäusen. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1925, **15**: 260.—**Georgievskaya, L. M., & Shabad, L. M.** [Problem of the general effect of the cancerogenic factor in the genesis of experimental tar cancer in rats] Vest. rentg., 1930, **8**: 223–34.—**Giuffrida, E.** La pretesa azione oncogena generale del catrame di fronte allo sviluppo di processi rigenerativi dell' epitelio. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1929, **4**: 47–54.—**Guilera, L. G., Roca, R., & Corachan, M.** Lésions précancéreuses et cancéreuses produites par le goudron chez les rats blancs. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103**: 739.—**Guldberg, G.** Changes in the skin and organs in white mice after painting with tar. Acta path. microb. scand., 1927, **4**: 276–84. Also Norsk mag. lægevid., 1927, **88**: 425–51, 8 pl.—**Ichikawa, K., & Baum.** Ueber die experimentelle Erzeugung des Teerkrebses mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Veränderungen des Blutbildes und des Zeitpunktes, wo die Botelhosche serologische Reaktion positiv ausfällt. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1924, **14**: 245.—**Jonkhoff, A. R.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Atrophie und Regeneration für den experimentellen Teerkrebs. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927–28, **26**: 25–31.—**Jordan, H.** Experimentelle Studie zur Frage der Krebsentstehung durch Gaswerkteer. Ibid., 1922, **19**: 39–55.—**Kashiwagi, M.** Morphological changes of the skin in mice due to coal-tar painting. Gann, Tokyo, 1925, **19**: 4.—**Koenigsfeld, H.** Ueber biologische Beziehungen zwischen Teer- und Impfcarcinom der Maus. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1931, **34**: 38–44.—**Korényi, A.** Beitrag zu den Gewebsveränderungen nach Teerpinselung. Virchows Arch., 1927, **264**: 383–90.—**Kotzarev, A.** Dissection des nerfs de l'oreille du lapin et cancer expérimental au goudron. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1925, **95**: 126–33.—**Kreyberg, L.** On systemic factors in the genesis of tar-cancer. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1926–27, **8**: 352–4. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927–28, **26**: 191–3. ——— [Local vascular changes in white mice from painting the skin with tar] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1927, **88**: 1101–7, 2 pl.—**Larionow, L. T., & Jasswoin, G. W.** Der Zustand des Unterhautbindegewebes während der Teerkrebsentwicklung (zur Frage über die Bedeutung des Mesenchyms für die Krebsentstehung) Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1934–35, **41**: 341–57.—**Lazzarini, L.** Sul comportamento del sistema nervoso nel cancro da catrame del topolino bianco. Boll. Soc. ital biol. sper., 1928, **3**: 1301–3. ——— Ulteriori osservazioni sul comportamento dei nervi cutanei nel cancro da catrame del topolino bianco. Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1930, **26**: 1114–6. ——— Veränderungen des Nervensystems der mit Teer behandelten Hautbedeckung beim experimentellen Teerkrebs der weissen Maus. Virchows Arch., 1930–31, **279**: 684–97.—**Leitch, A.** Observations on the effect of cessation of the irritant on the development of experimental tar cancer. Brit. M. J., 1922, **2**: 1101–3.—**Lipschütz, B.** Untersuchungen über die Entstehung des experimentellen Teercarcinoms der Maus. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1923, **21**: 50–97. ——— Die Hautveränderungen bei der experimentellen Erzeugung des Teercarcinoms der Maus mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der experimentellen Pigmenterzeugung. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1924, **145**: 197–9. ——— Ueber das Verhalten des Hautorgans geteerter Mäuse; Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Entstehung des experimentellen Teerkarzinoms der Maus. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, **37**: 1258–60.—**McIntosh, J.** On the nature of the tumours induced in fowls by injection

of tar. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1933, **14**: 422–34, 4 pl.—**Magheru, G., & Magheru, A.** Action du goudron sur les propriétés antigéniques des tissus. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112**: 615–7.—**Maisin, J., & Masse, G.** Le cancer du goudron est-il simplement un cancer d'irritation locale? nouvelles recherches. Ibid., 1925, **93**: 449.—**Menetrier, P., Peyron, A., & Surmont, J.** Les étapes histologiques du cancer du goudron. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1923, **12**: 10–23. ——— Sur les réactions lymphoconjonctives dans l'épithélioma expérimental du goudron. Ibid., 200–15.—**Mercier, L.** Dystrophies oculaires et tumeurs chez des souris après injection intrapéritoneale de goudron. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **102**: 503–5.—**Mertens, V. E.** Beobachtungen über die Entstehung von Teerkrebs an Mäusen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1923–24, **21**: 494–501. ——— Ueber einige Wirkungen von paracutan angewandtem Teer. Ibid., 1926, **23**: 351–9.—**Michail & Vancea, P.** Sur la suppression du pouvoir hygrométrique du parenchyme cornéen par l'action du goudron de houille. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92**: 295.—**Möller, E.** Histologische Untersuchungen über den Ausgangspunkt der experimentellen Teerkrebsbildung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1922–23, **19**: 393–407.—**Morais, E., & Bacelar, J.** Modifications leucocytaires au cours de la cancérisation expérimentale au goudron chez le lapin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115**: 574–6.—**Mottram, J. C.** On the origin of tar tumours in mice, whether from single cells or many cells. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1935, **40**: 407–14.—**Nakamoto, K.** Ueber Geschwülste und Nerven; experimentelle Studien über die Veränderungen der Hautnerven bei künstlichen Teerkrebsen und in den präkanzerösen Stadien. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1926, **16**: 247. Also Gann, Tokyo, 1926, **20**: 10–2.—**Oike, M.** Functional relation between the growth of tar cancer and reticuloendothelial system. Jap. J. Obst., 1931, **14**: 438–54, pl.—**Okamuro, T.** Ueber die Epithelwucherung des Kiemengangs durch Teerinjektion. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1928, **18**: 569.—**Parodi, U.** Sulle modalità di reazione allo stimolo oncogeno del catrame di due zone di tegumento successivamente trattate. Boll. Soc. biol. sper., 1926, **1**: 310–8. ——— Sulla reazione individuale del topo alla azione oncogena del catrame. Ibid., 1927, **2**: 439–42.—**Pavlova, Z. K.** [Morphological changes in the blood of tarred mice] Vest. rentg., 1930, **8**: 141–6. ——— & **Savrimovich, E. I.** [Changes in some of the internal organs in tarred mice] Ibid., 131–40.—**Peyron, A.** Sur certains éléments lymphoconjonctifs du tissu sous-cutané de la souris et leur présence dans l'épithélioma expérimental du goudron. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **88**: 151–4.—**Pigalev, I. A.** [Mechanism of development of coal-tar cancer] Arkh. biol. nauk., 1928, **28**: 481–95.—**Polettini, B.** Sull' azione di un fattore generale nella genesi del cancro da catrame nel topo bianco. Tumori, Milano, 1929, **15**: 306–19.—**Puhr, L.** Ueber die durch Teer verursachten Veränderungen des Magens der Ratte. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926, **23**: 407–15.—**Raney, R. B.** Tar epithelioma in the sympathectomized albino rabbit. Am. J. Cancer, 1935, **23**: 98–103.—**Reinhard, M. C., & Candee, C. F.** Influence of sex and heredity on the development of tar tumors. Ibid., 1932, **16**: 640–4.—**Rous, P., & Botsford, E.** The incidence of cancer in tarred and sheltered mice. J. Exp. M., 1932, **55**: 247–66. Also repr.—**Roussy, G.** Le rôle du faetcur terrain dans la production expérimentale du cancer par le goudron. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1922, 3. ser., **87**: 617–21. Also Clinique, Par., 1922, **17**: 115–8. ——— **Leroux, R., & Peyre, E.** Influence des facteurs d'irritation locale dans le cancer du goudron chez la souris. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1924, **13**: 587–9. ——— Le cancer expérimental du goudron chez le lapin; sur quelques modifications du stroma conjonctif. Ibid., 164–76.—**Rémond, A., Sendrail, M., & Roudil, V.** Cancer du goudron et système réticulo-endothélial. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **101**: 1000–2.—**Righi, I.** Sulla presenza di granuli di catrame negli organi di topi trattati con pennellature cutanee. Pathologica, Genova, 1927, **19**: 368–72.—**Salkind, S. J., & Schabad, L. M.** Ueber die mitogenetische Strahlung des experimentellen Teerkrebses. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1931, **34**: 216–27.—**Satoh, A.** Ueber Entwicklung von Granulationsgewebe und von Teercarcinomen bei gespeicherten Tieren. Ibid., 1931–32, **35**: 574–84.—**Schär, W.** Die Bedeutung der Grösse der geteerten Hautstelle für die künstliche Erzeugung von Geschwülsten. Ibid., 1933–34, **40**: 456–64.—**Sedginidse, G.** Ueber die Veränderungen des elastischen Gewebes bei dem experimentellen Teerkrebs der weissen Mäuse. Ibid., 1930, **31**: 369–93.—**Shibata, S.** Veränderung in einigen Organen in Folge von Applikation der flüchtigen Bestandteile des Steinkohlenteerpechs. Acta derm., Kyoto, 1930, **15**: 62.—**Shimoda, T.** The influence of excision of the sympathetic ganglion on epitheliomatous vegetation due to tarring. Ibid., 1927, **9**: 391, 2 pl. ——— The change in lipoid metabolism in the blood of rabbits having tar-epithelioma. Ibid., **10**: 334.—**Simoes-Raposo, L.** L'action locale et générale du goudron dans la genèse du cancer. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **109**: 1042.—**Suzuki, T.** Experimente über die Teerkrebsdisposition. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1929, **19**: 728–31.—**Szodoray, L.** [Changes in the epithelium of white mice due to tar-painting] Magy. orv. arch., 1932, **33**: 322–7.—**Tavares, A.** De l'influence de l'énervation auriculaire sur le développement des tumeurs du goudron. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **113**: 763. ——— Influence de la couleur du pelage sur la production du cancer du goudron. Ibid., 1934, **115**: 571–3. ——— & **Morais, E.** La sympathicectomie et l'évolution des tumeurs du goudron chez le lapin. Ibid., 1933, **113**: 530–2.—**Teutschlaender & Schuster, H.** Zur Histopathogenese des experimentellen Teerkrebses; über das Verhalten der Mitosen in der Epidermis der Maus und ihre angebliche Bedeutung für die Entstehung des Krebses auf Grund des Materials unserer Teerpinselungsexperimente. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926, **23**: 183–208.—**Vlès, F., Coulon, A. de, & Ugo, A.** Sur les facteurs de l'évolution des cancers de goudron chez la souris. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **193**: 893–6. ——— Recherches sur les propriétés physico-chimiques des tissus en relation avec l'état normal ou pathologique de l'organisme; diverses actions sur le cancer du goudron. Arch. phys. biol., Par., 1935, **12**: 138–54.—**Waterman, N.** Ueber die myeloiden Strukturänderungen der Milz bei der teergepinselten Maus. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1932–33, **44**: 540–6.—**Watson, A. F., & Mellanby, E.** Tar cancer in mice; the condition of the skin when modified by external treatment or diet, as a factor in influencing the cancerous reaction. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1929–30, **11**: 311–22.—**Yamagiwa, K., & Saigusa, G.** Wie wird das Wachstum des geimpften Teerkankroides (Stamm Fukuda) durch die nachfolgende Teerpinselung, beeinflusst? Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1928, **18**: 578–85. Also Gann, Tokyo, 1928, **22**: No. 2, 10–9.—**Yamaguchi, H., Nishiyama, Y., & Suzuki, T.** Ueber das Verhältnis des experimentellen Teerkrebses und der Haarfarbe der Mäuse. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1926, **16**: 243.—**Zurhelle, E.** Ueber direkte und indirekte Wirkung von Teerpinselungen auf das Mesenchym. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1937, **46**: 55–72.

—— Explantation.

Bisceglie, V. Osservazioni sul comportamento e sulla struttura dell' adeno-carcinoma di topo coltivato in vitro. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1928, **7**: 249–64.—**Chlopin, N. G.** Ueber die Verwandlungen des Mäusecarcinomepithels im Explantat. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932, **37**: 235.—**Erdmann, R.** Die Eigenschaften in vitro gezüchteter Stromazellen des Flexner-Joblingschen Karzinoms. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1924, **93**: Orig., 194–6.—**Fischer, A.** Sur la culture indéfiniment prolongée in vitro de cellules carcinomateuses. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 1118. ——— Dauerzüchtung reiner Stämme von Carcinomzellen in vitro. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6**: 1337. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927, **25**: 89–96. ——— Carcinomzellen und heterologe Systeme in vitro. Ibid., 482–97. ——— Züchtung von Karzinomgewebe in vitro. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1928, **6**: 138–41. ——— **Demuth, F.** [et al.] Ein ein Jahr alter Stamm von Karzinomzellen in vitro. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75**: 651.—**Fischer, A., Fischer, M., & Hollmann, A.** Der gegenwärtige Zustand eines 6 Jahre alten Carcinomstammes in vitro. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933, **39**: 1–4.—**Fischer, A., Laser, H., & Meyer, H.** Ein 3 Jahre alter Carcinomstamm in vitro; einige Betrachtungen nach den bisherigen Arbeitsergebnissen. Ibid., 1930, **32**: 99–106.—**Kapel, O.** Pure cultures of cancer epithelium. Hospitalstidende, 1928, **71**: 67–71.—**Laser, H.** Züchtung von Flexner-Jobling-Rattencarcinom in vitro. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927, **25**: 297–301.—**Lauche.** Weitere Explantationsversuche mit menschlichen bösartigen Geschwülsten; histologische Untersuchungen an degenerierenden menschlichen Karzinomkulturen und an Mischkulturen von menschlichem Karzinomgewebe mit embryonalem Hühner- und Menschengewebe. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1930, **25**: 296–302, pl.—**Louros, N. C.** Experimentelle Studien zur Biologie überlebender Gewebe insbesondere des überlebenden Karzinomgewebes. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73**: 53–7.—**Ludwig, F., & Ries, J. von.** Hormone und Karzinom (Züchtungsergebnisse an menschlichen Krebszellen) Zbl. Gyn., 1935, **59**: 1300.—**Meyer, H.** Ueberleben von Mäusekarzinomkulturen in vitro bei Zimmertemperatur. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1928, **7**: 268–70.—**Minami, S.** Versuche an überlebendem Carcinomgewebe [Atmung und Glykolyse] Biochem. Zschr., 1923, **142**: 334–50.—**Schopper, W.** The Walker rat carcinoma No. 72 in tissue culture. Contr. Embryol. Carnegie Inst., 1935, **25**: 175–81, pl.—**Warburg, O.** Versuche an überlebendem Carcinomgewebe (Methoden) Biochem. Zschr., 1923, **142**: 317–33. ——— & **Minami, S.** Versuche an überlebendem Carcinomgewebe. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2**: 776.—**Warburg, O., Negelein, E., & Posener, K.** Versuche an überlebendem Carcinomgewebe. Ibid., 1924, **3**: 1062–4.

—— Growth.

Bergman, R. A. M., & Waterman, N. L'action stimulante du liquide de l'ascite carcinomateux sur la croissance in vitro de l'épithélium du foie. Acta brevia neerl., 1935, **5**: 103–5.—**Bernstein, S., & Elias, H.** Carcinomwachstum und Lipoide. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, **23**: 1616.—**Cramer, W.** On the biochemical mechanism of growth; the effect of sodium and calcium ions on the growth of a transplantable mouse carcinoma. Sc. Rep. Cancer Res. Fund, Lond., 1921, **7**: 1–12.—**Fischer, A.** L'action du sérum sanguin sur la multiplication des cellules carcinomateuses. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 1379–81.—**Freund, E.** Das Karzinomproblem vom Standpunkte des spezifischen Wachstumsmaterials. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1929, **2**: 248–54.—**Guarino, A.** L'influenza di varie diete sullo sviluppo e sui caratteri istologici dell' adeno-carcinoma del topo. Tumori, Milano, 1931, **17**: 181–92.—**Korényi, A.** In auffallend kurzer Zeit entstandene Carcinome. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1935, **48**: 314–7.—**McEuen, C. S., & Thomson, D. L.** The growth of the Walker rat tumour in young and old animals. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1934, **15**: 224–7.—**Muir, R.** The intra-epithelial growth of carcinoma. Brit. M. J., 1930, **2**: 587–9.—**Schairer, E.** Die Beziehungen von Kerngrösse und Geschwulstwachstum, untersucht am experimentellen Teerkrebs. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936–37, **45**: 279–97.—**Tinozzi, F. P.** Ueber die Wachstumsvorgänge bei transplantierten Carcinomgeweben. Ibid., 1932–33, **38**: 541–7.

—— Histology.

See also **Carcinoma, Cytology; Carcinoma, Types.**

Deelman, H. T. [Atypic epithelium in a malignant tumor] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1932, **76:** 1802–8, 3 pl.—**Fuss, S.** Flaches oberflächliches Hautepitheliom mit eigenartigen histologischen Befunden. Arch. Derm. Syph., 1927, **153:** 75–85.—**Honda, I., & Kura, N.** Ueber die Beziehung zwischen dem menschlichen Karzinom (Mammakrebs) und den Nerven. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1928, **18:** 524–6.—**Klein, B. M., & Missriegler, A.** Silberbilder aus tierischen und menschlichen Carcinomen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936–37, **45:** 399–422.—**Koch, F.** Zur Frage der atypischen karzinomähnlichen Epithelwucherungen in der Haut. Derm. Zschr., 1935–36, **72:** 157–61.—**Ladreyt, F.** Sur le polymorphisme histologique de certains néoplasmes épithéliaux et les relations des néoformations inflammatoires et des tumeurs cancéreuses. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1920, **170:** 1629–31.—**Lee, F. C., & Tilghman, R. C.** Lymph vessels in rabbit carcinoma, with a note on the normal lymph vessel structure of the testis. Arch. Surg., 1933, **26:** 602–16.—**Löwenthal, K.** Experimentelle Aenderung der histologischen Struktur eines Carcinoms. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930–31, **33:** 521–7.—**Meissel, M. N.** Nerven in Geschwülsten, entfernt von der geteerten Stelle. Ibid., 1933, **39:** 128–37.—**Montanari, A.** Contributo allo studio della sostanza granulofilamentosa nel carcinoma. Pensiero med., 1926, **15:** 125–8.—**Regaud, C., & Lacassagne, A.** A propos des mastocytes des épithéliomas; importance de la fixation pour la coloration des granulations des mastocytes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **87:** 1084–6.—**Schoch, E. O.** Ueber die lokale Eosinophilie bei Karzinom. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, **50:** 2895–900.—**Yamagiwa, K., & Ichikawa, K.** Ueber die atypische Epithelwucherung. Verh. Jap. path. Ges., 1914, **4:** 136–9.

—— Immunology.

Becker. Aktive und passive Immunisierung gegen Stamm Hübner. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928, **27:** 86–9.—**Besredka, A., & Bardach, M.** De l'immunisation des lapins par la voie intracutanée contre l'épithélioma inoculé dans l'oeil. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1936, **202:** 2193.—**Besredka, A., & Gross, L.** De la nature de l'immunité chez les lapins vaccinés contre l'épithélioma. Ibid., 1626–8.—**Bisceglie, V.** Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen gewächsbildender Wirkung des Teers und Gewächs-Immunität. Virchows Arch., 1928, **270:** 57–69.—**Centanni, E.** Experimentelle Erfahrungen über die Natur der histogenen Immunität gegen den transplantablen Mäusecarcinom. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928, **28:** 47–56.—**Citelli, S.** Sensibilità all'estratto neoplastico maligno e desensibilizzazione con lo stesso estratto; metodo razionale e promettente di cura profilattica del cancro. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1936–37, **40:** 450–3 [Discussion] 453–8.—**Collier, W. A.** Die Immunitätsverhältnisse beim Ascitescarcinom der Maus. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1934–35, **41:** 317–23. ——— & **Cohn, A.** Immunitätsversuche mit dem transplantablen Kaninchenepitheliom. Ibid., 1931–32, **35:** 641–5.—**Davidson, J. R.** An attempt to inhibit the development of tar-carcinoma in mice. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, **31:** 486; 1935, **32:** 364.—**Dobrovolskaïa-Zavadskaïa, N., & Garrido, F.** Existe-t-il des lignées de souris réfractaires au cancer du goudron? C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **122:** 509–11.—**Fibiger, J., & Moeller, P.** Recherches sur l'immunisation contre la formation des metastases du cancer expérimental du goudron. Ibid., 1927, **96:** 1463–6.—**Flarer, F.** La recettività neoplastica nei portatori di epiteliomi cutanei. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1935, **14:** 658–81, pl.—**Hora, F.** [Research work on cytolysis in normal cells and cells with carcinoma] Spisy Lék. Fak. Masaryk. Univ., 1927, **5:** No. 10, 1–41.—**Itami, S.** Further investigations on the immunizing power of normal mouse tissues against transplantable carcinoma. J. Cancer Res., 1925–26, **10:** 128–45.—**Itchikawa, K., & Baum, S. M.** Réaction locale chez les animaux résistant à la production du cancer par badigeonnage au goudron de houille (rats et cobayes) Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1924, **13:** 386–95.—**Kamekura, R.** Immunisierungs- und Heilversuche bei Mäusekarzinom. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1925, **43:** 36–62.—**Knopf, E.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Immunisierung von Ratten gegen Carcinom. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927, **25:** 64–70.—**Lehmann-Facius, H., & Toda, T.** Ueber Bedingungen und Methodik zum Nachweis karzinomspezifischer Antigenfunktionen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1930, **67:** 373–95.—**Magheru, G., & Magheru, A.** Action du goudron sur certaines réactions d'immunité. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112:** 613.—**Maisin, J.** Susceptibility and resistance to tar cancer; an experimental study. Ann. Surg., 1931, **93:** 180–9.—**Murray, J. A.** Résistance primitive et secondaire à la production du cancer du goudron. J. radiol. électr., 1923, **7:** 417. Also Néoplasmes, 1923, **2:** 261–3.—**Rondoni, P.** Ueber die Beziehungen der Eigenlipoidimmunisierung zu den durch Teer hervorgerufenen Wucherungsvorgängen. Zschr. Immunforsch. 1926, **49:** 91–101. ——— L'antigene eterofilo di Forssman nell' adenocarcinoma del topo. Arch. sc. biol., Nap., 1928, **12:** 460–8.—**Theilhaber, A.** Der Einfluss der cellulären Immunität auf die Heilung der Carcinome (insbesondere der Mamma und des Uterus) Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1923, **118:** 237–72. ——— Die Beziehungen zwischen Immunität und Karzinom. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1924, 32. Kongr. H., 137–41.—**Tizzoni, G., & De Angelis, G.** Sulla immunità contro l'adeno-carcinoma del topino conferita mediante la poltiglia dello stesso tumore con aggiunta di formolo. Ann. igiene, 1930, **40:** 354–64.—**Witebsky, E., & Pöplau, P.** Zur Methodik des Nachweises karzinomspezifischer Antigenfunktionen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1932, **76:** 82–109.—**Yamagiwa, K., Aihara, H., & Suguro, H.** Experimentelle Studie über die Entstehung der Antikörper gegen das Mauskarzinom. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1924, **14:** 290–2.—**Yamagiwa, K., Fukuda, T.** [et al.] Experimentelle Studie über die Resistenzsteigerung gegen Carcinom. Gann, Tokyo, 1926, **20:** 1–10. Also Virchows Arch., 1926, **261:** 75–81.—**Yamagiwa, K., & Kimura, T.** Experimental investigation on the antibody-formation against the transplantable mouse carcinoma. Gann, Tokyo, 1922, **16:** No. 4, 1–11, pl.—**Yamagiwa, K., & Morimoto, S.** Experimentelle Studie über die Antikörperbildung gegen das Impfkarzinom bei der Maus. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1929, **19:** 688–704.—**Yamagiwa, K., Tsukahara, S., & Morimoto, S.** Experimental study of antibody formation against mouse carcinoma. Ibid., 1928, **18:** 631. Also Japan M. World, 1927, **7:** 259–62. Also Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1926, **16:** 256; 1927, **17:** 558. Also Gann, Tokyo, 1926, **20:** 21; 1929, **23:** 11–30. Also Virchows Arch., 1928, **267:** 17–26.

—— Inoculation and transmission.

See also **Carcinoma, Transplantation.**

Bittner, J. J. Quadruple inoculation of an adeno-carcinoma. J. Cancer Res., 1930, **14:** 466–75.—**Dietel, F. G., & Ditsch, H.** Ein Beitrag zur Karzinomverschleppung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61:** 698–700.—**Fronz, E.** Fragen an die Karzinomforscher. Wien. med. Wschr., 1929, **79:** 194.—**Krämer, H.** Ueber Karzinomverschleppung. Zbl. Gyn., 1922, **46:** 1518.—**Nicholson-Lailey, J. R.** Implantation of carcinoma by an operation. Brit. M. J., 1930, **2:** 864.—**Ritter, C.** Zur Frage der Infektiosität des Carcinoms. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926–27, **24:** 263–71.—**Sequeira, J. H.** Suggested autoinoculation of rodent ulcer. Brit. M. J., 1921, **2:** 60.—**Sippel.** Karzinomrezidiv infolge Kontaktübertragung. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1923, **86:** 398.—**Teacher, J. H.** A specimen of implantation of secondary carcinoma within the intestines. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1930, **33:** 491–3. pl.

—— Manifestations.

Bilicki, E. *Geistesstörungen bei Karzinomerkrankungen. 31p. 8° Kiel, 1916.

Erb, A. *Ueber das Verhalten der Hautelastizität bei carcinomkranken Frauen [Frankfurt a. M.] 20p. 8° Arheilgen b. Darmstadt, 1929.

Arneth. Höhere Leukocytenwerte beim Karzinom, bei qualitativer Betrachtung. Wien. med. Wschr., 1932, **82:** 545–7.—**Bernstein, F.** Atypische Erythemeruption bei einem Karzinomkranken mit Lokalisation an den Extremitäten, der Mundschleimhaut und den Bestrahlungsfeldern am Stamm. Derm. Zschr., 1930, **59:** 196–207.—**Campbell, W. A.,** jr. The cause of fever in carcinoma. Colorado M., 1931, **28:** 62–6.—**Cusani, M.** Epitelioma malpighiano simulante una micosi della gamba. Riforma med., 1926, **42:** 1177–9.—**Czyhlarz, E.** Ueber karzinämische Anfälle. Wien. med. Wschr., 1923, **73:** 194.—**Grossmann, M.** Carcinom und Bronzefärbung der Haut. Klin. Wschr., 1922, **1:** 1697.—**Guthmann, H., & Erb, A.** Beiträge zum Carcinomproblem; das Verhalten der Hautelastizität. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1929, **138:** 269–77.—**Harf, A.** Ueber Hauterscheinungen als Frühsymptome des Karzinoms. Zbl. Chir., 1925, **52:** 2699–701.—**Kugelmeier, L. M.** Leukämoide Reaktionen bei Carcinom. Fol. haemat., Lpz., 1934–35, **53:** 370–81.—**Malinin, A.** Zur Kenntnis der pathologisch-anatomischen Veränderungen bluterzeugender Organe bei Carcinomkachexie. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1924–25, **22:** 136–43.—**Margolin, L.** Ueber das Verhalten des vegetativen Nervensystems der Carcinomkranken. Ibid., 1923–24, **21:** 484–93.—**Montgomery, D. W.** Epitheliomata of the skin; some clinical notes. California West. M., 1936, **45:** 134–7.—**Moser, E.** Multiple Venenthrombosen als Frühsymptom von Karzinom. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, **80:** 2022.—**Nemec, K.** [Carcinoma and fever] Cas. lék. česk., 1937, **76:** 598–600.—**Perémy, G.** [Carcinoma and essential hypertonia] Orv. hetil., 1930, **74:** 1137.—**Putnoky, J.** Ueber die Anämie der Carcinomratten. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933, **39:** 451–63.—**Rosenfeld, F.** Blutdrucksenkung als Frühsymptom eines inneren Carcinoms. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, **25:** 871.—**Sonnenfeld, A.** Leukämische Reaktionen bei Carcinom. Zschr. klin. Med., 1929, **111:** 108–16.—**Trinca, A. J., & Willis, R. A.** Primary carcinoma unsuspected by the clinician. Med. J. Australia, 1936, **2:** 222–7.

—— Manifestations, metabolic.

Wallersteiner, E. *Untersuchungen über das Verhalten von Gesamtstoffwechsel und Eiweissumsatz bei Carcinomatösen [Heidelberg] 43p. 8° Lpz., 1914.

Dische, Z., & Lászlő, D. Ueber die Glykolyse tierischer Organe beim Carcinom. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5:** 1973.—**Foerster, A., & Forster, A.** Blutzuckerspiegel und Carcinom. Ibid., 1925, **4:** 1540–3.—**Freund, E.** Zur Frage der Kohlenhydratbeziehungen des Karzinoms. Wien. med. Wschr., 1925, **75:** 23–8.—**Händel, M., & Tadenuma, K.** Ueber den Gaswechsel carcinomatöser Ratten und seine Beeinflussung durch Röntgenbestrahlung des Tumors. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1923–24,

21: 197–202.—**Heindl, A., & Trauner, R.** Der Grundumsatz von Karzinomkranken. Mitt. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir., 1926–27, 40: 416–32.—**Kelly, T. C.** Blood sugar retention in carcinoma. Tr. Am. Clim. Clin. Ass., 1924, 40: 320–30. Also Am. J. M. Sc., 1925, 169: 216–24.—**Kingreen, O.** Cholesterinstoffwechsel bei Carcinomkranken. Arch. klin. Chir., 1933, 177: 383–6.—**Silberstein, F., Freud, J., & Révész, T.** Blutzuckerspiegel und Carcinom. Klin. Wschr., 1925, 4: 2252.—**Weiss, M.** Patochimica dell' urina nei carcinoma. Gazz. osp., 1935, 56: 608–10.

—— Metabolism of tumor.

Krohn, A. *Ueber die chemischen Vorgänge im Karzinom. 32p. 8° Münch., 1931.

Bakker, A. Einige Uebereinstimmungen im Stoffwechsel der Carcinomzellen und Exsudatleukocyten. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 252–4.—**Berenblum, I., Kendal, L. P., & Orr, J. W.** Tumour metaholism in the presence of anti-carcinogenic substances. Biochem. J., Lond., 1936, 30: 709–15.—**Hecht, G., & Eichholtz, F.** Versuch einer pharmakologischen Analyse des Carcinomstoffwechsels. Biochem. Zschr., 1929, 206: 282–9.—**Krebs, H. A., & Kubowitz, F.** Ueber den Stoffwechsel von Carcinomzellen im Carcinomserum und Normalserum. Ibid., 1927, 189: 194–202.—**Lasnitzki, A.** Neuere Untersuchungen über den Stoffwechsel der Carcinomzelle (Referat) Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1924–25, 22: 531–5.—**Magat, J.** Phosphatidhaushalt der Krebszelle und des Krebsgewebes; histochemische Untersuchung des Ehrlichschen Adenocarcinoms. Ibid., 1930, 31: 557–64.—**Rona, P., & Deutsch, W.** Versuche zum Stoffwechsel überlebenden Carcinomgewebes. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 1216–8.—**Seel, H., & Carls, H.** Der Stoffwechsel der Carcinomzelle unter dem Einfluss oxydationsfördernder und oxydationshemmender Faktoren. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933–34, 40: 416–28.—**Warburg, O.** Ueber den Stoffwechsel der Carcinomzelle. Naturwissenschaften, 1924, 12: 1131–7. Also J. Cancer Res., 1924–25, 9: 148–63. Also Klin. Wschr., 1925, 4: 534–6. Also Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1928, 40. Kongr., 11–8.
——— **Posener, K., & Negelein, E.** Ueber den Stoffwechsel der Carcinomzelle. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, 152: 309–44.—**Woodhouse, D. L.** The action of ascorbic acid on tumour metabolism; a preliminary note on the effects observed following injections into mice with tar-induced neoplasms. Biochem. J., Lond., 1934, 28: 1974–6.

—— Metastasis.

Belliger, K. *Ueber die Entstehung von Metastasen beim Carcinom. 16p. 8° Zür., 1897.

Miyauchi, K. *Zur Kenntnis der Carcinommetastasen im Knochensystem [Bern] 41p. 8° Basel, 1916.

Pressburger, H. *Ein Fall von vorwiegend lymphatischer Verbreitung eines Carcinoms mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der multiplen Leberinfarkte. 17p. 8° Heidelb., 1917.

Strauch, W. *Osteoplastische Karzinommetastasen [Berlin] 26p. 8° Charlottenb., 1928.

Barret, M. Métastase osseuse d'un cancer épithélial et traumatisme. Ann. méd. lég., 1934, 14: 518–28.—**Baumecker, H.** Karzinom und Lymphknotenmetastasen. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1929, 221: 12–27.—**Begg, A. M.** The dissemination of tar-cancer in mice. Sc. Rep. Cancer Res. Fund, Lond., 1923, 8: 57–64, 5 pl.—**Boggs, R. H.** Treatment of glandular metastases; carcinoma. Am. J. Roentg., 1922, n. ser., 9: 117–21.—**Brown, R. C., & Ormsby, O. S.** Metastatic carcinoma in plaques. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1936, 34: 1066.—**D'Alessio, G.** Sul valore prognostico dell' ingorgo glandolare nel carcinoma. Gazz. osp., 1924, 45: 625–7.—**De, M. N., & Sinha, S. C.** Some factors regulating metastasis in carcinoma and their influence on prognosis. Ind. M. Gaz., 1933, 68: 371.—**Dunn, J. S.** Invasion of epidermis by carcinoma. J. Path. Bact., Edinb., 1930, 33: 297–300, pl.—**Eguchi, K.** Ueber die Karzinommetastase in den Zirkulationsorganen. Gann, Tokyo, 1922, 16: No. 4, 44–9, pl.—**Esau.** Frühzeitige Fernmetastasen bei verborgenem Karzinom. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, 21: 1086.—**Firket, J.** Sur rôle d'un traumatisme unique dans le développement des métastases latentes de carcinomes. Ann. méd. lég., 1925, 5: 374–8.—**Fukuda, T., & Azuma, T.** Ueber die Lungenmetastasen von Teerkrebs der Mäuse. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1924, 14: 272.—**Jarcho, S.** Diffusely infiltrative carcinoma; a hitherto undescribed correlation of several varieties of tumor metastasis. Arch. Path., Chic., 1936, 22: 674–96.—**Jeannée, H.** Zur Frage der Metastasenbildung bei Einbrüchen von Carcinom in den grossen Kreislauf. Virchows Arch., 1925, 256: 684–92.—**Juon, M.** Métastases viscérales des épithéliomes métatypiques de la peau. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1929, 59: 1206. Also Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1933, 14: 287–98.—**Katsuki, N.** Ueber die Milzmetastase des Karzinoms. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1924, 14: 285.—**Little, E. G. G.** Disseminated hypodermic carcinomatous nodules. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, 25: 1325.—**Mandl, F.** Zur Behandlung der durch Karzinommetastasen hervorgerufenen Ischialgien. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, 40: 942–4.—**Marschall, F. H.** Ueber karzinomatöse Hautmetastasen im Röntgenbestrahlungsfeld bei Lippen- und Drüsenkrebs. Derm. Wschr., 1935, 100: 137–41.—**Nagaoka, T.** Studie über das Wachstum und die Metastase des Karzinoms; statistische Betrachtung über die Karzinom-Metastase. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1924, 14: 286–8.—**Nix, W.** Ueber karzinomatöse Hautmetastasen unter dem Bilde eines Hämolymphangioms. Derm. Wschr., 1933, 97: 1551–5.—**Nozu, Y.** Versuche der intrakutanen Verimpfung des Brown-Pearce'schen Karzinoms an Kaninchen; die Hautmetastase des Brown-Pearce'schen Karzinoms. Acta derm., Kyoto, 1936, 27: 9.—**Oertel, H.** On a peculiar vascular transportation and generalisation of carcinoma without local metastasis; a contribution to the knowledge of metastatic growth. J. Path. Bact., Cambr., 1935, 40: 323–34, 4 pl.—**Okonogi, S.** On the experimental studies of metastasis of mouse carcinoma. Japan M. World, 1921, 1: No. 8, 4–6.
——— **& Tadenuma, K.** Studies on metastasis-formation of mouse carcinoma. Gann, Tokyo, 1922, 16: No. 4, 60–3.—**Patey, D. H.** Experimental observations on the spread of carcinoma by the blood-stream, with special reference to the difference between the portal and systemic routes. Brit. J. Surg., 1936–37, 24: 780–6.—**Peracchia, G. C.** Contribución al estudio de las manifestaciones metastáticas de los carcinomas primitivos silenciosos. Clin. lab., Zaragoza, 1930, 16: 100–23.—**Sézary, A., Horowitz, A., & Miget, A.** Epithéliomas métastiques de la peau. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, 40: 1291–4.—**Sézary, A., & Lemant, P.** Epithéliomas métastatiques cutanés à gros noyaux. Ibid., 1936, 43: 728–30.—**Simpson, J. F.** Massive involvement of skull, temporal and occipital regions by carcinoma derived from a rodent ulcer. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1937, 52: 573.—**Surmont, J.** Sur les caractères spéciaux des néoformations issues de l'assise myo-épithéliale dans les métastases hépatiques d'un épithélioma mammaire de la chatte. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, 94: 41–4.—**Tadenuma, K., & Okonogi, S.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über Metastasen bei Mäusecarcinom. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1923–24, 21: 168–72.—**Uter.** Karzinomverschleppung. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., Berl., 1923, 63: 171–4.—**Wibeau, E.** Ueber Metastasenbildung nach intravenöser Injektion carcinomatöser Ascitesflüssigkeit von Mäusen und Ratten. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933, 39: 66–73.

—— Mortality.

Blumenberg, W. Ueber Krebssterblichkeit und Krebsbedrohung. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1937, 118: 142–54.—**Jessen.** Die Karzinomsterblichkeit im Kanton Baselland. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1921, 51: 320–3.—**Melly, J.** [Effect of public health measures upon mortality from cancer] Orvosképzés, 1935, 25: 322–34.—**Prausnitz.** Nimmt die Sterblichkeit an Karzinom in Wirklichkeit zu? Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, 79: 2.—**Roesle, E.** Das Maximum der Sterblichkeit an Karzinom im Alter unter 65 Jahren und seine Ueberwindung. Arch. sozial. Hyg., 1931, 6: 1–11.

—— multiple.

See also **Carcinosis.**

Godin, C. L. von. *Ein Fall eines dreifachen primären Carcinoms. 17p. 8° Würzb., 1935.

Müller, M. *Ueber multiple primäre Carcinombildung bei Frauen. 18p. 8° Heidelb., 1934.

Schulte, G. *Das primär multiple Hautkarzinom [Münster] 31p. 8° Quakenbrück, 1930.

Schwartzkopff, R. *Zur Casuistik multipler primärer Carcinome [Berlin] 17p. 8° Charlottenb., 1926.

Benmosche, M. Report of a case of multiple carcinoma of the skin associated with neurofibromatosis; a problem of etiology apparently common to both lesions. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1936, 40: 335–7.—**Bussmann, H.** Ueber multiple primäre Carcinome, insbesondere des Verdauungskanals. Arb. Path. Anat. Inst. Tübingen, 1922, 9: 413–27.—**Chatellier, L., & Gadrat, J.** Les épithéliomas multiples primitifs de la peau. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1933, 9: 460–73.—**Clayton, E. S.,** jr. Multiple primary carcinomata. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1927, 7: 93–102.—**Curth, W.** Gemeinsames Vorkommen von multiplen Rumpfepitheliomen mit Parapsoriasis en plaques. Derm. Zschr., 1930–31, 60: 256–60.—**Grossmann, B.** Zur Kenntnis primärer multipler Karzinome. Zschr. Laryng., 1923, 12: 125–30.—**Hanlon, F. R.** Multiple primary carcinomas. Am. J. Cancer, 1931, 15: suppl., 2001–12.—**Heim, W.** Beitrag zur Frage der multiplen Carcinome. Arch. klin. Chir., 1932, 169: 578–84.—**Hellendall, H.** Primäres Portiokarzinom und späteres primäres Mammakarzinom (ein Beitrag zur Bedeutung des primären Doppelkarzinoms für die Frage der Karzinombereitschaft) Zbl. Gyn., 1935, 59: 2554–60.—**Körbler, J.** Multiple Carcinome. Arch. klin. Chir., 1932, 170: 505–7.—
——— Symmetrische Carcinome. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936, 44: 448–54.—**Kudô, M.** Interessanter multipler Charakter eines primären Karzinoms. Taiwan igakkai zasshi, 1929, 22.—**Kurtzahn.** Ueber multiple und wiederholte Karzinome. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, 26: 1329–31.—**Loewe, G., & Gerlach, G.**

Ein Beitrag zur Kasuistik multipler primärer Carcinome. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1932, **235**: 527–35.—**Madlener, M. J.** Zur primären Multiplizität der Karzinome. Ibid., 1929, **221**: 1–11.—**Maljatzkaja, M. I.** Zur Kenntnis der multiplen primären Carcinome. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1931–32, **35**: 123–9.—**Müller, R. F.** Ueber multiple, nichtsystematisierte Primärcarcinome und ihre Häufigkeit. Ibid., 1930, **31**: 339–60.—**Ogilvie, W. H.** Two cases of epitheliomata occurring simultaneously in different parts of the body. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1927, **77**: 118–25.—**Reinhard, M. C., & Thibaudeau, A. A.** Development of multiple tumors in tarred and radiated animals. Am. J. Cancer, 1934, **20**: 380–6. ——— **& Candee, C. F.** The development of multiple tumors in tarred and radiated mice. Ibid., **22**: 590–6.—**Renaud, A.** Un cas de carcinomes multiples primaires. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1921, **41**: 773–82.—**Seecof, D. P.** Multiple primary malignant neoplasms; report of a case of carcinoma of lung and carcinoma of rectum each producing metastases. J. Cancer Res., 1923–24, **8**: 213–20.—**Sequeira, J. H.** Two cases of multiple carcinoma. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922–23, **16**: Sect. Derm., 23.—**Siebke.** Ueber doppelt-primäre Carcinome. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 675. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73**: 387. ——— Ueber multiple Carcinome. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926, **23**: 66–81.—**Spranger, H.** Ueber einen besonders bemerkenswerten Fall von doppeltem Primärcarcinom. Ibid., 1923, **20**: 243–9.—**Towle.** Multiple cancer of skin. Boston M. & S. J., 1917, **177**: 119.—**Williams, C.** Multiple primary carcinoma; report of 4 cases. Virginia M. Month., 1931–32, **58**: 24–9.

—— Parasitology.

See also the same subheading under **Cancer.**

Bayon, H. P. Carcinoma in apposition to Cysticercus fasciolaris in a mouse injected with cancer cells. Parasitology, Lond., 1927, **19**: 328–32.—**Blumenthal, F., & Auler, H.** Entstehung einer bösartigen Plattenepithelgeschwulst nach Impfung mit Bakterienstamm P. M. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1924–25, **22**: 297–300.—**Borrel, A.** Filaire et adéno-carcinome. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 1862–5.—**Clauberg C.** Ruge-Philipp'sche Virulenzproben bei 200 Karzinomfällen. Zbl. Gyn., 1929, **53**: 1116–9.—**Earp-Thomas, G. H.** The influence of microörganisms in carcinomata. Cancer, N. Y., 1924–25, **2**: 376–80.—**Fejgin, B., Epstein, T., & Funk, C.** Sur une tumeur végétale provoquée par une bactérie isolée d'un carcinome humain. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94**: 1097.—**Fibiger, J.** [Investigation of spiroptera carcinoma] Sven. läk. säll. hand., 1928, **54**: 118–37.—**Fronz, E.** Ein Praktiker über Karzinom. Wien. med. Wschr., 1929, **79**: 324. ——— Erste Antworten betreffs Karzinominfektion. Ibid., 385. ——— Weitere Karzinomfragen. Ibid., 494.—**Gargano, C.** Inclusioni di cellule negli epitcliomi. Boll. Soc. natur. Napoli (1921–22) 1923, 2. ser., **14**: 169–79.—**Kauffmann, F.** Ueber Bakterienbefunde in Mäusecarcinomen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926, **23**: 502–7. ——— Untersuchungen über die Darmflora Carcinomkranker. Zschr. Hyg., 1929, **110**: 126–8.—**Klein, A. E.** Zur Charakterisierung der im Darm von Karzinomkranken vorkommenden Bakterium coli-Stämme (vorläufige Mitteilung) Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, **46**: 1587.—**Kolmer, J. A., Harkins, M. J., & Saleeby, E.** An ineffectual attempt to cultivate the Glover organism from carcinomas. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, **89**: 1868.—**Loudon, J., & McCormack, J. M.** Evidence in favor of the microbic origin of carcinoma. Canad. J. M. & S., 1925, **58**: 154–68. Also Canada Lancet Pract., 1925, **65**: 202–16. Also J. Michigan M. Soc., 1925, **24**: 661–8. ——— Preliminary report on the Glover microorganism as the specific cause of carcinoma. Canad. J. M. & S., 1925, **57**: 47–63. Also Canada Lancet Pract., 1925, **64**: 13–29. Also J. Cancer, Dubl., 1925, **2**: No. 6, 15–25, 2 pl. ——— Notes on the isolation of the Glover microörganism from blood and tissue of carcinomatous cases. Canada Lancet Pract., 1925, **64**: 211–7. Also J. Cancer, Dubl., 1925, **2**: No. 7, 19–26.—**Lustig, B., & Kolmer, E.** Ueber die Eigenschaften der Darmflora beim experimentellen und Spontancarcinom im Vergleich zur Norm. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1937, **46**: 44–54.—**Newiadomski, M. M.** Ist die parasitäre Entstehung des Karzinoms widerlegt? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1931, 44: 970–2 [Erwiderung von C. Sternberg] 972.—**Nuzum, J. W.** A critical study of an organism associated with a transplantable carcinoma of the white mouse. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1921, **33**: 167–76 [Discussion] 205. ——— The experimental production of metastasizing carcinoma in the breast of the dog and primary epithelioma in man by repeated inoculation of a micrococcus isolated from human breast cancer. Ibid., 1925, **40**: 343–52.—**Rehorn, E.** Ueber Parasiten beim Carcinom; eine Nachprüfung der Theorie von O. Schmidt. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927–28, **26**: 404–13.—**Roncali, D. B.** Glio-fibro-endoteliomi sperimentali del cervello come contributo all' etiologia parassitaria delle neoplasie carcinomatose. Tumori, Roma, 1918, **6**: 73; 269.—**Rous, P., & Beard, J. W.** A virus-induced mammalian growth with the characters of a tumor (the Shope rabbit papilloma) the growth on implantation witbin favorable hosts. J. Exp. M., 1934, **60**: 701–22, 5 pl.—**Sanders, E. W.** Is tbere a specific bacterial irritant to 4 sites of carcinoma? Am. J. Cancer, 1931, **15**: 2745–55.—**Scott, M. J.** The parasitic origin of carcinoma. Northwest M., 1925, **24**: 162–6. ——— Arguments in favor of the parasitic etiology of carcinoma. Ibid., 215–20. ——— More about the parasitic origin of malignant epithelial growths. Ibid., 492–8.—**Spengler, C.** Mikroskopischer Nachweis und Hoch-Substerilisationszüchtung thermoresistenter Keimzellen aus menschlichem Karzinom, aus Teer und Silikaten. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1929, **59**: 39–42.—**Stearn, E. W., Sturdivant, B. F., & Stearn, A. E.** The life history of a micro-parasite isolated from carcinomatous growths. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1925, **11**: 662–9.—**Young, J.** Description of an organism obtained from carcinomatous growths. Edinburgh M. J., 1921, n. ser., **27**: 212–21, pl. Also Tr. Edinburgh Obst. Soc. (1920–21) 1922, **41**: 135–45, pl.—**Ziegler, E.** Ueber Zusammentreffen von Echinokokkus und Carcinom und ihre Beziehungen zueinander. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926–27, **24**: 425–43.

—— Pathogenesis.

See also **Carcinoma,** Causes.

Bauer, A. *Ueber moderne Theorien der Pathogenese des Careinoms. 50p. 8° Bonn, 1928.

Freund, E., & Kaminer, G. Biochemische Grundlagen der Disposition für Karzinom. 85p. 8° Wien, 1925.

Jonkhoff, A. R. *De beteekenis van atrophie en regeneratie voor het onstaan van het experimenteele careinoom [Significance of atrophy and regeneration for the origin of experimental carcinoma] 89p. 8° Gröningen, 1927.

Schumacher, J. Untersuchungen zur Aetiologie und Therapie des Karzinoms. 145p. 8° Berl., 1926.

Sternberg, C. Der heutige Stand der Lehre von den Geschwülsten im besonderen der Carcinome. 98p. 8° Wien, 1924.

Berliner, M. Untersuchungen über optisch wahrnehmbare Phänomene an Punktionsflüssigkeiten bei Carcinom- und anderen Krankheiten; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gerinnungsvorgänge. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, **32**: 171–81.—**Bernstein, S., & Elias, H.** Lipoide und Carcinomwachstum. Ibid., 1927–28, **26**: 1–14.—**Bolafli, A.** Der Cholesteringehalt der Carcinommäuse. Ibid., 1929, **30**: 170–9.—**Eichholtz, F.** Messende Methoden der Carcinomforschung. Schr. Königsberg. gelehrt. Ges., 1933, **10**: 21–33.—**Erdmann, R.** Carcinomstudien. Zscbr. Krebsforsch., 1924, **22**: 83–96.—**Grünwald, B.** [Origin of carcinoma] Gyógyászat, 1929, **68**: 583.—**Guadagnini, A.** Comentarios sobre etiología del cáncer. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, **44**: 1561–7.—**Guthmann, H., & Wirz, P.** Beiträge zum Carcinomproblem; das Verhalten der Wasserstoffionenkonzentration. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1930, **142**: 530–46.—**Jacoby, M.** Betrachtungen über Proteolyse und Carcinom. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, **32**: 107–9.—**Kagan, C.** Der Einfluss der künstlichen Oberflächenspannungsernicdrigung auf das Wachstum transplantabler Carcinome. Ibid., 1923–24, **21**: 453–5.—**Klein, B. M., & Missriegler, A.** Neue Befunde am Carcinom. Ibid., 1934–35, **41**: 87–102.—**Kliment, E.** Beitrag zur Entstehung des Carcinoms. Ibid., 1926, **23**: 157–9.—**Kögel, G.** Ueber die Lichtempfindlicbkeit des Lecithins und seiner Bestandteile in Hinsicht auf Ca-Bildung. Ibid., 1937, **46**: 105–8.—**Lumière, A.** Contribution à l'étude de la pathogénie des cancers épithéliaux. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1923, **12**: 455–60.—**Lustig, B., Pichler, K., & Bodian, M.** Die Eigenschaften der Carcinomdarmsäuren von mit Carcinom geimpften Kaninchen und Mäusen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1937, **46**: 24–9.—**Maresch, R.** Morphologie und Aetiologie des Karzinoms. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, **21**: 149.—**Mignon.** Quelques réflexions sur l'origine des épithéliomas. Néoplasmes, 1931, **10**: 26–38.—**Redaelli, P.** Le epatiti parenchimatose ed interstiziali nella genesi dei tumori epiteliali. Boll. Soc. biol. sper., 1926, **1**: 304–7.—**Röder, F.** Ueber die Entstehung der Entzündung und des Karzinoms. Wien. med. Wschr., 1929, **79**: 682–9.—**Roussy, G., & Oberling, C.** La métaplasie épithéliale et ses rapports avec les tumeurs. Ann. Surg., 1931, **93**: 90–8.—**Schreus, H. T.** Carcinomkrankheit und Säure-Basenhaushalt (mit Bemerkungen über die Sauerstoffbehandlung (Fischer-Wasels) und Kohlensäure-Stauungsbehandlung. Strahlentherapie, 1929, **33**: 243–8.—**Shaw, J. J. M.** The aetiology of carcinoma. Lancet, Lond., 1932, **1**: 221–73.—**Simoes Raposo, L.** Les deux facteurs de la genèse des carcinomes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 1001.—**Simons, E.** Carcinom, eine Ausfallerscheinung im Organismus. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, **32**: 425; **33**: 462.—**Stevenson, W. O.** A case of carcinoma arising from a fetal rest, probably adrenal in origin. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1937, **36**: 518.—**Svehla, K.** Les relations entre la tension superficielle du sérum du sang et sa teneur en calcium dans le carcinome. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94**: 980.—**Traube, J.** Carcinom, Pflanzenwachstum, Oberflächenspannung und Permeabilität. Zscbr. Krebsforsch., 1928–29, **28**: 356–61.

—— Pathology.

Avellar, A. E. S. de *Natureza e localisação do carcinoma. 65p. 8° Lisb., 1866.

Gonçalves Ribas, J. *Anatomia pathologica e tratamento do carcinoma. 105p. 8° Lisb., 1875.

Caudière, M. Recherches sur l'évolution des cellules pigmentaires dans certains épithéliomas envahissant l'épiderme. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1926, **3**: 119–45.—**Das Gupta, S. C.** Epithelioma of skin. Calcutta M. J., 1937, **32**: 30.—**Derischanov, S.** Die Kleincarcinome. Virchows Arch., 1926, **261**: 384–92.—**Dubouchier, H., Montpellier, J.** [et al.] Sur un cas de tumeur épithéliale kystique, de structure métatypique mixte sébacée. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1935, **42**: 1444–9.—**Ebhardt, K., & Weinholtz, G.** Die Bedeutung der Entzündungsreaktion bei Carcinomkranken. Arch. klin. Chir., 1935–36, **184**: 375–82.—**Fraenkel, A.** Das Karzinom als Krankheit. Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, **76**: 601–3.—**Frankl, O.** Zur Beurteilung der Qualität des Karzinommaterials. Zbl. Gyn., 1922, **46**: 1300.—**Freudenthal, W.** Rumpfhautepitheliom (nebst Bemerkungen über die Verruca senilis und das Keratoma senile) Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1929, **158**: 538–44.—**Gioja, E.** Carcinoma seminifero e carcinoma Wolffiano; contributo clinico e anatomo-patologico. Tumori, Roma, 1922–23, **9**: 198; 278; 398, pl.—**Grynfeltt, E.** L'étape lymphatique des cancers épithéliaux. Bull. Acad. sc. Montpellier, 1923, 8–10.—**Hoffmann, T.** Der Kaliumgehalt des Knochenmarkes bei Carcinom. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **243**: 145–9.—**Howles, J. K.** Epithelioma of the skin and oral mucous membranes. South. M. J., 1935, **28**: 494–503.—**Iseki, H.** Ueber carcinomatöse Polypen und polypöse Carcinome. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1924, **122**: 778–94.—**King, J. M.** Cancer of the skin and mouth. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1926–27, **19**: 115–21.—**Manganotti, G.** Osservazioni sui blastomi cutanei; sugli epiteliomi secondari. Dermosifilografo, 1933, **8**: 333–74.—**Plenge, C.** Beitrag zur Frage der Krebse mit ortsfremdem Epithel. Virchows Arch., 1927, **264**: 370–82.—**Rieger, H.** Carzinom und Blutversorgung. Beitr. Probl. Gyn. (A. Theilhaber) 1924, 33–6.—**Robertson, H. E.** Unusual features of carcinoma. Minnesota M., 1925, **8**: 1–3.—**Satenstein, D. L.** Cutaneous horn and epithelioma. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1934, **29**: 914.—**Sebastini, F.** Sull' epitelioma pagetoide di Darier. Dermosifilografo, 1934, **9**: 193–200.—**Teutschlaender.** Neue Beiträge zur vergleichenden Onkologie; eigenartige Gewächse; der Hornstrahlentumor und das Kalkbeincarcinom. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936, **44**: 281–95.—**Theilhaber, A.** Zur Lehre von den Beziehungen des Organismus zum Karzinom. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, **74**: 721.—**Walsche, L. de, & Rullens, P.** Contribution à l'étude des tumeurs malignes d'origine Wolffienne (carcinome tubulaire) Cancer, Brux., 1933, **10**: 25–30.

—— Precarcinomatous conditions.

See also Cancer, Precancerous conditions.

Justitz, H. *Melanotische Präcancerose. 30p. 8° Zür., 1935.

Sangals, M. *Klinische Beobachtungen von Hautkarzinomen mit prekanzerösen Zuständen. 27p. 8° Königsb., 1930.

Andrews, G. C., & Kelly, R. J. Early management of precancerous lesions of the skin. Am. Med., 1933, **39**: 2.—**Bettazzi, G.** Dermatite da catrame e processi precancerosi. Cancro, Tor., 1931, **2**: 245–59.—**Bloch, B.** Cancers and precancerous affections from the dermatological viewpoint. Cancer Rev., Lond., 1932, **7**: 65–98.—**Bonnin, H.** La lymphocytose péricancéreuse dans les tumeurs épithéliales. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1923, **12**: 429–37.—**Cailliau, F.** Les cancers de Paget et de Bowen. Cancer, Brux., 1934, **11**: 81–90.—**Conrad, A. H.** Precancerous lesions of the skin; lantern-slide demonstration. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1933, **30**: 21. ——— The precancerous dermatoses. Week. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc., 1935, **29**: 419–21.—**Cramer, W.** Experimental observations on the effect of radium on a precancerous skin area. Brit. J. Radiol., 1932, **5**: 618.—**Crawford, S.** Precancerous dermatoses. Pennsylvania M. J., 1930–31, **34**: 225–30.—**Déjean, C.** Les dyskératoses et les tests histologiques du précancer. Montpellier méd., 1930, 2. ser., **52**: 225–34.—**Delbanco, E.** Von den Formen der Hautcarcinome, den Präcancerosen, und dem Reizareinom im allgemeinen. Tungchi med. Mschr., 1932–33, **8**: 177–88.—**Doerffel, J.** Karzinome, Präkanzerosen und gutartige Epitheliome der Haut (Klinik, Histologie und Genese) Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, **31**: 1436–40.—**Du Bois, C.** Les processus initiaux des cancers épidermiques. Bull. Schweiz. Verein. Krebsbekämpf., 1935, **2**: 26–33, 11 pl.—**Ducourtioux, M.** Traitement des états précancéreux de la peau. Prat. méd. fr., 1935, **16**: 301–8.—**Eller, J. J.** The role of physical therapy in the treatment of precancerous and cancerous dermatoses. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, **100**: 385–8.—**Farrell, H. J.** Diagnosis and treatment of common precancerous lesions of the skin. Wisconsin M. J., 1935, **34**: 241–51.—**Feldman, S.** The precancerous dermatoses. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, **125**: 554–6.—**Gaines, T.** Potentialities of precancerous lesions of the skin. J. M. Ass. Alabama, 1934, **4**: 133–5.—**Goldman, L.** Precancerous lesions of the skin. J. Med., Cincin., 1936–37, **17**: 278–85.—**Guszman, J.** [Skin cancer, and the so-called precarcinomatous diseases] Gyógyászat, 1927, **68**: 366–71. Also Orv. hetil., 1931, **75**: 1051–5.—**Kelly, R. L.** Pre-cancerous dermatoses. Kentucky M. J., 1929, **27**: 353–6.—**Lancaster, A. H.** Precancerous dermatosis. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1930, **23**: 96–9.—**Leeuwen, T. M. van** [Precancerous dermatitis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1925, **69**: pt 2, 1939.—**McFarland, A. R.** The precancerous lesions of the skin. Med. Times, N. Y., 1933, **61**: 209. Also repr.—**MacKee, G. M., & Lewis, G. M.** Precancerous dermatoses. Atlantic M. J., 1927–28, **31**: 371–9.—**Massia, G., & Rousset, J.** Considérations sur les dyskératoses dites précancéreuses. J. méd. Lyon, 1931, **12**: 323–6.—**Miescher, G., Häberlin, L., & Guggenheim.** Ueber fleckförmige Alterspigmentierungen; ihre Beziehungen zur melanotischen Präcancerose und zur senilen Warze. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1936, **174**: 105–25.—**Millard, S. T., & Goddard, W. B.** Precancerous dermatoses. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1926, **26**: 314–8.—**Ormsby, O. S.** Precancerous dermatoses. Med. Rec., Houston, 1935, **29**: 676–81.—**Precancerous** dermatoses. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1934, **86**: 624–6.—**Puhr, L.** Precarcinomatous alteration of the cutaneous connective tissues. Magy. orv. arch., 1935, **36**: 163–8.—**Riehl, G.** Karzinome der Haut und präkanzeröse Dermatosen. Derm. Wschr., 1932, **94**: 749–58.—**Santos, J.** Lesões precancerosas em dermatologia. Rev. med. mil., Rio, 1936, **25**: 267–72.—**Schürch, O.** Die Präcancerosen der Haut. Zbl. Haut Geschlkr., 1934, **47**: 1–20.—**Stone, M. J., & Abbey, E. A.** Sebaceous cyst; its importance as a precancerous lesion. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, **31**: 512–5.—**Sulzberger, M. B., & Satenstein, D. L.** Erythroplasia of Queyrat. Ibid., 1933, **28**: 798–806.—**Thomas, L.** Contribution à l'étude des lésions précancéreuses chez les poissons; les papillomes cutanés de la sole. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1930, **19**: 91–7.—**Valiashko, G. A.** [Atheroma (sebaceous cysts) of the skin as a morphological sign of predisposition to cancer] Omsky med. J., 1929, **4**: 51–3.—**White, C. J.** Cancerous and pre-cancerous lesions of the skin; diagnosis and management. Wisconsin M. J., 1931, **30**: 726–9.—**Wright, C. S.** Recognition and treatment of precancerous lesions of the skin and skin cancer. Week. Roster, Phila., 1933, **28**: 20.—**Zaletel, R. P.** Evolución maligna de las lesiones cutáneas. Rev. méd. cubana, 1930, **41**: 1125–48.

—— Precarcinomatous conditions: Bowen's disease.

Favier, C. *La maladie de Bowen; sa localisation buccale. 79p. 8° Par., 1932.

Alderson, H. E. Chronic arsenical keratoses and pigmentation; Bowen's disease. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, **32**: 313–5.—**Ambrogio, A.** Sopra un caso di morbo di Bowen. Pathologica, Genova, 1933, **25**: 804–23.—**Anderson, N. P.** Bowen's precancerous dermatosis and multiple benign superficial epithelioma; evidence of arsenic as an etiologic agent. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1932, **26**: 1052–64.—**Andrews, G. C.** Bowen's precancerous dermatosis. Ibid., 1934, **29**: 934.—**Bamber, G.** Bowen's disease. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, **27**: 1458; 1935–36, **29**: 291. Also Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1934, **46**: 430.—**Bertaccini, E.** Sulla diagnosi differenziale clinica fra morbo di Bowen ed epiteliomi superficiali. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1935, **76**: suppl., 368–70, pl.—**Bosellini, P. L.** On Bowen's disease. Brit. J. Derm., 1926, **38**: 47–64. ——— Sul morbo di Bowen e similari. Derm. Wschr., 1930, **91**: 1173–9.—**Davies, J. H. T.** Bowen's disease. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926–27, **20**: Sect. Derm., 111.—**Dubreuilh, W., & Magimel, L.** Un cas de dermatose précancéreuse de Bowen suivie de cancer. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1927, **34**: 130–6.—**Dufke, F.** Ueber einen letal verlaufenen Fall von Morbus Bowen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1928, **156**: 424–31.—**Godinho, A. P.** Ueber 3 weitere Fälle der Bowenschen Krankheit. Ibid., 1927, **153**: 326–34.—**Hudelo, L., & Cailliau.** La maladie de Bowen des muqueuses envisagée comme cancer d'emblée. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1933, 7. ser., **4**: 813–33.—**Iljina, A. W., & Maschkilleisson, L. N.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Morbus Bowen. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1932–33, **13**: 695–711.—**Jorno, J.** A propos de la clinique et de l'histopathogénie de la maladie de Bowen. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1936, 7. ser., **7**: 369–89.—**Justus, J.** [Pathogenesis of Bowen's disease] Gyógyászat, 1926, **66**: 103–7, pl. Also Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1926, **151**: 441–55.—**Kreibich, C.** Zum Wesen der Bowen-Erkrankung. Ibid., 1928, **154**: 287–91.—**MacCormac, H.** Case for diagnosis (? Bowen's disease) Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1923–24, **17**: Sect. Derm., 78.—**Mairano, M.** Un caso di morbo di Bowen. Minerva med., Tor., 1928, **8**: 791–6. Also Dermosifilografo, 1929, **4**: 22–30.—**Müller, H.** [Bowen's disease] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1932, **72**: 1263, pl.—**Navarro Martín, A., & Aguilera Maruri, C.** Enfermedad de Bowen. Arch. med., Madr., 1934, **37**: 276–80.—**Nicolas, J., Massia, G., & Rousset, J.** La maladie de Bowen des muqueuses; discussion de sa nature à propos de 3 nouveaux cas. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1930, 7. ser., **1**: 1113–37.—**Pernworth, G.** Il morbo di Bowen. Med. ital., 1928, **9**: 541–58.—**Postma, C., & Insinger, F. G.** Cancer débutant comme maladie de Bowen, avec métastases multiples. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1927–28, **8**: 474–84, 4 pl.—**Rinaldi, R.** Un caso di morbo di Bowen (cancro della discheratosi) Arch. ital. chir., 1923–24, **8**: 75–88.—**Schubert, M.** Beitrag zur Bowenschen Krankheit. Derm. Wschr., 1935, **100**: 333–7.—**Schwank, R., & Stolz, J.** [Bowen's disease] Cesk. derm., 1933, **14**: 219; 272, 2 pl.—**Sellei, J., & Puhr, L.** Bowensche Krankheit. Zbl. Haut Geschlkr., 1935–36, **52**: 401.—**Szathmáry, S.** Ueber die leukoplakieartige Form der Bowenschen Krankheit. Derm. Wschr., 1929, **88**: 117–21.—**Throne, B.** Bowen's disease; case report. Long Island M. J., 1926, **20**: 163–5.—**Tommasi, L.** A proposito di un caso di morbo di Bowen. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1926, **67**: 471; 925, 3 pl.—**Unna, P., jr, & Delbanco, E.** Zwei typische Fälle von Bowenscher Erkrankung. Derm. Zschr., 1928, **53**: 658–67.—**Walter, F.** Sur la maladie de Bowen. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1927, **8**: 13–20. Also Polska gaz. lek., 1927, **6**: 121–3.—**Yoshida, S.** Zur Bowenschen Dermatose. Acta derm., Kyoto, 1929, **14**: 108.

—— Prevention.

Bayard, O. Zur Aetiologie und Prophylaxe des Karzinoms. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1929, **59**: 887–90.—**Brumpt, E.** Le cancer en Egypte; rôle prophylactique nul des sels de magnésium dans le cas des cancers (adénocarcinomes) spontanés des souris blanches. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1931, 3. scr., **106**: 292; 1936, **115**: 400.—**Ciarrocchi, G.** Sur la prophylaxie de l'épithéliome cutané; la solution glycérinique de As_2O_3 dans les éruptions précancéreuses et dans l'épithéliome initial de la peau. Tr. Internat. Congr. M., Lond. (1913) 1914, Sect. 13, Derm. Syph., pt 2, 58–64.—**Franqué, O. von.** Zur Erkennung und Bekämpfung des Karzinoms. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1933, **94**: 254; **95**: 110.—**Harsha, W. M.** Carcinoma; presentation of 4 cases of carcinoma of the tongue and 2 of carcinoma of the stomach; treatment employed in each case; campaign for the study of cancer. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1924, **4**: 745–55.—**Kayser, C.** Karzinom und praktischer Arzt. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1935, **32**: 708–10.—**Markowitz, B.** Carcinoma and the general practitioner. Illinois M. J., 1935, **68**: 66–8.—**Scherber, G.** Die Verhütung von Karzinomen bestimmter Lokalisation. Med. Klin. Berl., 1924, **20**: 1729; 1769.—**Teutschlaender.** Das Fohr-Kleinschmidtsche Pechzerstäubungsverfahren als Verfahren zur Verhütung des Pechkrebses in Brikettfabriken (Ergebnisse eines Besuches auf Zeche Engelsburg bei Bochum) Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929, **30**: 231–40.

—— Recurrence.

Eliot, E., jr. Recurrence versus metastasis in carcinoma. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1922, **40**: 115–20 [Discussion] 139–59. Also Ann. Surg., 1922, **76**: 324–7.—**Haberer, H. von.** Beitrag zur operativen Behandlung von Rezidivcarcinomen. Arch. klin. Chir., 1930, **160**: 1–7.—**Hausman, W. A.**, jr, & **Milstead, L. C.** Case reports; an independent carcinomatous development, after an interval of 9 years. Pennsylvania M. J., 1932, **36**: 42.—**Louste & Thibault.** Récidive d'un épithélioma cutané traité par la radiothérapie. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, **40**: 558.—**Penkert, M.** Seltene Spätrezidive nach Karzinomoperationen. Zbl. Gyn., 1924, **48**: 538–42.

—— Regression, spontaneous.

Balès, A., & Serbanesco, L. Guérison spontanée du cancer précoce du goudron chez le lapin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 1459–61.—**Dunn, J. S., & Smith, J. F.** Self-healing primary squamous carcinoma of the skin. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1934, **46**: 519–23, 2 pl.—**Flesch, M.** Zur Spontanheilung der Karzinome. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, **74**: 1589.—**Frauchiger, R.** Zur Frage der Spontanheilung von Carcinomen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929, **29**: 516–48.—**Labhardt, A.** Demonstration zur Spontanheilung des Karzinoms. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1928, **58**: 995.—**Leroux, R.** Guérison spontanée des tumeurs du goudron chez le lapin. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1927, **16**: 16–51.—**Smith, J. F.** A case of multiple primary squamous-celled carcinomata of the skin in a young man, with spontaneous healing. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1934, **46**: 267–72, 2 pl. Also Derm. Zschr., 1934, **69**: 280.—**Strauss, O.** Ueber die Spontanheilung des Karzinoms. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52**: 1805–7. Also Strahlentherapie, 1926–27, **24**: 672–700. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926–27, **24**: 367–85.—**Touraine, A., & Duperrat, R.** Guérison spontanée de certains cancers cutanés. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1936, 7. ser., **7**: 545–61.

—— Statistics.

See also **Carcinoma,** Mortality.

Krieger, O. *Beitrag zur Carcinomstatistik (nach den Aufzeichnungen in den Kirchenbüchern von 4 Pfarreien der Stadt Regensburg) [München] 44p.; 22p. 8° Regensb., 1930.

Rolef, G. *Karzinomstatistik der Bonner Universitäts-Hautklinik 1910–29. 27p. 8° Bonn, 1931.

Angerer, K. von. Ein Beitrag zur Frage der örtlichen Häufung des Karzinoms. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1933, **111**: 23–37.—**Braafladt, L. H.** Carcinoma; a statistical study of cases seen at Shantung Christian University Hospital, Tsinan, 1923–26. China M. J., 1927, **41**: 7–12.—**Dormanns.** Die vergleichende geographisch-pathologische Reichs-Carcinomstatistik 1925–33. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936–37, **45**: 471–9.—**Eichengrün, W., & Esser, A.** Statistik über die in den Jahren 1902–26 im Pathologischen Institut Augusta-Hospital Köln obduzierten Carcinom-Fälle mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Frage der Krebszunahme nach dem Kriege. Ibid., 1926, **24**: 63–85.—**Eichhorn, G.** Krebsvorkommen in der fränkischen Keuperbucht (Lokalstatistik des Karzinoms im Amtsgerichtsbezirk Schwabach) Radiol. Rdsch., 1936, **5**: 203–34.—**Endrös, L.** Krebsvorkommen im Bezirksamt Zusmarshausen; ein lokalstatistischer Beitrag zur Erforschung des Carcinoms. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932, **37**: 165–94.—**Flatau, W. S.** Zum Karzinomstatistikstreit auf dem Heidelberger Kongress; eine ungesprochene Diskussionsbemerkung. Zbl. Gyn., 1923, **47**: 1237–9.—**Junghanns, H.** Eine Krebsstatistik über 35 Jahre (4,192 Carcinome bei 36,408 Leichenöffnungen) Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929, **29**: 623–64.—**Mandl, F.** Vorschlag zur Vereinheitlichung der Karzinomstatistiken. Zbl. Chir., 1929, **56**: 1412.—**Manganotti & Gilberto.** Osservazioni sui blastomi cutanei; rilievi statistici e considerazioni su 296 epiteliomi della cute e delle muccose studiati istologicamente. Sperimentale, 1933, **87**: xcvi–cx.—**Melchart, F.** Beurteilung von Statistiken über Karzinome. Wien. med. Wschr., 1931, **81**: 317–20.—**Menge.** Zur Carcinomstatistik. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1922, **117**: 214. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1922, **46**: 1178–83.—**Naujoks, H.** Die Verschlechterung des Karzinommaterials in Deutschland in und nach dem Kriege. Ibid., 2012–9.—**Nickson, D. H.** Etiology of carcinoma with cancer statistics from Swedish hospital. Northwest M., 1928, **27**: 428–31.—**Simpson, C. A., & Anderson, H. F.** Studies and report of 500 epitheliomas. Virginia M. Month., 1929–20, **56**: 92–6.—**Voltz, F.** Statistische Untersuchungen an 2,000 Karzinomfällen. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1923, **62**: 187–93.—**Winter, G.** Zu Menge's Vorschlägen für eine neue Karzinomstatistik. Zbl. Gyn., 1922, **46**: 1250. ——— Nocheinmal die Carcinomstatistik. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1923, **120**: 219–22. ——— Die in Heidelberg angenommene neue Karzinomstatistik. Zbl. Gyn., 1923, **47**: 1233–7.

—— Surgery.

Müller, E. *Resultate der operativen Karzinomtherapie an der Frauenklinik in Freiburg [Freiburg] 30p. 8° Berl., 1917.

Beck, E. G. Radical surgery as an aid to efficient radiotherapy in the apparently hopeless cases of carcinoma. Internat. Clin., 1921, 31. ser., **2**: 46–62, 6 pl. Also Tr. West. Surg. Ass. (1921) 1922, **31**: 85–115.—**Brandt, W.** Resultate der operativen Karzinombehandlung. Radiol. Rdsch., 1933–34, **2**: 301–7.—**Chievitz, O.** [Certain pain-eliminating operations in cancer] Ugeskr. laeger, 1937, **99**: 700–6.—**Cholnoky, T.** Electrosurgery in advanced carcinoma. Ann. Surg., 1936, **103**: 415–21.—**Dusseldorp, M., & Ramirez Calderón, H.** Tratamiento electro-quirúrgico de los tumores cutáneos que invaden la órbita. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1933, **10**: 126–41.—**Dyroff, R.** Die Elektrochirurgie zur Ergänzung der Strahlenbehandlung der Karzinome. Radiol. Rdsch., Berl., 1932–33, **1**: 283–94.—**Henschen, K.** Die Behandlung des Karzinoms in der Chirurgie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931, **61**: 441–56. ——— Ueber die Notwendigkeit fortlaufender Instrumentensterilisation bei Karzinomoperationen zum Schutz vor örtlichen Rezidiven. Zbl. Chir., 1922, **49**: 314.—**Hintze, A.** Die Erfolge der operativen und der Bestrahlungsbehandlung beim Carcinom der Haut und der Brustdrüse; Bericht über 2,000 Fälle. Arch. klin. Chir., 1932, **173**: 429–44 [Discussion] 237–9.—**Holfelder, H.** Grenzen der Anzeigestellung zur Operation oder Bestrahlung eines Karzinoms auf Grund der Ergebnisse der modernen Strahlentherapie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, **50**: 1051–4.—**Horsley, J. S.** Surgical treatment of extensive basal cell carcinoma. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, **78**: 412–6. ——— The transplantation of distant skin flaps for the cure of intractable basal-cell carcinoma. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1925, **43**: 181–210. Also Ann. Surg., 1925, **82**: 14–29.—**König.** Kann der Chirurg das Karzinom noch als örtliche Erkrankung ansehen? Zbl. Chir., 1935, **62**: 1483.—**König, F.** Grundsätzliches zur operativen Behandlung des Carcinoms. Arch. klin. Chir., 1933, **177**: 376–82 [Discussion] 141.—**Mandl, F.** Karzinomoperation und Elektrochirurgie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, **46**: 328–31.—**Manninger, V.** Die Ignierzision der Karzinome. Zbl. Chir., 1922, **49**: 1105–8.—**Mills, R. G., Broders, A. C., & Caylor, H. D.** The effect of treatment in cases of carcinoma; a study of alteration of malignancy in metastatic growths after removal or irradiation of primary growths. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1931, **52**: 824–31. Also repr.—**Nicole, R.** Aus dem Nachsorgedienst für die Krebsoperierten. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, **67**: 646.—**Schinz.** Die prophylaktische Nachbestrahlung. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1937, **55**: 501–3.—**Smith, F. M.** Factors causing delay in operative therapy of carcinoma. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1935, **60**: 45–54.—**Stephan, R.** Die operative Reduktion des Nebenmierengewebes in der Behandlung des inoperablen Karzinoms. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1926, **195**: 170–93.—**Strauss, O.** Ueber postoperative Bestrahlung des Karzinoms. Deut. med. Wschr., 1921, **47**: 1528–30.—**Wainwright, J. M.** Carcinoma of the lip, breast and cervix; end result study. Bull. Moses Taylor Hosp., 1924–27, **1**: No. 8, 9–14.

—— Transplantation.

See also **Carcinoma,** experimental; **Carcinoma,** Immunology.

Asada, T. Ueber die Entstehung von Sarkom im Verlauf der Transplantationsversuche von einem Mauskarzinom. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1922, **12**: 205. ——— & **Okabe, Y.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sarkomentwicklung bei der Transplantation von Mäusekrebs. Mitt. Med. Fak. Univ. Kyushu, 1925, **10**: 201–10, 2 pl.—**Caspari, W.** Einige Versuche über die Wirkung der Röntgenstrahlen auf die Transplantationsfähigkeit von Mäusekarzinom. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1930, **227**: 85–97.—**Ferrero, V.** Sugli innesti sottocutanci di papillomi e di carcinoidi da catrame nel coniglio. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1925–26, **48**: 78–84, 2 pl.—**Flaszen, J., & Wachtel, H.** Ueber gelungene Uebertragungen des Carcinoms des Menschen auf weisse Mäuse; vorläufige Mitteilung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, **31**: 495–505.—**Foulds, L.** A transplantable carcinoma of a domestic fowl, with a discussion of the histogenesis of mixed tumours. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1937, **44**: 1–18, 5 pl.—**Fukuda, T.** Ueber die Transplantation von Teerkrebs bei Maus. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1926, **16**: 243. ——— Beiträge zur Kenntnis über das Teerkarzinom, insbesondere über die Transplantation desselben.

Jap. J. M. Sc., 1926–27, 1: Path., 115–46, 6 pl.—**Gheorghiu, J.** Meterologous cancer grafts; the growth of mouse cancer in rats. J. Path. Bact., Edinb., 1926, 29: 171–6, 3 pl.—**Grynfeltt, E., & Harant, H.** Présentation d'un graphique relatif à une greffe en série de la tumeur de Flexner-Jobling du rat albinos. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1933, 22: 706–10.—**Itô-Sunao.** Heterotransplantado de artefarita gudra epiderma karcinomo de muso. Gann, Tokyo, 1931, 25: 23–42, 2 pl.—**Kreyberg, L.** [On the relation between histological picture and results of autoplastic transplantation of tar tumors in white rats] Med. rev., Bergen, 1924, 41: 146–62.—**Kurtzahn, H.** Ueber die Transplantation menschlichen Carcinoms und ihre Beziehungen zur Krebsimmunität. Arch. klin. Chir., 1926, 142: 520–37. Also Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 1166–8.—**Loewenthal, H., & Jahn, G.** Uebertragungsversuche mit carcinomatöser Mäuse-Aseitesflüssigkeit und ihr Verhalten gegen physikalische und chemische Einwirkungen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932, 37: 439–47.—**Meissel, M. N., & Larionow, L. T.** Ueber die Transplantation des Impfcarcinoms (Stamm Ehrlich) in den regenerierenden Nervenstamm bei weissen Mäusen. Ibid., 1930, 32: 379; 1931, 34: 429.—**Nozu, Y.** Versuche der intrakutanen Verimpfung des Brown-Pearce'schen Karzinoms an Kaninchen. Acta derm., Kyoto, 1935, 26: 59–63. ——— Ueber die Disposition der verschiedenen Hautstellen für die Entwicklung des intrakutan eingeimpften Brown-Pearce'schen Karzinoms. Ibid., 64. ——— Ueber die Metastasenbildung dieser Geschwulst an andere Organen nach der intrakutanen Impfung. Ibid., 66. ——— Ueber die Wiederimpfung. Ibid., 82–4.—**Oba, K.** On the blood changes of mice by the transplantation of carcinoma. Sei i kwai, 1924, 43: No. 3, 11.—**Putnoky, J.** Ueber die heteroplastische Transplantation des Ehrlichschen überimpfbaren Mäusecarcinoms. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, 32: 520–5. ——— & **Häry, M.** Beiträge zum biologischen Verhalten eines durch heteroplastische Transplantation erzielten (E. P.) Rattencarcinomstammes. Ibid., 1937, 46: 30–43.—**Roffo, A. H., & Encina, A.** Transmisión de carcinoma en el bazo. Bol. Inst. méd. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1926, 2: 1009–16, pl.—**Roussy, G., Leroux, R., & Peyre, E.** Les greffes dans le cancer expérimental du goudron chez la souris. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1924, 13: 580–6.—**Sugiura, K., & Benedict, S. R.** The influence of ultraviolet radiation upon the takes and growth of transplantable rat and mouse carcinomata in albino rats and mice. Am. J. Roentg., 1925, n. ser., 14: 234–40.—**Tesauro, G.** Ueber Erzeugung von Ehrlich-Adeno-Carcinomen mit Embryonalbrei von Ehrlich-Carcinom-Tieren. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1931–32, 35: 109–22.—**Wago, H.** Grafting results of Bashford's mouse carcinoma and Flexner's rat carcinoma through a year in Japan (a relation between the grafting percentage and the seasons) Gann, Tokyo, 1921, 15: No. 3, 20–2.—**Witte, G.** Bedeutung der Zellzahl bei der Verimpfung des Adenocarcinoms der Maus. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1935, 245: 251–5.—**Yamasaki, K.** On the heterogenous transplantation of rat carcinoma in the brain of adult mouse and pigeon. Japan M. World, 1922, 2: 160–4. ——— On the biological significance of the brain substance in the intracerebral transplantation of carcinoma. Gann, Tokyo, 1926, 20: 21–3.

—— Treatment.

Axisa, E. Ricerche preliminari sull' azione di un campo elettro-magnetico combinato ad effluvio nel carcinoma. Gior. ital. mal. esot., 1936, 9: 45–8.—**Barbera, S.** L'anidride arseniosa nella cura degli epiteliomi cutanei. Otorinolar. ital., 1933, 3: 64–85.—**Becker, W.** Therapie des Carcinoms mit Hilfe von Sonnenstrahlen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1923–24, 21: 253.—**Bell, R.** An improved and easily applied method of treating carcinoma and adenoma. Med. Times, Lond., 1917, 45: 426.—**Brunschwig, A.** Conversion of osteolytic carcinoma metastases to bone into osteoblastic ones by large doses of calcium. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, 30: 1293.—**Donaldson, M.** The treatment of carcinoma. West London M. J., 1932, 37: 65–90.—**Dyes, W.** Ueber interne Krebsbehandlung Vit-Harmonie. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1937, 8: 513; 542.—**Elliott, J. A.** The diagnosis and treatment of epithelioma. Med. Progr., Louisv., 1925, 41: 184–6.—**Eltze, H.** Reflections on the treatment of carcinoma. Med. Times, Lond., 1932, 60: 165–70.—**Fitzwilliams, D. C. L.** Seven cases of carcinoma showing result of treatment. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936–37, 30: 934.—**Freund, L.** Die physikalische Behandlung der Karzinome. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1931, 44: 1440. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1931, 81: 839–42.—**Funke, K.** Die Behandlung der Karzinome. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1931, 44: 1347. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1931, 81: 1297; 1333.—**Grode.** Beitrag zur Behandlung von unheilbaren Karzinomen. Strahlentherapie, 1936, 55: 462–72.—**Gurd, F. B.** Modern methods in the treatment of carcinoma. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1930, 23: 784–92.—**Holfelder & Halberstädter.** Bekämpfung der bösartigen Geschwülste; Carcinomdiagnose und -behandlung. Deut. Zschr. öff. Gesundhpfl., 1929, 5: 216–29.—**Holzknecht.** Zur Karzinomtherapie. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1924, 32: Kongr. H., 94 [Discussion] 137–41.—**Hübschmann, K.** Studien über Verdauung der Karzinome mit Trypsin. Derm. Wschr., 1921, 73: 1145–56.—**Kaelin, W.** Die Viscumbehandlung des Karzinoms. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1933, 4: 325–36.—**Klose, F.** Karzinom und Fürsorge. Arch. sozial. Hyg., 1929, n. F., 4: 515–21.—**Kordon, J.** Ueber ein Behandlungsverfahren inoperabler Karzinome (vorläufige Mitteilung) Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, 39: 1385–9.—**Lahm, W.** Fortschritte in der Therapie des Careinoms. Med. Welt, 1930, 40: 989; 1033.—**McLean, S. D.** The treatment and cure of cutaneous cancer (epithelioma) by the escharotic method. Tr. Mississippi M. Ass., 1910, 43: 49–54.—**Marquès, E.** Epithélioma chez un radiologiste guéri par la méthode du Professeur Bordier (de Lyon) auto-observation. Presse méd., 1927, 35: 924.—**Mills, G. P.** The non-operative treatment of carcinoma. Birmingham M. Rev., 1926, n. ser., 1: 95–7.—**Neumann, A.** Zur Behandlung des sogenannten inoperablen Karzinoms. Wien. med. Wschr., 1930, 80: 859–64.—**Petelen, D.** [Treatment of carcinoma with injections] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1933, 13: 531–3.—**Pfahler, G. E., & Vastine, J. H.** The treatment of epithelioma of the skin. Radiology, 1934, 23: 542–7.—**Reding, R., & Dustin, A. P.** Influence des injections intramusculaires de sulfate de magnésium sur les récidives et les métastases carcinomateuses. C. rend. soc. biol., 1923, 88: 301.—**Reimann, S. P., & Safford, F. H.** The avoidable delay in the treatment of carcinoma. Am. J. Cancer, 1931, 15: 1338–51. Also Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1931, 13: 3.—**Rezende, Cassio de.** A proposito do tratamento dos epitheliomas cutaneos. Brasil med., 1935, 49: 400–6.—**Roncali, D. B.** Intorno alla terapia naturale o spontanea dei carcinomi. Ann. ital. chir., 1922, 1: 121; 332; 485.—**Schiller, W.** Ueber den Einfluss des Arsens auf das Carcinom. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926, 23: 99–109.—**Schönbauer, L.** Einige Probleme der Diagnostik und Therapie beim Karzinom. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, 47: 545–50. ——— Einige eigenartige Beobachtungen bei der Behandlung des Karzinoms. Wien. med. Wschr., 1936, 86: 62.—**Semon, H. C.** Case of superficial epithelioma. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1919–20, 13: Sect. Derm., 38.—**Steinthal.** Ueber Chlorzinkätzungen bei inoperablen Karzinomen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, 73: 908.—**Strauss, O.** Zur Frage der Karzinombehandlung; Erwiderung auf die Ausführungen von Erwin Zweifel. Strahlentherapie, 1923–24, 16: 329–31.—**Subík, F.** [Treatment of carcinoma by injections] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1934, 14: 36–9.—**Wetterer, J.** Neue Gedanken zur Therapie des Karzinoms. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, 48: 480.—**Wolf-Jacob, E.** Karzinombehandlung und praktischer Arzt. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1932, 91: 460–3.—**Wolff, J.** Neue Gedanken zur Therapie des Karzinoms. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, 48: 697.

—— Treatment: Biological products.

Arloing, F., Morel, A. [et al.] Nouvelles recherches sur les propriétés anti-tumorales d'extraits de surrénales vis-à-vis de l'épithélioma expérimental de la souris blanche. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 112: 156.—**Bertolotto, U.** Influenza dell' immissione di organi omologhi in peritoneo sullo sviluppo dell'adeno-carcinoma del topo. Sperimentale, 1931, 85: 331–51.—**Bisceglie, V.** Der Einfluss der Krebsfiltrate auf die Entwicklung des in vivo und in vitro verpflanzten Mäuseadenocarcinoms. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926, 23: 340–50.—**Bischoff, F., & Maxwell, L. C.** Hormones in cancer; a resistance factor in normal urine affecting carcinoma 256. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1934, 52: 378–82.—**Blumenthal, F., & Halberstaedter, L.** Gibt es eine Serumtherapie des Karzinoms? Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, 49: 1046.—**Burgkhardt, F.** Günstige Beeinflussung des Carcinoms durch Einpflanzung menschlichen Schilddrüsengewebes. Med. Welt, 1933, 7: 1355.—**Casey, A. E.** Inhibition of Brown-Pearce rabbit tumor with filtered homologous tumor material. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, 34: 111.—**Crosti, A.** L'innesto di tessuto epiteliomatoso nel derma di soggetti affetti da cancro cutaneo. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1936, 77: 145–80, 5 pl.—**De Gaetani, G. F., & Panebianco, G.** Sugli effetti della catramizzazione nel topino; influenza della somministrazione di fegato e di milza. Sperimentale, 1935, 89: 404–16.—**Duran-Reynals, F.** The effect of testicle extract and of normal serum on a transplantable epithelial tumor of the rabbit. J. Exp. M., 1931, 54: 493–8, 2 pl.—**Elsner, H.** Kritisches Sammelreferat über die Serumbehandlung des inoperablen Karzinoms. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, 51: 624–6.—**Essex, H. E., & Priestley, J. T.** Effect of rattlesnake venom on Flexner-Jobling's carcinoma in the white rat (Mus norvegicus albinus) Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1930–31, 28: 550.—**Fränkel, E.** Beiträge zur Organotropie der Neoplasmatasen; nach Versuchen am Mäusecarcinom Ehrlich. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932, 37: 313; 1932–33, 38: 394.—**Hanson, A. M.** A report of 4 cases of inoperable carcinoma treated with intramuscular injections of karkinolysin. Minnesota M., 1930, 13: 65–73.—**Januschke, H.** Zur Behandlung des Karzinoms mit Substanzen innersekretorischer Drüsen und Arzneimitteln. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, 46: 237.—**Julius, H. W.** Sur l'influence du vénin de cobra sur les cancers de goudron chez la souris. Acta brevia neerl., 1935, 5: 49–53.—**Knopf, E.** Ueber intraeutane Einpflanzung von Krebspartikeln bei einem inoperablen und strahlenrefraktären Uteruscarcinom. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930, 32: 305–9.—**Lehmann-Facius, H.** Chemisch-serologische Fraktionierung und Spezifität von Karzinomextrakten. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1934, 82: 99–123.—**Lustig, B., & Werber, E.** Ueber die Wirkung des Schlangengiftes auf das Ehrlichsche Mäusecarcinom in vivo und vitro. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1935–36, 43: 359–63.—**Meyer, O. O., & Simmons, C. C.** The treatment of mouse carcinoma with thymus extract (Hanson) Am. J. Cancer, 1931, 15: suppl., 2271–4.—**Mühlenbein, B. M.** Immunbiologische Beeinflussung des transplantabeln Mäuse-Carcinoms durch arteigene wässerige Tumorextrakte. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1933, 45: 514–25.—**Ohno, S., & Morooka, K.** Ueber therapeutische Anwendung der Karzinom-Emulsion. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1926, 16: 262, 1927, 17: 549. ——— Einfluss der Injektion der Karzinomemulsion bei dem Flexnerschen Rattenkarzinom. Ibid., 1928, 18: 639–41, 6 eh.—**Peretz, L. H., Newler, A. I., &**

Larionow, L. T. Versuch der bakteriotherapeutischen Einwirkung auf den Verlauf des Teerkrebses. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1935, **42:** 417–25.—**Peters, H.** Ueber die therapeutische Wirkungsweise von radiumbestrahltem Autoserum bei Carcinom unter gleichzeitiger Berücksichtigung des Diätstoffwechsels. Ibid., 1928, **28:** 186–90.—**Pizzetti, G.** Sulla attività patogena del virus della peste aviare e sul suo potere cancerolitico. Profilassi, 1937, **10:** 69.—**Rondoni, P.** Weitere Untersuchungen über die kombinierte Serum-Lipoidbehandlung des Mäusecarcinoms. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928, **27:** 495–502.—**Scott, M. J.** Clinical experiences with carcinoma antitoxin; preliminary report of observations and conclusions. J. Cancer, Dubl., 1926, **3:** 18–30.—**Silberstein, F., Freud, J., & Révész, T.** Versuche, inoperable Carcinome mit Insulin zu behandeln. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1927, **55:** 78–102.—**Takahashi, M.** Ueber den therapeutischen Wert der Tumorsubstanz bei transplantablen Mäusekarzinomen. Gann, Tokyo, 1922, **16:** No. 4, 33–5.—**Theilhaber, A.** Zur Behandlung der Karzinome. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, **74:** 242.—**Torrey, J. C., & Kahn, M. C.** The treatment of Flexner-Jobling rat carcinomas with bacterial proteolytic ferments. J. Cancer Res., 1926–27, **11:** 334–76.—**Zerner, H.** Beitrag zur Autoserotherapie des Karzinoms. Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, **20:** 212.

—— Treatment: Chemotherapy.

See also **Carcinoma,** Treatment, experimental.

GIET, L. *Du traitement par le plomb des cancers épithéliaux. 69p. 8° Par., 1928.

Baltzer, H. Ueber Isaminblau in der Karzinomtherapie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, **54:** 2054.—**Bolaffi, A.** L'azione del magnesio su l'adenocarcinoma del topo. Tumori, Milano, 1930, **16:** 420–4.—**Brunner, A.** Erfahrungen über die Bleibehandlung des Karzinoms. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1929, **59:** 253–5.—**Collier, W. A.** Zur experimentellen Therapie der Tumoren; der Einfluss eines komplexen Bleipräparates R 232 auf das transplantable Kaninchencarcinom. Klin. Wschr., 1932, **11:** 235–7. ——— & **Jahn, G.** Ueber die Natur des Ehrlichschen Mäusecarcinoms; die Chemoresistenz. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933–34, **40:** 298–304.—**Detroux, J.** Au sujet de l'importance de l'anion du sel employé et de sa dose, dans la prophylaxie du cancer du goudron à l'aide de sels de baryum. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **113:** 928–30.—**Ernst, G.** Die Anwendung der Chemotherapie in der Karzinombehandlung. Strahlentherapie, 1932, **44:** 97–108.—**Fitzwilliams, D. C. L.** The treatment of carcinoma by lead colloids. Brit. M. J., 1927. **1:** 758.—**Guyer, M. F., & Mohs, F. E.** Rat carcinoma and injected colloidal platinum. Arch. Path., Chic., 1933, **15:** 796–817.—**Hieger, I** The effect of copper compounds upon the growth of carcinoma in the rat. Biochem. J., Lond., 1926, **20:** 232–6.—**Hug, W.** Calcium und Karzinom. Strahlentherapie, 1933, **48:** 118–24.—**Kabelik, J.** Expériences chimiothérapiques sur le carcinome d'Ehrlich de la souris. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **110:** 394–7.—**Karczag, L.** Die Chemotherapie des Mäusecarcinoms durch Fermentgifte. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6:** 1382. Also Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1928, **6:** 178–81. ——— **Sellei, C., & Csaba, M.** [The effect of the reticulo-endothelial system on carcinomas of mice treated with chemotherapeutics] Magy. orv. arch., 1933, **34:** 11–3.—**Lansbury, J.** Studies on the action of thallium on the Flexner-Jobling carcinoma transplanted into the white rat. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1932, **7:** 529.—**Lasch, F., & Naumann, A.** Ueber die Wismutbehandlung des Carcinoms nach der Methode von H. Kahn. Klin. Wschr., 1929, **8:** 1021.—**Lustig, B., & Wachtel, H.** Versuch einer Methodik zur Prüfung von Substanzen auf ihre Eignung für die Chemotherapie des Carcinoms. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **271:** 345; 357.—**Lustig, B., & Werber, E.** Die Beeinflussung des Angehens und Wachstums des Ehrlichschen Mäusecarcinoms durch Desinfizientia in vivo und vitro. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1935–36, **43:** 364–9.—**Maisin, J., & Detroux, J.** La prophylaxie du cancer du goudron à l'aide de sels de baryum. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **113:** 926–8.—**Malowan, S. L.** Ueber die Chemotherapie des Karzinoms. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931, **61:** 308–10.—**Meyer, P.** Zur Chemotherapie des Carcinoms. Klin. Wschr., 1928, **7:** 215.—**Minegishi, T.** Ueber die Wirkung des Isaminblaus auf das Rattenkarzinom. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1935, **25:** 719–21.—**Pack, G. T., & Stewart, F. W.** Uraniumthorium colloid in the treatment of carcinoma. J. Cancer Res., 1930, **14:** 152–65.—**Schürch, O.** Zur Chemotherapie der Karzinome. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59:** 1494–7.—**Stickl, O.** Chemotherapeutische Versuche gegen das übertragbare Mäusecarcinom. Virchows Arch., 1928–29, **270:** 801–67.—**Trapl, J.** [Biological and chemical treatment of carcinoma] Cas. lék. česk., 1928, **67:** 1543–9.—**Waterman, N.** Der heutige Stand der chemotherapeutischen Carcinomforschung. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1926, **30:** 304–76.—**Weighart, J. B.** The use of selenium and tellurium in the treatment of carcinoma. Med. Times, N. Y., 1921, **49:** 255.—**Woodhouse, D. L.** Chemotherapy investigation in cancer; with references to the influence of some lead preparations on tar tumors in mice. Am. J. Cancer, 1936, **27:** 285–92.

—— Treatment: Diathermy [and coagulation by heat]

CASSE, M. A. L. *Traitement des épithéliomas cutanés par l'électro-coagulation chirurgicale. 72p. 8° Par., 1926.

KLOTH, F. *Ueber Carcinombehandlung mit Ferrum candens. 16p. 8° Würzb., 1929.

Gala, A. [Electrocoagulation treatment in carcinoma] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1929, **9:** 733–40.—**Garnier, G.** Les traitement des épithéliomas cutanés par le thermocautère. Gaz. méd. France, 1936, **43:** 1023.—**Meineri, P. A.** I metodi endotermici nella cura degli epiteliomi cutanei. Osp. maggiore Novara, 1932, **9:** 501–5, 4 pl.—**Nicolas, J.** Epithélioma de Röntgen ulcéré, guéri par la diathermo-coagulation. Arch. électr. méd., 1930, **38:** 121. Also Presse méd., 1930, **38:** 631.—**Říhová, V** [Treatment of epitheliomas by electrocoagulation] Cesk. derm., 1926–27, **8:** 238–41.—**Wyeth, G. A.** End results in epithelioma and melanoma (7 cases) by electrothermic methods. Phys. Ther., Balt., 1927, **45:** 363–71.

—— Treatment, experimental.

HÜETLIN, H. *Ueber Blutbildveränderungen bei Säugetieren, unter Anwendung von Anabol und Cancisal mit einem Anhang: über das Blutbild bei Mäuse-Impfcarcinom. 75p. 8° Freib. i. B., 1929.

Binhold, H. Oertlicher Stoffwechsel und Gewebsreaktion; Beeinflussung von transplantierten Mäusecarcinomen durch organische und anorganische Substanzen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932–33, **38:** 587–630.—**Karczag, L., Csaba, M., & Németh, L.** Ueber die Beeinflussung des Mäusecarcinoms durch die künstliche Trypanosomeninfektion. Ibid., 1930–31, **33:** 371–5.—**Klenitsky, I. S.** [Experimental data on the effect of ammonium silver salt solution on grafted cancer in rats] Akush. gin., 1937, No. 3, 24–7.—**Leitess, S. M.** Versuche einer Kohlensäureschnee-Therapie bei dem experimentellen Teerkrebs der Mäuse. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932–33, **38:** 513–23.—**Lustig, B., & Wachtel, H.** Versuch einer Methodik zur Prüfung von Substanzen auf ihre Wirksamkeit bei Carcinom. Ibid., 1934–35, **41:** 468; 1935, **42:** 397; 1935–36, **43:** 54.—**Spies, J. W., & Lyman, G. P.** Calcification of the twort mouse carcinoma (in vivo) by means of viosterol. Arch. Surg., 1933, **27:** 588–601.—**Suzuki, K., & Miyao, S.** On the influence of various kinds of aminoacids upon the growth of rat carcinoma. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1933, **23:** 671–6.—**Vlès, F., Coulon, A. de, & Nicod, J. L.** Nouvelles recherches sur le traitement des tumeurs de goudron de la souris par certains amino-acides. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1930, **191:** 350–2.

—— Treatment: Radiotherapy.

ROTHSCHILD, K. *Aktinotherapie bei Karzinomen des Uterus und der Mamma. 40p. 8° Münch., 1915.

Baker, J. M. Deep radiation therapy in inoperable carcinoma of the uterus and breast. South. M. & S., 1923, **85:** 372–6.—**Bier.** Die Strahlenbehandlung des Karzinoms. Verh. Deut. Ges. Gyn., 1920–21, **16:** pt 2, 16.—**Cushway, B. C., & Maier, R. J.** Radiation therapy in the treatment of inoperable carcinoma. Illinois M. J., 1927, **51:** 328–30.—**Ewing, J.** The mode of radiation upon carcinoma. Am. J. Roentg., 1922, n. ser., **9:** 331–6. ——— Radiosensitive epidermoid carcinomas. Ibid., 1929, **21:** 313–21.—**Fraenkel, M.** Die Strahlentherapie beim Karzinom mittels zellfunktionshöhender Reizstrahlen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1921, **47:** 1396.—**Freund, L.** Strahlenbehandlung der operablen Carcinome? Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, **25:** 633.—**Führer, E.** Therapeutische Erfolge und überraschende Resultate bei Anwendung von Corpuskularstrahlen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des inoperablen Karzinoms. Wien. med. Wschr., 1936, **86:** 1064.—**Giudice, V. del.** Tratamiento de los epiteliomas por la radioterapia; resultados obtenidos en el Instituto de Medicina Experimental. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1930, **7:** 1388–90.—**Heimann, F.** Erfolge der Mesothorium- und Röntgenbehandlung beim Carcinom. Jahrber. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Cult. (1913) 1914, **2:** Abt. 1, med. Sekt., 57.—**Hirsch, H.** Para la irradiación de la hipófisis en los carcinomas. Rev. radiol., Berl., 1924, **2:** 103–5.—**Hörnicke, C. B.** Die Behandlung des Hautkarzinoms. Internat. Radiother., Darmst., 1925–26, **1:** 895–9.—**Holmes, G. W.** Present status of radiation therapy in carcinoma. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1926–27, **3:** 275–7. Also Boston M. & S. J., 1926, **195:** 399–405. ——— & **Dresser, R.** The present status of the radiation treatment of carcinoma. Northwest M., 1926, **25:** 467–71.—**Holthusen, H.** Der gegenwärtige Stand der Strahlenbehandlung beim Karzinom. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, **55:** 1491–5.—**Holzknecht, G.** Wie soll man also Karzinome bestrahlen? Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1925, 33. Kong., 75–82. ——— Klinische Prognostik der Strahlentherapie bei den Karzinomen. Internat. Radiother., Darmst., 1927–28, **3:** 844–7. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, **42:** 51–3.—**Imhäuser, W.** Ueber ein Mittel zur Behebung von Nebenwirkungen der Strahlentherapie und der Alkaloidanwendung bei Karzinoma. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62:** 467.—**Kelen, B.** [Present status of radiotherapy of cancer from the viewpoint of the practitioner] Orvosképzés, 1935, **25:** 411–8. ——— Die Strahlenbehandlung der Karzinome. Verh. ungar. ärztl. Ges., 1935, **7:** 18–20.—**Kok, F.** Experimentelle Beiträge zur Strahlenbehandlung des Carcinoms. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1923, **120:** 201.—**Kuznitzky, E.** Mesothorium bei Carcinomen der Haut und anderer Organe. Jahber. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Cult. (1913) 1914, **2:** Abt. 1, med.

Sekt. [Vorträge] 111–6. Also Berl. klin. Wschr., 1914, **51**: 60.—**Lahm.** Sind wir mit der gegenwärtigen Methodik der Carcinombehandlung auf dem richtigen Wege? Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1922, 30. Kongr., 120–2.—**Lahm, W.** Die biologische Carcinomheilung. Strahlentherapie, 1928, **28**: 779–83.—**Lazarus, P.** Die Strahlenbehandlung der Carcinome. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, **25**: Beih., 207–34. Also Rev. méd. germ. iber. amer., 1929, **2**: 358–62.—**Louste, Belot & Baranger, A.** Un cas d'épithélioma greffé sur lupus maintenu guéri depuis plus de 18 mois après radiothérapie profonde. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1924, **31**: 361.—**Melnick, P. J., & Bachem, A.** The time factor in the irradiation of maligunant tumors. Arch. Path., Chic., 1937, **23**: 757–92.—**Neeff.** Zur Dosierung bei der kombinierten Röntgen-Radium-Bestrahlung des Karzinoms. Verh. Deut. Röntg. Ges., 1933, **26**: 92.—**Opitz, E.** Eine Nachprüfung der Dauererfolge bei Karzinombestrahlung. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1923, 30. Kongr., 30 [Discussion] 32–5. ——— Principles of radiotherapy of carcinomata, especially of uterine and mammary carcinomata. South. California Pract., 1923, **38**: 13–22.—**Perussia, F.** Esiste una dose-carcinoma in radioterapia? Atti Soc. lombard. sc. med. biol., 1922, **11**: 36–45. Also Radiol. med., Milano, 1922, **9**: 20–5.—**Picchio, C.** La radiotherapia degli epiteliomi cutanei. Tumori, Milano, 1935, **21**: 115–75, 12 pl.—**Regaud, C.** Distribution chronologique rationnelle d'un traitement de cancer épithélial par les radiations. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **86**: 1085–8. ——— Vergleichende Betrachtung der Collumcarcinome, der Krebse der Mundhöhle, der Mamma und des Rectum vom Standpunkt der radiotherapeutischen Behandlungsmethoden. Strahlentherapie, 1928–29, **31**: 671–90.—**Seisser, F., & Mau, W.** Ergebnisse der Carcinombehandlung und Beziehungen des Lebensalters zu Heilungserfolgen und Strahlenheildosis. Ibid., 1927–28, **27**: 663–90 [Bemerkungen von A. Bauereisen] 691–3]—**Strauss, O.** Acerca de los resultados obtenidos hasta ahora en el tratamiento del carcinoma por la radioterapia. Rev. radiol., Berl., 1924, **2**: 19, 38.—**Stricker, K.** Praktischer Arzt und Strahlenbehandlung des Karzinoms. Radiol. Rdsch., 1932, **1**: 73–87.—**Weber, E.** Zur Strahlentherapie des Karzinoms. Strahlentherapie, 1936, **56**: 177–80.—**Wintz, H.** Gründe für Misserfolge in der Strahlentherapie des Carcinoms. Ibid., 1927, **25**: 1–21. ——— Die Grundlage einer erfolgreichen Strahlentherapie des Karzinoms. Radiol. Rdsch., 1936, **5**: 189–202. Also Strahlentherapie, 1937, **59**: 305–11.—**Zweifel, E.** Zur Frage der Karzinombestrahlung. Ibid., 1923, **15**: 243–51. Also Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1922, **118**: 269–77.

—— Treatment: Radiotherapy: Biology.

Geller, W. [L.] *Ueber Blutzuckerveränderungen nach Karzinombestrahlungen mit Radium. 28p. 8° Bonn, 1930.

Baumann-Schenker, R. Ueber Strahlenveränderungen bei malignen Tumoren (Pflasterzellcarcinom, Adenocarcinom und Basaliom) Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936–37, **45**: 178–96.—**Bonne, C., & Stoel, G.** [Effect of radium on the developmental stages of tar cancer] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, **71**: pt 2, 603–9.—**Borak, J.** Beitrag zum Wirkungsmechanismus der Röntgenstrahlen auf Carcinome. Strahlentherapie, 1927, **25**: 105–20.—**Coulon, A. de.** Action des différentes radiations du spectre visible sur le tumeur épithéliale de la souris; interprétation des résultats. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90**: 448–50.—**Dautwitz, F.** Beitrag zur Radiumwirkung auf die Glykosurie bei Carcinombestrahlung. Strahlentherapie, 1929, **32**: 105–20.—**D'Erchia, F.** Die Hebung der organischen Abwehr bei Karzinomkranken während der Radium- und der chirurgischen Therapie. Radiol. Rdsch., 1933, **2**: 202–4.—**Frankl, O., & Amreich, I.** Zur pathologischen Anatomie bestrahlter Karzinome. Verh. Deut. Ges. Gyn., 1920–21, **16**: pt 2, 40.—**Fried, C.** Ungewöhnliche Reaktion bei Karzinombestrahlung. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1932, **91**: 84–90.—**Gambarow, G.** Zur Frage der histologischen Veränderungen des Karzinomgewebes nach Strahlenbehandlung. Strahlentherapie, 1931, **41**: 531–42.—**Gargano, C.** Le alterazioni prodotte dalle radiazioni del radio sulle cellule degli epitellomi. Ann. ital. chir., 1923, **2**: 930–56. Also Arch. Soc. ital. chir. (1923) 1924, **30**: 481–4. Also Boll. Soc. natur. Napoli (1921–22) 1923, 2. ser., **14**: 180.—**Händel, M., & Tadenuma, K.** Ueber den Gaswechsel karzinomatöser Ratten und seine Beeinflussung durch Röntgenbestrahlung des Tumors. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, **50**: 271.—**Hartmann, A., & Pauli, W. E.** Beobachtungen über Teerwirkung an weissen Mäusen und ihr Verhalten gegenüber von Kathodenstrahlen. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1926, **80**: 492–523.—**Hassencamp, E.** Die Wirkung der Röntgenstrahlen auf das Karzinom. Zbl. inn. Med., 1923, **44**: 513–20.—**Heimann, F.** Zur Histologie bestrahlter Carcinome. Jahrber. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Cult. (1914) 1915, **2**: Abt. 1, med. Sekt. [Vorträge] 72–6 [Discussion] 48.—**Jüngling, O.** Zur Frage der örtlichen oder Allgemeinwirkung der Röntgenstrahlen beim Carcinom. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1927, **139**: 28–34 [Discussion] 50–5.—**Jura, V.** Der Einfluss der Röntgenstrahlen auf den Cholesteringehalt des Blutes von Carcinomkranken. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933, **39**: 374–81.—**Kok, F.** Experimentelle Beiträge zur Strahlenbehandlung des Karzinoms. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, **49**: 910; 1924, **50**: 298. ——— Biologische Versuche über die Wirkung der Bestrahlung auf das Karzinom. Strahlentherapie, 1924, **17**: 134; 1924, **18**: 90. ——— & **Vorlaender, K.** Biologische Versuche über die Wirkung der Bestrahlung auf das Karzinom. Ibid., 1922, **14**: 497; 1923, **15**: 561.—**Kubányi, E.** Sulla resistenza del carcinoma. Rinasc. med., 1929, **6**: 132, pl.—**Love, W. H.** The quantitative effect of X rays on mitosis in the mouse carcinoma. Med. J. Australia, 1933, **2**: 70.—**Luden, G.** Chemical and cytologic changes in the blood of patients with carcinoma, during radiotherapy combined with dietetic measures. J. Cancer Res., 1923–24, **8**: 149–52.—**Lüttge.** Wird die Atmung der Carcinomzelle durch Röntgenstrahlen beeinflusst? Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1930–31, **144**: 572 [Discussion] 573.—**Manganotti, G.** Ricerche istologiche sugli epiteliomi della cute in rapporto alla radioterapia. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1930, **71**: 952–4. Also Arch. ital. derm., 1932–33, **8**: 296–384, ch.—**Matras, A.** Die histologischen Veränderungen radiumbestrahlter Karzinome. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, **42**: 293.—**Nather-Schinz.** Tierversuche zur Frage der Röntgenreizdosis bei Karzinom. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1923, 30. Kongr. 95–8.—**Opitz, E.** Biologische Vorgänge bei Bestrahlung des Karzinoms und ihre Ausnützung für die Behandlung. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1923, **61**: 232–47. ——— Ueber die Strahlenbiologie des Karzinoms. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1924, 32. Kongr., 95–101 [Discussion] 137–41. Also Brit. J. Radiol., B. A. R. P. Sect., 1925, **30**: 252–64.—**Philipp.** Ueber die Wirkung des Radiums auf die Karzinomzelle. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1925, **89**: 431–42.—**Portis, B.** The effects of the short-wave length Roentgen rays and diathermy on transplantable rat carcinoma (preliminary report) Tr. Chicago Path. Soc., 1923–24, **12**: 15–22.—**Prym, P.** Histologische Veränderungen nach therapeutischen Röntgenbestrahlungen beim Karzinom. Strahlentherapie, 1925–26, **21**: 319–27.—**Reichold, A.** Die Wirkung der Röntgenstrahlen auf die Mitosen im Karzinomgewebe und auf die Blutgefässe. Münch. med. Wschr., 1921, **68**: 881.—**Roffo, A. H., & Correa, L. M.** Die Einwirkung der Röntgenstrahlen auf den Cholesteringehalt der Karzinome. Strahlentherapie, 1924, **18**: 870–4.—**Schmidt.** Zytologische Untersuchungen an röntgenbestrahlten menschlichen Karzinomen. Verh. Deut. Röntg. Ges., 1929, **20**: 22 [Discussion] 25–31.—**Schoenholz, L., & Hirsch, H.** Histochemische Untersuchungen am Carcinom vor und nach der Bestrahlung. Strahlentherapie, 1929, **34**: 273–87.—**Schwarz, G.** Zur Frage der spezifischen Röntgenempfindlichkeit gewisser Karzinome. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1923, **36**: 296.—**Sedginidse, G. A.** Ueber die Wirkung der Röntgenstrahlen auf den experimentellen Teerkrebs. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932, **37**: 195.—**Seitz, L.** Karzinom-Genese und Karzinom-Dosis. Münch. med. Wschr., 1921, **68**: 1107–9.—**Seulberger, P., Schmidt, W., & Kröning, F.** Röntgenbiologische Untersuchungen an Carcinomen; cytologische Studien an oberflächlichen und tiefgreifenden menschlichen Carcinomen. Strahlentherapie, 1928–29, **31**: 467–94. ——— Cytologie und Histologie der Tumoren nach mehrfacher Bestrahlung. Ibid., 1929, **34**: 247–72.—**Spies, J. W.** Some biological effects of radioactive substances; effects on a transplantable mouse carcinoma. Am. J. Cancer, 1931, **15**: suppl., 2173–81.—**Stoel, G.** Ueber die Wirkung der Radiumstrahlen auf den experimentellen Teerkrebs sowie auf seine Entwicklungsstadien. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927–28, **26**: 386–403.—**Tizzoni, G., Cetanni, E., & De Angelis, G.** On the modification produced by radium on an emulsion of an adeno-carcinoma of the mouse and its transformation into a curative vaccine. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1925, **28**: 438–41. Also Riforma med., 1925, **41**: 995–8. Also Mem. Accad. sc. Ist. Bologna (1925–26) 1926, 8. ser., **3**: 17–23.—**Turano, L.** Modificazioni dell' epitelioma cutaneo in seguito ad irradiazioni roentgen a distanza. Atti Congr. ital. radiol. med., 1928, **8**: pt 2, 214–6.—**Voltz, F.** Die Strahlenempfindlichkeit der Carcinome, eine Rundfrage und eine Bitte zur Mitarbeit. Virchows Arch., 1931, **280**: 340–2.—**Vorlaender, K.** Biologische Versuche über die Wirkung der Bestrahlung auf das Karzinom. Strahlentherapie, 1924, **18**: 564–72, 3 pl.—**Westman, A.** Morphologische Blutveränderungen nach radiologischer Behandlung von Uterus- und Mammakarzinom. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1925, **4**: 220–80.—**Windholz, F.** Ueber histologische Reaktionsunterschiede röntgenbestrahlter Carcinome. Klin. Wschr., 1931, **10**: 2245–9.—**Yamakawa, H.** Ueber die Wirkung der Röntgenstrahlen auf die Mäusekarzinome. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1924, **14**: 292. Also Gann, Tokyo, 1924, **18**: 39. ——— Ueber die histologischen Veränderungen an bestrahlten Karzinomen. Ibid., 1926, **20**: No. 4, 68, 6 pl.—**Zumpe, R.** Die Veränderung des Blutbildes und ihre prognostische Bewertung in der Strahlentherapie des Karzinoms. Strahlentherapie, 1921, **12**: 696–731

—— Treatment: Radium.

Action of radium on carcinoma; a clinico-pathological conference at the Montreal General Hospital. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1931, **24**: 543.—**Arzt, L.** Die Radiumbehandlung des Karzinoms. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, **42**: 289.—**Boggs, R. H.** The treatment of epithelioma by radium. Radium, Pittsb., 1922–23, n. ser., **1**: 113–24.—**Bruschi, F.** Trattamento degli epiteliomi cutanei col radium. Stomatologia, Mod., 1937, **35**: 83–126.—**Cheatle, G. L., & Ludford, R. J.** Some aspects of radium treatment of carcinoma, with cytological reports of some cases. Practitioner Lond., 1930, **125**: 496–507.—**Dasque & Durand-Dastès.** Le radium dans 2 cas d'épithéliomas (résultat immédiat) J. méd. Bordeaux, 1923, **53**: 939.—**Davies, J. H. T.** Some notes on the treatment of epithelioma with radon. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1937, **49**: 279–83.—**Degrais, P., & Bellot, A.** De la curiethérapie de certains épithéliomas par foyers internes et externes simultanément appliqués. Clinique, Par., 1929, **24**: 203.—**Fuhs, H.** Zur Radiumbehandlung des Karzinoms und seiner Vorläufer. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, **42**: 291–3.—**Hamann, A., & Göbel, A.** Komplikationen

bei der Radiumtherapie gynäkologischer Karzinome. Zbl. Gyn., 1935, **59**: 677–88.—**Heiner.** Dauererfolge der Radiumpointstherapie bei Karzinomen. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1935, **51**: 305.—**Keynes, G.** Report on radium treatment of carcinoma; surgical professorial unit, 1935. Rep. S. Barth. Hosp., Lond., 1936, **69**: 314–6.—**King, A. C.** The use of radium in the treatment of carcinoma. Kenya East Afr. M. J., 1930–31, **7**: 126–40.—**Lacassagne, A.** Sur l'absence de fixation élective du radium E associé au bismuth, dans les cellules cancéreuses de souris atteintes d'épithélioma spontané. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108**: 458–61.—**Lahm, W.** Warum und in welchen Grenzen ist bei der Radiumbestrahlung des Karzinoms grundsätzlich die Inhomogenbestrahlung anzustreben? Strahlentherapie, 1930, **27**: 79–88.—**Lazarus, P.** Zur Radium insbesondere Betabestrahlung der Carcinome. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, **23**: 309; 347.—**Lockhart-Mummery, J. P.** Two cases of epithelioma treated with radium. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1933, **26**: 522.—**Loeb, L. F., & Wreschner, M.** Versuche über die Beeinflussung des Carcinomes durch β-Strahlen (vorläufige Mitteilung) Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1925, **30**: 25. Also Strahlentherapie, 1927, **27**: 487–95.—**Meland, O. N.** Treatment of low-grade epidermoid carcinoma by means of radium needles. California West. M., 1934, **41**: 390–2. Also Radiol. Rev., 1935, **57**: 174–6.—**Nabias, de.** Ce qu'on peut attendre de la curiethérapie dans le traitement des épithéliomas cylindriques. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1925, **14**: 499–509.—**Nabias, S. de, & Forestier, J.** Sur le traitement curiethérapique des épithéliomas malpighiens. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **88**: 83–5.—**Ostrčil, A.** [Results in treatment of carcinoma with radium] Cas. lék. česk., 1930, **69**: 1033–6.—**Pedrazzi, C.** Curieterapia degli epiteliomi cutanei. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1936, **108**: 470–88.—**Rosselet, A.** Un cas d'épithélioma greffé sur lupus traité par la curiethérapie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, **56**: 373.—**Schürch, O.** Ueber den heutigen Stand der Curietherapie der Karzinome. Ibid., 1927, **57**: 761–5.—**Simpson, F. E.** Problems in radium treatment of carcinoma and radiosensitive tumors. Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1932, **9**: 120.—**Souttar, H. S.** Radon seeds in the treatment of carcinoma. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1930, **7**: 234–9. Also Brit. M. J., 1930, **2**: 273–9. ——— Treatment of carcinoma by inserted radium plaques. Ibid., 1937, **1**: 909.—**Stoel, G.** [Tar cancer treated with radium] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, **71**: 234–40, pl.—**Wagner, A.** A case of sarcoma developing after radium treatment of epithelioma in the temporal region. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1928, **9**: 370–82.—**Welsch, K.** Ueber die Behandlung des Karzinoms mit Beta-Strahlen. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1930, **85**: 263–9.—**Zanotti, G.** Contributo clinico e considerazioni techniche sulla radiumterapia degli epiteliomi. Radiol. med., Milano, 1927, **14**: 584–91

—— Treatment: Roentgen rays.

Dessauer, F. Zur Therapie des Karzinoms mit Röntgenstrahlen; Vorlesungen über die physikalischen Grundlagen der Tiefentherapie. 70p. 8° Dresd., 1922.

Andersen, E. Ueber die Behandlung von Karzinomen mit Kochsalzbrei und über die Verstärkung der Röntgenstrahlenwirkung durch Kochsalzanreicherung des Körpers. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71**: 1493.—**Baker, J. M.** Deep radiation therapy in inoperable carcinoma of uterus and breast. Tr. M. Soc. N. Carolina, 1923, **70**: 3218.—**Belot, J.** Les méthodes mixtes dans le traitement des épithéliomas cutanés; association du raclage, de l'électro-coagulation, de l'électrolyse et de la radiothérapie. J. radiol. électr., 1931, **15**: 345–60.—**Boidi-Trotti, G.** Sulla opportunità delle dosi massive nella röntgenterapia degli epiteliomi cutanei. Atti Congr. ital. radiol. med., 1928, **8**: pt 2, 212–4.—**Brunschwig, A., & Perry, S. P.** High versus low intensity irradiation in the treatment of carcinoma. Radiology, 1936, **26**: 706–16.—**Chaoul, H.** Weiterer Beitrag zur Röntgennahbestrahlung des Karzinoms. Strahlentherapie, 1934, **50**: 446–52.—**Cottenot, P., & Chérigié, E.** La téléroentgenthérapie des cancers. Paris méd., 1937, **103**: 262–7.—**Coutard, H.** Röntgentherapie der Karzinome; fraktionierte und protrahierte tägliche Bestrahlungen und Bestrahlungen in periodischen Serien. Wien. med. Wschr., 1936, **86**: 945. Also Strahlentherapie, 1937, **58**: 537–40.—**Culver, G. D.** Treatment of epithelioma by curetting, followed by cauterization with chromic acid and later by exposure to X-rays. California J. M., 1911, **9**: 340–4.—**Dessauer, F.** Physikalische Gedanken zur Röntgentherapie der Karzinome. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, **48**: 716.—**Eklind, H. I.** A million volts for defense. Mod. Hosp., 1937, **49**: No. 1, 71.—**Ernst, G.** Kombinierte Strahlenbehandlung und Chemotherapie im Hinblick auf Entwicklung, Grundlagen und Bedeutung chemotherapeutischer Massnahmen bei der Karzinomkrankheit und bei Geschwülsten. Radiol. Rdsch., 1933–34, **2**: 223–40.—**Fraenkel, M.** Karzinom und Röntgentherapie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, **20**: 1653.—**Frank, A.** Fraktionierung oder einzeitige Intensivbestrahlung bei Karzinom? Strahlentherapie, 1935, **52**: 602–10.—**Freund, L.** Die Volldosen- und die fraktionierte Bestrahlungsmethode der Karzinome. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1931, **12**: 315–36. Also Aerztl. Prax., Wien, 1932, **6**: 16–9.—**Fuchs, G.** Zur Sensibilisierung strahlenrefraktärer Carcinome durch Kurzwellen. Klin. Wschr., Berl., 1935, **14**: 1582.—**Gaál, A.** [Role of Roentgen rays in treatment of metastatic cancer] Orvosképzés, 1935, **25**: 443–7, 2 pl.—**Gambarow, G.** Zur Frage der Karzinombestrahlungen nach der Coutard-Methode. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1936, **53**: 535–8.—**Golay, J.** Epithéliome mixte cicatrisé par les rayons X. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1924, **44**: 176–9.—**Gomes da Costa, S. F., & Bénard Guedes, F.** Sur la sensibilisation par l'insuline in loco, des cancers ulcérés de la peau, à l'action des rayons X. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **110**: 1051.—**Grier, G. W.** X-ray treatment of epithelioma. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1926–27, **79**: 508–12.—**Haas, M.** Die Ergebnisse der Röntgentherapie bei den Karzinompatienten der Chirurgischen Universitätsklinik zu Breslau in den Jahren 1920–30. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1931, **154**: 76–87.—**Hammer, G.** Erfahrungen mit der Karzinombestrahlung nach Coutard. Radiol. Rdsch., 1932, **1**: 198–222.—**Hartmann, R.** Kapitel aus der Röntgentherapie, speziell Karzinombehandlung. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1927, **24**: 117–22.—**Hayem, A.** Roentgenthérapie des épithéliomas cutanés et cutanéo-muqueux. Echo méd. nord, 1934, 2. ser., **2**: 29–40.—**Heyerdahl, S. A.** On Coutard treatment of malignant tumours. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1937, **18**: 399–412.—**Holzknecht, G.** The present status of Roentgen rays in the treatment of carcinoma. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1924–25, **1**: 556. ——— Die Verstärkung der Röntgenwirkung mittelst intravenöser Dextroseinjektion bei Carcinombestrahlung nach E. G. Mayer. Ther. Gegenwart, 1927, **68**: 28–30. ——— Which carcinomas are suitable for Roentgen-ray therapy? Radiol. Rev., 1928, **50**: 251–3.—**Holzweissig, H.** Die Röntgentherapie des inoperablen Carcinoms am Stadtkrankenhaus Chemnitz, Zschopauer Strasse. Arch. klin. Chir., 1928, **153**: 764–801.—**Hütten, F. von der.** Karzinom und Milzreizbestrahlung. Strahlentherapie, 1921–22, **13**: 197–200.—**Keller, F.** Klinische und experimentelle Beobachtungen zur Frage der fraktionierten Bestrahlung des Karzinoms. Ibid., 1933, **47**: 636–45.—**Kienböck, R.** Ueber Röntgentherapie des Karzinoms. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1925, **33**: 679–82.—**Kingreen, O.** Die Röntgenbehandlung der inoperablen Carcinome. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1928, **145**: 169–76. ——— Die Methoden der Röntgenbestrahlung der Karzinome unter Kontrolle des Blutbildes. Ibid., 1934, **159**: 262–75.—**Kleinschmidt, O.** Die Röntgenstrahlenbehandlung des Carcinoms. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 1875–9.—**Knierer.** Erfahrungen mit der Röntgen-Nahbestrahlung an Hautkarzinomen. Röntgenpraxis, 1937, **9**: 27–30.—**Landaburu, J. C.** Betrachtungen über die Röntgentherapie der epithelialen Geschwülste der Zunge und der Gebärmutter. Internat. Radiother., Darmst., 1927–28, **3**: 1084–6.—**Liebmann, G.** Die Behandlung des Hautkrebses mit der konzentriertfraktionierten Nahbestrahlung nach Chaoul. Strahlentherapie, 1935, **53**: 217–24. Also Derm. Wschr., 1937, **104**: 293–300.—**Mallet, L.** Die allgemeine Röntgenfernbestrahlung der generalisierten Karzinome; Bestrahlungsmethode mit schwachen und langzeitigen Dosen. Strahlentherapie, 1936, **56**: 278–84.—**Markovits, I.** [New method of roentgentherapy of cancer] Orv. hetil., 1935, **79**: mell., 143.—**Mayer, E. G.** Combined treatment of carcinoma with Roentgen rays and intravenous injections of dextrose. Radiology, 1926, **7**: 14–6.—**Miescher, G.** Erfolge der Karzinombehandlung an der Dermatologischen Klinik, Zürich; einzeitige Höchstdosis und fraktionierte Behandlung. Strahlentherapie, 1934, **49**: 65–81.—**Nakaidzumi, M.** Eine neue Methode zur Konvergierung der Röntgenstrahlen; Konvergenzbestrahlung. Ibid., 1937, **59**: 168–74.—**Paterson, R.** The radical X-ray treatment of the carcinomata. Brit. J. Radiol., 1936, **9**: 671–9.—**Pettit, R. T.** High voltage (200 KV) versus super-voltage (700 KV) X-ray treatment of carcinoma. Illinois M. J., 1934, **66**: 283–8.—**Polland, B.** [Roentgen rays in treatment of carcinoma] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1934, **14**: 225–8.—**Quetsch, C., & Rigler-Hufeland, O.** Die kombinierte Behandlung der Karzinome mit Röntgenbestrahlungen und Natriumsilikat-Injektionen. Prakt. Arzt, 1925, n. F., **10**: 19–22.—**Schmitz, H.** A preliminary report on the effect of ultra-high voltage in gynecologic carcinomas. Radiology, 1936, **26**: 331–4.—**Schubert, E. von.** Ueber Carcinomtherapie mit extrem harten Röntgenstrahlen. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1930–31, **144**: 572 [Discussion] 573. Also Strahlentherapie, 1931, **42**: 136–42. ——— Vorläufige Erfahrungen mit der Karzinomtherapie mit extrem harten Röntgenstrahlen. Ibid., 1932, **44**: 293; 1934, **51**: 271.—**Seulberger, P.** Röntgenbiologische Untersuchungen an Karzinomen; Erfahrungen mit fraktionierter Fern- und fraktionierter Nahbestrahlung. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1935, **162**: 534–44.—**Spiethoff, B., & Berger, H.** Erfahrungen mit der Röntgen-Nahbestrahlung nach Chaoul bei Karzinomen und Kankroiden der Haut. Derm. Wschr., 1936, **102**: 757–61.—**Vligt, J.** Ist eine kombinierte chemische und Strahlenbehandlung gewisser Karzinome möglich? Zbl. Gyn., 1933, **57**: 113.—**Wieser, W.** Einfluss der Plus- und Minuszonen in der Intensitätsverteilung der Röntgenstrahlen auf die klinische Ausheilung des Karzinoms. Wien. med. Wschr., 1921, **71**: 1729; 1761.—**Wintz, H.** Entwicklung und Ausblick in der Röntgenstrahlenbehandlung des Karzinoms. Strahlentherapie, 1933, **47**: 111–8.—**Wittkowsky, C.** Betrachtungen zur neuen fraktioniert-protrahierten Röntgentherapie des Carcinoms. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1931, **233**: 47–57.

—— Types.

See also **Epithelioma; Melanoma; Nevocarcinoma,** &c.

Lencastre, D. A. M. de. *Sobre a natureza do carcinoma encephaloide. 55p. 8° Lisb., 1881.

Connell, J. Transitional cell carcinoma. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1935–36, **88**: 240.—**Feldman, W. H.** An adenocarcinoma

resembling the thyroid gland. Am. J. Path., 1925, **1**: 281–4, pl.—**Guercio, F.** Contegno degli insaturi cellulari di topi normali e portatori di adenocarcinoma. Tumori, Milano, 1937, **23**: 1–8.—**Juon, M.** Ueber die metatypischen Formen der Hautepitheliome. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1929, **157**: 81–96.—**Martin, H. E., & Stewart, F. W.** Spindle-cell epidermoid carcinoma. Am. J. Cancer, 1935, **24**: 273–98.—**Parham, D.** Colloid carcinoma. Ann. Surg., 1923, **77**: 90–105. Also repr.—**Salsotto, E.** Réaction histologique de l'adéno-carcinome à des stimulus de nature variée. Néoplasmes, 1927, **6**: 288–305.—**Schinz, H. R., & Baumann-Schenker, R.** Zur Histologie, Biologie und Therapie des transitional-cell Carcinoms. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1936, **53**: 560–80.—**Schreiner, K., & Volavsek, W.** Ueber das Carcine éburnée Aliberts. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1936, **174**: 22–32.—**Weiss, S.** Epidermoid carcinoma. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1927, **31**: 487.

—— Types, basal cell [Krompecher]

See also **Carcinoma, Types, ulcerating.**

Argüelles Casals, D. *Répartition des épithéliomas baso-cellulaires de la peau suivant les régions anatomiques, le sexe et l'âge. 74p. 8° Par., 1936.

Buman, M. M. de. *Ueber multiple Basalzellenepitheliome der Rumpfhaut (in einem Falle hemilateral gelegen, mit kontralateraler bindegewebiger Hyperplasie des Beines) [Basel] p.212–24. 8° Berl., 1922.

Also Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1922, **141**:

Ihlow, H. [G.] *Ueber Karzinome der Haut besonders der unteren Extremitäten, vom histologischen Charakter der Basaliome [Heidelberg] 12p. 8° Würzb., 1931.

Antonioli, G. M. Carcinoma basocellulare cistico. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1925–26, **48**: 129–34, pl.—**Archambault, G., & Marin, A.** Electro-dessication versus radiotherapy in the treatment of the basal-cell epithelioma of the skin. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1930, **22**: 829–30. Also Union méd. Canada, 1930, **59**: 340–6.—**Balogh, E.** [Definition of basocellular cancer] Orv. hetil., 1934, **78**: 675–7.—**Battista, A.** Contributo alla conoscenza e cura dell' epiteliom:. baso-cellulare. Rinasc. med., 1929, **6**: 31–4, pl.—**Bertanzi, R.** Epitelioma baso-cellulare con sindrome clinica simulante una sclerodermia. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1929, **70**: 1344–8, pl.—**Cannon, A. B.** Multiple superficial basal cell epithelioma. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, **32**: 971–3.—**Cook, T. E.** Diagnosis and surgical treatment of basal cell epithelioma. Dallas M. J., 1926, **12**: 72–5.—**Daels, F.** Régression de l'épithélioma baso-cellulaire sous l'action du radium. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1921, 5. ser., **1**: 385–94, 13 pl.—**Delbanco.** Trichoepithelioma papulosum multiplex. Deut. med. Wschr., 1913, **39**: 2437.—**Eliaschev, O.** De l'épithélioma pagétoïde. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1923, 6. ser., **4**: 433–44.—**Eller, J. J., & Anderson, N. P.** Basal cell epitheliomas with excessive pigment formation; their relation to melanomas. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1933, **27**: 277–91. Also repr.—**Englmann, K.** Sechs Beobachtungen von Basalzellkrebs der Haut mit ungewöhnlich regelmässigen kleincystischen Schleimbildungen (Carcinoma basocellulare cysticum mucosum) Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933–34, **40**: 546–66.—**Ferrari, A.** Carcinoma basocellulare multiplo primitivo della pelle. Gior. Accad. med. Torino, 1924, 4. ser., **30**: 54. Also Dermosifilografo, 1928, **3**: 78–81, pl. Also Arch. ital derm. sif., 1935, **11**: 310–56. ——— Sull' emorragia provocata nelle neoformazioni basocellulari di forma papulosa e nodulare col grattage méthodique. Dermosifilografo, 1935, **10**: 32–5.—**Flecker, H.** Deep X-ray therapy of basal celled epithelioma involving cartilage. Ur-l. Cut. Rev., 1928, **32**: 69–71.—**Gaté, J., Massia, G., & Delbos, J.** Les épithéliomas baso-cellulaires pigmentés. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1937, 7. ser., **8**: 337–77.—**Giuffrida, E.** Sulla evoluzione adamantinoide del basalioma del tegumento. Arch. ital. derm. sif., 1926–27, **2**: 435–48.—**Glasunow, M.** Ueber das Wesen und die Histogenese des sogenannten Basalzellenkrebses. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1933, **46**: 140–50.—**Goedhart, C.** [Superficial basocellular epithelioma] Geneesk. gids, 1931, **9**: 521, 4 pl.—**González Marmol, D.** Múltiples epiteliomas de la piel de tipo baso-celular y espino-celular en una mujer albina. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1935, **10**: 99–107.—**Goodman, H.** Subcutaneous basal cell epithelioma with node metastasis. Med. J. & Rec., 1931, **134**: 271.—**Hamdi, H.** Ein multipler basalzelliger präkanzeröser Dermatoscfall in Karzinom ausgeartet. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1927, **22**: 90–2 [Discussion] 120–33. ——— Ueber die Metaplasien des Basalzellenkrebses, sein präcancecröses Stadium und den Charakter der bösartigen Geschwulstzellen. Virchows Arch., 1933, **289**: 510–5.—**Haythorn, S. R.** Studies on the histogenesis of the so-called basal-cell carcinoma. Am. J. Cancer, 1931, **15**: 1969–2000.—**Higgins, J. B.** Radiological treatment of cutaneous basal cell carcinoma, with resulting tissue changes. Lancet, Lond., 1928, **2**: 856–8.—**Horsley, J. S.** Basal-cell carcinoma of the skin. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1922, **2**: 1247–57.—**Jacobi.** Multiple Basalzellenepitheliome. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1926, **151**: 344.—**Jaumain, D.** Sur le p_H sanguin chez les sujets porteurs d'épithéliomas baso-cellulaires. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103**: 947–9.—**Krische, F.** Ein Fall von primärem Krompecher'schem drüsenartigem Oberflächenepithelkrebs im geschlossenen Atherom. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1901, **31**: 528, 3 pl.—**Ladreyt, F.** Sur l'histogenèse des épithéliomas basocellulaires. C. rend. Acad., sc., 1922, **174**: 1264.—**Loewenstein, L.** Zur Behandlung des Basalzellenepithelioms. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, **23**: 53–5.—**McDeed, W. G.** Basal cell epithelioma of osseous structures. Texas J. M., 1928–29, **24**: 537–9.—**McFarland, J., Ciccone, E. F., & Gelehrter, J.** On the dysontogenetic origin of basal-cell carcinoma. Am. J. Cancer, 1935, **25**: 273–81.—**Mashkilleison, L. N.** [Various forms of Krompecher's tumor] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1934, **38**: 846–8. ——— **& Neradov, L. A.** Basalioma (cutis) superficiale planum und seine Beziehung zum Morbus Bowen. Derm. Wschr., 1932, **94**: 533–9.—**Mashkilleison, L. N., & Per, M. I.** Trichobasalioma cysticum annulare. Ibid., **95**: 1479–81.—**Michel, P. J., Boyer, C. E., & Delbos, J.** Un cas d'épithélioma baso-cellulaire pigmenté naeviforme. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1937, **44**: 202–4.—**Milian, G.** A propos d'un moulage rectifié; épithélioma pagétoïde. Ibid., 1924, **31**: 314.—**Montgomery, H.** Basal squamous cell epithelioma. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1928, **18**: 50–73.—**Nicod, J. L.** Epithélioma baso-cellulaire à stroma amyloïde. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1928, **48**: 381–4. Also Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1928, **58**: 1069–71.—**O'Donovan, W. J.** Multiple X-ray basal-celled carcinomata of the trunk. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1927–28, **21**: Sect. Derm., 1–3.—**Owen, M.** Basal-cell carcinoma. Arch. Path., Chic., 1930, **10**: 386–94.—**Paul, L., & Inglis, K.** Pagetoid or erythematoid basal-cell epithelioma; with a pathological report. Med. J. Australia, 1923, **2**: 412–4, 2 pl.—**Pautrier, L. M., Lévy, G., & Diss.** Epithélioma en nid d'abeille de la joue, histologiquement baso-cellulaire. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1926, **33**: 564–6.—**Pinkus, H.** Ueber einen Fall von Basalzellenepitheliom auf Verruca senilis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1933, **169**: 58–66.—**Puente Duany, N., Oteiza, A., & Fonts, E.** Tumor cutáneo de la planta del pie de apariencia nerviosa. Vida nueva, Habana, 1931, **27**: 508–15.—**Ramel.** Epithéliome baso-cellulaire plan cicatriciel dit pagétoïde. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1928, **58**: 442.—**Reding, R., & Slosse, A.** A propos du p_H sanguin chez les sujets porteurs d'épithéliomas baso-cellulaires de la peau. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **104**: 124–9.—**Rejtö, K.** Gemeinsames Vorkommen von Basalioma cutis superficiale planum und Erythroplasia Queyrat. Derm. Wschr., 1936, **103**: 1125–31.—**Roederer, J., & Stulz, E.** Epithélioma baso-cellulaire du dos simulant une plaie atone. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1924, **31**: 65.—**Schouppé, K.** Trichoepitheliom beim Hunde. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1934, **21**: 266.—**Schreiner, B. F., & Wende, R. C.** The cure of basal cell epithelioma. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **94**: 1475–80. Also repr.—**Sézary, A., & Lefèvre, P.** Forme érosive simple de l'épithélioma baso-cellulaire. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1929, **36**: 1022.—**Spies, J. W.** Adenoid cystic carcinoma; generalized metastases in 3 cases of basal-cell type. Arch. Surg., 1930, **21**: 365–404.—**Touraine, A., & Renault, P.** Epithélioma baso-cellulaire pigmentés. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1935, **42**: 644–9.—**Warren, S., Gates, O., & Butterfield, P. W.** The value of histologic differentiation of basal-cell-carcinomas. N. England J. M., 1936, **215**: 1060–4.—**Weise, E. C.** Basal-cell epithelioma (multiple foci) Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, **31**: 571.

—— Types, calcifying and osseous.

Ceresole, P. *Sept cas d'épithélioma calcifié de Malherbe. 31p 8° Lausanne.

Jupe, F. *Beitrag zur Analyse der verkalkten Epitheliome der Haut. 19p. 8° Bresl., 1928.

Ch'in Kuang-Yu. Calcified epithelioma of the skin. Am. J. Path., 1933, **9**: 497–524, 2 pl.—**Cilento, R.** Rilievi istologici e considerazioni genetiche sui carcinomi calcificanti (psammocarcinomi) Clin. chir., Milano, 1936, **39**: 606–20.—**Dubreuilh, W., & Cazenave, E.** De l'épithéliome calcifié, étude histologique. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1922, 6. ser., **3**: 257–68.—**Fink, W.** Die verkalkenden Epitheliome der Haut und ihre Beziehungen zu Organisationsvorgängen in Atheromen. Virchows Arch., 1933, **289**: 527–43.—**Gougerot, Degos & Eliaschev, O.** Epithélioma calcifié de Malherbe. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, **43**: 1786.—**Gromiko, N.** Zur Kenntnis der bösartigen Umwandlung des verkalkten Hautepithelioms. Virchows Arch., 1927, **265**: 103–16.—**Lang, F. J., & Krainz, W.** Ueber das zystische osteoplastische Karzinom im Vergleich zu seiner verdichtenden Form. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1922, **28**: 526–50.—**Moulonguet, P., & Pavie, P.** Un cas d'épithélioma calcifié sous-cutané avec ossification vraie. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1928, **5**: 684–8.—**Patrassi, G.** Genesi ed evoluzione del cosiddetto epitcliioma calcifiante della cute. Arch. ital. derm. sif., 1929–30, **5**: 107–26.—**Sutton, R. L., & Sutton, R. L., jr.** Calcifying epithelioma. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, **31**: 48–57.—**Tavares. A.** Epitelioma calcificado da pele. Lisboa med., 1933, **10**: 768–74.

—— Types, erysipelatoid.

Cherniakhovsky, F. G., & Bondarchuk, V. [Pathologic anatomy of erysipelas carcinomatosum cutis (Küttner)] Vrach. delo, 1931, **14**: 433–8.—**Delbanco, E.** Zum Carcinoma erysipelatodes, zur krebsigen Lymphangitis, zum subepidermidalen Carcinom der Haut. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1931–32, **35**: 301–14.—**Gordon, H.** Carcinoma erysipelatodes. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936–37, **30**: 983. Also Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1937,

49: 333.—**Miriushchenko, N. A.** Carcinoma erysipeloides cutis] Vest. khir., 1933, 29: 103-7.—**Rotter, H.** Ueber Carcinom erysipelatodes. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1936, 174: 421-30.

—— Types, melanotic.

See **Melanoma.**

—— Types, spinous cell.

Graesco, T., & Dragos, A. Localisation exceptionnelle d'un épithélioma spino-cellulaire. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1929, 21: 796-8.—**Hazen, H. H.** Spino-celled cancers of the skin. J. Cut. Dis., 1915, 33: 611-5.—**Jadassohn, W.** Intraepidermales Spinalzellenepitheliom. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1934-35, 171: 412-8.—**Mariconda, G.** Particolare aspetto clinico in un caso di epitelioma cutaneo spinocellulare. Arch. ital. derm., 1935, 11: 494. Also Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1935, 76: suppl., 379-84, pl.—**Pautrier, L. M.** Epithélioma spino-cellulaire de la face, à marche rapide, chez une fillette de neuf ans. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1926, 33: 257-60.—**Ramel, E.** Cancroïdes multiples de la face et des extrémités; épithéliome spino-cellulaire végétant en nappe, d'aspect pagétoïde, dans la région sternale; guérison par la rœntgenthérapie. Ibid., 566-74.—**Spillmann, L., & Créhange, J. L.** Le traitement des épithéliomes spino-cellulaires par électro-coagulation. Ibid., 1930, 37: 629.—**Turley, L. A.** Spinous cell carcinoma. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1924-25, 10: 272-8.

—— Types, squamous cell.

See also **Epithelioma.**

Burke, E. M. Metastases in squamous-cell carcinoma. Am. J. Cancer, 1937, 30: 493-503.—**Burrows, A.** The treatment of squamous-celled carcinoma by radium. Health, Melb., 1930, 8: 82; passim.—**Cooper, Z. K., & Seelig, M. G.** Quantitative study of mitochondria in various grades of squamous-cell carcinoma. Arch. Path., Chic., 1935, 19: 524-9.—**Gaucher, Gougerot & Lévi-Franckel, G.** Association de cancers cutanés multiples (épithélioma pavimenteux) et de cancer épiploïque. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1911, 22: 177.—**Harding, H. E.** Intra-epithelial spread of a squamous-celled carcinoma. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1932, 35: 295, pl.—**Martynow, W.** Verhalten der peripheren Nerven zum Plattenepithelkrebs des Menschen. Virchows Arch., 1930, 278: 498-517.—**Price, L. W.** Metastasis in squamous carcinoma. Am. J. Cancer, 1934, 22: 1-16.—**Rousset, J., & Lévy, A.** Epithélioma granulo-squameux en nappe fortement pigmenté. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, 40: 329-33.—**Schreiner, B. F.** Squamous-cell carcinoma of the skin. Am. J. Cancer, 1933, 19: 829-37.—**Slye, M., Holmes, H. F., & Wells, H. G.** The occurrence of squamous-cell carcinoma in mice. Tr. Chicago Path. Soc. 1919-21, 11: 205.—**Wyeth, G. A.** Extensive squamous-cell epithelioma of the hand of 5 years' duration; extensive squamous-cell epithelioma of lip; large malignant tumor of cheek of 3 years' duration. Am. J. Surg., 1927, n. ser., 3: 295-7.

—— Types, ulcerating [including Ulcus rodens]

See also **Carcinoma,** Types, basal cell.

BIRGFELD, G. F. L. A. *Die Radiumtherapie bei Ulcus rodens an der Chirurgischen Universitäts-Klinik zu Rostock. 26p. 8° Rostock, 1925.

THESLEFF, C. *Studien über das Ulcus rodens einschliesslich seiner Zellstrukturen [Helsingfors] 110p. 8° Jena, 1933.

Adamson, H. G. Case of multiple rodent ulcer, possibly of sweat gland origin. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1916-17, 10: Sect. Derm., 11.—**Allan, J.** An interesting case of rodent ulcer. Prescriber, Edinb., 1915, 9: 27.—**Beatty, W.** Rodent ulcer. Tr. R. Acad. M. Ireland (1918) 1920, 36: 65-71. Also Med. Press, Lond., 1918, n. ser., 106: 97-100.—**Brown, B. A.** Rodent ulcer, or basal-celled carcinoma. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1928, 18: 60-2.—**Browne-Carthew, R. H.** Case of rodent ulcer, treated by radium. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1919-20, 13: Sect. Clin., 31.—**Bunch.** A case of rodent ulcer. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1910-11, 34: 437.—**Christ, J.** Die Pluri- und die Terminalinnervation als biologisch wirksame Faktoren, im besonderen als anatomische Grundlagen der Prädilektionsstellen des Ulcus rodens beziehungsweise der beginnenden Scheitelglatze; über Beziehungen der Innervation, vor allem der Pluriinnervation, zu Hauteigentümlichkeiten bei Mensch und Tier, sowie über die Morphogenese des Scheitelwirbels. Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1933-34, 18: 262-86.—**Dabasi, E.** [Treatment of spontaneous ruptures of carcinoma tumors] Orv. hetil., 1926, 70: 923-5.—**Eddowes, A.** Case of rodent ulcer. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1914-15, 8: Derm. Sect., 36.—**Edmunds, A.** Extensive rodent ulcer involving bone excision; plastic operation; recovery. Ibid., 1919-20, 13: Sect. Clin., 3-6.—**Ellis, L. E.** Apparent cure of a case of 2 rodent ulcers in the same patient. Brit. M. J., 1919, 1: 482. Also Med. J. S. Africa, 1919, 14: 354.—**Ferrari, A. V.** Ulcus rodens nodulare cistico (contributo clinico, anatomo-patologico e terapeutico) Minerva med., Tor., 1927, 7: 1062-6.—**Finzi, N. S.** The treatment of rodent ulcers. Brit. M. J., 1933, 1: 137-9.—**Ghosh, R. P.** A case of rodent ulcer cured by injections of selenium. Ind. M. Gaz., 1927, 62: 568.—**Gomes da Costa, S. F.** L'action de l'insuline sur les cancers ulcérés de la peau. Presse méd., 1931, 39: 1541-3. ——— L'action de quelques substances hypoglycémiantes sur les cancers ulcérés de la peau. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1932, 21: 700-16. Also Lisboa med., 1932, 9: 690-731.—**Gordon, S.** Rodent ulcer occurring in man and wife. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, 29: 181.—**Gray, A. M. H.** Case of rodent ulcer under treatment with arsenic paste. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922-23, 16: Sect. Clin., 78.—**Havas, A.** Ulcus rodens von ungewöhnlicher Ausbreitung. Verh. Budapest. Ges. Aerzte (1911) 1912, 104.—**Heintz, G.** Ueber Ulcus rodens. Zschr. Augenh., 1932, 77: 289-318, pl.—**Hernaman-Johnson, F.** The treatment of rodent ulcer (basal cell epithelioma) with especial reference to recurrence. Lancet, Lond., 1926, 1: 389-91.—**Hoffmann, E.** Mit Röntgenstrahlen geheiltes grosses Ulcus rodens. Deut. med. Wschr., 1916, 42: 837.—**Kumer, L.** Zur Kenntnis des Ulcus rodens pigmentosum. Derm. Wschr., 1932, 95: 965-70.—**Leslie-Roberts, H.** The treatment of rodent ulcer by trichloracetic acid. Brit. M. J., 1927, 1: 794.—**Lewis, R. W.** The treatment of rodent ulcers by radiation. Ann. Surg., 1926, 84: 233-6.—**Little, E. G. G.** Rodent ulcer. Brit. J. Derm., 1915, 37: 145-80. Also Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1918, 11: Sect. Derm., 63. ——— Case of superficial card-like rodent ulcer. Ibid., 1919-20, 13: Sect. Derm., 29. ——— Three cases of multiple rodent ulcer. Ibid., 1921-22, 15: Sect. Derm., 36.—**Mac-Cormac, H.** The relation of rodent ulcer to squamous-cell carcinoma of skin. Arch. Middlesex Hosp., Lond., 1910, 172-83. ——— Two cases of rodent ulcer. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1920-21, 14: Sect. Derm., 79.—**McIntyre, M.** A case of rodent ulcer in an unusual situation. Lancet, Lond., 1914, 1: 1462.—**Marin, A.** L'ulcus rodens; son traitement. Union méd. Canada, 1932, 61: 393-6.—**Molesworth, E. H.** Rodent ulcer. Med. J. Australia, 1927, 1: 878-99, 4 pl.—**Montgomery, F. P.** The treatment of rodent ulcer. Tr. Ulster M. Soc., 1926, 29: 140-52.—**Morris, M.** Pigmented tropical skin, with multiple epitheliomata of the rodent type, also with Barcoo rot, in a man, aged 53. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1912-13, 6: Derm. Sect., 184. ——— & **Dore, S. E.** Case of pigmented tropical skin with multiple epitheliomata of the rodent type also with Barcoo rot. Brit. J. Derm., 1913, 25: 259.—**O'Donovan, W. J., & Brain, R. T.** A clinical comparison of beta and gamma ray therapy for rodent ulcer. Lancet, Lond., 1933, 2: 532-4.—**Moberg.** Fall von Ulcus rodens. Verh. Kongr. Nord. Derm. Verein, 2. Kongr. (1913) 1914, 101.—**Pernet, G.** Case of rodent ulcer. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1913-14, 7: Derm. Sect., 120; 1915, 8: Derm. Sect., 135. ——— Rodent ulcer of unusual type (mixed follicular rodent and superficial epithelioma) Ibid., 1922, 15: Derm. Sect., 47.—**Piccaluga, S. F.** Sull' Ulcus rodens o di Mooren. Rass. ital. ottaln.. 1933, 2: 614-27.—**Pillat, A.** Ein neuer Vorschlag zur Behandlung des Ulcus rodens. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, 95: 109. Also Zschr. Augenh., 1935, 86: 333.—**Pirie, A. H.** Rodent ulcer. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1927, 17: 1326-8.—**Pokorny, L.** Zehn Jahre Ulcus-rodens-Behandlung im privaten Röntgenlaboratorium. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, 31: 1401-3.—**R., P.** Tratamiento del ulcus rodens. Día méd., B. Air., 1933-34, 6: 257.—**Savatard, L.** Case of ulcus rodens erythematoides. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922-23, 16: Sect. Derm., 65.—**Savill, A.** Case of multiple rodent ulcer. Ibid., 1919-20, 13: Sect. Derm., 54.—**Schabunin, I.** [Treatment of rodent ulcer with formalin] Belaruss. med. misl., 1927, 3: 128-30.—**Smith, J. F.** The treatment of early rodent ulcer. Brit. M. J., 1928, 2: 443.—**Sutton, R. L.,** jr. Rodent ulcer. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1930, 27: 103-12.—**Symonds, C. J.** Case of multiple rodent ulcers of the face and neck. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1910-11, 34: 437.—**Teljer, G. J.** [Ulcus rodens] Ned. tscbr. geneesk., 1920, 64: pt 2, 2082.—**Theslev, C.** Studien über das Ulcus rodens einschliesslich seiner Zellstrukturen. Arb. Path. Inst. Helsingfors, 1933, n. F., 7: 51-158.—**Tristaino, B.** Sulla terapia dell' ulcus rodens. Pensiero med., 1928, 17: 569.—**Wiedersheim, O.** Ueber Ulcus rodens. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, 94: 171-83.

—— in animals.

Baumgärtner, H. Weitere Mitteilung zu dem sogenannten Bazalzellenkrebs des Hundes. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1933-34, 67: 532.—**Boddie, G. F.** Adeno-carcinoma in the dog. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1927, 7: 378.—**Davies, J. J., & Chesney, R. W. L.** Columnar-cell carcinomata in a dog. Ibid., 1935, 15: 715.—**Gheorghiu, I.** Quelques particularités d'un carcinome de la souris. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 99: 243. ——— & **Balmus, G.** Variations dans l'évolution d'un carcinome de la souris. Ibid., 1930, 103: 279.—**Goldberg, S. A.** Epidermoid carcinoma in domesticated animals. Cornell Vet., 1920, 10: 235-44, 5 pl.—**Herrfarth.** Oberkicfer- und Rachenkarzinom bei einem Kaltblutchengste. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1924, 40: 160.—**Hook, H.** Zur Kasuistik der Geschwülste bei Enten (ein Carcinom) Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926, 23: 482-7.—**Iwano, M.** Studies on the rat carcinoma. J. Biochem., Tokyo, 1924-25, 4: 481-99.—**Jones, G. B.** Carcinoma in horses. Vet. Bull., Wash., 1932, 26: 139-41.—**Koster, P.** Ueber das branchiogene Carcinom des Pferdes. Virchows Arch., 1933, 289: 544-56.—**Kouwenaar, W.** [Hepatocellular carcinoma in domestic animals; description of a case in a horse] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1935, 75: 223-30.—**McCunn, J.** Carcinoma in the dog. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1925, 5: 363.—**Mendola, G., & Loreto, C.** Osservazioni sullo sviluppo del-

l'adeno-carcinoma dei topini variamente trattati. Tumori, Milano, 1928, **14**: 549–63.—**Olt.** Die Perücke der Cerviden und das Karzinom. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1927, **35**: 131–3.—**Postl, E., & Schouppe, K.** Ueber einige Karzinomfälle bei Pferd, Hund und Katze. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1930, **81**: 553–6.—**Sickmuller, E.** Ein Carcinom bei einem Kalbe. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1931, **63**: 321–9.—**Smiley, H. D.** Carcinoma of the eye in a Hereford cow. North Am. Vet., 1930, **11**: 31–3.—**Thomas, A. D.** Skin cancer of the angora goat in South Africa. Annual Rep. Dir. Vet. Serv., Pretoria, 1929, **2**: sect., 5–9; 661–761.—**Tilghman, R. C., & Lee, F. C.** The vital staining of rabbit carcinoma. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1931, **49**: 360–87.—**Ulesko-Stroganowa.** Zur Histogenese der Flexner-Joblingschen Neubildung (einer der bösartigen Rattenneubildungen) Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1932, **13**: 100–7.

CARCINOSARCOMA.

Weiss, A. *Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Karzinomsarkome. 15p. 8° Königsb., 1926.

Bezza, P. Cancro-sarcoma della cute. Tumori, Milano, 1933, **19**: 601–16, 3 pl.—**Bösenberg, M.** Ueber Carcinomsarcome. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932, **36**: 416–41.—**Götting, P.** Ueber Kollisionstumoren; Beitrag zur Frage des Carcinosarkoms. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1931, **41**: 107–19.—**Roca de Vinyals, R.** Sobre l'epitcli-sarcoma experimental. Tr. Soc. biol., Barcel., 1932, **14**: 28–30. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **110**: 729.—**Schopper.** Ein scheinbares Sarkocarcinom der Haut. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22**: 1281. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73**: 1384.—**Selye, H.** Ueber zwei bemerkenswerte Fälle von Karzinosarkom. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, **24**: 1197.

CARCINOSIS [including carcinomatosis]

See also **Carcinoma,** Precarcinomatous conditions.

Coerper, H. *Zur Kasuistik der sekundären Hautcarcinomatose. 29p. 8° Münch., 1928.

Fleischhauer, E. *Ein Fall angeborener Karzinomatose bei einem Kalbe [Giessen] 22p. 8° Bad-Nauheim, 1930.

Belosevic, O., & Krauth, A. Zur Differentialdiagnose der allgemeinen Miliarkarzinomatose. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, **42**: 1286.—**Cannavò, L. O.** La glicemia alimentare nei carcinomatosi. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1927, **2**: 269–71.—**Carcinose** (La) aiguë. Rcv. gén. clin. thér., 1924, **38**: 188.—**Carol, W. L. L.** Ueber Carcinosis cutis multiformis (verrucosa) (sogenannten Dermatosis praccancerosa Bowen) Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1926, **152**: 684–707.—**Chashin, S. S.** [Acute miliary carcinomatosis of the skin; role of the vascular system in the pathogenesis of cancer metastases] Tr. Obsh. Pat. S. Peterburg (1910–11) 1912, 85–100, pl.—**Dalla Volta, A., & Valenti, A.** La carcinosi generalizzata linfangitica pleuropolmonare (studio clinico, istopatologico e radiologico) Arch. pat., Bologna, 1923, **2**: 569–605, pl.—**Dirmeik, E. L.** A case of disscminated carcinomatosis. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1927, **1**: 174.—**Dufour, H.** Nouvelle présentation au bout d'une année d'une maladic atteinte de carcinose miliaire. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1932, 3. ser., **48**: 123.—**Fronz, E.** Zur Therapie der Karzinomatose. Wien. med. Wschr., 1929, **79**: 818–20.—**Funk, E. H., & Crawford, B. L.** Miliary carcinosis; report of a case with nccropsy study. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1922, **37**: 414–20. Also N. York M. J., 1923, **118**: 101–4.—**Gedda, L.** La carcinosi osteoplastica. Arch. ital. anat., 1931, **11**: 673–94.—**Glaessner, K.** Die Milchsäureausscheidung bei Karzinose. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, **37**: 358. Also Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4**: 1868.—**Hunter, J. B.** Case of general vascular carcinoma. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1921–22, **15**: Sect. Obst. Gyn., 22–4. ——— A case of carcinomatosis following treatment by radium. Brit. J. Surg., 1927–28, **15**: 159–62.—**Jahn, H.** Ueber sekundäre Hautkarzinose. Fortsch. Med., 1926, **44**: 599.—**Marcovici, E. E.** A case of disseminated carcinomatosis; 10 years following radical operation. N. York State J. M., 1928, **28**: 141–4.—**Melchior, E.** Ueber akute Karzinose. Med. Welt, 1931, **5**: 265.—**Milian & Lafourcade.** Un cas de carcinose généralisée. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1926, **33**: 86–8.—**Ponticaccia, L., & Campanacci, D.** Tentativi di terapia insulinica nei carcinomatosi. Gior. clin. med., 1926, **7**: 430–5.—**Popp, L.** [Osteoclastic and osteoplastic carcinosis and effect of radiotherapy on it] Cluj. med., 1926, **7**: 476–82.—**Skliutauskas, I.** [Carcinomatosis cutis secundaria] Medicina, Kaunas, 1931, **12**: 583.—**Stires, J. W.** Potash therapy in miliary carcinoma. Med. Stand., 1925, **48**: No. 11, 11.—**Wakeley, C. P. G.** Disseminated sclerosis with multiple carcinomata of the skin. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928–29, **22**: Sect. Clin., 36.—**Wien, M. S., & Perlstein, M. O.** Carcinomatosis (metastatic) of the skin. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, **31**: 149.—**Wirth, D.** Akropachie bei Carcinomatosis. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1923, **10**: 302–4.—**Witting, F.** Beitrag zur chemischen Physiologie der Carcinomatose. Deut. Aerzte Ztg, 1930, **5**: No. 236.

CARDALE, Henry J., 1870–1936.

Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1936, **1**: 917, port. Also Lancet, Lond., 1936, **1**: 1032.

CARDAMOM.

Caines, C. M., & Evers, N. Compound tincture of cardamom; the loss of colour in certain mixtures. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1933, **6**: 486–91.

CARDANO, Gerolamo.

See **Cardanus, Hieronymus.**

CARDANUS, Hieronymus, 1501–76.

De rerum varietate libri XVII. 2v. [16] l. 1194p. [32] l. paged consec. 8° Basel, Henricpetrus, 1557.

——— L'autobiografia di Gerolamo Cardano (De propria vita) trad. de Angelo Bellini. 487 p. 8° Milano, Famiglia Meneghina, 1932.

See also **Auden, G. A.** Jerome Cardan; a study in personality. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1929, **75**: 220–33.—**Bilancioni, G.** Leonardo da Vinci and Cardano as men of science. Riv. stor. sc. med., 1930, **21**: 302–9.—**Castiglioni, A.** Gerolamo Cardano e Andrea Vesalio. Rass. clin. sc., 1935, **13**: 567–71.—**Dana, C. L.** The story of a great consultation; Jerome Cardan goes to Edinburgh. Ann. M. Hist., 1921, **3**: 122–35.—**Gumpert, M.** Jerome Cardan: a scientist between the ages. In his Trailblazers of science, N. Y., 1936, 3–28.—**Ruhräh, J.** Henry Morley's biography of Jerome Cardan. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1921, **100**: 878–80.—**Tanfani, G.** L'eugenetica di Giorlamo Cardano. Illust. med. ital., 1931, **13**: 69–71.

For biography see Am. J. Surg., 1935, **30**: 191–202 (F. Cunha) Also Rass. clin. ter., 1926, **6**: port. (P. Capparoni)

CARDARELLI, Antonio, 1831–1927.

Boccia, D. Necrologia. Rev. sudamer. endocr., B. Air., 1927, **10**: 156–65.—**Chiariello, A.** [Obituary] Presse méd., 1927, **35**: 188.—**Grande** (Un) maestro. Studium, Nap., 1924, **14**: 2–4.—**Maragliano, E., D'Amato, L., & Arena, G.** Necrologio. Riforma med., 1927, **43**: 49–53, 5 port.—**Tedeschi, G.** Necrologio. Studium, Nap., 1927, **17**: 44–8.—**Vitelli, A.** Necrologio. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1927, **32**: 25.—**Zoja.** Necrologio. Atti Soc. lombard. sc. med., 1927, **16**: 175–7.

CARDENAL Fernandez, Salvador, 1852–1927.

Farreras, P. Necrología. Rev. españ. med. cir., 1927, **10**: 257–9, port.

CARDENAS Montero, Manuel Alfredo.

*Investigaciones sobre metabolismo del bromo [Chile] 39p. roy. 8° Santiago, 1934.

CARDI, Noël, 1907–

*Les ressources thermales du département de Constantine. 82p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1936.

CARDIA.

See also **Esophagus; Stomach.**

Bensley, R. R. The cardiac glands of mammals. Am. J. Anat., 1902–3, **2**: 105.—**Djuricic, I., & Djordjevic, B.** Les contractions automatiques de l'extrémité inférieure de l'œsophage isolé du chat. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **109**: 478–80.—**Feldman, M., & Morrison, S.** An experimental study of the lower end of the esophagus; the effect of the diaphragm upon the esophagus and cardio-esophageal orifice in the normal and bilaterally phrenicectomized animal; physiological studies. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1934–35, **1**: 471–7.—**Gillman, J.** The mucous membrane of the cardio-oesophageal junction in the Bantu. S. Afr. J. M. Sc., 1937, **2**: 18–28.—**Jacques, P., & Rousseaux, R.** Contribution à l'étude de l'innervation du sphincter inférieur de l'oesophage. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1928, **12**: 283–8.—**Lendrum, F. C.** Anatomic features of the cardiac orifice of the stomach, with special reference to cardiospasm. Arch. Int. M., 1937, **59**: 474–511.—**Ottonello, P.** Nicchia della porzione cardiaca dello stomaco. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1928, **4**: 911–7.—**Reich, L.** Die Funktion, Anatomie und Pathologie der Kardia. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1937, **56**: 38–43 [Discussion] 43.—**Trautmann, A.** Sind die Kardiadrüsen in der Kardiadrüsenzone des Magens von Sus scrofa Drüsen sui generis? Anat. Anz., 1925–26, **60**: 369–80. ——— Die Funktionszustände der Kardiadrüsenzone und der Kardiadrüsen im Magen von Sus scrofa; die Beschaffenheit der Kardiadrüsenschleimhaut in länger bestehenden sogenannten kleinen Magen. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1926, **211**: 440–53.

—— Cancer.

Wachtel, L. *Die operative Behandlung des Cardiacarcinoms [Berlin] 32p. 8° Charlottenb., 1931.

Boxwell, W. Carcinoma of the cardiac end of the stomach. Tr. R. Acad. M. Ireland, 1912, **30**: 430.—**Carro, S.** Ulcera y cáncer de la región cardiáca del estómago; sus dificultades diagnósticas. Clin. lab., Zaragoza, 1933, **23**: 742–8.—**Clairmont, P.** Ueber die Exstirpation des Kardiacarcinoms. Arch. klin. Chir., 1926, **140**: 343–77.—**Elsner, H.** Die Oesophagoskopie beim Oesophagus- und Cardiacarcinom. Deut. med. Wschr., 1907, **33**: 2176.—**Hammer, G.** Zur Röntgendiagnostik des kardialen Magenkarzinoms. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1927, **36**: 1–8.—**Ingebrigtsen, R.** Résection du cardia cancé-

reux; anastomose ésophago-gastrique. Acta chir. scand., 1933, **73**: 43–6, 2 pl.—**Klieneberger, C.** Kardiakarzinom. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1920, **57**: 93.—**Kuester,** Frhr **von.** Ein Vorschlag zur Behandlung des Oesophagus- und Kardiacarcinoms. Med. Klin., Berl., 1911, **7**: 966–8.—**Levit, V. S.** [Diagnosis of cancer of the cardial region] Sovet. klin., 1932, **18**: 166–80. **Lewin, C.** Zur Radiumtherapie des Oesophagus-und Kardiacarcinoms (Erfahrungen an 25 Fällen) Ther. Gegenwart, 1914, **55**: 103–10.—**Mester, E.** Zur Frühdiagnose des Karzinoms der Kardia und der Curvatura minor. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, **26**: 1634.—**Meyer, W.** Zur Resektion des Oesophaguskarzinoms im kardialen Abschnitt; eine Nachtragsbemerkung. Zbl. Chir., 1914, **41**: 131. ——— Resection of the cardia for carcinoma. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass., 1915, **18**: 232–48.—**Miyagi, J.** Unscre Erfahrungen mit der Resektion des Kardiakrebses. Arch. klin. Chir., 1927, **149**: 187–93.—**Nissnevich, L. M.** [Metastasis of malignant tumors of the cardia] Sovet. khir., 1934, **7**: 796–813.—**Regelsberger, H.** Ueber die Darstellung des Kardiakarzinoms. Röntgenpraxis, 1932, **4**: 312–7.—**Scolari, E. G.** Papillomatosi cutanea e mucosa diffusa costituitasi rapidamente in soggetto affetto da carcinoma del cardias. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1930, **71**: 614–37, 3 pl.—**Ssavitsky, A. I.** [Diagnosis and operative treatment of cancer of the cardial region] Sovet. khir., 1934, **7**: 813–30.—**Stewart, W. H.** Carcinoma at the cardia, a roentgenological discussion. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1937–38, **4**: 149–54. ——— & **Illick, H. E.** Roentgen diagnosis of carcinoma at the cardia. Am. J. Roentg., 1934, **32**: 43–51.—**Stuertz.** Eine Methode, auch den unterhalb des Zwerchfells gelegenen Teil der Speiseröhre und die Gegend des Magencingangs der Röntgenuntersuchung zugänglich zu machen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1911, **7**: 1850–2.—**Sundelöf, E. M.** Report of a case of cancer at the cardiac end of the stomach. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1920, **26**: 304.—**Tager, I.** [Symptom of splashing as an early symptom of cancer of the cardia] Klin. med., Moskva, 1933, **11**: 690–7.—**Vinson, P. P.,** & **Moersch, H. J.** The differential diagnosis of lesions of the lower part of the esophagus and cardiac end of the stomach. Med. Clin. N. America, 1927–28, **11**: 1389–98.—**Viviani, R.** Constatazioni radiologiche in un caso di piccolo carcinoma della regione cardiaca dello stomaco, con voluminose metastasi nel fegato. Atti Congr. ital. radiol. med., 1928, 8: pt 2, 114–7.—**Wilkin, P.,** & **Dumont, P.** Cancer du cardia; observation de 2 cas. Ann. Soc. méd. chir. Liége, 1936, **64**: 73–86. Also Liége méd., 1936, **29**: 493–514.

—— Hypertrophy.

See **Cardia,** Stenosis.

—— Spasm [Achalasia]

Bons, G. P. *Le soi-disant cardiospasme. 160p. 8°. Par., 1936.

Mügge, H. *Zur Kasuistik des Kardiospasmus [Freiburg] 38p. 8°. Düsseld., 1926.

Rosenthal, F. *Oesophago- und Cardiospasmen im Kindesalter. 26p. 8°. Berl., 1927.

Schurter, M. *Oesophago- und Cardiospasmus im Kindesalter. 32p. 8°. Zür., 1934.

Anderson, T. C., & **Enyart, J. L.** Cardiospasm; with report of case. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1933, **31**: 353–8, 2 pl.—**Bársony, T.** Hiatusspasmus, Kardiaspasmus. Röntgenpraxis, 1935, **7**: 237–40.—**Bassler, A.** Cardiospasm, what is it? what it seems to he. N. York State J. M., 1914, **14**: 9–11.—**Beattie, W. J. H. M.** Achalasia of the cardia, with a report on 10 cases. Rep. S. Barth. Hosp., Lond., 1931, **64**: 39–84, 5 pl.—**Behrend, A.** Cardiospasm: report of an unusual case. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1936, **11**: 555.—**Birnberg, T. L.** Cardiospasm in the new-born infant; report of 3 cases. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1929, **38**: 1183–95.—**Blanco, L. V.** Sobre un caso de cardio-espasmo. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1917, **24**: 511.—**Bohrer, J. V.** Cardiospasm of the esophagus. J. Thorac. Surg., 1934, **3**: 532–4.—**Bruïne Groeneveldt, J. R. de.** Over cardiospasmus. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1918, **2**: 1281.—**Bryant, O. R.** Cardiospasm. J. Minnesota M. Ass., 1909, **2**: 112.—**Cardiospasm** as a misnomer. South. M. & S., 1935, **97**: 92.—**Cassidy, M.** Case of achalazia. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926–27, **20**: Sect. Clin., 52.—**Clark, C.** Cardiospasm. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1927, **17**: 1445–8.—**Clark, O.** Espasmo do cardia e do pyloro. Fol. med., Rio, 1927, **8**: 215–8.—**Cunning.** A case of cardio-spasm. Mag. London. School M. Women, 1914, **9**: 110.—**Diggle, F. H.** Cardiospasm, or achalasia of the œsophagus. Practitioner, Lond., 1926, **96**: 304–10.—**Dowd, C. N.** Cardiospasm. Ann. Surg., 1912, **56**: 365.—**Ehret.** Kardiospasmus von 16jähriger Dauer bei einem Soldaten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1916, **63**: 920; 1031.—**Eschbaum.** Ueber Kardiospasmus. Med. Klin., Berl., 1914, **10**: 146.—**Freeman, E. B.** Chronic cardiospasm. Med. Clin. N. America, 1933, **17**: 1199–212.—**Frey, E. K.,** & **Duschl, L.** Der Kardiospasmus. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, **84**: 1374–7.—**Ghosh, N. N.** Cardiospasm. Ind. M. Gaz., 1930, **65**: 7.—**Greenwood, H. H.** Cardiospasm. Brit. M. J., 1928, **2**: 932–4.—**Greig, D. M.** Oesophageal achalasia. Edinburgh M. J., 1922, n. ser., **29**: 217–28.—**Hansen, J.** Beitrag zum Kardiospasmus des Kindesalters. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1933, **157**: 617–22.—**Hara, H. J.** Cardiospasm. California West. M. 1929, **30**: 390–5.—**Horgan, J. B.** Cardiospasm. J. Laryng., Lond., 1927, **42**: 388.—**Huismans.** Ueber den Kardiospasmus. Münch. med. Wschr., 1915, **62**: 1615.—**Hurst, A. F.,** & **Rake, G. W.** Achalasia of the cardia (so-called cardiospasm) Q. J. Med., Lond., 1929–30, **23**: 491–508, pl.—**Imperatori, C. J.** Cardiospasm. Tr. Am. Bronchosc. Soc., 1929, **12**: 3–12. Also Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1930, **11**: 178–87.—**Kelly, A. B.** Case of cardiospasm. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1919, **12**: Laryng. Sect., 56–67. ——— Cardiospasm (so-called achalasia of the cardia) Brit. M. J., 1928, **1**: 773.—**Knight, G. C.,** & **Adamson, W. A. D.** Achalasia of the cardia. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934–35, **28**: 891–7.—**Krause, P.** Kardiospasmus. Deut. med. Wschr., 1912, **38**: 1524. Also Sitzber. Naturh. Ver. preuss. Rhein. Westphal., Bonn, 1912–13, scr. B, 15.—**Lapidus, P. I.** [Cases of cardiospasm] Belaruss. med. misl, 1928, **4**: 100–3.—**Lorey** [Kardiospasmus] Deut. med. Wschr., 1919, **45**: 815.—**MacCready, P. B.** Cardiospasm. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1935, **21**: 633–47.—**McGee, L. C.** Chronic cardiospasm. Texas J. M., 1934, **30**: 447–51.—**McKinney, R.** Cardiospasm. South. M. J., 1935, **28**: 891–5.—**Messelov. C. R., Shulman, H. I.,** & **Buckstein, J.** Cardiospasm in infancy and in childhood: report of a case in a child 11 years of age. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1928, **35**: 427–37.—**Moersch, H. J.** Cardiospasm in infancy and in childhood. Ibid., 1929, **38**: 294–8.—**Moor, J. C.** A review of achalasia of the cardia. Univ. Durham Coll. M. Gaz., 1930–31, **31**: 97–101.—**Morley, J.** Cardiospasm. Lancet, Lond., 1927, **1**: 431–3.—**Nielsen, A.** [Twenty-one cases of cardiospasm] Ugeskr. laeger, 1928, **90**: 772; 796.—**Ogilvie, A. G.** A case of cardiospasm in a child. Newcastle M. J., 1933, **13**: 204–6, pl.—**Osmond, J. D.** Cardiospasm. Cleveland M. J., 1914, **13**: 395–403, 2 pl.—**Pal, J.** Ueber Kardiospasmus. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1921, **34**: 290. ——— Spasmen des Oesophagus und der Kardia. Ibid., 1929, **42**: 765–7.—**Palmer, D. W.** Cardiospasm. Lancet Clin., 1911, **106**: 32–7.—**Pencz, G.** [Spasms of the esophagus and cardia in children] Orv. hetil., 1930, **74**: 1113–6.—**Pfundt, W.** Ueber Kardiospasmus. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82**: 140–2.—**Pisek, G. R.** A case of cardiospasm. Tr. Am. Pediat. Soc., 1920, **32**: 177–80.—**Power, P. H.** Cardiospasm. J. Arkansas M. Soc., 1927–28, **24**: 86–8.—**Rimbaud, L.,** & **Parès, L.** Spasme du cardia datant de plus de 40 ans. Arch. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1928, **9**: 414–8.—**Schloffer.** Kardiospasmus. Deut. med. Wschr., 1918, **44**: 256. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1918, **31**: 88.—**Sears, W. G.** A case of achalasia of the cardia in a child of 7 years. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1928, **25**: 48–54.—**Seeger, S. T.** Cardiospasm; report of a case in a boy of 12. Wisconsin M. J., 1927, **26**: 154–6.—**Segar, L. H.,** & **Stoeffler, W.** Cardiospasm in the new-born infant. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1930, **39**: 354–8.—**Shelburne, S. A.** An unusual case of cardiospasm. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **102**: 285.—**Shepard, J. H.** Cardiospasm. California West. M., 1931, **35**: 422–4.—**Smith, E. B.** Case of cardiospasm. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1921–22, 15: Sect. Stud. Dis. Child., 6.—**Soper, H. W.,** & **Cassidy, L. D.** Cardiospasm. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass. (1928) 1929, **31**: 86–92.—**Stephens, H. B.** Cardiospasm. California West. M., 1937, **46**: 161–4.—**Streicher, M. H.** Cardiospasm (esophagus) Illinois M. J., 1929, **56**: 290–2.—**Sturtevant, M.** Cardiospasm, with a review of literature. Arch. Int. M., 1933, **51**: 714–36. Also repr.—**Swerdfeger, E. B.** Preventriculosis; synonyms: cardiospasm, hiatal stenosis, etc. Colorado M., 1931, **28**: 455–7.—**Tallerman, K. H.** Achalasia of the œsophagus. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934–35, **28**: 411.—**Tunik, G. S.** [Cardiospasm] Vest. khir., 1933, **31**: 119–23.—**Tyson, R. M.** Phrenospasm in infancy; report of case. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1926, **43**: 818–20.—**Van der Bogert, F.** Cardiospasm in the newborn; report of case. Ibid., 1933, **50**: 585–8.—**Verger.** Spasme du cardia observé aux rayons de Roentgen. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1914, **44**: 461.—**Vinson, P. P.** Cardiospasm. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1925–26, **78**: 483–90.—**Wainwright, G. A.** Achalasia of the cardia (cardiospasm) Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, **29**: 287–90.—**Wheeler, W. I. de C.** Achalasia of the oesophagus. Irish J. M. Sc., 1931, ser. 6, 670–3.—**Zaaijer, J. H.** Cardiospasmus. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1919, pt 2, 1053; 1922, pt 2, 2543.

—— Spasm: Causes and pathology.

Markwalder, E. *Ein kasuistischer Beitrag zur Aetiologie und Pathogenese der Kardioachalasie [Lausanne] 22p. 8°. Uznach, 1933.

Wolff, O. *Ueber die Aetiologie und Behandlung des Kardiospasmus. 33p. 8°. Würzb., 1927.

Appelrath, H. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Ursache des Kardiospasmus. Röntgenpraxis, 1929, **1**: 42–5.—**Becker, R.,** & **Illig, W.** Kardiospasmus und bedingter pervertierter Reflex. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, **55**: 352.—**Careddu, G.** Contributo clinico alla conoscenza della stenosi esofagea e del cardiospasmo. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1927, **9**: 641–54, 2 pl.—**Dahmann, H.** Hiatus oesophageus oder Kardia? eine experimentell-physiologische und klinische Studie zur Beurteilung der Spasmen in den unteren Speiseröhrenabschnitten sowie der Funktion des Hiatus oesophageus und der sogenannten abdominalen Speiseröhre. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1930–31, **28**: 262–92.—**Freeman, E. B.** The etiology, pathology, and symptomatology of chronic cardiospasm. South. M. J., 1930, **23**: 238–43. ——— Chronic cardiospasm: report of fatal case with pathological findings. Ibid., 1933, **26**: 71–6.—**Fulde, E.** Experimentelle Störungen der Kardiafunktion. Arch. klin. Chir., 1934, **180**: 540–2.—**Grosman, I. M.** [Oesophago-cardio-

et pylorospasmus in relation with internal secretion] Russ. klin., 1925, **3**: 192–8.—**Guisez, J.** De la pathogénie et des différentes formes de phréno-cardiospasmes. Presse méd., 1934, **42**: 840–3. ——— **& Boghdassarian.** Un cas typique pour servir à l'étude des cardiospasmes idiopathiques à forme grave. Tribune méd., Par., 1910, n. ser., **43**: 327.—**Iglauer, S., & Schwartz, B. A.** Heart-block periodically induced by the swallowing of food in a patient with cardiospasm (vagovagal syncope) Tr. Am. Bronchosc. Soc., 1936, **19**: 65–71.—**Imhofer.** Kardiospasmus nach wahrscheinlich oberflächlicher Laugenverätzung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1920, **46**: 32.—**Krestovsky, V. V.** [Pathogenesis and treatment of cardiospasm] Nov. khir. arkh., 1936, **37**: 31–7.—**Lefmann, G.** Ueber die Entstehung und Behandlung des Kardiospasmus. Beitr. Anat. Ohr., 1926, **23**: 528–35.—**McKinney, R.** Cardiospasm with autopsy. Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1929, **51**: 259.—**Mosher, H. P.** Fibrosis of the terminal portion of the esophagus: cardiospasm. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America (1930) 1931, **6**: 95–104, 19 pl.—**O'Shaughnessy, L.** Cardiospasm: aetiology and treatment. Postgrad. M. J., Lond., 1936, **12**: 468–9.—**Palugyay, J.** Der kompensatorische Speiseröhrenverschluss bei Dysfunktion der Kardia. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, **39**: 540–4.—**Penn, H. S.** Cardiospasm in cancer of the stomach; report of 3 cases. Med. J. & Rec., 1933, **137**: 490–4.—**Rake, G. W.** On the pathology of achalasia of the cardia. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1927, **77**: 141–50.—**Rieder, W.** Zum Problem des Kardiospasmus. Arch. klin. Chir., 1928, **152**: 169–71 [Discussion] 172; 191. ——— Pathologische Veränderungen der intramuralen Geflechte beim sogenannten Kardiospasmus. Zbl. Chir., 1935, **62**: 130–7.—**Rimbaud, L., Chardonneau, J., & Arnal, W.** Spasme du cardia symptomatique d'une néoplasie radiologiquement latente, démontrée par une généralisation soudaine. Arch. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1928, **9**: 283–6.—**Shattock, S. G.** Skiagram showing reflex achalasia of the oesophagus due to the irritation of a gastric ulcer. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1919, **12**: Laryng. Sect., 94.—**Soper, H. W., & Cassidy, L. D.** Cardiospasm, with special reference to etiology. Am. J. M. Sc., 1929, **177**: 386–9, 4 pl.—**Stricker, O.** Kardiaveränderungen bei Speiseröhrenprozessen; Bemerkungen zu Bársonys Mitteilung in der W. kl. W. 1921 Nr 41. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1921, **34**: 572.—**Vampré, E.** Terceira contribuição ao estudo do mal de engasgo. Brasil med., 1923, **37**: pt 2, 137–58.—**Weiss, E.** Personality study in cardiospasm; the meaning of the disorder from the standpoint of behavior. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1936–37, **3**: 1–6.—**Winkelstein, A.** Psychogenic factors in cardiospasm. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass., 1930, **33**: 137; 140. Also Am. J. Surg., 1931, n. ser., **12**: 135–8. Also repr.

—— Spasm: Complications.

See also **Esophagus,** Dilatation.

BAGHDASSARIAN, M. *Cardiospasme idiopathique avec dilatation consécutive de l'œsophage. 96p. 8° Par., 1909.

HÄRLE, F. *Oesophaguscarcinom auf dem Boden eines Cardiospasmus? 16p. 8° Tüb., 1936.

HANDJIEWA, S. *Ueber diffuse hochgradige Oesophagusdilatation bei latentem Cardiospasmus. 22p. 8° Münch., 1929.

KRABBE, E. H. *Spindelförmige Dilatation des Oesophagus auf Grund von Kardiospasmus. 24p. 8° Marb., 1909.

SCHULZ, K. E. A. *Ein Fall von schwerer Oesophagus-Dilatation mit Spasmus und einem Divertikel im unteren Teile der Speiseröhre. 7p. 8° [Lpz.] 1921.

STEBER, F. X. *Ueber den sogen. Cardiospasmus bezw. die idiopathische diffuse Speiseröhrenerweiterung. 55p. 8° Münch., 1911.

Ayala González, A. Dilatación del esófago, megaesófago, cardioespasmo. Cir. cirujan., Méx., 1933, **1**: 95–113, 6 pl.—**Brown-Kelly, A.** Angeborene Kürze des Oesophagus, verbunden mit Brustmagen und Kardiospasmus. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1931, **65**: 1369–78.—**Burghard, E.** Kardiospasmus mit Geschwür der Speiseröhre im Säuglingsalter. Arch. Kinderh., 1926, **79**: 292–5.—**Einhorn, M.** On cardiospasm and dilatation of the esophagus. Med. J. & Rec., 1931, **134**: 445–8. Also Riforma med., 1931, **47**: 1583–5. Also repr. Also Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1932, **22**: 152–61.—**Finkelstein, R.** Cardiospasm; with a report of a case of 25 years' duration terminating in complete obstruction. Rev. Gastroenter., 1934, **1**: 207–12.—**Fitzgibbon, J. H.** Cardiospasm and concomitant esophageal diverticulum. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **86**: 1614; 1928, **91**: 644.——— Cardiospasm with associated arthritis. Ann. Int. M., 1933, **6**: 1305–7.—**Frank, L.** Beitrag zur Frage der Entstehung der sogenannten kardiospastischen Oesophagusdilatation. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1936, **60**: 151–64.—**Guns, P.** Phrénospasme ou cardiospasme dans les mégacesophages. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1927, **17**: 1090–3. Also Rev. laryng., Par., 1927, **48**: 526–9. Also Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1928, **8**: 156–8.—**Gurevich, N., & Pokrovsky, S.** [Idiopathic dilatation of the oesophagus in cardiospasm] Vest. khir., 1927, **10**: 108–14.—**Haberer, H. von.** Beitrag zur kardiotonischen Speiseröhrenerweiterung. Zbl. Chir., 1931, **58**: 2947–54.—**Hotop, L.** Kardiospasmus mit hochgradiger Abmagerung und Herabsetzung des Grundumsatzes bei einem 10jährigen Kinde. Mschr. Kinderh., 1935, **63**: 409–13.—**Johnson, E. G.** [Uniform dilatation of the oesophagus caused by a cardiac stricture existent during life, probably of nervous origin] Hygiea, Stockh., 1895, **57**: pt 2, 373–95.—**Kanzow.** Zur Kasuistik der Speiseröhrenerkrankungen. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1929, **39**: 447–50.—**Kassai, J.** Cardiospasmus [resulting in oesophageal dilatation] Budapesti Orvosegy. évk. (1908) 1909, 66.—**Konstam, G. L. S.** Achalasia of the cardia with elongation and extreme dilatation of the oesophagus. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1929–30, **23**: Sect. Med., 34–6.—**Labeau, R., & Bertrand, M.** Sur un cas de dilatation de l'œsophage par spasme du cardia. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1923, **44**: 434.—**Lauenberg, V. Y.** [Case of epiphrenal diverticulum of the anterior wall of the esophagus with cardiospasm] Vest. rentg., 1933, **12**: 467–9.—**Luna, C. de.** Cardiospasme et dilatation de l'œsophage. Marseille méd., 1928, **65**: 797–804.—**Mann, G.** La dilatazione cardiospastica dell' esofago. Lavori Congr. med. int. (1909) 1910, **19**: 205–16.—**Memmi, R.** Un caso di cardiospasmo, esofagite esfoliativa e diverticoli esofagei. Policlinico, 1934, **41**: sez. prat., 770–5.—**Monjardino, J.** Um caso de dilatação difusa do esofago; cardiospasmo. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1914, **32**: 212–4.—**Moore, A. B., & Vinson, P. P.** Cardiospasm, with kinking of the esophagus from kyphosis. Radiology, 1927, **9**: 73.—**Myer, J. S.** Cardiospasm with sacculation of the esophagus; its diagnosis and treatment. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1911–12, **8**: 147–9.—**Obakevich, R. M.** [Cardiospasm, with general dilatation of the oesophagus] Russ. vrach, 1911, **10**: 1611–6. Also Internat. Beitr. Path. Ther. Ernährungsstör., 1911–12, **3**: 257–78.—**Opitz, E.** Zur Aetiologie der kardiotonischen Oesophagusdilatation. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1937, **61**: 21–32.—**Pokrovsky, S. A.** [Case of low-seated traction-pulsion diverticulum of the esophagus with cardiospasm] Vest. rentg., 1929, **7**: 241–5. Also Röntgenpraxis, 1929, **1**: 333–6.—**Popp, L.** [Interesting case of mega-esophagus (or idiopathic dilatation of the esophagus, or idiopathic spasm of the cardia)] Cluj. med., 1929, **10**: 432–5.—**Rake, G.** Epithelioma of the oesophagus in association with achalasia of the cardia. Lancet, Lond., 1931, **2**: 682.—**Reinhardt.** [Ungewöhnlich starke Dilatation und Hypertrophie des Oesophagus; Kardiospasmus; Kombination mit Karzinom] Münch. med. Wschr., 1919, **56**: 1210.—**Roques, F.** Pregnancy in association with cardiospasm. J. Obst. Gyn., Lond., 1932, **39**: 550.—**Schieber, M.** [Contribution à l'étiologie de la dilatation soi-disant idiopathique de l'oesophage avec cardiospasme] Polski przegl. radjol., 1931, **6**: 433–40.—**Sencert, L.** Un cas de dilatation de l'œsophage par sténose spasmodique du cardia. Mém. Soc. méd. Nancy, 1907–8, 219–22.—**Stephan.** Paralytische Oesophagusektasie mit Kardiospasmus. Münch. med. Wschr., 1913, **60**: 1295.—**Strauss, H.** Ueber hiatogene oder phrenogene Oesophagusdilatation. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1937, **61**: 158–65.—**Tumidajski, J.** [Dilatation of œsophagus brought on by cardiospasmus] Polska gaz. lek., 1927, **6**: 902–4.—**Van Rhee, G.** Report of a case of cardiospasm with dilatation. Tr. Clin. Soc. Univ. Michigan, 1914–15, **6**: 80–3.—**Viglione, V.** Contributo clinico sulla dilatazione cardiospastica dell' esofago. Gazz. osp., 1933, **54**: 1575–8.—**Vinson, P. P.** Marked dilatation of the esophagus in cardiospasm. Ohio M. J., 1924, **20**: 147.—**Weber, F. P.** Spasmodic stricture of the œsophagus (cardiospasm) with fusiform dilatation above it. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1913–14, **7**: Clin. Sect., 147.—**Zurhorst, E. W.** Cardiospasm with esophageal dilatation. Atlantic M. J., 1923, **26**: 549.

—— Spasm: Treatment.

Einhorn, M. A new esophageal and cardiospasm dilator. Ann. Int. M., 1930–31, **4**: 990–6. ——— Modern treatment of cardiospasm. Med. J. & Rec., 1932, **136**: 195.—**Enneking, J.** [Treatment of cardiospasm] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1931, **75**: pt 2, 2572–8, pl.—**Galpern, J.** Kardiospasm, Dilatation nach Mikulicz, profuse Blutung. Zbl. Chir., 1930, **57**: 87.—**Gatewood, E. T.** Present-day management of cardiospasm. Virginia M. Month., 1936–37, **63**: 227–30.—**Gram, H. C.** [Case of cardiospasm cured by dilatation by Plummer's method] Ugeskr. laeger, 1931, **93**: 62.—**Guisez.** Actual results of œsophagoscopy; extraction of several foreign bodies of irregular shape (dental plates) spasm of the cardia (cardiospasm) of severe nature (diagnosis and treatment) J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1908, **23**: 459–75. ——— Du traitement des sténoses spasmodiques graves et inflammatoires de la région du cardia. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1932, 194–8.—**Heller, E.** Die Behandlung des Kardiospasmus. Med. Welt, 1932, **6**: 1675–7.—**Henning, N.** Ein neues biegsames Dilatationsinstrument für Speiseröhre und Kardia. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60**: 1915.—**Hurst, A. F.** Treatment of achalasia of the cardia (so-called cardiospasm) Lancet, Lond., 1927, **1**: 618; 667.—**Imperatori, C. J.** Improved hydrostatic dilator for use in cardiospasm. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1932, **41**: 1276.—**Jackson, C. L.** The treatment of cardiospasm; with notes on diagnosis and etiology. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1934, **15**: 172–6.—**Larget, M., & Lamare, J. P.** Cardiospasme ou rétrécissement œsophagien; dilatation forcée du cardia par voie transgastrique; résultats éloignés de 2 cas. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1929, **55**: 886–9.—**Lotheissen, G.** Die Behandlung des sogenannten Kardiospasmus. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, **23**: 1249–51. Also

Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, **81**: 41–5.—**Maydl, V.** [Treatment of cardiospasm with Starck's sound] Cas. lék. česk., 1925, **64**: 877–83, 2 pl.—**Moersch, H. J.** Cardiospasm; its diagnosis and treatment. Ann. Surg., 1933, **98**: 232–8.—**Nagel, G. W.** Cardiospasm; successfully treated by hydrostatic dilation. California West. M., 1936, **45**: 271–5.—**Rieder, W.** Grundsätzliches zur Therapie des Spasmus der Kardia und der übrigen Sphincteren. Klin. Wschr., 1928, **7**: 1805.—**Rischel, A.** [Case of cardiospasm treated by Plummer's method] Ugeskr. læger, 1930, **92**: 960–2.—**Rosenberg, D.** Zur Behandlung des Kardiospasmus. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52**: 962.—**Schindler, R.** Wesen und Behandlung des Kardiospasmus. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73**: 1612.—**Schindler, W.** Sur 13 cas de cardiospasme traités par la dilatation brusque (méthode de Starck) Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1931, **21**: 207–12.—**Smithies, F.** A new instrument utilizing controlled air pressure for dilating spastic lesions of the esophagus (especially of the cardia) Ann. Int. M., 1929–30, **3**: 991–4.—**Starck, H.** Zur Behandlung des sogenannten Kardiospasmus mit diffuser Oesophagusdilatation. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, **54**: 1196–9. ——— Zur Behandlung komplizierter Fälle von sogenanntem Kardiospasmus. Ibid., 1935, **61**: 537–9.—**Sternberg, W.** Eine neue Heilmethode des Kardiospasmus. Ibid., 1926, **52**: 1428.—**Tamiya, C., Kawashima, S.** [et al.] Röntgenologische Studien über die Wirkungen einiger Pharmaka auf die Oesophaguswand und die Kardia bei idiopathischer Oesophagusdilatation. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1929, **39**: 280–91.—**Tilley, H.** Case of achalasia of the cardia after treatment by Hurst's mercury tubes. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1927–28, **21**: Sect. Laryng., 5–7.—**Tucker, G.** An endoscopic dilator for stretching the hiatal esophagus in preventriculosis (so-called cardiospasm) Tr. Am. Bronchosc. Soc., 1929, **12**: 13.—**Vinson, P. P.** The treatment of cardiospasm. South. M. J., 1930, **23**: 243–7.—**Witherspoon, J.** Cardiospasm, esophagal obstruction and dilatation; their treatment. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1927–28, **20**: 116–21.

—— Spasm: Treatment, surgical.

See also **Cardia,** Surgery.

Avelino Chaves, J. Therapeutica cirurgica do mal de engasgo. Brasil med., 1927, **42**: 43–51.—**Breitner, B.** Oesophagogastrostomie wegen Kardiospasmus. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, **78**: 675; 1929, **79**: 508.—**Camargo, A. C., Vampré, E., & Parisi, R.** Mal de engasgo; cura pela operação de Heller; 2ª observação. Bol. Soc. med. cir. S. Paulo, 1924–25, **7**: 3. ser., 54–7.—**Charbonnel & Massé, L.** Mega-œsophage avec rétrécissement inférieur; opération par voie abdominale (cardio-œsophagotomie extramuqueuse) résultat datant de 7 mois. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1932, **58**: 1092.—**Craig, W. McK., Moersch, H. J., & Vinson, P. P.** Treatment of intractable cardiospasm by bilateral cervicothoracic sympathetic ganglionectomy; report of a case. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1934, **9**: 749–53.—**Delbet, P.** Troisième cas de cardiospasme opéré par voie abdominale. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1931, **57**: 586–8. ——— Rétrécissement simple de l'œsophage (cardiospasme) opéré par la voie abdominale. Ibid., 1057–9.—**Diez, J.** Cardioespasmo y operación de Heller. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1935, **19**: 846–53. ——— Cardiospasmo y operación de Heyrowsky. Ibid., 924–32.—**Eliason, E. L., & Erb, W. H.** Cardiospasm; report of 2 cases treated by resection of sympathetic supply to the cardiac sphincter. Am. J. Surg., 1937, **35**: 105–12.—**Ferrari, R. C., & Itoiz, O. A.** La csófago-gastrostomia u operación de Heyrowsky. Bol. Inst. clin. quir., B. Air., 1936–37, **12**: 210–23.—**Ferrari, R. C., & Pérez Zarala, M.** La operación de Heller en el tratamiento del llamado cardiospasmo. Ibid., 64–71.—**Frey, E. K.** Zur Behandlung des Kardiospasmus. Arch. klin. Chir., 1930, **186**: 466–71. Also Zbl. Chir., 1936, **63**: 1209. ——— **& Duschl, L.** Der Kardiospasmus. Erg. Chir. Orthop., 1936, **29**: 637–716.—**Fromme, A.** Erfahrungen mit der Operation des Kardiospasmus. Arch. klin. Chir., 1929, **157**: 606–14 [Discussion] 136–8. ——— Ueber Ursachen und Behandlungsmethoden des sogenannten Kardiospasmus auf Grund klinischer Erfahrung. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1935, **162**: 337–49.—**Girard, L., & Ranjard, C.** Phréno-cardiospasme et cardiotomie. Otorhinolar. internat., Lyon, 1937, **21**: 132–4.—**Greenlee, D. P.** Retrograde dilatation of the esophagus for cardiospasm. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1928, **3**: 277.—**Häggström, P.** Zwei Fälle von Kardiospasmus und Oesophagusdilatation, die mit glücklichem Ausgang nach Heyrowsky operiert wurden. Acta chir. scand., 1930, **66**: 345–71.—**Haglund, A. L.** Esophago-gastrostomies according to the method of Heyrowsky. Ibid., 1935, **76**: 109–20, 2 pl.—**Hurst, A. F., & Rowlands, R. P.** Case of achalasia of the cardia relieved by operation. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1923–24, **17**: Sect. Clin., 45.—**Iacobovici, I., & Hanganut** [Cardiomyotomy in therapy of idiopathic dilatation of the esophagus] România med., 1931, **9**: 325–7.—**Jáuregiu & Subiza, V.** Cardioespasmo operado por vía abdominal; curación. Bol. Soc. chir. B. Aires, 1932, **16**: 1525–9.—**Judd, E. S., Vinson, P. P., & Greenlee, D. P.** Retrograde dilatation of the œsophagus for cardiospasm. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1929, **48**: 494–7.—**Karell, U.** An observation on a peculiarity of the cardiac opening reflex in operated cases of cardiospasmus. Acta Univ. Tartu, 1932, **22**: sect. A, 1–9.—**Keller, W. L.** Operative relief of cardiospasm where dilatation has failed. Ann. Surg., 1928, **88**: 58–64.—**Knight, G. C.** Sympathectomy in the treatment of achalasia of the cardia. Brit. J. Surg., 1934–35, **22**: 864–76.—**Kümmell, H.** Zur Operation des Kardiospasmus und des Oesophaguscarcinoms. Verh. Deut. Ges. Chir., 1921, **45**: 327–38.—**Lamson, O. F.** The surgical treatment of cardiospasm. Tr. West. Surg. Ass. (1928) 1929, **38**: 457–65. Also Northwest M., 1930, **29**: 125–7.—**Lefèvre & Jonchères.** Cardiospasme de l'oesophage traité par la voie thoraco-abdominale extrasércuse de Grégoire. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1926) 1927, 263–7.—**Lotheissen, G.** Kardiendyse, eine neue Operation zur Behandlung des Kardiospasmus. Zbl. Chir., 1935, **62**: 2658–60.—**Maconie, A. C.** Cardiospasm treated successfully by operation. Brit. M. J., 1929, **1**: 398.—**Meycr.** Intrathoracic cardioplasty for intractable cardiospasm: secondary thoracotomy. Tr. N. York Surg. Soc., 1913, **2**: 333.—**Moersch, H. J.** Die Behandlung des Kardiospasmus. Arch. klin. Chir., 1936, **186**: 456–60.—**Pieri, G.** Contributi clinici alla chirurgia del sistema nervoso vegetativo; la cura della acalasia csofagea (cardiospasmo) Arch. ital. chir., 1933, **35**: 644–64. Also Riforma med., 1936, **52**: 1051–4.—**Recalde, J. F.** Sobre um caso de mal de engasgo curado cirurgicamente; apresentação do doente. Bol. Soc. med. cir. S. Paulo, 1924–25, **7**: 3. ser., 78–81, 2 ch., 3 pl. ——— Cardiospasmo, disfagia e megaesofago; simpaticectomia esofagica. Arch. ital. chir., 1932, **32**: 613–34. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1933, **40**: 1552–63.—**Rieder, W.** Der sogenannte Cardiospasmus. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1929, **217**: 334; 1930, **222**: 47. Also Beitr. klin. Chir., 1930–31, **151**: 495–508.—**Rohde, C.** Zur Operation des Kardiospasmus. Zbl. Chir., 1934, **61**: 977–80.—**Rütz, A.** Der Cardiospasmus und seine operative Behandlung. In Livre d'or (T. Papayoannou) Naumburg, 1932, 181–93.—**Talman, I. M.** [Cardiospasm and its surgical treatment] Sovet. khir., 1933, **4**: 303–9.—**Toole, H.** Ein Fall von hochgradigem Kardiospasmus geheilt durch Oesophagogastrostomie. Arch. klin. Chir.. 1928. **151**: 761–6.

—— Stenosis and obstruction.

See also **Cardia,** Spasm.

Camelot, J. G. E. *La sténose hypertrophique du cardia. 117p. 8° Par., 1936.

Liébault, G. A. M. R. *Les sténose inflammatoires chroniques de la région cardiaque de l'oesophage [Paris] 132p. 8° Bord., 1913.

Orengo, H. *A propos d'un cas de sténose cardio-oesophagienne chez un enfant [Paris] 39p. 8° Vanves, 1936.

Strecker, F. K. *Ueber den Verschluss der Cardia beim Menschen [Breslau] 32p. 8° Lpz., 1905.

Broeckaert, W. [A peculiar case of cardiostenosis with dilation of the œsophagus] Handel. Vlaamsch. natuur. geneesk. congr., 1910, **14**: 278–84.—**Brown Kelly, A.** Oesophageal obstruction due to hypertrophy of the cardiac sphincter and narrowing of the epicardia. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1919–20, **13**: Sect. Laryng., 206–17.—**Caballero, R. V.** Etude expérimentale de la fermeture de l'extrémité inférieure de l'œsophage (epicardia et cardia) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **87**: 1359–62.—**Desplas, B., & Aimé, P.** Un cas de sténose hypertrophique du cardia avec dilatation diffuse de l'œsophage. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1936, **26**: 816–21. ——— Deux cas de sténose hypertrophique du cardia. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1936, **62**: 843–50.—**Desplas, B., & Camelot, J.** Un nouveau cas de sténose hypertrophique du cardia. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1937, **27**: 50–4.—**Dufour, H.** Mégaœsophage avec diverticule de la partie supérieure de l'œsophage; sténose du cardia. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1927, 3. ser., **51**: 1522–4.—**Fruchaud, H.** Un cas de rétrécissement cardio-oesophagien essentiel traité par opération de Heller. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1934, **60**: 1264–6.—**Gesse, E. R.** [Laterai anticolic intraperitoneal esophagojejunostomy in the treatment of nonmalignant cicatricial contraction of the cardia] Vest. khir., 1928, **14**: 40–2.—**Haden, R. L., & Orr, T. G.** The effect of sodium chloride on the chemical changes in the blood of the dog after obstruction of the cardiac end of the stomach. J. Exp. M., 1928, **48**: 627–38. ——— Experimental dehydration; chemical changes in the blood of the dog contrasted with those following obstruction of the cardiac end of the stomach. Ibid., 1929, **49**: 945–53.—**Hesse, E.** Ueber die Oesophago-Jejunostomia intraperitonealis antecolica lateralis als Behandlungsmethode bei gutartigen Narbenstrikturen der Cardia. Zbl. Chir., 1928, **55**: 2179–82.—**Jouve.** Sténose cardio-œsophagienne chez l'enfant; opération de Heller. Lyon chir., 1934, **31**: 586–92.—**Jung, L.** A propos du mécanisme de l'occlusion du cardia chez le cheval. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **87**: 161–3.—**Küss, G.** A propos des rétrécissements cardio-oesophagiens. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1936, **62**: 838; 918.—**Kummer, E.** Sténose du segment diaphragmatique de l'oesophage; phrénotomie par le procédé de M. Raymond Grégoire (thoraco-laparotomie extrasréreuse) guérison. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1927, **53**: 231.—**Lundgren, A.** Dilatation oesophagienne provenant d'un rétrécissement tuberculeux du cardia. Acta chir. scand., 1926, **61**: 172–80.—**McKinney, R.** Traumatic stricture of the esophagus, superimposed upon a cardiospasm. South. M. J., 1936, **29**: 904.—**Magnant, J. S.** Rétrécissement cardio-oesophagien; intervention par voie abdominale. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1936, **62**: 761–9.—**Nissen, R.** Behandlung der funktionellen und organischen Verengerungen von Oesophagus und Kardia. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, **64**: 1111–3.—**Pallasse & Cluzet, G.** Cancer de l'estomac à forme linitique et sténose du cardia. Lyon méd., 1927, **139**: 14.—**Rake, G. W.**

A case of annular muscular hypertrophy of the œsophagus (achalasia of the cardia without œsophageal dilatation) Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1926, 76: 145–52, 6 pl.—**Simpson, J. K.** Congenital stenosis of the cardia, with report of a case in a 2-day-old infant. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1933, 45: 116–24. Also Am. J. Surg., 1933, 20: 319–27.—**Siébault, G.** Les sténoses inflammatoires chroniques de la région cardiaque de l'œsophage. Rev. laryng., Par., 1913, 545; 577.—**Soulas, A.** Méga-oesophage et rétrécissement cardiophrénique; considérations diagnostiques et thérapeutiques; à propos de 10 cas. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1935, 263–73. ——— Le rétrécissement cardio-phrénique de l'oesophage. Bronchosc. oesophagosc., Par., 1937, 1: 141–71.—**Soupault, R.** Le rétrécissement cardio-œsophagien essentiel; ses caractéristiques et son traitement. Paris méd., 1934, 91: 302–6.—**Tartagli, D.** Sopra un caso di dilatazione dell' esofago con stenosi del cardias. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1926, 2: 250–67.—**Texier, V.** Rétrécissement inflammatoire de la région cardiaque de l'oesophage; cas mortel; examen anatomo-pathiologique. Rev. laryng., Par., 1916, 37: 487–94.—**Verbrycke, J. R.,** jr. Food bolus obstruction of the cardia and pylorus. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass. (1928) 1929, 31: 114–8.—**Winternitz, A.** Transpleural operierter Fall einer angeborenen hochgradigen Kardiastriktur. Verh. ungar. ärztl. Ges., 1933, 5: 74.—**Zabel.** Grosses Divertikel der Speiseröhre und Kardiastenose mit enormer segmentaler Dilatation des Oesophagus. Deut. med. Wschr., 1912, 38: 92.

—— Surgery.

See also **Cardia,** Spasm: Treatment, surgical.

Borelius, J. [Transpleural resection of cardia and oesophagus] Hygiea, Stockh., 1915, 77: 1–8.—**Fischer, H.** Transthoracic cardiotomy; a new method for the cure of impassable benign stricture of the esophagus. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1911, 12: 476.—**Gesse, E. R.** [Surgical intervention in non-malignant diseases of the cardia and esophagus] Vest. khir., 1928, 14: 91–5.—**Marinacci, S.** Esofago-cardiotomia extramucosa (operazione di Heller) Arch. ital. chir., 1936, 44: 698–700.—**Muir, E. G.** Resection of lower oesophagus and cardia. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936–37, 30: 162.—**Perez Zabala, M., & Ferrari, R. C.** La operación de Heller en el tratamiento de los fenómenos de estenosis benignas al nivel del cardias. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1936, 20: 176–88.—**Soupault, M. R.** L'oesophago-cardiotomie extra-muqueuse (opération de Heller) J. chir., Par., 1933, 41: 727–37. ——— & **Hamburger, M.** Résultats éloigné d'une œsophago-cardiotomie pour rétrécissement œsophagien. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1933, 23: 103–5. ——— Les résultats éloignés de l'opération de l'oesophago-cardiotomie extra-muqueuse. Ibid., 1936, 26: 942–4.

—— Tumors.

See also **Cardia,** Cancer.

Anichkov, N. N. [On fibromyomata of the digestive organs; myomata of the oesophagus and cardia] Khir. arkh. velyaminova, 1911, 27: 625–33. Also Virchows Arch., 1911, 205: 443–52.

CARDIAC disease.

See specific name of disease; also under **Cardiovascular system; Heart.**

CARDIAZOL [pentamethylene-tetrazol]

See also **Cardiotonics.**

Buding, E. S. *Zur Systematik des Cardiazols [Giessen] 7p. 8° Lpz., 1930.

Also Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, 157: 143–8.

Graner, D., & Santesson, C. G. Versuche, das Cardiazol im Harn nachzuweisen. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1927, 52: 253–6.—**Hinrichs.** Cardiazol. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, 72: 2102.—**Johnston, C.** Cardiazol; a clinical report. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1929, 44: 32–9.—**Kaiser, K.** Ueber Cardiazol. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 236.—**Kessler, A.** Study on the new synthetic analeptic Cardiazol. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1927, 7. Congr., 3: 576–82, 19 pl.—**Moewes, C.** Ueber Cardiazol. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, 22: 1572.—**Pichler, G.** Ueber Cardiazol. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, 39: 964–6.—**Pochmann, E.** Ueber Cardiazol. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, 25: 1069.—**Schmidt, K. F.** Das Cardiazol. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, 82: 1489–91.—**Siebner, M.** Ueber Cardiazol. Ibid., 1926, 73: 1068.

—— Pharmacology and toxicology.

Hertlein, H. *Pharmakologisehe Untersuchungen über das Kombinationspräparat Cardiazol-Chinin [Erlangen] 25p. 8° Würzb., 1936.

Manthey, G. *Kapillarmikroskopische Beobachtungen mit Kardiazol [Tübingen] 23p. 8° Schneidemühl, 1928.

Rollhäuser, H. *Ueber die Wirkung von Benztetrazol auf die Atmung und den Kreislauf [Kiel] 18p. 8° Zella-Mehlis, 1931.

Barker, M. H., & Levine, S. A. Cardiazol; some experimental effects of this drug on the cardiorespiratory mechanism. Arch. Int. M., 1928, 42: 14–22.—**Camp, W. J. R.** The pharmacology of cardiazol. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1928, 33: 81–92.—**David, J. C., & Vareed, C.** Some observations on the pharmacology of cardiazol. Ind. J. M. Res., 1928–29, 16: 920–4, 4 pl.—**Duensing, F.** Darf der Cardiazol-Krampfanfall diagnostisch verwertet werden? Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, 84: 1011–5.—**Eichler, O., & Hildebrandt, F.** Pentamethylentetrazol (Cardiazol) Wirkung auf den Kreislauf. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1926, 116: 110–6.—**Esser, A., & Kühn, A.** Ueber das Schicksal des Cardiazols im menschlichen Körper. Ibid., 1933, 171: 284–8. ——— Tödliche Cardiazolvergiftungen beim Menschen und im Tierversuch. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1933, 21: 474–511.—**Flaum, E.** Kritik der Cardiazolwirkung. Klin. Wschr., 1935, 14: 1543–8.—**Gaubatz, E., & Steininger, H.** Ueber die protrahierte Wirkung von Cardiazol auf das Atemzentrum des Menschen. Ibid., 1937, 16: 1092.—**Gowrow, N., & Speranskaja-Stepanowa, E.** Zur Analyse der Kardiazolwirkung auf den Blutdruck. Zschr. gcs. exp. Med., 1931, 79: 517–22.—**Gros, O., & Haas, H. T. A.** Der Antagonismus der Narkotica gegen Cardiazol. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936, 182: 348–62.—**Gundel, M., & Seitz, L.** Chemotherapeutische Untersuchungen über das Cardiazol-Chinin. Klin. Wschr., 1933, 12: 1083–6.—**Hildebrandt, F.** Pentamethylentetrazol (Cardiazol) Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1926, 116: 100–9. ——— & **Voss, J.** Ueber die Resorption des Cardiazols bei peroraler Verabreichung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, 73: 862.—**Kessler, A.** Experimentell-pharmakologische Studien über Cardiazol. Tungchi med. Mschr., 1926–27, 2: 367–84, 11 pl.—**Leppert, H.** Pentamethylentetrazol (Cardiazol) über die Ausscheidung des Cardiazols durch die Niere. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1927, 122: 362–5.—**Meyer, F.** Die stimulierende Wirkung des Cardiazols im Kraepelinschen Arbeitsversuch. Ibid., 1937, 185: 655–62.—**Müller, E. A.** Die Herz- und Kreislaufwirkung des Cardiazols. Klin. Wschr., 1936, 15: 233–5.—**Ridder, C.** Pentamethylentetrazol (Cardiazol) wird Cardiazol in der Leber entgiftet? Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1927, 120: 126–8.—**Schütz, E.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Herzwirkung des Cardiazols. Zschr. gcs. exp. Med., 1929, 65: 147–52.—**Stross, W.** Untersuchungen über die Wirkungsweise einiger Analeptika; Cardiazol. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1926, 114: 177–205.—**Strube, H.** Pentamethylentetrazol (Cardiazol) erweiterte Untersuchungen über die Herzwirkung des Cardiazols. Ibid., 1927, 121: 94–9.—**Voss, J.** Pentamethylentetrazol (Cardiazol) über die Wirkung von Cardiazol bei peroraler Applikation. Ibid., 1926, 118: 259–66.—**Waldbott, G. L.** Cardiazol, a heart stimulant. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, 123: 821. Also repr.—**Watt, J. M.** The action of cardiazol on the cardiovascular system. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1930, 4: 36–9.—**Whitehead, R. W., & Draper, W. B.** Preliminary report of a pharmacological investigation of the value of cardiazol as a cardiac and respiratory stimulant. Colorado M., 1927, 24: 234–7.—**Wolf, W., & Sherwin, C. P.** Pentamethylen tetrazol (cardiazol) a preliminary report. Clin. Med., 1926, 33: 566–8.—**Zipf, K., & Hoppe, H.** Die Entgiftung von Lokalanästhetika durch Cardiazol. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936, 183: 67–70.

—— Therapeutic use.

See also under names of diseases.

Clemente, C. *Zur Verwendbarkeit des Cardiazol-Knoll bei kranken Tieren. 64p. 8° Münch., 1927.

Adam, D. Ueber die Herabsetzung der Chloralhydratmortalität durch Cardiazol. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1932, 168: 171–4.—**Allwein, E.** Cardiazol auf Expeditionen und im Gebirge. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 1164.—**Biedermann, H.** Weitere klinische Erfahrungen mit dem neuen wasserlöslichen subkutan und intravenös injizierbaren Kampferpräparat Cardiazol (Knoll) Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, 73: 1323.—**Cízek, J.** [Cardiazol treatment in intrauterine asphyxiation] Cas. lék. česk., 1927, 66: 1222–7.—**Deglmann, T.** Ueber die Anwendung hoher Cardiazol-Dosen. Fortsch. Ther., 1935, 11: 412–5.—**Deichmüller, K.** Ueber regelmässige Verwendung von Cardiazol bei Lokalanästhesie und Vollnarkose. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, 82: 1866.—**Fuge, K.** Rectidon-Aethernarkose und Cardiazol als Weckmittel. Fortsch. Ther., 1935, 11: 621–4.—**Haller, L.** Versuche mit Cardiazol in der Veterinärmedizin. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1926, 77: 280.—**Hartwich, A.** Cardiazol in der sportärztlichen Praxis. Wien. med. Wschr., 1937, 87: 622–4.—**Hellendall, H.** Lebensrettende Wirkung durch Cardiazol in einem Falle von postoperativer Herzschwäche. Zbl. Gyn., 1927, 51: 2984. ——— Die prophylaktische Anwendung von Cardiazol-Lobelin-Ephetonal während der Narkose zur Verhütung des Kollapses in der Narkose und post operationem. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1933–34, 107: 267–79.—**Hemmerling, H.** Klinische Erfahrungen mit dem neuen Analeptikum Cardiazol. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, 51: 1618.—**Januschke, H.** Cardiazol bei Asthma bronchiale und Bronchitis (Beobachtungen im Kindesalter und bei Erwachsenen) Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, 78: 1437–9.—**Kollmann, A.** Ueber Cardiazol in der Kinderpraxis. Fortsch. Med., 1926, 44: 621.—**Koschate, G.** Lebensrettende Wirkung von Cardiazol. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, 31: 348.—**Lebinski, von.** Erfahrungen mit Cardiazol-Knoll. Fortsch. Med., 1926, 44: 225.—**Leitner, P.** Ueber den Wert des Cardiazols in der Kinderpraxis. Mschr. Kinderh., 1930, 48: 317–22.—**Meder, F.**

Das Cardiazolchinin in der frauenärztlichen Praxis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62**: 1510.—**Morvay, E.** Ueber praktische Erfahrungen mit Cardiazol. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40**: 127.—**Nawratil, A.** Erfahrungen mit Cardiazol in der Spitalspraxis. Zbl. Chir., 1926, **53**: 2072.—**Parafanowicz, Z.** [Application of Cardiazol in pediatric surgery] Polska gaz. lek., 1929, **8**: 553–5.—**Pieniezny.** Cardiazol als Weckmittel nach Operationen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 1641.—**Rausche, C.** Klinische Erfahrungen mit Cardiazol (Knoll) in der Kollapstherapie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22**: 1650.—**Ruef, H.** Ueber klinische Erfahrungen mit Cardiazol. Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4**: 1680.—**Schmidt, K. F., Hildebrandt, F., & Krehl, L.** Ueber Cardiazol, ein in wässeriger Lösung subcutan injizierbares neues Analepticum. Ibid., 1678–80.—**Smirnov, N. S., & Rachmann, V. I.** [Use of cardiazol preparation in place of camphor injections] Klin. med., Moskva, 1929, **7**: 310–5.—**Spiegel, T.** Ueber die Weckwirkung von Cardiazol in grossen Dosen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82**: 470.—**Virnich, A.** Klinische Erfahrungen mit Cardiazol. Tungchi med. Mschr., 1926–27, **2**: 470–8.—**Weiss, O. L.** Ueber die Unterbrechung des Dämmerschlafes mit Cardiazol. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82**: 748.—**Wilke.** Ueber die Dosierung des Cardiazol-Dicodids insbesondere bei Säuglingen und Kleinkindern. Ibid., 1934, **81**: 1228.

CARDILUCIO, Johannes Hiskias, 17. century. Bericht von der Lager-seuche [also Tractat von der Rothen-Ruhr] 12 l. 215p. 32° Nürnberg, Wolfg. Moritz Endters, 1684.

—— Königlicher chemischer und artzneyischer Palast. 1010p. 11 l. 8° Nürnberg, Christ. Weigel, 1705.

CARDIN, Fernand. *Thrombose veineuse et tuberculose [Genève] 38p. 8° Aigle, 1927.

CARDINALL, Allan Wolsey, 1887– The natives of the northern territories of the Gold Coast; their customs, religion, and folklore. xvi, 158p. 9 pl. 8° Lond., G. Routledge & Sons [1920]

CARDIO-DIAPHRAGMATIC syndrome [Römheld's]

See also **Heart,** Neurosis.

Hofmann, H. A. Ueber den intestinokardialen Symptomkomplex. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, **57**: 1018.—**Jimenez-Diaz, C.** Ueber abdomino-kardiale Syndrome. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1931, **50**: 274–95.—**Kuckuk, W.** Ueber den gastrokardialen Symptomkomplex. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, **26**: 1748–50.—**Lurie, S. I., & Stern, B. M.** [Cardio-diaphragmatic symptom complex in relation to accumulation of gases in the left hypochondrium] Ter. arkh., 1932, **10**: 55.—**Morhardt, P. E.** L'estomac, le diaphragme et les troubles du coeur. Vie méd., 1934, **15**: 17–20.—**Römheld, L.** Der gastrokardiale Symptomenkomplex, eine besondere Form sogenannter Herzneurose. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1926, **36**: 98; 1931, **41**: 18. Also Jahrkurs. ärztl. Fortbild., 1929, **20**: H. 2, 1–16. ——— Wechselbeziehungen zwischen Verdauungs- und Zirkulationsapparat (gastrokardialer Symptomenkomplex) Würzb. Abh. Med., 1931, **27**: 73–98. ——— Gastro-kardialer Symptomenkomplex oder kardio-diaphragmales Syndrom. Zschr. klin. Med., 1931–32, **119**: 541–4.—**Sigal, A. M.** [Römheld's diseases; gastrocardial symptom complex] Klin. med., Moskva, 1937, **15**: 37–43.

CARDIOGRAPHY.

See also **Electrocardiography; Heart,** Examination; **Polygraph.**

Boekelman, A. J. Das Oesophagogramm des normalen Herzens. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1929, **36**: 91–125.—**Carter, E. P.** The simple interpretation of polygraphic tracings. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1916, **1**: 719–39.—**Chu, H. P.** Myographic localization of the pace-maker in the mammalian heart. Chin. J. Physiol., 1930, **4**: 259–62.—**Colvin, L. T., & Steinbach, H. B.** The cardiovibrograph; an instrument for the recording of precordial vibrations, with simultaneous electrocardiogram. Bull. Grace Hosp., Detr., 1935, **19**: 8–11.—**Condorelli, L.** Atriogramma destro, aortogramma ed esofagocardiogramma. Fisiol. & med., Roma, 1932, **3**: 170–94.—**Crehore, A. C.** A study of simultaneous tracings from the apex of the heart and the radial artery with the micrograph. J. Exp. M., 1911, **14**: 339–60.—**Fabre, R.** Polygraphe clinique universel. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **87**: 201.—**Frank, O.** Theorie des Kardiographen. Zschr. Biol., 1929, **89**: 289–91.—**Fulchiero, A.** Il cardiosfigmogramma assoluto. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1922, **45**: 191–8. Also Gior. Accad. med. Torino, 1922, 4. ser., **28**: 402–5.—**Galatà, G.** Di un tono-pletismografo cardiaco. Arch. fisio'., Fir., 1926, **24**: 301–7.—**Gotthardt, P. P.** Kymodensographische Untersuchungen des Herzens. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1929, **39**: 1–15.—**Harmand, J.** Modèle de cardiographie réglable pour le coeur suspendu de grenouille. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **106**: 819.—**Heckmann, K.** Ueber das Verfahren der Aktinokardiographie. Klin. Wschr., 1936, **15**: 757.—**Hildebrandt, F.** Eine einfache Apparatur zur gleichzeitigen Registrierung der Vorhof- und Kammerkontraktionen sowie des Durchflusses des isolierten Meerschweinchen- oder Rattenherzens. Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., 1927, Abt. 5, Teil 4, 1763–6.—**Jackson, D. E.** A new myocardiograph. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1927–28, **13**: 1063–5.—**Kuno, J.** Eine neue myographische Registriermethode der Herztätigkeit des lebenden Kaninchens. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1934–35, **8**: Pharm., H. 3, 165.—**Laubry, C., Routier, D., & Van Bogaert, A.** La cardiographie apexienne au moyen de la manchette pneumatique et de la capsule de Pachon-Boulitte. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **106**: 1128–30.—**Lea, C. E.** Observations on the clinical value of polygraphic methods of examination of the heart, with an analysis of 100 consecutive cases, having special reference to that form of arhythmia known as nodal rhythm [Abstr.] Med. Chron., Manchester, 1909–10, **51**: 86–96.—**Lutembacher, R.** Polygraphe clinique à enregistreur optique. Arch. mal. cœur, 1921, **14**: 327–31. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, **84**: 532. Also Presse méd., 1921, **29**: 357. Also Mal. cuore, 1921, **5**: 237–40. ——— Méthodes graphiques: le polygraphe optique. J. méd. fr., 1926, **15**: 215–20.—**McMillan, T. M.** The value of the polygraph in cardiac diagnosis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1927, **10**: 1431–43.—**Marceau, F., & Acolat, L.** Un nouveau cardio-myographe très sensible, à fil, élastique, à amplification à la fois mécanique et optique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **198**: 202.—**May, W.** Ein neues Saitenanemometer zur Aufzeichnung kardiopneumatischer Bewegungen. Zschr. Biol., 1936, **97**: 512–8.—**Meara, F. S., Coffen, T. H., & Crehore, A. C.** A comparison of simultaneous polygraph and micrograph tracings. J. Exp. M., 1912, **16**: 289–90.—**Simpson, S.** Improved technique in the use of Schafer's frog-heart plethysmograph. Q. J. Exp. Physiol., Lond., 1911, **4**: 249–55.—**Somer, E. de.** Etudes des caractères de la contraction du muscle ventriculaire; essai de manométrie courante du ventricule au moyen du normographe. J. physiol. path. gén., 1936, **34**: 461–76.—**Stewart, C. C.** Graphic analysis of frog-heart tracings. Am. J. Physiol., 1932, **99**: 308–16.—**Stewart, C. E.** The practical value of the polygraph in the diagnosis of cardiac disorders. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1917, **16**: 9–17.—**Strughold, H.** Das Kinokardiogramm. Verh. Phys. med. Ges. Würzburg, 1930, n. F., **55**: 195–205.—**Tournade, A., & Chabrol, M.** Un myocardiographe. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 156.—**Ward, G. E. S.** The investigation of cardiac irregularity by means of the polygraph. Arch. Middlesex Hosp., Lond., 1914–15, **32**: Clin. Sect., 11, 37–48.—**Wiggers, C. J.** Laboratory and clinical methods of studying the heart beat. Northwest M., 1928, **27**: 466–8.—**Yamanouchi, Y.** Ein verbesserter Myocardiograph. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1935–36, **9**: Pharm., 139.

—— Phonocardiography.

See also **Heart sound.**

Garcia de Soria, M. *Phonocardiographie et mécanocardiographie; étude critique et instrumentale. 60p. 8° Par., 1935.

Leblanc, M. A. *Données récentes sur la phonocardiographie; intérêt de cette méthode dans l'étude du premier bruit normal, des dédoublements du premier bruit et du bruit de galop présystolique. 128p. 8° Par., 1936.

Asher, A. G. Graphic registration of heart sounds by the Argon glow tube. Arch. Int. M., 1932, **50**: 913–20. Also repr.—**Bass, E.** Ueber neue Erfahrungen mit der Aufzeichnung von Herztönen und Herzgeräuschen. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 2092–5.—**Benatt, A.** Ueber Herztonschreibung; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Frage der Embryokardie. Ibid., 1928, **7**: 752–6.—**Beruti, J.** Fernauskultation und Registrierung der fötalen Herztöne. Verh. Phys. med. Ges. Würzburg, 1927, n. F., **52**: 74–81.—**Bierring, W. L., Bone, H. C., & Lockhart, M. L.** Use of the electrostethograph for recording heart sounds. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **104**: 628–31.—**Bull, L.** Sur l'enregistrement des bruits du cœur. J. méd. fr., 1926, **15**: 221.—**Duchosal, P.** L'enregistrement graphique des bruits du cœur; à propos d'un dispositif spécialement adapté à l'inscription simultanée du phonocardiogramme et de l'électrocardiogramme. Arch. mal. cœur, 1929, **22**: 797–805. ——— & **Sciclounov, P.** Assourdissement des bruits du cœur et phonocardiographie. Ibid., 1932, **25**: 463.—**Henriques, C. V.** The phonostethograph. Lancet, Lond., 1937, **1**: 686.—**Hollingsworth, E. W., Sorensen, L. M., & Van den Driessche, A.** A new apparatus for recording heart sounds. Am. Heart J., 1937, **14**: 236–9.—**Jaenisch, K., & Weber, A.** Ueber die diagnostische Verwertung der Herzschallregistrierung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, **78**: 1702–4.—**Kayser, G.** Verschiedene Mikrophontypen zur Aufzeichnung des Herzschalls. Verh. Deut. Ges. Kreislaufforsch., 1936, **9**: 358–62.—**Kerr, W. J., Sampson, J. J.** [et al.] The use of the Matthews oscillograph in phonocardiography. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1932, **47**: 27.—**Koczkás, J.** Photoelektrische Wiedergabe photographischer Herzton-Aufnahmen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1933–34, **92**: 793. Also Orv. hetil., 1934, **78**: 807.—**Lian, C., & Racine, M.** La phonocardiographie; technique et résultats normaux. Ann. méd., Par., 1933, **34**: 69–74. ——— Affections valvulaires et congénitales du cœur. Ibid., 75–90. ——— Les rythmes à 3 temps. Ibid., 157–74.—**Loeper & Lemaire, A.** A propos de la phonocardiographie. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1934, 3. ser., **50**: 277–80.—**Lutembacher.** Enregistrement des bruits du cœur. Bull.

Acad. méd., Par., 1926, 3. ser., **95**: 91. ——— Enregistrement des bruits du cœur pour la reproduction phonique. Bull. méd., Par., 1926, **40**: 1283.—**Montellano, J. F.** La fonocardiografía mediante la amplificación eléctrica regulada. Día méd., B. Air., 1931–32, **4**: 198. ——— La fonocardiografía como auxiliar de la clínica y de la semiología. Prensa méd. argent., 1931–32, **18**: 977–86.—**Radványi, G.** Die phonokardiographische Aufnahme des bei vollständigem A-V-Block hörbaren dritten Herztones. Klin. Wschr., 1936, **15**: 1525–7.—**Routier, D., & Leblanc, M.** Intérêt de la méthode phonocardiographique dans l'étude et le diagnostic de dédoublement du 1er bruit du cœur. Gaz. méd. France, 1937, **44**: 123–9.—**Sacks, H. A., Marquis, H., & Blumenthal, B.** A modification of the Wiggers-Dean method of recording heart sounds using audio amplification. Am. Heart J., 1934–35, **10**: 965–8.—**Sampson, J. J.** Phonocardiographic records of heart sounds in relation to anæsthesia. Brit. J. Anaesth., 1927, **5**: 14–6. ——— & **McCalla, R. L.** An analysis of heart sounds and murmurs by graphic means. California West. M., 1926, **25**: 494–9. ——— & **Kerr, W. J.** Phonocardiography of the human fetus. Am. Heart J., 1925–26, **1**: 717–34.—**Schäffer, H., & Fleischer, R.** Eine selbsthaltende Aufnahmekapsel: der Saugreceptor. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1927, **57**: 121.—**Schwarz, G.** Ueber den Stand der Technik des Elektrokardiophone. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1925, **33**: Kongr. H., 41. ——— Die graphische Darstellung fetaler Herztöne. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 451–3.—**Taquini, A. C., & Braun Menendez, E.** Constance du bruit auriculaire par auscultation ou inscription oesophagienne. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **120**: 728.—**Tavecchi, G.** Contributo allo studio del 3° tono del cuore mediante la fonocardiografia. Cuore & circol., 1935, **19**: 65–77.—**Weber, A.** Demonstration von Herzschallkurven und Herztonfilmen. Verh. Deut. Ges. Kreislaufforsch., 1936, **9**: 362.—**Wolhers, H., & Duchosal, P.** Etude phonocardiographique des dédoublements du premier bruit du cœur. Arch. mal. cœur, 1932, **25**: 1–11.—**Wright, H. C., & Playfair, K.** Phonocardiograms: some technical considerations, and their clinical value. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1937, **194**: 223–8.

CARDIO-HEPATIC syndrome.

See also **Cardiovascular system,** Diseases; **Heart,** Diseases; **Heart failure; Liver,** Cirrhosis; **Liver,** Hyperemia; **Pericarditis; Polyserositis.**

Fenal, B. *Contribution à l'étude de l'insuffisance cardiaque au cours des cirrhoses du foie. 44p. 8° Par., 1926.

Humperdinck, C. *Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Bindegewebsvermehrung in chronischen Stauungslebern [Kiel] 3p. 8° Giessen, 1931.

Manasse, O. E. *Ueber die Stauungszirrhose der Leber. 14p. 8° Würzb., 1930.

Ackermann. Quelques aspects des troubles fonctionnels cardiaques au cours des affections biliaires. J. méd. fr., 1930, **19**: 369.—**Adler, A.** Ueber verschcidenartige Leberbeteiligung bei einzelnen Herzinsuffizienzzuständen. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1929, 41. Kongr., 456.—**Arcangeli, I.** Cirrosi epatica ipertrofica di origine cardiaca. Umbria med., 1932, **12**: 2112–21.—**Aubertin, C.** Les lésions du foie cardiaque et les territoires d'irrigation hépatique. Tribune méd., Par., 1905, n. ser., 54.—**Baccarani, U.** L'asistolia epatica; contributo clinico allo studio delle asistolie parziali. Riforma med., 1934, **50**: 1747–50.—**Bauer, A.** Recherches sur le foie cardiaque. Presse méd., 1907, **15**: 465.—**Bologna, A.** La funzionalità del fegato nei cardiopatici. Arch. stud. fisiopat. ricambio, 1937, **5**: 1–32.—**Bret.** Les facteurs multiples de la cirrhose cardiaque. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Lyon, 1906, **5**: 272–83. Also Lyon méd., 1906, **108**: 358–68.—**Brooks, H.** The liver in certain forms of heart disease. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass. (1925) 1926, **28**: 278–86.—**Bruno da Costa, M. J.** Fosforemia e insuficiencia hepática nos cardiopatos. Lisboa méd., 1932, **9**: 919–41.—**Camauër, A. F., & Sacon, J. I.** Doble polsación de las arterias subclavias en un caso de insuficiencia cardiaca total con paroxismas de insuficiencia derecha a forma hepática. Prensa méd. argent., 1929–30, **16**: 772–5.—**Cantarow, A.** Studies of hepatic function; in portal cirrhosis and congestive heart failure. Arch. Int. M., 1935, **56**: 521–9.—**Codina Altés, J.** Correlaciones fisiopatológicas entre el higado y el aparato circulatorio. Ars medica, Barcel., 1935, **11**: 103–19.—**Géraudel, E.** Foie cardiaque: zone fragile et zone résistante; absence de cirrhose. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1905, **80**: 85. ——— Perméabilité et imperméabilité de la zone sus-hépatique dans les foies cardiaques. Arch. méd. exp., Par., 1906, **18**: 516–25. Also Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1906, **81**: 368. ——— Effacement de la zone sus-hépatique dans le foie cardiaque. Ibid., 400. ——— Surcharge graisseuse et zone de rupture dans le foie cardiaque. Ibid., 429. ——— A propos du foie cardiaque; réponse à M. Bauer. Presse méd., 1907, **15**: 761.—**Gilbert, A., & Herscher, M.** Sur la teneur en bilirubine du sérum sanguin dans la congestion hépatique liée à l'asystolie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1906, **9**: 515–8.—**Giliarevsky, S. A.** [Liver stasis and secondary cardiac cirrhosis of the liver] Ter. arkh., 1934, **12**: 386–92.—**Glücksberg, E. S.** [Liver-spleen syndrome in cardiac diseases] Klin. med., Moskva, 1926, **4**: 436–8.—**Grenet, H.** Asystolie hépatique; insuffisance mitrale non rhumatismale chez un ancien syphilitique. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1926, **40**: 49–52.—**Gross, H.** Sclerosis of the hepatic veins in chronic congestive heart failure. Arch. Path., Chic., 1937, **23**: 457–69.—**Haynal, E. von, & Daniel, G. von.** Klinischer Beitrag zur Rolle der Stauungsleber in der Wasserausscheidung Herzkranker. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6**: 496.—**Jolliffe, N.** Liver function in congestive heart failure. J. Clin. Invest., 1930, **8**: 419–33.—**Kapischke, P.** Das Verhalten der Leber bei kardialer Stauung. Festschr. Feier 10jähr. Bestch. Akad. prakt. Med. Cöln, Bonn, 1915, 441–52.—**Klein, S.** [Liver congestion and hepatic barrier] Polska gaz. lek., 1927, **6**: 815–7. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, **78**: 1449–52.—**Labbé, M., Zamfir, C., & Fabrykant, M.** Le phosphore sanguin dans les affections du coeur avec foie cardiaque. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108**: 456–8.—**L'Engle, E.** Ueber Fibrinbildung in der Stauungsleber. Beitr. path. Anat., 1905, **38**: 354–73.—**Luisada, A.** Singolare associazione di vizio combinato del cuore con fegato candito. Arch. pat., Bologna, 1936–37, **16**: 404–24.—**Martin, W.** The hepatic and cardiac syndrome treatment by physical measures. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1928, **9**: 97–9. Also Phys. Ther., 1930, **48**: 553–60.—**Morquio, L.** Sur une maladie infantile et familiale caractérisée par un syndrome cardio-hépatique. Arch. méd. enf., 1916, **19**: 465–77.—**Nikišin, F.** [Great cardiac weakness as sign of insufficiency of the antitoxic function of the liver] Cas. lék. česk., 1930, **69**: 1705–9.—**Nobécourt.** Le syndrome cardio-hépatique aigu chez l'enfant. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1922, **36**: 19; 179. ——— Les syndromes cardio-hépatiques chroniques. Ibid., 34–8.—**Postranecky, O.** Insuffisance cardio-vasculaire et insuffisance hépatique. Arch. mal. coeur, 1935, **28**: 86–97.—**Reymann, G.** Die wechselseitigen Beziehungen zwischen Leberschwellung und Kreislaufstörung; was ist die Ursache und was ist die Folge? Verh. Deut. Ges. Kreislaufforsch., 1929, pt 2, 168–72.—**Schütz, W.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über den Blutgehalt der Leichenleber mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Stauungsleber. Virchows Arch., 1926, **259**: 349–65.—**Sparagana, V.** Sulla patogenesi e sull' importanza del grosso fegato cardiaco. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1905, **8**: 327; 343; 355.—**Ulrich, E.** El miocardio en las llamadas cirrosis mixtas del hígado. Gac. méd. México, 1906, 3. ser., **1**: apend., 159–75, pl.—**Zak, E.** Die Rolle der Leber bei der Dekompensation des Herzens. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, **43**: 1589–94. ——— **Fehér, S., & Rabl, A.** Geänderte Haut- und Gefässreaktionen bei Kreislaufkranken mit Stauungsleber (Fernwirkungen der Stauungsleber) Zschr. klin. Med., 1934, **127**: 323–46.

CARDIO-HEPATO-ENDOCRINE syndrome.

See also **Hemochromatosis; Liver,** Cirrhosis, pigmentary; also in 3. ser. **Diabetes,** bronzed; **Hemosiderosis.**

Royer de Véricourt, E. *Le syndrome endocrino-hépato-myocardique (sur un aspect des cirrhoses pigmentaires) 144p. 8° Par., 1935.

Althusen, T. L., & Kerr, W. J. Hemochromatosis; a report of 3 cases with endocrine disturbances and notes on a previously reported case; discussion of etiology. Endocrinology, 1933, **17**: 621–46.—**Cicardo, V. H.** Hemocromatosis en un caso con cirrosis, diabetes, asistolia y astenia. An. Inst. clin. med., B. Air., 1935, **16**: 336–51.—**D'Antona, L.** Cirrosi epatica, rivivіscenza della mammella maschile ed atrofia testicolare. Policlinico, 1931, **38**: sez. prat., 261–4.—**Froment, R., & Loras, O.** Complications cardiaques des cirrhoses pigmentaires. Gaz. méd. France, 1937, **44**: 187–97.—**Gennes, L. de, Delarue & Royer de Véricourt.** Sur un nouveau cas de cirrhose pigmentaire avec infantilisme et myocardie; le syndrome endocrino-hépato-cardiaque. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1935, 3. ser., **51**: 1088–97. Also Presse méd., 1936, **44**: 377–81.—**Labbé, M., Boulin, R., & Uhry, P.** Diabète bronzé avec atrophie des organes génitaux et chute des poils (syndrome hépato-pancréato-génital) Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1934, 3. ser., **50**: 1574–7. ——— Diabète bronzé avec infantilisme et insuffisance cardiaque. Ibid., 1936, 3. ser., **52**: 515–9. ——— Diabète bronzé avec infantilisme tardif (syndrome hépato-pancréato-génital) Presse méd., 1936, **44**: 537–9.—**Laignel-Lavastine, Troisier, J., & Boquien, Y.** Association de la cirrhose du foie à une dépilation plus ou moins complète et à insuffisance thyro-ovarienne. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1931, 3. ser., **47**: 829–37.—**Mondon, H.** Sur 2 cas de cirrhose pigmentaire avec prédominance des signes d'insuffisance surrénale et d'insuffisance cardiaque. Lyon méd., 1936, **158**: 291–8.—**Nadler, W. H., & Haugrud, E. M.** Hemochromatosis with cirrhosis. Illinois M. J., 1933, **64**: 77–80.—**Weber, F. P.** Haemochromatosis, with diabetes mellitus, hepatic cirrhosis, and chronic ascites. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1930–31, **24**: Clin. Sect., 478.

CARDIOLOGY.

See also **Blood circulation; Blood pressure; Blood-vessels; Cardiography; Cardiovascular system; Electrocardiography; Heart.**

Bishop, L. F. The high points in modern cardiology. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1924, **30**: 352–62.—**Cerny, J.** [Minor details in cardiological practice] Voj. zdrav. listy, 1933, **9**: 4–11.—**Condorelli, L.** Nuova tecnica operatoria per ricerche di cardiologia sperimentale. Riv. pat. sper., 1927, **2**: 382–93.—**Ewing,**

H. M. Cardiology from the general practitioner's standpoint. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1926, **23:** 1–6.—**Gil Casares, M.** Estudios fundamentales de cardioclínica. Rev. españ. med. cir., 1932, **15:** 128–32.—**Gobar, I. C.** Some modern conceptions in cardiology. Pacific Coast J. Homoeop., 1935, **46:** 52–66.—**Gottlieb, M. L.** Aphorisms in cardiology. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, **142:** 383; 1936, **143:** 165.—**Grigsby, C. M.** Principles of cardiology. Texas J. M., 1921–22, **17:** 471–5.—**Guillcaume.** Quelques aspects nouveaux de la cardiologie. Liége méd., 1931, **24:** 453–75.—**Herrmann, G. R.** Some principles and practices in cardiology. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1928–29, **81:** 436–40.—**Hubeny, M. J.** The insurance aspect of roentgenology in cardiology. Illinois M. J., 1933, **64:** 482–5.—**Katz, G. I.** Contribution à l'étude de l'étiologie des affections cardiaques. Progr. méd., Par., 1931, 14–8.—**Laubry, C.** Chaire de cardiologie clinique, leçon inaugurale. Presse méd., 1936, **44:** 1937–41.—**Lazeanu, E.** [Importance of Roentgen rays in cardiology] Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1925, **14:** 466–77.—**Levin, R. S.** [Role of Roentgen diagnosis in cardiopathology] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1932, **36:** 856.—**Lutembacher, R.** Techniques modernes adaptées à l'enseignement de la cardiologie. Marseille méd., 1929, **66:** 109–23. ——— Notes cliniques de cardiologie. Bull. méd., Par., 1930, **44:** 851–3. ——— Cinématographie à grande vitesse en cardiologie. Presse méd., 1937, **45:** 939–41. ——— & **Cavalier.** La cardiologie. Monde méd., 1933, **43:** 186; 1937, **47:** 190.—**Piga, A.** Las nuevas orientaciones roentgendiagnósticas en cardiología. Progr. clín., Madr., 1927, **35:** 92–5.—**Podolsky, E.** Diagnostic pointers in cardiology. Delaware M. J., 1934, **6:** 258–60.—**Rosenthal, G.** La cardiologie du praticien. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1937, 374–6.—**Sparks, J. V.** The radiology of heart disease; technique of cardiology. Brit. J. Radiol., 1933, **6:** 723–32, 5 pl.—**Suárez, R. M., & Muñoz MacCormick, C. E.** Cardiología. Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1936, **28:** 136–45.

—— Bibliography.

Clerc, A. Les maladies du coeur en 1936. Médecine, Par., 1937, **18:** 173–90.—**Cottet, J.** Quelques aperçus nouveaux de cardiologie en 1935. Gaz. méd. France, 1936, **43:** 179–82.———— & **Lemant, J.** Aperçus sur la cardiologie en 1934. Ibid., 1935, **42:** 195–205.—**Flaxman, N.** Cardiac review of 1934–35. Illinois M. J., 1935, **68:** 165–77; passim.—**Graybiel, A., & White, P. D.** Diseases of the heart; a review of contributions made during 1934. Arch. Int. M., 1935, **55:** 842–70; passim.—**Harvier, P., & Boucomont, R.** Les maladies du coeur en 1936. Paris méd., 1936, **99:** 361–70.—**Lutembacher, R., & Cabalier, P.** La cardiologie. Monde méd., 1931, **41:** 182–205.—**Poumailloux, M., & Castéran, R.** Revue des maladies du coeur en 1932–33. Rev. méd., Par., 1933, **50:** 455–508; passim.

—— Centers, clinics, dispensaries.

Marmasse, J. G. *Le service social auprès des cardiaques à l'Hôpital Broussais. 65p. 8° Par., 1932.

Ariev, M. J. [Sanatorium treatment in heart diseases] Vrach. gaz., 1930, **34:** 591–682.—**Campbell, S. B. B., & Crozier, T. H.** A study of the cardiac in-patient in the Royal Victoria Hospital, Belfast. Ulster M. J., 1934, **3:** 41–52.—**Coombs, C. F.** The work of the university centre of cardiac research, 1927–31. Bristol Med. Chir. J., 1931, **48:** 179–88.—**Cornell, B. S.** A heart clinic. Med. Arts, 1933, **36:** 320–4.—**Delgado Correa, B., & Macció, O.** Funcionamiento de la Policlínica cardiológica infantil del Instituto de Pediatría de Montevideo. Arch. argent. pediat., 1935, **6:** 698–708.—**Desfosses, P.** Centre départemental de cardiologie de Versailles. Presse méd., 1934, **42:** 547–9.—**Dustin, C. C.** Observations from the heart clinic of the Rhode Island Hospital. Rhode Island M. J., 1936, **19:** 119.—**Goodman, M., & Prescott, J. W.** Department of Health Diagnostic Cardiac Clinic of New York City. N. York State J. M., 1934, **34:** 444–7.—**Helbichová, A.** [Work and duties of the present and future dispensaries for diseases of the heart] Cas. lék. česk., 1937, **76:** 861–3.—**Katz, G. I.** [The need of dispensaries for treatment of diseases of the heart, in U. S. S. R.] Odess. med. J., 1928, **3:** 400–8.—**Maynard, E. P.** The cardiac clinics of New York; their origin, aims, and accomplishment. Am. Heart J., 1929–30, **5:** 660–6.—**Merrill, T. C.** A new French cardiological unit. Virginia M. Month., 1935–36, **62:** 340–2.—**Niehaus, F. W.** Cardiac clinic No. 1. Nebraska M. J., 1936, **21:** 144.—**Sachs, H.** Neue Wege der Fürsorge für Herzkranke. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1929, **42:** 145–55.—**Scofield, A. J.** The new Kerckhoff Institute cardiac clinic at Nauheim, Germany. Trained Nurse, 1933, **91:** 324–6.—**Sebastini, A.** Lo studio del cardiopaziente in un ospedale. Riv. osp., 1934, **24:** 203–18.—**da Veiga Coutinho, S.** Aquisições novas em cardiologia clínica. Arq. Esc. méd. cir. Nova Gôa, 1928, ser. B, 121–90.—**Troccoli, M.** Rilievi statistico-clinici dell' ambulatorio per cardiopazienti negli anni 1932/33–34/35. Pensiero med., 1936, **25:** 133–9.—**White, P. D.** Cardiac clinic. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1927, **17:** 190–6.—**Wilson, M. R.** Survey of the resources for patients with heart disease, in the clinics and hospitals of Boston. N. England J. M., 1933, **209:** 135–7.

—— History.

Abrahamson, L. Recent advances in diseases of the heart. Irish J. M. Sc., 1930, 6. ser., 594–606.—**Achert, R. E.** Cardiologisches Exposé. Zbl. Herz Gefässkr., 1926, **18:** 493.—**Astruc, P.** Dionis et le début de la cardiologie anatomo-clinique. Progr. méd., Par., 1931, suppl., 89–91.—**Baumann, E. D.** Ueber den rätselhaften Morbus cardiacus der Antiken. Janus, Leiden, 1929, **33:** 371–99.—**Bierring, W. L.** The historical development of the diagnosis of heart disease. Illinois M. J., 1934, **66:** 115–20.—**Bishop, L. F.** High points in modern cardiology; 4 most important advances in last quarter century. Am. Physician, 1926, **31:** 539. ——— History of cardiology. Med. Life, 1926, **33:** 393–439, 10 port. ——— & **Bishop, L. F., jr.** Recent advances in cardiology (with a note on the trend of heart disease during years of depression) Clin. M. & S., 1934, **41:** 15–7.—**Bramwell, C.** Some recent advances in cardiology. Lancet, Lond., 1934, **2:** 1431–4.—**Brüncr, H.** Bericht über die 10. Jahrestagung der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Krcislaufforschung. Med. Welt, 1937, **11:** 725–7.—**Castiglioni, A.** Il contributo degli italiani alla cardiopatologia. Minerva med., Tor., 1931, **22:** 225–31.—**Cottet, J., & Siguier, F.** Mouvement cardiologique. Gaz. méd. France, 1934, 183–91.—**D'Irsay, S.** Modern cardiology. Sc. Month., 1926, **22:** 445–52.—**Dock, G.** Dominic John Corrigan; his place in the development of our knowledge of cardiac disease; water-hammer pulse. Ann. M. Hist., 1934, n. ser., **6:** 381–95.—**Doumer, E.** Mouvement médical en cardiologie. Echo méd. nord, 1933, **37:** 337–40.—**Emerson, P. W.** New England Heart Association; secretary's report; May 26, 1933. N. England J. M., 1933, **209:** 315.—**Esler, J. W.** Recent trends in cardiology. Med. Soc. Rep., Scranton, 1936, **30:** 13–5.—**Gilbert, J.** A meeting of the American Heart Association. Med. World, 1934, **52:** 364–7.—**Gibert-Queraltó, J.** Un bienio de progreso cardiológico (1933–35) Ars medica, Barcel , 1935, **11:** 147–242.—**Gobar, I. C.** Some recent advances in cardiology. Pacific Coast J. Homoeop., 1936, **47:** 330.—**Gonzalo, G. R.** Cardiopatología 1854–1929: brevísimos comentarios a su evolución. Siglo méd., 1929, **83:** 124–32.—**Hamilton, R. I.** Cardiology in London. Guthrie Clin. Bull., 1932, **2:** 171.—**Lankhout, J.** [Sénac and Corvisart: study and treatment of diseases of the heart in the 18th century] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, **78:** 5471–85.—**Long, E. R.** Cardiac pathology before Morgagni. Ann. M. Hist., 1936, **8:** 442–7.—**Lutembacher.** Les maladies du cocur d'Hippocrate à nos jours. Aesculape, Par., 1926, n. ser., **16:** 60–4.—**Munro, D. C., & Haagensen, C. D.** A note on the treatment of cardiac disease in the 12th century. Ann. M Hist., 1932, n. ser., **4:** 87–90. Also repr.—**Neuburger, M.** Die Entwicklung der Lehre von den Herzkrankheiten. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, **78:** 79; 122.—**Norpoth, L.** Ein Fall von Hydrops im 18. Jahrhundert (Beitrag zur Geschichte der Anfange der Herzdiagnostik) Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, **80:** 1749–52.—**O'Farrell, P. T.** Some impressions of French cardiology. Irish J. M. Sc., 1931, 6. ser., 17–26.—**Rasolt, H.** [Progress in cardiology during the last 10 years] Warsz. czas. lek., 1935, **12:** 345–50.—**Ribierre, P.** L'œuvre de Laennec dans la pathologie cardiaque. Progr. méd., Par., 1926, **41:** 1951–5.—**Robey, W. H.** Cardiology, old and new. N. England J. M., 1931, **205:** 992–1001.—**Romberg, E. von.** Die Herzkrankheiten und ihre Behandlung in den letzten 50 Jahren. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, **57:** 611; 667; 708.—**Rosenthal, G.** La cardiologie du praticien de A. Fruche. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1936, 613.—**Russell, E.** The march of cardiology (the Halford oration) Med. J. Australia, 1934, **2:** 831–40.—**Smith, E. S.** Report on recent advances in cardiology. Tr. Am. Ther. Soc. (1929) 1930, **29:** 77–84.

—— Manuals.

Blackwood, A. L. Diseases of the heart. 261p. 8° Chic., 1901.

Bramwell, C. Heart disease; the principles of diagnosis and treatment. 244p. 8° Lond., 1932.

Brockbank, E. M. The diagnosis and treatment of heart disease; practical points for students and practitioners. 6. ed. 240p. 12° Lond., 1930.

Brooks, H. Functional disturbances of the heart. 288p. 8° Phila., 1932.

Cabot, R. C. Facts on the heart. 781p. 8° Phila., 1926.

Camisa, G. Compenso e scompenso cardiaco. 181p. 8° Parma, 1915.

Chapman, C. W. Heart disease in childhood and youth. 2. ed. 101p. 12° Lond. [1903]

Christian, H. A. The diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the heart. 355p. 8° N. Y. [1928] Also another ed. 373p. [1935]

Forms v.3 of Oxford Monogr. Diagn. & Treat.

Cowan, J., & Ritchie, W. T. Diseases of the heart. 3. ed. 631p. 8° Lond., 1935.

Crummer, L. Clinical features of heart disease; an interpretation of the mechanics of diagnosis for practitioners. 2. ed. 415p. 8° N. Y., 1930.

East, C. F. T., & Bain, C. W. C. Recent advances in cardiology. 342p. 8° Lond., 1929. Also 3. ed. 350p. 1936.

Géraudel, E. The mechanism of the heart and its anomalies, anatomical and electrocardiographic studies; translated, with an introduction by L. F. Bishop. 266p. 8° Lond., 1930.

Gibson, A. G. The heart. 108p. 16° Lond., 1926.

Heatherly, F. Modern methods in the diagnosis and treatment of heart disease. 2. ed. 269p. 8° Lond., 1926.

Hyman, A. S., & Parsonnet, A. E. The failing heart of middle life; the myocardosis syndrome, coronary thrombosis, and angina pectoris; with a section on the medico-legal aspects of sudden death from heart disease. 538p. 8° Phila., 1932.

La Franca, S. Patologia e clinica dell' apparato circolatorio. Vol.1: Cardiopatie. 1043p. 8° Milano, 1933.

Levine, S. A. Clinical heart disease. 445p. 8° Phila., 1936.

Lewis, T. Clinical disorders of the heart beats; a handbook for practitioners and students. 7. ed. 127p. 8° Lond., 1933.

—— Diseases of the heart, described for practitioners and students. 297p. 8° N. Y., 1933.

Mackenzie, J., & Orr, J. Principles of diagnosis and treatment in heart affections. 3. ed. 242p. 8° Lond. [1926]

Marchal, G. Consultation de cardiologie. 227p. 8° Par., 1935.

Price, F. W. Diseases of the heart; their diagnosis, prognosis, and treatment by modern methods [2. ed.] 534p. 8° Lond., 1927.

Reid, W. D. Heart in modern practice; diagnosis and treatment. 2. ed. 466p. 8° Phila., 1928.

—— Diseases of the heart; the methods for their diagnosis, prognosis, and treatment. 105p. 8° [Newton, Mass., 1933]

Russell, H. B., & Hamilton, C. K. J. Heart disease in childhood. 104p. 8° Lond., 1929.

Sbrocchi, A. Semeiotica funzionale e fisica del cuore. 573p. 8° Fir., 1916.

Scherf, D. Klinik und Therapie der Herzkrankheiten. 2. Aufl. 232p. 8° Wien, 1935.

Schrumpf-Pierron, P. Manuel de cardiologie pratique. 333p. 4° Par., 1925.

Smith, C. H., & Sutton, L. P. Heart disease in infancy and childhood; with a chapter on electrocardiography by Gertrude H. B. Nicolson. 259p. 8° N. Y., 1930.
Forms v.18 of Clinical pediatrics (R. S. Haynes)

Weicksel, J. Das Wichtigste aus dem Gebiete der Herzkrankheiten für den Praktiker. 2. ed. 40p. 8° Lpz., 1918.

White, P. D. Heart disease. 931p. 8° N. Y., 1931. Also 2. ed. 744p. 1937.

CARDIO-PULMONARY syndrome.

See also **Dyspnea, cardiac; Heart, Diseases;** also names of pulmonary diseases as **Lung, Edema; Lung, Emphysema; Pneumonia; Tuberculosis, pulmonary,** &c.

Sauvage, H. *Les aspects pseudo-tuberculeux du poumon cardiaque. 143p. 8° Par., 1936.

Alexander, H. L. Heart disease in relation to bronchial asthma and emphysema. Mod. Concepts Card. Dis., 1933, 2: 1.—**Audebert & Estienny, E.** Césarienne vaginale pour troubles cardio-pulmonaires, dûs à un rétrécissement mitral. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1934, 23: 597.—**Binhold, H.** Ueber das Herzvolumen bei Emphysem, Asthma und Tuberkulose der Lungen. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1935, 27: 146–55.—**Bjørn-Hansen, H.** [Acute ventricular dilatation in convalescents from lobar pneumonia] Norsk mag. laegevid., 1931, 92: 156–8.—**Boas, E. P.** Cardiac disorders secondary to disturbances of the pulmonary circulation. Arch. Ther., N. Y., 1926, 5: 79–84.—**Bredt, H.** Können morphologische Veränderungen im kleinen Kreislauf durch angeborenen Herzfehler bedingt sein? Klin. Wschr., 1936, 15: 1358.—**Budelmann, G.** Die kardiale Lungenstauung in der ärztlichen Praxis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, 63: 1105–11.—**Dana, H. W.** Cardio-pneumo-fibrosis [X-ray study] Boston M. & S. J., 1927, 196: 180.—**Dautrebande, L.** Le syndrome respiratoire de l'insuffisance cardiaque. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1935, 55: 785–812.—**Fohn, T.** [Electrocardiography in pulmonary diseases] Gyógyászat, 1936, 76: 597–602.—**Goedel, A.** Zur Kenntnis der Hypertrophie des rechten Herzens und schwerer Kreislaufstörung infolge Verödung der Lungenschlagaderperipherie. Virchows Arch., 1930, 277: 507–21.—**Gonano, G.** Sullo scompenso acuto e cronico del cuore destro nelle croniche malattie broncopolmonari. Minerva med., Tor., 1934, 25: 222–8.—**Hall, J. N.** Displacement of the heart in lung disease. Med. Fortnightly, 1898, 13: 95–9.—**Hart, L.** The right side of the heart in pulmonary diseases. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1935–36, 88: 293–5.—**Hatzieganu, I.** L'hypertrophie et la dilatation du cœur droit d'origine pulmonaire. Ann. méd., Par., 1930, 28: 158–61. ——— [Hypertrophy and dilatation of the right ventricle of pulmonary origin] Cluj. med., 1930, 11: 171.—**Kirch, E.** Tierexperimentelle Erzeugung rechtsseitiger Herzhypertrophie durch Quecksilberembolie der Lungen. Zbl. allg. Path., 1933, 58: Sonderbd, 103–20.—**Kountz, W. B., & Alexander, H. L.** Emphysema simulating cardiac decompensation. Arch. Surg., 1929, 19: 1584.—**Krauss, E., & Pätzold, A.** Beitrag zur Funktionsprüfung des kardio-pulmonalen Systems. Klin. Wschr., 1934, 13: 1310–2.—**Kreuzfuchs, S.** Okkult-pulmonale Kardiopathie. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1936, 28: 841–5.—**Lazeanu, E.** L'importance du diagnostic radiologique des stases veineuses pulmonaires chez les cardiaques. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest, 1934, 16: 78–80.—**Left, M.** Fetal heart dilatation; pulmonary congestion and pulmonary edema neonatorum; congenital pneumonia; asphyxia. Am. J. Obst., 1936, 32: 286–94.—**Lowe, T. E.** The heart-lung mechanism in health and disease. S. Mary Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1936, 42: 19–22.—**Maher, C. C.** Heart disease and pulmonary pathology. Med. Clin. N. America, 1931, 15: 737–55.—**Marcus, F.** Zur Therapie des Cor pulmonale. Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, 85: 1181.—**Monterde, F.** Das Elektrokardiogramm bei Arteriitis der Lungengefässe. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1933, 47. Kongr., 433–5.—**Nolte, A.** Ueber die Veränderung der Herzform und -grösse unter der Einwirkung intrapulmonaler Druckssteigerung. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1937, 56: 20–2.—**Oppenheimer, B. S., & Hitzig, W. M.** The use of circulatory measurement in evaluating pulmonary and cardiac factors in chronic lung disorders. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1936, 51: 108–22. Also Am. Heart J., 1936, 12: 257–71.—**Paviot, J., Martin, J. F., & Guichard, A.** Sur une variété histologique d'hépatisation grise chez le cardiaque; la pneumonie grise leucocytaire. Lyon méd., 1932, 150: 174.—**Pic.** Caverne du poumon droit avec sclérose pulmonaire diffuse et intense; asystolie par dilatation et hypertrophie du ventricule droit; galop droit typique. Ibid., 1906, 108: 473–5.—**Rubin, E. L.** The size of the heart in asthma and emphysema. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 2: 1089–93.—**Schédrovitzky, A.** Insuffisance ventriculaire droite au cours des pneumopathies chroniques. Monde méd., 1926, 36: 72–80.—**Wassermann, S.** Zur Pathogenese des akuten Herzlungenödems. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, 41: 190–2.—**White, P. D.** The relationship of the heart and lungs in disease. Arch. Surg., 1929, 18: 339–48.—**Zaeper, G.** Ueber einige Wechselbeziehungen von Atmung und Kreislauf bei Lungen- und Kreislauferkrankungen. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1937, 180: 357–71.—**Zamenhof, M.** [Pulmonary symptoms in heart affections in children] Warsz. czas. lek., 1935, 12: 180–2.—**Zdansky, E.** Ueber das Röntgenbild der kardialen Lungenstauung. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1929, 41. Kongr., 447.

CARDIO-RENAL syndrome.

See also **Blood pressure, high; Cardiovascular system,** Diseases; **Edema; Heart,** Hypertrophy; **Heart failure; Kidney.**

Hoelzer, C. *Ueber den Zusammenhang von Herz- und Nierenkrankheiten. 43p. 8° Würzb., 1879.

Merklen, P., & Aron, E. Les cardio-rénaux; étude clinique. 42p. 8° Par., 1931.

Netter, A. *Les cardionéphrites. 157p. 8° Par., 1936.

Armbruster. Herz und Nieren. Prakt. Arzt, 1914, 54: 97–102.—**Becher, E.** Niere und Kreislauf. Jahrkurs. ärztl. Fortbild., 1936, 27: No. 2, 31–48.—**Bernard, L.** Les cardio-rénaux. Presse méd., 1904, 2: 641–4.—**Briscoe, C. E.** The cardio-renal syndrome (discussion of arteriosclerosis, hypertension and chronic nephritis) J. Indiana M. Ass., 1932, 25: 214–8.—**Clerc, A.** Actualités sur les maladies du cœur, des vaisseaux, des reins et du sang. Médecine, Par., 1929, 10: 165–74.—**Cook, H. W.** Cardio-vascular-renal degeneration. Abstr. Proc. Ass. Life Insur. M. Dir. America (1926–27) 1928, 14: 250–94.—**Cruikshank, H. C.** Cardiovascular-renal conditions as a public health problem. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1935, 26: 523–7.—**De Grazia.** Contributo anatomico e clinico al rene cardiaco. Ann. clin. med., Pal., 1910, 1: 225–75.—**Disturbance** of the heart; cardiovascular-renal disease. J. Am. M. Ass.,

1913, **60**: 518.—**Elliott, A. R.** The relationship of cardio-vascular renal disease to the chronic invalid. Wisconsin M. J., 1922–23, **21**: 393–7.—**Estapé, F. de A.** El síndrome circulatorio de las nefropatías. Ars medica, Barcel., 1930, **6**: 247–65.—**Gmelin, E., & Laas, E.** Kreislaufstörung und Nierenleiden. Virchows Arch., 1933, **288**: 376–82.—**Jappelli, A.** Le sindromi cardio-renali. Riforma med., 1923, **39**: 13.—**Jermain, L. F.** Cardiovascular changes in diseases of the kidneys. Milwaukee M. J., 1906, **14**: 121–5.—**Josué, O.** Les cardio-rénaux. J. méd. chir., Par., 1921, **92**: 685–702.—**Kelemen, J.** [Estimating incapacity for work in some internal diseases; problem of cardiac decompensation in diffuse haematogenous nephropathy] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1925–26, **5**: 688–93.—**Kohn, L. A.** Status of cardiovascular renal diseases. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1933, **9**: 639–51.—**Langeron, L.** Rein cardiaque et syndromes cardio-rénaux. J. méd. chir., Par., 1936, **107**: 645–60.—**Mariani, J. M.** El corazón y los riñones. Rev. med. cir. pract., Madr., 1905, **69**: 361–6.—**Martin, W.** The cardio-vascular renal syndrome. Med. Herald, 1926, **45**: 145–8.—**May, E., Netter, A., & Robert, P.** Les cardio-néphrites. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1933, 3. ser., **49**: 1438–48.—**Morison, A.** A case of renal heart. West London M. J., 1905, **10**: 125.—**Morris, S. I.** Preventive aspects of cardio-renal disease. Week. Roster, Phila., 1935–36, **31**: 1373–83.—**Murphy, F. D.** Cardiovascular-renal diseases. Indust. M., 1937, **6**: 140–3.—**Ophüls, W.** Nephritis and its relation to cardiovascular disease. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, **96**: 731–7.—**Post, W. E.** Cardio-vascular and renal problems in the later decades of life. Internat. J. M. & S., 1932, **45**: 487–90.—**Rabinowich, I. M.** Cardiac and renal disease. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1926, **16**: 492–500.—**Ribierre, P.** Sur quelques travaux d'intérêt général pour la clinique cardio-vasculaire, rénale et hématopoiétique. Médecine, Par., 1923–24, **5**: 405–14.—**Van Cott, J. M.** Cardiac status in renal disease (being a consideration of C. Thorel's review) Brooklyn M. J., 1905, **19**: 144–8.—**White, A. W.** Cardio-vascular changes in renal disease. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1908, **1**: 54–8.—**Wilkinson, C. E.** The relation of the heart and kidneys in disease. Illinois M. J., 1904–5, **7**: 551–7.—**Williamson, G. H.** The cardio-vascular-renal diseases; their growing menace. Med. Insur., 1923–24, **34**: 335–42.—**Wilson, E. W.** Cardio-renal-vascular disease. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1926, **16**: 449–53.—**Wilson, G. W., Wright, W.** [et al.] Symposium on cardio-vascular renal disease. Chicago M. Rec., 1924, **46**: 1–26.—**Wilson, R.,** jr. The problem of cardio-vascular-renal disease. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1923, **19**: 580–6.

—— Causes and pathology.

Langeron, L., Paget, M., & Fruchart, G. Le fonctionnement rénal chez les cardiaques. 144p. 8° Tourcoing [1936?]

Pearl, R. Constitutional factors in diseases of the cardiovascular-renal system. 28p. 8° [N. Y.] 1936.

Saint-Aubert, R. *La pleurésie droite des cardio-rénaux. 42p. 8° Par., 1920.

Achard, C., & Castaigne, J. La perméabilité rénale et la composition des urines dans la congestion d'origine cardiaque et dans le mal de Bright. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1898, 3. ser., **15**: 5–12.—**Arkin, A.** Essential hypertension and cardiovascular renal disease. Med. Clin. N. America, 1937, **21**: 219–33.—**Barach, J. H.** Syphilis of the cardiovascular and renal systems. N. York M. J., 1915, **102**: 1139–41. Also repr.—**Barrington, F. J. F.** The effect of removal of large portions of the total renal substance on the heart. Heart, Lond., 1914–15, **6**: 163–6.—**Bassler, A.** Enterogenic factors in cardio-nephritic states. M. & S.Yearb. Physicians Hosp. Plattsburgh, 1929, **1**: 53–65.—**Becher, E., & Tönges, E.** Myodegeneratio angiospastica beim blassen Hochdruck. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1934, 46. Kongr., 236–9.—**Bedford, D. E.** Congenital polycystic kidneys in an adult with arterial hypertension and angina pectoris. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928–29, **22**: Sect. Clin., 14.—**Boinet.** Péricardite des brightiques. Arch. gén. méd., Par., 1904, 1: 1122–7.—**Bosc, F. J.** De la péricardite des brightiques. N. Montpellier méd., 1898, **7**: méd., 1898, **7**: 1005–13.—**Bramwell, B.** Cardiac and kidney disease; most marked Cheyne-Stokes respiration; argyria pigmentation of some of the internal organs (kidneys, liver, heart, choroid plexus, spleen, lymphatic glands, intestines) Clin. Stud., Edinb., 1904–5, **3**: 283–97.—**Branch, A., & Linder, G. C.** The association of generalized arteriolar sclerosis, with high blood pressure and cardiac hypertrophy in chronic nephritis. J. Clin. Invest., 1926–27, **3**: 299–316, 2 pl.—**Brown, G. E.** Capillary observations in cardiovascular-renal disease. Ann. Clin. M., 1922, **1**: 69–79.—**Cate, W. R.** The relationship of nephritis, hypertension, and heart disease. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1932, **25**: 353.—**Dévé.** Mort subite chez un cardiorénal; infarctus du cœur avec symphyse cardiaque; volumineux hématome pariétal du cœur droit. Normandie méd., 1924, **35**: 125–7.—**Doumer, E.** Insuffisance cardiaque secondaire à un état hydropigène pur; le rôle de l'œdème dans son déterminisme; l'œdème facteur de myocardic. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1936, 3. ser., **52**: 819–32. Also Cas. lék. česk., 1937, **76**: 699–702.—**Ducuing.** Sclérose cardio-rénale; anévrysme du cœur. Toulouse méd., 1910, 2. ser., **12**: 118–20.—**Duguid, J. B.** Cardiac hypertrophy in experimental nephritis. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **2**: 421.—**Engel, H.** Tod Folge eines langjährigen Herz- und Nierenleidens oder eines Unfalls? Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30**: 95–7.—**Fetter, T. R.** Renal vascular anomalies and renal disease. Pennsylvania M. J., 1930–31, **34**: 324–30.—**Floyd, R.** Non-protein nitrogen and blood pressure in relation to kidney and heart lesions. J. Metab. Res., 1923, **3**: 759–74.—**Fournier, J.** Riñón cardiaco y corazón renal. Rev. ibcr. amer. cienc. méd., 1916, **35**: 203–9.—**Garot, L.** Néphrite chronique hypertensive avec hypotrophie, migraines, crises abdominales douloureuses et éclampsie mortelle chez une fillette de huit ans et démi. Arch. méd. enf., 1935, **38**: 91–8.—**Giancelli, C., & Mantero, M. E.** Nefritis aguda de forma asistólica. Arch. pediat. Uruguay, 1936, **73**: 171–4.—**Hatfield, S. A., & Moore, R. A.** A study of the cardio-vascular-renal system in 100 consecutive hospital autopsies. Ohio M. J., 1928, **24**: 361–5.—**Jonáš, V.** [Cardiovascular syndrome in acute nephritis] Sborn. lék., 1936, **38**: 503–25.—**Lamb, D. S.** Hypertrophy of heart due to interstitial nephritis. Washington M. Ann., 1904–5, **3**: 81.—**Lassen, H. C. A.** Some investigations on the kidney function in heart lesions. Acta med. scand., 1932, **79**: suppl. 50, 413–6.—**Lavender, W. R.** Circulatory changes a factor in kidney disease. West. M. Rev., 1903, **7**: 29.—**Le Calvé, J.** Crise vasculo-sanguine par chlorure de sodium chez les cardio-rénaux. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1923, 3. ser., **90**: 411. ——— Crise vasculo-sanguine par chlorure de sodium chez des cardio-rénaux. Gaz. hôp., 1924, **97**: 77–81.—**Le Noir, P., & Baize, P.** Le rein dans l'endocardite maligne lente; formes rénales de la maladie d'Osler. Presse méd., 1928, **36**: 1234–6.—**Levy, I. J.** The significance of nitrogen estimations in the blood in arterial and kidney disease. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1923–24, **9**: 141–51.—**Loeper, M., Perrault, M., & Lesure, A.** La rétention des imidazols chez les cardio-rénaux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117**: 433–5.—**Lucien & Parisot, J.** Les surrénales et la pression artérielle dans un cas de néphrite chronique avec athérome intense généralisé et hypertrophie cardiaque. Mém. Soc. méd. Nancy, 1907–8, 104–6. Also Rev. méd. est, 1908, **40**: 374–6.—**Macklin, M. T.** Is cardiovascular-renal disease increasing as a cause of death in Canada? Canad. M. Ass. J., 1936, **34**: 56–64.—**MacLean, H.** The cardiovascular changes associated with renal disease. Lancet, Lond., 1927, **1**: 1256–8.—**Mark, R. E., & Geisendörfer, H.** Untersuchungen über die Nierenfunktion; zur Frage des Zusammenhanges von Nierenmasse, Herzhypertrophie und Blutdrucksteigerung. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1930, **74**: 350–84.—**Mayet.** Hypertrophie du cœur par néphrite expérimentale chez le chien, avec pièces. Lyon méd., 1905, **104**: 1358.—**Menetrier, P., & Surmont, J.** Néphrite chronique, athérome généralisé, hypertrophie cardiaque avec infarctus ancien du myocarde; infarctus multiples récents des organes et hémorragie cérébelleuse ayant déterminé un syndrome de paralysie alterne du type Millard-Gubler. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1924, 3. ser., **48**: 300–4.—**Mortality** from cardio-vascular-renal disease among American wage-earners. Statist. Bull. Metrop. Life Insur., 1936, **17**: No. 5, 6–8.—**Nordman.** Endocardite et néphrite subaiguë évoluant parallèlement chez une femme jeune: cœur de Traube et souffle mitral organique. Loire méd., 1913, **32**: 306–8. ——— & **Offret.** Aortite et endocardite mitrale avec intégrité des valvules aortiques; néphrite azotémique avec anémie grave. Ibid., 1924, **38**: 538–41.—**Norris, J. C.** Cardiovascular renal disease in the Negro. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1935, **31**: 95–9.—**Oertel, H.** The position of the circulation in nephritis. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, **29**: 378–84.—**O'Hare, J. P.** The development of cardio-vascular-renal disease. Boston M. & S. J., 1927, **197**: 126–9.—**Pässler, H.** Ueber Ursache und Bedeutung der Herzaffektion Nierenkranker. Münch. med. Wschr., 1906, **53**: 526. Also Samml. klin. Vortr., 1906, n. F., No. 408 (Inn. Med.) Also Jahrber. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Dresden (1905–6) 1907, 42–5.—**Petit.** Maladie de Bright; atrésie générale de l'aorte; hémopéricarde par déchirure des tuniques aortiques. Clinique, Brux., 1907, **21**: 621–5.—**Potter, N. B.** Cardiac hypertrophy as observed in chronic nephritis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1906, **47**: 1354–7. Also repr.—**Rabé.** Mal de Bright; péricardite sèche intense; rein blanc granuleux; glomérulo-néphrite diffuse, avec transformation hyaline des bouquets vasculaires. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1897, **72**: 117–20. Also Gaz. hôp., 1897, **70**: 933–41.—**Ramsay, A. M.** The retinal circulation in cardio-vascular renal disease. Edinburgh M. J., 1936, **43**: 657–71.—**Reeder, J. E.** Retinal changes in cardio-vascular and renal diseases. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1922, **12**: 136–8.—**Ribierre, P.** Sur quelques acquisitions récentes d'intérêt pratique en pathologie cardio-vasculaire rénale et hématique. Médecine, Par., 1922–23, **4**: 405–13.—**Rispal & Sörel.** Hémopéricarde brightique. Echo méd., 1901, 2. ser., **15**: 366–9. Also Toulouse méd., 1901, 2. ser., **3**: 162–5.—**Senator, H.** [Cardiac hypertrophies in diseases of the kidneys] Prakt. vrach, 1903, **2**: 31–4. Also Rev. balear cienc. méd., 1903, **25**: 108–11.—**Stotzik, N. L., & Abarbanel, E. E.** [Changes in the cardio-vascular system in acute diffuse glomerulonephritis] Ter. arkh., 1935, **13**: 59–66.—**Teeter, C. E.** The heart in cardio-vascular renal disease. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1926, **23**: 547–53.—**Tyson, J.** The cardio-vascular changes in Bright's disease. In Internat. Contr. Med. Lit. Festschr. Abraham Jacobi, 1890, 142–7.—**Vaquez, C., & Aubertin, H.** Hypertension, hypertrophie cardiaque et hyperplasie, surrénale dans les néphrites syphilitiques. Tribune méd., Par., 1906, n. ser., **38**: 486.—**Varela, M. E.** El síndrome cardiovascular de la nefroesclerosis maligna (arteriosclerosis progressiva, hipertonía maligna) Sem. méd., B. Air., 1933, **40**: pt 2, 725–34.—**Wagener, H. P.** Retinitis and renal function in cardiovascular renal disease. Am. J. Ophth., 1924, 3. ser., **7**: 272–6.—**Walker, R. E.** A case of chronic interstitial nephritis, with uremia, cardiac dilatation, and marked anasarca. Physician & Surgeon,

1908, **30:** 36–42.—**Warfield, L. M.** Cardiovascular-renal syndrome; the vascular aspect. Ann. Clin. M., 1923, **2:** 223–30.—**Weber, F. P.** Chronic malignant endocarditis and nephritis. Tr. Path. Soc. London, 1902–3, **54:** 316–8. Also repr.—**Whittaker, J. T.** Cardiac complications of Bright's disease. Tr. Ohio M. Soc., 1886, **41:** 373–83.—**Widal, F., Bénard, R., & Vaucher, E.** L'hydrémie des brightiques et des cardiaques œdémateux; sa constatation et sa mésure par la méthode réfractométrique; comparaison de ses variations à celles du poids. Ann. mal. org. génito-urin., Par., 1911, **50:** suppl., 7–16.—**Wiesel, J.** Renale Herzhypertrophie und chromaffines System. Mitt. Ges. inn. Med. Wien, 1907, **6:** Beilage, 45–52. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1907, **57:** 673–8.—**Wile, I. S.** Chronic diseases of the heart, kidneys, and arteries from the standpoint of etiology, prevalence, mortality and prevention. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1915, **87:** 925–30.—**Witt, W. H.** Arterial changes associated with cardiac and renal disease. South. M. J., 1911, **4:** 599–604.

—— Diagnosis.

Elman, M. *La néphrite hypertensive passagère 81p. 8° Par., 1935.

Jacquelin, A. *Contribution à l'étude elinique et pathogénique des manifestations bronchopulmonaires des rénaux et des cardio-rénaux. 143p. 8° Par., 1922.

Starck, P. [C.] *Psychosen nach Herzfehler und Nephritis. 18p. 8° Kiel, 1916.

Andrews, C. L. Importance of careful diastolic blood pressure observations in cardiac and cardio-renal diseases; with report of cases. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1922, **19:** 33–9.—**Barton, W. M.** Nasal obstruction as an early symptom of cardiorenal disease. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1912, **82:** 382.—**Bezançon, F., Jong, S. I. de, & Jacquelin, A.** De la dyspnée des cardio-rénaux; l'asthme cardiaque. Presse méd., 1921, **29:** 373–5.—**Bittorf, A.** Ueber Herzfehlerzellen im Harne. Münch. med. Wschr., 1909, **56:** 1775.—**Brems, A., & Nielsen, E.** [Examination of kidney function in heart diseases] Bibl. laeger, 1933, **125:** 266–88.—**Brughi, A.** Sul rapporto oscillometrico e sul suo comportamento nei cardiorenali. Attività med. ital., 1922, **5:** 21–3.—**Burnett, T. W.** Common cardiovascular-renal problems; diagnosis and treatment of types occurring in the military service. Mil. Surgeon, 1930, **66:** 59–76, ch.—**Cohen, M.** Lesions of the ocular fundus in patients, with essential hypertension and arterial and renal disease. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **16:** 152–6.—**Cotton, T. F.** Dyspnoea in cardio-renal disease. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1915, **5:** 972–80.—**Davis, W. T.** Ophthalmological findings in cardiovascular renal disease. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1937, **64:** 546–51.—**De Luca, G.** Lesioni laringee nelle malattie cardio-vascolari. Atti Clin. otorinolar. Univ. Roma (1911) 1912, **9:** 109–66, 9 pl.—**Famulari, S.** La diuresi frazionata nei cardiaco-renali studiata col metodo di Violle. Boll. Soc. biol. sper., 1926, **1:** 399.—**Foster, N. B.** The diagnosis of vascular-renal disease. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1923, **13:** 52–6.—**Josserand, A., & Veil, P.** Extrasystoles ventriculaires isolées greffées sur un rythme sinusal régulier chez un cardio-rénal; mort rapide. Lyon méd., 1928, **141:** 652–4.—**Langendorf, R., & Pick, A.** Elektrokardiogramm bei akuter Nephritis. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, **33:** 126–9.—**Lathrope, G. H.** Cardio-vascular-renal disease; its superficial signs and symptoms and its relation to the dentist. Dent. Cosmos, 1922, **64:** 835–40.—**Laubry, C., & Bernal, P.** Symptômes rénaux des hypertensions paroxystiques. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1934, 3. ser., **50:** 1543–7.—**Legrand.** Petits cardiaques, petits rénaux; procédés d'investigation; résultats. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1924, **18:** 54–60.—**Lemoine, G. H.** Petits cardiaques et petits rénaux. Ibid., 73.—**Master, A. M., Jaffe, H. L., & Dack, S.** The electrocardiogram in acute nephritis. Am. Heart J., 1936, **12:** 244. Also J. Mount Sinai Hosp. N. York, 1937–38, **4:** 98.—**Perocco, F. A.** Bradicardie totali o sinusali nelle glomerulonefriti emorragiche. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1936, **18:** 445–56.—**Rénon, L.** La cachexie cardio-rénale. Arch. gén. méd., Par., 1903, **2:** 2779–81.—**Sainton, P., Doumer, E., & Véran, P.** Syndrome cardio-rénal et hypothyroïde. Ann. méd., Par., 1928, **24:** 513–22.—**Schneider.** Les petits cardiaques et petits rénaux. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1924, **18:** 107.—**Stengel, A.** Cardiorenal disease; the clinical determination of cardiovascular and renal responsibility, respectively, in its disturbances. J. Am. M. Ass., 1914, **63:** 1463–9.—**Stiénon, E.** L'épreuve d'élimination de la phénolsulfonephtaléine appliquée à l'étude des cardio-rénaux. Ann. Inst. chir. Bruxelles, 1924, **25:** 14–20.—**Tyson, J.** The diagnosis and treatment of cardio-vascular-renal disease. Am. J. M. Sc., 1908, n. ser., **136:** 1–13.—**Vandervelde, P.** Symptôme cardio-rénal avec hypotension artérielle. In Vol. jubil. Soc. sc. méd. natur. Bruxelles, 1922, 167–71.—**Weiss, E.** An analysis of cardiovascular-renal disease from the standpoint of accurate diagnosis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1929–30, **13:** 881–7.

—— Edema.

See also **Edema.**

Abrahamsohn, H. *Refraktometrische Blutuntersuchungen bei Nieren- und Herzwassersucht. 47p. 8° Berl., 1915.

Guillermou, R. *L'association calcium-théobromine dans le traitement des œdèmes des cardiaques et des cardio-rénaux. 67p. 8° Par. 1929.

Kramoris, F. H. *Edema with special reference to physiology and treatment of cardiae and nephritie types. 41p. 4° Wauwatosa, Wis., 1933.

Acuña, J. L. Novasurol en un cardiorrenal. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, **31:** 76.—**Aievoli, E.** Le controverse patogenesi degli edemi localizzati (non flogogeni, nefrogeni, cardiogeni) Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1937, **47:** 263–7.—**Bexen, H.** Harnflut bei kardialen und renalen Wasseransammlungen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62:** 307.—**Carr, J. G.** The treatment of cardiac and renal edema. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1933, **85:** 723–31.—**Cherviakovsky, N. J.** [Differential diagnosis of cardiac and nephritic edemas in nephroses] Vrach. gaz., 1931, **35:** 1423–7.—**Fulton, M. N.** Diuretics in the treatment of renal and cardiac edema. Rhode Island M. J., 1934, **17:** 26–31.—**Gorham, L. W., & Crounse, K. E.** Recent advances in the treatment of cardiac and renal edema; the importance of the reaction and the mineral content of the diet ash. Internat. Clin., 1934, 44. ser., **1:** 76–86.—**Griffith, W. H.** The edema of kidney and heart disease. J. Lancet, 1932, **52:** 608.—**Halipre, A.** La réduction des liquides chez les cardio-rénaux. Rev. méd. Normandie, 1910, 295–7.—**Herrmann, G.** Edema in patients with syphilis, with especial reference to its renal and cardiac origin. Am. J. Syph., 1931, **15:** 19–36.—**Knauer, H.** Zur Differentialdiagnose nephrotischer und kardialer Oedeme im Kindesalter. Fortsch. Med., 1929, **47:** 651.—**Lemierre, A., & Lévesque, J.** Les déplacements des infiltrations périphériques vers les grandes cavités séreuses chez les cirrhotiques, les brightiques et les cardiaques; leur importance dans le traitement des hydropisies. Presse méd., 1923, **31:** 397–400.—**Litvak, F. I., & Borissova, E. I.** [Electrocardiography in renal diseases with edema] Ter. arkh., 1934, **12:** 367–75.—**McMaster, P. D.** Rate of lymph flow in edematous skin of cardiac and renal disease. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, **32:** 1178–80.—**Mollmann, A. H., & Dodge, W. T.** Novasurol in the treatment of the cardio-renal edema. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1927, **26:** 117–9.—**Neuhof, S.** Novasurol in cardionephritis with edema, with report of cases. Ther. Gaz., Detr., 1924, n. ser., **40:** 17–26.—**Pellegrini, G.** Il fattore renale nella patogencsi degli edemi (cosidetti extrarenali) da malattie del cuore; e del fegato e degli edemi da malattie dei reni. Riforma med., 1930, **46:** 1541–5.—**Saxl, P.** Herzwassersucht bei Nierenwassersucht. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1931, **44:** 1188.—**Seitz, J.** Entstehung und Lokalisation des Oedems bei Herz- und Nierenkranken. Zschr. klin. Med., 1930–31, **115:** 623–44.—**Stokes, A. J.** A case of cardiorenal disease with complications and the effect of novasurol as a diuretic. Chicago M. Rec., 1925, **47:** 203–6.—**Strauss, H.** Zur Frage der Kochsalz- und Flüssigkeitszufuhr bei Herz- und Nierenkranken. Verh. Ges. deut. Naturforsch. (1903) 1904, **2:** 2. Hlfte, 71–5.—**Verity, L. E.** The management of edema in cardiac and renal disease; with special reference to the newer diuretics. Clin. M. & S., 1930, **37:** 27–31.—**Warburg, E. J.** [Cases of cardiac and renal œdema treated with salyrgan] Ugeskr. laeger, 1926, **88:** 1073.—**Yamaguchi, T.** Studien über Flüssigkeitsaustausch; Entstehung des venösen Stauungsödems und Resorption desselben bei nierengesunden und -kranken Menschen. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1927, **9:** 274–94.

—— Treatment.

Battle & Co. Circulatory disturbances of the heart and kidney; an evaluation of Aminophyllin (Battle) 38p. 8° S. Louis, Mo. [1935]

Andrews, C. L. Circulatory tonics versus circulatory depressants in cardiovascular renal disease with hypertension. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **87:** 928–32.—**Bezançon, F., de Jong, S. I., & Jacquelin, A.** Influence de la chloruration sur la dyspnée et l'expectoration au cours des scléroses pulmonaires et des bronchites chroniques chez les cardio-rénaux avérés ou latents. Presse méd., 1922, **30:** 597–9.—**Bishop, L. F.** The newer therapy of cardiovascular-renal disease. Tr. Am. Ther. Soc., 1925–26, **26:** 21–5.—**Brown, C. L.** Preventive aspects of cardiovascular renal disease. Med. Clin. N. America, 1936–37, **20:** 209–22.—**Clerc, A., & Bascourret.** De l'emploi de l'ouabaine, en injection intraveineuse, chez les cardio-rénaux. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1935, 3. ser., **49:** 1572–5.—**Daniel, J. E.** Treatment of cardiovascular-renal disease. Texas J. M., 1922–23, **18:** 507–9.—**Darnell, J. R.** Diatetic management of cardiac, vascular, and renal disease. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1924–25, **10:** 712–5.—**Elias, H.** Zur modernen Diätetik der Herz- und Nierenkrankheiten. Aerztl. Prax., Wien, 1934, **8:** 294.—**Fisk, E. L.** The prevention and arrest of diseases of the cardiorenal-vascular system. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1915, **5:** 1214–25.—**Gerson, M., & Weisl, W. von.** Flüssigkeitsreiche Kalidiät als Therapie bei cardiorenaler Insuffizienz. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82:** 571–4.—**Gibbes, J. H.** The internist and the general practitioner in their joint management of cardiovascular-renal disease. South. M. & S., 1926, **88:** 352–5.—**Goldstein, H. I.** Newer therapy of cardiovascular renal disease. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1926, **23:** 556–66. ——— **Goldstein, L., & Goldstein, H. Z.** Newer therapy of cardio-vascular-

renal disease; discussing the value of some operative procedures, and drugs in Buerger's disease, angina pectoris, high blood pressure, heart failure, and dropsy (of cardiac and renal origin) Med. Times, N. Y., 1926, 54: 251–7.—**Guthrie, J. B.** Cardio-renal treatment. South. M. J., 1911, 4: 400–3.—**Hunt, V. C.** Cardiovascular renal disease in relation to surgery. Minnesota M., 1926, 9: 628–30.—**Jones, A. P.** Surgical side of cardio-vascular-renal diseases. Virginia M. Month., 1921–22, 48: 301.—**Lademan, O. E.** Management of acute decompensation cases in cardio-renal disease. Med. Fortnightly, 1915, 47: 211–3.—**MacKenzie, K.** Recent advances in the treatment of myocarditis and nephritis. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1923, 13: 573–6.—**Mortensen, M. A.** Management of the cardiorenal case. Bull. Battle Creek Sanit., 1923–24, 19: 188–92.—**Naegeli, H., & Vernier, P.** [Treatment of certain diseases of the heart and Bright's disease] Prakt. vrach, 1909, 8: 544–6.—**Rathery, F.** Les indications thermales dans les affections cardio-vasculaires et rénales. Bull. gén. thér., 1922, 173: 225–39.—**Soper, H. W.** The dietetic management of cardiovascular renal disease. Med. Clin. N. America, 1925, 9: 131–42.—**Strauss, N.** The practical management of cardio-vascular-renal breaks. N. York State J. M., 1929, 29: 26–8.—**Taylor, J. M.** Cardiovascular-renal regulation by other means than drugs. Internat. Clin., 1914, 24. ser., 1: 29–66. ——— The regulation of the blood vessel system; cardio-vascular-renal hygiene. West. M. Times, 1921–22, 41: 238–42.

CARDIOSPASM.

See **Cardia,** Spasm.

CARDIOTONICS.

See also names of cardiac stimulants as **Adonis; Adovern; Apocynaceae; Caffein; Camphor; Cardiazol; Coramine; Digitalis,** &c.; also **Cardio-vascular system,** Diseases: Treatment; **Heart failure,** Treatment.

Aresu, M. Sull' impiego dei cardiotonici. Rass. clin. sc., 1935, 13: 3–8.—**Bishop, L. F.** What contemporary cardiology gives to therapeutics. Tr. Am. Ther. Soc., 1934, 34: 24–30. Also Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, 141: 235–9.—**Bouloumié, P., & Chevalier, J.** Les médicaments cardio-vasculaires. Rev. thér. méd. chir., Par., 1904, 71: 469–80.—**Braun, L.** Changes in cardiac therapy. Ars. medici, Wien, 1930, 8: 51–4.—**Czeti, S.** Ueber kreislaufwirksame Stoffe. Mschr. ungar. Med., 1930, 10: 43–5.—**Falomo, N.** Esiste un rimedio ideale nel colasso? Gazz. med. lombarda, 1934, 93: No. 12, 13–5.—**Finkel.** Einiges Neuere über Herzmittel. Med. Korbl. Württemberg, 1927, 97: 539–41.—**Fröhlich, A.** Neuere Herz- und Gefässmittel. Wien. med. Wschr., 1923, 73: 1747; 1803. ——— Herzmittel. Ibid., 1935, 85: 1245; 1278.—**Gobar, I. C.** Cardiac therapeutics. Pacific Coast J. Homœop., 1936, 47: 332–5.—**Gottlieb.** Cardiac drugs and the vaso-motor treatment. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1901, n. ser., 72: 85. Also Sem. méd. Paris, 1901, 21: 129–31. ——— & **Sahli.** Herzmittel und Vasomotorenmittel. Verh. Kongr. inn. Med., 1901, 19: 21–93.—**Henrijean, F.** I medicamenti cardiovascolari. Riforma med., 1930, 46: 555–9. ——— & **Waucomont.** Nouvelle contribution à l'étude des médicaments cardiaques. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1926, 5. ser., 6: 301–6, 6 pl.—**Januschke, H.** Zur omnizellulären funktionsregulierenden Wirkung der Cardiaca. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, 25: 1897–1900.—**Jaretzky, R.** Untersuchungen über herzwirksame Pflanzen. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1935, 273: 334–48.—**Kahler, H.** Ueber neuere Herz- und Gefässmittel. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, 46: 1054–6.—**Kochmann, M.** Ueber Herzmittel. Med. Welt, 1929, 3: 1688–90.—**Mouquin & Balaceano.** Que faut-il penser des nouveaux médicaments cardiaques: adoverne, convallatoxine, cymarine? Gaz. méd. France, 1932, 491.—**Pick, E. P.** Pharmakologie des Kreislaufes, Herz- und Gefässmittel. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, 78: 323.—**Podolsky, E.** The search for heart remedies. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, 31: 310–5. ——— The emergency heart remedies. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1934, 40: 631–4. Also Med. World, 1934, 52: 691–3.—**Sahli.** Cardiac drugs and the vasomotor treatment. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1901, n. ser., 71: 575.—**Urban, K.** Das Methylamino-acetobrenzkatechin, ein neues Gefäss- und Herzmittel. Zbl. Chir., 1924, 51: 317.—**Vera, R. de.** Las nuevas medicaciones cardíacas. Med. ibera, 1927, 21: 392–5.—**Webster, H. T.** Comparative merits of a group of heart remedies. Eclect. M. J., 1929, 89: 451–5.

—— Caffein-camphor group.

See also **Caffein; Camphor; Cardiazol; Coramine; Hexeton,** &c.

Agnoli, R. L'azione cardiocinetica delle assoziazioni canfostricniche. Gazz. osp., 1928, 49: 100–4.—**Behrens, B., & Reichelt, E.** Vergleich von Cardiazol und Coramin im Tierexperiment. Klin. Wschr., 1933, 12: 1860–2.—**Bergmann, F. von.** Ueber cumulative Wirkung von Cardiazol und Coramin. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936, 181: 164.—**Cheney, R. H.** Cardiac automaticity effects of caffeine and nicotine; caffeine influence upon the response of the sino-auricular strip. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1935, 54: 213–21. ——— Nicotine influence upon the response of the sino-auricular strip. Ibid., 222–9. ——— Caffeine-nicotine antagonism in sino-auricular strip response. Ibid., 230–5.—**Dodds, E. C.** Use of drugs of the camphor and coramine type. Brit. M. J., 1935, 2: 968. Also Lancet, Lond., 1935, 2: 1122.—**Fredericq, H., & Bacq, Z. M.** Action de la caféine et de la morphine sur le pneumogastrique cardiaque de la tortue. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 124: 1256.—**Gros, O.** Beitrag zum gegenseitigen Antagonismus zwischen Cardiazol, Coramin und Narkotica. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1935–36, 180: 258–65.—**Hoen, E., & Neuthard, A.** Pharmakologische Untersuchungen über das Minutenvolumen des normalen menschlichen Herzens; der Einfluss von Cardiazol, Coramin und Coffein.-Natr. salicyl. Ibid., 1937, 185: 302–8.—**Kuttner, S.** Klinische und allgemein-praktische Erfahrungen mit Cardiotonin. Med. Welt, 1929, 3: 861.—**Lange, F.** Erfahrungen mit Cardiazol und Hexeton. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 272–4.—**Maloney, A. H.** Contradictory actions of caffeine, coramine, and metrazol. Q. J. Exp. Physiol., Lond., 1935–36, 25: 155–66.—**Neuthard, A., & Hoen, E.** Pharmakologische Untersuchungen über das Minutenvolumen des normalen menschlichen Herzens; der Einfluss von Coffein, Theobromin, Theophyllin, Kaffee und Kaffee Hag. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1937, 185: 293–301.—**Petschacher, L.** Ueber die Verwendung von Coramin und Cardiazol bei der Behandlung der Herzinsuffizienz. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, 33: 445–7.—**Preobraschensky, A. M.** Coffein als Herztonicum nach Versuchen am isolierten Herzen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1927, 55: 226–38.—**Roth, G. B.** Some experimental observations on the cardiac effects of acetanilid, caffeine, and its citrate. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1926–27, 30: 321–6.—**Schlesinger, C.** Erfahrungen mit Camphochol. Prakt. Arzt, 1928, n. F., 13: 462.—**Speranskaia-Stepanova, E. I.** [Effect of camphor and cardiazol on the cardio-vascular system] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1932, 216–8.—**Steininger, H., & Gaubatz, E.** Vergleich der Wirkung von Cardiazol und Coramin auf das Atemzentrum des Menschen; nach subcutaner Injektion. Klin. Wschr., 1935, 14: 159. ——— Nach intravenöser Injektion. Ibid., 827.—**Theys, E.** Ueber Cardiotonin. Med. Welt, 1930, 4: 298.—**Typograf, J.** [New cardiac remedies: Hexeton; coramine, cardiazol] Polska gaz. lek., 1927, 6: 105–9.—**Wilson, C. P., Harrison, T. R., & Pilcher, C.** Action of drugs on cardiac output; effects of camphor and strychnine on the cardiac output of intact unnarcotized dogs. Arch. Int. M., 1927, 40: 605–17.—**Winternitz, M., & Zwillinger, L.** Ueber neue Indikationen alter Pharmaka; Coffein in der Bekämpfung kardialer Dyspnoe, Kampfer in der Bekämpfung kardialer Schmerzzustände. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, 30: 1261–3.—**Zinnitz, F., & Bergmann, F. von.** Ueber Kumulierung und Toxizität von Cardiazol und Coramin. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936, 181: 335–44.

—— Glycosides and cinchona derivatives.

See also **Adonis; Apocynaceae; Digitalis; Ouabaine; Quinidine; Strophanthus,** &c.

Gies, K. [H.] *Die Einwirkung von Krötengift und Strophanthin auf die refraktäre Phase des isolierten Froschherzens [Marburg] p.427–46. 8° Münch., 1927.

Also Zschr. Biol., 1927, 86:

Stollreiter, H. *Ueber die Kombinations-Wirkung von g-Strophanthin und Chinin. hydrochloricum auf das isolierte Herz des Grasfrosches (Rana temporaria) [Erlangen] 44p. 8° Kallmünz, 1934.

Anitschkow, S. V., & Sakussow, W. W. Ueber die kombinierte Wirkung des Chinidins und Sympatols auf das Herz. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1933, 88: 682–92.—**Aschenbrenner, R.** Vergleichende elektrokardiographische Untersuchungen über die Wirkung von Strophanthin und Digitalis. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1936, 48. Kongr., 347–50.—**Bersaques, de.** A propos de l'ouabaine et de la quinidine dans le traitement de affections cardiaques. Ann. Soc. méd. Gand, 1929, n. scr., 8: 106–24.—**Boekelman, A. J., jr.** Digitalis en strophantine. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, 70: pt 2, 2112–8.—**Borrás, N., & Fernández Muñiz, M.** Estudio electrocardiográfico de la digitalina; ouabaina y digitaline-ouabaina; su standardización. Vida nueva, Habana, 1928, 21: 437–504.—**Cornwall, E. E.** The therapeutic relationship of digitalis and strophanthus. Tr. Am. Ther. Soc., 1925–26, 26: 31–6.—**Eismayer, G., & Quincke, H.** Stoffwechseluntersuchungen am Kaltblüterherzen; Einfluss von Strophanthin und Hexeton auf Atmung und Arbeit des Herzens. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, 150: 308–15.—**Fehrenkamp, K.** Die Verstärkung der systolischen Wirkung der Digitalisglykoside durch Cardiazol (Pentamethylentetrazol) und Coramin (Pyridin-b-carbonsäurediäthylamid) (nach Versuchen am Kaltblüterherzen) Ibid., 1928, 129: 52–71.—**Gies, K.** Die Einwirkung von Krötengift und Strophanthin auf die refraktäre Phase des isolierten Froschherzens. Zschr. Biol., 1927, 86: 427–46.—**Gold, H., Modell, W., & Price, L.** Combined actions of quinidine and digitalis on the heart; an experimental study. Arch. Int. M., 1932, 50: 766–96. Also repr.—**Gruber, C. M., & Robinson, P. I.** Studies on the influence of morphine, papaverine, and quinidine upon the heart. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1929–30, 37: 429–49.—**House, S. J.** Digitalis and strophanthin in the reduction of heart failure; a preliminary report on the therapeutic uses of strophanthin. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1927–28, 20: 47–50.—**Jamison, C.**

Quinidin and ouabain in certain cardiac diseases. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1925–26, **78**: 809–14.—**Love, W. S., jr.** The effect of quinidine and strophanthin upon the refractory period of the tortoise ventricle. Heart, Lond., 1926, **13**: 87–93, pl.—**Mercier, F.** Les récentes acquisitions pharmacologiques et thérapeutiques dans le groupe des médicaments digitaliques de remplacement: scille, muguet, Adonis vernalis. Bull. méd., Par., 1929, **43**: 411–22.—**Nyári, A.** Ueber die gemeinsame Wirkung von Digitoxin und Cardiazol. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1929, **146**: 249–64.—**Pintér-Kovàts, S. von.** Ueber die Wirkung der Ersatzmittel der Digitalis auf Grund neuerer Untersuchungsmethoden. Mschr. ungar. Med., 1929, **3**: 396–401.—**Seel, H.** Die pharmakodynamischen Grundlagen der Digitalis- und Chinintherapie bei Herzkrankheiten. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1936, **46**: 105–11.—**Snamenski, M.** Ueber Kombinationswirkungen; die Säugerherz-Wirkung von Strophanthus-Digitalis-Gemischen. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1926, **116**: 147–57.—**Spuhler, O.** Contribution à l'étude de l'action de la digitaline et de l'ouabaïne. Arch. mal. coeur, 1936, **29**: 207–18.—**Stasiak, A.** Ueber den biologischen Eichungswert mittels vershiedener Verfahren hergestellter Scilla- und Strophanthustinkturen. Orsz. Közegész. Int. közl., 1932, **5**: No. 30, 385–91.—**Varga, E.** [Effect of digitalin and other cardiac drugs on the cultures of heart tissue] Magy. orv. arch., 1931, **32**: 488–91.—**Walser, J.** La asociación digitalina-uabaina en terapéutica cardiaca. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1926, **11**: 91–5.—**Wilson, F. N., & Wishart, S. W.** The effects produced by the intravenous injection of quinidin and other drugs upon the mechanism of the heart beat. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1926, **41**: 55–66.—**Yacoel, J., & Papapanayotou, D.** Des modifications électrocardiographiques sous l'influence de la digitale et de l'ouabaine. Arch. mal. cœur, 1927, **20**: 24–37.

—— Pharmacology.

MERKIN, L. *Ueber die Wirkung und therapeutische Anwendung des Chlorbaryums, insbesondere als Herzmittel. 41p. 8° Berl., 1927.

SCHULTE, J. [E.] *Die Ueberempfindlichkeit gegen Herzgifte nach Thyroxin-Vorbehandlung. 40p. 8° Münster, 1931.

Basu, N. M. The action of Brihat kasturi bhusan on frog's heart. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1936–37, **6**: 301–3.—**Baudis, V.** [Action of cardiotonics on the myocardium] Cas. lék. česk., 1927, **66**: 930–5.—**Boer, S. de.** Die Wirkung von Gravitol, Rauwolfin und Luminal auf das Herz. Acta brevia neerl., 1936, **6**: 91–4.—**Bohnenkamp, H.** Die Wirkung der Herzgifte vom thermodynamischen Standpunkte aus. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, **74**: 175–80.—**Bruns, O., & Rosencrantz, H.** Die Wirkung der Herzpharmaka auf leistungsschwache und überanstrengte Herzen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1926, **49**: 430–45.—**Bülbring, E.** Die Wirkung einiger neuerer Herzmittel am durchströmten Froschherz. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, **152**: 257–72.—**Chagas, E.** Medicamentos cardiacos; estudo clinico e pharmacodynamico. Fol. med., Rio, 1932, **13**: 349–53.—**Chen, K. K., Anderson, R. C., & Robbins, E. B.** The potency of 5 additional cardiac glucosides, calotropin, α-antiarin, emicymarin, folinerin, and sarmentocymarin. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1937, **26**: 214–8.—**Chen, K. K., Ling Chen, A., & Anderson, R. C.** The potency of 11 crystalline cardiac principles from plants. Ibid., 1936, **25**: 579–90.—**Dautrebande, L., Wégria, R., & André, M.** Etude de quelques modificateurs du débit cardiaque: icoral, cardiazol, coramine, carbaminocholine, digitale et association carbamino-choline-digitale Médecine, Par., 1937, **18**: 201–14.—**Deloyers, L.** Rôle de l'endo-sous-endocarde et du tissu nodal dans l'action des substances actives cardiaques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 328–30.—**Demoor, J., & Rylant, P.** Le méchanisme d'action des substances actives sous-endocardiques dans les ventricules. Ibid., 1926, **95**: 221–3.—**Dieckhoff, J.** Wirkung des Thyroxins auf Leistungsfähigkeit und Strophanthinempfindlichkeit des Katzenherzens. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936, **182**: 293–300.—**Dirner, Z.** Die Wirkung der Cardiaca auf die Dynamik des Froschherzens. Ibid., 1935–36, **180**: 581–96.—**Dutant, J.** Rétablissement de l'automatisme d'un coeur épuisé, par l'action de quelques poisons. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **124**: 114.—**Eismayer, G., & Quincke, H.** Zum Tonusproblem des Herzmuskels; die Beeinflussung der Ruheelastizität durch Gifte und durch Veränderung der Zusammensetzung der Nährlösung. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, **138**: 137; 1929, **139**: 313.—**Ferrer y Rovira, J. F.** Acción comparada de los cardiotónicos. Vida nueva, Habana, 1928, **21**: 419–36.—**Fredericq, H.** Action des poisons modificateurs du rythme cardiaque sur la chronaxie du ventricule. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 247.—**Freund, H.** Die Abhängigkeit der Herzmittelwirkung von verschiedenen Stoffwechselbedingungen des Herzens. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1928, 40. Kongr., 440–2.—**Fröhlich, A., & Zak, E.** Ueber die Beeinflussung der Herzwirkung von Strophanthin und ähnlichen Stoffen sowie von Kristallviolett durch Physostigmin, Diäthylaminocoffein und gewisse Diuretica (Versuche an Sommer-Esculenten) Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1934–35, **177**: 113–5.—**Galli, G.** L'azione sinergica dei medicamenti cardio-vascolari. Gazz. osp., 1924, **45**: 895–8. ——— La valutazione della risposta del cuore ai medicamenti. Riv. osp., 1933, **23**: 77–86.—**Gessner, O.** Ueber das Verhalten des Schlangenherzens gegen bestimmte Herzgifte. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, **153**: 347–58.—**Ghedini, G.** Situazione endocrinica e dinamismo dei farmaci cardiovascolari. Mal. cuore, 1920, **4**: 37; 48; 76.—**Gorecki, Z.** Recherches sur l'action de la caféine, de la strychnine, du cardiazol, de la coramine et de l'huile camphrée sur l'appareil circulatoire et respiratoire des cardiaques décompensés. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1930, 316–21.—**Grollman, A.** The action of alcohol, caffeine, and tobacco, on the cardiac output (and its related functions) of normal man. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1930, **39**: 313–27.—**Gruber, C. M.** Effect of drugs upon tonus waves in excised auricle and coronary vessels of terrapin. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1926–27, **24**: 92–4. Also J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1927–28, **31**: 333–52.—**Gunn, J. W. C., & Epstein, D.** A comparison of the action of sapotoxin, strophanthin, and certain snake venoms on the heart. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1933, **6**: 182–6.—**Halsey, J. T., Reynolds, C., & Blackberg, S. N.** Cardiac output in dogs as influenced by chloral, chloroform, quinidine, quinine, homocamfin, and ephedrin. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1927–28, **32**: 89–99.—**Haupstein, P.** Vergleichende Untersuchung der Wirksamkeit herzspezifischer Glykoside zweiter Ordnung. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1927, **126**: 121–8.—**Hauschild, F.** Die Bestimmung ciniger wirksamer Herzglukoside am Stufenphotometer. Ibid., 1935, **179**: 255–9.—**Hendrych, F.** Die Prüfung der herzanaleptischen Wirkung an dem durch Kalium gelähmten Straubschen Froschherzen. Ibid., 1936, **182**: 738–48.—**Henrijean, F.** Le cœur et les médicaments cardiaques; recherches expérimentales. Arch. internat. méd. exp., Liége, 1925–26, **2**: 549–800. Also Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1926, 5. scr., **6**: 472; 574 [Discussion] 580; 641.—**Jullien, A.** Effets chronotropes, inotropes et tonotropes de la cicutine, du curare, de la vératrine et de la digitaline sur le coeur de l'huître. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **121**: 1002–4. ——— De l'action de certains poisons sur le cœur de l'huître et des mollusques en général. J. physiol. path. gén., 1936, **34**: 774–89.—**Kikuchi, I.** Pharmakologische Untersuchungen über die absolute Kraft des Herzens; Versuch am Froschherzen. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1928, **11**: 116–41.—**König, W.** Herzarbeit ohne Sauerstoff; Herzmittelwirkung am Warmblüterherzen. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1927–28, **127**: 349; 1928, **128**: suppl., 141. ——— Die Bedeutung der Schilddrüse für die Herzmittelwirkung. Ibid., **134**: 29–35.—**Lasch, F., & Triger, K.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Beeinflussung des Kohlehydratgehaltes im Herzmuskel; Cardiaca. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1933, **88**: 588–92.—**Lebermann, F.** Beziehungen zwischen chemischer Konstitution und pharmakologischer Wirkung der Herzmittel. Med. Welt, 1928, **2**: 1352; 1501; 1534.—**Lendle, L.** Vergleichende Untersuchung über die Wirkungsbedingungen von Cardiazol und Coramin im Tierversuch. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936, **181**: 408–20.—**Lewis, T., & Drury, A. N.** Revised views of the refractory period, in relation to drugs reputed to prolong it, and in relation to circus movement. Heart, Lond., 1926, **13**: 95–100.—**Leyko, E.** The action of some heart tonics. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1930, **38**: 31–49.—**Lisi, F.** Studio sul comportamento del cuore dei gasteropodi di fronte ad alcuni farmaci dotati di azione elettiva. Pathologica, Genova, 1929, **21**: 277–95.—**Lisin, F.** Recherches expérimentales sur les médicaments cardio-vasculaires. Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Par., 1907, **17**: 465–504, 2 pl.—**Lutembacher, R.** Les arythmies prémonitoires de l'intoxication du cœur par les toni-cardiaques. Bull. méd., Par., 1930, **44**: 44–6.—**Malitsky, V. S.** [Conditions influencing the effect of camphor and quinine on an isolated strip of a frog's heart] J. eksp. biol., 1929, **12**: 306–12.—**Malquori, G., & Covello, M.** Relazioni fra attività biologica e caratteristiche cliniche e chimico-fisiche di alcune tinture. Arch. sc. biol., Bologna, 1934–35, **21**: 471–82.—**Marsiglia, M.** Sull' azione locale dell'alcool, del fenolo, della veratrina, della stricnina, della nicotina e della chinidina sulle varie regioni del cuore di Bufo vulgaris. Bull. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1932, **7**: 1457–61.—**Matsunaga, K.** Dynamische Untersuchung der Herzkontraktion; die Wirkungen der Herzmittel auf das frische Herz und das ermüdete. Acta Scholae med. Univ. Kioto, 1929, **12**: 395–403.—**Meijboom, J. C. C.** Die flimmerwidrige Wirkung von Chinidin, Gravitol und Nitroglyzerin, untersucht am isolierten Froschherzen. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1931, **163**: 583–7.—**Mezey, K.** Ueber die Wirkungsweise und Anwendung der Kreislaufanaleptica. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, **67**: 756.—**Nolle, T. K.** [Combined action of adonidine (glucoside of Adonis vernalis) and convallarin on the heart] Klin. med., Moskva, 1931, **9**: 517–23.—**Osawa, M.** Beiträge zur Pharmakologie der intrakardialen Ganglienzellen. Taiwan igakkai zasshi, 1932, **31**: 53.—**Podolsky, E.** The cardiotherapeutics of cactus, apocynum, convallaria, Adonis vernalis, squill. J. Am. Inst. Homocop., 1934, **27**: 658–62.—**Popov, P. I.** [Effect of digitalin and camphor on the heart in irritation of the N. vagi] Kazan. med. J., 1925, **21**: 115–21.—**Popoviciu, G.** Actions en plusieurs phases de diverses substances et interprétation. C. rend. Soc. biol., Par., 1926, **95**: 776–8.—**Reynolds, C., & Blackberg, S. N.** Cardiac output as influenced by ephedrin, homocamfin, quinidine, quinine, chloral, and chloroform. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1926–27, **24**: 870–2.—**Rosencrantz, H., Bruns, O., & Richter, N.** Säureschädigung des Herzens und ihre Beeinflussung durch Herzpharmaka. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1927, **56**: 778–92.—**Rosencranz, S.** Ueber die Schwankungen des Wirkungswertes herzwirksamer Glykosiddrogen beim Frosch. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1933, **172**: 18–25.—**Salant, W., & Nadler, J. E.** The relation between cardiac reactions to drugs and the C_H of the blood; experiments with caffeine. Am. J. Physiol., 1926, **78**: 308–21.—**Sanders, R.** Zur Dynamik des Froschherzens; die Wirkung von Strophanthin, Coffein, Kampfer und Cardiazol. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1927, **125**: 358–80.—**Schott, A.** Die Veränderungen im Wassergehalt des

Froschherzens unter der Einwirkung von Herzgiften. Ibid., 1926, **114**: 32–8.—**Schübel, K., & Stöhr, P.**, jr. Neue Untersuchungen zur Pharmakologie transplantierter Amphibienherzen. Ibid., 1927–28, **127**: 47–62.—**Sobolev, M. F.** [Correlation between nonorganic (metallic) ions of nutritive medium and pharmacodynamics of digitalin, caffeine, and arecaline for a surviving heart of frog] J. eksp. biol., 1930, **13**: 24–7.—**Sommerkamp, H.** Die Wirkung von Herzmitteln auf das sauerstofflos schlagende Froschherz. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1927, **124**: 248–58.—**Spühler, O.** Ueber den Einfluss von Gynergen auf die Adrenalin- und Strophanthinwirkung am Purkinjefaden. Ibid., 1936, **181**: 472–80.—**Starr, I.**, jr. A note on the antagonism between the cardiac action of acetyl-b-methylcholine and acetyl choline, and that of quinidine. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1936, **56**: 77–96.—**Stoye, H.** Die Auswirkung von Stoffwechselstörungen auf die Giftempfindlichkeit des überlebenden Herzens. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930. **156**: 183–202.—**Takabe, T.** Dynamische Studien über Kardiotonika an Froschherzen. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1934, **8**: Pharm., 138–41.—**Takahashi, J.** Pharmacological research with strips of the outer and inner layers of the heart ventricle; poison especially affecting the myocardium. Acta Scholae med. Univ. Kioto, 1927–28, **10**: 353–60, 4 pl.—**Takemura, K.** The effect of drugs upon the action current in myocardial strips; poisons especially affecting the myocardium. Ibid., 1931, **14**: 173–8.—**Testa, C.** Influenza dei cardiocinetici sui processi di deidrogenazione del muscolo cardiaco. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1933, **5**: 727–35.—**Tremonti, P.** Azione di farmaci singoli e associati sui vasi e sul cuore in animali omeotermi. Cuore & circol., 1930, **14**: 345–62.—**Trendelenburg, P., & Anitschkow, S. V.** Die Prüfung von Herzmitteln am insuffizienten Herzen. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, **138**: 132.—**Visscher, M. B.** The physiology of the failing heart and the mechanism of action of drugs upon it. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1936, 382–4.—**Vogt, H.** Ueber die Herzmittelwirkung am arsenvergifteten Froschherzstreifen. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, **156**: 176–82.—**Walser, J., & Deglaude, L.** Sur l'action physiologique de certains poisons cardiaques. Ann. méd., Par., 1926, **20**: 288–97.—**Watanabe, H.** Ueber den Einfluss einiger Arzneimittel auf die automatische Bewegung der verschiedenen Herzteile. Fukuoka ikwadaigaku zasshi, 1928, **21**: 33.—**Wedd, A. M.** The influence of rate and temperature change and of various cardiac drugs on rythmicity, contractility, and the refractory period of the turtle heart. Am. J. Physiol., 1934, **108**: 265–9.—**Wiggers, C. J.** Studies on the cardiodynamic actions of drugs. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1926–27, **30**: 217; 233; 251.

—— sympathicotropic.

See also **Atropin; Ephedrine; Epinephrine,** &c.

Bacq, Z. M. Réactions du ventricule médian isolé de Loligo pealii à l'acétylcholine, à l'atropine et aux ions K, Ca et Mg. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **114**: 1360.—**Barlow, O. W.** The influence of atropine and epinephrine on the reaction of the perfused frog heart to acetylcholine. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1928, **33**: 93–113.—**Boyer, P.** Action de l'adrénaline et de la spartéine sur le coeur de l'escargot. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 1244–7. —— & **Hazard, R.** Action de l'atropine et de l'hyoscyamine sur le cœur isolé de l'escargot. Ibid., 1927, **96**: 160–3.—**Brandhendler, W.** Einfluss von Pilokarpin und Physostigmin auf das isolierte Katzenherz nach Degeneration beider Nn. vagi. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1929, **140**: 168–73.—**Busquet, H., & Vischniac, C.** Identité d'action cardio-vasculaire du principe actif du genêt et de l'adrénaline. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **93**: 1434–6.—**Gibbs, O. S.** The effects of atropine, physostigmine, and pilocarpine on the cardiac vagus of the fowl. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1926–27, **27**: 319–25.—**Hazard, R.** Recherches sur l'antagonisme de la base tropine (tropanol) et de la pilocarpine sur le cœur. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1929, **189**: 874–6.—**Hermann, H., & Vial, J.** Nouvelles syncopes cardiaques par association toxique de l'adrénaline et de divers produits organiques volatils. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119**: 1316.—**Higgins, J. A., Ewing, P. L., & McGuigan, H. A.** Slowing of the heart rate, due to irradiated synephrin, epinephrine, nicotine, and related drugs. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1932, **44**: 353–8.—**Jullien, A.** Action de l'atropine et de l'acétylcholine sur le coeur de l'huître et, plus généralement, action de ces deux substances sur le cœur de mollusques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119**: 603; **120**: 211.—**Kisch, B.** Differenzierende Wirkungsanalysen von Herzgiften; Beobachtungen über die vaguserregende Atropinwirkung. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1926, **116**: 227–33.—**Kruta, V.** Sur l'action de l'adrénaline de l'ergotamine et du pipéridinométhylbenzodioxane sur la coeur de la seiche. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119**: 397–9. —— Sur l'action de l'acétylcholine et de l'atropine sur le coeur de Sepia officinalis. Ibid., 608–10.—**Mercier, F.** Influence de la spartéine sur l'action cardiaque de l'adrénaline: syncope adrénalinospartéinique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1927, **185**: 1162–4.—**Micheew, N. A.** Ueber kombinierte Wirkung von Papaverin und Sympathol auf das Herz. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1935, **96**: 272–6.—**Nahum, L. H., & Hoff, E. C.** The influence of cardiac sympathetics and adrenin on the phenomenon of ventricular escape. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **113**: 101.—**Parade, G. W., & Foerster, H. R.** Herztätigkeit und vegetative Gifte; die Wirkung intravenöser Injektion von Adrenalin und Pilocarpin auf die Herzaktion. Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13**: 1709–11.—**Raymond-Hamet.** Sur la syncope cardiaque provoquée par l'adrénaline chez le chien qui est soumis à l'action de la pilocarpine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **113**: 566–8.—**Saito, C.** Ueber die Veränderung der elektrischen Erregbarkeit des Herzvagus durch verschiedene Mittel; über die Wirkung von Pilocarpin, Atropin, Morphin, Cocain und Chloralhydrat. Acta Scholae med. Univ. Kioto, 1933, **16**: 159–64.—**Samaan, A.** Au sujet du mécanisme de l'action de l'adrénaline du l'atropine et de l'éther sur la fréquence cardiaque. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115**: 1751–5.—**Scherf, D., & Zdansky, E.** Ueber die Beeinflussung der Herzgrösse durch Atropin, Adrenalin und Amylnitrit. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1928–29, **16**: 399–422, 3 pl.—**Shen, T. C. R.** Influences du pipérido-méthyl-benzodioxane (F. 933) sur le coeur de grenouille. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **124**: 274–6.—**Sturm, A., Gietz, K., & Kempte, K.** Herz- und Gefässwirkung der wichtigsten Suprarenin-Ephedrin-Körper (stufentonosphygmographische Beobachtungen am Menschen) Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936, **183**: 363–79.—**Tachibana, K.** Vergleichende Studien über die Stärke der Wirkung einiger neuer adrenalinverwandter Stoffe auf die fördernden und hemmenden Fasern des Sympathicus; Versuche am Blutdruck, Kaninchenohr- und Froschschenkelgefäss. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1935, **47**: 1453.—**Takahashi, J.** Pharmacological research with strips of the outer and inner layers of the heart ventricle; poison, especially affecting the autonomic nervous system, and aconitine. Acta Scholae med. Univ. Kioto, 1927–28, **10**: 361–5, 2 pl.—**Tomaszewski, W.** Der Herztonus unter dem Einfluss von Adrenalin und Acetylcholin. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1936, **237**: 260–72.—**Van Bogaert, A., & Veil, C.** Action du curare et de l'atropine sur la chronaxie transversale du cœur. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **107**: 1280–2.—**Weiss, S.** Drugs used in the treatment of cardiovascular diseases; epinephrine and ephedrine groups. Mod. Concepts Card. Dis., 1934, **3**: No. 3, 1; No. 4,1.—**Whitehead, R. W., & Elliott, D. C.** Electrocardiographic studies of the action of alpha lobelin and epinephrin on the mammalian heart. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1927–28, **31**: 145–76.

—— Therapeutic use.

Askenstedt, F. C. Some cardio-vascular stimulants and their uses. Kentucky M. J., 1916, **14**: Also repr.—**Baltimore, L.** Theobromine-digitalis synergism. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1934, **140**: 20.—**Bischoff, L.** Weiteres über die intravenöse kombinierte Strophanthin-Koffein-Injektion. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1930, **22**: 573–6. —— Die Strophanthin-Coffeinspritze in der Praxis. Ibid., 1931, **23**: 419–21.—**Böhm, J.** Ricerche cliniche su un composto di calcio, canfora ed efedrina. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1935, **45**: 777.—**Bohnenkamp, H.** Ueber gleichzeitige Verwendung von Strophanthin und Digitalis. Ther. Gegenwart, 1928, **69**: 337–9.—**Bond, G. S.** Drugs in the treatment of heart disease. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1926, **19**: 65–9.—**Brundieck, O.** Die Behandlung von Herzkranken mit Deriphyllin in der Praxis. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, **33**: 608.—**Croll, H.** Les injections toni-cardiaques itératives. J. méd. Paris, 1929, **48**: 593.—**Dostal, P.** Praktische Erfahrungen mit Corguttin. Fortsch. Med., 1937, **55**: 130–2.—**Ernstene, A. C.** The use of drugs in the treatment of heart disease. Radiol. Rev., 1936, **58**: 203–8.—**Fahrenkamp, K.** Zur Kenntnis der kombinierten intravenösen Strophanthin-Kampferbehandlung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, **23**: 201–3. —— & **Nocke, H.** Zur Kenntnis der Kreislaufwirkung bei der kombinierten Digitalis-Cardiazol-Coramin-Behandlung. Ibid., 910–2.—**Fraenkel, A.** Strophanthin- und Digitalis-Therapie. Med. Welt, 1929, **3**: 1835.—**Frommel, E.** Coramine ou digitale? pourquoi et quand doit-on prescrire la digitale, le cardiazol ou l'hexétone? bilan pharmacodynamique. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1933, **53**: 865–75.—**Gallemaerts, V.** Médication cardiaque. Bruxelles méd., 1926–27, **7**: 699–705.—**Galli, G.** E giustificata la rinascità delle preparazioni galeniche nella cura del cuore? Rass. clin. sc., 1936, **14**: 225–8.—**Giroux, R.** Causes d'insuccès des médications cardiaques. Paris méd., 1926, **61**: 28–30.—**Goglia, G.** Sulla terapia delle cardiopatie. Rass. clin. ter., 1930, **29**: 41–5.—**Gressner, E.** [Digitalis and strophantus in treatment of heart diseases] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1933, **13**: 382–98.—**Gutman, J.** The use of modern drugs in the treatment of disease; serious cardiac problems and how to meet them. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1936, **143**: 71–4.—**Jagič, N., & Klima, R.** Ueber cardiotonische Therapie und Beeinflussung der Diurese. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, **25**: 1773–7.—**Johnson, C. A., & Gilbert, N. C.** The combined use of digitalis bodies and ephedrine hydrochloride; effect on the unanesthetized dog. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, **96**: 1668–71.—**Klemperer, G.** Ueber gleichzeitige Verwendung von Strophanthin und Digitalis. Ther. Gegenwart, 1928, **69**: 380.—**Levy, R. L., & Mackie, T. T.** The drug treatment of heart disease. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, **89**: 432–6.—**Lian, C.** Indications et contre-indications de la digitaline et de l'ouabaïne. Hôpital, 1931, **19**: 131; 163.—**Lipschitz, M.** Die kombinierte Strophantin-Euphyllin-Behandlung. Prakt. Arzt, 1929, n. F., **14**: 11–3.—**Löffler, W.** Helborsid als Herzmittel. In Festschrift E. C. Barell, Basel, 1936, 69–95.—**Lövi, J.** Einige Bemerkungen aus der Praxis (Cardiazol-Dicodid, Senf, Cardiaca) Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, **26**: 1823.—**Marchal, G., & Soulié, P.** De quelques associations médicamenteuses en thérapeutiques tonicardiaque. Rev. méd., Par., 1934, **51**: 10–23.—**Marchionneschi, P.** Usi terapeutici del cardiolo Serono. Rass. clin. ter., 1926, **25**: 288–93.—**Parade, G. W.** Ueber Digitalis- und Strophanthintherapie. Ther. Gegenwart, 1934, **75**: 102–7.—**Parson, G. W.** Drugs in the treatment of chronic heart disorders. Texas J. M., 1932, **28**: 590–4.—**Porter, W. B.** The use of drugs in heart disease. Virginia M. Month., 1933, **60**: 78–83.—**Rissmann, E. F.** Erfahrungen mit

Deriphyllin in der Herzbehandlung. Fortsch. Ther., 1937, **13**: 37–40. **Salomone, M.** Le nuove vie d'introduzione dei medicamenti cardiaci. Studium, Nap., 1926, **16**: 135.—**Sarmiento, P.** Le iniezioni intracardiache di cardiocinetici. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1926, **5**: 121–33.—**Semino, P.** Sull' applicazione clinica del Cardiolo. Rass. clin. ter., 1930, **29**: 213–20.—**Törne, H. von.** Deriphyllin in der Therapie der Herzkrankheiten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 1596.—**Treupel, G.** Einige Bemerkungen zur Corydalonbehandlung. Ibid., 1926, **52**: 702.—**Tsvilikhovskaia, E. E.** [Rectal application of heart remedies] Klin. med., Moskva, 1930, **8**: 395–401.—**Ward, G. E. S.** Drugs in the treatment of heart disease. Clin. J., Lond., 1932, **61**: 529–33.—**Weile.** Ergotin-Koffein gegen Myokarditis, Arteriosklerose und Herzneurose. Münch. med. Wschr., 1912, **59**: 1555.—**Weiss, R. F.** Gleichzeitige Verwendung von Strophanthin und Digitalis. Ther. Gegenwart, 1929, **70**: 47.—**Winterberg.** Eutonon behandelte Fälle. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, **78**: 525.—**Zwilichowskaja, E. E.** Ueber die rectale Anwendung von Herzmitteln. Zschr. klin. Med., 1931, **117**: 129–36.

CARDIOVASCULAR system.

See also **Blood circulation; Blood-vessels; Heart;** also in 3. ser., **Circulatory system.**

Gibson, S. The cardiovascular system. 70p. 8° Hagerstown, Md., 1937.
In Pract. Pediat. (Brennemann, J.) v.3, chap. 13.

Laubry, C. Appareil circulatoire. 186p. 8° Par., 1935.

Silva Pereira e Cunha, C. A. da. *Considerações sobre os differentes systemas vasculares e suas differenças. 31p. 8° Lisb., 1846.

Avtokratov, D. M. [Anatomy of the heart and blood-vessels] Arch. vet. nauk, 1908, **38**: 1090–103.—**Becher, H.** Praktisch wichtige Kapitel aus der Anatomie der Kreislauforgane. Herzneurosen [&c.] (Ver. Bad-Nauheim Aerzte) Dresd., 1932, 131–40.—**Bouckaert, J. J.** Appareil circulatoire. Rev. belge sc. méd., 1929, **1**: 248–66.—**Casaubon, A.** Anátomofisiología del aparato circulatorio infantil. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1922, **29**: 790–4.—**Charkow, A. A.** Beiträge zum Studium physiologischer Besonderheiten des Herz-Gefäss-Systems bei Mongolen in anthropologischer Beziehung. Zschr. Rassenphysiol., 1933, **6**: 82–96.—**Dragendorff, O.** Gefässsystem, Apparatus vasorum. Handb. Anat. Kind. (K. Peter) Münch., 1929, 2. Bd, 259–303.—**Friedberg, C. K.** A list of writings on the cardiovascular system exhibited during the graduate fortnight of the New York Academy of Medicine, 1931. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1932, 2. ser., **8**: 66–93.—**Hausmann, M.** Entstehung und Funktion von Gefässsystem und Blut auf epigenetischer Grundlage. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, **56**: 658–61.—**Hughes, A. F. W.** The influence of the circulation upon the vessels of the chick area vasculosa. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1936–37, **19**: 420.—**Knisely, M. H.** Microscopic observations on circulatory systems of living transilluminated mammalian spleens and parturient uteri. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, **32**: 212–4.—**O'Farrell, P. T.** Some recent books on the cardio-vascular system. Irish J. M. Sc., 1936, ser. 6, **131**: 684.—**Regniers, P.** Appareil circulatoire. Rev. belge sc. méd., 1932, **3**: 949–70.—**Rojas, P.** Recherches sur le développement de l'endothélium cardiaque et des premières cellules vasculaires (reptiles, mammifères) Arch. biol., Par., 1931, **41**: 75–102, 2 pl.—**Sabatier.** Mémoire sur la situation respective des gros vaisseaux du coeur et des poumons. Hist. Acad. roy. sc. Par. (1776) 1779, 515–24. ——— Mémoire sur l'inégale capacité des cavités du coeur et des vaisseux pulmonaires. Ibid. (1774) 1778, 51–61.—**Stroud, W. D.** Circulatory system. Pract. Libr. M. & S., 1932, **2**: 721–51.—**Szepsenwol, J., & Bron, A.** Le premier contact du système nerveux vago-sympathique avec l'appareil cardio-vasculaire chez les embryons d'oiseaux (canard et poulet) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118**: 946–8.—**White, P. D., & Sprague, H. B.** Cardiovascular review for 1933. N. England J. M., 1934, **211**: 1015; 1053; 1095.

—— Abnormities.

See also **Blood-vessels,** Abnormities; **Heart,** Abnormities.

Blumenfeldt, E. Die angeborenen Herz- und Gefässkrankheiten. p.449–577. 8° Berl., 1925.
In Spec. Path. Ther. inn. Krankh., Berl., 1925, **4**:

Jaffe, K. [H.] *Fall von Missbildung des Herzens und der Gefässe [Leipzig] 27p. 8° Münch., 1921.

Babaev, K. J. [Congenital defects of the heart and abnormal blood vessels] Omsk. med. J., 1927, **2**: 80–7.—**Battaglia, F.** Un caso di malformazione congenità del cuore e dei grossi vasi. Pathologica, Genova, 1927, **19**: 214–6.—**Bernheim, B. M.** Congenital arteriovenous fistula of left brachial artery and vein with secondary arterial blood supply to the arm. Ann. Surg., 1925, **81**: 465–9.—**Blumenfeldt, E.** Die moderne Diagnostik der angeborenen Herz- und Gefässerkrankungen. Klin. Wschr., 1931, **10**: 841–6.—**Brown, G. E.** Abnormal arteriovenous communications diagnosed from the oxygen content of the blood of the regional veins. Arch. Surg., 1929, **18**: 807–10.—**Bruin, J. de** [Some deformities of the heart and blood vessels in school children] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1925, **69**: 2192–6.—**Clauberg, K. W.** Ein Beitrag zur Teratologie des Herzens und der grossen Gefässe. Zbl. allg. Path., 1925–26, **36**: 52–4.—**Doxiades, L.** Fetalismus des kardiovasculären System. Zschr. klin. Med., 1928, **108**: 321–30.—**Elsbergen, van.** Zur Kasuistik der Entwicklungsfehler der grossen Gefässe und des Herzens. Wien. klin. Rdsch., 1905, **19**: 151.—**Ernstene, A. C.** The anatomy and physiology of congenital cardiovascular disease. N. England J. M., 1932, **207**: 523.—**Gamna, C.** Ueber einen Fall von mehrfachen Missbildungen des Herzens und der grossen Gefässe. Zbl. Herzkr., 1914, **6**: 297–311, pl.—**Geissler, G.** Ueber varicöse Erweiterung des Hirnsinus bei einem Kind mit congenitalem Defekte im Herzventrikelseptum. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1902, n. F., **55**: 667–75.—**Gilliatt, W., & Cameron, J.** Abnormalities of the heart, aorta, and its branches from an infant which lived for 3 days. Proc. Anat. Soc. Gr. Britain & Ireland, 1915, 10.—**Gruber, G. B.** Beiträge zur Kasuistik der Herz- und Gefässmissbildungen. Zbl. Herz Gefässkr., 1923, **15**: 261–74.—**Herxheimer, G.** Missbildungen des Herzens und der grossen Gefässe. Morph. Missbild. Mensch. (E. Schwalbe) Jena, 1909–13, **3**: Abt. 2, 339–504.—**Hicks, C. S., & Cox, C. I.** Regulated oxygen transport in 2 cases of congenital circulatory defect. Austral. J. Exp. Biol., 1937, **15**: 141–57.—**Hines, E. A., jr, & Waugh, J. M.** Congestive heart failure; the result of arteriovenous fistula; report of case. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1936, **11**: 545–8.—**Landouzy, L., & Laederich, L.** Affections cardio-vasculaires congénitales d'hérédo-syphilitiques; étude de pathologie générale. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1907, 3. ser., **7**: 671–91.—**Mason, J. M.** Extreme cardiac decompensation following traumatic arteriovenous fistula of the left subclavian vessels. Am. J. Surg., 1933, **20**: 451–73.—**Peele, T. L.** A case of a closed coronary sinus and left superior vena cava. Anat. Rec., 1932, **54**: 83–6.—**Powilewicz.** Malformations du cœur et des gros vaisseaux chez un nouveau-né. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1922, **11**: 360–2.—**Röster, H.** Ueber Herzvergrösserung bei angeborener arteriovenöser Kommunikation. Klin. Wschr., 1929, **8**: 1621–3.—**Spillmann, P., & Parisot, J.** Aplasie cardio-vasculaire et tuberculose des séreuses. Mém. Soc. méd. Nancy, 1907–8, 188–91.—**Van Cleave, C. D.** A multiple anomaly of the great veins and interatrial septum in a human heart. Anat. Rec., 1931, **50**: 45–51.—**Voron & Manhès.** Malformations de l'appareil circulatoire et du tube digestif chez un nouveau-né. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1922, **11**: 252.

—— Constitution.

Ariev, M. J. [Constitutional predisposition in diseases of the cardiovascular system] Vrach. gaz., 1927, **31**: 323–9. Also Zschr. klin. Med., 1927, **106**: 767–73.—**Benjamin, K.** Konstitutionelle Kreislaufschwäche und Cardiopathia adolescentium. Klin. Wschr., 1922, **1**: 1255.—**Casuellini, P.** La mejopragia cardiaca degli angioipotonici costituzionali. Gazz. sicil. med. chir., 1906, **5**: 475–9.—**Cignolini, P.** Cuore e costituzione (metodo di classificazione costituzionale del fascio cardiovascolare) Radiol. med., Milano, 1933, **20**: 138–45.—**Doxiades, L.** Ueber konstitutionelle Schwäche des Zirkulationssystems im Kindesalter. Zschr. Kinderh., 1927, **44**: 431–48. Also Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1929, **35**: 98–168.—**Fürst, T.** Methoden zur Beurteilung von Partialkonstitutionen; Beurteilung des Kreislaufsystems. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1933, **43**: 172–4. ——— Einfache konstitutionsdiagnostische Funktionsprüfungen von Herz und Kreislauf. Zschr. menschl. Vererb., 1936–37, **20**: 476–87.—**Kahler, H.** Wie erkennen wir konstitutionelle Veränderungen am Herzen und an den Gefässen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, **42**: 372.—**Rubinstein, G. I.** [Functional characteristics of the cardio-vascular system with consideration of the effect of constitutional factors in peasants from collective regions in Soviet Russia] Vrach. delo, 1931, **14**: 425–9.—**Schmidt, R.** Kardiovaskuläre Betriebsstörungen und Konstitution. Med. Klin., Berl., 1922, **18**: 1395–7.—**Treadgold, H. A., & Burton, H. L.** The relationship of heart size and body build to cardiovascular efficiency. Lancet, Lond., 1932, 1: 277–81.—**Westrienen, A. F. A. S. van** [Congenital and constitutional conditions of cardiovascular system in children] Mschr. kindergeneesk., 1931, **1**: 93–105.

—— Diseases.

See also **Blood circulation,** Disorders; **Blood-vessels,** Diseases; **Cardio-renal syndrome; Cardiovascular system,** Insufficiency; **Syphilis,** cardiovascular; **Tuberculosis,** cardiovascular.

Bordet, F., & Turpin, A. R. Cœur et vaisseaux; sang et organes hématopoiétiques. 439p. 16° Par., 1927.

Burwinkel, O. Krankheiten des Herzens und der Gefässe, für die Praxis. 2. Aufl. 154p. 8° Münch., 1930.

Clerc, M. A., & Deschamps, N. Précis de pathologie médicale. Vol.4: Coeur; vaisseaux. 1298p. 8° Par., 1931.

EDENS, E. Die Krankheiten des Herzens und der Gefässe. 1057p. 8° Berl., 1929.

HERRMANN, G. R. Synopsis of diseases of the heart and arteries. 344p. 8° S. Louis, 1936.

HOCHHAUS, H. Die Krankheiten des Herzens und der Gefässe; ein kurzgefasstes praktisches Lehrbuch. 313p. 8° Berl., 1922.

HOFFMANN, A. Krankheiten der Kreislaufsorgane. 112p. 8° Lpz., 1923.
Forms H. 7, of Diagn. ther. Irrtûm. 1923.

JONQUIÈRES, H. Le clavicr neuro-circulatoire à l'état normal et pathologique. 108p. 8° Par. [1933]

MODERN concepts of cardiovascular disease. N. Y., v.1, 1932–

ROLLESTON, H. D. Cardio-vascular diseases since Harvey's discovery; the Harvcian oration delivered before the Royal College of Physicians of London on 18. October 1928. 149p. 8° Cambr., 1928.

ROMBERG, E. Lehrbuch der Krankheiten des Herzens und der Blutgefässe. 3. Aufl. 791p. 8° Stuttg., 1921.

VAQUEZ, P., LIAN [et al.] Appareil circulatoire. 1071p. 8° Par., 1922.
Forms v.4. T. 2, of Traité path. méd. thér. appl.

Ariev, M. J. [Terminology and classification of diseases of the cardio-vascular system] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1933, **37**: 71–9.—**Assises** internationales périodiques de physiologie, pathologie et thérapeutique cardio-vasculaires. Union méd. nord est, 1935, **58**: 93.—**Assmann, H.** Ausgewählte Kapitel aus dem Gebiet der Herz- und Gefässkrankheiten. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, **32**: 1321–5.—**Barrieu, R.** Les mouvements récentes de la pathologie cardio-vasculaire. Hôpital, 1922, **10**: 347–51. ——— De quelques acquisitions médicales récentes en pathologie cardio-vasculaire. Ibid., 1924, **12**: 478–84.—**Bedford, E.** Cardiovascular conditions. West London M. J., 1936, **41**: 26–34.—**Bland, E. F., & Sprague, H. B.** Progress in the study of cardiovascular diseases in 1929. N. England J. M., 1930, **203**: 574–91.—**Bramwell, B.** Lectures on the diseases of the heart and aorta, diseases of the pericardium. Clin. Stud., Edinb., 1907–8, **6**: 177–208, 6 pl.—**Brooks, H.** Cardiovascular diseases. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1935, 268–75.—**Bruce, J. D., Wilson, F. N.** [et al.] Clinical pathological conference. Ann. Clin. M., 1926–27, **5**: 9–56.—**Bruce, J. M.** Diseases and disorders of the heart and arteries in middle and advanced life. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1901, **24**: 121–70.—**Camp, P. D., & Sprague, H. B.** Progress in the study of cardiovascular disease in 1930. N. England J. M., 1932, **206**: 330–52.—**Chapman, C. W.** Recent work on diseases of the heart and blood vessels. Practitioner, Lond., 1925, **114**: 200–7.—**Clendening, L.** Cardiovascular diseases; progress of knowledge in first quarter of twentieth century. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1926, **23**: 22–6.—**Coombs, C. F.** Cardiovascular disease from a clinical point of view; introductory. Clin. J., Lond., 1933, **61**: 613–5.—**Davies, I. J.** Cardiovascular cases. Ibid., 1925, **54**: 116–9.—**Deschamps, P. N.** Les maladies du cœur et des vaisseaux en 1933. Prat. méd. fr., 1934, **15**: 275–90.—**Donzelot, E.** Trabalhos francezes sobre as doenças do coração e dos vasos em 1923. Brasil med., 1924, **38**: 238–41.—**Eber, I.** [Diseases of the cardiovascular system] Gyógyászat, 1934, **74**: 571–4.—**Edens, E.** Neuere Arbeiten aus dem Gebiet der Herz- und Gefässkrankheiten. Med. Klin., Berl., 1922, **18**: 1503–5; passim.—**Evans, W.** Cardiovascular disorders. Practitioner, Lond., 1936, **137**: 441–52.—**Gallemore.** Cardiovascular disease; prescntation of case. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1936, **25**: 250–2.—**Gartrell, E. F.** An historical survey of the progress of medicine in relation to cardiovascular disease. Med. J. Australia, 1935, **2**: 681–7.—**Harvier, P., & Boucomont, R.** Les maladies du cœur et des vaisseaux en 1935, 1937. Paris méd., 1935, **95**: 393; 1937, **103**: 369.—**Harvier, P., & Heitz, J.** Les maladies du cœur et des vaisseaux. Ibid., 1929, **73**: 1–18; 1930, **77**: 1–25.—**Harvier, P., & Noël-Deschamps, P.** Les maladies du cœur et des vaisseaux en 1932; 1933. Ibid., 1932, **83**: 373–85; 1933, **87**: 417.—**Hecht, A. F.** Die Erkrankungen des Kreislaufapparats. Mschr. Kinderh., 1921–22, **20**: 1–80.—**Homberger, E.** Der praktische Arzt und die Kreislauftheorie. Fortsch. Med., 1937, **55**: 169–76.—**Hoover, C. F.** General considerations in cardiovascular disease. In Mod. Med. (Osler) 8°, Phila., 1908, **4**: 17–40.—**Huchard, H.** Considérations générales sur les maladies du cœur et de l'aorte. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1904, **18**: 466–71.—**Knighton, J. E.** jr. The problem of vascular disease. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1936–37, **89**: 506–9.—**Lang, G. F.** [Classification and nomenclature of diseases of the cardiovascular system] Ter. arkh., 1934, **12**: 1–29.—**Lereboullet, P., & Heitz, J.** Les maladies du cœur et des vaisseaux en 1922–25. Paris méd., 1922, **45**: 1–12; passim.—**Lewis, T.** Modern English cardio-vascular teaching: a rejoinder. Q. J. Med., Lond., 1910–11, **4**: 301–14, 2 pl.—**Lian, C., Blondel, A., & Barrieu, R.** Notions nouvelles et pratiques en pathologie cardio-vasculaire. Rev. méd. fr., 1929, **10**: 331–68.—**McGinn, S.** Progress in the study of cardiovascular disease in 1934–1935. N. England J. M., 1935, **213**: 1293; 1937, **216**: 241. ——— & **Sprague, H. B.** Progress in the study of cardiovascular disease in 1931. Ibid., 1933, **208**: 691; 747; 789.—**Macllwaine, J. E.** Recent advances in the study of cardiovascular disease. Brit. M. J., 1925, **1**: 249–51.—**Major, R. H.** Clinic on cardiovascular diseases. Internat. Clin., 1936, 46. ser., **4**: 193–9, 6 pl.—**Pawinski.** Aperçu historique et critique du progrès de la médecine dans le domaine de la physiologie et de la pathologie du cocur et des vaisseaux depuis la découverte de Harvey jusqu'à nos jours. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1925, 3. ser., **93**: 424–33.—**Peters, J. T.** [New conceptions of cardio-vascular diseases] Geneesk. gids, 1934, **12**: 837–61.—**Nobécourt, P.** [Diseases of the circulatory system] Ucheb. detsk. bolez., 1928, **2**: 381–440.—**Pincoffs, M. C.** Cardiovascular diseases. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1925, **1**: 216–22.—**Rice, O. W.** Diseases of the heart and blood vessels. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1927, **20**: 15–20.—**Ricker, G.** Zweite antikritische Bemerkungen an Jos. Tannenberg und Bernh. Fischer. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1925–26, **33**: 428–53 [Schlusswort von Jos. Tannenberg & Bernh. Fischer] 454–7.—**Rolleston, H.** Cardio-vascular disease since Harvey's discovery. Brit. M. J., 1928, **2**: 683–9. Also Lancet, Lond., 1928, **2**: 795–801.—**Salvioli, G.** Malattie dell' apparato circolatorio. In Manuale pediat. (Frontali, G.) Tor., 1936, **1**: 509–48.—**Segall, H. N., & White, P. D.** Progress in the study of cardio-vascular disease during 1923. Boston M. & S. J., 1924, **190**: 503–13.—**Stadler, E.** Wichtige Arbeiten über Herz- und Gefässkrankheiten. Med. Klin., Berl., 1911, **7**: 111–3.—**Stengel, A.** Some considerations regarding diseases of the heart and circulation. West Virginia M. J., 1924, **19**: 393–400.—**Stiénon, E.** Essai de classification des termes les plus employés en physio-pathologie cardio-vasculaire. Ann. Inst. chir. Bruxelles, 1932, **33**: 141–64.—**Wajnsztok, S.** [Pathology and therapy of the circulatory system in Polish literature, 1933–36] Warsz. czas. lek., 1937, **14**: 514–20.—**Wenckebach, K. F.** [The evolution of our conception concerning the diseases of the heart and the blood circulation in the last 75 years] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, **68**: pt 2, 460–74.—**White, P. D.** Progress in the study and treatment of cardio-vascular disease in 1922. Boston M. & S. J., 1923, **187**: 331; 439; 644. ——— Clinical cardiovascular observations; progress in the past decade. N. England J. M., 1928–29, **198**: 325–9.—**Wilson, C.** Some recent advances in cardiovascular disease. Brit. M. J., 1935, **1**: 93–6.—**Wolf, W.** Kreislaufbericht über das Jahr 1936. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1937, **105**: 363–74.

—— Diseases: Blood in.

RESA-NOUR, R. *Das Auftrcten von Granulopilozyten beim Kreislaufskranken. 16p. 8° Berl., 1930.

Ciaramelli, E. La formola leucocitaria nelle croniche malattie del cuore e dei vasi. Lav. Congr. med. int. (1905) 1906, **15**: 392.—**Del Cañizo y Suárez, J.** Importancia fisiológica de la cantidad de sangre circulante y su estudio en la patología cardio-vascular. Arch. med., Madr., 1935, **38**: 545–51.—**Scaglioni, C.** Ossalemia e ossaluria nelle affezioni cardiovascolari. Riforma med., 1935, **51**: 164–9.—**Sebastián Herrador, M.** Lactacidemia y lactaciduria basales en los enfermos de aparato circulatorio. Progr. clin., Madr., 1933, **41**: 145–56.—**Teplov, J., & Koschewnikowa, A.** Ueber den Gehalt an Elektrolyten im Blutserum bei Herz- und Gefässkrankheiten. Klin. Wschr., 1929, **8**: 1222.—**Torelli, A.** La velocità di sedimentazione dei globuli sanguigni nello cardiopatie e negli scompensi di circolo. Pensiero med., 1935, **24**: 3; 49.—**Zaeper, G., & Olmes de Carrasco, H.** Einige Bemerkungen über die Funktion des Blutes bei Kreislaufkranken. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, **84**: 245–7.

—— Diseases: Causes.

WACHENFELD, G. A. Der Stoffwechsel und die Krankheiten des Herzens und der Gefässe. 1. Teil. 56p. 8° Münch., 1909.

Barnes, N. P. Some important etiological factors in the production of cardiovascular diseases. South. M. J., 1924, **17**: 252–6.—**Bernard, A.** L'effort en pathologie cardio-artérielle. Gaz. hôp., 1934, **107**: 603–7.—**Bishop, L. F.** Cardiovascular disease in the tropics. Am. J. Trop. M., 1926, **6**: 455–60.—**Burstein, C. L., & Rovenstine, E. A.** Circulatory disturbances reflexly inauguratcd by stimulation of the celiac plexus; a preliminary report. Arch. Surg., 1937, **35**: 599–602.—**Consorti, D.** Le malattie del cuore e dei vasi in rapporto alle nuove e alle antiche teorie. Fol. med., Nap., 1922, **8**: 671; 734; 753.—**Delalande, J.** Les manifestations cardio-artérielles au cours des affections hépato-vésiculaires. Rev. méd. chir. mal. foie, 1933, **8**: 119–32.—**Fernández Caro.** Venenos no bacterianos en la etiología y patogenia de las enfermedades cardiovasculares. Siglo méd., 1917, **64**: 519.—**Hansen, K.** Allergische Reaktionen und Erkrankungen des Gefässystems und des Kreislaufs. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, **33**: 1057–61.—**Hare, H. A.** The bearing of old and new facts upon our conceptions of cardiovascular diseasc. Interst. M. J., 1911, **18**: 277–87.—**Hartmann, F.** Funktionelle Störungen der zentralen Kreislauforgane bei gelöser Erkrankung der Körperdecke. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, **41**: 272–5.—**Hasebroek, K.** Diskus-

sionsbemerkungen zu der Arbeit von Kurt Münchheimer: experimentelle Untersuchung über die Entstehung der Stase. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1937, **29:** 537–45.—**Huggett, A. S. G.** Studies on the respiration and circulation of the cat; the heart output during respiratory obstruction. J. Physiol., Lond., 1924–25, **59:** 373–80.—**Jansky, S.** [Relation between atmospheric changes and certain affections of the vascular system] Cas. lék. česk., 1937, **76:** 1137–41.—**Jones, W. A., & Sure, B.** The role of vitamin B in cardiovascular diseases. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1936–37, **22:** 991–7.—**Kaiserling, H.** Die Bedeutung der Allergielehre für die Herz- und Gefässkrankheiten. Med. Welt, 1936, **10:** 1292–4.—**Longcope, W. T.** The Wassermann reaction in aortic insufficiency and other cardiovascular diseases. Bull. Ayer Clin. Lab., 1910, No. 6, 60–70.—**Lyon, G.** Des troubles cardio-vasculaires d'origine digestive. Presse méd., 1903, **1:** 199–201.—**Mutch, N.** Cardiovascular disorders produced by disease in the digestive tract. N. York M. J., 1922, **115:** 206–9.—**Petrov, J., Filatov, A.** [et al.] Die Pathogenese der Veränderungen des Herzens und der Gefässe. Arch. klin. Chir., 1934, **181:** 209–26.—**Raab, W., & Friedmann, R.** Ernährung und Gefäss-System. Klin. Wschr., 1936, **15:** 1159.—**Seiffert.** Erkrankungen des Gefässsystems alkoholischer Natur. Alkoholfrage, 1925, **21:** 1–17.—**Starr, I., jr, Margolies, D. A.** [et al.] Studies of the heart and circulation in disease; estimations of basal cardiac output, metabolism, heart size, and blood pressure in 235 subjects. J. Clin. Invest., 1934, **13:** 561–92.—**Stitzel, E. U.** The complications and sequelae of the acute exanthemata in relation to the cardiovascular system. Hahneman. Month., 1935, **70:** 114–9.—**Strauss, S.** Tuberculosis and the cardiovascular system. Clin. Tubercle. (Goldberg, B.) Phila., 1935, **2:** K45–K68.—**Strietmann, W. H.** Focal infections, in relation to cardiac and vascular disease. California West. M., 1933, **38:** 358–61.—**Sturm, M.** A theoretical explanation of the etiology of cardiovascular states. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, **142:** 445.—**Sure, B., & Jones, W. A.** The role of vitamin B_1 in cardiovascular diseases. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **119:** xcvii.—**Tschilikin, W. I.** Ueber Veränderungen im Gefässsystem bei der kardiovaskulären Form von chronischer Sepsis (chronischen und nicht abklingenden oder rezidivierenden Endokarditiden, Myokarditiden, Periarteriitis nodosa usw.) Krankheitsforschung, 1930, **8:** 443–68.—**Veil, P.** Quelques réflexions sur les variations du principe vital dans certains états pathologiques sans cause organique ou fonctionnelle apparente. Quest. méd. actual., Par., 1937, **7:** No. 1, 17–25.—**Weiss, S., & Wilkins, R. W.** The nature of the cardiovascular disturbances in vitamin deficiency states. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1936, **51:** 341–73.—**Yokota, K., Tokihiro, I.** [et al.] Umsätzliche Studien bei der experimentellen und klinischen Regulationsstörung des Kreislaufsystems, nebst einem Beitrag zum Pneumo-Ventrograph. Verh. Jap. chir. Ges., 1935, **36:** 16.—**Zadoc-Kahn, B.** Avitaminoses et système circulatoire. Gaz. méd. France, 1937, **44:** 217–20.

—— Diseases: Causes, cardiac or vascular.

See also **Arteriosclerosis; Blood pressure, high,** Complications; **Blood pressure, high,** Manifestations, cardiovascular; also names of cardiac and vascular diseases.

VENTURA, E. Delle cardiopatie arteriose. 33p. 8° Vigevano, 1907.

Afonsky, N. [Peripheral cardiac circulation, hypertonia, and arteriosclerosis] Klin. med., Moskva, 1927, **5:** 1254–64.—**Arteriosclerotic** heart disease is on the increase. Science News Lett., 1931, **25:** 404.—**Brown, M. G.** The relationship of coronary arteriosclerosis to auricular fibrillation with special reference to the term arteriosclerotic heart disease. N. England J. M., 1935, **212:** 963–7.—**Dattner, B.** Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen Neurosen und Herz-, beziehungsweise Gefässerkrankungen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, **39:** 1022–4.—**Dumas, A.** Troubles cardiaques et asystolies d'origine périphérique. Ann. méd., Par., 1926, **19:** 497–505. ——— Cardiopathies d'origine périphérique. J. méd. Lyon, 1936, **17:** 607–14.—**Enescu, I.** Le rôle de la circulation périphérique dans la pathogénie de l'insuffisance cardiaque. In Hommage mém. J. Cantacuzène, Par., 1934, 253–68.—**Farnell, F. J.** Neurovascular cardiac disorders: possibilities in the field of management. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1932, **75:** 217–50.—**Herzkrankheiten** (Die) bei Arteriosklerose von Prof. S. v. Basch [Rev.] Wien. med. Bl., 1901, **24:** 528; 546; 567; 602; 619.—**Hess, W. R.** Untersuchungen über den Einfluss der Peripherie auf die Regulierung der Herztätigkeit. In Festschr. 70. Geburtst. Hermann Sahli, Basel, 1926, 379–87.—**Holman, E., & Beck, C. S.** The physiological response on the circulatory system to experimental alterations; the effect of aortic and pulmonic stenoses. J. Clin. Invest., 1926–27, **3:** 283–98.—**Ikeda, K.** Hypoplasia of the aorta as a possible cause of cardiac failure; report of cases. Minnesota M., 1933, **16:** 172–86.—**Kovács, F.** Bemerkungen über Herzbefunde bei Atherosklerose. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1923, **6:** 125–36.—**Kurshakov, N. A.** [Significance of the vascular system in circulatory disorders] Klin. med., Moskva, 1937, **15:** 528–41.—**La Franca, S.** Concetto dell' alterazione della funzione del cuore; della sufficiencza ed insufficienza della circolazione e del cuore; del compenso e dello scompenso cardiaco. Arch. pat., Bologna, 1927–28, **6:** 581–7.—**Mussler, W., & Rückle, G.** Kreislauf-Fragen. Zbl. Herz Gefässkr., 1926, **18:** 469–73.—**Nemet, G., & Gross, H.** The interrelationship of arteriosclerotic heart disease and chronic congestive failure. Am. Heart J., 1934–35, **10:** 643–53.—**Oedön, Z.** [Role of myocardial changes in circulatory disorders] Gyógyászat, 1936, **76:** 493–5.—**Polevski, J.** Relation of arteriosclerosis to cardiac pathology. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1931, **28:** 762–5.—**Scherf, D.** Verursachen Rhythmusstörungen des Herzens eine Insuffizienz des Kreislaufes? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1931, **44:** 1116.—**Smith, F. M.** Concerning the clinical aspects of arteriosclerotic heart disease. Internat. Clin., 1935, 45. ser., **3:** 89–104.—**Viko, L. E.** Prognosis in arteriosclerotic heart disease. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, **103:** 553–8.—**Volpato, G.** L'importanza del ritmo per il circolo periferico (le arterie nelle aritmie cardiache) ricerche sperimentali. Cuore & circol., 1929, **13:** 533–55.—**Waldman, V. A.** [Hypotonia of the blood vessels as cause of heart weakness] Klin. med., Moskva, 1937, **15:** 32–6.—**Weiss, R.** Zur Kritik der neuen Lehre vom Versagen chronisch kranker Herzen durch Stoffwechselstörungen in der Körperperipherie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, **25:** 1238–40.

—— Diseases: Causes: Heredity.

REYNAUD, G. *De l'hérédité dans les maladies du coeur et des vaisseaux. 38p. 8° Montpel., 1905.

Campbell, M. Hereditary cardio-vascular diseases. In Chances of Morbid Inherit. (Blacker, C. P.) Lond., 1934, 246–79.—**Ferrannini, L.** L'ereditarietà nelle malattie cardiovascolari. Policlinico, 1924, **31:** sez. prat., 389; 550.—**Galli, G.** Eugenetik und Erblichkeit der Herz- und Gefässkrankheiten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, **51:** 1067.—**Matz, P. B.** A study of heart disease among veterans; hereditary and familial factors in the causation of cardiovascular disease. N. England J. M., 1935, **212:** 977.—**Weitz, W.** Ueber die Erblichkeit der Herz-, Gefäss- und Nierenkrankheiten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60:** 1280–4. ——— Die Vererbung der Kreislaufkrankheiten. Verh. Deut. Ges. Kreislaufforsch., 1936, **9:** 11–27 [Discussion] 91–7.

—— Diseases: Causes: Occupation.

Bergman, A. Les modifications de la pression artérielle, le pouls et la formule leucocytaire pendant l'exercice musculaire chez les sujets normaux ou cardiaques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **87:** 1046.—**Boveri, P.** Arteriosclerosi e cardiopatie da lavoro. Riforma med., 1909, **25:** 818; 852.—**Caso, G.** Affezioni cardio-vascolari da lavoro. Fol. med., Nap., 1931, **17:** 33–9.—**Collet, M., & Mathieu.** Contrôle du cœur et de l'appareil circulatoire au cours des competitions sportives. J. méd. Paris, 1934, **54:** 878.—**Davis, N. S.** Cardiovascular disease and industry, with special emphasis on those aspects that appear to be of most importance to the industrial physician. Indust. M., 1933, **2:** 229–31. ——— The heart in thyroid disease; and effort syndrome. Ibid., 1934, **3:** 14–6. ——— Trauma; and etiology of heart failure. Ibid., 83.—**Devoto, L.** La patologia dell' apparato cardiovascolare di origine professionale. Med. lavoro, 1925, **16:** 281–5.—**Di Prisco, L.** Le alterazioni cardio-vasali in alcuni ambienti di lavoro. Studium, Nap., 1924, **14:** 56–8.—**Einflüsse** des Berufes auf das Herz und die Gefässe. Mitt. Biochem., 1934, **41:** 155–7.—**Feil, A.** L'influence du milieu souterrain sur le coeur et l'appareil circulatoire du mineur. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1935, 3. ser., **114:** 863–6.—**Fürst, T.** Der Kreislauf jugendlicher Arbeiter mit Rücksicht auf die Berufsberatung. Verh. Deut. Ges. Kreislaufforsch., 1936, **9:** 175–99.—**Goldscheider.** Berufseinflusse auf Herz und Gefässsystem und ihre Behandlung. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1932, **43:** 1.—**Herrick, J. B.** Cardiovascular disease and the railroad. Internat. J. M. & S., 1933, **46:** 509–21.—**Hochrein, M.** Sport und Kreislauf. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, **83:** 2038–42.—**Holst, L., Chernov, A., & Levina, S.** [The heart and physical work; cardio-vascular system in sledge-hammerers] Klin. med., Moskva, 1932, **10:** 636–44.—**Jongbloed, J., & Noyons, A. K.** Weitere Mitteilungen über den Einfluss von Beschleunigungen auf den Blutkreislauf. Acta brevia neerl., 1932, **2:** 164. Also Arch. ges. Physiol., 1933, **233:** 67–97.—**Lurie, S. I., & Polonsky, S. M.** [Symptomatology of cardio-vascular diseases among workmen with hard physical work] Russ. klin., 1929, **12:** 380–501.—**Meldolesi, G.** Sulla adattabilità del sistema circolatorio agli aumenti sperimentali di lavoro; sulla attività circolatoria dei ginnasti, in rapporto all' allenamento muscolare. Cuore & circol., 1924, **8:** 121; 161.—**Mikhailov, L.** [Influence of profession on diseases of cardio-vascular system] Mosk. med. J., 1926. No. 6, 30–6.—**Mosès, M.** Dilatation cardio-vasculaire transitoire à la suite d'effort. Ann. méd. lég., 1934, **14:** 732.—**Okada** [The heart and circulation of the jinriksha coolie] Chingai Iji Shinpo, 1906, **27:** 865–70.—**Permiakov, F. K.** [Influence of certain factors (physical and mental work, and rest) on cardiovascular system] Vrach. delo, 1927, **10:** 4, 269–72.—**Predtechensky, A. M., Hurvich, L. I.** [et al.] [Reactions of cardio-vascular system to motion and winter bathing] Klin. med., Moskva, 1926, **4:** 334–6.—**Schenk, P., & Fischer, R.** Herz und Blutkreislauf bei Arbeit und bei Sorgen. Med. Welt, 1935, **9:** 1107–10.—**Vibert, C.** Affections cardio-aortiques et accidents du travail. Ann. hyg., Par., 1905, 4. ser., **3:** 385–416.—**Vydrine, A. M.** Sur les altérations du système cardio-vasculaire chez les acteurs. Presse méd., 1936, **44:** 1895–7.—**Weber, A.** Beruf und Kreislauf. Verh. Deut. Ges. Kreislaufforsch., 1936, **9:** 199–206.

—— Diseases: Complications and sequelae.

MENGIN, S. *Le rentissement sur le squelette des troubles circulatoires localisés; dans les affections vasculaires primitives et dans les maladies nerveuses. 58p. 8° Par., 1936.

Baumoel, S., & Fricdman, M. D. Occlusion of the posterior inferior cerebellar artery in cardiovascular disease. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **105:** 185–8.—**Berezovsky, B. M.** [Relation between diseases of the cardio-vascular system, pulmonary tuberculosis, and physical development] Vrach. delo, 1929, **12:** 419–21.—**Daland, J.** The prevention of pneumonia and abscess following tonsillectomy in adults with cardiovascular disease. Tr. Am. Clim. Clin. Ass., 1924, **40:** 273–6.—**Finesilver, B.** Neurologic complications in cardiovascular disorders. Collect. Papers N. York Homeop. M. Coll., 1935, **1:** 112–9.—**Francine, A. P., Price, J. W., & Trudeau, F. B.** Cardiovascular lesions and tuberculosis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1917, **69:** 2110–5. Also repr.—**Harkavy, J.** Bronchial asthma complicating cardiovascular disease. Ibid., 1924, **82:** 100–3.—**Heyer, G. R.** Kreislaufstörungen und Seele. Naturärztl. Rdsch., 1937, **9:** 14–20.—**Hoff, H.** Zerebrale Störungen bei Gefäss- und Herzkrankheiten. Wien. med. Wschr., 1933, **83:** 1286; 1373. Also Aerztl. Prax., Wien, 1934, **8:** 183.—**Ransohoff, J. L.** Cholecystitis associated with cardiovascular disease. Chicago M. Rec., 1924, **46:** 225–35.—**Stone, C. W.** Mental disturbances associated with cardiac and cardiovascular disorders. Ohio M. J., 1925, **21:** 92–5.—**Van Binnendyk, D. A.** Two cases of interest. S. Afr. M. J., 1935, **9:** 670–3.

—— Diseases, degenerative.

Adams, J. C. Degenerative diseases of the heart and arteries. Northwest. Lancet, 1904, **24:** 303–6.—**Barr, J.** An address on the treatment of chronic degenerative lesions of the heart and aorta. Brit. M. J., 1909, **2:** 61–4.—**Bruce, J. M.** The Lumleian lectures on a clinical study of cardio-vascular degeneration. Lancet, Lond., 1911, **2:** 69; 141; 205.—**Elliott, A. R.** Cardio-vascular degeneration. Med. Exam. & Pract., 1907, **17:** 142–5.—**Wolferth, C. C.** The early stages of cardiovascular degeneration; comments on diagnosis and treatment. Atlantic M. J., 1924–25, **28:** 640–7.

—— Diseases: Diagnosis.

See also **Cardiovascular system,** Examination; **Electrocardiography.**

BERGER, H. I. Diagnosis of cardio-vaseular diseases. 4. ed. 112p. 16° S. Louis [1929]

WEBER, A. Die Elektrokardiographie und andere graphische Methoden in der Kreislaufdiagnostik. 208p. 8° Berl., 1926.

Adamson, J. D. Common mistakes in cardio-vascular diagnosis. Manitoba M. Ass. Rev., 1935, **15:** No. 4, 3–7.—**Antonelli, G.** Sul valore clinico della pressione arteriosa media specialmente nelle arteriopatie e cardiopatie arteriose. Boll. Accad. med. Roma, 1935, **61:** 23–32. Also Cuore & circol., 1935, **19:** 189; 294; 353.—**Barker, L. F.** On some of the clinical methods of investigating cardio-vascular conditions; the Jerome Cochran lecture, Alabama State Medical Association. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1909, **20:** 297–310. Also repr. Also Papers and Addresses (Barker, L. F.) 1905–9. Also Gulf States J. M. & S., 1909, **15:** 459–95.—**Beardsley, E. J. G.** Commonsense in cardio-vascular diagnosis. South. M. & S., 1936, **98:** 264–8.—**Berland, A. S.** Die hydrämische und chlorämische Kurve bei Personen mit Herz-Gefässkrankheiten. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1934, **26:** 142–8.—**Bishop, L. F.** A review of methods of examination in the heart and bloodvessel diseases; with special reference to the discovery of therapeutic indications. N. York M. J., 1911, **93:** 1117–23. Also repr.—**Bloch, L.** Value of spinal puncture in etiologic diagnosis of cardiovascular diseases. J. Am. M. Ass., 1917, **68:** 691.—**Daniélopolu, D.** L'épreuve amphotrope sino-carotidienne dans l'examen de l'appareil circulatoire. Arch. mal. cœur, 1933, **26:** 626–8. ——— L'épreuve amphotrope sino-carotidienne dans les affections cardio-vasculaires. Presse méd., 1936, **44:** 497–502.—**Domarus, A. von.** Diagnose und Therapie der Herz- und Gefässkrankheiten. Med. Welt, 1934, **8:** 717; 765.—**Espejo Solá, J.** La constante sístolo-diastólica en las afecciones cardiovasculares. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, **42:** 1043–8.—**Faught, F. A.** The evaluation of blood pressure findings in cardiovascular disease. Am. Physician, 1926, **31:** 429–31.—**Gallois, J., & Giroux, R.** Retinal angioscopy and early diagnosis of cardiovascular disease. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **15:** 354.—**Heitz, J.** Du temps de résorption de la boule d'œdème intradermique (épreuve d'Aldrich et MacClure) dans les affections de l'appareil circulatoire. Gaz. méd. France, 1929, **3:** 133–6.—**Johannes, T.** Chronaximetrische Untersuchungen bei Kreislaufstörungen. Zschr. klin. Med., 1936–37, **131:** 599–604.—**Josclevich, M., Noguera, O. F., & Beguiristain, M. A.** Importancia de la visualización del esófago en el estudio de las enfermedades cardiovasculares. Día méd., B. Air., 1935, **7:** 1181–3.—**Larson, H. M.** Preclinical stage of cardiovascular disease. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1926, **23:** 206–9.—**Lequime, J.** La tension moyenne vraie dans les états pathologiques cardiovasculaires. J. méd. Paris, 1934, **54:** 36–9.—**Leschke, E.** Differenzen bei der Blutdruckmessung und Gefässveränderungen in Arm- und Beinarterien bei Aortenklappeninsuffizienz, Hypertonie und Arteriosklerose. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, **48:** 1338.—**Levinson, W.** Komplementbestimmungen bei Herz- und Kreislaufkranken. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1931, **78:** 728–32.—**Menninger von Lerchenthal, E.** Beitrag zum Studium der Herz- und Gefässkrankheiten. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1928, **20:** 97–108.—**Morris, G. W.** Modern instruments of precision in the study of cardiovascular disease. Internat. Clin., 1911, 21. ser., **1:** 60–71, 5 pl.—**Münzer, E.** Die Erkrankungen des Herzgefässsystems im Lichte moderner Untersuchungsmethoden. Prag. med. Wschr., 1913, **38:** 335.—**Mut, A.** Conferencias clínicas sobre corazón y vasos. Rev. Iber. amer. cienc. méd., 1918, **39:** 23; passim.—**Neihaus, F. W.** Interchangeable signs and symptoms between circulatory and digestive systems. Nebraska M. J., 1935, **20:** 375 8.—**Niles, W. L.** The heart and circulation. Med. J. & Rec., 1925, **122:** 471–4.—**Norris, G. W.** Modern instruments of precision in the study of cardiovascular disease. Internat. Clin., 1911, 21. ser., **4:** 60–71, pl.—**Palme, F.** Die Zustandsgerade als Kennzeichen für Kreislaufveränderungen. Verh. Deut. Ges. Kreislaufforsch., 1936, **9:** 348–53.—**Ravoire, J.** L'exploration des capillaires cutanés dans les syndromes cardio-vasculaires. Prat. méd. fr., 1935, **16:** 183–96.—**Roth, I. R.** Chest lead tracings in arterial hypertension with cardiac enlargement. Am. Heart J., 1937, **14:** 155–9.—**Rubino, A.** I fenomeni pulsatori del respiro nei soggetti normali e nelle malattie cardiovasali. Fol. med., Nap., 1936, **22:** 435–57.—**Russell, W.** Observation, co-ordination of knowledge and judgment; illustrated by the cardio-arterial system. Brit. M. J., 1927, **1:** 995–8.—**Savitsky, N. N., & Chilikin, V. I.** [Significance of phlebography in diagnosis of circulatory disturbances] Ter. arkh., 1937, **15:** 103–9.—**Snodgrass, W. R.** The examination of cases of cardio-vascular disease. Clin. J., Lond., 1936, **65:** 165–7.—**Some** modern clinical aspects of the heart and circulation. Fol. Ther., Lond., 1911, **5:** 74–9.—**Starna, A.** Valore clinico della pressione arteriosa nelle alterazioni cardio-vascolari. Cuore & circol., 1933, **17:** 415–39.—**Stawell, R. R.** A review of recent clinical methods in the investigation of cardiovascular disorders. Austral. M. J., 1911, **16:** 1–15.—**Tur, A., & Lang, G.** Plethysmographische Untersuchungen an Gefäss- und Herzkranken. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1925, **146:** 102–17.—**White, P. D.** Errors in the interpretation of cardiovascular symptoms and signs. Ann. Int. M., 1936, **9:** 1703–13.—**Wybauw, R.** Les procédés nouveaux pour le diagnostic des affections cardio-vasculaires. Policlinique, Brux., 1910, **19:** 257–64.—**Zelenin, V. F., & Ter-Makarian, M. N.** [Problem of studying pre-invalid conditions of the cardio-vascular system] Klin. med., Moskva, 1930, **8:** 193–200.—**Zelkin, S., & Daletzky, M.** [Condition of peripheric blood-circulation in cardio-vascular patients by capillaroscopic data] Ibid., 1928, **6:** 23–7.

—— Diseases: Diagnosis, roentgenological.

See also **Cardiovascular system,** Radiography.

POLEVSKI, J. The heart visible; a clinical study in cardiovascular roentgenology in health and disease. 207p. 8° Phila., 1934.

Chandlee, G. J., & Burvill-Holmes, E. Clinical and Roentgen findings in the study of the heart and the great vessels; study of 100 cases from the Cardiac Clinics of the Philadelphia General Hospital. Am. J. M. Sc., 1929, **178:** 364–78, 14 pl.—**Gwynne, F. J.** The diagnosis of diseases of the heart and aorta; a radiological study. Med. J. Australia, 1933, **1:** 307–13.—**Jansen, P.** Ergebnisse der Röntgendiagnostik der Herz- und Gefässkrankheiten. Zbl. Herz Gefässkr., 1922, **14:** 137; 151; 166.—**Meldolesi, G.** L'analisi radiologica del peduncolo sopracardiaco; revista sintetica. Cuore & circol., 1925, **9:** 33–8.—**Miranda Gallino, M.** Patogenia de la danza hileal. Prensa méd. argent., 1926, **13:** 657–65.—**Solari, L. A.** Sobre el valor diagnóstico del látido torácico universal. Ibid., 1933–34, **20:** 1376–80.—**Vaquez, H., & Bordet, E.** Utilité des examens radioscopiques répétés au cours des affections cardio-vasculaires. Paris méd., 1924, **53:** 14–8.—**White, P. D.** Observations on the clinical value of the Roentgen ray in the diagnosis of cardiovascular disease. Am. J. Roentg., 1930, **23:** 353–7.

—— Diseases, functional.

HERING, H. E. Pathologische Physiologie; ein Lehrbuch für Studierende und Aerzte; die Funktionsstörungen des Herzens, der Gefässe und des Blutes. 120p. 8° Lpz., 1921.

Cornwall, E. E. Functional disorder of the circulatory apparatus. Long Island M. J., 1924, **18:** 446–51.—**Jaubert, A.** Tratamiento de los desórdenes funcionales cardiovasculares. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1928, **35:** pt 2, 1771–3.—**Miyama, A.** Functional disorders of the circulatory system in sportsmen. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1936, **4:** Int. Med., 171–8.—**Pleven** [Treatment of functional cardio-vascular disorders] Cluj. med., 1936, **17:** 702.—**Strajesco, N. D.** [Functional defect of the cardio-vascular system] Klin. med., Moskva, 1926, **4:** 165–70.—**Van Bogaert, A.** Accidents vasculaires d'origine fonctionnelle au cours des cardiopathies. Gaz. méd. France, 1930, 496–505.

—— Diseases, hypertensive.

See also **Blood pressure, high.**

LANGANKE, E. *Ueber die Entwicklung der Herzhypertrophie bei der essentiellen Hypertonie Jugendlicher [Kiel] 20p. 8° Stettin, 1931.

Barksdale, G. H. Hypertensive heart disease. West Virginia M. J., 1934, **30:** 256–9.—**Brim, C. J.** The diet in cases of myovascular insufficiency, hypertensive group. Am. Med., 1928, **23:** 903.—**Castex, M. R.** L'insuffisance cardiaque dans l'hyperpiésie; l'asystolie hypertensive. Rev. sudamér. méd. Par., 1931, **2:** 785–812.—**Döring, G.** Ueber linksseitige tonogene Herzdilatation im Tierexperiment (bei Einengung des grossen Kreislaufs durch Quecksilberembolie und durch Gefässunterbindungen) Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1934, **94:** 766–84.—**Duncan, G. G., & Rudy, A.** Myocardial insufficiency following arterial hypertension, its prevention, and treatment. Am. J. M. Sc., 1926, **172:** 351–67.—**Fahr, G.** Hypertension heart. Ibid., 1928, **175:** 453–72, 2 pl.—**Gross, H., & Spark, C.** Coronary and extracoronary factors in hypertensive heart failure. Am. Heart J., 1937, **14:** 160–82.—**Horine, E. F., & Weiss, M.** Hypertensive heart disease without hypertension, with illustrative case reports. Kentucky M. J., 1930, **28:** 464–8. ——— **& Beard, M. F.** Arteriolar studies in patients with hypertensive heart disease without hypertension. Am. J. M. Sc., 1932, **184:** 206–13. ——— A study of the arterioles in hypertensive heart disease without hypertension, case report. Kentucky M. J., 1932, **30:** 610.—**Kylin, E.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Blutdrucksteigerung für die Entstehung der Herzinkompensation. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1931, **171:** 200–4.—**McMullen, C. J.** Hypertensive heart disease. Med. Clin. N. America, 1931, **15:** 765–8.—**McQuiggan, M. R.** Hypertensive heart disease. Rep. Wayne Co. M. Soc., 1931–32, **2:** 27–9.—**Moore, A. G.** Some clinical aspects of hypertensive heart disease. Dallas M. J., 1937, **23:** 124–8.—**O'Hare, J. P., & Egloff, W.** The hypertensive heart. N. York State J. M., 1930, **30:** 1037–41.—**Rawson, V.** Repeated attacks of acute pulmonary edema complicating hypertensive heart disease; a 5-year study of 2 patients. Med. Clin. N. America, 1933, **17:** 507–23.—**Ritchie, W. T.** The treatment of a case of hypertensive heart disease. Practitioner, Lond., 1937, **138:** 555–61.—**Scott, R. W.** Hypertensive heart disease. Mod. Concepts Card. Dis., 1932, **1:** 1.—**Willius, F. A.** Hypertensive heart disease; recurrent congestive failure, with regular rhythm, previous hypertension with spontaneous lowering of blood pressure, ultimate death, and postmortem findings. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1934, **9:** 696–702.

—— Diseases: Manifestations.

AGUIAR, J. P. DE, filho. *Symptomas fornecidos pelo apparelho circulatorio. 25p. 8° Bahia, 1864.

Amblard, L. A. Le claquement diastolique aortique. Bull. méd., Par., 1925, **39:** 409–12.—**Baumgarten, E.** [Throat symptoms with diseases of the heart and large blood vessels] Gégészet, Budapest, 1907, 13–5. Also Med. Klin., Berl., 1908, **4:** 1831–4.—**Bedell, A. J.** Ocular signs of cardio-vascular disease. N. York State J. M., 1909, **9:** 259–61.—**Bishop, L. F., & Bishop, L. F.,** jr. A study of faintness and syncope in association with cardiovascular disease. Ibid., 1933, **33:** 1258–61.—**Black, M.** The relation of ocular and cardio-vascular disease. J. Am. M. Ass., 1908, **51:** 212–6.—**Brumlík, J.** [Disorders in consciousness and equilibrium in affections of the heart and circulation] Cas. lék. česk., 1934, **73:** 61; 99.—**Chernogorov, I. A.** [Chronaxia and its importance in cardio-vascular pathology] Klin. med., Moskva, 1933, **2:** 1030–7.—**Davidson, P. B.** Common digestive syndromes encountered in cardiovascular disease. Internat. Clin., 1927, **1:** 37. ser., 96–100.—**Dunbar, H. F.** Psychic factors in cardiovascular disease. N. York State J. M., 1936, **36:** 423–9.—**Gager, L. T.** The cardiovascular aspects of epigastric pain. South. M. J., 1936, **29:** 1101–5.—**Groedel, F. M.** Die Behandlung der Verdauungsbeschwerden bei Erkrankungen des Zirkulationsapparates. Veröff. Medverwalt., 1923–24, **18:** 700–2.—**Jünger, J.** Ueber Magenneurosen als Teilerscheinung einer Gesamtaffektion des Gefässsystems. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1924, **33:** 343–6.—**Katz, G. I.** [Characteristics of some sound manifestations in auscultation in cardio-vascular diseases] Vrach. gaz., 1931, **35:** 1259–62.—**King, J. T.,** jr. Abdominal symptoms of cardiovascular disorders. South. M. J., 1934, **27:** 486–90.—**Laubry, C.** Vertige et affections cardiovasculaires. Rev. méd., Par., 1924, **41:** 129–54.—**Lewin, P. B.** Die Oxydationsprozesse bei Herzkranken mit Kreislaufstörungen nach den Veränderungen der Schwefelfraktion im Harn. Acta med. scand., 1937, **92:** 169–84.—**Lichty, J. A.** The relation of cardiovascular disease to symptoms in the abdomen. Atlantic M. J., 1923–24, **27:** 419–23. Also South. M. J., 1924, **17:** 102–6.—**Lins, A.** Superficie de contraste em semiotica cardiovascular. Fol. med., Rio, 1926, **7:** 113.—**McBride, R. B.** Cardiovascular disease; clinical considerations. Texas J. M., 1922–23, **18:** 505–7.—**Mougeot, A.** Dyspnée et toxicité urinaire dans les cardiopathies artérielles. Art méd., Par., 1908, **107:** 193–200 Also Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1908, **22:** 438–40.—**Mut, A.** Conferencias clínicas sobre corazón y vasos. Rev. iber. amer. cienc. méd., 1919, **41:** 429–39.—**Neuhof, S.** The neurotic element in organic cardiovascular disease. N. York M. J., 1922, **115:** 80–2.—**Péhu.** Note sur l'élimination urinaire à prédominance nocturne dans les affections cardiovasculaires. Lyon méd., 1903, **100:** 159–63.—**Ramsay, A. M.** Some ocular manifestations of cardiovascular disease, excluding renal complications. Practitioner, Lond., 1928, **121:** 154–69.—**Reilly, T. F.** The minor and misleading early symptoms of disease of the heart and circulation. Med. Clin. N. America, 1918–19, **2:** 153–63.—**Riesman, D.** Vascular crises. Ann. Int. M., 1934–35, **8:** 1047–61.—**Schuberth, K.** Das Trunecek'sche Symptom als Ausdruck einer cardiovasculären Schädigung. Wien. med. Wschr., 1930, **80:** 864–7.—**Scott, L. C.** Arcus senilis as an accompaniment of cardiovascular disease. South. M. J., 1931, **24:** 165–9.—**Sedziak, J.** [Complications in the nose, pharynx, larynx, and ear in diseases of the heart and bloodvessels] Now. lek., Poznán, 1906, **18:** 418–24.—**Siebelt.** Einige Beziehungen der Harnabsonderung und -Entleerung zu Herz- und Gefässneurosen. Allg. med. Zentr. Ztg, 1921, **90:** 295–7.—**Smith, A. E.** The eye in cardiovascular disease. Minnesota M., 1934, **17:** 445–50.—**Vincent, H.** Sur un syndrome caractérisé par l'hypotension artérielle, la bradycardie clinostatique et l'acrocyanose. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1909, 3. ser., **26:** 1239–41.—**Weiss, S., & Ellis, L. B.** Oxygen utilization and lactic acid production in the extremities during rest and exercise; in subjects with normal and in those with diseased cardiovascular systems. Arch. Int. M., 1935, **55:** 665–80.—**Wiggers, C. J.** Physiologic meaning of common clinical signs and symptoms in cardiovascular disease. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, **96:** 603–10. Also repr.—**Wilder, W. H.** Changes in fundus of the eye in cardiovascular disease. Internat. Clin., 1923, 33. ser., **2:** 186–93.—**Wolfe, T. P.** Dynamic aspects of cardiovascular symptomatology. Am. J. Psychiat., 1934–35, **91:** 563–74.—**Zeeman, W. P. G.** [Diseases of the heart and blood-vessels and eye symptoms] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1922, **66:** pt 2, 2741–56.—**Zhislin, S. G., & Itsikson, I. A.** [Utilization of oxygen by the tissues in cardio-vascular affections] Sovet. klin., 1934, **20:** 207–11.

—— Diseases: Pathology.

BORGHERINI, A. Contribuzioni cliniche alla patologia del cuore e dei grossi vasi. 3 pts. 8° Venezia, 1898.

BURNS, A. Von einigen der häufigsten und wichtigsten Herzkrankheiten; ferner vom Aneurysma der Brustaorta, von Pulsationen in der Oberbauchgegend, and von dem ungewöhnlichen Ursprung und Verlauf einiger grossen Arterien des menschlichen Körpers [Aus dem Englischen] 434p. 12° Lemgo, 1813.

BENDA, C., JORES, L. [et al.] Herz und Gefässe. 1159p. 8° Berl., 1924.

Forms 2. Bd, Handb. spez. path. Anat. (Henke & Lubarsch)

Abbott, M. E. On the incidence of bacterial inflammatory processes in cardio-vascular defects and on malformed semilunar cusps. Ann. Clin. M., 1925, **4:** 189–218.—**Arrillaga, F. C., & Taquini, A. C.** Comportamiento hilear en las afecciones cardiovasculares. Actas Congr. nac. med., Rosario, 1934, **5:** pt 4, 571–4.—**Aslan, A., & Crăciun, E.** Endocardite récurrente aortique, aortite aiguë, anévrisme du sinus de Valsalva et roulement Flint. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest, 1924, **6:** 82–6.—**Blumgart, H. L., & Weiss, S.** Clinical studies on the velocity of blood flow; the pulmonary circulation time, the velocity of venous blood flow to the heart, and related aspects of the circulation in patients with cardiovascular disease. J. Clin. Invest., 1928, **5:** 343–77. ——— The relation between the velocity of blood flow, the venous pressure and the vital capacity of the lungs in 50 patients with cardiovascular disease compared with similar measurements in 50 normal persons. Ibid., 379–92.—**Chron, W. H.** Ueber einen Fall von Stenosierung des linken Vorhofes und thrombotischen Verschluss der rechten Pulmonalvene. Med. Klin., Berl., 1923, **19:** 1299.—**Coury, A.** Notions récentes sur les hypertensions, les aortites, les artérites et les phlébites; types cliniques; pathogénie. Bull. méd., Par., 1923, **37:** 679–90.—**Debler, K.** Zur Kenntnis des Minutenvolumes bei schweren Kreislaufleiden. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, **33:** 761–4.—**Doxiades, L.** Physiologie und Pathologie des Kreislaufs. Mschr. Kinderh., 1937, **71:** 128–45.—**Giroux, R., & Gomez, D. M.** Les spasmes dans les affections cardio-vasculaires. Presse therm. clim., 1932, **73:** 12–21.—**Glazer, A. M.** Cardiovascular disease; a report of 398 cases coming to necropsy. Am. Heart J., 1931, **7:** 66–9.—**Haden, R. L.** The elective localization of bacteria in heart and vascular disease. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1926–27, **12:** 31–42.—**Hamilton, C. S. P.** A cardiac and aneurysm case. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1922, **39:** 65.—**Jacobi, M., & Heinrich, A.** Aorticoventricular fistula with engrafted acute bacterial endocarditis. Arch. Path., Chic., 1932, **14:** 126.—**Khvilivitskaya, M. I.** [The volume of circulating blood in cardio-vascular diseases] Ter. arkh., 1935, **13:** 43–56.—**Krylow, D. O.** Zur Frage der Wechselbeziehungen zwischen Endovasculitiden und Endocarditiden bei Chroniosepsis. Zschr. klin. Med., 1927, **105:** 440–7. ——— [Fibrotic angiocarditis] Klin. med., Moskva, 1929, **7:** 1567–76.—**Likhzier, I. B.** [Clinical significance of the minute and systolic volumes: minute and systolic volumes in diseases of the cardiovascular system] Ter. arkh., 1935, **13:** 44–54.—**Miller, A. A., & Kapost, M. P.** [The minute volume of blood in cardio-

vascular diseases] Ibid., 5–22.—**Mobitz, W.** Die Ermittlung des Herzschlagvolumens des Menschen durch Einatmung von Aethyljodiddampf; klinisch kompensierte Veränderungen des Herzens und der Gefässe und beginnende Kreislaufdekompensation ohne Lungenveränderungen. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1927, **157**: 359–75.—**Ribierre, P.** Evolution actuelle de la pathologie de l'appareil circulatoire, du sang et des reins. Médecine, Par., 1919–20, **1**: 325–30. ——— La pathologie cardio-vasculaire en 1921. Ibid., 1921–22, **2**: 405–13.—**Romberg, E. von.** Kompensation und Dekompensation im kardio-vaskulären System. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1933, **30**: 93; 125.—**Rusznyák, I.** [Diseases of circulatory system in old age] Gyógyászat, 1932, **72**: 797–9.—**Siebeck, R.** Ueber Kompensation und Dekompensation im kardiovaskulären System. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1935, **32**: 125; 157.—**Torday, A.** [Important moments in the pathology of heart and vascular troubles] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1907, **5**: 193.—**White, P. D., Sprague, H. B., & Jones, T. D.** The correlation of clinical and pathological findings in cardiovascular disease. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1926, **16**: 479–90.—**Williams, L.** A demonstration of some cardiovascular cases. Polyclinic, Lond., 1908, **12**: 43–8.—**Wright-Smith, R. J.** Demonstration of pathological specimens. Melbourne Hosp. Clin. Rep., 1930, **1**: 59–67.

—— Diseases: Prevention.

Eichhorst, H. Hygiene des Herzens und der Blutgefässe im gesunden und kranken Zustande. 2. Aufl. 144p. 12° Stuttg., 1906. Also 3. Aufl. 126p. [1925]

Barnes, N. P. The prophylaxis of cardiovascular diseases. Ann. Clin. M., 1923–24, **2**: 163–9.—**Barr, J.** On the preservation of a healthy and efficient circulatory system, from childhood to advanced age. Am. Med., 1930, **25**: 533; 669. Also Brit. M. J., 1930, **1**: 769–74.—**Bernstern, A. B.** [Functional diagnosis and prevention of cardiovascular diseases] Mosk. med. J., 1924, No. 2, 71.—**Fischer, J.** Herzübung und Kreislaufregulierung. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1923, **27**: 33–46.—**Greene, C. L.** The prevention and retardation of cardio-vascular disease. N. York M. J., 1917, **105**: 145–8. Also repr.—**MacKenzie, K. A.** Health advice indicated in the earlier manifestations of cardiovascular disease. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1931, **24**: 676–8.—**MacNaught, W. W.** Treatment and preventive treatment of cardio-vascular disease in old age. Brit. J. Phys. M., 1934, **9**: 66–9.—**Royo Villanova, R.** Profilaxis de las enfermedades del corazón y de los vasos. Clín. mod., Zaragoza, 1907, **6**: 172–7.—**Schön, R.** Vorbeugende Kreislaufbehandlung. Jahrkurs. ärztl. Fortbild., 1937, **28**: H. 2, 28–37.—**Wyckoff, J.** A consideration of the possibility of the prevention of arteriosclerotic heart disease. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1929, **51**: 95–110.

—— Diseases: Prognosis.

Sorel, G. A. *Rôle de la radiologie dans le pronostic des affections cardio-vasculaires. 90p. 8° Par., 1921.

Cotton, T. F. Prognosis in cardio-vascular disease. Brit. M. J., 1924, **1**: 307–9.—**Dwyer, R. J.** Expectancy of life in morbid conditions of the cardio-vascular system. Dominion M. Month., 1904, **23**: 14–21. Also Med. Exam. & Pract., 1904, **14**: 535–8.—**Grassmann, K.** Zur gutachtlichen Beurteilung von Herz- und Gefässerkrankungen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1922, **69**: 1224. ——— Zur neuzeitlichen Begutachtung von Herz- und Gefässkrankheiten für Lebensversicherungen. Ibid., 1926, **73**: 737–9.—**Hedges, H. S.** Prognosis in cardio-vascular disease as indicated by fundus changes. South. M. & S., 1935, **97**: 445–7.—**Preston, T. W.** Cardiovascular diseases in relation to life assurance. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1935, **191**: 67–70.—**Maclachlan, W. W. G.** The prognosis of some of the diseases of the circulatory system with particular reference to railroad employees. Internat. J. M. & S., 1930, **43**: 594–602.—**Talley, J. E.** Optimism in prognosis in cardiovascular disease. Med. Clin. N. America, 1928–29, **12**: 967–74.

—— Diseases: Social aspects.

Lahey, F. H., & Hamilton, B. E. The rehabilitation of the cardiovascular patient. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1926, **42**: 179–81.—**Schatenstein, I.** [Diseases of circulatory system as cause of invalidity] Mosk. med. J., 1927, **7**: 10; 70–5.—**Stroud, W. D.** The rehabilitation and placement in industry of those handicapped with cardiovascular disease. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **105**: 1401–5.—**Susini, T.** Las enfermedades del corazón y de las arterias desde el punto de vista social. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, **32**: pt 1, 746–55.—**Waldmann, V. A.** [Cardiovascular invalidism] Klin. med., Moskva, 1931, **9**: 737–45. ——— [Estimation of the loss of working capacity in cardiovascular diseases] Ter. arkh., 1934, **12**: 107–17.

—— Diseases: Statistics.

Cahana, I. *Sur la fréquence croissante de la morbidité et de la mortalité dues aux affections cardio-vasculaires. 64p. 8° Par., 1935.

Mirmann, L. *Die Krankheiten der Kreislaufsorgane als Todesursache im Kanton Basel Stadt 1876–1925 [Basel] 40p. 8° Libau, 1930.

Barbara, M. Un grave problema medico-sociale da risolvere; l'aumento delle malattie cardiovascolari. Difesa sociale, 1937, **16**: 365–89.—**Basu, U. P.** Preliminary observations on acquired diseases of the heart and aorta as met with in Bengal. Ind. M. Gaz., 1925, **60**: 307–10.—**Fréquence** (La) croissante de la morbidité et de la mortalité dues aux affections cardio-vasculaires. Presse méd., 1936, **44**: 1061.—**Koller, S.** Statistik der Kreislaufkrankheiten. Verh. Deut. Ges. Kreislaufforsch., 1936, **9**: 27–91 [Discussion] 91–7.—**Roddy, J. A.** A review of 100 consecutive cases of heart and blood-vessel disease. Med. Herald, 1923, **42**: 159–62. Also Med. Insur., 1924, **40**: 126–30.—**Singer, R.** Ueber die Ursachen der Zunahme der Herz- und Gefässerkrankungen im Allgemeinen und der Angina pectoris im Speziellen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, **48**: 353–60.—**Tizzano, A.** Sulle variazioni stagionali della mortalità per malattie dell' apparato circolatorio. Riv. pat. sper., 1935–36, **14**: 491–9.

—— Diseases: Surgical aspects.

See also **Cardiovascular system,** Surgery.

Herrmann, G. R. Sudden disability in medical conditions, with especial reference to cardiovascular disorders. Surg. J., 1926–27, **33**: 131–7.—**Hunt, V. C.** The cardiovascular system in relation to surgery. Southwest. M., 1936, **20**: 163–7.—**Lahey, F. H., & Hamilton, B. E.** The handicapped surgical patient; due to cardiovascular disease. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1926, **16**: 283.—**Meyer, A. W.** Medikamentöse Behandlung des Herzgefässsystems in der Chirurgie. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3**: 988–93.—**Phelps, A. E.** Recognition and management of cardio-vascular surgical risks. Brit. J. Anaesth., 1927, **5**: 28.—**Rodman, J. S., & Leaman, W. G.** The surgical risk, with special reference to the cardiovascular system. Ann. Surg., 1936, **103**: 13–23.—**Rusznyák, S., Karády, S., & Szabó, D.** Die Histaminprophylaxe der postoperativen Kreislaufstörungen. Arch. klin. Chir., 1936–37, **187**: 279–90.

—— Diseases: Treatment.

See also **Cardiovascular system,** Insufficiency: Treatment.

Alsaker, R. L. Curing diseases of heart and arteries. 166p. 16° N. Y., 1919. Also 2. ed. 262p. 8° 1924.

Bergouignan, P. Le traitement rénal des cardiopathies artérielles. 212p. 8° Par., 1902.

Attinger, E. Beobachtungen und Studien aus dem Gebiete der Herz- und Gefässtherapie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1925, **55**: 31–3.—**Bauke, E. E.** Neuere Arbeiten aus dem Gebiete der Herz- und Kreislauftherapie. Fortsch. Ther., 1934, **10**: 499–503.—**Bircher, F.** Kreislaufstörungen und ihre Behandlung. Naturärztl. Rdsch., 1937, **9**: 55–61.—**Campbell, H. J.** The treatment of cardio-arterial disease. Brit. M. J., 1901, **2**: 1057.—**Goldstein, H. I.** Recent advances in treatment; cardio-vascular diseases, angina pectoris, and high blood pressure. Med. Times, Lond., 1933, **61**: 167; 81; 98; 1934, **62**: 8.—**Hantschmann, L.** Hormone, Vitamine und Kreislauf. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, **33**: 1155–8.—**Henry, F. P.** The therapeutics of cardio-vascular disease. Month. Cycl. & M. Bull., 1908, **1**: 265–75.—**Huchard, H.** Traitement des cardiopathies artérielles. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1907, **21**: 610–7; 626.—**Jones, H. P.** Status of certain cardio-vascular conditions with treatment illustrated. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1923–24, **76**: 227–33.—**Koehnlein, H.** Kreislauftherapie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, **33**: 644–6.—**Laporte, A., & Pham-Hu-Chi.** La thérapeutique cardio-vasculaire en 1934. Bull. gén. thér., 1935, **186**: 241–6.—**La Fevre, E.** Treatment of cardio-vascular disease. Vermont M. Month., 1906, **12**: 233–40.—**Lian, C., Barrieu, R., & Blondel, A.** Les acquisitions thérapeutiques en pathologie cardio-vasculaire. Rev. méd. fr., 1925, **6**: 93; 171.—**Lyter, J. C.** Recent cardiovascular therapy. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1935, **32**: 138–41.—**Meyer, A.** La thérapeutique cardio-vasculaire en 1935. Bull. gén. thér., 1936, **187**: 257–69.—**Miller, J. L.** Some principles of treatment in cardiovascular conditions. Illinois M. J., 1908, **14**: 161–7.—**Moussoir, J.** Les médications nouvelles en thérapeutique cardiovasculaire. Hôpital, 1924, **12**: 364–71.—**Panieński, W.** [Treatment of chronic diseases of the heart and blood-vessels] Now. lek., Poznan, 1908, **20**: 421; 471.—**Royo Villanova, R.** La farmacología etiológica cardiovascular. Clin. mod., Zaragoza, 1908, **7**: 243–51.—**Schuster.** Zwölfjährige Erfahrungen über Herz- und Zirkulationsstörungen Mschr. orthop. Chir., 1907, **7**: 25–8.—**Scott, R. W.** Modern concepts in the management of certain types of cardiovascular disease. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1932, 55–9.—**Silingardi, S.** Alcuni problemi di patologia e di terapia cardio-vascolare visti da un medico condotto. Boll. spec. med. chir., 1928, **2**: 237–53.—**Snow, W. B.** Rational treatment of cardio-vascular disease. J. Advanc. Ther., 1911, **29**: 471–85.—**Tyson, J.** Treatment of cardiovascular disease. Detroit M. J., 1910, **10**: 292–9.—**Weiss, S.** Diseases of the heart and blood vessels. . Pract. Libr. M. & S., 1935, **8**: 623–90.—**White, P. D.** Optimism in the treatment of cardiovascular disease. Contr. M. Sc., Libman Anniv. Vol., 1932, **3**: 1205–22.—**Wilcox, R. W.** The treatment of cardiac and vascular fibrosis; Hodgson's disease; the treatment of anemia; anemic and vascular murmurs. Internat. Clin., 1903, 13. ser., **1**: 41–51.—**Wolf, H. F.** Physio-

logical foundation for treatment of cardiovascular disease. Phys. Ther., 1929, **47**: 387–93.—**Wuhrmann, F.** Neuere Erfahrungen aus dem Gebiete der Kreislauftherapie. Praxis, Bern, 1936, **25**: 746–9.—**Ziegelroth.** Einige neuere Gesichtspunkte bei der Behandlung von Herzkranken und Arteriosklerotikern. Arch. phys. diät. Ther., 1909, **11**: 65–7.

—— Diseases: Treatment: Balneo- and hydrotherapy.

DESCHAMPS, P. N. La cure thermale carbogazeuse en thérapeutique cardio-vasculaire. 140p. 8° Par., 1932.

SCHUSTER, B. Ueber die in Bad-Nauheim bei Behandlung der Herz- und Circulationsstörungen angewandten physikalischen Behandlungsmethoden und deren Indicationen; Vortrag gehalten in Amsterdam. 20p. 8° Friedberg & Bad-Nauheim [1902]

THORNE, L. T. The Nauheim treatment of diseases of the heart and circulation. 3. ed. 82p. 12° Lond., 1909. ALSO 5. ed. 160p. 1918. ALSO 6. ed. 132p. 1923.

Arnstein, F. [On baths saturated with carbonic acid in diseases of the heart and blood-vessels] Czas. lek.. Łodź, 1903, **5**: 171–7.—**Aubertot, V.** Action physiologique du bain hydrocarbonique dans les troubles cardio-artériels; déductions thérapeutiques. Progr. méd., Par., 1927, **43**: 747–53.—**Baumstark, R., & Deglmann, T.** Carbon-dioxide baths in cardiac and circulatory disorders. Practitioner, Lond., 1933, **130**: 90–6. Also Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1933, **30**: 311–3.—**Burwinkel, O.** Bericht über den 11. Bad Nauheimer Fortbildungskurse am 6. und 7. Juni 1924. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1924, **34**: 72.—**Carreras, G.** Il bagno carbonica di Uliveto nelle malattie cardio-vascolari. Gior. med. prat., 1935, **17**: 258–66.—**Chillà, A.** La balneoterapia termale nelle malattie cardiache e vascolari. Fol. med., Nap., 1927, **13**: 855; 923.—**Ciągliński, K.** [Balneological treatment of diseases of the heart and arteries] Gaz. lek., Warsz., 1904, 2. ser.. **24**: 476–80.—**De la Harpe, E.** Les bains carbo-gazeux et leurs indications dans les affections cardio-vasculaires. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1911, **31**: 688–701.—**Edgecombe, W.** The treatment of cardiovascular affections by waters and baths. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1923, n. ser., **116**: 47; 66.—**Ehrenpreis, E.** [Effect of carbonic-acid baths in cardiovascular affections] Polska gaz. lek., 1936, **15**: 399–402.—**Eismayer, G., & Czyrnick, W.** Beobachtungen über das Verhalten einiger Kreislauf- und Stoffwechselgrössen in verschiedenen Bädern. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1934, **26**: 226–35.—**Fisch, M.** Balneotherapie bei durch Stoffwechselstörungen bedingten Herz- und Gefässerkrankungen. Med. Bl., Wien, 1908, **31**: 373; 385.—**Groedel, F. M.** Wirkung von Kohlensäurebädern auf den normalen und pathologischen Kreislaufapparat. Herzneurosen [&c.] (Ver. Bad-Nauheim Aerzte) Dresd., 1932, 108–30.—**Guillaeume, E.** De la valeur du bain carbo-gazeux (bain de Spa) dans le traitement des affections cardio-vasculaires. Clinique, Brux., 1904, **18**: 106; 124; 153; 169; 182; 205; 249.—**Heitz, J.** De la cure de Royat chez les cardio-vasculaires. J. méd. chir., Par.. 1921, **92**: 207–14.—**Hoffmann, L.** Wie wirken CO_2-Bäder bei Herz- und Gefässerkrankungen; wann sind sie indiziert und wann kontraindiziert? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, **39**: 847.—**Honan, J. H.** Therapeutic action of carbonic acid brine baths (Nauheim baths) in cardiovascular diseases. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1916, **89**: 233–6. Also repr.—**Hořejší, J., & Mecl, A.** [Effect of hydrocarbonic gas baths on the circulatory system] Cas. lék. česk., 1934, **73**: 1171–7.—**Kellogg, J. H.** Hydrotherapy in the treatment of disorders of the heart and the blood vessels. Bull. Battle Creek Sanit., 1924–25, **19**: 193–209.—**Kohan, K. A.** Ueber die Dauer des Aufenthaltes in kohlensaueren Narsanbädern (Kislowodsk) vom Standpunkt ihrer Wirkung auf das Herz- und Gefässsystem. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1927, **24**: 246–50.—**Libensky.** Des indications et des effets du traitement médicamenteux associé à la balnéothérapie carbo-gazeuse dans les maladies de l'appareil circulatoire. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1933, 3. ser., **109**: 15–8. Also Presse therm. clim., 1933, **74**: 118–20.—**Lueg, W., & Kuhn, H.** Balneotherapie bei Herz- und Kreislauferkrankungen. Med. Welt, 1937, **11**: 563–6.—**Lurz, R.** Beobachtungen in Wannenbädern bei Herz- und Blutgefässkranken. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, **51**: 741. ——— Gründe für Besserungen bei Herz- und Blutgefässkranken durch Badekuren. Ibid., 1926, **52**: 237.—**McClellan, W. S.** The place of carbon dioxide baths in the treatment of diseases of the circulation. Internat. Clin., 1937, 47. ser., **1**: 199–215.—**McDill, J. R.** Preoperative treatment of cardiovascular disease to conserve the after-lifetime of chronic surgical patients hy a practicable home-made Nauheim method; diagnosis without instruments of precision. Wisconsin M. J., 1913–14, **12**: 315–34. ——— Nauheim baths for cardiovascular degenerations; their application in hospitals. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1926, **2**: 669–79.—**Mancini, S.** Dell'aumentato numero dei soggetti colpiti da alterazioni dell' apparato circolatorio, e dei mezzi atti a combattere dette alterazioni, con speciale riguardo alla cura dei hagni di acido carbonico. Gior. med. prat., 1934, **16**: 379–92.—**Mayer, S.** Die Bäderbehandlung der Herz- und Gefässerkrankungen. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1932, **29**: 563.—**Merklen, I., Grandpierre, R., & Vidacovich, M.** Effets immédiats du bain de Bourbonne sur la circulation artérielle. Presse therm. clim., 1937, **78**: 356–60.—**Norman, N. P.** A Nauheim method; its chemistry; physiological action; dynamic application, including technic, rationale, indications, contraindications, and accessory measures in treating the commoner cardiovascular disorders. N. York M. J., 1918, **107**: 529–35.—**Palladini, A.** Deciso orientamento circa l'impiego dell' acqua della Sorgente Sillene nella balneoterapia delle affezioni cardio-vascolari. Riv. idroclim., 1933, **44**: 452–5.—**Papp, C.** La terapia balneare carbo-gassosa delle malattie cardio-vascolari ed i bagni carbonici di Chianciano. Ibid., 1934, **45**: 265–7. ——— Meccanismo d'azione e valutazione curativa dei bagni carbo-gassosi naturali, in determinate forme cardio-vascolari. Cuore & circol., 1935, **19**: 270–93.—**Pariset.** De l'hydrothérapie dans les troubles cardio-vasculaires. Ann. Soc. hydr. méd. Paris, 1906–7, **52**: 218–25. Also J. physiothér., Par., 1906, **4**: 45–52.—**Piatot, B. L., Cottet, E., & Mougeot, R.** Traitement hydrominéral des affections cardio-vasculaires. Evolut. thér., 1926, **7**: 1–16.—**Playfair, K.** The Nauheim treatment in cardio-vascular disease in England. Brit. J. Phys. M., 1933, **7**: 225–7.—**Pletnew, D.** Etude sur les modifications cardio-vasculaires qui se produisent sous l'influence des bains artificiellement chargés d'acide carbonique, d'après les données de la tachographie. Arch. mal. cœur, 1910, **3**: 428–35.—**Pouliot, L.** Le traitement hydrominéral des cardiopathies artérielles [Abstr.] Poitou méd., 1905, **19**: 169–76.—**Rosenthal, W.** Bagni carbonici e la loro influenza sull' apparato circolatorio. Riv. idroclim., 1936, **47**: 217–9.—**Schuster.** Zwölfjährige Erfahrungen über Herz- und Zirkulationsstörungen in Bad Nauheim 1894–1906. S. Petersb. med. Wschr., 1907, **32**: 129–33.—**Schwarz, F. K. T.** Aerotherm-Luftperl-Sprudelbäder im klinischen Gebrauch. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1937, **8**: 686–9.—**Valedinski, I.** Un nouveau genre de traitement balnéologique des maladies du coeur et des vaisseaux; les bains forts de H_2S à la station Mazesta. Presse therm. clim., 1936, **77**: 5–9.—**Valenti, A.** I bagni di acido carbonico nella terapia delle malattie cardiovascolari. Gazz. osp., 1924, **45**: 745–9. Also Riv. idroclim., 1925, **36**: 2–12.—**Venn, G.** Psychogene Störungen auf dem Gebiete der Herz- und Kreislauferkrankungen und ihre Behandlung im Badeort. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1935, **37**: 229–32.—**Weill, E. A., & Mougeot.** Azione dei bagni idroelettrici nelle diverse forme cardio-vascolari (prima nota: correnti trifasiche) Gior. elettr. med., 1906, **7**: 150–64. Also J. physiothér., Par., 1906, **4**: 229–34.—**Weiss, L.** Zur Anwendung und Wirkung der Eilser Schwefelbäder bei Erkrankungen des Herzens und der Gefässe, zugleich ein Beitrag zur immuno-biologischen Bedeutung der Haut für die allgemeine Balneologie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1921, **17**: 967–9.—**Wybauw, R.** Du mécanisme de l'action des bains carbo-gazeux ferrugineux (bains de Spa) chez les malades atteints de troubles cardiovasculaires. J. méd. Bruxelles, 1904, **9**: 621–8.

—— Diseases: Treatment: Climato- and crenotherapy.

DESCHAMPS, P. N. Royat treatment in cardiovascular disease. 108p. 8° Lond., 1935.

Boucomont, R. La climatologie de Royat; son influence dans la cure des maladies cardio-vasculaires. J. méd. chir., Par., 1932, **103**: 261–5.—**Deschamps, P. N.** Les grandes indications de la cure de Royat en pathologie cardio-vasculaire. Marseille méd., 1933, **70**: 481–8.—**Galli, G.** Unter welchen Bedingungen können sich Herz- und Kreislaufkranke in Höhenlagen aufhalten? Zschr. Balh. Klim., 1908, **1**: 153–6, ——— Die Einwirkung des Klimas der Riviera auf organische und funktionelle Herz- und Gefässkranke. Münch. med. Wschr., 1911, **58**: 2008–10.—**González Aguilar, F.** Tratamiento hidromineral de las enfermedades cardiovasculares. Siglo méd., 1917, **64**: 169–71—**Heitz, J.** Des indications climatiques chez les malades cardio-vasculaires. J. méd. chir., Par., 1927, **98**: 355–60.—**Huchard, H.** Le traitement rénal des cardiopathies artérielles (les cardiaques aux eaux minérales) Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1902, **16**: 345–8. ——— Les cardiopathies rhumatismales et artérielles sur le littoral méditerranéen. Gaz. eaux, 1904, **47**: 212–6.—**Kornmann, F.** Das Klima des Tessin in der Behandlung der Kreislaufstörungen. Praxis, Bern, 1934, **23**: 635–8.—**Lassance, V.** Les stations de cure pour cardio-vasculaires. Rev. méd. fr., 1927, **8**: 335–48. Also Rev. méd. est, 1928, **56**: 107–26.—**Molinéry.** Les maladies du cœur, des artères et des veines aux eaux minérales. Vie méd., 1921, **2**: 619.—**Mormino, L.** Sulle indicazioni e controindicazioni principali delle cure termali di Termini Imerese nelle malattie cardio-vascolari. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1932, **11**: 322.—**Mougeot, A.** Indications crénothérapiques dans les affections cardiovasculaires. Bull. méd., Par., 1931, **45**: 283.—**Piatot, Cottet & Mougeot.** Le traitement hydrominéral et climatique des affections cardio-vasculaires. Presse therm. clim., 1926, **67**: 489; 521.—**Salzmann, F.** Ueber diätetische Behandlung von Herz- und Gefässerkrankungen und deren Kombination mit Trink- und Badekuren. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, **79**: 913–6.—**Shurly, E. L.** Climate of Florida for cardiac and vascular diseases. Am. J. Tuberc., 1905, **1**: No. 3, 7.—**Waldmann, V. A.** [Effect of Macesta mineral water on the vascular system] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1932, **36**: 583.

—— Diseases: Treatment: Diet.

NENADOVICH, L. F. [Methods of physico-dietetic treatment; how to live and be treated; diseases of the heart and blood-vessels; nature, origin, prognosis, and treatment] 233p. 8° S. Peterb., 1910.

Bishop, L. F. Diet in heart disease and arteriosclerosis. N. York M. J., 1911, **93**: 405–7.—**Crewe, J. E.** Diet and rest in the treatment of cardio-vascular disease. Minnesota M., 1924, **7**: 606–9.—**Duckworth, D.** The effect of dict on chronic heart disease and diseases of the circulatory system. Practitioner, Lond., 1906, **76**: 471–5.—**Grote, L. R.** Diätetik bei Herz- und Gefässkrankheiten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82**: 1351–5. Also Riforma med., 1936, **52**: 407.—**Morawitz, P.** Die Ernährungsbehandlung bei Herz-, Gefäss- und Blutkrankheiten. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1931, **28**: 749–57.

—— Diseases: Treatment: Drugs.

See also **Cardiotonics.**

FOURNIOUX, E. *Traitement des cardiopathies artérielles et valvulaires par la digitaline, la dechloruration. 62p. 8° Toulouse, 1906.

Ariev, M. Y. [Digitalis and morphine in pathologic conditions of the cardiovascular system] Vrach. gaz., 1931, **35**: 814; 900.—**Barić.** La médication iodurée dans les cardiopathies et les lésions artérielles. J. méd. int., Par., 1904, **8**: 85–7.—**Baudach, F.** Die kombinierte Jod-Brom-Therapie des praktischen Arztes. Med. Welt, 1937, **11**: 1073.—**Bauke, E. E.** Therapeutische Kreislaufprobleme und klinische Erfahrungen mit Lanatysat-Buerger. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, **63**: 52–5.—**Bishop, L. F.** The necessity for greater conservatism in the use of vasodilators in certain cases of cardiovascular disease. Am. Med., 1901, **1**: 249.—**Butler, G. F.** Hints regarding the use of certain drugs in affections of the heart and circulatory system. Milwaukee M. J., 1907, **15**: 1–5.—**Glaus, A.** Das Chloralhydrat in der Therapie der Herz- und Gefässkrankheiten. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1920, **50**: 841–5.—**Gorbatov, A.** [Iodipin in diseases of the heart and bloodvessels] Vrach gaz., 1911, **18**: 1298.—**Halbron, P., & Lenormand, J.** L'acidothérapie aminée en pathologie cardio-artérielle. Paris méd., 1934, **91**: 396–9.—**Hopmann, R.** Die Diuresesteigerung durch Morphin und andere Schlafmittel bei Erkrankungen des Kreislaufapparates. Zschr. klin. Med., 1928, **107**: 582–605.—**Jagić, N. von.** Ueber medikamentöse Behandlung der Herzkrankheiten mit Berücksichtigung der kombinierten Einwirkung auf Herz und Gefässsystem. Wien. med. Wschr., 1908, **58**: 1527; 1585.—**Kärcher, M.** Ein Beitrag zur Behandlung mit Recorsan. Zbl. Herz Gefässkr., 1924, **16**: 357–9.—**Kötzing, K.** Die Behandlung von Atmungs- und Kreislaufstörungen im Gefolge gewerblicher Vergiftungen mit Cardiazol und Normosal. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, **31**: 1365–7.—**Limová, M.** [Use of Novurit in grave affections of the circulatory system in edemas] Cas. lék. česk., 1934, **73**: 1317–9.—**Lutembacher, R.** L'iode et les iodures dans les cardiovasculaires. Monde méd., 1923, **33**: 659–66.—**Nonnenbruch, W.** Der Hydrops Kreislaufkranker und seine Behandlung. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1935, **32**: 159; 189.—**Papp, C.** Sull' impiego dei narcotici, degli ipnotici e dei sedativi nelle malattie cardiovascolari. Biol. med., Milano, 1933, **9**: 119–41.—**Reich, I.** [Application of Sedormid in cardio-vascular affections] Cluj. med., 1933, **14**: 583.—**Runtová, M.** [Clinical experiences with Dr Moravek's Vari sec. tablets in disorders of venous circulation] Cesk. derm., 1936, **16**: 128–30.—**Semler, R.** Indikationen zur Papavydrin-Behandlung bei Herz-Gefässkrankheiten. Med. Welt, 1928, **2**: 335.—**Stroud, W. D., & Bromer, A. W.** Indications for digitalis therapy in cardiovascular disease, and its method of administration. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1930, **27**: 940–7.—**White, P. D.** Drug therapy in cardiovascular diseases. J. Maine M. Ass., 1925, **16**: 81–4.—**Wilkinson, K. D.** The use and abuse of drugs in cardiovascular conditions. Practitioner, Lond., 1937, **138**: 377–87.—**Ziskin, T.** Theobromine calcium gluconate in the treatment of cardiovascular disease. J. Lancet, 1937, **57**: 292.

—— Diseases: Treatment: Exercise, massage, and rest.

Büdingen, T. Ruhekuren für Herzkranke in Verbindung mit passiven Bewegungen; zugleich eine Kritik der heilgymnastischen Behandlung der Kreislaufschwäche und Mitteilungen über einen Apparat für passive Beinbewegung Bettlägeriger und Ruhender. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1911, **102**: 54–81.—**Heitz, J., & Haranchipy, M.** De la gymnastique respiratoire chez les cardio-vasculaires. Tribune méd., Par., 1910, n. ser., **43**: 276–9. Also C. rend. Congr. internat. physiothér., Par., (1910) 1911, **3**: 317–24.—**Hofbauer, L.** Bewegungstherapie der Kreislaufschwäche. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, **32**: 1627–9.—**Moshkov, V. N.** [Use of physical exercises in cardio-vascular diseases] Klin. med., Moskva, 1933, **11**: 866–70.—**Piatot, A.** Le massage dans les affections du cœur et des vaisseaux. Méd. orient., Par., 1911, **15**: 579–84.—**Smith, B.** Physical exercises in use in the cardiovascular service General Hospital No. 9, Lakewood, N. J. J. Am. M. Ass., 1919, **72**: 103–7. Also repr.—**Snow, M. L. H. A.** Mechanical vibration in cardiovascular conditions. Internat. Clin., 1924, **34**. ser., **2**: 19–36, 2 pl.

—— Diseases: Treatment: Methods.

KAHNT, K. Krankheiten des Herzens und der Blutgefässe und ihre Behandlung nach den Grundsätzen des Naturheilverfahrens mit giftfreien, pflanzlichen Heilmitteln. 2. Aufl. 82p. 8° Berl., 1901.

KRAKOWSKI, I. *Essai d'auxothérapie cardio-vasculaire. 68p. 8° Par., 1933.

Anders, J. M. The Schott method of treating diseases of the heart and blood vessels. J. Advanc. Ther., 1905, **23**: 455–60. Also Proc. Philadelphia Co. M. Soc., 1905, **26**: 1–18. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1905, **44**: 116–24. Also Med. Chir. J., Phila., 1905, **6**: 17–25.—**Barrieu, A. R.** Statistique générale des injections sous-cutanées de gaz thermaux de Royat dans l'angine de poitrine et la claudication intermittente. Presse therm. clim., 1933, **74**: 79–85.—**Boyd, L. J.** A note on ancistrodon and lachesis. Collect. Papers N. York Homeop. M. Coll., 1935, **1**: 437–44.—**Brauchle, A.** Naturgemässe Behandlung von Kreislaufkrankheiten. Naturärztl. Rdsch., 1937, **9**: 6–14.—**Brenckmann, E.** Chirurgie et radiothérapie; facteurs de protéinothérapie. Gaz. hôp., 1933, **106**: 1205–8.—**Deschamps, P. N.** Les injections sous-cutanées de gaz carbonique et de gaz thermaux dérivés en thérapeutique cardio-vasculaire. Médecine, Par., 1933, **14**: 202–6.—**Di Cio, A. V.** Kohlendioxyd und Carbogen bei der Behandlung von Erkrankungen peripherer Arterien. Verh. Deut. Ges. Kreislaufforsch., 1935, **8**: 201–5.—**Flamm, S.** Die Bedeutung heimischer Pflanzen bei der Behandlung der Krankheiten des Kreislaufs. Naturärztl. Rdsch., 1937, **9**: 45–52.—**Hassencamp, E.** Die intravenöse Traubenzuckerbehandlung von Herz- und Gefässkrankheiten. Fortsch. Ther., 1935, **11**: 344–50.—**Kühn, A.** Ueber die Wirkung intravenöser Kieselsäureinjektionen bei Artcriosklerose, Stenokardie und verwandten Zuständen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1921, **68**: 1612.—**Laubry, Walser & Meyer, J.** La pyrétothérapie dans les affections cardiovasculaires (artères des membres exceptées) Ann. Inst. actin., Par., 1936–37, **11**: 73–91.—**Lyon, G.** Traitements biologiques des maladies de l'appareil cardio-vasculaire. Bull. méd., Par., 1936, **50**: 377–81.—**Meyer, E.** Pflanzliche Therapie; pflanzliche Therapie bei Erkrankungen des Kreislaufs und seiner Organe. Fortsch. Med., 1934, **52**: 833–6.—**Meyer, M. G.** Hypertonic glucose therapy in cardiovascular diseases. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1937, **27**: 61–4.—**Moewes, C.** Zuckerinjektionen bei Erkrankungen des Herzens und des Gefässsystems. Med. Klin., Berl., 1923, **19**: 169.—**Moia, B., & Batlle, F. F.** La sangría en el tratamiento de las afecciones circulatorias. Día méd. urug., 1936–37, **4**: 25–8.—**Pesce, F.** Sobre a medicação biologica cardio-vascular. Ann. paul. med. cir., 1937, **34**: 125–32.—**Pick.** Die Anwendung der Luftdruckerniedrigung über den Lungen, eine wertvolle Heilmethode bei Herz-, Lungen- und Gefässerkrankungen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1911, **7**: 1586.—**Roemheld, L.** Ueber die nicht-medikamentöse Behandlung von Herz- und Gefässkrankheiten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, **80**: 1035; 1097. Also Gazz. osp., 1934, **55**: 1040–2. ——— Indikation und Technik der Atmungstherapie bei Herz- und Gefässkrankheiten. Tbcr. Gegenwart, 1935, **76**: 389–94.—**Royo Villanova, R.** Terapéutica higiénica de los enfermos cardio-vasculares. Clin. mod., Zaragoza, 1907, **6**: 213–9.—**Scharfbillig, C.** Blutentziebung, insbesondere Aderlass, in der Behandlung der Krankheiten des Herzens und der Gefässe. Naturärztl. Rdsch., 1937, **9**: 39–45.—**Sellmer.** Wege der Kreislaufbehandlung. Praxis, Bern, 1936, **25**: 695–8.—**Smith, A. J.** The question of posture in cardio-vascular disease. Month. Cycl. Pract. M., 1905, **18**: 4–7.—**Thorne, W. B.** Notes on certain changes in the cardio-vascular system which are induced by treatment according to the Schott method. Brit. M. J., 1896, **1**: 653–6.

—— Diseases: Treatment: Organotherapy and hormones.

Ambard, L., Boyer, G., & Schmid, F. A propos du traitement des affections vasculaires par l'insuline. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3. ser., **50**: 1536.—**Bacaloglu, C., Enachescu, M., & Simboteanu, S.** [Organic extracts in cardio-vascular affections] România med., 1935, **13**: 149.—**Bickel, G.** L'insuline dans le traitement des affections cardio-vasculaires. Liége méd., 1930, **23**: 1596–607.—**Frey, K. E.** La calicreina en las enfermedades del aparato circulatorio. Día méd., B. Air., 1930–31, **3**: 192.—**Frommel, E., & Zimmet, D.** L'importance des produits du métabolisme de l'acide nucléique pour la régulation chimique du système cardio-vasculaire; à propos de la thérapeutique par les extraits d'organes. Arch. mal. coeur, 1934, **27**: 65–80.—**Hammerschlag, E.** Ueber die Verwendung des Nebenschilddrüsen-Extraktes bei Herz- und Gefässkrankheiten. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, **29**: 1681–3.—**Poczka, N.** Erfahrungen bei der Behandlung von Herz- und Gefässkranken mit sogenannten Herzhormonen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, **57**: 756.—**Routier, D., & Soulié, P.** La valeur des extraits cardiaques et musculaires en thérapeutique cardio-vasculaire. Rev. méd., Par., 1934, **51**: 30–6.—**Steuer, E.** Behandlung von Herz- und Kreislaufstörungen mit dem Organpräparat Eutonon. Med. Welt, 1934, **8**: 341.

—— Diseases: Treatment: Physicotherapy.

Groedel, F. M. Die physikalische Therapie der Herz-, Gefäss- und Zirkulationsstörungen. 111p. 8° Berl., 1925.

Rumpf, T. Die Behandlung der Herz- und Gefässkrankheiten mit oszillierenden Strömen. 190p. 8° Jena, 1915.

Sittmann, G. Physikalische Therapie der Erkrankungen des Herzens und der Gefässe. 92p. 8° Stuttg., 1907.

Bach, F. Physical methods in the treatment of cardiovascular disease. Brit. J. Phys. M., 1935-36, **10**: 42–6.—**Bazett, H. C.** General principles involved in use of heat for diseases of circulatory system. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1932, **13**: 453.—**Bieling.** Elektrotherapie bei Herz- und Gefässleiden. Allg. med. Zentr. Ztg, 1922, **91**: 7–9.—**Boehm, G.** Die physikalische Therapie der Herz- und Gefässkrankheiten. Jahrkurs. ärztl. Fortbild., 1926, **17**: H. 8, 42–53.—**Delherm, L., & Beau, H.** Radiotherapy in certain cardiovascular diseases. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1930, **7**: 201–4. Also J. radiol. électr., 1930, **14**: 391–401.—**Freund, E.** Physikalische Therapie der Herz- und Gefässerkrankungen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, **41**: 410–2.—**Frey.** Zur physikalischen Therapie der Herz- und Gefässkrankheiten. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, **64**: 721–4.—**Goldscheider.** Physikalische Behandlung der Herz- und Gefässkrankheiten. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1926, **23**: 212–8.—**Groedel, F. M.** Physiotherapeutics of diseases of the cardiovascular system. Radiology, 1928, **11**: 194–206.—**Grover, B. B.** Are electric currents of value in the treatment of cardiovascular disease? Phys. Ther., 1928, **46**: 524–32.—**Grünsfeld, M.** Diathermie bei Erkrankungen des Zirkulationsapparates. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1923, **27**: 1–5.—**Hufnagel, V.** Verbindung der Hochfrequenz- und Leducstrom-Behandlung mit Balneotherapie bei Herz- und Gefässerkrankungen. Zschr. wiss. Bäderk., 1927–28, **2**: 885–7.—**Kalinke, M.** Die physikalische Beeinflussung des Kreislaufs. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, **63**: 1183–6. ——— Das Verhalten des Kreislaufs bei der Applikation thermischer und thermisch-hydriatischer Reize. Fortsch. Med., 1937, **55**: 69–73.—**Kirchberg, F.** Mechanotherapie bei Herz- und Gefässerkrankungen. Fortsch. Ther., 1929, **5**: 663–8.—**Koeppen, S.** Systematische Untersuchungen über die Wirkung des elektrischen Stromes auf den Blutkreislauf. Verh. Deut. Ges. Kreislaufforsch., 1935, **8**: 252.—**Laqueur, A.** Alte und neue Methoden der physikalischen Therapie bei Erkrankungen des Zirkulationssystems. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1929, **26**: 759–62.—**Last, B.** The use of diathermy in cardiovascular diseases. Med. J. & Rec., 1925, **121**: 232–4.—**Lian, C., & Descoust, P.** L'électrothérapie dans les maladies du cœur et des vaisseaux. J. méd. fr., 1925, **14**: 52–7.—**Lyon, J. A.** Physical therapy in the treatment of cardiovascular diseases. Tr. Am. Ther. Soc., 1934, **33**: 182–91.—**McDill, J. R.** Physiotherapeutic movements, self-administered, for chronic cardiovascular degenerations. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1928, **4**: 87–94.—**Magnenot, C. A., & Nel, M.** Contribution à l'étude de la radiothérapie fonctionnelle. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1933, **21**: 481–3.—**Morlet.** Radiothérapie dans les affections du système cardio-vasculaire. Ann. méd. phys., Anvers, 1922, **16**: 212–21.—**Parsons-Smith, B.** Physiotherapy in cardiovascular disease. Med. J. & Rec., 1924, **119**: lvii–lix.—**Schmidt, H.** Die physikalische Behandlung chronischer Herz- und Kreislaufstörungen. Zschr. phys. diät. Ther., 1908–9, **12**: 356–69.—**Schurig, A.** Elektrische Behandlung bei Herz- und Gefässkrankheiten. Med. Welt, 1930, **4**: 925.—**Sümegi, J.** [The physical cure of chronic heart disturbances and calcification of the arteries] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1906, **4**: 306–9.—**Titus, E. C.** The employment of some forms of electricity in cardiovascular diseases. N. York M. J., 1923, **118**: 27–9.—**Van Aubel, E.** Traitement électrique du système cardio-vasculaire. Ann. méd. phys., Anvers, 1922, **16**: 114–9.—**Weber, H.** Ueber die Behandlung von Herzkrankheiten und Arteriosklerose mit Kondensatorströmen. Korbl. schweiz. Aerzte, 1917, **47**: 73–85.—**Zimmern, A.** L'électro-radiologie dans les affections de l'appareil cardio-vasculaire. Thér. méd. (Loeper, M.) Par., 1934, **7**: 249–74.

—— Diseases—in children.

Nobécourt, P. Clinique médicale des enfants; affections de l'appareil circulatoire. 371p. 8° Par., 1925.

Creveld, S. van [Rare affection of the vessels in an infant] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, **80**: 1538.—**Hamburger, F.** Ueber organische und funktionelle Herz- und Kreislauferkrankungen im Kindesalter. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40**: H. 52, Sonderbeil., 1–21. ——— Ueber Herz- und Kreislauferkrankungen bei Kindern. Ibid., 1933, **46**: 1177. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1933, **83**: 241; 273. Also Aerztl. Prax., Wien, 1934, **8**: 162.—**Lesne, E., & Dreyfus-Sée, G.** Les maladies de l'appareil cardio-vasculaire chez les enfants d'après les acquisitions médicales récentes. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1926, **2**: 774–93.—**Seckel, H.** Kreislaufsystem und zirkulierende Blutmenge bei kranken Kindern; die orthostatische Vasoneurose der älteren Kinder. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1932, 3. F., **57**: 51–90.—**Sindler, A.** Kardiazol in der Kinderheilkunde. Arch. Kinderh., 1926, **78**: 104–11.

—— Diseases—in soldiers.

Blombach, F. S. *Ein Beitrag zur Frage: Erkrankungen der Kreislauforgane und Krieg [Frciburg] 79p. 8° Elberfeld, 1919.

Senss, W. *Beurteilung des Einflusses der Kriegsschäden auf das Gefäss-System. 67p. 8° Berl., 1932.

Benjamin, J. L. The examination of men of the first draft referred to the cardio-vascular board, 89th Division, Camp Funston, Kans. Mil. Surgeon, 1918, **43**: 12–6, pl.—**Bono, D.** Osservazioni sulle condizioni del cuore e del circolo sanguigno nei militari in attività di servizio. Gior. med. mil., 1908, **56**: 575–87.—**Brooke, R.** Study of 2,400 cases presenting cardiovascular symptoms, accepted for military service. Mil. Surgeon, 1922, **50**: 310–7.—**Cass, D.** Cardiovascular examinations of recruits at Camp Lewis mustering office, April 20 to Oct. 1, 1918. J. Am. M. Ass., 1919, **72**: 248.—**Delius, L.** Statistische und klinische Beobachtungen über Häufigkeit, Erscheinungsform und Verlauf von Kreislaufkrankheiten bei Kriegsteilnehmern. Verh. Deut. Ges. Kreislaufforsch., 1936, **9**: 247–50.—**Fahr, G. E., Carter, D. W.** [et al.] Cardiovascular examinations of 55,000 recruits. J. Am. M. Ass., 1919, **72**: 162–9.—**Frick, D. J.** Cardiovascular diseases at Camp Beauregard, La., for year ending September 15, 1918. Med. Clin. N. America, 1918–19, **2**: 601–6.—**Goodman, E. H.** Results of the examination of 23,943 drafted men by the cardiovascular board at Camp Jackson, Columbia, S. C. Ibid., 399–410.—**Johnson, M. R.** Cardiovascular disease. Mil. Surgeon, 1934, **75**: 177–9.—**Kahn, M. H.** Cardiovascular diseases during the war period. Am. Med., 1919, n. ser., **14**: 473–7.—**Korobov, D. M., & Pshenichnikov, S. A.** [Comparative study of the condition of the parasympathetic nervous system in cardiovascular diseases in the Red Army] Klin. med., Moskva, 1931, **9**: 827–32.—**MacFarlane, A.** The determination of cardio-vascular lesions in the draft soldiers inducted into service at Camp Gordon, Ga., and the efficiency of the methods employed. N. York State J. M., 1920, **20**: 190–4.—**Matz, R. F.** Zur Functionsprüfung von Herz- und Gefässsystem bei gesunden und kranken Feldsoldaten. Zschr. phys. diät. Ther., 1918, **22**: 65; 97.—**Meneses Hoyos, J.** Inutilidad par el servicio activo de las armas por padecimientos cardiovasculares. Mem. Convenc. med. mil. mex., 1936, 198–202.—**Musser, J. H.** The application of the cardiovascular studies of the war to civil practice. N. York M. J., 1919, **110**: 877–80.—**Pletnev, D. D.** [Observations on the phenomena of insufficiency of cardio-vascular function in connection with the war] Russk. vrach, 1915, **14**: 1160–7.—**Smith, S. C.** An analysis of government cardiovascular examinations, as conducted at the Base Hospital, Camp Hancock, Augusta, Ga. J. Am. M. Ass., 1918, **70**: 911–4. Also repr.—**Thomas, E.** Les affections du système circulatoire chez les soldats des armées belligérantes. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1920, **40**: 422; 493; 622.—**Warfield, L. M.** The cardiovascular defective. Am. J. M. Sc., 1919, **158**: 165–79.

—— Endocrine aspects.

Barlaro, P. M. El aparato cardio-vascular y la endocrinología. Prensa méd. argent., 1931–32, **18**: 1566; passim.—**Gonzalo, G. R.** Complejidad del problema angio-cardio-endocrino-vagal. Siglo méd., 1927, **74**: 49.—**Kogan-Iasny, V. M.** [Cardio-vascular system and endocrine system] Ter. arkh., 1937, **15**: 195–215.—**Magniel & Sarajea.** Arythmie complète à forme paroxystique en rapport avec des phénomènes d'hémoclasie digestive d'origine endocrinienne. Paris méd., 1924, **51**: 443–5.—**Poumailloux, M.** Les troubles cardio-vasculaires d'origine endocrinienne. J. méd. chir., Par., 1935, **106**: 777–88.

—— Examination.

Barbier, J. La méthode auscultatoire dans l'exploration cardio-vasculaire. 278p. 8° Lyon, 1921.

Brouardel, G. Précis d'exploration clinique du cœur et des vaisseaux par les nouvelles méthodes, cardiographie, sphygmomanométrie, sphygmotonométrie, sphygmographie, pléthysmographie et radiologie. 175p. 12° Par., 1903.

Bazzicalupo, C. Metodi di registrazione strumentale della funzione cardiaca e vasale. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1935, **43**: 165–77.—**Bramwell, J. C., & Hickson, S. K.** The relation of pulse form to sound production in arteries; optical phonoarteriograms. Heart, Lond., 1926, **13**: 129–51.—**Fisk, E. L.** Cardiovascular examinations. J. Am. M. Ass., 1918, **70**: 558. Also repr.—**Groves, C. I.** Auscultation of the heart and vessels and their sounds. Med. Exam. & Pract., 1907, **17**: 154–8.—**Kémal Djénab.** Tracés hémautographiques cardio-artériels superposés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1912, **72**: 548.—**Kürt, L.** Zur dorsalen Auskultation des Herzens und der Gefässe. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1913, **26**: 89–93.—**Levine, S. A.** Problems for cardiovascular investigation. Boston M. & S. J., 1922, **186**: 38–41.—**Mader.** Beiträge zur Auskultation des Herzens und der grossen Gefässe. Wien. med. Wschr., 1903, **53**: 21–4.—**Martin, C. F.** A suggested re-adjustment of our views on

cardio-vascular examinations for life insurance. Abstr. Proc. Life Insur. M. Dir. America (1906–11) 1912, **17–22**: 376–93.—**Masek, J.** [Median blood pressure and its use in the examination of the cardio-vascular apparatus] Voj. zdrav. listy, 1934, **10**: 108–16.—**Munly, W. C.** The modern viewpoint of the cardio-vascular examinations. Air. M. Serv., 1923–24, **5**: 82–9. Also Mil. Surgeon, 1924, **54**: 195–211.—**Nordenfelt, O.** Studien über Valsalvas Versuch in seiner Anwendung als Bürgers Pressdruckprobe. Acta med. scand., 1934, **82**: 465–91.—**Schittenhelm, A.** Neuere Untersuchungsmethoden des Herzens und der Gefässe, nebst Bemerkungen über die Wirkungsweise der Hochfrequenzströme. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1911, **8**: 605–13.—**Voto Bernales, J.** Circulación de los vasos. An. Fac. med. Lima, 1927, **10**: 39–71.—**Wilkiemeyer, F. J.** An outline for the routine examination of the heart and circulatory system. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1921, **14**: 233–7.

—— Examination, functional.

See also **Cardiovascular system, Physiology; Heart, Examination, functional.**

Matz [H. E.] F. *Zur Funktionsprüfung von Herz- und Gefässsystem bei gesunden und kranken Feldsoldaten [Königsberg] 28p. 8° Lpz., 1918.

Pachon, V., & Fabre, R. Clinical investigation of cardiovascular function. 252p. 8° Lond., 1934.

Bansi, H. W., & Groscurth, G. Kreislauffunktionsprüfung bei Herzkranken. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, **57**: 1276–9.—**Berland, A. S.** [Functional diagnosis of cardio-vascular system by Martinet test] Klin. med., Moskva, 1926, **4**: 329–31. ——— [Method of functional diagnoses of the cardio-vascular system] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1933, **37**: 409–11.—**Bernardini, R.** L'esame funzionale del sistema circolatorio prima e dopo le operazioni. Prat. chir., Arezzo, 1926–27, **1**: 24–47.—**Cabot, R. C., & Bruce, H. M.** The estimation of the functional power of the cardiovascular apparatus. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1907, **22**: 337–49. Also Am. J. M. Sc., 1907, **134**: 491–500.—**Capck, D.** [Measurement of the physical efficiency with the help of Schneider's cardiovascular index and a statistical contribution to the figures obtained by this measurement] Voj. zdrav. listy, 1930, **6**: 22–34.—**Chaisemartin, G. de.** Tests objectifs de l'aptitude professionnelle de l'appareil circulatoire. Bruxelles méd., 1935–36, **16**: 149–56.—**Darnall, C. R.** The Schneider index in health and in abnormal conditions. J. Aviat. M., 1937, **8**: 67–74.—**De Candia, S.** Les réflexes cardiaques de tonicité et leur utilisation l'examen de la fonction circulatoire. Rev. belge sc. méd., 1929, **1**: 481–95.—**Engelen, P.** Ueber die Funktionsdiagnostik des Zirkulationssystems nach A. Martinet. Zbl. inn. Med., 1924, **45**: 529–33.—**Eustis, A.** The response of the cardiovascular system to respiratory strain; a measure of myocardial efficiency. Ann. Int. M., 1932, **5**: 842–57.—**Flesch, J.** Zur versicherungsärztlichen Begutachtung kardiovaskulärer Störungen und über neuere Methoden der Funktionsprüfung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40**: 1079–81.—**Frost, H. M.** The response of cardiovascular system to respiratory exertion. Tr. Am. Clim. Clin. Ass., 1924, **40**: 107–37. Also Boston M. & S. J., 1924, **191**: 853–63. ——— & **Amiral, H. H.** Cardio-vascular function; the response of the cardio-vascular system to respiratory strain as applied by the cardio-respiratory test. Current Res. Anesth., 1926, **5**: 113–26.—**Gaisböck, F.** Beobachtungen bei Leistungsprüfungen des Herzens und des Kreislaufs. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, **43**: 1021–6.—**Galli, W.** L'esame funzionale del sistema circolatorio. Gazz. osp., 1935, **56**: 1181–3.—**Goldman, L. N.** [Significance of venous pressure as method for determining the functional state of the cardio-vascular system in estimation of working capacity] Ter. arkh., 1936, **14**: 453–8.—**Grüninger, U., & Tussing, W.** Der Kauffmannsche Wasserversuch im Kindesalter. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1936–37, **3. F., 98**: 205–12.—**Gunson, E. B., & Pettit, T. H.** Observations on the state of the circulation after an endurance test. Brit. M. J., 1932, **1**: 280.—**Gurewitsch, F.** Besonderheiten der Tonphasen (nach Korotkow) bei der funktionalen Prüfung der Herzgefässsystems bei Kindern und Jugendlichen. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1934, **26**: 171–80.—**Heard, J. D.** Functional efficiency of circulatory system with reference to preoperative risk. Pennsylvania M. J., 1921–22, **25**: 636.—**Hromádka, F.** [Estimation of the efficiency of the circulatory system by means of the systolic and diastolic blood pressure] Voj. zdrav. listy, 1928, **4**: 232–41.—**Kedrov, G.** [Survey of functional tests of cardio-vascular apparatus] Vrach. gaz., 1927, **31**: 725–30.—**Khodzhan, A. V.** [Functional test of the cardio-vascular system in determination of the working capacity] Mosk. med. J., 1929, **9**: 11–20.—**Kisch, F.** Zur Frühdiagnose der Kreislaufinsuffizienz; die Auswertung des Amplitudenfrequenzproduktes für eine Funktionsprüfung des Herz- und Gefässsystems. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 1250–3.—**Kohan, B. A., & Rogovsky, I. N.** [Functional diagnosis of the cardio-vascular system by plethysmographic method] Vrach. delo, 1926, **9**: 1988–94.—**Korobov, D.** [Estimation of cardiovascular functional capacity by measuring repeated changes in body positions] Vrach. gaz., 1927, **31**: 1437–44.—**Korovay, V.** [et al.] [Comparison of functional tests of cardiovascular system] Ibid., 647–52.—**Kushelevsky, B. P., & Zislin, D. M.** [Methods of determination and clinical evaluation of functional efficiency of the cardio-vascular system] Ter. arkh., 1933, **11**: 40–60.—**Lami, G.** Esami funzionali cardiovascolari. Riforma med., 1932, **48**: 832.—**Levina, T. I.** [Early functional diagnosis of cardio-vascular diseases in pregnancy] Ter. arkh., 1934, **12**: 67–78.—**McCloy, C. H.** A cardio-vascular rating of present condition. Arbeitsphysiologie, 1931, **4**: 97–108.—**Mashimo, T.** Functional diagnosis and treatment of the circulatory system. Acta Scholae med. Univ. Kioto, 1927–28, **10**: 455–89.—**Meldolesi, G.** Su alcuni metodi di esame funzionale dell' apparato circolatorio (nota preventiva) Bull. Accad. med. Roma, 1926, **52**: 7–10.—**Merklen, L.** Valeur des tests cardio-vasculaires dans la détermination de l'aptitude à l'effort physique. Bruxelles méd., 1936–37, **17**: suppl., 57. Also Gaz. hôp., 1936, **109**: 1000.—**Morelli, E.** Della capacità funzionale del cuore e dei vasi sanguigni. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1910, **24**: 290–6.—**Parčevskis, K.** [Diagnosis of the functional capacity of the heart and of the circulatory system] Medicina, Kaunas, 1928, **9**: 161–4.—**Pasqualini, R. Q., & Ferloni, A. V.** Aparato cardiovascular; consideraziones sobre su examen en el reconocimiento médico de la tropa. Rev. san. mil., B. Air., 1936, **35**: 681–7.—**Plesch, J.** Funktionelle Gefässdiagnostik; die funktionelle Gefässdiagnostik als Vorbedingung für die Prognose des Herzens. Zschr. klin. Med., 1932, **121**: 640.—**Poinso, R., & Lumbroso, A.** Les épreuves vasculo-sanguines chez le sujet normal. Sang, Par., 1937, **11**: 146–61.—**Popov, I. N., & Sarukhanov, G. G.** [Methods in functional examination of the cardio-vascular system in determining physical working capacity] Sovet. klin., 1934, **20**: 760–7.—**Remus.** Die Bedeutung des Kauffmannschen Diuresversuchs für die militärärztliche Praxis. Veröff. Heer. San., 1930, II. 84, 217–22.—**Rosin, H.** Herzfunktionsprüfung und Prüfung des Kreislaufs in der Sprechstunde. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1935, **32**: 102–5.—**Rouvidich, M. J., & Milovanovich, B. J.** [Functional tests of the cardio-vascular apparatus] Voj. san. glasnik, 1934, **5**: 154–92.—**Salishchev, A. S., & Levin, A. A.** [Diagnostic value of Kauffmann diuresis test in normal subjects and in cardio-vascular diseases] Med. biol. J., Leningr., 1928, **4**: 29–33.—**Schneider, E. C., & Truesdell, D.** Daily variations in cardio-vascular conditions and a physical efficiency rating. Am. J. Physiol., 1923, **67**: 193–202.—**Shokhrin, V. A.** [Physiological evaluation of functional capacity of the cardio-vascular system in woman] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1934, **38**: 670–9. Also Arbeitsphysiologie, 1934–35, **8**: 427–34.—**Simpson, A.** [Aubertin's method of determining the cardiovascular efficiency] Vrach. gaz., 1927, **31**: 1431–7.—**Sturm, A., & Ender, W.** Klinische Blutdruckstudien; stufentonosphygmographische Beobachtungen an Kreislaufgesunden und Kreislaufkranken nach Treppensteigen (der Weg zu einer neuen Herzfunktionsprüfung) Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1935–36, **97**: 715–24.—**Szour, M.** Ueber eine neue Methode zur Funktionsprüfung des Kreislaufsystems. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, **46**: 174.—**Tillmann, A.** Ueber funktionelle Kreislaufdiagnostik. Praxis, Bern, 1936, **25**: 205–8.—**Volin, M. A., & Goyher, B. F.** [Survey of functional fitness of vaso-cardiac system in men at the Mosk. Health Rest-Home] Mosk. med. J., 1926, **6**: No. 3, 27–32.—**Zaeper, G.** Zur Beurteilung des Kreislaufes bei Gesunden und arbeitsinsuffizienten Kreislaufkranken. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, **63**: 417–21.—**Zamłyński, E.** [Examination of the capacity of the circulatory system] Lek. wojsk., 1931, **18**: 23–39.—**Zimnitsky, S. S., & Shestanov, A. M.** [Examination of functional conditions of the circulatory system] Vrach. delo, 1928, **10**: 1732–7.

—— Foreign bodies and injuries.

Barilari, M. J. *Ueber einen Fall von Lungen-Herzsteckschuss mit beginnender Einheilung des Projektils. 28p. 8° Heidelb., 1915.

Damond, R. *Sur la migration des projectiles dans l'appareil circulatoire. 46p. 8° Par., 1925.

Homolle, R. *Le séjour des projectiles dans le cœur, le péricarde et les vaisseaux. 82p. 8° Par., 1905.

Binet, L., & Péron, N. La migration intra-vasculaire des projectiles de guerre; étude clinique et expérimentale. Presse méd., 1936, **34**: 530.—**Hallermann, W.** Verletzungen des Herzens und der grossen Gefässe durch stumpfe Gewalt. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1934–35, **24**: 176–87.—**Jochmann, G.** Zur Casuistik traumatischer Herz- und Gefässaffectionen. Mschr. Unfallh., 1902, **9**: 277–86.—**Löhr, H.** Ueber mechanische Kreislaufschädigungen. Verh. Deut. Ges. Kreislaufforsch., 1936, **9**: 142–60.—**Makins, G. H.** Specimens showing the effects of gunshot injury on the heart and blood vessels. Brit. J. Surg., 1920–21, **8**: 107–32.—**Mauclaire.** Plaies du coeur du péricarde et des gros vaisseaux. Clinique, Par., 1909, **4**: 636.—**Miller, H. R.** Some clinical considerations of trauma and the cardiovascular system. Med. J., N. Y., 1932, **136**: 423; 453.—**Rumpf.** Zur Begutachtung und Behandlung der traumatischen Herz- und Gefässerkrankungen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1912, **8**: 1815.

—— Insufficiency.

See also **Heart failure.**

Kraus, F. Insuffizienz des Kreislaufapparats eingeschlossen die der gesamten Flüssigkeitsver-

teilung im Organismus. p.95–447. 8° Berl., 1925.

Spez. Path. Ther. inn. Krankh. (F. Kraus & T. Brugsch) Berl., 1925, 4:

WENCKEBACH, K. F. Herz- und Kreislaufinsuffizienz; ein kurzes System der Störungen im Kreislaufapparat. 120p. 8° Dresd., 1931.

Al, E. E., & Berlinskaia, A. N. [Roentgen examination of the heart as method in functional diagnosis of circulatory insufficiency] Ter. arkh., 1936, **14:** 21–9.—**Bassi, M.** Stati di insufficienza cardio-vasale latente; loro importanza e metodi più pratici di accertamento. Clin. med. ital., 1937, **68:** 53–70.—**Bazilevich, I., & Turovets, I. M.** [Hemodynamic changes in circulatory insufficiency] Ter. arkh., 1936, **14:** 242–60.—**Berinskaia, A. N.** [Methods of complex investigation on circulatory insufficiency] Klin. med., Moskva, 1937, **15:** 44–54.—**Bramwell, J. C.** Circulatory failure. Lancet, Lond., 1937, **2:** 632.—**Capani, L.** Insufficienza cardiovascolare acuta secondaria a malattie dell' apparato respiratorio. Clin. med. ital., 1936, **67:** 117–35.—**Cattani, G.** Insufficienza dell' arteria polmonare; aortite; pletora venosa. Morgagni, 1915, **57:** pt 1, 349–58.—**Cesa Bianchi, D.** Considerazioni generali sullo scompenso circolatorio. Rass. clin. sc., 1937, **15:** 5–12. ——— & **Calabresi, M.** La fisiopatologia dello scompenso cronico di circolo. Studium, Nap., 1937, **27:** 4.—**Dunn, A. D.** Chronic heart muscle insufficiency; aortic insufficiency; arteriosclerosis. Nebraska M. J., 1925, **10:** 3–5.—**Fidler, A.** Recherches sur l'insuffisance chronique du système cardio-vasculaire. J. physiol. path. gén., 1933, **31:** 1030–45. ——— Recherches sur les cations du sang dans certains états physiologiques et pathologiques; surtout dans la décompensation de l'appareil cardio-vasculaire. Ibid., 1934, **32:** 1121–7.—**Gönczy, I.** [Latent circulatory insufficiency and its detection] Orvosképzés, 1934, **24:** 362–8.—**Hořejší, J., & Aron, G.** [Reaction of the capillaries of the skin to adrenalin and histamin in circulatory insufficiency] Cas. lék. česk., 1936, **75:** 271; 299.—**Matecv, D., & Schwarz, W.** Der orthostatische Kreislaufkollaps; Gravitationsschock bei vermindertem Luftdruck. Verh. Deut. Ges. Kreislaufforsch., 1935, **8:** 155–60 [Discussion] 160.—**Melik-Gulnazarian, E. A.** [Weakness and relative insufficiency of the cardio-vascular system] Kuban. nauch. med. J., 1928, **7:** 235–62.—**Orlowski, W.** La pathogenèse de l'insuffisance circulatoire chronique. Arch. internat. neur., Par., 1937, **56:** 265. Also Arch. mal. coeur, 1937, **30:** 283–309.—**Strajesco, N. D.** [Functional insufficiency of cardio-vascular system] Vrach. delo, 1926, **9:** 896–904.

—— Insufficiency: Treatment.

Brauchle, A. Die naturheilkundliche Behandlung der Kreislaufschwäche. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, **84:** 537–40.—**Büssemaker, J.** Ueber den Einfluss einiger Analeptica auf den orthostatischen Kreislaufkollaps im Unterdruck. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1936–37, **100:** 808–15.—**Dubberstein, W.** Ueber die Behandlung der kardiovaskulären Insuffizienz. Ther. Gegenwart, 1931, **72:** 444–8.—**Faulkner, J. M.** The treatment of cardiovascular emergencies. N. England J. M., 1937, **216:** 747–51.—**Fontaine, B. W.** The treatment of failing compensation in cardio-vascular diseases. Memphis M. Monthly., 1911, **31:** 169–73.—**Hitzenberger, K.** Behandlung der akuten Kreislaufinsuffizienz. Ther. Gegenwart, 1937, **78:** 207–11.—**Horine, E. F.** The practical management of cardio-vascular emergencies. J. Ind. M. Ass., 1935, **28:** 642–6.—**Müller, P.** Das Versagen des Kreislaufs und seine Behandlung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, **84:** 929; 965.—**Mut, A.** Tratamiento de los procesos agudos del aparato circulatorio. Crón. méd. mex., 1935, **34:** 37–46.—**Smith, F. M.** The significance and treatment of cardiovascular emergencies. Mod. Concepts Card. Dis., 1933, **2:** 1.—**Velden, R. von den.** Analepsia circulatoria con especial consideración de la inyección intracardiaca. Rev. méd. germ. iber. amer., 1933, **6:** 376–82.—**Warfield, L. M.** The treatment of circulatory failure. Tr. Am. Ther. Soc., 1934, **33:** 168–75.—**Winter, H.** Die Behandlung der Atmungs- und Kreislaufinsuffizienz mit Neospiran. Wien. med. Wschr., 1937, **87:** 949.

—— Pharmacology.

See also **Cardiotonics.**

BARDET, P. *Contribution à l'étude de l'action cardiovasculaire du potassium et de son association à la quinidine. 68p. 8° Genève, 1930.

BERTHERAT, J. *Etude expérimentale de l'action cardiovasculaire des solutions hypotoniques. 81p. 8° Genève, 1904.

HENGEN, H. *Versuche über das Zusammenwirken von Alypin und Adrenalin an den Kreislauforganen. 19p. 8° Tüb., 1935.

RUTKEVICH, K. M. [Influence of the salts of barium and magnesium upon the heart and blood-vessels] 143p. 8° [Kiev, 1909]

Bansi, H. W. Einwirkung der Analeptika auf den Kreislauf. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, **63:** 1177–83.—**Barbèra, A. G.** Ueber die Erregbarkeit von Herz- und Gefässnerven nach Injection von Jod und phosphorsaurem Natron. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1897, **68:** 434–48.—**Daniélopolu, D., Draganesco, S., & Copaceano, P.** L'action cardio-vasculaire des sels de calcium chez l'homme (recherches sur le sujet normal, dans l'hypertension et dans l'asystolie) Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest, 1922, **4:** 41–70.—**Fromherz, K.** Wirkungen des Lupinins und des Sparteins auf die Kreislauforgane. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1929, **145:** 238–47.—**Gallina, E., & Nicolato, V.** Studi sulla velocità di riassorbimento del tessuto sottocutaneo con riferimento alle condizioni fisiopatologiche dell' apparato circolatorio ed alla influenza, su di questo, di farmaci vari. Policlinico, 1937, **44:** sez. med., 199–224.—**Garaventa, A.** Azione degli estratti tiroidei totali sull' apparato cardio-vascolare. Gior. clin. med., 1936, **17:** 1487–94.—**Gramenitzki, M. J.** Ueber den Einfluss verschiedener Salze auf das Gefässsystem der Tiere. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1927, **124:** 83–9.—**Heinlein, H.** Organveränderungen durch körpereigene kreislaufwirksame Substanzen. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1937, **29:** 93–6 [Discussion] 102–8.—**Heymans, C., & Bouckaert, J. J.** Au sujet des influences du pipéridométhyl-3-benzodioxane (F. 933) sur le système circulatoire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **120:** 79–82.—**Hoff, F.** Experimentelle Beeinflussung des menschlichen Gefässsystems durch verschiedene Diätformen. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1936, 48. Kongr., 262–6.—**Imamura, O.** Beiträge zur Pharmakologie des Circulationssystems beim Fische. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1935–36, **9:** Pharm., 202–4.—**Izard, L. M. J. A.** Les médications cardio-vasculaires. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1924, **81:** 315–40.—**Jarisch, A.** Die Pharmakologie der Herz- und Gefässarbeit. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, **138:** 28–31.—**Laubry, C., Oury, P., & Tecon, R. M.** Action du chlorhydrate de pilocarpine sur l'appareil cardio-vasculaire. Arch. mal. cœur, 1924, **17:** 709–20. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **91:** 346.—**Locper, M., & Boveri, P.** Sull' influenza dei sali di calcio sul cuore e sui vasi. Riforma med., 1907, **23:** 986–8.—**Mancke, R.** Pharmakologische Untersuchungen an Kreislaufsorganen gesunder und kranker Tiere. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, **138:** 131; 1929, **141:** 280.—**Obregia, A., Tomesco, P., & Rossman, S.** Les phénomènes vasculo-sanguins dûs à l'administration des substances médicamenteuses. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest, 1922, **4:** 182–94.—**Palme, F.** Einfluss von Narkose und von Cardiazol auf die Irradiation der pressoreceptorischen Kreislaufreflexe. Klin. Wschr., 1936, **15:** 1842–5.—**Peller, S.** Zur Kenntnis der Amylnitrit- und Atropinwirkung mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Stenokardie. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1922, **4:** 121–8.—**Pogány, J., & Pintér-Kováts, S. von.** Ueber den kardiovasculären Antagonismus von Pituitrin und Insulin. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1927, **55:** 744–7.—**Ponder, E.** The effect of the injection of serum on the heart and vessels of the cat. Q. J. Exp. Physiol., Lond., 1927, **18:** 133–51.—**Pribram, H.** Zur Beurteilung der Arzneimittel hinsichtlich ihrer Nebenwirkungen auf Herz und Gefässe. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1928, **20:** 537–49.—**Roch, M., & Sciclounov, F.** Des analeptiques vasculaires et de leur emploi en clinique. Presse méd., 1937, **45:** 875–8.—**Rutkevich, K. M.** [Action of calcium and strontium salts upon the heart and vascular system] Sborn. trud., posv. pam. ... Laudenbacha, Kiev, 1910, 1–20, 2 diag.—**Santesson, C. G.** Ueber den Einfluss gewisser physiologischer Körperbestandteile auf das Herz und die Zirkulation. Wien. med. Presse, 1907, **48:** 949–56.—**Schneider, H.** Ueber die Grundlagen zur Prüfung von Kreislaufwirkstoffen in der Chirurgie. Klin. Wschr., 1937, **16:** 1169–73.—**Skorodumow, A. M.** Ueber die Wirkung der Eiweisstoffe auf die Gefässe und das Herz. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1923, **37:** 259–65.—**Trendelenburg, P.** [Effect of various drugs on the circulatory system] Magy. orv. arch., 1929, **30:** 381–9.

—— Physiology.

ALBRECHT, W., BASLER, A. [et al.] Funktionen des Kreislauf- und Atmungsapparates. 2. Hälfte. p.1019–996. 8° Berl., 1927.

Forms Abt. 5, Teil 4, pt 2, of Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (E. Abderhalden)

ATZLER, E. [et al.] Funktionen des Kreislauf- und Atmungsapparates. 1229p. 8° Berl., 1935.

Forms Abt. 5, Teil 8, of Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.)

KLUMP, W. *Die Bewegung des Herzens und der grossen Gefässe [Giessen] 30p. 8° Münch., 1910.

Aggazzotti, A. La reazione del cuore e dei vasi agli eccitamenti sensoriali emotivi. Arch. sc. biol., Nap., 1921, **2:** 356–407, 3 ch.—**Böhme, W.** Ueber die diastolische Auffüllung des Herzens und die Blutbewegung in den zentralen Venen. Fortsch. Roentgenstrahl., 1937, **56:** Kongrh., 20–2.—**Bondia, A. R.** La ley de Vierordt y la capacidad del árbol circulatorio. Med. ibera, 1928, **22:** pt 2 405–8.—**Bourdillon, J.** Le milieu intérieur. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1936, **56:** 321–40.—**Bronk, D. W.** The nervous mechanism of cardio-vascular control. Harvey Lect., 1933–34, **29:** 245–62, 6 pl. Also Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1935, 4. ser., **3:** 14.—**Brosse, T.** Retentissement cardio-vasculaire de l'activité consciente chez l'homme (quelques données expérimentales recueillies en Occident et chez les Yoguis de l'Inde) Prat. méd. fr., 1937, **18:** 72–85.—**Busquet, H.** Répétition, avec un liquide inerte; d'une réaction cardio-vasculaire provoquée antérieurement par un liquide hyper-

tenseur; rétention du principe actif dans les vaisseaux pulmonaires. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **101**: 543.—**Gartye, E. E.** [Influence of the cortex and central parts of the brain on the heart and vascular system in new-born dogs] Obozr. psikhiat., S. Peterb., 1903. **8**: 507–74.—**Gómez, D. M.** Las nuevas leyes de la hemodinámica. Rev. méd. cir. Habana, 1937, **42**: 419–69.—**Haedicke, J.** Keine Entthronung des Herzens! Aerztl. Rdsch., 1928, **38**: 149.—**Hauffe, G.** Die Wirkung der im Herzbeutel gegebenen Saug- und Druckeinrichtung auf das Gefässsystem. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, **23**: 684.—**Havlicek, H.** Die Leistungszweiteilung des Kreislaufes in vasa privata und vasa publica. Verh. Deut. Ges. Kreislaufforsch., 1935, **8**: 237–45 [Discussion] 254.—**Hicks, S.** Organism; a consideration of regulated vascular transport. Med. J. Australia, 1937, **2**: 79–86.—**Hoff, E. C., & Green, H. D.** Cardiovascular reactions induced by electrical stimulation of the cerebral cortex. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **117**: 411–22.—**Holman, E., & Beck, C. S.** The physiological response of the circulatory system to experimental alterations. J. Exp. M., 1925, **42**: 661–79, 2 pl.—**Jonnesco, T., & Ionescu, D.** Experimentelle und klinische Untersuchungen über den funktionellen Zustand des Herzens und der Gefässe nach Exstirpation des cervicothorakalen Sympathicusstranges. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1925–26, **48**: 516–60.—**Liass, M., & Levin, A.** [Correlation of the gastro-intestinal tract and the cardio-vascular system] Med. biol. J., Leningr., 1926, **2**: No. 4–5, 54–72.—**Liljestrand, G.** Physiologie der Herz- und Gefässarbeit. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, **138**: 17–28.—**Morison, R. A.** Fundamentals in the physiology and pathology of the circulation. Virginia M. Month., 1934–35, **61**: 626–30.—**Pimenta Bueno.** Sobre a physiologia do apparelho cardio-vascular. Brasil med., 1925, **39**: 313–6.—**Pudor, H.** Die Veränderungen des Herz-Gefäss-Systems bei horizontaler und vertikaler Körperlage. Physiatrie, Berl., 1934, **6**: 328–32.—**Quimby, C. E.** The dynamic relations of the heart and arteries. Tr. Am. Clim. Ass., 1908, **24**: 177–83. Also J. Baln. Clim., Lond., 1909, **13**: 49–54.—**Robinson, B.** The relation of arterial changes to the heart. N. York M. J., 1901, **73**: 724.—**Roth, O.** Modell- und Tierversuche zur Abstimmung des Gefässsystems auf die Herztätigkeit. Zschr. Biol., 1935, **96**: 541–7.—**Santesson, C. G.** [The influence of some constituent parts of the body on the heart and circulation] Hygiea, Stockh., 1907, 2. F., **7**: 113–23.—**Shipsey, M.** Original views on the mechanism of the heart and the circulatory system. Med. Stand., 1925, **48**: No. 9, 11–4.—**Siedek, H.** Modellversuche zur Abstimmung des Gefässsystems auf die Herztätigkeit. Zschr. Biol., 1935, **96**: 535–40.—**Tulgan, J.** A study of the relation of afferent impulses to the activity of the central cardio-vascular nervous mechanism. Am. J. Physiol., 1923, **65**: 174–99.—**Van Liere, E. J.** Some physiological considerations of the cardiovascular system. West Virginia M. J., 1935, **31**: 14–7.—**Viale, G.** Effetti dell' eccitamento termico del labirinto sopra il sistema circolatorio nell' uomo. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1924, **47**: 41–7.—**Weiss, S.** The interaction between emotional states and the cardiovascular system in health and in disease. Contr. Med. Sc., Libman Anniv. Vol., 1932, **3**: 1181–98.—**Wilson, H. C.** The relation between rhythmic variations in blood pressure and rhythmic contractions of the artery of the ear of rabbits and dogs. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **116**: 295–301.—**Wyss, W. H. von.** Ueber den Einfluss psychischer Vorgänge auf die Innervation von Herz und Gefässen. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1924, **14**: 30–3.—**Zelenin, V. F.** [Effect of psyche on the cardio-vascular apparatus] Ter. arkh., 1932, **10**: 503–11.

—— Radiography.

Chaumet, G. Traité de radiodiagnostic; appareil respiratoire, cœur et gros vaisseaux. 314p. 8° Par., 1933.

Dietlen, H. Herz und Gefässe im Röntgenbild; ein Lehrbuch, mit einem Beitrag über Röntgenbefunde bei den Arrhythmien des Herzens. 455p. roy. 8° Lpz., 1923.

Hebert, P. A. M. *Etude anatomo-radiologique de l'appareil circulatoire par opacification post-mortem; intérêt, technique et valeur de cette méthode. 74p. 8° Par., 1935.

Racine, M. G. J. *Aspects radiologiques de la circulation; étude expérimentale clinique et thérapeutique. 129p. 8° Par., 1934.

Roesler, H. Clinical roentgenology of the cardiovascular system. 343p. 8° Springf. [1937]

Arce, M., & Arce, F. Exploración radiológica del corazón y grandes vasos en los niños. Pediat. españ., 1927, **16**: 97–113, pl.—**Balyeat, R. M.** Roentgen-ray study of the heart and great vessels. Bull. S. Anthony Hosp., Okla., 1920, **1**: 9.—**Bickenbach, O.** Die Kymographie des Herzens und der Gefässe. Verh. Deut. Röntg. Ges., 1934, **27**: 14 [Discussion] 21.—**Brodin, P., Heim de Balsac, R., & Tedesco.** Etude radiologique de l'appareil cardiovasculaire des vieillards. Gaz. méd. France, 1935, **42**: No. 16, radiol., 310–6.—**Castex, M. R., & Beretervide, J. J.** La sombra cardio-vascular en posición frontal. Prensa méd. argent., 1925–26, **12**: 712–6. —— La sombra cardio-vascular en posiciones oblícuas y laterales. Ibid., 797–805.—**Cottenot, P., & Heim de Balsac, R.** Etude expérimentale de la sémiologie radiologique de l'appareil circulatoire au moyen de la cardio-vasographie post mortem. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1936, **17**: 256–74. —— Etude de kymographie cardio-vasculaire. Ann. méd., Par., 1936, **39**: 24–53. —— Etudes anatomo-radiologiques de l'appareil circulatoire du cadavre. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1936, **24**: 541–50. —— Etude anatomo-radiologique expérimentale de l'appareil circulatoire du nouveau-né normal par opacification post-mortem. Gyn. obst., Par., 1937, **35**: 251–73.—**Delherm, L., & Chaperon, R.** Les bords de l'ombre médiane cardio-vasculaire vus de face. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1922, **10**: 171–3. Also Presse méd., 1922, **39**: 358–60. Also J. radiol. électr., 1923, **7**: 1–11.—**Delherm & Fischgold.** Quatre années de radiokymographie cardio-vasculaire. Fortsch. Roentgenstrahl., 1936, **53**: 223–32.—**Delherm, Thoyer-Rozat, P.** [et al.] La radiokymographie aperçus cliniques dans les affections cardio-vasculaires. Paris méd., 1933, **87**: 103–9, 2 pl.—**Dietlen, H.** Herz und Gefässe im Röntgenbild. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1923, **30**: 566.—**Fuchs, A. W.** Radiography of the arterial circulation on one film. Radiogr. Clin. Photogr., 1937, **13**: 10.—**González Sabathie, L., & Codino, S.** Roentgenkimografía cardiovascular. Actas Congr. nac. med., Rosario, 1934, **5**: pt 4694–8.—**Grier, G. W.** Roentgen-ray examination of the heart and great vessels. Pennsylvania M. J., 1918–19, **22**: 56–8.—**Groedel, F. M.** Die röntgen-anatomische Situsuntersuchung des Herzens und der grossen Gefässe; Zweck, Bedeutung und seitherige Leistungen dieses Verfahrens. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1913, **111**: 199–205, 3 pl.—**Heim de Balsac, R.** Opacification expérimentale post-mortem de l'appareil circulatoire. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1936, 598–602.—**Hintze, A.** Fehlbildungen im Blutgefässsystem und ihr Nachweis mittels der Röntgenuntersuchung. Virchows Arch., 1933, **289**: 705–17.—**Kisaki, K.** Die Analyse des Herzgefässröntgenschattens, besonders die Bestimmung der einzelnen Abschnitte an der Leiche. Acta Scholae med. Univ. Kioto, 1936–37, **19**: 287–97, 6 pl.—**Kudish, B. M.** [Standardization of the methods of roentgenological examination of the heart and large vessels] Vest. rentg., 1932, **11**: 473–81.—**Laubry, C., Cottenot, P.** [et al.] Etude anatomo-radiologique du coeur et des gros vaisseaux par opacification. J. radiol. électr., 1935, **19**: 193; 561; 700. —— Etude anatomo-radiologique de l'appareil cardio-vasculaire au moyen d'injections opaques post-mortem. Presse méd., 1935, **43**: 2071–5.—**Löeffler, W.** Beitrag zur Orthodiagraphie des Herzens und der grossen Gefässe. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1933, **63**: 185–7.—**O'Kane, G. H., Andrew, F. D., & Warren, S. L.** A standardization roentgenologic study of the heart and great vessels in the left oblique view. Am. J. Roentg., 1930, **23**: 373–83.—**Peterson, V. L.** Cardiovascular roentgenology. West Virginia M. J., 1936, **32**: 161–7.—**Rigler-Hufeland, O.** Röntgendiagnostik von Herz und Gefässen. Jahrb. Röntg., 1930, **1**: 56–68.—**Rösler, H.** Die Grenzen des Normalen und Pathologischen im Röntgenbild des Herzens und der grossen Gefässe. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 607–12. —— Errors in cardiovascular roentgen-ray interpretation. Ann. Int. M., 1936–7, **10**: 299–305.—**Rousthöi, P.** Ueber Angiokardiographie; vorläufige Mitteilung. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1933, **14**: 419–23, 2 pl. Also Acta med. scand., 1934, suppl. 59, 558–61.—**Schwedel, J. B.** Use of the barium-filled esophagus in the X-ray study of abnormalities of the heart and the aorta. Am. Heart J., 1937, **13**: 723–30.—**Shorten, J. A.** Radiology of the heart and great vessels. Ind. M. Gaz., 1937, **72**: 65–75.—**Van Zwaluwenburg, J. G.** A plea for the use of the fluoroscope in the examination of the heart and great vessels. Am. J. Roentg., 1920, n. ser., **7**: 1–6.—**Vésín, S.** [Radiokymography of the heart and large vessels] Cas. lék. česk., 1935, **74**: 264; 296.—**Viton, A.** Semiología radiológica del aparato circulatorio. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, **32**: pt 2, 64–80.—**Voorhoeve, N.** [X-ray examination in abnormities of the heart and thoracic aorta] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1922, **66**: pt 2, 2797–816.—**Weyl, C., Warren, S. R., jr., & O'Neill, D. B.** An improved device for synchronizing roentgenographic exposure with the patient's pulse. Am. J. Roentg., 1934, **31**: 104–6.—**Zehbe, M.** Röntgendiagnostik von Herz und Gefässen. Jahrb. Röntg., 1931, **2**: 68–84.

—— Surgery.

See also **Blood-vessels, Surgery; Heart, Surgery.**

Jeger, E. Die Chirurgie der Blutgefässe und des Herzens. 331p. 8° Berl., 1913.

Rehn, L. Die Chirurgie des Herzbeutels, des Herzens und der grossen Blutgefässe in der Brusthöhle. p.1179–266. 8° Stuttg., 1924.

In Handb. prakt. Chir. (Bergmann, Bruns, Mikulicz) 5. Aufl., Stuttg., 1924, **2**:

Boit, H. Herzbeutel, Herz, Aorta; Uebersichtsreferat. Jahrber. Chir. (1920) 1922, **26**: 478–505.—**Brüning, F.** Die Chirurgie der Erkrankungen des Herzens und der Gefässe. Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4**: 2281–4. Also Gazz. med. lombarda, 1926, **85**: 89–91.—**Carlimg, E. R.** The cardio-vascular system. In Choyce's System Surg., N. Y., 1923, **3**: 111, pl.—**Fischer, W.** Ein Beitrag zur Behandlung von Zirkulationsstörungen mittels Gangliektomie (52 Fälle) Zbl. Chir., 1937, **64**: 1816–27.—**Haecker, R.** Herzbeutel, Herz, Aorta. Jahrber. Chir. (1921) 1924, **27**: 579–92.—**Mandl, F.** Die totale Thyreoidektomie bei Herz- und Gefässkrankheiten. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, **49**: 1453–7. Also Gazz. osp., 1937, **58**: 34–6. Also

Zbl. Chir., 1937, **64**: 76–81.—**Singer, R.** Die Behandlung medikamentös unbeeinflussbarer Herz- und Gefässkrankheiten durch totale Thyreoidektomie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, **50**: 1025–9.

—— Tonus.

See also **Blood pressure.**

Danielopolu, D. Le tonus cardio-vasculaire et l'éprcuve amphotrope sino-carotidienne. 161 [53]p. 8° Par., 1935.

Agostoni, G. Considérations sur un cas important d'hypotension orthostatique syncopale; moyens physiques pour l'empêcher. Arch. mal. cœur, 1937, **30**: 91–105.—**Danielopolu, D.** Le mécanisme du tonus cardio-vasculaire; rôle des trois zones réflexogènes. Presse méd., 1933, **41**: 1297–300.—**Genuwardene, H. O.** Cardiovascular autonomic dystonia. J. Ceylon Br. M. Ass., 1937, **34**: 14–32.—**Ohm, R.** Klinisches über den Herz-Gefässtonus. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3**: 1389–92.—**Pal, J.** Ueber die Pathologie des Herz- und Gefässtonus und seine therapeutische Beeinflussung. Wien. med. Wschr., 1922, **72**: 1733–42.—**Waldman, V. A.** [Myopathy of the vascular system and insufficiency of the vascular tonus] Ter. arkh., 1934, **12**: 99–106.

—— in animals.

Romieu, M. Recherches histophysiologiques sur le sang et sur le corps cardiaque des annélides polychètes; contribution à l'histologie comparée du sang. 339p. 8° Par., 1923.

Forms No. 17, Arch. morph. gén., Par., 1923.

Biering, P. Untersuchungen über das Kreislaufsystem bei den Weichtieren. Zschr. vergl. Physiol., 1929, **10**: 465–84.—**François-Franck, C. A.** Recherches anatomo-physiologiques sur le cœur et l'appareil circulatoire des poissons et des mollusques céphalopodes; cœur et circulation coronaires des sélaciens. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1913, **75**: 617–20. —— Recherches anatomo-physiologiques sur le cœur et l'appareil circulatoire des poissons; cœur de la torpille et du congre (chronophotographies des pièces anatomiques) Ibid., 688–91.—**Giacomini, E.** Sopra ad alcune particolari disposizioni nel sistema arterioso (glomeruli vasali) e nel sistema linfatico dei Teleostei. Rendic. Accad. sc. Ist. Bologna, 1921–22, **26**: 188–96.—**Klövekorn, J.** Das Organsystem der Blutbewegung bei Gammarus pulex L. Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1934–35, **146**: 153–92.—**Kuhl, W.** Der feinere Bau des Zirkulationssystems von Dytiscus marginalis L.; Rückengefäss, Pericardialseptum und Pericardialgewebe. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Anat., 1924, **46**: 75–198, 2 pl.—**Lebrun, H.** L'appareil circulatoire de Corethra plumicornis. Cellule, Louvain, 1926–27, **37**: pt 3, 181–200, pl.—**Luisada, A.** Physiologie des organes contractiles de l'appareil circulatoire d'Octopus vulgaris explorée au moyen de l'électrographie; organes à fibres lisses. J. physiol. path. gén., 1932, **30**: 320.—**Marples, B. J.** The blood vascular system of the elasmobranch fish Squatina squatina (Linné) Tr. R. Soc. Edinburgh, 1933–36, **58**: 817–40.—**Nold, R.** Die Histologie des Blutgefässystems und des Herzens von Helix pomatia. Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1924, **123**: 373–430.—**Noll, A.** Untersuchungen über das Kreislaufsystem bei den Weichtieren. Zschr. vergl. Physiol., 1929, **10**: 761–90.—**O'Donoghue, C. H.** Abnormalities in the blood vascular system of 4 frogs. Anat. Anz., 1932–33, **75**: 468–75. Also J. Anat., Lond., 1935–36, **70**: 159–76.—**Petrunkevich, A.** The circulatory system and segmentation in Arachnida. J. Morph., 1921–22, **36**: 157–85, 2 pl.—**Popovici-Baznosanu, A.** Le cœur et la fonction circulatoire chez Megachile bombycina Rad. Zool. Anz., 1910, **35**: 628–30.—**Prenant, M.** Notes anatomiques sur le développement de l'appareil circulatoire chez Nereis dumerilii Aud. et Edw. Bull. Soc. zool. France, 1923, **48**: 340–4.

CARDOL.

See **Anacardiaceae.**

CARDONA, Guillermo, 1904– *La prophylaxie du paludisme à Puerto Rico. 54p. 8° Par., L. Cario, 1935.

CARDOSO, Augusto Conde. Cura radical das hernias. 134p. 8° Lisb., Adolpho, Modesto y ca, 1888.

CARDOSO Fontes, Antonio. L'ultravirus tuberculeux; nouvelles acquisitions sur la biologie du virus tuberculeux et sur la pathogénie de l'infection tuberculeuse, étude synoptique des recherches poursuivies de 1906 à 1930 à l'Institut Oswaldo-Cruz, Rio-de-Janeiro. 108p. illust., 4 pl. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1932.

CARDOT, Henry, 1896– *Sur un cas d'ostéopériostite à paratyphus A. 32p. 8° Par., 1924.

CARDOZO, Benjamin Nathan, 1870– What medicine can do for law. 3 p. l. 52p. 8° N. Y., Harpers & Bros, 1930.

CARDUANS, Franz, 1890– *Ueber die Behandlung der traumatischen Epilepsie, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung chirurgischer Eingriffe. 47p. 8° Bonn, H. Ludwig, 1914.

CARDUUS.

Boyd, L. J. A study of Carduus marianus. Hahneman. Month., 1925, **60**: 1–4.

CARECCHIO, Edouard. *Les surprises du curettage explorateur et le diagnostic du cancer de l'utérus. 28p. 8° Genève, 1927.

CAREL, Fernand Félix Armand, 1883– *La parure rationnelle du pied du cheval [Alfort] 48p. 8° Par., 1925.

CARETTE, Camille. 1895– *Névrites optiques et sinus postérieurs. 78p. 8° Par., 1927.

CAREY, George Washington, 1845– Biochemic system of medicine, comprising the theory, pathological action, therapeutical application, materia medica, and repertory of Schuessler's 12 tissue remedies. 444p. 8° S. Louis, F. A. Luyties, 1894. Also 23. ed. 534p. 1925.

CAREY, Harry Wardwell, 1875–1935. Handbook of bacteriology for nurses. 3. ed. 2 p. l. 282p. pl. 8° Phila., F. A. Davis Co., 1930.

For biography see Ann. Int. M., 1935–36, **9**: 819.

CAREY, Robert Beatty, 1841–1921.

Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1921, **77**: 1036.

CAREY, Thomas F. *The relation of physical growth to developmental age in boys. 119p. 8° Wash., 1935.

CARICA papaya [and derivatives]

See also in 3. ser. **Papain; Papayotin.**

Annetts, M. The digestion products formed by the action of papain on egg albumin. Biochem. J., Lond., 1936, **30**: 1807–14.—**Anson, M. L.** The estimation of papain with hemoglobin. J. Gen. Physiol., 1936–37, **20**: 561–3. Also repr. Also Stud. Rockefeller Inst. M. Res., 1937, **103**: 161–3.—**Arismendi, C.** Utilidad práctica del digestivo papaya. Mem. Congr. venezol. med. (1926) 1927, 5. Congr., **3**: 229–33.—**Barral, E.** Sur une poudre de viande à la papaïne. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1905, 6. ser., **22**: 392–5.—**Becerra, M. E.** La papaya orejona (Pileus pentaphyllus) Mem. Soc. Antonio Alzate (1917–20) 1921, **37**: 357–61.—**Bergmann, M., & Ross, W. F.** On proteolytic enzymes; the proteolytic systems of papain. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **111**: 659–66. —— & **Zervas, L.** The synthesis of peptides of l-lysine and their behavior with papain. Ibid., 245–60.—**Bergmann, M., Zervas, L., & Fruton, J. S.** On the specificity of papain. Ibid., 225–44. Also repr.—**Bersin, T.** Ueber die Einwirkung von Oxydations- und Reduktionsmitteln auf Papain; die Aktivitätsbeeinflussung durch Licht, Organoarsenverbindungen und Ascorbinsäure. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1933, **222**: 177–86. —— Ueber die Thiolnatur des Papains. Biochem. Zschr., 1935, **278**: 340. —— & **Logemann, W.** Ueber den Einfluss von Oxydations- und Reduktionsmitteln auf die Aktivität von Papain. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1933, **220**: 209–16. —— & **Köster, H.** Ueber den Einfluss von Oxydations- und Reduktionsmitteln auf die Aktivität von Papain. Ibid., **222**: 177; 1935, **233**: 59.—**Brill, H. C., & Brown, R. E.** The digestive properties of Philippine papain. Philippine J. Sc., 1922, **20**: 185–91.—**Calcinai, M.** Alterazioni morfologiche indotte sui tessuti dalla digestione mediante papaina. Sperimentale, 1933, **87**: 437–49, 3 pl.—**Castellino, P. G.** L'azione degli estratti enzimatici sulle cheratine solubilizzate; enzimi papainasici. Arch. Ist. biochim. ital., 1937, 1937, **9**: 171–4. –**Chase, C.** The revival of interest in papain. Merck's Arch., 1907, **9**: 205–8.—**Chrzaszcz, T., & Janicki, J.** Der Einfluss von Papain auf die amylolytische Kraft verschiedener Getreidearten. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **272**: 402–11.—**Dhéré, C., & Baumeler, C.** Action de la papaïne sur l'hémocyanine d'escargot. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **101**: 1071–5.—**Fermi, C.** Sull' azione lissicida della papaina e del latice di Ficus carica. Arch. farm. sper., 1911, **11**: 360–3.—**Frankel, M., Maimin, R., & Shapiro, B.** Enzymic properties of natural papain. Nature, Lond., 1937, **139**: 249.—**Grassmann, W.** Zur Kenntnis des natürlichen Papain-Aktivators. Biochem. Zschr., 1935, **279**: 131–6.—**Hirsch, A.** Ueber Papaïn und seinen Wert als Digestivum. Gesam. Beitr. Physiol. (I. Boas) Berl., 1886–1906, **2**: 645–75.—**Jonescu, D.** Ueber eine eigenartige Verdauung des Hühner- und Serumeiweiss durch Papaïn. Biochem. Zschr., 1906, **2**: 177–87.—**Kraut, H., & Bauer, E.**

Zur Kenntnis des Papains. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1927, **164**: 10–36.—**Krebs, H. A.** Versuche über die proteolytische Wirkung des Papains. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **220**: 289–303.—**Kyu, K.** Ueber die pharmakologische Wirkung der Carpainsäure und des Carpainsäureäthylesters. Fol. pharm. jap., 1930, **10**: Brev., 16.—**Langer, A.** La digerabilità delle cellule normali e neoplastiche per parte della papaina. Tumori, Milano, 1936, **22**: 430–8.—**Maschmann, E.** Der Einfluss verschiedener Arsenverbindungen auf Papain. Biochem. Zschr., 1935, **277**: 139–47. ——— & **Helmert, E.** Ueber Hemmung des Kathepsins und Aktivierung des Papains durch α-Sulfhydrylearbonsäuren. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1933, **222**: 207–14. ——— Ueber die Aktivierung des Papains durch Vitamin C (Ascorbinsäure) oder Vitamin C-Eisen. Ibid., 207; 1934, **223**: 127; **224**: 56. ——— Ueber intracelluläre Proteinasen; Aktivierung und Hemmung des Papains durch Ferricyankalium. Biochem. Zschr., 1935, **279**: 213–24. ——— Ueber intracelluläre Proteinasen; weitere Beiträge zur Aktivierung und Hemmung des Papains. Ibid., **280**: 184–203.—**Miller, C. D., & Robbins, R. C.** The nutritive value of papaya. Biochem. J., Lond., 1937, **31**: 1–11.—**Murray, D. R. P.** The activation of papain by cyanide and other substances. Ibid., 1933, **27**: 543–56.—**Papayans** Bell; report of the Council on Pharmacy and Chemistry. J. Am. M. Ass., 1909, **53**: 569–71.—**Pozerski, E.** Anaphylaxie du eobaye pour la papaïne. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1908, **64**: 631. ——— Digestion rapide par la papaïne à haute température de quelques tissus animaux. Ibid., 1105. ——— Contribution à l'étude physiologique de la papaïne; étude d'un phénomène de digestion brusque; immunisation des animaux. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1909, **23**: 321.—**Purr, A.** Studies on the reversible inactivation of papain and cathepsin. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, **29**: 5–12. ——— The activation phenomena of papain and cathepsin. Ibid., 13–20. ——— & **Russel, M.** Die Aktivierungsfähigkeit des Papains, angewendet auf eine Bestimmungsmethode physiologisch aktiver Stoffe im Blut. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1934, **228**: 198–206.—**Reiss, P.** Conditions d'oxydation-réduction dans lesquelles les produits de digestion papaïnique de la gélatine subissent, en présence de papaïne, une condensation. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **122**: 568–70.—**Ringer, W. E.** Noch einige Bemerkungen über Papain und dessen Wirkung. Arch. farm. sper., 1929–30, **48**: 99–116. ——— & **Grutterink, B. W.** Einfluss der Reaktion auf die eiweissverdauende Kraft des Papains. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1926, **156**: 275; 1927, **164**: 112.—**Svedberg, T., & Eriksson, I. B.** Ultracentrifugal study of the action of papain on ovalbumin. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1934, **56**: 409–12.—**Tu, T.** Ueber die pharmakologische Wirkung des Carpains. Fol. pharm. jap., 1925, **1**: Brev., 6–8.—**Uphof, J. C. T.** Das Verhalten von Puecinionsis caricae Earle auf der Papaya (Carica papaya) in Florida. Zschr. Pflanzenkr., 1925, **35**: 118–22.—**Walton, R. P.** The sterilization and standardization of papain preparations intended for surgical use. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1932, **17**: 459–65. ——— & **Segura, C. M.** The immunological reaction to the enzyme papain. Biochem. J., Lond., 1932, **26**: 1750–3.—**Zakowski, J.** Neue Versuche über die Einwirkung von Papain auf Urease präparate. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1931. **202**: 249–67.

CARICATURE and satire.

See also **Dance of Death; Humor; Medicine**—in art; **Medicine**—in literature.

GREEN, M. The spleen [a poem] ed. by W. H. Williams. 88p. 16° Lond. [1936]

KLEBER, W. Kurpfuscher Schwindelmeier. 64p. 8° Lpz. [193–]

PILF, T. Doktor Dackels Operationstisch. 6. Aufl. 107p. 16° Berl. [1936]

WEBER, A. Tableau de la caricature médicale depuis les origines jusqu'à nos jours. 143p. 8° Par., 1936.

Avracheuse (L') de dents. Aesculape, Par., 1929, n. ser., **19**: 214.—**Baudelaire, C.** Quelques dessins de Daumier. Progr. méd., Par., 1926, **41**: suppl. illust., 9–16.—**Daumier, H.** Medical caricatures. Aesculape, Par., 1929, **19**: 161–84. Also repr.—**Faure, E.** Quelques dessins de Daumier. Progr. méd., Par., 1926, **41**: suppl. illust., 20–4.—**Findlay, W.** Shakspere's doctors. Glasgow M. J., 1909, **72**: 1–18.—**G., M.** La médeeine dans la caricature révolutionnaire. Progr. méd., Par., 1935, suppl., 23.—**Garrison, F. H.** Medical allusions in Hudibras and Butler's remains. N. York M. J., 1910, **92**: 245–8.—**Girard, J.** Molière plagié. Rev. méd. est, 1933, **61**: 895–8.—**Head, J. R.** Medical allusions in Don Quixote. Ann. M. Hist., 1934, n. ser., **6**: 169–79. Also repr.—**Hélot, R.** Les Corneille et la médecine. Rev. méd. Normandie, 1906, **77**–87; passim.—**Kris, E.** The psychology of caricature. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1936, **17**: 285–303. **Laplane, G.** Molière y los médicos. Día méd., B. Air., 1933–34, **6**: 752. Also Siglo méd., 1934, **93**: 222–5.—**Leake, C. D.** Medical caricature in the United States. Bull. Soc. M. Hist., 1928, **4**: 1–29.—**Leibbrand, W.** Eine Satire auf Swifts psychiatrische Interessen. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1934, **36**: 487.—**Levi, C.** La satira dei medici nell' antico teatro. Igiene & vita, 1936, **19**: 369–71.—**Marie, A.** Sur 4 compositions de Goya (Académie San Fernando) N. iconogr. Salpêtrière, 1905, **18**: 703–6, 2 pl.—**Pezold, von.** Gil Blas von Santillana. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 1988.—**Pitfield, R. L.** A short account of Pepys' oculist, D'Urberville, and his family. Ann. M. Hist., 1928, **10**: 173–89.—**Rabier, P., & Sergent, L.** Daumier et les médecins. Paris méd., 1926, **60**: annexe, 251–6.—**Riddell, W. R.** Gulliver and medicine. Med. J. & Rec., 1928, **127**: 443; 501.—**Singe** épouillant un homme; gravure du xvii• siècle. Aesculape, Par., 1934, **24**: 193.—**Ullmann, E. V.** The doctor laughs; medical mummeries collected, recollected, and edited. West. J. Surg., 1937, **45**: 392–6.—**Vessie, P. R.** An interpretation of Shakespeare's sex play, All's Well That Ends Well. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1937, **146**: 14–6.—**Vingt-quatre** caricatures médicales de Daumier. Aesculape, Par., 1929, n. ser., **19**: 161–84.—**Warthin, A. S.** The physician of the Dance of Death; the period of caricature. Ann. M. Hist., 1931, n. ser., **3**: 134–65.—**Watson, E. M.** Medical lore in Shakespeare. Ibid., 1936, **8**: 249–65.—**Yellowlees, H.** The lunatick, the lover, and the poet. Birmingham M. Rev., 1933, **8**: 32–42.

CARIES.

See **Bone,** Necrosis; also names of bones as **Radius; Tooth; Ulna,** &c.

CARILLON, Joseph, 1893– *Les trèves de la cirrhose de Laënnec. 73p. 8° Par., 1921.

CARILLON, Pierre, 1896– *Importance du décubitus latéral gauche dans l'examen clinique de la pointe du cœur. 60p. pl. 8° Par., 1929.

CARIO, Richard, 1900– *Beiträge zur Frage des Antagonismus zwischen Adrenalin und Insulin; Versuche an nebennierenlosen Hunden [Würzburg] 7p. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1930.
Also Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 1623.

CARITO, Diomede. Come vivono e sussultano i nostri nervi; artritide, neurastenia; un'impronta patologica della nostra epoca. p. l. 309p. 12° Nap., Detken & Rocholl, 1915.

CARL, Bruno [Oswald] 1902– *Ergebnisse der Behandlung der Tubargravidität an der Universitäts-Frauenklinik Jena [Jena] 24p. 8° Zeulenroda, B. Sporn, 1935.

CARL, Franz, 1895– *Ueber Schädigungen der Mundhöhle bei der Mikuliczschen Krankheit. 7p. 8° [Lpz., 1922]

CARL, Herbert, 1908– *Ueber die Entstehung und das Vorkommen von Nebenmilzen im menschlichen Organismus, mit einem eigenen Fall von Teilung der Hauptmilz in mehrere kleine Milzchen. 24p. 8° Heidelb., J. Hörning, 1935.

CARL, Thomas, 1912– *Carcinom und chronisches Trauma [Erlangen] 48p. 8° Lichtenfels (Bayern) 1935.

CARLBERG, Carl E. Prevention of falling hair. 91p. front. port. 16° S. Paul [1923]

CARLE, Antonio, 1854–1927.
Donati, M. Necrologio. Arch. ital. chir., 1927, **47**: 684–7, port. ——— L'opera chirurgica di Antonio Carle. Minerva med., Tor., 1925, **5**: 454–8.—**Morpurgo, B.** Necrologio. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1927, **49**: 65–8, port.—**Uffreduzzi, O.** [Necrologie] Gior. Accad. med. Torino, 1928, **91**: 182–96.

CARLE, Marius, 1873– Thérapeutique des maladies vénériennes. 2 p. l. ii, 462p. roy. 8° Par., G. Doin, 1925.

CARLE, Paul, 1900– *La gastrectomie avec implantation gastro-jéjunale dans l'ulcère gastrique; ses résultats. 57p. 8° Par., 1926.

CARLEBACH, Stefan, 1902– *Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der präretinalen Blutung. 19p. 8° [Heidelb.] 1926.

CARLENS, Olof. Studien über das lymphatische Gewebe des Darmkanals bei einigen Haustieren, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der embryonalen Entwicklung, der Mengenverhältnisse und der Altersinvolution dieses Gewebes im Dünndarm des Rindes. p.393–493. 8° Münch., J. F. Bergmann, 1928.

CARLES, A. L. Marcel, 1903– *Contribution à l'étude de la météorologie médicale; l'influences météoriques et cosmiques sur l'or-

ganisme humain et la maladie. 145p. 8° Par., 1936.

CARLES, Jacques, 1877– Précis de thérapeutique appliquée. 2 l. xvi, 1182p. illust. diagrs. 8° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1933.
For biography see J. méd. Bordeaux, 1926, **56**: 853 (R. C.)

CARLESS, Albert, 1863–1936. Manual of surgery (Rose and Carless) for students and practitioners. 11. ed. xii, 1570p. 31 pl. 8° Lond., Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1924.
See also **Wakely, Cecil P. G., & Hunter, J. B.** Rose and Carless manual of surgery. 14. ed. 1487, 60p. 8° Lond., 1933.
For biography see Brit. M. J., 1936, **1**: 963, port. Also Lancet, Lond., 1936, **1**: 1097.

CARLETON, Elmer H[oward] 1868–
See **Madigan, Leo F., & Carleton, Elmer H.** Clinical treatment of aniseikonia. 111 l. 4° Southbridge, Mass., 1934.

CARLETON, Harry Montgomerie. Histological technique for normal tissues, morbid changes, and the identification of parasites; chapters VII and VIII in collaboration with Frederic Haynes. xv, 398p. 8° Lond., Oxford Univ. Press, 1926.

CARLET-SOULAGES, Pierre, 1906– *Histoire d'une myxœdémateuse congénitale. 50p. pl. 8° Par., 1932.

CARLETTI, Mario. La mia statistica clinica e operatoria. 320p. iv. 8° Vicenza, G. Rossi & Co., 1920.

CARLGREN, Oskar. Reports on the collections obtained by the first Johnson-Smithsonian deep-sea expedition to the Puerto Rican deep; a new actinian. 4p. 3 figs. 8° Wash., 1937.
Forms No. 25, **v.91**, Smithson. Misc. Collect.

CARLIC acid.

See under **Penicillium.**

CARLIER, Auguste, 1908– *La brucellose bovine; son diagnostic [Alfort] 123p. 8° Par., 1932.

CARLILE, Hugo, 1895– *Ueber die Torsion des Samenstranges. 16p. 8° [Berl., A. Liese] 1926.

CARLINA gummifera.

See also **Atractylic acid.**
Leclerc, H. Une plante magique; la carlinc. Paris méd., 1922, **44**: annexe, 255–7.—**Marras, A.** Tentativi di terapia dell' avvelenamento col principio attivo (atractylato di potassio) della Carlina gummifera. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, **10**: 357–9.—**Tocco, L.** Sull' avvelenamento per Carlina gummifera; ricerche farmacologiche sul principio attivo della Carlina gummifera (Atractylato di K) Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Par., 1921, **26**: 171–86. ——— Ricerche farmacologiche sul carlina di potassio. Ibid., 291–5. ——— Ricerche chimiche e farmacologiche sopra alcuni sali e sui prodotti di scissione dell' acido atractylico e loro azione in rapporto alla costituzione chimica. Ibid., 421–39. ——— Azione dell' atractilato di potassio sull' apparato cardio-vascolare e sui muscoli. Ibid., 1924–25, **29**: 1–10.

CARLING, E[rnest] Rock, 1877– Radium practice. viii, 258p. 8° Lond., H. K. Lewis & Co., 1929.
Forms **v.21**, of Westminster Hosp. Rep. (Cade & Paterson) Lond.

CARLISLE, Chester Lee, 1876– Preliminary statistical report of the Oregon State survey of mental defect, delinquency, and dependency. 79p. 8° Wash., Gov. Print. Off., 1922.
U. S. Pub. Health Serv. Pub. Health Bull. No. 112.

CARLISLE, George L[awson] 1891– Practical talks on heart disease. x, 2 p. l. 153p. 8° Springf., Ill., C. C. Thomas [1934]

CARLISLE, Robert James, 1859– , **COLEMAN, Warren** [et al.] The Bellevue Hospital nomenclature of diseases and conditions, with rules for the recording and filing of histories; adopted by the board of trustees, 1903. 4. ed. 303p. 16° N. Y., C. S. Nathan, 1922.

CARLISLE Barracks, Pa. Medical Field Service School.
See under **United States. War Department.**

CARLOTTI, Jean Pierre, 1905– *Etude radiologique et clinique des vésicules en situation basse. 131p. 8° Par., M. Vigné, 1935.

CARLSON, A[nton] J[ulius] 1875– Some practical aspects of the physiology of digestion. 18p. 4° [Wash., 1923]
Mimeographed.
For biography see Phi Chi Q., Menasha, 1934, **31**: 402 (L. R. Dragstedt) Also Science, 1936, **83**: 592.

CARLSON, Gustav, 1899– *Ueber Hyperemesis gravidarum; Zusammenstellung der Fälle der Charité-Frauenklinik Berlin aus den Jahren 1914 bis 1924 [Berlin] 48p. 8° Quakenbrück, R. Kleinert, 1928.

CARLSSON, Emma Victoria, 1885– *Quantitative experiments upon the occurrence of vitamin G in the body, including the influence of the food [Columbia Univ.] 26p. 8° N. Y., 1929.

CARLSTROEM, Birger. *Ueber die Aetiologie und Pathogenese der Kreuzlähme des Pferdes; Haemoglobinaemia paralytica [Stockholm] vi, 182p. 3 pl. roy. 8° Berl., W. de Gruyter & Co., 1930.
Also Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1931, **62**: 1; 1932, **63**: 164.

CARMACK, John Walter, 1885–1934.
Kearby, D. O. Obituary. Tr. Indiana Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1934, 11.—**Obituary.** Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1934, **43**: 1218, port. Also Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1935, **57**: 305–7, port.

CARMALT, William Henry, 1836–1929.
Harvey, S. C. [Biography] Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1932, **54**: 254, port.—**Lane, J. E.** [Obituary] Proc. Connecticut M. Soc., 1930, **138**: 163–90, port.

CARMAN, John Spencer, 1902– Rats, plague, and religion; stories of medical mission work in India. 5p. 246p. pl. ports. 8° Phila., Judson Press [1936]

CARMAN, Russell Daniel, 1875–1926.
Ralfour, D. C. [Biography] Minnesota M., 1934, **17**: 618.—**Forsell, G.** Obituary. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1926, **5**: 289–92. Also J. radiol. électr., 1926, **10**: 415, port.—**Miller, A.** Obituary. Am. J. Roentg., 1926, **16**: 53–5.—**Obituary.** Brit. J. Radiol., B. I. R. Sec., 1926, **31**: 321–8. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **86**: 1991.

CARMEN, Julius. Slovenský domácí lekár a radca, ináče, praktická nauka o zdraví chorobách, liekoch, modernych liečebných metódach atd. [Slovak house physician and adviser, otherwise, practical teacher on health, medicine, modern methods of treatment, &c.] 1072p. xxxii, 37 pl 8° Detr., Home Doctor Pub. Co., 1920.

CARMICHAEL, Alfred. Indian legends of Vancouver Island. 97p. 8° Toronto, Musson Book Co. [1922]

CARMICHAEL, E[dward] Arnold.
See **Greenfield, Joseph Godwin, & Carmichael, E. A.** The cerebro-spinal fluid in clinical diagnosis [&c.] 272p. 8° Lond., 1925.

CARMICHAEL, Emmett B. Laboratory manual of physiological chemistry. 3. ed. xix, 189 l. roy. 8° [Tuscaloosa] Univ. Alabama, 1934. Also [4. ed.] xix, 187p. [alternate pages blank] 1936.
Mimeographed.

CARMICHAEL, Francis Abbott, 1871– , & **CHAPMAN, John.** A guide to psychiatric nursing. 2. ed. 175p. illust. diagr. 8° Phila., Lea & Febiger, 1936.

CARMICHAEL, George Scott, 1874–1925.
Obituary. Edinburgh M. J., 1925, n. ser., **32**: 771.

CARMICHAEL, Henry Barker, 1866–1933.
Obituary. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, **30**: 226.

CARMICHAEL, Leonard, 1898– An experimental study in the prenatal guinea-pig of the origin and development of reflexes and pat-

terns of behavior in relation to the stimulation of specific receptor areas during the period of active fetal life. p.338–491. 8° Worcester, Clark Univ., 1934.
Forms Nos. 5–6, v.16, Genet. Psychol. Monogr., 1934.

CARMICHAEL, Randolph Bryan, 1869–1924.
Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 83: 937.

CARMIN, Joseph, & SCHEINKIN, D. Independent biological laboratories. 51p. 8° Palestine, Indep. Biol. Lab., 1932.

CARMINATIVES.

See also **Colic; Dyspepsia; Flatulence; Stomach,** Dilatation; also names of carminatives as **Asafoetida; Camphor; Capsicum; Ginger,** &c.
Firgau, L. Ueber Secale cornutum-Wirkung bei Meteorismus. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, 21: 246.—**Henderson, V. E.** On the administration of carminatives. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1931, 24: 262.—**Plant, O. H., & Miller, G. H.** Effects of carminative volatile oils on the muscular activity of the stomach and colon. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1926–27, 27: 149–64.—**Oppenheimer, A.** Concerning the action of post-pituitary extracts upon gas in the intestines. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1937, 18: 491–3.

CARMINE.

See also **Cochineal; Histology,** Methods; **Staining.**
Belling, J. The iron-acetocarmine method of fixing and staining chromosomes. Biol. Bull., 1926, 50: 160–2.—**De Meyerse, J. C. H.** Ueber haltbare, rasche Färbung vermittels Azetokarmin. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1929, 46: 189–95.—**Heidenhain, M.** Ueber die Anwendung des Azokarmins und der Chromotrope. Ibid., 1905, 22: 337–43.—**Hollborn, K.** Karmin und Cochenille (vereinfachte und verbesserte Karmin- und Kernechtrot-Simultanfärbungen) Ibid., 1935, 52: 209–13.—**Jensen, V.** Un nouveau picrocarmin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, 84: 323.—**Konaschko, P.** Ueber ein neues Verfahren der Neutralisation der Carminleimmasse. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1904, 20: 280.—**Lynch, J. E.** Eine neue Karminmethode für Totalpräparate. Ibid., 1929–30, 46: 465–9.—**Matsuura, S.** Ueber die Lithioncarminfärbung. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1928, 40: 136.—**Prenant, A.** Sur la forme intracellulaire du carmin après injection vitale. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1927, 51: 85–95.—**Rawitz, B.** Eine Modifikation des Färbens mit Hämatoxylin, Cochenille und Karmin; ein neues Aufhellungsmittel. Virchows Arch., 1920, 227: 223–6.—**Riche, A., & Halphen, G.** Contribution à l'étude des teintures histologiques à l'acide carminique et au carmin. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1903, 28: 849–57.—**Samaras, S. C.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die toxische Wirkung des Lithionkarmins. Beitr. path. Anat., 1937, 99: 385–402, pl.—**Schmerzer, W.** Bemerkungen zur Anwendung saurer Karminlösungen auf pflanzliche Gewebe. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1934, 51: 66.—**Schwarz, F.** Untersuchungen über vorteilhafte Stückfärbung mit Karminen. Ibid., 1933–34, 50: 305–22.

CARMO Borges, Antonio José do. *Conjunctivite diphtherica; seu diagnostico e tratamento. 85p. 12° Lisb., 1876.

CARNAP, Hans Horst von, 1911– *Die Schädelbasisanästhesie und ihre Anwendung bei Behandlung von Trigeminusneuralgien. 32p. 8° Bonn, H. Schönershoven, 1936.

CARNAP. Hugo von, 1884– *Ueber die entzündungswidrige Wirkung der Kieselsäure [Bonn] 24p. 8° [Düsseld., A. Bagel] 1922.

CARNARIUS, Helmut, 1906– *Geschichte und bisherige Ergebnisse der Jodvorbehandlung des Morbus Basedow nach Plummer [Freiburg] 40p. 8° Charlottenb., Gebr. Hoffmann, 1931.

CARNAT, Germain. *Zur Kenntnis der Metastasenverteilung bösartiger Geschwülste bei Haustieren. 15p. 8° Bern, Haller & Wagner, 1920.

CARNEGIE, Andrew, 1835–1919.
Conant, J. B. Andrew Carnegie, patron of learning. Science, 1935, 82: 599–603.—**Hendrick, B. J.** The star-spangled Scotchman. Canada Lancet Pract., 1933, 81: 153–6.—**Scott, J. B.** [Biography] Bull. Panamer. Union 1936, 70: 8–18.—**Yepes, J. M.** Carnegie and international peace. Ibid., 19–31.

CARNEGIE Endowment for International Peace. Division of Intercourse and Education [1910] Annual report. N. Y., 1933–

—— Publications. Wash., No. 1, 1914; No. 6, 1915; No. 9, 1915; No. 11, 1917; No. 17, 1920.

CARNEGIE Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching [1906] Bulletins. N. Y., No. 5, 1910: No. 16, 1922; No. 19, 1926.

CARNEGIE Institution of Washington [1902] Genes—the units of heredity. p.204–10. illust. roy. 8° Wash., 1932.
News Service Bull., v.2, No. 31.

—— Energy consumption in physical and mental effort. p.78–84. illust. roy. 8° Wash., 1934.
News Service Bull., v.3, No. 11.

—— Contributions to American archaeology. Wash., v.1, 1931.

—— Papers from Tortugas Laboratory. Wash. v.28, 1934.

—— Publications. Balt., No. 1, 1902–
Incomplete.

—— Yearbook. Wash., v.1, 1902–
See also **Report** of the President of the Carnegie Institution of Washington. Yearb. Carnegie Inst., Wash., 1933, No. 32, 1–59. Also repr.
See also **Index medicus.**
Annual (The) exhibition representing research activities of Carnegie Institution. Sc. Month., N. Y., 1937, 44: 509–18.

CARNEGIE Institution of Washington. Department of Embryology [1914] Contributions to embryology. Wash., v.1–24: 1915–33.

CARNEGIE Institution of Washington. Eugenics Record Office. Bulletin. Cold Spring Harbor, N. Y., Nos. 1–26, 1911–28.

CARNEGIE United Kingdom Trust. Report on physical welfare of mothers and children. 4 v. 8° Liverp., C. Tinling & Co., 1917.

CARNEIRO, Ernesto. *Relações da medicina com as sciencias philosophicas. 30p. roy. 8° Bahia, F. Guerra, 1864.

CARNEIRO, Victor, 1900– *Contribution à l'étude de l'entérite chronique hypertrophiante des bovins [Alfort] 59p. 8° Par., 1925.

CARNEIRO da Rocha, Manoel Anacleto. *Vantagens da extracção sobre a depressão na operação da catarata. 15p. roy. 8° Bahia, F. A. de Freitas, 1867.

CARNEIRO Filho, José Januario, 1899– *Essais sur le diagnostic bactériologique du charbon bactéridien (recherche de la bactéridie dans la moelle osseuse; valeur de la réaction d'Ascoli) [Alfort] 59p. 8° Par., 1925.

CARNELLI, Riccardo. Resoconto statistico-clinico delle operazioni chirurgiche eseguite nell'Ospedale Civile di Modigliana del 16 octobre 1914 al 31 dicembre 1916. 86p. roy. 8° Fir., G. Giannini, 1917.

CARNETT, John Berton, 1876–1934.
Memoir. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1934, 2: xx–xxii.

CARNEVALE, Giovanne Battista, 17. century. De epidemico strangulatorio affectu in Neapolitanam urbem grassante. [8] l. 135p. 8° Napoli, Sc. Boninus, 1620.

CARNIER, Eugen, 1895– *Lues und Leukoplakia oris. 39p. 8° Bonn, P. Kubens, 1931.

CARNIOL, Jules, 1908– *Contribution à l'étude des anévrysmes artériels multiples syphilitiques. 62p. 8° Par., M. Vigné, 1935.

CARNIOL, Meier, 1910– *Contribution à l'étude du cancer primitif des voies biliaires intra-hépatiques. 47p. 8° Par., L. Rodstein, 1936.

CARNIOL, Simon S., 1898– *Les paralysies post-sérothérapiques. 67p. 8° Par., 1926.

CARNISAPIDINE.

Battelli, F., & Stern, L. La carnisapidine dans les différents tissus animaux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **88:** 575–7.—**Maillard, L. C.** L'universalité de la réaction humigène de Maillard, et la nature du soi-disant sarcochrome. Ibid., **89:** 213–5.—**Stern. L., & Battelli, F.** Le sort de la carnisapidine et du sarcochromogène dans l'organisme animal. Ibid., **88:** 681–3.

CARNITINE.

See also **Betaine; Muscle,** Chemistry.

Linneweh, W. *Zur Physiologie und Chemie der Muskelbasen γ-Butyrobetain, Crotonbetain und Carnitin. 12p. 8° Würzb., 1929.

Krimberg, R. Zur Kenntnis der Extraktivstoffe der Muskeln; über einige Verbindungen des Carnitins. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1906–7, **50:** 361–73. ——— Zur Frage über die Konstitution des Carnitins. Ibid., 1907, **53:** 514–25. ——— **& Wittandt, W.** Ueber das Acetylcarnitin. Biochem. Zschr., 1922, **251:** 229.—**Linneweh, W.** Zur Kenntnis des Carnitins. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1929, **182:** 8–12, 2 pl.—**Strack, E., & Förstering, K.** Ueber die biologische Wirkung des Carnitins und Azetylcarnitins. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1937, **185:** 612–21.—**Strack, E., Schwaneberg, H., & Wannschaff, G.** Ueber die basischen Bestandteile aus Neunaugen. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1937, **247:** 52–62. —**Strack, E., Wördehoff, P., & Schwaneberg, H.** Ueber die Bedeutung des Carnitins im Muskel. Ibid., 1936, **238:** 183–96.—**Weger, P.** Zur Physiologie des Carnitins und des Acetylcarnitins. Biochem. Zschr., 1936, **287:** 424–32.

CARNIVORA.

See also **Monodelphia;** also names of carnivorous animals as **Bear; Cat; Dog,** &c.

Allen, I. A. Carnivora collected by the American Museum Congo Expedition. Bull. Am. Mus. Natur. Hist., 1924, **47:** 73–281, pl.—**Bourdelle, E., & Bressou, C.** Le cul de sac antérieur de la cavité pleurale chez les carnivores. Rec. méd. vét., 1927, **103:** 457–66.—**Hilzheimer, M.** Papio mundamensis, Felis deliensis, Canis reissii und andere neue Säugetiere. Zool. Anz., 1906, **30:** 109–18.—**Jazuta, K.** Zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Hautmuskulatur bei Säugetieren; Halshautmuskulatur bei einigen Fleischfressern. Anat. Anz., 1934–35, **79:** 87–95.—**Millot, I.** Sur une fonction d'élimination des graisses par le rein chez les mammifères carnassiers. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97:** 1074–6.—**Thorpe, M. R.** Two new fossil Carnivora. Am. J. Sc., 1921, ser. 5, **1:** 477–83. ——— Some tertiary Carnivora in the Marsh Collection, with descriptions of new forms. Ibid., 1922, ser. 5, **3:** 423–55. ——— Notes on the Bridger (Eocene) Carnivora. Ibid., 1923, ser. 5, **5:** 23–39. ——— New species of Uinta Carnivora from White River, Utah. Ibid., 218–24.

CARNOFIL.

Haefen, K. von. Ein Beitrag zur Carnofilfrage. Chirurg, Berl., 1936, **8:** 359–61.

CARNOSINE.

See also **Alanine; Anserin; Histidine; Muscle,** Chemistry.

Ackermann, D., & Hoppe-Seyler, F. A. Ueber das Vorkommen von Anserin und Carnosin bei Selachiern und Teleostiern. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1931, **197:** 135–40.—**Broude, L.** Zur Kenntnis der Extraktivstoffe der Muskeln; zur Methodik der quantitativen Carnosinbestimmung. Ibid., 1928, **173:** 1–16. ——— Zur Methodik der quantitativen Carnosinbestimmung; über die Desaminierung des β-Alanins mittels salpetriger Säure. Ibid., 1932, **212:** 196–204; 205.—**Clifford, W. M.** A method for the colorimetric estimation of carnosine. Biochem. J., Lond., 1921, **15:** 400–6. ——— The catalytic destruction of carnosine in vitro. Ibid., 1922, **16:** 792–9. ——— The effect of cold storage on the carnosine content of muscle. Ibid., **17:** 341–3. ——— **& Mottram, V. H.** The determination of carnosine. Ibid., 1928, **22:** 1246–52.—**Du Vigneaud, V., & Hunt, M.** The synthesis of d-carnosine, the enantiomorph of the naturally occurring form, and a study of its depressor effect on the blood pressure. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, **115:** 93–100.—**Du Vigneaud, V., Sifferd, R. H., & Irving, G. W., jr.** The utilization of l-carnosine by animals on a histidine-deficient diet. Ibid., 1937, **117:** 589–97. Also repr.—**Eggleton, M. G., & Eggleton, P.** Carnosine in amphibian voluntary muscle. Q. J. Exp. Physiol., Lond., 1933, **23:** 391–402. Also repr.—**Gulewitsch, W.** Zur Frage nach der Stereoisomerie des Carnosins. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1930, **191:** 126.—**Hefter, J.** Ueber die Spaltung des Carnosins durch Darmbakterien und ihre Beziehung zur Autointoxikation des Organismus. Ibid., 1925, **145:** 276–89.—**Hunter, G.** The estimation of carnosine in muscle extract; a critical study. Biochem. J., Lond., 1922, **16:** 640–54.—**Kapeller-Adler, R., & Haas, F.** Ueber eine neue Methode zur quantitativen Bestimmung des Carnosins in biologischen Flüssigkeiten. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **269:** 263–70.—**Krause, A. C.** Carnosine of the ocular tissues. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **16:** 986–9.—**Krimberg, R., & Komarow, S. A.** Weitere Untersuchungen über den Einfluss der sogenannten Carnosinfraktion des Fleischextraktes auf die Sekretion der Magendrüsen. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **171:** 169–76.—**Kuen, F. M.** Ueber die quantitative Bestimmung des Carnosins. Ibid., 1927, **189:** 60–76.—**Meschkowa, N. P.** Zur Methodik der colorimetrischen Bestimmungen von Carnosin und Histidin mit Brom und mit dem Diazorcagens. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1936, **240:** 199–207.—**Mitsuda, T.** The distribution of carnosine in the muscles of the normal and decerebrate cat. Biochem. J., Lond., 1923, **17:** 630–4.—**Parschin, A.** Zur Frage über die biologische Verwandlung des Carnosins. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1933, **219:** 245–8.—**Severin, S. E.** Die Elektrodialyse als Methode der Trennung und Bestimmung von Basen in biologischen Flüssigkeiten; Elektrodialyse wässriger Lösungen von Carnosin, Kreatin und Kreatinin. Ibid., 1934, **230:** 109–13.—**Sifferd, R. H., & Du Vigneaud, V.** A new synthesis of carnosine, with some observations on the splitting of the benzyl group from carbobenzoxy derivatives and from benzylthioethers. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **108:** 753–61. Also repr.—**Smorodinzew, I. A.** Ueber das Carnosin-Reineckat. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **222:** 425–9.

CARNOT, Paul, 1869– **, CAROLI, J.** [et al.] Maladies de l'intestin. 2. éd. 2694p. illust. 8° Par., J. B. Baillière & fils, 1936.

Forms v.17, Nouv. traité méd. thér. (Brouardel, Gilbert [et al.])

CARNOT, Paul, HARVIER, Paul, & MATHIEU, Paul. Les ulcères digestifs. 159p. 8° Par., J. B. Baillière & fils, 1922.

CARNOT, Paul, LINOSSIER [et al.] Thérapeutique. 2v. 2 p. l. 368p.; 2 p. l. 526p. 8° Par., A. Maloine & fils, 1921–22.

Forms v.29–30, of Traité path. méd. thér. appl. (Sergent)

CARNOT, Paul, VILLARET, Maurice, & CACHERA, René. Thérapeutique hydro-climatologique des maladies du foie et des voies biliaires. 151p. illust. diagr. 8° Par., Masson, 1935.

CARNOY, Gisèle, 1902– *Contribution à l'étude de la mobilité de la région cæco-appendiculaire et des points douloureux de la fosse iliaque droite par l'exploration radiologique du cæcum en position renversée. 46p. 8° Par., 1929.

CARNRICK, G. W., Co. Organotherapy in general practice. 253p. 8° N. Y. [1924]

CARO, Ernst [Otto] 1887– *Zur Kasuistik der Sanduhrmagen. 37p. 8° Berl., H. Blanke, 1914.

CARO, Heinz Albert, 1909– *Ueber zwei Fälle von Struma ovarii. 32p. 8° Berl., E. Rund, 1935.

CAROE, Kristian Frederik, 1851–1921.

L., K. K. K. Obituary. Hospitalstidende, 1921, **64:** 735.

CAROLI, Jacques, 1902– *Les hépatites ictérigènes de la lithiase; contribution à l'étude du foie au cours de la lithiase vésiculaire. 101p. 6 pl. 8° Par., 1931.

——— The same. 101p. 6 pl. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1931.

See also **Carnot, Paul, Caroli, J.** [et al.] Maladies de l'intestin. 2. éd. 694p. 8° Par., 1936.

CAROLIC acid.

See under **Penicillium.**

CAROLY, René H., 1891– *Contribution à l'étude des végétations adénoïdes dans les 6 premiers mois de la vie. 80p. 8° Par., 1927.

CARON, Louis Marcel, 1903– *Etude clinique de la maladie de Pick (contribution à l'étude des démences préséniles) 250p. ch. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1934.

CARON, Paul Félix Daniel, 1907– *Contribution à l'étude sur l'organisation de la prophylaxie des affections bucco-dentaires chez l'enfant à l'âge scolaire. 55p. 8° Par., M. Vigné, 1935.

CARON de Beaumarchais, Pierre Augustin, 1732–99.

Leibbrand, W. Biography. Med. Welt, 1932, **6:** 104–6.

CARONIA'S organism.

See under **Measles.**

CAROSSA, Hans, 1878– Doctor Gion; a novel; transl. from the German. 320p. 8° Lond., M. Secker [1933]

CAROTENE.

See under **Carotinoids.**

CAROTID.

See also **Aorta; Brain,** Blood circulation; **Brain,** Blood-vessels; **Head,** Blood-vessels; **Neck,** Blood-vessels; also names of carotid branches.

Baldwin, F. M. Variations in the carotid arteries of the rabbit. Anat. Rec., 1919, **16:** 309–15.—**Baurmann, M.** Blutdruckmessungen an einem Fall von pulsicrendem Exophthalmus, die zu einer Prüfung der Carotisfunktion führen. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1935, **134:** 192–6. Also Zschr. Augenh., 1935, **87:** 354.—**Dungern, M. von.** Das Elektroangiogramm der überlebenden A. carotis des Rindes nach faradischer Reizung. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1934, **94:** 754–65.—**Franklin, K. J., & Haynes, F.** The histology of the giraffe's carotid, functionally considered. J. Anat., Lond., 1927–28, **62:** 115–7.—**Jazuta, K. Z.** Zur topographischen Anatomie der Carotidenarterien. Anat. Anz., 1924–25, **59:** 148–53.—**Moniz de Bettencourt, J.** O sistema carotidiano. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1933, **51:** 295–7.—**Ortiz y Ramírez, T.** La palpación de la carótida. Rev. As. méd. mex., 1927, **6:** 376–9.—**Pannevitz, von.** Arteriographie der Arteria carotis interna und externa bei Strumametastasen des Schädels. Röntgenpraxis, 1937, **9:** 425.—**Ramsey, E. M., & Alpert, L. K.** Absorption properties of the intima of the carotid artery. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, **30:** 1432.—**Raymond-Hamet.** Effets tenseurs de l'éphédrine chez l'animal en hypertension expérimentale par occlusion des carotides. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **121:** 746.—**Rein, H.** Ueber Besonderheiten der Blutzirkulation in der Arteria carotis. Zschr. Biol., 1929, **89:** 307–18. ——— Die Einwirkung von Kältereizen im Gebiete des N. ethmoidalis ant. auf die Durchblutung der Arteria carotis. Ibid., 319–23.

—— Abnormities.

See also this subdivision under **Carotid** subheadings: common, external, internal.

Gindtse, B. K., & Freidman, L. I. [Topography of peripheral arteries of the brain in cases of undevelopment of one of the carotid arteries] Sovet. klin., 1931, **15:** 395–406.—**O'Malley, J. F.** Tortuosity of the carotid. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1923–24, **17:** Sect. Laryng. Otol., 55.—**Schmeidel, G.** Ein Fall von getrenntem Ursprung der beiden linken Kopfschlagadern aus dem Aortenbogen, wobei überdies die linke Wirbelschlagader als letzter Ast aus dem Aortenbogen entspringt und die rechte Wirbelschlagader 2wurzelig aus der Arteria subclavia entsteht. Morph. Jahrb., 1930, **64:** 248–74.—**Van Den Bosche, P., & Mounier.** Carotide rétro-pharyngée. Ann. otolar., Par., 1933, 844.

—— Aneurysm.

See also **Jugular vein.**

Lhomme, J. *Des anévrismes artério-veineux du cou et leur traitement pendant la guerre. 104p. 8° Par., 1919.

Martins, G. H. A. *Ueber die Bedeutung und Behandlung des traumatischen Carotisaneurysmas. 24p. 8° Berl., 1918.

André-Thomas & Kudelski, C. Syndrome des 4 derniers nerfs craniens et du sympathique; anévrisme probable de la carotide; anisothermie et anisochromie de la langue; dilatation de la jugulaire externe. Rev. neur., Par., 1929, **36:** 488–90.—**Aumont, P.** L'intervention précoce dans les anévrismes jugulo-carotidiens. Presse méd., 1919, **27:** 71.—**Barthélemy.** Nouveau cas d'anévrisme jugulo-carotidien traité par la ligature tardive et suivi d'hémiplégie. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1919, **45:** 416–9.—**Baudet, R.** Anévrisme artério-veineux jugulo-carotidien par éclat d'obus; ligature des 3 carotides et double ligature de la veine. Ibid., 1916, n. ser., **42:** 2751–64.—**Bonomo, L.** Anévrismes artério-veineux jugulocarotidiens. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1919, **71:** 420–38.—**Dambrin, P.** Les anévrismes jugulo-carotidiens. Progr. méd., Par., 1935, 1654–62. ——— **Dambrin, L., & Dambrin, C.** Anévrisme jugulo-carotidien; extirpation. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1934, **60:** 1282.—**Deus, P.** Zur Kasuistik spontaner, aneurysmaartiger Veränderung der Carotis. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1919, **148:** 228–50.—**Drüner, L.** Ueber Aneurysmen der Carotis und Bemerkungen zu dem Aufsatz R. Lauenstein's, Beitrag zum Aneurysma der Vertebralis. Zbl. Chir., 1918, **45:** 527–30.—**Duckworth, G. F.** Case of carotid aneurism. Ind. M. Gaz., 1918, **53:** 33.—**Duverger, M.** Anévrysme artérioso-veineux du cou. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1924, **2:** 536–8.—**Génévrier & Robin.** Anévrisme artério-veineux de la base du cou. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1921, **19:** 162.—**Haberer, H.** Ein klinisch und operativ interessanter Aneurysmafall. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1926, **196:** 215–9.—**Laubry, C., & Routier, D.** Un cas d'insuffisance ventriculaire droite par compression de l'artère pulmonaire; anévrisme artério-veineux carotido-jugulaire gauche. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1922, 3. ser., **46:** 700–2.—**Lecène, P.** A propos de 2 cas d'anévrismes artérioso-veineux carotico-jugulaires droite. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1918, **44:** 25–30.—**Leconte, M., & Oury, P.** Anévrisme artério-veineux carotido-jugulaire gauche et syndrome radiologique d'insuffisance ventriculaire droite. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1924, 3. ser., **48:** 906–10.—**Lenormant, C.** Le traitement des anévrysmes carotidiens. J. chir., Par., 1921, **17:** 121–42.—**López Muñiz, A.** Aneurismas de los grandes vasos del cuello. Progr. clín., Madr., 1928, **36:** 429–45.—**Lortat-Jacob, L., & Hallez, G. L.** Syndrome paralytique du sympathique droit accompagnant un anévrisme des gros vaisseaux de la base de cou. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1919, 3. ser., **43:** 137–42.—**Macfarlan, D.** Carotid aneurisms producing ear noises. J. Ophth. Otol., 1920, **24:** 390–2.—**Marquis.** Des dangers de l'intervention précoce dans les anévrismes jugulo-carotidiens. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1918, **44:** 458–65.—**Meyer, M.** Aneurysma arterio-venosum der Halsgegend. Deut. med. Wschr., 1918, **44:** 826.—**Moore, A. W.** A case of arterio-venous aneurysm of the neck. Lancet, Lond., 1923, **2:** 1186.—**Moos, E.** Ausheilung eines Karotisaneurysma unter einer Pelottenbandage. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75:** 1719.—**Morestin, H.** Anévrisme carotidien Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1916, n. ser., **42:** 2484–8.—**Oehlecker.** Pseudoaneurysmas der grossen Halsgefässe. Deut. med. Wschr., 1918, **44:** 278.—**Pascale, G.** Aneurismi traumatici dei grossi vasi del collo (carotide e giugulari) operati e guariti con la estirpazione completa del sacco. Ann. ital. chir., 1922, **1:** 25–39.—**Patel.** Anévrysme artérioso-veineux jugulo-carotidien de la base du crâne, opéré en 1915. Lyon chir., 1923, **20:** 341.—**Pusateri, S.** Un caso di morte da aneurismi della carotide e della giugulare, secondari ad autolesione otitica (acido nitrico) Arch. ital. otol., 1917, **28:** 361–3. Also Boll. mal. orecchio, 1918, **36:** 37–9. Also Atti Accad. sc. med. Palermo (1918–19) 1920, 1–12.—**Ranzi, E.** Zur Operation des Karotisaneurysmas. Münch. med. Wschr., 1918, **65:** 388. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1918, **68:** 425–7.—**Robbers.** Ueber arteriell-venöse Aneurysmen der grossen Halsgefässe. Deut. med. Wschr., 1916, **42:** 1071.—**Seimbille, A. C.** Douleurs névralgiques faciales occasionnées par un anévrisme de la carotide. Rev. odont., Par., 1925, **46:** 340.—**Sencert, L.** Anévrisme artérioso-veineux du cou deux fois opéré sans succès et disparu spontanément après une commotion par obus. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1918, **44:** 1019.—**Thomas, G. W.** A large retro-pharyngeal swelling due to an aneurysm. Practitioner, Lond., 1918, **101:** 169.

—— common.

See also **Carotid glomus.**

Hunt, H. R. Variability in the common carotid arteries of the domestic cat. Anat. Rec., 1918, **15:** 217–9.—**Ledényi, J.** Arterielle Anastomosen zwischen der Art. carotis communis und Art. vertebralis bei der Katze. Anat. Anz., 1931, **72:** 304–6.—**Miyashita, K.** Ueber die A. anonyma und A. carotis communis der Chinesen. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1935, **23:** 61.—**Winogradow, P. P.** Ueber die Variationen der gemeinschaftlichen Kopfarterien (Aa. carotides communes) beim Pferde. Anat. Anz., 1928, **66:** 273–80.

—— common: Abnormities.

Boyd, J. D. Absence of the right common carotid artery. J. Anat., Lond., 1934, **68:** 551–7.—**Krönig.** Ein Fall von Stenose der rechten Carotis communis. Verh. Congr. inn. Med., 1897, **15:** 505.—**Smith, H. L., & Hinshaw, H. C.** Syncopal attacks due to a congenital anomaly of the right common carotid artery. Am. Heart J., 1936, **11:** 619–22.—**Soster, A.** Sulla persistenza del tronco arterioso comune nell' uomo. Gazz. osp., 1922, **43:** 956–60.—**Urbain, G.** Anomalie constatée du vivant du sujet, de l'artère carotide primitive chez un cheval. Rec. méd. vét., 1918, **94:** 26.

—— common: Aneurysm.

Leschelier, M. M. *Résultats du traitement des plaies simultanées de la carotide primitive et de la jugulaire interne par la ligature (anévrismes jugulo-carotidiens) 54p. 8° Lyon, 1919.

Stybel, W. *Aneurysma arterio-venosum der Carotis communis und Jugularis interna. 30p. 8° Münch., 1913.

Amadori, P. Aneurisma della carotide comune di sinistra. Riv. osp., 1935, **25:** 84–8.—**Blau, A.** Drei Halsschüsse (darunter ein Fall von Aneurysma der Carotis communis, operiert von Oberarzt Dr Foerster) Zschr. Ohrenh., 1918, **77:** 219–25.—**Bonnet, P.** Anévrisme artérioso-veineux jugulo-carotidien avec lésion pneumogastrique; quadruple ligature et résection du segment lésé de la jugulaire et de la carotide primitive; fistule du canal thoraciques; guérison; résultats éloignés. Lyon chir., 1917, **14:** 715–27.—**Bullrich, R. A., & Viggiano, S.** Un caso de insuficiencia aórtica y de aneurisma fusiforme de la carótida primitiva derecha. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1923, **30:** 1109–15.—**Ceballos, A.** Aneurisma arteriovenoso de la carótida primitiva y yugular interna. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1936,

20: 627–32.—**Chevassu, M.** Anévrysme artério-veineux traumatique de la carotide primitive et des vaisseaux vertébraux. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1917, n. ser., 43: 1883–6.—**Cotte, G.** Anévrisme artérioso-veineux de la carotide primitive et de la veine jugulaire gauche. Ibid., 1919, 45: 235–7.—**Douglas, J.** Ligation of common carotid with strip of fascia for aneurism. Ann. Surg., 1920, 71: 790.—**Eastwood, S. R.** Case of (?) aneurysm of the common carotid artery. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926–27, 20: sect. clin., 29.—**Forsdike, H. S.** A case of arteriovenous aneurysm of the left common carotid artery and internal jugular vein. Brit. J. Surg., 1919–20, 7: 140–2.—**Garnier.** Ectasie de la carotide gauche, probablement à la bifureation, survenue brusquement. Lyon méd., 1926, 137: 700.—**Gilberti, P.** Sindrome reeurrenziale atipiea da falso aneurisma della carotide; intervento d'urgenza; legatura della carotide primitive e della giugulare interna; guarigione. Policlinieo, 1918, 25: sez. prat., 557–62.—**Glass, E.** Ein durch Totalexstirpation geheiltes, gänseeigrosses, wahres, spontanes, arterielles Aneurysma der Carotis communis sinistra mit raschem Rückgang schwerer Gehirnstörungen nach der Operation. Arch. klin. Chir., 1923, 123: 502; 1936, 187: 194.—**Haberer, H. von.** Aneurysma der Carotis communis. Münch. med. Wschr., 1918, 65: 388.—**Halsted, W. S.** Cylindrical dilation of the common carotid artery following partial occlusion of the innominate and ligation of the subclavian. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1918, 36: 501–18. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1918, 547–54. Also repr.—**Jamison, R.** Two eases of traumatic aneurysm of the common carotid. Brit. M. J., 1919, 2: 489.—**Jinkins, W. J.** Aneurysm of common carotid artery, ligature and removal of sac, with report of one case. Med. Rec., Houston, 1928, 22: 92–6.—**Kruizinca, H. H.** [A case of bilateral aneurism of the common carotid artery cured hy operation] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, 67: pt 2, 2702–11.—**Lavalle, C. R.** Aneurisma difuso de la carótida primitiva; arteriorrafia. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1918, 25: 543.—**Lenzi, L., & Sacco, A.** Aneurisma de la carótida primitiva, tratado por la ligadura supraaórtiea. Prensa méd. argent., 1917–18, 4: 365.—**Lexer.** Ringförmige Naht der linken Car. comm. nach arteriovenösem Aneurysma infolge Granatverletzung vor 4 Wochen. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1918, 55: 363.—**Lisi, F.** Aneurisma traumatico della carotide primitiva sinistra (nota epicritica) Pensiero med., 1931, 20: 132–5.—**Maggio, P.** Aneurisma traumatico della carotide primitiva (allaciatura della carotide primitiva e della giugulare interna; resezione del vago; asportazione della saccoccia; guarigione) Morgagni, 1929, 71: 1373–87, pl.—**Marquis, E.** Sur l'intervention dans les anévrismes artério-veineux de la carotide primitive et de la jugulaire interne. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1916, n. ser., 42: 2379–82.—**Mathieu, C.** Anévrysme de la carotide primitive gauche; ligature de l'artère; guérison sans accident. Rev. méd. est, 1922, 50: 232–5.—**Meduliar, P. A. G.** A case of aneurysm of the common carotid artery at an early age. Ind. M. Gaz., 1928, 63: 21.—**Nieto, M. B.** Ligadura de la carótida primitiva por aneurisma del cuello. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1921–22, 7: 215–8. Also Crón. méd. quir. Habana, 1924, 50: 102–4.—**Patel, Bérard** [et al.] Anévrysme artériel de la carotide primitive gauche; extirpation, résultat éloigné. Lyon chir., 1919, 16: 423–7.—**Paterson, J. E.** The treatment of aneurysm of the common carotid artery; with notes of a case. Glasgow M. J., 1927, 108: 207–12.—**Petit-Dutaillis, D.** Anévrisme de la fourche carotidienne; résection de la poche combinée à l'anastomose hout à hout de la carotide externe à la carotide interne; guérison sans troubles cérébraux. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1928, 54: 734–41. Also J. chir., Par., 1929, 33: 609–20.—**Rackwitz, H.** Ein Aneurysma der Arteria carotis communis. Med. Welt, 1936, 10: 785.—**Rivière, G.** Anévrysme artério-veineux jugulo-carotidien; opération; guérison. Lyon méd., 1920, 129: 90–2.—**Rodríguez Villegas, R.** Aneurisma saceiforme de la carótida primitiva izquierda. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1937, 21: 637–44.—**Ruggi, G.** Storie relative a quattro casi di aneurisma arterio-venoso fra la carotide primitiva e la giugulare interna. Mem. Accad. sc. Ist. Bologna, 1917–18, 7. ser., 5: 79–90.—**Sanders, A. A.** Traumatic aneurysm of the right carotid artery. J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1919, 5: 101–3.—**Simonema, A.** Aneurisma de la carótida primitiva derecha, eurado mediea-mente. Arch. card. hemat., Madr., 1921, 2: 257–64.—**Sinclair, N.** Aneurysm of right common carotid artery. West London M. J., 1922, 27: 38.—**Sokolov, V. D.** [Operation for arterio-venous aneurysm art. carotis comm. et v. jugularis int.; suture of artery] Nov. khir., Moskva, 1926, 2: 170–3.—**Stokes, A. B.** Aneurysmal dilatation of the left common carotid artery, of atheromatous origin. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, 27: Clin. sec., 222.—**Toupet, R.** Anévrisme artério-veineux entre carotide primitive et jugulaire interne opéré précocement (17ème heure) ligature de la veine, suture de l'artère, guérison. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1919, 45: 337–41.—**Usadel, W.** Selbstheilung eines Aneurysma arterio-venosum der A. carotis communis und der V. jugularis interna. Chirurg., 1931, 3: 555–7.—**Venot, A.** Anévrisme artérioso-veineux de la carotide et de la jugulaire interne; extirpation; guérison. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux, 1918, 29–31. Also J. méd. Bordeaux, 1918, 48: 70.

—— common: Diseases.

Beneke, R. Die Atherosklerose der Carotis communis und ihre Bedeutung für das Verständnis der Blutsäulenformen. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1922, 28: 407–26.—**Blair, V. P.** A note on the treatment of secondary hemorrhage from the branches of the common carotid artery. Ann. Surg., 1921, 74: pl., 313–5.

—— common: Injuries.

Autefage. Plaie en séton de la carotide primitive; section complète de la jugulaire interne par éclat de grenade; ligature de la carotide au-dessus et au-dessous de la lésion; ligature des deux bouts de la vein; guérison sans hémiplégie (Rapp. de R. Baudet) Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1918, 44: 1930–5.—**Beccherle, G.** Su di un caso di sutura dell' arteria carotide comune per emorragia tardiva in seguito a ferita della parete del vaso da scheggia di bomba a mano. Policlinieo, 1922, 29: sez. chir., 81–92.—**Bolognesi, G.** Ferita da taglio della carotide primitiva in soggetto emofiliaeo (legatura della carotide primitiva; guarigione) Ann. ital. chir., 1926, 5: 132–6.—**Caboche, H.** Plaie de la carotide primitive, du hulhe carotidien et de la carotide externe gauches, avec hémostase spontanée, et monoplégie du côté opposé. Paris chir., 1920, 12: 106–16.—**Calzavara, D.** Ferita della carotide comune. Arch. ital. chir., 1922–23, 6: 433–44.—**Coudray, G.** Deux cas de plaies de l'artère carotide primitive; ligature sans accidents consécutifs. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1919, 45: 451. Also Presse méd., 1920, 28: 886–8.—**Fazekas, J.** Intimariss der Art. carotis communis infolge einer Stichverletzung des Halses. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1932, 19: 54–7.—**García Díaz, D.** Hérida de la carótida primitiva por arma blanea. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1922, 29: 564.—**Garrigues.** Plaie simultanée de la veine jugulaire interne et de l'artère carotide primitive par éclat d'obus; ligature des deux bouts; guérison sans troubles cérébraux. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1919, 45: 449–51.—**Gioia, E.** Ferita accidentale della carotide primitiva; doppia allacciatura; guarigione. Arch. ital. chir., 1933, 34: 496–514.—**Grasso, R.** Ferita della carotide comune; doppia allacciatura. Valsalva, 1935, 11: 651–60.—**Israel, A.** Schussverletzung und ringförmige Naht der Carotis dext. communis bei einem 9jährigen Knaben. Zbl. Chir., 1925, 52: 1169–71.—**Lande, P.** Meurtre par coup de revolver; blessure de la carotide primitive gauche; embolie cérébrale; hémiplégie. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1920, 50: 160.—**Lefèvre, H.** Sur un cas de plaie du hulhe carotidien par balle, traité par la ligature de la carotide primitive, et l'anastomose hout à bout de la carotide externe avec la carotide interne. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1918, 44: 923–8.—**Weiss.** Blessure de la carotide primitive par éclat d'obus. Rev. méd. est, 1922, 50: 211.

—— common: Ligation.

Aubert, E. Deux cas de ligature de la carotide primitive droite pour hémorragie consécutive à une ulcération caneéreuse. Arch. fr. helg. chir., 1923, 26: 771–4.—**Barco, P.** Sobre la ligadura de la carótida común por exoftalmo pulsante; contribución elníca. Rev. cir., B. Air., 1929, 8: 481–99.—**Barnsby.** Ligature successive des 2 carotides primitives; suites normales sans aucun incident. Bull. Soc. chir., Par., 1918, 44: 1163.—**Chastenet de Géry.** Les ligatures carotidiennes dans les hémorragies des cancer huccaux et pharyngés; 3 eas de ligature de la carotide primitive sans accident; ligature de l'artère en 2 temps. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1928, 54: 1472–5.—**Chutro, P.** Ligature des 2 carotides primitives. Bull. Soc. chir., Par., 1918, 44: 691.—**Courbon, P.** Syndrome du trou déchiré postérieur, ligature de la carotide gauche et troubles mentaux. Rev. neur., Par., 1926, 33: pt 2, 457–9.—**Danielopolu, D., Aslan, A., & Mareu, I.** Phénomène dépresseurs provoqués chez l'homme par l occlusion de la earotide primitive. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 108: 1273–7. Also Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1932, 3. ser., 48: 70–2.—**Devincenzi, G. J.** Cirugía vaseular; ligadura de la carótida primitiva. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1927, 12: 134–47.—**Drüner, L.** Ueber einen Fall von Naht der rechten Carotis communis und die zeitweilige Unterbindung grosser Gefässtämme. Zbl. Chir., 1920, 48: 191.—**Ferraro, D.** Considerazioni su di un caso di allacciatura della carotide primitiva. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1927, 1: 54–62.—**Freeman, L.** The causation and avoidance of cerebral disturbances in ligation of the common carotid artery. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1921, 39: 388–94 [Discussion] 407–11. Also Ann. Surg., 1921, 74: pl., 316–20.—**Goliub, H.** Das Problem der Hirnstörungen nach Unterbindung der Arteria carotis communis. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, 83: 1827–30.—**Hardouin, P.** Quatre observations de ligature de la earotide primitive. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1923, 49: 774–80.—**Homans, J.** Accidents and precautions in ligations of the common carotid artery; report of a fatal hemiplegia. Ann. Surg., 1920, 71: 707–18, pl.—**Kerr, H. H.** Fractional ligation of the common carotid artery in the treatment of pulsating exophthalmos. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1924, 37: 232–40. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1925, 41: 565–8.—**Kosterlitz, E.** Zur Ligatur der Carotis communis. Zbl. Chir., 1924, 51: 1161–3.—**Krampf, F.** Beiträge zur Gefässchirurgie; Klinisches und Experimentelles (Naht des Truneus anonymus; Unterbindung der A. carotis comm.) Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1926, 199: 152–70.—**Markevich, V. L.** [Removal of a cavernous adenoma of the neck with ligation of the common carotid artery] Tr. Protok. Imp. Kavkazsk. med. obsh., 1909–10, 46: 5–7.—**Marquis & Lefeuvre.** La circulation rétrograde de la carotide externe vers l'interne, après ligature de la carotide primitive, existe-t-elle? Rev. chir., Par., 1920, 58: 680–94.—**Marschik, H.** Zur Unterbindung der Carotis communis mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Drosselung. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1926, 198: 330–9.—**Meurers, K.** Ueber die Folgen der gleichzeitigen oder ungleichzeitigen Unterbindung der Carotides communes bei Kaninehen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1925, 46: 135–43.—**Palma, R.** Conseguenze anatomiche e funzionali della legatura

delle arterie con strisce di aponevrosi; à proposito di un caso di allacciatura della carotide comune. Riv. chir., 1937, 3: 267–77.—**Patel & Chalier, A.** Résultat éloigné, après 11 ans, de la ligature simultanée de la carotide primitive et de la jugulaire interne gauches sectionnées dans un traumatisme du cou. Lyon chir., 1933, 30: 589–91.—**Peck, C. H.** Pulsating exophthalmos; ligation of common carotid. Ann. Surg., 1926, 84: 125.—**Peyrelongue, E. de, & Baur, F.** Exophthalmos pulsatile; ligature de la carotide primitive; guérison. Arch. opht., Par., 1926, 43: 684–96. ——— Ligature de la carotide primitive pour exophtalmos pulsatile. Rev. chir., Par., 1926, 64: 595–602.—**Phocas & Carajannopoulos.** Deux cas de ligature de l'artère carotide primitive. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1926, 52: 268–70.—**Seubert.** Beitrag zur Unterbindung der Carotis communis. Deut. mil. ärztl. Zschr., 1916, 45: 419–21.—**Simonetta, B.** Considerazioni cliniche sulle conseguenze dell' allacciatura della carotide primitiva sola o con contemporanea allacciatura della v. giugulare interna. Valsalva, 1936, 12: 117–23.—**Sussi, L.** Sulla legatura della carotide primitiva. Ann. ital. chir., 1932, 11: 311–26.—**Walcker, F.** Einige neue Wege zur Vorbestimmung der möglichen Komplikationen nach der Unterbindung der A. carotis communis (resp. int.) Arch. klin. Chir., 1924, 130: 736–56.—**Wieck, F.** Ein Fall von Unterbindung der Carotis communis (nach frischer Verletzung) nebst einem Beitrage zur Frage der Carotisunterbindungen. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1919–20, 118: 696–709.—**Wortis, H.** A case of cerebral degeneration with encephalographic study 8 years after common carotid ligation. Am. J. M. Sc., 1936, 192: 517–9, pl. Also Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1936, 36: 894–6.

—— common: Surgery.

Denk, W. Die zirkuläre Gefässnaht der Carotis communis mit Erfolg ausgeführt. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1918, 31: 285.—**Grossmann, B.** Hirnpräparat eines Falles von Resektion der A. carotis communis wegen Larynxkarzinom mit Drüsentumor. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1922, 56: 401.—**Krauss, F.** Vorbereitende Behandlung bei Carotis communis-Operationen. Zbl. Chir., 1928, 55: 3213.—**Kuntzen.** Gefässnaht der Arteria carotis communis. Klin. Wschr., 1928, 7: 619. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 607.—**Lexer.** Ringförmige Naht der linken Car. communis. Korbl. Allg. ärztl. Verein. Thüringen, 1917, 46: 217.—**Sloan H. G.** Successful end-to-end suture of the common carotid artery in man. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1921, 33: 62–4.

—— Diseases.

Bowers. Necrosis of the carotid artery. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1919, 28: 948.—**Cinquemani, F.** Un caso di lipoma della guaina carotidea. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1924, 3: 196–8.—**De Meyer, J.** Cas d'hypertrophie carotidienne. Ann. Soc. sc. méd. natur. Bruxelles, 1920, 138.—**Harbitz, F.** Bilateral carotid arteritis. Arch. Path., Chic., 1926, 1: 499–510.—**Raeder, J. G.** Ein Fall von symmetrischer Karotisaffektion mit präseniler Katarakt und Glaukom sowie Gesichtsatrophie. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, 78: [Beilageheft] 63–8.—**Travaglini, V.** Sulle neoplasie primitive della guaina vascolare del fascio giugulo-carotideo. Riforma med., 1932, 48: 431–6, pl.

—— external.

See also **Carotid plexus.**

Delannoy, E., & Muller. Plaie sèche de la carotide externe par coup de feu; mort par oedème aigu du poumon (lésion du pneumogastrique) Ann. méd. lég., 1934, 14: 860–3.—**Fleming, R. E.** The origin of the vertebral and external carotid arteries in birds. Anat. Rec., 1926, 33: 183–95, 3 pl.—**Lorenzo, A.** Anomalies de las ramas anteriores de la arteria carótida externa. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1920, 25: 294.—**Mariau.** Section par balle de la carotide externa gauche sans accidents immédiats. Paris chir., 1919, 11: 278–80.—**Pieri, G.** Flemmone del collo, emorragia secondaria a perforazione della carotide esterna, legatura della carotide comune, morte per rammollimento cerebrale. Riv. osp., 1911, 1: 657.—**Pólya, E.** Riss der Carotis externa nach einem Schlag in das Gesicht. Zbl. Chir., 1923, 50: 223.—**Wiethe, C.** Ueber die chirurgische Bedeutung der Varietäten der Arteria carotis externa und deren Verzweigungen. Arch. klin. Chir., 1930, 160: 248–53.

—— external: Aneurysm.

Balice, G. Di un aneurisma essenziale intraparotideo della carotide esterna destra. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1924, 3: 707; 744, pl.—**Borch-Johnsen, E.** Aneurysma arterio-venosum spurium with communication between arteria carotis externa and vena jugularis externa. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1937, 18: 186–91.—**Dyke, S. C.** A case of traumatic aneurysm of the external carotid. Lancet, Lond., 1919, 1: 21.—**Handelmann, N. J.** [Diagnosis of aneurysm of the external carotid artery] Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, 1: 540–2.—**Havlicek, H.** Ein Fall von beginnendem Aneurysma arteriovenosum zwischen Bifurkation der Arteria carotis dextra und Vena facialis communis. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1919, 56: 202–4.—**Peverley, W. A., & Haworth, J. K.** Aneurysm of external carotid artery treated by ligature of common carotid artery and internal jugular vein. Brit. M. J., 1921, 1: 339.—**Pinard, M., & Mendelsohn, E.** Anévrisme de la carotide externe droite. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1922, 3. ser., 46: 125–8. Also Clinique, Par., 1922, 17: 39.—**Tremiterra, S.** Voluminoso aneurisma della carotide esterna di sinistra in un bambino di tre mesi. Riv. chir., Como, 1924, 2: 10–8.—**Wadhwani, H. R.** A case of aneurism of the external carotid artery. Ind. M. Gaz., 1924, 59: 414.

—— external: Ligation.

HARTGLAS, L. *Contribution à l'étude de la ligature de la carotide externe par la voie rétro-veineuse. 87p. 8° Par., 1923.

JÜDELL, W. *Ueber den Einfluss der Blutabsperrung auf das Versorgungsgebiet der Arteriae carotides externae [München] 18p. 8° Düsseld., 1933.

Abrahams, B. H. Ligation of the external carotid artery for persistent nasal hemorrhage. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1928, 8: 29–31.—**Chavannaz, G.** Sur la ligature de la carotide externe par la voie rétrojugulaire. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1924) 1925, 275. Also Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, 45: 493.—**Dellepiane Rawson, R.** La ligadura de la carótida externa en las lesiones cutáneo-mucosas de la región cérvico-cefálica. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1933, 46: 3217–20.—**Dolbey.** Preliminary ligature of the external carotid artery in operations upon the orbit. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1925, 23.—**Dutheillet de Lamothe.** L'hémostase préventive par ligature temporaire des 2 carotides externes dans les grandes opérations hémorragipares portant sur la tête et le cou. Ann. mal. oreille, 1926, 45: 255–63.—**Hanke, H.** Ueber Folgezustände der präliminären Unterbindung der Arteria carotis externa. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1929, 217: 283–8.—**Hartglass.** La voie rétro-jugulaire dans la ligature de la carotide externe. Bull. Soc. chir., Par., 1923, 49: 1162–71. Also J. chir., Par., 1925, 26: 11–24.—**Herfarth, H.** Zur präliminären Unterbindung der Arteria carotis externa. Zbl. Chir., 1926, 53: 1106.—**Huard, P., & Montagné, M.** L'accès à la carotide externe à travers les lames celluleuses et par les plans de clivage du cou. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1931, 8: 125–38.—**Malherbe, A.** Traitement radical des hémorragies graves des plaies de la face par la ligature de la carotide externe. Bull. méd., Par., 1919, 32: 47–50.—**Nicolson, W. P.** Some points in surgery of the external carotid artery. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1919, 29: 77–9.—**Patterson, N.** An improved method of ligaturing the external carotid artery. Lancet, Lond., 1930, 1: 858.—**Scheer, K.** Ein Fall von lebensrettender Unterbindung der Carotis externa auf dem Truppenverbandplatz. Münch. med. Wschr., 1917, 64: 574.—**Schlemmer.** Ligatur der A. carotis externa sin. nach Resektion der linken mittleren Nasenmuschel. Wien. med. Wschr., 1918, 68: 752.—**Schroeder, K. B.** Beitrag zur Unterbindung der Art. carotis externa. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1922, 109: 280–2.—**Squirru, C. M.** Intervenciones quirúrgicas de cuello; preparatorias en el tratamiento de los cánceres de báscula; metodología crítica; operación de las 2 curvas; arteriectomía sistemática y parafinización del cabo distal. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1930, 7: 316–34.—**Tandler, J.** The ligature of the arteria carotis externa on the ligamentum stylomandibulare. Pract. M. & S., 1921–22, 37: 488–90.

—— Injuries.

See also **Carotid,** Aneurysm.

ROHARDT, W. *Zur Kenntnis der Hirnstörungen nach Carotisverletzungen [Rostock] 15p. 8° Lpz., 1919.

Also Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1919, 64: 39–51.

Bertein. Séquelles nerveuses centrales et périphériques d'une plaie carotidienne. Lyon méd., 1922, 131: 861.—**Blair, V. P.** A note on the treatment of secondary hemorrhage from the branches of the carotid arteries. Tr Am. Surg. Ass., 1921, 39: 402–11.—**Blanc, H.** Plaie des vaisseaux du cou par éclat d'obus; hémorragie artérielle secondaire grave; ligature de la carotide primitive; hémorragie veineuse secondaire; pincement latéral de la jugulaire interne; embolie pulmonaire; guérison. Paris chir., 1916, 8: 477–81.—**Fowler, G. R.** Note of a case of gunshot wound of the neck; secondary hemorrhage of the sixth day; provisional constriction of the common carotid artery whilst locating the source of the hemorrhage; further hemorrhage on the twelfth day; ligation of the common carotid, and of the external carotid of the opposite side. Brooklyn M. J., 1903, 17: 61–4. Also repr.—**Gödde, H.** Zur Frage der Verletzung der grossen Halsgefässe und ihre Behandlung. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1921, 161: 282–5.—**Lawrence, C. S.** Injury to carotid artery and jugular vein, with ligation and recovery. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 80: 1068.—**Potherat, E.** Plaie pénétrante du cou par projectile de revolver; ouverture secondaire de la carotide primitive gauche par chute d'une escarre; hémorragie grave, ligature de la carotide primitive; hémiplégie droite totale avec paralysie faciale du même côté; aphasie; amélioration de l'hémiplégie et de l'aphasie. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1912, n. ser., 38: 394–7.—**Ramsey, E. M., Gaiser, D. W.** [et al.] The response of the rabbit's carotid artery to injuries. Yale J. Biol., 1936–37, 9: 37.—**Schob, F.** Zur Symptomatologie der Karotisligatur und -verletzung. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1920, 57: 998–1001.—**Sernau, W.** Zur Kasuistik der Karotis-Schussverletzung. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1918–19, 20: 143–6.—**Tritto, G.** Le sindromi laringee complesse nei traumatismi dei grossi vasi del collo. Arch. ital. laring., 1923–24, 43: 81–119.—**Weise, H.** Ueber die Schussverletzungen der Arteria carotis communis, der Carotis interna und ihre primäre Behandlung. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1920, 119: 160–76.

—— internal,

See also **Carotid plexus; Carotid sinus.**

Ruedi, M. *Topographie, Bau und Funktion der Arteria carotis interna des Pferdes. 39p. 8° Zür., 1922.

Carmel, A. G. An inquiry into the phylogenetic basis of the flexous arteria carotis interna of man (the arteriae carotides of the seal) Anat. Rec., 1928, **39**: 343-6, pl.—**Fuchs, E.** Die Krümmungen der Arteria carotis interna im Canalis caroticus und im Sinus cavernosus. Anat. Anz., 1924-25, **59**: 279-86.—**Kecht, B.** Die Bedeutung der Arteria carotis interna in der Hals-Nasen-Ohrenheilkunde. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1937, **143**: 3-47.—**Ramadier, J., Leroux, R., & Bousquet.** Particularités structurales des parois de la carotide interne intrapétreuse. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1933, **10**: 205-9.

—— internal: Abnormities.

Cairney, J. Tortuosity of the cervical segment of the internal carotid artery. J. Anat., Lond., 1924-25, **59**: 87-96.—**Carmack, J. W.** Aberrant internal carotids and their relation to surgery of the pharynx. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1929, **35**: 33-48. Also Laryngoscope, 1929, **39**: 707-20.—**Escat, M.** Dangereuse anomalie des carotides internes. Ann. otolar., Par., 1933, 818-20.—**Jackson, J. L.** Tortuosity of the internal carotid artery and its relation to tonsillectomy. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, **29**: 475-9.—**Kelly, A. B.** Tortuosity of the internal carotid in relation to the pharynx. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1923-24, **17**: Sect. Laryng., 1. Also J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1925, **40**: 15-23, 2 pl.—**Le Fort, R., & Piquet, J.** Ectasie de la carotide interne traité par l'engainement aponévrotique. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1929, **55**: 451-3.—**Oertel.** Ueber die Persistenz embryonaler Verbindungen zwischen der A. carotis interna und der A. vertebralis cerebralis. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1922, **31**: 281-95.—**Poppi, U.** Mancanza unilaterale dell' A. carotide interna. Monit. zool. ital., 1928, **39**: 45-52.—**Rodriguez Cadarso, A., & Barcia Goyanes. J. J.** A rare case of tortuosity of the internal carotid artery. J. Anat., Lond., 1925-26, **60**: 119.—**Timbrell, A. G.** A case of complete absence of both internal carotid arteries, with a preliminary note on the developmental history of the stapedial artery. Ibid., 1913-14, **48**: 37-51.—**Töndury, G.** Einseitiges Fehlen der A. carotis interna. Morph. Jahrb., 1934, **74**: 625-38.—**Winder, C. V.** Experimental consideration of vertebral artery/carotid artery anastomoses. Am. J. Physiol., 1933, **106**: 28-34.

—— internal: Aneurysm.

Albl, H. Aneurysma der Carotis interna, einen Hypophysentumor vortäuschend, ein Beitrag zur Diagnose intrakranieller Aneurysmen. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1929, **39**: 890-4.—**Aliquò-Mazzei, A.** Contributo alla conoscenza delle sindromi oculari da aneurisma della carotide interna. Boll. ocul., 1929, **8**: 1187-211.—**Bachstez.** Ein Fall von Aneurysma der Carotis interna und schwerer Arteriosklerose der Gehirn- und Netzhautgefässe bei Schrumpfniere. Zschr. Augenh., 1922-23, **49**: 349.—**Beck, O.** Tod durch Verblutung aus dem Rachen infolge eines geplatzten Aneurysma der Carotis interna. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1918, **52**: 606-8. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1919, **69**: 405.—**Birley, J. L.** Traumatic aneurysm of the intracranial portion of the internal carotid artery. Brain, Lond., 1928, **51**: 184-208.—**Bozzoli, A.** Aneurismo bilaterale della carotide interna. Riv. otoneur., 1937, **14**: 304-16.—**Brock, S.** Aneurysm of the intracranial portion of the left internal carotid artery. Med. Clin. N. America, 1929, **13**: 669-78.—**Bufano, M.** Sindrome epilettiforme da ectasia aneurismatica delle carotidi interne nel tratto parasellare, complicata da diabete pancreatico. Policlinico, 1935, **42**: sez. med., 1-24.—**Burci, E.** Aneurisma della carotide interna di destra nel collo: estirpazione. Sperimentale, 1923, **77**: 247. ——— Aneurisma della carotide interna; asportazione della sacca aneurismatica fra due legature e legatura della giugulare profonda; guarigione completa. Ibid., 1924, **78**: 594-6. ——— Qualche commento sopra due casi di aneurisma della carotide interna. Arch. ital. chir., 1925, **12**: 429-42.—**Camera, U.** Aneurisma traumatico extracranico dell' arteria carotide interna in un bambino di otto anni. Minerva med., Tor., 1922. **2**: 720-5.—**Cannuyt, G.** Anévrisme spontané vrai exo-extracranien de la carotide interne gauche, syndrome paralytique pur et total des 4 derniers nerfs craniens probablement d'origine syphilitique. Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1922, **25**: 399-410, pl.—**Cassidy, M.** Ophthalmoplegia due to aneurysm of internal carotid artery. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935-36, **29**: 633.—**Castex, M. R.** Contribution à l'étude des anévrismes de la portion extra-cranienne de la carotide interne. Ann. méd., Par., 1924, **16**: 138-45.—**Creyssel & Armanet.** Anévrisme de la carotide interne. Lyon chir., 1935, **32**: 457-9.—**D, W. H.** Traumatic aneurysm of the internal carotid. Brit. Dent. J., 1918, **39**: 185.—**Demay, Bertrand, I., & Périsson, J.** Anévrysme de la carotide interne ayant simulé une tumeur cérébrale. Rev. neur., Par., 1926, **33**: 1027-32.—**De Raffele, F.** Su di un caso clinico di aneurisma artero-venoso della carotide interna nel segmento extracranico. Riforma med., 1920, **36**: 345-9.—**Döring.** Aneurysma der Carotis interna bei Thrombose des Sinus cavernosus. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, **21**: 604.—**Dohlman** [Case of aneurysm of internal carotid] Hospitalstidende, 1931, **74**: [Dansk. oto. lar. selsk. forh.] 66.—**Foerster, O.** Aneurysma der Carotis interna. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1921, **58**: 1057.—**Franceschetti, A.** La sindrome dell' aneurisma della carotide interna. Riv. otoneur., 1933, **9**: 482-5.—**Freund, C. S.** Subdural gelegenes Aneurysma der Carotis interna als Ursache der Kompression eines Tractus opticus (homonyme Hemianopsie) Jahrber. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Kult., 1916, **2**: Abt 1, med. Sekt. [Sitzung] 3.—**Friedrich, G.** Traumatisches sackförmiges Aneurysma der rechten und linken Arteria carotis interna nach alter Oberkieferresektion. Zbl. Chir., 1934, **61**: 1586-92.—**Gaal, A.** Zur Röntgendiagnose des Aneurysma der Arteria carotis interna. Röntgenpraxis, 1936, **8**: 366-72.—**Gabardi, E. F.** Ulteriore contributo clinico alla conoscenza delle sindromi oculari da altcrazioni della carotide interna. Riv. otoneur., 1934, **11**: 591-604, 4 pl.—**Gardner, W. J., & Hamby, W. B.** A case of traumatic retrobulbar arteriovenous aneurysm. Cleveland Clin. Q., 1932, **1**: 97-100.—**Germain & Ratte, J.** Anévrysme artérioso-veineux de la base du crâne; exophtalmos pulsatile traumatique. Ann. otolar., Par., 1935, 126-8.—**Hamann, J.** Aneurysma der Carotis interna. Zschr. Augenh., 1929, **67**: 210-4.—**Hennig, O.** Zur Behandlung des pulsierenden Exophthalmus (als Folge eines Aneurysma arterio-venosum der Carotis interna) Beitr. klin. Chir., 1930, **151**: 132-9.—**Hughes, C. A.** Aneurysm of the internal carotid artery. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1933, **53**: 621.—**James, J. A.** Aneurysm of the internal carotid artery. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934-35, **28**: 1579. Also J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1935, **50**: 929.—**Jirasek, A., Henner, K., & Sikl, H.** Anévrysme de la carotide interne droite; notes neurologiques, chirurgicales et anatomopathologiques concernant un cas observé et opéré. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1937, **63**: 577-89.—**Kirby, D. B.** Aneurysm of the intracranial portion of the internal carotid artery. Am. J. Ophth., 1924, 3. ser., **7**: 577-81.—**König, F.** Behandlung des pulsierenden Exophthalmus (traumatisches Aneurysma arterio-venosum der Carotis interna) Arch. Orthop. Unfallchir., 1929, **27**: 1-5.—**Larjanko, J.** Arterio-venöses Aneurysma der Arteria carotis interna; Enzephalarteriographie. Acta chir. scand., 1935, **77**: 50-60, pl.—**Lichatschov, A. G.** Aneurysma spurium Art. carotis internae (in regione canalis carotici et auris mediae) Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1929, **23**: 254-7.—**Lodge, S. D., Walker, G. F., & Stewart, M. J.** Aneurysm of the left internal carotid artery simulating pituitary tumour. Brit. M. J., 1927, **2**: 1179.—**McKendree, C. A.** Aneurysm of the internal carotid involving the abducens nerve. Neur. Bull., N. Y., 1918, **1**: 322-4.—**McKinney, J. M., Acree, T., & Soltz, S. E.** The syndrome of the aneurysms of the intra-cranial portion of the internal carotid artery. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1934, **60**: 201-4. Also Bull. Neur. Inst. N. York, 1936, **5**: 247-77.—**Magnus, V.** Aneurysm of the internal carotid artery. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, **88**: 1712.—**Markowicz, H.** Ein Fall von Aneurysma (?) der Arteria carotis interna am Rachendache. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1933, **67**: 415-7, pl.—**Møller, H.** [Case of intracranial aneurism of the internal carotid artery] Bibl. laeger, 1920, **112**: 73-8. Also Hospitalstidende, 1921, **64**: 305-15. Also Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1921, **66**: 909-16.—**Moniz, E.** Anévrysme intra-cranien de la carotide interne droite rendu visible par l'artériographie cérébrale. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1933, **11**: 746-8. Also Rev. otoneur., B. Air., 1934, **9**: 225-7.—**Neander, A.** Ein Fall von Aneurysma der Carotis interna und Jackson-Epilepsie nach Schussverletzung. Arch. klin. Chir., 1934, **179**: 750-61.—**Nordman, Moreau** [et al.] Anévrisme rétroorbitaire de l'artère carotide interne. Loire méd., 1922, **36**: 377-82.—**Ortenberg, H. von.** Aneurysma arterio-venosum zwischen Carotis interna, Vertebralis sinistra und Sinus transversus. Münch. med. Wschr., 1917, **64**: 237.—**Pattarin, P.** La legatura dell' arteria carotide interna nel suo ultimo tratto di decorso extracranico, a monte di un possibile aneurisma immediatamente sottostante al forame carotico. Gazz. med. lombarda, 1929, **87**: 147-53.—**Portmann, G., & Dupouy, P.** Contribution à l'étude des anévrismes pharyngés de la carotide interne. Arch. méd. belg., 1923, **76**: 97-113. Also Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1922) 1923, 478-81. Also Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1923, **44**: 31.—**Pribram, E.** Ueber einen seltenen Fall von Aneurysma der Carotis interna. Arch. klin. Chir., 1916-17, **108**: 680-3.—**Propert, S. A.** Ophthalmoplegia due to aneurysm of internal carotid artery. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935-36, **29**: 1220.—**Ransohoff, J.** Hemorrhage from an aneurysm of the internal carotid artery following septic sore-throat. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1918, **36**: 456-60. Also Ann. Surg., 1918, **68**: 152-5.—**Roberts, A. D.** Extracranial aneurysm of the internal carotid; report of a case. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1931, **40**: 77-81.—**Rouvillois, H.** Anévrisme artério-veineux de la carotide interne dans sa portion extra-cranienne. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1924, 3. ser., **91**: 705-9.—**Ruttin, E.** Mykotisches Aneurysma der Carotis interna nach Verschüttung. Beitr. Anat. Ohr., 1919, **11**: 224-6. ——— Aneurysma der Arteria carotis cerebri und Uebererregbarkeit der hinteren vertikalen Bogengänge. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1921, **107**: 254-62.—**Saphir, O.** Anomalies of the circle of Willis and serpentine aneurysms of the internal carotid artery: their relation to encephalomalacia and cerebral hemorrhage. Am. J. Path., 1935, **11**: 879. Also Arch. Path., Chic., 1935, **20**: 36-45.—**Schenoni, A., & Gagliardone, C. R.** Ligadura de la carótida primitiva en un caso de aneurisma traumático de la carótida interna. Rev. med., Rosario, 1934, **8**: 23-5.—**Shipley, A. M., Winslow, N., & Walker, W. W.** Aneurysm in the cervical portion of the internal carotid artery. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1936, **49**: 33-59.—**Sosman, M. C., & Vogt, E. C.** Aneurysms of the internal carotid artery and the circle of Willis, from a Roentgenological viewpoint. Am. J. Roentg., 1926, n. ser., **15**: 122-34.—**Tönnis, W.** Traumatisches Aneurysma der linken Art. carotis int. mit Embolie der linken Art. cerebri ant. und retinae; ein Beitrag zur Anwendung der

Arteriographie der Carotis int. nach Löhr. Zbl. Chir., 1934, **61**: 844–8.—**Tollet, W.** [Two cases of spurious aneurysm from erosion of internal carotid] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1930, **72**: 305–14.—**Trevani, E.** Ein als parasellarer Tumor operiertes Aneurysma der Arteria carotis interna. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1932, **237**: 534.—**Tsiminakis, C.** Kreislaufstörungen im Gehirne infolge Karotidenaneurysmen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, **48**: 238–40.—**Walsh, M. N., & Love, J. G.** Intracranial carotid aneurysm; successful surgical treatment. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1937, **12**: 81–8.—**Wetzel, J. O.** Aneurysm of the internal carotid artery with atrophy and compression of the optic nerve. Am. J. Ophth., 1936, 3. ser., **19**: 1053–9.—**Winslow, N.** Aneurysm of the internal carotid artery in its cervical portion. Tr. South. Surg. Ass. (1921) 1922, **34**: 323–45 [Discussion] 373–84. Also Ann. Surg., 1922, **75**: 688–704. ——— An analytical study of extracranial aneurism of the internal carotid artery of traumatic origin. Bull. Univ. Maryland School M., 1923–24, **8**: 88; 154. ——— An analytical study of extracranial aneurism of the internal carotid artery of the arterio-venous type. Ibid., 119–28. ——— Extracranial aneurysm of the internal carotid artery; history and analysis of the cases registered up to Aug. 1, 1925. Arch. Surg., 1926, **13**: 689–729.—**Zollinger, R., & Cutler, E. C.** Aneurysm of the internal carotid artery; report of a case simulating tumor of the pituitary Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1933, **30**: 607–11. Also repr.

—— internal: Aneurysm, carotid-cavernous.

See also **Exophthalmos, pulsating.**

SAIDLIN, M. *Aneurysma der Car. int. mit Ruptur in den Sinus cavernosus. 45p. 8° Halle a. S., 1914.

SCHIEWE, A. *Zwei Fälle von Aneurysma arteriovenosum der Carotis interna und des Sinus cavernosus (pulsierender Exophthalmus) 20p. 8° Berl., 1931.

Bonnamour, Bujadoux & Lyonnet, R. Anévrysme artérioso-veineux carotido-caverneux datant de 8 ans. Lyon méd., 1927, **139**: 471–5.—**Crocco, A.** Publicaciones recibidas en el año 1924; aneurisma arterio venoso entre la carótida interna y el seno cavernoso (ligadura de la carótida interna, curación) Rev. san. mil., B. Air., 1924, **23**: No. 10–12. 131–62.—**Dandy, W. E.** The treatment of carotid cavernous arteriovenous aneurysms. Ann. Surg., 1935, **102**: 916–26. Also Zbl. Neurochir., 1937, **2**: 77; 165.—**Delore, X., Aurand, L., & Roland, H.** Exophtalmie par anévrysme artério-veineux spontané de la carotide dans le sinus caverneux; guérison par ligature de la carotide interne, après échec de la ligature de la carotide primitive. Lyon méd., 1926, **138**: 61–8. ——— Exophtalmie spontanée non pulsatile par anévrysme artérioso-veineux de la carotide interne et du sinus caverneux; échec de la ligature de la carotide primitive; ligature de la carotide interne; guérison. Ibid., 170–2.—**Ehlers, H.** A case of arteriovenous aneurysm between arteria carotis interna and sinus cavernosus (exophthalmus pulsans) Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1929, **4**: 151–62.—**Foggie, W. E.** Ancurism of the carotid in the cavernous sinus. Edinburgh M. J., 1927, n. ser., **34**: 649–57.—**Fründ, H.** Beitrag zur Behandlung des Aneurysma arteriovenosum der Carotis interna im Sinus cavernosus. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1928, **142**: 221–8.—**Gomes, P.** Sobre um caso de exophthalmia pulsatil, dependente de aneurisma arterio-venosa da carotida interna em communicação com o scio cavernoso. Ann. paul. med. cir., 1919, **10**: 241–6.—**Harkness, G. F.** Intracranial arterio-venous aneurysm; pulsating exophthalmos. Internat. J. M. & S., 1930, **43**: 243–9.—**Heimann, H. L.** Cavernous aneurysm of the carotid. Brit. M. J., 1927, **1**: 961.—**Hepburn, M. L.** Aneurismal varix of cavernous sinus. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1919–20, **13**: sect. ophth., 31–4.—**Keegan, J. J.** Carotid ligation for intracranial arteriovenous aneurism. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1933, **57**: 368–79.—**López Villoría, L.** Aneurisma carótido-cavernoso sin exoftalmia pulsátil. Gac. méd. Caracas, 1929, **36**: 21–8.—**Mello, G. de.** Sobre um caso de paralysia unilateral dircita, completa do 3°, 4°, 5° e 6° pares craneanos, resultante de compressão exercida por um aneurisma da carotida interna, no seio cavernoso, por syphilis adquirida. Bol. Acad. nac. med., Rio, 1921, **93**: 485–516. Also Arch. brasil. med., 1922, **12**: 143–78, ch. Also Rev. med. hyg. mil., Rio, 1922, **8**: 299; 345; 1923, **9**: 4; 39; 76.—**Monteiro, A., & Filhe, P.** Anévrysme artério-veineux carotido-caverneux; exophtalmos pulsatile. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1935, **61**: 1441–8.—**Nattrass, F. J.** Aneurysm of the carotid artery in the cavernous sinus; ligature of internal carotid; recovery. Edinburgh M. J., 1928, n. ser., **35**: 30–2.—**Olloz, M.** Ueber totale einseitige Ophthalmoplegie; ein Fall von Aneurysma der Carotis interna im Sinus cavernosus mit Foix'schem Syndrom. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1935, **35**: 123–7.—**Papagno, M.** Esoftalmo pulsante spontaneo da aneurisma artero-venoso della carotide interna e del seno cavernoso. Ann. ottalm., 1932, **60**: 671–86.—**Pascale, G.** Aneurismi arterio-venosi della carotide interna nel seno cavernoso; patogenese e speciale processo operativo. Ann. ital. chir., 1922, **1**: 144–70.—**Pollet & Decherf.** Anévrisme de la carotide dans le sinus caverneux. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1920, **46**: 1012–5.—**Riehm, H.** Doppelseitiges, nicht traumatisch entstandenes Aneurysma arteriovenosum zwischen der Art. carotis interna und dem Sinus cavernosus mit Exophthalmus pulsans. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, **48**: 287.—**Riordan, J. F., & Nees, O. R.** Carotid artery—cavernous sinus aneurysm. Tr. Hawaii M. Ass., 1934, No. 44, 61–6. Also U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1935, **33**: 388–94, pl.—**Ruttin, O.** Ein Fall von Aneurysma der Karotis im Sinus cavernosus mit über dem Kopfe hörbarem Geräusch. Wien. med. Wschr., 1920, **70**: 2027.—**Seyfarth, C.** Arteriovenöse Aneurysmen der Carotis interna mit dem Sinus cavernosus und Exophthalmus pulsans. Münch. med. Wschr., 1920, **67**: 1092–4.—**Spencer, W. G.** Traumatic aneurysmal varix between the cavernous sinus and the end of the internal carotid artery on the left side. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1919–20, **13**: sect. clin., 73–5.—**Wheeler, J. M.** Pulsating exophthalmos due to arterio-venous communication in the cavernous sinus. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. America, 1932, **7**: 289–95, 3 pl., port.

—— internal: Aneurysm, carotid-jugular.

Jáuregui, P. Aneurisma arteriovenoso (carótica interna y yugular interna) operación; curación; presentación de enfermo. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, **32**: pt 2, 936–9.—**McIntyre, D. R.** Arteriovenous fistula of the left internal carotid artery and jugular vein. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, **101**: 278. Also N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1934, **86**: 559.—**Patel, M., & Lannois, M.** Anévrysme artérioso-veineux de la carotide interne et du golfe de la jugulaire interne. Lyon méd., 1917, **126**: 227–33.—**Terry, T. L.** Pulsating exophthalmos due to internal carotid—jugular aneurysm; the use of thorium dioxide in localization. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1934, **12**: 988–90. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **103**: 1036–41.

—— internal: Diseases.

SCHWAMBACH, K. *Die Verkalkung der Arteria carotis interna im Röntgenbild und ihre Differentialdiagnose. 24p. 8° Bonn, 1932.

Brocher, J. E. W. Zireumskripte kongenitale Intimahyperplasie in der Arteria carotis interna und ihre Beziehung zur Arteriosklerose. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1933, **25**: 344–57.—**Brunetti, L.** Studio röntgenologico delle calcificazioni della carotide interna e dell' arteria oftalmica indagate mediante la stereografia, la proiezione Haas-Lysholm, la Rhese, lo chassis enorale e mediante tre proiezioni del seno cavernoso studiate ex novo. Riv. radiol., 1931, **3**: 567–602.—**Covili-Faggioli, G., & Moro, G.** Emorragia della carotide interna da osteomielite della rocca petrosa; legatura della carotide primitiva; guarigione. Otorinolar. ital., 1932, **2**: 260.—**Dörfler, J.** Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Lokalisation der Arteriosklerose der Gehirngefässe mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Arteria carotis interna. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1935, **103**: 180–90.—**Filippi-Gabardi, E.** Contributo alla diagnostica delle lesioni chiasmatiche da altcrazioni della carotide interna. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1934, **106**: 267–81.—**Morelli, E.** Emianopsia omonima sinistra per calcificazione della carotide interna nella regione della sella turcica. Valsalva, 1926, **2**: 113–20.—**Ortmann, K. K.** [Fatal hemorrhage from erosion of internal carotid artery] Hospitalstidende, 1930, **73**: 95–105.—**Podestá, R.** Osteitis necrosante del hueso temporal; hemorragia mortal por lesión ulcerativa de la carótida interna. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, **41**: pt 2, 1839–46. Also Rev. As. méd. argent., 1935, **49**: 47.—**Saphir, O.** Changes of the optic nerve resulting from pressure of arteriosclerotic internal carotid arteries. Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3. ser., **16**: 110–8.

—— internal: Injuries.

Arganaraz, R., & Delfor del Valle. Exoftalmus pulsátil bilateral; fractura de la base del cráneo; ligadura de ambas carótidas; curación. Prensa méd. argent., 1919–20, **6**: 56.—**Kümmel, W.** Ein Fall von tödlicher Nasenblutung aus der verletzten Carotis interna. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1928, **21**: 304–10.—**Patel & Chalier, A.** Plaie simultanée de la carotide interne et de la jugulaire interne; opération précoce; guérison. Lyon chir., 1922, **19**: 777–9.—**Plewka.** Tödliche Blutung aus der Carotis interna. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1931–32, **30**: 129–34.—**Tritto, G.** Le emorragie secondarie della carotide interna consecutive a ferita d'arme da fuoco; ligatura, guarigione. Med. prat., Nap., 1923, **8**: 361–8.—**Zimmermann, S.** [Case of injury of the internal carotid artery] Sudeb. med. ekspertiza, 1928, 109–11.

—— internal: Ligation.

Brau-Tapie. Sur un cas de ligature de la carotide interne; guérison sans incident. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1918, **48**: 351.—**Campbell, J. L., & Martin, J. D.** Pulsating exophthalmos; treatment by partial ligation of internal carotid. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, **99**: 1682–4.—**Charschak, E.** Ein Fall von Art.-carotis-interna-Unterbindung bei wiederholter Blutung aus dem radikaltrepanierten Ohr. Zschr. Hals & Heilk., 1927, **19**: 393–6.—**Clermont.** La ligature de la carotide interne dans le crâne. Bull. Soc. chir., Par., 1918, **44**: 873–81.—**Dupuy-Dutemps, L.** Exophtalmie pulsatile avec glaucome; ligature de la carotide interne. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1927, 136–43.—**Germain, H., & Camoreyt G.** Ligature de la carotide interne pour exophtalmos pulsatile. Ann. otolar., Par., 1935, 334.—**Josefson, A.** [Case of pulsating exophthalmus and systolic murmur; ligation of internal carotid; disappearance of symptoms] Hygiea, Stockh., 1929. **91**: 545–9.—**Kallius, H. U.** Operationswege zur Carotis interna. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1924, **132**: 620–7.—**Mayer, O.** Bericht über einen in der Sitzung der Oest. otol. Ges. im Juni 1913 vorgestellten Fall von Ligatur

der Carotis interna wegen Blutung aus dem Ohre. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1915, **49**: 737–42.—**Perrin & Wertheimer** Exophtalmos pulsatile; ligature de l'artère carotide interne. Arch. opht., Par., 1933, **50**: 395–7.—**Pfeiffer, B.** Zur Symptomatologie der zerebralen Störungen bei Verschluss der Arteria carotis interna. Münch. med. Wschr., 1919, **66**: 271.—**Rehn, E.** Die Freilegung der Arteria carotis interna in ihrem oberen Halsteil. Zbl. Chir., 1919, **46**: 305–8.—**Riese, H.** Ein neuer Weg zur operativen Freilegung der Art. carotis interna an der Schädelbasis. Arch. klin. Chir., 1918–19, **111**: 556–64.—**Rothhardt, E.** Hirnstörungen bei Ausfall der linken Carotis interna. Med. Klin., Berl., 1921, **17**: 225.—**Wüllenweber.** Fortdauer des Lebens bei doppelseitigem vollständigem Verschluss der Aa. carotides internae. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1928, **105**: 283–8.

—— internal: Rupture.

Hartshorne, I. Traumatic rupture of the internal carotid into the cavernous sinus. Am. J. Ophth., 1921, 3. ser., **4**: 353–5.—**Hunter, R. J.** Spontaneous rupture of the internal carotid artery with hemorrhage from the ear. Laryngoscope, 1922, **32**: 678–85.—**Rauchenbichler, R. von.** Ein Fall von primären Abriss der Arteria carotis interna mit sekundärer Aneurysmabildung. Arch. klin. Chir., 1918, **110**: 699–704.

—— internal: Thrombosis [and embolism]

Agatston, S. A. Thrombosis of the carotid and middle cerebral arteries, with bilateral hemorrhagic optic neuritis. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1930, **24**: 1245. Also repr.—**Caldwell, J. A.** Posttraumatic thrombosis of internal carotid artery. Am. J. Surg., 1936, **32**: 522.—**Hyland, H. H.** Thrombosis of intracranial arteries; report of 3 cases involving, respectively, the anterior cerebral, basilar, and internal carotid arteries. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1933, **30**: 342–56. Also repr.—**Moniz, E., Lima, A., & Lacerda, R. de.** Hémiplégies par thrombose de la carotide interne. Presse méd., 1937, **45**: 977–80.—**Ninger, F.** [Ligature of the carotid artery in otogenous hemorrhage caused by a malignant tumor of the temporal bone] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, **72**: 1504.

—— Ligation.

See also **Carotid,** Surgery.

KRÜMPEL, W. *Cerebrale Erscheinungen nach Carotisunterbindung [Münster] 19p. 8° Bottrop-W., 1933.

PROWALD, R. *Die Gefahren der Carotisunterbindung [Würzburg] 23p. 8° Ochsenfurt a. M. 1932.

Auvray. A propos des accidents consécutifs aux ligatures des carotides. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1928, **54**: 931–3.—**Billet, H.** Les ligatures difficiles; ligature des artères carotides interne et externe à leur origine. Gaz. hôp., 1928, **101**: 1845–50.—**Brüning, F.** Zur Chirurgie der Arteria carotis, insbesondere über die Folgen ihrer Unterbindung für das Gehirn. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52**: 145–7. ——— L'allacciatura della carotide e sue conseguenze a carico del cervello. Gazz. osp., 1926, **47**: 319–22.—**Buxton, S. J. D.** Exophthalmos cured by carotid ligation. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926–27, **20**: Sect. Clin., 67–9.—**Cattaneo, L.** Sulla formazione di tessuto mieloide nell' arteria carotide del coniglio doppiamente legata. Pathologica, Genova, 1931, **23**: 407–10.—**Dorrance, G. M.** Ligation of the great vessels of the neck. Ann. Surg., 1934, **99**: 721–42.—**Feuchtinger, R.** Zur Technik der Karotisligatur. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1932, **6**: 1483–7.—**Funakoshi, T., & Matsuura, S.** Experimentelle Studien über die Unterbindung der Halsgefässe. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1936, **16**: 1073.—**Gardner, M. D.** Ligation of carotid and vertebral arteries in monkeys. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, **32**: 1034–6.—**Genz.** Karotisligatur wegen Nachblutung nach Tonsillektomie. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1922, **56**: 952–4.—**Gruber, G. B., & Werner, B.** Zur Frage der Unterbindung der Karotis und ihrer Folgen aufs Gehirn. Deut. med. Wschr., 1919, **45**: 1134–6.—**Hugel, K.** Unterbindungen der Carotis communis und der Carotis interna. Zbl. Chir., 1935, **62**: 2603.—**Litthauer, M.** Ueber die Unterbindung der Arteria carotis communis und interna. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1921, **58**: 1249.—**Ljubomudrov, A. P.** Ueber die Entwicklung der kollateralen Bahnen nach Unterbindung der Aa. carotides und Aa. vertebrales am Halse des Hundes. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1929–30, **91**: 452–518.—**Malyschew B. F.** Ueber die Reaktion des Endothels der Art. carotis des Kaninchens bei doppelter Unterbindung. Virchows Arch., 1929, **272**: 727–52.—**Mayer, O.** Ueber die Aussichten der Carotisligatur bei Arrosion der Arterie im Bereiche des Schläfebeins. Med. Klin., Berl., 1916, **12**: 769–71.—**Perthes.** Ueber die Ursache der Hirnstörungen nach Karotisunterbindung und über Arterienunterbindung ohne Schädigung der Intima. Arch. klin. Chir., 1920, **104**: 403–15. Also Verh. Deut. Ges. Chir., 1920, **44**: 54–66.—**Pezzullo, A.** Contributo alla cura dei flemmoni parafaringei; legatura della carotide per emorragia consecutiva a rammollimento infiammatorio. Prat. med., Nap., 1905–6, **6**: 33; 137.—**Ranzi, E.** Zur Ligatur der Arteria carotis. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1918, **31**: 349–54.—**Romeo, M.** Il circolo cerebrale collaterale dopo la legatura dei grossi vasi del collo. Clin. chir., Milano, 1931, **34**: 881; 1932, **35**: 215.—**Tritto, G.** Altri tre casi di ligatura dei grossi vasi del collo. Med. prat., Nap., 1924, **9**: 241–53.—**Villaverde, J. M. de** Sobre un pretendido síndrome nervioso nuevo (parálisis homónima de cara y miembros y amaurosis unilateral alterna; síndrome de embolia de la porción terminal de la carótida interna) Siglo méd., 1924, **74**: 468–72.

—— Surgery.

BOUSQUET, J. *La carotide intrapétreuse. 124p. 8° Par., 1933.

Bedarida, N. V. Resezione di tunica avventiziale in carotide umana; esiti istopatologici. Arch. ital. chir., 1927, **17**: 565–76.—**Bernabai, V.** Contributo clinico alla chirurgia dei grossi vasi del collo. Policlinico, 1908, **15**: sez. prat., 485–90.—**Lacerda, R. de.** Injecções intra-carotideas. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1937, **55**: 229–31.—**Lioy, D.** Studio sperimentale sull'anastomosi carotide-succlavia. Arch. ital. chir., 1935, **39**: 797–817.—**Mattina, A.** Studio critico sulle vie di accesso ai grossi vasi della base del collo. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1937, **16**: 155–61.

—— Thrombosis.

Greco, T. Le trombosi post-traumatiche della carotide. Arch. ital. chir., 1935, **39**: 757–84.—**Hauwer, A. W. M.** Thrombose der Arteria carotis mit orbitalen Komplikationen. Arch. Augenh., 1928, **99**: 240–62.

CAROTID canal.

See also **Temporal bone.**

Bertel, G. Contributo allo studio anatomo-radiografico dell' osso basilare e del solco della carotide. Riv. radiol., 1932–33, **7**: 697–712.—**Minne, J., & Decoulx, P.** Note sur le canal carotidien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **101**: 699–702.—**Tobeck, A.** Untersuchungen über die Canaliculi caroticotympanici an mazerierten Schläfenbeinen. Beitr. prakt. theor. Hals &c. Heilk., 1934–35, **31**: 444–50.

CAROTID glomus [body]

See also **Carotid plexus; Carotid sinus; Chromaffine system.**

Bellelli, F. Anatomia chirurgica della glandola carotidea. Morgagni, 1929, **71**: 1425–45.—**Benoit, A.** Recherches sur l'origine et la signification du ganglion carotidien (souris) Arch. biol., Par., 1928, **38**: 219–47, pl.—**Boissezon, P. de.** La trifurcation carotidienne et le corpuscule intercarotidien du cheval. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1936, **13**: 733–7.—**Boyd, J. D.** The development of the human carotid body. Contr. Embryol. Carnegie Inst., 1937, **26**: 3–31, 6 pl.—**Castro, F. de.** Ueber die Struktur und Innervation des Glomus caroticum beim Menschen und bei den Säugetieren; anatomisch-experimentelle Untersuchungen. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1929, **89**: 250–65.—**Christie, R. V.** The function of the carotid gland (Glomus caroticum) the action of extracts of a carotid gland tumor in man. Endocrinology, 1933, **17**: 421–32.—**Da Costa, A. C.** Paraganglia and carotid body. J. Anat., Lond., 1934–35, **69**: 479–83, 2 pl.—**Dieterich, H.** Epithelkörperchen und Carotisdrüse. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1924, **131**: 708–15, 2 pl.—**Dubecq, Masse & Lacoste, G.** Note sur le corpuscle rétrocarotidien. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1923, **53**: 205.—**Fischer, W.** Ueber die Funktion der Carotisdrüse. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1924, **39**: 477–86.—**Funk, E. H.** The carotid gland. Progr. Med., Phila., 1921, **2**: 331–3.—**Gerard, M. W., & Billingsley, P. R.** The innervation of the carotid body. Anat. Rec., 1923, **25**: 391–400.—**Jacobovici, J., Nitzescu, I. I., & Pop, A.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Physiologie der Carotisdrüse beim Menschen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1929, **66**: 359–72.—**Klug.** Ueber die Carotisdrüse. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1924, **131**: 531–56.—**Kose, W.** Ueber das Vorkommen einer Carotisdrüse und der chromaffinen Zellen bei Vögeln, nebst Bemerkungen über die Kiemenspaltenderivate. Anat. Anz., 1902, **22**: 162–70.—**Muratori, G.** Ricerche sperimentali sulla zona glomo-carotidea degli uccelli. Pubb. Lab. chim. biol. Univ. Padova, 1932–34, **1**: art. 27. ——— Contributo istologico all' innervazione della zona arteriosa glomo-carotidea. Arch. ital. anat., 1934, **33**: 421–42. ——— & **Spanio, P.** Contributo istologico all' impostazione di ricerche sperimentali sul glomo carotico. Boll. Soc. biol. sper., 1933, **8**: 391–5.—**Pischinger, A.** Ueber die Entwicklung und das Wesen des Carotislabyrinths bei Anuren. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1934, **103**: 45–52.—**Rabl, H.** Die Entwicklung der Carotisdrüse beim Meerschweinchen. Arch. mikr. Anat. Entwmech., 1922, **96**: 315–39, 2 pl.—**Riegele, L.** Die Nerven des Glomus caroticum beim Menschen mit kurzer Uebersicht über den histologischen Aufbau des Organs. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1928, **86**: 142–67.—**Sferra, P.** Sulla ghiandola carotica. Gazz. osp., 1931, **52**: 129–32.—**Slaviero, A.** Ricerche sperimentali sulla ghiandola carotica (Glomus caroticum) Endocr. pat. cost., Roma, 1933, n. ser., **8**: 209–21.—**Smith, C.** The origin and development of the carotid body. Am. J. Anat., 1924, **34**: 87–125, 3 pl.—**Szepsenwol, J.** Le développement primitif de la glande carotidienne chez les embryons de canard. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119**: 13–5.—**Trinci, G.** Sulla esistenza di un paraganglio cardiaco e di un paraganglio carotico (glandula carotica) nei rettili. Monit. zool. ital., 1909, **20**: 286–9.—**Watzka, M.** Vom Paraganglion caroticum. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1934, **42**: 108–20.—**Winder, C. V.** On the mechanism of stimulation of carotid gland chemoreceptors. Am. J. Physiol., 1937, **118**: 389–98.

—— Pathology.

Kojô, K. Pathologische Untersuchungen der Carotisdrüse. Fukuoka acta med., 1931, **24**: 14. ——— Pathologisch-experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Funktion der Carotisdrüse. Ibid., 17.—**Paunz, L.** Pathologisch-anatomische Veränderungen der Carotisdrüse. Virchows Arch., 1923, **241**: 76–115.—**Rasario, G. M.** Ricerche isto-patologiche sul glomo carotideo. Minerva med., Tor., 1937, **28**: pt 1, 4–13.—**White, E. G.** Die Struktur des Glomus caroticum, seine Pathologie und Physiologie und seine Beziehung zum Nervensystem. Beitr. path. Anat., 1935–36, **96**: 177–227.

—— Surgery.

See also **Carotid glomus, Tumor.**

Andreoli, C. Sull' esportazione del glomo carotideo; nota riassuntiva. Gior. Accad. med. Torino, 1932, **95**: pt 2, 68.—**Cardona, L.** Il glomo carotideo e la tecnica operatoria per la sua ricerca. Boll. Soc. eustach., 1936, **34**: 19–26.—**Cesaris Demel, V.** Glicosuria ed iperglicemia nell' asportazione bilaterale delle ghiandole carotiche. Valsalva, 1928, **4**: 585–600.—**Collazo, J. A., Resa, R., & Cruz, A. F.** Hypercalcämische und antitetanische Wirkung der Exstirpation der Carotisdrüsenzone. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14**: 748–50.—**Klose, H.** Beiträge zur Chirurgie der sogenannten Carotisdrüse. Arch. klin. Chir., 1922, **121**: 689–724.—**Lauwers, E. E.** L'extirpation du corpuscule carotidien dans l'épilepsie. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1930, 5. ser., **10**: 174–210.

—— Tumors.

Aperlo, G., & Ressi, F. I tumori della ghiandola carotidea. p.26–139. 8° Milano, 1927.
Clin. chir., Milano, 1927, **30**:

Wenig, W. *Carotisdrüsentumoren; ein Beitrag zur Therapie und Kasuistik. 35p. 8° Königsb.-Pr., 1931.

Abbott, A. C., & Stephenson, E. Tumor of the carotid body. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **103**: 21–4.—**Abe, T.** A case report of the tumor of the carotid gland. Gann, Tokyo, 1924, **18**: 80.—**Alezais & Peyron.** Histogenèse des paragangliomes carotidiens. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1911, **4**: 181–208, 4 pl.—**Bager, B.** A peculiar case of carotid tumour. Acta chir. scand., 1930, **66**: 311–4, 2 pl.—**Bérard & Dunet.** Tumeur de la glande carotidienne. Lyon méd., 1923, **132**: 784–8.—**Bernardes de Oliveira, A.** Tumor da glandula carotidiana. Ann. paul. med. cir., 1935, **29**: 107–43.—**Bevan, A. D., & McCarthy, E. R.** Tumors of the carotid body. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1929, **49**: 764–79.—**Bianchi, G.** Neoplasmi della ghiandola carotidea (osservazioni) Morgagni, 1929, **71**: 493–507.—**Birman, A.** Ueber Strumen der Carotisdrüse. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1924, **186**: 384–402.—**Blagoveshchensky, M. A.** [Case of tumor of the carotid gland] Khirurgia, Moskva, 1937, No. 6, 151–4.—**Bonikowsky, H.** Ueber einen Fall von Struma der Carotisdrüse. Zbl. Chir., 1926, **53**: 2455–7.—**Boot, G. W.** Tumor of the carotid gland with Stokes-Adams syndrome. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1923–24, **32**: 1241–5 [Discussion] 1252.—**Bowen, W. F., & Miller, M. B.** Tumor of carotid body; report of a case. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1926, **26**: 321–3.—**Brandberg, R.** A case of tumour of the carotid body with thrombosis of the arteria carotis interna. Acta chir. scand., 1929, **65**: 464–74.—**Brock, S., & Pilot, I.** Carotid body tumor; report of case. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1935, **24**: 425–7.—**Budge, W. H.** Tumors of the carotid body; report of case. California West. M., 1929, **31**: 423.—**Cade, S.** Carotid body tumours. Westminster Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1924, **19**: 235–43.—**Cassidy, M., & Page, C. M.** Case of carotid body tumour with syncopal attacks, after operation. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1927–28, **21**: Sect. Clin., 100–3.—**Cellina, M., & Nava, E. I** paragangliomi carotidei. Ann. ital. chir., 1932, **11**: 477–522.—**Chase, W. H.** Familial and bilateral tumours of the carotid body. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1933, **36**: 1–12, 3 pl.—**Coke, M., & Dunlop, H. A.** Irritation of the vagus by a tumour of the carotid body. Lancet, Lond., 1932, **2**: 1050.—**Cragg, R. W.** Concurrent tumors of the left carotid body and both Zuckerkandl bodies. Arch. Path., Chic., 1934, **18**: 635–45.—**Descarpentries.** Un cas de tumeur de la glande carotidienne. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1922, **48**: 245–55.—**De Tarnowsky, G.** Probable bilateral tumor of the carotid body; report of case. Am. J. Surg., 1932, **18**: 261–6. Also repr.—**Dionisi, H.** Tumore del corpúsculo carotídeo. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1935, **19**: 124–37. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, **43**: pt 1, 292–9.—**Ducuing, J.** Contribution à l'étude des tumeurs du corpuscule rétro-carotidien. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1937, **26**: 6–19.—**Duroux, E., & Rollin, L.** Contribution à l'étude des tumeurs de la glande carotidienne. Bull. méd., Par., 1927, **41**: 1107–11.—**Farr, C. E.** Perithelioma of the carotid gland. Ann. Surg., 1924, **80**: 789.—**Fedeli, F.** I tumori della glandola carotica. Arch. ital. chir., 1922–23, **6**: 217–57.—**Fitzgerald, M. G.** A case of carotid body tumour; ligature of common carotid; excision of tumour. S. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond., 1926–27, **34**: 62.—**Flörcken, H.** Ein Beitrag zu den Tumoren der Karotisdrüse. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, **74**: 931.—**Gould, E. P.** Carotid body tumour. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1934, **57**: 27.—**Greene, E. I., & Greene, J. M.** Validity of present criteria for the diagnosis of carotid body tumor (with especial reference to branchiogenetic cysts) Am. J. Surg., 1933, **22**: 521–6. Also repr.—**Grönberger, G.** [A case of sarcoma of carotid gland] Hygiea, Stockh., 1917, **79**: 169.—**Guthrie, D.** Tumour of the carotid body. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1924, **39**: 635–7.—**Hartmann, H.** Tumeur du corpuscule carotidien, ablation incomplète; radiothérapie. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1936, **62**: 1404–8.—**Harttung.** Carotisdrüsentumor. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1924, **131**: 142–9.—**Harvey, F.** A tumour of the carotid body. Brit. J. Surg., 1928–29, **16**: 163–5.—**Hernández, R. V.** A propósito de tumor del corpúsculo carotídeo. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1935, **19**: 139.—**Jacques, P., & Florentin, P.** Etude anatomo-clinique d'un cas de tumeur de la glande intercarotidienne (corpuscule carotidien-glomus carotidien) Rev. méd. Nancy, 1937, **65**: 147–55.—**Joyce, T. M., & Diack, S. L.** A tumor of the carotid body. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1934, **14**: 1397–400.—**Kirkland, T. S.** Tumours of the carotid body. Med. J. Australia, 1924, **1**: suppl., 368.—**Knighton, J. E.** Case report of tumor involving carotid sheath presenting some interesting diagnostic problems. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1924–25, **77**: 237.—**Leclerc, G.** Tumeur intercarotidienne; ablation avec résection de la fourche carotidienne; guérison. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1925, **51**: 982–8. ——— & **Dubard, J.** Les tumeurs du corpuscule intercarotidien. Gaz. hôp., 1926, **99**: 1525; 1557.—**Maingot.** A tumour of the carotid body. West London M. J., 1922, **27**: 95.—**Majocchi, A.** La semeiotica dei tumori del glomo carotideo. Clin. chir., Milano, 1925, **28**: 307–20.—**Mátyás, M.** Fall von Carotisdrüsengeschwulst, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Massnahmen zur Verhütung von Komplikationen nach Carotisunterbindung. Arch. klin. Chir., 1936–37, **187**: 545–54.—**Miginiac, G.** Tumeur du corpuscule carotidien; ablation complète et conservation des 3 carotides; guérison. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1937, **63**: 165–70.—**Miller, R. H., & Garland, F. E.** Tumor of the carotid gland. Boston M. & S. J., 1924, **191**: 659–62.—**Mirizzi, P. L.** Tumeur du corpuscule carotidien. Presse méd., 1935, **43**: 1804–7.—**Nieuwenhuijse, P.** [Tumors of carotid gland] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1922, **66**: pt 2, 2025.—**Ninger, F.** [Struma glandulae caroticae] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, **72**: 1505–7.—**Nix, J. T., & D'Aunoy, R.** Tumors of the carotid body. Am. J. Surg., 1931, n. ser., **13**: 529–35. Also repr.—**O'Shaughnessy, L.** A tumour of the carotid body. Brit. J. Surg., 1931, **19**: 153.—**Parenti, G. C.** Endotelioma della ghiandola carotica. Pathologica, Genova, 1935, **27**: 478–84.—**Pérez Fontana, V., & Malet, J.** Etude clinique et anatomo-pathologique sur 2 cas de tumeurs du ganglion carotidien. Rev. sudamér. méd., Par., 1931, **2**: 59–68. Also An. Fac. med., Montev., 1932, **17**: 316.—**Peterson, E. W., & Meeker, L. H.** Tumors of the carotid body. Ann. Surg., 1936, **103**: 554–71.—**Phelps, F. W., Case, S. W., & Snyder, G. A. C.** Primary tumors of the carotid body. West. J. Surg., 1937, **45**: 42–6.—**Picard, E., & Laduron, H.** Paragangliome du corpuscule carotidien. Rev. belge sc. méd., 1933, **5**: 531–41.—**Puente Duany, N.** Estudio de una observación de tumor del paraganglio carotídeo con autopsia. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1930, **5**: 228–39.—**Puscariu, E., Hortolomei, N., & Lăzăresco, D.** Paragangliome intercarotidien. Lyon chir., 1931, **28**: 298–316. ——— [Carotid paraganglioma] Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1931, **20**: 151–82.—**Rankin, F. W., & Wellbrock, W. L. A.** Tumors of the carotid body: report of 12 cases, including one of bilateral tumor. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1931, **43**: 39–53, 2 pl. Also Ann. Surg., 1931, **93**: 801–10.—**Reenstierna, J.** A contribution to the knowledge of the tumours of the carotid gland. Nord. med. ark., 1918–19, afd. 2, **51**: 215–26.—**Roberts, J. E. H.** Carotid body tumour. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1927–28, **21**: Sect. Surg., 95.—**Rössing, F.** Struma eines akzessorischen Glomus caroticum. Arch. klin. Chir., 1934–35, **181**: 571–4.—**Roux-Berger, J. L., & Tailhefer, A.** Tumeur de la glande inter-carotidienne. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1936, **62**: 1427.—**Royster, H. A.** Tumors of the carotid body. South. M. J., 1924, **17**: 196–201.—**Sánchez Lucas.** Tumor de la glándula carotídea. Arch. med., Madr., 1934, **37**: 276.—**Schmidt, L.** Beitrag zu den malignen Geschwülsten der Carotisdrüse. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1929, **216**: 414–24. ——— [Malignant carotid glomus] Orv. hetil., 1929, **73**: 756–60.—**Schmieden, V., & Mahler, L.** Zur Diagnose der Tumoren der Glandula carotica. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, **31**: 513.—**Schwarz, E.** Paraglioma intercaroticum. Proc. N. York Path. Soc., 1922, **22**: 118.—**Sellors, T. H.** Carotid body tumour. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928–29, **22**: Sect. Surg., 17.—**Sheehan, J. E., & Rabiner, M.** Report of an unusual case of tumor of the carotid body. Laryngoscope, 1927, **37**: 433–7.—**Sikejev, V. V.** Struma der Karotisdrüse. Arch. klin. Chir., 1932, **172**: 62–8.—**Soupault, R.** Tumeur du corpuscule carotidien. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1936, **62**: 1429.—**Stewart, H. H.** The pathology and treatment of tumours of the carotid body. Brit. J. Surg., 1931, **19**: 114–20.—**Stewart, Q.** A case of tumour of the right carotid glomus. Edinburgh M. J., 1928, n. ser., **35**: 214–8.—**Strøm, R.** [Tumors originating from the carotid gland] Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1937, **98**: 845–63.—**Sullivan, R. P., & Fraser, A.** Tumors of the carotid body. Tr. South. Surg. Ass. (1926) 1927, **39**: 306–14, 6 pl. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, **45**: 209–18.—**Talmann, I. M.** Zwei Fälle von Strumen der Carotisdrüse. Zbl. Chir., 1929, **56**: 1039–43.—**Traut, E. F.** Tumor of the carotid body. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, **45**: 829–31.—**Trinchera, C.** Sopra un voluminoso tumore del glomo carotideo (asportazione previa resezione del fascio giungulo-carotideo e del vago; guaragione) Arch. ital. chir., 1932, **31**: 52–68.—**Urkovetsky, B. I.** [Adenoma of the carotid gland] Vest. khir., 1932, **26**: 163.—**Van Bogaert, L.** Paragangliome carotidien bilatéral. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1924, **13**: 307–19.—**Vivoli, D., & Biot, R.** Peritelioma de glandula intercarotídea. Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1928–29, **14**: 515–24.—**Wetterdal,**

P. [Contribution to the knowledge of tumors of carotid gland] Hygiea, Stockh., 1916, 78: 1761–88.—**Whale, H. L.** Tumour of carotid body. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928–29, 22: Sect. Laryng., 7.

CAROTID plexus.

See also **Sympathetic nervous system.**

Gellérf, A. Les ganglions nerveux du plexus carotidien interne chez l'homme. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1933, 10: 1113–7. Also J. Anat., Lond., 1934, 68: 318–22.—**Sørensen, E.** [Hemiplegia carotica] Hospitalstidende, 1935, 78: [Oft. selsk. forh.] 5.—**Truffert, P.** Les rapports respectifs des nerfs grand hypoglosse pneumogastrique et grand sympathique avec la lame artérielle carotidienne. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1921, 91: 429.

CAROTID region.

See also **Neck.**

Argaud, R., & Boissezon, P. de. Sur la présence constante d'un os intercarotidien chez le cheval. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1935, 3. ser., 114: 218.—**Chavannaz, G.** La voie rétro-jugulaire de Hartglass dans l'extirpation des tumeurs malignes de la région carotidienne. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1924, 50: 650–3.—**Cornil, L., Salmon, M., & Mosinger, M.** Tumeur congénitale de la région carotidienne, en voie de résorption macrophagique. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1937, 26: 333–7.—**De Gaetano, L.** Ferita da punta e taglio del fascio nerveo-vascolare sinistro; allacciatura della carotide primitiva e della giugulare interna; guarigione. Gazz. med. nap., 1920, 3: 195–9.—**Le Roy des Barres.** Note sur un volumineux lipome de la région carotidienne. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1928, 54: 14.—**Picqué, R.** Plaie de la région carotidienne par calot de projectile; section du tronc veineux thyro-linguo-facial et plaie longitudinale de la jugulaire interne; ligature des deux bouts du tronc et suture latérale de la jugulaire; guérison. Ibid., 1909, n. ser., 35: 574.

CAROTID sinus.

See also **Blood pressure,** Regulation: Carotid sinus; **Blood pressure, high,** Pathogenesis; **Brain,** Blood circulation; **Heart,** Innervation; **Parasympathetic nervous system; Respiration,** Regulation.

Antonescu, C. V. [Innervation of the carotid sinus in the dog] Cluj. med., 1935, 16: 348–51.—**Argaud, R., & Boissezon, P. de.** Structure du sinus carotidien chez le cheval. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1936, 13: 1035–8.—**Boyd, J. D.** Observations on the human carotid sinus and its nerve supply. Anat. Anz., 1937, 84: 386–99.—**Code, C. F.** The carotid sinus nerve in the dog. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, 113: 28.—**Danielopolu, D., & Marcou, I.** Sur la présence de filets centripètes respiratoires sino-carotidiens, inhibiteurs et excitateurs. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 114: 229.—**Heymans, C., & Bouckaert, J. J.** Au sujet de la technique de la préparation du sinus carotidien circulatoirement isolé mais nerveusement intact. Ibid., 113: 912.—**Muratori, G.** Sul significato embriologico della sede dei territorii arteriosi pressorecettori in varie classi di amnioti. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1936, 11: 345. Also Monit. zool. ital., 1937, 47: suppl. 228–31.—**Ochoterena, I.** Estudios neurológicos acerca del seno y del glomus caróticum. Gac. méd. México, 1937, 67: 178–91.—**Rosario, G. M.** Ricerche istopatologiche sull' innervazione del seno carotideo. Minerva med., Tor., 1936, 27: pt 2, 193–201.—**Strazhevsky, V. J.** [Carotid sinus; anatomical data] Nevropat. psikhiat., 1937, 6: No. 6, 141–56.—**Wolhynski, F. A.** Zur Frage nach der Abhängigkeit des Baues der Bifurkatio der Carotis communis und des Sinus caroticus beim Menschen von ihrer Funktion. Anat. Anz., 1936–37, 83: 261–74.

—— Pathology.

MONNIN, A. *Rôle du sinus carotidien dans les variations et les éclipses provoquées du bruit de galop [Lyon] 81p. 8° Bourg, 1936.

Danielopolu, D., Radovici, A., & Aslan, A. Un cas d'obstruction bilatérale des deux systèmes carotidiens et des artères principales des membres supérieurs; considérations sur la physiologie du sinus carotidien. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest, 1932, 14: 69–83.—**Ferris, E. B.** jr, **Capps, R. B., & Weiss, S.** Relation of the carotid sinus to the autonomic nervous system and the neuroses. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1937, 37: 365–84.—**Gemmill, C. L., Overstreet, E. W., & Hellman, L. M.** The effect of occlusion of the carotid arteries on heart rate and respiratory rate before and after denervation of the carotid sinus in normal dogs. Am. J. Physiol., 1933, 104: 443–8.—**Heymanovich, A. J.** Les phénomènes douloureux du sinus carotidien et leurs formes principales. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, 43: pt 2, 498–503.—**Marinesco, G., & Kreindler, A.** Sinus caroticus und Epilepsie. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1935, 96: 1–8.—**Pickering, G. W., Kissin, M., & Rothschild, P.** The relationship of the carotid sinus mechanism to persistent high blood pressure in man. Clin. Sc., Lond., 1935–36, 2: 193–200, 4 pl.—**Smith, H. L., & Moersch, F. P.** Carotid sinus syncope; a study of 34 cases. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1936, 62: 146–8.—**Tournade, A., & Malméjac, J.** Sinus carotidien et polypnée thermique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 105: 834.—**Weiss, S., Capps, R. B.** [et al.] Syncope and convulsions due to a hyperactive carotid sinus reflex; diagnosis and treatment. Arch. Int. M., 1936, 58: 407–17.

—— Pharmacology.

Bayless, F., & Heymans, C. Pressoreceptor vaso-motor reflexes from the carotid sinus in conscious dogs and in animals under chloralosane or morphine-pernoctone anaesthesia. J. Physiol., Lond., 1937, 90: 58.—**Camus, L., Bénard, H., & Merklen, F. P.** Rôle respectif du renflement carotidien et du glomus caroticum dans la sensibilité du sinus carotidien aux excitants mécaniques et aux excitants chimiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 115: 1626–30.—**Cohen, E. I.** L'influence du sinus carotidien sur la tension rachidienne; le mécanisme d'action du Luminal. J. belge neur. psychiat., 1937, 37: 45–50.—**Euler, U. S. von, & Liljestrand, G.** Einwirkung der Sinusentlastung auf Adrenalin-, Zucker- und Kalziumgehalt des Blutes, sowie auf den Sauerstoffverbrauch beim Hunde. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1934–35, 71: 73–84. ——— Chemical stimulation of the carotid sinus and the regulation of respiration. Ibid., 1936, 74: 101–28.—**Gayet, R., & Quivy, D.** Sensibilité réflexogène des bifurcations carotidiennes aux excitations pharmacologiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 115: 115–8.—**Gollwitzer-Meier, K.** Ueber die Erregung der Sinusnerven durch physiologische und pharmakologische Reize. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1934, 234: 342–50.—**Heymans, C., & Bouckaert, J. J.** Dissociation des deux sensibilités réflexogènes de la bifurcation carotidienne; sensibilité chimique et sensibilité à la pression. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 112: 1240–3.—**Mercier, F., Rizzo, C., & Delphaut, J.** Sinus carotidiens et action stimulante respiratoire de quelques drogues nicotiniques. Ibid., 1934, 115: 546–9.—**Palme, F.** Der Karotissinus-Blutdruckreflex als Test für Kreislaufschädigungen (Narkose und Histamin) sowie für die Wirkung von Analepticis (Cardiazol) Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936, 183: 170–93.—**Uramoto, T.** Pharmakologische Untersuchung über den Carotissinus. Fukuoka acta med., 1937, 30: 81–3.

—— Physiology.

ASK-UPMARK, E. The carotid sinus and the cerebral circulation; an anatomical, experimental, and clinical investigation; including some observations on Rete mirabile caroticum. 374p. roy. 8° Kbh., 1935.

Forms Suppl. 6, Acta psychiat. neur., Stockh., 1935.

NEWTON, W. H. The part played by the carotid sinus in the regulation of the circulation and respiration. p.86–108. 8° Lond., 1936.

In Recent Advanc. Physiol. (W. H. Newton) 5. ed., Lond., 1936.

Ask-Upmark, E. Some clinical aspects on the carotid sinus mechanism. Acta med. scand., 1936, Suppl. 78, 303–7. ——— Sinus caroticus und seine Beziehungen zu den Blutgefässen des Gehirns. Klin. Wschr., 1937, 16: 789–91.—**Baehr, E. M.** Physiology of the carotid sinus. J. Med., Cincin., 1930–31, 11: 243–8.—**Beccari, E.** Sulla tecnica di perfusione del seno carotideo. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, 10: 583–6.—**Bizard, G.** Les fonctions du sinus carotidien et du glomérule intercarotidien. Echo méd. nord, 1935, 3. ser., 4: 869–81.—**Boschetti, A., & Colombi, C.** Le modificazioni circolatorie da mutamenti di posizione e la regolazione seno-carotidea. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1936, 11: 837.—**Castagnari, G.** Il respiro nell' eccitazione del vago e nell' eccitazione del seno carotideo. Ibid., 1934, 9: 725–7.—**Code, C. F., Dingle, W. T., & Moorhouse, V. H. K.** The cardiovascular carotid sinus reflex. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, 115: 249–60.—**Cohen, E. I.** L'influence du sinus carotidien sur la tension rachidienne. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, 123: 841–3.—**Danielopolu, D., Daniel, M. I., & Proca, G. G.** Schwankungen des Blutgehaltes an Kalium, Calcium und Cholin nach Erregung des Sinus caroticus beim Hunde. Klin. Wschr., 1928, 7: 1329.—**Danielopolu, D., Dimitriu, C., & Savulesco, A.** Réflexe gastrique carotidien. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest, 1928, 10: 45. ——— Réflexe vesical carotidien. Ibid., 47.—**Danielopolu, D., Marcou, I., & Proca, G. G.** Sur le réflexe respiratoire sino-carotidien; filets centripètes sino-carotidiens excitateurs et inhibiteurs. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 106: 734–7. ——— Ueber den diphasischen respiratorischen sinocarotischen Reflex. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1932, 81: 273–5. ——— Double voie centripète inhibitrice et excitatrice du tonus respiratoire sino-carotidien. Hommage mém. J. Cantacuzène, Par., 1934, 243–52. ——— **& Manesco, E.** [Respiratory reflex caused by mechanical irritation of the carotid sinus (the carotid respiratory reflex)] Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1927, 16: 685–703.—**Danielopolu, D., Savesco, V.** [et al.] Le réflexe respiratoire sino-carotidien provoqué chez l'homme par l'excitation externe du sinus mis à nu; sa disparition après névrectomie sino-carotidienne. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932 109: 989–92.—**Decharneux, G.** L'influence de l'altitude sur la respiration de 2 chiens privés de leurs sinus carotidiens. Ibid., 1934, 116: 352–5.—**Green, M. F., & De Groat, A.** Observations on the late effects of denervation of the carotid sinuses and section of the depressor nerves. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, 112: 488–92.—**Heymans, C.** Le sinus carotidien et les autres zones

vasosensibles réflexogènes; leur rôle en physiologie, en pharmacologie et en pathologie. Rev. belge sc. méd., 1929, **1**: 507; 611. ——— & **Bouckaert, J. J.** Sinus carotidien et réflexes respiratoires. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103**: 498–500. Also J. Physiol., Lond., 1930, **69**: 254–66. ——— & **Dautrebande, L.** Rôle réflexogène respiratoire des zones vasosensibles cardio-aortique et sino-carotidiennes; ion hydrogène. CO_2, sinus carotidiens et réflexes respiratoires. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **105**: 881–4.—**Hoff, E. C.,** & **Nahum, L. H.** Observations on the bilaterality of the carotid sinus reflex in primates. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **113**: 66.—**Holvitzer-Meyer, K.** [Production of respiratory reflexes from the vascular system] Klin. med., Moskva, 1932, **10**: 462–4.—**Houssay, B. A.,** & **Orias, O.** Acción del seno carotídeo sobre los bronquios. Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1934, **10**: 74–81.—**Koch, E.,** & **Brüner, H.** Einfluss der Karotissinusreflexe auf Kreislauf, Atmung und Gesamtstoffwechsel. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1937, **29**: 327.—**Laignel-Lavastine, Chevallier, P.,** & **Vié, J.** Le réflexe tonodynamique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1927, 3. ser., **51**: 988–91. ——— Le réflexe tonodynamique; premier mémoire; étude clinique. Rev. méd., Par., 1928, **45**: 497–560.—**McDowell, R. J. S.** Capacity effects from the carotid sinus. J. Physiol., Lond., 1935–36, **84**: 24.—**Marinesco, G.,** & **Kreindler, A.** Sinus carotidien et excitabilité des centres nerveux. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1935, 3. ser., **114**: 91–6.—**Moissejev, E.** Zur Kenntnis des Carotissinusreflexes. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1926–27, **53**: 696–704.—**Opitz, E.,** & **Smyth, D. H.** Nierendurchblutung bei Reizung des Carotis-Sinus. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1936–37, **238**: 633–7.—**Schmidt, C. F.** Carotid sinus reflexes to the respiratory center. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1931, **39**: 88–91. ——— Identification. Am. J. Physiol., 1932, **102**: 94–118. ——— Attempt at evaluation. Ibid., 119.—**Smyth, D. H.** The influence of the carotid sinus on respiration. Irish J. M. Sc., 1936, ser. 6, 652. ——— The study of the carotid sinus respiratory reflexes by means of chronic experiments. J. Physiol., Lond., 1936–37, **88**: 425–35. ——— The carotid sinus and respiration. Ulster M. J., 1937, **6**: 35–9, 6 pl.—**Stella, G.** Respiratory failure following denervation of the carotid sinus. J. Physiol., Lond., 1936, **87**: (Proc. Physiol. Sc.) 48–50. ——— On the reflex regulation of respiration from the carotid sinus. Q. J. Exp. Physiol., Lond., 1935–36, **25**: 145–53.—**Thomas, C. B.,** & **Brooks, C. M.** The effect of sympathectomy on the vasomotor carotid sinus reflexes of the cat. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **113**: 130.—**Urban, H.** Ueber den Karotissinusreflex beim Menschen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 1597–9.—**Winder, C. V.** Carotid sinus vasomotor reflexes. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **116**: 163. ——— Pressoreceptor reflexes from the carotid sinus. Ibid., 1937, **118**: 379–88.—**Witt, D. B., Katz, L. N.,** & **Kohn, L.** Respiratory failure following denervation of the carotid sinus regions. Ibid., 1934, **107**: 213–9.

CAROTINASE.

See also **Carotinoids,** Types: Carotene: Metabolism.

Olcott, H. S., & **McCann, D. C.** Carotenase; the transformation of carotene to vitamin A in vitro. J. Biol. Chem., 1931, **94**: 185–93. Also repr.—**Pariente, A. C.,** & **Ralli, E. B.** Presence of carotenase in the liver of the dog. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1932, **29**: 1209.

CAROTINEMIA [and carotinosis]

Azevedo, T. de. Carotinemia. Brasil. med., 1932, **46**: 829.—**Gillam, A. E.,** & **El Ridi, M. S.** Carotenoids and vitamin A in cow's blood serum. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, **29**: 2465–8.—**LeSage, A.** Carotinémie; le carotène; une observation. Union méd. Canada, 1933, **62**: 541–5.—**Manzini, C.** Sulla carotinemia; rivista generale e illustrazione casuistica. Arch. pat., Bologna, 1929–30, **9**: 449–69.—**Milian, G.** La lutéine du sang. Tribune méd., Par., 1904, 2. ser., **36**: 357.—**Netter, R.** Recherches du carotène dans le sérum sanguin de cheval. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112**: 165–7.—**Oliver, J.** Carotin (a natural constituent of the blood serum) its biology and biological value. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1926, n. ser., **122**: 401–3.—**Raclavský, V.** [Carotinemia] Cas. lék. česk., 1936, **75**: 858–60.—**Schneider, E.,** & **Widmann, E.** Der Carotin- und Vitamin A-Spiegel im menschlichen Serum. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14**: 670–3.—**Tedeschi, C.** Sulla carotinemia. Arch. stud. fisiopat. ricambio, 1934, **2**: 177–204, 5 pl.

—— Determination.

Daniel, E., & **Scheff, G. J.** An improved method for determination of blood carotene. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1935–36, **33**: 26–30.—**Eekelen, M. van,** & **Emmerie, A.** The determination of carotene and vitamin A in bloodserum by the alkali-digestion method. Acta brevia neerl., 1934–35, **4**: 171.—**Ratchevsky, P.** La détermination de la teneur du sang, des tissus et des humeurs en caroténoïdes dans la pratique quotidienne clinique. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1935, **17**: 1187–93. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, **49**: 333–7.—**White, F. D.,** & **Gordon, E. M.** The estimation of the serum carotin. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1931, **17**: 53–9.

—— excessive.

Abdulkadir-Lutfi. Xanthochromie und Darmparasiten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60**: 1472–5.—**Ansai, M.** Ueber das Wesen der Carotinose durch Cucurbita maxima. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1926, **16**: 133. ——— Studies on the pathogenesis of carotinosis. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1926–31, **1**: Path., 175–90.—**Bassewitz, B. E. E. von.** Xanthochromia palmo-plantar ou signal de Filipovicz. Brasil med., 1928, **42**: 398–400.—**Boeck, W. C.,** & **Yater, W. M.** Xanthemia and xanthosis (carotinemia) a clinical study. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1928–29, **14**: 1129–43. Also repr.—**Buckley, J. S., Joss, E. C.** [et al.] Carotenosis of bovine livers associated with parenchymatous degeneration. J. Agr. Res., 1930, **40**: 991–1005.—**Bürger** [Xanthosis diabetica] Med. Klin., Berl., 1919, **15**: 275.—**Clausen, S. W.** Carotinemia and resistance to infection. Tr. Am. Pediat. Soc., 1931, **43**: 27–9.—**Curtis, A. C.,** & **Kleinschmidt, E. E.** Carotinemia associated with the ingestion of pumpkin; report of a case. Ann. Int. M., 1932, **6**: 751–3. Also repr.—**Drieux, H.** Pigmentation par le carotène de ganglions lymphatiques de la région lombaire chez la vache. Rec. méd. vét., 1937, **113**: 473–5.—**Duhig, J. V.** Carotenæmia (biochemical notes) Med. J. Australia, 1931, **1**: 260.—**Fiessinger, N.,** & **Thiébaut, F.** Xanthodermie d'origine alimentaire. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1931, 3. ser., **47**: 557.—**Fiessinger, N., Walter, H.,** & **Thierry, J. E.** Carotinémie et xanthochromie plasmatique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 1297–9.—**Gennes-Salles, L. de,** & **Laudat, M.** Un cas d'hypercarotinémie. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1935, 3. ser., **51**: 671–4.—**Gragger, E.** Ueber einen Fall von Aurantiasis cutis Baelz. Derm. Wschr., 1929, **88**: 716–8.—**Greene, C. H.,** & **Blackford, L. M.** Carotinemia. Med. Clin. N. America, 1926, **10**: 733–44.—**Head, G. D.,** & **Johnson, R. A.** Carotinemia; report of a case in an adult. Arch. Int. M., 1921, **28**: 268–73, pl.—**Hernando, T.** Carotinémie avec carotinodermie. Rev. méd. chir. mal. foie, 1927, **2**: 297–310.—**Holtz, A. J.** [Xanthosis] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1926, **53**: 396.—**Kistiakovsky, E.** Xanthodermia karotinaemica. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1936, 7. ser., **7**: 141–7.—**Kogan, D. A.** [Xanthosis] Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, **1**: 294.—**Kohn, B.** Karotingelbsucht bei Kindern. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1923, **36**: 447–56.—**Kotelnikov, W. G.** Xantodermie exogène aiguë de la grossesse. Gynécologie, 1936, **35**: 714–9.—**Levin, O. L.,** & **Silvers, S. H.** Carotinemia resulting from restricted diet; as observed in dermatologic practice. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, **96**: 2190–3.—**Lian, C., Abaza, A.,** & **Sassier, R.** Xanthochromie cutanée par hypercarotinémie. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1935, 3. ser., **51**: 801–4.—**Lipschütz, B.** Ueber eine eigenartige Gelbfärbung der Haut. Derm. Wschr., 1928, **87**: 975–8.—**McGill, C.** Carotinemia in an adult. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, **78**: 281.—**Monceaux, R.** La carotinémie des tuberculeux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 1064–6.—**Moro, E.** Ueber das Wesen der gelben Hautfärbung nach carotinoidreicher Kost. Acta pædiat., Upps., 1932, **13**: 364–8.—**Moutier, F.** Sur un cas remarquable de carotinémie. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1930, **20**: 982–7.—**Niehaus, F. W.** Case of carotinemia. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **82**: 547.—**Perretti, V. R.** La xantocromia cutanea. Gazz. osp., 1926, **47**: 961–3.—**Polleri, P. M.** Carotinemia. Pathologica, Genova, 1928, **20**: 460–7.—**Potts, W. J.** Carotinemia in an adult. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **93**: 30.—**Rutledge, W. U.** Carotinemia or xanthosis. Kentucky M. J., 1933, **31**: 128–31.—**Sequeira, J. H.** Carotinaemia in Europeans in the Tropics. East Afr. M. J., 1936–37, **13**: 198–203. Also Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1937, **49**: 69–74.—**Stannus, H. S.** Hyperlipochromia (carotinæmia; xanthosis cutis) Internat. Clin., 1929, 39. ser., **1**: 146–63.—**Stoner, W. C.** Carotinemia. Am. J. M. Sc., 1928, **175**: 31–6.—**Strauss, H.** Xanthodermia carotinaemica. Med. Welt, 1928, **2**: 1500.—**Villaret, M., Justin-Besançon, L.,** & **Baumgartner, P.** A propos de l'hypercarotinémie. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1935, 3. ser., **51**: 1173–5.—**Vogt-Møller, P.** [Cases of yellow-root-poisoning; aurantiasis cutis Baeltz, carotinemia] Ugeskr. laeger, 1934, **96**: 223–5.

CAROTINOIDS [and derivatives]

See also in 3. ser. **Lipochrome; Pigments.**

Connor, C. L. Studies on lipochromes; the nature of the pigments in certain organs. Am. J. Path., 1928, **4**: 293–309. Also repr.—**Karrer, P.** Carotinoide. Erg. Physiol., 1932, **34**: 812–47.—**Palmer, L. S.** The biological and chemical nomenclature for the carotenoids. Science, 1934, **79**: 488–90.—**Reti, L.** Carotinoides y vitaminas; un capítulo de bioquímica comparada. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, **43**: 275–82.—**Verne, J.** Les pigments caroténoides chez les êtres vivants. Sciences, Par., 1936, **64**: 71–7.—**Zechmeister, L.** Die Forschungen Richard Willstätters auf dem Gebiete der Carotinoide. Naturwissenschaften, 1932, **20**: 608. ——— & **Tuzson, P.** [Newer investigations on lipochrome] Orv. hetil., 1935, **79**: 115.

—— Chemical and physical properties.

Euler, H. von, & **Hellström, H.** Ueber Asterinsäure, eine Carotinoidsäure aus Seesternen. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1934, **223**: 89–97.—**Euler, H. von,** & **Klussmann, E.** Zur Biochemie der Carotinoide und des Vitamins C (Ascorbinsäure) Ibid., 1933, **219**: 215–23.—**Franke, W.** Zur Autoxydation der ungesättigten Fettsäuren; die Wirkung der Carotinoide. Ibid., 1932, **212**: 234–55.—**Gillam, A. E.,** & **El Ridi, M. S.** Adsorption of grass and butter carotenes on alumina. Nature, Lond., 1935, **136**: 914.—**Karrer, P.** Ueber Carotinoide und Vitamin-A. Arch. sc. biol., Bologna, 1933–34, **18**: 30–9.—**Kuhn, R.,** & **Brockmann, H.** Hydrierungs- und Oxydationsprodukte der Carotine als Vorstufen des A-Vitamins. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1932, **213**: 1–7.—**Mackinney, G.** Properties of carotenes from certain roots and leaves at various stages of develop-

ment. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **108**: 45–9. Also repr.—**Retovsky, R.** Modèle de respiration avec le système huile de tournesol+caroténoïdes. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1935, **17**: 1614–29.—**Smith, J. H. C., & Milner, H. W.** Carotene; physical properties of carotenes from different plant sources. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **104**: 437–47.—**Strain, H. H.** Carotene; separation of carotenes by adsorption. Ibid., **105**: 523–35. Also repr.—**Verne, J.** Caroténoïdes et oxydation des lipides. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **121**: 609.—**Zechmeister, L., & Tuzson, P.** Contribution biochimique à l'étude des pigments de la graisse humaine. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1935, **17**: 1110–8, 3 pl. ——— Isolierung von Komponenten des menschlichen Lipochroms. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1935, **231**: 259–64. ——— Ueber einige farblose Begleiter von Pflanzencarotinoiden. Ibid., 1936, **238**: 204–9.

—— Determination.

See also **Carotinemia, Determination; Carotinoids, Types: Carotene.**

Connor, C. L. Studies on lipochromes; the identification of carotin, xanthophyll, and associated lipoids in tissues. Am. J. Path., 1928, **4**: 235–44. Also repr.—**Euler, H. von, & Hellström, H.** Raman-Spektren von Carotinoiden. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1931–32, **15**: 342–6.—**Gillam, A. E.** Spectrometric measurements on various carotenoids. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, **29**: 1831–6.—**Hilbert, G. E., & Jansen, E. F.** A study of the absorption spectra of some carotenoid pigments at liquid air temperatures and its applications to the carotenoid pigments of cow-pea leaves (Vigna sinensis) J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **106**: 97–105. Also repr.—**Krogis, A.** Eine Modifikation der K-Bichromatmethode zur kolorimetrischen Auswertung der Carotinoide. Biochem. Zschr., 1936, **287**: 226–44.—**Kuhn, R., & Brockmann, H.** Bestimmung von Carotinoiden. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1932, **206**: 41–64.

—— Physiology.

Chavaillon, O. De la cristallisation artificielle intracellulaire des pigments jaunes chez les végétaux sous l'action de la potasse en milieux divers. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **100**: 631.—**Connor, C. L.** The physiologic and pathologic significance of the lipochromes. California West. M., 1929, **31**: 250–3.—**Euler, B. von, Euler, H. von, & Hellström, H.** A-Vitaminwirkungen der Lipochrome. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, **203**: 370–84.—**Euler, H. von, & Klussmann, E.** Zur Kenntnis der Rolle der Carotinoide im Tierkörper. Ibid., 1932, **256**: 11–7.—**Kinoshita, R., & Nakamura, H.** The biological activity of carotinoids. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1933, **23**: 332–40.—**Kline, O. L., Schultze, M. O., & Hart, E. B.** Carotene and xanthophyll as sources of vitamin A for the growing chick. J. Biol. Chem., 1932, **97**: 83–91. Also repr.—**Kuhn, R., & Brockmann, H.** Einfluss der Carotine auf Wachstum, Xerophthalmie, Kolpokeratose und Brunstcyclus. Klin. Wschr., 1933, **12**: 972. Also Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1933, **221**: 129–36.—**Kuhn, R., & Livada, K.** Ueber den Einfluss von Seitenketten auf die Oxydationsvorgänge im Tierkörper; Modellversuche zum biologischen Abbau der Carotinfarbstoffe. Ibid., **220**: 235–46.—**MacWalter, R. J., & Drummond, J. C.** The relation between lipochrome pigments and vitamin A in the nutrition of young fish. Biochem. J., Lond., 1933, **27**: 1415–20.—**Murneek, A. E.** Relation of carotinoid pigments to sexual reproduction in plants. Science, 1934, **79**: 528.—**Randoin, L., & Netter, M. R.** Sur l'activité biologique du carotène des glandes surrénales et la présence de caroténoïdes dans les glandes surrénales de diverses espèces animales. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1933, **15**: 944–53.—**Rydbom, M.** Versuche über die Wachstumswirkung von Carotinoiden. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **227**: 482–7.—**Zechmeister, L.** Les caroténoïdes, leurs rapports avec d'autres composés naturels et leur importance biologique. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1934, **16**: 993–1008. ——— **& Tuzson, P.** Beitrag zum Lipochrom-Stoffwechsel des Pferdes. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1934, **226**: 255–7. ——— Zur Kenntnis der selektiven Aufnahme von Carotinoiden im Tierkörper. Ibid. 1935, **234**: 235–40.

—— Types,

Abeloos, M., & Fischer, E. Sur l'origine et les migration des pigments caroténoïdes chez les crustacés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 383. ——— Les pigments caroténoïdes chez les crustacés; sur l'origine des pigments de la carapace. Ibid., 1927, **96**: 374.—**Brockmann, H.** Die Carotinoide der Aprikose (Prunus armeniaca) Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1933, **216**: 45–8. ——— **& Völker, O.** Der gelbe Federfarbstoff des Kanarienvogels [Serinus canaria canaria (L.)] und das Vorkommen von Carotinoiden bei Vögeln. Ibid., 1934, **224**: 193–215, pl.—**Brunner, O., & Stein, R.** Ueber die Carotinoide von Rana esculenta. Biochem. Zschr., 1935, **282**: 47–50.—**Chargav, E.** Sur les caroténoïdes des bactéries. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1933, **197**: 946–8. Also Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1934, **52**: 415–23.—**Chatton, E., Lwov, A., & Parat, M.** L'origine, la nature et l'évolution du pigment des Spiropliyra, des Polyspira et des Gymnodinoïdes; présence de carotinalbumines dans la mue des crustacés décapodes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94**: 567–70.—**Eekelen, M. van.** About lipochrome and lyochrome pigments in the skin of the frog and the cod. Acta brevia neerl., 1934, **4**: 65.—**Emmerie, A., Eekelen, M. van** [et al.] Salmon acid, a carotenoid from salmon. Ibid., 139–41.—**Euler, H. von, Hellström, H., & Klussmann, E.** Ueber den Carotinoidgehalt einiger Evertebraten. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1934, **228**: 77–89.—**Fabre, R., & Lederer, E.** Contribution à l'étude des lipochromes des animaux. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1934, **16**: 105–13.—**Fischer, E.** Sur l'origine des pigments caroténoïdes du foie des crustacés décapodes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 1459–61.—**Fox, D. L.** Further studies of the carotenoids of 2 Pacific marine fishes, Fundulus parvipinnis and Hypsypops rubicunda, and of a marine annelid, Thoracophelia sp. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1936, **22**: 50–4.—**Fromageot, C., & Tchang, J. L.** Sur la synthèse des caroténoïdes par les levures. Bull. Soc. chim. Francc, 1937, 5. ser., **4**: 1185.—**Gasbusova-Shubenko, F. N.** [Histochemic lipoid pigments in senile nervous cells] J. teor. prakt. med., 1926, **1**: 565–8.—**Heilbron, I. M.** Pigments associated with the fatty tissues of plants and animals. Proc. R. Inst. Gr. Britain, 1937, **29**: 531–47. ——— **& Gillam, A. E.** Pigments associated with the fatty tissues of plants and animals. Nature, Lond., 1937, **139**: 657–60.—**Ingraham, M. A., & Steenbock, H.** The relation of micro-organisms to carotenoids and vitamin A; the production of carotenoids by Mycobacterium phlei. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, **29**: 2553–62.—**Lederer, E.** Note sur un nouveau caroténoïde trouvé dans le pétoncle (Pectunculus glycymeris L.) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **113**: 1015. ——— Note sur les lipochromes d'Actinia equina L. Ibid., 1391. ——— Sur les caroténoïdes des téguments de quelques insectes (Coccinella septempunctata, Pyrrhocoris apterus, Oedipoda miniata) Ibid., 1934, **117**: 413–6. ——— Sur les caroténoïdes de quelques champignons. Ibid., 1083–5. ——— Sur les caroténoïdes de trois ascidies (Halocynthia papillosa, Dendrodoa grossularia, Botryllus schlosseri) Ibid., 1086–8.—**Lwov, A.** Un caroténoïde, pigment oculaire des copépodes; son origine et son évolution pendant l'ontogenèse. Ibid., 1925, **93**: 1602–4. ——— Le cycle du pigment caroténoïde chez Idya furcata (Baird) (Copépode harpacticide) Bull. biol. France, 1927, **61**: 193–240.—**Mackinney, G.** Leaf carotenes. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **111**: 75–84.—**Paladino, G.** Su studî e fatti poco noti relativi ai pigmenti gialli delle cellule nervose e surrenali. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1936, **8**: 248–55.—**Rand, C.** Ueber das Vorkommen von Vitamin A und Carotinoiden beim Frosch. Biochem. Zschr., 1935, **281**: 200–5.—**Schön, K.** Studies on carotenoids; the carotenoids of Diospyros fruits; the carotenoids of Arbutus unedo. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, **29**: 1779–85. ——— **& Mesquita, B.** Studies on carotenoids; the carotenoids of Genista tridentata. Ibid., 1936, **30**: 1966–9.—**Schopfer, W. H.** Etude et identification d'un caroténoïde de champignon. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118**: 3–5.—**Sörensen, N. A.** Lipochrome mariner Tiere; über die Carotinoide des Lachsfleisches. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1935, **235**: 8–11.—**Strain, H. H.** Carotene; carotenes from different sources and some properties of α- and β-carotene. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **111**: 85–93. Also repr.—**Thomson, J. G.** Ueber Lipochrome im menschlichen Körper (Lipochrome im menschlichen Depotfett, Nebenniere und Aorta) Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1933–34, **92**: 692–710.—**Verne, J.** Caroténoïdes d'origine endogène et d'origine exogène dans la carapace de Carcinus mœnas. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 1290–2. ——— Les pigments caroténoïdes dans l'organisme humain. Progr. méd., Par., 1927, **42**: 951–4. ——— Les caroténoïdes, pigments protéiques dérivés des caroténoïdes, chez les animaux. Arch. sc. biol., Nap., 1928, **12**: 203–10.—**Willimott, S. G.** On the pigment of the fat of certain rabbits. Biochem. J., Lond., 1928, **22**: 1057–9.—**Winterstein, A., & Ehrenberg, U.** Ueber die Verbreitung und Natur der Carotinoide in Beeren. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1932, **207**: 25–34.—**Zechmeister, L., & Tuzson, P.** Ueber den Lipochrominhalt der menschlichen Leber. Ibid., 1935, **234**: 241–4. ——— Zur Kenntnis des Lipochroms höherer Tiere und des Menschen. Naturwissenschaften, 1935, **23**: 680–5. ——— Ueber das Lipochrom des Wasserfrosches (Rana esculenta) Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1936, **238**: 197–203. ——— Notiz über das Lipochrom der Schweineleber. Ibid., **239**: 147.—**Zeglio, P.** Ricerche sulla distribuzione del pigmento giallo nel sistema nervoso dell' uomo nelle varie età. Arch. ital. anat., 1936–37, **35**: 371–96.

—— Types: Bixin.

Cook, D. H., & Axtmayer, J. H. Nutritional studies of foodstuffs used in the Puerto Rican dietary; extract of the annatto seed, Bixa orellana; its preparation and physiological properties. Am. J. Trop. M., 1934, **14**: 61–75.—**Holmes, H. N., & Bromund, W. H.** Bixin solutions as colorimetric standards for the determination of carotene. J. Biol. Chem., 1935–36, **112**: 437–41. Also repr.

—— Types: Capsanthin.

See also **Capsicum.**

Issekutz, B. von, & Zechmeister, L. Notiz über die physiologische Indifferenz des Capsanthins. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **185**: 1.

—— Types: Carotene [Provitamin A]

See also **Liver oils; Vitamin A;** also names of animals, plants, organs, and substances containing carotene.

Ahmad, B., Mullick, D. N., & Mazumdar, B. N. The carotene content of some common Bengali foodstuffs. Ind. J. M. Res., 1936–37, **24**: 801–6.—**Aschoff.** Ueber den Karotingehalt menschlicher Gewebe (Leber und Fettgewebe) Verh.

Deut. path. Ges., 1934, 27: 145–7 [Discussion] 147–52.—**Aykroyd, W. R., & Krishnan, B. G.** The carotene and vitamin A requirements of children. Ind. J. M. Res., 1935–36, 23: 741–5.—**Bailly, O., & Netter, R.** Recherches sur le carotène; carotène des glandes surrénales. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1932, 14: 623–33.—**Baumann, C. A., Steenbock, H.** [et al.] Fat-soluble vitamins; microorganisms and the synthesis of carotene and vitamin A. J. Biol. Chem., 1933, 103: 339–51.—**Binet, L. & Ungar, G.** Le carotène; nouvelles récherches expérimentales. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1932, 3. ser., 48: 499–504. Also Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1933, 23: 256–64.—**Carotene** from bacteria. Clin. M. & S., 1934, 41: 114.—**Crist, J. W., & Dye, M.** The association of vitamin A with greenness in plant tissue; vitamin A content of asparagus grown under light of various qualities. J. Biol. Chem., 1931, 91: 127–34.—**Dann, W. J.** The transmission of vitamin A from parents to young in mammals; the vitamin A and carotenoid contents of human colostrum and milk. Biochem. J., Lond., 1936, 30: 1644–51.—**De, N. K.** The carotene content of some Indian vegetable food-stuffs, with a preliminary note on its variation due to storage. Ind. J. M. Res., 1935–36, 23: 937–48. ——— Factors affecting the carotene content of certain vegetable food-stuffs. Ibid., 1936, 24: 201–12.—**Deleano, N. T., & Dick, J.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des quantitativen Carotinwechsels der Laubblätter während der Gesamtvegetation. Biochem. Zschr., 1937, 290: 360–3.—**Drummond, J. C., & MacWalter, R. J.** The biological relation between carotene and vitamin A. Biochem. J., Lond., 1933, 27: 1342–7. ——— Pro-vitamin A in the food of whales. J. Exp. Biol., Lond., 1935, 12: 105–7.—**Glanzmann, E.** Karotin und Vitamin A. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1931, 3. F., 83: 129–62.—**Goldblatt, H., & Barnett, H. M.** Carotene and vitamin A. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1932, 30: 201–4. Also repr.—**Guilbert, H. R., Miller, R. F., & Hughes, E. H.** The minimum vitamin A and carotene requirements of cattle, sheep, and swine. J. Nutrit., 1937, 13: 543–64.—**Guilbert, J.** Carotène pur et vitamine A. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1931, 8. ser., 14: 193–214.—**Hume, E. M., & Smedley-Maclean, I.** Some further notes on the relation of carotene to vitamin A. Lancet, Lond., 1930, 1: 290–2.—**Ijdo, J. B. H.** [Effect of soil salts on carotin- and vitamine C contents in the plants] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, 80: 598–601.—**Ingraham, M. A., & Baumann, C. A.** The relation of microörganisms to carotenoids and vitamin A; the occurrence of carotene in bacteria. J. Bact., Balt., 1934, 28: 31–40.—**Kane, E. A., & Shinn, L. A.** The decomposition of carotene during the storage of hays and meals. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, 109: xlviii.—**Meigs, E. B.** Vitamine A value of plant feeds fully accounted for by their carotene content. Yearb. U. S. Dep. Agr., 1935, 324–6.—**Moore, T.** Vitamin A and carotene; the vitamin A activity of red palm oil carotene. Biochem. J., Lond., 1929, 23: 1267–9. Also Lancet, Lond., 1929, 1: 199. ——— The relation of carotin to Vitamin A. Ibid., 2: 380. ——— Vitamin A and carotene; the absence of the liver oil vitamin A from carotene. Biochem. J., Lond., 1930, 24: 692–5.—**Morgan, A. F., & Madsen, E. O.** A comparison of apricots and their carotene equivalent as sources of vitamin A. J. Nutrit., 1933, 6: 83–93.—**Myburgh, S. J.** The carotene content of some South African feeds. Onderstepoort J. Vet. Sc., 1935, ser. 5, 2: 475–82.—**Olcovich, H. S., & Mattill, H. A.** Carotene from lettuce and its relation to vitamin A. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1930–31, 28: 240.—**Palmer, L. S.** The alleged presence of carotin in pig's liver. Am. J. Physiol., 1928–29, 87: 553–8. ——— & **Knight, H. H.** Carotin in Perillus bioculatus (Fab.) and its derivation from the lymph of Leptinotarsa decemlineata (Say) Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1923–24, 21: 221. Also J. Biol. Chem., 1924–25, 59: 443–9. Also repr.—**Quinn, E. J., & Cook, D. H.** The vitamin A content of white yautia, yellow yautia, and plantain, with further evidence of a possible relationship between the color of a natural food and its richness in vitamin A. Am. J. Trop. M., 1928, 8: 503–6.—**Schuette, H. A., & Bott, P. A.** Carotin; a pigment of honey. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1928, 50: 1998–2000.—**Sentmanat, R. M., & del Valle Alemán, S.** La carotina y el factor A. Rev. méd. cubana, 1935, 46: 751–61.—**Spruyt, J. P.** [Vitamine A and carotine] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1934, 74: 1315–26.—**Todhunter, E. N.** Vitamin A and carotene; a review. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1933, 9: 173–87.—**Van Stolk, Guilbert, J.** [et al.] Carotène pur et vitamine A. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1931, 13: 616–35. Also C. rend. Acad. sc., 1931, 192: 1499; 193: 209.—**Vermast, P. G. F.** [Carotin-vitamin-A and the practical significance of their common physiological relation] Mschr. kindergeneesk., 1931–32, 1: 258–64.—**Verne, J.** Cristallisation du carotène dans les téguments des crustacés décapodes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, 94: 1349.—**Winterstein, A.** Ueber ein neues Provitamin-A. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1933, 215: 51–8. ——— Ueber ein Vorkommen von γ-Carotin. Ibid., 219: 249–52.—**Wolff, L. K., Overhoff, J., & van Eekelen, M.** Ueber Carotin und Vitamin A. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, 56: 1428.—**Woolf, B., & Moore, T.** Carotene and vitamin A. Lancet, Lond., 1932, 1: 13–5.

—— Types: Carotene: Chemical and physical properties.

Andersen, A. C., & Levine, V. E. Reaction to differentiate vitamin A from carotene by means of antimony trichloride. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, 32: 737–41.—**Capper, N. S.** The alleged contamination of carotene by vitamin A. Biochem. J., Lond., 1930, 24: 453–5.—**Dann, W. J.** The relative velocities of the photochemical reactions of carotene and vitamin A with radiation of wave-length 2650 Å. Ibid., 1933, 27: 274–8.—**Gillam, A. E., & El Ridi, M. S.** The isomerization of carotenes by chromatographic adsorption; pseudo-x-carotene. Ibid., 1936, 30: 1735–42.—**Gillam, A. E., Heilbron, I. M.** [et al.] The isomerisation of carotene by means of antimony trichloride. Ibid., 1932, 26: 1174–7.—**Holmes, H. N., Lava, V. G.** [et al.] Comparative studies on the adsorption behavior of crude vitamin A, carotene, and cholesterol. J. Biol. Chem., 1932, 99: 417–27.—**Levine, V. E., & Bien, G. E.** The color reaction for carotene. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, 31: 581. ——— Reaction of trichloracetic acid and of chloral hydrate with carotene. Ibid., 32: 335–7. ——— Differential reactions between carotene and oils rich in vitamin A. Ibid., 873–6.—**McDonald, F. G.** The stability of carotene in ethyl esters of fatty acids, and in liver and vegetable oils. J. Biol. Chem., 1933, 103: 455–60.—**Monaghan, P. R., & Schmitt, F. O.** The effects of carotene and of vitamin A on the oxidation of linoleic acid. Ibid., 1932, 96: 387–95. Also repr.—**Moore, T.** Vitamin A and carotene; the absence of vitamin D from carotene. Biochem. J., Lond., 1929, 23: 1270.—**Pollard, A.** The isolation of carotene and sterols from the unsaponifiable matter of cocksfoot. Ibid., 1936, 30: 382–6.—**Quinn, E. J., & Hartley, J. G.** A study of certain properties of the provitamin A. J. Biol Chem., 1931, 91: 633–9.—**Rosenberg, G.** Sur l'extraction du carotène à partir du jus de carotte. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1934, 16: 1761.—**Smith, J. H. C.** Carotene; hydrogenation and optical properties of carotene and its hydrogenated derivatives. J. Biol. Chem., 1931, 90: 597–605. ——— Carotene; a note on the hydrogenation of x- and b-carotenes. Ibid., 1933, 102: 157–60. ——— & **Spoehr, H. A.** Carotene; the oxygen equivalent determined with potassium permanganate in pyridine solution. Ibid., 1930, 86: 87–92. Also repr.

—— Types: Carotene: Deficiency.

See also **Vitamin A, Deficiency.**

Balachovski, S., & Ratchevski, P. Recherches sur quelques propriétés nouvelles du carotène; existe-t-il une insuffisance locale en vitamines? Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1934, 16: 220–8.—**Euler, H. von, & Malmberg, M.** Keratinisierung der Epithelschleimhäute bei Vitamin A- und Carotinmangel; Antiinfektionswirkung A. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1935, 232: 1–5.

—— Types: Carotene: Determination.

See also **Carotinemia, Determination.**

VERMAST, P., GERMAIN, F., & HENRI, M. A. *Over Carotine, en zijn quantitatieve bepaling in plantaardige voedingsmiddelen ter beoordeeling hunner waarde als vitamine-A bron [Carotin; its quantitative determination in vegetable foods for the estimation of their value as source of vitamine A] [Utrecht] 227p. 8° Assen, 1931.

De, N. K. Vitamin A activity and ultra-violet light; a simple spectrophotometric method of assaying vitamin A and carotene. Ind. J. M. Res., 1935–36, 23: 505–14. ——— The spectrophotometric method of assaying vitamin A and carotene with further data on the vitamin-A activity of Indian foodstuffs. Ibid., 1936–37, 24: 737–49.—**Deleano, N. T., & Dick, J.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Carotins; neue Methoden zur Darstellung, Nachweis und Bestimmung. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, 259: 110–33.—**Ferguson, W. S.** Curves for use in the colorimetric estimation of carotene. Analyst, Lond., 1935, 60: 680–3. ——— & **Bishop, G.** The estimation of carotene in agricultural products. Ibid., 1936, 61: 515–8.—**Gillam, A. E.** A modified spectrophotometric method for the assay of carotene and vitamin A in butter. Biochem. J., Lond., 1934, 28: 79–83.—**Sapegno, E.** Determinazione del carotene (e della vitamina A) Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1933, 8: 794–7.—**Schertz, F. M.** The quantitative determination of carotin by means of the spectrophotometer and the colorimeter. J. Agr. Res., 1923–24, 26: 383–400.—**Shinn, L. A., Kane, E. A.** [et al.] The accuracy of routine carotene determinations as a measure of vitamin A potency. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, 119: lxxxix.—**Stueck, G. H., & Ralli, E. P.** The application of the photoelectric colorimeter to the determination of carotene in blood serum, liver, and feces. Am. J. Physiol., 1937, 119: 411.—**Svensson, E.** Biologische Bestimmungen des Gehaltes an A-vitamin plus seinem Provitamin in Milch von Frauen nordischer Rasse, samt in Hagebutten und schwarzen Johannisbeeren. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1936, 73: 237–54.—**Wiseman, H. G., & Cary, C. A.** The spectrophotometric determination of carotene in butter fat. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, 109: ci. ——— & **Kane, E. A.** The losses involved in determining carotene in hays and in fresh green plants. Ibid., 1934, 105: ci.

—— Types: Carotene: Effects.

Balachovski, S., & Solianikova, V. Recherches sur le rôle du carotène dans l'organisme. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1934, 16: 119–24. **Connor, C. L.** Studies on lipochromes; the reaction of animals to the presence of carotin. Am. J. Path., 1928, 4: 227–34. Also repr.—**Escudero, A., & Bosq, P.** Influencia del carotene sobre la calculosis experimental de la avitaminosis A. Actas Congr. nac. med., Rosario, 1934. 5:

pt 4, 822–8.—**Euler, H. von.** Die biochemischen und physiologischen Wirkungen von Carotin und Vitamin A. Erg. Physiol., 1932, **34:** 360–405. ——— & **Schmidt, G.** Einfluss des Carotins (Vitamins A) auf den Puringchalt wachsender normaler und pathologischer Gewebe. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1934, **223:** 215–28.—**Green, H. N., & Mellanby, E.** Carotene and vitamin A: the anti-infective action of carotene. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1929–30, **11:** 81–9.—**Holmes, H. N., Corbet, R.** [et al.] The biological activity of some carotene preparations. J. Nutrit., 1934, **7:** 321–9.—**Javillier, M.** Le carotène et la croissance des animaux. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1930, **12:** 554–78. ——— & **Emerique, L.** Sur l'activité vitaminique du carotène. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1930, **190:** 655–7.—**Lazar, O.** L'influence du carotène sur la néoformation des racines chez Impatiens balsamina L. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **120:** 799; 886; 1374.—**Malmberg, M., & Euler, H. von.** Körpergewichtszunahme durch Körner von Weizen, Hafer und Gerste bei Vitamin A-frei ernährten Ratten. Biochem. Zschr., 1936, **284:** 238–43.—**Moore, T.** Vitamin A and carotene; the effect of various dietary modifications upon the vitamin A activity of carotene. Biochem. J., Lond., 1929, **23:** 1270–2.—**Schneider, E., & Widmann, E.** Ueber Beziehungen des Vitamin A und seiner Vorstufen zur Leberschädigung und zur Widerstandskraft gegenüber Infektionen. Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13:** 1497–502.—**Thomas, J. A.** Action de l'eau de mer où a séjourné du carotène sur le développement expérimental de l'œuf d'oursin Paracentrotus lividus. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1931, **193:** 754–6.—**Törnblom, N.** An experimental comparative investigation of the oxygen consumption of rats in a state of A-avitaminosis and when fed with carotene. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1934–35, **71:** 200–10.—**Towbin, B. G., Gorodissky, H., & Drobowa, G. W.** Ueber den Einfluss des Carotins auf die chemischen Vorgänge im Auge. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1934–35, **133:** 578–86.

—— Types: Carotene: Excess.

See **Carotinemia, excessive.**

—— Types: Carotene: Metabolism.

Ahmad, B. The fate of carotene after absorption in the animal organism. Biochem. J., Lond., 1931, **25:** 1195–204. ——— **Grewal, K. S., & Malik, K. S.** Further observations on the metabolism of carotene. Ind. M. Gaz., 1934, **69:** 320–3.—**Ahmad, B., & Malik, K. S.** The metabolism of carotene in different animals. Ind. J. M. Res., 1933, **20:** 1033–8.—**Brockmann, H., & Tecklenburg, M. L.** Der A-Vitamingehalt der Rattenleber nach Fütterung mit α-, β- und γ-Carotin und die Antimontrichloridreaktion von A-vitaminpräparaten. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1933, **221:** 117–28.—**Capper, N. S.** Carotene and vitamin A; the transformation of carotene into vitamin A as shown by a study of the absorption spectra of rat-liver oils. Biochem. J., Lond., 1930, **24:** 980–2. ——— **McKibbin, I. M., & Prentice, J. H.** Carotene and vitamin A; the conversion of carotene into vitamin A by fowl. Ibid., 1931, **25:** 265–74.—**Chevallier, A., Choron, Y., & Guillot, J.** Sur une substance A' intermédiaire entre la vitamine A et la β-ionone. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **198:** 2207.—**Clausen, S. W., & McCoord, A. B.** The utilization of carotene by the human fetus. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **119:** xviii.—**Coward, K. H.** The utilization by the rat of vitamin A and carotene administered in different media. Biochem. J., Lond., 1936, **30:** 1878–82.—**De, N. K.** The assimilation of vitamin A and carotene by rats from some common foods with a note on the conversion factor I. U/E., proposed by the International vitamin conference. Ind. J. M. Res., 1936–37, **24:** 751–66.—**Drummond, J. C., Bell, M. E., & Palmer, E. T.** Observations on the absorption of carotene and vitamin A. Brit. M. J., 1935, **1:** 1208–10.—**Drummond, J. C., & Macwalter, R. J.** The fate of carotene injected into the circulation of the rat. J. Physiol., Lond., 1934–35, **83:** 236–42. ——— & **Gilding, H. P.** The fate of carotene introduced into the circulation. Ibid., 1934, **82:** 75–8.—**Greaves, J. D., & Schmidt, C. L. A.** On the absorption and utilization of β-carotene in jaundiced and in choledochocolostomized vitamin A-deficient rats. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **105:** xxxi. Also Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **111:** 492–502. ——— Relation of certain bile acids to absorption of β-carotene in the rat. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937–38, **36:** 434–7.—**Heymann, W.** Absorption of carotene. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1936, **51:** 273–83.—**Kauffmann, F., & Drigalski, W. von.** Untersuchungen über Carotin-Vitamin A im menschlichen Organismus. Klin. Wschr., 1933, **12:** 306–8.—**Moore, T.** Vitamin A and carotene; the conversion of carotene to vitamin A in vivo. Biochem. J., Lond., 1930, **24:** 696–702. ——— The distribution of vitamin A and carotene in the body of the rat. Ibid., 1931, **25:** 275–86. ——— Notes on the conversion of carotene to vitamin A in the cow. Ibid., 1932, **26:** 1–9.—**Prudhomme, M.** Observations sur l'absorption du carotène chez les Salmonidés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **111:** 675.—**Skarzyński, B.** Studies on the conversion of carotene to vitamin A in animal body. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1933, ser. B, **3:** 31–41.—**Wendt, H.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Carotin- und Vitamin A-Stoffwechsels; klinische und experimentelle Untersuchungen. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14:** 9–14.—**Wilson, H. E. C., Ahmad, B., & Majumdar, B. N.** Further observations on the metabolism of carotene. Ind. J. M. Res., 1936–37, **24:** 399–409.—**Wilson, H. E. C., Das Gupta, S. M., & Ahmad, B.** Studies on the absorption of carotene and vitamin A in the human subject. Ibid., 807–11.

—— Types: Carotene: Pharmacology.

Binet, L., & Strumza, M. V. Pouvoir hématopoïetique du carotène. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1931, **192:** 1758–60. Also Presse méd., 1932, **40:** 41.—**Dyer, F. J., Key, K. M., & Coward, K. H.** The influence of the solvent on the vitamin A activity of carotene and cod-liver oil. Biochem. J., Lond., 1934, **28:** 875–81.—**Escudero, A.** Valor del caroteno como patrón de medida de la vitamina A. Actas Congr. nac. med., Rosario, 1934, **5:** pt 4, 800–8.—**Euler, H. von, & Klussmann, E.** Carotin (Vitamin A) und Thyroxin. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1932, **213:** 21–34, pl.—**Frisch, C., & Willheim, R.** Tumorglykolyse und Carotin. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **272:** 337–40.—**Fu-Tang Chu & Coady, H.** Parenteral use of carotene in the treatment of vitamin A deficiency in albino rats. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1934, **5:** 75–82.—**Germann, A. F. O.** Carotene, the new therapeutic agent. J. Am. Inst. Homoeop., 1933, **26:** 641–4.—**Gismondi, A.** La carotina nella terapia degli stati distrofici del lattante. Prat. pediat., Milano, 1933, **11:** 213–7.—**Goebel, F., & Stern, A.** Ueber die Bedeutung des Carotin für den tierischen Organismus. Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4:** 2434.—**Javillier, M., & Emerique, L.** Données récentes sur l'activité vitaminique du carotène. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1930, **12:** 1355–61. Also C. rend. Acad. sc., 1930, **191:** 226–9.—**Kraybill, H. R., & Shrewsbury, C. L.** The relative vitamin A potency of carotene fed in butter fat and cottonseed oil. J. Nutrit., 1936, **11:** 103–10.—**Lathbury, K. C., & Greenwood, G. N.** The influence of the solvent on the biological effect of carotene and vitamin A. Biochem. J., Lond., 1934, 28: 1665–73.—**Lewis, J. T., & Reti, L.** Sobre el problema de la hipervitaminosis A y la inocuidad de las grandes dosis de provitamina A (Carotene cristalizado) Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1934, **10:** suppl., 392–12. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118:** 577–80.—**Maiz, L.** El caroteno desde el punto de vista bioquímico. Bol. farm. mil., Madr., 1931, **9:** 244.—**Manzi, L.** Valore del carotene nella carenza di vitamina A durante lo stato gravidico. Arch. ostet. gin., 1935, 2. ser., **22:** 77–84.—**Moore, T.** Vitamin A and carotene; the relative minimum doses of vitamin A and carotene. Biochem. J., Lond., 1933, **27:** 898–902.—**Ocana, T.** Etude histologique des effets produits par les hautes doses de carotène, de lipides du carotte et de vitamine A. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **120:** 267–9.—**Orlow, N. J.** Ueber die Wirkung einiger Extraktionsmittel auf die antiskorbutische Aktivität des Tannennadelnaufgusses. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1935, **70:** 285–8.—**Piccinini, M.** Il carotene. Boll. chim. farm., 1936, **75:** 642; 1937, **76:** 29.—**Polak, A., & Stokvis, J. A.** On the dose of vitamin A in the form of carotene. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1931, **16:** 542; 1932, **17:** 299.—**Ratschewskij, A.** Physiologische und therapeutische Wirkung von Kolloidallösungen des Provitamins A bei dessen lokaler Anwendung am Auge. Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13:** 918.—**Rydh-Ehrensvärd, I., & Schmidt, G.** Ueber den Einfluss des Carotins auf den Guanasegehalt der Rattenmilz. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1934, **227:** 177–80.—**Sandler, A. S.** Carotene in prophylactic pediatrics. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1935, **52:** 391–406. Also repr.—**Scheunert, A., & Schieblich, M.** Ueber die Haltbarkeit des internationalen Standardcarotins in öliger Lösung. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **263:** 454–7.—**Stern, K., & Willheim, R.** Beeinflussung des reticulo-endothelialen Systems durch Carotin; nebst Versuchen über Einwirkung des Carotins auf das Tumorwachstum. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1935–36, **97:** 354–61.—**Turner, R. G.** The stability of carotene in olive oil. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **105:** 443–54. Also repr.—**Wieland, E.** Versagen des Karotins? Heilwirkung von Vollmilch und Lebertran bei Säuglings-A-Avitaminose. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, **80:** 1389–92.

—— Types: Echinenone.

Cannan, R. K. Echinochrome. Biochem. J., Lond., 1927, **21:** 184–9.—**Lederer, E.** Echinénone et pentaxanthine; deux nouveaux caroténoïdes trouvés dans l'oursin (Echinus esculentus) C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, **201:** 300–2.

—— Types: Eloxanthin.

Hey, D. Eloxanthin—a new carotenoid pigment from the pondweed Elodea canadensis. Biochem. J., Lond., 1937, **31:** 532–4.

—— Types: Euglenarhodon.

Tischer, J. Carotinoide der Süsswasseralgen; über das Euglenarhodon und andere Carotinoide einer roten Euglene. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1936, **239:** 257–69, pl.

—— Types: Lutein.

See also **Corpus luteum.**

Rivoire, R. Le lutéine. Presse méd., 1936, **44:** 10–4.—**Sannicandro, G.** Le moderne conoscenze sulla luteina. Fisiol. & med., Roma, 1936, **7:** 395–409.—**Schön, K.** Studies on carotenoids; an isomeride of lutein isolated from the furze (Ulex europaeus) Biochem. J., Lond., 1936, **30:** 1960–5.

—— Types: Lycopin.

See also **Tomato.**

De, N. K. A comparative study of some properties of carotene and lycopene. Ind. J. M. Res., 1935–36, **23:** 949–56.—**Smith, J. H. C.** The hydrogenation of carotenes obtained from different sources, of dihydrocarotene, and of lycopin. J. Biol. Chem., 1932, **96:** 35–51. Also repr.

—— Types: Pecteno-xanthin.

Lederer, E. Sur un nouveau caroténoïde, trouvé dans la coquille Saint-Jacques (Pecten maximus) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 116: 150–3. ——— Sur la constitution de la pecteno-xanthine. Ibid., 117: 411–3.

—— Types: Taraxanthin.

Kuhn, R., & Lederer, E. Taraxanthin, ein neues Xanthophyll mit 4 Sauerstoffatomen. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1931, 200: 108–14.

—— Types: Xanthophyll.

Clausen, S. W., & McCoord, A. B. The determination of carotene and xanthophyll by a single distribution between liquid phases. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, 113: 89–104. Also repr.— Kuhn, R., Winterstein, A., & Lederer, E. Zur Kenntnis der Xanthophylle. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1931, 197: 141–60.— Palmer, L. S. Xanthophyll, the principal natural yellow pigment of the egg yolk, body fat, and blood serum of the hen; the physiological relation of the pigment to the xanthophyll of plants. J. Biol. Chem., 1915, 23: 261–79, pl.—Rydbom, M. Versuche über Wachstumswirkung von Xanthophyll. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, 258: 239–43.—Smith, J. H. C., & Spoehr, H. A. Carotene; the volatile fatty acids obtained by the oxidation of carotene and xanthophyll. J. Biol. Chem., 1930, 86: 755–60. Also repr.—Süllmann, H., & Vischer, A. Ueber eine Veränderung von Xanthophyllen im Körper nach der Resorption aus dem Darm. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, 274: 16–20.— Sumner, F. B., & Fox, D. L. A study of variations in the amount of yellow pigment (xanthophyll) in certain fishes, and of the possible effects upon this of colored backgrounds. J. Exp. Zool., 1933, 66: 263–301.

CAROTOVORUS bacillus.

See Erwinia.

CAROW, Gerhard, 1903– *Ueber die Todesursache bei Verkehrsunfällen [Berlin] 56p. 8° Hamb., P. Evert, 1935.

CARPAINE.

See Carica papaya.

CARPANI, Domenico de. Epistola de nutrienda memoria ad Salvatorem de Peregrinis. 8 l. sm. 4° [Napoli, Berthold Rihing] Dec. 16, 1476.

CARPENTER, C. M., KING, M. J. [et al.] Undulant fever, symposium. v, 40p. 8° N. Y., Am. Pub. Health Ass. [1929]

CARPENTER, Ford Ashman, 1868– The aviator and the Weather Bureau. 54p. front. ch. 16° [San Diego] Chamber of Commerce, 1917.

CARPENTER, George Albert, 1863–1935.
[Obituary] J. Lancet, 1935, 55: 167.

CARPENTER, George Herbert, 1865– Insect transformation. x, 282p. 4 pl. 8° Lond., Methuen & Co. [1921]

CARPENTER, Jeanne Daniels.
See Capes, William Parr, & Carpenter, J. D. Municipal housecleaning. 232p. 8° N. Y., 1918.

CARPENTER, Niles. Hospital service for patients of moderate means; a study of certain American hospitals. 105p. 8° Wash., Comm. Cost of Med. Care [1930]

—— Medical care for 15,000 workers and their families; a survey of the Endicott Johnson Workers Medical Service, 1928. 96p. 8° Wash., Comm. Cost of Med. Care [1930]

CARPENTER, Thorne Martin, 1878– Tables, factors, and formulas for computing respiratory exchange and biological transformations of energy. 123p. 8° Wash., Carnegie Inst., 1921.
Pub. No. 303, Carnegie Inst.

—— Human metabolism with enemata of alcohol, dextrose, and levulose. ix, 197p. diagr. 8° Wash., Carnegie Inst., 1925.
Pub. No. 369, Carnegie Inst.

CARPENTER, Wesley M., 1834–88. Wood's household practice of medicine, hygiene, and surgery. 2. ed. xv, 749p. 8° N. Y., W. Wood & Co., 1886.

CARPENTER, William Benjamin, 1813–85. Principles of human physiology, with their chief applications to pathology, hygiene, and forensic medicine. 2. ed., with notes by Meredith Clymer. xxviii, 643p. illust. 8° Phila., Lea & Blanchard, 1845. Also A new American edition from the last London ed. edited with additions by Francis Gurney Smith. xxiv, 902p. 248 illust. 2 pl. 1859. Also another edition. xxiv, 902p. 248 illust. 2 pl. 1868.

—— Principles of mental physiology, with their applications to the training and discipline of the mind, and the study of its morbid conditions. 7. ed. lxiii, 737p. 8° Lond., Kegan, Paul [et al.] 1896.

CARPENTIER, Gaston Albert Léon Elie, 1885– *Les services vétérinaires en Perse [Alfort] 101p. map. 8° Par., 1931.

CARPENTIER, Pierre, 1898– *Les irradiations générales ultra-violettes dans les traitement des otites chroniques chez l'enfant. 55p. 8° Par., 1927.

CARPOCAPSA.

See also Apple, Diseases; Lepidoptera.

Bodenheimer, F. S., & Naim, A. Studien zur Lebensgeschichte von Carpocapsa pomonella L. (Lep. Tortr.) in Palästina. Anz. Schädlingsk., 1930, 6: 73–9.—Herrmann. Arsensalze zu Bekämpfung des Apfelwicklers (Carpocapsa pomonella L.) Zschr. angew. Entom., 1921, 8: 119–24.

CARPUAT, Henry, 1904– *Essai critique sur la pathogénie de l'angine de poitrine. 58p. 8° Par., 1932.

CARPUS, Ingeborg, 1909– *Die Entgiftung des Schilddrüsenhormons. 16p. 8° Bresl., A. Schreiber, 1934.

CARPUS.

See also Hand; Metacarpus; Radius; Ulna; Wrist.

Baur, F. L. Exploration clinique et radiologique du carpe. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., Par., 1926, 84: 305–34.—Bogart, F. B. Variations of the bones of the wrist. Am. J. Roentg., 1932, 28: 638–46.—Di Porto, A. A proposito di errori roentgen-diagnostici nell'esame del polso. Rass. previd. sociale, 1933, 20: No. 3, 21–47.—Forster, A. Le scapho-semi-lunaire; étude comparative de la stabilisation du carpe chez les mammifères et chez l'homme. Arch. anat., Strasb., 1932–33, 15: 81–217.— Gillies, C. D. The origin of the os pisiforme. J. Anat., Lond., 1928–29, 63: 380–3.—Hartmann-Weinberg, A. Ueber Carpus und Tarsus der Pareiasauriden. Anat. Anz., 1929, 67: 401–28.— Howell, A. B. The primitive carpus. J. Morph., 1935, 57: 105–12.—Krawarik, F. Das Karpalorgan des Schweines (Sus scrofa domesticus) ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis seines Baues, seiner Entwicklung und Funktion. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1935, 38: 131–44.—Nedbál, M. E. Strukturverschiedenheiten in den Diaphysen der karpalen und tarsalen Knochen bei 2 Flugtieren (Pteropus neohibernicus Pet. und der Ardea cinerea L.) Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1932, 97: 210–50, 6 pl.— Poplewski, R. Biomechanik des Carpus bei Equiden. Anat. Anz., 1935–36, 81: 333–41.—Pracanica, G. Ricerche sul legamento anulare anteriore del carpo. Monit. zool. ital., 1935, 46: 200–6.—Schreiber, H. Zur Morphologie der Primatenhand; röntgenologische Untersuchungen an der Handwurzel der Affen. Anat. Anz., 1934, 78: 369–429, pl.

—— Abnormities.

Epstein, J. Ein Fall von angeborener Anomalie der Handwurzelknochen. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1929, 27: 266–8.— Fiolle, J. Le carpe bossu. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1931, 57: 1687–90.—Göttche, O. Asymmetrisches Auftreten der Epiphysenkerne der Handwurzelknochen. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1928, 37: 183–5.—Kremser, K. Kurzer Beitrag zur Bildungsanomalie der Handwurzel. Röntgenpraxis, 1934, 6: 243.—L'Heureux, M. Carpe à une seule rangée. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1926, 52: 40–3.—Muñoz Arbat, J. M., & Piulachs, P. Carpo giboso. Rev. cir. Barcelona, 1936, 12: 31–4.—Roederer, C. Un cas de carpe bossu. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1932, 24: 379.

—— Abnormities: Lunatum [semilunar]

Buschke, F. Doppelte Kernanlage des Lunatum carpi im Kindesalter. Röntgenpraxis, 1934, 6: 385.—Hultén, O. Ueber anatomische Variationen der Handgelenkknochen; ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Genese 2 verschiedener Mondbeinveränderungen. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1928, 9: 155–68, 4 pl.— Zimmer, E. A. Hypolunatum? Röntgenpraxis, 1937, 9: 570.

—— Abnormities: Naviculare [scaphoid]

BAYER, F. *Os naviculare bipartitum. 15p. 8° Würzb., 1934.

Also Zschr. Anat. Entw., 1934, **103**: 634–44.

Blencke, H. Ein Fall von Naviculare carpi bipartitum. Mschr. Unfallh., 1926, **33**: 75–8.—**Boyd, G. I.** Bipartite carpal navicular bone. Brit. J. Surg., 1933, **20**: 455–8.—**Dentici, L.** Osso scafoide accessorio bilaterale. Radiol. med., Milano, 1935, **22**: 1010–2.—**Faulkner, D. M.** Bipartite carpal scaphoid. J. Bone Surg., 1928, **10**: 284–9.—**Haehner.** Doppelseitige nichttraumatische Zweiteilung des Kahnbeins? Mschr. Unfallh., 1932, **39**: 210–21.—**Hardman, T. G., & Wigoder, S. B.** An unusual development of the carpal scaphoid. Brit. J. Radiol., 1928, n. ser., **1**: 155–8.—**Pokrovsky, S. A.** [Os naviculare carpi bipartitum bilateralis] Vest. rentg., 1933, **12**: 366–9. Also Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1934–35, **35**: 313–6.—**Reich, B.** Ein Fall von doppelseitiger Spaltung des Naviculare der Hand durch Berufsschädigung (aseptische Nekrose?) Ibid., 1932–33, **32**: 247–53.—**Reisner, A.** Drei Fälle von Os supranaviculare. Röntgenpraxis, 1930, **2**: 422–5.—**Wette, W.** Die röntgenologische Darstellung, die Aetiologie und die versicherungsrechtliche Bedeutung der Spaltbildungen im Kahnbein. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1933, **33**: 194–9.

—— Abnormities: Os centrale.

Beining. Os centrale carpi (Nebenbefund bei Lunatumnekrose) Röntgenpraxis, 1937, **9**: 49.—**Forster, A.** Considérations sur l'os central du carpe dans l'espèce humaine. Arch. anat., Strasb., 1934–35, **17**: 85–98. ——— Un cas de vrai os centrale carpi chez l'homme. Ibid., 385–95.—**Schneider, H.** Das knorpelige Centrale manus beim Menschen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, **50**: 1326–9.—**Virchow, H.** Das Os centrale carpi des Menschen. Morph. Jahrb., 1929, **63**: 480–530. ——— Das Os centrale carpi der Halbaffen. Zschr. Ethnol., 1932–33, **64**: 377–9.—**Wette, W.** Ein zweigeteiltes Os centrale carpi. Mschr. Unfallh., 1937, **44**: 193.

—— Abnormities: Pfitzner's triangular bone.

See also **Ulna,** Styloid process.

Boriani, G. L'aspetto radiografico delle fratture antiche dell'apofisi stiloide dell'ulna e l'osso triangolare del carpo. Chir. org. movim., 1936–37, **22**: 255–62.—**Du Bourguet & Rebérol.** A propos de l'os triangulaire du carpe. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1933, **27**: 222. Also Rev. orthop., Par., 1934. 3. ser., **21**: 601.—**Corsi, G.** Su un caso singolare di anomalia del processo stiloideo dell'ulna (osso triangolare del carpo di Pfitzner) Chir. org. movim., 1930–31, **15**: 318–25.—**Esau.** Das Os triangulare. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1928, **37**: 889.—**Fournié, H.** Arrachement de la styloïde cubitale et os triangulaire du carpe. J. radiol. électr., 1934, **18**: 627.—**Laquerrière, A., & Lehmann, R.** L'apophyse styloïde du cubitus; sa forme, ses anomalies, ses fractures et l'os triangulaire du carpe. Ibid., 1931, **15**: 177–81.—**Molteni, M.** L'os triangulare (contributo allo studio ed alla casistica dell'os triangulare) Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1937, **25**: 293–306.—**Roques, P.** Un cas d'os triangulaire du carpe. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1933, **59**: 1112–5.—**Thirion.** Un cas de néoformation osseuse post-traumatique après fracture du poignet ou d'os triangulaire du poignet. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1934, **22**: 505–7.—**Tillier, H.** A propos de l'os triangulaire du carpe. Ibid., 1936, **24**: 222.

—— Bones.

See also in 3. ser. names of carpal bones.

Pyle, S. I. Bone weight in the human carpus. Human Biol., 1935, **7**: 108–18.—**Stecher, W. R.** Roentgenography of the carpal navicular bone. Am. J. Roentg., 1937, **37**: 704.

—— Bones: accessory.

Bruno, G. Os styloideum carpi in un uomo adulto; contributo alla conoscenza delle così dette ossa sopranumerarie del carpo. Anat. Anz., 1934–35, **79**: 390–6.—**Davidson, N. G. W.** Supernumerary carpal bone. Brit. J. Surg., 1935–36, **23**: 237.—**Ferguson, A. B.** The os epipyramis; report of a case. J. Bone Surg., 1933, **15**: 1001.—**Rauber, A.** Zur Kenntnis des Os styloideum carpi ultimale. Anat. Anz., 1902, **22**: 210–4.—**Roques, P., & Grizaud, H.** Os radial externe (première découverte radiologique de cet osselet surnuméraire du carpe). Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1937, **63**: 811–3.—**Sieglbauer, F.** Os marginale manus ulnare. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1931, **44**: 832–8.

—— Bones: Diseases.

See also **Carpus,** Osteomalacia.

Blair, H. C. Carpal osteitis. Ann. Surg., 1929, **88**: 748–51.—**Del Torto, P.** Su di un caso di decalcificazione del carpo da infezione streptococcica (morbo di Sudek) Riforma med., 1931, **47**: 520–2.—**Hanke, H.** Zur tuberkulösen Aetiologie von im Röntgenbild sichtbaren Höhlenbildungen in den Handwurzelknochen. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1931, **44**: 188–97.—**Macarthur, P.** The ossification of the carpus in rickets, congenital syphilis and cretinism. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1936, **11**: 243–6.—**Malone, L. A.** Post-traumatic cystic disease of the carpal bones. Am. J. Roentg., 1933, **29**: 612–6.—**Piwko, N.** Ueber Cystenbildungen in den kleinen Handwurzelknochen. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1928, **26**: 650–4.—**Rosen, S. von.** Zur Frage der Zystenbildungen in den Karpalknochen. Acta chir. scand., 1930, **67**: 681–96.—**Wagner, L. C.** Osteosclerosis (traumatic) of carpal bones; a suggestion as to treatment. Am. J. Surg., 1936, **34**: 357–64.

—— Bones: Diseases: Lunatum.

Aimes, A., & Pares, L. Condensation du semi-lunaire. Rev. orthop., Par., 1934, 3. ser., **21**: 596–600.—**Astier, A.** Condensation du semi-lunaire carpien; considérations pathogéniques. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1934, **22**: 290–2.—**Bak, J.** [Osteochondritis dissecans with mouse formation in the os lunatum] Hospitalstidende, 1937, **80**: 556–60.—**Benassi, E.** Alcuni casi di lesione traumatica isolata dell' osso semilunare. Arch. ital. chir., 1929, **23**: 577–90.—**Ducourthiel, D.** Des lésions traumatiques du semi-lunaire. Rev. chir., Par., 1927, **65**: 328–40.—**Foucault.** Lunarite condensante (ostéite condensante du semi-lunaire) Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1933, **59**: 360–6.—**Ide, M.** Lésions traumatiques du semi-lunaire. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1924, 364–6.—**Manini, P.** Un cas de maladie de Koehler au niveau du semi-lunaire. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1928, **20**: 313–6.—**Nédelec, M.** Lunarite des 2 poignets chez un homme de 20 ans. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1934, **60**: 1087–90.—**Nobele, J. de.** Considérations sur certaines lésions de l'os semi-lunaire. Ann. Soc. méd. Gand, 1931, n. ser., **3**: 20–7, 2 pl. ——— Considérations sur certaines lésions de l'os semi-lunaire. Rev. belge sc. méd., 1931, **3**: 255–62, 2 pl.—**Pfab, B., & Schosserer, W.** Zur Klinik und Therapie der Verletzungen und Erkrankungen des Mond- und Kahnbeines. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1929, **216**: 357–75.—**Pförringer.** Zur Kenntnis der Mondbeinverletzungen. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1928, **26**: 641–9.—**Roederer.** A propos de la maladie de Koehler au nivau du semilunaire. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1928, **20**: 334.—**Thuet & Nadaud.** Un cas d'ostéite condensante du semi-lunaire à étiologie inconnue. J. radiol. électr., 1928, **12**: 182.

—— Bones: Fusion.

Becker, F. Ueber eine ungewöhnliche Handgelenksverbildung (angeborene Radius-Lunatum-Synostose) Fortsch. Roentgenstrahl., 1935, **52**: 245–9.—**Kniepkamp, W.** Os capitatum secundarium und Synostosis triquetro-lunata im Röntgenbild der menschlichen Handwurzel. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1930, **28**: 460–6.—**Linow, F.** Beiderseitige Verschmelzung des Kopf- und Hakenbeins. Röntgenpraxis, 1932, **4**: 537.—**Lönnerblad, L.** Ueber 2 seltene Anomalien (?) im Carpus (Verschmelzung von Os lunatum und Os triquetrum sowie von Os multangulum minus und Os capitatum) Acta radiol., Stockh., 1935, **16**: 682–90, 2 pl.—**Reiss, J.** Ueber angeborene Synostosen zwischen Lunatum und Triquetrum. Röntgenpraxis, 1936, **8**: 716.—**Sorokin, F. F.** [Congenital bilateral fusion of the os triquetrum with the os lunatum] Vest. rentg., 1933, **12**: 71–3.—**Zimmer, E. A.** Ueber Verschmelzungen von Handwurzelknochen (mit einem Beitrag zur radialen Klumphand) Radiol. Rdsch., 1936, **5**: 244–52.

—— Bones: Injuries.

See also **Carpus,** Fracture; **Carpus,** Injuries.

Bogart, F. B. X-ray diagnosis of lesions of the carpal bones. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1933, **26**: 433–42.—**Darner, L. D.** Injuries to the carpal bones. Internat. J. M. & S., 1932, **45**: 541–6.—**Geist, E. S.** Old injuries of the carpal bones. J. Lancet, 1927, **47**: 54–8.—**Greer, J. M.** The treatment of carpal bone injuries. Southwest M., 1935, **19**: 343.—**Hoets, J.** Injury to carpal bones. Med. J. Australia, 1933, **2**: 448.—**Jones, A. R.** Degeneration of the carpus produced by the use of a compressed air drill. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936–37, **30**: 210, pl.—**Kuzmin, D. S.** [Changes in the carpal bones of locomotive engineers] Ortop. travmat., 1936, **10**: 150–3.—**Pachner, E.** Lesioni traumatiche da infortunio del semilunare e dello scafoide del carpo. Arch. ortop., Milano, 1932, **48**: 828–62.—**Palmer, R. F.** Carpal bone injuries industrially considered. Southwest. M., 1935, **19**: 341–3.—**Prikhodzko, A. K.** [Isolated injuries of the carpal bones] Ortop. travmat., 1936, **10**: 93–116.—**Soli, D.** Lesioni traumatiche di alcune ossa del polso. Chir. org. movim., 1930–31, **15**: 327–46.—**Watts, W. B., jr.** Review of 31 cases of carpal bone injuries. Southwest. M., 1935, **19**: 344–7.—**Weil, S.** Ueber Verletzungen und traumatische Erkrankungen der Handwurzelknochen. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1927, **140**: 230–50.

—— Dislocation.

For Madelung's deformity see **Hand,** Deformity: Manus valga.

Becker, J. Gutachtliche Beurteilung einer Handverstauchung nebst Bemerkungen dazu. Mschr. Unfallh., 1927, **34**: 247–55.—**Böhler, L.** Verrenkungen der Handgelenke. Acta chir. scand., 1930, **67**: 154–77.—**Chabrut, R.** Un cas rare de lésion traumatique du carpe; dislocation du carpe, avec déplacement des osselets en dehors, sans déplacement antéropostérieur. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1932, **58**: 1549–53.—**Chaperon, R.** Présentation de 2 clichés de luxation subtotale du carpe. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1920, **8**: 13.—**Clavelin, C.** Deux cas de dislocation du carpe. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1925, **51**: 362–6.—**Ellsworth, H. A.** Inheritance of carpal displacement.

J. Hered., 1927, 18: 133.—**Forni, G.** Lussazione completa esposta traumatica del polso. Chir. org. movim., 1924, 8: 483–95.—**Hartmann, P.** Subluxation du poignet. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1924, 38: 456.—**Krapp, F.** Ein Beitrag zur Luxation der Handwurzelknochen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, 74: 500.—**Laroyenne & Belly.** Dislocation du carpe et guérison par réduction non sanglante, en 2 temps. Lyon méd., 1931, 147: 825–7.—**Lenormant, C.** Fracture marginal antérieure de l'extrémité inférieure du radius avec subluxation antérieure du carpe. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1933, 59: 1096.—**Lombard, P., & Goinard, P.** Dislocation ancienne du carpe; troubles nerveux; résection de la première rangée; guérison. Ibid., 1925, 51: 290–2.—**Markees, J.** Luxation der Sehne des Musc. extensor carpi ulnaris. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, 67: 637.—**Mauclaire.** A propos de la subluxation non traumatique du poignet chez les adolescents. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1925, 51: 164.—**Morz, H. E.** Les indications de la voie dorsale dans les luxations carpiennes. Rev. serv. san. mil., Par., 1937, 106: 507–24.—**Mouchet, A.** Quelques considérations sur les luxations anciennes du carpe non réduites. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1925, 51: 870–3. ——— Quelques considérations sur les luxations carpiennes. In Oeuvre (Delbet, P.) Par., 1932, 459–64.—**Paitre.** Deux cas de dislocation ancienne du carpe traités par résection partielle après tentative infructueuse de réduction. Lyon chir., 1924, 21: 348–52.—**Schwarz, W.** Verrenkungen der Handgelenke. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1934–35, 35: 122–5.—**Siraud & Arcelin.** Luxation dorsale du poignet. Lyon méd., 1922, 131: 1014.

—— Dislocation: Capitatum [os magnum]

Astier. Un cas de luxation palmaire du grand os. J. radiol. électr., 1924, 8: 269.—**Auvray.** Luxation du grand os en arrière; réduction de l'os luxé par manœuvres externes; bonne restauration fonctionnelle. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1923, 49: 1003.—**Delbet.** Luxation dorsale du grand os. Progr. méd., Par., 1923, 3. ser., 36: 495–7.—**Siegmund, E.** Isolierte, komplcte, dorsale Luxation des Os capitatum. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1928, 211: 184–8.—**Thornton, L.** Old dislocation of os magnum; open reduction and stabilization. South. M. J., 1924, 17: 430–4.

—— Dislocation, carpocarpal.

Courtade, P. *Traitement de la luxation subtotale du carpe rétrolunaire; étude critique de la reposition sanglante par voie dorsale. 75p. 8° Lyon, 1934.

Gogué, P. *Contribution à l'étude de la réduction sanglante des luxations rétro-lunaires du carpe par voie dorsale. 56p. 8° Par., 1936.

Behncke, W. Luxatio intercarpea durch Distraktion. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1921, 122: 693–7.—**Binet & Guillemin, A.** Luxation médio-carpienne partielle. Rev. méd. est, 1923, 51: 346.—**Boularan.** Luxation médio-carpienne palmaire de la deuxième rangée. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1933, 59: 651–4.—**Bureau, R.** Sur le traitement de la luxation subtotalc du carpc rétro-lunaire. Gaz. hôp., 1929, 102: 1729–32.—**Cadenat, F. M.** Luxation du semi-lunaire en avant et du scaphoïde en arrière; réduction sanglante par voie posterieure. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1929, 55: 987–90. ——— La voie dorsale dans la réduction sanglante de la luxation subtotalc rétro-lunaire récente. J. chir., Par., 1931, 37: 801–9.—**Ciaccia, S.** Su di un caso di lesione simmetrica del carpo (lussazione posteriore retrolunare del carpo) Arch. ortop., Milano, 1925, 41: 279–90.—**Ferrari & Vergoz.** Dissection d'une pièce de luxation subtotale du carpe rétro-lunaire [Rapp. d'A. Mouchet] Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1923, 49: 745–8.—**Grimault, L.** Luxation subtotale du carpe rétro-lunaire; réduction sanglante tardive. Rev. orthop., Par., 1927, 14: 3. ser., 151–8.—**Mouchet, A., & Belot, J.** Poignet à ressaut (subluxation médio-carpienne en avant) Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1934, 60: 1243. Also Ann. méd. lég., 1935, 15: 191–3.—**Murard, J.** Luxation subtotale rétro-lunaire du carpe avec fracture du scaphoïde; intervention sanglante; résection secondaire totale du carpe. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1931, 57: 826–9.—**Pieraccini, P.** Su di un caso di lussazione palmare del semilunare e dello scafoide. Gior. med. prat., 1926, 8: 206–13.—**Prikhodko, A. K.** [Isolated dislocations of the carpal bones] Ortop. travmat., 1932, 6: 24–36. 22 pl.—**Rochet, P.** Subluxation rétro-lunaire du carpe avec fracture du scaphoïde; réduction; mobilisation précoce. Lyon chir., 1936, 33: 97.—**Solcard & Coureaud.** Luxation subtotale rétrolunaire du carpe gauche avec fracture du pyramidal; réduction précoce; guérison sans séquelles. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1926, 52: 891–3.

—— Dislocation, carpometacarpal.

Agrifoglio, M. Contributo allo studio delle lussazioni carpo-metacarpee. Arch. ortop., Milano, 1930, 46: 615–28.—**Bretegnier.** Un cas de luxation palmaire des os de la deuxième rangée du carpe datant de 15 jours; réduction manuelle. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1935, 27: 196–203.—**Burmeister, R.** Ein Fall von Luxatio carpo-metacarpea. Zbl. Chir., 1931, 58: 462–4.—**Buzby, B. F.** Palmer carpo-metacarpal dislocation of the fifth metacarpal. Ann. Surg., 1934, 100: 555–7.—**Gradoyévich, B.** Un cas de luxation dorsale de l'extrémité supérieure des métacarpiens. Rev. orthop., Par., 1930, 17: 132–8.—**Hammann.** Ueber die Luxatio carpo-mctacarpea. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1930, 223: 287–96.—**Leuret, J.** Deux cas de luxation trapézo-métacarpienne. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1934, 11: 953–6.—**Mazzini, O. F.** Luxación trapcciometacarpiana. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1929, 36: 220–4.—**Metz, W. R.** Multiple carpo-metacarpal dislocations; with the report of a case. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1926–27, 79: 327–30.—**Pctronio, P.** Lussazione carpo-metacarpica completa. Chir. org. movim., 1936–37, 22: 378–82.—**Pollosson, E., & Dechaume, M.** A propos dc la luxation carpo-métacarpicnnc latérale. Rev. orthop., Par., 1928, 3. ser., 15: 124–30.—**Santy.** Luxations carpo-métacarpienne et tarso-métatarsienne. Lyon chir., 1923, 20: 400.

—— Dislocation: Hamatum [unciform]

Johansson, S. Ein Fall von Luxation des Os hamatum. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1926, 7: 9–13, pl.

—— Dislocation: Lunatum.

Brisset, P. *La reposition sanglante du semi-lunaire; sa technique; ses indications. 81p. 8° Par., 1931.

Greis, R. *Die Luxation dcs Os lunatum. 32p. 8° Bonn, 1933.

Ach, C. Die Behandlung der Mondbeinverrenkungen. Zbl. Chir., 1930, 57: 1217–9.—**Albanese, A.** Lussazione perilunare del carpo e riduzione incruenta immediata. Rinasc. med., 1932, 9: 438, pl.—**Behandlung** der Lunatumluxation. Praxis, Bern, 1934, 23: 53.—**Clairmont, P., & Schinz, H. R.** Zur konservativen Behandlung der Mondbeinverrenkung. Zbl. Chir., 1923, 50: 1386–9.—**Conwell, H. E.** Closed reduction of recent dislocations of the semilunar (lunate) bone with results and discussion regarding necrosis (malacia) report of 11 cases. Ann. Surg., 1936, 103: 978–93.—**Corson, E. R.** Complete luxation of the carpal semilunar bone without fracture of any of the bones making up the wrist. Radiol. Rev., 1927, 49: 416.—**Dalla Fior, F.** Lussazione del semilunare ridotta incruentemente. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1935, 43: 311–3.—**Dániel, E.** [Perilunar posterior dislocation of the hand] Magy. röntg. közl., 1936, 10: 136–43.—**Davis, G. G.** Treatment of dislocated semilunar carpal bones. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1923, 37: 225–9.—**Della Mano, N.** La lussazione dell'osso semilunare. Clin. chir., Milano, 1926, 29: 1209–34.—**Douglas, G. A. C.** Dislocation of the lunate bone. Med. J. Australia, 1936, 1: 609.—**Eggers, G. W. N.** Anterior dislocation of os lunatum. J. Bone Surg., 1933, 15: 394–400.—**Farr, C. E.** Dislocation of the carpal semilunar bone. Ann. Surg., 1926, 84: 112–5.—**Gioja, E.** La lussazione del semilunare. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1926, n. ser., 1: 1237–51, pl.—**Goode, A. F.** Treatment of recent dislocation of the carpal semilunar bone. Brit. M. J., 1936, 2: 11; pl.—**Ingber, E.** Studio radiologico della lussazione dell' osso semilunare. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1934, 10: 302–20.—**Jaroschy, W., & Gregora, H. V.** Zur Frage der unblutigen Behandlung der perilunären Dorsalluxation der Hand (Mondbeinverrenkung) Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, 24: 1340–3.—**Jáuregui, P.** Luxación del semilunar; extirpación; curación. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1928, 12: 818–20.—**Jones, R. W.** Carpal semilunar dislocations and other wrist dislocations with associated nerve lesions. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928–29, 22: Sect. Orthop., 43–58.—**Lediard, H. A.** Dislocation of the semilunar bone. Edinburgh M. J., 1923, n. ser., 30: 244.—**Lee, W. E.** Dislocation of the semilunar carpal bone. Progr. Med., Phila., 1923, 4: 299–303.—**McBride, E. D.** Dislocation of the carpal semilunar bone; a report of 8 cases. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, 124: 82. ——— Dislocation of the semilunar bone; neurospastic fixation of the hand; a deformity characteristic of the injury. Arch. Surg., 1927, 14: 584–99. ——— An operation for late reduction of the semilunar bone. South. M. J., 1933, 26: 672–6.—**Massart, R.** La réduction sanglante des luxations du semi-lunaire du carpe par la voie dorsale. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1931, 23: 277–82.—**Merz, H.** Deux cas de reposition sanglante du semi-lunaire par voie dorsale. Bull Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1935, 61: 286–8.—**Michel, G., & Guibal, J.** A propos de 2 cas de luxation du semi-lunaire. Rev. méd., est, 1926, 54: 243–5.—**Monnard, M.** Des résultats éloignés de la luxation périlunaire du carpe. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1925, 45: 749–73.—**Monro, J. K.** Dislocation of the semilunar bone. Lancet, Lond., 1933, 2: 801.—**Nuccorini, C.** Su di un caso di lussazione traumatica del semilunare del carpo. Prat. chir., Arezzo, 1933–36, 4: 400–5.—**Olivares.** Dos casos de luxación del semilunar. Med. ibera, 1934, 28: 461.—**Pich, H., & Bracher, M.** Zur Behandlung der Mondbeinverrenkung. Chirurg, 1933, 5: 786–91.—**Prăgoiu, I.** [Semilunar dislocations] Cluj. med., 1936, 17: 218–22.—**Prochnow, F.** Zur Frage der Behandlung der veralteten perilunaren Luxation. Arch. klin. Chir., 1935–36, 184: 477–83.—**Regele, H.** Sulla cura della lussazione perilunare inveterata. Arch. ortop., Milano, 1935, 51: 103–18.—**Rocher, L.** Luxation ancienne (énucléation) du semi-lunaire; extirpation sous anesthésie locale à la cocaïne. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1920, 50: 418.—**Schnek, F. G.** Die Supinationsdrehung des Mondbeines als Repositionshindernis bei der perilunären Handverrenkung. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1933–34, 34: 580–4. ——— Die konservative Behandlung der Totalluxation des Os lunatum. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1935, 161: 129–37.—**Seiffert.** Isolierte Mondbeinverrenkung. Ibid., 662.—**Shucksmith, H. S.** Dislocation of the carpal semilunar.

Brit. M. J., 1936, 2: 198.—**Sonntag.** Ein weiterer Fall von operierter Mondbeinverrenkung. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1923, 177: 289–99.—**Steiner, P.** Zur Behandlung der Lunatumluxation. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, 66: 504–7.—**Tancredi, G.** Contributo alla terapia delle lussazioni perilunari della mano. Boll. Accad. med. Roma, 1934, 60: 64–72.—**Ujma, A.** Ueber Endausgänge nicht operierter Lunatumluxationen. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1926, 196: 288–91.—**Viannay.** Réduction non sanglante d'une luxation isolée du semi-lunaire. Loire méd., 1923, 37: 538–41.—**Winge, K.** [Dislocation of both semilunar bones] Ugeskr. laeger, 1925, 87: 797.

—— Dislocation: Multangulum minus [Trapezoid]

Frank, J. A rare case of injury of the carpus; dorsal dislocation of the multangulum minus. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1925, 4: 281–4, pl.—**Wahlers, H.** Luxation des Multangulum minus. Zbl. Chir., 1931, 58: 2626–9.

—— Dislocation: Naviculare.

Danz, M. *Ueber die isolierte Luxation des Os naviculare carpi. 53p. 8° Berl., 1937.

Buzby, B. F. Isolated radial dislocation of carpal scaphoid. Ann. Surg., 1934, 100: 553–5.—**Reinbold, P.** Luxation isolée du scaphoïde carpien. Rev. orthop., Par., 1930, 17: 128–31.

—— Dislocation: Pisiforme.

Mather, J. H. Dislocation of the pisiform bone. Brit. J. Radiol., 1924, 29: B. A. R. P. Sect., 17.

—— Dislocation, radiocarpal.

See **Radius,** Dislocation; **Wrist,** Dislocation.

—— Fracture.

Blumer, J. *Die Karpal- und Metakarpalfrakturen in den Jahren 1919 und 1920 bei der Schweizer Unfall-Versicherung [Zürich] p.517–25. 8° Münch., 1922.

Adlercreutz, C. [Intercarpal dislocation fracture; case] Hygiea, Stockh., 1929, 91: 593–614, 4 pl.—**Apfelbach, G. L., & Scuderi, C. S.** An unusual carpal fracture dislocation; report of case. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 103: 672.—**Blavet di Briga, C.** Due casi di lesione del carpo. Minerva med., Tor., 1928, 8: pt 2, 1197–204.—**Christopher, F.** Fracture-dislocation of the right carpus. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1935, 15: 597–9.—**Dupas.** Entorse radio-carpo-métacarpienne avec fracture des os de la deuxième rangée carpienne chez le cheval. Rev. méd. vét., 1935, 111: 279.—**Ernst, M., & Römmelt, W.** Ueber Absprennungen an den Handwurzelknochen. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1933, 241: 438–54.—**Finochietto, R.** Fracturas en dorso de tenedor. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1927, 34: 324–33.—**Küchel, W.** Ueber die Behandlung der Handwurzelbrüche. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, 80: 1350–2.—**Leavitt, D. G., & Leavitt, H. L.** Carpal fracture dislocation. Northwest M., 1936, 35: 178.—**Manfredi, M.** Le fratture del carpo. Arch. ortop., Milano, 1933, 49: 85–154.—**Micotti, R.** Fratture del carpo. Ibid., 1931, 47: 723–66.—**Pérez Lorie, J.** Un caso de fractura del escafoides carpiano y del hueso grande. Cir. ortop. traumat., Habana, 1937, 5: 125–32.—**Pourtal, J.** Traitement des fractures du carpe. Marseille méd., 1926, 63: 473–8.—**Ritter, H. H.** Fractures of the carpus; a study of 25 unselected cases. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1929, 49: 838–42.—**Schnek, F. G.** Atypische divergierende Luxationsfraktur im Bereiche der Handwurzel. Mschr. Unfallh., 1935, 42: 76–80.—**Solcard & Guichard.** Trois cas de fractures des os du carpe. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1927, 53: 1345–9.—**Soldi, A.** Fratture del polso. Chir. org. movim., 1928, 12: 466–72.—**Speed, K.** Fractures of the carpus. J. Bone Surg., 1935, 17: 965–8.—**Tarafa, J. I.** Tratamiento de las fracturas de la muñeca. Cir. ortop. traumat., Habana, 1937, 5: 23–31.—**Thompson, J. E.** Fractures of the carpal navicular and triquetrum bones. Am. J. Surg., 1933, 21: 214–26. Also repr.—**Torchiana, L.** Sulle fratture del polso con speciale riguardo ai loro esiti remoti. Chir. org. movim., 1929, 13: 425–46.—**Warfield, C. H.** X-ray diagnosis of carpal fractures and dislocations. Indust. M., 1935, 4: 111.—**Winkler, H., & Miller, O. L.** Fracture of the carpus. South. M. & S., 1934, 96: 522.

—— Fracture: Capitatum.

Costa, A. J. Fractura longitudinal del hueso grande de la mano derecha. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1929, 36: 1676–8.—**Greene, E. I., & Miller, L. F.** Isolated fractures of the os magnum and trapezium. J. Bone Surg., 1933, 15: 775–8.—**Pervès, J., Rigaud, A., & Badelon, L.** Fracture par décapitation du grand os avec déplacement dorsal du corps de l'os simulant une dislocation carpienne. Rev. ortop., Par., 1937, 24: 251–3.—**Quenée, A.** Les lésions traumatiques isolées du grand os. Echo méd. nord, 1933, 37: 294–6.—**Roche, A. E.** Fracture of the os magnum. Clin. J., Lond., 1927, 56: 56.

—— Fracture: Hamatum.

Larroumets, A. *Etude sur les fractures isolées de l'os crochu. 35p. 8° Par., 1932.

Deimel, L. Ueber einen Fall von Abriss des Hamulus ossis hamati. Zbl. Chir., 1932, 59: 2225.—**Edelmann, H.** Hakenbeinfraktur. Ibid., 1934, 61: 1915.—**Esau.** Os-hamatum-Frakturen. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1925, 33: 201.—**Milch, H.** Fracture of the hamate bone. J. Bone Surg., 1934, 16: 459–62.—**Volkmann, J.** Ueber Hakenbeinbrüche. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1936, 37: 179–82.

—— Fracture: Lunatum.

Adnet & Panis. Traumatisme du carpe; fracture du semi-lunaire en 3 fragments. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1926, 52: 1229–31.—**Arghiriade, C., & Bâdiu, A. F.** [Case of isolated fracture of the right semi-lunar bone] Rev. san. mil., Butur., 1929, 28: 70–2.—**Bignami, G.** Osservazioni sulla fractura dell'osso semilunare. Radiol. med., Milano, 1931, 18: 1130–42.—**Boyd, G. I.** Isolated fracture of the lunate bone. Edin burgh M. J., 1933, n. ser. 40: 385–9.—**Emilio, C.** Frattura parcellare isolata dell'osso semilunare e distorsioni del polso. Clin. chir., Milano, 1929, 32: 1457–64.—**Grashey, R.** Echte und scheinbare Mondbeinfraktur. Röntgenpraxis, 1936, 8: 243–5.—**Guillemin, A.** Fracture isolée du semi-lunaire. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1928, 54: 168.—**Haret & Duval.** Fracture isolée du semi-lunaire. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1932, 20: 320.—**Maffei, G. B.** Un caso di frattura parcellare isolata del semilunare per infortunio. Riv. radiol., 1930, 2: 459–65.—**Odasso, A.** Le fratture isolate dell'osso semilunare. Chir. org. movim., 1928, 12: 1–29.—**Padula, A.** Su due casi di frattura isolata dell'osso semilunare. Ibid., 1934–35, 19: 69–76.—**Rousset, J.** La fracture du semi-lunaire au cours des traumatismes du poignet. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1936, 62: 740.

—— Fracture: Multangulum maius [Trapezium]

Got, P. C. A. *Contribution à l'étude des traumatismes du poignet; à propos de 2 cas de fracture des trapèze et trapézoïde. 60p. 8° Par., 1930.

Jaeger, W. Isolierte Frakturen des Multangulum majus. Röntgenpraxis, 1931, 3: 704–8.—**Kanert, W.** Der Bruch des Os multangulum majus. Mschr. Unfallh., 1935, 42: 128–31.—**Moriconi, L.** Frattura isolata del trapezio. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1936, 36: 843–7.—**Odén, O.** Two cases of fracture of the trapezium (os multangulum majus) Acta radiol., Stockh., 1934, 15: 83–6, pl.

—— Fracture: Multangulum minus [Trapezoid]

Benassi, E. Frattura isolata del trapezoide. Chir. org. movim., 1930–31, 15: 431–6.—**Drobný, J.** [Subcutaneous, isolated fracture of the trapezoid bone] Cas. lék. česk. 1933, 72: 805–8, 4 pl.

—— Fracture: Naviculare [Scaphoid]

Cros, J. M. *Contribution à l'étude des fractures isolées du scaphoïde carpien. 58p. 8° Par., 1930.

Kaisinger, O. *Ueber sogenannte sekundäre Frakturen und Pseudarthrosen des Os naviculare. 26p. 8° Marb., 1935.

Westermann, H. H. *Die Therapiefrage der Navicularefraktur. [Frankfurt] 83p. 8° Gött., 1933.

Adams, J. D., & Leonard, R. D. Fracture of the carpal scaphoid; a new method of treatment with a report of 1 case. N. England J. M., 1928–29, 198: 401–4.—**Arnesen, A.** [Fractura ossis navicularis carpi et fractura radii] Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1936, 97: [Forh. kir. foren. Oslo] 95–107, 4 pl.—**Berlin, D.** Position in the treatment of fracture of the carpal scaphoid. N. England J. M., 1929, 201: 574–9.—**Blencke, H.** Bruch des Kahnbeines der rechten Hand durch falsches Abwehren eines Fussballes. Sportmedizin, 1929, 1: H. 2, 19.—**Böhler, L.** Konservative oder operative Therapie der Fraktur des Os naviculare carpi? Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, 85: 1085.—**Boerema, I.** Ueber die Pseudarthrose des Os naviculare manus. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1937, 38: 42–53. ——— [Reduction in fracture of the navicular bone of the hand] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, 81: 2269–76.—**Bonnet.** Fracture ancienne du scaphoïde sans signes radiologiques pendant 9 mois; signes radiologiques actuels et séquelles. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1929, 23: 60–2.—**Bonnet, G., & Sarroste, J.** Les séquelles de la fracture du scaphoïde carpien (fracture du gymnaste) (d'après 16 observations, suivies à longue échéance). Rev. chir., Par., 1931, 69: 267–96.—**Bordona, J. M. S., & López de la Garma, F.** Consideraciones sobre 25 casos de fractura del escafoides carpiano. Progr. clin., Madr., 1933, 41: 109–17.—**Brodersen, N. H.** [Treatment of fracture of carpal scaphoid by Böhler's method] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1931, 92: 145–7, 2 pl.—**Burnett, J. H.** Results on fractures of the carpal scaphoid. Boston M. & S. J., 1927, 197: 187. Also N. England J. M., 1929, 200: 126; 1934, 211: 56. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1935, 60: 529–31. ——— Further observations on treatment of fracture of the carpal scaphoid (navicular) J. Bone Surg., 1937, 19: 1099–109.—**Codman, E. A., & Chase, H. M.** The diagnosis and treatment of fracture of the carpal

scaphoid and dislocation of the semilunar bone; with a report of 30 cases. Pub. Massachusetts Gen. Hosp., 1906, 1.—**Cole, W. H., & Williamson, G. A.** Fractures of the carpal navicular bone. Minnesota M., 1935, **18:** 81–3.—**Cravener, E. K.** Fracture of the (navicular) carpal scaphoid. N. York State J. M., 1935, **35:** 807–9.—**Dániel, E.** [Fractures of the scaphoid, their diagnosis and treatment] Orvosképzés, 1934, **24:** nov. különf. (Verebély Festschr.) 215–24.—**Degueldre & Duchene.** Fracture comminutive du scaphoïde carpien. Arch. méd. belges, 1930, **83:** 305–9.—**Dubois, M.** Der Mechanismus der Fraktur des Navikulare und die Pseudarthrosenbildung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1930, **60:** 1074–6.—**Ferrero, V.** Contributo allo studio delle fratture isolate dello scafoide del carpo da causa diretta. Chir. org. movim., 1928, **12:** 525–30.—**Feutelais, P.** Fracture du scaphoïde carpien d'apparence spontanée. Rev. orthop., Par., 1932, 3. ser., **19:** 230–6.—**Frosch.** Beiträge zu den Frakturen des Os naviculare manus. Verh. Deut. orthop. Ges. (1930) 1931, 25. Kongr., 189–92.—**Gara.** [Zwei typischen Formen des Kahnbeinbruches] Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, **76:** 1122.—**Gold, E.** Zur Frage der konservativen Behandlung der intraartikulären Brüche des Os naviculare carpi. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1927, **140:** 251–8.—**Gr.** Wiederholter Kahnbeinbruch der Hand? Röntgenpraxis, 1934, **6:** 45.—**Grace, R. V.** Fracture of the carpal scaphoid. Ann. Surg., 1929, **88:** 752–61.—**Harild, S.** [Isolated fracture of carpal scaphoid] Ugesk. laeger, 1930, **92:** 545–8.—**Hartmann, P.** Fracture du scaphoïde et phénomènes d'arthrite chronique du poignet. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1927, **41:** 133.—**Hirsch, M.** Konservative oder operative Therapie der Fraktur des Os naviculare carpi? Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, **85:** 803.—**Hoffmeister, W.** Behandlung von Kahnbeinbrüchen und Pseudarthrosen. Zbl. Chir., 1934, **61:** 2960–3.—**Hook, F. R., & Boone, J. D.** Fracture of the carpal scaphoid. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1936, **34:** 172–81, 2 pl.—**Hopkins, F. S.** Fractures of the scaphoid in athletes. N. England J. M., 1933, **209:** 687–90.—**Hosford, J. P.** Prognosis in fractures of the carpal scaphoid. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1931, **24:** 982–4. ——— Fractures of the carpal scaphoid. Rep. S. Barth. Hosp., Lond., 1935, **68:** 201–7, 2 pl.—**Hromada, J.** [Fractures of the navicular bone among soldiers] Voj. zdrav. listy, 1937, 20–5.—**Jacobsen. E.** Zur röntgenologischen Diagnose von Kahnbeinbrüchen der Hand. Zbl. Chir., 1933, **60:** 495–500.—**Johnson, J. A. W.** Fracture of carpal scaphoid with report of case. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1935, **25:** 307–9.—**Kapel, O.** [Correction of a badly healed fracture of carpal navicular bone] Hospitalstidende, 1932, **75:** 954.—**Lützeler, H.** Die Entstehungsursache der Pseudarthrose nach Bruch des Kahnbeins der Hand. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1932, **235:** 450–67.—**Magliulo, A.** Contributo allo studio delle fratture isolate ed associate dello scafoide carpale e loro trattamento. Arch. ortop., Milano, 1927, **43:** 536–72. Also Arch. ital. chir., 1928, **20:** 641–60.—**Ménard, L.** Fracture ancienne partiellement consolidée du scaphoïde du poignet gauche. Paris méd., 1927, **63:** 115.—**Moseley, H. F.** Non-union of the carpal scaphoid. S. Thomas Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1936, **58:** 178–80, 4 pl.—**Mouchet, A.** Fractures isolées du scaphoïde carpien. Presse méd., 1934, **42:** 121. ——— Fracture du scaphoïde carpien. Ann. méd. lég., 1936, **18:** 307–10. ——— Fracture ancienne du scaphoïde carpien méconnue et révélée par un accident récent. Ibid. 577–9.—**Murray, D. W. G.** Fractures of the carpal scaphoid. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1936, **34:** 180–2.—**Murray, G.** Bone-graft for non-union of the carpal scaphoid. Brit. J. Surg., 1934, **22:** 63–8. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1935, **60:** 540.—**Nitsche, F.** Zur Behandlung der Kahnbeinbrüche. Zbl. Chir., 1937, **64:** 323.—**Paal, E.** Isolierte Luxationsfraktur des Os naviculare, ein Beitrag zu den seltenen Verletzungen der Handwurzel. Ibid., 1934, **61:** 1282–4.—**Parneix.** Les fissures et les fractures isolées du scaphoïde carpien. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1936, **126:** 472–542.—**Pazzagli, R.** Considerazioni sulle fratture dello scafoide del carpo. Ann. ital. chir., 1931, **10:** 677–701.—**Polano, H.** Zur Behandlung der Pseudarthrose des Kahnbeins an der Hand. Chirurg, 1935, **7:** 245–9.—**Preiss, G. A.** Ueber eine schwer diagnostizierbare Navikularefraktur. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, **65:** 105.—**Robinson, W.** On fracture through the waist of the carpal scaphoid. Clin. J., Lond., 1925, **54:** 277–9.—**Roederer, C.** Evolution intéressante d'une fracture du scaphoïde carpien. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1932, **21:** 382.—**Rostock.** Ueber die Navicular-Pseudarthrose. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1933–34, **34:** 318; **35:** 193.—**Saravia, C.** Fractura del escafoides. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1930, **14:** 821–9.—**Schär, W.** Röntgenologische Veränderungen nach Navikularefrakturen der Hand und ihre klinische Bedeutung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1930, **60:** 1079–81.—**Schnek, F.** Verwechslung des Kahnbeinbruches mit Handgelenkstuberkulose. Zbl. Chir., 1929, **56:** 1683–5. ——— Die Behandlung der verzögerten Callusbildung des Os naviculare manus mit der Beck'schen Bohrung. Ibid., 1930, **57:** 2600–3. ——— Zur Diagnostik der Kahnbeinbrüche der Hand. Mschr. Unfallh., 1931, **38:** 103–8. ——— Zur röntgenologischen Diagnose von Kahnbeinbrüchen der Hand. Zbl. Chir., 1933, **60:** 1954–6. ——— Konservative oder operative Therapie der Fraktur des Os naviculare carpi? Wien. med. Wschr., 1936, **86:** 488.—**Schrader, E.** Zur Diagnostik der Kahnbeinbrüche der Hand. Mschr. Unfallh., 1931, **38:** 266–8.—**Schreuder, O.** [Roentgenological diagnosis of a fracture of the navicular bone of the carpus] Ned. mschr. geneesk., 1925, **13:** 292–4, pl.—**Smith, E. H.** Autogenous bone dowel for relief of fracture of the scaphoid bone of the wrist. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1934, **139:** 655.—**Snodgrass, L. E.** End-results of carpal-scaphoid fractures. Ann. Surg., 1933, **97:** 209–16.—**Sorkin, A. Z.** [Fractures of the scaphoid bone of the carpus during military service in the Red Army] Voen. med. J., Moskva, 1932, **3:** 143.—**Soto-Hall, R., & Haldeman, K. O.** Treatment of fractures of the carpal scaphoid. J. Bone Surg., 1934, **16:** 822–8.—**Speed, K.** The fate of the fractured carpal navicular. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1924, **42:** 244–54. Also J. Bone Surg., 1925, **7:** 682–95.—**Spick, A. E., & Rocques, M. P. A.** Fractures du scaphoïde carpien. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1931, **94:** 463–9.—**Tecce, E.** Le fratture dello scafoide carpale. Rinasc. med., 1935, **12:** 514. Also Rass. med. lavoro indust., 1936, **7:** 114–20.—**Trueta Raspall, J.** Contribución al estudio de las fracturas aisladas del escafoides del carpo; según la experiencia recogida en 10 casos personales. Ars medica, Barcel., 1929, **5:** 15–21.—**Ulrich.** Alte Kahnbeinfraktur. Röntgenpraxis, 1937, **9:** 130.—**Weinberg, J. A.** Carpal scaphoid fractures. Nebraska M. J., 1925, **10:** 332.—**Westermann, H. H.** Die Behandlung der Pseudarthrose des Kahnbeines der Hand. Mschr. Unfallh., 1936, **43:** 287–94.—**Yersin.** Fracture du scaphoïde carpien gauche datant de 10 jours. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1926, **46:** 625.—**Zwerg, H. G., & Heidemann, H.** Navicularfrakturen, Naviculare cysten und Pseudarthrosen. Arch. klin. Chir., 1936, **185:** 395–427.

—— Fracture: Pisiforme.

Divnogorsky, B. F. [Isolated fractures of the pisiform bone and their treatment] Sovet. khir., 1931, **1:** 279–86. Also Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1931, **232:** 648–57.—**Engel, A.** Isolierte Fraktur des Os pisiforme. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52:** 323.—**Maiat, V. S.** [Roentgendiagnosis of fractures of the pisiform bone] Khirurgia, Moskva, 1937, No. 6, 147–9.—**Solcard & Dalger.** Un cas de fracture du pisiforme. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1926, **52:** 805.

—— Fracture: Triquetrum [Cuneiform]

ZEHNDER, P. *Die isolierte Fraktur des Os triquetrum. 27p. 8° Zür., 1924.

Costa, A. J., & Ronchetti, A. Fractura del hueso pirámidal. Rev. cir., B. Air., 1931, **10:** 278–80.—**Eilers, O.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Fraktur des Os triquetrum carpi. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1927, **206:** 141–56.—**Latten, W.** Eine ungewöhnliche Form der Handgelenksverletzung (zugleich ein Beitrag zur Mechanik der Triquetrumfraktur) Zbl. Chir., 1927, **54:** 2380–3.—**Marziani, R.** Contributo alla conoscenza delle lesioni traumatiche del piramidale; la frattura isolata da strappamento dorsale e la necrosi posttraumatica. Arch. ortop., Milano, 1932, **48:** 671–86.—**Peltesohn, S.** Ueber Brüche des Os triquetrum nebst Bemerkungen zur Unfallbegutachtung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, **28:** 78.—**Phillips, K. T.** A fracture of the carpal cuneiform. N. England J. M., 1931, **204:** 322.—**Politzer, G.** Ueber eine typische Verletzung des Os triquetrum. Röntgenpraxis, 1937, **9:** 234–6.—**Simon, J.** [Fractures of the cuneiform bone and their relation to traumatism of the scaphoid and semilunar bones] Cas. lék. česk., 1928, **67:** 1194–201.—**Volkmann, J.** Ueber Triquetrumfrakturen. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1932, **156:** 275.—**Zimmer, E. A.** Die Absprengung aus dem Triquetrum. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, **67:** 534–6.

—— Ganglion.

García, L. A. Diagnóstico erróneo de ganglión carpiano, debido a un músculo supernumerario. Med. ibera. 1936, **30:** 822–4.—**Gillies, A.** Tuberculous tenosynovitis of the palmar synovial bursa; compound palmar ganglion. J. Bone Surg., 1931, **13:** 156.—**Ginzburg, J. J.** Ueber die neue Methode der Heilung von Handwurzelganglien. Zbl. Chir., 1926, **53:** 1176–8.—**Jonckheere, F.** Le kyste dit synovial. Bruxelles méd., 1936–37, **17:** 737–42.—**Letulle, M., & Bazy, L.** Etude histo-pathologique sur la structure et l'évolution des kystes du poignet. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1926, **52:** 553–7. Also Ann. anat. path., Par., 1928, **5:** 937–52.—**Meyer, J.** Traitement des kystes du poignet et autres kystes superficiels par électrolyse. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1928, **35:** 325.—**Neumüller, H., & Orator, V.** Zur Behandlung der Carpalganglien. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1924, **186:** 69–75.—**Paitre & Bruas.** Kystes synoviaux du poignet et tuberculose. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1926, **20:** 128–31.—**Saegesser, M.** Die Behandlung der Ganglien. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, **66:** 663.—**Thomsen, W.** Zur Technik der konservativen Behandlung der Ganglien. Zbl. Chir., 1935, **62:** 1692–4.—**Tranquilli-Leali, E.** Sulla terapia dei gangli pararticolari e paratendinei del carpo. Arch. ortop., Milano, 1935, **51:** 473–500.

—— Injuries.

See also **Carpus,** Bones: Injuries.

FLORIAN, F. S. *Gibt es eine konstitutionelle Bedingtheit typischer Handwurzelverletzungen? 14p. 8° Bresl. [1930]

HEER, J. *Die Handwurzelverletzungen im S.U.V.A.L.-Material der Jahre 1924–28. 34p. 8° Zür., 1931.

Brütt. Spätresultate nach Handwurzelverletzungen. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1935, **161:** 662. Also Zbl. Chir., 1935, **62:** 1131–3.—**Charbonnel.** Résultat au cinquième mois d'une suture primitive du nerf médian et des tendons palmaires, fléchisseurs superficiels et profonds sectionnés au poignet. J. méd. Bordeaux,

1934, 111: 41.—**Cupey, H.** Ueber Spätresultate nach Handwurzelverletzungen. Mschr. Unfallh., 1935, 42: 161–83.—**Dejardin, L., & Bary, F.** Traumatismes du carpe. Bruxelles méd., 1931–32, 12: 165–79.—**Ettorre, E.** Ueber Morphologie des Mondbeines und Verletzungen der Handwurzel. Zbl. Chir., 1931, 58: 1698–700.—**Felsenreich, F.** Spätresultate schwerer Handwurzelverletzungen; Studien über die Ursachen der Funktionsstörungen, der posttraumatischen Arthritis, sowie der Nearthrosenbildung an traumatisch oder postoperativ defekten Handwurzelgelenken. Arch. klin. Chir., 1931, 166: 704–36.—**Japiot.** Lésions du carpe méconnues à l'examen radioscopique. Lyon méd., 1917, 126: 42–4.—**Menegaux, G.** Séméiologie des lésions traumatiques du carpe. Presse méd., 1933, 41: 915.—**Mouchet, A.** Ce qu'il faut savoir des traumatismes récents du poignet. Hôpital, 1934, 22: 745–7. ——— & **Jeanne.** Les lésions traumatiques fermées du poignet. Progr. méd., Par., 1919, 3. ser., 34: 419–22.—**Oltramare, J. H.** Mécanisme général des traumatismes du poignet. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1930, 60: 1060–2.—**Ottino, C.** Sur 2 casi di lesioni traumatiche del carpo. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1934, 42: 718–23.—**Pfab, B., & Zöllner, F.** Zur Pathologie der Handgelenkverletzungen; Naviculare frakturen, beziehungsweise Pseudarthrosen mit Cystenbildung; Lunatumluxationen; Lunatummalacien. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1931, 233: 355–86.—**Più** (Le) comuni lesioni violenti del carpo. Chimica, Milano, 1922, 2: No. 10–12, 17–25.—**Rabl, C. R. H.** Zur Behandlung der Handwurzelverletzungen. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1934–35, 35: 121.—**Ritter, A.** Die Behandlung und Prognose der Karpalverletzungen und ihre Folgezustände unter Berücksichtigung unfallmedizinischer Gesichtspunkte. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1930, 60: 1063–71.—**Romani, A.** Contributo clinico e sperimentale allo studio delle lesioni traumatiche del pugnetto. Arch. ital. chir., 1928, 22: 1–39.—**Schnek, F.** Die anatomisch-konstitutionelle Bedingheit der typischen Handwurzelverletzungen und die Erfolge der konservativen Behandlung. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1929, 146: 333–82. ——— Die Verletzungen der Handwurzel. Erg. Chir., 1930, 23: 1–109.—**Siraud & Arcelin.** Réduction sanglante du semi-lunaire dans un traumatisme complexe du poignet. Lyon méd., 1922, 131: 902–5.—**Solé, R., & Dónovan, R. E.** Traumatismos de carpo. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1930, 14: 506–10.—**Steinmann, F.** Diskussionsvotum über Karpalverletzungen. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1930, 60: 1081.—**Straus, F. H.** Carpal injuries. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1927, 7: 551–63.—**Wette, W.** Verletzungen und Anomalien im Bereich der Handwurzel. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1930–31, 29: 320–41.

—— Joints.

See also **Wrist.**

Forestier, J. L'ostéo-arthrite sèche trapézo-métacarpienne. Presse méd., 1937, 45: 315–7.—**Franco.** Arthrite ostéomyélitique du poignet avec lésions importantes du massif carpien traitée et guérie par le propidon; contrôle de l'amélioration par des examens radiographiques successifs. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1936, 24: 778–80.—**Kutsuna, M.** Ueber die Kommunikation der Gelenkhöhlen in der Handwurzelgegend. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1929–30, 2: Anat., 187–94. Also repr.—**Nayak, U. V.** The articulations of the carpus in Chiromys madagascarensis with reference to certain other Lemurs. J. Anat., Lond., 1933, 68: 109–15.—**Robert.** La radiographie de l'articulation trapézo-métacarpienne; les arthroses de cette jointure. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1936, 24: 687–90.

—— Ossification.

Hess, A. F., & Abramson, H. Familial retardation in ossification of the carpal centers. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1933, 3: 158–65.—**Kamerling, A. W. C. G.** jr. [Appearance of ossification centers in the carpal bones] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1932, 76: pt 2, 2605–12.—**Kornfeld, W.** Handwurzelossifikation und Habitusentwicklung in den ersten 4 Lebensjahren. Zschr. Kinderh., 1936, 58: 388–410.—**Munk, A.** Die Kerngrössen der Handwurzelknochen und des distalen Unterarmabschnittes bei normalwüchsigen Kindern von der Geburt bis zur Pubertät. Arch. Kinderh., 1926–27, 80: 185–94.—**Retterer, E.** De l'ossification du pisiforme de l'homme, du chien et du lapin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1898, 10. ser., 5: 435–9.—**Ukita, T., & Hatai, K.** The development of the bone-nuclei of the carpal bones of Chinese children. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1929, 10: 28. Also Polyclin. Dairen, 1928–30, 4: No. 29, 28.

—— Osteomalacia [Kienböck's disease]

Eschbacher, F. *Osteomalacie der Handwurzelknochen [Freiburg] 37p. 8° Furtwangen, 1930.

Piétrini, R. *Contribution à l'étude pathogénique de la maladie de Kienböck. 55p. 8° Par., 1936.

Agati, D. Malacie post-traumatiche di ossa del carpo. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1933, 9: 205–46.—**Esau.** Ausgedehnte symmetrische Malazie im Gebiet der Handwurzelknochen. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1928, 38: 381–3.—**Evans, E. L.** Two cases of Kienböck's disease. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928–29, 22: Sect. Orthop., 59–61.—**Figarella, J., & Kleisbauer.** Ostéoporose douloureuse des os du carpe avec impotence fonctionnelle et gonflement; sympathectomie péri-humérale. Marseille méd., 1936, 73: 684–6.—**Froelich & Corret.** Ostéolyse du carpe. Rev. méd. Nancy, 1937, 65: 696–8.—**Harms, C.** Ausgedehnte symmetrische Malazie im Gebiete der Handwurzel. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1927, 36: 1051.—**Kingsted, A.** Doppelscitiger Mb. Kienbocck bei 2 Brüdern. Acta chir. scand., 1931–32, 69: 185–96.—**Leriche, R., & Fontaine, R.** Contribution à l'étude de la maladie de Kienboeck; son traitement par la sympathectomie périhumérale. Strasbourg méd., 1929, 89: 581–5.—**Llambías, A.** Malacia posttraumática del carpo. Rev. cir., B. Air., 1931, 10: 189–96.—**Mouchet, A.** A propos de la maladie de Kienböck. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1937, 63: 216.—**Mutel & Gérard.** Au sujet de la pathogénie des malacies posttraumatiques du carpe. Rev. orthop., Par., 1930, 3. ser., 17: 531–7.—**Oller, A.** La afección de Kienböck como accidente del trabajo. Progr. clin., Madr., 1931, 39: 181–3.—**Oltramare, J. H.** La maladie de Kienböck. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1933, 53: 425–40.—**Prey, D., & Foster, J. M.,** jr. Post-traumatic osteoporosis of the carpal bones. Colorado M., 1934, 31: 86–90.—**Ringsted, A.** [Two brothers with bilateral Kienböck's disease] Ugeskr. laeger, 1931, 93: 480–4.—**Taft, A. V.** [Pathogenesis and therapy of Kienböck's disease] Ortop. travmat., 1935, 9: 134–50.—**Trueta Raspall, J.** Dos casos de afección de Kienböck; consideraciones sobre su patogenia. Ars medica, Barcel., 1930, 6: 125–30.—**Van Valkenburg, F. W.** Kienböck's disease; report of case. Minnesota M., 1928, 11: 181–3.

—— Osteomalacia: Lunatum.

Altenkamp, H. *Zur Frage der Lunatumnekrose mit einem Beitrag von Beobachtungen an der Greifswalder Chirurgischen Klinik. 48p. 8° Greifswald, 1931.

Bilz, L. *Die Lunatumnekrose. 10p. 8° Würzb., 1934.

Geisendorf, F. *Ueber Lunatum-Malacie. 21p. 8° Königsb., 1935.

Paul, F. *Die funktionelle Beanspruchung des Lunatum und deren Bedeutung für die Pathogenese der Lunatumnekrose [Berlin] 29p. 8° Erlangen, 1936.

Peine, K. *Ist die Mondbeinerweichung eine Folge mechanischer Ueberbeanspruchung? [Münster] 38p. 8° Quakenbrück, 1934.

Axhausen. Ueber die Unfallentstehung des Mondbeintodes (Lunatumnekrose). Mschr. Unfallh., 1928, 35: 329–36.—**Behrend, M.** Zur Therapie der Lunatumnekrose. Zbl. Chir., 1928, 55: 1875–7.—**Belotserkovsky, V. M., & Lubarsky, B.** [Necrosis of the semilunar carpal bone] Vest. khir., 1931, 24: 76–85.—**Blencke, A.** Die Lunatumnekrose der Hand und ihre Beziehungen zum Unfall. Acta chir. scand., 1930, 67: 91–134. ——— Ein weiterer Beitrag zur Lunatumnekrose. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1932, 31: 188–209.—**Bram, A.** [Nature and pathogenesis of necrosis of the semilunar bone (Kienböck-Preiser's disease)] Polska gaz. lek., 1930, 9: 953.—**Bruchholz.** Ueber doppelseitige Lunatummalacie. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1930, 223: 297–308.—**Cary, N. A., & Barnard, L.** Kienböck's disease; compression osteitis of semilunar or lunate bone of the wrist; report of cases. California West. M., 1931, 34: 36–40.—**Christensen, L. O.** [Osteomalacia of semilunar bone] Hospitalstidende, 1931, 74: 673; 685.—**Conwell, H. E.** Closed reduction of recent dislocations of the semilunar (lunate) bone; with results and discussion regarding necrosis (malacia) Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1935, 48: 401–14.—**Dubau, R.** Malacie du semi-lunaire; 2 cas d'ablation de l'os avec bons résultats. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1937, 63: 641–5.—**Dubs.** Traumatische Malacie des Mondbeines (Kienböck) Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1927, 57: 627.—**Engelhardt.** Lunatum-Malacie eine Berufskrankheit? Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, 26: 285.—**Faust, H.** Entscheidende Bedeutung des ersten Röntgenbefundes für die Erkennung und Begutachtung der Lunatumnekrose. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 291–5.—**Frank, P.** Die Pathogenese der Lunatumnekrose und ihre Beziehung zur funktionellen Belastung des Handgelenks. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1936, 164: 200–26.—**Gillies, C. L.** Kienböck's disease of the semilunar bone of the wrist. Am. J. Roentg., 1933, 30: 1–7.—**Goldsmith, R.** Kienböck's disease of the semilunar bone. Ann. Surg., 1925, 81: 857–62.—**Henderson, M. S.** Chronic osteitis of the semilunar bone (Kienböck's disease) J. Bone Surg., 1926, 8: 504–6.—**Hirokawa, S.** On traumatic osteomalacia of semilunar bone. Bull. Nav. M. Ass., Tokyo, 1934, 23: 5.—**Hultén, O.** Ueber die Entstehung und Behandlung der Lunatummalazie (Morbus Kienböck) Acta chir. scand., 1935, 76: 121–35, 7 pl.—**Jaroschy, W.** Die sogenannte Malazie des Os lunatum carpi und ihre Beziehungen zu anderen lokalisierten Skelettkrankheiten. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1928, 143: 75–117.—**Katsuragi, R.** Ueber die sog. traumatische Malacie des Os lunatum manus. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1935, 47: 3049.—**Köstler, J.** Anatomische Beobachtungen zur Frage der Entstehung des Mondbeintodes. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1935–36, 36: 34–40.—**Koetzle.** Zur Unfallbegutachtung der Mondbeinnekrose. Mschr. Unfallh., 1933, 40: 605–13.—**Kurlander, J. J.** Chronic osteitis of the semilunar bone (Kienböck's disease) Ohio M. J., 1927, 23: 303.—**Madier & Ségal.** Maladie de Kienböck bilatérale du semi-lunaire

carpien. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1937, **63**: 191–7.—**Mollo, L.** La necrosi dell'osso semilunare del carpo (morbo di Kienböck) Chir. org. movim., 1934–35, **19**: 343–58.—**Moschetta, G.** Su di un caso di morbo di Kienböck (osteomalacia del semilunare) Gior. med. mil., 1934, **82**: 360–3.—**Mouat, T. B., Wilkie, J., & Harding, H. E.** Isolated fracture of the carpal semilunar and Kienböck's disease. Brit. J. Surg., 1932, **19**: 577–92.—**Ory.** Malacie du semi-lunaire carpien; maladie de Kienböck. Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1926, **29**: 869–74, 2 pl.—**Ostergaard Christensen, L.** [Malacia of the semilunar bone] Hospitalstidende, 1936, **79**: 537–52.—**Partsch, F.** Zur Therapie der Lunatumnekrose. Zbl. Chir., 1928, **55**: 1286–8.—**Pigeon & Loustric.** La malacie traumatique du semi-lunaire; maladie de Kienböck. Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1926, **29**: 1051–67, pl.—**Pokorny, L.** Die Kienböcksche Erkrankung des Mondbeins und ihre Stellung im Rahmen der entschädigungspflichtigen Berufskrankheiten. Fortsch. Roentgenstrahl., 1934, **49**: 566–87. Also Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30**: 1464–8.—**Porro, N.** Sulla sindrome malacica del semilunare (morbo di Kienböck) Arch. radiol., Nap., 1930, **6**: 690–712.—**Ringsted, A.** [14 cases of Kienböck's disease treated by excision of the semilunar bone] Hospitalstidende, 1934, **77**: 57–78.—**Rocher, H. L., & Roudil, C.** Deux cas de malacie du semi-lunaire (maladie de Kienböck) Gaz. méd. France, 1932, 343.—**Rostock, P.** Ergebnisse operativer und konservativer Behandlung der Mondbeinnekrose. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1932, **31**: 439–50.—**Schneider, E.** Zur Pathogenese und Begutachtung der Lunatummalacie. Arch. klin. Chir., 1936–37, **187**: 617–35. Also Zbl. Chir., 1936, **63**: 2569.—**Sonnenschein, H. D.** Kienböck's disease of the semilunar bone. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, **126**: 18. Also repr.—**Tarp, L.** [Osteo malacia ossis lunati] Hospitalstidende, 1926, **69**: [Jydsk med. selsk. forh.] 213; 225.—**Tillmann, G.** Welche Stellung nimmt die Lunatumnekrose in der Unfallchirurgie ein? Chirurg, 1931, **3**: 815–8.—**Vietti, M.** Malacia del semilunare (malattia di Kienböck) Arch. radiol., Nap., 1927, **3**: 122–31.—**Webb, R. C.** Kienböck's disease of the semilunar bone. Ann. Surg., 1926, **84**: 763–5.—**Weiss, K.** [Malazie des Os lunatum] Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, **39**: 485. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, **76**: 522.—**Wette, W.** Die Begutachtung der Lunatum-Malacie und verwandter Krankheitsbilder. Mschr. Unfallh., 1928, **35**: 336–42. Also Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1930–31, **29**: 299–319. ——— Doppelseitige Lunatumnekrose. Mschr. Unfallh., 1932, **39**: 78–81. ——— Die Bedeutung der Minusvariante (Hultén) für die Aetiologie der Lunatumnekrose. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1935–36, **36**: 41–6.—**Wiedhopf, O.** Die Lunatumnekrose und ihre Behandlung. Med. Welt, 1933, **7**: 1327.—**Winkelbauer, A.** Mikroskopische Befunde bei Mondbeinnekrose (Lunatummalacie Kienböck) Arch. klin. Chir., 1927, **146**: 510–43.—**Wodarz, W.** Mondbeintod und Unfall. Mschr. Unfallh., 1936, **43**: 425–8.

—— Osteomalacia: Naviculare.

CHÉDRU, J. *Contribution à l'étude de l'ostéoporose posttraumatique du scaphoïde carpien (maladie dite de Köhler-Mouchet) 76p. 8° Par., 1935.

Andreesen, R. Aseptische Nekrose des Os naviculare ulnare manus. Zbl. Chir., 1937, **64**: 393–5.—**Bravo y Díaz-Cañedo, J.** Malacias del hueso escafoides del carpo. Arch. med., Madr., 1934, **37**: 921–33.—**Landivar, A. F., & Dorriots, R. L.** Malacia posttraumatica del escafoides carpiano. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1932, **16**: 873.—**Mutel, Corret, & Rousseaux.** A propos d'un cas de scaphoïde carpien pommelé (maladie de Kœhler-Mouchet) Rev. orthop., Par., 1929, 3. ser., **16**: 419–25.—**Schnek, F.** Zur Entstehung, Behandlung und Verhütung der sogenannten posttraumatischen Navikularezyste. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1929, **39**: 1016–25.

—— Surgery.

Buzby, B. F. End results of carpalectomy. Ann. Surg., 1928, **88**: 266–9.—**Courty, L.** Au sujet des énucléations du semi-lunaire et en particulier de l'énucléation totale. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1930, **56**: 82–84.—**Dieterich, H.** Morphologische Veränderungen am Handgelenk nach Lunatumexstirpation. Arch. klin. Chir., 1933, **174**: 146–50.—**Ettore, E.** L'enucleazione traumatica del semilunare (studio anatomo-clinico) Chir. org. movim., 1928, **12**: 153–186.—**Felsenreich, F.** Die percutane Nagelung des sogenannten Volkmannschen Dreiecks. Arch. klin. Chir., 1932, **169**: 712–36.—**Ferrero, F.** La resczione radio-carpea e del carpo. Arch. ortop., Milano, 1931, **47**: 881–903.—**Jaroschy, W.** Zur Technik der Exstirpation des nekrotischen oder frakturierten Mondbeins. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1935, **162**: 601–8.—**Magnus.** Zur Chirurgie der Handwurzel. Zbl. Chir., 1935, **62**: 809–16.—**Mouat, T. B.** Extension in carpal excisions. Brit. M. J., 1937, **2**: 377.—**Oudard, M.** Un cas d'énucléation antérieure scapho-lunaire. Rev. orthop., Par., 1926, 3. ser., **13**: 53.—**Rose, E.** Ein Wort für die Handwurzelresection. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1895, **32**: 575–8.—**Schanz, A.** Resektion der Handwurzel zur Korrektur von Deformitäten der Hand. Arch. klin. Chir., 1928, **153**: 617–20.—**Voncken, Demonie & Ory.** Six cas d'énucléation du semi-lunaire. Arch. méd. belges, 1931, **84**: 221–9. Also Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1931, **57**: 160–4.

—— Tendons and tendonsheaths.

See **Hand**, Tendons.

—— Tumors.

Goyanes, J. Ostéome trapézo-métacarpien. In Hartmann, H., Livre jub., Par., 1932, 283–91.—**Hartmann.** Néoplasme de la grande gaine carpienne. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1926, **40**: 280.—**Milch, H.** Osteoid-tissue-forming tumor simulating annular sequestrum. J. Bone Surg., 1934, **16**: 681–8.—**Pritchard, J. E.** A case of hæmangioendothelioma of the bones of the wrist. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1931, **24**: 689–92.

CARQUE, Otto. Rational diet; an advanced treatise on the food question. xvi, 540 p. 6 pl. 8° Los Ang., Times-Mirror Press, 1923.

—— Natural foods, the safe way to health. 7 p. l. 359p. 8° Los Ang., Carqué Pure Food Co., 1925.

—— The key to rational dietetics; fundamental facts about the prevention of disease, the preservation of health, the prolongation of life. 151p. 8° Los Ang. [1930]

CARR, Harvey A., 1873– Psychology, a study of mental activity. v, 432p. 8° N. Y., Longmans, Green & Co., 1925.

See also [**Autobiography**] In Hist. psychol. in autobiogr. (Murchison, C.) Worcester, 1936, **3**: 69–82.

CARR, John Walter, 1862– How to live long. viii, 114p. 16° Lond., Methuen & Co. [1916]

CARR, Lawrence C., 1855–1921.

Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1921, **77**: 2141. Also Ohio M. J., 1922, **18**: 47.

CARRA, José, 1897–1925.

Centanni, E. Necrologio. Biochim. ter. sper., 1925, **12**: 504.

CARRADE, Jean, 1891– *Contribution à l'étude de la néosalvarnothérapie; nouveau traitement de la syphilis par les injections intra-rectales de néosalvarsan. 55p. 8° Lyon, 1916.

CARRANZA, Pastor A., 1905– *Contribution à l'étude du naevus variqueux ostéo-hypertrophique de Klippel. 72p. 8° Par., L. Cario, 1936.

CARRARA, Mario, 1866–1937.

Dalla Volta, A. Mario Carrara e l'indirizzo clinico della medicina legale. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1937, **57**: 386–92.—**Necrologia.** Gior. batt. immun., 1937, **19**: 1.—**Novi, I.** In morte del Prof. Mario Carrara. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1937, **57**: 481.—**Ramirez Nuñez, C.** A la memoria del gran Mario Carrara. Ibid., 496.

CARRARD, Henri. *Beitrag zur Anatomie und Pathologie der kleinen Labien [Bern] 14p. 3 pl. 8° Stuttg., Gebr. Kröner [18–?]

CARRARD, Robert. *Les adénomes des glandes sudoripares. 16p. 8° Lausanne, A. Bovard-Giddey, 1922.

CARRASCO, Angel Benevenuto, 1895– *Contribution à l'étude du prolapsus du rectum. 194p. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1935.

CARRASCO, Eugenio, 1909– *La grosse rate dans la première enfance; étude séméiologique et clinique. 78p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1935.

CARRASCO, Fausto, 1890– *Ueber Aneurysmen der Hohlhandarterien. 43p. 4 pl. 2 ch. 8° Berl., E. Ebering, 1916.

CARRASCO Martinez, Don Policarpo, 1893–1935.

Necrologia. Rev. san. mil., Madr., 1935, **25**: 148.

CARRE, A. L'hygiène et la santé dans la Rome antique. vii, 170p. 8° Bord., Delmas, 1933.

CARRE, Georgette, 1903– *Retards de dentition et thymus. 68p. 8° Par., Paillard, 1934.

CARRE, Henri, 1891– *Contribution à l'étude du traitement du lichen de Wilson par le néosalvarsan. 58p. 8° Par., 1923.

CARREGA, Nicolas, 1893– *Essai sur la chirurgie des tumeurs péripharyngées. 67p. 8° Par., 1925.

CARREL, Alexis, 1873– Man, the unknown. xv, 346p. 8° N. Y., Harper & Bros., 1935.
For portrait see collection in library.
For biography see Clin. Med., 1926, **33:** 769, port.

—— & **DEHELLY, G.** Le traitement des plaies infectées. 177p. 4 pl. 12° Par., Masson & cie, 1917.

CARRENO, Luis. *Algunas consideraciones acerca de la pomada mercurial doble. 17p. 8° Puebla, Méx., Viuda de I. Beclar, 1894.

CARRERA, Oscar G. La madre y el niño; guía para la madre mexicana. 96p. 4° Méx., D. F., 1936.

CARRERAS y Candi, Francisco. Folklore y costumbres de España. 3 v. illust. pl. 4° Barcel., A. Martin, 1931–33.

CARRE'S disease.

See **Horse,** Diseases.

CARRETTE, Paul, 1898– *La paralysie générale des vieillards; étude clinique. 118p. 8° Par., 1923.

CARRICK, D[oak] B[ain] 1888– The effect of freezing on the catalase activity of apple fruits. 18p. 8° Ithaca, N. Y., 1929.
Forms No. 122 of Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta.

CARRIE, André, 1907– *Liquides pleuraux, péritonéaux et articulaires; application de la méthode floculométrique de Vernes à la résorcine à ces liquides en vue du diagnostic de leur étiologie tuberculeuse. 99p. 8° Par., 1933.

CARRIE, Curt. Die Porphyrine; ihr Nachweis, ihre Physiologie und Klinik. 4 l. 103p. illust. diagrs. 8° Lpz., G. Thieme, 1936.

CARRIE, Pierre A., 1885– Le diabète sucré; son traitement. 94p. roy. 8° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1930.

—— Les syndromes ictériques. 2 p.l. 448p. 8° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1930.

CARRIERE, Georges. La diphtérie. 214p. illust. pl. diagrs. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1936.

—— & **HURIEZ, Claude.** Le sang des hypertendus. 386p. tab. 8° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1936.

CARRIERE, Pierre B., 1909– *Du résultats des traitements de la syphilis évoluant chez la femme enceinte. 82p. 8° Lyon, A. Rey, 1934.

CARRIERE, Reinhard [Albert Eduard] 1891– *Schizophrenie im Verlauf malariabehandelter Paralyse und anderer chronischer Hirninfektionen [Leipzig] 28p. 8° Berl., W. de Gruyter & Co., 1929.
Also Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1929, **91:** 285–308.

CARRIERE, René, 1909– *Contribution à l'étude des céphalées chez les dyspeptiques (migraine exceptée) 93p. 8° Par., M. Vigné, 1935.

CARRIERE, Z.
See **Bouasse,** Henri Pierre Maxime, & **Carriere,** Z. Diffraction. 480p. roy. 8° Par. [1923]

CARRIER state.

See **Bacillus-carrier.**

CARRIEU, M. F.
See **Bertin-Sans,** H., & **Carrieu,** M. F. Prophylaxie des maladies transmissibles [&c.] 253p. 8° Par., 1920.

CARRIL Carbosa, José Victor. *Algumas palavras sobre nephrite parenchymatosa seguidas de uma observação. 103p. 8° Lisb., 1875.

CARRINGTON, O. L. Materia medica for students of chiropody. 2 p.l. 68p. 16° Cambr., W. Heffer & Sons, 1932.

CARRIO, Ludovico, ca. 1547–95. Antiquarum lectionum commentarii III. [8] 159p. 8° Antwerpen, Christ. Plantinus, 1576.
Bound with **Junius, A.** Animadvers. l. vi. Basel, 1556.

CARRION, Daniel A., 1850–85.
Alumnas Enfermeras peregrinan a la tumba de Carrión. Reforma méd., Lima, 1936, **22:** 951.

CARRION'S disease.

See **Verruga peruana.**

CARRIS, Lewis H.
Editor of The Sight-saving review. N. Y., v. 1–7, 1931–37.
See also in 3. ser. **Resnick,** Louis, & **Carris,** L. H. Eye hazards in industrial occupations. 247p. 8° N. Y., 1924.

CARRO, Jean de. Almanach de Carlsbad; ou, Mélanges médicaux, scientifiques et littéraires, relatifs à ces thermes et au pays. 5.–7. année. 3 v. in 1. [v. p.] pl. 18° Prague, T. Haase fils, 1835–37.

CARRODEGUAS Arias, Luis, 1907– *Contribution à l'étude du sarcome du péritoine. 48p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1935.

CARROT.

Ahmed Khan Gilanschah. *Beitrag zur medizinischen Verwendung der Mohrrübe. 25p. 8° Würzb., 1930.

Platenius, H. Physiological and chemical changes in carrots during growth and storage. 18p. 8° Ithaca, 1933.
Forms No. 161, Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta.

Bleyer, B., & Diemair, W. Zur Kenntnis der pflanzlichen Phosphatide und Lecithine; über ein Phosphatid der Mohrrübe. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **235:** 243–58. —— Ueber einen phosphorhaltigen, dialysierbaren Stoff der Mohrrübe. Ibid., **236:** 197–211.—**Bloomfield, A. L.** Effect of a diet consisting exclusively of carrots on serum protein concentration of the rat. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, **31:** 422. Also J. Exp. M., 1934, **59:** 687–98. Also repr.—**Franke, M., Malczynski, S.** [et al.] Action hypoglycémiante d'un extrait de carotte. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115:** 1363–6.—**Knauer, H.** Zur Toxikosebehandlung. Arch. Kinderh., 1937, **111:** 1–8.—**Leclerc, H.** La carotte (Daucus carota L.) Presse méd., 1925, **33:** 412.—**Moore, T.** Vitamin A and carotene; the association of vitamin A activity with carotene in the carrot root. Biochem. J., Lond., 1929, **23:** 803–11.—**Palfray, L., & Lepesqueur, A. M.** Sur la constitution de l'essence de carotte. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **198:** 1365–7.—**Romoli-Venturi, D., & Pugliese, A.** Costituzione chimica e proprietà biologiche dei lipoidi complessi della carota. Biochim. ter. sper., 1935, **22:** 421–57.—**Spohn, A., & Hunter, A.** The antiscorbutic vitamin in home-canned carrots. J. Agr. Res., 1931, **43:** 1101–8.—**Turner, R. G.** Effect of prolonged feeding of raw carrots on vitamin A content of liver and kidneys in the dog. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, **31:** 866–8.

CARROTHERS, George Ezra, 1880– *The physical efficiency of teachers; an analytical study of some factors affecting the health and physical efficiency of public school teachers [Columbia Univ.] 80p. 8° N. Y., 1924.

CARR-SAUNDERS, Alexander Morris, 1886– The population problem; a study in human evolution. 516p. 8° Oxf., Clarendon Pr., 1922.

—— Eugenics. vi, 256p. 16° Lond., Williams & Norgate [1926]

—— World population; past growth and present trends. xv, 336p. tabl. diagrs. 8° Oxf., Clarendon Press, 1936.

CARRUTHERS, David Allan, 1867– Prevention of cancer. 70p. 12° Manchester, Sherratt & Hughes, 1923.

CARRUTHERS, Thomas, 1873– Urine examination made easy; a plan of examination with the common tests fully described. 4. ed. 45p. 16° Lond., J. & A. Churchill, 1921.

CARRY, Charles, 1889– *Etude sur les résultats vrais des interventions conservatrices dans les grosses hydronéphroses. 70p. 8° Lyon, 1919.

CARSICKNESS.

See also **Autonomic nervous system, Disorders: Equilibrium; Nausea; Seasickness.**

Bruns, O., & Hörnicke, E. Die Behandlung der See-, Luft- und Eisenbahnkrankheit. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75**: 167–9.—**Lebensohn, J. E.** Car-sickness. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1930–31, **4**: 342–7. Also repr.—**Lenggenhager, K.** Die Genese der Luft-, See- und Eisenbahnkrankheit in neuem Lichte. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, **66**: 354–7.

CARSON, Herbert William, 1870–1930. Modern operative surgery. 2 v. xiii, 784p.; xi, 784p. 6 pl. 8° Lond., Cassell & Co., 1924.

—— Pye's surgical handicraft. 10. ed. 641p. 8° Brist., J. Wright & Sons, 1931.

For biography see Brit. M. J., 1930, **2**: 451. Also Lancet, Lond., 1930, **2**: 556.

CARSON, James Carlton, 1848–1926.

Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **86**: 216.

CARSON, Joseph, 1808–76. A history of the Medical Department of the University of Pennsylvania from its foundation in 1765, with sketches of the lives of deceased professors. xii, 227p. 8° Phila., Lindsay & Blakiston, 1869.

CARSON, Norman Bruce, 1844–1931.

Seelig, M. G. [Obituary] Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1931, **49**: 499.

CARSTEN, Paul. Literarisches aus der Medizin; Medizinisches aus der Literatur. 138p. 8° Berl., S. Karger, 1931.

CARSTENS, Hans, 1899– *Zur Frage der Spezifität des Besredka'schen Antivirus. 49p. 8° Bonn, P. Kubens, 1930.

CARSTENS, John Henry, 1848–1920.

Bell, J. N. Obituary. Tr. Am. Ass. Obst., 1921, **33**: 395.

CARSTENS, Otto, 1903– *Studien über Gehalt und Anreicherungsmöglichkeiten der Kuhmilch an Vitamin-D. 81p. 8° Kiel, F. von der Wehl, 1934.

CARSTENSEN, Hermann [Theodor] 1883– *Ueber Selbstanzeigen Geisteskranker. 22p. 8° Kiel, H. Fiencke, 1913.

CARSTENSEN, Maren [Ingeborg] 1901– *Kammerflimmern und Sekundenherztod. 18p. 8° Kiel, 1925.

CARSWELL, John, 1856–1931.

Marr, H. [Obituary] J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1931, **77**: 680–2, port.—**Robertson, G. M.** [Obituary] Brit. M. J., 1931, **2**: 37.

CART, Jean Sébastien. *Sur la coramine. [Basel] 15p. 8° Lausanne, 1926.

CARTAILHAC, Emile, 1845–1921.

Boule, M. Nécrologie. Anthropologie, Par., 1921, **31**: 587–608.—**Burkitt, M.** Obituary. Man, Lond., 1922, **22**: 42.—**Montané, L.** [Biography] Bull. Soc. anthrop. Paris, 1923, 7. ser., 130.—**Nécrologie.** Rev. anthrop., Par., 1922, **32**: 1–6.

CARTALIS, Poly, 1904– *Serumbehandlung der Pneumonie [Leipzig] 63p. 8° Weida i. Thür., Thomas & Hubert, 1930.

CARTEAUD, Alexandre, 1897– *Papillomatose confluente et réticulée. 56p. 8° Par., 1929.

CARTER, Arthur B. Prevention and cure of obesity. 15p. 16° Bost., Rockwell & Churchill Press, 1901.

CARTER, C. Emerson, 1904– *Passiert Ergosterin beziehungsweise Vitamin D bei perkutaner Applikation die Haut? Heilversuche bei McCollum-Ratten; gleichzeitig eine Kritik über die Verwendung von Ratten zu perkutanen Resorptionsversuchen. 35p. 8° Münch., 1934.

CARTER, Charles F[ranklin] 1890– Bacteriology for nurses. 213p. 8° S. Louis, C. V. Mosby Co., 1928.

—— Microbiology and pathology for nurses. viii, 682p. illust. pl. 8° S. Louis, C. V. Mosby Co., 1936.

CARTER, Charles L. Treatise on general pathology, and its relation to practical medicine. 2. ed. 157p. 8° S. Louis, Woodward & Tiernan Co., 1891.

CARTER, Edward Champe. The lone scout, a tale of the United States Public Health Service, with a foreword by William C. Gorgas. ix, 240p. 8° Bost., Cornhill Co. [1920]

CARTER, Henry, 1874– The control of the drink trade in Britain; a contribution to national efficiency during the great war, 1915–18. 2. ed. xix, 343p. 4 pl. 2 maps. 8° Lond., Longmans, Green & Co., 1919.

CARTER, Henry Rose, 1852–1925. Are vessels infected with yellow fever? some personal observations. p.7–12 (Sec. C—Transmission) 8° Wash., Gov. Print. Off., 1902.

Forms No. 9, Bull. Yellow Fever Inst.

—— Yellow fever, an epidemiological and historical study of its place of origin; edited by Laura Armistead Carter and Wade Hampton Frost. xii, 308p. pl. 8° Balt., Williams & Wilkins Co., 1931.

—— Malaria; lessons on its cause and prevention for use in schools. 17p. 23 figs. 8° Wash., D. C., 1936.

Forms Suppl. No. 18, Pub. Health Rep., Wash.

For biography see Am. J. Trop. M., 1925, **5**: 385–8, port. Also Virginia M. Month., 1926, **53**: 398–402.

CARTER, Herbert Swift, 1869–1927. Diet lists of the Presbyterian hospital, New York City. 3. ed. rev. p. l. 173p. 8° Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1926.

For biography see Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass. 1929, N. Y., 1930, **32**: 578 (A. F. Chace)

—— **HOWE, Paul E., & MASON, Howard H.** Nutrition and clinical dietetics. 3. ed. xx, 731p. 8° Phila., Lea & Febiger, 1923.

CARTER, Huntly. Spiritualism, its present-day meaning; a symposium. 287p. 5 pl. 8° Lond., T. F. Unwin, 1920.

CARTER, Isabel Gordon, 1897– *Reduction of variability in an inbred population [Columbia Univ.] p.457–71. 8° Phila., 1928.

Also Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1928, **5**: 11.

CARTER, Jay Bailey, 1898– The fundamentals of electrocardiographic interpretation. xv, 326p. illust. port. diagrs. 8° Springf., C. C. Thomas, 1937.

CARTER, J[ohn] L., 1880– Nymphet. viii, 302p. front. 8° Lond., S. Low, Marston & Co. [1920]

CARTER, William Elmer, 1882–

See in 3. ser. **Porter, Langley, & Carter, William E.** Management of the sick infant. 2. & 3. ed. 659p.; 726p. 8° S. Louis, 1924–27. Also in 4. ser. 4. ed. 763p. 1932.

CARTER, William Gilling. Business building for pharmacists. xi, 195p. 12° Lond., Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1930.

CARTERET, Alexis Antoine, 1905– *La lithiase pancréatique. 153p. 8° Par., J. Monnier, 1936.

CARTHAUS, Paul, 1893– *Ein Beitrag zu den Störungen des Geruchs- und Geschmacksapparates nach Unfällen. 35p. 8° Bonn, J. F. Carthaus, 1920.

CARTIER, Bernard, 1897– *La médecine d'Hippocrate et celle d'aujourd'hui. 61p. 8° Par., 1926.

CARTIER, Marguerite. *La diarrhée des enfants au sein; injections sous-cutanées de lait maternel. 37p. 8° Par., 1921.

CARTILAGE.

See also **Bone, Growth; Epiphysis; Joint;** also names of cartilages, joints, organs, and parts of the skeleton as **Ear; Knee joint; Patella; Rib; Thyroid cartilage,** &c.

Burman, M. S., & Sutro, C. J. Fluorescence of cartilage, exposed to filtered ultraviolet radiation. Arch. Path., Chic. 1933, **15:** 537–9. ——— Staining of cartilage; gross staining by intra-articular injection of dyes in animals. Arch. Surg., Chic., 1933, **27:** 801–6.—**Dochow, F.** Untersuchungen über einige knorpelige Organe des Schafes und der Ziege. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1924, **51:** 572–82.—**Göcke.** Elastizitätsstudien am jungen und alten Gelenkknorpel. Verh. Deut. orthop. Ges. (1927) 1928, 22. Kongr., 130–47 [Bemerkungen von Bentzon] 147–51.—**Haines, R. W.** Cartilage canals. J. Anat., Lond., 1933, **68:** 45–64.—**Heidsieck, E.** Eine Modellvorstellung vom Knorpel. Anat. Anz., 1934, **78:** 175–87.—**Hintze, A.** Die Einwirkung der Röntgenstrahlen auf den Knorpel des Erwachsenen und die Indikationsstellung hinsichtlich Operation und Bestrahlung. Strahlentherapie, 1924, **17:** 175–88.—**Hintzsche, E., & Schmid, M.** Untersuchungen an Stützgeweben; weitere Befunde über die Gefässkanäle im Knorpel. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1933, **32:** 1–41.—**Hurrell, D. J.** The vascularisation of cartilage. J. Anat., Lond., 1934, **69:** 47–61, 3 pl.—**Ito, L. K.** The nutrition of articular cartilage and its method of repair. Brit. J. Surg., 1924–25, **12:** 31–42.—**Lubosch, W.** Experimentelle und physiologische Beeinflussung des Knorpels. Verh. Phys. med. Ges. Würzburg, 1925, n. F., **50:** 1–7, 2 pl.—**Mond, R., & Hoffmann, F.** Untersuchungen über die Permeabilität der Knorpelzellen. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1928–29, **221:** 460–8.—**Nussbaum, A.** Die Ernährung des Gelenkknorpels. Virchows Arch., 1928, **270:** 309.—**Ombrédanne.** Le cartilage de conjugaison. Gaz. hôp., 1925, **98:** 717–21.—**Rondinini, R.** Sulla capacità rigenerativa della cartilagine cellulare di Mus musculus. Boll. Soc. ital. biol., 1934, **9:** 458–61. ——— Ricerche sperimentali sulla cartilagine cellulare adiposa. Monit. zool. ital., 1934, **45:** suppl., 164–8. ——— Osservazioni morfologiche e risultati sperimentali sulla cartilagine cellulare adiposa. Arch. ital. anat., 1936–37, **37:** 319–70.

—— Chemistry and metabolism.

Lehmann, G. *Der Glykogenbestand des Knorpels und seine Bedeutung [Halle-Wittenberg] 16p. 8° Halle, 1928.

Bacsich, P., & Wlassics, T. [The variation of the fat content of cartilage cells in relation to the diet and to tuberculosis] Magy. orv. arch., 1932, **33:** 274–81.—**Baginski, S.** Contribution à l'histochimie du tissu cartilagineux. Bull. histol. appl., Par., 1929, **6:** 225–33.—**Bürger, M.** Ueber den quantitativen Cholesterin- und Stickstoffgehalt des Knorpels in den verschiedenen Lebensaltern und seine Bedeutung in der Physiologie des Alterns. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73:** 1257. Also Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1926, 38. Kongr., 352–8.—**Dickens, F., & Weil-Malherbe, H.** Metabolism of cartilage. Nature, Lond., 1936, **138:** 125.—**Fürth, O., & Bruno, T.** Ueber den chemischen Aufbau der Knorpelsubstanz. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, **50:** 713–5.—**Graubner, E.** Etude de l'influence des fixateurs sur le glycogène du cartilage. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1933, **10:** 214–23.—**Harpuder, K.** Physikalisch-chemische Untersuchungen am normalen Knorpel. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **169:** 308–19.—**Hoffmann, A., Lehmann, G., & Wertheimer, E.** Der Glykogenbestand des Knorpels und seine Bedeutung. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1928, **220:** 183–93.—**Ikuta, A.** Studien über das Glykogen und die Milchsäure im Knorpel. Fukuoka acta med., 1935, **28:** 25.—**Krebs, H. A.** Metabolism of cartilage. Nature, Lond., 1936, **138:** 288.—**Loeper, M., Lesure, A., & Tonnet, J.** Sur quelques ferments du cartilage. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116:** 116.—**Mathews, A. P.** Zusammensetzung des Knorpels eines wirbellosen Tieres, Limulus. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1923, **130:** 169–75.—**Putschar, W.** Ueber Fett im Knorpel unter normalen und pathologischen Verhältnissen. Beitr. path. Anat., 1931, **87:** 526–39.—**Rosenthal, F.** Das Harnsäurebindungsvermögen des Knorpels. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1931, **79:** 536.—**Schütte, E.** Der Fettgehalt des Knorpels unserer Haustiere. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1924, **50:** 487–93.—**Schultz.** Ueber das Vorkommen von Cholesterin im Knorpel unter physiologischen und pathologischen Bedingungen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73:** 1257.—**Silber, W.** Ueber die Mineralstoffe des Knorpels. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **257:** 363–70.—**Winter, W.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der quantitativen Zusammensetzung des Knorpelgewebes. Ibid., 1932, **246:** 10–28.

—— Development and growth.

See also **Age.**

Amprino, R., & Bairati, A. Trasformazione del tessuto cartilagineo dell' uomo in relazione all' età. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1932, **7:** 539. Also Monit. zool. ital., 1932–33, **43:** suppl., 150–5. ——— Neoformazione di cartilagine in seno alle zone asbestiformi nei vecchi. Ibid., 1933, **44:** 131–6, pl. ——— Studi sulle trasformazioni delle cartilagini dell'uomo nell' accrescimento e nella senescenza. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1933, **20:** 143–205. ——— Cartilagini fibrose. Ibid., 1934, **21:** 448–82. Also Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, **9:** 113–5. ——— Modificazioni della struttura della cartilagine e dell' osso dell' uomo nelle varie età. Gior. Accad. med. Torino, 1935, **98:** pt 2, 79–83.—**Anikin, A. W.** Das morphogene Feld der Knorpelbildung. Arch. Entwmech., 1928–29, **114:** 549–77.—**Fleroff, N.** Die amitotische Teilung der Knorpelzellen und deren Beziehung zur Histogenese und Strukturfunktion des Knorpelgewebes. Anat. Anz., 1929–30, **68:** 259–97.—**Giuliani, G. M.** L'influenza della vascolarizzazione nell'osteogenesi connettivale e nella formazione di cartilagine (condrogenesi) Arch. ital. chir., 1934, **38:** 645–86. ——— Condrogenesi ed osteogenesi provocate sperimentalmente nei reni del coniglio. Anat. Anz., 1934–35, **79:** 449–51.—**Jones, H. T.** The histogenesis of cartilages as shown in chondromatosis of the knee joint. J. Bone Surg., 1927, **9:** 310–4.—**Kervily, M. de.** Le réseau anastomotique du cartilage primordial ne se transforme pas en réseau élastique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90:** 1404–6.—**Lewis, F. T.** The significance of cells as revealed by their polyhedral shapes, with special reference to precartilage, and a surmise concerning nerve cells and neuroglia. Proc. Am. Acad. Art. Sc., 1933, **68:** 251–84, 2 pl.—**Michon, P., & Bohème, P.** Sur quelques modes d'évolution du tissu cartilagineux néoplasique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90:** 1424–6.—**Rondinini, R.** Osservazioni sulla istogenesi della cartilagine cellulare nel Mus musculus. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1933, **8:** 1814–6.—**Törö, E.** Beiträge zur kausalen Genese der Knorpel- und Knochenentwicklung. Anat. Anz., 1935, **80:** 285–94.—**Tsusaki, T.** Noch einmal etwas über die Morphologie und Entwicklung des Knorpelakzessoriums bei den Chiropteren. Keijo J. M., 1935, **6:** 115–30, pl.

—— Diseases.

See also names of diseases affecting the cartilaginous tissue as **Achondroplasia; Bone,** Exostosis; **Chondroma; Osteochondritis; Rickets,** &c.

Assis Brasil, A. de. *Observations sur la régression des cartilages viscéraux élastiques et hyalins [Lausanne] 32p. 8° Berne, 1918.

Anzilotti, G. Contributo alla patologia delle cartilagini interepifisarie (nota preliminare) Arch. ortop., Milano, 1925, **41:** 473–80.—**Benninghoff, A.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über den Einfluss verschiedenartiger mechanischer Beanspruchung auf den Knorpel. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1924, **33:** 194–215.—**Bien, Z.** [Changes in the thyroid and costal cartilages] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1930, **28:** 91–4.—**Guerriero, C.** Ricerche sperimentali sull' azione delle emulsioni di germi piogeni sulla cartilagine di coniugazione. Ann. ital. chir., 1927, **6:** 388–411.—**Häbler, C.** Ueber die Zerstörung des Knorpels durch Krebs. Arch. klin. Chir., 1924, **132:** 60–8.—**Jaksch-Wartenhorst, R.** Polychondropathia. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1923, **6:** 93–100.—**Lambertini, G.** Sulle modificazioni del particolare apparato delle cellule cartilaginee in condizioni patologiche spontanee e sperimentali. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1931, **6:** 1076–8, 2 pl.—**Lang, F. J.** Ueber die mikroskopischen Befunde des Knorpelschwundes (zugleich ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Knorpelödems und der Knorpelentzündung) Virchows Arch., 1925, **256:** 189–201.—**Mulder, J. D.** [An atypical form of chondrogenesis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, **71:** pt 2, 442–5.—**Niederwieser, V.** Ueber Knorpelstörung bei experimenteller Acidose. Zschr. Kinderh., 1932–33, **54:** 717–24.—**Nové-Josserand & Fouilloud-Buyat.** Maladie rare de la croissance au niveau des cartilages de conjugaison. Lyon méd., 1919, **127:** 614.—**Sacchetto, I.** Della metaplasia condro-osteoide. Monit. zool. ital., 1924, **35:** 110–7.—**Schultz, A.** Weitere Untersuchungen über die Cholesterinsteatose des Knorpels. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1926, **21:** 205–8 [Discussion] 211. Also Zbl. allg. Path., 1926, **37:** 541.—**Stoichitza, N.** Calcification des cartilages et tuberculose. Rev. tuberc., Par., 1930, 3. ser., **11:** 544–55.—**Tretjakov, D.** Der Riesenwuchs der Knorpelzellen. Anat. Anz., 1928, **65:** 241–55.

—— elastic.

Ardila-O., C. E. *Contribution à l'étude du cartilage élastique chez le fœtus humain. 32p. 8° Lausanne, 1928.

Amprino, R., & Bairati, A. Studi sulle trasformazioni delle cartilagini dell'uomo nell' accrescimento e nella senescenza; cartilagini elastiche. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1933–34, **20:** 489; 1934–35, **22:** 484.—**Bacsich, P., & Wlassics, T.** Die Abhängigkeit des Fettgehaltes der Zellen des elastischen Knorpels vom Ernährungsgrad des Individuums. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1931, **24:** 7–16.—**Krompecher, S.** Die Entwicklung des elastischen Knorpels. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1931, **39:** 42–9.—**Zajewloschin, M. N., & Koch, J. C.** Ueber die Regeneration des elastischen Knorpels. Arch. klin. Chir., 1930, **161:** 157–71.

—— Explantation.

Demuth, F. Ueber Knorpelwachstum in vitro. Mschr. Kinderh., 1928, **38:** 79–97.—**Fell, H. B.** Chondrogenesis in cultures of endosteum. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1933, ser. B, **112:** 417–27, 3 pl.—**Fischer, A.** A pure strain of cartilage cells in vitro. J. Exp. M., 1922, **36:** 379–84, 3 pl.—**Robison, R., & Rosenheim, A. H.** Calcification of hypertrophic cartilage in vitro. Biochem. J., Lond., 1934, **28:** 684–98, pl.—**Rondinini, R.** Differenziazione in vitro della cartilagine cellulare adiposa.

Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1936, **11**: 173–5.—**Tavani, E.** Colture di blastema precartilagineo tratto dalla trachea dell' embrione di pollo. Arch. ital. anat., 1934–35, **32**: 419–29, pl.

—— Histology and structure.

BERSIER, F. *Etude anatomo-microscopique de quelques cartilages articulaires chez le foetus humain. 47p. 8° [Lausanne, 1936]

MELLO E SILVA, P. DE. *Observations sur le cartilage à cellules ramifiées. 17p. 8° Lausanne, 1926.

Benninghoff, A. Ueber den funktionellen Bau des Knorpels. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1922, **31**: 250–67.—**Bormuth, H.** Die trajektoriellen Strukturen im Knorpel der Haifische auf Grund von Untersuchungen im polarisierten Lichte. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1933, **17**: 767–97.—**Brogsitter, A. M.** Ueber den färberischen Nachweis von Harnsäuredepots im Gelenkknorpel. Zbl. allg. Path., 1922–23, **33**: 429–33.—**Hintzsche.** Die Gefässkanäle im wachsenden Knorpel. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1927, **36**: 59–66.—**König.** Mikroskopische Beobachtungen am Knorpelgewebe mit ultraviolettem Licht. Verh. Phys. med. Ges. Würzburg, 1924, n. F., **49**: 160–2.—**Lambertini, G.** Sull'esistenza di particolari strutture nel tessuto cartilagineo dimostrate con l'applicazione del metodo VII del Donaggio. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1931, **6**: 742–4, 2 pl. —— Nuove indagini sul particolare apparato delle cellule cartilaginee nell'uomo e nei mammiferi studiato con il metodo settimo del Donaggio. Ibid., 1072–5, pl. —— Sull'esistenza di propaggini anastomotiche fra gli speciali apparati periferici delle cellule cartilaginee dimostrati con i metodi del Donaggio per il connettivo. Ibid., 1932, **7**: 212–4, pl. —— Ricerche comparative e sperimentali su particolari strutture del tessuto cartilagineo dimostrate con l'applicazione del metodo VII del Donaggio. Monit. zool. ital., 1932, **42**: suppl., 150–5, 2 pl.—**Lotzin, R.** Ueber die Bedeutung physikalischer Knorpeleigenschaften für die Vitalfärbung des Knorpels. Anat. Anz., 1922, **55**: 369–85.—**Parat, M., & Godin, M. R.** Remarques cytologiques sur la constitution de la cellule cartilagineuse: chondriome, vacuome et appareil de Golgi (avec démonstration) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **93**: 320–2.—**Rondinini, R.** Ricerche comparative nei vertebrati inferiori e nei sauropsidi del particolare apparato delle cellule cartilaginee. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1931, **6**: 1084–6.—**Roulet, F.** Au sujet de la structure de la capsule des cellules cartilagineuses. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1935, **12**: 439–46.—**Salazar, A. L., & Estrada, A.** Le cartilage d'après la méthode tanno-ferrique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118**: 1511.

—— hyaline.

Baier, W. Ueber einen besonderen Entstehungsmodus von hyalinem Knorpelgewebe. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, **79**: 549–51.—**Benninghoff, A.** Der funktionelle Bau des Hyalinknorpels. Zschr. ges. Anat., 3. Abt., 1925, **26**: 1–54.—**Copher, G. H.** Influence of urinary bladder transplants on hyaline cartilage. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1935, **53**: 439–52.—**Hintzsche, E.** Untersuchungen an Stützgeweben; über Umbildungen im jungen menschlichen Hyalinknorpel. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1931, **25**: 320–61.—**Nagamatsu, E.** Morphologische Studien über die Zellen des hyalinen Knorpels. Fukuoka acta med., 1924, **17**: 49–51.—**Shands, H. R., jr.** The regeneration of hyaline cartilage in joints; an experimental study. Arch. Surg., 1931, **20**: 137–78.—**Studnicka, F. K.** Pseudo-structures de la substance fondamentale du cartilage hyalin chez l'axolotl. C. rend. Soc. biol., Par., 1927, **97**: 1758–62.—**Wlassics, T.** Ueber den Zusammenhang der Aenderung des Fettgehaltes der Zellen des hyalinen Knorpels mit dem Ernährungsgrad des Individuums. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1930, **22**: 220–6.

—— Injuries.

Canter, B. M. Injuries and disturbances to cartilage. Internat. J. M. & S., 1932, **45**: 331.—**König, F.** Ueber reaktive Vorgänge am Knorpel nach verschiedenen Schädigungen. Arch. klin. Chir., 1923, **124**: 1–14.—**Lasher, W. W.** Introductory considerations in the study of cartilage injuries. J. Bone Surg., 1926, **8**: 651–6. —— Cartilage injuries; a clinical study. Ibid., 1928, **10**: 587–93. Also Am. J. Surg., 1929, n. ser., **6**: 322; 493.

—— Transplantation.

See also **Surgery**, plastic; **Transplantation.**

Babsky, A. A., & Lisianskaia, V. S. [Autoplastic transplantation of cartilage] Vest. khir., 1927, No. 26–27, 240–3.—**Bames, H. O.** Cartilage transplants. Rev. chir. struct., Brux., 1936–37, **6**: 283–5.—**Bingel, K.** Oertlicher Stoffwechsel und Gewebsreaktion; über die Beeinflussung transplantierter Knorpelstücke durch gewebsfremde Umgebung und durch Applikation von Salzlösungen oder Organextrakt. Beitr. path. Anat., 1937, **99**: 205–23.—**Blavet di Brina, C.** Esperimenti di innesti di cartilagine fissata nell'o . Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1930, **54**: 63–70. Also Arch. ita biol., 1930–31, **83**: 26–33, 2 pl.—**Borghi, M.** Contributo sperimentale allo studio dell'innesto cartilagineo (innesti di cartilagine nei tendini) Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1927, **50**: 437–65.—**Burian, F., & Soraluce, J. A.** [Study of changes in transplanted, costal cartilage] Cas. lék. česk., 1937, **76**: 1071–3.—**Guerriero, C.** Ricerche sperimentali sui trapianti di cartilagine di coniugazione. Ann. ital. chir., 1928, **7**: 1020–61, 14 pl.—**Harbin, M., & Moritz, A. R.** Autogenous free cartilage transplanted into joints; an experimental study. Arch. Surg., 1930, **20**: 885–96. Also repr.—**Leriche, R., Jung, A., & Bakey, M. de.** Recherches expérimentales sur la calcification des tissus; influence de l'extrait parathyroïdien sur la calcification de transplants libres de cartilage. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1936, **13**: 551–5.—**Loeb, L.** Autotransplantation and homoiotransplantation of cartilage in the guinea-pig. Am. J. Path., 1926, **2**: 111–22.—**Mannheim, A., & Zypkin, B.** Ueber freie autoplastische Knorpeltransplantation. Arch. klin. Chir., 1926, **141**: 668–72.—**Moorehead, F. B.** Cartilage transplant to malar bone. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1929, **9**: 331.—**Nigrisoli, P.** Esperimenti di innesto di cartilagine fissata nel rene e di sostituzione di parti scheletriche con cartilagine fissata. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1927, **49**: 689–703.—**Reschke, K.** Versuche über gestielte Knorpelfugenüberpflanzungen. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1929, **146**: 713–20.—**Rollo, S.** Sulla evoluzione e sul destino dei trapianti di cartilagine. Ann. ital. chir., 1930, **9**: 1030–46.—**Ruef, H.** Zur Frage der freien Knorpeltransplantation. Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, **20**: 1428.—**Siebert, W. J.** Effect of graded degrees of heat upon cartilage in homoiotransplantation and heterotransplantation in guinea pig. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, **26**: 238. Also Arch. Path., Chic., 1931, **12**: 590–7.—**Updegraff, H. L.** The problem of the cartilage implant. Am. J. Surg., 1931, n. ser., **14**: 492–8. Also repr.

CARTON, Jean, 1909– *Les barbituriques dans le traitement associé du tétanos [Paris] 40p. 8° Amiens, E. Schmidt, 1934.

CARTON, Paul. Thérapeutique infantile en exemples; méthode naturiste ou hippocratique. 2 p. l. 184p. 8° Par., A. Maloine & fils, 1922.

—— Enseignements naturistes. 384p. 12° Par., N. Maloine, 1925.

—— Diagnostic et conduite des tempéraments. 160p. 8° Par., N. Maloine, 1926.

—— The ten commandments of health and happiness; authorized transl. from the French. 95p. 12° N. Y., G. Dobsevage, 1928.

—— Las bases de la medicina naturista. 257p. port. 16° Madr., Ed. La Nave [1932]

CARTOTTO, Charles, 1896– *Contribution à l'étude de la transfusion du sang en chirurgie. 81p. 8° Par., 1924.

CARUM.

Smorodintzev, I. A., & Serkov, E. V. [Resistance of rats and guinea pigs to caraway extracts] Russ. J. trop. med., 1929, **7**: 408–11.

CARUNCLE.

See **Hymen; Lacrimal caruncle; Urethra,** Caruncle.

CARUS, Karl Gustav, 1789–1869.

Jarmer, K. Das Erkenntnisproblem bei Carl Gustav Carus und die Frage der wissenschaftlichen Intuition. Fortsch. Med., 1936, **54**: 305–8, port.—**Kern, H.** Die Charakterologie des Carl Gustav Carus. Jahrb. Charakt., 1926, **2**: 45–57. —— Carl Gustav Carus in unserer Zeit. Med. Welt, 1936, **10**: 1373–5.—**Lorion, L., & Lorion, H.** Carl Gustav Carus; son oeuvre; ses relations intellectuelles et amicales; sa descendance. Chron. méd., 1932, **39**: 165.

CARUSO, Francesco, 1860–1929.

Portrait. Riv. ostet. gin., 1922, **6**: No. 7.

For biography see Ann. ostet. gin., 1929, **51**: 677 (E. A.)

CARVAILLO, Roger, 1896– *Recherches expérimentales sur quelques localisations extra-intestinales de l'amibose. 36p. 8° Par., 1926.

CARVALHO, Augusto da Silva. Mézinhas e remedios de segredo. 115p. 8° Lisb., Soc. Nac. Tipogr., 1928.

CARVALHO, Enrico Thomaz de. *Doença rhumatismal. 90p. 8° S. Paulo, 1932.

CARVALHO, Henrique de. *Contribuição para o estudo da reserva alcalina no sangue dos epilepticos. 63p. 2 ch. 8° S. Paulo, 1931.

CARVALHO, José Joaquim de. *Breve estudo sobre a anesthesia mixta obtida pela acção combinada da morphina e do chloroformio. 69p. 8° Lisb., Portugueza, 1880.

CARVALHO, Pedro Affonso de. *Qual o melhor processo para a cura dos aneurismas? 29p. roy. 8° Bahia, Pharol, 1867.

CARVALHO, Pedro Jose de. *Dos reclamos medicos. 62p. 8° S. Paulo, 1933.

CARVALHO Bettamio, Joaquim de. *Cura radical das hernias inguinaes. 20p. roy. 8° Bahia, E. Pedroza, 1864.

CARVALHO da Silva Pereira, Abel Rodrigo de. *Algumas palavras sobre as hemorrhagias puerperaes provenientes da implantação visiosa da placenta. 59p. 12° Lisb., 1872.

CARVALHO de Figueiredo, Antonio. *Breve estudo sobre a dyspepsia verdadeira. 111p. 8° Lisb., J. G. de Sousa Neves, 1879.

CARVASEPT.

See under **Thymol.**

CARVER, Alfred Edward, HUNT, Thomas, & WILLCOX, William. Alcoholism in general practice. 131p. 8° Lond., Constable & Co., 1936.

CARVER, Rufus Herbert, 1849–1935.
Partridge, H. G., & Williams, P. Obituary. Rhode Island M. J., 1936, **19:** 105.

CARVER, Thomas Nixon, 1865– Government control of the liquor business in Great Britain and the United States. v, 192p. 8° N. Y., Oxf. Univ. Press Am. Branch, 1919.

CARVER, Willard, 1866– Carver's scientific catechism, being studies preparatory to chiropractic, with a glossary. 3 p. l. 201p. 8° Oklahoma City [1924]

CARVOUNARIS, Panagiotis, 1911– *Etude sur l'hippophagie en vue de son introduction en Grèce [Alfort] 72p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1934.

CARY, Charles Allen, 1862–1935.
[**Obituary**] Vet. Med., Chic., 1935, **30:** 230–3, port.

CARYCHIUM.

Winslow, M. L. Notes on the internal lamellae of Carychium. 17p. 8° Ann. Arb., Mich., 1922.
Forms No. 128, Occas. Papers Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan, 1922.

CARYOCINESIS.

For this and other words beginning with **Caryo-,** and referring to cell-nucleus see **Cell-nucleus.**

CARYOPHYLLACEAE.

Kraft, E. *Experimentelle und entwicklungsgeschichtliche Untersuchungen an Caryophyllaceenblüten [München] 74p. 8° Jena, 1916.
Bouchet. L'Arenaria serpyllifolia est un sialagogue de choix. Bull. Soc. centr. méd. vét., 1923, **76:** 269.—**Legrand, H.** Effet inattendu d'une gousse d'ail. Bull. Soc. méd., Par., 1935, 255.

CARYOPHYLLAEIDAE.

See also **Cestoda.**

Hunter, G. W. *Studies on the Caryophyllaeidae of North America [University of Illinois] 186p. 8° Urbana, 1927.
Hunter, G. W. New Caryophyllaeidae from North America. J. Parasit., Lancaster, 1928–29, **15:** 185–92, pl.

CARYOSPORINAE.

See **Eimeriidae.**

CASA, F[ranz] Della. *Beiträge zur Behandlung mit Pyocyanase in der Augenheilkunde. 22p. 8° Bern, E. Bühlmann & Co., 1919.

CASABIANCA, Henri, 1892– *Le purpura dans la méningite cérébro-spinale aiguë. 59p. 8° Montpel., 1917.

CASADEVANTE & SANFELIU. Técnicas de laboratorio; análisis de alimentos; análisis clínicos. 431p. illust. 8° Madr., J. Morata, 1933.

CASADO, Antonia M., & CERVIGON Diaz, Arturo. Manual de prácticas hidrológicas. 3 p. l. 207p. illust. 12° Madr., 1931.

CASAL, Gaspar, 1679–1759. Historia natural y médica de il principado de Asturias; ed. J. J. García [16] l. 404p. [2] l. 8° Madr., M. Martin, 1762.
See also **López Sendón,** M. Breve estudio de su vida y de su obra. Tr. Cáted. hist. crit. med., Madr., 1932–33, **1:** 313–24.

CASALI, Pietro, & PULLE, Felice. Congelamenti; patogenesi e cura. xvi, 364p. 117 illust. 16° Milano, U. Hoepli, 1917.

CASALINI, Giulio. L'igiene dell' amore sessuale; pagine dedicate agli uomini. 2. ed. xv, 174p. 14 pl. 12° Roma, M. Carra & Ca,1921.

CASALIS, Annette, 1908– *De l'hypertrophie cardiaque pure chez le nourrisson. 78p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1936.

CASALIS, Bernard Alfred. *Etude d'un hémostatique à base de ferments végétaux. 50p. 2 pl. 8° Par., 1930.

CASALIS, Gérard Eugène, 1907– *Contribution à l'étude du rhumatisme chronique déformant de l'enfance. 76p. 8° Par., L. Arnette, 1934.

CASALIS, Paul, 1904– *Contribution à l'étude de la conduite opératoire dans les appendicites gangréneuses avec perforation en péritoine libre. 87p. 8° Par., 1932.

CASALIS, René. *Vingt-huit observations de grossesse extra-utérine. 47p. 8° Par., 1919.

CASALIS-FEER, Germaine Marguerite, 1901– *Contribution à l'étude des fractures de Monteggia et de leur traitement. 47p. 8° Par., 1929.

CASAL Ribeiro, José, 1907– *Les moyens actuels de la lutte contre la fièvre aphteuse [Alfort] 88p. 8° Par., 1929.

CASANOVA, Antoine François, 1912– Contribution à l'étude du fonctionnement du lobe antérieur de l'hypophyse et de ses rapports avec celui de la glande thyroïde. 94p. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1936.

CASANOVA, Flor, 1903– *Remarques sur l'épidémiologie du paludisme en Indochine. 47p. 8° Par., 1932.

CASANOVA de Seingalt, Giovanni Giacomo, 1725–1803.
Rosenbloom, J. Statements of medical interest from the memoirs of Jacques Casanova (1725–98) Med. Life, 1923, **30:** 439, passim.—**Sumner & Freedman, B.** The psychology of Casanova. Psychoanal. Rev., 1933, **20:** 73–8.

CASANOWICZ, I. M. Jewish amulets in the United States National Museum. p.154–67. 8° [n. p.] 1916.
Repr. from J. Am. Orient. Soc., 1916, **36:**

CASARIEGO, Arturo García, 1885–1935.
Presno, J. A. Necrología. Rev. méd. cir. Habana, 1935, **40:** 302–5, port.—**Rodríguez Pérez, J. F.** A la memoria del Profesor Arturo G. Casariego. Ibid., 1937, **42:** 265–76.

CASASSA, Adolfo. L'intubazione della laringe; indicazioni; controindicazioni. 152p. roy. 8° Tor., S. Giuseppe, 1917.

CASAUBON, René A., 1900– *Le point cervical du phrénique dans les pyélonéphrites et la lithiase rénale; sa pathogénie, sa valeur diagnostique dans les affections sous-diaphragmatiques. 87p. 8° Par., 1928.

CASAVIS, George N[icholas] 1898– , & **KONEARES, Anargyros J.** Τέκμαρ μακροβιότητος [Forecasting the length of life] 117p. 8° [N. Y., Epirus Print. Co., 1922]

CASCARA sagrada.

See also **Rhamnus.**

Blair, H. W. Cascara sagrada; an unusual adulterant. Pharm. J., Lond., 1935, 4. ser. **81:** 652.—**Morrison, S. W.** A study of the Borntraeger color reaction and therapeutic activity of Cascara sagrada. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1931, **20:** 1276–81.—**Sipple, H. L., King, C. G., & Beal, G. D.** A study of the constituents in Cascara sagrada extract; isolation of a rhamno-glycoside of emodin. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1934, **23:** 205–8.—**Starker, T. J., & Wilcox, A. R.** Cascara. Am. J. Pharm., 1931, **103:** 73; 147.—**Valaer, P., jr.** A study of the emodin-bearing group of cathartics, aromatic fluidextract of Cascara. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1931, **20:** 1210–8.

CASCARILLA.

See **Croton.**

CASCINO, Rosario. Chirurgia del grosso intestino (escluso il retto) 606p. xxvi, 8° Modica, G. Maltese Abela, 1919.

CASCIO, Domenico, 1896– A preliminary report on a new theory regarding the etiology, pathogenesis, treatment and prevention of cancer. 89 l. roy. 8° N. Y., 1934.
Mimeographed.

—— A new theory on the etiology, pathogenesis, treatment and prevention of cancer. 233p. 8° N. Y., F. S. Vanni, 1936.

CASE, Calvin Suverill, 1847– A practical treatise on the technics and principles of dental orthopedia and prosthetic correction of cleft palate. 2. ed. xix, 486p. 4° Chic., 1921.

CASE, Ermine Cowles, 1871– Description of the skull of a new form of phytosaur; with notes on the characters of described North American phytosaurs. vi, 56p. ix. 7 pl. 4° Ann Arb., Univ. Mich., 1929.
Forms v. 2 of Univ. of Michigan Stud.

CASE, James Thomas, 1882– The X-ray examination of the alimentary tract. Rev. ed. 4 v. 4° Troy, N. Y., Southworth Co. [1922]
Also editor of **Annals of roentgenology,** N. Y., v. 1–16, 1920–34.

CASE, L. Family doctor: a treatise on the practice of medicine, embracing both the regular and botanic systems of medicine. 1029p. 8° Chattanooga, 1902.

CASEIN [caseinogen]

See also **Milk,** Protides.

Kondo, K. Studies on casein. 39p. 8° Kbh., 1925.
Forms No. 8, v. 15, C. rend. Lab. Carlsberg.

Scherer, R. Casein; its preparation and technical utilization. 3. Engl. ed. 312p. 8° Lond., 1921.

Tague, E. L. Casein; its preparation, chemistry and technical utilization. 218p. 8° Lond., 1926.

Bleyer, B., & Seidl, R. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Kuhmilch-Casein. Biochem. Zschr., 1922, **128:** 48–75.—**De Waele, H.** L'état de la caséine au point de vue des propriétés précipitogènes dans les conserves de lait. Belgique méd., 1908, **15:** 567.—**Giza, T.** Recherches en casine. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1934, ser. A, 421–47.—**Høyberg, H. M.** Vom Kaseingehalt der dänischen Milch. Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1925–26, **36:** 217.—**Jirgensons, B.** Untersuchungen über die Fraktionen des Caseins. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **268:** 414–21.—**Kiesel, A.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Glutencaseins des Buchweizens. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1922, **118:** 301–3.—**Preti, L.** Ueber die spontane Ausscheidung einer Caseinverbindung aus Milch. Ibid., 1907, **53:** 419–26.—**Ronse, M.** Les caséines. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **114:** 1380.—**Schwarz, S.** Zur Frage des Kaseingehaltes der dänischen Milch. Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1925–26, **36:** 116–8.

—— Chemistry.

Gegenheimer, V. *Studies on the quantitative estimation of the cystine content of casein [Columbia University] 25p. 8° N. Y., 1925.

Liwschiz, S. *Biologische Untersuchungen zur Caseinfrage. 60p. 8° Münch., 1913.

Abderhalden, E., & Rossner, E. Vergleichende spektrophotometrische Untersuchung von Casein aus verschiedenen Milcharten. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1927, **168:** 171–3.—**Berggren, R. E. L.** The phosphorus content of casein; preliminary paper. J. Biol. Chem., 1932, **95:** 451–60. —— The application of the Fiske-Subbarow colorimetric method to the determination of phosphorus in casein. Ibid., 461–4. Also repr.—**Demanez, M. L.** La constitution de la caséine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112:** 1561.—**Dunn, M. S., & Lewis, H. B.** The action of nitrous acid on casein. J. Biol. Chem., 1921, **49:** 327–41.—**Frankel, S., & Friedmann, M.** Ueber eine Dodecandiaminodicarbonsäure aus Casein. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **182:** 434–41.—**Funk, C.** On the presence of a fat-soluble substance in purified casein. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1922–23, **20:** 421.—**Gróh, J.** Ueber die Fraktionicrung des Caseins. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1934, **226:** 32–44.—**Jirgensons, B.** Ueber die optische Aktivität und Koagulation der Abbauprodukte des Caseins. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **246:** 219; 1933, **257:** 427.—**Leavenworth, C. S.** Note on the basic aminoacids yielded by casein. J. Biol. Chem., 1924, **61:** 315.—**Levene, P. A., & Hill, D. W.** On a dipeptide phosphoric acid isolated from casein. Ibid., 1933, **101:** 711–26. Also repr.—**Lieben, F., & László, D.** Ueber die Jodaufnahme von Casein. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, **159:** 110–25.—**Lieben, F., & Müller, R.** Ueber die Bromaufnahme von Casein, sowie von Casein- und Keratinhydrolysaten. Ibid., 1928, **197:** 119–35.—**Linderstrøm-Lang, K.** Ueber die Einheitlichkeit des Kaseins; vorläufige Mitteilung. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1928, **176:** 76–8.—**Luck, J. M.** The amide nitrogen of caseinogen. Biochem. J., Lond., 1924, **18:** 679–92.—**Meyer, H.** Beitrag zur Biochemie des Caseins. Mschr. Kinderh., 1925–26, **31:** 410–2. Also Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **178:** 82–104.—**Onslow, H.** A method of estimating the tryptophan content of caseinogen, based on determinations of the nitrogen values of the mercuric sulphate precipitate. Biochem. J., Lond., 1924, **18:** 63–84.—**Porcher, C., & Brigando, J.** Les différences analytiques de la caséine-acide et de la caséine-présure. Ann. falsif., Par., 1929, **22:** 153–63.—**Schmidt, G.** Ueber den phosphorsäurehaltigen Baustein des Caseinmoleküls. Sunti Congr. internaz. fisiol., Roma, 1932, 228. —— Zur Gewinnung der Dipeptidphosphorsäure aus Casein. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1934, **223:** 86–8.—**Stevenson, S. G., & Bacharach, A. L.** The physical and chemical properties of casein fat. Biochem. J., Lond., 1937, **31:** 721–3.—**Svedberg, T., Carpenter, L. M., & Carpenter, D. C.** The molecular weight of casein. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1930, **52:** 701–10.—**Timpe, O.** Ein Beitrag zur Chemie des Caseins der Kuhmilch. Zschr. Kinderh., 1927, **44:** 141–5.—**Vickery, H. B., & White, A.** The basic aminoacids of casein. J. Biol. Chem., 1933, **103:** 413–5.—**Whittier, E. O.** Buffer intensities of milk and milk constituents; the buffer action of casein in milk. Ibid., 1929, **83:** 79–88.—**Widmark, G. E.** Versuche über den Einfluss von Blutserum, Plasma und einigen Organextrakten auf Casein und seine Abbauprodukte. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1932, **207:** 182–90.—**Wiley, F. H., & Lewis, H. B.** The action of nitrous acid on casein. J. Biol. Chem., 1930, **86:** 511–28. Also repr.—**Zaykowsky, J.** Das optische Drehungsvermögen und das Molekulargewicht des Caseins. Biochem. Zschr., 1923, **137:** 562–9.

—— Chemistry, colloid.

Bleyer, B., & Seidl, R. Ultramikroskopische Untersuchungen an Kasein. Kolloid Zschr., 1922, **30:** 117.—**Fischenich, M., & Polanyi, M.** Ueber die Ursachen der Leitfähigkeit von Kaseinlösungen. Ibid., 1925, **36:** 275–81.—**Fouassier, M.** Influence de l'humidité sur l'insolubilisation de la caséine par l'acide lactique. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1923, **5:** 487–90.—**Haller, W.** Dielektrische Eigenschaften von Kaseingelen. Kolloid Zschr., 1931, **56:** 170–6. —— Plastische Eigenschaften von Kaseingelen. Ibid., **57:** 197–203.—**Kruyt, H. R., & Lier, H.** Zur Kenntnis der lyophilen Kolloide; das Kaseinsol. Kolloidchem. Beihefte, 1928–29, **28:** 407–50.—**Leichter, H., Umbach, G., & Nord, F. F.** Kryolyse, Diffusion und Teilchengrösse; Untersuchungen am Casein. Biochem. Zschr., 1937, **291:** 191–208.—**Pauli, W., & Matula, J.** Untersuchungen über physikalische Zustandsänderungen der Kolloide; zur allgemeinen Chemie der Caseinate. Ibid., 1919, **99:** 219–35.

—— Chymase.

See also **Stomach,** Secretion; also in 3. ser. **Rennet.**

Schwarz, W. *Labinfektionspilze [Kiel] 45p. 8° Borna-Lpz., 1929.

Briot, A. Sur la présure du figuier (Ficus carica) [dans la coagulation du lait] C. rend. Soc. biol., 1907, **62:** 972–4.—**Col, A., & Gerber, C.** La présure des fusains. Ibid., 1909, **67:** 869–71.—**Durandard, M.** La présure du Rhizopus nigricans. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1914, **158:** 270–2.—**Gerber, C.** La présure de crucifères. Ibid., 1907, **144:** 92–4. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1907, **62:** 1223–5. —— Sucs présurants des ranonculacées. Ibid., 1908, **64:** 522. —— Présures bactériphiles. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1909, **148:** 56–8. —— La présure de la belladone. Ibid., **149:** 137–9. —— La présure des basidiomycètes. Ibid., 944–7. —— Variations de la teneur en présure d'un membre végétal, aux diverses phases de son évolution. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1909, **66:** 716–8.

——— Méthode générale de préparation de présures végétales. Ibid., 890. ——— La présure des solanées; sa répartition dans les divers tissus, membres et espèces. Ibid., **67:** 322–4. ——— La présure des basidiomycètes. Ibid., 612–8. ——— Relations entre l'activité présurante du latex des euphorbes et l'espèce considérée ou la partie du végétal considérée; résistance de cette présure à la chaleur. Ibid., 1912, **73:** 578–80. ——— Oxyphilie, basiphilie et halophylie de la présure du latex des euphorbes. Ibid., 580–2. ——— & **Daumézon, G.** La présure des ascidies. Ibid., 1909, **66:** 193–5.—**Gerber, S., & Salkind, J.** Action physiologique des latex; injections sous-cutanées de latex décaoutchouté ou non de Ficus carica L. chez le pigeon. Ibid., 1913, **74:** 65. ——— Action physiologique des latex; injections sous-cutanées des latex frais ou bouillis de Maclura aurantiaca, Morus nigra, Morus alba chez le pigeon, le rat, la grenouille et le sarran. Ibid., 721–3.—**Graeff, F.** Producing dried extract of rennet. U. S. Pat. Off., 1888, No. 384358.—**Just, J. A.** Rennet extract and process of making same. Ibid., 1900, No. 661765.—**Marui, S.** Untersuchungen über das Labferment. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **173:** 363; 371; 381.—**Peter, A., & Dasen, H.** Versuche über Bereitung von Naturlab. Molkerei Ztg, 1905, **15:** 553–5.—**Sellier, J.** Sur l'identité du ferment protéolytique et de la présure. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1908, **65:** 754–6. ——— Quelques conditions réclamées par les sucs digestifs protéolytiques des invertébrés marins pour la mise en évidence de leur action présurante. Ibid., 1909, **67:** 237–9.—**Van Dam, W.** Sur les enzymes de la présure. Rev. gén. lait, Lierre, 1909–10, **8:** 241; 265; 289. ——— Sur la determination du pouvoir coagulant de la présure du commerce. Ibid., 1911–12, **9:** 193; 217; 256; 267.

—— Chymase: Coagulating power.

See also **Milk, Coagulation.**

SONNTAG, K. *Die Wasserbindung der Labgerinnsel. 20p. 8° Marburg-Lahn, 1933.

Beau, M. La présure et la coagulation du lait. Erg. Enzymforsch., 1935, **4:** 173–207.—**Bezzola, C.** Esairimento apparente di taluni fermenti nella coagulazione del latte. Clin. med. ital., 1905, **44:** 361–9.—**Gerber, C.** Coagulation du lait cru par la présence du papayer (Carica papaya L.) C. rend. Acad. sc., 1909, **148:** 497–500. ——— La présure du papayer; son action sur le lait bouilli, aux diverses températures. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1909, **66:** 227–9. ——— Action comparée des présures végétales sur la peptone et la caséine. Ibid., 1122–7. ——— La caséification du lait cru par les présures du lait bouilli. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1910, **150:** 1202–4. ——— & **Daumézon, G.** Relations entre la résistance des présures et la température des organismes qui les sécrètent. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1909, **66:** 196.—**Lenk, E.** Revision des Lahgesetzes. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **178:** 105–18.—**Martinelli, A.** Azione della caseasi in vitro sul latte modificato. Clin. igiene inf., 1929, **4:** 737–56.—**Meyer, H.** Ueber die Wirkungsweise des Labfermentes. Mschr. Kinderh., 1929, **44:** 105.—**Pertzoff, V.** The effect of rennin upon casein; the solubility of paracasein in sodium hydroxide. J. Gen. Physiol., 1926–27, **10:** 987–1005. Also repr.—**Rotondi, G.** Sull' azione digestiva del lab-fermento. Boll. Accad. med. Genova, 1904, **19:** 36–41.—**Rüdiger, M., & Wurster, K.** Die Bindungsverhältnisse des Milchkalkes und ihre Bedeutung für die Labgerinnung. Biochem. Zschr., 1929, **216:** 367–99.—**Seary, J. T., & Sheib, S. H.** The influence of the coagulation by rennin upon the gastric digestion of milk proteins. J. Biol. Chem., 1917, **28:** 393–8. Also repr.—**Slovtsov, B. I.** [Coagulation of milk hy rennet ferment] Russ. vrach, 1906, **5:** 1178–81. Also Beitr. chem. Phys. Path., 1907, **9:** 149–52. ——— **Soudakova, V., & Glasgolev, P.** Sur le problème du chimisme de l'action de la présure. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1913, **75:** 539.—**Sudakova, V. M.** [Chemism of the action of rennet ferment] Russ. vrach, 1914, **13:** 877; 921.—**Van Dam, W.** Recherches sur la coagulation du lait au moyen de la présure. Rev. gén. lait, Lierre, 1908–9, **7:** 121; 145; 169.—**Werncken, G.** Weitere Beiträge zur Theorie der Milchgerinnung durch Lab. Zschr. Biol., 1908–9, **52:** 47–71.—**Ziegelmayer, W.** Ueber die Wirkung von Pflanzenmilch (Sojamilch) auf die Gerinnung frischer Kuhmilch. Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1930–31, **41:** 212–7.

—— Chymase: Effect of various agents.

MADSEN, T., & WALBUM, L. Recherches sur l'affaiblissement de la présure. 24p. 8° Uppsala, 1906.

Camus, L., & Gley, E. Influence de la température et de la dilution sur l'activité de la présure. Arch. physiol. norm. path., Par., 1897, 5. ser., **9:** 810–8.—**Chahovich, X., & Giaja, A.** Action du sulfate de zinc sur la coagulation du lait par la présure. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94:** 695.—**Frouin, A., & Mercier, V.** Action des sels de terres rares sur la coagulation du lait par la présure. Ibid., 1913, **74:** 990.—**Gerber, C.** Action accélératrice propre du fluorure de sodium sur la coagulation du lait par les présures végétales. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1907, **145:** 689; 831. ——— Action des acides sur la coagulation du lait par les présures végétales. Ibid., 1908, **146:** 1111–4. ——— Action du phosphate neutre de potassium sur la coagulation du lait de vache par les présures végétales. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1907, **63:** 642; 738. ——— Action des phosphates acides de potassium et de sodium sur la coagulation du lait par les présures. Ibid., 1908, **64:** 141–3. ——— Action des sulfates neutres de potassium et de sodium sur la coagulation des laits cru et bouilli par les présures. Ibid., 374–6. ——— Action des sulfates acides de potassium et de sodium sur la coagulation du lait par les présures. Ibid., 376–8. ——— Mode d'action des présures aux températures élevées. Ibid., 519–25. ——— Action des sels de potassium et de sodium à acides organiques sur la coagulation du lait par les présures végétales et animales. Ibid., 783. ——— Action des acides homologues et des acides alcools sur la caséification du lait par les présures végétales. Ibid., 982–4. ——— Particularités de l'action de quelques acides bibasiques sur la caséification du lait par les présures végétales et animales. Ibid., 984. ——— Action de quelques éléments normaux du lait (caséine, lactose, chlorure de sodium et de potassium) sur sa coagulation par les présures. Ibid., **65:** 182–4. ——— La présure du papayer; action des divers agents chimiques sur la caséification du lait par la papayotine. Ibid., 1909, **66:** 366–8. ——— Sels halogénés et cyanuré mercuriques et présures animales, Ibid., 1910, **68:** 765–7. ——— Action des palladosels Pd X^4M^2 sur la coagulation du lait par les ferments protéolytiques. Ibid., 939. ——— Action des sels neutres sur la caséification du lait par la présure du latex des euphorbes. Ibid., 1912, **73:** 582–4. ——— Action du bichlorure de mercure, de l'iode et de l'eau oxygénée sur la digestion de la caséine et de la fibrine par les caséases et trypsines du latex desséché de Vasconcellea quercifolia, de la papayotine et de la trypsine animale; comparaison avec les présures correspondantes. Ibid., 1913, **75:** 149–51. ——— & **Berg, A.** Action retardatrice des albuminoïdes du lait sur la coagulation de ce liquide par les présures. Ibid.,1908, **64:** 143–5.—**Hedin, S. G.** Uebcr Hemmung der Labwirkung; Mitteilung. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1909, **60:** 364–75.—**Marui, S.** Untersuchungen über das Labferment; die Wirkung der Erhitzung auf die Gerinnbarkeit des Caseins. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **173:** 363–70.—**Smeliansky, C.** Ueber den Einfluss verschiedener Zusätze auf die Labgerinnung der Kuhmilch. Arch. Hyg., 1906, **59:** 187–215.—**Stone, J. B., & Alsberg, C. L.** Observations on the rennin coagulation of milk; the effect of hirudin, of heparin, of cephalin, and of fat removal. J. Biol. Chem., 1928, **78:** 557–72.—**Tauber, H.** Inhibitors of milk-curdling enzymes. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **107:** 161–8.

—— deaminized.

Dunn, M. S., & Lewis, H. B. A comparative study of the hydrolysis of casein and deaminized casein by proteolytic enzymes. J. Biol. Chem., 1921, **49:** 343–50.—**Hirai, S.** Ueber die Stickstoffverteilung von desaminiertem und methyliertem Kasein. Acta Scholae med. Univ. Kioto, 1924–25, **7:** 527–30.—**Hogan, A. G., & Ritchie, W. S.** Nutritional properties of deaminized casein. Proc. Am. Soc. Biol. Chem., 1932–34, **8:** xxxix. ——— An anemia caused by deaminized casein. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **107:** 179–89. Also repr. ——— & **Guerrant, R. E.** Additional observations on the anemia caused by deaminized casein. Ibid., 1936, **115:** 659–72.—**Lewis, J. H.** Effect of deamination on antigenic properties casein. J. Infect. Dis., 1934, **55:** 203–6.—**Steudel, H., & Schumann, R.** Ueber Desamidocasein. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1929, **183:** 168–76.

—— Decomposition.

VAHLTEICH, H. W. *A study of the action of trypsin on casein [Columbia Univ.] 24p. 8° N. Y., 1923.

Abderhalden, E., & Schwab, E. Vergleichende Studien über den Abbau von Casein, einerseits durch Pankreatin beziehungsweise Pankreassaft und andererseits durch Trypsin-Kinase + Erepsin. Fermentforschung, 1929–30, **11:** 127–42.—**Abderhalden, E., & Sickel, H.** Die Struktur der aus Casein durch fermentativen Abbau erhaltenen Verbindung $C_{14}H_{18}N_2O_4$. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1926, **153:** 16–53, pl.—**Carpenter, D. C.** The influence of hydrogen ion concentration and of temperature on the hydrolytic scission of casein. J. Biol. Chem., 1926, **67:** 647–58.—**Clifford, W. M.** The effect of halogen salts on the clotting of milk by trypsin. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, **29:** 1059–63.—**Dorlencourt, H., & Spanien, E.** Recherches sur les modifications apportées à la digestion de la caséine par les matières grasses du lait. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1924, **22:** 282–4.—**Dunn, M. S.** Destructive distillation of casein in a partial vacuum. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1927–28, **25:** 12–4.—**Ehrenberg, R., & Loewenthal, E.** Zur Casein-Autolyse. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2:** 81.—**Fodor, A., & Kuk, S.** Zur Ermittlung der Eiweisstruktur; der Abbau des Caseins durch Erwärmung mit Glycerin und die Struktur des Abbauproduktes. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **240:** 123–39. ——— Das Verhalten des Caseins und seiner beim Abbau mit heissem, wasserfreiem Glyzerin sich bildenden Komponenten bei der Einwirkung von Pepsin-Salzsäure. Fermentforschung, 1933–35, **14:** 397–406.—**Fränkel, S., & Gallia, K.** Ueber die Produkte prolongierter tryptischer Verdauung des Caseins. Biochem. Zschr., 1922–23, **134:** 308; 1924, **145:** 225.—**Fränkel, S., & Jellinek, P.** Ueber die Produkte prolongierter tryptischer Verdauung des Caseins. Ibid., 1922, **130:** 592–603.—**Grabar, P.** Sur le fractionnement des produits formés dans les stades initiaux de la digestion de la caséine par la tryptase activée. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112:** 1539–42. ——— Conditions d'étude des stades initiaux de la

digestion de la caséine par la tryptase activée. Ibid., 1537–9. ——— Propriétés de la peptone phosphorée obtenue aux stades initiaux de la digestion de la caséine par la tryptase activée. Ibid., 114: 13–5.—**Griggs, M. A.** The alkaline hydrolysis of casein. J. Indust. Chem., 1921, 13: 1027.—**Holter, H., Linderstrøm-Lang, K., & Funder, J. B.** Ueber den peptischen Abbau des Caseins. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1932, 206: 85–115.—**Jones, D. B., & Gersdorff, C. E. F.** Studies on digestibility of proteins in vitro; some partial cleavage products from peptic digests of casein. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, 106: 707–16.—**Kraus-Ragins, I.** Rate of ammonia liberation in tryptic and peptic digestion of casein. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, 30: 452–7.—**Nagi, Y.** Ueber den Einfluss radioaktiver Präparate auf die Verdauung des Kaseins durch Trypsin. Strahlentherapie, 1924, 18: 212–9.—**Pauli, W.** Ueber das Verhalten neutraler Natriumcaseinate bei Membranhydrolyse. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, 171: 474.—**Polányi, M.** Bemerkung zu der Arbeit von Wilhelm Starlinger Ueber das Verhalten neutraler Natriumcaseinate bei Membranhydrolyse. Ibid., 473.—**Rimington, C.** The phosphorus of cascinogen; isolation of a phosphorus-containing peptone from tryptic digests of caseinogen. Biochem. J., Lond., 1927, 21: 1179–86.—**Rona, P., & Kleinmann, H.** Nephelometrische Untersuchungen über fermentative Eiweisspaltung; eine Methode zur Bestimmung der peptischen und tryptischen Verdauung von Casein. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, 155: 34–53.—**Schierge, M.** Untersuchungen über pathologischen Eiweisszerfall; die butylalkohollöslichen Monoaminosäuren, die bei der Hydrolyse des Caseins durch die proteolytische Wirkung des Bacterium coli frei werden. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1926, 53: 44–56.—**Smorodinstev, J. A., & Adov, A. N.** L'influence des tampons sur l'p_H pendant le digestion de la caséine d'après la méthode de Gross. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1925, 7: 1154–7.—**Starlinger, W.** Ueber das Verhalten neutraler Natriumcaseinate bei Membranhydrolyse. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, 170: 1–17.—**Stirling, J. D., & Wishart, G. M.** The hydrolysis of caseinogen by pepsin and by trypsin-kinase. Biochem. J., Lond., 1932, 26: 1989–99.—**Utkin, L.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der peptischen Caseinspaltung. Biochem. Zschr., 1935–36, 283: 233–40.—**Wada, M.** Isolierung des Citrullins (δ-Carbamido-ornithin) aus tryptischen Verdauungsprodukten des Caseins. Ibid., 1933, 257: 1–7.—**Waldschmidt-Leitz, E., & Simons, E.** Ueber enzymatische Proteolyse; über die enzymatische Hydrolyse des Caseins. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1926, 156: 99–113.

—— Determination.

McDowall, F. H., & McDowell, A. K. R. The determination of casein by formol titration after precipitation with acid—an improved technique. Analyst, Lond., 1936, 61: 387; 723; 824.—**Moir, G. M.** The determination of the milk proteins; the identity of the casein precipitate. Ibid., 1931, 56: 73–88.—**Pertzoff, V. A., & Carpenter, S. C.** The effect of temperature on the titration curve of casein. J. Gen. Physiol., 1932, 16: 257–65. Also repr.—**Pyne, G. T.** Note on the formaldehyde titration of milk-protein, and its application to the estimation of caseinogen. Biochem. J., Lond., 1933, 27: 915–7.—**Reiss, F.** Zur Bestimmung des Kaseingehalts der Milch. Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1925–26, 36: 118.—**Vladesco, R.** Méthode pour le dosage de la caséine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 117: 128–30.

—— Effects of various agents.

Ballowitz, K. Die veränderte Labgerinnbarkeit des Caseins durch das Kochen. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, 263: 128–34. ——— Ueber die chemische Veränderung des Caseins durch das Kochen. Ibid., 119–27.—**Bickel, A.** Durch Bestrahlung des Kaseins erzielte Veränderung seiner biologischen Wirkung nach der Zufuhr zum Körper. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 1231–3. Also Verh. Berl. med. Ges. (1935) 1936, 66: 249–54.—**Block, R. J., Jones, D. B., & Gersdorff, C. E. F.** The effect of dry heat and dilute alkali on the lysine content of casein. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, 105: 667.—**Howat, G. R., & Wright, N. C.** The heat-coagulation of caseinogen; the rôle of phosphorus cleavage. Biochem. J., Lond., 1934, 28: 1336; 1936, 30: 1413.—**Jones, D. B., & Gersdorff, C. E. F.** The effect of dilute alkali on the cystine content of casein. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, 104: 99–106. Also repr.—**Michaelis, L., & Marui, S.** Ueber die Veränderung der Gerinnbarkeit des Caseins durch Erwärmung. Aichi J. Exp. M., 1923, 1: No. 2, 45–50.—**Nichols, J. B., Bailey, E. D.** [et al.] The effect of preheating on the dispersity of calcium caseinate in skim milk. J. Phys. Chem., 1931, 35: 1303–7.—**Olbrich, W.** Untersuchungen über die Abhängigkeit des Grades der strahlenbedingten Umwertung des Caseins von der Strahlenintensität. Biochem. Zschr., 1936, 284: 308–11.—**Pertzoff, V.** The effect of temperature upon some of the properties of casein. J. Gen. Physiol., 1926–27, 10: 961–85. Also repr.—**Rimington, C.** Some phosphorus compounds of milk; dephosphorised caseinogen; the action of alkali upon caseinogen. Biochem. J., Lond., 1927, 21: 204–7.—**Schultz, H. W., Seegers, W. H., & Mattill, H. A.** Effect of heat and alcohol extraction on the nutritive value of casein. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, 32: 1026–9.

—— Flocculation.

Demuth, F. Ueber die Flockung des Frauenmilchcaseins. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, 150: 144–8.—**Loebenstein, F.** Ueber Flockungen von Casein. Mschr. Kinderh., 1922–23, 24: 423–40. Also Kolloid Zschr., 1923, 32: 264; 1924, 34: 227.—**Zoller, H. F.** Precipitation of grain-curd casein from pasteurized milk, including sweet cream buttermilk. J. Indust. Chem., 1921, 13: 510–4.

—— Metabolism and nutritive value.

Addis, T., Poo, L. J., & Lew, W. The rate of protein formation in the organs and tissues of the body after casein refeeding. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, 116: 343–52.—**Benjamin, E.** Zur Frage der Schwerverdaulichkeit des Kuhmilchkaseins. Verh. Versamml. Ges. Kinderh. ... deut. naturf. Aerzte (1912) 1913, 29: 79–84.—**Best, C. H., & Ridout, J. H.** Dietary casein and cholesteryl esters in liver. J. Physiol., Lond., 1936, 87: Proc. Physiol. Soc. 55P–6.—**Braasch, G.** Zur Kenntnis der Veränderung im Stoffwechsel bei allmählichem Ersatz des Kartoffeleiweisses durch Kasein als Nahrungseiweiss. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1937, 61: 74–80.—**Funk, C., Paton, J. B., & Freedman, L.** The effect of purification of casein on its food value. J. Metab. Res., 1923, 3: 1–11.—**Greaves, E. O., & Morgan, A. F.** Nutritive value of raw and heated casein with and without added amino-acids. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, 31: 506.—**Kriss, M., & Miller, R. C.** The derivation of factors for computing the gaseous exchange and the heat production in the metabolism of cascin by the albino rat. J. Nutrit., 1934, 8: 669–74.—**Mapson, L. W.** A deficiency disorder induced in suckling young rats bred on a purified synthetic diet with glaxo casein (caseinogen) as sole source of protein. Biochem. J., Lond., 1933, 27: 1061–8.—**Robertson, E. C., & Doyle, M. E.** Higher resistance of rats fed casein than those fed vegetable proteins. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936–37, 35: 374–6.—**Sarzana, G.** Sull'assorbimento delle sostanze azotate; assorbimento di una sospensione di caseina introdotta in un'ansa alla Vella. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1933, 8: 1230–2.

—— Pharmacology.

Kappes, [H.] G. *Untersuchungen über Veränderungen im Blutbilde des Hundes nach Injektion von Caseosan [Leipzig] 18p. 8° Dresd., 1924.

Arloing, F., & Dufourt, A. Section du pneumogastrique et choc pleural par injection de caséine chez le cobaye. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, 90: 219–21.—**Behne, K.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über das Wesen der Caseosanwirkung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1921, 47: 583–5.—**Fontès, G., & Thivolle, L.** Action de l'ingestion de caséinate de fer sur le poids, la carbonurie et l'azoturie du chien adulte et non anémique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 116: 781–7.—**Freeman, M.** Observations on mixtures of casein and native ox serum albumin. Austral. J. Exp. Biol., 1934, 12: 155–60.—**Fouassier, M.** Les caséines commerciales; leurs extractions, leurs caractères; la caséine alimentaire; l'action des germes thermo-résistants. Bull. Soc. sc. hyg. aliment., Par., 1928, 16: 218–29.—**Harris, R. S., & Bunker, J. W. M.** The antirachitic property of casein. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, 119: xlv.—**Hoshino, K.** Ueber die Erzeugung der Amyloidose durch die Kaseininjektion. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1935, 25: 490–3.—**Johannsen, N.** [Casein or casein-sodium in the practice of pediatrics?] Sven. läk. tidn., 1923, 20: 58.—**Lindig, P.** Die Dosierung des Caseosans nach biologischen Gesichtpunkten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1921, 47: 585.—**Masui, S.** Studien über das jodierte Casein; Darstellung des Jodcaseins. Acta Scholae med. Univ. Kioto, 1930–31, 13: 264–70.—**Northrop, J. H.** Note on the purification and precipitation of casein. J. Gen. Physiol., 1922–23, 5: 749.—**Takeda, K., & Watanabe, T.** Ueber den Einfluss der Kaseininjektion auf die Leber und die Exkretionsorgane, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer Silberreaktion. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1934, 24: 301.

—— Physical properties.

Cohn, E. J., & Hendry, J. L. Studies in the physical chemistry of the proteins; the relation between the solubility of casein and its capacity to combine with base; the solubility of casein in systems containing the protein and sodium hydroxide. J. Gen. Physiol., 1922–23, 5: 521–54.—**Greenberg, D. M.** Studies on the formation and ionization of the compounds of casein with alkali; the effect of temperature and concentration on the transport numbers of alkali caseinate solutions. Univ. California Pub., 1927, 7: No. 2, Physiol., 9–24. ——— & **Schmidt, C. L. A.** Studies on the formation and ionization of the compounds of casein with alkali. J. Gen. Physiol., 1924–25, 7: 287; 303; 317. ——— Estimations of the transport numbers in solutions of sodium and potassium caseinate. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1923–24, 21: 197. ——— Studies on the formation and ionization of the compounds of casein with alkali; the transport numbers of alkali caseinate solutions. J. Gen. Physiol., 1924–25, 7: 287–301. ——— The conductivities of alkali caseinate solutions. Ibid., 303–16. ——— The electrochemical behavior of racemic casein. Ibid., 317–26.

—— Serology.

Anderson, A. F., Scholoss, O. M., & Stuart, H. C. The biologic relationship between cow's, goat's, and human caseins. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1932, 44: 1178–86. Also repr.—**Carpenter, D. C., & Hucker, G. J.** Serologic studies on the proteins found in casein. J. Infect. Dis., 1930, 47: 435–42.—**Demanez, M. L.** Contribution à l'étude des propriétés immunologiques de la

caséine. Arch. internat. méd. exp., Liége, 1932–33, **8**: 233–54. ——— La spécificité des caséines. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112**: 1560.—**Ecker, E. E., & Simon, M. A.** Precipitin production with phosphorised caseinogen. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, **26**: 222–4.—**Gay, F. P., & Robertson, T. B.** The antigenic properties of split products of casein. J. Exp. M., 1912, **16**: 470; 1913, **17**: 535. Also repr.—**Lewis, J. H.** The iso-antigenic properties of casein. Tr. Chicago Path. Soc., 1934, **14**: 165. Also J. Infect. Dis., 1934, **55**: 168–71.

——— **Therapeutic use.**

See also **Protein-therapy.**

REITER, P. G. *Das Cascosan in der tierärztlichen Praxis [Leipzig] 28p. 8° Lübbenau, 1925.

Asal-Falk, B. Beitrag zur diätetischen Kaseintherapie. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1922–23, 3. F., **50**: 61–4.—**Barone, V. G., & Costa, A.** Sulla somministrazione di caseina e di aminoacidi a sani ed a diabetici. Arch. pat., Bologna, 1932, **12**: 1–42.—**Isacson, L.** Zur parenteralen Kaseintherapie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1921, **47**: 1359.—**Jaschke, von.** Vorläufige Erfahrungen über therapeutische Protoplasmaaktivierung mittels Caseosan. Verh. Deut. Ges. Gyn., 1920–21, **16**: pt 2, 126–8.—**Kiess, O.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Caseosan-Behandlung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1921, **17**: 936.—**Rosenberger, M.** Caseosan bei Typhus abdominalis und bei Phlegmone. Allg. med. Zentr. Ztg, 1922, **91**: 15.—**Stoeber, C.** Zur Caseosanbehandlung von Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1921, **47**: 502.—**Voehl, J.** Klinische und serologische Untersuchungen mit Kaseosan; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Proteinkörpertherapie. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1921, **114**: 501–34.—**Weinzieri, E.** Erfahrungen mit der Caseosantherapie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1921, **1**: 1120–2.

CASEINOGEN.

See **Casein.**

CASELMANN, Kurt, 1904– *Ueber ein Ovarialsarkom mit rhythmischer Struktur [München] 31p. 8° Rothenb. ob der Tauber, J. P. Peter, 1928.

CASEOSAN.

See **Casein,** Therapeutic use.

CASH, John Theodore, 1854–1936.

Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1936, **2**: 1238, port.

CASHEW nut.

See **Anacardiaceae.**

CASIAN, Francisco L. *Un nuevo signo en la familia neuropática. 52p. 8° Puebla, Méx., El Foro de Puebla, 1906.

CASOLI, Vincenzo, 1869–1937.

Simonini, R. [Necrologio] Clin. pediat., Mod., 1937, **19**: 275–9.

CASOLINO, Leonardo. *L'eteroforia nelle ametropie. 204p. 8° Fir., E. Ariani, 1920.

CASOPIS lékařův českých [Journal of the Bohemian physicians; organ of Bohemian medicine] Praha, v.**1**, 1862–

CASORLA, Guido, 1906– *Die Schlangengifte; ihre Natur, ihre Wirkung und die Behandlung der Schlangenbisse. 50p. 8° Bonn, H. Trapp, 1928.

CASPAR, Max, & DYCK, Walther von. Prognostikum auf das Jahr 1620. 58p. 4° Münch., C. H. Beck, 1933.

Forms Heft 17, n. F., Abh. Bayer. Akad. Wiss.

CASPARI [Adalbert] Curt, 1889– *Die ursächlichen Beziehungen der Beschaffenheit des Erdbodens zur Entstehung von Fusskrankheiten bei den Feldzugspferden [Leipzig] 24p. 8° Dresd., W. Ulrich, 1917.

CASPARI, Charles Edward, jr, 1875– A treatise on pharmacy for students and pharmacists. 7. ed. rev. by E. F. Kelly. x, 663p. 8° Phila., Lea & Febiger, 1926.

CASPARI, Elli, 1905– *Die Erfahrungen der Würzburger Universitäts-Frauenklinik mit der Behandlung der weiblichen Genital- und Peritoneal-Tuberkulose auf Grund der Fälle vom 1. 8. 1924 bis 8. 1. 1932. 52p. 8° Würzb., K. Roll, 1933.

CASPARI, Hilde, 1902– *Ueber das Fersenbein [Berlin] 40p. 8° Charlottenb., Gebr. Hoffmann, 1929.

CASPARI, Joachim, 1892– *Klinische Beiträge zur Differentialdiagnose zwischen Epilepsie und Hysterie aus den Erfahrungen des gegenwärtigen Krieges. 38p. 8° Berl., E. Ebering, 1916.

CASPARIUS. Behandlung chirurgischer Leiden mit Hyperämie. 70p. illust. 8° Neudamm, J. Neumann, 1924.

CASPARY, Willi, 1901– *Zur Kenntnis des Albinismus universalis beim Menschen. 14p. 8° Münch., 1926.

CASPER, Leopold, 1859– H ndbuch der Cystoskopie. 4. Aufl. viii, 388p. 12 l. 12 pl. roy. 8° Lpz., G. Thieme, 1921. ALSO 5. Aufl. viii, 398p. 12 l. 12 pl. 1923.

——— Lehrbuch der Urologie mit Einschluss der männlichen Sexualerkrankungen. 3. neu bearb. und verm. Aufl. xi, 608p. 2 pl. 8° Berl., Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1921. ALSO 4. Aufl. xi, 632p. 2 pl. 1923. ALSO 5. Aufl. viii, 486p. illust. pl. 1932.

——— Die Behandlung der Cystitis, Pyelitis und der Nierensteinerkrankung. 79p. 8° Lpz., G. Thieme, 1928.

For Festschrift see Zschr. Urol., 1929, **23**: H. 6–7, port.

See also **Brütt, H., Casper, L.** [et al.] Allgemeine Urologie [&c.] 406p. roy. 8° Berl., 1929.

——— & **PICARD, Edwin.** Lehrbuch der urologischen Diagnostik. vii, 473p. 8° Lpz., G. Thieme, 1930.

CASPER, Stephen Louis, 1903– *Cholesterol and its relation to chronic nephritis [Milwaukee County Hosp.] 12p. 4° Milwaukee, 1928.

Typewritten.

CASPERSSON, Torbjörn. Ueber den chemischen Aufbau der Strukturen des Zellkernes. 154p. 24 pl. 8° Berl., W. deGruyter & Co., 1936.

Forms Suppl. 8, v. **73**, Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl.

CASSAIGNE, Maurice, 1907– *Les manifestations cérébrales des embolies gazeuses. 101p. 8° Par., M. Vigne, 1934.

CASSAIGNEAU, Pierre Jean Louis, 1896– *De la bactériothérapie, à Forte Valence en pratique médico-chirurgicale. 5 p. l. 140p. 8° Par., 1925.

CASSAN, Pierre, 1900– *Cardiopathies et gestation; statistique de la Maternité de Lariboisière. 62p. 8° Par., 1926.

CASSAVA.

See also in 3. ser. **Manioc.**

Kufferath, H., & Ghesquière, J. La mosaïque du Manioc. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **109**: 1146–8.—**Leclerc, H.** Le couac (farine du Manihot edulis Plum) Presse méd., 1934, **42**: 1522.—**Marquand, G.** Double cas d'asphyxie mortelle causée par du manioc insuffisamment sec. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1928, **21**: 879–81.—**Martino, G., & Chenù-Bordòn, J. G.** Sul valore alimentare della mandioca. Arch. sc. biol., Bologna, 1932–33, **17**: 305–19.—**Martino, G., & Knallinsky, A.** Sul contenuto in fattore e della radice di mandioca. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1933, **8**: 819–21.—**Mason, T. G.** A note on growth and the transport of organic substances in bitter cassava (Manihot utilissima) Sc. Proc. R. Dublin Soc., 1922–23, n. s., **17**: 105–12.—**Moore, D. G. F.** Manioc (kassava) as a native food in Nigeria. West Afr. M. J., 1933, **7**: 97.—**Turnock, B. J. W.** An investigation of the poisonous constituents of sweet cassava (Manihot utilissima) and the occurrence of hydrocyanic acid in foods prepared from cassava. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1937, **40**: 65.

CASSE, Maurice André Louis, 1901– *Traitement des épitheliomas cutanés par l'électrocoagulation chirurgicale. 72p. 8° Par., 1926.

CASSEBAUM, Otto [Hermann] 1900– *Ueber die Charakteränderung der Leukämie. 22p. 8° Rostock, Winterberg, 1927.

CASSEL, Jakob, 1860–1927.
Finkelstein. Nekrolog. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, **53**: 1483.

CASSELL'S new German-English dictionary.
See **Breul, Karl** [et al.] eds.

CASSIA.

See also **Leguminosae**; also in 3. ser. **Senna.**

Brocq-Rousseu & Bruère, P. Accidents mortels sur des chevaux, dûs à la graine de Cassia occidentalis L. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92**: 555–7.—**Henry, Bonnotte & Leblois.** Sur la toxicité des graines de Cassia occidentalis L. pour le cheval (nombreux cas d'empoisonnement par l'ingestion de cette graine mélangée frauduleusement à l'avoine) Bull. Soc. centr. méd. vét., Par., 1924, **77**: 249–56.—**Maurin, E.** Recherche des dérivés anthracéniques dans le Cassia. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1927, **34**: 10–2.—**Moussu, R.** L'intoxication par les graines de Cassia occidentalis L. est due à une toxalbumine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92**: 862.

—— Pharmacology.

Alexandrian senna originates in Sudan. Pharm. Era, 1925, **60**: 261.—**Gebhardt, H.** Das Schicksal der Sennastoffe im Organismus. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936, **182**: 521–6.—**Kaufman, K. L., & Lee, C. O.** A study of precipitation in fluidextract of senna I. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1937, **26**: 124; 507.—**Saber, A. H.** Variation of the epidermal area in senna leaves. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1934, **7**: 161–6.—**Straub, W.** Sennesblätter. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936, **181**: 17. —— Analyse der Darmwirkung der Folia Sennae. In Festschrift E. C. Barell, Basel, 1936, 151–7. —— **& Bergmann, F. von.** Versuche zu einer Wertbestimmung der Folia Sennae. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936, **183**: 697–9.—**Straub, W., & Gebhardt, H.** Ueber die wirksamen Inhaltsstoffe der Folia Sennae. Ibid., **181**: 399–407.—**Straub, W., & Triendl, E.** Ueber die Wirkung des Senna-Infuses auf den Dickdarm der Katze. Ibid., 1934, **175**: 528–35. —— Theorie der Abführwirkung der Folia Sennae und ihrer wirksamen Inhaltsstoffe. Ibid., 1937, **185**: 1–19.—**Triendl, E.** Ueber die fermentative Spaltung des schwerspaltbaren Glykosids von Folia Sennae. Ibid., 1936, **182**: 527–32.

CASSIAU, Pierre, 1906– *Contribution à l'étude des tumeurs bénignes de la conjonctive. 57p. 2 pl. 8° Par., 1936.

CASSIDY, Louis Lawrence, 1877–1928.
Doolin, W., Finlay, P. [et al.] [Obituary] Irish J. M. Sc., 1928, 6. ser., 760–2, port.—**Obituary.** Brit. M. J., 1928, **2**: 873. Also Lancet, Lond., 1928, **2**: 950.

CASSIDY, Patrick, 1839–1924.
Cassidy, L. T. Obituary. Proc. Connecticut M. Soc., 1924, **132**: 228–31.

CASSINIS, Ugo. Le basi fisiologiche dell'educazione fisica. 239p. ch. 8° Fir., L. Niccolai, 1928.

—— Il servizio militare e l'indirizzo costituzionalistico in biologia e patologia. 73p. 8° Roma, Ist. Poligraf. d. Stato, 1931.
Forms Suppl. Fasc. 3, Gior. med. mil., 1931.

CASSIOLI, Cassio. La mia practica chirurgica. 167p. 8° Roma, E. Armani, 1916.

—— L'ostetrico pratico; trattato di ostetricia improntato alla pratica. x, 290p. 8° Roma, Armani, 1917.

—— Cura chirurgica ed etiologia della stitichezza cronica. 202p. 8° Fir., A. Meozzi, 1918.

—— La compressione dell' aorta addominale nelle emorragie che seguono l'espulsione del feto e il mio lacio aortico. 12p. 8° Nap., N. Jovene, Co., 1918.

CASSIOPOULOS, Philippe, 1897– *Contribution à l'étude de la nécrose des fibromes interstitiels de l'utérus (en dehors de la grossesse) 67p 8° Par., 1925.

CASSIRER, Richard, 1868–1925. Krankheiten des Rückenmarks und der peripherischen Nerven. 157p. 8° Lpz., G. Thieme, 1920.
Forms Heft 11, of Diagn. ther. Irrtüm. inn. Med.
See also **Braun, E., Cassirer, R.** [et al.] Epilepsie, Narkolepsie, Spasmophilie, Migräne. vasomotorisch-trophische Erkrankungen [&c.] 575p. 8° Berl., 1935.
For biography see Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1925, **76**: 513–20 (E. Bell) Also Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, **51**: 1581 (Henneberg) Also Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, **21**: 1632 (O. Kalischer) Also Mschr. Psychiat., 1925, **60**: 81–8 (R. Hirschfeld) Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, **108**: 813–8 (E. Straus)

—— **& HIRSCHFELD, R.** Vasomotorisch-trophische Erkrankungen. p.246–425. 8° Berl., 1935.
In Handb. Neur. (Bumke & Förster) Berl., 1935, Bd 17.

CASSOUTE, Emile. Fièvres typhoïde et paratyphoïdes. p.160–201. 8° Par., 1934.
In Traité méd. enf. (Nobécourt & Babonneix) Par., 1934, **2**:

—— La dentition chez les enfants. 2 p. l. 210p. illust. 12° Par., L'Expansion sc. fr. [193?]

CAST [urinary]

See also **Albuminuria; Hematuria; Kidney,** Diseases; **Nephritis; Nephrosis; Urine,** Sediment. For plaster-of-Paris jackets and moulds see **Plaster-of-Paris; Splint.**

Addis, T. The effect of some physiological variables on the number of casts, red blood cells and white blood cells and epithelial cells in the urine of normal individuals. J. Clin. Invest., 1925–26, **2**: 417–9.—**Behre, J. A., & Muhlberg, W.** A stain for urinary casts. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1936–37, **22**: 853–6.—**Cioffi, E.** Cilindri, sangue ed albumina nelle urine dell'uomo normale. Morgagni, 1934, **76**: 366.—**Emerson, C. P.** Cylindruria. J. Am. M. Ass., 1906, **46**: 5; 89.—**Feuchtwanger, A., & Lederer, M.** Zur Frage der Entstehung von Harnzylindern bei Säuglingen. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1926, 3. F., **62**: 7–21.—**Gentzen, M.** Ueber Zylindrurie und Nephritis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1905, **31**: 1313–5.—**Hirsch, R.** Zur Frage der Zylindrurie ohne gleichzeitige Albuminurie. Charité Ann., Berl., 1908, **32**: 68–76.—**Hoesslin, H. von.** Zur Entstehung und Darstellung der Harnzylinder. Klin. Wschr., 1928, **7**: 1893–5.—**Jackson, H., jr.** The histogenesis of renal casts. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1926–27, **24**: 453. Also Am. J. Path., 1927, **3**: 285–8, 3 pl.—**Jamieson, H. C.** The significance of urinary casts in normal persons. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1932, **27**: 607–12.—**Meltzer, S. J.** Remarks on albuminuria, cylindruria and Brights' disease. N. York M. J., 1906, **84**: 171–6.—**Mirguet, C.** La cylindrurie dans les néphrites; sa valeur sémiologique. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1926, **116**: 5–22.—**Shpanir, F. L.** [Diagnostic and prognostic importance of cylindroids in the urine] Vrach. delo, 1929, **12**: 613–5.—**Wallerstein, P. S.** Ueber reine Cylindrurie bei künstlich erzeugter Gallenstauung. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1902, **39**: 310.

CASTAIGNET, Gaston, 1904– *Le Gelsemium sempervirens; étude pharmacologique et thérapeutique. 64p. 8° Par., 1931.

CASTALDI, Luigi, 1890– Accrescimento corporeo e costituzioni dell' uomo. vii, 350p. 8° Fir., L. Niccolai, 1928.
Also editor of Scritti biologici. Fir., v.1-11, 1926-36; also suppl. to v.6, 1931.

CASTAN, Jean, 1903– *Les injections intracardiaques d'adrénaline dans le traitement des syncopes anesthésiques; indications et contre-indications; étude expérimentale et clinique. 108p. 8° Par., 1928.

CASTANEA.

Detlefsen, J. A., & Ruth, W. A. An orchard of chestnut hybrids. J. Hered., 1922, **13**: 305–14.—**Hérissey, H.** Sur les préparations pharmaceutiques et, en particulier sur l'alcoolature stabilisée de marron d'Inde. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1924, 7. ser., **29**: 89–96.—**Weiss, F.** Kastanie als Säuglingsnahrung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, **32**: 1332–5.—**Yagüe y Espinosa, L.** La castaña en la alimentación de los tuberculosos. Día méd., B. Air., 1932–33, **5**: 681–3.

CASTANEDA, Aldão, padre, 1776–1832.
Loudet, O. El Padre Castañeda a la luz de la psicologia patológica. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1933, **20**: 225–61.

CASTANO, Alberto, 1852–1931.
[Necrologio] Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, **38**: pt 2, 569.

CASTE.

See also **Ethnology; India; Sociology.**

Adam, L. The social organization and customary law of the Nepalese tribes. Am. Anthrop., 1936, **38**: 533–47.—**Bussell, F. W.** The religious basis of social union. Folklore, Lond., 1915, **26**: 339–57.—**Ivanitzky, N.** The system of kinship amongst the primitive peoples as determined by their mode of grouping. Man, Lond., 1915, **15**: 163–5.—**Masani, R. P.** The ancient organization of society in India and in Iran on a functional basis; its influence on the development of corporate life and social efficiency examined in the light of the present-day social theories and problems. J. Anthrop. Soc. Bombay, 1932–36, **15**: 580–600.—**Modi, J. J.** Was there any institution in ancient Iran like that of caste in India? Ibid., 1927–28, **13**: 816–22.

CASTEL, Jean, 1911– *Sur un nouveau cas d'atteinte du névraxe dans le zona. 52p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1935.

CASTELBON, André, 1895– *Contribution à l'étude de la chlorophylle au point de vue chimique et thérapeutique. 44p. 8° Par., 1921.

CASTELINO, Joaquim Manoel. *Pneumonia e oxido branco de antimonio. 111p. ch. 12° Lisb., 1871.

CASTELLANELLA.

See under **Trypanosoma.**

CASTELLANI, Aldo, 1878– Fungi and fungous diseases. 3 p. l. 203p. 2 pl. 4° Chic., Am. M. Ass. [1927–28]

—— Climate and acclimatization; some notes and observations. viii, 152p. 8° Lond., 1931.

See also **Botti, A.** La clinica delle malattie tropicali di Roma è l'opera di Aldo Castellani. Riforma med., 1936, **52:** 483, port.—**Martiny, M.** La réception du Professeur Castellani. Presse méd., 1937, **45:** 366.

For portrait see Collection in Library.

For biography see Clin. Med., 1926, **33:** 453. Also N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1925, **78:** 538.

CASTELLANI, Gio. Maria. Filactirion della flebotomia et arteriotomia [also Trattato per applicare le ventose; transl. into Ital. by Dom. Piccinetti] 44p. 3 pl. 8° Viterbo, P. & Aug. Discepoli, 1619.

CASTELLANIA.

See also **Bronchitis,** Causes; **Bronchus,** Mycosis; **Intestines,** Mycosis; **Pneumonia;** also in 3. ser. under **Cryptococcus; Monilia; Oidium.**

Balozet, L. Deux cas de moniliase bronchique. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1931, **24:** 15–7.—**Dodge, C. W.** Castellania. In his Med. Mycol., S. Louis, 1935, 246–65.—**Gilbert, R., & Groesbeck, W. M.** A study of cultures of monilia isolated from sputum. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1930, **20:** 1–6.—**Grossi, G., & Balog, P.** Clinical and experimental studies on Castellani's pulmonary moniliasis. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1929, **32:** 253–62.—**Jones, B. H.** The significance of monilia in the sputum. Brit. M. J., 1934, **1:** 368–70.—**Lewis, S. J.** Moniliasis of the lungs and stomach; case report with autopsy. Am. J. Clin. Path., 1933, **3:** 367–74.—**Lim, C. E., Kurotchkin, T. J., & Wu, C. J.** Experimental bronchomoniliasis in rabbits. Nat. M. J. China, 1930, **16:** 537–44, pl.—**Moschella, P.** Moniliasi generalizzata a sede broncopolmonare ed enterocolica senza fatti setticemici. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1933, **14:** 632–50.—**Peruchena, J. G.** Sobre un caso de moniliasis pulmonar. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1929, **36:** 527–35.—**Rivas Mata, F. de P.** Moniliosis intestinal. Gac. méd. Carácas, 1931, **37:** 371–6.—**Rodríguez Pastor, J., & Galbreath, W. R.** Broncomoniliasis. Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1932, **21:** 66–70.—**Romano, N., & Lorenzo, R.** Las micro-bronco-neumopatías moniliásicas agregadas al cáncer pulmonar. Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1930–31, **16:** 822–49.—**Shaw, F. W.** A Monilia from the respiratory tract. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1926–27, **12:** 968–72. ——— Broncho-moniliasis. Virginia M. Month., 1930–31, **57:** 586–8.—**Stovall, W. D.** Broncho-mycosis. Wisconsin M. J., 1928, **27:** 353–8.—**Talice, R. V., & MacKinnon, J. E.** Estudio de algunas monilias de los esputos; consideraciones sobre micosis pulmonares. Bol. Inst. clín. quir., B. Air., 1928, **4:** 502–19.—**Tenney, C. F.** Monilia pneumonia. Internat. Clin., 1930, 40. ser., **3:** 33–8, ch., 5 pl.

—— Species.

See also **Endomycetales.**

Bigot, A., & Velu, H. Isolement rapide de Cryptococcus mirandei en culture pure. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1925, **18:** 127–9. ——— Etude biologique de Cryptococcus mirandei, agent de la blastomycose des voies lacrymales de l'âne. Ibid., 231–5.—**Castellani, A.** A mannitol fermenting Monilia. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, **26:** 544.—**Khouri, J.** Sur une Monilia isolée des crachats d'un malade atteint de blastomycose pulmonaire, Monilia aegyptiaca. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **111:** 419.—**Lim, C. E., & Kurotchkin, T. J.** The action of certain dyes and drugs upon pathogenic Monilia tropicalis. Nat. M. J. China, 1930, **16:** 215–22.—**Mallardo, C. A.** Observations on Cryptococcus castellanii Re and Cryptococcus graciloides Castellani. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1929, **32:** 145–7. Also repr.—**Mendola, G., & Agosta, G.** Lesioni articolari sperimentali da Monilia tropicalis Castellani. Morgagni, 1928, **70:** 721–41.—**Redi, R.** Ricerche sperimentali sulla Monilia parabalcanica. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1931, **19:** 213–24.—**Spaar, E. C.** A brief note on the biochemical reactions of certain fungi, vis., Monilia krusei, M. macedoniensis, and M. tropicalis. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1926, **29:** 47.—**Wheelon, H., & Hoffstadt, R. E.** Bronchomoniliasis caused by Monilia metalondinensis. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1929–30, **15:** 122–4.

CASTELLANOS, Armando. *Formula leucocitaria del tifo exanthemático. 32p. 8° Puebla, Méx., Guadalupana, 1916.

CASTELLANOS, Israel. Hematología forense. 79p. 2 l. illust. pl. port. roy. 8° Habana, Libr. Papeleria La Propagandista, 1932.

CASTELLANT, Jean, 1901– *Contribution à l'étude de la colibacillose du nourrisson; la forme comateuse intermittente. 45p. 8° Par., 1927.

CASTELLA Simões, Fernando de. *Dissertação a hematia e o seu neucleo nos mammiferos e o evolucionismo. 135p. 4° Rio, E. Bevilacqua & Co., 1906.

CASTELLI, G. Dario. Fenomeni dissociativi del bacillo del tifo nei portatori. 2 p. l. 22p. 8° Padova, A. Milani, 1932.

CASTELLI, Giorgio, –1937.

Necrologio. Biochim. ter. sper., 1937, **24:** 362.

CASTELLINO, Pietro, 1864–1933.

[Biography] Fol. med., Nap., 1924, **10:** 241; 1937, **23:** 711.—**Bocchetti, F.** [Biography] Ibid., 1933, **19:** 1280–2.—**Castronuovo, G.** [Necrologio] Gior. ital. mal. esot., 1933, **6:** 253.—**Catalanotti, V.** [Necrologio] Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1933, **14:** 1025.—**Galdi, F.** [Necrologio] Policlinico, 1933, **40:** sez. prat., 1727–31.—**Guarini, C.** [Necrologio] Arch. radiol., Nap., 1933, **9:** 1134.—**[Portrait]** Med. Life, 1935, **42:** 215.—**Tropeano, G.** La morte del maestro. Fol. med., Nap., 1933, **19:** 1290–303.

CASTELLO, Guy, 1910– *Recherches expérimentales sur l'action des injections intracardiaques d'atropine dans les syncopes chloroformiques primitives. 100p. 8° Par., M. Vigné, 1936.

CASTELLVI, Codina.

Homenaje al Dr Codina Castellví; en la Academia de Tisiología. Siglo méd., 1933, **92:** 502–4.—**Recuerdo** (En) del Dr Codina Castellvi. Ibid., 1934, **94:** 19–25.

CASTERAN, Maurice, 1894–1933. *Le syndrome de la fente sphénoidale. 118p. 8° Par., 1926.

See also **Monbru, Auguste, & Casteran, M.** La haute fréquence en ophtalmologie [&c.] 8° 127p. Par., 1929.

For biography see Bull. méd., Par., 1933, **47:** 717 (F. Terrien)

CASTERAN, Robert, 1896– *Le cœur sénile; étude clinique. 188p. 3 pl. 8° Par., 1930.

CASTETS, Albert, 1896– *Contribution à l'étudé des tumeurs sous-muqueuses de l'estomac. 68p. 8° Par., 1933.

CASTETS, Jean Marie René, 1890– *L'algidité traumatique; son rôle dans la pathogénie du choc. 62p. 8° Bord., 1919.

CASTEX, Mariano Rafael, 1886– Sífilis hereditaria tardía. xix, 705p. 4° B. Air., A. G. Buffarini, 1920.

—— La hipertensión arterial; hipertonia arterial o hiperpiesis y los estados hipertensivos, hipertónicos o de hiperpiesia. xx, 590p. pl. 8° B. Air., H. Andreetta, 1929.

CASTIGLIONI, Arturo, 1874– Il volto di Ippocrate; istorie di medici e medicine d'altri tempi. 4 p. l. 389p. 5 l. roy. 8° Milano, Soc. Ed. Unit., 1925.

—— Histoire de la médecine. 781p. 8° Par., Payot, 1931.

—— The same. Storia della medicina. 2. ed. xxvii, 825p. illust. pl. 8° Milan, A. Mondadori [1936]

—— Italian medicine; transl. by E. B. Krumbhaar. xi, 134p. 3 port. 6 pl. 16° N. Y., P. B. Hoeber, 1932.

—— The renaissance of medicine in Italy. 3 l. xiv, 91p. port. 8°. Balt., 1934.
Forms v.1 of 3. ser., Pub. Inst. Hist. M. Johns Hopkins Univ.

CASTIGLIONI, Pietro. Sorveglianza sulla prostituzione e modi per impedire la diffusione della sifilide; studi storico-statistici e proposte. 202p. 8°. Roma, G. Via, 1872.
Bound with Ann. Med. Pubb. Med. Farm., 1873.

CASTILLO Meléndez, Cloriesma. *Anestésicos sintéticos [Chile] 30p. 8°. Santiago, 1930.

CASTILLON, Pierre, 1911– *L'azotémie des diphtéries malignes. 187p. 8°. Lyon, Bosc frères, 1935.

CASTLE, Frank Edwin, 1845–1924.
Barber, W. L. Obituary. Proc. Connecticut M. Soc., 1924, **132:** 232–4.

CASTLE, Frederick A., 1842–1902. Wood's household practice of medicine, hygiene and surgery. 2v. 819p.; 942p. 4°. N. Y., W. Wood & Co., 1880.

CASTLE, William Bosworth, 1897– & **MINOT, George R.** Pathological physiology and clinical description of the anemias. p.589–680. 4°. N. Y., 1936.
Repr. from Oxf. M., N. Y., 1936, **2:**

CASTLE, William Ernest, 1867– Genetics and eugenics; a text-book for students of biology and a reference book for animal and plant breeders [2. ed.] viii, 395p. 8°. Cambr., Harvard Univ. Press, 1922. Also 3. ed. viii, 434p. 57 pl. 1924. Also 4. ed. x, 474p. 61 pl. 1930.

—— Genetic studies of rabbits and rats. 55p. 2 pl. 8°. Wash., Carnegie Inst., 1922.

CASTOLDI, Arturo, 1864–1923.
Martinotti, E., Truffi [et al.] Commemorazione del Dott. Arturo Castoldi. Boll. chim. farm., 1923, **62:** No. 2; 1924, **63:** 225, port.

CASTOREUM.

Golubov, N. [In defense of an old remedy: tinctura Castorei canadensis] Vrach. gaz., 1928, **32:** 747.

CASTOR oil.

See also **Castor-oil plant.**

Bruns, W. *Ueber die Anwendung des Oleum ricini bei den Haustieren [Giessen] 72p. 8°. Hannover, 1908.

André, E. La production industrielle de l'huile de ricin. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1931, **38:** 346–55. —— & **Besse, C.** Recherches sur l'huile de ricin. Ibid., 487; 590.—**Bloński, F.** [Need of introduction into universal use of proper mixtures of castor oil] Now. lek., Poznan, 1901, **13:** 223; 299.—**Bömer, A., & Brehm, F.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Glyceride der Fette und Oele; Glyceride des gehärteten Ricinusöles. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1936, **72:** 1–34.—**Cocking, T. T., & Crews, S. K.** The petroleum spirit test for purity of castor oil. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1929, **2:** 217–23.—**Evers, N.** A sample of castor oil 135 years old. Pharm. J., Lond., 1932, **129:** 372.—**François, M. T.** Sur l'acidité de l'huile de ricin. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1932, **194:** 731–3.—**Greene, L. W.** Chemical microscopy of fats and waxes; castor oil. Am. J. Pharm., 1937, **109:** 67–71.—**Hazard, R.** Action purgative de l'huile de ricin. Presse méd., 1937, **45:** 142.—**Jarvis, B. W.** A new type of castor oil in infancy and childhood. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, **142:** 513. Also repr.—**Lane, N. J.** Determination of castor oil in mixtures, soaps, and alizarine assistants. J. Soc. Chem. Indust., Lond., 1907, **26:** 597.—**Latini, L. P., & Ranzi, I.** Sulla determinazione del raggio molecolare dell'olio di ricino in base all'effetto Debye. Boll. Soc. eustach., 1933, **31:** 39–43.—**Laufer, B.** Ricinus. In his Sino Iranica, Chicago, 1919, 403.—**Lecoq, R.** Est-ce par son action purgative, entraînant une inhibition partielle ou totale de sa résorption, que l'huile de ricin devient cause de déséquilibre alimentaire? Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1937, **44:** 156–63. —— & **Carel, R.** L'huile de ricin, productrice de déséquilibre alimentaire, agit-elle par simple action physique sur le tube digestif ou passe-t-elle dans l'organisme pour y être comburée, au même titre que les autres lipides? Ibid., 1936, **43:** 37–44.—**Lecoq, R., & Savare, J.** Le rôle de l'équilibre alimentaire dans l'utilisation de l'huile de ricin par l'organisme. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **198:** 1540–2.—**Lindenberg, A.** Le coefficient de partage, entre l'huile et l'eau, du corps entièrement miscibles dans ces deux solvants; cas de l'acétone pour le système huile de ricin-eau. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116:** 63–5. —— Coefficient de partage, entre les glycérides neutres et l'eau, de corps solubles en toutes proportions dans ces deux solvants; cas des alcools méthylique et éthylique et de l'acide acétique pour le système triricinoléine-eau. Ibid., 1935, **118:** 444.—**Miyasaki, S.** Ueber die Verwendbarkeit des Rizinusöls als Abführmittel nach der Verabfolgung von Filixpräparaten. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1929, **145:** 217–21.—**Pugh, W. S.** Newer uses of castor oil. Clin. M. & S., 1935, **42:** 324–7. Also repr.—**Ritter, J.** Palatable castor oil. J. Am. M. Ass., 1906, **46:** 1123.—**Roy, M.** Recherches eryoscopiques sur l'huile de ricin. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1932, **194:** 1356–8.—**Rueda, P.** Método original para administrar el aceite de ricino. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1929, **36:** 1175.—**Sachs, E.** Wie nimmt man Ricinusöl am besten ein? ein Naunyn-Erinnerung. Ther. Gegenwart, 1926, **67:** 377.—**Sato, T.** Clinical studies on the influence of ricini oleum on the movement of the human uterus during the later stages of pregnancy. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1925–26, **4:** 81.—**Schuster, G.** Oxydation de l'huile de ricin officinale par le permanganate de potassium; étude de la triazélaïne. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1931, 8. ser., **13:** 5–12.—**Valette, G., & Salvanet, R.** Le constituant purgatif de l'huile de ricin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **122:** 68–70. Also Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1936, **43:** 696–708.

CASTOR-OIL plant [Ricinus]

See also **Castor oil.**

Dubard, M., & Eberhardt, P. Le ricin: botanique, culture, industrie, et commerce. 2. éd. 120p. 8°. Par., 1917.

Atzori, B. Ricinus communis L., var. rugosus Müller-Argov coltivato in Sardegna. Arch. ital. sc. farm., 1932, **1:** 244–52.—**Baldacci, E.** Prime ricerche sulla patogenicità di alcuni Fusarium per le piante di ricino. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1937, **12:** 105.—**Gonçalves da Cunha, A.** L'anatomie des nectaires du pétiole de la feuille de Ricinus communis. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **107:** 90. —— Le mécanisme de l'excrétion du nectar dans les nectaires extra-nuptiaux de Ricinus communis. Ibid., **108:** 205. —— Sur l'origine mitochondriale de la séerétion nectarifère chez Ricinus communis L. Ibid., 1937, **125:** 563.—**Marchiori, A.** Istruzioni pratiche per la coltivazione, la raccolta e il commercio del ricino. Arch. farm. sper., 1916, **5:** 163–73.—**Pieraerts, J.** Contribution à l'étude de la composition chimique des noix de Sang-Sanga (Ricinodendron africanus Mull. Arg.) Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1917, **24:** 277–86.—**Spangenberg, G. E.** Cultivo del ricino. Rev. zootécn., B. Air., 1935, **22:** 153–9.—**Swisher, M. C., & Fiero, G. W.** The solvent extraction of castor oil seeds. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1932, **21:** 579–82.—**Száhlender, K.** Ueber eine Mikro-Oelpresse und Mikro-Säuregradbestimmungen, ein Beitrag zu den Problemen des ungarischen Rizinusanbaus. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1937, **275:** 1–5. —— Vergleichende Untersuchungen über Reifezustand, Oelgehalt und Säuregrad des Oeles der von einer Pflanze stammenden Rizinus-Samen. Ibid., 275, pl.—**Winterstein, E., & Stegmann, L.** Ueber einen eigenartigen phosphorhaltigen Bestandteil der Blätter von Ricinus; über Phosphatide. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1909, **58:** 527.

—— Ricin [and antiricin]

See also in 3. ser. **Ricin.**

Feuerhack, H. *Ueber Erdnussphasin und Ricin. 42p. 8°. Rostock, 1912.

Attimonelli, R. L'azione della ricina sul cuore isolato di coniglio. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1933, **8:** 1524–8.—**Carmichael, E. B.** Detoxification of and the immunity production to ricin by sodium ricinoleate. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1926–27, **24:** 5–7. —— The influence of chemical and other agents upon the toxicity and antigenic power of ricin; the detoxification of ricin by means of various agencies. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1929, **35:** 193–221. —— The production of immunity by means of ricin and detoxified ricin. Ibid., 223–39. —— Some properties of ricin, the castor bean protein. Scalpel, Gainesville, 1932, **2:** 4.—**De Gaetani, G., & Pistorio, R.** Sulla digeribilità della ricina da parte dei fermenti proteolitici. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1929, **27:** 1–7.—**Grabar, P., & Koutsev, A.** Différenciation dans le ricin, de la toxine (ricine) et d'un allergène. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117:** 700. —— Sur la préparation du ricinallergène et sa séparation de la ricine. Ibid., 702–4.—**Grützner, R.** Zur Kenntnis des Antiricins. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **271:** 32–53.—**Hazen, E. L.** General and local immunity to ricin. J. Immun., Balt., 1927, **13:** 171–218.—**Isaacs, M. L., & Grant, A. H.** The rapid production of immunity to ricin. Ibid., **14:** 243–7.—**Moriyama, H.** The promoting action of antiricin-serum on the haemoagglutination due to ricin. Jap. J. Exp. M., 1936, **14:** 87–104.—**Olmer, D., & Sauvan, A.** Action in vitro sur le sang des solutions d'abrine et de ricine, en présence de lécithine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1910, **68:** 639.—**Otto, R.** Sind die Jungen mit Ricin immunisierter Mäuseväter giftüberempfindlich? Zschr. Hyg., 1930, **111:** 644–58.—**Reuter, F.** Zur Kenntnis des Antiricins. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **231:** 175–232.—**Samuel, H. C., & Carmichael, E. B.** Some studies on the clotting time of rabbit blood following intravenous administration of ricin. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **116:** 136.—**Sdrodowski, P., & Brenn, H.** Anaricin und seine vakzinierenden Eigenschaften. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, **102:** 412–6.—**Toyoshima, J.** Zur Kenntnis über die Ricinimmunität. Fol. pharm. jap., 1928, **7:** 28.—

Truche, C., & Alilaire, E. Immunité héréditaire de la chèvre vis-à-vis de la ricine. Ann. Inst. Pasteur., Par., 1911, **25**: 190–2.

—— Ricin: Lipase and peroxidase.

Blanchet, A. Sur l'activité de la lipodiastase des grains de ricin, à basse température. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1914, **158**: 895.—**Garilli, D.** Studi sull'estrazione e purificazione della perossidasi del ricino. Gior. biol. indust., 1936, **6**: 1–16; 1937, **7**: 19.—**Padoa, M., & Spada, A.** Studi sulla lipasi del ricino. Gior. biol. appl., 1931, **1**: 81–94. ——— Studi sull'attività proteolitica dei semi di ricino in presenza di alcaloidi. Ibid., 153–60. ——— Studi sull'influenza di alcune sostanze specialmente non sature, nell'attività enzimatica dei semi di ricino in germinazione; lipasi e perossidasi. Ibid., 1933, **3**: 121–31.—**Reichel, L., & Reinmuth, W.** Ueber Wirkungsbedingungen und Spezifität der Ricinuslipase. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1936, **244**: 78–80.—**Velluz, L.** Quelques données sur la synthèse des esters par la lipase du ricin. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1934, **16**: 909–16.

—— Ricin: Poisoning.

Abdülkadir-Lütfi. Tödliche Intoxikation durch die Samen der Rizinuspflanze. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 416.—**Bernton, H. S.** An occupational sensitization to the castor bean. Am. J. M. Sc., 1923, **165**: 196–202.—**Buton, L.** [Interesting case of anaphylactic manifestations caused by ricinus beans] Cluj. med., 1935, **16**: 590.—**Carrau, A., & Mourigán, H.** Las intoxicaciones por tártago. Arch. urug. med., 1936, **9**: 32–7, pl.—**Chiaffarelli, R.** Contributo casistico in tema di avvelenamento da ingestione di semi di ricino freschi. Gior. med. mil., 1934, **82**: 590–6.—**De Pascalis, F.** Avvelenamento mediante semi di ricino. Policlinico, 1926, **33**: sez. prat., 691.—**Dodd, F. R.** Castor seed in feeding stuffs. Analyst, Cambridge, 1932, **57**: 488, pl.—**Moriyama, H.** The relation between the toxicity of ricin and the temperature of the frog's body. Jap. J. Exp. M., 1934, **12**: 591–600.—**Müller & Warkalla.** Vergiftung von Pferden der 4. Eskadron Leib-Garde-Husaren-Regiments durch Aufnahme von Rizinussamen. Zschr. Veterinärk., 1915, **27**: 42–4.—**Nicolle & Cesari, E.** Etudes sur la ricine; intoxication ricinique chez le cobaye. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1913, **27**: 358–65.—**Ratner, B.** Dust hypersensitiveness, with special reference to castor bean. J. Allergy, 1930–31, **2**: 1–5. ——— & **Gruehl, H. L.** Respiratory anaphylaxis in guinea-pig due to castor bean dust. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1927–28, **25**: 661. ——— Respiratory anaphylaxis (asthma) and ricin poisoning induced with castor bean dust. Am. J. Hyg., 1929, **10**: 236–44.—**Wätjen, J.** Ueber retikuläre Reaktionen und Funktionen in den Milzlymphknötchen; nach experimentellen Untersuchungen mit Rizinvergiftung. Zbl. allg. Path., 1935, **62**: 1–9.—**Wooldridge, G. H.** Castor seed (Ricinus communis) poisoning in horses. J. Comp. Path., Lond., 1918, **31**: 94–8.—**Woringer, P., Grabar, P., & Koutsev, A.** Etude physiopathologique de l'allergie au ricin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118**: 60–2.

—— Ricinic and ricinoleic acid.

Chistoni, A. Importanza dell'ossidrile alcoolico secondario in rapporto all'azione purgativa dell'acido ricinoleico. Arch. farm. sper., 1919, **28**: 33–40. Also Fol. med., Nap., 1919, **5**: 721–7.—**Perrotte, R.** Sur la synthèse de l'acide ricinique (acide céto-12-stéarique) C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, **200**: 746–8.—**Stosius, K., & Wiesler, K.** Ueber den Ort der Doppelbindung bei der Ricinolsäure. Biochem. Zschr., 1920, **111**: 1–7.

—— Ricinine.

Reitmann, J. On a new synthesis of ricinin. Med. in its chem. aspects, Leverkusen, 1934, **2**: 366–70.

—— Ricinoleates.

Ekola, M. W. Reactions of subcutaneous tissue to sodium ricinoleate and other foreign substances. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, **26**: 854–6.—**Gordon, F. L.** Report on the properties of the soda soap of castor oil. Rep. Surg. Gen. U. S. Navy (1900–1901) 1901, 266–8.—**Kozlowski, A.** A comparative study of the action of sodium ricinoleate upon bacteria. J. Bact., Balt., 1928, **15**: 203–9.—**Merrell, C. G.** Sodium ricinoleate, or castor oil soap. Nat. Eclect. M. Ass. Q., 1926–27, **18**: 89–95.—**Myers, J. T., MacQuiddy, E. L., & Baker, C. P.** Sodium ricinoleate; an attempt to determine its action in the alimentary tract. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1934, **19**: 462–8. ——— A study of the intestinal flora during oral administration. Ibid., 468–73.—**Netter, A., André, E.** [et al.] Action du ricinoléate de sodium sur les bactéries et les toxines. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 184–6.—**Rider, T. H.** Ricinoleate medicament for internal use. U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 2019933.—**Valette, G.** Action comparée de l'oléate et du ricinoléate de sodium sur la lécithine. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1936, **43**: 408–15.—**Violle, H.** Du pouvoir bactéricide du ricinoléate de soude. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1933, **197**: 714–6. ——— Action du ricinoléate de soude sur divers spirochètes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116**: 1004–7.

CASTORPH, Alfons, 1905– *Zur Frage der Aetiologie der Colitis. 16p. 8° Würzb., R. Mayr 1934

CASTRATE [including eunuchism]

See also **Castration**; also in 3. ser. **Eunuchs.** For castrate animals see **Castration**—in animals.

Bojadschiew, D. I. *Ueber Kastration und Eunuchoidismus [Giessen] 16p. 8° [Marburg] 1925.

Abramovich. La dualité et les castrats. Rev. internat. méd. chir., 1924, **35**: 67–9.—**Jeanselme, E.** Sur une statuette de bronze représentant un castrat infibulé. Asculape, Par., 1934, **24**: 182. ——— L'eunuque Narsès diplomate averti et grand captaine. Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1934, **28**: 113–21.—**Marañón, G.** La descripción de los eunucos de Jahiz. Siglo méd., 1936, **97**: 210.—**Morgulis, B.** [Eunuchism] Vrach. delo, 1927, **10**: 900–4.—**Osman, M., & Schukru, I.** Les eunuques. Hyg. ment., Par., 1936, **31**: 35–45, 3 pl.—**Ramond, L.** Eunuchisme. Presse méd., 1934, **42**: 609.—**Wagenseil, F.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Kastrationsfolgen und des Eunuchoidismus beim Mann. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1926–27, **26**: 264–304, 5 pl., 2 tab. ——— Chinesische Eunuchen (zugleich ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Kastrationsfolgen und der rassialen und körperbaulichen Bedeutung der anthropologischen Merkmale) Ibid., 1933, **32**: 415–68, 6 pl., 3 tab.

—— Blood and blood chemistry.

Blümel, P. Kastration und Erythrocytenzahl. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, **24**: 1438–41.—**Domenichini, G.** Castrazione ovarica e formola ematica; ricerche sperimentali. Pensiero med., 1913, **3**: 67–70.—**Dvořák, J.** Nach Kastration entstandene essentielle Thrombopenie. Klin. Wschr., 1931, **10**: 1077–9.—**Giornelli, L.** La riserva alcalina dopo la castrazione. Riv. ital. gin., 1931, **12**: 212–25.—**Paillard, H.** L'hypertension artérielle consécutive à la castration chez la femme. J. méd. fr., 1921, **10**: 485–8.—**Rabboni, F.** L'influenza della castrazione sui corpi creatinici del sangue. Clin. chir., Milano, 1935, **11**: 255–67.—**Scaglione, S.** Pressione arteriosa e castrazione chirurgica. Rass. ostet., 1935, **44**: 499–511.—**Teilum, G.** Sur l'hypercholestérinémie après castration, chez l'homme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **125**: 577–80. Also Ugeskr. laeger, 1937, **99**: 437–40.—**Tommaselli, A.** Azione della castrazione ovarica sulla sicrolipasi. Arch. ostet. gin., 1929, 2. ser., **16**: 49–65.—**Truffi, G.** Influenza della castrazione e del trapianto delle gonadi eterosessuali sul numero delle emazie e sulla quantità di emoglobina. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1927, **2**: 836–9.—**Walter, V.** Le sang rouge chez les Skoptzys. Sang, Par., 1934, **8**: 869–71.—**Wastl, H.** Einige Beobachtungen über den Einfluss der Kastration auf die Suspensionsstabilität des Blutes. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1923, **200**: 654–8.

—— Effect of hormones.

Büttner. Der Einfluss hoher Dosen von Follikelhormon auf die Ausscheidung des Vorderlappenhormons im Urin kastrierter Frauen. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1936, **161**: 286–8 [Discussion] 299–303.—**Collett, M. E., Wertenberger, G. E.** [et al.] The effect of ovarian hormones upon the B. M. R. of castrate women. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **113**: 29.—**Damm, P. N.** Menstruation bei einer kastrierten Frau nach Behandlung mit Ovarienhormone. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, **58**: 1682–6.—**Emanuel, S.** [Mode of action of hypophysis after castration, demonstrated by implantation experiments] Ugeskr. laeger, 1931, **93**: 535–9.—**Hisaw, F. L., Greep, R. O., & Fevold, H. L.** Effects of progesterone on the female genital tract after castration atrophy. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937, **36**: 840–2.—**Mocquot, P., & Moricard, R.** Action de l'hormone mâle (acétate de testostérone) dans les troubles de la castration chez la femme. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1936, **25**: 787–80.—**Pighini, G., & Porta, C. F.** L'azione reintegrativa degli estrati anteipofisari ed ovarici sulle alterazioni sperimentali della mucosa ed ossa nasali da castrazione. Valsalva, 1934, **10**: 140–54.—**Saidl, J.** [Normal menses in castrated women after treatment with ovarian hormones] Cas. lék. cesk., 1935, **74**: 15–8, pl.—**Salmon, U. J., & Frank, R. T.** Effect of emmenin on gonadotropic hormone excretion in castrates and spontaneous menopause. Endocrinology, 1937, **27**: 476–80.—**Terruhn, E, Zyklische Blutung operativ kastrierter Frauen durch perorale Hormonzufuhr. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, **58**: 2007–12.—**Werner, A. A., & Collier, W. D.** Production of endometrial growth in castrated women; the minimum dosage of theelin that is required. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, **101**: 1466–72. Also repr.—**Wertenberger, G. E., Collett, M. E., & Smith, J. T.** The effect of theelin and amniotin upon the BMR and the hot flashes of ovariectomized woman. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **116**: 159.—**Zanzucchi, G.** Influenza dell'ormonoterapia sulle modificazioni della mucosa del tratto faringo-laringo-tracheale secondarie a castrazione. Biochim. ter. sper., 1937, **24**: 130–45.

—— female.

Gawliczek, I. *Gravidität nach beiderseitiger Ovariotomie. 20p. 8° Bresl., 1926.

Moldavan, J. *Contribution à l'étude des troubles de la castration féminine (les bouffées de chaleur) 47p. 8° Par., 1928.

Pischmanov, G. *Die Folgeerscheinungen nach doppelseitiger Ovarium-Exstirpation. 28p. 8° Lpz., 1928.

SEGMÜLLER, H. *Ueber Ausfallserscheinungen und Folgezustände nach doppelseitiger Ovariotomie [Erlangen] 35p. 8° Nürnb., 1914.

Azara, P. La febbre nelle ovariectomizzate. Policlinico, 1914, **21**: scz. chir., 549.—**Bortini, E.** La terapia delle turbe ovaroprive coll' irradiazione della ipofisi. Ann. ostet. gin., 1936, **58**: 295–303.—**Bride, J. W.** The after-results of the removal of the uterine appendages in hysterectomy for uterine fibroids and chronic metritis. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1922, n. ser., **29**: 68–86.—**Chalier, A. M.** Des kystes pelviens consécutifs aux castrations totales pour pyosalpinx. Rev. internat. méd. chir., 1925, **36**: 43–6.—**Dalsace, J.** Douleurs osseuses et musculaires consécutive à la castration ovarienne. J. méd. fr., 1928, **17**: 91–4.—**Engel, E.** Kann die Ovarientransplantation als erfolgreiche Behandlung der Ausfallserscheinungen kastrierter Frauen angesehen werden? Verh. Berl. med. Ges. (1912) 1913, **44**: 2. Teil, 219–23 [Discussion] 1. Teil, 122–4.—**Fleurent, H.** Cancer dans la cicatrice abdominale après ovariectomie. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1921, **10**: 435–8.—**Gillet, P.** Dégénérescence kystique itérative des débris ovariens après castration totale. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1925, **20**: 74–81.—**Gran San Martín, R.** Polineuritis generalizada consecutiva a la ovariectomía. Arch. Soc. clín. Habana, 1915, **22**: 265–7.—**Granvik, D.** [Observations on tumor occurrence after excision of the ovary] Sven. läk. tidn., 1924, **21**: 225–8.—**Hamant, A., & Cornil, L.** Sur l'origine lymphatique de certaines productions kystiques pelviennes consécutives à la castration totale chez la femme. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1927, **16**: 488–90.—**Katz, G.** Operativer Ovariumersatz bei operativ kastrierten Frauen. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, **55**: 2162.—**Meade, R. H.**, jr. The reaction of the Negro to bilateral oophorectomy. Virginia M. Month., 1929–30, **56**: 150.—**Pelà, G.** Eunuchismo femminile. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1934, **106**: 213. Also Endocr. pat. cost., Bologna, 1935, **10**: 558–74.—**Scott, W. A.** Pregnancy after the removal of both ovaries. Am. J. Obst., 1936, **32**: 1067.—**Serantes Lasserre, A., & Alvarez Colodrero, J. W.** Hematuria vesical intensa, vicariante en una mujer ovario-priva. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1932, **45**: 793.—**Serdukov.** Accidents de la castration chez la femme; leur traitement rationnel. Gynécologic, 1930, **29**: 722–32.—**Vautrin.** Kystes pelviens consécutifs à la castration totale. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1927, **16**: 168–71.—**Weymeersch, A.** Etude sur le mécanisme de l'avortement après ovariotomie double et sur la restauration utérine consécutive. J. anat. physiol., Par., 1911, **47**: 414–47.

—— Metabolism.

DALSACE, J. C. *Castration ovarienne et troubles du métabolisme minéral; à propos d'ostéopathies douloureuses succédant à la ménopause artificielle. 105p. 8° Par., 1926.

Chahovich, X., & Vichnjich, M. Action de la castration sur le métabolisme énergétique (métabolisme de base et métabolisme de sommet) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 1153–5.—**Dogliotti, V.** Effetto della castrazione sul calcio delle ossa. Ann. ostet. gin., 1934, **56**: 443–55.—**Fischer, S.** Ueber das Verhalten des Gaswechsels bei einem Kastrierten. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6**: 2239.—**Geist, S. H., & Goldberger, M. A.** A study of the basal metabolism, weight, and blood chemistry following bilateral oophorectomy. Am. J. Obst., 1926, **22**: 206–17 [Discussion] 288–91.—**Heymans, C.** Influence de la castration sur les échanges respiratoires, la nutrition et le jeûne. J. physiol. path. gén., 1921, **19**: 323–31.—**Leites, S. M.** [Pathophysiology of fat and lipoid metabolism after castration] Med. biol. J., Moskva, 1928, **4**: 77–84. Also Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1928, **62**: 717–23.—**Parhon, C. I., Marza, V., & Kahane, M.** Sur la teneur en eau des organes et du tissu musculaire après la castration testiculaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 781–3.—**Risolía, A. J.** Metabolismo del calcio y del fósforo en la sangre antes y después de la castración. Bol. Inst. clin. quir., B. Air., 1930–31, **6**: 195–203.—**Schultze, K. W.** Ueber Kastrationsfettsucht. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1933–34, **155**: 157–67.—**Shen, T. C.** Chemical studies on the urine of eunuchs. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1924–25, **22**: 408. ——— Creatinuria and castration. Chin. J. Physiol., 1927, **1**: 363–6. ——— & **Lin, K. H.** The nitrogen metabolism of eunuchs. Ibid., 109–22.—**Spirito, F.** Castrazione, metabolismo dei lipidi e cistifellea. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1936, **17**: 580–3.—**Takata, H.** Die Bedeutung der Gallensäure im Kohlenhydratstoffwechsel; Glykogenbildung der Leber durch Gallensäure bei Kastration. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **265**: 80–4.—**Vedel, Puech & Lang.** Contribution à l'étude du métabolisme chez les eunuques. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1925–26, **7**: 131. Also Rev. fr. endocr., 1926, **4**: 332–8.

—— Morphology.

POPOVICH, S. *Des troubles dans la trophicité du squelette, après la castration chirurgicale chez la femme. 53p. 8° Par., 1926.

ROZSA, F. *L'atrophie des organes génitaux après castration chirurgicale chez la femme. 48p. 8° Par., 1934.

Benoit, J. Sur l'involution des voies excrétrices du sperme et sur la disparition de la vitalité des spermatozoïdes contenus dans ces voies excrétrices, provoquées par la castration. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90**: 806–8.—**Bokelmann, O., & Scheringer, W.** Zur Frage der Bedeutung der Schilddrüsenfunktion für Zustandekommen der Kastrationsfettsucht (zugleich ein Beitrag zur Frage der experimentellen Beeinflussung des Sexualzyklus durch Thyreoidearesektion) Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1932, **151**: 190–200.—**Cornil, L., & Fiolle, J.** Les formations ovariennes para-utérines, hyperplasiques consécutives à la castration totale; étude anatomique, pathologique et clinique. Presse méd., 1931, **39**: 1445–8.—**Frank, R. T., Goldberger, M. A., & Salmon, U. J.** Estrogenic substances in the blood and urine after castration and the menopause. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1935–36, **33**: 615.—**G. G.** La voix blanche, d'après Gherardo Ferreri. Arch. internat. laryng., Par., 1923, **29**: 749–52.—**Hansen, E. H.** [Oestrogenous hormones in the urine of male castrates] Ugeskr. laeger, 1937, **99**: 650–2. ——— [Andrines in urine of male castrates] Ibid., 667–9.—**Jolly, J., & Lieure, C.** Influence de la castration sur l'involution du thymus. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **102**: 762–4.—**Pandolfini, R.** Le modificazioni secondarie dei caratteri sessuali nello pseudoermafroditismo maschile in seguito ad ectomia testicolare. Arch. Soc. ital. chir. (1925) 1926, **32**: 598–602.—**Young, W.** Feminism following orchidectomy. N. Zealand M. J., 1915, **14**: 180.

—— Pathology.

CHESSEBEUF, L. *Contribution à l'étude des troubles de castration chez la femme. 132p. 8° Par., 1934.

Allan, H., & Dodds, E. C. Hormones in the urine following oophorectomy during pregnancy. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, **29**: 285–7.—**Altenburger, H.** Kastration und Nebennieren. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1924, **202**: 668.—**Andriani, S.** Contributo alla conoscenze delle alterazioni istologiche dell' ipofisi e dell' epifisi nella castrazione. Riv. pat. nerv., 1925, **30**: 313–20.—**Aschner, B., & Casamor, A. B.** Zur Klinik des Späteunuchoidismus und Spätkastratentums; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Organotherapie. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14**: 86–8.—**Baker, J. R.** The influence of age at castration on the size of various organs. Brit. J. Exp. Biol., 1928, **5**: 187–95.—**Biggart, J. H.** The hypophysis of the human castrate. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1934, **54**: 157–5.—**Blotevogel, W.** Konstante und messbare Kastrationsfolgen. Derm. Wschr., 1928, **87**: 1299–302.—**Bokelmann, O., Dieckmann, H.** [et al.] Leberveränderung nach der Kastration. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1931, **146**: 167–96.—**Borghesan, E.** Effetti della castrazione sperimentale sullo scheletro e sulla mucosa nasale; riferimento all'etiopatogenesi dell'osteite deformante di Paget. Valsalva, 1931, **7**: 625–46, 5 pl.—**Bormann, F. von.** Ueber die Folgen der Kastration in ihren zeitlichen Beziehungen. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1922, **42**: 240–9, pl.—**Brandstrup, E., & Lassen, H. P. A.** Die Aschheim-Zondek-Reaktion nach Röntgenkastration und nach operativer Kastration. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1933–34, **156**: 336–8 [Discussion] 343.—**Brindeau, A., Hinglais, H., & Hinglais, M.** Dosage de la folliculine dans les humeurs d'une femme castrée au deuxième mois de sa grossesse. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115**: 1509.—**Champy, C., & Kritch, N.** Influence de la castration sur les cornets du nez. Ibid., 1929, **100**: 413–5. ——— & **Llombart, A.** Adiposité, pancréas et foie des castrats. Ibid., 260–2.—**Clauberg, C., & Schultze, K. W.** Die Folgen der Sterilisierung und der Kastration bei Mann und Frau. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1934, **31**: 425–30.—**Damm, P.** Quantitative Hormonuntersuchungen im Harn von kastrierten Frauen. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1933–34, **156**: 338–43. Also Acta obst. gyn. scand., 1934, **14**: 115–30.—**Dubitscher, F.** Zur Frage der Kastrationsfolgen. Oeff. Gesundhdienst, 1936–37, **2**: A, 5–9.—**Falkenhausen, M. von.** Ueber die Wirkung der Kastration auf die Funktion des Knochenmarks. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1924, **103**: 127–34.—**Fischer, H.** Die Wirkungen der Kastration auf die Psyche. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1924, **94**: 275–300.—**Giorgi, G.** Alterazioni della ipofisi in una donna ovariectomizzata. Ginecologia, Fir., 1907, **4**: 37–9.—**Girard, J.** Ovariectomie entraînant une maladie de Basedow, mélanodermie et épilepsie consécutives. Rev. fr. endocr., 1933, **11**: 270–4.—**Grynfeltt.** Testicule et psychologie des castrats. Bull. Acad. sc. Montpellier (1921) 1922, 38–40.—**Guyer, M. F., & Claus, P. E.** Vacuolation of the anterior pituitary gland following castration, implantation of cancer tissue and thyroidectomy. Anat. Rec., 1936–37, **67**: 145–51, 2 pl.—**Hohlweg, W.** Corpus luteum-Hormon und Kastrationshypophyse. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14**: 1027.—**Hoskins, R. G.** Studies on vigor; the effect of castration on voluntary activity. Am. J. Physiol., 1925, **72**: 324–30.—**Imperati, L.** Contributo sperimentale allo studio dei rapporti tra la castrazione e il sistema epatobiliare, con particolare riguardo alla colecisti. Ann. ital. chir., 1934, **13**: 1273–85.—**Jasiensk, J.** Influence de la castration sur la musculature. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **101**: 533–7.—**Jeanselme, E., & Touraine, A.** Troubles psychiques après la castration chez la femme. J. méd. Paris, 1910, 2. ser., **22**: 561. Also Rev. prat. obst. gyn., Par., 1910, 257–60.—**Jung, L., & Chavanne, F.** La sécrétion nasale après castration. Otorhinolar. internat., Lyon, 1934, **18**: 481–5.—**Krauss, P.** Ueber psychische Störungen bei Frauen nach der Kastration. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, **141**: 750.—**Lewis, N. D. C.** The psychobiology of the castration reaction. Psychoanal. Rev., 1927, **14**: 420; 1928, **15**: 53; 174; 304; 1931, **18**: 146.—**McCullagh, E. P., & Renshaw, J. F.** The effects of castration in the adult

male. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **103**: 1140–3.—**Martinolli, A., & Censi, G.** Le conseguenze della ovariectomia sulla funzione tubarica. Ann. ostet. gin., 1933, **55**: 1701–19.—**Matsuoka, S.** On changes of some ductless glands of a man who lived for 28 years after total castration. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1929, **19**: 111–7.—**Nakajima, K.** Influo al la Cowperia-glando de la kastrado. Ibid., 1925, **15**: 194–9.—**Ohta, T.** Beiträge zur pathologischen Anatomie der beiderseitigen Kastration. Fukuoka acta med., 1927, **20**: 54.—**Parhon, C., & Goldstein, M.** [Influence of ovarian castration on the thyroid body] Spitalul, 1906, **36**: 487–90.—**Proto, M.** Le modificazioni istologiche della tiroide dopo ovariectomia. Policlinico, 1934, **41**: sez. chir., 460–9.—**Rosenstein, A.** Rezidivierende Amblyopie nach operativer Entfernung der Ovarien. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, **115**: 13–26.—**Saidl, J.** [Hormones after ovarectomy during pregnancy] Cas. lék. česk., 1932, **71**: 18–20.—**Salvati, G.** La menopausa chirurgica e l'influenza sul tratto uveale. Lettura oft., 1927, **4**: 603–5.—**Schultz, I. H.** Psychische Folgen der Sterilisation und Kastration beim Manne. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1935, **32**: 161–5.—**Schultze, K. W.** Zur Histologie des Hypophysenvorderlappens bei Kastrations-Fettsucht. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1934, **158**: 555–66. ——— Zur Histologie der Schilddrüse bei Kastrationsfettsucht Ibid., 1934, 746–54. ——— Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Histologie der Schilddrüse und Hypophyse bei Kastrationsfettsucht. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 1041–3.—**Shalamberidze, E. L.** [Pathologico-anatomical changes in the sympathetic and parasympathetic nervous nuclei, after castration] Vrach. delo, 1929, **12**: 1091–4.—**Shima, Z.** Experimentelle Studien über den Einfluss der Kastration auf Zähne, Speicheldrüse und Blut; (Kurloff'sche Körperchen und Azur-Granula) Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1934, **24**: 450–2.—**Sodano, A.** Rapporti tra castrazione ovarica e colecisti. Arch. ostet. gin., 2. ser., 1935, **22**: 785–93.—**Söda, G.** Ueber den Einfluss der Kastration auf die Antikörperbildung. Taiwan igakkai zasshi, 1927, No. 269, 3.—**Tsvetadze, J. I.** [Changes in suprarenal glands after castration] Russ. klin., 1927, **7**: 36, 621–5. Also Sovet. klin., 1932, **18**: 238–43.—**Tuttle, W. W., & Dykshorn, S.** Castration and ovariectomy on spontaneous activity and ability to learn. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1927–28, **25**: 469.—**Wagner, A.** [Effect of castrations on cancer resistance] Hospitalstidende, 1932, **75**: 817–29.—**Waldstein, E.** Frühkastration in der Schwangerschaft; zur Genese des Ovarialhormons. Zbl. Gyn., 1929, **53**: 1305–13.—**Weyrauch.** Kastration und Antikörperbildung. Zschr. klin. Med., 1924–25, **101**: 524–8.—**Wolfe, J. M.** The effect of castration on the capacity of the hypophysis to induce ovulation. Am. J. Anat., 1932, **50**: 351–7.

CASTRATION.

For eugenic castration see also under **Sterilization, eugenic.** For unilateral or partial removal of gonads see **Ovary,** Removal; **Testis,** Removal.

NAUJOKS, H., & BOEMINGHAUS, H. Die Technik der Sterilisierung und Kastration. 32p. 8° Stuttg., 1934.

Böhme. Kastration. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, **81**: 250–2.—**Engle, B. S.** Attis; a study of castration. Psychoanal. Rev., 1936, **23**: 363–72.—**Francis, A. G.** On a Romano-British castration clamp used in the rites of Cybele. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1925–26, **19**: Sect. Hist. M., 95–110.—**Frossard, P. E. F.** Orchidectomy on the high seas. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **2**: 1409.—**Gadelius, B.** [The history of castration] Hygiea, Stockh., 1914, **76**: 1361–82.—**Klein, H. V.** Zur Definierung der Kastration und verwandter Begriffe. Anat. Anz., 1927, **63**: 328–42.—**Lange, J.** Kastration vom Standpunkt des Psychiaters. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30**: 1081–4.—**Marcuse, M.** Kastration. In his Handwörterb. Sexualwiss., Bonn, 1923, 247–53.—**Neukamp, F.** Unfruchtbarmachung, Schwangerschaftsunterbrechung und Entmannung. Zbl. Gyn., 1935, **59**: 3010–8.—**Palmieri, V. M.** La setta degli Skoptzy e la castrazione religiosa. Riforma med., 1935, **51**: 767.—**Usadel, W.** Zur Technik der Sterilisierung (Vasoresektion) und der Entmannung (Kastration) Med. Welt, 1935, **9**: 560–2.

—— alimentary.

See **Testis,** Atrophy.

—— criminal.

Boeters. Der Kampf um ein Kind. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1934, **25**: 142–5.—**Petrova, A.** Ein Fall von Verstümmelung des Gatten. Ibid., 1927, **18**: 177–93.—**Rodewald.** Entmannung und Entmannungsuntersuchungen. Ibid., 1937, **28**: 3–11.

—— Effects.

See under **Castrate;** also **Castration**—in animals: Sequelae.

—— female.

See also **Ovary,** Removal; **Ovary,** Surgery.

Bovee, J. W. Should the ovaries be removed when hysterectomy or removal of the body of the uterus is done? Am. J. Obst., 1907, **55**: 376–80. Also repr.—**Carrington, W. J., & Feinstein, L.** Concerning unnecessary oöphorectomies. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1934, **139**: 390–2.—**Díaz, P.** Informe presentado a la Sociedad de cirugía sobre el trabajo acerca de un caso de ovariectomía. Repert. med. cir., Bogotá, 1923–24, **15**: 14–8.—**Engelmann, G. J.** The difficulties and dangers of Battey's operation. Tr. Am. M. Ass., 1878, **29**: 463–73. Also repr.—**Federici, N.** Forma grave d'isterismo guarito con la ovariectomia bilaterale. Riforma med., 1917, **33**: 519.—**Fink, F.** Ovariektomia bilateralis mit gleichzeitiger Appendektomie und Cholecystektomie; Heilung. Prag. med. Wschr., 1909, **34**: 57.—**Frank, L.** Double ovariotomy, cholecystotomy. Louisville Month. J. M. & S., 1906–7, **13**: 227 [Discussion] 230.—**Jessett, F. B.** A case of cancer of the ovary, involving the sigmoid flexure; removal of both ovaries and excision of part of the sigmoid, which was united by end-to-end anastomosis. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1907, n. ser., **83**: 334.—**Johnson, J. T.** Four cases of oöphorectomy, with remarks. Gyn. Tr., 1885, **10**: 119–46. Also repr.—**Julien, L.** Un autographe inédit d'Emile Zola; les idées de Zola sur l'opération de la castration chez la femme. Echo méd. nord, 1908, **12**: 309–11.—**Kingman, R. A.** Report of a second case of double ovariotomy during pregnancy, with hydatiform mole. Boston M. & S. J., 1899, **140**: 185; 189. Also repr.—**Kutzinski, A.** Schwinden eines schweren hysterischen Symptomenkomplexes, bedingt durch sexuelle Uebererregbarkeit, nach Kastration. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, **50**: 951.—**Lapeyre, J. L.** Une observation de castration bilatérale avec conservation de l'utérus et auto-greffes ovariennes dans les grandes lèvres actives depuis 5 ans. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, **26**: 34–41.—**Leo, C.** Su di un accidente postoperatorio non comune (paralisi spinale flaccida in soggetto operato di ovariectomia bilaterale per tumore) Policlinico, 1927, **34**: sez. prat., 994–7.—**Novikov, A.** [Therapeutic value of castration] J. akush., 1913, **28**: 777–80.—**Polichetti, E.** Evoluzione normale di gravidanza dopo ovariectomia bilaterale eseguita all' inizio della gestazione. Rass. ostet. gin., 1936, **45**: 188–202.—**Poll, C. N. van de.** Jets over resectio ovarii en castratie. Med. wbl., 1908, **15**: 37–43.—**Proust & Maurer.** Tumeur solide bilatérale de l'ovaire; extirpation; guérison. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1910, **85**: 627–32.—**Ricketts, B. M.** Cholecystotomy, appendectomy, and double oöphorectomy. Lancet Clinic, 1911, **105**: 473.—**Russell, A. W.** Chronic ovarian pain as illustrated in the record of a case finally treated by double oöphorectomy. Tr. Glasgow Obst. Gyn. Soc. (1911–12) 1913, **9**: 82–7, pl.—**Schlockermann.** Schwangerschaftsunterbrechung und Kastration, Unfruchtbarmachung ohne gerichtliche Anordnung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82**: 1795.

—— Indication.

FRANK, S. *Praktische Erfahrungen mit Kastration und Sterilisation psychisch Defekter in der Schweiz [Zürich] 81p. 8° Berl., 1925. Also Mschr. Psychiat., **57**: 358–68.

Fox, W. J. Why do men desire castration? Sexology, 1934–35, **2**: 620–3.—**Frank, S.** Praktische Erfahrungen mit Kastrationen und Sterilisationen psychisch Defekter in der Schweiz. Mschr. Psychiat., 1924–25, **57**: 358; 1925, **58**: 42; 148.—**Freiwillige** Entmannungen. Reichsgesundhbl., 1936, **11**: 238.—**Hirsch, P.** Die Frage der Kastration des Mannes vom psychiatrischen Standpunkte. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1921, **64**: 391–440.—**Kartal, S.** Kastration aus psychiatrischer Indikationsstellung; eine chirurgische Nachuntersuchung. Arch. klin. Chir., 1929, **155**: 324–35.—**Langen.** Entmannung als Heilmassnahme. Zbl. Chir., 1935, **62**: 2078.—**Lemming, H.** [Plea for castration of the unfit] Ugeskr. laeger, 1924, **86**: 506.—**Lexer, E.** Die Eingriffe zur Unfruchtbarmachung des Mannes and zur Entmannung. Gesetzl. Verhütung erbkrank. Nachwuchs. (Gütt, A. [et al.]) Münch., 1936, 319–26.—**Lowenthal.** La lutte contre la dégénérescence; stérilisation et castration. Paris méd., 1935, **95**: 250–4.—**Ludwig.** Kasuistischer Beitrag zur Kastrationsfrage. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1932, **34**: 550–3.—**Nitsche, P.** Zur Indikationsstellung für die therapeutische Beeinflussung sexueller Anomalien durch Kastration. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1932, **97**: 168–88.—**Oliaro, T.** Dalla castrazione alla sterilizzazione. Minerva med., Tor., 1935, **26**: pt 2, varia, No. 36, 2–12; passim.—**Olshausen, von.** Kastration und Sterilization in sozialpolitischer Beleuchtung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1913, **9**: 1706.—**Pedersen, O.** Sterilisierung und Kastration in ausserdeutschen Ländern. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 1687–9.—**Weygandt, W.** Sterilisation und Kastration als Mittel zur Rassenhebung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, **80**: 1275–9. ——— Ueber Kastration. Erblehre & Rassenhyg. (E. Rüdin) Münch., 1934, 348–64.—**Wiersma, E. D.** [Sterilization and castration] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, **79**: 1074–7.

—— Indication, forensic.

See also **Exhibitionism; Sexual instinct,** Abnormities.

MALLOW, S. [P. M.] *Beitrag zur Kastration von Sexualverbrechern. p.501–28. 8° Lpz., 1933.

WOLF, C. Dis Kastration bei sexuellen Perversionen und Sittlichkeitsverbrechen des Mannes. 300p. 8° Basel, 1934.

Aschaffenburg, G. Gleichzeitige Anordnung der Entmannung und der Sicherungsverwahrung. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1935, **26**: 385–8.—**Boeters.** Zur Entmannung von Sittlichkeitsverbrechern. Ibid., 1934, **25**: 579–82 [Bemerkungen von J. Lange] 582–7.—**Bohne, G.** Rechtsfragen zur Sterilisierung und Kastration. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 1167–70.—**Fraeb, W. M.** Zur Frage der Sicherungsverwahrung, Sterilisation und Kastration der Sexualverbrecher. Arch. Krim., 1929, **85**: 109–30.—**Göbbels, H.** Kostenerstattungspflicht der privaten Krankenversicherung bei freiwilliger Kastration wegen Exhibitionismus? Med. Welt, 1936, **10**: 314.—**Herbrand, W.** Die Kastration bei sexuellen Perversionen und Sittlichkeitsverbrechen des Mannes. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 927.—**Hirschfeld, M.** Kastration bei Sittlichkeitsverbrechern. Zschr. Sexualwiss., 1928, **15**: 54.—**James, J. H.** Asexualization; a remedy for crime and criminality. Minnesota M., 1926, **9**: 59–61.—**Juliusburger, O.** Zur Frage der Kastration und Sterilisation von Verbrechern und Geisteskranken. Deut. med. Wschr., 1912, **38**: 417.—**Kandou, T. A., & Speyer, N.** Therapeutische Kastration bei Sexuell-Pervertierten. Nervenarzt, 1936, **9**: 609–15.—**Kapp.** Gedanken über Fragen, die mit der Entmannung von Sittlichkeitsverbrechern zusammenhängen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1934–35, **24**: 236–41. ——— Androhung der Entmannung? Ibid., 307–15.—**Koopmann.** Beitrag zur Histologie der Hoden kastrierter Sittenverbrecher. Ibid., 1936, **26**: 43–54.—**Lindenau.** Aerztliche Aufgaben im neuen deutschen Strafrechte; Entmannung und Berufsuntersagung; Verfahrensvorschriften. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60**: 525.—**Mallow, S.** Beitrag zur Kastration von Sexualverbrechern. Zschr. ges. Neur Psychiat., 1933, **148**: 501–28.—**Mears, J. E.** Asexualization of criminals and defectives. Ref. Handb. M. Sc., 3. ed., N. Y., 1914, **111**: 355–60.—**Meggendorfer, F.** Ueber die Behandlung der Sexualverbrecher. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1933, **35**: 413–8.—**Müller, G.** Betrachtungen zu den die Entmannung betreffenden Bestimmungen. Ibid., 1935, **37**: 304–6.—**Naville, F.** La castration thérapeutique et préventive de délinquants et pervers sexuels. J. méd. Lyon, 1935, **16**: 711–22.—**Pilcz, A.** Ueber den Entmannungsparagraphen im Strafrecht des nationalsozialistischen Staates. Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, **85**: 1163–6.—**Quervain, F. de.** Resultate der Kastration bei Sexualabnormitäten. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1929, **59**: 252.—**Rezach. A. J.** [Castration and sterilization of the mentally diseased, habitual criminals, and sexual perverts] Polska gaz. lek., 1929, **8**: 200–2.—**Salvesen.** Vier Fälle von Kastration. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1936, **38**: 303.—**Schlegel, A.** Die Kastration und ihre gesetzliche Bindung. Med. Welt, 1933, **7**: 641; 678. ——— Die Entmannung als Sterilisierungs- und Sicherheitsmassregel gegen gefährliche Sexualverbrecher. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 590–3.—**Schütt, E.** Die gesetzliche Entmannung von Sittlichkeitsverbrechern. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1934, **47**: 51–6.—**Souchon, H.** Entmannung in objektiven Strafverfahren. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1936, **27**: 252–6.—**Störring, W.** Zur Frage der Entmannung auf Grund des Gesetzes gegen gefährliche Gewohnheitsverbrecher und über Massnahmen der Sicherung und Besserung vom 24. XI. 1934. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1934–35, **24**: 316–21.—**Wantoch, H.** Zur Frage der Sterilisation und der Kastration geistig und sexuell Abnormer. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, **64**: 572–5.—**Warneyer.** Sterilisation und Kastration nach heutigem Recht. Chirurg, 1934, **6**: 283–7.—**Weiss.** Die Kastration im Strafvollzug. Zbl. Chir., 1937, **64**: 107–10.—**Wiethold.** Zur Frage der Entmannung gemeingefährlicher Sittlichkeitsverbrecher. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1934–35, **24**: 135–49.

—— self-inflicted.

Bradley, J. M. A case of a self-made eunuch. W. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc., 1933, **28**: 133.—**Cabitto, L.** Un caso di autoemasculinizzazione totale. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1932, **52**: 733–8.—**Cucco, G.** Su di un caso di autoevirazione. Ibid., 1936, **56**: 194–8.

—— in animals.

Colle, F. L. *Contribution à l'étude de la castration de la jeune truie [Alfort] 38p. 8° Par., 1932.

Golvan, V. L. J. *La castration des vaches laitières [Alfort] 40p. 8° Hennebont, 1925.

Haase [F. G.] R. *Monographie über die Kastration des Katers. 38p. 8° Lpz., 1931.

Korsanke, P. *Ueber die Kastration weiblicher Tiere mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Stute. 30p. 8° Giessen, 1911.

Lermat, H. *L'ovariotomie des vaches laitières; ses résultats [Alfort] 60p. 8° Par., 1925.

Rome, A. P. J. F. *De l'ovariectomie de la chienne et de la chatte [Alfort] 56p. 8° Rennes, 1927.

Verg, T. *Der forensische Nachweis der Kastration beim Pferde. 36p. 8° Giessen, 1918.

Aellig, A. Erfahrungen bei der Kastration von Schweinekryptorchiden. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1931, **47**: 1–4.—**Bemis, H. E.** Castration of the normal male animal. North Am. Vet., 1930, **11**: 17–9.—**Champy, C.** Castrations totales et partielles chez diverses espèces de tritons. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 463.—**Christnach.** Erfahrungen bei Stutenkastrationen. Zschr. Veterinärk., 1933, **45**: 290–6.—**Cinotti, F.** La castrazione tardiva degli equini. Clin. vet., Milano, 1922, **45**: 1–13.—**Coquot, A., & Moussu, R.** Considérations sur l'ovariectomie des femelles domestiques. Rec. méd. vét., 1926, **102**: 137–44.—**Craig, J. F.** Three cases of ovariotomy in the mare. Vet. J., Lond., 1906, 695–8.—**De Valois, J. J.** Castrating bullocks in India. Vet. Med., Chic., 1930, **25**: 268–71.—**Dykstra, R. R.** Spaying the sow. North Am. Vet., 1922, **3**: 399–401.—**Eichhorn, R.** Beiträge zur Kastration des weiblichen Schweines. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1930, **17**: 424–6.—**Fischer, K. E.** Die Kastration der Hengste. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1929, **37**: 83. ——— Beitrag zur Ovariotomie der Stute. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1931, **82**: 177–80.—**Flükiger, H.** Ueber die Kastration von Kühen. Schweiz. Arch. Tierh., 1935, **77**: 233–46.—**Froehner, R.** Die Kastration der Hnustiere bei den Deutschen in alter Zeit. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1920, **28**: 113.—**Gandolfo, G.** Ancora sulla castrazione dei bovini. Gior. med. vet., 1923, **72**: 519–21.—**Hachlow, V. A.** Kastrationsversuche an Dompfaffen (Pyrrhula) Arch. Entwmech., 1927, **110**: 279–300.—**Hetzel, H.** L'ovariotomia delle scrofe. Clin. vet., Milano, 1926, **49**: 156–68.—**Hobday, F.** An interesting case of œstrum after ovariotomy. Vet. J., Lond., 1906, n. ser., **13**: 83.—**Hudson, R.** Castration of colts. Ibid., 1936, **92**: 176–8.—**Idenden, H. A.** Report on castration of 303 Arab stallions of the trans-Jordan frontier force. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1931, **11**: 559.—**Jones, G. B.** Oöphorectomy and its economic importance on small farms. Proc. Am. Vet. M. Ass. (1913) 1914, 586–92.—**Kerr, W. W.** Castration of male and female pigs. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1925, **5**: 19–24.—**Knese.** Weitere in Ostfriesland gesammelte Erfahrungen; Kastration normaler Hengste. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1936, **52**: 533–5.—**Krisch, O.** Erfahrungen bei der Kastration weiblicher Schweine. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1936, **22**: 1–12.—**Le Roux, M. L.** Castration parasitaire et caractères sexuels secondaires chez les gammariens. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1931, **192**: 889–91.—**Patschew, W.** Ueber die Kastration. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1922, **38**: 348. ——— Die Kastration der weiblichen Schweine. Ibid., 549.—**Peters.** Ueber die Kastration von Kühen. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1930, **38**: 601–4.—**Preuss, H.** Zur Ovariotomie der Stute. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, **44**: 121–6.—**Priebus.** Die Beseitigung der Nymphomanie bei Stuten durch die Kastration. Zschr. Veterinärk., 1927, **39**: 343–56.—**Richter, J.** Die Kastration der Stute und ihre Erfolgsaussichten. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1934, **50**: 769; 785.—**Rigaud, G.** Sur la castration des dromadaires. Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1932, **5**: 214.—**Saecker, B.** Beitrag zur Kastration der Hündinnen. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, **33**: 682–5.—**Schiel.** Ueber die Kastration der Haustiere. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1922, **38**: 133–5.—**Schopper, A.** Massentierqualen in der Landwirtschaft mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Kastration durch Laienkastrierer. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1929, **16**: 623–8.—**Sorelli, G.** La castrazione degli animali domestici. Gior. med. vet., 1923, **72**: 379–82.—**Sutton, G.** An interesting ovariotomy of a troublesome mare. Vet. J., Lond., 1917, **73**: 307.—**White, G. R.** Castration and spaying. Diseases of Swine (Lynch, C. F.) Phila., 1915, 710–28.

—— in animals: Complications.

Paradis, L. E. *De quelques complications de castration chez les grands animaux et leur traitement. [Alfort] 48p. 8° Chalons-sur-Marne, 1928.

Armstrong, W. E. An unusual castration complication. Vet. J., Lond., 1923, **79**: 311.—**Baxa, V.** Einige Komplikationen während und nach der Kastration des Ebers. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1929, **16**: 51–7.—**Bouchet & Bouchet, fils.** Abcès à distance compliquant la castration. Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1928, **1**: 340.—**Golaszewski, F.** Ein Todesfall während der Kastration (nach Parascandolo) eines Stieres. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1924, **11**: 115.—**Henkels, P.** Lebensgefährliche Komplikationen der Stutenkastration und ihre Vorbeugung. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1934, **42**: 490.—**Hildebrand.** Therapie der Nachblutung nach der Kastration männlicher Haustiere. Ibid., 1920, **28**: 569.—**Hudson, R.** Sunstroke following castration. Vet. J., Lond., 1936, **92**: 368–9, 4 pl.—**Jorgenson, G. E.** So-called gas bacillus infection following castration of swine. North Am. Vet., 1924, **5**: 382.—**Pillers, A. W. N.** A fatal case of equine castration. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1933, **13**: 89.—**Rehbock.** Die Kastration und ihre Komplikationen. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1922, **38**: 347.—**Sterk, D., & Oswald, B.** A case of peri-orchitis chronica unilateralis in an ox due to lay castration. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1935, **15**: 955.

—— in animals: Methods.

Fouère, P. M. F. *Contribution à l'étude de la castration du cheval debout par les casseaux [Alfort] 39p. 8° Par., 1926.

Knoch, M. *De la castration de la truie par un procédé nouveau. 40p. 8° Meaux, 1927.

Lefebvre, A. *Castration non sanglante des équidés mâles. [Alfort] 62p. 8° Par., 1928.

Lombard, J. *De la castration du taureau debout par torsion libre [Alfort] 35p. 8° Par., 1927.

Metayer, G. *Des différents procédés utilisés pour la castration des équidés mâles et normaux; leurs avantages et leurs inconvénients lesquels on doit préférer et leurs indications [Alfort] 53p. 8° Par., 1928.

Bayer, O. Zur Kastration der Stuten mit Berücksichtigung des Efeminators. Prag. Arch. Tiermed., 1932, **12**: 91–4.—**Bianchi, L.** La castrazionc a doppio schiacciamento. Clin. vet., Milano, 1924, **47**: 550–6.—**Bouchet.** Rapport sur la castration du cheval debout. Bull. Soc. centr. méd. vét., Par., 1924, **77**: 232–4.—**Boulant, M.** Sur l'assujettissement dans la castration du cheval cryptorchide. Rec. méd. vét., 1924, **100**: 719–21.—**Cavallo, P.** L'cterna questione della castrazione; truffa all'americana ... sulle scrofette. Nuovo ercolani, 1924, **29**: 125–37.—**Chambers, F.** Ovariotomy in the mare by the flank method. Vet. J., Lond., 1922, **78**: 379.—**Fischer, K. E.** Die Bedeutung der inneren Untersuchung und der Anästhesie bei der Kastration. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, **76**: 341–3. ——— Zur Frage der Lokalanästhesie bei der Kastration männlicher Haustiere. Ibid., 1929, **80**: 475.—**Forgeot, P., & Cabassu.** Réflexions suggérées par l'ovariotomie d'une jument. Bull. Soc. centr. méd. vét., Par., 1920, **73**: 311–5.—**Godard.** Castration de l'autruche. Rec. méd. vét. exot., 1928, **1**: 29–32.—**Gospodinov, B.** Sulla tecnica della ovaricctomia nelle cagne. Nuovo ercolani, 1916, **21**: 437–9.—**Hardou.** Considérations chirurgicales sur l'ovariotomie chez la jument. Rec. méd. vét., 1914, **91**: 12–6.—**Henkels, P.** Chirurgisch-anatomische Studien am Leistenkanal des Pferdes im Hinblick auf die Kastration und ihre Komplikationen. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, **36**: [Sondernum.] 71–7.—**Hetzel, H.** Eine neue Kastrationsmethode. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, **41**: 241–3.—**Holle, A., & Holle, J.** Erfahrungen bei der Stutenkastration nach der Methode des ventralen Scheidenschnittes. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1934, **42**: 784–6.—**Hupka, E.** Die Kastration der erwachsenen Eber mit Lokalanästhesie. Ibid., 1936, **44**: 451–4.—**Kircher, A.** Ein Beitrag zur Lokalbetäubung bei der Kastration von Pferden und Schweinen. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1935, **86**: 438.—**Lawless, J. J.** Castration in the rat with and without removal of the epididymides. Anat. Rec., 1936, **66**: 455–73.—**Leue.** Fesselung zur Ovariotomie bei Schweinen. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1922, **38**: 397.—**Marcenac.** Ovariectomie de la jument par la partie basse du flanc. Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1932, **5**: 264.—**Maubaret.** Castration du cheval debout. Rec. méd. vét., 1929, **105**: 782.—**Maurer, J.** The use of local anesthetics in castration of the male domestic animals. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1930, **77**: 86–91.—**Mayer-Pullmann.** Erfahrungen bei Ausführung der Ovariotomie von der Vagina und der linken Flanke aus. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1921, **29**: 79.—**Pinaroli, G.** Dal castrinismo alla pratica della castrazione negli equini, cavallini ed asinini. Clin. vet., Milano, 1925, **48**: 633–46.—**Rainey, J. W.** A point of tcchnique in castration. Vet. J., Lond., 1923, **79**: 396–8.—**Schels, O.** Schmerzlose Kastration von Bullen und Hengsten nach Lokalanästhesie. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1933, **84**: 597.—**Schlotthauer, C. F.** The inguinal incision for castration of the dog. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1930, **77**: 782.—**Schmidt, T.** Kastration unter Lokalanästhesie. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1929, **16**: 461–6.—**Souquere, M. L.** Observations on the subcutaneous crushing of the testicular cord in the castration of bulls. Vet. Med., Chic., 1929, **24**: 207–9.—**Warringsholz.** Vorführung der Ovariotomie der Kühe nach der Methode Bertschy vor der Vereinigung dithmarscher Tierärzte. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, **44**: 593.—**Weischer.** Erfahrungen bei 40 Stutenkastrationen in der ambulatorischen Praxis unter Anwendung des ventralen Scheidenschnittes. Ibid., 1932, **48**: 97–100. ——— Ueber die Kluppenkastration (Verkluppen) des Hengstes unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Operationstechnik. Ibid., 1935, **51**: 813–9.—**Westhues, M.** Zur örtlichen Kastrationsanästhesie. Ibid., 737–9.—**Wright, J. G., & Machin, R.** Oophorectomy in the mare; double flank operation. Vet. J., Lond., 1931, **87**: 127–31.

—— in animals: Methods: Instruments.

Biesse, R. *Contribution à l'étude de l'émasculation par les pinces à écrasement du cordon [Alfort] 42p. 8° Par., 1931.

Amoroso, A. Apparecchio per fissare e contcnere il cordone testicolare nel metodo di castrazione con la brevettata tenaglia del Dott. Burdizzo. Gior. med. vet., 1922, **71**: 443.—**Becker.** Fünfundzwanzig Jahre Kastration mit Sandscher Zange und Emaskulator. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1922, **38**: 231.—**Burdizzo, N.** La castrazione degli equini dei bovini, ovini, caprini, suini e cani con la brevettata tenaglia Burdizzo. Gior. med. vet., 1923, **72**: 211–7.—**Carrez, J.** Etau à casseaux. Rec. méd. vét., 1935, **91**: 772. ——— Entravon spécial pour la castrtion. Ibid., 766–8.—**Condogni, F.** Un costrittore a filo elastico. Nuovo ercolani, 1921, **26**: 246–9.—**Degois.** La castration par la pince de Burdizzo. Rec. méd. vét., 1925, **101**: 652; 1927, **103**: 652.—**Grimes, J. J.** Notes on preparation of patient—dressings and instruments for ovariectomy. Vet. Bull., Wash., 1933, **27**: 177–81 —**Maurer, J.** Experiences in castrating with Burdizzo forceps. Cornell Vet., 1930, **20**: 63–8.—**Mayall, G.** The Burdizzo castrator. Vet. J., Lond., 1923, **79**: 106–9.—**Morgan, E.** Suggested improvement in the Burdizzo castrator. Ibid., 412–6.—**Pöhlmann.** Erfahrungen mit der Kastrierzange nach Eschini bei Hengsten. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, **79**: 453.—**Rehbock.** Das Sielenwurfzeug und das Niederlegen der Hengste mit ihm; die Kastration und die Bedeutung des Emaskulators für sie. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1922, **30**: 219–22. ——— Die Frage der Wundversorgung bei der Kastration durch Zangen, Kluppen, Thermokaustik. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1936, **52**: 197–9.—**Reiffer.** Pince-écraseur pour la castration des équidés. Rec. méd. vét., 1931, **107**: 896.—**Savaete, B.** Castration par la pince Eschino Eschini. Ibid., 1927, **103**: 655–7.—**Schoonover, N. E.** Castration clamp. U. S. Patent Off., 1936, No. 2040536.—**Taylor, H.** Castration of a colt by the Burdizzo instrument. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1936, No. 16, 763.—**Thomas, S. W.** Emasculator. U. S. Patent Off., 1934, No. 1978150.—**Trepel.** Unblutige Kastration von Bullen, Schaf- und Ziegenböcken mit der Burdizzozange. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1922, **38**: 121–3.—**Vicard, A.** Pinces pour la castration des lapins. Rec. méd. vét., 1935, **91**: 761.

—— in animals: Pharmacology.

Contardo, G. B. Curva glicemica da adrenalina e da insulina in animali castrati. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1932, **7**: 98–101.—**Courrier, R., & Potvin, R.** Réaction utérine chez la lapine castréc à l'injection de liquide folliculaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94**: 878.—**Durrant, E. P.** Studies on vigor; the effect of ovarian extract feeding on the activity of ovariectomized white rats. Endocrinology, 1925, **9**: 221–8.—**Knoche, W.** Die Entstehung von Schollenzellen bei kastrierten weiblichen Mäusen nach der Injektion von Meerwasser (vorläufige Mittcilung) Zbl. Gyn., 1930, **54**: 849.—**Lacassagne, A., & Gricouroff, G.** A propos des phénomènes de rut provoqué, chez la lapine castrée, par injection de liquide folliculaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **93**: 928–30.—**Minowada, M.** The influence of a small dose of potassium iodide on the internal secretory glands of castrated white rats. Acta derm., Kyoto, 1928, **12**: 668–76.—**Radmann, C.** Tierexperimenteller Beitrag zur Substitutionstherapie der Kastrationsfolgen. Endokrinologie, 1928, **2**: 279.—**Ruggeri, G.** Comportamento del tasso glicemico in coniglie castrate, in seguito ad iniezione di diuretina. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1927, **2**: 277–9.—**Saitta, S.** Sulla aumentata resistenza alla strichnina di animali castrati. Pathologica, Genova, 1929, **21**: 353–5.—**Schrire, I., & Zwarenstein, H.** The influence of the gonads on protein metabolism; the effect of injections of anterior pituitary extracts on urinary creatinine in normal and castrated rabbits; the tolcrance of normal and castrated animals to injected creatine. Biochem. J., Lond., 1933, **27**: 1337–41.—**Traina, G.** Azione dell' olio d'ittiolo greggio sui genitali degli animali ovariectomizzati. Arch. ostet. gin., 1933, 2. ser., **20**: 686–93.—**Trentini, S.** L'influenza del siero di sangue di conigli castrati adulti nello sviluppo del timo di conigli giovani. Pathologica, Genova, 1926, **18**: 392; 448.

—— in animals: Sequelae.

Guilhon, J. *L'influence des saisons et de la castration sur les combustions respiratoires chez le chien. [Alfort] 62p. 8° Par., 1931.

Poppe, W. R. Ueber die Einwirkung der Kastration auf das Knochensystem des Kaninchens. p.[61]–124. 8° Berl., 1932.

Ritzman, E. G., Colovos, N. F., & Benedict, F. G. The heat production of the sheep and pig before and after castration. 24p. 8° Durham, N. H., 1936.

Forms No. 64 Techn. Bull. N. Hampshire Agr. Exp. Sta.

Abate, A. Ricerche sperimentali sull' anemia da castrazione. Gior. internaz. sc. med., 1908, **30**: 496–502.—**Allen, E.** Effects of ovariectomy upon menstruation in monkeys. Am. J. Physiol., 1928, **85**: 471–5.—**Badesco.** Etude de l'influence de la castration sur les glandes anales odorantes du lapin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **102**: 527.—**Bernardo-Comel, M. C.** Comportamento delle granulazioni lipidiche di alcune ghiandole a secrezione interna di cagne sottoposte a ovariectomia totale. Monit. zool. ital., 1933, **44**: 270–5.—**Bock, F.** Kastration und sekundäre Geschlechtsmerkmale bei Teleostiern. Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1927–28, **130**: 455–68, pl.—**Bogucki, M.** Effet de la castration sur le caractère cyclique des variations de l'oviducte de la grenouille. Bull. internat. Acad. sc. Cracovie, 1918, sc. natur., 165–84, 2 pl.—**Calvet, J.** Influence de la castration sur le larynx des chevaux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112**: 856.—**Cannavò, L.** Gli acidi grassi della milza dopo la castrazione e loro variazioni quantative nell'autolisi asettica. Arch. farm. sper., 1926, **42**: 139–44.—**Champy, C.** Recherches sur la sexualité; expériences dc castration chez les grenouilles. Bull. biol. France, 1926, **60**: 369–408, 2 pl. ——— & **Kritch, N.** Influcnce corrélative de la castration sur les glandes odorantes et l'appareil olfactif. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **101**: 185–7.—**Chatagnon, P.** Action de la castration sur les glandes odorantes du bouc. Ibid., 1931, **106**: 631–3.—**Christensen,**

K. Effect of castration on the oviduct in males and females of Rana pipiens. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, **26**: 652. Also Anat. Rec., 1931, **48**: 241–50.—**Combemale, P.** Sur la psycho-physiologie du chien privé de testicules. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **101**: 1133–5.—**Commins, W. D.** The effect of castration at various ages upon the learning ability of male albino rats. J. Comp. Psychol., 1932, **14**: 29. ——— The effect of castration at various ages upon the adult weight of male albino rats. J. Exp. Zool., 1932, **63**: 573–9. ——— & **Stone, C. P.** Effects of castration on the behavior of mammals. Psychol. Bull., 1932, **29**: 493–508.—**Courrier, R.** Les effets de la castration chez les chéiroptères. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94**: 1386–8.—**De Caro, L., & Giani, M.** Variazioni del metabolismo basale e del peso di ratti normali e castrati trattati con tiroxina, diiodotirosina, diiodotirosina e tironina. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1933, **7**: 1516–20.—**Del Zoppo, R.** Le modificazioni del glicogene del fegato e del miocardio negli animali castrati. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1935, **7**: 347–52. ——— Comportamento della glicemia negli animali castrati. Ibid., 565–74.—**Dogliotti, V.** Eliminazione di anidride carbonica nelle ratte castrate e trattate con estratti ovarici. Ann. ostet. gin., 1933, **55**: 367–86.—**Fischer, H., & Kliewe, H.** Zur Wirkung der Kastration auf Infektionsfähigkeit und Antikörperbildung beim Tier. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1926–27, **100**: 161–8.—**Fish, P. A.** The weight curves of castrated kids. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1924–25, **22**: 248–50. ——— Castration, nutrition and growth. North Am. Vet., 1925, **6**: 21–43. ——— & **Hayden, C. E.** A comparison of the blood of a normal and 2 castrated billy goats. Cornell Vet., 1926, **16**: 82–7.—**Franke, M., & Ptaszek, L.** Taux de l'iode dans le sang après castration chez les chiens. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **113**: 1302; **114**: 1129.—**Freudenberger, C. B., & Billeter, O. A.** The effect of spaying on body growth and the organ weights of the albino rat. Endocrinology, 1935, **19**: 347–55.—**Freudenberger, C. B., & Howard, P. M.** Effects of ovariectomy on body growth and organ weights of the young albino rat. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937–38, **36**: 144–8.—**Friedlander, M., Laskey, N., & Silbert, S.** Reduction of blood volume following bilateral oophorectomy. Ibid., 1933, **30**: 1263.—**Galamini, A.** Consumo di ossigeno nei ratti castrati. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1936, **11**: 374–6.—**Gans, H. M.** Studies on vigor; effects of early castration on the voluntary activity of male albino rats. Endocrinology, 1927, **11**: 141–4. ——— Effect of fractional castration on the voluntary activity of male albino rats. Ibid., 145–8. ——— & **Hoskins, R. G.** Studies on vigor; the fatigability of castrated rats. Ibid., 1926, **10**: 56–63.—**Guimarais, A.** Effets de la castration sur les cornes peniennes et les denticules du cul-de-sac du pénis chez le cobaye. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 551. ——— Effects de la castration sur les caractères sexuels secondaires de cobaye. Ibid., 1929, **102**: 250.—**Handovsky, H., & Hintner, H.** Ueber ein besonderes Verhalten der arbeitenden Skelettmuskeln kastrierter männlicher Kaninchen. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1929, **223**: 221–31.—**Harris, R. G.** Effect of bilateral ovariectomy upon the duration of pregnancy in mice. Anat. Rec., 1927, **37**: 83–93.—**Hoskins, R. G.** Studies on vigor; the effect of starvation on the spontaneous activity of castrated rats. Endocrinology, 1925, **9**: 403–6.—**Jalowy, B.** Sur les changements de la coagulabilité sanguin après l'ovariectomie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112**: 934–6. ——— Effets tardifs de l'ovariectomie sur la coagulabilité sanguine chez le lapin. Ibid., 1934, **115**: 644–6.—**Jedlowski, P.** Ricerche sulla formula leucocitaria negli animali castrati. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1932, **7**: 1326–9.—**Kadanov, D.** Die Wirkung der Frühkastration auf die Ausbildung eingekapselter Nervenendigungen in den äusseren Geschlechtsorganen der Säugetiere. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1929, **38**: 103–9. ——— Die Wirkung der Frühkastration auf die Ausbildung von Nervenendigungen in den äusseren Genitalorganen der Säugetiere (Versuche an weissen Mäusen) Zschr. Zellforsch., 1929–30, **10**: 427–55.—**Korenchevsky, V.** The influence of cryptorchidism and of castration on body-weight, fat deposition, the sexual and endocrine organs of male rats. J. Path. Bact., Edinb., 1930, **33**: 607–36. ——— The influence of removal of sexual glands on the skeleton of animals kept on normal or rickets-producing diets. Ibid., 1923, **26**: 207–21. ——— & **Dennison, M.** The manifold effects of castration in male rats. Ibid., 1934, **38**: 231–46, pl.—**Langston, W. C., & Robinson, B. L.** Castration atrophy; a chronological study of uterine changes following bilateral ovariectomy in the albino rat. Endocrinology, 1935, **19**: 51–62.—**László, F.** Die Wirkung der Ovariotomie auf den Bau der Gebärmutter bei Schweinen. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1933, **41**: 374–6.—**Lawless, J. J.** Effects of castration leaving the epididymis intact in the rat. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1931, **29**: 232.—**Leinati, L.** Ricerche sperimentali sulla castrazione; la fagocitosi leucocitaria negli animali castrati. Clin. vet., Milano, 1921, **44**: 635; 1922, **45**: 14.—**Lerche.** Geschlechtsgeruch bei Eberkastraten. Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1935–36, **46**: 417–20.—**Levin, I. E.** [Changes in the nervous system in castrated guinea pigs] J. teor. prakt. med., 1926, **1**: 497–506.—**Lipschütz, A.** Signes de castration postpubérale chez le cobaye; cornes épidermiques dans le cul-de-sac du pénis. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90**: 274–6.—**Loeper, M., Turpin, R., & Zizine.** La teneur en potassium des greffes épithéliales chez la souris castrée. Ibid., 1925, **93**: 94. ——— Influence de la castration testiculaire totale sur la teneur en potassium des tissus et des greffes épithéliales de la souris. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1925, **14**: 322–7. Also Progr. méd., Par., 1925, **60**: 1311.—**Maffeo, L.** Le alterazioni della mucosa laringea e pituitaria nelle cagne castrate. Fol. med., Nap., 1927, **13**: 1164–70.—**Maignon, F., & Guilhon, J.** Influence de la castration sur les variations saisonnières des combustion respiratoires chez le chien. Ann. physiol., Par., 1931, **7**: 310–3. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **107**: 591–4.—**Marshall, F. H. A.** On the effects of castration and ovariotomy upon sheep. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1912–13, ser. B., **85**: 27–32.—**Mason, K. E., & Wolfe, J. M.** Relation of castration to vitamin A-deficiency in the rat. J. Nutrit., 1935, **9**: 725–34.—**Mibayashi, R.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen über den Einfluss der Röntgenstrahlen und Kastration auf den Kaninchenuterus. Kinki fujinka gakkai zasshi, 1926, **9**: 21–23.—**Michelazzi, A. M.** Sulle variazioni del glicogeno nel miocardio degli animali castrati. Pathologica, Genova, 1931, **23**: 492.—**Miley, H. M.** Studies on vigor; the effects of ovarian extirpation on fatigability of muscle in the rat. Am. J. Physiol., 1927, **82**: 7–13.—**Murray, W. S.** Some effects of ovariectomy upon breeding females. Science, 1932, **75**: 646.—**Myers, W. K.** The effect of bilateral ovariectomy in cats upon sensitivity to insulin. Am. J. Physiol., 1929, **89**: 610–7.—**Oordt, G. J. van, & Junge, G. C. A.** Die hormonale Wirkung der Gonaden auf Sommer- und Prachtkleid; der Einfluss der Kastration auf männliche Kampfläufer (Philomachus pugnax) Arch. Entwmech., 1936, **134**: 112–21.—**Parhon, C. I., & Kahane, M.** Diminution du calcium et augmentation du magnésium des muscles après la castration testiculaire chez le cobaye et le lapin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 792.—**Parhon, M.** Sur la teneur en glycogène du foie et des muscles chez les animaux chatrés. Ibid., 1922, **87**: 741–3.—**Penrose, C. B.** Removal of the testicle in a Sika deer followed by deformity of the antler on the opposite side. J. Mammal., 1924, **5**: 116–8, 3 pl.—**Piepenborn, J.** Ueber den Grad des Stoffwechsels im Muskel kastrierter Ratten, gemessen mit der Nitroreduktionsmethode nach Lipschitz und Gottschalk. Zbl. allg. Path., 1931, **51**: 321–5.—**Ptaszek, L., & St. Malczynski.** Influence de la castration chez les animaux des 2 sexes sur l'action dynamique spécifique de l'albumine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **102**: 89–91.—**Ricci Ritti, P.** Aspetti strutturali delle espansioni nervose genitali di cavallo interno e castrato. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, **10**: 558–61, 2 pl.—**Richon, L., & Jeandelize, P.** Effets de l'ovariotomie sur la croissance chez la lapine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1907, **62**: 756.—**Richter, J.** Der Einfluss der Kastration auf die Milch- und Fleischleistung der Kühe. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1936, **52**: 277; 293.—**Rigano-Irrera, D.** Contributo sperimentale sulle modificazioni della prostata e delle vescicole seminali in conseguenza della castrazione e della deferentectomia. Arch. ital. urol., 1932–33, **9**: 1.—**Rost, F.** Fettgehalt von kastrierten Tieren bei vitaminfreier Kost. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1926–27, **138**: 647–56.—**Rovis, R.** Curiosità fisiologica. Clin. vet., Milano, 1925, **48**: 739.—**Sampson, M. M., & Korenchevsky, V.** Vitamin A deficiency in castrated male rats. Biochem. J., Lond., 1932, **26**: 1542–5.—**Schenk.** Hypophysenbefunde bei Ratten nach operativer und Röntgenkastration. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1927, **132**: 215–8 [Discussion] 221–37.—**Secchi, E.** Castrazione e anafilassi. Atti Soc. sc. med. natur. Cagliari, 1928, **3**: 24–6. ——— Sui rapporti fra castrazione, fenomeni immunitari e anafilattici (ricerche sperimentali) Pathologica, Genova, 1928, **20**: 186–90.—**Shinohara, I.** Ueber den Einfluss der Kastration auf die Jod- und Säurezahl und den Lichtbrechungskoeffizient des Hundefetts. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1934, **23**: 527–35.—**Stone, C. P.** The retention of copulatory ability in male rats following castration. J. Comp. Psychol., 1927, **7**: 369–87.—**Sumulong, M. D.** Effects of castration on immature guinea pigs. Philippine J. Sc., 1925, **27**: 325; 1926, **29**: 327.—**Suzuki, H.** Ueber den Einfluss der Exstirpation der weiblichen Geschlechtsdrüsen und den ihrer Präparate auf den Calcium- und Kaliumgehalt des Kaninchenblutes. Keijo J. M., 1931, **2**: 332–44.—**Trentini, S.** L'influenza del siero di sangue di conigli castrati adulti sullo sviluppo del timo di conigli giovani. Pathologica, Genova, 1926, **18**: 392–5.—**Tuttle, W. W., & Dykshorn, S.** A comparison of spontaneous activity of the albino rat with the ability to learn, with special reference to the effect of castration and ovariectomy on these processes. Physiol. Zoöl., 1929, **2**: 157–67.—**Usuelli, F., Falaschini, A., & Bebi, F.** Studio biometrico sui maschi castrati della razza bovina romagnola gentile. Boll. Soc. eustach., 1937, **35**: 3–16.—**Wagenen, G. van.** Some effects of early castration on the growth of the male rat. Am. J. Physiol., 1928, **84**: 461–7.—**Wang, G. H., Richter, C. P., & Guttmacher, A. F.** Activity studies on male castrated rats with ovarian transplants, and correlation of the activity with the histology of the grafts. Ibid., 1925, **73**: 581–99.—**Warwick, B. L., & Van Lone, E. E.** The effect of castration on pigs at different ages. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1926–27, **69**: 622–30.—**Werner, G.** Modifications morphologiques après castration experimentale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **100**: 47. ——— Recherches sur les modifications de la glycémie, de la calcémie et de l'urémie après castration expérimentale. Ibid., 49.—**Wolfe, J. M.** Comparative quantitative effects of castration in mature and immature female rats. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, **32**: 186–9.—**Yoshiharu, K.** Influence of castration on the secondary sexual characters of Rana limnocharis. J. Sc. Hiroshima Univ., 1932, ser. B. div. 1, **2**: 21–31, 3 pl.

—— in animals: Sequelae, endocrine.

Dutot, P. *Etude clinique des affections de l'appareil testiculaire et de quelques accidents consécutifs à la castration chez le cheval et chez le chien [Alfort] 130p. 8° Caen, 1929.

Benazzi, M. Castrazione ovarica e ghiandola tiroide. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1929, **4**: 679–81.—**Bokelmann, O.** Der Einfluss der Kastration auf die Schilddrüse der Albinoratte. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1930–31, **144**: 272–4 [Discussion] 276–8. ——— & **Scheringer, W.** Der Einfluss der Kastration auf den Funktionszustand der Schilddrüse bei der weiblichen Albinoratte. Ibid., 1932, **148**: 1–11.—**Clark, H. M.** A sex difference in the change in potency of the anterior hypophysis following bilateral castration in newborn rats. Anat. Rec., 1934–35, **61**: 193–202.—**Costantini, P.** Studio istologico della tiroide negli animali castrati. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1929, **10**: 718–30.—**Desclin, L.** A propos du déterminisme des modifications structurales de l'hypophyse résultant de la castration chez le rat mâle. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **114**: 552–4.—**Dogliotti, V.** Sul comportamento delle paratiroidi e della tiroide nella ovariectomia sperimentale. Ann. ostet. gin., 1934, **56**: 547–63.—**Ellison, E. T., & Wolfe, J. M.** The effect of castration on the anterior hypophysis of the female rat. Endocrinology, 1934, **18**: 555–75. ——— Changes in the anterior hypophysis of the male albino rat after castration and experimental cryptorchism. Ibid., 1935, **19**: 160–8.—**Goldhammer, H., & Krainer, L.** Ueber die Kastrationshypophyse der infantilen männlichen Ratte. Klin. Wschr., 1937, **16**: 537.—**Ida, Z.** Eine experimentelle Studie über den Fettstoffwechsel nach der Kastration beim Kaninchen; über die Korrelation zwischen dem Verlauf der Kastrationshypercholesterinämie und einigen endocrinen Organen, besonders der Nebenniere. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1930, **20**: 278–88.—**Kup, G., & Véghelyi, F.** [The effect of castration on the epiphysis of pigs] Magy. orv. arch., 1935, **36**: 303–7.—**Lentati, G., & Anglesio, E.** Le isole del Langerhans in animali castrati. Monit. zool. ital., 1930, **12**: 151–5.—**Martins, T.** Utilisation des alterations de l'hypophyse consécutives à la castration, comme test d'une hormone testiculaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108**: 1080–2.—**Nelson, W. O., & Haterius, H. O.** Differential reaction of ovariectomized pregnant rats to ovarian grafts in various stages of the oestrous cycle. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, **26**: 660.—**Overholser, M. D.** The effect of castration on the size of the parathyroid glands and susceptibility to parathyroidectomy in the albino rat. Anat. Rec., 1926–27, **35**: 20.—**Parhon, C. I., Coban, S., & Fastlich, G.** La castration ovarienne exerce-t-elle une action favorable sur la durée de survie des animaux thyro-parathyroïdectomisés? C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112**: 1441.—**Pianese, F.** Sulle modifiche dei surreni negli animali castrati. Arch. ostet. gin., 1929, 2. ser., **16**: 529–40.—**Rigano-Irrera, D.** Sulla modificazione in peso che interviene nei surreni di cavia adulta in seguito alla castrazione e alla deferentectomia. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1929, **4**: 973–5.—**Sas, L.** Ueber den C-Vitamingehalt der Nebennieren kastrierter Ratten. Biochem. Zschr., 1936, **287**: 334–6.—**Scala, G.** Gli effetti della castrazione sulle capsule surrenali nel coniglio. Fol. med., Nap., 1921, **7**: 630–43.—**Schenk, F.** Spätbefunde an der Hypophyse von kastrierten Ratten. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1929, **82**: 424–9.—**Siegert.** Das Verhalten der uteruserregenden Substanz der Meerschweinchenhypophyse nach Kastration und Röntgenbestrahlung der Ovarien. Klin. Wschr., 1929, **8**: 979–81.—**Starr, P., & Bruner, R. C.** Effect of castration on thyroid in female guinea pigs. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1935–36, **33**: 465–8.—**Stein, S. I.** Effect of castration on hypophysis cerebri of the male albino rat. Ibid., 1933, **30**: 745.

—— in birds.

Menet, G. A. A. *Contribution à l'étude de la castration du coq et de l'autruche [Alfort] 102p. 8° Par., 1928.

Mittag, O. *Ueber Kastration der männlichen Vögel, insbesondere des Hahnes [Leipzig] 8p. 8° Greifswald, 1922.

Athias, M. Influence de la castration chez le dindon. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 1606; 1929, **100**: 513. ——— La régénération du testicule chez le dindon incomplètement chatré. Ibid., 1931, **107**: 1177–80.—**Benoit, J.** Action de la castration sur le plumage, chez le coq domestique. Ibid., 1924, **90**: 450–3. ——— Hypomasculisme endocrinien expérimental chez le coq domestique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, **179**: 606–9. ——— Sur l'inhibition du plumage mâle chez des poules ovariectomisées; origine probable de la chalone ovarienne. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 793–6. ——— & **Aron, M.** Influence de la castration sur le taux d'hormone préhypophysaire excito-sécrétrice de la thyroïde present dans le milieu intérieur chez le coq et le canard; notion d'un cycle saisonnier de l'activité préhypophysaire chez ces oiseaux. Ibid., 1931, **108**: 786–8.—**Bucică, I., & Carol, F.** [Castration of roosters (caponizing)] Rev. vet. mil., Bucur., 1934, **5**: 9–31.—**Bulliard, H., & Champy, C.** Castration chez les canards. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **104**: 1118–20.—**Busquet, H.** Inhibition, par le sérum de génisse des caractères de neutralité chez les poules ovariotomisées. Progr. méd., Par., 1931, 717.—**Caponising** poultry. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1928, **8**: 683.—**Caridroit, F.** Greffe autoplastique d'un cretillon sur un coq domestique adulte. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92**: 565. ——— Changement estival de coloration, castration et mue des canards Kaki Campbell. Ibid., 1935, **118**: 210–2.—**Champy, C., & Demay, M.** L'action de la castration sur les coqs des races huppées. Ibid., **119**: 23–5.—**Crew, F. A. E.** The effect of castration in the fowl. Vet. J., Lond., 1922, **78**: 27–30.—**Domm, L. V.** The effect of bilateral ovariotomy in the brown Leghorn fowl. Biol. Bull., 1929, **56**: 459–92, 2 pl. ——— & **Juhn, M.** Compensatory hypertrophy of the testes in brown leghorns. Ibid., 1927, **52**: 458–73.—**Falaschini, A.** Ricerche sulla variazione della formula leucocitaria in seguito a castrazione nei galli. Boll. Soc. eustach., 1932, **30**: 9–19.—**Goodale, H. D.** Further note on the results of ovariotomy on ducks. Science, 1912, n. ser., **36**: 445.—**Horowitz, R.** Ueber morphologische Folgen der Kastration bei Hähnen. Biol. gen., Wien, 1934, **10**: 569–92, 2 pl.—**Iwicki.** Das Kapaunen nach der Methode Callignon. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1924, **40**: 597.—**Jolly, J., & Pézard, A.** La castration retarde l'involution de la bourse de Fabricius. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 379.—**Kříženecký, J.** Ein Fall von Regeneration des Hodengewebes an der Stelle des entfernten Ovariums bei einer Perlhenne. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1933, **67**: 84–90.—**Landauer, W.** Studies on the creeper fowl; castration and length of bones of the appendicular skeleton in normal and creeper fowl. Anat. Rec., 1937, **69**: 247–53.—**Le Roux, M. L.** La castration expérimentale des femelles de gammariens et sa répercussion sur l'évolution des oostégites. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1931, **193**: 885–7.—**Lipschutz, A., & Wilhelm, O.** Castration chez le pigeon. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 691. Also J. physiol. path. gén., 1929, **27**: 46–54.—**Oordt, G. J. van, & Maas, C. J. J. van der.** Kastrationsversuche am Truthahn. Arch. Entwmech., 1929, **115**: 651–67.—**Padoa, E.** La gonadectomia nei tacchini. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1931, **6**: 689–92.—**Pézard, A.** Les effets de la castration sur le plumage du coq domestique (remarques au sujet d'une note de J. Benoit) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90**: 677–9.—**Rogemont, L.** Variations du taux de la glycémie chez les castrats. Ibid., 1930, **104**: 256.—**Roxas, H. A.** Ovariotomy in the Cantonese fowl. Bull. Nat. Res. Counc. Philippine Islands, 1935, No. 9, 9.—**Yocom, H. B., & Flynn, J. B.** A case of physiological castration in the fowl. Endocrinology, 1927, **11**: 593–6.—**Zawadowsky, M. M.** Material zur Analyse des Gynandromorphismus; Kastration der Finken und Gimpel. Arch. Entwmech., 1926, **108**: 563–71.

CASTRATION complex.

See also **Anxiety neurosis; Complex; Libido, Development; Psychoanalysis; Sexual instinct, Development.**

Abraham, C. Aeusserungsformen des weiblichen Kastrationskomplexes. Internat. Zschr. ärztl. Psychoanal., 1920, **7**: 422–52. Also Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1922, **3**: 1–29.—**Alexander, F.** Kastrationskomplex und Charakter (eine Untersuchung über passagere Symptome) Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., 1922, **8**: 121–52. Also Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1923, **4**: 11–42. ——— Concerning the genesis of the castration complex. Psychoanal. Rev., 1935, **22**: 49–52.—**Bousfield, P.** The castration complex in women. Ibid., 1924, **11**: 121–43. ——— Freud's complex of the overestimation of the male. Ibid., 1925, **12**: 127–50.—**Bryan, D.** The pearl and castration symbolism. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1925, **6**: 52.—**Eisler, M. J.** Kleine Nachträge zur Studie der Aeusserungsformen des weiblichen Kastrationskomplexes von Abraham. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., 1922, **8**: 330–2.—**Farrow, E. P.** A castration complex. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1925, **6**: 45–50.—**Feigenbaum, D.** A case of hysterical depression, mechanisms of identification, and castration. Psychoanal. Rev., 1926, **13**: 404–23.—**Fenichel, O.** Introjektion und Kastrationskomplex. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., 1925, **11**: 261–96.—**Flügel, J. C.** Polyphallic symbolism and the castration complex. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1924, **5**: 155–96.—**Goitein, P. L.** The rôle of organ inferiority in constellating a castration complex. Brit. J. M. Psychol., 1928, **8**: 194–7.—**Horney, K.** On the genesis of the castration complex in women. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1924, **5**: 50–65.—**Jones, E.** Bemerkungen zu Dr Abrahams Aeusserungsformen des weiblichen Kastrationskomplexes. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., 1922, **8**: 329.—**Rivière, J.** A castration symbol. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1924, **5**: 85. ——— The castration complex in a child. Ibid., 467.

CASTREN, Harry. *Studien über die Struktur der Fibroblasten, Epithelioidzellen und Riesenzellen des tuberkulösen Gewebes beim Menschen; akademische Abhandlung [Helsingfors] 84p. 9 pl. 8° Jena, G. Fischer, 1923.

CASTRO, Alphonso de, 1865– Die speziellen Krankheiten der warmen Länder und der Tropen; kleines Handwörterbuch. 87p. 8° Lpz., J. A. Barth, 1930.

CASTRO, F. de.

See **Ramón y Cajal, S., & Castro, F. de.** Elementos de técnica micrográfica del sistema nervioso. 409p. 8° Madr., 1933.

CASTRO, Faustino de. *Breve estudo sobre pneumoconiose anthracosica. 79p. 8° Lisb., Nova Minerva, 1880.

CASTRO, Joaquim M. de. *Breves considerações sobre a bromatologia nas suas relações

com a primeira infancia. 68p. 12° Lisb., 1875.

CASTRO, Jorge A., 1903– *Etude clinique et anatomo-pathologique de la leishmaniose tégumentaire dans l'Amérique Latine. 120p. 2 pl. 8° Par., 1930.

CASTRO, Luis N. de. Hombres rotos; la emoción, el dolor, la enfermedad, el deseo de vivir y la muerte de los tuberculosos. 206p. 12° Madr., Ulises [1932]

CASTRO, Maximo, 1869–1924.
Copello, O. Obituary. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1924, **8**: 61–7, port. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, **31**: 884–7.

CASTRO, Pedro B., 1908– *Contribution à l'étude des modes de début des syndromes parkinsoniens. 106p. 8° Par., L. Arnette, 1936.

CASTRO, Rodericus a, 1546–1637 (?) De asitia tractatus. 101p. 8° Firenze, Zenob. Pignonius, 1630.

CASTRO y Bachiller, Raimundo de. Electrología, fotología y radiología desde el punto de vista de la medicina legal. 63p. 8° Habana, 1923.

—— Contribución al estudio del diagnóstico, pronóstico y tratamiento del barbiturismo. 58p. roy. 8° Habana, La Propagandista, 1937.

CASTRO Basto, R. A. de. *La signification d'une valeur normale ou infra-normale de la vitesse de sédimentation des globules rouges. 16p. 8° Lausanne, 1935.

CASTRO C., Alfonso. *Suero antineumocócico tipo I; estudio de su preparación, concentración y normalización. 55p. 8° Méx., 1932.

CASTRO Diabuno, Juan. *Prostatotomía [Chile] 16p. roy. 8° Santiago, 1934.

CASTRO Escalada, Martín. *Cáncer del esófago y su tratamiento por el radium. 102p. roy. 8° B. Air., Flaiban & Camilloni, 1915.

CASTRO Lopo, José de. *Considerações sobre a sarcina ventriculi. 72p. 8° Lisb., Universal, 1881.

CASTRO Mendivil, Luis, 1900– *Contribution à l'étude de l'hérédité dans la pathologie humorale. 44p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1935.

CASTRO Quintanilha, Ruy de. *Da identificação do recem-nascido. 38p. 8° S. Paulo, 1933.

CASTRO Sánchez, Antonio, 1902– *Considérations sur la conduite à tenir dans le cas de brièveté du cordon. 70p. 8° Par., L. Arnette, 1936.

CASTROVIEJO Novajas, Ramón, 1876–1936.
Márquez, M. [Necrológia] Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1936, **36**: 58–60, port.

CASUS, John. Lapis philosophicus; seu, Commentarius in lib. VIII Physicorum Aristotelis. 890p. 8° Oxford, Joh. Lichfield, 1629.

CAT.

See also **Carnivora.**

Bigelow, R. P. Directions for the dissection of the cat. 65p. 8° N. Y., 1935.

Davison, A., & Stromsten, F. A. Mammalian anatomy, with special reference to the cat. 5. ed. 311p. 8° Phila. [1931]

Reighard, J. E., & Jennings, H. S. Dissection of the cat; practical directions for the dissection of the cat and the study of its anatomy, to accompany Reighard and Jennings Anatomy of the cat. [2. ed.] 106p. 8° N. Y. [1932] Also 3. ed. 99p. [1935]

—— Anatomy of the cat. 3. ed. 486p. 8° N. Y. [1935]

Sayles, L. P., & Summers, F. M. A guide to the anatomy of the cat. 29 l. roy. 8° [n. p.] 1934.

Bamber-Bisbee, R. C. The male tortoiseshell cat. J. Genet., Lond., 1922–23, **12**: 209–16.—**Boutarel.** Le chat et les poètes. Paris méd., 1926, **62**: annexe, 147.—**Chat** (Le) dans la littérature et dans l'art. Aesculape, Par., 1926, n. ser., **16**: 251–6.—**Clemente, L. S.** Color and sex among Philippine domesticated cats with special emphasis on the tricolor females. Bull. Nat. Res. Counc. Philippine Islands, 1937, No. 12, 112.—**Crawford, N. A.** Cats, holy and profane. Psychoanal. Rev., 1934, **21**: 168–79.—**Crezee, B.** [Fixation of cats] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1934, **61**: 196.—**Duck, J.** Ein Liebesspiel einer Hauskatze. Zool. Anz., 1915, **45**: 481.—**Hays, F. A.** The tortoiseshell cat. J. Hered., 1923, **14**: 369.—**Hill, J. P.,** & **Tribe, M.** The early development of the cat (Felis domestica) Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1923–24, **68**: 513–602, 6 pl.—**Iljin, N. A.,** & **Iljin, V. N.** Temperature effects on the color of the Siamese cat. J. Hered., 1930, **21**: 309–18.—**Jakob, H.** Fang von wildernden Katzen und Töten von Katzen durch Ertränken. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1936, **87**: 301–3.—**Latimer, H. B.,** & **Aikman, J. M.** The prenatal growth of the cat; the growth in weight of the head, trunk, fore limbs, and hind limbs. Anat. Rec., 1931, **48**: 1–26.—**Loir, A.** Les chats ratiers. Ann. hyg., Par., 1935, n. ser., **13**: 470–5.—**Niclot, V.** Le chat dans l'antiquité grécolatine. Paris méd., 1922, **46**: annexe, 196–9.—**Remlinger, P.,** & **Bailly, J.** Le chat, animal de laboratoire. Bull. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1926, **24**: 697–707.—**Wenger, H.** Wenn Katzen auf die Füsse fallen. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1935, **86**: 415.—**Windle, W. F., O'Donnell, J. E.,** & **Glasshagle, E. E.** The early development of spontaneous and reflex behavior in cat embryos and fetuses. Physiol. Zool., 1933, **6**: 521–41.

—— Bite.

Beaumont, G. E., & **Gill, A. M.** A case of cat-bite fever. Brit. M. J., 1935, **1**: 582.—**Brown, R. J.** A case of septicaemia resulting from a cat bite. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1935, **32**: 182.—**Kapel, O.,** & **Holm, J.** Pasteurellainfektion beim Menschen nach Katzenbiss. Zbl. Chir., 1930, **57**: 2906–10.

—— Diseases.

Aillerie. Typhus du chat. Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1937, **10**: 165.—**Anderes, R. L.** Technic of intravenous medication in cats. North Am. Vet., 1935, **16**: 44–6.—**Bower, C. W.** Bacillary necrosis in cats. Vet. Med., Chic., 1931, **26**: 431.—**Cocu, J., Truche, C.,** & **Bauche, J.** Un cas de pseudo-tuberculose chez le chat; étude clinique, anatomo-pathologique et bactériologique. Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1931, **4**: 244–50.—**Henry, A.,** & **Bory, L.** Nouveaux cas de syphiloïde du chat. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1935, **42**: 923–7.—**Janin, V.** Ascite et splénomégalie chez le chat. Rec. méd. vét., 1929, **105**: 526.—**Kirk, H.** Communicable feline diseases. Vet. J., Lond., 1926, **82**: 100–4.—**La Fond, L. H.** Outstanding diseases and peculiarities of cats. Vet. Med., Chic., 1935, **30**: 543–7.—**Lauff, G.** Ausgebreitete Katzenkrankheit. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1924, **32**: 560.—**Pugh, D. E.** An unusual nervous condition in cats. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1927, **7**: 176.—**Shedlock, K. W.** Every-day problems encountered in feline practice. Ibid., 1934, **14**: 365; 1935, **15**: 365.—**Sikora, H.** Rickettsienfund bei einer staupeartigen Krankheit der Katze. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1924, **40**: 531.—**Smythe, A. R.** Infectious diseases of cats. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1934, **14**: 1263.—**Wall, R. F.** Lesions of the cervical vertebræ in a cat. Ibid., 1933, **13**: 37.

—— Diseases: Enteritis, infectious.

Stanimirovich, S. *Enteris chronica hypertrophica felis. 22p. 8° Bern, 1921.

Voignier, E. C. *Contribution à l'étude de la gastroentérite infectieuse des chats [Alfort] 41p. 8° Par., 1933.

Hankin, E. H. Observations on effect of sodium morrhuate and distemper vaccine on distemper in cats. Vet. J., Lond., 1923, **79**: 295–306.—**Hindle, E.,** & **Findlay, G. M.** Studies on feline distemper. J. Comp. Path., Edinb., 1932, **45**: 11–26. ——— Bacteriological studies on feline distemper. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1933, **26**: 197–205.—**Kirk, H.** Feline distemper versus specific feline infectious enteritis. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1933, **13**: 147–9.—**Milks, H. J.,** & **Goldberg, S. A.** Infectious enteritis of cats. Cornell Vet., 1920, **10**: 189–202, pl.—**Verge, J.,** & **Christoforoni, N.** La gastro-entérite infectieuse des chats est-elle due à virus filtrable? C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 312–4.

—— Diseases, parasitic.

Cameron, T. W. M. The lung worm and the stomach worm in the cat. Vet. J., Lond., 1929, **75**: 97–112. ——— On some parasites of the rusty tiger cat (Felis planiceps) J. Helminth., Lond., 1928, **6**: 87–98. ——— On the habitat of Aelurostrongylus abstrusus, the lung worm of the cat. Ibid., 165.—**Crawley, H.** The tapeworms of a cat. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1923–24, **63**: 469–72.—**Kau, L. S.,** & **Wu, K.** Preliminary report on histopathology of paragonimiasis in cats in China. Chin. M. J., 1936, suppl. 1, 101–5, 3 pl.—**Lafourcade, L.** La gale

du chat. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1932, **8**: 163–9.—**Listengarten, A., & Brodskaia, F.** [Cat mange in man] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1933, **37**: 722–4.—**Stafford, C. D.** Common parasites of the cat. Vet. Med., Chic., 1935, **30**: 438–41.—**Wenger, H.** Zur Therapie der Otitis externa parasitaria der Katzen. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1927, **78**: 409.

CATABOLISM.

See **Metabolism.**

CATACOUSINOS, Ange, 1903– *Contribution à l'étude du diagnostic des tumeurs intramédullaires. 101p. 6 pl. 8° Par., 1927.

CATADIDYMUS.

See under **Abnormities.**

CATALANO, Constantino. *A acção dos projectis de armas de fogo sobre as vestes; trabalho realisado no Instituto de Medicina Legal Oscar Freire. 40p. 4 pl. 8° S. Paulo, 1928.

CATALAN-PEREZ, Roberto, 1906– *Contribution à l'étude des hématomes des capsules surrénales chez le nouveau-né. 60p. 8° Par., Ed. Vega, 1935.

CATALASE.

See also **Cell; Enzyme;** also names of organisms and substances as **Bacteria,** Catalase; **Milk,** Catalase; **Yeast,** Catalase, &c.

Bernstein, A. [Methods of examination of catalase] J. eksp. biol., 1929, **11**: 18–21.—**Bornand, M.** Catalases végétales; applications de la catalase en hygiène alimentaire. Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern, 1921, **12**: 125–33.—**Burnett, T. C.** Some remarks on catalase. Univ. California Pub., 1921, **5**: No. 13, Physiol., 167–70.—**Catalase,** mystery stuff of cells is crystallized. Science News Lett., 1937, **31**: 345.—**Courtois, J., & Truhaut, R.** Récentes acquisitions sur la constitution et les modalités d'action d'une diastase; la catalase. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1937, 8. ser., **25**: 398–417.—**Deleano, N. T., Popovici, N., & Ionesco, I.** Contribution à l'étude de la catalase végétale. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1937, **19**: 898–910.—**Deribas, D., & Kornmann, J.** Sur les propriétés de la catalase. Ibid., 1936, **18**: 413–7.—**Euler, H. von.** Reindarstellung der Katalasen. Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., 1936, **4**: pt 1, 455–62.—**Loew, O.** Eine Bemerkung über Katalase. Zschr. Biol., 1902, n. F., **25**: 256.—**Löwenstein, E.** Ueber Katalasen in Bakterienfiltraten. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1903, **16**: 1393.—**Lottermoser, A., & Jung, C.** Adsorption von Katalase an Aluminiumoxydhydraten. Kolloid Beihefte, 1935, **41**: 239–96.—**Morgulis, S.** Die Katalase. Erg. Physiol., 1924, **23**: 1. Abt., 308–67.—**Pratolongo, U.** La catalasi (sui fenomeni catalitici ed enzimatici) Atti Fond. sc. Cagnola, Milano (1917–23) 1924, **26**: 1–130.—**Rywosch, D.** Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen Katalase und autoxydablen Substanzen nebst einigen Bemerkungen über Tyrosinase. Fermentforschung, 1924, **8**: 48–51.—**Seligsohn, F.** Katalase. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **168**: 457–63.—**Stern, K. G.** Ueber Katalase; der isoelektrische Punkt der Katalase. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1932, **208**: 86–90. ——— Ueber das optische Verhalten der Katalase. Ibid., **212**: 207–14. ——— Ueber die Teilchengrösse und das Molekulargewicht der Katalase. Ibid., **217**: 237–48. ——— The constitution of the prosthetic group of catalase. J. Biol. Chem., 1935–36, **112**: 661–9. Also repr. ——— Spectroscopy of catalase. J. Gen. Physiol., 1936–37, **20**: 631–48.—**Tauber, H., & Kleiner, I. S.** Chemical nature of catalase. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1935–36, **33**: 391. Also repr.—**Vilmorin, J. de, & Cazaubon.** Sur la catalase des graines. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1922, **175**: 50.—**Zeile, K.** Katalase. Erg. Enzymforsch., 1934, **3**: 265–88.

—— Anticatalase.

Himmerich, F. [Anticatalase] J. eksp. biol., **13**: 1930, 21–3.—**Riakhina, E. M., & Zubkowa, S. R.** Effet de quelques substances sur l'action de l'anticatalase. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 479. ——— La protection de la catalase contre l'anticatalase par l'alcool éthylique. Ibid., 524.

—— Biological significance.

See also **Catalase,** human; **Oxidation; Respiration.**

Burnett, T. C., & Schmidt, C. L. A. Immunological experiments with catalase. J. Immun., Balt., 1921, **6**: 255–62.—**Hennichs, S.** Nachtrag zu meiner Arbeit; zur Kenntnis der Katalase und ihrer Beziehung zu biologischen Oxydationen. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **176**: 155.—**Loew, O.** Zur Theorie der Katalasefunktion; Berichtigung. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1923–24, **60**: 299.—**Morgulis, S.** Is catalase a measure of metabolic activity? Am. J. Physiol., 1921, **57**: 125–34.—**Rabbeno, A.** Sur l'action présumée de la catalase dans les processus oxydatifs. Arch. ital. biol., 1924–25, **74**: 197–206. Also Gior. biol. med. sper., 1924–25, **2**: 40–8.—**Ruska, H.** Ueber die biologische Bedeutung der Wasserstoffsuperoxydbildung und der Katalase. Erg. Physiol., 1932, **34**: 253–70.—**Sammartino, U.** La catalasi nello sviluppo embrionale; fecondazione e attività di catalasi delle uova di Salmo irideus, E. lucius, Barbus plebcius. Arch. farm. sper., 1935, **59**: 49; **60**: 372. Also Arch. ital. biol., 1934–35, **93**: 131–48; **94**: 21–9, 2 graphs. ——— & **Pettinelli, V.** La catalasi nei primi stati di sviluppo del Salmo fario. Riv. biol., 1924, **6**: 467–94.—**Staffe, A.** Wirkt die Katalase sauerstoffsparend? Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **243**: 380–5.—**Takizawa, Y.** Ueber Plasmakatalase bei künstlicher Anämie des Kaninchens und Entstehung normaler Plasmakatalase. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1931–32, **18**: 512–25.

—— Determination.

Barelli, L. La determinazione quantativa dei fermenti catalasici. Diagn. tecn. lab., Nap., 1933, **4**: 216–38.—**Berline, M., Chalisov, M., & Brailovsky, V.** Catalase variations in 24 hours. Med. biol. J., Leningr., 1925, **1**: No. 1–2, 134–42.—**Euler, H. von, Myrbäck, K., & Myrbäck, S.** Zur Bestimmung der Katalase in Pflanzenmaterial. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1929–30, **186**: 212–22.—**Fujita, A., & Kodama, T.** Manometrische Bestimmung der Katalase. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **232**: 20–34.—**Kretz, J., & Pellegrini, A. F.** Ueber die Katalasebestimmung im Stuhl, Harn und Magensaft. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, **47**: 389–91.—**Morgulis, S., & Beber, M.** Studies on the effect of temperature on the catalase reaction; the temperature correction in catalase determinations. J. Biol. Chem., 1927, **72**: 91–8. Also repr.—**Welker, W. H.** An apparatus for the estimation of catalase. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1921–22, **7**: 173–5.

—— Effects of various factors.

Brucker, F. *Ueber die Zerstörung der Katalase durch überlebende Organgewebsschnitte [Erlangen] 29p. 8° Nürnb., 1935.

Mayer, E. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Zerstörungstemperatur der vom Blut losgetrennten Katalase [Erlangen] 14p. 8° Lauf [1932]

Biletzky, M. Ueber die Abhängigkeit der Kataleaseaktivität der Pflanzen von den Ernährungs- und Wachstumsbedingungen. Fermentforschung, 1931–33, **13**: 467–98.—**Blaschko, H.** The mechanism of catalase inhibitions. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, **29**: 2303–12.—**Burge, W. E.** Proof that a high protein diet increases and starvation decreases the catalase content of the entire animal. Am. J. Physiol., 1923, **63**: 545–47. ——— The effect of high and low temperatures on the catalase content of Paramecium and Spirogyra. Ibid., **65**: 527–33. ——— The effect of acetone and of β-hydroxylbutyric and acetoacetic acids on the blood catalase. J. Biol. Chem., 1919, **37**: 343–7. Also repr.—**Deleano, N. T., & Ullmann, L.** Action de divers alcools sur la catalase. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1937, **19**: 130–6.—**Marks, G. W.** The inactivation of catalase from certain marine animals by oxygen. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **105**: 489–500.—**Morgulis, S.** Studies on the inactivation of catalase; inactivation by ultra-violet radiation at different hydrogen ion concentrations. Ibid., 1930, **86**: 75–85. ——— Destruction of catalase by hydrogen peroxide. Ibid., 1931, **92**: 377–83. Also Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **221**: 29–32. ——— & **Beber, M.** Studies on the effect of temperature on the catalase reaction; heat inactivation of catalase at different hydrogen ion concentrations. J. Biol. Chem., 1928, **77**: 115–26. ——— & **Rabkin, I.** Loss of catalase activity. Ibid., 1926, **68**: 535–45. ——— Effect of different hydrogen peroxide concentrations. Ibid., 521–33. ——— Temperature effect at different hydrogen ion concentrations; a theory of the catalase reaction. Ibid., 547–63.—**Rosenblum, L. A.** The surface inactivation of catalase. Ibid., 1935, **109**: 635–42. Also repr.—**Sammartino, U.** Ueber die Bedeutung des Milieus beim Studium der Katalase. Biochem. Zschr., 1922, **136**: 179–88.—**Smirnov, A. J., & Alissowa, S. P.** Zur Frage über die Rolle der Aschenbestandteile in den Pflanzen; das Einwirken von Neutralsalzen auf die Katalase. Ibid., 1924, **149**: 63–78.—**Stern, K. G.** Ueber Katalase; über die Hemmungstypen und den Mechanismus der katalatischen Reaktion. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1932, **209**: 176–206.—**Wels, P.** Die Wirkung der Röntgenstrahlen auf die Katalase. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1923, **221**: 459–87.—**Widenbauer, F., & Brucker, F.** Ueber die Inaktivierung der Katalase durch überlebende Gewebsschnitte. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1935–36, **97**: 679–87.—**Yamafuji, K.** Weitere Untersuchungen über die Kataleaseaktivierung in lebenden Zellen. Biochem. Zschr., 1936, **288**: 145; 1937, **290**: 209.

—— human.

See also names of parts, body fluids, secretions and excretions as **Blood,** Catalase; **Liver,** Catalase, &c.; also names of diseases.

Ahrens, F. O. *Ueber den Einfluss einiger Narkotika auf die katalatische Wirkung des Blutes. 16p. 8° Rostock, 1932.

Schoch, B. *Ueber den Einfluss der Temperatur auf die katalatische Wirkung des Blutes

gesunder Menschen [Rostock] 16p. 8° Güstrow, 1933.

Belkina, L. G., Falk, R. N., & Kremlew, L. L. Influence de l'injection de catalase dans la circulation sanguine; sur la teneur des différents tissus en catalase et en anticatalase. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 525.—**Gagarina, E. D.** [Catalase system in animal tissues in various physiologic conditions; effect of hunger on the catalase system] J. eksp. biol., 1930, **14**: 68–72.—**Grossi, G.** Il contenuto in catalasi dei tessuti fetali umani (contributo allo studio della catalasi) Biochim. ter. sper., 1929, **16**: 367–79.—**Lewis, M. R., & Cossman, H.** The catalase of malignant tissue. Am. J. Physiol., 1928–29, **87**: 584–93.—**Magat, J.** Klinische Untersuchungen über Katalase. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1924, **42**: 95–106.—**Nicoletti, F.** Il comportamento della catalasi della cute nella vita intrauterina e nei primi periodi della vita extra-uterina. Riv. pat. sper., 1930–31, **6**: 23–31.—**Roffo, A. H., & Barbará, B.** Actividad de la catalase en los tejidos normales y neoplásicos. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1926, **2**: 599–606. Also Prensa méd. argent., 1926, **13**: 274–7.—**Rona, P., Fiegel, A., & Nakahara, Y.** Untersuchungen über Leber- und Blutkatalase. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, **160**: 272–84.—**Sollmann, T., & Howard, R. L.** The catalase-activity of the oral mucous membrane. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1925–26, **11**: 130–9.

—— Kinetics.

See also **Catalysis; Enzyme,** Kinetics.

Califano, L. La combinazione della catalasi con l'ossido di carbonio e sua dissociazione con le luci monocromatiche. Sperimentale, 1934, **88**: 112–25.—**Itoh, R.** Chemical nature of catalase and chemismus of the catalase action. Fukuoka acta med., 1936, **29**: 56.—**Marks, G. W.** Proportionality studies on catalase. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **107**: 623–7. Also repr.—**Maximowich, S. M., & Awtonomowa, E. S.** Ueber die Kinetik der Katalase. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1928, **174**: 233–50.—**Morgulis, S.** A study of the catalase reaction. J. Biol. Chem., 1921, **47**: 341–75. ——— **& Levine, V. E.** The dynamics of the catalase reaction. Science, 1920, n. ser., **52**: 612.—**Stern, K. G.** Ueber Katalase; über die katalatische Aktivität von Häminkomplexen. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1933, **215**: 35–46. ——— On the mechanism of enzyme action; a study of the decomposition of monoethyl hydrogen peroxide by catalase and of an intermediate enzyme-substrate compound. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, **114**: 473–94. Also repr.—**Zeile, K.** Ueber die Bestimmung von Diffusionskoeffizienten hochmolekulärer Körper und über einige Beobachtungen bei der Diffusion von Katalase. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **258**: 347–59.

CATALEPSY.

See also **Automatism; Brain,** Injuries; **Catatonia; Dementia praecox; Encephalitis,** epidemic; **Epilepsy; Extrapyramidal syndrome; Hypnosis; Hysteria; Rigidity,** decerebrate.

Bernaud, M. C. L. *A propos d'un cas d'association de catalepsie, d'aphasie, d'apraxie et d'agnosie. 61p. 8° Par., 1934.

Barris, R. W. Cataleptic symptoms following bilateral cortical lesions in cats. Am. J. Physiol., 1937, **119**: 213–20.—**Baruk, H.** Existe-t-il une catalepsie physiologique chez le nourrisson? Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1937, **35**: 83–90. ——— **& Camus, L.** Sur une variété de catalepsie biliaire expérimentale. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1934, **92**: pt 2, 711–43.—**Baruk, H., & Lagache, D.** Catalepsie et épilepsie; leur association dans quelques affections cérébrales (troubles vasculaires; hypertension intracranienne) quelques mécanismes physiologiques et expérimentaux. Ibid., 1933, **91**: 202–8, pl.—**Baruk, H., & Poumeau-Delille, G.** Crises de catalepsie avec aphasie, apraxie, perturbations instinctives, mort en état de mal cataleptique. Rev. neur., Par., 1934, **41**: pt 2, 833–9.—**Blau, A., & Averbuck, S. H.** Catalepsy or cerea flexibilitas in a 3-year-old child. Am. J. Psychiat., 1935–36, **92**: 967–77, pl.—**Claude, H., & Baruk, H.** Les crises de catalepsie; leur diagnostic avec le sommeil pathologique; leurs rapports avec l'hystérie et la catatonie. Encéphale, 1928, **23**: 373–402, 2 pl. ——— **& Olivier, H. R.** Polypeptidorachie et insuffisance hépatique dans le sommeil cataleptique et dans la stupeur catatonique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **110**: 1275.—**Claude, H., Baruk, H., & Porak, R.** Sommeil cataleptique et fonctions psycho-motrices; étude physiologique et pharmaco-dynamique au moyen de l'ergographe de Mosso. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1931, **89**: pt 2, 432–9. Also Encéphale, 1932, **27**: 665–83, 6 pl.—**De Smeth, J.** Mélancolie puerpérale compliquée du catalepsie. Presse méd. belge, 1870–71, **23**: 285–8.—**Dimitri, V., & Victoria, M.** Algunas observaciones histopatológicas en una psicosis infantil con rígidez cérea y actitudes catalépticas. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, **41**: 1897–907.—**Divry.** A propos de la catalepsie bulbocapnique. J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1929, **29**: 215–24.—**Fantini, A., & Troili, C.** Il sintomo atteggiamenti catalettoidi nei fanciulli instabili. Riv. sper. freniat., 1932, **56**: 923–30.—**Fischer, L., & Rogatz, J. L.** Catalepsy in an infant. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1924, **41**: 845–50.—**Harreveld, A. Van, & Kok, D. J.** Ueber experimentelle Katalepsie durch sinusoidalen Wechselstrom. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1934, **19**: 265; 1936, **21**: 411.—**Ingram, W. R., Barris, R. W., & Ranson, S. W.** Catalepsy; an experimental study. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1936, **35**: 1175–97.—**Jong, H. de.** [Catalepsy and the action of bulbocapnine] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, **67**: pt 2, 794–8.—**Kanner, L.** The occurrence of cataleptic phenomena in children. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1934, 5: 330–40.—**Klemperer, E., & Weissmann, M.** Chemische Untersuchungen bei einer Patientin mit kataleptischen Anfällen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, **130**: 297–309.—**Lewy, E.** Ueber myoelektrische Untersuchungen bei hypnotischer Katalepsie. Klin. Wschr., 1922, **1**: 1655.—**Lochte.** Sammelforschung über kataleptische Totenstarre. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, **70**: 56.—**Móritz, D.** Katalcptische Symptome bei einem dreijährigen Kind. Verh. ungar. ärztl. Ges., 1934, **6**: 22.—**Nieuwenhuyzen, F. J.** La catalepsie causée par la faim. Acta brevia neerl., 1934, **4**: 90.—**Poppi, U.** Ricerche sperimentali sulla catalessia; l'azione delle tossine tifiche e paratifiche. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, **9**: 738–40.—**Rehn, E.** Ueber myoelektrische Untersuchungen bei hypnotischer Katalepsie. Klin. Wschr., 1922, **1**: 309–12.—**Suranyi, J.** Ueber kataleptische Symptome bei einem 3einhalbjährigen Kinde. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, **45**: 234.—**Tinel, J., Baruk, H., & Lamache, A.** Crises de catalepsie hystérique et rigidité décérébrée. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1928, 3. ser., **52**: 1421–39.—**Williams, G. W.** A comparative study of voluntary and hypnotic catalepsy. Am. J. Psychol., 1930, **42**: 83–95.—**Zuanazzi, A.** Sui fenomeni di vita latente: catalessi, morte apparente e reale. Med. ital., 1935, **16**: 260; 330; 403; 711; 763.

—— Forensic aspects.

Dibbert, H. *Der heutige Stand der Lehre von der kataleptischen Totenstarre [Berlin] 29p. 8° Charlottenb., 1933.

Baumann, J. Ueber kataleptische Totenstarre. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1923, **2**: 647–70.—**Hildebrand.** Ein Fall von kataleptischer Leichenstarre. Ibid., 1923–24, **3**: 562–5.—**Kiwull, E.** Ein Fall von kataleptischer Totenstarre nach einem Schädelschuss (Selbstmord) Ibid., 357.—**Lochte, T.** Ein Fall von absichtlich vorgetäuschter kataleptischer Totenstarre. Ibid., 1922, **1**: 103–14. ——— **& Baumann, J.** Ergebnisse der Sammelforschung über kataleptische Totenstarre. Ibid., 1923–24, **3**: 349–56.—**Schultze, W. H.** Ueber einen kriminalistisch bedeutungsvollen Fall von kataleptischer Totenstarre. Ibid., 1929, **13**: 13–20.

—— in animals.

Godglück, U. Die kataleptischen Erscheinungen bei den Hemipteren. Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1934–35, **146**: 678–721. ——— Umdrehbewegungen und Lichtreaktionen der kataleptischen Neides tipularius L. Biol. Zbl., 1935, **55**: 187–97.—**Lichtenstern, G.** Traumatische Katalepsie bei einem Jährling. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1922, **73**: 968.—**Nieuwenhuyzen, F. J.** Etude sur la localisation des phénomènes cataleptiques chez le chat. Acta brevia neerl., 1934, **4**: 89. Also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, **78**: 3622.—**Poppi, U.** Ricerche sperimentali sulla catalessia; le tossine colibacillari nel cane. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, **10**: 287.—**Steiniger, F.** Die Katalepsie von Nepa cinerea L.; ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis visueller Anpassungserscheinungen. Biol. gen., Wien, 1936, **12**: 49–68.

CATALETTE, René Emile Jean, 1904– *Les adhérences péritonéales post-opératoires. 83p. 8° Par., V. Degrange, 1936.

CATALOG.

See also **Bibliography; Book; Library.**

Italy. Ministerio delle finanze. La libreria dello Stato. 486p. 8° Roma, 1932.

——— Spoglio dei periodici e delle opere collettive [1901–30] 2 pts in 5 v. 8° Roma, 1926–31.

——— Pubblicazioni edite dallo stato o col suo concorso; 1861–1930; catalogo generale. 2v. 8° Roma, 1924–31.

Jahrbuch der Buecherpreise; Ergebnisse der Versteigerungen in Deutschland, Deutsch-Oesterreich, Holland, der Schweiz, Skandinavien, der Tschechoslowakei, Ungarn. Lpz., v.1–, 1906–

MacPherson, H. D. Some problems in cataloging. 131p. 8° Chic., 1936.

Partridge, F. Book-prices current; a record of the prices at which books have been sold at auction. Lond., v.13–, 1899–

Paterson, S. A catalogue of the entire and inestimable apparatus for lectures in midwifery, contrived with consummate judgment, and executed with infinite labour, by the late ingenious Dr William Smellie [etc.] 8p. (photostatic copy) 8° Lond., 1770.

Original in the Library of the Royal College of Surgeons, London.

Schweizerische (Das) Buch; Katalog der noch lieferbaren Schweizer Bücher und Schriften aus den Jahren 1914–30. 282p. 8°. Zür. [1931]

Sparn, E. Catalogo universal de revistas de ciencias exactas, físicas y naturales, con sus correspondientes números de tomos o años durante las fechas de aparición [with 3 supplements] 4v. 8°. Córdoba, Argent., 1920–32.

Singer, D. W. Preparation and use of manuscript catalogues. Bull. M. Libr. Ass., 1932, **21**: 43–5.—**Union** (The) Catalogue of Medical literature. Science, 1935, **82**: 55.

CATALOGO general de la librería Española e Hispanoamericana, años 1901–30. 2v. 2 p. l. 759p.; 3 p. l. 710p. 4°. Madr., Cámaras Of. Libr., 1932.

CATALOGUE of books relating to anthropology and archaeology. 52p. 8°. Lond., 1916.
Bound in Papers on anthrop. (F. L. Hoffman) 1878–1920.

CATALYSIS.

See also **Catalyzer; Enzyme.**

Busch, M. *Die Katalyse in ihrer gegenwärtigen Bedeutung. 27p. 8°. Erlangen, 1918.

Frankel, M. Katalytisch-organische Arbeitsmethoden. 510p. 8°. Berl., 1932.
In Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Abt. 1, Teil 12.

Herz, W. G. Die Lehre von der Reaktionsbeschleunigung durch Fremdstoffe (Katalyse) 42p. 8°. Stuttg., 1906.
Forms Sonderausgabe, v.11, Samml. chem. u. chemisch-techn. Vorträge.

Miriel, F. *Application des phénomènes de catalyse en thérapeutique; renforcement de l'action de certains principes extractifs végétaux par un catalyseur (étude clinique et physiologique) 47p. 8°. Par., 1923.

Ostwald, W. Ueber Katalyse. 39p. 12°. Lpz., 1911.

Sabatier, P. Catalysis in organic chemistry. 406p. 8°. N. Y., 1922.

Chapin, E. The necessity of catalysis as the basis for a more scientific therapy. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1925, **18**: 805–10.—**Gianelli, A.** Catalisi e catalizzatori. Minerva med., Tor., 1923, **3**: 699–704.—**Henke, C. O., & Brown, O. W.** Catalytic activity. J. Phys. Chem., 1924, **28**: 71–3.—**Kögel, G.** Ueber Methoden zur Feststellung der Desmotropie und der Katalyse durch Röntgenstrahlen. Fortsch. Roentgenstrahl., 1933, **47**: 471.—**Magrou, J.** Sur l'interprétation des actions biologiques à distance. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1930, **190**: 84–7.—**Mittasch, A.** Ueber die Entwicklung der Theorie der Katalyse im neunzehnten Jahrhundert. Naturwissenschaften, 1933, **21**: 729–32. ——— Ueber katalytische Verursachung im physiologischen Geschehen. Ibid., 1935, **23**: 361; 377. ——— Ueber Katalyse und Katalysatoren in Chemie und Biologie. Ibid., 1936, **24**: 770; 785. ——— Katalyse und Lebenskraft; ein Beitrag zu Chemie und Biologie. Umschau, 1936, **40**: 733; 763.—**Sadtler, S. P.** Catalysis and catalysts. Am. J. Pharm., 1923, **95**: 270–85.—**Starke, K.** Untersuchung der Oberflächen von Katalysatormischungen und der bei ihnen durch Reaktion im festen Zustand auftretenden Oberflächenänderungen. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1937, **37**: 81–104.—**Török, G.** [Effect of catalysis in infants] Orv. hetil., 1926, **70**: 1084–7.

—— Kinetics.

Armstrong, E. F., & Hilditch, T. P. Seventh report of the Committee on Contact Catalysis; enzyme catalysts. J. Phys. Chem., 1929, **33**: 1441–55.—**Baccelli, M.** La teoria dell'autocatalisi nel suo primo decennio. Med. prat., Nap., 1922, **7**: 230.—**Balandin, A. A.** Spaltungsreaktionen bei der Hydrierungskatalyse in Gegenwart von Nickel; über die Rolle des Katalysators in der heterogenen Katalyse. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1929, **3**: 167–94. ——— & **Brussow, J. J.** Molekuläre Orientierung und Katalyse; Dehydrierungskatalyse von Cyclohexan bei Gegenwart von Chromoxyd. Ibid., 1936, **34**: 96–120.—**Bancroft, W. D.** Second report of the Committee on Contact Catalysis. J. Phys. Chem., 1923, **27**: 801–941.—**Boeseken, J.** The dislocation theory of catalysis. Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1923, **25**: sect. sc., 210–5.—**Boomer, E. H., & Morris, H. E.** The decomposition of ethyl alcohol over some polycomponent catalysts. Canad. J. Res., 1934, **10**: 743–58.—**Bourguel, M.** Etude d'un catalyseur d'hydrogénation; essai sur le mécanisme de cette catalyse. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1932, 4. ser., **51**: 253–80.—**Bredig, G., & Minaev, M.** Asymmetrische Synthese durch Katalysatoren. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **249**: 241.—**Brönsted, J. N., & Vance, J. E.** Die Nitramidkatalyse in isoamylalkoholischer Lösung. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1932–33, **163**: 240–56.—**Bullock, E. R.** Note on simplicity of mechanism of reaction as one of the factors conditioning catalysis. J. Phys. Chem., 1924, **28**: 179–81.—**Burk, R. E.** Sixth report of the Committee on Contact Catalysis. Ibid., 1928, **32**: 1601–45.—**Christiansen, J. A.** Note on negative catalysis. Ibid., 1924, **28**: 145–8.—**Conant, J. B., & Cutter, H. B.** Irreversible reduction and catalytic hydrogenation. Ibid., 1096–107.—**Dhar, N. R.** Negative and positive catalysis and the activation of molecules. Ibid., 948–61.—**Dubrisay, R.** A propos de la théorie thermodynamique de la catalyse. J. chim. phys., Par., 1929, **26**: 497–9.—**Eichholtz, F.** Ueber Schwermetallkatalysen in der lebenden Substanz. Klin. Wschr., 1931, **10**: 721–3.—**Girard, P.** Schéma de l'activation catalytique par une diastase oxydo-réductrice. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90**: 1406–8.—**Grignard, V.** Recherches sur la catalyse sous pressions réduites. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1928, 4. ser., **43–44**: 473–91.—**Gurwich, L.** Zur Kenntnis der heterogenen Katalyse. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1923, **107**: 235–48.—**Herzfeld, K. F.** Zur Theorie der Katalyse bei homogenen Gasreaktionen. Ibid., 1921, **98**: 161–74.—**Höjendahl, K.** On isothermal reaction velocity in homo-heterogeneous systems in the absence of solvent; with special reference to the conversion of fused maleic acid into fumaric and malic acids. J. Phys. Chem., 1924, **28**: 758–68.—**Johnson, T. B., & Brown, E. B.** Studies on catalysis; the reduction of uracil to hydrouracil. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1921, **7**: 75–7.—**Juliard, A.** La catalyse de contact. Ann. Soc. sc. méd. natur. Bruxelles, 1931, 123–28.—**Kahlenberg, L., & Tsu Pei Pi.** On the catalytic hydrogenation of certain oils. J. Phys. Chem., 1924, **28**: 59–70.—**Karczag, L.** Studien über Oxydationskatalysen. Biochem. Zschr., 1921, **119**: 16; 1922, **132**: 270.—**Kroon, D. B.** [Further investigations on the oxidative contact catalysis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, **79**: 4105.—**Kuhn, R.** Ueber die Rolle des Sauerstoffs bei der katalytischen Hydrierung. Naturwissenschaften, 1925, **13**: 169–71.—**Levene, P. A., & Steiger, R. E.** The action of acetic anhydride on tertiary aminoacids and dipeptides; on catalytic effects; the hydrolysis of acetyldipeptides. J. Biol. Chem., 1931, **93**: 581–604.—**McKenzie, A., & Mitchell, A. G.** Studien über asymmetrische Induktion; der Einfluss von Lösungsmitteln auf die optische Aktivität der Menthyl- und Bornylester von α-Ketonsäuren. Biochem. Zschr., 1929, **208**: 471–81. ——— Asymmetrische Synthese und asymmetrische Induktion. Ibid., 456–70.—**Müller, E.** Zum Mechanismus der Wasserstoffionen-Katalyse. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1928, **134**: 190–2.—**Munro, L. A., & McCubbin, J. W.** Adsorption and catalysis; the CS_2+H_2O reaction. Tr. R. Soc. Canada, 1934, 3. ser., **28**: sect. 3, 29–33.—**Nyrop, J. E.** Adsorption and catalysis. J. Phys. Chem., 1935, **39**: 643–53.—**Ort, J. M.** Ultraviolet light, insulin, and amino acid catalysis. Ibid., 1929, **33**: 825–41.—**Pearce, J. N.** Ninth report of the Committee on Contact Catalysis. Ibid., 1932, **36**: 1969–2010.—**Rideal, M. E. K.** Récents progrès dans la catalyse par contact (conférence faite à Cambridge, le 19 juin 1923 devant l'Union internationale de la chimie pure et appliquée) Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1923, 4. ser., **33–34**: 1326–41.—**Robertson, A. C.** Promoter action in homogenous catalysis; decomposition of hydrogen peroxide by potassium dichromate accelerated by manganese salts. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1927, **49**: 1630–42.—**Sabatier, P., & Kubota, B.** Dédoublement catalytique de l'alcool allylique; action spéciale de divers oxydes. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1921, **173**: 212–6.—**Salkind, J.** Ueber die Geschwindigkeit der katalytischen Reaktionen. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1923, **104**: 177–91.—**Schmidt, O.** Ueber Reaktionsmechanismus; die Geschwindigkeit der katalytischen Hydrierung von Kohlenstoffdoppelbindungen in Kettenmolekülen in Lösung. Ibid., Abt. A, 1936, **176**: 237–59.—**Schwab, G. M.** Zur Kinetik der katalytischen Hydrierung. Ibid., Abt. B, 1934, **24**: 393–406.—**Senseman, C. E., & Nelson, O. A.** Catalytic oxidation of anthracene to anthraquinone. Indust. Engin. Chem., 1923, **15**: 521–4.—**Solvay, E.** Organisation et self-organisation de la réaction chimique. Tr. Lab. physiol. Inst. Solvay, 1906–7, **8**: 1–7. ——— Physico-chimie absolue et physico-chimie thermo-catalytique; self-organisation. Ibid., 1908–9, No. 1, **9**: 101–16.—**Stearn, A. E.** The application of quantum mechanics to certain cases of homogeneous catalysis. J. Gen. Physiol., 1934, **18**: 171–91. ——— Certain aspects of enzyme action. Ibid., 301–6.—**Stern, L.** A propos de mécanisme d'action des catalyseurs oxydants. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 1288–90.—**Tamaru, S., & Otiai, K.** Beiträge zur Katalyse der Reaktion zwischen festen Stoffen; Zersetzung des Zinnoxyds durch Einwirkung von Radiumstrahlen. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1932, **161**: 346.—**Tanner, H. G.** A theory for the activity of contact catalysts. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1932, **54**: 2171–6.—**Taylor, H. S.** Third report of the Committee on Contact Catalysis. J. Phys. Chem., 1924, **28**: 897–942.—**Thiersch, F.** Zur Kinetik gekoppelter Reaktionen. Zschr. phys. Chemie, 1924, **111**: 175–89.—**Wertheimer, E.** Ein autoxydables System als Modell einer Schwermetallkatalyse. Fermentforschung, 1924–26, **8**: 497–517.—**Witzemann, E. J.** The catalytic effect of ammonia on the oxidation of butyric acid with hydrogen peroxide. J. Biol. Chem., 1921, **49**: 123–41.

CATALYZER.

See also **Catalysis; Enzyme;** also specific names of catalyzers.

GLAMANN, R. *Ueber die antikatalitische Wirkung des Blutes gesunder Menschen. 16p. 8° Rostock, 1933.

WARBURG, O. H. Ueber die katalytischen Wirkungen der lebendigen Substanz. 528p. 8° Berl., 1928.

Aborn, R. H., & **Davidson, R. L.** An X-ray investigation of the structure of copper-zinc-oxide catalyts. J. Phys. Chem., 1930, **34**: 522–30.—**Alexander, J.** Catalyst modification in biology. Arch. sc. biol., Bologna, 1933–34, **19**: 409–13.—**Aschan, O.** Ueber die katalytische Einwirkung kleiner Substanzmengen. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1935, **32**: 683–6.—**Bellussi, A.** Sulla sensibilità e sull'azione reciproca del catalizzatore sanguigno e dei catalizzatori organici e inorganici. Arch. farm. sper., 1922, **34**: 6; 29; 37.—**Blanchetière, A., Binet, L.**, & **Mélon, L.** Les catalyseurs cellulaires thermostables; les catalyseurs sulfurés et en particulier le glutathion. J. physiol. path. gén., 1929, **27**: 1; 19.—**Blaser, B.** Mehrbasische Säuren als Katalysatoren für die Reduktion ammoniakalischer Silberlösungen durch phosphorige Säure. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1933, **166**: 64–75.—**Bredig, G.**, & **Gerstner, F.** Asymmetrische Katalyse mit organischer Faser (ein neues Fermentmodell) Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **250**: 414. ——— & **Lang, H.** Katalyse mit organischer Faser. Ibid., 1935, **282**: 88–98.—**Brönsted, J. N.**, & **Duus, H. C.** Die Nitramidkatalyse der einfachen NH_2-Basen; nitramidkatalytische Studien. Zschr. phys. Chemie, 1925, **117**: 299–311.—**Burk, R. E.**, & **Daus, W.** Catalytic effect of solvents; decomposition of malonic acids. J. Phys. Chem., 1931, **35**: 1461–73.—**Clarens, J.** Les catalyscurs et l'équilibre chimique; réponse à une note de J. F. Durand. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1923, 4. ser., **33–34**: 43–8. ——— Contribution à l'étude du mécanisme des réactions catalytiques; décomposition de l'eau oxygénée par les oxydes métalliques. Ibid., 280–98.—**Clifford, W. M.** A heat-stable catalyst in animal tissues which destroys the iminazole ring and unmasks amino groups. Biochem. J., Lond., 1923, **17**: 549–55.—**Cremer, W.** Ueber Hemmung der Ferrocysteinkatalyse durch Kohlenoxyd. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, **201**: 490.—**Dercum, F. X.** The role of the catalysts in evolution. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1928, **19**: 1133–8.—**Eichholtz, F.** System biologischer Schwermetallreagenzien. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, **148**: 369–76.—**Euler, H. von**, & **Johansson, H.** Ueber den Gehalt normaler und pathologischer Gewebe an Biokatalysatoren. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1928, **178**: 209–16.—**Farmer, W.**, & **Firth, J. B.** The catalytic activity of carbons from aromatic hydrocarbons and some derivatives. J. Phys. Chem., 1924, **28**: 1136–46.—**French, C. C.** The effect of neutral salts on certain catalytic decompositions. Ibid., 1928, **32**: 401–14.—**Galwialo, M. J.**, & **Dobrotworskaja, R.** Der Einfluss des Eiweisses auf die oxydativen und katalytischen Eigenschaften anorganischer Fermente. Biochem. Zschr., 1929, **207**: 146–50.—**Goldschmidt, H.**, & **Aarflot, H.** Die Leitfähigkeit einiger mittelstarker Säuren in Methylalkohol und ihre katalytische Wirkung. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1925, **117**: 312–33.—**Gregorio Rocasolano, A. de.** Sobre el poder catalítico de los catalizadores coloidales. In Libro en honor de Ramón y Cajal, Madr., 1922, **2**: 479–85.—**Karczag, L.** Ueber die oxydokatalytische Wirkung der Körpersäfte auf den Gewebsstoffwechsel. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **260**: 44–6.—**Madenwald, F. A., Henke, C. O.**, & **Brown, O. W.** Catalytic activity of lead. J. Phys. Chem., 1927, **31**: 862–6.—**Moureu, C., Dufraisse, C.**, & **Badoche, M.** Autoxydation et action, antioxygène (XIX) actions catalytiques de l'acide cyanhydrique et de divers composés cyanés. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1926, **183**: 685–9.—**Moureu, C., Dufraisse, C.**, & **Laplagne, P.** Autoxydation et action antioxygène; propriétés catalytiques du silicium, du bore et de leurs dérivés. Ibid., 1928, **187**: 1266–9.—**Rosenblum, C.** The efficiency of carbon dioxide as a radiochemical catalyst. J. Phys. Chem., 1933, **37**: 53–8.—**Rosenmund, K. W.** Ueber die Beeinflussung von Katalysatoren hinsichtlich ihrer Wirksamkeit [nach Versuchen von Rosenmund, Zetzsche und Heise] Arb. Pharm. Inst. Berlin, 1921, **12**: 205–19.—**Schmidt, O.** Welche Elemente sind Hydrierungskatalysatoren? Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1933, **165**: 209–27.—**Thomas, J.** L'activité catalytique des tissus et des humeurs à l'état normal et pathologique. Néoplasmes, 1922, **1**: 145–52.—**Toda, S.** Ueber die Wirkung von Blausäureäthylester (Aethylcarbylamin) auf Schwermetallkatalysen. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **172**: 17–30. ——— Ueber Wasserstoffaktivierung durch Eisen. Ibid., 34.—**Török, G.**, & **Neufeld, L.** Das katalytische Vermögen des Blutes beim Kind. Mschr. Kinderh., 1934, **60**: 254–63.—**Wagner, G., Schwab, G. M.**, & **Staeger, R.** Röntgenuntersuchung einiger Mischkatalysatoren. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1934, **27**: 439–51.—**Widmark, E.**, & **Jeppson, C. A.** Ein definierter organischer Katalysator mit Wasserstoffionoptimum. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Lpz., 1922, **42**: 43–61.

CATANIA. Società Medico-Chirurgica di Catania. Ricerche e studi sulla leishmaniosi viscerale del mediterraneo. 3 !. 191p. pl. 8° Catania, V. Muglia, 1933.

CATANIA. Università di Catania. Istituti di anatomia patologica. Lavori. 1924–26.

CATAPHORESIS.

See **Electrokinetics; Electrolyte; Iontotherapy.**

CATAPLASM.

See **Poultice.**

CATAPLEXY.

See also **Narcolepsy.**

De Busscher, J., Martin, P., & **Bogaert, L. van.** Cataplexie; troubles du caractère; syndrome tumoral? chez une enfant de 11 ans. Bruxelles méd., 1935–36, **16**: 812.—**Dereux, J.** Cataplexies et narcolepsis; apparition et disparition d'une affection médullaire pendant l'évolution du syndrome. Rev. neur., Par., 1933, **40**: 344–6.—**Devic, A., Morin, G.**, & **Poisson, G.** La cataplexie; étude clinique. J. méd. Lyon, 1932, **13**: 397–403.—**Fournier, J. C. M.**, & **Helguera, R. A. L.** Postencephalitic narcolepsy and cataplexy; muscles and motor nerves electrical inexcitability during the attack of cataplexy. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1934, **80**: 159–62.—**Gillespie, R. D.** A case of cataplexy. J. Neur. Psychopath., Lond., 1927–28, **8**: 33–8.—**Kuliogowski, Z. W.** Cataplexie en révérence. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, **65**: 843.—**Lhermitte, J.** La cataplexie, équivalent somatique de la narcolepsie. Médecine, Par., 1937, **18**: 133–41. ——— & **Bineau.** De l'influence de la qualité des émotions sur le déclenchement des attaques de cataplexie. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, **43**: pt 2, 584–7.—**Lhermitte, J.**, & **Dupont, Y.** Sur la cataplexie et plus spécialement sur la cataplexie du réveil. Encéphale, 1928, **23**: 424–34.—**Lhermitte, J.**, & **Gauthier, A.** La cataplexie et ses composantes somatiques et psychiques; l'onirisme hallucinatoire cataplectique. Ann. méd., Par., 1937, **42**: 50–68.—**Roasenda, G.**, & **Garetto, S.** Narcolessie e cataplessie. Riv. pat. nerv., 1935, **46**: 766–99.—**Scharfetter, H.**, & **Seeger, T.** Zur Klinik der kataplektischen Anfälle. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1935, **153**: 37–89.—**Wilson, S. A. K.** Cataplexy. J. Neur. Psychopath., Lond., 1933, **14**: 45–51. Also Marinesco Festschr., Bucur., 1933, 673–81.

CATARACT.

See also **Lens,** Diseases; also in 3. ser. **Lens** Opacities.

ATKINSON, D. T. A treatise on cataract. 150p. 8° N. Y., 1921.

CLAPP, C. A. Cataract; its etiology and treatment. 254p. 8° Phila., 1934.

Brault, J. Quelques considératons sur la cataracte. Union méd. Canada, 1929, **58**: 616–22.—**Bruner, A. B.** Cataract. Hygeia, Chic., 1936, **14**: 592.—**Cirincione, G.** Appunti per il tratto di oftalmologia. Ann. ottalm., 1931, **59**: 675–86.—**Dimmer, F.** Ueber Cataracta. Wien. med. Wschr., 1924, **74**: 9–15.—**Elliott, R. H.** Cataract. Practitioner, Lond., 1932, **128**: 481–92.—**Facts** about the lens and cataract. Bull. Pract. Ophth., S. Franc., 1934, **4**: 26–32.—**Fellows, C. G.** Something about cataracts. J. Ophth. Otol., 1923, **27**: 178–84.—**Fulton, J. F.** Lenticular opacities. J. Lancet, 1926, **46**: 519–26.—**Gil, R.** Catarata. Día méd., B. Air., 1931–32, **4**: 292.—**Heggie, N. M.** Cataracts. Internat. J. M. & S., 1931, **44**: 407; 417.—**Heine, L.** Neuere Ansichten über Entstehung und Behandlung des grauen Stars. Med. Welt, 1934, **8**: 1109–12.—**Law, F. W.** Cataract. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1935, **190**: 130–2.—**Mikell, I. J.** Cataract. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1933, **29**: 273–6.—**Muthayya, V. G.** Cataract. Antiseptic, Madras, 1919, **16**: 361; 403; 443.—**Nordmann, J.** Les données actuelles du problème de la cataracte. Arch. opht., Par., 1934, **51**: 76; 203; 297.—**Sarkar, P.** Cataract. Ind. M. Rec., 1934, **54**: 257.—**Shah.** Cataract. Kenya East Afr. M. J., 1929–30, **6**: 158–74.—**Shaw, M.** Cataract. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1928, **83**: 104–21.—**Sternberg, J. E.** Cataract. J. Ophth. Otol., 1927, **31**: 135–7.—**Vogt, A.** Inwiefern klärt der Star die Struktur der Linse auf? Klin. Wschr., 1932, **11**: 1777–83.—**Wheeler, J. M.** Cataract. Hosp. Social Serv., 1931, **24**: 97–105.—**Wille, W. A.** [What is the meaning of the term cataract?] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1936, **76**: 984.—**Wright, R. E.** Lectures on cataract. Am. J. Ophth., 1937, 3. ser., **20**: 1–12.

—— annular.

For Szily's type see under **Cataract,** congenital; for Vossius' type see under **Cataract,** traumatic.

—— anterior polar.

See also **Cataract,** capsular.

Beauvieux, & **Germain, A.** De la cataracte polaire antérieure (anatomie pathologique et pathogénie) Arch. opht., Par., 1922, **39**: 285–97, pl.—**Handmann.** Fünf Fälle von vorderem Polstar als besonderer Form des beginnenden Altersstares. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, **91**: 488–92.—**Maucione, L.** Due casi rari di cataratta piramidale congenita (studio clinico ed anatomo-patologico) Arch. ottalm., 1924, **31**: 145–64, 2 pl.—**Sagher, E.** Beitrag zur Frage der vorderen Polkatarakt mit Kristalleinlagerungen beim Altersstar. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1934, **93**: 355–9.—**Selinger, E.** An operative procedure for

pyramidal cataract. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1932, n. ser., **7**: 109–12. Also repr.

—— black [nigra and brunescens]

Busacca, A. Résultat particulier de l'examen histologique d'un cas de cataracte noire. Rev. gén. opht., Genève, 1925, **39**: 439–45, pl.—**Carmi, A.** Sulla patogenesi della cataratta nera; ricerche chimico-biologiche. Boll. ocul., 1929, **8**: 1346–60.—**Corrado, A.** Sulla patogenesi della cataratta nigra. Arch. ottalm., 1927, **34**: 201–23.—**Gifford, S. R., & Puntenny, I.** The biochemistry of the lens; a study of cataracta nigra and cataracta brunescens. Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3. ser., **16**: 1050–61.—**Heuven, J. A. van.** Cataracta nigra rara avis in terris, nigro simillima cygno. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, **72**: pt 2, 6107–10, pl.—**Jacqueau & Lemoine.** Cataracte noire. Lyon méd., 1922, **131**: 311–3.—**Killick, C.** A case of black cataract. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1920, **40**: 385–90.—**Mawas, J.** Biomicroscopie de la cataracte noire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **102**: 572.—**Puscariu, E., & Nitzulescu, J.** Cataracta brunescens—study of the nature of the colouring substance. Brit. J. Ophth., 1936, **20**: 531–40.—**Scalinci, N.** Storia della cataracta nigra. Gior. ocul., 1930, **11**: 33–8.—**Waelsch, H.** Zur Chemie der Cataracta nigra. Arch. Augenh., 1933–34, **108**: 443–6.

—— Blood chemistry.

See also **Cataract**, Pathogenesis: Metabolic factors.

Aliquó Mazzei, A. Lo stato glicemico dei catarattosi (nota preventiva) Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena (1928) 1929, ser. 10, **3**: 723; **4**: 442. ——— Ricerche sulla riserva alcalina del sangue dei malati di cataratta. Ibid., 719; **4**: 465.—**Andersen, C. L.** [Estimation of blood sugar in patients with senile cortical cataract] Bibl. laeger, 1928, **120**: 520–7. Also Acta ophth., Kbh., 1929, **7**: 339–85.—**Baldwin, H., & Barthel, E. A. S.** The relation of hyperglycemia to cataract. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **83**: 994.—**Bellavia, A., & Mirto, F.** Glicemia e glicoidria nella cataratta senile, glicoidria e glicofachia nella cataratta traumatica sperimentale. Boll. ocul., 1935, **14**: 823–38.—**Bellows, J.** Biochemistry of the lens; cevitamic acid content of the blood and urine of subjects with senile cataract. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **15**: 78–83.—**Campbell, D. A.** Glutathione in the blood in senile cataract and other ocular conditions. Brit. J. Ophth., 1936, **20**: 33–8.—**Cucchia, A.** Ricerche sulla composizione chimica del sangue dei catarattosi; i cloruri. Lettura oft., 1928, **5**: 84–91.—**Fiore, T.** Tiemia e glutationemia nei catarattosi. Boll. ocul., 1937, **16**: 327–38.—**Galeazzi, C.** Colesterinemia e cataratta. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1934, **3**: 199–216.—**Galindez, J.** La hiperglucemia y la catarata senil. Med. ibera, 1929, **24**: pt 2, 260–5.—**Giannantoni, C.** Ricerche sulla composizione chimica del sangue dei catarattosi; l'azoto totale nel sangue dei catarattosi. Ann. ottalm., 1927, **55**: 375; 1928, **56**: 916. Also Boll. Accad. med. Perugia (1925) 1926, No. 7, 26–31.—**Gourfein-Welt, L.** Le sérum du sang des cataracteux diffère-t-il de celui des non-cataracteux? Rev. gén. opht., Genève, 1925, **39**: 147–55. Also Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1925, **55**: 630. ——— **& Piotrowski, G.** Contribution à l'étude des sérums cataracteux et non-cataracteux. Rev. gén. opht., Genève, 1927, **51**: 5–11.—**Langdon, H. M.** The blood-chemistry of patients with primary cataract. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1925, **45**: 204–7.—**Lo Cascio, G.** L'alcalescenza del sangue nei catarattosi. Boll. Accad. med. Perugia (1925) 1926, No. 7, 32–5.—**Luppino, G. B.** Pressione sanguigna e cataratta. Ann. ottalm., 1928, **56**: 961–1019.—**Mehlhose, K.** Der Blutzuckergehalt bei Starpatienten. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1929, **83**: 97–102.—**Mělka, J.** [Cholesterin in blood serum in patients with senile cataract] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1926–27, **6**: 187–92, 2 pl.—**Michail, D., & Parcurariu, I.** La lipase sérique au cours de l'évolution des lésions oculaires naphtaliniques du lapin et son rôle probable dans la pathogénie de la cataracte sénile. Bull. Acad. méd. Roumanie, 1936, **2**: 602–6. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **122**: 1125–8.—**Nordmann, J., & Weill, J.** La calcémie dans la cataracte sénile. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, 271.—**O'Brien, C. S.** Biochemical studies of the blood in patients with senile cataract. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1928, **26**: 438–62. ——— Hyperglycemia in persons with advanced senile cataract. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, **98**: 284–90. Also repr. ——— **& Myers, V. C.** Chemical analyses of blood in patients having senile cataract. Arch. Int. M., 1928, **42**: 376–8. Also repr.—**Parhon, C. I., Kreindler, A., & Segaller, M.** Cataracte et hypercalcémie. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1933, **11**: 687.—**Pelláthy, B., & Pelláthy, I.** [Investigations with regard to the calcium contents of blood serum in connection with senile cataract and the causes of senile cataract] Magy. orv. arch., 1928, **29**: 32–6. Also Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **79**: 198–203.—**Trovati, E.** Costanti fisico-chimiche del sangue e cataratta senile. Ann. ottalm., 1935, **63**: 598–620.

—— blue [coerulea]

Meesman. Cataracta coerulea. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, **48**: 340.—**Ratanaker, R. P.** Blue cataract. Brit. J. Ophth., 1923, **7**: 269–71.

—— calcareous and osseus.

See also in 3. ser. **Lens, Ossification.**

Aubineau, E. Ossification du cristallin (2 cas) Ann. ocul., Par., 1904, **132**: 100–7, 2 pl. Also Bull. Soc. fr. opht., 1904, **21**: 327–35. Also Gaz. méd. Nantes, 1904, 2. ser., **22**: 401–8.—**Betsch, A.** Sieben Fälle von Knochenbildung in der Linse. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **79**: 48–57.—**Boente, F.** Kalkablagerungen in der Linse (mit 2 neuen Spaltlampenbildern) Arch. Augenh., 1929–30, **102**: 261–70.—**De Schweinitz, G. E.** Calcification of the crystallin lenses, extensive senile degeneration of the choroids and secondary atrophy of the optic nerves; successful removal of the opaque lenses. Philadelphia Hosp. Rep. (1908) 1909, **7**: 5–7.—**Meves, H.** In vivo nachgewiesene verkalkte Linse. Zschr. Augenh., 1929, **68**: 30–2.—**Michail, D.** [Ossification of the crystalline lens] Cluj. med., 1933, **14**: 277–80. Also Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1933, **131**: 390–7.—**Pitsch, K.** Knochenbildung in der Linse des Auges. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **77**: 636–9.—**Roure.** Deux cas d'ossification du cristallin. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Drôme, Par., 1905, **6**: 54–6. Also Rev. gén. opht., Par., 1905, **24**: 49–52.

—— capsular.

See also **Cataract**, anterior polar; **Cataract**, posterior.

Bedell, A. J. Two groups of unusual lens capsule opacities. Contr. Ophth. Sc., Menasha, 1926, 148–51, 3 pl.—**Brose, L. D.** Congenital anterior capsular cataract. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1921, **26**: 209–15. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1922, 3. ser., **5**: 202–5.—**Bücklers, M.** Klinische und histologische Untersuchungen über den flächenhaften Kapselstar. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, **94**: 289–304, pl.—**Butler, T. H.** Thomson's capsular cataract. Brit. J. Ophth., 1926, **10**: 182–4.—**Handmann, M.** Ueber 3 Fälle von Pupillensaumfilz und Häutchenbildung auf der vorderen Linsenkapsel im Alter. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **76**: 482–9.—**Lo Russo, D.** Contributo all' etiologia ed alla patogenesi della cataratta capsulare acquisita. Ann. ottalm., 1925, **53**: 860–81.—**Nista, E.** Ricerche sulle opacità capsulari e piramidali del cristallino. Ibid., 1933, **61**: 425–52.—**Pesme, P., & Chauliac, J.** Cataracte congénitale capsulaire antérieure en taches de bougie. Arch. opht., Par., 1925, **42**: 371–5.—**Peters, A.** Zur Kenntnis des Kapselstares. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1921, **105**: 154–8.—**Stieren, E.** Invaginating capsular cataract. Pennsylvania M. J., 1921–22, **25**: 494.—**Thomson, E.** A clinical account of a series of cases of capsular (? capsulo-subcapsular) cataract associated with the deposit of pigment at or around the centre of the capsule, with considerations as to the aetiology. Brit. J. Ophth., 1922, **6**: 241–50.—**Vita, A.** Sull' aderenza della capsula al nucleo nella cataratta capsulare. Lettura oft., 1928, **5**: 372–6, pl.—**Wolfsohn-Jaffé, E.** Hereditäre vordere Kapselkatarakt. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, **91**: 236–40.

—— Causes.

See also **Cataract** subheadings (congenital; diabetic; dinitrophenol; electric, &c.)

Accardi, V. Particolare aspetto biomicroscopico di cataratta bilaterale in soggetto malarico con ittero ed epato-splenomegalia. Boll. ocul., 1928, **7**: 1140–3.—**Bertein & Bruas.** Cataracte syphilitique. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1926, **20**: 132.—**Burdon-Cooper, J.** Aetiology of cataract. Brit. J. Ophth., 1922, **6**: 385; 433.—**Gallus, E.** Ueber die erhöhte Neigung des weiblichen Geschlechts zur Starbildung und über Versuche einer therapeutischen Beeinflussung gewisser Formen von Katarakt der Frauen. Arch. Augenh., 1922, **92**: 34–9.—**Kirkpatrick, H.** The etiology of primary cataract. Brit. M. J., 1922, **1**: 467.—**Lottrup Andersen, C.** Die Kataraktháufigkeit bei Epileptikern. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1928, **6**: 398–402.—**Ormond, A. W.** The causation of cataract. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1923, **73**: 469–78.—**Thiel, R.** Sonnenblumenstar bei hepato-lentikulärer Degeneration (Pseudosklerose) Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1934, **93**: 12–9, pl.—**Ultraviolet** rays, heat and calcium salts cause cataract. Science News Lett., 1935, **28**: 359.—**Villani, G.** Uricemia e cataratta. Ann. ottalm., 1937, **65**: 306–11.—**Weill, G., & Nordmann, J.** La cataracte et ses rapports avec la pathologie générale. Ann. ocul., Par., 1926, **163**: 401–21.

—— Causes: Infection.

De Vecchi, I. Ricerche sperimentali sulla questione della etiologia batterica della cataratta umana. Ann. ottalm., 1935, **63**: 98–104.—**Horváth, B.** Kataraktbildung nach Influenza. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, **70**: 521–4.—**Huizinga, J. G.** Nasal infection in cataract. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1934, **33**: 5–9.—**Lavagna, F.** Contribution à l'étude de la cataracte expérimentale par inoculation. Arch. internat. méd. exp., Par., 1935–36, **10**: 365–76.—**Pricur, M., & Trenel, M.** Monilethrix et cataracte précoce. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1930, 794–9.

—— central.

Favaloro, G. Cataratte embrionali e fetali, zonulari, centrali. Ann. ottalm., 1936, **64**: 721–37, pl.—**Gifford, S. R.** Zum kongenitalen Star des Embryonalkerns (Cataracta centralis pulverulenta) Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **78**: [Beilageheft] 191–4.—**Hanssen, R.** Beitrag zur pathologischen Anatomie der Linse (Katarakta pulverulenta) Zschr. Augenh., 1931–32, **76**: 73–7.—**Rauh, W.** Doppelseitige Cataracta pulverulenta mit symmetrischer Nebentrübung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1929, **83**: 38–41.—**Russo, A.** Contributo alle cataratte congenite, ereditarie e familiari; sulla cataracta centralis pulverulenta. Ann. ottalm., 1935, **63**: 105–26.

—— Chemistry of lens.

See Cataract, Pathogenesis: Lens chemistry and metabolism.

—— complicated.

See also Cataract, Pathology: Eye tension; Cataract, Surgery: Complications, preoperative; Lens, Dislocation; also under names of eye diseases.

FROBOESE, C. *Heterochromie und Katarakt. 22p. 8° Berl., 1916.

Allport, F. Chronic choroiditis with liquid vitreous and bilateral cataract; operation; good result. Am. J. Ophth., 1921, 3. ser., 4: 722.—**Cantonnet, A.** La cataracte choroïdienne. Prat. méd. fr., 1925, 4: 119.—**Collins, E. T.** Lenticonus posterior with opaque membrane behind lens. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1909–10, 30: 136–8.—**Costi, C.** Hétérochromie et cataracte. Ann. ocul., Par., 1932, 169: 632.—**Dehogues, J. L.** Un caso de buftalmia complicado de cataratas; operación; curación. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1925, 30: 614–8.—**Dobson, M.** Insufficiency of accommodation is an important factor in the causation of one type of incipient cataract. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1927, 48: 354–8.—**Doyne, R. W.** Myopic degeneration of the lens. Ibid., 1909–10, 30: 90.—**Edgerton, A. E.** Heterochromia and cataract; report of a case. Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3. ser., 16: 1076–9.—**Ellett, E. C.** Complicated cataract. Ibid., 1922, 5: 3. ser., 656.—**Ibáñez Puiggari, M., & Adrogué, E.** Catarata complicada; su clasificación. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, 41: pt 2, 1228–32.—**Koster, W.** Acuut opgetreden, en weer genezen cataract bij glaucoma inflammatorium. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1916, pt 1, 561–5.—**Meesmann.** Wasserspalten im Kern einer jugendlichen Linse bei Cataracta complicata. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, 48: 340.—**Moyano, L. C., & Adrogué, E.** A propósito de un caso de estrías de la retina con catarata parcial. Rev. Soc. argent. oft., 1925, 1: 92–5.—**Terrien, Cousin & Kalt, M.** Luxation d'un cristallin cataracté d'abord en arrière puis dans la chambre antérieure. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1926, 58.—**Wachtler, G.** Traumatische Luxation einer kongen. subluxierten Linse, Sekundärglaukom; Heilung von Katarakt und Glaukom durch Diszission. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, 91: 105.—**Wheeler, J. M.** Cataract after glaucoma; its etiology and treatment. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth., 1923, 28: 174–86.—**Wostrý, M.** [Cataract in myopia] Cas. lék. česk., 1932, 71: 625–8.

—— concussion.

See Cataract, traumatic.

—— congenital.

See also Cataract, embryonal; Cataract, hereditary.

LEBEDEV-SPENGLER, M. *Contribution à l'étude de la cataracte congénitale, familiale et héréditaire. 16p. 8° Genève, 1923.

Adams, P. H. A family with congenital displacement of lenses; a family with congenital opacities of lenses. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1908–9, 29: 274–9.—**Andrade, G. de.** Cataractas congénitas. Bol. Acad. nac. med., Rio, 1924, 96: 575–82.—**Baivy, A.** Cataractes congénitales expérimentales. Arch. internat. méd. exp., Liége, 1927–28, 3: 5–15.—**Barberi, S.** Contributo clinico alla conoscenza dei rapporti tra cataratta congenita ed endocrinopatie. Lattante, 1932, 3: 743–56.—**Berger, F. von.** La cataratta congenita e dei giovani soggetti; caratteri clinici ed anatomo-patologici, etiologia e terapia. Boll. ocul., 1928, 7: 738–82.—**Braun, G.** Kongenitale Katarakt mit Krystallbildung. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1927, 118: 701–12.—**Byers, W. G.** Slit-lamp study of an unusual case of congenital cataract. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1928, 26: 100–2, pl.—**Cantonnet, A.** La cataracte congénitale. J. méd. chir., Par., 1923, 94: 437–9.—**Castresana, B.** Impresiones de una ciega que empieza a ver a los 16 años. Siglo méd., 1920, 67: 485; 507.—**Cozzoli, G.** Contributo alla cataratta congenita famigliare. Med. inf., Roma, 1932, 3: 41–4.—**Danforth, C. H.** The inheritance of congenital cataract. Am. Natur., 1916, 50: 442–8.—**Giannantoni, C.** Sui rapporti fra cataratta congenita ed alterazioni dell'apparato neuro-vegetativo. Ann. ottalm., 1928, 56: 1063–96.—**Goldfeder, A. E.** Zur Kasuistik und Pathogenese der von Szilyschen Ringstarlinse. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, 94: 623–31.—**Halbertsma, K. T. A.** [Familial congenital cataract] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, 78: 1705–9.—**Heine, L.** Lebensschicksale von Kranken mit angeborenem Star. Münch. med Wschr., 1936, 83: 765.—**Hippel, E. von.** Embryologische Untersuchungen über Vererbung angeborener Katarakt, über Schichtstar des Hundes sowie über eine besondere Form von Kapselkatarakt. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1930, 124: 300–24.—**Karsch, J.** Zur Klinik und Erbbiologie des angeborenen Stars, insbesondere des Schichtstars. Zschr. Augenh., 1937, 92: 322–5.—**Kurz, O.** Zur Morphologie der kongenitalen Katarakt mit Kristallbildung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, 95: 64–9.—**Leopoldo, P.** Ricerche sperimentali sul meccanismo patogenetico delle opacità congenite del cristallino. Boll. ocul., 1934, 13: 1635–47.—**Löwenstein, A.** Ueber die Genese angeborener Linsentrübungen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1931, 87: 382–90.—**Marinesco, G., Draganesco, S., & Vasiliu, D.** Nouvelle maladie familiale caractérisée par une cataracte congénitale et un arrêt du développement somato-neuro-psychique. Encéphale, 1931, 26: 97–109, 3 pl.—**Mericer, L.** Trois cas de cataracte congénitale, obtenus expérimentalement dans une même lignée de souris. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1928, 186: 1447.—**Merrill, R. H.** An anomaly of the ciliary body associated with congenital cataract. Am. J. Ophth., 1935, 18: 15–20.—**Scheerer, R.** Ueber vaskularisierte angeborene Katarakt mit sichtbarer Blutströmung und Gefässverbindungen zwischen Ziliarkörper und Tunica vasculosa lentis. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, 70: 335–43.—**Scullica, F.** Contributo alla conoscenza della cataratta congenita familiare in rapporto al sistema neuro-vegetativo. Ann. ottalm., 1934, 62: 1–21.—**Seefelder, R.** Beiträge zur Entstehung des angeborenen Stars. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1922, 108: 365–75.—**Sjögren, T.** Klinische und vererbungsmedizinische Untersuchungen über Oligophrenie mit kongenitaler Katarakt. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1935, 152: 263–92.—**Soto Eciolaza, J.** La catarata congénita. Pediat. españ., 1927, 16: 77–84.—**Szily, A. von.** Ueber angeborene, familiäre Ringstarlinse nebst Hinweisen auf ihre Entstehung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1928, 81: 145–63, pl. Also Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1929, 47: 450–3.—**Wood, D. J.** A case of congenital cataract showing unusual features. Brit. J. Ophth., 1933, 17: 158–61.—**Zentmayer, W.** Disk-like congenital cataract. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1921, 3. ser., 43: 149.

—— congenital: Treatment.

POETTER, H. *Ueber die Operationserfolge bei angeborenem Linsenstar. 23p. 8° Würzb., 1930.

Alexander, G. F. The immediate removal of congenital cataract. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1928, 48: 94–7.—**Alonso, A. F.** Traitement chirurgical des cataractes congénitales. Arch. opht., Par., 1926, 43: 70–6.—**Barkan, O.** A procedure for the operation of congenital, soft, membranous cataracts. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1932, 11: 25–32.—**Demets.** Résultats éloignés de l'opération des cataractes congénitales. Clin. opht., Par., 1927, 31: 331–4.—**Edgerton, A. E., & Fulmer, C.** A fragment of lens capsule in the anterior chamber. Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. ser., 17: 847.—**Ferrer, H.** Ciego de nacimiento operado con éxito a los 29 años (catarata congénita) Rev. méd. cubana, 1924, 35: 826–34.—**Fox, L. W.** Congenital cataract; a plea for variety in its surgical treatment. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 89: 2249–52.—**Gill, E. G., & Pilcher, J. A., jr.** Management of congenital cataracts, with report of 11 cases. Virginia M. Month., 1934, 60: 604–6.—**Hicks, V. M.** Discussion of some of the problems in the management of congenital cataracts. South. M. J., 1925, 18: 765–8.—**Hofe, K. vom.** Beitrag zur Frage der Berufsfähigkeit derjenigen, die in der Jugend wegen angeborenen Stars operiert wurden. Arch. Augenh., 1936, 110: 34–8.—**Schwenk, P. N. K.** Concerning treatment of congenital cataract. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1920, 3. ser., 42: 284–9.—**Wolfe, O., & Blaess, M. J.** Removal of hereditary cataracts by aspiration; early restoration of single binocular vision following operation. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1935–36, 14: 95.

—— coralliform.

See Cataract, floriform.

—— cortical.

Handmann, M. Ueber den blatt- oder rosettenförmigen vorderen Rindenstar, eine nichttraumatische stationäre Starform unbekannten Ursprunges. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, 78: 31–43.—**Rauh, W.** Blatt- oder rosettenförmige Stare. Ibid., 1930, 84: 766–73.—**Schnyder, W. F.** Ein bisher nicht bekannter Typus von familiärer, präseniler, subkapsulärer Schalenkatarakt und gleichzeitiges Vorkommen familiärer Glaskörperveränderungen. Ibid., 1927, 79: 585–90, pl.

—— diabetic.

See also Diabetes, Manifestations: Eye.

MAQUET, H. *Ein Fall von Cataracta diabetica [Heidelberg] 31p. 8° Mannheim, 1927.

Anthonisen, H. The frequency of diabetic cataract and diabetic glaucoma as compared to the frequency of diabetes in the general population of Denmark. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1936, 14: 150–8.—**Avalos, E.** Un caso de catarata diabética reconocieudo origen específico. Rev. cubana oft. otolar., 1930, 3: 85–90.—**Barrière, L. A.** Caso de doble catarata en un niño diabético. Arch. urug. med., 1935, 6: 319–24.—**Bücklers.** Ueber Rückbildung von Linsentrübungen bei Diabetes. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1937, 98: 386.—**Carey, H. U., & Hunt, H. M.** The chemical nature of cataract in the diabetic. N. England J. M., 1935, 212: 463–8.—**Chaikoff, I. L., & Lachman, G. S.** Occurrence of cataract in experimental pancreatic diabetes. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, 31: 237–41.—**Goldschmidt, M.** Beitrag zur Aetiologie der Catarakta diabetica. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1925, 45: 191–7.—**Gradle, H. S.** Lens opacities in diabetic patients. Contr. Ophth. Sc., Menasha, 1926, 255–63.—**Granstrom, K. O.** [Transitory cataract with transitory diabetic hyperopia] Hygiea, Stockh., 1936, 98:

767.—**Kirby, D. B.** The incidence and type of opacity of the crystalline lens occurring in diabetic patients. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth., 1932, 147–51. ——— Cataract and diabetes. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1933, **9**: 966–73.—**Kirwan, E. O'G.** Diabetic cataract. Brit. J. Ophth., 1933, **17**: 346–51.—**Kraupa, E.** Glaukom bei Zuckerstar. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, **71**: 751–3.—**Landabure, R., & Lagleyze, M.** Cataratas agudas diabéticas. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1929, **36**: pt 2, 1695–7. Also Tr. Clin. Escudero, B. Air., 1930, **4**: 694–9.—**Major, R. H., & Curran, E. J.** Diabetic cataracts in an infant. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **84**: 674.—**O'Brien, C. S.** Diabetic cataract; incidence and morphology in 103 young persons with diabetes. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1934, **12**: 986–8. ——— **Molsberry, J. M., & Allen, J. H.** Diabetic cataract; incidence and morphology in 126 young diabetic patients. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **103**: 892–7.—**Scalinci, N.** A proposito di patogenesi della cataratta diabetica. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1935, **4**: 830a–d.—**Schnyder, W. F.** Untersuchungen über Vorkommen und Morphologie der Cataracta diabetica. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, **70**: 45; 1924, **73**: 418, pl.—**Sourasky, A.** True diabetic cataract. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1929–30, **23**: Sect. Ophth., 5.—**Strouse, S., & Gradle, H.** Diabetic cataract in a child. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **82**: 546.—**Terrien, F.** Cataracte et diabète. Paris méd., 1928, **69**: 180–3.

—— diabetic: Treatment.

See also **Cataract,** Surgery: Preoperative management.

Baylon, H. *Traitement de la cataracte chez les diabétiques. 96p. 8° Lyon, 1936.

Braun, R. Ueber Cataracta diabetica und Insulinbehandlung. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14**: 222–7.—**Cheek, W. C.** Treatment of cataract in diabetic patients. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1936, **33**: 70.—**Elschnig, A.** Cataracta diabetica und Insulinbehandlung; nebst Bemerkungen über Komahypotonie (Heine) Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, **20**: 7.—**Feilchenfeld, H.** Ueber Insulinbehandlung diabetischer Staroperierter. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1928, **42**: 445–51.—**Lippmann, W.** Operationsresultate bei Cataracta diabetica. Med. Klin., Berl., 1921, **17**: 1115.—**Puscariu, E., Nitzulescu, J., & Triandav, E.** A case of double diabetic cataract; extraction after use of insulin treatment. Brit. J. Ophth., 1927, **11**: 484–8.—**Schoch, E. O.** Zur Insulinbehandlung diabetischer Staroperierter. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73**: 1474.—**Villard & Baumel.** De l'utilité de l'insuline dans l'opération de la cataracte chez les diabétiques. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1924–25, **6**: 59–64.

—— Diagnosis.

See also **Cataract,** Manifestations.

Atkinson, T. G. Cataract and the optometrist. Optometr. Week., 1934–35, **25**: 1075.—**Bedell, A. J.** The diagnosis and classification of cataract in the adult. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1928, **33**: 103–12.—**De Petri, M.** La midriasi adrenalinica nell'esame biomicroscopico della cataratta senile. Lettura oft., 1937, **14**: 165–75.—**Duverger, C., & Velter, E.** Comment diagnostiquer les opacités cristalliniennes et les cataractes; examen biomicroscopique. Hôpital, 1931, **19**: 13–7.—**Engelmayer, E. von.** Röntgenbild der Cataracta calcarea. Röntgenpraxis, 1935, **7**: 520–2.—**Ganguly, S. K.** Off-hand diagnosis of cataract. Indian M. Gaz., 1921, **56**: 131–3.—**Poyales, F., & Moreno, S.** Hialoscopía. An. Hosp. S. José, Madr., 1933–34, **5**: 209–13. Also Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1934, **34**: 476–81.—**Rollet, Rosnoblet & Tahindjis.** L'examen des formes de début de la cataracte sénile avec l'appareil à fente de Gullstrand. Lyon méd., 1922, **131**: 1080–2.—**Velter.** Le diagnostic des cataractes séniles à la lampe à fente. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1931, **45**: 356.—**Viterbi, D. A.** Examen des cataractes à la lampe à fente avant et après l'opération. Marseille méd., 1925, **62**: 1326–34.—**Von der Heydt, R.** What the slitlamp shows. Illinois M. J., 1935, **68**: 231.—**Warner, R. J.** Biomicroscopy of lenticular opacities. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1929–30, **22**: 138–41.—**White, D. W., & White, P. C.** The pre-operative diagnosis of cataract. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1932, **11**: 195.

—— dinitrophenol.

See also **Dinitrophenol,** Poisoning.

Allen, T. D., & Benson, V. M. Late development of cataract following use of dinitrophenol about a year before. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **105**: 795.—**Barkan, H., Borley, W. E.** [et al.] Operative results in cataracts coincident with dinitrophenol therapy. California West. M., 1936, **44**: 360–4.—**Boardman, W. W.** Rapidly developing cataracts after dinitrophenol. Ibid., 1935, **43**: 118. Also Ann. Int. M., 1935–36, **9**: 195–7. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **105**: 108.—**Cataract** following dinitrophenol. Bull. Pract. Ophth., S. Franc., 1936, **6**: 27–9.—**Ciotola, G.** La cataratta da alfa-dinitrofenolo. Boll. ocul., 1937, **16**: 531–49.—**Cogan, D. G., & Cogan, F. C.** Cataracts and dinitrophenol. N. England J. M., 1935, **213**: 854–6, pl. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **105**: 793.—**Davis, W. T.** Dinitrophenol cataract; report of a case. Med. Ann. District of Columbia, 1937, **6**: 246–9.—**Dinitrophenol** and cataract. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1936, **34**: 71.—**Field, J.,** 2nd, **& Tainter, E. G.** Effect of 2–4-dinitrophenol on oxygen consumption of the rabbit lens. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937–38, **36**: 277.—**Fontana, G.** L'azione del dinitrofenolo sull'occhio. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1937, **6**: 113–23.—**Glowacki, B. F.** Acute cataracts; presumably due to dinitrophenol therapy. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1935, **34**: 535.—**Hessing, E. E.** Cataract due to dinitrophenol; report of cases. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1937, **17**: 513–5.—**Hill, H. E.** Cataract formation occurring following the use of dinitrophenol. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1936, **29**: 67–9.—**Hoeve, J. van der.** [Dinitrophenol and cataract] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, **80**: 126–31.—**Horner, W. D.** Cataract following dinitrophenol treatment for obesity. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **16**: 447–61. ——— **Jones, R. B., & Boardman, W. W.** Cataracts following the use of dinitrophenol; preliminary report of 3 cases. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **105**: 108–10.—**Josephson, E. M.** Ascorbic acid in cataract with special reference to dinitrophenol cataracts. Science, 1935, **82**: 222.—**Kniskern, P. W.** Cataracts following dinitrophenol. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **105**: 794.—**Lazar, N. K.** Cataract following the use of dinitrophenol. Ibid., 794.—**Mann, W. A.,** jr. Cataract due to dinitrophenol. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **15**: 116.—**Mengel, W. G.** Rapidly developing cataracts following the use of dinitrophenol. Am. J. Ophth., 1936, 3. ser., **19**: 512. Also Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **15**: 346.—**Nordmann, J., & Reiss, P.** L'action de l'α-dinitrophénol sur le potentiel d'oxydation-réduction de l'humeur aqueuse et du cristallin du lapin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **123**: 233.—**Quick, H. E.** Slimming drugs and cataract; with notes of a case. Brit. M. J., 1937, **1**: 1203.—**Rank, R. T., & Waldeck, E. A.** Cataract; development of, following the use of dinitrophenol. Wisconsin M. J., 1936, **35**: 629.—**Rodin, F. H.** Cataracts following the use of dinitrophenol; a summary of 32 cases. California West. M., 1936, **44**: 276–9. Also repr.—**Rundles, W. Z.** Dinitrophenol cataract: a case history. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1935, **34**: 777.—**Shutes, M. H.** Dinitrophenol. Am. J. Ophth., 1935, **18**: 752.—**Spaeth, E. B.** Dinitrophenol cataracts with signs of tetany. Ibid., 1936, 3. ser., **19**: 320–3. ——— Dinitrophenol poisoning with cataract. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **15**: 345.—**Veasey, C. A.** Report of 2 cases of cataract following the use of dinitrophenol. Am. J. Ophth., 1936, 3. ser., **19**: 332–4. Also repr.—**Vogt, A.** Dinitrophenolstar in der Schweiz. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, **67**: 873.—**Whalman, H. F.** Dinitrophenol cataract. Am. J. Ophth., 1936, 3. ser., **19**: 885–8. Also Southwest. M., 1936, **20**: 381–5.

—— electric.

Brilmayer, W. [N.] *Cataracta electrica nach Starkstromverletzung; 3 Fälle beobachtet in der Universitäts-Augenklinik Heidelberg. 30p. 8° Heidelb., 1919.

Grave, W. *Ueber Cataracta electrica. 22p. 8° Berl., 1926.

Rostowsky, M. [M.] *Ansichten über die Starbildung durch Lichstrahlen und Elektrizität mit Angabe eines Falles von Cataracta electrica. 32p. 8° Giessen, 1926.

Steggemann, F. *Ueber einen Fall von beiderseitiger Katarakt nach Starkstromverletzung [Berlin] 28p. 8° Charlottenb., 1927.

Bleisch. Cataract nach Starkstromverletzung. Jahrber. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Cult. (1916) 1917, **2**: Abt. 1, Med. Sekt. [Sitzung] 37.—**Borsellino, G.** Cataratta da scarica elettrica di corrente industriale. Boll. ocul., 1935, **14**: 446–57.—**Cabannes & Montoux.** Un cas de cataracte électrique chez un enfant de 11 ans. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, **45**: 265. Also Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1924) 1925, 117–23.—**Cavka, V.** Cataracta electrica cum cyclitide. Zschr. Augenh., 1930, **71**: 156–60.—**Comberg, W.** Das Problem der Cataracta electrica. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1936, **51**: 132–4 [Discussion] 135. Also Zbl. ges. Ophth., 1936, **36**: 323–5.—**Franklin, W. S., & Cordes, F. C.** Electric cataract. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **85**: 245–7.—**Fresc, H.** Ueber das Spaltlampenbild der Cataracta elcctrica mit experimentellen Untersuchungen an Kaninchen. Arch. Augenh., 1922, **91**: 278–87.—**Fromaget, C.** Capsulotomie chez un enfant opéré de cataracte électrique. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1924) 1925, 124–6. Also Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, **14**: 279.—**Gabriélidés, A.** Contribution à l'étude des cataractes électriques. Arch. ophth., Par., 1935, **52**: 394–409.—**Ginestous.** Cataracte par électrocution. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1922, **52**: 126. Also Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1922, **43**: 153. Also Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1922) 1923, 61–3.—**Gjessing, H. G. A.** A case of cataracta electrica, examined with Gullstrand's slit-lamp. Brit. J. Ophth., 1922, **6**: 447–51.—**Gualdi, V.** Contributo clinico e biomicroscopico allo studio della patogenesi e della morfologia della cataratta elettrica da corrente industriale. Boll. ocul., 1931, **10**: 55–67.—**Holloway, T. B.** Electric cataract. Am. J. Ophth., 1930, 3. ser., **13**: 595.—**Horton, J. J.** A case of electric cataract. Ibid., 1926, 3. ser., **9**: 841.—**Leonardi, E.** La cataratta elettrica; cataratta elettrica da folgore; cataratta elettrica da corrente industriale. Lettura oft., 1927, **4**: 281–311, pl.—**Padovani, S.** Un caso di cataratta doppia da scarica di corrente industriale. Ibid., 1929, **6**: 520–6.—**Rollet, J.** Cataracte d'origine électrique. Lyon méd., 1928, **142**: 288–90. ——— & **Paufique, L.** Etude biomicroscopique d'un cas de cataracte électrique par courant industriel. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1932, 617–9.—**Ruiz, R. G.** Catarata eléctrica. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1935, **35**: 488–90.—**Strebel, J.** Ueber die Dauer der Latenz-

zeit und Reifung bei dem durch Starkstrom verursachten grauen Star; zur Pathogenese der Katarakt. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1921, 51: 689–96.—**Swab, C. M.** Electric cataract. Nebraska M. J., 1933, 18: 223–5.—**Weill, G., Nageldinger, F., & Nordmann, J.** Cataracte par électrocution. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, pt 1, 292.

—— electric: Lightning.

Antuzzi, C. Cataratta da folgore. Gior. ocul., 1925, 6: 98–102.—**Coppinger, W. V.** Notes on a case of cataract in a child following lightning stroke. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1923, n. ser., 115: 32. Also Ind. M. Gaz., 1922, 57: 462, pl.—**Fradkine, J.** Un cas de cataracte binoculaire produite par la foudre. Clin. opht., Par., 1925, 29: 323–30.—**Hillscher, V.** Ein Beitrag zur Kasuistik des Blitzstars. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, 91: 610–25.—**Montanelli, G.** Cataratta da folgore. Lettura oft., 1931, 8: 395–420.—**Richter, F.** [Cataract from lightning] Cas. lék. česk., 1925, 64: 821.—**Tiscornia, A.** Catarata bilateral por fulguración. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1921, 35: Sect. Soc. oft., 90–9.—**Vasconcellos, M. de.** Cataracta por fulguração. Brasil med., 1923, 37: 135.

—— embryonal.

Müller, O. *Ueber Häufigkeit und Form der vorderen axialen Nahtpunktierung und der vorderen axialen Embryonalkatarakt [Zürich] p.444–54. 8° Berl., 1930.
Also Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1930, 124:

Schmid, C. *Ueber Vererbung der vordern axialen Embryonalkatarakt [Basel] 7p. 8° Lpz., 1924.
Also Arch. Rassenb., 1924, 15: 263–9.

Conway, J. A., & Thomson, J. M. A rare form of developmental cataract. Brit. J. Ophth., 1929, 13: 402–6.—**Gallemaerts.** Cataracte embryonnaire axiale antérieure. Ann. ocul., Par., 1927, 164: 606–15. Also Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1927, 5. ser., 7: 276–81.—**Riad, M.** A case of congenital axial cataract with deposit of cholesterin crystals. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt (1935) 1936, 28: 125–8.

—— endocrine.

See also **Cataract,** parathyroid.

Alajmo, B., & Rubino, A. La cataratta endocrina. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1935, 4: 445–81.—**Aliquò-Mazzei, A.** Cataratta da disfunzione delle ghiandole a secrezione interna. Lettura oft., 1936, 13: 123–56, pl.—**Ascher, K. W.** Sind zwischen der Starbildung der Frau und dem Nachlassen der Eierstockfunktion Zusammenhänge nachweisbar? Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, 71: 339–44.—**Barthelemy & Onfray, R.** Cataracte endocrinienne et état pellagroïde. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1931, 135–42.—**Borsellino, G.** La cataratta endocrina sperimentale. Arch. ottalm., 1934, 16: 57–64.—**Coulaud, E., & Rochon-Duvigneaud.** Trois cas de cataracte chez des lapins de souche hypothyroidienne. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1926, 629–33.—**Grönholm, V.** Zur Frage der endokrinen Aetiologie des juvenilen Stars. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1927, 5: 166–87. ——— & **Hohenthal, C. M.** [On the endocrine etiology of juvenile cataract] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1927, 69: 877–98.—**Kleiber, G.** Thyreoideafunktion und Altersstar. Arch. Augenh., 1931–32, 105: 704–9.—**Löwenstein, A.** Ueber die klinische und histologische Form der innersekretorischen Katarakt; Versuch einer Abgrenzung. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1934, 132: 224–38.—**Mazzi, L.** Particolari aspetti biomicroscopici della cataratta endocrina. Arch. ottalm., 1933, 40: 32–48.—**Nordmann, J.** Cataracte et sécrétion interne. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1926, 374; 1932, 192. Also Ann. ocul., Par., 1928, 165: 29–45.—**Rubino, A.** Cataratta in soggetto con diabete mellito, nanisme e cachessia ipofisaria. Boll. ocul., 1935, 14: 1297–306.—**Sala, G.** La cataratta endocrina. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1936, 5: 169–79.—**Salvati, G.** Insufficienze endocrine nella patogenesi della cataratta senile e l'ormonoterapia. Lettura oft., 1929, 6: 51–3.—**Weill, G., & Nordmann, J.** Conclusions provisoires des recherches sur la cataracte acquise. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1927, 587–93.

—— floriform.

Gallemaerts. Cataracte floriforme. Ann. ocul., Par., 1927, 164: 258–61.—**Gifford, S. R.** Spiesskatarakt; korallenförmige Katarakt. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, 78: [Beilageheft] 194–6. ——— & **Puntenney, I.** Coralliform cataract and a new form of congenital cataract with erystals in the lens. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1937, 17: 885–92.—**Zentmayer, W.** A case of coralliform cataract. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1920, 3. ser., 42: 342.

—— foreign body [including chalicosis and siderosis]

See also **Lens,** Foreign body.

Bischoff, F. *Ueber das Krankheitsbild der Kupfercataract [Leipzig] 22p. 8° Ellenburg, [1922]

Balcarek, A. Eigentümliche Kataraktform (Siderosis lentis?) nach angeblichem Trauma. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1932, 88: 332–9.—**Brazeau, G. N.** Siderosis of the crystalline lens. Am. J. Ophth., 1926, 3. ser., 9: 609.—**Genet & Arcelin.** Cataracte dystrophique par un corps étranger intraoculaire insoupçonné. Lyon méd., 1920, 129: 757–9.—**Genet & Bertein.** Cataracte tardive par corps étranger intra-oculaire. Ibid., 1921, 130: 173.—**Goulden, C. B.** Copper cataract. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928–29, 22: Sect. Ophth., 23.—**Hinger, A.** Ein Fall von Scheinkatarakt nach Kupfersplitterverletzung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1922, 35: 474.—**Hoffmann, R.** Klinischer Beitrag zur Kupferkatarakt. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, 90: 212–4.—**Jess, A.** Verkupferung der Zonulafasern und der teilweise abgelösten Zonulalamelle bei luxiertem Kupferstar. Ibid., 1926, 76: 465–9.—**Loddoni, G.** La cataratta da rame (ricerche sperimentali) Ann. ottalm., 1929, 57: 28–44, pl. Also Lettura oft., 1929, 6: 517–9, pl.—**Stoewer, P.** Entstehung beiderseitiger Katarakte durch unbemerktes Eindringen feinster Fremdkörper in die Linse. Zschr. Augenh., 1930, 72: 382.—**Vogt, A.** Kupfercataract. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1922, 52: 205.

—— fusiform.

Erggelet. Vorstellung eines 5jährigen Kindes mit einem vorderen Spindelstar an beiden Augen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, 72: 1538.—**Kyrieleis, W.** Doppelrefraktion der anscheinend klaren Linse infolge rudimentärer Katarakta fusiformis. Zschr. Augenh., 1925–26, 58: 202–5.—**Lenhard, O.** Ueber die Doppelbrechung der Linse. Arch. Augenh., 1933–34, 108: 1–40.

—— Geographical incidence.

Chou, C. H. The frequency and localization of lens opacities in Chinese observed by slit-lamp examination. Nat. M. J. China, 1929, 15: 573–84, 2 pl.—**Foote, E. C.** Some personal experiences on cataracts in India. J. Lancet, 1933, 53: 299–302.—**Mingelen, R.** [Senile cataract in the Dutch East Indies] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1934, 74: 130–50.—**Pi, H. T.** Cataract among the Chinese. China M. J., 1934, 48: 928–47.—**Ubaldo, A. R., & Ayuyao, C. D.** Cataract among Filipinos. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1932, 12: 160–3.—**Wright, R. E.** Incidence of cataract at certain age periods in South Indian districts. Brit. J. Ophth., 1936, 20: 545.

—— glass-blowers.

See also **Cataract,** ultrared.

Schwarz, J. *Linsenastigmatismus, ein Zeichen des beginnenden Glasmacherstar? 20p. 8° Würzb., 1931.

Ascher, K. W. Zur Frage nach der Priorität der Entdeckung der Vorderkapsellamelle beim Glasbläserstar. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1931, 87: 653.—**Committee** on glass-workers' cataract. Brit. J. Ophth., 1921, 5: 464–7.—**Cramer, E.** Grauer Star bei Glasmachern. In Meldepflicht. Berufskrankh. (F. Koelsch) Münch., 1926, 136–44.—**Cridland, B.** The occurrence of glass-workers' cataract in puddlers (iron-smelters) Brit. J. Ophth., 1921, 5: 193.—**Erggelet, H.** Zur Frage des Glasbläserstars. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1927, 46: 234–9 [Discussion] 243–8.—**Fleischer, B.** Zur Ablösung der Zonulalamelle bei Glasbläsern. Ibid., 239–48.—**Goldmann, H.** La genèse de la cataracte des verriers. Ann. ocul., Par., 1935, 172: 13–41.—**Kraupa, E.** Der Glasbläserstar. Arch. Augenh., 1927–28, 98: [Ergänzh.] 85–199. ——— Die professionellen Linsenschädigungen bei Glasmachern (vorläufige Mitteilung) Ibid., 135–55. ——— Eine Feuerschutzbrille für Glasmacher. Zschr. ophth. Optik, 1933, 21: 161.—**Kurtz, J.** [Exfoliation of zonular lamella from anterior capsule in the eyes of a glass worker] Cas. lék. česk., 1926, 65: 888–90.—**Meesmann, A.** Glasmacherstar bei einem 30jährigen nach 2jähriger Tätigkeit am Glasofen. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1932, 49: 541–4. ——— Klinische Beobachtungen bei Glasmacherstaren und ihre Beziehungen zu andersartigen Starformen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1934, 92: 289–313.—**Pflugk, A. von.** Zur Frage der Ablösung der Zonulalamelle beim Glasmacherstar. Ibid., 1929, 83: 549.—**Riedl, F.** Ein Beitrag zur Anatomie der Ablösung der Vorderkapsellamelle, der sogenannten Feuerlamelle, beim Schmiede- und Glasmacherstar. Zschr. Augenh., 1932–33, 79: 287–302.—**Roberts, B. H. S. C.** A series of cases of glass-blowers' cataract occurring in chainmakers. Brit. J. Ophth., 1921, 5: 210–2.—**Rojkov, V. P.** [Glassblowers' cataract] Vrach. gaz., 1927, 31: 39–42.—**Rollet.** La cataracte des verriers. Arch. opht., Par., 1929, 46: 5–19.—**Schläpfer, H.** Untersuchungen über die Emissionskurve der glühenden Glasmasse einer Glashütte. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1930, 84: 663–71.—**Schnyder, W. F.** Untersuchungen über die Morphologie der Strahlenkatarakt und Mitteilung über das Vorkommen von glasbläserstarartigen Linsentrübungen bei Eisenarbeitern. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1925–26, 116: 471–520.—**Sédan, J.** Trois générations de verriers atteints de cataracte. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1934, 90:—**Sichel, A. W.** So-called glass-workers' cataract occurring in other occupations with a report of 2 cases. Brit. J. Ophth., 1923, 7: 161–7.—**Stoewer, E.** Glasbläserstar als Gewerbekrankheit (Ergebnisse einer Untersuchung von 1,800 Glasbläsern) Arbeiterschutz, 1927, 3: 213–6. Also Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, 79: 243–52. Also Med. Welt, 1928, 2: 1452.—**Vogt, A.** Beteiligt sich das Ultraviolett an

der Starbildung des Glasmachers? Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1931, **86**: 295–7, pl. ——— Histologischer Befund bei Ablösung der Vorderkapsellamelle (Feuerablösung, Solutio laminae capsulae ant.) des Schmiede- und Glasmacherstars. Ibid., 736–9, pl. Also Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1929, **59**: 475–7.—**Wagner, H.** Die Körpertemperatur der Glasmacher von Bülach. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1934, **92**: 641–3.—**Wick, W.** Zur Frage der Starbildung bei Glasbläsern. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1922, **109**: 224–35. ——— Bemerkungen zu der Arbeit von E. Kraupa: Der Glasbläserstar. Arch. Augenh., 1928, **99**: 512–4.

—— hereditary and familial.

See also **Cataract, congenital; Cataract, embryonal.**

Andrássy, K. Ein Beitrag zur Vererbung der Katarakt. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1921, **66**: 568–79.—**Arjona, J.** Genealogía de una familia con catarata juvenil y otras con retinitis pigmentaria. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1935, **35**: 551–6.—**Brown, A. L.** Hereditary cataract. Am. J. Ophth., 1924, 3. ser., **7**: 36–8.—**Carson, W. E.** Hereditary cataract as a Mendelian dominant; report of a family. Atlantic M. J., 1923, **26**: 686–8.—**Garfunkel, B.** Zur Erblichkeit der Katarakta senilis. Arch. Julius Klaus Stift., 1926, **2**: 71–8, 5 ch.—**Halbertsma, K. T. A.** [Case of familial juvenile cataract] Ned. tschr. gencesk., 1928, **72**: 855–60.—**Hornback, E. T.** Hereditary cataract; reporting an unusual family history. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1931, **28**: 113–6. ——— **& De Garis, C. F.** The inheritance of cataract in man, pedigree and interpretation. J. Morph. Physiol., 1933, **54**: 347–63.—**Huber, O.** Stammbaum mit seltener Häufung von Katarakt. Zschr. Augenh., 1934–35, **85**: 310–3.—**Jess.** Sterilization of subjects with congenital cataract. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1937, **18**: 484.—**Koby.** Cataracte familiale d'un type particulicr se transmettant apparemment suivant le mode dominant. Arch. opht., Par., 1923, **40**: 492–503.—**Kusagawa, S.** Ueber die experimentelle Erzeugung von angeborenem Star bei Hühnern und seine Vererbung. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1927, **118**: 401–42.—**Leach, R. S.** Familial cataract. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1928–29, **21**: 384–7.—**Moretti, E.** Ereditarietà e cataratta senile. Arch. ottalm., 1931, **38**: 289–301.—**Neame, H.** Familial cataract, right and left. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935–36, **29**: 961.—**Peters, A.** Die Vererbung der Katarakt im Lichte der Konstitutionspathologie. Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1921–22, **8**: 545–50. ——— Die Bedeutung der Erblichkeit für die Entstehung der Katarakt. Münch. med. Wschr., 1922, **69**: 651.—**Pieraccini, G.** Le mutilazioni e l'eredità dei caratteri acquisiti. Rass. stud. sess., 1927, **7**: 79–95.—**Radcliffe, McC.** Exhibition of 3 cases of family cataract. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1923, 3. ser., **45**: 347.—**Rassmussen, C.** [Hereditary cataract in the lineage of the Volkmann family down to the 7th generation] Ugeskr. laeger, 1932, **94**: 1007–12.—**Romer, A.** Untersuchung über die Erblichkeit der Spiesskatarakt (Vogt) Arch. Julius Klaus Stift., 1926, **2**: 207–20, pl., ch.—**Terrien, F., & Blum, J.** Cataractes hérédo-familiales. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1928, 379–81.—**Veil, P., & Favory, A.** Cataracts héréditaires et familiales (cataractes nummulaires, nucléo-corticales postérieures) Arch. opht., Par., 1930, **47**: 666–75.—**Vinsonhaler, F., & Cosgrove, K. W.** Hereditary cataract of the senile and presenile types. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **15**: 222–4.—**Volmer, W.** Angeborene Katarakt im Bereiche einer atypischen Ansatzstelle der Hyaloidea. Arch. Augenh., 1925, **97**: 31–5.—**Walsh, F. B., & Wegman, M. E.** A pedigree of hereditary cataract, illustrating sex-limited type. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1937, **61**: 125–35.—**Werner, S.** Erblicher Star und feingelocktes Haar bei mehreren Mitgliedern derselben Familie. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1928, **6**: 382–9. Also Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1928, **70**: 1029–35.

—— History.

HEINRICH, C. *Die Lehre vom Star bei Georg Bartisch (1535–1606) 21p. 8° Jena, 1916.

MEISNER, W. Die Lehre vom Wesen und der Heilung des Altersstars im Laufe der Jahrhunderte. 19p. 8° Greifswald, 1932.

Alexander, G. F. Diseases of the lens; the great antiquity of the removal of cataract from the eye. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1929, **49**: 82.—**Atkinson, D. T.** The evolution of cataract surgery. J. Ophth. Otol., 1926, **30**: 322–7.—**Barkan, H.** Some historical incidents in the development of the operation for cataract. California West. M., 1925, **23**: 585–91. Also Eye Ear &c. Month., 1926–27, **5**: 153–9.—**Bartók, I.** [Development of cataract operation up to V. Schulek] Gyógyászat, 1933, **73**: 448–51.—**Bloemsma, P.** [Operations for cataract performed by non-ophthalmologists] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1936, **76**: 2811–22.—**Cataract** (A) extraction by Dr Dimond Mussey in 1828. Maine M. J., 1934, **25**: 142.—**Elliot, R. H.** The history of couching for cataract. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1917, **37**: 264–80.—**Esser, A. A. M.** Die altindische Kataraktoperation. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1934, **93**: 388–91.—**Fromaget, C.** Louis Béranger, oculiste bordelais, inventeur de l'extraction du cristallin cataracte dans sa capsule (1757) Marseille méd., 1925, **62**: 1354–7. ——— L'opération de la cataracte avec l'instrument de Pierre Guérin (1740–1827) Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1925) 1926, 236–44.—**Günther, J.** Die Aussaugung weicher Stare; eine historische und klinische Studie. Arch. Augenh., 1922, **91**: 205–32.—**Guisan, A.** Comment un médecin Lausannois relate une opération de la cataracte pratiqué par Daviel. Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1926, **20**: 37–44—**Hahn, W. H.** The treatment of cataract in history. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1936, **33**: 7–15.—**Halbertsma, K. T. A.** [Development of cataract operation] Ned. tschr. gencesk., 1937, **81**: 591–601, pl.—**Holth, S.** An Arabic bronze needle from antiquity for depression of cataract. Brit. J. Ophth., 1924, **8**: 266–8.—**Jackson, E.** The history of cataract operations. Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3. ser., **16**: 767–72.—**Laignel-Lavastine.** Daviel, opérateur de la cataracte. Aesculape, Par., 1926, **16**: n. ser., 14–8.—**Liebermann, L.** [Progress in cataract operations since Vilmos Schulek] Orvosképzés, 1932, **22**: Oct. különf., 1–17.—**Meller, J.** Ueber den Anteil der Wiener augenärztlichen Schule an der Entwicklung des Verfahrens, den grauen Star in der Kapsel auszuziehen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, **50**: 755–7.—**Meyerhof, M.** L'opération de la cataracte du chirurgien Antylle d'Alexandrie (II^{ème} siècle après J. C.) In Livre d'or (Th. Papayoannou) Naumburg, 1932, 115–9.—**Molinéry, R.** Une curieuse opération de la cataracte à Nantes en 1841. Paris méd., 1929, **72**: annexe, 114.—**Mulock Houwer, A. W.** [Observations on the article of Dr Ph Bloemsma Cataract extractions performed by non-ophthalmologists] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1936, **76**: 2822–8.—**Posey, W. C.** The evolution of the cataract operation. Sightsav. Rev., 1932, **2**: 10–6.—**Scalinci, N.** Antonio Maître-Jan e Michele Brisseau nella determinazione della sede anatomica della cataratta. Riv. stor. sc. med., 1921, **12**: 69; 134. ——— L'operazione di cataratta descritta da Celso e da Antillo. Rass. clin. ter., 1933, **32**: Boll. Ist. stor. ital. san., 156–72.—**Schaefer, R. J.** Starlehre und Staroperation bei den mittelalterlichen Chirurgen im Abendlande. Natur- u. Heilwissensch. (Festgabe G. Sticker) Berl., 1930, 49–53.—**Shaw, M.** A survey of the history of cataract. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1926, **40**: 593–5.—**Sudhoff.** Ein griechisches Zeugnis für den Starstich aus dem 3. vorchristlichen Jahrhundert. Mitt. Gesch. Med. Naturwiss., 1924, **23**: 293.

—— hypermature [Morgagnian]

Bonnet & Paufique. Luxation dans la chambre antérieure d'un noyau de cataracte morgagnienne. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1932, 714–6.—**Cantonnet, A.** La cataracte de Morgagni. Rev. gén. clin. ther., 1924, **38**: 706.—**Colomba, N.** Osservazioni su alcuni casi di cataratta ipermatura. Gior. med. mil., 1937, **85**: 510–5.—**Gabriélidès, A.** Cataracte hypermure chez les vieillards, ou morgagnienne. Ann. ocul., Par., 1924, **161**: 561–78.—**Gála, A.** [Transition types of the cataract of Morgagni] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1922–23, **2**: 261–9.—**Hudellet, G.** Cataracte de Morgagni. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1922, **15**: 501.—**Knapp, A.** Observations on glaucoma in Morgagnian cataract. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1926, **24**: 84–92. Also Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1927, **56**: 124–7.—**Osterberg, G.** A case of ruptured Morgagni's cataract, histologically examined. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1936, **14**: 471–6. Also Hospitalstidende, 1936, **79**: [Oft. selsk. forh.] 36–9.—**Ring, G. O.** Extraction of a Morganian cataract. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1920. 3. ser., **42**: 283.—**Tóth, Z.** [Cataracta lacerata] Orv. hetil., 1936, **80**: 586.—**Vail, D. T.,** jr. The hypermature cataract, its prognosis and treatment. Ohio M. J., 1934, **30**: 223–6.—**Vlasits, L.** [Complications of mature cataract] Orv. hetil., 1934, **78**: mell., 168.

—— incipient.

BARTH, T. *Untersuchungen über Häufigkeit und Lokalisation von beginnenden Linsentrübungen bei 302 über 60 Jahre alten Personen [Basel] 25p. 8° Berl., 1914.

Brooks, H. L. Radium treatment of immature and incipient cataracts. J. Ophth. Otol., 1925, **29**: 349–57.—**Cargill, L. V.** The management and treatment of incipient cataract. Brit. M. J., 1930, **2**: 419–21. Also Canad. M. Ass. J., 1931, **24**: 400–4.—**Castresana, B.** Tratamiento médico de la catarata incipiente con la facolisina. Siglo méd., 1927, **74**: 719–24.—**Geiger, C. W., & Roth, J. H.** Incipient cataract. Illinois M. J., 1934, **66**: 362–6.—**Gudbaur, F. D.** Can lenticular transparency be regained in incipient cataract? Optometr. Week., 1932–33, **23**: 805.—**Harkness, G. F.** Incipient cataract. Am. J. Ophth., 1925, 3. ser., **8**: 132–8. Also J. Iowa M. Soc., 1925, **15**: 9–17.—**Lewis, A. C.** Incipient cataract, its etiology and treatment. Memphis M. Month., 1921, **42**: 171–3.—**McGuire, H. H.** Treatment of incipient cataract. Virginia M. Month., 1926–27, **53**: 511–4.—**Meyer-Steineg, T.** Versuche und Ergebnisse einer nichtoperativen Behandlung des beginnenden Altersstars. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, **50**: 111. Also Fortsch. Ther., 1925, **1**: 470–3. Also Aerztl. Rdsch., 1930, **40**: 112–4.—**Peter, L. C.** The general management of incipient cataract of adult life. Contr. Ophth. Sc., Menasha, 1926, 163–73.—**Römer, P.** Spezifische Organtherapie des beginnenden Altersstares. Deut. med. Wschr., 1909, **35**: 284–9.—**Sanders, J. W.** Incipient cataract, its etiology, pathology, symptoms, and treatment. Illinois M. J., 1925, **47**: 50–3.—**Smith, H.** The earliest stage of senile cataract. Lancet, Lond., 1922, **1**: 223. ——— The early stage of cataract; its diagnosis and treatment. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1928, **48**: 89–94.—**Stoutenborough, W. A.** What shall we do for our cases of incipient cataract? Nat. Eclect. M.

Ass. Q., 1928–29, **20**: 129–33.—**Thiolysina** (La) iodoclorurata nella cura della cataratta iniziale e delle debolezze visive. Gior. ocul., 1931, **12**: 52.—**Weeks, J. E.** Cause of cataract and nonoperative treatment of incipient senile cataract. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **94**: 403–7. Also repr.—**Wright, J. W.** The conservation of vision in incipient cataract. Ohio M. J., 1923, **19**: 582. ——— Retardation of incipient senile cataract. Ibid., 1934, **30**: 645.

—— Injuries to eye.

Hegner, C. A. Eine erfolgreiche Starextraktion durch Kuhhornstoss. Zschr. Augenh., 1931, **75**: 55–7.—**Morgan, O. G.** Ruptured globe, with cataract. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1933, **27**: sect. ophth., 151.

—— juvenile.

Saupe, K. *Ueber die Erfolge der Operationen bei jugendlicher Cataract [Jena] 37p. 8° Greiz, 1914.

Atkinson, D. T. Management of cataract in the young. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1926–27, **5**: 516–8.—**Bell, G. H.** Operation for juvenile cataract in two stages. Am. J. Ophth., 1926, 3. ser., **9**: 433–5.—**Chou, C. H.** Cholesterin crystals in juvenile cataract. China M. J., 1934, **48**: 910–5, pl.—**Dean, F. W.** Cataracts: operation for congenital and juvenile. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth., 1926, **31**: 261–70.—**Espino, J. M.** Sobre un caso de cataratas juveniles. Bol. hosp., Caracas, 1924–25, 2. ser., **17**: 176.—**Horay, G.** Ueber Staroperationen im Kindesalter. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, **74**: 178–84.—**Hulla, F.** [Cataract in children] Cas. lék. česk., 1931, **70**: 1346–8.—**Klare, D.** Klinische Erfahrungen bei der operativen Behandlung des grauen Stares im Kindesalter. Arch. Augenh., 1929–30, **102**: 165–230.—**Knapp, A.** On the operation for shrunken cataracts in adolescents. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1928, **26**: 97–9, pl. Also Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1928, **57**: 594–6.—**Langdon, H. M.** A case of juvenile cataract in a child of 8. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1923, 3. ser., **45**: 345.—**Satanowsky, P.** Forma rara de catarata juvenil. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1932, **40**: 233.—**Sédan, J.** Cataractes juvéniles à gros noyaux, chez les tuberculeux guéris. Ann. ocul., Par., 1928, **165**: 201–3.—**Smirnov, A. A.** [Extremely rapid growth of a cataract in a young child] Sovet. vest. oft., 1933, **2**: 68–73.—**Stegman, L. V.** Case of shrunken cataract in a girl. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1922, **1**: 461.—**Tron, E.** Ein Fall von doppelseitigem Kortikalstar im Kindesalter in Verbindung mit Status thymicolymphaticus. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **76**: 490–6.—**Turovsky, C.** [Case of acquired cataract in childhood] Vrach. delo, 1928, **11**: 329.—**Wilder, W. H.** The operative procedures and method of handling juvenile cataract. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth., 1928, **33**: 113–31.

—— lamellar.

See **Cataract, zonular.**

—— Manifestations.

Farber, M. [E.] *Ueber das Schwanken der Sehschärfe im Beginne der Bildung des Altersstars [Würzburg] 28p. 8° Düren-Rhld., 1932.

Perronnette, H. *La polyopie monoculaire dans les débuts de la cataracte. 40p. 8° Par., 1936.

Andrade, G. de. Chromhéteropia e cataracta. Brasil med., 1924, **38**: pt 2, No. 7, 83–5.—**Brunerie, A., & Coche, R.** Sur 3 cas d'hallucinations visuelles chez des cataractés. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1936, **94**: 166–71.—**Cantonnet, A.** Polyopie monoculaire et début de cataracte. Monde méd., 1934, **44**: 41.—**Farina, F.** Della sensibilità cromatica negli ammalati di cataratta senile. Gior. ocul., 1922, **3**: 125–34.—**Flournoy, H.** Hallucinations lilliputiennes atypiques chez un vieillard atteint de cataracte. Encéphale, 1923, **18**: 566–79.—**Riddell, W. J. B.** On the complaints of patients with senile cataract. Glasgow M. J., 1933, **119**: 154–63.—**Young, G.** On macular perception in advanced cataract. Brit. J. Ophth., 1923, **7**: 167–70.

—— Maturation, artificial.

Addario, G. Sulla maturazione artificiale della cataratta. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1922, **1**: 651–5.—**Alvarado, E.** Carta abierta a don Santiago de la Iglesia; de la madurez artificial de las cataratas incompletas. Clin. castellana, Valladolid, 1916, **12**: 183–90.—**Grosschopff, E. von.** Künstliche Schnellreifung des grauen Stares. Zschr. Augenh., 1931, **75**: 371.—**Selenkowsky, J. W.** Zur Frage über die experimentelle Katarakt sowie auch über die künstliche Reifung der partiellen menschlichen Katarakt; intrakapsuläre Injektion hypertonischer Kochsalzlösungen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, **75**: 67–74.

—— membranous.

Crisp, W. H. Membranous cataract. Contr. Ophth. Sc., Menasha, 1926, 174–8.—**De Lieto Vollaro, A.** Contributo all'anatomia patologica delle formazioni membranose nel cristallino. Ann. ottalm., 1907, **36**: 353–63, 2 pl.—**De Rosa, G.** Su di un reperto poco comune di cataratta aderente congenita monoculare. Arch. ottalm., 1924, **31**: 561–8.—**Findlay, E. K.** Congenital membranous cataract. Am. J. Ophth., 1925, 3. ser., **8**: 216–8.—**Holloway, T. B., & Cowan, A.** Concerning lamellar membranes of the anterior surface of the lens. Ibid., 1931, 3. ser., **14**: 189–95.—**Wollenberg, A.** Zur Kenntnis der sogenannten Häutchenbildung auf der vorderen Linsenkapsel. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **77**: 128–30.

—— Morgagnian.

See **Cataract, hypermature.**

—— myotonic [Steinert's disease]

See also **Dystrophy, myotonic.**

Aliquò-Mazzei, A. Cataratta e miotonia atrofica. Lettura oft., 1933, **10**: 355–64.—**Bencini, A.** Contributo allo studio delle alterazioni del cristallino nella distrofia miotonica. Boll. ocul., 1929, **8**: 575–88.—**Caughey, J. E.** Diseases of the lens; cataract in dystrophia myotonica. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1933, **53**: 60–72.—**Foix, C., & Lagrange, H.** Cataracte et myopathie; la cataracte de la myotonie atrophique familiale. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1924, **2**: 750–60.—**Gifford, S. R., Bennett, A. E., & Fairchild, N. M.** Cataract in myotonic dystrophy. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1929, n. ser., **1**: 335–45.—**Gil, R. R., & Garcia Querol, A.** La catarata precoz en las distrofias miotónicas; a proposito de un caso observado. Rev. espec., B. Air., 1931, **6**: 132–40. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1932, **39**: 960–3.—**Jung, A.** L'hypocalcémie dans la dystrophie myotonique avec cataracte. Presse méd., 1930, **38**: 1125.—**Kyrieleis, W.** Katarakt bei myotonischer Dystrophie. Zschr. Augenh., 1924, **54**: 185–90. ——— Zur Vererbung der myotonischen Dystrophie mit Katarakt. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, **74**: 404–11.—**Lüssi, U.** Eine weitere Beobachtung von Katarakt bei myotonischer Dystrophie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1922, **52**: 796.—**Maillard.** Ein Fall von degenerativer Hornhautveränderung bei Myotonickatarakt. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **77**: 647–9.—**Mayer, L. L., & Luhan, J. A.** Myotonia atrophica with cataract; report of 3 cases. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1933, **30**: 810–23.—**Nordmann, J.** Considérations sur la cataracte myotonique et la cataracte endocrinienne. Ann. ocul., Par., 1931, **168**: 438–42.—**Pichette, H., & Desrochers, G.** Myotonie atrophique hérédo-familiale avec cataracte (maladie de Steinert) Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Québec, 1935, 33–41.—**Roger, H., Poursines, Y., & Alliez, J.** Myopathie, cataracte infantile, goître et mouvements athétosiques. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1932, **10**: 765–9.—**Souter, W. C.** Two cases of cataract extraction in myotonia atrophica—first cousins (with pedigree chart) Tr. Ophth Soc. U. K., 1933, **53**: 73–85.—**Terrien, F., Sainton, P., & Veil, P.** Cataracte héréditaire, familiale. et myopathie. Arch. opht., Par., 1929, **46**: 193–204. Also Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1929, 91–5.—**Tkatchev, R. A., & Gorelik, E. I.** [A family with hereditary cataract and Friedreich's disease] Sovet. nevropat., 1932, **1**: 691–4.—**Verwey, N., & Legras, A. M.** [Steinert's disease; atrophic myotonia] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1933, **77**: 4525–35.—**Vogt, A.** Die Cataract bei myotonischer Dystrophie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1921, **51**: 669; 1123.

—— naphthalene.

See also **Naphthalene, Poisoning.**

Busacca, A. Alterazioni istologiche riscontrate nella cataratta da naftalina esaminando le fibre cristalline in istato di sopravvivenza. p.175–9. 8° Roma., 1927.

Bourne, M. C., & Campbell, D. A. The role of calcium in naphthalene cataract. Brit. J. Ophth., 1933, **17**: 220–33.—**Gifford, H.,** jr. Determination of the oxidation-reduction mechanism in the lens of rabbits with naphthalene cataract. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1932, n. ser., **7**: 763–8.—**Lindberg, J. G.** Ueber die Initialstadien des Naphthalinstares im Kaninchenauge; spielt die Iris eine Rolle bei der Ausbreitung des Stares im vorderen Linsenkortex? Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1922, **68**: 527–33.—**Michail, D., & Vancea, P.** [Naphthalinic cataract and its pathogenesis; hypothesis of the pathogenesis of human cataract] Cluj. med., 1926, **7**: 331; 1927, **8**: 1; 5. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94**: 291–3. ——— [Data on insulin action on evolution of naphtalene cataract] Cluj. med., 1927, **8**: 1–2; 3–5. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 65–8.—**Nastri, F.** Contributo allo studio della genesi della cataratta da naftalina. Boll. ocul., 1937, **16**: 504–30.—**Panico, E.** Cataratta naftalinica Ann. ottalm., 1928, **56**: 799–816, 2 pl.—**Straus, W.** Der Ehrlichsche Fluoresceinversuch bei beginnender Naphthalinkatarakt. Arch. Augenh., 1933–34, **108**: 585–91.—**Wauters, M.** Etude de la glycémie dans la cataracte naphtalinique. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1936, No. 73. 98–119.

—— neurodermatic.

Franceschetti, A. Ueber Katarakt bei Hautleiden. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1934, **50**: 345–53. Also Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, **13**: 510.—**Gault.** Cataracte névrodermitique. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, 280–4.—**Guillain, G., Alajouanine, T., & Marquézy, R.** Sclérodermie progressive avec cataracte double précoce chez un infantile. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1923, 3. ser., **47**: 1489–96.—**Kugelberg, I.** Juvenile Katarakt bei Dermatosen; Cataracta syndermatotica. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1934, **92**: 484–508.—**Kurz, J.** [Origin and course of

posterior cortical cataract with recurrent eczema] Cas. lék. česk., 1924, 68: 1072–9.—**Löwenstein, A.** Katarakt bei Neurodermitis. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, 72: 653–7.—**McGeary, G. E.** Cataract associated with eczema. Am. J. Ophth., 1937, 3. ser., 20: 66.—**Monier-Vinard & Barbot.** Sclérodermie et cataracte; syndrome familial. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1928, 3. scr., 52: 708–12.—**Nordmann, J.** A propos de certaines formes de cataracte en rosacé. Arch. opht., Par., 1931, 48: 392–402.—**Papastratigakis, C.** Un nouveau syndrome dystrophique juvénile, alopécie totale associée à la cataracte et à des altérations onguéales. Paris méd., 1922, 45: 475.—**Rollin, J. L.** Katarakt bei Neurodermie. Zschr. Augenh., 1937, 92: 16–26.—**Russo, A.** Sindrome genitosclerodermica e cataratta. Ann. ottalm., 1934, 62: 646–64.—**Sannicandro, G.** Neurodermite ed eritrodermia ittiosiforme congenita associate a cataratta (cataratta dermatogena) Arch. ital. derm., 1936, 12: 84–104.—**Schnyder, W. F.** Ueber Katarakt im Kindesalter, bei gleichzeitigem Vorkommen von Poikilodermia atrophicans; familiäres Vorkommen in der Schweiz (Rothmund'sche Krankheit) Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, 65: 719–21.—**Seefelder, R.** Ueber familiäres Auftreten von Katarakt und Poikilodermie. Zschr. Augenh., 1935, 86: 81–97.—**Sézary, A., & Mamou, H.** Dermatoses et cataracte. Presse méd., 1932, 40: 1797–9.

—— nuclear.

See **Cataract,** central.

—— nutritional.

See also **Vitamin B_2,** Deficiency.

Bellows, J. G. Biochemistry of the lens; influence of vitamin C and sulfhydryls on the production of galactose cataract. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, 16: 762–9.—**Bourne, M. C., & Pyke, M. A.** The occurrence of cataract in rats fed on diets deficient in vitamin B_2. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, 29: 1865–71.—**Day, P. L.** Blood sugar in rats in which cataract was produced by a vitamin C-deficient diet and by a lactose-containing diet. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, 109: 26. Also J. Nutrit., 1936, 12: 395–404. ——— & **Darby, W. J.** The influence of different casein preparations in flavin-deficient diets upon the appearance of cataract. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, 119: 22.—**Day, P. L., & Langston, W. C.** Nutritional cataract in the Norway rat (Mus norvegicus) South. M. J., 1933, 26: 128. ——— The arrest of nutritional cataract in the albino rat by the use of vitamin G (B_2) Ibid., 1934, 27: 170–6. ——— Further experiments with cataract in albino rats resulting from the withdrawal of vitamin G (B_2) from the diet. J. Nutrit., 1934, 7: 97–106. ——— & **Cosgrove, K. W.** Cataract in the albino mouse resulting from a deficiency of vitamin G (B_2) Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1933, 10: 508–14.—**Day, P. L., Langston, W. C., & O'Brien, C. S.** Cataract and other ocular changes in vitamin G deficiency; an experimental study on albino rats. Am. J. Ophth., 1931, 3. ser., 14: 1005–9.—**Dodge, W. M., jr.** Histopathologic characteristics of nutritional cataract in the white rat. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, 14: 922–35.—**Goldschmidt, M.** Zur Frage der Kataraktbildung bei Vitaminmangel. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 635–7.—**Jansen, B. C. P.** On cataract-producing diets. Acta brevia neerl., 1935, 5: 165. Also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, 80: 596.—**Jess, A.** Ueber kongenitale und vererbbare Starformen der weissen Ratte, nebst Bemerkungen über die Frage des Verhaltens der Linsen bei vitaminfreier Ernährung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, 74: 49–56.—**Mitchell, H. S.** Cataract in rats fed on galactose. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, 32: 971–3. ——— Susceptibility of different strains of rats to nutritional cataract. J. Nutrit., 1936, 12: 447–53. ——— & **Cook, G. M.** Influence of protein or cystine intake on cataract-producing action of galactose. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937, 36: 806–8.—**Mitchell, H. S., & Dodge, W. M.** Nutritional cataract in rats. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, 105: 61. ——— Cataract in rats fed on high lactose rations. J. Nutrit., 1935, 9: 37–49.—**Mitchell, H. S., Merriam, O. A., & Cook, G. M.** The relation of ingested carbohydrate to the type and amount of blood and urine sugar and to the incidence of cataract in rats. Ibid., 1937, 13: 501–11.—**O'Brien, C. S.** Experimental cataract in vitamin G deficiency. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1932, 30: 245–52, 3 pl. Also Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1932, 8: 880–7. Also repr.—**Patch, E. M.** Cataract as a result of dietary deficiency in larval Amblystoma tigrinum. Science, 1934, 79: 57.—**Schreiber, L.** Ueber experimentellen Star infolge Nährschadens. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1925, 45: 272–4.—**Stepp, W.** Zur Frage der experimentellen Starerzeugung bei jungen Ratten durch Vitaminmangel der Nahrung. Klin. Wschr., 1925, 4: 1690. ——— & **Friedenwald, J. S.** Zur Frage der experimentellen Erzeugung von Schichtstar bei jungen Ratten durch Vitaminmangel der Nahrung. Ibid., 1924, 3: 2325–7.—**Szily, A. von, & Eckstein, A.** Vitaminmangel und Schichtstargenese; Katarakt als eine Erscheinungsform der Avitaminose mit Störung des Kalkstoffwechsels bei säugenden Ratten, hervorgerufen durch qualitative Unterernährung der Muttertiere. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, 71: 545–83. ——— Neuer Beitrag zur Frage der experimentellen Starerzeugung bei jungen Ratten durch Vitaminmangel der Nahrung. Klin. Wschr., 1925, 4: 919–21.—**Vito, P.** Sulla cataratta sperimentale da regimi alimentari careuzati. Boll. ocul., 1937, 16: 263–75.—**Yudkin, A. M., & Arnold, C. H.** Cataract formation in rats fed on a diet containing galactose. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, 32: 836. Also Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1935, 33: 281–90. Also Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, 14: 960–6. Also Yale J. Biol. 1934–35, 7: 562.

—— occupational.

See also **Cataract,** glass-blowers'; **Cataract,** ultrared.

Cords, R. Ueber den Berufsstar. Zschr. Augenh., 1926, 60: 251–63.—**Elsehnig.** Cataracte professionnelle. Gaz. hôp., 1929, 102: 645.—**Healy, J. J.** The prevalence of lenticular opacities in the eyes of tinplate millmen. Brit. J. Ophth., 1921, 5: 194–210.

—— parathyroid.

See also **Cataract,** endocrine.

KAST, H. *Ueber Katarakt nach Strumektomie [Zürich] 9p. 8° Berl., 1926.
Also Zschr. Augenh., 1926, 59: 357–63.

LANGBEIN, K. *Ein Fall von Tetanie-Cataract. 22p. 8° Würzb., 1932.

RAUH, W. *Die Entwicklung des Bienenschwarmstars im Vergleich mit dem experimentellen Tetanicstar (eine Untersuchung an der weissen Ratte) [Habilitationsschrift, Giessen] p.256–96. 8° Berl., 1931.
Also Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1931, 126:

ROLLAT, J. DE *La cataracte dans les états thyro-parathyroïdiens. 85p. 8° Par., 1934.

Begue. Cataractes chez une tétanique; hérédo-syphilis. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1932, 466–8.—**Brandenbergen, R. T.** Cataracte après thyroïdectomie. Arch. opht., Par., 1931, 48: 120–4.—**Casolino, L.** Struma parotideo e cataratta. Gior. ocul., 1922, 3: 35–7.—**Chaillous, J.** Cataracte bilatérale chez une jeune fille atteinte de crises tétaniques. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1931, 57–62.—**Cosmettatos, G. F.** La cataracte dans la tétanie chronique examinée à la lampe à fente. Rev. gén. opht., Par., 1927, 51: 421–6.—**Duncan, W. J. L.** Cataract of post-operative tetany. Med. J. Australia, 1933, 1: 496.—**Evans, E. I.** Studies on the crystalline lens; fate of glutathione in parathyroid cataract. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, 31: 603–5. Also repr. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. scr., 17: 840–6. ——— & **Kern, R.** The relation of the parathyroid gland to cataract. Ibid., 1931, 3. ser., 14: 1029–36. Also repr.—**Gault & Thomas.** La cataracte comme symptôme précoce de la tétanie. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, pt 2, 503–5.—**Goldmann, H.** Experimentelle Tetaniekatarakt. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1929, 122: 146–97.—**Heine, L.** Ueber Tetanie- und Myotonie-Katarakte. Zschr. Augenh., 1925, 55: 1–15.—**Heinonen, O.** Zur Frage der Morphologie der Tetaniekatarakt. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1935, 13: 70–6.—**Igersheimer, J.** Ueber experimentelle Therapie der Tetaniekatarakt. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1932, 49: 149–59 [Discussion] 173–7.—**Kniisel, O.** Das Spaltlampenbild der postoperativen Tetaniekatarakt. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1924, 114: 636–42.—**Kugelberg, I.** Spasmophilie und Katarakt. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1936, 14: 220–31.—**Maestro, T.** Il punto isoelettrico del cristallino nella cataratta paratireopriva sperimentale. Ann. ottalm., 1937, 65: 453–63.—**Marcove, M. E.** Parathyroid cataract. Am. J. Ophth., 1931, 3. scr., 14: 887.—**Matthews, R.** Cataract after thyroidectomy. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1920, 40: 440.—**Nastri, F.** Sul comportamento dei cloruri nell'U. A. e nel sangue, in rapporto alla cataratta paratireopriva. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1937, 6: 19–29.—**O'Brien, C. S.** The cataract of post-operative tetany with report of 3 cases. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1931, 29: 100–39, 2 pl. Also Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1932, n. ser., 7: 71–96, pl.—**Pi, H. T.** Cataract following thyroidectomy. China M. J., 1934, 48: 681.—**Pritchard, E. A. B.** Epilepsy, and parathyroid disturbance with cataract. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, 27: 675.—**Rauh, W.** Die Entwicklung des Bienenschwarmstars im Vergleich mit dem experimentellen Tetaniestar (eine Untersuchung an der weissen Ratte) Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1931, 126: 256–96. ——— Ueber die Einwirkung des A. T. 10 auf die Linsentrübungen bei der experimentellen Tetanie der Ratten. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1936, 51: 357–62 [Discussion] 369–71.—**Romanowa, O.** Die Bedeutung der Epithelkörperchen in der Pathogenese des Stars im jugendlichen Alter. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1934–35, 133: 143–51.—**Rubino, A.** Cataratta e spasmofilia. Boll. ocul., 1935, 14: 153–71.—**Sainton, P., & Renard, G.** Cataracte, tétanie et nanisme. Arch. opht., Par., 1928, 45: 391–6.—**Sainton, P., Rollat, J. de, & Kayser, F.** Cataracte et troubles thyroparathyroïdiens. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1934, 133–6.—**Schlivek, K.** Cataract following thyroidectomy tetany. J. Mount Sinai Hosp. N. York, 1934, 1: 8–10.—**Sedan, J.** Cataracte bilatérale, survenue après thyroïdectomie d'une basedowienne. Ann. ocul., Par., 1931, 168: 570–3.—**Van Lint, A.** Cataracte après thyroïdectomie. Vol. jubil. Soc. sc. méd. natur. Bruxelles., 1922, 289–94. Also Ann. Soc. sc. méd. natur. Bruxelles, 1922, 76: 36.—**Vito, P.** Le alterazioni dell' epitelio del cristallino nella cataratta paratireopriva sperimentale. Boll. ocul., 1937, 16: 730–41.—**Weill, G., & Nordmann, J.** Un cas de

tétanie latente avec cataracte. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1925, **3**: 787–9. ——— Cataracte zonulaire d'origine tétanique chez un adulte. Ibid., 1929, **7**: 354.—**Weinstein, P.** Parathyroid cataract. Brit. J. Ophth., 1933, **17**: 236–9.

—— Pathogenesis.

See also **Cataract, Causes.**

Bahr, G. [Experimental observations on the origin of cataracts] Hygiea, Stockh., 1936, **98**: 797–809.—**Baivy, A.** Contribution à l'étude des cataractes. Arch. internat. méd. exp., Liége, 1927–28, **3**: 203–21.—**Bedell, A. J.** Some remarks on the etiology of cataracts; slitlamp studies. Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3. ser., **16**: 945–50, pl.—**Burge, W. E., Wickwire, G. C., & Schamp, H. M.** Cause of calcification of the crystalline lens with advance in age and in cataract. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1937, **17**: 234–40.—**Daniel, R. K.** Allergy and cataracts. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **105**: 481–3.—**Germani, C.** Contributo clinico ed anatomo-patologico alla patogenesi della cataratta senile. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1932, **1**: 462–89.—**Ide, C. E.** The etiology of lenticular cataract. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1926–27, **5**: 195–201.—**Kirby, D. B.** Pathogenesis of senile cataract. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1932, **8**: 97–119. Also repr.—**Kirkpatrick, H.** Some aspects of primary cataract. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1925, **29**: 61–76.—**Levin, L. S., & Hcifetz, M. Y.** [Etiology of cataract.] Tr. Vseross. sezda glazn. vrach., 1929, **1**: 185–9.—**Lienhart, R.** Remarques à propos de la cataracte expérimentale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **107**: 724–6.—**Löwenstein, A.** Eine neue Anschauung über die Entstehung des Altersstars. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1925–26, **116**: 438–44.—**Monjukowa, N. K., & Fradkin, M. J.** Neue experimentelle Befunde über die Pathogenese der Katarakt. Ibid., 1934–35, **133**: 328; 378.—**Müller, H. K.** Experimentelles zur Katarakt-Genese. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1932, **49**: 168–73 [Discussion] 173–7.—**Nicolau, S., & Kopciowska, L.** Quelques cas de cataracte survenue chez des lapins immunisés ou en cours d'immunisation contre le virus herpétique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108**: 724–8.—**Peters, A.** Bemerkungen zur Entstehung einiger Starformen. Zschr. Augenh., 1932–33, **79**: 1–5.—**Redslob, E.** Formations de tissu conjonctif à l'intérieur du cristallin avec ou sans lésion de sa capsule. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1926, **3**: 823–31.—**Rodigina, A. M.** [Experimental study of cataract] Sovet. vest. oft., 1932, **1**: 121–41, pl.—**Saucrmann, A.** Contribution to the problem of enzyme-action in the mechanism of cataract. Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3. ser., **16**: 985–93.—**Schmeri, E.** Zur Theorie der Kataraktgenese. Fol. ophth. orient, 1932–33, **1**: 391–8.—**Schoeppe, H.** Das biologische Verhalten des Serums Altersstarkranker zum Linseneiweiss refraktometrisch untersucht in Anlehnung an die Mikro-Abderhalden-Reaktion. Arch Ophth., Berl., 1921, **105**: 251–6.—**Siegrist, A.** Zur Pathogenese der Cataracta senilis. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1928, **81**: 764–70. **Thompson, L. L.** Observations on some phases of opacity and luxation of the crystalline lens. Brit. M. J., 1894, **2**: 589.—**Toufesco.** Note préliminaire sur la nature des altération dégénératives des fibres cristalliniennes. Ann. ocul., Par., 1906, **135**: 265–70.—**Woods, A. C., & Burky, E. L.** The possible influence of immunological factors in the production of cataract. Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3. ser., **16**: 951–61.

—— Pathogenesis: Actinic factors.

Birch-Hirschfeld. Zur Frage der Mitwirkung des Lichtes bei der Entstehung des Altersstares. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1927, **46**: 226–30 [Discussion] 243–8.—**Clark, J. H.** The effect of ultraviolet radiation on lens protein in the presence of salts and the relation of radiation to industrial and senile cataract. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **113**: 538–47.—**Hinrichs, M. A.** Production of lenticular opacities by ultraviolet radiation in the presence of certain salts. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., Utica, 1929–30, **27**: 535–8.—**Koch, C. C.** Invisible radiant energy as the cause of cataract. Tr. Am. Acad. Optometry, 1928, **3**: 77–88.—**Lebensohn, J. E.** Radiational cataract. Am. J. Ophth., 1932, **15**: 953.—**Milner, J. G.** Two cases of irradiation cataract. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1933, **26**: 1041. ——— Irradiation cataract. Brit. J. Ophth., 1934, **18**: 497–511.—**Shelly, C. E.** A preliminary note on the treatment of contracted fingers and of some cases of cataract by mild high-frequency currents and violet rays. Arch. Radiol. Electrother., Lond., 1922–23, **27**: 177–83.—**Wright, R. E.** The possible influence of solar radiation on the production of cataract in certain districts of southern India; a preliminary investigation. Ind. J. M. Res., 1936–37, **24**: 917–20.

—— Pathogenesis: Lens chemistry and metabolism.

Lavagna, F. *Recherches physicochimiques sur le cristallin normal et pathologique; quelques essais sur la cataracte expérimentale. 86p. 8° Par., 1926.

Schürmann, J. *Weitere Untersuchungen über die Linsenchagrinierung, sowie über Häufigkeit und anatomisches Verhalten der Chagrinkugeln und ihre Beziehungen zur Katarakt [Basel] 20p. 8° Berl., 1917.

Baratta, O. Sull contenuto di grasso del cristallino nella cataratta senile. Lettura oft., 1935, **12**: 437–43, pl.—**Bietti, G., & Carteni, A.** Ricerche sul contenuto in acido ascorbico (vitamina C) del cristallino di cavie a dicta scorbutigena. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, **9**: 983–5.—**Bretagne, P.** Cataracte et indol? à propos d'un cas de cristaux polychromes dans un cristallin cataracté. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1926, 357–9.—**Bunge, E.** Zum histologischen Cholesterinnachweis bei verschiedenen Trübungsformen der menschlichen Linse. Arch. Augenh., 1935–36, **109**: 503–33.—**Burdon-Cooper, J.** A report on the spectroscopic examination of the mineral constituents of the human cataractous lens and that of healthy animal lenses. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1928, **48**: 340–6.—**Cahane, M.** Recherches sur la teneur du cristallin en eau et en cholestérol suivant l'âge; cataracte et cholestérol. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108**: 992.—**Campbell, D. A.** The chemical pathology of cataract. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1933, **53**: 391–400.—**Cattaneo, D.** Observations ultramicroscopiques sur la cataracte. Ann. ocul., Par., 1928, **165**: 105–19.—**Cordero, C.** Il glutatione nel cristallino normale e catarattoso. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1933, **2**: 69–87.—**De Vecchi, I.** Ricerche sul contenuto in aminoacidi del cristallino umano catarattoso. Boll. ocul., 1937, **16**: 400–13.—**Fischer, F. P.** [Katarakt und Linsenstoffwechsel] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, 3754.—**Friedenwald, J. S.** Permeability of the lens capsule; with special reference to the etiology of senile cataract. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1930, n. ser., **3**: 182–93. Also repr.—**Goldmann, H.** Experimentelle Supranukleärkatarakt und Kernsklerose. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1929, **83**: 433–8, pl.—**Jess, A.** Die moderne Eiweisschemie im Dienste der Starforschung. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1921, **105**: 428; 1922, **109**: 463.—**Johnson, S. W.** Cataract and ascorbic acid in the guinea-pig eye. Biochem. J., Lond., 1936, **30**: 1430–7.—**Kirby, D. B., & E-Wiener, R. von.** Senile cataract—a study of the biology and chemistry of the crystalline lens. Brit. J. Ophth., 1934, **18**: 388–403. Also repr. ——— Carbohydrate metabolism and cataract; a study of the relation of the sugar of the human aqueous humor and the blood. Med. Clin. N. America, 1934, **17**: 1261–77.—**Kodama, K.** Chemistry of cataract formation. Fukuoka acta med., 1933, **26**: 54.—**Kögel, G.** Die Starbildung und die photochemischen Wirkungen der Sulfhydrilsysteme. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1931, **126**: 502.—**Kranz, H. W.** Die polarisationsmikroskopische Untersuchung der kataraktös getrübten Linse. Ibid., 1927, **118**: 571–605.—**Kronfeld, P. C.** Metabolism of the normal and cataractous lens. Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3. ser., **16**: 881–9.—**Kubik, J.** Zur Pathologie menschlicher Stare (Trockensubstanzbestimmungen) Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1930, **48**: 74–9.—**Labbé, H., & Lavagna, F.** Les variations de l'équilibre humoral des milieux de l'œil au cours de la cataracte. Clin. opht., Par., 1926, **30**: 137–43.—**Lebensohn, J. E.** The biochemistry of the lens; water equilibrium in the normal and cataractous lens. Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3. ser., **16**: 1062–75. ——— Mineral metabolism in the normal and in the cataractous lens. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **15**: 217–21.—**Mackay, G., Stewart, C. P., & Robertson, J. D.** A note on the inorganic constituents of normal and cataractous human crystalline lenses. Brit. J. Ophth., 1932, **16**: 193–201.—**Müller, H. K.** Ueber den Gehalt an säurelöslichem organischem Phosphat der gesunden und der kranken Linse. Arch. Augenh., 1935–36, **109**: 497–502.—**Nakamura, B., & Nakamura, O.** Ueber das Vitamin C in der Linse und dem Kammerwasser der menschlichen Katarakte. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1935, **134**: 197–200.—**Nordmann, J.** Le pouvoir-tampon d'oxydation-réduction du cristallin cataracté. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1934, 202. ——— & **Reiss, P.** Le potentiel de platine du cristallin dans la cataracte. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **114**: 12. ——— Le potentiel d'oxydation-réduction de l'humeur aqueuse dans l'oeil normal et dans l'oeil atteint de cataracte. Ibid., 1934, **116**: 223.—**Paget, M., & Levin, G.** Contribution à l'étude de la chimie des cristallins normaux et cataractés. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1936, 8. ser., **23**: 388–92. ——— & **Parturier, G.** Recherches sur la composition chimique des cristallins normaux et cataractés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119**: 581–3.—**Panico, E.** Cataratta da cloruro di sodio. Ann. ottalm., 1929, **57**: 613–30.—**Parhon, C. I., & Werner, G.** Sur la teneur en cholestérol du cristallin chez les animaux thyroparathyroïdectomisés. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1932, **10**: 746.—**Pfister, J.** Die gegenwärtigen Kenntnisse der Linsenernährung und der Katarakt-Entstehung. Korbl. schweiz. Aerztc, 1904, **34**: 105–17.—**Reiss, P., & Nordmann, J.** Le potentiel de platine et l'équilibre d'oxydation-réduction du cristallin et de l'humeur aqueuse d'yeux normaux et cataractés. Arch. phys. biol., Par., 1935, **12**: 15–36. ——— & **Reiss, C.** Expériences sur les conditions physico-chimiques de l'opacification du cristallin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **125**: 464–6.—**Salit, P. W.** Calcium determinations on cataractous human lenses. Am. J. Ophth., 1930, n. ser., **13**: 1072–5. ——— Etiology and chemical nature of cataractous lenses; a review. Ibid., 1931, 3. ser., **14**: 523–36. ——— Calcium content and weight of human cataractous lenses. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1933, **9**: 571–8. ——— Phospholipid content of cataractous human lenses. Brit. J. Ophth., 1935, **19**: 663–71. ——— Phospholipid content of cataractous and sclerosed human lenses; a biochemical study of lenticular changes. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **16**: 271–83. ——— Total lipids of human cataractous and sclerosed lenses. Am. J. Ophth., 1937, 3. ser., **20**: 157–65. ——— & **O'Brien, C. S.** Cholesterol content of cataractous human lenses. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, **13**: 227–37.—**Scalinci, N.** La reazione chimica della lente cristallina e la teoria acidosica della cataratta

corticale. Arch. se. biol., Nap., 1926, 8: 463–70.—**Tassman I. S.** The proteins of tbe lens and their chemical changes in the pathogenesis of senile cataract. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1928, 57: 361–76.—**Updegraff, H.** Calcium, phosphorus and cholesterol of cataractous vs. apparently normal lenses from human eyes. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1932, 29: 964–6.—**Vogt, A.** Weitere Ergebnisse der Spaltlampenmikroskopie des vorderen Bulbusabschnittes; die Spezifität angeborener und erworbener Starformen für die einzelnen Linsenzonen; Rückschlüsse auf die zeitliche Genese der Trübungen. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1922, 108: 219–28.—**Weinstein, P.** [Physicochemical mechanism of tbe development of cataract] Magy. orv. nagyhét jegyzökve, 1931, 148. ——— Zur Frage des physiko-chemischen Entstehungsmechanismus der Katarakte. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1931, 87: 393–7.

—— Pathogenesis: Metabolic factors.

See also **Cataract,** nutritional.

Adams, D. R. The role of calcium in senile cataract. Biochem. J., Lond., 1929, 23: 902–12.—**Berger, F. von.** Funzione renale e cataratta. Boll. ocul., 1930, 9: 322–32.—**Blaisdell, E. R.** Sugar tolerance and hypertension in cataract patients; observation in a series of 100 cases. N. England J. M., 1929, 200: 768–70.—**Bourne, M. C.** Metabolic factors in cataract production. Physiol. Rev., 1937, 17: 1–27. ——— & **Campbell, D. A.** Sulphur metabolism in senile cataract. Brit. J. Ophth., 1936, 20: 684–9.—**Galeazzi, C.** Cataratta ed equilibrio calcio-potassico. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1933, 2: 863–80.—**Giannantoni, C.** Lo stato della funzione renale nei cataratlosi. Boll. Accad. med. Perugia, 1925, No. 6, 6–11. Also Ann. ottalm., 1926, 54: 1113–21.—**Gourfein, D.** Cataracte sénile et métabolisme du calcium. Rev. gén. opht., Genève, 1931–32, 45: 71–7.—**Kirby, D. B.** A study of calcium in relation to cataract: report of research fellow in ophthalmology. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1930, 35: 154–203. ——— Calcium in relation to cataract. Arcb. Ophth., Chic., 1931, n. ser., 5: 856; 868. ——— Report on carbohydrate metabolism tests on patients with cataract. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1932, 37: 152–4. ——— & **E-Wiener, R. von.** A study of the relation of disturbances of carbohydrate metabolism to cataract; introduction. Ibid., 142–6. ——— Carbohydrate tolerance in elderly patients with cataract. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1933, 10: 25–7. Also repr.—**Langdon, H. M.** A study of the sugar tolerance in aglycosuric patients with cataract. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1922, 20: 340–9.—**Meesmann, A.** Exogene Katarakt bei Porpbyrie. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1932, 49: 544–7.—**Muller, H. K.** La vitamine C et le problème de la cataracte. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1934, No. 69, 65–70.—**Rivoire, R.** Cataracte et métabolisme du calcium. Presse méd., 1930, 38: 723–7. Also Rev. cubana oft. otolar., 1930, 3: 74–84.—**Shastid, T. H.** Carotene and cataract. Am. Med., 1933, 39: 9–11.—**Vele, M.** La costante di Ambard nella cataratta senile. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1933, 2: 88–92.

—— Pathology.

Silberstein, H. A. *Statistisches über Star; unter Benutzung klinischer und poliklinischer Krankenblätter der Berliner Universitäts-Augenklinik. 27p. 8° Berl., 1928.

Strampelli, B. Biomicroscopia ed istologia della cataratta a luce polarizzata. p.34–125. 8° Firenze, 1935.
In Boll. ocul., 1935, 14:

Weissenbach, K. *Untersuchungen über Häufigkeit und Lokalisation von Linsentrübungen bei 411 männlichen Personen im Alter von 16 bis 26 Jahren [Basel] 15p. 8° Stuttg., 1917.

Accardi, V., & Alajmo, B. Ricerche biomicroscopiche ed istologiche sull' iride dei catarattosi. Boll. ocul., 1929, 8: 314–29, 5 pl.—**Aubaret.** Sur les dimensions des noyaux des cataractes in vitro et in vivo. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, 90: 565–7.—**Bardanzellu, T.** I fenomeni patologici di blastotropismo e chemiotattismo negli epiteli cristallinici. Pathologica, Genova, 1933, 25: 558–64.—**Beisbarth, C.** Spontaneous expulsion of cataract nucleus. Am. J. Ophth., 1937, 3. ser., 20: 184–6.—**Bücklers, M.** Katarakta filiformis. Zschr. Augenh., 1937, 91: 338–42.—**Burdon-Cooper, J.** Tbe pathology of cataract. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1933, 53: 401–17.—**Cucchia, A.** Ricerche istologiche sul rivestimento epiteliale della superficie posteriore dell' iride nei globi con cataratta. Boll. Accad. med. Perugia (1925) 1926, No. 7, 50–6.—**Demeter, H.** Einfaches Verfahren Starlinsen zu schneiden. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1925, 42: 173–5.—**Farkas, L.** Eine seltene dreieckige beziehungsweise kleeblattartige Katarakt mit Dehiszenz der vorderen Embryonalnaht. Klin. Mbl. Augenb., 1931, 87: 350–4.—**Foster, J.** The identity of cataract formations. Brit. J. Ophth., 1933, 17: 408–14.—**Fradkine, J.** Le corps vitré et la cataracte. Clin. opht., Par., 1927, 31: 34–41.—**Giannantoni, C.** L'indice di rifrazione dell' umore acqueo nei catarattosi. Ann. ottalm., 1932, 60: 161–82.—**Gifford, H.** On Mittendorf's lens-spots. Ophth. Rec., Chic., 1908, 17: 133.—**Giri, D. V.** Amber-bead cataract. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, 27: 1622, pl.—**Goulden, C.** Some unusual forms of acquired cataract. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1928, 48: 97–106, 2 pl.—**Harman, N. B.** Case of discoid cataract. Ibid., 1921, 41: 229.—**Hartridge, G.** Unusual opacity affecting the posterior part of the lens and capsule. Ibid., 1903–4, 24: 85.—**Hedges, H. S.** Pathology of cataract. Virginia M. Month., 1925–26, 52: 275–7.—**Jess, A.** Die Pigmenteinlagerung der Linse bei Pseudosklerose im histologischen Schnitt. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, 79: 145–7.—**Kranz, H. W.** Bemerkung zur Arbeit von F. W. Schnyder: Untersuchungen über die Morphologie der Strahlenkatarakt. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1926, 117: 219.—**Kurz, J.** [Praesenile cataract] Cas. lék. česk., 1932, 71: 289–91.—**Parsons, J. H.** Unusual opacity in both lenses. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1904–5, 25: 89.—**Reese, W. S.** Unusual type of cataract. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1922, 44: 282. ——— Localized cataract with unusual fundus changes. Ibid., 283.—**Schläpfer, H.** Inwiefern klärt der Star die Struktur der Linse auf? Naturwissenschaften, 1934, 22: 712.—**Schmitt, A.** Klinisch-statistischer Beitrag zur Lehre der unkomplizierten Stare. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1922, 108: 401–10.—**Siemerling, E., & Olov, H.** Pseudosklerose (Westphal-Strümpell) mit Cornealring (Kayser-Fleischer) und doppelseitiger Scheinkatarakt, die nur bei seitlicher Beleuchtung sichtbar ist und die der nach Verletzung durch Kupfersplitter entstehenden Katarakt ähnlich ist. Klin. Wschr., 1922, 1: 1087–9.—**Smit, J. A. R.** [Pathology of cataract and newformed lens tissue] Ned. tscbr. geneesk., 1924, 68: pt 2, 2835–9.—**Ubaldo, A. R., & Ayuyao, C. D.** Further observations on vitreous opacity in cataract. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1931, 11: 231–3.—**Weekers, L., & Dumont, P.** La calcification des cataractes décelée par la radiographie. Bull. Soc. belgo opht., 1934, No. 69, 17–20.

—— Pathology: Eye tension in.

See also **Cataract,** complicated.

Bylsma, R. Ein Fall von Katarakta senilis mat. mit Glaukoma acutum. Wschr. Ther. Hyg. Auges, 1900–1901, 4: 317.—**Denti, A. V.** La tensione oculare e la pressione arteriosa negli individui affetti da cataratta senile con speciale riguardo alla scelta dell' atto operativo ed alle sue complicanze. Gior. ocul., 1924, 5: 49–62.—**Franta, J.** [Secondary glaucoma in cataract] Cas. lék. česk., 1931, 70: 1359–64.—**González, J. de J.** Accidentes glaucomatosos intensos consecutivos a la rápida intumescencia de la catarata senil. Rev. cubana oft., 1922, 4: 100–4. Also Gac. méd. México, 1923, 55: 752–6.—**Mulock Houwer, A. W.** [Glaucoma in overmature cataracts] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1935, 75: 324–30, 7 pl.—**Newton, F. H.** Case of bypermature cataract associated with acute glaucoma. Dallas M. J., 1933, 19: 126–8.—**Nugent, O. B.** Cataract complications in relation to intra-ocular tension and blood pressure. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1934, 13: 99–102.—**Rolandi, S.** Osservazioni sulla tensione endoculare dell' occhio affetto da cataratta senile. Gior. Accad. med. Torino, 1922, 4. ser., 28: 13–5.—**Safar, K.** Cholesterinausstreuung in der vorderen Augenkammer als Ursache von Glaukom bei überreifem Altersstar. Zschr. Augenh., 1928, 64: 46–50.—**Salvati, G.** Etude de la pression artérielle générale et locale, de la tension oculaire et des oscillations du tonomètre de Schiœtz chez les sujets atteints de cataracte sénile. Ann. ocul., Par., 1921, 158: 517–20.—**Sanguinetti, C.** Glaucoma e cateratta. Lettura oft., 1934, 11: 542–52.—**Weill, G., & Nordmann, J.** Cataracte sous-épithéliale glaucomateuse. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, pt 1, 295.

—— posterior.

Giannantoni, C. Osservazioni cliniche sulla cataratta sottocapsulare posteriore a rosetta. Ann. ottalm., 1935, 63: 930–9, pl.—**Handmann.** Weitere Mitteilungen über den Rosettenstar (doppelseitiges Vorkommen) Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1932, 88: 601–21.—**Nordmann, J.** La cataracte postérieure en forme de soucoupe. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1927, 328–32.—**Tomkin, H.** Posterior cataract witb persistent vessels. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1933, 53: 637.

—— postmortal [a frigore]

Buglia, G. Sulle cause dalle quali dipende la diversa facilità di opacamento della sostanza centrale e della sostanza corticale della lente cristallina, nella cataratta postmortale o da fredo. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1926, 24: 454–9. Also Arch. ital. biol., 1926, 77: 73–8. ——— Sur la réaction chimique actuelle du cristallin en conditions de transparence normale et dans l'opacité (cataracte) post-mortelle ou par le froid. Ibid., 76: 1–13.—**Hikida, N.** Bemerkungen über den Einfluss der Härtung und Absterbens auf die Linse. Arch. Augenh., 1906, 56: 184–92.

—— postoperative.

Enroth, E. Ueber Katarakt nach Elliots Operation. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1927, 5: 113–21.—**Vanderstraeten.** Cataracte à la suite d'iridectomie; moyens de l'éviter. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1934, No. 68, 83–9.

—— Prevention.

See also **Cataract,** incipient.

Charles, J. W. Serum and vaccine treatment for the prevention and cure of cataract. Progr. Med., Phila., 1923, 2: 382 — **Davis, A. E.** Serum and vaccine treatment for the prevention and cure of cataract; a preliminary report with the results obtained in 13 cases. Tr. Internat. Congr. Ophth., Phila., 1922, 1:

284–312. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1922, n. ser., 5: 745–9. ——— Serum and lens-antigen extract treatment for the prevention and cure of cataract; with the report of the results obtained in 131 cataracts. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1924, 22: 112–43. Also Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1925, 54: 172–82.—**Gosney, C. W.** Prevention of cataracts. Compend M. & S., 1927, 5: 147.—**Ryer, E. L.** Prevention of crystalline opacities by means of the ophthalmometer. Am. J. Physiol. Optics, 1926, 7: 58–61.

—— punctate.

Campos, R. Ricerche cliniche ed istologiche sulla cataratta puntata. Boll. ocul., 1935, 14: 688–702.—**Hird, R. B.** A rare type of punctate congenital cataract. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1929, 49: 438.—**Lehrfeld, L.** Pupillary membranes with punctate cataract. Am. J. Ophth., 1926, 3. ser., 9: 23.

—— pyramidal.

See **Cataract**, anterior polar.

—— Resorption, spontaneous.

Adams, P. E. H. Two cases of congenital cataract with spontaneous absorption of the lens. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1927–28, 21: Sect. Ophth., 13.—**Aliquò-Mazzei, A.** Contributo clinico ed istopatologico allo studio del riassorbimento intracapsulare spontaneo della catarratta senile. Boll. ocul., 1930, 9: 170–87.—**Ballantyne, A. J.** Spontaneous absorption of mature senile cataract. Brit. J. Ophth., 1926, 10: 202.—**Bhaduri, B. N.** A case of transient monocular lental opacity. Calcutta M. J., 1925–26, 21: 248–50.—**Butler, T. H.** Spontaneous cure of cataract. Brit. J. Ophth., 1932, 16: 35–7.—**Cabannes, Montoux & Chavannaz, J.** Sur un cas de résorption spontanée et complète d'une cataracte congénitale. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1921) 1922, 276–9. Also Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1921, 42: 343. Also J. méd. Bordeaux, 1921, 51: 261.—**Cazalis.** Les phases critiques d'évolution de cataractes régressives. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1923–24, 5: 124–9.—**Elkes, G.** Zum Kapitel der Spontanresorption des Altersstars. Zschr. Augenh., 1927, 63: 102–11.—**Espino, J. M.** Lujación de catarata en el vítreo; reabsorción. Gac. méd. Caracas, 1929, 36: 63–5.—**Ferrer, H.** Spontaneous resorption of juvenile cataract. Am. J. Ophth., 1928, 3. ser., 11: 886.—**Goldmann, H., & Rabinowitz, G.** Ueber eine unbekannte, reversible Kataraktform bei jungen Ratten. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1928, 81: 771–85.—**Greeff, R.** Das spontane Verschwinden und Wiederaufhellen getrübter Linsenmassen. Fortsch. Med., 1905, 23: 73–9.—**Höeg, N.** Ein Fall von sehr flüchtiger Trübung in der Gegend der vorderen Linsenfläche nach Kontusion des Augapfels. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1909, 47: 607–12.—**Paterson, A. T.** Case of bilateral spontaneous absorption of senile cataract. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1930, 50: 617.—**Santa Ceeilia, J.** Cura espontanea de cataracta de Morgagni. Brasil med., 1922, 36: pt 2, 385.—**Terson, A.** Les opacités traumatiques passagères du cristallin et leur importance médico-légale. Ann. ocul., Par., 1909, 142: 379–87. Also Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1909, 9: 337–44. Also Rev. gén. elin. thér., 1909, 23: 531–4.—**Vànceà, P.** [Rôle of the pancreas in spontaneous resorption of cataract] Cluj. med., 1932, 13: 103–8. Also Arch. opht., Par., 1932, 49: 78–87. Also Ann. ocul., Par., 1934, 171: 176.

—— Roentgen and radium rays.

Adamantiadis, B., & Rangabi, U. Double cataracte par application de rayons X sur le visage. Ann. ocul., Par., 1932, 169: 627.—**Antonibon, A.** Un caso di cataratta bilaterale da raggi Roentgen. Lettura oft., 1930, 7: 455–65, pl.—**Grossman, F. S.** [Late injuries to the lens, caused by roentgen- and radium therapy] Vest. rentg., 1930, 8: 81–7.—**Grzedzielski, J.** Zur Histologie der Röntgenkatarakt. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, 95: 360–9.—**Gualdi, V.** Contributo clinico e biomicroscopico allo studio della cataratta da radium e raggi Röntgen. Ann. ottalm., 1930, 58: 1057–73.—**Jess, A.** Extraktion eines Röntgenstars; Zysteinreaktion in der Röntgenstarlinse. Zschr. Augenh., 1934, 83: 260–3.—**Leinfelder, P. J., & Kerr, H. D.** Roentgen-ray cataract; an experimental, clinical, and microscopic study. Am. J. Ophth., 1936, 3. ser., 19: 739–56.—**Meesmann, A.** Beitrag zur Röntgen-Radiumstrahlenschädigung der meschlichen Linse. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1928, 81: 259–69.—**Moore, R. F.** Cataract from exposure to X-rays. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1931, 24: 759–62, pl.—**Peter, L.** Studien zur experimentellen Röntgen- und Radiumkatarakt. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1930, 125: 428–62.—**Rohrschneider, W.** Klinischer Beitrag zur Entstehung und Morphologie der Röntgenstrahlenkatarakt. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1928, 81: 254–9. Also Strahlentherapie, 1928–29, 31: 596–600. Also Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1932, 49: 448–52. ——— Experimentelle Katarakt nach mehrfacher Bestrahlung mit kleinen Röntgenstrahlendosen. Ibid., 1930, 48: 241–4 [Discussion] 251–4.

—— secondary.

Abreu Fialho. Cataracta secundaria. Brasil med., 1924, 38: 275; pt 2, 23; 78; 100.—**Alexander, G. F.** After-cataract. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1930, 50: 142–8.—**Andrade, G. de.** Cataractas secundarias; glaucoma consecutivo á discisão. Brasil med., 1924, 38: 54; pt 2, 53; 72.—**Atkinson, D. T.** The problem of the secondary cataract. J. Ophth. Otol., 1928, 32: 385–91.—**Cowan, A., & Fry, W. E.** Secondary cataract with particular reference to transparent globular bodies. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1937, 18: 12–22.—**Disler, N. I.** [On secondary cataracts] Sovet. vest. oft., 1936, 9: 177–84.—**Ferrer, H.** La catarata secundaria; sus complicaciones; procederes para evitarla. Rev. cubana oft., 1929, 1: 461–7. Also Rev. méd. cubana, 1930, 41: 29–36.—**Guiral y Viondi, R.** La catarata secundaria; sus complicaciones; procederes para evitarla. Rev. cubana oft., 1929, 1: 447–60. Also Rev. méd. cubana, 1929, 40: 1513–29.—**Handmann.** Multiple feinste Nachstarepithelkugeln in der Form von Insektenciern (Schmetterlingseier-Nachstar) Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1934, 93: 310–3.—**Jeandelize, P.** Les cataractes dites secondaires. Prat. méd. fr., 1925, 4: 123–7.—**Kalt, E.** Comment éviter la cataracte secondaire. Médecine, Par., 1924–25, 6: 264–8.—**Mans, R.** Zur Frage des Pigmentnachstars. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, 90: 650–5.—**Morax, V.** Les cataractes secondaires. Rev. gén. opht., Genève, 1922, 36: 520–7. Also Ann. ocul., Par., 1923, 160: 44–51. Also Arch. opht., Par., 1923, 40: 114–22. Also Clin. opht., Par., 1923, 27: 45–56.—**Rotth, A.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Starreste. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1929, 122: 34–58.—**Sgrosso, S.** Sulla cataratta secondaria pigmentata. Boll. ocul., 1932, 11: 737, 2 pl.—**Smith, H.** After-cataract. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1921, 19: 85–96.—**Terrien, F.** Le traitement prophylactique de la cataracte secondaire. Paris méd., 1923, 49: 41–3.—**Vannas, M.** Luxation of a secondary cataract into the anterior chamber and the mechanism involved. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1926–27, 4: 262–70, pl.—**Velter, E.** Le diagnostic des cataractes secondaires à la lampe à fente. Hôpital, 1931, 19: 317; 345.—**Weill, G.** Rôle du mode d'ouverture du sac capsulaire sur la fréquence de la cataracte secondaire. Ann. ocul., Par., 1923, 160: 700–5.

—— secondary: Treatment.

Molkenbur, G. *Ueber die Behandlung des Nachstares. 32p. 8° Heidelb., 1913.

Asmus, E. Erfahrungen über Infektionen nach der Nachstardiszision. Zschr. Augenh., 1923, 51: 75–80.—**Atkinson, D. T.** Simplified management of after-cataract; with new technique for overcoming the agglutinated pupil. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1935–36, 14: 225.—**Bonnet, P.** Ophtalmie sympathique; cataracte pathologique résiduelle; extraction totale. Lyon méd., 1936, 158: 109–12.—**Busacca, A.** Sulle operazioni di cataratta secondaria. Lettura oft., 1933, 10: 425–42.—**Bussy.** Guérison spontanée d'une cataracte secondaire. Lyon méd., 1924, 134: 155.—**Caspary, H.** Ein neues Nachstarinstrument. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, 76: 870.—**Dejean, C.** Essais de discission de la cataracte secondaire avec 2 couteaux. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, pt 2, 658–61.—**Denig, R.** Zur Entfernung zurückbleibender, quellender Linsenmassen nach Operation des unreifen Altersstares. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1936, 96: 501–4.—**Duverger.** La section de la cataracte secondaire au couteau de Graefe. Arch. opht., Par., 1921, 39: 449–58.—**Fage.** Le glaucome consécutif aux opérations de cataracte secondaire. Ibid., 1926, 43: 408–12.—**Falchi, F.** Discissione, estrazione e capsuloiridotomia nella cura delle cataratte secondarie. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1926, n. ser., 1: 657–64.—**Ferrer, H.** Prevención y tratamiento de la cataracta secundaria. Rev. cubana oft., 1929, 1: 115–9.—**Gourfein, D.** Opération de la cataracte secondaire; nouvel instrument à discission. Rev. gén. opht., Genève, 1921, 35: 337–9.—**Guglianetti, L.** Sull' operazione della cataratta secondaria; un nuovo costello bitagliente. Atti Soc. sc. med. natur. Cagliari. 1926, 27: 177–81.—**Howard, H. J.** Discussion of secondary cataract. Addresses & Papers Dedic. Cerem. & Med. Conf. Peking Union M. Coll. (1921) Peking, 1922, 1: 386.—**Knapp, P.** Ueber Drucksteigerung nach Diszission des Nachstars. Zschr. Augenh., 1922, 48: 19–31. ——— Zur Frage der Nachstaroperation. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1937, 99: 15–29.—**Lang, B.** A modification of the usual method of needling the lens capsule after cataract extraction. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1923–24, 17: Sect. Ophth., 36–9.—**Lebinsohn, G.** Zur Durchschneidung des Nachstars. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, 75: 740–3.—**Levinsohn, G.** Zur Durchschneidung des Nachstars. Arch. Augenh., 1929–30, 102: 387–90.—**Lyster, T. C.** Management of dense secondary cataract. Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3. ser., 16: 122–5.—**Nicolato, A.** Contributo alla chirurgia delle cataratte secondarie complicate. Boll. ocul., 1931, 10: 97–109.—**Olmos, E. S.** La práctica quirúrgica en la catarata secundaria. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1936, 7: 931–42.—**Papc, R.** Ueber Nachstaroperation mit der Pinzettenschere. Arch. Augenh., 1922–23, 92: 264–7.—**Pereira, R. F.** Hipertensión ocular por prolapso del cuerpo vítreo en la cámara anterior después de la discisión de la catarata secundaria. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, 41: pt 2, 506–10.—**Pollock, W. B. I.** The advantages of early capsular discission after senile cataract operations. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1924, 44: 75–8.—**Seefelder, P.** [High intraocular pressure following discission of secondary cataracts] Sovet. vest. oft., 1932, 1: 191–6.—**Slavík, B.** [Treatment of secondary cataract] Cas. lék. česk., 1924, 68: 1041.—**Smith, H.** Treatment of after-cataract. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1933, 9: 638.—**Weeks, W. W.** Complicated after-cataract; its surgical treatment. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1935, 33: 559–71, 4 pl.—**Wessely, K.** Zur Technik der Nachstaroperation. Arch. Augenh., 1927, 98: 164–7.—**Wheeler, J. M.** Secondary cataract opening by single straight incision, iridotomy by same method. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1924, 29: 149–58. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1925, 3. ser., 8: 179–83.

—— senile.

Ammann, W. *Ueber die Häufigkeit der einzelnen zur Operation gelangenden Altersstartypen nach der Erfahrung der Zürcher Klinik an 133 staroperierten Augen. 19p. 8° Zür., 1930.

Anselmi, G. Sulle alterazioni dell' epitelio capsulare nella cataratta senile. 262p. 8° Modena, 1921.

Horlacher, J. *Das Verhalten der menschlichen Linse in Bezug auf die Form von Alterstrübungen bei 166 Personen im Alter von 41–83 Jahren [Basel] 19p. 8° Berl., 1918.

Less, M. *Kritisches zur Theorie der Entstehung seniler Katarakt und seniler Makulaveränderung durch ultraviolettes Licht und statistische Untersuchungen über die senile Makuladegeneration am Material der Königsberger Universitäts-Augenklinik. 24p. 8° Königsb. i. Pr., 1929.

Achermann, E. Ueber eine axial gelegene, pilzförmige Trübung der Alterskernoberfläche im Senium. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **79**: 503–5.—**Bussy, L.** Cataracte sénile. Hôpital, 1926, **14**: 46.—**East, A. G.** Entoptic appearances of senile cataract. Brit. J. Ophth., 1922, **6**: 365.—**Favaloro, G.** Contributo alla conoscenza delle sindromi senili del fundus (coroidite peripapillare con atrofia del N. O. e cataratta) Arch. ottalm., 1934, **16**: 107–15.—**Fischer, F.** Ein Beitrag zur Frage eines Antagonismus seniler Katarakt und seniler Makuladegeneration (Haab) Zschr. Augenh., 1926, **60**: 134–42.—**Fisher, W. A.** Senile cataract. Illinois M. J., 1935, **68**: 238–40.—**Gifford, S. R.** Problems of senile cataract. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1935, **28**: 647–9. Also J. Iowa M. Soc., 1937, **27**: 279–81.—**Gjessing, H. G. A.** Is there a relation of antagonism between the senile cataract and the so-called senile macula alterations? Acta ophth., Kbh., 1924–25, **2**: 341; 1936, **14**: 134. Also Norsk mag. laegevid., 1925, **86**: 951–65. Also Zschr. Augenh., 1925, **56**: 79–90.—**Goldmann, H.** Studien über den Alterskernstreifen der Linse. Arch. Augenh., 1936–37, **110**: 405–14.—**Gut, A.** Die senile hintere Schalenkatarakt, ihre Diagnose und ihre operative Prognose. Zschr. Augenh., 1935, **87**: 77–88.—**Handmann, M.** Bemerkungen zum blattförmigen Star und zum Altersstarbeginn. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1932, **89**: 605–12.—**Heine.** Lebensschicksale von Kranken mit dem sogenannten grauen Altersstar. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, **84**: 484–7.—**Hirschberg, J.** Erfahrungen eines alten Augenarztes; vom Star der Alten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, **48**: 1250; 1271.—**Hoeve, J. van der.** Der Antagonismus zwischen seniler Katarakt und seniler Makuladegeneration (Haab) und die Frequenz der senilen Makuladegeneration unmittelbar nach Staroperation. Zschr. Augenh., 1927, **63**: 127–36.—**Joyce, R. D.** Case of cataract in an old man, aet. 81. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1924, **44**: 430. **Kirby, D. B.** The mechanism of senile cataract. Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3. ser., **16**: 1041–9. Also repr. ——— The pathology of senile cataract. N. York State J. M., 1934, **34**: 1003–8. Also repr.—**Lijó Pavía, J.** Catarata senil; las modificaciones de su aspecto biomicroscópico documentadas fotográficamente; biomicrofotografías. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1935, **35**: 225–30. Also repr. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, **42**: 1449–51. Also repr.—**Mulock Houwer, A. W.** [Loosening of the capsule in senile cataract] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1932, **72**: 1224. ——— [Senile cataract in the tropics] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, **79**: 2055–61.—**Mura, F.** Contributo allo studio dell' eziologia della cataratta senile. Boll. ocul., 1935, **14**: 526–48.—**Satanowsky, P., & Kurlat, P.** Contribución al estudio de la etiología de la catarata llamada senil. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, **41**: pt 2, 1163–73.—**Sattler, R.** Present-day conclusions on the etiology, clinical diagnosis, and surgical treatment of senile cataract. Ohio M. J., 1921, **17**: 554–6.—**Schuster, S. A., & Schuster, F. P.** Some observations on senile cataract. Southwest. J. M. & S., 1933, **17**: 80–3.—**Smith, H.** Early cataract (senile) ptosis, and after-cataract. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1922, **51**: 40–6.—**Szily, A. von.** Dystrophia epithelialis lentis adiposa; über Cholesterinverfettung im Bereiche eines spontan entstandenen vorderen Polstares als besonderer Form der senilen Katarakt. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, **90**: 607–11.—**Trantas.** Lésions séniles de la capsule antérieure du cristallin et du bord pupillaire. Arch. opht., Par., 1929, **46**: 482–91.—**Tron, E.** Die Bedeutung der Epithelkörperchen in der Pathogenese des Alterstars. Arch. Augenh., 1925–26, **97**: 356–68.—**Vásquez Barrière, A.** Sobre un lamentable error de diagnóstico; ¿es una catarata senil o es un glaucoma crónico? Arch. urug. med., 1934, **4**: 274–80.—**Wille, W. A.** [Case of senile cataract complicated by glaucoma—periculum in mora] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1935, **75**: 1734–6, pl.—**Wright, J. W.** Senile cataract; a systemic condition. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1928, **7**: 312–6.

—— senile: Treatment, medical.

Galíndez y Rivero, J. Tratamiento de la catarata senil. 220p. 8° Madr., ½1929.

Probst, M. *Ueber Stationärbleiben und spontane Besserung des Visus bei Altersstarpatienten mit Bemerkungen zur medikamentösen Therapie des Altersstars [Zürich] 19p. 8° Affoltern-Albis, 1934.

Scheube [H.] E. *Ueber die Versuche und Erfolge der nicht operativen Behandlung bei Cataracta senilis [Jena] 26p. 8° Tüb., 1915.

Alloway, F. L., & Funk, R. S. Diathermy in senile cataract. Illinois M. J., 1929, **55**: 286–8.—**Campos, E.** Diagnóstico e tratamento da cataracta senil. Rev. brasil. med. farm., 1926, **2**: 113–6.—**Capozzi.** La cura della cataratta senile. Arch. ottalm., 1925, **32**: 174–88.—**Daniels, B.** Untersuchungen zur Jodbehandlung der Katarakta senilis. Zschr. Augenh., 1931, **75**: 129–35.—**Davis, A. E.** The medical treatment of senile cataract; general and constitutional; specific and local. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1934, **32**: 64–95, pl. Also Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, **141**: 273; 323; 367.—**Gabszewicz, J., & Wachtel, H.** [Effect of radium on senile cataract] Polska gaz. lek., 1929, **8**: 65–7.—**Jackson, E.** Progress of senile cataract under hygienic care. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1924, **22**: 85–112. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1924, 3. ser., **7**: 775–82.—**Kerr, W. J., Hosford, G. N., & Shepardson, H. C.** Treatment of senile cataract with thyroid extract. Endocrinology, 1926, **10**: 126–44.—**Kirby, D. B.** Senile cataract; the use of parathyroid extract. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1931, n. ser., **5**: 754–9. Also repr.—**Kubik, J.** Die operative und konservative Behandlung des Altersstares. Zbl. ges. Ophth., 1934–35, **32**: 433–51.—**Lijó Pavía, J.** Catarata senil; un nuevo tratamiento médico. Rev. otoneur., B. Air., 1937, **12**: 182–97.—**Loewenstein.** Senile Linsentrübung und Hodentransplantation. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1932, **49**: 466–8.—**Malkin, B.** Jodiontophorese bei Altersstar. Zschr. Augenh., 1932, **78**: 259.—**Müller, H. K.** Ist eine medikamentöse Therapie des Altersstares denkbar? Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1936, **97**: 304–8.—**Peters, A.** Die nicht-operative Behandlung des Altersstares. Fortsch. Ther., 1931, **7**: 179–83.—**Rubley, S. J.** On non-surgical management of senile cataract. Optometr. Week., 1932–33, **23**: 1363; 1419; 1426.—**Ryer, E. L., & Hotaling, E. E.** A new absorption lens for use in selected cases of senile cataract with negative histories. Tr. Am. Acad. Optometry, 1936, **10**: 60–76.—**Salus, R.** Die medikamentöse Behandlung des beginnenden Altersstars. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22**: 1787; 1927, **23**: 682.—**Selinger, E.** Effect of extract from cataractous human lenses on senile cataract. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, **14**: 244–8.—**Senn, A.** Die nichtoperative Behandlung des sogen. Altersstares. Wschr. Ther. Hyg. Auges, 1913–14, **17**: 329; 337; 1914–15, **18**: 89; 97; 102.—**Siegrist, A.** Zur Pathogenese und medikamentösen Behandlung des grauen Altersstares. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1927, **46**: 217–25 [Discussion] 243–8. Also Ann. ocul., Par., 1932, **169**: 696.—**Svoboda, J.** [Treatment of senile cataract with phacolysin] Cas. lék. česk., 1926, **65**: 1124–8.—**Vogt, A.** Vergleichende Uebersicht über Klinik und Histologie der Alters- und Feuerlamelle der Linsenvorderkapsel. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1932, **89**: 587–90.

—— spindle-shaped.

See **Cataract, fusiform.**

—— Surgery.

See also **Lens,** Surgery.

Arganaraz, R. La operación de la catarata. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, **38**: pt 2, 781–99.—**Arruga, H.** Conceptos modernos de la operación de la catarata. Rev. otoneur., B. Air., 1936, **11**: 291.—**Atkinson, D. T.** Stumbling blocks of cataract surgery. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1925–26, **4**: 315–7.—**Blaskovics, L.** [Advancements in cataract operation] Gyógyászat, 1935, **75**: 678.—**Bruner, A. B.** The operative treatment of cataracts. Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. ser., **17**: 699–704.—**Castresana, B.** La operación de la catarata. Rev. cubana oft., 1930, **3**: 221–30. Also Siglo méd., 1930, **85**: 437–40.—**Danis.** Extraction de la cataracte. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1932, No. 64, 9–15.—**Dehogues, J. L.** Algunas consideraciones sobre la catarata y su tratamiento operatorio. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1933, **38**: 309–12.—**Elliot, R. H.** Cataract extraction; from the point of view of the general practitioner. Postgrad. M. J., Lond., 1933, **9**: 325–35.—**Gradle, H. S.** The age of patients operated on for senile cataract. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **95**: 774. Also repr.—**Hartshorne, I.** Progress in cataract surgery. Am. Med., 1929, **24**: 236–40.—**Hirschberg, J.** Star-Operationen an Künstlern und Naturforschern. Arch. Augenh., 1921, **89**: 173–7.—**Howard, C. N.** The present trend in cataract removal. Tr. Indiana Acad. Ophth., 1936, 52–8.—**Key, B. W.** What progress has been made in perfecting the cataract operation? N. York State J. M., 1934, **34**: 803–10.—**Knapp, P.** Die moderne Kataraktoperation. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1923, **53**: 369–73.—**MacCallan, A. F.** Cataract extraction in Egypt. Lancet, Lond., 1925, **2**: 491–3.—**Márquez.** Doppelkatarakt entfernt aus einem Auge. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1922, **68**: 305. Also Med. ibera, 1922, **16**: 13.—**Norrie, G.** A target, with an illustration of a cataract operation. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1923, **1**: 71.—**Potter, W. W.** Cataract operations. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1921–22, **14**: 296–301.—**Poyales, F.** La operación de la catarata en la India. Rev. méd. cubana, 1928, 2. ser., **39**: 127–31.—**Seidel, E.** Grundsätzliches zur Staroperation.

Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1936, **135**: 159–64. Also Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1936, **96**: 535.—**Webb, W. S.** Cataract surgery in India. Texas J. M., 1935–36, **31**: 227–31.—**Wright, R. E.** The operative treatment of cataract. Irish J. M. Sc., 1933, ser. 6, **94**: 549–99.

—— Surgery: Accidents.

Alexander, G. F. Difficulties in removing hard cataract. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1922, **42**: 80–6.—**Barker, C. B.** Safety first cataract procedure. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1933, **26**: 192.—**Denti, A. V.** Di un incidente durante l'operazione di cataratta. Gior. ocul., 1922, **3**: 134–6. Also Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1922, 3. ser., **10**: 170.—**Fisher, W. A.** Precautions necessary to avoid accidents in cataract extraction. Illinois M. J., 1922, **41**: 23–9.—**Gailey, W. W.** Accidents and errors encountered in the incision for extraction of senile cataract. Ibid., 1937, **71**: 150–2.—**Goldberg, H. G.** An unusual accident (breaking of the knife point) occurring during the course of a cataract extraction. M. & S. Rep. Episc. Hosp., Phila., 1920, **5**: 254.—**Márquez, M.** Dos pequeños contratiempos en la operación de la catarata y medio de evitarlos. Med. ibera, 1930, **14**: 349. Also Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1931, **31**: 132–5.—**Mukai, H.** Tupferfaden in der Vorderkammer nach Staroperation. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **76**: 88–90.—**Ricci, E.** Le disavventure di un operatore di cataratta considerate a distanza di un secolo. Studium, Nap., 1929, **19**: 294–301.—**Smith, E.** Accidents in cataract operations. Am. J. Ophth., 1922, 3. ser., **5**: 898–903.—**Verrey, A.** Heurs et malheurs d'un opérateur de cataracte. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, **65**: 1061.

—— Surgery: Anesthesia and akinesia of eye.

Ascher, K. Zur Verbesserung der Akinesie bei Staroperationen; Akinesie des Levator palpebrae superioris. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1928, **81**: 664.—**De Lieto Vollaro, A.** La ipocinesia da anestesia per via congiuntivale dei muscoli esterni dell'occhio in aggiunta alla ipocinesia palpebrale, negli interventi operativi sul globo oculare e in particolar modo nella estrazione della cataratta senile. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1934, **3**: 3–16.—**Graves, B.** Technique of cataract extraction during narcosis. Brit. M. J., 1937, **2**: 319–21.—**Jacqueau & Bujadoux.** L'anesthésie rétro-oculaire dans les opérations de cataracte. Clin. opht., Par., 1926, **30**: 133–7. Also Lyon méd., 1926, **137**: 258–60.—**Oláh, E.** Mein Verfahren der subkonjunktivalen Augenanästhesie bei Starextraktionen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1922, **69**: 283–6.—**Rubió, J.** L'anestésia del ganglicilliar en l'operació de la catarata. An. Hosp. S. Creu, Barcel., 1932, **6**: 272.—**Tewlik, M.** Akinesis in cataract extraction. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1925, 25–9.—**Van Lint.** L'akinésie palpébrale. Arch. opht., Par., 1926, **43**: 714–8.—**Wright, R. E.** Blocking the main trunk of the facial nerve in cataract operations. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1923, **52**: 166; 1926, **55**: 555, pl. ——— Akinesia during extraction of cataract. Ibid., 1929, n. ser., **2**: 691.

—— Surgery: Complications, postoperative.

Aryus, K. *Ueber endogene purulente Iritis nach Staroperation. 12p. 8° Würzb., 1930.

Addario, C. Il collapsus sclerae nell' operazione di cataratta. Ann. ottalm., 1925, **53**: 900–3. Also Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1925, **4**: 464–7.—**Bachstez, E.** Ueber anständige punktförmige Trübungen der Hornhaut nach Staroperation. Zschr. Augenh., 1923, **51**: 81–6.—**Basterra, J.** Colapso del polo posterior del ojo. Med. ibera, 1927, **21**: 345–7.—**Belgeri, F., & Adrogué, E.** Sobre un caso raro de cicatriz cistoidea consecutivo a una extracción de catarata combinada. Rev. Soc. argent. oft., 1925, **1**: 14–7. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, **32**: pt 2, 506.—**Bietti, G.** Cheratite bollosa come rara complicanza postoperatoria dopo estrazione di cataratta. Boll. ocul., 1937, **16**: 793–807.—**Bothman, L.** Complications of cataract surgery in India. Illinois M. J., 1932, **62**: 243.—**Broman, T.** On the occurrence of iritis after the extraction of a cataract. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1936, **14**: 170–86.—**Bulson, A. E.** Prolapse of iris after cataract extraction. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **85**: 322–5.—**Butler, T. H.** Loss of vitreous in cataract extraction. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1921, **41**: 428–36.—**Clark, C. P.** Some common surgical complications in senile cataract. Tr. Indiana Acad. Ophth., 1936, 40–51. Also J. Indiana M. Ass., 1936, **29**: 422–4.—**Cruickshank, M. M.** A note on the complications following 1,322 consecutive cases of cataract extraction. Ind. M. Gaz., 1923, **58**: 461–7. ——— Iritis following cataract extraction. Ibid., 1926, **61**: 490–3. ——— Observations on the complications following 4,000 cases of cataract extraction. Brit. J. Ophth., 1927, **11**: 275–84.—**Custodis, E.** Ueber die Epithelauskleidung der Vorderkammer. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1932, **89**: 612–22.—**Dunphy, E. B.** Loss of vitreous in cataract extraction. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, **89**: 2254–7.—**Edeskuty, O.** Ein Fall totaler Irisatrophie nach Staroperation. Zschr. Augenh., 1934, **84**: 79.—**Ellett, E. C.** Loss of vitreous in cataract extraction. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **91**: 1797–800.—**Fergus, F.** Cataract extraction followed by symptoms suggestive of sympathetic ophthalmia. Brit. M. J., 1923, **1**: 182.—**François, J.** Opacité des sutures cristalliniennes. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1933, 12–23.—**Gasteiger, H.** Ueber Wundsprengungen nach Staroperationen. Zschr. Augenh., 1925, **57**: 21–31.—**Gödl, H.** Totale Irisatrophie im Anschluss an Kataraktextraktion. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1937, **98**: 395.—**Goux, L. J.** Complications following cataract extraction in glaucoma. Am. J. Ophth., 1905, **12**: 8–10 [Discussion] 15–29.—**Guerrieri, G.** Laccrazione e strappo della capsula anteriore nella operazione della cataratta. Boll. ocul., 1934, **13**: 1505–16.—**Holland, H. T.** Iritis as a post-operative complication of cataract extraction. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1929, **49**: 393–9.—**Implantation** cyst following an operation for cataract. Annual Rep. Ophth. Lab., Cairo, 1931, **6**: 55.—**Jacqueau & Bujadoux.** Ophtalmie sympathique consécutive à l'opération de la cataracte. Lyon méd., 1926, **137**: 474.—**Jones, A. C., & Clark, C. P.** Mesentery thrombosis and death following cataract extraction. Am. J. Ophth., 1924, 3. ser., **7**: 704.—**Kantzel, G. S.** [Rare case of dislocation of the nucleus and capsule into the anterior chamber after extraction of a cataract] Sovet. vest. oft., 1932, **1**: 546–8.—**Klauber, E.** Fremdkörper in der Vorderkammer nach Staroperationen als Ursache von Komplikationen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1929, **82**: 86.—**Knapp, A.** The role of the lens capsule in the complications of the cataract operation. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **91**: 1794–7.—**Levine, J.** Growth of corneal epithelium into anterior chamber. Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3. ser., **16**: 796–8.—**Lijó Pavía.** Predisposición constitucional a la cicatriz pseudoquística en un operado de catarata. Rev. Soc. argent. oft., 1925, **1**: 60–72.—**Lindberg, J. G.** [Affection of the cornea of the type of keratitis bullosa attacking first one eye then the other after the excision of a cataract] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1934, **76**: 417–27. Also Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1934, **93**: 781–9.—**Martini, F.** Zur pathologischen Anatomie der Staroperation und ihrer Komplikationen. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1927, **118**: 454–69.—**Marucci, L.** Cheratite bollosa e distrofia epiteliale della cornea secondarie ad estrazioni di cataratta. Boll. ocul., 1937, **16**: 625–36.—**Nègre, R.** Luxation d'un noyau cristallinien dans la chambre antérieure 6 ans après discission de cataracte morganienne. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, 388–90.—**Nugent, O. B.** The pathology of hernia following cataract operation. Illinois M. J., 1930, **57**: 41–4.—**O'Brien, C. S.** Detachment of the choroid after cataract extraction; clinical and experimental studies, with report of 75 cases. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1935, **33**: 325; 4 pl.; 1936, **34**: 170. Also Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, **14**: 527; 1936, **16**: 655.—**Papolczy, F.** Partielle Epithelauskleidung der Vorderkammer nach Graefescher Starextraktion. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1930, **84**: 266–70.—**Péretz, H.** A short study of the complications of cataract extraction in Egypt with some practical suggestions. Brit. J. Ophth., 1931, **15**: 28–33.—**Puscariu, E.** Cataracte senile, syphilis latente et iritis plastique post-opératoire [extractions in 809 cataracts of which 15 were followed by plastic iritis and 9 of these showed latent syphilis] Arch. opht., Par., 1927, **44**: 117–22.—**Rötth, A. von.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Bedeutung der Linsenreste für die postoperativen Entzündungen. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1927, **46**: 372–7.—**Rowland, W. D.** Complications in cataract surgery; case report. J. Ophth. Otol., 1926, **30**: 406–12.—**Rutherford, C. W.** Complications in cataract extraction; a consideration of focal infections and diabetes. Am. J. Ophth., 1929, 3. ser., **12**: 569–71.—**Safar, K.** Ueber Orangegelbfärbung am vorderen Bulbusabschnitt nach verunglückter Staroperation. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1930, **114**: 601–4.—**Salus, R.** Geheilte Epithelauskleidung der Vorderkammer. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **78**: 368–71.—**Santos Fernández, J.** El colapso del globo ocular en la extracción de la catarata. Rev. cubana oft., 1921, **3**: 626–31.—**Schneider, C. O.** Soemmering ring luxated into the anterior chamber. Am. J. Ophth., 1927, 3. ser., **10**: 273.—**Schwartz, V. J.** Unusual cataract complication, 40 years after operation. Ibid., 1936, 3. ser., **19**: 52; 1006.—**Sédan, J.** Troubles fonctionnels observés chez un sujet cataracté des 2 yeux, opéré avec succès, après 20 ans de cécité. Marseille méd., 1923, **60**: 699–704.—**Seefelder.** Ueber Wundsprengung nach Staroperationen. Zschr. Augenh., 1922–23, **49**: 46.—**Stanka.** Randulzera der Kornea nach Staroperation. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1924, **44**: 161–9. ——— Randinfiltrate und Ulzera der Hornhaut nach Altersstarextraktion. Zschr. Augenh., 1924, **53**: 248–52.—**Tessier, L.** Accartocciamento tardivo del lembo corneale dopo l'estrazione della cataratta. Lettura oft., 1930, **7**: 287–93.—**Tooke, F. T.** Dislocation of the ring of Soemmering, its removal, with some notes on its pathology. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1933, **31**: 68–76, 4 pl. Also Brit. J. Ophth., 1933, **17**: 466–76. Also repr.—**Truc, H., & Dejean, C.** Ophtalmie sympathique consécutive à l'extraction de la cataracte. Arch. opht., Par., 1925, **42**: 385–401. Also Marseille méd., 1925, **62**: 1335–7.—**Vejdovský, V.** [Sympathetic ophthalmia after operation for gray cataract] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, **72**: 452–4.—**Weve, H.** [Detachment of Descemet's membrane] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, **71**: pt 2, 398–400.—**Wright, R. E.** Lectures on cataract; anterior-segment and other complications in the postoperative period. Am. J. Ophth., 1937, 3. ser., **20**: 240–53.—**Zaky, A.** Une forme non encore décrite de trouble strié post-opératoire de la cornée. Rev. gén. opht., Genève, 1920, **34**: 306–16, pl.

—— Surgery: Complications, postoperative: Glaucoma and expulsive hemorrhage.

Brugmann, W. *Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der propulsiven Blutungen nach Staroperationen. 8p. 8° [Lpz.] 1921.

Hennig, A. *Ueber einen Fall von expulsiver Blutung nach Staroperation [Würzburg] 14p. 8° Ochsenfurt a. Main, 1935.

Ursztajn, W. *Contribution à l'étude des hémorragies tardives après l'opération du cataracte. 43p. 8° Par., 1934.

Almeida, G. de. Estado glaucomatoso subito, emotivo, prodromo da hemorrhagia expulsiva na operação da cataracta. Brasil med., 1923, **37:** 15-9.—**Bane, W. M.** Glaucoma following cataract extraction. Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. ser., **17:** 1155.—**Corrado, M.** Glaucoma secondario a penetrazione e proliferazione di epitelio in C. A. in occhio operato di cataratta. Ann. ottalm., 1931, **59:** 706–17.—**Cruickshank, M. M.** Choroidal hæmorrhage following cataract extraction. Ind. M. Gaz., 1925, **60:** 213–7.—**Cusumano, A.** Sulla emorragia espulsiva dopo l'operazione di cataratta. Arch. ottalm., 1933, **40:** 129–43.—**Gala, A.** [Causes of hemorrhage after cataract extraction] Cas. lék. česk., 1926, **65:** 86–9.—**Hinsdale, I. A., & Key, B. W.** Three cases of hypertension after cataract extraction relieved after removal of focus of infection. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1922, **51:** 507–9.—**Jensen, V. A.** Hæmorrhages into the anterior chamber of the eye in cataract operations with and without the employment of adrenalin. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1932, **10:** 382–7.—**Lubowski.** Hémorrhagie expulsive après l'opération de la cataracte. Polska gaz. lék., 1924, **3:** 113–5.—**Lundsgaard, K. K. K.** Choroidalblutungen nach Cataract-Operationen. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1928, **6:** 251–9.—**Meller, J.** Ueber Drucksteigerung im Auge nach Ausziehung des Greisenstares. Wien. med. Wschr., 1921, **71:** 1070–6.—**Nugent, O. B.** Complications of extraction of cataract in relation to intra-ocular tension and blood pressure. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1934, n. ser., **11:** 908.—**Pfingst, A. O.** Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage complicating cataract extraction. South. M. J., 1936, **29:** 323–8.—**Ralston, W.** Glaucoma following cataract extraction. Ibid., 1922, **15:** 581–5.—**Weeks, J. E.** Glaucoma after cataract extraction. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1923, **28:** 162–73 [Discussion] 178–86.—**Würdemann, H. V.** Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage after cataract extraction. Am. J. Ophth., 1926, 3. ser., **9:** 427–30.—**Ziegler S. L.** The problem of choroidal hemorrhage in cataract extraction. Contr. Ophth. Sc., Menasha, 1926, 7–22.

—— Surgery: Complications, postoperative: Infection.

Peters, W. *Spätinfektion nach Kataraktextraktion. 23p. 8° Heidelb., 1919.

Scheid-Jeremias, E. *Ein Fall von Spätinfektion nach Kataraktextraktion [Heidelberg] 11p. 8° Würzb., 1935.

Butler, T. H. Infection after cataract operations. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1920, **40:** 181–94.—**Cousin, G.** Les hyphémas secondaires à l'opération de la cataracte. Arch. opht., Par., 1927, **44:** 552–5.—**Franklin, W. S., & Cordes, F. C.** Postoperative cataract infections. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **91:** 1977.—**Hartleib, R.** Geheilte Spätinfektion nach Starausziehung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1934, **93:** 526.—**Kirkpatrick, H.** Recovery of vision after incipient panophthalmitis following cataract extraction. Brit. M. J., 1922, **2:** 82.—**Langdon, H. M.** Cataract wound infected with facultative anaerobic streptococcus. Am. J. Ophth., 1929, 3. ser., **12:** 32.—**Miklós, A.** [Bacterium culture on media containing emulsified crystalline lens] Magy. orv. nagyhét jegyzökve, 1931, 157.—**Morax, V.** Discussion on the causes of infection after the extraction of senile cataract. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1921, **41:** 375–407.—**Rollet.** Des suppurations, après 6294 opérations de cataracte. Lyon méd., 1924, **133:** 606.—**Rötth, A. von.** Metastatische Endophthalmitis nach Kataraktextraktion. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **78:** 823.—**Rowland, W. D.** Postoperative (cataract) complications by latent infections; case reports. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1935, **28:** 739–41.—**Thies, O.** Spätinfektionen nach normal verlaufener Kataraktoperation. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, **75:** 743–7.—**Vail, D. T., jr.** On hyphema after cataract extraction. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1933, **31:** 496–527.

—— Surgery: Complications, postoperative: Mental disorders.

Aubry & Bretagne. Le délire passager consécutif à l'opération de la cataracte chez le vieillard. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1925, 601–5.—**Axenfeld, T.** Staroperation und Psyche. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1925, **74:** 193–203.—**Charlin, C.** Le signe du rire chez les opérés récents de cataracte. Ann. ocul., Par., 1923, **160:** 629.—**Greenwood, A.** Mental disturbances following operations for cataract. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **91:** 1713–6.—**Le Roux, H.** Du délire consécutif à l'opération de la cataracte. Clin. opht., Par., 1924, **28:** 185–8.—**Lowe, G. B.** A case of acute mania following upon operation for the extraction of senile cataract. Lancet, Lond., 1922, **1:** 1195.—**Pfingst, A. O.** Acute delirium following cataract operation; case report. Kentucky M. J., 1923, **21:** 99.—**Russell, E. C.** Psychosis following cataract operations; report of 3 cases. Ann. Surg., 1935, **101:** 313–7. Also Surgery (Ravdin, I. S.) Phila., 1935, 313–7.—**Thomas, F. C.** Delirium following cataract operations. Kentucky M. J., 1926, **24:** 134–43.

—— Surgery: Complications, postoperative: Prevention.

See also **Cataract,** Surgery: Preoperative management.

Atkinson, W. S. Two safety measures in cataract extraction. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1928, **57:** 275–82.—**Axenfeld, T.** Was kann geschehen, um die letzten Wundinfektionen und Komplikationen bei der Staroperation zu vermeiden? Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1925, **45:** 128–31. Also Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, **75:** 407–14.—**Banaji, B. P.** Avoidance of post-operative infection in cataract operations. Brit. J. Ophth., 1927, **11:** 75–8.—**Cerchez, V.** Cataracte sénile, iritis plastique post-opératoire; moyens d'éviter cettes complications. Ann. ocul., Par., 1934, **171:** 406–21.—**Charles, J. W.** The prevention of postoperative delirium following senile cataract extraction. Progr. Med., Phila., 1924, **2:** 397.—**Fisher, W. A.** Cataract preventable complications at time of operation and during the healing process. Illinois M. J., 1925, **47:** 136–43.—**Fox, L. W.** Vitreous loss; its effect on the end result of cataract extraction; its prevention. Pennsylvania M. J., 1921–22, **25:** 550–5.—**Gifford, S. R.** The prevention of complications in the cataract operation. Illinois M. J., 1935, **68:** 243–5.—**Gleser, B. M.** [Decreasing the danger in excisions of cataracts] Sovet. vest. oft., 1933, **3:** 281–6.—**Green, J., jr.** Factors of safety in the operation for cataract. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1923, **20:** 83–8.—**Gurley, L. M.** Eye shield to prevent delirium following senile cataract operation. Am. J. Ophth., 1923, 3. ser., **6:** 679.—**Herrenschwand, F. von.** Die Wundsprengung nach Altersstarextraktion und ihre Verhütung durch die Anlegung eines vorbereiteten Bindehautlappens. Zschr. Augenh., 1934, **83:** 87–94.—**Jacqueau.** Suture palpébrale avec ou sans pansement après opération de cataracte. Clin. opht., Par., 1927, **31:** 435–7.—**Kappeler, E.** Ueber die Vermeidung von Glaskörper- und Irisvorfall nach der Erfahrung der Zürcher Klinik an 385 Lappenextraktionen des Altersstars, mit Bemerkungen zur Technik der Extraktion. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1927, **57:** 945–51.—**Kuiller & Schneider.** Ueber bakterioskopische Prophylaxe. Zschr. Augenh., 1925, **58:** 115–23.—**Nugent, O. B.** Complications in cataract extraction; cause, prevention, and management. Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. ser., **17:** 135–40.—**Obarrio, P.** Lid traction the greatest safeguard against vitreous loss in cataract operations. Ibid., 1926, 3. ser., **9:** 264–7.—**Poyales, F.** Medidas preventivas de la hemorragia expulsiva en la operación de la catarata. An. Hosp. S. José, Madr., 1929–30, **1:** 48–50.—**Selinger, E.** Injection of air into the anterior chamber after cataract extraction. Am. J. Ophth., 1937, 3. ser., **20:** 827.—**White, D. W., & White, P. C.** A new method for cataract extraction by controlling intraocular pressure and preventing operative and post-operative complications. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1929–30, **9:** 183–9.

—— Surgery: Complications, postoperative: Treatment.

Bass, A. L. The management of complications following cataract extraction. Kentucky M. J., 1923, **21:** 252–6.—**Blaskovics, L. von.** Zur Verbesserung von misslungenen Staroperationen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, **91:** 145–53.—**Bonnet & Paufique.** Ophthalmomalacie post-opératoire; action favorable de l'injection intraoculaire de liquide céphalo-rachidien. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1934, 525–9.—**Bothman, L.** Repair of rupture of the wound after extraction of cataract; report of cases. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1937, **17:** 1073–5.—**Burnham, G. H.** The treatment of a case of cyclo-iritis following senile cataract extraction. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1928, **18:** 63.—**Busacca, A.** Ueber die Chirurgie des Irisprolapses nach einfacher Starausziehung (Dialyse des Prolapses) Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1931, **86:** 76–8.—**Cazalis.** Conduite à tenir dans les issues du corps vitré au cours de l'opération de la cataracte. Clin. opht., Par., 1923, **27:** 312–6.—**Chance, B.** Conservative treatment of massive cystoid following cataract extraction. Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. ser., **17:** 929–31.—**Federici, E.** I raggi Roentgen nell' epitclizzazione della camera anteriore e nella ritardata guarigione delle ferite operatorie nei cataratiosi. Boll. ocul., 1937, **16:** 112–25.—**Gala, A.** [Treatment of post-operative complications after extraction of cataract] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1931, **11:** 513–6.—**Hansell, H. F.** The treatment of prolapse of the iris following cataract extraction. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1923, 3. ser., **45:** 328.—**King, C.** Iris bombé following cataract extraction; iridotomy with restoration of useful vision. Cincinnati J. M., 1925–26, **6:** 32–4.—**McReynolds, J. O.** Management of complications in the operations for cataract and glaucoma. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1936, **62:** 517–9.—**Mills, L.** Iritis, iridocyclitis, and prolapse of the iris in modern cataract surgery; prevention and treatment. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **91:** 1979–87.—**Vail, D.** Epithelial downgrowth into the anterior chamber following cataract extraction arrested by radium treatment. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1935, **33:** 306–25, pl. Also Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **15:** 270–82.—**Wiegmann, E.** Ein Verfahren bei verzögertem Wundverschluss nach Staroperation. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1936, **96:** 231.—**Woodruff, H. W.** Management of complications in the operation for senile cataract. Am. J. Ophth., 1936, 3. ser., **19:** 146–50.

—— Surgery: Complications, preoperative.

See also **Cataract,** complicated; **Cataract,** Surgery: Methods: Choice.

Joos, R. *Ueber Extraktionen der Linse in geschlossener Kapsel bei Cataracta complicata (1929–32) [Tübingen] 24p. 8° Ludwigsb., 1935.

KIESLICH, G. *Cataractoperationen unter erschwerten Umständen. 32p. 8° Heidelb., 1931.

MATT, F. *Ueber Altersstaroperationen bei Megalocornea. 19p. 8° Aschaffenburg, 1931.

MÜLLER, A. *Ueber Altersstaroperationen bei kongenitaler Aniridie. 23p. 8° Würzb., 1930.

STEGEMANN, H. *Ueber Extraktionen der Linse in geschlossener Kapsel bei Cataracta complicata. 16p. 8° Tüb., 1929.

Addario, C. La fragmentazione a stampo della cataratta senile e la sua estrazione attraverso un piccolo taglio sclerale e lanceolare: nuovo metodo, o metodo di sicurezza (nota preventiva) Ann. ottalm., 1926, **54**: 1129.—**Angelucci, A.** Le operazioni di cataratta sul globo nei casi di enoftalmia. Arch. ottalm., 1925, **32**: 138–41.—**Burch, F. E.** The influence of high blood pressure in cataract surgery. Northwest M., 1925, **24**: 16–22. Also Eye Ear &c. Month., 1926–27, **5**: 453–60.—**Bussy, L., & Proby, H.** Cataracte myopique paraissant inopérable; amélioration par l'intervention. Lyon méd., 1921, **130**: 24.—**Chapman, V. A.** Management of cataract in the insane. Wisconsin M. J., 1935, **34**: 831.—**Dörfl, E.** Staroperation bei angeborenem Iriskolobom und bei Mikrophthalmus. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **78**: 257–63.—**Elschnig, A.** Altersstarextraktion in der Kapsel bei Keratokonus. Ibid., 1931, **86**: 79. Also Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1934, **11**: 64–6.—**Falchi, F.** L'operazione della cataratta nel glaucoma cronico. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1929, n. ser., **4**: 795–815.—**Frenkel, H.** Extraction de cristallins cataractés et subluxés. Rec. opht., Par., 1909, 3. ser., **31**: 340–3. Also Toulouse méd., 1909, 2. ser., **11**: 316–9.—**Fromaget, C.** Cataracte et glaucome: l'extraction de la cataracte est toujours possible dans une œil glaucomateux normalisé par une opération hypotensive. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1922, **43**: 174.—**Gallino, J. A.** Blefaratomía externa y operación de catarata en casos de enoftalmía con abertura palpebral estrecha. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, **32**: pt 2, 505.—**Goldenburg, M.** Cataract extraction after iridotasis for glaucoma. Am. J. Ophth., 1927, 3. ser., **10**: 338–40.—**Gut, A.** Untersuchung über die Operationsprognose der mit Totalsklerose kombinierten Subkapsulärkatarakt. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, **65**: 1062.—**Handmann, M.** Ueber Inversio (seu retroflexio) iridis als seltene Störung bei Operation einer Cataracta senilis hypermatura. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **76**: 82–8. ——— Spontane Verdünnung der Lederhaut als Störung bei der Staroperation. Zschr. Augenh., 1931–32, **76**: 365–9.—**Jiménez López, C., & Ribón, V.** Extracción simple de una catarata intumescente practicada en un ozenoso. Siglo méd., 1922, **70**: 249.—**Kayser, B.** Bemerkungen zur Operation des Stares und besonders über die Komplikation mit Glaukom. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1921, **66**: 626–41.—**Khurgina, E. A.** [Effect of changes of the vitreous body on the course of intracapsular extraction of the cataract] Vest. oft., 1937, **10**: 653–62, pl.—**Kuhlgatz, W.** Beitrag zur Extractio cataractae bei angeborener Aniridie. Zschr. Augenh., 1928, **64**: 354–6.—**López, J., & Ribón, V.** Extracción simple de una catarata intumescente practicada en un ozenoso. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1922, **29**: pt 2, 668.—**Manes, A. J.** Procedimento operatorio de la catarata en enfermos indóciles, enfisematosos, cardiorrenales, disnéicos, epilépticos, parapléjicos, etc. Ibid., 1934, **41**: pt 2, 225–8.—**Miller, H.** Cataract operations under difficult circumstances. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1931, **10**: 149–51.—**Neumark, I. E.** Extractio cataractae bei angeborener Aniridia. Zschr. Augenh., 1927, **63**: 171–4.—**Pallares Lluesma, J.** Hernia del iris; complicación de la operación de catarata en ojos con pterigión. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1935, **35**: 326–9.—**Péretz, H.** Considerations pratiques sur les complications que présentent les yeux atteints de la cataracte, en Egypte. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop., 1928, **3**: 761–6. ——— Nouvelle étude des complications préopératoires des yeux atteints de la cataracte en Egypte; considérations générales et indications pratiques. Ann. ocul., Par., 1930, **167**: 713–20. Also Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1930, **23**: 1–9.—**Peter, L. C.** Surgical treatment of senile cataract complicated by glaucoma. Am. J. Ophth., 1927, 3. ser., **10**: 182–6.—**Pockley, G. A.** Modifications of surgical procedure in cases of cataract complicated by economic factors and by general constitutional disease. Austral. N. Zealand J. Surg., 1935, **5**: 122–9.—**Poyales, F.** Complicaciones preoperatorias, operatorias y postoperatorias en la operación de la catarata. Med. ibera, 1932, **26**: pt 2, 305. Also Rev. cubana otoneuroft., 1932, **1**: 385–406.—**Procksch, M.** Ueber Operationsaussichten bei komplizierter Cataract. Zschr. Augenh., 1937, **92**: 129–38.—**Purtscher, E., & Dibold, H.** Zur intrakapsulären Starextraktion beim Diabetiker. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1937, **98**: 24–37.—**Rao, B. K. N.** Transient exophthalmos during operation for cataract. Ind. M. Gaz., 1924, **59**: 409.—**Rubert, J.** Ueber Entbindung des Altersstars in der Kapsel bei Keratokonus. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1931, **86**: 615–7.—**Ruíz, J. P.** Cuidados pre y post operatorios en la extracción de la catarata. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1936, **7**: 943–7.—**Santos Fernández, J.** Los estados prostáticos pueden entorpecer el curso de la operación de la catarata. Rev. cubana oft., 1921, **3**: 359–62. ——— Operación de la catarata en un enano. Ibid., 1922, **4**: 12–7.—**Schneider, R.** Starextraktion bei einem Hämophilen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, **91**: 365–7.—**Sédan, J.** Hémophile, ayant saigné 19 jours après extraction de cataracte, sans dommage pour le résultat visuel. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, 411–4.—**Seefelder, R.** Zur Operation des komplizierten Stares. Zschr. Augenh., 1925, **57**: 12; 91. ——— Linsenentbindung bei aufgehobener vorderer Augenkammer und Sekundärglaukom. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **79**: 397.—**Snell, H. C.** Cataract extraction complicated by retained foreign body in fellow eye. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1933, **53**: 605.—**Spitzer, B.** Altersstarextraktion myopischer Augen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, **73**: 201–6.—**Suchs, P. E.** Extraction of senile cataract in a chronic glaucomatous eye, with subsequent iridotomy. Texas J. M., 1926–27, **22**: 515–7.—**Wright, R. E.** Lectures on cataract; difficulties at the time of cataract operation. Am. J. Ophth., 1937, 3. ser., **20**: 119–31.—**Yanes, T. R.** La tensión ocular en las extracciones de cataratas. Rev. cubana otoneuroft., 1934, **3**: 7–9.

——— Surgery: Discission [needling]

Ballantyne, A. J. Posterior needling in the treatment of lamellar and other forms of soft cataract. Brit. J. Ophth., 1936, **20**: 540–4.—**Berens, C., & Sitchevska, O.** Complete discission of the crystalline lens; preliminary report of clinical and experimental studies. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1932, 283–98, ch. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3. ser., **16**: 779–87.—**Crisp, W. H.** Chronic iridocyclitis after needling. Ibid., 1936, 3. ser., **19**: 50.—**Fabritius, A.** Die Verbindung der Discission mit gleich angeschlossener Lincar (lanzen) extraktion bei gewissen Fällen von Cataracta mollis. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, **70**: 387–9.—**Killen, W. M.** A case of endogenous infection after needling for cataract. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1922, **42**: 376; 1929, **49**: 514.—**Lang, B.** A modification of the usual method of needling the lens capsule after cataract extraction. Brit. J. Ophth., 1924, **8**: 459–63.—**Lloyd, R. I.** A factor in infection after needling. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1924, **53**: 431.—**Mitskewich, L. D.** [Case of clearing and visual improvement of the cataract lens following discission in the other, likewise affected, eye] Sovet. vest. oft., 1932, **1**: 48.—**O'Connor, R.** Discission of the lens after the 25th year. Am. J. Ophth., 1925, 3. ser., **8**: 54.—**Radcliffe, McC.** The advantages of complete discission by the V-shaped method. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1924, **22**: 143–53. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1924, 3. ser., **7**: 766–9.—**Rowland, W. D.** Notes on needling. J. Ophth. Otol., 1927, **31**: 310–2.—**Spir, E.** Glaskörpervorfall nach Diszisionen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **76**: 868–70.—**Székács, S.** Die operativen Resultate der Diszisionen. Ibid., 1924, **72**: 469–71.—**Ziegler, S. L.** Complete V-shaped discission for zonular and pyramidal cataract. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1921, n. ser., **43**: 206. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1921, **77**: 1100–2. Also Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1925, **45**: 154–86.

——— Surgery: Electrodiaphakia [Lacarrère]

Castelli, A. La elettrodiafachia secondo L. Lacarrère. Boll. ocul., 1937, **16**: 465–82.—**Khalil, M.** Cataract extraction by electrodiafaco (after López Lacarrère of Madrid). Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt (1935) 1936, **28**: 36–45. Also Brit. J. Ophth., 1936, **20**: 167–75.—**López Lacarrère, J.** La extracción total de la catarata senil mediante nuestro método operatorio de electrodiafaquia. Med. ibera, 1932, **26**: 1011. Also Rev. cubana oft., 1932, **1**: 149–53. Also Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1932, **32**: 293–303. ——— Die Elektrodiafakie; vorläufige Mitteilung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1932, **88**: 778–83. ——— Electrodiaphaquie; détermination de la force pénétrante et du pouvoir de traction de l'électrodiaphaque sur le cristallin; premiers essais. Ann. ocul., Par., 1933, **170**: 273–89.—**Moreu, A.** Intracapsular extraction of the crystalline lens with electrodiaphakia. Am. J. Ophth., 1935, **18**: 739–43.—**Nugent, O. B.** Electrodiaphake. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1933, 430.—**Tobgy, A. F.** Intracapsular cataract extraction with electrocoagulation by a newly devised electrode. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1933, **26**: 20–3, 2 pl.—**Torres y Torres, A.** La electrodiafaquia, u operación eléctrica de la catarata del doctor Lacarrère, método de la seguridad; antecedentes históricos de la cirugía del cristalino. Med. ibera, 1933, **27**: 80–2.

——— Surgery: Extracapsular extraction.

Anklesaria, M. D. Some safeguards and points of technique in the extraction of senile cataract with capsulotomy. Ind. M. Gaz., 1930, **65**: 67–71.—**Atkinson, D. T.** Extracapsular cataract extraction combined with posterior capsulotomy. Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. ser., **17**: 522–6.—**Aubaret.** La méthode de Daviel pour l'extraction de la cataracte: procédés à la pique et à la double pique. Marseille méd., 1923, **60**: 1357; 1924, **61**: 199; 333. ——— L'opération des cataractes à la double lance: nouveaux détails sur la section. Ibid., 1924, **61**: 488–91. ——— L'extraction de la cataracte à la double-lance; les lésions iridiennes. Ibid., 203–5. ——— Facilités et avantages de l'opération des cataractes aux doubles piques. Médecine, Par., 1924–25, **6**: 273–5. ——— L'opération des cataractes aux doubles piques; indications et résultats. Ann. ocul., Par., 1924, **161**: 429–46. ——— Nouveaux détails de technique sur l'opération des cataractes aux doubles piques; remarques concernant l'iris et la cicatrice. Marseille méd., 1925, **62**: 1319–25. ——— La riduzione dell' iride nell' operazione di cataratta con la doppia lancia. Boll. ocul., 1929, **8**: 57–61.—**Bamber, C. J.** Remarks on linear extraction of the lens. Tr. Ind. M. Congr. (1894) 1895, 172.—**Coppée.** Cataracte double opérée par extraction linéaire modifiée. Presse méd. belge, 1869–70,

22: 109–11.—**Ewing, A. E.** Capsulotomy by a new procedure. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1920, 18: 78–82.—**Fimbel.** Incision de la cornée au couteau boutonné après ponction bilatérale à la pique dans l'opération de la cataracte. Arch. opht., Par., 1924, 41: 107–11.—**Harbridge, D. F.** Capsulotomy method of lens expression. California West M., 1930, 32: 158–61.—**Klauber, E.** [Extraction of senile cataract with lancet] Cas. lék. česk., 1931, 70: 1423.—**Menacho, M.** La quistotomía en la operación de la catarata. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1931, 31: 219–23.—**Meyer, W. L.** Ueber die Staroperation mit der Lanze. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1927, 46: 196–203 [Discussion] 213–6.—**Santos-Fernández, J.** La capsulotomía en la operación de la catarata. Crón. med. quir. Habana, 1921, 47: 285–90, pl.—**Sédan, J.** Instrumentation et technique de l'opération de la cataracte à la double-pique. Ann. ocul., Par., 1924, 161: 411–29. Also Clin. opht., Par., 1924, 28: 358.—**Thiry.** Examen critique du procédé d'opération de cataracte par extraction linéaire modifiée. Presse méd. belge, 1869–70, 22: 325–9.—**Woodruff, H.** Extracapsular extraction of lens. Illinois M. J., 1935, 68: 242.

—— Surgery: Eye, aphakic and postoperative.

Bocci, D. Ricerche sulla visione stereoscopica negli afachici. Gior. Accad. med. Torino, 1896, 3. ser., 44: 223–32.—**Campbell, J. A.** Accommodation in aphakia. J. Ophth. Otol., 1927, 31: 255–60.—**Caramazza, F.** Biomicroscopia del vitreo nell' afachia. Boll. ocul., 1934, 13: 1173–216.—**Cowan, A.** Concerning a membrane between the vitreous and the anterior chamber, seen after removal of the crystalline lens and its capsule. Am. J. Ophth., 1932, 3. ser., 15: 125–9. ——— Some factors concerned in the correction of aphakia. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1934, n. ser., 12: 571–9.—**Davenport, R. C.** The after-results of cataract extraction. Brit. J. Ophth., 1928, 12: 85–93.—**Fürst, E.** Ueber eine durch Muskeldruck hervorgerufene Accommodation bei jugendlichen Aphakischen. Arch. Ophth., Lpz., 1907, 65: 1–45.—**Grönholm, V.** [Retina suture in cataract excision and post-operative astigmatismus] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1935, 78: 286–94. ——— & **Kangasniemi, M.** Ueber Hornhautnaht beim Starschnitt und den postoperativen Astigmatismus. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1936, 14: 158–68.—**Handmann, M.** Kreisförmige, lochartige Atrophie der hinteren Linsenkapsel nach Staroperation. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1929, 82: 666–9.—**Hoare, W. W.** Accommodation in aphakia. Med. J. Australia, 1936, 1: 205.—**Horton, J. J.** Apparent accommodation in the aphakic eye. Am. J. Ophth., 1929, 3. ser., 12: 489.—**Jones, R. H.** Accommodation in aphakic eyes. Tr. Australas. M. Congr. (1905) 1907, 7: 299–301.—**Kauffmann, F.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Aphakie nach Altersstar für die Erwerbsfähigkeit. Aerztl. Sachverst. Ztg, 1903, 9: 374–6.—**Kiss, W.** Sehschärfe der in früher Kindheit doppelseitig Staroperierten. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1937, 98: 523–31.—**Knapp, A.** Subsequent history of retained nucleus after cataract extraction. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1932, 8: 441.—**Krämer, R.** Bemerkungen zu der Arbeit von Tron; über einige Eigentümlichkeiten des Wundastigmatismus nach der Katarakt-extraktion usw. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, 75: 713–6.—**Laqueur.** Considerazioni sull' afachia. Clin. ocul., Pal., 1908, 9: 3069–72.—**Lindahl, C.** Ein Fall von ungewöhnlich guter Sehschärfe eines aphakischen Auges mit Einstellungsfehlern. Mitt. Augenklin. Carolin. med. chir. Inst. Stockholm, 1904, H. 5, 9–16.—**Manes, A. J.** Deformación y descentración postoperatoria de la pupila en la extracción capsular de la catarata. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, 42: pt 2, 1223–5.—**Nicolas, F.** Notes on vision after cataract extraction. Am. J. Ophth., 1923, 3. ser., 6: 123.—**Orzalesi, F.** Osservazioni istologiche sul processo riparativo di un taglio sclero-corneale, per espulsione di cataratta, in ottava giornata. Boll. ocul., 1935, 14: 1221–33.—**Possenti, G.** Aspetto biomicroscopico del vitreo in occhi afachici. Ann. ottalm., 1933, 61: 904–22.—**Poyales, F., & Morino, S.** Morphologie de la membrane hyaloïde après l'extraction totale de la cataracte. Ann. ocul., Par., 1934, 171: 609.—**Saint-Martin, de.** Les déplacements de déformations de la pupille après l'extraction totale de la cataracte. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1936, 3. ser., 115: 170–3.—**Sédan, J.** Recherches sur la chromatopsie périphérique de l'aphaque. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1927, 5: 173–9.—**Stahel, W.** Experimentelles über Erythropsie bei Aphakischen. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1934, 132: 1–9.—**Tron, E.** Ueber einige Eigentümlichkeiten des Wundastigmatismus nach der Katarakt-Extraktion nebst einigen Bemerkungen über die Ursachen der normalen Hornhautkrümmung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, 75: 333–44.—**Verhoeff, F. H.** The condition of the ocular structures immediately after removal of the lens in capsule, as determined by microscopic examination. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1931, 29: 184–92, 2 pl. [Discussion] 214–20.—**Vittadini, A.** Contributo allo studio dell' astigmatismo negli operati di cataratta. Arch. ottalm., 1935, 42: 393–40.—**Wright, R. E.** Lectures on cataract; posterior-segment in the postoperative period. Am. J. Ophth., 1937, 3. ser., 20: 376–87.

—— Surgery: Indications.

Arruga, H. Cuál es el momento más oportuno de operar las cataratas. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1935, 35: 626–34.—**Bachstez, E.** Ueber die Indikationen zur Staroperation. Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, 76: 126–9.—**Bedell, A. J.** When should a senile cataract be removed? N. York State J. M., 1934, 34: 801–3.—**Blaskovics, L. von.** Fortschritt in der Staroperation und Aenderungen ihrer Anzeigen. Verh. ungar. ärztl. Ges., 1936, 8: 6.—**Calhoun, F. P.** Concerning certain contraindications for operation of senile cataracts, with the report of a fatality. Kentucky M. J., 1925, 23: 275–9.—**Cantonnet, A.** La maturité de la cataracte. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1922, 36: 23.—**Comberg, W.** Soll ein einseitig an grauem Star erkrankter Mensch operiert werden? Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, 67: 779.—**Daily, R. K.** When should a cataract be extracted? Med. Woman J., 1932, 42: 33–6.—**Elliot, R. H.** Cataract operation in extreme old age. Brit. M. J., 1931, 1: 132.—**El Rasheed Bey, A. F.** A case of double immature senile cataract with successful operations years ago. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1924, 43–6.—**Fuchs, A.** [Indications for the removal of cataracts] Cluj. med., 1929, 10: 293–6.—**Gifford, H.** Shall we operate on one-sided senile cataract. Med. Herald, 1922, 41: 175–7.—**Jeandelize, P.** Conditions d'opérabilité de la cataracte sénile. Prat. méd. fr., 1926, 5: 134–40.—**Mauoin, C. C.** Cataract in the only eye. Kentucky M. J., 1924, 22: 595.—**Morax, V.** Quand doit-on opérer la cataracte? Sem. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3: 59–63.—**Peterson, R. A.** Indications for operation in cataract. China M. J., 1924, 38: 1007–9.—**Quentin.** Opérations de cataractes incomplètement mûres. Union méd. nord est, 1936, 59: 106.—**Roche, C.** Le mythe de la cataracte mûre. Marseille méd., 1931, 68: 321–6.—**Sachs, M.** In welchem Zeitpunkte ist die Kataraktoperation vorzunehmen? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, 39: 306.—**Safar, K.** Der gegenwärtige Standpunkt bei der Indikationsstellung zur Altersstaroperation. Aerztl. Prax., Wien, 1931, 5: 109–11. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1931, 44: 324–7.—**Smith, H.** Mature and immature senile cataract. Am. J. Ophth., 1921, 3. ser., 4: 900–5. Also N. York M. J., 1921, 114: 462–6.—**Subileau, J.** Le dogme de la maturité de la cataracte. J. méd. Paris, 1936, 56: 82–4.—**Van Lint.** A quel moment peut-on opérer la cataracte sénile? Bruxelles méd., 1928–29, 9: 539–41.—**Velter, E.** Indications et contre-indications opératoires de la cataracte sénile. Hôpital, 1932, 20: 290.—**Zeeman, W. P. C.** [Should we operate for unilateral cataract?] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1930, 74: pt 2, 3858–62.

—— Surgery: Instruments.

WAHLSTAB, H. G. *Ueber die ersten hundert Starextraktionen unter der Hartel'schen Operationslampe [Leipzig] 27p. 8° Zeulenroda i. Thür., 1933.

Alexander, G. F. Diseases of the lens; suggestions on the instrumentation of the cataract operation. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1929, 49: 79–81.—**Allen, B.** A new radium applicator for the treatment of cataracts. Am. J. Roentg., 1922, n. ser., 9: 755.—**Arruga, H.** Un gancho para la operación de la catarata. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1931, 31: 347–51.—**Aurand.** Ciseaux à cataracte à courbure cornéenne contre-condés. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, pt 2, 524. Also Lyon méd., 1933, 152: 235.—**Barrada, M. A.** A device for separating the lids in cataract operations. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1930, 23: 10–6.—**Basterra, J.** Sobre la extracción total de la catarata senil con pinza capsular; nueva modelo de pinza capsular. Progr. clin., Madr., 1929, 37: 763–70.—**Berens, C.** Iridocapsulotomy scissors with new features. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, 87: 1301.—**Blake, E. M.** A conjunctival flap holder for cataract sutures. Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. ser., 17: 529.—**Bujadoux.** Pince-ciseaux pour la section de la cornée dans l'opération de la cataracte. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1932, 619–21. Also Lyon méd., 1932, 150: 670.—**Castresana, B.** Mi modelo de pinza para la extracción in toto de la catarata. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1930, 30: 481–4.—**Csillag, F.** [Capsular forceps for intracapsular extraction] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1935, 33: 29–31.—**Cullom, M. M.** An eye speculum for use in cataract extraction. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, 99: 1252.—**Davis, F. A.** Capsule forceps for intracapsular cataract extraction. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1936, 34: 239.—**Denig, R.** A capsulotome. Ophth. Rec., 1907, 16: 128.—**Dimitry, T. J.** A vacuum grasping instrument for removal of cataract in capsule. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1933, 9: 261–3.—**Duhamel, E., & Hodiamont, G.** De l'utilisation de l'anse de Snellen dans l'opération de la cataracte. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1931, 390–2.—**Edwards, F.** Cataract and a modified cataract knife. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1932, n. ser., 7: 297–9.—**Friede, R.** Ueber Absaugung weicher Stare und Starreste; Verwendung des Starsaugers bei Hyphaema, Hypopyon und Keratoplastik. Zschr. Augenh., 1937, 92: 201–6.—**Fromaget, C.** L'opération de la cataracte avec l'instrument de Pierre Guérin (1740–1827) Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1925, 46: 361–4.—**Glinski, D. L.** [On the pneumatic eye spoon and the possibility of constructing other instruments after each type] Russ. vrach, 1909, 8: 376.—**Guglianetti, L.** Sull' operazione della cataratta secondaria; un nuovo coltello bitagliente. Gior. ocul., 1927, 8: 54–6.—**Haass.** Die spreizbare Lanze, ein neues Instrument zur Staroperation. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1928, 81: 659–63.—**Hildreth, H. R.** The fluorescent lamp for cataract surgery. Am. J. Ophth., 1936, 3. ser., 19: 770–3.—**Lowell, W. H.** Twin keratome. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1933, 429.—**Marchetti, A.** Per l'abolizione del blefarostato nella operazione di cataratta. Ann. ottalm., 1926, 54: 545.—**Mauger, P.** Masque pour opéré de cataracte. Ann. ocul., Par., 1934, 171: 781–4.—**Nida.** Un nouveau modèle de pince pour l'iridectomie périphérique dans l'opération de la cataracte suivant la technique de Kalt. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1925, 564.—**Paton, R. T.** Curved cataract knife and its advantages. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, 14: 108.—**Perrine,**

J. K. M. Instrument for removal of debris in cataract extraction. Am. J. Ophth., 1924, 3. ser., 7: 868.—**Rochon-Duvigneaud, A., & Nogués, P.** Une ventouse à main pour l'extraction totale de la cataracte sénile. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1934, 643–52.—**Row, H.** Adjustable control stop to limit opening of intracapsular cataract forceps. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1934, n. ser., 11: 836.—**Rycroft, B. W.** Irrigating repositor for cataract extraction. Brit. M. J., 1934, 2: 682.—**Schroeder, H.** New speculum and lens forceps for the intracapsular cataract operation. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, 14: 268.—**Schwartz, F. O.** A lens expression hook. Am. J. Ophth., 1927, 3. ser., 10: 416–8.—**Traquair, H. M.** Notes on new instruments and technique in cataract operation. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1930, 50: 564–7.—**Van Lint.** Utilité de la lampe à ultra-violets dans l'extraction de la cataracte et du cristallin transparent. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1935, No. 71, 201–4. Also Bruxelles méd., 1935–36, 16: 170.—**Verhoeff, F. H.** Instrument for simplifying the insertion of corneo-sclero-conjunctival sutures in operations for cataracts. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1933, 434. Also Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1936, 34: 236–8.—**Vogt, A.** Eine Fokallampe zur Operation des Nachstars. Mschr. Psychiat., Berl., 1936, 93: 140–3.—**Weill, G.** La pique dans l'opération de la cataracte sénile. Ann. ocul., Par., 1930, 167: 81–104.—**Wright, R. E.** Résumé of notes on a series of 50 cataract extractions with Green's apparatus by Lt.-Col. R. E. Wright and Dr K. Koman Nayar. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1927, 47: 329–39.

—— Surgery: Intracapsular extraction.

SAINT-MARTIN, R. DE. L'extraction capsulo-lenticulaire de la cataracte. 483p. 8° Par., 1935.

Alcorn, J. G. The intracapsular extraction of cataract; a new and practical technique. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1926–27, 5: 15–8.—**Andrade, G. de.** Sobre a extracção total ou intracapsular da cataracta. Brasil med., 1931, 45: 701–8.—**Appleman, L. F.** Intracapsular cataract extraction by the Knapp method as compared with the classic procedure. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, 14: 249–52. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1936, 3. ser., 19: 154.—**Arruga, H.** La extracción intracapsular de la catarata. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1930, 30: 593–622.—**Avižonis, V.** [Intracapsular operation in cataract] Medicina, Kaunas, 1936, 17: 369–78.—**Barraquer, I., Sinclair, A. H. H.** [et al.] Discussion on the intracapsular method of cataract extraction. Brit. M. J., 1924, 2: 660.—**Barrenechea A., S.** La extracción intracapsular de la catarata en la clínica oftalmológica del Salvador. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1932, 32: 207–19.—**Bride, T. M.** Operations; the intracapsular operation for cataract. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1936, 56: 334–8.—**Castroviejo, R.** Theoretical and practical study of the intracapsular cataract extraction. Am. J. Ophth., 1932, 3. ser., 15: 406–16.—**Clark, C. P.** The intracapsular extraction of senile cataract. Tr. Indiana Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1934, 30–50. Also J. Indiana M. Ass., 1935, 28: 319–22.—**Collin, L.** L'extraction de la cataracte dans sa capsule. Ann. ocul., Par., 1936, 173: 43–6.—**Csillag, F.** [Physico-dynamic factors in intracapsular extraction] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1936, 34: 553–8. Also Zschr. Augenh., 1937, 91: 158–70. ——— Querfalte fassende Starpinzette zur intrakapsulären Starextraktion durch Stürzen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1934, 93: 375–9. ——— [Recent operative tricks for destroying the zonula and for expression of the lens in intracapsular extraction] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1936, 34: 825–30. ——— Experimentelle Untersuchungen an Tieraugen zur Feststellung der Widerstandsfähigkeit der Linsenkapsel; die Möglichkeit der Entfernung der Cataracta Morgagniana in der Kapsel. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1936, 97: 515. ——— Vorschläge zu einer neuen Operationstechnik zur Zerreissung der Zonulafasern und zum Entfernen der Linse in der Kapsel durch Stürzen. Zschr. Augenh., 1937, 91: 171–82.—**Daily, R. K., & Daily, L.** Intracapsular cataract extraction. Texas J. M., 1931, 27: 426–31.—**Das Kapur, G.** Intra-capsular extraction of lens in cataract. Ind. J. M., 1921–22, 2: 429–35.—**Dérer, J.** [Operation for senile cataract with special reference to the intracapsular extraction.] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1932, 12: 290–302.—**Dirion, J. K.** Technique associated with intracapsular cataract extraction. Am. J. Ophth., 1937, 3. ser., 20: 299.—**Dor, H.** De l'extirpation du cristallin dans la capsule. Rev. gén. opht., Par., 1906, 25: 289–94.—**Duthie, O. M.** Intracapsular cataract extraction. Brit. J. Ophth., 1937, 21: 16–22.—**Elschnig, A.** Die Extraktion des Altersstares in der Kapsel. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1922, 43: 168 [Discussion] 186–91; 1924, 44: 145 [Discussion] 163. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1925, 3. ser., 8: 355–61. Also Zschr. Augenh., 1931, 75: 1–10. Also Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, 59: 1426. ——— Die intrakapsuläre Staroperation in der Landpraxis. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1937, 98: 191–4.—**Fahmy, A. Y.** Elschnig-Török-Stanculeanu's intracapsular extraction. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1936, 29: 136–40.—**Fisher, W. A.** Corrected report of Col. Smith's cataract operations. Am. J. Ophth., 1923, 3. ser., 6: 124–6. ——— Intracapsular cataract operation; simplified Smith Indian. Ibid., 1931, 3. ser., 14: 1242–7. ——— Senile cataract the present status of intracapsular operation. Illinois M. J., 1934, 65: 437–40.—**Flieringa, H. J.** [Intracapsular extraction of a cataract] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, 78: 3726–30.—**Fox, L. W.** La extracción intra-capsular de la catarata. Rev. cubana oft., 1921, 3: 661–6.—**Giri, D. V.** Some observations on intra-capsular extraction of cataract, with description of a simple technique. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1923, 43: 248–63.—**Gnanadickam, G. J.** The modern intracapsular operation for senile cataract (according to Stanculeanu-Török-Elschnig technique) Ind. M. Gaz., 1932, 67: 559–66.—**Green, A. S., & Green, L. D.** The intracapsular expression extraction of cataract. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1922, 51: 338–48, 2 pl.—**Greenwood, A.** Intracapsular cataract extraction by traction alone. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1921, 19: 96–104.—**Hill, C. E.** Modifications of the Smith Indian operation for cataract extraction. Canad. J. M. & S., 1922, 51: 115–7.—**Hörven, E.** Ueber intrakapsuläre Starextraktion nach der Stanculeanu-Törökschen Methode. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1928, 6: 470–4.—**Howell, S. C.** Intracapsular extraction of cataracts. South. Surgeon, 1934, 3: 290–3.—**Hume, G.** The intracapsular operation for cataract extraction. Lancet, Lond., 1926, 2: 804. Also Eye Ear &c. Month., 1926–27, 5: 615.—**Ibañez Puiggari, M.** Extracción intracapsular del cristalino. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, 38: 876–8.—**Iribarren, F.** Extracción de catarata con su cápsula. Rev. espec., B. Air., 1931, 6: 93–101.—**Johnson, G. L.** Une méthode nouvelle d'extraction du cristallin dans sa capsule. Arch. opht., Par., 1923, 40: 99–104.—**Kadlický, R.** [Intracapsular extraction of cataract] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1931, 11: 390–7.—**Khanha, D. S.** Extraction of lens entire in capsule without iridectomy. Practitioner, Lond., 1927, 118: 321.—**King, C.** Practical points in cataract extraction emphasized in Col. Henry Smith's technique for intracapsular extraction, Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1921, 50: 440–5. Also Ohio M. J., 1921. 17: 557–9.—**Kirby, D. B.** A technique for intracapsular extraction of cataract. Am. J. Ophth., 1936, 3. ser., 19: 1006.—**Knapp, A.** Certain aspects of the intracapsular extraction of cataract by forceps; indications and technic. Arch. Ophth , Chic., 1936, 16: 419–24.—**Kubik, J.** Ueber Altersstarextraktionen in der Kapsel. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1927, 46: 185–90 [Discussion] 213–6. ——— Ueber die intrakapsuläre Starextraktion nach Stanculeanu-Török. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1929, 82: 592–619.—**Kugelberg, F.** [Extraction of cataract in capsule] Hygiea, Stockh., 1931, 93: 689–704.—**Lešer, O.** [Extraction of cataracts by means of Kalt's forceps] Cas. lék. česk., 1928, 67: 1159–62.—**Licskó, A.** Removal of cataract with the capsule. Brit. J. Ophth., 1926, 10: 485–9.—**Liebermann, L. von.** Zur Frage der intrakapsulären Extraktion; runde Pupille oder Iridektomie? gestürzte oder rechtläufige Entbindung? Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, 95: 47–50.—**McAndrews, L. F.** Intracapsular cataract extraction; its present status. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1931, n. ser., 5: 93–126. Also repr.—**McCool, J. L., & Dickey, C. A.** Intracapsular extraction of senile cataract. California West. M., 1935, 43: 200–7.—**Maestro, L.** Di un metodo perfezionato di estrazionc intracapsulare della cataratta senile. Boll. ocul., 1928, 7: 985–91.—**Malling, B.** [Intracapsular extraction of cataract] Med. rev., Bergen, 1933, 50: 264–70.—**Manes, A. J.** Nuevas consideraciones sobre la operación intracapsular de la catarata; proced. Stanculeano-Török-Elschnig. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, 38: 941–5. Also Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1933, 33: 65–72.—**Marbaix.** Etude sur l'extraction du cristallin cataracté dans sa capsule. Ann. ocul., Par., 1922, 159: 660–6.—**Marin-Amat, M.** Intracapsular cataract extraction with forceps. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1936, 56: 135–8.—**Meding, C. B.** The new intracapsular operation for cataract extraction. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1929, n. ser., 1: 569–74.—**Mendoza, R.** La extracción de la catarata en su cápsula, según Elschnig. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1932, 32: 85–7.—**Meyer, R. C. J.** The intracapsular extraction of cataract; an analysis of 67 cases as a plea for its wider adoption. Brit. J. Ophth., 1932, 16: 156–65.—**Mills, L.** Intracapsular cataract operations. California West. M., 1930, 32: 405–9.—**Misra, S. N.** Modified Smith's cataract operation in capsule. Ind. J. M., 1921–22, 2: 502–4.—**Morton, H. McI.** Intracapsular extraction without iridectomy. Am. J. Ophth., 1929, 3. ser., 12: 90–8.—**O'Brien, C. S.** Intracapsular cataract extraction. Med. Rec., Houston, 1934, 28: 596–600.—**O'Malley, C. C.** Intra-capsular cataract extraction at Moga, Punjab. Brit. J. Ophth., 1931, 15: 152–60—**Parker, W. R.** Comparative results in the extraction of senile cataracts; using the combined, simple and Knapp-Török intracapsular methods. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1934, 11: 183–6.—**Parte, G.** A propos de l'extraction intracapsulaire du cristallin par la méthode hongroise. Ann. ocul., Par., 1937, 174: 248–54.—**Patterson, W.** The intracapsular method of cataract extraction; with report of cases. Virginia M. Month., 1926–27, 53: 239–41.—**Porte, G.** Die intrakapsuläre Extraktion der Linse nach der ungarischen Methode. Zschr. Augenh., 1937, 91: 217.—**Poyales, F.** Estudio comparativo de las distintas técnicas de la extracción total de la catarata. An. Hosp. S. José, Madr., 1929–30, 1: 11, pl. ——— La operación de Elschnig. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1931, 31: 351–4.—**Raia, V. L.** Sui progressi dell'estrazione intracapsulare della cataratta negli ultimi anni. Ann. ottalm., 1932, 60: 687–93.—**Rodstein, S. D.** [Excision of cataract in the capsule through the sclera by peripheral iridectomy] Sovet. vest. oft., 1933, 3: 391–4.—**Ros, A.** La ley de Smith en la operación de la catarata. Med. ibera, 1927, 21: 702–4.—**Rötth, A. von, & Klein, N.** Die Linsenkapsel bei der intrakapsulären Staroperation. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1930, 84: 823–8.—**Safar, K.** Ueber die Ausziehung des Alterstares in der Kapsel (nach der Methode Stanculeanu-Török-Elschnig) Zschr. Augenh., 1929, 69: 147–73. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1930, 3. ser., 13: 219–25.—**Saint-Martin, de.** L'extraction totale de la cataracte. Médecine, Par., 1921–22, 2: 253–8. ——— L'extraction capsulo-lenticulaire de la cataracte. Ann. ocul.,

Par., 1935, **172**: 688–91.—**Sander-Larsen, S.** [Intracapsular cataract operation] Hospitalstidende, 1930, **73**: [Oft. Selsk. Forh.] 55–8.—**Sinclair, A. H. H.** Intracapsular extraction of cataract, with cinematograph of operation as performed with specially designed forceps. Tr. Med. Chir. Soc. Edinburgh, 1924–25, **104**: 5–20, pl. Also Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1925, **45**, 127–54.—**Smith, F. F. S.** Extraction of the lens in its capsule. Ind. M. Gaz., 1922, **57**: 253.—**Smith, H.** A new technique for the expression of the cataractous lens in its capsule. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1926, **55**: 213–24. ——— Intracapsular extraction of cataract, including the most recent advances. Ind. M. Gaz., 1927, **62**: 121–6.—**Stock, W.** Ueber Extraktion des gewöhnlichen Altersstars in der Kapsel. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59**: 281.—**Szymanski, J.** L'extraction intracapsulaire latérale de la cataracte à l'anse. Arch. opht., Par., 1923, **40**: 729–36.—**Tostevin, A. L.** The intracapsular extraction of cataract with Sinclair's forceps. Austral. N. Zealand J. Surg., 1935–36, **5**: 249–53.—**Ubaldo, A. R., & Ayuyao, C. D.** Intracapsular extraction of senile cataract with conjunctival bridge. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1934, **14**: 215–7.—**Van Lint.** Extraction latérale intra-capsulaire de la cataracte. Arch. opht., Par., 1926, **43**: 591–8. Also Bruxelles méd., 1926–27, **7**: 173–7. ——— Quelques détails sur l'extraction intra-capsulaire de la cataracte. Arch. opht., Par., 1930, **47**: 380–4.—**Varshavsky, J., & Rabinovich, M. G.** [Excision of a cataract in the capsule] Sovet. vest. oft., 1933, **3**: 201–14.—**Verhoeff, F. H.** A new operation for removing cataracts with their capsules. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1927, **25**: 54–64.—**Waardenburg, P. J.** [Intracapsular extraction of the crystalline lens] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, **78**: 3730–5.—**Woolsey, W. J.** Intracapsular extraction of cataract. Texas J. M., 1934, **30**: 35–9.

—— Surgery: Intracapsular extraction: Complications.

Barraquer, I. Accidents and complications occurring in the intracapsular extraction of senile cataracts. Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3. ser., **16**: 385–9.—**Feigenbaum, A.** Starextraktion mit Schnitt nach Elschnig und Pupillenbildung bei Irisschwarte infolge von sympathischer Ophthalmie. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, **72**: 683–6.—**Hambresin, L.** Les 3 grands accidents de l'extraction totale de la cataracte à la pince. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1933, 46–52. Also Bruxelles méd., 1933–34, **14**: 297.—**Khurgina, E. A., & Dmitrieva, A. A.** [Significance of atrophic changes in the iris in intracapsular excision of cataract] Vest. oft., 1937, **10**: 648–52.—**Knapp, A.** The complications of the forceps intracapsular cataract operation, based on an analysis of 500 successive cases. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1936, **34**: 162–70. Also Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **16**: 770–5.—**Millette, J. W.** An unusual sequela of the intracapsular extraction of the cataractous lens. Ohio M. J., 1930, **26**: 130–2.—**Pereira, R. F.** Prolapso del vitreo en la cámara anterior y glaucoma después de la extracción intracapsular de la catarata. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1936, **50**: 1610–5.—**Ralston, W., & Goar, E. L.** Detachment of the retina following intracapsular cataract extraction. Am. J. Ophth., 1922, n. ser., **5**: 372.—**Shanker, H.** Vitreous escape in intracapsular extraction of cataract in prominent eye-balls of fat patients. Ind. M. Gaz., 1923, **58**: 251.

—— Surgery: Intracapsular extraction: Results.

Speidel, M. [L.] *Ueber die Ausziehung des Altersstares in geschlossener Kapsel nach den Erfahrungen der Tübinger Augenklinik an den ersten 100 gelungenen Fällen. 38p. 8° Tüb., 1934.

Appleman, L. F. Intracapsular cataract extractions by the Knapp method; a report on 100 cases. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1933, **9**: 907–12.—**Beach, S. J., & McAdams, W. R.** Intracapsular extraction of cataract in the average practice; report of 100 cases in which Verhoeff's method was used. Ibid., 1936, **15**: 95–100.—**Blaskovics, L.** Erfahrungen mit der Starextraktion in der Kapsel. Mschr. ungar. Med., 1934, **8**: 20–5. ——— Neuere Erfahrungen über die intrakapsuläre Starextraktion. Zschr. Augenh., 1934, **84**: 370.—**Carle, T.** [Late results of an intracapsular operation in cataract] Hygiea, Stockh., 1936, **98**: 716–9.—**Elschnig.** Staroperationen. Zbl. ges. Ophth., 1922, **7**: 193–8.—**Graddy, L. B.** Extraction of the opaque and partially opaque lens in its capsule, report of 47 cases. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1909, **2**: 91–7.—**Greenwood, A., & Grossman, H. P.** An analysis of 1,343 intracapsular cataract extractions by 48 operators following the Verhoeff method. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1935, **33**: 353–64.—**Ibáñez Puiggari, M., & Adrogué, E.** Sobre 2,330 operaciones de catarata realizadas por el procedimiento de la pinza (extracción total) Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, **43**: 1117–29.—**Judkins, O. H.** Intracapsular cataract extraction; report of 75 consecutive cases. Texas J. M., 1924–25, **20**: 27–30.—**Knapp, A.** Report of a second 100 successive extractions of cataract in the capsule after preliminary subluxation with the capsule forceps. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1921, **50**: 426–30. ——— Late results of intracapsular cataract extraction. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1925, **45**: 117–27. Also Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1926, **55**: 257–61. ——— Ein drittes 100 aufeinanderfolgender Extraktionen der Linse in geschlossener Kapsel, nach präliminärer Subluxation mit der Kapselpinzette. Arch. Augenh., 1930, **103**: 263–70. Also Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1931, n. ser., **5**: 575–80. ——— Intracapsular operation for cataract; report on a fourth 100 successive extractions. Ibid., 1933, **10**: 6–10. ——— Intracapsular operation for cataract; report on a fifth 100 successive extractions. Ibid., 1935, **13**: 823–8.—**Lagrange, H.** Commentaires sur 150 essais systématiques d'extraction intracapsulaire du cristallin cataracté. Ann. ocul., Par., 1935, **172**: 1003–14.—**McReynolds, J. O.** Status of intra-capsular cataract operations in North America, with analysis of the procedure and the results. Texas J. M., 1922–23, **18**: 16–9.—**Manes, A. J.** Extracción total del cristalino con la cristaloides; resultado de 150 operaciones. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1929, **36**: pt 2, 429–36. ——— Experiencia sobre 280 operaciones de catarata (extracción total) con la cristaloides; operación de Stanculeano-Török-Elschnig. Ibid., 1930, **37**: pt 2, 1005–10.—**Oxley, J. C. S.** Visual results in 40 consecutive extractions of the lens by Smith's method. Ind. M. Gaz., 1906, **41**: 482.—**Parker, W. R.** Cataract extraction; comparative results obtained by the combined, simple, and Knapp-Török methods of procedure. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, **89**: 2252–4.—**Pratt, F. J., & Pratt, J. A.** A report of 50 consecutive cataract operations by the Smith-Indian-Fisher method. Minnesota M., 1921, **4**: 370–7.—**Smith, F. F. S.** End results in intra-capsular extraction (Smith's) Ind. M. Gaz., 1923, **58**: 208–11.—**Townes, C. D.** One hundred intracapsular cataract extractions by the Knapp method. Kentucky M. J., 1934, **32**: 399–403. ——— One hundred attempted intracapsular operations. Ibid., 1936, **34**: 444–8.—**Wright, J. W.** The intracapsular operation of cataract; a survey of 50 years' experience. Ohio M. J., 1932, **29**: 41.—**Zentmayer, W.** The results of cataract operations performed by Colonel Smith at Wills Hospital. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1921, n. ser., **43**: 204. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1922, 3. ser., **5**: 97–9.

—— Surgery: Methods.

Abreu Fialho. Operação da cataracta; o que era e o que é hoje em dia a operação da cataracta; segurança do processo operatorio; cicatrização rapida; simplicidade e leveza dos curativos; conforto e liberdade do operado; ar e luz. Rev. brasil. med. farm., 1925, **1**: 277–80.—**Addario, C.** L'integrità del diaframma elastico zonulo-capsulare deve essere mantenuta; perciò tutti i metodi di estrarre in toto la cataratta sono da scartarsi. Ann. ottalm., 1926, **54**: 1221–3.—**Atkinson, D. T.** A simplified technic for cataract extraction. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1928, **7**: 190–2.—**Avalos, E.** Un complemento de la operación de la catarata; práctica que debería generalizarse. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1936, **7**: 919–29.—**Badot, J.** A propos du renversement du lambeau cornéen dans l'opération de la cataracte. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1928, No. 57, 130.—**Bailliart, P.** A propos de l'opération de la cataracte. Prat. méd. fr., 1934, **15**: 261–5.—**Bakry, M.** Posterior cataract extraction. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1931, **24**: 23–30, pl.—**Bencini, A.** Espulsione di cataratta in occhi già operati di fistolizzante antiglaucomatosa. Boll. ocul., 1934, **13**: 1079–87.—**Biddle, A. G.** Modern cataract operations. Med. J. & Rec., 1924, **120**: 434.—**Binkley, R. S.** Observations on cataract extraction. Ohio M. J., 1936, **32**: 425–8.—**Campbell, C.** Technique of cataract operations. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1922, **12**: 10.—**Cantonnet, A.** Que vaut la rétine derrière une cataracte? J. méd. chir., Par., 1919, **90**: 466–9.—**Carboni, G.** Inversione dei tempi nell' operazione della cataratta. Gior. ocul., 1925, **6**: 96–8.—**Castelle Brage, J.** La operación de la catarata con inyección subconjunctiva de adrenalina. Arch. med., Madr., 1929, **31**: 322–7.—**Castresana, B.** La operación de la catarata con arrancamiento de la cápsula. Siglo méd., 1925, **75**: 1; 30.—**Castroviejo, R.** Histology and pathology of the zonula; their clinical significance in the cataract operation. Illinois M. J., 1929, **56**: 261–4. Also Med. ibera, 1930, **14**: 693–7.—**Charles, J. W.** Operations for the removal of cataract. Progr. Med., Phila., 1923, **2**: 384–6.—**Chavira, R. A.** Técnica de la operación de la catarata. Rev. mex. cir., 1934, **2**: 634–43. Also Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1936, **7**: 901–9.—**Connell, E. S.** Cataract extraction with a round pupil. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1925, **22**: 247–9.—**Coppez, H.** Sur l'opération de la cataracte. Clin. opht., Par., 1926, **30**: 318–24.—**Corser, J. B.** Practical points on cataract extraction. Atlantic M. J., 1923, **26**: 536–9.—**Cotin.** L'opération de la cataracte à l'Institut ophtalmologique Albert Sarraut de Hue. Clin. opht., Par., 1926, **30**: 686–8.—**Critchett, A.** Discussion on methods of operating for cataract. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1922, **42**: 236–66.—**Daily, R. K.** Modern refinements in cataract extraction. Texas J. M., 1935–36, **31**: 330–5.—**Denig, R.** Mein Vorgehen bei der Staroperation. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, **94**: 443–57.—**Derby, G. S.** Modern aids to cataract extraction. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **81**: 2091–5.—**Dérer, J.** Doppelseitige Staroperationen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, **94**: 241–3.—**Dubois, H. F.** [On the indications for reclinatio lentis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1922, **66**: 1745.—**Elliot, R. H.** Some points in connexion with cataract extraction. Brit. M. J., 1929, **2**: 1147–9. Also Eye Ear &c. Month., 1931, **10**: 273–8.—**Elschnig, A.** Hilfsverfahren bei der Altersstarextraktion. Arch. Augenh., 1927, **98**: 300–5.—**Elschnig, A., & Zentner, P.** Gleichzeitige Extraktion des Altersstars an beiden Augen. Ibid., 306–11.—**Ewing, A. E.** Zonule protection in cataract extraction. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, **79**: 1117–21.—**Fernández Isassi, H.** Diferentes técnicas operatorias de la catarata. An. Soc. mex. oft., 1936–37, **11**: 77–89.—**Filatov, V. P.** [Graft-

ing of the cornea in cataract] Priroda, Leningr., 1935, 24: 48–52.—**Friede, R.** Zur Technik der Kataraktextraktion. Zschr. Augenh., 1922–23, 49: 347.—**Gerard, G., & Detroy, L.** La manoeuvre de Gerard et Detroy pour parer à l'éversion du lambeau dans l'extraction de la cataracte. Clin. opht., Par., 1926, 30: 613–9.—**Gómez Márquez, J.** Algunas consideraciones sobre los diversos tiempos de la operación de la catarata. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1933, 33: 264–77. ——— Algunas consideraciones sobre los diversos tiempos de la operación de la catarata. Clin. lab., Zaragoza, 1933, 22: 406–15.—**Green, J.** Safeguards in cataract expression. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, 87: 392–7.—**Gronholm, V.** [Is the reclination in the cataract lens dislocated backwards?] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1922, 64: 64–8.—**Grosz, E.** Extraction of cataracts. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1934, 11: 102–10.—**Hae, L. E.** Treatment of couched lens. Malay. M. J., 1933, 8: 105–8.—**Hardy, W. F.** A consideration of cataract procedures. Am. J. Ophth., 1922, 3. ser., 5: 961–7.—**Hernández, G.** Modificaciones a un tiempo de la operación de la catarata. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1936, 7: 1033.—**Hogshead, J. McC.** Operative technique in cataract operations. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1924–25, 17: 326.—**Horváth, B. von.** Staroperation mit nachträglicher Kapselextraktion. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1936, 96: 746–56.—**Howard, H. J.** Extraction of cataract. Addresses & Papers Dedic. Cerem. & Med. Conf. Peking Union M. Coll. (1921) Peking, 1922, 1: 385.—**Hughes, L. W.** Combined extraction. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1929, 26: 841–4.—**Ibañez Puiggari, M., & Adrogué, E.** La extracción de la catarata senil. Prensa méd. argent., 1934–35, 21: 167–72.—**James, R.** Warner's operation for cataract. Brit. J. Ophth., 1928, 12: 259–61, pl.—**Jiménez García, D.** ¿Un nuevo procedimiento para operar cataratas? Siglo méd., 1927, 74: pt 2, 58.—**Johnson, G. L.** A plea for reviving the operation of couching. S. Afr. M. Rec., 1925, 23: 209.—**Junès, E.** La kératotomie verticale aux ciseaux dans l'opération de la cataracte sénile. Ann. ocul., Par., 1930, 167: 732–44.—**Kalt, E.** Sur la technique de l'opération de la cataracte. Ibid., 1923, 160: 689–99.—**Killen, W. M.** Some observations on cataract extraction with and without intraocular irrigation. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1919, 39: 378–83.—**Kleefeld, G.** Extraction latérale de la cataracte sans la ventouse. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1930, 99–107.—**Knapp, P.** Bemerkungen zu der Arbeit von Vogt Demonstrationen zu Verbesserungen in der Technik der Staroperation. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, 56: 266–8. ——— Certain debatable steps in the operation for senile cataract. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1928, 33: 132–45. ——— Some points in connection with cataract extraction. Pennsylvania M. J., 1930–31, 34: 223–5.—**Krusius.** Technik und Ergebnisse ambulanter Staroperationen. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1927, 46: 191–5 [Discussion] 213–6.—**Lancaster, W. B.** The cataract operation; a study of details. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1931, 52: 452–63.—**Lang, B.** A modification of the usual method of removing the lens in the extraction of senile cataract. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1923–24, 17: Sect. Ophth., 35. Also Brit. J. Ophth., 1924, 8: 464–6.—**Liebermann, L. von.** Technische Bemerkungen zur Staroperation. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, 29: 60–5.—**Lijó Pavía, J., & Dusseldorp, M.** A propósito de nuestro procedimiento para la operación de la catarata. Rev. espec., B. Air., 1927, 2: 344–57. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1927, 3. ser., 10: 661–6. Also Ann. ocul., Par., 1927, 164: 826–36. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1927, 34: 833–47.—**López Abadía, J.** ¿Se debe rehabilitar la operación de Fukala-Vacher? Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1933, 33: 329–33.—**López Lacarrere, J.** Retro-extracção lenticular. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1933, 51: 255.—**Mallol de la Riva, F.** La operación de la catarata y su técnica. Arch. med., Madr., 1927, 27: 64.—**Marín Amat, M.** Juicio crítico acerca de los progresos realizados en la operación de la catarata; técnica personal. Siglo méd., 1929, 83: 134–47.—**Marsh, E. J.** The simple operation for extraction of cataract. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1929, 26: 839–41.—**Meding, C. B.** The better surgery of cataract extraction. Am. J. Ophth., 1923, 3. ser., 6: 825–9. ——— Some conclusions as to cataract extraction. Cincinnati J. M., 1924–25, 5: 177–84.—**Meyer, R. C. J.** The round pupil in cataract extraction. Med. J. S. Africa, 1921–22, 17: 23–6.—**Mochle, W.** Cataract extraction through a vertical conjunctival slit. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, 16: 659–62.—**Monthus, A.** Sur quelques mécomptes dans les opérations de cataracte. Médecine, Par., 1924–25, 6: 269.—**Moore, R. F.** The corneal section in cataract extraction; a small manoeuvre. Brit. J. Ophth., 1927, 11: 10.—**Nicolato, A.** Il metodo di Critchett nel trattamento chirurgico delle cataratte ipermature e di Morgagni. Boll. ocul., 1928, 7: 421–41, pl.—**Nugent, O. B.** Cataract extraction; recent modalities—improved technic—better results. Texas J. M., 1936–37, 32: 664–71.—**O'Brien, C. S.** Elements of safety in cataract extraction. Am. J. Ophth., 1931, 3. ser., 14: 1132–9.—**Oláh, E.** Kritik neuerer Vorschläge, betreffend die Verbesserung der bei Staroperationen üblichen Technik. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, 73: 439–41.—**Paez Allende, F.** Catarata bilateral; resorción de restos en el ojo primeramente operado, a raiz de la extracción lineal en el segundo; sobre las inyecciones de antígeno cristaliniano. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1932, 32: 136–40.—**Pagani, M.** Ancora della operazione della cataratta. Boll. ocul., 1937, 16: 588–94.—**Peter, L. C.** Important phases of a satisfactory senile cataract extraction. Am. J. Ophth., 1929, 3. ser., 12: 727–30.—**Podworski, E.** [Method of operation of cataract by the first professor of ophthalmology of the University of Cracow] Polska gaz. lek., 1933, 12: 94–6.—**Prasad, R. G.** My conjunctival incision for extraction of lens and its surgical anatomy. Antiseptic, Edinb., 1929, 26: 90–6, ch.—**Reitsch, W.** Bemerkungen zur Staroperation. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, 70: 678–84.—**Rice, G. W.** Cataract extraction in the country. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1922, 1: 311–4.—**Rochon-Duvigneaud.** La kystectomie large dans l'opération de la cataracte. Ann. ocul., Par., 1924, 161: 465; 484.—**Roure.** A propos de l'emplacement des incisions cornéennes recemment proposées dans l'opération de la cataracte. Ibid., 1931, 168: 641–4.—**Roy, M. M.** A cataract expression operation. Ind. M. Gaz., 1928, 63: 323—**Salvati, G.** Le traitement ambulatoire dans l'extraction de la cataracte. Ann. ocul., Par., 1924, 161: 701.—**Sava-Goiou, G.** Un nouveau procédé de capsulectomie dans l'opération de la cataracte. Ibid., 1925, 162: 786–90.—**Shipman, J. S.** A safe method of cataract extraction with report of results in 100 operations. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1932, 29: 852–5.—**Sloan, H. L.** Safeguards to cataract extraction. South. M. & S., 1925, 87: 335–8.—**Smith, H.** The treatment of the iris in cataract operations. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1927, 56: 105–9.—**Somervail, M. L.** Extraction of the ocular lens. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1937, 17: 1456.—**Stevenson, W.** Newer methods in cataract surgery. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1931, 31: 343–6.—**Szafnicki.** Un nouveau procédé d'exécution de l'opération du Professeur Lagrange. Arch. opht., Par., 1929, 46: 228.—**Tewfik, M.** Some hints on senile cataract extraction operation. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1926, 66–75.—**Tornatola, S.** La cataratta; nuovo metodo operativo e vecchi ammaestramenti. Pensiero med., 1921, 11: 605–7.—**Torres Estrada, A.** Técnica actual de la operación de la catarata. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1936, 7: 911–8.—**Vajda, G.** Doppelseitige Staroperationen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1934, 93: 374. ——— Die Kataraktoperationen des Augenarztes auf dem Lande. Ibid., 1936, 96: 673–5.—**Valentino da Costa, L.** Les procédés classiques de l'extraction de la cataracte et leurs variantes. Clin. opht., Par., 1924, 28: 16.—**Valois, G., & Lemoine, P.** Remarques relatives au lavage du sac cristallinien au cours de l'opération de la cataracte; réformation artificielle de la chambre antérieure. Ann. ocul., Par., 1923, 160: 28–34.—**Velez, D. M.** La operación de la catarata. Gac. méd. México, 1931, 62: 423–8. Also An. Soc. mex. oft., 1931–32, 9: 3–10.—**Vergara Espino, L.** A propósito de la técnica de la operación de la catarata. Rev. mex. cir., 1934, 2: 702.—**Vogt, A.** Verbesserungen in der Technik der Staroperation. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, 72: 230. ——— Demonstrationen zu Verbesserungen in der Technik der Staroperation. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1925, 55: 949–51. ——— Erwiderung auf die Polemik Knapps gegen die von mir eingeführten Modifikationen der Starextraktionstechnik. Ibid., 1926, 56: 294.—**Warlomont.** De l'iridesis, de ses avantages et de ses indications; de son application aux cas de cataracte centrale. Presse méd. belge, 1863–64, 16: 53–5.—**Welton, C. B.** Refinements in the operation for senile cataract. Illinois M. J., 1922, 41: 19–22.—**Whiting, M. H.** Modern developments in cataract extraction. Irish J. M. Sc., 1933, ser. 6, 87: 111–21.—**Wright, J. W.** Cataract; improved operation. Collect. Source Material Ohio Univ. Coll. M., 1934, 229–34.—**Wright, R. E.** Details of cataract extraction. Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3. ser., 16: 228–31.

—— Surgery: Methods: Choice.

Carneiro da Rocha, M. A. *Vantagens da extracção sobre a depressão na operação da catarata. 15p. 8° Bahia, 1867.

Fisher, W. A. Senile cataract; methods of operating. 256p. 8° Chic. [1923]

Gallois, J. *Comparaison de résultats éloignés dans l'extraction de la cataracte avec iridectomie et l'extraction simple avec suture. 84p. 8° Par., 1921.

Axenfeld, T. Zur Kanthotomie (Blepharotomia externa) bei der Staroperation. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1929, 83: 85–8.—**Bagley, C. H.** Immature cataract operation for use when intracapsular extraction seems inadvisable. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1926, 42: 698–700.—**Barkan, O.** A procedure for the extraction of congenital, soft, and membranous cataracts. Am. J. Ophth., 1932, 3. ser., 15: 117–24.—**Barker, C. B.** Cataract extraction; who? when? and how? J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1925, 18: 58.—**Barraquer & Barraquer, I.** Crítica de los métodos modernos de extracción de la catarata. Siglo méd., 1920, 67: 33; 51.—**Bartels, M.** Zur Arbeit von Birch-Hirschfeld; ein Vergleich der Resultate der Altersstar-Operation mit und ohne vorbereitetem Bindehautlappen. Zschr. Augenh., 1931, 75: 166–8.—**Bialetti, C.** Osservazioni e considerazioni sull' operazione della cataratta. Lettura oft., 1927, 4: 244–74.—**Birch-Hirschfeld.** Ein Vergleich der Resultate der Altersstaroperation mit und ohne vorbereitetem Bindehautlappen. Zschr. Augenh., 1931, 74: 1–23.—**Braunstein, E. P.** Zur Frage der Extraktion des Altersstars ohne Iridektomie. Klin. Wschr., 1925, 4: 1821.—**Burroughs, A. E.** Discussion on the selected method of operation for cataract. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1923, 43: 672–9.—**Cacioppo, S.** L'operazione delle cataratte, alla stregua dei loro caratteri fisici ed anatomici. Ann. ottalm., 1935, 63: 42–64.—**César, A.** Estudio comparado de la quistitomia y de la extracción total del cristalino en la operación de catarata. Rev. méd., Managua, 1934–35, 4: 105–14.—**Charamis, S.** Le procédé chirurgical le plus sûr et efficace dans le traitement

chirurgical de la cataracte. Arch. opht., Par., 1925, **43**: 433–6.—**Choice** (The) of cataract operations. Bull. Pract. Ophth., S. Franc., 1935, **5**: 3; 51.—**Chow, K. V.** Ueber die Extraktion des einfachen Altersstars. Tungchi med. Mschr., 1926–27, **2**: 178; 220.—**Derer, J.** [Senile cataract extraction] Bratisl. lék. listy, 1924–25, **4**: 35–45.—**Elliot, R. H.** Choice of operation for cataract on a previously trephined eye. Brit. M. J., 1933, **1**: 958.—**Fox, L. W.** The cataract operation of election. Contr. Ophth. Sc., Menasha, 1926, 203–92 pl.—**Gradle, H. S.** Intracapsular versus extracapsular extraction of cataract. Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. ser., **17**: 497–501. Also Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1934, n. ser., **11**: 905–8.—**Graves, B.** The surgery of senile cataract. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1926, **36**: 68–89.—**Grósz, E.** The extraction of senile cataract. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America (1930) 1931, **6**: 571–4. ——— [Surgery of senile cataract] Orv. hetil., 1933, **77**: 841.—**Guiral Viondi, R.** La operación de la catarata por los métodos de Barraquer y por el de Kalt. Vida nueva, Habana, 1928, **22**: 264–73.—**Harston, G. M.** The choice of operation in extraction of cataract. China M. J., 1925, **39**: 199–203.—**Hartshorne, I.** Comparison of intracapsular methods of cataract extractions. Am. J. Ophth., 1935, **18**: 835–44.—**Higgins, S. G.** Cataract operations in the aged. Ibid., 1921, 3. ser., **4**: 911–4.—**Holland, H. T.** Some contraindications to the intra-capsular operation for cataract based on 8,000 cases; by an intra-capsular operator. Ind. M. Gaz., 1922, **57**: 296.—**Houser, O. J.** Senile cataract and operation. South. M. & S., 1930, **92**: 269.—**Ibáñez Puiggari, M., & Adrogué, E.** Cataratas corticales preseniles y seniles; su importancia para la operación de la catarata. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, **41**: 813–9.—**Jocqs, R.** Referendum: doit-on extraire la cataracte avec ou sans sa capsule avec ou sans suture? Clin. opht., Par., 1925, **29**: 249–53.—**Kalt, M. E.** Mon procédé opératoire actuel de la cataracte sénile. Ann. ocul., Par., 1934, **171**: 652–60.—**Knorr, E. A.** Senile cataract extraction. Am. J. Ophth., 1926, 3. ser., **9**: 186–90.—**Lagrange.** Choix du procédé opératoire dans la cataracte sénile. Médecine, Par., 1922–23, **4**: 247–50.—**Lagrange, H.** Si vous deviez être opéré de la cataracte, quelle méthode préféreriez-vous? Bull. méd., Par., 1930, **44**: 431.—**Lemoine, A. N.** Cataracts and the choice of operation. Month. Bull. Kansas City Clin. Soc., 1925–26, **2**: No. 5, 16–8.—**Lenard, E.** Ist im Anschluss an Staroperation an einem enophthalmischen Auge die Kanthotomie erforderlich? Klin. Augenh., 1929, **83**: 82–4.—Maäs [Operations for senile cataract in the flat lands (Palembang Residence)] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1937, **77**: 659–66, 2 pl.—**Mancs, A. J.** La operación de la catarata coroidea. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, **42**: pt 2, 1358–60.—**Mendoza, R.** Sobre el mejor método operatorio en la catarata senil. Rev. cubana oft., 1930, **2**: 100–2.—**Modern** (The) operation for senile cataract. Bull. Pract. Ophth., S. Franc., 1934, **4**: 13–20.—**Mrázová-Trégerová, I.** [Comparison of results of intra- and extra-capsular extraction in senile cataracts] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1931, **11**: 619–24.—**Nugent, O. B.** Cataract; the choice of operation for senile cataract. Illinois M. J., 1927, **52**: 250–3. ——— & **Fisher, W. A.** The choice of cataract extraction for senile cataract. Ibid., 1933, **64**: 320–8.—**O'Gwyn & O'Gwyn.** The pro and con of early cataract extraction. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1931, **10**: 405–7.—**Pacalin, G.** Choix d'une méthode opératoire dans le traitement de la cataracte sénile. Paris méd., 1924, **51**: 41–6. Also Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1925, **82**: 530–49.—**Parker, W. R.** Senile cataract extraction. Am. J. Ophth., 1921, 3. ser., **4**: 650–4.—**Peter, L. C.** Intracapsular cataract extraction; the relative merits of the modern methods and indications for their use. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1933, 99–119.—**Pischel, D. K.** Comparative end results in the intracapsular and extracapsular operations for the removal of senile cataracts. Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. ser., **17**: 326–33.—**Raverdino.** Extraction à la pince des cataractes traumatiques. Ann. ocul., Par., 1935, **172**: 691.—**Rowan, J.** Iridectomy in lamellar or nuclear cataract. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1924, **44**: 67–75.—**Scheerer, R.** Suktion oder Extraktion? zur Frage der Operationsmethode bei weichen Staren. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, **71**: 470–3.—**Sedan, J.** La méthode d'extraction de la cataracte à la double pique du Professeur Aubaret et l'érisiphaque de Barraquer. Marseille méd., 1924, **61**: 481–8.—**Smith, D.** Factors influencing the choice of method for cataract extraction. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1922, **20**: 51–71. Also Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1923, **52**: 25–38.—**Thompson, H. M., & Thompson, J. W.** Capsulotomy versus intracapsular method in senile cataract extraction. Colorado M., 1921, **18**: 271–7.—**Terrien, F.** Choix de l'intervention dans la cataracte. Progr. méd., Par., 1926, **41**: 982–95. ——— Si vous deviez être opéré de la cataracte quelle méthode préféreriez-vous? Bull. méd., Par., 1930, **44**: 643.—**Timberman, A. J.** Comments on and comparison of various methods of cataract extraction in vogue. Ohio M. J., 1921, **17**: 559–61.—**Torres Estrada, A.** La técnica preferible para la operación de la catarata. An. clin. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1931, **1**: 219–26.—**Van Lint.** L'extraction intracapsulaire de la cataracte est l'opération de l'avenir. Bruxelles méd., 1926–27, **7**: 1186–90. ——— De l'extraction extracapsulaire de la cataracte à l'extraction intracapsulaire. Ibid., 1932–33, **13**: 85–90. Also Arch. opht., Par., 1932, **49**: 689–96.—**Veasey, C. A.** Extraction of senile cataract. Am. J. Ophth., 1921, 3. ser., **4**: 846–9.—**Vejdovský, V.** [What is the safest operation in cataract?] Cas. lék. česk., 1931, **70**: 1395.—**Woodruff, H. W.** Operation for senile cataract. Illinois M. J., 1924, **46**: 373.

—— Surgery: Methods: Conjunctival flap.

Butler, T. H. Extraction of cataract under a broad conjunctival bridge. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1922, **42**: 62–74.—**Clark, W. B., & Fish, J. W.** The Van Lint conjunctival flap in cataract extractions. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1937, **90**: 87–90.—**Dowling, J. L.** The subjunctival method of cataract extraction. Rhode Island M. J., 1927, **10**: 50–3.—**Eber, C. T.** The conjunctival bridge in cataract operations. Am. J. Ophth., 1929, 3. ser., **12**: 106–8.—**Ernsting, H. C.** Modified subconjunctival extraction of cataract. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1937, **17**: 674–6.—**Federici, E.** Su alcune particolari indicazioni dell'autoplastica congiuntivale nell'operazione di cataratta. Arch. ottalm., 1932, **39**: 417–38.—**Fleming, N.** Extraction with conjunctival bridge. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1931, **24**: 756–9.—**Friede, R.** Ueber eine neue Methode der subconjunctivalen Katarakt-Extraktion. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1922, **108**: 376–97.—**Grönholm, V.** [Subconjunctival cataract operation with a complete conjunctival flap previously detached and provided with pedicles] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1921, **63**: 578–85.—**Howard, H. J.** A conjunctival bridge as a safeguard against vitreous loss in cataract extraction. China M. J., 1923, **37**: 709–15.—**Killick, C.** A series of 100 cases of cataract removed under a subconjunctival bridge. Brit. J. Ophth., 1923, **7**: 320–7.—**Krüdener, von.** Subkonjunktivale Staroperation. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1922, **43**: 172–5 [Discussion] 186–91.—**MacGillivray, A.** Sub-conjunctival cataract extraction. Brit. J. Ophth., 1922, **6**: 351–60.—**Mills, L.** The sclero-conjunctival flap and suture method as applied to congenital and juvenile cataract. Contr. Ophth. Sc., Menasha, 1926, 129–31.—**Nanhorya, H. B. D.** Analysis of 100 cases of cataract extraction at the Raipur Main Hospital by Smith's method with a flap of conjunctiva. Ind. M. Gaz., 1929, **64**: 193.—**O'Connor, R.** Cataract extraction by the undetached conjunctival bridge method after preliminary iridectomy; 54 operations. Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. ser., **17**: 809–17.—**Ohm, J.** Zur Frage der Bindehautdeckung bei der Staroperation. Zschr. Augenh., 1931–32, **76**: 300–3.—**Oláh, E.** Ueber die Bindehautdeckung bei Staroperation. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, **73**: 441–4.—**Parazols, J.** Del puente conjuntival en la extracción de la catarata. Clin. lab., Zaragoza, 1931, **17**: 214–6.—**Paton, L.** Conjunctival bridge in cataract extraction. Brit. J. Ophth., 1928, **12**: 525.—**Pochissov, N.** Modifikation der Konjunktivalbrücke für die Staroperation namentlich von Augen mit erhöhtem Druck. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1932, **88**: 90.—**Rhode, J.** El puente conjuntival en la operación de catarata. Rev. med. cir., Caracas, 1928, **11**: 447–53.—**Salva.** Opération de la cataracte avec lambeau conjonctival adhérent supéro-externe. Ann. ocul., Par., 1925, **162**: 492–6.—**Sanguinetti, C.** Estrazione sottocongiuntivale di cataratta. Lettura oft., 1934, **11**: 22–7.—**Slocum, G.** Employment of a conjunctival bridge and suture in cataract extraction. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1933, **10**: 329–41. Also repr.—**Spoto, G.** Vantaggi dei tagli a lembo congiuntivale libero nell'operazione di cataratta. Gior. ocul., 1930, **11**: 46; 1931, **12**: 55.—**Spratt, C. N.** The pocket flap in cataract extraction. Am. J. Ophth., 1928, 3. ser., **11**: 347–51. Also Minnesota M., 1932, **15**: 221–7.—**Tovbin, B. G.** [Extraction of a cataract with a broad conjunctival flap] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1934, **38**: 806.—**Van Lint.** Dans l'opération de la cataracte, du lambeau conjonctival en général, du lambeau par glissement en particulier; sa forme dans l'incision à la pique. Arch. opht., Par., 1925, **42**: 540–4.—**Wolff, J.** A conjunctival apron or safety flap in cataract extraction; a plea for its adoption as a routine procedure. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1923, **52**: 554–62, pl.

—— Surgery: Methods: Iridectomy and iridotomy.

Blake, E. M. Peripheral iridectomy in extraction of cataract. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1929, n. ser., **1**: 559–65.—**Borrello, F. P.** L'iridectomia preparatoria nella operazione di cataratta. Ann. ottalm., 1925, **53**: 259–68.—**Braun, G.** Incisione della radice dell'iride nell'estrazione semplice della cataratta senile. Ibid., 1186–9.—**Brodrick, F. W.** Cataract incision, iridectomy and iridotomy. Illinois M. J., 1935, **68**: 235–8.—**Charamis, S.** De la grande valeur de l'iridectomie préparatoire dans l'opération de la cataracte. Clin. opht., Par., 1927, **31**: 506–8.—**Nichelatti, P.** L'iridectomia periferica alla Pflüger-Hess nell'operazione di cataratta. Lettura oft., 1925, **2**: 55–70.—**Ratnakar, R. P.** Cataract extraction with iridotomy. Ind. M. Gaz., 1922, **57**: 337.—**Schlichter, C. H.** Preliminary iridectomy. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1929, **26**: 844–50.—**Tennent, J. N.** Cataract extraction with peripheral iridectomy; notes of 2 cases. Lancet, Lond., 1927, **2**: 1174–7.

—— Surgery: Methods: Lid control sutures.

Edeskuty, O. Lidfixierung bei Staroperationen. Zschr. Augenh., 1927, **61**: 256.—**Elschnig, A.** Eine Abänderung der van der Hoeveschen Zügelnähte. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, **72**: 682.—**Høeg, N.** Ueber Fixation von Bulbus mit Hilfe eines Fadens in Conjunctiva. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1936, **14**: 168–70.—**Horner, W. D.** Sutures for lid control in cataract operations. Am. J. Ophth., 1935, **18**: 33–5.—**McCool, J. L.** Lid control sutures in the intra-capsular operation for senile cataract. South. M. J., 1935, **28**: 245–9.—**Ohm, J.** Zur Fixation des Oberlides bei der Staroperation. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **78**: 406; 697.—**Warschawski, J.** Zur Lidfixation bei Staroperationen. Ibid., **79**: 90.

—— Surgery: Methods: Suture.

Agatston, S. A. Simple conjunctival suture for use in section for removal of a cataract. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **16**: 151.—**Berens, C., & Losey, R. R.** An untied conjunctival suture and conjunctival bridge in cataract extraction; results and conclusions. Brit. J. Ophth., 1926, **10**: 577–91.—**Cantonnet, A.** La suture de la cornée dans l'opération de la cataracte. J. méd. chir., Par., 1921, **92**: 14–6.—**Derby, G. S.** The sclero-conjunctival stitch in cataract extraction. Am. J. Ophth., 1925, 3. ser., **8**: 381.—**Ellett, E. C.** The use of the suture in cataract extraction. Contr. Ophth. Sc., Menasha, 1926, 229–47. Also Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1937, **17**: 523–9.—**Elschnig, A.** Ueber die Naht bei der Altersstaroperation. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **76**: 30–6. ——— The corneal suture in senile cataract extraction. Am. J. Ophth., 1928, 3. ser., **11**: 267–70.—**Greeves, R. A.** A conjunctival suture inserted before section in certain cases of cataract extraction. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1933, **53**: 86–92.—**Gomez-Marquez.** Un nouveau procédé de suture de la cornée après l'opération de la cataracte. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1932, 11–4.—**Higgins, S. G.** The safest cataract operation, with reference to astigmatism, following a corneal conjunctival suture. Illinois M. J., 1932, **62**: 419–24.—**Iribarren, F.** Sutura de córnea como primer tiempo en la operación de catarata a colgajo. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1921, **35**: Sect. Soc. oft., 69–76.—**Loscos Mulet, R.** Sutura previa conjuntival en la extracción de la catarata. Clin. lab., Zaragoza, 1930, **16**: 353–6.—**Paul, L.** Die prophylaktische Hornhautnaht bei der Staroperation. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1928, **81**: 87–92.—**Rabinovich, M. G.** [Modification of the suture of the cornea in extraction of cataract] Sovet. vest. oft., 1933, **3**: 373.—**Rubio, J. F.** La sutura previa de la córnea en la extracción de la catarata; sus ventajas, sus resultados en Guayaquil. Crón. med. quir. Habana, 1927, **53**: 256–60, ch.—**Slavík, B.** [Suture of the cornea in cataract] Cas. lék. česk., 1931, **70**: 1385–8.—**Spratt, C. N.** The closure of the cataract incision. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1935, **60**: 573.—**Strandbygaard, B.** Die Korneasutur bei Staroperationen. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1928, **6**: 475. Also Hospitalstidende, 1930, **73**: 182–6.—**Van Poole, G. M.** A new stitch in cataract operation. Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3. ser., **16**: 788.—**Vassutinsky, A. G.** A propos de l'extraction de la cataracte avec suture. Ann. ocul., Par., 1929, **166**: 699–704.—**Verhoeff, F. H.** Sclero-conjunctival suture in cataract extraction. Am. J. Ophth., 1925, 3. ser., **8**: 886. ——— Corneoconjunctival suture for cataract operations. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1926, **24**: 59–66. Also Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1927, **56**: 137–40. ——— A corneo-sclero-conjunctival suture in operations for cataract. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1927, **25**: 48–53.—**Walker, C. B.** Exactly appositional sutures in the cataract operation. Ibid., 1929, **27**: 51–62. Also Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1930, n. ser., **4**: 521–9.—**Wolfe, O. R., & McLeod, J.** Wound closure for intracapsular extraction of cataract. Ibid., 1932, **8**: 238. Also repr.—**Wurdemann, H. V.** Suturing of the conjunctiva in the cataract operation. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1925–26, **4**: 395–8. Also Northwest M., 1925, **24**: 22–5. Also repr.

—— Surgery: Phakoerisis [Barraquer]

CADILHAC, G. *L'extraction totale de la cataracte par l'érisiphaque; méthode de Barraquer. 83p. 8° Par., 1930.

POLLET, A. R. *L'aspiration dans le traitement des cataractes traumatiques par blessures de guerre [Paris] 43p. 8° Montluçon, 1918.

Andrade, G. de. A extracção da cataracta pelo processo de Barraquer; impressões sobre minhas 100 primeiras operações. Bol. Acad. nac. med., Rio, 1933, **105**: 216–48. Also Brasil med., 1933, **47**: 653–5.—**Argañaraz, R.** Dispositivo para la operación de la catarata por medio de la ventosa y el vacío facoerisis. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, **44**: 321–4.—**Barraquer, I.** Extracción idcal de la catarata. Siglo méd., 1917, **64**: 266; 1920, **67**: 469. ——— Technique de la phakoérisis. Clin. opht., Par., 1921, **25**: 303–21. Also Rev. cubana oft., 1921, **3**: 370–85. Also Siglo méd., 1921, **68**: 21; 502; 532. Also Verh. ophth. Ges., Berl. (1921) 1922, 205–10. Also Internat. Congr. Ophth., Wash., 1922, **1**: 313–8. ——— Phakoerisis; the advantages and important details of technique. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1922, **51**: 448–50. ——— La operación de la catarata senil. An. Hosp. S. José, Madr., 1930–31, **2**: 55–69. ——— & **Barraquer, J. A.** La extracción ideal de la catarata. Siglo méd., 1917, **64**: 746; 768.—**Blessig.** Zur Aussaugung weicher Stare. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1934, **93**: 673.—**Castresana, B.** Nuevo procedimiento ideal de la ventosa, para la extracción de la catarata. Siglo méd., 1918, **65**: 382; 403.—**Chapman, V. A.** The Barraquer method of cataract extraction. Wisconsin M. J., 1923–24, **22**: 164–6.—**Crossley, E. R.** Intracapsular cataract extraction by the vacuum cup method—preliminary report of 14 cases. Illinois M. J., 1933, **63**: 519–21.—**Cruickshank, M. M.** Phacoerisis; observations on the technique, with a report on 115 consecutive cases. Brit. J. Ophth., Lond., 1925, **9**: 321–51.—**Dickson, R. M.** A vacuum apparatus for cataract extraction; record of failure. Ind. M. Gaz., 1923, **58**: 571.—**Fisher, W. A.** Cataract (facoerisis) Illinois M. J., 1927, **51**: 148–53. ——— A new suction method for the intracapsular cataract operation. Am. J. Ophth., 1932, **15**: 3. ser., 844.—**Gallemaerts.** Vingt-quatre extractions totales de la cataracte par l'érisiphaque de Barraquer. Ann. ocul., Par., 1921, **158**: 214; 1922, **159**: 481. ——— The Barraquer operation; lens in the capsule. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1922, **1**: 297–300. ——— Operation de Barraquer. Internat. Congr. Ophth., Wash., 1922, **1**: 319–39.—**González, J.** Los modernos procedimientos pneumáticos de extracción de la catarata. Med. ibera, 1921, **14**: 466–9.—**Greeff.** Ueber Phakoëresis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, **48**: 647.—**Green, A. S., & Green, L. D.** Vacuum method of intracapsular cataract extraction. Am. J. Ophth., 1922, 3. ser., **5**: 92–6.—**Green, A. S., & Pacheco Luna, R.** The Barraquer intracapsular cataract operation. Ibid., 1921, 3. ser., **4**: 595.—**Greeves, R. A.** A series of consecutive cases of cataract extraction by Barraquer's method. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1923, **43**: 223–32.—**Guiral y Viondi, R.** La facoerisis del J. I. Barraquer. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1924, **29**: 111–25.—**Harrison, W. J.** The Barraquer operation for the removal of senile cataract; as practiced by Professor Ignacio Barraquer. Am. J. Ophth., 1932, 3. ser., **15**: 104–11.—**Hartshorne, I.** Phacoërisis. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1929, **26**: 834–9.—**Higgins, S. G.** Cataract operation by suction, the Barraquer method. Wisconsin M. J., 1925–26, **24**: 235–41.—**Keyes, M. J.** The extraction of soft cataract by suction; presentation of 2 unusual cases. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1933, **12**: 317–9.—**Knüsel, O.** Erysiphakie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1921, **51**: 1145.—**Lagrange, H.** L'extraction pneumatique du cristallin par rupture zonulaire. Ann. ocul., Par., 1937, **174**: 387–93.—**Leiva Daza, M.** El procedimiento de Barraquer. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1922, **29**: pt 2, 103.—**Lijo Pavia, J.** Catarata; 2 modelos de ventosa manual para su extracción. Rev. otoneur., B. Air., 1936, **11**: 310–4.—**Llamas, E.** Algunas apuntaciones sobre la operación Barraquer y sus brillantes resultados. Siglo méd., 1920, **67**: 843.—**McCool, J. L.** The extraction of senile cataract by vacuum fixation. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1924, **22**: 375–411.—**McDannald, C. E.** Vacuum extraction of cataracts. Am. J. Ophth., 1922, 3. ser., **5**: 90–2.—**McLean, W.** Experiences with the Barraquer phacoerisis operation. J. Ophth. Otol., 1923, **27**: 291–303. Also Hahneman. Month., 1926, **61**: 513; 1934, **69**: 699. ——— The Barraquer cataract operation; moving picture demonstration. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1929, **26**: 462–5.—**McReynolds, J. O.** Professor Barraquer of Barcelona and his method of phakoerisis. Am. J. Ophth., 1922, 3. ser., **5**: 83–90.—**Malbrán, J.** La operación de la catarata según Barraquer o facoërisis. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, **42**: pt 2, 238–48.—**Marbaix, O.** Réflexions sur 3 cas d'extraction de la cataracte dans sa capsule par la venteuse de Barraquer sans vide vibratoire. Ann. ocul., Par., 1921, **158**: 801–9. ——— Quelques réflexions sur l'opérations de Barraquer. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1927, 266–70.—**Margenat, J.** Mi experiencia sobre phacoërisis. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1935, **49**: 864–75.—**Maynard, F. P.** Note on a visit to Barcelona to see Prof. Barraquer's operation of phakoërisis (extraction of cataract by suction) Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1921, **41**: 509–14.—**Mills, L.** Facoerisis. Am. J. Ophth., 1923, 3. ser., **6**: 901–5.—**Moore, R. F.** A series of cases of cataract extraction by Barraquer's method. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1923, **43**: 232–48. ——— A modified suction cataract extractor. Brit. J. Ophth., 1923, **7**: 235.—**Muñoz Urra, F.** Un moyen simple pour la production du vide nécessaire pour l'extraction de la cataracte in toto selon la méthode de Barraquer (phacoërisis) Ann. ocul., Par., 1921, **158**: 809–12. Also Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1921, **107**: 148–50. ——— Un sencillísimo medio de producir el vacío para la extracción in toto de la catarata (facoerisis de Barraquer) Siglo méd., 1921, **68**: 766–8. ——— Algunas cuestiones relacionadas con la extracción in toto de la catarata por el método de la facoërisis de Barraquer. Ibid., 1922, **70**: 4–7.—**Nugent, O. B.** The Barraquer cataract operation and its simplified form. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1929, **10**: 267–70.—**Parker, F. C.** Removal of the cataractous lens by a suction method. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1922, **44**: 299–301. ——— Remarks upon the removal of the cataractous lens by a vacuum method; with presentation of an instrument for preventing vitreous loss. Atlantic M. J., 1923–24, **27**: 356–60.—**Riva, G.** La terapia della cataratta e la facoerisi Barraquer. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1922, **1**: 223–36.—**S. Martin, de.** A propos de la phacoërisis de Barraquer. Clin. opht., Par., 1921, **25**: 487–96. ——— L'extraction totale de la cataracte par le procédé de Barraquer; ses indications, sa technique, ses résultats. Rev. méd. est, 1924, **52**: 278–85.—**Santos Fernández, J.** El método español (facoërisis) de extracción de la catarata. Rev. cubana oft., 1921, **3**: 635–7. Also Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1921, **26**: 764–7.—**Shapira, T.** Die Saugmethode zur Extraktion weicher Stare. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1934, **92**: 768–74.—**Smith, H.** The Barraquer operation for cataract. Brit. J. Ophth., 1921, **5**: 552.—**Smith, J. R.** Barraquer's operation. Ibid., 1927, **11**: 152–80.—**Sobhy Bey, M.** First essays on phacoerisis or extraction of the cataractous lens in its capsule according to Barraquer's method. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop., 1928, **3**: 767–90. ——— & **Attie, E. I.** L'extraction totale de la cataracte par l'érisiphaque (méthode de Barraquer) ou le traitement chirurgical de la cataracte non mûre. Fol. ophth. orient., 1932–33, **1**: 72–80.—**Stoewer, P.** Meine Staroperation durch Ansaugung, eine historische Bemerkung zur Phakoeresis. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1922, **69**: 287.—**Torres Estrada, A.** ¿Es la facoéresis un procedimiento ideal para la extracción de la catarata? Gac. méd. México, 1932, **63**: 361.—**Ubaldo, A. R.** Cataract extraction after Barraquer's method of Phakoerisis. Am. J. Ophth., 1923, 3. ser., **6**: 906. ——— Operación de catarata según técnica de Barraquer. Rev. filip. med., 1923, **14**: 186–90. ——— & **Fernando, A. S.** Intracapsular cataract extraction with the

report of 30 consecutive operations; erisiphake. Am. J. Ophth., 1924, 3. ser., 7: 608–10.—**Van Lint.** Les avantages de la méthode de Barraquer l'importent-ils sur ses inconvénients? Arch. opht., Par., 1922, 39: 523–9.—**Vila Coro, A.** Estudio crítico sobre la facoérisis. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1925, 2. ser., 4: 47–67.—**Villa Moerna.** Sobre la facoérisis Barraquer. Siglo méd., 1919, 66: 8.—**Wieden, J.** Sobre el procedimiento Barraquer de la extracción in toto de la catarata. Ibid., 1917, 64: 533.—**Wolfe, O.** Intracapsular extraction of cataract by the Barraquer method. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1925, 15: 592–7. ——— The Barraquer method in immature and hypermature cataract. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1927–28, 6: 557–61. ——— The Barraquer erisiphake. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1930, 35: 467. ——— The Barraquer cataract operation (modified) Ibid., 259–77. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1931, 3. ser., 14: 510–7. ——— The modified Barraquer cataract operation. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1932, 22: 123–30. Also Eye Ear &c. Month., 1934, 13: 158–60. ——— & **Blaess, M. J.** The Barraquer intracapsular cataract operation; report of another 100 cases. Ibid., 1935–36, 14: 200–3.—**Wright, R. E.** A series of 250 cataract extractions by Barraquer's method. Brit. J. Ophth., 1925, 9: 57–63.—**Zentmayer, W.** Professor Barraquer's operation in Philadelphia. Tr. Coll. Physicans Philadelphia, 1922, 44: 293–8. ——— Intracapsular cataract extraction with the erisiphake. Am. J. Ophth., 1923, n. ser., 6: 202–4.

—— Surgery: Postoperative management.

See also **Cataract,** Surgery: Complications, postoperative.

Newman, E. A. R. Irrigation in cataract extraction. 124p. 8° Calc., 1922.

Atkinson, D. T. The post operative treatment of cataract cases. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1925–26, 4: 438–40.—**Ballantyne, A. J.** Diseases of the lens; discussion on senile cataract; pre- and post-operative management and complications. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1932, 52: 74–100.—**Bartolotta, E.** L'antisepsi e l'assistenza post-operatoria negli ammalati di cataratta. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1921, 2: 65–7.—**Blaauw, E. E.** Syphiloma complicating aftertreatment of cataract extraction. Am. J. Ophth., 1925, 3. ser., 8: 59.—**Bruner, A. B.** The postoperative treatment of cataract. Ohio M. J., 1935, 31: 501–4.—**Chavira, R. A.** La facoterapia en la operación de la catarata. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1937, 8: 201–7.—**Esteban, M.** Acerca de la primera cura en los operados de catarata. Rev. cubana otoneuroft., 1936, 5: 67.—**Gill, E. G., & Pilcher, J. A.,** jr. Observations in the management of 100 consecutive cataract operations. Virginia M. Month., 1934–35, 61: 663–5.—**Lauber, H.** Verband und Behandlung nach Staroperation. Wien. med. Wschr., 1925, 75: 2486–8.—**Law, F. W.** An enquiry into the occurrence and effects of vomiting after cataract extraction. Brit. J. Ophth., 1929, 13: 358–63.—**McMullen, W. H.** Post-operative distress in cases of senile cataract. Ibid., 1936, 20: 657–66. Also Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1937, 17: 377.—**Mazal, V.** [Emulsion of the lens in postoperative treatment of cataract] Cas. lék. česk., 1932, 71: 198–202.—**Millette, J. W.** Treatment after cataract operations. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1921, 50: 446–9. Also Ohio M. J., 1921, 17: 562.—**Pflimlin, R.** Modell einer Tragrandbrille für Staroperierte. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, 95: 105.—**Yazujian, D. M.** A new after-cataract technic. Am. J. Ophth., 1935, 18: 356.

—— Surgery: Preoperative management.

See also **Cataract,** Surgery: Complications, preoperative.

Alexander, G. F. A position of the head favorable to the operation for cataract. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1920, 40: 194–6. ——— Advantages of a strong solution of atropine in the removal of cataract. Ibid., 1924, 44: 78–80. ——— A new method of controlling the eye in the operation for cataract. Ibid., 1927, 47: 98–100.—**Atkinson, D. T.** Precautions to be observed in cataract work. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1924–25, 3: 135–7.—**Ballantyne, A. J.** Cataract and the cataract patient. Clin. J., Lond., 1937, 66: 237–42.—**Blatt, N.** Hebung der Kohlenhydrattoleranz und Verminderung der Glykosurie vor Staroperationen bei diabetischer Stoffwechselstörung. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1922, 108: 411–9.—**Bobone, T.** A proposito della preparazione all'operazione della cataratta. Gior. ocul., 1922, 3: 185–8.—**Cathesana, B.** Les vaccins autogènes dans l'opération de la cataracte. Clin. opht., Par., 1922, 26: 606–14. Also Siglo méd., 1922, 69: 565; 70: 133.—**Courtney, R. H.** The use of lens protein tests before cataract operation. Am. J. Ophth., 1929, 3. ser., 12: 20–3.—**Edmund, C.** On the treatment of the conjunctiva prior to cataract operation. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1928, 6: 437–69.—**Fernandez, J. E.** Le rôle de l'atropine dans l'opération de la cataracte. Rev. sudamér. méd., Par., 1930, 1: 1151–5.—**Ferrer, H.** La tonometría previa en la operación de la catarata. An. Soc. mex. oft., 1925–26, 5: 201–4. Also Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1926, 31: 251–5. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1926, 3. ser., 9: 829. ——— Tonometry before and after cataract operation. Ibid., 1932, 3. ser., 15: 324–7. Also Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1932, 32: 141–6.—**Fisher, W. A.** Precautions necessary to avoid accidents in intra-capsular extraction. Texas J. M., 1922–23, 18: 19–21.—**Galíndez y Rivero, J.** La operación de la catarata y la microbiología ocular. Med. ibera, 1928, 22: 525–7.—**Jaeger, E.** Ueber Rivanol. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, 78: 406–8.—**Kewalram.** Mercury lotion and cataract operation. Madras M. J., 1931, 13: 124–6. Also Sind M. J., 1931, 3: 163–6.—**Lindner, K.** Darf man den grauen Star bei hustenden Kranken operieren? Wien. med. Wschr., 1937, 87: 571.—**Lombardo, M.** Safety measures in senile cataract extraction. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1937, 146: 251–3.—**McCoy, L. L.** Preoperative and postoperative care of cataract cases. Northwest M., 1927, 26: 207–10.—**Márquez.** La vacuna autógena en la operación de la catarata. Siglo méd., 1922, 70: 154.—**Mazzei, A.** Insulina e operazione di cataratta. Lettura oft., 1927, 4: 193–7.—**Mendoza, R.** Mi opinión sobre la tonometría previa en la extracción de la catarata. Rev. cubana oft., 1930, 2: 33. ——— Canalización y desinfección de la cámara anterior del ojo por medio de una tira de conjuntiva, Medicina, Méx., 1932, 12: 505.—**Miller, E. B.** Environment and trained assistants as factors in the success of cataract extraction and other eye operations. N. York M. J., 1922, 115: 24–6.—**Narayana Rao, B. K.** A curious preliminary treatment for couching for cataract. Ind. M. Gaz., 1926, 61: 446.—**Oláh, E.** [Method of preparing a cataract operation] Gyógyászat, 1932, 72: 625.—**Rubio, J. F.** Ventajas del empleo precoz de la atropina en la extracción combinada de catarata. Rev. cubana oft., 1930, 2: 379–86.—**Saint Martin de.** La mydriase adrénalinique dans l'opération de la cataracte. Ann. ocul., Par., 1928, 165: 743–7.—**Stevenson, W.** Preoperative preparation and anesthesia for cataract extraction. Illinois M. J., 1935, 68: 233–5.—**Turner, H. H.** The preoperative study of the cataract patient. Pennsylvania M. J., 1934–35, 38: 840–4.—**Weihmann, M.** Kritische Bemerkungen zur Tonometrie vor Staroperationen und zum Operieren in hochgelegenen Orten. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, 78: 43–8.

—— Surgery: Results.

Bierwirth [A.] P. *Das Ergebnis der Altersstaroperationen an der Universitäts-Augenklinik in Halle a. S. während der Kriegsjahre. 22p. 8° Halle a. S., 1919.

Bodet, H. *Bericht über die Staroperationen in der Giessener Universitäts-Augenklinik in der Zeit vom 1. April 1909 bis 1. April 1914, nebst Mitteilung eines Falles von massenhaften Cholestearinkristallen in der vorderen Augenkammer nach eitriger Iritis bei Cataracta morgagniana. 33p. 8° Giessen, 1919.

Klare, D. *Klinische Erfahrungen bei der operativen Behandlung des grauen Stares im Kindesalter [Jena] p.165–230. 8° Münch. [1929]

Also Arch. Augenh., 1929–30, 102:

Kraft, H. *Ueber die Staroperationen in der Giessener Universitäts-Augenklinik in der Zeit vom 1. April 1914 bis 1. April 1919. 27p. 8° Giessen, 1919.

Liebetruth, E. [R. O.] *Die Ergebnisse der Altersstaroperationen an der Universitätsaugenklinik zu Leipzig während der Jahre 1925 bis 1930. 28p. 8° Lpz., 1932.

Schmerer, O. *Die Resultate der operativen Behandlung der Cataracta senilis und complicata, zusammengestellt auf Grund der Beobachtungen an 470 Fällen an der Universitäts-Augenklinik zu Marburg [Marburg] 30p. 8° Duisburg-Meiderich, 1931.

Todorowich, M. A. *Die Ergebnisse der Staroperation nach Stanculeanu aus der Berner Universitäts-Augenklinik von 1930–33. 2p. 8° [Bern] 1933.

In Ausz. Inaugur. Diss. Med. Fak. Univ. Bern, 1933–35, No. 4, 1.

Wippern [E.] G. [J.] *Die Indikation und der Erfolg der Kapsulotomie bei Staroperierten an der Universitäts-Augenklinik Würzburg vom 1. April 1925 bis 1. April 1928. 15p. 8° Würzb., 1929.

Barkan, H. Cataract extractions performed by Prof. Josef Meller of Vienna, 1919–21, review of 249 operations. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 81: 2086–91.—**Birch-Hirschfeld.** Die Staroperationen in der Universitäts-Augenklinik Königsberg von 1915–26. Zschr. Augenh., 1927, 63: 1–19.—**Bujadoux, A.** Résultats rapprochés de 44 cas de cataracte opérés par la méthode de Junès. Ann. ocul., Par., 1932, 169: 545.—**Butler, T. H.** Some unusual results of operations for cataract. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922–23, 16: Sect. Ophth., 21–4.—**Carl, E. E.** Cataract extractions; report of 108 intracapsular and 47 extra-

capsular. Wisconsin M. J., 1935, **34**: 37.—**Castroviejo Briones, R.** Una estadística de 100 casos de operados de cataratas. Med. ibera, 1929, **24**: 613; 649. Also Rev. cubana oft., 1929, **1**: 369–84.—**Ellett, E. C.** The results of cataract extraction 5 years and more after operation. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1935, **33**: 341–52.—**Finlay, C. E.** Consideraciones sobre 2,000 operaciones de cataratas. Vida nueva, Habana, 1928, **21**: 144–58.—**Fisher, W. A., & Holland, H. T.** Fourteen hundred and forty-five cataract operations performed in 6 weeks at Shikarpur, India. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1924–25, **3**: 695; 1925–26, **4**: 37.—**Fleming, N.** Recovery of vision after 27 years. Brit. M. J., 1931, **2**: 1084.—**Grósz, E. de.** L'extraction de la cataracte d'après 15,000 opérations. Arch. opht., Par., 1936, **53**: 161–5.—**Holland, H. T.** One hundred cataract operations performed in **1** day at Shikarpur, Sind, India. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1924, **53**: 155–61.—**Ify, I.** [Results of cataract extractions in the Ophthalmological Department of S. Roche Hospital] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1936, **34**: 854–6.—**Kalt, E.** Les résultats de l'extraction de la cristalloïde dans l'opération de la cataracte. Ann. ocul., Par., 1925, **162**: 489–92.—**Kleinsasser.** Bericht über Kataraktoperationen in der ersten Augenklinik. Zschr. Augenh., 1922–23, **49**: 295.—**Knorr, E. A.** One hundred consecutive cataract operations. Am. J. Ophth., 1923, 3. ser., **6**: 126–8. ——— One hundred senile cataract operations at the Presbyterian Eye Ear Nose and Throat Hospital, Baltimore. Ibid., 1928, n. ser., **11**: 551–3.—**Macphail, J. M.** Cataract extraction; notes on 17,000 operations. Ind. M. Gaz., 1925, **60**: 357–61.—**O'Gwyn, J. C., & O'Gwyn, J. C.**, jr. Report of a series of 12 cataract extractions. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1931, **10**: 452–6.—**Parker, W. R.** Senile cataract extraction; a comparative study of results obtained in 1,421 operations. Papers Sect. Ophth. Am. Med. Ass., 1921, 165–73. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1921, **77**: 1171–5.—**Ray, V.** Practical results of 75 consecutive cataract extractions. Cincinnati J. M., 1925–26, **5**: 357–60.—**Roper, A. C.** Two series of cases of cataract. Lancet, Lond., 1922, **1**: 625.—**Roure.** Deux cents opérations de cataracte par kératotomie inférieure et iridectomie. Ann. ocul., Par., 1924, **161**: 888–90.—**Sloan, H. L.** Report of 100 consecutive operations for uncomplicated cataract, with the aid of recent improvements in technique. South. M. & S., 1933, **95**: 597–600.—**Smith, H.** Statistics of cataract extraction; extracts from the official records of the India office. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1932, **8**: 595. Also repr.—**Türk, S.** Bericht über 100 Lanzenoperationen des Altersstares. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1921, **66**: 871–8.—**Wright, R. E.** Some impressions derived from experience in cataract extraction. Ind. M. Gaz., 1934, **69**: 636–40.

—— thallium.

See also **Thallium**, poisoning

Mellin, A. von. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Entstehung des Thalliumstares nebst Bemerkungen über eine neue vererbbare und angeborene Starform bei weissen Ratten [Giessen] 19p. 8° Müneh., 1926.

Donski, J. Experimentelle Thalliumkatarakt bei Ratten. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1932, **128**: 294–311.—**Mamoli, L.** Ricerche sul meccanismo di produzione della cataratta da tallio. Ann. ottalm., 1927, **54**: 35–43, pl.—**Puglisi-Duranti, G.** Sulla cataratta sperimentale da tallio. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1933, **2**: 1158–85.—**Testoni, P.** La formazione della cataratta nei feti di animali intossicati cronicamente con acetato talloso. Boll. Accad. med. Roma, 1935–36, **61**: 373–6.

—— total.

Linde, K. *Ueber angeborenen Totalstar [Münster] 20p. 8° Düsseld., 1934.

Plicque, J. *La cataracte totale acquise des enfants. 78p. 8° Par., 1921.

Jaensch, P. A. Anatomische Untersuchungen angeborenen Totalstars. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1924, **115**: 81–6.

—— traumatic.

See also **Cataract, Resorption, spontaneous.**

Aubaret. Un cas de cataracte traumatique d'origine obstétricale. Marseille méd., 1921, **58**: 253–5.—**Barletta, V.** Sul comportamento del S. R. E. nelle cataratte traumatiche sperimentali. Boll. ocul., 1932, **11**: 666.—**Bedell, A. J.** Some remarks regarding traumatic cataract. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1933, 81–98.—**Bender, W.** Ueber den Einfluss der Sensibilisierung mit Linseneiweiss auf die Bildung der traumatischen Katarakt beim Kaninchen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1928, **106**: 7–10.—**Cantonnet, A.** Le traitement des cataractes traumatiques par pénétration. Bull. méd., Par., 1921, **35**: 444–6.—**Cataratta** traumatica bilaterale; distacco retinico; indennizzabilità. Assist. sociale, Roma, 1934, 8: 241–50.—**Clegg, J. G.** Traumatic cataract from penetration of small foreign body. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1921, **41**: 464.—**Cordes, F. C.** Management and surgery of traumatic cataract. Southwest M., 1936, **20**: 290–3.—**Dascalopoulos, N.** L'usage de l'adrénaline dans l'opération de la cataracte traumatique. Ann. ocul., Par., 1928, **165**: 251–5.—**Dean, A.** Traumatic cataract. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1924, **23**: 67.—**Girgis, F.** A rare case of traumatic bilateral cataract following one accident. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1925, 78–80.—**Hamann, J.** Ein Fall von atypischer Sonnenblumenkatarakt nach Kriegsverletzung. Zschr. Augenh., 1931, **74**: 373–5.—**Labbé, H., & Lavagna, F.** L'acidité réelle des milieux de l'œil au cours de la cataracte traumatique. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1927, 3. ser., **97**: 319. Also Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1927, 127–30.—**Lewis, A. C.** Traumatic juvenile calcareous cataract. Am. J. Ophth., 1936, 3. ser., **19**: 335.—**Lijó Pavía.** Atípica catarata traumática semirresorbida. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1931, **31**: 295–7.—**Luciano, G.** Sopra un caso di tardiva cataratta traumatica fusiforme in un mutilato di guerra. Boll. ocul., 1928, **7**: 269–77, pl.—**Lugli, L.** Late traumatic rosette cataract. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, **14**: 392–407.—**Mallol de la Riva, F.** ¿Debe o no operarse la catarata traumática? Rev. san. mil., Madr., 1921, **11**: 667–70.—**Masselin.** Cataracte traumatique sous-capsulaire postérieure en rosette par piqûre; résorption spontanée subtotale. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1934, 169.—**Palin, A. G.** Perforating wound 20 years after traumatic cataract. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935–36, **29**: 389.—**Rollet & Bussy.** A propos des fausses cataractes congénitales: un cas de cataracte traumatique méconnue chez l'enfant. Lyon méd., 1922, **131**: 838.—**Saint Martin, de.** Le diagnostic des cataractes traumatiques par le microscope cornéen avec lampe à fente. Médecine, Par., 1924–25, **6**: 281.—**Shanks, J.** Traumatic cataract; its medico-legal aspect. Illinois M. J., 1934, **65**: 338–40.—**Tchelabi.** Un cas de cataracte double traumatique. Marseille méd., 1925, **62**: 354–6.—**Van Lint.** Cataracte sousépithéliale disséminée de Vogt, d'origine traumatique. Bull. Soc. belge ophth., 1936, No. 72, 62–5.—**Varas S., J. M.** Un caso de catarata traumática sin hérida ocular. An. Soc. méd. quir. Guayas, 1935, **26**: 224–8.—**Vila Ortiz, J. M.** Cataratas traumáticas en roseta. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1935, **35**: 113–21.—**Vogt, A.** Weitere Ergebnisse der Spaltlampenmikroskopie des vordern Bulbusabschnittes; Abschnitt Cataracta traumatica und Cataracta complicata; mit Rückschlüssen auf die Entwicklung und den Aufbau der menschlichen Linse. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1922, **109**: 154–204.—**Wibaut, F., & Wolff, L. K.** Ueber die Behandlung des Wundstars. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1931, **77**: 49–54. ——— [Treatment of traumatic cataract] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1931, **75**: pt 2, 2716–21.—**Zentmayer, W.** Complete discission for traumatic cataract. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1922, **44**: 305.

—— traumatic: Vossius' type.

Handrich, A. *Eine Vossius'sche Ringtrübung [Würzburg] 18p. 8° Heidelb., 1933.

Ascher, K. W. Die Kontusionsrosette der Linse, ihre Entstehung und ihre Bedeutung für die Unfallbegutachtung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, **29**: 1405–7.—**Avizonis, P.** Aufhellung einer Kontusionskatarakt. Zschr. Augenh., 1923, **50**: 113.—**Bücklers.** Contusion cataract. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, **13**: 720. Also Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1934, **50**: 172–80 [Discussion] 184.—**Caspar, L.** Zur Kenntnis der ringförmigen Kontusionstrübungen der Linse. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1909, **47**: 606.—**Cattaneo, D.** Osservazioni cliniche e ricerche sperimentali su le cataratte da contusione. Ann. ottalm., 1934, **62**: 61; 161, 7 pl.—**Comberg, W.** Seltene Kontusionsfolgen an der Linse. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **79**: 352–4.—**D'Asaro Biondo, M.** Contributo allo studio dell' intorbidamento anulare del cristallino. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1932, **1**: 503–31.—**Frenkel, H.** Sur la cataracte annulaire par contusion de Vossius. Arch. opht., Par., 1932, **49**: 431–8. Also Rev. cubana oft., 1932, **1**: 154–61.—**Gipner, J. F.** Clinical and experimental studies on traumatic annular opacity of the anterior lens surface (Vossius' ring) Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1929, **27**: 296–313.—**Handmann, M.** Historisches und Kritisches zur Vossiusschen Ringtrübung der vorderen Linsenkapsel nach Kontusionen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1930, **85**: Beilageh., 79–101.—**Hesse, R.** Zur Frage der Vossiusschen Linsentrübung. Ibid., 1931, **77**: 55–9.—**Höeg, N.** Ueber die ringförmige Trübung der Linsenvorderfläche nach Contusio bulbi (Vossius) Ibid., 1909, **47**: 593–606.—**Hoffman, W. F.** Vossius ring cataract and rupture of choroid. Am. J. Ophth., 1927, 3. ser., **10**: 357.—**Imai, S.** Zur Kasuistik der ringförmigen Trübung an der Linsenvorderfläche (Vossius) Zschr. Augenh., 1909, **22**: 126–34.—**Kraupa, E.** Ueber lokalisierte Starbildung nach Kontusionsverletzung des Augapfels. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1922, **68**: 774–7.—**Larkin, B. J.** A concussion cataract. Indianapolis M. J., 1925, **28**: 277.—**Michail, D.** Linsentrübungen, die durch direkte Kontusion hervorgerufen werden. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1931, **86**: 606–14. ——— [Commotional cataract] Cluj. med., 1932, **13**: 249–53. Also Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1933, **130**: 84–92.—**Schläpfer, H.** Weitere Beobachtungen über Kontusions-Spätrosette, mit Berücksichtigung rudimentärer Formen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1932, **89**: 346.—**Villani, G.** Cataratta di Vossius. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1932, **1**: 885; 1934, **3**: 235.—**Zentmayer, W.** The pathogenesis of the Vossius ring cataract. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1924, 3. ser., **46**: 359. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1924, 3. ser., **7**: 676.

—— Treatment.

Kirkpatrick, H. Cataract and its treatment. 201p. 8° Lond. [1921]

Smith, H. The treatment of cataract and some other common ocular affections. 2. ed. 287p. 8° Calc., 1928.

Batson, M. L. Cause, diagnosis and treatment of lenticular opacities. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1933, **86**: 225–9.—**Derby, G. S.** Personal experience in the management of cataract. Am. J. Ophth., 1930, n. ser., **13**: 1068–71.—**Dowling, J. L.** The treatment of cataracts. Rhode Island M. J., 1925, **8**: 179.—**Hartshorne, I.** Recent progress in the treatment of cataract of interest to the general practitioner. Am. Med., 1926, n. ser., **21**: 17–23.—**Jess, A.** Die Therapie des grauen und des grünen Stares. Fortsch. Ther., 1928, **4**: 282; 313. ——— Medikamentöse und operative Behandlung des grauen und des grünen Stars. Med. Welt, 1931, **5**: 915–7.—**Juler, F.** The treatment of cataract. Lancet, Lond., 1926, **2**: 83.—**Márquez.** Consideraciones históricas y críticas acerca de la catarata y de su tratamiento. Siglo méd., 1920, **67**: 917; 941; 962; 981; 1921, **68**: 6.—**Meyer-Steineg, T.** Der graue Star und seine Behandlung. Deut. Rev., 1921, **46**: 242–7.—**Smith, H.** The treatment of cataract. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1921, **50**: 515–25. Also Ohio M. J., 1921, **17**: 549–53. Also Texas J. M., 1922–23, **18**: 11–6. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **92**: 410.—**Smith, J. J.** Recent progress in cataract work. J. Ophth. Otol., 1926, **30**: 351–62.—**Tornatola, S.** La cataratta, nuovo metodo curativo e vecchi ammaestramenti. Gior. ocul., 1921, **2**: 77–9.—**White, J. A.** Treatment of cataract. Virginia M. Month., 1925–26, **52**: 277–80.

—— Treatment, medical.

Luftig, W. Operationslose Behandlung bei Linsentrübungen und grauem Star bei Erwachsenen und Kindern. 105p. 8° Berl. [1931]

Allen, T. D. Quackery in the treatment of cataract. Illinois M. J., 1934, **66**: 196–8.—**Angelucci, A.** Sulla possibile guarigione della cataratta senza operazione. Arch. ottalm., 1925, **32**: 337–45. ——— La jonoforesi nella cura della cataratta. Ibid., 481; 1926, **33**: 1; 49.—**Bateman, F. E., & Eames, T. H.** The value of internal medication in the treatment of cataract with a report of 20 cases. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1933, **12**: 451–3.—**Beck, C. K.** Lens extract therapy in cataract. Kentucky M. J., 1934, **32**: 397–9.—**Berliner, A.** Verbesserung des Sehvermögens bei getrübten Augenmedien durch Rotfilter; Augenspiegel mit Rotfilter. Klin. Wschr., Berl., 1934, **13**: 1582.—**Borsotti, I.** Contributo allo studio dell'antigenoterapia cristallinica. Ann. ottalm., 1936, **64**: 744; 1937, **65**: 230.—**Burdon-Cooper, J.** Cineraria maritima and the treatment of cataract. Brit. M. J., 1936, **1**: 85.—**Burky, E. L., & Woods, A. C.** Lens extract; its preparation and clinical use. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1931, n. ser., **6**: 548–53.—**Coicou, F.** De la cataracte et son traitement médical. Ann. méd. haiti., 1937, **14**: 78–94.—**Cooke, G.** Medical social treatment of patients suffering with cataract. Hosp. Social Serv., 1931, **24**: 204.—**Crisp, W. H.** Germ plasm and cures for cataract. Am. J. Ophth., 1935, **18**: 471.—**Davis, A. E.** The lens antigen treatment of cataract, with a further report of cases and results. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1925, **45**: 186–204. Also Am. Med., 1926, n. ser., **21**: 361–6. ——— Progress in the non-operative treatment. Clin. M. & S., 1933, **40**: 30–2.—**Di Fede, N.** La cura médica de la catarata. Rev. cubana otoneuroft., 1935, **4**: 76–84.—**Ellis, Z. H.** Non-operative treatment of cataract with report on lens antigen treatment. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1928, **57**: 46–53.—**Genet, L.** Le traitement médical de la cataracte, existe-t-il? Médecine, Par., 1921–22, **2**: 263.—**Gilbert, W.** Zur Jodbehandlung der Cataract. Zschr. Augenh., 1924, **53**: 343–5.—**Greenwood, A.** Nonoperative treatment of cataract. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1924, **29**: 127–40. Also Eye Ear &c. Month., 1924–25, **3**: 555–7.—**Kirby, D. B., & Giles, N. W.** Report on investigation of lens protein therapy in cases of cataract. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1930, **35**: 309–22. Also repr.—**Köteles, M. von.** Erfahrungen mit Euphakin. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1931, **77**: 70–3.—**Lijó Pavía, J.** Catarata senil; un nuovo tratamiento médico. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, **44**: 989–96.—**Little, M. F.** Treatment of unilateral cataract with contact glasses. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1934, n. ser., **11**: 646–50.—**McKee, A. B., & Swett, W. F.** The use of radium in cataract. Am. J. Ophth., 1924, 3. ser., **7**: 587.—**Márquez, M.** La antigenoterapia cristaliniana en la catarata. Rev. cubana oft., 1930, **2**: 394–402. Also Rev. españ. med. cir., 1930, **13**: 661–5. Also Siglo méd., 1930, **85**: 265–9.—**May Vianna, A.** O tratamento médico da cataracta. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1935, **53**: 105–8.—**Melvin, O. J.** Cases of cataract treated with Calobar glass therapy. Tr. Am. Acad. Optometry, 1928, **3**: 89–92.—**Murphy, F. G.** Cataracts caused to disappear. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1934, **13**: 65.—**Pflugk, von.** Jodkalium und Linsenepithel. Verh. Ges. deut. Naturforsch. (1907) 1908, 2. Teil, 2. Hälfte, 279–83.—**Possek, R.** Lassen sich Linsentrübungen organtherapeutisch beeinflussen? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1909, **22**: 408–10.—**Rubley, S. J.** Non-surgical treatment of cataracts. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1935–36, **14**: 308–10.—**Ryer, E. LeR., & Hotaling, E. E.** Report red-free glass in certain cataract cases. Tr. Am. Acad. Optometry, 1933, **8**: 147–54.—**Sanderson, D. D.** Classification and non-surgical treatment of cataract. Nebraska M. J., 1936, **21**: 216–9.—**Satanowsky, P.** Tratamiento médico de la catarata a base de yodo. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, **41**: pt 2, 889–97.—**Schoute, G. J.** [Treatment of cataract with iodides] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, **68**: 1085–9.—**Shropshire, R. F.** Fish lens protein and cataract; therapeutic value. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1937, **17**: 505–7. ——— Fish lens protein and cataract; chemical studies. Ibid., 508–12.—**Sisson, R. J.** Non-operative treatment of cataract. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1926, **25**: 17.—**Smith, H.** The treatment of cataract. Ind. M. Gaz., 1922, **57**: 63.—**Steindorff, K.** Experimentelles zur Iontophorese; zugleich ein Beitrag zur medikamentösen Behandlung von Linsentrübungen. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1928, **120**: 175–208. Also Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, **54**: 959.—**Taylor, I.** The medical treatment of cataract. Lancet, Lond., 1924, **1**: 700.—**Treatment** of cataract by the general practitioner. Clin. M. & S., 1933, **40**: 597.—**Uhthoff, W.** Mitteilungen zur Therapie des grauen Stars auf Grund persönlicher Erfahrung und Ueberzeugung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, **50**: 889; 946; 978.—**Wishard, J. G.** Cataract, a medical problem. Med. World, 1933, **51**: 357–61.

—— tropical.

Mulock Houwer, A. W., & Mingelen, R. Cataracta tropica. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1934, **9**: pt 2, 509–13. Also Meded. dienst volksgez. Ned. Indië, 1935, **24**: 95–7.

—— ultrared rays.

See also **Cataract, glass-blowers'.**

Ginella, A. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen über Starerzeugung vermittelst ultraroter Strahlen, denen Rot beigemischt ist [Zürich] p.483–502. 8° Berl., 1924.

Also Arch. Ophth., Lpz., 1924, **114**:

Meyer, F. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Verhütung des Ultrarotstars durch Eisenoxydulgläser [Zürich] p.473–86. 8° Berl. 1925.

Also Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1925, **115**:

Semadeni, B. *Ueber fraktionierte Irisbestrahlung am Kaninchenauge; mit Bemerkungen zu den Goldmannschen Irisverbrennungen und seinem angeblichen Wärmestar [Zürich] 16p. 8° Stuttg., 1934.

Staub, F. *Weitere experimentelle Untersuchungen über Ultrarotkatarakt beim Kaninchen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Pigmentwirkung [Zürich] p.280–93. 8° Lpz., 1932.

Also Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1932, **128**:

Alling, A. N. Exfoliation of the lens capsule. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1927, **58**: 1–4, pl.—**Baumgart, B.** Considerazioni sull'exfoliatio superficialis capsulae di Vogt. Boll. ocul., 1933, **12**: 560–97.—**Birch-Hirschfeld.** Entsteht der Altersstar durch die Einwirkung des kurzwelligen Lichtes? Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, **53**: 2072–4.—**Bruckner, Z., & Vasek, E.** [Cataract due to heat among iron workers] Cas. lék. česk., 1929, **68**: 1461–5.—**Busacca, A.** Anatomische und klinische Beobachtungen über die Zonulalamelle und ihre Ablösung von der Linse. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1929, **83**: 737–57, pl.—**Caramazza, F.** Sulla exfoliatio capsulae superficialis di Vogt. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1933, **2**: 1299–333.—**Goldmann, H.** Kritische und experimentelle Untersuchungen über den sogenannten Ultrarotstar der Kaninchen und den Feuerstar. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1930, **125**: 313–402. ——— Ueber die Entstehung des Feuerstars. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1932, **49**: 160–7 [Discussion] 173–7. ——— Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Genese des Feuerstars. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1932, **128**: 413; **648**: 1933, **130**: 93; 131; 140. ——— Einige Bemerkungen zu Vogts neuartiger Kataraktform bei Albinos und zu Vogts Fundamentalversuch in der Biologie des Ultrarot. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, **91**: 240–7. ——— Zu einer Bemerkung Vogts in Sachen des Feuerstares. Ibid., **90**: 222–4. Also Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1933, **63**: 570–2. ——— & **Rolett, D.** Zum sogenannten Ultrarotstar (vorläufige Mitteilung) Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1930–31, **125**: 652.—**Goldschmidt, H.** Klinischer und histologischer Befund eines Falles von Feuerlamelle. Zschr. Augenh., 1932, **78**: 341–6.—**Hollabaugh, F.** Three cases of bilateral cataract, possibly due to prolonged exposure to excessive heat. Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. ser., **17**: 852.—**Kanda, K.** A case of anterior capsular cataract and annular endothelial opacity of the cornea, both in the right eye of an electric welding operator. Taiwan igakkai zasshi, 1927, No. 274, 12.—**Kirby, D. B.** Exfoliation of the most superficial lamella of the anterior capsule of the crystalline lens. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1930, n. ser., **4**: 93–5, pl.—**Kraupa, E.** Die Feuerdestruktion der Linsenkapsel. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1931, **87**: 397. ——— Zu Vogts Ausführungen über den von mir so benannten Feuerstar. Ibid , 1934, **92**: 388. ——— Feuerstar. Zschr. Augenh., 1936, **89**: 337.—**Mazzei, A.** Cataratta e saldatura autogena. Riforma med., 1935, **51**: 1250–2.—**Meesmann, A.** Experimentelle Ultrarotkatarakt, durch langdauernde, schwach dosierte Bestrahlungen erzielt. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1930, **48**: 348–55. ——— Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen experimentell erzeugter Ultrarot-Katarakt und dem Feuerstar des Menschen. Arch. Augenh., 1931–32, **105**: 368–89.—**Meyer, F.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Verhütung des Ultrarotstars durch Eisenoxydulgläser. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1924–25, **115**: 473–86.—**Mulock Houwer, A. W.** Ist die Ablösung der Kapsellamelle in ihrer typischen Form ein

sicheres Zeichen von Wärmestar? Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1932, **89**: 590–3.—**Rehsteiner, K.** Bemerkungen zu den Angaben Kraupas über die Genese des Vogtschen Ultrarotstars und des Berufsstars bei Glasmachern. Arch. Augenh., 1927, **98**: 394–8 [Erwiderung von E. Kraupa] 399.—**Schläpfer, H.** Bemerkungen zu Goldmanns Arbeit: Kritische und experimentelle Untersuchungen über den sogenannten Ultrarotstar der Kaninchen und den Feuerstar. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1931, **126**: 336; **127**: 487. ——— Abwehr eines persönlichen Angriffs H. Goldmanns in seiner Arbeit: Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Genese des Feuerstars. Ibid., 1932, **129**: 148. ——— Zu den Bemerkungen Goldmann's zu 2 Vorträgen Vogt's über den Feuerstar. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1933, **63**: 790. ——— Klinische und experimentelle Beobachtungen über Strahlenstare. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60**: 1101–3.—**Schnyder, W. F.** Die Physik des Ultrarotstars und ihre Beurteilung durch Fachphysiker. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, **94**: 366–9.—**Sobhy Bey, M.** Diseases of the lens; a contribution to the study of exfoliation of the lens capsule or glaucoma capsulo-cuticulare with anatomical preparations. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1931, **24**: 77–97, 6 pl.—**Stoewer, E.** Untersuchungsergebnisse über das Auftreten von professionellen Linsentrübungen bei Feuerarbeitern ausserhalb der Glasindustrie. Arbeiterschutz, 1929, 5–9. ——— Gewerbliche Linsenschädigungen bei Feuerarbeitern ausserhalb der Glasindustrie. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1929, **48**: 271–4.—**Vogt, A.** Experimentelle Erzeugung von Cataract durch isoliertes kurzwelliges Ultrarot, dem Rot beigemischt ist (mit Demonstrationen) Korbl. schweiz. Aerzte, 1919, **49**: 1678–80. ——— La cataracte expérimentale pure par rayons infra-rouges chez le lapin albinos. 17 mois après l'irradiation (cataracte par feu expérimentale chez l'albinos) Rev. gén. opht., Genève, 1931–32, **45**: 277–80. ——— Eine neuartige experimentelle Starform; isolierter hinterer polarer Rindenstar des albinotischen Kaninchens, erzeugt mittels kurzwelligem Ultrarot. Klin. Mbl. Augenh , 1931, **86**: 289–95, 2 pl. ——— Weitere histologische Befunde bei seniler Vorderkapselabschilferung. Ibid., 1932, **89**: 581–6, 2 pl. ——— Der Feuerstar. Ibid., 1933, **91**: 721–46. Also Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1933, **63**: 1231–8.

—— verminous.

Lewis, P. La cataracte chez les poissons d'eau douce comme résultat de l'invasion parasitaire du cristallin. Arch. opht., Par., 1931, **48**: 801–10. Also Eye Ear &c. Month., 1932, **11**: 181–8.—**Salzer, F.** Ueber eine ungewöhnliche Form von Rindentrübung der menschlichen Linse (Wurmstar?) Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1924–25, **115**: 515–20.

—— zonular [perinuclear]

Arx, M. von. *Zur Pathologie des Schichtstaars [Zürich] 84p. 8° Olten, 1883.

Bahr, G. von. Studies on the aetiology and pathogenesis of Cataracta zonularis. 236p. 8° Kbh., 1936.

Forms Suppl. 11, Acta ophth., Kbh., 1936.

Romer, A. *Untersuchung über die Erblichkeit der Spiesskatarakt. p.207–20. 8° Zür., 1927.

Also Arch. Julius Klaus Stift., 1926, **2**:

Zwanger, L. *Vererbung der Cataracta zonularis. 18p. 8° Tüb., 1936.

Anderson, J. R. A contribution to the study of lamellar cataract. Med. J. Australia, 1924, **1**: suppl., 363–6.—**Aubaret & Guillot.** Oxycéphalie et cataracte zonulaire. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1934, **12**: 279.—**Bahr, G. von.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über den Schichtstar und seinen Zusammenhang mit Rachitis und Tetanie. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1936, **14**: 205–20, 2 diags.—**Behr, C.** Zur Operation der kongenitalen partiellen Katarakte, insbesondere der Cataracta zonularis. Zschr. Augenh., 1924, **54**: 347–52.—**Clegg, J. G., & Renwick, G.** Partial monocular lamellar cataract associated with persistent pupillary membrane and birth injury. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1921, **41**: 230–4, pl.—**Collins, E. T.** The ætiology of lamellar cataract. Ibid., 1920, **40**: 406–28.—**Galloway, R. M.** Hereditary lamellar cataract. Brit. M. J., 1930, **1**: 149.—**Hallett, DeW.** Cataract of the zonular variety with records of 3 cases. J. Ophth. Otol., 1924, **28**: 235–40.—**Law, F. W.** Uni-ocular zonular cataract. Brit. J. Ophth., 1932, **16**: 385–406.—**Lievens.** Cataractes zonulaires compliquées de cataracte pyramidale; quelle opération faut-il leur appliquer? Ann. ocul., Par., 1921, **158**: 823–8.—**Longuet, H.** Deux cas de cataracte zonulaire. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1934, 181.—**Manes, A. J.** Operación de la catarata zonular. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, **41**: pt 2, 1631.—**Marinesco, G., Draganesco & Vasiliu.** Cataracte zonulaire familiale et arrêt dans l'évolution somato-neuro-psychique; trouble du métabolisme du calcium. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1927, 5: 574–7.—**Mazzola, U.** Sulla patogenesi della cataratta zonulare. Lettura oft., 1930, 7: 109–16.—**Mooney, H. C.** Zonular cataract in a man. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1924, **44**: 437.—**Peterdy, E. M.** Sulla cataratta zonulare pulverulenta. Arch. ottalm., 1929, **36**: 35–40.—**Poos, F.** Ueber eine familiär aufgetretene besondere Schichtstarform: Cataracta zonularis pulverulenta. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **76**: 502–7, pl.—**Poyales, F.** La catarata y las fibras de la zónula. Med. ibera, 1927, **21**: 88–91.—**Schilling, F.** Die Zahnveränderungen bei Zonularkatarakt. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **77**: 34–7.—**Schnyder, W. F.** Ein bisher nicht bekannter Typus von familiärer, präseniler, subkapsulärer Schalenkatarakt und gleichzeitiges familiäres Vorkommen von Glaskörperveränderungen. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1927, **57**: 403.—**Shaw, C.** Unilateral lamellar cataract. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, **27**: 1057.—**Wajid, A. K.** Pedigree of lamellar cataract. Brit. J. Ophth., 1926, **10**: 387–9.—**Westhues.** Die Identifizierung basophiler Elemente beim Schichtstar des Hundes mit der Nuklealfärbung. Beitr. path. Anat., 1926, **75**: 603–6, pl.—**Wölfflin, E.** Ueber 2 Stammbäume von Schichtstarfamilien. Mschr. Psychiat., 1936, **93**: 129–39.

—— in animals.

Metzquer, R. *Des cataractes congénitales des animaux comparées à celles de l'homme. 55p. 8° Par., 1933.

Lambert. De quelques aspects cliniques présentés par certaines cataractes. Rev. vét. mil., Par., 1933, **17**: 309–21.

—— in ophthalmologists.

Blegvad, O. Den eignen Star sehen. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1928, **6**: 425–36. ——— [Observations on the author's own cataract] Ugeskr. laeger, 1929, **91**: 674–8.—**Clark, C.** Entoptic phenomena observed in my eyes before and after cataract operations. Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3. ser., **16**: 706–11.

CATARRH.

See also **Infection; Inflammation; Mucosa.** For specified catarrhs see under names of organs affected as **Bladder,** Inflammation; **Pharynx,** Inflammation; also proper names of catarrhal diseases as **Common cold; Conjunctivitis; Jaundice; Pneumonia,** &c.

Rumbold, T. F. Hygiene and treatment of catarrh; sanative measures and operative measures for chronic catarrhal inflammation. 174p.; p.169–467. 8° S. Louis, 1880–81.

Cameron, H. C. Catarrhal infection and the catarrhal child. Postgrad. M. J., Lond., 1925–26, **1**: 89–92.—**Fendel, H.** Der chronische Katarrh und seine Behandlung. Ther. Gegenwart, 1932, **73**: 341.—**Fernbach, H.** Ueber den Wert des Linimentum anticatarrhale (purum) Petruschky als Prophylaktikum. Mschr. Kinderh., 1924, **28**: 460–2.—**Gyllenswärd, C.** Anti-catarrhal vaccination in homes for children under school-age. Acta paediat., Upps., 1935, **17**: suppl. 1, 78–90 [Discussion] 90–109.—**Klotz, L.** Phenylchinolinkarbonsäureguajacolester (Guphen) als Antikatarrhale. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, **26**: 1566.—**Levinthal, W.** Die Abwehrkraft der normalen Schleimhaut gegen Infektionen, untersucht in vitro. Zschr. Hyg., 1929, **110**: 182–4.—**Paton, J. H. P.** Sugar consumption and the duration of catarrhs. Papers James Mackenzie Inst., S. Andrews, 1933, No. 1, 15–7.—**Nolan, L. E., & Dexter, H. K.** The Elliott heat treatment in chronic inflammatory diseases of the body cavities and orifices. Med. Bull. Veterans Admin., 1937, **13**: 207–23.—**Stoltenberg, L.** Combating of the catarrhal hospital infections with anti-catarrhal vaccines; experiences in the Children's Department of the University Hospital, Oslo. Acta pædiat., Upps., 1931–32, **12**: 169–80.—**Wilson, S. M.** Bacterins and phylacogens in catarrhal affections; both a valuable remedy and a diagnostic aid. Am. Physician, 1924, **29**: 27–9.

—— in animals.

See also **Catarrhal fever** [malignant] **Influenza,** equine; also names of animals.

Kirk, H. Feline catarrh. Vet. J. Lond., 1936, **92**: 46–8.—**Nelson, J. B.** Infectious catarrh of mice. J. Exp. M., 1937, **65**: 833; 843; 851. Also Stud. Rockefeller Inst. M. Res., 1937, **103**: 475; 485; 493.

CATARRHAL fever [malignant]

See also **Cattle,** Diseases.

Ackermann, J. *Die Augenveränderungen beim bösartigen Katarrhalfieber des Rindes. 17p. 8° Zür., 1921.

Colson, M. *Contribution à l'étude du coryza gangréneux des bovidés [Alfort] 119p. 8° Salins-les-Bains, 1930.

Tanner, A. *Beiträge zur Aetiologie des bösartigen Katarrhalfiebers. 23p. 8° Bern, 1931.

Bauer, H. Geschichte und derzeitiger Stand der Pathologie und Therapie des bösartigen Katarrhalfiebers beim Rinde. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, **33**: 121–3.—**Borrelli, G.** Sul valore diagnostico di un sintomo prodromico nella febbre catarrale maligna. Gior. med. vet., 1922, **71**: 555–8.—**Buehli, W.** Das bösartige Katarrhalfieber im Münstertal, seine

Ausbreitung und Behandlung. Schweiz. Arch. Tierh., 1934, **76:** 462–74.—**Dobberstein, J., & Hemmert-Halswick, A.** Beiträge zur pathologischen Histologie des bösartigen Katarrhalfiebers. Zschr. Infektkr. Haustiere, 1928, **34:** 160–81, 4 pl.—**Fabbretti, C.** Sulla febbre catarrale maligna dei bovini. Cior. med. vet., 1922, **71:** 731–5.—**Götze, R.** Zur Frage der Uebertragung des bösartigen Katarrhalfiebers der Rinder durch Schafe. Schweiz. Arch. Tierh., 1934, **76:** 85–92 [Bemerkungen von E. Wyssmann] 92–6. ——— & **Liess, J.** Erfolgreiche Uebertragungsversuche des bösartigen Katarrhalfiebers von Rind zu Rind; Identität mit der Südafrikanischen Snotsiekte. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1929, **37:** 433–7. ——— Immunisierungsversuche gegen bösartiges Katarrhalfieber der Rinder. Ibid., 1934, **42:** 113–5.—**Huber, A.** Fälle von Katarrhalfieber. Schweiz. Arch. Tierh., 1937, **79:** 327.—**Miessner, H., & Schoop, G.** Zur Aetiologie des bösartigen Katarrhalfiebers. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1934, **42:** 115–9.—**Noell, R.** Quelques cas de coryza gangréneux des bovidés en Tunisie. Rec. méd. vét. exot., 1929, **2:** 203–5.—**Otte, W.** Weitere Beiträge zur Aetiologie des bösartigen Katarrhalfiebers. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, **44:** 877–9.—**Reisinger, L.** Ein Beitrag zur Aetiologie des bösartigen Katarrhalfiebers des Rindes. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1923, **10:** 289–300.—**Rinaldi, G.** Note pratiche sulla corizza gangrenosa dei bovini. Profilassi, 1932, **5:** 9.—**Stolnikov, W. I.** Zur Frage eines filtrierbaren Virus beim bösartigen Katarrhalfieber des Rindes. Zschr. Infektkr. Haustiere, 1932–33, **43:** 100–5.—**Stoss, A. O.** Bösartiges Katarrhalfieber in einem Tierpark. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1932, **84:** 397–400.—**Vogt.** Beitrag zur Kasuistik des bösartigen Katarrhalfiebers des Rindes. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1923, **39:** 269.—**Weber, E.** Neunundsechzig Fälle von bösartigem Katarrhalfieber beim Rinde. Ibid., 1924, **40:** 63.—**Wyssmann, E.** Zur Frage des bösartigen Katarrhalfiebers. Schweiz. Arch. Tierh., 1937, **79:** 101–21.—**Zanzucchi, A.** Ricerche epidemiologiche, etio-patogenetiche, cliniche ed anatomo-patologiche sulla febbre catarrale maligna. Clin. vet., Milano, 1934, **57:** 689–721, 2 pl.—**Ziegler, M.** Zur Frage der Uebertragung des bösartigen Katarrhalfiebers der Rinder durch Schafe. Schweiz. Arch. Tierh., 1934, **76:** 296.

CATASTROPHY.

See **Disaster.**

CATATONIA.

See also names of primary nervous and mental diseases; also in 3. ser. **Katatonia.**

Bertolani, A. La sindrome catatonica. Riv. sper. freniat., 1925–26, **49:** 478–577.—**Brissot, M., & Maillefer, J.** Catatonie pure chez un enfant de 6 ans. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1937, **95:** 279–85.—**Divry, P.** La catatonie. Liége méd., 1928, **21:** 1243; 1279; 1311. ——— & **Moreau, M.** A propos de la catatonie tardive. J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1929, **29:** 418–26.—**Kirschbaum, W.** Ueber katatone und striäre Störungen. Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13:** 81–3.—**Lorenz, W. F.** Some observations on catatonia. Psychiat. Q., 1930, **4:** 95–102.—**Magiera, E. A.** Presentation of a case of dementia praecox: catatonic type. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1935, **10:** 698.—**Meignant, P.** Mouvement médical; la catatonie. Arch. internat. neur., Par., 1935, 27. ser., **3–13:** Also Presse méd., 1934, **42:** 2017–21.—**Orton, S. T.** Some neurologic concepts applied to catatonia. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1929, **55:** 371–86. Also repr. Also Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1930, **23:** 114–29.—**Oseretzky, N.** Zur Frage der katatonischen Anfälle bei Kindern. Mschr. Psychiat. Neur., 1926, **61:** 167–87.—**Rourbinovich, J.** Le mois médico-psychologique. Progr. méd., Par., 1934, 246–51.—**Zhelobov, P. M.** [Catatonic attacks in dementia praecox in children] J. nevropat. psikhiat., Moskva, 1931, **24:** 47–9, 2 pl.

—— Causes.

Ferdière, G., & Daumézon, G. Syndrome catatonique puerpéral avec aréflexie. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1937, **95:** 82–5.—**Jong, H. de.** Hormonale experimentelle Katatonie. Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1931, **34:** 576–87, 4 pl. ——— Katatonie durch zelluläre Asphyxie als motorisches physiologisches Grundphänomen. Acta brevia neerl., 1933, **3:** 48.—**Jongbloed, J.** Anoxie et catatonie expérimentale. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1936, **21:** 140–61.—**Kempf, E. J.** Affective respiratory factors in catatonia. Med. J. & Rec., 1930, **131:** 181–5. Also repr.—**Masquin, P.** Syndrome catatonique post-névraxitique. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1927, **15:** 131–5.

—— Causes: Infection.

Garand, O. *Le syndrome catatonique en rapports avec quelques maladies infectieuses; étude clinique. 224p. 8° Par., 1929.

Sicard, M. *Le syndrome catatonique au cours des infections typhiques et colibacillaires. 83p. 8° Par., 1934.

Baruk, H. La catatonie colibacillaire expérimentale et clinique; description générale; mécanisme pathogéniques; premiers essais thérapeutiques. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1933, **91:** pt 2, 449–69. ——— & **Devaux.** Catatonie grave colibacillaire; délire onirique intrigué avec la catatonie; guérison clinique après sérothérapie. Ibid., 509–23.—**Milella, A., & Barbanente, F.** Variazioni emocromocitometriche nella catatonia sperimentale da tossine di bacillo tifico. Fol. med., Nap., 1937, **23:** 675–703.—**Ribadeau-Dumas, L., Chabrun, J., & Le Meletier.** Catatonie d'origine colibacillaire chez un nourrisson de 5 mois. Nourrisson, 1936, **24:** 268–73.

—— Causes, toxic.

See also **Catatonia, Pharmacology.**

De Giacomo, U. Una nuova forma di catatonia sperimentale nell'uomo: la catatonia sperimentale uretanica. Schizofrenie, 1934, **3:** 67–70, pl.—**Dingemanse, E., & Freud, J.** Identifikation des Katatonins. Acta brevia neerl., 1933, **3:** 49–51. ——— Ueber Katatonin, einen giftigen Stoff im Lipoidextrakt von Harn, Gewebsflüssigkeiten und Organen. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **255:** 464–73.—**Henry, G. W.** Experimental catatonia; comparative study of the action of certain known toxic substances. Psychiat. Q., 1931, **5:** 441–60.—**Jong, H. de.** La catatonie expérimentale; comme réaction fréquente, généralement non spécifique du système nerveux et probablement spécifique dans le cas de la catatonine de l'urine humaine. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1933, **91:** 149; 197. ——— The production of experimental catatonia by the injections of urinary extracts derived from a nicotine-free schizophrenic patient. Acta brevia neerl., 1933, **3:** 148. ——— [Continued observations on the occurrence of a substance in benzolic extract in urine capable of producing experimental catatonia] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1934, **38:** 914–20. ——— [Catatonic phenomena with urine extract from a nicotine-free dementia praecox patient] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, **78:** 716. ——— [Experimental catatonia from autointoxication] Ibid., 1935, **79:** 4218–20. Also Acta brevia neerl., 1936, **6:** 70.—**Meco, O.** A proposito delle catatonie sperimentali tossi-infettive. Riv. pat. nerv., 1933, **42:** 1090–5.—**Tinel, J., Eck, M., & Eck, M.** Toxines urinaires et catatonine de De Jong; pouvoir neutralisant du sérum humain; dissociation in vivo par le choc de la combinaison toxine-antitoxine. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1933, **91:** pt 2, 710–6.

—— Death.

Fischer, J. *Todesfälle bei akuten Katatonien [Leipzig] 34p. 8° Zeulenroda-Thür., 1934.

Scheidegger, W. *Katatone Todesfälle in der Psychiatrischen Klinik Burghölzli-Zürich von 1900 bis 1928 [Zürich] p.587–649. 8° Berl., 1929.

Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1929, **120:**

Bianchini, L. La morte neurotica e la morte psicotica (catatonica) Arch. gen. neur., Nocera, 1936, **17:** 194–222.—**Stauder, K. H.** Die tödliche Katatonie. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1934, **102:** 614–34.

—— Diagnosis.

See also **Catatonia, Manifestations.**

Baruk, H. Algunas consideraciones nuevas sobre las afecciones orgánicas y organo-psíquicas cerebrales; catatonia y síndromes orgánicos. Rev. argent. neur., 1928, **2:** 385–97.—**Damaye, H.** Un cas d'hystéro-catatonie; l'hystéro-schizophrénie. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1929, **87:** 315–22.—**Kleist, K., & Driest, W.** Die Katatonie auf Grund katamnestischer Untersuchungen; die als Katatonien verkannten Degenerationspsychosen, Psychosen der Schwachsinnigen und symptomatischen Psychosen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1937, **157:** 479–56.—**Magri, F.** Fenomeno di Petrazzani in catatonia tardiva. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1934, **23:** 498–506.

—— experimental.

See also **Catatonia, Causes, toxic; Catatonia, Pharmacology.**

Barahona Fernandes, & Ferreira, F. Estudo experimental do sindroma catatónico. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1933, **51:** 159; 166.—**Baruk, H., & Puech.** Catatonie et catalepsie expérimentale par imprégnation corticale ou par lésions chirurgicales corticales chez le lapin et le singe. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1937, **95:** pt 2, 309–19.—**Buscaino, V. M.** Catatonia sperimentale negli animali e nell'uomo. Riv. pat. nerv., 1930, **36:** 593–603. Also Morgagni, 1931, **73:** 55–65. ——— Catatonia sperimentale nell'uomo. Riv. sper. freniat., 1933–34, **57:** 374–84. Also repr. Also Marinesco Festschr., Bucar., 1933, 137–46.—**Carrillo, R.** La contribución experimental al problema del origen cortical o extrapirámidal de la catatonia de Kahlbaum. Día méd., B. Air., 1930–31, **3:** 970–5.—**De Giacomo, U.** La catatonia sperimentale. Schizofrenie, 1934–35, **4:** 195–219.—**Geesink, A.** Experimental catatonia in cats after ligation of the arteria hepatica propria. Acta brevia neerl., 1936, **6:** 72.—**Heuyer, G.** La catatonie expérimentale. Rev. crit. path., Par., 1931, **2:** 521–8.—**Horst, L. van der.** Die Bedeutung des Tierexperimentes für das Verstehen der klinischen Katatonie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1935–36, **154:** 345–50.—**Jong, H. de.** [Experimental and clini-

cal katatonia] Ned. tschr. gencesk., 1929, **73**: 640; 1930, **74**: 679. ——— [Experimental catatonia] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1929, **23**: 481–6, pl. ——— Die experimentelle Katatonie als vielfach vorkommende Reaktionsform des Zentralnervensystems. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, **139**: 468–99. ——— [Experiments on prevention of catatonia] Ned. tschr. genecsk., 1935, **79**: 4215; 1936, **80**: 4803. ——— [Surgical catatonia] Ibid., 4216–8. ——— & **Baruk, H.** Pathogénie du syndrome catatonique et catatonie expérimentale. Encéphale, 1930, **25**: 180–98.—**Jong, H. de, & Gallinek, A.** Ueber chirurgische Katatonie. Acta brevia neerl., 1935, **5**: 81.—**Jongbloed, J.** Experimentelle Katatonie durch Unterdruck. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1934, **19**: 538–53.—**Mondio, E.** Catatonia sperimentale ed attività dei centri corticali sensitivo motori. Riv. pat. nerv., 1935, **45**: 627–52.—**Puech & Baruk, H.** Lobe préfrontal et catatonie expérimentale. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1937, **95**: pt 2, 319–23.—**Rizzati, E.** Ulteriore contributo allo studio della catatonia sperimentale. Schizophrenie, 1935, **4**: 357–97.—**Tomescu, P.** [H. de Jong's and H. Baruk's experimental catatonia] România med., 1931, **9**: 117. ——— & **Vasileseu, A.** [Clinical experiments on syndrom of catatonia] Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1929, **18**: 685–710.

—— Manifestations.

Antonini, G. La sindrome extrapiramidale nei dementi precoci catatonici ed ebefreno-catatonici. Riv. sper. freniat., 1934, **58**: 1130–5.—**Bonhour, A.** Catatonia sin demencia; curación en 8 meses. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, **44**: pt 2, 333–5.—**Bonner, C. A., & Kent, G. H.** Overlapping symptoms in catatonic excitement and manic excitement. Am. J. Psychiat., 1936, **92**: pt 2, 1311–22.—**Capgras & Cullerre.** Catatonie avec torsion et incurvation spasmodique de la tête et du tronc. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1926, **14**: 15–7.—**Claude, H., Baruk, H., & Thévenard, A.** Les réflexes de posture locale et les réflexes d'attitude chez les déments précoces catatoniques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 469–71.—**Claude, H., & Corman, L.** Syndrome catatonique atypique avec sursimulation chez un délirant chronique. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1933, **91**: pt 2, 492–502.—**Delmas-Marsalet, P.** Les réflexes de posture dans la démence précoce catatonique; état catatonique et volonté. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 1351–4.—**Du Bois, P. H., & Forbes, T. W.** Studies of catatonia; bodily postures assumed while sleeping. Psychiat. Q., 1934, **8**: 546–52.—**Esser, A.** Artefizielles Hautemphysem bei Katatonie. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1927, **10**: 70–4.—**Galant, I. B.** [On catatonic contractures] Vrach. gaz., 1928, **32**: 1507. ——— [Catatonic kyphoscoliosis] Klin. med., Moskva, 1930, **8**: 284–6. ——— Zur Frage der Aetiologie der katatonischen Kontrakturen. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1929–30, **92**: 478–80. Also Mschr. Psychiat., 1929, **72**: 68; 1930, **75**: 318.—**Gjessing, R.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Pathophysiologie der katatonen Erregung; über periodisch rezidiverende katatone Erregung, mit kritischem Beginn und Abschluss. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1935–36, **104**: 355–416.—**Guiraud, P., & Chanes, C.** Maniérisme catatonique. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1926, **14**: 68–71.—**Gullotta, S.** Catatonia e negativismo sperimentali. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1933, **8**: 1206–8.—**Hinsie, L. E.** Clinical manifestations of the catatonic form of dementia praecox. Psychiat. Q., 1932, **6**: 469–74.—**Jong, H. de, & Baruk, H.** Etude comparative expérimentale et clinique des manifestations du syndrome catatonique. Rev. neur., Par., 1929, **36**: 21–31.—**Leroy, R., & Rubenovich, P.** Syndrome catatonique accompagné de contractures bilatérales au niveau des membres supérieurs; traitement orthopédique; amélioration. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1933, **91**: 337–44.—**Levin, M.** Hughlings Jackson's views on degrees of automatic action, as applied to a case of catatonia. Am. J. Psychiat., 1934, **90**: 109–12.—**Ludwig, K.** Ueber nichtvenerische Geschwürsformen an den äusseren Genitalien katatoner Frauen. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1930, **32**: 424–6.—**Mays, L. L.** Studies of catatonia; perseverational tendencies in catatonic patients. Psychiat. Q., 1934, **8**: 728–35.—**Pfersdorff.** Les mouvements des idiots et les mouvements catatoniques. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1935, **93**: 825.—**Ribeiro do Vale, J.** Considerações sobre a síndrome catatónica; catatónia clinica. Rev. med., S. Paulo, 1931–32, **16**: 138–48.—**Rosenthal, C.** Halluzinatorisch-kataplektisches Angstsyndrom und Katatonie. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1934, **102**: 1–24.—**Severino, A.** Sui riflessi di postura locale e generale in varie malattie del sistema nervoso centrale, nella demenza precoce catatonica in ispecie. Riv. sper. freniat., 1932–33, **56**: 131–61.—**Shipley, W. C.** Studies of catatonia; further investigation of the perseverational tendency. Psychiat. Q., 1934, **8**: 736–44.—**Tomescu, P., & Ionescu-Bucşani.** [Gastric motor disorders in the catatonic syndrome] România med., 1934, **12**: 110.

—— Manifestations: Stupor.

See also **Stupor.**

Carlisle, C. L., & Hecker, C. H. Use of benzedrine sulphate in catatonic stupors: case reports. Med. Bull. Veterans Admin., 1937, **13**: 224–7.—**Cohen, B.** Repression and communicability in catatonic stupor. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1937, **38**: 572–9.—**Gjessing, R.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Pathophysiologie des katatonen Stupors. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1932, **96**: 319; 393.—**Jahn, D., & Greving, H.** Untersuchungen über die körperlichen Störungen bei katatonen Stuporen und der tödlichen Katatonie. Ibid., 1936, **105**: 105–20.—**Küppers, K.** Blutbilduntersuchungen bei einem Falle von periodischem katatonem Stupor und deren allgemeinere Bedeutung. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1934, **36**: 140–2.—**Munn, C.** Insulin in catatonic stupor. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, **34**: 262–9.—**Sacristán, J. M.** Sobre la acción de la cocaína en el estupor catatónico. Arch. neuroh., Madr., 1925, **5**: 166–90. Also Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1926, **84**: 380–403.—**Thompson, E. J. T.** Two cases of katatonic stupor. Med. J. Australia, 1925, **1**: 541.

—— Pathogenesis.

Winkel [P. H.] E. *Ueber die Katatonie; ein Beitrag zur Frage der endogenen Psychosen nebst Mitteilung zweier geheilter und vier weiterer Fälle. 39p. 8° Kiel, 1925.

Angyal, L. Beitrag zur Katatoniefrage; Trennung der katatonen von den psychomotorischen Bewegungsstörungen; Katatonie als Störung des Antriebes und der myostatischen Innervation. Mschr. Psychiat., 1930, **77**: 261–82.—**Buscaino, V.** Componenti neurologiche della demenza precoce catatonica. Q. psichiat., Genova, 1924, **11**: 50–7.—**Cassiano, P.** Acerca do problema da catatonia. Schizofrenie, 1936–37, **5**: 335–9, pl.—**Claude, H., Baruk, H., & Nouel, S.** Réflexes plastiques et réactions musculaires psycho-motrices; le signe de l'anticipation des mouvements passifs; le syndrome catatonique et le problème des bases physiologiques de la motilité volontaire. Rev. neur., Par., 1929, **36**: 785–97.—**Epstein J., & Young, J. J. L.** Similarities involved in the production of the catatonia of dementia præcox and the Parkinsonian syndrome of encephalitis. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1929, **5**: 843–9, 2 pl.—**Ewald, G.** Die Bedeutung des Drangmomentes für einige katatonische Zustände. Mschr. Psychiat., 1930, **77**: 358–64.—**Landis, C.** Studies of catatonia. Psychiat. Q., 1934, **8**: 535–7. ——— & **Forbes, T. W.** Conclusions and general summary. Ibid., 745–7.—**Nóvoa Santos, R., & Carmena Villarta, M.** Sur le mécanisme génétique des réactions du type de la contraction catatonique de Kohnstam. Rev. neur., Par., 1933, **40**: 481–4.—**Salmon, A.** Sul meccanismo del fenomeni catatonici. Riv. neur., 1932, **5**: 617–34.—**Stadelmann, H.** Die Katatonie im Lichte der psychologischen und psychiatrischen Ganzforschung. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1934, **36**: 529–32.—**Tomescu, P.** Recherches experimentales sur la physiopathogénie du syndrome catatonique. In Marinesco Festschr., Bucar., 1933, 651–9. ——— & **Vasilescu, A.** [Study of the catatonic-autonomic syndrome] Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1930, **19**: 1185–91.—**Walther, F.** Ergebnisse und neue Fragestellungen der Katatonieforschung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1932, **62**: 829.

—— Pathological anatomy.

Pinto Cesar, E. *Da catatonia e das suas relações com os nucleos opto-estriados. 113p. 8° S. Paulo, 1928.

Buscaino, V. M. Nuovi dati sulla genesi patologica delle zolle di disintegrazione a grappolo; reperti in un caso di demenza precoce catatonica. Riv. pat. nerv., 1924, **29**: 93–128.—**Górriz.** Catatonía experimental y lesiones anatomo-patológicas. Med. ibera, 1936, **30**: 705.—**Guiraud, P.** Catatonie et syndromes extrapyramidaux. Paris méd., 1927, **65**: 301–6.—**Hechst, B.** Ueber einen Fall von Haemangioma cavernosum im Sehhügel und Mittelhirn; nebst Beitrag zur Lokalisationsfrage der katatonen Bewegungsstörungen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, **142**: 590–607.—**Horst, L. van der.** [Comparative histopathological research on experimental catatonia] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, **79**: 4930.—**Mondio, E., & Pino, F.** Ricerche istologiche sul comportamento degli organi encefalici nella catatonia sperimentale (da bulbocapnina e da uretano) del cane. Pathologica, Genova, 1937, **29**: 148–54.—**Puca, A.** Sindrome catatonica ed encefalite epidemica cronica. Q. psichiat., Genova, 1929, **16**: 216–23.—**Rojas, L.** Contribución al estudio histopatológico y de localización de la llamada catatonia experimental. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1933, **13**: 451–85.—**Salmon, A.** Le facteur diencéphalique dans le mécanisme des crises catatoniques. Rev. neur., Par., 1933, **40**: pt 2, 592–7.—**Wladyczko, S.** Catatonie comme conséquence des troubles organiques des noyaux gris centraux; court communiqué (d'après observations et études personnelles) Fol. neuropath. eston., 1925, **3–4**: 160–5.

—— Pathological physiology.

Aubry, M., & Baruk, H. Les troubles vestibulaires dans la catatonie et l'hébéphréno-catatonie. Ann. mal. oreille, 1929, **48**: 138–50.—**Baruk, H., & Kourilsky, R.** Etude électromyographique d'un cas de contracture hystérique; comparaison des courants d'action dans l'hystérie et la catatonie. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1935, **93**: 90–8, pl.—**Bourguignon, G., & Heucqueville, G. de.** Chronaxie et troubles profonds de l'expression mimique chez une catatonique. Ibid., 1931, 461–71.—**Claude, H., & Baruk, H.** La catatonie; étude clinique et physiologie pathologique. Presse méd., 1928, **36**: 1641–5. ——— & **Aubry, M.** Contribution à l'étude de la démence précoce catatonique; inexcitabilité labyrinthique au cours de la catatonie. Rev. neur., Par., 1927, **34**: 976–80.—

Claude, H., Bourguignon, G., & Babuk, H. La chronaxie dans la démence précoce; individualisation des formes catatoniques par la chronaxie. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1927, 3. ser., **97:** 593–6.—**De Mennato, M., & D'Arrigo, M.** Respirazione e catatonia. Riv. neur., 1937, **10:** 357–72.—**Forbes, T. W., & Piotrowski, Z. A.** Studies of catatonia; electrical skin resistance of catatonics during sleep. Psychiat. Q., 1934, **8:** 722–7.—**Gaylor, J. B., & Wishart, G. M.** The metabolic cost of sustained postures in normal and catatonic subjects. Brain, Lond., 1933, **56:** pt 3, 282–92.—**Gordonov, T., & Walther, F.** Ueber das vegetative Nervensystem und seine Beeinflussung durch pharmakologische Gifte bei Katatonikern. Klin. Wschr., 1929, **7:** 1179.—**Gullotta, S.** Esistono rapporti genctici tra funzione respiratoria e sindrome catatonica? Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1931, **6:** 256–8.—**Hoff, H., & Schilder, P.** Einige Bemerkungen über Haltungs- und Stellreflexe bei katatonen Bewegungsstörungen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, **78:** 1255.—**Jong, H. de** [Patho-physiological research on the motor katatonic syndrome] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, **72:** pt 2, 5862.—**Last, S. L., & Ström-Olsen, R.** Chronaximetric studies in catatonia. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1936, **82:** 763–72.—**Leshchinsky, A. L.** [Nitrogen metabolism in catatonia] Sovrem. psikhonevr., 1930, **10:** 14–24.—**Maspes, P. E., & Visintini, F.** Ricerche sulla cronassia nella sindrome catatonica e nella sua interruzione sperimentale. Riv. pat. nerv., 1934, **43:** 1085–96.—**Ossipow, V. P.** Zur Patho-Physiologie der katatonischen Erscheinungen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, **112:** 614–22.—**Petrov, C.** Katatonie und vegetatives Nervensystem. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1935, **103:** 54–77.—**Ronchevsky, S. P.** [Study on salivary secretory conditional reflexes in catatonics] J. nevropat. psikhiat., Moskva, 1928, **21:** 340–50.—**Schmid, H.** Ueber das Verhalten von Pulszahl, Pulsvolum und Blutdruck im unbeeinflussten Zustand und unter Einwirkung der Gehirndiathermie beim Normalen und beim Katatoniker. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1930, **92:** 663–85.—**Tomescu, P., & Bucsani, I.** [Vaso-motor disturbances in the catatonic syndrome] România med., 1934, **12:** 125–7.—**Walther, F.** Ueber das Verhalten von Pulszahl und Blutdruck beim Katatoniker im unbeeinflussten Zustand und im pharmakologischen Versuch, zugleich ein Beitrag zur klinischen Physiologie und Physiopathologie des Kreislaufs, sowie zur klinischen Pharmakologie und zur allgemeinen und speziellen medikamentösen Therapie. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1929–30, **89:** 377–481. ——— & **Gordonov, T.** Ueber das vegetative Nervensystem und seine Beeinflussung durch pharmakologische Gifte bei Katatonikern; Calcium- und Kaliumbestimmungen bei Geistesgesunden und Katatonikern, nebst Anhang über den Einfluss der Mahlzeit auf die vegetative Situation bei den gleichen Kranken. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, **142:** 616–36.

—— periodic.

Sidawy, J. E. *La catatonie intermittente; diagnostic différentiel avec la crise de catalepsie hystérique. 109p. 8° Par., 1931.

Dagand, H. Un cas de catatonie intermittente pure suivi depuis 24 ans. Encéphale, 1936, **31:** 293–9, pl.—**Ehrenwald, H.** Periodisch rezidivierende Katonie bei einem Knaben, ein Beitrag zur Pathologie der Dementia praecox. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1926, **78:** 264–80.—**Obregia, A., & Tomescu, P.** [Periodic catatonia] Spitalul, 1929, **49:** 273–82.

—— Pharmacology.

Pauker, M. *Les épreuves pharmacodynamiques dans la catatonie. 56p. 8° Par., 1928.

Ribeiro do Valle, J. *Contribuição para o estudo da catatonia experimental (acção fisiológica da bulbocapnina e da cumarina) 106p. 8° S. Paulo, 1933.

Gullotta, S. Ipnotici e catatonia. Riv. sper. freniat., 1934, **58:** 1289–92.—**Henry, G. W.** Experimental catatonia induced by bulbocapnine in birds. Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1930, **34:** 584–91, pl. Also Psychiat. Q., 1931, n. ser., **5:** 68–81, pl. Also Am. J. Psychiat., 1932, **11:** 757–93, pl.—**Jong, H. de.** Bulbocapninversuche im Dienste psychiatrischer und neurologischer Forschung. Nervenarzt, 1931, **4:** 65–71. ——— & **Baruk, H.** Etudes sur la catatonie expérimentale; l'épreuve de la bulbocapnine chez la grenouille et la souris. Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1929, **32:** pt 2, Sect. Sc., 940–6, 3 pl. ——— L'épreuve de la bulbocapnine chez la poule; catalepsie et sommeil. Ibid., 947–50, pl. ——— Etudes sur la catatonie expérimentale; l'épreuve de la bulbocapnine chez divers animaux avec et sans néopallium. Rev. neur., Par., 1929, **36:** pt 2, 532–41. ——— L'épreuve de la bulbo-capnine chez les singes; comparaison des stades de l'intoxication bulbocapnique avec les aspects de la catatonie humaine. Ibid., 541–7, 3 pl. ———La catatonie expérimentale par la bulbocapnine. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1929, 87: pt 2, 428–40. ——— La catatonie expérimentale par la bulbocapnine et le syndrome catatonique chez l'homme; étude comparative. Encéphale, 1930, **25:** 97–115, 2 pl.—**Kelman, H.** Observations in catatonia with mixtures of carbon dioxide and oxygen. Psychiat. Q., 1932, **6:** 513–22.—**Moura Campas, F. A. de, & Ribeiro do Valle, J.** Contribuição ao estudo da catatonia experimental produzida pela fava tonka. Brasil med., 1932, **46:** 553–6.—**Noteboom, L.** Experimentelle Katatonia durch synthetische Varianten des Mescalins und Adrenalins. Acta brevia neerl., 1932, **2:** 3.—**Rizzatti, E., Martinengo, V., & Levi, M. S.** Sull'azione della lobelina iniettata per via endorachidea e sottoccipitale nei catatonici; contributo clinico-sperimentale allo studio dei fattori neurobiologici della catatonia. Riv. pat. nerv., 1934, **43:** 424–9, pl.—**Spagnoli, B.** Catatonia e bulbocapnina. Gior. clin. med., 1931, **12:** 1369–405.

—— Psychopathology.

See also **Dementia praecox.**

Ellenberger, H. F. *Essai sur le syndrome psychologique de la catatonie [Paris] 130p. 8° Poitiers, 1934.

Alexander, F. Buddhistic training as an artificial catatonia (the biological meaning of psychic occurrences) Psychoanal. Rev., 1931, **18:** 129–45.—**Baruk, H.** L'état mental au cours de l'accès catatonique; rôle de l'onirisme et des idées fixes postoniriques dans les négativisme, les délires et les hallucinations des catatoniques; faux aspects de simulation: étiologie toxique. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1934, **92:** 317–46. ——— & **Morel, F.** Contribution à l'étude de la psychologie et de la physiologie pathologique de l'hébéphréno-catatonie; les phénomènes de libération et d'automatisme psychique et psycho-moteur dans cette affection. Ibid., 1928, **86:** pt 2, 12–57.—**Bigelow, N. J. T.** Pre-psychotic personality of catatonic schizophrenics. Psychiat. Q., 1932, **6:** 642–56.—**Claude, H., & Nacht, S.** Remarques sur les conditions psychologiques précédent l'installation d'un état de catatonie. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1931, **89:** pt 2, 409–18.—**Earl, C. J. C.** The primitive catatonic psychosis of idiocy. Brit. J. M. Psychol., 1934, **14:** 230–53.—**Helmer, R. D.** Thought content in catatonic dementia praecox. Psychiat. Q., 1932, **6:** 488–99.—**Kuttner, H.** Die katatonischen Symptome beim Menschen vom Standpunkt der Tierpsychologie. Mschr. Psychiat., 1931, **77:** 30–41.—**Sacristán, J. M.** Disposición musical y alucinaciones acústicas en el círculo familiar de un caso de esquizofrenia catatónica. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1932, **12:** 40–9.—**Sprague, G. S.** The concept of catatonia. Psychiat. Q., 1937, **11:** 222–36.—**Thorner, M. W.** The psycho-pharmacology of sodium amytal in catatonia. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1935, **82:** 299–303.

—— Treatment.

Gullotta, S. Sulla interruzione della sindrome catatonica. Riv. pat. nerv., 1932, **40:** 241–57.—**Kaufman, M. R., & Spiegel, E. A.** Experimentelle Analyse der Beeinflussung katatoner Zustände durch Einatmen von Kohlensäure-Sauerstoffmischungen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, **127:** 312–20.—**Leake, C. D., Guedel, A. E., & Botsford, M. E.** The stimulating effect of carbon dioxide inhalations in dementia praecox catatonia. California West. M., 1929, **31:** 20–3.—**Leake, C. D., Wood, D. A.** [et al.] The effects of the administration of carbon dioxid and oxygen in catatonic dementia praecox. Current Res. Anesth., 1930, **9:** 62–7.—**Main, D. C.** Catatonic dementia praecox; physiotherapeutics, results obtained in a series of 20 cases. J. Florida M. Ass., 1922–23, **9:** 113–7.—**Meerloo, A. M.** [Treatment of a case of catatonia or encephalitis with a combination of hypnotics] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1930, **74:** 3284–9.—**Menninger von Lerchenthal, E.** Die eventuelle Bedeutung des kataton-stuporösen Zustandsbildes für die Beurteilung der unspezifischen Therapien bei Dementia praecox (Schizophrenie) Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, **125:** 12–9.—**Tomescu, P., & Ionescu-Bucsani, I.** [Effect of harmin in treatment of catatonia] România med., 1934, **12:** 76–8.

CATECHOL.

See **Pyrocatechin.**

CATECHU [and derivatives]

See **Anacardiaceae; Areca; Gambir.**

CATEL, Werner, 1894– Normale und pathologische Physiologie der Bewegungsvorgänge im gesamten Verdauungskanal. xi, 250p. illust. diagrs. 8° Lpz., G. Thieme, 1936.

CATELAN, Laurens. Ein neuer historischer und medizinischer Tractat vom Bezoar Stein [German transl.] 33 l. 8° Frankfurt a. M., Lucas Jennis, 1627.

CATENARIA.

Butler, J. B., & Buckley, J. J. C. Catenaria anguillulae as a parasite of the ova of Fasciola hepatica. Sc. Proc. R. Dublin Soc., 1925–28, n. ser., **18:** 497–512, 4 pl.

CATERPILLAR.

See also **Bombyx; Lepidoptera.**

Beyer, G. E. Urticating and poisonous caterpillars. Q. Bull. Louisiana Bd Health, 1922, **8:** 161–8.—**Bordas, L.** Sur l'appareil sériciègène des chenilles de Phthorimæa opercu-

lella (Zeller) C. rend. Acad. sc., 1912, **154**: 618–20.—**Buchmann, W.** Die Giftigkeit der Haare von Lepidopteren-Raupen. Zschr. Desinfekt., 1928, **20**: 203–7.—**Chorine, V.** Microbes provoquant une maladie mortelle chez les chenilles de Galleria mellonella [Bacterium galleriae; Streptococcus galleriae] C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 199–201.—**Ellinger, T., & Chorine, V.** Sur les microbes d'Ephestia kuhniella Zell. Ibid., 1930, **103**: 401.—**Goodwin, T., Krafka, J. jr., & Mulherin, P.** Caterpillar bite (Megalopyge opercularis) J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1937, **26**: 157.—**Gueylard, F., & Portier, P.** Recherches sur la résistance au froid des chenilles de Cossus et Carpocapsa. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1916, **79**: 774–7.—**Lapie, G.** Les chenilles venimeuses et les accidents éruciques. Rev. méd. est, 1924, **52**: 10–8. ——— L'appareil urticant des chenilles processionnaires. Ibid., 415–27.—**Le Cerf, F.** Sur une chenille de lycénide élevée dans les galles d'acacia par des fourmis du genre Cremastogaster. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1914, **158**: 1127–9.—**Metalnicov, S., & Chorine, V.** Maladies bactériennes chez les chenilles de pyrale du maïs (Pyrausta nubilalis Hubn) Ibid., 1928, **186**: 546–9.—**Obraztzov, N. S.** Ueber die Nahrungspflanzen einiger Raupen. Zschr. wiss. Insektb., 1928, **23**: 203.—**Olombel, M., & Rabaud, E.** Le déterminisme de la procession des chenilles processionnaires du pin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **86**: 1139.—**Ripper, W.** Die Raupe der Kohlschabe (Plutella maculipennis Curt.) Zschr. wiss. Insektb., 1928, **23**: 195–203.—**Snodgrass, R. E.** The tent caterpillar. Rep. Smithson. Inst. (1922) 1924, 329–62, pl.—**Tchang-Yung-Tai.** Les rénovations successives (partielles et totales) de l'épithélium de l'intestin moyen chez les chenilles de Galleria mellonella. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 204.

CATGUT.

See also **Suture.**

Allen, J. C. B. The fetish of catgut. Med. J. Australia, 1934, **2**: 150.—**Burgkhardt.** Kriegskatgut. Münch. med. Wschr., 1916, **63**: 1747.—**Clark, G. L., Ziegler, P. F., & Flege, R. K.** Surgical catgut ligatures; X-ray diffraction studies. Indust. Engin. Chem., 1934, **26**: 440–5.—**Clausen.** Zur Katgutfrage. Fortsch. Med., 1913, **31**: 505.—**Fandre, A.** Le problème du catgut. Techn. chir., Par., 1934, **26**: 304.—**Geissendörfer, H.** Stellt Carnofil einen vollwertigen Katgutersatz dar? Beitr. klin. Chir., 1937, **165**: 251–64.—**Goltsov, P. I.** [Comparative value of Russian and foreign catgut] Vest. khir., 1931, **23**: 35–9.—**Holder, E. J.** Safe catgut. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **2**: 659.—**Holm, E.** [English catgut] Hospitalstidende, 1932, **75**: [Dansk kir. selsk. forh.] 51–4. Also Ugeskr. laeger, 1933, **95**: 609–11.—**Howes, E. L.** Factors determining the loss of strength of catgut when embedded in tissue. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **90**: 530–2. Also repr.—**Kausch, W.** Warnung vor zugfestem Katgut. Münch. med. Wschr., 1912, **59**: 2335–8.—**Knorr, M.** Die qualitative Katgutuntersuchung. Arch. Hyg., Berl., 1930–31, **105**: 355–72.—**Konrich, F.** Der Stand des Katgutproblems. Fortsch. Ther., 1933, **9**: 399–402. ——— & **Zeissler, J.** Zur Catgutfrage. Arch. klin. Chir., 1933, **177**: 742–55.—**Morrill, W. P.** Surgical catgut. Hospitals, 1936, **10**: 39–43.—**Reil, H.** Theorie und Praxis des Catgutproblems. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1928, **144**: 433–52. Also Chirurg, 1932, **4**: 17–23.—**Rhoads, J. E., Hottenstein, H. F., & Hudson, I. F.** The decline in the strength of catgut after exposure to living tissues. Arch. Surg., 1937, **34**: 377–97.—**Safeguarding** the catgut suture. Surg. Equip., 1934, **1**: No. 5, 8.—**Saltikovsky, V.** [Russian catgut] Vrach. delo, 1927, **10**: 765.—**Smæl, T. H.** Some notes on surgical catgut. Med. J. Australia, 1933, **1**: 487–96.—**Status** of catgut sutures. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, **108**: 722.—**Storp, W.** Zur Katgutfrage. Veröff. Heer. San., 1934, H. 93, 5–14.—**Tsebrikov, I. D.** [On the use of catgut in surgery] Kuban. nauch. med. J., 1928, **7**: 136–42.—**Walther, K.** Studien zum Catgutproblem. Zschr. Hyg., 1931–32, **113**: 457–74.—**Ziegler, P. F., & Clark, G. L.** The X-ray in the study of the catgut ligature. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1934, **58**: 578–89.

—— Absorption.

MEHNERT, I. H. *Katgut, seine Resorption und Einheilung. p.281–93. 8° [Lpz., 1929]

Also Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1930, **224**:

Braun, H. Chemisch-biologische Vorgänge bei der Katgut-Resorption. Praxis, Bern, 1929, **18**: H. 22, 1; 3.—**Haefen, K. von.** Ein Beitrag zur Katgutresorption. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1933, **158**: 449–56.—**Howes, E. L., & Harvey, S. C.** Tissue response to catgut absorption, silk, and wound healing correlation with tensile strength. Internat. J. M. & S., 1930, **43**: 225–30.—**Joseph, E.** Ueber die Resorption des mit Heilmitteln beladenen Catguts als neuer Weg eines Heilverfahrens. Fortsch. Ther., 1930, **6**: 245.—**Kraissl, C. J.** Intrinsic factors altering the absorption of catgut. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1936, **63**: 561–9. ——— & **Meleney, F. L.** A method for determining the time of catgut digestion in vitro. Ibid., 1934, **59**: 161–4.—**Mehnert, I. H.** Katgut, seine Resorption und Einheilung. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1930, **224**: 281–93.

—— Allergy.

Babcock, W. W. Catgut allergy with a note on the use of alloy steel wire for sutures and ligatures. Am. J. Surg., 1935, **27**: 67–70. Also repr.—**Frugoni, P.** Sulla supposta allergia da catgut. Arch. ital. chir., 1936, **43**: 334–46.—**Gratia, A., & Gilson, O.** Le phénomène d'Arthus au catgut, cause insoupçonnée d'accidents post-opératoires. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1934, 5. ser., **14**: 125–36. Also Mém. couron. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1934–35, **25**: No. 2, 1–29, 6 pl.—**Marchesani, O.** Ueber Catgutanaphylaxie. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1932, **49**: 233–8.—**Moriconi, L.** Ricerca di proprietà antigene del catgut. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1933, **14**: 942–50.—**Tinozzi, F. P.** Catgut e fenomeni allergici. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1937, **109**: 98–107.—**Tripp, H. D.** Catgut allergy. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1935, **28**: 383.

—— impregnated.

Baisch, K. Kupfercatgut. Zbl. Gyn., 1930, **54**: 322–4.—**Baumann, E.** Ein verbessertes Chromkatgut. Helvet. med. acta, 1936, **3**: 806–10. Also Zbl. Chir., 1936, **63**: 2383–5.—**Clock, R. O.** Fallacies concerning chemically sterilized surgical catgut sutures, with particular reference to the use of metallic silver. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1937, **64**: 1027–34.—**Fraenkel, L.** Ueber Formalincatgut. Zbl. Chir., 1926, **53**: 1048–50.—**Jay, F. W.** Chromicized catgut as a means of direct fixation in the treatment of fractures and osteotomics, with a report of a case. J. Am. M. Ass., 1894, **22**: 743–8. Also repr.—**Linden, G. von.** Die Wirkung der Kupfer- und Jodimprägnierung bei Einführung infizierter Katgutfäden in den Organismus. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1932, **155**: 535–48. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1932, **56**: 2996–3004.—**Mennenga.** Jod-Dauerkatgut. Münch. med. Wschr., 1917, **64**: 1158.—**Rosenthal, W.** Kupfercatgut. Zbl. Gyn., 1930, **54**: 1425.—**Schulze & Henning.** Ueber den Jodgehalt des Jodkatguts, seine Veränderung und seine Einwirkung auf die Reissfestigkeit des Katguts während des Lagerns. Veröff. Herr. San., 1934, H. 93, 15–59.—**Storp & Abel.** Ein Beitrag zur Chemie des Jodkatguts. Ibid., 1926, H. 80, 1–48, 6 pl. Also Zbl. Chir., 1927, **54**: 1795–9.—**Watson, C. H.** An improved substitute for iodized catgut sutures. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1916, **22**: 114.

—— Manufacture.

BULLOCH, W., LAMPITT, L. H., & BUSHILL, J. H. The preparation of catgut for surgical use. p.5–178. 8° Lond., 1929.

Forms No. 138, Gr. Britain Privy Counc. M. Res. Counc. Spec. Rep. Ser.

Boyer, J. When surgeon sews; the manufacture of catgut for hospital use in France. Sc. American, 1917, **116**: 198.—**Goris, A.** De la nécessité de créer une industrie spéciale pour la corde à catguts. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1934, **41**: 513–24. ——— & **Liot, A.** Sur le contrôle des cordes à catguts. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1932, **48**: 636–47.—**Hühne, T.** Neue Wege zu einem besseren Catgut. Arch. klin. Chir., 1931, **164**: 131–80.—**Madill, G. C.** Resolution on appointment of committee to investigate and formulate standards governing the manufacture of catgut for surgical use. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **104**: 2268.—**Porritt, A. E.** Surgical catgut. Lancet, Lond., 1931, **1**: 345–7.—**Porteous, E. R.** The preparation of catgut for surgical use. Edinburgh M. J., 1934, n. ser., **41**: 245–60.—**Porter, F. J. W.** The preparation of catgut. Ind. M. Rec., 1921, **41**: 23.—**Quénu, E.** Sur la fabrication du catgut. Bull. méd., Par., 1916, **30**: 281.—**Science** conquers the vagaries of catgut. Surg. Equip., 1934, **1**: 18.—**Smith, J.,** jr. The preparation of catgut for surgical use. Austral. N. Zealand J. Surg., 1934–35, **4**: 122–9.—**Storp, W.** Thilo Hühne, neue Wege zu einem besseren Catgut. Zbl. Chir., 1931, **58**: 2866–9.—**Weichardt, W.** Einige Gesichtspunkte über die Beurteilung von Catgut nach dem gegenwärtigen Stande der Wissenschaft. Chirurg, 1930, **2**: 289.

—— Sterility.

DIAMOND, E. H. *Untersuchungen über Catgutsterilität. 22p. 8° Bresl., 1932.

Andriska, V., & Buchgraver, J. [Tests for catgut] Orv. hetil., 1932, **76**: 1103–6.—**Baroni, E.** Acerca de la preparación del catgut esterilizado para suturas quirúrgicas. Bol. farm. mil., Madr., 1928, **6**: 226; 244.—**Barták, F., & Benešová, D.** [Sterility of catgut] Cas. lék. česk., 1936, **75**: 237–9.—**Boit, H.** Ueber Sterilerhaltung des Catguts während der Operation. Zbl. Chir., 1927, **54**: 1799–801.—**Brewer, J. H.** The present status of the sterility of catgut sutures on the American market. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, **108**: 722–7.—**Clock, R. O.** Bacteriologic testing of catgut sutures. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1932, **18**: 61–3. ——— The fallacy of chemical sterilization of surgical catgut sutures, with particular reference to the use of copper salts, peppermint oil, and mercury. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1933, **56**: 149–61. ——— The sterility of surgical catgut sutures, with particular reference to foreign made catgut. Ibid., 1934, **59**: 899–903. ——— The present status of the sterility of surgical catgut sutures, with particular reference to American-made catgut. Ibid., 1935, **60**: 202–5. ——— A reliable method for testing the sterility of surgical catgut sutures. Ibid., **61**: 789–93.—**Cooper, E. L., & Williams, F. E.** The sterilisation of catgut. Melbourne Hosp. Clin. Rep., 1932, **3**: 14–6.—**Dalrymple-Champneys, W.** Sterilized surgical catgut. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935–36, **29**: 465–80.—**Fandre, A.** Le catgut et le tétanos. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1936, **43**: 65–85. Also Techn. chir., Par., 1936, **28**: 185–92.—**Fiedler, E.** [A new method of sterilizing catgut] Tskr. sygepleje, 1902, **2**: 69–72.—**Fuhrmann, L.** Ueber Catgutsterilisation, ver-

gleichende Untersuchungen mit Dazetlösungen (vorläufige Mitteilung) Zbl. Chir., 1932, **59**: 1098–100.—**Goljanitzki, I. A.** Die einfachste und sicherste Methode der Catgutsterilisation. Ibid., 1928, **55**: 975–7.—**Hahn, M., & Walther, K.** Zur Prüfung der Catgutsterilisierungsverfahren. Klin. Wschr., 1931, **10**: 1401–3.—**Handley, S.** Sterilised surgical catgut. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **1**: 366–8.—**Heerfordt, C. F.** [Researches on catgut used in the anterior chamber of the eye; the sterilization of catgut by boiling] Hospitalstidende, 1904, 4. R., **12**: 1121–39.—**Hippel, R. von.** Zur Frage der Katgutsterilisation. Verh. Ges. deut. Naturforsch. (1903) 1904, **2**: 2. Hlfte, 171.—**Insuring** the sterility of catgut. Surg. Equip., 1935, **2**: No. 2, 4.—**Kellaway, C. H.** Some reflections on the sterility of surgical catgut and on allied matters. Melbourne Hosp. Clin. Rep., 1936, **7**: 20–2. ——— & **Williams, F. E.** The sterilization of catgut. Austral. N. Zealand J. Surg., 1934–35, **4**: 118–21.—**Kersting.** Die Prüfung des Katguts auf Keimfreiheit und Zugfestigkeit bei der Heeresverwaltung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, **55**: 355.—**Khreninger-Guggenberger, J. von.** Sterilkatgut. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, **78**: 865–70.—**Knorr, M.** Der Keimgehalt des sterilen Handelskatguts. Ibid., 1930, **77**: 581.—**Kuhn, F.** Steril-Katgut. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1910, **32**: 710. Also Zbl. Chir., 1927, **54**: 2573–5.—**Kuhn, P.** Ueber Steril-Katgut. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, **77**: 1056.—**Lange, W.** Die bakteriologische Kontrolle des Katguts auf Sterilität unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Anaërobien. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, **53**: 1503. ——— & **Grenacher.** Untersuchung von Katgut auf Sterilität und ihre praktische Bedeutung. Ibid., 1914, **40**: 2007.—**Linhart.** Zur Frage der Katgutsterilisierung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82**: 1711.—**Manninger, W.** Entkeimung von Catgut bei 126° C. und 2.5 Atmosphärendruck. Verh. ungar. ärztl. Ges., 1936, **8**: 69.—**Meleney, F. L., & Chatfield, M.** How can we insure the sterility of catgut? Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1930, **50**: 271–8 [Discussion] 277. ——— The sterility of catgut in relation to hospital infections; with an effective test for the sterility of catgut. Ibid., 1931, **52**: 430–41.—**Mémorandum** sur le catgut chirurgical stérilisé. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1937, **29**: 348–57.—**Nolst Trenité, A. N.** Moutons de Panurge. Med. wbl., Amst., 1907–8, **14**: 305; 318.—**Orlandi, E.** Gelegentlich eines Artikels: über Eiterung durch keimfreies Katgut von Prof. Dr P. Poppert (Deutsche med. Wochenschrift, 1896, No. 48) Zbl. Chir., 1897, **24**: 153–5.—**Rudermann, M.** Le problème microbien dans la préparation du catgut. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1935, **42**: 641–54.—**Seidelin, H.** Sterilization of catgut by means of aniline colours. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1926–27, **20**: 307–9.—**Small, T. H.** When is catgut sterile? Med. J. Australia, 1936, **1**: 878–81.—**Sterilization** of catgut. Brit. M. J., 1936, **2**: 638.—**Sterilisation** (The) of surgical catgut, report by the Ministry of health. Pharm. J., Lond., 1936, 4. ser., **83**: 254.—**Stich, C.** Zur Catgutsterilisation mittels Silbernitrats. Zbl. Chir., 1934, **61**: 1666.—**Temperature** studies in catgut sterilization. Surg. Equip., 1936, **3**: No. 6, 22, 3 figs.—**Testing** the sterility of surgical catgut. Bull. Lederle Lab., 1936, **4**: 48–50.—**Williams, F. E.** The preparation and testing of surgical catgut. Med. J. Australia, 1936, **2**: 39–45.

—— Use.

Blumberg, M. Sparverfahren zum minimalen Catgutverbrauch. Arch. klin. Chir., 1924, **132**: 200–4. ——— Erwiderung auf den Artikel von Hasselrot: eine Kritik der Blumberg'schen Catgutersparnismethode. Zbl. Gyn., 1925, **49**: 1337.—**Boit, H.** Die trockene Verarbeitung des Nahtmaterials aus dem Catgut-Seidenkasten. Zbl. Chir., 1932, **59**: 993–5.—**Holz, W.** Ein Beitrag zur Catgutersparnis bei Unterbindungen. Zbl. Gyn., 1925, **49**: 1188.—**Jett, F. H.** A method of securing catgut on a needle. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1912, **15**: 211.—**Mackenzie, W. R.** Catgut tube cracker. Brit. M. J., 1934, **2**: 597.—**McLanahan, S.** A device for facilitating the cutting and handling of catgut at the operating table. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **92**: 1042.—**Mumey, N.** Catgut tube-breakers. Colorado M., 1936, **33**: 29.—**Sarafov, D.** Kleiner vierteiliger Seiden- und Catgutspender mit gesonderter Fadenführung und Kugelverschluss. Zbl. Chir., 1931, **58**: 850.

CATHA.

Tanret, G. Le Katt (Catha edulis) Presse méd., 1933, **41**: 452.

CATHAEMASIA.

Yoshida, S., & Toyoda, K. Notes on Cathaemasia hians (Rudolphi) from the mouth of Cieonia nigra. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1930–31, **24**: 85–92, 2 pl.

CATHALA, Jean. Pathologie du nourrisson. 194p. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1931.

—— **& AUBIN, André.** Maladies de la bouche et de l'œsophage. p.655–90. 8° Par., 1934.
In Traité méd. enf. (Nobécourt & Babonneix) Par., 1934, **3**:

CATHALA, Jean, & SEMELAIGNE, Georges. Les dyspepsies gastro-intestinales des nourrissons. p.771–901. 8° Par., 1934.
In Traité méd. enf. (Nobécourt & Babonneix) Par., 1934, **3**:

CATHARSIS.

See **Cathartic.** For catharsis in psychoanalysis see **Abreaction.**

CATHARTIC.

See also names of cathartics as **Cassia; Castor oil; Croton oil,** &c.; **Mineral waters;** names of laxative foods; also in 3. ser. **Purgatives.**

GASTAL, A. *Des purgatifs organiques (série anthracénique, cascarine en particulier) en thérapeutique. 119p. 8° Par., 1909.

GULMANN, M. *Les purgatifs par déséquilibre alimentaire (huile de ricin, manne, sorbite) 54p. 8° Par., Le Vésinet, 1935.

Arullani, P. F. Un nuovo rimedio (nutrimento colloide lassativo) Gazz. osp., 1916, **37**: 195–7.—**Benecke, E.** Zur Zeit empfehlenswerte Abführmittel. Ther. Gegenwart, 1916, **18**: 78; 200.—**Bridel, M., & Charaux, C.** Sur la composition de l'écorce de Bourdaine. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1935, **17**: 780; 793.—**Cabanès.** Les purgatifs à travers l'histoire. Bull. gén. thér., 1909, **158**: 353–65.—**Codina Castellvi, J.** Sulfato de magnesia, catartina, arec, pituitrina y hormonal como purgantes por vía hipodérmica. Rev. med. cir., Barcel., 1914, **28**: 281–308.—**Dölling, M.** Laxin-Konfekt. Ther. Neuheiten, 1910, **5**: 299–303.—**Giral.** A propos des purgatifs. Eeho méd. Cévennes, 1909, **10**: 401–5.—**Graf, H.** Laxin, ein neues Abführmittel. Deut. med. Presse, 1909, **13**: 99.—**Halliday, T. W.** Laxative auxiliary food flakes and process of making same. U. S. Patent Off., 1937, No. 2075846.—**Handovsky, H.** Ueber Abführmittel. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, **28**: 1415.—**Haton, G.** Les pierres purgatives familiales. Chron. méd., 1921, **28**: 56–8.—**Hernández Briz, B.** De los purgantes, según el famoso benedictino F. Benito Jerónimo Feijoo. Siglo méd., 1930, **86**: 425–7.—**Hernando, T.** Los purgantes sintéticos. Rev. clín. Madrid, 1909, **2**: 441–8.—**Hesse, E.** Die Abführmittel. Ther. Gegenwart, 1934, **75**: 358–64.—**Kroeber, L.** Unsere Abführmittel pflanzlichen Ursprunges und der Weltkrieg. Zschr. Krankenanst., 1916, **12**: 381–7. Also Bl. Volksgesundhpfl., 1917, **17**: 108–10.—**Laxative.** In New Modern Drugs (Gutman, J.) 1936, No. 7, 6.—**Leclerc, H.** Plantes purgatives indigènes. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1916, **30**: 201–3. ——— L'art d'obtenir des fruits laxatifs d'après Antoine Mizauld. Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1921, **15**: 121–4.—**Leersum, E. C. van.** Het zaad van Ocymum basilicum L. (selasih) en andere slijmerige zaden als laxeermiddel. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1916, **2**: pt 2, 478–88.—**Le Gendre, P.** La question des purgatifs. Bull. méd., Par., 1908, **22**: 1166; 1179. Also Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1909, **23**: 293–5.—**Mandl, L.** Ueber ein bekanntes vegetabilisches Abführmittel. Wien. med. Wschr., 1932, **82**: 128.—**Martinet, A.** Les purgatifs synthétiques. Presse méd., 1911, **19**: 733.—**Nussbaum, J.** Ueber Abführmittel. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1922, **32**: 214.—**Penzoldt, F.** Ueber alte und neue Abführmittel. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71**: 33–5. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, **37**: 855–8. Also Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1924, **21**: 137–40.—**Salomon.** Un déconstipant. Gaz. méd. Paris, 1913, **84**: 110.—**Serebrennikov, A. N.** [On purgatives.] Med. obozr., Moskva, 1911, **75**: 789–97.—**Tunnicliffe, F. W.** On certain new purgatives. Tr. Ther. Soc., Lond., 1903, **1**: 23. **Wasicky, R.** Potio laxativa Viennensis; Wiener Trank. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, **48**: 633.

—— Abuse.

Alvarez Sierra. El ahuso de los purgantes. Med. ibera, 1921, **14**: 346.—**Arredondo y Rodríguez, D. M.** Algunas reflexiones acerca del abuso de la medicación purgante. Ibid., 1934, **28**: pt 2, 617–27.—**Brelet.** Les dangers de la purgation. Gaz. hôp., 1925, **98**: 87.—**Bulmer, J. W.** The use and abuse of cathartics. Long Island M. J., 1930, **24**: 587–9.—**Chandler, S.** The cathartic evil. Med. Times, N. Y., 1933, **61**: 274–6.—**Collosi, G.** I misfatti del purgante. Umbria med., 1932, **12**: 2281–4.—**Dewis, J. W.** The misuse of catharties and laxatives. Boston M. & S. J., 1925, **193**: 152–7.—**Fischer, L.** The abuse of catharsis and laxatives in infancy and childhood. Med. Times, N. Y., **47**: 196.—**French, H.** A note on the abuse of purgatives. Lancet, Lond., 1910, **2**: 546.—**Fullerton, W. W.** Question of death from eating a confcetion passed out gratis in a public place. N. England J. M., 1935, **212**: 975–7.—**Goldman, J. L.** Esophageal obstruetion from a hygroseopic gum laxative (saraka) J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, **108**: 1408.—**Merklen, P., Gounelle, H., & Adnot, A.** Syndrome de déshydratation avec chloropénie et azotémie artificiellement provoquée et entretenue par l'abus de laxatifs. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1934, 3. scr., **50**: 1332–5.—**Ott, A.** Intossieazione latente per l'iodio e il mereurio risvegliata da un purgante. Gazz. internaz. med., 1909, **12**: 231.—**Pedro, A.** O perigo do purgativo. Brasil med., 1922, **36**: pt 2, 313–5.—**Sleepy** salts; another high-priced saline laxative. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **102**: 1515–7.—**Vitón, J. J.** Sobre el uso y el abuso de purgantes y laxantes. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1919, **31**: 500–9.—**Walker, E.** A further protest against the routine use of purgatives. Tr. Am. Ass. Obst. (1911) 1912, **24**: 17–29.

—— Pharmacology.

THIEL, M. *Der Einfluss von Abführmitteln auf die Darmflora [Leipzig] 12p. 8° Zeulenroda, 1934.

WEINKAUFF, O. J. *Synthetic laxatives. 23p. 8° Ann Arb., 1931.

Auché, B., & Jobard, M. Note sur l'action bactéricide des apéritifs. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1922, **52:** 106.—**Berg, F.** Estudio farmacológico de las substancias hidrófilas (con gran poder de imbibición) desde el punto de vista de su acción laxante. Med. ibera, 1931, **25:** 472–6.—**Chiari, R.** Abführmittel und Kalkgehalt des Darmes. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1910, **63:** 434–40.—**Deganello, M.** Sulla mancata azione purgativa di alcuni purganti drastici e catartici negli erbivori. Arch. farm. sper., 1931–32, **52:** 185–8.—**Easson, A. P. T., Harrison, J.** [et al.] The relation between chemical constitution and purgative action. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1934, **7:** 509–13.—**Frankl, T.** Die Abführmittel, ihr Wirkungsmechanismus und ihre praktische Anwendung. Prag. med. Wschr., 1912, **37:** 103–5.—**Fröhlich, A.** Die Pharmakologie der Abführmittel. Wien. med. Wschr., 1922, **72:** 2065–73.—**Führer, H.** Die pharmakologische Wertbestimmung der Abführmittel. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1925, **105:** 249–63.—**Fuld, E., & Tugendreich, J.** Nachweis von Angriffsort und Wirkungsweise an einem Abführmittel und ihr Verhältnis zur physiologischen Darmtätigkeit. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1926, **37:** 59–71.—**Gordonov, T.** Ueber Abführmittelkombinationen. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1927, **126:** 48–62.—**Gruber, C. M., Bryan, W. T. K., & Richardson, L. K.** The response of intact intestine in nonanesthetized dogs to cathartic agents as influenced by morphine, atropine, and strychnine. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1932, **45:** 299–313.—**Klecker, E.** Eine Methode zur Messung des Quellungsvermögens pharmakologisch verwendeter Quellstoffe. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1931, **161:** 596–608.—**Larson, L. M., & Bargen, J. A.** Action of cathartics on isolated dog's colon; secretory activity. Arch. Surg., 1933, **27:** 1120–9. ——— Motor activity. Ibid., 1130–45.—**Lebon & Aubourg.** Action sur l'intestin grêle et le gros intestin de la phénolphtaléine et de quelques autres substances purgatives; étude radiologique. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. Paris, 1912, **4:** 28–34.—**Lenz, E.** Ueber physiologische oder natürliche Abführmittel und deren Wirkungsmechanismus. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1932, **62:** 256–9. Also Festschr. Emil Bürgi, Basel, 1932, 201.—**Loeper, M.** Classification médico-physiologique des purgatifs. Progr. méd., Par., 1932, 782–91.—**Loewe, S., & Faure, G.** Zur Prüfung der Abführmittel an der weissen Maus. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1925, **107:** 271–86.—**MacCallum, J. B.** The action of purgatives in a crustacean (Sida crystallina) Univ. California Pub. Physiol., 1905, **2:** No. 6, 65–70.—**Macht, D. I., & Barba-Gose, J.** Two new methods for pharmacological comparison of insoluble purgatives. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1931, **20:** 558–64.—**Steggerda, F. R., & Gianturco, C. C.** A method for recording volume changes of the large intestine in normal dogs, with special reference to cathartics. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **113:** 126.—**Ueber** Darmbewegungen und Abführmittel. Korbl. Allg. ärztl. Verein Thüringen, 1910, **19:** 473–81.—**Underhill, F. P.** The present knowledge of the action of cathartic drugs. Month. Cycl. M. Bull., 1909, **2:** 460–6. ——— & **Errico, L.** The influence of purgatives upon blood concentration. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1922–23, **19:** 135–43.—**Valaer, P.** A study of the emodin-bearing group of cathartics. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1930, **19:** 235–43.—**Valeri, G. B.** Se la bile modifichi l'azione purgativa dell' aloe e del calomelano. Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Par., 1909, **19:** 311–7. ——— Influenza di alcune sostanze purgative sulla velocità d'assorbimento del tubo digerente. Arch. farm. ter., 1909, **15:** 13. Also Arch. ital. biol., 1910–11, **54:** 305.—**Wallbach, G.** Neue Einteilungen der Abführmittel auf Grund experimenteller morphologischer Untersuchungen über deren Wirkungsmechanismus. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, **64:** 796.

—— saline.

BEST, F. *Ueber die Verweildauer der Salzlösungen im Darme und die Wirkungsweise der salinischen Abführmittel [Habilitationsschrift] 33p. 8° Rostock, 1912.

Also Arch. Verdauungskr., 1913, **12:** 121–46.

Auer, J. The purgative inefficiency of the saline cathartics when injected subcutaneously or intravenously. J. Biol. Chem., 1908, **4:** 197–212. Also repr.—**Cobet, R.** Ueber die Resorption von Magnesiumsulfatlösungen im Dünndarm und die Wirkungsweise der salinischen Abführmittel. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1913, **150:** 325–60.—**Hertz, A. F., Cook, F., & Schlesinger, E. G.** The action of saline purgatives. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1909, **63:** 297–307.—**Keseling, B.** Klinisch-experimentelle Untersuchungen über die abführende Wirkung von Enos-Fruchtsalz. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1929, **46:** 306–17.—**Kionka, H.** Ueber ein deutsches salinisches Abführmittel. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, **49:** 807. ——— Ueber Homburger Salz. Ibid., 1467.—**Kirkby, W.** Sal eatharticum amarum. Pharm. J., Lond., 1921, **106:** 386.—**MacCallum, J. B.** On the action of saline purgatives in rabbits and the counteraction of their effect by calcium (second communication) Univ. California Pub. Physiol., 1904, **1:** No. 2, 5–6; No. 20, 175–85.—**Novi, I.** Assorbimento di sali inorganici dal tubo gastro-enterico e meccanismo della loro azione purgativa. Mem. Accad. sc. Ist. Bologna, 1918, ser. 7, **5:** 199–213.—**Osborne, W. A.** Metallic balance in saline aperients. Intercolon. M. J. Australasia, 1909, **14:** 347–50.—**Rademaekers, A., & Sollmann, T.** Investigations on saline cathartics; magnesium sulphate on excised intestine; minimal concentration applied externally in Locke's solution; Magnus method. Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Par., 1924–25, **29:** 481; 1925–26, **31:** 39.—**Simon, H.** Ueber die Wirkung von Karlsbader-, Glauber- und Bittersalz auf die äussere Sekretion von Leber und Bauchspeicheldrüse. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, **50:** 1012–4.—**Tyrode, M. V.** The mode of action of some purgative salts. Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Par., 1910, **20:** 205–23.—**Ury, H.** Zur Lehre von den Abführmitteln; zur Theorie der Bitterwasserwirkung. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1909, **15:** 210–50.—**Zörkendörfer, W.** Zur Verordnungsweise abführender Salze. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, **57:** 1974.

—— Therapeutic use.

BRANDRETH, B. Doctrine of purgation; curiosities from ancient and modern literature; a collection of quotations on the use of purgatives, from Hippocrates, and other medical writers, covering a period of over 2,000 years, proving purgation is the corner-stone of all curatives. 3. ed. 246p. 4° N. Y., 1873.

FANTUS, B. Useful cathartics; a series of articles on the use and abuse of cathartics, with suggestive formulas and recipes. 2. ed. 139p. 12° Chic. [1927]

GÜLDENHAUPT, A. *Ueber die Verwendbarkeit von Purgen und Purgatin in der Tierheilkunde [Bern] 55p. 8° Borna-Lpz., 1911.

ZILISCH, H. E. *Cathartics before and after operation [Marquette M. School] 26p. 4° Milwaukee, 1923.

Bethea, O. W. The use of cathartics. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **107:** 2198. Also repr.—**Brann.** Das Abführmittel Istizin in der Praxis. Allg. med. Zentr. Ztg, 1919, **88:** 157.—**Chapman, C. W.** Laxatives and purgatives. Practitioner, Lond., 1926, **116:** 346–50.—**Cowden, C. N.** Purgatives with pain in the belly. South. M. J., 1911, **4:** 829–33. **Fabricius-Bjerre, E.** [Purgatives in infancy, with special reference to American oil] Ugeskr. laeger, 1916, **78:** 308–46.—**Ganter, G.** Ueber Abführmittel. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6:** 123–6.—**Hahn, J.** Erfahrungen mit einem neuen pflanzlichen Laxans. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62:** 314.—**Harrold, E. O.** The use of cathartics. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, **88:** 1747.—**Latz, B.** Ueber die wirksame Verbindung von mineralischen und pflanzlichen Abführstoffen. Fortsch. Med., 1922, **40:** 476.—**Leclerc, H.** La phytothérapie purgative; les laxatifs. Presse méd., 1921, **29:** (annexe) 102–5.—**Leipner, S.** Klinische Erfahrungen über ein milde wirkendes Laxans bei Dermatosen und Störungen der Darmfunktion. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61:** 174.—**McKee, E. S.** Cathartics hypodermatically. Lancet Clinic, 1908, **60:** 63. Also repr.—**Nicolini, C.** Dei purganti per via ipodermica. Gazz. osp., 1909, **30:** 41–4.—**Riedmeier, G. A.** Das vegetabilische Laxans in der modernen Therapie. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1928, **38:** 111.—**Ripperger, W.** Um die Blutreinigung und einige ihr dienende Drogen. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1935, **6:** 166–74.—**Weber, F. P.** Remarks on the probably undue depreciation of the use of purgatives. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1931, **132:** 473. Also repr.—**Wright, A. H.** Laxatives for minor ailments. Am. Med., 1926, n. ser., **21:** 643–6.

CATHARTOCARPUS.

Maldonado, A. Cañafístula. Fac. med. lab. farm, Lima, 1921, fasc. 3, 185–7.

CATHARUS.

Domaniewski, J. Die geographischen Formen von Catharus dryas Gould. Bull. internat. Acad. sc. Cracovie, 1918, sc. natur., 134–6.

CATHCART, Charles Walker, 1853–1932.

See **Caird,** Francis M., & **Cathcart,** Charles W. A surgical handbook [&c.] 18. & 19. ed. 364p. 16° Lond., 1919–21.

For biography see Brit. M. J., 1932, **1:** 452. Also Edinburgh M. J., 1932, n. ser., **39:** 273–5, port. (W. J. S.)

—— & **HARTLEY, J. N. Jackson.** Requisites and methods in surgery for the use of students, house surgeons and general practitioners. viii, 476p. 12° Edinb., Oliver & Boyd, 1928.

CATHCART, Edward Provan, 1877– The physiology of protein metabolism. New edition. 176p. 8° Lond., Longmans, Green & Co., 1921.

—— **BEDALE, E. M.** [et al.] The physique of women in industry; a contribution towards the determination of the optimum load. vi, 137p. pl. 8° Lond., H. M. Stat. Off., 1927.
Rep. No. 44. Gr. Britain Privy Counc. M. Res. Counc. Indust. Fatigue Res. Bd.

CATHCART, Edward Provan, HUGHES, D. E. R., & CHALMERS, J. G. The physique of man in industry. iv, 52p. pl. fold. tab. 8° Lond., H. M. Stat. Off., 1935.
Rep. No. 71. Gr. Britain Privy Counc. M. Res. Counc. Indust. Health Res. Bd.

CATHCART, Edward Provan, & MURRAY, A. M. T. A study in nutrition; an inquiry into the diet of 154 families of S. Andrews. 60, viiip. 8° Lond., H. M. Stat. Off., 1931.
No. 151. Gr. Britain Privy Counc. M. Res. Counc. Spec. Rep. Ser.

—— Studies in nutrition; an inquiry into the diet of families in Cardiff and Reading. 28, ixp. 8° Lond., H. M. Stat. Off., 1932.
No. 165. Gr. Britain Privy Counc. M. Res. Counc. Spec. Rep. Ser.

—— A dietary survey in terms of actual foodstuffs consumed. 56p. tab. 8° Lond., H. M. Stat. Off., 1936.
No. 218. Gr. Britain Privy Counc. M. Res. Counc. Spec. Rep. Ser.

CATHCART, Edward Provan, PATON, D. Noel, & PEMBREY, M. S. Practical physiology. xii, 344p. 4 l. 8° Lond., E. Arnold & Co., 1922. Also 3. ed. xvi, 408p. 1929.

CATHCART, George Clark. The treatment of chronic deafness by the electrophonoïde method of Zünd-Burguet. viii, 88p. 12° Lond., Oxf. Univ. Press [1926]
See also **Tod**, Hunter Finlay. Hunter Tod's diseases of the ear. 2. ed. 333p. 12° Lond. [1926]

CATHELIN, Fernand, 1873– Les principes directeurs de la chirurgie contemporaine. 425p. vi. 12° Par., J. B. Baillière & fils, 1921.
—— La tuberculose rénale chronique. 242p. 12° Par., E. Flammarion, 1924.
—— Autour de la chirurgie. 396p. port. 8° Par., J. B. Baillière & fils, 1931.
For biography see Fasc. script. (Dartigues, L.) Par., 1932. 3: 426–9.

CATHELL, Daniel Webster, 1839– The Physician himself and what he should add to his scientific acquirements. 2. ed. 208p. 8° Balt., Cushing & Bailey, 1882.
—— The same. Book on the physician himself and things that concern his reputation and success. 10. ed. v, 343p. 8° Phila., F. A. Davis Co., 1892.
—— The same. Book on the physician himself from graduation to old age. Rev. and enl. ed. 3 p. l. 359p. front. port. roy. 8° Balt. [1922]
—— & **CATHELL, William T.** Book on the physician himself and things that concern his reputation and success. 20. century ed. 4 l. 411p. ports. 8° Phila., F. A. Davis Co., 1906.

CATHELL, William T., 1864–
See **Cathell**, Daniel Webster, & **Cathell**, W. T. Book on the physician himself [&c.] 411p. 8° Phila., 1906.

CATHEPSIN.

See also **Protease.**

Anson, M. L. The estimation of cathepsin with hemoglobin and the partial purification of cathepsin. J. Gen. Physiol., 1936–37, **20:** 565–74. Also Stud. Rockefeller Inst. M. Res., 1937, **103:** 165–74. Also repr.—**Badinand, A.** Action d'éléments métalliques ionisables ou complexes sur l'activation de la catepsine hépatique par la vitamine C. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **122:** 1097–9.—**Mayr, T., & Borger, G.** Beitrag zur Aktivierung des Kathepsins durch Blausäure und Glutathion. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **273:** 56–9.—**Mystikowski, E.** Proteases and ontogenesis; cathepsin in the chick embryo. Biochem. J., Lond., 1936, **30:** 765–9.—**Orechowich, W. N.** Ueber die Wirkungsbedingungen des Kathepsins in den Geweben regenerierender Organe von Amphibien. Biochem. Zschr., 1936, **286:** 285–9.—**Purr, A.** Cathepsin in rats with transplantable cancer. Biochem. J., Lond., 1934, **28:** 1907–10.

CATHETER.

See also under names of catheterized canals and tubes of the body as **Bronchus; Eustachian tube; Larynx; Ureter,** &c.

Franklin, B. A letter on catheters, written by Benjamin Franklin to his brother John, Philadelphia, Dec. 8, 1752., now in the possession of the Library of the New York Academy of Medicine; with a comment by Edward Loughborough Keyes. [4]p. fol. Fulton, N. Y., 1934.
Bellini, A. I cateteri flessibili nella storia della venereologia e dell'urologia in Italia dall'epoca Greco-Romana ai tempi nostri. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1935, **76:** 1329–61.—**Berne-Lagarde, R. de.** Les instruments du praticien dans le cathétérisme évacuateur chez l'homme. Hôpital, 1922, **10:** 245–8.—**Brunn, W. von.** Von Katheter und Bougie bis zur Wende des 19. Jahrhunderts. Derm. Wschr., 1927, **84:** 107–11.—**Cary, W. H.** Two-way treatment catheter. Am. J. Obst., 1922, **8:** 495.—**Cole, P. P.** An irrigation catheter. Lancet, Lond., 1937, **1:** 1286.—**D'Abreu, A. L.** Dangers of the glass catheter. Brit. M. J., 1934, **2:** 1174.—**Dow, M. F.** Catheter. U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 1998225.—**Ebstein, E.** Einige Bemerkungen zur Geschichte des Katheters. Zschr. Urol., 1925, **19:** 813–5.—**Frey, S.** Katheter für retrograden Katheterismus. Zbl. Chir., 1930, **57:** 1148.—**Fujimori, H.** On the improvement of tracheal catheter for obstetrical use. Jap. J. Obst., 1932, **15:** 493–8.—**Goodman, L., Gilman, A., & Bearg, P.** A simple catheter device for the care of gastric pouch animals. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1936–37, **22:** 209–11.—**Heinburg, E.** Katheterdrossler. Zschr. urol. Chir., 1922, **9:** 183.—**Lamm, H.** Infusionskatheter. Zbl. Chir., 1936, **63:** 2059.—**Leff, M.** A new catheter apparatus. Am. J. Obst., 1935, **29:** 749.—**Nelaton's** probe. Brit. M. J., 1914, **1:** 214.—**New** (A) standard English catheter gauge. Lancet, Lond., 1922, **1:** 927.—**Olivieri, G.** Il catetere filtrante. Riforma med., 1931, **47:** 55–9.—**Pennington, J. C., & Lowry, E. C.** Catheters. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1936, **29:** 280–4.—**Pflaumer, E.** Katheter und Katheterung. Zschr. Urol., 1925, **19:** 78.—**Schweitzer, P.** Selbstkathetrisierapparat Steril. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, **83:** 775.—**Tatum, W. B.** A new and simple catheter for the urologist. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1923, **27:** 8.—**Thorek, M.** A plea for the rubber catheter. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1921, **100:** 762–4.—**Wappler, F. C.** Catheterizing instrument. U. S. Patent Off., 1936, No. 2038394.—**Woods, H. F.** A standard English catheter gauge. Brit. M. J., 1922, **1:** 782.

—— indwelling.

Bartha, A. [New device for fixation of catheter] Orv. hetil., 1935, **79:** 877.—**Bird, D. P.** A new metal splint for use with the retention catheter following resection. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1937, **41:** 338.—**Chetwood, C. H.** Modified Pezzer catheter. J. Urol., Balt., 1931, **26:** 693.—**Councill, W. A. H.** A new retention catheter and stilet. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **90:** 693.—**Damm, E.** Eine selbsthaltende Katheterklammer. Zschr. urol. Chir., 1933, **38:** 353–5.—**Davis, G. B.** A method of tying in a catheter. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **1:** 255.—**Escat.** Sondes auto-fixatrices pour cystotomisés. Arch. fr. belges chir., 1923, **26:** 583–5.—**Greene, J. M., & Greene, E. I.** A new type of retention catheter. Illinois M. J., 1934, **65:** 344.—**Hendrickson, F. C.** An improved retention catheter. J. Urol., Balt., **35:** 409.—**Hoess, H.** Der Verweilkatheter. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1936, **164:** 271–86.—**Lemel, S. L.** A new self-retaining catheter. J. Urol., Balt., 1931, **26:** 497.—**Method** (A) of tying in a catheter. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **2:** 773.—**Pfister, W.** Eine neue Haltevorrichtung zur Befestigung von Verweilkathetern. Zschr. Urol., 1936, **30:** 758–60.—**Portwich, O.** Verweilkatheter. Ibid., 145–50.—**Rebaudi, L.** Una modificación a la sonda de Pezzer. Día méd., B. Air., 1935, **7:** 1446.—**Riba, L. W.** Urethral catheter fixation. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1936, **40:** 37.—**Roth, E.** Ein neues Verfahren zur Katheter-Fixierung. Mschr. ungar. Med., 1935, **9:** 7–9.—**Rumbach, S. von.** Eine neue Methode zur Befestigung des Dauerkatheters. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1919, **32:** 944.—**Schmidt, F.** Permanent holder for catheters. U. S. Patent Off., 1936, No. 2046094.—**Siber, O.** Ein Modell für Verweilkatheter. Zbl. Chir., 1931, **58:** 2027.—**Staudt.** Ein praktischer Dauerkatheterhalter. Ibid., 1892–4.—**Ullrich, H. F.** A simple method for making a self-retaining catheter. J. Urol., Balt., 1932, **28:** 123–5.—**Warstat, G.** Eine einfache Befestigungsart des Verweilkatheters. Zbl. Chir., 1917, **44:** 525–7.

CATHETERIZATION.

See also under names of diseases treated by catheterization as **Bladder,** Neck: Obstruction; **Deafness,** &c.

Attwater, H. L. Catheterization. Practitioner, Lond., 1930, **124:** 570–7.—**Grzywa, N.** Einführen des weichen Néla-

tonkatheters mit Hilfe einer Sonde. Zbl. Chir., 1932, **59**: 2692.—**Joly, J. S.** The use of catheters. Postgrad. M. J., Lond., 1932, **8**: 76–9.—**Lowsley, O. S.** A new catheter passing device. J. Urol., Balt., 1933, **30**: 689–93.—**Palmer, B. M.** A technic for self catheterization. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1935, **39**: 253.—**Parisa, F. R.** A simplified catheterization procedure. Am. J. Nurs., 1936, **36**: 459–62.—**Rothschild, A.** Meine Erfahrungen mit Katheter-Gleitmitteln. Med. Welt, 1930, **4**: 708.—**Scheffelaar Klots, T.** Het katheteriseeren van de urineblaas (indicaties, contra-indicaties en techniek) Geneesk. gids, 1932, **10**: 1265; 1933, **11**: 1; 25.—**Tyvand, R. E.** Self-lubricating catheterizing forceps. Am. J. Surg., 1937, **37**: 132–4. ——— Catheterization simplified. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1936, **40**: 557.—**Wheeler, W. I. de C.** Catheters, and the avoidance of sepsis. Practitioner, Lond., 1937, **138**: 284–96.

CATHISOPHOBIA.

See **Akathisia.**

CATHODE ray.

See also **Electron; Roentgen ray.**

Brasch, A., & Lange, F. Aussichten und Möglichkeiten einer Therapie mit schnellen Kathodenstrahlen. Strahlentherapie, 1934, **51**: 119–28.—**Chapman, F. W.** An improved method for recording photographically cathode ray oscillograms. J. Physiol., Lond., 1935–36, **84**: Proc., 25.—**Coolidge, W. D.** The production of high-voltage cathode rays outside of the generating tube. J. Franklin Inst., 1926, **202**: 693–721. ——— **& Moore, C. N.** Some experiments with high-voltage cathode rays outside of the generating tube. Ibid., 722–36.—**Dunoyer, L.** Sur la formation des rayons cathodiques. Radium, Par., 1910, **7**: 300–9.—**Froman, D. K.** On the theory of the X-ray determination of elastic scattering of cathode rays. Canad. J. Res., 1934, **11**: 156–62.—**Kleeman, R. D.** The total ionization produced in different gases by the cathode rays ejected by X-rays. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1910–11, ser. A, **84**: 16–24.—**Malassez, J.** Sur l'émission des rayons cathodiques. Radium, Par., 1911, **8**: 67–72.—**Pierquin.** Émission secondaire cathodique de rayons X dans les tubes à cathode incandescente. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1923, **11**: 246.—**Rumpf.** Kathodenausstrahlungen und Hochfrequenzströme. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1932, **42**: 259.—**Soupape** à décharges disruptives et à cathode enveloppante de Desplats et Gineste. J. radiol. électr., 1918, **3**: 25.—**Thomson, J. J.** Sur la vitesse des rayons cathodiques secondaires qui prennent naissance dans les gaz. Radium, Par., 1908, **5**: 276–8.—**Walter, B.** Ueber die sekundäre Kathodenstrahlung der gashaltigen und der gasfreien Röntgenröhre. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1926, **34**: 129–41.—**Whiddington, R.** Some relations between cathode and Röntgen rays. J. Röntg. Soc., Lond., 1912–13, **9**: 23–31.

CATHOLIC (The) medical guardian; the quarterly journal of the Guild of S. Luke, SS. Cosmas and Damian. Lond., v.1, 1923–

CATHOLIC (The) who's who and year-book. Lond., 3v. 22. 24. 26. 1929; 1931; 1933.

CATHOMAS, Christoph. *Beitrag zur Therapie der bei Appendicitis auftretenden mesenterialen Pyaemie. 40p. 8° Zür., Bazenhaid-Kirchberg, 1918.

CATHRALL, Isaac.

See **Buchan,** William. Domestic medicine [&c.] 510p. 8° Phila., 1797.

CATINELLO, Hieronymo, 16. century. Prognosticon anno salutis 1500. 4 l. 4° [Bologna, Justinian de Ruberia, after Dec. 17, 1499]

CATION.

See **Ion.**

CATON, Richard, 1842–1926. Two lectures on the temples and ritual of Asklepios at Epidaurus and Athens, delivered at the Royal Institution of Great Britain. 42p. 8° Lond., 1899.

For biography see Brit. M. J., 1926, **1**: 71. Also Lancet, Lond., 1926, **1**: 102.

CATON, T. M. A popular treatise on the prevention and cure of the different stages of asthma, with new, simple, and successful instructions for the prevention and treatment of asthmatic fits. 4. ed. 56p. 8° Lond., Sherwood, Neely & Jones, 1813.

CATONNE, Michel, 1906– *Quelques essais thérapeutiques dans les hypertrophies du nourrisson. 68p. 8° Par., 1933.

CATOPTRIC.

See **Light,** Reflection.

CATTAN, Roger Raphaël, 1903– *Une nouvelle méthode d'ensemencement du sang pendant la vie; la microleucocytoculture; contribution à l'étude des septicémies. 122p. pl. 8° Par., 1930.

CATTANACH, James Gibson, 1851–1936.

Obituary. Edinburgh M. J., 1936, **43**: 474.

CATTANEO, Cesare, 1871–1930.

Bergamini, M. [Necrologia] Lattante, 1931, **2**: 89, port.—**Simonini, R.** [Necrologia] Pediat. prat., Mod., 1931, **8**: i–iii.

CATTANEO, Giacomo, 1857–1925.

Issel, R. Necrologio. Riv. biol., 1926, **8**: 128–35.—**Montalenti, G.** Necrologio. Arch. stor. sc., 1925, **6**: 270.

CATTARAUGUS County, N. Y. Department of Health. Annual report. Olean, N. Y., 1923–

CATTELL, Henry Ware, 1862–1936. Post-mortem pathology; a manual of the technic of post-mortem examinations and the interpretations to be drawn therefrom; a practical treatise for students and practitioners. 3. ed. xiii, 547p. 3 pl. roy. 8° Phila., J. B. Lippincott Co., 1906.

Also editor of Lewellys F. Barker, M. D. Festschrift. 534p. 8° Phila., 1932.

CATTELL, James McKeen, 1860– American men of science; a biographical directory. 3. ed. viii, 808p. 4° N. Y., Science Press, 1921. Also 4. ed. viii, 1132p. diagr. 1927.

For portrait see collection in library.

See also **Woodworth,** Robert Sessions. Archives of psychology; the psychological researches of ... 101p. 8° N. Y., 1914.

——— **& CATTELL, Jacques.** American men of science; a biographical directory. 5. ed. viii, 1278p. roy. 8° N. Y., Science Press, 1933.

CATTELL, Jacques.

See **Cattell, J. McKeen, & Cattell, J.** American men of science; a biographical directory. 5. ed. 1278p. roy. 8° N. Y., 1933.

CATTELL, Psyche. Dentition as a measure of maturity; studies in educational psychology and educational measurement. viii, 91p. 36 pl. 8° Cambr., Harvard Univ. Press, 1928.

No. 9, Harvard Monogr. Educ.

CATTELL, Raymond Bernard, 1905– *The subjective character of cognition, and the pre-sensational development of perception [Univ. London] 166p. 3 ch. 8° Cambr., 1930.

Also Brit. J. Psychol., 1930, **14**: Monogr. Suppl.

——— A guide to mental testing for psychological clinics, schools, and industrial psychologists. xiv, 312p. illust. pl. diagrs. 8° Lond., Univ. London Press, 1936.

——— Cattell group intelligence scale; specimen set. 2. ed. 9 pamphl. 8° & 4° Lond., G. G. Harrap & Co. [1933–37]

CATTERALL, Helen Tunnicliff. Judicial cases concerning American slavery and the negro. 2 v. xiv, 508p.; x, 661p. 8° Wash., Carnegie Inst., 1929.

CATTERINA, Attilio. Die Bruchoperation nach Bassini. 56p. pl. obl. 4° Berl., Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1933.

CATTERINA, Giacomo, 1863–1925.

Morpurgo, E. Necrologio. Boll. med. trent., 1926, **41**: 166.

CATTIER, Gaston, 1876– La stérilité féminine; les maternités récupérées. 254p. 8° Par., N. Maloine, 1927.

——— La procréation humaine. 2 l. 488p. illust. 8° Par., N. Maloine, 1931.

CATTLE.

Choquart, L. *Les marchés de bestiaux et le commerce du bétail au Tonkin [Alfort] 109p. 8° Par., 1928.

CURSCHELLAS, T. *Künstliche Haarfärbungen beim Rind und deren Nachweis [Zürich] 31p. pl. 8° Wald, 1933.

Dechambre, P. Domestication du boeuf et formes primitives de l'espèce bovine. Rec. méd. vét., 1933, **109:** 193–9.—**Garantie** (Sur la) tacite dans la vente de bovins de travail; jugement du Tribunal civil d'Issoire (4 février 1926) Ibid., 1926, **102:** 606–10.—**Hofmann, W.** Die Bedeutung des Rindes für den Menschen. Schweiz. Arch. Tierh., 1933, **75:** 1–17.—**Krölling, O.** Die Form- und Organentwicklung des Hausrindes (Bos taurus L.) in ersten Embryonalmonat. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1924, **72:** 1–54.—**Möller-Sörensen, A.** Zur Frage der Enthornung von Rindern. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1937, **88:** 64–6.—**Myers, J. A.** Cattle's contribution to mankind. Hygeia, Chic., 1937, **15:** 323; 417.—**Norris, J. H., & Chamberlin, W. E.** A chemical and histological investigation in Victoria (Australia) of the blood of cattle and sheep. Austral. J. Exp. Biol., 1929, **6:** 285–99, pl.—**Overbeck, A. A.** [The ancient cattle law] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1922, **49:** 879–95.—**Pfähler, R.** Untersuchungen über die Vererbung der Scheckung und Farbe beim Höhenfleckvieh. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1931, **58:** 177–221.—**Pitz, E.** Ueber Viehlebensversicherungen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Viehversicherungsvereins des Rhein- und Maingaus, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Vorteile der örtlichen Viehversicherungen im weiteren Sinne. Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1924–25, **35:** 33–6.—**Rieck, M.** Die Rinderbestände Preussens in den Jahren 1867–1920. Vet. hist. Jahrb., 1929, **5:** 98–120.—**Ringseisen, J.** Das Nasenspiegelbild und seine Verwendung zur Kennzeichnung beim Rinde. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1932, **83:** 325–7.—**Ryff, J. F.** A new ligature for use in dehorning. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1937, **90:** 784.—**Schmidt, H.** Untersuchungen über Erythrozytenzahl und Hämoglobingehalt des Blutes Vollblutshorthornrinder. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, **33:** 901–3.—**Schmutterer.** Viehzählungen in Oberfranken 1873–1924. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, **76:** 793; 819.—**Schutte, D. J.** Factors affecting the growth of range cattle in semiarid regions. Onderstepoort J. Vet. Sc., 1935, 5, **2:** 535–617.—**Sommerfeld, K.** Kerapan (Stierwettrennen) auf Madoera, Niederländisch-Indien. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1924, **32:** 125–7.—**Tompkins, L. J.** Keeping the bull feeling bully. Certif. Milk, 1935, **10:** No. 116, 7; 14.—**Use** (The) of a chemical branding fluid as a possible method of marking black cattle. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1937, **17:** 1141.—**Wagner, H.** Physiologisches und Pathologisches über die Geschlechtsvorgänge beim Rind. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1929, **37:** 33–8.

—— Abnormities.

Delmer. Des boiteries en médecine bovine. Bull. Soc. centr. méd. vét., 1924, **77:** 439–50.—**Hauptmann.** Zwei ungewöhnliche Kälber. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1933, **49:** 92.—**Magliano, A.** I bovini a groppa di cavallo. Gior. med. vet., 1923, **72:** 533; 550.—**Mascheroni, E.** I bovini a groppa di cavallo. Clin. vet., Milano, 1924, **47:** 342–7.—**Moine, G.** Ectrosomie, avec amyélie lombaire et contracture des membres postérieurs, chez le veau. Rec. méd. vét., 1936, **112:** 15.—**Stuhlenmiller, M.** Interessante Hemmungsmissbildung am Kopfe eines Kalbes. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1933, **49:** 85.

—— Behavior.

STRUB, H. *Die operative Heilung des Zungenspielens beim Rinde [Bern] 50p. 8° Pratteln, 1921.

Gardner, L. P. The responses of cows in a discrimination problem. J. Comp. Psychol., 1937, **23:** 35–57.—**Jansen, J.** [Chewing as an impulsive action in cattle] Tschr. diergencesk., 1927, **54:** 947–9.—**Kugler, F.** Die Bekämpfung des Zungenspielens beim Rinde. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, **79:** 133; 148.

—— Calf.

MCCAMPBELL, C. W., WINCHESTER, H. B., & MARSTON, H. W. Cattle feeding investigations, 1921–22. Pt 1: The maximum utilization of silage in fattening baby beef. 8p. 8° Manhattan, Kans., 1923.

Duncan, C. W., Huffman, C. F., & Robinson, C. S. Magnesium studies in calves; tetany produced by a ration of milk or milk with various supplements. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **108:** 35–44. Also repr.—**Stableforth, A. W.** The rearing of calves free from the major diseases of cattle. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1935, **15:** 189–95.—**Williams, W. L.** The growing of sound calves. Cornell Vet., 1916, **6:** 173–92.

—— Calf: Diseases.

KARSTEN, F. Der Paratyphus der Kälber, für Tierärzte und Studierende der Tierheilkunde. 109p. 8° Berl., 1921.

ORGEVAL, A. *Contribution à l'étude des maladies qui déciment, dans leur première année, les veaux de l'élevage Bas Normand [Alfort] 40p. 8° Par., 1926.

Baker, D. D. Polyarthritis and rachitis in calves. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1923–24, **64:** 231.—**Barker, J. R.** Lesions of the bovine fœtal membranes. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1925, **5:** 689–92.—**Causel, M.** Mortification d'une partie de la queue et des phalanges des membres postérieures sur un veau âgé d'un mois. Rec. méd. vét., 1924, **100:** 526–8.—**DeSchweinitz, G. E.** Blindness and papilledema in Guernsey calves, usually bulls, including the results of postmortem examination of 2 of the affected animals. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1931, **29:** 321–41, 3 pl.—**Diet** and disease in young calves. Vet. Med., Chic., 1936, **31:** 103.—**Hopfengärtner.** Beitrag zum Studium der Kälberkrankheiten und ihrer Bekämpfung. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, **36:** 59.—**Jordan, L.** Diseases of young calves. Vet. J., Lond., 1933, **89:** 202–15.—**Jorgenson, G. E.** Infections of new-born calves and the relation of such infections to subsequent impotence. North Am. Vet., 1922, **3:** 4–8.—**Karsten.** Ueberblick über die wichtigsten ansteckenden Kälberkrankheiten. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1923, **31:** 61–6. ——— Bekämpfung der Kälberkrankheiten. Ibid., 352. ——— Die Diplokokkeninfektion des Kalbes. Ibid., 1926, **34:** 689–91.—**Lehmann, O.** Die Diplokokkeninfektion der Kälber (sogenannter Kälbermilzbrand, Gummimilz) Schweiz. Arch. Tierh., 1931, **73:** 595–9.—**Lovell, R., & Hughes, D. L.** Diseases of young calves; a bacteriological examination of 100 cases. J. Comp. Path., Lond., 1935, **48:** 267–84.—**McIntosh, R. A.** Calf scours and calf pneumonia. Vet. Med., Chic., 1929, **24:** 469–71.—**Mahlstedt.** Beziehungen zwischen Stall und Kälberkrankheiten. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1927, **35:** 231; 249.—**Poppe.** Neue Erfahrungen in der Erforschung und Bekämpfung der Kälberkrankheiten. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1924, **40:** 669. Also Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1924, **32:** 612–4. ——— Bekämpfung der Kälberkrankheiten. Ibid., 1923, **31:** 349–52.—**Rittelmann.** Impfungen gegen das Kälbersterben. Mitt. Verein. badisch. Tierärzte, 1926, **26:** 17.—**Schmoker, E. A.** Rheumatism in calves. Cornell Vet., 1923, **13:** 44–6. ——— Umbilical infections in calves. North Am. Vet., 1931, **12:** 26–30.—**Smith, T.** The significance of colostrum in the prevention of the diseases of young calves. Cornell Vet., 1925, **15:** 173–80.—**Udall, D. H.** Prevention of diseases of newborn calves. Ibid., 1924, **14:** 226–39.—**Wagner, H.** Untersuchungen über Gebärmutter- und Jungtierkrankheiten. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1927, **35:** 655–61.—**Williams, W. L.** Diseases of new-born calves and outline of recommendations for control. Cornell Vet., 1917, **7:** 110–34.

—— Cow.

See also **Dairy,** Dairy cow.

BERCOV, N. *Considérations particulières et relations pratiques sur les accidents vitulaires [Alfort] 46p. 8° Par., 1925.

Hayden, C. C. A case of twinning in dairy cattle. Month. Bull. Ohio Exp. Sta., 1922, **7:** 54–61.—**Inchauspe, P. O.** La alimentación del ganado vacuno. Rev. zootécn., B. Air., 1936, **23:** 187–91.—**Kaay, F. C. van der, & Hesse, N. C. W.** Einige Fälle aus dem Gebiete der Geburtshilfe und der Gynäkologie beim Rinde. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1935, **86:** 29–33.—**Martinoli, C.** Un interesante caso de ñatismo en una vaca shorthorn. Rev. zootécn., B. Air., 1924, **11:** 1–5.

—— Cow: Diseases.

BAZIN, M. *Contribution à l'étude de l'infection puerpérale chez les vaches primipares [Alfort] 54p. 8° Par., 1929.

CHARBONNIER, A. C. *La vaginite granuleuse contagieuse des bovidés; sa gravité économique [Alfort] 35p. 8° Par., 1925.

DESJACQUES, F. M. *Contribution à l'étude de la vaginite granuleuse contagieuse et du catarrhe génital granuleux contagieux [Alfort] 78p. 8° Par., 1929.

DÉTREZ, G. *Contribution à l'étude de la paraplégie ante partum et de la maladie du chemin de fer chez la vache [Alfort] 78p. 8° Par., 1932.

NIGG, M. *Zur Pathologie und Bakteriologie der Geschlechtsorgane des weiblichen Rindes, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Eileiters. 59p. 8° Zür., 1926.

POTIER, L. A. J. *Contribution à l'étude des dystocies mixtes chez la vache; la torsion de l'utérus [Alfort] 66p. 8° Lyon, 1930.

STEIN, A. *Klinisch-physiologische und forensische Betrachtungen und Untersuchungen über die Pathologie des Genitalapparates des weiblichen Rindes [Leipzig] 11p. 8° Wurzen, 1922.

Beller, K. Zur Frage des Keimgehalts der gesunden und kranken Uteri des Rindes. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1930, **46:** 989.—**Berten,** Erfahrungen mit Therapogen-Zink-Vaginal-

Kapseln bei der Bekämpfung der Colpitis infectiosa. Ibid., 1928, 44: 208.—**Chapman, W. B.** Infectious ano-vulvitis of cattle. Vet. Med., Chic., 1930, 25: 139.—**Détrez.** Paraplégie ante partum et maladie du chemin de fer de la vache. Rec. méd. vét., 1932, 108: 409–16.—**Devine, J. F.** Treatment of acute metritis, endo-metritis and metro-peritonitis. Vet. Med., Chic., 1926, 21: 534–6.—**Ehlers, W.** Erfahrungen über die Behandlung des infektiösen Scheidenkatarrhs (Colpitis granulosa) des Rindviehs. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, 41: 507.—**Ferraro, A.** Terapia e profilassi del collasso puerperale in rapporto alle moderne vedute scientifiche. Profilassi, 1933, 6: 119–21.—**Giachino, M.** Contributo allo studio del collasso puerperale delle vacche (osservazioni cliniche personali) Gior. med. vet., 1928, 77: 1163–8.—**Graf, H., & Strasser, R.** Ueber die Wirkung des Therapogens und Chinosols am isolierten Uterus des Rindes; ein Beitrag zur Frage der Nebenwirkung von Spüldesinfektionsmitteln. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1930, 46: 145–8.—**Hagan, W. A.** The relationship of certain diseases of cows to disease in man. Rep. N. York State Vet. Coll., 1934–35, 150–4.—**Hartwig.** Erfahrungen mit Metritis-Vakzin. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, 44: 210.—**Hobday, F.** Certain diseases of the cow and their interest to the physician. Brit. M. J., 1923, 1: 313–5.—**Hölzel.** Kühe als Bazillenausscheider und ihre fleischbeschauliche Beurteilung. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1934, 85: 5.—**Hupka, E.** Ueber gehäufte exanthematische Hauterkrankungen nach Verfütterung von Reismehl bei Kühen. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1929, 37: 183–5.—**Jones, F. S., & Little, R. B.** An infectious granular vaginitis of cows. J. Exp. M., 1927, 45: 519–28, pl. ——— A contribution to the epidemiology of specific infectious cystitis and pyelonephritis of cows. Ibid., 1930, 51: 909–20, 2 pl. Also repr.—**Kleinjan, P. H.** [Treatment of infectious vaginal catarrh by pyotherapy in cattle] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1928, 55: 986–9.—**Liess, J.** Ein Beitrag zu den Erkrankungen des Rindes im Anschluss an die Geburt. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1926, 34: 215.—**Lorenzetti, I.** Di un singolare reperto anatomo-patologico in una vacca, e sua importanza clinica. Clin. vet., Milano, 1925, 48: 541–3.—**Nippert, F.** Sabtanol ein neues Mittel zur Bekämpfung der Kolpitis infectiosa boum. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, 79: 638.—**Quin, A. H.,** jr. Some observations on external ulcerative anovulvitis of heifers. North Am. Vet., 1923, 4: 267–9.—**Schwetz, J., & Storck, N.** On a case of triple infection in a cow; Piroplasma bigeminum, Gonderia mutans and Trypanosoma uniforme. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1929–30, 23: 637–9, pl.—**Stinson, O.** So-called post-parturient dyspepsia of bovine and its specific treatment. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1929, 9: 1115–9.—**Udall, D. H., Cushing, E. R., & Fincher, M. G.** Vital statistics of diseases of the genital organs of cows. Cornell Vet., 1925, 15: 121–36.—**Vogg.** Nochmals zur Bedeutungslosigkeit des infektiösen Scheidenkatarrhs. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, 79: 106.—**Williams, W. L.** The significance of utero-chorionic lesions in the cow. Cornell Vet., 1929, 19: 254–72, 12 pl.—**Williams, W. W.** Physiological and pathological changes in the ovary of the cow and their clinical recognition. Ibid., 1928, 18: 116–34.

—— dairy.

See under **Dairy.**

—— Diseases.

See also subheadings of **Cattle** [Calf; Cow] also proper names of cattle diseases as **Anaplasmosis; Anthrax; Barbone; Blackleg,** &c.; also caption: **in animals,** in connection with many human diseases.

Dadd, G. H. American cattle doctor; directions for preserving the health and curing the diseases of oxen, cattle, sheep, and swine. 359p. 8° N. Y., 1884.

Petersen, H. *Veränderungen an den Zehenknochen und ihren Gelenkflächen bei der Stallklaue des Rindes. 42p. 8° Lpz., 1933.

United States. Department of Agriculture. Bureau of Animal Industry. Special report on diseases of cattle and on cattle feeding. 496p. 8° Wash., 1896. Also Rev. ed. 533p. 1904. Also another ed. 551p. 1909. Also another ed. 568p. 1916.

Cattle diseases and the diseases in man associated with them. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1934, 14: 695–7.—**Cerruti, C.** L'allevamento del bovine di razza Watuzi nell'Urundi (ex-Africa orientale tedesca) Nuovo ercolani, 1923, 28: 100; 109.—**De Gier, C. J.** [Cattle disease in Brabant] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1926, 53: 436–47.—**Doyle, L. P.** A disease affecting the legs of cattle. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1932, 81: 256.—**Elphick, H. S.** Some distempers of cattle, etc., and how they are remedied in 1739. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1923, 3: 258; 389.—**Frenkel, H. S.** Die Rinderkrankheit in Limburg und Nord-Brabant. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1924, 32: 355.—**Knoerchen.** Seuchenartige Erkrankung bei Rindern. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1924, 40: 145.—**Kunkel, F. E.** He specializes in the diseases of cattle. Vet. Med., Chic., 1933, 28: vii–x.—**McEwen, A. D.** The report of the Economic Advisory Council's committee on cattle diseases and repercussions therefrom. Vet. J., Lond., 1935, 91: 173–9.—**Mettam, R. W. M.** An outbreak of disease amongst imported pedigree cattle at the veterinary quarantine station, Nairobi. J. Comp. Path., Edinb., 1931, 44: 50–70.—**Roberts, G. J.** Some diseases of bovines not described in textbooks. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1927, 7: 775–9.—**Spencer, T. F.** A mysterious fatal disease of cattle. Ibid., 1923, 3: 296.—**White, J. B.** Some nervous disorders in cattle. Ibid., 1931, 11: 82.

—— Diseases: Bacteriology.

Bauer, K. Ueber das Vorkommen von pathogenen Anaërobiern im Kote lebender Rinder. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, 33: 218–20.—**Davies, G. O.** Corynebacterium pyogenes as the cause of polypoid lesions in the reticulum of an ox. J. Comp. Path., Edinb., 1930, 43: 147–50.—**Feldman, W. H.** Observations on certain unidentified acidfast bacteria obtained from cattle. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1936, 88: 166–72.—**Jones, F. S., Orcutt, M., & Little, R. B.** Vibrios (Vibrio jejuni, N. sp.) associated with intestinal disorders of cows and calves. J. Exp. M., 1931, 53: 853–63. Also repr.—**Profé & Grüttner, F.** Der Bakterienbefund bei der sogenannten Dürener Krankheit der Rinder und seine Bedeutung für deren Aetiologie. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, 41: 209–15.—**Rolle, M.** Das Bacterium pyogenes als Krankheitserreger bei Rindern und Kälbern. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, 36: 615–20.—**Werner, F.** Zur Bakteriologie der seuchenhaften Fohlen- und Kälberkrankheiten in Oesterreich und deren Bekämpfung mit spezifischen Impfstoffen. Ibid., 1924, 32: 612. Also Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1925, 12: 177–97.

—— Diseases: Causes.

Bisschop, J. H. R. Mineral deficiency diseases of livestock in South Africa. S. Afr. M. J., 1934, 8: 511–4.—**Haupt, H.** Ueber Erkältung; Witterungseinflüsse als Krankheitsursache; Erkältung als Krankheitsursache. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1922, 38: 501; 511. ——— **& Klimmer, M.** Gehäuftes Erkranken von Rindern infolge Erkältung. Ibid., 559–61.—**Lockau, U.** Ueber die Ursachen von Milchfieber, Reisefieber und Weidetetanie. Ibid., 1935, 51: 353–5.—**Poenaru, I.** La maladie des drêches chez les bovidés considérée comme une maladie par carence. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, 86: 640.—**Ronca, V.** Sulla eziologia della pneumatosi cistica delle linfoglandule polmonari dei bovini. Clin. vet., Milano, 1929, 52: 679–84.—**Schalk, A. F.** Deficiency problems in cattle. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1932, 80: 52–8.—**Velu, H.** Au sujet de l'étiologie et de la pathogénie de Darmous (fluorose spontanée des zones phosphatées) Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1933, 26: 616–22.

—— Diseases: Diagnosis.

Cushing, E. R. Clinical diagnosis in bovines. Vet. Med., Chic., 1932, 27: 426.—**Thijn, J. W.** [Morphological blood examination in normal and diseased cattle] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1937, 64: 922; 994.—**White, D. S.** Physical examination of the digestive tract and indigestion in cattle. Rep. Vet. Med. Iowa Coll. Agr., 1917, 2: 197–219.

—— Diseases: Pathology.

Arramy, A. *De la maxillite chez bovidés [Alfort] 42p. 8° Saint-Jean-d'Angély, 1926.

Borčić, B. *Der Sterzwurm, eine staphylogene Folliculitis des Schwanzendes beim Rinde [Bern] 46p. 8° Wien, 1914.

Heinz [F.] W. *Die aseptische chronische deformierende Gonitis des Rindes [Leipzig] 69p. 8° Bautzen, 1921.

Heuzé, C. J. B. *De la bronchite vermineuse des bovins dans le Bessin [Alfort] 46p. 8° Par., 1927.

Peters, W. *Beiträge zur Geschichte der Carpalbeule des Rindes [Leipzig.] 8p. 8° Potsdam, 1923.

Rheinboldt, O. *Ueber Vorhofscysten des Rindes. 25p. 8° Giessen, 1919.

Vogel, V. *Der innere Bruch; Verschnüren und Ueberwurf beim Ochsen. 31p. 8° Münch. [1922]

Also Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1922, 73: 670; passim.

Ackroyd, W. A nervous disorder following gastro-enteritis in cattle. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1921, n. ser., 1: 909.—**Besana.** Muskelknoten beim Rind. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1922, 38: 594.—**Businco, A.** Su la pneumolinfoadenite enfisematosa dei bovini (di una nuova singolare malattia a tipo epidemico) Boll. Accad. med. Perugia, 1926, No. 2, 1. Also Clin. vet., Milano, 1926, 49: 479–86.—**Curasson, G.** Sur la toxicité de la sécrétion buccale des Sauterelles. Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1934, 7: 377–82.—**Denker.** Beobachtungen über die Eisenbahnkrankheit des Rindes. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1930, 46: 969–73.—**Elmassian, M., & Urízar, R.** Note sur une maladie

sphacellaire des bovidés du Paraguay. An. Inst. nac. parasit., Asunción, 1928, **1:** No. 1, 101–7.—**Fincher, M. G.** Digestive disturbances of cattle. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1927, **71:** 9–20.—**Gilman, H. L.** Genital infections in the bull. Ibid., 1921–22, **60:** 416–34.—**Habersang.** Ueber Hauptmängel des Arbeitsrindes. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1923, **39:** 267–9.—**Hare, F.** Zamia paralysis. North Am. Vet., 1921, **2:** 478–80.—**Harvey, F. T.** Some disturbances of the circulatory system in cattle. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1930, **10:** 713.—**Hewetson, W. T.** Grass-ill in cattle. Vet. J., Lond., 1929, **85:** 78–81.—**Holt, A. L.** Sweet clover disease in cattle. Vet. Med., Chic., 1935, **30:** 247–9.—**Hoogland, H. J. M.** Ein massives Adamantinom beim Rind. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1926, **54:** 170–83.—**Kinsley, A. T.** Ano-vulvitis of feeding cattle. Vet. Med., Chic., 1929, **24:** 241; 493.—**László, F.** [Porodontia of the incisors in cattle] Allatorv. lap., 1935, **58:** 270.—**Luy, P., & Thormählen, E.** Beitrag zur Fluorose des Rindes. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1931–32, **64:** 144–51.—**Mason, F. E.** Egyptian fever in cattle and buffaloes. J. Comp. Path., Lond., 1922, **35:** 33–9.—**Miyamoto, T.** Urocystitis hæmorrhagica of native cattle in Formosa. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1927, 7. Congr., **3:** 667–85, 4 pl.—**Muldoon, W. E.** Acute bloating of cattle. North Am. Vet., 1924, **5:** 250–3.—**Oguni, H.** On the Wahi or Kose disease, an elephantiasis-like disease in cattle. J. Jap. Soc. Vet. Sc., 1927, **6:** No. 2, 188–208, pl.—**Pigneur, G.** Au sujet du Butake dans le bétail des Ruanda-Urundi et Kivu. Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop., 1932, **12:** 337–9.—**Roderick, L. M.** The pathology of sweet clover disease in cattle [Fatal haemorrhage] J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1928–29, **74:** 314–26.—**Rosen, S. G.** Ephemeral fever (3 days' fever) of cattle in Palestine. Vet. J., Lond., 1931, **87:** 244–6.—**Rudolf, J.** Ueber das Vorkommen einer infektiösen Bronchitis und Bronchopneumonie beim Rind in Oesterreich. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1928, **15:** 193–205.—**Schlegel, M.** Bursitis et Parabursitis ossificans nebst Keratosis cutanea, Ankylose des Carpalgelenks beim Rind. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1921, **37:** 421.—**Schmidt, H.** Loin disease. Vet. Med., Chic., 1929, **24:** 440–2.—**Schwind.** Ueber die Vorhautentzündung (Posthitis) des Ochsen. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1922, **73:** 81–4.—**Sjollema, B., & Seekles, L.** Ueber Störungen des mineralen Regulationsmechanismus bei Krankheiten des Rindes. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **229:** 358–80.—**Stinson, O.** White heifer disease. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1925, **5:** 123.—**Stuhlenmiller, M.** Die progressive septische Zellgewebsentzündung des Rindes. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1930, **81:** 209.—**Sturgess, G. W.** Observations on a curious disease [kora-gedi] affecting cattle in Ceylon. Vet. J., Lond., 1906, n. ser., **13:** 299–303.—**Three-day** sickness of cattle. Health, Canberra, 1937, **15:** 69–71.—**Turner, A. W., Kelley, R. B., & Dann, A. T.** Peg-leg of cattle in North Queensland. J. Counc. Sc. Indust. Res., Melb., 1935, **8:** 120–32.—**Van Saceghem, R.** Le butaka. Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop., 1934, **14:** 225–9.—**Witte, J.** Untersuchungen über den Bläschenausschlag (Exanthema pustulosum coitale) des Rindes. Zschr. Infektkr. Haustiere, 1933, **44:** 163–91, 7 pl.—**Young, T. D.** Granuloma in bovines. Vet. J., Lond., 1937, **93:** 174.

—— Diseases: Prevention.

Bouvier, G., & Bouvier, S. Aperçu sur l'élevage bovin dans la Province du Lomami-Kasaï (Congo belge) causes de pertes, maladies et moyens de lutte. Schweiz. Arch. Tierh., 1937, **79:** 121–9.—**Dahmen, H.** Beitrag zur Entstehung und Bekämpfung von Aufzuchtkrankheiten. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, **44:** 65–8.—**Einschleppung** und Weiterverbreitung übertragbarer Viehseuchen. Reichsgesundhbl., 1935, **10:** 364–7.—**Herrfarth.** Wie lassen sich staatlich 1. die Tuberkulose, 2. die ansteckende Euterentzündung und 3. das seuchenhafte Verkalben der Rinder in einem Arbeitsgange und deshalb billig und erfolgversprechend bekämpfen? Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1935, **51:** 727–33.—**Imes, M.** Summary of results of field trials by the U. S. Bureau of Animal Industry on ox-warble control. J. Parasit., Lancaster, 1926–27, **13:** 42–6.—**Karsten.** Ueber die Schaffung seuchenfreier Rinderbestände. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1935, **43:** 56–61.—**Leonard, H. B.** The present status of cattle disease elimination in New York under the Jones-Connally bill. Cornell Vet., 1935, **25:** 44–9.—**Lignieres, J.** Sobre la defensa sanitaria del ganado en el país; reflexiones sugeridas después de 30 años de observaciones, de trabajo y de luchas. Rev. zootécn., B. Air., 1927, **14:** 199–203.—**Remmelts.** [The task of organized agriculture in combating of contagious diseases in cattle] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1922, **49:** 865–78.—**Rittelmann.** Impfungen gegen das Kälbersterben. Mitt. Verein. badisch. Tierärzte, 1925, **25:** 21.—**Szélyes, L.** [Immunization of cattle with toxins] Allatorv. lap., 1927, **50:** 172–4.—**Velu.** Mesures préventives pour la protection du cheptel marocain; leurs bases; études effectuées par le service de l'élevage (1913–23) Bull. Soc. centr. méd. vét., Par., 1923, **76:** 208–17. Also Rev. vét. mil., Par., 1924, **8:** 98–105.

—— Diseases: Symptoms.

Le Poul, R. *Contribution à l'étude de l'indigestion spumeuse du rumen [Alfort] 53p. 8° Par., 1933.

Pineteau, M. *Comment les bovidés extériorisent la douleur [Alfort] 76p. 8° Par., 1933.

Begg, H. The significance of grunting as a subjective sign of disorder in cattle, and matters of interest. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1923, **3:** 849–53.—**Reisinger, L., & Reimann, H.** Beitrag zur Aetiologie des Bläschenausschlages der Rinder. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1928, **15:** 249–61.—**Sjollema, B.** [The symptoms of grass staggers in cattle] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1931, **58:** 80–5.

—— Diseases: Treatment.

Heinrich, O. *Die Behandlung von Hüftgelenksleiden beim Rind durch Hautabsehnürung. 31p. 8° Münch., 1920.

Outreron, M. *L'aloès dans le traitement de l'indigestion par surcharge du rumen et du feuillet chez les bovidés [Alfort] 43p. 8° Par., 1932.

Borelli, G. Nota di terapia applicata; contributo allo studio dell'impiego dell'acido picrico in patologia bovina. Gior. med. vet., 1924, **73:** 633–40.—**Braun.** Die Punktion der Peritonealhöhle des Rindes mit Einverleibung von Blut und Serum. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1922, **73:** 62–9.—**Burleigh, W. F.** Treatment of foot-rot in cattle. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1930, **76:** 648–51.—**Dehecq.** Le syndrome d'hypocalcémie aiguë en pathologie bovine; son traitement par les injections intraveineuses de gluconate de calcium. Rec. méd. vét., 1932, **108:** 81–90.—**DeVine, J. F.** Treatment of pneumonia and metritis in cattle. Vet. Med., Chic., 1926, **21:** 59–62.—**Goldmann, J.** Versuch einer Therapie bei der Dürener Rinderkrankheit. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, **76:** 653.—**Himmelreich, P.** Weg der flüssigen und halbflüssigen Medikamente nach Verabreichung beim erwachsenen Rinde per os. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1929, **59:** 384–99.—**Langworthy, A. E.** Live stock remedies. Vet. Med., Chic., 1929, **24:** 276.—**Postl, E.** Die Hautimpfung mit Cupal beim Rinde. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1929, **16:** 514–9.—**Seekles, L., Sjollema, B., & van der Kaay, F. C.** [Influence of an injection of a calcium chloride solution on the heart beat of a calf having grass staggers] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1930, **57:** 1229; 1285; 1341.—**Sforza, M.** Sul comportamento del carbozoo in bovini variamente debilitati. Ann. igiene, 1937, **47:** 333–7.—**Sjollema, B.** [Nature and treatment of kopziekte in cattle] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1930, **57:** 67; 149.

—— Feeding and food.

Alquier, J. Travaux du laboratoire de recherches et de la station d'expérimentation sur l'alimentation du bétail. Bull. Soc. sc. hyg. aliment., Par., 1937, **25:** 13–35.—**Armsby, H. P.** Cooperative experiments upon the protein requirements for the growth of cattle. Bull. U. S. Nat. Res. Counc., 1921–22, **2:** 219–88.—**Benedict, F. G., & Ritzman, E. G.** Undernutrition and its influence on the metabolic plane of steers. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1923, **9:** 23–5.—**Carlens, O.** Untersuchungen über die Fütterung von Rindern mit Zuckerrübenkraut. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1927, **43:** 713–6.—**Dechambre, M.** La alimentación de los terneros con substitutos de la leche. Rev. zootécn., B. Air., 1921, **8:** 104–13.—**Du Toit, P. J., Malan, A. I.** [et al.] A study of the mineral content and feeding value of natural pastures in the Union of South Africa. Rep. Dir. Vet. Educ., Pretoria, 1932, pt 2, 525–77.—**Eberhard.** Erkrankungen nach Verfütterung von Kakaoschalenkuchen an Rinder. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1922, **28:** 333–5.—**Farnsteiner, K., & Buttenberg, P.** Zur Frage des Ueberganges von Borsäure aus dem Futter in die Organe und das Fleisch der Schlachttiere. Zschr. Untersuch. Nahrungsmitt., 1906, **11:** 8–10.—**Grashuis, J.** [Feeding rations for cattle and pigs] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1934, **61:** 1297–308.—**Lunde, G., & Closs, K.** [Effect of algae fodder on iodine contents in dairy products] Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1936, **97:** 377–96.—**Mitchell, H. H.** The minimum protein requirements of cattle; report of committee on animal nutrition. Bull. U. S. Nat. Res. Counc. 1929, **67:** 3–84.—**Palmer, L. S., Fitch, C. P.** [et al.] Supplementary report of an experiment to determine the effect of a low calcium ration on reproduction in cattle. Cornell Vet., 1935, **25:** 229–46.—**Ponti, A.** Il latte scemato nell'alimentazione dei vitelli. Clin. vet., Milano, 1907, **30:** sez. sc., 185–90, 3 tab.—**Sheehy, E. J.** The mechanical aspect of the nutrition of farm stock. Sc. Proc. R. Dublin Soc., 1936, **21:** 257–80.—**Stockman, R.** Soya meal as a cattle food. J. Comp. Path., Edinb., 1927, **40:** 266–73.—**Virtanen, A. I.** Ueber die Konservierung der Vitamine im Viehfutter. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **258:** 251–6.—**Wiseman, E. S.** Emergency cattle feeding in drought areas. Vet. Med., Chic., 1935, **30:** 206–9.

—— Hygiene.

Vendries, J. *De la traite mécanique au point de vue hygiénique, économique et prophylactique [Alfort] 83p. 8° Par., 1931.

Bedford, G. A. H. The effect upon ticks of dipping cattle regularly at short intervals in arsenical baths. Annual Rep. Dir. Vet. Serv., Pretoria, 1929, **1:** sect. 1–4, 551–73.—**Kossmag, M.** Der Rinderstall als Mithilfe zum Erfolge der Erzeugungsschlacht. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1937, **88:** 253–5.—**MacCreary, D., & Goddin, A. H.** Tests of cattle fly sprays by the one-half cow method. J. Econ. Entom., 1937, **30:** 478–82.

—— Injuries.

Bolliger, A. *Ueber Muskelrisse der Adduktoren beim Rind (sogennantes Vergritten) und deren Behandlung [Bern] 28p. 8° Zofingen, 1923.

Stival, R. C. *Contribution à l'étude des blessures des régions plantaire et interdigitée chez les bêtes bovines [Alfort] 47p. 8° Par., 1928.

Abelein. Beitrag zur inneren Verwundung des Rindes und ihrer Behandlung. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1930, **81:** 273; 287; 299.—**Gardinazzi, L.** Ferite penetranti nel torace dei bovini. Clin. vet., Milano, 1925, **48:** 470–3.—**Iwanov, X.** Ueber Sommerwunden beim Rinde. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1933–34, **67:** 261–70.

—— Inspection.

Kühne, J. *Dic Bewertungskarte als Hilfsmittel der Extericurbeurtcilung des Rindes in den europäischen Zuchtgebieten. 48p. 8° Zür., 1932.

Littwitz, G. *Nasolabioskopie beim Rind [Leipzig] 35p. 8° Bresl., 1924.

Ernst, A. M. [Nasolabioscopy in dog and cow; a new method] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1933, **60:** 305–10, 4 pl.

—— Metabolism.

Forbes, E. B., Braman, W. W., & Kriss, M. The energy metabolism of cattle in relation to the plane of nutrition. J. Agr. Res., 1928, **37:** 253–300. ——— The heat production of cattle in a respiration calorimeter as related to the rate of ventilation and to the moisture content of the air. J. Nutrit., 1932, **5:** 387–94.—**Forbes, E. B., Braman, W. W.** [et al.] The fasting metabolism of cattle as a base value of heat production in the determination of the net energy of feeding stuffs. J. Agr. Res., 1931, **43:** 1003–14.—**Kleiber, M., Goss., H., & Guilbert, H. R.** Phosphorus deficiency metabolism and food utilization in beef heifers. J. Nutrit., 1936, **12:** 121–53.

—— Parasites.

See al o under proper names of parasites.

Adler, S., & Ellenbogen, V. A note on 2 new blood parasites of cattle, Eperythrozoon and Bartonella. J. Comp. Path., Lond., 1934, **47:** 219–21.—**Bogdashev, N.** Zur Frage der Verbreitung des Pentastomum denticulatum bei Rindern in UdSSr. und die Histologie der durch diesen Parasiten in den Mesenteriallymphknoten bei Rindern hervorgerufenen Veränderungen. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1930, **61:** 252–63.—**Bontz, R., & Krause, H.** Untersuchungen über den die sogenannte Helminthiasis nodularis intestinalis beim Rinde verursachenden Parasiten. Zschr. Infektkr. Haustiere, 1930, **37:** 256–67, 3 pl.—**Cameron, T. W. M.** Helminth parasites of stock in the British West Indies. J. Helminth., Lond., 1930, **8:** 77–84.—**Carpano, M.** Le infezioni da emoprotozoi endoglobulari dei bovini in Italia (nota preventiva) Clin. vet., Milano, 1927, **50:** 389–400.—**Catala, J. V.** Commoner parasitic affections of cattle in Porto Rico. Vet. Med., Chic., 1929, **24:** 501.—**Cleland, J. B.** Nodules containing larval nematode worms in the intestinal submucosa of a bullock. J. Trop. Vet. Sc., Calcutta, 1907, **2:** 67.—**Díaz, C. A.** Tricostrongilinosis ovina el agente patógeno; lombriz del cuajo; Hemoncus contortus. An. Esc. vet. Uruguay, 1932, **2:** 12–29.—**Dogiel, V.** Une nouvelle espèce du genre Blepharocorys, B. bovis n. sp. habitant l'estomac du bœuf. Ann. parasit., Par., 1926, **4:** 61–4.—**Euler,** Die Auswirkungen und Bekämpfung der Geschlechtstrichomonaden in einer grossen ostpreussischen Rinderherde. Zschr. Infektkr. Haustiere, 1937, **51:** 203–14.—**Finnenkrankheit** der Rinder. Reichsgesundhbl., 1936, **11:** 734.—**Götze, R.** Ueber die Derriswurzel (Tuba root) und ihre Anwendung zur Bekämpfung von Ektoparasiten bei Rindern. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1933, **41:** 129–31.—**Jouve, F., Fournel, H., & Bertrand, G.** Babésiellose bovine dans la Basse-Auvergne. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **107:** 9–11.—**Lebredo, M. G.** Investigaciones sobre una epizootia (ganado vacuno) posiblemente leptospirilar. San. & benef. Habana, 1922, **28:** 25–9.—**Lührs, E.** Bekämpfung der Leberegel- und Lungenwurmseuche in den an die See grenzenden Gebieten. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1933, **66:** 15; 149; 154; 160; 167.—**Morgan, D. O.** The effect of heavy stocking on the worm burden under a system of rotational grazing. J. Helminth., Lond., 1933, **11:** 169–80. pl.—**Sjollema, B.** [Causes and spread of grasstetany in cattle] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1932, **59:** 554–9.—**Smith, T., & Ring, E. R.** The segregation of lambs at birth and the feeding of cow's milk in the elimination of parasites. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1926–27, **13:** 260–9.—**Yakimov, W. L.** Die Piroplasmose und Kokzidiose des Rindes. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927–28, **105:** 411–3.

—— Poisoning.

Décaux, L. *Intoxieation par les pommes chez les bovins du pays d'Auge; confusion possible avec la fièvre vitulaire [Alfort] 36p. 8° Par., 1929.

Andrews, W. H. The so-called staggers or pushing disease of cattle in Natal; an intoxication duc to the ingestion of Matricaria nigellaefolia D. C. J. Comp. Path., Lond., 1921, **34:** 263–309. ——— Criticism of Dr Scharrer's paper on bovine staggers. Ibid., 1922, **35:** 280–5.—**Dodd, S., & Henry, M.** Staggers or shivers in live stock. Ibid., 41–61.—**Gier, C. J. de** [Glucose treatment of trembles and staggers] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1928, **55:** 968–71.—**Levie, A.** Sewage poisoning in cattle. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1922, **2:** 599–604.—**Meikle, P.** Stomach staggers in cattle. Ibid., 1923, **3:** 273–8.—**Mogg, A. O. D.** Vlei poisoning. Annual Rep. Dir. Vet. Serv., Pretoria, 1929. **2:** pt 2, sect. 5–9, 815–30.—**Neser, C. P.** Vlei poisoning (valley poisoning) (Veld poisoning) Ibid., 805–14.—**Newton, O. M.** Intoxicación de bovinos por pastos infectados; divulgación de conocimientos para estancieros y granjeros. Rev. zootécn., B. Air., 1930, **17:** 479–86.—**Nilson, W. L., Boyd, W. L., & Fitch, C. P.** Studies of the toxicity of ammonium thiocyanate for cattle. Cornell Vet., 1932, **22:** 347–53.—**Papavassiliou, M. J., & Libérato, S. N.** Empoisonnement du bétail en Grèce par certains déchets industriels. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1936, 8. ser., **24:** 101–18.—**Pedotti, A.** Avvelenamento di bovini con arseniato di piombo. Profilassi, 1931, **4:** 82.—**Stockman, S.** Fälle von Vergiftung beim Rindvieh nach Fütterung von mit Oel extrahiertem Sojabohnenmehl. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1924, **32:** 653–8.

—— Races.

See also **Cattle breeding.**

Anciaux. R. *Evolution zootechnique des races bovines tachetées jurassiques dans l'est central français; unification de ees races [Alfort] 64p. 8° Par., 1930.

Assel, U. *Das einfarbig gelbe Höhenrind in Mittelfranken; sein Zuchtgebiet, seine Geschichte, seine äussere Erscheinung, seine Leistungen, seine wirtschaftliche Bedeutung und die Massnahmen zur Förderung seiner Züchtung. 47p. 8° Münch. [1922]

Audebal, R. R. G. *Essai sur la diffusion de la race bovine Charolaise en France [Alfort] 43p. 8° Bourges, 1929.

Babilliot, G. *Le cheptel bovin du Lannois; son évolution de 1914 à 1934 [Alfort] 61p. 8° Par., 1934.

Bédaride, P. L. C. *La race bovine vosgienne [Alfort] 68p. 8° Langres, 1930.

Boulleret, P. C. C. *Le bétail bovin dans le Marquenterre et les bas-champs de la Somme [Alfort] 204p. 8° Par., 1930.

Breitung, E. *Studien über die Rinder Afrikas und Polynesiens und ihren Zusammenhang untereinander [Bern] 77p. 8° Berl., 1910.

Delanne, J. *La race bovine tachetée de l'Est en Haute-Marne; son amélioration [Alfort] 94p. 8° Langres, 1929.

Devos, J. M. *De la valeur sélective de l'angle costal de Duerst; recherches expérimentales sur la race bovine flamande. 49p. 8° Lyon, 1936.

Guguen, T. F. M. *Essai d'animaliculture; de l'élevage et de l'explanation de la race bovine Cotentine dans le département des Côtes-du-Nord [Alfort] 48p. 8° S. Brieuc, 1928.

Huchin, F. L. A. *Population bovine du Pas-de-Calais [Alfort] 67p. 8° Calais, 1928.

Jeannin, A. *La race bovine Cotentine [Alfort] 73p. 8° Par., 1932.

Keil, J. J. *Untersuchungen über die Entwickelung und den Stammesaufbau des Odenwälder Rotviehs. 72p. 8° Giessen, 1915.

Lechaptois, F. *Etude sur la race bovine normande; son habitat ; son élevage, son amélioration [Alfort] 43p. 8° Par., 1927.

Lefranc, A. E. *De la race bovine hollandaise dans le Département des Ardennes [Alfort] 64p. 8° Par., 1930.

Lissot, G. *L'évolution de la race bovine normande [Paris] 76p. 8° Evreux, 1925.

MERIGUET, A. *La race bovine de Salers dans les terres de Brandes du Poitou [Alfort] 55p. 8° Par., 1927.

MICHEAU, A. *La région de Zoumi (Maroc nord-est) son élevage bovin, ovin et caprin [Alfort] 36p. 8° Par., 1930.

NEUMANN, M. *Studien über die geschichtliche Entwickelung der Einteilung der Rinder in Rassen und Vorschläge zu einer synoptischen Uebersicht der Rinderrassen Europas [Bern] 49p. 8° Wartenb. Ostpr., 1910.

SALOMON, A. A. *La race bovine vosgienne [Alfort] 104p. 8° Wasselonne, 1932.

STEFAN, V. *Influence du sol sur la race Simmenthal en Roumanie [Alfort] 66p. 8° Par., 1934.

TAQUET, J. *La race bleue du nord [Alfort] 119p. 8° Par., 1930.

Contescu, D. Vergleichende Messungen bei Angler- und Shorthornrindern. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1923, **39:** 219–21.—**Curson, H. H., & Epstein, H.** A comparison of Hamitic longhorn, West African shorthorn and Afrikander cattle particularly with regard to the skull. Onderstepoort J. Vet. Sc., 1934, **3:** 487–504.—**Falaschini, A.** Studio delle correlazioni esoesterne nei bovini di razza romagnola gentile. Boll. Soc. eustach., 1935, **33:** 169–85, 2 pl., 2 ch.—**Ghinelli, I.** Correlazioni dell' architettura esterna nei bovini di razza marchigiana gentile. Ibid., 1936. **34:** 91–9, 2 graph.—**Griffin, G. E.** American cattle. North Am. Vet., 1923, **4:** 452–65.—**Joleaud, L.** Le bœuf de Madagascar: son origine, son rôle dans les coutumes sakalaves. Anthropologie, Par., 1924, **34:** 102–7.—**Martini, I.** Parallelismo costituzionale della pelle nei bovini della razza Olandese e delle razza pezzata nera dell' antipiano in Asiago. Monit. zool. ital., 1937, **47:** suppl., 267–71.—**Stewart, J. L.** The cattle of the Gold Coast. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1937, **17:** 1289–97.—**Usuelli, F.** Delle razze bovine autoctone e dell' acclimatazione delle razze straniere in Rumania. Clin. vet., Milano, 1934, **57:** 607, map; 723.—**Vittoz, R.** Etude morphologique des bovins sauvages et domestiques du Sud-Indochinois. Rec. méd. vét. exot., 1933, **6:** 192–215.—**Willham, O. S.** A genetic history of Hereford cattle in the United States. J. Hered., 1937, **28:** 283–94

—— Serology.

Looft, W. Ueber das Vorkommen von Agglutininen im Blute gesunder paratyphuskranker und -krankgewesener Kälber, und deren Verwendbarkeit für die Diagnose. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, **33:** 404.—**Nakamura, J.** Untersuchungen über immune Isoreaktionen des Blutes von koreanischen Rindern. J. Jap. Soc. Vet. Sc., 1930, **9:** 348–50. ——— **& Tomonaga, N.** Untersuchungen über Immun-Isoreaktionen des Blutes von koreanischen Rindern. Ibid., 1936, **15:** 33.

—— Zoology.

GILBERT, A. *Untersuchungen über die Bestimmung des Lebend- und Schlachtgewichts des Rindes durch Messungen nach dem System von Frohwein. 34p. 8° Giessen, 1919.

MIETZNER, C. [F. W.] *Die Hornfortsätze des Rindes [Leipzig] 40p. 8° Neubrandenb., 1920.

WOHLGEMUTH, H. *Die Feststellung des Lebend- und Schlachtgewichtes beim Rinde mittels des Schöne'schen Bandmasses [Leipzig] 9p. 8° Annaberg, Sa., 1921.

ZEHNTNER, L. *Kritische biometrische Messungen an den Schweizerrinderrassen [Bern] 50p. 8° Waldenb., 1917.

Adametz, L. Der sexuelle Dimorphismus am Schädel des Urs und seine Beziehungen zum Rassen- und Abstammungsproblem des Hausrindes. Biol. gen., Wien, 1930, **6:** 1–98, 18 pl.—**Curson, H. H., & Bisschop, J. H. R.** Some comments on the hump of African cattle. Onderstepoort J. Vet. Sc., 1935, ser. 5, **2:** 621–44.—**Hibma, A. M.** [Changes in teeth in Dutch cattle] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1928, **55:** 65–83.—**Monti, D.** Sulla sviluppo delle ghiandole del musello in Bos taurus. Arch. ital. anat., 1933–34, **32:** 226–56.—**Sisson, S.** Concerning the stomach of the ox. North Am. Vet., 1923, **4:** 60; 74.

CATTLE breeding.

BAREISS, C. *Contribution à l'étude de l'élevage de l'espèce bovine dans le Sundgau [Alfort] 59p. 8° Strasb., 1933.

DENIS, L. E. M. *La production animale dans le Département de la Somme [Alfort] 92p. 8° Amiens, 1929.

FLACHAT, A. J. *La foire-concours des veaux reproducteurs de la Pacaudière (Loire) son importance; son heureuse influence sur l'amélioration du bétail de la région avec l'appui des syndicats de l'élévage; ce que l'on a fait; ce qu'il reste à faire [Alfort] 44p. 8° Par., 1931.

HERRAN, A. L. *De l'amélioration des races bovines indigènes par l'importation de reproducteurs français en Colombie [Alfort] 72p. 8° Par., 1930.

HOFMANN, K. *Die Rinderzucht, insbesondere die Zucht des Pinzgauer Rindes, im Chiemgau [München] 223p. 8° Traustein, 1928.

KENEL, K. *Die Braunviehzucht des Kantons Aargau. 102p. 8° Zür. [1934]

NICOL, L. A. *Essai sur l'amélioration du bétail bovin dans le Nord-Finistère [Alfort] 128p. 8° Brest, 1929.

PINOT, A. F. *Considérations zootechniques et économiques sur l'élevage du boeuf au Tonkin [Alfort] 47p. 8° Laval, 1933.

QUEINNEC, J. F. L. P. M. *La production bovine des Côtes-du-Nord; son étude économique et zootechnique [Alfort] 32p. 8° S. Brieuc, 1932.

ZENGEL, W. *Die prähistorischen Rinderschädel im Museum zu Schwerin und deren Bedeutung für die Geschichte der mecklenburgischen Rindviehzucht [Bern] 20p. 4° Brnschw., 1910.

Bakker, D. L. [The problem of correlation and its significance in the breeding of cattle] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1922, **49:** 72–80.—**Bisschop, J. H. R., & Curson, H. H.** Studies in native animal husbandry; an Ambo bull described. Onderstepoort J. Vet. Sc., 1935, **4:** No. 2, 511–9.—**Burrell, M.** Dual-purpose cattle. Vet. J., Lond., 1934, **90:** 2–4.—**Curson, H. H.** Studies in native animal husbandry; a note on the 3 parent stocks of African cattle. Onderstepoort J. Vet. Sc., 1935, 5, **2:** 531–4.—**Dutoit, L.** Elevage bovin au Katanga (Congo belge) notes vétérinaires. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1929, **22:** 377–85.—**Evanno, C. H.** Quatre ans d'acclimatation et d'élevage à la Terme municipale de Dankia. Rec. méd. vét. exot., 1933, **6:** 11–48.—**Gowen, J. W.** On the genetic constitution of Jersey cattle, as influenced by inheritance and environment. Collect. Papers Dep. Biol. Johns Hopkins, 1934, **9:** No. 5.—**Gregory, P. W.** The nature of size factors in domestic breeds of cattle. Genetics, 1933, **18:** 221–49.—**Grundmann.** Das neue Rinderzuchtgesetz im Freistaat Sachsen. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1926, **34:** 372–5.—**Guiliani, R.** L'allevamento dei bovini nell'economia agraria Italiana. In Annuario vet. ital., 1934–35, 627–35.—**Helman, M. B., & Tagle, E. C.** Contribución al estudio experimental del engorde de novillos con iación suplementaria en la República Argentina. Rev. med. vet., B. Air., 1936, **18:** 881–929.—**Hunt, R. E.** Selecting Holstein-Friesian sires for high yearly production. J. Hered., 1921, **12:** 369–84.—**Landauer, W.** A possible means of selection for nondeformity breeding in Dexter cattle. Vet. J., Lond., 1929, **85:** 11–5.—**Lex.** Der Bayerische Zucht- und Nutzviehhof in Bamberg. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1922, **73:** 165–8.—**Liutikov, K. M.** [Lethal factors of the Swiss cattle] Biol. J., Moskva, 1932, 1: 21–50.—**Lush, J. L., Holbert, J. C., & Willham, O. S.** Genetic history of the Holstein-Friesian cattle in the United States. J. Hered., 1936, **27:** 61–4.—**Mohr, O. L., & Wriedt, C.** Hairless, a new recessive lethal in cattle. J. Genet., Lond., 1927–28, **19:** 315–36, 2 pl.—**Plank, G. H. van der** [Blood examinations in cattle breeding] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1927, **54:** 701; 762.—**Pozzer, G.** I bovini del Vicentino e mezzi per migliorarli. Clin. vet., Milano, 1924, **47:** 741–51.—**Pschorr.** Vollzug des Körgesetzes und Zuchtschäden der Rinder. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1936, **87:** 193–6.—**Purchase, H. S.** Some native methods used in cattle husbandry in Barotseland. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1935, **15:** 27.—**Regan, W. M., Mead, S. W., & Gregory, P. W.** An inherited skin-defect in cattle; the occurrence of a sub-lethal epithelial defect in a Jersey herd, and a plan for eliminating lethal genes. J. Hered., 1935, **26:** 357–62.—**Salliou, D.** L'élevage dans le cercle de Kindia. Rec. méd. vét. exot., 1937, **10:** 72–81.—**Schmidt, J.** Rindviehzucht. Jahrb. wiss. prakt. Tierzucht, 1923, **16:** 146–65.—**Vogel, L.** Aus der Entwicklung der bayerischen Rinderzucht in den letzten 30 Jahren. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1924, **75:** 901; 925.—**Wellmann, O.** [Current questions of cattle breeding] Allatorv. lap., 1927, **50:** 163; 175.—**Williams, W. L.** The influence of ante-natal and early post-natal health of calves upon their vigour and fertility as adults. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1935, **15:** 49–59.—**Wright, S.** Mendelian analysis of the pure breeds livestock; the Duchess family of shorthorns as bred by Thomas Bates. J. Hered., 1923, **14:** 405–22.

CATTLE-PLAGUE [rinder-pest]

Bernard, P. N., Scheen, H. [et al.] La peste bovine. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Indochine, 1922, Spec., 179–82.—**Cerruti, C.** Peste bovina (considerazioni ed insegnamenti d'una epizoozia) Nuovo ercolani, 1924, **29:** 21–33.—**Curasson, G.** Sur la peste bovine. Rec. méd. vét., 1923, **99:** 129–37.—**Daubney, R.** Observations on rinderpest. J. Comp. Path., Lond., 1928, **41:** 228; 263.—**Jacotot, H.** Etudes sur la peste bovine. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1932, **48:** 377; 648; 744. ——— & **Tran-Ngoc-Hoan.** Essais de diagnostic de la peste bovine par injection intradermique d'antigène. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1935, **28:** 252–5.—**Ries, J. N.** Sur le diagnostic différentiel de la peste bovine. Rev. gén. méd. vét., 1922, **31:** 396–9.—**Ruppert, F.** Ueber Rinderpest. Zschr. Infektkr. Haustiere, 1921, **22:** 169–83.—**Schein, H.** Note sur la peste bovine. Rec. méd. vét., 1922, **98:** 621–32. ——— Expériences sur la peste bovine. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1926, **19:** 915–28.

—— Epidemiology.

Delpy, L. P. *Contribution à l'étude de la peste bovine et des trypanosomiases animales en Afrique occidentale française [Alfort] 88p. 8° Saint-Quentin, 1931.

Ekrem, I. *La peste bovine en Turquie [Alfort] 56p. 8° Par., 1926.

Said, A. *La peste bovine; l'épidémie de 1925–27 en Syrie; bases de la protection sanitaire de ce pays [Alfort] 61p. 8° Par., 1931.

Bergman, A. M., & Brandt, O. Die Rinderpest in Polen. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1922, **30:** 608; 619.—**Curasson, G.** La peste bovine en Afrique. Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1933, **6:** 348–52.—**Froehner, R.** Rinderpestähnliche Erkrankungen in der Viehherde zu Niederhof-Wyssoka. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1922, **30:** 655–7. ——— Zur Geschichte der Pestis bovina in Deutschland. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1935–36, **70:** 227–31.—**Jacotot, H.** Observations sur la peste bovine du bétail Indochinois. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Indochine, 1932, No. 15, 1–38.—**Leijnen, E.** [Cattle plague in Belgium during 1920] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1923, **1:** 52–60.—**Nicolas.** Rapport, Prix Barthélemy: la peste bovine; étude de la maladie; la peste bovine en Afrique occidentale française, par A. Malfroy. Bull. Soc. centr. méd. vét., Par., 1926, **79:** 249–54.—**Rehaag, H.** Ueber die Rinderpest in Brasilien und die Bewertung des brasilianischen Gefrierfleisches. Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1921–22, **32:** 220.—**Roberts, G. A.** Rinderpest (peste bovina) in Brazil. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1921–22, **60:** 177–85.—**Robertson, A. N.** Rinderpest in West-Australien 1923. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, **41:** 273–8.—**Weston, E. A.** Rinderpest in Australia. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1924–25, **65:** 337–50.

—— Immunology.

See also subheading [Prevention]

Edwards, J. T. Rinderpest; some points in immunity. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1927, **3:** 707–17.—**French, M. H.** The protein changes in ox serum induced by hyperimmunisation against rinderpest virus. J. Comp. Path., Lond., 1936, **49:** 226–45. ——— The serum protein changes during the immunisation of goats against rinderpest virus. Ibid., 246–50.—**Hornby, H. E., & Hall, G. N.** Studies in rinderpest immunity; susceptibility and resistance. Vet. J., Lond., 1925, **81:** 529–36.—**Jacotot, H.** Sur les formes de l'immunité dans la peste bovine. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1929, **22:** 242–5. ——— Recherches sur la vaccination contre la peste bovine; peut-on transformer l'immunité partielle et temporaire qui résulte de la vaccination en une résistance absolue et définitive? Ibid., 1931, **24:** 789–93.—**Piot** Bey. Durée vitale de l'immunité à la suite de la vaccination antipestique. Bull. Soc. centr. méd. vét., Par., 1924, **77:** 186–9.—**Rabagliati, D. S.** Experiments on the immunity conferred on calves by inoculation against cattle plague. J. Comp. Path., Edinb., 1924, **37:** 1–18.—**Sasaki, M.** Ueber Auftretungsperiode der komplementbindenden Antigenwirkung bei Impfrinderpest. J. Jap. Soc. Vet. Sc., 1931, **10:** 279–95, 2 pl.—**Slocock, S. L.** Serum immunity, with special reference to the serum; simultaneous method of immunization against rinderpest. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1925, **5:** 75–83.—**Van Saceghem, R.** L'anaphylaxie dans l'hyperimmunisation des bovidés contre la peste bovine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, **85:** 1105.

—— Pathology.

Cerruti, C. Coccidiosi e peste bovina. Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop., 1929, **9:** 403–16.—**Fukushima, T., & Miyairi, K.** Pathologische Studien über Rinderpest; pathologische Anatomie der Milz. J. Jap. Soc. Vet. Sc., 1935, **14:** 442–4, 4 pl.—**Gerlach, F.** Zur pathologischen Anatomie der Rinderpest; Rinderpest bei piroplasmosekranken Tieren. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1933, **20:** 785–95.—**Inoue, T., & Umezu, M.** Studies on the physical, chemical, and cytological properties of the blood in rinderpest. Contr. Mukden Inst. Infect. Dis. Anim., 1935, **4:** 299. ——— On the changes in the quality of glycogen, lactic acid and adrenalin in the organs, during the course of rinderpest. Ibid., 301.—**Jacotot, H.** Sur l'état d'infection inapparente dans la peste bovine; conséquences épidémiologiques possibles. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1929, **22:** 239–41.—**Lemos Monteiro, J., & Arantes, J. B.** Bacterias pathogenas encontradas na rinderpest. Brasil med., 1923, **37:** 93–8.—**Malfroy, F.** Les liquides organiques dans la peste bovine. Rec. méd. vét. exot., 1928, **1:** 76–81.—**Van Saceghem, R.** L'entérocoque microbe de sortie dans la peste bovine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115:** 1749–51.

—— Prevention.

Suzeau, R. *L'élevage au Niger; la lutte contre la peste bovine (1925–26) [Alfort] 96p. 8° Bayeux, 1932.

Bliss, E. L. Rinderpest and its prevention. China M. J., 1922, **36:** 153–70.—**Boynton, W. H.** Rinderpest, with special reference to its control by a new method of prophylactic treatment. Philippine J. Sc., 1928, **36:** 1–33, 3 pl.—**Brassey-Edwards, H. H.** Rinderpest control in Kenya. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1927, **7:** 1063–7.—**Claverie, J.** La lutte contre la peste bovine en Guinée Française. Rec. méd. vét. exot., 1929, **2:** 129; 1931, **4:** 121.—**Conti, G.** Sui metodi di lotta contro la peste bovina in Eritrea. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1936, **17:** 225–7.—**Curasson, G.** La prophylaxie de la peste bovine. Rec. méd. vét. exot., 1930, **3:** 161–75.—**Fulton, A.** An immunization camp. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1933, **13:** 1296–8.—**Ismail, R., & Zühdi, M.** Die Rinderpest in der Türkei, Bekämpfungsmethoden und neue Versuche. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1933, **66:** 70–85.—**Jacotot, H.** La lutte contre la peste bovine en Indochine; pratique de la séro-infection. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Indochine, 1927, Nos. 5–6, 115; 1932, No. 15, 39.—**Keylock, H. E.** The control of rinderpest in a large dairy herd in Shanghai, China. J. Comp. Path., Lond., 1933, **46:** 149–58.—**Le Louet, G.** La prévention de la peste bovine en Indochine. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Indochine, 1927, Nos. 5–6, 97–114.—**Malfroy.** Projet de lutte contre les épizooties de peste bovine en A. O. F. Rev. vét. mil., Par., 1923, **7:** 301–15.—**Prophylaxie** (La) de la peste bovine en Indochine. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Indochine, 1927, Nos. 5–6, 93–6.—**Prunier, R.** Le cheptel bovin d'A. O. F. est-il suffisamment protégé contre la peste bovine? Rec. méd. vét. exot., 1930, **3:** 176–85.—**Rabatel, J.** La lutte contre la peste bovine au Dahomey. Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1930, **3:** 193–8. Also Rec. méd. vét. exot., 1931, **4:** 65; 1932, **5:** 65; 1934; **6:** 139.—**Robles, M. M.** Rinderpest studies. Philippine J. Sc., 1936, **60:** 361–85.—**Youngberg, S.** Methods employed in the control of rinderpest in the Philippine Islands. Proc. Panpacific Sc. Congr., 1923, **2:** 1537.—**Zeller, H.** Schutzverleihung bei Rinderpest. Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (E. Abderhalden) Berl., 1922, 13. Abt., Teil 1, 213–36.

—— Prevention: Vaccines.

Hall, G. N. *Investigations on Rinderpest immunization. 158p. 8° Zür. [1933]

Juge, R. *De la protection conférée au cheptel Indochinois contre la peste bovine par le vaccin avirulent à base du pulpes d'organes. 88p. 8° Lyon, 1935.

Beaton, W. G. The use of formalised virulent rinderpest blood as a vaccine. Vet. J., Lond., 1931, **87:** 530–2.—**Bennett, S. C. J.** Cattle plague vaccine; studies on glycerinised spleen pulp. J. Comp. Path., Lond., 1936, **49:** 1–48.—**Bergeon, P., & Cebe, J.** Au sujet de la vaccination antipestique. Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1930, **3:** 358–70.—**Conti, P. A., & Van Dac, N.** Utilisation du porcelet pour l'entretien du virus pestique servant aux pratiques d'immunisation antipestique. Rec. méd. vét. exot., 1929, **2:** 205–15.—**Cornell, R. L., & Evans, S. A.** On the value and limitations of tissue vaccines against rinderpest. J. Comp. Path., Lond., 1937, **50:** 122–35.—**Curasson, G.** Un nouveau vaccin contre la peste bovine; le virus saponiné. Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1935, **8:** 250–3. ——— La vaccination contre la peste bovine à l'aide du mélange virus-saponine. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1935, **28:** 912–4. ——— & **Delpy, L.** Sur l'immunisation contre la peste bovine par le virus formolé. Bull. Soc. centr. méd. vét., Par., 1926, **79:** 297–300. ——— Le vaccin formolé contre la peste bovine. Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1929, **2:** 87–92.—**Curasson, G., & Zylbertal.** Sur la vaccination intradermique dans la peste bovine. Ibid., 1934, **7:** 265–7.—**Curasson, M.** Sur la durée de conservation du vaccin formolé contre la peste bovine. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1934, **27:** 419–21.—**Di Domizio, G.** Il sangue ossalato iperimmune nella profilassi contro la peste bovina. Clin. vet., Milano, 1925, **48:** 516–24. ——— & **Vitale, A.** Vaccinazioni contro la peste bovina. Ann. igiene, 1934, **44:** 482.—**Doutressoulle.** Rapport sur la recherche d'une méthode d'immunisation active des veaux non sevrés, provenant de mères réfractaires à la peste bovine. Rec. méd. vét., 1924, **100:** 464–8.—**Edwards, J. T.** Rinderpest; some properties of the virus and further indications for its employment in the serum—simultaneous method of protective inoculation. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1927, 7. Congr., **3:** 699–706.—**Gerlach, F.** Ergebnisse einer Nachprüfung der Rinderpest-Trockenvakzine nach Süreyya Tahsin. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1933, **20:** 326–48.—**Jacotot, H.** L'immunisation du bétail contre la peste bovine. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Indochine, 1929, 3–21. ——— Sur la vaccination contre la peste bovine au moyen de pulpes organiques; note préliminaire. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par.,

1929, 22: 310–2. ——— Recherches sur la vaccination contre la peste bovine; préparation de l'antigène par déshydratation de la pulpe splénique virulente. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1931, 192: 516–8. ——— Essai de vaccination contre la peste bovine par voie veineuse. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1935, 28: 34–6. ——— La muqueuse des voies digestives en tant qu'antigène vaccinant dans la peste bovine. Ibid., 364–8. ——— Influence de la dose du virus d'épreuve sur le comportement des animaux vaccinés contre la peste bovine. Ibid., 689–92. ——— Y a-t-il quelque avantage à administrer en plusieurs fois le vaccin contre la peste bovine? Ibid., 29: 111–6. ——— Association expérimentale de la peste bovine et de la vaccine. Ibid., 707–9. ——— Pouvoir immunigène de la lymphe jennérienne récoltée sur des animaux atteints de peste bovine. Ibid., 828–32. ——— & **Colson, M.** Doit-on faire usage du parenchyme testiculaire dans la préparation du vaccin contre la peste bovine? Ibid., 1934, 27: 921–4. ——— Effets du vaccin contre la peste bovine chez les veaux issus de vaches activement immunisées. Ibid., 1935, 28: 74–8.—**Jacotot, H., & Le Roux, G.** La vaccination intradermique en matière de peste bovine. Ibid., 753–62.—**Kakizaki, C.** Experimental studies on the prophylactic inoculation against rinderpest. Kitasato Arch., 1923–24, 6: 139–97. ——— **Nakanishi, S., & Nakamura, J.** Experimental studies on the economical rinderpest vaccine. J. Jap. Soc. Vet. Sc., 1927, 6: No. 2, 107–35.—**Kelser, R. A.** A new vaccine for rinderpest immunization. Mil. Surgeon, 1927, 61: 31–3. Also Philippine J. Sc., 1928, 36: 373–93. Also Vet. Bull., Wash., 1928, 22: suppl., 141–56. ——— **Youngberg, S., & Tapacio, T.** An improved vaccine for immunization against rinderpest. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1927, 7. Congr., 3: 628–46. Also J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1928–29, 74: 28–41. Also repr. **Mozzetti, E.** Iniziale, primo impianto dell' Istituto Siero-Vaccinogeno di Asmara per la peste bovina. Gior. med. mil., 1937, 85: 292–6.—**Nicolas, E., & Rinjard, P.** La vaccination des bovidés contre la peste bovine. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1921, 173: 1428.—**Pirani, A.** Vaccinazioni contro la peste bovina in Tigrai. Clin. vet., Milano, 1927, 50: 476–86. ——— Sur la peste bovina. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1929, 10: 328–59.—**Rinaldi, L.** Note au campagne di siero-vaccinazioni secondo il metodo di Kolle e Terner contro la peste bovina condotte nel medio Scioa e nell' Harrarino (Abissinia) Ibid., 1933, 14: 805–27.—**Rodier, E. A.** A single-injection method of immunization against rinderpest. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1928–29, 74: 42–8.—**Stirling, R. F.** Some experiments in rinderpest vaccination; active immunization of Indian plains cattle by inoculation with goat-adapted virus alone in field conditions. Vet. J., Lond., 1932, 88: 192–204, map; 1933, 89: 290–306, pl.—**Tahsin, S.** Die Rinderpestbekämpfung in der Türkei; experimentelle Untersuchungen mit einem haltbaren Impfstoff. Zschr. Infektkr. Haustiere, 1933, 44: 192–207.—**Topacio, T.** Glycerinated rinderpest vaccine stored at room temperature. Philippine J. Sc., 1935, 57: 427–33.—**Vallée.** Le vaccin formolé contre la peste bovine. Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1929, 2: 85.—**Van Saceghem, R.** La vaccination contre la peste bovine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, 85: 878. Also Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1923, 5. ser., 3: 306–10. ——— Le formol vaccin contre la peste bovine. Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop., 1933, 13: 367–71. ——— La pulpe du tissu testiculaire dans la préparation du vaccin contre la peste bovine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 113: 1539. ——— La séroinfection dans la vaccination contre la peste bovine. Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop., 1934, 14: 231–3.—**Vitale, A.** Vaccinazioni contro la peste bovina. Ann. igiene, 1934, 44: 150–60.

—— Serology.

French, M. H. The serum protein changes induced by rinderpest virus. J. Comp. Path., Lond., 1936, 49: 118–40.—**Nakamura, J.** Complement-fixation reaction in Rinderpest; on the thermolability of the antiserum. J. Jap. Soc. Vet. Sc., 1936, 15: 25–7. ——— Antigenic properties of pest and normal lymphatic glands. Ibid., 35. ——— & **Wagatuma, S.** Complement-fixation reaction in rinderpest; infection and the reaction. Ibid., 1937, 16: 40–2.

—— Source of infection.

Beaton, W. G. Infectivity of shade-dried hides from rinderpest infected cattle. Vet. J., Lond., 1931, 87: 532.—**Curasson, G.** Les insectes piqueurs peuvent-ils transmettre la peste bovine? Rev. gén. méd. vét., 1922, 31: 57–60. ——— & **Didier, L.** Sur le rôle des sangsues dans la transmission de la peste bovine. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1932, 25: 44.—**Hornby, H. E.** Studies in rinderpest immunity; methods of infection. Vet. J., Lond., 1926, 82: 348–55.—**Jacotot, H.** L'infection pestique qui entraîne l'avortement peut-elle être propagée par le foetus et par la femelle qui l'a expulse. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1931, 24: 74–6.—**Van Saceghem, R.** La peau, voie de pénétration pour le virus de la peste bovine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, 88: 142.

—— Transmission [experimental]

Caccavella. Observations sur la transmission de la peste bovine chez les antilopes Pongo (Tragelaphus scriptus) et Isha (Sylvicapra grimmi) sérothérapie et virus de passage sur les bovidés. Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop., 1936, 16: 309–12.—**Inoue, T., Harada, S., & Shimizu, T.** Preliminary note on the experimental infection with the rinderpest virus in susliks. J. Jap. Soc. Vet. Sc., 1929, 8: 172.—**Jacotot, H.** Transmission expérimentale de la peste bovine à Cervus aristotelis. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, 96: 1134.—**Nicolas, E.** Rapport sur la peste bovine chez les suidés par M. Curasson. Bull. Soc. centr. méd. vét., Par., 1926, 79: 247–9. ——— & **Rinjard, P.** Sur la transmission de la peste des bovidés au porc de race celtique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, 85: 168–70.

—— Treatment.

HUBAC, A. *Le traitement et la prophylaxie de la peste bovine [Alfort] 55p. 8° Par., 1926.

Andrievsky, P. Les manipulations techniques dans la production du sérum antipestique à Bamako. Rec. méd. vét. exot., 1931, 4: 129–36.—**Bennett, S. C. J.** Immune and hyperimmune cattle plague antiserum. J. Comp. Path., Lond., 1934, 47: 163–80.—**Carmichael, J.** Anti-rinderpest serum; preliminary field research in Uganda. Ibid., 1928, 41: 185–90.—**Colback & Caccavella, A. E.** Observation sur la valeur du sérum issu des 1re, 2e et 4e saignées dans la peste bovine. Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop., 1936, 16: 313–5.—**Conti, G., Cilli, V.** [et al.] Impiego della gonacrina nella pratica della siero vaccinazione contro la peste bovina in Eritrea. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1936, 17: 304–7.—**Curasson, G.** Nouvelles recherches sur la peste bovine. Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1931, 4: 304–10.—**Hornby, H. E.** Studies in rinderpest immunity; simplified technique for the manufacture of anti-rinderpest serum. Vet. J., Lond., 1927, 83: 155–8.—**Jacotot, H.** Préparation d'un sérum hyperactif contre la peste bovine. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1929, 188: 1319–21. ——— & **Le Roux, G.** Essai de traitement de la peste bovine. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1935, 28: 360–3.—**Kurotchkin, T. J.** Preparation of rinderpest immune serum by intravenous injections of the virus. Nat. M. J. China, 1928, 14: 304–11.—**Piot** Bey. Hémosérothérapie de la peste bovine en Egypte et dans le Grand Liban. Bull. Soc. centr. méd. vét., Par., 1927, 80: 306–10.—**Rabagliati, D. S.** The potency of anti-cattle plague serum. J. Comp. Path., Edinb., 1925, 38: 204–13.—**Richardson, U. F., & Carmichael, J.** Epizootic of rinderpest dealt with by local serum production in an outlying district of the Uganda Protectorate. Ibid., 1926, 39: 311–7.—**Richters.** Die Serumtherapie der Rinderpest in Deutsch-Ostafrika. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1924, 28: 501.—**Tarantino, G. B.** Peste bovina. Clin. vet., Milano, 1928, 51: 739–45.

—— Virus.

Carmichael, J. The virus of rinderpest and its relation to Glossina morsitans, Westw. Bull. Entom. Res., Lond., 1933, 24: 337–42.—**Carpano, M.** Sulla depurazione in vitro del virus della peste bovina. Clin. vet., Milano, 1933, 56: 932–6.—**Di Domizio, G.** Sulla questione della epurazione in vitro del virus della peste bovina dagli emoprotozoari; vecchie e nuove norme per la sierovaccinazione contro detta peste, nella Somalia Italiana e in Eritrea, e relativa disamina critica. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1934, 15: 323–34.—**Hornby, H. E.** The distribution of rinderpest virus in infected blood. J. Comp. Path., Edinb., 1928, 41: 17–24.—**Inoue, T.** On the rabbit-passage of rinderpest virus. Contr. Mukden Inst. Infect. Dis. Anim., 1935, 4: 297. ——— & **Shimizu, T.** On the duration of the existence of rinderpest-virus in the body of immunized cattle, after inoculation with the highly virulent virus. Ibid., 1932, 2: 255.—**Jacotot, H.** Sur la sensibilité du lapin au virus de la peste bovine. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1930, 23: 904–9. ——— Sur la teneur en virus de quelques tissus des veaux atteints de peste bovine expérimentale. Ibid., 24: 21–6. ——— Existe-t-il en Indo-Chine plusieurs virus pestiques? Ibid., 521–6.—**Minett, F. C.** The cultivation of the rinderpest virus in vitro. J. Comp. Path., Lond., 1923, 36: 205–16.—**Nicolas, E., & Rinjard, P.** Le production du virus destiné à l'hyperimmunisation des bovidés fournisseurs du sérum contre la peste bovine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, 85: 166–8.—**Topacio, T.** The electric charge of rinderpest virus. Philippine J. Sc., 1933, 51: 637–45.—**Yakimov, W. L., Gadshiev, S.** [et al.] L'influence du virus de la peste bovine sur les piroplasmes latentes des bovidés. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1932, 25: 728.

—— in goats.

Beaton, W. G. Rinderpest in goats in Nigeria. J. Comp Path., Edinb., 1930, 43: 301–8.—**McKinley, E. B.** Experimental rinderpest in goats. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, 26: 22–4.

CATUABA.

Clerc, A., Paris, R., & Janot, M. H. Sur l'action physiologique du Catuaba. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 125: 430.—**Raymond-Hamet.** Sur l'origine botanique des drogues désignées au Brésil sous le nom dc Catuaba. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1936, 203: 1178. ——— Sur quelques effets physiologiques de la drogue brésilienne connue sous le nom de folhas de Catuaba. Ibid., 1937, 124: 904–7.

CATULLUS, Caius Valerius, flor. 60–55 B. C. Catullus, Tibullus and Pervigilium Veneris; transl. by F. W. Cornish [et al.] xi, 375p. 16° Lond., W. Heinemann, 1928.

CATZ, Haim, 1908– *Contribution à l'étude de l'amblyopie par le sulfure de carbone. 47p. 8° Par., 1935.

CATZ, Mihail, 1908– *Les anisosphygmies; essai de classification. 67p. 8° Par., 1933.

CAU, Jean, 1910– *Contribution à l'étude des ulcérations syphilitiques des paupières. 52p. 2 pl. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1935.

CAU, Louis. *Contribution à l'étude du traitement des fractures transversales de la rotule par les crins de Florence. 36p. 8° Par., 1921.

CAUBLOT, Paul. *Tecnique des manipulations et contribution à l'étude du bactériophage de d'Hérelle. 75p. 8° Par., 1923.

CAUCANAS, Jean, 1910– *Le cancer des lèvres et son traitement. 59p. 8° Par., P. Devant, 1934.

CAUCASUS.

Djawachischwili, A. Die Rassenzusammensetzung der Kaukasusvölker. Arch. Anthrop., Brnschw., 1923–25, n. F., **20:** 77–89.—**Levin, V. I.** [Ethno-geographical distribution of certain racial characteristics among the inhabitants of Northern Caucasus] Antrop. J., Moskva, 1932, 84–8.—**Martial, R.** Les peuples du Caucase; nouvelle orientation dans les études d'anthropologie; la corrélation céphalohématique; relations du Caucase avec notre occident. Anthropologie, Par., 1936–37, **46:** 65; 303.

CAUCCI, Alberto. La chirurgia del cieco e del colon. 333p. 8° Roma, Universelle Impr. Polyglotte, 1921.

CAUCHEMEZ, Louis, 1880– *Technique et recherches de coprologie microscopique parasitaire chez le mouton et le porc [Alfort] 78p. 8° Par., 1925.

CAUCHOIS, Jean, 1892– *Quelle artère faut-il lier dans les hémorragies non cataclysmiques de l'amygdalectomie? 35p. 8° Par., 1921.

CAUCHOIS, Madeleine, 1910– *Douze ans de service social à l'hôpital Trousseau. 118p. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1936.

CAUCHOIX, Albert, 1879–1925.

Faure, J. L. Nécrologie. Presse méd., 1925, **33:** 1485, port.—**Lenormant, C.** Necrologie. Progr. méd., Par., 1925, **40:** 1662.

CAUCHY, Abel, 1896– *Traitement du choléra infantile par les transfusions sanguines; les injections intrapéritonéales de solution de Ringer; la diète hydrosucrée. 74p. 8° Par., 1926.

CAUDA equina.

See also **Spinal cord.**

Ikeda, Y. Beiträge zur normalen und abnormalen Entwicklungsgeschichte des caudalen Abschnittes des Rückenmarks bei menschlichen Embryonen. p.380–490. 8° Berl., 1930.
In Zschr. ges. Anat., **1.** Abt., 1930, **92:**

Coggeshall, H. C., & Von Storch, T. J. C. Diagnostic value of myelographic studies of the caudal dural sac. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1934, **31:** 611–3.—**Favaro, G.** Contribution à l'étude morphologique de l'hypophyse caudale (renflement caudal de la moelle épinière) des téléostéens. Arch. ital. biol., 1926, **75:** 164–70, 3 pl.—**Ikeda, Y.** Ueber bisher unbekannte Entwicklungsvorgänge am kaudalen Abschnitte des Medullarrohres beim Menschen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, **43:** 45.—**Needles, J. H.** The caudal level of termination of the spinal cord in American whites and American negroes. Anat. Rec., 1935, **63:** 417–24.—**Zschau, H.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Cauda equina. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1929, **38:** 400–38.

—— Conus terminalis.

Gonçalves, G. *Contribuição ao estudo das syndromes de medulla sacra (cóne e epicóne) e das hippuropathias. 280p. 8° S. Paulo, 1928.

Huber, A. *Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Haematomyelie in Conus terminalis [Basel] 27p. 8° Lachen, 1932.

Alurralde, M., & Sepich, M. J. Tumor intramedular del cono y epicono. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1935, **49:** 339–45.—**Crispino, L.** Le lesioni del cono e dell' epicono in clinica. Morgagni, 1927, **69:** 281–7.—**Higier, H.** [Haematomyelia coni medullaris] Neur. polska, 1910–11, **1:** No. 5, 107.—**Ishikawa, E.** Zur Pathologie des Conus terminalis. Arb. Neur. Inst. Wien., 1927–28, **30:** 287–311.—**Marinesco, G., Draganesco, S., & Chiser, S.** Myélite suraiguë du cône terminal apparue chez un ancien poliomyélitique au cours d'une vaccinothérapie et coexistant avec une éruption zostériforme fessière. Bull. Soc méd. hôp. Paris, 1931, 3. ser., 1735–8.—**Marquès, H., & Pech, L.** Lésions traumatiques simultanées du cône terminal et du sciatique gauche; traitement électrique. Arch. électr. méd., 1912, **21:** 240.—**Moniz, E., & Pacheco, L.** Syndrome de l'hémicône médullaire par hématomyélie. Rev. neur., Par., 1937, **67:** 575–84.—**Sarno, D.** Su di un caso di lesione traumatica del cono midollare. Neurologica, Nap., 1925, **2:** 1–5.

—— Diseases and injuries.

Abbott, W. D. Compression of the cauda equina by the ligamentum flavum. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **106:** 2129.—**Barré, J. A., & Bour, L.** Syndrome de la queue de cheval et troubles pupillaires. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1924, **2:** 366.—**Bonnet, P.** Plaie de la queue de cheval par shrapnell; paraplégie flasque avec troubles sphinctériens; laminectomie au septième jour; ablation d'esquilles et désinfection du foyer de fracture; guérison; la balle restée incluse dans les corps vertébraux; 10 ans après, apparition de nouveaux troubles; extirpation de la balle en 2 temps; 1° création d'une voie d'abord sur le projectile par voie lombaire; 2° extraction de la balle par voie sous-péritonéale; guérison. Lyon chir., 1925, **22:** 718–22.—**Brown, F. V. P., & Foster, P. S.** Lesions of the cauda equina with clinical notes of a case. N. Zealand M. J., 1925–26, **24:** 87–90.—**Carling, E. R., & Carlill, H.** Traumatic lesion of the cauda equina; laminectomy; recovery. Lancet, Lond., 1925, **2:** 917.—**Catola, G., & Benelli, R.** Sur un cas d'arachnoïdite spinale à forme radiculo-cordonale postérieure avec syndrome de la queue de cheval à type total ou lombo-sacré. Rev. neur., Par., 1933, **40:** 965–8.—**Clavelin.** Laminectomie pour extraction, un an après la blessure, d'un projectile de la queue de cheval [Rapp. de Chifoliau] Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1921, **47:** 1337–41.—**Costantini & Azoulay.** A propos d'une intervention chirurgicale dans un cas de compression des nerfs de la queue de cheval. Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1925, **28:** 152–5.—**Cramer, F.** A note concerning the syndrome of cauda equina radiculitis. Bull. Neur. Inst. N. York, 1933, **3:** 501–5.—**Dereux, J., & Ledieu, J.** Les inflammations des nerfs de la queue de cheval d'origine indéterminée. Presse méd., 1933, **41:** 2037–9. —— Les arachnoïdites de la queue de cheval. Rev. neur., Par., 1933, **40:** 1010.—**Devic, A., & Plauchu, M.** Syndromes de la queue de cheval. Quest. méd. actual., Par., 1933, **3:** No. 12, 1–31.—**Díaz Emparanza, C.** Síndrome de las afecciones del segmento inferior de la médula y de la cola de caballo. Crón. méd. mex., 1913, **16:** 281; 309.—**Fiszhaut, L., Jakimowicz, W., & Szczeniowski, J.** Syndromes bénins de compression de la queue de cheval. Rev. neur., Par., 1933, **40:** pt 2, 485.—**Fugazzola, F.** Sindrome della cauda equina con dissociazione albumino-citologica. Minerva med., Tor., 1937, **28:** 610.—**Gelbart, J.** Kompression der Cauda equina durch das verdickte Ligamentum flavum. Fol. neuropath. eston., 1936, **15–16:** 371–7.—**Goldflam, S.** Zur Frage der Cystenbildung an der Cauda equina nebst Beitrag zu den cerebralen und rezidivierenden spinalen subarachnoidealen Blutungen. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1925, **85:** 47–85.—**Gonçalves, G.** Compressão parcial da cauda equina (Hyppuropathia traumatica) Rev. med., S. Paulo, 1927, **12:** 494–506, pl.—**Helbig, K.** Síndrome de las lesiones de la cola de caballo en la cirugía de la guerra. Siglo méd., 1916, **63:** 296–9.—**Hultkrans, J. C.** An unusual cauda equina lesion. Minnesota M., 1926, **9:** 169–73.—**Kennedy, F.** Subluxation of an intervertebral disc in the lower dorsal region; consequent spinal compression, with secondary hemorrhage, producing signs of cauda equina involvement. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1911, **38:** 166.—**Maisonnet.** Syndromes de la queue de cheval et complications urinaires. Arch. mal. reins, 1925–27, **3:** 8–26.—**Marek, J.** Ein Fall von Neuritis caudæ equinæ (Schweif- und Sphinkterlähmung) beim Pferd. Zschr. Tiermed., 1909, **13:** 33–45.—**Masselot, F., & Baugas, J.** Syndrôme de la queue de cheval et du cône terminal par plaie de guerre. Rev. tunis. sc. méd., 1927, **21:** 286–8.—**Mauss, T., & Krüger, H.** Ueber selbständige chronisch entzündliche Erkrankungen der Cauda equina und ihre Behandlung. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1934–35, **177:** 382–402.—**Muskens, L. J. J.** Een geval voor diagnose; aandoening in de onderste streek van ruggemerg (?) en cauda. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1916, **52:** 1495–8.—**Navach, E.** Un caso di ascesso epidurale e livello della cauda equina. Policlinico, 1933, **40:** sez. prat., 172–4.—**Olsen, C. W.** Leukemia as cause of cauda equina syndrome. Bull. Los Angeles Neur. Soc., 1936, **1:** 95–8.—**Péron, N.** Les compressions médullo-radiculaires inférieures (cône médullaire et queue de cheval) leur symptomatologie, leur diagnostic différentiel. Paris méd., 1928, **69:** 294–7.—**Puusepp, L.** De la symptomatologie et du traitement opératoire des affections inflammatoires de la queue de cheval (d'après des observations personnelles) Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1923, **26:** 848–63. —— Kompression der Cauda equina durch das verdickte Ligamentum flavum; Tumorsymptome, Operation, Heilung. Fol. neuropath. eston., 1932, **12:** 38–48.—**Riquier, G. C.** Meningo-radicolite tubercolare della coda quina. Cervello, 1929, **8:**

325–35, pl. ——— Considerazioni cliniche e anatomo-patologiche a proposito di un caso di meningoradicolite tubercolare della coda equina. Riv. pat. nerv., 1930, 35: No. 1, 85–7.—**Skalsky, A. K.** [A case of echinococcus in the cauda equina] Omsky med. J., 1927, 2: 101–6.—**Smitt, W. G. S.** [Contribution to the diagnosis of the diseases of the cauda equina] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, 68: pt 2, 2199–208.—**Spangenberg, J. J., & Dimitri, V.** Síndrome de cola de caballo por compresión epidural poco frecuente. Prensa méd. argent., 1930–31, 17: 485–90.—**Stepien.** Méningopathie de la queue de cheval d'origine leucémique. Rev. neur., Par., 1929, 36: 821.—**Taylor.** Chronic inflammation of cauda equina. Ann. Surg., 1927, 85: 934–6.—**Trabaud, J., Sabah, H., & Tabah, A.** Syndrome de la queue de cheval consécutif au double mécanisme de l'élongation et de la torsion. Encéphale, 1930, 25: 444–6.—**Tureen, L. L., & Gitt, J. J.** Cauda equina syndrome following subarachnoid alcohol injection; report of 2 cases. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, 106: 1535–7.—**Villaverde, J. M. de.** Sobre un caso de afección de la cauda equína. Siglo méd., 1920, 67: 565–7.

—— Filum terminale.

Disertori, B. Compressione della coda equina da cisti del filo terminale. Riv. sper. freniat., 1936, 60: 540–61.—**Foerster, O., & Gagel, O.** Das Ependymom des Filum terminale. Zbl. Neurochir., 1936, 1: 5–18.—**Harmeier, J. W.** The normal histology of the intradural filum terminale. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1933, 29: 308–16.—**Kernohan, J. W., & Ody, F. A.** Classification histologique des gliomes de la moelle épinière et du filum terminale. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, 29: 113–26.—**Kernohan, J. W., Woltman, H. W., & Adson, A. W.** Gliomas arising from the region of the cauda equina (conus medullaris and intradural filum terminale) clinical, surgical, and histologic considerations. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1932, 58: 65–85.—**Sachs, E., Rose, D. K., & Kaplan, A.** Tumor of the filum terminale, with cystometric studies; report of 2 cases. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, 24: 1133–53, pl.—**Zaufal, G.** Ueber einen Tumor des Filum terminale. Zbl. allg. Path., 1898, 9: 385–8.

—— Tumors.

Frey, T. *Ueber eine Geschwulst an der Cauda equina mit allgemeinen Bemerkungen über die Tumoren der Meningen (Meningom) [Zürich] 25p. 8° Basel, 1919.

Hosenberg, J. *Beitrag zur operativen Behandlung der das Rückenmark und die Cauda equina comprimierenden Geschwülste. 63p. 8° Bonn, 1914.

Wagner, C. C. W. E. *Ueber einen Fall von extramedullärem Tumor der Cauda equina. 28p. 8° Kiel, 1910.

Allen, I. M. Tumours involving the cauda equina; a review of their clinical features and differential diagnosis. J. Neur. Psychopath., Brist., 1930, 11: 111–43. ——— Neurofibroma of the cauda equina. N. Zealand M. J., 1936, 35: 163–71.—**Alurralde, M., & Sepich, M. J.** Síndrome de cola de caballo (fibro sarcoma de la duramadre) Rev. argent. neur. psiquiat., 1929, 3: 420–6.—**Bailey, P.** Ependymoma of the cauda equina. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, 33: 902–4.—**Bennett, G. E.** Tumors of cauda equina and spinal cord; report of 4 cases in which marked spasm of erector spinae and hamstring muscles was outstanding sign. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 89: 1480–3.—**Bériel, L., & Bériel, M.** Diagnostic des tumeurs primitives de la queue de cheval. J. méd. Lyon, 1929, 10: 403–8.—**Bolten, G. C.** [Case of inflammatory tumor of the cauda equina] Geneesk. gids, 1934, 12: 779–84.—**Christian, F.** A case of fibroneuroma of the cauda equina. Ind. M. Gaz., 1927, 62: 23–5.—**Davis, L.** Tumors of the cauda equina. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1926, 6: 1081–91.—**Dittrich, R. J.** Solitary cystic fibroma of the cauda equina, calcification of intervertebral disc, and congenital malformation of vertebra. Am. J. Surg., 1929, n. ser., 7: 840–5.—**Ehrenberg, L.** Zur Kasuistik der primären Tumoren der Cauda equina. Acta med. scand., 1923, 59: 57–72.—**Ellis, V. H.** Notochordal tumour of the cauda equina in a child of 8 years. Brit. J. Surg., 1935–36, 23: 25–9.—**Elsberg, C. A., & Constable, K.** Tumors of the cauda equina; the differential diagnosis between new growths and inflammatory lesions of the caudal roots. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1929, 55: 344–70. Also Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1930, 23: 79–105. Also repr.—**Elsberg, C. A., & Cramer, F.** Multiple lumbar punctures; their value for the localization and diagnosis of tumors of the cauda equina. Ibid., 775–83. Also repr.—**Fortes, A. B.** Syndrome de compression de la queue de cheval par un sarcome vertébro-méningé. Rev. sudamér. méd., Par., 1932, 3: 143–55.—**Friedmann, R., & Scheinker, J.** Ein Fall von Ganglioneurom der Cauda equina. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1934, 151: 405–17.—**Greaves, F. L. A., & Lescher, F. G.** Fibrochondroma of the cauda equina. Brit. M. J., 1925, 1: 592–4.—**Guillain, G., Alajouanine, T.** [et al.] Sarcome périthélial de la queue de cheval avec xanthochromie de liquide céphalo-rachidien au-dessus de la tumeur; localisation par le lipiodol, ablation chirurgicale. Rev. neur., Par., 1924, 31: 457; 513, 2 pl.—**Guillain, G., & Bertrand, I.** Prédominance du caractère néoplasique central dans les tumeurs de la queue de cheval. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 115: 582–4.—**Hammes, E. M.** Tumor of the cauda equina with the Froin syndrome. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1924, 11: 82–4.—**Hanse, A.** Erleichtert die Jodölprobe die differentialdiagnostischen Schwierigkeiten bei Conus-Caudatumoren? Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1927, 82: 349–56.—**Hassin, G. B.** Neurinoma; a case of involvement of the cauda equina with the clinical picture of bilateral sciatica. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1928, 19: 1087–100.—**Hudson, R.** Extramedullary neurofibroma of the cauda equina of the horse, producing rectal paralysis. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1929, 9: 115.—**Imbert.** Tumeur de la queue de cheval à forme pseudo-pottique; radio-diagnostic par le lipoidol sous-arachnoïdien; opération; guérison. Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1926, 29: 141–7.—**Jacobsohn, L.** Zur Symptomatologie der Neubildungen am Conus und der Cauda equina. Deut. med. Wschr., 1912, 38: 157–9.—**Jumentié, J.** Tumeur de la queue de cheval. Rev. neur., Par., 1912, 20: 378.—**Woltman, H. W., Kernohan, J. W., & Adson, A. W.** Gliomas in the region of the cauda equina. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1932, 7: 391–3. ——— Gliomas arising from the region of the cauda equina; clinical, surgical and histologic considerations. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1933, 29: 286–307.—**Klieneberger.** Unklare spinale Erkrankung (Caudatumor?) Berl. klin. Wschr., 1911, 48: 2359.—**Kurosu, S.** Ueber ein Neurinom der Cauda equina, als Beitrag zur Frage des Zusammenhanges zwischen Trauma und Gewächsbildung. Aerztl. Sachverst. Ztg, 1926, 32: 335–9.—**Leszynsky, W. M.** Glioma of the cauda equina; report of a case with secondary gliosis of the spinal cord. N. York M. J., 1914, 99: 360–2. Also repr.—**Lind, H., & Lundstein, L. B.** Two cases of tumor caudæ equinæ cured by operation. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1927, 2: 271–8.—**Llambias, J., & Fitte, M.** Los tumores de la cauda equina. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, 38: 1418–27.—**McDonald, C. G.** Tumour of the cauda equina. Med. J. Australia, 1924, 1: 160.—**Miskolczy, D.** Sarkommetastasen in den Caudalnerven (über das Verhalten der Nervenfasern im Tumorgewebe) Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1930, 90: 268–89.—**Olmi, G.** Contributo anatomo-clinico ai tumori della cauda equina. Atti. Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1932, 10. ser., 7: 144–59.—**Ott, W. O., & Adson, A. W.** The diagnosis and treatment of tumors of the spinal cord, involving the conus and cauda equina. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1923–24, 86: 169–72.—**Parker, H. L.** The diagnosis of tumors of the cauda equina, conus and epiconus medullaris; a report of 9 cases. Am. J. M. Sc., 1922, 163: 342–64.—**Péron, N.** Les tumeurs de la queue de cheval. Bull. méd., Par., 1927, 41: 1311–3.—**Petit Dutallis, P., Thévenard, A., & Schmite.** Deux cas de tumeur comprimant les nerfs de la queue de cheval; extirpation; évolution remarquablement favorable. Rev. neur., Par., 1927, 34: pt 2, 501–9.—**Richman, S., & Selinsky, H.** Schwannoma of the cauda equina; 5-year result after roentgen therapy. J. Mount Sinai Hosp. N. York, 1937–38, 4: 134–7.—**Riser, Bezy & Boularan.** Tumeur de la queue de cheval et de la moelle lombosacrée ayant évolué pendant 6 ans sans troubles objectifs de la sensibilité localisée seulement par le lipiodol. Rev. neur., Par., 1928, 35: pt 2, 673–8.—**Schiassi, F.** Tumore della coda equina. Minerva med., Tor., 1933, 24: pt 2, 417–24.—**Shafar, J.** Compression of the cauda equina by tumour in the sacral canal; report of a case with recovery following operation. Med. Press & Circ., Dubl., 1937, 194: 530–5.—**Shallow, T. A.** Dermoid cyst of the cauda equina. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1928, 8: 885–9.—**Stalter, G. R.** Tumors of the spinal cord; report of a case involving the cauda equina. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1929, 5: 188–90, 3 pl.—**Turner, O. A., & Renner, R. R.** Extramedullary hemangioblastoma of the cauda equina. Ohio M. J., 1936, 32: 1219–22.—**Viets, H. R.** Two new signs suggestive of cauda equina tumor; root pain on jugular compression and shifting of the lipiodol shadow on change of posture. N. England J. M., 1928, 198: 671–4. Also repr.—**Wakeley, C. P. G., Worster-Drought, W. C.** [et al.] Endothelioma of the cauda equina; report of a case with removal of tumour and recovery. Brit. J. Surg., 1930, 18: 6–15.—**Weersma, M.** [Case of tumor of the cauda equina] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, 79: 5316–8, pl.—**Wilson, D. C.** Tumor of cauda equina. Clifton M. Bull., 1929–30, 15: 181–5, pl.—**Wolfsohn, J. M., & Morrissey, E. J.** Tumors of the cauda equina; report of 2 cases. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, 86: 1828–31. Also repr.—**Zeno, L. O., & Cames, O.** Compresión de la cola de caballo por un tumor de disco intervertebral. Rev. cir., B. Air., 1930, 9: 28–34.

CAUDATE nucleus.

See under **Brain,** Corpus striatum.

CAUDRELIER, Raoul Gabriel. *Contribution à l'étude des pseudarthroses de l'humérus. 89p. 8° Par., 1920.

CAUDRON, Jean, 1901– *La psittacose; état actuel de la question. 91p. 8° Par., 1930.

CAUDRON, Paul Claude, 1909– *Syphilis et médecine légale. 254p. 8° Par., Vacherat, 1936.

CAUDWELL, Irene. Damien, the leper saint, 1840–89. xi, 187p. port. 8° [Lond.] P. Allan, 1931.

CAUER, Charlotte [Marie Caroline] 1890– *Beitrag zur Lymphogranulomatose. 47p. 8° Berl., E. Ebering, 1918.

CAUHEPE, Jean, 1907– *Contribution à l'étude des phlegmons diffus céphaliques (phlegmons du plancher de la bouche exceptés) 98p. 8° Par., 1933.

CAULFIELD, Ernest, 1893– The infant welfare movement in the 18th century. xix, 203p 8° N. Y., P. B. Hoeber, 1931.

CAULFIELD, W. J., RIDDELL, W. H., & FAY, A. C. Cleaning and sterilizing dairy farm utensils. 16p. illust. 8° Topeka, State Print. Plant, 1935.
Forms No. 176, Circ. Kansas Agr. Exp. Sta.

CAULIFLOWER.

See **Brassica.**

CAULK, John Roberts, 1881– Tuberculosis of the kidney and ureters. p.754–803. illust. 8° Phila., Lea & Febiger, 1936.
In Modern urol. (Cabot, H.) 3. ed., v.2.

CAULKINS, Edward Dana, 1892– Aims and methods in school athletics; Wingate Memorial lectures, 1931–32. xvi, 481p. illust. ports. 8° N. Y., Wingate Mem. Found. [1932]

CAULLERY, Maurice Jules Gaston Corneille, 1868– Le parasitisme et la symbiose. viii, 400p. 8° Par., G. Doin, 1922.

—— Universities and scientific life in the United States; transl. by James Haughton Woods and Emmett Russell. xvii, 269p. 8° Cambr., Harvard Univ. Press, 1922.

CAULLERYELLA.

See **Gregarinina.**

CAULOPHYLLUM.

See **Berberis.**

CAUMARTIN, Paul, 1896– *L'adénome solitaire du foie au point de vue chirurgical. 132p. 8° Par., 1929.

CAUNEAU, Marius, 1907– *L'inversion utérine chronique d'origine obstétricale. 60p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1934.

CAUSALGIA.

See also **Amputation stump; Erythromelalgia; Neuralgia; Neuritis, traumatic; Pain.**

Alurralde, A. J. Sobre un caso de neuritis traumática con signos irritativos y simpáticos simulando la causalgia. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, **43:** pt 2, 1711–6.—**Alurralde, M., & Balestra, S.** Sobre dos casos de causalgia. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1923, **36:** sect. soc. neur. psiquiat., 79–90.—**Bazy, L., & Lataix, G.** Causalgie prenant origine au niveau d'un moignon d'amputation de la cuisse droite; section des rameaux communicants lombaires du tronc sympathique droit. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1926, **52:** 152–8.—**Bégouin, P.** De l'alcoolisation intra-nerveuse suslésionelle dans les causalgies. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1918, **27:** 111–5.—**Bing, R., & Iselin, H.** Kausalgie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, **64:** 1041–4.—**Bossi, P.** Contributo allo studio della causalgia. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1928, **16:** 133–41.—**Chavany, J. A.** Un cas de causalgie. Presse méd., 1931, **39:** 1679.—**Davis, J. S.** Causalgia. Texas J. M., 1924–25, **20:** 378–81.—**Dermietzel, F. K.** Ein Fall von Causalgie. Mschr. Psychiat., 1924, **56:** 137–41.—**Diez, J.** La causalgie y el pretendido dolor simpático; consideraciones sobre 2 casos de causalgia del miembro inferior, tratados por la resección del simpático lumbar. Prensa méd. argent., 1929–30, 1530–45.—**Durante, L.** Sul trattamento chirurgico della causalgia; contributo alla resezione della guaina perineurale. Arch. ital. chir., 1927, **17:** 371–81.—**Finochietto, R.** Sobre causalgia. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1924, **8:** 559; 503–5.—**Girou, E.** Traitement des causalgies. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1918, **27:** 109. ——— Causalgias and painful syndromes of sympathetic origin. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1921, n. ser., **111:** 393–5.—**Godard, R. F.** Causalgia or thermalgia. J. Florida M. Ass., 1934–35, **21:** 389–92.—**Govaerts, J.** Les opérations sympathiques dans le traitement chirurgical de la causalgie. J. méd. Paris, 1935, **55:** 932–5.—**Haguenau, J.** Les causalgies à point de départ dentaire. Odontologie, Par., 1936, **74:** 513–22. ——— Causalgie consécutive à une piqûre de l'ongle. Rev. neur., Par., 1937, **68:** 244–7.—**Kummer.** Causalgie. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1926, **46:** 634–6.—**Kwan, S. T.** The treatment of causalgia by thoracic sympathetic ganglionectomy. Ann. Surg., 1935, **101:** 222–7. Also in Surgery (Ravdin, I. S.) Phila., 1935, 222–7.—**Laignel-Lavastine.** La causalgie, syndrome sympathique. Bull. méd., Par., 1923, **37:** 1415.—**Leriche, R.** De la causalgie envisagée comme une névrite du sympathique et son traitement par la dénudation et l'excision des plexus nerveux péri-artériels. Presse méd., 1916, **24:** 178–80. ——— Causalgie durant depuis 70 mois, guérie par une intervention sur l'artère humérale et sur le nerf médian. Lyon chir., 1924, **21:** 610–2. ——— & **Froehlich, F.** Causalgie de la jambe; échec d'une intervention et des infiltrations de novocaïne; amélioration par le benzoate de folliculine. Rev. chir., Par., 1936, **55:** 776–8.—**Lumbroso, G.** Artralgia psichica post-traumatica. Gazz. med. lombarda, 1906, **65:** 451.—**Meelostanov, N. N.** [A case of causalgia; some considerations on the origin of causalgial pain] Vrach. delo, 1923, **6:** 175–80.—**Rebierre, P.** Sur un cas de causalgie double avec importants phénomènes de répercussivité. Rev. neur., Par., 1927, **34:** pt 2, 102–5.—**Sacco.** Causalgia del nervio suboccipital de Arnold. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1924, **8:** 536–40. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, **31:** pt 2, 938. ——— Causalgia del nervio mediano y simpaticotonía secundaria plexual. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1924, **8:** 331–8. ——— & **Finochietto, R.** Sobre causalgia. Ibid., 503; 524; 559; 581.—**Sicard, J. A., & Dambrin, C.** Traitement de la causalgie par l'alcoolisation nerveuse intratronculaire. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1918, **27:** 123.—**Sicard, J. A., Haguenau, J., & Mayer, C.** Radicotomie postérieure élargie, pour causalgie du membre supérieur; guérison; étude des troubles sensitivo-moteurs post-opératoires. Rev. neur., Par., 1926, **33:** 1224–8.—**Smirnow, M.** Deux cas d'hémorragie musculaire consécutive à une intoxication alcoolique suivie de causalgie; traitement par l'hyposulfite de sodium. Ibid., 1935, **42:** pt 2, 186–91.—**Spurling, R. G.** Causalgia of the upper extremity; treatment by dorsal sympathetic ganglionectomy. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1930, **23:** 784–8. Also repr.—**Tinel, J., Eck, M., & Stewart, W.** Traitement de la causalgie par l'acétylcholine. Prat. méd. fr., 1934, **15:** 794–9.—**Tournay, A.** [Role of the sympathetic nerve in causalgia] Rev. neur. psychiat., Praha, 1931, **28:** 218–26.—**Vadsten, O.** Ueber Messungen der Hauttemperatur nach Ipsen als Differentialdiagnosticum bei Kausalgie. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1933–34, **242:** 217–25.—**Vítek, V.** [Neuralgia of the sympathetic] Cas. lék. česk., 1907, **46:** 1287; 1323.—**Wood, W. Q.** Causalgia treated by modified periarterial sympathectomy. Edinburgh M. J., 1924, n. ser., **31:** 329–31.

CAUSALITY.

Castelnuovo, G. Il principio di casualità. Scientia, Bologna, 1936, **60:** 61–8, suppl., 25–31.—**Schultz-Schultzenstein.** Beitrag zur Lehre vom Kausalitätsbegriff in Naturwissenschaft und Medizin. Berl. Klin. Wschr., 1921, **58:** 1190.—**Sysak, N.** Zur Frage des Kausalismus in der Medizin. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1934–35, **47:** 559–66.

CAUSE, Ludwig, 1909– *Sportverletzungen des Auges [Giessen] 25p. 8° Mainz, J. D. Reuter, 1933.

CAUSIN, Wilhelm, 1892– *Betrachtung über die Therapie der weiblichen Vaginal-, Cervical- und Urethral-Gonorrhöe [Giessen] 20p. 8° Düsseld., L. Schwann, 1919.

CAUSINO, Nicolo, S. J., 1570–1651. Effemeride astrologica et historica; transl. from Italian. [11] 477p. 16° Bologna, C. Zenero, 1652.

CAUSSADE, Georges.
For portrait see collection in library.

—— & **TARDIEU, A.** Manifestations pleuro-pulmonaires et thérapeutique du rhumatisme articulaire aigu; médication salicylée. 3 p. l. 47p. 8° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1931.

CAUSSE, Georges, 1909– *L'affaire Casério; étude de médecine légale et de psychopathologie historique. 86p. 3 pl. 8° Par., M. Vigné, 1934.

CAUSSE, Jean, 1912– *Les indications du pneumothorax artificiel dans la tuberculose pulmonaire de l'enfant. 97p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1936.

CAUSSE, Wanda née **RATULD,** 1888– *Le sulfate d'hordénine dans la fièvre typhoïde [Paris] 97p. 7 pl. 8° Vannes, 1915.

CAUSSE, Werner [Wilhelm Eberhard] 1907– *Die Bedeutung der Lues für das Zungenkarzinom [Berlin] 21p. 8° Charlottenb., Gebr. Hoffmann, 1932.

CAUSTIC.

See also **Cautery**; also names of caustics and corrosives.

Fritz, S. [Acute corrosive poisoning in childhood] Gyógyászat, 1935, **75**: 403; 425. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, **83**: 174–6.—**Sabouraud, R.** La double cautérisation au nitrate d'argent et au zinc métallique. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1935, **42**: 866.—**Sieur, Balthazard** [et al.] Sur la réglementation des conditions de vente des produits caustiques destinés aux nettoyages. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1935, 3. ser., **114**: 429–33.

CAUSYTH.

See under **Pyrazol.**

CAUTER.

Berthold, F. Der Platinbrenner oder Thermokauter. Schwester, 1922, **5**: 155–7.—**Jowett, R. E.** Cautery and light apparatus in the operating theatre. Brit. M. J., 1934, **2**: 556.—**Neumann, M.** Automatischer Paquelin. Deut. med. Wschr., 1908, **34**: 1555.—**Sjöholm, W.** [The cauter and the so-called Bier cauterization] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1933, **75**: 56–80.

CAUTERY.

See also **Caustic; Cauter.**

Garcin, A. C. E. *La cautérisation par le feu; son application aux lésions tendineuses sur le cheval de luxe [Alfort] 71p. 8° Par., 1926.

Montel, J. B. F. E. *De la cautérisation ignée [Alfort] 52p. 8° Par., 1925.

Braca, F. Comportamento del sistema reticolo-endoteliale nella cauterizzazione. Profilassi, 1937, **10**: 54–61.—**Budnowski.** Zur Arbeit: Vom perforierenden Brennen von Stadtveterinär Dr Eckert. Zschr. Veterinärk., 1924, **36**: 40–2.—**Cinotti, F.** Alcune considerazioni sulla cauterizzazione attuale ed in ispecie del metodo sottocutaneo tangenziale. Clin. vet., Milano, 1926, **49**: 148–55.—**Clute, H. M.** Suction removal of cautery smoke. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1929, **9**: 1459.—**Codrington, K. de B.** The use of counter-irritants in the Deccan. J. R. Anthrop. Inst. Gr. Britain, 1936, **66**: 369–77.—**Eckert.** Vom perforierenden Brennen. Zschr. Veterinärk., 1924, **36**: 34–40.—**Eitner, E.** Ueber eine neue Art von Kaustik. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1910, **23**: 168.—**Erb, K. H.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Erzeugung von Immunität durch das Glüheisen nach Bier. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1929, **218**: 88–134.—**Friedberger, E., & Hoder, F.** Ueber den Einfluss des Brennens mit dem Glüheisen auf den Ablauf experimenteller Tierinfektionen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1928, **62**: 557–70.—**Hadenfeldt, H.** Zur Glüheisenfrage. Zbl. Chir., 1926, **53**: 978–81.—**Hare, F.** Firing. North Am. Vet., 1935, **16**: No. 4, 14–7.—**Hartemann.** Méfaits du filhos. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1932, **21**: 561–3.—**Lortat-Jacob.** Cryocautère à chargement direct (présentation de l'appareil) Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1922, **29**: 158–63.—**Matagne.** Présentation de malades traités par l'électrocoagulation et le cautère froid. Scalpel, Brux., 1922, **75**: 1221–3.—**Ménard, P.** Cautère à air chaud fonctionnant à l'alcool. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1920, **29**: 572–4.—**Moneta, E.** Sulle variazioni della formula leucocitaria nella cauterizzazione. Boll. Soc. eustach., 1933, **31**: 37.—**Petrucci, A.** Il calorico raggiante nella cauterizzazione attuale. Nuovo ercolani, 1922, **27**: 217–24.—**Schönenberger.** Kauterisation mit Sonnenstrahlen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, **76**: 1673.—**Schüle, A.** Zur Frage der Hämorrhoidal- und Furunkelbehandlung durch Kauterisation. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, **53**: 1433. ——— Zur Kauterisationstherapie nach Bier. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, **24**: 496.—**Semon, H. C.** The dermatological indications for Souttar's cautery. Brit. M. J., 1928, **2**: 840.—**Souttar, H. S.** The steam cautery. Lancet, Lond., 1926, **1**: 805–7.—**Unverricht.** Weitere Erfahrungen mit der Kaustik im Pleuraraum und der Thorako- und Laparoskopie. Beitr. Klin. Tuberk., 1923, **55**: 296–307.—**Vignat, M.** Cryocautère se chargeant directement et automatiquement. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1922, **29**: 263–6.—**Voltz, F., & Döderlein, G.** Kauterisation und Lichtbogenoperation. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1924, **66**: 247–74.

—— electric.

See also **Diathermy**, surgical; **Electrocoagulation; Electrosurgery.**

Adams, T. W. The office use of the electric cautery in gynecology. Am. J. Obst., 1928, **16**: 706–9.—**Brandt & Darmezin du Rousset.** Sur une nouvelle forme d'extrémités polaires pour électros à applications chirurgicales. Arch. électr. méd., 1915, **25**: 87.—**Brodsky, B. S.** [Results of electrocauter-operations] Sovet. vest. oft., 1933, **3**: 214–22.—**Cisneros, E.** Electrocaustica terapéutica; carta abierta al Doctor Guillermo Zorraquín. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, **31**: pt 2, 94–100.—**Döderlein, G.** Das Schneiden mit dem elektrischen Funken. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52**: 59.—**Gottesman, J., Perla, D., & Ziegler, J. M.** The effects of the electrocautery on normal tissues. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1930, **51**: 667–73.—**Grazzi, V.** Il galvano-cauterio Cellino. Boll. mal. orecchio, 1923, **41**: 116–8.—**Hobbs, A. G.** Some of the uses and abuses of the galvano-cautery. Atlanta J. Rec. M., 1905–6, **7**: 721–31.—**Kuvchinski, V. G.** [Technique of galvanocautery] Vest. ushn. gorlov. nosov. bolez., 1914, **6**: 97.—**Scherer, H.** Ueber einen neuen elektrischen Grosskauter. Zbl. Chir., 1929, **56**: 1300.—**Struyken, H. J. L.** Galvanocaustiek of operatie. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1901, 2. R., **37**: d. 2, 81–8.—**Tsitovich, M. F.** [Galvanocautery in rhinolaryngology] Vest. ushn. gorlov. nosov. bolez., 1914, **6**: 288–95.—**Zimmern, A.** L'électrocautère froid de Forest. Arch. électr. méd., 1908, **16**: 305.

CAUTRU, Jean Robert, 1904– *Etude de quelques points concernant la grossesse dans une corne utérine rudimentaire; nouvelle observation venant à l'appui de la thèse de la supermigration externe. 30p. 8° Par., 1928.

CAUVET, Marguerite, 1904– *La physiothérapie en esthétique. 54p. 8° Par., 1930.

CAVAILLON, Paul 1877– *Thérapeutique chirurgicale du cancer du gros intestin (rectum excepté) 282p. 8° Lyon, 1905.

CAVALCANTI de Albuquerque, Alberto. *Ueber die Frage der Lokalisation der Lungentuberkulose [Zürich] 38p. 8° Stuttg., C. Grüninger, 1920.

CAVALIER, Pierre, 1901– *Les embolies dans l'infarctus du myocarde; les infarctus sous-endocardiaques à forme embolique. 72p. 8° Par., 1927.

CAVALIERI, Gualtiero, 1854–1917.
[**Biography**] Boll. Ass. med. trident., 1925, **40**: 427.

CAVALLASCA, Freddy. *Ueber das Verhalten der Leukocyten des Frosches unter Einwirkung von Röntgenstrahlen und Infektionen (Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Morphologie und Biologie des Froschblutes) 17p. 3 l. pl. 8° Zür., Gebr. Leemann & Co., 1923.

CAVALLI, Marco.
See **Ottaviani,** Gaetano, & **Cavalli,** M. Effetti della estirpazione dei linfonodi del collo nel cane. 33p. 8° Padova, 1933.

CAVAL veins.

See also **Vein**; also names of contributories of the caval venous system as **Azygos veins; Iliac veins,** &c.; also in 3. ser. **Vena cava.**

Husten, K. Anatomische und histologische Untersuchungen über Weite und Wand der Hohlvenen unter physiologischen und pathologischen Kreislaufbedingungen. 84p. 8° Jena, 1926.
In Veröff. Kriegs Konstpath., 1926, **4**: H. 16.

Butler, E. G. The relative role played by the embryonic veins in the development of the mammalian vena cava posterior. Am. J. Anat., 1927, **39**: 267–353.—**Conte, E., & Costa, A.** Tecnica per un prelievo di sangue, dalle due vene cave contemporaneamente nell'uomo. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1933, **8**: 8–14.—**Cunha, J., & Godinho de Oliveira, A.** Structure de la veine cave postérieure du lapin. Fol. anat. Univ. Coimbr., 1934, **9**: No. 1, 1–9.—**Dentici, L.** La struttura delle vene cave nelle varie età dell'uomo. Monit. zool. ital., 1929, **40**: 570. Also Ricer. morf., 1931, **11**: 161–70. ——— Variazioni strutturi delle vene cave nei tipi costituzionali. Monit. zool. ital., 1935, **46**: 184–92.—**Franklin, K. J.** The structure of the thoracic inferior vena cava in the rabbit and in the cat, and its functional significance. J. Anat., Lond., 1931, **66**: 76–9. Also repr. ——— Observations on the venae cavae of certain mammals. J. Ibid., 1933, **67**: 382–6, pl., 1934, **68**: 338.—**Gelderen, C. van.** [Devclopment of vena cava inferior in man] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, **71**: pt 2, 266–74.—**Krause, C., & Iwanov, X.** Weitere Untersuchungen über die genuinen Veränderungen der Blutgefässe der Haustiere; hintere Hohlvene des Rindes und Büffels. Virchows Arch., 1932, **285**: 343–68.—**McClure, C. F. W., & Huntington, G. S.** The mammalian vena cava posterior; an ontogenetic interpretation of the atypical forms of vena cava posterior (inferior) found in the adult domestic cat (Felis domestica) and in man. Am. Anat. Mem., 1929, No. 15, 1–55, 46 pl.—**Michelazzi, A. M.** Sull'innervazione delle vene; le vene cave con particolare riguardo alla cava ascendente. Cuore & circol., 1933, **17**: 121–32.—**Miyake, M.** Ueber den feinen Bau der Vena cava superior und inferior. Fol. anat. jap., 1929, **7**: 389–95.—**Reagen, F. P.** Postrenal vena cava not an azygos homologue. Anat. Rec., 1926–27, **35**: 48.—**Routier, D., & Heim de Balsac, R.** Constitution du bord droit du pédicule en position frontale. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1936, **24**: 633–40.—**Slijper, E. J.** [The system of vena cava posterior in the Cetacea in relation to the fetalization theory] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, **79**: 4107.

—— Abnormities.

Basu, B. N. Persistent left superior vena cava, left duct of Cuvier and left horn of the sinus venosus. J. Anat., Lond., 1932, **66**: 268–70.—**Beattie, J.** The importance of anomalies of the superior vena cava in man. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1931, **25**: 281–4.—**Bogdaschew, N.** Ein seltener Fall des erhalten gebliebenen Systems von zwei vorderen Hohlvenen beim Hunde. Anat. Anz., 1936, **83**: 29–31.—**Chlyvich, B.** Cas de veine cave supérieure gauche avec persistance du segment transverse et de la corne gauche du sinus reuniens; embouchure de la veine sus-hépatique gauche dans l'oreillette droite (considérations embryologiques) Ann. anat. path., Par., 1932, **9**: 1053–62.—**Coulouma, Garraud** [et al.] Sur un cas de duplicité du segment sous-wolffien de la veine cave inférieure par suite de l'horizontalité de l'anastomose cardino-cardinale inférieure; persistance du segment interilio-spermatique de la veine cardinale inférieure gauche. Echo méd. nord, 1935, 3. ser., **3**: 252–65.—**Dessaint, J. J.** Considérations embryologiques à propos d'une anomalie de la veine cave supérieure. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1930, **7**: 673–87.—**Deth, J. H. M. van.** [Case of absence of pars praerenalis venae cavae inferioris in man, combined with deviations of vv. spermaticae internae; attempt of ontogenetic explanation] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, **81**: 3762–4.—**Gladstone, R. J.** Development of the inferior vena cava in the light of recent research, with especial reference to certain abnormalities, and current descriptions of the ascending lumbar and azygos veins. J. Anat., Lond., 1929–30, **64**: 70–93, 2 pl.—**Halpert, B.** Complete situs inversus of the vena cava superior. Anat. Rec., 1926–27, **35**: 38. ——— & **Coman, F. D.** Complete situs inversus of the vena cava superior. Am. J. Path., 1930, **6**: 191–7, 2 pl.—**Kadletz, M.** Ueber eine Missbildung im Bereiche der Vena cava caudalis beim Hunde (Fehlen des prärenalen Hohlvenenabschnittes und Persistenz der Vena cardinalis dextra) Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1928, **88**: 385–96.—**Kengyel, H.** Ueber eine eigenartige Ursache der Hydronephrose (ungewöhnlicher Verlauf der hinteren Hohlvene) Zschr. urol. Chir., 1928, **25**: 417–23.—**Kodama, K.** Fortbestand der V. supracardinalis dextra und sinistra bei einem Japaner. Fol. anat. jap., 1930–31, **9**: 73; 365.—**Kohama, M.** Verdoppelung der V. cava inferior beim Koreaner. J. Chosen M. Ass., 1933, **23**: 113.—**Locchi, R.** Vena cava superior esquerda no adulto (annotações anatomicas) Ann. Fac. med. S. Paulo, 1927, **2**: 103–28, pl.—**McCotter, R. E.** Three cases of the persistence of the left superior vena cava. Anat. Rec., 1916, **10**: 371–83.—**Maxwell, E. V., & Erwin, G. S.** Four cases of anomalous inferior vena cava with an explanation of their developmental origin. J. Anat., Lond., 1927–28, **62**: 184–97.—**Odgers, P. N. B.** A case of bilateral superior venae cavae in the adult. Ibid., 221–3.—**Patey, G.** Un cas de duplicité du segment sous-rénal de la veine cave inférieure. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1926, **3**: 869–72.—**Seshachalam, T., & Nagendran, R.** Persistent left superior vena cava. Ind. M. Gaz., 1933, **68**: 519.—**Skamnakis, S. N.** Eine Anomalie der Vena cava inf. und abnormer Verlauf des rechten Ureters. Anat. Anz., 1931–32, **73**: 50–6.—**Thompson, I. M.** Venae cavae superiores dextra et sinistra of equal size in an adult. J. Anat., Lond., 1928–29, **63**: 496.—**Varga, E.** [Vena cava inferior situated on the left side] Magy. orv. arch., 1933, **34**: 153–9.—**Wicke, A.** Ueber einen Fall von Inselbildung im Bereiche der hinteren Hohlvene (Vena cava posterior) und Durchtritt des rechten Harnleiters beim Erwachsenen. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1927, **84**: 524–33.

—— Compression and stenosis.

Cain, A., & Uhry. Compression haute de la veine cave inférieure par un lymphosarcome; action de la radiothérapie profonde. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1929, 3. ser., **53**: 432–5.—**Le Fort, R.** Accidents aigus de compression de la veine cave supérieure par une tumeur du médiastin; médiastinotomie décompressive; guérison. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1929, **55**: 519–22.—**Lian, C., & Abaza.** La dissociation de la pression veineuse et de la vitesse circulatoire, signe caractéristique des compressions de la veine cave supérieure. Bull. méd., Par., 1935, **49**: 317.—**Martin, R., Rouësse & Fiocconi.** Compression lente de la veine cave supérieure; rétablissement de la circulation par une énorme dilatation des veines cervico-thoraco-abdominales superficielles. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1934, 3. ser., **50**: 192–8.—**Milles, B.** Stenosis of the superior vena cava due to mediastinal tuberculosis. Arch. Int. M., 1932, **50**: 759–65. Also repr.—**Ontaneda, L. E., Criscuolo, E., & Monserrat, J. M.** Síndrome vena cava superior por neuroepitelioma del mediastino-anterior; el edema pene-escrotal en las compresiones de la vena cava superior. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1932, **45**: 1420–4.—**Rebattu, J., & Mounier-Kuhn, P. L.** Mort rapide par compression de la veine cave supérieure au cours d'une ectasie aortique. Lyon méd., 1926, **138**: 298.—**Samek, E.** Di un caso di circolazione venosa cutanea toraco-addominale per stenosi della vena cava superiore. Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1931, 10. ser., **6**: 315–26.—**Takahashi, Y.** A case of stenosis of inferior vena cava in the hepatic region accompanied by primary parenchymal carcinoma of liver. Bull. Nav. M. Ass., Tokyo, 1930–31, **19**: 8.

—— Diseases and tumors.

Dugast, A. *Contribution à l'étude des phlébites familiales de la veine cave inférieure. 66p. 8° Par., 1935.

Brites, G., & Cunha, J. Hétérotopie de la moelle osseuse dans la paroi de la veine cave inférieure (portion thoracique) Fol. anat. Univ. Coimbr., 1935, **10**: No. 2, 9–16, 3 pl.—**Dijkstra, O. H.** [Sclerosis of vena cava inferior and venae femorales] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1932, **76**: pt 2, 2423–9.—**König, E.** Sarkome der Vena cava inf. Chirurg, 1931, **3**: 104–8.—**Lian, C.** Le souffle continu de cave supérieur. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1937, 3. ser., 1088–99.—**Melchior, E.** Sarkom der Vena cava inferior. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1928–29, **213**: 135–40.—**Schmeisser, H. C., Fuller, H., & Jones, I. H.** Tuberculous endophlebitis with obliteration of the superior vena cava; report of a case. South. M. J., 1933, **26**: 501–7.—**Solieri, S., & Bazzocchi, G.** Importanza chirurgica di alterazioni anatomo-patologiche della parete della vena cava inferiore. Arch. ital. chir., 1936, **43**: 237–51.

—— Injuries.

Bigger, I. A., & Wilkinson, B. W. Wound of the superior vena cava treated by suture; report of a case. Arch. Surg., 1933, **27**: 392–4. Also repr.—**Marcus, M.** Naht der Vena cava inferior und Trendelenburgsche Operation an einem Patienten nebst Bemerkungen über die Entstehung indirekter traumatischer Cavarisse. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1929–30, **148**: 651–6.—**Netoušek, M.** [Diagnosis of perforation in vena cava superior] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1933, **13**: 477–80.—**Nora, G.** A propos de 2 cas de plaies de la veine cave inférieure. J. urol. méd., Par., 1929, **28**: 306–17.—**Wurzel, P.** [Gunshot wound of the inferior vena cava cured by suture of the vein] Cas. lék. česk., 1931, **70**: 919.

—— Ligation.

Baldoni, A. Contributo sperimentale alla legatura della vena cava posteriore. Mem. Accad. sc. Bologna, 1929–30, 8. ser., **7**: 49–61.—**Dannheisser, F.** Unterbindung der Vena cava. Zbl. Chir., 1927, **54**: 2696–700.—**Fels, E., & Bettinger, H.** Seltene Spätkomplikation nach Unterbindung der Vena cava. Zbl. Gyn., 1930, **54**: 2439–43.—**Gondard, L.** Effets de la ligature lente de la veine cave inférieure chez le chien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112**: 1035.—**Papilian, V.** Influence de la ligature de la veine cave inférieure sur la glycémie. Ibid., 1932, **110**: 63.—**Patel, M.** Ligature de la veine cave inférieure au cours d'une néphrectomie. Lyon chir., 1927, **24**: 669–71. ——— & **Peycelon, R.** Un cas de ligature totale de la veine cave inférieure pour une blessure opératoire survenue au cours d'une néphrectomie. Ibid., 1928, **25**: 22–8.—**Pfaff, O. G.** Ligation of the inferior vena cava. Am. J. Obst., 1926, **11**: 660–3.—**Polkey, H. J.** The phenolsulphonephthalein output after ligation of the vena cava and renal veins. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1929, **33**: 294–7.—**Robinson, C. S., Cunningham, R. S.** [et al.] Chylous effusions produced by experimental ligation of the superior vena cava. Arch. Path., Chic., 1937, **24**: 303–14.

—— Occlusion and thrombosis

Kluge, H. *Ein Fall von Geschwulstthrombus der unteren Hohlvene und des rechten Vorhofs. 18p. 8° Kiel, 1900.

Pujol Izquierdo, A. J. *La dissociation de la pression veineuse et de la vitesse circulatoire, signe caractéristique de l'obstruction de la veine cave supérieure. 46p. 8° Par., 1935.

Samek, E. L'occlusione delle vene cave; patologia e clinica. 146p. 8° Bologna [1933]

Brackertz, W. Klinische und experimentelle Studien zur Entstehung des Kollateralkreislaufes bei Verschluss der unteren Hohlvene. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1932–33, **238**: 88–103.—**Brown, A. L.** Complete occlusion of the superior vena cava by primary carcinoma of the lung. Arch. Surg., 1930, **21**: 959–70. Also repr.—**Cain, A., & Uhry.** Les oblitérations de la veine cave inférieure. Rev. méd., Par., 1929, **46**: 566–86.—**Carlson, H. A.** Obstruction of the superior vena cava; an experimental study. Arch. Surg., 1934, **29**: 669–77.—**Dibold, H.** Ein Fall von aszendierender Thrombose der Cava inferior. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1931, **44**: 1304–6.—**Egorov, B. A.** [Intravital diagnosis of puerperal thrombosis of the inferior vena cava] Sovet. klin., 1934, **20**: 920–8.—**Ehrlich, W., Ballon, H. C., & Graham, E. A.** Superior vena caval obstruction, with a consideration of the possible relief of symptoms by mediastinal decompression. J. Thorac. Surg., 1934, **3**: 352–64.—**Eilers, W.** Zur Kenntnis der primären unteren Hohlvenenthrombose im Säuglingsalter. Virchows Arch., 1930, **277**: 248–55.—**Feller, A.** Zur Kenntnis der Thrombose der unteren Hohlvene. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, **42**: 576–80.—**Flandin, C., Poumeau-Delille, G.** [et al.] Phlébectasies abdomino-thoraciques par oblitération de la veine cave inférieure vérifiée par la phlébographie. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1937, 3. ser., **53**: 900–3.—**Fontaine, R., Israel, L., & Pereira, S.** A propos d'un cas de thrombose de la veine cave inférieure; thrombo-phlébites simulant les embolies artérielles et gangrènes d'origine veineuse; documents anatomo-cliniques et expérimentaux. J. chir., Par., 1936, **47**: 928–49.—**Grafe, E.** Zur Kenntnis der Kavathrombose. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71**: 643.—**Hoeven, L. van der** [Case of acute occlusion of superior vena cava due to trauma] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1931, **75**: pt 2, 2847–50.—**Hoffmann, R. S.** Ein Fall von Thrombose der Vena cava inferior. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, **55**: 2489–91.—**Jacobson,**

V. C., & Goodpasture, E. W. Occlusion of the entire inferior vena cava by hypernephroma, with thrombosis of the hepatic vein and its branches. Arch. Int. M., 1918, 22: 86–95. Also repr.—Jonkhoff, A. R., & Geerling, J. G. [Case of obstruction of the superior vena cava by a thrombus] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, 72: 1813–7.—Kanematsu, T., & Okubo, S. A case of complete obstruction of vena cava inf. in the hepatic part. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1928, 18: 395–8.—Katz, G. Eine neue Methode zum Nachweis des Verschlusses der Vena cava inferior. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, 79: 1676. ——— Geschwulstthrombose der Vena cava inf. und kollateraler venöser Kreislauf. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1932, 24: 769–76.—Lian, C., & Abaya, A. La dissociation de la pression veineuse et de la vitesse circulatoire, signe caractéristique de l'obstruction de la veine cave supérieure. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1935, 3. ser., 730–7.—Mann. Vorstellung eines Falles von Thrombose der Vena cava superior, der über 30 Jahre geheilt geblieben ist. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1933, 34: 326–9 [Discussion] 329.—Ochsner, A., & Dixon, J. L. Superior vena caval thrombosis; review of the literature and report of cases of traumatic and infectious origin. J. Thorac. Surg., 1936, 5: 641–72.—Ohta, S. On the oppilation of vena cava inferior in the region of liver. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1930, 20: 620–2.—Perelli, C. Contributo agli aspetti clinici dell' occlusione della vena cava inferiore. Gior. med. prat., 1935, 17: 519–31.—Ruitinga, P. [Thrombosis of the superior and the inferior vena cava] Ned. tschr. gencesk., 1932, 76: 5–12, pl.—Samek, E. L'occlusione della vena cava superiore. Arch. pat., Bologna, 1932–33, 12: 349; 1933–34, 13: 170.—Spinelli, A., & Panà, C. Occlusione delle vene sovraepatiche con obliterazione della vena cava inferiore o di tutte le sue collaterali, con persistenza della vena ombilicale (sindrome di Cruveilhier-Baumgarten) e ginecomastia. Riv. clin. med., 1934, 35: 499–551.—Strauss, A. Thrombose der oberen Hohlvene nach Grippe; Tod nach 10 Jahren. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1929, 59: 1410–2.—Stricker, P., & Girardier, J. de. A propos d'un cas d'oblitération de la cave inférieure; contribution à l'étude des œdèmes chroniques non médicaux des membres inférieurs. Rev. chir., Par., 1928, 65: 617–25, 2 pl.—Thije, J. H. ten [Thrombosis of the vena cava in a steer] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, 79: 624–7.—Wagner, K. [Contribution to the symptomatology of retraction and occlusion of the superior vena cava] Polska gaz. lek., 1932, 11: 63; 81.—Wakefield, E. G. Obstruction of the inferior vena cava. Med. Clin. N. America, 1930, 14: 811–4. ——— & Mayo, C. W. Obstruction of vena cava distal to renal veins. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1934, 31: 92–6.—Waterfield, R. L. Biot's respiration in superior vena cava obstruction. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1928, 78: 305–8.—Weiss, A. Thrombosis of the inferior vena cava with recovery. Med. J. & Rec., 1929, 129: 634–7.—Wyssmann, E. Thrombose der vorderen Hohlvene mit enormem Stauungsödem beim Rind. Schweiz. Arch. Tierh., 1932, 74: 285–90.

—— Physiology.

Allen, E. V., & Page, I. H. Die Vena cava; das Studium hrer Reaktion bei verstärktem intravenösen Blutdruck. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1930, 168: 193–8.—Cunha, J. Contribution à l'histophysiologie de la veine cave inférieure de l'homme. Fol. anat. Univ. Conimbr., 1931, 6: No. 10–13, 1–15, 12 pl.—Franklin, K. J. The differential pharmacology of the inferior vena cava of some mammals. J. Physiol., Lond., 1933, 77: 174–80. ——— The influence of certain factors upon the volume of the intrathoracic venac cavae. Ibid., 79: 470–80. ——— & Janker, R. Effects of respiration upon the venae cavae of certain mammals, as studied by means of X-ray cinematography. Ibid., 1934, 81: 434–9, pl.; 1936, 86: 264, pl. ——— The constrictor response of the inferior vena cava to stimulation of the splanchnic nerve. Ibid., 1936, 86: 381–5. ——— Stream-lincs in the abdominal vena cava. Ibid., 386. ——— Studies upon the reactions of the abdominal vena cava. Ibid., 87: 87; 88: 261. ——— Stream-lines in the abdominal vena cava in the late stages of pregnancy. Ibid., 263.—Gallért, A. Les angles d'abouchement sushépatiques dans la veine cave inféricure, leur importance dans la physio-pathologie de la circulation. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1932, 9: 63–71.—Marmorstein, M. La technique expérimentale de la méthode des excitations localisées sur les nerfs liés à l'appareil ganglionnaire de la veine cave supérieure chez le chien. J. physiol. path. gén., 1928, 26: 205–10.—Riml, O. Ueber das Verhalten des Blutdruckes in den Venae cavae bei plötzlichem Zirkulationsstillstande. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1929, 139: 231–9.—Schretzenmayr, A. Die Motorik des intakten Venensystems; Nachweis und Bedeutung der Hohlvenenmotorik. Ibid., 1935–36, 180: 295–311.

—— Surgery.

Wilhelm, E. *Ueber einen Fall von Kollateralkreislauf nach Verlagerung der unteren Hohlvene; ein Beitrag zur Lehre von der funktionellen Anpassung des Venensystems [Basel] p.93–132. 8° Berl., 1930.

Also Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1930, 92:

Baiburtian, G. A. [Transplantation of the mesenteric superior vein into the v. cava inferior by Bogoraz's method in cases of Laennec's cirrhosis of the liver] Med. misl, Rostov, 1925–26, 3: 10–4.—Montemartini, G. Contributo sperimentale alla chirurgia della vena cava inferiore. Policlinico, 1934, 41: sez. chir., 593–638.—Santos, R. dos. Phlébographie d'une veine cave inférieure suturée. Bull. Soc. fr. urol., 1935, 225. Also J. urol. méd., Par., 1935, 39: 586.—Silberstein, F., & Kretz, J. Experimentelle Ableitung des Milzvenenblutes in die Vena cava inferior. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, 42: 443.—Walters, W., & Priestley, J. T. Surgery of the inferior vena cava; clinical and experimental studies. Ann. Surg., 1934, 99: 167–77.

CAVAZZANI, Emilio, 1866–1923.

Aducco, V. Necrologio. Arch. ital. biol., 1923, 72: 153.

CAVE, Edward Henry Paul.

See in 3. ser. Kohnstam, Geoffrey Lawrence Samuel, & Cave, E. H. P. The radiological examination of the male urethra. 115p. roy. 8° Lond., 1925.

CAVE, Edward John, 1859–1934.

Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1934, 1: 359.

CAVEL, Lucien, 1906– *L'angiome calcifié des méninges. 102p. 8° Par., 1931.

CAVELL, Edith, 1866–1916.

Moore, A. H. [Biography] Trained Nurse, 1934, 93: 459–61.

CAVEN, Alva Hays, 1877–1922.

Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, 79: 2180.

CAVENDISH, Henry, 1731–1810.

[Biography] Nature, Lond., 1931, 128: 608.

CAVERIBERT, Raoul, 1904– *La vie et l'œuvre de Rayer (1793–1867) 61p. 8° Par., 1931.

CAVERLY, Charles Solomon, 1856–1918.

Vermont, U. S. A. State Department of Public Health. Infantile paralysis in Vermont, 1894–1922; a memorial to Charles Solomon Caverly. 375p. 8° Burlington, Vt., 1924.

CAVERNOUS body.

See Clitoris; Nose; Penis.

CAVERNOUS sinus.

See also Dural sinus.

Campbell, E. H. The cavernous sinus; anatomical and clinical considerations. Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1932, 54: 210–23. Also Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1933, 42: 51–63.—Mercer, J. Observations on the cavernous sinus, with a description of an additional sinus, occasionally found in its external wall. Lond. M. Gaz., 1840, 12: 267–70. Also repr.

—— Aneurysm.

See also under Carotid, Aneurysm.

Browder, J. Treatment of carotid artery-cavernous sinus fistula. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1937, 18: 95–102.—Ceballos, A. Aneurisma arterio-venoso del seno cavernoso. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1936, 20: 623; 669.—Friedman, M. D., & Gans, H. M. Intracranial arteriovenous aneurysm; case report; recovery after internal carotid artery ligation. Ohio M. J., 1936, 32: 849–51.—Hallé, J., & Poulard. Anévrisme du sinus caverneux; exophtalmie pulsatile double. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1923, 3. ser., 47: 1746–9.—Hepburn, M. Aneurysm of cavernous sinus. Am. J. Ophth., 1920, 3. ser., 3: 144.—Hughes, C. A. Aneurysm of the cavernous sinus. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1933, 53: 620.—Ivanissevich, O. Aneurisma arterio-venoso del seno cavernoso. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1936, 20: 637; 710.—McClelland, C. Traumatic aneurysm in cavernous sinus. Am. J. Ophth., 1922, 3. ser., 5: 903.—Weskamp, C. Aneurisma arterio-cavernoso espontáneo. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1933, 23: 639–47.

—— Diseases and injuries.

Barré, J. A. Tumeur du sinus caverneux (ou du carrefour pétrosphénoïdal) à point de départ nasopharyngé. Rev. neur., Par., 1924, 31: 328–36.—Cary, E. H. Gunshot wound of cavernous plexus; report of a case with results. Texas J. M., 1914–15, 10: 239–41.—Ismail, H. Etude clinique et anatomopathologique des phlébites suppurées du sinus caverneux. Ann. ocul., Par., 1934, 171: 814–46.—King, J. F. L. Meningitis and encephalitis due to foreign body in the cavernous sinus. Brit. M. J., 1926, 2: 781.—Ricalconi, A. Síndromo de la pared externa del seno cavernoso probablemente de origen sifilítico: fenómeno singular de la negativa del ojo sano a ponerse en convergencia con el enfermo. Rev. otoneur., B. Air., 1928, 3: 370–9.—Worms, G. Epistaxis récidivantes tardives par rupture du sinus caverneux consécutive à une fracture de la base du crâne. Ann. mal. oreille, 1930, 49: 917–22.

—— Otorhinolaryngological aspects.

See also under names of primary diseases.

Allen, B. Otitic cavernous sinus phlebitis due to the bacillus Friedländer. J. Mount Sinai Hosp. N. York, 1935–36, 2:

169–73.—**Antognoli, G. C.** Tromboflebite del seno cavernoso d'origine otitica. Riv. otoneur., 1928, **5**: 463–7.—**Aubertin, C., & Sée, G.** Thrombo-phlébite du sinus caverneux avec septicémie staphylococcique consécutive à un furoncle du nez. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1934, 3. ser., 587–90.—**Bekir, V.** Un cas de thrombo-phlébite caverneuse d'origine auriculaire. Ann. otolar., Par., 1934, 626–8.—**Boonacker, A. A.** Een geval van thrombose van den sinus cavernosus als complicatie van een acute mastoïditis. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1916, **2**: 183.—**Bowers, W. C.** Two cases of cavernous sinus thrombosis, associated with acute purulent otitis media; mastoiditis. Laryngoscope, 1927, **37**: 372–6.—**Calamida, U.** Trombosi del seno cavernoso e del seno longitudinale superiore consecutive ad ascesso peritonsillare. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1930, **18**: 57–9. Also Otorhinolar. internat., Lyon, 1930, **14**: 469–76.—**Collet, F. J.** Thrombose otogène croisée du sinus caverneux; guérison. Ann. mal. oreille, 1929, **48**: 101–10.—**Comer, M. C.** Cavernous sinus thrombosis in a child following tonsillectomy. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1931, **13**: 733.—**Fabricant, N. D.** Cavernous sinus thrombosis following submucous resection. Ibid., 1933, **17**: 635–9.—**Faulkner, E. R.** Rhinological aspects of cavernous sinus thrombosis. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1931, **52**: 474–8.—**Gilbert, J. G.** Cavernous sinus thrombosis of otitic origin; report of a case. Laryngoscope, 1933, **43**: 825–8.—**Gill, E. G.** Thrombosis of the lateral and cavernous sinuses; complicating acute mastoiditis; report of 2 cases; one involving the cavernous sinus as well as the lateral sinus. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1926, **32**: 15–21. Also Laryngoscope, 1926, **36**: 747–51.—**Goldman, J. L.** Cavernous sinus thrombosis following intranasal infections. J. Mount Sinai Hosp. N. York, 1935–36, **2**: 121–5.—**Grasser, H.** Die otogene Sinus-Kavernosus-Thrombose. Internat. Zbl. Ohrenh., 1933, **37**: 97–117.—**Guerra, P.** Su di un caso di tromboflebite del seno cavernoso da sinusite sfenoidale. Arch. ottalm., 1928, **35**: 337–59.—**Jefferson, E.** Carbuncle of nose; ophthalmic vein phlebitis; operation for cavernous sinus thrombosis; recovery; report of a case. Laryngoscope, 1933, **43**: 829.—**Johnson, H. R.** Case of cavernous sinus thrombosis of otitic origin, with recovery. Ibid., 1913, **23**: 124.—**Lannois, M., & Mounier, P. L.** Thrombophlébite otogène isolée du sinus caverneux. Ann. mal. oreille, 1926, **45**: 129–48.—**Larsen, B.** Ein Fall von otogener Cavernosusthrombose mit Heilung nach orbitalem Durchbruch. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1931–32, **30**: 663. Also Hospitalstidende, 1932, **75**: [Dansk otolar. selsk. forh.] 67.—**Luke, H. C.** Mastoid complications; case reports; lateral sinus thrombosis and cavernous sinus thrombosis following the radical operation. Laryngoscope, 1928, **38**: 322–5.—**Malan, A.** Tromboflebite del seno cavernoso consecutiva a flemmone peritonsillare. Arch. ital. otol., 1930, **41**: 1–13.—**Moe, R.** [Otogenic thrombosis of cavernous sinus; 2 cases] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1928, **89**: 217–23.—**Nelson, L. A.** Case of cavernous sinus thrombosis following nasal furuncle. Dallas M. J., 1933, **19**: 131–3.—**Pallestrini, E.** Su un caso di trombosi secondaria de seni cavernosi e petrosi con esito letale. Valsalva, 1929, **5**: 137–45.—**Piquet, J., & Decoulx.** Abcès cérébral otitique; thrombose du sinus caverneux. Ann. otolar., Par., 1936, 583–8.—**Podestà, E.** Tromboflebite del seno cavernoso e del seno coronario in paziente con infezione tonsillare ed ascesso retrofaringeo. Valsalva, 1927, **3**: 409–17.—**Rössle, R.** Thrombose des Sinus cavernosus im Anschluss an Peritonsillitis. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, **56**: 301.—**Tavani, E.** Tromboflebite del seno cavernoso di origine tonsillare. Boll. mal. orecchio, 1936, **54**: 378–84.—**Turner, A. L., & Reynolds, F. E.** A study of the paths of infection to the brain, meninges, and venous blood sinuses from neighbouring peripheral foci of inflammation; acute infection of the left sphenoidal air sinus; cavernous sinus thrombosis with organisation of the clot; leptomeningitis; operation; death; autopsy. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1927, **42**: 181–91, pl.—**Weizenhoffer, A.** Contralateral cavernous sinus thrombosis; following chronic purulent otitis media. N. York State J. M., 1933, **33**: 1219.

—— Thrombosis [and thrombophlebitis]

Borge, H. *Contribution à l'étude de la thrombo-phlébite des sinus caverneux. 50p. 8° Montpel., 1910.

Eagleton, W. P. Cavernous sinus thrombophlebitis and allied septic and traumatic lesions of the basal venous sinuses; a clinical study of blood-stream infection. 196p. 8° N. Y., 1926.

Benjamins, C. E. Ein geheilter Fall von Thrombose des Sinus cavernosus. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1931, **65**: 1489–501. ——— [Thrombosis of cavernous sinus] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1931, **75**: pt 3, 3878–93.—**Bertlich, H.** Thrombose des Sinus cavernosus bei einem 5 Monat alten Säugling. Münch. med. Wschr., 1913, **60**: 1435.—**Blue, J. B.** Cavernous sinus thrombosis. Memphis M. J., 1932, **9**: 152.—**Buccelli, A.** Tromboflebite del seno cavernoso. Riv. otoneur., 1927, **4**: 28–31.—**Cavenagh, J. B.** Cavernous sinus thrombosis. Brit. M. J., 1936, **1**: 1195–9.—**Dayton, W. L.** Thrombosis of the cavernous sinus. West. M. Rev., 1916, **21**: 60–8.—**Filatov, V. P.** [Septic thrombosis of the cavernous sinuses and ophthalmic veins] Vest. oft., 1913, **30**: 487–97.—**Glowacki, B. F.** Cavernous sinus thrombosis; with report of a case. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1929, **28**: 254.—**Grove, W. E.** Septic and aseptic types of cavernous sinus thrombosis; with report of cases. Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1936, **48**: 16–44. Also Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1936, **24**: 29–50.—**Keegan, J. J., & Ash, W. E.** Bilateral cavernous sinus thrombophlebitis without involvement of the ophthalmic vein; report of a case. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1934, n. ser., **12**: 72–80.—**Kreutz, G. C.** Primary aseptic cavernous sinus thrombosis. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1930, **39**: 987–91, 5 pl.—**Ladekarl, P. M.** Ueber Thrombose des Sinus cavernosus. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1937, **15**: 227–34.—**Lewis, E. R.** Cavernous sinus thrombosis; recovery. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1931, **40**: 341; 1934, **43**: 1084.—**MacGuire, D. P.** Cavernous sinus embolism and thrombosis. Internat. J. M. & S., 1935, **48**: 114–6.—**McKinney, R.** Cavernous sinus thrombosis; report of a case. Laryngoscope, 1913, **23**: 1059.—**Mainzer, F. S.** Cavernous sinus thrombosis. Pennsylvania M. J., 1930–31, **34**: 38–43.—**Manicatide, M., Fotiade, V., & Antonescu, P.** [Thrombophlebitis of the cavernous sinus] Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1929, **18**: 758–69.—**Middleton, J. I.** Ein Fall von Thrombose des Sinus cavernosus. Festschr. 40. jähr. Stiftungsfeier Deut. Hosp., N. Y., 1909, 484–7.—**Montgomery, D. C.** Cavernous sinus thrombosis; report of a case. South. M. J., 1926, **19**: 566–70.—**Nolan, W.** Thrombosis of cavernous sinus. Nebraska M. J., 1927, **12**: 68.—**Payer.** Thrombose des Sinus cavernosus. Münch. med. Wschr., 1915, **62**: 987.—**Perry, E. B.** Cavernous sinus thrombosis; case report. J. Nat. M. Ass., Newark, 1933, **25**: 6–10.—**Powell, L. S.** Septic thrombosis of the cavernous sinus; report of 2 cases. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1928, **34**: 501–11. Also Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1928, **37**: 909–21.—**Quincy, J. E.** Bilateral cavernous sinus thrombosis. N. England J. M., 1928, **198**: 791–3.—**Reese, W. S.** Cavernous sinus thrombosis. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1921, 3. ser., **43**: 185.—**Riad, M.** A case of septic thrombosis of the cavernous sinus. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1935, **28**: 226–8, pl.—**Seale, E. A.** Cavernous sinus thrombosis with recovery. Brit. M. J., 1929, **1**: 1155.—**Sullivan, J. J.** Thrombosis of lateral and cavernous sinuses. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1926, **32**: 283–90.—**Taylor, R. W.** Cavernous sinus thrombosis; report of a case. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1936, **34**: 78–80.—**Todd, H. C.** Aseptic cavernous sinus thrombosis. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1928, **8**: 138–43. Also J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1928, **21**: 286–9.—**Uren, C. T.** Cavernous sinus thrombosis. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1926–27, **35**: 890–6.—**Wallace, C. S.** Thrombosis of cavernous sinus. S. Thomas Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1897, **24**: 353.—**Weill, G.** De la thrombophlébite du sinus caverneux. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1929, **7**: 737–42.

—— Thrombosis: Causes and pathology.

Sec also names of primary diseases as **Face, Furunculosis; Orbit, Phlegmone, &c.**

Koller, F. *Ueber Folgeerscheinungen der Thrombophlebitis des Sinus cavernosus [Genf] p.64–83. 8° Berl., 1933.
Also Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1933, **130**:

Michaelis, E. *Beitrag zur Genese der Cavernosus-thrombose. 15p. 8° Bresl., 1926.

Bailey, H. Thrombophlebitis of the cavernous sinus; with special reference to carbuncle of upper lip. Clin. J., Lond., 1926, **55**: 594–7.—**Beyer, T. E.** Syndrome of cavernous sinus thrombosis due to venous congestion of the right cerebral hemisphere. Laryngoscope, 1932, **42**: 632.—**Brown, W. G. S.** Cavernous sinus thrombosis; a fatal complication of minor facial sepsis. Lancet, Lond., 1931, **1**: 960–5.—**Collet & Mayoux.** Thrombose du sinus caverneux et thrombose ptérygoïdienne d'origine dentaire. Ann. otolar., Par., 1935, 1115–7.—**Coppez, J., & Martin, P.** Aspect de thrombophlébite du sinus caverneux, complication d'une septicémie. Bruxelles méd., 1935–36, **16**: 614.—**Dixon, O. J.** The pathologic examination in cavernous sinus thrombosis as a guide to the diagnosis, prognosis, and treatment. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **87**: 1088–92. Also J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1926, **22**: 215. ——— Dental infections as a cause of cavernous sinus thrombosis. Dent. Cosmos, 1929, **71**: 121–4.—**Eagleton, W. P.** The carotid venous plexus as the path of infection in cavernous sinus thrombophlebitis and its relation to retropharyngeal and sphenoidal suppuration. Tr. Am. Otol. Soc., 1925–26, **17**: 485–500.—**Eliasson, M.** Kavernosusthrombose nichtotogenen Ursprungs. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1933, **135**: 340–6.—**Fournié, F.** Début de thrombose caverneuse consécutive à un adénophlegmon cervical. Ann. otolar., Par., 1936, 301–3.—**Haïri, H.** Embolie de l'artère centrale de la rétine dans un cas de thrombo-phlébite des sinus caverneux. Rev. gén. opht., Genève, 1921, **35**: 525–9.—**Hinton, J. W.** The danger of infection about the face. Ann. Surg., 1927, **85**: 104–6.—**Hofer, I.** Eiterige Thrombose des Sinus cavernosus beiderseits nach einem Furunkel am Augenbrauenbogen. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1932, **66**: 722–7.—**Lami, L.** Tromboflebite dei seni cavernosi di natura tifica. Minerva med., Tor., 1935, **26**: pt 2, 555–9.—**Lewis, E. R.** Cavernous sinus thrombosis—recovery confirmed by necropsy 3 years later. Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1934, **40**: 378–85.—**Luppino, G. B.** Sui seni cerebrali della dura madre con particolare riguardo alla trombosi flogistica del seno cavernoso. Ann. ottalm., 1928, **56**: 848–50.—**Morgenstern, B. P.** Cavernous sinus thrombosis of dental origin. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1935, **21**: 442–7.—**Neuschüler, I.** Sulla tromboflebite del seno cavernoso con rara evenienza di una emorragia cerebrale ventricolare. Riv. otoneur., 1931, **8**: 301–16.—

Patton, J. M. Ocular involvement secondary to metastatic infection and cavernous sinus thrombosis. Contr. Ophth. Sc., Menasha, 1926, 179–89.—**Popper, J.** Demonstration eines Präparates einer Kavernosusthrombose. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1922, **56**: 556.—**Seelenfreund, B.** Die Genese der Kavernosusthrombose. Internat. Zbl. Ohrenh., 1926–27, **27**: 119–41.—**Thomson, S. C.** Le cause ed i sintomi della trombosi del seno cavernoso. Gior. ital. lar., 1909, **9**: 4–6.—**Thrombose** du sinus caverneux et méningite suppurée consécutive à un furoncle. Ann. hyg. méd. col., Par., 1913, **16**: 189–93.—**Weizenhoffer, A.** Contralateral cavernous sinus thrombosis. N. York State J. M., 1932, **32**: 139–42.

—— Thrombosis: Diagnosis and prognosis.

FOURNIÉ, F. *Considérations sur le pronostic de la thrombophlébite du sinus caverneux. 164p. 8° Par., 1934.
Also abstr. Ann. otolar., Par., 1934, 1197–226.

TAJKEF, L. *La valeur séméiologique de la bilatéralité des symptômes oculaires dans le diagnostic de la thrombo-phlébite des sinus caverneux. 23p. 8° Genève, 1930.
Aimone, M. Trombosi del seno cavernoso a lungo decorso. Boll. mal. orecchio, 1935, **53**: 142.—**Martini, W. D.** [Thrombosis of the cavernous sinus?] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, **81**: 1439.—**Tunstall, C.** Swelling of the orbit with especial reference to cavernous sinus thrombosis. South. M. J., 1934, **27**: 535–8.

—— Thrombosis: Treatment.

Browder, J., & Myerson, M. C. A surgical method for the prevention of thrombophlebitis of the cavernous sinus; report of a case. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1935, **21**: 574–83.—**Christophe, L.** Thrombo-phlébite du sinus caverneux; opération; guérison. J. chir., Brux., 1928, **27**: 312–8. Also Liége méd., 1929, **22**: 1507–22.—**Claus.** Exenteratio orbitae bei drohender Thrombose des Sinus cavernosus infolge tonsillogener und dentaler Sepsis. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1934, **36**: 315 [Discussion] 323–6.—**Lauwers, E.** Deux observations de thrombo-phlébite du sinus caverneux traitées par drainage. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1934, **60**: 39–43.—**Lédl, F.** La thrombophlébite septique du sinus caverneux guérie par des injections du rivanol dans l'artère carotide. Ann. otolar., Par., 1937, 44–9.—**Stout, B. F.** Septic cavernous sinus thrombosis; report of 2 cases with recovery of 1 following bacteriophage therapy. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1931, 17: 28–39.

CAVIA.

See **Guinea-pig.**

CAVIEZEL, F. Walter, 1905– *Arosa; seine hygienischen Verhältnisse vor dem Fremdenverkehr (ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Hygiene) [Tübingen] 140p. 5 pl. 8° Lachen, Gutenberg, 1932.

CAVINA, Cesare, 1888–1935.
Editor of Archivum chirurgiæ oris. Bologna, v. **1–3**, 1932–35.
For biography see Arch. chir. oris, Bologna, 1935, **3**: 575–82 (A. DeLuca) Also Boll. mal. orecchio, 1935, **53**: 611–6 (A. Bronzini) Also Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1936, **108**: 407–34 (F. Alzona) Also Deut. Zahn &c. Heilk., 1936, **3**: 81 (Axhausen) Also Policlinico, 1936, **43**: sez. prat., 1829 (B. Nigrisoli) Also Riv. ital. stomat., 1935, **4**: 964–9, port. (G. Maccaferri)

CAVINA, Giovanni. Venti mesi di chirurgia di guerra in un ospedale di tappa; breve rendiconto statistico-operativo. 73p. 8° Bologna, L. Cappelli, 1917.

CAVITY.

See under names such as **Abdomen; Cranium; Mediastinum,** &c. For pathological cavitation see names of organs affected.

CAVOUR, Théodore. *L'éosinophilie dans les tumeurs malignes et influence opératoire. 44p. 8° Genève, 1922.

CAWADIAS, A. P. Diseases of the intestines. xiv, 299p. 8° Lond., Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1927.

—— The modern therapeutics of internal diseases; an introduction to medical practice. xi, 147p. 8° Lond., Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1931.

CAWSTON, Frederick Gordon. Bilharzia; a paper for the practitioner. 20p. 8° Lond., J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson, 1925.

CAYE, Pierre Emmanuel Félix Marie, 1910– *Contribution à l'étude des tumeurs fibreuses hyperplasiques du massif maxillaire supérieur; leur place dans la classification du cancer. 120p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1935.

CAYET, André Louis, 1903– *Etude du rhumatisme articulaire aigu; de quelques cas d'épidémies et de contagion. 59p. 8° Par., 1929.

CAYLA, Albert, 1855–1932.
Bécart. [Obituary] Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1933, 19.

CAYLA, Alfred Eugène Victor, 1891– *L'épreuve du choc au froid dans les ictères hémolytiques. 63p. 8° Par., 1927.

CAYREL & VIGNES, H. L'évolution des plaies de guerre des parties molles (bibliographie analytique des travaux récents) 31p. 8° Par., A. Maloine & fils [1917]

CAZALIS, Henri, 1840–1909.

HOWYAN, H. *Un médecin poète et philosophe le Docteur Henri Cazalis (Jean Lahor) 55p. 8° Par., 1928.

CAZALIS, Jean, BARTHES & COULAZOU. Séméiologie des spécialités, ophtalmologie, oto-rhino-laryngologie, urologie. 384p. 5 pl. 2 fold. tab. 8° Par., N. Maloine, 1927.

CAZAMIAN, Pierre. Hygiène et prophylaxie dans la marine de combat. xv, 699p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1932.

CAZANOVE, Franck, 1881–
See **Bernard,** Noël, **Cazanove,** F. [et al.] Les grandes endémics tropicales [&c.] 2 v. 109p.; 105p. 8° Par., 1930–31.

CAZENAVE, Alice Elisabeth, 1913– *Réaction immunobiologique spécifique de Mester dans la maladie rhumatismale. 47p. 8° Bord., Delmas, 1937.

CAZENEUVE, Paul, 1852–1934.
Chambon, M. Nécrologie. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1934, **41**: 357–67. Also J. méd. Lyon, 1934, **15**: 473–5.—**Hugouneng.** Nécrologie. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1934, 3. ser., **111**: 832.

CAZES, Emmanuel, 1900– *Les ictères dans les kystes hydatiques du foie. 40p. 8° Par., 1926.

CAZETTES-DE-SAINT-LEGER, Paul, 1906– *Essai sur la centrothérapie. 59p. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1935.

CAZIN, Léon, 1901– *Le phénomène de Marcus Gunn; mâchoire à clignements. 43p. 8° Par., 1928.

CAZIN, Maurice, 1863–1933.
Dartigues, L. [Biography] In his Fasc. script., Par., 1933, **3**: 508–11.—**Dupuy de Frenelle.** [Nécrologie] Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1934, **26**: 19–26, port.—**Pauchet, V.** Nécrologie. Techn. chir., Par., 1933, **25**: 217–21.

CAZZANI, Ugo. La ipodermoterapia nella tecnica farmaceutica e nella pratica medica. xiii, 563p. 8° [Milano] Ist. Sieroter. milan. [1928]

CAZZANIGA, Antonio, 1885– Programma di medicina legale. 2. ed. 248p. 8° Milano [E. Calamandrei] 1932.

CAZZELLA, Antonio.
See **Bertolini,** Giulio, & **Cazzella,** Antonio. Ispezione delle carni; igiene generale. 453p. 4° Tor., 1928.

CEANOTHUS [and derivatives]

See also **Rhamnaceae.**

Giordano, A. A. S., & Wilbur, D. L. Ceanothus americanus, its effect on the coagulation time of the blood. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1928, **7**: 618–22.—**Groot, J. T.** The pharmacology of Ceanothus americanus; preliminary studies; hemodynamics and the effects of coagulation. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1926–27, **30**: 275–91.—**Howard, J. W.** Some constituents of the Mountain Balm. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1922, **11**: 19–21.—**Koppányi, T.** The effect of ceanothyn upon the kidney and liver of the dog. Ibid., 1928, 17: 528.—**Lynn, E. V., Lee, F. A., & Clausen,**

W. H. Chemical examination of Ceanothus velutinus. Ibid., 1923, 12: 419.—**Payne, R. J.** The alkaloids of Ceanotbus americanus and their use in the control of hemorrhage in laryngology. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1926–27, 35: 769–90.—**Taylor, G. C.** Ceanothus americanus L. as a hemostatic. Am. J. Pharm., 1927, 99: 214–32.—**Tharaldsen, C. E., & Krawetz, J.** Notes on blood reactions of the alkaloids of Ceanothus americanus. Am. J. Physiol., 1926–27, 79: 545–52. Also J. Ophth. Otol., 1927, 31: 226–35.

CEBES Thebanus [Πίναξ] Tabula; transl. by Ludovicus Odaxius. p.9a–14b. 8° Paris, 1498.
In **Athenagoras.** Περὶ ἀναστάσεως. Paris, 1498, 9a–14b.

CEBOCEPHALUS.

See also **Abnormities; Nose,** Abnormities.

Vrbich. La cébocéphalie chez l'homme. Strasbourg méd., 1926, 84: 244–9.

CEBRON, Joseph. *Contribution à l'étude de l'achondroplasie dans ses rapports avec la grossesse et l'accouchement. 56p. 8° Par., 1922.

CECCALDI, Marc Aurèle, 1905– *Indications et technique opératoire de l'ostéosynthèse pour les fractures du condyle externe de l'humérus [Paris] 52p. 8° Orléans, 1931.

CECCALDI, Pierre, 1911– *Le cercle pigmenté de la cornée symptomatique de la dégénérescence hépato-lenticulaire; type pseudo-sclérose ou maladie de Wilson [Lyon] 52p. 8° Bourg, Imp. Berthod, 1935.

CECCHERELLI, Andrea, 1850–1923.
Chauffard. Néerologie. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1923, 3. ser., 89: 170.

CECI, Antonio, 1852–1921.
Taddei, D. Necrologio. Arch. ital. chir., 1921, 3: 311–7.

CECIDOMYIDAE.

See also **Diptera; Insect.**

Ohio, U. S. A. Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station. Bulletin 177. Hessian fly; life history; egg-laying record for 2 years. 39p. 8° [Wooster, 1906]

Barnes, H. F. Some biological and economic aspects of the gall midges. Science Progr., Lond., 1934, 29: 73–86.—**Dean, G. A.** Another step in the control of the Hessian fly. J. Econ. Entom., 1923, 16: 288–91.—**Felt, E. P.** A new cecidomyiid parasite of the white fly. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 1922, 61: No. 2441, 1–2.—**Foster, W. R., & Jeffery, C. E.** Resistance of winter wheats to Hessian fly. Canad. J. Res., 1937, 15: Sect. C, 135–40.—**Gossard, H. A., & Parks, T. H.** Hessian fly prevention; entomological service to the Ohio Farm Bureaus. Montb. Bull. Exp. Sta. Wooster, 1921, 6: 67–76.—**Hill, C. C.** Platygaster vernalis Myers, an important parasite of the Hessian fly. J. Agr. Res., 1923–24, 25: 31–42, 3 pl. ——— **& Smith, H. D.** The relation of Hessian fly damage to yield. J. Econ. Entom., 1925, 18: 69–73.—**Larrimer, W. H.** The application of statistical methods to the determination of abundance of and damage by Hessian fly. Ibid., 1924, 17: 202–14.—**McColloch, J. W.** The Hessian fly problem in Kansas. Ibid., 1925, 18: 65–9. ——— **& Salmon, S. C.** The resistance of wheat to the Hessian fly; a progress report. Ibid., 1923, 16: 293–8.—**Myers, P. R.** Polyscelis modestus Gahan, a minor parasite of the Hessian fly. J. Agr. Res., 1924–25, 29: 289–95.

CECIL, Russell Lafayette, 1881– Colds, cause, treatment, and prevention. viii, 111p. 8° N. Y., D. Appleton & Co., 1925.

——— The specific treatment of lobar pneumonia. p. l. 41p. 8° Pittsb., Univ. Pittsburgh, 1928.

——— The diagnosis and treatment of arthritis. viii, 216p. 8° 13 pl. N. Y., Oxford Univ. Press, 1929.

Forms v.6, Oxford Monogr. on diagn. and treat. N. Y. [1929]

——— **& KENNEDY, Foster.** A text-book of medicine; by American authors. xxii, 1500p. 8° Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1927. Also 2. ed. xxv, 1592p. pl. 1930. Also 3. ed. xix, 1664p. illust. pl. diagrs. 1933.

For portrait see collection in library.
For biography see Phi Chi Q., Menasha, 1934, 31: No. 4, 582.

CECONI, Angelo, 1865–1937. Medicina interna; manuale pratico per medici e studenti. 5v. 8° Tor., Minerva Med., 1931–32.

For biography see Minerva med., Tor., 1937, 28: 235–8, port. (P. Sisto)

CECUM.

See also **Appendix; Colon; Intestine.**

Angeli, A. Sulla imaginazione di un haustra cecale. Morgagni, 1934, 76: 468.—**Baker, F., & Martin, R.** Some observations of the iodophile microflora of the caecum of the rabbit; with special regard to the disintegration of cell-wall substances. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1937, 96: 18–35, 2 pl.—**Bienert, G.** Ueber die ernährungsphysiologische Bedeutung der Mikroorganismen im Darmtrakt der Pflanzenfresser; über die Stiekstoffverteilung im Coecuminhalt des Pferdes mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der auf die Mikroorganismen entfallenden N-Menge. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1926, 213: 556–62.—**Corti, A.** Alcuni contributi di Giovan Battista Morgagni alle conoscenze sull'intestino cieco. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1922, 9.ser., 10: 141–5. ——— Sul significato morfologico e funzionale dell'intestino cieco. Riv. biol., 1923, 5: 16; 187.—**Flesch, M.** Bemerkungen zu dem Aufsatz von E. Jacobsbagen zur Morphologie des menschlichen Blinddarms. Anat. Anz., 1922–23, 56: 507–13.—**Ghosh, J. C.** On some peculiarities of the caecum. Calcutta M. J., 1925–27, 21: 598–600.—**Gunn, J. A., & MacKeith, M. H.** The contractions of the isolated cæcum of the rabbit. Q. J. Exp. Physiol., Lond., 1926, 16: 41.—**Jacobshagen, E.** Zur Morphologie des menschlichen Blinddarms. Anat. Anz., 1922–23, 56: 97–133.—**Kostanecki, K.** [Course of cecum in the bustard] Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1930, zool., 147–56.—**Kubota, S.** Experimentelle Studien über die Innervation des Zoekums. Verh. Jap. chir. Ges., 1929, 30: 23 [Discussion] 26.—**Lovisatti, N.** Ueber Form, Grösse und Lage des Zökums. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1931, 44: 181–8. ——— Nota di morfologia del cieco. Radiol. med., Milano, 1931, 18: 457–62.—**Malamud, T.** Estudio anatomo-microscópico del ceco-apéndice infantil. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1936, 50: 1700–19.—**Milhaud, G.** La forme réelle du segment caeco-appendiculaire de l'intestin. Rev. chir., Par., 1921, 59: 451–66.—**Wilensky, A. O.** The cecum. Progr. Med., Phila., 1923, 2: 120.

—— Abnormities.

See also **Cecum,** Position.

Alzona, F., & Valenti, A. Sopra un caso di alterazioni di sviluppo del cieco e membrana pericolica; considerazioni eliniche e radiologiche. Riforma med., 1923, 39: 49–53.—**Kadletz, M.** Ueber eine beachtenswerte Blinddarmmissbildung beim Fohlen. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, 44: 748.—**Oberling, C.** Une singulière anomalie du cæcum. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1923, 93: 97–9. Also Gaz. méd. Strasbourg, 1923, 81: 670.—**Quiri, A.** Un caso di occlusione da probabile malformazione congenita del cieco e del primo tratto del colon ascendente. Polielinico, 1934, 41: sez. prat., 1822. Also Arch. ital. chir., 1935, 39: 794.—**Sharp, H. V.** The redundant cecum, its symptom-complex and treatment. Am. J. Surg., 1934, n. ser., 24: 94–9. Also repr.—**Török, J.** Verdoppelung des Blinddarmes (Duplicitas caeci) Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1933, 84: 133.—**Vana, A.** [Three cases of abnormalities of the cecum] Cas. lék. česk., 1924, 63: 1596–9.—**Velluda, C. C.** Absence du caecum et de l'appendice iléo-caecal, de la valvule iléo-caecale et bandelettes musculaires du côlon ascendant chez l'homme. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1936, 13: 1030–3. Also Cluj. med., 1936, 17: 450–3.

—— Abscess and cellulitis.

Rürup, J. *Ueber retrocoecalen Spätabscess infolge Kotsteins. 13p. 8° Münch., 1916.

Bumm, E. Perityphlitische Abseesse im Kindesalter. Chirurg, 1934, 6: 645–9.—**Knight, A. P., & Beck, W.** Extraperitoneal paratyphilitie abscess; a case report. Bull. Guthrie Clin., 1932, 2: 58.—**Köntzey, E., & Jäki, J.** Ueber einen Fall von primärer Coecumphlegmone. Zbl. Chir., 1928, 55: 1223–6.—**Lanos, J.** Abeès de la paroi du cæcum consécutif à une appendiceetomie. Paris chir., 1922, 14: 270.—**Pich, H.** Die umsehriebene Phlegmone des Zökums und ihre Behandlung. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1935, 161: 107–16.—**Szenes, A.** Ueber einen Fall von appendikulärem submukösem Abscess des Caput coeci. Arch. klin. Chir., 1922, 122: 12–23.—**Webster & Hooper.** Retro-caecal abscess rupturing into bladder following course of right ureter. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1922, 12: 737.

—— Actinomycosis.

Meyer, H. *Zwei Fälle von Aktinomykose des Cöcums. 14p. 8° Münch., 1912.

Serck, A. [K. W.] *Ueber Actinomycose des Coecums speciell des Appendix nebst Betrachtungen über die Complication der Appendicitis mit Gravidität [Freiburg] 42p. 8° Konstanz i. Baden, 1914.

Bircher, E. Ueber Aktinomykose des Coecums. Helvet. med. acta, 1934, 1: 229.—**Griffith, F. W.** Actinomycosis of the cæcum. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1921, 33: 548–50.—**Suermondt, W. F.** [Actinomycosis of the coecum] Ned. tscbr. geneesk.,

1935, 79: 4605–11.—**Wilensky, A. O.** Actinomycosis of the cecum. Progr. Med., Phila., 1921, 2: 127.

—— Carcinoma.

BARDELEBEN, W. *Ueber das Coecumcarcinom. 47p. 8° Berl., 1919.

Alsina, A. A. Consideraciones sobre un caso operado por adenocarcinoma del ciego, con presentación del enfermo. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1926, 39: 335–49.—**Andrews, E.** Carcinoma of cecum; partial colectomy and end-to-end anastomosis. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1931, 11: 11–6.—**Banet, V., & León, F.** Cáncer del ciego. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1936, 11: 307–12.—**Banks, A. G., & Green, R. D.** Acute appendicitis associated with carcinoma of the caecum. Brit. M. J., 1935, 1: 926.—**Baviera, V.** Adenoma maligno del cieco. Arch. ital. chir., 1924, 9: 97–104.—**Butler d'Ormand, R. de.** Colectomie pour cancer cæco-ascendant. Rev. techn. chir., Par., 1932, 24: 134–48.—**Carpino, R.** Su di un caso di adenocarcinoma mucoso del cieco. Rinasc. med., 1935, 12: 413, pl.—**Chajutin, D. M.** Coecumcarcinom bei einem 14jährigen Mädchen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929, 29: 389–94.—**Cook, J.** Acute appendicitis with carcinoma of the caecum. Brit. M. J., 1936, 2: 1083.—**Craig, W. McK., & MacCarty, W. C.** Involvement of the lymph glands in cancer of the cæcum. Ann. Surg., 1923, 77: 698–710.—**Desjardins, E.** Péritonite généralisée et cancer du caecum. Union méd. Canada, 1936, 65: 333–7.—**Dixon, C. F.** Carcinoma of the cecum; what are the chances for cure? J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 103: 1605–7. Also Proc. Mayo Clin., 1937, 12: 522. ——— & **Imes, P. R.** The curability of carcinoma of the cecum. Ibid., 1934, 9: 419–21.—**Dixon, C. F., & Nelson, W. L.** Carcinoma of the cecum. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1931, 11: 891–7.—**Doyle, L.** Unusual cases of caecal carcinoma. Austral. N. Zealand J. Surg., 1936, 6: 75–8.—**Ferrández Senante, V.** Cáncer de ciego incarcerado y perforado en un saco herniario; resección de urgencia. Rev. cir. Barcelona, 1932, 4: 1–9.—**Gabriel, W. B.** Two specimens of carcinoma of the caecum removed by a modification of the classical method of ileo-caecal resection. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, 25: 1016–9.—**Gibbon, R. L.** Carcinoma of the cecum. South. M. J., 1922, 84: 526–30.—**Glose.** Kurzbericht über ein ins Transversum invaginiertes Zökumkarzinom. Röntgenpraxis, 1936, 8: 171–3.—**Grant, A. J.** Carcinoma of cæcum. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1925, 15: 182.—**Hays, T. G.** Report of a case of adenocarcinoma of caecum with rapid metastasis. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1937, 35: 253–5, pl.—**Hortolomei, N., & Gatoschi, G.** Karzinom des Zökums, 3 Jahre nach einem Karzinom des Colon transversum. Röntgenpraxis, 1937, 9: 121–3.—**Joyce, T. M.** Carcinoma of the cecum. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1924, 4: 1337.—**Judd, E. S., & Phillips, J. R.** Carcinoma of the cecum, with a familial history of carcinoma; report of a case. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1934, 9: 273–5.—**Laroyenne.** Cancer du caecum. Lyon chir., 1937, 34: 451.—**Lund, L.** Intraenterales chondro-osteoplastisches Adenokarzinom im Blinddarm eines Pferdes. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, 33: 281–3.—**Naubaum, W. D.** Primary carcinoma of the caecum following suture of a movable caecum and appendectomy. Bull. Moses Taylor Hosp., 1932, 2: 36–8.—**Ogilvie, R. F.** Mucoid carcinoma of the caecum in a boy of 13 years. Brit. J. Surg., 1935–36, 23: 601–6.—**Rossi, B.** Resezione dell'angolo sinistro del colon e resezione segmentaria dello stomaco per carcinoma in individuo gia operato 10 anni prima di resezione ileo-colica destra per cancro del cieco. Atti Soc. lombard. sc. med., 1922–23, 12: 226–31.—**Schönbauer, L.** Ueber retrograde Peristaltik (Invagination eines Coecumcarcinoms unter dem Bilde eines stenosierenden Dickdarmcarcinoms) Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, 38: 68–70.—**Sherrill, J. G.** Adenocarcinoma of cecum, congenital hypertrophic pylorostenosis. Kentucky M. J., 1929, 27: 248–50.—**Shiflett, E. L., & Kalayjian, B.** Chronic recurrent intussusception in an adult associated with adenocarcinoma of the cecum; a case report. Radiology, 1936, 27: 96–100.—**Truesdale, P. E.** Carcinoma of the cecum. Bull. Truesdale Hosp., 1934, 8: 17–21.—**Wakeley, C. P. G., & Rutherford, R.** Carcinoma of the caecum; a discussion of its incidence, diagnosis, and treatment, with a report of 25 personal cases. Brit. J. Surg., 1932, 20: 91–112.

—— Dilatation.

Arostegui, G. E. Dilatación del ciego; ceco-plicatura. Arch. Hosp. mun. Habana, 1922, 1: 273–82. Also Cron. méd. quir. Habana, 1923, 49: 232–4.—**Béraud, H.** Exploration systématique de la région iléo-cæcale au cours de l'appendicectomie à froid; traitement de la dilatation du cæcum par la cæco-plicature. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1922, 16: 87–91.—**Buquet, A.** La dilatation du caecum. Clinique, Par., 1922, 17: 77.—**Fritsch.** Die isolierte Coecumblähung. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1921, 122: 688–92.—**Holmes, J. F.** A consideration of the voluminous cecum and cecoplication. Tr. N. Hampshire M. Soc., 1922, 131: 206–40.—**Kerley, C. G., Lorenz, E. J.** [et al.] Severe paroxysmal abdominal pain and anorexia. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1921, 38: 734–7.—**Rocher, H. L., & Aubertin, E.** Sur un cas de mégacæcum développé chez un nourrisson de 8 mois, mort de péritonite par perforation au niveau de l'angle colique gauche. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1923, 53: 67.—**Vergara Leonard, A.** Un caso típico de dilatación cecal. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1924, 29: 481–5.—**Zaccaria, A. A.** Un caso di megacieco. Radiol. med., Milano, 1925, 12: 85.

—— Diseases.

See also **Cecum** subheadings (Ileocecal region, Ileocecal valve)

Bársony, T. Ileumspasmus bei einem Cöcumprozess. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1923, 31: 245.—**Biedermann, F.** Ueber Spasmen am zökokolischen Sphinktertrakt. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1932, 46: 670–9.—**Brunk, T. L.** The cæcum in diagnostic procedure. Pantherapist, Chic., 1924, 72: 610–3.—**Cristofanetti, P.** Difetto di riempimento del ceco determinato da masse di muco. Ann. radiol., Bologna, 1934, 8: 82–6.—**Harris, I. B., Hamilton, F. E., & Peters, G. E.** Hemorrhagic infarction of cecum; probably caused by acute gonorrheal infection. Am. J. Surg., 1936, 32: 357–62.—**Kantor, J. L.** Low-placed, fixed, and tender cecum secondary to disease of some other organ in the right iliac fossa. Med. Clin. N. America, 1921–22, 5: 1101–4.—**Lorin-Epstein, M. J.** Ueber die Spiralität der Struktur und der Bewegungen des Dickdarms und deren Bedeutung für die Pathologie des Coecokolons beim Menschen. Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1928–29, 14: 695–702.—**Martin, P.** Les insuffisances cæcales et leur traitement. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1923–24, 5: 251. Also Montpellier méd., 1924, 46: 170–4.—**Morton, C. A.** The differential diagnosis of malignant disease of the cæcum from chronic and subacute appendicitis. Bristol Med. Chir. J., 1921–22, 39: 82–90. Also Clin. J., Lond., 1923, 52: 1–6.—**Navarro.** A propos de 2 cas de syphilis du cæcum. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1927, 3. ser., 98: 494.—**Norbury, L. E. C.** Three specimens of atonic cæcum removed by operation. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1923–24, 17: Sect. Surg., 44. ——— The treatment of certain atonic and atrophic conditions of the cæcum. Ibid., 1924–25, 18: Sect. Surg., 14–23.—**Pendl, F.** Hämorrhagischer Infarkt des Coecum. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1928–29, 145: 606–12.—**Reeb.** Maladies du caecum, stimulant ou accompagnant une affection gynécologique. Gynécologie, 1936, 35: 504.—**Rocha, A.** Consideraciones sobre un caso de sífilis cecal. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1929, 12: 339–45.—**Stout, A. P.** Isolated lymphoid hyperplasia in the cecum and appendix of children. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1927, 34: 797–806.

—— Displacement, prolapse and ptosis.

See also **Cecum,** Position.

TORTELIER, E. J. *Contribution à l'étude la ptose et de l'allongement du cæcum. 79p. 8° Par., 1928.

WATZ, W. *Die Verlagerung des Coecums in der Gravidität [Giessen] 33p. 8° Grünberg i. H., 1929.

Araya, R. Ptosis y torsiones del ciego; nuevo signo clínico para su diagnóstico. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, 31: 66–9.—**Bagnaresi, G.** Sulle ectopie del cieco e del colon ascendente. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1931, 7: 1–19.—**Del Valle, H., & Donovan, R. E.** Ectopia del ciego y apendicectomía. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1928, 12: 757–9.—**Egües, A.** La ectopia subhepática del ciego y del apéndice. Bol. Inst. clin. quir., B. Air., 1937–38, 13: 220–8.—**Eldering, B.** Ueber die Verlagerung des Zökums in der Schwangerschaft. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1932, 92: 377–97.—**Hrabovszky, Z. von.** Dystopia coeci subdiaphragmatica congenita. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1928, 37: 840–2.—**Johnston, K. L.** Cecal ptosis. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1926, 16: 221–4.—**Landívar, A. F.** Inversión y prolapso del ciego a través de una fístula pio-estercoral. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1928, 12: 277–80.—**Martínez de Castro, J.** Signos físicos y radiológicos de un caso de ectopia cecal. Medicina, Méx., 1934, 14: 497; 532.—**Romani, A.** L'ectopia sottoepatica del cieco e dell'appendice. Minerva med., Tor., 1934, 25: pt 2, 850–4.

—— Diverticulum.

Bennett-Jones, M. J. Primary solitary diverticulitis of the caecum; a report on 3 cases, with a review of 17 recorded cases. Brit. J. Surg., 1937, 25: 66–76.—**Cocci, G.** Su di un insolito pseudo tumore del cieco (diverticolo invaginato) Prat. chir., Arezzo, 1933–34, 4: 133–44.—**Cooke, A. B.** When appendicitis is not appendicitis: a case of diverticulitis of the cecum. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, 78: 578.—**Epstein, S.** Diverticulitis of the cecum. Am. J. Surg., 1933, 22: 276–8. Also repr.—**Fournié.** Un cas de volumineux diverticule du cæcum. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1934, 22: 325.—**Frehling, J. M.** Diverticulitis of the cecum with report of a case. Kentucky M. J., 1933, 31: 152–60.—**French, R. W.** Diverticulitis of the cecum, with report of 3 cases. Boston M. & S. J., 1923, 189: 307–9.—**Greensfelder, L. A., & Hiller, R. I.** Cæcal diverticulosis, with special reference to traumatic diverticula. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1929, 48: 786–95.—**Kennon, R.** Diverticulum of cæcum. Brit. J. Surg., 1933, 20: 521.—**Leonardo, R. A.** Primary solitary diverticulitis of cæcum. Ann. Surg., 1930, 91: 540–3.—**McVay, J. R.** Diverticulum of the cecum, case report with operative differential diagnosis. Tr. West. Surg. Ass. (1927) 1928, 36: 67–79. Also J. Missouri M. Ass., 1929, 26: 119–23.—**Pessagno, D. J.** Diverticulitis of the cecum. Bull. School M. Univ. Maryland, 1935–36, 20: 59–61.—**Stewart, A.** Solitary diverticulitis of the cæcum. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1930, 23: 675.—**Thomsen, H.** [Coecal diverticulum] Hospitalstidende, 1935, 78: 45–52.—**Tschudi, E., jr.** Pseudodivertikel

des Coecum mit akuter Divertikulitis und diffuser Perityphlitis und Periappendizitis. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, **66**: 264–6.

—— Examination.

CARNOY, G. *Contribution à l'étude de la mobilité de la région cæco-appendiculaire et des points douloureux de la fosse iliaque droite par l'exploration radiologique du cæcum en position renversée (dite de Trendelenburg) 46p. 8° Par., 1929.

Hoff, H. C. Retrograde intubation of the cecum. Am. J. Roentg., 1928, n. ser., **20**: 226–32.—**Jaquet, P., & Serrand, J.** L'exploration radiologique du cæcum en position renversée. Paris méd., 1928, **67**: 320–3.—**O'Bannon, R. P.** Roentgen studies of the cecum. Texas J. M., 1930–31, **26**: 783–7.—**Pech, J. L.** L'examen radiologique du cæcum. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1921–22, **3**: 216. Also Montpellier méd., 1922, **44**: 185.—**Piccinino, G.** Il cicco e l'appendice studiati col clisma opaco. Radiol. med., Milano, 1934, **21**: 26–35.

—— Fistula.

Brea, M. M. Fístula cecal tuberculosa post-apendicectomía. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, **43**: 1382–8.—**Fus, J.** Un procédé de sécurité pour la cure intrapéritonéale de certaines fistules coecopariétales. Techn. chir., Par., 1934, **26**: 289–94.

—— Foreign body.

Leuret. Tumeur inflammatoire du cæcum par corps étranger fixé dans la paroi intestinale. Paris chir., 1924, **16**: 379.—**McLanahan, S.** Perforation of the cecum by a toothpick, simulating acute appendicitis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **95**: 1424.—**Rosenstein, P.** Ueber Fremdkörper im Zökum. Deut. med. Wschr., 1921, **47**: 1099.—**Schall, J. H., & Schall, N. D.** A case of foreign body in the cecum, perforation of the intestine, general peritonitis, recovery. Hahneman. Month., 1935, **70**: 532–4.—**Simion, C.** [Foreign body in coecum] Rev. san. mil., Bucur., 1932, **31**: 529.—**Wallis, T. H.** Perforation of the caecum by a toothpick; case report. J. Florida M. Ass., 1930–31, **17**: 127–9.

—— Gangrene.

IANISZEWSKI COURBIS, E. *Gangrène et perforation du cæcum; leurs rapports avec la dysentérie amibienne chronique. 89p. 8° Par., 1927.

Bernard, R. Un cas de typhlite gangréneuse primitive compliquée de thrombo-phlébite de la veine mésentérique supérieure. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1929, **55**: 393–5.—**Grove, H.** Gangrena del ciego (traumática) Bol. Soc. cir. Chile, 1926, **4**: 31.—**Wing, L. A.** Report of a case of gangrene of the cecum in a newborn infant. Am. J. Obst., 1926, **11**: 510–2 [Discussion] 521.

—— Hernia.

Pallasse & Thomasset. Hernie du caecum et du côlon ascendant dans l'arrière-cavité, à travers l'hiatus de Winslow. Lyon méd., 1936, **158**: 605–8.—**Siciliani, G.** Sull' ernia del cieco senza sacco e sul suo meccanismo di produzione (contributo clinico-critico) Morgagni, 1928, **70**: 1385–95.

—— Ileocecal region.

Ognev, B. W. Die Blutgefässe des ileo-cöcalen Gebietes und des Appendix; vorläufige Mitteilung. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1927, **82**: 733–46.—**Oppenheimer, A.** Beobachtungen an der Ileozökalregion. Röntgenpraxis, 1931, **3**: 630–4.—**Rindone, A.** Connessioni linfatiche del segmento ileo-cecale dell'intestino con gli organi della metà destra dell'addome. Morgagni, 1933, **75**: 1430–6, pl.

—— Ileocecal region: Diseases.

Benini, P. Su di un caso di anomalia di fissazione dell'ansa ileo-colica. Policlinico, 1932, **39**: sez. prat., 1619–22.—**Binney H.** Non-specific granuloma of ileocecal region. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1935, **53**: 211–25. Also Ann. Surg., 1935, **102**: 695–706.—**Brea, M. M.** Tuberculosis ileocecal; a propósito de algunas modalidades clínicas y su tratamiento. Bol. Inst. clín. quir., B. Air., 1933, **9**: 325–38. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, **41**: 553–66.—**Crohn, B. B.** Non-specific granulomatous lesions in and about the ileocecal region. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc., 1937, **38**: 176–86.—**Díaz, F., & Rivero, L.** Neoplasma íleo-cecal; resección y anastomosis de Lambret. Mem. Congr. venczol. med. (1926) 1927, 5. Congr., **3**: 97–103, 3 pl.—**Drennen, E.** Ileocecal cysts. Arch. Surg., 1931, **20**: 106–20. Also repr.—**Gershon-Cohen, J.** Ileocecal tuberculosis and the double contrast enema examination. Am. J. Roentg., 1933, **30**: 779–90.—**Györgyi, G.** [Importance of combined examination of intestines in differential diagnosis of ileocecal tumors] Magy. röntg. közl., 1933, **7**: 66–73.—**Haberer, H. von.** Unspezifische Entzündung des Ileozoekums. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, **81**: 479–83.—**Mandl, F.** Ueber Entfernung des Wurmfortsatzes bei der Ileocoecaltuberkulose. Zbl. Chir., 1933, **60**: 2716.—**Perona, P.** Studio sciografico della regione ileocecale e del fenomeno dello Stierlin. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1933, **9**: 173–204.—**Piot.** Les fausses gastropathies; dysergie iléocaecale méconnue. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1934, **22**: 468–72.—**Powers, J. H.** Unusual inflammatory lesions of the ileocecal region. Ann. Surg., 1936, **103**: 279–89.—**Santy, P.** Tuberculose iléo-caecale et exclusion unilatérale. Lyon chir., 1935, **32**: 466–9.—**Schulhof, O.** Ein Fall von Aktinomykose der Ileozökalgegend. Mitt. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir., 1932, **43**: 93.—**Soekarjo.** [Inflammatory tumor of the ileo-coecal tract] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1935, **75**: 1591–3.—**Solieri, S.** Deformità congenite ed acquisite della plica ileocceco-appendicolare causa di stenosi ileo-cecale di posizione. Arch. ital. chir., 1923, **7**: 253–68.—**Speese, J., & Bothe, F. A.** Ileocæcal obstruction associated with appendicitis. Ann. Surg., 1930, **92**: 728–38.—**Straaten, T.** Appendicitis und unspezifische entzündliche Tumoren der Ileocöcalgegend. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1934–35, **244**: 457–62.—**Taylor, J. L.** Non-specific granuloma of the gastro-intestinal tract, with report of 2 cases in the ileocecal region. Texas J. M., 1936–37, **32**: 334–7.—**Thévenard & Durante.** Deux tumeurs inflammatoires iléocæcales d'origine parasitaire simulant la tuberculose hyperplasique. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1922, **92**: 285–7.

—— Ileocecal valve.

See also in 3. ser. **Ileocecal valve.**

Bauermeister, W. Ueber die Ileo-coecal-Mündung (eine anatomische Studie) Arch. Verdauungskr., 1927, **40**: 115–20, pl.—**Brouca, R.** Le sphincter iléo-colique; étude expérimentale de son fonctionnement; observations radiologiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 1344–6. Also Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1927, **3**: 547–59. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1928, **35**: 205–15.—**Chiray, M., & Bosquet, A.** Physiologie radiologique de la valvule iléo-caecale. Presse méd., 1935, **43**: 2081–3.—**Cutore, G.** Sulla costituzionc anatomica della valvola del colon. Monit. zool. ital., 1930–31, **41**: suppl., 253–6.—**Grasso, R.** L'endoscopia dello sfintere ileo-cecale e la sua struttura nel vivente. Arch. ital. mal. app. diger., 1933, **2**: 400–14.—**Hammer, G.** Untersuchungen über die Funktion der Valvula Bauhini. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1927, **157**: 1–19.—**Herlyn, K. E.** Zur Darstellung der Ileozökalklappe im Röntgenbild. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1933, **47**: 644–8.—**Hinrichsen, J., & Ivy, A. C.** Studies on the ileo-cecal sphincter of the dog. Am. J. Physiol., 1931, **96**: 494–507.—**Hunter, R. H.** The ileocaecal junction. J. Anat., Lond., 1934, **68**: 264–9. ——— The ganglionic tissue of the ileo-caecal junction. Ulster M. J., 1936, **5**: 54–7.—**Lorin-Epstein, M. J.,** Die Reduktion des ileocoecalen Sphincters beim Menschen und seine Ersetzung durch den Tractus sphincteroides ilei terminalis. Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1928–29, **14**: 703–12.—**Odermatt, W.** Experimentelle und klinische Untersuchungen über die Funktion der Valvula Bauhini. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, **56**: 457–9.—**Rebustello, E.** Ricerche radiografiche sulla vascolarizzazione sanguifera della valvola ileo-cieco-colica dell'uomo. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1934, **10**: 582–93.—**Smets, W.** La contraction de la valvule iléo-caecale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **122**: 793–5. ——— L'activité réflexe de la valvule iléo-caecale et du segment terminal du grêle. Ibid., **123**: 106.—**Tönnis, W.** Die Funktion der menschlichen Valvula ileocoecalis. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6**: 2238.—**Valker, F. I.** [Importance of Bauhin's and appendicular valves] Vest. khir., 1930, **19**: 254–64. Also Arch. klin. Chir., 1932, **170**: 706–21.

—— Ileocecal valve: Diseases.

Adam, L. Primärkrebs der Bauhini'schen Dickdarmklappe. Zbl. Chir., 1928, **55**: 2187–92.—**Bohème, P., & Rivalland, M.** Les malformations congénitales de la valvule de Bauhin (rétrécissements et sténoses) Rev. chir., Par., 1929, **67**: 455–75.—**Carnot, P.** Cancer de la valvule iléo-cæcale. Paris méd., 1930, **75**: 308–14, 2 pl.—**Hudson, R.** Impaction at the ileo-caecal valve in the horse. Vet. J., Lond., 1936, **92**: 50.—**Kassay, D.** [Basal cell carcinoma of the Bauhin valve] Magy. orv. arch., 1927, **28**: 80–4.—**Palacios, G.** Carcinoma de la válvula íleo-cecal. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1936, **20**: 639–43.—**Pastiels, P.** Atrésie de la valvule iléo-cœcale chez un nouveau-né. Bruxelles méd., 1928–29, **9**: 379–81.—**Pieri, G.** La resezione del plesso ileocolico. Ann. ital. chir., 1932, **11**: 2105–10.—**Seckendorf, E.** Die Bauhinsche Klappe. Zschr. ges. Anat., 3. Abt., 1933, **30**: 544–50.—**Sherwood, W. A.** Neoplasms of the ileocecal valve; report of 3 cases complicated by intussusception. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1927, **7**: 1057–68.—**Valerio, A.** A cirurgia da valvula de Bauhin. Brasil med., 1926, **40**: 126–8.

—— Ileocecal valve: Insufficiency.

Balli, R. L'insufficienza dello sfintere del Varolio in seguito a clisma opaco ha valore patologico? Riv. radiol., 1930, **2**: suppl. No. 1, 76.—**Bendandi, G., & Galli, R.** Importanza chirurgica e possibilità di trapianto dello sfintere ileo-cecale. Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1935, **41**: 619–24.—**Giovetti, V.** Sul meccanismo dell'insufficienza dello sfintere di Varolio od ileocolico da clisma opaco. Riv. radiol., 1930, **2**: 305–10.—**Lorin-Epstein, M. J.** Ileovalvularinsuffizienz und Ileovalvularrestauration. Zbl. Chir., 1929, **56**: 1871–4.—**Rosanov, V., & Jurasov, I.** [Insufficiency of Bauhin's valve] Vest. khir., 1927, **11**: No. 31, 3–16.—**Sabatina, G.** L'insufficienza dello sfintere del Varolio in seguito a clisma opaco. Arch.

radiol., Nap., 1930, 6: 808–12.—**Schultze, W. H.** Ueber die Valvula ileo-coecalis, insbesondere die anatomischen Grundlagen ihrer Insuffizienz. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1926, 21: 267–72.—**Stimson, C. A.** The significance of ileo-cecal insufficiency. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc., 1934, 35: 46–52.—**Tönnis, W.** Ist die Ileocöcalklappeninsuffizienz ein selbständiges Krankheitsbild? Arch. klin. Chir., 1928, 151: 785–92. ——— Die reflektorische Innervation des Sphinkter ileocoecalis und die Diagnose der Ileozökalklappeninsuffizienz. Verh. Phys. med. Ges. Würzburg, 1928, n. F., 53: 12. ——— & **Eichler, P.** Zur Diagnose der Insuffizienz der Valvula ileocoecalis. Mitt. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir., 1926–28, 40: 648–55.—**Zonzi, P.** Insufficienza funzionale della valvola ileo-cecale. Rass. clin. ter., 1933, 32: 444.—**Zweig, W.** Die Insuffizienz der Ileocökalklappe als selbständiges Krankheitsbild. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1928, 43: 482–9.

—— Inflammation.

See also **Appendicitis; Cecum,** Diseases; also in 3. ser. **Typhlitis.**

Kaeppelin, E. *Les abscès de la fosse iliaque droite d'origine coecale (typhlites suppurées) 62p. 8° Lyon, 1910.

Bérnard, R., & Milone, S. Typhlites aiguës et chroniques et leurs rapports avec l'appendicite. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1930, 20: 1052–69.—**Brams, W. A., & Meyer, K. A.** A study of acute, primary typhlitis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, 84: 436.—**Bryan, W. A.** Simple inflammatory lesions of the cecum. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1931, 43: 320–30.—[**Cæcal** inflammation] Kätilö-Lehti, Helsingissä, 1913, 18: 133–42.—**Carrére, J.** El síndrome tiflítico. Día méd., B. Air., 1935, 7: 1419.—**Dolgopolov, A.** [Primary peri-paratyphlitis without appendicitis] Vrach. gaz., 1910, 17: 1597–9.—**Faroy, G., & Baumann, J.** Les 2 étapes de la typhlocolite chronique. Presse méd., 1926, 34: 789–91.—**Fiolle, J., Luccioni, F., & Lluccia, H.** Les typhlites appendiculaires à retardement; ictus caecaux; formes gangréneuses, formes abortives. J. chir., Par., 1933, 42: 177–89.—**Horning, J. G., & McKee, A. J.** Cecitis in dogs. Vet. Med., Chic., 1925, 20: 197.—**Mikkelsen, O.** [Acute primary typhlitis] Hospitalstidende, 1924, 67: 442; 449.—**Obál, F.** [Primary typhlitis] Orv. hctil., 1912, 56: 978–80.—**Oltramare, J. H.** La colotyphlite. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1930, 20: 533–45.—**Pervês, J.** Un cas de typhlite stercorale. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1933, 59: 1351–5.—**Porges, O.** Ueber den Zusammenhang zwischen Typhlitis und Erkrankungen der Gallenwege. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, 78: 1366–9.—**Rădulescu, A., & Filipescu, O.** Consideratiuni clinice asupra tiflitei primitive in legătură cu un caz clinic. Cluj. med., 1920, 1: 682–9.—**Ramond, F., & Popovici, D.** Pathogénie spéciale de quelques typhlites et appendicites. Presse méd., 1931, 39: 525.—**Serny.** Un cas de typhlite amibienne aiguë. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1934, 28: 67–72.—**Soupault, R., & Leroy, R.** Les typhlo-colites aiguës dites primitives. J. méd. chir., Par., 1935, 106: 21–9.—**Spieler, F.** Zur Sigmoiditis und Typhlitis stercoralis. Wien. med. Wschr., 1936, 86: 806–9.—**Wagstaffe, W. W.** A case of acute primary typhlitis. Clin. J., Lond., 1926, 55: 78.—**Walters, W., & Synhorst, A. P.** Ligneous infection of the cecum resulting from subacute appendicitis. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1926, 6: 1203–6.—**Whipple, F. R.** Cecitis in the dog. North Am. Vet., 1924, 5: 467–9.—**Zimmerman, L. M., & Heller, R. E.** Ulcerative typhlitis simulating acute appendicitis; report of case. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1935, 52: 712–4.

—— Inflammatory tumors.

Bargen, J. A., & Jacobs, M. F. Inflammatory cecal tumors; diagnosis of types of obscure etiology. Arch. Surg., 1930, 20: 832–50.—**Bidart Malbran, J. C.** Tumor inflamatorio del ciego. Día méd., B. Air., 1932–33, 5: 91.—**Ceballos, A.** Sobre un caso de tumor inflamatorio del ciego. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1918, 28: 565–74.—**Christopher, F.** Inflammatory tumors of the cecum simulating acute appendicitis. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1936, 16: 215–22.—**Feldman, S.** [Inflammatory tumors of cœcum] Vest. khir., 1927, 11: 31, 43–56.—**Fröhlich.** Entzündlicher Zökaltumor. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1921, 58: 1544.—**Goldschmidt, W., & König, F.** Konservative Operation der chronisch-entzündlichen Coecaltumoren. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, 48: 1137–9.—**Herzog, A.** [Granulation tumor of the cecum] Cas. lék. česk., 1931, 70: 920.—**Lazarus, J. A.** Primary inflammatory tumor of the cecum without appendicitis. Am. J. Surg., 1926, n. ser., 1: 350–6.—**Mikkelsen, O.** [Inflammatory tumors of cecum] Bibl. laeger, 1927, 119: 205–17.—**Parturier, M. G.** Cinco casos de tumor cecal de posible origen sifilítico. Med. ibera, 1927, 22: pt 2, 57.—**Sauvé.** Les fausses tumeurs inflammatoires de la région cæco-appendiculaire et leur diagnostic. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1925, 51: 638–43.—**Truesdell, E. D.** Inflammatory tumor of the cecum in a child. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1921, 100: 608.—**Zakharenko, N. A.** [Inflammatory tumors of the cecum] Vest. khir., 1930, 19: 132–8.

—— Invagination.

Bizzo, G. Lo invaginazioni di una haustra del cieco. Policlinico, 1933, 40: sez. prat., 814–7.—**Cerveňanský, J.** [Partial invagination of the coecum] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1935, 15: 834–40.—**D'Allaines, F., & Martin, J. P.** Invagination iléo-caeco-colique après section de l'iléon comme premier temps d'une iléo-colectomie. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1936, 26: 944–6.—**Udall, D. H.** Treatment of impaction of the cecum of the horse. Cornell Vet., 1936, 26: 131–7.

—— mobile.

Treder, M. [F. E.] *Ein Fall von Ileus bei Coecum mobile. 43p. 8° Berl., 1918.

Zaun, H. *Das Coecum mobile. 38p. 8° Bonn, 1927.

Alvarez, W. C., & Zimmermann, A. Movements of the cecum. Am. J. Physiol., 1928, 84: 317–20.—**Buckstein, J.** The migratory cecum. Am. J. Roentg., 1934, 32: 171–8.—**Consiglio, V.** Sindrome clinica da ceco mobile. Arch. ital. chir., 1935, 40: 284–310.—**Crotti, A.** Cecum mobile. Am. J. Obst., 1930, 19: 356–66.—**Felding, S.** [A case of cœcum mobile with ileus and perforation] Ugeskr. læger, 1918, 80: 301–3.—**Gerulanos, M.** Typhlitis ptotica; Erkrankungszustände bei einem abnorm beweglichen Coecum; Coecum mobile. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1931, 232: 327–44.—**Häbler, C.** Coeco-coecale Einklemmung bei Helminthiasis und Coecum mobile. Zbl. Chir., 1928, 55: 1603–6.—**Herzog, F.** Ueber das Coecum mobile und ähnliche Erkrankungen. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1923, 31: 1–11.—**Okinczyc, J., & Parturier, G.** Cæcum mobile et syndrome vésiculaire. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1932, 58: 1422–7.—**Salotti, A.** La sindrome clinico-radiologica del cieco mobile. Gior. med. prat., 1930, 12: 257; 304.—**Schmieden, V.** Das Coecum mobile als Krankheitsursache; Studien über die Form der Bauchhöhle. Arch. klin. Chir., 1929, 157: 525–50.—**Starr, F. N. G., & Graham, R. R.** Cecal atony and mobile cecum. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1922, 40: 260–7.—**Vana, A.** [Movable cæcum] Cas. lék. česk., 1923, 62: 1391–404.

—— Obstruction.

See also **Cecum** subheadings (Invagination; Volvulus)

Duval, P., & Gatellier, J. Le caecum pelvien enclavé. In Livre jub. (Hartmann, H.) Par., 1932, 217–25.—**Gratzl, E.** Die Pathogenese der Blinddarmverstopfungen des Pferdes. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1934, 21: 481–94.—**Philipowicz, I.** Hochgradiger Ikterus beim Coecalverschluss. Zbl. Chir., 1934, 61: 898.

—— Perforation and rupture.

See also **Cecum** subheadings (Foreign body; Gangrene; Ulcer)

Chase, H. C. Right tubal pregnancy; fourth month with rupture into the cecum. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1920, 98: 957.—**Cooke, C. O.** A case of perforation of the cecum following delivery. Providence M. J., 1908, 9: 141.—**Fraser, D.** Perforation of cæcum. Glasgow M. J., 1923, 99: 24–8.—**Saeltzer, D. V., & Rhodes, G. K.** Diastasic perforation of the normal cecum, resulting from obstruction of the colon. Ann. Surg., 1935, 101: 1257–63.—**Scatamacchia, E.** Rottura del cieco durante un lavaggio intestinale. Riforma med., 1937, 53: 339–42.—**Sergent. A., Soyer, J., & Leuret, J.** Les perforations du caecum. Gaz. méd. France, 1936, 43: 329–34.—**Tzesselsky, N. K.** [A case of subcutaneous rupture of the cecum, caused by a blow] Odess. med. J., 1928, 3: 691–6.

—— Position.

See also **Cecum,** mobile.

Boudonnet, C. M. F. *Le caecum inversé. 102p. 8° Par., 1935.

Aubert, E. Cæcum en position lombaire par défaut de développement du côlon ascendant. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1921, 91: 158–60.—**Bacigalupi, M.** Ancora sul cieco invertito. Arch. ital. app. diger., 1931–32, 1: 592–601. Also Endocr. pat. cost., Bologna, 1931, n. ser., 6: 76–89.—**Balestra, G.** Sul ceco eretto. Radiol. med., Milano, 1931, 18: 161–202.—**Belmonte, L.** Sull' inversione del cieco. Rinasc. med., 1933, 10: 136–8.—**Belot, J., & Lepennetier, F.** Cæcum renversé. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1924, 12: 127.—**Bianchetti, C. F.** Di un caso di flessione in alto del ceco con membrana di Jackson posteriore. Gior. Accad. med. Torino, 1922, 4. ser., 28: 16–20. Also Med. prat., Nap., 1922, 7: 412–5. Also Policlinico, 1922, 29: sez. chir., 442–52.—**Bigliardi, I.** Contributo allo studio della sindrome clinica e radiologica del cieco invertito. Gior. clin. med., 1936, 17: 1527–36.—**Bonneau, R.** Disposition exceptionnelle du cæcum et de l'appendice. Paris chir., 1922, 14: 216.—**Brodin, P.** Le caecum inversé ou caecum erectum. Rev. crit. path., Par., 1934–35, 5: 18–23.—**Fried, H.** Roentgenological study of the inverted cecum. Am. J. Roentg., 1928, n. ser., 20: 531–8.—**Guild, W. A.** Pouched cecum. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1925, 18: 898–905.—**Jonas, A. F.** Undescended eecum and vermiform appendix. J. Am. M. Ass., 1921, 76: 1821–3.—**Jordan, A. C.** The periwinkle cæcum. Practitioner, Lond., 1929, 10: 97–105.—**Kadletz, M.** Ueber eine Blinddarmvarietät beim Hund, nebst Bemerkungen über die Lage, Gestalt und Entwicklungsgeschichte des Hundeblinddarmes. Morph. Jahrb., 1928, 60: 469–79.—**Kantor, J. L.** A clinical study of some common anatomical abnormalities of the colon; the low cecum. Am. J. Roentg., 1925, n. ser., 14: 207–15.—**Lefèvre.** Deux observations de disposition

anormale de la fin de l'iléon, du cæcum et de l'appendice. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1920, 50: 390.—**Lisitsyn, M. S.** [Various forms and positions of the cecum] Vrach. gaz., 1925, 29: 479–81.—**Lovisatti, N.** L'inversione del cieco. Riv. radiol., 1931, 3: 123–38.—**MacLean, A. B.** Undescended cæcum. Glasgow M. J., 1925, 103: 352–5.—**Melocchi, W.** Di un caso di cieco invertito complicante una diarrea da putrefazione. Morgagni, 1934, 76: 707–11.—**Moreau, L.** Un cas d'inversion caeco-appendiculaire. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1934, 22: 608.—**Pasqualino, G.** Il ceco rovesciato. Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1934, 40: 616–8.—**Pazienza, M.** Il cieco eretto. Ann. ital. chir., 1932, 11: 782.—**Peirce, C. B.** The undescended cecum; a study of its embryology and visceral liaison as bearing on the roentgen examination. Am. J. Roentg., 1931, 26: 839–60.—**Pernkopf, E.** Eine merkwürdige Stellungsanomalie des Blinddarmes beim Menschen. Anat. Anz., 1928, 66: 68–72.—**Piotet, G.** Quelques cas de malposition du caecum et de la partie terminale de l'iléon. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1934, 54: 1153–5.

—— Sarcoma [including lymphosarcoma]

Freinkel, J. *Ein Fall von primärem Sarkom des Coecums. 39p. 8° Heidelb., 1919.

Dixon, C. F. Lymphosarcoma of the cecum in childhood. Tr. West. Surg. Ass., 1933, 43: 192–203. Also West. J. Surg., 1934, 42: 216–9. ——— & **Imes, P. R.** Lymphosarcoma of the cecum; report of a case. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1933, 8: 117–9.—**Drummond, H.** A case of round celled sarcoma of the cæcum. Newcastle M. J., 1923–24, 4: 45–7.—**Hagyard, C. E.** Lymphosarcoma of the appendix and cecum. Northwest M., 1925, 24: 342–4.—**Hernández Cárdenas, O., & Villaseñor, C.** Linfosarcoma del ciego en un joven de 17 años. An. clin. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1931, 1: 130–3.—**Khaitsis, G. M.** [Case of sarcoma of the cecum] Nov. khir. arkh., 1936, 37: 107–9.—**Palumbo, E.** Un caso di linfosarcoma del cieco. Riforma med., 1933, 49: 1727–31.—**Perry, C. L.** Lymphosarcoma of the cecum; report of a case. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1929, 4: 197.—**Swan, T. S.** Report of a case of lymphosarcoma of the cecum. Radiology, 1925, 5: 71.—**Trygstad, R.** A case of leiomyosarcoma of the cecum. Am. J. Cancer, 1932, 16: 662–4.

—— Stasis.

Brohée, G. Diagnostic différentiel entre l'appendicite chronique et la stase cœcale. J. chir., Brux., 1928, 27: 296–304.—**Desmarest, E., & Mercier, O.** Vingt cas de résection du colon droit pour stase cécale. Presse méd., 1924, 32: 925–7.—**Forgue, Roux & Milhaud.** Stase cæcale et pérityphlite. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1921–22, 3: 193–6.—**Johnson, T.** Caecal and appendiceal stasis. Bull. Fulton Co. M. Soc. 1934, 8: 4–6.—**Scimeanu, A. T., & Dumitriu, C.** [Plication of the caecum in appendectomy as treatment of caeco-colic stasis] Spitalul, 1937, 57: 141.

—— Surgery.

Lecorné, A. *Du cathétérisme de la valvule iléo-cœcale après cœcostomie. 104p. 8° Par., 1925.

Binaghi, R. Sulla coecoplicatio. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1923, 2: 481–5.—**Ghitzescu, C. I., Ghimpetzeanu, M. V., & Robacki, I.** Ueber die Resektion des Coecums und des Colon ascendens (die rechte Hemikolektomie) eigenc einzeitige operative Technik. Zbl. Chir., 1935, 62: 2605–20.—**Giordano, D.** Chirurgia del ceco. Arch. Soc. ital. chir. 1921, 27: 249–81.—**Harlow, F. W.** Self-retaining tubes for the operations of caecostomy and cystostomy. Lancet, Lond., 1929, 2: 119–21.—**Hartmann.** Typhlo-sigmoïdostomie. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1913, n. ser., 39: 997–1000.—**Harvey, S. C.** The one-stage operation for resection of the cecum and proximal colon. Tr. N. England Surg. Soc., 1934, 17: 244–59. Also N. England J. M., 1934, 211: 1039–44.—**Haynes, I. S.** Plication and tucking of the cecum. Am. J. Surg., 1924, 38: 245–8.—**Lardennois & Okinczyc.** La typhlosigmoïdostomie en Y dans le traitement des colites rebelles et de la stase du gros intestin. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1913, n. ser., 39: 858–72. Also J. chir., Par., 1913, 10: 538–48.—**Little, G. W.** Indication for cecectomy in the dog. Vet. Med., Chic., 1923, 18: 1119–21.—**McLean, A.** A method of shortening the cecum. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1923, 22: 495–7.—**Manon, M.** Sur la caeco-sigmoïdostomie. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1929, 21: 379–83.—**Moynihan, B.** The drawbacks of cæcostomy without general exploration. Lancet, Lond., 1922, 2: 1248.—**Nason, L. H.** A modified cecostomy. Am. J. Surg., 1936, 34: 292.—**Nicolson, W. P., jr.** A controllable cecostomy. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1936, 49: 193–5. Also Ann. Surg., 1937, 105: 878–80.—**Ogilvie, W. H.** Blind cæcostomy. Lancet, Lond., 1924, 1: 775.—**Placeo, F.** Esiti lontani della caecoplicatio. Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1935, 41: 662–4. ——— & **Stoppani, F.** La coecoplicatio. Clin. chir., Milano, 1935, 38: 323–56.—**Santy, P., & Leriche, R.** Colectomie étendue pour accidents consécutifs à une cæco-sigmoïdostomie. Lyon chir., 1924, 21: 377–80.—**Smith, R.** The mechanism of the physiological cecal block and a suggestion of a simple surgical treatment. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America (1927) 1928, 3: 362–5.—**Starr, F. N. G.** Resection of the caecum. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1931, 49: 196. Also Ann. Surg., 1931, 94: 610–3.—**Thévenard.** Volumineux appendice et cæcum résequés. Paris chir., 1921, 13: 78.—**Venable, C. S.** Surgery of the cecocolon. Texas J. M., 1937–38, 33: 32–4.—**Whipple, A. O.** Advantages of cecostomy preliminary to resections of colon and rectum. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, 97: 1962–4.—**Wiltsie, J. W.** The physiologic basis for the use of the cecal tube. Internat. J. M. & S., 1932, 45: 367–9.—**Witherbee, O. O.** The indications for and the results of anchoring head of colon. California J. M., 1923, 21: 69.

—— Tuberculosis.

See under **Tuberculosis.**

—— Tumor.

See also **Cecum** subheadings (Carcinoma; Inflammatory tumor; Sarcoma)

Aragón, E. R. de. Endotelioma incipiente del ciego simulando una apendicitis. Arch. Hosp. mun. Habana, 1922, 1: 141–5.—**Bazin, A. T.** Mucous cyst of caecum (congenital) primary intussusception; general considerations. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1925, 15: 130–7.—**Cinaglia, R.** Linfoma dell'intestino cieco. Policlinico, 1926, 33: sez. prat., 1085–7.—**Corten, M. H.** Ueber ein primäres Hämangiom des Coecum und seine Bedeutung für die Theorie der Onkogenese. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1924, 30: 229–36.—**Derocque.** Lipome sous-muqueux du cæcum. Normandie méd., 1921, 32: 201.—**Ehnmark, E.** Intestinal intussusception at caecal tumours. Acta chir. scand., 1935, 76: 147–211.—**Erdmann, J. F.** Tumors of the cecum; a discussion and report of 70 cases. Am. J. Surg., 1932, n. ser., 16: 231–8. Also repr. ——— & **Clark, H. E.** Tumors of the caecum; discussion and report of 48 cases. Ann. Surg., 1927, 85: 722–31.—**Flick.** Stielgedrehte Lymphzyste des Zökums. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, 22: 1071.—**Gaudier, H.** Infiltration muco-gélatineuse péritonéale simulant une tumeur du cæcum. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1928, 54: 1020–2.—**Gordon, A. M.** Submucous lipoma of the cecum; report of a case. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1935, 25: 92–4.—**Hancock, J. C.** Fibroma of the cecum. Ibid., 1934, 24: 628–30.—**Heidenhain, L.** Eine seltene Geschwulst des Blinddarms bei einer Impfmaus; ein weiterer Beitrag zur Morphogenese. Virchows Arch., 1929, 273: 541–52.—**Hofmann, A. H.** Zur Operation des Cöcaltumors. Arch. klin. Chir., 1922, 119: 214–8.—**Humiston, C. E., & Piette, E. C.** True cholesteatoma of the cecum. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, 84: 874–6.—**Kiselev, A. G.** [Pseudotumors of the caecum] Sovet. khir., 1931, 1: 448.—**Klemptner, D., & Palmisano, D. J.** Cholesteatoma of the cecum. Illinois M. J., 1927, 52: 82–4.—**Küstner, H.** Dermoid des Darmes. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1930–31, 144: 607.—**Lotheissen, G.** Eine seltene Form von Darmzyste (Enterokystom im Blinddarm) Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1923, 179: 394–401.—**McGrath, J. J., & Eiss, S.** Benign tumors of the cecum; their differentiation and treatment with report of 2 cases. Am. J. Surg., 1934, n. ser., 24: 88–93. Also repr.—**Matry.** Lipome du cæcum; invagination; colectomie droite; guérison. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1928, 54: 1375–8.—**Nash, W. G.** Submucous lipoma of caecum. Brit. M. J., 1924, 2: 1162.—**Paucot, H., & Tison, P.** Volumineux fibro-myome du caecum. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1936, 25: 294–6.—**Podlaha, J.** [Leiomyoma of the cecum; some remarks on the differential diagnosis of benign tumors of posterior wall] Cas. lék. česk., 1924, 63: 1585–90.—**Prüsener, L.** Zur Klinik des Fibroms des Coecums. Zbl. Chir., 1937, 64: 396–9.—**Rougemont.** Néoplasme du cæcum avec invagination et péritonite; ablation en 3 temps après extériorisation; guérison. Lyon méd., 1923, 132: 880–2.—**Soroko, N. K.** [Tumors of the caecum] Sovet. khir., 1933, 4: 288–302.—**Speese, J., & Bothe, F. A.** Tumors of the cecum simulating acute appendicitis. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1928, 8: 917–21.—**Strauss, A.** Cecal polyp on occluded base of appendix. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 103: 182.—**Thévenard.** Pseudo-tumeur colloïde appendiculo-cæcale; résection iléocæcale, guérison. Paris chir., 1922, 14: 332–42.—**Uffreduzzi, O.** Tumori e pseudotumori del cieco. Minerva med., Tor., 1930, 21: 368–81.

—— Ulcer.

Dane, R. Ulcers of the cæcum, and appendicitis. J. Malay Br. Brit. M. Ass., 1904–5, n. ser., No. 1, 63–5.—**Delannoy, E.** L'ulcère simple du coeco-colon. Echo méd. nord, 1935, 3. ser., 3: 901–8. Also J. méd. Paris, 1935, 55: 660–2.—**Dickinson, G. K.** Perforating ulcers of the cecum. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, 78: 1792.—**Le Grand, J.** Ulcère perforé d'un cæcum en position anormale. Normandie méd., 1922, 33: 172–4.—**Mann, W. L., jr.** A fatal case of cecal ulceration with extensive complications. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1915, 9: 652.—**Petridis.** Perforation spontanée méconnue du coecum (ulcère simple) péritonite et pneumopéritoine consécutifs dans le postpartum. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1936, 25: 505.—**Sacquépée, E., & Carrive.** Ulcère solitaire perforant du cæcum (ulcère para-appendiculaire) Bull. Soc. sc. méd. ouest, Rennes, 1904, 13: 350–4.—**Sikes, A. W.** Chronic ulceration of cæcum; septic thrombosis of superior mesenteric vein; abscess in liver; death. S. Thomas Hosp. Rep. (1900) Lond., 1902, n. ser., 29: 67.—**Thaler, W.** Ulcus simplex des Zökums. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, 82: 255.—**Vila.** Ulcera cecal perforada. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1924, 8: 879–83.

—— Volvulus.

Debroye, E. *Volvulus du coecum. 98p. 8° Lyon, 1905.

LANDEL, M. *Contribution à l'étude du volvulus du cæcum. 36p. 8° Par., 1930.

LINDIG, W. *Ein kasuistischer Beitrag zur Anatomie und Klinik des Coecum volvulus. 51p. 8° Lpz., 1919.

Ahlström, E. Fall of volvulus cœci. Hygiea, Stockh., 1911, **73**: 362–4.—**Alipov, G. V.** [Volvulus of cæcum] Klin. med., Moskva, 1924, **2**: 105–9.—**Barbilian, N.** Un cas de volvulus du caecum. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1934, **60**: 824–6.—**Bérard, Cotte & Fayol.** Volvulus du cæcum. Lyon méd., 1914, **122**: 118–21.—**Bérard, L., Henry, M., & Dargent, M.** Volvulus partiel du coecum et de l'appendicite à symptôme d'appendicite postérieure. Lyon chir., 1936, **33**: 340–3.—**Bisshopp, F. R. B., & Fripp, A.** Case of volvulus of the caecum. Brit. M. J., 1903, **1**: 72.—**Boerema, I.** [Volvulus of the coecum] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, **81**: 3798.—**Borszéky, K.** [The cured case of volvulus of the cæcum] Orv. hetil., 1907, **51**: 880.—**Brekke, A.** [Moveable cæcum; typhlectasis; volvulus of the cæcum] Med. rev., Bergen, 1921, **38**: 564–6.—**Buch, M.** Ein Fall von Coecumvolvulus. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1905, **11**: 158–60.—**Ceccarelli, G.** Sul volvolo del cieco. Arch. ital. mal. app. diger., 1934, **3**: 11–38.—**Chalfant, S. A.** Torsion of the cecum, with review of the literature and report of a case. Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc., 1921, **46**: 314–8. Also Am. J. Obst., 1921–22, **2**: 597–600 [Discussion] 649.—**Chalier, A.** Volvulus du cæcum. Lyon méd., 1911, **117**: 1148.—**Christmann, F. E., & Formenti, A.** Vólvulos de ciego. Rev. cir., B. Air., 1933, **12**: 508–12.—**Corner, E. M., & Sargent, P. W. G.** Volvulus of the cæcum; with an account of rare and possibly common cases. Ann. Surg., 1905, **41**: 63–75. Also S. Thomas Hosp. Rep. (1903) Lond., 1904, n. ser., **32**: 407–20.—**D'Allaines, F., Thomas, E., & Le Pennetier, F.** A propos de déplacements dits volvulus du cæcum. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1933, **23**: 446–52.—**Dillenseger, R.** Volvulus du cæcum. J. radiol. électr., 1933, **17**: 77–82.—**Dragun, B. G.** [Volvulus of cecum] Vrach. gaz., 1927, **31**: 45.—**Faltin, R.** Ueber Volvulus des Coecum. Heilkunde, Berl., 1904, 529–33.—**Farganel & Brisset.** Note sur un cas de volvulus du caecum. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1917, n. ser., **43**: 912–4.—**Foucault, P.** Volvulus du cæcum. Arch. méd. chir. province, 1924, **14**: 103–14.—**Gatellier, J. Moutier, F., & Porcher, P.** Les volvulus du caecum. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1931, **21**: 20–94.—**Harttung.** Ueber Volvulus des Coecum. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1922, **127**: 183–90. Also J. méd. Paris, 1923, **42**: 865.—**Hudizawa, H.** Ueber Volvulus des Coecums. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1936, **48**: 1975.—**Jacobsen, H.** Volvulus du cæcum. Acta chir. scand., 1923–24, **56**: 181–206.—**Karczewski, A.** [Volvulus coeci] Medycyna, Warsz., 1904, **32**: 194; 217.—**Kartaschev, L.** [Volvulus of the caecum] Vrach. gaz., 1928, **32**: 271–3.—**Lapeyre.** Deux cas de volvulus du cæcum. Ann. internat. chir. gastro-intest., Par., 1909, **3**: 156–65. Also Arch. prov. chir., Par., 1910, **19**: 78–87.—**Lauenstein, C.** Volvulus des Caecum. Deut. med. Wschr., 1907, **31**: 205.—**McGowan, J. M., & Dixon, C. F.** Volvulus of the cecum; report of case. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1936, **11**: 337–41.—**Makkas, M.** Wringdrehung des Coecums ohne Darmverschluss. Zbl. Chir., 1929, **56**: 786–8.—**Manasevich, A. U.** [Volvulus of the cecum] Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, **1**: 1154–6.—**Mitreà, M.** [Volvulus of the cecum] Cluj. med., 1930, **11**: 493–6.—**Nicolaysen, N. A.** Volvulus coeci. Med. rev., Bergen, 1919, **36**: 503–27.—**Ohman, E.** [Contribution to the knowledge on volvulus of cæcum] Fin. lak. säll. hand., 1924, **66**: 579–602.—**Orban, F.** A propos du volvulus du caecum. Liége méd., 1936, **29**: 1–9.—**Parcelier, A.** Un cas de volvulus complexe du cæcum. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1926, **56**: 765.—**Pini, R.** Vólvulos del ciego y colón ascendente y del colón transverse. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1932, **16**: 1289–96.—**Podlaha, J.** [Volvulus of the cecum] Cas. lék. česk., 1926, **65**: 40; 92; 131.—**Renaud, P. A.** Volvulus of the caecum. Med. Times, N. Y., 1931, **59**: 95.—**Romani, A.** Contributo allo studio del volvulo del cieco. Riforma med., 1934, **50**: 418–53.—**Samygin, A. V.** [Roentgen diagnosis of chronic volvulus of the coecum] Sovet. klin., 1934, **20**: 729–36.—**Santy, P., & Dunet, C.** Volvulus du cæcum. Lyon méd., 1921, **130**: 1094.—**Sauvé & Lejeune.** Deux cas de volvulus aigus du caecum. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1934, **60**: 879–84.—**Schönwerth, A.** Ueber Volvulus coeci. Arch. klin. Chir., 1908–9, **88**: 1123–7.—**Sherren, J.** A case of volvulus of the cæcum. Tr. Clin. Soc. London, 1905–6, **39**: 100.—**Sweet, R. H.** Volvulus of the cecum, acute and chronic, with reports of 8 cases. N. England J. M., 1935, **213**: 287–93.—**Toprower, G. S.** Zwei Fälle von Volvulus coeci. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, **45**: 1417.—**Twyman, E. D.** Partial volvulus of the cecum. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1923, **3**: 1667–9.—**Viannay, C.** Un cas de volvulus du cæcum. Loire méd., 1924, **38**: 621–5.—**Will, P. S.** Retropositio coli; Volvulus coeci. Norsk mag. laegevid., 1918, **79**: 881–7.

—— Volvulus: Causes.

WOLF, J. *Volvulus cocci mobilis bei Hemmungsbildung des Darmes. 51p. 8° Bonn, 1915.

Beeger, H. Volvulus coeci (Volvulus bei Mesenterium ileocoecale commune) Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1923, **178**: 240–67.—**Bulman, M. W.** A case of non-rotation of mid-gut loop leading to volvulus of the cæcum. Brit. J. Surg., 1924–25, **12**: 391–3.—**Hollis, E.** A case of volvulus of the cæcum produced by the traction of an inflamed appendix. Lancet, Lond., 1906, **1**: 516.—**Keegan, J. L.** Notes on a case of volvulus of cæcum, secondary to malignant disease of the sigmoid flexure of the colon. Tr. R. Acad. M. Ireland, 1904–5, **23**: 210–2.—**Lehmann, H.** Zur Kenntnis des Volvulus coeci durch falsche Drehung der Nabelschleife. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1922, **35**: 175–8.—**Monti, G.** Volvulo del cieco da milza migrata. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1921, 9. ser., **9**: 194–9.—**Nelson, H. M.** Postoperative volvulus of the cecum. Am. J. Surg., 1928, n. ser., **5**: 398–400.—**Silvan, C.** Volvulo del cieco da pericolite membranosa stenosante. Riforma med., 1921, **37**: 104–8.—**Woytek, G.** Zur Pathogenese des Zökumvolvulus. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1930, **150**: 312–21.

—— Volvulus: Complications.

Graham, H. F. Volvulus of the cæcum; report of a case complicating typhoid. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1926, **42**: 351–5.—**Langeron, L.** Volvulus gangréné du cæcum. Lyon méd., 1914, **122**: 930–3.—**Smith, R. E.** Volvulus of the caecum; double obstruction. Brit. M. J., 1920, **1**: 289.—**Wrigley, P. R., & Moritz, M.** Acute intestinal obstruction due to volvulus of the cæcum. Lancet, Lond., 1913, **1**: 166.

—— Volvulus: Treatment.

PENTHER, M. *Contribution à l'étude du volvulus du cæcum et de son traitement. 74p. 8° Par., 1923.

Davis, L. Volvulus of cecum; cecostomy; closure of fistula. Boston M. & S. J., 1912, **166**: 131.—**Easton, E. R., & Adams, J. E.** Incipient volvulus of the cecum associated with left-sided colon; report of a case, with new X-ray sign obtained by Barium enema. Surgery, 1937, **1**: 920–7.—**Maunsell, R. C. B.** Volvulus of the cæcum treated by reduction and appendicostomy, with remarks upon the operation of appendicostomy. Lancet, Lond., 1906, **1**: 1173. Also Tr. R. Acad. M. Ireland, 1906, **14**: 257–60.—**Syme, G. A.** Case of volvulus of the cæcum: resection of bowel; recovery. Intercolon. M. J. Australasia, 1905, **10**: 321.

CEDERBLAD, C. J. Emil, 1887– *Zur Pathologie des Kauorganes der Frühgermanen [Heidelberg] 47p. 8° Berl., Sachers & Kuschel, 1927.

CEDERSCHJOELD, Pehr Gustav, 1782–1848.

Nachmanson, E. Ein Blatt aus der Geschichte des Kindbettfiebers in Schweden. Arch. Gesch. Med., 1923, **15**: 153–60.

——— [The life and work of Pehr Gustav Cederschjöld] Sven. läk. säll. hand., 1926, **52**: 105–240.

CEDRUS.

MacPherson, J. The white cedar or Azedarach. Med. J. Australia, 1930, **2**: 363.—**Massy, R.** Sur l'essence de cèdre, Cedrus atlantica. Bull. gén. thér., 1922, **173**: 108.—**Massy, R. A.** Le cèdre de l'Atlas (Cedrus atlantica) et les produits qu'il fournit à la thérapeutique. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1928, **89**: 397–421.—**Niclot, V.** Une gliore thérapeutique ancienne; le cèdre et ses dérivés. Progr. méd., Par., 1924, **39**: 781–3.

CEGELNICKI, Chaim, 1906– *Considérations sur l'étiologie de la psychose périodique. 56p. 8° Par., 1932.

CEGLARSKI, Felix, 1891– *Nachuntersuchungen an Kindern die früher an Möller-Barlowscher Krankheit gelitten hatten. 34p. 8° Bresl. [L. Freund] 1927.

CELASTRACEAE.

Barkenbus, C., & Krewson, C. F. The oil of the bittersweet seed. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1932, **54**: 3993.

CELEBRATION of the 90. birthday of William Williams Keen, M. D. January 19, 1927. 36p. port. 8° [Phila., 1927]

CELEBRAZIONE (La) dei medici caduti in guerra. 24p. illust. ports. fol. Roma, Di Lugi Alfieri & Co., 1924.

CELECIO, F. P. Constipation the mother of diseases; its cure and prevention. 18p. 12° Wash., 1932.

CELENTERATA.

See **Coelenterata.**

CELERY.

See also **Apium.**

Campbell, R. E. The problem of celery leaf-tyer control. J. Econ. Entom., 1925, **18**: 133–6.—**Gelfand, H. H.** Hyper-

sensitiveness to celery; report of a case of celery dermatitis. J. Allergy, 1935–36, 7: 590–3.—**Henry, S. A.** Celery itch; dermatitis due to celery in vegetable canning. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1933, 45: 301–9.—**Jadassohn, W., & Zaruski, M.** Idiosynkrasie gegen Sellerie. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1926, 151: 93–7.—**Thompson, J. D.** Value of celery root. Eating Your Way to Health, 1934, 2: 1; 3: No. 126, 1.

CELESTIN, Felix, 1900– *Pneumothorax artificiel et tuberculose pulmonaire bilatérale. 103p. 20 pl. 8° Par., 1926.

CELESTIN blue.

See also **Dye.**

Lendrum, A. C. Celestin blue as a substitute for haematoxylin. J. Techn. Meth., Toronto, 1935, No. 14, 65–8.

CELIAC artery.

See also **Aorta**; also names of branches.

DESCOMPS, P. Le tronc cœliaque. 208p. 4° Par., 1910.

Alcalá Santaella, R. Anatomía esquemática del tronco celíaco y su importancia en cirugía. Med. ibera, 1926, 20: pt 2, 409–504.—**Benians, T. H. C.** Aneurysm of the cœliac axis, with intestinal obstruction. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1922–23, 46: 79–81.—**Bergmann, L.** Ueber einige seltene Anomalien der Arteria coeliaca. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1933, 101: 525–33.—**Bremer, J. L.** Mechanical factors governing the position of the coeliac artery in chick and turtle. Am. J. Anat., 1924, 34: 215–39. ——— The influence of nerves on the position of the coeliac artery of the chick. Anat. Rec., 1926, 33: 299–310.—**Grzybowski, J.** La phylogénèse de l'artère cœliaque chez les primates. Bull. Soc. anthrop. Paris, 1927, 7. ser., 8: 142–58.—**Milianich, N.** Note sur un cas de tronc cœliaque intra-pancréatique et de trajet intra-pancréatique de ses branches. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1924, 94: 244–7.—**Piquand, G.** Recherches sur l'anatomie du tronc cœliaque et de ses branches. Bibliogr. anat., Par., 1909–10, 19: 159–201.—**Smith, R. P.** Aneurysm of cœliac axis, occurring as part of a generalised tuberculosis, associated with subacute nephritis. Newcastle M. J., 1926–27, 7: 133–7, pl.—**Sweany, H. C.** An unusual case of aneurism of the coeliac axis and abscess of the brain arising from a septic endocarditis. Tr. Chicago Path. Soc., 1919, 11: 19–21.

CELIAC disease [Gee-Herter]

See also in 3. ser. **Infantilism; Sprue.**

FANCONI, G. Der intestinale Infantilismus und ähnliche Formen der chronischen Verdauungsstörung. 202p. 8° Berl., 1928.
Forms H. 21, Abh. Kinderh.

MOHAMED HOMSY. *Contribution à l'étude de la maladie coeliaque ou infantilisme intestinal (maladie de Herter) 47p. 8° Lausanne, 1934.

SCHINDLER, G. *Ueber intestinalen Infantilismus (Heubner-Herter) 27p. 8° Würzb., 1927.

Andersen, M. [Morbus coeliacus] Hospitalstidende, 1936, 79: 434–41.—**Bauer, E. L.** Celiac disease. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1928, 35: 414–9.—**Bennett, T. I.** Gee's disease. Lancet, Lond., 1934, 2: 739–43. Also Presse méd., 1934, 42: 1459–63.—**Birutavičienė, A.** [Intestinal infantilism] Medicina, Kaunas, 1934, 15: 152–5.—**Brennemann, J.** Celiac disease. Med. Clin. N. America, 1937–38, 21: 149–58.—**Cautley, E.** Coeliac disease. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1921, 38: 163–73.—**Cavengt, S.** Infantilismo digestivo. Pediat. espan., 1926, 15: 93–109.—**Cibils Aguirre, R., & Tetes, R. E.** Enfermedad celíaca. Arch. argent. pediat., 1933, 4: 344–50.—**Critchley, M.** Coeliac infantilism; coeliac rickets; latent tetany. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, 25: 1538.—**Davison, W. C.** Celiac disease—chronic intestinal indigestion. South. M. & S., 1935, 97: 78.—**Einhorn, M.** On celiac disease. Med. J. & Rec., 1933, 138: 466–9. Also repr.—**Elizalde, P. de, & White, F. E.** Enfermedad celíaca. Arch. argent. pediat., 1931, 2: 746–61.—**Evensen, O. K.** [Gee-Herter's disease] Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1936, 97: 830–40.—**Fabrizio, A.** Il morbo di Gee. Rinasc. med., 1934, 11: 585.—**Goldberger, I. H.** Coeliac disease (Bramwell's infantilism) Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1924, 41: 352–5.—**Graham, S.** Coeliac disease. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1933, 136: suppl., i–iii.—**Hess, J. H.** Celiac disease; intestinal atrophy with dilatation, chronic digestive insufficiency, chronic intestinal indigestion, intestinal infantilism (Herter) pancreatic infantilism (Bramwell) chronic fat digestion, fat intolerance, acholia (Cheadle) Northwest M., 1926, 25: 285–90. ——— & **Saphir, O.** Celiac disease (chronic intestinal indigestion) Am. J. Dis. Child., 1934, 48: 1162.—**Hutchison, R.** Cœliac disease. Practitioner, Lond., 1911, 87: 147–52.—**Kerley, C. G., & Craig, H.** Observations on celiac disease. Tr. Am. Pediat. Soc., 1924, 36: 60. Also Internat. Clin., 1924, 34. ser., 3: 268–81, 2 pl.—**Knöpfelmacher, W.** Herter'scher Infantilismus. Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, 76: 155–8.—**Lages Netto, J.** Infantilismo intestinal ou doença celiaca (Herter-Heubner) Pediat. prat., S. Paulo, 1932–33, 4: 401–12.—**Laurie, W. S.** Cœliac disease. Med. J. Australia, 1924, 1: 109–11.—**Lehndorff, H., & Mautner, H.** Die Cocliakie; Herters intestinaler Infantilismus, Heubners schwere Verdauungsinsuffizienz jenseits des Säuglingsalters. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1927, 31: 456–593.—**Levent, R.** La maladie cœliaque (cœliac disease) Gaz. hôp., 1924, 97: 1093–7.—**Levinsohn, S. A.** Coeliac disease; a summary of present conceptions. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1927, 44: 368–77.—**Little, H.** Chronic intestinal indigestion (cœliac disease) Canad. M. Ass. J., 1929, 20: 500–2.—**Mader, A.** Die idiopathische Verdauungsinsuffizienz; eine charakteristische Erkrankung des Kindesalters. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, 50: 604.—**Marfan, A. B.** La maladie coelique. Nourrisson, 1934, 22: 384–7.—**Marriott, W. McK.** Chronic digestive insufficiency (celiac disease) Med. Clin. N. America, 1922, 6: 91–6. ——— Celiac discase. In Pract. Pediat. (Brennemann, J.) Hagerstown, 1937, 1: chap. 29, 1–9.—**Martínez Vargas.** Enfermedad celíaca. Med. niños, 1935, 36: 326–41.—**Mathieu, R., & Leroy, E.** L'infantilisme intestinal ou maladie de Herter. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1932, 22: 834–80.—**Mautner, H.** Die Herter-Heubnersche Verdauungsinsuffizienz (Coeliac disease) Klin. Wschr., 1925, 4: 164–6.—**Meyer, A.** Ueber Coeliakie. Zschr. klin. Med., 1931–32, 119: 667–86.—**Mikulowski, W.** [Gee's disease (coeliac discase)] Polska gaz. lek., 1930, 9: 137–41.—**Miller, R.** On the cœliac and allied types of infantilism; a retrospect and bibliography. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1921, 18: 11–7. ——— Cœliac disease. Lancet, Lond., 1923, 1: 306.—**Moore, F.** Celiac disease. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1926, 16: 273–7.—**Moore, H., O'Farrell, D. R.** [et al.] Gee's disease. Lancet, Lond., 1934, 2: 1167.—**Morbo** di Herter-Heubner (morbo celiaco) Gazz. osp., 1934, 55: 1047–9.—**Oliaro, G.** Morbus coeliacus (Sinonimi: malattie di Gee; infantilismo intestinale de Herter; insufficenza digestiva di Heubner; malattia di Schutz-Heubner-Herter; celiachia di Lehndorff e Mautner) Minerva med., Tor., 1928, 8: 21–34.—**Parsons, L. G.** Cœliac disease. Lancet, Lond., 1931, 1: 61–6. ——— Celiac disease; Rachford memorial lectures. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1932, 43: 1293–346.—**Pivani, A.** Il morbo celiaco. Pediat. med. prat., Tor., 1932, 7: 265–71.—**Ponticaccia, M.** Del morbo celiaco. Med. inf., Roma, 1937, 8: 15–23.—**Potter, P. S.** Coeliac disease. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1926, 43: 84–93.—**Priesel, R.** Die Coeliakie. Aerztl. Prax., Wien, 1933, 7: 303–7. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, 46: 947–51.—**R. M. T.** La maladie de Herter ou infantilisme intestinal. Praxis, Bern, 1933, 22: 143–5.—**Rascovsky, A.** Infantilismo intestinal de Herter; insuficiencia digestiva crónica del niño mayor de Heubner. Arch. argent. pediat., 1931, 2: 725–36.—**Recalde Cuestas, J. C., & Travella, E. A.** Sobre la enfermedad celíaca. Actas Congr. nac. med., Rosario, 1934, 5: pt 4, 1187–99. Also Arch. argent. pediat., 1935, 6: 176–8.—**Rogers, L., Miller, R.** [et al.] Discussion on sprue and cœliac disease. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1923–24, 17: Sect. Trop. M. & Parasit., 11–25.—**Rohmer, P.** La maladie cœliaque. Strasbourg méd., 1927, 85: pt 2, 361–4.—**Rossi, V., & Sanna, G.** Contributo allo studio del morbo celiaco. Riv. clin. pediat., 1931, 29: 874–96, pl.—**Ryle, J. A.** Coeliac disease. Lancet, Lond., 1923, 206.—**Sabri, I. A., Abboud, M. A., & Mahdi, M. A. H.** Caeliac disease in Egypt. J. Egypt. M. Ass., 1934, 17: 930–3.—**Sarachaga, F. S.** Concepto actual de la enfermedad celíaca (infantilismo intestinal) Progr. clin., Madr., 1932, 40: 526.—**Savage, J.** Coeliac disease. Colorado M., 1924, 21: 136–40.—**Schaap, L.** Infantilisme intestinal (maladie cœliaque) Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1926, 16: 914–31, 3 pl.—**Schick, B., & Wagner, R.** Ueber eine Verdauungsstörung jenseits des Säuglingsalters (Atrophia pluriglandularis digestiva) Zschr. Kinderh., 1923, 35: 263–74.—**Schiff, E.** Die Coeliakie; Herters intestinaler Infantilismus, Heubners schwere Verdauungsinsuffizienz jenseits des Säuglingsalters. Klin. Fortbild., 1934, 2: 54–103.—**Shippam, F.** Cœliac disease. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1936, 34: 243–52.—**Silverman, A. C.** Celiac disease. N. York State J. M., 1932, 32: 1055.—**Steen, R. E.** Coeliac disease. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1933, 30: 163–80. Also Irish J. M. Sc., 1933, ser. 6, 94: 567–78.—**Surányi, G.** [A coeliakia] Orv. hetil., 1935, 79: mell., 201–3.—**Taylor, R.** The coeliac disease. Tr. Am. Pediat. Soc., 1922, 34: 100–13. Also Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1922, 39: 376–9. Also Am. J. Dis. Child., 1923, 25: 46–54. Also repr.—**Teyschl, O.** [Herter's intestinal infantilism] Cas. lék. česk., 1930, 69: 1558–61.—**Thaysen, T. E. H.** [Gee's disease, celiac disease] Hospitalstidende, 1931, 74: 601–40, 2 pl.—**Velasco Blanco, L.** Consideraciones sobre la enfermedad celíaca. Arch. amer. med., B. Air., 1932, 8: 125–34.—**Woringer, P.** La maladie cœliaque. J. méd. Paris, 1930, 50: 721–6.

—— Cases.

Antonini, M., & Medda, E. Su di un caso di morbo celiaco. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1936, 18: 44–62.—**Banu, G. H.** Sur un cas de maladie cœliac. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest, 1924, 6: 35–7.—**Edgren, M.** [Cases of so-called intestinal infantilism] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1930, 72: 440–9.—**Evans, P. R.** Coeliac disease with unusual features. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934–35, 28: 154–6.—**Flesch, H.** Ein besonders schwerer Fall von Coeliakie. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1931, 2: 494.—**Gardiner, Hill, H.** Two cases of coeliac infantilism. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928–29, 22: Sect. Stud. Dis. Child., 69–73.—**Gjørup, E.** [Case of Gee's disease] Hospitalstidende, 1931, 74: 1205–15.—**Huber, J., Delon, J.** [et al.] Un cas d'infantilisme dystro-

phique. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1936, **34**: 321–8.—**Landau, G.** [Case of celiakia] Warsz. czas. lek., 1937, **14**: 465.—**Lohuizen, C. H. J. van.** [Case of Herter's infantilism (celiac disease)] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, **71**: pt 2, 1896.—**Merlini, F.** Un caso di infantilismo distrofico. Osp. psichiat., Nap., 1935, **3**: 350–8.—**Mikulowski, V.** Un cas de maladie de Gee dite maladie cœliaque. Arch. méd. enf., 1930, **33**: 416–29.—**Mondolfo, E.** Un caso di malattia celiaca. Policlinico, 1936, **43**: sez. prat., 237–45.—**Rossi, R.** Sobre un caso de enfermedad celíaca. Rev. Ás. méd. argent., 1934, **48**: 390–8. Also Arch. med. int., Habana, 1935, **1**: 288–96.—**Schweizer, F., & Guridi, C. I.** Un caso de enfermedad celíaca. Arch. argent. pediat., 1935, **6**: 371–7.—**Scott, J. P.** Intestinal infantilism, with report of case. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1928, **45**: 604–10.—**Spohn, H.** Report of progress in a series of cases of early celiac disease during childhood and adolescence. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1936, **51**: 481.—**Storts, B. P.** Celiac disease; 2 case reports. Southwest. M., 1934, **18**: 302.—**Vallery-Radot, P.** Un cas de maladie cœliaque. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1932, **30**: 537–47.—**Wernstedt, W.** A case of intestinal infantilism (?) Acta paediat., Upps., 1933–34, **15**: 131.—**Wolfstein, S.** [Case of Herter-Heubner disease] Warsz. czas. lek., 1935, **12**: 443–5.—**Woringer, P.** La maladie cœliaque. Méd. inf., Par., 1930, **37**: 129–54.

—— Causes.

See also **Pancreas, Secretion: Disorders.**

Bloch, C. E. [Intestinal infantilism as an avitaminosis] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1930, **91**: 1055–61.—**Cordier, V.**, & **Dechaume, J.** Syndrome pluriglandulaire; infantilisme réversif. Lyon méd., 1926, **137**: 192.—**Fliederbaum, J.** Infantilismus insulogenes. Zschr. klin. Med., 1933, **124**: 86–98.—**Greenberg, J.** An attempt to reproduce coeliac disease experimentally in young animals by excluding the external pancreatic secretion from the intestine. Yale J. Biol., 1933, **33**: ser. 6, 121–53.—**Loeschke, A.** Ueber das Vorkommen und die Bedeutung innersekretorischer Störungen bei der Cocliakie. Mschr. Kinderh., 1937, **70**: 86–100.—**Mader, A.** Aetiologisches und Therapeutisches zur idiopathischen Verdauungsinsuffizienz (Heubner-Hertersche Krankheit) Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 367–70.—**Magni, L., & Pirami, E.** Intorno ad un'osservazione di malattia celiaca di origine pancreatica. Riv. clin. pediat., 1926, **24**: 145–64.—**Mikulowski, V.** Ein Fall der Gee'schen Krankheit, oder der sogenannten Coeliakie. Acta pædiat., Upps., 1930–31, **10**: 592–8.—**Rossi, R., & Lozano, F.** Sobre la posible etiología de la enfermedad celíaca. An. Fac. cienc. méd. La Plata, 1937, **1**: 133–42.

—— Complications.

Deville, P. M., & Myers, B. Cured coeliac disease; achondroplasia. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1933, **26**: sect. clin., 1351.—**Ernberg, H.** [Case of intestinal infantilism; with haemorrhage] Hygiea, Stockh., 1926, **88**: 725.—**Huet, G. J.** [Case of Herter's infantilism with chronic lung affection] Mschr. kindergeneesk., 1934, **3**: 343–50, 4 pl.

—— Diagnosis.

Gilbert, R., & Babaiantz, L. Séméiologie radiologique de l'infantilisme intestinal (maladie de Herter) J. radiol. électr., 1934, **18**: 381–7.—**Miller, R.** Cœliac disease; its definition and diagnosis. Lancet, Lond., 1926, **1**: 330–2.—**Williams, C. T.** The diagnosis and treatment of celiac disease, report of 2 cases. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1928–29, **81**: 647–52.

—— Manifestations.

Lötz, F. J. *Zur Klinik der Coeliakie (Heubner-Herter'scher intestinaler Infantilismus) [Münster] 29p. 8° Berl., 1931.

Bolten, G. C. [Case of infantilism with manifest tetany] Geneesk. gids, 1929, **7**: 97; 121.—**Dicke, W. K.** [Intestinal infantilism and pseudopernicious anemia] Mschr. kindergeneesk., 1936, **5**: 406–12, 2 pl.—**Elias, H., & Schachter, M.** Étude sur le comportement mental des enfants atteints de la maladie coeliaque. Progr. méd., Par., 1934, 286. ——— & **Segall, D.** [Contribution to clinical studies on the coeliac disease (Gee-Herter-Heubner)] Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1933, **22**: 812–32.—**Holzmann, E.** Clínica y tratamiento de la debilidad digestiva crónica en la infancia. Med. ibera, 1935, **29**: pt 2, 208–10.—**Keele, K. D.** Coeliac disease showing unusual features. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934–35, **28**: 663–5.—**Lévy, G., & Landa, E.** La clinique de l'infantilisme intestinal (maladie de Herter-Heubner) Arch. méd. enf., 1937, **40**: 207–14.—**Miller, R.** Two cases of cœliac infantilism in the convalescent (non-diarrhœic) stage. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922–23, **16**: Sect. Stud. Dis. Child., 22–4. ——— A note on gluteal wasting as a sign of coeliac disease. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1927, **2**: 189. ——— & **Perkins, H.** The non-diarrhœic type of cœliac disease; a form of chronic fat-indigestion in children. Lancet, Lond., 1923, **1**: 72–6.—**Poynton, F. J., & Cole, L. B.** A case of cœliac disease with glycosuria. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1925, **22**: 30–6.—**Riddell, W. J. B.** Cœliac disease associated with night-blindness and xerosis conjunctivæ. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1933, **53**: 295–302.—**Schachter, M.** Étude sur le comportement des enfants atteints de maladie caeliaque, ou Herter-Heubner. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1933, **15**: 747–55.—**Strandquist, B.** Anémie grave et diathèse hémorrhagique dans la maladie de Herter-Heubner. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1929, **5**: 728–38.

—— Metabolism.

Müller, F. *Störungen der Ossifikation beim intestinalen Infantilismus. 34p. 8° Erlangen, 1928.

Svensgaard, E. Blood sugar in normal and sick children, with special reference to coeliac disease. 244p. 8° Kbh., 1931.

Forms Suppl. 4, v.12, Acta pædiat., Upps.

Asher, C. Infantilism with bony changes resembling rickets and calcification in kidneys. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1936, **11**: 311–8.—**Baumann, W.** Ueber Knochenerkrankungen bei intestinalem Infantilismus. Mschr. Kinderh., 1929, **42**: 5–11.—**Friderichsen, C.** Quantitative investigations of the resorption of A vitamin in a case of coeliakie. Acta paediat., Upps., 1935–36, **18**: 377–91. Also Hospitalstidende, 1936, **79**: 689–700.—**Jundell, I.** A case of intestinal infantilism with osteopathia. Acta paediat., Upps., 1932–33, **14**: 259.—**Kellett, C. E.** A method of estimating fat absorption in coeliac disease. Lancet, Lond., 1932, **2**: 1270–2.—**Macrae, O.**, & **Morris, N.** Metabolism studies in cœliac disease. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1931, **6**: 75–96.—**Moncrieff, A., & Payne, W. W.** The ætiology of cœliac disease; preliminary communication on the blood fat. Ibid., 1928, **3**: 257–61.—**Nelson, M. van K.** Celiac disease; a report of metabolic observations on 4 cases. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1930, **39**: 76–83.—**Parker, W. S.** Metabolism of a child with complete absence of the bile from the intestines. Ibid., 1913, **5**: 386–9.—**Parsons, L. G.** Observations on fat metabolism in coeliac disease. Acta pædiat., Upps., 1931, **11**: 156–9.—**Ross, C. W.** Intestinal absorption in coeliac disease, with some remarks on the effect of liver extracts upon carbohydrate metabolism. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1936–37, **30**: 33–60.—**Svensgaard, E.** Blood sugar in intestinal infantilism. Acta pædiat., Upps., 1929, **9**: 22–9.—**Telfer, S. V.** Mineral metabolism in cœliac disease. Glasgow M. J., 1928, **109**: 306–13.—**Wade, A. E.** Celiac disease; intestinal absorption and gastrointestinal motility. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1936, **8**: 563–9.—**Wampler, F. J., & Forbes, J. C.** Calcium and phosphorus metabolism in a case of celiac disease. South. M. J., 1933, **26**: 554–8. ——— Celiac disease with osteomalacia-like bone change. Virginia M. Month., 1934, **61**: 11–4.—**Wendt, H.** Chronische Darmstörungen mit Knochenentkalkungen beim Erwachsenen und ihre Beziehungen zur Coeliakie der Kinder. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30**: 187–92.

—— Pathogenesis.

Badenoch, E., & Morris, N. Studies in coeliac disease. Q. J. Med., Lond., 1936, **5**: 227–50.—**Debenedetti, V.** Considerazioni etio-patogenetiche sul morbo celiaco. Pediatria (Riv.) 1927, **35**: 577–94.—**Elias, H., Schachter, M., & Segall, D.** Contribution à l'étude clinique de la maladie coeliaque. Progr. méd., Par., 1933, 1553–64.—**Freise, R., & Walenta, E.** Tierexperimentelle Studien zur Pathogenese der Coeliakie; das experimentelle Symptomenbild der Coeliakie beim Tier. Mschr. Kinderh., 1931, **50**: 1–10.—**Gjörup, E.** Un cas de diarrhée grasse pancréatogène aiguë chez un garçon de 10 ans. Acta paediat., Upps., 1933–34, **15**: 82–9.—**Hanes, F. M., & McBryde, A.** Identity of sprue, nontropical sprue, and celiac disease. Arch. Int. M., 1936, **58**: 1–16.—**Kerley, C. G.** A further contribution on celiac disease. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1930, **47**: 24–51.—**Kundratitz, K.** Zur Pathogenese des Herterschen intestinalen Infantilismus (Heubners chronische Verdauungsinsuffizienz, Schick und Wagners Atrophia pluriglandularis digestiva, Lehndorf und Mautners Coeliakie, Coeliac disease der english-amerikanischen Autoren) Jahrb. Kinderh., 1927, 3. F., **116**: 310–28.—**Miller, R.** The pathogenesis of coeliac disease. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1923, **40**: 88–100.—**Rietschel.** Zur Pathogenese und Therapie der kindlichen Sprue oder Cocliakie (Gee-Herter-Heubnersche Erkrankung) Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, **67**: 983–7.—**Rocha, M. da., jr.** Um caso de dystrophia alipogenetica (Bloch) Brasil med., 1930, **44**: 859.—**Schalij, F. A.** [Study of celiac disease or intestinal infantilism] Geneesk. gids, 1927, **5**: 1157; 1181.—**Smith-Siversten, C.** [Two cases of intestinal infantilism with remarks on the nature of this disease] Med. rev., Bergen, 1930, **47**: 16–22.—**Stransky, E.** Contributions à l'étude de l'infantilisme intestinal (cöliaquie, maladie coeliaque, maladie de Herter-Heubner) Rev. fr. pédiat., 1929, **5**: 587–600.

—— Pathology.

Bensaude, R., Hillemand, P., & Augier, P. Polypose intestinale et infantilisme. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1932, 3. ser., **48**: 250–7.—**Bloch, C. E.** Clinical and anatomical investigations of infantilismus intestinalis (coeliac disease, Samuel Gee) Acta pædiat., Upps., 1927–28, **7**: suppl. 2, 207–12.—**Fanconi.** Beiträge zum Chemismus und zur Hämatologie des Herterschen Infantilismus. Mschr. Kinderh., 1927, **37**: 454–9.—**Hess, J. H., & Saphir, O.** Celiac disease (chronic intestinal indigestion) a report of 3 cases with autopsy findings. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1935, **6**: 1–13.—**Miller, R.** A fatal case of coeliac infantilism, with comments on the morbid anatomy of coeliac disease. Lancet, Lond., 1921, **1**: 743–6. ——— A

case of coeliac disease showing symptoms of megalocolon, with autopsy. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1923, 20: 88–91.—**Neale, A. V., Smallwood, W. C., & Shippam, F.** Prognosis of celiac disease with a comment on the hematologic characteristics. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, 50: 1502–58.—**Ogilvie, J. W.** Gastric secretion in coeliac disease. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1935, 10: 93–8.—**Scheltema, G.** [Relations between rickets, spasmophilia, and alimentary anemia in infants] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, 72: 2640–7.

—— Prognosis.

BARGEBUHR, H. *Verlauf und Schicksal der Kranken mit Herter-Heubnerschem Infantilismus. 31p. 8° Gött., 1931.

BUSCHMANN, I. *Zur Prognose des intestinalen Infantilismus [Würzburg] 16p. 8° Bleicherode, 1935.

Courtin, W. Zur Prognose des intestinalen Infantilismus. Mschr. Kinderh., 1933, 58: 39–47.—**Sauer, L. W.** Celiac disease (chronic intestinal indigestion) etiology, prognosis and standardization of treatment. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1927, 34: 934–49.

—— Treatment.

Blanchard, K. Celiac disease and its treatment. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1930, 27: 222–7.—**Ernberg, H.** A case of intestinal infantilism treated with bananas. Acta paediat., Upps., 1932–33, 14: 240.—**Fanconi.** Die chronischen Verdauungsstörungen des älteren Kindes (Herter'scher Infantilismus) und ihre Behandlung mit Früchten und Gemüse. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1928, 58: 789–893.—**Haas, S. V.** The value of the banana in the treatment of celiac disease. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1924, 28: 421–37. Also repr. ——— Celiac disease, its specific treatment and cure without nutritional relapse. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, 99: 448–52. Also repr.—**Holzmann, E.** Zur Klinik und Therapie der chronischen Verdauungsschwäche im Kindesalter (Heubner-Herter'sche Krankheit) Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, 82: 864–7.—**Irish, H. E.** A case of coeliac disease with banana treatment. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1926, 43: 533–8.—**Kerley, C. G.** Treatment of celiac disease without the use of cow's milk. Ibid., 1931, 48: 326–9.—**Kleinschmidt, H.** Obstkuren bei Verdauungsstörungen des Kindes, insbesondere dem intestinalen Infantilismus. Jahrkurs. ärztl. Fortbild., 1931, 22: H. 6, 12–20.—**Lodi, G.** Terapia del morbo celiaco. Med. inf., Roma, 1936, 7: 325–52.—**Mach, R. S.** A propos de la maladie de Gee-Herter. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1936, 26: 542–55.—**Mayerhofer, E.** Nutzen und Schaden der Knoblauchanwendung im Kindesalter mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Coeliakie. Arch. Kinderh., 1934, 102: 106–16.—**Michelmore, R. G.** Ultra-violet radiation in cœliac disease. Lancet, Lond., 1926, 2: 1264.—**Miller, R.** The treatment of cœliac disease. Ibid., 1923, 2: 1099. ——— Coeliac disease; its recognition and treatment. S. Mary Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1924, 30: 30–3. ——— **Webster, J., & Perkins, H.** Cœliac infantilism; its fat-digestion and treatment by bile-salts. Lancet, Lond., 1920, 2: 894–7.—**Neale, A. V.** Observations on the prognosis and treatment of cœliac disease. Birmingham M. Rev., 1930, n. ser., 5: 77–92, 3 pl.—**Neff, F. C.** Recent advances in the treatment of celiac disease. Q. Bull. Kansas City Clin. Soc., 1925–26, 3: No. 2, 9–12.—**Opie, E. A.** The nursing of coeliac disease. Nurs. Times, Lond., 1936, 32: 106–8.—**Pritchard, E.** A new method of treating coeliac disease. Practitioner, Lond., 1934, 133: 597–608.—**Rice, C. V.** The treatment of celiac disease from the standpoint of vitamin deficiency. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1930, 47: 572–81. Also J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1930, 23: 279–84. ——— Celiac disease treated from the standpoint of vitamin deficiency. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1933, 50: 358; 1936, 53: 626.—**Rodkin, S. V.** [Therapy of intestinal infantilism] Pediatria, Moskva, 1930, 14: 393–402.—**Sauer, L. W.** Celiac disease (chronic intestinal indigestion) a simple, three-phased, high protein diet. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1925, 29: 155–73.—**Saxl, N. T.** Celiac disease and its dietetic management. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1936, 143: 110–2.—**Schlesinger, B.** A case of coeliac disease showing unusual features successfully treated with insulin and glucose. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1935, 10: 149–56.—**Steinen, R. von den.** Zur Behandlung der Heubner-Herterschen Krankheit (Cöliakie) Arch. Kinderh., 1928, 84: 144–54.—**Stheeman, H. A.** [Intestinal infantilism and treatment with Ventraemon] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1932, 76: pt 4, 4823, 4 pl.—**Stross, J.** Coeliakie-Behandlung mit Bananen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, 78: 818.—**Vaughan, J. M., & Hunter, D.** The treatment by marmite of megalocytic hyperchromic anæmia occurring in idiopathic steatorrhœa (cœliac disease) Lancet, Lond., 1932, 1: 829–34.

—— in adults [Gee-Thaysen]

See also in 3. ser. **Sprue** [non-tropical] also **Steatorrhea.**

Allodi, A., & Ravenna, P. La sprue non tropicale. Minerva med., Tor., 1937, 28: 162; 221.—**Barling, B.** Two cases of idiopathic steatorrhoea (Gee's disease) Annual Rep. London Co. Counc., 1935, 4: pt 3, 143–8.—**Beins, C. A. G., & Lottgering, A. B.** [Case of non-tropical sprue with skin manifestations] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, 79: 5739–43, pl.—**Belli, C. M.** La sprue nostrana. Rinasc. med., 1935, 12: 317.—**Boyd, M. F.** Is sprue endemic in the south? South. M. Rec., 1919–20, 13: 269–72.—**Brems, A.** [Case of pancreatogenic dietetic diarrhea] Ugeskr. laeger, 1931, 93: 1098–100. Also Acta med. scand., 1932, 78: 80–5.—**Fitzmorris, C. S.** Non-tropical sprue, with a report of case. J. Med., Cincin., 1935–36, 16: 585–90.—**Gabbi, U.** Sulla presenza di casi autoctoni di sprue nella Calabria e nella Sicilia. Pathologica, Genova, 1914–15, 7: 153–8. Also Malaria, Roma, 1915, 6: 81–8.—**Geill, T.** [Case of non tropical sprue (Gee's disease)] Hospitalstidende, 1932, 75: 705–12.—**Goldsmid, J. A.** A case of sprue in New South Wales. Med. J. Australia, 1922, 1: 636.—**Hansen, K.** Die einheimische Sprue. Zbl. inn. Med., 1936, 57: 425–31. ——— **& Staa, H. v.** Sprue no tropical. Rev. méd. germ. iber. amer., 1936. 9: 182–93.—**Hegler, C.** Zur Frage der einheimischen Sprue. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, 54: 1505–7.—**Holst, J. E.** Ein in Dänemark aufgetretener Fall von Sprue. Acta med. scand., 1927, 66: 74–99. Also Ugeskr. laeger, 1927, 89: 471–3.—**Kamerling, A. W. C. G.** [Coeliac disease (Gee) in an adult] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, 79: 3404–11, pl.—**Kessler, E.** Ueber familiäre einheimische Sprue. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, 67: 269–71.—**Lambright, G. L.** Sprue in the temperate zone; with report of case. Am. J. M. Sc., 1926, 171: 515–7.—**Linder, G.** Steatorrhœa. Rep. S. Barth. Hosp., Lond., 1929, 62: 82–9.—**Mackie, T. T.** Nontropical sprue. Med. Clin. N. America, 1933, 17: 165–84.—**Manson-Bahr, P.** On non-tropical or indigenous sprue. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1929, 32: 118.—**May, E.** La sprue nostras et ses parentés morbides. Rev. crit. path., Par., 1933–34, 4: 71–81.—**Mendelson, R. W., & Beam, M. P.** Non-tropical sprue. Southwest. M., 1930, 14: 430–2.—**Mikéladzé, C.** La sprue en Géorgie. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1926, 19: 201–6.—**Miller, R.** A case of sprue commencing at the age of 11½ years. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1934, 27: 413–6.—**Mogensen, E.** [Three cases of idiopathic steatorrhea (Gee-Thaysen's disease)] Hospitalstidende, 1936, 79: 1032–53.—**Moore, H., O'Farrell, W. R.** [et al.] The Gee-Thaysen disease; idiopathic steatorrhoea of adults and adolescents in non-tropical countries. Q. J. Med., Lond., 1936, 5: 481–516, 2 pl.—**Scherer, E.** Ein Fall von einheimischer Sprue. Klin. Wschr., 1929, 8: 1625.—**Snapper.** Deux cas de diarrhées graisseuses. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1932, 22: 1027–9.—**Snell, A. M.** Clinical observations on nontropical sprue. Arch. Int. M., 1936, 57: 837–56. ——— **Camp, J. D., & Watkins, C. H.** Nontropical sprue (chronic idiopathic steatorrhea) Proc. Mayo Clin., 1935, 10: 177–84.—**Thaysen, T. E. H.** A disease resembling tropical sprue originating in Denmark. Acta med. scand., 1925, 62: 197–212. ——— On steatorrhoea. Ibid., 1926, Suppl. 16, 384–96. ——— [Fat diarrhœas; causes] Bibl. læger, 1926, 118: 131–61. ——— [Clinic of pancreatogenous fat diarrhœa] Ibid., 175–203. ——— [Fat diarrhœas, non-tropical sprue] Ibid., 219–39. ——— Die nichttropische Sprue. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 2168–72. ——— Pancreatogenous fatty diarrhea; report of a case. Arch. Int. M., 1928, 42: 352–67. Also repr. Also Ugeskr. laeger, 1927, 89: 901–9. ——— The cœliac affection; idiopathic steatorrhœas. Lancet, Lond., 1929, 1: 1086–9.—**Thorfinn, E.** A contribution to the knowledge of native sprue in Sweden. Acta med. scand., 1933, 80: 389–402.—**Wood, E. J.** Sprue in North Carolina. South. M. & S., 1923, 85: 76.

—— in adults: Metabolism.

Anderson, A. G., & Lyall, A. Two cases of fatty diarrhoea, with special reference to nitrogen metabolism. Q. J. Med., Lond., 1933, n. ser., 2: 339–51, 2 pl.—**Brull, L.** Maladie coeliaque chez l'adulte, avec contributions à l'étude du métabolisme calcique. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1934, 5. ser., 14: 25–46.—**Intestinal** absorption in the steatorrhoeas. Brit. M. J., 1936, 1: 1176–8.—**Linder, G. C., & Harris, C. F.** Calcium and phosphorus metabolism in chronic diarrhoea with tetany. Q. J. Med., Oxf., 1929–30, 23: 195–212.—**Marble, A., & Bauer, W.** Calcium and phosphorus metabolism in a case of nontropical sprue with associated tetany. Arch. Int. M., 1931, 48: 515–32. Also repr.—**Thaysen, T. E. H.** Blood sugar regulation in idiopathic steatorrhea; the origin of the low blood sugar curve. Ibid., 1929, 44: 477–85. Also repr. Also Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1928, 40. Kongr., 238–45. ——— **& Norgaard, A.** The regulation of blood sugar in idiopathic steatorrhea (sprue and Gee-Herter's disease) the low blood sugar curve. Arch. Int. M., 1929, 44: 17–28. Also repr.

—— in adults: Pathogenesis.

THAYSEN, T. E. H. Non-tropical sprue; a study in idiopathic steatorrhoea. 258p. 8° Kbh., 1932.

WILFERT, F. H. *Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der nichttropischen Sprue. 50p. 8° Lpz., 1925.

Dünner, L., Hirschfeld, H., & Geraldy, M. Zur Pathogenese und Klinik der nichttropischen Sprue (Fettresorptionskrankheit) Klin. Wschr., 1934, 13: 138–41.—**Fullerton, H. W., & Innes, J. A.** Case of idiopathic steatorrhoea, with multiple nutritional deficiencies. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 2: 790–2.—**Hance, J. B.** Notes on the pathogenesis of sprue and the asthenic diarrhœa of Indians; with special reference to the role played therein by amœbiasis; the probable identity of the 2 former conditions, and their connection with Addisonian anæ-

mia; subacute combined degeneration of the cord; Hunterian glossitis syndrome of Hurst. Ind. M. Gaz., 1930, 65: 125–30.—**Hansen, K.** Einheimische europäische Sprue, ihre Symptomatologie und Pathogenese. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, 63: 849; 891.—**Koster, H., & Kasman, L. P.** Nontropical sprue syndrome following cholecystectomy and appendectomy. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1936, 143: 107–9.—**Langen, C. D. de** [Resemblance between Simmond's and Gee-Thaysen's diseases] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, 81: 2896–905.—**Ludwig, H.** Zur Pathogenese und Therapie der nicht-tropischen Spru. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, 66: 473–7.—**Miller, D. K., & Rhoads, C. P.** Production in dogs of a syndrome similar to sprue by diets deficient in vitamin B. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, 30: 540.—**Rominger, E., & Bomskov, C.** Untersuchungen an hyperchromen Anämien bei experimentell erzeugten sprueartigen Erkrankungen. Klin. Wschr., 1935, 14: 148–50.—**Sothmann, G.** Experimentelle Anämie nach sprueartigen Erkrankungen und Vitamin B_2. Arch. Kinderh., 1934–35, 104: 193–200.—**Thaysen, T. E. H.** [Idiopathic steatorrhea, with special attention on diagnosis and the origin of endocrinopathic and avitaminosis symptoms] Hospitalstidende, 1934, 77: 1033–52. Also Arch. Verdauungskr., 1937, 61: 225–48.—**Van Praag, A.** Données nouvelles sur la sprue nostras. Bruxelles méd., 1934–35, 15: 843–52.

—— in adults: Pathology.

Baehr, G. Coeliac disease in an adult—with superimposed primary anemia, multiple vitamin deficiencies and scurvy. J. Mount Sinai Hosp. N. York, 1936–37, 3: 247–52.—**Braun, B., & Schloenvogt, E.** [Clinico-pathogenic correlation between endemic sprue and pernicious anemia] Polska gaz. lek., 1935, 14: 829–33.—**Campanacci, D.** Un caso di steatorrea idiopatica cronica associata a bronchite bronchiettasica asmatiforme ed il suo trattamento. Minerva med., Tor., 1937, 28: pt 2, 57–9.—**Caroli, J.** Syndrome entéro-anémique sprue nostras. Paris méd., 1933, 87: 306–9.—**Enneking, J. A. M.** [Case of non-tropical sprue with spontaneous fractures] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, 79: 3175–85.—**Fairley, N. H.** Case of idiopathic steatorrhoea associated with megacolon. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1935–36, 29: 356.—**Jarcho, S.** Steatorrhoea with unusual intestinal lesions. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1936, 59: 275–86, 2 pl.—**Lucksch, F., & Sachs, H. W.** Sektionsbefund bei einem fraglichen Fall von einheimischer Sprue. Virchows Arch., 1937, 299: 786–92.—**McBryde, A.** A case of nontropical sprue with a blood picture of pernicious anemia. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, 50: 1338.—**Mackie, F. P.** Macroscopic and microscopic preparations from Dr Fairley's case of idiopathic steatorrhoea. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1935–36, 29: 359.—**Radl, R. B., & Fallon, M.** Nontropical sprue with duodenal involvement and tetany. Arch. Int. M., 1932, 50: 595.—**Rosenthal, H.** Die Darmbefunde bei der einheimischen Spru. Virchows Arch., 1936–37, 298: 706–27.—**Vogt-Møller, P., & Lawætz, B.** Studies on the serviceability of the hemolipocrit method and on the course of alimentary hyperlipemia in normal persons and in patients suffering from idiopathic steatorrhoea. Acta med. scand., 1937, 92: 105–34.

—— in adults: Treatment.

Fontaine, B. W. A case of tropical sprue endemic in Tennessee; diagnosis and treatment. Med. Clin. N. America, 1928–29, 12: 1223–43.—**Porter, W. B., & Rucker, J. E.** The treatment of nontropical sprue with liver extract; a report of 2 cases. Am. J. M. Sc., 1930, 179: 310–6, pl.—**Roberts, C. G.** Coeliac disease in an adult; treated with sugarless milk, bananas, and meat. Lancet, Lond., 1934, 1: 130–2.—**Rohr, K.** Zur Klinik und Therapie der einheimischen Sprue. Helvet. med. acta, 1936, 3: 677–84.—**Touw, J. F.** [Observations on the treatment of steatorrhea with liver extract] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, 78: 5210–25.

CELIAC ganglion.

Ciabatti, O. Rapporti tra cervello e ganglio celiaco (ricerche sperimentali) Riv. biol., 1926, 8: 688–700, 4 pl.—**Ingersoll, E. H.** The effect of stimulation upon the cocliac ganglion cells of the albino rat. J. Comp. Neur., 1934, 59: 267–83.—**Sorrentino, D.** Le alterazioni dei gangli celiaci nelle malattie polmonari. Rinasc. med., 1931, 8: 178.

CELIAC plexus.

See also in 3. ser. **Plexus,** solar.

Bicknell, F. Addison's disease due to malignant involvement of the solar plexus. Brit. M. J., 1934, 2: 206.—**Castellino, P.** La sintomatologia clinica della nevrosi celiaca. Fol. med., Nap., 1934, 20: 735–42.—**Desplas, B., & Durand, G.** Syndrome solaire doulourеux paroxystique, pancréatite chronique, lithiase vésiculaire; cholécystomie. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1933, 23: 878–88.—**Hammar, J. A.** Konstitutionsanatomische Studien über die Neurotisierung des Menschenembryos; über den Aufbau des Plexus solaris. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1935, 37: 519–37.—**Iacobovici & Hatzieganu.** Syndrome douloureux abdominale avec lésion du plexus solaire guéri par la solarectomie. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest, 1932, 14: 489.—**Ide, M.** Le plexus solaire? Rev. méd., Louvain, 1922, 206.—**Jacquet, P.** La solarite. Nutrition, Par., 1933, 3: 407–17.—**Martisa Barbosa, J.** A neurose celiaca. Brasil med., 1936, 50: 158–63.—**Naz, E., & Kadruka, S.** Paralysie intestinale consécutive à une compression du plexus cœliaque par un hématome post-traumatique. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1933, 59: 247–9.—**Sole, R.** La infiltración anestésica del plexo solar en cirugía hepatobiliar. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1930, 14: 24; 90. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1930, 37: 1289–99.—**Troitzky, A.** Contribution à l'étude du développement des ganglions du plexus solaire chez l'homme. Arch. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1932, 13: 583–92.—**Valério, A.** Solaroses. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1934, 52: 459.

CELIBACY.

See also **Abstinence,** Sexual; **Chastity; Marriage.**

Longworth, T. C. The devil a monk would be; a survey of sex and celibacy in religion. 143p. 8° Lond. [1936]

CELICE, Jean, 1896– *Les facteurs de dyspnée dans les scléroses pulmonaires et l'emphysème. 245p. 8° Par., 1927.

CELL.

See also **Cell-division; Cell-nucleus; Cytology; Tissue;** also names of protophytes and protozoa, proper names of differentiated cells and tissues of metaphytes and metazoa as **Ameba; Bacteria; Cartilage; Erythrocyte; Ovum; Sporocyte,** &c.

Gurwitsch, A. Die histologischen Grundlagen der Biologie; zugleich 2. Aufl. der Morphologie und Biologie der Zelle. 310p. 8° Jena, 1930.

Cellule (La) Année biol., 1921–22, n. ser., 2: 1; 129; 589.—**Chambers, R.** The living cell. Sc. Month., 1934, 39: 269.—**Gatenby, J. B.** Cell nomenclature. J. R. Micr. Soc., Lond., 1930, 3. ser., 50: 20–9.—**Hill, F. McC.** The identity of the primitive cell. Austral. J. Exp. Biol., 1930, 7: 211–3.—**Sabin, F. R.** Studies of living human cells. Med. Woman J., 1924, 31: 247; 272; 302.—**Strangeways, T. S. P.** The living tissue cell. Brit. M. J., 1926, 2: 596.

—— Acid-base equilibrium.

Bodine, J. H. Potentiometric studies on intracellular p_H values of single fundulus egg cells. J. Gen. Physiol., 1926–27, 10: 533–40.—**Bogomolez, A., & Medvedeva, N.** [Changes in p_H in active isolated cell] Med. biol. J., Leningr., 1926, 2: No. 3, 53–5.—**Chambers, R.** Hydrogen ion concentration of protoplasm. Bull. U. S. Nat. Res. Counc., 1929, 69: 37–47.—**Krontovski, A. A., & Radzimovska, V. V.** On the influence of changes of concentration of the H' resp. OH' ions on the life of the tissue cells of vertebrates, the influence of temporary changes of reaction of the medium. J. Physiol., Lond., 1922–23, 56: 275–82.—**Needham, J., & Needham, D. M.** Observations sur le p_H intérieur de la cellule. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, 94: 833–5.—**Reiss, P.** Quelques données sur le p_H intérieur apparent du protoplasme et du noyau. Arch. phys. biol., Par., 1924–25, 4: 35–42. —— Le p_H intérieur cellulaire et ses variations. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, 95: 51–75. —— Etude du vert de bromocrésol comme indicateur de p_H intérieur cellulaire. Arch. phys. biol., Par., 1928–29, 7: 25–38.—**Rous, P.** The relative reaction within living mammalian tissues; on the mobilization of acid material within cells, and the reaction as influenced by the cell state. J. Exp. M., 1925, 41: 399–411.—**Schmidtmann, M.** Experimentelle Beeinflussung der Zellreaktion. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1926, 21: 146–9 [Discussion] 161.—**Spek, J., & Chambers, R.** Das Problem der Reaktion des Protoplasmas. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1933, 20: 376–406.—**Spiro, K.** Zur Aciditätsverteilung in der Zelle. Klin. Wschr., 1922, 1: 1199.—**Vlès, F.** Recherches sur le p_H intérieur cellulaire. Arch. phys. biol., Par., 1924–25, 4: 1–20.—**Zondek, S. G.** Das Ionengleichgewicht der Zellen; gleichzeitig ein Beitrag zur Physiologie des Natriums. Biochem. Zschr., 1921, 121: 87–108.

—— Adsorption.

See **Cell,** Surface energy.

—— Ageing.

See also **Age,** Causes; **Longevity.**

Kiesel, A. Untersuchungen über Protoplasma; Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Plastins der Myxomyceten und seine vermutliche Alterung. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1928, 173: 169–83.—**Macdougal, D. T., & Long, F. L.** Characters of cells attaining great age. Am. Natur., 1927, 61: 385–406.—**Roffo, A. H.** Sobre la vejez y la muerte de la células cultivadas in vitro. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1924, 1: 215–24. Also Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1925, 2: 229–38.—**Schlottke, E.** Zellstudien an Hydra; Altern und Abbau von Zellen und Kernen. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1930, 22: 493–532, pl.

—— Biology.

See also **Life.**

BIEDERMANN, W. Vergleichende Physiologie der irritablen Substanzen; Struktur des Protoplasmas und ihre allgemeinen funktionellen Beziehungen. p.126–211. 8° Wiesb., 1909.
In Erg. Physiol., 1909, **3:**

CARDOT, H., & CHEVALLIER, A. Etude physiologique et physico-chimique de la cellule. p.241–349. 8° Par., 1933.
Traité physiol. (Roger, G. H., & Binet, L.) Par., 1933, **1:**

GURVICH, A. G. *[Phenomena of regulation in protoplasm] 53p. 8° Yuryev, 1908.

HEIBERG, K. A. Mass und Zahl im Zelleben. 32p. 8° Kbh., 1934.

HENNEGUY, L. F. La vie cellulaire; éléments de cytologie. 160p. 16° Par., 1923.

POLETTI, E. M. La biocellula; fisiologia e patologia cellulare. 2. ed. 252p. 8° Bergamo, 1931.

POLICARD, A. Données générales sur la physiologie cellulaire. p.185–220. 8° Par., 1933.
Traité physiol. (Roger, G. H., & Binet, L.) Par., 1933, **1:**

TURCK, F. B. The action of the living cell; experimental researches in biology. 308p. 8° N. Y., 1933.

WILSON, E. B. The cell in development and heredity. 3. ed. 1232p. 8° N. Y., 1925.

Bélehrádek, J. A propos de la base théorique des coefficients de température des processus protoplasmiques. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1932, **16:** 102–31.—**Belitzer, V. A.** [Correlation of processes producing energy in a living cell] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1935, **38:** 665–74.—**Bles, E. J.** Arcella; a study in cell physiology. Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1928–29, **72:** 527–648, 10 pl.—**Bossi, L. A.** Crecimiento, diferenciación y multiplicación celular. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, **42:** 785–95.—**Boyd, G. A.** The anatomical and functional differences of the germ and the somatic cell. Colorado M., 1922, **19:** 75–81, pl.—**Chambers, R., & Hale, H. P.** The formation of ice in protoplasm. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1932, ser. B, **110:** 336–52. 4 pl.—**Fauré-Fremiet, E.** Forme et activité cellulaire d'après l'expérimentation in vitro; les changements d'état thixotropiques. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1934, **15:** 79–84.—**Ferrari, E.** Problemi cellulari. Gior. med. mil., 1922, **70:** 353–9.—**Fulmer, E. I.** The thermodynamics of cell reactions. Erg. Enzymforsch., 1932, **1:** 1–20.—**Harrison, L.** The biology of the cell. Med. J. Australia, 1925, **1:** 275–7.—**Lapicque, L.** Phénomènes mécaniques intracellulaires chez les spirogyres. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1924, 3. ser., **91:** 64–7.—**Lehmann, F. M.** Immunität, Befruchtung und Reizverzug im Lichte der Zellularphysiologie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71:** 780–3. ——— Das individuelle Verhalten der Zelle; ein Grundgesetz der allgemeinen Biologie und allgemeinen Therapie. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5:** 1502–7.—**Lepsi, I.** Zellphysiologische Experimente mit Ciliaten. Mikrokosmos, Stuttg., 1926–27, **20:** 54–6.—**Mackenzie, J.** A preliminary inquiry into the nature of the cell impulse. Brit. M. J., 1924, **1:** 361–4.—**Mayer, A.** La vie cellulaire. Ann. Soc. sc. méd. natur. Bruxelles, 1930, **125:** 199; 269.—**Neuberg, C.** Ueber die biochemischen Zusammenhänge der wichtigsten Leistungen von tierischen und pflanzlichen Zellen. Ann. Tomarkin Found., 1932, **2:** 130–3.—**Ocaranza, F.** Fisiología general de la célula indiferenciada (capítulo para un libro de fisiología general) Rev. méx. biol., 1926, **6:** 163–88.—**Okkels, H.** Cellular structure and cellular activity; with contributions to the dynamic cytology of the kidney and the thyroid gland. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1934, **69:** 97–116. Also Hospitalstidende, 1935, **78:** (Kjøb. med. selsk. forh.) 61–7.—**Osterhout, W. J. V.** Physiological studies of single plant cells. Biol. Rev. Cambridge Philos. Soc., 1931, **6:** 369–411. ——— Some aspects of cell physiology. Ann. Int. M., 1933, **7:** 396–400.—**Penrose, M., & Quastel, J. H.** Cell structure and cell activity. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1930, ser. B, **107:** 168–81.—**Peters, R. A.** Co-ordinative bio-chemistry of the cell and tissues. J. State M., Lond., 1929, **37:** 683; 1930, **38:** 3; 63.—**Physiologie** cellulaire. Année biol., 1922–23, n. ser., **3:** No. 1, 3; passim.—**Rahn, O.** The law of mass action and the chemical reactions in living cells. Scientia, Bologna, 1934, **55:** 130–8.—**Richter, H.** Die drei Virchow'schen Lebenstätigkeiten der Zelle und ihre Auswirkung in der Tierzucht. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1924, **32:** 609.—**Schmalfuss, H.** Eine Betrachtung über Zellvorgänge. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **178:** 224–7.—**Seifriz, W.** How do the life processes work? Sc. American, 1928, **138:** 18–21.—**Shatsillo, B. A.** [Cell biology] Vrach. delo, 1925, **8:** 655–61.—**Taylor, C. V.** Protoplasmic reorganisation and animal life cycles. Biol. Rev. Cambridge Philos. Soc., 1935, **10:** 111–22.—**Tsien Yung Tsu.** Ueber eine allgemeine Zellreaktionsfähigkeit. Tung chi med. Mschr., 1929–30, **5:** 126–8.—**Van Molle, J.** L'activité vivante et la structure cellulaire. Scientia, Bologna, 1927, **42:** 2. ser., 273–80.—**Wallbach, G.** Ueber die mikroskopisch sichtbaren Aeusserungen der Zelltätigkeit; Darstellung einer funktionellen Zellmorphologie. Erg. allg. Path., 1931, **24:** 92–395.—**Weber, F.** Experimentelle Physiologie der Pflanzenzelle. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1925–26, **2:** 67–92.—**White, A. H.** Notes on protoplasmic stimulation. Pacific M. J., 1911, **54:** 488.—**Zwaardemaker, H.** On superficial and internal processes. Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1922, **24:** sect. sc., 246–50.

—— Chemical composition.

See also **Cell,** Staining.

Berg, W. Ueber den Uebertritt von Kernstoffen in das Cytoplasma. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1932, **28:** 565–77, 2 pl.—**Cahn, T., & Bonot, A.** Recherches sur les variations des équilibres des constituants cellulaires; étude de la composition des protides; techniques. Ann. physiol., Par., 1928, **4:** 781–845.—**Cameron, A. T.** A note on the numbers of molecules and ions present in a single cell. Tr. R. Soc. Canada, 1929, 3. ser., **23:** Biol. Sc., 151–4.—**Chibnall, A. C., & Channon, H. J.** The ether-soluble substances of cabbage leaf cytoplasm; preparation and general characters. Biochem. J., Lond., 1927, **21:** 225–32. ——— Calcium salts of glyceride-phosphoric acids. Ibid., 233–46.—**Funaoka, S., & Ogata, H.** Ueber die Loka isation der Mineralstoffe in den Zellen. Fol. anat. jap., 1929–30, **8:** 169–71, 2 pl.—**Giroud, A.** Les substances à fonction sulfhydrile du protoplasma. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1931, **12:** 23–41.—**Hardy, W. B.** Molecular orientation in living matter. J. Gen. Physiol. (J. Loeb Mem. Vol.) 1927, **8:** 641–3. Also repr.—**Heilbrunn, L. V.** Protein lipid binding in protoplasm. Biol. Bull., 1936, **71:** 299–305.—**Hett, J.** Ueber den Austritt von Kernsubstanzen in das Protoplasma. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1937, **26:** 239; 473.—**Javillier, J. M.** The equilibrium of chemical composition in living cells. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1928, **19:** 1–7.—**Kedrowski, B.** Ueber die Verteilung der Stoffe in der Zelle, hauptsächlich in der tierischen Zelle. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1934–35, **22:** 411–33.—**Keller, R.** Ionen im Protoplasma? Protoplasma, Lpz., 1933, **19:** 52–62.—**Kiesel, A.** Untersuchungen über Protoplasma; über die Eiweisstoffe des Plasmodiums von Fuligo varians. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1927, **167:** 141–62. ——— Die Plasmodien der Myxomyceten als Objekt der chemischen Protoplasmauntersuchung. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1929, **6:** 332–69.—**Komocki, W.** Zur Frage über den Uebergang der geformten Kernbestandteile ins Protoplasma. Anat. Anz., 1932–33, **75:** 482–91. **Lepeschkin, W. W.** Ueber die chemische Zusammensetzung der lebenden Materie. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **170:** 126–45. ——— The chemical and physical composition of protoplasm. Science, 1928, **68:** 45–8.—**Loew, O.** Ueber die chemische Natur der Eiweisskörper in lebenden Zellen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1930, **11:** 196–209.—**Macallum, A. B.** Further observations on the cobalt nitrite reaction for potassium in animal and vegetable cells. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1922, **7:** 304–8.—**Osborne, T. B.** La chimie de la cellule. Bull. Soc. sc. hyg. aliment., Par., 1930, **18:** 1–8.—**Policard, A.** Recherches histochimiques sur la rapidité de minéralisation et la teneur en cendres des diverses parties des cellules. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89:** 533–5. Also C. rend. Acad. sc., 1928, **186:** 1066.—**Pollack, H.** Micrurgical studies in cell physiology; calcium ions in living protoplasm. J. Gen. Physiol., 1927–28, **11:** 539–45.—**Timofeev, S.** [Study of cellular components] Russ. arkh. anat., 1925, **4:** 73–82.

—— Chondriosome.

See also in 3. ser. **Mitochondria.**

Alexeiev, A. Nouvelles observations sur les chondriosomes chez les protozoaires. Arch. Protistenk., 1929, **65:** 45–64.—**Bensley, R. R., & Gersh, I.** Studies on cell structure by the freezing-drying method; the nature of the mitochondria in the hepatic cell of Amblystoma. Anat. Rec., 1933, **57:** 217–37.—**Bourne, G.** Mitochondria, Golgi apparatus and vitamins. Austral. J. Exp. Biol., 1935, **13:** 239–49.—**Chatton, E., & Brachon, S.** Les relations du chondriome avec l'infraciliature chez divers ciliés; mitochondries ciliaires et parabasaux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118:** 958–62.—**Choja, N.** A morphological study of mitochondria in various ganglion cells. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1936, **26:** 541; 1937, **27:** 454.—**Duesberg, J.** Der Mitochondrial-Apparat in den Zellen der Wirbeltiere und Wirbellosen. Arch. mikr. Anat., 1907, **71:** 284–96, pl.—**Horning, E. S.** Studies on the mitochondria of Paramoecium. Austral. J. Exp. Biol., 1926, **3:** 89–95, pl. ——— Observations on mitochondria. Ibid., **3:** 149–59. ——— On the orientation of mitochondria in the surface cytoplasm of infusorians. Ibid., 1927, **4:** 187–90, pl. ——— Studies on the behaviour of mitochondria within the living cell. Ibid., 1928, **5:** 143–8, pl. ——— Studies on mitochondria. Ibid., 1929, **6:** 11–9, 4 pl. Also repr.—**Hosselet, C.** Le chondriome et les enclaves de la cellule adipeuse chez Culex et quelques phryganides. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **104:** 150–3. ——— Aspects du chondriome dans les cellules folliculaires, les cellules nourricières et l'ovocyte chez les culicides et chez setodes. Ibid., 354–7. ——— Contribution à l'étude du chondriome chez les insectes (culicides et phryganides) Arch. zool. exp., Par., 1932–33, **72:** 1–273, 2 pl.—**Levi, G.** Condriosomi e simbioti. Monit. zool. ital., 1922, **33:** 99–118.—**Loewenthal, N.** Des mitochondries de l'épithélium de la glande sus-parotidienne du rat blanc. Arch. anat., Strasb., 1926–27, **6:** 321–36, pl.—

Ma, Wen-Chao. Mitochondria in the reticulocytes of the rat. Chin. J. Physiol., 1932, **6**: 271.—**Mangenot, G.** Sur certains constituants figurés du protoplasma des Vaucheria. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116**: 737–40.—**Nihoul, J.** Sur le chondriome du Crinum capense. Ibid., 1923, **87**: 295–7.—**Noël, R.** Sur le chondriome de la cellule hépatique chez certains poissons. Ibid., 1928, **98**: 49. ——— & **Paillot, A.** Sur le chondriome des cellules péricardiales du Bombyx du mûrier et de Pieris brassicæ. Ibid., 1926, **95**: 43–5.—**Parat, M., & Painlevé, J.** Observations vitales sur les centrophormies et certaines Centralkapseln; polarisation du vacuome et du chondriome. Ibid., 1925, **92**: 250.—**Pierantoni, U.** Breve rettifica alla nota critica del Prof. Levi su Condriosomi e simbioti. Monit. zool. ital., 1922, **33**: 138–40.—**Seecof, D. P.** Studies on mitochondria; the occurrence of mitochondria-rich and mitochondria-poor cells in thyroid gland of man and animals. Am. J. Path., 1927, **3**: 365–84, 5 pl.—**Singer, S. S.** Preliminary notes on the mitochondria of the parathyroid of the white rat. Proc. Nova Scot. Inst. Sc., 1927–28, **17**: pt 2, 14–25.—**Smirnow, A. E. von.** Ueber die Mitochondrien und den Golgischen Bildungen analoge Strukturen in einigen Zellen von Hyacinthus orientalis. Anat. Hefte, 1906, **32**: 143–53, pl.—**Young, R. T.** A note on mitochondria. Anat. Rec., 1928, **40**: 351–61, pl.

—— Chondriosome: Chemistry.

GIROUD, A. *Le chondriome; recherches sur sa constitution chimique et physique. p.145–252. 8°. Par., 1925.

Also Arch. anat. micr., Par., 1925, **21**:

Giroud, A. Le chondriome peut-il être considéré comme une émulsion? C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90**: 938. ——— Réactions des substances albuminoïdes sur les chondriosomes. Ibid., 1925, **93**: 158–60. ——— Recherches sur la nature chimique du chondriome. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1929, **7**: 72–98, pl.

—— Chondriosome: Cultivation.

Defrise, A. Ricerche di citologia quantitativa; le variazioni degli indici condrioma-citoplasmatici in elementi coltivati in vitro, in rapporto alla diversa composizione del substrato nutritizio, ed alle variazioni del rapporto nucleocitoplasma. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1929–30, **9**: 323–40. Also Monit. zool. ital., 1929, **40**: 316–9.—**Hurst, C. T., & Strong, J. C., jr.** Ueber die Kultivierung der Mitochondrien in vitro. Arch. Protistenk., 1932, **77**: 395–406, 2 pl.—**Wallin, I. E.** On the nature of mitochondria; further epxeriments in the cultivation of mitochondria. Am. J. Anat., 1925–26, **35**: 403–15, 2 pl. ——— Observations on mitochondrial growth in artificial culture media. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1927–28, **25**: 371.

—— Chondriosome: Development and growth.

Dehorne, A., & Hosselet, C. Le nucléo-rouge dans les cellules sécrigènes des phryganides donne naissance au chondriome. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 575–7.—**Horning, E. S.** On the relation of mitochondria to the nucleus. Austral. J. Exp. Biol., 1927, **4**: 75–8, pl. ——— Mitochondrial behaviour during the life-cycle of a sporozoon (Monocystis) Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1929, **73**: 135–43, pl.—**Ishisawa, M.** On the arrangement of the chondriosomes in the glandular cells (a contribution to the origin of the chondriosomes and their significance) Mitt. Med. Fak. Univ. Kyushu, 1921–22, **6**: 321–4, 2 pl.—**Konopacki.** Sur le comportement des mitochondries au cours du développement de la grenouille. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1927, **4**: 40–51.—**Nath, V.** Mitochondria and sperm-tail formation, with particular reference to moths, scorpions, and centipedes. Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1924–25, **69**: 643–59.—**Orska, J.** Sur un développement atypique du corps mitochondrial chez le male (faux-bourdon) de l'abeille domestique (Apis mellifica, hyménoptères) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108**: 680–2.—**Radu, V.** Le noyau générateur de mitochondries dans les cellules glandulaires du canal déférent chez Armadillidium vulgare Latr. Ibid., 1930, **103**: 285–8.—**Rauh, W.** Das Chondriom in den ersten Keimzellen der Ratte; eine Keimbahnuntersuchung. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1929, **89**: 271–309.—**Russo, A.** Aumento del condrioma nell'ovocite della coniglia. Arch. sc. biol., Bologna, 1936, **22**: 375–8.—**Senjaninova, M.** Chondriokinese bei Nephrodium molle Desv. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1927, **6**: 493–508.—**Wagner, N.** Evolution du chondriome pendant la formation des grains de pollen chez les angiospermes. Biol. gen., Wien, 1927, **3**: 15–66, 2 pl. ——— Sur la formation de novo des chondriosomes dans le cytoplasme des cellules-mères des grains de pollen chez les angiospermes. Ibid., 329–46, 2 pl. ——— Le chondriome des embryons des graines au cours de la maturation et de la germination. Arch. anat. micr., Par., 1930, **26**: 419–32, pl. ——— Evolution du chondriome dans les graines de Phaseolus multiflorus. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1929, **189**: 1098–100.

—— Chondriosome: Fixation and staining.

Benoit, J. Sur la fixation et la coloration du chondriome. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **86**: 1101–3.—**Gonçalves da Cunha, A.** Sur l'imprégnation osmique du vacuome et du chondriome. Ibid., 1928, **99**: 1535.—**Gough, J., & Fulton, J. D.** A new fixative for mitochondria. J. Path. Bact., Edinb., 1929, **32**: 765–9, pl.—**Guilliermond, A.** Sur la coloration vitale des chondriosomes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89**: 527–9.—**Hollande, A. C.** Nouvelle technique pour la mise en évidence rapide et certaine du chondriome dans les cellules. Ibid., 1930, **104**: 473.—**Hosselet, C.** Coloration vitale du chondriome réticulé. Ibid., 1929, **101**: 1014–6.—**Hurel-Py, G.** De la réaction de Fuelgen appliquée aux chondriosomes. Ibid., 1935, **118**: 1168–71.—**Joyet-Lavergne, P.** Nouvelles méthodes générales pour la recherche du chondriome; leur application à l'étude des champignons. Cellule, Louvain, 1934, **43**: 45–66. ——— Une nouvelle technique pour la recherche du chondriome et du nucléole dans la cellule vivante. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **125**: 598.—**Kruszynski, J.** Une nouvelle méthode pour la détection du chondriome. Bull. histol. appl., Par., 1931, **8**: 207–9.—**Ma, Wen-Chao.** The relation of mitochondria and other cytoplasmic constituents to the formation of secretion granules. Am. J. Anat., 1928, **41**: 51–61, pl. ——— & **Chang, Hsi-Chun.** The relation of the mitochondria-Golgi complex to secretion II; intra-vital staining with neutral red and sudan III. Chin. J. Physiol., 1928, **2**: 381–8, 2 pl.—**Mascré, M.** Sur la fixation du chondriome de la cellule végétale. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1927, **185**: 866; 1929, **188**: 811.—**Milovidov, P. F.** Sur les méthodes de double coloration du chondriome et des grains d'amidon. Arch. anat. micr., Par., 1928, **24**: 9–18, pl. ——— Méthodes permettant la différenciation histologique des bactéries symbiotes et des chondriosomes. Bull. histol. appl., Par., 1928, **5**: 382–91.—**Mohan, S.** The fixation of mitochondria in the root hairs of Azolla pinnata. J. R. Micr. Soc., Lond., 1935, **55**: 238–44, pl.—**Parat, M., & Parat, M.** Détection élective du chondriome actif de la cellule animale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 1950.—**Yoshida, S.** Ueber eine neue Mitochondria-Färbung. Fukuoka acta med., 1934, **27**: 90.

—— Chondriosome: Function.

Cowdry, E. V. Surface film theory of the function of mitochondria. Am. Natur., 1926, **60**: 157–65.—**Horning, E. S.** The enzymatic function of mitochondria. Erg. Enzymforsch., 1933, **2**: 336–49. ——— & **Petrie, A. H. K.** The enzymatic function of mitochondria in the germination of cereals. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1927, ser. B., **102**: 188–206, 6 pl.—**Hosselet, C.** Le comportment du chondriome au cours de la dédifférenciation musculaire dans la nymphe de Culex annulatus. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 301–3. ——— Le chondriome dans la production de la striation transversale et des grains interstitiels dans les muscles du vol de Culex annulatus. Ibid., 304.—**Jaretzky, R., & Triebel, T.** Chondriosomen und Sekretbildung in pflanzlichen Drüsenhaaren. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1932. **270**: 94–7.—**Joyet-Lavergne, P.** Sur le rôle du chondriome dans le métabolisme cellulaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 327–30. ——— Le pouvoir oxydo-réducteur du chondriome des grégarines et les procédés de recherches du chondriome. Ibid., 1928, **98**: 501. Also C. rend. Acad. sc., 1928, **186**: 471; 1933, **197**: 184. ——— Sur le pouvoir oxydant du chondriome dans la cellule vivante. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **110**: 552.—**Kon, Y., & Takeda, K.** Beiträge zur Beziehung zwischen den Mitochondrien und den Sekretgranula. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1932, **22**: 426–9.—**Laguesse, E.** Sur le sort des chondriosomes après l'élaboration des grains de sécrétion. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1924, **1**: 304–20. ——— & **Debeyre, A.** A propos de chondriome et de grains de sécrétion. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92**: 445.—**Lavergne, P. J.** La démonstration expérimentale du rôle du chondriome dans la respiration. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1936, **203**: 1291–3.—**Le Breton, E.** Mitochondries et ferments protéolytiques; examen de l'hypothèse de Robertson-Marston. Arch. biol., Liége, 1931, **42**: 349–63.—**Ma, Wen-Chao.** The relation of the mitochondria-Golgi complex to secretion; further identification of neutral red stained material. Chin. J. Physiol., 1930, **4**: 381–6, pl. ——— A general method for demonstrating the mitochondria-Golgi complex and other cytoplastic inclusions. Ibid., 387–90. ——— **Chang, Hsi-Chun, & Liu, An-ch'Ang.** Physiological identification of the vitally stained mitochondria-Golgi material. Ibid., 1929, **3**: 29–40, 2 pl.—**Ma, Wen-Chao, & Wen, I-Chuan.** Preservation of mitochondria in fat solvents by uranium nitrate. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1930, **27**: 886.—**Noël, R.** Que deviennent les chondriosomes après l'élaboration des granulations intra-cellulaires. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1924, **1**: 49–55. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92**: 1312–4. ——— & **Mangenot, G.** Les fonctions élaboratrices du chondriome; état actuel de la question. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1925, **2**: 302–16.—**Parat, M.** Le chondriome actif de la cellule animale et le phénomène de pachynèse. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1929, **188**: 1517–9. ——— & **Painlevé, J.** Vacuome, chondriome et grains de sécrétion (réponse a MM. Laguesse et Debeyre) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92**: 767.—**Robertson, T. B.** The function of the lipoid in mitochondria. Austral. J. Exp. Biol., 1926, **3**: 97–103.

—— Chondriosome: Variations.

Anitschkov, N. Ueber Quellungs- und Schrumpfungserscheinungen an Chondriosomen. Arch. mikr. Anat., 1923, **97**: 1–14, pl.—**Beams, H. W., & King, R. L.** Effect of ultracentrifuging on the mitochondria of the hepatic cells of the rat. Anat. Rec., 1934, **59**: 395–401.—**Benazzi, M.** Ricerche sul condrioma e sul lacunoma della cellula intestinale sottoposta all' azione di alcuni agenti demolitori. Monit. zool. ital., 1929, **40**: 201–12.—**Choja, N.** A morphological study of mitochondria in various ganglion cells; the study of the normal condition

of mitochondria and their changes after death. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1936, **18**: 793. ——— **Funagoshi, M., & Hayami, Y.** Ueber die Veränderung der Mitochondria in den verschiedenen Ganglienzellen bei experimenteller Azidosis und Alkalosis. Ibid., 1937, **19**: 314.—**Cowdry, E. V.** The reactions of mitochondria to cellular injury. Arch. Path., Chic., 1926, **1**: 237–55.—**Dejkun, B.** Zur Frage der Morphologie des Chondrioms bei der Sarkolyse. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1929–30, **10**: 135–49.—**Famin, A.** L'action de la température sur le chondriome de quelques cellules végétales. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **106**: 1208.—**Guilliermond, A.** Observations vitales sur l'instabilité de formes des mitochondries et sur leur permanence. Bull. biol. France, 1927, **61**: 1–24.—**Kater, J. McA.** Variations in the mitochondria of the hepatic cell in relation to alterations of the glycogen-glucose equilibrium. Anat. Rec., 1931, **49**: 277–88, pl.—**Levi, G.** L'instabilità di forma del condrioma nelle cellule viventi. Monit. zool. ital., 1924, **35**: 33–41.—**Morin, G., & Jullien, A.** Le chondriome de l'organe de Bojanus au cours de l'estivation artificielle chez Helix pisana. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **104**: 207–9.—**Scott, J. T.** The effect of different hydrogen-ion concentrations on mitochondria in the liver cell. Am. J. Anat., 1925–26, **36**: 385–93, 2 pl.—**Tirelli, M.** Modificazioni del condrioma e del lacunoma nelle cellule intestinali di Gambusia holbrooki Grd. durante le diverse fasi dell' attività funzionale e durante il digiuno. Arch. ital. anat., 1929, **26**: 417–53, 2 pl.—**Wail, S. S.** Experimentelle Ergebnisse über mitochondrielle Strukturbilder der normal funktionierenden und pathologisch veränderten Zellen. Virchows Arch., 1925, **256**: 518–27.—**Wallbach, G.** Ueber funktionelle Mitochondrienveränderungen. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1930, **25**: 147–51. Also Zschr. Zellforsch., 1932, **15**: 207–24.

—— ciliated.

See also names of ciliated organisms; also names of parts of the body lined with ciliated cells.

Baumann, A., & Dérauz, G. Recherches chez les larves des batraciens, sur la topographie des cellules ciliées épidermiques et sur les courants qu'elles déterminent. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **111**: 772–4. ——— Recherches sur l'histologie et la physiologie de l'appareil ciliaire épidermique chez les larves de quelques batraciens. Arch. anat., Strasb., 1933–34, **16**: 231–337. ——— Evolution de l'appareil ciliaire dans l'épiderme de l'un batracien anoure. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **111**: 860–2.—**Bradley, B.** An interesting self-protecting mechanism in the protozoan Vorticella. Med. J. Australia, 1937, **2**: 142.—**Chatton, E., Iwoff, A., & Iwoff, M.** La dualité figurée, substantielle et génétique des corps basaux des cils chez les infusoires; granule infraciliaire et corpuscule ciliaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **107**: 560–4.—**Dellinger, O. P.** The cilium studied comparatively as a key to the structure of contractile protoplasm. Proc. Am. Physiol. Soc., 1907–8, xi.—**Donahue, J. K.** Sex-limitation of cilia in body cavity of the frog (R. pipiens) Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, **31**: 1166–8.—**Gelei, J. von.** Zur Kenntnis des Wimperapparates. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1926, **81**: 530–53. ——— Historisches und neues über die interciliären Fasern und ihre morphologische Bedeutung. Zschr. Zellforschung, 1934–35, **22**: 244–54.—**Klein, B. M.** Silberliniensystem und Infraciliatur. Arch. Protistenk., 1933, **79**: 146–69.—**Pulgher, F.** Un nuovo metodo di colorazione delle ciglia e di elementi cellulari difficilmente tingibili. Sperimentale, 1925, **79**: 483–91.—**Rényi, G.** Untersuchungen über Flimmerzellen. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1924, **73**: 338–57. ——— Ueber Entwicklungsanomalien von Flimmerzellen. Ibid., 1926, **81**: 710–4.—**Rottgardt, A.** Versilberungsmethode für Cilien. Zbl. Bakt., 1 Abt., 1927, **103**: 430.—**Schmidt, W. J.** Zur Doppelbrechung der Cilien. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1937, **28**: 18–22.—**Turner, A. W.** Sur une technique de coloration des cils. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 1057.—**Woerdeman, M. W.** On the determination of polarity in the epidermal ciliated cell (after experiments on amphibian larvae) Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1923, **26**: sect. sc., 702–6.—**Worley, L. G.** Ciliary metrachronism and reversal in Paramecium, Spirostomum, and Stentor. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1934–35, **5**: 53–72.

—— ciliated: Movement.

See also **Cell, Movement.**

Alverdes, F. Untersuchungen über Flimmerbewegung. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1922, **195**: 245–9.—**Atkins, D.** On the ciliary mechanisms and interrelationships of lamellibranchs; sorting devices on the gills. Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1936–37, **79**: 181; 308; 339; 375; 423.—**Austoni, G.** Il movimento ciliare ectodermico degli embrioni di Triton taeniatus, alpestris, cristatus e di Rana esculenta. Monit. zool. ital., 1934, **45**: 311–28.—**Barclay, A. E., Franklin, K. J., & Macbeth, R. G.** A contribution to the study of ciliary movement. J. Physiol., Lond., 1937, **90**: 347.—**Beutler, R.** Liefert das Glykogen die Energie für den Flimmerschlag? Zschr. vergl. Physiol., 1929, **10**: 440–4.—**Carter, G. S.** On the structure and movements of the latero-frontal cilia of the gills of Mytilus. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1924–25, ser. B, **96**: 115–22. ——— On the nervous control of the velar cilia of the nudibranch Veliger. Brit. J. Exp. Biol., 1926–27, **4**: 1–26, 3 pl.—**Coonfield, B. R.** The movement and regulation of cilia on the parapodia of Nephthys bucera Ehlers. Biol. Bull., 1934, **67**: 399–409.—**Göthlin, G. F.** Die Entdeckung eines nervösen Hemmungsmechanismus für die am höchsten organisierte Flimmerbewegung. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1929, **58**: 11–32.—**Grave, C., & Schmitt, F. O.** A mechanism for the coordination and regulation of ciliary movement as revealed by microdissection and cytological studies of ciliated cells of mollusks. J. Morph., 1925, **40**: 479–515.—**Gray, J.** The mechanism of ciliary movement. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1921–22, ser. B, **93**: 104–21. ——— The effect of temperature. Ibid., 1923–24, ser. B, **95**: 6–15. ——— The relation of ciliary activity to oxygen consumption. Ibid., 1924–25, ser. B, **96**: 95–114. ——— Photographic and stroboscopic analysis of ciliary movement. Ibid., 1930, ser. B, **108**: 313–32, 2 pl. Also Am. Natur., 1929, **63**: 68–81.—**Irving, L.** Ciliary currents in starfish. J. Exp. Zool., 1924, **41**: 115–24.—**Jennison, M. W., & Bunker, J. W. M.** Analysis of the movement of cilia from the clam (Mya) by high-speed photography with stroboscopic light. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1934–35, **5**: 189–97.—**Lucas, A. M.** An investigation of the nervous system as a possible factor in the regulation of ciliary activity of the lamellibranch gill. J. Morph., 1931, **51**: 147–93. ——— Coordination of ciliary movement; methods of study and the relation of ciliary coordination to ciliary inhibition. Ibid., 1932, **53**: 254–63. ——— Comparison of ciliary activity under in vitro and in vivo conditions. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, **30**: 501–6. Also repr.—**Ludwig, W.** Zur Theorie der Flimmerbewegung (Dynamik, Nutzeffekt, Energiebilanz) Zschr. vergl. Physiol., 1930, **13**: 397–504.—**Merton, H.** Willkürliche Flimmerbewegung bei Metazoen. Biol. Zbl., 1923, **43**: 157–62. ——— Die verschiedenen Arten der Flimmerbewegung bei Metazoen. Naturwissenschaften, 1924, **12**: 452–7.—**Negus, V. E.** Cinematograph film to demonstrate the activity of cilia. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1934, **20**: 71.—**Rényi, G.** Untersuchungen über Flimmerzellen; über das motorische Zentrum der Flimmerzellen. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1926, **81**: 692–709.—**Seo, A.** Studies on the nervous regulation of the ciliary movement. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1931, **2**: Biophys., 47–75.—**Testoni, P.** Dispositivo per lo studio dell' attività funzionale delle ciglia vibratili. Arch. farm. sper., 1928–29, **46**: 207–9.—**Watanabe, H.** Studium über Flimmerbewegung, gleichzeitig eine neue Paraffineinbettungsmethode. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1924–25, **75**: 733–59.

—— ciliated: Movement: Effect of various agents.

Arslan, K., & Cojazzi, L. Effetti dell' irradiazione ultravioletta sul movimento ciliare. Monit. zool. ital., 1934, **45**: suppl., 100.—**Austino, G.** Primi risultati di irradiazione localizzata con luce ultravioletta dell' epidermide ciliata di embrioni di anfibii. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, **9**: 1037–41.—**Benazzi, M.** Ricerche sul movimento ciliare in rapporto all' equilibrio degli elettroliti. Ibid., 880.—**Dérauz, G., & Baumann, A.** Action d'un anesthésique, la percaïne, sur les cellules ciliées épidermiques chez les larves d'un batracien anoure. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **111**: 946. ——— Influence des variations d'alcalinité et d'acidité du milieu sur le mouvement ciliaire des larves d'un batracien anoure. Ibid., 862–4. ——— Action de la température sur les cellules ciliées des batraciens. Ibid., 948.—**Gray, J.** The mechanism of ciliary movement; the effect of ions on the cell membrane. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1921–22, ser. B, **93**: 122–31.—**Jucci, C.** Sulla fisiologia del movimento ciliare nelle attinie; l'azione degli acidi, cloridrico e acetico. Arch. sc. biol., Bologna, 1928, **12**: 623–39.—**Lierle, D. M., & Moore, P. M.** Further study of the effects of drugs on ciliary activity; a new method of observation in the living animal. Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1935, **57**: 110–24. Also Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1935, **44**: 671–84.—**Lucas, A. M.** Coordination of ciliary movement; the effect of temperature upon the ciliary wave length. J. Morph., 1932, **53**: 265–76.—**Nakashima, T.** Pharmacological studies on the ciliary movement. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1935–36, **9**: Pharm., 193.—**Péterfi, T., & Woerdeman, M. W.** Einfluss der mechanischen Reizung auf die Flimmerzellen. Biol. Zbl., 1924, **44**: 264–8.—**Segerdahl, E.** Investigations on the effect of a direct electric current on the ciliary motion of the anodonta gill. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1922, **42**: 62; **77**.—**Seo, A.** Ueber die Wimperkörperchen; über den Einfluss der Temperatur auf die Bewegung der Wimperkörperchen. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1931–32, **2**: Biophys., 189–210.

—— Colloid chemistry.

See also **Cell, Electrokinetics; Cell, Imbibition.**

Bialaszewicz, K. Sur la détermination du volume de la phase dispersée dans les cellules vivantes. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1933, **19**: 350–64.—**Bokorny, T.** Zur Kenntnis des kolloiden Eiweissinhaltes der lebenden Pflanzenzelle. Kolloid Zschr., 1928, **44**: 166–73.—**Gicklhorn, J.** Intracelluläre Myelinfiguren und ähnliche Bildungen bei der reversiblen Entmischung des Protoplasmas. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1932, **15**: 90–109.—**Heilbrunn, L. V.** The colloid chemistry of protoplasm. Scientia, Bologna, 1932, 2. ser., **52**: 356–64. ——— & **Daugherty, K.** The action of sodium, potassium, calcium, and magnesium ions on the plasmagel of Amoeba proteus. Physiol. Zool., 1932, **5**: 254–74.—**Herwerden, M. A. van** [Reversible gel formation in living cell] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1925, **69**: 1217–21.—**Kaho, H.** Ueber die Einwirkung von Säuren auf die Hitzegerinnung des Pflanzenplasmas. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, **144**: 104–14. ——— Ueber die Beeinflussung der Hitzekoagulation des Pflanzenplasmas durch die Salze der

Erdalkalien. Ibid., **151**: 102–11.—**Kedrowski, B.** Ueber die sauren Kolloide des Protoplasmas; Studien an Larven von Rana temporaria. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1936–37, **25**: 694–727, pl. ——— Studien an Larven von Rana temporaria. Ibid., 1937, **26**: 21–35.—**Lepeschkin, W. W.** Mechanische Koagulation der lebenden Materie und Analogie zwischen Grundstoffen derselben und Explosivstoffen. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1927, **4**: 212–45. ——— Fortschritte der Kolloidchemie des Protoplasmas in den letzten 10 Jahren. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1935, **24**: 470; 1936; **25**: 124.—**Lewis, M. R.** Reversible gelation in living cells. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1923, **34**: 373–9.—**Mestrezat, W., & Janet, M.** La dispersion variable des colloïdes protoplasmiques dans ses rapports avec la nutrition minérale de la cellule. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **91**: 428–30.—**Netter, H.** Ueber den nichtlösenden Raum (sogenannten disperse Phase) und seine Bedeutung für zellphysiologische Probleme. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927, **2**: 554–63.—**Port, J.** Die Wirkung der Neutralsalze auf die Koagulation des Protoplasmas bei Paramaecium caudatum. Ibid., 401–19.—**Schwalbe, C. G.** Kolloidphänomene des Zellstoffs. Zschr. Chem. Indust. Kolloide, 1907–8, **2**: 217; 229.

—— Conductivity.

See **Cell, Electrophysiology.**

—— Culture.

See **Tissue culture.**

—— Cytoplasm.

Heidenhain, M. Plasma und Zelle; 1. Abteilung: Eine allgemeine Anatomie der lebendigen Masse. Lfg. 1, 2. 1110p. 8° Jena, 1907–11.

Seifriz, W. E. Protoplasm. 584p. 8° N. Y., 1936.

Fauré-Fremiet, & Choucroun. Mesure de l'épaisseur de lames mincés protoplasmiques. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1928, **186**: 979–82.—**Holdheide, W.** Ueber einen eigenartigen Fall von Plasmoptyse; vorläufige Mitteilung. Biol. Zbl., 1930, **50**: 705–12.—**Just, E. E.** Die Rolle des kortikalen Cytoplasmas bei vitalen Erscheinungen. Naturwissenschaften, 1931, **19**: 953; 980; 998.—**Kestner, O.** Die beiden Arten des Protoplasmas. Sunti Congr. internaz. fisiol., 1933, 133.—**Kunstler, J., & Gendron, A.** La matière vivante. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1930, **107**: 723–35.—**Miller, E. de W.** Reappropriation of cytoplasmic fragments. Arch. Protistenk., 1932, **78**: 635–45.—**Moder, A.** Beiträge zur protoplasmatischen Anatomie des Helodea-Blattes. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1932, **16**: 1–55.—**Salus, G.** Biologische Versuche mit Organplasma. Biochem. Zschr., 1914, **60**: 1–24.—**Schlottke, E.** Zellstudien an Hydra; die Cytoplasmakomponenten. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1931, **24**: 101–212.—**Schmidt, W. J.** Rheoplasma und Stereoplasma. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1929, **7**: 353–94, 2 pl.—**Studnicka, F. K.** [Extracellular protoplasm] Lék. rozhledy, Praha, 1912, **19**: 70–7. ——— Noch einiges über das Wort Protoplasma. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1936–37, **27**: 619–25.—**Terni, T.** Lo studio citologico di alcune proprietà del protoplasma vivente. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1933, **8**: 1001–84.—**Weber, F.** Das Wort Protoplasma. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1936, **26**: 109–12.

—— Cytoplasm: Plasmolysis.

See **Cell, Osmotic resistance.**

—— Cytoplasm: Streaming.

Planthaber, H. *Ueber den Einfluss von Giften auf Protoplasmaströmung. 36p. 8° Kiel, 1908.

Stübel, J. *Zur Kenntnis der Plasmaströmung in Pflanzenzellen. 26p. 8° Jena, 1908.

Bünning, E. Einige Beobachtungen über die Körnchenströmung in den Staubfadenhaaren von Tradescantia; nebst Bemerkungen über die Verwendbarkeit des Mikropolychromars bei zellphysiologischen Studien. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1935, **52**: 166–72.—**Colla, S.** Nota sull azione della concentrazione degli idrogenioni sulle correnti protoplasmatiche. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1928–29, **5**: 179–90. ——— Untersuchungen über Plasma und Plasmaströmung bei Characeen; die Wirkung verschiedener Salze auf die Plasmaströmung. Ibid., 1929, **6**: 438–48.—**Harris, J. E.** Studies on living protoplasm; streaming movements in the protoplasm of the egg of Sabellaria alveolata (L.) J. Exp. Biol., Lond., 1935, **12**: 65–79, pl.—**Jurišić, P. J.** Osmotischer Druck und Protoplasmaströmung in Pflanzenzellen. Zschr. allg. Physiol., 1922, **20**: 100–10.—**Lambers, M. H. R.** The influence of temperature on protoplasmic streaming of Characeae. Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1925, **28**: sect. sc., 340–6. Also Versl. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1925, **24**: 252–8.—**Linsbauer, K.** Untersuchungen über Plasma und Plasmaströmung an Chara-Zellen; Beobachtungen an mechanisch und operativ beeinflussten Zellen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1928–29, **5**: 563–621. ——— Untersuchungen über Plasma und Plasmaströmung an Chara-Zellen; Untersuchungen des Protoplasmas mittels der Ausflussmethode. Ibid., 1933, **18**: 554–95, 2 pl.—**Strugger, S.** Untersuchungen über Plasma und Plasmaströmung an Characeen; Beobachtungen am ausgeflossenen Protoplasma durchschnittener Chara-Internodialzellen. Ibid., 1929, **7**: 23–45, pl.—**Umrath, K.** Untersuchungen über Plasma und Plasmaströmung an Characcen; Potentialmessungen an Nitella mucronata mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Erregungserscheinungen. Ibid., 1930, **9**: 576–97.

—— Cytoplasm: Structure.

See also **Cell, Morphology.**

Arnold, J. Ueber Plasmastrukturen und ihre funktionelle Bedeutung. 47lp. 8° Jena, 1914.

Vonwiller, P. *Ueber den Bau des Plasmas der niedersten Tiere. 45p. 8° Würzb., 1918.

Bishop, A. The cytoplasmic structures of Spirostomum ambiguum (Ehrenberg) Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1927, **71**: 147–72, 2 pl.—**Chambers, R.** The physical structure of protoplasm as determined by micro-dissection and injection. Stud. Dep. Anat. Cornell Univ., 1923–24, **10**: repr. 6.—**Cosmovici, N. I.** La structure canaliculaire du protoplasma chez les vorticelles tuées à l'état d'extension. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112**: 832–4. ——— La structure canaliculaire de cytoplasma des infusoires nourris à l'amylodextrine, vue à l'ultramicroscope. Ibid., 1934, **117**: 522.—**Francé, R. H.** Der funktionelle Bau des Plasmas. Mikrokosmos, Stuttg., 1925–26, **19**: 161–5.—**Frey-Wyssling, A.** Röntgenometrische Vermessung der submikroskopischen Räume in Gerüstsubstanzen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1936–37, **27**: 372–411.—**Gause, G. F.** Raumaufbau des Protoplasmas. Erg. Biol., 1936, **13**: 54–92.—**Guilliermond, A.** Nouvelles observations ultramicroscopiques sur les cellules végétales et quelques vues sur la constitution physique du protoplasma. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **101**: 619–22. ——— Résultats d'observations ultramicroscopiques sur les cellules végétales. Bull. histol. appl., Par., 1930, **7**: 65–78.—**Heilbrunn, L. V.** The physical structure of the protoplasm of sea-urchin eggs. Am. Natur., 1926, **60**: 143–56.—**Howard, E.** The structure of protoplasm as indicated by a study of the apparent viscosity of sea-urchin eggs at various shearing forces. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1932, **1**: 355–69.—**Huilleret, A.** Les protosomes de Loew et la constitution du protoplasme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 1829.—**Jungers, V.** Recherches sur les plasmodesmes chez les végétaux. Cellule, Louvain, 1930–31, **40**: 5–82, 4 pl.—**Mast, S. O.** The structure of protoplasm in Amoeba. Am. Natur., 1926, **60**: 133–42.—**Moore, A. R.** On the structural framework of protoplasm. Scientia, Bologna, 1937, **62**: 7–12, suppl., 1–5.—**Mossa, S.** La struttura del citoplasma degli elementi viventi coltivati in vitro studiata alla osservazione in campo oscuro. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1927, **4**: 447–61, pl. Also Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1927, **2**: 60–3.—**Oettingen, C. von.** Ueber den Einfluss der Plasmastruktur auf das Zelleben. Zbl. Gyn., 1922, **46**: 1431–7.—**Osterhout, W. J. V., & Harris, E. S.** Protoplasmic asymmetry in Nitella as shown by bioelectric measurements. J. Gen. Physiol., 1927–28, **11**: 391–406.—**Pfeiffer, H. H.** Evidence for linear units within protoplasm. Nature, Lond., 1936, **138**: 1054.—**Prenant, M.** Vie cellulaire et structure protoplasmique. Scientia, Bologna, 1935, **58**: 338–46.—**Runnström, J.** Contributo alla conoscenza della struttura micellare del protoplasma. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1928, **3**: 1111–4.—**Růžička, V.** Struktur und Plasma. Erg. Anat. Entwgesch., 1907, **16**: 452–638.—**Scarth, G. W.** The structural organization of plant protoplasm in the light of micrurgy. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927, **2**: 189–205, pl.—**Seifriz, W.** The structure of protoplasm. Biol. Rev. Cambridge Philos. Soc., 1929, **4**: 76–102. Also Proc. Internat. Congr. Plant Sc. (1926) 1929, **1**: 251–8. Also Protoplasma, Lpz., 1930, **9**: 177–208, 3 pl.—**Studnička, F. K.** Ueber verschiedene Formen des Protoplasma-Zusammenhanges. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1928, **7**: 476–86.—**Weber, F.** Fadenziehen des Endoplasmas bei Spirogyra. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1929, **6**: 159–61.—**Wilson, E. B.** Newer aspects of the alveolar structure of protoplasm. Am. Natur., 1926, **60**: 105–20.

—— Cytoplasm: Therapeutic use.

Böhme, W. Die Grundlagen einer unschädlichen therapeutischen Verwendbarkeit lebenden Protoplasmas. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52**: 1376–8.—**McFarlane, M.** The plasma solution in affections of the eye, nose and throat. Canad. J. M. & S., 1908, **23**: 335–7.

—— Cytoplasm: Viscosity.

Angerer, C. A. The effects of mechanical agitation on the relative viscosity of amoeba protoplasm. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1936, **8**: 329–45.—**Barth, L. G.** The effects of acids and alkalies on the viscosity of protoplasm. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1929, **7**: 505–34. Also Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago, 1929–30, **8**: 235–8.—**Belehradek, J.** Détermination de la viscosité protoplasmique au moyen d'un coefficient thermique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 1423–6. ——— Le ralentissement des réactions biologiques par le froid est causé par une augmentation de la viscosité du protoplasma. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927–28, **3**: 317–26.—**Brinley, F. J.** The effect of chemicals on viscosity of protoplasm of Amoeba as indicated by Brownian movement. Ibid., 1928, **4**: 177–82, 2 pl.—**Frederikse, A. M.** Spontane Wiederherstellung der ursprünglichen Protoplasma-

viskosität nach Erhöhung derselben unter Einfluss von Essigsäure. Ibid., 1932, **15**: 603–11.—**Heilbrunn, L.** Protoplasmic viscosity. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1928, **6**: 349.—**Heilbrunn, L. V.** The centrifuge method of determining protoplasmic viscosity. J. Exp. Zool., 1925–26, **43**: 313–20. ——— The absolute viscosity of protoplasm. Ibid., 1926, **44**: 255–83. ——— The viscosity of protoplasm. Q. Rev. Biol., 1927, **2**: 230–48.—**Hluchovský, B.** [Variations in the viscosity of the protoplasm in a dying man] Cas. lék. česk., 1928, **68**: 1397. Also Arch. Entwmech., 1927, **112**: 297–9.—**Lorey, E.** Mikrochirurgische Untersuchungen über die Viskosität des Protoplasmas. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1929, **7**: 171–203.—**Mast, S. O.** The nature of the action of electricity in producing response and injury in Amoeba proteus Leidy and the effect of electricity on the viscosity of protoplasm. Zschr. vergl. Physiol., 1931, **15**: 309–28.—**Missbach, G.** Versuche zur Prüfung der Plasmaviskosität. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927–28, **3**: 327–44.—**Pantin, C. F. A.** Temperature and the viscosity of protoplasm. J. Marine Biol. Ass. U. K., 1924–25, n. ser., **13**: 331–9.—**Pekarek, J.** Absolute Viskositätsmessung mit Hilfe der Brownschen Molekularbewegung; Viskositätsbestimmung des Zellsaftes der Epidermiszellen von Allium cepa und des Amoeben-Protoplasmas. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1930, **11**: 19–48.—**Stiles, W.** Viscosity of protoplasm as determining the rate of biological reactions. Biol. Rev. Cambridge Philos. Soc., 1930, **5**: 171–6.—**Thornton, F. E.** The viscosity of the plasmagel of Amoeba proteus at different temperatures. Physiol. Zool., 1932, **5**: 246–53.—**Timmel, H.** Zentrifugenversuche über die Wirkung chemischer Agentien insbesondere des Kaliums auf die Viskosität des Protoplasmas. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927–28, **3**: 197–212.—**Weber, F.** Zentrifugierung und Protoplasma-Viskosität. Ibid., 1929, **7**: 444. ——— Ueber die Beurteilung der Plasmaviskosität nach der Plasmolyseform (Untersuchungen an Spirogyra) Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1925, **42**: 146–56.

—— Dehydration.

See also **Cell,** Osmotic resistance.

Bencini, B. Un semplice apparecchio per la disidratazione progressiva automatica. Monit. zool. ital., 1936–37, **47**: 280–5.—**Iljin, W. S.** Die Ursachen der Resistenz von Pflanzenzellen gegen Austrocknen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1930, **10**: 379–414.—**Shattock, S. G.** The vitality of chemically dry protoplasm. Tr. Internat. Congr. M. (1913) Lond. 1914, Sect. 3, Gen. Path. & Path. Anat., pt 2, 149–56.—**Tanaka, K.** Ueber die Wielandsche Dehydrierungstheorie. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1925, **4**: 4.

—— Differentiation.

See also **Embryology.**

Aron, M. Philosophie de la différenciation cellulaire. Presse méd., 1934, **42**: 635–7.—**Ries, E.** Entwicklungs- und Differenzierungsperioden im Leben der Zelle. Naturwissenschaften, 1937, **25**: 241–9.—**Studnička, F. K.** Ueber verschiedene Arten von tierischen Zellen. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1926–27, **4**: 682–701.

—— Effect of chemical agents.

See also **Cell,** Permeability; **Cell,** Staining.

Bachrach, E. Les variations biologiques d'un organisme monocellulaire (accoutumance et anaphylaxie chez le ferment lactique) Médecine, Par., 1923–24, **5**: 948–51.—**Boas, F.** Ionenwirkung und Leistung der Zelle. Biochem. Zschr., 1929, **215**: 257–66.—**Chambers, R.** The action of electrolytes on the physical state of protoplasm. Am. Natur., 1926, **60**: 121–3. ——— & **Howland, R. B.** Micrurgical studies in cell physiology; the action of the chlorides of Na, K, Ca, and Mg on vacuolated protoplasm. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1930, **11**: 1–18, 6 pl.—**Chambers, R., & Renzikov, P.** The action of the chlorides of Na, K, Ca, and Mg on the protoplasm of Amœba proteus. J. Gen. Physiol. (J. Loeb Mem. Vol.) 1925–26, **8**: 369–401, 2 pl.—**Clark, E. R., & Clark, E. L.** The reaction of living cells in the tadpole's tail towards starch, sugar, agar-agar, gelatin, and gum arabic. Anat. Rec., 1922, **24**: 137–58.—**Demuth, F.** Einwirkung chemischer Stoffe auf Zellen in Gewebekulturen. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1931, **26**: 95–107 [Discussion] 135–45.—**Fauré-Fremiet, E.** Action du sulfate de magnésie en solution concentrée sur quelques protoplasmas. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1911, **71**: 316.—**Grossfeld, H.** Eine antagonistische Wirkung von Wasserstoff- und Hydroxylionen auf das Protoplasma tierischer Gewebezellen in Vitro. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1936, **25**: 312–5.—**Guerlac, H. E.** Combined action of ethyl urethane and sodium thiocyanate on the living cell. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1932, **30**: 265–8.—**Heilbrunn, L. V.** The action of various salts on the first stage of the surface precipitation reaction in Arbacia egg protoplasm. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1930, **11**: 558–73.—**Irwin, M.** On inhibiting effect of acetates and acetic acid on living cells of Nitella. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1926–27, **24**: 935.—**Jacobs, M. H.** The influence of ammonium salts on cell reaction. J. Gen. Physiol., 1922–23, **5**: 181–8.—**Kaho, H.** Das Verhalten der Pflanzenzelle gegen Salze. Erg. Biol., 1926, **1**: 380–406. ——— Ein Beitrag zur Theorie der antagonistischen Ionenwirkungen der Erdalkalien auf das Pflanzenplasma. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **167**: 25–37.—**Kerr, T.** The injection of certain salts into the protoplasm and vacuoles of the root hairs of Limnobium spongia. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1933, **18**: 420–40.—**Lepeschkin, W. W.** Ueber den Zusammenhang zwischen mechanischen und chemischen Schädigungen des Protoplasmas und die Wirkungsart einiger Schutzstoffe. Ibid., 1927, **2**: 239–70.—**Makarov, P.** Analyse der Wirkung des Kohlenoxyds und der Cyanide auf die Zelle mit Hilfe der Vitalfärbung. Ibid., 1933, **20**: 530–54, pl.—**Mayer, A.** Les corps toxiques et l'équilibre cellulaire. In Festschr. H. Zangger, Zür., 1935, **2**: 784–91.—**Moore, A. R.** The dependence of cytoplasmic structures in the egg of the sea urchin on the ionic balance of the environment. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1932, **2**: 41.—**Orzechowski, G.** Ueber den Einfluss von bekannten chemischen Substanzen auf isolierte Zellen und Gewebe. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1934, **15**: 61–6.—**Pitts, R. F., & Mast, S. O.** The relation between inorganic salt concentration, hydrogen ion concentration and physiological processes in Amoeba proteus; the interaction between salts (antagonism) in relation to hydrogen-ion concentration and salt concentration. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1934, **4**: 435–55.—**Reznikoff, P.** Micrurgical studies in cell physiology; the action of the chlorides of lead, mercury, copper, iron, and aluminum on the protoplasm of Amœba proteus. J. Gen. Physiol., 1926–27, **10**: 9–21. ——— The antagonism of cations in their actions on the protoplasm of Amœba dubia. Ibid., 1927–28, **11**: 221–32.—**Richet, C., Bachrach, E., & Cardot, H.** De la simultanéité de 2 effets toxiques contradictoires (accoutumance et anaphylaxie) sur la même cellule. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, **178**: 535–7.—**Rumjantzev, A.** Der Einfluss der Reaktion des Mediums auf zytoplasmatische Strukturen; die Veränderung der zytoplasmatischen Struktur überlebender Gewebe von parenchymatösen Organen bei Veränderung der Reaktion der physiologischen Lösung. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1926–27, **3**: 115–65, 2 pl.

—— Effect of physical agents.

See also **Stimulus;** also names of physical agents as **Radium; Roentgen ray,** &c.

Beams, H. W., & King, R. L. The redistribution of materials in the frog egg after centrifuging and the problem of the living units in protoplasm. Biodynamica, Normandy, 1936, No. 20, 1–7.—**Child, C. M.** Quantitative factors in the susceptibility of living cells to external agents. Radiology, 1925, **4**: 21–32.—**Fenn, W. O.** The theoretical response of living cells to contact with solid bodies. J. Gen. Physiol., 1921–22, **4**: 373–85.—**Fontaine, M.** Sur l'action des fortes pressions sur les cellules végétales. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **101**: 452–4.—**Kaho, H.** Ueber den Einfluss der Temperatur auf die koagulierende Wirkung einiger Alkalisalze auf das Pflanzenplasma. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **167**: 182–94.—**Küster, E.** Protoplasmabewegungen in zentrifugierten Zellen. Ber. Oberhess. Ges. Natur Heilk., 1933, **15**: 194–218.—**Malowitschko, E.** Ueber die Reaktion entodermaler Zellen der Cölenteraten auf mechanische Reize. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1927, **6**: 451–63.—**Řeřabék, J., & Hykešová, E.** Wirkung der Radiumemanation auf das Leuchten des Protoplasmas (Versuche mit dem Leuchtbakterium Vibrio phosphorescens) Protoplasma, Lpz., 1937, **28**: 360–4.—**Schulz, H.** Ueber Reizwirkungen an Einzelzellen. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **181**: 192.—**Waterman, N.** Zellstruktur, Strahlung und Ferment. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1931, **12**: 112–22.

—— Electrokinetics.

See also **Cell,** Colloid chemistry; **Cell,** Cytoplasm: Streaming.

Banus, M. G. Ueber den Einfluss des elektrischen Stroms auf die Permeabilität von Pflanzenzellen. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1924, **202**: 184–93.—**Gicklhorn, J., & Dejdar, E.** Beobachtungen an elektrisch gereizten Pflanzenzellen und die Frage des Nachweises reversibler Permeabilitätserhöhung. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1931, **13**: 592–616.—**Haynes, D.** The interpretation of electrical stimulation in terms of changes of hydrogen-ion concentration, and the production of permeability in the plasma membrane. Science Progr., Lond., 1923, **18**: 223–33.—**Osterhout, W. J. V.** Changes of apparent ionic mobilities in protoplasm; effects of guaiacol on Valonia. J. Gen. Physiol., 1936–37, **20**: 13–43. ——— The action of guaiacol as affected by p_H. Ibid., 685–93. Also repr.—**Péterfi, T., & Williams, S. C.** Elektrische Reizversuche an gezüchteten Gewebezellen; Versuche an verschiedenen Gewebekulturen. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1934, **16**: 230–40. ——— Versuche an Mischkulturen. Ibid., 241–54.—**Suolahti, O.** Ueber den Einfluss des elektrischen Stromes auf die Plasmapermeabilität pflanzlicher Zellen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1936–37, **27**: 496–501.

—— Electrokinetics: Electric impedance.

Auger, D., & Auger, P. Variation locale périodique et transitoire de la résistance du protoplasme chez les characées soumises au courant constant. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **123**: 892–5.—**Blinks, L. R.** The direct current resistance of Nitella. J. Gen. Physiol., 1929–30, **13**: 495–508, 2 pl.—**Fricke, H.** The electric impedance of suspensions of biological cells. In Symposia Quant. Biol., 1933, **1**: 117–24.—**McClendon, J. F.** Colloid properties of the surface of the living cell; electric impedance and reactance of blood and muscle to alternating currents of 0–1,500,000 cycles per second. Am. J. Physiol., 1927, **82**: 525–32. ——— Electric impedance and permeability of living cells. Science, 1936, **84**: 184.—**Remington, R. E.** The high-frequency Wheatstone bridge as a tool in

cytological studies; with some observations on the resistance and capacity of the cells of the beet root. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1928–29, 5: 338–99.

—— Electrokinetics: Isoelectric point.

See also Cell, Acid-base equilibrium.

PFEIFFER, H. Der isoelektrische Punkt von Protoplasten und seine Ermittlung. p.1563–96. 8° Berl., 1932.
In Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Abt. 5, Teil 2, pt 2.

Boerner-Patzelt, D. Lage des isoelektrischen Punktes einiger Zellen unter verschiedenen Bedingungen. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1932, 16: 198.—**Niethardt, W.** Ueber die Lage des isoelektrischen Punktes des Kernchromatins und Zellplasmas. Virchows Arch., 1934–35, 294: 782–9.—**Pfeiffer, H.** Experimentelle und theoretische Untersuchungen über die Entdifferenzierung und Teilung pflanzlicher Dauerzellen; der isoelektrische Punkt und die aktuelle Azidität von meristematisierten Zellen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1929, 6: 377–428. ——— Kleine Beiträge zur Bestimmung des IEP von Protoplasten; mikro-refraktometrische Untersuchungen an kugelförmigen Pflanzenzellen. Ibid., 1930, 11: 85–96.—**Ulehla, V.** Die Regulation der Wasserstoff-Ionen-Konzentration durch Sukkulenten-Gewebe; ein Beitrag zur Frage des isoelektrischen Punktes der Pflanzenzelle. Ibid., 1927–28, 3: 469–506.—**Yamaha, G., & Ishii, T.** Ueber die Wasserstoffionenkonzentration und die isoelektrische Reaktion der pflanzlichen Protoplasten, insbesondere des Zellkernes und der Plastiden. Ibid., 1933, 19: 194–212.

—— Electrophysiology.

See also Cell, Electrokinetics.

Auger, D. Phénomènes pulsatoires électriques des cellules de characées. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 107: 1495.—**Fricke, H.** A mathematical treatment of the electrical conductivity of colloids and cell suspensions. J. Gen. Physiol., 1923–24, 6: 375–84.—**Gelfan, S.** The electrical conductivity of protoplasm. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1928, 4: 192–200.—**Heesch, K.** Untersuchungen über die Umladbarkeit von Zellen, Zellbestandteilen und Membranen. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1921, 115: 198–211.—**Keller, R.** Neues von der Protoplasma-Elektrizität. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927, 1: 313–23. ——— Les charges électriques des cellules et la clinique. Presse méd., 1937, 45: 1221.—**Lehotzky, P.** [Electric charge of cellular constituents] Gyógyászat, 1935, 75: 672–5.—**Osterhout, W. J. V.** Electrical phenomena in the living cell. In Harvey Lect. (1929–30) 1931, ser. 25, 169–81, 3 pl.—**Péterfi, T.** Schlussfolgerungen aus den elektrischen Reizversuchen an gezüchteten Gewebezellen. Biol. Zbl., 1935, 55: 86–92.—**Pfeiffer, H.** Grundlagen und Ziele elektrophysiologischer Protoplasmaforschung. Biol. gen., Wien, 1929, 5: 399–410.

—— Electrophysiology: Action current.

Auger, D. Relation entre le courant d'action et la cyclose protoplasmique chez Nitella. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 108: 1131.—**Hill, S. E., & Osterhout, W. J. V.** Nature of the action current in Nitella; special cases. J. Gen. Physiol., 1934–35, 18: 377–83. ——— Nature of the action current in Nitella; some additional features. Ibid., 499–514. Also repr.—**Weber, F.** Vergessene Beobachtungen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1929, 6: 157.

—— Electrophysiology: Potentials.

Blinks, L. R. Protoplasmic potentials in Halicystis; vacuolar perfusion with artificial sap and sea water. J. Gen. Physiol., 1934–35, 18: 409–20. Also repr.—**Brooks, S. C., & Gelfan, S.** Bioelectric potentials in Nitella. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1928–29, 5: 86–96.—**Ettisch, G., & Péterfi, T.** Zur Methodik der Elektrometrie der Zelle. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1925, 208: 454–66. ——— Elektrometrische Untersuchungen an Amoeba terricola (zugleich ein Beitrag zur Theorie der Protoplasmastruktur) Ibid., 467–75.—**Gicklhorn, J., & Umrath, K.** Messung elektrischer Potentiale pflanzlicher Gewebe und einzelner Zellen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1928, 4: 228–58.—**Osterhout, W. J. V., & Harris, E. S.** Positive and negative currents of injury in relation to protoplasmic structure. J. Gen. Physiol., 1927–28, 11: 673–700.—**Schröder, V. N.** [Influence of electrolytes on the potential difference of the living cells (Euglena gracilis)] J. eksp. biol., 1926, 67–80.—**Taylor, C. V., & Whitaker, D. M.** Potentiometric determinations in the protoplasm and cell-sap of Nitella. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927–28, 3: 1–6, pl.—**Umrath, K.** Der Einfluss der Temperatur auf das elektrische Potential, den Aktionsstrom und die Protoplasmaströmung bei Nitella mucronata. Ibid., 1934, 21: 329–34. ——— Ueber den Erregungsvorgang bei Spirogyra und Vaucheria und über Potentialmessungen an Pflanzenzellen. Ibid., 22: 193–202.—**Voegtlin, C., & De Eds, F.** Electron equilibria in biological systems; a method for the continuous measurement of the electrical potential in living cells. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1928, 43: 380–92, 4 pl.

—— Electrophysiology: Potentials: Membrane potential.

Brooks, S. C. The relation between ions and potential differences across plasma membranes. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1934, 15: 236–40.—**Donnan, F. G.** A short résumé of investigations on membrane equilibria and membrane potentials. Bull. U. S. Nat. Res. Counc., 1929, 69: 51–5.—**Osterhout, W. J. V.** Some aspects of permeability and bioelectrical phenomena. Ibid., 170–228.

—— Electrophysiology: Potentials: Oxidation-reduction potential [r_H]

See also Cell, Oxidation and reduction.

Aubel, E., Aubertin, E., & Mauriac, P. Sur le potentiel d'oxydo-réduction des cellules de mammifères. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 98: 589–92. Also Ann. physiol., Par., 1929, 5: 310–7.—**Beck, L. V.** Intracellular oxidation-reduction studies; the effects of penetrating and non-penetrating acids and bases on the oxidation-reduction phenomena in starfish eggs. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1933, 3: 261–76.—**Brooks, M. M.** Studies on the permeability of living cells; the penetration of certain oxidation-reduction indicators as influenced by p_H; estimation of the r_H of Valonia. Am. J. Physiol., 1926, 76: 360–79. Also Protoplasma, Lpz., 1930, 10: 505–9.—**Chambers, R.** The oxidation-reduction potential of protoplasm. Bull. U. S. Nat. Res. Counc., 1929, 69: 48–50. ——— **Cohen, B., & Pollack, H.** Intracellular oxidation-reduction studies; reduction-potentials of European marine ova and Amoeba proteus as shown by indicators. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1932–33, 17: 376–87.—**Jahn, T. L.** Studies on the oxidation-reduction potential of protozoan cultures; the effect of –SH on Chilomonas paramecium. Ibid., 1933, 20: 90–104.—**Krassinsky, N.** Ueber Oxydations-Reduktions-Potentiale der Zellen der höheren Pflanzen. Ibid., 1936, 25: 41–8.—**Lin, C. Y., & Tang, P. S.** Studies on the kinetics of cell respiration; oxidation reduction potentials of Chlorella suspensions in light and in darkness. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1936, 9: 149–63.—**Lipmann, F.** Ueber die Beziehung zwischen Stoffwechsel und den in Zellen und Zellextrakten messbaren Oxydo-Reduktions-Potentialen. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1936–37, 19: 239.—**Lund, E. J.** Relation between continuous bio-electric currents and cell respiration. J. Exp. Zool., 1928, 51: 265–90. ——— Effects of concentration of oxygen on cell polarity in the frog skin. Ibid., 291–307. ——— The quantitative relation between E_p and cell oxidation as shown by the effects of cyanide and oxygen. Ibid., 327–37. Also Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1934, 15: 265. ——— The unequal effect of O_2 concentration on the velocity of oxidation in loci of different electric potential and glutathione content. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1931, 13: 236–58. ——— & **Kenyon, W. A.** Relation between continuous bio-electric currents and cell respiration; electric correlation potentials in growing root tips. J. Exp. Zool., 1927, 48: 333–57.—**Machlis, S., & Green, D. E.** Intracellular oxidation-reduction studies; mechanism of reduction potentials in starfish sperm. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1933, 4: 61–78.—**Needham, J., & Needham, D. M.** The hydrogen-ion concentration and the oxidation-reduction potential of the cell-interior; a micro-injection study. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1925–26, ser. B., 98: 259–86. ——— The oxidation-reduction potential of protoplasm; a review. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927, 1: 255–94.—**Rapkine, L., & Wurmser R.** Sur le potentiel de réduction du noyau et les oxydations cellulaires. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, 94: 989. ——— Sur le potentiel de réduction des cellules. Ibid., 95: 604. ——— On intracellular oxidation-reduction potential. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1927, ser. B., 102: 128–37, pl.—**Rosene, H. F.** Dependence of continuous bioelectric currents upon cell oxidation. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, 31: 687–9.—**Wurmser, R.** Le potentiel de réduction des cellules dans son rapport avec l'assimilation chlorophyllienne. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, 95: 1237–9. ——— & **Géloso, J.** Sur les potentiels d'oxydo-réduction intracellulaires. Ibid., 1930, 104: 135–8.

—— Enzymes.

See also Cell, Metabolism; Cell, Oxidation and reduction; Cytochrome; Glutathion; Oxidase.

NORD, F. F. Mechanism of enzyme action and associated cell phenomena. 78p. 8° Balt., 1929.

Abderhalden, E., & Wertheimer, E. Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntnis von organischen Nahrungsstoffen mit spezifischer Wirkung; Versuche an Gänsen; Prüfung des Verhaltens der Zellfermente. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1923, 198: 583–9.—**Dixon, M., & Thurlow, S.** Studies on xanthine oxidase; a cell oxidation system independent of iron. Biochem. J., Lond., 1925, 19: 672–5.—**Euler, H. von, & Günther, G.** Enzymwirkung und Enzymbildung in lebenden Zellen. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1933, 220: 69–85.—**Gräff, S.** Der kolorimetrische Nachweis von Zelloxydase unter optimalen Bedingungen (zugleich ein Beitrag zur Technik der Gewebsfixation) Zbl. allg. Path., 1924–25, 35: 481–7.—**Hirsch, G. C., & Buchmann, W.** Beiträge zur Analyse der Rongalitweissreaktion; Nachweis einer intrazellulären Oxydo-Redukase LM. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1930, 11: 255–315.—**Holter, H.** Enzymverteilung im Protoplasma. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1936–37, 19: 232–7.—**Jacoby, M.** Die Fermentbildung in der Zelle. Klin. Wschr., 1922, 1: 184–6.—**Mangenot, G.** Sur la localisation cytologique des peroxydases et des oxydases. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1928, 186: 710–2.—**Oparin, A.** Die Wirkung der Fermente in der lebenden Zelle. Erg. Enzymforsch., 1934, 3: 57–72.—**Opie, E. L.** Intracellular digestion; the enzymes and anti-enzymes concerned. Physiol. Rev., 1922, 2: 552–85.—**Rondoni, P.** Some

observations on proteolytic enzymes in cells. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1934, **15**: 348–51.—**Staemmler, M.** Oxydasereaktion und Zellstoffwechsel. Virchows Arch., 1927, **264**: 618–39.—**Steppun, O. A.** [Proteolytic ferments in tissue cells] Klin. med., Moskva, 1930, **8**: 289–304.—**Thunberg, T.** Zur Frage des wasserstoffaktivierenden Vermögens der Zellen. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1922, **7**: 240–4. ——— The hydrogen-activating enzymes of the cells. Q. Rev. Biol., 1930, **5**: 318–47.—**Warburg, O.** Atmungsferment und Oxydasen. Biochem. Zschr., 1929, **214**: 1–3.—**Windisch, F.** Wirksamkeit des Acetaldehyd dismutierenden Enzyms bei aerogenen Zellstoffwechsel. Ibid., 1932, **250**: 466.—**Yudkin, J.** Cell structure and enzymic activity. Biochem. J., Lond., 1937, **31**: 1065–8.

—— Ergastic substances [metaplasm]

See also **Cell, Chondriosome; Cell, Metabolism; Cell, Vacuoles.**

Blinks, L. R., & Jacques, A. G. The cell sap of Halicystis. J. Gen. Physiol., 1929–30, **13**: 733–7.—**Brooks, S. C.** Composition of the cell sap of Halicystis ovalis (Lyng.) Areschoug. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1929–30, **27**: 409–12. ——— The accumulation of ions; relations between protoplasm and sap in Valonia. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1935, **6**: 169–80.—**Brown, V. E.** Cytoplasmic inclusions of Euglena gracilis Klebs. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1930, **11**: 244–54, 3 pl.—**Damboviceanu, A.** Sur la nature des formations cristalloides contenues dans les vésicules énigmatiques des siponculides. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 249.—**Höber, R., & Höber, J.** Beobachtungen über die Zusammensetzung des Zellsaftes von Valonia macrophysa. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1928, **219**: 260–72.—**Migliavacca, A.** Sulla fine struttura di globuli deutoplasmatici. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1927, n. ser., **2**: 187–200.—**Miller, E. DeW.** A comparative study of the contents of the gelatinous accumulations of the culture media and the contents of the cytoplasm of Amoeba proteus and Arcella vulgaris. J. Morph., 1936–37, **60**: 325–54, 3 pl.—**Pfeiffer, H.** Ueber Methoden zum Studium der Verkieselungsprozesse innerhalb lebender pflanzlicher Zellen. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1928, **6**: 418–33.—**Schulze, P.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Kieselnadelbildung besonders bei den Spongilliden. Arch. Zellforsch., 1923, **17**: 105–30.—**Wille, F.** Untersuchungen über die Beziehungen zwischen Immunität und Reaktion des Zellsaftes. Zschr. Pflanzenkr., 1927, **37**: 129–58.

—— Examination.

See also **Cell, Fixation; Cell, Micrurgy; Cytology.**

LAKHOVSKY, G. L'oscillation cellulaire; ensemble des recherches expérimentales. 319p. 8° Par., 1931.

MEYER, P. A. Morphologische und physiologische Analyse der Zelle der Pflanzen und Tiere [etc.] 2v. 792p. paged consec. 8° Jena, 1920–21.

Behrens, M. Mechanische Isolierung von Zell- und Gewebestandteilen in grösseren Mengen. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1935, **28**: 157 [Discussion] 168.—**Bensley, R. R., & Gersh, I.** Studies on cell structure by the freezing-drying method. Anat. Rec., 1933, **57**: 205–15.—**Boddy, J. A., & Baun, W. D.** A study of living cells on kinetic and auxetic jellies. Proc. Path. Soc. Philadelphia, 1913, **15**: 59.—**Calzavara, E., & Bertrand, I.** L'infra-rouge en cytologie. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1927, **4**: 461–88, 2 pl.—**Carrel, A.** De l'étude simultanée de la morphologie des cellules et des conditions de leur milieu. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **105**: 826–9. ——— Technique pour l'étude simultanée des propriétés structurales et fonctionnelles des cellules. Ibid., 1934, **117**: 1144–6.—**Clark, E. R.** A new method for the microscopic study of cells and tissues in the living mammal. Internat. Clin., 1932, 42. ser., **1**: 300–2, pl.—**Czurda, V.** Ein Objekt für die Dauerbeobachtung der Vorgänge in der lebenden grünen Pflanzenzelle. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1930, **10**: 356–62.—**Dunn, W. J.** Modifications of tissue culture technique for cytological work. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1934, **16**: 361–4.—**Frederikse, A. M.** Mikroskopische Beobachtung lebender Zellen. Acta brevia neerl., 1933, **3**: 121. ——— Eine Interferenzmethode zur microskopischen Beobachtung lebender Zellen. Atti Congr. internaz. elettroradiob., 1934, **1**: 435–42. Also Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1934, **36**: 545–53.—**Gavaudan, P.** Sur la survie du cytoplasme et des noyaux extraits expérimentalement des cellules de l'axe hypocotylé de Lupinus albus. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **124**: 732–4.—**Goodspeed, T. H., & Uber, F. M.** Application of the Altmann freezing-drying technique to plant cytology. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1934, **20**: 495–501.—**Greb, W.** Die Haare der Violablüten, ein neues Objekt für Plasmauntersuchungen; Beiträge zur zellenphysiologischen Methodik. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1936, **53**: 10–35.—**Guilliermond, A.** Observation des cellules végétales au fond noir. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **100**: 1180–5.—**Harvey, E. N.** Observations on living cells, made with the microscope-centrifuge. J. Exp. Biol., Lond., 1931, **8**: 267–74.—**Hoerr, N. L.** Cytological studies by the Altmann-Gersh freezing-drying method; recent advances in the technique. Anat. Rec., 1936, 65, **3**: 293–317.—**Horning, E. S.** The advantages of tissue cultures as a cytological technique. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1929, **1**: 159–66, 2 pl. Also repr.—**Küster, E.** Ueber die Gewinnung nackter Protoplasten. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927–28, **3**: 223–33. ——— Das Verhalten pflanzlicher Zellen in vitro und in vivo. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1928, **6**: 28–42. ——— Beiträge zur zellenphysiologischen Methodik. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1928–29, **5**: 191–200. ——— Systrophe und Messung des Protoplasmas (Beiträge zur zellenphysiologischen Methodik) Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1935–36, **52**: 427–33.—**Mosher, H. P.** Notes on the examination of living cells. Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1931, **53**: 27–42.—**Pfeiffer, H.** Beiträge zur quantitativen Bestimmung von Molekularkräften des Protoplasmas; eine Modifikation der Methode zur Bestimmung des Reibungswiderstandes nackter Protoplasten. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1933, **20**: 73–8.—**Rous, P., & Jones, F. S.** A method for obtaining suspensions of living cells from the fixed tissues, and for the plating out of individual cells. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1915–16, **13**: 73.—**Rouslacroix.** La cellule et les méthodes usuelles d'investigation microscopique. Marseille méd., 1923. **60**: 173–91.—**Sax, K.** The smear technic in plant cytology. Stain Techn., 1931, **6**: 117–22.—**Schaede, R.** Untersuchungen über Zelle, Kern und ihre Teilung am lebenden Objekt. Beitr. Biol. Pflanz., 1920–25, **14**: 231–60, 3 pl. ——— Vergleichende Untersuchungen über Cytoplasma, Kern und Kernteilung im lebenden und im fixierten Zustand. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927–28, **3**: 145–90.—**Speck, J.** Studien an zerschnittenen Zellen. Ibid., 1928, **4**: 321–57, pl.—**Stempell, W.** Das Wasserstoffsuperoxyd als Detektor für Organismenstrahlung und Organismengasung. Ibid., 1931, **12**: 538–48.—**Steudel, H.** Gewichtsanalytische Versuche an mikroskopischen Objekten. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1923, **130**: 136–43.—**Vollmar, H.** Die Zellforschung mittels Gewebskulturen und ihre Erweiterung durch die Mikrokinematographie. Arb. Staatsinst. exp. Ther., 1931, H. 25, 134–40.—**Vonwiller, P.** Die Beobachtung lebender Zellen und Gewebe an ihrem natürlichen Standort im lebenden Organismus. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1936–37, **19**: 276–9.—**Wyckoff, R. W. G.** Ultraviolet microscopy as a means of studying cell structure. In Symposia Quant. Biol., 1934, **2**: 39–46.

—— Fixation.

Fry, H. J. A critique of the cytological method; determining the structure of living cells from fixed ones. Anat. Rec., 1930–31, **46**: 1–21.—**Mayer, P.** Ueber die Fixierung des Zellplasmas. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1921, **38**: 293.—**Randolph, L. F.** A new fixing fluid and a revised schedule for the paraffin method in plant cytology. Stain Techn., 1935, **10**: 95.—**Strangeways, T. S. P., & Canti, R. G.** The living cell in vitro as shown by dark-ground illumination and the changes induced in such cells by fixing reagents. Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1927, **71**: 1–14, pl.—**Walker, C. E.** Artefacts as a guide to the chemistry of the cell. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1928, ser. B, **103**: 397–403, 2 pl.

—— Golgi material.

Avel, M. Vacuome et appareil de Golgi chez les vertébrés. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1925, **180**: 959–61.—**Beams, H. W., Muliyil, J. A., & Gatenby, J. B.** Use of the ultra-centrifuge for studying the Golgi apparatus. Nature, Lond., 1934, **134**: 810.—**Bowen, R. H.** Golgi apparatus and vacuome. Anat. Rec., 1926–27, **35**: 309–35. ——— Studies on the structure of plant protoplasm; the osmiophilic platelets. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1927–28, **6**: 689–725, 4 pl.—**Chang, Hsi-Chun.** The so-called neutral red vacuome and the Golgi apparatus. Anat. Rec., 1935–36, **62**: 95–103.—**Ciaccio, C.** Sulla natura e significato funzionale di un costituente cellulare e suoi rapporti con l'apparato di Golgi ed altre immagini citologiche. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1927, **2**: 186–91.—**Dawson, A. B.** The zone of Golgi in the cartilage cells of Necturus. Anat. Rec., 1931, **48**: 379–97.—**Douglas, S. H.** A note on the work of v. La Valette S. George, the discoverer of the Golgi apparatus and mitochondria of modern cytology. J. R. Micr. Soc., Lond., 1935, **55**: 28–31.—**Eleftheriou, D. S.** Influence de certaines conditions expérimentales sur l'appareil de Golgi des cellules à polarité sécrétoire définie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **122**: 938–40.—**Fortner, H.** Die intravitale Färbung des Nephridialplasmas (Paramecium caudatum) und deren Konservierung; ein Beitrag zur Frage nach der Beschaffenheit des Golgi-Apparatus der Protozoenzelle. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1937, **54**: 57–81, pl.—**Gatenby, J. B.** Study of Golgi apparatus and vascular system of Cavia, Helix, and Abraxas, by intra-vital methods. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1929, ser. B, **104**: 302–21, 2 pl.—**Gicklhorn, J.** Beobachtungen zu Fragen über Form, Lage und Entstehung des Golgi-Binnenapparates. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1932, **15**: 365–95.—**Giroud, A.** Polarité cellulaire et appareil de Golgi. Bull. histol. appl., Par., 1928, **5**: 146–52.—**Grabowska, Z.** Constituants plasmatiques (appareil de Golgi et vacuome) de la glande verte chez l'écrevisse (Potamobius astacus L.) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103**: 850–2.—**Grassé, P. P.** Vacuome et appareil de Golgi des euglènes. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1925, **181**: 482–4.—**Guilliermond, A.** Appareil de Golgi et canalicules de Holmgren dans la plantule de pois; leur assimilation aux grains d'aleurone et au vacuome. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94**: 993–6. Also Arch. anat. micr., Par., 1927, **23**: 1–98, 9 pl. ——— A propos des recherches récentes de M. Bowen sur l'appareil de Golgi. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 368–71. ——— Nouvelles remarques sur l'appareil de Golgi; l'appareil de Golgi dans les levures. C.

rend. Acad. sc., 1929, **188**: 1003–6.—**Hall, R. P.** Osmiphilic inclusions similar to Golgi apparatus in the flagellates, Chromulina, Chilomonas, and Astasia. Arch. Protistenk., 1930, **69**: 7–22, 2 pl. ——— Vacuome and Golgi apparatus in the ciliate Stylonychia. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1931, **13**: 770–82.—**Hill, J. C.** The Golgi apparatus of Protozoa. J. R. Micr. Soc., Lond., 1933, **53**: 227–47.—**Hirschler, J.** Sur une certaine ressemblance entre le noyau cellulaire, l'appareil de Golgi et les mitochondries. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **93**: 663. ——— Ueber den Bau des Golgi-Apparates. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1928, **6**: 338. ——— & **Hirschlerowa, Z.** L'appareil de Golgi et le vacuome dans une certaine catégorie de cellules somatiques chez la larve de Phryganea grandis L. (Trichoptera) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 1099.—**Horning, E. S.** Studies on the Golgi bodies of a coelenterate. Austral. J. Exp. Biol., 1928, **5**: 257–61, pl.—**Hovasse, R.** Vacuome parabasal et appareil de Golgi, dans l'œuf et les jeunes larves de l'oursin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119**: 1001–3. ——— Constituants cytoplasmiques et, en particulier, appareil de Golgi, chez quelques volvocinées. Ibid., 1936, **123**: 253–6.—**Ichinomiya, K.** Metachondria and Golgi's body. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1931, **21**: 52–6.—**Jacobs, W.** Der Golgische Binnenapparat; Ergebnisse und Probleme. Erg. Biol., 1927, **2**: 357–415.—**Joyet-Lavergne, P.** L'appareil de Golgi dans les schizzoïtes d'un aggrégatidé. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90**: 680. ——— Sur l'appareil de Golgi des sporozoïtes de grégarines. Ibid., 1925, **92**: 1185–8.—**King, S. D.** The Golgi apparatus of Protozoa. J. R. Micr. Soc., Lond., 1927, **47**: 342–55.—**Ludford, R. J.** The Golgi apparatus in the cells of tissue cultures. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 927, ser. B, **101**: 409–20, 2 pl.—**Macdougald, T. J.** The Golgi apparatus of tissue cultures. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1936-37, **19**: 433; 1937, **20**: 35; 6 pl.—**Massenti, G.** Sui rapporti fra aparato reticolare interno e centrosomi. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1922, **35**: 141–5.—**Monné, L.** [Comparative examination of the Golgi apparatus and the vacula in somatic and sexual cells in some gastropodes (Helix, Paludina, Cerithium)] Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1930, Ser. B, pt 2, 179–238, 4 pl.—**Nahm, L. J.** A study of the Golgi elements. J. Morph. Physiol., 1933, **54**: 259–301.—**Parat, M.** Sur la constitution de l'appareil de Golgi et de l'idiozome; vrais et faux dictyosomes. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1926, **182**: 808–10. ——— Vacuome et appareil de Golgi de la glande pelvienne du Triton marbré au cours de l'évolution glandulaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 201–3. ——— & **Bergeot, P.** Sur le prétendu contenu lipoïdique de l'appareil de Golgi. Ibid., 1925, **92**: 868–70.—**Parat, M., & Bourdin, J.** Observations cytologiques sur l'épiderme d'embryons et d'alévins de truite; vacuome et appareil de Golgi (avec démonstration) Ibid., **93**: 317–9.—**Parat, M., & Parat, M.** Essai d'analyse histochimique et morphologique de la zone de Golgi (cellule de la glande pelvienne du Triton, cellules intestinales de Triton et d'Axolotl) Arch. anat. micr., Par., 1930, **26**: 447–74, 2 pl.—**Parat, M., & Painlevé, J.** Appareil réticulaire interne de Golgi, trophosponge de Holmgren et vacuome. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, **179**: 844–6. ——— Sur l'exacte concordance des caractères du vacuome et de l'appareil de Golgi classique. Ibid., 1925, **180**: 1134–7.—**Rau, A. S., Brambell, F. W. R., & Gatenby, J. B.** Observations on the Golgi bodies in the living cell. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1924-25, ser. B, **97**: 400–5, 2 pl.—**Richardson, K. C.** The Golgi apparatus and other cytoplasmic structures in normal and degenerate cells in vitro. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1934, **16**: 100–15, 4 pl. ——— & **Horning, E. S.** Cytoplasmic structures in binucleate opalinids, with special reference to the Golgi apparatus. J. Morph., 1931, **52**: 27–45. Also repr.—**Rumjantzev, A.** Cytologische Studien an den Gewebekulturen; über den Golgischen Apparat in den mesenchymatösen Zellen, nebst Bemerkungen über den Golgischen Apparat im Allgemeinen. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1928, **7**: 107–34.—**Sass, J. E.** The presence of a Nebenkern and Golgi material in Coprinus sterquilinus. Cellule, Louvain, 1934, **43**: 341–8, pl.—**Shirasaka, M.** Studien über die morphologischen Veränderungen des Golgischen Apparates in den Zellen des Verdauungssystems des Kaninchens infolge der Darreichung von K-, Ca- und Mg-Salzen. Fol. anat. jap., 1929–30, **8**: 109–36.—**Sokolska, J.** Étude de l'appareil de Golgi, du chondriome et de le vitellogénèse chez Liobunum repestre Herbst (Opiliones) sur les pièces fixées. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108**: 1070–2.—**Stefanelli, A.** Nuove osservazioni sull'apparato reticolare interno di Golgi nelle cellule della ghiandola dell' albume di Limax cinerea. Arch. ital. anat., 1930–31, **28**: 268–81, 2 pl.—**Subramaniam, M. K., & Gopala Aiyar, R.** Some observations on the possible mode of evolution of the network-like Golgi apparatus of vertebrate somatic cells from discrete Golgi bodies of invertebrates. Cellule, Louvain, 1936–37, **45**: 59–73.—**Tanaka, R.** Der innere Netzapparat Golgis; zugleich Demonstration der Präparate. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1928, **18**: 312–4.—**Turchini, J.** Appareil de Golgi et polarité glandulaire; déterminisme de la position de cet appareil. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1927, **4**: 10–4. ——— L'appareil de Golgi des cellules ciliées vibratiles. Arch. Soc. sc. méd. Montpellier, 1931, **12**: 538–40.—**Voinov, D.** Deux constituants cellulaires: l'appareil de Golgi et les dictyosomes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 1353–5. ——— Les parasomes sont des ergastoblastes (dictysomes) Ibid., 1355–7.—**Walker, C. E., & Allen, M.** On the nature of Golgi bodies in fixed material. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1927, ser. B, **101**: 468–83, 3 pl.—**Zweibaum, J., & Elkner, A.** Les structures cytoplasmatiques et l'appareil de Golgi dans les cellules cultivées in vitro. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1929–30, **9**: 419–45, 3 pl.

—— Golgi material: Function.

Bowen, R. H. The Golgi apparatus; its structure and functional significance. Anat. Rec., 1926, **32**: 151–93.—**Brambell, F. W. R.** The part played by the Golgi apparatus in secretion, and its subsequent reformation in the cells of the oviducal glands of the fowl. J. R. Micr. Soc., Lond., 1925, 17–30, 2 pl.—**Cosmovici, N. L.** L'appareil de Golgi ou le vacuome chez les infusoires; nouvelle technique de mise en évidence; rôle physiologique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **106**: 749–53.—**Cowdry, E. V.** The significance of the internal reticular apparatus of Golgi in cellular physiology. Science, 1923, n. ser., **58**: 1–7. Also Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1924, **1**: 224–40.—**Defrise, A.** Moderne conoscenze sull'apparato reticolare interno di Golgi. Arch. gen. neur., Nocera, 1930, **11**: 166–81.—**Guilliermond, A.** Sur la nature et la signification de l'appareil de Golgi. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **198**: 765–7.—**Nassonov, D. N.** Das Golgische Binnennetz und seine Beziehungen zu der Sekretion; Untersuchungen über einige Amphibiendrüsen. Arch. mikr. Anat., 1923, **97**: 136–86, 3 pl. ——— Morphologische und experimentelle Untersuchungen an einigen Säugetierdrüsen. Ibid., 1923–24, **100**: 433–72, 3 pl. ——— Die physiologische Bedeutung des Golgi-Apparats im Lichte der Vitalfärbungsmethode. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1925–26, **3**: 472–502.—**Okkels, H.** Fonctionnement cellulaire et appareil de Golgi; sécrétion rénale et thyroïdienne. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112**: 1691–4.—**Parat & Painlevé, J.** Observation vitale d'une cellule glandulaire en activité; nature et rôle de l'appareil réticulaire interne de Golgi et de l'appareil de Holmgren. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, **179**: 612–4.—**Siang Hsu, W.** The Golgi material in the oil glands of chicken, sparrow and pigeon: its behavior and its topographical relationship to the secretory granules. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1934–35, **22**: 132–9, 2 pl.—**Subramaniam, M. K., & Gopala Aiyar, R.** Secretion of fatty and albuminous yolk by Golgi bodies in Stomopneustes variolaris Lamarck. Ibid., 1936, **24**: 576–84.

—— Golgi material: Staining.

Avel, M. Quelques méthodes d'imprégnation osmique de l'appareil de Golgi. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92**: 1500–2.—**Bowen, R. H.** The methods for the demonstration of the Golgi apparatus; silver and gold methods. Anat. Rec., 1928, **39**: 85–136. ——— Methods of osmic impregnation. Ibid., 231–84. ——— The idiosomic component; methods for lipoids; trophospongium, lacunome, and chromidia. Ibid., **40**: 103–31. ——— Protozoa; the vacuome; plant tissues. Ibid., 225–76.—**Da Fano, C.** Méthodes pour la démonstration de l'apparcil interne de Golgi. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1925, **2**: 216–28.—**Fieandt, H. von. & Saxén, A.** Ueber die Darstellung des Golgischen Netzapparates mittels einer modifizierten Bielschowsky-Methode sowie einige Bemerkungen über das Verhalten des Golgi-Apparates gegenüber gewissen Farbstoffen. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1936, **53**: 125–36.—**Guilliermond, A.** Sur l'action des méthodes à imprégnation osmique sur les cellules végétales; nouvelle contribution à l'étude de l'appareil de Golgi. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 442–5. ——— A propos de L'appareil de Golgi dans les cellules végétales et de la valeur des méthodes osmiques employées pour la différenciation de cet appareil. Ibid., 1929, **101**: 567–72. ——— Quelques remarques sur l'appareil de Golgi et les méthodes employées pour sa différenciation. Arch. anat. mier., Par., 1929, **25**: spéc. No. 3, 493–506.—**Hirschler, J.** Sur une méthode de noircissement de l'appareil de Golgi. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90**: 893. ——— Ueber ein einfaches Vorgehen zur Darstellung des Golgi-Apparates und der Mitochondrien bei Wirbellosen. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1927, **44**: 216–8. ——— Sur la chromisation des pièces sur coupes, pour mettre en évidence l'appareil de Golgi, le chondriome et d'autres composants plasmatiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112**: 1640.—**Ludford, R. J.** Experiments on the impregnation of the Golgi apparatus by means of osmium tetroxide. J. R. Micr. Soc., Lond., 1924, pt 3, 269–80, pl.—**Parat, M., & Painlevé, J.** Mise en évidence du vacuome (appareil réticulaire interne de Golgi) et du chondriome par les colorations vitales (travail préliminaire) Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1925, **2**: 33–47. ——— Techniques relatives à la démonstration du vacuome e à sa comparaison avec l'appareil de Golgi (avec démonstration) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **93**: 315–7.—**Rau, A. S., & Brambell, F. W. R.** Staining methods for the demonstration of the Golgi apparatus in fresh vertebrate and invertebrate material. J. R. Micr. Soc., Lond., 1925, pt 4, 438–44, 2 pl.—**Stefanelli, A.** L'apparato reticolare di Golgi studiato col cloruro d'oro nella ghiandola dell'albume di Limax cinerea. Riv. biol., 1930, **12**: 118–26.

—— Golgi material: Tannophil system [Paragolgi apparatus]

Salazar, A. L. La méthode tanno-ferrique dans l'étude de la zone de Golgi. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **113**: 529. ——— Sur le système tannophile de la zone de Golgi (système para-Golgien) Ibid., 1935, **118**: 1512. ——— L'appareil paragolgien dans l'oocyte et dans la cellule sércuses. Ibid., 1936, **121**: 265. ——— Sur la signification de l'appareil paragolgien. Ibid., **123**: 626. ——— Existence du système tannophile para-Golgien dans les cellules interstitielles, dans l'oocyte, dans les cellules de la granulosa et dans les cellules thécales de la lapine; appareil para-golgien des cellules héma-

tiques. Ibid., **124**: 1032–4. ——— Sur le système paragolgien ou système tannophile de la zone de Golgi, révélé par la méthode tanno-ferrique. Arch. anat., Strasb., 1936–37, **21**: 65–95. ——— Recherches sur l'appareil para-golgien (système tannophile de la zone Golgi) Arch. biol., Liége, 1937, **48**: 79–103, pl.

—— Granulation.

Adler, H. M. A note on the nature of oxyphilic granulation. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1910–11, **8**: 66.—**Betances, L. M.** Sur la chromophilie de la granulation dite azurophile. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1921, **173**: 609–11.—**Braem, F.** Ueber die Umwandlung plasmatischer granula zu halbmondförmigen Körpern. Anat. Anz., 1908, **33**: 360–4.—**Clara, M.** Untersuchungen über die spezifische Substanz in den basalgekörnten Zellen der Amphibien. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1936, **24**: 241–7.—**Hamperl, H.** Ueber die Versilberung von Zellkörnelungen und ihre Bedeutung; vorläufige Mitteilung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1931, **44**: 569.—**Hollande, A. C.** Non spécifité des réactions au bien d'indophénol et à la benzidine pour la mise en évidence des granulations dites oxydasiques dans les cellules. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1924, **1**: 422–10.—**Hynek.** K otázce t. zv. azurgranulací. Lék. rozhledy, Praha, 1912, n. ser., **19**: 641–6.—**Kollmann, M.** Evolution chimique des granulations acidophiles des oiseaux (note préliminaire) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1912, **72**: 605.—**Kon, Y., & Takeda, K.** Ueber die Beziehungen des Fixationsmittels zur Intensität der Farbenaffinität der Zellgranula. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1931, **21**: 233–5.—**Kreibich, C.** Ueber das Herkommen lipoider Zellgranula. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1922, **140**: 158–61.—**Loeb, L.** The cell-granula in their relation to functional conditions in the protoplasm. Proc. Path. Soc. Philadelphia, 1910, n. ser., **13**: 45–7.—**Miller, T. De G.** A note on stains for Altmann's granules. Arch. Middlesex Hosp., Lond., 1911, **23**: 106–9.—**Pane, N.** Sulla natura dei granuli plasmatici, loro provenienza e differenziazione da altri granuli similari dell'organismo. Pathologica, Genova, 1930, **22**: 1–4.—**Prenant, M.** Granulations à peroxydase et granulations oxybenzidinophiles. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1925, **2**: 329–37. ——— Le réactif des granulations oxybenzidinophiles est-il exempt d'eau oxygénée? C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 1235–7.—**Sehrt, E.** Die chemische Substanz des Altmannschen Granulums. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1931, **13**: 523–39.—**Takeuchi, K., & Minatogawa, M.** Ueber die physikalischen Eigenschaften der Zellgranula. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1930, **20**: 384–9.—**Tarchetti, C.** Granulazioni iodofile e granulazioni eosinofile. Cron. Clin. med. Genova, 1903, **9**: 81–3.—**Yamasaki, M.** Ueber die Argentophilie der Vitalgranula. Arb. Anat. Inst. Univ. Sendai, 1933, 19–26.

—— Growth [in size]

See **Cell,** Morphology: Size. For multiplication of cells see **Cell-division; Embryology; Growth; Tissue culture.**

—— Imbibition [swelling]

See also **Cell,** Colloid chemistry; **Cell,** Osmosis.

BIANCANI, E. *L'imbibition cellulaire et le régime de l'eau dans la cellule. 116p. 8° Par., 1924.

Blüh, O. Die Hydratation. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927–28, **3**: 81–116.—**Blumenthal, R.** The effect of cyanides on the swelling of protoplasm. Biol. Bull., 1927, **3**: 313–24.—**Chadefaud, M.** Le mécanisme de la turgescence des cellules des algues bleues. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **124**: 1171–3.—**Damon, E. B., & Osterhout, W. J. V.** The concentration effect with Valonia; potential differences with concentrated and diluted sea water. J. Gen. Physiol., 1929–30, **13**: 445–57.—**Fischer, H. W.** Das Wasser in Plasma. Zschr. Chem. Indust. Kolloide, 1911, **8**: 291–302.—**Gellhorn, E.** Beiträge zur allgemeinen Zellphysiologie; über die Pufferwirkung der Gewebe, insbesondere der Muskulatur und ihre Beziehungen zur Quellung. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1926, **213**: 779–88.—**Hinglais, H.** L'eau dans la cellule; notion actuelle sur l'hydration normale du protoplasme. Liége méd., 1929, **22**: 365–82.—**Huber, B.** Die Wasserpermeabilität des Protoplasmas. Naturwissenschaften, 1931, **19**: 649–53.—**Just, E. E.** Hydration and dehydration in the living cell; the fertilization capacity of Nereis eggs after exposure to hypotonic sea-water. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1930, **10**: 24–32.—**Leitch, J. L.** The water exchanges of living cells; non-solvent volume determinations from swelling and analytical data. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1934, **4**: 457–73.—**Lewis, W. H.** Pinocytosis. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1931, **49**: 17–24, 2 pl.—**Lucke, B., & McCutcheon, M.** The kinetics of osmotic swelling in living cells. J. Gen. Physiol., 1925–26, **9**: 697–707. ——— The effect of hydrogen ion concentration on swelling of cells. Ibid., 709–14. ——— Reversible and irreversible swelling of living and of dead cells. Arch. Path., Chic., 1926, **2**: 846–54. Also Proc. Path. Soc. Philadelphia, 1927, n. scr., **29**: 21.—**Pfeiffer, H.** Beiträge zur physiko-chemischen Analyse des Turgormechanismus in pflanzlichen Trennungszellen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927, **2**: 206–38.—**Resühr, B.** Hydratations- und Permeabilitätsstudien an unbefruchteten Fucus-Eiern (Fucus vesiculosus L.) Ibid., 1935, **24**: 531–86.—**Spek, J., & Herbst, C.** Differenzen im Quellungszustand der Plasmakolloide als eine Ursache der Gastrulainvagination, sowie der Einstülpungen und Faltungen von Zellplatten überhaupt (zugleich ein Versuch zu einem weiteren Ausbau der Theorie der durch Salze hervorgerufenen Zustandsänderungen der Plasmakolloide) Kolloidchem. Beihefte, 1917, **9**: 259–399.—**Walter, H.** Plasmaquellung und Assimilation. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1929, **6**: 113–56.

—— Membrane.

STEIGERWALDT, F. *Zur Kenntnis der pflanzlichen Zellmembran. 47p. 8° Münch., 1927.

Cole, K. S. Electric phase angle of cell membranes. J. Gen. Physiol., 1932, **15**: 641–9.—**Corran, J. W., & Lewis, W. C. McC.** Lecithin and cholesterol in relation to the physical nature of cell membranes. Biochem. J., Lond., 1924, **18**: 1364–70.—**Devaux, H.** Le lien entre l'organisation et l'activité vitale; rôle des membranes plasmiques. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1930, **190**: 1241–3.—**Dorner, A.** Ueber das Verhalten der Zellwand zu Kongorot, insbesondere bei Farnprothallien. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1922–23, **56**: 14–27.—**Dubuisson, M.** Le concept actuel de la membrane physiologique cellulaire. Liége méd., 1935, **28**: 1245–55.—**Frey-Wyssling, A.** Der submikroskopische Feinbau der Zellmembranen. Naturwissenschaften, 1927, **15**: 760–5. ——— Mikroskopische Technik der Micellaruntersuchung von Zellmembranen. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1930, **47**: 1–46.—**Gutstein, M.** Zur Morphologie und Mikrochemie der tierischen Zelle; Nachweis der Zellmembran. Virchows Arch., 1927, **265**: 805–26.—**Haan, I. de.** Ionenwirkung und Wasserpermeabilität; ein Beitrag zur Koazervattheorie der Plasmagrenzschichten. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1935–36, **24**: 186–97.—**Herwerden, M. A. van.** Erscheinungen an elementaren fibrillären Membranen von mesomorphem Charakter. Ibid., 1933, **19**: 313–29.—**Höber, R.** The present conception of the structure of the plasma membrane. Biol. Bull., 1930, **58**: 1–17.—**Kerp, W., & Turnau, R.** Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen Zellmembran und Rohfaser. Arb. Reichsgesundhamt., 1926, **57**: 531–44.—**König, J.** Die Formgebilde der Zellmembran und ihr Verhalten bei der Zersetzung derselben. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **171**: 261–76.—**Kopaczewski, W.** La couche limitante cellulaire. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1933, **20**: 407–39.—**Loele, W.** Ueber den Einfluss aktiven Sauerstoffes auf Zellenmembranen und Granula. Virchows Arch., 1924, **252**: 570–7.—**Lüdtke, M.** Untersuchungen über Aufbau und Bildung der pflanzlichen Zellmembran und ihrer stofflichen Komponenten. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **233**: 1–57.—**Mond, R.** Neuere Untersuchungen über Aufbau und Funktion der Zellmembranen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, **53**: 283–5.—**Mudd, S., & Mudd, E. B. H.** Untersuchungen über die Zusammensetzung der Zellmembran auf Grund einer neuen Methode zur Bestimmung der Oberflächenspannung. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **186**: 378–90.—**Norman, A. G.** Some aspects of the chemistry of the plant cell-wall. Science Progr., Lond., 1933, **28**: 229–45.—**Pischinger, A.** Bemerkungen zur Arbeit Lepeschinskajas über Die Epithelzellmembran und ihre Veränderungen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1930, **10**: 471–3.—**Plowe, J. Q.** Membranes in the plant cell. Ibid., 1931, **12**: 196; 221.—**Rogoziński, F., & Starzewska, M.** La composition des parois cellulaires de l'avoine dans les différents stades de son développement. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1928, sc. natur. bot., 127–32.—**Studnička, F. K.** Die Cuticula und die Grenzschichten der tierischen Zellen; Geschichte, Klassifikation und Nomenklatur. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1925, **2**: 408–52.—**Thomas, K., & Kapfhammer, J.** Die Bestimmung pflanzlicher Zellmembrane bei Ausnutzungsversuchen. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1923, **201**: 6–13.—**Tupper-Carey, R. M., & Priestley, J. H.** The composition of the cell-wall at the apical meristem of stem and root. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1923, ser. B., **95**: 109–31.—**Wertheimer, E.** Die physiologische Bedeutung der Zellstrukturen, im besonderen der Struktur der Zellgrenzschicht. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1933, **20**: 293–316.—**Yasuda, T.** Mikrurgischer Versuch über die Zellmembran. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1933–35, **3**: Biophys., 233.

—— Metabolism.

See also **Cell,** Osmosis; **Cell,** Permeability.

MORIN, A. *Le métabolisme cellulaire est-il électrochimique? conséquences possibles, biologiques, pathologiques, thérapeutiques. 96p. 8° Par., 1931.

Burrows, M. T. Energy production and transformation in protoplasm as seen through a study of the mechanism of migration and growth of body cells. Am. J. Anat., 1926–27, **37**: 289–346, 2 pl.—**Chlopin, N. G.** Ein Beitrag zur Morphologie und zum Mechanismus der Eisenspeicherung. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1930, **11**: 316–32.—**Crile, G., Telkes, M., & Rowland, A. F.** Autosynthetic cells. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1932, **15**: 337–60, 4 pl.—**Demuth, F.** Energiestoffwechsel in vitro lebender Gewebezellen. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1931, **11**: 98–107.—**Dietrich, F.** Beobachtungen über Stoffwanderung in lebendigen Zellen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1929–30, **8**: 161–98.—**Dufrénoy, M.** Structure et métabolisme cellulaires. Arch. anat. micr., Par., 1935, **31**: 5–77.—**Fischer, A.** [Examination on certain nutritive conditions in tissue cells] Hospitalstidende, 1936, **79**: 841–53.—**Fromageot, C.** L'assimilation chez les cellules vertes et la structure du protoplasma. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1923, **177**: 892–4.—**Gicklhorn, J.** Ueber die Entstehung und die Formen lokalisierter Manganspeicherung bei Wasser-

pflanzen (ein Beispiel zur Auswertung der Kolloidphysik in der Physiologie der Zelle) Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927, **1**: 372–426, 3 pl.—**Haehn, H.** Ueber den aeroben und anaeroben Energie-Stoffwechsel der Zelle. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, **24**: 1013-5.—**Heymans, C.** Action du bleu de méthylène et du 2-4-dinitro-l-naphtol-sodique sur le métabolisme cellulaire. Acta brevia neerl., 1932, **2**: 19–21.—**Jány, J., & Sellei, C.** Studien über den Stoffwechsel der Zelle. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **236**: 348–61.—**Kedrowski, B.** Neue Probleme im Studium des Eiweisstoffwechsels der Zelle. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1933, **14**: 533–53. ——— Sur la coloration vitale et le métabolisme cellulaire. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1934, **11**: 288–95.—**Küster, E.** Ueber Manganniederschläge auf photosynthetisch tätigen Pflanzenzellen. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1923, **40**: 299–306.—**Lebensohn, E. G.** Zur Frage der Abhängigkeit des Zellstoffwechsels und der Wachstumsintensität in vitro vom Alter. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1934, **16**: 264–9.—**Loew, O.** Ueber Stickstoffassimilation und Eiweissbildung in Pflanzenzellen. Biochem. Zschr., 1912, **41**: 224–40.—**Maige, A.** Etats d'équilibre du noyau pendant la digestion de l'amidon dans les cellules de la pomme de terre. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89**: 556–8. ——— Variations du seuil de condensation amylogène avec la turgescence de la cellule. Ibid., 1924, **90**: 1415.—**Manery, J. F., Warbritton, V., & Irving, L.** The development of an alkali reserve in fundulus eggs. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1933, **3**: 277–90.—**Metalnikov, S.** La digestion intracellulaire et l'immunité chez les unicellulaires. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1932, **48**: 681–709.—**Olivo, O. M., & Boskovic, M.** Colorazione vitale con rosso neutro e metabolisme cellulari in vitro. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1936, **11**: 447–9.—**Raper, H. S.** The synthetic activities of the cell. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc. (1930) 1931, **98**: 160–75. Also Lancet, Lond., 1930, **2**: 509–12.—**Volkonsky, M.** Les phénomènes cytologiques au cours de la digestion intracellulaire de quelques ciliés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **101**: 133–5.

—— Metaplasm.

See **Cell**, Ergastic substances.

—— Micrurgy.

See also **Cell**, Examination; **Microscopy.**

Chambers, R., & **Fell, H. B.** Micro-operations on cells in tissue cultures. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1931–32, ser. B., **109**: 380–403, 2 pl.—**Fraser, R.** A simple method of micro-pipette isolation of single cells. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1933, **24**: 145–8.—**Fry, H. J.** Cell dissection by hand. Anat. Rec., 1924, **28**: 371–7. ——— Zelloperationen ohne Mikrosektionsapparat. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1925–26, **2**: 402–8.—**Hammond, J. C.** A microsdissection study of the protoplasm of vacuolated Spirostomum. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1936–37, **25**: 776–86.—**Latter, J.** Recent work on micro-dissection and micro-injection of living protoplasm. J. R. Micr. Soc., Lond., 1928, **48**: 300–13.—**Lucas, F. F.** The architecture of living cells; recent advances in methods of biological research; optical sectioning with the ultraviolet microscope. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1930, **16**: 599–607, 6 pl.—**Martens, P., & Chambers, R.** Etudes de microdissection; les poils staminaux de Tradescantia. Cellule, Louvain, 1931–33, **41**: 129–44, pl.—**Péterfi, T.** Verfilmte Zelloperationen. Mikrokosmos, Stuttg., 1926–27, **20**: 137–9. ——— & **Olivo, O.** Die Wirkung des Ansteehens auf das Protoplasma lebender Zellen; Anstichversuche an in vitro gezüchteten Myoblasten und Vogelmonozyten. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1927, **4**: 149–64, pl.—**Reyniers, J. A.** Studies in micrurgical technique. J. Bact., Balt., 1933, **26**: 251–87.—**Rogers, J. B.** Miero-manipulation of cells in mammals. Stain Techn., 1935, **10**: 135–8.—**Schmitt, F. O.** Ultrasonic micromanipulation. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1929, **7**: 332–40.—**Schouten, S. L.** Untersuchungen mit dem Mikromanipulator. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1935, **17**: 429–55.—**Spek, J.** Methoden und Aufgaben der Zelloperationen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 1896–8.—**Tschachotin, S.** Das zytologische Mikroexperiment (Untersuchungen an isolierten Zellen mit der Mikrostrahlstichmethode) Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1936–37, **19**: 498–506.—**Vonwiller, P.** Studien über mikroskopische Chirurgie. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1936, **53**: 159–69.

—— Micrurgy: Instruments.

Chambers, R. A simple apparatus for micro-manipulation under the highest magnifications of the mieroscope. Seience, 1921, n. ser., **54**: 411–3. ——— Apparatus for micromanipulation and micro-injection. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1921–22, **19**: 85–7. ——— New apparatus and methods for the dissection and injection of living cells. Anat. Rec., 1922, **24**: 1–19. Also J. R. Mier. Soc., Lond., 1922, pt 4, 373–88. ——— A micromanipulator for the isolation of bacteria and the disscetion of cells. J. Bact., Balt., 1923, **8**, 1–5.—**Florian, J.** Ein Hebelmikromanipulator. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1928, **45**: 460–71. ——— [Perfectioning of Hebel's micromanipulator] Spisy Lek. Fak. Masaryk. Univ., 1930, **8**: No. 9, 1–4.—**Fronbrune, P. de.** Démonstration d'un micromanipulateur pneumatique et d'appareil pour la fabrication des micro-instruments sous le mieroscope. Ann. physiol., Par., 1934, **10**: 859–61.—**Huzella, T.** Einfache Mikrooperationsvorrichtung. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1925, **1**: 424–6.—**Naville, A.** L'emploi du micromanipulateur de Péterfi; fabrication et montage des microinstruments. Bull. histol. appl., Par., 1930, **7**: 273; 313.—**Ranke, O.** Spannungsmessung am Mikromanipulator. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1928, **45**: 67–9.—**Reyniers, J. A.** A new and simplified micrurgical apparatus, especially adapted to single-cell isolation. J. Bact., Balt., 1932, **23**: 183–92. ——— Studies in micrurgical technique; a moist chamber for tissue eulture and cellular dissection. Anat. Rec., 1933, **56**: 295–305. ——— A miero suction and injection apparatus. Ibid., 307–13.

—— Mitochondrium.

See **Cell**, Chondriosome.

—— Models [and plasmogeny]

Beltrán, E. The Colpoides of Herrera. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1927, **46**: 69.—**Bungenberg de Jong, H. G.,** & **Saubert, G. G. P.** Fortsebritte zum Thema der Modelle der Protoplasmamembran (Rolle des Cholesterins, Mitbeteiligung der Phosphatidsäuren beziehungsweise Eiweisse neben Phosphatiden) Protoplasma, Lpz., 1937, **28**: 352–9.—**Heffernan, P.** Reflections on a silica garden. Discovery, Lond., 1929, **10**: 240.—**Herrera, A. L.** Sur les phénomènes de vie apparente observés dans les émulsions de carbonate de chaux dans la silice gélatineuse. Mem. Soc. Antonio Alzate, 1907–8, **26**: 277–9, 2 pl. ——— Expériences de plasmogénie; infiltration d'acide chlorhydrique dans un silicate alcalin; pseudo-végétaux et animaux inférieurs; pseudo-noyaux et chromatine; structure granuleuse. Actual. méd., Par., 1909, **21**: 164–8. ——— Importaneia fundamental de los experimentos de plasmogenia para explicar la evolución, la mutación y la herencia. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1922, **29**: pt 2, 1039–41. ——— Imitation des figures du protoplasma et du noyau. Nature, Par., 1923, **51**: 398. ——— Los progresos de la plasmogenia en 1923. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, **31**: 568–74. ——— Sobre una imitación extraordinaria de los organismos microseópieos y sus movimientos, obtenida con soluciones salinas. Ibid., 1926, **33**: 372. ——— La obra plasmogéniea de S. Ledue. Ibid., 788.—**Irwin, M.** Cell models showing the physieo-chemical basis of penetration and accumulation in various types of cells. Sunti Congr. internaz. fisiol., 1932, 123. ——— Cell models representing various types of living cells. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1932, **29**: 995.—**Lewis, F. T.** A comparison between the mosaic of polygons in a film of artificial emulsion and the pattern of simple epithelium in surface view (cucumber epidermis and human amnion) Anat. Rec., 1931, **50**: 235–65.—**Mühlbauer, M.** Ein Modell für die räumliche Trennung von Ferment-Substrat (Diastase-Stärke) in der Zelle. Fermentforsehung, 1930–31, **12**: 273–94.

—— Morphology.

See also **Cell**, Cytoplasm: Structure.

MANGENOT, G. Recherches sur les constituants morphologiques du cytoplasma des algues. 330p. 8° Par., 1922.

Forms No. 9, Arch. morph. gén., Par., 1922, **9**:

Avel, M. Appareil de Golgi et vacuome. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1925, **2**: 262–72.—**Bowen, R. H.** A suggestion concerning the interpretation of Professor Voïnov's appareil sphérulaire. Arch. zool. exp., Par., 1926, **65**: Notes et rev., 1–4.—**Chambers, R., & Rényi, G. S.** The structure of the cells in tissues as revealed by microdissection. Am. J. Anat., 1925, **35**: 385–402.—**Copisarow, M.** Ueber Zellenstrukturen und ihre Bildung. Kolloid Zschr., 1929, **49**: 309–14.—**Corti, A.** Studi di morfologia cellulare, lacunoma, apparato interno del Golgi (trofospongio) condrioma, idiosoma. Ricer. morf., 1924, **4**: 314–422, pl.—**Endres, G.** Zur physikalisch-chemischen Struktur der Zelle. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1929, 41. Kongr., 203–6.—**Gates, R. R.** Adaptations in cell structure. J. R. Micr. Soc., Lond., 1931, **51**: 1–13, 3 pl.—**Guilliermond, A.** Nouvelles recherches sur les constituants morphologiques du cytoplasme de la cellule végétale. Arch. anat. micr., Par., 1924, **20**: 1–210, 15 pl. ——— & **Gautheret, R.** Sur l'étude vitale de la structure des cellules végétales. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **124**: 534–7.—**Herzig, A.** Ueber Nebenkerne, Basalfilamente, Kristalloide und ähnliche Gebilde im Plasma verschiedener Zellen. Zsehr. Zellforsch., 1934, **21**: 134–48, pl.—**Horning, E. S.,** & **Scott, G. H.** On the elassification of cells according to their inorganic structure in vitro. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1932, **29**: 704–7. Also repr.—**Lewis, F. T.** The effect of cell division on the shape and size of hexagonal cells. Anat. Rec., 1926, **32**: 331–55. ——— The correlation between cell division and the shapes and sizes of prismatic cells in the epidermis of Cucumis. Ibid., 1928, **38**: 341–76.—**Mascré, M.,** & **Rollin, A.** Influence de la tensio-negativité sur la structure de la cellule végétale. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, **200**: 252–4.—**Morphologie** cellulaire. Année biol., 1922–23, nouv. sér., **3**: No. 1, pt 2, 3; No. 2, 51; passim.—**Moulin, F. de.** [Structure of the living cell] Ned. tsehr. geneesk., 1925, **69**: pt 2, 241–6. Also Anat. Anz., 1925–26, **60**: 40–8.—**Nicholson, G. W.** Form and structure. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1931, **81**: 157–92.—**Parat, M.** Contribution à l'étude morphologique et physiologique du cytoplasme; chondriome, vacuome (appareil de Golgi) enclaves, etc. P_H, oxydases, peroxydases, r_H de la cellule animale. Arch. anat. mier., Par., 1928, **24**: 73–357, 3 pl.—**Poche, F.** Ueber den Begriff des intracellulären Lumens. Zool. Anz., 1924, **60**: 313–24.—**Policard, A.** Quelques données actuelles sur la

structure de la cellule. Paris méd., 1921, **41**: 297–303.—**Söderström, A.** Ist die landläufige Auffassung über den Bau der Zelle richtig? ein Beitrag zur Morphologie und Physiologie des Spioniden-Eies. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1926, **43**: 465–86.—**Sokôlska, J.** Sur les constituants cytoplasmiques (appareil de Golgi, vacuome et chondriome) des cellules de divers organes chez quelques Ascidies. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **104**: 1087; **105**: 412.—**Studnička, F. K.** Der physiologische Typus der vesiculösen Zellen. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1925, **2**: 538–57. ——— Noch einmal die Cytodesmen, das Mesostroma und die Grundsubstanz. Ibid., 1926, **4**: 365–81.—**Tupa, A.** Rapports entre le vacuome, le chondriome et l'ergastoplasma étudiés sur la glande susparotidienne du rat. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 480–2.—**Vavra, R.** Méthode de mesure des cellules. Ibid., 1934, **117**: 168–70.—**Weber, F.** Cytoplasma- und Kern-Zustandsänderungen bei Schliesszellen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927, **2**: 305–11.

—— Morphology: Shape.

See also **Cell, Surface energy.**

Herwerden, M. A. van. [Microscopic picture of living cell] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, **68**: pt 2, 880–3. Also Anat. Anz., 1924–25, **59**: 93–6.—**Lewis, F. T.** The typical shape of polyhedral cells in vegetable parenchyma and the restoration of that shape following cell division. Proc. Am. Acad. Art. Sc., 1923, **58**: 537–52, 3 pl. ——— An objective demonstration of the shape of cells in masses. Science, 1926, **63**: 607–9. ——— The shape of cells. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1937, **44**: 44–8.—**Pfeiffer, H.** Versuche über die Beeinflussung von Form und Adhäsion nackter Protoplasten. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1934, **15**: 203–12.

—— Morphology: Size.

Clara, M. Contributo all'accrescimento ritmico delle cellule per raddopiamiento del volume. Monit. zool. ital., 1927, **38**: 278–94.—**Dobzhansky, T.** The influence of the quantity and quality of chromosomal material on the size of the cells in Drosophila melanogaster. Arch. Entwmech., 1929, **115**: 363–79.—**Heyn, A. N. J.** Further investigations on the mechanism of cell elongation and the properties of the cell wall in connection with elongation; the load extension relationship. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1933, **19**: 78–96, pl. ——— Investigations on the molecular structure of chitin cell wall of sporangiophores of Phycomyces and its probable bearing on the phenomen of spiral growth. Ibid., 1936, **25**: 372–96, 2 pl.—**Jacobj, W.** Ueber das rhythmische Wachstum der Zellen durch Verdopplung ihres Volumens. Arch. Entwmech., 1925, **106**: 124–92.—**Küster, E.** Eine Methode zur Gewinnung abnorm grosser Protoplasten. Ibid., 1910, **30**: 351–5.—**Lecomte du Noüy, P., & Cowdry, E. V.** Cytological measurements to test du Noüy's thermodynamic hypothesis of cell size [negative findings] Anat. Rec., 1926–27, **34**: 313–29.—**Péterfi, T.** Das Zellvolumen in seinen Beziehungen zum Lebenszyklus der Zelle. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1936–37, **19**: 159–62.—**Wermel, E. M., & Ignatieva, Z.** [Examination of the size of cells; changes in the size of cells in various tissues] Biol. J., Moskva, 1932, **1**: 83; 97.—**Wermel, E. M., & Ssinewa, M. W.** Studien über Zellengrösse und Zellenwachstum; über Veränderung der Zellgrösse bei Stickstoffhunger. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1934, **21**: 749–56.

—— Movement.

See also **Ameboid movement; Cell,** ciliated: Movement; **Cell,** Cytoplasm: Streaming.

Aron, M. Les mouvements de la cellule. Nature, Par., 1926, **54**: pt 2, 203–6.—**Carey, E. J.** Studies in the wave-mechanics of protoplasmic motion. Am. J. Anat., 1937, **61**: 159–72, 15 pl.—**Fauré-Fremiet, E.** Pseudopodes lamellaires et figures myéliniques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94**: 31–3.—**Gaillard, P. J.** Gesetzmässigkeiten beim Wachstum von Gewebekulturen; Analyse der Zellbewegung. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1936, **25**: 598–613.—**Gelei, J. von.** Die amöboide Bewegung infolge Membranenkontraktion. Biol. Zbl., 1934, **54**: 264–77.—**Lourau-Dessus, M.** Quelques observations sur les mouvements protoplasmiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 60–2.—**McClendon, J. F.** Ein Versuch, amöboide Bewegung als Folgeerscheinung des wechselnden elektrischen Polarisationszustandes der Plasmahaut zu erklären. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1911, **140**: 271–80.—**Moppett, W.** Observations on the movement of cells in vitro. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1930, ser. B., **106**: 175–82, pl.—**Robertson, T. B.** Remarks on the theory of protoplasmic movement and excitation. Q. J. Exp. Physiol., Lond., 1909, **2**: 303–16.—**Tiegs, O. W.** Surface tension and the theory of protoplasmic movement. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1928, **4**: 88–139.—**Wallgren, A.** [The structure and movement of cytoplasm] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1924, **66**: 153–72.

—— Nucleo-plasmic ratio.

Bergman, R. A. M. The nucleo-plasmic ratio as a criterium for the cell-type. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1931–32, **12**: 321–38. Also Genecsk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1931, **71**: 1486–501, 2 pl.—**Dogliotti, G. C.** L'indice nucleo-plasmatico nelle cellule coltivate in vitro. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1926–27, **3**: 242–9.—**Hegner, R. W.** The mass relations of cytoplasm and chromatin and their bearing on nuclear division and growth. Scientia, Bologna, 1924, **35**: 407–14.—**Huelin, F. E.** Preliminary study upon the nucleo-cytoplasmic ratio in plant tissues. Austral. J. Exp. Biol., 1929, **6**: 59–63.—**Jacobj, W.** Die Zellkerngrösse beim Menschen; ein Beitrag zur quantitativen Cytologie. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1935, **38**: 161–240.—**Kœrperich, J.** Etude comparative du noyau, des chromosomes et de leurs relations avec le cytoplasme (Nothoscordum, Eucomis, Beschorneria) Cellule, Louvain, 1929–30, **39**: 307–98, 4 pl.—**Latyszewski, M.** Le rapport plasmo-nucléaire dans les cellules hépatiques de l'Axolotl pendant la periode de croissance et après la métamorphose. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1927, sc. natur., 751–83.—**Policard, A.** Le rapport nucléoplasmatique et sa mesure chimique. Presse méd., 1923, **31**: 605.—**Shubenko-Shubin, E. A.** [Nuclear coefficient and its variations from the effect of certain poisons] J. teor. prakt. med., 1926, **2**: 203–12.—**Stolte, H. A.** Der Einfluss der Umwelt auf Macronucleus und Plasma von Stentor coeruleus Ehrbg.; ein experimenteller Beitrag zur Frage der Kernplasmabeziehungen. Arch. Protistenk., 1922, **45**: 344–89.

—— Nutrition.

See **Cell,** Metabolism; **Cell,** Permeability.

—— Optical properties.

Castle, E. S. The refractive indices of whole cells. J. Gen. Physiol., 1933, **17**: 41–7.—**Frederikse, A. M.** Der Brechungsindex des Protoplasmas. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1933, **19**: 473–84.—**Küster, E.** Anisotropic elements of the plant cell. J. R. Micr. Soc., Lond., 1935, **55**: 99–101.—**Pfeiffer, H.** Ueber mikro-refraktometrische Methoden im Dienste der Protoplasma-Forschung. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1931, **48**: 47–62. ——— Refraktometrische Befunde an ruhenden und mitotischen Zellkernen und die Metastruktur der protoplasmischen Grundsubstanz. Biodynamica, Normandy, 1936, No. 21, 1–8. ——— Beiträge zur quantitativen Bestimmung von Molekularkräften des Protoplasmas; polarimetrische Bestimmungen an Protoplasmatropfen und Anodonta-Eiern. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1936–37, **27**: 442–7.

—— Organization.

See also **Cell,** Cytoplasm: Structure; **Cell,** Morphology.

Hertwig, G., Studnička, F. K., & Tschopp, E. Die lebendige Masse; allgemeine mikroskopische Anatomie und Organisation der lebendigen Masse. 626p. 8° Berl., 1929.

Forms Bd 1, pt 1 of Handb. mikr. Anat. Menschen (von Möllendorff) Berl., 1929.

Bensley, R. R., & Hoerr, N. L. Studies on cell structure by the freezing-drying method; the chemical basis of the organization of the cell. Anat. Rec., 1934, **60**: 251–66.—**Geitler, L.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Grösse für die Organisation der Zelle. Naturwissenschaften, 1930, **18**: 301–5.—**Hopkins, G.** Chemical organisation in the living cell. Lancet, Lond., 1933, **2**: 573–5.

—— Osmosis.

See also **Cell,** Electrokinetics; **Cell,** Permeability.

Widervanck, L. S. *Osmotic adaptation of Nitella translucens Agardh; application of Barger's method for determining the osmotic value to vacuole sap [Groningen] 376p. 8° Amst., 1932.

Bottazzi, F. Osmotischer Druck und elektrische Leitfähigkeit der Flüssigkeiten der einzelligen, pflanzlichen und tierischen Organismen. Erg. Physiol., 1908, **7**: 161–402.—**Bouillenne, R.** Contribution à l'étude des phénomènes d'osmose dans les cellules végétales; un appareil nouveau pour la mesure des vitesses de pénétration des solutions salines dans le protoplasme végétal. Bull. Acad. Belgique, 1930, 5. ser., **16**: 1017–26, pl.—**Brues, A. M., & Masters, C. M.** The permeability of normal and malignant cells to water. Am. J. Cancer, 1936, **28**: 324–33.—**Buhmann, A.** Kritische Untersuchungen über vergleichende plasmolytische und kryoskopische Bestimmungen des osmotischen Wertes bei Pflanzen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1935, **23**: 579–612.—**Dorfman, W. A.** Osmotic behavior of the sea-urchin egg as a criterion of its permeability. Ibid., 1933, **19**: 578–86.—**Gray, J.** Exosmosis from animal cells. J. Physiol., Lond., 1921–22, **55**: 322–5.—**Hayoz, C.** Los valores osmóticos de le célula vegetal. Repert. med. cir., Bogotá, 1931, **22**: 213; 284.—**Iljin, W. S.** Kann das Protoplasma durch den osmotischen Druck des Zellsaftes zerdrückt werden? Protoplasma, Lpz., 1933, **20**: 570–85.—**Kedrowsky, B.** Die Stoffaufnahme bei Opalina ranarum; Struktur, Wasseraufnahme und Wasserzustand im Protoplasma von Opalina. Ibid., 1931, **14**: 192–255.—**Kekwick, R. A., & Harvey, E. N.** The effect of anaerobic conditions on the permeability of the egg of Arbacia punctulata to water. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1934–35, **5**: 43–51.—**Lucké, B.** On osmotic behavior of living cell fragments. Ibid., 1932, **2**: 193–9. ——— **Hartline, H. K., & McCutcheon, M.** The osmotic properties of living cells (eggs of Arbacia punctulata) J. Gen. Physiol.,

1930–31, 14: 393–403. ——— Further studies on the kinetics of osmosis in living cells. Ibid., 405–19. Also repr.—**Lucké, B., Larrabee, M. G., & Hartline, H. K.** Studies on osmotic equilibrium and on the kinetics of osmosis in living cells by a diffraction method. Ibid., 1935, 19: 1–17.—**Lucke, B., & McCutcheon, M.** The kinetics of exosmosis of water from living cells. Ibid., 1926–27, 10: 659–64. ——— The effect of salt concentration of the medium on the rate of osmosis of water through the membrane of living cells. Ibid., 665–70. ——— The effect of certain electrolytes and non-electrolytes on permeability of living cells to water. Ibid., 1927–28, 12: 129–38. ——— The effect of injury on cellular permeability to water. Arch. Path., Chic., 1930, 10: 662–70. Also repr. ——— The effect of temperature on permeability to water of resting and of activated cells (unfertilized and fertilized eggs of Arbacia punctulata) J. Cellul. Physiol., 1932, 2: 11. ——— The living cell as an osmotic system and its permeability to water. Physiol. Rev., 1932, 12: 68–139.—**Osmotic** pressure and living cells: some experiments with solutions. Sc. American, 1909, 68: suppl., 221.—**Osterhout, W. J. V.** Osmotic pressure in relation to permeability in large plant cells and in models. In Symposia Quant. Biol., 1933, 1: 166–9.—**Stiles, W.** The suction pressure of the plant cell; a note on nomenclature. Biochem. J., Lond., 1922, 16: 727.—**Susaeta, J. M.** L'influence du p_H sur les changements osmotiques cellulaires. Bull. biol. France, 1927, 61: 143–62. Also Protoplasma, Lpz., 1928–29, 5: 1–13.—**Thielman, M., & Berzin, L.** Ueber den osmotischen Wert kultivierter Pflanzenzellen. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1927, 4: 273–327. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 99: 87–9.

—— Osmotic resistance [plasmolysis]

Albach, W. Ueber die schädigende Wirkung der Plasmolyse und der Deplasmolyse. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1931, 12: 255–67.—**Beck, W. A.** Cane sugar and potassium nitrate as plasmolysing agents. Ibid., 1927, 1: 15–72. ——— Determining the osmotic value at incipient plasmolysis. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1929, 48: 204–8.—**Buhmann, A.** Untersuchungen an Epidermiszellen von Bergenia cordifolia, ein Beitrag zur Frage der Volumkontraktion der Zellen bei Plasmolyse. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1936–37, 27: 114–24.—**Callander, R.** Plasmolytische Beobachtungen an den Epidermiszellen von Rhoeo discolor. Ibid., 1934, 21: 226–34.—**Cholnoky, B. von.** Ueber die Wirkung von hyper- und hypotonischen Lösungen auf einige Diatomeen. Internat. Rev. Hydrob., Lpz., 1928, 19: 452–500. ——— Plasmolyse und Lebendfärbung bei Melosira. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1934, 22: 161–72.—**De Franceschi, G.** Variazioni sperimentali di resistenza delle cellule di fronte a diverse pressioni osmotiche. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1925, 38: 801–7. Also Gior. biol. med. sper., 1925, 2: 194–7.—**Derry, B. H. E.** Plasmolyseform- und Plasmolysezeit-Studien. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1929–30, 8: 1–49.—**Dorfman, W. A.** Permeability and cytolysis of the sea-urchin egg with regard to some fertilization-problems. Ibid., 1932, 16: 56–78.—**Gicklhorn, J.** Plasmolyse-Orte verschiedener Entwicklungsstadien einer Zelle. Ibid., 1931, 12: 79–85. ——— & **Weber, F.** Ueber Vakuolenkontraktion und Plasmolyseform. Ibid., 1927, 1: 427–32.—**Haan, I. de.** Kappenplasmolyse und Wasserpermeabilität. Ibid., 1934, 22: 395–404.—**Hluchovský, B., & Sekla, B.** Ueber Zytolyse durch fettlösende Mittel und die Bedeutung des Lezithins und Kalziums für das physikalisch-chemische Verhalten des Protoplasmas. Ibid., 1933, 18: 130–40.—**Höfler, K.** Kappenplasmolyse und Salzpermeabilität. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1934, 51: 70–87.—**Kaczmarek, A.** Untersuchungen über Plasmolyse und Deplasmolyse in Abhängigkeit von der Wasserstoffionenkonzentration. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1929, 6: 209–301.—**Küster, E.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Plasmolyse. Ibid., 1927, 1: 73–104.—**Page, I. H., & Clowes, G. H. A.** Cytolysis and protoplasmic structure; resistance reversal phenomena in saponin-hypotonic cytolysis. Am. J. Physiol., 1922, 63: 117–26. ——— & **Chambers, R.** Cytolysis and protoplasmic structure. J. Exp. Zool., 1925, 41: 235.—**Perroncito, A.** Variazioni sperimentali di resistenza delle cellule di fronte a diverse pressioni osmotiche. Boll. Soc. med. chir. Parma, 1912, 26: 73–5.—**Pfeiffer, H.** Beiträge zur physikalischen Analyse der plasmolytischen Zerschnürung langgestreckter Protoplasten. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1936, 25: 528–44.—**Prát, S.** Wasserstoffionenkonzentration und Plasmolyse. Kolloid Zschr., 1926, 40: 248–51.—**Seliber, G., & Katznelson, R.** [Plasmolysis as means of dehydration and conservation of yeasts] Mikrobiologia, Moskva, 1932, 1: 327–32.—**Tirold, M.** Untersuchungen über das Plasmolyseverhalten von Vaucheria. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1933, 18: 345–89, pl.—**Weber, F.** Plasmolyseform und Aetherwirkung. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1925, 208: 705–17. ——— Plasmolyse-Zeit-Methode. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1928–29, 5: 622–4. ——— Plasmolysezeit und Lichtwirkung. Ibid., 1929, 7: 256–8. ——— Plasmolyse in verdünntem Gewebesaft. Ibid., 1929–30, 8: 437–9. ——— Plasmolyse-Resistenz und -Permeabilität bei Narkose. Ibid., 1931, 14: 179–91. ——— Plasmolyse-Permeabilität bei Kälte. Ibid., 1932, 15: 517–31.

—— Oxidation and reduction.

See also Cell, Electrophysiology: Potentials; Cell, Enzymes; Respiration.

MELDRUM, N. U. Cellular respiration. 116p. 16° Lond. [1934]

Bieling, R. Eine Methode zur quantitativen Bestimmung der Atmung von Mikroorganismen und Zellen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1923, 90: Orig., 49–52.—**Boivin, A.** [Cellular oxidation] Rev. st. med., Bucur., 1932, 21: 1–9.—**Chambers, R.** An analysis of oxidation and reduction of indicators in living cells. In Symposia Quant. Biol., 1933, 1: 205–13. ——— **Beck, L. V., & Green, D. E.** Intracellular oxidation-reduction studies; a comparison of intact and cytolysed starfish eggs by the immersion method. J. Exp. Biol., Lond., 1933, 10: 142–52.—**Chambers, R., Cohen, B., & Pollack, H.** Intracellular oxidation-reduction studies; permeability of echinoderm ova to indicators. Ibid., 1931, 8: 1–8.—**Grassheim, K.** Ergebnisse und Probleme der Zellatmungsforschung in ihrer Beziehung zur Medizin. Zschr. klin. Med., 1924, 99: 154–75.—**Howland, R. B., & Bernstein, A.** A method for determining the oxygen consumption of a single cell. J. Gen. Physiol., 1930–31, 14: 339–48.—**Lipschitz, W.** Forschungsprobleme und -ergebnisse auf dem Gebiet der Zellatmung und der biologischen Oxydationen. Klin. Wschr., 1922, 1: 33–6.—**Mauriac, P., Aubertin, E., & Aubel, E.** Sur la vitesse des processus d'oxydo-réduction produits par les cellules de mammifères (tissus normaux adultes) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 98: 959.—**Meyerhof, O.** Ueber scheinbare Atmung abgetöteter Zellen durch Farbstoffreduktion. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1912, 149: 250–74. ——— Untersuchungen zur Atmung getöteter Zellen; der Oxydationsvorgang in getöteter Hefe und Hefeextrakt. Ibid., 1918, 170: 367–427. ——— Die Atmungserregung in gewaschener Acetonhefe und dem Ultrafiltrationsrückstand von Hefemazerationssaft. Ibid., 428–75.—**Oppenheimer, C.** Otto Warburg und die Zellatmung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, 57: 1949. ——— Die Krisis in der Zellatmung; Probleme und Lösungen. Ibid., 1933, 59: 578–80.—**Roskin, G., & Semenov, W.** Studium der Oxydo-Reduktionsprozesse der Zelle. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1933, 19: 150–90.—**Souza Brito.** Processos de oxydação da cellula viva. Brasil med., 1909, 23: 398.—**Warburg, O., & Uyesugi, T.** Ueber die Blackmansche Reaktion. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, 146: 486–92.—**Wilber, B. C., Daland, G. A., & Cohen, J.** Cell respiration studies; a microspirometer for the continuous study of the oxygen absorption by living cells. J. Exp. M., 1927, 46: 43–51. Also repr.—**Wurmser, R., & Loureiro, J. A. de.** Systèmes oxydo-réducteurs réversibles dans les milieux cellulaires. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 116: 101–3.

—— Oxidation and reduction: Catalysis.

Barron, E. S. G., & Hoffman, L. A. The catalytic effect of dyes on the oxygen consumption of living cells. J. Gen. Physiol., 1929–30, 13: 483–94.—**Clowes, G. H. A., & Krahl, M. E.** Action of certain oxidative stimulants and depressants on respiration and cell division. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, 109: 21. Also in Lilly Res. Lab. (Dedicat. vol.) 1934, 73–9.—**Cuny, L.** Le rôle des composés sulfurés du type glutathion dans les oxydations intra-cellulaires. Rev. prat. biol. appl., Par., 1928, 21: 65–70.—**DeMeio, R. H., Kissin, M., & Barron, E. S. G.** Studies on biological oxidations; on the mechanism of the catalytic effect of reversible dyes on cellular respiration. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, 107: 579–90.—**Ellinger, P., & Landsberger, M.** Zur Pharmakologie der Zellatmung; die Rolle des Eisens bei der Zellatmung. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1922, 123: 246–63.—**György, P.** Phosphate und Zellatmung. Klin. Wschr., 1922, 1: 172.—**Handovsky, H., Schepens, C., & Heymans, C.** Sur le mécanisme de l'action stimulante des dinitrodérivés sur la respiration cellulaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 118: 369–71.—**Joyet-Lavergne, P.** Recherches sur la catalyse des oxydo-réductions dans la cellule vivante. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1935, 23: 50–69.—**Keilin, D.** The action of sodium azide on cellular respiration and on some catalytic oxidation reactions. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1936, ser. B., 121: 165–73.—**Loele, W.** Ueber oxydierende Substanzen in tierischen Zellen. Virchows Arch., 1926, 261: 484–502. ——— Untersuchungen über intracelluläre oxydierende Substanzen. Ibid., 262: 39–60. ——— Ueber einige Beziehungen oxydierender Substanzen. Ibid., 1927, 264: 809–27.—**Meyerhof, O.** Ueber ein neues autoxydables System der Zelle (die Rolle der Sulfhydrilgruppe als Sauerstoffüberträger) Arch. ges. Physiol., 1923, 194: 531–66.—**Rosenthal, S. M., & Voegtlin, C.** The action of sulfhydril, iron, and cyanide compounds on the oxygen consumption of living cells. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1931, 46: 521–39.—**Sehrt, E.** Zellipoid und Zellatmung (Untersuchungen am Herzmuskel und der weissen Blutzelle) Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, 24: 1478; 1517.—**Szent-Györgyi, A.** Zellatmung; Reaktivierungsversuch mit künstlichen Kofermenten. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, 157: 67–84. ——— Non enzymic catalysts of cellular oxidation. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1934, 15: 29–39.—**Shibata, K.** Cytochrom und Zellatmung. Erg. Enzymforsch., 1935, 4: 348–64.—**Tanaka, K.** Die Beschleunigung der Zellatmung durch Metallsalze. Polyclin. Dairen, 1924–26, 2: No. 26. Also J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1925, 4: 11.—**Warburg, O.** Atmungsferment und Sauerstoffspeicher. Biochem. Zschr., 1929, 214: 4. ——— & **Negelein, E.** Ueber das Absorptionsspektrum des Atmungsferments. Ibid., 64–100.

—— Oxidation and reduction: Effect of various agents.

ROFFO, A. H., & NEUSCHLOSZ, S. M. La influencia de iones Rb-SeO_3–SeO_4; sobre la res-

piración de las células normales y neoplásicas. 8p. 8°. B. Air., 1924.

Also Néoplasmes, 1924, **3**: 225–30. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, **31**: pt 2, 365–8.

Albach, W. Mikrorespirometrische Untersuchungen über den Einfluss der Vitalfärbung und der Plasmolyse auf die Atmung von Pflanzenzellen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1929, **7**: 395–422.—**Bézagu, M.** Variations de la respiration des cellules de la feuille avec l'âge. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1919, **169**: 701.—**Born, J.**, & **Ivánovics, G.** Ueber die Wirkung verschiedener Substanzen, besonders des Insulins auf die Zellatmung. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **173**: 190–200.—**Chesley, L. C.** The effect of radiation upon cell respiration. Biol. Bull., 1934, **67**: 259–72.—**Cook, S. F.** The effect of low pressures on cell oxidation. J. Gen. Physiol., 1930–31, **14**: 55–70.—**De Biaso, B.** Contributo allo studio di farmaci che agiscono sulle ossidazioni cellulari. Arch. farm. sper., 1935, **60**: 389–94.—**Ellinger, P.** Zur Pharmakologie der Zellatmung. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1922, **119**: 11–38. ——— Ueber den Einfluss der Temperatur auf die Spontanoxydation der Blausäure an Brennorten und auf die Sauerstoffverbrauchskurve von Gewebe bei Cyankalivergiftung. Ibid., 1924, **136**: 19–29. ——— & **Landsberger, M.** Die Abhängigkeit der Zellatmung von der Wasserstoffionenkonzentration. Ibid., 1922, **123**: 264–79. ——— Ueber den Mechanismus der katalytischen Komponente der Zellatmung und ihre Beeinflussung durch Röntgenstrahlen, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Angriffpunkts der biologischen Röntgenwirkung. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2**: 966–9.—**Ellinger, P.**, & **Lenzberg, K.** Zur Pharmakologie der Zellatmung; über das Verhalten des Cyans an Tierkohle und Muskelbrei. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1926, **154**: 85–106.—**Gottschalk, A.**, & **Nonnenbruch, W.** Die Wirkung von Strahlenenergie auf die Gewebsatmung tierischer Zellen. Strahlentherapie, 1923, **15**: 98–102.—**Hazama, F.** Zur Pharmakologie der Zellatmung; der Einfluss von γ-Strahlen auf die Zellatmung. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1924, **138**: 102–7.—**Kondratjev, N. S.** Zum Problem der Zellenatmung; über die Wirkung der Radiumstrahlen auf den Oxydationsmechanismus in der Zelle. Strahlentherapie, 1925, **20**: 771–92.—**Loewi, O.**, & **Singer, G.** Ueber die Wirkung des Jods auf die Atmung isolierter Zellen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1924, **74**: 328–32.—**Lund, E. J.** Quantitative studies on intracellular respiration; the nature of the action of KNC on Paramecium and Planaria, with an experimental test of criticism, and certain explanations offered by Child and others. Am. J. Physiol., 1921, **57**: 336–49.—**Neuschlosz, S. M.** Ueber den Einfluss von Menschenserum auf die Zellatmung. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3**: 628.— **Reimer, L.** Zellatmung und Vitamine. Umschau, 1934, **38**: 545–8.—**Röder, F.** Ueber Zellatmung und Narkose. Wien. med. Wschr., 1930, **80**: 497–500.—**Rona, P.**, & **Grassheim, K.** Studien zur Zellatmung; die Wirkung von Chinin auf die Atmung lebender Hefezellen. Biochem. Zschr., 1923, **140**: 493–516.—**Tang, P. S.** Studies on the kinetics of cell respiration; the effect of ultra-violet light on the rate of oxygen consumption by Saccharomyces Wanching. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1936, **8**: 117–23.—**Warburg, P.**, & **Kubowitz, F.** Ist die Atmungshemmung durch Kohlenoxyd vollständig? Biochem. Zschr., 1929, **214**: 19–23. ——— Wirkung des Kohlenoxyds auf die Atmung von Aspergillus oryzae. Ibid., 24.

—— Oxidation and reduction: Mechanism.

Belitzer, V. A. [Correlation of respiration and fermentation in the live cell] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1935, **40**: 97–100.—**Fromageot, C.** Sur les relations entre l'état physico-chimique et le fonctionnement du protoplasma; photosynthèse et respiration. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., 1924, **6**: 169.—**Hopkins, F. G.** Oxidative mechanism in the living cell. Lancet, Lond., 1923, **1**: 1251–4.—**Jacossohn, K. P.** Sôbre o mecanismo bioquimico da respiração celular. Lisboa méd., 1936, **13**: 393–9.—**Joyet-Lavergne, P.** Une théorie nouvelle sur le mécanisme des oxydo-réductions intracellulaires. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **199**: 1159–61.—**Keilin, D.** Le mécanisme de la respiration intracellulaire. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1936, **18**: 96–137.—**Lipschitz, W.** Ueber den Mechanismus der Zelloxydationen und der Blausäurewirkung. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1922, **196**: 463–502. ——— & **Gottschalk, A.** Die Reduktion der aromatischen Nitrogruppe als Indikator von Teilvorgängen der Atmung und der Gärung; eine Methode zur vergleichend-quantitativen Bestimmung biologischer Oxydo-Reduktionen; Versuche an atmenden Zellen. Ibid., 1921, **191**: 1–32.—**Loele, W.** Oxone der Zelle und Indophenolblaureaktion. Erg. allg. Path., 1931, **24**: 1–91.—**Mayer, A.**, & **Plantefol, L.** Equilibre des constituants cellulaires et intensité des oxydations de la cellule; imbibition et oxydation; cas des plantes reviviscentes. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, **177**: 1385–8.—**Meyerhof, O.** Physico-chemical mechanism of cell-respiration. Lancet, Lond., 1923, **1**: 322–5.—**Oparin, A.** Zur Kenntnis der Oxydationsvorgänge in der lebenden Zelle. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **182**: 155–79.—**Sehrt, E.** Zur Physiologie der Zellatmung in ihrer Beziehung zu neuen histologischen Befunden (nach Untersuchungen an der weissen Blutzelle und dem Herzmuskel) Virchows Arch., 1929, **273**: 701–35.—**Szent-Györgyi, A.** Ueber den Mechanismus der Succin- und Paraphenylendiaminoxydation; ein Beitrag zur Theorie der Zellatmung. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, **150**: 195–210. ——— Zellatmung; der Oxydationsmechanismus der Milchsäure. Ibid., 1925, **157**: 50–66. ——— Ueber den Oxydationsmechanismus der Kartoffeln. Ibid., **162**: 399–412. ——— Ueber den Oxydationsmechanismus einiger Pflanzen. Ibid., 1927, **181**: 425–32.—**Tang, P. S.** Studies on the kinetics of cell respiration; parallelism between the rate of oxygen consumption by Saccharomyces wanching and the change in optical rotation of glucose in boric acid buffers. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1936, **8**: 109–15.—**Wurmser, R.**, & **Geloso, J.** Un dérivé du glucose constituant de l'équilibre d'oxydoréduction des cellules. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1929, **188**: 1186–8.

—— Oxidation and reduction: Topography.

Gutstein, M. Ueber die Reduktionsorte und Sauerstofforte der Zelle. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1929, **46**: 337–51. ——— Nochmals die Reduktionsorte und Sauerstofforte der Zelle. Ibid., 1932, **49**: 11–27.—**Hatano, S.**, & **Ryo, H.** Intracellular oxydation-reductions of plant-cells by vital staining with methylene blue and rongalit-white. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1935, **23**: 6.—**Joyet-Lavergne, P.** Sur la mise en évidence des zones d'oxydation dans la cellule animale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **110**: 663. ——— A propos du pouvoir d'oxydation du cytoplasme. Ibid., **111**: 895–7. ——— La recherche des zones d'oxydation dans la cellule végétale. Ibid., **110**: 918.—**Kiyono, K.**, & **Okano, Y.** Ueber die Sauerstoff- und Reduktionsorte der Zellen. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1925, **15**: 18.—**Lipschitz, W.** Indikatormethoden zum Nachweis von Zelloxydationen. In Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden) Berl., 1936, **4**: pt 1, 411–54.—**Sehrt, E.** Neue histologische und biologische Befunde des Sauerstoffhaushaltes der Zelle. Virchows Arch., 1930, **275**: 135–55.—**Wurmser, R.** Sur l'emploi de certains colorants pour l'évaluation des propriétés oxydantes du cytoplasme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **111**: 690–2.

—— Pathology.

See also **Pathology.**

Breslawetz, L. Die Entwicklung und allmähliche Degeneration der Plastiden in Blättern einiger Arten während des Sommers. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1925, **3**: 38–43.—**Buchanan, J. W.** An analysis of physiological states responsible for anteroposterior disintegration in Planaria dorotocephala. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1934–35, **22**: 497–512.—**Ciaccio, C.** Contributo alla patologia dell'ergoplasma. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1929, **4**: 324–6.—**Dorfman, W. A.** Anomalous osmosis in animal cells. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1931, **14**: 341–59.—**Gräper, L.** Ueber den Zelluntergang unter physiologischen Verhältnissen. Reichs med. Anz., 1914, **39**: 1–7.—**Iljin, W. S.** Die Veränderung des Turgors der Pflanzenzellen als Ursache ihres Todes. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1934, **22**: 299–311.—**Ionesco-Mihaiesti, C.**, & **Badenski, G.** A propos de l'expulsion du nucléole des cellules dans certains états pathologiques. In Marinesco Festschr., Bucur., 1933, 321–33.—**Küster, E.** Die Plasmodesmen von Codium (Beiträge zur Pathologie des Protoplasmas) Protoplasma, Lpz., 1933, **19**: 335–49.—**Leites, S.**, & **Tcharniy, A.** [Unity of pathological phenomenon in a cell] Vrach. delo, 1927, **10**: 828–34.—**Lepeschkin, W. W.** Zur Kenntnis des Hitzetodes des Protoplasmas. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1935, **23**: 349–66. ——— Untersuchungen über thermo- photochemische Erscheinungen beim Absterben der Zellen; Todes- und Beschädigungswärme der Hefe. Ibid., 1936–37, **27**: 351–66.—**Mühlmann, M.** Die Zellatrophie im normalen Geschehen. Anat. Anz., 1931–32, **73**: 521–4 [Erwiderung von E. Kallius] 525.—**Nord, F. F.** Die Kryolyse und ihre Beziehung zur Zellphysiologie. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1934, **21**: 116–28.—**Pozzilli, P.** Le deviazioni del biochimismo cellulare (patogenesi e trattamento) Rinasc. med., 1928, **5**: 89.—**Rumjantzev, A.** Cytologische Studien an den Gewebekulturen in vitro; Veränderungen der protoplasmatischen Strukturen bei der Zellendegeneration in vitro. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1927, **4**: 337–54, 2 pl.—**Růžička, V.** [Chemical correlations of hysteresis of protoplasm] Rev. neur. psychiat., Praha, 1929, **26**: 164–76.—**Scheitterer, H.**, & **Weber, F.** Hypotonie-Tod von Pflanzenzellen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1930, **10**: 474–7.—**Zikov, V. M.**, & **Nenyukov, D. V.** [Experimental methods of the study of physiology and pathology of the animal cell] Nov. med., Petrogr., 1916, **10**: 353; 409.

—— Permeability.

See also **Cell,** Electrophysiology: Potentials; **Cell,** Staining.

HOEBER, R. Der Stoffaustausch zwischen Protoplast und Umgebung. p.407–85. 8° Berl., 1927.

In Handb. norm. & path. Physiol. (A. Bethe) Berl., 1927, **1**:

WILBRANDT, W. *Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Permeabilität pflanzlicher Protoplaste für Anelektrolyte [Kiel] p.86–99. 8° Berl., 1931.

Also Arch. ges. Physiol., 1932, **229**:

Bonte, H. Vergleichende Permeabilitätsstudien an Pflanzenzellen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1934, **22**: 209–42, pl.—**Bouillenne, R.** Etudes sur la perméabilité des cellules de Tradescantia virginica et d'Allium cepa. Bull. Acad. Belgique, 1930, 5. ser., **16**: 1027. ——— Pénétration des sels ammoniacaux dans les cellules végétales. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103**: 50–2.—**Brinley, F. J.** Penetration of hydrogen cyanide into living cells. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927, **2**: 385–91.—**Brooks, M. M.** New quantitative observations on the penetration of acids and

alkali bicarbonates into living and dead cells. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1922–23, **20**: 384. ——— Studies on the permeability of living and dead cells; new quantitative observations on the penetration of acids into living and dead cells. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1923, **38**: 1449–70. ——— Observations on the penetration of alkali bicarbonates into living and dead cells. Ibid., 1470–7. ——— The penetration of certain alkalies and ammonium salts into living and dead cells. Ibid., 2074–86. ——— The penetration of trivalent and pentavalent arsenic into living and dead cells. Ibid., 2951–66. ——— The permeability of protoplasm to ions. Am. J. Physiol., 1926, **76**: 116–20. ——— Studies on permeability of living cells; further studies on penetration of oxidation-reduction indicators. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1929–30, **27**: 508. Also Protoplasma, Lpz., 1932–33, **17**: 89–96. ——— Studies on the permeability of living cells; a review of the penetration into Volonia ventricosa of oxidation-reduction indicators including m-bromo phenol indophenol and guiacol indophenol. Ann. Appl. Biol., Lond., 1933, **3**: 61–73.—**Crozier, W. J.** Cell penetration by acids; note on the estimation of permeability changes. J. Gen. Physiol., 1921–22, **4**: 723–31. ——— The chloroacetic acids. Ibid., 1922–23, **5**: 65–79.—**Czapek, F.** Weitere Beiträge zur Physiologie der Stoffaufnahme in die lebende Pflanzenzelle; über die Annahme von Lipokolloiden in der Plasmahaut. Internat. Zschr. phys. chem. Biol., 1914, **1**: 108–23.—**Ebbecke.** Ueber Zellreizung und Permeabilität. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, **50**: 131–3.—**Grossfeld, H.** Permeabilitätsstudien an der Gewebzelle. Biochem. Zschr., 1936, **286**: 193–5.—**Handovsky, H., & Masaki, T.** Das Problem der Zellpermeabilität und seine therapeutische Bedeutung. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2**: 1838. —**Harvey, E. N.** The permeability of cells for oxygen and its significance for the theory of stimulation. J. Gen. Physiol., 1922–23, **5**: 215–22.—**Herwerden, M. A. van.** Reversible Gelbildung in Epithelzellen der Froschlarve und ihre Anwendung zur Prüfung auf Permeabilitätsunterschiede in der lebenden Zelle. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1925, **1**: 145–59.—**Höber, R.** Membrane permeability to solutes in its relations to cellular physiology. Physiol. Rev., 1936, **16**: 52–102.—**Homès, M. V.** La pénétration des chlorures dans les cellules de la racine charnue du navet, Brassica campestris L. rapifera Metzg. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1933, **18**: 161–93. ——— La perméabilité de la cellule végétale. Ann. Soc. sc. méd. natur. Bruxelles, 1932, 130–52.—**Irwin, M.** Penetration of alkaloids into vacuoles of living cells. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, **26**: 135.—**Jacobs, M. H.** The simultaneous measurement of cell permeability to water and to dissolved substances. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1933, **2**: 427–44. ——— & **Stewart, D. R.** A simple method for the quantitative measurement of cell permeability. Ibid., 1932, **1**: 71–82. ——— The distribution of penetrating ammonium salts between cells and their surroundings. Ibid., 1935–36, **7**: 351–65.—**Jucci, C.** Permeabilità cellulare; penetrazione di elettroliti in aconzi di Attinia (Sagartia) Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1928, **3**: 649–53. ——— Sulla permeabilità cellulare nelle attinie; sulla penetrazione dell'acido propionico nei filamenti mesenteriali di Adamsia rondeleth. Ibid., 1126–30. ——— Permeabilità cellulare; penetrazione di acidi e di sali organici (acetati, formiati, salicilati) in tessuto ciliato di attinie. Arch. sc. biol., Bologna, 1931–32, **16**: 71–83.—**Királylehotai, L. P.** [Permeability of cells and tissues] Gyógyászat, 1933, **73**: 566–8.—**Kuczynski, M. H.** Versuche über die Aenderung der Zelldurchlässigkeit während des Lebens. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2**: 2130.—**Loeb, J.** A new proof of the permeability of cells for salts or ions (a preliminary communication) Univ. California Pub., 1908, **3**: No. 11, Physiol., 81–6.—**McClendon, J. F.** The permeability and the thickness of the plasma membrane as determined by electric currents of high and low frequency. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927–28, **3**: 71–81.—**Malhotra, R. C.** Periodic permeability of iodine solution and water in the protoplasm of Zea mays seeds. Ibid., 1931, **13**: 374–88.—**Marinescu, G., & Kreindler, A.** [Permeability of the cells] Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1929, **18**: 486–509.—**Osterhout, W. J. V.** Direct and indirect determinations of permeability. J. Gen. Physiol., 1921–22, **4**: 275–83. ——— Permeability in large plant cells and in models. Erg. Physiol., 1933, **35**: 967–1021.—**Petersen, W. F., & Jaffé, R. H.** Die Bedeutung der Zellpermeabilität für die Pathologie und Therapie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, **37**: 233–6.—**Tarussov, B.** Ueber Zellpermeabilität und Anpassungsfähigkeit bei Wassertieren. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1930, **9**: 97–105.—**Ulehla, V.** Permeability of the cell wall; membrane of the reedgrass (Arundo phragmites von Pseudodonax Asch and Graeb) its use as osmometer and its permeability for sucrose. Ibid., **11**: 574–600.—**Weixl-Hofmann, H.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Salzpermeabilität des Protoplasten. Ibid., 210–77.

—— Permeability: Effect of various agents.

Bachromejev, I. R. Die Steigerung der Zellpermeabilität durch mitogenetische Bestrahlung (chemischer Nachweis des mitogenetischen Effektes) Biochem. Zschr., 1935, **282**: 297–302. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118**: 781–4.—**Brooks, M. M.** Studies on the permeability of living cells; the effects of light of different wave lengths on the penetration of 2,-6,-dibromophenol indophenol into Valonia. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927, **1**: 305–12. ——— The effect of chlorides upon the penetration of Dahlia into Nitella. Ibid., **2**: 420–7.—**Brummer, K.** Weitere Beobachtungen über Permeabilitätsänderungen von Zellen unter Röntgenbestrahlung (ein Beitrag zur Lehre von der Permeabilität) Strahlentherapie, 1925–26, **21**: 447–51.—**Ellinger, F.** Zellpermeabilität und Strahlenwirkung. Ibid., 1937, **58**: 464–9.—**Hamburger, H. J.** Die Veränderlichkeit der Permeabilität mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der stereoisomeren Zucker; ein Versuch zur Deutung dieser Veränderlichkeit. Biochem. Zschr., 1922, **128**: 207–14.—**Herwerden, M. A. van.** Umkehrbare Aenderungen im Froschlarvenepithel; em Reagens auf die Permeabilitätsverhältnisse des Protoplasmas unter dem Einfluss der Bestrahlung. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1929–30, **8**: 413–33.—**Homès, M. V.** Recherches nouvelles sur les relations entre les qualités physiques et chimiques du milieu et la perméabilité cellulaire chez les végétaux. Mém. Acad. Belgique, 1934–35, **13**: No. 5, 1–72.—**Iljin, W. S.** Die Durchlässigkeit des Protoplasmas, ihre quantitative Bestimmung und ihre Beeinflussung durch Salze und durch die Wasserstoffionenkonzentration. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927–28, **3**: 558–602.—**Kotake, Y., & Okagawa, M.** Ueber den Einfluss des optischen Drehungsvermögens auf die Zellpermeabilität. J. Biochem., Tokyo, 1922, **1**: 159–64.—**Krassinsky, N.** Ueber jahreszeitliche Aenderungen der Permeabilität des Protoplasmas; vorläufige Mitteilung. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1930, **9**: 622–31.—**Krehan, M.** Beiträge zur Physiologie der Stoffaufnahme in die lebende Pflanzenzelle; Permeabilitätsänderungen der pflanzlichen Plasmahaut durch Kaliumcyanid. Internat. Zschr. phys. chem. Biol., 1914, **1**: 189–259.—**Netter, H.** Ueber die Beeinflussung der Alkalisalzaufnahme lebender Pflanzenzellen durch mehrwertige Kationen. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1923, **198**: 225–51.—**Nothmann-Zuckerkandl, H.** Beiträge zur Physiologie der Stoffaufnahme in die lebende Pflanzenzelle; über den Einfluss von Neutralsalzen und einigen Nichtelektrolyten auf die Giftwirkung von Alkoholen auf Pflanzenzellen. Internat. Zschr. phys. chem. Biol., 1915, **2**: 19–46.—**Okagawa, M.** Ueber den Einfluss des optischen Drehungsvermögens (oder der Konfiguration) auf die Zellpermeabilität. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1925, **143**: 211–7.—**Port, J.** Ueber die Wirkung der Neutralsalze auf das Durchdringen der OH'-Ionen durch das Pflanzenplasma. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **170**: 377–85.—**Potozky, A.** Ueber Beeinflussung der Zellpermeabilität durch mitogenetische Bestrahlung. Protopasma, Lpz., 1936, **25**: 49–55.—**Stewart, D. R., & Jacobs, M. H.** The permeability of the egg of Arbacia to ethylene glycol at different temperatures. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1932, **2**: 275–83.—**Thomson, D. L.** The effect of hydrogen peroxide on the permeability of the cell. Brit. J. Exp. Biol., 1928, **5**: 252–7.

—— Permeability: Kinetics.

Brooks, S. C. The accumulation of ions in living cells; a nonequilibrium condition. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1929–30, **8**: 389–412.—**Butkewich, W. S., & Butkewich, W. W.** Zur Frage nach der Rolle des Donnanschen Membrangleichgewichts bei osmotischen Vorgängen in lebenden Zellen. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, **161**: 468–87.—**Chambers, R.** Permeability of the cell; the surface as contrasted with the interior. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1922–23, **20**: 72–4. ——— La membrane semi-perméable de la cellule. Ann. physiol., Par., 1930, **6**: 233–9.—**Chodat, F.** Contribution au problème des perméabilités cellulaires; étude du gonflement de la gélatine sous l'influence de l'urée. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1925, **7**: 113–23.—**Embden, G., & Lange, H.** Untersuchungen über den Wechsel der Permeabilität von membranartigen Zellgrenzschichten und seine biologische Bedeutung. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3**: 129–35.—**Gellhorn, E.** Ionenwirkung und Zelldurchlässigkeit; Prinzipielles zum Permeabilitätsproblem auf Grund vergleichend-physiologischer Untersuchungen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927, **1**: 589–609.—**Girard, P., & Mestrezat, W.** Recherches expérimentales sur la perméabilité des cellules aux ions; schème physico-chimique de la perméabilité sélective. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **87**: 356; 358. ——— Recherches expérimentales sur la perméabilité sélective des cellules vivantes aux ions; remarque à propos de l'expérience de Donnan sur le rouge Congo. Ibid., 448. ——— & **Li-Shou-Houa.** Schème physique de la perméabilité sélective des cellules vivantes aux différents ions. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1922, **175**: 183–5.—**Girard, P., Mestrezat, W., & Morax, V.** Perméabilité ionique élective des éléments cellulaires. Ibid., **174**: 1727–9.—**Hoagland, D. R., & Davis, A. R.** The intake and accumulation of electrolytes by plant cells. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1929, **6**: 610–26.—**Hober, R., & Garcia Banus, M.** Zur Theorie der sogenannten physiologischen Permeabilität der Zellen. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1923, **201**: 14.—**Homès, M. V. L.** Contribution à l'étude de la perméabilité cellulaire; les caractéristiques de perméabilité et leur détermination. Bull. Acad. Belgique, 1931, 5. ser., **17**: 409–19.—**Irwin, M.** Spectrophotomctric studies of penetration; resemblances between the living cell and an artificial system in absorbing methylene blue and trimethyl. J. Gen. Physiol., 1928–29, **12**: 407–18.—**Jacobs, M. H.** The relation between cell volume and penetration of a solute from an isosmotic solution. Ann. Appl. Biol., Lond., 1933, **3**: 29–43. ——— Volume changes of cells in solutions containing both penetrating and non-penetrating solutes, and their relation to the permeability ratio. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1933, **3**: 121–9.—**Kamerling, S. E., & Osterhout, W. J. V.** The kinetics of penetration; models of mature cells. J. Gen. Physiol., 1934, **18**: 229–34.—**Kopaczewski, W.** Problème de la perméabilité cellulaire. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1934, **21**: 433–68.—**Lapicque, L.** Mécanisme des échanges entre la cellule et le milieu ambiant. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1922, **179**: 1490–2. ——— La cellule est-elle enveloppée d'une membrane semiperméable? Ann. physiol., Par., 1925, **1**: 85–104.—**Macdougal, D. T.** Permeability and the increase of volume of contents of living and of

artificial cells. Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., 1923, **62**: No. 2, 1–25.—**Okunev, N.** Zur Frage nach der Bedeutung der Lipoidstoffe in der Zellpermeabilität. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, **198**: 296–310.—**Osterhout, W. J. V., & Kamerling, S. E.** The kinetics of penetration; temporary accumulation. J. Gen. Physiol., 1934, **17**: 507–16. ——— & **Stanley, W. M.** Some factors affecting penetration. Ibid., 445–67. ——— Molecular versus ionic transport. Ibid., 469–80.—**Resühr, B.** Zur mathematischen Behandlung der Stoffaufnahme lebender Protoplaste. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1936, **25**: 435–60.—**Schroeder, H.** Ueber die Semipermeabilität von Zellwänden. Biol. Zbl., 1922, **42**: 172–88.—**Steward, F. C.** Diffusion of certain solutes through membranes of living plant cells and its bearing upon certain problems of solute movement in the plant. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1930, **11**: 521–57. ——— The absorption and accumulation of solutes by living plant cells; surface effects with storage tissue; a quantitative interpretation with respect to respiration and salt absorption. Ibid., 1932–33, **17**: 436–53. ——— Observations upon the effects of time, oxygen and salt concentration upon adsorption and respiration by storage tissue. Ibid., 1933, **18**: 208–42.—**Ullrich, H.** Permeabilität und Plasma-Grenzstruktur bei pflanzlichen Zellen. Ibid., 1936, **26**: 183–91.—**Watzadse, G.** Physikalisch-chemische Untersuchungen zur Frage der Stoffverteilung zwischen Zelle und Umgebung. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1929, **222**: 640–8.—**Wieringa, K. T.** Quantitative Permeabilitätsbestimmungen (mit einem kritischen Ueberblick über die Theorien der Zellpermeabilität und die bisherigen Untersuchungsmethoden) Protoplasma, Lpz., 1929–30, **8**: 522–84.—**Zipf, K.** Die Austauschbindung als Grundlage der Aufnahme basischer und saurer Fremdsubstanzen in die Zelle. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1927, **124**: 259–325.—**Zscheile, F. P.**, jr. The thermodynamics of ion concentration by living plant cells. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1930, **11**: 481–96.

—— Photography.

Canti, R. G. Cinematograph demonstration of living tissue cells growing in vitro. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1928, **6**: 86–97. ——— Dark ground cinematography of cells in tissue cultures. Ibid., 1929, **8**: 133–41, 3 pl. Also Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1929, **4**: 185–97.—**Ellenhorn, J.** Experimental-photographische Studien der lebenden Zelle. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1933, **20**: 288–308, pl.—**Pfeiffer, H.** Die Plasmo- und Karyoskopie im auffallenden Lichte in ihrer Bedeutung für die botanische Zytologie und Protoplasmaforschung. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1932–33, **17**: 558–70.

—— Physical properties.

See also **Cell, Optical properties; Cell, Surface energy.**

Baas Becking, L. G. M., Sande Bakhuyzen van der, & Hotelling, H. The physical state of protoplasm. Verh. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1926–28, **25**: 2. sect., No. 5, 1–53.—**Jost, L.** Einige physikalische Eigenschaften des Protoplasmas von Valonia und Chara. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1929, **7**: 1–22.—**Leontjew, H.** Ueber das spezifische Gewicht des Protoplasmas. Ibid., 1927, **2**: 59–64. Also Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **170**: 326–9. Also Biodynamica, Normandy, 1935, No. 5, 1–10.—**Lapicque, L.** Sur l'état physique des constituants cellulaires. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **101**: 623–7.—**Pfeiffer, H.** Beiträge zur quantitativen Bestimmung von Molekularkräften des Protoplasmas; Versuche zur Ermittlung eines Youngschen Dehnungsmoduls von Protoplasmablasen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1936, **26**: 372–6.—**Rashevsky, N.** Contributions to the theoretical physics of the cell. Ibid., 1932, **16**: 387.—**Sande Bakhuyzen, H. G. van der.** The physical state of protoplasm. In Abstr. Diss. Stanford Univ., 1926–27, **2**: 1–3.—**Seifriz, W.** Die physikalischen Eigenschaften des Protoplasmas. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1928, **6**: 341–8, pl. Also Am. Natur., 1929, **63**: 410–34.

—— Plastids.

See also **Cell, Chondriosome; Pigment.**

Alexandrov, W. G. Zustand und Tätigkeit der Chloroplasten bei verschiedenen klimatischen Bedingungen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1929, **6**: 429–37.—**Amar, J.** Pigments cellulaires et actions physico-chimiques. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1926, **182**: 1566–9.—**Beauverie, J.** Sur la valeur des inclusions huileuses ou lipoïdes des plastes (leuco- ou chloroplastes) et des mitochondries. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 311. ——— Etudes de cytologie expérimentale; action de la pression mécanique sur les chromoplastes de renoncules. Ibid., 1937, **124**: 194–6.—**Bowen, R. H.** Studies on the structure of plant protoplasm; the plastidome and pseudochondriome. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1929, **9**: 1–65, 6 pl.—**Duesberg, J.** Ueber die Verteilung der Plastosomen und der organ-forming substances Conklins bei den Ascidien. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1913, **27**: 3–13.—**Emberger, L.** Recherches sur l'origine et l'évolution des plastides chez les ptéridophytes; contribution à l'étude de la cellule végétale. Arch. morph. gén., Par., 1921, No. 1, 1–186, 10 pl. ——— Observations sur les chloroplastes des sélaginelles. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **88**: 513–6. ——— La valeur morphologique des plastes des végétaux. Arch. anat. micr., Par., 1929, **25**: Spec. No. 1, 126–31.—**Gicklhorn, J.** Vorübergehende Formänderungen von Plastiden während der Plasmolyse. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1932, **15**: 71–89.—**Gonçalves da Cunha, A.** Quelques observations sur l'origine des chloroplastes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **101**: 380–2.—**Guilliermond, A.** Sur l'emploi des méthodes argentiques pour la coloration des plastes et sur les propriétés réductrices des chloroplastes. Ibid., 1931, **106**: 270–4. ——— & **Mangenot, G.** Sur l'autoplastensekret et le mesckret d'Arthur Meyer. Ibid., 1923, **89**: 240–2.—**Küster, E.** Beiträge zur Physiologie und Pathologie der Chloroplasten. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927, **2**: 65–79. ——— Anisotrope Plastiden. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1937, **54**: 88–94.—**Luna, E.** Lo sviluppo dei plastosomi negli anfibi. Arch. Gellforsch., 1913, **11**: 583–629, 2 pl.—**Maige, A.** Conditions physiologiques de la réaction amylogène uniloculaire ou pluriloculaire des plastes. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1928, **186**: 1644–6.—**Ono, M.** Ueber das Auftreten der Farbstoffe in den Zellen. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1937, **27**: 190.—**Policard, A., & Mangenot, G.** Sur l'état de l'huile dans la cellule de réserve des graines oléagineuses; la graine en germination. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1923, **177**: 346–8.—**Reilhes, R.** Sur la nature chimique et la signification des stérinoplastes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **113**: 267–70.—**Rischkov, V.** Ueber die Kontinuität der Plastiden. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1930, **12**: 294–306.—**Romeis, B.** Beobachtungen über die Plastosomen von Ascaris megalocephala während der Embryonalentwicklung unter besonderer Berücksichtigung ihres Verhaltens in den Stamm- und Urgeschlechtszellen. Arch. mikr. Anat., 1913, 2. Abt., **81**: 129–72, 2 pl.—**Savelli, R.** Remarques optiques sur les plastes. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1937, **28**: 365–80.—**Schorr, L.** Anthozyan im Protoplasma; Beiträge zur zellenphysiologischen Methodik. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1935–36, **52**: 369.—**Schratz, E.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen an uni- und bivalenten Laubmoosen nebst einem Anhang; Studien über die Natur der bisquitförmigen Stadien der Chloroplasten. Biol. Zbl., 1924, **44**: 593–623.—**Volkonsky, M.** Les constituants cytoplasmiques de Polytoma uvella Ehr.; existence d'un leucoplaste. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **105**: 619–23.

—— Reproduction.

See **Cell-division.**

—— Secretion.

See also **Cell** subheadings (Chondriosome; Golgi material; Plastids)

Beams, H. W., & Wu, C. F. Cytological studies on the spinning glands of Platyphylax designatus Walker (Trichoptera) respective roles played by the nucleus and the Golgi apparatus during secretion. J. Morph., 1929, **47**: 261–78, 3 pl.—**Chlopin, N. G.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die sekretorischen Prozesse im Zytoplasma; über die Reaktion der Gewebselemente auf intravitale Neutralrotfärbung. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1927, **4**: 462–599, 4 pl.—**Na, Wen-Chao.** A method for the demonstration of the intracellular secretion canaliculi of the parietal cells of mammals. Anat. Rec., 1926–27, **35**: 337–9.—**Pfeiffer, H.** Ueber den Mechanismus der Abscheidung von SiO_2-Gallerten in Pflanzenzellen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1930, **9**: 120–7.—**Voinov, D.** Mécanismes sécrétoires des cellules. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **101**: 323–5.

—— Staining.

See also **Cell, Chondriosome: Staining; Cell, ciliated; Cell, Golgi material: Staining.**

Kon, Y. Ueber die Silberreaktion der Zellen. 92p. 8° Jena, 1933.

Foley, J. O. Studies in stain technique; cytological staining with Auerbach's methyl green-acid fuchsin mixture. Anat. Rec., 1930–31, **45**: 339–44. ——— A cytological method for staining with the Ehrlich-Biondi mixture. Ibid., **49**: 15–7.—**Freitas, G. de.** Um methodo de coloração cytologica pela hemateina ferrea. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 1936, **31**: 707–12.—**Friedenwald, J. S., & Small, M. L.** A new stain for cell surfaces. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1931, **48**: 104.—**Gicklhorn, J.** Physikalisch-chemische Mikromethoden; ein Beitrag zur Färbetechnik und Zellphysiologie. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6**: 429.—**Kisser, J.** Zur Färbung kutinisierter Zellulose-Membranen. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1928, **45**: 163–71.—**Kordes, P. J.** The use of neutral red and Janus green as a cytological stain. Anat. Rec., 1924, **27**: 23–8.—**Ludford, R. J.** Some modifications of the osmic acid methods in cytological technique. J. R. Micr. Soc., Lond., 1925, 31; 1926, **46**: 107.—**Macchiarulo, O., & Tannenberg, J.** Ueber oxyphile Zellen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1929, **63**: 56–66, pl.—**Melczer, N.** Ueber die das Zytozentrum darstellende Methode Hortegas. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1924, **41**: 493–8.—**Miller, E. DeW.** A smear technic for demonstrating cell inclusions with characteristics of both mitochondria and bacteria. Stain Techn., 1937, **12**: 139–41.—**Renzo, di.** Ueber oxyphile Zellen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1923–24, **38**: Orig., 489–510, pl.

—— Staining: Mechanism.

Axmacher, F. Die Beeinflussung von Zell- beziehungsweise Organfunktionen durch organische Farbstoffe; zur Frage der Farbstoffaufnahme durch die lebende Zelle (Hefe) Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1933, **171**: 289–310.—**Beck, L. V., & Nichols, A. C.** Action of fluorescent dyes on paramecia, as affected by pH. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1937, **10**: 123–32.—**Brooks, M. M.** Studies on the permeability of living cells; does methylene blue itself penetrate? Univ. California Pub. Zool., 1927, **31**: 79–92.

——— Factors affecting penetration of methylene blue and trimethyl thionine in living cells. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, **26**: 290–2. ——— Studies on the permeability of living cells; the influence of experimental conditions upon the penetration of methylene blue (methylthionine chloride) and trimethyl thionine. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1929, **7**: 46–61.—**Irwin, M.** The permeability of living cells to dyes as affected by hydrogen ion concentration. J. Gen. Physiol., 1922–23, **5**: 223. ——— Influence of salts and acids on penetration of brilliant cresyl blue into the vacuole. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1926–27, **24**: 54–8. ——— Exit of dye from Nitella with different initial concentrations of dye in the vacuole. Ibid., 247. ——— Salts affecting penetration of brilliant cresyl blue into Nitella at different p_H values. Ibid., 382. ——— Does methylene blue penetrate into living cells? Ibid., 425–7. ——— Removal of inhibiting effects on Nitella of certain buffer mixtures and acids. Ibid., 245–7. ——— Exit dye from living cells of Nitella at different p_H values. J. Gen. Physiol., 1926–27, **10**: 75–102. ——— The penetration of basic dye into Nitella and Valonia in the presence of certain acids, buffer mixtures, and salts. Ibid., 271–87. ——— Certain effects of salts on the penetration of brilliant cresyl blue into Nitella. Ibid., 425–36. ——— Studies on penetration of dyes with glass electrode; penetration of brilliant cresyl blue into Nitella flexis. Ibid., 1930–31, **14**: 1–29.—**Kopaczewski, W.** Pénétration électrocapillaire des matières colorantes dans la cellule. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1928, **186**: 1758–61.—**Loeb, L.** The effect of light on the staining of cells. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1906–7, **4**: 94–6.—**Mommsen, H.** Ueber den Einfluss der Wasserstoffionenkonzentration auf die Diffusion von Farbstoffen in eine Gelatinegallerte (ein Beitrag zum Zellpermeabilitätsproblem) Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **168**: 77–87.—**Mosse, M.** Ueber das färberische Verhalten der tierischen Zelle gegenüber Farbgemischen. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1902, **39**: 1148.—**Nageotte, J.** Sur la solubilité des colorants lipo-solubles dans l'albumine et dans les constituants morphologiques de la cellule. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **91**: 639–42.—**Plantefol, L.** Sur le pouvoir de concentration du cytoplasme; formation de cristaux par des grains de pollen, à partir du rouge neutre. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1932, **195**: 264.—**Romieu, M.** Signification de la réaction iodophile du protoplasma et de quelques autres constituants des tissus. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 1230–2.—**Schumacher, J.** Die Prozesse der Zellfärbung. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1922–23, **89**: Orig., 206–8. ——— Zur Chemie der Zellfärbung; über das färberische Verhalten von nukleinsäurefreien und nukleinsäurehaltigen Zellen. Derm. Wschr., 1928, **86**: 207–15. ——— Ueber nukleinsäure-, lipoidsäure- und plastinsäurefreie Zellen. Ibid., **87**: 1412–22.—**Volkonsky, M.** Digestion intracellulaire et accumulation des colorants acides; étude cytologique des cellules sanguines des sipunculidés. Bull. biol., Par., 1933, **67**: 135–275, 6 pl.—**Wallbach, G.** Studien über die Zellaktivität; Speicherungstypen verschiedener saurer Farbstoffe und anodisch wandernder Substanzen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1928, **60**: 430–72.

—— Staining, vital.

Baumgartner, W. J., & Payne, M. A. Intravitam technic used in studies on the living cells of grasshoppers. J. Exp. Zool., 1931, **59**: 359–93.—**Becker, W. A.** Vitale Cytoplasma- und Kernfärbungen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1936, **26**: 439–87.—**Clark, E. L., & Clark, E. R.** On the reaction of cells in the tadpole's tail toward vital dyes. Anat. Rec., 1918, **14**: 32.—**Gicklhorn, J.** Ueber vitale Kern- und Plasmafärbung an Pflanzenzellen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927, **2**: 1–16, pl.—**Guilliermond.** Nouvelles observations sur la coloration vitale par le rouge neutre dans les cellules végétales. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1929, **188**: 813–5.—**Hatano, S., Kyo, H.** [et al.] Vital staining of Tradescantia virginica with 150 dye-stuffs; experiments on vital staining of ciliacells of stamen. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1935, **22**: 37–9.—**Hofmann, P.** Vitale Färbung embryonaler Zellen in Gewebskulturen. Fol. haemat., Lpz., 1914, **18**: Arch., 136–9, 2 pl.—**Küster, E.** Ueber Vitalfärbung der Pflanzenzellen II, III, IV. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1921, **38**: 280–92. ——— Ueber vitale Protoplasmafärbung (über Vitalfärbung der Pflanzenzellen V.) Ibid., 1926, **43**: 378–81.—**Levi, G., & Bucciante, L.** Das Wesen der Vitalfärbung mit sauren Farbstoffen der in vitro gezüchteten Zellen. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1928, **37**: 263–9.—**Parat, M., & Villela, E.** Les colorations vitales des cellules sexuelles mâles et de quelques cellules somatiques chez les mammifères. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112**: 656–8.—**Prát, S.** The vital staining of cell walls. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1931, **12**: 394–6.—**Sherwood, M. B.** A method for preserving and counterstaining vitally-stained cells. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925–26, **23**: 622–5.—**Stolc, A.** [Behavior of indigo-blue in living protoplasm] Lék. rozhledy, Praha, 1912, n. ř., **19**: 77–80.

—— Staining, vital: Physiological aspects.

Albach, W. Zellenphysiologische Untersuchungen über vitale Protoplasmafärbung. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1928–29, **5**: 412–43.—**Chlopin, N.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Vitalfärbung tierischer Zellen. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1928, **6**: 324–30.—**Coco, A. M.** Beitrag zum Studium der Färbbarkeit lebender Zellelemente; über das functionelle Verhalten der Wimperepithelien des Frosches gegen Methylenblau. Zbl. allg. Path., 1902, **13**: 604–11.—**Gavaudan, P.** Sur les colorations vitales diffuses de quelques flagellés et les affinités chimiques du cytoplasme et de ses divers constituants. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **198**: 848–50.—**Gellhorn, E.** Vital staining and permeability; communication. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1931, **12**: 66–78.—**Genevois, L.** Coloration vitale et respiration. Ibid., 1928, **4**: 67–87.—**Gersch, M.** Modellversuche mit dem Nierensteinschen Lipoidmodell zu Vitalfärbungen an Paramaecium mit p_H- und r_H-Indikatoren. Ibid., 1936–37, **27**: 448–52.—**Gicklhorn, J.** Kristalline Farbstoffspeicherung im Protoplasma und Zellsaft pflanzlicher Zellen, nach vitaler Färbung. Ibid., 1929, **7**: 341–52. ——— Ergebnisse und Probleme der Zellen spezifischer Differenzierungen durch vitalelektive Färbung. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1928, **6**: 331. ——— **& Möschl, L.** Vitalfärbung und Vakuolenkontraktion an Zellen mit stabilem Plasmaschaum. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1930, **9**: 521–35.—**Guillermond, A., & Obaton, F.** Sur l'action du p_H du milieu dans la coloration vitale des cellules végétales. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116**: 984–8.—**Haan, J. de.** Die Speicherung saurer Vitalfarbstoffe in den Zellen mit Beziehung auf die Probleme der Phagocytose und der Zellpermeabilität. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1923, **201**: 393–401.—**Jeffers, K. R.** Staining reactions of protoplasm and its formed components; a cytological and biochemical study. J. Morph. Physiol., 1934, **56**: 101–23.—**Klein, B. M.** Eine einfache Methodik, Schädlichkeiten beziehungsweise Farbstoffe auf lebende Einzeller, insbesondere Ziliaten, einwirken zu lassen. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1937, **54**: 33–50, pl.—**Küster, E.** Beiträge zur zellenphysiologischen Methodik; über Färbung lebenden Protoplasmas von Pflanzenzellen mit Prune pure. Ibid., 1933–34, **50**: 409–18.—**Levi, G., & Bucciante, L.** Sulla natura delle colorazioni vitali studiata sulle cellule coltivate in vitro. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1928, **7**: 355–86, pl.—**Loele, W.** Beziehungen zwischen Oxydasen, Vitalfärbung, Postmortalfärbung und Morphologie der Zelle. Virchows Arch., 1927, **265**: 827–44.—**Ludford, R. J.** Vital staining in relation to cell physiology and pathology. Biol. Rev. Cambridge Philos. Soc., 1933, **8**: 357–69.—**Masuda, N.** Untersuchungen über die Zellenfunction mit Hilfe der vitalen Färbung II. Zschr. exp. Path. Ther., 1913, **14**: 448–51, pl.—**Möllendorff, W. von.** Vitale Färbungen an tierischen Zellen; Grundlagen, Ergebnisse und Ziele biologischer Farbstoffversuche. Erg. Physiol., 1920, **18**: 141–306.—**Nassonov, D.** Ueber den Einfluss der Oxydationsprozesse auf die Verteilung von Vitalfarbstoffen in der Zelle. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1930, **11**: 179–218, pl.—**Pfeiffer, H.** Ueber die Mitwirkung elektrokapillarer Effekte bei der Vitalfärbung pflanzlicher und tierischer Protoplasten. Biol. Zbl., 1927, **47**: 201–10.—**Ries, E., & Schölzel, G.** Beiträge zu Problemen der vitalen Färbung; cytologische und cytophysiologische Ergebnisse von Vitalfärbungen an Zoobotryon (Bryozoa) und Gastroblasta (Hydromedusae) Zschr. Zellforsch., 1933–34, **20**: 523–64.—**Salkind, S.** Zur Frage über die Wechselbeziehungen zwischen Zellen und Vitalfarben. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1929, **6**: 321–31.—**Schlottke, E.** Zellstudien an Hydra; Versuche mit Vitalfarben. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1932, **28**: 296–336.—**Seki, M.** Zur Kenntnis der intra- und supravitalen Färbung; Umladbarkeit der basischen Vitalfarbstoffe als eine wesentliche Vorbedingung für das Eindringen derselben in die Zellen; Bedeutung der Flockbarkeit der Farbstoffe. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1933, **19**: 289–308. ——— Verdrängende Wirkung nachträglich eingeführten Farbstoffes auf den bereits in Zellen deponiert gewesenen, elektrisch gleichsinning geladenen Farbstoff. Ibid., 1934, **21**: 757–77.—**Semenov, W. E.** Die Bedeutung der Säurereizung der Zelle für die Vitalfärbung. Ibid., 1933–34, **20**: 779–97.—**Shönleber, K.** Ueber Prune pure und seine Verwendung als Protoplasma-Vitalfärbemittel; Beitrag zur zellenphysiologischen Methodik. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1936, **53**: 303–21.—**Strugger, S.** Beiträge zur Analyse der Vitalfärbung pflanzlicher Zellen mit Neutralrot. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1936, **26**: 56–69.—**Teissier, G.** Colorations vitales et réaction ionique du protoplasme; étude de l'oeuf de Pleurobrachia pileus. In Hommage mém. J. Cantacuzène, Par., 1934, 713–9.—**Wallbach, G.** Die Stellung der vitalen Diffusfärbung und der vitalen Kernfärbung unter den funktionellen Erscheinungen an der Zelle. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1931, **13**: 180–201.—**Weber, F.** Vitale Blattinfiltration (eine zellphysiologische Hilfsmethode) Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927, **1**: 581–8.—**Zweibaum, J.** L'action de quelques sels sur la coloration vitale des cellules cultivées in vitro. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1936–37, **19**: 209.

—— Structure.

See Cell, Morphology.

—— Surface energy.

Acton, H. W. The vital processes that occur at cell surfaces. Ind. J. M. Res., 1924–25, **12**: 303–11.—**Bauer E.** [Experiments on significance of surface tension for formation and motion of living cells] Cas. lék. česk., 1922, **61**: 372–4.—**Damon, E. B.** Dissimilarity of inner and outer protoplasmic surfaces in Valonia. J. Gen. Physiol., 1932, **15**: 525–35.—**Deutsch, D.** Zur Bedeutung der Grenzflächen in der Zellbiologie. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1928, **6**: 440–3. ——— Ueber chemische Gleichgewichte an Grenzflächen und ihre Bedeutung für die physikalische Chemie der Zelle. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, **78**: 876.—**Efimow, W., & Rehbinder, P.** Grenzflächenenergie und Grenzflächenaktivität an einem Protoplasmamodell (an der Trennungsfläche mit wässerigen Farbstofflösungen) Biochem. Zschr., 1929. **211**: 154–62.—**Fontaine, M.** Tension superficielle et échanges entre les cellules végétales et le milieu extérieur. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 1484.—**Harvey, E. N., & Danielli,**

J. F. The elasticity of thin films in relation to the cell surface. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1936, 8: 31–6.—**Harvey, E. N., & Shapiro, H.** The interfacial tension between oil and protoplasm within living cells. Ibid., 1934–35, 5: 255–67.—**Heilbrunn, L. V.** The colloid chemistry of protoplasm; a preliminary study of the surface precipitation reaction of living cells. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1927, 4: 246–63, pl.—**Le Breton, E.** Recherches sur la notion de masse protoplasmique active; problèmes posés par la signification de la loi des surfaces. Ann. physiol., Par., 1926, 2: 606–45.—**Lewis, W. H.** The adhesive quality of cells. Anat. Rec., 1922, 23: 387–92.—**Lillie, R. S.** Resemblances between the properties of surface-films in passive metals and in protoplasm. Science, 1919, n. ser., 50: 259–62.—**Osterhout, W. J. V., Damon, E. B., & Jacques, A. G.** Dissimilarity of inner and outer protoplasmic surfaces in Valonia. J. Gen. Physiol., 1927–28, 11: 193–205.—**Osterhout, W. J. V., & Hill, S. E.** Some experimental modifications of the protoplasmic surface. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, 32: 715.—**Peters, R. A.** Co-ordinate bio-chemistry of the cell and tissues; cell surfaces. J. State M., Lond., 1929, 37: 683–709.—**Pfeiffer, H.** Beiträge zur quantitativen Bestimmung von Molekularkräften des Protoplasmas; eine Methode zur Messung der Adhäsionsarbeit plasmatischer Oberflächen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1933, 19: 177–93. ——— Beiträge zur quantitativen Bestimmung von Molekularkräften des Protoplasmas; eine Methode zur Bestimmung der Oberflächenspannung nackter Protoplasten gegen ein flüssiges Medium. Ibid., 1936, 25: 397–403. ——— Zwei neue Methoden zur Bestimmung der Adhäsion nackter Protoplasten. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1935, 52: 197–206.—**Seabra, P.** Adsorpção da cellula viva. Brasil med., 1928, 42: 679.—**Zwaardemaker, H.** Courte esquisse d'une physiologie de la surface cellulaire. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1924, 9: 384–6.

—— Vacuoles.

Bailey, I. W. The cambium and its derivative tissues; a reconnaissance of the vacuome in living cells. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1929–30, 10: 651–82, 3 pl.—**Bank, O.** Zur Tonoplasten-Frage. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1935, 23: 239–49.—**Chaze, J.** Sur les divers aspects du système vacuolaire et sur leurs modifications dans les cellules épidermiques de Musa ensete. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 114: 1068–71.—**Cole, W. H.** Pulsation of the contractile vacuole of Paramecium as affected by temperature. J. Gen. Physiol., 1924–25, 7: 581–6.—**Dangeard, P.** Le vacuome des algues et sa transmission par les zoospores. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1932, 194: 2319–22.—**Dubitzky, J.** Protoplasma- und Vakuolenkonfiguration bei Saprolegnia. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1934, 51: 213–37.—**Dufrenoy, J.** Le vacuome des cellules périvasculaires. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1930, 11: 303–11.—**Eichberger, R.** Ueber die Lebensdauer isolierter Tonoplasten. Ibid., 1933, 20: 606–32.—**Fortner, H.** Ueber die Vakuolentätigkeit und ihre Beziehungen zu Plasmakolloiden; vorläufige Mitteilung. Ibid., 1927–28, 3: 603.—**Gonçalves da Cunha, A.** Coloration vitale du vacuome dans les cellules des graines fermées. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 99: 941.—**Guilliermond, A.** Sur l'existence fréquente de vacuoles spécialisées dans les cellules à anthocyane. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1931, 193: 952–4. ——— Sur la nature du vacuome. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1934, 51: 203–12.—**Henner, J.** Untersuchungen über Spontankontraktion der Vakuolen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1934, 21: 81–111.—**Howland, R. B.** Micrurgical studies on the contractile vacuole; the p_H of the vacuolar fluid in Actinosphaerium eichhorni. J. Exp. Zool., 1930, 55: 53–62.—**Hyman, L. H.** Observations on Protozoa; the impermanence of the contractile vacuole in Amoeba vespertilio; structure and mode of food ingestion of Peranema. Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1936–37, 79: 43–56.—**Irwin, M.** The effect of acetate buffer mixtures, acetic acid, and sodium acetate, on the protoplasm, as influencing the rate of penetration of cresyl blue into the vacuole of Nitella. J. Gen. Physiol., 1927–28, 11: 111–21.—**Kedrowski, B.** Ueber die Natur des Vakuoms. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1932, 15: 731–60.—**Keil, R.** Ueber systolische und diastolische Veränderungen der Vakuole in den Zellen höherer Pflanzen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1930, 10: 568–97.—**King, R. L.** The contractile vacuole of Paramecium multimicronucleata. J. Morph., 1935, 58: 555–71, 3 pl.—**Kitching, J. A.** The physiology of contractile vacuoles; osmotic relations. J. Exp. Biol., Lond., 1934, 11: 364–81. ——— The control of body volume in marine Peritricha. Ibid., 1936, 13: 11–27. ——— The osmotic function of contractile vacuoles. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc., 1935, 385.—**Kunze, R.** Der Einfluss der Wasserstoffionen-Konzentration auf die Vakuolenkontraktion vital-gefärbter Elodea-Zellen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1931, 12: 161–6.—**Maige, A.** Conditions physicochimiques de formation des vacuoles amylogènes dans les plastes. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, 198: 1537–9.—**Mangenot, G.** Sur les phénomènes dits d'aggregation et la disposition des vacuoles dans les cellules conductrices. Ibid., 1929, 188: 1431–4.—**Milovidov, P. F.** Einfluss der Zentrifugierung auf das Vakuom (ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der physikalischen Eigenschaften der Pflanzenvakuolen) Protoplasma, Lpz., 1930, 10: 452–70.—**Policard, A.** Essai de détermination de la concentration en ions hydrogène du contenu du vacuome de quelques cellules animales en culture. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1926, 3: 97–101.—**Tchéou Tai Chuin.** Sur l'emploi de l'encre de Chine pour l'étude du vacuome. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 103: 983.—**Weber, F.** Vakuolen-Kontraktion vital gefärbter Elodea-Zellen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1930, 9: 106–19. ——— Vakuolen-Kontraktion, Tropfenbildung und Aggregation in Stomata-Zellen. Ibid., 128–32. ——— Vakuolen-Kontraktion der Borraginaceen-Blütenzellen als Synärese. Ibid., 1934, 22: 4–16. ——— Vakuolenkontraktion und Anthocyanophoren in Pulmonaria-Blütenzellen. Ibid., 1936, 26: 100–7.

CELL-DIVISION.

See also **Embryology; Genetics; Growth; Ontogenesis; Regeneration; Reproduction; Tissue culture.**

Gurvich, A. G., & Gurvich, L. D. Das Problem der Zellteilung physiologisch betrachtet. 221p. 8° Berl., 1926.

Schiffner, V. Die Existenzgründe der Zellbildung und Zellteilung, der Vererbung und Sexualität; Untersuchungen aus dem Gebiete der exakten Biologie. 160p. 8° Jena, 1926.

Aron, M. Initiation biologique; la division des cellules. Nature, Par., 1927, 55: 200–3.—**Becker, W. A.** Ueber einige Streitfragen der Zellteilung. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1935, 23: 253–60.—**Comandon, J., Fonbrune, P. de, & Jolly, J.** Etude expérimentale de la division cellulaire; nouvel enregistrement cinématographique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 117: 975–7.—**Haggqvist, G.** On cell division. Sven. läk. säll. hand., 1924, 1: 17–20, 2 pl.—**Hammett, F. S.** Cell division and cell growth in size. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1929, 7: 535–40.—**Khrushchov, G. K.** [Examination of cell divisions in tissue cultures] J. eksp. biol., 1929, 11: 162–8.—**Levaditi, C., & Gabrek, F.** Sur la vie et la multiplication in vitro des cellules préalablement colorées. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1914, 77: 417–20.—**Levy, F.** Neuere Untersuchungen auf dem Gebiete der Zellteilungs-Physiologie. Naturwissenschaften, 1921, 9: 105–10.—**Olivo, O. M.** Alcuni particolari della mitosi di cellule somatiche umane, osservati in colture in vitro allo stato vivente. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1933, 8: 1803–5.—**Peter, K.** Zellteilung und Zelltätigkeit; Beobachtung und Experiment; Zellteilung und Resorption; Beobachtungen an normalen Nieren. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1924, 72: 463–86. ——— Zellteilung und Resorption; experimenteller Teil; Versuche mit Injektion von Pilocarpin. Ibid., 487–93. ——— Zellteilung und Resorption; experimenteller Teil; Versuche mit Injektion von Trypanblau. Ibid., 494–503.—**Rosenberg, O.** Homoeotypic division in uni-nucleate pollen mother cells. Hereditas, Lund, 1927, 9: 285–8.—**Strangeways, T. S. P.** Observations on the changes seen in living cells during growth and division. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1922–23, ser. B, 94: 137–41, 4 pl.

—— Abnormities.

Alexandrowicz, J. [Anomalies in cell division and their possible effect on the development of individual characteristics] Polska gaz. lek., 1936, 15: 845–7.—**Beauchamp, P. de.** Division et anomalies chez Fonticola vitta (Dugès) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 107: 1004.—**Fischer, B.** Die Bedingungen der regenerativen und der atypischen Zellwucherung. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1935, 28: 47–85.—**Levy, F.** Untersuchungen über abweichende Kern- und Zellteilungsvorgänge; über heteromorphe Zellen im Hoden von Amphibien (ein Beitrag zur Analyse der Zellteilung) Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1923, 68: 110–76, 2 pl.—**Orthner, F.** Die allgemein physikalische Voraussetzung für die normale und krankhaft gesteigerte Zellvermehrung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, 38: 834–8.

—— Amitosis.

See also **Amitosis.**

Clara, M. Accrescimento amitotico del nucleo ed il destino dei cromosomi. Monit. zool. ital., 1932–33, 43: suppl., 214–7.—**Dreyfus, A.** Sur un type particulier d'amitose dans les cellules folliculeuses de l'ovaire du grillon (Gryllus assimilis) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 109: 409–12.—**Grabowska, Z.** Bourgeonnement nucléaire dans l'épithélium de la glande verte chez l'écrevisse (Potamobius astacus L.) Ibid., 1930, 103: 847–50.—**Harant, H.** Remarques sur les caryosomes et l'amitose en cyto-pathologie. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1930, 19: 216–28.—**Krompecher, S.** Ueber die Bedeutung der direkten Kern- beziehungsweise Zellteilung (Amitose) ausgehend von einer Betrachtung der histogenetischen Stammesgeschichte der betroffenen Zelle. Zschr. Anat. Entw., 1937, 107: 235–57.—**Mannes, P.** Les aspects de pseudo-amitose dans l'épithélium bussolingual du cobaye. Cellule, Louvain, 1933–34, 42: 293–311, pl.—**Thomas, J. A.** Une mode nouveau de multiplication cellulaire directe; la méroamitose. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, 201: 988–90.

—— Chemistry.

Carrel, A., & Baker, L. E. The chemical nature of substances required for cell multiplication. J. Exp. M., 1926, 44: 503–21.—**Chalkley, H. W.** The chemistry of cell division; the relation between cell growth and division in Amoeba proteus. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1931, 46: 1736–54.—**Chatton, E., Lwov, A., & Rapkine, L.** L'apparition de groupements SH avant la division chez les Foettingeriidae (Ciliés) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 106: 626–8.—**Lipmann, F., & Fischer, A.** Proliferationsgrösse von Gewebezellen in vitro und Stoffumsatz. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, 244: 187–9.—**Rapkine, L.** Sur les

processus chimiques au cours de la division cellulaire. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1930, **191**: 871–4. Also Ann. physiol., Par., 1931, **7**: 382–418. Also J. chim. phys., Par., 1936, **33**: 493; 1937, **34**: 416.—**Voegtlin, C.** Contributions to the chemistry of cell division. In Lilly Res. Lab. (Dedicat. vol.) 1934, 66–72. Also in Symposia Quant. Biol., 1934, **2**: 84–9.

—— Chromosomes.

See also **Cell-division, Karyokinesis: Meiosis; Chromosome.**

Afify, A. Chromosome form and behaviour in diploid and triploid Aconitum. J. Genetics, Cambr., 1933, **27**: 293–318.—**Belar, K., & Huth, W.** Zur Teilungsautonomie der Chromosomen. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1933, **17**: 51–66, 4 pl.—**Bridges, C. B.** Constrictions in the chromosomes of Drosophila melanogaster. Biol. Zbl., 1927, **47**: 600–3. ——— Salivary chromosome maps with a key to the banding of the chromosomes of Drosophila melanogaster. J. Hered., 1935, **26**: 60–4, ch.—**Colla, S.** Ricerche sul movimento degli stami in alcune Berberidaceae; le modificazioni cellulari durante la contrazione. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1934, **21**: 1–33.—**Conard, A.** Sur le mécanisme de la séparation dicentrique des plaques anaphasiques chez Degagnya majuscula (Kütz.) Conard (= Spirogyra majuscula Kütz.) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **110**: 601–4.—**Darlington, C. D.** The internal mechanics of the chromosomes; the nuclear cycle in Fritillaria. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1935, ser. B, **118**: 33–59, pl. ——— The external mechanics of the chromosomes; the scope of enquiry. Ibid., 1936, **121**: ser. B, 264; 290, pl.—**Dobell, C.** The chromosome cycle of the Sporozoa considered in relation to the chromosome theory of heredity. Cellule, Louvain, 1925, **35**: 167–92.—**Dobzhansky, T.** The persistence of the chromosome pattern in successive cell divisions in Drosophila pseudoobscura. J. Exp. Zool., 1936, **74**: 119–35.—**Eichhorn, A.** Sur la division des chromosomes somatiques chez les gymnospermes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **100**: 1116–8. ——— & **Franquet, R.** Numération chromosomique et étude de la mitose somatique chez Asclepias cornuti. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1936, **202**: 776–8.—**Gowen, J. W.** On the mechanism of chromosome behavior in male and female Drosophila. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1928, **14**: 475–7. ——— & **Gay, E. H.** Chromosome constitution and behavior in ever-sporting and mottling in Drosophila melanogaster. Genetics, 1934, **19**: 189–208, 3 pl. Also repr.—**Gustafsson, A.** The different stability of chromosomes and the nature of mitosis. Hereditas, Lund, 1936, **22**: 281–335.—**Hall, R. P.** A note on behavior of the chromosomes in Euglena. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1937, **56**: 288–90.—**Heberer, G.** Die Furchungsmitosen von Cyclops viridis J. und das Chromosomenindividualitätsproblem. Zool. Anz., 1925, **63**: 147–56.—**Hedayetullah, S.** On the structure and division of the somatic chromosomes in Narcissus. J. R. Micr. Soc., Lond., 1931, ser. 3, **51**: 347–86, 5 pl.—**Hoare, G. V.** A comparative study of the chromosomes of Scilla nonscripta during somatic and meiotic mitosis. Cellule, Louvain, 1934, **43**: 5–42, 2 pl.—**Hughes-Schrader, S.** The chromosome cycle of Phenacoccus (Coccidae) Biol. Bull., 1935, **69**: 462–8.—**Husted, L.** An analysis of chromosome structure and behavior with the aid of X-ray induced rearrangements. Genetics, 1936, **21**: 537–53.—**Jentsch, S.** Die Chromosomen des Wellensittichs (Melopsittacus undulatus Sh.) untersucht in somatischen Geweben und in der Spermatogenese, nebst einigen Bemerkungen über Kernfragmentation im Amnion. Zschr. Zellforsch. 1935, **23**: 607–26.—**Kater, J. McA.** Reconstruction of daughter nuclei and the individuality of chromosomal vesicles during interkinesis. Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1928, **72**: 189–217, 2 pl.—**Lee, A. B.** The chromosomes of Paris quadrifolia and the mechanism of their division. Ibid., 1924–25, **69**: 1–25, 2 pl.—**Litardière, R. de.** Recherches sur l'élément chromosomique dans la caryocinèse somatique des filisinées. Cellule, Louvain, 1920–21, **31**: pt 2, 253–475, 9 pl.—**McClung, C. E.** The American Society of Zoologists; chromosome movements. Am. Natur., 1932, **66**: 139–46.—**Martens, P.** Le cycle du chromosome somatique dans le Paris quadrifolia. Bull. Acad. Belgique, 1922, 5. ser., **8**: 124–9. Also Cellule, Louvain, 1922, **32**: pt 2, 331–428, 4 pl. ——— Le cycle du chromosome somatique dans les phanérogames; Listera ovata. Ibid., 1925, **36**: pt 2, 125–214, 2 pl. ——— Le cycle du chromosome somatique dans les phanérogames; recherches expérimentales sur la cinèse dans la cellule vivante. Ibid., 1928, **38**: 67–174, pl.—**Metz, C. W., & Lawrence, E. G.** Studies on the organization of the giant gland chromosome of Diptera. Q. Rev. Biol., 1937, **12**: 135–51.—**Mol, W. E. de.** On chromosomal constrictions, satellites and nucleoli in Hyacinthus orientalis. Beitr. Biol. Pflanz., 1927, **15**: 93–116, 2 pl.—**Morita, J.** Contribution à l'étude de la fixité du nombre des chromosomes; les chromosomes dans la première cinèse spermatocytaire de Mecostethus grossus (Linn.) (Orthoptère) Bull. biol. France, 1927, **61**: 293–314, 4 pl.—**Müntzing, A.** Chromosome behaviour in some Nicotiana hybrids. Hereditas, Lund, 1935, **20**: 251–71.—**Naville, A.** Le cycle chromosomique d'Urospora lagidis (de Saint Joseph) Parasitology, Lond., 1927, **19**: 100–38. ——— Le cycle chromosomique d'une nouvelle actinomyide: Guyénotia sphacrulosa n. gen., n. sp. Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1929–30, **73**: 547–75, 5 pl.—**Nebel, B. R.** Chromosome structure in Tradescantia; the direction of coiling of the chromonema in Tradescantia reflexa Raf., T. virginiana L., Zebrina pendula Schnizl. and Rhoeo discolor Hance. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1932, **16**: 285–304, 3 pl.—**Oura, G.** A new method of unravelling the chromonema spiralis. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1936, **53**: 36, 2 pl.—**Perry, K. M.** Mitosis in Galanthus nivalis (with special reference to chromosome structure, and the time at which splitting occurs) J. R. Micr. Soc., Lond., 1932, **52**: 344–56, 2 pl.—**Sax, K.** Chromosome behavior and nuclear development in Tradescantia. Genetics, 1937, **22**: 523–33, pl.—**Schwartz, H.** Der Chromosomenzyklus von Tetranura ulmi de Geer. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1932, **15**: 645–87, 3 pl.—**Smith, F. H.** The structure of the somatic and meiotic chromosomes of Galtonia candicans. Cellule, Louvain, 1931–33, **41**: 241–63, 2 pl.—**Suomalainen, E.** Der Chromosomencyclus von Macrosiphum pisi Kalt. (Aphididae) Zschr. Zellforsch., 1933, **19**: 583–94.—**Taylor, W. R.** Chromosome structure in mitosis and meiosis. Proc. Internat. Congr. Plant Sc. (1926) 1929, **1**: 265–70, pl.—**Tönniges, C.** Die Karyokinese von Opalina ranarum; ein Beitrag zur Zahlenkonstanz und Individualität der Chromosomen der Protisten. Sitzber. Ges. Naturwiss. Marburg, 1927, **62**: 345–80, 4 pl.—**Trankowsky, D. A.** Leitkörperchen der Chromosomen bei einigen Angiospermen. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1929–30, **10**: 736–43.—**Walton, A. C.** The chromosome cycle in Nematodes; a preliminary report. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1924, **43**: 1–10.—**Whitney, D. D.** The chromosome cycle in the rotifer Asplanchna amphora. J. Morph., 1929, **47**: 415–33.—**Winge, O.** Chromosome behaviour in male and female individuals of Vallisneria spiralis and Najas marina. J. Genet., Lond., 1927–28, **18**: 99–107, 2 pl.—**Winiwarter, H. de.** Etude du cycle chromosomique chez diverses races de Gryllotalpa gryll (L.) Arch. biol., Liége, **37**: 515–72, 2 pl.

—— Chromosomes: Aberration.

Darlington, C. D. The external mechanics of the chromosomes; abnormal mitosis and meiosis. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1936, ser. B., **121**: 301–10, pl.—**De Vries, H.** On physiological chromomeries. Cellule, Louvain, 1925, **35**: 5–17.—**Dobzhansky, T.** Induced chromosomal aberrations in animals. In Biol. effects of radiat. (Duggar, B. M.) N. Y., 1936, **2**: 1167–208.—**Dubinin, N. P., Sokolov, N. N., & Tiniakov, G. G.** Occurrence and distribution of chromosome aberrations in nature (Diptera) Nature, Lond., 1936, **137**: 1035.—**Ellenhorn, J. E.** [Chromomeres as indicators of the morphological properties of mitotic chromosomes] Biol. J., Moskva, 1937, **6**: 633–44.—**Ghimpu, V.** Satellites des chromosomes dans le règne végétal. Bull. histol. appl., Par., 1930, **7**: 149–55.—**Hammerschlag, V.** Einige erbbiologische Thesen; Chromosomenschädigung und ihre erbbiologische Auswirkung. Wien. med. Wschr., 1934, **84**: 1121–3.—**Li, J. C.** The effect of chromosome aberrations on development in Drosophila melanogaster. Genetics, 1927, **12**: 1–58.—**Medwedewa, G. B.** Ueber die Trabanten bei Crepis dioseoridis L. (vorläufige Mitteilung) Zschr. Zellforsch., 1929–30, **10**: 150–63.—**Navachine, S.** Les satellites des chromosomes, chez Galtonia candicans, considérée comme un indice de race (avec démonstration mieroseopique) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 1155.—**Oliver, C. P., & Van Atta, E. W.** Genetic and cytological correlation of chromosomal aberrations of Drosophila. Proc. Internat. Congr. Genet., 1932, **2**: 145–7.—**Painter, T. S.** A new method for the study of chromosome aberrations and the plotting of chromosome maps in Drosophila melanogaster. Genetics, 1934, **19**: 175–88.—**Stern, C.** Eine neue Chromosomenaberration von Drosophila melanogaster und ihre Bedeutung für die Theorie der linearen Anordnung der Gene. Biol. Zbl., 1926, **46**: 505–8.

—— Chromosomes: Chiasma.

Darlington, C. D. Ring-formation in Oenothera and other genera. J. Genet., Lond., 1928–29, **20**: 345–63.—**Emerson, S.** Chromosome rings in Oenothera, Drosophila and Maize. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1932, **18**: 630.—**Gairdner, A. E., & Darlington, C. D.** Ring-formation in diploid and polyploid Campanula persicifolia. Genetica, Gravenh., 1931, **13**: 113–50.—**Håkansson, A.** Chromosomenringe in Pisum und ihre mutmassliche genetische Bedeutung. Hereditas, Lund, 1929, **12**: 1–10.—**Hertwig, G.** Die Vielwertigkeit der Speicheldrüsenkerne und -chromosomen bei Drosophila melanogaster. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1935, **70**: 496–501.—**McClung, C. E.** The chiasmatype theory of Janssens. Q. Rev. Biol., 1927, **2**: 344–66.—**Mather, K.** Competition between bivalents during chiasma formation. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1936–37, ser. B., **120**: 208–27. ——— & **Lamm, R.** The negative correlation of chiasma frequencies. Hereditas, Lund, 1935, **20**: 65–70.—**Seiler, J.** Die Chiasmatypie als Ursache des Faktorenaustausches. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1926, **41**: 259–84.—**White, M. J. D.** The influence of temperature on chiasma frequency. J. Genet., Cambr., 1934, **29**: 203–15. ——— Chiasma-localisation in Mecostethus grossus L. and Metrioptera brachyptera L. (Orthoptera) Zschr. Zellforsch., 1936, **24**: 128–35.—**Winiwarter, H. de.** Chiasmatypie et réduction. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, **85**: 1109–12.

—— Chromosomes: Effect of various agents.

Anderson, E. G. Induced chromosomal alterations in maize. In Biol. effects of radiat. (Duggar, B. M.) N. Y., 1936, **2**: 1297–310.—**Catcheside, D. G.** X-ray treatment of Oenothera chromosomes. Genetica, Gravenh., 1935, **17**: 313–41.—**Earl, R. O.** The nature of chromosomes; the effects of reagents on root-tip sections of Vicia faba L. Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago, 1926–27, **5**: 355–9.—**Goodspeed, T. H.** Induced chromosomal alterations. In Biol. effects of radiat. (Duggar, B. M.) N. Y., 1936, **2**: 1281–95.—**Hammett, F. S.** Chromo-

some and aster dimensions of dividing cells in regenerating tissues of Clymenella torquata exposed to sulfhydryl and sulfoxide. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1934, **22**: 173–8.—**Helwig, E. R.** The effect of X-rays upon the chromosomes of Circotettix verruculatus (Orthoptera) J. Morph. Physiol., 1933, **55**: 265–311.—**Huskins, C. L.** Factors affecting chromosome structure and pairing. Tr. R. Soc. Canada, 1932, 3. ser., **26**: 17–28. ——— & **Hunter, A. W. S.** The effects of X-radiation on chromosomes in the microspores of Trillium erectum Linn. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1935, ser. B., **117**: 22–33.—**Marshak, A.** The effect of X-rays on chromosomes in different stages of meiosis. J. Gen. Physiol., 1935, **19**: 179–98, pl. ——— The effect of X-rays on chromosomes in mitosis. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1937, **23**: 362–9. ——— Sensitivity of chromosomes to rocntgen rays in relation to temperature and p_H. Arch. Path., Chic., 1937, **23**: 745.—**Mather, K.** [The behaviour of meiotic chromosomes after X-irradiation] Hereditas, Lund., 1934, **19**: 303–22. ——— & **Stone, L. H. A.** The effect of X-radiation upon somatic chromosomes. J. Genet., Cambr., 1933, **28**: 1–24, 2 pl.—**Metz, C. W.** Effects of mechanical distortion on the structure of salivary gland chromosomes. Biol. Bull., 1936, **71**: 238–48.—**Navashin, M.** A preliminary report on some chromosome alterations by X-rays in Crepis. Am. Natur., 1931, **65**: 243–52.—**Patterson, J. T.** Proof that the entire chromosome is not eliminated on the production of somatic variations by X-rays in Drosophila. Genetics, 1930, **15**: 141–9.—**Timoféev-Ressovsky, N. W.** Die bisherigen Ergebnisse der Strahlengenetik. Erg. med. Strahlenforsch., 1931, **5**: 129–228.

—— Chromosomes: Fragmentation.

Dobzhansky, T. Studies on chromosome conjugation; behavior of duplicating fragments. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1934, **68**: 134–62.—**Friesen, G.** [Comparative study of the frequency of somatic fragmentation of chromosomes in the male and female Drosophila melanogaster] Biol. J., Moskva, 1932, **1**: 47–51.—**Husted, L.** Chromosome breakage and knot formation in Paris and Pancratium. J. Genet., Cambr., 1937, **34**: 329–38.—**Kaufmann, B. P., & Demerec, M.** Frequency of induced breaks in chromosomes of Drosophila melanogaster. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1937, **23**: 484–8.—**Mangenot, G.** Sur les phénomènes de fragmentation vacuolaire, dits d'aggrégation. Arch. anat. micr., Par., 1929, **25**: Spec. No. 1, 507–18.

—— Chromosomes: Fusion.

Bonnet, J. Sur les fusions nucléaires sans caractère sexuel. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1911, **152**: 969–72.—**Painter, T. S., & Stone, W.** Chromosome fusion and speciation in Drosophilae. Genetics, 1935, **20**: 327–41.

—— Chromosomes: Inversion.

Kamshilov, M. M. [Interchromosomal inversions] Biol. J., Moskva, 1933, **2**: 161–83.—**Sidorov, B. N., Sokolov, N. N., & Trofimov, I. E.** Crossing-over in heterozygoten Inversionen. Genetica, Gravenh., 1935, **18**: 291–312.—**Sterinberg, A. G.** Relations between chromosome size and effects of inversions of crossing-over in Drosophila melanogaster. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1937, **23**: 54–6.—**Sturtevant, A. H.** A crossover reducer in Drosophila melanogaster due to inversion of a section of the third chromosome. Biol. Zbl., 1926, **46**: 697–702. ——— & **Beadle, G. W.** The relations of inversions in the X chromosome of Drosophila melanogaster to crossing over and disjunction. Genetics, 1936. **21**: 554–604.

—— Chromosomes: Non-disjunction.

Anderson, E. G. A comparison of the percentages of non-disjunction in successive broods. Papers Michigan Acad. Sc. (1926) 1927, **7**: 273–8. ——— Studies on a case of high non-disjunction in Drosophila melanogaster. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1929, **51**: 397–441.—**Frolowa, S. L.** Ein Fall des Non-Disjonction bei Drosophila phalerata Meig. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1929–30, **10**: 214–20.—**Gates, W. H.** A case of non-disjunction in the mouse. Genetics, 1927, **12**: 295–306.—**Heustis, R. R.** The effect of maternal age and of temperature change in secondary non-disjunction. Biol. Bull., 1928, **55**: 121–34.—**Mavor, J. W.** The production of non-disjunction by X-rays. J. Exp. Zool., 1924, **39**: 381–432.—**Painter, T. S.** The chromosome constitution of Gates' non-disjunction (v. o.) mice. Genetics, 1927, **12**: 379–92, 3 pl.

—— Chromosomes: Pairing.

Baur, E., Herzberg-Fränkel, O. [et al.] Koppelungserscheinungen bei Antirrhinum majus. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1929, **50**: 314–43.—**Castle, W. E.** Further data on linkage in rabbits. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1936, **22**: 222–5.—**Catcheside, D. G.** Chromosome linkage and syndesis in Oenothera. Tr. R. Soc. Edinburgh, 1929–30, **56**: 467–84, 3 pl.—**Darlington, C. D.** Anomalous chromosome pairing in the male Drosophila pseudo-obscura. Genetics, 1934, **19**: 95–118.—**De Souza Violante, J. M.** La parasyndèse dans Balsamina hortensis et Campanula persicifolia. Cellule, Louvain, 1929, **39**: 233–67, 4 pl.—**Grüneberg, H.** Further linkage data on the albino chromosome of the house-mouse. J. Genet., Cambr., 1936, **33**: 255–65.—**Gustafsson, A.** Primary and secondary association in Taraxacum. Hereditas, Lund, 1935, **20**: 1–31.—**Håkansson, A.** Das Vorkommen der Chromosomenverkettung in Pisum. Ibid., 1931, **15**: 17–61. ——— Neue Fälle von Chromosomenverkettung in Pisum. Ibid., 1932, **16**: 155–9. ——— [Chromosomenbindungen in einigen Kreuzungen zwischen halbsterilen Erbsen] Ibid., 1934, **19**: 341–58.—**Haldane, J. B. S.** Linkage in Primula sinensis; a correction. J. Genet., Cambr., 1936, **32**: 373.—**Hayden, M. A.** Karyosphere formation and synapsis in the beetle, Phanaeus. J. Morph., 1924–25, **39**: 261–87, 5 pl.—**Kidder, G. W.** On the genus Ancistruma Strand (Ancistrum Maupas) the conjugation and nuclear reorganization Ancistruma isseli Kahl. Arch. Protistenk., 1933, **81**: 1–18, pl.—**Koller, P. C.** The internal mechanics of the chromosomes; pairing and coiling in salivary gland nuclei of Drosophila. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1935, ser. B., **118**: 371–97, 4 pl.—**McClintock, B., & Hill, H. E.** The cytological identification of the chromosome associated with the R-G linkage group in Zea mays. Genetics, 1931, **16**: 175–90.—**McClung, C. E.** Synapsis and related phenomena in Mecostethus and Leptysma (Orthoptera) J. Morph., 1926–27, **43**: 181–251, 4 pl.—**Mavor, J. W.** An effect of X-rays on the linkage of Mendelian characters in the first chromosome of Drosophila. Genetics, 1923, **8**: 355–66. ——— & **Svenson, H. K.** An effect of X rays on the linkage of Mendelian characters in the second chromosome of Drosophila melanogaster. Ibid., 1924, **9**: 70–89.—**Metz, C. W.** Chromosome studies on the Diptera; incomplete synapsis of chromosomes in Dasyllis grossa Fabr. Biol. Bull., 1922, **43**: 253–66, pl. ——— Association of homologous chromosomes in tetraploid cells of Diptera Ibid., 369–73.—**Meurman, O.** Association and types of chromosomes in Aucuba japonica. Hereditas, Lund, 1929, **12**: 179–209.—**Minouchi, O.** A new conception of the mode of synapsis. Jap. J. Zool., 1922–27, **1**: 275–80.—**Muller, H. J.** Oenothera-like linkage of chromosomes in Drosophila. J. Genet., Lond., 1930–31, **22**: 335–57.—**Navashin, M.** On the chromatin deficiency in Crepis leading to partial sterility and to formation of a heteromorphic chromosome pair. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1932–33, **63**: 218–23.—**Oehlkers, F.** Koppelungsforschung, ein Kapitel aus der neucren Vererbungslehre. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30**: 727–30.—**Peto, F. H.** Associations of somatic chromosomes induced by heat and chloral hydrate treatments. Canad. J. Res., 1935, **13**: sect. C, 301–14, pl.—**Robertson, W. R. B.** Chromosome studies; synapsis in the Tettigidae, with special reference to the presynapsis split. J. Morph. Physiol., 1931, **51**: 119–45.—**Sheffield, F. M. L.** Chromosome linkage in Oenothera, with special reference to some F_1 hybrids. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1929, ser. B., **105**: 207–30, 2 pl.—**Yocom, H. B.** The occurrence of telosynapsis in the male germ cells of an hemipteran, Leptocoris trivitattus Say. J. Morph., 1922–23, **37**: 287–99, 2 pl.

—— Chromosomes: Reciprocal translocation and crossing-over.

BERGNER, A. D. *The effect of prolongation of each stage of life-cycle on crossing over in the second and third chromosomes of Drosophila melanogaster [Columbia University] p.107-63. 8° N. Y., 1928.

Also J. Exp. Zool., 1928, **50**:

Anderson, E. G. Chromosomal interchanges in maize. Genetics, 1935, **20**: 70–83.—**Beadle, G. W.** Crossing-over in attached-X triploids of Drosophila melanogaster. J. Genet., Cambr., 1934, **29**: 277–309.—**Bolen, H. R.** A mutual translocation involving the fourth and the X-chromosomes of Drosophila. Am. Natur., 1931, **65**: 417–22.—**Bonnier, G.** Crossing-over in triploids of Drosophila melanogaster with attached X-chromosomes. Hereditas, Lund, 1932–33, **17**: 342–62. ——— & **Nordenskiöld, M.** Studies in Drosophila melanogaster with attached X-s; crossing-over values; frequences of reciprocal and non-reciprocal exchanges; chromatid interference. Ibid., 1937, **23**: 257–78.—**Bridges, C. B.** The relation of the age of the female to crossing over in the third chromosome of Drosophila melanogaster. J. Gen. Physiol. (J. Loeb Mem. Vol.) 1927, **8**: 689–700.—**Brink, R. A., & Cooper, D. C.** A proof that crossing-over involves an exchange of segments between homologous chromosomes. Genetics, 1935, **20**: 22–35.—**Cleland, R. E., & Brittingham, W. H.** A contribution to an understanding of crossing over within chromosome rings of Oenothera. Ibid., 1934, **19**: 62–72.—**Cooper, D. C., & Brink, R. A.** Cytological evidence for segmental interchange between non-homologous chromosomes in maize. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1931, **17**: 334–8.—**Crew, F. A. E., & Koller, P. C.** The sex incidence of chiasma frequency and genetical crossing-over in the mouse. J. Genet., Cambr., 1932, **26**: 360–83, 2 pl.—**Darlington, C. D.** A cytological demonstration of genetic crossing-over. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1930, ser. B, **107**: 50–9, pl. ——— The time, place, and action of crossing-over. J. Genet., Cambr., 1935, **31**: 185–212. ——— Crossing-over and its mechanical relationships in Chorthippus and Stauroderus. Ibid., 1936, **33**: 465–500, pl. ——— The limitation of crossing-over in Oenothera. Ibid., **32**: 343–52.—**Dobzhansky, T.** The decrease of crossing-over observed in translocations, and its probable explanation. Am. Natur., 1931, **65**: 214–32. ——— Studies on chromosome conjugation; the relation between crossing-over and disjunction of chromosomes. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1933, **64**: 269–309.—**Elov, E.** A theoretical and experimental study on the changes in the crossing-over value, their causes and meaning. Genetica, Gravenh., 1932, **14**: 1–116.—**Fakto-**

e naustausch und Austausch von Chromosomenstücken. Eugenik, Berl., 1931–32, 2: 198–200.—**Friesen, H.** Künstliche Auslösung von Crossing-over bei Drosophila-Männchen. Biol. Zbl., 1934, 54: 65–75. ——— Causes of suppression of crossing-over in males of Drosophila melanogaster. Nature, Lond., 1934, 134: 326. ——— Spermatogoniales crossing-over bei Drosophila. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1936, 71: 501–26.—**Gershenson, S.** Crossing-over and chromosome disjunction. Nature, Lond., 1935, 136: 834.—**Graubard, M. A.** Temperature effect on interference and crossing-over. Genetics, 1934, 19: 83–94.—**Guyénot, E., & Naville, A.** La réduction chromatique chez Drosophila melanogaster et la théorie du crossing-over. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1928, 187: 953.—**Haase-Bessell, G.** Chromosomenüberkreuzungen bei der Rose Konrad Ferdinand Meyer. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1928–29, 49: 146–62.—**Höner, E.** Der Einfluss subletaler Temperaturen auf das crossing over in verschiedenen Entwicklungsstadien bei Weibchen von Drosophila melanogaster. Biol. Zbl., 1935, 55: 310–35.—**Jennings, H. S.** Some consequences of different extents of interference, in the crossing-over of the genes. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1923, 9: 147–9.—**Just, G.** Weitere Untersuchungen zum Problem des Faktorenaustausches. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1926, 41: 113. ——— Untersuchungen über die Variabilität der Crossing-over-Werte. Ibid., 1927, 44: 149–86.—**Kikkawa, H.** Studies on non-inherited variation in crossing-over in Drosophila. J. Genet., Cambr., 1934, 28: 329–48.—**Kirssanov, B. A.** Ueber die Nachwirkung verschiedener Temperaturen und der X-Strahlen auf das Crossing-over im dritten Chromosom bei Drosophila melanogaster; vorläufige Mitteilung. Biol. Zbl., 1931, 51: 529–33. ——— Die Veränderungen in dem Crossing-over bei Drosophila melanogaster unter dem Einflusse der gemeinsamen Wirkung von X-Strahlen und von verschiedenen Temperaturen. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1933, 64: 1–14. ——— Weitere Untersuchungen über das Crossing-over bei X-Strahlen und verschiedenen Temperaturen; Vergleich der dabei entstehenden Veränderungen. Ibid., 1934, 68: 127–33.—**Lorenz, P.** Beitrag zur Theorie des Chromomerenaustausches. Ibid., 1925, 40: 108–14.—**Ludwig, W.** Ueber numerische Beziehungen der Crossover-Werte untereinander. Ibid., 1934, 67: 58–95. ——— Untersuchungen zum Gesetz des Crossing-over; die einteiligen Koppelungsgruppen. Ibid., 1935, 69: 1–37. ——— Das Crossingover-Problem vom genetischen Standpunkt. Naturwissenschaften, 1935, 23: 860–6.—**McClintock, B.** A cytological demonstration of the location of an interchange between 2 non-homologous chromosomes of Zea mays. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1930, 16: 791–6.—**Mather, K.** Crossing-over and chromosome conjugation in triploid Drosophila. J. Genet., Cambr., 1935, 30: 481–5. ——— The determination of position in crossing-over; Drosophila melanogaster. Ibid., 1936, 33: 207–35.—**Mavor, J. W.** The effect on crossing-over and non-disjunction of X-raying the anterior and posterior halves of Drosophila pupae. Genetics, 1929, 14: 129–59.—**Morgan, T. H.** The bearing of genetics on the cytological evidence for crossing-over. Cellule, Louvain, 1925, 36: pt 2, 111–23.—**Moriwaki, D.** A case of 50 percent crossing-over in the male Drosophila. Nature, Lond., 1936, 138: 34.—**Offermann, C. A., & Muller, H. J.** Regional differences in crossing-over as a function of the chromosome structure. Proc. Internat. Congr. Genet., 1932, 2: 143–5.—**Patterson, J. T., & Suche, M. L.** Crossing over induced by X-rays in Drosophila males. Genetics, 1934, 19: 223–36.—**Payne, F.** Crossover modifiers in the third chromosomes of Drosophila melanogaster. Ibid., 1924, 9: 327–42.—**Redfield, H.** Crossing over in the third chromosomes of triploids of Drosophila melanogaster. Ibid., 1930, 15: 205–52.—**Rhoades, M. M.** An experimental and theoretical study of chromatid crossing-over. Ibid., 1933, 18: 535–55.—**Sax, K.** Interlocking as a demonstration of the occurrence of crossing-over. Am. Natur., 1934, 68: 95. ——— Chromosome coiling in relation to meiosis and crossing over. Genetics, 1936, 21: 324–38, pl.—**Schweitzer, M. D.** An analytical study of crossing over in Drosophila melanogaster. Ibid., 1935, 20: 497–527. Also repr. ——— **& Kaliss, N.** Does sister-strand crossing-over occur in Drosophila melanogaster? Ibid., 581–5.—**Seiler, J.** Geschlechtschromosomen-Untersuchungen an Psychiden; Chromosomenkoppelungen bei Solenobia pineti Z.; eine zytologische Basis für die Faktorenaustausch-Hypothese. Arch. Zellforsch., 1921–22, 16: 171–216, pl. ——— **& Haniel, C. B.** Das verschiedene Verhalten der Chromosomen in Eireifung und Samenreifung von Lymantia monacha L.; ein zytologischer Beitrag zur Austausch (Crossing-over-) Hypothese. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1921, 27: 81–103.—**Tiniakov, G. G.** [Crossing over in the 4th chromosome] Biol. J., Moskva, 1932, 1: 42–58.—**Wellensiek, S. J.** The occurrence of more than 50% crossing-over in Pisum. Genetica, Gravenh., 1928–29, 11: 509–18.—**Weinstein, A.** The theory of multiple-strand crossing over. Genetics, 1936, 21: 155–99.—**Whittinghill, M.** Induced crossing over in Drosophila males and its probable nature. Ibid., 1937, 22: 114–29.—**Winkler, H.** Konversions-Theorie und Austausch-Theorie II. Biol. Zbl., 1933, 53: 73–98.

—— Chromosomes: Reduplication.

Blakeslee, A. F. Dédoublement du nombre de chromosomes chez les plantes par traitement chimique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1937, 205: 476–9.—**Haldane, J. B. S., Sprunt, A. D., & Haldane, N. M.** Reduplication in mice; preliminary communication. J. Genet., Cambr., 1915–16, 5: 133–5.—**Nasarenko, J. J.** Ein Fall wahrscheinlicher Verdoppelung eines Chromosomstückes bei Drosophila melanogaster; vorläufige Mitteilung. Biol. Zbl., 1930, 50: 385–92.—**Offermann, C. A.** Branched chromosomes as symmetrical duplications. J. Genet., Cambr., 1936, 32: 103–16.—**Rosenberg, O.** Die semiheterotypische Teilung und ihre Bedeutung für die Entstehung verdoppelter Chromosomenzahlen. Hereditas, Lund, 1926–27, 8: 305–38.—**Sturtevant, A. H.** The reduplication hypothesis as applied to Drosophila. Am. Natur., 1914, 48: 535–49.

—— Chromosomes: Segregation.

Bateson, W. Segregation. J. Genet., Lond., 1925–26, 16: 201–35.—**Emerson, S. H.** Chromosome configuration in a dwarf segregate from Oenothera franciscana sulfurea. Papers Michigan Acad. Sc. (1928) 1929, 9: 117–20, 13 pl.—**Metz, C. W.** Chromosome behavior and genetic behavior in Sciara (Diptera) genetic evidence of selective segregation in S. coprophila Lint. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1927, 45: 184–200.—**Mol, W. E. de.** Somatic segregation together with alteration of the chromosomal complement and of the nucleolar composition. Ibid., 160–83.—**Serebrovsky, A. S.** Somatic segregation in domestic fowl. J. Genet., Lond., 1925–26, 16: 33–42, pl.—**Smith-Stocking, H.** Genetic studies on selective segregation of chromosomes in Sciara coprophila Lintner. Genetics, 1936, 21: 421–43.—**Stern, C.** Somatic crossing over and segregation in Drosophila melanogaster. Ibid., 625–730.—**Sturtevant, A. H.** Preferential segregation of the fourth chromosomes in Drosophila melanogaster. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1934, 20: 515–8.

—— Chromosomes: Translocation.

Burnham, C. R. Cytogenetic studies of an interchange between chromosomes 8 and 9 in maize. Genetics, 1934, 19: 430–47.—**Dobzhansky, T.** Genetical and cytological proof of translocations involving the third and the fourth chromosomes of Drosophila melanogaster. Biol. Zbl., 1929, 49: 408–19. ——— Translocations involving the third and the fourth chromosomes of Drosophila melanogaster. Genetics, 1930, 15: 347; 1931, 16: 629. ——— Studies on chromosome conjugation; translocations involving the second and the Y-chromosomes of Drosophila melanogaster. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1931–32, 60: 235–86, 2 pl.—**Hamlett, G. W. D.** The linkage disturbance involved in the chromosome translocation I. of Drosophila, and its probable significance. Biol. Bull., 1926, 51: 435–42.—**Kirsanov, B. A.** [Recurrent translocation in Drosophila melanogaster] Biol. J. Moskva, 1933, 2: 450.—**Kossikov, R. V., & Muller, H. J.** Invalidation of the genetic evidence for branched chromonemas; in the case of the pale translocation in Drosophila. J. Hered., 1935, 26: 305–17.—**Muller, H. J., & Altenburg, E.** The frequency of translocations produced by X-rays in Drosophila. Genetics, 1930, 15: 283–311.—**Nabours, R. K., & Robertson, W. R. B.** An X-ray induced chromosomal translocation in Apotettix eurycephalus Hancock (grouse locusts) Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1933, 19: 234–9.—**Schneider, B.** Ueber die Umordnung der Chromosomen bei der Mitose. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1933, 17: 255–312.

—— Comparative biology.

See also same subdivision under **Cell-division, Karyokinesis.**

Chalkley, H. W. Amoeba proteus as material for the study of cell division and cell growth. In Symposia Quant. Biol., 1934, 2: 89–93.—**Clausen, J.** Cyto-genetic and taxonomic investigations on Melanium violets. Hereditas, Lund, 1931, 15: 219–308.—**Conard, A.** Sur la division cellulaire chez Spirogyra. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 102: 71–6. ——— Sur la division des cellules des tissus mécaniques de la tige de Tradescantia virginica L. Ibid., 346–8. ——— Sur la division cellulaire chez Melosira varians Ag. Ibid., 954–7.—**Detwiler, S. R.** An experimental study of cellular proliferation in the anterior portion of the spinal cord of Amblystoma. J. Exp. Zool., 1925, 42: 333–70.—**Hämmerling, J.** Ueber dauernd teilungsfähige Körperzellen bei Aeolosoma hemprichi Ehrbg. Biol. Zbl., 1924, 44: 169–73.—**Ivanić, M.** Ueber die multiple und jugendliche Teilung bei Centropyxis aculeata Ehrbg. Zool. Anz., 1925, 63: 267–70. ——— Ueber die gewöhnliche Zweiteilung, multiple Teilung und Encystierung bei 2 Euglypha-Arten. Arch. Protistenk., 1934, 82: 363–79, 2 pl.—**Lewis, F. T.** A volumetric study of growth and cell division in 2 types of epithelium—the longitudinally prismatic epidermal cells of Tradescantia and the radially prismatic epidermal cells of Cucumis. Anat. Rec., 1930, 47: 59–99.—**Pasteels, J.** Recherches sur la morphogenèse et le déterminisme des segmentations inégales chez les Spiralia; Aplysia; Mycostoma; Chaetopterus. Arch. anat. micr., Par., 1934, 30: 161–97.—**Robertson, T. B.** Experimental studies on cellular multiplication; the multiplication of isolated infusoria. Biochem. J., Cambr., 1921, 15: 595–611.

—— Cytokinesis.

Becker, W. A., & Siemaszko, J. H. Ueber das Verhalten der Cytoplasmaeinschlüsse der Equisetum-Sporen während der Zellteilung. Cellule, Louvain, 1936–37, 45: 29–42, pl.—**Chalkley, H. W.** The mechanism of cytoplasmic fission in Amoeba proteus. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1935, 24: 607–21. ——— **& Daniel, G. E.** The effect of certain chemicals upon the division of the cytoplasm in Amoeba proteus, with particular reference to salt antagonism and the interaction of salts

and organic acids. Ibid., 1934, **21**: 258–69.—**Voss, H.** Färberisch nachweisbare Veränderungen im Plasma des Axolotleies während der Furchung. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1936, **40**: 110–8, pl.

—— Dictyokinesis.

Sokolska, J. L'appareil de Golgi dans les cellules somatiques et sexuelles (spermatogenèse et orogenèse) de l'araignée domestique (Tegenaria domestica) division inégale ou manqué de division pendant la mitose. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89**: 1395. ——— Vacuome et appareil de Golgi pendant la première division de maturation chez l'araignée Tegenaria domestica Cl. Ibid., 1928, **99**: 1548.

—— Effects of chemical agents.

HERRLEN, H. *Versuche zur Pharmakologie der Zellvermehrung. 21p. 8° Tüb., 1933.

Carrel, A., & Baker, L. E. L'action des protéoses sur la prolifération cellulaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **15**: 359–61.—**Chalkley, H. W., & Voegtlin, C.** The chemistry of cell division; inhibition of cell division of Amoeba proteus by high dilutions of copper salts—antagonism of copper and glutathione. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1932, **47**: 535–60.—**Champy, C.** L'action de l'extrait thyroidien sur la multiplication cellulaire; caractère électif de cette action. Arch. morph. gén., Par., 1922, No. 4, 1–58.—**Dimitrowa, A.** Ueber die Beschleunigung der Zellteilungsrate durch Einwirkung von Koleoptilenspitzenextrakten. Arch. Protistenk., 1935, **84**: 415–8.—**Dreyfus, A., & Zaccaro, O.** Influence du chloral sur les racines d'oignon. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112**: 1507–9.—**Evans, W. H.** The influence of the carbonates of the rare earths (cerium, lanthanum, yttrium) on growth and cell-division in hyacinths. Biochem. J., Liverp., 1912–13, **7**: 349–55, pl.—**Gurvich, A.** Exeitantes de la división celular. Med. ibera, 1933, **27**: pt 2, 646.—**Haberlandt, G.** Ueber Zellteilungshormone und ihre Beziehungen zur Wundheilung, Befruchtung, Parthenogenesis und Adventivembryonie. Biol. Zbl., 1922, **42**: 145–72.—**Jacoby, F., Trowell, O. A., & Willmer, E. N.** Studies on the growth of tissues in vitro; further observations on the manner in which cell division of chick fibroblasts is affected by embryo tissue juice. J. Exp. Biol., Lond., 1937, **14**: 255–66.—**Krahl, M. E., & Clowes, G. H. A.** Studies on cell metabolism and cell division; stimulation of cellular oxidation and reversible inhibition of cell division by dihalo and trihalophenols. J. Gen. Physiol., 1936–37, **20**: 173–84. Also repr.—**Ludford, R. J.** The action of toxic substances upon the division of normal and malignant cells in vitro and in vivo. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1935–36, **18**: 411–41, 4 pl.—**Mottram, J. C.** On the division of cells under varying tensions of carbon dioxide. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1928, **9**: 240–4.—**Nakamura, T.** Recherches sur l'action activante des extraits d'embryons sur la multiplication cellulaire. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1930, **19**: 516–26.—**Nemec, B.** Ueber den Einfluss des Nikotins auf sich teilende Zellen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1929, **7**: 99–105.—**Richards, A.** The acceleration of the rate of cell division. Biol. Bull., 1922, **43**: 348–68.—**Ries, L. J. von, & Ries, M. von.** Einfluss einzelner Hormone auf die Zellteilungsvorgänge [discussion] Helvet. med. acta, 1935–36, **2**: 274.—**Robertson, T. B.** Experimental studies on cellular multiplication; the influence of mutual contiguity upon reproductive rate and the part played therein by the X-substance in bacterised infusions which stimulates the multiplication of infusoria. Biochem. J., Canbr., 1921, **15**: 612–9.—**Rohdenburg, G. L., & Nagy, S. M.** Cell-division stimulating and inhibiting substances in tissues. Am. J. Cancer, 1937, **30**: 335–40. ——— Some further physiological effects of cell division stimulants and inhibitors. Ibid., 512–6.—**Smith, H. W.** The action of acids on cell division with reference to permeability to anions. Am. J. Physiol., 1925, **72**: 347–71.—**Torrey, H. B.** The depressant action of thyroxin on cell division. Anat. Rec., 1924, **29**: 100.—**Voegtlin, C., & Chalkley, H. W.** The chemistry of cell division; the effect of glutathione on cell division in Amoeba proteus. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1930, **45**: 3041–63.

—— Effect of physical agents.

Baker, L. E. The chemical nature of the substance required for cell multiplication; action of glutathione, hemoglobin, and ash of liver on the growth of fibroblasts. J. Exp. M., 1929, **49**: 163–82. ——— **& Carrel, A.** Action des lipoïdes du sérum sur la multiplication cellulaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **93**: 79–82. ——— The effect of digests of pure proteins on cell proliferation. J. Exp. M., 1928, **47**: 353–70.—**Bauer, E.** Ueber Förderung der Zellteilung mittels der Verminderung der Oberflächenspannung des umgebenden Mediums. Arch. mikr. Anat. Entwmech., 1924, **101**: 541–52.—**Busy, E.** La concentration en oxygène du milieu, facteur fondamental de l'activation et de la division cellulaires. Néoplasmes, 1930, **9**: 129–42.—**Canti, R. G., & Spear, F. G.** The effect of gamma irradiation on cell division in tissue culture in vitro. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1927, ser. B., **102**: 92; 1929, ser. B., **105**: 93.—**Ephrussi, B.** Sur l'accélération inégale des différentes phases de la division cellulaire par l'élévation de la température. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1926, **182**: 810–2.—**Erdmann, K.** Ueber eine Ursache der Hemmung der Zell-Teilung durch Röntgenstrahlen. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1934–35, **235**: 470–85.—**Juul, J., & Kemp, T.** [Influence of roentgen and radium rays on cell division] Ugeskr. læger, 1931, **93**: 669–75. ——— Influence de la chaleur sur la division cellulaire dans un tissu cultivé in vitro. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108**: 138–43. ——— Influence combinée de la chaleur et des rayons X sur la division cellulaire dans un tissu cultivé in vitro. Ibid., 144. Also Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1931, **11**: 602–17.—**Markovits, J.** Strahlenwirkung auf die Zellteilung. Ibid., 1928, **6**: 315–21.—**Pasteels, J.** Recherches sur le déterminisme du mode de segmentation des mollusques lamellibranches (action des rayons ultra-violets sur l'oeuf de Barnea cand.) Arch. biol., Liége, 1931, **42**: 389–413.—**Petersen, W.** The axial gradient in Paramecium. Science, 1927, **66**: 157.—**Politzer, G.** Ueber Störungen des Kernteilungsrhythmus; zugleich: über den Einfluss der Röntgenstrahlen auf die Zellteilung. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1925, **3**: 61–90. ——— **& Alberti, W.** Ueber den Einfluss der Röntgenstrahlen auf die Zellteilung. Arch. mikr. Anat. Entwmech., 1923, **100**: 83; 1924, **103**: 284.—**Thuringer, J. M.** Studies on cell division in the human epidermis; rate of cell division in the prepuce; influence of various factors on cell division. Anat. Rec., 1928, **40**: 1–13.—**Wakeman-Bonne, G.** Die Abhängigkeit der Teilungsrichtung vom Licht bei Eremosphaera viridis. Arch. Protistenk., 1935, **84**: 251–6.—**Whitaker, D. M.** The effect of white light upon the rate of development of the rhizoid protuberance and the first cell division in Fucus furcatus. Biol. Bull., 1936, **70**: 100–8.

—— Karyokinesis [Mitosis]

See also **Cell-division,** Chromosomes.

KELLER, F. *Anton Schneider und die Geschichte der Karyokinese. 18p. 8° Freib. i. B., 1926.

Bancroft, W. D., & Gurchot, C. Cell mitosis. J. Phys. Chem., 1927, **31**: 430–8.—**Bucciante, L.** Qualche rilievo sull'attività ameboide delle cellule in mitosi. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1927, **2**: 68–72. Also Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927, **2**: 80–8, pl.—**Churney, L.** The quantitative determination of mitotic elongation. Biol. Bull., 1936, **70**: 400–7.—**Gustafsson, A.** Weitere Studien über die Mitose. Hereditas, Lund, 1937, **23**: 1–37.—**Karplus, H.** Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der somatischen Mitose beim Menschen. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1929–30, **10**: 38–51.—**Kiyono, K., & Hattori, K.** Ueber das Verhalten der Granula bei der indirekten Kernteilung der Zelle, unter Anwendung der Gewebekultur in vitro und Vitalfärbung. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1929, **19**: 234–8.—**Metzner, R.** Beiträge zur Granulalehre; Kern und Kernteilung. Arch. Anat. Physiol., Lpz., 1894, Physiol. Abt., 309–48.—**Peter.** Ueber die Beziehungen der indirekten Zellteilung zur Zelltätigkeit. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1924, **33**: 131–6. ——— Demonstration zum Vortrag über die Beziehungen der indirekten Zellteilung zur Zelltätigkeit. Ibid., 291.—**Rappeport, T.** Ueber die somatische Mitose des Menschen. Arch. Zellforsch., 1921, **16**: 371–82, pl.—**Schaede, R.** Ueber einige Probleme der Kernteilung. Beitr. Biol. Pflanz., 1931, **19**: 141–77, pl.—**Wassermann, F.** Zur Analyse der mitotischen Kern- und Zellteilung. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1926, **80**: 344–432.

—— Karyokinesis, abnormal.

POLITZER, G. Pathologie der Mitose. 238p. 8° Berl., 1934.

Fernandez Taquechel, A. Un tipo de carioquinesis atípica. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1934, **39**: 611.—**Fischer, A., & Parker, R. C.** The occurrence of mitoses in normal and malignant tissues in vitro. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1929, **10**: 312–21.—**Jacobj, W.** Ein Beitrag zur Frage der heterotypischen Mitose. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1927, **36**: 214–9.—**Kemp, T.** Ueber die somatischen Mitosen bei Menschen und warmblütigen Tieren unter normalen und pathologischen Verhältnissen. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1930, **11**: 429–44. ——— **& Engelbreth-Holm, J.** Ueber das Vorkommen tripolarer Mitosen bei einem Hühnerembryo mit Doppelmissbildung (Cephalopagus) Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1930, **10**: 117–25.—**Masson, P.** La mitonécrose. In Hommage mém. J. Cantacuzène, Par., 1934, 495–505.—**Mayer, E.** Zellschädigung und Mitose; Bemerkungen zum Degenerations- und Krankheitsbegriff. Virchows Arch., 1930, 275: 114–34.—**Murray, J. A.** Nuclear degenerations following multipolar mitotic cell-division. J. R. Micr. Soc., Lond., 1927, **47**: 1–8, pl.—**Rezzesi, F. D.** Il fenomeno dell' atipia mitotica e sua produzione sperimentale nelle culture di tessuti in vitro. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1931–32, **12**: 485–554, 4 pl.—**Sayles, L. P.** Double nucleoli and mitosis in cells of the alimentary tract of Lumbriculus following dilution of the body fluids. J. Exp. Zool., 1931, **58**: 487–94.

—— Karyokinesis: Centrosome and centrosphere.

Chatton, E. Multiplication autonome des centrosomes (achromocentres) dans le reliquat gamétogénétique d'une grégarine; à propos de l'interprétation des constellations astériennes et de la continuité génétique des centrosomes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **102**: 34–8.—**Cleveland, L. R.** The centriole and its role in mitosis as seen in living cells. Science, 1935, **81**: 598–600.—**Enriques, P.** Cariocinesi senza cromatina e centrosomi strani nei radiolare. Arch. ital. anat., 1922, **18**: suppl., 461–74.—**Feng Yen-An.** Sur la présence de centrosomes et d'asters chez un angiosperme; Lonicera alpigena L. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1932, **194**: 2317–9. Also C. rend. Soc. biol.,

1934, 115: 1087.—**Gavaudan, P., & Yu Chih-Chen.** Sur l'identité des pseudo-centrosomes et des extrusions nucléolaires chez les caprifoliacées. Ibid., 1935, 120: 1096–8.—**Gonçalves da Cunha, A.** Sur la signification du corps central des cyanophycées. Ibid., 118: 1122–4.—**Ivanić, M.** Ueber die centrosomenähnlichen Gebilde bei der Grosskernteilung und die promitotische Kleinkernteilung, nebst Bemerkungen über die Chromosomenverhältnisse bei einem Infusor (Euplotes patella Ehrbg.) Arch. Protistenk., 1929, 66: 33–60, 2 pl.—**Kowalski, J.** Cinèses atypiques dans les cellules adipeuses de larves de Pyrrhocoris apterus L. avec quelques remarques sur le centrosome. Cellule, Louvain, 1919–20, 30: 81–118, 4 pl.—**Landau, E.** Ein einfaches Verfahren zur Darstellung von Zentrosomen, Spindelfäden, Polstrahlen usw. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1923, 40: 316.—**Milman, M. S., & Gabusova-Shubenko, F. N.** [Study of centrosphere] J. teor. prakt. med., 1924, 1: 39–48.—**Wilson, E. B., & Huettner, A. F.** The central bodies again. Science, 1931, 73: 447.

—— Karyokinesis: Chemistry.

Scott, G. H. The disposition of the fixed mineral salts during mitosis. Bull. histol. appl., Par., 1930, 7: 251–6. Also C. rend. Acad. sc., 193.), 190: 1323.—**Wright, G. P.** The oxygen tension necessary for the mitosis of certain embryonic and neoplastic cells. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1928, 31: 735–52.

—— Karyokinesis: Comparative biology.

Arndt, A. Ueber einen eigentümlichen Kernteilungsmodus bei einem amöbenartigen Organismus; vorläufige Mitteilung. Arb. Tropenkrankh. (Festschr. B. Nocht) Hamb., 1927, 4–12, 2 pl.—**Atwood, S.** The last premeiotic mitosis and its relation to meiosis in Gaillardia. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1937, 23: 1–5.—**Bremer, H.** Studien über Kernbau und Kernteilung von Myxidium lieberkühni Bütschli; zugleich ein Referat über den Stand der Kernprobleme bei den Myxosporidien. Arch. Protistenk., 1922, 45: 273–343, 2 pl.—**Brüggen, E. von der.** Ueber die Kernteilung von Cochliopodium. Zool. Anz., 1926, 66: 97–102.—**Cholnoky, B. von.** Die Kernteilung von Melosira arenaria nebst einigen Bemerkungen über ihre Auxosporenbildung. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1933, 19: 698–719.—**Collin, R., & Florentin, P.** Croissance des noyaux en progression géométrique dans la glande de Loewenthal. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1930, 191: 444–6.—**Comandon, J., & Fonbrune, P. de.** Observation in vivo de la caryocinèse d'une amibe: Acanthamoeba (enrégistrement cinématographique) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 124: 1299–302.—**Conard, A.** Sur la division des noyaux polymorphes de la tige de Tradescantia virginica L. Ibid., 1929, 102: 344. ——— Sur la croissance du noyau chez Degagnya majuscula (Kütz) Conard (= Spirogyra majuscula Kütz) Ibid., 1932, 110: 600. ——— Sur l'association temporaire de la caryotine et de la substance nucléolaire au cours des phénomènes de division chez les Degagnya et les Spirogyra. Ibid., 1933, 113: 93–6.—**Dawson, J. A., Kessler, W. R., & Silberstein, J. K.** Mitosis in Amoeba dubia. Biol. Bull., 1935, 69: 447–61. ——— Mitosis in Amoeba proteus. Ibid., 1937, 72: 125–44.—**Dawydov, W.** Die Entwicklung des Kernes in den Zellen der Rochschen Organe im Zusammenhang mit den allgemeinen Grundsätzen des Baues des somatischen Kernes der Larve von Mycetobia pallipes Meig. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1929–30, 10: 625–41, pl.—**De Mello, I. F.** Triconymphides de l'intestin de Leucotermes indicola Wasm. avec référence spéciale à la complexité de leurs phénomènes mitotiques (avec projections lumineuses) Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M. (1927) 1928, 7. Congr., 2: 582–98, 5 pl.—**De T'Serclaes, J.** Le noyau et la division nucléaire dans le Cladophora glomerata. Cellule, Louvain, 1922, 32: pt 2, 311–30, 2 pl.—**De Zeeuw, J.** Recherches sur les noyaux euchromiocentriques et leur division (Lupinus luteus et L. hirsutus) Ibid., 1935–36, 44: 387–410, 2 pl.—**Docquier, E.** La division nucléaire chez l'Anthophysa vegetans (O. F. M.) Stein. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, 89: 443–5.—**Eftimiu, P.** Sur la karyokinese de Spathularia flavida Fr. ex Pers. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1929, 188: 267–9.—**Eichhorn, A.** Sur la caryocinèse somatique de l'Equisetum arvense et de l'Equisetum maximum. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, 96: 152–4. ——— Etat actuel de nos connaissances sur le noyau et sa division chez les végétaux supérieurs. Bull. histol. appl., Par., 1933, 10: 41–54. ——— La mitose somatique du cotonnier. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 112: 260–2. ——— & **Franquet, R.** Sur le noyau du Musa ensete et sa division. Ibid., 1934, 117: 653–6. ——— La mitose somatique chez le Fatshedera lizei. Ibid., 1933, 112: 744–6.—**Eilers, W.** Somatische Kernteilungen bei Coleopteren. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1925, 2: 593–650.—**Entz, G.** Ueber die mitotische Teilung von Ceratium hirundinella. Arch. Protistenk., 1921, 43: 415–30.—**Fry, H. J.** Studies of the mitotic figure; the time schedule of mitotic changes in developing arbacia eggs. Biol. Bull., 1936, 70: 89–99.—**Geitler, L.** Ueber die Kernteilung von Spirogyra. Arch. Protistenk., 1930, 71: 79–100, pl. ——— Die Analyse des Kernbaus und der Kernteilung der Wasserläufer Gerris lateralis und Gerris lacustris (Hemiptera; Heteroptera) und die Somadifferenzierung. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1937, 26: 641–72.—**Gnimpu, V.** Sur l'existence simultanée des mitoses diploïdes, didiploïdes et tétradiploïdes chez les Acacia. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 101: 1122.—**Gonçalves da Cunha, A.** Sur l'activité caryocinétique dans quelques cellules végétales. Ibid., 1930, 103: 1264.—**Grassé, P. P.** Appareil parabasal et mitose chez les flagellés parasites. Ibid., 1937, 125: 918.—**Hance, R. T.** A comparison of mitosis in chick tissue cultures and in sectioned embryos. Biol. Bull., 1926, 50: 155–9. ——— A controllable source of mitoses in mammals. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1927, 46: 66–8.—**Ivanić, M.** Zur Kenntnis der promitotischen Kernteilung bei Vahlkampfia paedophtora (Caullery) Zool. Anz., 1926, 66: 277–86. ——— Bau des ruhenden Kleinkernes und seine Teilung bei Stylonychia pustulata Ehrbg. Ibid., 1931, 93: 81–94.—**Jungers, V.** Figures caryocinétiques et cloisonnement du protoplasme dans l'endosperme d'Iris. Cellule, Louvain, 1930–31, 11: 293–354, 5 pl.—**Kaufmann, B. P.** Somatic mitoses of Drosophila melanogaster. J. Morph. Physiol., 1934, 56: 125–55.—**Lenoir, M.** Prophase I anormale dans le sac embryonnaire du Lilium martagon L. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 102: 15.—**McConnell, C. H.** Zellteilungen bei Hydra; Mitosen in den epitheliomuskulären Zellen des Entoderms von Hydra. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1932, 28: 578–88. ——— Mitosis in Hydra; mitosis in the ectodermal epithelio-muscular cells of Hydra. Biol. Bull., 1933, 64: 86–95. ——— Mitosis in Hydra; mitosis of the secretory cells of the endoderm of Hydra. Ibid., 96–102. ——— The growth of the nucleus in the developing egg of Chlorohydra viridissima. Ibid., 103–13. Also Arch. Entwmech., 1936, 135: 202–10.—**Metz, C. W.** An apparent case of monocentric mitosis in Sciara (Diptera) Science, 1926, 63: 190.—**Mols, G.** Etude comparative des mitoses chez le cobaye (mitoses séminales; hétérochromosome; mitoses de l'aminos) Arch. biol., Par., 1928, 38: 31–86.—**Monschau, M.** Untersuchungen über das Kernwachstum bei Pflanzen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1930, 9: 536–75.—**Paillot, A.** Etude in vitro dans le sang des insectes de la caryocinèse normale et de la réaction de caryocynétose. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1924, 1: 216–23.—**Peacock, A. D., & Greenshields, F.** Note on the behaviour of certain cell inclusions during mitosis in Tenthredinidae. Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1935–36, 78: 303–9, pl.—**Pelletier, M.** Sur la caryocinèse dans les cellules mères des grains de pollen chez Helleborus foetidus. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, 121: 1154–6.—**Peterschilka, F.** Kernteilung und Pyrenoidvermehrung bei Mougeotia (zur Cytologie der Chlorophyten, I) Arch. Protistenk., 1922, 45: 153–62, pl. ——— Beitrag zur Kernteilung und Parthenosporenbildung von Spirogyra mirabilis Kütz (zur Cytologie der Chlorophyten, II) Ibid., 1923, 46: 153–65, 2 pl.—**Ratcliffe, H. L.** Mitosis and cell division in Euglena spirogyra Ehrenberg. Biol. Bull., 1927, 53: 109–22, 3 pl.—**Raves, J. F.** Mitosis in Anacyclus pyrethrum. J. R. Micr. Soc., Lond., 1926, 46: 193–203, 4 pl.—**Reynolds, B. D., & Threlkeld, W. L.** Nuclear division in Hydramoeba hydroxena. Arch. Protistenk., 1929, 68: 305–18, pl.—**Robyns, W.** La figure achromatique, sur matériel frais, dans les divisions somatiques des phanérogames. Cellule, Louvain, 1929, 39: 83–119, pl.—**Russo, A.** Mitosi ed amitosi, divisioni sessuali o di categoria in un ciliato (Cryptochilum echini Mps.) Biol. Zbl., 1936, 56: 226–30. ——— Divisione differenziale e divisione equale negl'individui con apparato nucleare di 4 nuclei (3 macro ed 1 micronucleo) in Cryptochilum echini Mps. Monit. zool. ital., 1936, 47: 293–9.—**Schneider, H.** Ueber die Prophasen der ersten Reifeteilung in Pollenmutterzellen, insbesondere bei Thelygonum cynocrambe L. Arch. Zellforsch., 1914, 12: 359–72, pl.—**Schussnig, B.** Die mitotische Kernteilung bei Ulothrix zonata Kuetzing. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1929–30, 10: 642–50.—**Terby, J.** La promitose des organismes inférieurs peut-elle être considérée comme un cas particulier de la mitose des plantes supérieures? étude du Plasmodiophora brassicae. Mém. Acad. Belgique, 1929–32, 11: No. 9, 1–20. ——— Observations sur le fuseau et les vésicules polaires dans la division somatique de Plasmodiophora brassicae. Ibid., 1934, 2. ser., 12: 1–29.—**Tittler, I. A.** Division, encystment and endomixis in Urostyla grandis, with an account of the amicronucléate race. Cellule, Louvain, 1935–36, 44: 187–218.—**Vuckovic, R.** Le noyau et la caryocinèse dans le Carex. Ibid., 1928, 38: pt 2, 197–211, 2 pl.

—— Karyokinesis: Duration and periodicity.

Bisceglie, V. Ricerche sull'attività mitotica nelle culture dei tessuti; il ritmo delle mitosi e la durata dell'intercinesi. Riv. biol., 1933, 15: 1–28, pl.—**Bucciante, L.** La velocità della mitosi delle cellule coltivate in vitro in funzione della temperatura. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1926, 1: 529. ——— Ulteriori ricerche sulla velocità della mitosi nelle cellule coltivate in vitro in funzione della temperatura. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1927, 5: 1–24.—**Carleton, A.** A rhythmical periodicity in the mitotic division of animal cells. J. Anat., Lond., 1934, 68: 251–63.—**Fischer, I.** Ueber den Wachstumsrhythmus des Follikelepithels der Läuse und Federlinge und seine Beziehungen zum Arbeitsrhythmus der Zelle und zur Amitose. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1935, 23: 219–43.—**Freerksen, E.** Ein neuer Beweis für das rhythmische Wachstum der Kerne durch vergleichende volumetrische Untersuchungen an den Zellkernen vom Meerschweinchen und Kaninchen. Ibid., 1933, 18: 362–99.—**Gaillard, P. J.** Gesetzmässigkeiten beim Wachstum von Gewebekulturen; Analyse der Zellteilungsfrequenz. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1935–36, 24: 384–403.—**Kornfeld, W.** Ueber den Zellteilungsrhythmus und seine Regelung. Arch. Entwmech., 1922, 50: 526–92.—**Leyden, C. E. D. F. van.** [Day and night periods in nuclear division] Versl. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1926, 35: 585–94 [also in Engl. ed]—**Lillie, R. S., & Cattell, W.** The relation between the electrical conductivity of the external medium and the rate of cell division in sea urchin eggs. J. Gen. Physiol., 1922–23, 5: 807–14.—**Moore, A. R.** Is cleavage rate a function of the cytoplasm or of the nucleus? J. Exp. Biol., Lond., 1933, 10: 230–6.—**Olivo, O. M.,**

& **Porta, E.** Durata delle mitosi nelle cellule embrionali del cuore e del fegato di pollo. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1931, **6:** 71–3.—**Peter, K.** Die Dauer der indirekten Kernteilung bei Amphibien. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1924, **24:** 23–36.—**Syngajewskaja, E.** Vergleichung des Teilungstempos bei undeterminierter (Campanularia, Hydrozoa) und determinierter (Rhabditis, Nematoda) Furchung. Arch. Entwmech., 1931–32, **125:** 176–88.

—— Karyokinesis: Mechanics.

Baltzer, F. Zur Kenntnis der Mechanik der Kernteilungsfiguren. Arch. Entwmech., 1911, **32:** 500–23, pl.—**Bělař, K.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Mechanismus der indirekten Kernteilung. Naturwissenschaften, 1927, **15:** 725–34. ——— Beiträge zur Kausalanalyse der Mitose; Untersuchungen an den Staubfadenhaarzellen und Blattmeristemzellen von Tradescantia virginica. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1929–30, **10:** 73–134, 3 pl.—**Chalkley, H. W.** The behavior of the karyosome and the peripheral chromatin during mitosis and interkinesis in Amoeba proteus with particular reference to the morphologic distribution of nucleic acid as indicated by the Feulgen reaction. J. Morph. Physiol., 1936, **60:** 13–29.—**Chatton, E.** Sur un mécanisme cinétique nouveau; la mitose syndinienne chez les peridiniens parasites plasmodiaux. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1921. **173:** 859–62.—**Darlington, C. D.** The external mechanics of the chromosomes; the balance theory of mitosis. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1936, ser. B., **121:** 310–9.—**Fernández Taquechel, A.** Nueva interpretación de la carioquinesis. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1935, **40:** 159–64.—**Goldner, J.** La diapédèse, fact ur de réalisation inductif, extrinsèque et non obligatoire des mitoses. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **121:** 571–3.—**Gross, F.** Die Reifungs- und Furchungsteilungen von Artemia salina im Zusammenhang mit dem Problem des Kernteilungsmechanismus. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1935, **23;** 522–65, 2 pl.—**Ivanić, M.** Neue Beiträge zur Kenntnis der mit den Reorganisationsprozessen des Kernapparates verbundenen Vermehrungsruhestadien von Chilodon uncinatus Ehrbg., nebst einem neuen Beitrage zur Kenntnis der promitotischen Teilung des Grosskernes bei Infusorien. Arch. Protistenk., 1933, **79:** 170–99, 2 pl.—**Kraczkiewicz, Z.** Remarques sur le mécanisme de la mitose. Cellule, Louvain, 1936–37, **45:** 5–14.—**Metz, C. W.** Monocentric mitosis with segregation of chromosomes in Sciara and its bearing on the mechanism of mitosis; the normal monocentric mitosis; experimental modification of the monocentric mitosis. Biol. Bull., 1933, **64:** 333–47.—**Němec, B.** The mechanism of mitotic division. Proc. Internat. Congr. Plant Sc. (1926) 1929, **1:** 243–9. ——— Ueber die Beschaffenheit der achromatischen Teilungsfigur. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1927, **5:** 77–82.—**Pfeiffer, H.** Vom Lichtbrechungsverhalten von Tradescantia-Zellen vor und während der Karyokinese. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1934, **22:** 22–33.—**Pirovano, A.** Visuali elettrologiche a realtà sperimentali sulle figure mitotiche e sui nuclei cellulari. Riv. biol., 1935, **19:** 1–20.—**Salazar, A. L.** Sur la dynamique de la télophase; interrelation des forces physiques dans la mitose. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **109:** 491–4.—**Sauer, F. C.** The interkinetic migration of embryonic epithelial nuclei. J. Morph. Physiol., 1936, **60:** 1–11.—**Spek, J.** Kritisches Referat über die neueren Untersuchungen über den physikalischen Zustand der Zelle während der Mitose. Arch. mikr. Anat. Entwmech., 1924, **101:** 444–54. ——— Zu den Streitfragen über den physikalischen Zustand der Zelle während der Mitose. Arch. Entwmech., 1926, **108:** 525–30.—**Terby, J.** Essai d'explication de la mitose des Spirogyra par celle du Plasmodiophora. Bull. Acad. Belgique, 1935, 5. ser., **21:** 104–23.

—— Karyokinesis: Meiosis.

See also **Cell-division,** Chromosomes: Non-disjunction.

MacDougall, M. S. *Cytological observations on gymnostomatous ciliates with a description of the maturation phenomena in diploid and tetraploid forms of Chilodon uncinatus [Columbia Univ.] p.361–84. 8° [Lond.] 1925.

Also Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1925, **69:**

Agar, W. E. The male meiotic phase in two genera of marsupials (Marcropus and Petauroides) Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1922–23, **67:** 183–202, 3 pl.—**Ahrens, W.** Das dynamische Verhalten der Chromatinschleifen im Stadium des Buketts und das Reduktionsproblem. Zool. Anz., 1936, **116:** 49–62.—**Belling, J.** The nodes at the reduction division in bivalents of Hyacinthus. Nature, Lond., 1927, **119:** 527. ——— The attachments of chrosomones at the reduction division in flowering plants. J. Genct., Lond., 1927–28, **18:** 177–205. ——— & **Blakeslee, A. F.** The reduction division in haploid, diploid, triploid and tetraploid Daturas. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1923, **9:** 106–11. ——— On the attachment of non-homologous chromosomes at the reduction division in certain 25-chromosome Daturas. Ibid., 1926, **12:** 7–11.—**Bleier, H.** Untersuchungen über das Verhalten der verschiedenen Kernkomponenten bei der Reduktionsteilung von Bastarden. Cellule, Louvain, 1930–31, **40:** 83–144, 2 pl.—**Bryden, W.** Cytogenetic studies on the rat; somatic chromosome complex, meiosis and chiasma frequency. J. Genet., Cambr., 1932, **26:** 395–415.—**Calkins, G. N., & Bowling, R. C.** Gametic meiosis in Monocystis. Biol. Bull., 1926, **51:** 385–99.—**Carothers, E. E.** The maturation divisions in relation to the segregation of homologous chromosomes. Q. Rev. Biol., 1926, **1:** 419–35.—**Cleland, R. E.** Meiosis in the pollen mother cells of the Oenotheras, and its probable bearing upon certain genetical problems. Proc. Internat. Congr. Plant Sc. (1926) 1929, **1:** 317–31.—**Darlington, C. D.** Meiosis. Biol. Rev. Cambridge Philos. Soc., 1931, **6:** 221–64. ——— The external mechanics of the chromosomes; meiosis in diploids. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1936, ser. B., **121:** 273–89, pl.—**Delaunay, L. N.** Phylogenetische Chromosomenverkürzung. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1926, **4:** 338–64.—**Eisentraut, M.** Ueber das Auftreten von Chromosomenbläschen in den Reifeteilungen einiger Acridier. Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1926, **128:** 253–66, pl.—**Emerson, S. H.** The reduction division in haploid Oenothera. Cellule, Louvain, 1929, **39:** 157–65, pl.—**Goldschmidt, R.** Prä- oder Postreduktion der Chromosomen? die Lösung eines alten Problems. Naturwissenschaften, 1932, **20:** 358–62.—**Goodspeed, T. H.** Die Bedeutung von quantitativen Chromosomenveränderungen. Ibid., 1931, **19:** 476–83.—**Guéynot, E., & Naville, A.** Les chromosomes et la réduction chromatique chez Drosophila melanogaster (cinèses somatiques, spermatogenèse, ovogenèse) Cellule, Louvain, 1929, No. 1, 25–82, 5 pl. Also repr.—**Håkansson, A.** Ueber das Verhalten der Chromosomen bei der heterotypischen Teilung schwedischer Oenothera lamarckiana und einiger ihrer Mutanten und Bastarde. Hereditas, Lund, 1926–27, **8:** 255–304, pl. ——— Die Reduktionsteilung in den Samenanlagen einiger Oenotheren. Ibid., 1928, **11:** 129–81.—**Hamilton, W. J.** Abnormal pronuclei in the ferret. J. Anat., Lond., 1935–36, **70:** 429–31, pl.—**Hayata, B.** Quelques interprétations de la réduction chromatique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1933, **197:** 462–4.—**Hermans, C.** La prophase méiotique chez le Lilium martagon. Cellule, Louvain, 1936–37, **45:** 43–57, 2 pl.—**Hughes-Schrader, S.** A study of the chromosome cycle and the meiotic division-figure in Llaveia bouvari, a primitive coccid. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1931, **13:** 742–69, 3 pl.—**Ishisawa, M.** Sur les phénomènes de la réduction numérique des chromosomes dans les cellules somatiques chez Triturus pyrrhogaster (Boie) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **125:** 786–8.—**Jeffrey, E. C.** The maturation mitoses in certain paedogenetic parasites. Am. Natur., 1931, **65:** 481–91.—**Koshy, T. K.** Chromosome studies in Allium; the meiotic chromosomes. J. R. Micr. Soc., Lond., 1934, **54:** 104–20, 2 pl.—**Kowalski, J.** Les phénomènes de cata- et d'anachromase dans les autosomes et l'hétérochromosome des cinèses spermatogoniales de 2 orthoptères; Stenobothrus vagans Fieber et Acrotylus insubricus Scop. Cellule, Louvain, 1925, **36:** pt 2, 5–85, 2 pl.—**Kulkarni, C. G.** Chromosome configurations during the heterotypic prophase and metaphase in certain Oenotherae and their genetic significance. Papers Michigan Acad. Sc., 1931, **15:** 83–95, 2 pl.—**Lenoir, M.** Evolution des chromosomes hétérotypiques pendant la diacinèse chez l'Equisetum palustre (L.) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **110:** 77. ——— Evolution des chromosomes pendant la prophase hétérotypique chez le Lilium martagon. Ibid., 1933, **114:** 252–4. ——— La réduction chromosomique chez le Ficaria ranunculoides. Ibid., 1936, **121:** 1633.—**Levan, A.** Zahl und Anordnung der Chromosomen in der Meiosis von Allium. Hereditas, Lund, 1929, **13:** 80–6.—**McNabb, J. W.** A study of the chromosomes in meiosis, fertilization, and cleavage in the grasshopper egg (Orthoptera) J. Morph., 1928, **45:** 47–76, 9 pl.—**Mainland, D.** The sizes of ferret pronuclei. Anat. Rec., 1931, **49:** 103–20.—**Mather, K.** Reductional and equational separation of the chromosomes in bivalents and multivalents. J. Genet., Cambr., 1935, **30:** 53–78.—**Matthey, R.** Chromosomes de sauriens; la cinèse hétérotypique et la réduction chromatique chez Gerrhonotus scincicauda Gray (=G. cæruleus Wiegm.) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **110:** 158.—**Meijere, J. C. H. de.** Ueber einige europäische Insekten, besonders günstig zum Studium der Reifungsteilungen, nebst einigen Zusätzen zur Azetokarminmethode. Zool. Anz., 1930, **88:** 209–19.—**Melburn, M. C.** Heterotypic prophases in the absence of chromosome pairing. Canad. J. Res., 1929, **1:** 512–27, 4 pl.—**Mohr, O. L.** Cytological proof of somatic elimination of a chromosome in Drosophila melanogaster. Arch. biol., Liége, 1931, **42:** 365–73. Also Genetics, 1932, **17:** 60–80.—**Morita, J.** Contribution à l'étude de la fixité du nombre des chromosomes; les chromosomes dans la deuxième cinèse spermatocytaire de Mecostethus grossus (Linn.) (orthoptère) Bull. biol. France, 1927, **61:** 428–32, 2 pl. ——— Les chromosomes dans la cinèse I spermatocytaire de Mecosthetus grossus (L.) (orthoptère) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96:** 609.—**Naville, A.** Le cycle chromosomique et la méiose chez les Monocystis. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1927, **6:** 257–84, 3 pl.—**Nebel, B. R., & Ruttle, M. L.** Chromosome structure; meiosis in Dissosteira carolina L. Ibid., 1937, **26:** 281–92.—**Nemec, B.** Multipolare Teilungsfiguren und vegetative Chromosomenreduktion. Biol. gen., Wien, 1926, **2:** 96–103.—**Oehlkers, F.** Neue Versuche über zytologisch-genetische Probleme (Physiologie der Meiosis) Biol. Zbl., 1937, **57:** 126–49.—**Schaffstein, G.** Untersuchungen über den Feinbau der Prophasechromosomen in der Reduktionsteilung von Lilium martagon. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1934–35, **22:** 275–81.—**Schrader, F.** The chromosome cycle of Protortonia primitiva (Coccidae) and a consideration of the meiotic division apparatus in the male. Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1931, **138:** 386–408, 2 pl.—**Staner, P.** Prérréduction ou postréduction dans Listera ovata R. Br. Cellule, Louvain, 1929, **39:** 217–31, 2 pl.—**Stern, C.** Ueber Chromosomenelimination bei der Taufliege; vorläufige Mitteilung. Naturwissenschaften, 1927, **15:** 740–6,

—— Karyokinesis: Mitogenesis.

Bělař, K. Beiträge zur Kausalanalyse der Mitose; Untersuchungen an den Spermatocyten von Chorthippus (Stenobothrus) lineatus Panz. Arch. Entwmech., 1929, **118:** 359–484, 8 pl.—**Frank, G., & Kurepina, M.** Die gegenseitige Beeinflussung der Seeigeleier als mitogenetischer Effekt betrachtet. Ibid., 1930, **121:** 634–8.—**Frederikse, A. M.** Ursachen der Mitose. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1927–28, **6:** 759–72.—**Gray, J., & Ouellet, C.** Apparent mitogenetic inactivity of active cells. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1933, ser. B, **114:** 1–9.—**Gurvich, A.** Die mitogenetische Durchsichtigkeit der Zellen. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, **64:** 681.—**Hartog, M.** The new force, mitokinetism. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance Sc. (1910) 1911, **80:** 628.—**Maxia, C., & Leone, P.** Sul fenomeno della mutuoinduzione mitogenetica. Atti Soc. sc. med. natur. Cagliari, 1932, **34:** 194–6.—**Mühlmann, M.** Die neurogene Theorie der Caryokinese. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1925–26, **3:** 377–82.—**Salkind, S.** Der gegenwärtige Stand des mitogenetischen Problems. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1937, **28:** 435–68.—**Schmidt, W. J.** Doppelbrechung von Chromosomen und Kernspindel und ihre Bedeutung für das kausale Verständnis der Mitose. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1936–37, **19:** 352–60, pl.

—— Karyokinesis: Mitogenesis, experimental.

See also subheadings of **Cell-division** (Chromosomes: Effects of various agents; Effects of chemical agents; Effect of physical agents)

Aisenberg, E. J. De l'effet de l'hypo- et de l'hypertonie sur les mitoses. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1935, **12:** 100–22.—**Ancel, P., & Vintemberger, P.** Sur la radiosensibilité des cellules en caryocinèse. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92:** 986–8.—**Berberich, J.** Experimentelle Auslösung von Kernteilungswellen durch intraperitoneale Seruminjektionen. Zbl. allg. Path., 1922–23, **33:** 281–3.—**Brues, A. M., & Jackson, E. B.** Nuclear abnormalities resulting from inhibition of mitosis by colchicine and other substances. Am. J. Cancer, 1937, **30:** 504–11.—**Bucciante, L.** Influenza di temperature molto basse su mitosi di culture in vitro; formazione di cellule binucleate. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1928–29, **5:** 142–57.—**Conard, A.** Sur le rôle des suspenseurs dans la division chez Degagnya majuscula (Kütz) Conard (=Spirogyra majuscula Kütz) et sur la formation des fibres du fuseau. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108:** 1175–7.—**Dreyfus, A., & Zaccaro, O.** The action of chloral upon the vegetal mitoses. Rev. biol., S. Paulo, 1933, **4:** 11–5, 2 pl.—**Famin, A.** Action de la température sur le noyau et la karyokinèse chez Vicia faba. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1931, **193:** 745–8.—**Hammett, F. S.** Studies in the biology of metals; the influence of lead on mitosis and cell size in the growing root. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1928–29, **5:** 535–42. ——— & **Justice, E. S.** Studies in the biology of metals; the selective fixation of lead by root nuclei in mitosis. Ibid., 543–6.—**Henshaw, P. S., & Francis, D. S.** The effect of X-rays on cleavage in arbacia eggs; evidence of nuclear control of division rate. Biol. Bull., 1936, **70:** 28–35.—**Jacoby, F., Trowell, O. A., & Willmer, E. N.** Summary of the effects of embryo tissue juice on the frequency and duration of mitosis in chick fibroblasts. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1936–37, **19:** 240.—**Jüngling & Langendorff.** Ueber die Wirkung zeitlich-verteilter Dosen auf den Kernteilungsablauf von Vicia faba equina. Verh. Deut. Röntg. Ges., 1932, **24:** 86.—**Kemp, T., & Juul, J.** Influence of various agents (X-rays, radium, heat, ether) upon mitosis in tissue cultures. Acta path. microb. scand., 1930, **7:** 279; 3 pl.; 1932, **9:** 222.—**Lewis, M. R.** Reversible changes in the nature of the mitotic spindle brought about in living cells by means of heat. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1933, **14:** 464–70.—**Love, W. H.** A note on the disappearance of the mitotic phases from irradiated tissue cultures. Med. J. Australia, 1932, **1:** 829. Also repr.—**Maige, A.** Influence de la température sur la décroissance, par inanition du noyau, chez le haricot. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **88:** 97–9. ——— Croissance du noyau aux diverses températures en présence de sucre chez le haricot. Ibid., 530–3.—**Mainx, F.** Versuche über die Beeinflussung der Mitose durch Giftstoffe. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. allg. Zool., 1924, **41:** 553–80.—**Pauli, W. E., & Politzer, G.** Ueber die Wirkung von Kathodenstrahlen auf die Ruhezellen und auf die Karyokinesen von Salamandra maculosa. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1928–29, **8:** 404–24.—**Peter, K.** Zellteilung und Zelltätigkeit; der Einfluss einer Fütterung auf die Mitosenverteilung. Ibid., 1929, **9:** 128–46.—**Politzer, G.** Die Zellteilung während und nach der Narkose; ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Störungen des Kernteilungsrhythmus. Ibid., 1931, **13:** 334–63.—**Radsma, W.** L'effet de la chaleur sur les phénomènes de tactisme, de karyokinèse et de division cellulaire. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1924, **9:** 48–59.—**Rosenfeld, M.** The action of ether on cells in mitosis. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1931–32, **12:** 570–86, 3 pl. ——— Experimental modification of mitosis by ammonia. Ibid., 1933, **14:** 1–13, 2 pl.—**Scott, E. B.** Some effects of high-frequency currents on mitosis in corn seed radicles. Univ. Pittsburgh Bull., 1934, **31:** No. 1, 618.—**Seide, J.** Die Beeinflussung der Zelle im Stadium der Mitose durch Radiumstrahlen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, **54:** 523.—**Spear, F. G.** The effect of low temperature on mitosis in vitro. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1928–29, **7:** 484–92.—**Stough, H. B.** Modified mitosis in the chick embryo. J. Morph. Physiol., 1931, **52:** 535–63. ——— Further studies in modified mitosis. Ibid., 1935, **58:** 221–56, 9 pl.—**Strelin, G. S.** [Effect of roentgen rays on the epithelium of the cornea in a frog in relation to the effect produced by radiant energy on mitosis] Vest. rentg., 1934, **13:** 98–114.—**Tůma, V., & Novák, F. V.** [Effect of gamma rays on mitosis in cultures of tissues in vitro] Cas. lék. česk., 1931, **70:** 1049–52.—**Voegtlin, C., & Chalkley, H. W.** The chemistry of cell division; the influence of H_2S, HCN, CO_2, and some other chemicals on mitosis in Amoeba proteus. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1935–36, **24:** 365–83.—**Wassermann, F.** Ueber den Einfluss erhöhter Temperatur auf die Zellen des Wurzelmeristems von Allium cepa, ein Beitrag zur Analyse des Kernteilungsvorganges. Sitzber. Ges. Morph. München (1921) 1922, **33:** 20–8.

—— Karyokinesis: Mitogenetic rays.

Gurvich, A., & Gurvich, L. Die mitogenetische Strahlung, zugleich zweiter Band der Probleme der Zellteilung. 384p. 8° Berl., 1932.

Brauner, R., & Soru, E. La moelle osseuse du lapin comme détecteur de l'effet mitogénétique. Sang, Par., 1934, **8:** 1125–8.—**Brunetti, R.** Punto di vista fisico relativamente all' effetto Gurvich. Riv. radiol., 1931–32, **4:** 247–65.—**Castaldi, L.** Radiazioni mitogenetiche. Atti Soc. sc. med. natur. Cagliari, 1929, **31:** 63–8.—**Cholnoky, L.** [Experiments with mitogenetic rays] Orv. hetil., 1933, **77:** 586–9.—**Cleric, A.** Le radiazioni mitogenetiche. Gazz. osp., 1930, **51:** 1–3.—**Doljanski, L.** Das Wachstum der Gewebskulturen in vitro und die Gurwitsch-Strahlung. Arch. Entwmech., 1932, **126:** 207–12.—**Elger, L.** [Necessary conditions for photographic registration of Gurwitsch rays] Cas. lék. česk., 1932, **71:** 418–21.—**Eugster, J.** Zur Frage der biologischen Wirkungsmöglichkeit von Umgebungsstrahlung. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1932, **13:** 108–10.—**Frank, G.** Ueber die Erforschung mitogenetischer Strahlung mittels einer neuen nephelometrischen Methode. Biol. Zbl., 1932, **52:** 1–13.—**Gurvich, A.** Die neuen mitogenetischen Methoden. Naturwissenschaften, 1932, **20:** 522. ——— Die mitogenetische Strahlung der pflanzlichen und tierischen Meristeme. Radiobiologia, Venez., 1932–33, **1:** 15–9. ——— & **Gurvich, L.** Zur Analyse der Latenzperiode der Zellteilungsreaktion; über mitogenetische Strahlung und Induktion. Arch. Entwmech., 1927, **109:** 362–79. ——— Die Fortleitung des mitogenetischen Effektes in Lösungen und die Beziehungen zwischen Fermenttätigkeit und Strahlung. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **246:** 127–33.—**Heinemann, M.** Cytagenin und mitogenetische Strahlung des Blutes. Klin. Wschr., 1932, **11:** 1375.—**Hollaender, A., & Schoeffel, E.** Mitogenetic rays. Q. Rev. Biol., 1931, **6:** 215–22.—**Joffe, V. I., & Billig, E. S.** [Use of bacterial detector in mitogenetic experiments] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1935, **40:** 5–22.—**Lasnitzki, A., & Klee-Rawidowicz, E.** Zur Frage der mitogenetischen Induktion von Warmblüterzellen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1931, **34:** 518–25.—**Moissejewa, M.** Zur Theorie der mitogenetischen Strahlung. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **241:** 1–13; **243:** 67.—**Nakaidzumi, M., & Schreiber, H.** Untersuchungen über das mitogenetische Strahlungsproblem; Hefe als Strahlenindikator. Ibid., **237:** 358–79.—**Potozky, A.** Die Beeinflussung des mitogenetischen Effektes durch sichtbares Licht; Analyse des Effektes. Biol. Zbl., 1932, **52:** 129–38.—**Rajewsky, B.** Zum Problem der mitogenetischen Strahlung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1931–32, **35:** 387–94.—**Salkind, S.** Beiträge zur Analyse des mitogenetischen Effektes; zur Analyse der mitogenetischen Depression. Arch. Entwmech., 1933, **128:** 378–92. ——— & **Ponomarewa, J. N.** Der unmittelbare Einfluss der mitogenetischen Strahlen auf den Verlauf der Zellteilung. Radiobiologia, Venez., 1932–34, **1:** No. 4, 11–27.—**Schreiber, H., & Luntz, A.** Mitogenetische Strahlung. Tabulae biol., Berl., 1931, **1:** 285–99.—**Schreiber, H., & Nakaidzumi, M.** Untersuchungen über das mitogenetische Strahlungsproblem; Beitrag zur Frage der Zwiebel-, Carcinom- und Blutstrahlung. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **247:** 161–70.—**Schwarz, W.** Das Problem der mitogenetischen Strahlen; vorläufige Mitteilung. Biol. Zbl., 1928, **48:** 302–8.—**Siebert, W. W.** Untersuchungen über mitogenetische Strahlen. Strahlentherapie, 1931, **40:** 780–3.—**Wagner, N.** Ueber den von A. Gurwitsch entdeckten spezifischen Erreger der Zellteilung (mitogenetische Strahlen) vorläufige Mitteilung. Biol. Zbl., 1927, **47:** 670–8.—**Wassermann, F.** Ueber Zellteilungshemmung durch Wärme und die Wirkung der mitogenetischen Strahlen nach solcher Teilungshemmung. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1931, **11:** 43–51.—**Wolff, L. K., & Ras, G.** Einige Untersuchungen über die mitogenetischen Strahlen von Gurwitsch. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1931–32, **123:** 257–71. ——— Effect of mitogenetic rays on eggs of Drosophila melanogaster. Nature, Lond., 1934, **133:** 499.

—— Karyokinesis: Mitotic coefficient.

See under **Growth; Tissue culture,** and similar headings.

—— Karyokinesis: Spindle.

Beams, H. W., & King, R. L. The effect of ultracentrifuging upon chick embryonic cells, with special reference to the resting nucleus and the mitotic spindle. Biol. Bull., 1936, **71:** 188–98.—**Caffier, P.** Ueber das Verhältnis der Zellachse zur Achse der Teilungsspindel bei der Mitose menschlicher Zellen in vitro. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1930, **10:** 260–6.—**Caldesi-Valeri, G.** Direzione del fuso cariocinetico nelle cellule coltivate in vitro. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1933, **8:** 732–6.—**Duesberg, J.** Longueur du fuseau et cytodiérèse. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90:**

627–32.—**Lenoir, M.** Morphologie et rôle du fuseau achromatique pendant les phénomènes de cinèse. Ibid., 1931, **106:** 815–7. ——— Origine caryo-cytoplasmique du fuseau achromatique chez l'Allium cepa; étude sur matériel fixé. Ibid., 1932, **110:** 1156.—**Luyet, B. J.** Behavior of the spindle fibers in centrifuged cells. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1935–36, **33:** 163–5.—**Robyns, W.** Le fuseau de caryocinèse et le fuseau de cytocinèse dans les divisions somatiques et phanérogames. Cellule, Louvain, 1924, **34:** pt 2, 365–454, 5 pl.—**Schmidt, W. J.** Die Doppelbrechung der Kernspindel und ihre Feinstruktur, ein Argument für die Zugfasertheorie und die Fademolekeltheorie. Biodynamica, Normandy, 1936, No. 22, 1–5.—**Schrader, F.** The kinetochore or spindle fibre locus in Amphiuma tridactylum. Biol. Bull., 1936, **70:** 484–98, 2 pl.

—— Mechanism.

See also same subheading under **Cell-division,** Karyokinesis.

Burrows, M. T. The mechanism of cell division. Am. J. Anat., 1927, **39:** 83–134.—**Carnot, P.** Les excitants humoraux de la prolifération cellulaire (cytopoiétines et tréphones) Paris méd., 1930, **75:** 177–89.—**Conard, A.** Le mécanisme de la division cellulaire, chez Degagnya majuscula (Kütz) Conard (=Spirogyra majuscula Kütz) est à rattacher directement aux phénomènes de croissance. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108:** 261–4.—**Dragoiu, J.** Influence de la pression osmotique sur la division cellulaire. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1922, **174:** 199–202.—**Dustin, A. P.** Nos connaissances actuelles sur le déterminisme de la division cellulaire chez l'adulte. Ann. Soc. sc. méd. natur. Bruxelles, 1933, 217–43. Also Bruxelles méd., 1933–34, **14:** 295. Also Cancer, Par., 1934, **11:** 25–42.—**Fortner, H.** Die funktionelle Teilungsphase der Zelle. Biol. gen., Wien, 1932–33, **9:** 1. Hälfte, 263; 2. Hälfte, 97, tab.—**Gray, J.** Surface tension and cell-division. Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1921–22, **66:** 235–45.—**Gurvich, A.** Ueber Ursachen der Zellteilung; zusammenfassende Darstellung älterer und neuer Ergebnisse. Arch. Entwmech., 1922, **52:** 167–81. ——— Die Natur des spezifischen Erregers der Zellteilung. Arch. mikr. Anat. Entwmech., 1923, **100:** 11–40.—**Joyet-Lavergne, P.** Sur les facteurs de la multiplication cellulaire. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **199:** 1339–41.—**Kalmus, H.** Versuche über die Teilung von Paramaecium caudatum in der Kapillare nebst Bemerkungen über den sogenannten Raumfaktor. Arch. Protistenk., 1929, **66:** 402–8.—**Martens, P.** Nouvelles recherches expérimentales sur la cinèse dans la cellule vivante. Cellule, Louvain, 1929, **39:** 169–216.—**Mary, A.** Vibraciones telúricas y segmentación; respuestas a diversas críticas. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1926, **33:** pt 1, 41–3.—**Peter, K.** Ueber Zellteilungsprobleme. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3:** 2177–81. ——— Zellteilung und Zelltätigkeit; Beobachtung und Experiment; Zellteilung und Sekretion. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1924–25, **75:** 488–505. ——— Zusammenfassung; weitere Beispiele. Ibid., 506–24. ——— Zellteilung und Zelltätigkeit; der Einfluss der Zelltätigkeit auf die Zellteilung. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1929, **9:** 561–602. ——— Die Beziehungen zwischen Zellteilung und Zelltätigkeit, Darstellung und Versuch einer kausalen Betrachtung. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1930, **10:** 613–25.—**Prát, S., & Malkovský, K. M.** Ursachen des Wachstums und der Zellteilung. Ibid., 1927, **2:** 312–67.—**Rashevsky, N.** Physical aspects of cellular growth and multiplication. Ibid., 1931, **14:** 99; 1932, **15:** 427.—**Rondoni, P.** I fattori dominanti la moltiplicazione cellulare. Radiobiologia, Venez., 1932–33, **1:** 73–92.—**Schukowsky, D. E.** Die Beschaffenheit der Zelloberfläche als bestimmender Faktor des Zustandekommens der Zellteilung. Arch. mikr. Anat. Entwmech., 1924, **103:** 499–503.—**Vlès, F., & Dragoiu, J.** Etude sur la pression osmotique d'arrêt de la division cellulaire. Arch. biol., Liége, 1921, **31:** 453–93, pl.

—— Models.

Beutner, R., & Busse, M. Versuche zur Nachahmung der Zellteilung und karyokinetischer Figuren. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1922, **28:** 90; 1923, **32:** 98.—**Herrera, A.** Imitazione della divisione cellulare: immagini esatte della mitosi e cromosomi ottenute con silicato di sodio e collodio. Arch. biol., Genova, 1930, **7:** 59–63.—**Rhumbler, L.** Ein handlicher Modellversuch zur Reproduktion von Zellteilungsstrahlungsfiguren, insbesondere auch von 3-poligen 3-spindelfiguren, auf der menschlichen Haut. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. allg. Zool., 1928, **45:** 717–44.

—— Nucleolus.

Christoff, M., & Gentschev, G. Untersuchungen über das Verhalten des Nukleolus während der Kernteilung. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1932, **15:** 540–6, 2 pl.—**Dreyfus, A.** Mitose e amitose; nucleolo na amitose; typos de amitose; typos intermediarios entre mitose e amitose; divisão e secreção. Ann. Fac. med. S. Paulo, 1932, **7:** 53–67, 5 pl.—**Frew, P. E., & Bowen, R. H.** Nucleolar behaviour in the mitosis of plant cells. Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1929, **73:** 197–214, pl.—**Gonçalves da Cunha, A.** Rôle du nucléole pendant la mitose somatique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **105:** 810.—**Kotliarewskaja, M.** Das Verhalten des Nucleolus bei der Karyokinesis der Pflanzenzellen. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1931, **14:** 465–80, pl.—**Ludford, R. J.** The morphology and physiology of the nucleolus; the nucleolus in the germ-cell cycle of the mollusc Limnæa stagnalis. J. R. Micr. Soc., Lond., 1922, pt 2, 113–50, 4 pl.—**Nihoul, M.** Remarques sur l'évolution du nucléole dans les noyaux diploïdiques de quelques euphorbiacées et buxacées. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90:** 215–7.—**Schaede, R.** Ueber das Verhalten des Nucleolus während der Kernteilung. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1928–29, **5:** 41–54, pl.—**Senjaninova, M.** Das Verhalten des Nucleolus und der Trabanten während der somatischen Mitosen und den Reifeteilungen bei Ranunculus acer L. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1925–26, **3:** 417–30.—**Van Camp, G. M.** Le rôle du nucléole dans la caryocinèse somatique (Clivia minata Reg.) Cellule, Louvain, 1924, **34:** 5–49, 2 pl.

—— Plastids.

Bowen, R. H. The distribution of the plastidome during mitosis in plerome-cells of Ricinus. Cellule, Louvain, 1929, **39:** 121–56, 3 pl.—**Heitz, E.** Einige Bemerkungen über Chloroplastenteilung und Chloroplastengrösse. Biol. Zbl., 1925, **45:** 179–86.—**Reinhard, H.** Ueber die Teilung der Chloroplasten. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1933, **19:** 541–64.

CELLI, Angelo, 1857–1914. Die Malaria nach den neuesten Forschungen; zweite deutsche Aufl. nach der vierten neubearbeiteten italienischen; übersetzt von Anna Fraentzel Celli. viii, 294p. 4 pl. 8° Berl., Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1913.

——— Die Malaria in ihrer Bedeutung für die Geschichte Roms und der Römischen Campagna; eine kulturhistorische Studie. 3 p. l. 117p. map. 8° Lpz., G. Thieme, 1929.

——— The same. The history of malaria in the Roman Campagna from ancient times; ed. and enl. by Anna Celli-Fraentzel. viii, 226p. map. 8° Lond., J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson, 1933.

CELLI, Anna Fraentzel. See **Celli, Angelo.**

CELLIA.

See **Anopheles.**

CELLIERE, Suzanne, 1911– *Contribution à l'étude de la polypeptidémie et de la protéinémie dans certains cas de résorptions tissulaires (néoplasmes au cours de traitements; involution utérine) 142p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1936.

CELLINI, Benvenuto, 1500–71.

Castiglioni, A. Le malattie ed i medici di Benvenuto Cellini. Rass. clin. ter., 1922, 153–86.—**Hermann, I.** Benvenuto Cellinis dichterische Periode. Imago, Wien, 1924, **10:** 418–23.—**Pollini, F.** Le malattie e i medici di Benvenuto Cellini. Gazz. med. lombarda, 1923, **82:** 35.—**Torraca, L.** Per un turpe vizio di Benvenuto Cellini. Riforma med., 1926, **42:** 424.

CELL-NUCLEUS.

See also **Cell; Cell-division,** Karyokinesis; **Chromosome.**

Andres, A. G. [The questions of medical karyology] Sovet. klin., 1934, **20:** 878–84.—**Champy, C., & Carleton, H. M.** Observations on the shape of the nucleus and its determination. Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1920–22, **65:** 589–610, 3 pl.—**Duryee, W. R.** Isolation of nuclei and non-mitotic chromosome pairs from frog eggs. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1936–37, **19:** 171–6.—**Eichhorn, A., & Franquet, R.** A propos de polymorphisme nucléaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117:** 983–5.—**Ishisawa, M.** Studien über die Form der Zellkerne; zur Kenntnis der gelappten Zellkerne. Fukuoka acta med., 1923, **16:** 33.—**Komocki, W.** Bemerkungen über das Vorkommen von freien Kernen im Tiergewebe. Anat. Anz., 1931–32, **73:** 40–50.—**Meyer, R.** Theoretische Bemerkungen zur Austossung des Inhalts, zur Form nucleolärer Blasen und zur Entstehung der Kernfalten. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1936, **25:** 614–21.—**Pfeiffer, H.** Fortschritte unserer Kenntnisse vom Zellkern durch Forschungsergebnisse 1921–22 (kurze Würdigung aller bedeutsamen Schriften dieser Jahre, abgeschlossen am 15. November 1922) Mikrokosmos, Stuttg., 1922–23, **16:** 158–62. ——— Anwendung der Schwebemethode zur Bestimmung des spezifischen Gewichts isolierter Zellkerne. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1934–35, **22:** 593–6.

—— Biology.

Hertwig, G. Die funktionelle Bedeutung der Zellstrukturen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Kernes und seiner Rolle im Leben der Zelle. p.580–608. 8° Berl., 1927.

In Handb. norm. path. Physiol. (A. Berthe) Berl., 1927, **1:**

Adami, J. G. The dominance of the nucleus. Brit. M. J., 1906, **2:** 1760–7.—**Hertwig, G.** Die Bedeutung des Kerns für das Wachstum und die Differenzierung der Zelle. Verh. Anat.

Ges., 1922, **31**: 267–70.—**Krüger, P.** Die Rolle des Kerns im Zellgeschehen. Naturwissenschaften, 1926, **14**: 1021–9.—**Kurkiewicz, T.** Sur la fonction glycogénique du noyau cellulaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **104**: 616.—**Lynch, V.** The function of the nucleus of the living cell. Am. J. Physiol., 1919, **48**: 258–83.—**Osterhout, W. J. V.** The role of the nucleus in oxidation. Science, 1917, n. ser., **46**: 367–9.

—— Chemistry.

Caspersson, T. Ueber den chemischen Aufbau der Strukturen des Zellkernes. 154p. 8° Berl., 1936.

Forms Suppl. 8. v.**73**, Skand. Arch. Physiol., Lpz.

Bulliard, H., & **Giroud, A.** Un cas de cristalloïde nucléaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89**: 1211.—**González Guzmán, I.** Las maneras de valorar el contenido nucleolar de una célula. Rev. mex. biol., 1935, **17**: 85–101.—**Kossel, A.** Sobre las sustancias proteínicas del núcleo celular. Rev. méd. Hamburgo, 1925, **6**: 33. Also Tungchi med. Mschr., 1925–26, **1**: 51–5.—**Lauda, E.,** & **Haam, E.** Histochemisch nachweisbares Eisen im Zellkern. Beitr. path. Anat., 1925, **74**: 316–21, pl.—**Maige, A.** Remarques sur le métabolisme du noyau et des plastes dans les cellules végétales. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **198**: 971–3.—**Milovidov, P. F.** La réaction nucléaire chez quelques végétaux inférieurs. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **109**: 170.—**Mockeridge, F. A.** An examination Nostoc for nuclear materials. Brit. J. Exp. Biol., 1926–27, **4**: 301–4.—**Nassonov, D.** Ueber die Ursachen der reversiblen Gelatinierung des Zellkerns. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1932, **15**: 239–67, pl.—**Policard, A.** Recherches histochimiques sur la teneur en cendres des diverses parties de la cellule; teneur du noyau en calcium. Bull. histol. appl., Par., 1928, **5**: 260–5. —— & **Pillet, D.** Sur la richesse du noyau cellulaire en composés calciques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 1350.—**Pratje, A.** Die Chemie des Zellkernes. Biol. Zbl., 1920, **40**: 1–29. Also repr. —— Zur Chemie des Noctiluca-Zellkernes [Noctiluca miliaris Suriray] Arch. Protistenk., 1921, **42**: 1–98. Also Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1921, **62**: 171–232, 2 pl.—**Reiss, P.** Remarques sur le p_H intérieur du noyau cellulaire et ses variations expérimentales. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, **179**: 641–3.—**Sadikov, V.** [Chemical construction of the cell-nucleus] Priroda, Leningr., 1937, **26**: No. 5, 88.—**Schaede, R.** Die Kolloidchemie des pflanzlichen Zellkernes in der Ruhe und in der Teilung. Erg. Biol., 1929, **5**: 1–28.—**Scott, G. H.** Mineral salts of the nucleus. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, **32**: 1428.—**Steudel, H.** Biochemische Untersuchungen über Zellkernfragen. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2**: 1789–91. —— & **Takahata, T.** Ueber die Bindungsverhältnisse der Nucleinsäuren in den Zellkernen. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1924, **133**: 165–72.—**Strugger, S.** Beitrag zur Kolloidchemie des pflanzlichen Ruhekernes; vorläufige Mitteilung. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1930, **10**: 363–78.—**Wermel, E.,** & **Sassuchin, D.** Untersuchungen über die Kernsubstanzen und die Methoden ihrer Darstellung; über die Natur des Volutins und der Mastzellen-Granula. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1927, **6**: 424–40.

—— Chromatin.

Badian, J. Eine cytologische Untersuchung über das Chromatin und den Entwicklungszyklus der Bakterien. Arch. Mikroh., 1933, **4**: 409–18.—**Camp, G. van.** Neue Untersuchungen über das Kinochromatin. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1934, **22**: 128–36.—**Chatton, E.,** & **Tellier, L.** Sur les lésions de la chromatine produites par l'arsenic chez l'infusoire Glaucoma piriformis. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116**: 950–3.—**Dustin, A. P.** Les chromatines euclastiques. Ibid., 1931, **108**: 1155.—**Fogg, L. C.** A study of chromatin diminution in Ascaris and Ephestia. J. Morph. Physiol., 1930, **50**: 413–44, 3 pl.—**Gavaudan, P.** Sur les adhérences de la chromatine thymonucléique à l'appareil nucléolaire dans les noyaux somatiques et dans les noyaux des microsporocytes chez Scilla peruviana. C. rend Soc. biol., 1936, **121**: 1072 4. —— & **Pelletier, M.** Sur 2 nouveaux cas d'adhérence de la chromatine thymonucléique au nucléole dans les noyaux d'Aesculus hippocastanum et Hellehorus foetidus. Ibid., 1329–32.—**Heitz, E.** Ueber α- und β-Heterochromatin sowie Konstanz und Bau der Chromomeren bei Drosophila. Biol. Zbl., 1934, **54**: 588–609.—**Henneguy, F.** La faillite de la chromatine. Bull. Soc. zool. France, 1922, **47**: 88–94, port.—**Lenoir, M.** Sur l'existence de 2 variétés de chromatines dans le noyau des cellules des plantes vasculaires. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **88**: 771. —— Biologie de la cellule; évolution des chromatines; leurs rapports entre elles et avec la cinèse; dans la tige aérienne de l'Equisetum arvense L.; dans le sac embryonnaire du Fritillaria imperialis L. (divisions I et II) Arch. morph. gén., Par., 1926, No. 26, 1–27, 6 pl. —— Chromatine et cytoplasme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **109**: 469–71. —— Etude des 2 variétés de chromatine dans les noyaux du Lilium martagon. Ibid., 1935, **118**: 1554–6.—**Ludford, R. J.** Studies on the microchemistry of the cell; the chromatin content of normal and malignant cells as demonstrated by Feulgen's Nuclealreaktion. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1928, ser. B, **102**: 397–406. 2 pl.—**Pottier, J.** Observations sur les masses chromatiques des noyaux et du cytoplasme des cellules du canal et de la paroi du col de l'archégone chez Mnium undulatum Weis. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1921, **173**: 463–6.—**Riecker, H. H.** The relation of chromatin to hemoglobin and bilirubin. J. Exp. M., 1929, **49**: 937–43, pl.—**Schachow, S. D.** Material über die Chromosomen Hemiptera; chromatoide Körner im Testis der Ancyrosoma albilineatus Fabr. Anat. Anz., 1931–32, **73**: 456–79.—**Schmidt, W. J.** Der submikroskopische Bau des Chromatins; über die Doppelbrechung der Isosporenkerne von Sphaerozoen. Arch. Protistenk., 1932, **77**: 463–90, pl.—**Vercellana, G.** Osservazioni sulla cromatina delle cellule coltivate in vitro. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, **9**: 542–5. —— Ricerche sulla morfologia del nucleo nelle cellule coltivate in vitro con particolare riguardo della cromatina. Monit. zool. ital., 1934, **45**: 83–96, 3 pl., 3 ch. —— Modificazioni della cromatina nelle cellule coltivate in vitro per l'azione di liquidi ipo- ed ipertonici. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1935, **17**: 295–305, 2 pl.—**Woodcock, H. M.** A micro-chemical test for chromatin. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1926, **46**: 354–8.

—— Comparative cytology.

Bleier, H. Karyologische Untersuchungen an Linsen, Wicken Bastarden. Genetica, Gravenh., 1928, **11**: 111–8.—**Cholnoky, B.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Karyologie von Microspora stagnorum. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1932, **16**: 707–22.—**Cleave, H. J. van.** Nuclei of the subcuticula in the Acanthocephala. Ibid., 1928, **7**: 109–13.—**Emme, H.** Karyologie der Gattung Secale L. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1928, **47**: 99–124.—**Ihle, J. E. W.,** & **Ihle-Landenberg, M. E.** Anatomische Untersuchungen über Salpen; der Nucleus. Zool. Anz., 1933, **104**: 41–56.—**Imshenetsky, A. A.** [Present state of the question of the nucleus in bacteria] Priroda, Leningr., 1935, **24**: 38–45.—**Kater, J. McA.** Nuclear structure and chromosomal individuality, somatic and germ nuclei of the rat. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1927–28, **6**: 587–610.—**Manton, I.** Some new evidence on the physical nature of plant nuclei from intraspecific polyploids. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1935, ser. B, **118**: 522–47, 3 pl.—**Nawaschin, M.** Morphologische Kernstudien der Crepis-Arten in Bezug auf die Artbildung. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1925, **2**: 98; 1926, **4**: 171.—**Prokofiewa, A.** Vergleichend-karyologische Studien von elf Arten der Familie Corixidae (Hemiptera, Heteroptera) Ibid., 1933, **19**: 1–27.—**Senjaninova, M.** Beitrag zur vergleichend-karyologischen Untersuchung des Linneons Valeriana officinalis L. (sensu lato) Ibid., 1927, **5**: 675–9.—**Simonet, M.** Contribution à l'étude caryologique des Veronica. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117**: 1153–6.—**Skalinska, N.,** & **Cuchtman, S.** Etude du noyau d'une race polymorphie de Petunia. Ibid., 1928, **98**: 67–9.—**Valkanov, A.** Die Kernverhältnisse der Opaliniden. Arch. Protistenk., 1934, **83**: 356–66.—**Zasukhin, D. N.** [Study of nuclear substances of protozoa and bacteria] Vest. mikrob., 1934, **13**: 277–84.

—— Effect of various agents.

Breslawetz, L. P., Medwedewa, G. B. [et al.] Die Vergrösserung der Zelle und des Zellkerns unter Einwirkung von Chemikalien. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1934, **21**: 279–93.—**Dustin, A. P.** Les poisons caryoclasiques, moyens d'analyse cytophysiologique. Arch. anat. micr., Par., 1929, **25**: 37–48.—**Garcia Banús, M.** Ueber die Einwirkung von Kochsalz auf die Bestandteile des Zellkerns. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1923, **128**: 135–40.—**Lenoir, M.** Action du gel sur les noyaux des cellules de l'ovaire et du nucelle chez Fritillaria imperialis L. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **107**: 1151–3.—**Maige, A.** Influence de la nutrition organique sur le noyau des cellules végétales. Ibid., 1922, **87**: 1297–300.—**Mottram, J. C.** The life-history of the nucleus and nucleolus and the effects of B radiation upon them. J. R. Micr. Soc., Lond., 1932, **52**: 362–9.

—— Growth.

See **Cell-division.**

—— Membrane.

Luyet, B., & **Ernst, R.** Sur l'inexistence de la membrane nucléaire. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, **23**: 1353–5.—**Monne, L.** Permeability of the nuclear membrane to vital stains. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, **32**: 1197.

—— multiple.

Ladreyt, F. Signification et déterminisme de l'état polycaryocytaire de certains éléments normaux et pathologiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **88**: 1074.—**Levy, J.** The origin and fate of polynucleate cells. Anat. Rec., 1928, **40**: 133–42.—**Maritcza, M. M.** [Origin and biology of binuclear and polynuclear cells] Dnepropetr. med. J., 1927, **6**: 469–78.—**Strangeways, T. S. P.** Observations on the formation of bi-nuclear cells. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1924–25, ser. B., **96**: 291–3, 2 pl.—**Zweibaum, J.,** & **Szejnman, M.** Recherches sur les cellules binucléaires dans la culture de tissus. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1935, ser. B2, 37–48. —— Recherches sur les cellules binucléées dans le tissu cultivé in vitro. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1935–36, **18**: 102–26.

—— Nucleolus.

See also **Cell-division,** Nucleolus.

Saguchi, S. Zytologische Studien; über die biologische Bedeutung des Nukleolus. 70p. 8° Kanazawa, 1934.

Abele, K. Sur les nucléoles des cellules radicales de Vicia amphicarpa Dorthes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92**: 887.

——— Untersuchungen über die Nukleolen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1930, **10**: 550–67.—**Blunt, G. M.** Beobachtungen über die Mikrochemie des Kernkörperchens. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1933, **33**: 561–78.—**Brodersen, J.** Differenzierung der Nucleolarmasse in Zellkernen der Maus. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1928, **7**: 98–108.—**Conard, A.** Il n'y a pas d'amphinucléole chez les Spirogyra. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **107**: 923–5. ——— Quelle est la signification du nucléole chez Spirogyra? Ibid., 925–28.—**Dangeard, P.** Les chromocentres du noyau et leurs relations avec les nucléoles. Ibid., 1934, **117**: 375. ——— Sur le bourgeonnement des nucléoles observés chez le Lathraea clandestina et chez quelques plantes à prochromosomes. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **198**: 1627–9.—**Daring, W. H.,** jr. The material continuity and individuality of the somatic chromosomes of Amblystoma tigrinum, with special reference to the nucleolus as a chromosomal component. J. Morph. Physiol., 1934, **56**: 157–79.—**Dehorne, A., & Hosselet C.** Passage de masses nucléolaires dans le cytoplasme des glandes sécrigènes des phryganides; le nucléorouge. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 573.—**Doutreligne, J.** Chromosomes et nucléoles dans les noyaux du type euchromocentrique. Cellule, Louvain, 1933–34, **42**: 29–100, 7 pl.—**Gardiner, M. S.** The origin and nature of the nucleolus. Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1934–35, **77**: 523–47, 2 pl.—**Hurel-Py, G.** Le nucléole des végétaux supérieurs et la réaction de Feulgen. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **121**: 5–7.—**Landau, E.** Eine leichte Methode zur Demonstration der aus dem Kern in das Zellprotoplasma auswandernden Kernkörperchen. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1929, **46**: 139.—**Lenoir.** Nature de nucléole; ses rapports avec le réseau chromatique nucléaire et les chromosomes prophasiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **105**: 935–7.—**Loele, W.** Beitrag zur Bildung der Kernkörperehen. Virchows Arch., 1932–33, **287**: 624[1]-8, pl.—**McClintock, B.** The relations of a particular chromosomal element to the development of the nucleoli in Zea mays. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1934, **21**: 294–328, 7 pl.—**Meyer, A.** Die biologische Bedeutung der Nucleolen. Zool. Anz., 1917–18, **49**: 309–14.—**Miasoedov, S. V.** [Nucleolus and its relation to the chromatin elements of the nucleus] Izv. Tomsk. univ., 1926, **78**: 106–42.—**Milovidov, P. F.** Ueber die nukleale Natur der Chromatinnukleolen und anderer Körperchen bei Zebrina pendula (Studien mit der Nukleal-reaktion) Zschr. Zellforsch., 1933, **19**: 689–97.—**Mol, W. E. de.** Nucleolar number and size of diploid, triploid and aneuploid hyacinths. Cellule, Louvain, 1928, **38**: 5–65, 3 pl.—**Nakahara, W.** On the physiology of the nucleoli as seen in the silk gland cells of certain insects. J. Morph., 1917, **29**: 55–73, 2 pl.—**Sato, K.** On the staining capacity of the nucleolus and its physiological significance. Fol. anat. jap., 1928, **6**: 717–36.

—— Pathology.

See also **Cell,** Pathology.

Birkholz, E. Wundreiz und Kernveränderung. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1931, **13**: 282–321.—**Collin, R., & Florentin, P.** Sur le gigantisme nucléaire à l'état normal. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119**: 859–62.—**Guieysse-Pellissier, A.** Hypertrophies nucléaires, noyaux géants, informes, amas de noyaux. Arch. anat. micr., Par., 1926, **22**: 329–73.—**Hamazaki, Y., & Suga, Y.** Ueber einige Merkmale der Glanzzellen in nicht spezifisch gefärbten Präparaten, insbesondere das Auströpfeln der achromatischen Kernsubstanz. Zbl. allg. Path., 1937, **68**: 161–6.—**Küster, E.** Ueber Schwellungsdeformationen bei pflanzlichen Zellkernen. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1921, **38**: 350–7.—**Lenoir, M.** Phénomènes de pathologie nucléaire dans les cellules du nucelle de Fritillaria imperialis L. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108**: 367.—**Lipschütz, B.** Der Zellkern als Virusträger (die Karyooikongruppe der Chlamydozoa-Strongyloplasmen) Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1921–22, **87**: Orig., 303–10.—**Loos, W.** Zur Kenntnis der Wundreaktionen des pflanzlichen Zellkerns. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1931, **14**: 331–40.—**Luger, A., & Lauda, E.** Ueber oxychromatische Veränderungen am Zellkern (auf Grund von Untersuchungen von Herpes simplex, Zoster, Varizellen, Variola und Karpfenpocke) ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis und Wertung einschlussartiger Gebilde. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22**: 415; 456; 493.—**Merkle, G.** Ueber die Einwirkung von Fermentlösungen auf Gewebsschnitte; Untersuchungen über Karyolyse. Beitr. path. Anat., 1933–34, **92**: 518–30.—**Péterfi, T., & Kojima, H.** Die Wirkung mikrurgischer Eingriffe auf den Ruhekern der Pflanzenzellen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1936, **25**: 489–514.—**Wermel, E. M., & Ignatieva, Z. P.** Studien über Zellengrösse und Zellenwachstum; über die Veränderungen der Kerngrösse bei Vergiftungen. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1933, **17**: 476–504.

—— Prochromosome.

Eichhorn, A. Sur la notion de prochromosomes et de chromocentres. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **104**: 854–6. ——— Sur l'existence de prochromosomes dans les noyaux du Sinapis nigra. Ibid., 1933, **112**: 535.—**Smith, F. H.** Prochromosomes and chromosome structure in Impatiens. Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., 1934, **74**: 193–214, 3 pl.

—— Size.

See also **Cell,** Nucleo-plasmic ratio.

Birkenmaier, O. Vergleichend-anatomische Untersuchungen über die Zellkerngrösse im Wirbeltierstamm. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1933–34, **102**: 794–818.—**Bogojawlensky, K. S.** Studien über Zellengrösse und Zellenwachstum; über Beziehungen zwischen Struktur und Volumen der somatischen Kerne bei Larven von Anopheles maculipennis. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1934–35, **22**: 47–53.—**Deloffre, G.** Variations des dimensions du noyau et du nucléole chez le lupin et chez le haricot dans diverses conditions physiologiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117**: 883–5.—**Hertwig, G.** Vergleich der Kerngrössen von somatischen und generativen Zellen bei Maus und Ratte. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1931, **40**: 228–36.—**Hintzsche, E.** Beobachtungen über die Kerngrösse menschlicher Zellen. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1936, **39**: 45–56.—**Jacobj, W.** Volumetrische Untersuchungen an den Zellkernen des Menschen und das allgemeine Problem der Zellkerngrösse. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1931, **40**: 236–47.—**Meyer, R.** Zur Statistik der Verteilung nuclealer Stoffe (zugleich eine Kritik der bisherigen variationsstatistischen Untersuchungen der Kernvolumina) Zschr. Zellforsch., 1936, **25**: 353–72.—**Sauser, G.** Die Grösse des Zellkerns in verschiedenen Tierklassen unter Berücksichtigung des Geschlechtes, der Domestikation und Kastration. Ibid., 1935–36, **23**: 677–700.—**Wermel, E. M., & Ignatieva, Z. P.** Studien über Zellengrösse und Zellenwachstum; über die Grössenvariabilität der Zellkerne verschiedener Gewebearten. Ibid., 1932, **16**: 674–88. Also Biol. J., Moskva, 1932, **1**: 83–97.

—— Staining.

VOORHOEVE, H. C. *De nuclealreactie van Feulgen en Rossenbeck en haar waarde voor de histologie [The nuclear reaction of Feulgen and Rossenbeck and its value in histology] 183p. 8° Amst., 1926.

Alexandrov, W. Ueber die Bedeutung der oxydo-reduktiven Bedingungen für die vitale Färbung, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Kernfärbung in lebendigen Zellen (Chironomus-Larven und Daphnia pulex) Protoplasma, Lpz., 1932–33, **17**: 161–217, pl.—**Bank, O.** [Vital staining of muscle cell nucleus with methylthionine chloride] Spisy Lék. Fak. Masaryk. Univ., 1930, **9**: A91, 1–6. ——— Kern und Protoplast nach vitaler Kernfärbung. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1936, **25**: 188–95.—**Barthels, C., & Voit, K.** Ueber den mikrochemischen Nachweis von Kerntrümmern als echte Kernsubstanz durch die Nuclealreaktion. Virchows Arch., 1931, **281**: 499–506.—**Bauer, H.** Die Feulgensche Nuklealfärbung in ihrer Anwendung auf cytologische Untersuchungen. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1932, **15**: 225–47.—**Bogdanowicz, A.** Ergebnisse mit der Nuclealfärbung bei einigen Rhizopoden. Ibid., 1929–30, **10**: 471–80.—**Clauser, F., & Strani, M.** Colorazione nucleare con colori acidi e colloidi elettronegativi. Arch. ital. anat., 1929–30, **27**: 497–507, 2 pl.—**D'Amico, D.** Note istochimiche sulla colorazione nucleare con l'ematossilina. Valsalva, 1926, **2**: 269–72.—**Eichhorn, A., & Franquet, R.** A propos de la réaction nucléale de Feulgen. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117**: 326–8.—**Feulgen, R., & Voit, K.** Ueber den Mechanismus der Nuclealfärbung; über den Nachweis der reduzierenden Gruppen in den Kernen partiell hydrolysierter mikroskopischer Präparate. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1924, **135**: 249–52. ——— Ueber das Verhalten der Kerne partiell hydrolysierter mikroskopischer Präparate zur fuchsinschwefligen Säure nach vorausgegangener Behandlung mit Phenylhydrazin. Ibid., **136**: 57–61. ——— Ueber die für die Nuclealfärbung und Nuclealreaktion verantwortlich zu machenden Gruppen. Ibid., **137**: 272–86.—**Feulgen-Brauns, F.** Untersuchungen über die Nuclealfärbung. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1924, **203**: 415–35.—**Gurney, H. C.** A note on the use of Feulgen's reaction as a critical stain for wheat cytology. Austral. J. Exp. Biol., 1933, **11**: 157–9.—**Haam, E. van, & Alexander, H. G.** A new method of vital staining of the nucleus and nucleolus in cell suspensions and frozen sections. J. Techn. Meth., Toronto, 1936, **15**: 70–3.—**Honda, K.** Bordeaux BX-Kernfärbung besonders ein Kondensationsphänomen an der Kernsubstanz. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1936, **26**: 194–9. ——— Studien über supravitale Kernfärbung durch Säurefarbstoffe. Ibid., 1937, **27**: 176–80.—**Kelley, E. G., & Miller, E. G.,** jr. Reactions of dyes with cell substances; staining of isolated nuclear substances. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **110**: 113–8. ——— The differential staining of nucleoprotein and mucin by thionine and similar dyes. Ibid., 119–40. Also repr.—**Kisser, J.** Ueber die Brauchbarkeit Bechers neuer Kernfärbungen nach Beobachtungen an pflanzlichen Objekten. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1923, **40**: 115–41.—**Lendrum, A. C.** Celestin blue as a nuclear stain. J. Path. Bact., Cambr., 1935, **40**: 415.—**Lenoir, M.** Technique cytologique; fixation par le picroformol acétique de Bouin modifié; méthode modifiée de différenciation des chromatines nucléaires par l'hématoxyline et la safranine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **101**: 1203.—**Margolena, L. A.** Feulgen's reaction and some of its applications for botanical material. Stain Techn., 1932, **7**: 9–16.—**Milovidov, P. F.** Ergebnisse mit Nuclealfärbung bei einigen niederen Pflanzen. Arch. Protistenk., 1933, **81**: 138–65, 2 pl. ——— Zur Theorie und Technik der Nuklealfärbung. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1936, **25**: 570–97.—**Möllendorff, W. von.** Bemerkungen zur Beurteilung gefärbter Kernstrukturen in fixierten Präparaten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, **70**: 933–5.—**Popovici, H.** Nouvelle méthode de coloration du noyau par le vert janus. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94**: 991.—**Ries, E.** Untersuchungen über den Zelltod; die Veränderung der Färbbarkeit beim Absterben der Zellen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der vitalen und postvitalen Kernfärbung. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1937, **26**: 507–64.—**Romeis, B.** Ueber die neuen Methoden S. Bechers zur Echt-

färbung der Zellkerne mit künstlichen Beizenfarbstoffen. Naturwissenschaften, 1922, **10**: 733.—**Schürhoff, P. N.** Die neue Schnellfärbemethode für Kernteilungen. Mikrokosmos, Stuttg., 1926–27, **20**: 143.—**Steudel, H.**, & **Osato, S.** Chemische Untersuchungen über Kernfärbung. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1922–23, **124**: 227–46.—**Tomasi, J. A. de.** Improving the technic of the Feulgen stain. Stain Tecbn., 1936, **11**: 137–44.—**Unna, P. G.** Eine gute Doppelfärbung für gewöhnliche und saure Kerne. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1914, **31**: 289–95, pl.—**Voorhoeve, H. C.** [On the nuclear reaction of Feulgen and Rossenbeck] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, **70**: pt 2, 2054–6.—**Voss, H.** Untersuchungen mit der Nuclealreaktion. Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4**: 314. Also Verh. Anat. Ges., 1925, **34**: 118–26. ——— Kernfärbung im Stück mit der Nuclealreaktion. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1926, **43**: 115.—**Walsem, G. C. van.** Ueber Elastizität bei der Bouin-Hämatoxylin-Brom-Kernfärbung. Ibid., 1933, **50**: 180.—**Wermel, E.** Untersuchungen über die Kernsubstanzen und die Methoden ihrer Darstellung; über die Nuklealreaktion und die chromolytische Analyse. Zschr. Zellforscb., 1927, **5**: 400–14.

—— Structure.

See also **Chromosome; Gene.**

Bensley, R. R. Studies on cell structure by the freezing-drying method; the structure of the interkinetic and resting nuclei. Anat. Rec., 1933, **58**: 1–15.—**Blanchetière, A.** Les constituants cellulaires; les constituants du noyau. In Traité physiol., Par., 1933, **1**: 636–705.—**Czurda, V.** Ueber ein bisher wenig beobachtetes Gebilde und andere Erscheinungen im Kerne von Spirogyra setiformis Kütz. (zur Cytologie der Gattung Spirogyra) Arch. Protistenk., 1922, **45**: 163–99, 2 pl.—**Dangeard, P.** Sur la structure et l'évolution des noyaux à cbromocentres. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **199**: 1444–6.—**Gates, R. R.** Nuclear structure. J. R. Micr. Soc., Lond., 1932, **52**: 1–19.—**Guilliermond, A.**, & **Gautheret, R.** A propos de la structure du noyau des cellules végétales. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **124**: 725–7.—**Helm, U.** Ueber die gesetzmässige Lage der Gemini im Kernraum. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1934, **21**: 791–806.—**Kater, J. McA.** Chromosomal vesicles and the structure of the resting nucleus in Phaseolus. Biol. Bull., 1926, **51**: 209–21, 2 pl. ——— Nuclear structure in active and hibernating frogs. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1927, **5**: 263–77.—**Martens, P.** Les structures nucléaires et chromosomiques dans la cellule vivante et dans la cellule fixée. Bull. histol. appl., Par., 1928, **5**: 229–52.—**Němec, B.** Ueber Struktur und Aggregatzustand des Zellkernes. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1929, **7**: 423–43.—**Pischinger, A.** Untersucbungen über die Kernstruktur, besonders über die Beziehungen zwischen Struktur im Leben und nach Fixierung. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1937, **26**: 249–80.—**Shindo, T.**, & **Ishisawa, M.** Morphologische Studien über die Struktur der Zellkerne. Fukuoka acta med., 1923, **16**: 13–5.—**Suguyama, S.**, & **Noté, M.** Perinucleo-granula and perinucleoreticula, discovered by supravital staining technique, and also demonstrable in fixed cells. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1929, **19**: 194–8.—**Suguyama, S.**, & **Yagi, G.** Studies on the perinucleo-granula and -reticula; the stabile perinucleo-granula. Ibid., 1932, **22**: 444–6.—**Tamura, O.** On the structure of the cell nucleus. Jap. J. Zool., 1924, **1**: No. 2, Abstr., 248.—**Zeiger, K.** Zum Problem der vitalen Struktur des Zellkernes. Zschr. Zellforscb., 1934–35, **22**: 607–32.

CELLOBIOSE.

See **Carbohydrates,** Types: Oligosaccharides.

CELLOIDIN.

See also **Collodion; Histology; Microscopy.**

Ambronn, H. Ueber Stäbchendoppelbrechung im Zelloïdin und in der Gelatine. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1915, **32**: 43–59.—**Anitschkov, N. N.** Ueber eine einfachste Methode zur Anfertigung von Celloïdinschnitten. Ibid., 1910, **27**: 67–70.—**Bödecker, C. F.** Celloïdin-Entkalkungs- und Entkieselungs-Methode. Ibid., 1908, **25**: 21–9. ——— Zur doppelten Einbettung in Celloïdin und Paraffin. Ibid., 29–32. ——— Fleischmanns Kritik meiner Celloidin-Entkalkungsmethode. Ibid., 1909, **26**: 206–9.—**Buchsbaum, M.** A rapid method for celloidin sections. J. Am. M. Ass., 1913, **60**: 363.—**Carazzi, D.** Ueber das Aufkleben der Celloïdinschnitte. Zscbr. wiss. Mikr., 1909–10, **26**: 533–41.—**Cristina, Di.** Nuovo metodo per attaccare i tagli fatti da pezzi inclusi in celloidina. Ibid., 1905, **22**: 99.—**Dantschakov, W.** Zur Herstellung der Celloïdinserien. Ibid., 1908, **25**: 32–7.—**Fieandt, H. von.** Ein Vakuumverfahren bei der Zelloidineinbettung. Ibid., 1932, **49**: 60–8. ——— & **Saxén, A.** Ein Beitrag zur Technik der kombinierten Zelloidinparaffineinbettung. Ibid., 69–83.—**Hallpike, C. S.** A new mctbod of handling celloidin sections in bulk. J. Path. Bact., Cambr., 1934, **38**: 247, 2 pl.—**Kedrowsky, B.** Reaktive Veränderungen in den Geweben der Teichmuscbel (Anodonta sp.) bei Einführung von sterilem Celloidin. Virchows Arch., 1925, **257**: 815–45.—**Kubo, J.** Zur Behandlung von Celloidinserienschnitten. Arch. mikr. Anat., 1907, **70**: 173–6.—**Maier, F.** Eine neue Methode der Herstellung von Zelloidinserienschnitten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1910, **57**: 637.—**Manley, O. T.**, & **Marine, D.** A practical device for using tbe safety razor blade to cut celloidin sections. J. Am. M. Ass., 1916, **66**: 187.—**Mass, M.**, & **Schaffer, N.** A device designed to simplify the handling of celloidin sections. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1932, **17**: 821–3.—**Narat, J. K., Loef, J. A.**, & **Narat, M.** On the preparation of multicolored corrosion specimens. Anat. Rec., 1935–36, **64**: 155–60.—**Neumayer, L.** Zur Technik der Celloïdincinbettung. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1908, **25**: 38–41.—**Pettigrew, F. W.** Celloidin corrosion injection metbod. Collect. Papers Dep. Surg. Univ. Edinburgh, 1935, **2**: No. 86.—**Rhany, B. W.** Quick celloidin method for preparing tissues. Arch. Path., Chic., 1928, **5**: 282.—**Richter, H.** Eine Methode zur Behandlung und Aufbewahrung von Celloïdinschnittserien. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1912, **29**: 528–30.—**Sheppard, E. J.** A new method of treating and mounting celloidin sections. J. R. Micr. Soc., Lond., 1921, 20–2.—**Springfeld, H.** Zur Technik der Zelloidin-Schnittserien. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1935, **52**: 175.—**Szobolew, L. W.** Zur Celloidintechnik. Ibid., 1908, **25**: 410–2.—**Stewart, A.** The mounting of celloidin sections in series. Science, 1915, n. ser., **42**: 872.—**Weber, A.** Le montage des coupes à la celloïdine. Zscbr. wiss. Mikr., 1912, **29**: 186.—**Wetmore, R. H.** The use of celloidin in botanical tecbnic. Stain Tecbn., 1932, **7**: 37–62.

CELLOPHANE.

See also **Cellulose.**

Landau, E. La cellophane comme remplaçant les lamelles des coupes microscopiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1917, **80**: 156.—**Teorell, T.** Ionic transference numbers in cellophane membranes. J. Gen. Psychol., 1936, **19**: 917–27. Also repr.—**Trillat, J. J.**, & **Matricon, M.** Etudes sur la perméabilité de films de cellophane à l'air sec ou à l'air humide. J. chim. phys., Par., 1935, **32**: 101–15.

CELLOSOLVE.

See under **Glycol.**

CELL theory.

Obarrio, F. D. Une nouvelle conception de la cellule. 16p. 8° B. Air., 1911.

Baker, F. Phases of the cellular theory. Med. Life, 1921, **28**: 631–9.—**Carrel, A.** Die neue Zellenlehre. Med. Welt, 1932, **6**: 37–40.—**Diepgen, P.** Grundlagen und Aufgaben einer historischen Darstellung der Entwicklung der Medizin seit der Begründung der Zellenlehre. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, **49**: 421; 450.—**Dobell, C. C.** Quel ch'è vero e quel ch'è falso nella teoria cellulare. Rass. sc. biol., 1922, **4**: 49–55.—**Dürken.** Verhältnis von Zelle und Organismus vom entwicklungsmechanischen Standpunkt. Jahrber. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Cult. (1929) 1930, **102**: 38–42.—**Gerould, J. H.** The dawn of the cell theory. Sc. Month., 1922, **14**: 268–77. ——— Lamarck, Mirbel and the cell theory. Science, 1922, n. ser., **55**: 421.—**Gilson, G.** Théorie coloniale des organismes multicellulaires. Cellule, Louvain, 1925, **36**: pt 2, 87–110.—**Goerttler, K.** Die organische Gliederung und die Lehre vom Zellenstaat (im Lichte anatomischer Forschungsergebnisse) Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1932, **62**: 1049–55.—**Haberlandt, G.** Zelle und Elementarorgan. Biol. Zbl., 1925, **45**: 257–72.—**Katznelson, Z. S.** [Cell theory and current medicine] Vrach. delo, 1927, **10**: 1393; 1489. ——— [Cell theory in its historical development and in contemporary biology] Priroda, Leningr., 1935, **24**: 80–6.—**London, E. S.** Atom und Zelle. Arch. mikr. Anat., Entwmech., 1923, **97**: 48–53.—**Lorda Audera, V.** Evolución de la teoría celular. Tr. Cáted. hist. crit. med., Madr., 1934, **2**: 367–81.—**Martini, E.** Die Zellkonstanz und ihre Beziehungen zu anderen zoologischen Vorwürfen. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1923, **70**: 179–259.—**Mawrodiadi, P. A.** System der Zelle und des Lebens; weitere Entwicklung der morphodynamischen Zelltheorie. Biol. gen., Wien, 1930, **6**: 377–414.—**Mieke, H.** Die Archiplasmahypothese. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1928, **6**: 366–9.—**Rich, A. R.** The place of R. J. H. Dutrochet in the development of the cell theory. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1926, **39**: 330–65.—**Roger, E. P.** La cellule vivante. Evolut. méd. chir., 1924, **5**: 103; 159.—**Studnička, F. K.** Aus der Vorgeschichte der Zellentheorie; H. Milne Edwards, H. Dutrochet, F. Raspail, J. E. Purkinje. Anat. Anz., 1931–32, **73**: 390–416. ——— Matthias Jacob Schleiden und die Zellentbeorie von Theodor Schwann. Ibid., 1933–34, **76**: 80–95. ——— Die Grundlagen der Zellenlehre von Theodor Schwann. Ibid., 1934, **78**: 246–57.

CELLULASE.

See **Cellulose,** Decomposition, enzymatic.

CELLULE (La) reçueil de cytologie et d'histologie général. Louvain, v. **1**, 1884–

CELLULITIS.

See also names of parts and regions affected as **Face; Neck; Orbit;** also **Abscess; Gangrene; Gas gangrene; Hand.**

Alquier, L. La cellulite, perturbations vasomotrices, rétractions tissulaires; pathologie, thérapeutique, applications médico-chirurgicales. 236p. 8° Par., 1933.

Deigel, G. *Ueber die subpektorale Phlegmone. 20p. 8° [Tüb.] 1936.

Dillenséger, R. *Phlegmons par injections de pétrole. 52p. 8° Lyon, 1916.

Guillaume, C. *Contribution à l'étude des céphalées cellulitiques. 80p. 8° Lyon, 1936.

Adamson, H. G. Case of recurrent cellulitis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922–23, **16**: Sect. Clin., 79.—**Alquier, L.** La cellulite, ses caractères et ses causes; les troubles fonctionnels qui l'accompagnent; comment la traiter. Monde méd., 1923, **33**: 251–64. ——— Innervation végétative et cellulite. Ibid., 1925, **35**: 926–32. ——— Appareil circulatoire et cellulite. J. méd. chir., Par., 1926, **97**: 885–91. ——— Quelle place la cellulite doit occuper en nosologie. Monde méd., 1926, **36**: 869–73. ——— La cellulite n'est qu'un aspect morbide dû aux perturbations des réactions neuro-lymphatiques. J. méd. chir., Par., 1931, **102**: 581–95. ——— La cellulite. Presse méd., 1933, **41**: 1351. ——— La cellulite est une réaction conjonctivo-lymphatique. Gaz. hôp., 1934, **107**: 785–7.—**Chaton, M.** Cellulite gangréneuse récidivante mortelle. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1936, **13**: 1033–5.—**Desgeorges, P.** Cellulite et colibacillose. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1934, 44–51.—**Ferretti, G.** La cellulite. Gior. clin. med., 1934, **15**: 1283–99.—**Frenkel, A. B.** Ueber eine artefizielle Phlegmone längst vergangener Entstehung als Herd schlummernder Infektion. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, **78**: 909.—**Hirsch, M.** A propos de cellulite. Bull. gén. thér., 1935, **186**: 207–16.—**Kaufmann, P.** Ueber chemische Phlegmone; Bemerkungen zum Aufsatz von W. Kausch. Deut. med. Wschr., 1919, **45**: 828.—**Kleinschmidt, O.** Die Phlegmone. Ibid., 1931, **57**: 1416–20.—**Larouche, G.,** & **Vacher, H.** Cellulite et troubles endocriniens. Gaz. méd. France, 1935, **42**: 523–32.—**Le Lorier, V.** Deux observations pour servir à l'histoire des cellulites: cellulite fibroïde pelvienne, cellulite fibroïde sous-cutanée thoracique ou fieelle. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1937, 113–7.—**Monod, G.** La cellulite, symptôme hépato-biliaire. Nutrition, Par., 1932, **2**: 173–85.—**Oppel, V. A.** [Haemolytic phlegmon] Vest. Tsarsk. raïona, 1916, **2**: No. 4; 6–18.—**Paillard, H.** Le rôle de la cellulite en pathologie. Clinique, Par., 1930, **25**: 86–8. ——— La cellulite. J. méd. fr., 1934, **23**: 9–12.—**Paviot, J.** Les cellulites: leurs rapports avec les troubles hépato-digestifs; leurs terrains. J. méd. Lyon, 1926, **7**: 347–59. ——— & **Florence, G.** [et al.] Contribution physico-chimique à l'étude de l'état d'allergie; le point iso-électrique du sérum dans les cellulites. Ibid., 1934, **15**: 65–77.—**Paviot, J.,** & **Jarricot, H.** [et al.] Les cellulites; leur syndrome humoral. Ibid., 51–64.—**Paviot, J.,** & **Lagèze, P.** Considérations cliniques générales sur les cellulalgies nodulaires et infiltrées. Ibid., 1929, **10**: 37–50.—**Penny, R. A.** Acute cellulitis. Dent. Digest, 1934, **40**: 246.—**Pichon, E.** Cellulite. In Traité méd. enf. (Nobécourt & Babonneix) Par., 1934, **1**: 355–7.—**Rego, S.** Flegmão diffuso. Tribuna med., Rio, 1912, **18**: 21–3.—**Risquez, F. A.** Celulitis y celulalgias. Gac. méd. Caracas, 1932, **39**: 337–9.—**Rocher, H. L.,** & **Guérin, R.** Cellulite septique diffuse à forme érysipélatoïde d'origine staphylococcique. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1932, **8**: 548–58.—**Servérieu, L.** La cellulite. Vie méd., 1923, **4**: 746–8.—**Tierny, A.** La cellulite aiguë des membres. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1930, **39**: 400–2.—**Waldstein.** Künstlich erzeugte Phlegmonen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1918, **68**: 662.—**Willcox, R.** La cellulite. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1931, 362–6.

—— Treatment.

Ricoux, R. *Notions actuelles sur la cellulite et son traitement. 74p. 8° Par., 1936.

Sachs, A. Zur operationslosen Behandlungen der Phlegmone und verwandter Krankheiten. 22p. 8° Münch., 1915.

Aimard, J. La thérapeutique de la cellulite par les agents physiques. J. radiol. électr., 1930, **14**: 486–8.—**Brandes, M.** Bemerkungen zur Behandlung der Phlegmone. Zbl. Chir., 1928, **55**: 908–10.—**Cushway, B. C.,** & **Maier, R. J.** Roentgen therapy of cellulitis. Illinois M. J., 1936, **70**: 436–42.—**Dmitriev, I. P.** [On the treatment of artificial phlegmon] Vrach. gaz., 1923, **28**: 180.—**Emploi** topique du lierre dans le traitement des cellulites. J. méd. chir., Par., 1934, **105**: 893–5.—**Farneti, P.** Sul trattamento fisioterapico della sindrome cellulitica. Riv. radiol., 1931–32, **4**: 535–46.—**Gayet.** Phlegmon chronique traité par le vaccin de Delbet. Lyon chir., 1920, **16**: 515.—**Gianturco, G.** La cura razionale dei flemmoni diffusi. Rinasc. med., 1929, **6**: 406–8, 2 pl.—**Laroche, G.,** & **Meurs, L.** Traitement de la cellulite. Paris méd., 1931, **81**: 466–9.—**Leclerc, H.** Emploi du lierre (Hedera helix L.) comme adjuvant dans le traitement des cellulites. Presse méd., 1933, **41**: 1404. ——— La phytothérapie dans le traitement de la cellulite. J. méd. chir., Par., 1935, **106**: 837–45.—**Lyon, G.** La cellulite et son traitement. Bull. méd., Par., 1923, **37**: 1128–31.—**Melchior, E.** Wann soll der erste Verbandwechsel nach der Inzision von Phlegmonen erfolgen? Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1919, **16**: 39–43.—**Mermingas, K.** Ueber eine neue Art der Behandlung der akut fortschreitenden Phlegmone. Zbl. Chir., 1927, **54**: 1986–8.—**Nadel, V.** Ueber Lichtbehandlung schwerer Phlegmonen. Zschr. phys. diät. Ther., 1915, **19**: 332–42.—**Orbach, E.** Therapie der Phlegmone durch den Allgemeinpraktiker. Beiheft. Med. Klin., 1928, **24**: 73–98.—**Patry, R.** Erfahrungen mit Thempsalin bei der Behandlung phlegmonöser Prozesse. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931, **61**: 1236.—**Paulian, D. E.,** & **Bistriceanu, I.** [Cellulitis and its treatment] Spitalul, 1932, **52**: 391.—**Robb, J. J.** Treatment of cellulitis, suppuration, and burns. Brit. M. J., 1935, **1**: 466.—**Rüdiger, G.** Die naturgemässe Behandlung der Zellgewebsentzündung und verwandter Prozesse. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1936, **7**: 6–12.—**Zöllner, F.** Ueber Phlegmonenbehandlung mit Thempsaline. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, **43**: 814.

CELLULOID.

See also **Cellulose, Derivatives: nitro; Dentistry; Orthopedics.**

Badal, V. Celuloide hecolith y su aplicación en la técnica odontológica. Rev. méd. Hamburgo, 1925, **6**: 335–7.—**Edwards, H. T. J.** Celluloid as a base for dentures. Austral. J. Dent., 1930, **34**: 397–407.—**Hauck, K.** Spiritus zur Bekämpfung von Zelluloidbränden. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1927, n. F., **4**: 293.—**Heim, F., Agasse-Lafont, E.,** & **Feil, A.** Manifestations morbides chez les ouvriers maniant le celluloïd et ses solvants. Ann. hyg., Par., 1922, 4. ser., **38**: 73–9. Also Paris méd., 1922, **43**: 477–9.—**Meyer, P.** Gefahren bei der Herstellung und Verarbeitung von Zellhorn (Zelluloid) Arbeitersehutz, 1926, **2**: 140; 163.—**Nebuloni, A.** Sull'intosicazione acuta da prodotti di combustione della celluloide (ricerche sperimentali) Med. lavoro, 1927, **18**: 6–18, pl.—**Nuzzi, O.** Il celluloide nella microtecnica. Riforma med., 1922, **38**: 818.—**Ohnesorge, G.** Ueber Zaponlackvergiftung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, **56**: 961–3.—**Valentini, T.** La celluloide in odontotecnica. Riv. ital. stomat., 1934, **3**: 261.—**Wietfeldt, W.** Die Gefahren des Zelluloids und ihre Bekämpfung in der optischen Industrie. Arbeitersehutz, 1929, 205–8.

CELLULOSE.

See also **Carbohydrates, Types: Polysaccharides; Cell, Membrane; Celluloid; Collodion; Diet; Plant; Silk; Viscose; Wood.**

Bruno, A. Corrosion chimique et protection chimique de fibres cellulosiques. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1923, 4. ser., **33–34**: 33.—**Dillon, T.,** & **O'Tuama, T.** The cellulose of marine Algae. Sc. Proc. R. Dublin Soc., 1934–35, **21**: 147–52.—**Dogiel, V.** Cellulose als Bestandteil des Skelettes bei einigen Infusorien. Biol. Zbl., 1923, **43**: 289–91.—**Duclaux, J.** La cellulose. Rev. sc., Par., 1932, **70**: 321–9.—**Karrer, P.** Zellulose und Kunstseide. Umschau, 1926, **30**: 205–8.—**Loiseleur, J.,** & **Morel, P.** Sur le pouvoir d'adsorption des membranes protéocellulosiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108**: 484–6.—**Lüdtke, M.** Zur Frage des Säurecharakters der Cellulose; zugleich eine Mitteilung über Oxydationsvorgänge an Membranstoffen. Biochem. Zschr., 1936, **285**: 78–97.—**Schulz, F.,** & **Hamackova, J.** Sur la cellulose de la houille. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1924, 4. ser., **35–36**: 183–7.—**Tauber, H.** The selective adsorption of enzymes by cellulose. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, **113**: 753–7. Also repr.

—— Chemieal and physical properties.

Andress, K. R. Das Röntgendiagramm der nativen Cellulose (eine Studie über die Intensitäten des Diagramms) Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1929, **2**: 380–94.—**Berl, E.,** & **Umstätter, H.** Ueber die Temperaturabhängigkeit der Viscosität von Celluloselösungen. Ibid., Abt. A, 1930, **148**: 471–4.—**Burgeni, A.,** & **Kratky, O.** Röntgenspektrographische Beobachtungen an Cellulose; über das Gitter der Hydratcellulose. Ibid., Abt. B, 1929, **4**: 401–30.—**Champetier, G.** Etude de la cellulose et des matières fibreuses par les rayons X. Bull. Soc. philomath. Paris, 1931, 10. ser., **20**: 3–18.—**Dischendorfer, O.** Ueber das Zellulosereagens Kupferoxydammoniak. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1922, **39**: 97–121.—**Dobry, A.** Les perchlorates comme solvants de la cellulose et de ses dérivés. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1936, 5. ser., **3**: 312–8.—**Dohse, H.** Ueber die Auflösung der Cellulose in Kupferäthylendiaminlösung. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1930, **149**: 288–90.—**Fabre, R.** La constitution de la cellulose. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1923, 7. ser., **28**: 398; 446.—**Giordani, M.** Studii sull'estrazione della cellulosa a mezzo del cloro. Boll. Soc. natur. Napoli (1924) 1925, 2. ser., **16**: 260–71.—**Herzog, R. O.,** & **Janekse, W.** Das Röntgendiagramm der Cellulose. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1928, **139**: 235–62.—**Hess, K.** Ueber Zellulose; zur Erkenntnis der Zellulose. Kolloidchem. Beihefte, 1926, **23**: 93–108, 2 pl. ——— Neue Ergebnisse der Celluloseforschung im Lichte der Nägelischen Micellartheorie. Naturwissenschaften, 1926, **14**: 435. ——— Ueber alte und neue Auffassungen der Zellulosekonstitution und ihre experimentellen Grundlagen. Kolloid Zschr., 1930, **53**: 61–75.—**Jenkins, S. H.** The determination of cellulose in straws. Biochem. J., Lond., 1930, **24**: 1428–32. ——— The biological oxidation of carbohydrates; the decomposition of cellulose in the activated sludge process and in percolating filters. Ibid., 1936, **30**: 497–505.—**Khouvine, Y.** Synthèse de la cellulose par l'Acetobacter xylinum à partir de polyalcools en C_3, C_4, C_5, C_6, et C_7. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **198**: 1544–6.—**Klingstedt, F. W.** Ueber die Begleitstoffe der Cellulose. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, **202**: 106–14.—**Kraemer, E. O.,** & **Lansing, W. D.** The molecular weights of cellulose and cellulose derivatives. Colloid Symp. Monogr., Balt.,

1935, 153–68.—**Marchlewski, L., & Skulmowski, J.** Zur Kenntnis der Cellulose. Biochem. Zschr., 1935, **276**: 453–9.—**Mark, H.** Der Bau der Zellulose und anderer Gerüststoffe. Umschau, 1929, **33**: 447–9. ——— & **Meyer, K. H.** Ueber den Bau des kristallisierten Anteils der Cellulose. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1929, **2**: 115–45.—**Mark, H., & Susich, G. von.** Ueber den Bau des kristallisierten Anteils der Cellulose. Ibid., **4**: 431–9.—**Mathieu, M.** Deux remarques sur la structure de la cellulose et de ses dérivés. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **198**: 1434–6.—**May. F., & Stühler, R.** Zur Struktur tierischer und pflanzlicher Zellulose; Röntgenfeinstrukturuntersuchungen. Zschr. Biol., 1936, **97**: 454–8.—**Paloheimo, L., & Valavaara, V.** Untersuchungen über die Jodkolorimetrie der Cellulosedextrine nebst Grundlinien einer jodkolorimetrischen Cellulosebestimmungsmethode. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **266**: 301–22.—**Ravich, B. V.** [Heat production in cellulose] Mikrobiologia, Moskva, 1936, **5**: 66–76.—**Staudinger, H., Johner, H.** [et al.] Der polymere Formaldehyd, ein Modell der Zellulose. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1927, **126**: 425–48.—**Wise, L. E.** Requirements of a monograph on the chemistry of cellulose. Science, 1921, n. ser., **54**: 479–82.

—— Colloid chemistry.

Hamm, H. A. *The retentivity of water by purified cotton cellulose [Johns Hopkins Univ.] p.401–9. 8° Balt., 1936.

Clark, G. L. The macromolecule and the micelle as structural units in biological materials with special reference to cellulose. In Symposia Quant. Biol., 1934, **2**: 28–38.—**Farr, W. K.** Certain colloidal reactions of cellulose membranes. J. Phys. Chem., 1937, **41**: 987–95.—**Florence, G., & Loiseleur, J.** Modalités de la perméabilité des membranes protéo-cellulosiques. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1933, **15**: 395–401.—**Herzog, R. O.** Ueber die Quellung der Zellulose. Kolloid Zschr., 1926, **39**: 98–107. ——— & **Krüger, D.** Depolymerisation oder Dispergierung der Cellulose? Naturwissenschaften, 1925, **13**: 1040–2.—**Hess, K.** Ueber die Fähigkeit der Cellulose, im festen und gelösten Zustand unabhängig vom Dispersitätsgrad molekular durchzureagieren. Ibid., 1924, **12**: 1150–3. ——— **Trogus, C.** [et al.] Ueber Quellungserscheinungen an Zellulosefasern. Kolloid Zschr., 1930, **51**: 89–96.—**Klein, F. G. C.** Depolymerisation und Hydrolyse der Zellulose. Ibid., 1927, **41**: 372–5.—**Lottermoser, A., & Schwarz, F.** Untersuchungen über die Quellungserscheinungen bei der Behandlung der Zellulose mit Laugen und Säuren und über den Einfluss des Sauerstoffs auf das Zellulosexanthogenat. Kolloid Beihefte, 1935, **42**: 408–28.—**Lüdke, W.** Der Einfluss von Flüssigkeiten auf geformtes Zellulosehydrat. Kolloid Zschr., 1929, **47**: 341–51.—**Stamm, A. J., & Hansen, L. A.** The bonding force of cellulosic materials for water (from specific volume and thermal data) J. Phys. Chem., 1937, **41**: 1007–16.—**Weimarn, P. P. von.** Einige Beiträge zur Dispersoidlehre der Zellulose. Kolloid Zschr., 1925, **36**: Ergänzbd, 103–9, 2 pl. ——— Ueber die Dispergation von Zellulose durch Salzlösungen. Ibid., 1927, **42**: 43–50. ——— Ueber die Eigenschaften der reinen Zellulose als Kolloid. Ibid., 1928, **44**: 212–8.—**Wislicenus, H., & Gierisch, W.** Beiträge zur Kolloidchemie der Zellulose. Ibid., 1924, **34**: 169–81, pl.

—— Decomposition.

See also **Cellulose**, Metabolism.

Horowitz-Wlassowa, L. M. Zur Frage der aeroben Zellulosezersetzung. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1935–36, **93**: 347–58.—**Meyer, R.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Cellulosezersetzung unter niedriger Sauerstoffspannung. Arch. Mikrob., 1934, **5**: 185–222.—**Neuberg, C.** Vom Abbau der Cellulose in der Natur. Naturwissenschaften, 1923, **11**: 657–9.—**Rubentschik, L.** Zur Frage der aeroben Zellulosezersetzung bei hohen Salzkonzentrationen. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1928, **76**: 305–14, pl.—**Sanborn, J. R.** Physiological studies of cellulose fermentation. J. Bact., Balt., 1928, **16**: 315–9.—**Schmidt-Ott, A.** Studien über Zelluloseverdauung. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1936, **59**: 143–87. Also repr.—**Tetrault, P. A.** The fermentation of cellulose at high temperatures. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1930, **81**: 28–45.

—— Decomposition, bacterial and microorganic.

See also **Bacteria**, thermophilic; also names of cellulose splitting bacteria.

Simola, P. E. *Ueber den Abbau der Cellulose durch Mikroorganismen; zur Morphologie und Physiologie der aeroben sporenbildenden Cellulosebakterien. 91p. 8° Helsinki, 1931.

Widemann, J. F. *Die Zelluloseverdauung bei Lamellicornierlarven [Kiel] p.228–58. 8° Berl., 1930.

Arnaudi, C. La présence dans le rumen des bovidés, de microrganismes dégradant la cellulose du groupe Cytophaga. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1931, **3**: 35–40.—**Bradley, L. A., & Rettger, L. F.** Studies on aerobic bacteria commonly concerned in the decomposition of cellulose. J. Bact., Balt., 1927, **13**: 321–45.—**Castelli, G. D.** Sul processo microbico di degradazione della cellulosa. Riv. biol., 1935, **18**: 431–66.—**Dubos, R. J.** The decomposition of cellulose by aerobic bacteria. J. Bact., Balt., 1928, **15**: 223–34.—**Hungate, R. E.** Studies on the nutrition of Zootermopsis; the role of bacteria and molds in cellulose decomposition. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1936, **94**: 240–9.—**Khouvine, Y.** Digestion de la cellulose par la flore intestinale de l'homme; B. cellulosæ dissolvens, n. sp. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1923, **37**: 741–52. ——— & **Soeters, K.** Le Bacillus cellulosae dissolvens et la fermentation thermophile de la cellulose. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119**: 1036. ——— Sur la biologie du Bacillus cellulosae dissolvens. Ibid., 1936, **122**: 59–61.—**Lawrynowicz, A.** Présence de microbes aérobies décomposant la cellulose dans le tube digestif. Ibid., 839. Also Polska gaz. lek. 1936, **15**: 643.—**Löhnis, F., & Lochhead, G.** Experiments on the decomposition of cellulose by aerobic bacteria. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1923, **58**: 430–4.—**Meyer, V.** Zur Kenntnis zellulosezersetzender Sporenbildner aus der Bacillus omelianskii- und Bacillus macerans-Gruppe. Ibid., 1935, **92**: 1–33.—**Nathan, F., Lymn, A. H.** [et al.] Discussion on the action of bacteria on cellulosic materials. J. Soc. Chem. Indust., Lond., 1923, **42**: 279–87, T.—**Neuberg, C., & Cohn, R.** Ueber Zwischenprodukte des bakteriellen Abbaues von Cellulose. Biochem. Zschr., 1923, **139**: 527–49.—**Pierantoni, D. U.** Simbiosi e digestione della cellulosa nei termitidi e nei mammiferi. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, **10**: 944–6.—**Pochon, J.** Sur le rôle d'une bactérie cellulolytique de la panse, dans la transformation de la cellulose en glucose, à l'interieur du tube digestif des ruminants. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **199**: 983–5. Also Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1935, **55**: 676–97. ——— Ubiquité et plasticité de Plectridium cellulolyticum; flore cellulolytique des Tylopodae (C. dromadarius) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **125**: 870.—**Pringsheim, H., & Lichtenstein, S.** Zur vermeintlichen Reinkultur der Zellulosebakterien. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1923–24, **60**: 309–11.—**Rege, R. D.** Biochemical decomposition of cellulosic materials, with special reference to the action of fungi. Ann. Appl. Biol., Lond., 1927, **14**: 1–44, 4 pl.—**Simakova, T. L.** [New agent of anaerobic decomposition of cellulose] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1935, **39**: 555–62.—**Skinner, C. E.** The decomposition of cellulose by type strains of certain bacteria. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1929, **78**: 508–12.—**Tetrault, P. A., & Weis, W. L.** Cellulose decomposition by a bacterial culture from the intestinal tract of termites. J. Bact., Balt., 1937, **33**: 95.—**Thaysen, A. C., & Bunker, H. J.** The destruction of cellulose fibres and fabrics by micro-organisms, and the importance of the microscope in the study of this destruction. J. R. Micr. Soc., Lond., 1923, pt 3, 303–10, 2 pl.—**Werner, E.** Der Erreger der Zelluloseverdauung bei der Rosenkäferlarve (Potosia cuprea Fbr.) Bacillus cellulosam fermentans n. sp. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1926, **67**: 297–330, pl.—**Woodman, H. E., & Stewart, J.** The mechanism of cellulose digestion in the ruminant organism; the transformation of cellulose into glucose by the agency of cellulose-splitting bacteria. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1929, **9**: 130–3.

—— Decomposition, enzymatic.

Grassmann, W., & Rubenbauer, H. Ueber Zellulase und Hemizellulase mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer therapeutischen Anwendung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, **78**: 1817–9.—**Karrer, P., & Illing, H.** Polysaccharide; zur fermentativen Spaltung der Gerüstzellulose. Kolloid Zschr., 1925, **36**: Ergänzbd, 91–5.—**Silberschmidt, K.** Versuche über die Wirkung von Zellulase und Hemizellulase auf pflanzliche Objekte in vitro. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, **78**: 1819–24.—**Trager, W.** A cellulase from the symbiotic intestinal flagellates of termites and of the roach, Cryptocercus punctulatus. Biochem. J., Lond., 1932, **26**: 1762–71.—**Tribby, W. W., & Carmichael, E. B.** Cellulase from the slug, Limax flavus Linnaeus. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1935–36, **33**: 42–4.

—— Derivatives.

See also **Cellophane; Celluloid; Collodion; Cotton; Explosive; Paper; Silk**, &c.

Schmitt, G. F. *Zur Kenntnis der Formylcellulosen. 65p. 8° Karlsruhe i. B., 1927.

Gabbano, L. Azione degli agenti atmosferici sulla permeabilità alle radiazioni ultra-violette di alcuni prodotti della cellulosa. Igiene med., 1937, **30**: 176–9, pl.—**Mardles, E. W.** Löslichkeit von Zellulosederivaten. Kolloid Zschr., 1929 **49**: 4; 11.—**Mark, H., & Susich, G. von.** Röntgenographische Untersuchung an Methylcellulose. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1930, **9**: 157–9.—**Samec, M., & Ferjančič, S.** Studien über Pflanzenkolloide; über die Einwirkung von Formaldehyd auf Zellulose. Kolloidchem. Beihefte, 1921, **14**: 209–26.—**Sheppard, S. E., & Newsome, P. T.** Some properties of cellulose esters of homologous fatty acids. J. Phys. Chem., 1935, **39**: 143–52.—**Trillat, J. J.** Recherches sur la structure des esters gras de la cellulose. J. phys. radium, Par., 1934, 7. ser., **5**: 207–15, pl.

—— Derivatives, acetyl.

Acétylcellulose (L') propriétés et usages. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1920, **27**: 595–8.—**Elöd, E., & Schmid-Bielenberg, H.** Zur Kenntnis der Vorgänge bei der Acetylierung von Cellulosefasern. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1934, **25**: 27–51.—**Grard, J.** Pression osmotique des solutions d'acétate de cellulose. J. chim. phys., Par., 1932, **29**: 287.—**Schweiger, K.**

Ueber die Löslichkeit von Acetylcellulose in Salzen der Alkalien und Erdalkalien. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1921, **117**: 61–6.—**Welch, S. A.** Cellulose acetate. Brit. M. J., 1924, **2**: 644.

—— Derivatives, alkali.

Calkin, J. B. X-ray spectrography of alkali celluloses. Colloid Symp. Monogr., Balt., 1936, 27–35.—**Champetier, G.** Sur la formation des alcalicelluloses. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1931, **192**: 1593–5.—**Hess, K., & Trogus, C.** Zur Kenntnis der Alkalicellulosen. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B., 1930–31, **11**: 381–408.—**Thaysen, A. C., & Bunker, H. J.** On the treatment of cellulose fibres and wood with carbon disulphide and alkali. Biochem. J., Lond., 1924, **18**: 136–9.

—— Derivatives: Hemicellulose.

Anderson, E., & Kinsman, S. Studies on the hemicellulose; the composition of the hemicellulose from cottonseed hulls. J. Biol. Chem., 1931, **94**: 39–47. Also repr.—**Angell, S., & Norris, F. W.** Studies on hemicelluloses; additional notes on the hemicelluloses of maize cobs. Biochem. J., Lond., 1936, **30**: 2155–8. ——— The hemicelluloses of the flower of the hop (Humulus lupulus). Ibid., 2159–65.—**Hägglund, E., Klingstedt, F. W.** [et al.] Ueber die Kohlenhydratbestandteile der leicht hydrolysierbaren Hemicellulose von Fichte. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1928, **177**: 248–63.—**Malhotra, R. C.** Microchemical study of hemicellulose in some plant cells, with special reference to its distribution in the protoplasm. J. Biochem., Tokyo, 1930, **12**: 341–9, 2 pl.—**Norman, A. G.** The hemicelluloses; alcoholic sodium hydroxide as a pretreatment to extraction. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, **29**: 945–52. ——— & **Shrikhande, J. G.** The association of hemicelluloses with lignin. Ibid., 2259–66.—**O'Dwyer, M. H.** Preliminary investigations on the constitutions of the hemicelluloses of timber. Ibid., 1928, **22**: 381–90. ——— The hemicelluloses of the wood of English oak; the fractionation of hemicellulose A. Ibid., 1937, **31**: 254–7.—**Preece, I. A.** Studies on hemicelluloses; the hemicelluloses of maize cobs. Ibid., 1930, **24**: 973–9. ——— Studies on hemicelluloses; the proximate analysis of box-wood, and the nature of its furfuraldehyde yielding constituents. Ibid., 1931, **25**: 1304–18.—**Pringsheim, H., & Seifert, K.** Zur Kenntnis des Steinnussmannans; Mitteilung über Hemicellulosen. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1922, **123**: 205–12.

—— Derivatives, nitro.

See also **Celluloid; Cinematography; Collodion; Explosive; Photography.**

United States Chemical Warfare Service, proceedings of a Board of the ... appointed for the purpose of investigating conditions incident to the disaster at the Cleveland Hospital Clinic, Cleveland, Ohio, on May 15, 1929. 102p. 8° Edgewood Arsenal, Md, 1929.

Bouchonnet, A., Trombe, F., & Petitpas, G. Méthodes de nitration de la cellulose. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1937, 5. ser., **4**: Mém., 894–904, pl.—**Desmaroux.** Stabilité des nitrocelluloses; étude de la saponification, de l'hydrolyse et de la combustion dans l'acide nitrique dilué. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **198**: 1419–21. ——— & **Mathieu.** Remarques sur la structure des films de nitrocellulose à fort taux d'azote. Ibid., 1932, **195**: 242.—**Dobry, A.** Pression osmotique des solutions de nitrocellulose. J. chim. phys., Par., 1935, **32**: 50–7.—**Kumichel, W.** Die fraktionierte Fällung und Ultrafiltration der Nitrozellulosen. Kolloidchem. Beihefte, 1928, **26**: 161–98.—**Leroux, H., & Bourdeau, M.** Dosage de la nitrocellulose dans les films. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1934, 3. ser., **20**: 289–304.—**Muraour, H.** Sur l'origine du protoxyde d'azote et de l'acide cyanhydrique formés dans certains modes de décomposition de la nitrocellulose. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1936, 5. scr., **3**: 265–7.—**Trillat, J. J.** Les films de nitrocellulose et leur polymorphisme. J. chim. phys., Par., 1934, **31**: 125–37, 3 pl.

—— Derivatives: Pectocellulose.

Colin, H., & Lemoyne, S. Pectate et arabane dans la membrane pectocellulosique. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1936, **18**: 1578–88.

—— Derivatives: Wood cellulose.

Wise, L. E. Contributions to chemistry of wood cellulose; nature of wood cellulose. Indust. Engin. Chem., 1923, **15**: 711–3. ——— & **Russell, W. C.** The acetolysis reaction applied to cellulose isolated from commercial species of wood. Ibid., 815–8.

—— Metabolism [and digestibility]

Brahm, C. Ueber die Bestimmung der Verdaulichkeit cellulosehaltiger Futterstoffe mit Hilfe von Pansenbakterien. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **178**: 28–35.—**Fiessinger, N.** La carence en celluloses. Presse méd., 1932, **40**: 1173.—**Fölling, A.** Untersuchungen über die Ausnutzung der Holzzellulose beim Menschen. Acta med. scand., 1931–32, **77**: 187–97.—**Frey, J. W., Harding, E. R., & Helmbold, T. R.** Dietetic investigations of edible pure cellulose. Med. J. & Rec., 1928, **127**: 585–9.—**Hallion, L.** Du rôle joué par la cellulose dans le tube digestif. Rev. prat. biol., Par., 1925, **18**: 257–63.—**Khouvine-Delaunay, Y.** Un anaérobie de l'intestin humain digerant la cellulose. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **87**: 922.—**Kohmoto, T., & Sakaguchi, S.** Ueber die Zellulosebestimmung der menschlichen Fäzes und die Verdauung der Nahrungszellulose. J. Biochem., Tokyo, 1926, **6**: 61–76.—**Lavialle, P.** Sur la destruction des tissus végétaux, particulièrement de la cellulose, dans la nature et spécialement dans le tube digestif de l'homme et des animaux. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1930, **37**: 613.—**McCay, C. M.** Cellulose in the diet of rats and mice. J. Nutrit., 1934, **8**: 435–47.—**Morgan, H.** Cellulose in the dict of man. Trained Nurse, 1933, **90**: 291–5.—**Passmore, R.** A note on a synthetic diet for rabbits. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, **29**: 2469.—**Roith.** Das Verhalten der parenteral einverleibten Zellulose. Zbl. Chir., 1924, **51**: 2086–8.—**Usuelli, F.** Influenza della quota proteica della razione sulla digeribilità della cellulosa; esperienze sul gallo domestico e su Ovis aries L. Fisiol. & med., Roma, 1935, **6**: 443–53.—**Woodman, H. E.** The role of cellulose in nutrition. Biol. Rev. Cambridge Philos. Soc., 1930, **5**: 273–95.

—— Pharmacology and toxicology.

Carter, G. Acute poisoning by fumes from cellulose acetate. Brit. M. J., 1924, **2**: 456.—**Levi, A., & Penne, P.** Contributo allo studio tossicologico delle vernici alla cellulosa. Boll. Soc. med. chir. Modena, 1933, **33**: 57–66.—**Morgan, H.** The laxative effect of a regenerated cellulose in the diet, its influence on mineral retention. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **102**: 995–7.—**Spies, J. W., Mandeville, F. D., & Awdziewicz, F. J.** Nature and result of animal tissue reactions to cellulose. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, **30**: 420–5.—**Titus, H. W.** The effect of feeding cellulose on the pulse rate of steers. J. Agr. Res., 1926, **33**: 887–91.

CELOSCHISIS.

See **Abdomen,** Abnormities; **Abdominal wall,** Abnormities.

CELSUS, Aurelius Cornelius, 53 B. C.–7 A. D. De articulorum doloribus. p.29b–32a. 8° Strassb., 1570.
In Pirkheimer, Bilib. Podagrae laus. Strassburg, 1570.

——— Flowers of Celsus. p.149–69. 8° Lond., 1612.
In Valentin. Enchirid. med. [2. ed.] Lond., 1612, pt 2.

——— Medicinae libro octo. 106 l. [5] l. 8° Lyon, Simon Bevilaqua, Sept. 10, 1516.

——— The same. De re medica, libri octo [etc.] 400p. 12° Venezia, 1566.

——— The same; editio nova, ex recensione L. Targae; also transl. v.**2**. Book 3–4. p.145–312; p.145–312. 32° Lond., S. Highley, 1930.

——— The same. Aulus Cornelius Celsus über die Arzneiwissenschaft in acht Büchern. Uebersetzt und erklärt von E. Scheller. 2. Aufl. nach der Textausgabe von Daremberg neu durgesehen von W. Frieboes; mit einem Vorwort von R. Kobert. 862p. 8° Braunsehweig, 1906.

——— The same. De medicina; with an English transl. by W. G. Spencer. xiv, 499p. 16° Lond., W. Heinemann, 1935.

See also **Reiche,** P. *Der Umfang der internmedizinischen Kenntnisse des Celsus [Halle] 63p. 8° Baruth-Mark-Berlin, 1934. Also **Caballero,** R. La medicina de Celso. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, **42**: pt 2, 1546–53.—**Riddell,** W. R. The dietetics of Celsus. Med. J. & Rec., 1931, **134**: 247–9.—**Spencer,** W. G. Celsus' De Medicina; a learned and experienced practitioner upon what the art of medicine could then accomplish. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1925–26, **19**: Sect. Hist. Med., 129–39.—**Sprengell, C.** The sentences of Celsus. S. Mary Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1935, **41**: 92.—**Temkin, O.** Celsus' On medicine and the ancient medical sects. Bull. Inst. Hist. M., Balt., 1935, **3**: 249–64.
For biography see Arch. Gesch. Med., 1924, **16**: 209–13 (M. Wellmann) Also Russ. klin., 1930, **14**: 188–93 (N. E. Kushnev)

CELTIUM.

See **Hafnium.**

CELTS.

See also **Archaeology; Language.**
Matheson, J. The Celtic empire and its decline. Caledon. M. J., 1934, **15**: 202–10.

CEMACH, Alexander Isaak, 1882– Diagnostik innerer Krankheiten in Tabellenform;

die differential-diagnostischen Tabellen. 3. Aufl. vi, 6p. 3 pl. 21 tab. 8° Münch., J. F. Lehmann, 1920. Also 5. Aufl. viii p. 64 fold. tab. 7p. 13 pl. 1926.

—— Chirurgische Diagnostik in Tabellenform; für Studierende und Aerzte. 2. Aufl. xvi, 7p. 72 pl. 100 tab. 8° Münch., J. F. Lehmann, 1921. Also 3. & 4. Aufl. xvi, 126 l. 106 pl. 1923.

—— The same; surgical diagnosis in tabular outline; for students and physicians; authorized translation by Edward L. Bortz. 2 p. l., x, 19p. 112 pl. 4° Phila., F. A. Davis Co., 1928.

—— Luftwege, Mund und Ohr; Diagnostik in Tabellenform. x, 132p. illust. pl. tab. 8° Wien, W. Maudrich, 1936.

CEMENT.

See also **Dust; Industry; Occupation; Pneumokoniosis; Silicosis.**

Howe, H. E. The new stone age. 289p. 8° N. Y., 1921.

Ambrogio, A. Osservazioni sperimentali sui fenomeni di sensibilizzazione in alcuni casi di dermatosi da calce e cemento. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1932, **73:** suppl., 61–9.—**Audo-Gianotti, G. B.** Ricerche sulla patologia polmonare nell' inalazione professionale di polvere di cemento. Rass. med. lavoro indust., 1932, **3:** 21–39.—**Bemmel, C. van** [Influence of cement dust on health, and especially on the lungs] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1931, **75:** pt 4, 5704–11.—**Caccuri, S., & Pignatari, F. J.** Il comportamento del sistema reticolo-endoteliale del polmone nella pneumoconiosi sperimentale da cemento. Fol. med., Nap., 1932, **18:** 979.—**Carvalho, A., & Vidal, C.** Quelques essais sur l'influence du ciment sur le développement de la tuberculose chez la cobaye. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117:** 734–6. Also Lisboa méd., 1935, **12:** 91–105.—**Couvert, C.** Su un caso di dermatite da cemento. Rass. med. lavoro indust., 1932, **3:** 131–5.—**Curtis, A. J. R.** The health of cement workers. Indust. M., 1937, **6:** 195–200.—**De Blasio, R.** I malanni dei cementisti; contributo allo studio delle malattie professionali. Diagnosi, 1933, **12:** 289–305.—**Desclaux, L.** Les brûlures des cimentiers en regard de la loi du 9 avril 1898. J. méd. Paris, 1936, **56:** 459–61.—**Feil, A.** Le rôle des ciments en pathologie professionnelle. Progr. méd., Par., 1931, 1169–80.—**Ferrannini, L.** Pneumoconiosi da pulviscolo di cemento (silicosi) asthma pulverulentorum; enfisema polmonare. Studium, Nap., 1928, **18:** 91–7.—**Furthmann, W.** Die Verhinderung der Staubentwicklung an Zementfussböden. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1925, n. F., **2:** 9.—**Grober, J., & Riemerschmid, G.** Zementstaubinhalation und Tuberkuloseausbreitung in der Meerschweinchenlunge. Beitr. Klin. Tuberk., 1931, **78:** 222–31.—**Nottbohm, F. E., & Mayer, F.** Ausblühen von Zementfussböden unter aufgestapelten Kakaobohnen. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1935, **70:** 499–505.—**Russell, A. E.** The effect of cement dust upon workers. Am. J. M. Sc., 1933, **185:** 330–8.—**Saleck, W.** Das rote Blutbild der Zementarbeiter. Arch. Hyg., Berl., 1928, **99:** 60–70. Also Med. Korbl. Württemberg, 1928, **98:** 130.—**Sanchirico, F.** Condizioni igienico-sanitarie dei lavoratori del cemento. Fol. med., Nap., 1932, **18:** 1260–88.—**Schott, F.** Ueber Zementstaublunge. Beitr. Klin. Tuberk., 1928, **69:** 43–53.—**Thompson, L. R., & Brundage, D. K.** A study of exposure to calcium dusts generated in the manufacture of Portland cement. J. Indust. Hyg., 1929, **11:** 182–93. ——— Respiratory diseases in a Portland cement plant. Ibid., 266–77.—**Tome Bona, J. M.** El papel del cemento en dermatología profesional. Siglo méd., 1935, **95:** 704–7.

CEMENT [dental]

See also **Dentistry,** conservative; **Tooth,** Filling. For cement of tooth see **Cementum.**

Hofmeister, B. *Ueber Zahnzemente. 9p. 8° Lpz., 1923.

Abraham, A. Das Wesen der Zahnzemente. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1927, **45:** 645–56.—**Brunetti, A.** Il trattamento delle cavità dentali con vernici isolanti e protettive e la sua influenza sul potere di adesione dei cementi dentari. Riv. ital. stomat., 1933, **2:** 329–40.—**Burnett, F. E.** Copper cement. Dent. Rev., 1916, **30:** 733–8.—**Holmes, W. B.** Dental cements. Brit. J. Dent. Sc., 1934, **79:** 201–16.—**Holt, S.** Dental cements. Brit. Dent. J., 1934, **57:** 57–65.—**Housset, P.** Plaquettes d'interstices pour obturation en ciment. Odontologie, Par., 1922, **60:** 464.—**Keller, J. O.** Specific causes of oxyphosphate cement disintegration in the oral cavity. Dent. Rev., 1908, **22:** 97–103.—**Kraus, A.** Untersuchungen über das Verhalten der Säurebildner im Dentin unter Phosphatzement- und doublierten Füllungen. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1933, **31:** 162–4.—**Kulka, M.** Welche Fortschritte sind auf dem Gebiete der zahnärztlichen Zemente noch zu erwarten? Ibid., 1926, **24:** 35–9. ——— Die neueren Zemente und ihre Eigenschaften. Ibid., 1927, **25:** 872–81.—**McCauley, C. M.** Oxyphosphate cements. Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass., 1910, 487–93.—**Madin, W. T.** Cement and amalgam fillings. Brit. Dent. J., 1935, **58:** 272.—**Poundstone, G. C.** The use and abuse of cements in the dental office. Dent. Rev., 1913, **27:** 219–25.—**Rushton, W.** The use of cement linings in cavities. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928–29, **22:** Sect. Odont., 45.—**Stryker, H. A.** Cements, with a consideration of important details in the cementation of orthodontic bands. Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1928, **36:** 609–19.

—— Examination.

Fridrich, H. *Das Volumenverhalten, die Löslichkeit und Färbbarkeit von Zink- und Aluminium-Phosphatzementen. 31p. 8° Tüb. [1930]

Frölich, E. *Untersuchung der in der konservierenden Zahnheilkunde gebräuchlichsten Zahnzemente auf Druck- und Bruchfestigkeit. 16p. 8° Würzb., 1931.

Golder, P. *Die Grundlagen der methodischen Prüfung von Zink- und Aluminiumphosphatzementen. 30p. 8° Tüb., 1931.

Hartwich, J. *Untersuchungen über Metallurzement. 12p. 8° Würzb., 1933.

Hecht, G. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen über das physikalische Verhalten der Mischphosphate. 29p. 8° Frankf. a. M., 1932.

Hofen, R. von. *Die Abbindungszeiten, Druckfestigkeit und Stoffestigkeit von Zink- und Aluminiumphosphatzementen. 24p. 8° Tüb., 1931.

Hofmann, K. *Experimentelle physikalische Untersuchungen über Verarbeitungsweise, Druck-, Stoss- und Bruchfestigkeit eines in der konservierenden Zahnheilkunde neu einzuführenden Zementes X. 23p. 8° Würzb., 1935.

Löven, W. *Experimentelle physikalische Untersuchungen der in der konservierenden Zahnheilkunde gebräuchlichsten Zahnzemente unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des neuen Salvit-Zementes. 12p. 8° Würzb., 1934.

Zais, F. *Die Bestimmung freier Phosphorsäure und saurer Salze in verschiedenen Zink- und Aluminiumphosphatzementen. 34p. 8° Tüb., 1931.

Driak, F. Physikalische Untersuchungen von Phosphatzement-Metallgemischen. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1937, **35:** 1197–210.—**Hill, T. J., & Boester, K. W.** Relative efficiency of germicidal cements. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1934, **21:** 1565–71. Also repr.—**Keller, J. O.** Testing cements. Dent. Rev., 1908, **22:** 316–8.—**Mathis, H., & Adler, P.** Untersuchungen über den elektrischen Widerstand einiger in der Zahnheilkunde gebräuchlicher Zemente. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1937, **35:** 589–96.—**Rothen, A. J.** Etude sur la vitesse de neutralisation des ciments dentaires. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1937, **47:** 60–79.—**Schoenbeck, F., & Czapp, E.** Transparenzmessungen an Zahnzementen. Deut. Zahn &c. Heilk., 1935, **2:** 583–6.

—— silicate.

See also **Cement [dental]** Untoward effects.

Gebert, F. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Frage des Pulpenschutzes durch Lacke unter Silicatzementfüllungen. p.193–212. 8° Berl., 1933.

Grünbeck, F. *Vergleichende Untersuchungen von Silikatzementflüssigkeiten mit einigen bekannten Desinfektionsmitteln auf ihre Giftigkeit an Hand biologischer Versuche mit dem Infusorium Paramaecium caudatum [Erlangen] 23p. 8° Bamberg, 1934.

Lüthy, E. *Untersuchungen an Silikat-Zementen [Basel] 18p. 8° Zür., 1932.
Also Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1932, **42:** 709.

Saenger, F. *Pulpenschutz bei Silikatfüllungen; Versuche mit Durosim [Würzburg] 16p. 8° Duderstadt, 1935.

Schmid, O. *Untersuchungen über den Einfluss der Dosierung auf das Silikatzement p.119–42. 8° [Tüb., 1929]

Sünder, F. *Untersuchungen über die Abhängigkeit der Härte der Silikatzemente von ihrem Mischungsverhältnis. 31p. 8° Frankf. a. M., 1926.

Walter, K. *Untersuchungen über neuere Möglichkeiten der Verarbeitung von Silikatzementen. 27p. 8° Tüb., 1935.

Wolff, W. [K. H.] *Versuche mit Silikatpulvern [Rostock] 15p. 8° Stettin, 1930.

Ames, W. V. B. Silicious cements. Dent. Rev., 1909, **23:** 514–22.—**Baldwin, C. M.** Principles in silicate work. Ibid., 1911, **25:** 334–44.—**Berman, A. H.** Silicate cement; a suitable filling material for posterior teeth. Dent. Cosmos, 1933, **75:** 1181–3.—**Doubleday, F. N.** The silicate cement filling. Brit. Dent. J., 1926, **47:** 493–7.—**Eberly, J. A.,** jr. Development of a silicate cement tending to eliminate pulp irritation. Dent. Cosmos, 1934, **76:** 419–27.—**Faggart, H. L.** Practical suggestions for the insertion of silicate cement fillings. Ibid., 1936, **78:** 954–6.—**Gates, C., & Mulaney, M.** Experimental evidence on the possible need for cavity lining under silicate cement restoration. Contact Point, 1936–37, **14:** 201–5.—**Greene, J. H.** The use of the tubular cervical matrix in silicate fillings. Dent. Cosmos, 1935, **77:** 357–60.—**Groves, G. N.** Silicate fillings. Austral. J. Dent., 1934, **38:** 56–61.—**Hruska, A.** Esami ed esperienze con il cemento silicato F. P. **7.** Riv. ital. stomat., 1937, **6:** 232–7.—**Huff, M. D.** Silicate cements—their use and their abuse. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1935, **22:** 939–43.—**Kulka, M.** Les ciments au silicate; de leurs propriétés et leur valeur comme matières obturatrices. Odontologie, Par., 1931, **57:** 639–46.—**Lewis, D. N.** A conservative use of silicate cements. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1928, **15:** 1657–65.—**Linka.** Un notevole perfezionamento dei cementi silicati. Stomatologia, Mod., 1935, **33:** 1032–4.—**Mamlet, S.** Rational use of silicates. Dent. Items, 1936, **58:** 273–87.—**Matthews, E.** Silicate cements. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934–35, **28:** 742–52. Also Brit. Dent. J., 1934, **56:** 431–9.—**Moore, A. P. R.** Silicate cements. Austral. J. Dent., 1928, **32:** 335–8.—**Morandi, F.** La permeabilità dei cementi dentari ai silicati e la protezione di essi con sostanze isolati. Riv. ital. stomat., 1933, **2:** 430–42.—**Noyes, E.** Silicate fillings. Dent. Rev., 1918, **32:** 494–9.—**Poundstone, G. C.** The silicate cements. Ibid., 1910, **24:** 760–4.—**Ray, K. W.** The behavior of silicious cements. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1934, **21:** 237–51.—**Richter, R.** Welche Berechtigung hat die Richtersche Silikatzementprobe als sogenannte Prüfungsnorm für die schnelle Wertbestimmung der Silikatzemente. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1913, **31:** 536–57, pl.—**Rickles, W. H.** Good silicate fillings. Dent. Cosmos, 1935, **77:** 984–6.—**Rinehart, R. J.** Silicate fillings; their usefulness and indications. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1931 **18:** 1275–80.—**Steinschneider, E.** Praktische Winke, für Silikatfüllungen (Cellophanmatrizen, Silikatinlays, Matrizen aus Abdruckmasse, Silikatbrücken) Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1933, **33:** 109–11.

—— Untoward effects.

Domin, W. *Die Ausbreitung von Kupferverfärbungen innerhalb der harten Zahnsubstanzen. 19p. 8° Bresl., 1932.

Gasser, E. *Der Einfluss der Silikatzemente auf die Pulpa. 39p. 8° [Basel, 1927]

Hofmann, K. *Chemische Studien und Untersuchungen an Phosphat- und Silikatzementen, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Pulpentodes unter Silikatfüllungen. 32p. 8° Würzb., 1935.

Rosenberg, H. *Kasuistische Beobachtungen zum Zerfall des Zahnmarkes unter Silikatzementfüllungen. 29p. 8° Würzb., 1933.

Schlessmann, R. *Ueber den Einfluss der Silikatzemente auf die Zahnpulpa [Leipzig] 24p. 8° Zeulenroda i. Thür., 1932.

Schubert, W. *Lokalisation und Charakter der Zahnverfärbungen durch Kupfer. 23p. 8° Bresl., 1933.

Fränkel, E. Ueber Silikatzement und Pulpatod. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1913, **31:** 529–32.—**Hattyasy, D.** Pulpenveränderungen unter Zementen und deren praktische Wertung. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1933, **31:** 165–76.—**Palazzi, S.** Ueber die anatomischen Veränderungen der Zahnpulpa im Gefolge von Silikatzementfüllungen; dritter experimenteller Beitrag zum Studium der Pulpakrankheiten. Ibid., 1923, **21:** 279–88, 5 pl.—**Pérusset, E.** Silicates et pulpes. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1937, **47:** 260–3.—**Rolland, P.** Modification pulpaire sous les ciments aux silicates et moyens de protecteur de la pulpe. Odontologie, Par., 1933, **71:** 677–86.—**Sapet.** Etude des accidents occasionnés par les ciments au silicate placés au voisinage de la pulpe dentaire. Rev. odont., Par., 1925, **46:** 74–8.—**Truffert, P., & Gelly, G.** Séquelles tardives et graves des obturations achorizoïques de dentinite par les ciments aux silicates. Ibid., 161–88.—**Valerio, A.** Alvéolostomatites produites par les ciments hydrauliques. Presse méd., 1936, **44:** 1124.

—— zinc.

Passow, H. *Die Abbindezeit der Zinksulfatcemente und ihre Beeinflussung durch gewisse Zusätze. 11p. 8° Kiel, 1928.

Schwarze, H. *Untersuchungen über den Einfluss des Mischungsverhältnisses auf die Erhärtungszeit und die Säureabgabe bei Zinkphosphat- und Steinzementen [Münster] 22p. 8° Quakenbrück, 1922.

Weyerhäuser, K. *Wieweit ist die Expansion des Zinkoxyd-Eugenols imstande, die Kontraktion der Albrecht'schen Wurzelfüllung auszugleichen? 7p. 8° Marb., 1922.

Enjo, Y. Studies of zinc oxyphosphate cements. Tr. Nippon Dent. Ass., 1933, 58–76.—**Forster, E.** Il cemento provvisorio all'ossido di zinco ed il carattere fisico-meccanico della sua presa. Stomatologia, Roma, 1929, **27:** 217–21.—**Halla, F., & Kutzelnigg, A.** Zur Kenntnis des Zinkphosphatzements. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1933, **31:** 177–81.—**Paffenbarger, G. C., Sweeney, W. T., & Isaacs, A.** Zinc phosphate cements; physical properties and a specification. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1934, **21:** 1907–24.—**Peyton, F. A., & Holmes, W. B.** Certain physical properties of zinc phosphate cements. Ibid., 1936, **23:** 1251–62.—**Ubaldini, I., & Bissi, L.** Su alcune caratteristiche chimiche e fisiche di un cemento all'ossifosfato di zinco. Riv. ital. stomat., 1936, **5:** 1–12.—**Volland, R. H., Paffenbarger, G. C., & Sweeney, W. T.** A study of zinc phosphate cement by a group of practicing dentists under the direction of A. D. A. Research fellowship at the National Bureau of Standards. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1935, **22:** 1281–306.

CEMENT industry.

See **Cement.**

CEMENTUM.

See also **Tooth.**

Klees, K. *Entwicklungsgeschichtliche Studien über die Bedetung der vereinigten Schmelzepithelien und die Vorgänge bei der Bildung des Zements. 19p. 8° Würzb., 1935.

Müller, K. *Beiträge zur Histologie des Cementes. 18p. 8° Würzb., 1930.

Wastlhuber, J. *Ueber die Dicke des Zementes im verschiedenen Alter [München] 11p. 8° Würzb., 1933.

Bauer, W. Zur Kenntnis der bisher als Zementkutikula bezeichneten Epithel-Hyalinmembran im Wurzelgebiet von Zähnen. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1926, **24:** 606–23.—**Bencze, L.** Befunde an der Dentinzementgrenze. Ibid., 1927, **25:** 887–96.—**Bock, C.** Die Histogenese des Faserzementes der Zahnwurzel. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1926, **44:** 497–500.—**Kellner, E.** Das Verhältnis der Zement- und Periodontalbreiten zur funktionellen Beanspruchung der Zähne. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1931, **29:** 44–62.—**Korff, K. von.** Zur Histologie und Histogenese der verschiedenen Zementarten, insbesondere die Beteiligung derselben am Aufbau der kompliziert zusammengesetzten Zähne. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1932, **16:** 608–52.—**Kronfeld, R.** Zement und Sharpeysche Fasern. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1928, **26:** 714–34.—**Montis, S.** Forma e distribuzione delle lacune del cemento nei denti umani. Monit. zool. ital., 1933, **44:** 18–21.—**Santonè, P.** Osservazioni sulla struttura e sulla genesi del cosidetto cemento cartilagineo nei molari di cavia cobaya. Stomatologia, Mod., 1934, **32:** 203–17.—**Stewart-Ross, W.** The permeability of the cementum and its reaction to irritation. Brit. Dent. J., 1933, **55:** 177–87, 13 pl.—**Stones, H. H.** The permeability of cementum. Ibid., 1934, **56:** 273–82, 11 pl.—**Tokumaru, S.** Beitrag zur Morphologie des Zements; über die Verbindungen der Dentinkanälchen mit den Zementlakunen an den menschlichen bleibenden Zähnen. Keijo J. M., 1936, **7:** 583–95, pl.—**Weber, R.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Stellung des toten Zahnes im Kiefer; über den Verbleib der in den Zahn eingeführten Medikamente und die Rolle des Zements beim Stoffaustausch zwischen Dentin und paradentalem Bindegewebe. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1931, **49:** 1185–90.

—— Diseases.

See also **Pyorrhea alveolaris.**

Grund, A. *Appositions- und Resorptionsvorgänge am Zement [Würzburg] 19p. 8° Geringswalde, 1935.

Haas, H. *Ueber Veränderungen am Zement nach chronischen Wurzelhautentzündungen und

deren Folgezustände [Würzburg] 26p. 8°. Bottrop i. W., 1933.

Luz, F. *Ueber Resorptionserscheinungen am Cementmantel bleibender Zähne [Tübingen] 39p. 8°. Schramberg, 1931.

Mühlhäusler, G. *Beiträge zur Pathologie des Paradentiums unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Zement-Apposition und -Resorption [Freiburg i. B.] 30p. 8°. Ueberlingen, 1928.

Anishchenko, A. A. [Urotropin in treatment of granulating pericementitis] Sovet. stomat., 1931, **9**: 22–7.—**Bracchetti, G.** Sulle alterazioni del cemento nelle malattie del paradenzio. Stomatologia, Mod, 1934, **32**: 326–31.—**Coolidge, E. D.** The reaction of cementum in the presence of injury and infection. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1931, **18**: 499–525.—**Figg, W. A.** A tear in the cementum. J. Dent. Res., 1927–28, **8**: 623–33.—**Fletcher, M. H.** Repair of cementum (anent the treatment of alveolitis) Dent. Summary, 1911, **31**: 601–14.—**Mayer, E.** Das Verhalten von Zement, Alveole und Alveolarknochen bei gestörter mechanisch-funktioneller Beanspruchung. Deut. Zahn &c. Heilk., 1936, **3**: 838–53.—**Stephens, E. G.** Apical pericementitis. Dent. Rev., 1909, **23**: 147–50.—**Stones, H. H.** The reaction and regeneration of cementum in various pathological conditions. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, **27**: 728–44.

—— Exostosis and hyperplasia.

Boeck, E. *Histologische Studien über Hyperplasien des Zementes. 23p. 8°. Würzb., 1931.

Knahn, A. *Ueber die sogenannten Zementikel. 26p. 8°. Würzb., 1932.

Bauer, W. Ueber Zementikel und zementikelähnliche Einlagerungen in der Wurzelhaut. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1929, **45**: 345–71.—**Gardner, B. S., & Goldstein, H.** The significance of hypercementosis. Dent. Cosmos, 1931, **73**: 1065–9.—**Grove, C. J.** Nature's method of making perfect root fillings following pulp removal, with a brief consideration of the development of secondary cementum. Tr. Dent. Soc. State N. York, 1921, **53**: 105–25.—**Guillot, L.** Soudure de 3 molaires par exostose. Odontologie, Par., 1913, **50**: 344.—**Kronfeld, R.** Die Zementhyperplasien an nicht funktionierenden Zähnen. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1927, **25**: 1218–28.—**Rona, A.** [Hyperplasia of cement] Magy. röntg. közl., 1932, **6**: 109.—**Rywkind, A. W.** Ueber Zementablagerung in den Wurzelkanälen und der Pulpakammer (zur Frage der Pulpametaplasie) Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1926, **24**: 923–34. ——— Zur Frage der Zementikelbildung. Ibid., 1930, **28**: 1178–94.—**Spring, K.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Exzementosen. Ibid., 972–87.—**Zemsky, L. J.** A plan of investigation for the general practitioner. Dent. Items, 1931, **53**: 729–36. ——— Hypercementosis in relation to unerupted and malposed teeth; a preliminary report. J. Dent. Res., 1931–32, **11**: 159–74.

—— Tumors.

See also **Cementum**, Exostosis.

Beck, A. *Ueber einen Fall von Zementodontom beim Pferde. 32p. 8°. Giessen, 1928.

Dewey, K. W. Case of genuine cementoma. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1931, **18**: 2052–63.—**Pickett, H. H.** Neuralgia caused by a cementome. Brit. Dent. J., 1937, **62**: 28.—**Pollia, J. A.** Radiographic studies on the pericementoma. Dent. Items, 1929, **51**: 354–71.—**Stafne, E. C.** Occurrence of cementoma in man. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1934, **9**: 295–7. ——— Periapical osteofibrosis with formation of cementoma. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1934, **21**: 1822–9. Also in Collect. Papers Mayo Clin., 1934, **26**:—**Thibault, R. C.** Cémentomes radiculaires. Rev. stomat., Par., 1934, **36**: 801–3.

CEMETERY.

See **Burial places.**

CENAC, Michel, 1891– *De certains langages créés par des aliénés; contribution à l'étude des glossolalies. 128p. 8°. Par., 1925.

CENESTHESIA.

See also **Sensation.**

Bartels, H. O. V. Körpersinn und Wahrnehmung. Fortsch. Med., 1936, **54**: 209–11.—**Binswanger, L.** Vom Sinn der Sinne. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1936, **38**: 1–24.—**Dugas, L.** La cénesthésie. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1924, **21**: 654–69.—**Hartmann, H., & Schilder, P.** Körperinneres und Körperschema. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, **109**: 666–75.—**Hoff, H.** Körpergefühl und Körperbewusstsein. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, **45**: 1501–4.—**Klein, R.** Ueber die Empfindung der Körperlichkeit. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, **126**: 453–72.—**Lechner, K.** Die Gemeingefühle im Dienste der Verstandestätigkeit. Jahrb. Psychiat. Neur., Wien, 1926–27, **45**: 132–59.—**Moraes, V. de.** Notas sobre cenesthesia e cinesthesia. Brasil med., 1920, **34**: 101.—**Schilder, P.** Localization of the body image (postural model of the body) Proc. Ass. Res. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1934, **13**: 466–84. ——— The somato-psyche in psychiatry and social psychology. J. Abnorm. Psychol., 1934, **29**: 314–27.

—— Disorders.

See also **Climacteric.**

Jund, L. P. L. *Contribution à l'étude des cénestopathies; états mélancoliques cénestopathiques de l'âge critique. 59p. 8°. Nancy, 1909.

Authier & Lebard. Deux cas de cénesthopathie pure. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1913, **43**: 419.—**Baruk, H., & Racine, M.** Contributions à l'étude des cénesthopathies; rôle probable de certains facteurs vasculaires. Rev. neur., Par., 1935, **42**: pt 2, 936–49.—**Isola, D.** Le cenestopatie del climaterio secondo le odierne vedute endocrinologiche. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1921, 3. ser., **9**: 31–54.—**Klimes, K.** Beiträge zur pathologischen Abänderung des Körpergefühls. Mschr. Psychiat., 1934, **89**: 219–31.—**Laignel-Lavastine.** La cénesthésie et ses perturbations. Paris méd., 1923, **49**: 268–72.—**Lhermitte, J., & Tchehrazi, E.** L'image du moi corporel et ses déformations pathologiques. Encéphale, 1937, **32**: 1–24.—**Montassut, M., & Lamache, A.** Les troubles de la cénesthésie. Prat. méd. fr., 1926, **5**: 275–7.—**Sollier, P.** Cénesthopathie baresthésique. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1920, **17**: 658–64.—**Stockert, F. G. von.** Lokalisation und klinische Differenzierung des Symptoms der Nichtwahrnehmung einer Körperhälfte. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1934, **134**: 1–13.

CENI, Carlo, 1866–
Portrait. Collection in library.
For biography see Med. ital., 1924, **5**: 855 (Cattaneo)

CENOTOXIN.

See **Kenotoxin.**

CENSORINUS, ca. 238 A. D. De die natali. 38 l. fol. Bologna, Benedictus Hector, May 12, 1497.

CENSUS.

See **Statistics.**

CENTAUR (The) of Alpha Kappa Kappa. Menasha, Wis. v.**29**, 1924–

CENTAUREA [and derivatives]

See also **Compositae.**

Bridel, M., & Charaux, C. La centauréine, glucoside nouveau, retiré des racines de Centaurea jacea L. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1923, **5**: 236–44. Also J. pharm. chim., Par., 1923, 7. ser., **27**: 409–19. ——— Les produits de dédoublement de la centauréine; glucose et centauréidine. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1923, **5**: 245–52. Also J. pharm. chim., Par., 1923, 7. ser., **27**: 5–13.

CENTENARIAN.

See also **Age; Longevity.**

London. Centenarian Club. Prospectus and application for membership. 1 l. 8°. Lond. [1929]

Young, T. E. On centenarians and the duration of the human race; a fresh and authentic enquiry, with historical notes, criticisms, and speculations. 147p. 8°. Lond., 1899.

Bunau-Varilla, M. Enquête relative au centenaire de Dromara (réponse faites au Dr Natier) Bull. Soc. form. humain., Par., 1926, **4**: 72–4.—**Greeff, J. H.** Hundertjährige. Arch. Rassenb., 1932–33, **27**: 241–70.—**Gumbel, E. J.** Le plus grand âge, distribution et série. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, **201**: 318–20.—**Henninger, W.** Die Hundertjährigen in Statistik und Enquête. Allg. statist. Arch., 1935–36, **25**: 73–80.—**Leffingwell, G. W.** One hundred and one years old; and still going strong. Good Health, 1926, **61**: 18.—**Miller, B. R.** A man at a hundred years. Med. World, 1926, **44**: 199–203.—**Pearl, R., & Pearl, R. D.** Studies on human longevity; the distribution and correlation of variation in the total immediate ancestral longevity of nonagenarians and centenarians, in relation to the inheritance factor in duration of life. Human Biol., 1934, **6**: 98–222. Also Collect. Papers Dep. Biol. Johns Hopkins, **9**: No. 10.—**Riddell, W. R.** Dr Richard Mead's account of the 2 oldest men. Canada Lancet Pract., 1934, **83**: 177–9.—**Spivak, C. D.** Longevity according to Hebrew lore and tradition Med. Life, 1927, **34**: 191–7.

CENTENO, Angel M., 1863–1925.
Obituary. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, **32**: pt 2, 537–40.

CENTENO, Dominguez. *Contribuição para o estudo do coma diabetico. 87p. 8°. Lisb., Papelaria Progr., 1888.

CENTEPEDA.

See also **Plant, medicinal.**

Vyas, B. N., & Sinha, H. K. Centepeda orbicularis. Ind. M. Gaz., 1930, **65**: 75–8.

CENTER, Charles Dewey, 1869–1934.

Appreciation (An) Quincy M. Bull., 1934, **11**: 227.

CENTER.

For centers of vegetative and higher functions see **Brain,** Localization of functions; also names of functions.

CENTIPEDE.

See **Chilopoda; Scolopendra.**

CENTRAL AMERICA.

See also **America;** also names of Central American countries.

Emmart, E. W. An Aztec medical treatise, the Badianus manuscript (Codex Barberini, Latin 241) Bull. Inst. Hist. M., Balt., 1935, **3**: 483–506, pl.—**Murie, A.** Mammals from Guatemala and British Honduras. Misc. Pub. Univ. Michigan Mus. Zool., 1935, No. 26, 7–30, pl., map.—**Sticker, G.** Mittelamerikanische Krankheiten vor Columbus. Janus, Leiden, 1922, **26**: 94–7.

CENTRAL nervous system.

See **Nervous system.**

CENTRAL Pharmacal Co. Seymour, Indiana. Physician's reference book. 118p. illust. 8° Seymour, Ind. [1935]

CENTRAL Provinces and Berar, India. Director of Public Health. Annual public health report. Nagpur, 1904–

CENTRAL Provinces and Berar, India. Inspector-General of civil hospitals. Annual report on the mental hospital. Nagpur, 1928–

—— Notes on the annual statements. 1925.

CENTRIFUGE.

See also **Rotation.**

B., A. Centrifugeuses à très grande vitesse. Nature, Par., 1921, **49**: 321–3.—**Bauer, J. H., & Pickels, E. G.** An improved air-driven type of ultracentrifuge for molecular sedimentation. J. Exp. M., 1937, **65**: 565–86. Also repr.—**Fuchs, H. J.** Eine neue Schnellzentrifuge. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1930, **69**: 180–6.—**Gratia, A.** Mise au point, pour les usages biologiques, de l'ultracentrifugeur à air comprimé de Henriot et Huguenard, C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **125**: 371; 1057.—**King, R. L., & Beams, H. W.** The effect of ultracentrifuging on Paramecium, with special reference to recovery and macronuclear reorganization. J. Morph., 1937, **61**: 27–49, 2 pl.—**Lamb, J. L.** Multiple centrifuge tube holder. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1921–22, **7**: 482.—**Milovidov, P. F.** Influence de la centrifugation sur les chondriosomes et les bactéries symbiotiques. Arch. anat. micr., Par., 1929, **24**: 415–9, pl.—**Naumann, E.** Ueber einige spezielle Anwendungen der Zentrifugentechnik in der Planktonkunde. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1922, **39**: 149.

CENTROCESTUS.

See **Heterophydae.**

CENTROSOME.

See **Cell division,** Karyokinesis: Centrosome.

CENTURIER, Wilhelm [Friedrich Eduard] 1889– *Die Verletzungen der Gallenblase. 22p. 8° Berl., F. Hendess, 1919.

CENURUS.

See **Coenurus.**

CEPHAELIN.

See **Ipecacuanha.**

CEPHALALGIA.

See **Headache;** see also words beginning with **Cranio ...; Head ...**

CEPHALHEMATOMA.

See also **Birth injury.**

ABRAMOVICH, S. *Contribution à l'étude du céphalématome. 74p. 8° Par., 1914.

Abbadessa, S. Cefaloematoma in un bambino di tre anni. Riv. ostet. gin., 1924, **6**: 361–3.—**Bellei, A.** Il cefaloematoma esterno dei neonati. Lattante, 1934, **5**: 226–338.—**Calderini, G.** Cefaloematoma doppio. Riv. ostet. gin., 1924, **6**: 19–25.—**Chambrelent & Balard.** Vaste hématome du cuir chevelu chez un nouveau-né, ayant entraîné la mort. C. rend. Soc. obst. gyn. pædiat. Paris, 1911, **13**: 392–4.—**Hatschek, O.** Zur Histologie des Kephalhämatoms. Beitr. path. Anat., 1929, **82**: 208–90.—**Huguet, L.** Contribución al estudio del cefalematoma. An. Acad. cienc. méd. Habana, 1923–24, **60**: 419–32. Also Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1924, **29**: 75–88.—**Kosmak, G. W.** Cephalhematoma of serious type. Am. J. Obst. 1920–21, **1**: 973.—**Lankford, B.** Aspiration of cephalhematoma of the new born. Virginia M. Month., 1923–24, **50**: 549.—**Lévy.** Un cas de céphalématome double. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1924, **54**: 991.—**Maurizio, E.** Sul cefaloematoma esterno dei neonati. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1929, **11**: 93–111.—**Naujoks, H.** Ueber das Cephalhämatom. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1929, **136**: 122–9.—**Potocki.** A propos du céphalématome. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1926, 3. ser., **95**: 325–7.—**Remy, S.** A propos d'un céphalhématome occipital. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1921, **10**: 539–41.—**Ricevuto, A.** Cefaloematoma triplo. Riv. ostet. gin., 1924, **6**: 527–9.—**Sjövall, A.** Le céphalhématome des nouveau-nés; étude d'ensemble fondée sur l'observation de 171 cas, recuillis à la Maternité de Lund. Acta obst. gyn. scand., 1935–36, **15**: 443–74.—**Tata, G.** Un caso di cefaloematoma triplo. Clin ostet., 1935, **37**: 210–6.—**Variot, G., & Bouquier, J.** Note sur l'anatomie pathologique du céphalématome (2 cas) Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1919, **17**: 85.—**Variot, J. J. G., & Lantuéjoul, P.** Présentation des pièces anatomiques dans un cas de céphalématom bilatéral. 1bid., 1920, **18**: 246.—**Weinzierl, E.** Seltene Aetiologie eines Kephalhämatoms. Zbl. Gyn., 1921, **45**: 1441–4.

CEPHALHYDROCELE.

See also **Hydrocele.**

Frangenheim, P. Aetiologie und Behandlung der Cephalhydrocele traumatica. Arch. klin. Chir., 1928, **152**: 676–91 [Discussion] 63–76.—**Frœlich.** Méningocèle traumatique ou céphalhydrocèle traumatique externe. Rev. méd. est, 1924, **52**: 337; 364.—**Ticozzi, E.** Sopra un caso di cefalo-idrocele aracnoideo traumatico. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1926, 3 ser., **14**: 43–6, pl.

CEPHALIC version.

See under **Version.**

CEPHALIN.

See also **Lecithin; Phosphatide.**

De Barbieri, A. Azione biologica della cefalina. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1932, **7**: 489.—**Fenger, F.** On the chemical composition and physiological characteristics of brain cephalin. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1921–22, **18**: 51–62.—**Jendrassik, L.** Actions pharmacologiques des produits de décomposition de la céphaline. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1924, **9**: 449–53.—**Jukes, T. H.** The electrometric titration of lecithin and cephalin. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **107**: 783–7. Also repr.—**Koganel, R.** Studies on the acidproof staining property of cephalin. J. Biochem., Tokyo, 1922–23, **2**: 495–503. B. ——— On fatty acids obtained from cephalin; compounds of β-aminoethyl alcohol with saturated and unsaturated fatty acids. 1bid., 1923–24, **3**: 15–26.—**Levene, P. A., & Rolf, I. P.** Plant phosphatides; lecithin and cephalin of the soy bean. J. Biol. Chem., 1924, **62**: 759–66. ——— Note on the preparation of cephalin. 1bid., 1927, **74**: 713. Also repr.—**Mitomo, Y., & Sasaki, U.** Ueber den Einfluss des Kephalins auf die hämolytische Wirkung verschiedener Hämotoxine. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1929, **13**: 539–44.—**Nakamura, K.** Studies on cephalin. Sei i kwai, 1927, **46**: No. 1, 7.—**Page, I. H., & Bülow, M.** Ueber das Cephalin aus Menschengehirn; die Sauerstoffaufnahme von Phosphatiden und deren Säuren bei Gegenwart von Katalysatoren. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1935, **231**: 10–8.—**Wadsworth, A., Maltaner, E., & Maltaner, F.** A study of the antigenic properties of lecithin and cephalin. J. Immun., Balt., 1934, **26**: 25; 1935, **28**: 183. Also repr.—**Yamagishi, S.** Pharmakologische Studien über Kephalin. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1934, **8**: Pharm., 129.

CEPHALOBIUM [microbivorum]

Ackert, J. E., & Wadley, F. M. Observations in the distribution and life history of Cephalobium microbivorum Cobb, and its host, Gryllus assimilis fabricus. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1921, **40**: 97–115.

CEPHALOCELE.

See **Brain,** Hernia.

CEPHALOMETRY.

See also **Craniology.**

Araki, E., & Segawa, Y. Ueber den Kopf-Index bei den Militärdienstpflichtigen. Gun idan zasshi, 1934, No. 251, 1.—**Ashley-Montagu, M. F.** The determination of the naso-frontal suture and the nasion in the living. Radiology, 1937, **28:** 473–6.—**Bolk, L.** On the index cephalicus and absolute dimensions of the head of the population of Holland. Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1921, **23:** sect. sc., 103–10, pl.—**Buxton, L. H. D.** On the reconstruction of cranial capacity from external measurements. Man, Lond., 1925, **25:** 156.—**Günther, H.** Die konstitutionelle und klinische Bedeutung des Kopfindex. Zschr. menschl. Vererb., 1935, **19:** 551–70.—**Harmon, G. E.** On the degree of relationship between head measurements and reaction time to sight and sound. Biometrika, Cambr., 1926–27, **18:** 207–20, tab.—**Hirsch, N. D. M.** Cephalic index of American-born children of 3 foreign groups. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1927, **10:** 79–90.—**Hrdlička, A.** Relation of the size of the head and skull to capacity in the two sexes. Ibid., 1925, **8:** 249.—**Hudellet & Jouenne.** Essai de craniométrie par les rayons X. Arch. électr. méd., 1922, **32:** 205–11.—**Ivanitzky.** [Topography of oval foramina of the external base of the cranium by craniometric method] J. teor. prakt. med., 1924, **1:** 211–8.—**Lebedew, D. D.** Zur Technik der Hirnschädelmessung bei kleinen Kindern. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1927, 3. F., **66:** 231–3.—**Macdonald, A.** Estimating skull capacity and brain weight on living persons. Ind. M. Rec., 1927, **47:** 376–88.—**Musselman, J. R.** On the correlation of head measurements and mental agility; women. Biometrika, Cambr., 1926–27, **18:** 195–206, ch.—**Neuert, W. I. A.** Zur Bestimmung des Schädelinhaltes am Lebenden mit Hilfe von Röntgenbildern. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1931, **29:** 261–87, 4 pl., tab.—**Oetteking, B.** The nasion and the measurement of the nose in the living. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1931, **15:** 469–76.—**Oliva, L. A., & Vassallo, A.** Rapporti fra i diametri della testa del neonato e quella dei genitori. Boll. Accad. med. Genova, 1904, **19:** 133–74, pl.—**Pearson, K.** On the reconstruction of cranial capacity from external measurements. Man, Lond., 1926, **26:** 46–50.—**Ranschburg, P.** Ein Kraniocephalograph; Apparat und Methode zur Aufnahme der Ebenen und Masse des knöchernen und des Kopfschädels in allen Dimensionen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1924, **94:** 372–86.—**Tsukahara, Y.** Schädelmessungen am Lebenden, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Augengegend, angestellt an Formosa-Chinesen und Japanern in Formosa. Taiwan igakkai zasshi, 1930, 83.—**Van Reeth, E.** Contribution à l'étude de la graphométrie céphalique. Bruxelles méd., 1927–28, **8:** 77.—**Zonchello, S. A.** La variabilità dell'indice cefalico nei due sessi nei Cagliaritani. Atti Soc. sc. med. natur. Cagliari, 1935, **37:** 96–9. ——— Studi di biometrika; correlazioni fra gli indici cefalici dei genitori e dei figli. Ibid., 100–2. ——— Correlazioni tra gli indici cefalici dei nonni e dei nipoti. Ibid., 356

—— fetal.

See also **Pelvimetry.**

Jarcho, J. The pelvis in obstetrics; a practical manual of pelvimetry and cephalometry including chapters on Roentgenological measurement [Bibliography] 365p. 8° N. Y., 1933.

León, N. Cefalometría fetal; notas de antropometría obstétrica. 31p. 16° Méx., 1912.

Ball, R. P. Roentgen pelvimetry and fetal cephalometry. Radiogr. Clin. Photogr., 1935, **11:** No. 2, 11–7. Also Am. J. Obst., 1936, **32:** 249–57. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1936, **62:** 798–810. Also In X-Ray studies (Gen. Elect. X-Ray Corp.) 1935, 132–8. ——— & **Marchbanks, S. S.** Roentgen pelvimetry and fetal cephalometry; a new technic. Radiology, 1935, **24:** 77–84.—**Bickenbach, W.** Die röntgenologische Messung des Beckens durch frontale Sitzaufnahme, zugleich ein Versuch der Messung des kindlichen Kopfes. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1929, **136:** 632–96.—**Bouchacourt, L.** Un nouvel essai de radio-céphalométrie fœtale directe. Arch. électr. méd., 1926, **36:** 401–3. Also J. radiol. électr., 1926, **10:** 410–2.—**Clifford, S. H.** The X-ray measurement of the fetal head diameter in utero; an accurate technique by means of stereoroentgenometry. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1934,5 **8:** 727–36.—**Hanson, S.** X-ray cephalometry; a method for the measurement of the engaged head. Am. J. Obst., 1934, **27:** 691–7.—**Kasamori, S.** Ueber die Messung des geraden Kopfdurchmessers des Fetus, und die Orientierung über die vornliegende Kindsschulter in utero durch die Bauchdecken der Gravida. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1932, **102:** 121–8.—**McDonogh, C. L.** Foetal cephalometry; a simple and exact method of determining the biparietal diameter of the foetal head in utero. Brit. J. Radiol., 1935, **8:** 613.—**Ribbing, S.** Beitrag zur röntgenologischen Pelvimetrie und Zephalometrie in utero. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1932, **13:** 591–8.—**Rowden, L. A.** Foetal cephalometry. Brit. J. Radiol., 1935, **8:** 610–2.—**Shepetinskaia, A. A.** [Instrument for external measuring of the head of the fetus] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1934, **38:** 1302.—**Thoms, H.** Foetal cephalometry in utero; a method for estimating the occipitofrontal diameter, and a statistical study of cephalic measurements in 149 unmolded heads. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **95:** 21–4. Also repr.—**Walton, H. J.** Intrauterine roentgen cephalometry and pelvimetry. Am. J. Roentg., 1931, **25:** 758–60. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1931, **53:** 536–8.

CEPHALOPODA.

See also **Mollusca.**

Alexandrowicz, J. S. Sur l'innervation des vaisseaux sanguins des céphalopodes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99:** 1015–7.—**Cate, J., ten.** L'action de quelques substances pharmacologiques sur le ganglion stellaire des céphalopodes. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1933, **18:** 1–14.—**Fedorow, B. G.** Ueber die In-vitro-Kultur des Nervengewebes der Cephalopoden. Biol. Zbl., 1933, **53:** 41–9.—**Ishikawa, M.** On the statocyst of the American cephalopod genera. J. Morph. Physiol., 1929, **48:** 563–84.—**Kamachi, T.** Beiträge zur Embryochemie der Cephalopoden. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1936, **238:** 91–5.—**Ranzi, S.** Suscettibilità differenziale nello sviluppo dei cefalopodi (analisi sperimentale dell' embriogenesi) Pubb. Staz. zool. Napoli, 1928, **9:** 81–159.—**Romijn, C.** [Digestive enzymes in cephalopoda] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, **79:** 1170.—**Spath, L. F.** The evolution of the Cephalopoda. Biol. Rev. Cambridge Philos. Soc., 1933, **8:** 418–62. ——— Note on the phylogeny of fossil cephalopods. Ibid., 1937, **12:** 154.—**Steinmann, G.** Beiträge zur Stammesgeschichte der Cephalopoden. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1924–25, **36:** 350–416, 2 pl.—**Young, J. Z.** Sopra un nuovo organo dei cefalopodi. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1929, **4:** 1022–4.

—— Decapoda: Myopsida: Loliginidae.

Adam, W. Céphalopodes des iles Bonaire et Curação; avec une revision du genre Sepioteuthis de la côte Américaine. Capita zool., Gravenh., 1937, **8:** 5–29.—**Briot, A.** Action du suc salivaire de poulpe sur la grenouille. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1906, **60:** 758–60.—**Drew, G. A.** Sexual activities of the squid Loligo pealii (Les.) J. Morph., 1911, **22:** 327–59, 4 pl.—**Naef, A.** Die Organogenese des Cölomsystems und der zentralen Blutgefässe von Loligo. Jena. Zschr. Naturwiss., 1909, **45:** 221–66, 3 pl. ——— Die Gattungen der Loliginidae. Zool. Anz., 1912, **39:** 741–5.

—— Decapoda: Myopsida: Sepiidae.

Adler, O. Darstellung von Sepiamelanin aus Sepiamelaninsäure. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **185:** 169–72.—**Blackledge, T. S.** Sepia octopus; or the cuttle fish. Hahneman. Month., 1924, **59:** 296–300.—**Fernández Galiano, E.** Sur l'histologie des cœurs branchiaux de Sepia officinalis L. et de leurs appendices. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1920, **170:** 339–42.—**Feyel, P., & Nouvel, H.** Sur les constituants cytoplasmiques des cellules du corps spongieux de la seiche. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **107:** 514–7.—**Graupner, H., & Fischer, I.** Das Tintendrüsenepithel von Sepia vor, während und nach der Pigmentbildung. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1934, **21:** 329–41.—**Kühn, A., & Heberdey, R. F.** Ueber die Anpassung von Sepia officinalis L. an Helligkeit und Farbton der Umgebung. Zool. Anz., 1929, Suppl. Bd 4, 231–7.—**Mukekjee, S. N.** Samudraphena or cuttle-fish bone. J. Ayurveda, 1934, **11:** 165–72.—**Sasaki, M.** On adhering habit of a pygmy cuttlefish, Idiosepius pygmaeus Steenstrup. Annot. zool. jap., 1922–23, **10:** 209–13.—**Turchini, J.** Nature muqueuse des cellules à mélanine de la glande du noir de la seiche (Sepia officinalis L.) et mécanisme de l'excrétion du pigment. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **86:** 480–2.

—— Decapoda: Myopsida: Sepiolidae.

Naef, A. Die Arten der Gattungen Sepiola und Sepietta. Zool. Anz., 1912, **39:** 262–71.

—— Decapoda: Myopsida: Spirulidae.

Painvin, G. J. Sur le siphon des spirules. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1913, **156:** 818–20.—**Schmidt, G.** Bemerkungen zu Spirulina Turp. Arch. Protistenk., 1921, **43:** 463–6.

—— Decapoda: Oegopsida.

Issel, R. Contributo alla conoscenza delle larve di Thelidioteuthis alessandrinii (Vérany) (Cefalopodi decapodi egopsidi) Arch. zool., 1931, **15:** pt 2, 457–64.—**Matsumoto, A.** Ueber die Extraktivstoffe von Surume-Ika (Ommastrephes sp.) Acta Scholae med. Univ. Kioto, 1927–28, **10:** 281–4.

—— Dibranchiata.

See also subheading **Decapoda.**

Kuhn, A. Ueber Farbensinn und Anpassung der Körperfarbe an die Umgebung bei Tintenfischen. Nachr. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen, 1930, math. phys. Klasse, 10–8.—**Turchini, J.** Étude histologique de la poche du noir des céphalopodes dibranchiaux; les processus cytologiques de la sécrétion et de l'excrétion de l'encre. Arch. anat. micr., Par., 1921–22, **18:** 328–56, pl.

—— Dibranchiata: Octopoda.

See also in 3. ser., **Octopus.**

Henze, M. Chemische Untersuchungen an Octopoden. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1908, **55:** 433–44.—**Hoppe-Seyler, F. A. & Linneweh, W.** Untersuchung des Harns und Blutes von Octo-

pus vulgaris auf Trimethylaminoxyd und Betain. Ibid., 1931, **196**: 47–64.—**Morizawa, K.** Ueber die Extraktivstoffe von Oktopus oktopodia. Acta Scholae med. Univ. Kioto, 1926–27, **9**: 285–98. ——— Die Hydrolyse der Oktopusmuskeln. Ibid., 299–302.—**Okada, Y. K.** An octopus with branched arms and the mode of branching. Annot. zool. jap., 1935, **15**: 5–27, 3 pl.—**Piéron, H.** Contribution à la psychologie du poulpe; la mémoire sensorielle. Année psychol., 1914, **20**: 182–5.—**Robson, G. C.** On the phylogeny of the Octopoda. Arch. zool., Tor., 1931–32, **16**: 1118.—**Sasaki, M.** On a new 8-armed squid from Hokkiado, Gonatopsis borealis n. sp. Annot. zool. jap., 1922–23, **10**: 203–7.—**Taki, I.** Observations on autophagy in Octopus. Ibid., 1935–36, **15**: 352–4.

—— Tetrabranchiata: Nautilidae.

Bellini, R. Nautilus subasii, nuova forma del lias superiore. Boll. Soc. natur. Napoli (1916) 1917, 2. ser., **9**: 17–9.—**Fernandez, M.** Zur Histologie der Tentakel und des Rhinophors des Nautilus pompilius. Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1907, **88**: 187–211, 2 pl.

CEPHALOSPORIEAE [including infection]

See also **Acremoniosis; Fungi,** parasitic; **Mycosis.**

Benedek, T. Ueber Cephalosporiose; ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der seltenen Mykosen, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Serumdiagnose. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1928, **154**: 96–107.—**Miller, H. E., & Morrow, H.** Cephalosporiosis; an unusual mycotic infection. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1932, **25**: 294–303.

—— Cephalosporium.

Arêa Leão, A. E., & Lobo, J. Mycétome du pied à Cephalosporium recifei n. sp.; mycétome à grains blancs. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117**: 203–5.—**Benedek, T.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen über einige Arten der Gattung Cephalosporium nebst Mitteilung einer neuen Art; Cephalosporium niveolanosum nov. spec. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1928, **154**: 154–67.—**Beyma thoe Kingma, F. H. van.** Ein unbekanntes pathogenes Cephalosporium, Cephalosporium stühmeri Schmidt et van Beyma. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1933, **130**: 102–5. ——— Ueber Cephalosporium serrae Maffei und Cephalosporium stühmeri Schmidt et van Beyma, zwei gute Arten der Gattung Cephalosporium. Ibid., 1935, **134**: 187.—**Focosi, M.** Ueber einen für den Menschen pathogenen Stamm von Cephalosporium. Ibid., 1934, **132**: 237–40.—**Franchi, F.** Lesioni cutanee da Cephalosporium acremonium Corda. Dermosifilografo, 1937, **12**: 301–26.—**Gougerot, Burnier, & Duché.** Mycose végetante et ulcéreuse due à Cephalosporium griseum. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, **40**: 417.—**Hartmann, E.** Ueber ein gemeinsames Vorkommen von Cephalosporium und Trichophyton gypseum. Derm. Wschr., 1926, **82**: 565–9.—**Kroemer, G.** Ueber die bisher bekannten menschlichen Cephalosporium-Infektionen, nebst Untersuchungen über 2 verschiedene Stämme von Cephalosporium acremonium Corda. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1935–36, **8**: 317–31.—**Oomen, H. A. P. C.** Ueber Cephalosporium ballagii nov. spec. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1935, **134**: 475–7.

—— Corethropsis.

Glingani, A. Raro reperto di micete (Corethropsis hominis) in dermatosi interdigitale. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, **9**: 607.—**Spillmann, L., & Jeannin.** Mycose trichophytoïde due au Corethropsis hominis. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1913, **24**: 227. Also Rev. méd. est, 1913, **45**: 458.

CEPHALOTHORACOPAGUS.

See as subdivision under **Abnormities,** double.

CEPHALOTOMY [including -tripsy and -trypesis]

See also **Embryotomy;** also in 3. ser., **Craniotomy.**

Kyburg, H. *Ist die Kranioklasie heute noch erforderlich? [Jena] 31p. 8° Weimar, 1930.

Prach, L. *De la rareté de la basiotripsie dans la pratique obstétricale actuelle. 38p. 8° Par., 1926.

Souyouldjis, N. *Etude statistique sur la basiotripsie (série continue de 198 observations tirées des archivcs de la Clinique Baudelocque) 62p. 8° Par., 1928.

Brindeau & Pétrignani. Deux observations de craniotomie pour enfoncement du crâne chez le nouveau-né. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1926, **15**: 430.—**Brodhead, G. L.** Forceps version and craniotomy. J. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1907, **29**: 147–56.—**Calderini, G.** Trivellatura sottocutanea sulla testa posteriore al tronco. Lucina, Bologna, 1906, **11**: 17.—**Crawford, A. S.** Craniotomy incisions without forceps. Arch. Surg., 1928, **17**: 472–4.—**Furtado, A. H.** Em torno de nove basiotripsias. Fol. med., Rio, 1935, **16**: 49; 68; 91.—**Garoiu, I. C.** [Basiotripsy with fetal head remaining in the uterine cavity] România med., 1930, **8**: 156.—**Granzow, J.** Ueber die Kraniotomie bei Kopflagen. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1933–34, **96**: 247–61.—**Hubert.** Des moyens de réduction du volume du crâne et plus spécialement de sa transformation et de la sphénotrésie. Presse méd. belge, 1867–68, **20**: 157.—**Jolly, R.** Zur Technik der Kranioklasie und Extraktion. Zbl. Gyn., 1908, **32**: 1620–5.—**Kehrer, E.** Zur Verbesserung der Operationstechnik der Kranioklasie. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1935, **100**: 195; 1935–36, **101**: 211. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1936, **60**: 349.—**Koller, T.** Ein neues Instrument zur Extraktion des Kindes oder des zurückgebliebenen Kopfes nach Perforation und Enthirnung (Kraniotraktor) Ibid., 1935, **59**: 1927–32. Also Gyn. obst., Par., 1936, **33**: 454–8.—**La Monica, U.** Note tecniche sulla embriotomia cefalica. Policlinico, 1930, **37**: sez. prat., 366–72.—**Lemaire, L.** Un accident au cours d'une basiotripsie. Gyn. obst., Par., 1937, **35**: 148–51.—**Martel, L.** Déchirure utérine dans le cours d'une basiotropie; tamponnement, guérison. Loire méd., 1925, **39**: 444–8.—**Mayer, A.** Demonstration eines trepanförmigen Perforatoriums mit elektrischem Antrieb. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1935–36, **101**: 212.—**Mucci, D., & Schiassi, B.** Il craniotomo Codivilla. Gazz. osp., 1926, **47**: 390–3.—**Ottow, B.** Zur Technik der Perforation und Kranioklasie des kindlichen Schädels. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, **58**: 2188–91.—**Pini, F.** Alcune esperienze col basiotribo e col cranioclaste. Arch. ostet. gin., 1903, **10**: 467–9; 526.—**Riss.** Embryotomie et basiotripsie. Marseille méd., 1906, **43**: 305.—**Statham, R. S. S.** Is craniotomy ever justifiable in view of modern statistics? Cath. M. Guard., Middlesex, 1928, **6**: 109–13.—**Tate, M. A.** An interesting obstetrical case [craniotomy; rupture of perineum and vagina; second confinement normal] Lancet Clin., 1905, n. ser., **55**: 105.—**Veit, J.** Over de vermijding der perforatie van levende kinderen. Med. wbl. Nederland, 1904–5, **11**: 633–8.

CEPHENOMYIA.

See also **Fly.**

Fitch, C. P. A preliminary note on the occurrence of a head and throat bot (Cephenomyia) in the wild deer (Cervus virginianus) of Minnesota. Cornell Vet., 1928, **18**: 353–7.—**Möschler, A.** Beobachtungen über die Lebensweise und die Schädlichkeit der Elchrachenbremse, Cephenomyia ulrichii Brauer, auf der Kurischen Nehrung. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1934–35, **7**: 572–8.—**Shannon, R. C.** The bot-flies of domestic animals. Cornell Vet., 1922, **12**: 240–62.

CEPTOR.

See under **Immunity.**

CERAMBYCIDAE.

See also **Coleoptera.**

Craighead, F. C. Hopkins host-selection principles as related to certain cerambycid beetles. J. Agr. Res., 1921–22, **22**: 189–220.—**Fisher, W. S.** New West Indian cerambycid beetles. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 1935, **83**: No. 2979, 189–210.

CERAMICS.

See also **Cement; Clay; Enamel; Glass; Lead, Poisoning; Porcelain; Pneumokoniosis; Silicosis.**

Lehmann, K. B. Ueber die Gesundheitsverhältnisse der Arbeiter in der deutschen keramischen insbesondere der Porzellan-Industrie mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Tuberkulosefrage. 55p. 8° Berl., 1929.

Shaw, S. The chemistry of the several natural and artificial hetcrogenous compounds used in manufacturing porcelain, glass, and pottery. 713p. 8° Lond., 1900.

Sutherland, C. L., & Bryson, S. Report on the incidence of silicosis on the pottery industry. 52p. 8° Lond., 1926.

Vernon, H. M., & Bedford, T. Two investigations in potters' shops (Potteries Series No. 1) 74p. 8° Lond., 1922.

Rep. No. 18, Gr. Britain Privy Counc. M. Res. Counc. Indust. Fatigue Res. Bd.

Angus, T. C., & Stewart, D. Dust hazards and their control in a ceramic industry. J. Indust. Hyg., 1937, **19**: 58–71.—**Bogner, F.** Krankheits- und Sterblichkeitsverhältnisse bei den Porzellanarbeitern in Deutschland insbesondere im Bezirk Selb-Rehau in Bayern. Deut. Vjschr. öff. Gesundhpfl., 1909, **41**: 313–50.—**Chyzer, B.** Ueber die im ungarischen keramischen Gewerbe vorkommenden Gewerbe- und Bleikrankheiten. Verh. Budapest. Ges. Aerzte, 1909, 57–60.—**Grogg, M.** Berufliche Schädigungen, denen der Keramiker ausgesetzt ist. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1935, **45**: 734–8.—**Gudjonsson, S. V.** Silicosis in the pottery industry in Denmark; examina-

tion of 951 workers in Danish pottery factories. Arch. Gewerbepath., 1932–33, 4: 748–71.—**Hanauer, W.** Die hygienischen Verhältnisse in der Keramikindustrie. Zbl. allg. Gesundhpfl., 1913, 32: 167–76.—**Langelez, A.** Existe-il une silicose des faïenciers? Bruxelles méd., 1934–35, 15: 272; 303.—**Lesage, P.** Evaporation de l'eau dans les assiettes en terre de poterie. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. ouest, 1911, 20: 243–52.—**Malinkova, K. M.** [Diseases among the workers of ceramic industries] Gig. bezopas. pat. truda, 1930, 8: 38–46.—**Panaitov, G.** [On our tin-glazed clay pottery] Sovrem. khig., 1908, 2: 61–4.—**Quaintance, P. A.** Silicosis; a study of 106 pottery workers. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1934, 24: 1244–51. ——— & **Morris, F. J.** Pneumoconiosis—an occupational disease; a study of 58 pottery workers. California West. M., 1934, 40: 337–40.—**Rouquette.** Un génie pathologique du Musée du Louvre. Chron. méd., 1910, 17: 97–102.

—— dental.

See also **Dentistry; Tooth,** Filling.

Benbassat, J. S. *Die Verwendung der Antaeos-Hülsenstifte für Porzellanfüllungen und -kronen. 20p. 8° Münch., 1934.

Bruck, W. W. The filling of teeth with porcelain (Jenkins's system) a text book for dentists and students. 68p. 8° N. Y., 1902.

Bühler, G. *Die Verwendung des Porcellans in der Zahnheilkunde. 54p. 8° Heidelb., 1933.

Bungartz, W. *Das Füllen der Zähne mit Porzellan; ein historischer Ueberblick [Würzburg] 44p. 8° Bottrop, 1931.

Dall, W. Ground porcelain inlays. 196p. 8° Lond., 1933.

Felcher, F. R. The art of porcelain in dentistry. 360p. 8° S. Louis, 1932.

George, H. *Kritischer Bericht über das Gussporzellan Neo-Eldentog [Heidelberg] 18p. 8° Hildesheim, 1934.

Hessler, F. *Zur Indikation und Kavitätenpräparation von Füllungen aus Neo-Eldentog, hochsäurebeständig auf Grund klinischer Prüfungen. 15p. 8° Lpz., 1932.

Hofmann, W. *Neuerungen auf dem Gebiet der zahnärztlichen Keramik [Tübingen] 21p. 8° Urach, 1935.

Hupperz, W. *Neo-Eldentog. 14p. 8° Würzb., 1930.

Knoche, E. Praktische Beiträge zur prothetischen Keramik. 43p. 8° Lpz., 1931.
Forms H. 80, Deut. Zahnh.

Lindström, A. *Untersuchungen über die Eigenschaften und die Verwendbarkeit des Gussporzellanes Neo-Eldentog [Leipzig] 27p. 8° Zeulenroda, 1930.

Madsen, E. *Untersuchungen an keramischen Zahnmassen. 53p. 8° Rost., 1933.

Mamlok, H. J. Die Porzellanfüllung; Leitfaden für das Füllen der Zähne mit Porzellan und dessen Anwendung in einigen besonderen Fällen. 3. Aufl. 75p. 8° Berl., 1921.

Mayer, E. *Indikation und Verwendung des Porzellans in der modernen Prothetik. 27p. 8° Münch., 1931.

Metzger, O. *Ueber Porzellangussfüllungen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Eldentog-Verfahrens [Tübingen] p.1089–112. 8° Berl., 1929.
Also Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1929, 47:

Pudewell, K. H. *Ueber die gebrannte Porzellanfüllung und die Versuche zu ihrer Verbesserung mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Brillschen Abdruckverfahrens mit kolloidalem Platin als Folie. 20p. 8° Heidelb., 1933.

Reinstrom, W. [G. A.] *Die Anwendung von Porzellan bei Kieferdefekten. 16p. 8° Münster [1934]

Sitte, C. W. *Die Verwendung des Porzellans bei festem Frontzahnersatz in hygienisch-kosmetischer und mechanischer Beziehung. 40p. 8° Borna-Lpz., 1934.

Toschkov, A. *Das Press-Porzellan Eldentog. 16p. 8° Münch., 1932.

Wienands, G. *Ein Beitrag zur Kritik der Verarbeitungsmethoden zahnärztlicher Porzellanmassen [Jena] 56p. 8° Würzb., 1932.

Wilwers, A. *Ueber die Entwicklung und den Stand der Formen von Porzellankauzähnen an Hand der literarischen Angaben über die Artikulation künstlicher Zähne und auf Grund einer Umfrage bei den europäischen Zahnfabriken. 47p. 8° Bonn, 1934.

Voegeli, B. *Ueber das Eldentog-Pressporzellan als Füllungsmaterial (Praktische Studie) [Basel] 16p. 8° Zür., 1929.
Also Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1929, 39: 683–98.

Argue, J. E. Procelain; its application to fixed bridgework. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1926, 13: 1277–91. Also Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1926, 34: 562–7. ——— The preparation of teeth for porcelain jacket crowns. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1930, 17: 1259–70. ——— The progress of porcelain in dentistry. Bull. Colorado Dent. Ass., 1934–35, 13: No. 1, 3–10.—**Bastian, C. C.** The all-porcelain jacket crown by the indirect method. Dent. Cosmos, 1923, 65: 1285–97.—**Berg, E. H. van der** [Porcelain jacket crowns in bridge work] Tschr. tandheelk., 1929, 36: 382–6.—**Boreth, E. A.** The porcelain-veneered, cast jacket crown. Brit. J. Dent. Sc., 1932, 77: 56–60.—**Both, H. S.** The porcelain pinlay; the pins are made of porcelain. Dent. Items, 1934, 56: 682–7.—**Breitner, K., & Kellner, E.** Galvanoplastische Arbeitsmodelle für Gold- und Porzellantechnik. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1927, 25: 815–22.—**Brill, E.** Eine einfache Methode Porzellangussfüllungen herzustellen. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1928, 44: 29–35. ——— Implantation de racines artificielles faites en porcelaine. J. dent. belge, 1936, 27: 725–32.—**Byram, J. Q.** Some phenomena observed in fusing procelain. Dent. Rev., 1906, 20: 223–8. ——— The color problem in porcelain inlays. Ibid., 338–43.—**Chase, O. J.,** jr, & **Squires, W. A.** How to make porcelain jacket crowns. Dent. Digest, 1928, 34: 759–70.—**Clark, E. B.** Manipulation of dental porcelain. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1935, 22: 33–40.—**Crozier, J. W.** A technique for extensive restorations in fused porcelain. Dent. Cosmos, 1934, 76: 619–37. ——— A technique for reinforced porcelain construction. Ibid., 1245–55.—**Custer, L. E.** The bleaching of porcelain fillings. Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass., 1910, 70–3.—**D'Alise, R.** Tecnica per la saldatura dei denti di porcellana. Stomatologia, Milano, 1926, 24: 642–4.—**Davis, C.** Synthetic porcelain, using mallet force for introduction. Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass., 1914, 44–52.—**Doxtater, L. W.** The porcelain jacket crown. Dent. Items, 1929, 51: 40–54. ——— The porcelain jacket crown in stationary bridgework. Ibid., 1930, 52: 204–99.—**Eppright, J. O.** The technique of making a porcelain jacket crown with pressure. Dent. Rev., 1912, 26: 885.—**Fehr, C. U.** Porzellanfüllungen. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1930, 46: 1–8, 4 pl.—**Felcher, F. R.** Porcelain manipulation; a practical technique for the general practitioner. Dent. Digest, 1929, 35: 166–8. ——— Modern dental porcelains. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1937, 24: 1009–19.—**Felsher, M.** Compound impressions for plastic porcelain restorations. Dent. Digest, 1935, 41: 362.—**Fickes, W. L.** A few principles in relation to colors, and their application to porcelain inlay work. Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass., 1908, 139–54.—**Filderman, J.** Coiffe en métal avec face porcelaine. Rev. odont., Par., 1932, 53: 306–14.—**Fritsch, K.** Einzelkronen (einschliesslich Porzellantechnik) Fortsch. Zahnh., 1927, 3: 979; 1928, 4: 965; 1929, 5: 973.—**Gardner, D. S.** Porcelain inlays and corner restorations. Dent. Cosmos, 1935, 77: 431–41.—**George, R. K.** Construction of porcelain inlays without a platinum matrix. Dent. Digest, 1935, 41: 80–93.—**Giardino, G.** Contributo alla costruzione degli intarsi di porcellana fusa di cavità approssimali col metodo diretto. Riv. ital. stomat., 1937, 6: 506–11.—**Goodman, N. W.** The porcelain inlay; direct technic. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1937, 24: 1045–52.—**Grogg, M.** Versuche mit neuartigen Matrizen für die Keramik. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1936, 46: 910–8.—**Gutowski, F.** Die heutigen Arbeitsmethoden der zahnärztlichen keramischen Prothetik, ihre Indikationen und Fehlerquellen. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1932, 30: 413–23.—**Gysi, A.** Ueber die Lagebeziehungen der Kauflächen der grossen Molaren künstlicher Porzellan-Zähne bei Seitbiss auf der Balancierseite. Ibid., 1937, 35: 61–4.—**Immenkamp, A., & Issel, P.** Zur subkutanen Einverleibung von Porzellankörpern. Deut. Zahn &c. Heilk., 1937, 4: 636–49.—**Iwansson, R.** Porcelain jacket crown construction; some frequent causes of failure and how to avoid them. Dent. Cosmos, 1931, 73: 329–37.—**Jeanneret, R.** Ueber Gussporzellan. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1929, 39: 517; 699.—**Kazis, H.** Extensive porcelain restorations; bite revision. Dent. Digest, 1934, 40: 298; 346; 386; 424.—**Kellner, E., & Schwarz, A. M.** Eine Einbettungsmasse für schwer schmelzbares Porzellan. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1925, 23: 929–31.—**Klaffenbach, A. O.** Dental porcelains, glazes, stains, and their application to dental restorations. Dent. Cosmos, 1928, 70: 1185–95.—**Leffler-Rune, S.** Ueber den Wert der Porzellan-Einlagen. Korbl. Zahnärzte, 1922, 48: H. 3, 62–72.—**LeGro, A. L.** Ceramics in dentistry. Dent. Items, 1924, 46: 104; passim. ——— Porcelain as used in modern

practice; its practical application for inlays, crowns, color reproductions, etc. Dent. Summary, 1925, **45**: 982–8.—**Linca, G.** Nuovo metodo per rendere innocue le otturazione in porcelano sintetica per la polpa ed aderenti alla dentina. Stomatologia, Roma, 1928, **26**: 1254.—**Metzger, O.** Ueber Porzellangussfüllungen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Eldentog-Verfahrens. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1929, **47**: 1089–112.—**Mori, R.** Dall'argilla ceramica alla porcellana dentaria. Ann. Clin. odont., Roma, 1934, **11**: 315; 547; 641.—**Morineau, T.** Protection efficace des facettes de porcelaine interchangeables par contreplacage à recouvrement. Odontologie, Par., 1933, **71**: 153–64.—**Musaph, J.** Fabrication de dents individuelles en porcelaine. Rev. odont., 1928, **49**: 189–204. ——— Nouvelles directives pour la technique de la porcelaine. Ibid., 556–62. Also Tschr. tandheelk., 1928, **35**: 323–35.—**Neurohr, F. G.** The thimble jacket crown; a new modification of the porcelain jacket and its place as an abutment in all types of bridgework. Am. Dent. Surgeon, 1930, **50**: 143–53.—**Oppice, H. W.** Porcelain jacket crowns. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1929, **16**: 27–37.—**Pejrone, G.** Ricerche sperimentali su nuovi materiali per ceramica dentaria. Stomatologia, Mod., 1935, **33**: 784–804.—**Perry, E. J.** Roch's new opaque dental porcelain. Dent. Rev., 1906, **20**: 348–52. ——— Roach's mouldable porcelain. Ibid., 868–78.—**Pilkington, E. L.** Porcelain jacket crowns. Dent. Cosmos, 1930, **72**: 1259–66.—**Polack, J.** A new porcelain technique. Austral. J. Dent., 1936, **40**: 419–23.—**Reeves, W. T.** What about porcelain? Dent. Rev., 1909, **23**: 235–45.—**Sapet.** Nouvelle technique de porcelaine coulée (Néo-Eldentog.) Rev. odont., Par., 1930, **51**: 17–30.—**Schlein, H.** Gussporzellan; a new porcelain tooth Neo-Eldentog. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1928, **26**: 741–4.—**Schneider, A. E.** The preparation of a tooth for a porcelain veneer crown. Dent. Rev., 1917, **31**: 378–96.—**Solinas, N. M.** Sulla tecnica dell'intarsio di porcellana. Ann. clin. odont., Roma, 1935, **12**: 165–78.—**Spiller, J. G.** The fused porcelain inlay: its uses and construction. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1931, **45**: 512–5.—**Squires, W. A.** The porcelain jacket crown. Dent. Cosmos, 1928, **70**: 293–301.—**Thompson, G. A.** Porcelain technic. Dent. Rev., 1918, **32**: 210; 2 pl., 282.—**Vehe, W. D.** Some basic principles underlying porcelain veneer crown technic. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1930, **17**: 2167–76.—**Waltz, J. F. F.** Concerning the porcelain inlay. Dent. Rev., 1906, **20**: 1077–89.—**Wheeler, R. C.** A porcelain inlay for a compound cavity. Dent. Cosmos, 1933, **75**: 257–9.—**Winkler, J.** Lösung des Problems des Ersatzes abgebrochener Porzellanfacetten. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1925, **41**: 561–75.—**Wittner, H.** Preparazione delle otturazioni in porcellana senza applicazione della foglia. Ann. Clin. odont., Roma, 1933, **10**: 1070–6.

CERASIANUS, Johannes. Repetitio circa sententiam sanguinis. 56 l. 4° Leipzig, Melchior Lotter, 1499.

CERASIN.

See under **Cerebroside.**

CERASTES.

See also **Snake; Viperidae.**

Estival, G. Un cas de morsure par Cerastes vipera L. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie, 1929, **7**: 220.—**Sergent, E.** Essai du pouvoir hémostatique du venin de vipère à cornes (Cerastes cornutus L.) et de scorpion (Prionurus australis L.) Ibid., 1937, **15**: 20.

CERATITIS.

See also **Fly.**

Severin, H. H. P., & Severin, H. C. Behavior of the Mediterranean fruit fly (Ceratitis capitata Wied.) towards kerosene. J. Anim. Behav., 1914, **4**: 223–7.

CERATIUM.

See also **Mastigophora.**

Entz, G. Ueber Cysten und Encystierung der Süsswasser-Ceratien. Arch. Protistenk., 1925, **51**: 131–83. ——— Ueber Veränderung von Volum und Oberfläche beim Wachstum, der Teilung und Encystierung eines Protisten (Ceratium hirundinella) Ibid., 1933, **79**: 380–90.—**Hofeneder, H.** Ueber die animalische Ernährung von Ceratium hirundinella O. F. Müller und über die Rolle des Kernes bei dieser Zellfunktion. Ibid., 1930, **71**: 1–32, 2 pl.—**Kofoid, C. A.** Exuviation, autotomy and regeneration in Ceratium. Univ. California Pub., 1908, **4**: No. 6, Zool., 345–86. ——— Notes on some obscure species of Ceratium. Ibid., No. 7, 387–93.—**Landhans, V. H.** Gemischte Populationen von Ceratium hirundinella (O. F. M.) Schrank und ihre Deutung. Arch. Protistenk., 1925, **52**: 585–602.—**Schneider, H.** Kern und Kernteilung bei Ceratium tripos. Ibid., 1924, **48**: 302–15, pl.—**Tai, Li-Sun.** On the cultivation of a photosynthetic dinoflagellate (Ceratium sp.) Chin. J. Physiol., 1934, **8**: 111–9.

CERATOMYXIDAE.

See **Myxosporidiida.**

CERATOPHYLLUS.

See also **Flea; Plague: Transmission; Rat; Trypanosoma.**

Bacot, A. W. Observations on the length of time that fleas (Ceratophyllus fasciatus) carrying Bacillus pestis in their alimentary canals are able to survive in the absence of a host and retain the power to re-infect with plague. J. Hyg., Cambr., 1915, **14**: Plague Suppl., 770–3.—**Bugge, G.** Zur Entwicklung der Hühnerflöhe (Ceratophyllus gallinae) Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, **44**: 485–9.—**Gauthier, J. C., & Raybaud, A.** Les puces du rat (Ceratophyllus fasciatus et Ctenopsylla musculi) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1910, **68**: 941. ——— Conservation prolongée du bacille de Yersin chez les puces (Ceratophyllus fasciatus) en sommeil hivernal. Ibid., 942–4.—**Ioff, I.** Zur Systematik der Flöhe aus der Unterfamilie Ceratophyllinae. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1936–37, **9**: 73–124, tab.—**Sharif, M.** On the life history and the biology of the rat-flea, Nosopsyllus fasciatus Bosc. Parasitology, Lond., 1937, **29**: 225–38.—**Sikes, E. K.** Larvae of Ceratophyllus wickhami and other species of fleas. Ibid., 1930, **22**: 242–59.—**Roubaud, E.** Invasion domiciliaire spontanée produite par la puce des rongeurs indigènes, Ceratophyllus fasciatus Bosc. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1931, **24**: 383.

CERATOPOGONIDAE.

See also **Diptera.**

Costa Lima, A. da. Ceratopogonineos ecto-parasitos de phasmideos. 84p. 8° Rio, 1928.
Forms No. 3 (suppl.) Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 1928, **21**:

Edwards, F. W. New and old observations on ceratopogonine midges attacking other insects. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1923–24, **17**: 19–29.—**Macfie, J. W. S.** On some Egyptian Ceratopogoninae. Bull. Entom. Res., Lond., 1924, **15**: 61–7. ——— New Zealand biting midges (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae) Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1932, **25**: 23–53. ——— & **Ingram, A.** New Zealand Ceratopogonidae. Ibid., 1931, **25**: 195–209. ——— West African Ceratopogoninae. Ibid., 1921–22, **15**: 313; 1922–23, **16**: 243, pl. ——— A note on the prevalence of ceratopogonine midges on the windows of the Accra Laboratory during a completed year. Ibid., 301–4. Also Bull. Entom. Res., Lond., 1923–24, **14**: 41–74. ——— & **Carter, H. F.** Observations on the ceratopogonine midges of the Gold Coast, with descriptions of new species. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1920–21, **14**: 187; 211; 1921–22, **15**: 177.—**Saunders, L. G.** On the life history and the anatomy of the early stages of Forcipomyia (Diptera, Nemat., Ceratopogoninae) Parasitology, Lond., 1924–25, **16**: 164–213, 3 pl.—**Sergent, E.** Observations sur la biologie d'un ceratopogoniné piqueur et suçeur de sang; Holoconops mediterraneus J. J. Kieffer 1921. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Afrique Nord, 1922, **2**: 119.—**White, R.** A new biting ceratopogonine from India. Arq. Esc. med. cir. Nova Goa, 1931, ser. A, 713, pl.

CERATOTREMA.

See also **Trematoda.**

Jones, E. I. On Ceratotrema furcolabiata n. g. et n. sp. and Hemipera sharpei n. sp., 2 new digenetic trematodes of British marine fishes. Parasitology, Lond., 1933, **25**: 248–54.

CERCARIA.

See also **Trematoda;** also families and genera of trematode worms as **Amphistomata; Clonorchis; Fasciola; Schistosomidae,** &c.

Cort, W. W. Some North American larval trematodes. 86p. 8° Urbana [1915]
Forms No. 4, v.1, Illinois Biol. Monogr.

Archibald, R. G., & Marshall, A. A technique for the study of cercariae. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1931, **24**: 629. ——— A study of three non-furcocercous cercariae obtained from Bullinus contortus in the Sudan. Parasitology, Lond., 1931, **23**: 271–81. ——— A study of some cercariae obtained from molluscs in the Sudan. Ibid., 1932, **24**: 344–9, pl. Alos repr.—**Azim, M. A.** Entwicklungsgeschichte von Apharyngostrigea ibis n. sp. und seine Entwicklung aus Cercaria apharyngostrigea ibis n. sp. in dem Reiher Ardeola ibis ibis. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1934–35, **7**: 608–14.—**Balozet, L.** Cercaires et métacercaires d'un Brachylaemus. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1936, **29**: 504–8.—**Bradley, B.** Observations on the water snails of Monaro and New England, New South Wales, with especial reference to their cercaria carrying capacity. Med. J. Australia, 1926, **1**: 147–59. ——— Note on the presence of Cercaria pigmentosa in Limnæa brazieri bred in an aquarium to which sheep fluke eggs had been added. Ibid., 519. ——— Notes on larval trematodes from New South Wales. Ibid., **2**: 573–8, 2 pl. ——— Notes on the probable life of Cercaria catellæ, an echinostome cercaria from New South Wales. Ibid., 1927, **1**: 673–6.—**Brown, F. J.** Some British freshwater larval trematodes with contributions to their life histories. Parasitology, Lond., 1926, **18**: 21–34, 3 pl. ——— Some fresh-water larval trematodes from Cheshire. Ibid., 1931, **23**: 88–98, 2 pl.—**Cawston, F. G.**

Trematodes produced in South African snails, encysting cercariae. J. Comp. Path., Edinb., 1919, **32**: 210–2. ——— Bifid-tailed cercariæ in Burnupia. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1923, **26**: 363.—**Cort, W. W.** The excretory system of Agamodistomum marcianae (La Rue) the agamodistome stage of a fork-tailed cercaria. J. Parasit., Lancaster, 1918, **4**: 130–4. ——— A study of the escape of cercariae from their snail hosts. Ibid., 1921–22, **8**: 177–85. ——— & **Brackett, S.** Two new species of strigeid cercariae from the Douglas Lake region, Michigan. Ibid., 1937, **23**: 265–80. ——— & **McMullen, D. B.** Ecological studies on the cercariae in Stagnicola emarginata angulata (Sowerby) in the Douglas Lake region, Michigan. Ibid., 504–32.—**Culbertson, J. T., & Talbot, S. B.** A new antagonistic property of normal serums: the cercaricidal action. Science, 1935, **82**: 525. Also repr.—**Davis, D. J.** Pathological studies on the penetration of the cercaria of the strigeid trematode, Diplostomum flexicaudum. J. Parasit., Lancaster, 1936, **22**: 329–37.—**Dollfus, R. P., Callot, J., & Desportes, C.** Sur une cercaire du groupe Vitrina et sa métacercaire enkystée. Ann. parasit., Par., 1934, **12**: 521–7.—**Faruqui, A. J.** On a new species of Cercaria indica found in Indoplanorbis exustus (Deshayes) Ind. J. M. Res., 1929–30, **17**: 1205–14, 3 pl.—**Faust, E. C.** Notes on larval flukes from China. Am. J. Hyg., 1924, **4**: 241, 2 pl., ch. ——— Further observations on South African larval trematodes. Parasitology, Lond., 1926, **18**: 101–27, 2 pl.—**Fülleborn.** Ueber Cercaria armata und Mückenlarven. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1922, **26**: 78–81.—**Garcia, E. Y.** Study on the resistance of the metacercaria of Monorchotrema taihokui to different physical chemical agents. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1936, **16**: 561–5.—**Harper, W. F.** On the structure and life-histories of British fresh-water larval trematodes. Parasitology, Lond., 1929, **21**: 189–219. ——— On the structure and life histories of British fresh-water furcocercariae. Ibid., 1931, **23**: 310–24.—**Hopkins, S. H.** A new type of allocreadiid cercaria; the cercariae of Anallocreadium and Microcreadium. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1937, **23**: 94–7.—**Horsfall, M. W.** Studies on the structure of Cercaria infracaudata n. sp. Ibid., 1930–31, **17**: 43–7. ——— Studies on the life history and morphology of the cystocercous cercariae. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1934, **53**: 311–47.—**Joyeux, C., Du Noyer, R., & Baer, J. G.** L'activité génitale des métacercaires progénétiques. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1930, **23**: 967–77.—**Katsurada, F.** Studien über Trematodenlarven bei Süsswasserfischen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Elb- und Alsterfische; vorläufige Mitteilung. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1914, **73**: Orig., 304–14, pl.—**La Rue, G. R., Butler, E. P., & Berkhout, P. G.** Studies on the trematode family Strigeidae (Holostomidae) the eye of fishes, an important habitat for larval Strigeidae. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1926, **45**: 282–8.—**Lebour, M. V.** Some larval trematodes from Millport. Parasitology, Lond., 1914, **7**: 1–11, pl.—**Linton, E.** Note on trematode sporocysts and cercariae in marine mollusks of the Woods Hole region. Biol. Bull., 1915, **28**: 198–209.—**Lutz, A.** Notas sobre dicranocercarias brazileiras. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 1933, **27**: 349–76, pl. ——— Beobachtungen über brasilianische Dicranocercarien. Ibid., 377–402. ——— Outro grupo de trematodes nascendo de dicranocercarias e outro caso de especie com coecos abrindo para fóra. Ibid., 1934. **29**: 229–38, 4 pl. ——— Eine neue Gruppe von Trematoden mit Gabelschwanzcercarie und ein neuer Fall von nach aussen mündenden Darmschenkeln bei einem Trematoden. Ibid., 1935, **29**: 239–48.—**Mäder, E.** Ena obscura, ein weiterer Zwischenwirt des Lanzettegels Dicrocoelium lanceatum. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1936–37, **9**: 261.—**McCoy, O. R.** Notes on cercariae from Missouri. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1928–29, **15**: 199–208, pl.—**Mathias, P.** Sur une cercaire monstre double du type lamboïde. Ann. parasit., Par., 1930, **8**: 147–50. ——— Sur Cercaria ocellata La Valette. Ibid., 151–60.—**Mello Froilano de, & Alvares, J. M.** Cercarias parasitas do Indoplanorbis exustus em Goa. Arq. indoport. med., 1926, **3**: 245–9.—**Michel, F.** Ueber die Larve und die Entwicklung des Männchens der Bonellia fuliginosa Rol. Pubb. Staz. zool. Napoli, 1930, **10**: 1–46.—**Miller, E. L.** Studies on North American cercariae. Illinois Biol. Monogr., 1936, **33**: No. 35, 7–125, 8 pl.—**Miller, H. M., jr.** Studies on furcocercous cercariae; Cercaria douthitti Cort and Cercaria echinocauda O'Roke. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1924, **43**: 145–51. ——— Furcocercous larval trematodes from San Juan Island, Washington. Parasitology, Lond., 1927, **19**: 61–83, 2 pl. ——— Comparative studies on furcocercous cercariae. Illinois Biol. Monogr., 1926, **10**: No. 3, 1–96, 8 pl. ——— & **McCoy, O. R.** An experimental study of the behavior of Cercaria floridensis in relation to its fish intermediate host. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1929–30, **16**: 185–97.—**Miller, H. M., jr, & Mahaffy, E. E.** Reactions of Cercaria hamata to light and to mechanical stimuli. Biol. Bull., 1930, **59**: 95–103.—**Miller, H. M., jr, & Northup, F. E.** The seasonal infestation of Nassa obsoleta (Say) with larval trematodes. Ibid., 1926, **50**: 490–506, 2 pl.—**Milton, F.** Measurement as the basis of diagnosis of the furcocercous cercariæ. Ind. M. Gaz., 1922, **57**: 161–4.—**Nöller, W.** Eine Zerkarie aus Pisidium fontinale und Versuche zur Ermittelung ihres Hilfswirtes und Wirtes. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, **33**: 795–8.—**Palombi, A.** Le cercarie del genere Gymnophallus Odhner dei mitili. Pubb. Staz. zool. Napoli, 1923–24, **5**: 137–52, pl. Also Monit. zool. ital., 1924, **35**: 21–3. ——— Gli stadi larvali dei trematodi del Golfo di Napoli; contributo allo studio della morfologia, biologia e sistematica delle cercarie marine. Pubb. Staz. zool. Napoli, 1934, **14**: 51–94.—**Penso, G.** Sull'azione della calciocianamide sopra le cercarie dei distomi. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1936, **17**: 705–9.—**Petersen, H.** Cercarien der Niederelbe; vorläufige Mitteilung. Zool. Anz., 1931–32, **97**: 13–27.—**Rothschild, M.** The process of encystment of a cercaria parasitic in Lymnaea tenera euphratica. Parasitology, Lond., 1936, **28**: 56–62.—**Seifert, R.** Cercaria limbifera, eine neue echinostome Cercarie. Zool. Anz., 1926, **67**: 112–9.—**Sewell, R. B. S.** Cercariæ indicæ. Ind. J. M. Res., 1922, **10**: Suppl., 1–366, 30 pl. ——— A note on Cercaria anomala Rao. Ibid., 1930, **18**: 723–6. ——— Cercariae nicobaricae. Ibid., 785–806, 2 pl.—**Soparkar, M. B.** A new cercaria from Northern India, Cercaria patialensis nov. spec. Ibid., 1923–24, **11**: 933–41, 2 pl.—**Stunkard, H. W., & Shaw, C. R.** The effect of dilution of sea water on the activity and longevity of certain marine cercariae, with descriptions of 2 new species. Biol. Bull., 1931, **61**: 242–71.—**Szidat, L.** Ueber cysticerke Riesencercarien, insbesondere Cercaria mirabilis M. Braun und Cercaria splendens n. sp., und ihre Entwicklung im Magen von Raubfischen zu Trematoden der Gattung Azygia Looss. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1931–32, **4**: 477–505. ——— Ueber drei neue monostome Gabelschwanzcercarien der ostpreussischen Fauna. Ibid., 1932–33, **5**: 443–59.—**Takahashi, S.** Ueber 6 Arten von Cercarien und Redien. Fukuoka acta med., 1928, **21**: 23.—**Thomas, L. J.** Cercaria sphaerula n. sp. from Heliosoma trivolvis infecting Cyclops. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1934, **20**: 285–90.—**Todd, V. L.** Some aspects of the host-parasite relationship of the sunfish and Cercaria hamata Miller 1923. Ibid., 1929–30, **16**: 69–74, pl.—**Tsuchimochi, K.** On larval flukes infesting Limnaea in Formosa. Taiwan igakkai zasshi, 1926, No. 257, 1–4.—**Vaney, C., & Conte, A.** Sur des phénomènes d'histolyse et d'histogénèse accompagnant le développement des cercaires endoparasites de mollusques terrestres. C. rend. Ass. anat. Nancy, 1901, **3**: 105.—**Vogel, H.** Beobachtungen über Cercaria vitrina und deren Beziehung zum Lanzettegelproblem. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1929, **33**: 474–89.—**West, R. M.** The cercaria of Neodiplostomum lucidum Larue and Bosma. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1935, **54**: 15–8.—**Willey, C. H.** A cystophorous cercaria, C. projecta n. sp., from the snail, Helisoma antrosa, North America. Parasitology, Lond., 1930, **22**: 481–9. ——— The morphology of the amphistome cercaria, C. poconensis Willey, 1930, from the snail, Helisoma antrosa. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1936, **22**: 68–75.—**Wiśniewski, L. W.** Cercaria dubia sp. n. und deren weitere Entwicklung in Herpobdella atomaria. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1935, ser. 2, 19–35, pl.—**Wright, W. R.** Studies on larval trematodes from North Wales; 2 new cercarian larvae. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1927–28, **21**: 57–60.—**Wunder, W.** Die Encystierung von Cercaria tuberculata Fil. Zool. Anz., 1923, **56**: 224–31. ——— Wie erkennt und findet Cercaria intermedia nov. spec. ihren Wirt? Ibid., **57**: 68–82. ——— Bau, Entwicklung und Funktion des Cercarienschwanzes. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Anat., 1924, **46**: 303–42.—**Yoshida, S.** On a trematode larva encysted in a crab, Helix tridens (De Haan) J. Parasit., Urbana, 1916–17, **3**: 76–81.—**Young, R. T.** A fork-tailed cercaria from Bering sea, with a note on the marine furcocercous cercariae hitherto described. Ibid., 1936, **22**: 255–8.

—— Dermatitis.

Brumpt, E. Prurit et dermatites produits chez les nageurs par des cercaires de mollusques d'eau douce. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1931, **193**: 253–5.—**McLeod, J. A.** Notes on cercarial dermatitis with descriptions of the causative organisms, Cercaria wardlei n. sp., Cercaria bajkovi n. sp., and the parthenogenic stage of Cercaria elvae Miller. Canad. J. Res., 1934, **10**: 394–403, pl.—**Matheson, C.** Notes on Cercaria elvæ Miller as the probable cause of an outbreak of dermatitis at Cardiff. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1929–30, **23**: 421–4.—**Taylor, E. L., & Baylis, H. A.** Observations and experiments on a dermatitis-producing cercaria and on another cercaria from Limnaea stagnalis in Great Britain. Ibid., 1930–31, **24**: 219–44, pl.—**Vogel, H.** Hautveränderungen durch Cercaria ocellata. Derm. Wschr., 1930, **90**: 577–81. ——— Cercarien-Dermatitis in Deutschland. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 883–6.

CERCOMONADIDAE.

See also **Mastigophora.**

Adamowicz, P. [Infection of duodenum and bile-ducts with intestinal Cercomonas] Polska gaz. lek., 1926, **5**: 49.—**Knowles, R., & Das Gupta, B. M.** A Tricercomonas of the pig. Ind. J. M. Res., 1928–29, **16**: 647–52, pl.—**Mello, F. de.** On the nature and identification of some small Trichomonads from the intestine of termites hitherto related to the so-called Trimitus stages of Duboscq and Grassé. Arq. Esc. med. cir. Nova Goa, 1932, scr. A, 1432–6, pl.—**Schourenkova, A. I., & Demina, N. A.** Sur les relations entre l'Enteromonas da Fonseca 1915 et le Tricercomonas intestinalis Wenyon et O'Connor 1917. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1929, **22**: 645–51.

CERCOPIDAE.

Lallemand, V. Cercopides nouveaux des Philippines. Philippine J. Sc., 1922, **20**: 273–8.

CERCOPLASMA.

See **Herpetomonas.**

CERCOSPORA.

See also **Dematium.**

SOLHEIM, W. G. *Morphological studies of the genus Cercospora [Univ. Illinois] 84p. 8° Urbana, 1929.

Welles, C. G. Observations on taxonomic factors used in the genus Cercospora. Science, 1924, n. ser., **59**: 216–8.

CERCOSPORELLA.

See under **Trichophytoneae.**

CEREAL.

See also names of cereal plants as **Barley; Millets; Oats; Rice; Rye; Sorghum; Wheat,** &c.; also **Beverages; Bread; Diet; Flour; Food; Nutrition.**

RÖHMANN, F. Die Chemie der Cerealien in Beziehung zur Physiologie und Pathologie. 28p. 8° Stuttg., 1916.

Forms H. 12, v.**22**: Sonderausg. Samml. chem. & chem. techn. Vortr.

Berg, R. Unser Brotgetreide in volkswirtschaftlicher Hinsicht. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1925–26, **47**: 281–3.—**Bogue, A. H.** Estimating the yield of grain from the weather. Month. Weather Rev., Wash., 1935, **63**: 334–7.—**Colin, H., & Cugnac, A. de.** Les lévulosancs des graminées; graminine et tritiecine. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1926, **8**: 621–30. ——— Les divers types de graminées d'après la nature de leurs réserves hydrocarbonées. C. rend. Acad. se., 1926, **182**: 1637–9.—**Greaves, J. E., & Hirst, C. T.** The mineral content of grain. J. Nutrit., 1928–29, **1**: 293–8.—**Greger, J.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Samen und Früchte von Ackerunkräutern. Zschr. Untersuch. Nahrungsmitt., 1922, **44**: 70–80.—**Halperin, M.** Cereals and civilization. Sc. Month., 1936, **42**: 355–64.—**Härdtl, H.** Zur Mikroskopie der Fruchthülle unserer wichtigsten Getreidearten. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1935, **69**: 113–27.—**Jodidi, S. L.** Physiological studies on cereals; the occurrence of amino acids and polypeptides in the ungerminated oat kernel. J. Franklin Inst., 1924, **197**: 201–11.—**Kuhl, H.** Der Einfluss der Ernte und Speicherung auf die Beschaffenheit von Korn, Mehl und Brot. Zschr. Hyg., 1925–26, **105**: 515–23.—**Lewis, J. H., Wells, H. G.** [et al.] An immunological and chemical study of the alcohol-soluble proteins of cereals. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1924–25, **22**: 185–7.—**Sakai, Y.** Serologische Differenzierung von Getreidekörnern. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1934, **46**: 3194.—**Schmorl, K.** Das Hektolitergewicht des Getreides als Wertmasstab für dessen Güte. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1937, **74**: 26–31.—**Schwicker, A.** Ausmahlungsgrad und Mangangehalt der Weizen- und Roggenmehle. Zschr. Untersuch. Nahrungsmitt., 1924, **48**: 311.—**Tucker, J. M., & Burke, T. E.** The determination of moisture in cereal products by distillation with tetrachloroethane. Analyst, Lond., 1935, **60**: 663–7.—**Uglow, W. A.** Ueber Weizen und Roggen aus der Ussuri- und der Amurprovinz. Zschr. Untersuch. Nahrungsmitt., 1923, **45**: 341–56.

—— Diseases and parasites.

See also names of parasites as **Fly; Fusarium,** &c.

Atanasov, D. The Dilophospora disease of cereals. Phytopathology, 1925, **15**: 11–40.—**Back, E. A., & Cotton, R. T.** Effect of fumigation upon heating of grain caused by insects. J. Agr. Res., 1924–25, **28**: 1103–16. ——— Biology of the saw-toothed grain beetle, Oryzaephilus surinamensis Linne. Ibid., 1926, **33**: 435–52.—**Bremer, H.** Zur Methodik epidemiologischer Untersuchung von Getreidefliegen-Kalamitäten. Anz. Schädlingsk., 1929, **5**: 70–3.—**Butler, E. J.** The effect of climate on cereal diseases. Proc. Panpacific Sc. Congr., 1923, **1**: 126–31.—**Dickson, J. G.** Influence of soil temperature and moisture on the development of the seedling-blight of wheat and corn caused by Gibberella saubinetti. J. Agr. Res., 1922–23, **23**: 837–69, 5 pl.—**Doane, R. W.** The control of insects in cereal food products. J. Econ. Entom., 1924, **17**: 549–53.—**Gándara, G.** El carbón, carbunco, carbunculo o carboncosis de los cereales. Mem. Soc. Antonio Alzate, 1923, **42**: 1–23.—**Hassebrauk, K.** Gräserinfektionen mit Getreiderosten. Arb. Biol. Reichsanst., 1932, **20**: 165–82.—**Koehler, B., Dickson, J. G., & Holbert, J. R.** Wheat scab and corn rootrot caused by Gibberella saubinetti in relation to crop successions. J. Agr. Res., 1924–25, **27**: 861–79, pl.—**Leukel, R. W.** Investigations on the nematode disease of cereals caused by Tylenchus tritici. Ibid., 925–55, 5 pl.—**Littlejohn, R. M.** The quartermaster's pests. Quartermaster Rev., 1923, **3**: No. 3, 33.—**Stakman, E. C., & Hart, H.** The nature of resistance of cereals to rust. Rapp. Congr. internat. path. comp., 1936, 3. Congr., 1: pt 2, 253–66.—**Valleau, W. D.** Over-summering of leaf rust of cereals in Kentucky. Phytopathology, 1923, **13**: 338–40,

—— Nutritive and therapeutic value.

Adolph, W. H., & Cheng, F. W. The biological value of mixed cereal proteins. Chin. J. Physiol., 1935, **9**: 245–52.—**Blanck, F. C., McCollum, E. V.** [et al.] The vitamin content of cereals. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1933, **23**: suppl., 54–7.—**Burton, H. B.** The influence of cereals upon the retention of calcium and phosphorus in children and adults. J. Biol. Chem., 1929–30, **85**: 405–19. Also repr.—**Carman, J. S., Smith, H. G.** [et al.] The nutritive value of cereal breakfast foods; digestibility in vitro, with a study of methods. J. Nutrit., 1929–30, **2**: 91–110.—**Christiansen, H.** Ueber die anticaleifizierende Wirkung der Cerealien. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **271**: 246–9.—**Clough, H. D., Carman, J. S., & Austin, E. M.** The nutritive value of cereal breakfast foods; the response of the human stomach. J. Nutrit., 1930–31, **3**: 1–16.—**Cormack, G. A.** Fat content of breads and cereals. Biochem. J., Lond., 1926, **20**: 1052–4.—**Cowgill, G. R., Jones, M. H.** [et al.] Studies on the effects of abundant cereal intake; the use of cereals as the chief source of calories. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, **89**: 1770–4.—**Dutton, A. S.** Cereals and health. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1922, n. ser., **114**: 536–8.—**Famiani, V.** Sugli effetti dell' alimentazione esclusiva con alcuni cereali. Probl. aliment., Roma, 1931–32, **1**: 165–79.—**Fine, M. S.** Value of cereals established by research. Am. Food J., 1923, **18**: 511; 543.—**Fischler, F.** Die Wichtigkeit des deutschen Grünkerns für die heutige Ernährung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82**: 1157.—**Heupke, W.** Die Ausnutzung der Hirse und des Buchweizens. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1933–34, **176**: 32–7.—**Javillier, M., Djelatides, D., & Crémieu, A.** Observations sur l'activité vitaminique et l'activité amylolytique des grains des céréales et de divers produits qui en dérivent. Bull. Soc. sc. hyg. aliment., Par., 1930, **18**: 344–6.—**Jorgensen, G.** Sur l'âcreté et la toxicité des graines et des tourteaux de crucifères. Ann. falsif., Par., 1926, **19**: 454–9.—**Klein, A., Harrow, B.** [et al.] The nutritive layers of the wheat and corn kernel. Am. J. Physiol., 1926, **76**: 237–46.—**Lucchetti, E.** Alcune ricerche sul potere nutritivo del grano. Riv. biol., 1936, **21**: 183–96.—**McCarrison, R.** The nutritive value of wheat, paddy, and certain other food-grains. Ind. J. M. Res., 1926–27, **14**: 631–9, pl.—**Mirvish, L.** The effect of cereal extracts on blood calcium. Biochem. J., Lond., 1930, **24**: 233–8.—**Morgan, A. F.** The effect of heat upon the biological value of cereal proteins and casein. J. Biol. Chem., 1931, **90**: 771–92. Also repr.—**Murlin, J. R., Line, W. R.** [et al.] The nutritive value of cereal breakfast foods; composition and heat value. J. Nutrit., 1929–30, **2**: 83–90.—**Olcott, H. S., Anderson, W. E., & Mendel, L. B.** The effect of cereal diets on the composition of the body fat of the rat. Ibid., 1935, **10**: 517–23.—**Orrù, A.** Sul valore alimentare delle cariossidi delle dagussa; analisi chimica e biologica di cereali africani. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1929, **4**: 281–7. ——— Analisi chimica e biologica di cereali africani; dati analitici sui principi immediati presenti nelle cariossidi di Eragrostis tocusso e Triticum durum. Ibid., 1931, **6**: 1041; 1045.—**Plimmer, R. H. A., Raymond, W. H., & Lowndes, J.** Experiments on nutrition; comparative vitamin B values of foodstuffs; cereals. Biochem. J., Lond., 1931, **25**: 691–704.—**Pollard, C. B., & Carr, R. H.** Cereal values as determined by numher, fertility, and composition of eggs. Am. J. Physiol., 1923–24, **67**: 589–94.—**Popoviciu, G., Benetato, G., & Oprean, R.** Contribution à l'étude de l'action rachitigène des céréales; le calcium et le phosphore lihérés par la digestion des céréales in vitro, avec ou sans ClNa. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119**: 445–7.—**Porter-Levin, T.** Calcium and phosphorus metabolism of normal preschool children; on diets containing plain and irradiated cereals. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1933, **8**: 482–8.—**Ranganathan, S.** Influence of cereals on calcium, magnesium, and phosphorus assimilation. Ind. J. M. Res., 1935–36, **23**: 229–36.—**Ross, J. R., & Burrill, J. M.** The effect of cooking on the digestibility of cereals. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1934, **4**: 654–9. Also repr.—**Schwarz, L., & Sieke, F.** Ueber bestrahltes Mehl und bestrahlten Griess. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, **77**: 1801–3.—**Sotola, J.** The chemical composition and nutritive value of certain cereal hays as affected by plant maturity. J. Agr. Res., 1937, **54**: 399–415.—**Spiegel & Landwehr, E.** Aus Wurzelkeimen des Getreides und aus Hefe hergestelltes Heilnährmittel Alentina; Ernährungsversuche bei Säuglingen und Kleinkindern. Klin. Wschr., 1931, **10**: 1255–7.—**Tallarico, G.** Il grano come alimento e come semente. Mem. Accad. Italia, 1931–32, **3**: No. 1, biol., 1–329.—**Tisdall, F. F., Drake, T. G. H., & Brown, A.** A new cereal mixture containing vitamins and mineral elements. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1930, **40**: 791–9. Also repr.—**Visco, S.** Analisi chimica e biologica di cereali africani; il valore nutritivo delle cariossidi del Pennisetum typhoideum. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1930, **5**: 185–92.—**Wan, S., Wu, H., & Chang, C. Y.** The nutritional value of green vegetables and eggs as supplement to a cereal diet. Chin. M. J., 1935, **49**: 1264–6.

—— in human pathology.

See also **Allergy; Beri-beri; Bread,** Poisoning; **Pneumokoniosis,** &c.

Angelini, C. A. Su le polveri di cereali dei silos. Igiene mod., 1935, **28**: 49–55.—**Börger, H.** Ueber einen eigenartigen Fall von chronischer Fremdkörperpneumonie, hervorgerufen durch Getreidestaub. Beitr. path. Anat., 1932, **89**: 135–50.—**Cherkes, L. A.** [Toxicosis caused by cereals] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1936, **41**: 13–26.—**Klein, J. E.** The relation of fungus

infection of grain crops to vasomotor disturbances in man. Ann. Int. M., 1936–37, **10**: 1708–15.—**Miti, S.** La pneumoconiosi nei vagliatori di grano. Med. lavoro, 1934, **25**: 81; 132.—**Steyn, D. G.** Poisoning of human beings by weeds contained in cereals (bread poisoning) Onderstepoort J. Vet. Sc., 1933, **1**: 219–66. Also J. R. San. Inst., 1935–36, **56**: 760–8.

CEREBELLAR arteries.

See also **Cerebellum,** Blood supply.

Pette, H. W. *Ueber Aneurysmen der Kleinhirnarterien. 31p. 8° Kiel, 1912.

Rosenow, E. C. Thrombosis of the cerebellar and vertebral arteries associated with intermittent hiccup; observations in a fatal case. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1927, **18**: 348–56. Also repr.—**Spangenberg, J. J., & Ruiz, R.** Parálisis bulbar retrolivar por endarteritis obliterante de la arteria cerebelosa superior e inferior. Prensa méd. argent., 1929–30, **16**: 1361–7—**Thrombosis** of a cerebellar artery. Brit. M. J., 1936, **1**: 382.—**Zakharchenko, M. A.** [Simultaneous thrombosis of the cerebellar arteries and those of the sulci of the bulb] J. nevropat. psikhiat., Moskva, 1930, **23**: 54–62.

—— inferior [posterior and anterior]

See also **Basilar artery; Vertebral artery.**

Dubreuil-Chambardel, L. Variation de trajet de l'artère cérébelleuse postérieure. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1923, **93**: 61.—**Leblanc, E.** Anomalie rare de l'artère cérébelleuse inférieure et postérieure. Rev. neur., Par., 1923, **30**: pt 2, 546. Also Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1924, **94**: 566.—**Nielsen, L.** Angioma arteriale racemosum der Arteria cerebelli inferior; zugleich ein Beitrag zur gefässchädigenden Wirkung des Insulins. Klin. Wschr., 1928, **7**: 2013.

—— inferior: Occlusion.

See also **Babinski-Nageotte syndrome.**

Baumm, H. *Anatomische und klinische Beiträge zur Lehre von der Verstopfung der Arteria cerebelli posterior inferior [Königsberg] 22p. 8° Berl., 1913.

Also Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1913, **52**:

Anderson, A. G., Lockhart, R. D., & Souter, W. C. Lateral syndrome of the medulla (occlusion of the posterior inferior cerebellar artery; vascular lesions of the hind-brain) Brain, Lond., 1931, **54**: 460–9.—**Anderson, L. H.** Occlusion of the left posterior inferior cerebellar artery. Illinois M. J., 1921, **40**: 215–8.—**Arend, R.** Beitrag zur Symptomatologie der Erkrankungen des verlängerten Markes und der Brücke; primäre, linksseitige Entzündung des verlängerten Markes und der Brücke; Embolie der Arteria cerebelli inf. post. sin. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, **108**: 218–43.—**Conti, A.** La sindrome cosidetta dell' arteria cerebellare posteriore ed inferiore (sindrome di Babinski-Nageotte) Arch. pat., Bologna, 1928, **7**: 109–20.—**Diggle, F. H., & Stopford, J. S. B.** Posterior inferior cerebellar and vertebral thrombosis. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **1**: 1214.—**Driginkina, A.** [On vascularization of medulla oblongata: syndrome of embolism of posterior cerebellar artery] Vrach. delo, 1928, **11**: 30–2.—**Duhot, E.** Le syndrome de l'artère cérébelleuse postérieure et inférieure. Paris méd., 1920, **35**: 259–64.—**Fracassi, T.** El síndrome de la arteria cerebelosa posterior e inferior de Wallenberg. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1927, **17**: 3–6.—**Freidovich, G. M.** [Symptoms of embolism of the posterior inferior cerebellar artery] Sovrem. psikhonevr., 1929, **8**: 355–8.—**Goodhart, S. P., & Davison, C.** The syndrome of the posterior inferior and anterior inferior cerebellar arteries and their branches. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1935, **61**: 167–9. Also Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1936, **35**: 501–24.—**Gordinier, H. C.** The report of a case of occlusion of the left posterior inferior cerebellar artery. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1930, **71**: 1–6.—**Gordon, A.** Diagnosis of occlusion of posterior inferior cerebellar artery. Med. J. & Rec., 1924, **119**: 146–9.—**Gowler, D. R., & Hope, B. M.** A case of occlusion of the right posterior inferior cerebellar artery. J. Neur. Psychopath., Brist., 1923–24, **4**: 43–9.—**Grönberg, A.** Beitrag zur Frage über die Klinik der Herdläsionen in der Medulla oblongata; Fall von Embolie in die Arteria cerebelli posterior inferior. Acta med. scand., 1926–27, **65**: 362–73.—**Hall, A. J., & Eaves, E. C.** Posterior inferior cerebellar thrombosis with unusual features. Lancet, Lond., 1934, **2**: 975–9.—**Hall, G. W.** A case of occlusion of the right posterior inferior cerebellar artery. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1920, **3**: 584. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1920, **74**: 1157.—**Harris, T. H., & Hauser, A.** Occlusion of the right posterior inferior cerebellar artery and right vertebral artery. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1931, **26**: 396–400.—**Hashiguchi, M.** Zur Frage der Verstopfung der Arteria cerebelli inferior posterior. Arb. Neur. Inst. Wien., 1927, **29**: 323–36.—**Hausman, L.** A case of occlusion of the posterior inferior cerebellar artery with cardiac manifestations and involvement of the left vagus nucleus. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1919, **1**: 145–61. Also repr.—**Hobhouse, N.** Thrombosis of posterior inferior cerebellar artery, of unknown cause. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, **25**: 1191.—**Holmes, W. H.** Occlusion of the postero-inferior cerebellar artery. Med. Clin. N. America, 1926, **9**: 1544–51.—**Kozevnikov, A.** [Thrombosis of posterior inferior cerebellar artery] Russ. klin., 1927, **8**: 39; 45–60.—**Mircoli, D.** Sulla sindrome alterna bulbare retro-olivare (sindrome di Wallenberg) Policlinico, 1937, **44**: sez. med., 335–52.—**Philibert, A., & Rose, F.** Un cas de syndrome de l'artère cérébelleuse postéro-inférieure. Progr. méd., Par., 1924, **39**: 229–31.—**Popov, N. A.** [Syndrome of thrombosis of the posterior inferior cerebellar artery] J. nevropat. psikhiat., Moskva, 1931, **24**: 60–7. Also Rev. neur., Par., 1931, **38**: 212–24.—**Ramsbottom, A., & Stopford, J. S. B.** Occlusion of the posterior inferior cerebellar artery. Brit. M. J., 1924, **1**: 364.—**Richter, H.** Anatomische Veränderungen nach Verschluss der Arteria cerebelli inf. post. mit retroolivärem Erweichungsherd. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1924, **71**: 272–81.—**Riley, W. H.** The syndrome of occlusion of the posterior inferior cerebellar artery, with brief clinical reports of 8 cases. Bull. Battle Creek Sanit., 1930, **25**: 1–34.—**Thompson, R. H.** Occlusion of the posterior inferior cerebellar artery; a clinical study of 4 cases. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1929, **22**: 530–46.—**Wallenberg, A.** Verschluss der Arteria cerebelli inferior posterior dextra (mit Sektionsbefund) Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1922, **73**: 189–212.—**Wilson, G., & Winkelman, N. W.** Occlusion of the posterior inferior cerebellar artery. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1927, **65**: 125–30.—**Winkelman, N. W.** An unusual case of occlusion of the posterior inferior cerebellar artery. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1920, **4**: 102.—**Winther, K.** Un cas d'occlusion (par embolie) de l'artère cérébelleuse postérieure inférieure vérifié à l'autopsie, avec des douleurs et de l'hyperalgésie au froid. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1927, **2**: 399–416.—**Zakharchenko, M. A.** [Three cases of syndrome of thrombosis of art. cerebelli post. inf.] Psikhiat. gaz., Petrogr., 1915, **2**: 181–4.

—— superior.

See also **Basilar artery.**

Rudaux, P. *Le syndrome de l'artère cérébelleuse supérieure. 188p. 8° Par., 1934.

Critchley, M., & Schuster, P. Beiträge zur Anatomie und Pathologie der Arteria cerebelli superior. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, **144**: 681–741. Also repr.—**Davison, G., Goodhart, S. P., & Savitsky, N.** The syndrome of the superior cerebellar artery and its branches. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1934, **60**: 145–50. Also Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, **33**: 1143–74.—**Guillain, G., Bertrand, I., & Péron, N.** Le syndrome de l'artère cérébelleuse supérieure. Rev. neur., Par., 1928, **35**: pt 2, 835–43.—**Russel, C. K.** The syndrome of the brachium conjunctivum and the tractus spinothalamicus. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1931, **25**: 1003–10.—**Sandler, S. A.** The syndrome of the superior cerebellar artery. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1935, **82**: 263–9.

CEREBELLAR syndrome.

See **Cerebellum,** Diseases: Manifestations.

CEREBELLO-PONTINE angle.

See also **Cerebellum; Pons.**

Sauvain, Y. F. *L'espace ponto-cérébello-pétreux. 134p. 8° Par., 1937.

Alexander, L. Hyperplasien des Recessus lateralis ventriculi; ein Beitrag zur Morphologie des Kleinhirnbrückenwinkels. Anat. Anz., 1926, **61**: 479–87. ——— Zur Anatomie des Kleinhirnbrückenwinkels; mit Demonstration von Diapositiven und makroskopischen Präparaten. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1928, **102**: 155.

—— Diseases.

See also **Acoustic nerve,** Diseases; **Arachnoid,** Cysts; **Arachnoid,** Inflammation; **Cerebellum,** Diseases; **Neurosyphilis; Pons,** Diseases.

Dimitri, V. Tuberculoma ponto-cerebeloso. Rev. espec., B. Air., 1926, **1**: 600–13.—**Fowelin, H.** Ein Fall von Kleinhirnbrückenwinkelcyste, 17 Jahre post operationem, rezidiviert und durch erneute Operation geheilt. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1930, **225**: 349–54.—**Friedman, E. D., Brock, S., & Denker, P. G.** Syphilis of the cerebellopontine angle. Am. J. Syph., 1933, **17**: 330–8.—**Grabscheid, E.** Tuberkulom im linken Kleinhirnbrückenwinkel; Karies des linken Felsenbeines; Tuberkulose des Innenohres beiderseits. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1935, **69**: 884.—**Hampel, E.** Zur Klinik und Pathologie der chronischen Arachnitis adhaesiva (zugleich ein Beitrag zu den Prozessen im Kleinhirnbrückenwinkel und den Geschwülsten des Plexus chorioideus sowie zur Hydromyelie) Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1937, **144**: 105–40.—**Lillie, H. I., & Craig, W. McK.** Anomalous vascular lesion in cerebellopontile angle; severe neuralgic pain in the ear and profound nervous disturbance; operation and recovery. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1936, **23**: 642–5. Also Proc. Mayo Clin., 1936, **11**: 70.—**Luckhoff, J.** Diseased conditions in the cerebello-pontine angle. S. Afr. M. Rec., 1924, **22**: 2–7.—**Shimidzu, K.** Cystische Arachnoiditis im Kleinhirnbrückenwinkel. Zbl. Chir., 1936, **63**: 1527–33.—**Strong, O. H.** Cyst of the left cerebello-pontine angle. Neur. Bull., N. Y., 1921, **3**: 243–52.

—— Tumors.

See also **Acoustic nerve, Tumors; Cerebellum, Tumors; Pons, Tumors.**

DIECKMANN, A. *Beitrag zur Kasuistik der Kleinhirnbrüekenwinkeltumoren [Münehen] 16p. 8° Tüb., 1932.

HAMBURGER, H. *Ueber einen Fall von Tumor des Kleinhirnbrüekenwinkels [Münehen] 25p. 8° Posen, 1915.

HOFACKER, P. *Ueber Kleinhirnbrüekenwinkeltumoren [Halle-Wittenberg] 23p. 8° Borna-Lpz., 1929.

RAMDOHR, P. F. *Beitrag zur Kasuistik der Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumoren. 110p. 8° Heidelb., 1913.

SOMMERWERCK, W. [E. A. K.] *Ueber einen Fall von Tumor des Kleinhirn-Brücken-Winkels ohne Stauungspapille. 16p. 8° Kiel, 1925.

Adams, A. W. Note on a case of ponto-cerebellar tumour in a girl of 6 years. Bristol Med. Chir. J., 1932, **49**: 309.—**Alexander, L.** Tumors and cysts of the cerebellopontine angle and their relation to the lateral recesses of the fourth ventricle. Proc. Ass. Res. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1937, **16**: 266–314.—**Brugi, A.** Sui tumori dell' angolo pontocerebellare. Athena, Roma, 1933, **2**: 265–8.—**Cassidy, W. A.** Cerebellar pontile angle tumor, with report of a case. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1931, **40**: 178–82.—**Chiappori, R.** Tumores ponto-cerebelosos. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1930, **37**: pt 2, 1081–152.—**D'Abundo, E.** Contributo allo studio dei tumori dell cervelletto e dell' angolo ponto-cerebellare. Riv. ital. neuropat., 1922, **15**: 8–34.—**Darquier & Schmite.** Contribution à l'étude des tumeurs de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux. Rev. neur., Par., 1935, **42**: pt 2, 257–312.—**Doyle, G. F.** Report of a case of tumor of the cerebello-pontile angle with presentation of patient. Kentucky M. J., 1933, **31**: 338–40.—**Dreyfus.** Un cas de tumeur de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1923, **1**: 297–9.—**Duhot, E.** Tumeur de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux. Prat. méd. fr., 1920–21, **1**: 510–2.—**Gasbarrini, A.** Tumore dell' angolo ponto-cerebellare sinistro. Policlinico, 1933, **40**: sez. prat., 1521–34.—**Heine, L.** Zwei Doppelfälle von Tumor des Kleinhirnbrückenwinkels mit und ohne Neurofibromatose. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1925–26, **100**: 481–8.—**Jianu, A., Paulian, D., & Popescu, A.** [Cases of cerebello-pontine tumors] Spitalul, 1929, **49**: 193–5.—**Jumentié, J.** Cheminement des tumeurs de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux dans les orifices naturels du crâne et prolongements exocraniens. Rev. neur., Par., 1925, **32**: pt 2, 224–6.—**Katzschmann.** Ein Fall von beiderseitigem Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumor. Zschr. Laryng., 1928, **17**: 248–52.—**Kellner, K.** Kritischer Bericht über drei Geschwülste im Kleinhirnbrückenwinkel. Ibid., 1923, **12**: 237–61.—**Lossius, I.** [Tumor in cerebellopontile angle] Norsk. mag. lægevid., 1923, **84**: 32–4.—**Malinowski, A.** [Case of cerebral tumor in the ponto-cerebellar region] Lek. wojsk., 1932, **19**: 445.—**Monateri, G.** Tumore ponto-cerebellare d'origine traumatica? Rinasc. med., 1926, **3**: 368.—**Montanaro, J. C., Hanon, J. L., & Dowling, E.** Dos casos de tumores del angulo ponto-cerebeloso. Actas Conf. lat. amer. neur., 1929, **2**: 576–89.—**Pacheco e Silva, A. C.** Sobre un caso de tumor del ángulo ponto-cerebeloso. Ibid., 591–602.—**Puusepp, L.** Die Kleinhirn-Brückenwinkel-Tumoren. Fol. neurochir., Tartu, 1929, **9**: 51–146, 4 pl.—**Quervain, F. de.** Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumor. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1921, **51**: 355.—**Rimbaud & Janbon.** Tumeur de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1921–22, **3**: 440–4. Also Montpellier méd., 1922, **44**: 516–20.—**Ritter, A.** Zur Kasuistik der Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumoren. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1928, **58**: 154–6.—**Rodríguez, B., Estapé, J. M., & Medoc, J.** Tumor del ángulo pontocerebeloso. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1931, **16**: 645–72.—**Roger, Crémieux & Pourtal, J.** Tumeur de la région ponto-cérébelleuse à point de départ cérébelleux. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1929, **7**: 119–23.—**Roger, H., Poursines, Y., & Alliex, J.** Tumeur de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux à évolution rapide; mort subite. Ibid., 1934, **12**: 206–8.—**Roussy, G., & Bazgan.** Un cas de tumeur ponto-cérébelleuse d'origine choroïdienne. Rev. neur., Par., 1927, **34**: pt 2, 122–32.—**Wertheim.** Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumoren. Jahrber. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Cult. (1918) 1919, **2**: Abt. 1, 15.

—— Tumors: Diagnosis.

REMMLINGER, H. *Zur Differenzialdiagnose der Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumoren [Freiburg] 14p. 8° Quakenbrüek-Hann, 1933.

Brock, W., & Gagel, O. Rechtsseitiger Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumor; multiple Sklerose; eine falsche Diagnose. Arch. Ohrenh., Wien, 1933, **134**: 277–86.—**Brunner, H.** Zur Differentialdiagnose der Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumoren. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1935, **69**: 708–21.—**Carrillo, R.** Imagen radiológica del acueducto de Silvio en los tumores del ángulo pontocerebeloso (desviación del acueducto) Día méd., B. Air., 1933–34, **6**: 159.—**Devic, Giraud & Girard.** A propos du diagnostic radiologique des tumeurs ponto-cérébelleuses. Arch. internat. neur., Par., 1935, 27. ser., 155–8.—**Fuhrmann, K. G.** [Case of pseudotumor in the cerebello-pontine angle] Hospitalstidende, 1935, **78**: [Kbh. med. selsk. forh.] 32–5.—**Girot, L.** Diagnostic des tumeurs de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1930, **50**: 400–7.—**Guillain, G., Alajouanine, T., & Girot, L.** Contribution à l'étude des symptômes radiologiques des tumeurs de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux. Ann. méd., Par., 1925, **17**: 525–47.—**List, C. F.** Die klinische Differentialdiagnose der Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumoren. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1933, **130**: 137–41. Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, **144**: 54–95. —— Multiple Meningiome der Schädelbasis (zugleich ein Beitrag zur Differentialdiagnose der Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumoren) Nervenarzt, 1933, **6**: 566–74.—**Mayer, E. G.** Ueber die röntgenologische Diagnose und Differentialdiagnose der Tumoren des Kleinhirnbrückenwinkels. Radiol. Rdsch., 1936–37, **5**: 269–74.—**Schnohr, E.** [Differential diagnosis between a tumor of the cerebello-pontine angle, and ostitis of the pars petrosa; roentgen examination in cholesteatoma of the pars petrosa without tympanal symptoms] Hospitalstidende, 1935, **78**: [Dansk. oto-lar. selsk. forh.] 65–74.—**Winter, P.** Le rôle du spécialiste O.-R.-L. dans le diagnostic précoce des tumeurs de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux. Bull. méd., Par., 1928, **42**: 234–7.—**Worms, G.** Tumeur de la région ponto-cérébelleuse; donnée radiographique. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1933, **11**: 37–9, pl.—**Zambrini, A. R., & Casterán, E.** El examen del laberinto en los tumores ponto-cerebelosos. Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1929–30, **15**: 1503–15.

—— Tumors: Manifestations.

See also **Cerebello-pontine syndrome; Cerebellum, Diseases; Deafness; Hemianopsia; Labyrinth, Examination; Nystagmus, &e.**

STAUDACHER, W. *Zur Symptomatologie der Kleinhirnbrüekenwinkeltumoren nebst Beobachtungen zum Kapitel der Fehldiagnosen auf diesem Gebiete. 37p. 8° [Tüb.] 1928.

Aubry, M. Les signes cochléaires des tumeurs de l'angle; leur valeur diagnostique. Ann. otolar., Par., 1934, 879–90. —— **& Caussé, R.** Les signes vestibulaires précoces de tumeurs de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux. Ibid., 1931, 628–33.—**Barré, J. A.** Tumeur de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux (remarques sur les tests vestibulaires d'Eagleton, sur le diagnostic des troubles cérébelleux et sur la présence de douleurs probablement cordonales) Rev. neur., Par., 1925, **32**: pt 2, 220–4. —— **& Metzger, O.** Tumeur de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux gauche à symptomatologie spéciale. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1929, **7**: 528–35.—**Barré, J. A., & Morin, P.** Tumeur volumineuse de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux évoluant depuis plus de 2 ans; stase papillaire toute récente. Rev. neur., Par., 1925, **32**: pt 2, 635–41.—**Beck, K.** Ueber Innenohrveränderungen bei Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumoren. Internat. Zbl. Ohrenh., 1924, **23**: 19.—**Beilin, B. S.** Ueber die Kopfstellung bei Geschwülsten der hinteren Schädelgrube (insbesondere bei Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumoren) Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, **138**: 664–87.—**Bériel, L., & Barbier, J.** Les tumeurs ponto-cérébelleuses sans troubles auditifs. J. méd. Lyon, 1930, **11**: 361–6.—**Bériel, L., & Clavel.** Un cas de tumeur ponto-cérébelleuse sans troubles auditifs. Lyon méd., 1928, **142**: 735–7.—**Bourguet, J., & Nunes.** Double stase papillaire et hémianopsie latérale homonyme gauche par tumeur de l'angle cérébello-pédonculo-protubérantiel; ablation de la tumeur de la loge cérébelleuse; mort 15 jours après. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1926, 412–8.—**Brunner, H.** Atypische Ohrbefunde bei Tumoren des Kleinhirnbrückenwinkels. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1927, **61**: 480–4. Also Rass. ital. otorinolar., 1927, **1**: 110–5.—**Brunnow, S.** Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumor ohne Stauungspapille und Liquorveränderung. Fol. neuropath. eston., 1924, **2**: 183–8.—**Conos, B.** Tumor of the cerebellopontile angle (with few physical signs and pronounced dementia) Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1927, **18**: 298. Also Rev. neur., Par., 1927, **34**: 105–8.—**Cords, R.** Die Störungen der Augenbewegungen bei Kleinhirn-Brückenwinkeltumor. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1930, **112**: 20–43.—**D'Abundo, E.** Su di un caso di sindrome ponto-cerebellare per probabile neoplasma. Riv. ital. neuropat., 1923, **16**: 151–4.—**Errecart, P. L.** La hiperreflegía contralateral laberíntica en los tumores ponto cercbeloses. Rev. Soc. argent. otorrinolar., 1925, **12**: 79–87. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1926, **33**: 707–9.—**Gallois, J.** Tumeur de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux; modifications homolatérales de la tension rétinienne et de la tension oculaire. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1929, 154–7.—**Geimanovich, A. I.** [Alternative foot phenomena in tumors of the cerebello-pontine angle] Nevropat. psikhiat., 1937, **6**: 13–20.—**Gordon, A.** Unusual paucity of symptoms in some cases of pontocerebellar tumors; diagnostic difficulties. Arch. Int. M., 1922, **30**: 606–19.—**Helfer, L. M.** Changes in physical signs and symptoms in cerebello-pontile angle tumors following lumbar puncture and removal of fluid. Bull. Neur. Inst. N. York, 1935–36, **4**: 699–706.—**Henner, K.** Premiers signes cérébelleux dans les tumeurs de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux; syndrome cérébelleux hétéroltatéral; symptomes extrapyramidaux parkinsoniens par hyperfonction cérébelleuse. Rev. neur., Par., 1933, **40**: pt 2, 377–89.—**Herrmann, G., & Terplan, K.** Ein Beitrag zur Klinik und Anatomie der Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumoren. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1924, **93**: 528–40.—**Leroux, L.** Surdité totale bilatérale par tumeur bilatérale de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux. Rev. laryng., Par., 1923, **44**: 453–61.—**Massazza, A.** Contributo allo studio della

sindrome dei tumori dell' angolo ponto-cerebellare (studio clinico ed anatomo-patologico delle lesioni controlaterali) Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1926, 3. ser., **14**: 429-44, pl.—**Ohm, J.** Die Augenbewegungen bei einem Fall von Geschwulst im linken Kleinhirnbrückenwinkel. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1932, **66**: 1301-12.—**Paulian, D.** [Symptoms of a tumor of the cerebellopontine angle] Spitalul, 1929, **49**: 45-9.—**Pette, H.** Zur Symptomatologie und Differentialdiagnose der Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumoren. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1921, **64**: 98-132.—**Rasdolsky, I.** Dorsal-pontines Tumorsyndrom. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1935, **152**: 530-7.—**Rebattu.** Tumeur de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux sans troubles auditifs ni paralysie faciale. Lyon méd., 1924, **133**: 592-7.—**Reyes, L.** Le nystagmus dans les tumeurs de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1927, **5**: 835-89, 5 pl. ——— & **Lieou.** Le double retournement du nystagmus spontané au cours de l'évolution d'une tumeur de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux; sur le nystagmus spontané vers le côté de la tumeur. Ibid., 642-53.—**Schuppius.** Symptomenbild eines doppelseitigen Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumors (multiple Neurofibromatose) Jahrber. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Cult. (1916) 1917, **2**: Abt. 1, med. Sekt., 12.—**Torrigiani, C. A.** L'esame auriculare nei tumori dell' angolo ponto-cerevellare. Riv. clin. med., 1925, **26**: 41-51. Also Riv. otoneur., 1925, **2**: 418-31, pl.—**Ulrich.** Zur Anatomie und Klinik des Brückenwinkeltumors. Internat. Zbl. Ohrenh., 1923, **21**: 82.

—— Tumors: Pathology.

WAGNER, H. *Cholesteatom des Kleinhirnbrückenwinkels verbunden mit multipler Sklerose [Tübingen] 30p. 8° Münch., 1929.

WEISBACH, G. J. *Ueber einen Fall von Tumor des Kleinhirnbrückenwinkels, kombiniert mit multiplen Knötchen an der Dura mater und Geschwulstknoten an Oesophagus und Trachea. 39p. 8° Heidelb., 1917.

Alurralde, M., & Sepich, M. J. Tumor de la región del ángulo ponto-cerebeloso (sarcoma hemorrágico) Prensa méd. argent., 1925-26, **12**: 883-93. Also Rev. As. méd. argent., 1925, **38**: 445-57.—**André-Thomas.** Gliome de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux, primitivement cérébelleux. Encéphale, 1923, **18**: 281-6, 2 pl.—**Anschütz, W.** Ueber das Cholesteatom des Kleinhirnbrückenwinkels. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1927, **201**: 1-20.—**Bailey, W. P., & Gotten, N.** Erosion of the bone in the neighborhood of the auditory canal due to neoplasms. Pennsylvania M. J., 1934-35, **38**: 844-8.—**Beck, J.** Histologische Ergebnisse bei Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumor mit sogenannten Otolithensymptomen nebst einigen Bemerkungen über Stauungserscheinungen am Ohr. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1930, **64**: 1425-40.—**Collin & Barbé.** Gliome de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux. Rev. neur., Par., 1911, **19**: 601-3.—**Demole, V.** Sarcome pontocérébelleux, originaire du conduit auditif interne. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1924, **14**: 65-7.—**Dennis, F. L.** A case of cerebello-pontile angle tumor, with examination of the vestibular apparatus; autopsy. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1924, **30**: 510-2. Also Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1924-25 **33**: 862-4.—**Derman, G. L.** Zur Kenntnis der Kleinhirnbrückenwinkelneurinome. Virchows Arch., 1926, **261**: 39-49.—**Findeisen.** Das Cholesteatom des Brückenwinkels. Arch. klin. Chir., 1937, **189**: 490.—**Hamazaki, Y., Konishi, N., & Suga, Y.** Ueber 3 Sektionsfälle von Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumor, insbesondere über den Nachweis der eigenartigen markscheidenähnlichen Fasern im Neurinom mittels der Isolationsmethode von Hamazaki. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1937, **49**: 63, 3 pl.—**Hesnard, Molin de Teyssieu & Vialard.** Compression bulbo-cérébelleuse par fibrome. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1922, **43**: 475-7.—**Jianu, A., Manolescu, D., & Paulian, D.** Tumeur pontocérébelleuse englobant le ganglion de Gasser et plusieurs nerfs craniens. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1927, **5**: 631-3.—**König.** Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumor, kompliziert durch alte Radikaloperation. Beitr. Anat. Ohr., 1919, **12**: 227-33.—**Marchand, L., & Schiff.** Sarcome angiomateux (méningoblastome) de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux gauche. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1925, **95**: 63-7.—**Marinesco, G., & Draganesco, S.** Un cas de tumeur mixte de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux et du ganglion de Gasser. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1923, **1**: 577-89.—**Martel, T. de, Guillaume, J., & Thurel, R.** Méningiome de la région de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux. Ibid., 1936, **14**: 110-2.—**Mayer, C.** Blastombildung in Oblongata, Brücke und Kleinhirn im Zusammenhange mit einer Entwicklungsstörung im Bereiche des Corpus pontobulbare Essick. J. Psychol. Neur., Lpz., 1928, **37**: 159-85.—**Monrad-Krohn, G. H.** A case of fibrous meningioma (psammoma) in the cerebello-pontine angle. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1929, **4**: 203-16.—**Montanaro, J. C., & Hanón, J. L.** Papiloma del ángulo pontocerebeloso. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, **42**: 873-80.—**Nichikawa, Y.** Zur Pathologie der Kleinhirnbrückenwinkel-Tumoren. Arb. Neur. Inst. Wien., 1922, **24**: 15-38. ——— Die Veränderungen in Kleinhirn, Brücke und verlängertem Mark. Ibid., 185-220, 6 pl.—**Paulian, D. E.** [Pontocerebellar tumor; fibroma] Rev. st. med., Bucur., 1928, **17**: 48-51.—**Ruttin, E.** Duraendotheliom des Tentoriums mit Symptomen ähnlich denen eines Akustikustumors. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1934, **68**: 249-53.—**Schaller, W. F.** Mechanism of compression in a case of tumor of the cerebellopontile angle, studied by serial sections of the brain. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1927, **17**: 609-15. Also repr.—**Ssuchowa, L. I.** Zur pathologischen Anatomie und Histologie der Kleinhirnbrückenwinkelneurinome. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1929, **30**: 251-9.—**Stefan, H.** Lipom lokalisiert im Kleinhirnbrückenwinkel als Nebenbefund einer tuberkulösen Meningitis mit histologischem Befund. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, **145**: 445-53.—**Suarez López, F.** Rhabdomyom als Primärtumor des Kleinhirnbrückenwinkels. Ibid., 1934, **150**: 242-51.—**Tedeschi, G.** Glioma dell' angolo ponto-cerebellare diagnosticato in vita e confermato al tavolo anatomico. Studium, Nap., 1912, **5**: 384-7.—**Valentine & Tschernyschev, A.** Beitrag zur pathologischen Anatomie und zu den Leitungsbahnen des Rautenhirns bei den Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumoren. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1926-27, **79**: 645-722.—**Walthard, K. M.** Worauf beruht die Atrophie der Processus clinoidei posteriores bei Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumoren? Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, **56**: 747-9. Also Festschr. 70. Geburtst. Hermann Sahli, Basel, 1926, 460-6.—**Wertheimer, P., Dechaume, J., & Vinoy, P.** Cholestéatome des méninges et syndrome pontocérébelleux. Lyon chir., 1928, **25**: 294-304.—**Wilson, D. C.** Cerebello-pontile angle tumor first involving the 5th nerve. Clifton M. Bull., 1923-24, **9**: 24.—**Windfeld, P.** Thirty-five cases of cerebello-pontile angle tumors, pathologico-anatomical and histological examinations. Acta path. microb. scand., 1933-34, **11**: 146-73.

—— Tumors: Treatment.

See also **Brain tumor,** Surgery; **Brain tumor,** Treatment.

HOEFER, C. [E. O.] *Ein Fall von Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumor mit Heilung durch Operation. 16p. 8° Kiel, 1918.

Aoyama, T. Zwei operativ behandelte Fälle von Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumoren. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1923, **178**: 76-89.—**Babinski, J., & Martel, T. de.** Tumeur de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux; amélioration rapide à la suite d'une extirpation intra-capsulaire par morcellement. Rev. neur., Par., 1925, **32**: 371-4.—**Barré, Stolz & Morin.** Tumeur solide de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux; ablation; guérison depuis 3 ans (présentation de la malade) Ibid., 473-7.—**Bregman, L. E., Goldstein, P., & Gleichgewicht, S.** Troisième cas de tumeur de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux opérée avec succès. Ibid., 1928, **35**: 606.—**Cairns, H.** Acoustic neurinoma of right cerebello-pontine angle; complete removal; spontaneous recovery from post-operative facial palsy. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1931, **25**: 35-40.—**Christiansen, V.** Traitement chirurgical des tumeurs de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux. Rev. neur., Par., 1928, **35**: pt 2, 111-3.—**Dahmer, C. F.** Zur Kenntnis des Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumors und der Röntgentherapie von Hirntumoren. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1929, **109**: 178-211.—**Dandy, W. E.** An operation for the total extirpation of tumors in the cerebello-pontine angle; a preliminary report. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1922, **33**: 344, pl. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1925, **41**: 129-48, pl. ——— Removal of cerebellopontile (acoustic) tumors through a unilateral approach. Arch. Surg., 1934, **29**: 337-44.—**Demel, R., & Schulze, W.** Zur operativen Freilegung der Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumoren. Deut. Zschr., Chir., 1927, **203-204**: 168-74.—**Fay, T.** The management of tumors of the posterior fossa by the transtentorial approach. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1930, **10**: 1427-59.—**Fragnito, O.** Tumore dell' angolo ponto-cerebellare felicemente operato. Riforma med., 1929, **45**: 3-5.—**Güttich.** Zur translabyrinthären Operation der Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumoren. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien., 1931, **65**: 272-6.—**Guleke.** Die entlastende Spaltung des Kleinhirnzeltes. Zbl. Chir., 1935, **62**: 1593-5.—**Hellermann, W.** Ueber einen Fall von operativ geheiltem Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumor. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1930, **229**: 265-71.—**Heymann, E.** Klinische Erfahrungen über die Entwicklung und Entfernbarkeit der Kleinhirn-Brückenwinkelgeschwülste (auf Grund von 22 Beobachtungen) Beitr. klin. Chir., 1926, **136**: 385-428.—**López Albo, W.** Tumor del nervio acústico y otros procesos de la región ponto-cerebelosa; diagnóstico diferencial y tratamiento quirúrgico (con motivo de tres casos operados: tumor, quiste y absceso) Arch. neurob., Madr., 1921, **2**: 97, 256; 1922, **3**: 64, 6 pl.—**Martel, T. de, & Vincent, C.** Tumeur de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux, torpeur profonde et amaurose; opération; retour de la lucidité psychique et d'une partie de l'acuité visuelle. Rev. neur., Par., 1926, **33**: 623-6.—**Mertens, V. E.** Entfernung zweier verschiedener Geschwülste aus dem linken Kleinhirnbrückenwinkel. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1924, **131**: 33-41.—**Poussep, L.** Symptomatologie et traitement chirurgical des tumeurs pontocérébelleuses (cas personnels opérés depuis 15 ans) Rev. neur., Par., 1925, **32**: pt 2, 213-20.—**Pussen, L. M.** [Symptomalogy, diagnosis, and operative treatment of tumors of the cerebellopontile angle] Jubil. Sborn. Grekova, 1921, 354-74.—**Ritter, A.** Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumor links; Acusticusfibronceurinom, Entfernung in 2 Akten. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1927, **57**: 771.—**Scharsich, K.** Operierter Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumor. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1930-31, **151**: 613.—**Souques & Martel, de.** Tumeur de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux opérée avec succès. Rev. neur., Par., 1920, **27**: 1218-20.—**Specht.** Ein operierter und geheilter Fall von Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumor. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1928, **20**: 365-9. Also Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1929, **122**: 278-88.—**Sterling, W.** [Tumor in the ponto-cerebellar angle of extraordinary dimensions, operated by Cushing's method] Warsz. czas. lek., 1933, **10**: 252-74.—**Vincent, C., &**

Dénéchau, D. Tumeur de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux; opération de Cushing par la méthode de T. de Martel. Rev. neur., Par., 1926, **33:** 1168; pt 2, 104.

CEREBELLO-PONTINE syndrome.

See also **Cerebello-pontine angle,** and its subheadings; **Cerebellum,** Diseases.

Barré, J. A. Syndrome de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux; remarques cliniques. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1923, **1:** 634–6. ——— **Reys, L., & Foncin, R.** Syndrome ponto-cérébelleux ancien; méningite puriforme aseptique cloisonnée réccnte (ponto-cérébelleuse, occipitale, rachidienne) Ibid., 755–68.—**Camauer, A. F., & Battro, A.** Síndrome de tumor del angulo ponto-cerebeloso de origen sifilítico? Rev. argent. neur., 1929, **3:** 193–200.—**Dagnelie, J.** Syndrome de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux. J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1933, **33:** 352–6.—**Fialovszky, B.** Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumorsymptome mit negativem Befund. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1935. **69:** 1257.—**Guillain, G., Alajouanine, T., & Marquézy, R.** Syphilis du métencéphal, à forme ponto-cérébellcuse. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1923, 3. ser., **47:** 605–8.—**Insabato, L.** Su di un caso di sindrome ponto-cerebellare operato. Riv. otoneur., 1925, **2:** 271–6.—**Jentzer, A., & Morsier, G. de.** Syndrome de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux; épendymome du 4e ventricule. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1936, **14:** 570.—**Lotsy, G. O.** Kleinhirnbrückenwinkel-Symptomenkomplex hervorgerufen durch cine Erkrankung des Felsenbeins. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1926, **34:** 658–60.—**Moreau & Christophe.** Syndrome de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux d'origine traumatique. J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1933, **33:** 349–51.—**Rodríguez Berceruelo, S.** El síndrome del ángulo ponto cerebeloso. Med. ibera, 1934, **28:** 766–73.—**Sicard & Paraf.** Syndrome de l'angle cérébello-occipito-vertébral. Rev. neur., Par., 1922, **29:** 953.

CEREBELLUM.

See also **Brain; Cerebello-pontine angle; Cranium,** Posterior fossa; **Medulla oblongata; Nervous system; Pons.**

ASSOCIATION FOR RESEARCH IN NERVOUS AND MENTAL DISEASES. The cerebellum; an investigation of recent advances; the proceedings of the Association, New York, December 28 and 29, 1926. 649p. 8° Balt., 1929.

Bremer, F. Le cervelet. In Traité physiol. norm. path., Par., 1935, **10:** 39–134.—**Brun, R.** Das Kleinhirn; Anatomie, Physiologie und Entwicklungsgeschichte. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1925, **16:** 183; **17:** 89; 1926, **19:** 323, pl.—**Ingvar, S.** [The cerebellum from an anatomical, physiological, and clinical viewpoint] Hygiea, Stockh., 1922, **89:** 977–1003.—**Jelgersma, G.** Das Kleinhirn in anatomischer, physiologischer, und pathologischer Hinsicht. J. Psychol. Neur., Lpz., 1932, **44:** 505–612. ——— [The cerebellum] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1934, **38:** 828–46.—**Larsell, O.** The cerebellum; a review and interpretation. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1937, **38:** 580–607.—**Mills, C. K.** The cerebellum, its functions, diseases, and encephalic interrelations. Ibid., 1928, **20:** 235–43. Also repr.—**Rawson, N. R.** The story of the cerebellum. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1932, **26:** 220–5.—**Riccitelli, L., & Pierleoni, T.** Sulla possibilità di ottenere sicri citotossici e citolitici anticerebellari. Diagnosi, 1927, **7:** 309–32.—**Winkler, C.** [Researches on the cerebellum in man] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1922, **66:** pt 2, 2674–85.

—— Ablation.

See also **Cerebellum,** Cortex.

RADEMAKER, G. D. J. Das Stehen, statische Reaktionen, Gleichgewichtsreaktionen und Muskeltonus unter besonderer Berücksichtigung ihres Verhaltens bei kleinhirnlosen Tieren. 476p. 8° Berl., 1931.

Forms H. 59, Monogr. Neur. Psychiat. (Foerster & Wilmanns) Berl., 1931.

SCHMIDT, M. *Untersuchungen über vollständige Entfernung des Kleinhirns beim Meerschweinchen. 29p. 8° Genève, 1921.

Castagnari, G. Nuova conferma, col metodo Patrizi, dell' atonia omolaterale dei muscoli nel cane emiscerebellato. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1928, **3:** 1316–8. Also Arch. ital. biol., 1930, **83:** 100–3. Also Riv. sper. freniat., 1930–31, **54:** 36–45. ——— Documento cinematografico dell' andatura steppante nel cane emiscerebellato. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, **10:** 405, pl.—**Ferraro, A., & Davidov, L. M.** Effects of fragmentary and complete extirpation of the cerebellum in the cat; a preliminary report on cerebellar localization. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1931, **26:** 1–22.—**Greggio, E.** Estirpazione e compressione cerebellare (ricerche sperimentali) In Scritti med. in onore di A. Poggi, Bologna, 1915, 447–65.—**Keller, A. D., Roy, R. S., & Chase, W. P.** Extirpation experiments which demonstrate that the neocerebellum is non-essential for any functions previously attributed to the cerebellum. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **116:** 89.—**Leblanc, E.** L'acérébellation expérimentale chez les lézards. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1923, **176:** 1182–4.—**Leiri, F.** Bemerkungen zur Arbeit von A. de Kleyn Die reciproke Innervation der Augenmuskeln des Kaninchens bei kalorischer Reizung nach totaler Cerebellumexstirpation. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1926, **9:** 390–3.—**Lutterotti, M.** Kleinhirnexstirpation bei Hyla arborea. Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1934, **145:** 66–78.—**Mayer, S., jr, & Heldfond, A.** The function of cerebellum in frogs as shown by extirpation experiments. J. Comp. Neur., 1936, **64:** 523–7.—**Morsier, G. de, & Jentzer, A.** Les suppléances fonctionnelles après ablation chirurgicale de la moitié du cervelet. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1935, **35:** 141–3.—**Obrador Alcalde, S.** Algunos reflejos posturales y musculares en perros privados del cerebelo. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1934, **14:** 537–47.—**Pötzl, O.** Bemerkungen über den Jaksch-Schlofferschen Fall von Kleinhirnresektion. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, **21:** 1524–7. ——— & **Fischer, M. H.** Physiologische Untersuchungen nach Resektion der rechten Kleinhirnhemisphäre am Menschen. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1928, **102:** 91. Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1929, **119:** 163–276.—**Rademaker, G. G. J.** Statik und Motilitätsstörungen kleinhirnloser Tiere. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1926, **94:** 144–8. ——— [Demonstration of 2 cats without cerebellum; 2 dogs without cerebellum, and 1 dog with half of the right cerebellum extirpated] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, **70:** pt 1, 2166–70.—**Rossi, G.** Effetti delle ablazioni corticali ecrebellari eseguite dopo la interruzione del circolo sanguigno. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1922, **20:** 191–204.—**Sager, O.** Le comportement d'un chien décortiqué unilatéralement et décérébellé. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **122:** 502–4.—**Schloffer, H.** Ausgedehnte Abtragung einer Kleinhirnhemisphäre. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, **21:** 1521–4.—**Tuge, H.** Studies on cerebellar function in the teleost; reactions resulting from cerebellar ablation. J. Comp. Neur , 1934, **60:** 201–24.

—— Abnormities.

See also **Cerebellum,** Aplasia.

SCHELLMANN, G. *Die Arnold-Chiari'sche Missbildung. 34p. 8° Bresl., 1928.

STÄDTLER, W. *Störung der Zirkulation im Arachnoidal-Ventrikularsystem durch eine seltene kongenitale Missbildung des Kleinhirns. 15p. 8° Göttingen, 1918.

Anton, G. Ueber Ersatz der Bewegungsleistungen beim Menschen und Entwicklungsstörungen des Kleinhirns. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1923–24, **25:** 67–9.—**Barten, H.** Eine seltene Fehlbildung des Kleinhirns (ein Beitrag zur Frage der Ganglioneurome) Beitr. path. Anat., 1934, **93:** 219–37.—**Castaldi, L.** Su due cervelletti anomali con alcune osservazioni sulla morfogenesi del cervelletto e della falce cerebellare nell' uomo. Arch. ital. anat., 1926, **23:** 1–28.—**Dupont, O.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Entwicklungsstörungen des Gehirns mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Kleinhirns. Beitr. path. Anat., 1935–36, **96:** 326–40.—**Krause, F.** Ueber einen Bildungsfehler des Kleinhirns und einige faseranatomische Beziehungen des Organs. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1929, **119:** 788–815. ——— & **Braak, J. ter.** Missbildungen des Kleinhirns bei Syringomyelie und Syringobulbie. Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1931, **34:** 175–82, 3 pl.—**Kubo, K.** Beiträge zur Frage der Entwicklungsstörungen des Kleinhirns. Arb. Neur. Inst. Wien., 1922–23, **24:** 283–356, 10 pl.—**Miskolczy, D.** Ein Fall von Kleinhirnmissbildung. Arch. Psychiat.. Berl., 1931, **93:** 596–615.—**Tesseraux, H.** Zur Kenntnis der Kleinhirnmissbildungen. Virchows Arch., 1930, **278:** 555–65.—**Verhaart, W. J. C.** Eine sonderbare Missbildung des Kleinhirns. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1933, **8:** 691–9.—**Vrics, E. de** [Demonstration of a deformity of the cerebellum] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, **67:** pt 2, 953.—**Weidman, F. D.** Aberrant cerebellar tissue in occipital bone. Rep. Philadelphia Gen. Hosp., 1916, **10:** 269–72.—**Yaskin, J. C.** Ueber Entwicklungsanomalien bei Kleinhirnembryonen als Grundlage pathologischer Bildungen. Arb. Neur. Inst. Wien., 1929, **31:** 13–28.

—— Abscess.

See also **Brain abscess.**

MILLET, R. *Contribution à l'étude des abcès du cervelet. 256p. 8° Lyon, 1935.

Boyer, G. F. A case of cerebellar abscess. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1928, **19:** 459–61.—**Breyre, C.** Deux cas d'abcès cérébelleux. Liége méd., 1932, **25:** 1697. Also Ann. Soc. méd. chir. Liége, 1933, **65:** 240.—**Collet, F. J.** Quelques cas d'abcès du cervelet. J. méd. Lyon, 1935, **16:** 457–69.—**Eves, C. C.** Report of a case of a cerebellar abscess. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1922, **44:** 332–4.—**Fraser, J. S.** Cerebellar abscess. Brit. M. J., 1924, **2:** 993–6.—**Helm, I. J. van den** [A case; epicerebellar abscess] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1922, **66:** pt 2, 519.—**Ibbotson, W.** Cerebellar abscess. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1927–28, **21:** Sect. Lar. Otol., 109.—**Löwy, K.** Kleinhirnabszess. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1937, **71:** 877.—**Lubbers, J.** [Abscess of the cerebellum] Ned. tschr. gencesk., 1937, **81:** 2565.—**Meignant & Azerad.** Abcès du cervelet. Monde méd., 1924, **34:** 731–41.—**Piquet & Decoulx.** Abcès du cervelet. Echo méd. nord, 1935, 3. ser., **4:** 53–6.—**Ramadier, J., Caussé, R.** [et al.] Les abcès du cervelet. Presse méd., 1935, **43:** 1087. Also Rev. otoneur., Par., 1935, **13:** 1; 85.—**Schwab, S. I.** Abscess of the cerebellum. Med.

Clin. N. America, 1922, 6: 167–71.—**Thacker-Neville, W. S.** Cerebellar abscess in an elderly woman. Lancet, Lond., 1927, 1: 490.

—— Abscess: Causes.

Antognoli, G. C. Ascesso cerebellare d'origine naso-faringea (sindrome di Collet-Sicard) Riv. otoneur., 1936, 13: 37–52.—**Duguet, C.** Plaie ancienne du cervelet par éclat d'obus; abcès cérébelleux consécutif; mort à la deuxième récidive, après deux interventions suivies d'une guérison apparante de quatre et de sept mois [Rapp. de Lenormant] Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1921, 47: 1327–31.—**Guillain, G., Christophe, J., & Bertrand, I.** Abcès tuberculeux du cervelet; sur la coloration de bacilles de Koch dans le névraxe. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1929, 3. ser., 53: 1031–7.—**Lapierre, G., & Martin, P.** Abcès du cervelet; complication d'un kyste épidermoïde infecté, extra et intra-cranien. Union méd. Canada, 1936, 65: 962–8.—**Lukas, J.** [Cerebellar abscess, cause of sudden death after labor] Cas. lék. česk., 1936, 75: 1124.

—— Abscess: Causes, otogenous.

See also names of ear diseases.

RAMBERT, R. L. *Repères anatomiques pour la recherche des abcès otitiques cérébelleux par la voie juxta-sigmoïdienne. 29p. 8° Par., 1935.
Also Ann. otolar., Par., 1936. 589–603.

Barnes, W. H. Cerebellar abscess following otitis media. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1933, 12: 454–8.—**Bocache, L.** Ascessi cerebellari otitici. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1926, 2: 76; 196.—**Bourguet.** Mastoïdite gauche compliquée d'abcès périsinusien de la loge cérébelleuse correspondante; trépanation; guérison. Toulouse méd., 1907, 2. ser., 9: 133–40.—**Brătescu, Stoian** [et al.] [Oto-mastoiditis with cerebellar abscess] Rev. san. mil., Bucur., 1934, 33: 22–5.—**Brémond, M., & Pourtal, J.** Thrombophlébite du sinus latéral et abcès cérévelleux par vielle otorrhée chronique réchauffée; méningite aseptique; mort au 25e jour. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1927, 5: 663–6.—**Cambrelin.** Abcès cérébelleux d'origine otique. Ibid., 1928, 6: 417.—**Cann, R. J.** Cerebellar abscess. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926–27, 20: sect. otol., 48.—**Cantele, P. G.** Un caso di trombo-flebite settica sinuso-giugulare con ascesso cerebellare, complicato da ascesso polmonare; intervento. Boll. mal. orecchio, 1937, 55: 375–84.—**Collet, F. J.** Thrombose suppurée de la jugulaire et abcès cérébelleux. Ann. otolar., Par., 1933, 265–70. ——— Quelques cas d'abcès du cervelet. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1935, 13: 736–49.—**Costiniu.** Abcès pétro-cérébelleux post-otique. Arch. internat. laryng., Par., 1924, 30: 717.—**Courville, C. B., & Nielsen, J. M.** Sinultaneous otogeneous abscesses of the left temporal lobe and left cerebellar hemisphere. Bull. Los Angeles Neur. Soc., 1936, 1: 23–5.—**Dargein & Doré.** Un cas d'abcès cérébelleux d'origine otitique à évolution foudroyante. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1927, 117: 323–9.—**Dawson, G. W.** Right cerebellar abscess. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926–27, 20: sect. otol., 52.—**Dennis, F. L.** Cerebellar abscess of otitic origin, with report of case. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1921, 27: 326–35.—**Fernando, A. S., & Ocampo, G. de.** Cerebellar abscess, with diffused suppurative labyrinthitis; report of a case that recovered. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1937, 17: 13–6.—**Gavello, G.** Ascessi cerebellari di origine otitica. Arch. ital. chir., 1925, 12: 567–82.—**Ginsburg, A.** [Rare case of abscess of the cerebellum of otogenous origin] Dnipropetr. med. J., 1930, 9: 159–64.—**Gotō, S., & Sunada, T.** Kleinhirnabszess bei exazerbierter Mittelohreiterung. Otorhinolaryngologia, Tokyo, 1936, 9: 706.—**Guiffrida, E.** Su di un caso singolare di ascesso cerebellare. Otorinolar. ital., 1936, 6: 546–57.—**Hybášek, J.** [Three cases of abscess of the cerebellum in acute, purulent otitis] Cas. lék. česk., 1937, 76: 549–53.—**Imperatori, C. J.** Report of 2 cases of cerebellar abscess. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1920, 26: 315–21.—**Just, T. H.** Left cerebellar abscess. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926–27, 20: Sect. Otol., 51.—**Kopetzky, S. J., & Schwartz, A. A.** Case of intradural cerebellar abscess complicated by acute labyrinthitis. Laryngoscope, 1922, 32: 374–9.—**Lemaitre, F.** Introduction à l'étude des abcès cérébelleux d'origine auriculaire. Arch. internat. laryng., Par., 1922, 28: 513–91, 3 pl.—**Löwy, K.** Ein Fall von Kleinhirnabszess. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1937, 71: 365–8.—**Maggesi, B.** Ascesso cerebellare otitico a sede insolita. Gior. clin. med., 1926, 7: 164–71.—**Milligan, Sir W.** Cerebellar abscess. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1926, 41: 1–6, 2 pl.—**Mouret & Cazejust, P.** Abcès cérébelleux d'origine otique. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1921, 91: 495–8.—**Perkins, C. E.** A case of labyrinthitis and cerebellar abscess. Tr. Am. Otol. Soc., 1921, 15: 414–20.—**Petrillo, L. M.** Abscesso cerebeloso de origen otítico. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1924, 3. ser., 18: 295–7.—**Quix, F. H.** [Abscess of the cerebellum caused by acute inflammation of the middle ear] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, 81: 4234–8.—**Remadier, J., Caussé, R.** [et al.] Les abcès du cervelet. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1935, 13: 725–35.—**Rejtö, A.** Ueber Kleinhirnabszesse. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1929, 63: 670–82.—**Restivo, P.** Su un caso di ascesso cerebellare di origine otitica. Boll. mal. orecchio, 1931, 49: 169–75.—**Revel, J., & Barbezier.** Note au sujet d'un cas d'abcès du cervelet d'origine otique. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1925, 52: 95–101.—**Rimini.** Un cas d'abcès du cervelet d'origine otitiques. Arch. internat. laryng., Par., 1926, 32: 385–8.—**Ruttin.** Kleinhirnabszess. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien. 1923, 57: 251–3.—**S. Arifew, N.** Abcès du cervelet consécutif à une otite suppurée aiguë bénigne. Arch. internat. laryng., Par., 1923, 29: 52–4.—**Sanson, R. D. de, & Sampaio, J. S. de.** Sobre um caso de abcesso cerebellar epidural de origem otogenica. Rev. brasil. med. farm., 1926, 2: 441–54, pl.—**Schoetz, W.** Kleinhirnabszess bei Otitis media acuta. Beitr. Anat. Ohr., 1921, 16: 159–66.—**Scott, S.** Cerebellar abscess 5 weeks after onset of acute otitis media, right side. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922–23, 16: Sect. Otol., 57–9.—**Shambaugh, G. E., jr.** Acute cerebellar abscess; report of a case. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1935, 21: 406–13.—**Stark, W. B.** Mastoiditis and parasinous, epidural and cerebellar abscess without apparent disease of the middle ear. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1939, 5: 3–5.—**Williams, H. L.** Mastoiditis with petrositis, leptomeningitis, and cerebellar abscess. Ibid., 1936 11: 305–8.—**Wishart, J. M.** Abscess of cerebellum. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1924, 39: 640.—**Yerger, C. F.** Otitic abscess of the cerebellum. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 80: 244. Also repr. ——— Report of a case of cerebellar abscess of otitic origin. Laryngoscope, 1925, 35: 56–9.—**Young, G.** Cerebellar abscess—recovery. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1934, 49: 843.

—— Abscess: Complications.

Breyre, C. Abcès cérébelleux avec hernie. Ann. Soc. méd. chir. Liége, 1934, 67: 140–2. Also Liége méd., 1934, 27: 785–8.—**Ernoul, Eschbach & Pizon.** Abcès extra-dural de la région cérébelleuse au début d'une otite grippale avec réaction méningée chez un enfant de 5 ans; septicémie post-opératoire sans identification microbienne; métastase péritonéale; laparotomie. Otorhinolar. internat., Lyon, 1937, 21: 501–3.—**Guillermin, Kliszowki & Favre.** Abcès du cervelet otogène, compliqué de hernie cérébelleuse. Ann. otolar., Par., 1936, 813–7.—**Jones, I. H.** Cerebellar abscess with an unusual complication. Laryngoscope, 1925, 35: 893–5.—**Kocka, Z., & Henner, P.** Abcès cérébelleux otogène muqueux avec méningite muqueuse. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, 66: 149–52.—**McKenzie, D.** Recurrent meningitis from a leaking cerebellar abscess. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926–27, 20: Sect. Otol., 20.—**Mouret & Enjalbert, A.** Hemorragie cérébelleuse prise pour un abcès du cervelet chez une ancienne otorrhéique. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1925, 3: 694–7.—**Piquet, J.** Abcès cérébelleux, méningite pneumococcique, septicémie. Ann. otolar., Par., 1936, 1038–41. ——— & **Decoulx.** Abcès du cervelet et méningite enkystée. Otorhinolar. internat., Lyon, 1935, 19: 746. Also Ann. otolar., Par., 1936, 79–82.

—— Abscess: Diagnosis.

Eisinger, O. Der diagnostische Wert des Zeigeversuches bei Kleinhirnabszessen. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1923, 57: 924–30.—**Kerrison, P. D.** Bárány's theory of cerebellar localization; diagnostic value of the pointing test in cerebellar abscess. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1914, 20: 243–54.—**Krepuska, I.** [Diagnosis and treatment of otogenous cerebellar abscess] Orvoskézpzés, 1933, 23: 476–89.—**Marburg, O.** Woran erkennt man einen Kleinhirnabszess? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, 47: 406.—**Nussbaum, S., & Webb, G.** Cerebellar abscess; diagnostic discussion; surgical intervention with complete recovery. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1932, 43: 147–50.—**Peluso, G.** Piolabirintite acuta e sua diagnosi differenziale con l'ascesso cerebellare e la leptomeningite. Fol. med., Nap., 1934, 20: 295–304.—**Rimini.** Sur le diagnostic différentiel entre la labyrinthite purulente et l'abcès du cervelet. Arch. internat. laryng., Par., 1923, 29: 129–35.—**Schlander.** Chronische Mittelohreiterung, Cholesteatom, Labyrinthitis, Sinusthrombose, intrakranielle Drucksteigerung, einen Kleinhirnabszess vortäuschend. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1923, 57: 59–62.—**Schmiegelow, E.** Difficulté du diagnostic et du traitement des abcès cérébelleux; urémie et abcès du cervelet. Arch. internat. laryng., Par., 1922, 28: 57–9. Also Hospitalstidende, 1922, 65: Dansk. otolar. selsk. forh., 7–9. Also Acta otolar., Stockh., 1923, 5: 229. ——— Diagnostic et traitement des abcès cérébelleux d'origine otitique. Bull. otorhin., Par., 1923, n. ser., 21: 49–64.—**Shapiro, S. L.** Pseudocerebellar abscess. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 935, 21: 242–4.—**Stevenson, R. S.** Difficulties in the diagnosis of cerebellar abscess. Brit. M. J., 1925, 2: 292.—**Tesar, V.** [Contribution to the diagnosis and treatment of otogenous cerebellar abscesses] Cas. lék. česk., 1923, 62: 1077; 1120.

—— Abscess: Manifestations.

Aubry, M. Les troubles vestibulaires dans l'abcès du cervelet. Otorhinolar. internat., Lyon, 1935. 19: 530–59.—**Barnes, E. B.** Meningeal symptoms developing disappearing, and reappearing; cerebellar abscess possibly leaking into meninges. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926–27, 20: sect. otol., 106.—**Barré, J. A.** Etude neurologique d'un cas d'abcès du cervelet. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1923, 1: 251–64.—**Brüggemann, A.** Ein ungewöhnliches Symptom beim Kleinhirnabscess. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1923, 6: 400–4 [Discussion] 406–8.—**Canuyt, Terracol & Klotz.** Nystagmus et abcès du cervelet. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1927, 5: 929.—**Carrari, G.** Ascesso cerebellare otogeno destro—sindrome del Foville—(operazione—guarigione) Riv. otoneur., 1930, 7: 135–50.—**Ferreri, G.** Sur les abcès cérébelleux muets. Arch. internat. laryng., Par., 1926, 32: 897–916.—**Girard, L.** Abcès du cervelet d'origine otitique localisé dans la région du vermis; sur un symptôme particulier observé au cours de son évolution. Otorhinolar. internat.,

Lyon, 1935, **19**: 28–30.—**Gordyschewski, T.** Zur Frage der Sprachstörungen bei Kleinhirnabscessen otogenen Ursprungs. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1934–35, **37**: 292–8.—**Grivot, Caussé & Vaidie.** Remarques sur la méningite réactionnelle dans un cas d'abcès du cervelet méconnu. Ann. otolar., Par., 1935, 325–8.—**Kragh, J.** Abcès cérébelleux avec paralysie du côté opposé. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1923, **5**: 253. ——— Zerebellarabszess mit kontralateraler Lähmung. Internat. Zbl. Ohrenh., 1923, **21**: 92.—**Levesque, L., Baron, F., & Charbonnel, A.** De l'importance du signe de la dysharmonie vestibulaire; à propos d'un cas d'abcès du cervelet. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1935, **13**: 186–93.—**Lund, R.** [Nystagmus in a case of cerebellar abscess of otitic origin] Hospitalstidende, 1926, **69**: 121–42.—**Merelli, G.** Ascesso muto del cervelletto (contributo casistico allo studio delle complicazioni endocraniche otitiche) Ann. laring., Tor., 1929, **30**: 113–22, ch.—**Moulonguet, A., & Anglade, L.** Syndrome hypertensif de la fosse cérébrale postérieure prie pour un abcès cérébelleux. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1934, **12**: 513–7.—**Moulonguet, A., & Pierre, J. R.** Abcès cortical du cervelet sur toute la hauteur du lobe digastrique, du sillon circonférentiel à la protubérance, sans aucun signe neurologique autre qu'une hémiplégie alterne terminale. Rev. neur., Par., 1923, **30**: pt 2, 61–3.—**Peroni, A.** Importanza della monoplegia brachiale omologa nella diagnosi dell' ascesso cerebellare otitico. Arch. ital. otol., 1931, **42**: 634–55.—**Sittig, O.** Schläfenlappensymptome bei Kleinhirnabscess. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1923, **87**: 589–601.—**Specht, F.** Beitrag zur Frage der Kleinhirnabszesse ohne Kleinhirnsymptome. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1929, **120**: 23–36.—**Stern, K.** Zur Symptomatologie und Diagnose der nicht-otogenen Kleinhirnabscesse sowie zur Ursache des plötzlichen Exitus bei denselben. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1933, **131**: 144–62.—**Szász, T., & Richter, H.** Otogener Kleinhirnabsceess und Troehlearislähmung. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2**: 501.—**Traina, S.** Turbe vasomotorie in due casi di ascesso cerebellare otogeno. Boll. mal. orecchio, 1931, **49**: 265–77.—**Urechia, C. I.** Abcès cérébelleux évoluant sous l'aspect du syndrome schizophrénoïde. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1922, 3. ser., **46**: 195.—**Vernieuwe, Van Gehuchten & Busscher, J. de.** Les signes de foyer des abcès du cervelet et de la protubérance. Otorhinolar. internat., Lyon, 1936, **20**: 226–35.—**Zimmerli, E.** Beiträge zur Symptomatologie der Kleinhirnerkrankungen. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1923, **76**: 251–80.

—— Abscess: Pathology.

André-Thomas & Girard, L. Abcès du cervelet; localisé dans la partie supérieure du vermis et des lobes latéraux. Presse méd., Par., 1936, **44**: 304–6. ——— **& Laurens, G.** Remarques sur le diagnostic, l'anatomie et la physiologie pathologiques, le traitement chirurgical de l'abcès cérébelleux, à propos d'une observation suivie d'autopsie. Ann. mal. oreille, 1922, **41**: 545–70, 3 pl.—**Arauz, S. L., & Tato, J. M.** Abscesos múltiples del cerebelo. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1933, **46**: 3220–6.—**Birkholz** Klinischer und pathologischer Beitrag zur Genese von otogenen Cerebellarabszessen (mit kurzen Bemerkungen zur Physiologie des Kleinhirns und des Kleinhirnnystagmus) Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1924, **112**: 125–44, 2 pl.—**Brunner, H.** Ein Beitrag zur Pathologie des otogenen Kleinhirnabscesses. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1926, **14**: 34–48.—**Canuyt, Terracol & Klotz.** Un cas d'abcès aigu du cervelet: considérations pathologiques et thérapeutiques. Arch. internat. laryng., Par., 1928, **34**: 315–23.—**Courville, C. B., & Nielsen, J. M.** The pathogenesis of otogenous cerebellar abscess: a study of 16 cases verified at autopsy. California West. M., 1937, **47**: 29–36.—**Fernando, A. S., & Ocampo, G. de.** Cerebellar abscess; report of a case and the necropsy findings. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1935, **15**: 381–8.—**Fred, G. B.** Respiratory paralysis in a case of cerebellar abscess; autopsy finding: herniation of cerebellum into foramen magnum. Laryngoscope, 1934, **44**: 550–4.—**Fremel, F.** Morphologie und Wachstum des Kleinhirnabszesses. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1923, **57**: 517, 2 pl.; 1925, **59**: 710; 1926, **60**: 128. ——— Morphologie und Wachstum des otogenen Kleinhirnabscesses. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1923, **6**: 394–6. ——— Zur Frage der Morphologie und des Wachstums der Kleinhirnabsceesse. Ibid., 1926, **14**: 68–76.—**Grabscheid, E.** Zur Pathologie und Klinik der otogenen Kleinhirnabszesse. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1933, **135**: 160–86.—**Kindler.** Kleinhirnabscess mit Tod durch Mediastinalemphysem infolge Blockes der Cisterna cerebellomedullaris und Beeinträchtigung des Atemzentrums dadurch. Zschr. Hals &c Heilk., 1925, **12**: 554 [Discussion] 562–5.—**Krepuska, S.** Beiderseitiger Kleinhirnabszess. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1930, **64**: 1043–9.—**Mollison, W. M.** A post-mortem specimen of a temporal bone from a case of cerebellar abscess. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1916–17, **10**: Sect. Otol., 46.—**Spaar, E. C.** A case of bi-lateral cerebellar abscess with no localising symptoms. Ind. M. Gaz., 1921, **56**: 451–5.

—— Abscess, recurrent.

Czarnowski, C. [Recurrent abscess of the cerebellum] Polska gaz. lek., 1924, **3**: 344.—**Reider, N.** Recurrent cerebellar abscess of 9 years duration. J. Mount Sinai Hosp. N. York, 1935–36, **2**: 2 7–9.—**Ridout, C. A. S.** Cerebellar abscess after 10 years. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, **25**: 1764.—**Sicard, J. A., Roger, H., & Reboul-Lachaux, J.** Abcès cérébelleux opéré il y à dix ans avec reliquat hémiasynergique; hémisyndrome sensitif alterne récent par propagation pédonculo-protubérantielle. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1927, **5**: 608–15.

—— Abscess: Treatment.

Aboulker, H. Abcès cérébelleux (diagnostic, opération) Rev. laryng., Par., 1922, **43**: 98–105.—**Aloin, H.** Abcès cérébelleux d'origine otique; intervention; guérison. Lyon méd., 1927, **140**: 396–8.—**Blau.** Sinusthrombose, Kleinhirnabscess, Meningitis; Heilung nach Eröffnung der Cisterna pontis. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1926, **15**: 289–94 [Discussion] 300.—**Burger, H.** Diagnostizierter Kleinhirnabscess, geheilt durch Kleinhirnpunktion und Spaltung der Kleinhirndura. Ibid., 1925–26, **13**: 598–600.—**Canuyt, G.** Abcès du cervelet droit; évidement pétromastoidien; ponction du cervelet; drainage; guérison. Arch. internat. laryng., Par., 1928, **34**: 321–8.—**Chase, W. D.** Cerebellar abseess; report of an interesting case, with description of therapy as practiced by Professor Török of Budapest. Atlantic M. J., 1924–25, **28**: 742–8.—**Croissant, C. A.** An interesting case of cerebellar abscess with King operation. J. Ophth. Otol., 1925, **29**: 274–81.—**Daure.** Sur 2 cas d'abcès du cervelet guéris. Rev. laryng., Par., 1931, **52**: 591–9.—**Eagleton, W. P.** The operative treatment of cerebellar abscess of otitic origin; important mechanical factors. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1924, **39**: 653–9.—**Fremel, F.** Operierter Kleinhirnabszess mit bemerkenswerter Symptomatologie und Vorgeschichte. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien. 1931, **65**: 99–102.—**Gatewood, E. T.** Unsuspected case of otitic cerebellar abscess; operation and recovery. Laryngoscope, 1925, **35**: 203.—**Goodyear, H. M.** Cerebellar abscess: operation and recovery. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **86**: 268. Also Cincinnati J. M., 1926–27, **7**: 211–3.—**Goze, J. M. T.** [Peculiar case of recovery from mastoiditis, sinusthrombosis and cerebellar abscess] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, **79**: 4899–901.—**Guthrie, D.** Cerebellar abscess in childhood; with notes of 2 cases in which recovery followed operation. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1931, **46**: 604–11, pl.—**Hayden, D. B.** Cerebellar abscess. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1931, **11**: 119.—**Jacques.** Abcès cérébelleux otogène du lobe droit, sans communication avec le foyer d'origine, incisé d'emblée et drainé sans incidents. Rev. méd. est, 1922, **50**: 670–3.—**Löwy, K.** Ueber einen vor 30 Jahren operierten Kleinhirnabszess. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1936, **70**: 822–5.—**Lund, R.** Observations au sujet de deux cas d'abcès cérébelleux opérés d'après la méthode de Lemaitre. Arch. internat. laryng., Par., 1926, **32**: 129–38.—**McCoy, J.** A case of cerebellar abscess with very unusual features; operation; recovery. J. Am. M. Ass., 1921, **77**: 1333–6.—**Martin, A. T., McKendree, C. A., & Howell, H. P.** A case of cerebellar abscess with operation and recovery. M. & S. Rep. Roosevelt Hosp., N. Y., 1925, 2. ser., 207–11.—**Muck, O.** Wie ein tiefliegender otogener Kleinhirnabscess glücklich entleert wurde. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1930–31, **28**: 451–6.—**Ombrédanne, M.** Traitement chirurgical des abcès du cervelet d'origine otique. Otorhinolar. internat., Lyon, 1935, **19**: 602–30.—**Parrocel & Goubert.** Abcès du cervelet d'origine otique; opération; guérison. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1926, **4**: 31–3.—**Piazza, A.** Su di un caso di ascesso cerebellare di origine otitica operato e guarito. Arch. ital. otol., 1933, **45**: 517–23.—**Piquet, J., & Delobel, P.** L'ouverture des abeès cérébelleux par discision à la pince. Ann. otolar., Par., 1936, 189–93.—**Pogačnik, J.** Ein durch Operation geheilter Kleinhirnabszess. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, **23**: 794.—**Puech, P., Mahoudeau, D., & Askénasy, H.** A propos de l'ablation d'une seul bloc des abcès encapsulés du cervelet. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, **66**: 567–74.—**Ramadier, Lanos & Jousseaume.** Réflexions cliniques et thérapeutiques à propos d'un cas d'abcès du cervelet opéré et guéri. Ibid., 1924, **31**: 250–4.—**Schlander, E.** Otitis media suppurativa chronica bilateralis; Exazerbation rechts; Labyrinthitis purulenta; rechtsseitiger Kleinhirnabszess; Dauertamponade. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1935, **69**: 1011–7. ——— Otitis media chronica, Cholesteatom, Sinus-Bulbusthrombose, Gangrän der Bulbusinnenwand, Kleinhirnabszess; Sinus-Bulbus-Jugularis-Operation, Eröffnung des Abszesses; Heilung. Ibid., 1937, **71**: 866–73.—**Scott, S.** Cerebellar abscess; sudden coma and apnœa; recovery after operation during artificial respiration. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922–23, **16**: Sect. Otol., 56.—**Stein, J.** Suppuration of the middle ear complicated by labyrinthitis, sinus thrombosis, cerebellar abscess, and cerebellar hernia, with complete recovery; case report. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1935, **6**: 340–2.—**Soyka, L.** Geheilter otogener Kleinhirnabscess. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1926, **14**: 232–6.—**Thomas, A., & Girard, L.** Abcès du cervelet et syndrome cérébelleux; trépanation mastoïdienne; guérison; réflexions sur le syndrome cérébelleux. Rev. neur., Par., 1925, **32**: pt 2, 98–102.—**Verbrugghen, A.** Cerebellar abscess. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1932, **12**: 1287.

—— Anatomy.

See also **Cerebello-pontine angle.**

Bouton, S. M., jr. *Zur Nomenklatur des menschlichen Kleinhirns. 32p. 8° Berl., 1934.

Ariëns Kappers, C. U. [The relation of cerebellar weight to total brain weight in human and some animal races] Versl. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1925, **34**: pt 2, 1054–66. Also Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1926, **29**: pt 1, sect. sc., 129–41. Also J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1927, **65**: 113–24.—**Chernyshev, A.** [Division of the cerebellum into palco- and neocerebellum] Sovrem. psikhonevr., 1929, **8**: 297–310.—**Gagel, O.** Anatomie des Kleinhirns. In Handb. Neur. (Bumke & Foerster) Berl., 1935, **1**: 425–73.—**Goette, K.** Ueber röntgenologische Kleinhirndarstellung. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1927, **8**: 340–4, 2 pl.—**Jaksch, H.**

Beobachtungen über Oberflächenverhältnisse im Bereiche und in der Umgebung des Velum medullare posterius (cerebellare) Morph. Jahrb., 1936, **77**: 273–304.—**Marburg, O.** Studien über den Kleinhirnbrückenwinkel und den hinteren Kleinhirnabschnitt. Arb. Neur. Inst. Wien., 1922, **24**: 1–14. ——— Die Anatomie des Kleinhirns. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1924, **81**: 8–35 [Discussion] 52–9.—**Putnam, I. K.** [The proportion of cerebellar to total brain weight in mammals] Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1928, **31**: pt 1, Sect. Sc., 155–68.—**Riley, H. A.** The mammalian cerebellum; a comparative study of the arbor vitae and folial pattern. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1928, **20**: 895–1034. Also repr. ——— The lobules of the mammalian cerebellum and cerebellar nomenclature. Ibid., 1930, **24**: 227–56.—**Winkler, C.** The human neo-cerebellum. Brit. M. J., 1922, **1**: 769. Also Lancet, Lond., 1922, **1**: 963. ——— [L'anatomie du cervelet humain] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1934, **38**: 798–813.

—— Anatomy, comparative.

See also **Cerebellum,** Physiology.

Haller. Ueber das Kleinhirn der Säugetiere und des Menschen. Morph. Jahrb., 1931, **66**: Teil 1, 532–82.—**Hindenach, J. C. R.** The cerebellum of Sphenodon punctatum. J. Anat., Lond., 1930–31, **65**: 283–318.—**Horst, C. J. van der.** The cerebellum of fishes; general morphology of the cerebellum. Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1925, **28**: sect. sc., 735–46.—**Larsell, O.** The cerebellum of the frog. J. Comp. Neur., 1923–24, **36**: 89–112. ——— The cerebellum of Triturus torosus. Ibid., 1931, **53**: 1–54. ——— The cerebellum of reptiles: chelonians and Alligator. Ibid., 1932, **56**: 299–345. Also repr. ——— The cerebellum of reptiles; lizards and snake. Ibid., 1926–27, **41**: 59–94. ——— Cerebellum and corpus pontobulbare of the bat (Myotis) Ibid., 1936, **64**: 275–302.—**Reisinger, L.** Noch einmal das Kleinhirn der Fische. Biol. Zbl., 1926, **46**: 436–40.—**Stefanelli, A.** Sul valore morfologico del cervelletto dei petromizonti nelle sue relazioni col sistema laterale. Monit. zool. ital., 1935, **46**: 175–84.—**Suzuki, N.** A contribution to the study of the mormyrid cerebellum. Annot. zool. jap., 1930–32, **13**: 503–24.

—— Aplasia.

See also **Cerebellum,** Atrophy.

Baker, R. C., & Graves, G. O. Cerebellar agenesis. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1931, **25**: 548–55. ——— Partial cerebellar agenesis in a dog. Ibid., 1936, **36**: 593–600.—**Castrillón, H. A.** Ueber paläocerebellare Aplasie des Kleinhirns. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, **144**: 113–34.—**Cid, J. M.** Agenesia simétrica lamillar de la granulosa del cerebelo. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1929, **19**: 12–7.—**Del Carpio, I.** Assenza congenita del cervelletto in un prodotto del concepimento con molteplici malformazioni. Genesis, Roma, 1933, **12**: 213–21.—**Krabbe, K. H.** [Congenital cerebellar aplasia] Hospitalstidende, 1933, **76**: Neur. Selsk. Forh. 24–6.—**Lyssenkow, N. K.** Ueber Aplasia palaeocerebellaris. Virchows Arch., 1931, **280**: 611–25.—**Mackiewicz, S.** Ueber einen Fall von halbseitiger Aplasie des Kleinhirns. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1935. **36**: 81–111.

—— Atrophy [and hypoplasia]

See also **Ataxia,** and its subheadings; also **Cerebellum** subheadings (Connections; Cortex; Encephalitis; Sclerosis)

Koster, S. *Twee gevallen van hypoplasis ponto-neocerebellaris. 96p. 8° Amst., 1925.

Alajouanine, T., & Hornet, T. Atrophie cérébelleuse syphilitique et syphilis cérébrale. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, **43**: pt 2, 506–15.—**Alexander, G.** Gehörorgan und Gehirn eines Falles von Taubstummheit und Hypoplasie des Kleinhirnes. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1922, **56**: 332–78.—**Aranovich, J.** La atrofia cerebelosa marginal bibasal de Chr. Jacob. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1937, **51**: 115–22.—**Brouwer, B.** Cerebellar hypoplasia in cats without muscular hypotonia. Fol. neuropath. eston., 1936, **15–16**: 236–42.—**Castex, M. R., Camauër, A. F., & Battro, A.** Atrofia crónica del cerebelo; neuritis traumática de los nervios cubital y mediano del lado derecho. Prensa méd. argent., 1927, **14**: 237–49.—**Frigerio, A.** Sur le atrofie cerebellari dell'adulto (con un caso clinico) Riv. pat., 1922, **27**: 457–68.—**Guillain, G., Bertrand, I., & Decourt, J.** Atrophie cérébelleuse progressive d'origine syphilitique; étude anatomique. Rev. neur., Par., 1929, **36**: 1212–8.—**Guillain, G., & Decourt, J.** Atrophie cérébelleuse progressive d'origine syphilitique. Progr. méd., Par., 1928, **43**: 989–93.—**Huard, J. A.** Atrophie cérébelleuse probable à caractère familial. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Québec, 1935, 206–10.—**Lindenov, H.** [Case of hypoplasia of the cerebellum and medulla oblongata] Hospitalstidende, 1933, **76**: Dansk. otolar. selsk. forh., 121–4.—**Methieu, P., & Bertrand, I.** Etudes anatomocliniques sur les atrophies cérébelleuses. Rev. neur., Par., 1929, **36**: 721–65.—**Moyano, B. A.** Atrofia de cerebelo; sobre un tipo especial de lesiones de las células de Purkinje. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1936, **50**: 654–64.—**Mussio-Fournier, J. C., & Rawak, F.** Encéphalographie dans un cas d'atrophie cérébelleuse. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, **65**: 642–68.—**Radovici, A., & Petrescu, M.** Double lésion du cervelet: glyome kystique dans l'hémisphère gauche; atrophie circonscrite de l'hémisphère droit. Ibid., 1929, **26**: 645–7.—**Scherer, H. J.** Beiträge zur pathologischen Anatomie des Kleinhirns; genuine Kleinhirnatrophien. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, **145**: 335–405 —**Winkler, C., & Ronge, P. H.** [Special cells in the superior cortex in some cases of cerebellar atrophy] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1924, **6**: 416–20, pl.

—— Atrophy, delayed.

Rosen, J. *Contribution à l'étude de l'atrophie cérébelleuse tardive à prédominance corticale. 39p. 8° Par., 1935.

Alajouanine, T., Bertrand, I., & Thurel, R. Sur un cas d'atrophie cérébelleuse avec un trouble spécial de la tonicité musculaire (musele caoutchouc) (biopsie du cervelet au cours d'une intervention pratiquée à l'occasion d'un oedème papillaire survenu au cours de l'évolution) Rev. neur., Par., 1933, **40**: 504–15.—**De Haene, A.** Contribution à l'étude clinique et anatomique de l'atrophie cérébelleuse tardive à prédominance corticale. J. belge neur. psychiat., 1937, **37**: 427–54.—**Dimitri, V., & Victoria, M.** Contribución al estudio de la atrofia cerebelosa tardía con rígidez. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, **41**: 109–24.—**Grossoni, A.** Contributo allo studio dell'atrofia cerebellare con ipertonia a tipo parkinsoniano. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1934, **22**: 481–4.—**Laignel-Lavastine & Desoille, H.** Maladie familiale cérébello-spasmodique (présentation d'une malade de la famille) Rev. neur., Par., 1928, **35**: 550; 665.—**Ley, R. A.** Forme atypique d'atrophie cérébelleuse ayant évolué en syndrome rigide. Arch. internat. méd. exp., Liége, 1924, **1**: 277–99.—**Marie, P., Foix, C., & Alajouanine, T.** De l'atrophie cérébelleuse tardive à prédominance corticale (atrophie parenchymateuse primitive des lamelles du cervelet, atrophie paléocérébelleuse primitive) Rev. neur., Par., 1922, **29**: 849; 1082.—**Pritchard, B. A. B.** Delayed cortical cerebellar atrophy; familial tremor. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, **27**: 672.—**Rimbaud & Pagès.** Atrophie cérébelleuse tardive à prédominance corticale. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1922–23, **4**: 150.—**Van Bogaert, L., & Bertrand, I.** Sur une forme hyperspasmodique de l'atrophie cérébelleuse tardive. Rev. neur., Par., 1932, **39**: pt 2, 55.—**Worster-Drought, C.** Delayed cerebellar atrophy. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928–29, **22**: Sect. Neur., 39.

—— Blood vessels.

See also **Cerebellar arteries;** also **Cerebellum** subheadings (Cortex; Nuclei)

Fazzari, I. Studio morfologico delle arterie del cervelletto; nota preventiva. Monit. zool. ital., 1926, **37**: 197–201. ——— Die Arterien des Kleinhirns. Anat. Anz., 1929, **57**: 497–501.—**Moniz, E., Pinto, A., & Alves, A.** Artériographie du cervelet et des autres organes de la fosse postérieure. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1933, 3. ser., **109**: 758–60.—**Chernyshev, A. S., & Grigorowsky, I.** Ueber die arterielle Versorgung des Kleinhirns; anatomisch-morphologisches Studium. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1929–30, **89**: 482–569.—**Chernyshev, A. S., & Podgornaya, A. Y.** [Arterial blood supply of the cerebellum in man] Sovet. nevropat., 1933, **2**: 84–90.

—— Blood vessels: Diseases.

See also **Cerebellar arteries.**

Podmaniczky, T. *Die faserige Glia bei Arteriosklerose der Kleinhirnrinde [Freiburg] 13p. 8° Wiesb., 1913.

Rappoport, F. *Contribution à l'étude clinique des hémangiomes du cervelet. 96p. 8° Par., 1934.

Chernyshev, A., & Grigorowsky, I. Ueber die arterielle Versorgung des Kleinhirns; pathologisch-anatomisches Studium beim Menschen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1930, **92**: 8–85.—**Lenzi, L. V.** Focolai miliari di necrosi e processo di produttiva vasale in un cervello arteriosclerotico (osservazioni cliniche) Rass. stud. psichiat., 1928, **17**: 485–516.—**Liebers, M.** Senile Paralyse mit tödlicher, arteriosklerotischer Kleinhirnblutung. Mschr. Psychiat., 1934, **88**: 30–8.—**Uchimura, Y.** Ueber die Blutversorgung der Kleinhirnrinde und ihre Bedeutung für die Pathologie des Kleinhirns. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1929, **120**: 774–82.—**Walthard, K. M.** Ueber einen Fall von Blutung in Kleinhirn und Pons bei hochgradiger diffuser Verkalkung im Kleinhirnbezirk der Art. cerebelli posterior, mit dem klinischen Bilde einer akuten multiplen Sklerose. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1928, **58**: 963–6.

—— Carcinoma.

Fuhrmann, H. Carcinom des Kleinhirns bei einem einjährigen Kinde, unter dem Bilde der Meningitis verlaufend. Zschr. Kinderh., 1927–28, **45**: 725–8.—**Musa, A. B.** Metastatic carcinoma of cerebellum with primary focus in the lung. Med. Bull. Veterans Admin., 1936, **13**: 176–80.

—— Compression.

See also names of primary diseases.

Baldwin, H. A case of meningeal tumor compressing the cerebellum. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1908, **35**: 291–9.—**David, M.,**

Thieffry, S., & Askenasy, H. Le cône de pression cérébelleux dans les affections non tumorales de la fosse cérébrale postérieure. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1936, **14**: 729–38.—**Spota, B. B.** Hemisindrome cerebelar por compresión (meduloblastoma o neuro-espongioma) Prensa méd. argent., 1934–35, **21**: 312–30.

—— Concussion.

See under **Cerebellum**, Injuries.

—— Connections [and tracts]

Addison, W. H. F. A comparison of the cerebellar tracts in 3 teleosts. J. Comp. Neur., 1923–24, **36**: 1–24, 10 pl.—**Allen, W. F.** Distribution of the fibers originating from the different basal cerebellar nuclei. Ibid., 399–439.—**Bender, L.** Corticofugal and association fibers arising from the cortex of the vermis of the cerebellum. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1932, **28**: 25.—**Dow, R. S.** The fiber connections of the posterior parts of the cerebellum in the rat and cat. J. Comp. Neur., 1936, **63**: 527–48.—**Hechst, B.** Myelogenetische Untersuchungen über den Kleinhirnanteil der Pyramidenbahn. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1932, **97**: 388.—**Horst, C. J. van der.** The cerebellum of fishes; the cerebellum of Megalops cyprinoides (Brouss.) and its connections. Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1926, **29**: pt 1, sect. sc., 44–53.—**Ingersoll, E. H., Magoun, H. W., & Ranson, S. W.** The spinal path for responses to cerebellar stimulation. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **117**: 267–70.—**Jansen, J.** Experimental studies on the intrinsic fibers of the cerebellum; the arcuate fibers. J. Comp. Neur., 1933, **57**: 369–99.—**Juba, A.** Beiträge zum Kleinhirnanteil der Pyramidenbahn; drei Fälle von Fasciculus arcuatus. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1931, **95**: 515–26.—**Kuzume, G.** Experimentell-anatomische Untersuchungen über die inneren und äusseren Verbindungen des Flocculus und der Kleinhirnkerne (hauptsächlich des Dachkerns) Fol. anat. jap., 1926, **4**: 75–110, 3 pl. Also Japan M. World, 1926, **6**: 137–9.—**Quarti, G.** Sulle fibre a ghirlanda del cervelletto negli uccelli. Bol. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1927, **2**: 835. Also Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1927, n. ser., **2**: 535–49.—**Rasmussen, A. T.** Origin and course of the fasciculus uncinatus (Russell) in the cat, with observations on other fiber tracts arising from the cerebellar nuclei. J. Comp. Neur., 1933, **57**: 165–97.—**Saito, M.** Weitere Untersuchungen über die inneren Verbindungen der Kleinhirnrinde; der Lobus anterior. Arb. Neur. Inst. Wien., 1922, **24**: 77–84.—**Sántha, K. von.** Die Cajal-Smirnowschen Fasern, ein normaler Bestandteil des menschlichen Palaeocerebellums. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1931, **93**: 142–58.—**Schaffer, K.** Die anatomische und physiologische Bedeutung des Kleinhirnanteils der Pyramidenbahn. Ibid., 1932, **97**: 318.—**Strong, O. S.** Unsolved problems suggested by cerebellar connections and cerebellar histology. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1928, **19**: 1–30.—**Tuge, H.** Studies on cerebellar function in the teleost; is there a cerebello-tectal path? Marchi method. J. Comp. Neur., 1934, **60**: 225–36.—**Weston, J. K.** The reptilian vestibular and cerebellar gray with fiber connections. Ibid., 1936, **65**: 93–199.

—— Connections, cerebro-cerebellar.

Aring, C. D., & Fulton, J. F. Relation of the cerebrum to the cerebellum in the monkey. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1935, **61**: 41–5. ——— Relation of the cerebrum to the cerebellum; cerebellar tremor in the monkey and its abscence after removal of the principal excitable areas of the cerebral cortex (areas 4 and 6a, upper part) accentuation of cerebellar tremor following lesions of the premotor area (area 6a, upper part) Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1936, **35**: 439–66.—**Fulton, J. F.** The interrelation of cerebrum and cerebellum in the regulation of somatic and autonomic functions. Harvey Lect., Balt., 1935–36, **31**: 135–82. Also Medicine, Balt., 1936, **15**: 247–95. ——— & **Botterell, E. H.** Relations of the cerebrum to the cerebellum. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1936, **62**: 172.—**Giannuli, F.** Rapporti anatomici cerebro-cerebellari nell'uomo. Riv. biol., 1936, **21**: 197–255.—**Krause, F.** Ueber eine Verbindung des sensiblen Vagus und Glossopharyngeus mit dem Cerebellum. Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1930, **33**: pt 2, 1082–9, 3 pl.—**Maleci, O.** Di un grosso fascio di fibre nervose cortico-bulbo-cerebellare nell'uomo. Monit. zool ital., 1933, **44**: suppl., 149–51.—**Rizzolo, A.** Electrical stimulation of a lateral lobe of the cerebellum in relation to the excitability of the cerebral cortex. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1930–31, **29**: 219–33.—**Saito, M.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die inneren Verbindungen der Kleinhirnrinde und deren Beziehungen zu Pons und Medulla oblongata. Arb. Neur. Inst. Wien., 1922, **23**: No. 3, 74–106.—**Walker, A. E.** A study of the cerebello-cerebral relationship by the oscillographic method. J. Physiol., Lond., 1937, **90**: 39P–41P.—**Wenderowič, E.** Ueber die Einwirkungsart des Schläfen- und des Stirnlappens auf das Kleinhirn. Mschr. Psychiat., 1935–36, **92**: 58–66.

—— Connections, cerebro-cerebellar: Atrophy and aplasia.

See also **Cerebellum**, Atrophy; **Cerebellum**, Encephalitis.

Bertrand, I., & Hadzigeorgiou, G. Hémiatrophie cérébelleuse croisée secondaire à un noyau de scléroae tubéreuse cérébrale. Rev. neur., Par., 1928, **35**: pt 2, 918–25.—**Bertrand, I., & Smith, F.** Sur un type spécial d'atrophie croisée du cervelet. Ibid., 1933, **40**: pt 2, 554–65.—**Bruggen, J. van der.** Ueber die Lokalisation der Kleinhirnatrophien im Anschluss an einen Fall von gekreuzter Kleinhirnatrophie nach Porencephalie des Grosshirns. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1930, **112**: 91–107.—**Cornwall, L. H.** Cerebro-cerebellar agenesis in its relation to cerebellar function. Brain, Lond., 1927, **50**: 562–72.—**Fernandes, B.** Hemiatrophie einer Gross- und Kleinhirnhemisphäre als Folge einer chronisch verlaufenden Encephalitis. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1935, **153**: 506–23.—**Giacanelli, V. U.** Sulla emiatrofia cerebro-cerebellare crociata. Ann. osp. psichiat. Perugia, 1932, **26**: 411; 7 pl.—**Guillain, G., & Bertrand, I.** Sur un type anatomo-clinique spécial d'atrophie cérébrale et cérébelleuse subaiguë avec foyers nécrotiques disséminés. Rev. neur., Par., 1928, **35**: pt 2, 728; 1929, **36**: 577.—**Hassin, G. B.** Crossed atrophy of the cerebellum; pathological study of a case. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1934, **60**: 56–8. Also Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, **33**: 917–28.—**Juba, A.** Ueber gekreuzte halbseitige Kleinhirnatrophie. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1936, **105**: 504–13.—**Miskolczy, D., & Dancz, M.** Atrophia cerebro-cerebellaris cruciata. Ibid., 1933–34, **101**: 637–56.—**Rosett, J.** Defective development in the cerebro-cerebellar connections. Neur. Bull., N. Y., 1921, **3**: 230–6.—**Schenk, V. W. D.** Gekreuzte thalamo-cerebellar Atrophie. Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1937, **41**: 218–26, 2 pl.—**Spadolini, N.** Su di un caso di emiatrofia cerebro-cerebellare crociata. Rass. stud. psiebiat., 1930, **19**: 766–90.—**Timmer, A. P.** Ein Fall von rechtsseitiger zerebraler Atrophie, kombiniert mit linksseitiger zerebellarer Atrophie. Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1929, **32**: pt 2, sect. sc., 780–5, 5 pl. Also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1929, **73**: 2120–5.—**Todde, C.** Contributo clinico e anatomo-patologico all'emiatrofia cerebro-cerebellare crociata acquisita. Policlinico, 1922, **29**: scz. med., 488–96.

—— Connections, dentro-rubral.

See also **Cerebellum**, Nuclei.

Mussen, A. T. Cerebellum and red nucleus; a preliminary report on a new method of physiologic investigation. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1934, **31**: 110–26.

—— Connections, dentro-rubral: Atrophy [Hunt's myoclonic dyssynergia]

See also **Chorea; Epilepsy**, myoclonic; **Myoclonus.**

Claude, H. Etat épileptoïdique; alcoolisme subaigu (hallucinations, onirisme) syndrome cérébelleux olivaire. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1934, **48**: 257–60.—**De Lisi, L.** Dissinergia cerebellare mioclonica o forma cerebellare della mioclono-epilessia di Unverricht. Riforma med., 1935, **51**: 1311–8.—**Guillain, G., Alajouanine, T., & Celice.** Sur un cas d'atrophie cérébelleuse portant sur le système dento-rubrique (dyssnergia cerebellaris myoclonica de Ramsay Hunt) Rev. otoneur., Par., 1925, **3**: 589–91.—**Guillain, G., Bertrand, I., & Lereboullet, J.** Myoclonies arythmiques unilatérales des membres par lésion du noyau dentelé du cervelet. Rev. neur., Par., 1934, **41**: pt 2, 73–8.—**Hunt, J. R.** Dyssynergia cerebellaris myoclonica; primary atrophy of the dentate system; a contribution to the pathology and symptomatology of the cerebellum. Brain, Lond., 1921, **44**: 490–538. Also Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1922, **7**: 773–7. Also J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1922, **55**: 497–503.—**Sanchís Banús, J., & González Páez, S.** Dissinergia cerebelosa progresiva (enfermedad de Ramsay Hunt) estudio clínico de dos casos de temblor cerebeloso crónico progresivo, con asociación en uno de ellos de la ataxia de Friedreich. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1922, **3**: 43–55.

—— Connections, fronto-cerebellar.

Révész, B. [Fronto-ponto-cerebellar pathway] Gyógyászat, 1936, **76**: 737–9.—**Zingerle, H.** Ausfalls-Syndrom der frontalen Brücken-Kleinhirnbahnen (Tractus fronto-pont. cerebellares) Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933–34, **149**: 737–64.

—— Connections, olivo-ponto-cerebellar.

See also **Medulla oblongata; Pons.**

Miskolczy, D. Die Endigungsweise der olivo-cerebellaren Faserung. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1934, **102**: 197–201.—**Pines, L., & Liberson, G.** Ueber die olivo-cerebellaren Verbindungen beim Menschen. Anat. Anz., 1934, **78**: 188–205.—**Zimmerman, H. M., & Brody, B. S.** Notes on the olivocerebellar connections. Yale J. Biol., 1933, **5**: 477–85, 4 pl.

—— Connections, olivo-ponto-cerebellar: Atrophy.

See also **Ataxia; Myoclonus.**

Braunmühl, A. von. Bemerkungen zur Arbeit von Hans Joachim Scherer über extrapyramidale Störungen bei der olivo-ponto-cerebellaren Atrophie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, **147**: 73–5.—**Brouwer, B.** [Hypoplasia ponto-neocerebellaris] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1924, **6**: 461–9, 4 pl. ——— Familial olivo-ponto-cerebellar hypoplasia. Ibid., 1934, **38**: 352–67.—**Guillain, G., Mathieu, P., & Bertrand, I.** Etude anatomo-clinique sur 2 cas d'atrophie olivo-ponto-cérébelleuse avec rigidité. Ann. méd., Par., 1926, **20**:

417–59.—**Hassin, G. B.** Marie's ataxia (olivopontocerebellar atrophy) clinical and pathologic considerations. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1937, **37:** 1371–82. ——— & **Harris, T. H.** Olivopontocerebellar atrophy. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1935, **61:** 32–6. Also Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1936, **35:** 43–63.—**Keiller, W.** Four cases of olivo-ponto-cerebellar atrophy giving a history of heredity with 3 autopsies. South. M. J., 1926, **19:** 518–22.—**Noica, D., Nicolesco, J., & Banu, E.** Contribution à l'étude de l'atrophie olivo-ponto-cérébelleuse. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, **66:** 285–306.—**Noica, D., Nicolesco, J., & Hornet, T.** A propos de l'atrophie olivo-cérébelleuse. Encéphale, 1936, **31:** 372–82, 3 pl.—**Parodi, U., & Ricca, S.** Contributo alla conoscenza della atrofia olivopontocerebellare. Riv. pat. nerv., 1925, **30:** 273–303.—**Přecechtěl, A.** Hypoplasia of the cerebellum and of the inferior olivary system in myoclonus. Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1928, **31:** 147–74, 9 pl.—**Scherer, H. J.** Extrapyramidale Störungen bei der olivopontocerebellaren Atrophie; ein Beitrag zum Problem des lokalen vorzeitigen Alterns. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, **145:** 406–19.—**Schroeder, A. H.** Ueber eigenartige degenerative Erkrankungen des Zentralnervensystems mit vorwiegender Beteiligung des olivocerebellaren Systems. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1928, **102:** 129–35.—**Verhaart, W. J. G.** [Contralaterale cerebellare Atrophie bei einem Ponsherd mit Unterbrechung der zentralen Haubenbahn, und andere anatomische Folgen dieser Abweichung] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1935, **39:** 380–90, 4 pl.—**Worster-Drought, C.** Olivo-ponto-cerebellar atrophy. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928–29, **22:** Sect. Neur., 39.—**Zimmerman, H. M., & Finley, K. H.** Congenital hypoplasia of the olivo-ponto-cerebellar tracts. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1932, **27:** 1402–20.

—— Connections, olivo-ponto-cerebellar: Diseases.

Lhermitte, J., & Drouzon, J. Un nouveau cas de myoclonies du voile du palais, de la langue, des lèvres et des globes oculaires; lésions limitées aux noyaux dentelés du pédoncule cérébelleux supérieur et aux olives bulbaires. Rev. neur., Par., 1937, **67:** 390–6.—**Schroeder, A. H., & Kirschbaum, W.** Ueber eigenartige degenerative Erkrankungen des Zentralnervensystems mit vorwiegender Beteiligung des olivo-cerebellaren Systems und Grosshirnrindenveränderungen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, **114:** 681–733.—**Snider, R. S.** Alterations which occur in mossy terminals of the cerebellum following transection of the brachium pontis. J. Comp. Neur., 1936, **64:** 417–35.—**Zhislin, M. G.** [Olivo-ponto-cerebellar encephalitis and the so-called Leyden-Westphal's acute ataxia] Sovet. nevropat., 1932, **1:** 212.

—— Connections: Peduncles.

Ferraro, A., & Barrera, S. E. The effects of lesions of the superior cerebellar peduncle in the Macacus rhesus monkey. Bull. Neur. Inst. N. York, 1936, **5:** 165–79.—**Gerebtzov, M. A.** Le pédoncule cérébelleux supérieur et les terminaisons réelles de la voie cérébello-thalamique. Mém. couron. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1934–36, **25:** No. 6, 1–58.—**Johnston, T. B.** A note on the peduncle of the flocculus and the posterior medullary velum. J. Anat., Lond., 1934, **68:** 471–9.—**Walker, A. E., & Botterell, E. H.** The syndrome of the superior cerebellar peduncle in the monkey. Brain, Lond., 1937, **60:** 329–53.

—— Connections, spino-cerebellar.

See also **Spinal cord.**

Miskolczy, D. Ueber die Endigungsweise der spino-cerebellaren Bahnen. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1931, **96:** 537–42.—**Pass, I. J.** Anatomic and functional relationships of the nucleus dorsalis (Clarke's column) and of the dorsal spino-cerebellar tract (Flechsig's) Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1933, **30:** 1025–45.

—— Connections, spino-cerebellar: Diseases.

See also **Ataxia, hereditary.**

Ferraro, A., & Barrera, S. E. The effects of lesions of the dorsal spino-cerebellar tract and corpus restiforme in the Macacus rhesus monkey. Brain, Lond., 1935, **58:** 174–202.—**Fitzgibbon, J. P.** Subacute cerebellospinal degeneration. Bull. Los Angeles Neur. Soc., 1936, **1:** 52–5.—**Greenfield, J. G.** Subacute spino-cerebellar degeneration occurring in elderly patients. Brain, Lond., 1934, **57:** pt 2, 161–76, 2 pl.—**Rosiello, L.** Sull' origine delle fibre muschiose del cervelletto; degenerazione delle fibre muschiose dei cervelletto in seguito al taglio delle vie spino-cerebellari. Rass. med. sarda, 1937, **39:** 33–5.

—— Connections, vestibulo-cerebellar.

See also **Acoustic nerve; Equilibrium; Labyrinth; Vestibular nerve.**

Buscaino, V. M. Ancora sui rapporti cerebello-vestibolari. Riv. pat. nerv., 1926, **31:** 81–7.—**Pearson, A. A.** The acusticolateral centers and the cerebellum, with fiber connections, of fishes. J. Comp. Neur., 1936, **65:** 201–94.—**Simonelli, G., & Di Giorgio, A. M.** Sui rapporti cerebello-vestibolari. Riv. pat. nerv., 1926, **31:** 74–80.—**Wodak, E., & Fischer, B.** Zur Frage der Beziehungen zwischen Kleinhirn und Vestibularapparat. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, **51:** 2022–4.

—— Connections, vestibulo-cerebellar: Diseases.

See also **Cerebellum, Diseases: Manifestations; Cerebellum, Tumors: Manifestations.**

Berlucchi, C. I sintomi vestibolo-cerebellari. Cervello, 1927, **6:** 45–59. Also Rev. otoneur., B. Air., 1928, **2:** 28–34.—**Brunner, H.** Ergebnisse der klinischen Funktionsprüfung des Ohres bei Erkrankungen der Medulla oblongata und des Kleinhirnes. Zbl. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, **44:** 1–55.— **Euzière, Pagès & Marchand.** Syndrome cérébello-labyrinthique dimidié. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1925, **3:** 702–5.—**Pötzl, O.** Lokaldiagnostische Bemerkungen zu der einseitigen Uebererregbarkeit eines Labyrinths bei Kleinhirnerkrankungen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, **24:** 167–71.

—— Cortex.

See also **Cerebellum** subheadings (Nuclei; Purkinje cells)

Addison, W. H. F. Unusual large nerve cells in the cerebellar cortex of several aquatic mammals. Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1934, **38:** 587–95.—**Bárány, R.** Localisation dans l'écorce de l'hémisphère du cervelet humain. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1924, **2:** 23–40.—**Besta, C.** Osservazioni sui granuli del cervelletto. Riv. pat. nerv., 1922, **27:** 529–31. Also Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1927, **2:** 485–8. ——— Su un particolare di struttura della corteccia del cervelletto. Riv. neur., Nap., 1932, **5:** 1–6.—**Borowsky, M. L.** Beiträge zur postembryonalen Entwicklung der Kleinhirnrinde beim Menschen. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1937, **39:** 72; 225.—**Carp, E. A. D. E.** Sur la fonction de la couche des grains du cervelet. Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1925, **29:** 10–20, 2 pl.—**Clark, S. L.** A prolonged after-effect from electrical stimulation of the cerebellar cortex in unanesthetized cats. Science, 1937, **86:** 377–9.—**Denny-Brown, D., Eccles, J. C., & Liddell, E. G. T.** Observations on electrical stimulation of the cerebellar cortex. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1929, ser. B, **104:** 518–36, 3 pl.—**Fazzari, I.** La circolazione arteriosa della corteccia cerebellare; studio comparativo. Riv. pat. nerv., 1924, **29:** 425–59.—**Keller, A. D., Roy, R. S., & Chase, W. P.** Extirpation of the neocerebellar cortex without eliciting so-called cerebellar signs. Am. J. Physiol., 1937, **118:** 720–33.—**Kesiunaitė, D.** Quelques mots sur la structure de la couche granuleuse du cervelet. Bull. histol. appl., Par., 1930, **7:** 156–61.—**Landau, E.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Körnerschicht des Kleinhirns; vorläufige Mitteilung. Anat. Anz., Jena, 1926–27, **62:** 391–8; 1928, **65:** 89. ——— Ueber cytoarchitektonische Bauunterschiede in der Körnerschicht des Kleinhirns. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1928, **88:** 551–7. ——— Einige Worte über die Nervenzellen der Körnerschicht des Kleinhirns. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1929, **122:** 450.—**Miskolczy, D.** Zur Kenntnis der Kleinhirnrinde des Kaninchens. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1933, **100:** 387–93.—**Moruzzi, G.** La rete nervosa diffusa (Golgi) dello strato dei granuli del cervelletto. Arch. ital. anat., 1930–31, **28:** 238–52.—**Nakamura, T.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis über die Entwicklung der Kleinhirnrinde; über die Entstehung und Entfaltung der Kleinhirnwindung. Fukuoka acta med., 1936, **29:** 109.—**Ogawa, T.** On a peculiar grey substance in the cerebellum of some aquatic mammals, with speeial reference to that of the fur seal (Callorhinus ursinus Gray) Ann. Rep. Saito Ho-On Kai, 1932, No. 8, 33–41, 5 pl.—**Pensa, A.** Osservazioni e considerazioni sulla struttura della corteccia cerebellare dei mammiferi. Monit. zool. ital., 1930–31, **41:** suppl., 132–52, pl.—**Pötzl, O.** Zur Frage nach der Bedeutung der beiden Hauptsysteme in der Kleinhirnrinde. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1928, **30:** 375–9.—**Rossi, G.** Sulle localizzazioni cerebellari corticali e sul loro significato in rapporto alla funzione del cervelletto. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1921, **19:** 391–445.—**Sagel, W.** Zur histologischen Analyse des Gliastrauchwerkes der Kleinhirnrinde. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1921, **71:** Orig., 278–302.—**Simonelli, G.** Localizzazioni cerebellari corticali. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1922, **20:** 405–36.—**Vries, E. de.** Verdoppelung der Körnerschicht des Kleinhirns. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1923, **13:** 675–83.

—— Cortex: Atrophy.

See also **Cerebellum, Encephalitis.**

D'Abundo, E. Atrofia primitiva della corteccia cerebellare. Riv. ital. neuropat., 1923. **16:** 20–4.—**Kirschbaum, W., & Eicholz, A.** Ueber primäre Kleinhirnrindenatrophie. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1932, **125:** 21–44.—**Zülch, K. J.** Ueber die primäre Kleinhirnrindenatrophie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1936, **156:** 493–573.

—— Cortex: Diseases.

Amorim, M. Desmantelos architectonicos e lesões cellulares produzidos mechanicamente por capillares neoformados no cortex cerebellar humano. Ann. Fac. med. S. Paulo, 1928. **3:** 157–204.—**Besta, C.** Sindromi a focolaio da lesioni della corteccia cerebellare. Gazz. osp., 1926, **47:** 1153–7.—**Guillain, G., Garcin, R., & Bertrand, I.** Sur un syndrome cérébelleux précédé d'un état hypertonique de type parkinsonien; sclérose corticale diffuse du cervelet; intégrité des noyaux gris centraux; l'hypertonie d'origine cérébelleuse. Rev. neur., Par., 1931, **38:** 565–75.—**Leiri, F.** Ueber oberflächliche Kleinhirnaffektionen. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1926, **16:** 113–28.—**Lhermitte,**

J. Cortical cerebellar degeneration. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934–35, **28**: 379–90.—**Scherer, H. J.** Beiträge zur pathologischen Anatomie des Kleinhirns; die lokalen Veränderungen der Kleinhirnrinde. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, **136**: 559–95.—**Williams, E. Y.** Structural changes in the granular layer of the cerebellum. Arch. Path., Chic., 1934, **17**: 206–17.

—— Cysts.

See also **Cerebellum,** Tumors: Types.

Alexander, A. *Zur Symptomatologie und Pathologie der Kleinhirncysten. 15p. 8° Kiel, 1914.

Hager, F. *Zur Pathologie der Kleinhirncysten [München] 16p. 8° Mainburg, 1934.

Antoni, N. Kystes cérébelleux, la syringomyélic du cervelet; à propos de trois cas personnels. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1926, **9**: 1–42, tab.—**Bagdasar, D., & Bagadsar, F.** Tumeur cérébelleuse kystique; opération; guérison. Rev. neur., Par., 1933, **40**: 689–91.—**Bagozzi, U. C.** Su di un caso di tumore extracerebellare e di ciste del cervelletto. Pensiero med., 1930, **19**: 643–55.—**Barré, J. A., Cahn, R., & Oberling, C.** Un nouveau cas de kyste du cervelet, diagnostiqué et opéré; étude clinique des troubles vestibulaires et cérébelleux; examen anatomique. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1924, **2**: 769–71.—**Barré, J. A., Morin, P., & Cahn, R.** Tumeur liquide du cervelet diagnostiquée, opérée et guérie; étude des troubles oculaires, labyrinthiques et cérébelleux avant et après l'opération. Ibid., 1925, **3**: 33–46.—**Bernis, W. J.** Zur Pathologie der zystischen Tumoren des Kleinhirns. Arb. Neur. Inst. Wien., 1924, **26**: 397–418.—**Bertrand, I., & Aronson, L.** Étude anatomo-clinique d'un kyste cérébelleux à très longue évolution. Rev. neur., Par., 1923, **30**: 1–13.—**Brancati, R.** Sulle cisti sicrose del cervelletto. Athena, Roma, 1937, **6**: 346.—**Brownlie, W. B., & Wishart, J. M.** Cerebellar cyst, simulating tumor of the right acoustic nerve, operated on by the translabyrinthine (Panse) method. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1926, **41**: 178–84.—**Collins, A. N.** Cerebellar cyst. Tr. Ass. Physicians Mayo Clin., 1922–23, **3**: 57–67. Also J. Lancet, 1922, **42**: 385–8.—**Davis, C. B.** Cyst of the cerebellum. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1927, **7**: 535–7.—**Glauberman, L. M.** Eine Kleinhirncyste, kompliziert durch chronische Arachnoiditis. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, **116**: 15–24.—**Goldstein, P., & Jakimowicz, W.** Un cas de kyste (dans un néoplasme?) du lobe cérébelleux droit. Rev. neur., Par., 1933, **40**: pt 2, 491.—**Gozzano, M.** Singolare reperto pneumocncefalografico in un caso di cisti del cervelletto. Rass. med. sarda, 1937, **39**: 20–5.—**Jacobsen, O.** [Cerebellar cyst; operation] Hospitalstidende, 1933, **76**: Neur. Selsk. Forh., 12.—**Lindau, A.** Ueber verschiedene Arten von Kleinhirncysten und die Möglichkeit operativer Heilung. Chirurg, 1930, **2**: 5–11.—**Löwenstein & Schildberg.** Kleinhirntumor. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6**: 234.—**Mysh, V.** [Treatment of relapsing cysts of the cerebellum with tampons from the omentum] Nov. khir. arkh., 1936, **36**: 399–410.—**Potter, C. T.** Cerebellar cyst: result after operation. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1933, **30**: 287.—**Rivarola, R. A.** Quiste seroso del cerebelo en una niña de tres años. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1927, 3. scr., **21**: 467–72. Also Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1927, **11**: 153–8. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1927, **34**: 1417–9.—**Sjövall, B.** Ponction sous-occipitale d'un kyste du cervelet. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1931, **6**: 645–9.—**Szigethy, A.** Beiträge zur Genese der Kleinhirncysten. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1928 **84**: 715–25.—**Torrigiani.** L'examen auriculaire dans un cas de kyste cérébelleux. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1928, **6**: 215–8. Also Riv. otoneur., 1926, **3**: 556–62.—**Van Bogaert, L.** Kyste cérébelleux associé à la syringo-myélo-bulbie chez une malade dont la sœur présente une syringomyélie cervicale typique. J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1929, **29**: 146–52. Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933–34, **149**: 661–77.—**Vasiliu, D. O.** Benign cysts of the cerebellum, with a report of 2 cases. Ann. Surg., 1935, **101**: 347–56. Also in Surgery (Ravdin, I. S.) Phila., 1935, 347–56.—**Vincent, C., & Askenasy, H.** Tumeur de la protubérance; spongioblastome unipolaire intraprotubérantiel; kyste cérébelleux de voisinage. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, **43**: pt 2, 578–84.—**Watson-Williams, E.** A case of cerebellar cyst; operation; recovery. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1926, **41**: 603–6.—**Wiseman, J. I., & Lerner, H.** Report of a case of cerebellar cyst. Med. J. & Rec., 1930, **131**: 188–90. Also repr.

—— Degeneration.

Alcock, N. S. Progressive cerebellar degeneration. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934–35, **28**: 1078.—**Amorim, M.** Phenomenos degenerativos do cylindroeixo e de suas collateraes no cerebello humano. Ann. Fac. med. S. Paulo, 1926, **1**: 159–226, 13 pl.—**Spiegel, A.** Ueber die degenerativen Veränderungen in der Kleinhirnrinde im Verlauf des Individualzyklus von Cavia cobaya Marcgr. Zool. Anz., 1928, **79**: 173–82.—**Stone, T. T.** Primary familial degeneration of the cerebellum—report of 2 cases (clinical) J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1933, **78**: 131–6.

—— Development.

See also **Cerebellum,** Cortex; **Cerebellum,** Phylogenesis.

Castaldi, L. Nuove osservazioni sulla morfogenesi del cervelletto. Boll. Accad. med. Perugia, 1925, No. 2, 2–4.—**Eagleton, W. P.** Biological development of the cerebellum. Tr. Am. Otol. Soc., 1931, **21**: 170–2.—**Hajashi, M.** Einige wichtige Tatsachen aus der ontogenetischen Entwicklung des menschlichen Kleinhirns (mit Demonstrationen) Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1924, **81**: 74–82 [Discussion] 87–90.—**Herrick, C. J.** Origin and evolution of the cerebellum. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1924, **11**: 621–52.—**Hochstetter, F.** Ueber normalerweise während der Entwicklung im Kleinhirne des Menschen auftretende zystische Hohlräume und über ihre Rückbildung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, **41**: 13.—**Larsell, O.** Morphogenesis and evolution of the cerebellum. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1934, **31**: 373–95. Also repr.—**Riese, W.** Ueber die Markreifung im Kleinhirn. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1924–25, **94**: 629–38.—**Scammon, R. E., & Dunn, H.** On the growth of the human cerebellum in early life. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1923–25, **21**: 217–21. Also repr.

—— Diseases [and disorders]

See also **Ataxia; Cerebello-pontine angle; Cerebellum** subheadings; **Diplegia,** &c.

Almeida Prado, A. de. Les syndromes cérébelleux mixtes; étude anatomo-clinique. 168p. 8° Par., 1931.

Claude, H., & Levy-Valensi. Maladies du cervelet et de l'isthme de l'encéphale (pédoncle, protubérance, bulbe) 439p. 8° Par., 1922.

Austregesilo, A. Le petit cérébellisme. Rev. sudamér. méd., Par., 1930, **1**: 1237–42.—**Baillat, G., & Méricl, P.** Hémiplégie cérébelleuse traumatique. Gaz. hôp., 1929, **102**: 862.—**Bielschowsky, M., & Hirschfeld, R.** Zerebellare progressive Paralyse. J. Psychol. Neur., Lpz., 1933, **45**: 185–213.—**Fuchs, F.** Ueber chronisch-diffuse Kleinhirnerkrankungen. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1927, **97**: 51–62.—**Goris, C.** Deux cas de syndromes cérébelleux d'origine hystérique. Ann. Inst. chir. Bruxelles, 1922, **23**: 71–5.—**Khachaturov, A., & Kaniovskaya, V.** [Clinical course of familiar diseases of the cerebellum] Russ. klin., 1929, **12**: 749–58.—**Leiri, F.** Ein Kleinhirnfall. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1930, **5**: 339–45.—**Loaeza, A. A.** Importancia de la clínica para el estudio de las lesiones cerebelosas. Gac. méd. México, 1929, **60**: 523–36, pl.—**Menninger, W. C.** Focal cerebellar disease, with case reports. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1930, **31**: 135–8.—**Müller, W.** Die Rolle der Kleinhirnerkrankungen bei der angeborenen Paralyse. Mschr. Psychiat., 1933, **86**: 364–76.—**Pappenheimer, A. M., & Goettsch, M.** A cerebellar disorder in chicks apparently of nutritional origin. J. Exp. M., 1931, **53**: 11–26, 3 pl.

—— Diseases: Diagnosis.

Barré, J. A. Epreuve de l'index et localisations cérébelleuses; peut-on interroger le cervelet à travers l'appareil vestibulaire? Paris méd., 1927, **65**: 265–7. Also Rev. otoneur., Par., 1928, **6**: 115–21.—**Betchov, N.** L'examen clinique d'un cérébelleux. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1924, **44**: 375–82.—**Brouwer, B.** [Referat über klinische Differentialdiagnostik des Zerebellums] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1934, **38**: 847–68.—**Eagleton, W. P.** Clinical studies in vestibular and auditory tests in intracranial surgery; the relationship between the vestibular apparatus and lesions of the cerebellum from the evolutionary and developmental standpoint; (an explanation of the irregularities of the vestibular symptom in cerebral lesions) Laryngoscope, 1931, **41**: 299–312. Also repr.—**Elliott, L.** The diagnosis of cerebellar disease. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1932, **29**: 497–502.—**Gerstmann, J.** Körperrotation um die Längsachse bei cerebellarer Erkrankung. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1925–26, **76**: 635–41.—**Goldstein, K.** Zur Methodik des Zeigeversuches. Nervenarzt, 1929, **2**: 449–57. ——— Ueber Zeigen und Greifen. Ibid., 1931, **4**: 453–66.—**Hellmann, K.** Zur Bedeutung der Armtonusreaktion (A. T. R.) für die Diagnose von Kleinhirnaffektionen. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3**: 1323.—**Henner, C.** Etude comparée du syndrome parkinsonien et cérébelleux à l'aide des réflexes de posture de Foix et Thévenard. Rev. neur., Par., 1925, **32**: 1048–50. ——— Chute provoquée dans l'épreuve de Bárány, signe precieux pour le diagnostic d'une lésion cérébelleuse. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1925, **3**: 241–62.—**Hoff, H., & Schilder, P.** Der cerebellare Imitationsversuch. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1926, **90**: 284–95. ——— Zur Kenntnis des cerebellaren Vorbeizeigens (Vorbeizeigen in verschiedener Richtung in verschiedenen Horizontalebenen) Ibid., 296–301. ——— Neue Beobachtungen über Imitationsphänomen. Ibid., **93**: 161–73.—**Ianischevski.** Le phénomène des bras levés au cours des lésions de cervelet. Rev. neur., Par., 1926, **33**: 237–40.—**Ingvar, S.** Von spinalem Vorbeizeigen; vierte Mitteilung über das Kleinhirn. Acta med. scand., 1922, **57**: 313–24.—**Irish, C. W.** Proprioceptive body reactions in topical brain diagnosis; with special reference to cerebellar lesions. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1930, **24**: 978–99.—**Kino, F.** Eine herdförmige Kleinhirnzerstörung und ihre Symptome (Beitrag zur Lokalisation im Kleinhirn) Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1935, **138**: 146–53.—**Marburg, O.** Das Kleinhirn und seine Diagnostik. Jahrkurs. ärztl. Fortbild., 1928, **19**: H. 5, 1–13.—**Neri, V.** Segni elettrici di distonia cerebellare. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1928, **3**: 1319.—**Säntha, K. von.** Ueber das Verhalten

des Kleinhirns in einem Falle von endogen-afamiliärer Idiotie (zur Differentialdiagnose der Marieschen und der sonstigen endogenen Kleinhirnerkrankungen, nebst Beitrag zur Lehre der Diplomyelie) Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1929–30, **123:** 717–93.—**Scholl, K.** Vom Zielen und Zeigen. Ibid., 1925, **97:** 217–36.—**Selling, L., & Kistner, F. B.** The labyrinthine tests in cerebellar diagnosis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **81:** 1194–7.—**Simonelli, G., & Di Giorgio, A.** De la façon de se comporter des réflexes toniques et de quelques réflexes par excitation thermique du labyrinthe dans les lésions asymétriques du cervelet. Arch. ital. biol., 1925, **75:** 91–6. ——— Il comportamento dei riflessi tonici e di alcuni riflessi da eccitazione calorica del labirinto nelle lesioni asimmetriche del cervelletto. Riv. otoneur., 1925, **2:** 362–6.—**Van Bogaert, L., & Ley, R. A.** Contribution à la séméiologie des troubles pseudo-cérébelleux et vasomoteurs d'origine paracentrale. J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1933, **33:** 171–9.

—— Diseases: Manifestations.

See also names of symptoms as **Astasia-abasia; Ataxia; Dystonia; Myoclonus; Nystagmus; Past pointing; Tremor,** &c., also names of cerebellar functions as **Gait,** &c.

Zimmerli, E. *Beiträge zur Symptomatologie der Kleinhirnerkrankungen [Basel] 32p. 8° Lpz., 1923.

Altenburger, H. Untersuchungen zur Physiologie und Pathophysiologie der Koordination; die willkürlichen Einzelbewegungen bei Kleinhirnläsionen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, **124:** 679–713.—**André-Thomas & Haguenau, J.** Syndrome cérébelleux, troubles de l'équilibre et troubles de la motilité d'un membre inféricur; localisations cérébelleuses. Rev. neur., Par., 1935, **42:** 580–3.—**Babonneix, L., & Sigwald, J.** Syndrome cérébello-spasmodique. Ibid., 1929, **36:** 769–79.—**Baldi, F.** Sopra una sindrome cerebello-bulbare (il senso di ambascia respiratoria o di oppressione toracica o baripnea) Neurologica, Nap., 1924, **1:** 195–209.—**Barré, J. A.** Valeur du signe de la dysharmonie vestibulaire et du retournement du nystagmus dans la séméiologie cérébelleuse. Rev. neur., Par., 1933, **40:** 515–7. ——— & **Lieou.** Syndrome cérébelleux droit et vestibulaire gauche; essai d'interprétation. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1926. **4:** 366–70.—**Barré, J. A., & Metzger, O.** Contribution à la séméiologie des affections cérébelleuses (le signe de la dysharmonie vestibulaire) Rev. méd., Par., 1929, **46:** 937–44.—**Bing, R.** Séméiologie des affections cérébelleuses. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1925, **16:** 3–26.—**Boer, S. de** [Luciani's triads in experiment and in the clinic] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1932, **76:** pt 4, 5136–44, 2 pl.—**Buscaino, V. M.** Contributo alla sintomatologia delle lesioni cerebellari. Riv. pat. nerv., 1926, **31:** 382–90.—**Carrillo, R.** Anotaciones al margen del artículo de los Drs Obarrio, Dowling y Pedace sobre síndrome de la línea media cerebelar. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, **41:** 424–32.—**Costa Rodriguez, I.** Dystonias de postura geral nas affecções cerebellares. Fol. med., Rio, 1934, **15:** 121; 257.—**Di Giorgio, A.** Sul determinismo di alcuni fenomeni dinamici consecutivi a lesioni del labirinto e del cervelletto. Sperimentale, 1924, **78:** 639–41. ——— Asimmetrie motorie degli arti posteriori da lesioni asimmetriche del cervelletto. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1927, **2:** 601–3.—**Foerster, O., & Altenburger, H.** Zur Physiologie und Pathophysiologie der Sehnen- und Knochenphänomene und der Dehnungsreflexe; die Sehnen- und Knochenphänomene und der Dehnungsreflex beim Cerebellarsyndrom. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1936, **156:** 478–83.—**Forgue.** Syndrome cérébelleux gauche dissocié (déséquilibration) paralysie du nerf moteur oculaire commun correspondant; hémianesthésie croisée au cours d'un syndrome d'hypertension intracranienne. Rev. neur., Par., 1921, **28:** 743–7.—**Gerstmann, J.** Ueber ein noch nicht beschriebenes Reflexphänomen bei einer Erkrankung des zerebellaren Systems. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, **78:** 906–8.—**Gerver, A. V.** [Problem of the development of motor paralysis in affections of the cerebellum] J. nevropat. psikhiat., Moskva, 1929, **22:** 367–83.—**Goldstein, K.** Ueber die Störungen des Gewichtsschätzens bei Kleinhirnerkrankungen und ihre Beziehung zu den Veränderungen des Tonus. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1924, **81:** 68–71 [Discussion] 87–90.—**Goodhart, S. P., Wechsler, I. S., & Keschner, M.** Dyskinesias; case presentations from the neurological service of the Montefiore Hospital. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1937, **86:** 441–7.—**Gouriou & Buvat, J. F.** Syndrome cérébelleux avec hypotonie musculaire prédominant aux membres inférieurs. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1936, **94:** pt 2, 848–51.—**Grande, E.** Neuropatie centrali (anartria, convulsioni epilettiformi, sindrome cerebellare) Riforma med., 1909, **25:** 1133–6.—**Guillain, G.** Sur une affection non héréditaire du système nerveux caractérisée par un syndrome cérébelleux progressif avec abolition des réflexes tendineux des membres. Ann. méd., Par., 1937, **42:** 102–18.—**Hansen, K., & Rech, W.** Beziehungen des Kleinhirns zu den Eigenreflexen. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1925, **87:** 207–22.—**Henner, K.** [Cerebellar symptom from hyperfunction] Sborn. lék., 1927, **28:** 1–398.—**Hoff, H., & Pötzl, O.** Schiefe Körperhaltung und schiefer Gang bei Kleinhirnerkrankung. Jahrb. Psychiat. Neur., Wien, 1931–32, **48:** 217–62.—**Holmes, G.** Clinical symptoms of cerebellar disease, and their interpretation. Lancet, Lond., 1922, **1:** 1177; 1231; **2:** 59; 111. ——— Cerebellar syndrome resembling multiple sclerosis. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis,, 1923, **57:** 128–30.—**Jonesco-Sisesti, N.** Les caractères cliniques et la pathogénie du nystagmus par lésion cérébelleuse du tronc cérébral. In Marinesco Festschr., Bucar., 1933, 335–46.—**Jong, H. de.** Etude sur les phénomènes oscillatoires dans les perturbations de la fonction cérébelleuse chez l'homme et chez le chien. Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1929, **32:** Sect. Sc., 292–8, pl.—**Kecht, B.** Ueber eine unter dem Bilde eines Hirntumors verlaufende seltene Kleinhirnerkrankung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, **47:** 1087–90.—**Keller, A. D., Roy, R. S., & Chase, W. P.** Motion pictures of dogs and monkeys with various cerebellar involvements. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **116:** 91.—**Klestadt & Rotter.** Ein Beitrag zum spontanen Vorbeizeigen als Kleinhirnsymptom. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1928, **84:** 93–115.—**Klippel, Deny & Florand, J.** Sur un syndrome paroxystique de rire spasmodique et de titubation cérébelleuse. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1922, **19:** 90–2.—**Krumdieck, C. F.** Síndrome cerebeloso. An. Fac. med. Lima, 1927–28, **10:** 317–30.—**Kuttner, H.** Ueber bemerkenswerte Störungen der Augenbewegungen bei einem Kleinhirnsyndrom. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1927, **99:** 219–24.—**Leiri, F.** Ueber Tremor bei Kleinhirnaffektionen. J. Psychol. Neur., Lpz., 1922–23, **29:** 429–33.—**Levi, E.** Nouvelles recherches graphiques sur le phénomène de la trépidation du pied. Encéphale, 1908, **2:** 260–97, pl.—**Levinger, E.** Ueber Verstärkung des Beugetonus der Finger als zerebellares Symptom. Mschr. Psychiat., 1929, **71:** 270–6.—**Lhermitte, J.** Les syndromes cérébelleux du vieillard et leur diagnostic avec les syndromes pyramidaux et extra-pyramidaux. Paris méd., 1922, **45:** 373–84.—**Lieou & Metzger.** Nystagmus cérébelleux (état actuel de la question) Rev. otoneur., Par., 1927, **5:** 919–26.—**Maas, O., & Scherer, H. J.** Zur Klinik und Anatomie einiger seltener Kleinhirnerkrankungen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, **145:** 420–44.—**Magoun, H. W., Hare, W. K., & Ranson, S. W.** Rôle of the cerebellum in postural contractions. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1937, **37:** 1237–50.—**Marburg, O.** Symptomatologie der Erkrankungen des Kleinhirns. In Handb. Neur. (Bumke & Foerster) Berl., 1936, Bd 5, 555–607.—**Methon, K.** [Strange cerebellar syndrome with involuntary movements] Cas. lék. česk., 1936, **75:** 718–22.—**Miller, J. C., & Pelletier, A.** Syndrome cérébelleux chez un jeune enfant. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Québec, 1935, 337–40.—**Molin de Teyssieu & Philip.** Association des troubles cérébelleux aux troubles labyrinthiques. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1922) 1923, 82.—**Morelli, E.** Sul modo di comportarsi della papilla del nervo ottico nelle lesioni cerebellari. Valsalva, 1925, **1:** 247–52.—**Moulonguet, A., & Pierre, J. R.** Syndromes cérébelleux avec déviation spontanée de l'index droit sans lésion à l'exploration chirurgicale du cervelet. Rev. neur., Par., 1923, **30:** pt 2, 60.—**Obarrio, J. M., Dowling, E., & Pedace, E. A.** Síndrome de la línea media cerebelar. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, **41:** 2–37.—**Parker, S., & Stengel, E.** Klinische Untersuchungen über die Stützreaktionen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, **112:** 747–54.—**Paulian, D., & Cardas, M.** Sur un nouveau syndrome ataxo-cérébelleux particulier. Rev. neur., Par., 1935, **42:** pt 2, 773–5.—**Pette, H.** Die Stützreaktion beim Menschen. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6:** 1682.—**Piéchaud, F., & Siméon, H.** Le vertige dans les maladies cérébelleuses. Progr. méd., Par., 1925, **40:** 1951–3.—**Pilotti, G.** Sindrome bulbo-protuberanziale (emianestesia alterna di tipo siringomielico; metà sinistra della faccia, metà destra del tronco e arti di destra; paresi del facciale inferiore destro; sindrome di Bernard-Horner e sintomi cerebellari a sinistra) Policlinico, 1927, **34:** sez. med., 624–35.—**Popov, N. A.** Beiträge zur Symptomatologie der Kleinhirn- und Labyrintherkrankungen. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1925, **87:** 223–44.—**Rossi, G.** Sui rapporti tra le asimmetrie toniche e le asimmetrie motorie provocate da lesioni cerebellari unilaterali. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1925, **23:** 1–19.—**Roussy, Bertillon, F., & Lévy, G.** Un cas d'hémisyndrome cérébelleux avec tremblement du type de la sclérose en plaques et mouvements athétosiques. Rev. neur., Par., 1924, **31:** pt 2, 494.—**Schilder, P.** Zur Lehre von der zerebellaren Asynergie der unteren Extremitäten. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, **37:** 1039–41. ——— Notiz über Gewichtsschätzungen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, **109:** 676–9.—**Schuster, P.** Die im höheren Lebensalter vorkommenden Kleinhirnerkrankungen nebst Bemerkungen über den cerebellaren Wackeltremor. Ibid., 1924, **91:** 531–50.—**Soderbergh, G.** [On some symptoms of the cerebellum and its function] Hygiea, Stockh., 1925, **87:** 337–49.—**Teixeira Mendes, R. S.** Semiologia das syndromes cerebellares. Brasil med., 1929, **43:** 957; **44:** 100. Also Tribuna med., Rio, 1929, **33:** 15; 46.—**Trabaud.** Troubles mélancoliques au cours d'un syndrome cérébelleux d'origine spécifique. Encéphale, 1925, **20:** 54–7.—**Urechia, C. I.** A propos de 2 cas de syndrome cérébelleux. Paris méd., 1932, **85:** 280.—**Vampré, E.** Sobre o trabalho do prof. Almeida Prado sobre syndromos cerebellares mixtos. Bol. Soc. med. cir. S. Paulo, 1924–25, **7:** 3. ser., 101.—**Van Bogaert, L.** Syndrome cérébelleux progressif avec nystagmus du voile du palais et du larynx. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1935, **93:** 833. ——— & **Scherer, H. J.** Zur Frage der Beziehungen von Pallidum- und Kleinhirnläsionen zum Syndrom der Drehbewegungen um die Körperachse. Mschr. Psychiat., 1936, **93:** 140–65.—**Wartenberg, R.** Ein Kleinhirnsymptom. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1930, **116:** 145–7.—**Weissmann, M.** Zerebellares Hyperflexionsphänomen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, **39:** 1248.—**Wertham, F. I.** A new sign of cerebellar disease. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1929, **69:** 486–93.—**Worms, G., Fribourg-Blanc & Sourdille, G.** Syndrome cérébelleux traumatique à prédominance hémiplégique. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1926, **4:** 704–9,

—— Diseases: Pathology.

Ammerbacher, W. Ueber Kleinhirnveränderungen bei tuberöser Sklerose und zentraler Neurofibromatose. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1937, **107:** 113–41.—**Babinski, J.** Syndrome cérébelleux (projection de films cinématographiques et de coupes histologiques) Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1925, 3. ser., **93:** 422–4.—**Babonneix, L., & Guilly, P.** Syndrome pyramido-cérébelleux chez une hérédo-syphilitique. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1934, **32:** 284–7.—**Biemond, A.** Anatomische Untersuchungen über das Kleinhirn an Hand eines Falles progressiver Demenz und Ataxie bei einem Kinde. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1932, **7:** 761.—**Coste, F., & Bolgert, M.** Syndrome cérébelleux aigu d'origine syphilitique; réactions sérologiques à type paralytique; guérison. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1933, 3. ser., **49:** 507–12.—**Desogus, V.** L'ipofisi nelle lesioni del cervello (ricerche sperimentali) Riv. biol., 1922, **4:** 515–20. Also Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1922, **11:** 244–66. ——— L'ipofisi nelle lesioni del cervello di animali sottoposti ad ablazione delle ghiandole sessuali. Riv. biol., 1923, **5:** 64–8, pl.—**Foerster, O.** Meningocerebellarer Symptomenkomplex bei fieberhaften Erkrankungen. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1914, **50:** 88–90.—**Folly.** Hémi-syndrome cérébelleux droit d'origine traumatique. Rev. méd. est, 1930, **58:** 157–64.—**Guillain, G., Péron, N., & Thévenard, A.** Sur un cas de la calotte pédonculaire caractérise par une paralysie unilatérale de la 3e paire et un hémisyndrome cérébelleux alterné avec tremblement monoplégrique du membre supérieur; origine infectieuse probable. Rev. neur., Par., 1927, **34:** 662–8.—**Juarros, C.** Signos de lesión del cerebelo en enfermos no cerebelosos. Siglo méd., 1929, **84:** 14.—**Keschner, M., & Grossman, M.** Cerebellar symptomatology evaluation on the basis of the intracerebellar and extracerebellar lesions. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1928, **19:** 78–94.—**Konovalov, N. V.** [Pathology and pathiophysiology of the cerebellum] Nevropat. psikhiat., Moskva, 1937, **6:** 52–84, 4 pl.—**Lépine.** Ramollissement aigu de la protubérance avec attitude cérébelleuse. Lyon méd., 1901, **97:** 116.—**Ley, R. A.** Contribution à l'étude des localisations cérébelleuse et du syndrome cérébelleux. Arch. internat. méd. exp., Liége, 1925–26, **2:** 5–70.—**Mingazzini, G.** Sulla patologia del cervelletto. Riv. otoneur., 1923–24, **1:** 407–16. Also Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1924, **81:** 35–59.—**Mondio, G.** Contributo allo studio dell' emiplegia cerebellosa sifilitica. Manicomio, 1922, **35:** 101–16.—**Noica, D., & Bals, M.** Sur les troubles cérébelleux au cours du syndrome de Brown-Séquard. Rev. neur., Par., 1935, **42:** 288–90.—**Rimbaud, L., & Chardonneau, J.** Hoquet avec hémisyndrome cérébelleux et bulbaire de nature névraxitique. Ibid., 1929, **36:** 647–51.—**Roussy, G., Lévy, G., & Bertillon, F.** Un cas d'hémisyndrome cérébelleux avec tremblement du type sclérose en plaques, et mouvements athétosiques; lésion probable de la région supérieure du noyau rouge, rubro-thalamique. Ibid., 1925, 32: 29–40.—**Schaeffer, H., Celice** [et al.] Syndrome cérébelleux avec aréflexie tendineuse d'origine encéphalitique. Ibid., pt 2, 580–6.—**Schuster, P.** Ueber Kleinhirnerkrankungen bei alten Leuten. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1924, **81:** 71–3 [Discussion] 87–90.—**Senise, T.** Rivendicazioni: una presunta sindrome cerebello-bulbare e un reale ascesso encefalico. Cervello, 1924, **4:** 381–8.—**Sercer, A.** Beitrag zum Studium der Kleinhirnaffektionen. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1922, **4:** 482–90.—**Simonelli, G., & Di Giorgio, A. M.** Osservazioni intorno ai meccanismi di compensazione delle deficienze cerebellari. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1931, **6:** 146–9.—**Vincent, C., & Bernard, E.** Lésions de la moitié supérieure du mésocéphale, troubles cérébelleux et phénomènes ataxiques. Rev. neur., Par., 1922, **29:** 1482–7.—**Worms, G.** Hydropisie méningée avec hémisyndrome cérébelleux au décours d'une otite catarrhale. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1933, **11:** 418–21.

—— Echinococcosis.

Dévé, F. Echinococcose cérébelleuse expérimentale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **87:** 54–6.

—— Encephalitis.

See also **Ataxia, acute; Cerebellum,** Purkinje cells: Diseases; **Encephalitis.**

Götz, O. *Zur Casuistik der Encephalitis cerebelli [Tübingen] 13p. 8° Lpz., 1915.

Aboulker, H. La phase ambulatoire des abcès encéphaliques (à propos d'un cas d'encéphalite de la presque totalité du cervelet d'origine otique) Rev. laryng., Par., 1922, **43:** 315–50.—**Basso, E.** Sulle forme atipiche ed esiti della encefalite epidemica con particolare riguardo alle forme cerebellari. Gior. clin. med., Parma, 1924, **5:** 441–56.—**Bertoye & Garcin.** Sur un cas d'encéphalite varicellique à symptomatologie cérébelleuse. Lyon méd., 1929, **144:** 660–4.—**Cérébellite** varicelleuse simulant un abcès du cervelet. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1930, **44:** 23.—**Chavany, J. A.** Névraxite bulbo-ponto-cérébelleuse aiguë et curable de l'enfance (origine varicelleuse probable) Presse méd., 1937, **45:** 845.—**Gordon, A.** Hemorrhagic and cerebellar forms of encephalitis lethargica. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1931, **73:** 478–86.—**Henner, K.** Cérébellite post-varicelleuse ou tumeur de l'hémisphère droit du cervelet. Rev. neur., Par., 1933, **40:** pt 2, 297.—**Jenkins, G. J.** Case of cerebellar infection without clinical manifestation; lateral sinus thrombosis; removal of sinus walls. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1923–24 **17:** Sect. Otol., 50–3. Also Ann. mal. oreille, 1924, **43:** 813.—**Johnston. L. M., & Goodpasture, E. W.** Acute encephalitis in a child with cerebellar lesions like those of louping ill in monkeys. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1936, **52:** 1415–23.—**Lhermitte, J., & Massary, J. de.** Un cas d'encéphalite aiguë à forme cérébelleuse pure. Rev. neur., Par., 1931, **38:** pt 2, 796–8.—**Rendu, R.** Cérébellite varicelleuse. J. méd. Lyon, 1929, **10:** 767–70. ——— Pseudo-labyrinthite par cérébellite varicelleuse. Ann. mal. oreille, 1930, **49:** 485–90.—**Westergaard, A.** [Case of acute otogenous cerebellar encephalitis] Hospitalstidende, 1933, **76:** Dansk. otolar. selsk., 107–11. Also Rev. otoneur., Par., 1933, **11:** 537.

—— Foreign bodies.

See under **Cerebellum,** Injuries.

—— Hemorrhage.

See also **Cerebellum,** Abscess: Complications; **Cerebellum,** Blood vessels: Diseases.

Mummert [J. F.] R. *Beitrag zur Aetiologie der Blutungen in Pons und Kleinhirn. 50p. 8° Greifswald, 1904.

Barré, J. A., & Rousset, S. Hémorragie d'un hémisphère cérébelleux et du IVe ventricule; coma. Rev. neur., Par., 1935, **42:** 555.—**Bolla, L.** Un caso non comune di emorragia cerebellare. Gior. med. Alto Adige, 1933, **5:** 66–73.—**Citelli.** Un cas d'hématome du cervelet communiquant avec le sinus sigmoïde; importance diagnostique de la paralysie facial dans les lésions cérébelleuses. Arch. internat. laryng., Par., 1924, **30:** 139–42.—**Guillain, G., Alajouanine, T., & Marquézy, R.** Hémorragie cérébelleuse avec spasmes toniques et attitude de rigidité des membres inférieurs. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1923, 3. ser., **47:** 1120–3.—**Habig, J. M.** Hématome intracérébelleux avec syndrome du trou occipital. Bruxelles méd., 1936–37, **17:** 731–6.—**Hofmann, G.** Ein Fall von Kleinhirnblutung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1922, **69:** 511.—**Krogsgaard, H. R.** [Hemorrhage of cerebellum in a boy of 7 occurring during play] Ugeskr. laeger, 1929, **91:** 732.—**Kron, I., & Mintz, W.** Kleinhirnblutung, geheilt durch Operation. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, **53:** 1054.—**Lang, F. J.** Durch einen Streptothrix bedingter, abgekapselter Blutungsherd des Kleinhirns. Virchows Arch., 1923, **246:** 42–8.—**Leblanc, P.** Hémorragie de la protubérance et du cervelet chez un chien. J. méd. vét. zootech., Lyon, 1903, 5. ser., **7:** 595.—**McCollom, W. E.** Cerebellar hemorrhage with hyperglycemia; case report. Long Island M. J., 1929, **23:** 267.—**Mackenzie, G. M.** Traumatic hemorrhage into cerebellum without fracture of the skull; comment on status thymicolymphaticus as a possible contributory cause of death. In Clin. Misc. Bassett Hosp., 1934, **1:** 98–103.—**Michael, J. C.** Cerebellar apoplexy. Am. J. M. Sc., 1932, **183:** 687–95, pl. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1932, **133:** 486–8.—**Monges, J., & Raybaud, A.** Hémorragie cérébelleuse massive. Marseille méd., 1924, **61:** 492–6.—**Moretti.** Emorragia cerebellare. Gazz. osp., 1929, **50:** 135–40.—**Sepich, M. J., & Alurralde, M.** Hemiplejía cerebelosa por hemorragia. An. Fac. cienc. méd., La Plata, 1937, **1:** 151–9.—**Torkildsen, A.** Spontaneous intracerebellar hemorrhage treated by operation; recovery. Zbl. Neurochir., 1937, **2:** 242–6.—**Urechia, C., Kernbach, M., & Elekes, N.** Hémorragie du cervelet chez un jeune syphilitique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1933, 3. ser., **49:** 503–5.—**Voron, J., Pigeaud, H., & Brochier, A.** Quelques observations d'hémorragies intracraniennes péribulbaires et péricérébelleuses chez des nouveaunés. J. méd. Lyon, 1933, **14:** 215–20.—**Zannoni, A.** Morte improvvisa da emorragia cerebellare spontanea in giovani. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1933, **53:** 1721–34.

—— Hernia and prolapse.

Barth, H. Ueber Entstehung und operative Beseitigung eines Kleinhirnprolapses (kasuistische Mitteilung) Hals &c. Arzt, Teil 1, 1936, **27:** 137–42.—**Giorgi, G.** Plastica della dura madre per ernia cerebellare con lembo di fascia lata. Riv. osp., 1922, **12:** 114.—**McKenzie, D.** Cerebellar hernia. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1921–22, **15:** sect. otol., 57.—**Nash, C. S.** Cerebellar herniation as a cause of death. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1937, **46:** 673–80.

—— Histology.

See also **Cerebellum** subheadings (Connections; Cortex; Nuclei; Purkinje cells)

Yacoub, M. M. *La cellule interstitielle dans le cervelet humain. 17p. 8° Lausanne, 1935.

Aronovich, J. Sobre la localización y desarrollo de pigmento melánico en el cerebelo humano. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1933, **40:** pt, 2, 927–31.—**Baldi, F.** Studi istologici sul cervelletto. Riv. pat. nerv., 1934, **43:** 251. ——— Sulla questione delle fibre nervose midollate del cervelletto. Riv. neur., Nap., 1936, **9:** 233–52.—**Franceschini, P.** Saggio di un metodo per lo studio della architettura del cervelletto. Monit. zool. ital., 1924, **35:** 217–23, pl.—**Landau, E.** La cellule synarmotique. Bull. histol. appl., Par., 1932, **9:** 159–68. ——— Zur Zytoarchitektonik des Kleinhirns. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1932, **124:** 182–4. ——— La cellule synarmotique dans le cervelet humain. Arch. anat., Strasb., 1933–34, **17:** 273–85.—**Naito, I.** Zur Myelinisation des Kleinhirns. Arb. Neur. Inst. Wien., 1922–23, **24:** 253–81, 3 pl.—**Rizzo,**

C. Le placche grassose nel cervello umano ed in quello degli animali. Riv. pat. nerv., 1924, **29**: 482–94.—**Schroeder, A. H.** La glio arquitectura del cerebelo humano. Actas Conf. lat. amer. neur., 1929, **1**: 260–93. Also J. Psychol. Neur., Lpz., 1929, **38**: 234–57.—**Stefanelli, A.** Sulla struttura istologica del cervelletto con osservazioni nella serie dei vertebrati ed allo stato embrionale. Arch. ital. anat., 1931–32, **29**: 231–55, 2 pl. ——— Nids, glomérules et rosettes cérébelaires. Arch. ital. biol., 1932–33, **89**: 61–8, 2 pl. Also Monit. zool. ital., 1932, **43**: 243–50, 2 pl.—**Stigliani, R.** La cellula sinarmotica nel cervelletto dell' uomo. Ibid., 1937, **47**: suppl., 156.—**Stöhr, P., jr.** Studien am menschlichen Kleinhirn mit O. Schultzes Natronlauge-Silhermethode und mit der ultravioletten Mikrophotographie. Zschr. ges. Anat., I. Abt., 1923, **69**: 181–204.

—— Injuries.

See also **Cranium, Injuries; Head, Injuries.**

Cavazzani, G. Ferita da punta del cervelletto e del midollo allungato. Gazz. osp., 1906, **27**: 876–9.—**Chartier & Villandre, C.** Projectile de guerre inclus dans le lobe droit du cervelet; extraction sous le contrôle intermittent des rayons X. Lyon méd., 1917, **126**: 378–80.—**Foss, H. L.** Recovery of a patient following removal of a foreign body which had penetrated a cerebellar hemisphere by way of the mouth and jugular foramen. Tr. Ass. Physicians Mayo Clin. (1925) 1926, **6**: 167–72. Also Arch. Surg., 1926, **13**: 43–55. ——— Penetrating wounds of the cerebellum. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1935, **47**: 131–48. Also Am. J. Surg., 1935, **28**: 323–40.—**Henner, K., & Steinová, M.** [Traumatic cerebellodelesis] Cas. lék. česk., 1935, **74**: 1029–32.—**Huismans, L.** Hypotonia cerebellaris infantilis nach Schwangerschaftstrauma. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, **74**: 1323.—**Laugier.** De la commotion cérébelleuse. Presse méd. belge, 1868–69, **21**: 50.—**Stinelli, F.** Un caso di ferita del cervelletto da p. di shrapnel ... estrazione del proiettile dal suo emisfero sinistro. Gazz. internaz. med., 1921, **24**: 167; 176.—**Thurzó, E. von, & Piróth, A.** Ungefährliche Verletzung des Kleinhirns bei suboccipitaler Punktion. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1931, **121**: 270–80.

—— Juxtarestiform body.

Ferraro, A., & Barrera, S. E. Effects of experimental unilateral and bilateral lesions of the juxtarestiform body (I. A. K. bundle) in Macacus rhesus monkeys. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1935, **61**: 58–62. Also Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1936, **35**: 13–29.

—— Localization of functions.

See also **Cerebellum** subheadings (Ablation; Connections; Cortex; Physiology)

André-Thomas. Etude expérimentale des localisations cérébelleuses; examens anatomiques. Encéphale, 1922, **17**: 257; 346, 7 pl. ——— A propos de l'épreuve de l'indication et des localisations cérébelleuses. Rev. neur., Par., 1927, **34**: 1003–8.—**Barré, J. A.** Nouvelles recherches sur la question des localisations cérébelleuses. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1923, **1**: 229–33.—**Cate, J. ten.** Beiträge zur vergleichenden Physiologie des Kleinhirns; die chemische Reizung des Kleinhirns der Selachier. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1931, **16**: 6–20.—**Cautiero, G.** Considerazioni sulle localizzazioni cerebellari. Riforma med., 1929, **45**: 848–50.—**Cheval, V.** Vestibule et cervelet: le cervelet est-il le centre du nerf vestibulaire? In Vol. jubil. Soc. sc. méd. natur. Bruxelles, 1922, 361.—**Clarke, R. H.** Experimental stimulation of the cerebellum. Brain, Lond., 1926, **49**: 557–69.—**De Stella, H.** Nouveaux aperçus sur la physiologie du cervelet à propos d'une opération de tumeur de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux. Ann. mal. oreille, 1922, **41**: 345–62. ——— **& Hoorens.** Nouveaux aperçus sur la physiologie du cervelet, à propos d'une opération de tumeur de l'angle ponto-cérébelleux. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1921, 5. ser., **1**: 562–8 [Rapp. de Beco] 522–4.—**Di Giorgio, A.** Lesioni cerebellari ottenute col metodo del cloroformio. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1923, **21**: 217–30. ——— Persistenza, nell' animale spinale, di asimmetrie toniche di origine cerebellare. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1928, **3**: 665–7. Also Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1929, **27**: 519; 543; 558.—**Dresel, K., & Lewy, F. H.** Die Lokalisation vegetativer Zentren im Kleinhirn. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1924, **81**: 82 [Discussion] 87–90.—**Dusser de Barenne, J. G.** Sur l'excitation artificielle du cervelet. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1922, **7**: 112–5.—**Fischer, B.** Zur Frage der Kleinhirnlokalisation nach Bárány. Klin. Wschr., 1922, **1**: 2417–21.—**Fischer, M. H., & Pötzl, O.** Asymmetrische Enthemmungserscheinungen nach Resektion einer Kleinhirnhemisphäre am Menschen; vorläufige Mitteilung. Mschr. Psychiat., 1926–27, **62**: 65–75.—**Fulton, J. F., & Dow, R. S.** The cerebellum: a summary of functional localization. Yale J. Biol., 1937–38, **10**: 89–119.—**Glaubach, S., & Pick, E. P.** Ueber die Temperaturregulierung bei Kleinhirn-Brücken-Tieren. In Contr. med. sc. Libman Anniv. Vol., 1932, **2**: 487.—**Grünbaum, A. A.** [Provocation of some cerebellar symptoms in healthy persons] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1929, **73**: 740–3.—**Hare, K.** Postural reactions to electrical stimulation of the interior of the cerebellum in the cat and monkey. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **116**: 69. ——— **Magoun, H. W., & Ranson, S. W.** Electrical stimulation of the interior of the cerebellum in the decerebrate cat. Ibid., **117**: 261–6. ——— Localization within the cerebellum of reactions to Faradic cerebellar stimulation. J. Comp. Neur., 1937, **67**: 145–82.—**Hathaway, S. R., & McKinley, J. C.** Modification of the electromyogram of the simple reaction by cerebellar lesions. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, **34**: 783–7.—**Hesser, C., & Troell, A.** Zur Diskussion über das zerebellare Lokalisationsproblem. Uppsala läk. fören. förh., 1921, **26**: H. 5–6, No. 12, 1–20. Also in Festskr. tillag. J. Aug. Hammar, Uppsala, 1921, 1–20. Also Acta chir. scand., 1921–22, **54**: 211–81.—**Hoff, H., & Pötzl, O.** Ueber die kalorische Beeinflussung des intakten und verstümmelten menschlichen Kleinhirns. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, **45**: 193–6.—**Ingvar, S.** On cerebellar localization. Brain, Lond., 1923, **46**: 301–35.—**Jakob, A.** Zum Problem der morphologischen und funktionellen Gliederung des Kleinhirns. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1928, **105**: 217–33.—**Jansen, J.** [Cerebellar localization of functions] Norsk mag. laegevid., 1931, **92**: 789–805.—**Kuré, K., Shinosaki, T., & Nagano, T.** Folgeerscheinungen nach der Ausschaltung verschiedener Kleinhirnteile mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Muskeltonus und des Schnenreflexes. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1925, **45**: 318–42.—**Langeron, L.** Localisations cérébelleuses. Gaz. hôp., 1922, **95**: 517; 557.—**Localizzazioni** cerebellari. Gazz. osp., 1923, **44**: 81–8.—**Magendie, M.** On the function of certain parts of the nervous system. S. Mary Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1935, **41**: 48.—**Magoun, H. W., Hare, W. K., & Ranson, S. W.** Electrical stimulation of the interior of the cerebellum in the monkey. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **112**: 329–39.—**Miller, F. R., & Banting, F. G.** Observations on cerebellar stimulations. Man, Lond., 1922, **45**: 104–112.—**Moruzzi, G.** Contributo allo studio delle localizzazioni cerebellari col metodo delle degenerazioni transneuroniche. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1935–36, **34**: 340–63.—**Mussen, A. T.** Experimental investigations on the cerebellum. Brain, Lond., 1927, **50**: 313–49. ——— The cerebellum; a new classification of the lobes based on their reactions to stimulation. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1929, **55**: 13–61. Also Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1930, **23**: 411–59. ——— The cerebellum; the influence of the cortical reactions on the classification and the homology of the lobes and fissures in the cat, monkey, and man. Ibid., **24**: 913–20. Also repr. ——— The cerebellum; comparison of symptoms resulting from lesions of individual lobes with reactions of the same lobes to stimulation. Ibid., 1931, **25**: 702–22. Also repr.—**Pachon, V., & Delmas-Marsalet, P.** Effets des lésions cérébelleuses expérimentales sur les réactions labyrinthiques du chien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112**: 585–7.—**Papilian, V., & Cruceanu, H.** Rapports entre le tonus musculaire des extrémités et la position de la tête, chez les animaux, après lésion du cervelet. Ibid., 1925, **92**: 1075. ——— Recherches expérimentales sur les fonctions organo-végétatives du cervelet. J. physiol. path. gén., 1926, **24**: 47–53.—**Perelman, L. R.** [Problem of vegetative centers of the cerebellum] Tr. obsht. nevropat. Saratov, 1927, **1**: 28–41.—**Pike, F. H.** Cerebellar symptoms from unsymmetrical lesions after median longitudinal section of the decussations of Forel and of the superior brachium. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **116**: 121.—**Rijnberk, G. van** [Latest researches on the structure of the cerebellum, especially in relation with the question of localization] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, **68**: pt 2, 516–54. ——— [Latest data concerning the local distribution of the function of the cerebellum after experimental researches] Ibid., 3138–76. Also Arch. néerl. physiol., 1925, **10**: 183–301.—**Rossi, G., & Di Giorgio, A. M.** Riflessi motori nei cani sottoposti a lesioni di alcuni lobuli cerebellari. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1933–34, **32**: 99–132.—**Rossi, G., & Simonelli, G.** Recherches expérimentales et considérations sur la fonction cérébelleuse. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1923, **12**: 28–46.—**Schmiegelow, E.** Contributions cliniques à la localisation des centres de coordination du cervelet. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1922–23, **4**: 134–56. Also Bibl. laeger, 1922, **114**: 321–43.—**Simonelli, G.** Sulla funzione dei lobi medi del cerveletto; il loho posteriore (Pyramis, uvula, nodulus, secondo Ingvar) Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1921, **19**: 447–78, pl. ——— Fenomeni di localizzazione cerebellare in animali slaberintati. Ibid., 1923, **21**: 245–74. ——— Vérification anatomique de cervelets opérés de destruction du lobus posterior (pyramis, uvula, nodulus) et considérations sur la doctrine cérébelleuse de Ingvar. Rev. neur., Par., 1924, **31**: 432–9. ——— Dati morfologici come guida di ricerche fisiologiche sul cervelletto. Monit. zool. ital., 1931, **42**: suppl., 103–32.—**Tilney, F., & Pike, F. A.** Etude expérimentale de la coordination musculaire dans son rapport avec le cervelet. Encéphale, 1926, **21**: 305–51, pl.—**Valkenburg, C. T. van.** Zur Frage nach einer Functionsteilung im Eidechsenkleinhirn und ihrer Localisation. Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1926, **30**: 83–90, 3 pl.—**Wada, M., Seo, M., & Abe, K.** Effect of the injury of the lobulus posterior medianus (Ingvar) of the cerebellum upon the blood pressure, the blood sugar content, and the epinephrine secretion in non-anaesthetized, non-fastened dogs. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1935, **27**: 218–44.—**Weisenburg, T. H.** Cerebellar localization and its symptomatology. Brain, Lond., 1927, **50**: 357–90.—**Yamamoto, T.** Ueber die äussere und innere Organisation des Kleinhirns mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Wechselbeziehung zwischen dem Kleinhirn und den Koordinationskerne. Fol. anat. jap., 1929, **7**: 223–92, 2 pl.

—— Nuclei.

Fazzari, I. L'irrorazione arteriosa dei nuclei cerebellari nell' uomo. Riv. pat. nerv., 1933, **41**: 558–86.—**Miller, F. R., & Laughton, N. B.** Myograms yielded by Faradic stimulation of the cerebellar nuclei. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1928, scr. B, **103**: 575–99, 2 pl. Also Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1928, **19**:

47–72.—**Ogawa, T.** Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie des Zentralnervensystems der Wassersäugetiere: über die Kleinhirnkerne der Pinnipedien und Zetazeen. Arb. Anat. Inst. Univ. Sendai, 1935, II. 17, 63–136, 32 pl.—**Sachs, E., & Fincher, E. F., jr.** Anatomical and physiological observations on lesions in the cerebellar nuclei in Macacus rhesus. Brain, Lond., 1927, **50**: 350–6.—**Syk, I.** Ueber einige Kerne in der Gegend des Lateralrecessus beim Orangutan. Arb. Neur. Inst. Wien., 1921, **23**: 177–91.

—— Nuclei: Dentate nucleus.

See also **Cerebellum,** Connections, dento-rubral.

Demole, V. Structure et connexions des noyaux dentelés du cervelet. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, **20**: 271; **21**: 73, 2 pl., 2 tab.—**Dowd, L. W.** The development of the dentate nucleus in the pig. J. Comp. Neur., 1929, **48**: 471–99.—**Gans, A.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Aufbaus des Nucleus dentatus aus zwei Teilen, namentlich auf Grund von Untersuchungen mit der Eisenreaktion. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1924, **93**: 750–5.—**Shellshear, J. L.** Blood supply of the dentate nucleus of the cerebellum. Lancet, Lond., 1922, **1**: 1046.—**Tronconi, V.** Osservazioni sulla fine struttura normale e patologica del nucleo dentato umano. Riv. pat. nerv., 1932, **40**: 137–240.

—— Nuclei: Dentate nucleus: Diseases.

Grünthal, E. Ueber einen besonderen Starrezustand nach Schädigung des Nucleus dentatus im Kleinhirn. Mschr. Psychiat., 1933, **85**: 113–26.—**Scherer, H. J.** Beiträge zur pathologischen Anatomie des Kleinhirns; die Erkrankungen des Kleinhirnmarkes und seiner Kerne, insbesondere des Nucleus dentatus. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, **139**: 337–68.

—— Paraflocculus.

Cate, J. ten. Contribution à la localisation fonctionnelle dans le cervelet; le paraflocculus. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1925, **10**: 24–53. ——— Contribution à la localisation fonctionnelle dans le paraflocculus du cervelet chez le chat; examen microscopique de cervelets. Ibid., 1926, **11**: 223–33.

—— Phylogenesis.

See also **Cerebellum,** Anatomy, comparative; **Cerebellum,** Development.

Keuscher, W. Entwicklungsgeschichtliche Studien am Kleinhirn der Maus. Mikrokosmos, Stuttg., 1927–28, **21**: 233–5.—**Larsell, O.** The development of the cerebellum in the frog (Hyla regilla) in relation to the vestibular and lateral-line systems. J. Comp. Neur., 1925, **39**: 249–89. ——— The development of the cerebellum in Amblystoma. Ibid., 1932, **54**: 357–435. ——— The development and morphology of the cerebellum in the Opossum; early development. Ibid., 1936, **63**: 65–94. ——— Later development and adult. Ibid., 251–91. ——— & **Dow, R. S.** The development of the cerebellum in the hat (Corynorhinus sp.) and certain other mammals. Ibid., 1935, **62**: 443–68, 5 pl.—**Luna, E.** Norma e sviluppo del cervelletto nei microchirotteri. Monit. zool. ital., 1937, **47**: suppl., 203–5. Also Verh. Anat. Ges., 1937, **44**: 140.—**Podolsky, E.** The evolution and significance of the cerebellum. West. M. Rev., 1926, **31**: 305–10.

—— Physiology.

See also **Cerebellum,** Localization of functions.

Bard, L. Du rôle et du mécanisme d'action du cervelet dans la régulation des mouvements. Rev. neur., Par., 1925, **32**: 553–72.—**Benvenuti, M.** Cervelletto e funzioni psichiche: studio sintetico-critico. Riv. sper. freniat., 1928, **52**: 181–265.—**Bremer, F.** Contribution à l'étude de la physiologie du cervelet; la fonction inhibitrice du palaeo-cerebellum. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **86**: 955–7.—**Camis, M.** Das Kleinhirn als Regulationszentrum des sympathischen Muskeltonus. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1922, **197**: 441. ——— Nuove osservazioni sui movimenti deambulatori; l'azione delle basse temperature sul cervelletto. Boll. Soc. med. Parma, 1922, 2. ser., **15**: 54–6.—**Colucci, C.** La grafica del cervello in rapporto alla psico-fisiologia. Cervello, 1924, **4**: 178–80.—**De Stella, H., & Hoorens, A.** Contribution à la physiologie du cervelet, dans ses rapports avec les fonctions oculo-motrices. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1936, 6. ser., **1**: 541–59.—**Goldstein, K.** Ueber die Funktion des Kleinhirnes. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3**: 1255–60. ——— The function of the cerebellum from a clinical standpoint. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1935, **82**: 184 [Discussion] 184; 1936, **83**: 1.—**Hayward, J. I.** Cerebellar function in man. Med. J. Australia, 1937, **1**: 625–32.—**Hoff, H., & Weissenberg, E.** Experimentelle Beeinflussung der Kleinhirnfunktion durch Kurzwellenbesendung; vorläufige Mitteilung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, **45**: 425–7.—**Hunt, J. R.** The relation of the cerebellum to the static system and its role in posture-synergy. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1924, **60**: 337–46. ——— Théorie statosynergique de la fonction cérébelleuse. Rev. neur., Par., 1927, **34**: pt 2, 445–51.—**Ingvar, S.** Studies in neurology; on cerebellar function. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1928, **43**: 338–62.—**Kuré, M., Shinosaki, T.** [et al.] Das Kleinhirn als Regulationszentrum des sympathischen Muskeltonus. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1922, **195**: 525.—**Leiri, F.** Le cervelet, un organe servant à l'innervation des antagonistes dans l'activité musculaire. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1924, **6**: 516–42. Also Rev. otoncur., Par., 1924, **2**: 561–84.—**Magoun, H. W.** The role of tonic reflexes in the postural reactions to cerebellar stimulation. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **116**: 106.—**Miller, F. R.** The physiology of the cerebellum. Physiol. Rev., 1926, **6**: 124–59.—**Moruzzi, G.** Cervelletto e attività fascica dei muscoli striati. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1935–36, **34**: 293–339. ——— Ricerche sulla fisiologia del paleocerebellum; riflessi labirintici e cervicali, paleocerebellum e tono posturale. Ibid., 1936, **36**: 57–112. ——— Riflessi propriocettivi somatici, paleocerebellum e tono posturale. Ibid., 337–64. ——— Sulla natura e sul meccanismo dell' inversione dell' inibizione paleocerebellare. Ibid., 408–27. Also Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1936, **11**: 132; 134.—**Niculescu, I. T., & Hornet, T.** [Observations on the unity of cerebellar functions] Roimânia med., 1936, **14**: 230–2.—**Noica.** Le rôle de fixité du cervelet dans l'exécution des mouvements volontaires des membres. Rev. neur., Par., 1921, **28**: 164–8. Also J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1930, **30**: 193–200. ——— Sur les récentes acquisitions de la physiologie normale et pathologique de l'appareil cérébelleux. Rev. neur., Par., 1933, **40**: pt 2, 459–67.—**Papilian, V., & Cruceanu, H.** L'influence de cervelet sur les fonctions de la vie organo-végétative. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92**: 722.—**Rademaker, G. G. J.** Expériences sur la physiologie du cervelet. Rev. neur., Par., 1930, **37**: 337–67. ——— [Ueber die Verrichtungen des Kleinhirns] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1934, **38**: 814–27.—**Rijnberk, G. van** [Latest contributions and views concerning the function of the cerebellum] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, **68**: pt 2, 2850–69. Also Arch. néerl. physiol., 1925, **10**: 155–82. ——— Das Kleinhirn. Erg. Physiol., 1931, **31**: 592–843.—**Rossi, G.** Cause fondamentali di controversia sulla funzione del cervelletto. Rass. sc. biol., 1922, **4**: 113–9.—**Rothlin, E.** Ueber die Funktionen des Kleinhirns und dessen Nachbarorgane. Korbl. schweiz. Aerzte, 1919, **49**: 1113; 1161.—**Senise, T.** La secrezione interna del cervelletto. Cervello, 1934, **14**: 263; 1935, **15**: 348.—**Simonelli, G.** La dottrina di Luciani sulla funzione del cervelletto. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1921, **19**: 355–80. ——— Ricerche sui rapporti funzionali tra cervelletto e laberinto. Sperimentale, 1922, **76**: 226–30. ——— Su alcuni recenti studi di fisiologia cerebellare e sui rapporti del cervelletto con i sottostanti centri degli automatismi motori e posturali. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1930, **28**: 289–323. ——— & **Di Giorgio, A. M.** I rapporti dell' azione cerebellare con alcuni riflessi concernenti l'orientamento e l'equilibrio del corpo. Ibid., 1926, **24**: 461–535.—**Stefani, A.** Rapport fonctionnel entre le cervelet et le labyrinthe non acoustique. Arch. ital. biol., 1923, **72**: 114.—**Tilney, F.** Genesis of cerebellar functions. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1923, **9**: 137–69. Also repr.

—— Physiology, comparative.

Bremer, F. Recherches sur la physiologie du cervelet chez le pigeon. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90**: 381–4. ——— & **Ley, R.** Recherches sur la physiologie du cervelet chez le pigeon. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1927, 5. ser., **7**: 60–101, 3 pl.—**Cate, J. ten.** Contribution à la physiologie comparée du cervelet; le cervelet du pigeon. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1926, **11**: 1–82. ——— [Functions of the cerebellum in sharks] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1929, **73**: 738–40. ——— Contribution à la physiologie comparée du cervelet; le cervelet des plagiostomes. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1930, **15**: 479–528.—**Hacker, A.** Zur Physiologie des Reptilienkleinhirnes. Zschr. vergl. Physiol., 1931, **15**: 679–92.—**Kayser, C.** Données expérimentales sur la physiologie du cervelet. Strasbourg méd., 1934, **94**: 449–57.—**Pollock, L. J., & Davis, L.** The influence of the cerebellum upon the reflex activities of the decerebrate animal. Brain, Lond., 1927, **50**: 277–312.—**Tilney, F., & Pike, F. H.** Muscular coordination experimentally studied in its relation to the cerebellum. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1925, **13**: 289–334.—**Tuge, H.** Studies on cerebellar function in the tcleost; the mechanisms of the efferent side of the cerebellum; Marchi method. J. Comp. Neur., 1935, **61**: 347–69.

—— Purkinje's cells.

See also in 3. ser. **Purkinje's cells.**

Andrew, W. The Nissl substance of the Purkinje cell in the mouse and rat from birth to senility. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1936, **25**: 583–604.—**Bergman, R.** On the development of the Purkinje-cells in connection with the problem of localizatien in the cerebellar cortex. Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1926, **29**: sect. sc., 276–85.—**Delorenzi, E.** Costanza numerica delle cellule di Purkinje del cervelletto dell' uomo in individui di varia età. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1931, **14**: 310–6.—**Hirako, G.** Differenzierung, Entwicklung und Formveränderung der Purkinjeschen Zellen von dem Hühnerkleinhirn [Discussion] Verh. Anat. Ges., 1937, **44**: 104.—**Inukai, T.** On the loss of Purkinje cells, with advancing age from the cerebellar cortex of the albino rat. J. Comp. Neur., **45**: 1–28.—**Miskolczy, D.** Wanderungsbehinderung und Lagewechsel der Purkinje-Zellen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, **146**: 54–73.—**Retterer, E.** Les cellules de Purkinje du cervelet sont des éléments uni- ou pluri-nucléés en voie de dégénérescence. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 33–5.

—— Purkinje's cells: Diseases.

Amorim, M. Alguns aspectos dysarchitectonicos das cestas peripurkinjeanas do cerebello humano, e considerações sobre a pathologia da architectonica. Ann. Fac. med. S. Paulo,

1929, 4: 137–56, 4 pl.—**Parker, H. L., & Kernohan, J. W.** Parenchymatous cortical cerebellar atrophy (chronic atrophy of Purkinje's cells) Brain, Lond., 1933, 56: pt 2, 191–212, 2 pl. Also Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1934, 60: 127–9. Also Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, 33: 959–75. Also in Collect. Papers Mayo Clin., 1934, 26:—**Pfeiffer.** Purkinjezellverlagerung und vasaler Faktor. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1929, 88: 686–97. —— Pathogenetische Betrachtungen zur Frage der Vulnerabilität der Purkinje-Zellschicht. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, 140: 276–99.—**Sântha, K. von.** Ueber die Entwicklungsstörungen der Purkinjeneurone. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1930, 91: 373–410.

—— Sclerosis.

See also **Cerebellum,** Cortex: Diseases.

Hanon, J. L. La esclerosis del cerebelo en los adultos; la esclerosis laminillar. Rev. otoneur., B. Air., 1927, 1: 257–83.—**Hassin, G. B.** Sclerotic atrophy of the cerebellum; report of 2 cases. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1934, 31: 1205–21.—**Huber, W.** Partielle und generalisierte Kleinhirnsklerosen. J. Psychol. Neur., Lpz., 1928–29, 37: 625–72.—**Iwata, T.** Ueber die Kleinhirnsklerose. Fukuoka acta med., 1930, 23: 83.—**Kecht, B., & Pollak, E.** Die diffuse Kleinhirnsklerose. Jahrb. Psychiat. Neur., 1936, 53: 45–62.—**Marinesco, G., & Nicolesco, M.** Un cas de sclérose en plaques subaiguë à forme cérébelleuse. Ann. méd., Par., 1936, 39: 75–95.

—— Softening.

Leiri, F. *Beitrag zur Pathophysiologie des Kleinhirns auf Grund eines Falles von Erweichung in der einen Kleinhirnhemisphäre nebst Status lacunaris cerebri. 63p. 8° Helsingfors, 1924.

Also Acta Soc. med. Duodecim, 1924, 5: No. 2.

Duvoir, M. Ramolissement cérébelleux ayant simulé une intoxication. Ann. méd. lég., 1923, 3: 495.—**Switalski.** Un cas de ramolissement complet des lobes droit et moyen du cervelet avec destruction des noyaux centraux de ces lobes. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd., 1900, sect. neur., 130–6.

—— Surgery.

See also **Brain,** Surgery; **Cerebello-pontine angle,** Tumors: Treatment; **Cerebellum** subheadings (Ablation; Abscess: Treatment; Tumors: Surgery) **Cranium,** Surgery; **Meninges,** Surgery.

Adson, A. W. Retaining retractors for laminectomy and for operations on the cerebellum. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1933, 8: 489. —— Upright cerebellar frame. Ibid., 1934, 9: 481–4.—**Bailey, P.** Head rest for exposure of the cerebellum. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, 98: 1643.—**Browder, J.** A cerebellar outrigger. Am. J. Surg., 1935, 29: 489.—**Demel, R.** Bericht über die operative Freilegung des Kleinhirnbrückenwinkels nach Durchtrennung des Tentoriums. Arch. klin. Chir., 1932, 169: 413–22.—**Dickerson, D. G.** Ventricular drainage preliminary to cerebellar exploratory operations. Northwest M., 1929, 28: 322.—**Eckstein, G.** A method of approaching the cerebellum. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1923–24, 9: 490–2.—**Fasiani, G. M.** Sulla posizione dell' operando per gli interventi nella fossa cerebellare. Riv. otoneur., 1933, 10: 140–2.—**Ferri, G.** Qualche osservazione relativa alla tecnica degli interventi operatori sperimentali sul cervelletto (ricerche sperimentali) Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1925, 23: 183–91.—**Guleke, N.** Die entlastende Spaltung des Kleinhirnzeltes. Arch. klin. Chir., 1935, 183: 397–407 [Discussion] 114.—**Hirsch, C. T. W.** Anæsthesia for cerebellar operations; some points in technique. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1923, n. ser., 115: 377.—**Jukelson, M. B.** Ein neuer Weg zur Freilegung des Kleinhirns. Zbl. Chir., 1933, 60: 1275–82.—**Martin, P.** La trepanation de la loge du cervelet. Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1923, 26: 557–74.—**Spinetti, M.** Studio critico sulle vie di accesso alla loggia cerebellare. Riv. chir., Nap., 1935, 1: 34–44.—**Swift, G. W.** A clinic on cerebellar decompression. Med. Sentinel, 1930, 38: 269–71.—**Towne, E. B.** Exploration of the cerebellum. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1926, 43: 204–6.

—— Tonsilla [paramedian lobe]

Klein, R. Ueber die Zwangshaltung des Kopfes bei Kleinhirnerkrankungen (Symptomatologie und klinischer Verlauf eines Tuberkels der Tonsille) Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1924, 92: 496–505.—**Martel, T. de, & Guillaume, J.** Tumeurs de l'amygdale cérébelleuse. Rev. neur., Par., 1935, 42: pt 2, 776–80.

—— Tumors.

See also **Cerebello-pontine angle,** Tumors; **Cerebellum** subheadings (Cysts; Hemorrhage; Vermis: Tumors) **Cranium,** Posterior fossa: Tumors; **Pons,** Tumors.

Bregmann, A. *Ueber einen Fall von Kleinhirntumor. 24p. 8° Zür., 1919.

Lux, H. *Ueber einen Fall von einem linksseitigen Kleinhirntumor. 23p. 8° Tüb., 1916.

Martel, T. de, & Guillaume, J. Les tumeurs de la loge cérébelleuse; fosse cérébrale postérieure. 454p. 8° Par., 1934.

Schauerte, W. *Ein Fall von Kleinhirngeschwulst [Kiel] 24p. 8° Wattenscheid, 1919.

Bolten, G. C. [Case of cerebellar tumor] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, 71: 801.—**Butts, H.** A case of cerebellar tumor. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1922, 17: 491–5.—**Escardó y Anaya, V.** Sobre un caso de tumor del cerebelo. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1923, 2. ser., 17: 701–13.—**Gasbarrini, A.** Sopra un caso di tumore cerebellare. Gior. med. Alto Adige, 1932, 4: 313–45.—**Henner, K.** Tumeur de l'hémisphère droit du cervelet. Rev. neur., Par., 1934, 41: pt 2, 364.—**Pendl, F., & Reinhold, J.** Ein Kleinhirntumor. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1927, 140: 353–7.—**Sachs, E.** Tumor of the cerebellum. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1922, 19: 379.—**Schrøder, G. E.** [Cerebellar tumor] Hospitalstidende, 1921, 64: Neur. Selsk. Forh., 22.—**Straaten, J. van** [Case of cerebellar tumor] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, 72: 1260.—**Swift, G. W.** Tumor of the cerebellum. Northwest M., 1930, 29: 219–21.—**Vondráček, V.** [Intracerebellar tumor of the left hemisphere of the cerebellum] Cas. lék. česk., 1937, 76: 485–8.

—— Tumors: Complications.

Kampmeier, R. H. Total hemiatrophy and cerebellar tumor. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1936, 84: 187–92.—**Lassalle, A.** Oedème papillaire double; tumeur incluse du cervelet. Bull. méd. Québec, 1925, 26: 66–71. Also Union méd. Canada, 1925, 54: 222–8. Also Canad. M. Ass. J., 1926, 16: 294–7.—**Porges, O.** Ueber Pylorospasmus bei einem Kleinhirntumor mit Druck auf den dorsalen Vaguskern. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, 38: 173.—**Reboul-Lachaux, J., & Siméon, P.** Tumeur du cervelet et syncope respiratoire suivie de mort après 20 heures de respiration artificiel. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1928, 6: 805–8.—**Stone, L., & Menninger, W. C.** A case of psychosis associated with midline cerebellar tumor. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, 33: 399–405.

—— Tumors: Diagnosis.

See also **Cerebellum,** Diseases: Diagnosis.

Balado, M., & Morea, R. Sobre el nistagmus provocado por las pruebas calóricas en 2 casos de tumor del cerebelo. Bol. Inst. clin. quir., B. Air., 1927, 3: 5–10.—**Balduzzi, O.** Beitrag zum klinischen und röntgentherapeutischen Studium der Tumoren des Kleinhirns. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, 106: 653–65.—**Barré, Gross & Reys.** Tumeur du cervelet; étude des troubles cérébelleux et vestibulaires; absence du syndrome d'hypertension crânienne; discussion du diagnostic. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1924, 2: 778–84.—**Barré, J. A., & Klein, M.** Contribution à l'étude des réactions vestibulaires dans les tumeurs des hémisphères cérébelleux; valeur des signes de la dysharmonie vestibulaire et du retournement de nystagmus. Rev. neur., Par., 1931, 38: pt 2, 177–93.—**Barré, J. A., Woringer, E., & d'Andrade, C.** Contribution au diagnostic des tumeurs des hémisphères cérébelleux. Ibid., 1935, 13: 375–9.—**Béclère, A.** De l'importance d'un signe radiographique, les taches supracellaires, pour le diagnostic différentiel des tumeurs de la poche de Rathke et des tumeurs cérébelleuses. Ibid., 1928, 35: 698–700.—**Brückner.** Pseudo-tumor cerebelli. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, 27: 283.—**Camaüer, A. F., & Portela, C. J.** Pseudo-tumor cerebeloso sifilítico curado con tratamiento médico. Prensa méd. argent., 1927, 14: 581–7.—**Canciulescu, Eschenasy** [et al.] Contribution à l'étude des tumeurs du cervelet par pneumorachie; le phénomène manométrique du liquide céphalorachidien. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest, 1927, 9: 109–20.—**Estella, J.** Diagnóstico radiográfico de los tumores del cerebelo. Rev. cir. Barcelona, 1932, 3: 510.—**Henner, C.** Tumeur du cervelet diagnostiquée malgré l'absence de la stase papillaire et la conservation parfaite de la vue et de l'ouïe; vérification opératoire et anatomique. Fol. neuropath. eston., 1925, 3–4: 418–23.—**Mackenzie, G. W.** Report of a case of focal infection neuro-labyrinthitis manifesting nystagmus of a character assumed to be of purely cerebellar tumor origin. Laryngoscope, 1930, 40: 192–202.—**Rivarola, R. A.** Pseudo tumor cerebelose en un niño de 3 años curado por craniotomía decompresiva suboccipital. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1922, 16: 481.—**Rosenbluth, B.** Case of tumor of the cerebellum that gave negative results to tests of labyrinth and labyrinthine tract. Laryngoscope, 1923, 33: 257–62.—**Schilling, C.** Zur Differentialdiagnose der Kleinhirntumoren. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, 78: 24.—**Stenvers, H. W.** [Clinical studies on the function of the cerebellum and the diagnosis of cerebellum and pons tumors] Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1921, 29: 7.—**Testi, A.** Come procedere nella diagnosi di tumore cerebellare. Med. ital., 1924, 5: 378–88.—**Tönnis.** Erfahrungen in der Erkennung und Behandlung der Geschwülste des Kleinhirnes, des Keilbeinflügels und des Chiasma. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1934, 36: 225–37 [Discussion] 227–36.—**Toennis.** Experiences in the diagnosis and treatment of tumors of the cerebellum, wing of the sphenoid and chiasm. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1935, 21: 236.

—— Tumors: Manifestations.

See also **Cerebellum,** Diseases: Manifestations.

KLEIN, W. *Zur Symptomatologie der Kleinhirntumoren. 32p. 8° Kiel, 1913.

MORNAS, P. *Quelques considérations sur un cas de tumeur du cervelet; la polyurie dans le syndrome d'hypertension intra-crânienne. 47p. 8° Par., 1927.

Aubry, M., & Lereboullet, J. Les troubles labyrinthiques dans les tumeurs du cervelet et du quatrième ventricule. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, **65:** 963–9.—**Borgherini, A.** Zur Klinik der Kleinhirngeschwülste. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1924, **81:** 84–90.—**Brunner, H.** Zur Pathogenese der Hörstörungen bei Kleinhirntumoren (zentrale Stammtaubheit) Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1935, **69:** 1228–43. ——— Zur Klinik der Hörstörungen bei Kleinhirntumoren. Ibid., 1329–32.—**Craig, W. McK., & Lipscomb, W. R.** Cerebellar ataxia, athetosis, and cerebellar tumor, with terminal ulceration and hemorrhage of the esophagus. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1936, **11:** 489–93.—**David, M., Loisel, G.** [et al.] Tumeur sus-cérébelleuse et rétro-épiphysaire avec syndrome infundibulo-hypophysaire fruste et passager. Rev. neur., Par., 1934, **41:** 79–86.—**Dreyfus.** Vomissements matutinaux signe précoce et longtemps unique d'une tumeur du cervelet. Ibid., 1925, **32:** 488–90.—**Egas Moniz.** O opistotono, sintoma dominante num caso de tumor do cerebelo. Lisboa med., 1931, **8:** 51–9.—**Ferranti, F.** Sindrome adipose-genitale da idrocefalo interno secondario a tumore cerebellare. Riv. pat. nerv., 1931, **38:** 558–71.—**Fulton, J. F.** A case of cerebellar tumor with seizures of head retraction, described by Wurfbain in 1691. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1929, **70:** 577–83.—**Grant, F. C.** Cerebellar symptoms produced by supratentorial tumors. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1928, **20:** 292–308.—**Guleke, N.** Ueber die durch Geschwülste der hinteren Schädelgrube hervorgerufenen Druckwirkungen. Zbl. Chir., 1931, **58:** 2988–93.—**Keschner, M., Bender, M. B., & Strauss, I.** Mental symptoms in cases of infratentorial tumor. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1936, **62:** 127–32. Also Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1937, **37:** 1–18.—**Kiss, P. von, & Fényes, I.** Ueber Kleinhirntumoren mit fast normalem Liquorbefund beim Kinde. Arch. Kinderh., 1936, **108:** 71–8. Also Orv. hetil., 1936, **80:** 261–4.—**Klein, R., & Stein, R.** Ueber einen Tumor des Kleinhirns mit anfallsweise auftretendem Tonusverlust und monokulärer Diplopie beziehungsweise binokulärer Triplopie. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1934, **102:** 478–92.—**Lambranzi, R.** Sindrome neurastenica e tumore cerebellare. Riv. pat. nerv., 1922, **27:** 526–8.—**Marinesco, G., Draganesco & Lazaresco.** Tumeur cérébelleuse unilatérale; crises de céphalés sous-occipitale et d'opisthotonos; inversion du nystagmus post-rotatoire. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1928, **6:** 108–14.—**Mayer, C.** Zur Klinik und Anatomie der Hirntumoren (2 Fälle von Meningiom vom klinischen Typ des Mantelkantensyndroms, Fernsymptome durch sekundären Hydrocephalus int. bei einem Kleinhirntumor) Nervenarzt, 1934, **7:** 105–12.—**Murphey, F.** A symposium on headache; cerebellar tumor—case report. Memphis M. J., 1937, **12:** 64.—**Obarrio, J. M., & Orlando, R.** Síndrome de Dana por tumor del cerebelo. Rev. otoneur., B. Air., 1928, **2:** 5–8.—**Poe, D. L.** A case of cerebellar tumor, cerebellar abscess, and an otitis media; 3 cases of brain disease, with similar symptoms but diverse pathology. N. York State J. M., 1928, **28:** 985–91.—**Pommé, R., & Germain, H.** Tumeur cérébelleuse; manifestations oculaires et otitiques. Lyon méd., 1934, **154:** 448–54. Also Ann. otolar., Par., 1934, 1013–9.—**Rothfeld, J.** Ueber atypische tonische Halsreflexe in 2 Fällen von Kleinhirntumoren. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, **104:** 225–40.—**Rozner, E.** Fusionsstörungen bei einem Fall von Kleinhirntumor und bei anderen Erkrankungen des Zentralnervensystem. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30:** 546–8.—**Russkikh, V. N.** [Symptomatology of tumors and formation of cysts in the cerebellum] Kazan. med. J., 1925, **21:** 1182–96.—**Stenvers, H. W.** [On the position of the head in cerebellar tumors above and below the tentorium] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1924, **6:** 227–38. 2 pl.—**Vincent, C., Bernard, E., & Darquier, J.** Tumeur cérébelleuse avec rigidité parkinsonienne et lenteur de l'idéation. Rev. neur., Par., 1923, **30:** pt 2, 31–5.

—— Tumors: Pathology.

Benvenuti, M. Tumore cerebellare, in cervelletto congenitamente anomalo. Riv. sper. freniat., 1927–28, **51:** 445–81, pl.—**Bériel.** Sur le retentissement bulbaire des tumeurs du cervelet. Lyon méd., 1922, **131:** 258.—**Heilner, H.** Umschriebene Druckusur des Scheitelbeines bei einem Kleinhirntumor. Zbl. Chir., 1934, **61:** 1690–3.—**Hultsch, A.** Cerebellartumor und Trauma. Mschr. Unfallh., 1924, **31:** 149–56.—**Leavitt, F. H.** Cerebellar tumors occurring in identical twins. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1928, **19:** 617–22.—**Paolucci, M.** Tumori cerebellari e morti improvvise da essi provocate. Ann. nevr., Nap., 1928, **42:** 217–62.—**Ponez, H.** Tumeur du cervelet avec métastase dans le trou occipital. Rev. neur., Par., 1928, **35:** 601.—**Reggiani, G.** Due casi di tumore del cervelletto in membri di una stessa famiglia. Gior. clin. med., 1926, **7:** 409–23.

—— Tumors: Surgery.

BRAUN, W. *Ueber Kleinhirntumoren und ihre operative Behandlung. 34p. 8° Berl., 1919

PESCU, F. *Zwei Fälle von Kleinhirntumoren mit völliger Heilung durch Operation. 27p. 8° Kiel, 1919.

Bobbio, L. Sopra un caso di esportazione di voluminoso tumore calcificato del cervelletto. Gior. Accad. med. Torino, 1925, 4. ser., **31:** 58–62. **Brunner, H.** Zur Operation von Tumoren im Bereiche der vorderen Kleinhirnhälfte. Zschr. Laryng., 1931, **21:** 214–6.—**Clairmont.** Second-stage operation for removal of cerebellar tumour, etc. Brit. J. Surg., 1924–25, **12:** 601.—**Craig, W. McK.** Cerebellar tumor with respiratory failure; successful removal under artificial respiration. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1933, **8:** 265–8.—**De Courcy, T. L.** Cerebellar tumour (removed) Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1930, **50:** 634.—**Denéchau.** Malade opérée d'une tumeur fronto-cérébelleuse gauche. Arch. méd. Angers, 1926, **30:** 108.—**Ehrlich, W.** Prolonged fever following the removal of large tumors from the posterior cranial fossa. Bull. Neur. Inst. N. York, 1937, **6:** 33–41.—**Hamant, A.** Intervention pour tumeur du cervelet. Rev. méd. est, 1921, **49:** 501–5.—**Jirásek, A.** [Three cases of surgical treatment for cerebellar tumors] Cas. lék. česk., 1931, **70:** 1520–3.—**Kudish, B. M., & Levantovsky, M. I.** [Surgical treatment of tumors of cerebellum] Vrach. delo, 1925, **8:** 467–72.—**Lehmann, W.** Zur Frage der Operationsmortalität bei subtentorialen Tumoren. Arch. klin. Chir., 1926, **143:** 552–73.—**Magnus, V.** [Case of tumor cerebelli, operation; recovery] Norsk mag. laegevid., 1928, **89:** 141.—**Morsier, de, Schaunberg & Jentzer.** Deux cas de tumeur de l'hémisphère cérébelleux droit, ayant nécessité, pour l'exstirpation de la tumeur, la résection totale de l'hémisphère cérébelleux correspondant. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1933, **59:** 934–44.—**Sarbó, A., & Winternitz, A.** [Operative cases of large tumors of the cerebellum] Gyógyászat, 1926, **66:** 1186–9.—**Wanke.** Zur Anatomie und Chirurgie der Kleinhirngeschwülste. Arch. klin. Chir., 1934, **180:** 428–31.

—— Tumors: Types.

See also **Cerebellum** subheadings (Carcinoma; Cysts)

NEUMANN, H. *Zur Kenntnis der Kleinhirntumoren. 67p. 8° Königsb., 1928.

Bagozzi, U. C. Tumori del cervelletto. Pensiero med., 1931, **20:** 216–21.—**Bielschowsky, M., & Simons, A.** Ueber diffuse Hamartome (Ganglioneurome) des Kleinhirns und ihre Genese. J. Psychol. Neur., Lpz., 1930, **41:** 50–75, 5 pl.—**Bracco, R.** Il ganglioneuroma del cervello. Minerva med., Tor., 1937, **28:** 326–39.—**Bucy, P. C., & Muncie, W. S.** Neuroepithelioma of the cerebellum. Am. J. Path., 1929, **5:** 157–70, 3 pl.—**Christophe, L., & Divry, P.** Méningiome intracérébelleux. J. belge neur. psychiat., 1937, **37:** 575–82.—**Conighi, R.** Sarcoma metastatico del cervello. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1922, 3. ser., **10:** 299–319, 8 pl.—**De Blasi, A.** Su di un tumore vascolare della pia madre cerebellare. Pathologica, Genova, 1931, **23:** 18–23.—**Eber, C. T.** Subtentorial tumor; report of case. Am. J. Ophth., 1930, 3. ser., **13:** 974–83.—**Endara, J.** Tumores del cerebelo. Arch. Fac. ciene. méd., Quito, 1933, **2:** 41–59.—**Foerster, O., & Gagel, O.** Ein Fall von Gangliocytoma dysplasticum des Kleinhirns. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, **146:** 792–803.—**McMeekin, R. P.** Subtentorial tumour. Med. J. Australia, 1927, **2:** 71.—**Menzies, P. K.** Tumors of the cerebellum. N. York M. J., 1923, **118:** 441–4.—**Puusepp, L.** Die Tumoren der Kleinhirnhemisphären. Fol. neurochir., Tartu, 1929, **9:** 1–43.—**Roussy, G., Oberling, C., & Raileanu, C.** Les neurospongiomes. Presse méd., 1931, **39:** 977–81.

—— Tumors: Types: Astrocytoma.

LOISEL, G. *Les astrocytomes du cervelet de l'enfant (étude anatomo-clinique, diagnostique thérapeutique et pronostique) 332p. 8° Par., 1935.

Bergstrand, H. Ueber das sogenannten Astrocytom im Kleinhirn. Virchows Arch., 1932–33, **287:** 538; 1937, **299:** 725.—**Cushing, H.** Experiences with the cerebellar astrocytomas; a critical review of 76 cases. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1931, **52:** 129–204. Also repr.—**Hausman, L., & Stevenson, L.** Astrocytoma of the cerebellum; survival period of 45 years without operation. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1933, **30:** 1100–10. Also repr.—**Martel, T. de, Guillaume, J., & Panet, J.** Considérations sur l'évolution postopératoire des astrocytomes kystiques du cervelet. Rev. neur., Par., 1932, **40:** pt 2, 511–4.—**Shelden, C. H., & Adson, A. W.** Cystic astrocytoma of the left cerebellar lobe. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1935, **10:** 558–60.—**Viallefont, H., & Guibert, H. L.** Tumeur cérébelleuse de la ligne médiane (astrocytome fibrillaire télangiectasique en dégénérescence kystique) Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1932, **21:** 496.

—— Tumors: Types: Dermoid and teratoma.

Brock, S., & Klenke, D. A. Case of dermoid overlying the cerebellar vermis; with a review of the literature on intracranial dermoids. Bull. Neur. Inst. N. York, 1931, **1:** 328–42.—**Downes, R. M.** Dermoid cyst of the cerebellum. J. Coll. Surgeons Australasia, 1929–30, **2:** 268–70.—**Ferraris, G.** Teratoma cistico del cervelletto. Boll. mal. orecchio, 1935,

53: 143.—**Khautin, D. M.** [Teratoma of the cerebellum] Uzhny med. J., 1926, No. 3–4, 1–4.—**Kornfeld, M.** Ueber intrakranielle dysontogenetische geschwulstartige Bildungen an der Hand eines pialen, sekundär stark veränderten Dermoids am Kleinhirn. Virchows Arch., 1930, 278: 165–77.—**Miller, I. D.** Dermoid cyst of the cerebellum. Austral. N. Zealand J Surg., 1937, 7: 74–7.—**Todesco, J.** A case of suppurating dermoid of the cerebellum. Lancet, Lond., 1927, 2: 1340.

—— Tumors: Types: Ependymoma.

Foerster, O., & Gagel, O. Ein Fall von Ependymoma polycysticum des Kleinhirns. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1934, 150: 515–27.—**Mandelsowa, S., & Sciesifiski, K.** [Tumor in the cerebellum (ependymoglioma) with secondary Simmonds syndrome in a girl 8 years of age; effect of hormonal therapy of the frontal lobe of the pituitary gland] Warsz. czas. lek., 1937, 14: 442–7.—**Wakeley, C. P. G.** Specimen of ependyblastoma of the cerebellum. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1936, 59: 86, pl.

—— Tumors: Types: Epidermoid [cholesteatoma]

Bass, M. A. [Cholesteatoma of the cerebellum] Sovet. psikhonevr., 1931, 7: 122.—**Davidoff, L. M., & von Deesten, H. T.** Epidermoid cyst compressing the vermis of the cerebellum. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 105: 873.—**Divry & Lecomte.** Volumineux cholestéatome du cervelet chez un sujet atteint de maladie de Klippel-Feil. J. belge neur. psychiat., 1936, 36: 343–53.—**Jeter, H.** Cerebellar epidermoid (cholesteatoma)—a report of case. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1932, 25: 461–3.

—— Tumors: Types: Glioma.

Griepentrog, F. *Gliomatose der weichen Häute des Gehirns und Rückenmarks bei Glioma malignum des Kleinhirns. 64p. 8° Halle, 1930.

Kräuter, J. *Ueber ein glioblastisches Sarkom des Kleinhirns mit Metastasenbildung im Hirn und Rückenmark [München] 40p. 8° Emmendingen, 1915.

Andrew, F. Case of glioma, chiefly affecting the left brachium pontis. Intercolon. M. J. Australas., 1907, 12: 271–7.—**Benassi, B.** Contributo allo studio dei gliomi del cervelletto. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1933, 15: 455–68.—**Bettini, D.** Sopra un glioma del lobo sinistro del cervelletto. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1931, 19: 481–5.—**Buys, Martin, P., & Van Bogaert, L.** Gliome épendymaire du cervelet; étude neurologique; état des fonctions vestibulaires; intervention et évolution chirurgicales. Ann. mal. oreille, 1926, 45: 768–79.—**Hillemand, P., & David, M.** Gliome kystique du lobe gauche du cervelet; ablation du kyste et de la tumeur murale; guérison. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1934, 3. ser., 50: 632–4.—**Krecke, A.** Gliom des Kleinhirns. In his Beitr. prakt. Chir., Münch., 1934, 120.—**Martin, P., & Sluys, F.** Gliome kystique du cervelet; trépanation de la loge du cervelet; radiothérapie profonde. Cancer, Brux., 1924, 4: 57–63.—**Perret, C.** Névrogliome kystique du cervelet; ponctionné et trépané avec survie de 5 ans. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1926, 46: 197–215.—**Prince, A.** Fibro-gliome silencieux du cervelet chez une démente artério-scléreuse paralysée. Encéphale, 1925, 20: 332–4.—**Santanelli, E.** Glioma del cervelletto. Fol. med., Nap., 1933, 19: 307–15.—**Schreder, P.** Gliom des Kleinhirns mit Ventrikelmetastasen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1923, 81: 241–54.—**Schmincke, A.** Zur Kenntnis der diffusen meningealen Gliome des Kleinhirns. Ibid., 1924, 93: 169–80.—**Vedel & Coll de Carrera.** Gliome du cervelet. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1923–24, 5: 373–9.—**Verbeek, F.** [Cyst-like glioma in the left cerebellar hemisphere] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, 80: 2661.

—— Tumors: Types: Hemangioma.

See also **Angiomatosis.**

Bernbuber, K. *Die Angioblastome des Kleinhirns [Würzburg] 24p. 8° Münch., 1935.

Lindau, A. *Studien über Kleinhirncysten; Bau, Pathogenese und Beziehungen zur Angiomatosis retinae [Lund] 130p. 8° Kbh., 1926.

Also Acta path. microb. scand., 1926, suppl.

Rappaport, F. *Contribution à l'étude clinique des hémangiomes du cervelet. 95p. 8° Par., 1934.

David, M., Thieffry, S., & Askénasy, H. Angiome du bulbe coexistant avec un angiome du cervelet. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, 66: 109–21. ——— Ablation; syndrome d'ataxie postopératoire. Ibid., 975.—**Davison, C., Schick, W., & Goodhart, S. P.** Cerebellar hemangioblastomas with incidental changes of the spinal cord; a clinicopathologic study. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1931, 15: 783–802. Also repr. **Gough, J.** A case of cerebellar haemangioblastoma. J. Path. Bact., Cambr., 1936, 42: 647–9, pl.—**Hartmann, E., & Sourdille, G.** Un cas de maladie de Lindau à deux; angiome du cervelet chez la mère, maladie de von Hippel chez le fils. Ann. ocul., Par., 1931, 168: 881–90, pl.—**Hughes, R. F.** A case of Lindau's disease. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, 31: 537.—**Jung, R.** Ueber die Angiome Lindaus als eine charakteristische Gruppe unter den Kleinhirntumoren. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1935, 103: 580–626.—**Laignel-Lavastine & Liber, A. F.** Angiome kystique du cervelet, ostéome de la faux du cerveau, masses cérébelleuses juxta-spinales. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1934, 11: 929–36. Also repr.—**Lehoczky, T. von.** Zwei Fälle von Angioma racemosum im Kleinhirn, zugleich Beiträge zur exogenen Kleinhirnatrophie mit Pigmentbildung. Virchows Arch. 1924, 250: 522–48.—**Liebegott, G.** Ein Beitrag zur Klinik und Pathologie der Kleinhirnangiome Lindaus. Nervenarzt, 1937, 10: 178–86.—**Marchesani.** Ein Fall von von Hippel'scher Netzhauterkrankung mit operativ geheilter Kleinhirnzyste. Zschr. Augenh., 1934–35, 85: 352.—**Martin, P., & Bogaert, L. van.** Deux cas d'hémangiome du cervelet chez 2 sœurs. J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1933, 33: 809–12.—**Maspes, P. E.** Sulla struttura istologica dell' emangioblastoma cerebellare. Cancro, Tor., 1934, 5: 80–6. Also Riv. pat. nerv., 1934, 43: 1013–50.—**Mennenga, M.** Zur Klinik und Pathologie der Lindauschen Erkrankung. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1936, 164: 633–9.—**Menozzi, G.** Su un caso di angioreticuloma cistico del cervelletto. Riv. neur., 1936, 9: 398–416.—**Porta, V.** Considerazioni su un caso di morbo di Lindau (angio-blastoma reticolare del cervelletto) Ibid., 88–114. ——— Malattia di Lindau e malformazioni encefaliche. Riv. pat. nerv., 1937, 50: 1–35.—**Puech, P. Chavany, J. A.** [et al.] A propos d'un cas d'hémangioblastome du cervelet. Rev. neur., Par., 1933, 40: 709; 1217.—**Putschar, W.** Die Pankreasveränderungen bei Angiomzysten des Kleinhirns. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1935, 28: 169–76.—**Ramírez-Corria, C. M.** Posición de los hemangiomas del cerebelo en la oncología cerebral. Arch. med. int., Habana, 1935, 1: 584–634.—**Roulet, F.** L'angiomatose des centres nerveux (maladie de Lindau) en particulier des kystes du cervelet. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1932, 52: 529.—**Sargent, P., & Greenfield, J. G.** Hæmangeiomatous cysts of the cerebellum. Brit. J. Surg., 1929–30, 17: 84–101.—**Shapiro, P.** Hemangioblastoma of the cerebellum with cyst formation (Lindau's disease) Arch. Path., Chic., 1929, 8: 915–20. Also repr.—**Vincent, C., & Rappoport, F.** Deux cas d'hémangioblastome du cervelet dont l'un familial; sur la valeur de l'attitude de la tête pour le diagnostic des tumeurs de la fosse postérieure. Rev. neur., Par., 1931, 38: 32–44.—**Zeno, L. O.** Hemangioblastoma quístico del cerebelo; operación; curación. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1931, 15: 357–63.

—— Tumors: Types, inflammatory.

See also under **Syphilis; Tuberculosis.**

Brun, P. de. *Sur un cas de tubercule du cervelet opéré. 59p. 8° Par., 1922.

Allen, I. M. Unilateral lesion of cerebellum (? tuberculoma) recovery. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928–29, 22: Sect. Stud. Dis. Child., 8.—**Bodart, A.** Gomme intracérébelleuse caséifiée à symptomatologie démentielle et tumorale. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1935, 93: 139. Also J. belge neur. psychiat., 1935, 35: 33–41.—**D'Amore, S.** Sindrome bulbo-cerebellare da gomma primitiva dell' emisfero sinistro del cervelletto. Morgagni, 1934, 76: 103–8.—**Davidoff, L. M.** Hemangioblastoma of the cerebellum (Lindau's disease) Am. J. Path., 1929, 5: 141–5, pl.—**Ehlers, H., & Courville, C. B.** Solitary tuberculoma of the cerebellum. Bull. Los Angeles Neur. Soc., 1936, 1: 81–4.—**Isbruch, F.** Konglomerattuberkel im Kleinhirn unter dem Bilde eines Hirntumors während der Schwangerschaft. Med. Welt, 1933, 7: 198.—**Jacarelli, E.** Sopra un caso di tumore (tuberculoma) dell' emisfero cerebellare sinistro. Policlinico, 1930, 37: sez. med., 434–41.—**McClelland, C.** Tuberculoma of the cerebellum. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1922, 21: 15.—**Martel, T. de, & Boutlier, H.** Sur un cas de tubercule du cervelet opéré. Rev. neur., Par., 1922, 29: 583–7.—**Morrison, R. V., & Gollerkeri P. G.** A malignant cystic haemangioblastoma of the cerebellum. Ind. M. Gaz., 1937, 72: 528–31.—**Nobécourt, P., & Paraf, J.** Syndrome de l'angle occipito-cérébello-vertébral; tubercule du cervelet; ablation; guérison. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1922, 20: 327–9. ——— **& Veil.** Guérison depuis 4 ans d'un enfant opéré de tubercule cérébelleux. Ibid., 1926, 24: 326.—**Noica & Bagdasar.** Attaques vertigineuses au cours d'une pseudo-tumeur cérébelleuse (tuberculome) Rev. neur., Par., 1926, 33: 1220–4.—**Onsalo, E.** Tuberculoma del cerebelo. Pediat. españ., 1922, 11: 80–6.—**Piéchaud, F., Moreau, N., & Forton.** Sur un cas de tuberculome cérébelleux. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, 54: 512.—**Poulard & Veil, P.** Tubercule du cervelet; exérèse; guérison maintenue depuis plus de 4 ans. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1926, 405.—**Roger, H., Brémond, M., & Siméon.** Tuberculome de l'hémisphère cérébelleux à symptomatologie ponto-cérébelleuse. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1929, 7: 26–31.—**Sabrazès, J., Grailly, R. de, & Sanner, L.** Tubercule solitaire de l'hémisphère droit du cervelet. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, 54: 534–8.—**Soegiri** [Tuberculomas] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1936, 76: 1009.—**Stewart, M. J.** Healed tuberculoma of the cerebellum. J. Path. Bact., Edinb., 1927, 30: 577–81, 2 pl.—**Stradiotti, G.** Sopra un caso di tumore cerebellare (anatomicamente tubercoli solitari multipli) Gazz. osp., 1926, 47: 608–11.—**Tomasi, L.** Interessante caso di tuberculoma del lobo cerebellare destro. Policlinico, 1925, 32: sez. prat., 277–9.—**Valabrega, L.** Un caso de tuberculoma del cerebelo. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1921, 2. ser., 15: 235–9.—**Wyard, S.** Tuberculoma of cerebellum. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926–27, 20: sect. stud. dis. child., 52.

—— Tumors: Types: Medulloblastoma.

Bailey, P. Further notes on the cerebellar medulloblastomas; the effect of Roentgen radiation. Am. J. Path., 1930, **6**: 125–35. 4 pl. ——— & **Cushing, H.** Medulloblastoma cerebelli, a common type of midcerebellar glioma of childhood. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1925, **14**: 192–224.—**Bertrand, I., & Girot, L.** Tumeur du lobe droit du cervelet (médulloblastome) Rev. neur., Par., 1929, **36**: 245–8.—**Brody, B. S., & German, W. J.** Medulloblastoma of the cerebellum; a report of 15 cases. Yale J. Biol., 1933, **6**: 19–29, 2 pl.—**Cushing, H.** Experiences with the cerebellar medulloblastomas. Acta path. microb. scand., 1930, **7**: 1–86.—**Cutler, E. C., Sosman, M. C., & Vaughan, W. W.** The place of radiation in the treatment of cerebellar medulloblastoma; report of 20 cases. Am. J. Roentg., 1936, **35**: 429–53. Also repr.—**Elsberg, C. A., & Gotten, N.** The results of conservative compared with radical operations in the cerebellar medulloblastomas; an analysis of 23 cases. Bull. Neur. Inst. N. York, 1933, **3**: 33–52.—**Fay, T.** Tentorial decompression and high-voltage radiation in the treatment for medulloblastoma. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1936, **36**: 882–4.—**Mackiewicz, J.** Médulloblastome du cervelet avec métastases dans la moelle épinière et les hémisphère cérébraux. Rev. neur., Par., 1929, **36**: 657.—**Marburg, O.** Weitere Beiträge zur Pathologie und Pathogenese der Medulloblastome. Fol. neuropath. eston., 1936, **15-16**: 74–87.—**Rothschild, K.** Medulloblastoma cerebelli; a case with autopsy: midline cerebellar tumors in children and young adults. Ann. Int. M., 1931, **5**: 643–50.—**Stevenson, L., & Echlin, F.** Nature and origin of some tumors of the cerebellum; medulloblastoma. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1934, **31**: 93–109.—**Tracy, F. E., & Mandeville, F. B.** Roentgen therapy of medulloblastoma cerebelli. Radiology, 1931, **17**: 259–64.—**Winkelman, N. W., & Eckel, J. L.** Midline cerebellar tumors (medulloblastoma) a clinicopathological report of cases showing diffuse dissemination throughout the central nervous system. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1936, **63**: 372–81.—**Wohlwill, F.** Zur pathologischen Anatomie der malignen medianen Kleinhirntumoren der Kinder (sogenannten Medulloblastome) Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, **128**: 587–614.

—— Tumors—in children.

Critchley, M. The diagnosis of cerebellar tumors in children. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1926, **23**: 165–77.—**De Villa, S.** Sopra un caso di tumore del cervelletto in una bambina di 3 anni. Pediatria, Nap., 1924, **32**: 1038–44.—**Fényes, I., & Kiss, P.** [Cerebellar tumors in children] Orv. hetil., 1935, **79**: 650.—**Friedlænder, A.** [Case of fatal cerebellar tumor in a child] Ugeskr. laeger, 1927, **89**: 887–90.—**Grant, F. C.** A clinical study of midline cerebellar tumors in children. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1929, **9**: 1155–68.—**Jewesbury, R. C.** Record of cases of cerebellar tumour in the children's department at S. Thomas's Hospital since 1921. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1933, **26**: 1018.—**Lissounkin, I. I., & Levacheva, A. D.** Contribution à l'étude de quelques tumeurs bénignes du cervelet des enfants. Marseille méd., 1934, **71**: 718–25.

—— Vermis.

Juarros, C. Radica en el vermis cerebeloso un centro de equilibrio estático; con motivo de una observación personal. Siglo méd., 1925, **75**: 396.

—— Vermis: Aplasia.

Bertrand, Y., Medynski, C., & Salles, P. Etude d'un cas d'agénésie du vermis cérébelleux chez le chien. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, **66**: 716–33. Also Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1937, **10**: 115.—**Pines, L., & Surabaschwili, A.** Ein seltener Fall von partieller Agenesie des Kleinhirnwurmes. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1932, **96**: 718–28.

—— Vermis: Tumors.

Alurralde, M., & Sepich, M. J. Sobre un caso de tumor del vermis del cerebelo (epitelioma del epéndimo coroideano) Rev. Soc. argent. neur., 1925, **1**: 103–24. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, **32**: pt 2 , 1131. Also Prensa méd. argent., 1925–26, **12**: 610.—**Barbier, J., & Mayoux, R.** Tumeur cérébelleuse de la région du vermis diagnostiquée par l'examen vestibulaire. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1933, **11**: 518.—**Bueno, R.** Un caso de astrocitoma intravermiano. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1934, **14**: 79–87.—**Charlone, R., & Saldún de Rodríguez, M. L.** Consideraciones sobre un tumor gliomatoso del vermis cerebeloso. Arch. pediat. Uruguay, 1935, **6**: 398–404.—**Chiappori, R., & Velasco Blanco, L.** Algunas consideraciones sobre una observación anatomoclínica de tumor del vermis cerebelar. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1922, 2. ser., **16**: 528–32. pl.—**Courville, C. B., & Kimball, T. S.** Subpial dermoid cyst of inferior cerebellar vermis. Bull. Los Angeles Neur. Soc., 1936, **1**: 84–7.—**Dei Rossi, A.** Intorno ad un caso di tumore del verme cerebellare. Riv. otoneur., 1932, **9**: 1.—**Euzière, J., & Viallefont, H.** Syndrome typique cérébelleux de la ligne médiane par tumeur vermienne. Arch. Soc. sc. méd. biol., Montpellier, 1932, **13**: 564–71.—**Helly, K.** Teratom im Kleinhirnwurm mit Steatose des Cerebrospinalliquor. Virchows Arch., 1925, **254**: 573–8.—**Kompanejetz, S.** Ein Fall von Kleinhirnwurmzyste mit Erhaltung der typischen Fallreaktion. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1923, **57**: 1022–5.—**Loisel, G.** Etude clinique de 20 cas d'astrocytomes du vermis chez l'enfant. Gaz. méd. France, 1935, **42**: 133–41.—**Masson & Dreyfus, G.** Neuroglioctome embryonnaire du vermis. Rev. neur., Par., 1925, **32**: pt 2 , 227–30.—**Merwarth, H. R.** Tumor of the vermis cerebelli projecting into the fourth ventricle. Med. Clin. N. America, 1929, **13**: 745–56.—**Obarrio, J. M., & Orlando, R.** Síndrome de Dana por tumor del cerebelo. Rev. espec., B. Air., 1927, **2**: 1241–5. ——— & **Kuhn, E. D. M.** Astrocitoma del vermis del cerebelo. Rev. argent. neur. psiquiat., 1929, **3**: 289–99.—**Puusepp, L.** Die Tumoren des Vermis cerebelli. Fol. neuropath. eston., 1928, **8**: 128–59.—**Roger, H., Arnaud, M., & Jouve, A.** Tumeur kystique du vermis et crise de tétanie décelée par une ventriculographie. Rev. neur., Par., 1935, **42**: pt 2, 964–6.—**Roger, H., Poursines, Y., & Recordier, M.** Tumeur du vermis; crises jacksoniennes brachiales gauches. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1933, **11**: 195; 520.—**Santero D'Emidio, A.** Tumore cistico dell' emisfero cerebellare sinistro e della parte anteriore del verme; recidiva operatoria; radiumterapia efficace. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1935, **11**: 231–8.—**Valentini, P.** Gliosarcoma del verme del cervelletto. Pediat. prat., Mod., 1929, **6**: 313–26.—**Van Gehuchten, P., & Morelle, J.** Deux cas de tumeur du cervelet; quelques réflexions au sujet du syndrome cérébelleux de la ligne médiane. J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1930, **30**: 866–71.—**Velluda, C. C.** Un cas de tubercule solitaire localisé dans le vermis. Arch. internat. neur., Par., 1925, 18. ser., **2**: 133–42.—**Vincent, C., & Rapoport, A** propos d'un cas de tumeur du vermis médian; sur l'innocuité relative des explorations cérébrales; de la valeur des crises de céphalée sous-occipitale avec opisthotonos de la tête dans les tumeurs oblitérant l'aqueduc de Sylvius. Rev. neur., Par., 1927, **34**: pt 2, 69–72, 2 pl.—**Vogt, C.** Les tumeurs de la ligne médiane (vermis du cervelet et quatrième ventricule) chez l'enfant. Arch. méd. enf., 1929, **32**: 514–30.—**Waldorp, C. P.** Contribución anátomo-clínica al estudio de los tumores del vermis cerebelar. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1924, **37**: 26–45, 5 pl.—**Zucker, K.** Ueber einen Fall von Tumor im IV. Ventrikel vom Kleinhirnwurm ausgehend mit eigenartigem Anfall. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1925, **86**: 71–81.

CEREBRAL artery.

See also **Brain,** Blood vessels.

Doubler, F. H., & Marlow, S. B. A case of hemorrhage into the optic-nerve sheaths as a direct extension from a diffuse intra-meningeal hemorrhage caused by rupture of aneurysm of a cerebral artery. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1917, **46**: 533–6. Also repr.

—— anterior.

See also **Carotid,** internal; also names of symptoms as **Aphasia; Apraxia; Hemiplegia,** &c.

Baldy, R. *Les syndromes de l'artère cérébrale antérieure. 120p. 8° Par., 1927.

Almeida, D. F. de. Note sur les collatérales de l'artère communicante cérébrale antérieure. Arq. anat., 1929–30, **13**: 551. ——— Notes sur l'artère cérébrale antérieure. Ibid., 1933–34, **16**: 75–7.—**Barré, J. A., Morin, P., & Reys, L.** Sur une forme nouvelle du syndrome de l'artère cérébrale antérieure. Rev. neur., Par., 1926, **33**: 1235–7.—**Courcoux & Lelong, M.** Artérite syphilitique de la sylvienne. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1922, **92**: 37.—**Craciun, E., & Aslan.** Troubles intellectuels, dysarthrie et hémiparèse par embolie de la sylvienne gauche (ischémie sans ramollissement) au cours d'une endocardite récurrente. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest, 1924, **6**: 142–6.—**Critchley, M.** Syndromes of the anterior cerebral artery. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1929–30, **23**: sect. neur., 24–6. Also Brain, Lond., 1930, **53**: 120–65.—**Davidenkov, S. N., & Zolotov, N. A.** Ein Fall von Embolie der Arteriae cerebri anterioris. J. psykhol. neur., Moskva, 1923, **3**: 86–95.—**Foix, C., & Hillemand, P.** Les syndromes de la cérébrale antérieure. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1925, 3. ser., **49**: 389–92. ——— Les syndromes de l'artère cérébrale antérieure. Encéphale, 1925, **20**: 209–32, 3 pl.—**Guillain, G., & Mollaret, P.** Le syndrome total de l'artère cérébrale antérieure droite chez le droitier; remarques sur les rapports de l'épilepsie bravais-jacksonienne avec le ramollissement cérébral et de l'apraxie dite idéo-motrice avec les troubles de la notion d'espace. Paris méd., 1933, **89**: 256–61.—**Hamilton, R. L.** Aneurysm of anterior cerebral artery; with case report. Med. J. & Rec., 1930, **132**: 8–11.—**Harris, S. T.** A case of aneurysm of the anterior cerebral artery, causing compression of the optic nerves and chiasma. Brit. J. Ophth., 1928, **12**: 15–22.—**Merritt, A. A., & Staricov, M.** Congenital aneurysm of the left anterior cerebral artery. Med. J. Australia, 1934, **2**: 387.—**Poppi, U.** L'arteria cerebrale anteriore e le sue sindromi. Riv. pat. nerv., 1934, **43**: 483–6.—**Tönnis, W.** Erfolgreiche Behandlung eines Aneurysma der Art. commun. ant. cerebri. Zbl. Neurochir., 1936, **1**: 39–42.—**Watts, J. W.** Ligation of the anterior cerebral artery in monkeys. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1934, **79**: 153–8. ——— A comparative study of the anterior cerebral artery and the circle of Willis in primates. J. Anat., Lond., 1934, **68**: 534–50.

—— middle.

See also **Carotid,** internal; also names of symptoms as **Aphasia; Hemianesthesia; Hemianopia,** &c.

Chase, W. H. Sacculated intracerebral aneurysm of the middle cerebral artery; a contribution to the knowledge of cerebral vascular malformations. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1932, **35:** 19–28, 4 pl.—**Elsberg, C. A.** Ruptured aneurism of the right middle cerebral artery. Neur. Bull., N. Y., 1918, **1:** 210–2, 2 pl.—**Sheard, C.** Aneurism of the middle cerebral artery; a case report. S. Michael Hosp. M. Bull., Toronto. 1923–24, **1:** 55–7.—**Talbot, F. B.** Aneurysm of the middle cerebral artery in a child 9½ years old. In Contr. Med. Biol. Res. ... W. Osler, N. Y., 1919, **2:** 1004–9.—**Villaret, M., Cachera, R., & Fauvert, R.** Spasmes des artères cérébrales provoqués par l'embolie expérimentale du cerveau. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **125:** 58–61.

—— posterior.

See also **Basilar artery**; also names of symptoms as **Ataxia; Blindness,** &c.

Masson, A. *Contribution à l'étude des syndromes du territoire de l'artère cérébrale postérieure. 182p. 8° Par., 1923.

Foix, C., & Masson, A. Le syndrome de l'artère cérébrale postérieure. Presse méd., 1923, **31:** 361–5.—**Foix & Schiff-Wertheimer.** Double hémianopsie avec intégrité du champ maculaire; cerveau droit; syndrome de la cérébrale postérieure; cerveau gauche; troubles aphasiques et apraxie idéo-motrice. Rev. neur., Par., 1925, **32:** 361–6.—**Foix, C., Hillemand, P., & Schiff-Wertheimer, S.** Syndrome atypique de la cérébrale postérieure; étude anatomo-clinique d'un cas présenté antérieurement sous la dénomination de syndrome sous-thalamique Ibid., 1928, **35:** pt 2, 739–49.—**Hochstetter, F.** Ueber einige Fälle einer bisher anscheinend noch nicht beobachteten Varietät der A. cerebralis posterior des Menschen. Zschr. Anat. Entw., 1937, **107:** 633–46.—**Hofer, I.** Ménièrescher Symptomenkomplex infolge Thrombose der Arteria basilaris cerebri. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1934, **68:** 533–8.—**Kuipers, F. C.** [Transitory cerebral symptoms caused by spasms of both posterior cerebral arteries] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1933, **77:** 4894–906.—**McMullin, J. J. A.** Aneurysm and rupture of the left posterior cerebral artery. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1918, **12:** 702–4, 2 pl.—**Monbrun.** Spasmes de l'artère sylvienne et spasmes de l'artère cérébrale postérieure. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1928, **6:** 687–99.—**Muirhead, W. M.** Thrombosis of the posterior cerebral artery with infarct of the calcarine fissure (left) Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1936, **56:** 339–41.—**Roger. Siméon & Denizet.** Hémianopsie latérale homonyme droite en quadrant supérieur, par thrombose de la cérébrale postérieure. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1927, **5:** 294.—**Stockert, F. G. von.** Untersuchungen über einen Fall mit beiderseitigem Gefässverschluss der Arteria cerebri posterior mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der konsekutiven sekundären Degeneration. Arb. Neur. Inst. Wien., 1932, **34:** 23–38.—**Thomas.** Cases of thrombosis of the posterior cerebral artery. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1907, **18:** 145.—**Williams, D. J.** The origin of the posterior cerebral artery. Brain, Lond., 1936, **59:** 175–80.—**Worster-Drought, C.** Bilateral calcarine thrombosis with retention of macular vision. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1927–28, **21:** sect. neur., 51.

CEREBRAL nerves.

See also **Brain; Medulla oblongata; Nervous system; Pons;** also names of cerebral nerves as **Abducens nerve; Acoustic nerve,** &c.; also in 3. ser. **Nerve,** cranial.

Favill, J. Outline of the cranial nerves. 112p. 8° Chic. [1933]

Garcin, R. Physiologie normale et pathologique des nerfs craniens. p.317–635. 8° Par., 1935.

In Traité physiol. norm. path. (Roger, G. H., & Binet, L.) Par., 1935, **10:**

Houtsaeger, C. Les nerfs craniens; étude anatomo-clinique. 876p. 8° Louvain, 1932.

Kuhne, P. *Contribution à l'étude de quelques nerfs craniens chez le foetus humain. 37p. 8° Lausanne, 1927.

Locy, W. A. A new cranial nerve in selachians. p.39–55. 4° N. Y., 1903.

Cutting from Mark Anniversary Vol., N. Y., 1903.

Alexander, L. Die kernfreie Zone an der Eintrittsstelle der Kopfnerven in das Gehirn bei Wirbeltierembryonen; ein Beitrag zur vergleichenden Histogenese der Kopfnervenstämme und der Obersteiner-Redlichschen Stelle. J. Psychol. Neur., Lpz., 1928, **36:** 350–417, 14 pl.—**Allen, W. F.** Effect on respiration, blood pressure, and carotid pulse of various inhaled and insufflated vapors when stimulating one cranial nerve and various combinations of cranial nerves; olfactory and trigeminals stimulated. Am. J. Physiol., 1929, **88:** 117–29.—**Anglade.** Sur quelques points d'histologie normale et pathologique des nerfs au niveau de leur émergence. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1908, **38:** 745.—**Atoda, K.** The innervation of the cranial nerves of the catfish; Parasilurus asotus L. Tohoku Univ. Sc. Rep., 1936, **11:** 91–113.—**Beccari, N.** Il ix, x, xi, e xii pajo di nervi cranici e i nervi cervicali negli embrioni di Lacerta muralis (contribuzioni allo studio del significato morfologico dei nervi della testa) Arch. ital. anat., 1914, **13:** 1–78, 2 pl.—**Brocx, D.** [Excitation of the peripheral part of 9th, 10th, 11th, and 12th cranial nerves after irritation of the trunk] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, **71:** pt 2, 2240–3.—**Carmichael, E. A., & Woollard, H. H.** Some observations on the 5th and 7th cranial nerves. Brain, Lond., 1933, **56:** pt 2, 109–25.—**Coghill, G. E.** The cranial nerves of Triton tæniatus. J. Comp. Neur., 1906, **16:** 247–64.—**Cole, F. J., & Dakin, W. J.** Further observations on the cranial nerves of Chimaera. Anat. Anz., 1906, **28:** 595–9.—**Cords, E.** Die Kopfnerven der Petromyzonten (Untersuchungen an Petromyzon marinus) Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1929, **89:** 201–49.—**Dandy, W. E.** Certain functions of the roots and ganglia of the cranial sensory nerves. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1932, **27:** 22–9. Also repr.—**Faymy, N.** A note on the intracranial and extracranial parts of the 9th, 10th, and 11th nerves. J. Anat., Lond., 1926–27, **61:** 298–301, pl.—**Gandullo, L.** Estudio de conjunto de los nervios craneales. Rev. san. mil., Madr., 1933, **23:** 97–106.—**Grigorowsky, I. M.** Zur Anatomie der die Kopfnerven ernährenden Arterien. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1928, **87:** 728–40.—**Herrick, C. J.** Cranial nerves. In Ref. Handb. M. Sc., 3. ed., N. Y., 1914, **3:** 321–39.—**Huet, W. G.** Innervatie van het strottenhoofd door den N. vagus en den N. accessorius. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1910, **45:** 2. pt, 1167–71.—**Johnston, J. B.** Additional notes on the cranial nerves of petromyzonts. J. Comp. Neur., 1908, **18:** 569–608.—**Larsell, O., & Burns, E. M.** Some aspects of certain of the cranial nerves. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1931, **40:** 661–72. Also repr.—**Lippi Francesconi, G.** Le radici nervose encefaliche. Riv. pat. nerv., 1932, **39:** 415–80.—**Luna, E.** Le radici sensitive del VII, IX, X paio ed i loro rapporti col cervelletto. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1927, **2:** 209–11. Also Ricer. morf., 1929, **9:** 13–20, pl.—**McCotter, R. E.** The connection of the vomeronasal nerves with the accessory olfactory bulb in the opossum and other animals. Anat. Rec., 1912, **6:** 299–318.—**Norris, H. W.** Cranial nerve components in Amphiuma. Science, 1908, n. ser., **27:** 915. ——— The cranial nerves of an adult cæcelian. Ibid., 1916, n. ser., **43:** 182.—**Onodi, L.** [Relation of the sphenoidal sinus to the nerve origins of the oculo-motor, trochlear, trigeminal, and abducent nerves] Orv. hetil., 1912, **56:** 810–3.—**Pankratz, D. S.** The cranial-nerve components in the toadfish (Opsanus tau) J. Comp. Neur., 1930, **50:** 247–80, 3 pl.—**Ranson, S. W., Droegemueller, W. H.** [et al.] Number, size, and myelination of the sensory fibers in the cerebrospinal nerves. Pub. Inst. Neur. Northwest. Univ., 1935, **7:** No. 35.—**Sekita, B.** Ueber den Faseraustausch zwischen dem N. hypoglossus und N. accessorius des Hundes an der Schädelbasis. Acta Scholae med. Univ. Kioto, 1930–31, **13:** 239–44, pl.—**Skinner, H. A.** Some histologic features of the cranial nerves. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1931, **25:** 356–72. Also repr.—**Tarlov, I. M.** Structure of the nerve root; differentiation of sensory from motor roots; observations on identification of function in roots of mixed cranial nerves. Ibid., 1937, **37:** 1338–55.—**Vermeulen, H. A.** On the vagus and hypoglossus area of Phocaena communis. Versl. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1915–16, **24:** 905–21 [Engl. transl.] Ibid., 1916, **18:** Proc. sect. sc., 965–80.—**Walker, C. B.** Analogies and differences of the 2d and 8th nerves and end-organs; generalizing, preliminary, anatomic considerations, especially with reference to choked disc, glaucoma, and choked labyrinth. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1931, **29:** 304–20, 9 pl. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1932, 3. ser., **15:** 329–45.—**Yntema, C. L.** An experimental study of the origin of the cells which constitute the VIIth and VIIIth cranial ganglia and nerves in the embryo of Amblystoma punctatum. J. Exp. Zool., 1937, **75:** 75–97, 2 pl.

—— Diseases.

Pollak, E. Affektionen im Gebiete des Trigeminus und Facialis. 76p. 8° Berl., 1928.

In Handb. Neur. Ohres, Berl., 1928, **2:** 1. Teil.

Taylor, E. W. Diseases of the cerebral nerves. p. 524–87. 8° Phila., 1910.

In Modern Med. (Osler) Phila., 1910, **7:**

Trommer, K. [P.] *Hydrocephalus und Hirnnervenaffektionen. 37p. 8° Falkenstein i. V., 1922.

Bormioli, M. Su di una rara varietà di decorso di alcuni nervi cranici. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1933, **39:** 187, pl.—**Chavannaz, J.** Compression des nerfs crâniens et chirurgie. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1933, **110:** 799–802. Also Med. ibera, 1934, **28:** 296–8.—**Dandy, W. E.** The diagnosis and treatment of lesions of the cranial nerves. Delaware M. J., 1934, **6:** 153–60.—**Geschelin, A. I.** Zur Klinik der einseitigen Affektionen der hinteren Kopfhirnnerven. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1933–34, **35:** 159–67.—**Kopczyński, S.** [Two cases of unilateral lesion of a considerable number of the cranial nerves] Gaz. lek., Warsz., 1907, 2. ser., **27:** 451; 483; 526; 542, 2 pl.—**Surat, V. S., & Levantovsky, M. I.** [Combined affection of cranio-cerebral nerves outside of the cranial cavity] Sovet. nevropat., 1932, **1:** 683–6.—**Vedder, R.** [Congenital functional disorders of the cerebral nerves] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, **78:** 5366–9.—

Weber, F. P., & Scholtz, M. Lesion of both auditory nerves, together with several other cranial nerves on the left side. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1933, **30:** 284.—**Winther, K.** [Unilateral affection of all cranial nerves] Hospitalstidende, 1930, **73:** Dansk otolaryng.selsk.forh.,11.—**Wislocki, K.** [Multiple lesions of the cranial nerves] Neur. polska, 1911–12, **2:** 472.

—— Diseases: Causes.

Aboulker, H. Les nerfs crâniens dans les affections de l'oreille, des fosses nasales, du cavum, de l'oeil. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1937, **15:** 1–25.—**Aubry & Schmite, P.** Lésion de la base avec troubles oculaires, trigémellaires et cochléaires bilatéraux. Ibid., 1933, **11:** 216–9.—**Cade, A., & Rebattu, J.** Syndrome des 4 derniers nerfs crâniens (syndrome de Collet) par tumeur de la dure-mère. J. méd. Lyon, 1927, **8:** 411–6.—**Dobrokhotov, M. S.** [Syphilis of the cranial nerves] J. nevropat. psikhiat., Moskva, 1911, **11:** 776–91.—**Howell, C. M. H.** Specific lesion of the 9th, 10th, and 11th cranial nerves on the left side. Rep. S. Barth. Hosp., Lond., 1908, **43:** 73.—**Lannois & Molinié.** Syndrome spontané des 4 derniers nerfs crâniens chez un opéré de mastoïdite. Lyon méd., 1919, **128:** 193–5.—**Lijó Pavía, J., & Roque Orlando.** Síndromes unilaterales de nervios craneanos; síndrome de la hendidura esfenoidal; probable sifiloma del vértice de la órbita; síndrome parcial de la hendedura esfenoidal; linfo-epitelioma del naso-farinx; sífilis cerebro-espinal. Rev. otoneur., B. Air., 1927, **1:** 217–34.—**Lillie, H. I.** Effect of suppurative disease of the temporal bone on certain of the cranial nerves. Tr. Am. Otol. Soc., 1931, **21:** 159–69. Also Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1931, **40:** 763–9.—**Mounier-Kuhn, P.** Syndrome des 4 derniers nerfs crâniens d'origine néoplasique probable. Lyon méd., 1933, **151:** 77–80.—**Souques, A.** Lésion bulbo-protubérantielle unilatérale intéressant l'hypoglosse, le facial et la branche vestibulaire du nerf acoustique. Rev. neur., Par., 1905, **13:** 441–3.—**Stein, C.** Zur Kasuistik der Kombination von zentral bedingter Erkrankung des Vestibularapparates und Rekurrenslähmung. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1927, **61:** 676–85.—**Tillé, H.** Manifestations oculaires des otites suppurées et de leurs complications; lésions du trijumeau et des nerfs oculo-moteurs. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1935, **13:** 325–64.—**Wurcelman** [Disseminated tumour of the cranial nerves] Neur. polska, 1910–11, **1:** No. 6, 107.

—— Diseases: Manifestations.

Joyes-Nouguier, A. *Le syndrome du trou déchiré postérieur (syndrome de Vernet) 88p. 8° Par., 1919.

Brunner, H. Ueber die Kombination von zentral bedingten Erkrankungen des Nervus labyrinthicus und des Nervus recurrens. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1932, **97:** 644.—**Collet, F. J.** Sur l'évolution du syndrome des quatre derniers nerfs crâniens. J. méd. Lyon, 1930, **11:** 709–12. Also Rev. otoneur., Par., 1930, **8:** 670–6.—**Duarte Moreira.** Syndrome de Vernet de origem syphilitica. Fol. med., Rio, 1937, **18:** 491–4.—**Khasanov, M. B.** [Vernet-Collet syndrome] Sovrem. psikhonevr., 1930, **12:** 368–73.—**Kramer, F.** Symptomatologie der Erkrankungen des V., VII., IX., X., XI., und XIII. Hirnnerven. In Handb. Neur. (Bumke & Foerster) Berl., 1936, **4:** 340–58.—**Lannois & Molinié.** Deux nouveaux cas de syndrome des 4 derniers nerfs crâniens (un traumatique et un spontané) Lyon méd., 1920, **129:** 92–5.—**Montini, G.** Una nuova sindrome di associazione dei nervi cranici. Gior. med. mil., 1926, **74:** 258–62. Also Valsalva, 1926, **2:** 202–8.—**Nicolich, M.** Lesión quirúrgica del VII. par y del ganglio oftalmico derecho a través de la hendidura esfeno-maxilar, al alcoholizar la II. rama del trigémino; un nuevo síndrome. Rev. cubana oft. otolar., 1921, **3:** 104–11.—**Raymond & Français.** Syndrome protubérantiel avec troubles du goût et hyperexcitabilité du nerf facial. J. neur., Par., 1909, **14:** 208–10.—**Rimbaud, L., Anselme-Martin, G., & Lafon, R.** Syndrome alterne de la calotte protubérantielle avec, d'un côté, atteinte des IV^e, V^e, VI^e, VII^e et VIII^e paires crâniennes et de l'autre, anosmie et anesthésie du type syringomyélique. Ibid., 1934, **41:** 1041–5.—**Shargorodsky, L. Y., & Drogichin, E. A.** [Symptoms in diseases of the 4 last cerebral nerves] Klin. med., Moskva, 1929, **7:** 1193–7.—**Villaret, M.** Le syndrome de l'espace rétro-parotidien postérieur. Paris méd., 1917, **21:** 430; 1918, **28:** suppl., 412.

—— Injuries.

See also **Brain,** Injuries; **Cranium,** Fracture; **Head,** Injuries; and similar headings.

Hasse, W. [P. T.] *Beiträge zur Frequenz und Symptomatologie der Schussverletzungen der Gehirnnerven [Breslau] 38p. 8° Berl., 1919.

Chaillous, F. Paralysie traumatique, d'origine endocrânienne, de la 4^e et de la 6^e paire. Ann. ocul., Par., 1908, **140:** 127–31. Also Bull. Soc. fr. opht., 1908, **25:** 394–9.—**Collins, W.** Gunshot wound producing damage of 12th and spinal accessory nerves, with cross union of their fibers. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1916–17, **10:** sect. neur., 39.—**Dzerzhinski, V.** [Symptomocomplex of gun-shot wounds of the 4 last cranial nerves] Psikhiat. gaz., Petrogr., 1916, **3:** 102–6.—**Ferraris, G.** Paralisi traumatica multipla ignorata degli ultimi nervi cranici. Ann. laring., Tor., 1929, **30:** 291–301.—**Ferron, M.** De la paralysie des nerfs crâniens dans les traumatismes du crâne; contribution à la symptomatologie des fractures de la base. Arch. prov. chir., Par., 1907, **16:** 666–88, 740; 1908, **17:** 16, 194, **321,** 414, 643, 702, 769.—**Froehlich, E.** Ueber Schussverletzungen von Gehirnnerven. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1914, **51:** 1702.—**Gradenigo.** Sopra un caso di lesioni traumatiche multiple dei nervi cranici. Gior. Accad. med. Torino, 1916, 4. ser., **22:** 60.—**Heimanovich, A. I.** [Combined wounds of the last 4 cranial nerves] Kharkov M. J., 1914, **18:** 274–80.—**Langworthy, O. R.** Trauma to cranial and spinal nerves. In Pract. Libr. M. & S. (Appleton) N. Y., 1936, **9:** 497–525.—**Lannois, Sargnon & Vernet.** Deux cas de syndrome total des 4 derniers nerfs crâniens par blessure de guerre. Lyon méd., 1916, **125:** 336–8.—**Pagniez, P., Decourt, T., & Plichet, A.** Syndrome paralytique unilatéral global des nerfs crâniens d'origine traumatique. Rev. neur., Par., 1931, **38:** 450–2.—**Quirin.** Un cas d'atteinte multiple de nerfs crâniens par balle de revolver. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1928, **6:** 46–9.—**Ramond, L., Bascourret, M., & Rouques, P.** Un cas de paralysie des 4 derniers nerfs crâniens (syndrome de Collet) d'origine vraisemblablement traumatique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3. ser., **50:** 1334–42.—**Rebierre, P.** Séquelles de blessure partielle de nerfs crâniens et rachidiens; inconvénients en médecine légale, des diagnostics trop extensifs ou trop restrictifs. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1929, **7:** 123–5.—**Rezníček, R.** Kasuistische Mitteilungen zur Kriegsneurologie; 2 Fälle von einseitigen multiplen Hirnnervenverletzungen. Neur. Zbl., 1915, **34:** 370–3.—**Roger, H., Figarella, J., & Paillas, J. E.** Paralysie des 6 premiers nerfs crâniens et paraparésie des membres inférieurs par balle de revolver restée incluse dans la région pédonculo-protubérantielle. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1936, **14:** 113–8.—**Rossert.** Paralysie associée des IX^e, X^e, XI^e paires crâniennes, et du sympathique, d'origine traumatique. Ann. otolar., Par., 1935, 668.—**Scarpini, V.** Paralisi degli ultimi 4 nervi cranici per ferita al foro lacero posterior (sindrome di Collet-Vernet) Rass. stud. psichiat., 1934, **23:** 945–51.—**Sicard, J. A., & Roger, H.** Paralysie des 4 derniers nerfs crâniens (syndrome condylo-déchiré postérieur) avec association de lésion du sympathique cervical (syndrome de Claude Bernard-Horner) par éclat d'obus extra-crânien. Marseille méd., 1918, **55:** 886.—**Wiesmann, P.** Verletzungen der Hirnnerven während ihres Verlaufes im und durch den Schädel. In Handb. prakt. Chir. (Bergmann [et al.]) 2. Aufl., Stuttg., 1903, **1:** 230–5.—**Worms, G., & Lieux, A.** Paralysie des 4 dernières paires crâniennes et du sympathique cervical par blessure de guerre. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1926, **4:** 47–9.

—— Neuralgia.

See also **Neuralgia.**

Bailey, P. Neuralgias of the cranial nerves. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1931, **11:** 61–77.—**Fay, T.** Atypical neuralgia [of 7th, 9th, and 10th cerebral nerves] Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1927, **18:** 309–15.—**Terracol, J.** L'intérêt diagnostique des douleurs rapportées dans le territoire des nerfs crânien. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1932, **10:** 246.

—— Neuritis.

See also **Encephalitis; Neuritis.**

Blassberg, M. [Rare case of infection of the cranial nerves] Przegl. lek., 1914, **53:** 53–5.—**Brock, S., & Wortis, S. B.** Cranial neuritis. N. York State J. M., 1934, **34:** 88–91.—**Fromaget, C.** Névrite du nerf optique, du trijumeau et de la 3^e paire guérie par le cyanure de mercure intraveineux. Clin. opht., Par., 1927, **31:** 90–2.—**Ironside, R.** Polyneuritis cranialis; recovering. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1929–30, **23:** sect. neur., 6.—**Krivy, M.** [Cerebral polyneuritis with Ménière's syndrome] Cas. lék. česk., 1923, **62:** 501–7.—**Laporte, F., Viéla, A., & Planques, J.** Réflexions sur 2 observations de paralysies isolées du vago-spinal et de l'hypoglosse par cellulo-névrite infectieuse. Otorhinolar. internat., Lyon, 1934, **18:** 5–9.—**Mackenzie, G. W.** Report of a case of multiple neuritis of cranial nerves. J. Ophth. Otol., 1928, **32:** 357–66.—**Záviška, P.** [Cerebral polyneuritis with Ménière's syndrome] Cas. lék. česk., 1923, **62:** 354–6.

—— Nuclei [and ganglia]

See also **Brain,** Nuclei; **Medulla oblongata; Pons.**

Niessing, C. *Die Entwicklung der kranialen Ganglien bei Amphibien. p.472–530. 8° Marb., 1932.

Also Morph. Jahrb., 1932, **70:**

Biondi, G. Observations sur le développement et sur la structure des noyaux d'origine des nerfs oculo-moteur et trochléaire chez le poulet. Arch. ital. biol., 1911, **54:** 455.—**Da Costa, A. C.** Sur les ébauches des ganglions nerveux du crâne chez les mammifères. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **106:** 557–9.—**Fortuyn, A. B. D.** On the motor facialis- and abducens-nucleus of Lophius piscatorius. Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1909–10, **12:** sect. sc., 44–47, pl.—**Hogg, I. D.** The motor nuclei of the cranial nerves of Mus norvegicus albinus at birth. J. Comp. Neur., 1928, **44:** 449–84, 5 pl.—**Huet, W. G.** Aanteekeningen over de trochlearis- en oculo-motoriuskern en den trochlearis—worted bij lagere vertebraten. Versl. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1911, **19:** afd. natuurk., 981–7, pl.—**Hughes, S. P.** An analysis of the cranial ganglia in Squalus

acanthias. Science, 1917, n. ser., **46**: 47.—**Montalti, M.** Morfologia ed embriologia dei nuclei dell' oculo-motore comune e del trocleare nell' uomo. Ann. ottalm., 1926, **54**: 289; 385; 3 pl.—**Van Campenhout, E.** Contribution à l'étude de l'origine des ganglions des nerfs crâniens mixtes chez le porc. Arch. biol., Liége, 1936, **47**: 585–604, 2 pl.—**Winkler, C., & Van Wijhe, J. W.** [The migrations of the motor cells of the trigeminus, abducens, and facialis in the series of vertebrates and the differences in the course of their root fibres] Versl. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1910, **19**: afd. naturk., 138–40.

—— Nuclei: Diseases.

Bicmond, A. Ueber einen Fall von Kernaplasie (Moebius) kombiniert mit Arhinencephalie. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1936, **11**: 49–62.—**Bramwell, B.** Paralysis of the muscles supplied by the left facial (7th) nerve, and both 6th nerves, and atrophy of the tongue, due to a congenital defect in the nerve nuclei; congenital malformation of hand. Clin. Stud., Edinb., 1906–7, n. ser., **5**: 396–400.—**Krukowski, I.** [Disease of the motor nuclei of the cranial nerves] Neur. polska, 1913, **3**: 460.—**Medrano, I. R.** Parálisis histérica da aspecto nuclear de III y VII nervios craneales. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1935, **35**: 139–44.

—— Paralysis.

See also **Diplegia; Hemiplegia; Paralysis.**

Barlo, L. R., & Engle, J. B. Cranial nerve paralysis. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1933, **82**: 250–5.—**Bergara, R. A., & Bergara, C.** Parálisis asociadas de nervios craneanos por neurólisis con presentación del enfermo. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1934, **48**: 659–66, 5 pl.—**Bortoloti, R., & Herson, J.** Un cas de paralysies multiples des nerfs crâniens. Rev. laryng., Bord., 1935, **56**: 1135–42.—**Casadesus, F., & Subirana, A.** Paralysie unilatérale des derniers nerfs crâniens et tuméfaction ganglionnaire rétro-parotidienne. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1936, **14**: 287–9. ——— Paralysies multiples unilatérales des nerfs crâniens et énormes adénopathies sous-maxillaires. Ibid., 755–7.—**Chasanow, M.** Die einseitige Lähmung der caudalen Hirnnervengruppe. Nervenarzt, 1932, **5**: 632–5.—**Chatelin, C.** Paralysies multiples unilatérales des nerfs crâniens. Rev. neur., Par., 1913, **21**: pt 2, 784–6.—**Cousin & Hudelo.** Atteinte unilatérale de quatre paires crâniennes, avec syndrome trigémellaire prédominant. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1927, **5**: 674–6.—**Decourt, J., & Perreau, P.** Syndrome congénital caractérisé par une double paralysie faciale, une double paralysie de la 6ème paire et un double pied bot. Arch. méd. enf., 1935, **38**: 419–22.—**Delfosse, L.** Un cas de paralysies multiples unilatérales des nerfs crâniens. Poitou méd., Poiters, 1914, **29**: 65–9.—**Galand, G.** Syndrome total des quatre derniers nerfs crâniens (Collet) avec paralysie du sympathique ou syndrome de l'espace parotidien postérieur (Villaret) J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1932, **32**: 723–6.—**Guillain, G., & Barré, J. A.** Paralysies multiples des nerfs craniens. Presse méd., 1916, **24**: 197.—**Guillain, G., & Garcin, R.** Le syndrome paralytique unilatéral global des nerfs crâniens. Ann. méd., Par., 1928, **24**: 76–110. ——— & **Alajouanine, T.** Le syndrome paralytique unilatéral global des nerfs crâniens. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3. ser., **1**: 456–60.—**Guthrie, L.** Paralysis of left 6th and paresis of left 7th nerves. Tr. Clin. Soc. London, 1905–6, **39**: 256.—**Hastings, D. W.** Developmental deformity with nuclear paralysis of some cranial nerves. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, **34**: 684.—**Heveroch** [Progressive paralysis of the V, VI, IV, and III cranial nerves] Cas. lék. česk., 1913, **52**: 669–72.—**Kojevnikov, A.** Les paralysies unilatérales de tous les nerfs craniens. Rev. neur., Par., 1928, **35**: pt 2, 693–9.—**Lejonne, P., & Oppert, E.** Paralysie unilatérale de nerfs crâniens multiples. Ibid., 1907, **15**: 637–42.—**Levy.** Fall von kombinierter Gehirnnervenlähmung. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1908, **45**: 1204.—**Lortat-Jacob & Poumeau-Delille.** Syndrome paralytique unilatéral partiel des nerfs crâniens. Rev. neur., Par., 1928, **35**: 565–8.—**Maggiorotti, U.** Sindrome paralitica inconsueta di alcuni nervi cranici. Arch. ital. otol., 1932, **43**: 435–45.—**Mann.** Ein ätiologisch unklarer Fall von Lähmung im Gebiet des 9., 10., 11., und 12. Gehirnnerven. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1915, **52**: 823–7.—**Meyer, A., & Wörner, E.** Zur Symptomatologie der durch krankhafte Prozesse der Schädelbasis bedingten halbseitigen Hirnnervenlähmungen nebst einem Beitrag zur pathologischen Röntgenologie. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1932, **126**: 94–112.—**Monier-Vinard & Brunel, M.** Paralysie unilatérale de 10 paires crâniennes; syndrome de Garcin. Rev. neur., Par., 1937, **67**: 221–4.—**Potts, C. S.** Paralysis of the oculopupillary sympathetic fibers and the ophthalmic division of the trigeminal nerve, preceded by ophthalmic herpes zoster; report of a case. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1926, **16**: 71–3.—**Rispal, & Nanta.** Syndrome de Jackson [paralysie associée] Prov. méd., Par., 1912, **23**: 505.—**Robinson, W.** Paralysis of cranial nerves. Northumberland & Durham M. J., 1899, **7**: 50.—**Rossert, M.** Paralysies associées des 5 dernières paires crâniennes. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1934, **12**: 511.—**Si kel, A.** Een geval van vago-accessoriusverlamming. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1910, **45**: 2 pt, 993–8.—**Simonetta, B.** Le sindromi paralitiche degli ultimi 4 nervi cranici. Gior. med. prat., 1933, **15**: 515–21.—**Subirana, A.** Las asociaciones paralíticas unilaterales de los nervios craneales, sin trastornos sensitivos o motores de las extremidades; su importancia clínica. Ars médica, Barcel., 1936, **12**: 47–63.—**Taylor, J.** Case of unilateral paralysis of 9th, 10th, and 11th cranial nerves. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1911, **4**: sect. neur., 51. ——— Paralysis of the 6th and 7th cranial nerves in a child. Ibid., 1911–12, **5**: neur. sect., 67–9.—**Torres, A.** Syndromes paralyticas unilateraes dos pares craneanos e sus denominação topographica; apreciação sobre um livro de Garcin intitulado syndrome paralytica unilateral global dos nervos craneanos. Brasil med., 1927, **41**: 1256–9.—**Torrini, U. L.** Sindrome del foro lacero-posteriore e del foro stilomastoideo da linfo-angio-endotelioma della faccia inferiore e posteriore della rocca petrosa. Arch. ital. otol., 1926, **37**: 55–9.—**Winter, Garcin, R., & Dereux, J.** Paralysies unilatérales multiples des nerfs crâniens. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3. ser., **50**: 1553–6.—**Ziegler, L. H.** Palsy of the cranial nerves. Minnesota M., 1930, **13**: 880–7.

—— Paralysis: Causes.

See also **Cerebral nerves,** Injuries; also names of primary diseases as **Encephalitis; Nasopharynx,** Tumors, &c.

WÜLFING, E. [A. F.] *Ueber halbseitige Hirnnervenlähmung und ihre Verursachung [Münster] 54p. 8° Emsdetten (Westf.) 1933.

André-Thomas & Schaeffer, H. Paralysies multiples et symétriques des nerfs crâniens à évolution successive associées à un état parétique généralisé; infection ou intoxication. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1932, **10**: 253.—**Babonneix, Halphen & Wilm.** Syndrome paralytique complexe des nerfs crâniens, ayant débuté par un syndrome d'Avellis, et consécutif à un cancer du poumon. Ibid., 1933, **11**: 107–11.—**Barré, J. A., & Metzger, O.** Paralysie unilatérale de multiples nerfs crâniens par néoplasme du naso-pharynx. Ibid., 1929, **7**: 507–12.—**Bramwell, E.** A case of congenital palsy of several cranial nerves. Tr. Med. Chir. Soc. Edinburgh, 1906–7, No. 5, **26**: 64.—**Busacca, G.** Paralisi unilaterale degli ultimi sette nervi cranici da tumore del condotto uditivo esterno. Arch. ital. otol., 1929, **40**: 353–69.—**Dircks-Dilly & Pons.** Hémisyndrome bulbaire droit; atteinte des VIII, IX, X et XIe paires; hémiparésie et hémianesthésie gauches, face comprise; nature infectieuse. Rev. laryng., Par., 1931, **52**: 340.—**Garcin, R.** Les paralysies multiples unilatérales des nerfs crâniens, symptomatiques des tumeurs de la base du crâne. Prat. méd. fr., 1930, **11**: 272–82.—**Gozzano, M.** Sindrome paralitica unilaterale globale dei nervi cranici per tumore cranio-faringeo; distruzione dell' ipofisi senza sindrome ipofisaria. Riv. neur., Nap., 1930, **3**: 634–63.—**Guilleminet & Latreille.** A propos de quelques observations de paralysies multiples de nerfs crâniens par fracture du crâne. Lyon méd., 1928, **141**: 3–13.—**Helsmoortel, J., & van Bogaert, L.** Syndrome du trou déchiré postérieur, puis syndrome paralytique unilatéral global des nerfs crânien par tumeur rhino-pharyngée à développement intracrânien. J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1929, **29**: 165–7.—**Jumentié, J., & Valière Vialeix, V.** Ophtalmoplégie bilatérale progressive, paralysies multiples des nerfs crâniens; leptoméningite cancéreuse de la base. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1926, **4**: 106–15.—**Krebs, E., Winter, P., & Worms, R.** Syndrome paralytique unilatéral des 7 derniers nerfs crâniens et du sympathique cervical; tumeur destructive de la base du crâne. Ibid., 1931, **9**: 178–81, 2 pl.—**Léchelle, P., Mignot, H.** [et al.] Paralysie particlle unilatérale des nerfs crâniens vraisemblablement consécutive à des métastases d'épithéliomas cutanés. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1937, 3. ser., **53**: 639; 903.—**Masera, G.** Paralisi multipla dei nervi cranici da tumore della base. Riv. crit. clin. med., 1908, **9**: 789–98.—**Meadows, S. P.** Cranial nerve palsies (? Aneurysm of internal carotid artery) Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, **27**: 1355–7.—**Menzani, A. C.** Parálisis asociada homolateral de nervios craneanos por osteoperiostitis de la base del cráneo. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, **41**: pt 2, 633–40.—**Miller, C. F.** Paralysis of the 3d, 4th, and 6th nerves from sphenoid-ethmoid disease. Virginia M. Month., 1926–27, **53**: 88–91.—**Mounier-Kühn, P.** Paralysie congénitale des VIe et VIIe paires. Ann. otolar., Par., 1935, 458.—**Rebattu, J.** Syndrome des 4 derniers nerfs crâniens (syndrome de Collet) par tumeur de la dure-mère. Rev. laryng., Par., 1927, **48**: 624–35.—**Roger, H., & Brémond.** Les syndromes paralytiques des derniers nerfs crâniens d'origine bulbaire; paralysie des IX, X, XI (avec paralysis faciale) par poliobulbite aiguë avec réaction méningée. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1928, **6**: 17–27. ——— & **Crémieux, A.** Paralysies unilatérales des 7 derniers nerfs crâniens et réaction cérébellopyramidale par pachyméningite otique. Ibid., 1930, **8**: 138–40.—**Roger, H., Masini, P., & Poursines, Y.** Paralysie des 6 derniers nerfs crâniens; et du VIe gauches par tumeur naevique du conduit auditif à marche très lente. Gaz. hôp., 1929, **102**: 1433. Also Rev. otoneur., Par., 1930, **8**: 136–8.—**Roger, H., & Reboul-Lachaux, J.** Paralysie des 2 VI, atteinte bilatérale légère des V, parésie du VII et du VIII droits par fracture vraisemblable des 2 rochers; syndrome de Claude Bernard-Horner gauche. Ibid., 1926, **4**: 442–4.—**Roger, H., Roche, C.** [et al.] Syndrome paralytique unilatéral global des 12 nerfs crâniens par propagation à la base d'un épithélioma du cavum. Ibid., 1936, **14**: 241–5.—**Roger, H., Vignes & Masson.** Paralysies successives du VII droit et du VI gauche chez une syphilitique en cours de traitement énergique d'origine névraxitique vraisemblable. Ibid., 1929, **7**: 108–10.—**Russo-Frattasi, G.** Sindrome paralitica unilaterale degli ultimi otto nervi cranici di origine neoplastica. Otorinolar. ital., 1936, **6**: 452–70.—**Shea, J. J.** The report of a case of chronic mastoiditis with paralysis of the 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, and 12th cranial

nerves. Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1933, **39**: 449–51.—**Symonds, C. P.** Cranial nerve palsies in otitis media: the syndrome of the posterior fossa. J. Laryng., Lond., 1927, **42**: 656–64.—**Terrien & Dupuy-Dutemps, P.** Paralysie progressive du III, du IV, du V et du VI gauches avec signe d'A. Robertson homolatéral. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1933, **11**: 213–6.—**Vernet, Haguenau** [et al.] Syndrome du trou déchiré postérieur. Rev. neur., Par., 1929, **36**: 224.—**Vizioli, F.** Sindrome paralitica unilaterale globale dei nervi cranici da metastasi carcinomatosa delle meningi. Riv. neur., Nap., 1936, **9**: 50–80.—**Wiškovský, B.** [Typically associated paralysis of the 9th and 11th nerves and of pharyngeal branches of the 10th nerve after fracture of the base of the posterior cranial fossa] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1931, **11**: 617–9.

—— Surgery.

See also **Brain, Surgery; Neurosurgery;** also names of individual nerves and diseases as **Trigeminal nerve,** Neuralgia: Treatment, &c.

Balado, M. Tratamiento de las afecciones quirúrgicas de los nervios craneanos. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1932, **39**: 1006–18.—**Fay, T.** Observations and results from intra-cranial section of the glossopharyngeus and vagus nerves in man. J. Neur. Psychopath., Brist., 1927–28, **8**: 110–23.—**Ody, F.** Découverte par la même technique opératoire, du trijumeau, du facial, de l'auditif et du glossopharyngien. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1932, **52**: 282–98, 4 pl.

CEREBRON.

See **Cerebroside,** Phrenosin.

CEREBROSIDE [and derivatives]

See also **Glycoside; Lipid; Lipoidosis; Reticuloendothelial system,** Diseases; also in 3. ser. **Galactoside;** also names of organs and substances as **Brain,** Chemistry; **Egg-yolk; Pus; Spleen,** Chemistry, &c.

Rauchenberger, W. *Ueber die Galaktosidoglucose von E. Fischer und E. F. Armstrong [München] 38p. 8° Greifswald, 1926.

Beumer, H., & Fasold, H. Versuche einer Cerebrosidspeicherung. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1933, **90**: 661–4.—**Ciaccio, C.** Sulla possibilità di identificare i fosfolipidi e galattolipidi cellulari con processi istochimici dopo estrazione con acetone. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1931, **6**: 301–4.—**Fasold, H.** Ueber die Bestimmung der Cerebroside in der Leber und im Gehirn mit Hilfe von Reduktionsmethoden. Virchows Arch., 1932, **286**: 170; 1933, **290**: 244.—**Kimmelstiel, P.** Fortgesetzte Untersuchungen über die Cerebroside. Biochem. Zschr., 1929, **212**: 359–62. ——— Zur Kenntnis des Galaktosidstoffwechsels (mit einem Beitrag zur Arteriosklerosefrage) Virchows Arch., 1931, **282**: 402–55. ——— Erwiderung zu der Arbeit von Fasold über die Bestimmung der Cerebroside in der Leber und im Gehirn mit Hilfe von Reduktionsmethoden. Ibid., 1932–33, **287**: 274–6. ——— & **Laas, E.** Morphologische Studien zur Frage des Lipoidantagonismus (nebst einem Beitrag zur künstlichen Cerebrosidose) Beitr. path. Anat., 1934, **93**: 417–40.—**Klenk, E.** Ueber die Oxysäuren der Cerebroside des Gehirns. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1928, **174**: 214–32. ——— & **Härle, R.** Ueber das Galaktosido-sphingosin, das partielle Spaltprodukt der Cerebroside. Ibid., **178**: 221–38.—**Page, I. H.** Eine neue Methode zur Darstellung von Cerebrosiden. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **219**: 161–4.—**Pryde, J., & Humphreys, R. W.** The methylation of the cerebrosides of ox brain. Biochem. J., Lond., 1924, **18**: 661–4.—**Thannhauser, S. J., & Reichel, M.** Studies on animal lipids; the nature of cerebrosidase; its relation to the splitting of polydiaminophosphatide by polydiaminophosphatase. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, **113**: 311–7. Also repr.—**Thierfelder, H.** Cerebroside. In Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., 1925, Abt. 1, Teil 6, 145–68.—**Van Bogaert, L.** Intérêt de l'étude des lipidoses pour la neuropathologie; les lipidoses à cérébrosides. Presse méd., 1937, **45**: 698–701.

—— Cerasin.

See also **Lignoceric acid.**

Klenk, E., & Harle, R. Ueber Cerebroside; Teilsynthese des Kerasins und einige Bemerkungen über Nervon. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1930, **189**: 243–53.—**Tropp, C., & Wiedersheim, V.** Untersuchungen über Lipoide tierischer Organe; über das Vorkommen des Lignoceryl-sphingosins in der Rindermilz. Ibid., 1933, **222**: 39–43.—**Walz, E.** Ueber das Vorkommen von Kerasin in der normalen Rindermilz. Ibid., 1927, **166**: 210–22.

—— Nervone and hydroxynervone.

Hale, J. B., Lycan, W. H., & Adams, R. Synthesis of nervonic acid. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1930, **52**: 4536–9.—**Klenk, E.** Ueber die Nervonsäure. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1926, **157**: 283–90.

—— Phrenosin [including Cerebronic acid]

See also in 3. ser. **Cerebron.**

Brigl, P. Synthetische Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Cerebronsäure. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1915, **95**: 161–94.—**Cruto, A.** Sulla costituzione della cerebrina. Rass. clin. ter., 1922, **21**: 257–9.—**Klenk, E.** Ueber die partiellen Spaltprodukte von Cerebron. Zschr. physiol., Chem., 1926, **153**: 74–82. ——— Ueber die Cerebronsäure. Ibid., 1928, **179**: 312–9. Also J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **15**: 467. Also repr. ——— & **Diebold, W.** Ueber Cerebroside; über die Cerebronsäure. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1933, **215**: 79–86.—**Klenk, E., & Ditt, F.** The oxidation of dl-α-hydroxystearic acid and its significance as regards the structure of cerebronic acid. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **111**: 749.—**Levene, P. A., & Taylor, F. A.** On cerebronic acid. Ibid., 1928, **80**: 227–30. ——— On the cerebronic acid fraction. Ibid., 1929, **84**: 23; 1933, **102**: 535.—**Levene, P. A., & Yang, P. S.** Cerebronic acid. Ibid., 1933, **102**: 541–56. Also reprints. ——— The oxidation of dl-α-hydroxystearic acid and its significance as regards the structure of cerebronic acid. Ibid., 1935, **111**: 751.—**Montezemolo, R.** Ricerche sull' azione fisiologica della cerebrina. Rass. clin. ter., 1930, **29**: 1–18.

CEREBROSPINAL cavity [subarachnoid]

See also **Arachnoid; Brain ventricles; Cerebrospinal fluid,** Circulation; **Cranium; Meninges; Spinal canal.**

Karlefors, J. *Die Hirnhauträume des Kleinhirns: die Verbindungen des 4. Ventrikels mit den Subarachnoidalräumen und der Aquaeductus cochleae beim Menschen [Uppsala] 184p. 8° Stockh., 1924.

Also Acta otolar., Stockh., 1924, Suppl., 87–184, pl.

Boss, L. Topographische Anatomie der Subarachnoidalräume an der Gehirnbasis. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1926, **115**: 64–73.—**Bronzini, A.** Rapporti vascolari fra gli spazi subaracnoidei e la mucosa nasale sana ed infiammata. Arch. ital. otol., 1929, **40**: 533–43, 2 pl. ——— Dimostrazione radiografica dello scarico del liquor attraverso la mucosa nasale. Riv. otoneur., 1933, **10**: 577–82.—**Bungart, J.** Zur Physiologie und Pathologie des Subarachnoidalraumes und des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Festschrift. Feier 10jähr. Besteh. Akad. prakt. Med. Cöln, 1915. 698–737.—**Dyke, C. G., & Deery, E. M.** An observation on the relationship of the subarachnoid and perineural spaces. Bull. Neur. Inst. N. York, 1931, **1**: 593–9.—**Folco, M.** La formazione dei fori di Luschka e dello spazio sottoaracnoideo negli embrioni di alcuni mammiferi. Riv. sper. freniat., 1936, **60**: 322–32.—**Galkin, W. S.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Nasenbahn für den Abfluss aus dem Subarachnoidalraum. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1930, **72**: 65–71.—**Ivanov, G.** Ueber die Abflusswege aus den submeningealen Räumen des Rückenmarks. Ibid., 1927, **58**: 1–21.—**Locke, C. E., & Naffziger, H. C.** The cerebral subarachnoid system. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1924, **12**: 411–8, 3 pl.—**Oschkaderov, W. I.** Beiträge zur Frage der Abflusswege der cerebrospinalen Flüssigkeit des Gehirns und des Rückenmarks. Anat. Anz., 1936, **82**: 441–72.—**Satta, A.** Per una nuova concezione delle condizioni meccaniche esistenti negli spazi occupati dal liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Gior. psichiat., 1931, **59**: 78–81.—**Speranskii, A. D.** Our investigations on the connection of the submembranous spaces with the lymphatic system. In his Basis for the Theory of Med., N. Y., 1936, 94–108.—**Walshe, F. M. R.** Die Durchgangswege der Zerebrospinalflüssigkeit. Mschr. Kinderh., 1921, **21**: 189–95.

—— Barrier permeability [hematoencephalic]

Katzenelbogen, S. The cerebrospinal fluid and its relation to the blood; a physiological and clinical study. 468p. 8° Balt., 1935.

Urrutia M., D. *La permeabilidad meningea; concepto actual [Chile] 90p. 8° Santiago, 1928.

Walter, F. K. Die Blut-Liquorschranke; eine physiologische und klinische Studie. 223p. 8° Lpz., 1929

Barbé, A., Bouteau, P. [et al.] Recherches biologiques sur la vitesse d'écoulement du liquide céphalo-rachidien et sur la perméabilité méningée. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, **65**: 526–32.—**Bauer, G.** Untersuchungen über die Resorptionswe e und Saftströme des Zentrainervensystems. Virchows Arch., 1936–37, **298**: 686–705.—**Bennhold, H.** Das Problem der Blut-Liquor-Schranke. Klin. Wschr., Berl., 1933, **12**: 1825–9.—**Bieling, R., & Weichbrodt, R.** Untersuchungen über die Austauschbeziehungen zwischen Blut und Liquor cerebrospinalis. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1922, **65**: 552–71.—**Broman, T.** Untersuchungen über die Bluthirn- und die Blutmeningealschranke. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1937, **77**: 19.—**Einstein, O.** Die Blutliquorschranke (ein Beitrag zum Problem der Permeabilität) Zschr. klin. Med., 1932, **120**: 510–5.—**Fodera, F. A.** Nota riassuntiva delle esperienze sulla permeabilità meningea. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1927, **2**: 566–73.—**Förtig, H.** Die Bluthirnschranke. Zbl. Haut Geschlkr., 1928–29, **28**: 369–98.—**Friedemann, U.** Das Bluthirnschran-

kenproblem. Jahrkurs. ärztl. Fortbild., 1932, **23**: H. 10, 1–14. ——— & **Elkeles, A.** Kann die Lehre von der Bluthirnschranke in ihrer heutigen Form aufrechterhalten werden? Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, **57**: 1934.—**Garofeanu, M.** [Permeability of the meninges] Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1930, **19**: 465–85.—**Gartner, W.** Die Blut-Liquorschranke. Zschr. Biol., 1927, **86**: 115–39.—**Gay, E.** La barriera emato-encefalica. Gior. psichiat., 1932, **60**: 202–40.—**Hauptmann, A., & Gärtner, W.** Kann die Lehre von der Bluthirnschranke in ihrer heutigen Form aufrecht erhalten werden? Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, **140**: 572.—**Hoff, H.** Zur Frage der Bedeutung der Barrière hémato-céphalique. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, **29**: 112–4.—**Hühnerfeld, J.** Ueber die Blutliquorschranke. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 2305–9.—**Kafka, V.** Prinzipielles zum Problem der Permeabilität der Meningen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, **23**: 83.—**Kant, F.** Bemerkungen zur Permeabilität der Meningen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1926, **78**: 581–4.—**Katzenelbogen, S.** The significance of meningeal permeability. Ann. Int. M., 1932, **5**: 1168–74.—**Kobayashi, K.** Ueber die klinische Beobachtung der Durchlässigkeit der Blut-Liquor-Schranke. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1937, **19**: 1862.—**Le Fèvre de Arric, M.** Perméabilité et perméabilisation vasculo-méningo-encéphaliques. Bruxelles méd., 1936–37, **17**: 219–31.—**Malamud, W.** The barrier between the blood and cerebrospinal fluid. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1929–30, **27**: 477–9. ——— **Miller, W. R., & Mullins, B. M.** The barrier between the blood and cerebrospinal fluid. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1934, **79**: 125–35.—**Manca, S.** Il liquido cefalo rachidiano nella sua funzione fisiopatologica e la permeabilità della barriera nervosa centrale. Arch. farm. sper., 1931–32, **52**: 217–40.—**Masserman, J. H.** The blood-cerebrospinal fluid barrier. Psychiat. Q., 1935, **9**: 48–54.—**Reitmann, F.** [Problem of blood-liquor barrier] Gyógyászat, 1936, **76**: 211–3.—**Rosenbaum, S.** Die Permeabilität der Bluthirnschranke. Mschr. Kinderh., 1928, **40**: 303–16.—**Rovasio, A.** Sulla permeabilità meningea. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1932, **21**: 686–96. Also Arch. Ist. biochim. ital., 1933, **5**: 415–22, pl.—**Schmid, H.** Beitrag zur Frage der Bluthirnschranke. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1934, **102**: 635–44. Also Encéphale, 1936, **31**: pt 2, 271–83, pl.—**Singer, E., & Münzer, F. T.** Experimentelle Beiträge zur Frage der sogenannten meningealen Permeabilität. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1926, **47**: 532–45.—**Singer, E., & Woldrich, A.** Zur Frage der meningealen Permeabilität. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, **25**: 69.—**Stern, L.** [Hemato-encephalic barrier in re cerebro-spinal fluid, blood, and the nerve elements of the spinal column] Med. biol. J., Leningr., 1926, **11**: No. 2, 34–47. Also Médecine, Par., 1931, **12**: 686–93. Also J. belge neur. psychiat., 1934, **34**: 601–7. ——— & **Rapoport, J. L.** Les échanges entre la liquide céphalorachidien et les éléments nerveux cérébro-spinaux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 1518.—**Störring, E.** Beiträge zum Permeabilitätsproblem. Arch. Psychiat., 1928–29, **86**: 567–75.—**Van Bogaert, L.** Peau, barrière hémato-encéphalique et cerveau. Rev. belge sc. méd., 1933, **5**: 434–45.—**Vialetto, E.** Nuovi dati sul problema della permeabilità meningea. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1935, **64**: 59–70.—**Walter, F. K.** Die Permeabilität der Meningen. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6**: 1618–24. ——— Die Blut-Hirn-Schranke. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, **128**: 580–6.—**Weichmann, E.** Die Permeabilität der Grenzflächen zwischen Blut und Liquor, ein Problem. Krankheitsforschung, 1927, **5**: 150–66.—**Yamaoka, Y.** Zur Permeabilität der Blut-Liquor- und Blut-Hirnschranke. Mschr. Kinderh., 1933, **58**: 391–5.

—— Barrier permeability: Functional tests.

Breckmann & Urrutia. Algunas consideraciones sobre permeabilidad meníngea: la cromoneuroscopia; experiencias verificadas en el hombre. Actas Conf. lat. amer. neur., 1929, **1**: 385–93.—**Calzavara, G.** Contributo allo studio della permeabilità meningea (ricerche sull' azione della pilocarpina, di sostanze vasodilatatrici e ad azione emoclasica in malati di mente, colla prova cromoneuroscopica di Flatau) Rass. stud. psichiat., 1931, **20**: 694–708.—**Cohen, H.** The passage of iodides into the cerebro-spinal fluid. Lancet, Lond., 1924, **1**: 127.—**Disertori, B.** Contributo allo studio della funzione della barriera emato-liquorale. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1933, **8**: 849–52.—**Dujardin, B.** The index of permeability of the meninges. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1928, **32**: 421–3.—**Gorini, P.** La prova dell' uranina per la permeabilità meningea nel bambino. Pediatria (Riv.) 1931, **39**: 526–35.—**Heidrich, L.** Die Bedeutung der Jodresorptions- und Passageprüfung für die Gehirn- und Rückenmarkschirurgie, insbesondere für die Ursache und Verhinderung des wachsenden Hydrocephalus nach Spina bifida-Operationen. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1927, **140**: 345–52.—**Jorns, G.** Auftreten, Verteilung und Aufsaugung des Uranin im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1934, **94**: 429–35. ——— Weitere Untersuchungen über die Uraninausscheidung in den Liquor cerebrospinalis. Ibid., 1936, **98**: 210–3.—**Kharchenko, F. F.** [Hemato-encephalic barrier and its clinical and diagnostic importance] Vrach. delo, 1931, **14**: 899–905.—**Lovell, H. W., & Brown, J. R.** Results of repeated Seterminations of the blood-cerebrospinal fluid barrier. Proc. doc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, **32**: 516–20.—**Marinesco, G., Sager, O., & Grigorescо, D.** Contribution à l'étude de la semi-perméabilité de la membrane hémato-encéphalique par la détermination de la concentration en ions H du liquide céphalorachidien chez l'homme normal et dans le diabète insipide. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **102**: 145–7.—**Oberhard, I. G., & Sserafimow, B. N.** Zur Untersuchungsmethodik der meningealen Permeabilität für Jodsalze. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, **147**: 505–8.—**Parr, L. W., & Goodale, R. H.** Nature of the blood-cerebrospinal fluid barrier permeability revealed by isohemagglutinin tests. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, **32**: 315–7.—**Sicard, J. A.** Examen de la perméabilité méningée. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1902–3, **54**: 1536–8.—**Stern, L.** A propos de la méthode d'investigation du fonctionnement de la barrière hémato-encéphalique. Ibid., 1934, **115**: 1059–61.

—— Barrier permeability: Functional tests: Bromide test [Walter]

SÜNDERHAUF, A. R. *Untersuchungen über den Permeabilitäts-Quotienten mittels der Walterschen Brom-Methode. 54p. 8° [Lpz.] 1926.

Dalma, G. Sur le passage de l'ion brome du sérum dans le liquide céphalorachidien à travers une membrane semi-perméable. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 1206–9.—**Disertori, B.** Sul passagio del cloro e del bromo attraverso la barriera emato-liquorale. Riv. sper. freniat., 1933–34, **57**: 880–936.—**Fleischhacker, H., & Scheiderer, G.** Kritischer Beitrag zur Permeabilitätsbestimmung der Meningen nach der Walterschen Brommethode. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, **116**: 692–9.—**Garofeanu.** Valeur clinique de la méthode de Fr. Walter dans l'étude de la perméabilité méningée. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 1119.—**Gordy, S. T., & Smith, S. M.** The permeability of the hemato-encephalic barrier as determined by the bromide method. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1930. **24**: 727–34.—**Katzenelbogen, S.** Barrier permeability to bromide and protein content of the cerebrospinal fluid. J. Neur. Psychopath., Lond., 1935–36, **16**: 70; 73.—**Kral, A.** Zur Prüfung der meningealen Permeabilität mittels der Walterschen Brommethode. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, **115**: 158–72.—**Kroll, M., & Fedorov, H.** Ueber den klinischen Wert der Walterschen Brommethode. Ibid., 1929, **122**: 667–704.—**Kruse, F.** Untersuchungen über die Blut-Liquor-Permeabilität im Säuglingsalter mittels der Walterschen Brommethode. Arch. Kinderh., 1928–29, **86**: 254–66.—**Malamud, W., & Hayward, E. P.** Ueber die Verteilung de Bromionen im Blut und Liquor und ihre Bedeutung für das Problem der Blut-Liquor-Schranke. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, **127**: 295–302.—**Malamud, W., & Mullins, B. M.** The barrier between the blood and cerebrospinal fluid; a microchemical modification of the Walter method. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1931, **28**: 871–2. ——— & **Miller, W. R.** Relationship between permeability to bromides and protein content of the cerebrospinal fluid. Ibid., 1932, **30**: 160.—**Mengoli, V., & Migliori, V.** La permeabilità meningea al bromo ed all' antitossina difterica nei bambini sani. Riv. clin. pediat., 1934, **32**: 1343–66.—**Pincherle, B.** Prova di Walter e permeabilità ematoliquorale nel lattante allo stato fisiologico. Arch. ital. pediat., 1935–36, **3**: 83–99.—**Rohden, F. von.** Ueber die diagnostische Bedeutung der Walterschen Permeabilitätsreaktion. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1929, **87**: 797–844.—**Snh, T. H.** Study of the permeability of the hematoencephalic barrier of Chinese patients by Walter's bromide test. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1936, **83**: 43–55.—**Sünderhauf, R.** Untersuchungen über den Permeabilitätsquotienten mittels der Walterschen Brommethode. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1927, **55**: 378–402.—**Walter, F. K.** Theorie und Praxis der Permeabilitätsprüfung mittels der Brommethode. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1926–27, **79**: 363–74.

—— Barrier permeability: Functional tests: Hemolysis test [Weil—Kafka]

LE VAN HUÉ. *La réaction des hémolysines de Weil-Kafka pour l'étude de la perméabilité méningée. 83p. 8° Par., 1932.

MERTENS, H. *Klinische und serologische Untersuchungen über die diagnostische Bedeutung der Weil-Kafka'schen Hämolysinreaktion im Liquor cerebrospinalis [Freiburg] 27p. 8° Lpz., 1913.

Demanche, R., & Le Van Hué. La réaction des hémolysines de Weil-Kafka pour l'étude de la perméabilité méningée. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1931, **38**: 235–40.—**Gruschka, T.** Ueber eine empfindliche Methode der Weil-Kafkaschen Hämolysinreaktion. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3**: 1322.—**Kassil, G. N., & Lokshina, E. S.** [Transmission of hemolysins of the blood into the cerebrospinal fluid in various physiologic and pathologic conditions] Med. biol. J., Moskva, 1929, **5**: 159–66.—**Kiss, G.** [Permeability of the meninges, hemolysin, and alexin reactions] Gyógyászat, 1927, **67**: 534–8.

—— Barrier permeability: Mechanism.

Alpern, D. E., & Tschernikow, V. V. Die hämatoencephalitische Barriere und das vegetative Nervensystem. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, **142**: 286–95.—**Barbaglia, V.** Sul passaggio nel liquor del mercurio introdotto a scopo terapeutico. Fol. clin. chim., Bologna, 1927, **2**: 599–604.—**Beletzky, W., & Garkawi, N.** Die Mesogliazellen und die hämatoencephalitische Schranke. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, **132**: 475–83.—**Booy, J.** [Blood-cerebrospinal fluid barrier in the light

of new psycho-chemical conception on osmosis and diffusion] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, **80:** 4758.—**Cestan, Riser & Laborde.** Perméabilité méningée et perméabilité vasculaire. Médecine, Par., 1925–26, **7:** 351–5.—**Cockrill, J. R.** Nonelectrolytes; their distribution between the blood and the cerebrospinal fluid. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1931, **25:** 1297–305.—**Cristol, P.** Sur l'équilibre hémo-rachidien des bicarbonates. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1931, **192:** 1672–4.—**Dailey, M. E.** The equilibrium between cerebrospinal fluid and blood plasma; the distribution of sodium between cerebrospinal fluid and blood serum. J. Biol. Chem., 1931, **93:** 5–15.—**Demme, H.** Ueber die Permeabilität der Blutliquorschranke für korpuskuläre Elemente (Bakteriophagen) Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1933, **130:** 88–95.—**Derrien, Y.** L'équilibre hémo-rachidien obéit-il à la loi de Donnan ou à la loi de E. Derrien? C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **123:** 911–3. Also Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1937, 5. ser. **4:** mem., 611.—**Escardó, E., & Troyano, R.** Contribución al estudio de la reabsorción meníngea. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1933, **13:** 919–30.—**Feldmann, A. A., Israelson, M. M.** [et al.] Beitrag zur Frage der Permeabilität der Meningen (einige experimentelle Ergebnisse) Zschr. Immunforsch., 1928, **58:** 312–7.—**Fiessinger, N., Michaux, L., & Herbain, M.** La barrière méningée aux polypeptides. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103:** 1099.—**Francheschini, P.** Sulla presenza di elementi connettivali nel sistema nervoso centrale e sopra alcune particolarità di struttura delle meningi molli e dei plessi coriodei; a proposito della cosi detta barriera emato-encefalica. Sperimentale, 1929, **83:** 419–45.—**Friedemann, U.** Further investigations on the blood-brain-barrier; the significance of the electrical charge and the ζ-potential in the problem of the blood-brain-barrier and capillary permeability in general. J. Immun., Balt., 1937, **32:** 97–117. ——— **& Elkeles, A.** Ueber die Permeabilität der Blut-Hirnschranke für Bakteriengifte; experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Diphtherie-Vergiftung. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1930, **74:** 293–319. ——— Weitere Untersuchungen über die Permeabilität der Bluthirnschranke; die Methoden der gekreuzten Durchströmung des Gehirns und der Injektion in die Hirnarterien. Ibid., 1931–32, **80:** 212–28.—**Gaujoux, E., Recordier, M.** [et al.] Recherches sur la perméabilité des méninges au salicylate de soude introduit par voie endoveineuse. Marseille méd., 1935, **72:** pt 2, 645–7.—**Gilligan, D. R., Volk, M. C., & Blumgart, H. L.** Observations on the chemical and physical relation between blood serum and body fluids; the chemical relation between serum and edema fluids as compared with that between serum and cerebrospinal fluid. N. England J. M., 1934, **210:** 896–905.—**Goldberg, L.** Ueber den Mechanismus beim Uebergang des Alkohols in die Zerebrospinalflüssigkeit. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1937, **77:** 30.—**Goldmann, H., & Buschke, W.** Ueber den Uebergang von Vitamin C in den Liquor und das Augenkammerwasser. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14:** 1326.—**Gregersen, M. I., & Wright, L.** The effect of intravenous injection of sucrose and glucose upon the reducing power of cerebrospinal fluid, before and after hydrolysis. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **112:** 97–108.—**Hashimoto, T.** Ueber die Resorptionsfähigkeit des Subarachnoidealraumes (Menschen- und Tierversuch) Jap. Zschr. Derm. Urol., 1922, **22:** 63.—**Hrynkiewicz, S.** [Iso-agglutinins and the permeability of the meninges] Warsz. czas. lek., 1937, **14:** 166; 189.—**Jacobsen, O.** Recherches sur le point de passage de la glucose entre le sang et le liquide céphalo-rachidien. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1932, **7:** 241–50.—**Kafka, V.** Das Problem der Funktion der Blutliquorschranke. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1928, **105:** 50–61.—**Kimura, N.** An experimental investigation on passage of hemolysin, ferment, and drugs into the cerebrospinal fluid under normal and pathological conditions of animals. Japan M. World, 1923, **3:** 67–71.—**Klein, N. & Szentmihályi, S.** Das Bilirubin und die Blut-Liquor-Barriere. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1932, **173:** 234–40.—**Konoe, C.** Ueber den Farbstoffübergang in die Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit. Jap. J. Gastroenter., 1935, **7:** 670–5.—**Lebeuf, P., Mollard, H., & Pauget, P.** Présence de l'or dans le liquide céphalo-rachidien des sujets traités par les injections intraveineuses de crisalbine. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1931, **38:** 513–6.—**Leulier, A., & Pommé, B.** Sur la permeabilité des méninges aux médicaments. J. méd. Lyon, 1936, **17:** 393–402.—**Mehrtens, H. G., & Newman, H. W.** Alcohol injected intravenously, its penetration into the cerebrospinal fluid in man. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1933, **30:** 1092–9.—**Manoilov, E. O., & Friedmann, A. P.** Ueber die Durchlässigkeit der Blut-Liquorschranke für Nickelsalze. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1933, **99:** 762–72.—**Matowetzky, I.** Untersuchung des Zuckers in der Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit in Verbindung mit der Frage der Permeabilität der Gefässhirnbarriere (Barrière hémato-encéphalique) Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932–33, **143:** 56–68.—**Matsuoka, R.** Ueber den Einfluss des retikulo-endothelialen Systems auf den Uebertritt des Säurefuchsins in den Liquor cerebrospinalis. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1933, **9:** 1015–20.—**Merritt, H. H., & Bauer, W.** The equilibrium between cerebrospinal fluid and blood plasma; the distribution of calcium and phosphorus between cerebrospinal fluid and blood serum. J. Biol. Chem., 1931, **90:** 215–32. ——— The calcium content of serum, cerebrospinal fluid, and aqueous humor at different levels of parathyroid activity. Ibid., 233–46.—**Mortensen, O. A., & Weed, L. H.** Absorption of isotonic fluids from the subarachnoid space. Am. J. Physiol., 1934, **108:** 458–68.—**Mugnoz Eledi.** Il problema teorico e pratico della barriera ematoencefalica. Diagnosi, 1935, **15:** 186–205.—**Nádor-Nikitits, S.** Untersuchungen über den Durchtritt von Fuchsin-S. in den Liquor cerebrospinalis, im Zusammenhange mit der Permeabilität der Meningen. Zschr. klin. Med., 1932, **120:** 785–96.—**Ponomarev, A., & Kanarevskaja, A.** Blutliquorschranke und Sensibilisine. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1936, **87:** 518–24.—**Ramon, G., & Descombey, P.** Sur le passage des antitoxines et des toxines à travers la barrière méningée. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108:** 358–60.—**Riser & Planques.** La perméabilité méningée à l'absorption. Ann. méd., Par., 1932, **31:** 115–57.—**Serafimow, B. N.** Zur Methodik der Erforschung der meningealen Permeabilität für Novocain. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1935, **96:** 48–50.—**Simons, D. J., & Dionne, M. J.** The movement of substances in the cerebrospinal fluid. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1930–31, **28:** 669.—**Solomon, H. C.** The circulation of phenolsulphonephthalein in the cerebrospinal fluid. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1922, **56:** 599. ——— **Thompson, L. J., & Pfeiffer, H. M.** Circulation of phenolsulphonephthalein in the cerebro-spinal system. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, **79:** 1014–20.—**Spurling, R. G.** Cerebrospinal fluid changes in composition and drainage after intravenous administration of various solutions. Arch. Surg., 1929, **18:** 1763–73.—**Stern, L.** Les dernières recherches concernant le fonctionnement de la barrière hémato-encephalique. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1929, **59:** 935–40. ——— Les rapports entre le fonctionnement de la barrière hémato-encéphalique et l'activité du système nerveux central. Rev. neur., Par., 1935, **42:** pt 2, 509. ——— **Kassil, G. N.** [et al.] A propos du passage des anticorps du sang dans le liquide céphalorachidien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99:** 360–2.—**Stern, L., & Rapoport, J.** A propos du mécanisme du passage de diverses substances du sang dans le liquide céphalorachidien. Ibid., 1927, **97:** 366–8.—**Surat, W. S.** Die Blut-Liquor-Schranke und das sympathische Nervensystem. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1935, **153:** 438–46.—**Tatsumi, M., Nagao, Y.** [et al.] Ueber den Uebergang von Vitamin C in den Liquor und das Augenkammerwasser. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14:** 1007.—**Trimarchi, A.** Ricerche sperimentali sulla permeabilità delle meningi. Gior. psichiat., 1928, **56:** No. 3-4, 34–40.—**Voegtlin, C., Smith, M. I.** [et al.] Penetration of arsenic into the cerebrospinal fluid, with particular reference to the treatment of protozoal infections of the central nervous system. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1923, **38:** 1003–21.—**Vogt, M.** Die Beziehung des Durchtritts von Alkaloiden durch die Blut-Liquorschranke zu ihrer Ultrafiltrierbarkeit durch künstliche Membranen. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1935, **182:** 112–7.—**Weed, L. H., & Hughson, W.** Systemic effects of the intravenous injection of solutions of various concentration, with especial reference to the cerebrospinal fluid. Am. J. Physiol., 1921–22, **58:** 53–84.—**Wiechmann, E.** Ueber die Permeabilität des Plexus und der Meningen für Traubenzucker Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1924–25, **44:** 328–54. Also Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1926, **91:** 245–53.—**Wittgenstein, A., & Krebs, H. A.** Untersuchungen über die Permeabilität der Meningen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52:** 1161–3. ——— Studien zur Permeabilität der Meningen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung physikalisch-chemischer Gesichtspunkte. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1926, **49:** 553; 563; 587; 614.—**Zambelli, G.** Della permeabilità meningea e suo meccanismo fisiopatologico. Gazz. internaz. med., 1906, **9:** 1007; 1039.

—— Barrier permeability: Variations.

Leonov, V. [Permeability of the meninges (hemato-encephalic blood filtration) in children] Russ. klin., 1927, **8:** 658–80. Also Mschr. Kinderh., 1927, **37:** 112–34.—**Penta, P.** La colorazione vitale e la permeabilità della barriera emato-encefalica negli animali neonati. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1931, **6:** 711–4.—**Pincherle, B., & Salom, G.** La barriera ematoencefalica nel lattante. Pediatria (Riv.) 1934, **42:** 239–66.—**Simonini, A.** Contributo allo studio della permeabilità meningea di neonati, e di bambini di età maggiore, in condizioni fisiologiche. Pediat. prat., Mod., 1932, **9:** 383–9.

—— Barrier permeability: Variations, experimental.

Barison, F., & Telatin, L. Azione della rachicentesi e dell'iniezione endorachidea di acqua bidistillata sulla barriera emtaoencefalica. Riv. sper. freniat., 1934, **58:** 1140.—**Brunelli, B.** L'influenca dell' acido urico sulla permeabilità della barriera ematoencefalica. Arch. farm. sper., 1934–35, **58:** 60–7.—**Dancz, M., & Stief, A.** Weitere Beobachtungen bei der Erwärmung des Liquor cerebrospinalis, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die Veränderung der Permeabilität. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, **43:** 1254–8.—**Flatau, E.** Recherches expérimentales sur la perméabilité de la barrière nerveuse centrale. Rev. neur., Par., 1926, **33:** pt 2 521–40.—**Friedman, A. P.** [New naso-cerebral method to break down the hematoencephalic barrier] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1934, **38:** 633; 861.—**Gaedertz, A., & Wittgenstein, A.** Zur Frage der Einwirkung der Schilddrüse auf die Permeabilität der Blut-Liquor- und Blut-Kammerwasser-Scheide. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1931, **78:** 616; 635.—**Haug, K.** Untersuchungen über die Wirkung der Kurzwellen auf den Liquor cerebrospinalis, insbesondere auf die Blut-Liquor-Schranke. Mschr. Psychiat., 1936, **94:** 254–65.—**Kameyama, S.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis über die Blut-Liquorschranke; Veränderungen der Blut-Liquorschranke bei experimentell erzeugtem Fieber. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1934, **46:** 1166.—**Kant, F., & Mann, F.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Blut-Liquorschranke. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1928, **85:** 394–403.—**Kostyál, L. von.** Liquorstudien; Untersuchungen mit verschiedenen, gleichzeitig entnommenen Liquorfraktionen; Einwirkung der Röntgenbestrahlung auf die Permeabilität der Liquorbarriere. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.,

1936, 156: 120–31.—**Kulkow, A. E., Schamburow, D. A., & Garkawi, N. L.** Ueber den Einfluss einiger exogener Faktoren auf die Blut-Liquor-Schranke. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1930, 91: 658–68.—**Mogilnitzi, B., & Podljaschuk, L.** Röntgenstrahlen und sogenannte hämato-enzephalische Barriere. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1930, 41: 66–75.—**Natansohn, A. O., & Nikitin, S. A.** Ueber die Beeinflussung der Durchlässigkeit der Blut-Liquor-Schranke durch Röntgenstrahlen. Strahlentherapie, 1935, 53: 296–307.—**Paulin, A., & Desrochers, G.** Contribution à l'étude de l'action de l'urotropine sur la perméabilité méningée. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, 96: 962.—**Romel, E. L., & Gerchikova, K. A.** [Effect of the changes of pH of the blood upon the hemato-encephalic barrier] Med. biol. J., Leningr., 1929, 5: 104–14.—**Skoog, T.** On the vital staining of the central nervous system; experiments devised to break down by allergic reaction the blood-brain barrier in the medullary vestibular region of guinea-pigs. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1937, 25: 365–78.—**Spiegel, E. A., & Quastler, H.** Experimentelle und klinische Untersuchungen über den Einfluss von Röntgenstrahlen und Diathermie auf die Durchlässigkeit der Blut-Liquor-Schranke. Wien. med. Wschr., 1931, 81: 1059–61.—**Sprockhoff, H.** Der Farbstoffübertritt vom Blut in den Liquor unter dem Einfluss von Histamin. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1935, 137: 277–91.—**Stern, L., & Kassil, G.** L'action de quelques diurétiques de la série purique sur le fonctionnement de la barrière hémato-encéphalique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 115: 625–7.—**Stern, L., Romel, E. L., & Guertchikova, C. A.** L'influence des changements du pH du sang sur le fonctionnement de la barrière hémato-encéphalique. Ibid., 1928, 99: 363.—**Stern, L., Slatovicrov, A., & Kremlev, L.** Influence des divers facteurs physiologiques et pathologiques sur le fonctionnement de la barrière hémato-encéphalique. Ibid., 1927, 97: 453.—**Tatsumi, M.** Ueber den Einfluss der Röntgenbestrahlung des Schädels auf die Blut-Liquorschranke bei Versuchstieren. Klin. Wschr., 1933, 12: 1325.—**Vonkennel, J.** Die Permeabilität der Meningen, insbesondere bei der modernen Fiebertherapie. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1929, 165: 180–200.—**Walter, F. K.** Der Einfluss der Malaria-Behandlung auf die Permeabilität der Blut-Liquor-Schranke. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1931, 117–119: 699–715.

—— Barrier permeability: Variations, pathological.

See also names of nervous and mental diseases as **Dementia; Eclampsia; Encephalitis; Meningitis; Poliomyelitis; Psychosis; Syphilis; Toxemia,** &c.

Weil, F. *Untersuchungen über die Permeabilität der Meningen bei einigen Geisteskrankheiten [Basel] 16p. 8° Zür., 1927.

Also Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, 20:

Baumann, C. Weitere Erfabrungen bezüglich der Klinik der Blutliquorschranke. Mschr. Psychiat., 1931, 81: 241–88. —— Die Bedeutung der Durchlässigkeit der Blutliquorschranke für die psychiatrische Klinik. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, 134: 83–138.—**Camus, J.** El líquido cefalo-raquídeo; la toxicidad por vía intra-raquidiana. Arch. ginecop., Barcel., 1915, 28: 421–36.—**Hauptmann, A.** Der Weg über den Liquor (ein neuer Zugang zum Verständnis toxischer Zerebrospinal-Erkrankungen) Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1926, 89: 53–65.—**Katzenelbogen, S.** The physio-pathological significance of the meningeal permeability. Am. J. Psychiat., 1930–31, 10: 235–44.—**Koyama, M.** Ueber die Durchlässigkeit der pathologischen Cerebrospinal-Meningen für die Farbstoffe. Jap. J. Gastroenter., 1935, 7: 676–81.—**Kulkov, A. E.** [Hemato-encephalic barrier and acute infections of the nervous system] Klin. med., Moskva, 1931, 9: 593–9.—**Lokshina, E. S.** [Effect of various physiologic and pathologic factors on activity of the hemato-encephalic barrier] Med. biol. J., Leningr., 1928, 4: 69–83.—**Malamud, W., Fuchs, D. M., & Malamud, N.** Barrier between the blood and the cerebrospinal fluid; changes in permeability in mental diseases. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1928, 20: 780–98.—**Mehrtens, H. G., & West, H. F.** The absorption of phenolsulphonephthalein from the subarachnoid space in diseases of the central nervous system. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1916, 14: 65.—**Mutermilch, S., & Salamon, E.** Passage du bismuth et de l'arsenic à travers la barrière vasculo-méningée, chez l'homme, sous l'influence d'une méningite aseptique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 98: 1113–5.—**Porta, V., & Disertori, B.** Una particolare sindrome liquorale per probabile malformazione della barriera. Riv. sper. freniat., 1935, 59: 328–45.—**Rossi, O.** Contributo allo studio della permeabilità meningea e della cosidetta barriera ematoencefalica (trasmissione del parassita della malaria per via endolombare) Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1932, 46: 1–7. Also Riv. pat. nerv., 1932, 39: 92–100.—**Stern, L., Romei, E. L., & Gertchikowa, C. A.** L'influence de l'asphyxie sur le fonctionnement de la barrière hémato-encéphalique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 115: 499–501.—**Schaferstein, S. J., Popowa, N., & Owtscharenko, E.** Die Rolle der hämato-enzephalitischen Barriere in der Genese der Intoxikationen; die pathologisch-bistologischen Veränderungen im zentralen Nervensystem. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1933, 3. F., 88: 95–113.—**Valkenburg, C. T. van** [Pathophysiology and clinical aspect of the barrier between blood and cerebrospinal fluid] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1930, 34: 133–53.

—— Block.

See also **Cerebrospinal cavity,** Pathology; also names of primary diseases as **Arachnoid,** Inflammation; **Brain,** Injuries; **Brain abscess; Brain tumor; Meningitis; Spinal cord,** Tumors, &c.

Ardid, R., Lafiguera de Benito & Pilar Soler. El test del nitrito de amilo para la determinación del bloqueo espinal. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1933, 19: 428–32.—**Boschi, C.** Un mezzo meccanico per la diagnosi di ostruzione del canale midollare. Riforma med., 1930, 46: 209.—**Busscher, J. de** [Complete closing of the cerebrospinal circulation in the arachnoid due to old adhesions in the cisterna magna, in the beginning presenting the clinical aspect of mental disturbances] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1935, 39: 35–42.—**Kindler, W.** Zur Erkennung und Bedeutung des Zisternenblockes (dargestellt an einem auch sonst bemerkenswerten Fall von Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumor) Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1931, 65: 204–8.—**Moll, H. H.** Observations on the diagnosis of spinal block by means of lipiodol. J. Neur. Psychopath., Lond., 1932, 13: 14.—**Zange, J.** Ueber Subarachnoidealblock, insbesonders der Cisterna cerebello-medullaris, seine Entstehung, klinische Feststellung und liquordiagnostische Bedeutung, insbesondere bei entzündlichen Erkrankungen im Schädel. Mitt. Ver. Aerzte Steiermark, 1926, 63: 68–70. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, 73: 1150–2.—**Zange & Kindler.** Die diagnostische Bedeutung dos Zisternenstiches sowie des gleichzeitig verbundenen Zisternen- und Lendenstiches; zur Entstehung, Diagnose und klinischen Bedeutung des Subarachnoidealblockes, insbesondere des Kleinhirnzisterneblocks. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1925, 12: 150–65 [Discussion] 202–14.

—— Cisterns.

See also **Cisterna magna.**

Boss. Topographisch-anatomische Studien über die Basalzisternen. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1925, 12: 143 [Discussion] 202–14.—**Dyke, C. G., & Davidov, L. M.** The significance of abnormally shaped subarachnoid cisterns as seen in the encephalogram; correlation with clinical cases. Am. J. Roentg., 1934, 32: 743–56.—**Goette.** Zur Darstellung der Hirnbasiszisternen. Verh. Deut. Röntg. Ges., 1929, 20: 85. Also Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1930, 41: 1–7.—**Schüller, A.** Kontrastfüllung der basalen Zisternen des Gehirns mit schwerem Jodöl. Ibid., 1936, 54: 251–6.

—— Drainage.

See also **Cerebrospinal cavity** subheadings (Fistula; Puncture) also **Meningitis,** Treatment; **Poliomyelitis,** Treatment.

Dercum, F. X. The cerebrospinal fluid; spinal drainage; intraspinal therapy. Ther. Gaz., 1922, 3. ser., 38: 1–3.—**Dogliotti, A. M.** Drainage continu du liquide céphalo-rachidien pendant les opérations cérébrales. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1936, 62: 728–30.—**Drew, H. V.** Spinal drainage in poliomyelitis and meningitis. Brit. M. J., 1935, 2: 475.—**Gordon, A.** The relation of withdrawal of cerebrospinal fluid to the body temperature; consideration of a thermoregulatory center: study of 250 cases. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1928, 50: 244–50. Also repr.—**Lawson, G. B., & Boyce, O. D.** Simple technic for establishing spinal fluid drainages. South. M. J., 1935, 28: 949.—**Pagnicz, P.** Quelques points de physiopathologie du liquide céphalo-rachidien; le drainage spinal sans ponction lombaire. Presse méd., 1922, 30: 545.—**Schwentker, F. F.** Continued spinal drainage. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1934, 47: 351–3.—**Sharpe, W.** Repeated lumbar punctures of spinal drainage; diagnostic and therapeutic value in traumatic and allied lesions of the central nervous system. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 104: 959–65.—**Smith, L. H.** Continuous drainage in the treatment of cerebrospinal infections and report of cases. Maine M. J., 1934, 25: 205–10.—**Stefanini, S., & Medda, E.** Sulla genesi della febbre da drenaggio lombare (fistola rachidiana temporanea) Clin. pediat., Mod., 1937, 19: 229–47.

—— Drainage, forced [Kubie]

Constable, K. Infections and inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system treated by forced drainage. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, 33: 205.—**Fremont-Smith, F., Putnam, T. J., & Cobb, S.** Forced drainage of the central nervous system, its effect on the blood and on the cerebrospinal fluid. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1929, 55: 243–51.—**Gayle, R. F.,** jr. The treatment of infections of the central nervous system by forced spinal drainage. Virginia M. Month., 1934, 61: 228–31.—**Kubie, L. S.** Forced drainage of the cerebrospinal fluid, in relation to the treatment of infections of the central nervous system. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1928, 19: 997–1005. —— Changes in intracranial pressure during forced drainage of the central nervous system; the hydration factor. Brain, Lond., 1928, 51: 244–53. —— & **Retan, G. M.** Forced drainage of the cerebrospinal fluid; its experimental basis, the technic of clinical application, and the indications and contraindications. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 101: 354–8. Also repr.—**Reese, H. H., & Shulak, I. B.** Experiences with forced spinal drainage of the central nervous system. Wisconsin M. J., 1936, 35: 200–4.—**Retan, G. M.** The development of the therapeutic use of forced perivascular (spinal) drainage.

J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **105**: 1333–40.—**Riser & Planques.** Drainage simple et drainage forcé du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Ann. méd., Par., 1936, **40**: 317–53.

—— Examination.

See also **Cerebrospinal cavity** subheadings (Puncture; Roentgenography) **Cerebrospinal fluid,** Circulation: Functional tests; **Cerebrospinal fluid,** Pressure: Measurement.

RISER, M. Le liquide céphalo-rachidien; physiologie et exploration du système ventriculo-méningé. 250p. 8° Par., 1929.

Foix, C., & Gumener, G. Sur la topographie des injections sous-arachnoïdienne d'encre de Chine pendant la vie et post-mortem. Rev. neur., Par., 1913, **21**: 346–8.—**Hamperl, H., & Heller, H.** Die Ausbreitung intrazisternal injizierter Stoffe im Liquorraum. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1933, **173**: 283–90.—**Iwanov, G.** Ueber die Abflusswege aus den Subarachnoidalräumen des Gehirns und Rückenmarks und über die Methodik ihrer intravitalen Untersuchung. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1929, **64**: 356–75.—**Karlefors, J.** Untersuchungsmethoden der ponto-cerebellaren Subdural- und Subarachnoidalräume. In Festskr. tillag. J. Aug. Hammar, Uppsala, 1921, 1–5, pl. Also Uppsala läk. fören. förh., 1921, **26**: H. 5–6, No. 17, 1–5, 2 pl.—**Pigalew, J.** Methode zur Trennung des Subarachnoidalraumes bei Hunden im chronischen Experiment. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1928, **61**: 1–19.—**Romodanovsky, K. V.** [Anatomical connection of cerebral and spinal submeningeal spaces with the lymphatic system: type of deposition of india ink in the lymph nodes from one injection into the subarachnoid space] Omsky med. J., 1929, **4**: 16–23.

—— Fistula.

See also **Cranium,** Fracture; **Head,** Injuries; also in 3. ser. **Nose,** Watery discharges from.

Almeida, B. de. Zwei Fälle von Kranio-Rhinorrhoe. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1928, **62**: 322–6.—**Ball, R. P., & Spurling, R. G.** Cerebrospinal fluid leak due to a fistula of the cisterna magna. Ann. Surg., 1927, **85**: 31–4.—**Ballon, D. H., & Ballon, H. C.** Cerebrospinal rhinorrhea. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1937, **25**: 57–62.—**Barrett, J.** A case of cerebrospinal rhinorrhoea. Med. J. Australia, 1926, **2**: 182–5.—**Beck, K., & Marx, H.** Ueber Liquorrhoea nasalis; ein Beitrag zur Physiologie der Liquorsekretion. Zschr. Laryng., 1932, **23**: 243–9.—**Bergman, L. E.** Ueber den spontanen Ausfluss von Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit durch die Nase. Arb. Neur. Inst. Wien., 1907, **15**: 474–511. Also Gaz. lek., Warsz., 1908, 2. ser., **28**: 67; 97; 164; 184; 209; 238; 257.—**Browder, J.** Complications and sequelae of traumatic cerebrospinal fluid leaks from the ear. Med. Times, N. Y., 1931, **59**: 212–5.—**Brun, H.** Prophylaxe und Behandlung der Liquorfisteln. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1932, **156**: 541–50.—**Bulson, A. E., & Bulson, E. L.** Cerebrospinal rhinorrhea following intranasal surgery. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **93**: 1969. Also repr.—**Caneghem, D. van.** Un cas d'écoulement spontané de liquide céphalo-rachidien par l'oreille. Bull. otorhinolar., Par., 1924, n. ser., **22**: 62–73.—**Collet, F. J.** Écoulement nasal de liquide céphalo-rachidien prolongé pendant des années. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1932, **10**: 660–2.—**Constantin, P. M.** Ecoulement spontané de liquide céphalo-rachidien par les fosses nasales. Bull. otorinolar., Par., 1919–20, n. ser., **18**: 205–7.—**De Rosa, G.** La mummificazione in animali sottoposti a perdita costante di liquor. Riv. med., 1936, **44**: 115.—**Despons, J.** Ecoulement post-opératoire de liquide céphalo-rachidien. Rev. laryng., Par., 1927, **48**: 58–72.—**Donnelly, J. C.** Cerebrospinal rhinorrhea; a report of 2 cases. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1932, **16**: 350.—**Ersner, M. S., & Myers, D.** Cerebrospinal otorrhea; report of 2 cases (review of literature) Laryngoscope, 1934, **44**: 668–74.—**Feinblatt, H. M., & Damrau, F.** Cerebrospinal rhinorrhea; report of case and review of literature. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1934, **139**: 324–6.—**Ferkhman, P. R.** [Pathology of spontaneous nasal discharges of spinal fluid] Kharkov M. J., 1911, **12**: 112–49, 3 pl.—**Fox, N.** Cure in a case of cerebrospinal rhinorrhea. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1933, **17**: 85. Also repr.—**Friedman, A. P.** [Symptom of liquorrhea nasalis] Vrach. gaz., 1931, **35**: 830–2.—**Frohman, B. S.** Cerebrospinal rhinorrhea; report of a case. California West. M., 1927, **26**: 61–3.—**Gauducheau, R.** Apparition d'un écoulement abondant du liquide céphalorachidien par les fosses nasales au cours d'une tumeur hypophysaire évoluant depuis 14 ans; son influence favorable sur le syndrome d'hypertension intracranienne. Rev. neur., Par., 1928, **35**: pt 2, 115–7.—**Gibbes, J. H.** Spontaneous cerebrospinal rhinorrhea; report of a case. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1929, **21**: 1151–3.—**Graham, T. O.** Cerebrospinal rhinorrhoea. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1937, **52**: 344–7. pl.—**Gupta, N.** A case of rhinomeningorrhea. Ind. M. Gaz., 1936, **71**: 264–7.—**Higbee, D. R.** Notes on the treatment of traumatic cerebrospinal rhinorrhea. Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1933, **39**: 520–3.—**Jarecky, H.** A case of cerebro-spinal rhinorrhea. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1923–24, **2**: 452.—**Jervey, J. W.** Cerebrospinal rhinorrhea. Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1932, **38**: 431–4.—**Johnston, W. H.** Cerebrospinal rhinorrhea; report of case. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1926, **32**: 315–8. ——— Cerebrospinal rhinorrhea; the study of 1 case and reports of 20 others collected from the literature published since 1900. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1926, **35**: 1205–40.—**Kinsman, D. N.** Cerebrospinal rhinorrhea. J. Am. M. Ass., 1908, **50**: 1791.—**Learmonth, J. R.** Cerebrospinal rhinorrhea treated by operation; report of a case. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1929, **4**: 115.—**Ledl, F.** [Three cases of liquorrhea nasalis] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, **72**: 1466.—**Legros.** Ecoulement spontané de liquide céphalo-rachidien par les fosses nasales. Arch. méd. Angers, 1911, **15**: 369–76.—**Locke, C. E., jr.** The spontaneous escape of cerebrospinal fluid through the nose; its occurrence with brain tumor. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1926, **15**: 309–24.—**Loftus, J. E.** A case of cerebrospinal rhinorrhea. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1923, 3. ser., **45**: 410–2. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **80**: 841. Also Arch. internat. laryng., Par., 1924, **30**: 716.—**Minkin, S. U.** [Treatment of postoperative cerebro-spinal fluid fistula] Nov. khir. arkh., 1936, **36**: 33–8.—**Müller, H.** Die traumatische Liquorfistel. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, **81**: 280.—**Olmos, J. E., & Lizondo, R.** Rinorrea cerebrospinal traumática por abertura del prolongamiento anterior del ventrículo lateral derecho. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1923, **30**: pt 2, 305–9.—**Palmer, A. W.** Cerebrospinal rhinorrhea. Homœop. Eye Ear Throat J., 1910, **16**: 392–5.—**Pike, N. H.** A case of cerebro-spinal rhinorrhœa with double optic atrophy. Brit. M. J., 1910, **1**: 1104.—**Plum, F. A.** Cerebrospinal rhinorrhea; report of a case with a history of 18 years' duration. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1931, **13**: 84–6. Also repr.—**Plunkett, J. E., & Lendrum, F. C.** A case of spontaneous pneumocephalus and cerebrospinal rhinorrhœa. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1935, **33**: 512–4.—**Roeder, F.** Ueber Permeabilitätsstudien bei Liquorrhöe. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1935, **103**: 159–70.—**Roqueta, G.** Rinorrea cerebroespinal. Rev. españ. med. cir., 1922, **5**: 442–8.—**Singleton, A. B.** Leakage of cerebrospinal fluid through the cribriform plate of the ethmoid bone. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1931, **24**: 838.—**Sgalitzer, M.** Erfahrungen mit der Röntgenbehandlung von Liquorfisteln. Wien. med. Wschr., 1930, **80**: 1195–7.—**Taylor, W. A.** Cerebrospinal rhinorrhea with report of a case. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1933, **13**: 1479–89.—**Vigouroux, A.** Ecoulement du liquide céphalo-rachidien par les fosses nasales. Presse méd., 1909, **17**: 345–8.—**Watson-Williams, P.** Note, specimen and drawing of case of cerebrospinal rhinorrhoea, with subsequent ethmoiditis, mucocele, and frontal sinus suppuration, indistinguishable from ethmoidal mucocele; operation; death. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1913–14, **7**: Laryng. Sect., 6–10.—**Weil, A. I., & Womack, D. R.** Cerebrospinal rhinorrhea. Laryngoscope, 1933, **43**: 767–70.—**Wilkerson, W. W.** Cerebrospinal rhinorrhea. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1931, **24**: 412–5.—**Wood, C. A.** Nasal hydrorrhea; its relations to lesions of the brain and visual apparatus. Am. J. M. Ass., 1912, **59**: 1038–41.—**Wurster, H. C.** Cerebrospinal rhinorrhea (report of an unusual case) J. Indiana M. Ass., 1932, **25**: 218; 1937. **30**: 199: 225.

—— Hemorrhage and hematoma [subarachnoid]

See also **Arachnoid,** Hemorrhage; **Brain,** Apoplexy; **Brain,** Injuries; **Cranium,** Injuries; **Dura,** Hemorrhage; **Meninges,** Hemorrhage; **Spinal cord,** Hemorrhage.

ENGELHARDT, E. *Zur Klinik der Subarachnoidalblutung [Erlangen] 28p. 8° Nürnb., 1935.

MEIER, L. *Ueber leptomeningeale Spontanblutungen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung differentialdiagnostischer Erwägungen [Zürich] 30p. 8° Basel, 1933.

Also Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1933, **63**:

Babasian, L. B. [Subarachnoidal hemorrhages] Sovet. nevropat., 1933, **2**: 807–13.—**Beck, D. J.** [Cases of subarachnoid hemorrhage] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1932, 76, pt 2, 3152–65, pl.—**Borok, I. G.** Ueber die grosse Gefahr der Lumbalpunktion bei den durch organische Gefässerkrankungen bedingten subarachnoidalen Hämorrhagien. Mschr. Psychiat., Berl., 1933, **87**: 184–92.—**Breton & Looten.** Un cas d'hémorragie méningée sous-arachnoïdienne. Echo méd. nord, 1905, **9**: 199.—**Calhoun, F. P.** Ocular symptoms in subarachnoid hemorrhage; a clinical consideration. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **87**: 1104–7.—**Campbell, S. B. B.** Sub-arachnoid haemorrhage. Ulster M. J., 1932, **1**: 169–75.—**Cardoso Fonte.** Hemorragia sub-arachnoidiana. Brasil med., 1927, **41**: 569–72. Also Tribuna med., Rio, 1927, **33**: 73–81.—**Dalla Palma, M.** Sulle emorragie subarachnoidee. Clin. med. ital., 1934, **65**: 990–1011.—**Ehrenberg, L.** Die Subarachnoidealblutung. In Handb. Neur. (Bumke & Foerster) Berl., 1936, 413–31.—**Evans, J. A., & Watts, A. D.** Acute subarachnoid hemorrhage; report of 2 cases. Wisconsin M. J., 1931, **30**: 279.—**Fiessinger, N.** Les hémorragies sous-arachnoïdiennes pures. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1931, **45**: 257–63.—**Fox, J. C.** Subarachnoid hemorrhage; diagnosis and treatment. Proc. Connecticut M. Soc., 1929, **137**: 172–84.—**Frank, H.** Blutungen in den Liquorraum und ihre Ursachen. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1932, **173**: 375.—**Furtado, D.** A propos des hémorragies sous-arachnoïdiennes. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, **65**: 1400–5.—**Gale, J. N.** Subarachnoid haemorrhage, in general practice. Lancet, Lond., 1934, **2**: 304–6.—**Herman, E.** Quelques considérations sur les hémorrhagies sous-arachnoïdiennes. Rev. neur., Par., 1925, **32**: 993–6.—**Hutchison, G. F., & Baillie, W.** A case of subarach-

noid haemorrhage with recovery. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1932, 27: 509–12.—**Jona, G.** Emorragia primitiva della leptomeninge. Arch. pat., Bologna, 1931–32, 11: 485–510.—**Kowalew, E. N., & Schimanski, K. W.** Klinik der subarachnoidalen Hämorrhagien. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1935, 137: 103–18.—**Kulkov, A. E.** [Subarachnoidal hemorrhages] Nevropat. psikhiat., Moskva, 1937, 6: 91–110.—**McKendree, C. A.** Cerebral subarachnoid hemorrhage with recovery. Neur. Bull., N. Y., 1921, 3: 327–31.—**Maclean, B.** Subarachnoid haemorrhage, with review of 10 cases. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1937, 195: 191; 206.—**Munck, W.** [Subarachnoid haemorrhage and its importance in medical jurisprudence] Hospitalstidende, 1926, 69: 149–66.—**Negri, C.** Su di un caso di emorragia meningea diffusa sottoaracnoidale. Gior. clin. med., 1933, 14: 1179–85.—**Popow, N. A.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Haemorrhagia subarachnoidalis; über einen besonderen Symptomenkomplex der subarachnoidalen Blutungen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1930, 92: 304–33.—**Pugh, D. L.** Sub-arachnoid haemorrhage; a review. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1934, 189: 77–84.—**Riddoch, G., & Goulden, C.** On the relationship between subarachnoid and intra-ocular haemorrhage. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1924–25, 18: sect. ophth., 3–14. Also Brit. J. Ophth., 1925, 9: 209–33.—**Sprong, W.** The disappearance of blood from the cerebrospinal fluid in traumatic subarachnoid haemorrhage; the ineffectiveness of repeated lumbar punctures. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1934, 58: 705–10.—**Taylor, A. B., & Whitfield, A. G. W.** Subarachnoid haemorrhage; based on observations of 81 cases. Q. J. Med., Lond., 1936, 5: 461–72.—**Traissac, M.** Les hémorragies méningées sous-arachnoïdiennes des enfants (nouveau-né excepté) J. méd. Bordeaux, 1937, 114: 145–56.—**Waterfield, R. L.** Two cases of subarachnoid haemorrhage. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1928, 78: 299–304.—**West, E. M. B.** A case of subarachnoid hæmorrhage. Ibid., 477.

—— Hemorrhage and hematoma: Causes and pathology.

EHRENBERG, L. *Till kännedomen om så kallad spontan subarachnoidalblödning; en klinish studie [To the knowledge of the so-called subarachnoid haemorrhage] 195p. 8° Uppsala, 1924.

ROGAL, O. [E.] *Ueber das Schicksal alter Blutungen in die Liquorräume. 22p. 8° Berl., 1933.

Andrews, M. C. Blood pressure and subarachnoid haemorrhage. Lancet, Lond., 1933, 2: 1087–9.—**Boitzeva, E. A.** [A case of subarachnoid hemorrhage of the brain as a sign of hemorrhagic diathesis] Pediatria, Moskva, 1928, 12: 358.—**Civetta, R.** Sopra un caso di emorragia sotto-aracnoidea da rottura della cerebrale anteriore. Pensiero med., 1928, 17: 773–7.—**Frugoni, C.** Emorragia sottoaracnoidea per poussée ipertensiva in campo di uremia per rene grinzo gottoso. Riforma med., 1928, 44: 1513–6.—**Herman, E.** Zur Frage der Subarachnoidalblutungen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, 105: 667–703. ——— Un cas d'hémorragie dans le domaine de l'artère cérébelleuse postérieure et inférieure avec pénétration du sang dans les espaces sous-arachnoïdiens. Rev. neur., Par., 1929, 36: pt 2, 735.—**Koch.** Rechtsseitiger Sehnervenschwund mit vorhergehender Protrusio bulbi nach subarachnoidaler Blutung. Zschr. Augenh., 1935, 86: 344.—**Krohn.** Zur Klinik und Pathogenese der subarachnoidalen Blutungen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 314–6.—**Machniewicz, W.** [Subarachnoid hemorrhage of traumatic origin] Lek. wojsk., 1936, 27: 722–9.—**Margolin, G. S.** Zur pathologischen Anatomie der Subarachnoidal-Blutungen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1925–26, 100: 616–21.—**Newns, G. H.** Subarachnoid haemorrhage (? of traumatic origin) Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935–36, 29: 1435.—**Sands, I. J.** Subarachnoid hemorrhage as a clinical complication of neurosyphilis. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1930, 24: 85–93.—**Stroink, J. A.** [Subarachnoid hemorrhages in relation with pregnancy] Ned. tschr. verlosk., 1936, 39: 240–52.—**Takigawa, K.** Ueber einen auf der Ruptur der Arteria communicans posterior beruhenden Fall von Subarachnoidalhlutung. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1934, 46: 2251.—**Wenderowič, E. L., & Sokolansky, G. G.** Ueber die Aetiopathogenese der intrakraniellen subarachnoidalen Hämorrhagien. Mschr. Psychiat., 1935, 91: 307–38.—**Woolley, E. J. S.** Glycosuria and acetonuria in subarachnoid haemorrhage; a report of 4 cases. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 1: 894–6.

—— Hemorrhage and hematoma, spontaneous.

Antoni, N. R. E. Zur Kenntnis des klinischen Bildes der sogen. spontanen subarachnoidealen Blutungen. Sven. läk. säll. hand., 1927, 53: 194–205.—**Ayer, W. D.** So-called spontaneous suharachnoid hemorrhage; a resumé with its medico-legal consideration. Am. J. Surg., 1934, n. ser., 26: 143–51. Also repr.—**Barber, H., & Taylor, H. C. C.** Four cases of spontaneous subarachnoid haemorrhage. Lancet, Lond., 1927, 1: 541–3. ——— Spontaneous subarachnoid hemorrhage in an infant of 5 months. Colorado M., 1936, 33: 182–5.—**Barker, L. F.** Spontaneous suharachnoid hemorrhages and their relations to ruptures of small aneurysms in or near the circle of Willis. Ann. Int. M., 1936–37, 10: 98–105. Also repr.—**Baumoel, S.** The diagnosis of spontaneous subarachnoid hemorrhage. Ohio M. J., 1936, 32: 1211–3.—**Birch, C. A.** Spontaneous subarachnoid haemorrhage. Practitioner, Lond., 1932, 129: 402.—**Blackford, S. D.** Spontaneous subarachnoid hemorrhage; report of 4 cases. Virginia M. Month., 1932, 59: 1–7.—**Bramwell, E.** Spontaneous subarachnoid haemorrhage. Brit. M. J., 1935, 2: 512.—**Brouwer, B.** [Spontaneous subarachnoid hemorrhage] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1937, 77: 1211–20.—**Carlier, G.** Hémorragie méningée primitive sus-arachnoïdienne. Dauphine méd., 1905, 29: 258–77.—**Cookson, H.** Spontaneous subarachnoid haemorrhage, with report of 8 cases. Brit. M. J., 1933, 1: 555–8.—**Douglas-Wilson, H., Miller, S., & Watson, G. W.** Spontaneous subarachnoid haemorrhage of intraspinal origin. Ibid., 554.—**Dowling, H. F.** Spontaneous subarachnoid hemorrhage. Am. J. M. Sc., 1933, 185: 469–78.—**Duncan, D. H., & Mathews, W. R.** Spontaneous subarachnoid hemorrhage. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1934, 86: 804.—**Dyson, J. E.** Spontaneous subarachnoid hemorrhage in childhood. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1932, 22: 223–6.—**Faberi, M.** Emorragie spontanee subaracnoidee ed eredolues. Policlinico, 1928, 35: sez. med., 620–8.—**Fernando, P. B.** Notes on 2 cases of spontaneous subarachnoid haemorrhage. J. Ceylon Brit. M. Ass., 1933, 30: 25–7.—**Hall, A. J.** Three cases of spontaneous sub-arachnoid haemorrhage; with especial reference to the occurrence of massive albuminuria and Korsakow's syndrome. Brit. M. J., 1929, 1: 1025–8, pl. ——— Spontaneous subarachnoid haemorrhage. Lancet, Lond., 1932, 1: 1135–9.—**Hameed, M. A.** A case of spontaneous subarachnoid haemorrhage in an old man. Ind. M. Gaz., 1935, 70: 507.—**Hawe, A. J.** Spontaneous subarachnoid haemorrhage; report on one case seen in an African woman. West Afr. M. J., 1933, 7: 99.—**Hess, O.** Ueber spontane diffuse Subarachnoidalblutung (leptomeningcale Spontanblutung) Klin. Wschr., 1929, 8: 1672–7. Also Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, 58: 45.—**Hyland, H. H.** Spontaneous subarachnoid haemorrhage (with report of 12 cases) Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, 29: 145–9.—**Jacarelli, E.** Emorragie subaracnoidee spontanee e disturbi del sistema endocrino-simpatico. Riv. osp., 1930, 20: 115–28.—**Jamieson, H. C., & Scott, J. W.** Spontaneous subarachnoid haemorrhage simulating diabetic coma, with a report of 2 cases. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1935, 32: 540–2.—**Jores, A.** Zur Kenntnis der spontanen subarachnoidalen Blutung. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932–33, 143: 612–26.—**Kron, J.** Ueber leptomeningeale Spontanblutungen. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1931, 120: 250–9.—**Kulkow, A. E.** Ueber die sogenannten spontanen subarachnoidalen Hämorrhagien. Mschr. Psychiat., 1934–35, 90: 287–304.—**Laurent, L. P. E.** Spontaneous subarachnoid haemorrhage. Clin. J., Lond., 1933, 62: 330–5.—**Levet.** Hémorragie méningée (sus-arachnoïdienne primitive) siégeant au niveau de la moitié droite de la protubérance, ayant produit par compression une hémiplégie alterne du type Millard-Gubler avec paralysie de l'abducens droit. Lyons méd., 1898, 87: 365–8.—**McDonald, C. A., & Korb, M.** Spontaneous subarachnoid hemorrhage. Rhode Island M. J., 1937, 20: 91–3.—**McNeill, J. H.** Spontaneous subarachnoid hemorrhage. South. M. & S., 1936, 98: 316.—**Masten, M. G.** Spontaneous subarachnoid hemorrhage; report of 12 cases, Wisconsin M. J., 1935, 34: 168–75.—**Miyairi, S., Katayama, I. & Murase, T.** Die Beobachtung über die sogenannte spontane Subarachnoidalblutung in den vergangenen 4 Jahren an 30 im Krankenhause Fukagawa-Byoin aufgenommenen Fällen. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1936, 4: Int. Med., 256–9.—**Murray, M. F.** Spontaneous subarachnoid hemorrhage in a boy of 11. In Clin. Misc. Bassett Hosp., 1934, 1: 89–99.—**Nelson, K. R.** Spontaneous subarachnoid hemorrhage. Hosp. News, Wash., 1935, ser. 2, 17: 11–28.—**Ohler, W. R., & Hurwitz, D.** Spontaneous subarachnoid hemorrhage. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, 98: 1856–61.—**Osterman, A. L.** Spontaneous subarachnoid hemorrhage. Arch. Int. M., 1933, 51: 452–8. Also repr.—**Patrick, A.** Spontaneous subarachnoid haemorrhage. Glasgow M. J., 1933, 120: 1–8.—**Picchini, G.** La sindrome da emorragia subaracnoidea spontanea nell' adulto. Clin. med. ital., 1936, 67: 509–61.—**Pickles, H. D., & Dunkerley, A. H.** Spontaneous subarachnoid haemorrhage. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 2: 1461.—**Richardson, W.** Spontaneous sub-arachnoid hemorrhage; report of 4 cases. Boston M. & S. J., 1926, 194: 340–4.—**Rømcke, O., & Ustvedt, H. J.** [Spontaneous subarachnoid hemorrhage; 27 cases] Norsk mag. laegevid., 1929, 90: 441–64.—**Russel, C. K.** Spontaneous subarachnoidal haemorrhage. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, 28: 133–40. ——— & **Kershman, J.** Spontaneous subarachnoid haemorrhage and brain tumour (a report of 3 cases) Ibid., 1937, 36: 568–77.—**Schwenkenberg, A. J.** Spontaneous subarachnoid hemorrhage. Texas J. M., 1933, 28: 814–8.—**Severin.** Spontane subarachnoideale Blutung. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 2188.—**Shelburne, P. A.** Spontaneous subarachnoid hemorrhage. South. M. & S., 1937, 99: 533–6.—**Sillevis Smitt, W. G.** [Spontaneous subarachnoidal hemorrhages] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1933, 77: 3855–67.—**Slavin, H. B.** Spontaneous intraspinal subarachnoid hemorrhage; report of a case. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1937, 86: 425–7.—**Smith, W. A.** Spontaneous subarachnoid hemorrhage. South. M. J., 1930, 23: 494–501.—**Strauss, I., Globus, J. H., & Ginsburg, S. W.** Spontaneous subarachnoid hemorrhage; its relation to aneurysms of cerebral blood vessels. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1931, 57: 6–58. Also Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1932, 27: 1080–132.—**Strauss, I., & Tarachow, S.** Prognostic factors in spontaneous subarachnoid hemorrhage. Ibid., 1937, 38: 239–58.—**Symonds, C. P.** Spontaneous sub-arachnoid haemorrhage. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1923–24, 17: sect.

neur., 39–52. Also Clin. J., Lond., 1926, **55**: 217–21. Also Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1926, **40**: 30–3.—**Tizianelli, G.** Emorragia spontanea della leptomeninge e poliglobulia. Gior. med. Alto Adige, 1930, **2**: 855–68.—**Turner, C. C.** Spontaneous subarachnoid hemorrhage. Memphis M. J., 1935, **10**: No. 1, 13–7.—**Usawa, T.** Pathologische Anatomie und Genese der spontanen Leptomeninxblutungen. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1929, **37**: 550–61.—**Waite, W. I.** Spontaneous subarachnoid haemorrhage. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, **31**: 47–9.—**Walker, A. S.** Spontaneous subarachnoid haemorrhage. Med. J. Australia, 1932, **2**: 353.—**Weber, F. P., & Bode, O.** Spontaneous subarachnoid hæmorrhage with recovery. J. Neur. Psychopath., Brist., 1926–27, **7**: 39–46.—**Zannoni, A.** Contributo alla conoscenza delle emorragie sotto-aracnoidee spontanee. Rass. internat. clin. ter., 1931, **12**: 100; 159.—**Zappalà, G.** Sopra un caso di emorragia subaracnoidea spontanea con predominio di gravi sintomi corticali focali guarito mediante intervento chirurgico. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1936, **46**: 309–13.

—— Insufflation.

See also **Brain ventricles,** Ventriculography.

Friedemann, A. Therapeutische Möglichkeiten und Ergebnisse der Lufteinblasung in die Liquorräume von Gehirn und Rückenmark. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1928, **106**: 82–96.—**Michejew, W. W., & Pawljutschenko, E. M.** Anatomie eines Todesfalles nach Gascinblasung in den Lumbalkanal. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1929–30, **89**: 263–70.—**Miura, N.** Klinische Beobachtungen über Gaseinführung bei Lumbalpunktion. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1933, **21**: 329–46.—**Schaltenbrand, G.** Richtlinien für die Luftfüllung der Liquorräume zum Zwecke ihrer röntgenographischen Darstellung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59**: 1039.—**Thurzó, E. von, & Nagy, M.** Die Wirkung der pneumocephalischen Lufteinblasungen auf Liquor und Liquorläsion. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1923, **79**: 374–83.—**Zuckermann, C.** Técnica y resultados de la aeroencefalografia por vía lumbar. Rev. mex. cir., 1937, **5**: 287–97.

—— Pathology.

See also other subheadings of **Cerebrospinal cavity.**

Flexner, L. B. The role of ventricular dilatation in the spread of infections from the subarachnoid space into the ventricles. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1933, **53**: 140–6.—**Hama, T.** Experimentelle Studien über histopathologische Veränderungen im Subarachnoidealraum, hervorgerufen durch die Einwirkung verschiedener antiseptischer Lösungen. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1933, **7**: 733–5.—**Lua, M.** Ein Fall von pialen Dermoidzysten mit Steatose der Gehirnkammern und des Subarachnoidealraumes. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1929, **109**: 212–30.—**Mestrezat, W.** Introduction à l'étude chimique des réactions organiques; séméiologie du liquide céphalo-rachidien dans les infections sous-arachnoïdiennes. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1924, **38**: 719–58.—**Scherer, E.** Ueber Cystenbildung der weichen Hirnhäute im Liquorraum der Sylvischen Furche mit hochgradiger Deformierung des Gehirns. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1935, **152**: 787–99.

—— Pharmacology.

See also **Anesthetization,** spinal; **Cerebrospinal cavity,** Barrier permeability; **Cerebrospinal fluid,** Pharmacology; also names of various diseases; also in 3. ser. **Injection,** spinal.

Aird, R. B., & Naffziger, H. C. Experimental injection of ethyl alcohol into the lumbar subarachnoid space; with neuropathological studies. West. J. Surg., 1935, **43**: 377–87.—**Boschi, G.** Les traitement dia-céphalo-rachidiens. Presse méd., 1937, **45**: 1452–5.—**Ducosté, M.** Droit de guérir et thérapeutique intracérébrale. Arq. med. leg. ident., Rio, 1934, **4**: 319–34.—**Inaba, C.** Ueber die Wirkung der subarachnoidealen Injektion lipoidglösler Pharmaka auf das zentrale Nervensystem. Arb. Neur. Inst. Wien., 1927–28, **30**: 356–9.—**Joyeux, B.** Aiguille-trépan pour injections intracraniennes des animaux de laboratoire. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Indochine, 1929, No. 10, 34. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **101**: 1012.—**Kasahara, M., & Niizu, R.** Tierexperimentelle Untersuchungen der intraspinalen Injektion von Lobelin-Ingelheim. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1931–32, **80**: 206–11.—**Lindblom, A. F.** On the effects of various iodized oils on the meninges. Acta med. scand., 1931, **76**: 395–402, pl.—**Mutermilch, S.** L'immunisation passive de la cavité méningée. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 1018.—**Ruin, E.** [Irritating effect of iodized oils in the subarachnoid space] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1934, **76**: 15–21.—**Sgalitzer, M.** Einführung medikamentöser Substanzen in die Liquorräume des Gehirns mittels Lumbalpunktion. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1927, **139**: 184–7.

—— Puncture.

See also **Brain,** Puncture; **Brain,** Surgery: Methods; **Brain ventricles,** Puncture; **Cerebrospinal fluid,** Pressure; **Cisterna magna,** Puncture; **Spinal cord.**

Bessemans, A., & Asaert, L. Appareil de contention pour la ponction cérébro-spinale chez le lapin. Acta brevia neerl., 1932, **2**: 65–7. Also Ann. Soc. sc. Bruxelles, 1933, **52**: 16–30. Also Rev. belge sc. méd., 1932, **4**: 452.—**Castex, M. R., & Ontaneda, L. E.** Procedimiento para medir la distancia de la piel a la duramadre. Prensa méd. argent., 1930–31, **17**: 583–96.—**Delchef, J.** A propos de la ponction anté-médullaire de Calvé. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1932, **58**: 1270.—**Endo, Y.** Zur Kenntnis des Liquor cerebrospinalis von Kaninchen und einige Bemerkungen zur Technik der Liquorentnahme bei demselben. Psychiat. neur. jap., 1935, **39**: 16.—**Montaud, R. de.** Punción cisternal y lumbar (técnica, indicaciones, contraindicaciones) Med. ibera, 1933, **27**: 499–502.—**Roversi, A. S.** Le modificazioni della crasi sanguigna da puntura delle meningi. Haematologica, Pavia, 1936, **17**: 93–120.—**Scheele, K.** Ueber den Balkenstich und Suboccipitalstich. Ther. Halbmhefte, 1921, **35**: 528–33.—**Werner, A.** Praktische Bemerkungen über Lumbal- und Zisternenpunktion. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60**: 1884.

—— Puncture, cisternal.

See **Cisterna magna,** Puncture.

—— Puncture, fractional.

See also **Cerebrospinal fluid,** Variations, topical.

Eskuchen, K. Ist die fraktionierte Liquoruntersuchung principiell zu fordern? Münch. med. Wschr., 1922, **69**: 1536.—**Izikowitz, S.** Das Verhalten der reduzierenden Substanz im Lumbalpunktat bei fraktionierter Lumbalpunktion. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1934, **9**: 235–51.—**Matzdorff, P., & Loebell, H.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der fraktionierten Liquoruntersuchung. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1922, **75**: 147–57.—**Weinberg, F.** Ueber die fraktionierte Liquoruntersuchung. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1921, 33. Kongr., 578–84.

—— Puncture: Indications and method of choice.

See also **Cerebrospinal fluid,** Examination: Diagnostic value.

GOLDNER, E. [S. J.] *Ueber Anwendungsbereich und Gefahren der Lumbalpunktion und der Suboccipitalpunktion. 20p. 8° Berl., 1933.

Ayer, J. B. Combined cistern and lumbar puncture; as an aid in the diagnosis of compression of the spinal cord. J. Bone Surg., 1923, **5**: 18–20 [Discussion] 59–69.—**Balado, M.** Punción occipital y punción lumbar. Rev. argent. neur. psiquiat., 1927, **1**: 66–70. Also Rev. espec., B. Air., 1926, **1**: 929–37.—**Bratz, E.** Ist der Subokzipitalstich der Lumbalpunktion vorzuziehen? wie wird er gemacht? Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1930, **27**: 154.—**Curschmann, H.** Einige neuere therapeutische Indikationen der Liquorpunktion. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73**: 1407–9.—**Keegan, J. J., & Riddell, T. E.** Lumbar spinal puncture and cisternal puncture. Nebraska M. J., 1923, **8**: 129–32.—**Kroiss, O.** Ersatz der Lumbalpunktion durch die Zisternenpunktion? Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1927, **86**: 51–5.—**Miller, I. D.** Some uses and abuses of lumbar and ventricular puncture. Austral. N. Zealand J. Surg., 1935–36, **5**: 271–4.—**Monrad-Krohn, G. H.** [Puncture of the cisterna magna as compared with lumbar puncture] Norsk mag. laegevid., 1923, **84**: 711–4.—**Pappenheim, M.** Zisternenpunktion oder Lumbalpunktion? Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, **77**: 1240–3.—**Pinard, M., & Périer, E. A.** Ponction lombaire ou ponction sous-occipitale. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1934, 3. ser., **50**: 984–9.—**Ponction** méningée; voie lombaire ou voie sous-occipitale. Rev. crit. path., Par., 1934–35, **5**: 75–80.—**Saunders, H. C., & Spiegel, L.** Cisternal and lumbar puncture; a comparative study of the fluids in syphilis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **91**: 630–3.—**Simon, C.** Ponction lombaire ou ponction sous-occipitale? Bull. méd., Par., 1928, **42**: 1421; 1935, **49**: 423.—**Videla, C. A., & Martínez Dalke, L.** Valor comparativo de la punción cisternal y lumbar. Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1931–32, **17**: 678–90.—**Vohwinkel.** Lumbal- oder Subokzipitalpunktion? Deut. med. Wschr., 1932 **58**: 1242.—**Woelk.** Subokzipitalpunktion oder Lumbalpunktion in der Otorhinologie. Zschr. Laryng., 1926–27, **15**: 121–5.

—— Puncture, lumbar.

BIRKHOLZ, H. Lumbalpunktion. p.1080–148. 8° Berl., 1926.

In Handb. Hals Nasen Ohrenh., Berl., 1926, **6**:

PAPPENHEIM, M. Lumbar puncture; its anatomical and physiological relations, technique, methods of investigation, diagnostic value, and therapeutical applications; with an appendix on encephalography and puncture of the cisterna. 248p. 8° Lond., 1925.

Alurralde, M., & Sepich, M. J. Resultados de mil punciones lumbares en diversos procesos neurológicos. Día méd., B. Air., 1928–29, **1**: 195. Also Rev. argent. neur., 1928, **2**: 566–72. Also Actas Conf. lat. amer. neur., 1929, **1**: 322–32.—**Blanchard, M., & Laigret, J.** L'innocuité complète de la ponc-

tion lombaire chez les indigènes du Congo. Presse méd., 1924, **32:** 518.—**Djurhuus, H., & Jakobsen, J.** Lumbar puncture during 25 years in the male department of S. Hans Hospital. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1935, **10:** 223–30.—**Grinstein, A. M.** [Lumbar puncture and the cerebro-spinal fluid] J. nevropat. psikhiat., Moskva, 1915–16, **15:** 325–48.—**Halstead, A. E.** Spinal puncture. In Am. Encycl. Dict. Ophth. (Wood) Chic., 1919, **14:** 10543–9.—**Ide.** Ponctions rachidiennes et veineuses. Rev. méd. Louvain, 1913, 200–4.—**Ives, G.** Spinal puncture and spinal fluid. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1934, **31:** 152–7. Also Week. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc., 1933, **28:** 64–6.—**Jump, H. D.** Spinal puncture. Internat. J. M. & S., 1933, **46:** 537–41.—**Laquieze & Berny.** La parfaite tolérance du noir pour la ponction lombaire et sa réalisation très pratique dans un secteur de prophylaxie in A. E. F. Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par., 1933, **31:** 93–6.—**Marotta, R. G.** Puntura lombare V. Fol. med., Nap., 1926, **12:** 468–71.—**Newmark, L., & Beerman, W. F.** Anxiety about the lumbar puncture. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1917, **91:** 723.—**Ravaut, P., & Mulot, O. L.** Lumbar puncture (rachicentesis) Am. Med., 1912, n. ser., **7:** 563.—**Salomonson, W.** De lumbaal-punctie (literatuur-overzicht) Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1895, **31:** 1181–9.—**Silvestrini, R.** Il sondaggio del rachide. Riforma med., 1935, **51:** 475.—**Smock, B. M.** Spinal puncture. Kentucky M. J., 1931, **29:** 130–4.—**Spies, T.** Ponction lombaire. Clinique, Brux., 1909, **23:** 592–4.—**Trautmann, R.** La ponction lombaire. Arch. Inst. prophyl., Par., 1936, **8:** 346–62.—**Vedrani, A.** Alcune note sul liquido cerebro-spinale e su la puntura lombare. Q. psichiat., Genova, 1913, **3:** 182–94.—**Wyllie, W. G.** Lumbar puncture in general practice. Practitioner, Lond., 1936, **137:** 906–13.

—— Puncture, lumbar: Accidents, injuries, and untoward effects.

DUCHEMIN, P. *Traitement des accidents lombaires par l'acétycholine. 52p. 8° Par., 1934.

Allen, H. W. Headache following lumbar puncture. Brit. M. J., 1934, **2:** 349.—**Babcock, W. W.** Breaking of the needle in spinal puncture. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1928, **8:** 803–5.—**Bizzozero, R. C.** Los accidentes de la punción lumbar. Día méd., B. Air., 1929–30, **2:** 24.—**Blanchard.** Au sujet des accidents d'intolérance de la ponction lombaire. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1929, **22:** 257–9.—**Boas, H.** [Case of death due to ambulant lumbar puncture] Ugeskr. laeger, 1931, **93:** 887.—**Boschi, G.** Cura e guarigione pressochè instantanea dei disturbi post-puntori. Riv. otoneur., 1933, **10:** 590–5.—**Breton, A., & Mizon, J.** Un accident fort rare de la ponction lombaire; la défaillance cardiaque aiguë. Echo méd. nord, 1929, **33:** 535.—**Calvo Melendro, J.** Los accidentes de la punción lumbar. Arch. med., Madr., 1926, **23:** 439–43.—**Chavany, J. A.** Le syndrome d'intolérance à la ponction lombaire; notions cliniques et thérapeutiques. J. méd. chir., Par., 1929, **100:** 322–9.—**Clemmesen, C., & Neel, A. V.** Zwei Fälle von Meningitis in primis spinalis nach Lumbalpunktion. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1935, **10:** 211–21.—**Constantin, L.** The danger of lumbar puncture in cases of organic cerebral lesions. Internat. Clin., 1926, 36. ser., **4:** 17–25.—**Cori, M.** La reazione idrodinamica delle pareti cefalo-rachidiane alla sottrazione di liquor. Riv. neur., Nap., 1930, **3:** 587–96.—**Cortesi, T.** Paresi del VI paio seguita a puntura lombare in luetico. Riv. sper. freniat., 1934, **58:** 1243–53.—**Creswell, G. W.** Cerebrospinal fluid in treated syphilis—532 cases—discussion of post-spinal headaches. Virginia M. Month., 1936–37, **63:** 503–5.—**Dana, C. L.** Puncture headache. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1917, **45:** 352. Also Midland M. J., 1917, **16:** 133.—**Danis, R.** Le traitement des accidents consécutifs à la ponction rachidienne. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1936, 6. ser., **1:** 169–73.—**Di Marzio, Q.** Sulle paralisi oculari consecutive alla puntura lombare. Gior. Accad. med. Torino, 1936, **99:** 54–6.—**Fleischmann.** Eine seltene Störung nach Lumbalpunktion. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1926, **15:** 298–300.—**Frey, H.** Akute Kochlearlaesion nach Lumbalpunktion. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1933, **67:** 92.—**Gabrielian, M. I.** Augenmuskellähmungen nach Lumbalpunktion und Lumbalanästhesie. Nervenarzt, 1936, **9:** 182–6.—**Garrahan, J. P., & Larguia, A.** ?Hemorragia encéfalomeníngea o hemorragia de punción? Arch. argent. pediat., 1936, **7:** 654–8.—**Goldner, E.** Ueber Anwendungsbereich und Gefahren der Lumbalpunktion und der Suboccipitalpunktion. Med. Welt, 1933, **7:** 1106–9.—**Greco, G.** Variazioni emoclasiche in seguito alla puntura lombare. Riv. neur., Nap., 1930, **3:** 163–72.—**Greene, H. M.** Lumbar puncture and the prevention of post-puncture headache. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **86:** 391.—**Heldt, T. J.** Lumbar puncture headache. Med. J. & Rec., 1929, **129:** 136–9. ——— & **Whitehead, L. S.** Clinical studies in post-lumbar puncture headaches. Am. J. Psychiat., 1936–37, **93:** 639–48, 2 pl.—**Hoffmann, H.** Lassen sich Plexusblutungen bei Lumbalpunktion vermeiden? Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1932, **127:** 303.—**Hurxthal, L. M.** Sterile meningitis following lumbar puncture. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, **100:** 1489. Also repr.—**Hutter, A.** [Encephalitic symptoms following puncture] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1933, **77:** 2823.—**Iwakiri, T.** Experimental studies on the etiology of the secondary symptoms of post-lumbar-puncture. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1930, **12:** 2.—**Jacobson, A. K.** [Secondary symptoms after lumbar puncture] Sovet. klin., 1931, **16:** 380.—**Janota, O., & Springlova, M.** [Intolerance to lumbar puncture and its use in ambulatory, practice] Cas. lék. česk., 1930, **69:** 970; 1001.—**Janzen, E.** Der negative Vorschlag bei Lumbalpunktion. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1926, **94:** 280–92. ——— [Negative pressure in lumbar puncture] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, **70:** 2218–26.—**Jedlowski, P.** Su di alcuni fenomeni circolatorii ed ematici consecutivi alla rachicentesi. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, **10:** 407–9.—**Justman, S.** [Meningitis due to lumbar puncture] Warsz. czas. lek., 1936, **13:** 155–7.—**Klessens, J. J. H. M.** [Researches on the influence of lumbar puncture on the pressure in the brain and disturbances following lumbar puncture] Ned. tschr. genecsk., 1926, **70:** pt 2, 2446–54.—**Kulkov, A. E.** [Lumbar puncture in ambulatory practice in relation to pathogenesis and prophylaxis of postpunctural complications] Klin. med., Moskva, 1930, **8:** 803–8.—**Leanza, A.** Influenza della rachicentesi sul sistema nervoso della vita vegetativa. Riv. pat. nerv., 1930–31, **35:** 244–65. ——— Variazioni vegetative dovute alla puntura lombare. Ibid., No. 1, 284.—**Lévy-Valensi, J., Lamache & Dubar.** L'œdème papillaire, accident de la ponction lombaire. Médecine, Par., 1929, **10:** 122–6.—**Lumbar** puncture and its sequelae. Med. J. Australia, 1936, **2:** 682.—**Magitot, A., & Dubois, A.** Evolution des tensions artérielles rétiniennes diastoliques et moyennes comparées avec la tension rachidienne après ponction lombaire. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, 115–9.—**Masserman, J. H.** Intracranial hydrodynamics; central nervous system shock and edema following rapid fluid decompression of the ventriculo-subarachnoid spaces. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1934, **80:** 138–58.—**Menninger, W. C.** Accidents during and untoward effects following lumbar puncture. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1928, **28:** 188–92.—**Milward, F. J., & Grout, J. L. A.** Changes in the intervertebral discs following lumbar puncture. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **2:** 183–5. 2 pl.—**Nádor-Nikitits, I.** [Hemorrhages caused by lumbar puncture] Orv. hetil., 1927, **71:** 489–91. ——— [Meningism from lumbal puncture] Ibid., 1934, **78:** 1131–5.—**Pacifico, A.** Modificazioni dello stato neurovegetativo dopo la puntura lombare. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1933, **8:** 517–9. ——— Rapporti tra stato neurovegetativo e disturbi da puntura lombare. Ibid., 519–22. Also Riv. pat. nerv., 1933, **42:** 1; 1934, **43:** 1215; 1263.—**Parker, H. L.** Headache following diagnostic spinal puncture. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1929, **4:** 369.—**Pease, C. N.** Injuries to the vertebrae and intervertebral disks following lumbar puncture. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, **49:** 849–60.—**Pinard, M., & Temerson.** Etat grave après ponction sous-occipitale chez une malade atteinte de tumeur cérébrale. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1936, 3. ser., **52:** 951–4.—**Rackemann, F. M., & Taylor, E. W.** Nerve root irritation in lumbar puncture; report of a case. Boston M. & S. J., 1912, **166:** 381.—**Radovici, A., & Cohen, E. I.** Accidents après la ponction lombaire exploratrice; 2 cas de paralysie du droit externe de l'oeil après la ponction lombaire. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest, 1933, **15:** 60–2.—**Remsen, D. B.** The rôle of lumbar puncture in the causation of meningitis. J. Med., Cincin., 1936–37, **17:** 115–8.—**Reynolds, K. E., & Wilson, G.** Aseptic meningitis following diagnostic lumbar puncture; indications for lumbar puncture and complications secondary to it. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **102:** 1460–2.—**Roger, H. & Alliez, J.** Ponction accidentelle au cours d'un rachicentèse d'un abcès froid lombaire (tuberculose des apophyses articulaires de L4) Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1936, 3. ser., **52:** 308–12.—**Rosenblum, J.** Ein Fall von Gehirnpurpura mit eigenartigem klinischem Verlauf und tödlichem Ausgang in Zusammenhang mit der Lumbalpunktion. Mschr. Psychiat., 1932, **83:** 245.—**Sanchís Banús, J.** Dos casos de accidentes mortales despúes de la punción lumbar en enfermos sin tumor cerebral (discusión patogenética) Arch. med., Madr., 1933, **36:** 217–20.—**Sarnov, J.** The breaking of spinal needles. Internat. J. M. & S., 1931, **44:** 472–5.—**Satta, A.** A proposito di reazione iniziale per sottrazione di liquor per via lombare. Riv. neur., Nap., 1931, **4:** 314–7.—**Schube, P. G., & Raskin, N.** Cerebral hemorrhages following lumbar spinal puncture. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1936, **84:** 636–59.—**Sheppe, W. M.** The relation of negative pressure in the epidural space to post-puncture headache. Am. J. M. Sc., 1934, **188:** 247–52.—**Sicard, A.** Les rachialgies consécutives à la ponction lombaire. Bull. méd., Par., 1936, **50:** 836–9.—**Sterling** [Paralysis of the abducent nerve after lumbar puncture] Neur. polska, 1910–11, **1:** No. 4, 96–9.—**Stürup, G.** On the discomfort after lumbar puncture, with reference to the mechanism of hypotension. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1933, **8:** 181–9.—**Targowla, R., & Lamache, A.** Les accidents de la ponction lombaire. Ann. méd., Par., 1927, **22:** 345–64. ——— Les accidents de la ponction lombaire et leur traitement. Prat. méd. fr., 1927, **6:** 187–99. Also Presse méd., 1928, **36:** 1111–4. ——— & **Dubar, J.** A propos des accidents de la ponction lombaire; intérêt de la tension artérielle rétinienne. Encéphale, 1928, **23:** 593–6.—**Tinel, J.** Les accidents de la ponction lombaire et leur traitement. Hôpital, 1928, **16:** 149.—**Trautmann, E.** Ueber Ursachen, Wesen und Verhütung des sogenannten Meningismus nach Lumbalpunktion; Erfahrungen an

400 ambulatorischen Punktionen. Klin. Wschr., 1928, 7: 695–9.—**Trdlicová, H.** [Complication due to lumbar puncture] Cas. lék. česk., 1930, 69: 936.—**Tzanck, A., & Chevallier, P.** Prophylaxie et traitement de la céphalée et des accidents pseudo-méningitiques qui suivent la ponction lombaire; la pneumo-séreuse méningée. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3. scr., 1: 701–5.—**Vehrs, G. R.** Fracture of spinal needles; fundamental laws for dural puncture and for removal of fragments of needles within or without the dural sac. Northwest M., 1935, 34: 254–7.—**Wadstein, T.** Ein Fall von Solitärtuberkeln im Kleinhirn als Komplikation mit tödlichem Ausgang bei Lumbalpunktion. Acta orthop. scand., 1931, 2: 83–6.—**Webster, R.** Lumbar puncture and meningitis; the part played by lumbar puncture in precipitating meningitis in animals rendered artificially septicæmic and a plea for the conservative use of diagnostic lumbar puncture. Med. J. Australia, 1920, 21: 487–97.—**Wieder, L. M.** A study of ill effects from lumbar puncture; report of a fatality. In Contr. Med. Sc. (A. S. Warthin) Ann Arbor, 1927, 639–45. Also Am. J. M. Sc., 1927, 173: 854–60. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1927, n. ser., 124: 224–7.

—— Puncture, lumbar: Effects.

See also preceding subdivision.

Boudou, L. *Influence de la ponction lombaire sur la tension artérielle. 40p. 8° Par., 1933.

Contal, P. *Les effets de la ponction lombaire sur la diurèse, la glycosurie, et la glycémie des diabétiques. 37p. 8° Par., 1926.

Bernhardt, H., & Bay, E. Beiträge zur Frage der zentralnervösen Gasstoffwechselregulation; über den Einfluss der Lumbalpunktion auf den Gasstoffwechsel. Zschr. klin. Med., 1933–34, 126: 701–8.—**Du Bois, A. H.** Influence de la ponction lombaire sur la taux des réticulocytes du sang circulant. Sang, Par., 1934, 8: 343.—**Enfield, G. S., & Petersen, M. C.** The effect of lumbar puncture on blood pressure. Med. J. & Rec., 1928, 128: 161–5. Also repr.—**Fabrigius-Jensen, H.** Der Einfluss der Lumbalpunktur auf den intraocularen Druck. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1926–27, 4: 36–42.—**Lhermitte, J., Bollack, J., & Delabos.** Syndrome infundibulo-mésocéphalique; influence inverse de la ponction lombaire sur l'hypersomnie et la polyurie. Rev. neur., Par., 1932, 39: pt 2, 672–7.—**Mader.** Endolumbale Eingriffe und Stoffwechsel. Klin. Wschr., 1928, 7: 982–4.—**Magaudda, P.** Rachicentesi e pressione venosa. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1928, 3: 120–2. ——— Rachicentesi e temperatura cutanea. Ibid., 1930, 5: 989–92.—**Porta, V.** Influenza della rachicentesi sulla termogenesi, sul ricambio energetico e sulla glicemia. Ibid., 48–52. Also Riv. neur., 1930, 3: 404–23.—**Ravina, A.** L'effet de la ponction lombaire sur la diurèse, la glycosurie et la tension artérielle. Presse méd., 1926, 34: 358.—**Veil, P.** De l'influence de la ponction lombaire sur le rythme cardiaque; rythme cardiaque témoin des lesions nerveuses centrales. Arch. mal. cœur, 1931, 24: 680–3.

—— Puncture, lumbar: Indications.

See also **Cerebrospinal cavity,** Puncture: Indications.

Baumel, J. *Bilan thérapeutique de la ponction lombaire; ponction simple et ponction suivie d'injection médicamenteuse sous-arachnoïdienne. 317p. 8° Montpel., 1912.

Sourice, E. *De l'utilisation de la ponction lombaire chez le nouveau-né au moment de la naissance et dans les jours qui suivent l'accouchement. 62p. 8° Par., 1932.

Amarillas, P. Indicaciones y accidentes de la punción lumbar. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1935, 7: 407–10.—**Battle Miquelerena, R.** Valor de la punción lumbar. Med. niños, 1911, 12: 17–22.—**Bhatt, J. T.** Lumbar puncture; its value as a diagnostic and therapeutic agent. Sind M J., 1934–35, 7: 113–9.—**Biemond, A.** [Lumbar puncture as therapeutic] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, 81: 3447–51.—**Bisgaard, A.** Nyere diagnostikc resultater af lumbalpunkturen i psykiatrien og neurologien. Ugeskr. læger, 1911, 73: 220–4.—**Boschi, G.** Sui meccanismi dei disturbi postpuntori e sulla pericolosità della puntura lombare nei casi di tumore endocranico. Gior. psichiat., 1931, 59: No. 3–4, 18–24.—**Cavengt, S.** Sobre la importancia de la punción lumbar. Pediat. españ., 1917, 6: 231.—**Clavelin, C. H. C. L.** Indications de la ponction rachidienne en chirurgie. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1927, 87: 740–52.—**Dattner, B.** Warum sollen wir ambulatorisch lumbalpunktieren? Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, 78: 899.—**Delageniére, Y.** De l'inutilité et des dangers de la ponction lombaire dans les fractures du crâne et du traitement chirurgical des hémorragies cérébrales. Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1929–30, 32: 490–5.—**Fontana, A.** La puntura lombare nelle malattie infettive. Fol. med., Nap., 1927, 13: 75–102.—**Gauthier, M. M. J.** Les indications cliniques de la ponction lombaire; les prélèvements du liquide céphalo-rachidien; interprétation des résultats de laboratoire. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1928, 88: 1–28.—**Greenfield, J. G.** Lumbar puncture in diagnosis. Brit. M. J., 1935, 2: 1265–7.—**Gutiérrez, L. M.** Indicaciones y accidentes de la punción lumbar. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1935, 7: 397–406.—**Hunter, O. B.** Indications and therapeutic value of the lumbar puncture. Tr. Am. Ther. Soc., 1931, 30: 22–7.—**Jancsó, M.** A lumbalis punctio fontossága. Gyógyászat, 1902, 42: 596.—**Jones, W. A.** Indications for spinal puncture. J. Arkansas M. Soc., 1935–36, 32: 181.—**Juarros, M. C.** Valor diagnóstico de la punción lumbar en las enfermedades del sistema nervioso. Rev. san. mil., Madr., 1906, 20: 305.—**Karbowski, B.** Ueber den diagnostischen und prognostischen Wert der Lumbalpunktion bei intrakraniellen oto- und rhinogenen Komplikationen. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1924–25, 7: 356–65.—**Kehrer, F.** Artifizielle Enkephalohydrorrhoe und Lumbalpunktionssucht. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 1949.—**Lang, J.** [Diagnostic, therapeutic, and prognostic importance of lumbar puncture in otiatrics] Cas. lék. česk., 1915, 54: 131–5.—**Lussich, A.** Valor diagnóstico de la punción lumbar. Rev. méd. Uruguay, 1902, 5: 264–7.—**Lyerly, J. G.** Spinal puncture as an aid in neuro-surgical diagnosis. Virginia M. Month., 1925–26, 52: 763–6.—**McClellan, H. H.** Indications for lumbar puncture. J. Med. Pract., 1936, 1: 94–6.—**Masson, C. B.** Dangers of diagnostic lumbar puncture in increased intracranial pressure, due to tumor of the brain; a review of 200 cases in which lumbar puncture was done. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1929, 21: 1141–50.—**Mettenheim, H. von.** Lumbalpunktion in der Kinderpraxis. Med. Welt, 1927, 1: 50–2.—**Money, R. A.** Lumbar puncture and its diagnostic significance. Native M. Pract., Suva, 1935–37, 2: 325–30.—**Morgan, I.** Note on lumbar puncture as a diagnostic and therapeutic measure. Med. J. Australia, 1921, 2: 507–10.—**Palomar Collado, F.** La punción lumbar en oftalmología. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1928, 10: 479–90.—**Pilcz, A.** Diagnostische und therapeutische Bedeutung neuerer Ergebnisse der Lumbalpunktion. Mitt. Volksgesundhamt., Wien, 1932, Aerztl. Prax., 54. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1931, 44: 1637. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1931, 81: 1423–9.—**Porter, W. C.** The cerebro-spinal fluid and lumbar puncture; their relation to the general practitioner as diagnostic and therapeutic aids. South. California Pract., 1912, 27: 421–7.—**Punción** lumbar en los traumas cráneo-encefálicos. Día méd., B. Air., 1935, 7: 1115.—**Robertson, O.** Relief of symptoms after lumbar puncture in a boy; a case for diagnosis. Med. J. Australia, 1918, 2: 328.—**Schaller, W. F.** The propriety of diagnostic lumbar puncture in intracranial hypertension. J. Neur. Psychopath., Lond., 1933, 14: 116–23.—**Schwartze, H.** Die diagnostische Bedeutung der Lumbalpunction für die Otologie. Verh. Ges. Deut. Naturforsch. (1901) 1902, 73: pt 2, med. Abt., 327.—**Sourice.** Indications de la ponction lombaire chez le nouveau-né. Arch. méd. Angers, 1932, 36: 145–51.—**Szedlák, E.** Die Lumbalpunktion als erregungsmildernder Eingriff. Pest. m d. chir. Presse, 1913, 49: 365.—**Sztanojevits, L.** [Value of lumbar puncture in mental and nervous diseases] Gyógyászat, 1913, 53: 590–3.—**Verzár, G.** [Lumbar puncture in diagnosis and therapy] Orv. hetil., 1929, 73: 794–6.—**Wynkoop, E. J.** A plea for the more frequent use of lumbar puncture. Am. J. Obst., 1913, 67: 1271–3. Also Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1913, 30: 363–6.

—— Puncture, lumbar: Technique.

See also **Cerebrospinal fluid,** Pressure: Measurement.

Antoni, N. [Technic in lumbar puncture] Ugeskr. laeger, 1924, 86: 923.—**Barlovatz, A.** Les rachicentèses capillaires. Bruxelles méd., 1932–33, 13: 583–5.—**Baudoin, A.** La rachicenthèse capillaire. Médecine, Par., 1927–28, 9: 373.—**Bluemel, C. S.** A small needle for avoiding lumbar puncture headache. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 82: 209.—**Borrelli, G.** La puntura lombare nel cavallo. Cior. med. vet., 1923, 72: 255–9.—**Braun, R.** Die beschwerdenfreie Lumbalpunktion. Derm. Wschr., 1927, 84: 202.—**Bruck, W.** Eine neue Lumbalpunktionsnadel. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, 24: 744.—**Carlill, H.** Technique in thecal puncture; the perfect operation. Postgrad. M. J., Lond., 1925–26, 1: 125–8.—**Christian, T. B.** Chair for performing spinal punctures. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1921–22, 7: 430.—**D'Abundo, E.** Sulla importanza di alcuni rilievi fondamentali nella puntura lombare. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1934, 42: 473.—**Dahl, R. H.** [Lumbar punctur; old and new points on technic] Med. rev., Bergen, 1927, 44: 403–7.—**Drouet, P. L., & Richon, J.** Les accidents de la ponction lombaire et leur traitement préventif par l'acétylcholine. Rev. méd. est, 1932, 60: 799–807.—**Eicke.** Die ambulatorische Lumbalpunktion. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1928, 155: 136–8.—**Epstein, S. H., & Lott, G. M.** Lumbar punctures in psychotic patients. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1932, 76: 593–5.—**Eskuchen, K.** Lumbalpunktionsbesteck. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 46.—**Essex, H. E., & Lundy, J. S.** A technic that facilitates lumbar puncture in the dog. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1932, 29: 751–3.—**Groves, E. W. H.** An improved pattern of the revolving spinal bed. Brit. M. J., 1933, 1: 53.—**Harrison, L. W.** Note on lumbar puncture with the Dattner pattern of needle. Brit. J. Vener. Dis., 1937, 13: 173–6.—**Hoffmann, H., & Konrad, E.** Lumbalpunktion mit dünner Nadel. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, 22: 1456.—**Hoyt, R.** An apparatus for withdrawing spinal fluid without postpuncture reaction. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, 78: 428.—**Keegan, J. J.** The dangers and technique of spinal puncture. Nebraska M. J., 1937, 22: 285–8.—**Kiene, H. E., & O'Donnell, A. E.** A chair used for spinal puncture. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1932, 76: 477–9.—

Korbsch, R. Die Ausführung der Lumbalpunktion in Lokalanästhesie und ihre Auswertung durch den praktischen Arzt. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22**: 651.—**Krabbe, K. H.** [Lumbar puncture with small cannula] Ugeskr. laeger, 1924, **86**: 831.—**Kulchar, G. V., & King, A. D.** Use of sodium amytal in prevention of reactions associated with lumbar puncture. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1933, **30**: 170–4.—**Labouré, J.** Ponction lombaire; technique et indications. Clinique, Par., 1913, **8**: 282.—**Le Chuiton.** Appareil de contention des méningitiques pour faciliter la ponction lombaire. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1931, **121**: 499.—**Le Filliatre, G., & Rosenthal, G.** Le drainage lombaire du liquide céphalo-rachidien; sa technique. J. méd. Paris, 1909, 2. ser., **21**: 315.—**Löwy, M.** Lumbalpunktion und andere kleine Eingriffe im Paraldehydhalbschlaf. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1917, **30**: 1582.—**Mayer, H.** Eine neue Lumbalpunktionskanüle zur Verhütung plötzlicher Druckerniedrigung und für exakte Druckmessung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1914, **40**: 81.—**Mazner, M.** A lumbar puncture needle for the accurate control of spinal fluid flow. J. Am. M Ass., 1936, **107**: 2045.—**Mouzon, J.** De quelques procédés préventifs destinés à éviter les inconvénients de la ponction lombaire. Presse méd., 1927, **35**: 997–1000.—**Neave, S.** The technique of lumbar puncture. Lancet, Lond., 1917, **1**: 700.—**Neu, P., & Hermann, O.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über Lumbalpunktionen bei gleichzeitiger Anwendung von passiver Hyperämie des Kopfes. Mschr. Psychiat., 1908, **24**: 251–68.—**Oelze, F. W.** Halbautomatische Lumbalpunktion mit dünner Nadel. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1928, **155**: 135. ——— Ueber halbautomatische ambulatorische Lumbalpunktion. Derm. Zschr., 1928, **53**: 457–63.—**Pereira, R.** Cuidados que requer a punção lombar. Vida méd. scient., Pôrto, 1914, **1**: 237–44.—**Perkel, J. D., & Tarsis, F. I.** Ueber die Aetiologie und Prophylaxe der meningitischen Beschwerden nach der Lumbalpunktion (Bedeutung der dünnen Nadeln und der Antoni-Wechselmann'schen Doppelkanüle) Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1929, **10**: 234–47.—**Popper, E.** Ein kurzer Beitrag zur Frage der Lumbalpunktion im Paraldehydschlaf. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1917, **30**: 1583.—**Radulesco, G.** La chaise pour la rachicentèse modèle du Dr André A. Antonio. Paris méd., 1912–13, **10**: suppl., 1127–30.—**Rahlwes, G., & Loewenstein, J.** Die ambulatorische Lumbalpunktion. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 1034.—**Reese, H. H., & Shulak, I B.** A new procedure for lumbar puncture. Wisconsin M. J., 1935, **34**: 613–5.—**Sabrazès, J.** Nouveau mode de ponction lombaire en décubitus latéral au-dessus de la ligne épineuse. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1915, **36**: 3.—**Schaeffer.** La ponction lombaire ambulatoire. Gaz. méd. France, 1928, **2**: 365–8.—**Schube, P. G., & Le Drew, F.** The prevention of reactions due to lumbar spinal puncture. N. England J. M., 1934, **211**: 537–9.—**Serafimov, B. N.** [Determination of the place for lumbar puncture] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1934, **38**: 1133.—**Sise, L. F.** Lumbar puncture technique. Am. J. Surg., 1928, n. ser., **5**: 577–80. ——— A device for facilitating the use of fine gage lumbar puncture needles. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **91**: 1186.—**Torbert, H. C.** The safety of lumbar puncture for ambulatory patients. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1934, **30**: 692–6.—**Trautmann, E.** Die Vereinfachung der modernen Lumbalpunktionstechnik durch eine entsprechende Sitzvorrichtung. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, **107**: 482–6. Also Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, **56**: 141.

—— Roentgenography.

See also **Brain** subheadings (Encephalography; Examination, roentgenographic) **Brain tumor,** Diagnosis, roentgenographic; **Brain ventricles,** Ventriculography; **Cerebrospinal cavity** subheadings (Block; Examination) **Spinal cord,** Examination.

Brundza, J. [Lipiodol injections into the cerebrospinal canal and its diagnostic value] Medicina, Kaunas, 1927, **8**: 107–15.—**Franz & Schönbauer, L.** Lipiodol und Liquor. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1928, **211**: 410–4.—**Froment, J., Leriche, R., & Dechaume, J.** Exploration radiologique de la cavité sous-arachnoïdienne par le lipiodol et tumeur intra-médullaire. Lyon méd., 1924, **133**: 121.—**Mesel, D.** [Injection od lipiodol into cerebro-spinal canal for X-ray examination] Moskva med. J., 1927, **7**: 8; 28–36.—**Peiper.** Die röntgenologische Darstellung raumbeengender Prozesse des Liquorraumes (Myelographie) Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1925, 33. Kongr., 55.—**Radovici, A., Draganesco, S., & Georgesco, A.** Contribution à l'étude du radio-diagnostic rachidien lipiodolé de Sicard. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest, 1924, **6**: 27–31, 2 pl.—**Ramírez Corria, C. M.** A propósito del uso intra-raquídeo del torotrast. Rev. cubana otoneur., 1936, **5**: 45.—**Sicard, Forestier, J., & Laplane.** Radioscopie du lipiodol rachidien. Rev. neur., Par., 1924, **31**: 244.—**Schüller, A.** Funktionelle Röntgensymptomatologie des Zentralnervensystems (bei Anwendung von Kontrastfüllungen der zerebrospinalen Liquorräume) Wien. med. Wschr., 1936, **86**: 913.

—— Surgery.

See also this subheading under **Brain; Cerebellum; Cranium; Dura; Medulla; Meninges; Spinal cord; Spine;** also names of diseases of the nervous system.

Clairmont, P., & Winterstein, O. Die Chirurgie des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1930, **60**: 357–73.—**Denk, W.** Zur Chirurgie des Liquorsystems. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40**: 1309; 1357.—**Strecker, H.** Ueber zerebrales Fieber nach Eingriffen in das Liquorsystem des Menschen. Verh. Phys. med. Ges. Würzburg, 1924, n. F., **49**: 193.—**Tato, J. M.** Contribución a la apicotomía por vía supraprepirámidal extradural (operación de Streit-Eagleton mejorada) y al drenaje de los lagos póntico y pontocerebeloso por vía transapical. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, **44**: 1153–9.

CEREBROSPINAL fever.

See **Meningitis** [epidemic]

CEREBROSPINAL fluid.

See also **Body fluids; Cerebrospinal cavity;** also as subheading under names of various diseases and conditions as **Brain tumor,** Cerebrospinal fluid; **Pregnancy,** Cerebrospinal fluid, &c.

Association for Research in Nervous and Mental Diseases. The human cerebrospinal fluid; an investigation of the most recent advances [etc.] 568p. 8° N. Y., 1926.

Bernstein, N. O. *Les données actuelles sur le liquide céphalo-rachidien (revue des caractéristiques cliniques et chimique; recherches sur quelques propriétés physico-chimiques et sérologiques) 63p. 8° Strasb., 1933.

Haguenau, J. Le liquide céphalo-rachidien. p.247–316. 8° Par., 1923.
In Traité physiol. norm. path. (Roger, G. H., & Binet, L.) Par., 1935, **10**:

Levinson, A. Cerebrospinal fluid in health and disease. 2. ed. 267p. 8° S. Louis, 1923.

Ambrus, J. [Properties of the cerebro-spinal fluid] Gyógyászat, 1927, **67**: 874.—**Ayala, G.** Svolgimento storico delle nozioni sul liquido ventricolo-aracnoidale. Neopsichiatria, Pisa, 1935, **1**: 113–35.—**Bruynoghe, R.** Le liquide céphalo-rachidien. Rev. méd. Louvain, 1930, 329–33.—**Cantani, F.** Il liquido cefalo-rachidiano in rapporto ai principali dati anatomici e fisiologici. Gior. ital. mal. esot., 1930, **3**: 126–32.—**Derrien, Y.** Sur la nature de liquide rachidien. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1937, **19**: 649–63.—**Donley, J. E.** The cerebrospinal fluid; its history, pathways, and clinical values. Rhode Island M. J., 1926, **9**: 119–26.—**Fremont-Smith, F.** The nature of the cerebrospinal fluid. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1927, **17**: 317–31. ——— Dr Frank Fremont-Smith's reply to Dr Hassin's criticism. Ibid., **18**: 97.—**Greenfield, J. G.** Some modern problems connected with the cerebrospinal fluid. Edinburgh M. J., 1936, **43**: 510; 573; 622.—**Hassin, G. B.** Some errors in Dr Frank Fremont-Smith's article The nature of the cerebrospinal fluid. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1927, **18**: 96.—**Kafka, V.** Neuere Liquorprobleme. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1922, **78**: 370. Also Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1922–23, **24**: 30–2.—**Levinson, A.** The cerebrospinal fluid. In Pract. Pediat. (Brennemann, J.) Hagerstown, 1937, **4**: chap. 2, 34p.—**Mader, A.** Die Eigenschaften der normalen Lumbalflüssigkeit. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1934, **5**: 66–70.—**Masquin, P., & Trelles, J. O.** Le liquide céphalo-rachidien; étude anatomique et physiologique. Gaz. hôp., 1932, **105**: 1715–20.—**Menninger, W. C.** The cerebrospinal fluid; a summary of the present conceptions of its physiology and chemistry. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1924, **60**: 144–60.—**Mondio, U.** Liquido cefalo-rachidiano e dura madre encefalica definitiva. Monit. zool. ital., 1932–33, **43**: suppl., 166–8.—**Moore, M.** Liquor cerebrospinalis; a sonnet review of the literature on cerebrospinal fluid with special reference to 3 important events. In Collect. Papers Dep. Nerv. Harvard, 1937, **7**: No. 61.—**Pisani, D.** Il liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Policlinico, 1929, **36**: sez. prat., 1825–32.—**Riser, M.** Du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Encéphale, 1935, **30**: 30–9.—**Shaw, T. B.** The cerebro-spinal fluid in health and disease. J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1923, **9**: 81–93.—**Skoog, A. L.** Cerebrospinal fluid normal and pathologic. Northwest M., 1926, **25**: 222–9.—**Taccone, G.** Il liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Boll. Poliamb. Giuseppe Ronzoni, 1934, **8**: 57–97.—**Weed, L. H.** The cerebrospinal fluid. Physiol. Rev., 1922, **2**: 171–203. ——— Certain anatomical and physiological aspects of the meninges and cerebrospinal fluid. Brain, Lond., 1935, **58**: 383–97. ——— **Schaltenbrand, C.** [et al.] Le liquide céphalo-rachidien. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1935, **93**: pt 2, 476–8. Also Lancet, Lond., 1935, **2**: 332.—**Weigeldt, W.** Der Liquor cerebrospinalis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, **50**: 1023.

—— Acetaldehyde.

Thomas, P., & Maftei, E. Sur la présence d'acétaldéhyde dans le liquide céphalo-rachidien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94**: 1300. Also Bull. Acad. roumain., 1926–27, **10**: 16–20 ——— Dosage clinique de l'acétaldéhyde dans le liquide céphalo-rachidien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 1042.

—— Acetone.

See also **Acetonemia; Diabetes mellitus; Ketonemia.**

Deshons, A. A propos de la présence de l'acétone dans le liquide céphalo-rachidien des enfants. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1925–26, **7**: 507–26.—**Genoese, G.** Ricerche sull' acetone rachidiano in malattie della infanzia decorrenti con acetonuria. Pediatria, Nap., 1923, **31**: 1249–61.—**Kasahara, M., & Wakagi, T.** Studien über Liquor cerebrospinalis; über die Verteilung des Acetons im Liquor bei Acetonämie. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1930, **74**: 706–8.—**Muratet, L.** Présence d'acétone dans le liquide céphalo-rachidien au cours des formes méningées de l'acétonémie infantile, sans glycosuric. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, **45**: 741.

—— Acid-base equilibrium [including alkali reserve]

See also names of various mental and nervous diseases as **Dementia praecox; Encephalitis, &c.**

Ballif, L., & Gherscovici, I. Le p_H du liquide céphalo-rachidien pendant l'agonie et après la mort. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **104**: 512.—**Berg, S.** [Concentration of hydrogen ions in the cerebrospinal fluid in certain diseases of the central nervous system] Russ. klin., 1930, **14**: 291–306.—**Bergau, E.** Das Säurebindungsvermögen des normalen und pathologischen Liquors. Zschr. Kinderh., 1932, **53**: 118–20.—**Bernstein, N.** Les courbes de neutralisation et de coefficients-tampons des liquides céphalorachidiens. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **12**: 31–4. Also Arch. phys. biol., Par., 1930–31, **8**: 23–38.—**Bini, L.** L'equilibrio acido-base del liquor nelle malattie organiche del sistema nervoso. Riv. pat. nerv., 1936, **48**: 638–82.—**Cernatescu, R., & Mayer, A.** Le pH du liquide céphalorachidien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **104**: 509–12.—**Cestan, R., Sendrail, M., & Lassalle, H.** L'équilibre acide-base du liquide céphalorachidien chez l'homme. Ibid., 1925, **93**: 563–5.—**Donadei, G., & Sillingardi, G.** Il valore del pH nel liquido cefalorachidiano nelle complicanze otitiche. Arch. ital otol., 1928 **39**: 216–38.—**Dumitru, I., & Leonida, A.** [p_H in pathology] Rev. san. mil., Bucur., 1934, **33**: 548–54.—**Eskuchen, K., & Lickint, F.** Die Wasserstoffionenkonzentration im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, **53**: 651–3.—**Gorev, N. N., & Khodos, H. G.** [Study of the concentration of hydrogen ions (p_H) in the cerebro-spinal fluid in some of the diseases of the nervous system] J. nevropat. psikhiat., Moskva, 1928, **21**: 147–56.—**Guassardo, G.** Comportamento del p_H nel liquor in condizioni normali e patologiche. Riv. clin. pediat., 1929, **27**: 111–29.—**Guillaumin, C. O.** Sur la mesure et le taux de la réserve alcaline dans le liquide céphalorachidien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **88**: 239.—**Isaacs, R.** The alkali reserve of the cerebrospinal fluid in various states of the central nervous system. Am. J. M. Sc., 1923, **166**: 237–43.—**Kasahara, M., & Yasuda, I.** Tierexperimentelle Untersuchungen über den Gesamtkohlensäuregehalt im Liquor. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1935–36, **154**: 621–5.—**Klemperer, E., & Weissmann, M.** Gasanalytische Untersuchungen des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, **78**: 919–21. ——— Ueber die Wasserstoffionenkonzentration und den Kohlensäuregehalt des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Jahrb. Psychiat. Neur., Wien, 1931–32, **48**: 293–8.—**Kulkov, A. E., & Tarnopolskaia, M. E.** [Gas-analytic examinations of the cerebrospinal fluid in nervous diseases (reserve alkalinity)] Sovet. klin., 1931, **15**: 482–501. Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, **135**: 143–58.—**Löwy, K.** Ueber das Säurebindungsvermögen des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1934, **68**: 221–9.—**McQuarrie, I., & Shohl, A. T.** A colorimetric method for the determination of the p_H of cerebrospinal fluid. J. Biol. Chem., 1925, **66**: 367–74.—**Manzini, O., & Caramazza, P.** Le modificazioni dell' equilibrio acido-basico del liquor in alcune condizioni patologiche. Policlinico, 1932, **39**: sez. med., 1–12.—**Petrunkin, A. M., Petrunkin, M. L., & Zavialova, A. P.** [Correlation between p_H of the cerebrospinal fluid and p_H of the blood in rabbits] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1932, **32**: 61.—**Scomazzoni, T.** Il p_H del liquido cefalorachidiano e la sua influenza sulla spirocheta. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1930, **71**: 1216–31.—**Schmitt, W.** Eine neue Wasserstoffelektrode zur Messung kohlensäurehaltiger Körperflüssigkeiten, insbesondere des Liquors. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **170**: 391–4. Also Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1926, **92**: 145–7.—**Shohl, A. T., & Karelitz, S.** The carbon dioxide tension of cerebrospinal fluid. J. Biol. Chem., 1926–27, **71**: 119–26.—**Tokuoka, E., & Ogasawara, K.** On the quantity of combined carbonic acid in the cerebrospinal fluid. Japan M. World, 1921, **1**: No. 8, 6–10.—**Vogt, E.** Studien zur Biologie des Liquor cerebrospinalis; Untersuchungen über die Wasserstoffionenkonzentration des Liquor cerebrospinalis bei der gesunden und kranken Frau. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1930, **143**: 434–7.—**Waltner, K.** Ueber die p_H des kindlichen Liquors. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, **149**: 145–9.

—— Acids [organic]

Benni, B. Der Citronensäuregehalt im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **221**: 270–2. Also Acta med. scand., 1932, **79**: suppl. 50, 167–72.—**Hamel, J., Buisson, R., & Chavarot, M.** Nouvelles recherches sur l'acide formique dans le liquide céphalo-rachidien (d'après la méthode de Toye et Jaulmes) Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1936, **94**: 28–43.—**Hurst, R. H.** The organic acids of the cerebro-spinal fluid. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1931, **77**: 119–26.

—— Acids, amino.

Claudatus, L. Sur les acides aminés du liquide céphalo-rachidien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **109**: 235.—**Galeotti, R.** Contenuto di amino-acidi nel liquor normale e patologico. Minerva med., Tor., 1929, **9**: 857–60.—**Gelli, G.** Ricerche sul contenuto in aminoacidi nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano normale e patologico dei bambini. Clin. igiene inf., 1931, **6**: 1–14.—**Kasahara, M., & Shingu, T.** Studien über Liquor cerebrospinalis; tierexperimentelle Untersuchungen über den Aminosäuren-Gehalt im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1930, **74**: 698–701.—**Lickint, F.** Einzelbeiträge zur normalen und pathologischen Physiologie des Liquor cerebrospinalis; der Gehalt des Liquor cerebrospinalis an Aminosäuren-Stickstoff. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1929, **120**: 148–56.

—— Acids: Lactic acid.

Schmidt, H. A. *Eine Milchsäurebestimmung des Liquor cerebrospinalis und ihre Bedeutung füt die Klinik. 11p. 8° Kiel, 1930.

Biddau, I. La ricerca dell' acido lattico nel liquor ed osservazioni collaterali su taluni componenti chimici del medesimo. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1936, **18**: 173; 193.—**Cristofoli, A.** Importanza clinica dell' acido lattico nel liquido cerebro-spinale del bambino. Ibid., 213–41.—**Glaser, J.** The lactic acid content of cerebrospinal fluid. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1926–27, **24**: 91. Also J. Biol. Chem., 1926, **69**: 539–47.—**Harris, I., Jones, E. W., & Aldred, C. N.** The p_H and lactic acid content of the cerebrospinal fluid. J. Neur. Psychopath., Lond., 1934, **15**: 46–52.—**Kallós, J.** [Diagnostic value of the lactic acid in the cerebrospinal fluid] Orv. hetil., 1934, **78**: mell., 180.—**Kasahara, M., & Kai, T.** Studien über Liquor cerebrospinalis; tierexperimentelle Untersuchungen über den Milchsäuregehalt im Liquor. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1933, **91**: 784–6.—**Killian, J. A.** Lactic acid of normal and pathological spinal fluids. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925–26, **23**: 255–7.—**Limito, C.** Glicorachia e comportamento dell' acido lattico nei liquidi cefalo-rachidiani normali e patologici. Pensiero med., 1933, **22**: 14–6.—**Margreth, G.** Sul contenuto in acido lattico del liquido cerebro-spinale. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1928, **3**: 518. ——— Sul comportamento dell' acido lattico del liquor in condizioni normali e patologiche; rapporti colla glicorachia. Fol. clin. chim., Bologna, 1929, **3**: 397–405.—**Nishida, K.** Dosage de l'acide lactique dans le liquide céphalo-rachidien. Orient. J. Dis. Inf., Kyoto, 1928, **4**: 25–8.—**Nishimura, K.** The lactic acid content of blood and spinal fluid. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1924–25, **22**: 322–4.—**Scheller, R.** Ueber den Milchsäuregehalt des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73**: 1652–4.—**Sotgin, G.** Sul contenuto in acido lattico del liquido cerebrospinale in condizioni normali e patologiche. Fisiol. & med., Roma, 1931, **2**: 141–73.—**Wittgenstein, A., & Gaedertz, A.** Ueber den Milchsäuregehalt des Liquor cerebrospinalis; physiologische Untersuchungen. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **187**: 137–45. Also Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6**: 1289.

—— Acids: Oxalic acid.

Grenier, G. *Contribution à l'étude de l'oxalorachie. 23p. 8° Par., 1926.

Guillaumin, C. O. Sur l'oxalorachie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 316.—**Lhermitte, J., & Grenier.** Sur l'acide oxalique du liquide céphalo-rachidien; l'oxalorachie. Encéphale, 1924, **19**: 241–4.—**Nathan, M.** Sur l'oxalorachie. Presse méd., 1926, **34**: 471.—**Póvoa, H., & Almeida, E.** Subsidio ao estudo da oxalorachia. Fol. med., Rio, 1930, **11**: 397.

—— Acids: Uric acid.

Bernhard, A. The uric acid content of spinal fluid. Proc. N. York Path. Soc., 1923, **23**: 18–21. Also J. Lab. Clin. M., 1923–24, **9**: 753–7.—**Cestan, R., Drouet, M., & Colombies, H.** Recherches sur l'acide urique du liquide céphalorachidien; les limites de l'uricorachie chez l'individu cliniquement sain. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89**: 371, 785.—**Ingvarsson, G.** Eine Studie über den Harnsäuregehalt des Liquor cerebrospinalis bei einigen psychotischen Zuständen. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1937, **12**: 61–71.—**Lichint, F.** Einzelbeiträge zur normalen und pathologischen Physiologie des Liquor cerebrospinalis; der Harnsäuregehalt des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1929, **120**: 138–47.

—— Alcohol.

Baumier, P. *Recherches cliniques et expérimentales sur la teneur en alcool du liquide céphalo-rachidien; leurs applications cliniques et médico-légales. 103p. 8° Par., 1921.

Baglioni, A. Sul contenuto in alcool e glicosio del liquido cerebro-spinale, in condizioni normali e in varie condizioni morbose. Fisiol. & med., Roma, 1932, **3**: 622.—**Broggi, E.** Sostanze volatili riducenti del liquido cefalo-rachidiano (alcool-rachia) Rass. stud. psichiat., 1934, **23**: 1040–71.—**Cristol, P., Blouquier de Claret & Nikolich.** A propos de la recherche de l'alcool dans le liquide céphalo-rachidien. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1922–23, **4**: 189–92.

—— Bacteriology.

See also names of infections of the nervous system as **Meningitis [epidemic] Paralysis, general,** &c.

Armuzzi, G. Schnellmethode zur Darstellung der Spir. pall. und anderer Mikroorganismen in Schnitten von Liquorsediment. Derm. Zschr., 1926, **47:** 261–5.—**Canti, R. G.** Note on the finding of tubercle bacilli in cerebro-spinal fluid. Rep. S. Barth. Hosp., Lond., 1925, **58:** 33–6.—**Kostrzewski, J. & Neugebauerowa, F.** [The character of bacillary cultures in cerebro-spinal fluid] Polska gaz. lek., 1928, **7:** 245.—**Lancelin, Bideau & Dubreuil.** Technique de recherche du bacille de Koch dans le liquide céphalo-rachidien, sans artifice de préparation. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **47:** 1056.—**McGuinness, J. P.** Tubercle bacilli in the cerebro-spinal fluid; recovery. Brit. M. J., 1937, **1:** 169.—**Pockels, W.** Diphtheriebacillen im Liquor. Mschr. Kinderh., 1931, **49:** 394–6.—**Ujsághy, P.** [Tests for Bacillus tuberculosis in the cerebrospinal fluid] Orv. hetil., 1931, **75:** 939–41.

—— Bilirubin.

Caughan, S. L., & Hubbard, R. S. Van den Berg reaction of bilirubin in xanthochromic cerebrospinal fluid. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, **32:** 618–20.—**Kiely, C. E., & Schiff, L.** Bile pigment in the spinal fluid; a case report. Cincinnati J. M., 1926–27, **7:** 86.—**Lickint, F.** Das Vorkommen von Bilirubin im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, **136:** 291; 1932–33, **143:** 805.—**Maugeri, S.** Sull' origine e sul significato della bilirubina nel liquido cerebro-spinal. Riforma med., 1933, **49:** 591–3.

—— Blood in.

See also **Brain,** Apoplexy; **Brain,** Injuries; **Cerebrospinal cavity,** Hemorrhage; **Cranium,** Fracture; **Dura,** Hemorrhage, &c.

Bagley, C., jr. Blood in the cerebrospinal fluid; resultant functional and organic alterations in the central nervous system. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1927, **40:** 369–92, 34 pl. Also Arch. Surg., 1928, **17:** 18; 39.—**Cruchet, R.** Sur la présence de sang dans le liquide céphalo-rachidien et l'albumodiagnostic. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1906, **27:** 369.—**Fiamberti, A. M.** Liquido cefalo-rachidiano emorragico in 2 casi di ematoma dello spazio subdurale. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1922, 3. ser., **10:** 189–204, pl.—**Gross, S. W.** The significance of blood in the cerebrospinal fluid. Ohio M. J., 1934, **30:** 577–9.—**Jacobsen, O., & Neel, A. V.** [Artificial changes in the cerebro-spinal fluid (with blood admixture) particularly in extraction of the fluid by suboccipital puncture and puncture at various levels] Bibl. laeger, 1936, **128:** 166–78. **Raue, F.** Die Gerinnung blutigen Liquors (ein Beitrag zur akzidentellen und essentiellen Liquorblutung) Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4:** 265.—**Samson, K.** Zur Frage der praktischen Verwertbarkeit bluthaltigen Liquors. Ibid., 1929, **8:** 971–4.—**Schlack, H.** Beitrag zur diagnostischen Verwertbarkeit des blutigen Liquors. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75:** 1502.—**Solomon, P.** The diagnosis in spinal fluid contaminated by blood; the bloody tap. N. England J. M., 1935, **212:** 55–7. —— **Dailey, M. E., & Fremont-Smith, F.** Contamination of the cerebrospinal fluid by blood. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1934, **31:** 1222–34. Also repr. Also J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1934, **79:** 677.—**Teschler, L.** Zur Untersuchung des blutigen Liquors. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1927, **98:** 274–7.—**Wüllenweber, G.** Ueber die Frage der Verwendbarkeit des Liquor cerebrospinalis zu diagnostischen Zwecken bei artifizieller Blutbeimengung; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Genese der Mastixkurve. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3:** 1756–8.

—— Blood-cerebrospinal fluid barrier.

See **Cerebrospinal cavity,** Barrier permeability.

—— Calcium and magnesium.

Baudouin, A., & Lewin, J. Le dosage du calcium du liquide céphalorachidien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **109:** 718–20.—**Behrendt, H.** Die Messung der Ca-Ionenkonzentration im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Mschr. Kinderh., 1923–24, **27:** 458. —— Ueber den Einfluss von Phosphat und Bicarbonat auf die Dissoziation des Kalkes im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, **144:** 72–80.—**Bosman, L. P.** A note on the calcium content of the cerebro-spinal fluid. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1928, **2:** 11.—**Cameron, A. T., & Moorhouse, V. H. K.** The relation between plasma and cerebrospinal fluid calcium. J. Physiol., Lond., 1937–38, **91:** 90–100.—**Critchley, M., & O'Flynn, E.** The calcium content of the cerebro-spinal fluid. Brain, Lond., 1924, **47:** 337–44.—**Dorlencourt, H., & Spanien, E.** Recherches sur les variations du taux du calcium dans le liquide céphalo-rachidien des enfants du 1er âge à l'état normal, chez les sujets spasmophiles et au cours de quelques autres états pathologiques. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1926, **24:** 190–5.—**Dulière, W. L., & Minne, L.** Le calcium et le phosphore dans le liquide céphalorachidien de l'homme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118:** 1262–4.—**Ferri.** Il dosaggio del calcio nel liquido cefalorachidiano del bambino (ricerche e considerazioni critiche) Clin. pediat., Mod., 1926, **8:** 30–42.—**Gernez, C., & Lespagnol, A.** Recherches sur le calcium rachidien et sur l'équilibre hémo-rachidien du calcium. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108:** 1260–2.—**Iancou, A., & Benetato, M.** L'hypercalcie rachidienne chez les enfants hérédo-syphilitiques, chez les débiles congénitaux et les prématurés. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1930, **28:** 640–5. —— [Variations of calcium in cerebrospinal fluid in young children in normal and pathological states] Cluj. med., 1930, **11:** 240–5, 4 ch.—**Imai, K.** Calcium content of spinal fluid in children. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1924, **2:** 195. Also Polyclin. Dairen, 1924–26, **2:** No. 43, 1.—**Johnston, C. R. K., & King, E. J.** The effect of activated ergosterol administration on the calcium of the cerebrospinal fluid. Tr. R. Soc. Canada, 1933, 3. ser., **27:** sect. 5, 87–9.—**Kummer, R. H., & Minkov, G.** Teneur en calcium du liquide céphalorachidien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, **85:** 864.—**Leicher, H.** Calciumbestimmungen im Liquor cerebrospinalis des Menschen. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1922–23, **141:** 196–203.—**Lickint, F.** Der Calciumgehalt des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5:** 556–8.—**McCance, R. A., & Watchorn, E.** Inorganic constituents of cerebrospinal fluid; calcium and magnesium. Q. J. Med., Oxf., 1931, **24:** 371–9.—**Manzini, C.** Sul contenuto in calcio e magnesio del liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, **9:** 421.—**Massaut, C.** Contribution à l'étude de la physiologie du liquide céphalorachidien (magnésium et calcium) J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1931, **31:** 581–5.—**Molfese, R.** Calciorachia in condizioni normali e patologiche. Gior. Accad. med. Torino, 1931, **94:** 320–3. —— Il contenuto in calcio del liquido cefalorachidiano in alcuni stati morbosi. Minerva med., Tor., 1932, **23:** pt 2, 388.—**Mullin, F. J., Lees, W. M., & Hastings, A. B.** Neuro-muscular phenomena in response to variation in calcium and potassium concentration in the cerebrospinal fluid. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **113:** 100.—**Searle, O. M., & Michaels, J. J.** A comparison of the calcium content of human cerebrospinal fluid with that of an ultrafiltrate of serum. Ibid., **103:** 455–7.—**Tronconi, S.** Il calcio nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano di bambini rachitici e spasmofili. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1924, **6:** 129–42.—**Vogt, E.** Studien zur Biologie des Liquor cerebrospinalis; über den Kalkgehalt des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1934, **158:** 60.—**Watchorn, E., & McCance, R. A.** Inorganic constituents of cerebrospinal fluid; the ultrafiltration of calcium and magnesium from human sera. Biochem. J., Lond., 1932, **26:** 54–64.

—— Chemistry.

See also **Cerebrospinal cavity,** Barrier permeability; **Cerebrospinal fluid** subheadings (Acetaldehyde; Acetone, &c.) also names of diseases.

Abramson, L. Kurze vorläufige Mitteilung über den Gehalt im Liquor cerebrospinalis an gewissen Elektrolyten. Acta med. scand., 1928, Suppl., **26:** 399–405.—**Bálint, A.** Ueber die Alkalescenz des Liquor cerebrospinalis im Säuglingsalter. Mschr. Kinderh., 1923, **25:** 1–5.—**Beck, A., & Lauber, H. J.** Die aktuelle Reaktion des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1928–29, **221:** 499–502.—**Bernhard, A.** The determination of total protein, sugar, and chlorides in cerebrospinal fluid. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1937–38, **23:** 179.—**Bolsi, D., & Maspes, P. E.** Lo solfo minerale ed organico nel liquor. Riv. pat. nerv., 1936, **48:** 138–49.—**Campbell, D., & Snodgrass, W. R.** The iodine content of the human cerebrospinal fluid. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1926–27, **27:** 355–60.—**Cantani, F.** Liquordiagnostica fotometrica (reazioni per la sifilide e la tubercolosi, microdosaggi dell' albumina e del glucosio nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano) Gior. ital. mal. esot., 1931, **4:** 215–21.—**Castex, M. R., & Arnaudo, A. F.** Valoración de los fenoles en el líquido céfalorraquídeo. Prensa méd. argent., 1933–34, **20:** 1873–9. Also Rev. As. méd. argent., 1936, **50:** 1201–8.—**Csáki, L.** Ueber den diagnostischen und prognostischen Wert der Bestimmung des Chlor- und Zuckergehaltes und des Refraktionswertes im Liquor cerebrospinalis mit besonderer Rücksicht auf Meningitis. Zschr. klin. Med., 1924, **100:** 271–81.—**Dulière, W. L., & Minne, R.** La teneur en sodium du liquide céphalorachidien normal. C. rend. Soc. biol. 1935, **118:** 1645.—**Flexner, L. B.** The chemistry and nature of the cerebrospinal fluid. Physiol. Rev., 1934, **14:** 161–87.—**Friedman, A. P., & Petrova, V. V.** [Comparative determination of electrolytes (Cl, P, Ca, Mg) in the cerebrospinal fluid of man and animals] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1935, **39:** 209–17.—**Gherardini, G.** Il comportamento dei minerali del liquor. Fol. clin. chim., Bologna, 1927, **2:** 303–29.—**Graham, G. S., & MacCarty, S. H.** On the application of the Hench-Aldrich urea index to the spinal cord. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1924–25, **10:** 548–51.—**Hahn, A., & Schürmeyer, A.** Ueber den Jodgehalt des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Klin. Wschr., 1932, **11:** 421.—**Hoefer, P. A., & Manheim, J.** Stickstoffbestimmung im Liquor cerebrospinalis mittels Bangs Mikrokjeldahlmethode. Biochem. Zschr., 1929, **131:** 145–7.—**Holt, L. E., jr.** The solubility of tertiary calcium phosphate in cerebrospinal fluid. J. Biol. Chem., 1925, **66:** 23–8.—**Juer, J.** [Determination of Cl, Ca, K, and Na in small quantities of the cerebro-spinal fluid] Med. dósw., 1934, **18:** 80–90.—**Jung, G., & Voit, K.** Untersuchungen über den Nachweis von Urotropin im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, **76:** 1511–3.—**Lehmann, G., & Meesmann, A.** Ist die Zusammensetzung des Liquor cerebrospinalis und des Kammerwassers durch ein Donnangleichgewicht bestimmt? Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3:** 1028.—**Meier, K.** Ueber die aktuelle Reaktion des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Biochem. Zschr., 1921, **124:** 137–47.—**Mestrezat, W.** Dosage de l'urée par le xanthydrol dans le liquide céphalora-

chidien; défécation préalable inutile. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1922, **4**: 287.—**Naneichvili, P.** Sur l'importance du dosage des chlorures et du sucre dans le liquide céphalo-rachidien. Arch. méd. enf., 1927, **30**: 515–28.—**Niina, T.** Bedeutung und Beurteilung der Chlor- und Zuckerbestimmung im Liquor. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1925, **99**: 577–85.—**Nitzescu, I. I., & Georgescu, I.** Sur la teneur en fer du liquide céphalorachidien et de l'humeur aqueuse. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **105**: 751–3.—**Polonovski, M., & Auguste, C.** Répartition de l'azote, dans le liquide cépbalorachidien. Ibid., 1922, **86**: 423; 1924, **91**: 565.—**Rabinowich, I. M., Dingwall, A., & Mackay, F. H.** Studies on cerebrospinal fluid; chemical and spectrographic detection of lead. J. Biol. Chem., 1933, **103**: 707–23. ——— The occurrence of lead in cerebrospinal fluid. Ibid., 725–32.—**Riebeling, C.** Ueber das Vorkommen von präformiertem Ammoniak im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psycbiat., 1930, **128**: 475–7.—**Steiner, B.** [Chemism of the cerebro-spinal fluid] Orv. hetil., 1928, **72**: 1265–7. Also Jahrb. Kinderh., 1929, 3. F., **74**: 188–94.—**Straube, G.** Die molekular gelösten körpereigenen Stoffe im Liquor cerebrospinalis; der Harnstoff. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1934, **134**: 282–7.—**Strømme, R.** [Determination of nitrogen in cerebrospinal fluid] Norsk mag. laegevid., 1936, **97**: 1310–3.—**Watchorn, E., & McCance, R. A.** Inorganic constituents of the cerebrospinal fluid; sulpbur. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, **29**: 2291–6.

—— Chemistry: Correlations.

Bernd, M. Creatinina e calcio no liquido cephalo-racheano e ascitico (estudo de sua acção reciproca assim como sobre a reserva alcalina e o chloreto de sodio sanguineo) Brasil med., 1930, **44**: 519–24.—**Cumings, J. N., & Carmichael, E. A.** The relationship between the sugar and urea contents of the blood and cerebrospinal fluid. Brain, Lond., 1934, **57**: pt 3 338–49.—**Eisler, B.** Ueber das Verhältnis von Kalium zu Calcium und den Magnesiumgehalt des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1928, **61**: 549–59.—**Pincus, J. B., & Kramer, B.** Comparative study of the concentration of various anions and cations in cerebro-spinal fluid and serum. J. Biol. Cbem., 1923, **57**: 463–70.—**Santangelo, G.** Ricerche comparative fra le alterazioni degli elettroliti anorganici e quelle dei colloidi organici del liquido cerebro-spinale. Cervello, 1923, **2**: 1–18, ch.—**Scharawsky, S. N., & Mandelboim, A. B.** Zucker und Chloride des Liquor cerebrospinalis und ihre klinische Bedeutung. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1929–30, **123**: 123–39.—**Ujsághy, P.** [Correlation of anorganic phosphorus and sugar in spinal fluid] Orv. betil., 1935, **79**: 381.

—— Chlorides.

Bosio, P., & Seghezzo, G. B. L'importanza della clororachia nella semeiologia chimica del liquido cefalorachidiano nelle malattie del sistema nervoso dei bambini. Riv. clin. pediat., 1929, **27**: 203–19.—**Cerqueira Luz, A., & Abreu, M. de.** Contribuição ao estudo da chlororachia. Brasil med., 1929, **43**: 1065–70.—**Coombs, H. I., & Thompson, K. W.** The influence of plasma protein on the chloride content of the cerebrospinal fluid. J. Exp. M., 1932, **56**: 449. Also repr.—**Disertori, B.** Proteine del plasma e quoziente cmatoliquoralc dei cloro; ricerche sulla natura del liquor. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, **9**: 966–8.—**Fremont-Smith, F., & Dailey, M. E.** Cerebrospinal fluid chloride. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1925, **14**: 509–12. Also repr.—**Lickint, F.** Einzelbeiträge zur normalen und pathologischen Physiologie des Liquor cerebrospinalis; der Kochsalzgehalt des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, **116**: 348–70.—**Mishkis, M., Ritchie, E. B., & Hastings, A. B.** Bromide and chloride distribution betwecn serum and cerebrospinal fluid. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, **30**: 473–5.—**Neuda, P.** Die praktische und theoretische Bedeutung der Chlorbestimmung im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Wien. klin. Wscbr., 1923, **36**: 447–9.—**Noto, G. G.** I cloruri del liquido cefalo-rachideo. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1931, **20**: 1153–76.—**Reiche, F.** Die Chloridkonzentration im Liquor spinalis. Deut. Zschr. Nervenb., 1931, **117–119**: 510–6.—**Rogers, H.** The value of the chloride content of the cerebrospinal fluid in diagnosis and prognosis. Bristol Med. Chir. J., 1928, **45**: 197–206.—**Shefer, D. G.** [Chlorides in the cerebrospinal fluids in nervous diseases] J. eksp. biol., 1930, **14**: 64–70.—**Steiner, B., & Beck, R.** Ueber die diagnostische Bedeutung der Bestimmung des Chlorgehaltes im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1923, 3. F., **53**: 223–30.—**Surrace, N. L.** Clororrarraquia. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1932, **17**: 281.—**Torelló Cendra, M.** Valor clínico de la dosificación de los cloruros en el líquido cefalorraquídeo. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1930, **14**: 209–21. Also Crón. méd. mex., 1931, **30**: 57–66.—**Tschilow, K., & Saprjanov, T.** Alimentäre Beeinflussung des Liquorkochsalzes. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1932, **82**: 252–4.—**Vampré, E., & Lange, O.** Chlororachia (contribuição para o estudo de seu valor diagnostico e prognostico) Arch. brasil. med., 1930, **20**: 279–86.—**Vogt, E.** Studien zur Biologie des Liquor cerebrospinalis; Untersuchungen über den Gehalt des Liquor cerebrospinalis an Chlornatrium bei gesunden und kranken Frauen. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1930, **143**: 430–3.

—— Cholesterol.

Barth, M. Untersuchungen über den Cholesteringehalt des Liquors. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1936, **105**: 191–225.—**Büchler, P.** Wie das Cholesterin in die Zerebrospinalflüssigkeit gelangt? Mschr. Psychiat., 1927, **63**: 275–81.—**Ederle, W.** Die diagnostische Bedeutung des Liquorcholesterins. Nervenarzt, 1937, **10**: 190–2.—**Eskuchen, K., & Lickint, F.** Einzelbeiträge zur normalen und pathologischen Physiologie des Liquor cerebrospinalis; der Cholesteringehalt des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, **113**: 214–27.—**Fabris, S.** La colesterina nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Pediatria, Nap., 1921, **29**: 1057–64.—**Holthaus, B., & Wichmann, B.** Der Cholesteringehalt des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1934, **102**: 147–96.—**Lasch, F.** Ueber Cholesterin im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, **153**: 150–5.—**Lévay, I., & Mosonyi, J.** [Cholesterol content of cerebrospinal fluid in healthy and sick children] Orv. hetil., 1927, **71**: 432.—**Plaut, F., & Pruckner, F.** Zur Bestimmung des Cholesterins im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1935–36, **154**: 292–7.—**Plaut, F., & Rudy, H.** Untersuchungen über den Cholesteringebalt des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Ibid., 1933, **146**: 229–61. ——— Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen Blutcholesterin und Liquorcholesterin. Ibid., 262–76.—**Roeder, F.** Ueber praktisch-klinische Erfahrungen mit der Methode von Plaut und Rudy zur Bestimmung des Cholesterins im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Ibid., 1936, **155**: 608–20.—**Serény, B.** [Estimation of quantity of cholesterol in the cerebrospinal fluid in various diseases] Gyógyászat, 1929, **68**: 845.—**Tsuchiya, S.** Ueber Cholesterin in der Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1924, **90**: 255–9.

—— Cholines.

Feldberg, W., & Schriever, H. The acetylcholine content of the cerebro-spinal fluid of dogs. J. Physiol., Lond., 1936, **86**: 277–84.—**Löwy, K.** Cholinnachweis im Liquor. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1934, **68**: 510.—**Minz, B.** Sur la libération, par la moelle épinière d'un corps du type de l'acétylcholine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **122**: 1214–6.—**Page, I. H., & Schmidt, E.** Ueber die Abspaltbarkeit des Cholins aus Lecithin und den Cholingehalt der Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit. Zschr. physiol. Cbem., 1931, **199**: 1–9.

—— Circulation.

See also **Cerebrospinal cavity,** Barrier permeability; **Cerebrospinal fluid,** Formation.

GUTTMANN, L. Physiologie und Pathologie der Liquormechanik und Liquordynamik. 114p. 8° Berl., 1936.

In Handb. Neur. (Bumke & Foerster) Berl., 1936, Bd 7, 2. Teil.

Alier, J. J. Nuevos estudios sobre la producción y circulación del líquido cefalorraquídeo. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1935, **23**: 59.—**Becher, E.** Untersuchungen über die Dynamik des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Mitt. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir., 1922, **35**: 356–88. ——— Ueber photographiscb registrierte Bewegungen des Liquor in der Lumbalgegend. Ibid., 343–55.—**Branizer, A. G.** The circulation of the cerebro-spinal fluid and its importance in operations in tbe bead. South. M. & S., 1923, **85**: 451–6.—**Campailla, G.** Recherches sur la circulation du liquide spinal par l'injection de substances colorées. Rev. neur., Par., 1933, **40**: 993–5. ——— **Montemezzo, A., & Telatin, L.** Studi sulla fisiopatologia del l. c. r.; la circolazione del liquido cefalo-rachidiano studiata mediante iniezioni endorachidee di sostanze coloranti. Gior. psichiat., 1933, **61**: 389–412.—**Cathelin.** La doctrine de la circulation du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Rev. sc., Par., 1926, **64**: 679–84.—**Cushing, H.** The third circulation and its channels. Lancet, Lond., 1925, **2**: 851–7.—**Fazzari, I.** Circolazione del liquidocefalorachidiano. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1931, **10**: 852–4.—**Flexner, L. B.** The water of the cerebrospinal fluid; variations of its rate of flow with variation of ventricular pressure. Am. J. Physiol., 1933, **106**: 170–4. ——— A note on the rate of circulation of cerebrospinal fluid. Ibid., 201–3. ——— Some problems of the origin, circulation, and absorption of the cerebrospinal fluid. Q. Rev. Biol., 1933, 8: 397–422. ——— & **Weed, L. H.** Note on cerebrospinal elasticity in a chimpanzee. Am. J. Physiol., 1933, **105**: 571–3.—**Gaedertz, A.** Liquor und Kammerwasser unter neueren Gesichtspunkten. Zbl. Ges. Ophth., 1935–36, **35**: 357–401.—**Griffith, J. Q., jr, Jeffers, W. A., & Fry, W. E.** A study of the communication and direction of flow between cerebrospinal fluid and optic discs in the rat. Am. J. Ophtb., 1937, 3. ser., **20**: 457–61.—**Hassin, G. B.** So-called circulation of the cerebrospinal fluid. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, **101**: 821–3.—**Ivanov, G. F.** [Circulation of the cerebro-spinal fluid] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1927, **27**: 337–63. ——— [Movement of the cerebrospinal fluid in the brain and in the submeningeal spaces] Ibid., 1935, **39**: 5–49.—**Mortensen, O. A., & Sullivan, W. E.** The cerebrospinal fluid and the cervical lymph nodes. Anat. Rec., 1933, **56**: 359–63.—**Nicholson, H.** Effects of low alveolar oxygen and high alveolar carbon dioxide on rate of flow of cerebro-spinal fluid of the dog. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, **26**: 831. ——— Effects of low alveolar oxygen and high alveolar carbon dioxide on the rate of flow of cerebro-spinal fluid. Am. J. Physiol., 1932, **99**: 570–6.—**Papilian, V., & Stanescu-Jippa, V.** Récherches expérimentales sur la circulation du liquide céphalo-rachidien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **91**: 1465. Also J. physiol. path. gén., 1925, **23**: 769–74.—**Propping, K.** Zur Mechanik des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Mitt. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir., 1921–22, **34**: 362–73.—**Riquier, G. C., & Ferraro, A.**

Sulla origine e circolazione del liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Cervello, 1925, **4**: 335–78. ——— The circulation of the cerebrospinal fluid from the standpoint of intraventricular and intraspinal therapy. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1926, **64**: 561–80.—**Sachs, E., Wilkins, H., & Sams, C. F.** Studies on cerebrospinal circulation by a new method. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1929, **55**: 252–73. Also repr.—**Schaltenbrand, G.** Die Liquorzirkulation und ihre anatomischen Grundlagen. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1936, **140**: 67–84. ——— & **Putnam, T.** Untersuchungen zum Kreislauf des Liquor cerebrospinalis mit Hilfe intravenöser Fluoresceinspritzungen. Ibid., 1927, **96**: 123–32.—**Speranskii, A. D.** The movement of cerebro-spinal fluid within the medulla and submembranous spaces. In his Basis for the Theory of Med., N. Y., 1936, 109–16.—**Steck, H.** Klinische Probleme der Liquorzirkulation. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1930, **60**: 373–9.—**Stewart, R. M.** The cerebrospinal fluid; its source, distribution, and circulation. J. Neur. Psychopath., Brist., 1922–23, **3**: 144–66.—**Strecker, H.** Experimenteller Beitrag zur Frage der Liquorzirkulation beim Menschen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1922, **69**: 1726–9.—**Uljanow, P. N.** Experimentelle Befunde über die Bewegung der cerebrospinalen Flüssigkeit im Zentralkanal des Rückenmarks. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1931, **78**: 695–9.—**Valerio, A.** A circulação do liquido cephalo-rachiano. Brasil med., 1925, **39**: 15–7.—**Vonwiller, P., & Wigodskaya, R. R.** Mikroskopische Beobachtung der Bewegung des Liquors im lebenden Gehirn. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1933–34, **102**: 290–7.—**Walter, F. K.** Zur Frage der Liquorströmung und der Homogenität des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Münch. med. Wschr., 1921, **68**: 1352.—**Wustmann.** Bewegungsvorgänge im Liquorsystem. Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13**: 666–8.

—— Circulation: Disorders.

See also **Cerebrospinal cavity,** Block; also names of diseases of the nervous system.

Cohen, I. Chronic subdural accumulations of cerebrospinal fluid after cranial trauma; report of a case. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1927, **18**: 709–23.—**Disertori, B.** Permeabilità della barriera emato-liquorale al Br e circolazione del liquor; a proposito di un caso di idrocefalo interno bloccato per tumore del cervelletto. Riv. pat. nerv., 1935, **45**: 165–78.—**Jackson, H.** The circulation of the cerebro-spinal fluid; its importance in acute cranial injury. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, **79**: 1394–8.—**Schaltenbrand, G.** Die Physiologie und Pathologie der Liquorzirkulation. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75**: 1584–8.—**Young, A.** The cerebro-spinal circulation, with particular reference to the role of increased cerebro-spinal pressure, in the pathology and symptomatology of tumours and certain other conditions of the brain and spinal cord; also a description of certain special methods of investigation. Glasgow M. J., 1929, **112**: 122; 177.

—— Circulation: Functional tests.

See also **Cerebrospinal fluid,** Pressure.

Marchand, L. *L'épreuve de Queckenstedt en otologie. 74p. 8° Lyon, 1935.

Claude, H., Lamache, A., & Aubry, M. Compression des veines du cou et tension céphalorachidienne. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 261.—**Elsberg, C. A., & Hare, C. C.** A new and simplified manometric test for the determination of spinal subarachnoid block by means of the inhalation of nitrite of amyl. Bull. Neur. Inst. N. York, 1932, **2**: 347–72.—**Grant, W. T., & Cone, W.** Graduated jugular compression with manometric tracings of spinal fluid pressure. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1936, **62**: 44–7. Also Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1936, **36**: 1317–22.—**Locper, M., Lemaire, A., & Patel, J.** Inscription graphique de l'épreuve de Queckenstedt chez l'animal. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103**: 208.—**Ottonello, P.** Prove alla Queckenstedt e loro valutazione. Riv. sper freniat., 1931–32, **55**: 33–50.—**Perwitzschky, R.** Experimentelle Studien über die Druckverhältnisse im Liquor des Zerebrospinalsystems bei künstlicher Drucksteigerung durch Kompression der Jugularvenen. Beitr. Anat. Ohr., 1927, **25**: 266–80.—**Roger, H., & Alliez, J.** Etude sémiologique et valeur pratique de l'épreuve de Queckenstedt-Stookey en pathologie nerveuse. Paris méd., 1933, **89**: 264–71.

—— Coagulation [Froin's syndrome]

Turkus, B. *Syndrome de Froin; coagulation massive et xanthochromie du liquide céphalo-rachidien [Genève] 15p. 12° Warsz., 1926.

Alajouanine, T., & Baruk, H. Xanthochromie avec coagulation massive du liquide d'un ventricule latéral coexistant avec un liquide spinal de composition normale, dans un cas de tumeur cérébrale paraventriculaire; la dissociation des liquides ventriculaire et spinal et sa valeur topographique dans les syndromes d'hypertension intra-cranienne. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 1383–5.—**Cerqueira Luz, A., & Nicolão, J. filho.** Syndrome de Froin en uma criança. Brasil med., 1934, **48**: 554.—**Larini, D.** Le alterazioni del liquor del tipo Froin nei bambini. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1929, **11**: 893–927.—**Major, R. H.** Froin's syndrome. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1922, **22**: 249–51.—**Marcelli, G.** Su di un caso di cosidetta sindrome di Froin. Pediatria (Riv.) 1930, **38**: 501–5.—**Okuzawa, Y.** Studien über die Hitzkoagulation des Liquor cerebrospinalis; Liquor cerebrospinalis bei Zentralnervensystemerkrankungen. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1936, **16**: 1079.—**Rodriguez Arias, B.** Contribution clinique à l'étude du syndrome de Froin. Rev. neur., Par., 1923, **30**: 607–9.—**Smitt, W. G. S.** Lésion de la queue de cheval par hémorrhagies méningées avec xantochromie et coagulation massive du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Ibid., 1928, **35**: 512–21.

—— Colloidal reactions.

See also **Cerebrospinal fluid,** Examination; also names of diseases of the nervous system.

Türk, A. *Der gegenwärtige Stand der Theorie der Kolloidreaktionen des Liquor cerebrospinalis. 19p. 8° Freib., 1931.

Brandt, R., & Mras, F. Bemerkunken zu Kafkas Arbeit; die Kolloidreaktionen des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1922, **76**: 529–32.—**Büchler, P.** Ueber die Bedeutung des mittleren Feldes der Kolloide des Liquors. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1936–37, **106**: 654–61.—**Chernishkova, L.** [Colloidal reactions in cerebrospinal fluid of children in different diseases] Pediatria, Moskva, 1927, **11**: 223–37.—**Fischer, O.** [Theory and technic of colloidal tests of cerebrospinal fluid] Gyógyászat, 1933, **73**: 565. ——— & **Busch, H.** Ueber die praktische Bedeutung der Kolloidreaktionen mit Berücksichtigung des Gesamtliquorbefundes. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, **64**: 333–6.—**Frejka, J., & Taussig, L.** [The theory and practice of colloid reaction in cerebrospinal fluid] Rev. neuropsychopath., Praha, 1922, **19**: 1; 39; 71; 103; 141.—**Gärtner, S., & Kostyál, L.** Zur Theorie der Kolloidreaktionen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, **128**: 648; 664.—**Kafka, V.** Ueber das Mittelstück-Phänomen der Lumbalflüssigkeit. Klin. Wschr., 1922, **1**: 2527. ——— Eine neue Apparatur zur Liquoruntersuchung (Liquortest) Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1927, **29**: 144. ——— & **Biberfeld, H.** Erwiderung auf die Bemerkungen von Brandt und Mras zu meiner Arbeit: die Kolloidreaktionen des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1922, **79**: 363–5.—**Kafka, V., & Weiss, R.** Eine neue Apparatur zur Liquoruntersuchung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, **74**: 27.—**Kastan, M.** Die Beeinflussung der Liquorreaktionen durch Kalk. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1924, **81**: 146–9.—**Kiss, G.** [Colloido-chemism of the cerebrospinal fluid] Gyógyászat, 1926, **66**: 558; passim. Also Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1927, **98**: 227–73.—**Leone, F.** Ricerche e considerazioni sulle reazioni colloidali del liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1934, **23**: 36–42.—**Pisani, D.** Nuova teoria sul meccanismo di produzione delle reazioni colloidali del liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Policlinico, 1923, **30**: sez. med., 452–81.—**Presser, K., & Weintraub, A.** Zur Theorie der Goldsol- und Mastixreaktion. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1923, **36**: Orig., 34–58.—**Rivela Greco, A.** Sulla influenza perturbatrice del siero di sangue sulle reazioni colloidali del liquido cerebrospinale. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1928, **16**: 35–42.—**Santangelo, G.** Significato teorico e pratico dell' uso dello jodio per sensibilizzare le reazioni colloidali del liquor. Ann. Osp. psichiat. Perugià, 1931, **25**: 37–49. ——— & **Pisani, D.** Sul valore del calcio del liquido cefalo-rachidiano nella flocculazione delle sospensioni colloidali. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1924, 3. ser., **12**: 1–20.—**Schmitt, W.** Ueber eine neue Methode zur Gewinnung der Globuline zwecks experimenteller Reproduktion der Kolloidreaktionen des Liquor. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1925, **84**: 135–8. —— Theorie der Kolloidreaktionen der Rückenmarkflüssigkeit. Kolloid Beihefte, 1928, **26**: 58–160.—**Shaffer, L. W.** The effect of hydrogen-ion concentration on the precipitation of colloidal benzoin and gold solutions by cerebrospinal fluid. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1923–24, **9**: 757–65.

—— Colloidal reactions: Benzoin [Guillain-Laroche-Léchelle]

Guillain, G., Laroche, G., & Léchelle, P. La réaction du benjoin colloïdal et les réactions colloïdales du liquide céphalo-rachidien. 146p. 8° Par., 1922.

Bauer, A. Notions pratiques sur la réaction du benjoin colloïdal de Guillain, Laroche et Léchelle. Médecine, Par., 1923–24, **5**: 382–4.—**Beintema, K.** [Colloidal benzoe-reaction of Guillain, Léchelle, and Laroche] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, **78**: 4900–3.—**Benard, R.** La réaction du benjoin colloïdal dans les méningites des maladies infectieuses: rubéole et oreillons. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, **85**: 712.—**Caffaratti, M., & Gaidano, L.** Contributo allo studio delle principali reazioni proposte sul L. C. R. con speciale riguardo alla reazione di Guillain (benzoino colloidale) Minerva med., Tor., 1924, **4**: 677–94.—**Evans, N., & Dodson, W. R.** The colloidal benzoin test of cerebrospinal fluid; its clinical valuc. Am. J. Clin. Path., 1932, **2**: 463–74.—**Fabian, A.** [Colloidal benzoin reaction] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1923–24, **3**: 125–9.—**Ferraro, A.** La reazione del benzoino colloidale sul liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Policlinico, 1922, **29**: sez. prat., 77–80. Also Riv. pat. nerv., 1922, **27**: 282. ——— Ancora sulla reazione del benzoino colloidale sul liquido cefalo rachidiano. Policlinico, 1923, **30**: sez. med., 127–34.—**Guillain, G., Laroche, G., & Léchelle, P.** Sur la réaction du benjoin colloïdal. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89**: 30–2.—**Marie, P., Bouttier, H., & Iorgoulesco.** La réaction du benjoin colloïdal dans 105 cas d'affections neurologiques. Ann. méd., Par., 1922, **12**: 263–8.—**Milani, G.** La reazione del benzoino colloidale nella neuro-sifilide e nella meningite

tubercolare. Riforma med., 1924, **40**: 220–3.—**Mras, F.** Erfahrungen mit der Reaktion des kolloidalen Benzoeharzes in der Rückenmarksflüssigkeit. Derm. Wschr., 1922, **74**: 369–75. ——— Praktische Erfahrungen über die Bedeutung der kolloidalen Benzoeharzreaktion im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1922, **35**: 417.—**Porcelli, R.** Per la conoscenza della reazione di precipitazione del benzoino colloidale nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Gior. ital. mal. vener., 1922, **63**: 506–11.—**Rabeau, H.** Valeur comparée de la réaction du benjoin colloïdal. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, **85**: 704.—**Targowla, R.** Remarques sur le mode de précipitation dans la réaction du benjoin colloïdal. Ibid., 1924, **90**: 1232–4. Also Prat. méd. fr., 1923, **2**: 414–21.—**Terzani, A.** La reazione del benzoino colloidale sul liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Riv. crit. clin. med., 1922, **23**: 1; 13. ——— Osservazioni comparative sulle principali reazioni del liquido cefalo-rachidiano con speciale riguardo alla reazione del benzoino colloidale. Riv. pat. nerv., 1922, **27**: 284–8.—**Thurzó, E. von.** Die bikoloricrte Benzoeharzreaktion. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1924. **88**: 472–86, pl.—**Weill, E., Dufourt, A., & Chahovich, X.** Sur la réaction de précipitation du benjoin colloïdal avec les liquides céphalo-rachidiens pathologiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, **85**: 475.—**Wright, H. D., & Kermack, W. O.** The mechanism of precipitation of colloidal gum benzoin by cerebrospinal fluid. Biochem. J., Lond., 1923, **17**: 658–67.

—— Colloidal reactions: Berlin blue.

Bernocchi, F. Valore clinico della reazione del bleu di Berlino nella meningite tubercolare e nell' encefalite letargica. Ann. clin. med., Pal., 1930–31, **20**: 43–57.—**Curti, G.** Contributo allo studio della reazione del bleu di Berlino nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1930, **19**: 979–87.—**De Giacomo, U.** La reazione colloidale del bleu di Berlino ed il suo valore clinico. Riv. pat. nerv., 1927, **32**: 281–300. ——— Nuovi dati sulla reazione del bleu di Berlino nel liquor. Ibid., 1930, **35**: No. 1, 287–9.—**Santangelo, G.** Ueber eine neue Ausführungstechnik der Berlinerblau-Reaktion, die das Erzielen von diagnostischen Kurven ermöglicht. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1922, **80**: 261–4. Also Arch. sc. biol., Nap., 1923, **4**: 389–423.

—— Colloidal reactions: Comparative value.

MAUNTZ, H. VON. *Zehn Jahre Lumbalpunktion in der Reichsmarine unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Mastix- und Goldsolreaktionen (1923-33) 15p. 8° Kiel, 1934.

Adler, E. Klinische Erfahrungen mit der Goldsol- und Mastixreaktion im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1923, **7**: 1–26.—**Blouquier de Claret & Bruguairolle, A.** Etude comparative des réactions colloïdales et du Bordet-Wassermann dans le liquide céphalo-rachidien. Montpellier méd., 1923, **45**: 25; passim.—**Blum, K.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen über den klinischen Wert der Goldsolreaktion und der Normomastixreaktion [Kafka] Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1924, **88**: 574–88.—**Bonsmann, M. R.** Zur Technik und differentialdiagnostischen Verwertung der Kolloidreaktionen im Liquor. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1921, 33. Kongr., 575–7.—**Eicke & Cohn, A.** Ueber die neue kolloidale Liquorreaktion mit Benzoeharz im Vergleich mit der Goldreaktion. Derm. Zschr., 1923, **38**: 105–12.—**Fiamberti, A. M.** Il liquido cefalo-rachidiano nella diagnostica neuro-psichiatrica (studio comparativo delle ricerche sul liquor, dal punto di vista del loro valore, esattezza e praticità di tecnica, con particolare riguardo alle reazione colloidali) Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1927, 3. ser., **15**: 155–217.—**Fiedler, E.** Unsere Erfahrungen mit neueren Kolloidreaktionen des Liquor cerebrospinalis (bikolorierte Schellack-Reaktion, bikolorierte Mastix-Reaktion, Takata-Ara-Reaktion) Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, **114**: 751–69.—**Henderson, R. C.** A comparative study of the colloidal mastic and the colloidal gold tests on cerebrospinal fluids. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1927, **3**: 803–7.—**Kleiner, G.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen mit verschiedenen neueren Liquorkolloidreaktionen. Klin. Wschr., 1932, **11**: 811.—**Laroche, G.** Les réactions colloïdales du liquide céphalo-rachidien; réaction de Lange; réaction d'Emmanuel; réaction du benjoin colloïdal. Ann. mal. vénér., 1922, **17**: 619–23. Also Bull. méd., Par., 1922, **36**: 530–2.—**Leone, F.** Ricerche e considerazioni sulle reazioni colloidali del liquido cefalo-ráchidiano. Riv. sper. freniat., 1934, **58**: 1292–4.—**Majolo, B.** La reazione del benzoino colloidale e le reazioni colloidali nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1923, **4**: 53–65.—**Mazza, S., Mey, C., & Nino, F.** Les réactions du benjoin et du mastic dans le liquide céphalo-rachidien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, **85**: 686.—**Menezes Povoa, O. de.** Valor das reacções colloidaes em neuro-pathologia. Arch. brasil. med., 1929, **19**: 535–44.—**Neel, A. V., & Dickmeiss, P.** [Diagnostic value of colloid reactions of cerebrospinal fluid] Hospitalstidende, 1930, **73**: 697–706. Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, **133**: 483–502.—**Pisani, D.** La reazione del benzoino colloïdale e la reazione del mastice nel liquor. Rass. clin. ter., 1924, **23**: 42–6.—**Plaut, F.** Die diagnostische Bedeutung der Paralysekurven der Kolloidreaktionen im Liquor für die nichtsyphilogenen Prozesse des Nervensystems. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1934, **151**: 89–98.—**Prokop, J.** [Gold and benzoate reactions in the cerebrospinal fluid] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1935, **15**: 293–300.—**Reyner, C. E.** Comparative results of colloidal gold, colloidal mastic, and colloidal benzoin tests of cerebrospinal fluid. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1928, **17**: 833–42.—**Riddel, D. O.** A comparative study of 3 colloidal reactions on the cerebrospinal fluid. J. Neur. Psychopath., Brist., 1921–22, **2**: 325–36.—**Röhrs, E.** Vergleichende Untersuchung über die Goebelsche Modifikation der Mastixreaktion mit der Normomastixreaktion (Kafka) besonders hinsichtlich ihrer klinischen Brauchbarkeit. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1926 **89**: 293–8.—**Sanctis, C. de, & Pisani, D.** La reazione dell' oro colloidale e la reazione del mastice nel liquor. Policlinico, 1923, **30**: sez. med., 287–99.—**Schmitt, W.** Ein Ueberblick über Technik, Klinik und Theorie der Kolloidreaktionen des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Kolloid Zschr., 1927, **41**: 261; 334.—**Vanelli, A.** Contributo alla conoscenza delle reazioni di Wassermann e colloidali aspecifiche nel liquor. Riv. pat. nerv., 1931, **37**: 47–54.—**Wright, H. D., & Kermack, W. O.** The colloidal benzoin and colloidal gold tests of the cerebrospinal fluid. Edinburgh M. J., 1923, n. ser., **30**: 352–67.

—— Colloidal tests: Fuchsin-sublimate [Takata-Ara]

BEYER, A. *Ueber die Verwendbarkeit der Liquorreaktion von Takata-Ara. 21p. 8° Bresl., 1928.

NICOLE, R. *Ueber die Takata-Ara-Reaktion im Liquor cerebrospinalis [Basel] p.94–109. 8° Berl., 1929.

Also Zschr. klin. Med., 1927, **106**: 192; 1929, **110**: 94.

Armenise, P. Osservazioni sulla reazione di Takata-Ara nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Riv. neur., 1934, **7**: 701–20.—**Bartone, L.** La reazione di Takata-Ara; valore diagnostica e prognostico in varie malattie. Fisiol. & med., Roma, 1936, **7**: 711–32.—**Boccia, D., & Gamalero, J. A.** La reacción de Takata-Ara en las enfermedades internas. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, **43**: pt 2, 365–8.—**Büchler, P.** Beiträge zur psychosomatischen Wechselwirkung [das Koagulationsband (K. B.) und die Takata-Ara-Reaktion im Blute bei Geistes- und Nervenkranken] Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1934, **102**: 98–106.—**Cameron, D. E., & McCulloch, R.** The Takata-Ara test for cerebro-spinal fluid. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1930, **23**: 557–9.—**Carrière, G., Martin, P., & Dufossé, A.** La valeur de la réaction de Takata-Ara pratiquée sur le sérum. Gaz. hôp., 1935, **108**: 1041–4.—**Curti, G.** La reazione di Takata-Ara nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1931, **12**: 508–19.—**D'Alessandro, R.** Sul meccanismo della reazione di Takata-Ara; ricerche sperimentali con acidis. Gior. clin. med., 1935, **16**: 818–34.—**D'Antona, L.** Sul valore della reazione di Takata-Ara nel liquor. Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1927, 10. ser., **2**: 55–60. ——— & **Pellegrini, M.** Sul meccanismo intimo della reazione di Taka-Ara. Ibid., 1934, 11. ser., **2**: 60–3. Also Diagn. tecn. lab., Nap., 1934, **5**: 372–80.—**Draganesco, S.** Recherches sur une nouvelle réaction colloïdale du liquide céphalo-rachidien (la réaction de Takata-Ara) Ann. méd., Par., 1928, **22**: 74–8.—**Durando, P.** La reazione di Takata-Ara nei suoi rapporti con la reazione di Pandy. Taccone e benzoino colloidale. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1930, 3. ser., **18**: 155–66.—**Fraulini, M.** La reazione colloido-chimica di Takata-Ara nei liquidi cefalo-rachidiani luetici. Arch. ital. derm., sif. (1930) 1930–31, **6**: 43–60, ch.—**Friedman, A. P.** [New colloid reaction of Takata-Ara in the cerebro-spinal fluid] Vrach. delo, 1929, **12**: 859–64.—**Friedmann, A.** Ueber die diagnostische Bedeutung der neuen Kolloidreaktion von Takata-Ara im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1928, **83**: 762–72.—**Gabrielli, S.** La reazione di Takata-Ara negli ammalati di interesse chirurgico. Arch. ital. chir., 1934, **38**: 21–44.—**Ganfini, G.** Sulla nuova reazione di Takata nel liquido cerebro-spinale. Riv. sper. freniat., 1936, **60**: 69–74.—**Gozzano, M.** Osservazioni sul meccanismo fisico-chimico della reazione di Takata-Ara. Riv. neur., Nap., 1929, **2**: 428–35.—**Grabow, C.** Ueber die praktische Verwertbarkeit der Sublimatfuchsinreaktion nach Takata-Ara. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, **109**: 707–15.—**Hahn, F.** Ueber Labilitätsreaktionen; serologische Beobachtungen und Betrachtungen, unter besonderer Berüchtigung der Takata-Ara-Reaktion. Klin. Wschr., 1936, **15**: 298–302. ——— Zur Frage der Takata-Reaktion. Ibid., 1937, **16**: 710–2.—**Haitsch, E.** Ueber die Verwendbarkeit der Takata-Araschen Liquorreaktion. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1927, **29**: 54–6.—**Karnosh, L. J., & King, H. N.** The Takata-Ara colloidal test with spinal fluid. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1930, **24**: 743–6.—**Kindler, W.** Die Kolloidreaktionen, insbesondere die Takata-Arasche Fuchsin-Sublimatprobe im Liquor cerebrospinalis und ihre praktische Verwertbarkeit in der Otorhinologie. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1929, **23**: 319–28, pl.—**Krumm, G.** Studien über die Brauchbarkeit der Liquorreaktion von Takata und Ara (Ta. R.) Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1930, **72**: 435–56.—**Michejev, W. W., & Darkschewich, W. L.** Zur diagnostischen Bedeutung der Takata-Ara-Reaktion. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1928–29, **86**: 752–65.—**Miraglia, M.** Sul valore diagnostico della reazione di Takata-Ara. Pediatria (Riv.) 1929, **37**: 855–68.—**Monias, B. L.** The clinical value of the spinal fluid test of Takata and Ara. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1928–29, **14**: 67–70.—**Münzer, F. T.** Ueber die Liquorreaktion von Takata-Ara (T. A. R.) Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, **106**: 572–82.—**Perrier, S.** Sul valore e sulla genesi della reazione di Takata-Ara nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Gior. Accad. med. Torino, 1929, **92**: 29–45.—**Peyrot, J.** Note sur la réaction de Takata et Ara. Marseille méd., 1929, **66**:

pt 2, 361–7.—**Pisani, D., & Gozzano, M.** La reazione di Takata-Ara nel liquor. Riv. otoneur., 1928, **5**: 254–63.—**Prunell, A.** La réaction de Takata-Ara dans le liquide céphalo-rachidien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 1315.—**Quarti, G.** Osservazioni sulla reazione di Takata-Ara (R. T. A.) nel liquido-cefalo-rachidiano. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1928, **3**: 1148–51.—**Recht, S.** Ueber die Theorie der Takata-Reaktion. Klin. Wschr., 1936, **15**: 1006–10.—**Salas, J., Nájera, L., & Fanjul, L.** Contribución al estudio de la reacción de Takata-Ara. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1931, **11**: 128–63.—**Schreuder, J. T. R.** Der Mechanismus der Takata-Ara-Reaktion. Klin. Wschr., 1936, **15**: 630–3.—**Solorieva, Z. A., & Azarch, M. E.** [The adaptation of Takata-Ara reaction of the cerebrospinal fluid] Russ. klin., 1928, **10**: 72–7.—**Szent-Györgyi, N.** [Clinical study of Takata-Ara test in cerebrospinal fluid] Orv. hetil., 1934, **78**: 367–71.—**Torday, A.** Takata reaction. Ibid., 1936, **80**: 470.—**Ucko, H.** Zum Mechanismus der Reaktion nach Takata-Ara. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14**: 468.—**Uguccioni, G.** La reazione colloidale di Takata e Ara. Riv. pat. nerv., 1928, **33**: 306–20.—**Volterra, M.** Sulla reazione colloidochimica alla fucsina e sublimato (Takata-Ara) per i liquidi cefalo-rachidiani. Riv. clin. med., 1928, **29**: 511–7.—**Wagner, V.** [Takata-Ara reaction in cerebro-spinal fluid] Cas. lék. česk., 1931, **70**: 274.—**Walton, S. T.** A comparative study of 350 spinal fluid examinations with the Takata-Ara test. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1931, **16**: 1125–33.—**Zirm, K. L.** Ueber die Beeinflussung der Takata-Ara-Reaktion durch Heparin. Klin. Wschr., 1933, **12**: 1695.

—— Colloidal reactions: Goldsol [Lange]

Glaser, A. *Zur Klinischen Brauchbarkeit der Lange'schen Goldsolreaktion in der Psychiatrie [Berlin] 16p. 8° Lpz., 1914.

Oetiker, E. *Erfahrungen mit der Lange-schen Goldsolreaktion im Liquor cerebrospinalis [Basel] 16p. 8° Berl., 1916.

Widder, H. *Beitrag zur klinischen Verwertung der Goldsolreaktion im Liquor cerebrospinalis. 22p. 8° Kiel, 1917.

Ashby, W. Standardization of the Lange test; control of buffer value and colloidal quality of gold sol with the use of secondary sodium phosphate. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1934, **31**: 154–60.—**Biberfeld, H.** Zur Praxis und Theorie der Goldsolreaktion. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1923, **83**: 366–410.—**Blank, F., & Restemeier, W.** Unsere Erfahrungen mit der Goldsolreaktion. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, **49**: 250–2.—**Bloch, E., & Biberfeld, H.** Die Eiweisskörper des Liquor cerebrospinalis und die Goldsolreaktion nach Lange. Ibid., 1924, **50**: 461. Also Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1924, **40**: 350–60.—**Boerner, F., & Lukens, M.** A modification of the Lange colloidal gold test. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1934, **19**: 1007.—**Bravetta, E.** La reazione di Lange in psichiatria. 'Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1922, 3. ser., **10**: 443–69.—**Cantani, F.** Le reazioni colloidali nel liquor con particolare riguardo alla reazione di Lange. Gior. ital. mal. esot., 1930, **3**: 9–14.—**Del Careil, M. J., & Martínez, B. D.** (h.) Valor semiológico de la reacción de Lange. Arch. pediat. Uruguay, 1936, **7**: 392–405. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, **43**: pt 2, 528–31.—**Falkiewicz, T.** [Lange's goldsol reaction in the cerebrospinal fluid] Polska gaz. lek., 1927, **6**: 1024–9. Also Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1928, **61**: 45–58.—**Felton, L. D.** A study of the specificity of the colloidal gold reaction from the physicochemical standpoint. Tr. Sect. Path. Physiol. Am. M. Ass., 1917, 73–92.—**Gettler, A. O., & Jackson, J. W.** The preparation of colloidal gold solution for testing spinal fluid. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1921, **6**: 70.—**Gray, T.** Colloidal gold for the Lange test. Brit. M. J., 1922, **2**: 1120.—**Grulee, C. G.** Some further observations on the Lange gold chlorid reaction on the cerebrospinal fluid in infants and young children. Tr. Am. Pediat. Soc., 1924, **36**: 21. Also Am. J. Dis. Child., 1924, **28**: 147–51.—**Herrman, W.** Die Goldsollösung nach Fowweather. Klin. Wschr., 1932, **11**: 902.—**Hessberg, R.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Goldsolreaktion im Liquor cerebrospinalis für die Augenheilkunde. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, **72**: 120–8.—**Hirsch, E. F.** Hydrogen-ion studies; changes in reaction accompanying the precipitation of colloidal gold by spinal fluid (Lange test) J. Infect. Dis., 1922, **30**: 658–63.—**Hoess, H.** Ein einfach herzustellendes und zuverlässiges Goldsol. Klin. Wschr., 1931, **10**: 1538.—**Krüskemper, C.** Untersuchungen des Liquor cerebrospinalis mit fabrikmässig hergestelltem Goldsol (Aurolumbal) Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, **72**: 51.—**Levine, B. S.** Making gold sol for spinal fluid tests. Am. J. Syph., 1932, **16**: 103–9.—**Lohmann, W.** Zur Frage der Goldsolreaktion. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, **70**: 363.—**Matskevich, J. D.** [Lange's reaction with colloid gold in the spinal fluid] Sovrem. psikhiat., 1914, **8**: 48–57.—**Mayr, J. K.** Zur Theorie und Praxis der Kolloidreaktionen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Goldsolreaktion. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1923, **144**: 200–36.—**Mehrtens, H. G., Wyckoff, H. A., & Davis, R. M.** Colloidal gold reactions with spinal fluids contaminated with blood. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1928, **19**: 296–300.—**Morris, L. M.** The diagnostic value of the Lange colloidal gold test in the routine investigation of the cerebrospinal fluid. J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1925, **11**: 79–97.—**Neel, A. W., & Dickmeiss, P.** Der diagnostische Wert der Goldsol-Reaktion sowie ein Vergleich zwischen den Kurven bei der Goldsol-Reaktion und Globulin-Totaleiweissbestimmungen in der Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit nach Brandberg-Stolnikow-Ross-Jones-Bisgaard. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1929, **122**: 144–57.—**Patterson, J.** The preparation and standardization of colloidal gold for the Lange test. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1931, **12**: 143–6.—**Pelloni, O. C.** Mal de caderas; curvas reactivas del liquido céfalo-raquídeo en la reacción de Lange. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, **42**: 620.—**Prosch, W.** Ueber Goldhydrosole und die Goldsolreaktion im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Derm. Wschr., 1922, **75**: 1085–91.—**Riggs, H. E.** Significance of a positive colloidal gold curve in nonsyphilitic disease; a clinicopathologic study. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1934, **32**: 657–61.—**Sarbó, A.** Ueber eine neue Goldsolreaktion des Liquors (Julius Kiss) und über deren klinische Verwertbarkeit. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, **110**: 549–57.—**Suzuki, J.** Studie über das Wesen der Goldsolreaktion. Psychiat. neur. jap., 1936, **40**: 8.—**Svetlichnyi, A.** [Clinical importance of goldsol reaction in diseases of the nervous system] Sovrem. psikhonevr., 1930, **10**: 167–74.—**Unanue, E.** Reacción de Lange. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1930, **35**: 647–57.—**Voitel, K. H.** Die Theorie der Langeschen Goldsolreaktion. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1925, **85**: 180–95.—**Walle, N. van der** [The gold reaction of Lange] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, **67**: pt 2,2610–3.—**Wernicke, R., & Biraben Losson, R.** Préparations de l'or colloïdal pour la réaction de Lange. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **105**: 131.—**Whitelaw, W.** The colloidal gold reaction in the cerebrospinal fluid. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1922, **68**: 66–74.—**Wuth, O.** Eine neue Methode zur Herstellung von Goldsol (Berücksichtigung der Wasserstoffionenkonzentration; Schutzkolloidzusatz) Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75**: 472.

—— Colloidal reactions: India ink [Benedek-Thurzó]

Benedek, L., & Thurzó, E. von. Tuschreaktion des Liquor cerebrospinalis (vorläufige Mitteilung) Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, **76**: 411. Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1929, **119**: 69–86.—**Brugi, A.** Sull' importanza pratica della reazione di Benedek e Thurzó. Morgagni, 1929, **71**: 1269–72.—**Gozzano, M.** Osservazioni sulla reazione all' inchiostro di China nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Riv. neur., 1932, **5**: 366.—**Greco, A.** La reazione dell' inchiostro di China nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano (reazione di Benedek e Thurzó) Riv. clin. med., 1930, **31**: 963–71.—**Lodi, G.** Considerazioni sulla reazione di Benedek e Thurzó. Diagn. tecn. lab., Nap., 1934, **5**: 273–85.—**On** the India ink reaction of spinal fluid. Psychiat. Q., 1936, **10**: 165.—**Trieber, M.** [The Benedek-Thurzó reaction with Chinese ink] Gyógyászat, 1936, **76**: 614–6.—**Wagner, V.** India ink reaction in cerebrospinal fluid] Cas. lék. česk., 1930, **69**: 1373–6.

—— Colloidal reactions: Mastic and modifications [normomastic; micromastic]

Benedek, T. *Die gefärbte Normomastix-reaktion (Kafka) im Liquor cerebrospinalis. p.883–949. 8° Lpz., 1922.

Also Derm. Wschr., 1922, **75**:

Amodeo, P. La reazione mastice-jodio nella pratica liquor-diagnostica. Ann. Osp. psichiat. Perugià, 1931, **25**: 155–65.—**Brandt, R.** Zur Standardisierung der Mastixreaktion (Grundlagen und Methodik) Zschr. Immunforsch., 1930, **65**: 221–39.—**Bückmann, I.** Kasuistische Beiträge zur Mastixreaktion. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1924, **88**: 562–9.—**Chediak, M.** Reacción coloidal de mastic o lumbo-test del Prof. Emanuel (de Berlin) Rev. méd. cubana, 1931, **42**: 1013–7.—**Deutsch, B.** [Mastic test in diagnosis of cerebrospinal syphilis] Orv. hetil., 1926, **70**: 1113–6.—**Emanuel, G., & Rosenfeld, H.** Erfahrungen mit Mastix-Lumbotest bei 500 Untersuchungen des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, **53**: 2029. ——— La reazione al mastice colloidale lumbotest e il suo valore per la diagnosi della neurolue. Diagn. tecn. lab., Nap., 1930, **1**: 1–14.—**Eskuchen, K.** Die Mastix-Reaktion; Einheitstechnik und diagnostische Leistungsfähigkeit. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2**: 2072–4.—**Gabbe, E., & Wüllenweber, G.** Beitrag zur Theorie und Praxis der Mastixreaktion im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1924, **39**: 297–312.—**Huzly, I.** [Micro-mastic reaction of the cerebrospinal fluid] Orv. hetil., 1930, **74**: 486–8.—**Idelson, A.** Randbemerkung zu Goebel's Mastix-Modifikation. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1926, **92**: 148.—**Kafka, V.** Die ungefärbte und gefärbte Normomastixreaktion der Rückenmarksflüssigkeit. Deut. med. Wschr., 1921, **47**: 1422; 1922, **48**: 1305. ——— Zur Frage der Mastixreaktion des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2**: 829–31. ——— Was lehrt uns die Geschichte der Mastix-Reaktion? Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1928, **84**: 584–7.—**Klein, F.** [Diagnostic indications in mastic test] Rev. neur. psychiat., Praha, 1932, **29**: 33–7. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1933, **83**: 864–6.—**Korol, S. A.** Quick microreaction with cerebrospinal fluid (Melczer's method) Vener. derm., Moskva, 1930, **7**: 76–80.—**Lenzberg, K.** Ueber eine vereinfachte Methode des NaOH-Vorversuchs bei der Mastixreaktion. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71**: 942. ——— Ueber eine neue Modifikation der Mastixreaktion. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1924, **88**: 570–3.—**Levenson, A. A.** Neurologische Erfahrungen mit der neuen Modifikation der Mastixreaktion nach Emanuel und Rosenfeld. Nervenarzt, 1929, **2**: 20–5.—**Meyer, F.** Zur Technik der Normomastix-reaktion. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, **53**: 802.—**Mingazzini, G.**

Ueber die Mastixreaktion. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1923, **77**: 179–83.—**Pisani, D.** Importanza del rapporto fra le albumine del liquor e l'intensità di flocculazione nella reazione del mastice. Cervello, 1923, **2**: 209–27. ——— La reazione del mastice sul liquor. Policlinico, 1923, **30**: sez. med., 101–26.—**Presser, K., & Weintraub, A.** Neue Beobachtungen über die Schutzwirkung des Liquors bei der Mastixreaktion. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1921, **33**: Orig., 317–24.—**Sahlgren, E.** Eine neue Modifikation der Mastixreaktion im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Acta med. scand., 1923, **59**: 385.—**Samson, K.** Die physikalisch-chemischen Grundlagen der Mastixreaktion. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1926, **49**: 95–109. ——— Das Verhalten der Liquoreiweisskörper bei der Normo-Mastixreaktion. Ibid., 1928, **60**: 665–75. ——— Beobachtungen und Bemerkungen zur Mastixreaktion, insbesondere zur neuen Modifikation von Emanuel und Rosenfeld. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1927–28, **82**: 517–26.—**Schmitt, W.** Erfahrungen und vergleichende Betrachtungen über Kafkas Normomastixreaktion. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1923, **84**: 191–204. ——— Ueber die Bedeutung des Kochsalzvorversuches bei den Kolloidreaktionen des Liquor cerebrospinalis, insbesondere der Mastixreaktion. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1924, **82**: 111–27. ——— Zur Frage des Kochsalzversuches bei den Kolloidreaktionen, insbesondere der Mastixreaktion. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3**: 1322. ——— Die zweistufige Alkalisierung des Wassers als Beitrag zur Vereinheitlichung der Mastixreaktion. Ibid., 1927, **6**: 501. ——— Einige Beobachtungen über die Emanuel-Rosenfeldsche Lumbotestreaktion. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1929, **121**: 92–106.—**Siniscalchi, R.** La recente modificazione della tecnica della reazione del mastice proposta da Emanuel. Riv. pat. nerv., 1930, **35**: No. 1, 199.—**Thurzó, E. von.** Die bikolorierte Mastixreaktion und über die allgemeine diagnostische Bedeutung der Kolloidreaktionen. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1926, **91**: 254–95. ——— & **Kulcsár, F.** Die bikolorierte Mastixreaktion. Ibid., 1923, **80**: 155–8.—**Thurzó, E. von, & Széky, A.** Die gefärbte Normomastix-Reaktion des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1924, **88**: 134–41.—**Veeder, W. H.** The colloidal mastic test on cerebrospinal fluid. State Hosp. Q., Utica, 1923–24, **9**: 39–43.—**Wüllenweber, G.** Was bietet die Mastixreaktion des Liquor cerebrospinalis dem Kliniker? Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1926, **80**: 106–20.

—— Colloidal reactions: Methods [various]

SCHMITT, W. Kolloidreaktionen der Rückenmarkflüssigkeit (Technik, Klinik und Theorie) 181p. 8° Dresd., 1932.

Beringer, K. Liquoruntersuchungen mit der Kollargolreaktion nach Ellinger. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1922, **79**: 385–8.—**Bertrand, A.** Nouvelle réaction colloïdale au baume du Canada applicable au liquide céphalo-rachidien. Union méd. Canada, 1929, **58**: 63–6. ——— 210 réactions à la gomme d'épinette dans le liquide céphalo-rachidien. Ibid., 1930, **59**: 531–6.—**Brandt, R.** Prüfung und Einstellung von Harzen für die Kolloidreaktion des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1934–35, **84**: 425–38.—**Calatroni, R.** Una nueva reacción coloidal del líquido céfalorraquídeo. Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1926, **2**: 503–7. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 230.—**Cervenka, J., & Bělohradsky, K.** [Colloidal reactions in cerebro-spinal fluid] Sborn. lék., 1921, **22**: 33–77.—**Danila, P.** Sur une réaction de précipitation du liquide céphalorachidien; réaction au gaïac colloïdal. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **88**: 280.—**Deadman, W. J., Elliott, F. J., & Smith, H.** The examination of cerebro-spinal fluids by colloidal carbon. Am. J. Clin. Path., 1937, **7**: 246–50.—**Emma, M.** Le reazioni colloidali sensibilizzate nel liquor; la reazione Targowla-jodio. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1933, **62**: 493–515.—**Fariello, V.** Un metodo semplice per separare le sostanze colloidi dalle elettrolitiche nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano, sia normale che patologico. Ann. Osp. psichiat. Perugia, 1931, **25**: 5–14.—**Fiamberti, A. M.** Contribution à l'étude de la réaction de Targowla dans le liquide céphalo-rachidien. Presse méd., 1928, **36**: 1094.—**Freundlich, J.** Zur Verwendbarkeit der Kollargolreaktion für Liquor- und Harnuntersuchung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1923, **19**: 874.—**Fulga, C.** [Colophone colloid reaction of the cerebro-spinal fluid] Spitalul, 1929, **49**: 250–3.—**Gärtner, S.** Versuch mit Kongorot-Sol im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933–34, **149**: 621–8.—**Gaté, J., & Gardère, H.** La réaction au nitrate d'argent-lugol, dans certains liquides céphalo-rachidiens pathologiques. Lyon méd., 1926, **138**: 574–7. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 472.—**Greenfield, J. G., & Stern, R. O.** The bi-coloured guaiac test for the cerebro-spinal fluid. Lancet, Lond., 1930, **2**: 339–42.—**Kafka, V.** Die Kolloidreaktionen des Liquor cerebrospinalis in der Praxis. Derm. Wschr., 1924, **78**: 23–6.—**Kirchberg, P.** Beitrag zu den kolloiden Farbreaktionen im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Med. Klin., Berl., 1923, **19**: 387. ——— Die Indigo-Reaktion zur Liquordiagnostik. Ibid., 1928, **24**: 380.—**Li Thin.** Ueber die Siliquidreaktion und die Brauchbarkeit dieser kolloidalen Einglasmethode für die Liquordiagnostik. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1933, **100**: 321–5.—**Lofthus, J.** [Colloidal reaction in cerebro-spinal fluid] Med. rev., Bergen, 1924, **41**: 16–21.—**Lonero, G.** A proposito della reazione dell' elixir paregorico sul liquido cefalorachidiano. Riv. crit. clin. med., 1922, **23**: 248–51.—**Looney, J. M., & Stratton, F. C.** The preparation and use of colloidal carbon solutions. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1934, **19**: 996–1002. Also repr.—**Lustritsky, V. V.** [Colloidal reaction of cerebrospinal fluid] Klin. med., Moskva, 1924, **5**: 460–2.—**Nagy, M.** [Colloid test of cerebrospinal fluid, with extract of Viscum album] Orv. hetil., 1934, **78**: 804–6. Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1934, **151**: 579–84. ——— [Silico-wolframic acid reaction in cerebrospinal fluid] Orv. hetil., 1935, **79**: 126. Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1934, **151**: 99–102.—**Nander, N.** Ueber Kolloidreactionen in der Zerebrospinalflüssigkeit. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1922, **3**: 403–10. Also Forh. Nord. derm. foren., 5. Kongr. (1922) 1923, 96–103.—**Pisani, D.** La reazione della colofonia colloidale nel liquor cerebro-spinalis. Riv. pat. nerv., 1930, **35**: No. 1, 285–7.—**Póvoa, H., & Cerqueira Luz, A.** Technique de la réaction de la colophane bi-colorée. Rev. sudamér. méd. chir., Par., 1931, **2**: 262–7, pl.—**Quarti, G.** La reazione della mirra colloidale sul liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1928, **3**: 1145–7.—**Riechert, T., & Swerbejew, N. T.** Ueber den Wert der Siliquidreaktion im Vergleich mit einigen anderen Liquorreaktionen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1930, **92**: 155–66.—**Schmitt, W.** Die Kollargolreaktion des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1923, **75**: 134–57. ——— & **Gebhardt, F.** Zur Frage der Verwendung geschützer Silbersole zur Liquordiagnostik. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1924, **88**: 185–95.—**Schube, P. G.** Further observations on the colloidal carbon flocculation test in spinal fluid. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1934–35, **20**: 314–6.—**Schwarz, R., & Grünewald, E. A.** Ueber eine neue kolloidchemische Liquorreaktion. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3**: 1026.—**Sordelli, A., & Rennella, E.** Réactions colloïdales du liquide céphalorachidien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, **85**: 687–9.—**Targowla, R.** Sur une réaction simple de précipitation du liquide céphalo-rachidien: réaction à l'élixir parégorique. Ibid., 1922, **86**: 32–4. ——— Parallèle entre la réaction de l'élixir parégorique et la réaction de fixation avec les liquides céphalo-rachidiens. Ibid., 1923, **89**: 461–3.—**Thurzó, J.** [Cerebro-spinal fluid color reaction] Orv. hetil., 1926, **70**: 946. Also Brain, Lond., 1929, **52**: 196–202.—**Valdés Ruiz, M.** La reacción de siliquid en el líquido cerebrospinal y sus resultados en comparación con las otras reacciones de dicho líquido. Siglo méd., 1935, **96**: 655–60.—**Wagner, V.** [Kirchberg's atypic reaction in cerebro-spinal fluid] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, **72**: 905–9.—**Wander, L.** [Colloidal reagents in cerebro-spinalis fluid] Polska gaz. lek., 1926, **5**: 776–80.

—— Colloidal reactions: Paraffin [Kafka]

STERN, P. *Zur Praxis und Theorie der Kolloidreaktionen des Liquor cerebro-spinalis unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Paraffinsolreaktion nach Kafka [München] 27p. 8° Celle, 1928.

Girlich, W. Die Paraffinreaktion der Zerebrospinalflüssigkeit nach V. Kafka. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1931, **93**: 495–551.—**Kafka, V.** Die kolloidchemische Untersuchung der Rückenmarksflüssigkeit mit Paraffinsolen. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2**: 1890.—**Karnosh, L. J., & Rademaekers, A. J.** The Kafka paraffin reaction in the spinal fluid. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1928, **19**: 125–8.—**Massazza, A.** Le reazioni della paraffina e le bicolorate sul liquor. Q. psichiat., Genova, 1926, **13**: 5–11, ch.—**Thurzó, E. von, & Harsányi, E.** Ueber die Paraffinsol-Reaktion von Kafka. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1926, **90**: 247–57, tab.

—— Colloidal reactions: Shellac [Urechia-Marchionini]

MÜNDTRATH, H. *Untersuchungen über die diagnostische Bedeutung der Schellack- und Boltz-Reaktion im Liquor cerebrospinalis [Münster] 26p. 8° Düsseld. [1931]

De Marco, A. La reazione della gomma lacca nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Cervello, 1932, **11**: 177.—**Marchionini, A.** Die Schellack-Reaktion; eine neue klinische Kolloid-Reaktion des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4**: 211; 1927, **6**: 501. ——— & **Thurzó, E. von.** Die bikolorierte Schellackreaktion; eine neue Farbsolreaktion des Liquor cerebrospinalis (vorläufige Mitteilung) Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22**: 1724.—**Mirri, G.** Della reazione della gomma lacca nel liquido cefalorachidiano. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1927, 3. ser., **15**: 281–96.—**Rosenberger, A.** Erfahrungen mit dem bikolorierten Schellackreagens. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, **128**: 721–5.—**Stern, F.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen mit der Marchionini-Schellack-Reaktion des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6**: 1612.—**Urechia, C. I., & Danetz.** La réaction de la gomme-laque dans le liquide céphalorachidien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89**: 1250–2.—**Voitel, K. H.** Die klinische Bedeutung der Schellackharzreaktion nach Marchionini im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1927, **97**: 144–8.—**Witzleben, H. D. von.** Liquordiagnostik mit dem Schellackreagens Homburg. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, **26**: 1045.

—— Color [including xanthochromia]

Cushing, H., & Ayer, J. B. Xanthochromia and increased protein in the spinal fluid above tumors of the cauda equina. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1923, **10**: 167–93.—**De Castro, U.** Natura e determinismo della xantocromia nel liquido cerebrospinale. Arch. pat., Bologna, 1930–31, **10**: 218–38.—**Garrahan, J. P.** La xantocromia fisiológica del líquido céfalorraquídeo (investigación en recién nacidos) Sem. méd., B. Air., 1928,

35: pt 2, 123–34. ——— & **Pintos, C. M.** Sobre las causas de la xantocromía del líquido cefalorraquídeo del recién nacido. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1929, **23:** 908–12. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1930, **37:** 279–81.—**Hélouin, M.** Valeur sémiologique de l'aspect et de la coloration du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Clinique, Par., 1925, **20:** 136.—**Kohlbry, C. O.** Xanthochromia of the spinal fluid in the new-born. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1926, **32:** 58–62.—**Palmer, C. L.** The significance of bloody and yellow spinal fluid. Atlantic M. J., 1923, **26:** 611.—**Plaut, F., & Bossert, K.** Ueber das Vorkommen eines dem Vitamin B_2 nahestehenden Farbstoffes im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13:** 450.—**Rawak, F.** Die differentialdiagnostische Bedeutung xanthochromen Liquors bei zerebralen Erkrankungen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, **79:** 1588.—**Risak, E., & Auersperg, A.** Ueber die differentialdiagnostische Bedeutung der Xanthochromie im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930. **124:** 512–23.—**Robinson, F. H., & Miller, B. N.** On the differentiation of colored cerebrospinal fluids. Am. J. M. Sc., 1936, **191:** 538–42.—**Schamburov, D. A., & Lurje, S. L.** Xanthochromie der Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, **114:** 602–15.—**Scully, F. J.** Yellow spinal fluid; its origin and significance. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1923, **10:** 83–99.

—— Composition.

See also **Cerebrospinal fluid** subheadings (Chemistry; Cytology; Variations)

ABRAMSON, L. *De la teneur du liquide cérébrospinal humain en sodium, potassium, calcium et magnésium. 282p. 8° Lund, 1930.

Brucke, K. Ueber den Gehalt des Liquor cerebrospinalis an Zucker und Calcium. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1925, **148:** 183–94.—**Conwell, D. V.** Observations on cerebrospinal fluid obtained at the time of the injection of air; a preliminary report. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1930, **24:** 1238–44.—**Depisch, F., & Richter-Quittner, M.** Ueber die chemische Zusammensetzung der menschlichen Lumbalflüssigkeit. Wien. med. Wschr., 1922, **72:** 906. ——— Ueber die chemische Zusammensetzung des menschlichen Liquor cerebrospinalis. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1922–23, **5:** 321–44.—**Fremont-Smith, F., Dailey, M. E.** [et al.] The equilibrium between cerebrospinal fluid and blood plasma; the composition of the human cerebrospinal fluid and blood plasma. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1931, **25:** 1271–89.—**Haurowitz, F.** Ueber den Gehalt der normalen Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit des Menschen an Phosphaten und Sulfaten. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1923, **128:** 290–301.—**Kinoshita, S.** Ueber die Zisternenpunktion; insbesondere die Forschung der Zusammensetzung von normaler Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit mittelst der kombinierten Lumbal- und Zisternenpunktion. Jap. J. Derm. Urol., 1932, **32:** 111.—**Neel, A. V.** Ueber den Zellen- und Eiweissgehalt der normalen Spinalflüssigkeit, sowie über die Bedeutung der kleinen Zunahmen an Zellen und Eiweiss. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1925, **17:** 3–18.—**Ritzefeld, A.** Ergebnisse der Liquoruntersuchungen bei 477 Subokzipitalpunktionen. Derm. Wschr., 1928, **87:** 1838–40.—**Shamburov, D. A.** [Cerebrospinal fluid; physiology and composition] J. nevropat. psikhiat., Moskva, 1931, **24:** 73–84.—**Wilcox, H. B., & Lyttle, J. D.** The chemical composition of the spinal fluid; diagnostic value. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1925, **30:** 513–40. Also repr.

—— Creatine and creatinine.

Cristol, P., & Boukovala, A. Créatininémie et créatininorachie. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1922–23, **4:** 337.—**Lickint, F.** Der Kreatiningehalt des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1934, **150:** 317–22.—**Straube, G.** Die molekular gelösten körpereigenen Stoffe im Liquor cerebrospinalis; das Kreatin und Kreatinin. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1934, **134:** 288–93. ——— Harnstoff, Kreatin und Kreatinin in ihrem Verhalten beim normalen und erhöhten Reststickstoffgehalt des Blutes und des Liquors cerebrospinalis. Ibid., 294–9.

—— Crystal formation.

Di Maggio, F. Speciale reperto cristallografico del liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Gior. med. mil., 1937, **85:** 741–51.—**Leipold, W.** Das Verhalten kristallinischer Stoffe in der Hirnrückenmarksflüssigkeit. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1935, **172:** 112–9.—**Zeiner-Henriksens, K.** [Crystal formation in the cerebro-spinal fluid, a new method of examination] Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1934, **95:** [Forh. Norsk. med. selsk.] 2–8. ——— Crystal-formations in the spinal fluid and their diagnostic significance. J. Neur. Psychopath., Lond., 1935–36, **16:** 111–22. Also Acta med. scand., 1936, suppl. **78,** 811–23.—**Zlatoverov, A. I.** [Crystals found in spinal fluid] Klin. med., Moskva, 1926, **4:** 154.

—— Cytology.

See also **Cerebrospinal fluid,** Dissociation.

Bannwarth, A. Die Zellen der Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1933, **100:** 533–73.—**Benítez Soto, C.** Estudio sobre las reacciones celulares en el líquido cefalorraquídeo. Gac. méd. mil., Méx., 1933–34, n. ser., **1:** 493–6, pl.—**Berghausen, O.** Significance of meningeal reactions. Ohio M. J., 1922, **18:** 606–10.—**Blum, K.** Ueber Leukocytengewinnung aus dem Liquor cerebrospinalis bei lebenden Versuchstieren. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2:** 2243.—**Carles, J., & Massière.** Quelle est la valeur de la lymphocytose céphalo-rachidienne? Progr. méd., Par., 1933, 2079–84.—**Conwell, D. V.** Spinal fluid cell counts—a staining solution. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1931, **32:** 301.—**Cunningham, R. S., & Kubie, L. S.** Fixation of the cells of the cerebrospinal fluid with iodine vapor. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1926, **15:** 761.—**Durupt, A.** Une nouvelle méthode de numération et d'examen des éléments figuré dans les liquides organiques et le liquide céphalo-rachidien en particulier. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1913, **74:** 391.—**Fattovich, G.** L'esame morfologico del liquido cefalo-rachidiano essiccato. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1935, **64:** 179–91.—**Forster, E.** Eine einfache Methode, dem Blutbilde gleichwertige Liquorzellbilder zu erhalten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75:** 1453. ——— Zur Technik des Liquorzellbildes. Ibid., 1877. ——— Die Bedeutung des Liquorzellbildes für die Diagnostik der Tumoren des Zentralnervensystems und die vom Plexus und den Meningen ausgehenden Tumoren. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, **126:** 683–720.—**González Guzmán, I.** El contenido nucleolar de los linfocitos de líquido céfalo-raquídeo. Medicina, Méx., 1935, **15:** 258–60.—**Hempel, J.** Das Liquorzellbild als differentialdiagnostisches Hilfsmittel bei Krankheiten des Zentralnervensystems. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82:** 2071–3. ——— Erweiterung der klinischen Liquordiagnostik durch das Liquorzellbild. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1935, **152:** 1–11.—**Kacyński.** Les recherches cytologiques du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Rev. neur., Par., 1935, **42:** pt 2, 409.—**Kaczyński, M.** [Cytology of the cerebro-spinal fluid] Warsz. czas. lek., 1935, **12:** 774–9. Also J. belge neur. psychiat., 1936, **36:** 94–105.—**Leredde, Rubinstein & Drouet.** Quel est le taux normal de la lymphocytose céphalo-rachidienne. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1922, **29:** 22–5.—**Levenson, A. A.** [Cellular elements of the spinal fluid] Klin. med., Moskva, 1937, **15:** 366–70.—**Levinson, A.** The cellular elements of the cerebrospinal fluid. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1921–22, **7:** 626–30.—**Maiella, G.** Contributo sperimentale e clinico alla citodiagnosi del liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Gior. internaz. sc. med., 1906, n. ser., **28:** 913–30.—**Mari, A.** Considerazioni sulla patogenesi e sul valore diagnostico della eosinofilia del liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Riv. pat. nerv., 1932, **39:** 317–42.—**Mazza, S., & Balado, M.** La normal en la eitología del líquido eéfalorraquídeo. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, **31:** pt 2, 1249–53.—**Meissner, R.** Zum Vorkommen von Siegelringzellen in Punktionsflüssigkeiten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, **50:** 880.—**Mikulowski, V.** Ueber die Anwendung der vitalen Färbungsmethode der Zerebrospinalflüssigkeit in der Klinik für Kinderlues. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931, **61:** 585–7.—**Musumarra, N.** Importanza diagnostica della colorazione vitale degli elementi cellulari del liquor nelle sindromi d'ipertensione endocranica (tumori, meningite sierosa ed idrocefalo) Gior. med. mil., 1932, **80:** 410–25, pl.—**Olesen, M., & Yde, A.** [Supravital staining in the spinal fluid with constant p_H at 7.3] Hospitalstidende, 1934, **77:** 839.—**Opalski, A.** Beitrag zur Zytologie der Zerebrospinalflüssigkeit. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1930, 437–45, pl.—**Ostertag, B.** Die diagnostische Auswertung des Liquorzellbildes und dessen Gewinnung mittels neuer Methode. Klin. Wschr., 1932, **11:** 862–4.—**Pergher, J.** Technique nouvelle pour l'étude de la cytologie du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop., 1930, **10:** 381–3.—**Rizzo, C.** Da tema di eosinofilorachia provocata. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, **9:** 691–4.—**Rothfeld, J., & Trawiński, A.** [Experimental studies on the origin of eosinophilic cells in the cerebro-spinal fluid] Polska gaz. lek., 1935, **14:** 809.—**Rotstadt, J.** Etude sur la cytologie du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Tr. Lab. neurob. Soc. sc. Varsovie, 1916, **1:** 277–328.—**Shoji, K.** A rapid differentiation of lymphatic and myeloid leucocytes in the spinal fluid in the counting chamber. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1928, **10:** 305.—**Tassovatz, B.** Les modifications cytologiques du liquide céphalo-rachidien conservé in vitro; les erreurs qui en découlent. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1931, **7:** 638–59.—**Trömner, E.** Ein Sedimentator für Zellen- und feine Niederschläge, besonders für Liquorzellen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923. **70:** 1229.—**Whitcraft, J. H.** Cytology of the cerebrospinal fluid. Pennsylvania M. J., 1921–22, **25:** 606.—**Yde, A., & Olesen, M.** Coloration supravitale des cellules du liquide céphalo-rachidien (p_H 7.3) Encéphale, 1936, **31:** 188–95, 3 pl.

—— Cytology, quantitative.

Campbell, C. J., Davidov, L. M., & Grabfield, G. P. A note on the preservation of cells in spinal fluid as measured by the cell count. Boston M. & S. J., 1921, **185:** 657.—**Carter, C. F.** A simple method of counting the cells in cerebrospinal fluid. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1921–22, **7:** 555.—**Cestan, R., Gay & Pérès.** Quelques considérations sur la valeur décroissante de la cytose du liquide céphalo-rachidien retiré par la ponction lombaire. Encéphale, 1924, **19:** 409–14.—**Glauberman, J. A.** [Modification of the Fuchs and Rosenthal camera for counting formed elements of the spinal fluid] Vrach. gaz., 1913, **20:** 1136.—**Jacobsthal, E.** Zur Zählung der Zellelemente der Lumbalflüssigkeit. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, **48:** 867.—**Jessen, H.** [Cell-count in the cerebro-spinal fluid and method of counting] Hospitalstidende, 1936, **79:** 893–905. Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1937, **159:** 82–95.—**Lund, R.** Ueber den spontanen Pleocytoseabfall in der Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1925, **8:** 438–49.—**Neel, A. V.** [On the cell-count in the cerebro-spinal fluid by means of Fuchs-Rosenthal's counting chamber] Bibl. laeger, 1936, **128:** 179–93.—**Neidhardt, K.** Zur Technik der Zellzählung im Liquor. Deut. Zschr. Ner-

venh., 1928, 103: 98–102.—**Newman, C. E.** A note on total and differential cell counts in cerebro-spinal fluid. Lancet, Lond., 1927, 2: 119.—**Novick, N.** Effect of storage (icebox) on cell count in pathologic cerebrospinal fluid. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1929, 21: 658–63.—**Renaud, M.** Cellule pour la numération des éléments figurés du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1922, 3. ser., 46: 1393.—**Schou, H. J.** Die Genauigkeit der Zellzählung im Liquor spinalis mittels Fuchs und Rosenthals Zählkammer. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1923, 81: 409–12.—**Wynn, J.** Effect of time between obtaining a spinal fluid and making a cell count on the result of the count. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1921–22, 7: 273–9.

—— Cytolysis.

Bonaba, J. Sobre citolisis espontánea en el líquido céfalo-raquídeo y su inhibición por el ácido acético; nueva confirmación de nuestro trabajo. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1927, 12: 221–4.—**Morabito, F.** Inibizione dell' autocitolisi nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Pediatria (Riv.) 1926, 34: 1162–8.—**Pisani, D.** Sulla durata della sopravvivenza delle cellule del liquor cerebro-spinalis. Riv. sper. freniat., 1929–30, 53: 235–43.—**Prunell, A.** Leucólisis y frigolabilidad de los elementos leucocitarios del líquido cefalorraquídeo. Arch. argent. pediat., 1935, 6: 193. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 118: 481.

—— Discharge.

See **Cerebrospinal cavity,** Fistula.

—— Dissociation of components.

See also **Cerebrospinal fluid** subheadings (Chemistry: Correlations; Protids: Albumin/globulin ratio)

Boveri, P. Dissociazioni albumino-leucocitaria nel liquido cefalorachidiano e sua importanza diagnostica. Atti Soc. lombard. sc. med., 1922, 11: 132–45. Also Chimica, Milano, 1922, 2: 19–24. Also Gazz. med. sicil., 1922, 25: 145–56. Also Policlinico, 1922, 29: sez. prat., 1001–6.—**Dufour, A.** Variazioni quantitative dell' albumina nel liquido cerebrospinale in diverse malattie mentali; dissociazione cito-albuminoidea; per ipercitosi. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1921, 3. ser., 210–31.—**Fiamberti, A. M.** Sul valore pratico della reazione di Boveri nei liquidi cefalo-rachidiani emorragici e sulla determinazione nei medesimi dell' albumina rachidea. Riforma med., 1928, 44: 7.—**Jessen, H.** La dissociation albuminique occipito-lombaire dans les compressions médullaires. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1933, 8: 211.—**Kafka, V.** Ueber Dissoziationen im Liquorbefund; Mitteilung einer neuen Form (globulino-kolloidale Dissoziation) Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1934, 33: 15–9.—**Leenhardt, E., Boucomont, J., & Sarran.** Sur la dissociation albumino-cytologique du liquide céphalo-rachidien dans quelques affections neurologiques de l'enfant. Rev. méd., Par., 1936, 53: 543–73.—**Neel, A. V.** [On the normal contents of cells and albumine in spinal fluid] Ugeskr. laeger, 1923, 85: 653; 1925, 87: 609; 627. Also Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1924, 15: 70–96. ——— On the content of cells and globulin+albumin in normal and pathologically changed spinal fluid with a schematic survey of about 6,000 personally examined spinal fluids, with special regard to the importance of establishing the limits for normal spinal fluid and of demonstrating the small changes. Acta med. scand., 1928, suppl. H. 26, 406–14. Also Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1928, 3: 39–50. ——— Ueber den Zellen- und Eiweissgehalt der normalen Spinalflüssigkeit, sowie über die Bedeutung, die schwachen pathologischen Veränderungen nachweisen zu können. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 728–30. ——— Die Bedeutung der Eiweissvermehrung ohne gleichzeitige entsprechende Zellvermehrung in der Spinalflüssigkeit; Uebersicht über verschiedene Typen. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1931, 117–119: 309–30. ——— [Cell and protein contents in the cerebro-spinal fluid in nervous- and mental diseases] Bibl. laeger, 1936, 128: 205–16.—**Reggiato, U.** Per la pratica diagnostica; del valore pratico della reazione di Boveri sul liquido cefalo-rachidiano per la diagnosi di affezione meningea. Gior. med. prat., 1927, 9: 111–4.

—— Effects.

See **Cerebrospinal fluid,** Therapeutic use.

—— Endocrine aspect.

See also **Pituitary,** Secretion; **Pregnancy,** Cerebrospinal fluid.

Colombi, C., & Porta, V. Ricerca degli ormoni ipofisari nel liquido cefalorachidiano. Sunti Congr. internaz. fisiol., 1932, 57. ——— Sulla presenza e sul significato degli increti ipofisari nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano umano. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1933–34, 33: 274–99.—**Deleonardi, S.** Nachweis der oxytocischen, blutdrucksteigernden und diuresehemmenden Komponenten des Hypophysenhinterlappensekretes im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1935–36, 180: 135–41.—**Hoff, H., Köck-Molnár, K., & Urban, H.** Das Vorkommen von Inkreten im Subokzipital-Liquor. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, 47: 584–6.—**Koch, W., & Lehndorff, P.** Hyperglykämisierendes (kontrainsuläres) Hormon im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1936, 29: 291–6.—**Kulka, E.** Untersuchungen über den Gehalt des Liquor cerebrospinalis an Hypophysenvorderlappenhormon. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, 56: 2774–6.—**Kylin, E., Kjellin, T., & Kristensson, H.** Blutzuckersteigernder Stoff im Liquor cerebrospinalis, besonders bei essentieller Hypertonie. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1934–35, 177: 139–43.—**Macchiarulo, O.** L'azione oxitocica del liquor cefalo-rachideo di donne normali, gravide e partorienti su uteri isolati di cavie. Fol. gyn., Pavia, 1931, 28: 17–31, 4 ch.—**Massazza, A.** Gli ormoni neuro- e pre-ipofisari e il liquido cefalo-rachideo. Q. psichiat., Genova, 1927, 14: 1–12.—**Mestrezat, W., & Van Caulaert.** Présence de la sécrétion hypophysaire dans le liquide céphalorachidien ventriculaire et dans les liquides de ponction haute. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, 95: 523–5.—**Otsuka, K.** Biologische Untersuchung über die uteruserregende Wirkung des Liquor cerebrospinalis und den Einfluss des Corpus luteum auf dieselbe. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1928–29, 3: pharm., 179–99, 2 pl.—**Page, I. H.** Physiological properties of a central excitatory agent in fluid obtained by occipital puncture of man and animals. Am. J. Physiol., 1937, 120: 392–400.—**Shapiro, S.** The presence of an oxytocic substance (posterior hypophysis extract) in cerebrospinal fluid. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1926, 15: 331–40. Also repr.—**Trendelenburg, P.** Die Sekretion des Hypophysenhinterlappens in die Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit. Klin. Wschr., 1924, 3: 777–9.—**Van Dyke, H. B., Bailey, P., & Bucy, P. C.** The oxytocic substance of cerebrospinal fluid. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1929, 36: 595–610.—**Vogt, E.** Studien zur Biologie des Liquor cerebrospinalis; über die Abhängigkeit des Liquor cerebrospinalis vom Ovarium. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1925, 127: 97–105.—**Whitehead, R. W., & Huddleston, O. L.** Diffusibility of female sex hormone into the spinal fluid and its relationship to the oxytocic activity of spinal fluid. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1931, 42: 197–211.—**Wiślański, K., & Hoffmann, J.** [Effect of cerebrospinal fluid on isolated uterus] Polska gaz. lek., 1930, 9: 809–12.

—— Enzymes.

See also **Cerebrospinal fluid** subheadings (Neurolytic power; Sugars: Glycolysis)

Cohen, I. The occurrence of diastase in the cerebro-spinal fluid. Biochem. J., Lond., 1925, 19: 290–3.—**Draganescu, S., & Lissievici-Draganescu, A.** Die Untersuchung einiger Fermente des Liquor cerebrospinalis im pathologischen Zustand. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, 156: 460–70.—**Eckardt, F.** Ueber Diastase im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1933, 3. F., 91: 195–204.—**Ferrari, A. V., & Franchi, F.** Sul contenuto in fermento amilolitico del liquido cefalo-rachidiano, del sangue e del liquido di bolla di individui lebbrosi e sifilitici. Dermosifilografo, 1933, 8: 589–609.—**Gozzano, M.** Ricerche sulle lipasi del liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, 9: 170–4.—**Heyde, W.** Zur Kenntnis der Proteasen der Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, 138: 536–43.—**Hiller, F.** Die Beziehungen der degenerativen Veränderungen des Zentralnervensystems zu seinem Gehalt an Fett und Ester spaltenden Enzymen; sowie der Nachweis sowohl dieser Enzyme als auch von Lipoidstoffwechselschlacken des Nervengewebes im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Ibid., 1927, 109: 263–312.—**Kasahara, M., & Takaishi, S.** Studien über Liquor cerebrospinalis; über das diastatische Ferment im Liquor bei der Unterbindung der Pankreasgänge. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1930, 74: 702–5.—**Leone, F.** Sul potere ossidante e riducente del liquido cefalo-rachidiano ovvero intorno alla presenza di un ossido-reducasi termostabile nel L. C. R. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1930, 19: 77–94.—**Marchionini, A., & Ottenstein, B.** Der Diastasegehalt des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Klin. Wschr., 1932, 11: 1345.—**Moulson, N.** The amylolytic power of the cerebro-spinal fluid. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1934, 80: 684–91.—**Nielsen, O. J.** [Diastase contents in cerebro-spinal fluid] Hospitalstidende, 1934, 77: 1139–43.—**Poli, E.** Amilasi e lipasi del liquor in condizioni normali e patologiche. Diagn. tecn. lab., Nap., 1937, 8: 321–30.—**Porta, V., & Colli, A.** Sul contenuto di amilasi del liquido cefalo-rachidiano dell' uomo. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, 9: 432–5.—**Sabatini, L.** La perossidasi del liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Pediatria, Nap., 1922, 30: 863–76.—**Schierge, M., & Thomas, F.** Ueber die Spaltung von Wittepepton durch Liquor cerebrospinalis. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1924, 82: 213–6.—**Sussner, H.** Ueber das Vorkommen einer Tributyrin spaltenden Lipase im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Klin. Wschr., 1936, 15: 1490.—**Watanabe, S.** On the catalase in the cerebrospinal fluid. Japan M. World, 1924, 4: 8–11.

—— Examination.

Rehm, O. Atlas der Zerebrospinalflüssigkeit. 8p. 4° Jena, 1932.

Ayer, J. B. Some recent studies on the cerebrospinal fluid. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1920, 26: 154–7.—**Dickson, W. E. C.** The examination of the cerebrospinal fluid. Med. Press & Circ., Dubl., 1937, 194: 75; suppl. 18.—**Emanuel, G., & Fischl, V.** Die Liquorforschung der letzten 2 Jahre. Nervenarzt, 1932, 5: 419; 1934, 7: 193.—**Falkiewicz, T.** [Experimental study of cerebrospinal fluid] Polska gaz. lek., 1930, 9: 472–7.—**Goerisch, E.** Resultate der Liquoruntersuchungen von 284 Fällen. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1924, 82: 339–50.—**Gruskin, B.** Studies in cerebro-spinal fluid. Am. J. Clin. Path., 1931, 1: 441; 1935, 5: 162.—**Heinemann, H.** Untersuchungen über den Liquor cerebrospinalis. Arch. Schiffs

Tropenhyg., 1924, 28: 26; 187; 1928, 32: 500. ——— & **Heinemann, L.** Untersuchungen über den Liquor cerebrospinalis. Ibid., 1926, 30: 61-72.—**Jacobsthal, E., & Joel, M.** Liquor-Untersuchungen. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 1896-9.—**Kafka, V.** Liquoruntersuchung. Erg. ges. Med., 1923, 4: 107-28. ——— Liquorforschung in Vergangenheit und Zukunft. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1926, 28: 467-9.—**Letulle, R., & Coupcau, P.** L'examen du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Presse méd., 1936, 44: 656-8.—**Lofthus, J.** [Examination of spinal fluid] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1924, 85: 705-16.—**Lüthy, F.** Ergebnisse der Liquorforschung. Praxis, Bern., 1934, 23: 505-7.—**Mader, A., & Sänger, S.** Experimentelle Liquoruntersuchungen im Säuglingsalter. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 1090.—**Mucha & Satke.** Liquordauerbeobachtungen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1924, 145: 268-70.—**Newman, K. O.** Experimentelle Beobachtungen an normalem und pathologischem Liquor cerebro-spinalis. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, 140: 189-96.—**Planner, H.** Liquordiagnostik. Mitt. Volksgesundhamt., Wien, 1933, Aerztl. Prax., 197.—**Scheller, H.** Neuere Ergebnisse der Liquorforschung. Nervenarzt, 1937, 10: 132-40.—**Sézary & Barbé.** Deux remarques à propos de l'examen du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Sem. hôp. Paris, 1925, 1: 213.—**Symonds, C. P.** Lumbar puncture and examination of the cerebro-spinal fluid. Clin. J., Lond., 1923, 52: 241-8. Also Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1923, 37: 105-12.—**Teschler, L.** Zur Untersuchung des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 192.

—— Examination: Diagnostic value.

De Campos Toledo, L. G. *O liquido cephalo-rachidiano em neuro-psychiatria (estudo sobre 650 casos) 139p. 8° S. Paulo, 1929.

Demme, H. Die Liquordiagnostik in Klinik und Praxis. 205p. 8° Müneh., 1935.

Greenfield, J. G., & Carmichael, E. A. The cerebro-spinal fluid in elinieal diagnosis. 272p. 8° Lond., 1925.

Levinson, A. Cerebrospinal fluid in health and disease. 386p. 8° S. Louis, 1929.

Negro, F. Il liquido cefal-rachidiano in biologia e in terapia. 204p. 8° Milano, 1934.

Sorrentino, U. Semeiologia del liquido cefalo-rachidiano. 411p. 8° Napoli, 1915.

Abadjiev, B. Ueber den diagnostischen Wert einiger neuerer Liquorreaktionen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 1577-9.—**Aiello, G.** Valore diagnostico delle moderne indagini di laboratorio; del liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Med. ital., 1922, 3: 774-7.—**Aievoli, E.** Nuove vedute sul liquido cefalo-rachidiano in fisio-patologia. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1927, 32: 26-8.—**Ayer, J. B.** The analysis of spinal fluid tests J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, 87: 377-9.—**Barsouk, A. L.** [Cerebro-spinal fluid and its diagnostic significance in progressive paralysis and other mental diseases] Klin. med., Moskva, 1927, 5: 48-53.—**Baruk, H.** Liquide céphalo-rachidien. Monde méd., 1929, 39: 599-607.—**Benedek, L., & Thurzó, J.** [Cerebro-spinal fluid in diagnostics] Orv. hetil., 1929, 73: 617-9.—**Corkill, B.** The significance of certain pathological changes in the cerebro-spinal fluid. Med. J. Australia, 1926, 1: 672-4.—**Crawford, B. L., & Cantarow, A.** The value of the routine examination of cerebro-spinal fluid. Am. J. M. Sc., 1926, 171: 859-72.—**Eagleton, W. P.** The cerebrospinal fluid as an aid to diagnosis and treatment of inflammatory diseases. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1929, 44: 657; 721.—**Eskuchen, K.** Zur Liquordiagnostik. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, 50: 1369.—**Fay, T.** The diagnostic value and interpretation of cerebro-spinal determinations. Ann. Surg., 1924, 80: 641-51.—**Flockenhaus, M., & Fonseca, F.** Beiträge zur Liquordiagnostik. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, 50: 1045.—**Fremont-Smith, F., & Ayer, J. B.** Cerebrospinal fluid in differential diagnosis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 88: 1078.—**Fried, S. M., & Orlow, S. S.** Der Wert der Liquordiagnostik bei den Kaninchen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, 117: 212-30.—**Friedman, A. N.** [Importance of biochemical examination of the cerebro-spinal fluid] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1934, 38: 386-8.—**Goldsmith, G. A.** The interpretation of findings on examination of the cerebro-spinal fluid. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1935, 10: 229-34.—**Gordon, A.** The practical value of information concerning the cerebrospinal fluid. Med. Times, N. Y., 1932, 60: 142-4. Also Virginia M. Month., 1932, 59: 421.—**Greenfield, J. G.** The value of examination of cerebro-spinal fluid. Practitioner, Lond., 1926, 116: 108-18.—**Grośz, G.** [Clinical importance of cerebrospinal fluid examinations] Gyógyászat, 1930, 70: 382-4.—**Hadfield, G.** The value of cerebro-spinal fluid examinations. Clin. J., Lond., 1923, 52: 462-7.—**Hanotte & Pilatre-Jacquin.** Les renseignements fournis par l'examen du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Arch. méd. chir. province, 1926, 16: 410-2.—**Hassmann, K.** Ueber die diagnostische Bedeutung der Liquorbeschaffenheit bei Enzephalitis, Poliomyelitis und infektiöser Meningitis serosa. Wien. med. Wschr., 1937, 87: 384-7.—**Irvine, M. D.** Cerebrospinal fluid in differential diagnosis. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1937, 37: 424-6.—**Kafka.** Die moderne Blut- und Liquordiagnostik der Geistes- und Nervenkrankheiten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1916, 63: 1524.—**Kafka, V.** Ueber Praxis und Bedeutung der Liquoruntersuchung. Jahrkurs. ärztl. Fortbild., 1921, 12: 14-21. ——— Ueber den jetzigen Stand der Liquordiagnostik. Med. Welt, 1932, 6: 1265. ——— Ueber subnormale Liquorbefunde und neue Grundlagen der Liquordiagnostik. Jahrkurs. ärztl. Fortbild., 1933, 24: H. 5, 1-8. ——— [Clinical significance of cerebro-spinal fluid examination, based on the author's experiences] Warsz. czas. lek., 1937, 14: 601-4.—**Karczag, L., & Hanák, M.** [Clinical and diagnostic importance of examination of the cerebrospinal fluid] Orvosképzés, 1935, 25: jun. különf., 79-84.—**Kiely, C. E.** The value of spinal fluid examination. Cincinnati J. M., 1922, 3: 180-5.—**Kilduffe, R. A.** A resume of the clinical interpretation of spinal fluid examinations. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1927, 24: 77-86.—**Kirch, A.** Liquordiagnostische Erfahrungen, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Klinik zerebrospinaler Erkrankungen. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1922, 4: 521-54.—**Klein, A.** [Diagnostic value of reactions with cerebrospinal fluid] Rev. neur. psychiat., Praha, 1931, 28: 251-63.—**Malamud, W.** The diagnostic significance of cerebro-spinal fluid examination. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1934, 24: 232-7.—**Menéndez, F. J.** Semiología del líquido céfalo-raquídeo. Crón. méd. quir. Habana, 1927, 53: 509-25.—**Merritt, H. H.** The cerebrospinal fluid in differential diagnosis. In Pract. Libr. M. & S. (Appleton) N. Y., 1936, 9: 153-71.—**Mixter, W. J.** Importance of complete examination of the cerebro-spinal fluid in surgery of the spinal cord. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 81: 2166-8 [Discussion] 2171.—**Morhardt, P. E.** Dans quelles mesures les réactions du liquide céphalo-rachidien doivent-elles guider la thérapeutique. Vie méd., 1923, 4: 787.—**Murray, D. S.** The cerebro-spinal fluid as a diagnostic aid. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1931, 132: 157; 176.—**Neue, H.** Moderne Diagnostik in Psychiatrie und Neurologie mit Hilfe von Liquor- und Blutuntersuchungen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1914, 10: 1217; 1259.—**Ostertag, B.** Diagnostik aus Liquorsediment und Hirnpunktat bei den raumbeengenden Prozessen des Schädels. Nervenarzt, 1933, 6: 225-33.—**Pérez Hervada.** Lo que nos dice el líquido céfaloraquídeo. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1931, 6: 48-53.—**Planner, H.** Liquordiagnostik. Aerztl. Prax., Wien, 1933, 7: 197.—**Rimini.** L'examen du liquide cérébrospinal, comme contribution au diagnostic des complications endocranienne otitiques. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1928, 6: 219-21.—**Samson, K.** Die Liquordiagnostik im Kindesalter (einschl. Encephalographie) Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1931, 41: 553-788.—**Santangelo, G.** I moderni metodi d'indagine del liquido cefalo-rachidiano e la loro importanza nella diagnosi differenziale delle malattie del sistema nervoso. Gazz. med. nap., 1923, 6: 5-9.—**Schacherl, M.** Liquordiagnostik vom Standpunkt der Neurologie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, 39: 504-6.—**Speransky, A.** L'influence du liquide céphalo-rachidien sur l'évolution des processus physiologiques et pathologiques du cerveau. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1926, 40: 755-86.—**Steiner, B.** [Value of cerebrospinal fluid diagnosis] Orv. hetil., 1931, 75: 611-4.—**Széky, A.** Eine eigenartige Liquorläsion und deren diagnostische Bedeutung. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1935-36, 154: 724-30.—**Wilcox, H. B., & Lyttle, J. D.** The diagnostic value of the study of the chemical composition of the spinal fluid. Tr. Am. Pediat. Soc., 1925, 37: 16-8.—**Wilder, J.** Einige neue Details der Liquordiagnostik. Nervenarzt, 1931, 4: 333-5.—**Wilson, A. A.** Practical value of information obtained from cerebro-spinal fluid studies. West Virginia M. J. 1933, 29: 456-61.—**Wüllenweber, G.** Die diagnostische Wertigkeit der Untersuchungsmethoden am Liquor cerebrospinalis. Nervenarzt, 1930, 3: 22-31. ——— Der Liquor cerebrospinalis im Rahmen der neurologischen Diagnostik. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, 59: 1562-4.—**Yerger, C. F.** Cerebrospinal fluid as an index of otorhinogenic intracranial complications. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, 85: 424-8.

—— Examination: Methods.

See also **Cerebrospinal fluid** subheadings (Chemistry; Colloidal reaetions, &c.)

Eleizegui Sieyro, J. de. Técnica analítiea del líquido céfalorraquídco. 133p. 8° Madr., 1932.

Kornmesser, S. [J. W.] *Kann die Zellzählung als Liquor-Untersuchungsmethode durch die Trübungsmessung ersetzt werden? Untersuchungen mit dem Zeiss'schen Stufenphotometer als Trübungsmesser. 20p. 8° Jena, 1930.

Schönfeld, W. *Die Untersuehung der Rükkenmarksflüssigkeit, ihre Methoden und ihre Ergebnisse mit besonderer Berücksiehtigung der Syphilis [Habilitationsschrift; Würzburg] p.416-734. 8° Wien, 1920.

Also Arch. Derm. Syph., Wien, 1919-20, 127:

Amodeo, P. Una nuova reazione di orientamento per svelare le alterazioni del liquor. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1933, 22: 65-76. Also Riv. pat. nerv., 1934, 43: 361-8.—**Beek, C. H.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen über den Wert der einzelnen Liquorreaktionen. Klin. Wschr., 1935, 14: 1832-4.—**Berni, A.** Ricerche nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano (alcune reazioni colloidali-glicorrachia) Riv. clin. med., 1929, 30: 267-82, ch.—**Bernstein, N.** Nouvelles recherches sur les courbes de coefficient-tampon des liquides céphalo-rachidiens. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933. 114: 28-31.—**Borruso, P.** Esame del liquido cefalo-

rachidiano nel bambino. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1927, **6**: 393–5.—**Cantani, F.** Metodi di prele amento e di esame del liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Gior. ital. mal. esot., 1930, **3**: 322; 1931, **4**: 14; 32; 64.—**Emanuel, G., & Rosenfeld, H.** Ueberblick über die neuen Methoden und Ergebnisse der Liquoruntersuchung. Nervenarzt, 1929, **2**: 349–63.—**Eve, F. C.** Mechanical cell for microscoping cerebro-spinal fluids. Lancet, Lond., 1920, **1**: 1324.—**Facchini, V., & Tornani, E.** La prova di Ehrmann nel siero di sangue negli essudati, nei trasudati, nel liquido spinale. Lav. Congr. med. int. (1910) 1911, **20**: 442–4.—**Foa, A.** La prova dell' ematossilina nel'liquido cerebrospinale. Pediatria (Riv.) 1932, **40**: 288–94.—**Jessen, H.** [On the practical examination of the spinal fluid for cells and albumen] Bibl. læger, 1923, **115**: 346–54.—**Kafka, V.** Aetherschüttelungsphänomene mit Liquor cerebrospinalis. Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4**: 924.—**Kiss, G.** [Tests for cerebrospinal fluid] Gyógyászat, 1933, **73**: 401–4.—**Kulkov, A. E.** [Newest biochemical examination of the cerebrospinal fluid in neurology and psychiatry] Sovct. nevropat., 1932, **1**: 49. ——— **& Weiland, V. I.** [Evaluation of practical methods of examination of the cerebro-spinal fluid in nervous affections] Sovet. klin., 1933, **19**: 869–82.—**Lade, F.** Anwendung der Hermann-Perutzschen Reaktion bei der Prüfung von Lumbalpunktaten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1913, **60**: 590.—**Lafora, G. R., & Prados y Such, M.** Nuevos métodos de análisis del líquido céfalo-raquídeo. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1920, **1**: 80–9.—**Löwenthal, K.** Die Untersuchung der Lumbalflüssigkeit mit dem Guttadiaphot. Med. Welt, 1929, **3**: 1655.—**Mikulowski, V.** L'application de la chromoneuroscopie d'après la méthode de Flatau en clinique infantile. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1927, **3**: 845–51.—**Mitchell, A. G., & Zeligs, M.** A method for estimating the amount of cerebrospinal fluid and its clinical application in hydrocephalus. Tr. Am. Pediat. Soc., 1925, **37**: 18.—**Orlando, R., & Rechniewski, C.** Estudio clínico-biológico del líquido céfalo-raquídeo. Prensa méd. argent., 1928, **15**: 423–38.—**Procházka, H., Taussig, L., & Prokůpek, J.** [Nephelometry of the cerebro-spinal fluid (Tyndallometry and diaphanometry)] Rev. neur. psychiat., Praha, 1932, **29**: 161–77.—**Reichmann.** Zur Technik der Lumbalpunktion und der Untersuchung des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Münch. med. Wschr., 1912, **59**: 468.—**Roeder, F.** Die physikalischen Methoden der Liquordiagnostik. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1937, **159**: 163–225.—**Rossi, M.** Il quadro di asciugamento del liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Riv. neur., Nap., 1934, **7**: 721–34.—**Somogyi, I., & Kulcsár, F.** [Study of the new methods in the examination of the cerebrospinal fluid] Orv. hetil., 1927, **71**: 515–7.—**Spinal** fluid tests; prepared by the Psychiatric Field Service of the State Board of Control of Wisconsin. Vener. Dis. Inform., 1929, **10**: 123–7.—**Strecker, H.** Ueber das sogenannte Liquorpumpen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, **70**: 1275.—**Takagi, K.** Ueber eine neue Reaktion der Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1935, **14**: 676.—**Teschler, L.** Beiträge zur physikalisch-chemischen Untersuchung des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1928, **103**: 87–97. Also Orv. hetil., 1928, **72**: 267–70.—**Tescola, C.** Metodi clinici di esame del liquido cerebro-spinale. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1921, 9. ser., **9**: 77.—**Urechia, C. I., & Ciocan, I.** Contrôle de la réaction de Dujarric de la Rivière et Gallerand sur 536 cas. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94**: 1299.—**Zühdi, M.** Ueber einige neuere Liquorreaktionen. Zschr. Hyg., 1930, **111**: 491–502.

—— Examination: Methods: Permanganate test [Benedek-Thurzó-Fiamberti]

Benedek, L., & Thurzó, J. [Cerebro-spinal fluid oxydase reaction] Orv. hetil., 1926, **70**: 1375–7. Also Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6**: 356.—**Boveri, P.** Tecnica e valore clinico della reazione al permanganato nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Atti Soc. lombard. sc. med., 1921, **10**: 290–301. Also Policlinico, 1921, **28**: sez. med., 450–6.—**Broggi, E.** La reazione di Fiamberti e Rizzatti sul liquor. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1929, **18**: 515–7.—**Curti, G.** La reazione di Fiamberti e Rizzatti nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Riv. neur., Nap., 1931, **4**: 90–102.—**De Marco, A.** Sulla ossido-reducasi nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano in alcune forme di malattie mentali e sulla possibilità di poterla esplorare con la reazione al permanganato di potassio (reazione di Benedek e Thurzó) Riv. pat. nerv., 1934, **43**: 476–8.—**Fiamberti, A. M., & Rizzatti, E.** Proposta di una reazione sul liquor. Ibid., 1930, **35**: No. 1, 228–31.—**Pacifico, A.** Osservazioni sul valore pratico della reazione di Fiamberti e Rizzatti sul liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1932, **21**: 468–75.—**Pisani, D.** La reazione al permanganato nel liquor. Rass. clin. ter., 1923, **22**: 118–22.—**Quarti, G.** Contributo allo studio della reazione di Fiamberti e Rizzatti nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1929, 3. ser., **17**: 459–70.—**Vettori, D.** Sul valore di una reazione di ossidazione sul liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Riv. clin. med., 1930, **31**: 417–24, ch.

—— Examination: Methods, various.

See also **Cerebrospinal fluid,** Protides: Tests.

Ambrus, J. von. Ueber eine neue Reaktion des meningitischen Liquors. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1933, 3. F., **90**: 311–3. ——— Beiträge zu meiner Liquorreaktion. Ibid., 1934, 3. F., **92**: 359–63.—**Ayala, G.** Die Physiopathologie der Mechanik des Liquor cerebrospinalis und der Rachidialquotient. Mschr. Psychiat., 1925, **58**: 65–101.—**Curti, G.** A proposito di nuove proposte di reazioni nel liquido cefalorachidiano (la reazione di Cabitto) Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1934, **63**: 487–502.—**Donaggio, A.** Dati intorno alla mia reazione sul liquido cefalo-rachidiano e sull' orina. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, **9**: 184–8, ch. ——— Sull' esistenza e sull comportamento di un fenomeno di ostacolo prodotto o aumentato dall' orina e dal liquido cefalo-rachidiano in condizioni diverse. Riv. pat. nerv., 1934, **43**: 191–214.—**Galli, G. M.** La reazione all' acido ortofosforico sul liquido cefalorachidiano. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1936, **25**: 714–25.—**Janssen, J.** Ueber meine Erfahrungen mit einer neuen, von Reitler angegebenen Schwefelsäureprobe im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Mschr. Psychiat., 1936, **93**: 278–91.—**Leanza, A.** La reazione con l'acido citrico sciropposo nel liquor. Riv. pat. nerv., 1932, **40**: 675–87.—**Noto, G. G.** La reazione all' acido fosforico nel liquido cefalorachideo. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1935, **24**: 651–8.—**Nugel, A.** Contributo allo studio della reazione all' acido ortofosforico sul liquido cefalorachidiano. Ibid., 1936, **25**: 930–45.—**Pasqualini, R.** La reazione di Donaggio nella febbre provocata. Riv. pat. nerv., 1934, **43**: 215–21.—**Reitler, R., & Pappenheim, E.** Further observations on the sulphuric acid test in cerebrospinal fluid. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1936–37, **30**: 625–9.—**Savitsky, N., & Kessler, M. M.** The Ayala index; a preliminary report. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1937, **38**: 437.—**Takata, M.** Ueber die Chininprobe, eine neue Liquorreaktion. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1935, **27**: 357–9.—**Weichherz, E.** Ueber die Cabittosche Reaktion im Liquor. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1934, **82**: 334.

—— Filtration.

Levy, J. *Anwendung einer neuen Filtrationsmethode auf den Liquor cerebrospinalis [Heidelberg] 30p. 8° Nürnb., 1927.

Egerer-Seham, G. Ultrafiltration of blood serum and cerebrospinal fluid, with special reference to a new apparatus. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1922–23, **8**: 818–24.—**Pedretti, D.** Ricerche su liquores patologici ultrafiltrati. Riv. sper. freniat., 1936, **60**: 451–9.

—— Formation and resorption.

See also **Cerebrospinal cavity,** Barrier permeability; **Cerebrospinal fluid,** Circulation; **Hydrocephalus.**

Forget, R. P. *Etude sur la régénération du liquide céphalo-rachidien après la ponction lombaire. 58p. 8° Par., 1930.

Wiebusch, W. *Unsere Kenntnis über die Bildung und Resorption des Liquor cerebrospinalis. 62p. 8° Bonn, 1927.

Anton, G. Gehirnfilter und Gehirndruck. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1927, **29**: 1–4.—**Cairns, H.** Störung der Sekretion und Resorption der Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit und ihre Behandlung. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1935, **138**: 180–205.—**Cohen, H.** The mechanism of production of cerebrospinal fluid; a comparative study of the sugar, non-protein nitrogen, and inorganic phosphorus content of blood and cerebrospinal fluid. Q. J. Med., Lond., 1936, **5**: 159–68.—**Coupin, F.** Les formations choroïdiennes des poissons et la question de l'origine du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, **26**: 227–9.—**Dandy, W. E.** Where is cerebrospinal fluid absorbed? J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **92**: 2012–4.—**De la Granda, Fons, A., & Vegas, F.** Estudio de la ecuación que utilizarse para el conocimiento de la regulación fisiopatológica del líquido cefalorraquídeo (absorción y secreción) Med. ibera, 1934, **28**: pt 2, 145–7. Also Siglo méd., 1935, **95**: 558–61.—**Falkiewicz, T.** Recherches expérimentales sur la sécrétion du liquide céphaloraehidien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103**: 821–3. Also Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1931, **75**: 194–211.—**Flexner, L. B., & Winters, H.** The rate of formation of cerebrospinal fluid in etherized cats. Am. J. Physiol., 1932, **101**: 697.—**Fog, M., Rasch, G., & Stürup, G.** Ueber die Resorption der Zerebrospinalflüssigkeit. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1934, **69**: 127–50.—**Foley, F. E. B.** Alterations in the currents and absorption of cerebrospinal fluid following salt administration. Arch. Surg., 1923, **6**: 587–604, 2 pl.—**Forbes, H. S., Fremont-Smith, F., & Wolff, H. G.** Resorption of cerebrospinal fluid through the choroid plexus. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1928, **19**: 73–7, pl.—**Frazier, C. H., & Peet, M. M.** The action of glandular extracts on the secretion of cerebrospinal fluid. Am. J. Physiol., 1914–15, **36**: 464–87.—**Georgi, F.** Le problème physico-chimique de l'excrétion et de la réabsorption du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Rev. neur., Par., 1935, **42**: pt 2, 507. ——— Liquorentstehung im Lichte der physikalischen Chemie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1935–36, **154**: 783–92.—**Gerrard, W. I.** The cerebro-spinal fluid; observations on its origin, destination, and function. J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1926, **12**: 264–70.—**Hart, D.** Cerebrospinal fluid; normal variations in the rate of formation. Arch. Surg., 1927, **15**: 943–57.—**Hassin, G. B.** Note on the nature and origin of the cerebrospinal fluid. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1924, **59**: 113–21.—**Hirsch-Tabor, O., & Vollmar, H.** Ueber experimentelle Beeinflussung der Liquorsekretion. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, **74**: 709–11.—**Hughson, W.** Embryogenesis of human cerebrospinal fluid; sources, circulatory pathways, and destination, together with relation to blood and lymph vascular systems. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1925, **14**: 240–50.—**Inaba, C., Sgalitzer,**

M., & Spiegel, E. A. Ueber den Einfluss von Röntgenstrahlen auf die Liquorproduktion. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 1655–7.—Kafka, V. Ueber genetisch-funktionelle Liquorforschung. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1931, 117–119: 266–76. ——— Liquorentstehung und Permeabilität. Ibid., 1933, 130: 197–216.—Kral, A., Stary, Z., & Winternitz, R. Zur Frage der Liquorgenese. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1929, 122: 308–16.—Kumagai, N. Hydrodynamische Studien über die Bildung und die Resorption des Liquor cerebrospinalis beim lebenden Menschen. Mitt. Med. Fak. Univ. Tokyo, 1922, 29: 389–420, 4 ch.—Lombard, P., & Bure, R. Hypertension intra-cranienne posttraumatique avec excès de liquide céphalo-rachidien normal; ponctions lombaires répétées; guérison. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1923, 49: 1439–63.—Marchetti-Xilo, L. La secrezione vescicolare durante lo sviluppo delle vescicole cerebrali nel Bufo vulgaris; origine embrionale del liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Arch. ital. anat., 1923, 20: 398–406, pl.—Massaut, C. Action du violet de méthyle, du nitrate d'urane et du citrate de soude sur la formation du liquide céphalorachidien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 114: 921.—Mestrezat, W. L'origine du liquide céphalo-rachidien; perméabilité méningée capillaire et composition de cette humeur. Rev. neur., Par., 1927, 34: 330–7.—Nuzzi, P. Influenza delle ghiandole a secrezione interna sul flusso del liquor nei conigli (ricerche sperimentali) Morgagni, 1929, 71: 1537–41.—Pedrazzini, F. L'origine et la réabsorption du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Presse méd., 1929, 37: 323.—Purjesz, B., Dancz, M., & Horváth, K. Die Rolle des Plexus chorioideus bei der Ausscheidung des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Mschr. Psychiat., 1930, 77: 319–47.—Riser. Physio-pathologie de la pression intracranienne, de la production et de la résorption du liquide C.-R. Encéphale, 1935, 30: pt 2, 685–736, 6 pl. Also Rev. neur., Par., 1935, 42: pt 2, 506. ——— & Sorel, R. L'origine du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Presse méd., Par., 1928, 36: 1123–6.—Sjöqvist, O. Beobachtungen über die Liquorsekretion beim Menschen. Zbl. Neurochir., 1936, 2: 8–18.—Walter, F. K. Wo entsteht der Liquor cerebrospinalis? Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1926, 90: 161–71.—Weed, L. H. The absorption of cerebrospinal fluid into the venous system. Am. J. Anat., 1922–23, 31: 191–221. ——— Forces concerned in the absorption of the cerebrospinal fluid. Am. J. Physiol., 1935–36, 114: 40–5.

—— Group specificity.

MELZER, K. *Ueber den Nachweis gruppenspezifischer Eigenschaften im Liquor cerebrospinalis. 16p. 8° Bresl., 1934.

Arai, T. Liquor cerebri vom Standpunkt der Hämoagglutination. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1936, 4: int. med., 259.—**Aronowich, G. D.** Beiträge zur Serologie des Liquor cerebrospinalis; Hämagglutinine im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1926, 49: 406–12.—**Herman, E., & Halber, W.** Etude des isoagglutinines et de la sédimentation des globules rouges dans le liquide céphalorachidien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, 91: 959–61.—**Klein, F., & Wagnerová-Hatríkova, H.** [Hemagglutinin in the cerebro-spinal fluid] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1935, 15: 45–50.—**Kral, A.** Ueber das Vorkommen von Isoagglutininen in der Zerebrospinalflüssigkeit. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1931, 122: 126–36. ——— Ueber Isoagglutinine im Liquor cerebrospinalis; vorläufige Mitteilung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, 27: 659.—**Pennacchietti, M.** Sulla presenza di isoemolisine nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Boll. Soc. tal. biol. sper., 1933, 8: 782–6.—**Razdolsky, I. Y.** [Problem of isohemagglutinins in the cerebrospinal fluid] Vest. khir., 1930, 19: 334–7.—**Teneff, S.** Sulla presenza di isoagglutinine nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Gior. batt. immun., 1932, 9: 998–1003.

—— Interferometry.

Beltz, L. Ueber Konzentrationsbestimmungen des Liquors mit dem Löwe-Zeisschen Interferometer. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1922, 34. Kongr., 499–502.—**Matzdorff, P.** Interferometrische Liquorstudien. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, 70: 1273.

—— Immunology.

See also **Cerebrospinal fluid,** Serology.

Adant, M. Etude immunologique du liquide céphalorachidien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 119: 531–3.—**Gara, P. von, & Frantz, O. B.** Ueber die Bactericidie der Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit, sowie entzündlicher und nichtentzündlicher Ergüsse. Klin. Wschr., 1933, 12: 822.—**Hesse.** Untersuchungen des Liquors auf Bactericidie. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1933, 33: 105–36; 34: 329.—**Ikegami, Y.** Studien über die bakterizide Wirkung der Zerebrospinalflüssigkeit. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1926, 46: 522–46.—**Kasahara, M., & Saito, S.** Studien über Liquor cerebrospinalis; zur Frage der bactericiden Wirkung der normalen Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1931–32, 80: 352–5.—**Koch, F., & Lieb, F.** Ueber das bactericide Verhalten des Liquor cerebrospinalis bei intravenöser Therapie. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1934, 36: 287–91.—**Kolmer, J. A.** The mechanism of immunologic changes in the cerebrospinal fluid. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1925, 14: 233–9.—**Mutermilch, S.** L'immunisation active de la cavité méningée. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, 95: 945–7. ——— & Salamon, E. Formation locale des antitoxines dans le liquide céphalorachidien. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1929, 188: 205,

—— Lipids.

Balado, M., & Franke, E. Los lipoides en el líquido cefalorraquídeo. Arch. argent. neur., 1927, 1: 295. Also Bol. Inst. clín. quir., B. Air., 1927, 3: 899–902. pl. Also Rev. espec., B. Air., 1927, 2: 1201; 1231.—**Knauer.** Liquorlipoide. Mschr. Kinderh., 1931–32, 51: 378–83. ——— & Heidrich, L. Liquorlipoide. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, 136: 483–507.—**Seuberling, O.** Mikrountersuchungen zum Lipoidstoffwechsel im Liquor. Ibid., 1937, 158: 104–9.

—— Neurolytic power.

Galkin, W. S. Ueber den Abbau des Hirngewebes in der Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1932, 84: 510–7.—**Lazzeri, T.** Lo stato attuale della questione dei processi neurolitici nel liquor cefalo-rachidiano. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1935, 64: 561–73.—**Meco, O.** Il processo neurolitico nel liquido cerebrospinale umano. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1933, 22: 214–34. ——— Proprietà neurolitica del liquor e lesione diffusa del nevrasse. Riv. pat. nerv., 1934, 43: 412–20.—**Pennacchietti, M.** Sul potere neurolitico del liquido cefalorachidiano. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, 9: 262–5.—**Rivela Greco, A.** Nuovi dati e nuove vedute sulle azione neurolitica del liquor cerebrospinale. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1932, 61: 1–40. ——— Ricerche ulteriori sui processi neurolitici nel liquor c. r.; sulla mancanza di neurolisi nei liquor c. r. termicamente inattivati. Ibid., 365–83. ——— Recherches sur les propriétés neurolytiques du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1933, 51: 265–75. ——— Untersuchungen über neurolytische Prozesse in der Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, 147: 145–52.—**Rizzo, C.** Ancora intorno ad una presunta proprietà neurolitica del liquido cefalo-rachidiano (controlli istologici) Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1929, 4: 1036–40. ——— Intorno ad una presunta azione neurolitica esercitata dal liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Riv. pat. nerv., 1930, 35: No. 1, 212–6. ——— & Gozzano, M. Ricerche su di una presunta proprietà neurolitica del liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1929, 4: 497–500.—**Wohwinkel, K. H.** Zur Frage der Verwendung von Hirnextrakten für die Liquoruntersuchung. Derm. Wschr., 1934, 99: 1073.—**Weil, A., Luhan, J. A., & Balser, B. H.** The demonstration of myelolytic substances in the urine and spinal fluid in nervous diseases. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1935, 61: 142–4.

—— Osmotic pressure.

See also **Cerebrospinal cavity,** Barrier permeability.

Fremont-Smith, F., Thomas, G. W. [et al.] The equilibrium between cerebrospinal fluid and blood-plasma; the osmotic pressure (freezing-point depression) of human cerebrospinal fluid and blood-serum. Brain, Lond., 1931, 54: 303–11.—**Kaneko, J.** On the osmotic pressure of spinal fluid. J. Orient. M., Shimmeicho, 1925, 3: 185; 1925–26, 4: No. 2, 21. ——— Ueber den osmotischen Druck von Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit; Einfluss von dem osmotischen Druck des Liquors auf die Körpertemperatur. Orient. J. Dis. Inf., Kyoto, 1926, 1: 79. ——— Experimentelle Studien über den osmotischen Druck der Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit. Ibid., 1927, 2: 119.

—— Pathology.

See also **Cerebrospinal fluid** subheadings (Bacteriology; Blood in; Circulation: Disorders; Coagulation, &c.) also names of diseases of the nervous system.

PFEIFFER, F. [H.] *Ueber Befunde in der Rückenmarksflüssigkeit unter besonderer Berücksichtigung von Hautkrankheiten und Tripper 26p. 8° Greifswald, 1928.

Alpers, B. J. The human cerebrospinal fluid in general systemic and metabolic diseases as in nephritis, diabetes, etc. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1925, 62: 265–78.—**Brewer, E. D., & Hare, C. C.** Cerebrospinal fluid in vascular diseases of the central nervous system. Bull. Neur. Inst. N. York, 1936, 5: 5–15.—**Courtois, A.** Sur certaines modifications du liquide céphalo-rachidien dans la confusion mentale, la démence précoce, la dépression mélancolique. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1929, 87: pt 2, 218–40.—**Derrien & Anglada.** Liquide de ponction lombaire à caractères d'exsudat récidivant. Montpellier méd., 1913, 37: 182.—**Dobrev, M., & Saprjanov, T.** Kann es durch Angstempfindungen zu Veränderungen im Liquor cerebrospinalis kommen? Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1933, 88: 522–7.—**Dufour, H.** Le liquide céphalo-rachidien dans quelques affections du système nerveux. J. méd. Paris, 1930, 50: 353.—**Escuder Nuñez, P., & Valerio, E.** Un caso de azoemia de 11 grs 35 y azorraquia de 8 grs 50. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1922–23, 8: 1143–5.—**Fornara, P., & Artom, M.** Reazioni globali, reazioni dissociate e reazioni monosintomatiche del liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Cervello, 1925, 4: 139–58.—**Gendelevich, S. I.** [Pathology of cerebrospinal fluid and its role in diagnosis of mental diseases] Vrach. gaz., 1931, 35: 1237–44.—**Greenfield, J. G.** The cerebro-spinal fluid in intracranial inflammation. Brit. M. J., 1929, 2: 841.—**Halfer, G.** Il comportamento del liquido cefalo-rachidiano nelle malattie tropicali. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1926, 7: 202–8.—**Herrmann, G.** Beitrag zur Physiologie und Pathologie des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1923, 87: 176–8.—

Hochloff, A. W. Die physikalische Chemie des Liquor cerebrospinalis bei den gynäkologischen Erkrankungen. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1929, **136:** 407–16.—**Kafka, V.** Liquorphysiologie und -pathologie mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Ophthalmologie. Zbl. ges. Ophth., 1923, **10:** 65–89 ——— Funktionell-genetische Liquoranalysen; Ergebnisse der zusammenfassenden funktionell-genetischen Betrachtung der Liquorbilder der Paralyse und der Syphilis überhaupt, der akuten infektiösen Meningitis und des Gehirntumors. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, **142:** 645–55.—**Khoroshko, V. K., & Markovnikova, E. B.** [The cerebro-spinal fluid in traumatic diseases of the central nervous system] Sovet. klin., 1934, **20:** 964–7.—**Krabbe, K. H., & Geert-Jörgensen, E.** Recherches sur la pression rachidienne et sur le liquide céphalo-rachidien dans les hémorrhagies et le thromboses du cervcau. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1931, **6:** 529–43.—**Lafora, G.** Patología del líquido cefalorraquídeo. Arch. argent. neur., 1935, **13:** 74.—**Lickint, F.** Einzelbeiträge zur normalen und pathologischen Physiologie des Liquor cerebrospinalis; der Xanthoprotein- und Indikangehalt im Serum und Liquor cerebrospinalis, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung von Nierenerkrankungen und Meningitis. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, **74:** 448.—**Loeper, M., Perrault, M.** [et al.] Présence de composés imidazoliques dans certains liquides rachidiens. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117:** 576–8.—**McLean, S.** Studies of cerebrospinal fluid in infants and young children in conditions other than acute meningitis. Am. J. M. Sc., 1923, **166:** 350–65. Also Progr. Med., Phila., 1924, **1:** 225.—**Mannarini, F.** Il comportamento del liquido cefalorachidiano di due casi di tetano e di tre casi di meningite cerebro-spinale epidemica studiato dal lato citologico, biologico e colturale; importanza di tale studio come guida alla prognosi e terapia specifica delle predette infezioni. Terapia, Milano, 1928, **18:** 333–9.—**Mestrezat, W.** Quelques acquisitions récentes de la physiopathologie du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Médecine, Par., 1920–21, **2:** 948–53.—**Nardi Batassi, D.** Il liquido cefalorachidiano nelle nuove vedute fisio-patologiche. Med. nuova, 1927, **18:** 35–8.—**Nobécourt, P.** [Diseases of the cerebrospinal fluid] Ucheb. detsk. bolez., 1928, **3:** 652–72.—**Plaut, F.** Pathologie des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40:** 1597; 1643.—**Reiche, F.** Befunde im Liquor spinalis bei inneren Erkrankungen mit cerebralen und meningealen Symptomen. Zschr. klin. Med., 1929, **110:** 506–30.—**Rohrböck, F.** [Cerebrospinal fluid in diagnosis of children's diseases] Orv. hetil., 1929, **73:** 889–92.—**Savy, P., & Thiers, H.** L'état du chlore, de l'urée et de la réserve alcaline du liquide céphalo-rachidien dans les rétentions brightiques et les états acidosiques; le divorce hémorachidien. Ann. méd., Par., 1929, **26:** 131–44.—**Stief, A.** Die Aufwärmung der Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1929–30, **89:** 784–7.—**Vranešić, G.** Liquormechanik und endolumbale Behandlung intrakranieller Prozesse. Ibid., 1–14.—**Wirth, J.** [Organic sulfur in pathology of cerebrospinal fluid] Orvosképzés, 1934, **24:** nov. különf. (Heiniss Festschr.) 208–13.

—— Pharmacology.

Biancalana, L. Effetti delle iniezioni di soluzioni ipotoniche ed ipertoniche sul sistema cefalo-rachideo. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1930, **54:** 385–400.—**Huggins, G. B., & Hastings, A. B.** Effect of calcium and citrate injections into cerebrospinal fluid. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, **30:** 459.—**Jacobson, C.** A study of the haemodynamic reactions of the cerebrospinal fluid and hypophyseal extracts. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1920, **31:** No. 352, 1–32. Also repr.—**Jorns.** Die Wirkung anisotonischer Lösungen auf Gehirn und Liquor. Chirurg, 1935, **7:** 201–6.—**Kasahara, M., Taniguchi, S., & Ohi, S.** Die Veränderungen des Liquors nach subduraler Serum- beziehungsweise Proteinkörperinjektion. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, **126:** 394–7.—**Keller, K.** Wirkung der intravenösen Zufuhr von hypertonischen Traubenzuckerlösungen auf die Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1923, **80:** 95–105.—**Krey, H.** Qualitative Zelluntersuchungen der Rückenmarksflüssigkeit nach chemischen Reizungen (intralumbale Einführung von Phenolsulfophthalein, Tropakokain und Neosalvarsan) Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, **21:** 1655.—**Matsuhashi, M.** The influence of various drugs upon the chemical constituents of liquor cerebrospinalis in dogs. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1928–29, **3:** Pharm., 53–74.—**Tajitsu, S.** Untersuchungen über den Einfluss verschiedener Arzneistoffe auf den Druck und die Bildung des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Ibid., 1929–30, **4:** Pharm., 57–84.—**Wechselmann.** Ueber die Wirkung des Salvarsans auf die Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1912, **49:** 688–91.—**Young, A. W., & Alpers, B. J.** The protein and cellular content of the cerebrospinal fluid, changes in the fluid following intraspinal intracistern and intraventricular therapy with Swift-Ellis serum. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1924, **12:** 537–46.—**Zaloziecki, A.** Liquor cerebrospinalis und Salvarsan. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1912, **49:** 1717–20.

—— Phosphorus.

Cohen, H. The inorganic phosphorus content of cerebrospinal fluid. Q. J. Med., Oxf., 1923–24, **17:** 289–301.—**Delmas-Marsalet & Bargues, R.** Le dosage du phosphore dans le liquide céphalo-rachidien normal et pathologique. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1935, **93:** 197–202.—**Iancu, A., & Benetato, M.** [Inorganic phosphorus in the cerebrospinal fluid in small children] Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1930, **19:** 486–93. Also Nourrisson, 1931, **19:** 154–60.—**Longo, V.** Il fosforo solubile del liquido cerebro-spinale in alcune malattie nervose e mentali. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1931, **6:** 528–32. Also Riv. pat. nerv., 1934, **43:** 469–76.—**Tropp, C., Seuberling, O., & Eckardt, B.** Mikrophosphorbestimmung im Liquor. Biochem. Zschr., 1937, **290:** 320–6.—**Youngburg, G. E.** The organic phosphorus of the cerebrospinal fluid. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1926–27, **12:** 845–9.

—— Physical characteristics.

Strecker, H. *Die Beziehungen von pathologischen und experimentellen Veränderungen der physikalischen Liquorverhältnisse des Menschen zur Körpertemperatur [Würzburg] p.347–408. 8° Berl., 1926.

Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, **105:**

Badino, P. Sedimentazione delle emazie e viscosità del liquido. Riv. ostet. gin., 1924, **6:** No. 1, xxxi–xxxiii.—**Bernstein, N.** Recherches sur les propriétés physico-chimiques et sérologiques du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Arch. phys. biol., Par., 1935, **12:** 155–79.—**Coppo, M., & Marconi, F.** Saggi di analisi elettrometrica di liquor c. r. Cervello, 1937, **16:** 121–48.—**Eckel, J. L.** Electrical conductivity of the spinal fluid. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1925, **14:** 225–32.—**Gorini, P.** La conducibilità del liquido cefalorachidiano in condizioni normali e patologiche. Pediatria, Nap., 1931, **39:** 300–8.—**Gram, C. N. J., Nielsen, O. J., & Rud, E.** Untersuchungen über optische Aktivität von Spinalflüssigkeiten. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, **201:** 353–68. Also Hospitalstidende, 1928, **71:** 151–70.—**Groppali, M.** Di alcune proprietà fisico-chimiche dei liquidi cerebro-spinali. Gior. clin. med., 1927, **8:** 172–8.—**Keller, C. J., & Künzel, O.** Untersuchungen der Oberflächenspannung im normalen und pathologischen Liquor cerebrospinalis. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1937, **143:** 77–108.—**Keller, C. J., & Schoen, H.** Fluorescenzuntcrsuchungen am Eintrocknungsbild des menschlichen Liquor cerebrospinalis. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14:** 817–20.—**Levinson, A., & Serby, A. M.** The refractometric and viscosimetric indexes of cerebrospinal fluid. Arch. Int. M., 1926, **37:** 144–50.—**Plaut, F., Bossert, K., & Bülow, M.** Ueber Fluorescenzerscheinungen im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13:** 1455–7.—**Richeling, C.** Zur Bestimmung des spezifischen Gewichts des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Ibid., 1929, **8:** 1573. Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, **126:** 398–404. ——— Interferometrische Untersuchungen des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Ibid., 1929–30, **123:** 702–16.—**Scheid, K. F.** Optische Untersuchungsmethoden und Liquordiagnostik. Ibid., 1937, **158:** 101–4.—**Signa, A.** La conducibilità elettrica nel liquor cefalo-rachidiano in condizioni normali e patologiche del sistema nervoso centralc e delle meningi. Ann. clin. med., Pal., 1929, **19:** spec. No., 411–6.—**Taussig, L., Prokop, J.** [et al.] [Polarographic investigation of the cerebro-spinal fluid] Sborn. lék., 1937, **39:** 113–47.—**Zunz & Alexander.** Recherches sur la tension superficielle du liquide céphalo-rachidien à l'état normal et dans la syphilis. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1927, 5. ser., **7:** 396–404.

—— Physiology.

Brouwer, B. [Anatomic and physiologic behavior of cerebrospinal fluid] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1930, **34:** 97–120.—**Dandy, W. E.** The space-compensating function of the cerebrospinal fluid; its connection with cerebral lesions in epilepsy. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1923, **34:** 245; 320, pl.—**Gordon, A.** La relation du liquide céphalorachidien avec la température du corps humain; considérations sur un centre régulateur; étude de 250 cas. Rev. neur., Par., 1929, **36:** 44–8.—**Henrijean & Schoofs.** Contribution à la physiologie du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1922, 5. ser., **2:** 353–9.—**Kafka, V.** Ueber die Stellung der Zerebrospinalflüssigkeit im biologischen Geschehen. Jahrkurs. ärztl. Fortbild., 1933, **24:** H. 1, 38–42.—**Kroiss, O.** Experimentelle Studien zur Physiologie des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Mschr. Psychiat., 1928, **67:** 223–8.—**Lévy, F.** Quelques faits nouveaux sur la physiologie du liquide céphalorachidien. Vie méd., 1922, **3:** 1190–3.—**Malossi, C.** Contributo allo studio delle proprictà biologiche del liquido cefalorachidiano. Clin. med. ital., 1925, **56:** 411–20.—**Marie, A. C.** De quelques propriétés biologiques du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1932, **49:** 429–34. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **109:** 1109; passim.—**Mestrezat, M.** Le liquide céphalo-rachidien, milieu intérieur de l'organisme. Rev. neur., Par., 1927, **34:** 64–8.—**Negro, F.** Sur la fonction et l'action du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Ibid., 1931, **38:** pt 2, 790–4. Also Terapia, Milano, 1932, **22:** 1–5.—**Pennacchietti, M.** Sulla funzione del liquido cefalorachidiano. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1932, **7:** 513.—**Weed, L. H., & Hughson, W.** The cerebrospinal fluid in relation to the body encasement of the central nervous system as a rigid container. Am. J. Physiol., 1921–22, **58:** 85–100.

—— Potassium.

Leulier, A., Pomme, B., & Brizard, A. Sur la teneur en potassium du liquide céphalorachidien dans quelques syndromes neurologiques et psychiatriques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **109:** 399.—**Leulier, A., Velluz, L., & Griffon, H.** Sur la teneur en potassium du liquide céphalorachidien normal. Ibid., 1928, **99:** 1748.—**Massaut, C.** Le potassium dans le liquide céphalorachidien de l'homme et du chien. Ibid., 1931, **108:** 801.—**Neiding, M., & Kolik, M.** Kalium- und Calciumgehalt des Blutes und der cerebrospinalen Flüssigkeit bei

Nervenkranken. Mschr. Psychiat., 1927, **66**: 197–214.—**Watchorn, E., & McCance, R. A.** Inorganic constituents of cerebrospinal fluid; the potassium in serum, serum-ultrafiltrate and cerebrospinal fluid. Biochem. J., Lond., 1933, **27**: 1107–12.

—— Pressure.

See also **Cerebrospinal cavity, Puncture; Cranium, Pressure [intracranial]**

LAMACHE, A. *Etude sur la tension du liquide céphalo-rachidien. 240p. 8° Par., 1926.

Ayer, J. B. Cerebrospinal fluid pressure from the clinical point of view. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1925, **14**: 440–8.—**Becher, E.** Ueber die Druckverhältnisse im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Mitt. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir., 1923–24, **37**: 325–32.—**Block, E. B., & Oppenheimer, R. H.** A comparative study of intraspinal pressure, blood pressure, and intra-ocular tension. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1924, **11**: 444–7.—**Canale, P.** Sull' importanza diagnostica di alcune particolarità di comportamento della pressione del liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Riv. clin. med., 1930, **31**: 393–409.—**Gamboa, R.** Notas sobre la presion del liquido céfalo-raquídeo. Medicina, Méx., 1935, **15**: 260–3.—**Junet, W.** Tension du liquide céphalorachidien chez le lapin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 447–9.—**Kovalev, E. N., & Lipets, E. M.** [On pressure of the cerebro-spinal fluid] Sovet. psikhonevr., 1937, **13**: 5–15.—**Obregia, A., Dimolescu, A., & Pârvănescu, A.** Untersuchungen über den Druck der Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit und über das postpunktionelle Syndrom. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1934, **150**: 748–56.—**Pollock, L. J., & Boshes, B.** Studies on cerebrospinal fluid pressure. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1936, **62**: 77. Also Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1936, **36**: 931–74.—**Sokolov, M. I.** [Diagnostic importance of curve of pressure of cerebrospinal fluid in lumbar puncture] Sovet. klin., 1931, **15**: 502–10.—**Verjaal, A.** [Pressure of the cerebro-spinal fluid and its significance in physiology] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, **81**: 3432–9.

—— Pressure: Dynamics.

BUFFARD, G. *Pression artérielle et pression du liquide céphalo-rachidien. 47p. 8° Par., 1937.

Biancalana, L. La pressione del liquido cefalo-rachideo in rapporto alla pressione arteriosa. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1929, **4**: 694–7.—**Bouckaert, J. J., & Nowak, J. G.** Réflexes du sinus carotidien et pression du liquide céphalorachidien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116**: 641.—**Castex, M. R., Ontaneda, L. E., & Mazzei, E. S.** Modificación de la tensión del líquido céfalo-raquídeo con los cambios de posición de la cabeza. Rev. otoneur., B. Air., 1931, **6**: 11–20.—**Enders, F.** Zur Wirkung des arteriellen Blutdrucks auf den Liquordruck. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1927, **29**: 31.—**Fay, T.** Problems of cerebrospinal pressure. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1924, **4**: 227–53.—**Fremont-Smith, F., & Merritt, H. H.** Relationship of arterial blood pressure to cerebrospinal fluid pressure in man. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1933, **30**: 1309–17.—**Harada, H.** Hydrodynamische Studie über den Druck des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Fukuoka acta med., 1937, **30**: 56.—**Howe, H. S.** Physiologic mechanism for the maintenance of intracranial pressure; secretion and absorption of the cerebrospinal fluid; the relation of variations in the circulation. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1928, **20**: 1048–64.—**Juschelewsky, A. S.** [Physical and physiological factors in cerebrospinal fluid pressure] Sovet. nevropat., 1932, **1**: 500–23.—**Loeper, M., Lemaire, A., & Merklen, F. P.** Réflexes sino-carotidiens et pression céphalo-rachidienne. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **123**: 1053–7.—**Loman, J., Myerson, A., & Goldman, D.** Effects of alterations in posture on the cerebrospinal fluid pressure. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, **33**: 1279–95.—**Masserman, J. H.** Cerebrospinal hydrodynamics; studies of the volume elasticity of the human ventriculo-subarachnoid system. J. Comp. Neur., 1935, **61**: 543–52. ——— Clinical experimental studies. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1934, **32**: 523–53. ——— Correlations of the pressure of the cerebrospinal fluid with age, blood pressure, and the pressure index. Ibid., 1935, **34**: 564–6.—**Myerson, A., Loman, J., & Goldman, D.** The effect of postural alterations upon the cerebrospinal fluid pressure. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1934, **60**: 195–7.—**Nachelatti, P.** La pressione normale del liquido cefalo-rachidiano; rapporto dei reperti manometrici colla posizione del paziente; pressione relativa; rapporti colla pressione arteriosa retinica; contributo all' interpretazione dei disturbi secondari alla rachicentesi. Ann. ottalm., 1928, **56**: 887–906.—**Pappenheim, M.** Bemerkungen zu einigen Problemen des Liquordrucks. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, **37**: 1023–6.—**Rizzo, C.** Considérations sur les rapports entre la pression du liquide céphalo-rachidien et la pression sanguine. Rev. neur., Par., 1933, **40**: 959–63.—**Schaltenbrand, G.** Luftdruck, Kreislauf, Atmung und Liquordruck; Luftdruck und Liquordruck. Acta aerophysiol., Hamb., 1933–34, **1**: fasc. 1, 61–5.—**Tinel, J., Lamache, A., & Dubar, J.** Concordance des renseignements fournis sur la circulation cérébrale et la tension céphalo-rachidienne par la ponction lombaire et le manomètre de Claude; l'examen de la tension rétinienne, et l'étude sphygmométrique de pouls cérébral chez les trépanés; importance de l'étude de la tension rétinienne dans les affections nerveuses et mentales. Encéphale, 1927, **22**: 712–5.—**Tripodi, M.** Influenza dei fattori emodinamici sulla pressione cefalo-rachidea. Policlinico, 1932, **39**: sez. med., 245–53.—**Tvaroh, F.** [Relation between the cerebro-spinal and venous pressures] Cas. lék. česk., 1935, **74**: 205–10.—**Weed, L. H.** Positional adjustments of the pressure of the cerebrospinal fluid. Physiol. Rev., 1933, **13**: 80–102. ——— & **Flexner, L. B.** Further observations upon the Monro-Kellie hypothesis. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1932, **50**: 196–223. ——— & **Clark, J. H.** The effect of dislocation of cerebrospinal fluid upon its pressure. Am. J. Physiol., 1932, **100**: 246–61.—**Zylberlast-Zand, N.** Sur la modification de la pression du liquide céphalo-rachidien sous l'influence du changement de position du corps et de la tête. Rev. neur., Par., 1921, **28**: 1217–21.

—— Pressure: Measurement.

MANOUVRIER, G. A. V. *Contribution à l'étude tensiométrique du liquide céphalo-rachidien [Paris] 34p. 8° Rennes, 1927.

Alfano, V. Difficultà e accorgimenti nella valutazione delle misure manometriche durante la rachicentesi. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1936, **42**: 87–94.—**Ayala, G.** Ueber den diagnostischen Wert des Liquordruckes und einen Apparat zu seiner Messung. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1923, **84**: 42–95.—**Bárány, R.** Messung des Minimums des Liquordrucks. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1923, **5**: 390.—**Baumann, W.** La misurazione e l'importanza della pressione del liquor. Gazz. osp., 1931, **52**: 1035–8. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, **78**: 311–4.—**Claude, H., Lamache, L., & Dubar, J.** Procédés de mesure de la tension du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Progr. méd., Par., 1927, **42**: 1384.—**Escuder Nuñez, P.** La rachimétrie; étude sur la tension rachidienne différentielle; son application clinique. Encéphale, 1926, **21**: 508–24.—**Haug, K.** Zur Methodik exakter lumbaler Liquordruckmessung. Mschr. Psychiat., 1933, **86**: 355–64.—**Holthaus, B.** Bemerkungen zur okzipitalen Liquordruckmessung. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1934, **36**: 80.—**Kilgore, E. S.** Cerebrospinal fluid pressure; critical examination of mensuration methods and description of a new instrument. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, **89**: 1856–60.—**Ley, A.** La manométrie du liquide C. R. dans la clinique. Fol. neuropath. eston., 1932, **12**: 165–77. Also Rev. cir. Barcelona, 1932, **4**: 391–8.—**Maclaire, A. S.** The significance of the spinal mercurial manometer. N. York M. J., 1923, **118**: 367.—**Ottonello, P.** Prove manometriche sul liquido cefalorachidiano (cause d'errore nella valutazione dei reperti) Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1931, **45**: 277–85.—**Satta, A.** Ricerche di numeri indici per lo studio della pressione del liquido cefalorachidiano e loro valore pratico. Riv. neur., Nap., 1930, **3**: 97–145, 3 ch.—**Siniscalchi, R.** Valori manometrici della pressione del liquido cerebro-spinale misurata alla puntura lombare col malato in posizione seduta e in decubito laterale. Riv. sper. freniat., 1934, **58**: 1514.—**Solomon, H. C., Pfeiffer, H. M., & Thompson, L. J.** Cerebrospinal fluid pressures; concerning an initial fall in pressure readings and the method of obtaining a standard reading. Am. J. M. Sc., 1923, **166**: 341.—**Uzhelevsky, A. S.** [Method of determination of pressure in the cisterna magna] Vrach. gaz., 1930, **34**: 1409–15. ——— [Rational manometer for measuring the pressure of the cerebrospinal fluid] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1933, **37**: 377–82.

—— Pressure: Measurement: Registration.

Baldes, E. J., & Daniels, L. E. A photographic method of recording pressures of spinal fluid. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1930, **5**: 77.—**Claude, H., Tinel & Lamache.** Inscription graphique des variations de la pression du liquide céphalorachidien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 327.—**Greppi, E., Martinetti, R., & Paolazzi, L.** Registrazione grafica prolungata delle pressione rachidea nell' uomo, sotto vari stimoli. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, **10**: 796–8. Also Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1935, **45**: 673.—**Harada, H.** Ueber meine Registrierungsmethode der Liquordruckkurve und die normale Kurve des Liquordruckes. Fukuoka acta med., 1937, **30**: 47.—**Loeper, Lemaire, A., & Patel, J.** Sur une méthode d'inscription graphique de la pression du liquide céphalo-rachidien. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1929, **189**: 871. Also Presse méd., 1930, **38**: 1761–3.—**Marinesco, G., Kreindler, A., & Grigorescu, D.** Inscription graphique directe des variations de pression du liquide céphalo-rachidien chez l'homme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103**: 175–7.—**Teglbjærg, S.** Registration of cisternal pressure. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1933, **8**: 159–64.—**Thurzó, E., & Piróth, A.** Die kontinuierliche Messung des Liquordruckes bei simultaner suboccipitaler und lumbaler Punktion, mittels kymographischer Aufnahme (vorläufige Mitteilung) Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1931, **120**: 292–6. ——— Die gleichzeitige, kontinuierliche Messung des suboccipitalen und lumbalen Liquordruckes durch mit Kymographion aufgenommene Kurven. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1932, **97**: 397–428.—**Trattner, H. R.** Graphic recording of spinal fluid pressure with the hydrophorograph. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, **98**: 1081.—**Tzanck, S., & Renault, P.** Etude graphique de la pression du liquide céphalo-rachidien, dans l'espace sous-arachnoïdien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 81.

—— Pressure: Pathology.

See also **Brain abscess; Brain tumor; Cerebrospinal cavity, Block; Cranium, Pressure; Meningitis, &c.**

TROCHU, H. *Les hypertensions rachidiennes d'origine circulatoire [Paris] 52p. 8° Rennes, 1928.

Antoni, N. Eine Studie über respiratorische und pulsatorische Schwankungen des Liquordruckes und ihr Verhalten bei spinalem Block. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1931, **6**: 437–40. Also Sven. läk. säll. hand., 1931, **57**: 119–66, 5 pl.—**Arnault, Tzanck & Renault, P.** Les hypertensions du liquide céphalo-rachidien en dehors des affections du névraxe et de ses enveloppes. Rev. méd., Par., 1928, **46**: 1343–54.—**Balduzzi, O.** Evaluation de la pression du liquide céphalo-rachidien dans les méningites séreuses et dans les tumeurs de l'encéphale. Encéphale, 1924, **19**: 83–90.—**Bedford, T. H. B.** The effect of increased intracranial venous pressure on the pressure of the cerebrospinal fluid. Brain, Lond., 1935, **58**: 427–47.—**Carpenter, E. R.** The cerebrospinal fluid pressure in diagnosis and treatment. Texas J. M., 1921–22, **17**: 428–30.—**Cerebrospinal** (The) pressure in arterial hypertension. Med. J. Australia, 1935, **1**: 436.—**Claude, H., Lamache, A., & Dubar, J.** L'hypertension relative du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Paris méd., 1927, **65**: 289–94. ——— L'hypertension rachidienne d'origine réflexe. Sem. hôp. Paris, 1928, **4**: 53–5.—**Claude, H., Lamache, A., & Schiff, P.** Valeur de quelques épreuves rachimanométriques au cours de l'hypertension intracranienne. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 300–4.—**Fay, T.** The correlation of clinical symptoms with intracranial volume relationships, in contradistinction to the former basis of cerebro-spinal fluid pressure relationships. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1934, **60**: 171.—**Florescu, A.** [Increased and decreased tension of the cephalorachidian fluid and its treatment] Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1927 **16**: 1048–56.—**Jung, L., Auger, L., & Chavanne, F.** Occlusion des jugulaires, circulation carotidienne, et tension de liquide céphalorachidien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **104**: 579–81.—**Lea-Plaza, H., & Dreckmann, L.** Algunas consideraciones sobre la presión del líquido céfalorraquídeo. Crón. méd. mex., 1930, **29**: 313–6. Also Rev. otoneur., B. Air., 1930, **5**: 142–6.—**Lemaire, A., & Patel, J.** Les modifications de la tension du liquide céphalo-rachidien et leur traitement. Paris méd., 1931, **81**: 476–81.—**Leriche, R.** Sur l'hypotension du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Lyon chir., 1922, **19**: 57–68. Also Médecine, Par., 1922–23, **4**: 37–9. ——— & **Emery.** Recherches sur la pression basse du liquide céphalo-rachidien et ses variations provoquées à propos d'un cas d'écoulement post-traumatique du liquide céphalo-rachidien par l'oreille; conséquences pratiques de ces recherches. Lyon chir., 1922, **19**: 201–3.—**Loeper, M. Patel, J., & Lemaire, A.** Traitement des hypotensions du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Presse méd., 1931, **39**: 537–9.—**Lund, R.** Remarques concernant la pression du liquide céphalo-rachidien dans des cas oto- et rhinogènes d'inflammation intracranienne. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1933, **8**: 199–204.—**Olivero, C.** Il comportamento della pressione del liquido cerebro-spinale nelle varie affezioni del sistema nervoso. Riforma med., 1931, **47**: 881.—**Pagniez, P.** Deux cas d'hypertension céphalo-rachidienne traités avec succès par l'ingestion de solutions hypertoniques. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1925, 3. ser., **49**: 1518–20.—**Papadato, L.** Syndromes d'hypertension du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Acta med. scand., 1935, **85**: 33–49.—**Peset, J.** Hipertensiones pasajeras del bloqueo céfalorraquídeo. Rev. cspañ. med. cir., 1921, **4**: 585.—**Planques, Riser & Sorel, R.** La pression rachidienne chez les hypertendus artériels. Presse méd., 1933, **41**: 513–6.—**Pometta, A.** Schmerzauslösung durch Steigerung des Liquordruckes. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1930, **60**: 773.—**Porot, A.** Les fortes hypertensions céphalo-rachidiennes d'origine veineuses; leur latence; la discordance mamométriquc et clinique. Rev. neur., Par., 1930, **37**: 1173–7.—**Reuben, M. S., & Chasnoff, J.** Cisterna magna pressure syndrome. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1930, **47**: 201–17.—**Riebeling, C.** Ueber die therapeutische Beeinflussung vorübergehender pathologischer Liquordruckveränderungen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, **80**: 387. Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, **145**: 38–45.—**Riser & Planques.** La tension rachidienne des hypertendus artériels. Bull. méd., Par., 1936, **50**: 181.—**Rohrböck, F. von.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Liquordruckes bei pathologischen Zuständen des Kindesalters. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1929, 3. F., **75**: 185–93.—**Skoog, A. L.** The cerebrospinal fluid pressure in normal and pathologic states. South. M. J., 1931, **24**: 720–4.—**Solomon, H. C.** Raising cerebrospinal pressure; with cspecial regard to the effect on lumbar puncture headache. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **82**: 1512–5.—**Stulz, E., & Stricker, P.** Hypotension aiguë du liquide céphalo-rachidien d'origine traumatique. Rev. chir., Par., 1925, **63**: 506–14.—**Telatin, L.** Variazione nella pressione lombare sotto l'azione di alcuni farmaci in dementi precoci e in epilettici. Gior. psichiat., 1936, **64**: 350–70.—**Tinel, J.** Les troubles de la régulation secretoire du liquide céphalo-rachidien et les syndromes d'hypotension céphalo-rachidienne. Prat. méd. fr., 1932, **13**: 99–110.—**Tzanck, A., & Renault, P.** Les hypertensions rachidiennes d'origine méeanique (liquide céphalo-rachidien et masse sanguine) Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1927, 3. ser., **51**: 1441–4. ——— Les hypertensions rachidiennes d'origine circulatoire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 583.—**Underwood, M. L.** Spinal fluid pressure in the psychotic. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1928, **4**: 232–42.—**Yaskin, J. C., & Kornblum, K.** Observations on the behavior of the systemic blood pressure, the pulse and spinal pressure associated with aeute intraeranial pressure changes. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1936, **62**: 177.

—— Pressure: Variations.

SAUCET, J. *De l'influence des variations de pression du liquide céphalo-rachidien sur la température du corps. 54p. 8° Par., 1930.

Balduzzi, O., & Pisani, D. Il comportamento della pressione del liquor dopo la rachicentesi. Riv. otoneur., 1927, **4**: 459–61.—**Barré, J. A., & Morin, L.** Modifications de la pression du liquide rachidien pendant la trépanation décompressive. Rev. neur., Par., 1922, **29**: 320–2.—**Biancalana, L.** La pressione del liquido cefalo-rachideo, le sue variazioni ed i suoi squilibri; ricerche cliniche e sperimentali. Arch. ital. chir., 1929, **24**: 473–502.—**Briussova, S.** [Cerebrospinal pressure in trepanations] Russ. klin., 1930, **14**: 307–25.—**Claude, H., Targowla, R., & Lamache, A.** Influence de la recherche du réflexe solaire sur la pression du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Rev. neur., Par., 1926, **33**: 1097.—**Ewig, W., & Lullies, H.** Der Einfluss der Atmung auf die Druckschwankungen im Cerebrospinalkanal. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1924, **43**: 764–81. ——— Ueber die pulsatorischen Druckschwankungen im Lumbalkanal. Ibid., 782–90.—**Lemaire, A., & Worms, R.** Les variations de la tension du liquide céphalo-rachidien sous l'influence de la saignée. Progr. méd., Par., 1932, 1089–98.—**Munro, D.** Cerebrospinal fluid pressure in the new-born. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **90**: 1688.—**Noto, G. G.** Il comportamento della pressione del liquor a varia distanza di tempo dalla rachicentesi. Riv. sper. freniat., 1934, **58**: 1361–72.—**Pacifico, A.** Sulle modificazioni della pressione rachidea successiva a puntura lombare; indicazioni fornite dall'esame del polso cerebrale. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1934, **23**: 705–20.—**Riddel, D. O., & Stewart, R. M.** Pressure changes in the cerebrospinal fluid. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1924, **70**: 224–33 —**Siniscalchi, R.** Valori manometrici della pressione del liquido cerebro-spinale misurata alla puntura lombare, col malato in posizione seduta o in decubito laterale. Policlinico, 1933, **40**: sez. prat., 1839–41.

—— Pressure: Variations, pharmacological.

See also **Cerebrospinal fluid,** Pressure: Pathology.

LEFÈVRE, R. Le traitement des variations tensionnelles du liquide céphalo-rachidien; les médications de la pression rachidienne. 50p. 8° Par., 1934.

Alajouanine, T., Petit-Dutaillis, D., & Baruk, H. Action des injections intra-veineuses hypertoniques sur la pression ventriculaire cérébrale, mesurée manométriquement. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 1385.—**Aycock, W. L.** Cerebrospinal fluid pressure; effects of solutions of different concentrations. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1925, **14**: 251–4.—**Barré, J. A., & Klein.** Effets des injections hyper- et hypotoniques sur la pression du L. C. R.; influence dominante de la température des liquides injectés en petites quantités. Rev. neur., Par., 1932, **39**: 720–30.—**Blau, A.** Relative values of caffeine and hypertonic dextrose and saline solutions in reducing cerebrospinal fluid pressure. Arch. Int. M., 1936, **57**: 749–57.—**Bullock, L. T., Gregersen, M. I., & Kinney, R.** The use of hypertonic sucrose solution intravenously to reduce cerebrospinal fluid pressure without a secondary base. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **112**: 82–96.—**Butler, E. N.** The effect of sodium evipan on the cerebro-spinal fluid pressure. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1936, **82**: 131–5.—**Celasco, J. L.** Action de quelques solutions hypertoniques et hypotoniques sur la pression du liquide céphalorachidien chez le chien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89**: 747. Also Rev. As. méd. argent., 1923, **36**: sect. soc. biol., 118–33.—**Cerebrospinal** fluid pressure and intravenous injections of sucrose. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1936–37, **89**: 248.—**Claude, H., Lamache, A.** [et al.] Action des solutions hypertoniques et hypotoniques sur la tension normale et pathologique du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Presse méd., 1928, **36**: 305–8. ——— & **Dubar, J.** Etude de quelques modifications provoquées de la tension rétinienne et céphalorachidienne. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 1209–11.—**Claude, H., Targowla, R.** [et al.] Pilocarpine et tension du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Rev. neur., Par., 1926, **33**: 1098.—**Dreckman West, L., & Valenzuela.** Algunas consideraciones sobre la acción de las soluciones hipertonicas e hipotonicas endovenosas sobre la presión del líquido cefalo-raquídeo. Actas Conf. lat. amer. neur., 1929, **1**: 354–64.—**Haug, K.** Der Verlauf der Lumbaldruckkurve und deren Beeinflussbarkeit bei experimentell veränderter Liquormenge. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1932, **97**: 303.—**Howe, H. S.** Reduction of normal cerebrospinal fluid pressure by intravenous administration of hypertonic solutions; experimental studies on cats. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1925, **14**: 315–26.—**Hughes, J., & Laplase, L.** The effect of hypertonic solutions of sodium arabinate on the cerebrospinal fluid pressure. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1930, **33**: 363–83.—**Kawaguchi, K.** Ueber die Einwirkung von Pituitrin, Pitressin und Pitocin auf die Menge und den Druck der Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1935–36, **9**: pharm., 85–7.—**Lebert, M.** Modification de la pression rachidienne dans l'alcalose expérimentale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **107**: 588.—**Lee, F. C.** The effect of histamine on cerebrospinal fluid pressure. Am. J. Physiol., 1925, **74**: 317–25.—**Ley, A., & Spridis, A.** Etude des variations manométriques du liquide c.-r. après les injections endo-veineuses des solutions salines à différentes concentrations et températures. Fol.

neuropath. eston., 1932, 12: 77–85.—**Loeper, M., Lemaire, A., & Patel, J.** Action de l'adrénaline et de l'acétylcholine sur la pression rachidienne. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 102: 810. ——— Les variations respectives de la pression rachidienne et de la pression veineuse sous l'influence de l'adrénaline. Ibid., 812.—**Mavromati, L.** Sur quelques variations de la tension du liquor céphalorachidien après injection d'adrénaline et de sérum et sur la réaction meningée. Ibid., 1931, 108: 331–3.—**Michaïl, D., & Vancea, P.** Action de l'extrait de glande lacrymale sur la pression du liquide céphalorachidien. Ibid., 277.—**Milles, G., & Hurwitz, P.** Effect of hypertonic solutions on cerebrospinal fluid pressure, with special reference to secondary rise and toxicity. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1931, 28: 1064. Also Arch. Surg., 1932, 24: 591–601. Also repr.—**Morrissey, E. J.** The effect of magnesium sulphate on the cerebrospinal fluid pressure and on the brain volume. Ibid., 1925, 11: 778–89.—**Roffo, A. H., & López Ramirez, R.** Inscripción de la tensión raquídea; las variaciones producidas por la acción de los colorantes. Prensa méd. argent., 1930–31, 17: 1464–7. Also Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1931, 8: 382–6.—**Solomon, H. C., Thompson, L. J., & Pfeiffer, H. M.** The therapeutic applications of the effect of hypertonic solutions on the cerebro-spinal fluid pressure; a critical review. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1924, 59: 474–88.—**Stefan, H.** Ueber den Einfluss der Amylnitrit auf den Liquordruck bei normalen und pathologisch veränderten Gehirnen. Klin. Wschr., 1934, 13: 1858.—**Stefanini, S.** Sulla modificabilità di tensione del liquido cefalo-rachidano mediante soluzioni saline ipertoniche a varia concentrazione (con particolare riguardo al ricambio idrico e salino) Riv. clin. pediat., 1934, 32: 425–65.—**Suenaga, T.** Untersuchung über die Wirkung verschiedener Arzneistoffe auf den Druck des Liquor cerebrospinalis; über die Beziehung zwischen dem Druck des Liquor cerebrospinalis und dem Blutdruck, sowie über die Wirkung des Adrenalins. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1934–35 8: H. 3, pharm., 146. ——— Ueber die Wirkung von Pituitrin, Pitressin, Pitocin, sowie Aether und Chloroform. Ibid., 1935–36, 9: pharm., 186.—**Targowla, R., & Lamache, A.** Action du nitrite d'amyle sur la pression du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Rev. neur., Par., 1926, 33: 1097.—**Urechia, C. I., & Dragomir, L.** L'influence du tartrate d'ergotamine, de l'adrénaline et de l'atropine sur la tension du liquide céphalo-rachidien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 99: 1069–71.—**Weed, L. H., & Hughson, W.** Intracranial venous pressure and cerebrospinal fluid pressure as affected by the intravenous injection of solutions of various concentrations. Am. J. Physiol., 1921–22, 58: 101–30.—**Weinberg, S. J.** The influence of anesthesia on the cerebrospinal fluid pressure response to histamine and epinephrine. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1933, 47: 95–106.—**Wertheimer, P.** Comment on peut modifier la pression du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Rev. chir., Par., 1922, 60: 570–93.

—— Protein relation [Kafka]

Custer, M. Nephelometrische Bestimmung der Eiweissrelation in kleinen Liquormengen (Sulfosalicylsäureprobe) Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1934, 150: 640–2.—**Haug, K.** Experimentelle und klinische Untersuchungen zur Frage der Beziehungen zwischen Goldsolreaktion, Zellgehalt und Eiweissrelation nach Kafka im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Ibid., 1933–34, 149: 103–21.—**Kafka, V.** Der Eiweissquotient des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 2068. ——— Die Eiweissrelation des Liquor cerebrospinalis; erste Zahl, zweite Zahl, Eiweissquotient. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, 106: 54–69. ——— Die klinische Bedeutung des Eiweissquotienten des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1928, 102: 24–7. Also Klin. Wschr., 1928, 7: 256. ——— Die klinische Bedeutung der Eiweissuntersuchung der Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Eiweissrelation. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1935, 138: 154–64. Also Rev. neur., Par., 1935, 42: pt 2, 509. ——— & **Samson, K.** Die Eiweissrelation des Liquor cerebrospinalis; Modifikation der Methode, Diskussion, Ergebnisse. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, 115: 85–107. ——— Eiweissrelation und Kolloidreaktionen. Ibid., 117: 128–47. ——— Die Beziehungen der Ergebnisse der Eiweissrelation zu den übrigen Liquorbefunden. Ibid., 1929, 119: 153–62. ——— Beziehungen der Eiweissrelation zur Hämolysinreaktion, zur Euglobulinfraktion und zur Braun-Huslerschen Reaktion. Ibid., 120: 744–53. ——— Die Bedeutung der Eiweissrelation in der Liquordiagnostik. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, 55: 1122–4. ——— & **Riebeling, C.** Die Eiweissrelation im Liquor cerebrospinalis; letzte Kritik der Methodik und Zusammenfassung. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930–31, 131: 610–31. ——— Quantitative Bestimmung der Eiweissfraktionen im Liquor mit Hilfe der Nephelometrie. Klin. Wschr., 1931, 10: 1311. ——— Die Methodik der Eiweissrelation des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Ibid., 1932, 11: 1757.—**Leip, F.** Klinische Erfahrungen mit der Eiweissrelation im Liquor nach Kafka. Mschr. Psychiat., 1933–34, 87: 305–54.—**Miller, L. A.** The albumin relation in spinal fluid. Ohio M. J., 1931, 27: 291.—**Rosso, N.** Sul metodo di Kafka e Samson per la determinazione del quoziente proteico nel liquido c. r.; valore clinico del Q. P. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1936, 25: 661–73.—**Salas, J., & Peraita, M.** Las relaciones proteínicas del líquido céfalorraquídeo según el método de Kafka-Samson. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1932, 18: 486–97.—**Samson, K.** Kritische Betrachtungen über Eiweissbestimmungsmethoden im Liquor cerebrospinalis mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Eiweissrelation. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1929, 108: 276–87.—**Stefan, H.** Eine neue Modifikation der Bestimmung der Eiweissrelation im Liquor. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1933, 99: 317–24.—**Strømme, R.** [Protein contents in the cerebro-spinal fluid and comparison of results in Kafka's and Bisgaard's methods] Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1936, 97: 1303–10.—**Wüllenweber, G.** Der Mastix-Gesamteiweissquotient als Ausdruck der Eiweissverhältnisse im Liquor cerebrospinalis; vorläufige Mitteilung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, 73: 772.

—— Protides.

Bisgaard, A. E. *Aegghvidestofferne i cerebrospinalvaesken og deres kliniske betydning [Proteins in the cerebro-spinal fluid and their clinical significance] 200p. 8° Kbh., 1913.

Pollet, L. *La rachifibrinimétrie. 168p. 8° Par., 1926.

Aiello, G. Sui prodotti di scissione dell' albumina nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Policlinico, 1922, 29: sez. prat., 537–41. ——— Ricerche quantitative sui prodotti di scissione dell' albumina nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Biochim. ter. sper., 1930, 17: 414–8.—**Brugi, A.** La reazione del triptofano nel liquor. Pensiero med., 1923, 12: 583–5.—**Franceschetti, A., & Pflimlin, R.** Der Einfluss wiederholter Punktion auf den Eiweissgehalt des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Klin. Wschr., 1928, 7: 490–2.—**Grey, F. T.** The significance of the protein content of the cerebro-spinal fluid. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1930, 5: 187–90.—**Halpern, F.** Ueber Stickstoff- und Eiweissverhältnisse im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1929, 121: 283–307.—**Hewitt, L. F.** Proteins of the cerebro-spinal fluid. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1926–27, 8: 84–92.—**Křivy, M.** [The origin of the protein in normal cerebro-spinal fluid] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1928, 8: 295–360.—**Levinson, A., & Kirschenbaum, D.** A study of the coagulum or pellicle and of the fibrinogen nitrogen in cerebrospinal fluid. J. Infect. Dis., 1923, 33: 193–201.—**Loza, A. J.** Las proteínas en el líquido céfalo-raquídeo. Arch. Fac. cienc. méd., Quito, 1934, 4: 108–42.—**Massazza, A.** Sul contenuto nel liquor dei prodotti di scissione della molecola albuminoidea (i metodi minimetrici per le ricerche sul liquor) Riv. pat. nerv., 1927, 32: 1–13.—**Pagès, Bénoit & Pélissier, G.** Présence de mucine dans le liquide céphalo-rachidien au cours de certains états pathologiques. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1923–24, 5: 315–8.—**Perisson, J., Pollet, L., & Bréant, P.** Importance du dosage du fibrinogène dans le liquide céphalorachidien permettant de distinguer 2 variétés d'hyperalbuminose; mécanique et inflammatoire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 92: 1201–3.—**Riebeling, C.** Ueber den Nachweis von Tryptophanderivaten im Liquor. Deut. Zschr., Nervenh., 1931, 120: 64–79.—**Schube, P. G., & Whitchead, R. C.** A note on a proteose-like substance in spinal fluid. Am. J. Psychiat., 1934, 90: 1083.—**Spillane, J.** The tryptophane reaction in the cerebro-spinal fluid. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 1: 560.—**Stary, Z., Winternitz, R., & Kral, A.** Untersuchungen über den Eiweissgehalt des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, 132: 193; 205.—**Tornù, A.** Il punto isoelettrico delle proteine del liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Riv. neur., 1936, 9: 368–81.—**Yde, A.** [Proteins in the cerebro-spinal fluid] Hospitalstidende, 1935, 78: 1275; 1287. Also Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1937, 12: 257–85.

—— Protides: Albumin.

Bocage, A. *Les albumines rachidiennes d'origine parenchymateuse. 151p. 8° Par., 1924.

Rabeau, H. *Contribution à l'étude des albumines du liquide céphalo-rachidien en particulier dans la syphilis. 166p. 8° Par., 1921.

Alzona, F. Sul dosaggio colorimetrico dell' albumina nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Policlinico, 1924, 31: sez. prat., 613–6.—**Andreoli, G.** Su di una nuova reazione chimica del liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Minerva med., Tor., 1929, 9: 306–8.—**Arnaud, R.** Technique nouvelle de dosage des albumines rachidiennes. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1929, 22: 337; 1930, 23: 383.—**Douris, R.** Remarques sur le dosage des albumines dans le liquide céphalo-rachidien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, 96: 106–8.—**Durando, P.** Il rapporto tra il metodo ponderale ed in vari metodi di dosaggio dell' albumina nel liquor. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1932, 21: 697.—**Hélouin, M.** A propos du taux anormal de l'albumine dans 3 examens de liquide céphalo-rachidien. J. méd. Paris, 1925, 44: 507.—**Jona, G.** Considerazioni su qualche metodo pratico di dosaggio delle albumine nel liquor. Rass. med. prat., 1934, 9: 699–706.—**Macchi, A.** Per un metodo clinico di dosaggio della albumina nel liquido cefalorachidiano. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1928, 10: 810–9.—**Mangelshots, H.** Les albumines du liquide céphalorachidien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 124: 1019–22.—**Périsson, J., Pollet, L., & Bréant, P.** Valeur des réactions de Weichbrodt et du benjoin colloïdal pour la distinction faite entre hyperalbuminoses mécanique et inflammatoire du liquide céphalorachidien (diagnostic humoral entre tumeur et abcès du cerveau) Ibid., 1925, 92: 1265–7.—**Pisani, D.** Valore pratica della ricerca delle albumine nel liquor. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1924, 3. ser., 12: 385–416.—**Regan, J. C.** A simple method for measuring the quantity of albumin in the cerebrospinal fluid by the Sicard-Canteloube rachidian albuminometer. J. Am. M.

Ass., 1923, **81**: 1285.—**Sicard.** Dissociation xantho-albuminique du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Rev. neur., Par., 1923, **30**: 601.—**Sicé, A., & Boisseau, R.** Quelques résultats obtenus avec la technique nouvelle de dosage des albumines rachidiennes. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1929, **22**: 679–81.—**Van den Branden, F., Dumont, P., & Nélis, P.** Etude critique sur la valeur d'une nouvelle méthode de dosage de l'albumine du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop., 1930, **10**: 405–14.—**Waitz, R.** L'hyperalbuminose du liquide céphalorachidien du nouveau-né à la naissance. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 619.—**Weichherz, E.** [New test for albumin in the cerebro-spinal fluid] Cas. lék. česk., 1934, **73**: 547.

—— Protides: Albumin/globulin ratio.

Bouet, P. M. P. J. *Contribution à l'étude de la coexistence de la dissociation albumino-cytologique par hyperalbuminose et de la xantho-chromie avec coagulation massive du liquide retiré par ponction lombaire. 80p. 8° Par., 1919.

Demme, H. Acerca de la correlación de los albuminoides en el líquido céfalo-raquídeo. Rev. méd. germ. iber. amer., 1930, **3**: 220–8.—**Exton, W. G., & Rose, A. R.** Clinical determination of the albumin globulin ratio in spinal fluid. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, **96**: 36–8.—**Goria, C.** Sulla determinazione del rapporto globulino-albuminico nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Riv. neur., 1929, **2**: 199–217.—**Kafka, V.** Ueber die Differenzierung der Liquoreiweisskörper durch Präcipitation (vorläufige Mitteilung) Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, **101**: 245–7.—**Moses, A.** Valor diagnostico e prognostico das albuminas de liquido cephalo-rachiano e suas correlações. Arch. brasil. med., 1931, **21**: 107–15.—**Noto, G. G.** Sul metodo di Goria per la determinazione del rapporto globulino-proteinico del liquido cefalo-rachideo. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1930, **5**: 770–3.—**Rosenfeld, H.** Untersuchungen über den Einfluss von Liquor cerebrospinalis auf die Elektrolytflockung von positiven und negativen Solen bei definierter Wasserstoffionenkonzentration; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Frage der Differenzierung von globulin- und albuminreichem Liquor. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **167**: 343–54.—**Ujsághy, P.** [Protein fractions of cerebrospinal fluid in childhood] Orv. hetil., 1936, **80**: 443–5. Also Jahrb. Kinderh., 1936, 3. F., **97**: 218. ——— Eiweissfraktionen des normalen und pathologischen Liquors im Kindesalter. Mschr. Kinderh., 1936, **66**: 137–48. ——— Die Eiweissfraktionen des Liquors bei Infektionskrankheiten. Ibid., **67**: 429–37. ——— Eiweissfraktionen des normalen und pathologischen Liquors im Kindesalter; das Verhalten der Eiweissfraktionen des Liquors während akuter Erkrankungen des Nervensystems. Ibid., 1937, **71**: 37; 48.—**Yde, A.** Ueber das Verhältnis zwischen Globulin- und Albuminmenge in der Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit; vorläufige Mitteilung. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1934, **9**: 187–94.

—— Protides: Determination.

Ayer, J. B., & Foster, H. E. Quantitative estimation of the total protein in the cerebrospinal fluid. J. Am. M. Ass., 1921, **77**: 365–9.—**Ayer, J. B., Dailey, M. E., & Fremont-Smith, F.** Denis-Ayer method for the quantitative estimation of protein in the cerebrospinal fluid. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1931, **26**: 1038–1042. Also repr.—**Bauer, A. R., & Schenck, H. P.** A simple method for estimating the total precipitable protein in cerebrospinal fluid. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1931, **16**: 1090–100.—**Custer, M.** Eine einfache Methode zur quantitativen Bestimmung des Gesamteiweisses in kleinen Liquormengen (Sulfosalicylsäureprobe) Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73**: 1324.—**Freudenberg, E.** Eiweissbestimmung nach dem Säurebindungsvermögen. Zschr. Kinderh., 1934–35, **57**: 108–15.—**Gärtner, S.** Ein einfaches photometrisches Verfahren zur Bestimmung des Eiweissgehaltes des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, **128**: 641–7.—**Hubbard, R. S., & Garbutt, H. R.** The determination of protein in cerebrospinal fluid. Am. J. Clin. Path., 1935, **5**: 433–42.—**Lange, O.** Protéinas do líquido céfaloraquidiano; métodos para sua determinação; seu valor para o diagnóstico e prognóstico de algumas afecções do sistema nervoso central. Rev. Ass. paul. med., 1934, **4**: 153–69.—**Ling, S. M.** The determination of protein in spinal fluid, with a note on the increase in protein in the spinal fluid in typhus fever. J. Biol. Chem., 1926, **69**: 397–401.—**McNaught, J. B.** Quantitative estimation of total protein in cerebrospinal fluid; a new method with report on 359 cases. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1931, **16**: 999–1012.—**Matz, P. B., & Novick, N.** Improved colorimetric procedures for the quantitative estimation of the proteins of the cerebrospinal fluid. Ibid., 1929–30, **15**: 370–85.—**Neel, A. W., & Yde, A.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen zwischen Eiweissbestimmungen in der Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit, besonders unter normalen Verhältnissen und bei leichteren pathologischen Veränderungen, nach der Methode Bisgaard und anderen Methoden, sowie Bemerkungen über den Eiweissgehalt, welcher den verschiedenen Verdünnungszahlen für den Gesamteiweissgehalt nach Bisgaard bestimmt (HNO_3-Zahl) entspricht. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1935, **10**: 443–57.—**Phillips, G.** Protein in the cerebro-spinal fluid; clinical significance and quantitative determination. Med. J. Australia, 1937, **2**: 179–81.—**Riebeling, C.** Ueber einige neuere Methoden der Eiweissbestimmung im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1931, **121**: 165–79.—**Roeder, F.** Ueber die experimentellen Grundlagen einer lichtelektrischen Liquoreiweissbestimmung mit Hilfe von Sperrschichtphotozellen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1934, **151**: 718–28.—**Salminen, Y. V.** [Experiences with quantitative determination of albumin in the cerebro-spinal fluid brought about with the aid of xanthoprotein reaction and the application of Leikola-Noponen's universal colorimeter] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1933, **75**: 1041–50.—**Seuberling, O.** Eiweissuntersuchung im Liquor cerebrospinalis mit dem Polarigraphen. Klin. Wschr., 1937, **16**: 644.—**Vercellotti, G.** Le reazioni biologiche del liquido cefalo-rachidiano; i vari metodi di rachialbuminimetria clinica; serine; globuline (rivista sintetica) Clin. med. ital., 1925, **56**: 97–141. Also Fol. med., Nap., 1925, **11**: 465–74.—**Young, G. A., & Bennett, A. E.** Studies on the quantitative estimation of the total protein content in cerebrospinal fluid; with description of a new method. Am. J. M. Sc., 1926, **172**: 249–55. ——— Quantitative estimation of total protein of cerebrospinal fluid; a modification and improvement of a previously described method. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1930, **23**: 542–5.—**Zimmermann, E.** Ueber eine neue Methode der quantitativen Gesamteiweissbestimmung des Liquor cerebrospinalis mit Hilfe des biologischen Verfahrens. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82**: 706. ——— Eine einfache, klinisch brauchbare Methode der quantitativen Gesamteiweissbestimmung des Liquor cerebrospinalis, ausführbar mit sehr kleinen Mengen Spinalflüssigkeit. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1935, **134**: 477–83.

—— Protides: Globulin.

Banchieri, E. Contenuto del liquido cefalo-rachidiano normale in frazione globulina (Mittelstück) e reazione di Braun-Husler nei liquidi cefalo-rachidiani patologici. Patologica, Genova, 1923, **15**: 219–28.—**Cerqueira Luz, A.** Mecanismo y significación clínica de la reacción de Weichbrodt. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1930, **15**: 846–50. Also Brasil méd., 1929, **43**: 1147.—**Conti, A.** Sul valore clinico di alcuni metodi per la ricerca delle globuline nel liquido cerebro-spinale. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1921, 9. ser., **9**: 350.—**Coppo, M., & Scimone, I.** Il problema della globinorrachia. Cervello, 1937, **16**: 183–90.—**Duhot, E., & Targowla, R.** La recherche des globulines dans les liquides céphalo-rachidiens pathologiques par la réaction à l'acide phénique. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1921, **9**: 266–8.—**Emiliani, C. L., & Simili, A.** La globinorrachia. Minerva med., Tor., 1934, **25**: pt 2, 539–44.—**Fiamberti, A. M.** Sull' importanza della reazione di Pandy nel liquido cefalorachidiano. Ibid., 1928, **8**: 814–6.—**Goria, C.** Sulle reazioni di Pandy, di Nonne-Apell e di Weichbrodt nel liquido cefalorachidiano praticato col metodo personale di apprezzamento dei risultati. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1929, 3. ser., **17**: 497–550.—**Guillain, G., & Gardin, C.** Etude de la réaction de Weichbrodt dans le liquide céphalorachidien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, **85**: 143–6.—**Lonero, G.** Qualche considerazione critica sperimentale sul liquido cefalo-rachidiano con specialc riguardo alla reazione di Weichbrodt. Riv. crit. clin. med., 1923, **24**: 113–7.—**Nagy, M.** Ueber die Ammonium-Molybdänsäure-Reaktion der Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1937, **157**: 471–8.—**Nádor-Nikitich, I.** Une microméthode diaphanométrique pour le dosage quantitatif de la globuline dans le liquide céphalorachidien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92**: 254–6. ——— Ueber die quantitative Bestimmung des Globulins im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6**: 1709.—**Obarrio, J. M., & Rechniewski, C.** Las reacciones de las globulinas en el líquido céfalo-raquídeo. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1932, **39**: 841–6.—**Póvoa, H.** Globulinose rachiana, sua melhor determinação. Brasil med., 1928, **42**: 847–50.—**Rubenstein, M., & Stephanovich, P.** Les globulines du liquide céphalo-rachidien et leurs rapports avec les autres réactions utilisées pour son exploration. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1924, **31**: 413–9.—**Sahlgren, E.** Ueber die Weichbrodtsche Sublimatreaktion. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, **70**: 703.—**Stary, Z., Kral, A., & Winternitz, R.** Zur Chemie der Liquorreaktion nach Pándy. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1937, **157**: 116–21.—**Strobel, T.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Liquorglobuline. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1937, **91**: 177–202.—**Thurzó, J., & Markovits, G.** [Globulinoscope for globulin tests of the spinal fluid] Orv. hetil., 1934, **78**: 1019.—**Zylberlast-Zand, N.** La réaction de la globuline dans les liquides céphalo-rachidiens xanthochromiques. Rev. neur., Par., 1923, **30**: 485–7.

—— Protides: Tests.

See also **Cerebrospinal fluid,** Protides (subdivisions Albumin; Globulin)

Angrisani, D. La reazione nitroso-nitrica nel liquor cefalorachidiano. Osp. psichiat., Nap., 1933, **1**: 531–8.—**Górriz, M., & Martinez, P.** Sobre una nueva reacción albuminoidea de superposición en el liquor cerebrospinalis. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1933, **13**: 761–7.—**Gruszecka, A.** Das Syndrom der Eiweissreaktionen in der Liquordiagnostik. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1935, **153**: 447–55.—**Halfer, G.** Die Reaktion von Nobel und das p_H im normalen und pathologischen Liquor cerebrospinalis. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75**: 1628.—**Hélouin, M.** L'albuminose du liquide céphalo-rachidien; sérine, globuline, fibrinogène, mucine, réactions de Nonne-Appelt, de Weichbrodt, de Pandy, de Boveri. Clinique, Par., 1925, **20**: 354–6.—**Jessen, H.** Die Verdünnungsmethode bei Eiweissuntersuchungen in der Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1935, **10**: 277–315.—**Schoenfeld.** Neuere Eiweissproben in der Rückenmarksflüssigkeit, Arch.

Derm. Syph., Berl., 1924, **145**: 270–6.—**Vránová, B.** [Rivalta and Pavlovic cerebrospinal fluid reactions] Cas. lék. česk., 1931, **70**: 1749–51.—**Walker, B. S., & Bakst, H. J.** Protein analyses in cerebrospinal fluid; a comparative study of methods. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1934–35, **20**: 312–4.

—— Protides: Tests: Acetic anhydride test [Boltz]

Baumann, W. Die Eisessig-Schwefelsäureprobe im Liquor bei Erkrankungen des Zentralnervensystems. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75**: 1761.—**Blix, G., & Backlin, E.** On the chemical basis for Boltz' test on the cerebro-spinal fluid. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1927, **2**: 82–6.—**Boltz, O. H.** Studies on the cerebro-spinal fluid with an acetic anhydride-sulphuric acid test. State Hosp. Q., Utica, 1922–23, **8**: 198–208. Also Am. J. Psychiat., 1923–24, **3**: 111–9.—**Daddi, G.** Circa il valore della prova di Boltz nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Riv. clin. med., 1929, **30**: 141–6.—**De Giacomo, U.** La reazione di Boltz nel liquor. Riv. pat. nerv., 1930, **35**: No. 1, 210–2.—**Desogus, V.** Sul valore della reazione di Boltz in neuropsichiatria. Atti Soc. sc. med. natur. Cagliari, 1931, **33**: 322–34, tab.—**Dietrich, E., & Wüllenweber, G.** Die Essigsäureanhydrid-Schwefelsäureprobe (Boltz) im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Klin. Wschr., 1928, **7**: 1739.—**Greenfield, J. G., & Carmichael, E. A.** The acetic anhydride test in cerebrospinal fluid. J. Neur. Psychopath., Brist., 1926–27, **7**: 220–6.—**Herbert, F. K.** The acetic anhydride test in cerebro-spinal fluid. Brit. M. J., 1929, **2**: 953.—**Manzini, C., & Caramazza, P.** La reazione di Greenfield e Carmichael all' anidride acetica nel liquido cefalorachidiano. Policlinico, 1931, **38**: sez. prat., 1733–6.—**Piotrowski, G. L.** The acetic anhydride test of the spinal fluid. Brit. M. J., 1929, **2**: 457.—**Rivela Greco, A.** Il valore clinico e la interpretazione chimica della reazione di Boltz sul liquor cerebro-spinale. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1931, **60**: 63–78.—**Thomas, C.** The Boltz (acetic-anhydride) test in cerebro-spinal fluid. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1930, **76**: 271–6.—**Uguccioni, G.** La reazione di Boltz (la scissione delle proteine nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano patologico) Rass. stud. psichiat., 1929, **18**: 705–16.—**Zara, E.** Sulla utilità pratica della reazione di Boltz (all' anidride acetica) nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Osp. psichiat., Nap., 1934, **2**: 245–58.

—— Protides: Tests: Bichromate test [Taccone]

Barbarani, F. La reazione di Taccone sul liquido cefalorachidiano nell' infanzia. Pediatria (Riv.) 1927, **35**: 989–1007.—**Broggi, E.** Prove e considerazioni sulla reazione al bicromato di potassio sul L. C. R. (reazione di Taccone) Rass. stud. psichiat., 1930, **19**: 177; 1931, **20**: 191.—**Coppola, P.** La reazione di Taccone e la reazione di Gorriz-Martinez nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Riv. neur., 1936, **9**: 115–32.—**Durando, P.** La reazione di Taccone sul liquido cefalo-rachidiano (nota preventiva) Rinasc. med., 1929, **6**: 210–2.—**Inglima, A.** Considerazioni cliniche sul valore pratico della reazione di Taccone per il liquido cefalorachidiano. Pediat. prat., Mod., 1931, **8**: 119–37.—**Noto, G. G.** Nuove ricerche sulla reazione al bicromato potassico (di Taccone) nel liquido cefalo-rachideo. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1930, **5**: 33–5. Also Riv. pat. nerv., 1930–31, **35**: 291–311.—**Taccone, G.** A proposito del lavoro; prove e considerazioni sulla reazione al bicromato di potassio sul L. C. R. (reazione di Taccone) per il dott. E. Broggi. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1930, **19**: 871–9.—**Vizioli, F.** La reazione al bicromato di potassio sul liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Riv. neur., Nap., 1928, **1**: 401–11.

—— Reducing substances.

See also **Cerebrospinal fluid,** Sugars.

Barbani, A. Le sostanze riducenti del l. c. r. nelle varie malattie dell' infanzia. Pediatria (Arch.) Nap., 1926–27, 453–63. Also Boll. spec. med. chir., Milano, 1929, **3**: 255–69.—**Bosio, P.** Le sostanze riducenti nel liquido cefalorachidiano dosate col metodo del bleu di metilene. Riv. clin. pediat., 1926, **24**: 311–26.—**Brand, E., & Stucky, C. J.** Non-glucose substances in the spinal fluid (preliminary communication) Psychiat. Q., 1930, **4**: 690–3.—**Calzolari, T.** Il rapporto emomeningeo delle sostanze riducenti in varie affezioni morbose. Morgagni, 1927, **69**: 961–75.—**Claudatus, I., & Ionescu-Garneata, E.** Dosage et valeur du pouvoir réducteur total non protéique du liquide céphalorachidien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116**: 1105–7.—**Ferraro, A.** Contributo al dosaggio della sostanza riducente contenuta nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Cervello, 1923, **2**: 170–81.—**Hubbard, R. S., & Wilson, D. C.** Note on the non-glucose reducing compounds in spinal fluid. Clifton M. Bull., 1930–31, **16**: 157.—**Kasahara, M., & Hattori, S.** A rapid clinical method for the determination of the reducing substance in the cerebrospinal fluid; the methylene blue method. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1921, **22**: 218–20.—**Kasahara, M., & Uetani, E.** The effect of insulin upon the reducing substance in the cerebrospinal fluid of normal rabbits. J. Biol. Chem., 1924–25, **59**: 433–6.—**Leone, F.** Ricerche sul contenuto in sostanza riducente del liquido cefalo-rachidiano, mediante un metodo personale. Riv. sper. freniat., 1934, **58**: 1294–6.—**Lonero, G.** Sul potere riducente del liquido cefalorachidiano e sulle sostanze che lo determiano. Riv. crit. clin. med., 1922, **23**: 349–54.—**Lopes, J.** Os corpos reductores do liquido cephalo-racheano. Arch. riograud. med., 1921, **2**: 129; 1922, **3**: 12.—**Mitolo, M.** Sulle sostanze riducenti del liquido cerebro-spinale dell' uomo. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1936, **11**: 332–4.—**Schwarz, E.** Esami di laboratorio sul liquor; determinazione delle sostanze riducenti (glicorachia) Med. ital., 1935, **16**: 114–7.—**Strong, R. A.** A comparative study of several tests for the quantitative determination of the reducing substance in cerebrospinal fluid. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1922, **39**: 431–5.

—— Refractometry.

Babeş, A., & Babeş, A. A. Recherches réfractométriques sur le liquide céphalo-rachidien; la réfractometrie du liquide céphalorachidien dans les méningites aiguës. Bull. Acad. roumain., 1913–14, **2**: 73–5.—**Fleischhacker, H., & Scheiderer, G.** Methodischer Beitrag zur Verwendung des Pulfrich-Photometers in der Liquordiagnostik. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930–31, **131**: 63–7.—**Jones, H. P.** Comparative studies of cerebrospinal fluids, especially in reference to refractive index. Med. Clin. N. America, 1926, **9**: 1115–30.—**Molnár, A. L.** Ueber die Bestimmung der Liquorkonzentration mit Hilfe des Refraktometers. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1923, **79**: 104–11. ——— Ueber die Refraktion der menschlichen Lumbalflüssigkeit. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2**: 790.—**Penfold, W. J., & Price, C. A. E.** The refractive index of the cerebrospinal fluid. Med. J. Australia, 1929, **2**: 424–33.—**Signa, A.** La refrattometria del liquor in condizioni normali e patologiche. Pediatria (Riv.) 1929, **37**: 747–52.

—— Regeneration.

See **Cerebrospinal fluid,** Formation.

—— Resorption.

See **Cerebrospinal fluid,** Formation.

—— Serology.

See also **Cerebrospinal fluid** subheadings (Group specificity; Immunology) also under names of serological tests and diseases, as **Complement fixation; Syphilis,** Sero-diagnosis, &c.

Hartung, K. G. W. *Untersuchungen über die haemolytischen Eigenschaften des Liquor cerebrospinalis [Leipzig] 15p. 8° Zeulenroda i. Thür., 1932.

Bernstein, N. Remarques sur la cataphorèse et sur quelques propriétés sérologiques des liquides céphalorachidiens. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **114**: 32–4.—**Brinkmann, F.** Beiträge zur Serologie des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1930, **65**: 125–35.—**Ellinger, P.** Zur Frage der biologischen Differenzierbarkeit im Liquor cerebrospinalis mittels Antikörperreaktion. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2**: 2082. Also Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1924, **132**: 134–51.—**Göckel, M.** Beiträge zur Serologie des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1922, **79**: 303–23.—**Goresco, C., & Popesco, C.** Sur certaines causes possibles d'erreur dans les indications fournies par les réactions biologiques du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Arch. roumain. path., Par., 1930, **3**: 95–100.—**Hasselt, J. A. van** [Value of the serologic examination of cerebrospinal fluid for the neurologic clinic] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1930, **34**: 154–72.—**Kafka, V.** Beiträge zur Serologie des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1923, **37**: Orig., 315; 1924, **41**: 459.—**Karnaukhov, E. I., & Firiukov, M. V.** [Wassermann's and Sachs-Georgi's reactions with cerebro-spinal fluid] J. mikrob.. Moskva, 1925, **2**: 76–86.—**Paulian, E.** Les modifications des réactions biologiques du liquide céphalorachidien après la malariothérapie. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1928, 3. ser., **52**: 1073–8.—**Prunell, A.** Les réactions de Bordet-Wassermann et de Vernes dans le liquide céphalorachidien et le sang. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 1451.—**Rabinovich, A., & Roberts, C. G.** A comparative study of the Kahn and complement fixation tests of spinal fluid. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1928, **4**: 692–6.—**Santangelo, G.** Ricerche sierologiche sul liquor. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1923, 3. ser., **11**: 425–56.—**Vercellotti, G.** Le reazioni biologiche del liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Fol. med., Nap., 1925, **11**: 502–13.

—— Serology: Complement fixation.

Banchieri, E. Complemento emolitico e suoi componenti (frazione albuminica e frazione globulinica) nel liquido cefalorachidiano umano normale e patologico. Pathologica, Genova, 1922, **14**: 434–45.—**Bruynoghe & Staquet.** La recherche des éléments constitutifs de l'alexine dans le liquide rachidien. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1923, 5. ser., **3**: 644–51.—**Desneux, J.** Que faut-il penser des réactions de Wassermann dites positives dans certains liquides céphalo-rachidiens, en l'absence du syphilis? J. belge neur. psychiat., 1935, **35**: 726–8. ——— Que faut-il penser des réactions de Bordet-Wassermann déclarées positives dans les liquides céphalo-rachidiens en dehors de la syphilis et en particulier dans les cas de tumeurs du névraxe? Rev. otoneur., Par., 1936, **14**: 129.—**Foord, A. G.** Wassermann reaction in cerebrospinal fluids containing blood. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1927–28, **13**: 270–2.—**Hecht, H.** Quantitative Liquordiagnostik. Derm. Wschr., 1924, **78**: 723–5.—**Plaut, F.** Ueber die Anwendung der Kältebindung bei der Wassermannschen Reaktion des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Zschr.

ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, **138**: 169–77.—**Rizzo, C.** Alcune considerazioni sulla reazione di Wassermann nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano con particolare riguardo alle cosi dette R. W. aspecifiche. Cervello, 1924, **4**: 257–74.—**Sagher, F.** Ueber klinische Verwertbarkeit des Palligens bei der Liquoruntersuchung. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1937, **175**: 443–52.—**Sezary & Terrasse, J.** [Wassermann's reaction in the cerebrospinal fluid in cases of cancer of a neuraxon] Askeri sihhiye mecmuasi, 1936, **65**: 65–78.—**Vohwinkel, K. H.** Ueber die Verwendung von Gehirnextrakten zur Komplement-Bindungsreaktion beim Liquor cerebrospinalis. Klin. Wschr., 1933, **12**: 386.

—— Serology: Flocculation tests.

Amaducci, G. La microreazione di Meinicke sul liquor cefalo-rachidiano. Riv. pat. nerv., 1930, **36**: 1–4.—**Dahr, P.** Die Meinicke-Klärungsreaktion II im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13**: 99–101.—**Dombrowsky, K. H.** Ueber den gegenwärtigen Stand der Erfahrungen mit der Meinicke-Klärungs-Reaktion II im Liquor cerebrospinalis (M. K. R. II Li.) Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62**: 219–21.—**Germant, R. S., & Serafimov, B. N.** [Kahn reaction in the cerebro-spinal fluid] Vrach. gaz., 1930, **34**: 607–9.—**Gross, W.** Die Verwendbarkeit der Citocholreaktion in der Liquordiagnostik. Arch. Psychiat., 1931, **93**: 255–60.—**Hull, T. G., Fry, L., & Garwood, C.** The Kahn test on spinal fluid. Am. J. Syph., 1928, **12**: 104–10.—**Kniazhansky, S. M.** [Mutermilch's active method in the examination of the cerebro-spinal fluid] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1934, **38**: 122.—**Kurtz, M. B., & Larkum, N. W.** The Kahn test applied to spinal fluids. Am. J. Syph., 1932, **16**: 377–82, pl.—**Longo, V., & Milardi, D.** La reazione di chiarificazione di Meinicke (M. K. R.) nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1930, **5**: 386–90. Also Diagn. tecn. lab., Nap., 1930, **1**: 1031–42.—**Malloy, A. M., Kahn, R. L., & Westall, L.** Precipitation with cerebrospinal fluids. J. Infect. Dis., 1931, **48**: 203–11.—**Marinescu, G., Grigorescu, D., & Buttu, G.** [Amaducci reaction (micro-Meinicke in cerebrospinal fluid] Spitalul, 1931, **51**: 493–5.—**Müller.** Die Ballungsreaktion nach Müller (M. B. R.) im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Zbl. Haut Geschlkr., 1926–27, **21**: 694.—**Müller, R.** Die Verwendung der vereinfachten Ballungsreaktion (M. B. R. II) für die Liquoruntersuchung. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 1405–7.—**Muggia, G.** Torbido-reazione di Meinicke colorata (M. T. R. C.) nell' esame del liquido cerebrospinale. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, **10**: 285–7.—**Mutermilch, S., & Salamon, E.** Application de la réaction d'opacification de Meinicke à l'examen des liquides céphalorachidiens. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 822–5.—**Neymann, C. A., & Hektoen, L.** The precipitin test of the arachnoid fluid. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1922, **56**: 16–20.—**Prentice, D.** A flocculation test for cerebrospinal fluid. J. Neur. Psychopath., Lond., 1932, **12**: 238–40.—**Prokůpek, J.** [Kahn reaction in cerebrospinal fluid] Rev. neur. psychiat., 1931, **28**: 375–9.—**Prunell, A.** La séro-hémofloculation dans le liquide céphalo-rachidien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 101–3.—**Querangal des Essarts, J.** La réaction de Vernes à la résorcine dans le liquide céphalo-rachidien des affections méningées. Arch. Inst. prophyl., Par., 1931, **3**: 389–98. ——— La réaction de Vernes à la résorcine dans le liquide céphalo-rachidien; importance du tracé de la courbe dans le diagnostic différentiel des méningites tuberculeuses, dans le pronostic et la thérapeutique. Ibid., 1932, **4**: 229.—**Riebeling, C.** Ueber die Meinicke-Klärungsreaktion-Mikroreaktion im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, **27**: 286.—**Ruska-Prüsse, G.** Zur Frage der Prüfung des Liquors mittels Citocholextrakten. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14**: 133.—**Sellek y Azzi, A.** Sobre la sensibilidad de la M. K. R. II de Meinicke en el líquido céfalo-raquídeo. Rev. méd. cubana, 1933, **44**: 1304–9.—**Stolzová-Sutorisová, M.** [Kahn reaction in cerebrospinal fluid] Cas. lék. česk., 1931, **70**: 1343–6.—**Storring, E.** Die Citocholreaktion im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 1823–5.—**Trincao, C.** La réaction de Kahn appliquée au liquide céphalo-rachidien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **102**: 226.—**Ugurgieri, C.** La reazione di precipitazione alla glicerina-colesterina di Hinton nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1930, **19**: 584–94.

—— Spectroscopy.

Amano, S., Ishikawa, T., & Kano, T. Studien zur Pathologie der Körperflüssigkeiten mittels Spektrographie; Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1934, **24**: 120–6.—**Damianovich, H., Williams, A. T., & Pirosky, I.** Investigaciones espectroscópicas sobre la absorción de los rayos ultravioletas por el líquido céfalo-raquídeo. Rev. argent. neur. psiquiat., 1927, **1**: 1–11.—**Jacobi, W.** Ueber spektrophotographische Untersuchungen des Liquor cerebrospinalis im ultravioletten Licht. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1926–27, **79**: 317–22, 2 pl. ——— **& Winkler, H.** Untersuchungen des Liquor cerebrospinalis mit dem Zeisschen Spektrographen für Chemiker. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1929, **111**: 5–18.—**Mella, H., & Blomberg, M. M.** A study of the absorption spectra of cerebrospinal fluid in the visible part of the spectrum. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1936, **83**: 685–8.—**Opitz, G.** Ueber spektrophotographische Untersuchungen von normalem und pathologischem Liquor cerebrospinalis. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1926, **94**: 266–79.—**Païc, M.** Spectres d'absorption des liquides céphalo-rachidiens. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **122**: 1029–31.—**Pruckner, F., & Schcid, K. F.** Die spektrographische Untersuchung des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Nervenarzt, 1936, **9**: 273–82.—**Scott, G. H., & McMillen, J. H.** Spectrographic analyses of human spinal fluid. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936–37, **35**: 287–9.—**Shionoya, T.** A study of the ultraviolet absorption spectra of cerebrospinal fluid; a new test. Am. J. M. Sc., 1924, **167**: 735–47.—**Skinner, E. F.** Cerebrospinal fluid examined by ultra-violet light. J. Neur. Psychopath., Brist., 1929–30, **10**: 97; 1930, **11**: 144. ——— An investigation of the absorption of ultraviolet light by cerebrospinal fluid in various disease states. Ibid., 1936–37, **17**: 213–40.—**Veraguth, O., & Opitz, G.** Ueber spektrophotographische Untersuchungen des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1925, **84**: 114–7.

—— Sugars.

See also **Cerebrospinal fluid,** Reducing substances.

STOÏLOV, M. *Contribution à l'étude de la glycorachie et du rapport hémo-méningé pour le glycose. 52p. 8° Genève, 1928.

VERSTRAETEN, A. *Le glucose dans le liquide céphalo-rachidien. 46p. 8° Gand, 1926.

Alpers, B. J., Campbell, C. J., & Prentiss, A. M. The spinal fluid sugar. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1924, **11**: 653–63.—**Bigwood, E. J., Van Bogaert, L., & Wuillot, A.** Contribution à l'étude de la glycorachie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 713–5.—**Bókay, Z.** Ueber die diagnostische und prognostische Bedeutung der Bestimmung des Zuckergehaltes im Liquor zerebrospinalis. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1925, 3. F., **59**: 31–4. Also Orv. hetil., 1929, **73**: 467–9.—**Cerqueira Luz, A.** Glycorachia. Brasil med., 1930, **44**: 873–8.—**Corneli, W.** Neue Ergebnisse der Untersuchung des Blut- und Liquorzuckers beim Menschen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932–33, **143**: 535–8.—**Duhot, E.** Le glycorachie: sa valeur séméiologique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3. ser., **50**: 1325–7.—**Fontanel & Leulier.** Remarques sur la glycorachie à propos de 165 analyses de liquide céphalorachidien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90**: 227. ——— **& Rouquier.** La glycorachie; sa valeur séméiologique. Ann. méd., Par., 1925, **18**: 186–200. Also Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3. ser., **50**: 1178–81. Also Rev. internat. méd. chir., Par., 1926, **37**: 94–6.—**Fremont-Smith, F., & Dailey, M. E.** Cerebrospinal fluid sugar. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1925, **14**: 390–5. Also repr.—**Giordano, A. S.** The diagnostic value of the sugar content in the cerebrospinal fluid. Tr. Ass. Physicians Mayo Clin. (1926) 1927, **7**: 197–310. Also J. Lab. Clin. M., 1926–27, 858–64.—**Goodwin, G. M., & Shelley, H. J.** The sugar content of the cerebrospinal fluid and its relation to the blood sugar. Arch. Int. M., 1925, **35**: 242–58.—**Hoenig, E.** Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen Blut- und Liquorzucker. Zschr. Kinderh., 1931, **51**: 473–82.—**Hubbard, R. S., & Russell, N. M.** The fructose content of spinal fluid. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **119**: 647–61. Also repr.—**Ino, I.** Experimental studies on the sugar in the cerebrospinal fluid. Acta Scholae med. Univ. Kioto, 1919–20, **3**: 609–65.—**Janik, F.** Liquorzuckerbefunde bei Kaninchen. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14**: 1077.—**Katzenelbogen, S., & Stoïlov, M.** A valeur séméiologique de la glycorachie; étude critique. Ann. méd., Par., 1927, **22**: 460–72.—**Lagergren, E.** The sugar content of the cerebrospinal fluid and its diagnostic value. Acta paediat., Upps., 1926–27, **6**: 414–30.—**Leulier, A., & Fontanel.** Nouvelle note sur la glycorachie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **91**: 952–4.—**Matossi, R.** Ueber das Verhalten des Liquorzuckers im Kindesalter. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1932, 3. F., **85**: 174–83.—**Maugeri, C.** Sullo zucchero nel liquido cefalorachidiano. Policlinico, 1922, **29**: sez. med., 400–4.—**Mestrezat, W.** Glycémie et glycorachie; à propos de la note de M. Servantie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89**: 289–91. ——— Glycorachie normale; à propos de la note de MM. Fontanel et Leulier. Ibid., 1924, **90**: 339–41.—**Munch-Petersen, J.** [Glucose in spinal fluid] Ugeskr. laeger, 1925, **87**: 738. ——— Recherches sur la glycorachie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 357–9. ——— [Sugar contents of spinal fluid in the light of clinical and experimental researches] Bibl. laeger, 1929, **121**: 498–509. ——— Der Zuckergehalt der Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit. Acta med. scand., 1930, **74**: 31; 235. Also Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1930, **5**: 347–79.—**Pichini, G., & Rizzatti, E.** Glucosonasi e glucosidi nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Biochim. ter. sper., 1924, **11**: 198–201.—**Polonovski, M., & Duhot, E.** Glycémie et glycorachie. Prat. méd. fr., 1923, **2**: 180–3. Also Presse méd., 1923, **31**: 60–2.—**Riebeling, C.** Zur Frage des Glukosegehalts des Liquors. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1937, **39**: 167–72.—**Riser & Méricl, P.** La glycorachie; contribution à la physiologie du tissu lacunaire. Paris méd., 1927, **65**: 250–5. ——— Le mécanisme de la glycorachie (contribution à l'étude de la perméabilité méningée) Presse méd., 1927, **35**: 1457–9.—**Rusznyák, S., & Csáki, L.** Beziehungen zwischen dem Zuckergehalt des Plasmas und des Liquors. Biochem. Zschr., 1922, **133**: 355–7.—**Servantie, L.** Glycorachie et rapport hémoméningé. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89**: 167.—**Shrewsbury, J. F. D., & Williamson, G. F.** A critical review of the cerebrospinal fluid sugar. J. Neur. Psychopath., Brist., 1928–29, **9**: 11–20.—**Steiner, B.** Ueber den Zuckergehalt des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1923, 3. F., **52**: 173–202.—**Stowe, W. P.** The diagnostic value of the cerebrospinal fluid sugar contents. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1925–26, **11**: 307–12.—**Straube, G.** Untersuchungen über die diagnostische Bedeutung des Liquorzuckers. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, **58**: 1125. Also Mschr. Psychiat., 1932, **82**: 305–13. ——— Die molekular gelösten körpereigenen Stoffe im Liquor cerebrospinalis;

der Zucker. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1934, **134**: 267–81.—**Targowla, R., Lamache, A., & Medakovich, G.** Recherches sur la glycorachie. Rev. neur., Par., 1928, **35**: pt 2, 177–81.—**Telatin, L.** Raffronti sulle contemporanee variazioni della glicorachia e della tensione cefalo-rachidiana provocata da farmaci in dementi precoci e in epilettici. Gior. psichiat., 1936, **64**: 371–84.—**Trendtel, F.** Die Bedeutung und Beeinflussung des Liquorzuckers im Kindesalter. Arch. Kinderh., 1929–30, **89**: 96–103.—**Vogt, E.** Liquor cerebrospinalis und Blutzucker. Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4**: 597.—**Wahl, E. F.** The significance of cerebrospinal fluid sugar. Arch. Int. M., 1931, **48**: 446–61.—**Weber, L.** Die Bedeutung des Blut-Liquorzuckers im Kindesalter. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1930, **73**: 147–66.—**Wilcox, H. B., & Lyttle, J. D.** The diagnostic value of sugar concentration in spinal fluid. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1923, **40**: 215–25.—**Wittgenstein, A.** Zur klinisch-diagnostischen Bewertung des Zuckergehalts der Zerebrospinalflüssigkeit. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, **49**: 246–8.

—— Sugars: Glycolysis.

ROHLEDER, E. *Untersuchungen über die Glykolyse des Liquorzuckers in vitro. 19p. 8° Rostock, 1932.

Chevassut, K. Glycolysis in cerebro-spinal fluid and its clinical significance. Q. J. Med., Oxf., 1927–28, **21**: 91–106.—**Chierici, A.** Sulla glicolisi nel liquido cerebrospinale. Clin. med. ital., 1931, **62**: 760–6.—**Hubbard, R. S., & Wilson, D. C.** Note on the probable relationship between the glycolytic power of the spinal fluid and the number of cells present. Clifton M. Bull., 1928–29, **14**: 73–5.—**Nielsen, O. J.** [Researches on glycolysis in spinal fluid] Bibl. laeger, 1928, **120**: 683–98. Also Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1929, **64**: 522–33.

—— Sugars: Tests.

Cohn, D. J., & Levinson, A. Indigocarmine for the quantitative determination of glucose in cerebrospinal fluid. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1936, **8**: 20–3, pl.—**Csapó, J.** Einfache Methode zur Bestimmung des Zuckers im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, **157**: 350–3.—**Dietel, F. G.** Untersuchungen über das Verhältnis vom Blut- zum Liquorzucker und über den diagnostischen Wert der Liquorzuckerbestimmung. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1925, **95**: 563–87.—**Friedman, A. P., & Arkina, R. K.** [Comparative determination of sugar in the cerebro-spinal fluid of man and animals] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1935, **39**: 539–47.—**Giordano, A. S., & Ableson, M.** The relative diagnostic value of the Levinson test and the glucose content in cerebrospinal fluid. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1927–28, **13**: 489–95.—**Hubbard, R. S.** Sugar determinations in cerebro-spinal fluid by Benedict's copper method. Clifton M. Bull., 1928–29, **14**: 123–9. ——— & **Garbutt, H. R.** Resorcinol (fructose) reaction in cerebrospinal fluid. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, **32**: 986.—**Medi, A.** Sulla reazione col solfato di rame nel liquido cefalorachidiano. Policlinico, 1922, **29**: sez. prat., 1589–91.—**Mestrezat, M. W.** Détermination de la glycorachie par l'usage d'une gamme inaltérable. Rev. neur., Par., 1924, **31**: 461–3.—**Moates, G. H., & Keegan, J. J.** Method and diagnostic value of quantitative determination of sugar in the cerebrospinal fluid. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1922–23, **8**: 825–8.—**Saenger, S.** Eine einfache Methode zum Nachweis der Vermehrung und Verminderung des Zuckers im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Mschr. Kinderh., 1927, **36**: 281–4.—**Sandomirsky, M. I.** [Examination and diagnostic value of sugar in the cerebrospinal fluid and in the blood] Sovrem. psikhonevr., 1930, **11**: 208–20.—**Tricoire, R.** Mesure de la glycorachie par la liqueur de Fehling. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **106**: 339–41.

—— Sugars: Variations.

KÜNZLE, A. *Der Einfluss einiger äusseren Faktoren auf die Höhe des Liquorzuckerwertes [Zürich] 20p. 8° Chur, 1931.

SCHULTE, H. *Ueber die diagnostische Bedeutung des Zuckergehaltes im Liquor cerebrospinalis bei Krankheiten des Zentralnervensystems im Kindesalter. 25p. 8° Berl., 1930.

WEBER, L. *Die Bedeutung von Liquorzuckeruntersuchungen bei Erkrankungen des Zentralnervensystems im Säuglings- und Kindesalter [Frankfurt a. M.] p.147–66. 8° Berl., 1930.

Also Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1930, **73**:

Blum, K. Ueber den Zuckergehalt des Liquor cerebrospinalis bei den Erkrankungen des Zentralnervensystems. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1926, **92**: 132–44.—**Cahane, M.** Influence de l'insuline sur la glycorachie. C. rend. Soc. biol., Par., 1932, **111**: 111.—**Cohen, H., & Libman, J.** The effect of induced hyperglycaemia on the glucose content of cerebrospinal fluid. Q. J. Med., Lond., 1936, **5**: 169–82. ——— The glucose content of cerebrospinal fluid after withdrawal. Ibid., 183–5.—**Davis, R., & Brown, H.** Spinal fluid sugar determinations in experimental hypoglycemia of dogs. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1934, **19**: 1049–53.—**Dobrev, M., & Saprjanov, T.** Alimentäre Steigerung des Liquorzuckers. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1932, **81**: 128–32.—**Dominici, G.** Note cliniche su la iperglicemia provocata e sulla glicorrachia. Riforma med., 1924, **40**: 579–82.—**Fontanel, P., & Leulier, A.** Biochimie normale et pathologique de la glycorachie. J. physiol. path. gén., 1926, **24**: 262–70.—**Friedman, A. P., & Arkine, R. K.** [The sugar stability in the cerebro-spinal fluid of rabbits] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1935, **40**: 113–5.—**Hellmuth, K.** Ist der Liquorzucker während der Gravidität sowie bei Myomen erhöht? Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52**: 785.—**Jura, V.** La glicorachia nelle affezioni chirurgiche. Bull. Accad. med. Roma, 1930, **56**: 355–63.—**Kahler, H.** Ueber Veränderungen des Zuckergehaltes in der Zerebrospinalflüssigkeit bei inneren und Nerven-Erkrankungen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1922, **35**: 8–11.—**Kalwaryjski, B. E., & Tychowski, W. Z.** Hyperglycorachie pliorizinique passagère. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 503–6.—**Kasahara, M., Ino, I., & Tominaga, M.** Studien über Liquor cerebrospinalis; experimentelle Untersuchungen über Liquorzucker. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1930, **73**: 14–8.—**Kelley, A. G.** Sugar findings in normal and pathological spinal fluids. South. M. J., 1923, **16**: 407–11.—**Kio, S.** Untersuchung des Zuckergehaltes in der Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit auf gynäkologisch-tokologischem Gebiete. J. Chosen M. Ass., 1933, **23**: 107.—**Klemperer, E., & Weissmann, M.** Untersuchungen über den Kohlensäure- und Zuckergehalt des Liquor cerebrospinalis sowie Blutzuckerbestimmungen bei Erregungs- und Hemmungszuständen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930–31, **131**: 453–74.—**Kulkow, A. E., & Maxudow, G. A.** Zum experimentellen Studium der Glykorhachie in Verbindung mit ihrem Mechanismus. Ibid., 1934, **150**: 686–97.—**Lukács, J.** [Effect of insulin and epinephrine on sugar contents in the cerebro-spinal fluid] Magy. orv. arch., 1929, **30**: 591–7.—**Martin, W. B.** Variation in the sugar content of spinal fluid. Virginia M. Month., 1921–22, **48**: 689–91.—**Morgenstern, K.** Wechselbeziehungen zwischen dem Milchsäure- und Zuckergehalt des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1928, 40. Kongr., 465–7.—**Munch-Petersen, C. J.** Der Zuckergehalt der Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit; Untersuchungen über den Einfluss der Glucose- und Adrenalin-Hyperglycämie sowie der Glucose-Adrenalin-Hyperglycämie auf den Liquorzucker. Acta med. scand., 1930, **74**: 31–58. ——— & **Winther, K.** Recherches sur la glycorachie experimentale. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1926, **1**: 209–31.—**Ohnacker, P.** Untersuchungen über den Wert der Liquorzuckerbestimmung für die ohrenärztliche Diagnostik. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1925, **11**: 350–70.—**Schube, P. G.** The stability of sugar in the cerebrospinal fluid. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1934–35, **20**: 752.—**Targowla, R.** Note sur l'équilibre hémo-rachidien du glucose et la valeur sémiologique de l'hyperglycorachie. Encéphale, 1925, **20**: 254–7.—**Teschler, L., & Szél, J.** Diagnostische Bedeutung der Liquor- und Blut-Zuckeruntersuchungen bei Erkrankungen des Nervensystems. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1933–34, **133**: 197–205.—**Torello Cendra, M.** Semeiología de la glucoraquía en las enfermedades del sistema nervioso del niño. Arch. españ. pediat, 1932, **16**: 433–50.

—— Temperature.

SCHIFF, P. *Rachithermométrie humaine; recherches thermoélectriques. 111p. 8° Par., 1927.

Foged, J. La température du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1932, **7**: 125–33. ——— Die Temperatur der Spinalflüssigkeit. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1932, **64**: 195. Also Ugeskr. laeger, 1932, **94**: 489–92.—**Giuffrè, L., & Mannino, L.** Sulla temperatura del liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Sperimentale, 1925, **79**: 1059–68.—**Kasahara, M., Tatsumi, M.** [et al.] Die tierexperimentelle Untersuchung der Liquortemperatur. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1932, **83**: 563.—**Scheff, P.** La termometría del líquido cefalorraquídeo. Arch. med., Madr., 1928, **28**: 422–8.—**Tatsumi, M., Asada, T., & Kasahara, T.** Die Temperatur der Zerebrospinalflüssigkeit bei kranken Kindern. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1932, 3. F., **86**: 22–5.

—— Therapeutic use.

Alteri. Tentativi terapeutici mediante il liquor C. S. Morgagni, 1935, **77**: 635–7.—**Di Pace, I.** Il liquido cefalorachidiano in terapia. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1934, **42**: 753–60.—**Gaggero, A. E.** Las raqui-transfusiones de líquido raquídeo; 2 observaciones de transfusión de líquido raquídeo de sanos a meningíticos agudos. Día méd., B. Air., 1930–31, **3**: 813.—**Mader, A.** Blut-Liquorsehranke und Liquortherapie. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1937, **8**: 14–7.—**Mariotti, E.** Le iniezioni di liquor in terapia. Riforma med., 1929, **45**: 672.—**Nuzzi, P.** Azione del liquor umano e dell' autoliquor sul flusso di liquor nei conigli (ricerche sperimentali) Morgagni, 1928, **70**: 1945–51. ——— & **Nuzzi, O.** Su gli effetti della iniezione intravenosa del liquor; ricerche sperimentale e cliniche. Ibid., 1553–68.—**Rivela Greco, A.** Sui fattori determinanti la reazione meningeo alla inoculazione endorachidea di liquidi cerebrospinali patologici. Riv. neur., 1929, **2**: 281–92.—**Zielinski, C.** Le traitement du typhus exanthématique et des maladies infectieuses en général par les injections de liquide céphalo-rachidien (autoliquidothérapie) Paris méd., 1926, **61**: 225–7.

—— Toxicity.

Scheid, K. F. Zur Frage der Toxizität des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1937, **159**: 694–6.—**Speranskii, A. D.** The toxicity of cerebro-spinal fluid. In his Basis for the Theory of Med., N. Y., 1936, 77–86.

—— Variations.

Cunningham, O. J., Rand, J. H., & Weckesser, E. C. Relation of the oxygen and nitrogen content of cerebrospinal fluid to barometric pressure. Am. J. Physiol., 1934, **107**: 164–7.—**Disertori, B.** Ricerche comparative sul liquor prelevato per primo e per ultimo durante la Bingel, tasso del cloro e permeabilità al bromo. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1933, **8**: 846–9.—**Dobrev, M., & Saprjanov, T.** Physiologische Tagesschwankungen im Liquor cerebrospinalis. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1932–33, **85**: 295–300.—**Haug, K., & Göttke, L.** Liquordruck und Liquorchemismus vor und nach Entfernung grosser Liquormengen und deren Beeinflussbarkeit durch Pharmaca; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Frage der Blutliquorschranke und des Permeabilitätsproblems. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1933, **99**: 426–74.—**Hrynkiewicz, S.** [Effect of the lumbar puncture on the cerebro-spinal fluid] Polska gaz. lek., 1937, **16**: 101–4.—**Rovasio, A.** Ricerche sul liquor dei moribondi. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1930, **19**: 741–59, pl.—**Santangelo, G.** Le alterazioni post-mortali del liquido cefalo-rachidiano. Riv. sper. freniat., 1930–31, **54**: 109–19.—**Steblov, E. M., & Mandelboim, A. B.** [Changes in the cerebrospinal fluid in repeated punctures in dogs] Sovet. nevropat., 1933, **2**: 86–96. Also Mschr. Psychiat., 1934, **88**: 104–20.—**Winkler, W.** Zur Kenntnis der respiratorischen Liquorschwankungen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, **132**: 146–50.

—— Variations: Age.

Brock, J. Wasserstoffionenkonzentration, Kohlensäuregehalt und Verhältnis von Calcium- zu Kaliumionen im kindlichen Liquor cerebrospinalis. Biochem. Zschr., 1923, **140**: 591–9.—**Camelli, R.** Contributo allo studio del liquido cefalorachidiano nelle sue condizioni normali e in alcune forme patologiche dell' infanzia. Gior. med. Alto Adige, 1929, **1**: No. 7, 35; No. 8, 35.—**Garrahan, J. P.** El líquido céfalorraquídeo en los recién nacidos. Nipiologia, Nap., 1928, **14**: 24–31. ——— & **Thomas, G. F.** Hay líquido cefalorraquídeo en el recién nacido normal. Arch. argent. pediat., 1935, **6**: 771–6.—**Gismondi, A.** Il liquido cefalo-rachidiano nei lattanti e nei bambini. Prat. pediat., Genova, 1929, **7**: 81–5.—**Levinson, A.** Cerebrospinal fluid. In Pediatrics (Abt, I. A.) Phila., 1923, **2**: 96–123. Also Am. J. Dis. Child., 1928, **36**: 799–818.—**McLean, S.** Observations on cerebrospinal fluids in infants and children. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1922, **101**: 439. ——— & **Von Hofe, F. H.** Further studies of cerebrospinal fluid in infants and young children. Am. J. M. Sc., 1925, **170**: 82–98.—**Mader, A.** Ueber Besonderheiten des Säuglingsliquors. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, **74**: 1361. ——— & **Sänger, S.** Experimentelle Liquorstudien im Säuglingsalter. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1925, 3. F., **59**: 101–8. Also Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4**: 213.—**Neale, A. V., & Esslemont, M. S.** Observations on the chloride, sugar, and calcium contents of the cerebro-spinal fluid in children. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1928, **3**: 243–56.—**Peterman, M. G.** Cerebrospinal fluid in children. Wisconsin M. J., 1928, **27**: 59–62. **Pintos, C. M.** Investigaciones en el líquido céfalorraquídeo de recién nacidos. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1930, **37**: pt 2, 1815–20.—**Salvetti, G., & Segagni, S.** Ricerche sul liquido cefalo-rachideo dei bambini. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1921, **3**: 407–40.—**Samson, K.** Der normale Liquor cerebrospinalis im ersten Lebenstrimenon. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, **128**: 494–503.—**Stewart, D.** The normal cerebrospinal fluid in children. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1928, **3**: 96–108.—**Tassovatz, B.** Le liquide céphalo-rachidien chez le nouveau-né à l'état normal et dans le cas d'hémorragie méningée. Strasbourg méd., 1934, **94**: 666. Also Nourrisson, 1935, **23**: 85–8.—**Waltner, K.** Liquoruntersuchungen bei Kindern. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3**: 1271.

—— Variations, experimental.

Benedek, L., & Thurzó, J. [Effect of X-radiation on normal spinal fluid and lesions of the spinal fluid] Gyógyászat, 1936, **76**: 113; 129; 150.—**Gärtner, S., & Kostyál, L.** Weitere Studien über die Eigenschaften des mit ultra-violetten Sonnen- und Röntgenstrahlen behandelten Liquors. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, **134**: 361–81.—**Joó, B. von.** Ueber die Einwirkung von ultravioletten Strahlen auf den Liquor cerebrospinalis und auf das Blutserum. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1933, **35**: 1–6.—**Meumann, E., & Riebeling, C.** Ueber die Einwirkung ultravioletter Strahlen auf die Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit (mit vergleichenden und ergänzenden Untersuchungen am Blutserum) Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1930, **90**: 302–17.—**Neel, A. V., Tomasson, H., & Jacobsen, O.** Changes in cerebrospinal fluid after temporary compression of jugular veins. Hospitalstidende, 1929, **72**: 853; 869.—**Piana, G.** Les effets des irradiations par les rayons U V sur la composition du liquor céphalorachidien dans l'enfance. Acta pædiat., Upps., 1931, **11**: 70–3 [Discussion] 89.—**Riebeling, C.** Bemerkungen zu der Arbeit von Gärtner und Kostyál; weitere Studien über die Eigenschaften des mit ultravioletten Sonnen- und Röntgenstrahlen behandelten Liquors. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, **136**: 794–7.—**Vialetto, E.** Ricerche su alcune reazioni colloidali eseguite su liquor c. r. sottoposti alla irradiazione con raggi ultravioletti. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1935, **64**: 347–79.

—— Variations, topical.

Weigeldt, W. Studien zur Physiologie und Pathologie des Liquor cerebrospinalis mit besonderer Berücksichtigung seiner örtlichen Verschiedenheiten im Zell- und Eiweissgehalt. 135p. 8° Jena, 1923.

Amaducci, G. La puntura atlanto-occipitale; valori comparativi del liquido della cisterna e lombare. Riv. pat. nerv., 1931, **37**: 70–4.—**Ayer, J. B., & Solomon, H. C.** Cerebrospinal fluid from different loci. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1925, **14**: 303–14.—**Barlovatz, A.** Composition du liquide céphalo-rachidien; au niveau du trou occipitale et au niveau des crêtes iliaques. Presse méd., 1933, **41**: 1602–4.—**Baumann, W.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen des bei Zisternenpunktion und Lumbalpunktion entnommenen Liquors. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, **74**: 148.—**Castex, M. R., & Ontaneda, L. E.** Presión del líquido céfalo-raquídeo en la cisterna magna; estudio comparativo de las tensiones cisternal y lumbar. Prensa méd. argent., 1931–32, **18**: 1427; 1474.—**Cevolotto, G.** Le variazioni della pressione spinale nella rachicentesi. Minerva med., Tor., 1927, **7**: 1413–20.—**Clivio, C.** Nuove osservazioni sulla differenza tra liquido ventricolare e spinale. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1930, **5**: 59–64.—**Eskuchen, K.** Die Bériel'sche Orbitalpunktion nebst vergleichenden Untersuchungen zwischen Lumbal- und Orbital-Liquor. Klin. Wschr., 1922, **1**: 1645–7.—**Jacobi, W.** Bestehen Unterschiede im Eiweissgehalt des Liquors cerebrospinalis in verschiedenen Höhen? (ein Beitrag zur Frage der Liquorströmung) Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, **70**: 870.—**Levinson, A., & Cohn, D. J.** Comparative dextrose content of lumbar and cisternal cerebrospinal fluid. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1936, **51**: 17–29.—**Lucherini, T.** Variazioni pressori in rapporto alla rachicentesi eseguita negli ipertesi a varie altezze (puntura lombare e sottoccipitale) con e senza sottrazioni di liquor. Cuore & circol., 1937, **21**: 74–93.—**McCance, R. A., & Watchorn, E.** Inorganic constituents of cerebrospinal fluid vs ventricular and loculated fluid. Brain, Lond., 1934, **57**: pt 3, 333–7.—**Malykin, R. Y.** [Comparative investigation of composition of the cerebrospinal fluid at different levels] Vrach. delo, 1928, **11**: 1935–8.—**Pires, W., & Povoa, H.** El liquor en la punción raquídea sub-occipital y lumbar. Actas Conf. lat. amer. neur., 1929, **1**: 423–37.—**Reese, H. H.** Cerebro-spinal fluid; comparative studies of cisternal and lumbar puncture. Wisconsin M. J., 1927, **26**: 506.—**Roi, G.** Sulla differente composizione del liquor ventricolare e spinale. Pediatria (Riv.) 1931, **39**: 1122–32.—**Schenk, H.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen des gleichzeitig entnommenen Zisternen- und Lumballiquors. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, **111**: 724–7.—**Schönfeld, W.** Untersuchungen zur Frage der Einheitlichkeit der Rückenmarksflüssigkeit in den verschiedenen Bezirken an Fällen von Dermatosen, Tripper und Frühsyphilis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1922, **135**: 284–93. ——— Vergleichende Untersuchungen des Cisternen- und Lumballiquors bei Hautkrankheiten und Tripper. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, **24**: 1165–7.—**Syk, I.** Le liquide cérébrospinal peut-il se sédimenter in vivo? Acta otolar., Stockh., 1926–27, **10**: 135–7.

—— Vitamins.

Heinrich, A. Der Vitamin C-Gehalt im Liquor cerebrospinalis neurologisch kranker Menschen. Klin. Wschr., 1936, **15**: 1528.—**Kasahara, M., & Gammo, H.** Studien über den Vitamin C-Gehalt im Liquor; über den Vitamin C-Gehalt im Liquor bei Versuchstieren. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1937, **157**: 147. ——— & **Tatsumi, M.** Der Vitamin C-Gehalt im Liquor bei C-hypovitaminotischen Affen. Ibid., 149–52.—**Kodíček, E., & Mathon, K.** [Vitamine C in the blood and cerebro-spinal fluid in patients with organic nervous diseases] Cas. lék. česk., 1937, **76**: 1527.—**Noda, H., Komatsu, Y., & Shibate, S.** Beitrag zur Pathologie der Körperflüssigkeiten mittels Spektrographie; mittl. Vitamin C-Gehalt und Lichtabsorptionsvermögen von Liquor cerebrospinalis. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1937, **27**: 57–66.—**Plaut, F., & Bulow, M.** Die Abnahme des C-Vitamin im Liquor cerebrospinalis als Merkmal gesteigerter Stoffwechselvorgänge bei Malaria und bei Thyreoidinzufuhr. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14**: 1318–20.—**Rohmer, P., Bezssonov, N., & Stoerr, E.** La teneur particulièrement élevée du liquide céphalorachidien en vitamine C chez le prématuré et le nouveau-né normal. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **121**: 987.—**Stürup, G. K.** [Contents of vitamin C (ascorbic acid) in the cerebro-spinal fluid; seasonal variations] Hospitalstidende, 1936, **79**: 628–36. ——— & **Vestergaard, E.** [Vitamine-C (ascorbic acid) contents in the cerebro-spinal fluid] Ibid., 1325–32.—**Thaddea, S., & Hoffmeister, W.** Diätetische Beeinflussung des menschlichen Liquor-Vitamin-C-Spiegels. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1937, 49, Kongr., Sekt. inn. Med., 232–40.

—— in animals.

Vuillaume, P. *Le liquide céphalo-rachidien normal du chien. 124p. 8° Lyon, 1935.

Bonfiglio, F. Reperti del liquor in conigli normali. Policlinico, 1923, **30**: sez. prat., 825–30.—**Kasahara, M.** Ueber die normale Cerebrospinal-Flüssigkeit des Kaninchens. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1924, **88**: 352–4. ——— & **Fujisawa, Y.** Studien über Liquor cerebrospinalis; über die normale Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit der Versuchstiere. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1930, **73**: 11–3.—**Mollaret, P.** Technique de prélèvement et caractères normaux du liquide céphalorachidien lombaire et sous-occipital de quelques espèces de singes. C. rend. Soc.

biol., 1934, 117: 1095–7.—**Perlstein, M. A., & Levinson, A.** Cerebrospinal fluid in normal dogs. Am. J. Physiol., 1932, 99: 626–30.

CERER, August Victor, 1896– *Unterkiefer-Osteomyelitis bei Lähmung des Nervus alveolaris inferior. 21p. 8° Kiel, Berg & Engel, 1925.

CERESOLE, Giulio, 1878–1933. Manuale pratico per il medico delle colonie climatiche. 58p. 8° Pisa, Nistri-Lischi, 1930.

—— Trattato italiano di talassoterapia. 2p. l. 248p. roy. 8° Pisa, Nistri-Lischi [1932]
For biography see Radiobiologia, Venez., 1932, 1: No. 3, i.

CERESOLE, Pierre. *Sept cas d'épithélioma calcifié de Malherbe. 31p. 8° Lausanne, 1928.

CEREUS bacillus.

See **Micrococcus,** cereus.

CERF, Norbert, 1911– *Dystocie dans les utérus doubles par l'hémi-utérus non gravide praevia. 176p. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1936.

CERF, Robert Emile, 1898– *Du traitement de la fissure anale sphinctéralgique par les courants de haute fréquence. 47p. 8° Par., 19[illegible]6.

CERIMONIE nuzziali di tutte le nationi del mondo [transl. from French by Casimiro Freschotti; ed. Gio. Dom. Rossi] [6] 161p. [3] 24° Venezia, Stef. Curti, 1685.

CERIONIDAE.

See also **Gastropoda.**

Richter, K. Zur Anatomie von Cerion glans Küster der Bahamas-Inseln. Jena. Zschr. Naturwiss., 1925–26, 62: 277–342, pl.

CERIUM.

Chistoni, A. Sulla pressione osmotica delle soluzioni acquose di cloruro ceroso. Arch. farm. sper., 1925, 40: 161–3. Also Boll. Soc. eustach., 1925, 23: 97–9.—**Lang, R. J.** The spectrum of trebly ionized cerium. Canad. J. Res., 1936, 14: Sect. A, No. 7, 127–30.—**Oda, S.** Ueber die Wirkung von Cerverbindungen auf den Stoffwechsel und die Magensaftsekretion. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1931–32, 80: 1–10.—**Provinciali, C.** Osservazioni critico-sperimentali sulla ricerca tossicologica del cerio negli organi e negli escreti. Arch. ital. sc. farm., 1932, 1: 101–19.—**Umezawa, R.** Ueber die Wirkung der Ceriumsalze auf das Brechzentrum. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1924–25, 44: 404–17.

CERMENATI, Mario, 1868–1924.
Necrologia. Arch. stor. sc., 1924, 5: 397.

CERMISONE, Antonio, –1441. Consilia medica. 98 l. fol. Venezia [Bonetus Locatellus for Octavianus Scotus, ca. 1496]

CERNA, David. Notes on the newer remedies; their therapeutic applications and modes of administration. 2. ed. 253p. 12° Phila., W. B. Saunders, 1895.

CERNE, Pierre. *Les hypnotiques uréiques et l'analgésie obstétricale. 50p. 4 pl. 8° Par., 1923.

CERNEA, André Marcel, 1903– *Contribution à l'étude clinique de l'hydrosalpinx. 56p. 8° Par., 1933.

CERQUEIRA Mendes, Antonio Joaquim de. *Como obra o sulfato de quinina nas febres intermittentes? 27p. roy. 8° Bahia, Poggetti de Tourinho, 1864.

CERRETO, Angelo. Annuario degli insigniti di onorificenze cavalleresche del regno d'Italia di ordini equestri pontifici magistrali ed esteri; anno 1934–35, XIII. xliv, 1074p. pl. ports. fol. Milano [Bertarelli, 1935]

CERRUTI, Francisco. *Contribuição ao estudo do phenomeno de Litten. 180p. 11 pl. 8° S. Paulo, 1928.

CERRUTI, Humberto. *Sobre um novo typo de myeloma multiplo. 259p. 8° S. Paulo, 1929.

CERTIFICATE [medical]

See also **Birth,** Registration; **Death; Jurisprudence,** medical; **Marriage,** &c.

BAPTESTE, A. *Les certificats médicaux exempte de timbre. 61p. 8° Par., 1924.

Bardenheuer, F. H. Frauenarzt und Gesundheitspass. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, 55: 2168.—**Duvoir, M., & Bapteste, A.** Les certificats médicaux exempts du timbre. Presse méd., 1924, 32: annexe, 877–9.—**Fridericia, H. J.** [Medical certificates] Bibl. læger, 1922, 114: 365–90.—**Guibert.** Du certificat et du rapport au point de vue médico-légal. Ann. méd. lég., 1936, 16: 26–9.—**Halliday, J. L.** Some reflections of a regional medical officer on medical certification. Brit. M. J., 1934, 2: suppl., 261–4.—**Kuhn, J.** [Paying for certificates of illness] Ugeskr. laeger., 1934, 96: 627.—**Monget & Chavigny.** Certificats médicaux et remises de causes correctionnelles. Ann. méd. lég., 1934, 14: 393–400.—**Ottolenghi, S.** Il ritratto parlato della lesione personale nel referto e nel certificato medico. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1932, 52: 697–710.—**Perreau, E. H.** De l'obligation pour les médecins ou les pharmaciens de délivrer des certificats. Ann. méd. lég., 1923, 3: 130–8. Also Paris méd., 1924, 54: annexe, 80.—**Pollet, L.** Certificat ou rapport? Ann. méd. lég., 1936, 16: 86.

CERTIFIED milk; official magazine of the American Association of Medical Milk Commission, and the Certified Milk Producers Association of America. Brooklyn, N. Y., v.2, 1928–

CERTOPOGON.

See also **Diptera.**

Fiebrig-Gertz, C. Un diptère ectoparasite sur un phasmide; Certopogon ixodoides n. sp. Ann. parasit., Par., 1928, 6: 284–90.

CERUMEN.

See under **Ear.**

CERVANTES-SAAVEDRA, Miguel de, 1547–1616.

Leschmann, W. Cervantes, Dichter und Arzt? zu seinem 320. Todestage am 23. April. 1936. Sudhoffs Arch., 1936, 29: 256–70.

CERVELLO, Vincenzo, 1854–1919.

Lazzaro, C. Necrologio. Atti Accad. sc. med. Palermo, 1920, xiii–xxvi.

CERVELLO (Il) giornale di nevrologia. Napoli, v.1, 1922–

CERVICAL artery.

See **Neck,** Blood-vessels.

CERVICAL plexus.

See also **Brachial plexus; Spinal nerves; Sympathetic nervous system.**

Corbin, K. B., & Hinsey, J. C. Intramedullary course of the dorsal root fibers of each of the first 4 cervical nerves. J. Comp. Neur., 1935–36, 63: 119–26.—**Curschmann, H.** Professionelle Drucklähmung im Bereich des Plexus cervicalis. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 201.—**Faldini, G.** Neurolisi del plesso cervico-dorsale associata ad arteriolisi della succlavia per paralisi traumatica del plesso. Chir. org. movim., 1932–33, 17: 549–53.—**Françon.** Contribution à l'étude du traitement thermal de la névralgie cervico-brachiale rheumatismale. Arch. M. Hydr., Lond., 1927, 5: 244–7.—**Magliano, G.** Disovarismo e nevralgia cervico-occipitale. Gazz. internat. med. chir., 1931, 39: 794–801.—**Paulian, D., & Bistriceanu, I.** [Ionization in the treatment of cervico-occipital neuralgia] Spitalul, 1928, 48: 378–82.—**Rachez, J.** D'un essai d'explication de névralgies cervico-brachiales dans leurs rapports avec les maladies des organes génitaux. Prat. méd. fr., 1926, 5: 360–71.—**Roger, H.** La cervico-brachialite rhumatismale; névralgie cervico-brachiale rhumatismale, sciatique du bras. Gaz. hôp., 1928, 101: 1077–83.—**Schnek, F.** Subkutane vollständige Zerreissung des Plexus cervicalis. Mschr. Unfallh., 1928, 35: 22–4.—**Wrete, M.** Ueber die Verbindungen der Cervikalnerven mit den sympathischen Grenzsträngen beim Menschen. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1934, 35: 425–56.

CERVICITIS.

See also **Cervix,** Diseases; **Cervix,** Infection; also in 3. ser. **Uterus,** Cervix: Inflammation.

Bath, T. W. Endocervicitis—its etiology, pathology, and treatment. California West. M., 1931, 34: 255–9.—**Binet, A., & Demange.** Au sujet de l'interprétation d'une lésion inflammatoire du col utérin. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, 26: 117.—**Gann, D.** jr. Inflammatory lesions of the cervix. South. M. J., 1930, 23: 520–6.—**Goodwin, H. M.** Endocervicitis.

Maine M. J., 1933, **24**: 215–8.—**Holloway, H. J.** Cervicitis and endocervicitis in relation to gynecologic symptomatology. Am. J. Obst., 1936, **32**: 304–7.—**Johnston, W. J.** Endocervicitis. J. Florida M. Ass., 1932, **19**: 241–5.—**Kingman, H. E.** Endocervicitis in the cow. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1931, **78**: 782–92.—**Kostmayer, H. W.** Inflammation of the uterine cervix. South. M. J., 1935, **28**: 931–3.—**Ludden, R. H.** Cervicitis. Wisconsin M. J., 1931, **30**: 903–8.—**McLelland, H. S.** Cervicitis. Med. J. Australia, 1934, **1**: 266.—**Martin, J. A.** Endocervicitis. J. M. Ass. Alabama, 1933, **3**: 166–70.—**Matters, R. F.** Cervicitis and its end results. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1931, **38**: 833–8, pl.—**Maugeri, V.** La metrite cervicale (studio riassuntivo) Riv. sicil. ostet., 1919, **1**: 36–109.

—— Causes and pathology.

For gonococcal cervicitis see **Gonorrhea** [female]

AUGER, L. *L'urétro-cervicite végétante chez la femme; son traitement par la haute fréquence (étincelage) 80p. 8° Par., 1934.

Chosson, J. Métrite cervicale et stérilité. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1936, **25**: 318–21.—**Dallas, D. A.** Nongonorrheal endocervicitis and vaginitis. California West. M., 1931, **35**: 212–6.—**Dickinson, R. L.** Rebellious cervicitis from cysts high in the canal. Am. J. Obst., 1928, **16**: 11–4.—**Douay, E.** Métrite cervicale polykystique. Paris méd., 1935, **97**: 516–20.—**Gendreau, J. E., & Jutras, A.** Les troubles digestifs secondaires aux métro-cervicites et l'influence de l'électro-coagulation du col. Union méd. Canada, 1936, **65**: 839–43.—**Goodall, J. R., & Power, R. M. H.** The pathology and treatment of inflammatory diseases of the cervix. Am. J. Obst., 1937, **33**: 1050–72.—**Ground, W. E.** Pathology and treatment of endocervicitis. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1934, **15**: 202–9. ——— Further studies of endocervicitis, cervicitis, and erosions. Ibid., 1936, **17**: 520–3.—**Holman, A., & Mathieu, A.** Membranous cervicitis; Corynebacterium hoffmanni. Am. J. Obst., 1930, **19**: 839–41.—**Jeffreys, E. M.** Cervicitis; a partial review of the literature and study of 300 cases. South. M. & S., 1932, **94**: 647.—**Laffont, A., Montpellier, J., & Laffargue, P.** Les réactions des glandes cervicales utérines au cours des ecto-cervicites. Gyn. obst., Par., 1937, **35**: 9–31.—**Recb.** Hyperplasie glandulaire adénomatoïde diffuse de la muqueuse cervicale, d'origine inflammatoire, au cours d'une grossesse du huitième mois. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1936, **25**: 628.—**Rueth, J. E.** Endocervicitis and pelvic infections. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1934, **15**: 200–2.—**Sistrunk, W. E.** A clinical and experimental study of streptococcic vaginocervicitis and endocervicitis. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1932, **44**: 318.—**Williams, A. W., & Styron, N. C.** Specific bacterial cervicitis. Am. J. Obst., 1933, **25**: 547–50.

—— chronic.

DUTHEIL, L. *Les métrites cervicales chroniques. 164p. 8° Par., 1936.

WEISSBERG, D. *Etude sur les cystites consécutives aux inflammations chroniques du col utérin. 109p. 8° Par., 1935.

Ainsworth-Davis, J. C. Chronic cervicitis; its influence on the urinary tract and its treatment by the diathermy cutting current curette. Brit. M. J., 1934, **2**: 935–7.—**Barris, J.** Chronic cervicitis (leucorrhoea) etiology and symptoms. Ibid., 1929, **2**: 658.—**Berge, ten** [Chronic cervicitis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, **72**: 2010–3.—**Caviglia, A.** Cervicitis crónica. Rev. san. mil., B. Air., 1937, **36**: 315–23.—**Coutts, W. E., Herrera, J. M., & Torres, L. B.** Mundhöhlenspirochäten bei Cervicitis chronica Prostituierter. Derm. Wschr., 1935, **101**: 1242–4.—**Duhail, P.** La métrite cervicale chronique; ses causes, ses aspects cliniques. Progr. méd., Par., 1926, **41**: 122.—**Herrold, R. D., Ewert, E. E., & Maryan, H.** Relation of chronic cervicitis to infection of the urinary tract. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1936, **62**: 85–9.—**Hoffmann, C. D.** Chronic cervicitis. J. Florida M. Ass., 1935–37, **23**: 81–3.—**Manhoff, B.** Chronic endocervicitis. Ibid., 1926–27, **13**: 67.—**Maryan, H. O.** Bacteriology of deep tissue cultures from chronic cervicitis. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1930–31, **28**: 733–5. Also Am. J. Obst., 1932, **23**: 555–66.—**Papin, F.** La métrite cervicale chronique. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1935, **112**: 39–43.—**Sovak, F. W.** Chronic endotrachelitis; a preoperative and post-operative study. Am. J. Obst., 1928, **15**: 686–8.—**Strachan, G. I.** The pathology of chronic cervicitis. Brit M. J., 1929, **2**: 659–61.—**Vanverts, M.** Les conditions de guérison de la métrite cervicale chronique. Echo méd. nord, 1935, 3. ser., **3**: 952–6.—**Young, J.** Chronic infection of the cervix; a frequent cause of pelvic and general illness. Tr. Edinburgh Obst. Soc., 1929–30, **50**: 55–72. Also Brit. M. J., 1930, **1**: 577–81.

—— chronic: Treatment.

See **Cervicitis,** Treatment.

—— Treatment.

Ackermann, H. A propos du traitement des endocervicites chroniques. Strasbourg méd., 1934, **94**: 715–7. Also Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, **24**: 104–8.—**Baker, A. E. jr.** The management of endocervicitis. South. M. & S., 1934, **96**: 111.—**Baker, R. P.** The treatment of cervicitis and uterine malpositions. J. Am. Osteopath. Ass., 1937–38, **37**: 53–5.—**Bello, E.** Tratamiento de las cervicitis. Crón. méd., Lima, 1923, **40**: 399–402.—**Bottaro, O.** Traitement de l'endocervicite et de la leucorrhée cervicale rebelle de l'utérus. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1925, 3. ser., **93**: 850–3.—**Brady, L.** The treatment of endocervicitis. West Virginia M. J., 1927, **23**: 225–33.—**Brown, G. Van A.** Chronic endocervicitis; its sequelae and treatment. South. M. J., 1931, **24**: 122–6.—**Burns, J. W.** Chronic endocervicitis and its treatment. Lancet, Lond., 1922, **2**: 796–8.—**Carrillo Azcarate, L.** Tratamiento de la cervicitis como método preventivo del cáncer del cuello uterino. Cir. cirujan., Méx., 1934, **2**: 5–24.—**Castaño, C. A.** Cervicitis crónica; su tratamiento. Bol. Soc. obst. gin., B. Air., 1933, **12**: 673; 733.—**Chappaz, G.** Le traitement des cervicites chroniques. Union méd. nord est, 1937, **60**: 129–33.—**Dannreuther, W. T.** The treatment of endocervicitis. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1936, 124–7.—**Dickinson, R. L.** The treatment of rebellious trachelitis. Am. J. Obst., 1917, **76**: [Discussion] 115.—**Domínguez, C. M.** El criterio terapéutico en la cervicitis crónica. Arch. urug. med., 1937, **10**: 4–33.—**Guillaume-Louis, P.** Le traitement des métrites cervicales. Arch. méd. chir. province, 1926, **16**: 219–21.—**Guillemin, A.** Sur le traitement des métrites cervicales. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1927, **16**: 26–34. Also Médecine, Par., 1927, **8**: 528–35.—**Guitarte, A.** Tratamiento de la cervicitis. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1933, **40**: 579–86.—**Heineberg, A.** The treatment of chronic cervical catarrh. Ther. Gaz., Detr., 1918, 3. ser., **34**: 229–32.—**Henson, J. W.** Cervicitis, prenatal, puerperal, and postnatal prophylaxis. Virginia M. Month., 1934, **60**: 739–43.—**Hunter, W. E.** Cervicitis, with special reference to its treatment. California West. M., 1927, **27**: 204–8.—**Jacobson, J.** Endocervicitis and its treatment. Clin. M. & S., 1928, **35**: 898–9.—**Kendig, E. L.** Conservation of the function of the cervix in the treatment of chronic endocervicitis. Virginia M. Month., 1927–28, **54**: 94–7.—**Laurentie.** La métrite du col; quelques notions pratiques sur sa nature et son traitement. Rev. méd. fr., 1924, **5**: 101.—**Leija Paz de Ortiz, E.** Importancia e influencia de los trastornos vasculares en el tratamiento de la cervicitis. Salubridad, Méx., 1932, **3**: 261.—**Longaker, D.** Treatment of cervicitis. Internat. Clin., 1928, 38. ser., **2**: 115–9, pl.—**Maloney, F. G. H.** Treatment of chronic endocervicitis. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1933, **32**: 363–5.—**Manet, J. de.** Traitement pratique des métrites du col. Bull. méd., Par., 1933, **47**: 783.—**Merletti, C.** Risultati di un metodo personale di cura delle cervico-metriti. Riv. ostet. gin. prat., 1933, **15**: 293–300.—**Miller, C. J.** The management of chronic endocervicitis. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1928, **46**: 337–40.—**Mouchotte, J.** Le traitement des métrites cervicales et de la stérilité dont elles sont cause. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1923, **18**: 617–29.—**Nicholson, E.** Cervicitis crónica; su tratamiento. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1933, **12**: 695–702.—**Paucot.** Un cas de tétanos au cours d'un traitement de métrite du col. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, **26**: 158–60.—**Paul, T. M.** An effective treatment for endocervicitis. Am. Med., 1933, **39**: 18–22.—**Petit-Dutaillis, P.** A propos du traitement de l'endocervicite. Gynécologie, 1921, **20**: 597–607.—**Pezzini, F. G.** Il trattamento della metrite cervicale. Riv. ostet. gin. prat., 1927, **9**: 95–100.—**Platz, J.** Zur Therapie der Endometritis cervicis nonspecifica. Ther. Gegenwart, 1934, **75**: 522–4.—**Robins, C. R.** The treatment of chronic cervicitis. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1924, **37**: 40–4.—**Sá Earp.** Notas sobre o tratamento da cervicite catarrhal chronica. Brasil med., 1910, **24**: 253.—**Satta Flores, G.** Sulla terapia delle cervico-metriti. Ann. ostet. gin., 1935, **57**: 1007–21.—**Statham, R. S.** Treatment of chronic endocervicitis. Brit. M. J., 1929, **2**: 661–3.—**Tracey, E. J.** Treatment of chronic endocervicitis. Proc. Connecticut M. Soc., 1934, **142**: 160–9.—**Traitement** (Le) des métrites cervicales et de la stérilité dont elles sont cause. Arch. méd. chir. province, 1924, **14**: 115–21.—**Wynn, J. F., & Visher, J. W.** The symptoms and treatment of chronic endocervicitis. Med. J. & Rec., 1932, **135**: 184–6. Also repr.

—— Treatment: Caustics.

CABAILLE, H. *Les étapes du traitement de la métrite cervicale chronique; la cautérisation au Filhos; les applications du courants de haute fréquence. 101p. 8° Par., 1931.

GUILLEMIN, A. *Traitement des métrites cervicales chroniques par les cautérisations au caustique de Filhos. 177p. 8° Par., 1920.

MAURY-KARCHER, A. *Contribution à l'étude du traitement ambulatoire de l'endocervicite chronique par le caustique de Filhos. 73p. 8° Par., 1933.

Chalier, A. Sur le traitement ambulatoire des métrites cervicales chroniques par les cautérisations au filhos. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1931, **26**: 587–90.—**Couvelaire, A.** Résultats du traitement des métrites cervicales chroniques par les applications de caustique Filhos. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1924, **13**: 409–12. Also Gynécologie, 1924, **23**: 532. Also Médecine, Par., 1924–25, **6**: 501–3.—**Duhail, P.** Indications et technique des cautérisations par le filhos dans les métrites cervicales chroniques. Progr. méd., Par., 1926, **41**: 165–71. ———

Influence du traitement par le filhos sur la grossesse et l'accouchement. Ibid., 204.—**Dupont, R.** Etude anatomique de 2 cols traités au Filhos. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1924, **13:** 315–20.—**Fabre, M.** Le traitement de la métrite chronique du col de l'utérus par le caustique de Filhos. J. méd. Paris, 1922, **41:** 746.—**Guillemin, A.** Traitement des métrites cervicales chroniques par les cautérisations intracervicales au caustique de Filhos. J. méd. chir., Par., 1923, **94:** 465–79. Also Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1924, **13:** 321–40. Also Gynécologie, 1924, **23:** 402–5.—**Karhausen.** Du traitement des métrites ulcérées du col par le néofilhos. Bruxelles méd., 1933–34, **14:** 508. Also J. méd. Paris, 1934, **54:** 284–6.—**Marcel, J. E.** Filhos ou diathermocoagulation? Bull. méd., Par., 1933, **47:** 41.—**Paucot, H.** Résultats du traitement des métrites cervicales chroniques par le caustique Filhos. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1925, **14:** 56–60.—**Petit, J.** Métrites du col et néofilhos. Arch. méd. chir. province, 1924, **14:** 353–7.—**Piccardo, T. J.** El cáustico de Filhos en el tratamiento de la cervicitis crónica hipertrófica. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1917, **27:** 685–91.—**Pouliot, L.** Notes pratiques sur le traitement des métrites du col par le caustique de Filhos. Clinique, Par., 1927, **22:** 307–12. ——— Le Filhos inoffensif (précisions de technique d'après 1,500 cautérisations) Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1929, **24:** 420–41. ——— Traitement ambulatoire des métrites chroniques du col par le Filhos inoffensif. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1931, **20:** 443–50. Also Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1931, **26:** 441–5.—**Ross, J. W.** Chromic acid for the treatment of chronic infective endocervicitis. Am. J. Obst., 1937, **33:** 348–50.—**Seimeanu, A., & Craiova, G. P.** [Medical ambulatory treatment of chronic cervical metritis, with cauterization by Neofilhos method] Spitalul, 1933, **53:** 513–6.—**Strobell, C. W.** Chemical surgery in chronic cervical endometritis with rationale, technic, and case reports. Am. J. Obst., 1923, **6:** 354–6. Also N. York State J. M., 1923, **23:** 303–9.—**Traitement** des métrites du col par le caustique de Filhos. J. obst. gyn., Par., 1935, **6:** No. 5, 53.—**Vanverts, J.** Le traitement des métrites cervicales chroniques par le caustique de Filhos. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1924, **13:** 634–7. ——— & **Palliez, R.** L'accouchement après le traitement de la métrite cervicale chronique par le caustique de Filhos. Echo méd. nord, 1933, **37:** 223–8.

—— Treatment: Cautery.

See also Cervicitis, Treatment [Caustics; Electrocoagulation]

Baker, H. W., & Miles, G. S. A report of 90 cases of endocervicitis treated with a new type of actual cautery. Am. J. Obst., 1930, **19:** 548.—**Boquet, A.** A propos des cautérisations du col. Arch. méd. Angers, 1928, **32:** 151–3. Also Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1928, **23:** 659–62.—**Cannell, D., & Douglass, M.** Complications following cauterization of the cervix uteri. Am. J. Obst., 1935, **30:** 376–9.—**Cashman, B. Z.** The cautery treatment of chronic cervicitis, with histologic studies. Ibid., 1924, **8:** 628–33.—**Dickinson, R. L.** Endocervicitis and eversion and the nasal cautery tip. Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc., 1921, **46:** 334–9. Also Am. J. Obst., 1921–22, **2:** 600–05.—**Fulkerson, L. L.** Endocervicitis; a clinical study of 1,039 cases, many treated with the cautery. Ibid., 1926, **12:** 374–85 [Discussion] 422–4.—**Hirsch, D. I.** Comparative results of the cautery versus the Sturmdorf operations in certain lesions of the cervix. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1927–28, **80:** 167–70.—**Holden, F. C.** The treatment of cervicitis, particularly by the cautery and operation. Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc., 1928, **53:** 33–50, pl. Also Am. J. Obst., 1928, **16:** 624–31 [Discussion] 710–21.—**Hunner, G. L.** Further notes on the use of the Paquelin cautery in cervicitis, with special reference to its value in sterility. Tr. South. Surg. Gyn. Ass. (1913) 1914, **26:** 128–57. ——— The cautery treatment of cervicitis; an historical summary. J. Lancet, 1935, **55:** 59–67.—**Masson, J. C., & Parsons, E.** Cystic cervicitis, with special reference to treatment by cauterization; a clinical study of 1,031 cases. Am. J. Obst., 1928, **16:** 348–66.—**Noyes, I. H., & Corvese, A.** The benign cervix, with special reference to treatment by cautery. Rhode Island M. J., 1926, **9:** 135–8.—**Passmore, B. H.** Cauterization of the cervix during pregnancy; a preliminary report. Texas J. M., 1932, **27:** 716–8.

—— Treatment: Electrocoagulation [and electrosurgery]

Cherry, T. H. Bipolar coagulation of chronic endocervicitis. 19p. 8° Chic. [1931]

Dézamy, F. *Contribution à l'étude du traitement des cervicites chroniques par la diathermocoagulation. 39p. 8° Par., 1932.

Setruk, G. *Contribution à l'étude du traitement des métrites cervicales chroniques par la diathermocoagulation intracervicale à forte intensité [Lyon] 79p. 8° Bourg, 1936.

Sicard, L. *Contribution à l'étude d'une nouvelle méthode de traitement des métrites cervicales chroniques; l'électro-coagulation. 62p. 8° Lyon, 1935.

Alhaique, A. Metrite cervicale cronica terapia diatermocoagulante. Rinasc. med., 1935, **12:** 155.—**Arenas, N., & Emanuel, A.** Tratamiento de las cervicitis crónicas por la electrocoagulación; técnica y resultados. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1933, **40:** pt 2, 1675–86. Also Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1937, **28:** 865–92.—**Barrett, R. L.** Electrosurgical treatment of cervical lacerations, erosions, and endocervicitis. Maine M. J., 1936, **27:** 178–83.—**Boland, B. F.** Conization of the cervix uteri with high-frequency current; use of the cutting current in the treatment of endocervicitis. N. England J. M., 1931, **205:** 434–6.—**Bortini, E.** La diatermocoagulazione delle erosioni cervicali e della endocervicite. Arte ostet., 1935, **49:** 125–32.—**Bruno, A.** Erosioni cervicali ed endocerviciti; trattamento mediante diatermo-coagulazione. Clin. ostet., 1935, **37:** 224–9.—**Chagavat.** La diathermo-coagulation des métrites externes après 3 ans de pratique. J. méd. Paris, 1931, **51:** 538.—**Chenilleau & Pagés.** Traitement des métrites chroniques du col de l'utérus par la diathermo-coagulation. Presse therm. clim., 1929, **70:** 162–4.—**Cherry, T. H.** Chronic endocervicitis; treatment by bipolar coagulation. Phys. Ther. Electrosurg. Digest, 1935, **10:** 20–4.—**Chosson, J.** Traitement de la métrite cervicale chronique par la diathermocoagulation. Marseille méd., 1931, **68:** 69–77. ——— Les avantages de la diathermo-coagulation dans le traitement de la métrite cervicale chronique. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, **22:** 207–10. ——— & **Artaud, A.** A propos d'un cas de métrite du col traitée par diathermo-coagulation. Ibid., 1935, **24:** 154–6.—**Chosson, J., & Casalta, E.** Etude des effets anatomiques de la diathermo-coagulation sur les métrites cervicales chroniques. Gyn. obst., Par., 1934, **29:** 97–103.—**Cotte, G.** Traitement des métrites cervicales chroniques par l'électro-coagulation. Gynécologie, 1935, **34:** 630–3.—**Dausset, H., Chenilleau, & Tedesco.** Le traitement des métrites du col de l'utérus par la diathermo-coagulation. Paris méd., 1927, **65:** 273–5.—**Davis, C. H.** Chronic endocervicitis; its clinical importance and results from treatment with the electric cautery. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1925, **40:** 568–71.—**Durand-Dastès.** Trente-deux cas de métrites cervicales traitées par diathermo-coagulation. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, **22:** 252.—**Ende, F. M.** Coagulation diathermy in cervicitis, using a new electrode, with an account of the results in 200 cases. Am. J. Obst., 1929, **18:** 72–80. ——— Accurate dosage of coagulation diathermy in the treatment of endocervicitis. Pacific Coast J. Homoeop., 1932, **43:** 543–53.—**Fine, S. G.** Chronic endocervicitis and treatment by electro-coagulation. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1936, **33:** 507–9.—**Flandrin, P., & Schil, L.** Traitement des métrites cervicales par la haute fréquence. Presse méd., 1926, **34:** 433.—**Frost, I. F.** The correct technic in electro-coagulation of the cervix, and its attending dangers. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1937, **34:** 621–4.—**Fulconis.** De la diathermo-coagulation dans le traitement de métrites cervicales. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1934, **23:** 626.—**Gandolfo Herrera, R., & Nogués, A. E.** Complicaciones en el tratamiento de la cervicitis crónica por la diatermo-coagulación. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1936, **15:** 685–701. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, **44:** 107–12.—**Hamant & Rothan.** Traitement des métrites chroniques du col par l'électro-coagulation et le curettage diathermique. Rev. méd. est, 1933, **61:** 805; 1934, **62:** 123. Also Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1934, **23:** 264–8.—**Harriman, W. F.** Treatment of endocervicitis, with actual cautery and electrocoagulation. Am. J. Obst., 1929, **18:** 250–6.—**Hiller, R. I.** Death following coagulation of the cervix. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **104:** 1323.—**Julien, R.** Traitement des métrites cervicales par l'électrocoagulation. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1936, **24:** 591.—**Kinble, H. E.** Surgical diathermy in the treatment of cervicitis with a new type of flexible spiral electrode. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1933, **14:** 83–5. ——— Electrocoagulation in cervicitis. Ibid., 550–3. ——— A new high-frequency cutting electrode for treatment of cervicitis. Ibid., 1934, **15:** 46.—**Lastra, T.** Peritonitis generalizada consecutiva a una electrocoagulación del cuello de útero. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1937, **16:** 378–80.—**Lobre, F., & Rouché, P.** De l'emploi des effluves de haute fréquence dans le traitement des métrites cervicales accompagnées de sténose du col de l'utérus. Bull. méd., Par., 1925, **39:** 199–202.—**Luker, S. G.** Diathermy cutting current in cervicitis. Brit. M. J., 1934, **2:** 316. Also Lancet, Lond., 1934, **2:** 620–2.—**McCown, O. S.** Surgical diathermy in the treatment of chronic cervicitis. Memphis M. J., 1927, **4:** 216.—**Marcel, J. E.** Métrites cervicales chroniques et diathermocoagulation. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1934, 23–31. ——— Projections d'un film sur la diathermocoagulation des métrites chroniques du col. Ibid., 1935, 26.—Also J. radiol. électr., 1936, **20:** 212–4.—**Marchese, E.** La diatermocoagulazione senza fili nella cura delle cerviciti. Clin. ostet., 1935, **37:** 91–6.—**Mason, L. W.** Chronic cervicitis and its treatment by electro-surgery. Colorado M., 1936, **33:** 177–82.—**Matthews, H. B.** Electric cautery versus Sturmdorf operation in the treatment of chronic endocervicitis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **87:** 1802–8.—**Mikels, F. M.** Electrosurgery in the treatment of uterine cervical lesions. Am. J. Surg., 1929, n. ser., **7:** 818–23. Also repr.—**Moench, G. L., & Schulman, A.** A preliminary report of the results obtained with electrocoagulation in chronic inflammation of the cervix uteri. Med. J. & Rec., 1930, **131:** 131–3.—**Momigliano, E.** Diatermocoagulazione sperimentale del collo dell' utero. Ann. ostet. gin., 1933, **55:** 1969–2002.—**Neis, P.** Technique suivie pour le traitement des métrites chroniques du col par l'électrocoagulation diathermique unipolaire et résultats obtenus. Gynécologie, 1932, **31:** 257.—**Notes, B.** Electrocauterization of the cervix in children. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, **100:** 1103.—**Oller-**

vides, R. jr. Diatermo-coagulación en cervicitis. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1935, **6**: 281–98, 5 pl.—**Palacios Costa, N., & Pastorini, R.** Peritonitis generalizada complicando una electrocoagulación del canal cervical del útero. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1937, **16**: 271–6.—**Poynton, J. O.** Treatment of cervicitis by diathermy curette. Brit. M. J., 1934, **2**: 1076.—**Prini, R., & Brea, C. A.** Cervicitis uterina crónica; contribución a su tratamiento. Bol. Inst. clin. quir., B. Air., 1930–31, **6**: 317–9.—**Proust & Lejeune.** Electrode bipolaire biactive intracervicale; traitement de l'endocervicite par électro-coagulation. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1936, **25**: 365–8.—**Raffaele, A. P., Sardi, J. L., & Sammartino, R.** Tratamiento de la cervicitis crónica por la diatermocoagulación. Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1931–32, **17**: 931–47.—**Remington, G. A.** Coagulation of cervical canal for chronic follicular cervicitis. Med. Herald, 1932, **51**: 79–83. Also Phys. Ther., 1932, **50**: 16–9. Also J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1934, **27**: 24–7.—**Risacher, S. E.** Traitement des métrites chroniques du col utérin par la diathermo-coagulation. Gyn. obst., Par., 1933, **28**: 536–42. Also Prat. méd. fr., 1933, **14**: 695–701.—**Robinson, C. A.** Cervicitis treated by diathermy. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1930–31, **24**: sect. electrother., 12.—**Roblee, M. A.** Treatment of cervicitis by cautery and electrocoagulation. Am. J. Obst., 1931, **22**: 64–73. ——— Cervicitis: 5 years' experience with diathermy. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1936, **17**: 514–20.—**Ruiz, V.** Tratamiento de las cervicitis crónicas por la diatermocoagulación. Día méd., B. Air., 1931–32, **4**: 981.—**Serrano, G.** Diathermia-coagulação cervical. Brasil med., 1936, **50**: 732–4.—**Sichel, M. S.** Electrocoagulation of the cervix. West. J. Surg., 1934, **42**: 261.—**Soter, S. D.** Treatment of endocervicitis by electro-cauterization and electro-coagulation. Illinois M. J., 1933, **63**: 539–43.—**Stábile, A.** El tratamiento de la cervieitis crónica por medio de la diatermocoagulaeión. Arch. urug. med., 1933, **3**: 351–64, 4 pl.—**Stadiem, M. L.** The treatment of diseases of the cervix by the electrosurgical unit, with special reference to cervicitis. Am. J. Obst., 1934, **28**: 514–20.—**Walker. R. B.** Treatment of chronic endocervicitis by surgical endothermy. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1930, **27**: 413–8.

—— Treatment: Electrotherapy [including ionization]

Dearman, A. M. Electrotherapy in endocervicitis (report of a series of cases) West Virginia M. J., 1936, **32**: 458–61.—**Forman, I.** Ionization method for the treatment of endocervicitis. Am. J. Obst., 1936, **32**: 503.—**Giesy, J. U.** Galvanism in cervical suppurations. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1927, **8**: 359–61.—**Hanson, J. L.** Copper ionization in the treatment of cervical disease. Clin. M. & S., 1935, **42**: 495–7.—**McGarvah.** Treatment of chronic cervicitis and endocervicitis by high-frequency ionization. Rep. Wayne Co. M. Soc., 1933–34, **4**: 76–8.—**Quimby, W. A.** Copper ionization treatment of cervicitis. West Virginia M. J., 1935, **31**: 210–2.—**Tovey, D. W.** Copper ionization in the treatment of cervicitis. N. York State J. M., 1930, **30**: 887–9. Also Am. Med., 1932. **38**: 2–24.—**White, C. F. O.** Electrotherapy in non-gonococcal cervicitis. Brit. M. J., 1929, **1**: 103.

—— Treatment: Methods.

Donet, G. *L'acide picrique en thérapeutique gynécologie (et en particulier dans le traitement des endocervicites) 81p. 8° Par., 1932.

Marchand, M. J. A. A. *Etude comparative de l'acide picrique et de l'acide para-nitro-salicylique associé au rouge d'acridine et au sulfostérol en thérapeutique gynécologique (et en particulier dans le traitement des métrites du col) [Paris] 86p. 8° Macon, 1935.

Rosenbaum, G. *Traitement des métrites cervicales par la méthode de vaccination locale de Besredka. 47p. 8° Par., 1935.

Berceanu, D. [Stock vaccine in the treatment of cervical metritis] România med., 1935, **13**: 307.—**Bizard, L., & Rabut, R.** La neige carbonique dans le traitement des métrites du col. Paris méd., 1922, **45**: 543–5. Also Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1932, **18**: 302–7.—**Blair, E. M.** A conservative treatment for chronic endocervicitis. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1927, **17**: 1480–3.—**Conill, V.** Tractament médic de les cervicitis. An. Accad. lab. cienc. med. Cataluña, 1914, **8**: 249.—**Craig, D. H.** Chronic endotrachelitis; a new method of treatment with new instruments. N. York M. J., 1906, **83**: 21–6.—**Di Palma, S.** A new instrument for the treatment of endocervieitis. Am. J. Obst., 1925, **10**: 829–32.—**Dubreuilh, E.** Traitement médical des métrites du col. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1927, **57**: 725–30.—**Fabião, M. M.** Como devemos tratar as cervicites chronicas. Brasil med., 1932, **46**: 244–9.—**Feilbach, W.** Ueber Salbenbehandlung bei Cervixkatarrhen und Pseudoerosionen. Fortsch. Med., 1922, **40**: 665.—**Fernhoff, W.** Saugglockenbehandlung der chronischen Cervicitis. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, **37**: 897.—**Hazama, R.** Zervikalsekret-Saugpumpe. Taiwan igakkai zasshi, 1933, **32**: 136.—**Helvestine, F.** jr, & **Farmer, F. A.** The infiltration of the cervix uteri with mercurochrome 220 soluble in the treatment of cervicitis and endocervicitis. Am. J. Obst., 1929, **18**: 68–72.—**Hollender, A. R.** The treatment of cervicitis and endocervicitis with bismuth paste injections. Illinois M. J., 1921, **40**: 323–5.—**Kennedy, W. T.** Chronic endocervitis; a partial review of the literature, with an introductory paragraph on the surgical use of ethyl alcohol and a preliminary report of the treatment of endocervicitis with ethyl alcohol injected interstitially, illustrated by cases. Rep. Surg. Staff Woman Hosp. State N. York, 1921, **3**: 164–75.—**Kritschewsky, L. S., & Werbatus, E.** Eine neue Methode der Behandlung von Endocervizitiden und Erosionen des Uteruskollums mit intrazervikalen Injektionen von Ammoniaksilbersalzlösungen. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1935–36, **101**: 346–55.—**Labry, R., & Villar, J.** Indications et techniques thérapeutiques des cervicites chroniques. Bruxelles méd., 1934–35, **15**: 738–40. Also Bull. méd., Par., 1935, **49**: 412. Also Gyn. obst., Par., 1935, **31**: 291; 779. Also Gynécologie, 1935, **34**: 391; 510.—**Laurence, J.** La cryothérapie dans les métrites cervicales chroniques. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1923, **37**: 375.—**Matthews, H. B.** Office treatment of endocervicitis. Am. J. Surg., 1929, n. ser., **6**: 414–7. ——— Pathology and office treatment of chronic endocervicitis. Ibid., 1937, **36**: 233–8.—**Moench, G. L.** The passive hyperemia treatment of chronic cervicitis. Am. J. Obst., 1926, **11**: 637–41. ——— The inflammatory lesions of the cervix uteri and their treatment especially by passive hyperemia. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1928, **34**: 428–40.—**Offutt, S. R.** Office treatment of chronic cervicitis. Minnesota M., 1931, **14**: 507.—**Ostoja-Ostojski, E.** [Treatment of chronic catarrh of the cervix of the uterus by choleval suppositories] Polska gaz. lek., 1936, **15**: 759–61.—**Peltier de Queiroz, A.** A proposito do tratamento das cervicites chronicas. Brasil med., 1931, **45**: 708–11.—**Polano, O.** Die autochemische Beeinflussbarkeit des Zervixkanals und ihre therapeutische Verwendung (Gyanovula) Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, **78**: 1338–41.—**Roziés, H.** Des traitements actuels des métrites cervicales chroniques. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1914, **28**: 70–2.—**Saudek, I.** Laminariastäbchen zur Behandlung der chronischen Zervizitis, sowie männlichen und weiblichen Urethritis. Derm. Wschr., 1928, **86**: 328.—**Smith, R.** La vacunación regional en las cervicitis. Crón. méd. quir. Habana, 1935, **61**: 16–8.—**Tratamiento** de las metritis del cuello por el permanganato de potasio puro. Día méd., B. Air., 1935, **7**: 1042.—**Viéron, L.** Sur un traitement médical des métrites du col et de quelques réflexions qu'il suggère. Presse méd., 1935, **43**: 371.

—— Treatment: Physiotherapy.

Pellé, O. *Contribution à l'étude des douleurs lombaires dans les métrites cervicales chroniques; leur traitement par la physiothérapie. 69p. 8° Par., 1933.

Salamon, J. *Essai de traitement de la métrite du col par un nouveau générateur de rayons ultra-violets. 67p. 8° Par., 1934.

Beach, L. E. Treatment of cervicitis by physiotherapy. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1933, **26**: 183.—**Bekker, S. M.** [Radium in treatment of erosion and endocervicitis] Vest. rentg., 1933, **12**: 361–5.—**Capizzano, N.** Curieterapia de la cervicitis crónica. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, **32**: pt 2, 36.—**Descomps, P.** Traitement des métrites cervicales par le radium. Médecine, Par., 1921–22, **2**: 518.—**Ground, W. E.** Endocervicitis and erosions, their pathology and treatment. Phys. Ther., 1931, **49**: 241–9.—**Guillium, W. H.** The treatment of cervicitis and endocervicitis by electrophysical modalities. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1936, **143**: 428–31.—**Talia, F.** Cervicite e terapia fisica (raggi ultravioletti; diatermo-coagulazione; curie-terapia) Rinasc. med., 1927, **4**: 58.

—— Treatment, surgical.

See also **Cervix,** Surgery.

Boero, E. A. Amputación parcial o vaciamiento cónico del cuello uterino en las cervicitis crónicas; procedimiento simple. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, **42**: 48–54.—**Byford, H. T.** The cure of cervical endometritis by the aid of multiple scarification. Chicago M. Rec., 1921, **43**: 511–3. Also Illinois M. J., 1921, **40**: 187–9. Also Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc., 1921, **46**: 331–3.—**Hyams, M. N.** Conization of the uterine cervix. Am. J. Obst., 1933, **25**: 653–61.—**Sturmdorf, A.** Tracheloplasty for chronic endocervicitis. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1920, **31**: 535.—**Usandizaga, M.** Tratamiento quirúrgico de las cervicitis; técnica de Sturmdorf. Rev. españ. obst., 1931, **16**: 188.—**Willis, J. C.** sr. The operative treatment of chronic endocervicitis. Tristate M. J., 1928, **1**: 18–20.

CERVIGON Diaz, Arturo.

See **Casado,** Antonia M., & **Cervigon Diaz,** Arturo. Manual de prácticas hidrológicas. 207p. 12° Madr., 1931.

CERVIX [uteri]

See also **Genitals [female] Uterus; Vagina;** also in 3. ser. **Uterus,** Cervix.

Kraus, E. Zur Anatomie der Portio vaginalis. Zbl. Gyn., 1914, **38**: 656–8.—**Revoltella, G.** Il segmento inferiore nella sua individualizzazione anatomica, nel suo comportamento fisiologico, nella sua importanza clinica. Riv. ostet. gin., 1935, **17**: 463–6.—**Vugt, D. von** [Origin of the lower segment of the uterus] Ned. tschr. verlosk., 1936, **39**: 108–15.

—— Abnormities.

Andérodias & Gandy. Absence de la portion sous-vaginale du col pendant la grossesse. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1924, **13**: 257.—**Benzion, I.** Ein Fall angeborener, isolierter Spaltbildung der Cervix und der Portio. Zbl. Gyn., 1930, **54**: 2909–11.—**Fellner, O. O.** Cervixzellen in Uterus und Vagina. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1933, **233**: 652–6.—**Gellé.** Absence congénitale de col utérin et grossesse; césarienne. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, **24**: 389.—**Metzger, M.** Les utérus à petit col. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1934, 3. ser., **111**: 774–6.—**Remzi, T.** Zwei seltene Anomalien der Portio. Zbl. Gyn., 1935, **59**: 2550–3.—**Skae, H. T.** Cæsarean section for congenital malformation of the cervix uteri; recovery. Lancet, Lond., 1905, **1**: 1266.

—— Adenoma.

Althabe, A., & Colillas, D. Tumor del cuello uterino (adenoma) Sem. méd., B. Air., 1926, **33**: pt 2, 671–5.—**Bourg, R.** Cysto-adénomatose diffuse de l'utérus; cysto-adénome papillifère du col; étude clinique. Bruxelles méd., 1932–33, **13**: 1347–51.—**Dawley, W. A., & Masson, J. C.** Cystadenoma apparently from the endocervix; report of a case. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1929, **4**: 142.—**Douay, E., & Soimaru, A.** L'adénome du col de l'utérus. Gyn. obst., Par., 1926, **13**: 245–63.—**Laffont, A., Montpellier, J., & Laffargue, P.** A propos des prétendus adénomes du col utérin; métrite glandulaire hyperplasique adénomatoïde. Ibid., 1935, **32**: 390–4.—**Leone, P.** Sull' adenoma del collo dell' utero; contributo clinico ed anatomopatologico. Clin. chir., Milano, 1927, **30**: 522–32.—**Meyer, P.** Adénome du col utérin traité au radium. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, **24**: 239–41.—**Reeb.** Adénome kystique du col utérin. Strasbourg méd., 1930, **90**: 582–4.

—— Amputation.

See **Cervix, Surgery.**

—— Atresia.

See also **Amenorrhea; Cervix** subheadings (Conglutination; Stricture)

Allen, E. E. Atresia of the cervix associated with hematometra. N. England J. M., 1934, **210**: 959.—**Baux.** Césarienne basse pour atrésie du col consécutive à des applications de Filhos. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1932, **21**: 627.—**Bishop, E.** Acquired atresia of the uterine cervix. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1927, **7**: 811–6.—**Bustamente, A. S. de.** Contribución al estudio de la distocia cervical; tabicamiento transversal del cuello; dilatador de Bossi. An. Acad. cienc. méd. Habana, 1903–4, **41**: 336–45.—**Dass, H.** Suppressed menstruation. Ind. M. Gaz., 1933, **68**: 691.—**Dobrzanski, K.** [Causes and treatment of atresia of the neck of the uterus] Polska gaz. lek., 1931, **10**: 165–8.—**Hafti, D.** [Closed os uteri as an obstacle to parturition] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1907, **5**: 724.—**Halban, J.** Atrésie et sténose cervicale. Gynécologie, 1934, **33**: 537.—**Henkin, A. L.** Hematometra due to atresia of the cervix following cauterization. Am. J. Obst., 1937, **33**: 520.—**Jardine, R.** Complete occlusion of the os uteri [obstructed labour] Glasgow M. J., 1907, **67**: 236.—**Kautsky, K.** Erworbene Atresie des inneren Muttermundes als Ursache von Amenorrhoe post abortum. Wien. med. Wschr., 1934, **84**: 1105–9.—**Luyn, W. L. van** [Hematometra and hematosalpinx through atresia of the cervix caused by prolonged labor with tympania uteri] Ned. tschr. gencesk., 1933, **77**: 3362–7.—**Mosella, A.** Sulla distocia per obliterazione completa del collo dell' utero con contributo clinico. Atti Accad. sc. med. Palermo (1900) 1901, 123.–6.—**Parkinson, T. W.** A case of complete occlusion of the os uteri. Lancet, Lond., 1899, **1**: 1430.—**Plesse.** Dystocie par atrésie cicatricielle du col; césarienne conservatrice. Bull. Soc. obst. Paris, 1909, **12**: 120–3.—**Reymond.** Hémorragies utérines dans un cas d'oblitération complète de l'orifice du col. Ann. gyn. obst., Par., 1910, 2. sér., **7**: 684–99.—**Tinko, A.** [Complete atresia of the internal orifice of the cervix uteri and other complications, as obstacles in labor] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, **72**: 690.—**Voinalovich, P. P.** [Labor in complete closure of the cervix-uteri] Vrach, S. Petersb., 1894, **15**: 861.

—— Carcinoma.

See also **Genitals [female]** Carcinoma; **Uterus,** Carcinoma.

Bailey, C. O. Carcinoma of the cervix uteri. Texas J. M. 1930–31, **26**: 351–4.—**Baxter, O. D.** Cancer of the cervix. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1935, **31**: 10–2.—**Berge, B. S. ten** [Cancer of uterine cervix] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1931, **75**: 161–3.—**Bouwdijk Bastiaanse, van** [Two cases of cervical cancer] Ibid., 1928, **72**: pt 2, 4603.—**Briand, H.** Conceptions actuelles sur les affections du col utérin; le cancer du col utérin. Progr. méd., Par., 1927, **42**: 1420–6.—**Brigham, H. B.** Carcinoma of the uterine cervix. J. Am. Osteopath. Ass., 1932, **32**: 81–3.—**Brown, W. P.** Carcinoma of the cervix. Texas J. M., 1928–29, **24**: 479–81.—**Cain, F. G.** Cancer of the cervix uteri. Rev. Tumor Ther., 1937, **1**: 39–41.—**Campuzano Cacho, P.** Epitelioma cervical. Arch. med., Madr., 1932, **35**: 312–5.—**Cancer** of the cervix uteri. Proc. Connecticut M. Soc., 1934, **142**: 231–63.—**Cancer** (Le) du col utérin au Congrès de Toulouse. Liége méd., 1937, **30**: 583; 614.—**Carcinoma** of the cervix. Annual Rep. Brit. Empire Cancer Campaign, 1935, **12**: 67–70. Also Brit. M. J., 1936, **2**: 937.—**Crossen, H. S.** Cancer of the cervix uteri. Week. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc., 1933, **27**: 480–5.—**Delbet.** Les épithéliomas du col de l'utérus. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1927, **41**: 865–7.—**Edwards, H. G. F.** Cancer of cervix. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1936–37, **89**: 468–74—**Engel, G. C.** Carcinoma of cervix. Week. Roster, Phila., 1937, **32**: 1505–10.—**Fluhmann, C. F.** Carcinoma of the cervix uteri, a clinical and pathologic study. Am. J. Obst., 1927, **13**: 174–84.—**Fountain, J. A.** Cancer of the cervix. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1936, **25**: 238–42.—**Frank, L.** Cancer of the cervix. Kentucky M. J., 1935, **33**: 240–5.—**Fulconis, H.** A propos d'un cas de cancer du col utérin. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1936, **25**: 48–50.—**Healy, W. P.** Carcinoma of the cervix. Radiology, 1930, **14**: 217–22.—**Imbert, L.** Cancer du col utérin. Presse méd., 1934, **42**: 1580.—**Lamb, H. E.** Carcinoma of the cervix. J. Am. Osteopath. Ass., 1936–37, **36**: 179–81.—**Leland, G. A.,** jr. Carcinoma of the uterine cervix. Commonhealth, Bost., 1934, **21**: 229–31.—**Leroux, R., & Millot, J. L.** Note sur les épithéliomas utérins du canal cervical. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1936, **13**: 65–79.—**Livermore, W. H.** Cancer of the cervix. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1927, **20**: 251.—**Meland, O. N., Sharp, G. S.** [et al.] Carcinoma of the cervix of the uterus. California West. M., 1935, **43**: 437–43.—**Miller, C. J.** Cancer of the cervix. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1935, **60**: 470.—**Montgomery, J. H.** Carcinoma of the cervix uteri. Chin. M. J., 1936, **50**: 1073–85.—**Petit-Dutaillis, P.** Deux cas d'épithélioma d'origine cervicale. Gynécologie, 1930, **29**: 99–107.—**Ratnasmy, P.** Cancer of the cervix uterus. Madras M. J., 1931, **13**: 18–24.—**Schmitz, H.** Carcinoma of the uterine cervix. Am. J. Obst., 1927, **14**: 580–90 [Discussion] 685–7. Also Am. J. Surg., 1927, n. ser., **3**: 494–8.—**Schridde, H., & Berning, H.** Untersuchungen und Betrachtungen über den Muttermundkrebs. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82**: 166–70.—**Scott, W. A.** Cervical cancer. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, **29**: 290–3.—**Smith, G. Van S.** Cancer of the uterine cervix. Med. Rec., Houston, 1937, **31**: 229–32.—**Stevens, R. H.** Carcinoma of the cervix, case report. Grace Hosp. Bull., Detr., 1932, **16**: 10–3.—**Stout, T. D. M.** Cancer of the cervix uteri. N. Zealand M. J., 1935, **34**: 97–108.—**Walker, F. C.** Cancer of the cervix uteri. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1929, **22**: 352–6.—**Weaver, C. H.** Cancer of the cervix. Am. J. Surg., 1934, n. ser., **25**: 262–6. Also repr.—**White, J. W.** Carcinoma of the uterine cervix. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, **141**: 83–8.—**Wood, H. B.** Cancer of the cervix. Med. J. & Rec., 1929, **129**: 515–7.—**Wood, J.** Algunas consideraciones sobre epitelioma del cuello uterino. Bol. Soc. cir. Chile, 1932, **10**: 213.

—— Carcinoma: Causes.

See also **Cervix,** Carcinoma subheadings (Pathogenesis; Precarcinomatous conditions)

Kohnstamm, M. L. *Ueber den Zusammenhang des Collumcarcinoms mit durchgemachten Geburten und Fehlgeburten [Berlin] 24p. 8° Charlottenb., 1934.

Babes, A., & Lăzărescu-Pantzu. Zur Aetiologie des Portiocarcinoms. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1930, **142**: 760–5.—**Bailey, K. V.** An inquiry into the basic cause and nature of cervical cancer; the relation between cervicitis (erosion of the cervix) and cervical cancer. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1930, **50**: 688–720.—**Bender, X., & Colaneri, X.** Quelques notions étiologiques et anatomopathologiques sur le cancer du col de l'utérus. Gynécologie, 1937, **36**: 545–51.—**Ducuing, J., & Guilhem, P.** Fréquence du cancer du col de l'utérus en fonction de la parité. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1932, **21**: 812.—**Farrar, L. K. P.** The reaction of the tissues to radium in treatment of cancer of the cervix and the importance of lacerations in producing cancer in this location. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1926, **43**: 719–23, 3 pl.—**Freedman, N.** Age period changes in the cervix uteri, with special reference to cancer development. Am. J. Obst., 1931, **21**: 1–17.—**Hofbauer, J.** Graviditätsveränderungen des Cervixepithels und ihre Stellung in der Aetiologie des Uteruskarzinoms. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, **55**: 428–35.—**Hurdon, E.** Carcinoma of the cervix in nulliparous women. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **1**: 806.—**Liepmann, W.** Zur Frage der Aetiologie des Zervixkarzinoms in Bezug auf das geburtshilfliche Trauma. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, **27**: 846.—**Macfarlane, C.** The factor of birth trauma in cancer of the uterine cervix. Am. J. Obst., 1935, **30**: 133–5. Also Med. Woman J., 1935, **42**: 259–61.—**Macklin, M. T.** Are cervical lacerations responsible for cervical carcinoma? Ibid., 1937, **44**: 243.—**Schäfer, G.** Studie zur Heredität, Konstitution und Disposition der Kollumkarzinomkranken. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1934, **2**: 1–7.—**Smith, F. R.** Etiologic factors in carcinoma of the cervix. Am. J. Obst., 1931, **21**: 18–25.—**Tompkins, P.** Cancer of the cervix uteri in nulliparous women; a report of 53 cases. Am. J. Cancer, 1935, **24**: 397–401. ——— A statistical study of the relation of parity to carcinoma of the cervix uteri. Ibid., **25**: 624–7.

—— Carcinoma: Classification and grading.

See also **Cervix,** Carcinoma: Prognosis.

Kampf, E. *Die Beurteilung des Collumcarcinoms nach seiner pathologisch-anatomischen

Ausbreitung im Verhältnis zur klinischen Gruppierung [Berlin] 20p. 8° Frankfurt a. M., 1936.

SCHUSTER, C. *Der histologische Bau der Cervixcarcinome und sein Zusammenhang mit dem klinischen Verlauf. 19p. 8° Bresl., 1930.

Chambers, H. The histological classification of cancers of the uterine cervix and the relation between the growth structure and the results of radium treatment. Am. J. Cancer, 1935, **23:** 1–15.—**Döderlein, G., & Baatz, H.** Der Wert einer klinischen Gruppierung der Collumkarzinome. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, **58:** 22–32.—**Ducuing & Guilhem.** Classification morphologique des cancers du col de l'utérus; fréquence respective des diverses formes au centre régional anti-cancéreux. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1932, **21:** 600.—**Hueper, W. C.** Carcinomas of the uterine cervix; their histologic structure, malignancy, and prognosis. Arch. Path., Chic., 1928, **6:** 1064–97. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1928, **47:** 502–11. ——— The interpretation of the malignancy-index in carcinoma of the cervix uteri. J. Cancer Res., 1930, **14:** 120–2. ——— **& Schmitz, H.** Der histologische Malignitätsindex und seine Bedeutung für Prognose und Behandlung der Cervixcarcinome des Uterus. Strahlentherapie, 1926–27, **24:** 660; 1928, **30:** 650.—**Jorstad, L. H., & Auer, E. S.** Histological grading in carcinoma of uterine cervix; its relation to clinical grouping and prognosis. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1933, **57:** 583–7.—**McNamara, W. L.** The histologic classification of carcinoma of the cervix as regards ultimate prognosis. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1929–30, **15:** 976–80.—**Maliphant, R. G.** The histological classification of cancers of the uterine cervix, and the relation between cellular structure and prognosis after radium treatment. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1933, **40:** 444–59, 3 pl.—**Martzloff, K. H.** Cancer of the cervix uteri; the value of biopsy material for prognosis and treatment. Northwest M., 1929, **28:** 74–81.—**Morales, M.** Diagnóstico histológico de los tumores epiteliales malignos del cuello del utero. An. Hosp. S. José, Madr., 1929–30, **1:** 253–9.—**Neef, F. E.** A unified plan for keeping records of carcinoma of the uterine cervix. Am. J. Surg., 1931, n. ser., **13:** 263–9. Also repr.—**Plaut, A.** The relation of prognosis to the histological findings in carcinoma of the cervix. Rep. Surg. Staff Woman Hosp. State N. York, 1925–28, **6:** 260–75.—**Regaud, C., & Gricourov, G.** Sur la classification histogénétique des épithéliomas cervico-utérins, et particulièrement sur les épithéliomas pseudo-épidermiques, originaires de l'épithélium canalaire mucipare. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1933, **22:** 285–305, 3 pl. ——— **& Villela, E.** Sur l'histogenèse et la classification des épithéliomas cervico-utérins; données nouvelles et rectifications. Ibid., 668–77.—**Schmitz, H.** The relation of the degree of the histological malignancy to the prognosis and treatment of carcinoma of the uterine cervix. Radiology, 1927, **9:** 322–32. ——— **& Hueper, W.** The prognostic valuc of the histological malignancy index and the clinical grouping of carcinoma of the uterine cervix. Ibid., 1928, **11:** 361–9. ——— Histological structure, clinical grouping, and prognosis of cancer of the uterine cervix and the breast. Ibid., 1930, **14:** 223–31.—**Thibaudeau, A. A., & Burke, E. M.** Carcinoma of the cervix uteri; an investigation of the relation between the histological findings and the results of radiation therapy. J. Cancer Res., 1929, **13:** 260–7.—**Toyoshima, J.** Clinical observation of the histological malignancy-index of the carcinoma in cervix uteri. Jap. J. Obst., 1933, **16:** 538–41.—**Warren, S.** The grading of carcinoma of the cervix uteri as checked at autopsy. Arch. Path., Chic., 1931, **12:** 783–6.—**Wetterdal, P.** Does the microscopical diagnosis afford prognostical guidance in cervical cancer? Acta obst. gyn. scand., 1934, **14:** 302–9.

—— Carcinoma: Complications and associated diseases.

See also **Cervix,** Carcinoma, infected.

Balasquide, L. A. Carcinoma del cuello y prolapso completo de la matriz. Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1936, **28:** 65–8.—**Boukalik, W. F.** Carcinoma of cervix uteri with complete procidentia. Am. J. Obst., 1934, **27:** 620.—**Bulman, M. W.** Carcinoma of the prolapsed cervix. Clin. J., Lond., 1936, **65:** 119–21.—**Chauvin, E., Leroy, M., & Giscard, B.** Retentissement du cancer du col utérin (non traité) sur l'appareil urinaire. Gynécologie, 1937, **36:** 604–11.—**Comas, A.** Cáncer del cuello del útero y de la mama. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1935, **6:** 27–33.—**Cordua, R.** Primäres Portiokarzinom und späteres primäres Mammakarzinom. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, **60:** 322.—**Delvaux, F.** La résistance anticancéreuse du col dans le prolapsus total de la matrice. Bruxelles méd., 1930–31, **11:** 325–31.—**Drexler, L. S.** Ureteral obstruction in carcinomatous cervix. Radiology, 1935, **25:** 315–8. ——— **& Howes, W. E.** Ureteral obstruction in carcinoma of the cervix. Am. J. Obst., 1934, **28:** 197–206.—**Durand-Dastès.** Quatre cas de cancers du col sur utérus prolabés. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1934, **23:** 115.—**Fabre, M.** Erythroplasie vulvaire et cancer du col utérin. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1932, **39:** 897–901.—**Fraser, J. R.** Pelvic infection; carcinoma of the cervix. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1932, 87–92.—**Ganner.** Carcinoma of cervix with procidentia. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1935, **42:** 402.—**Graves, R. C., Kickham, C. J. E., & Nathanson, I. T.** The ureteral and renal complications of carcinoma of the cervix. J. Urol., Balt., 1936, **36:** 618–42. ——— The bladder complications of carcinoma of the cervix. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1936, **63:** 785–93.—**Guibal, J.** Néoplasme du col utérin et pyométrie tuberculeuse. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, **22:** 306. ——— Fibrome et cancer du col utérin. Ibid., 307–10.—**Guthrie, D., & Bache, W.** The infrequency of carcinoma of the cervix with complete procidentia. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1932, **50:** 378–82. Also Ann. Surg., 1932, **96:** 796. Also Bull. Guthrie Clin., 1933, **2:** 97–103.—**Guyot, Jeanneney & Varrin.** Pyométrie et hématométrie dans le cancer du col avant et après curiethérapie. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, **17:** 249–51.—**Halter, G.** Anatomische und funktionelle Veränderungen des Rectums beim Collumcarcinom. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1932, **151:** 126–49.—**Heisel, C. D.** Carcinoma of cervix uteri complicated by bilateral pyosalpinx. J. Med., Cincin., 1935–36, **16:** 301–3.—**Held.** Coïncidence d'une tuberculose et d'un cancer du col. Helvet. med. acta, 1937, **4:** 498.—**Hellendall, H.** Nochmals primäres Portiokarzinom und späteres primäres Mammakarzinom. Zbl. Gyn., 1937, **61:** 1642–5.—**Herger, C. C., & Schreiner, B. F.** Strictured ureters, hydronephrosis and pyonephrosis occurring in cancer of the cervix uteri; based on a study of 82 cases. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1926, **43:** 740–3.—**Hinselmann, H.** Ausgedehnte atypische karzinoide, endophytische und exophytische Epithelbedeckung der vorderen Scheidenwand bei einem Portiokarzinom. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1931–32, **101:** 254–61.—**Högler, H.** Ueber das Zusammentreffen von Portiocarcinom und Prolaps. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1932, **150:** 135.—**Hufnagl, K.** Ureterstenose bei Collumcarcinom. Zschr. urol. Chir., 1934, **39:** 7–19.—**Hughes, F. A.** Carcinoma of the cervix and complete procidentia with a case report. Bull. Guthrie Clin., 1936, **6:** 130.—**Martin, C. L.** Ureteral stricture as a complication in cancer of the cervix. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **91:** 1537–41. Also repr.—**Marzetti, V.** Le alterazioni della vescica nel cancro del collo dell' utero. Clin. ostet., 1926, **28:** 350–6, pl.—**Opocher, E.** In tema di errori e deficienze diagnostiche (fibroma dell' utero con cancro endocervicale) Ibid., 1935, **37:** 661–4.—**Paucot, H.** Cancer du col et syphilis héréditaire. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1934, **23:** 227–9.—**Puccioni, L.** Tubercolosi e carcinoma del collo uterino associati. Fol. gyn., Pavia, 1927, **24:** 1–16.—**Reček, V.** [Some complications of the carcinoma portionis vaginalis uteri] Bratisl. lék. listy, 1924–25, **4:** 23–9.—**Schmitz, H.** Complications in the urinary tract due to carcinoma of the uterine cervix or radiation treatment. Am. J. Roentg., 1930, **24:** 47–53.—**Smith, F. R.** The incidence of vaginal fistulae in patients with carcinoma of the cervix. Am. J. Cancer, 1934, **22:** 52–8.—**Todd, T. F.** Two cases of carcinoma of the cervix complicating procidentia uteri. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936–37, **30:** 1343.—**Tommaselli, A.** Tubercolosi del collo e adeno-carcinoma del corpo dell' utero associati. Riv. chir., Nap., 1935, **1:** 233–11.—**Touraine, A.** Syphilis et cancer du col de l'utérus. Paris méd., 1932, **83:** 207–10.—**Tourneux, J. P.** Cancer du col dans un prolapsus total de l'utérus. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1934, **23:** 114. ——— Le cancer du col de l'utérus prolabé. Gynécologie, 1934, **33:** 273–80.

—— Carcinoma: Diagnosis.

Adler, L. Diagnostik und Therapie des Kollumkarzinoms. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, **43:** 1318–20. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1929, **79:** 1443–6.—**Andres, A. G.** [Problem of diagnosis of cancer of the cervix of the uterus] J. akush., 1929, **40:** 590–5.—**Aron, M.** Diagnostic biologique du cancer du col. Gynécologie, 1937, **36:** 602–4.—**Babès, A.** Diagnostic du cancer du col utérin par les frottis. Presse méd., 1928, **36:** 451–4. ——— De l'importance des cellules fusiformes épithéliales pour le diagnostic du cancer du col utérin. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1930, **19:** 238–40.—**Bandilla, O.** Ueber die zusätzliche Untersuchungsart zur Erkennung der Portiokarzinome. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30:** 1693.—**Baumm, H., & Mathias, E.** Zur Differentialdiagnose; Karzinom, Tuberkulose, Syphilis der Portio. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, **57:** 2426–30.—**Bégouin.** Cancer du col avec col mou faisant croire à une grossesse. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, **22:** 509.—**Cancer** (Le) du col utérin. J. radiol. électr., 1937, **21:** 410–6.—**Cancer** of the cervix of the uterus; laboratory data. Bull. Chicago M. Soc., 1933, **36:** 294.—**Carpenter, C. C.** Clinical chemistry and microscopy; Schiller's test. South. M. & S., 1934, **96:** 70.—**Donaldson, M.** The diagnosis and treatment of carcinoma of the cervix. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1933, **136:** 337–9.—**Drüner, L.** Wozu das Kolposkop? Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62:** 1047–9.—**Frank, L.** Carcinoma of the cervix uteri; diagnosis and treatment. Am. J. Surg., 1934, n. ser., **23:** 413–8. Also repr.—**Gemmell, A. A.** Cystoscopy in carcinoma of the cervix. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1928, n. scr., **35:** 465–97, 2 pl.—**Goldstine, M. T.** The diagnosis of carcinoma of the cervix. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1936, **16:** 13–7.—**Graves, W. P.** The detection of the clinically latent cancer of the cervix, with a report of Schiller's lugol test. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1933, **56:** 317–22.—**Hamant, A., & Chalnot, P.** Le diagnostic du cancer du col. Gynécologie, 1937, **36:** 551–5.—**Hinselmann, H.** Aeusserste Leistung der kolposkopischen Karzinomdiagnose. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, **57:** 1922–5. ——— Zehn Jahre Carcinom-Diagnose mit dem Kolposkop; Grundsätzliches! Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13:** 1561–3. ——— Die Grundlagen der kolposkopischen Karzinombekämpfung (Projektionsabend) Zbl. Gyn., 1934, **58:** 2798. ——— Die Wirksamkeit der kolposkopischen Karzinom-Diagnose. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, **66:** 200.—**Hochloff, A. W.** Zur Wertung der Chromocystoskopie beim Carcinoma colli uteri. Zschr. urol. Chir., 1929, **27:** 438–44.—**Hunter, O. B.** A new presumptive diagnostic method for carcinoma of the cervix (Schiller's test) Tr. Am. Ther. Soc., 1934, **33:** 164–7.—**Jones, T. E.** Prevention,

diagnosis, and treatment of cancer of the cervix. Northwest M., 1933, **32**: 53–9. ——— Carcinoma of the cervix; its diagnosis and treatment. Cleveland Clin. Q., 1936, **3**: 106–12.—**Lönne, F.** Wirksame Krebsbekämpfung (Ergebnisse kolposkopischer und mikroskopischer Untersuchungen der Portio uteri und ihr Vergleich) Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, **81**: 1964.—**McDevitt, L.** Colposcopic examination of the cervix and evaluation of the Lugol's test. J. Med., Cincin., 1936–37, **17**: 331–5.—**Matters, R. F.** Benign and malignant conditions of the cervix uteri. Med. J. Australia, 1933, **1**: 669–77.—**Müller, H.** [Can the origin of carcinomata colli uteri be traced by histological examination?] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1935, **75**: 269–78, 2 pl.—**Murray, E. F.** Cancer of the cervix uteri; symptoms and diagnosis. Clin. J., Lond., 1921, **50**: 717–21.—**Palmer, R.** Diagnostic thérapeutique du cancer du col utérin (quelles sont les explorations nécessaires avant de choisir le traitement?) Clinique, Par., 1935, **28**: 316–8.—**Peightal, T.** Cancer of the cervix; symptoms and diagnosis. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, **142**: 550–2.—**Poole, J.** Benign and malignant conditions of the cervix uteri. Med. J. Australia, 1933, **1**: 692–4.—**Rogge, H.** Kolposkopie oder Autovaginoskopie? Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30**: 935–7.—**Schiffmann, J.** Zur Diagnose der Malignität an der Portio. Zbl. Gyn., 1928, **52**: 2995–9.—**Schiller, W.** Die Bedeutung der Kolposkopie und der Jodpinselung für die Diagnose des Gebärmutterhalskrebses. Wien. med. Wschr., 1931, **81**: 1172–83. ——— Bedeutung der Kolposkopie, Probeabschabung und Probeexzision für die Diagnose des Gebärmutterhalskrebses. Mitt. Volksgesundhamt., Wien, 1932, ärztl. Prax., 210. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, **45**: 176.—**Stearns, R. J.** A further report of the Schiller Lugol test of the cervix uteri. Nebraska M. J., 1935, **20**: 467.—**TeLinde, R. W.** Cancer-like lesions of the uterine cervix. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, **101**: 1211–7. Also repr.—**Vayssière, Chosson, J., & Donnet.** Cancer du corps utérin diagnostiqué par le lipiodol. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1934, **23**: 72–4.—**Wagner, G. A.** Zur Diagnose des Carcinoma colli uteri. Chirurg, 1928–29, **1**: 449–55.

—— Carcinoma: Diagnosis, early.

See also **Cervix, Carcinoma: Prevention.**

Riazi, H. *Intérêt pratique du test de Schiller dans les lésions du col de l'utérus et en particulier dans le dépistage du cancer au début. 68p. 8° Par., 1936.

Sternfeld, G. C. *Symptomdauer und Ausbreitung des Portiocarcinoms; ein Beitrag zur Früh- und Späterkennung des Carcinoms [Berlin] 28p. 8° Charlottenb., 1936.

Beattie, J. The early diagnosis of carcinoma of the cervix. Rep. S. Barth. Hosp., Lond., 1932, **65**: 151–76, 8 pl.—**Bello, E.** Diagnóstico del carcinoma del cuello uterino muy inicial. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1936, **10**: No. 93, 19–26.—**Bucher, A.** Die Kolposkopie als Methode der Wahl zur Frühdiagnose des Portiokarzinoms. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, **66**: 30–2.—**Cattaneo, L.** Contributo alla diagnosi precoce del cancro del collo uterino con particolare riguardo alla questione della benignità dei papillomi del collo (rilievi istologici) Ann. ostet., 1927, **49**: 1001–14.—**Coghlan, C.** The early diagnosis of cancer of the cervix uteri Med. J. Australia, 1933, **2**: 754.—**Cuizza, T.** Sulla diagnosi precoce del carcinoma del collo dell' utero. Riv. ital. gin., 1930, **11**: 391–400.—**Emmert, F.** The recognition of cancer of the uterus in its earlier stages. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, **97**: 1684–8.—**Emmert, F V.** Cancer of the cervix; iodine reaction in the early diagnosis. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1934, **31**: 355–8.—**Falls, F. H.** Early diagnosis of carcinoma of the cervix uteri. Northwest M., 1937, **36**: 93–6.—**Forgue, E.** Pour le diagnostic accéléré du cancer du col utérin; le test de Lahm-Schiller; la colposcopie d'Hinselmann. Progr. méd., Par., 1935, 1029–38.—**Galloway, C. E.** Early diagnosis of carcinoma of the cervix. Clin. M. & S., 1934, **41**: 143.—**Hamant & Roussel.** Le diagnostic précoce du cancer du col de l'utérus. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, **26**: 607.—**Herrera, J. C.** Krebs des Gebärmutterhalses; Frühdiagnose. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1932–33, **152**: 427–30.—**Hinselmann, H.** Zur Frage der Frühdiagnose des Portiokarzinoms anlässlich der Ausführungen von Kermauner. Zbl. Gyn., 1928, **52**: 168. ——— Neuere Bestrebungen in der klinischen Frühdiagnostik des Portiocarcinoms. Chirurg, 1930, **2**: 549–55. ——— Weiterer Beitrag zur Kenntnis des kolposkopischen Bildes des beginnenden Portiocarcinoms. Klin. Wschr., 1933, **12**: 1212. ——— Die Frühdiagnose des Portiokarzinoms. Jahrkurs. ärztl. Fortbild., 1935, **26**: H. 7, 12–25. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, **48**: 1478–80. ——— Zweiter Bericht über die Sprechstunde zur Diagnose der latenten Portiokrebse. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1935, **3**: 359–62.—**Issakhanov, A. G.** [Early and rapid diagnosis of cancer of the cervix uteri] J. akush., 1931, **42**: 596–605. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1931, **55**: 1215–7.—**Kaiser, K.** Zur Früherfassung des Portiokarzinoms durch den praktischen Arzt. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, **78**: 194.—**Kranzfeld, M.** Frühdiagnose des Portiokarzinoms unter Verwendung des Kolposkops von Hinselmann. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, **66**: 223–5.—**Lönne, F.** Wirksame gesetzmässige Krebsbekämpfung und die Lehre der bisherigen sogenannten Frühsymptome des Gebärmutterhals- und Scheidenkrebses. Med. Welt, 1936, **10**: 1507.—**Martius, H.** Früherkennung und Behandlung des Gebärmutterhalskarzinoms. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, **31**: 1385–90.—**Martzloff, K. H.** The recognition of early cancer of the cervix uteri. Internat. Clin., 1934, 44. ser., **4**: 179–96, 3 pl. Also Northwest M., 1935, **34**: 295–9.—**Norris, C. C.** The diagnosis of early carcinoma of the cervix. Am. J. Cancer, 1934, **20**: 295–323.—**Novak, E.** The recognition of early cervical cancer. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1930, **50**: 200; 1937, **64**: 977.—**Nucci, R. C.** The early diagnosis and preventive treatment of cancer of the cervix. Pittsburgh M. Bull., 1935, **24**: 337–46.—**Palmer, R.** Un test facile et rapide pour le dépistage du cancer du col utérin au début et des lésions précancéreuses. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1936, **50**: 730–2.—**Pemberton, F. A., & Smith, G. van S.** The early diagnosis and prevention of carcinoma of the cervix; a clinical pathologic study of borderline cases treated at the Free Hospital for Women. Am. J. Obst., 1929, **17**: 165–76.—**Pouliot, L.** Le dépistage précoce du cancer du col de l'utérus par l'épreuve du lugol. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1932, **27**: suppl., 529–33.—**Preissecker, E.** Zur Frühdiagnose des Portiokarzinoms. Zbl. Gyn., 1929, **53**: 11–5.—**S., P. W.** [Diagnosis of cancer of the cervix in the primary stage] Geneesk. gids, 1936, **14**: 693.—**Schiller, W.** Ueber Frühstadien des Portiokarcinoms und ihre Diagnose. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1928, **133**: 211–83 Also Zbl. Gyn., 1928, **52**: 1562–7. ——— Zur klinischen Frühdiagnose des Portiokarzinoms. Ibid., 1886–92, pl. ——— Jodpinselung und Abschabung des Portioepithels. Ibid., 1929, **53**: 1056–64. ——— Early diagnosis of carcinoma of the cervix. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1933, **56**: 210–22. ——— Early diagnosis of carcinoma of the portio uteri. Am. J. Surg., 1934, n. ser., **26**: 269–80. Also repr. Also Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1934, **2**: 7–14. ——— The diagnosis of carcinoma of the cervix in a very early stage. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **1**: 1228–32.—**Schmidt, H.** Prophylaxis and early diagnosis of cancer of the cervix. Week. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc., 1936–37, **31**: 259–62.—**Schmitz, H.** Early diagnosis of carcinoma of the cervix. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1933, **15**: 1–4. Also Nebraska M. J., 1933, **18**: 1–5. Also Bull. Los Angeles Co. M. Ass., 1934, **64**: 185–90. ——— Prophylaxis and early diagnosis of carcinoma of the uterine cervix. South. M. J., 1933, **26**: 54–8. ——— & **Benjamin, E. L.** The early histologic diagnosis of carcinoma of the uterine cervix. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **103**: 808–10.—**Schultze, G. K. F.** Zufall und Irrtum bei der Frühdiagnose des Portio-Carcinoms. Med. Welt, 1934, **8**: 866.—**Sears, N. P.** Early diagnosis of carcinoma of the cervix. N. York State J. M., 1934, **34**: 692–4.—**Smith, G. V. S., & Pemberton, F. A.** The picture of very early carcinoma of the uterine cervix. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1934, **59**: 1–8.—**Spirito, F.** Diagnosi precoce e profilassi del cancro del collo dell' utero. Arch. ostet. gin., 1930, 2. ser., **17**: 497–509. Also Cancro, Tor., 1930, **1**: 204–12. Also Gazz. osp., 1931, **52**: 265–70. Also Gior. med. prat., 1930, **12**: 161–75.—**Stearns, R. J.** The diseased uterine cervix, with a preliminary report on Schiller's Lugol test. Nebraska M. J., 1934, **19**: 375–9.—**Sturgis, M. C.** The diagnosis of early carcinoma of cervix. Med. Woman J., 1933, **40**: 281–3.—**Tyrone, C. H.** Newer methods in diagnosing early carcinoma of the cervix. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1936, **89**: 29–32.—**Whytock, A. B.** The early diagnosis and treatment of carcinoma of the uterine cervix. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, **30**: 522–4.—**Zweifel, E.** Zur Frühdiagnose des Uteruskarzinoms durch Kolposkopie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, **80**: 1145.

—— Carcinoma: Endocrine aspect.

Aichel, O. [A.] *Thelykinin und Androkinin, weibliches und männliches Sexualhormon, im Frauenharn bei Carcinoma colli uteri. 29p. 8° Kiel, 1932.

Cornil, L., & Escarras, A. Recherches expérimentales sur l'hormone gonadotrope dans les épithéliomas du col utérin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115**: 605–7. ——— & **Antoniotti, U.** Sur l'épreuve de Zondek (test de Friedmann-Brouha) et l'interférométrie conjugées, dans les épithéliomas malpighiens du col utérin. Ibid., 906.—**Halsted, J. A.** Gonadotropic hormone (prolan) in relation to carcinoma of the cervix. N. England J. M., 1935, **213**: 803–5.—**Stöckl, E.** Untersuchungen über den Einfluss gonadotroper Wirkstoffe aus Schwangerenharn auf das Collumcarcinom. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1934–35, **41**: 292–301.

—— Carcinoma, infected.

Desaive, P. Les infections secondaires du cancer cervico-utérin; leur importance au point de vue du pronostic et du traitement par les radiations. Paris méd., 1936, **99**: 242–52.—**Grandclaude, C., & Liégeois, M.** Contribution à l'étude bactériologique des états infectieux surajoutés dans le cancer du col de l'utérus. Presse méd., 1928, **36**: 1271.—**Grandclaude, C., & Wickham, L.** Traitement des états infectieux surajoutés dans le cancer du col de l'utérus. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1929, **18**: 297–310.—**Lee, S. W.** Carcinoma of the cervix uteri invaded by Entamoeba histolytica. China M. J., 1932, **46**: 1096–8, pl.—**Salaber, J. A.** La infección en el cáncer del cuello del útero. Día méd., B. Air., 1931–32, **4**: 351–5.—**Valcke, J.** Ein Beitrag zum Versuch der Desinfizierung des Cervixcarcinoms. Strahlentherapie, 1927, **25**: 649–51.—**Van Damme, L.** Contribution à l'étude de l'état d'infection du cancer utérin cervical; détermination d'un index absolu de bactéricidie. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1930, **19**: 719; 1931, **20**: 4; 117.—**Vinzent, R., & Monod, O.** Etude de la flore microbienne des épithéliomas du col utérin; son importance

pour la radiothérapie. Gyn. obst., Par., 1929, **20**: 709–19.—**Wickham, Y. L., & Grandclaude, C.** Influence de la vaccination locale sur l'infection des cancers du col de l'utérus. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1930, **19**: 20–6.

—— Carcinoma, juvenile.

BISWANGER, F. *Ueber ein Collumkarzinom bei einer 16jährigen. 20p. 8° Münch., 1932.

Bonner, A. Carcinoma of the cervix in a 13-year old patient. Am. J. Obst., 1927, **14**: 175–80.—**Döderlein, G.** Das Collumkarzinom bei jungen Frauen. Zbl. Gyn., 1935, **59**: 587–91.—**Glass, M.** Carcinom of the cervix in a girl of 16. Am. J. Obst., 1933, **26**: 104–7.—**Kohlhaas, F.** Ein Fall von malignem Cervixtumor bei einem 16 Monate alten Mädchen. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1930, **86**: 58.—**Ludwig, D. B.** Cervical carcinoma in a girl of 16 years. Am. J. Obst., 1936, **31**: 536–9.—**Lupton, C. H.** Carcinoma of cervix uteri; with special reference to its occurrence in early life. Am. J. Surg., 1930, n. ser., **10**: 150–6. Also repr.—**Neill, W. jr.** Carcinoma of the cervix in women younger than 30 years. South. M. J., 1936, **29**: 940.—**Puccioni, L.** Il cancro del collo dell' utero e della vagina nelle giovani donne. Riv. ital. gin., 1937, **20**: 17–68.—**Scheffey, L. C., & Crawford, B. L.** Adenocarcinoma of the cervix in a 22-months' old child. Am. J. Obst., 1932, **24**: 118–22.

—— Carcinoma: Manifestations.

See also **Cervix,** Carcinoma subheadings (Diagnosis; Pain)

WISCH, J. *Klinischer Befund und Gewichtsverlauf beim Collum-Carcinom [München] 24p. 8° Borna-Lpz., 1933.

Adair, F. L. Symptomatology of cancer of the uterine cervix. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1936, **16**: 3–12.—**Hinselmann, H.** Ueber den Mechanismus der Kohabitationsblutungen beim Portiokarzinom. Zbl. Gyn., 1928, **52**: 2450.—**Kelly, J. C.** Clinical aspects of cancer of the cervix. Pittsburgh M. Bull., 1933, **22**: 315–22.—**Liepelt, A.** Gibt es eine symptomlose Zeit beim Wachstum des Collumcarcinoms? Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1936, **162**: 321–30.—**Sala, A. M., & Stein, R. J.** A case of carcinoma of the cervix with a blood picture simulating chronic aleukemic eosinophilic leukemia. Am. J. Cancer, 1937, **29**: 125–7.—**Schmitz, H.** The correlation between the development of the growth and the symptoms of carcinomas of the uterine cervix. Am. J. Obst., 1932, **24**: 159.—**Tractenberg, I.** The early manifestations of carcinoma of the cervix, with a discussion of the pathological findings. Virginia M. Month., 1937–38, **64**: 146–9.—**Villard & Labry, R.** Considérations cliniques sur le cancer du col utérin chez la femme agée. Paris méd., 1934, **93**: 492–6.

—— Carcinoma: Metastasis.

VOELKEL, R. *Ueber Scheidenmetastasen beim Collumcarcinom [Königsberg] 29p. 8° Köln, 1935.

Bressot, E. Cancer du col utérin; curiethérapie; guérison locale; métastase vertébrale. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1929, **21**: 769–72.—**Caouette, J., & Vallée, A.** Observation d'un cas de cancer du col de l'utérus avec métastase pulmonaire. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Québec, 1933, 53–7.—**Eichenberg, H. E.** Oberflächliche Ausbreitung des Kollumkarzinoms auf die Vagina. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1935, **111**: 243–63.—**Ford, F. A.** Distant metastasis in carcinoma of the cervix of the uterus. Minnesota M., 1930, **13**: 489–94.—**Fornero, A.** Intorno ad un caso di carcinoma della cervice uterina con metastasi multiple e rammollimento di corpi vertebrali. Riv. ital. gin., 1928, **7**: 293–312.—**Friedl, F.** Solitäre Hautmetastase bei Portiokarzinom. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, **58**: 1956–62.—**Guyot & Dubreuilh.** Epithéliome du col à forme endo-cervicale avec ganglion de Lucas Championnière. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1927, **16**: 459.—**Huguenin, R., & Aman-Jean, F.** Métastases osseuses d'un épithélioma du col utérin. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1930, **19**: 82–6.—**Huguenin, R., & Liberson, M.** Métastase cérébrale d'un épithélioma du col de l'utérus. Ibid., 87–90.—**Jeanneney, G.** Métastases osseuses dans un cancer du col utérin non traité. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1926, **52**: 1029–31.—**Jonsell, S.** Observations on vaginal metastases in carcinoma of the cervix uteri at Radiumhemmet. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1937, **18**: 607–24.—**Laborde, S., & Kyriaco, N.** Propagation à l'os iliaque d'un cancer col de l'utérus. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1929, **18**: 311–6.—**Lacassagne, A.** Les métastases des épithéliomas du col utérin localement guéris par radiothérapie. Ann. surg., 1931, **93**: 460–6.—**Meyer, S.** Métastases rétrogrades dans le cancer du col. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1931, **26**: 638–44.—**Michon, L.** Cancer inopérable du col de l'utérus; curiethérapie; guérison locale; métastase dans les 2 fémurs. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1927, **53**: 1113–8.—**Millar, W. M.** Carcinoma of the cervix with patellar metastases. Am. J. Cancer, 1937, **29**: 122–4.—**Monod, R. C.** Métastases osseuses et viscérales dans un cancer du col utérin non irradié. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1927, **53**: 712–6.—**Schultze, K. W.** Knochenveränderungen bei Kollumkarzinom. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1936, **113**: 315–24. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1937, **61**: 161.—**Traube, K.** Zur Frage der Knochenmetastasen nach Collumkarzinom. Ibid., 1933, **57**: 2909–14.—**Wangermez, C., & Rosset-Bressand.** Les métastases dans le cancer du col utérin. Gyn. obst., Par., 1930, **22**: 97–109.—**Warren, S.** Studies on tumor metastasis; distribution of metastases in carcinoma of the cervix uteri. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1933, **56**: 742–5.

—— Carcinoma: Metastasis—in lymph nodes.

HUIGNARD, C. H. *Extension ganglionnaire dans le cancer du col de l'utérus. 62p. 8° Par., 1936.

Bégouin, P., & Papin, F. Adénopathie cancéreuse susclaviculaire bilatérale dans un cas d'épithélioma du col utérin. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1926, **52**: 435–7.—**Donaldson, M.** Treatment of lymphatic glands in carcinoma of the cervix uteri. Brit. M. J., 1930, **2**: 1039–41.—**Fournier, R.** Deux cas d'adénopathie cancéreuse susclaviculaire gauche dans le col de l'utérus traités chirurgicalement. Strasbourg méd., 1931, **91**: 210.—**Gough, A.** A case of carcinoma cervicis uteri with metastases in the glands of the neck. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1936, **43**: 1026.—**Gresset.** Adénopathie inguinale et cancer du col de l'utérus. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1928, **20**: 188–90.—**Gricourov, G.** A propos de l'envahissement des ganglions pelviens dans le cancer du col de l'utérus. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1936, **62**: 1384–8.—**Jeanneney, G.** Métastases ganglionnaires multiples dans un cancer du col irradié. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1935, **112**: 747.—**Leveuf, J.** Sur l'envahissement des ganglions pelviens dans le cancer du col de l'utérus. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1937, **63**: 3–7. Also Presse méd., 1937, **45**: 144. ——— **& Godard, H.** La exeresis quirúrgica de los ganglios pelvianos; complemento de la curieterapia de los cánceros del cuello del útero. Crón. méd. méx., 1934, **33**: 119–27. Also J. chir., Par., 1934, **43**: 177–87. ——— **& Herrenschmidt, A.** L'envahissement des ganglions dans les cancers du col de l'utérus; existence de formes épidermoïdes mucicarminophiles; tendance particulière de ces formes à envahir les ganglions. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1933, 22: 239–84, 3 pl.—**Liberson, M., & Rémy.** Syndrome métastatique ganglionnaire subaigu d'un cancer endocervical de l'utérus. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1937, **14**: 344–6.—**Michel-Béchet, R.** L'exérèse des ganglions lymphatiques par voie sous-péritonéale dans le traitement du cancer du col de l'utérus. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1936, **62**: 926–33.—**Taussig, F. J.** The removal of lymph nodes in cancer of the cervix. Am. J. Roentg., 1935, **34**: 354–63.—**Wille.** Die Beteiligung der Iliakaldrüsen beim Collum-Carcinom und ihr Einfluss auf die operativen Ergebnisse und Dauerresultate. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1927, **132**: 129–32 [Discussion] 151–67.

—— Carcinoma: Pain.

RAMADAN, A. R. *De la résection du plexus hypogastrique supérieur dans les douleurs pelviennes liées au cancer du col de l'utérus. 27p. 8° Genève, 1932.

Behney, C. A. Pelvic sympathectomy for pain in carcinoma of the cervix. Am. J. Obst., 1933, **25**: 687–93. ——— The relief of pain in carcinoma of the cervix. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, **142**: 554–7.—**Cotte, G.** La résection du sympathique pelvien dans les névralgies pelviennes liées au cancer du col. Gynécologie, 1932, **31**: 377.—**Danforth, W. C.** The control of pain in late and inoperable carcinoma of the cervix. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1936, **16**: 37–43.—**Greenhill, J. P., & Schmitz, H. E.** Sympathectomy for intractable pain in inoperable cancer of the cervix. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, **101**: 26–9. ——— Intraspinal alcohol injections and sympathectomy for pain associated with carcinoma of the cervix; a comparison in 80 cases. Am. J. Obst., 1936, **31**: 290–300.—**Martin, C. L.** Treatment of pain in carcinoma of the cervix uteri, with special reference to stricture of the ureter. Am. J. Roentg., 1928, n. ser., **20**: 30–5.—**Todd, T. F.** The pathways and relief of pain in advanced carcinoma of the cervix uteri. Lancet, Lond., 1937, **2**: 555–9.—**Zhimarinsky, V. A.** [Sympathectomy in severe pain in inoperable cases of cancer of the cervix uteri] Akush. gin., 1937, No. 2, 67–74.

—— Carcinoma: Pathogenesis.

Colaci, A. Importanza delle lesioni del collo dell' utero nella genesi dei tumori maligni e della necessità di curarle per la profilassi del cancro. Clin. ostet., 1937, **39**: 573–9.—**Goforth, J. L., & Snoke, P. O.** A consideration of body resistance to neoplasia; with report of a case of carcinoma of the cervix of long duration and with distinct metastases. Am. J. M. Sc., 1928, **175**: 504–10, 2 pl.—**Graves, W. P.** How cancer starts in the cervix uteri. N. England J. M., 1930, **203**: 661–7.—**Holtermann, C.** Ueber abnorm langsam wachsende Collumkarzinome. Zbl. Gyn., 1937, **61**: 564–73.—**Manzi, L.** La difesa locale dei tessuti nel cancro del corpo e del collo dell' utero. Arch. ostet. gin., 1936, **43**: 481–506.—**Neef, F. E.** Biophysical factors concerned in the clinical course of carcinoma of the uterine cervix. Am. J. Surg., 1932, n. ser., **17**: 259–69. Also repr.—**Overholser, M. D., & Allen, E.** Atypical growth induced in cervical epithelium of the monkey by prolonged injections of ovarian hormone combined with chronic trauma. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1935, **60**: 129–36.—**Petit-Dutaillis, P.** Détermination anatomo-clinique et diagnostic des principaux stades évolutifs de l'épithéliome du col utérin. Rev. gén. clin.

thér., 1934, 48: 17–21.—**Regaud, C., Gricouroff, G., & Villela, E.** Sur la formation d'une race hybride de cellules épidermiques mucipares, pendant la transformation métaplasique de l'épithélium du canal utérin, qui précède ou accompagne la cancérisation. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1933, 197: 537–9.—**Schiler, W.** Untersuchungen zur Entstehung der Geschwülste; Collumcarcinom des Uterus. Virchows Arch., 1927, 263: 279–367.

—— Carcinoma: Pathology.

Roy, L. O. *La forme endocervicale du cancer du col de l'utérus; étude anatomo-clinique. 165p. 8° Par., 1931.

Babès, A. Sur le cancer superficiel du col utérin. Gyn. obst., Par., 1931, 23: 417–33.—**Behney, C. A.** Advanced carcinoma of the cervix, with a report of 166 necropsies. Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc., 1933, 58: 136–46. Also Am. J. Obst., 1933, 26: 608–14.—**Brown, W. M.** Pathology of carcinoma of the cervix. N. Zealand M. J., 1935, 34: 370–8.—**Caffier, P.** Die Rolle des Bindegewebes als Heilfaktor beim Collumkarzinom; Explantationsversuche zur Wachstumsmechanik des Karzinoms. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, 58: 44–54.—**Floris, M.** Sopra un caso di carcinoma del collo dell' utero, primitivamente ghiandolare, secondariamente solido, con notevole gigantismo cellulare e alterazioni analoghe e quelle prodotte dalla radioterapia. Ann. ostet. gin., 1933, 55: 1865–75.—**Hinselmann, H.** Ueber die Abgrenzung des Matrix- und des Karzinomgebietes im Bereich der Portio und Scheide. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, 78: 1094–7. ——— Bericht über ein endophytisches Portiokarzinom von <918 cbmm, einer exulzerierten Oberfläche von 3.5:4.5 mm, erhaltener Matrix von 9:5 mm und einer grössten Tiefe von 8.5 mm, nach einer Demonstration in der Geburtshilflichen Gesellschaft zu Hamburg am 8. Mai 1931. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1931–32, 101: 604–22.—**Katz.** Die Sonderstellung des Cervixhöhlencarcinoms im Rahmen des Carcinoma colli uteri. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1927, 132: 134–8 [Discussion] 151–67.—**Klenitzky, J.** Die mitogenetische Strahlung des Collumcarcinoms. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1933, 39: 60–5.—**Nakagawa, M.** Ueber die Beziehung zwischen dem Zervixkrebs und dem Isthmus. Nippon fujinkagakkai zasshi, 1935, 30: 21.—**Oki, T.** On the relation of glycogen and carcinoma of cervix of uterus. Japan M. World, 1927, 7: 108–13.—**Pearson, B.** Factors in the cause of death in carcinoma of the cervix; a study of 57 cases coming to necropsy. Am. J. Cancer, 1936, 28: 31–9.—**Rappin, G.** Glycogenèse et cancer. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1932, 21: 489.—**Schiller, W.** Ueber Doppelcarcinome der Portio vaginalis uteri. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1932, 151: 412–39.—**Skamnakis, S. von.** Die Blutgefässe bei Carcinoma colli uteri. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1936–37, 114: 344–50.—**Strodtbeck, W.** Ueber Kernmessungen an Portioepithel, Portiocarcinom und Uterusschleimhaut. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936–37, 45: 268–78.—**Takeguchi, F.** Ueber den Einfluss von Extrakt des Uterus-Collumkarzinoms und des gesunden menschlichen Uteruszervix auf das Wachstum von embryonalen Hühnerherzgeweben in Vitro-Kulturen. Fukuoka acta med., 1937, 30: 105.—**Trautvetter, M.** Die Ausdehnung der Portio- und Corpuskarzinome bei Beginn der Klinikbehandlung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, 66: 780.—**Ueno, H.** Studien über die Gewebszüchtung des menschlichen Karzinoms, besonders des Cervix- und Portio-Karzinoms. Nippon fujinkagakkai zasshi, 1933, 28: Nos. 8–14, 47.

—— Carcinoma: Precarcinomatous conditions.

See also **Cervicitis; Cervix, Injuries; Cervix, Leukoplakia.**

Bailey, K. V. An inquiry into the basic cause and nature of cervical cancer; the pathology of cervicitis (erosion of the cervix) and the relation between cervicitis and cervical cancer. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1930, 50: 513–32, pl.—**Degrais, P.** Etats précancéreux du col utérin; leur traitement par le radium. Presse méd., 1934, 42: 671.—**Fluhmann, C. F.** Epidermidalization of the cervix uteri and its relation to malignancy. Am. J. Obst., 1928, 15: 1–16.—**Fornero, A.** Gli stadii precancerigni e cancerigni del collo dell' utero. Monit. ostet. gin., 1936, 8: 205–98.—**Freedman, N.** Precancer of the cervix uteri; some pertinent observations on its status. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1934, 58: 717–26.—**Geller, F. C.** Epitheliom der Portio auf leukoplakischer Grundlage. Virchows Arch., 1933, 288: 591–600.—**Gellhorn, G.** Precancerous and pseudo-cancerous lesions of the cervix uteri and their treatment. Radiology, 1932, 19: 351–3.—**Hartmann, H., & Olbers, H.** Die zyklischen Veränderungen des Cervixepithels beim Meerschweinchen, zugleich eine Bemerkung zur Arbeit von Hofbauer Kausale Faktoren der genitalen präcancerösen Veränderungen. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, 55: 1314–9.—**Haselhorst, G.** Portioleukoplakie und Karzinom. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1931–32, 101: 622–31.—**Henriksen, E.** Precancerous and carcinoid lesions of the cervix uteri, with comments on the Schiller test. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1935, 60: 635–44, pl.—**Hinselmann, H.** Das klinische Bild einer Plattenepithelinsel in der Zervikalschleimhaut. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1927, 76: 442, pl.; 77: 381. ——— Zur Kenntnis der präcancerösen Veränderungen der Portio. Zbl. Gyn., 1927, 51: 901–3. ——— Karzinomatöse Portioleukoplakie? Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1928, 80: 23–8. ——— Approximative Frequenz des atypischen Portioepithels. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, 60: 1750.—**Hofbauer, J.** Hormonale Genese präcanceröser Cervix-Bilder. Ibid., 1933, 57: 2415.—**Keller, R., & Van der Vyver, L.** Essai d'interprétation de l'état dit précancéreux du col de l'utérus. Gyn. obst., Par., 1929, 20: 696–708.—**Montel, G.** Données histologiques sur la cervicite chroniques et les états précancéreux du col (métrite chronique et cancer) Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1930, 25: 269–83.—**Novak, E.** Pseudomalignant and precancerous lesions of the cervix. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, 108: 1145–51.—**Puccioni, L.** Leucoplachia e cancro della portio. Riv. ital. gin., 1934, 16: 25–49.—**Ries, E.** Erosion, leucoplakia and the colposcope in relation to carcinoma of the cervix. Am. J. Obst., 1932, 23: 393–9.—**Rogge, H.** Leukoplakie; Karzinom der Portio. Med. Welt, 1929, 3: 685.—**Strachan, G. I.** The precancerous cervix. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1937, 44: 625–36, 2 pl.—**Villard, E., & Montel, G.** Cervicite chronique et cancer; états précancéreux du col utérin. Gyn. obst., Par., 1929, 20: 8–27, pl.—**Votta, E. A.** Degeneración cancerosa glandular en una cervicitis hipertrófica erosiva. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, 38: pt 2, 1184–92.—**Walker, F. C.** Precancerous lesions of the cervix uteri. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1927, 20: 1–7.—**West, J. N.** Certain pathological conditions of the cervix uteri tending toward cancer. N. York State J. M., 1927, 27: 1025–30.

—— Carcinoma: Prevention.

See also **Cervix, Carcinoma: Diagnosis.**

Bloodgood, J. C. Responsibility of the medical profession for cancer education, with special reference to cancer of the cervix. Am. J. Cancer Res., 1931, 15: 1577–85. ——— The history of the partial failure to protect mothers from cancer of the cervix; as they should and can be protected by correct information. Am. Med., 1933, 39: 516.—**Brown, A. L.** The treatment of the cervix uteri by physical therapy as a prophylaxis of cancer. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1929–30, 6: 132; 183. Also Med. Standard, 1929, 52: No. 7, 12–6.—**Carlkson, W., & Barker, A.** Cancer of the cervix—mortality reduction. South. M. & S., 1937, 99: 333–6.—**Carrington, G. L.** Cancer of the cervix—its prevention and treatment. Ibid., 1935, 97: 556–9.—**Charlton, H. R.** Prevention of carcinoma of the cervix. Am. J. Obst., 1927, 13: 755–7 [Discussion] 798.—**Crossen, H. S.** Prevention of cancer of the cervix uteri. Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc., 1933, 58: 108–17. Also Am. J. Obst., 1933, 26: 686–95. Also repr.—**Darnall, W. E.** Can we prevent cancer of the cervix? Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, 141: 520–2.—**Enea, D.** La terapia Roentgen nella profilassi del cancro del collo dell'utero. Riforma med., 1927, 43: 203–5.—**Findley, P.** The prevention of cancer of the cervix. Nebraska M. J., 1933, 18: 136–8. Also Ohio M. J., 1936, 32: 309–11.—**Gardner, G. H.** What shall we do with the unhealthy cervix? Illinois M. J., 1935, 68: 517–20.—**Gellhorn, G., & Spain, K. C.** Prevention of cancer of the cervix uteri. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1934, 31: 133–5.—**Hamant, A., & Chalnot, P.** Etat actuel de la lutte contre le cancer utérin. Gynécologie, 1937, 36: 555.—**Hamant & Koenig.** Des moyens sociaux de dépister le cancer du col de l'utérus. Gyn. obst., Par., 1931, 24: 299; 556.—**Healy, W. P.** Prevention of cancer in the cervix. Health Exam., N. Y., 1934, 4: No. 8, 10–3. Also Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1935, 17: No. 8, 6.—**Hinselmann, H.** Estado actual de la lucha contra le carcinoma de la portio. Rev. méd. Hamburgo, 1928, 9: 85–9. ——— Ueber die Prophylaxe des Portiokkarzinoms nach Bossi-Spirito. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, 55: 3362–8. ——— Der neue Kampf gegen das Portio- und Scheidenkarzinom. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, 79: 1026–8. ——— Reflexionen über die Verhütung des Portiokrebses. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1934, 2: 354–64. ——— Nochmals die neue Bekämpfungsrichtung des Portiokarzinoms. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, 82: 836. ——— Die Beseitigung der Sterblichkeit an Portiocarcinom. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1936, 44: 201–5.—**Long, W.** Important considerations in prevention of carcinoma of the cervix. South. M. J., 1935, 28: 719–24.—**Procter, I.** Some practical points in prevention of cancer of the cervix. South. M. & S., 1932, 507.—**Regaud, C.** Les données capables d'orienter pratiquement la lutte contre le cancer du col de l'utérus. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1931, 51: 515–9.—**Spirito, F.** Profilassi del cancro del collo uterino. Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1930, 10. ser., 5: 165–70. Also Gyn. obst., Par., 1930. 22: 193–7.—**Vadillo, G. C.** Cáncer del cuello uterino y su profilaxis. Rev. méd. Yucatán, 1936, 18: 293–8.—**Ward, G. G.** Cancer of the cervix; etiology and prevention. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, 142: 547–50. Also repr.

—— Carcinoma: Prognosis.

See also **Cervix, Carcinoma: Classification and grading; Cervix.**

Blumenthal, H. *Ueber das Spätschicksal klinisch geheilter Fälle von Collumkarzinom. 35p. 8° Berl., 1932.

Schwalbe, J. *Wie lange nach Auftreten der ersten Symptome werden Kollumkarcinompatientinnen in die Klinik aufgenommen? 15p. 8° Berl., 1936.

Schwick, K. *Ueber Heilungsaussichten beim Cervixcarcinom. 40p. 8° Bonn, 1932.

Finlaison, F. H. Prognosis of carcinoma of the cervix. Brit. M. J., 1936, 2: 1075–8.—**Frommolt, G., & Weninger, K.** Zur Prognose des Portiokarzinoms bei Jugendlichen. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, 58: 2051–5.—**Maraspin, G.** La cistoscopia nella

prognosi preoperativa del carcinoma del collo uterino. Gazz. osp., 1929, **50**: 1661–3.—**Martzloff, K. H.** Carcinoma of the cervix uteri; its operative prognosis; a clinical and pathological study to ascertain the prognosis following operation for extirpation of the malignant process. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1927, **19**: 160–91, pl. ——— Cancer of the cervix uteri; its prognosis following operation. J. Lancet, 1931, **51**: 109–13.—**Morton, D. G.** Cervical cancer; the relation of its curability and the duration of symptoms. California West. M., 1934, **40**: 327–30.—**Nordio, A.** Prognosi e cura del carcinoma del collo uterino in rapporto al tempo intercorrente tra sintomatologia iniziale e vista dello specialista. Rass. ostet., 1936, **45**: 239–51.—**Petit-Dutaillis, P.** Demonstration (avec 29 observations à l'appui) de la valeur des pesées, pour apprécier, soit l'arrêt, soit la persistance ou la reprise d'une épithéliome du col après traitement. Gynécologie, 1933, **32**: 193; 276.—**Siebke, H.** Die Beratung der Frau mit behandeltem Kollumkarzinom bei der Entlassung aus der Klinik. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1935, **3**: 193–201.

—— Carcinoma: Recurrence.

See also **Cervix,** Carcinoma: Treatment subheadings (Radiotherapy; Radium; Roentgen) **Cervix,** Stumps: Carcinoma.

KOHLER, H. *Die Erfolge der Radium- und Röntgen-Behandlung bei Operationsrecidiven des Collum-Carcinoms. 32p. 8° Berl., 1932.

Cotte, G., & Sprecher, R. Récidive au nivau du corps utérin d'un néoplasme du col soumis à la radiothérapie 3 ans auparavant. Gynécologie, 1935, **34**: 643–6.—**Delagenière, Y.** Hystérectomie élargie pour cancer du col; récidive vaginale après 22 ans. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1927, **16**: 404–8.—**Gagey, J.** Récidives post-opératoires des cancer du col traités par le radium; résultats éloignés. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1929, **18**: 312–4.—**Imbert, L., & Paoli, J.** Les récidives post-opératoires du cancer du col de l'utérus. Marseille méd., 1931, **68**: 81–7.—**Jovin, J.** La valeur de la radiothérapie dans le traitement des récidives post-opératoires du cancer du col utérin. J. radiol. électr., 1936, **20**: 186–9.—**Kamniker, H.** Das postoperative Rezidiv des Carcinoma colli uteri; seine Lokalisation, Symptomatologie, Diagnose, Differentialdiagnose, Prophylaxe und Therapie. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1932, **150**: 339–92. ——— Das postoperative Rezidiv des Carcinoma colli uteri; Klinik der einzelnen Erscheinungsformen. Ibid., **151**: 356–411.—**Nicholson, E., & Jakob, A.** Carcinoma primitivo de ambas trompas en el ferma irradiada un año antes pro epitelioma de cuello de utéro. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1934, **13**: 704–12.—**Ossinskaja, W. W.** Ueber den morphologischen Bau der Geschwulst bei Rezidiven des Collumcarcinoms nach der Röntgen-Radiumbehandlung. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1935–36, **43**: 66–86.—**Poilleux, F., & Sergent.** Les récidives du cancer du col de l'utérus d'après Kamniker. Bull. méd., Par.,1933, **47**: 579–82.—**Rubens-Duval, H.** A propos du traitement des récidives du cancer du col de l'utérus. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1929, **18**: 315–8.—**Tietze, K.** Das Rezidiv nach behandeltem Carcinom des Collum uteri. Med. Welt, 1937, **11**: 276–9.

—— Carcinoma: Statistics.

See also **Cervix,** Carcinoma: Treatment subsubheadings (Radiotherapy; Radium; Roentgen; Statistics)

Friedl, F. Collum Ca-Statistik der Prager deutschen Frauenklinik über die Jahre 1929–31; Direktorat: Prof. Dr W. Weibel. Zbl. Gyn., 1937, **61**: 449–60.—**Healy, W. P.** Carcinoma of cervix uteri; report of 1,574 cases. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, **97**: 1680–3. Also repr.—**Henriksen, E.** Carcinoma of the cervix uteri; clinical study of 940 cases. Arch. Surg., 1935, **31**: 461–76.—**Maguire, F. A.** Further report on 173 cases of cancer of the cervix; 1922–33. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1935, **42**: 283–96.—**Peake, J. D.** Carcinoma of the cervix; report of 186 cases. J. M. Ass. Alabama, 1937–38, **7**: 113–6.—**Philipp, E.** Statistik der Collum- und Scheidenkarzinome der Jahre 1920–22 mit einer Uebersicht der Resultate der Krebsbehandlung für die Jahre 1913–25. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, **56**: 931–8.—**Prestini, O.** Consideraciones sobre 102 casos de cáncer del cuello del útero. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1928, **35**: 1413–6.—**Smith, G. van S., Smithwick, R. H., & Rogers, H.,** jr. A report of cases of carcinoma of the cervix treated between 1875 and 1927 at the Boston Free Hospital for Women. Am. J. Obst., 1928, **15**: 637–50.—**Smythe, F. W.** A 10-year statistical report of carcinomas of the cervix. Ibid., 1937, **34**: 317–21.—**Stewart, C. B.** Carcinoma of cervix uteri; report of 222 cases. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1929, **18**: 27.—**Wood, G. A.** Cervical cancer; its 1926–29 incidence in 5 New York State cities; its prevention; its future. N. York State J. M., 1932, **32**: 265–71.

—— Carcinoma: Surgery.

See also **Uterus,** Excision; **Uterus,** Surgery.

LICHTENBERGER, H. E. *Die Operabilität der Collum-Carcinome an der Universitäts-Frauenklinik Heidelberg in den Jahren 1906–30. 20p. 8° Heidelb., 1933.

Bonney, V. Surgical treatment of carcinoma of the cervix. Lancet, Lond., 1930, **1**: 277–82.—**Charbonnel & Massé.** Opération de Schauta-Cunéo pour cancer du col; mort au 30e jour avec phénomènes infectieux mal déterminés du membre supérieur droit. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1929, **18**: 206.—**Crossen, H. S.** The surgeon's duty in cancer of the cervix uteri. Illinois M. J., 1933, **64**: 123–30.—**Douay & Antonopoulos.** Complications urinaires après l'opération de Wertheim; gangrène étendue de la paroi vésicale. Gyn. obst., Par., 1931, **23**: 196–207.—**Fabião, M. M.** Radium e cirugia no cancer do collo uterino. Fol. med., Rio, 1929, **10**: 25–7.—**Faure, J. L.** Traitement du cancer du col dc l'utérus. Ann. méd. chir., Par., 1927–28, **1**: 10–3. ——— La supériorité du traitement chirurgical dans le cancer du col utérin. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1935, **40**: 745–7.—**Fourmestraux, J. de.** Traitement du cancer du col de l'utérus; radium ou traitement chirurgical? Arch. méd. chir. province, 1926, **16**: 275–81.—**Gadschi-Kassimow, M.** Primäre Mortalität nach Operation von Cervicalcarcinomen. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1931, **147**: 416–25.—**Hubert, R.** Zur Frage: Soll das operable Kollumkarzinom radikal operiert oder bestrahlt werden? Strahlentherapie, 1930, **37**: 334–40.—**Keller, R.** Les complications post-opératoires après l'hystérectomie élargie pour cancer du col utérin. Gyn. obst., Par., 1929, **20**: 28–37. ——— La détermination de l'opérabilité du cancer du col de l'utérus. Gynécologie, 1930, **29**: 546–53.—**Koch, F.** Beitrag zur Chirurgie des Cancer coli. Arch. klin. Chir., 1935–36, **184**: 39–55.—**Lanos, J.** Les indications chirurgicales dans le cancer du col de l'utérus. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1932, 188–94.—**Lynch, F., Sampson, J. A.** [et al.] Surgical treatment of cancer of the cervix; a discussion. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, **142**: 559.—**Martzloff, K. H.** Cancer of the cervix uteri, its surgical treatment and criteria essential to the establishment of a prognosis following operation. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1928, **47**: 183–200.—**Michon, L.** Traitement chirurgical du cancer du col de l'utérus (adénopathies exceptées) Gynécologie, 1937, **36**: 611–6.—**Mikulicz-Radecki, F. von.** Die Radikaloperation im Rahmen der elektiven Therapie beim Collumcarcinom. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1933–34, **156**: 244–68.—**Schmitz, H.** The complications of surgical eradication of carcinomas of the uterine cervix. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1936, **16**: 31–6.—**Spirito, F.** Ancora qualche osservazione a proposito della profilassi chirurgica del cancro del collo dell' utero. Arch. ostet. gin., 1931, 2. ser., **18**: 179–83.—**Stropeni, L.** La cura chirurgica del carcinoma del collo uterino. Cancro. Tor., 1934, **5**: 17–31.—**Villard.** Traitement chirurgical du cancer du col utérin. Lyon chir., 1931, **28**: 745–7.—**Von Geldren, H.** Carcinoma of the cervix; its surgical treatment. California West. M., 1930, **32**: 32–6.—**Zuckermann, C.** Extirpabilidad del cáncer cérvico-uterino y tratamiento de los casos inextirpables. Hosp. gen., Méx., 1927, **2**: 321–8.

—— Carcinoma: Surgery, combined with radiotherapy.

SZILÁGYI, E., née ULLMANN. *Curiethérapie post-opératoire intra-abdominale. 75p. 8° Par., 1931.

Adler, L. The treatment of carcinoma of the cervix by vaginal hysterectomy and radium. Am. J. Obst., 1932, **23**: 332–42. ——— Die Behandlung des Collumkarzinoms mit Operation und Bestrahlung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, **45**: 289–93.—**Aza, V.** ¿Cáncer del cuello uterino; irradiación? ¿Operatoria? Siglo méd., 1934, **94**: 682–4.—**Baeten, G.** Ionomicromètre de Proust et Mallet et radiumchirurgie du cancer du col utérin. Cancer, Brux., 1927, **4**: 294–304.—**Berge, B. S. ten** [Treatment of cancer of the cervix with diathermo-coagulation and radium therapy with subsequent hysterectomy] Ned. tschr. verlosk., 1928, **33**: 47–59.—**Candela, N.** Radioraggi X-chirurgica nella terapia del carcinoma del collo dell'utero. Rass. ostet., 1928, **37**: 615–40.—**Curtis, A. H.** Coincident surgical exposure and radium therapy in the treatment of extensive cervical cancer. Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc., 1933, **58**: 129–35. Also Am. J. Obst., 1933, **26**: 569–75. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1933, **56**: 1052–5.—**Daels & Backer, de.** Au sujet de la radiumchirurgie du cancer du col utérin. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1929, **18**: 729–32.—**D'Erchia, F.** Cure fisiche ed operazione di Wertheim con allacciatura delle arterie iliache interne nel carcinoma del collo dell'utero. Clin. ostet., 1929, **31**: 653–60.—**Duncan, C.** Interstitial radiation of the cervix, with a suggested modification of Taussig's operation. Am. J. Obst., 1936, **31**: 623–8.—**Fabião, M. M.** Os inconvenientes do radium pre-operatorio no cancer do collo uterino. Fol. med., Rio, 1929, **10**: 43–5. ——— Indicações radio-cirurgicas do cancer do collo uterino. Ibid., 97–100. ——— Da opportunidade operatoria no cancer do collo uterino após o emprego do radiom. Ibid., 145–7.—**Friedl, F.** Zur Frage der Nachbestrahlung nach Radikaloperation des Kollumkrebses. Strahlentherapie, 1936, **55**: 457–61.—**Gaudier, H.** Cancer du col utérin; hystérectomie; radiothérapie. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1934, **23**: 226.—**Gruenhut, J.** [Radium therapy with operative treatment of cancer of the cervix of the uterus] Polska gaz. lek., 1933, **12**: 503.—**Holzbach, E.** Was leistet die kombinierte (Operations- und Strahlen-) Behandlung bei den Kollumkarzinomen des Uterus? Fortsch. Ther., 1932, **8**: 353–7.—**Julien, R.** Traitement du cancer du col de l'utérus par l'électrocoagulation et le radium. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1930, **18**: 191–5.—**Keller, L.** A propos du traitement du cancer du col de l'utérus. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928,

17: 315–7.—**Labey, G.** Du rôle de la curiethérapie associée à la chirurgie dans le traitement du cancer du col utérin. Médecine, Par., 1927, 8: 511.—**Lahm, W.** Untersuchungen an vorbestrahlten Kollum-Karzinomen. Med. Welt, 1928, 2: 1413–7.—**Lembo, S.** Chirurgia, radiumterapia, o radiumchirurgia nel cancro del collo dell' utero? Radiochirurgia, Nap., 1927, 19: 92.—**Mayer, A.** Bemerkungen zur Vorbestrahlung des Uterus-Kollum-Karzinoms. Strahlentherapie, 1930, 37: 311–21.—**Mikulicz-Radecki, F. von.** Tratamiento del carcinoma de cuello de útero por operación y actinoterapia. Rev. méd. germ. iber. amer., 1929, 2: 363–6.—**Muller, G.** Cancer du col de la matrice; radiothérapie préopératoire; hystérectomie large de Wertheim. Progr. méd., Par., 1927, 42: 1105–9.—**Patti, F.** Radium-terapia preoperatoria; radiumchirurgia; contributo all' azione biologica del radium sugli epiteliomi della portio uterina. Clin. ostet., 1927, 29: 653–74.—**Petit-Dutaillis, P.** Confrontation de diverses méthodes de radium-chirurgie de l'épithéliome du col avec d'autres modes de traitement de ce cancer. Gynécologie, 1933, 32: 5–50. Also J. obst. gyn., Par., 1933, 4: No. 3, 3; No. 4, 5.—**Pfahler, G. E.** Snare for the electrothermic amputation of the uterine cervix, preceding radium applications, in certain cases of carcinoma. Am. J. Roentg., 1927, n. ser., 17: 361.—**Santy, P.** Hystérectomie pour cancer du col après curiethérapie. Lyon chir., 1931, 28: 760–4.—**Schinz, H. R.** Werden die operativen Resultate durch Nachbestrahlung beim Carcinoma colli uteri verbessert? Strahlentherapie, 1936, 57: 393–412.—**Taussig, F. J.** Iliac lymphadenectomy with irradiation in the treatment of cancer of the cervix. Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc., 1934, 59: 61; 1937, 61: 75. Also Am. J. Obst., 1934, 28: 650; 1936, 32: 777.—**Tieder, B. M.** [Preoperative roentgenotherapy in cancer of the cervix uteri] J. akush., 1931, 42: 713–7.

—— Carcinoma: Surgery: Methods.

Albertin. A propos de l'hystérectomie élargie dans le cancer du col. Lyon chir., 1930, 27: 314–21.—**Band, D.** Vesical exclusion in the treatment of carcinoma of the cervix uteri. Tr. Edinburgh Obst. Soc., 1931, 51: 89–98, pl. ——— & **Wade, H.** Vesical exclusion in the treatment of carcinoma of the cervix uteri; cystoscopic appearances in carcinoma of the cervix uteri. Edinburgh M. J., 1931, n. ser., 38: 89–108, pl.—**Bonney, V.** The treatment of carcinoma of the cervix by Wertheim's operation. Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc., 1936, 60: 71–92. Also Am. J. Obst., 1935, 30: 815–30.—**Božović, V.** Kolpoplastik bei Carcinoma colli uteri; eine neue chirurgische Methode, als Ergänzung zur Wertheim'schen Operation. Zbl. Gyn., 1935, 59: 694–708.—**Brewis, N. T.** Uterus removed by abdominal hysterectomy (Wertheim's method) for cancer of the cervix, from patient aged 37. Tr. Edinburgh Obst. Soc., 1912–13, 38: 139.—**Castillejos, M. J.** Algunas consideraciones sobre cirugía del cáncer del cuello de la matriz. Hosp. gen., Méx., 1927, 2: 311–20.—**Falls, F. H.** The treatment of preoperative complications of carcinoma of the cervix. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1936, 16: 45–50.—**Faure, J. L.** L'évolution du traitement du cancer du col utérin par l'hystérectomie large. Irish J. M. Sc., 1932, ser. 6, 308–11.—**Fourmestraux, J. de.** Diathermo-coagulation pré-opératoire dans le traitement chirurgical du cancer du col de l'utérus. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1929, 55: 171–4.—**Gabrien, A.** [Wertheim operation in cancer of the cervix uteri] Polska gaz. lek., 1931, 10: 267–71.—**Heynemann, T.** Zur vaginalen Radikaloperation des Collumkarzinoms. Zbl. Gyn., 1928, 52: 2330–2.—**Iubas, C.** Die doppelseitige Unterbindung der Art. hypogastrica bei Carcinoma colli uteri. Ibid., 1933, 57: 483–5.—**Jaschke, R. T. von.** Zur Frage der erweiterten abdominalen Radikaloperation des Collumkarzinoms nach Wertheim. Ibid., 1929, 53: 1554.—**Keller, R.** Comment préparer localement les malades atteintes de cancer du col avant l'hystérectomie élargie. Strasbourg méd., 1930, 90: 109.—**Labry, R.** De l'hystérectomie élargie dans le cancer du col utérin. Lyon chir., 1930, 27: 445–62.—**Maluschew, D.** Zur Schauta-Stoeckel'schen vaginalen Collumkarzinomoperation. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, 55: 1914–6.—**Mandelstamm, A.** Ueber die Autotransplantation des Eierstocks nach der Radikaloperation des Collumkarzinoms zwecks Vorbeugung nachfolgender Ausfallserscheinungen. Ibid., 1935, 59: 1170–4.—**Mavrodin, D., & Tovaru, S.** [Treatment of cancer of the cervix by subtotal hysterectomy] Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1931, 20: 970–95.—**Mikulicz-Radecki, von.** Darf man sich bei der operativen Behandlung des Collumkarzinoms mit der einfachen Hysterektomie begnügen? Zbl. Gyn., 1934, 58: 498–505.—**Percy, J. F.** Cautery excision of the malignant cervix uteri after the method of Wertheim. Tr. West. Surg. Ass. (1931) 1932, 41: 347–66.—**Regaud, C.** Comparaison des valeurs curatives de l'hystérectomie et des méthodes radiothérapiques dans le traitement des épithéliomas cervico-utérins du premier degré. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1932, 3. ser., 107: 611–25.—**Stoeckel, W.** Die vaginale Radikaloperation des Collum- und des Scheidencarcinoms. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1927, 132: 125–9 [Discussion] 151–67. Also Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 1881. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1928, 52: 39–63. ——— Zur Technik der vaginalen Radikaloperation beim Kollumkarzinom. Ibid., 1931, 55: 53–64, 8 pl.—**Süssmann, F.** Vorteile und Nachteile der Operationsmethoden des Gebärmutterhalskrebses nach Schauta und Wertheim. Chirurg, 1928–29, 1: 1055–8.—**Torre Blanco, J.** Posibilidades de la vía vaginal en el tratamiento quirúrgico del cáncer de cuello. Arch. med., Madr., 1931, 34: 909–13.—**Tumanov, G.** Zur autotransplantation des Eierstockes bei der Operation des Collumkarzinoms. Zbl. Gyn., 1935, 59: 2311.—**Wagner, G. A.** Die abdominale Radikaloperation des Carcinoma colli uteri nach Wertheim. Chirurg, 1928–29, 1: 49–56.—**Werner, P.** The Wertheim operation for cancer of the cervix uteri. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1928, 46: 391–6.—**Wollner, A.** Relative value of the Wertheim and Schauta operations in cancer of the cervix. Am. J. Surg., 1928, n. ser., 5: 468–71.

—— Carcinoma: Surgery: Results.

Espinosa Sariol, R. H. *Les résultats immédiats et éloignés de l'hystérectomie abdominale élargie avec drainage vaginal dans le cancer du col de l'utérus. 79p. 8° Par., 1934.

Giršas, A. *Die Operabilität und die Heilresultate der Schauta'schen erweiterten vaginalen Totalextirpation bei Collumkarzinom (1917-29) [Basel] 24p. 8° Mulhouse, 1932.

Adler, L. Results in 1,000 cases of extended vaginal operation for cancer of the cervix. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1929, 36: 335–40, pl.—**Amreich, I.** Dreissig Jahre vaginale Karzinomoperation. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1931, 44: 699–701.—**Bégouin.** A propos du traitement du cancer du col utérin; 140 opérations de Wertheim avec suites éloignés de 5 et de 10 ans. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1931, 57: 1288–92.—**Cattaneo, L.** I risultati dell' operazione del Wertheim per carcinoma del collo uterino. Ann. ostet. gin., 1936, 58: suppl., 23–57.—**Faure, J. L.** Résultats éloignés des opérations précoces dans le cancer du col de l'utérus. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1932, 3. ser., 107: 483–9. ——— La guérison définitive du cancer du col utérin par l'opération précoce. Presse méd., 1932, 40: 585.—**Goldstein, L., & Goldstein, O.** Primary results of radical abdominal and vaginal operations for cancer of the cervix. Internat. Clin., 1928, 38. ser., 3: 260–83, 2 pl.—**Johnston, H. W.** A case of cancer of the cervix treated by Wertheim's hysterectomy; 6-year cure. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1935, 33: 72.—**Maguire, F. A.** Report of a series of cases of cancer of the cervix uteri treated between 1922 and 1929 with surgery, radium, and X-rays. Med. J. Australia, 1934, 1: 647–52.—**Piccardo, T. J.** La operación de Wertheim en el tratamiento del cáncer cérvicouterino; su aplicación en 73 casos; resultados inmediatos. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1927, 34: pt 2, 333–82.—**Schilling, W.** Dauerresultate der vaginalen Radikaloperation des Collumkarzinoms nach Schauta-Stoeckel nach dem Material der Universitäts-Frauenklinik Leipzig aus den Jahren 1923–26 (Direktor: Geh.-Rat Stoeckel) Zbl. Gyn., 1933, 57: 114–7.—**Schmitt, W.** Behandlungserfolge beim Kollumkarzinom nach Operation und nach Bestrahlung. Strahlentherapie, 1932, 44: 401.—**Schubert, E. von.** Zur Beurteilung der Operationsresultate des Zervixkarzinoms durch Schinz. Ibid., 1933, 46: 780.—**Villard & Labry, R.** Résultats de l'hystérectomie élargie dans le cancer du col utérin. Lyon chir., 1931, 28: 736–44.—**Violet.** Les résultats éloignés de l'opération de Wertheim dans le cancer du col utérin. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1928, 37: 1018–22. Also Gynécologie, 1928, 27: 705–10.—**Wille, F. C.** Ergebnisse der operativen Behandlung des Collumkarzinoms an der Charité-Frauenklinik in den Jahren 1916–20. Zbl. Gyn., 1927, 51: 18–21.

—— Carcinoma: Treatment.

See also **Cervix**, Carcinoma: Surgery.

Anselmino, K. J., & Oehlke, R. Ueber Frühkomplikationen bei der Behandlung des Collumkarzinoms. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, 60: 724–8.—**Bonney, V.** Treatment of carcinoma of the cervix. Brit. M. J., 1936, 2: 1000.—**Bottaro, L. P.** Tratamiento del cáncer del cuello uterino. Arch. urug. med., 1935, 7: 521–68.—**Briand, H.** Conceptions actuelles sur les affections du col utérin. Progr. méd., Par., 1927, 42: 1445–59.—**Brocq, P., & Chabrut, R.** Le traitement du cancer du col utérin. J. méd. chir., Par., 1932, 103: 393–402.—**Crossen, H. S.** Cancer of the cervix uteri; some pertinent facts concerning the treatment. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, 99: 2149–52. ——— Modern treatment of cancer of cervix uteri. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1932, 39: 105–9.—**Cuscaden, W. G.** Some experiences in the treatment of cancer of the uterine cervix. Med. J. Australia, 1933, 1: 760–2.—**Dann, D. S.** The management of carcinoma of the cervix. Month. Bull. Kansas City Clin. Soc., 1935, 11: No. 6, 11–3.—**Eymer, H.** Ueber die Behandlung des Gebärmutterhalskrebses an der Heidelberger Univ.-Frauenklinik nebst grundsätzlichen Bemerkungen zur Collumcarcinom-Therapie überhaupt. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1934, 157: 433–45.—**Faure, J. L.** L'évolution des idées, depuis 40 ans, dans le traitement des cancers du col utérin. In Livre jub. (Hartmann, H.) Par., 1932, 227–36. ——— Sur le traitement du cancer du col utérin. Gaz. clin., S. Paulo, 1933, 31: 30–5.—**Fowler, R.** The treatment of carcinoma of the uterine cervix. Med. J. Australia, 1933, 2: 144–8.—**Freeman, M. Z. H.** Status of the present treatment of carcinoma of the cervix uteri. Delaware M. J., 1934, 6: 57.—**Freisfeld, R.** Ueber unsere Erfahrungen in der Behandlung des Gebärmutterkrebses mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Carcinoma colli. Strahlentherapie, 1935, 54: 393–6.—**Gagey, J.** A propos du traitement du cancer du col utérin. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1929, 276–81.—**Gardner, W. S.** Treatment of cancer of the cervix. West Virginia M. J., 1927, 23: 513–6.—**Göbel.** Zwei seltene Beobachtungen bei der Behandlung des Portiokarzinoms. Zbl. Gyn., 1935, 59:

710.—**Healy, W. P.** Treatment of carcinoma of the cervix uteri. Ann. Surg., 1931, **93**: 451–9. Also Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1934, **16**: 5–7. Also N. York State J. M., 1934, **34**: 10–12.—**Held, E.** Le traitement actuel du cancer du col de l'utérus. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1934, **54**: 493–507.—**Hinselmann, H.** Ueber Frühtherapie des Portiocarcinoms. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1936, **7**: 964–9.—**Jones, T. E.** The treatment of carcinoma of the cervix. Cleveland Clin. Q., 1932, **1**: 49–55. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, **99**: 880. Also repr.—**Kinney, L. C.** Carcinoma of the cervix—its adequate treatment. California West. M., 1934, **40**: 73–8.—**Laborde, S.** Treatment of cancer of the cervix uteri. Med. Brief, 1927, **55**: 399–402.—**Marquis, E.** Traitement actuel du cancer du col de l'utérus. Gaz. méd., 1927, 264–9.—**Martius, H.** Zur Behandlung des Gebärmutterhalskarzinoms. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, **58**: 305–10.—**Merlin, J.** A propos du traitement du cancer du col de l'utérus. Gaz. méd. France, 1937, **44**: radiol., 311–5.—**Mocquot, P.** Au sujet du cancer du col utérin. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1931, **57**: 1232–4.—**Monjardino, J.** A proposito do cancro inoperavel do colo do utero. Rev. brasil. med. pharm., 1930, **6**: 103–14.—**Neef, F. E.** Principles and technique involved in the present day treatment of cancer of the uterine cervix. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1931, **53**: 241–9.—**Neill, W.,** jr. The treatment of carcinoma of the cervix. Virginia M. Month., 1930–31, **57**: 775–7.—**Noonan, W. T.** On the treatment of carcinoma of the cervix. Canad. Lancet Pract., 1928, **71**: 30–5. Also S. Michael Hosp. M. Bull., Toronto, 1928, **3**: 54–8.—**Papin, F.** Le cancer du col de l'utérus et son traitement. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1935, **112**: 343–7.—**Robins, C. R.** Treatment of cancer of the cervix uteri. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1927, **40**: 98–107.—**Saltzstein, H. C., & Topcik, A. A.** The treatment of carcinoma of the cervix in Detroit, Michigan. Am. J. Cancer, 1933, **17**: 951–61.—**Schmitz, H. E.** Prophylaxis and treatment of carcinoma of the uterine cervix. J. Lancet, 1934, **54**: 748–50. Also Surg. Clin. N. America, 1935, **16**: 19–29.—**Seidler, M.** [Treatment of cancer of cervix uteri; cases] Polska gaz. lek., 1927, **6**: 643.—**Shroyer, F. I.** Prevention and treatment in cervical uterine cancer. Radiology, 1933, **20**: 136–42.—**Siredey, A.** Le traitement du cancer du col utérin. Gynécologie, 1932, **31**: 433. Also Rev. gén. clin., 1933, **47**: 17–9.—**Soler y Soto, L.** Reflexións que han contribuído a orientar nuestro criterio en el tratamiento del cáncer de la matriz, muy especialmente de su localización cervical. Rev. españ. obst., 1931, **16**: 55–63.—**Spencer, H. R.** Remarks on advances in the treatment of cancer of the cervix uteri. Brit. M. J., 1928, **1**: 535.—**Stevens, J. T.** The management of carcinoma of the uterine cervix. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1929, **26**: 406–10.—**Swanberg, H.** The pre-radium treatment of carcinoma of the uterine cervix. Radiology, 1930, **15**: 290–5. Also Radiol. Rev., 1934, **56**: 251–9.—**Todd, T. F.** The present position of treatment in carcinoma of the cervix uteri. Brit. J. Radiol., 1936, **9**: 196–204.—**Wammock, H.** The management of cancer of the cervix with emphasis upon the diagnosis and treatment. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1932, **29**: 623–6.—**Zubrzycki, J.** [Evolution of therapy in cancer of the cervix of the uterus] Polska gaz. lek., 1931, **10**: 906–8.—**Zweifel, E.** The present status of the treatment of carcinoma of the cervix uteri. Am. J. Obst., 1930, **20**: 595–606 [Discussion] 715–21.

—— Carcinoma: Treatment: Methods.

Diel, F. *Ueber die Vorbehandlung von operablen und inoperablen Cervix-Carcinomen mit 2.0 prozentigem Chloramin-Glyzerin, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der bakteriellen Befunde [Düsseldorf] 23p. 8° Heidelb., 1931.

Leivant, F. *Traitement du cancer du col utérin par méthodes physiothérapiques. 47p. 8° Par., 1937.

Ajello, G. Cancro del collo dell' utero e diatermocoagulazione. Rass. ostet., 1930, **39**: 157–62.—**Auer, E. S.** A new method of treating cancer of the cervix. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1931, **28**: 257–9.—**Behan, R. J.** Cancer of the cervix uteri; a consideration of methods of treatment in addition to surgery and irradiation. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1933, **14**: 144–50.—**Behncy, C. A.** Treatment of advanced carcinoma of the cervix. Pennsylvania M. J., 1934, **37**: 289–94.—**Blewett, J., & Johnson, M. B.** The development of a technique in treatment of cancer of the cervix uteri. Med. J. Australia, 1933, **1**: 683–5.—**Bolaffio, M.** Ueber selektive Behandlung des Kollumkarzinoms. Strahlentherapie, 1934, **50**: 566–75.—**Bonanno, A. M.** L'antivirusterapia e la prova di Ruge-Philipp nella pratica radiumterapica dei carcinomi del collo dell' utero. Monit. ostet. gin., 1933, **5**: 85–100.—**Collins, C. U.** Cancer of the cervix; personal experiences with the Percy cautery method of treatment. Tr. West. Surg. Ass. (1926) 1927, **36**: 451–8.—**Floris, M.** Modificazioni istologiche di un carcinoma del collo dell'utero sottoposto a diatermocoagulazione. Ann. ostet. gin., 1934, **56**: 1455–65.—**Fourmestraux, J. de.** Diathermocoagulation dans le traitement du cancer du col de l'utérus. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1929, **38**: 779–81.—**Franco, C. D.** Percy's cautery in carcinoma of the cervix and vagina. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1928, **8**: 474–9.—**Gernez.** A propos du traitement du cancer du col. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1931, **57**: 1084–97.—**Grandclaude, C., Nuytten, J., & Tison, P.** Rectite sténosante après traitement par les agents physiques d'un cancer du col utérin. Echo méd. nord, 1934, 3. ser., **2**: 13–5.—**Hartmann, H., Fabre, S., & Aitov, M.** L'antivirusthérapie dans le traitement des cancers sphacélés du col comme adjuvant de la curiethérapie. Gyn. obst., Par., 1929, **20**: 593. —— Vaccinothérapie locale (antivirusthérapie) des cancers sphacélés du col utérin. Presse méd., 1929, **37**: 401–3.—**Healy, W. P.** Carcinoma of the cervix; technique of treatment. Am. J. Roentg., 1931, **26**: 734–7.—**Hyams, M. N.** A new instrument for excision of the diseased endocervix, with surgical diathermy (preliminary report) N. York State J. M., 1928, **28**: 646–8.—**Long, W.** The rational treatment of carcinoma of the cervix uteri. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1930, **23**: 406–10.—**Mackenzie, K.** Advanced cancer of the cervix treated with acetone and X-radiation. N. Zealand M. J., 1936, **35**: 309.—**Magian, A. C.** The heat treatment of cancer of the cervix. J. Cancer, Dubl., 1926, **3**: 14–7.—**Merlin, J.** La diathermocoagulation dans le traitement du cancer du col de l'utérus. Gynécologie, 1929, **28**: 5–14.—**Mikulicz-Radecki, F. von.** Elektive Therapie beim Collumkarzinom. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, **58**: 13–21.—**Mitra, S.** On the rational treatment of carcinoma of the cervix uteri. Ind. M. Gaz., 1929, **64**: 316–9.—**Nikolsky, I. N.** [Symptoms for surgical and roentgen treatment in cancer of the uterine cervix] Vrach. gaz., 1931, **35**: 1453–64.—**Pescarolo, B.** Un notevole recente contributo alla cura del carcinoma del collo uterino. Minerva med., Tor., 1929, **9**: 675.—**Recasens, S.** Wahl der Behandlungsmethoden des Kollumkarzinoms hinsichtlich der klinischen und pathologisch-anatomischen Formen. Strahlentherapie, 1930, **37**: 266–74.—**Roux.** Considérations sur le traitement du cancer inopérable du col de l'utérus au Centre anticancéreux de Montpellier. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1934, **22**: 282–6.—**Simon, S.** Stellungnahme zum Aufsatz Elektive Therapie beim Collumkarzinom von F. von Mikulicz-Radecki. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, **58**: 790–4.—**Speciale, F.** L'autovaccino-terapia negli epiteliomi ulcerati del collo d'utero. Policlinico, 1929, **36**: sez. prat., 1425–7.—**Stevens, J. T.** Carcinoma of the cervix; treatment by a combination of Roentgen rays, radium, and electrothermic coagulation. Radiology, 1928, **10**: 56–61.—**Werneck, J. E. F.** Posição actual da cauterisação á Byrne-Percy no tratamento do cancer do collo do utero. Rev. gyn. obst., Rio, 1937, **31**: pt 2, 330–4.—**Zweifel, E. H.** Los métodos terapéuticos del carcinoma del cuello uterino. Rev. méd. germ. iber. amer., 1931, **4**: 428–39.

—— Carcinoma: Treatment: Radiotherapy.

See also **Cervix**, Carcinoma: Treatment subheadings (Radium; Roentgen)

Danzer, H. *Gibt es strahlenrefraktäre Carcinome? nachzuweisen an den Collumcarcinomen II Grades aus dem Material der Universitäts-Frauenklinik in München von 1923 bis 1929. 35p. 8° Münch., 1937.

Deisler, H. *Verhalten des Collumcarzinoms nach Strahlenbehandlung bei vorausgegangener luischer Infektion [Berlin] 27p. 8° Würzb., 1934.

Hund, A. *Ueber einen Fall von Riesenzellbildung bei bestrahltem Portiocarcinom [Jena] 26p. 8° Lpz., 1935.

Allen, W. E., jr. Radiation therapy in carcinoma of the cervix. J. Nat. M. Ass., 1935, **27**: 1–3.—**Auer, E. S.** The effects of X-ray and radium on cancer of the cervix. Am. J. Obst., 1936, **31**: 790–7.—**Baeten.** Contribution à l'étude anatomo-pathologique de la régression du cancer cervical sous l'action de l'irradiation. Ann. Soc. méd. Gand, 1929, n. ser., **8**: 171; 205.—**Bowing, H. H., & Fricke, R. E.** The present status of radiotherapy for carcinoma of the uterine cervix. Radiol. Rev., 1930, **52**: 124–6. Also Minnesota M., 1931, **14**: 237–44.—**Burnam, C. F., & Neill, W.,** jr. A brief review of the indications and technical procedures employed by the authors in treatment of cancers of the uterine cervix and body. Radiology, 1925, **5**: 1–4.—**Butler, C., & Martínez-Olascoaga, D.** Nuevas orientaciones en el tratamiento radiológico del cáncer del cuello uterino. Arch. urug. med., 1935, **6**: 219–28.—**Cordua, R.** The morphology of cervical carcinomata of the uterus as a basis for the judgment of the sensibility to rays. Brit. J. Radiol., 1926, **31**: B. I. R. Sect., 477–86. Also Strahlentherapie, 1926, **22**: 689–700.—**Cutler, M.** Relation between structure and prognosis in cervical carcinoma under radiation treatment. N. England J. M., 1929, **200**: 517–21.—**Dannreuther, W.** Radiotherapy in the treatment of cancer of the cervix; with comments on modern variations in its application. Am. J. Obst., 1929, **17**: 524–7.—**Decker, P.** La radiothérapie du carcinome de la portion utérine. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931, **61**: 1061–5.—**Dietel, F. G.** Zur Strahlenbehandlung des inoperablen Collumkarzinoms. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, **58**: 1998–2002.—**Donaldson, C. O.** The treatment of cancer of the cervix. Radiology, 1929, **12**: 154–6.—**Eymer, H.** Die Strahlentherapie bei der Behandlung des Collumcarcinoms. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1933–34, **156**: 268–80. —— Ueber Strahlenbehandlung der Krebse mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Gebärmutterhalskrebse. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1936, **4**: 225–36.—**Fariñas, L., & Nobo, P. P.** Tratamiento por irradiación del cáncer inoperable del cuello del útero. Vida nueva, Habana, 1937, **39**: 337–53.—**Fricke, R. E.** X-ray and radium treatment of carcinoma of the cervix. Internat. J. S.,

1928, 41: 120–2.—**Fürst, W.** Der heutige Stand der Bestrahlungsfrage in der Therapie der Collumcarcinome. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1927, 130: 283–324. ——— Zu den Bemerkungen von Neuwirth: zur Frage der Strahlenbehandlung der Collumkarzinome. Zbl. Gyn., 1927, 51: 1115–8.—**Gellhorn, G.** Combined intra-abdominal and intravaginal irradiation in the treatment of carcinoma of the cervix. Am. J. Surg., 1935, 27: 422–4. Also repr.—**Gilbert, R., & Kadrnka, S.** Un aspect clinique du cancer du col utérin traité par les radiations. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1933, 63: 174.—**Guedes, B.** Die Radiotherapie der Karzinome des Collum uteri. Strahlentherapie, 1935, 54: 238–44.—**Hamann, A.** Technik der Radiumbehandlung und Ergebnisse der kombinierten Radium-Röntgenbehandlung des Kollumkrebses. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1934–35, 98: 249–51.—**Hausding, H.** Die Epikrise des bestrahlten Kollumkarzinoms; eine kritische Betrachtung zur Prognosestellung. Strahlentherapie, 1936, 55: 387–408.—**Healy, W. P.** Some problems in radiation therapy of carcinoma of the cervix. Am. J. Roentg., 1934, 31: 60–3. ——— Radiation therapy in cancer of the cervix. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1935, 32: 647–51. ——— & **Arneson, A. N.** Radiation treatment of carcinoma of the cervix. Am. J. Roentg., 1934, 32: 646–53.—**Healy, W. P., & Cutler, M.** Relation between structure and prognosis in cervical carcinoma under radiation treatment. Am. J. Obst., 1928, 16: 15–28 [Discussion] 125–9.—**Healy, W. P., & Kelly, J. A.** Radiation in carcinoma of the cervix uteri. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, 29: 621–5.—**Heyman, J.** The combined radium and Röntgen treatment of cancer of the cervix uteri. Ann. Surg., 1931, 93: 443–50.—**Hurdon, E.** The effects of preconception irradiation. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934–35, 28: 872–6. Also J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1935, 42: 553.—**Huwer, G.** Zur Histogenese der Riesenzellen in bestrahlten Portiokarzinomen. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, 57: 103–5.—**Johnston, Z. A.** The treatment of carcinoma of the cervix uteri by radiation. Med. Woman J., 1928, 35: 3–6.—**Jones, T. E.** Diagnosis and treatment of carcinoma of the cervix. Radiol. Rev., 1936, 58: 41–6.—**Kalberer, H. J.** Beiträge zum Studium histologischer Kriterien der Strahlensensibilität von Portiokarzinomen. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1927, 57: 645.—**Kaplan, I. I.** Irradiation of cancer of the cervix. Am. J. Surg., 1935, 27: 392–400. Also repr.—**Keller, F.** Radioaktives Wismut als unterstützendes Mittel in der Strahlenbehandlung des Collumkarzinoms. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, 57: 1859–68.—**Kimbrough, R. A., & Norris, C. C.** Factors influencing end-results in carcinoma of the cervix after irradiation. Am. J. Obst., 1927, 13: 279–87 [Discussion] 399–401.—**Kleine, H. E.** Histologischer Aufbau und Strahlenempfindlichkeit der Collumkrebse. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1933–34, 155: 96–9.—**Knowlton, I.** Radiation therapy of carcinoma of the cervix uteri. Med. Woman J., 1935, 42: 1–5.—**Kress, L. C., & Reinhard, M. C.** Radiation therapy in cancer of the cervix. Radiology, 1936, 27: 318–22.—**Laborde, S.** La radiothérapie du cancer du col de l'utérus. J. méd. fr., 1933, 22: 93–8.—**Lacassagne, A.** Die relative Bedeutung der Ursachen für den Erfolg oder das Fehlschlagen bei der Radiotherapie der Collumepitheliome. Strahlentherapie, 1929, 32: 434–40. ——— Evolution et orientation des techniques en radiothérapie des épithéliomas cervico-utérins. Presse méd., 1934, 42: 1644. Also Radiol. med., Milano, 1934, 21: 1170–83. Also Strahlentherapie, 1934, 51: 417–40.—**Lachapele, A. P.** L'imperméabilité du col dans les épithéliomas du col utérin; rôle de la roentgenthérapie dans la récupération de la perméabilité. J. radiol. électr., 1934, 18: 300.—**Lahm.** Der Vorgang der Carcinomvernichtung beim bestrahlten Collumcarcinom. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1927, 132: 145–8 [Discussion] 151–67. ——— Optimale Bedingungen als Grundlage optimaler Erfolge bei der Bestrahlung des Kollumkarzinoms. Internat. Radiother., Darmst., 1927–28, 3: 1087–94. ——— Ueber Strahlenwirkung und Strahlendosierung nach Beobachtungen an vorbestrahlten Uteruscarcinomen. Strahlentherapie, 1930, 36: 237–69.—**Lawrence, W. S.** Standardization of X-ray and radium treatment of carcinoma of the cervix. Radiology, 1929, 12: 429–34.—**Mackenzie, B.** Radiotherapy of cancer of the cervix uteri. N. Zealand M. J., 1935, 34: 171–8.—**McPeak, E. M.** Treatment of carcinoma of the cervix by radium and Roentgen ray. Virginia M. Month., 1930–31, 57: 733–6.—**McWhirter, R.** The principles of irradiation treatment in carcinoma of the cervix. Edinburgh M. J., 1936, 43: suppl. Tr. Edinburgh Obst. Soc., 53–68.—**Martius, H.** Prinzipielles zur Strahlenbehandlung des Gebärmutterhalscarcinoms. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 956–60. ——— & **Witte, E.** Ueber die Strahlentherapie des Gebärmutterhalskarzinoms. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, 58: 370–8.—**Meigs, J. V., & Dresser, R.** Carcinoma of the cervix treated by the roentgen ray and radium. Ann. Surg., 1937, 106: 653–67.—**Meisels, E.** [Importance of multiple irradiation in the treatment of cancer of the cervix uteri] Polska gaz. lek., 1929, 8: 858–60.—**Mitra, S.** Radiation therapy in carcinoma of the cervix uteri in India. Brit. J. Radiol., 1932, 5: 581–8.—**Morton, D. G.** The persistence of carcinoma in the cervix uteri after irradiation. Am. J. Roentg., 1933, 29: 487–96. ——— Cervical cancer; an autopsy study of women dying with cervical cancer after radiation. California West. M., 1935, 42: 345–9.—**Muir, J.** Radio-active substances and their therapeutic uses and applications; radiotherapy of cancer of the uterine cervix. Radiology, 1925, 5: 232; 322; 1926, 6: 41.—**Murphey, D. R.,** jr. The treatment of carcinoma of the cervix by the combined use of relatively small amounts of radium and deep X-ray. Surgery, 1937, 2: 82–91.—**Norris, N. C.** Histologie structure of carcinoma of the cervix uteri and its relation to radiosensitivity. Am. J. Roentg., 1935, 33: 332–9.—**Paroli, G.** Le cancer du col de l'utérus traité par la thérapie radiante. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1932, 21: 18–21.—**Pavlovsky, A. J.** Cáncer inoperable del cuello del útero. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1927, 34: 172–8.—**Philipp, E.** Zur Therapie der Kollumkarzinome. Strahlentherapie, 1933, 47: 646–50.—**Pickhan, A.** Gesichtspunkte zur Strahlenbehandlung des Gebärmutterhalskarzinoms. Ibid., 1937, 60: 505–17.—**Portmann, U. V.** The relative roles of radium and roentgen rays in the treatment of carcinoma of the uterine cervix. Cleveland Clin. Q., 1937, 4: 56–60.—**Puccioni, L.** Osservazioni istologiche sul comportamento degli elementi connettivali nei cancri del collo dell'utero irradiati. Ann. ostet. gin., 1933, 55: 1647–99.—**Ratti, A.** Il trattamento col radio e coi raggi X del cancro del collo dell'utero. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1935, 16: 499–516.—**Regaud, C.** Traitement des cancers du col de l'utérus par les radiations. Arch. électr. méd., 1926, 36: 119; 161. ——— Strahlentherapie der Zervixkarzinome; allgemeine Richtlinien der Methoden und der Resultate; therapeutische Indikationen. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1926, 35: 288–333. ——— Quelques problèmes relatifs au traitement radiothérapique des épithéliomas cervico-utérins. Cancer, Brux., 1935, 12: 93–114.—**Reichenmiller.** Die Beeinflussung des Blutbildes durch verschiedene Arten der Strahlenbehandlung des Uteruskarzinoms. Verh. Deut. Röntg. Ges., 1933, 26: 110.—**Rooy, A. H. M. J. van, Heukensfeldt, J. W. F.** [et al.] [Radiotherapy in carcinoma of the cervix uteri] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, 79: 4035–50.—**Sackett, N. B.** The prognosis of cancer of the cervix treated by irradiation. N. York State J. M., 1935, 35: 1153–8. Also repr.—**Sadi Fonso, F.** Los rayos actínicos en las lesiones del cuello del útero. Rev. med., Rosario, 1932, 7: 89–91.—**Schaefer, W.** Close radiation of carcinoma of the neck of the uterus by the body-cavity tube. Brit. J. Phys. M., 1935–36, 10: 46–8.—**Schmitz, H.** Radium and X-ray treatment in carcinomata of the uterine cervix. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1926, 7: 405–14. ——— Carcinoma of the cervix uteri. Internat. Radiother., Darmst., 1927–28, 3: 862–79. ——— Clinical observations on carcinoma of the uterine cervix after radiation therapy. Am. J. Roentg., 1934, 32: 87–91. Also Clin. M. & S., 1934, 41: 130–2. Also Radiol. Rev., 1934, 56: 174–7. ——— Radiation therapy in carcinomas of the uterine cervix. Radiology, 1934, 23: 548–50. ——— Die Bestrahlungsbehandlung der Zervixkarzinome. Strahlentherapie, 1935, 54: 549–52.—**Schugt.** Zur Strahlenbehandlung des Portiocarcinom-Rezidivs und der carcinomatösen Blasenscheidenfistel. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 2064.—**Sueffert, E. von.** L'état actuel, les problèmes et les limites du traitement radio et radiumthérapique du cancer d'après les expériences faites jusqu'ici particulièrement dans le traitement du cancer utérin. Arch. électr. méd., 1914, 24: 552; 610.—**Sheridan, W. M.** X-ray and radium treatment in cancer of the cervix. South. M. & S., 1930, 92: 411–3.—**Stevens, J. T.** The management of carcinomata of the uterine cervix. Radiology, 1929, 12: 423–8.—**Strachan, G. I.** Contra-indications to irradiation in carcinoma of the cervix. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928–29, 22: sect. otol., 50–3.—**Strassmann, P.** Zur Strahlenbehandlung des Gebärmutterhals-Krebses. Strahlentherapie, 1929, 32: 413–33.—**Swanberg, H., & Perley, A. E.** Superiority of radiation therapy in uterine cervical cancer. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1933, 14: 604–10. Also Radiol. Rev., 1934, 56: 117–22.—**Tod, M. C.** Principles in the treatment of carcinoma of the cervix by radiation. Med. Woman J., 1937, 44: 310–2.—**Tyler, A. F.** Radiation treatment of cancer of the uterine cervix. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1930, 11: 649; 1933, 14: 397.—**Violet & Chamba.** Cancers du col de l'utérus inopérables traités par le radium et le radiothérapie profonde associés. Arch. électr. méd., 1926, 36: 432.—**Voltz, F.** Untersuchungen an durch Strahlen nicht geheilten Kollumkarzinomen. Strahlentherapie, 1933, 47: 475–84.—**Wilkins, G. C.** Radiation therapy in carcinoma of the cervix. Radiol. Rev., 1937, 59: 43.

—— Carcinoma: Treatment: Radiotherapy—Complications.

Bowing, H. H., & Frieke, R. E. Serious complications encountered during treatment of carcinoma of the uterine cervix. Am. J. Roentg., 1936, 36: 490–7.—**Collins, E. N., & Jones, T. E.** Benign stricture of the intestine due to irradiation of carcinoma of the cervix uteri. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1934, 59: 644–9.—**Desaive, P.** Considérations sur la radiothérapie des cancers du col utérin et sur les complications infectieuses de ce traitement. Cancer, Brux., 1934, 11: 213–30, 2 ch.—**Ducuing, J., & Nègre, P.** Les séquelles involutives cervico-vaginales après la radiothérapie du cancer du col. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, 26: 529–35.—**Findley, P.** Complications resulting from pelvic irradiation for cancer of the cervix. Am. J. Obst., 1934, 27: 358–65.—**Gendreau, J. E.** Les complications infectieuses de la radiothérapie du col utérin; à propos d'un cas de guérison apparente. Union méd. Canada, 1927, 56: 618–26. Also Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1928–29, 5: 57–9.—**Granzow, J.** Zur Biologie des Strahlenovars; Dermoid im Ovarium einer wegen Kollumkarzinoms mit Radium und Röntgen Bestrahlten. Strahlentherapie, 1934, 49: 694–702.—**Laas, E.** Spätkomplikation nach Bestrahlung. Klin. Wschr., 1935, 14: 1700. Also Beitr. path. Anat., 1935–36, 96: 578–80.—**Laborde, S.** Les états infectieux au cours de la radiothérapie des cancers du col l'utérus. Médecine, Par., 1933, 14: 430–4.—**Newell, Q. U., & Crossen, H. S.** Late complications in irradiation treatment of cancer of cervix. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1935, 60: 763–8, pl.—**Pemberton, F.** Metastases from cancer of the

cervix and radiation complications. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, **142**: 557–9.—**Rychlowski, Z.** Influence des rayons X et du radium sur l'image de la vessie urinaire dans les cas du cancer du col de l'utérus. Gyn. obst., Par., 1929, **19**: 212–6.—**Springer, A.** Spätschädigung der Blase nach Röntgen-Radiumtherapie eines Collumkarzinoms. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, **58**: 461.—**Strachan, G. I.** Radiotherapy and fistula formation in cervical carcinoma. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1931, **38**: 542–9.—**Tison, P.** Sténoses rectales et péri-rectales après traitement par les agents physiques du cancer du col utérin. Gaz. méd. France, 1934, suppl. radiol., No. 15, 260–3.

—— Carcinoma: Treatment: Radiotherapy—Results.

See also **Cervix**, Carcinoma: Recurrence.

Graff, G. *Behandlungsergebnisse in der Bonner Universitäts-Frauenklinik bei Collumcarcinom mit Röntgenstrahlen allein oder mit Radiumbestrahlung bis zu 2,000 Milligrammelementstunden in der Zeit vom 1. 4. 1912 bis zum 1. 4. 1928. 24p. 8° Bonn, 1935.

League of Nations. Health Organisation. Annual report on the results of radiotherapy in cancer of the uterine cervix; statements of results obtained in 1930 and previous years (collated in 1936) 74p. 8° Helsin., 1937.

Forms Suppl. 1, v.17, Acta obst. gyn. scand.

Bowing, H. H., Desjardins, A. U. [et al.] Results obtained in the treatment of carcinoma of the cervix uteri with radium and Roentgen rays from 1915 to 1923, inclusive. Am. J. Roentg., 1930, **24**: 54–62.—**Bowing, H. H., & Fricke, R. E.** Results obtained in the treatment of carcinoma of the cervix uteri with radium and Roentgen rays from 1915 to 1924, inclusive. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1930, **5**: 223. Also Radiology, 1930, **14**: 211–6.—**Büben, I.** [Results of radiation therapy of incurable collum cancer] Orvosképzés, 1933, **23**: 442–8. Also Strahlentherapie, 1934, **49**: 82–91.—**Chambers, H.** The results of radiotherapy in cervix cancer. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **1**: 606.—**Damme, G. van.** Histologische Belege für die Bestrahlungsergebnisse bei Cervixkarzinom unter Anwendung der Exteriorisation des kleinen Beckens. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, **60**: 310–8.—**Dietel, F. G.** Was hat die Strahlenbehandlung beim inoperablen Kollumkarzinom bisher geleistet? Strahlentherapie, 1934, **50**: 297–301.—**Fricke, R. E.** Mortality study in carcinoma of the uterine cervix treated by irradiation. Am. J. Roentg., 1935, **33**: 670–6.—**Healy, W. P.** End-results of the treatment of cervical cancer by radiation therapy. Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc., 1928, **53**: 138–47. Also Am. J. Obst., 1928, **16**: 594–9. ——— Experience with radiation therapy in cancer of the cervix. Ibid., 1934, **28**: 386–92.—**Hesse, F.** Zur Strahlenbehandlung des Collumcarcinoms; therapeutischer und statischer Jahresbericht. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1936–37, **163**: 467–74.—**Hoed, D. den** [Results of irradiation in cancer of the cervix of the uterus. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, **81**: 4063–69.—**Hunt, B.** Treatment of cancer of the uterine cervix and breast by radium and deep therapy X-ray, with 7, 5, and 3 year end-results. Maine M. J., 1930, **21**: 178–80.—**Iribarne, J., Salaber, J. A., & Chevalier, R. M.** Consideraciones sobre una estadística de actino-terapia del cáncer del cuello del útero. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1933, **18**: 89–98, ch.—**Laborde, S.** A propos du traitement du cancer du col de l'utérus (quelques statistiques) Cancer, Brux., 1927, **4**: spéc. No. 196–207. Also J. radiol. électr., 1927, **11**: 274–81. ——— Résumé des travaux de la sous-commission chargée de l'étude de la radiothérapie du cancer du col de l'utérus; Société des nations. Ibid., 1930, **14**: 96–100. ——— & **Liberson, M.** Les récidives tardives des épithéliomas du col utérin apparemment guéris par la radiothérapie. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1937, **26**: 504–26.—**Laborde, S., & Wickham, Y. L.** Radiothérapie du cancer du col de l'utérus (statistique des années 1921, 1922, 1923, et 1924) Ibid., 1926, **15**: 309; 1927, **16**: 475. ——— La radiothérapie du cancer du col de l'utérus au Centre anticancéreux de la banlieue parisienne (Villejuif) Ibid., 1929, **18**: 606; 1931, **20**: 458. ——— Radiothérapie du cancer du col de l'utérus (statistique des années 1921, 1922, 1923, et 1924) Centre anticancéreux de la banlieue parisienne (Villejuif) Gyn. obst., Par., 1926, **14**: 397; 1929, **20**: 602. Also J. radiol. électr., 1930, **14**: 403–12. Also Strahlentherapie, 1932, **43**: 301–16.—**Lahm, W.** Histologische Beobachtungen an 8 vorbestrahlten Carcinomen des Collum uteri, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Rezidivfrage und dem Problem der biologischen Krebsheilung. Ibid., 1928, **30**: 277–307.—**Lauritzen, K.** Recurrences after 5 years' cure in carcinoma of the cervix radiologically treated. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1933, **14**: 575–96.—**Lenz, M.** Radiotherapy of cancer of the cervix at the Radium Institute, Paris, France. Am. J. Roentg., 1927, n. ser., **17**: 335–42.—**Matoušek, M.** [Radiotherapy and cases of carcinoma of the cervix uteri cured by radiation] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1933, **13**: 116–23.—**Mikulicz-Radecki, F. von.** Erfolge der elektiven Therapie bei der Behandlung des Gebärmutterhalskrebses. Strahlentherapie, 1934, **49**: 407–14.—**Moglia, G.** Risultati finali della terapia attinica ed attinico-chirurgica in 357 casi di cancro primitivo del collo uterino. Ann. ostet. gin., 1936, **58**: suppl., 587–99.—**Molinari, J. L., & Vierheller, F.** El estado actual del tratamiento del cáncer del cuello del útero por medio de los rayos X y el radium, y nuestra experiencia al respecto. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1936, **50**: 5–13.—**Mühlmann, E.** Ergebnisse der Strahlenbehandlung des inoperablen Kollumkarzinoms 1920–27. Strahlentherapie, 1931, **42**: 504–9.—**Nebesky, O.** Unsere vorläufigen Erfahrungen mit der principiellen Strahlenbehandlung des Uteruscollum-Carcinoms. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, **26**: 699. ——— Unsere Erfahrungen bei der Strahlentherapie des Carcinoma colli uteri. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1934, **97**: 317; 1936–37, **104**: 275. Also Radiol. Rdsch., 1934, **3**: 168–75. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1935, **59**: 1784.—**Porter, H. K.** Experiences in the treatment of carcinoma of the cervix uteri with radium and deep X-ray therapy at Sydney Hospital. Med. J. Australia, 1936, **2**: 533–8.—**Regaud, C.** Traitement des cancers du col de l'utérus par les radiations; résultats éloignés (1919–25) obtenus à l'Institut du radium de Paris. Lyon chir., 1931, **28**: 767–71.—**Schmitt, W.** Ueber die Erfolge der Strahlenbehandlung beim inoperablen Kollumkarzinom. Strahlentherapie, 1930, **37**: 322–33.—**Schmitz, H.** The effect of radiation technic and the early diagnosis of carcinoma of the uterine cervix on the 5-year good end-results; a study based on 488 primary cases. Radiology, 1933, **21**: 311–8.—**Schreiner, B. F., & Wehr, W. H.** Five and ten year end-results of the treatment of cancer of the cervix uteri by irradiation. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1936, **62**: 764–8.—**Simizu, N.** Behandlungsergebnisse der Radiotherapie bei inoperablen Cervixcarcinom. Nippon fujinkagakkai zasshi, 1935, **30**: 3.—**Spinelli, M.** Un decennio di radium-röntgenterapia nel carcinoma dell' utero; note statistiche e terapeutiche. Actinoterapia, Nap., 1925–26, **5**: 305–16.—**Wille, F. C.** Die Strahlentherapie des Collumkarzinoms an der Charité-Frauenklinik und ihre Ergebnisse. Zbl. Gyn., 1927, **51**: 2849–56.

—— Carcinoma: Treatment: Radium.

Coignerai, P. *Des soins à donner avant, pendant et après les applications de radium pour épithéliomes inopérables du col. 52p. 8° Par., 1933.

Rud, E. *Blodundersøgelser hos patienter med cancer colli uteri under radiumbehandlung [Examination of the blood in cancer of the cervix of the uterus treated by radium] 168p. 8° Kbh., 1925.

Anderson, C. C. Radium in the treatment of carcinoma of the uterine cervix. N. Zealand M. J., 1930–31, **29**: 130–3.—**Berkeley, C.** Radium and cancer of the neck of the uterus. Edinburgh M. J., 1936, **43**: Tr. Obst. Soc., 105–36. Also J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1936, **43**: 607.—**Bonnal, G.** Curiethérapie du cancer du col de l'utérus. Marseille méd., 1928, **65**: pt 2, 229–35.—**Bowing, H. H.** A sketch of the history of radium therapy; with special reference to carcinoma of the cervix uteri. Med. Life, 1927, **34**: 533–8. ——— Radium in the treatment of carcinoma of the cervix during 1927. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1928, **3**: 247–9. ——— The immediate response observed in the treatment of cases of carcinoma of the cervix uteri with radium. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1930, **10**: 131–9.—**Brown, P. T.** Radium treatment of carcinoma of the cervix. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1931, **31**: 679–83.—**Cahen.** Le curiethérapie des cancers de l'utérus. J. chir., Brux., 1926, **25**: 13–7.—**Chambers, H.** Radium treatment of cancer of the cervix. Lancet, Lond., 1927, **2**: 1406–8. Also Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1928, **3**: 53–60.—**Clark, J. A.** Sobre la aplicación del índice carioquinético como guía para el tratamiento radiumterápico de los neoplasias malignas epiteliales del cuello uterino. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1928, **33**: 852–61.—**Cohen, J.** Radium in cancer of the cervix; general remarks with report of some cases. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1928–29, **81**: 401–6.—**Concha, C.** Cáncer cérvico-uterino: su tratamiento por el radium. Bol. Soc. cir. Chile, 1928, **6**: 89–98.—**Degrais, P.,** & **Bellot, A.** Curiethérapie du cancer du col utérin. Bull. méd., Par., 1937, **51**: 438–40.—**Dustin, A. P.** Nouvelle contribution à l'étude radiobiologique des épithéliomas du col utérin soumis à la télécuriethérapie; les courbes de pycnoses, de mitoses normales et de mitoses atypiques. Arch. internat. méd. exp., Liége, 1927–28, **3**: 383–449. ——— Contribution à l'étude radiobiologique des épithéliomas du col utérin traités par la télécuriethérapie; les courbes de pycnoses, de mitoses normales et de mitoses atypiques. Bruxelles méd., 1926–27, **7**: 1010–30. Also Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1927, **7**: 237–68, 8 pl. Also Cancer, Brux., 1927, **4**: 387–430.—**Eymer, H.** Ueber internationale Zusammenarbeit in der Frage der Radiumtherapie des Uteruscollumcarcinoms. Strahlentherapie, 1928, **29**: 464–8.—**Farrar, L. K. P.** The reaction of the tissues to radium in treatment of cancer of the cervix and the importance of lacerations in producing cancer in this location. Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc., 1926, **51**: 106–17, 3 pl.—**Findley, P.** Radium treatment for cancer of the cervix. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1935, **36**: 321–3. ——— Limitations of radium therapy in cancer of the cervix. Am. J. Roentg., 1936, **36**: 457–60.—**Foveau de Courmelles.** Cancer du col utérin et radium. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1929, 305–8. Also J. méd. Paris, 1932, **52**: 779. Also Néoplasmes, 1929, **8**: 354–7. ——— Le radium contre le cancer du col utérin. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1932, 226–8.—**Grenier, E. P.** Deux cas d'épithélioma du col utérin traités par le radium. Union méd. Canada, 1929, **58**: 420–4.—**Healy, W. P.** Radium therapy in carcinoma of the cervix. N. York State J. M., 1927, **27**: 116–9.—**Held, E.**

Contribution à la curiethérapie du cancer du col. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1931, **26**: 373–93.—**Kleine, H. O.** Zur Frage der Beeinflussbarkeit der Strahlensensibilität durch Lues und Diabetes bei Radiumbehandlung von Collumcarcinomen. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1933–34, **156**: 285–7. Also Strahlentherapie, 1934, **49**: 415–21.—**Lahm, W.** Die Radiumbestrahlung als Heilbehandlung des Collumcarcinoms. Ibid., 1929, **33**: 97–119. Also Verh. Deut. Röntg. Ges., 1929, **20**: 17 [Discussion] 25–31.—**Lammers, H.** [Observations on radium treatment of cervical cancer] Ned. tschr. verlosk., 1928, **33**: 60–8.—**Meigs, J. V., & Parker, F., jr.** The effect of radium on cancer of the cervix; an attempted correlation between the clinical results and the histologic changes, with especial reference to alterations in mitotic figures. N. England J. M., 1930, **203**: 247–53.—**Muir, J.** The radium emanation treatment of cervical cancer; histological and pathological changes induced by radium in malignant cervix. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, **126**: 422–4.—**Murray, E. F.** Radium in the treatment of carcinoma cervicis and intractable menorrhagia. Brit. M. J., 1928, **2**: 609.—**Neill, W.** Radium in the treatment of carcinoma of the uterine cervix. Med. J. & Rec., 1931, **134**: 74–6.—**Pardo, C.** Cáncer del cuello uterino tratado con radium. Bol. Soc. cir. Chile, 1926, **4**: 133.—**Petit-Dutaillis, P.** Considérations sur le traitement des épithéliomes du col utérin et, plus spécialement sur deux moyens de supprimer les 7% de léthalité dûs à la curiethérapie de ces néoplasmes. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1932, **46**: 449; 481; 513. ——— Deux nouveaux cas d'épithéliomes du col traités par curiethérapie utéro-vaginale et pariétale. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, **22**: 40–3.—**Prestini, O.** Consideraciones sobre la curieterapia del cáncer del cuello del útero. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, **38**: 1630–5.—**Proust, R., & Parat, M.** L'index karyokinétique des lignées souches et des lignées collatérales dans les épithéliums malphigiens; étude d'un cas de cancer épidermoïde du col utérin traité par le radium. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1936, **25**: 342–8.—**Radium** treatment of carcinoma of the cervix uteri. Annual Rep. Brit. Empire Cancer Campaign, 1935, **12**: 163.—**Rud, E.** Blutuntersuchungen bei Patientinnen mit Carcinoma colli uteri während der Radiumbehandlung. Strahlentherapie, 1927, **25**: 195–238.—**Sasaki, M.** Influence of radium on tuberculous, carcinomatous and simple erosions of portio vaginalis uteri; carcinomatous erosion. Polyclin. Dairen, 1930–33, **5**: No. 29, 71. ——— Summarized consideration of experiments. Ibid., No. 31, 79–83. Also J. Orient. M., Dairen, **16**: 71–2.—**Shaw, W. F.** Radium versus Wertheim's hysterectomy in the treatment of carcinoma of the cervix. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1937, **64**: 332–7. ——— & **Dougal, D.** Radium treatment of carcinoma of the cervix. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **1**: 720–2.—**Strachan, G. I.** The treatment of carcinoma of the cervix with radium. Brit. M. J., 1929, **1**: 842–4.—**Swanberg, H.** Uterine cervical cancer; radium versus surgery. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1930, **11**: 519–32. ——— The pre-radium treatment of uterine cervical malignancy. Ibid., 1934, **15**: 214–9.—**Wall, J. P.** Radium in treatment of cervical carcinoma. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1926–27, **79**: 246–51.—**Ward, G. G.** Radium therapy in carcinoma of the cervix uteri. Bull. Am. Coll. Surgeons, 1929, **13**: 43–5.—**Wickam, Y. L.** Curiethérapie du cancer du col utérin. Gaz. méd. France, 1932, No. 9, 229.—**Wight, O. B.** Treatment of cancer of the cervix by radium. Northwest M., 1927, **26**: 136–8.

—— Carcinoma: Treatment: Radium—Complications.

BIDJÉNIS, N. *Sur quelques cas d'ulcération de la paroi antérieure du rectum consécutive à la curiethérapie pour cancer du col de l'utérus (radionécroses) 54p. 8° Par., 1937.

SCHMIDT, H. *Ueber primäre Mortalität und Morbidität nach Radiumbehandlung des Carcinoma colli uteri. 28p. 8° Kiel, 1932.

Auvray. Cancer du col utérin guéri par le radium depuis près de 5 ans; fistule vésico-vaginale traitée d'abord sans succès par la voie haute transpéritonéale et guérie par la voie vaginale. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1927, **53**: 571–6.—**Basden, M.** A case of obstructed labour due to radium stenosis of the cervix. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934–35, **28**: 871. Also J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1935, **42**: 553.—**Bernard, R.** Les complications inflammatoires de la curiethérapie dans les cancers du col de l'utérus; technique des applications de radium. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1932, **21**: 731–41. Also Presse méd., 1933, **41**: 71.—**Bortini, E.** Idrometra secondario ad atresia cervicale e vaginale consecutivo ad applicazione di radio per carcinoma della portio, con sviluppo tardivo di adenocarcinoma del corpo e fibromiomi dell' utero. Ann. ostet. gin., 1929, **51**: 1333–46.—**Bugbee, H. G.** Ureteral occlusion following radium implantation into the cervix. Tr. Am. Ass. Genitourin. Surgeons, 1934, **27**: 329–38. Also J. Urol., Balt., 1934, **32**: 439–48.—**Chauvin, E.** Ulcération vésicale après application de radium pour cancer du col utérin. Arch. mal. reins, 1935–36, **9**: 432–4. Also Bull. Soc. fr. urol., 1935, 237–40. Also J. urol. méd., Par., 1935, **40**: 72–5.—**Counseller, V. S.** Enterovaginal fistula following the application of radium to the cervical stump. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1933, **8**: 533.—**Dax, L.** Radium-nécrose tardive de la vessie après curiethérapie d'un cancer du col utérin. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1934, **29**: 1005–7.—**Ducuing, J., & Guilhem, P.** Curiethérapie du cancer du col et température. Presse méd., 1933, **41**: 1081–3.—**Giardina, B.** Sopra un caso di allergia da radium in seguito a terapia per carcinoma della portio. Ann. radiol., Bologna, 1934–35, **9**: 590–603.—**Godlewski, E.** Les métastases dans la curiethérapie du cancer du col. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1931, **20**: 631–5.—**Guilera, L. G.** ¿Existe realmente una mortalidad primaria a consecuencia de la curieterapia por epitelioma del cuello del útero? influencia de la flora bacteriológica cervico-vaginal en el pronóstico e indicación de la terapéutica a emplear. An. Hosp. S. Cruz, Barcel., 1929, **3**: 12–4.—**Hirsch, A.** Pyometra following application of radium for carcinoma of the cervix, with the late development of adenocarcinoma of the body of the uterus. Am. J. Obst., 1934, **27**: 750–2.—**Imbert, L.** La cicatrisation des ulcères par le radium dans le cancer du col utérin. Gaz. méd. Francc, 1934, suppl. radiol., No. 15, 253–9.—**Jayle, F.** Gangrène tardive de la cavité cervicale de l'utérus à la suite d'une application de radium. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1928, **37**: 1023–35. ——— Gangrène localisée et gangrène à distance à la suite de l'application du radium dans le col de l'utérus. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1928, **23**: 572–85.—**Jeanneney, G.** Rétrécissement du rectum après curiethérapie pour cancer du col. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1930, **39**: 370–5. ——— & **Wangermez, C.** Sténoses cicatricielles du rectum consécutives au traitement curiethérapique pour cancer du col utérin. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1929, **59**: 461–4.—**Kessler, R., & Schmidt, H.** Die primäre Morbidität und Mortalität nach Radiumbehandlung des Kollumkarzinoms. Strahlentherapie, 1932, **44**: 349–62.—**Kirchhoff, H., & Drenckhahn, J.** Ueber die primäre Morbidität und Mortalität bei der Intensivtherapie des Carcinoma colli uteri (vor allem Radium, vergleichsweise Operation) Ibid., 1934, **50**: 428–45.—**Kleine, H. O.** Zur Frage der Entstehung von Strahlenschädigungen infolge vorangegangener syphilitischer Infektion (nach Radiumbestrahlung von Collumcarcinomen syphilitischer Frauen) Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1932, **149**: 213–22.—**Kulitzy, G.** [Cystoscopy in cancer of the cervix uteri before and after radium therapy] Orv. hetil., 1934, **78**: 1059–61.—**Lombardi, E.** Settico-piemia da radiumterapia per cancro del collo uterino. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1933, **14**: 399–405.—**Massabuau, Lamarque** [et al.] Sténose vaginale et pyo-métro-colpos consécutivement à la curiethérapie d'un cancer du col. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, **24**: 525–30.—**Philipp.** Zwei Fälle von Radiumschädigung der Blase. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1934, **108**: 424.—**Wallon, E.** Infection pulmonaire à pneumocoques à point de départ utérin, déclanchée par la curiethérapie. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1932, **21**: 429.—**White, W. C.** Acute intestinal obstruction following radium treatment of cervix uteri. Ann. Surg., 1937, **105**: 292–5.—**Whitehouse, B.** Cystic uterus following treatment of a carcinoma of cervix by radium. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1935, **42**: 397.—**Wille, F. C.** Radiumschädigungen an Blase und Mastdarm bei Behandlung des Kollumkarzinoms. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1930, **85**: 383–90. pl.

—— Carcinoma: Treatment: Radium—Results.

See also **Cervix**, Carcinoma: Recurrence.

BERGER, A. *Erfolge und Erfahrungen in der Radiumbehandlung des Collumcarcinoms der Jahre 1920–31 an der Universitätsfrauenklinik in Basel [Basel] 51p. 8° Schopfheim (Baden) 1933.

Ahumada, J. C., Prestini, O., & Togno, J. del. Unsere Erfahrungen mit der Radiumtherapie des Cervixkarzinoms. Zbl. Gyn., 1937, **61**: 1639–42.—**Capizzano, N.** Resultados alejados de la radiumterapia del cáncer inoperable cérvico-uterino. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1929, **8**: 370–7.—**Chievitz, O.** [Results of radium treatment of cancer of uterine cervix in Copenhagen] Ugeskr. laeger, 1931, **93**: 208–15. Also Hospitalstidende, 1935, **78**: Foren. gyn. obst. forh., 1–7.—**Chydenius, J. J.** The results of radium-treatment of carcinoma colli uteri. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1936, **17**: 559–65. Also Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1936, **79**: 755–64.—**Delporte, F., & Cahen, J.** Les résultats éloignés de la curiethérapie dans les cancers primitifs et dans les récidives post-opératoires des cancers du col (1921 à 1927, Institut du radium de Bruxelles) Gyn. obst., Par., 1929, **20**: 618–22. Also Strasbourg méd., 1929, **89**: 80–5.—**Donaldson, M.** The radium treatment of carcinoma of the cervix since 1921. Rep. S. Barth. Hosp., Lond., 1927, **60**: 97–111. Also Strahlentherapie, 1927, **25**: 657.—**Fenwick, P. C.** Some end results in radium treatment of cancer of the cervix. N. Zealand M. J., 1931–32, **30**: 9–12.—**Guilera, L. G.** Curieterápia del cáncer del coll uteri; résultats als 5 anys (1926–31) An. Hosp. S. Cruz, Barcel., 1933, **7**: 5–7.—**Hall, O. D.** Radium treatment for cancer of the cervix; report of cases; lantern slides. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1927, **16**: 1–6.—**Heukensfeldt Jansen, J. W. F.** Die Radiumtherapie des Carcinoma colli uteri in den Jahren 1923–34. Strahlentherapie, 1936, **56**: 249–58.—**Heuze.** Quatorze observations de cancers du col traités par le radium. Liége méd., 1929, **22**: 617–32.—**Keene, F. E.** End-results of radium therapy in 475 cases of cervical cancer. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1933, **56**: 416. ——— & **Kimbrough, R. A., jr.** End-results of radium therapy in carcinoma of the cervix. Am. J. Obst., 1932, **23**: 838–42.—**Lahm, W.** Zur Kasuistik des radiumbestrahlten Collumcarcinoms; Untersuchungen an fortlaufenden Probeexzisionen über die biologische Strahlenwirkung und Carcinomheilung. Strahlentherapie, 1927, **27**: 442–86.—**Le Lorier, Douay & Mayer, M.** Grossesses survenues 3 et 7 ans après

curiethérapie du col pour néoplasme; sténose cicatricielle du col; infection ovulaire. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, **26**: 197–200.—**Lynch, E.** The radium therapy of carcinoma of the cervix uteri; notes on the immediate results of treatment. Australas. N. Zealand J. Surg., 1934–35, **4**: 219–25.—**Mowat, G. T.** Results of radium treatment in carcinoma of the cervix uteri. Glasgow M. J., 1928, **110**: 142–58.—**Pitts, H. C., & Waterman, G. W.** Report of results of radium treatment of carcinoma of cervix, 92 cases treated from 1921 to 1924, at the Rhode Island Hospital. Am. J. Obst., 1930, **20**: 607–11.—**Pomeroy, L. A.** Five-year end results of radium treatment in carcinoma of the cervix uteri. Am. J. Roentg., 1927, n. ser., **18**: 514–9. Also repr. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1933, **57**: 671–3.—**Pouey, E.** Résultats du traitement du cancer du col, principalement par le radium, dans les 7 dernières années. Gynécologie, 1931, **30**: 140–51. ——— Resultado del tratamiento aplicado (radiumterapia principalmente) sobre 246 enfermas del cuello del útero en un periodo de 8 años. Arch. urug. med., 1937, **10**: 685–90.—**Primrose, A. C.** Results of treatment by radium in 429 cases of carcinoma of the cervix uteri. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1926, **15**: 194–8.—**Ransohoff, J. L.** End results of radium treatment in cancer of the cervix. Ohio M. J., 1926, **22**: 763.—**Report** of radium treatment of carcinoma of the cervix uteri. Rep. S. Barth. Hosp., Lond., 1936, **69**: 319.—**Scheffey, L. C., & Thudium, W. J.** End-results in the treatment of carcinoma of the cervix with radium. Am. J. Obst., 1931, **22**: 247–54.—**Schreiner, B. F., & Simpson, B. T.** End-results of radium treatment in epithelioma of the cervix uteri, based on the study of 374 cases; 1914 to 1923. Radiol. Rev., 1929, **51**: 141–7.—**Swanberg, H.** Uterine cervical cancer—latest 5-year results at the Paris Radium Institute. Ibid., 1933, **55**: 65.—**Ward, G. G.** Radium in the treatment of cancer of the cervix uteri; a review of a previous treatise with additional follow-up statistics. Am. J. Roentg., 1928, n. ser., **19**: 330–4. ——— Radium therapy of carcinoma of the cervix uteri; an analysis of results obtained at the Woman's Hospital, N. York. Brit. M. J., 1928, **2**: 607–9. ——— **& Farrar, L. K. P.** Radium statistics of carcinoma of the cervix uteri; 2 more 5-year series. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **91**: 296–300. Also repr. ——— Eleven years' experience with the radium treatment of carcinoma of the cervix, at the Woman's Hospital; a statistical report. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1931, **52**: 556–9.—**Whitehouse, H. B.** Carcinoma of the cervix uteri; report of 5-year cures by radium in British hospitals. Ibid., 1934, **58**: 447.—**Wickham, Y. L., & Touflet, H.** Accouchement par les voies naturelles d'un enfant d'aspect sain, âgé actuellement de 3 ans, survenu après curiethérapie pour un cancer du col de l'utérus. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1932, **21**: 258–61.

—— Carcinoma: Treatment: Radium—Technic.

Arneson, A. N. The distribution of radiation within the average female pelvis for different methods of applying radium to the cervix. Radiology, 1936, **27**: 1–20.—**Asherson, N.** Inoperable carcinoma of cervix treated by radium transperitoneally. Brit. M. J., 1929, **2**: 538.—**Bocheński, K.** [Technique in the application of radium treatment in inoperable cases of cancer of cervix uteri] Polska gaz. lek., 1929, **8**: 855.—**Brews, A.** The treatment of carcinoma of the cervix uteri by the Stockholm technique at the London Hospital, 1929 and 1930. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **1**: 713.—**Clauser, F.** Metodi principali di curieterapia del cancro del collo uterino. Clin. ostet., 1928, **30**: 816–45.—**Crossen, H. S.** Radium methods and statistics of cancer of the cervix. Am. J. Obst., 1934, **28**: 378–86.—**Cuscaden, W. G.** Radon in the treatment of cervical carcinoma. Med. J. Australia, 1934, 193–5.—**Cutler, M.** The treatment of carcinoma of the cervix with small quantities of radium. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1932, **55**: 481.—**Daels, F.** Die Radiumbehandlung des Cervixcarcinoms bei Exteriorisation des kleinen Beckens. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1936, **161**: 305–7 [Discussion] 355–9. Also Strahlentherapie, 1936, **56**: 380–8. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1936, **60**: 306–10.—**Degrais, P.** Les doses en curiethérapie des épithéliomas cutanés et du cancer du col. Strasbourg méd., 1929, **89**: 313–8.—**Delporte, F., & Cahen, J.** Les méthodes de curiethérapie dans le cancer du col utérin à l'Institut du Radium de Bruxelles; statistiques 1921–27. Cancer, Brux., 1928, **5**: 289–302.—**Donaldson, M.** The technique of treatment of carcinoma of the cervix by means of radium needles. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928–29, **22**: sect. obst. gyn., 44–8. ——— Technique of intra-abdominal insertion of radium for carcinoma of the cervix uteri. Brit. M. J., 1929, **1**: 844.—**Gellhorn, G.** Combined intra-abdominal and intravaginal radium treatment in cancer of the cervix. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1934, **58**: 879–81.—**Henrotay, J. L.** Quelques points de technique curiethérapique dans le cancer du col utérin. Bruxelles méd., 1931–32, **12**: 1164.—**Heyman, J.** Experiences with a modification of the technique hitherto used at Radiumhemmet in the radium treatment of cancer of the cervix. Acta obst. gyn. scand., 1930, **9**: 259–66.—**Ivey, H. B.** Treatment of cervical carcinoma with small amount of radium. Virginia M. Month., 1933, **60**: 550–2.—**Kaplan, I. I.** A new type applicator for use in the treatment of malignancy of the cervix. Am. J. Roentg., 1927, n. ser., **17**: 360. ——— Radiation treatment of malignancy of the cervix by radium emanation. Radiology, 1927, **9**: 314–21.—**Kidd, L. S.** The treatment by radon of the glandular extension from a malignant cervix. Med. J. Australia, 1933, **2**: 253.—**Lucas, C. D.** The calculation of dosage in the radium treatment of carcinoma of the cervix. Am. J. Roentg., 1936, **36**: 477–89.—**Mandler, V.** [Concerning X-ray dosimetry in radiumtherapy of cancer of cervix uteri] Cas. lék. česk., 1927, **66**: 1507.—**Muir, J.** The radium emanation treatment of cervical cancer. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, **126**: 502; 551. ——— Present-day therapeutic applications. Ibid., 243; 291. ——— Technical details of application. Ibid., 1928, **127**: 472–4. Also J. Maine M. Ass., 1926, **17**: 151–9.—**Neef, F. E.** Application of radium in carcinoma of uterine cervix; a standard combination for convenience and uniformity. Am. J. Surg., 1937, **36**: 231.—**Odescalchi, I.** Sopra due casi di applicazione intraddominale di radium per diffusioni del cancro del collo dell' utero. Atti Soc. lombard. sc. med., 1925, **14**: 135–41.—**Porter, H. K.** Some methods used in the treatment of carcinoma of cervix by radium. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1930, **2**: 124–46.—**Simpson, F. E.** Technic of treatment of cancer of cervix with radon. Radiology, 1934, **23**: 170–2. ——— **& Dunlevy, G. R.** Radium treatment of cervical cancer in ambulatory patients. Illinois M. J., 1932, **62**: 82–4.—**Strauss, H.** A method for biopsy and for facilitating insertion of radium in carcinoma of the cervix. Am. J. Obst., 1934, **27**: 451.—**Swanberg, H.** Regaud's technic in cervical cancer; use of new radium applicator. Radiology, 1929, **12**: 435–46. Also Radiol. Rev., 1929, **51**: 107–23. ——— Regaud technic of radium application (with modifications) in uterine cervical malignancy. Ibid., 375–83. ——— Heavily filtered radium in the treatment of uterine cervical cancer. Ibid., 1935, **57**: 211–3. Also repr. Also J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1934, **27**: 462–4. ——— Simplification of radium technic in uterine cervical cancer. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1936, **17**: 162–6. Also repr. Also Radiol. Rev., 1936, **58**: 59–65. Also repr.—**Ward, G. G., & Farrar, L. K. P.** Reradiation in the radium therapy of carcinoma of the cervix uteri. Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc., 1931, **56**: 221–8. Also repr. Also Am. J. Obst., 1931, **22**: 543–50. Also repr.—**Ward, G. G., & Sackett, N. B.** Radium therapy of carcinoma of the cervix uteri; the standard treatment in use in the cancer clinic of the Woman's Hospital, N. York, and a combined statistical report of 5 and 10 year results; series 1919–29. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1935, **60**: 495–9.—**Wickham, Y. L.** Appareil pour radiumthérapie gynécologique permettant le surdosage des paramètres et du col de l'utérus cancéreux. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, **22**: 151–8.

—— Carcinoma: Treatment: Roentgen rays.

See also **Cervix,** Carcinoma: Treatment: Radiotherapy.

Arneson, A. N., & Stewart, F. W. Clinical and histologic changes produced in carcinoma of the cervix by different amounts of roentgen radiation. Arch. Surg., 1935, **31**: 542–67.—**Behney, C. A.** An evaluation of high voltage roentgen rays in the therapy of carcinoma of the cervix. Am. J. Roentg., 1932, **27**: 877–83.—**Brandess, T.** Mess- und Einstellapparat für die Röntgenbestrahlung des Uteruskollumkarzinoms. Strahlentherapie, 1926, **22**: 569–77.—**Clarkson, W., & Barker, A.** Coutard's treatment of carcinoma of the cervix. South. M. & S., 1935, **97**: 590.—**Coutard, H.** Roentgen therapy of the pelvis in the treatment of carcinoma of the cervix. Am. J. Roentg., 1936, **36**: 603–9.—**Englmann.** Technik und Biologie der protrahierten Röntgenlangzeitbestrahlung des Portiokarzinoms. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1934–35, **98**: 247–9.—**Faerber, H.** Pseudozyste des Uterus als Bestrahlungsfolge bei Portiokarzinom. Ibid., 1928, **79**: 45–7.—**Findley, P.** Pelvic irradiation in cancer of the cervix. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1932, **13**: 405. Also Nebraska M. J., 1930, **15**: 381–4.—**Fürst, W.** Untersuchungen über die Dosierung harter Röntgenstrahlung aus Fernfeldern bei der Behandlung des Collumcarcinoms. Strahlentherapie, 1929, **34**: 501–40.—**Gunsett, A.** Questions de dosage dans le traitement par les rayons X des cancers du col de l'utérus; l'ionométrie intravaginale en unités françaises et en unités internationales. Arch. électr. méd., 1930, **38**: 391–8. ——— Les rayons X employés seuls dans le traitement des cancers du col de l'utérus et des récidives après hystérectomie (avec quelques remarques sur le traitement postopératoire) Ibid., 407–12. ——— Technique de rœntgenthérapie dans les cancers du col de l'utérus. Strasbourg méd., 1930, **90**: 779–82. ——— Neuf années de dose fractionnée avec quelques remarques sur le dosage intravaginal dans la rœntgenthérapie des cancers du col de l'utérus. Ibid., 1931, **91**: 363–81. Also J. radiol. électr., 1931, **15**: 685–92. ——— Indications et techniques de la rœntgenthérapie dans le traitement des cancers du col de l'utérus. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1932, **20**: 581–6. Also Strasbourg méd., 1932, **92**: 315. ——— La roentgenthérapie à doses fractionnées du cancer du col de l'utérus. J. radiol. électr., 1935, **19**: 110–4. ——— Essai sur la technique de la roentgenthérapie des cancers du col à l'aide d'appareillages à très haut voltage. Ibid., 1936, **20**: 344–54. Also Strahlentherapie, 1936, **56**: 422–36.—**Jaroschka, K.** Ueber den Einfluss der Röntgenstrahlen auf den Kohlenhydratstoffwechsel des Portiocarcinoms. Ibid., 1928, **28**: 784–7.—**Martius, H.** Ueber die intravaginale Röntgenbestrahlung der Gebärmutterhalskarzinome. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, **63**: 293. Also Strahlentherapie, 1934, **51**: 477–9.—**Mathey-Cornat, M. R.** Ueber die Bestrahlung von aussen her, mit Röntgenstrahlen, die mit 200 und 300 KV erzeugt wurden, als erste Behandlungsphase beim Zervixkarzinom. Ibid., 1936, **57**: 313–26.—**Palugyay, J.** Mess- und Einstellungsapparat für die Röntgenbestrahlung des Uteruscollumcarcinoms. Ibid., 1926, **23**: 191.—**Philipp, E.** Zur Therapie der Kollumkarzinome an der Universitäts-Frauenklinik.

Verh. Deut. Röntg. Ges., 1933, **26**: 92.—**Richman, S.** Blood changes in patients having carcinoma of the cervix of the uterus irradiated with a 3,000,000-volt roentgen apparatus; report of 9 cases. Radiology, 1935, **25**: 433–6.—**Rypins, E. L.** X-ray therapy and its use in carcinoma of the cervix. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1932, **22**: 70–3.—**Tateishi, Y.** Klinische und histochemische Untersuchungen bei harter Radiobestrahlung des inoperablen Collumcarcinoms. Nippon fujinkagakkai zasshi, 1933, **28**: Nos. 1–7, 12.—**Zacherl, H.** Ueber die Bedeutung des reticuloendothelialen Apparates bei der Röntgenbestrahlung des Collumcarcinoms. Strahlentherapie, 1929, **33**: 515–36.

—— Carcinoma: Treatment: Roentgen rays—Results.

Bădescu, A. A. [Results of roentgen-ray treatment in cancer of the uterine cervix] România med., 1930, **8**: 173–5.—**Bolaffio, M.** Unsere Erfahrungen mit der Röntgentherapie des Collumcarcinoms. Strahlentherapie, 1928, **29**: 453–63. ——— Un'esperienza di 5 anni sulla roentgenterapia del cancro del collo dell' utero. Boll. Soc. sc. med. natur. Cagliari, 1926, **27**: 112–6.—**Coutard, H., & Regaud, C.** Résultats et technique de la roentgenthérapie dans les cancers du col de l'utérus. J. radiol. électr., 1926, **10**: 152–4.—**Erichsen, F.** Ueber die bisherigen Ergebnisse der intravaginalen Röntgenbestrahlung beim Gebärmutterhalskarzinom. Zbl. Gyn., 1937, **61**: 1330–5.—**Heyman, J.** [Case of inoperable cervical cancer; death from diphtheritic angina 6 years after successful Roentgen treatment; post-mortem examination] Upsala läk. fören. förh., 1928, n. F., **34**: 299–302.

—— Carcinoma: Treatment: Statistics.

See also **Cervix,** Carcinoma: Treatment subheadings (Radiotherapy; Radium; Roentgen)

Fermoselle-Bacardi, J. J. *Etude du traitement du cancer du col utérin (résultats éloignés) 118p. 8° Par., 1932.

Reinhardt, K. *Behandlungsergebnisse der Cervix- und Collumkarzinome an der Universitäts-Frauenklinik Halle a. S. vom 1. 5. 1926 bis 1. 5. 1928 nach 5–7jähriger Beobachtungsdauer [Halle-Wittenberg] 31p. 8° Köthen, 1935.

Aguinaga, A., & Serta, S. Resultado do tratamento do cancer do collo uterino. Rev. gyn. obst., Rio, 1931, **25**: 75–82.—**Auer, E. S.** Carcinoma of the cervix uteri; a statistical survey of 21 years of treatment. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, **98**: 2259–62. Also repr. ——— Carcinoma of the cervix; results of treatment in 136 cases. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1935, **32**: 47–50.—**Bartlett, M. K., & Smith, G. van S.** Carcinoma of the cervix; a study of cases treated at the Free Hospital for Women between 1875 and 1929. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1931, **52**: 249–53.—**Burnam, C. F.** Cancer of the cervix uteri; statistical study of 1,578 patients treated at the Howard A. Kelly Hospital between January 1, 1911, and September 30, 1927, Ibid., 1933, **56**: 427–9.—**Busch, K. F. B.** [Results from treatment of cancer of the cervix of the uterus] Ugeskr. laeger, 1937, **99**: 288–91.—**Clark, J. G., & Ferguson, L. K.** Carcinoma of the cervix uteri as treated in the Gynecologic Department of the University Hospital (series II, 1919–23) Am. J. Obst., 1927, **13**: 144–56.—**Clauberg, C.** Die Dauerresultate der Collumkarzinombehandlung in der Kieler Universitäts-Frauenklinik 1917–22. Zbl. Gyn., 1929, **53**: 2339–47.—**Crossen, H. S.** Conclusions from a study of 5-year cures in a series of 121 cases of carcinoma of the cervix uteri. Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc., 1931, **56**: 239–54. Also Am. J. Obst., 1931, **22**: 559–70. ——— **& Newell, Q. U.** Five-year cures of carcinoma of cervix uteri. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1934, **58**: 450.—**Fruchaud, H.** Quelques remarques sur le traitement du cancer du col de l'utérus; résultats personnels. Arch. méd. Angers, 1929, **33**: 156–64.—**Gellhorn, G.** Can we increase the percentage of cures in cancer of the cervix uteri? Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1934, **58**: 456.—**Gelpi, M. J.** Review of various methods of treatment of carcinoma of the cervix; attendant primary mortality and 5-year cures. Radiology, 1928, **11**: 403–8.—**Gentil, F.** Sôbre o tratamento do cancros do colo do útero no instituto Português de oncologia. Arq. pat., Lisb., 1931, **3**: 178–82.—**Gernez, L., & Mallet, L.** Le traitement du cancer du col utérin au centre anticancéreux de l'Hôpital Tenon. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1936, **62**: 533–43.—**Green, L.** Treatment of carcinoma of the cervix at city-county hospital. Southwest. M., 1937, **21**: 77–80.—**Healy, W. P., & Frazell, E. L.** Methods and results of treatment in carcinoma of the cervix at the Memorial Hospital. Am. J. Obst., 1937, **34**: 593–606.—**Jones, T. E.** A comparison of the results of surgery and of radiation in the treatment of cancer of the cervix; an analysis of 200 cases subjected to radiation treatment. Ibid., 1931, **21**: 187–96.—**Judd, E. S., & Phillips, J. R.** The curability of carcinoma of the uterine cervix. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1933, **8**: 789–92.—**Kamniker, H.** Behandlungsergebnisse und Dauerheilungen beim Collumcarcinom. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1932, **148**: 12–30.—**Lacassagne, A.** Results of the treatment of cancer of the cervix uteri. Brit. M. J., 1932, **2**: 912.—**Lynch, F. W.** A 5 to 15 year follow-up study of 192 cervical cancers. Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc., 1931, **56**: 229–38. Also Am. J. Obst., 1931, **22**: 550–9.—**Lynch, C. F., Beauchamp, E. C., & Kisiel, W. J.** Three cured cases of carcinoma of cervix. Commonhealth, Bost., 1933, **20**: 7.—**Mitra, S.** Carcinoma of the cervix in India; the 5-year end-results. Brit. M. J., 1937, **1**: 747–50.—**Newell, Q. U.** Five-year end-results in the treatment of cancer of the uterine cervix at the Barnes Hospital. Am. J. Obst., 1932, **24**: 167.—**Percival, E. S.** Carcinoma of the cervix (a report on 100 cases treated at the Montreal General Hospital, 1925–29) Canad. M. Ass. J., 1935, **33**: 374–6.—**Pitts, H. C., & Waterman, G. B.** The treatment of cancer of the cervix uteri at the Rhode Island Hospital. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1937, **64**: 30–8.—**Plate, W. P.** Ergebnisse der Behandlung der Carcinoma colli uteri, insbesondere der Radiumtherapie. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, **60**: 1638.—**Reiprich.** Die Dauerheilungen der in den Jahren 1913–28 in der Breslauer Universitäts-Frauenklinik behandelten Collumcarcinome. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1933–34, **156**: 287. Also Strahlentherapie, 1934, **51**: 601–21.—**Report** of the Gynaecological Department for the year 1934. Rep. S. Barth. Hosp., Lond., 1935, **68**: 294–7.—**Richards, G. E., & Cosbie, W. G.** The radiological treatment of cancer; methods and results 1928–35; carcinoma cervicis uteri. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1936, **35**: 381–5.—**Scheffey, L. C., & Thudium, W. J.** Further end-results in the treatment of carcinoma of the cervix; including the report of a second 5-year series. Am. J. Obst., 1936, **31**: 946–56.—**Schinz, H. R.** Bemerkungen zu den Behandlungsergebnissen beim Kollumkarzinom an der Breslauer Universitäts-Frauenklinik. Strahlentherapie, 1936, **57**: 655–60.—**Schlink, H. H., & Chapman, C. L.** The treatment of cancer of the cervix uteri at the Royal Prince Alfred Hospital from January 1, 1930, to December 31, 1935. Med. J. Australia, 1936, **2**: 527–33.—**Schreiner, B. F., & Kress, L. C.** The results of treatment of carcinoma of the cervix based on a study of 417 cases—January 1919 to June 1925. Am. J. Roentg., 1931, **25**: 359–63.—**Schröder, R.** Die Therapie des Carcinoma colli uteri 1. X. 1922 bis 31. XII. 1930. Zbl. Gyn., 1937, **61**: 546–63.—**Stewart, C. B., & Denton, J. F.** Cancer of cervix uteri; a report of 333 cases—5 or more years after treatment. Bull. Fulton Co. M. Soc., 1934, **8**: 2.—**Ward, G. G.** Carcinoma of the cervix uteri; combined statistics of patients treated in the cancer clinic of the Woman's Hospital in New York, series from 1919–27, with a 5-year observation period Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1933, **56**: 434–6. Also repr.

—— Carcinoma: Types.

See also **Cervix,** Carcinoma: Classification.

Millot, J. L. *Etude des formes anatomocliniques des épithéliomas du canal cervico-utérin. 129p. 8° Par., 1936.

Babes, A., & Lăzărescu-Pantzu. Ueber das Collumcarcinom mit glykogenreichen Zellen (Collumcarcinom mit hellen Zellen) Virchows Arch., 1930, **275**: 765–84.—**Brocq, P., Palmer, R., & Farat, M.** Epithélioma du col utérin, cylindrique, à mégacellules indépendantes; adénopathies iliaque externe. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1936, **62**: 345–57. Also Presse méd., 1936, **44**: 1803.—**Cuilera, L.** Application de la méthode de Del Rio Hortega pour la coloration des fibrilles épithéliales et du mucicarmin, à la différenciation des formes adénomateuses de l'épithélioma du col utérin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108**: 173.—**Healy, W. P.** Cancer of the cervix; clinical and histological types. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, **142**: 552.—**Leveuf, J.** Les épithéliomas muco-secrétants du col de l'utérus. Rev. crit. path., Par., 1933–34, **4**: 173–7.—**Momigliano, E.** Sopra il cancro a cellule basali del corpo e del collo dell' utero. Tumori, Milano, 1934, **20**: 168; 246, 8 pl.—**Reeb.** Le cancer glandulaire mucipare du col de l'utérus. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, **17**: 115. Also Gyn. obst., Par., 1928, **17**: 1–9.—**Richter, C. S.** [Two cases of gelatinous cancer of vaginal portion of uterus] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1930, **70**: 1117–20, pl.—**Tilmann, O.** Ueber den Schleimkrebs des Collum uteri. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, **58**: 2779–86.

—— Carcinoma: Types: Adenocarcinoma.

Bailey, K. V. Adenocarcinoma of the cervix. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1936, **43**: 570.—**Boldt, H. J.** Adenocarcinoma of the cervix and intestine. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1917, **91**: 655.—**Brande, I.** [Early microscopic diagnosis of adenocarcinoma cervix uteri] Klin. med., Moskva, 1927, **5**: 571–80.—**Danneel, H.** Adenocarcinom der Portio vaginalis uteri. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1935, **159**: 395–403.—**Feldweg, P.** Ueber die angebliche Aussichtslosigkeit der Strahlenbehandlung beim Drüsenkrebs im Collum uteri. Strahlentherapie, 1933, **46**: 110–8.—**Gianotti, M.** Adenocarcinoma cistico in utero miomatoso. Cancro, Tor., 1931, **2**: 110–5, pl.—**Haupt, W.** Die Behandlung des Adenokarzinoms des Collum uteri. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1932, **103**: 103. ——— Darf der Drüsenkrebs des Gebärmutterhalses für strahlenrefraktär angesehen werden? Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1933, **94**: 364–7.—**Keller, F.** Die Prognose des Adenokarzinoms des Collum uteri bei Strahlenbehandlung. Strahlentherapie, 1930, **37**: 349–53.—**Madruzza, G.** Beitrag zur Prognose und Behandlung des Adenokarzinoms des Collum uteri. Zbl. Gyn., 1935, **59**: 19–22.—**Morales Pleguezuelo, M.** Adeno-carcinoma del cuello uterino. An. Hosp. S. José, Madr., 1932–33, **4**: 225–7, pl.—**Nilsson, F.** Erfahrungen über Adenocarcinoma colli uteri. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1933, **14**: 283–330. ——— Prognose und Behandlung der Kollumadenokarzinome. Ibid., 1935, **16**: 217–23.—**Norris, C. C.** Adenocarcinoma of the cervix; a study of 43 cases. Am. J. Cancer, 1936, **27**: 633–75.—**Slany, A.** Zur Differentialdiagnose des Adenoma malignum cervicis. Arch. Gyn., Berl, 1937, **164**: 565–70.—**Traina Rao, G.** L'adenoma maligno del canale

cervicale. Riv. ital. gin., 1935–36, **18**: 38–64.—**Wintz, H.** Zur Strahlenbehandlung des Adenocarcinoma cervicis. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, **78**: 1935–7. ——— La radiothérapie de l'adénocarcinome du col utérin. Bruxelles méd., 1936–37, **17**: 1595–9.

—— Carcinoma: Types, epidermoid.

Bonnet, P. Cancer du col utérin, du type malpighien, propagation probable d'un cancer du col. Lyon chir., 1927, **24**: 408–10.—**Cooper, Z. K., & Seelig, M. G.** The effect of radiation upon reticulum in squamous cell carcinoma of the uterine cervix. Am. J. Cancer, 1937, **30**: 32–8.—**Eckert, C. T., & Cooper, Z. K.** Histologic study of nuclei in squamous-cell carcinoma of the uterine cervix. Arch. Path., Chic., 1937, **24**: 476–80.—**Galloway, C. E.** Schiller's test for early squamous-cell carcinoma of the cervix. Am. J. Surg., 1934, n. ser., **26**: 281. Also repr.—**Goldstine, M. T.** Squamous-cell carcinoma of cervix; adeno-carcinoma of fundus of uterus. Am. J. Obst., 1935, **30**: 137–9.—**Healy, W. P.** Variation of radiosensitivity of epidermoid carcinoma of the cervix uteri. Radiology, 1929, **13**: 323–5.—**Martzloff, K. H.** Epidermoid carcinoma of the cervix uteri; a histologic study to determine the resemblance between biopsy specimens and the parent tumor obtained by radical panhysterectomy. Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc., 1928, **53**: 121–37. Also Am. J. Obst., 1928, **16**: 578–94.—**Murray, L.** Two cases of squamous carcinoma of the cervix. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1927, n. ser., **124**: 411.—**Odenthal, W.** Plattenepithelkarzinom der Portio mit schleimiger Degeneration. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1928, **78**: 294–7.—**Regaud, C., & Gricouroff, G.** L'épithélioma épidermoïde du col de l'utérus à kératinisation périlobulaire. Ann. Surg., 1931, **93**: 360–8.—**Todd, T. F.** Squamous carcinoma of the cervix, with metastasis in the kidney. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1936, **43**: 585–6.—**Vasiliu, I.** Essai de caractérisation cinétique des stades précancéreux (étude sur les cancers pavimenteux du col utérin) Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1922, **11**: 395–419.

—— Carcinoma—in pregnancy and labor.

HACKEMEYER, H. [J.] *Uteruskollumkarzinom und Gravidität. 18p. 8° Münch., 1934.

NADJM ABADI, A. *Cancer du col de l'utérus au cours de la grossesse. 104p. 8° Par., 1936.

Addessi, G. Quattro casi di cancro del collo dell' utero in gravidanza con speciale riguardo al reperto istologico. Fol. gyn., Pavia, 1930, **27**: 531–49, 2 pl.—**Amico-Roxas, S.** Su di un caso di carcinoma del collo uterino in gravidanza. Riv. ostet. gin., 1936, **18**: 99–103.—**Baer, J. L.** Carcinoma of the cervix complicated by pregnancy. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1936, **16**: 51–61.—**Banssillon, Caillot & Ambre.** Lésions inflammatoires massives et nécrobiose simulant le cancer du col au cours de la gestation; césarienne basse. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, **26**: 594.—**Benenson, I. G.** [Complications during pregnancy, due to cancer of uterus cervix] J. akush., 1930, **41**: 699–7.—**Carta, B.** Considerazioni cliniche su di un caso di carcinoma della portio complicante la gravidanza. Gior. med. prat., 1937, **19**: 223–34.—**Condamin, Voron & Molin.** Cancer du col sur utérus gravide. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, **17**: 863–5.—**Crousse, R., & Anciaux.** Deux cas de cancer du col utérin compliqués de grossesses tubaires. Bruxelles méd., 1933–34, **14**: 383–6. Also Ann. Inst. chir. Bruxelles, 1934, **35**: 8–13. Also Gynécologie, 1934, **33**: 700.—**Danforth, W. C.** Carcinoma of the cervix during pregnancy. Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1936, **11**: 195. Also Am. J. Obst., 1937, **34**: 365–79.—**Dertchinsky, G. D.** [Cancer of cervix uteri in conjunction with ectopic pregnancy] J. akush., 1927, **38**: 227–9.—**Fruhinsholz & Hamant.** Cancer du col et grossesse. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1934, **23**: 421.—**Fulconis.** Cancer du col et grossesse chez une tuberculeuse antérieurement néphrectomisée; hystérectomie totale; guérison. Ibid., 1933, **22**: 494.—**Gernez, L.** Cancer du col et grossesse. Ibid., 1937, **26**: 494–6.—**Hauch, E.** Grossesse et cancer du col utérin. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1927, **22**: 413–20.—**Heuze.** Trois observations de cancer du col; grossesse. Liége méd., 1929, **22**: 632–6.—**Hinselmann, H.** Malignes Adenom der Portio bei Schwangerschaft im dritten Monat. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1929, **96**: 554–9.—**Ingelrans, P., & Patoir, G.** Cancer du col et grossesse. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, **26**: 493.—**Jardine, R.** Cancer of the cervix [obstructed labour] Glasgow M. J., 1907, **67**: 232–5.—**Job & Hamant.** Cancer du col et grossesse. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1926, **15**: 366–9.—**Keller, R.** Considérations sur 3 cas de cancer du col observés au cours de la grossesse. Ibid., 1934, **23**: 433–7. Also Strasbourg méd., 1934, **94**: 361–3.—**Kimura, S.** Cancer of cervix uteri complicating tubal pregnancy. Jap. J. Obst., 1928, **11**: 129, pl.—**Lévy du Pan.** Cancer du col de l'utérus et grossesse. J. obst. gyn., Par., 1935, **6**: No. 1, 3–7.—**Limpach, J.** Difficulté du diagnostic différentiel entre érosion et cancer du col au moment d'un accouchement. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1936, **25**: 409–11. Also Gynécologie, 1936, **35**: 425.—**McGlinn, J. A.** Cancer of the cervix complicating pregnancy. Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc. (1929) 1930, **54**: 145–52.—**Moris, S. W.** Carcinoma of cervix in pregnancy. Chin. M. J., 1935, **49**: 671–5.—**Murphy, A. G.** The post partum cervix, with notes on its relation to the incidence of carcinoma. Southwest. M., 1937, **21**: 88–94.—**Neill, W.,** jr. Pregnancy complicated by carcinoma of the cervix. Am. J. Obst., 1935, **30**: 414–9.—**Nevinny, H.** Ueber das Kollumkarzinom am Schwangerschaftsende. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1930–31, **99**: 199–213, pl.—**Routh, A.** Cancer of the cervix complicating labour. Lancet, Lond., 1904, **2**: 1612.—**Schilling, N.** Carcinoma of the cervix associated with pregnancy. Am. J. Obst., 1924, **7**: 440–9.—**Shirley, J. A.** Pregnancy and parturition in uterus, with inoperable cancer of cervix. Kentucky M. J., 1904–5, **2**: 137–41.—**Stanca, C.** [Case of cancer of the neck of the uterus during pregnancy] Cluj. med., 1928, **9**: 89–91.—**Stiglbauer, R.** Spontangeburt bei Krebs am äusseren Muttermund. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, **43**: 1407.—**Stöckl, E.** Kollumkarzinom und Schwangerschaft. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1931–32, **101**: 437–50.—**Torre Blanco, J.** Consideraciones sobre un caso de carcinoma de cuello y embarazo. Arch. med., Madr., 1933, **36**: 729–32.

—— Carcinoma—in pregnancy and labor: Treatment.

See also **Cesarean section,** Indications.

LABOUR, E. *Contribution à l'étude du traitement du cancer du col utérin chez la femme enceinte. 158p. 8° Par., 1935.

Audebert & Galy-Gasparrou, A. Cancer du col et grossesse; accouchement spontané; curiethérapie et radiothérapie dans les suites de couches. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, **17**: 328–30.—**Basden, M.** Irradiation and pregnancy. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **1**: 677.—**Berkeley, C.** Wertheim's operation et term, following the classical Caesarean section preceded by radium treatment during pregnancy. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1934, **41**: 402–4.—**Bourret.** Cancer du col utérin et grossesse: diagnostic et conduite à tenir. Gaz. hôp., 1926, **99**: 1062–4.—**Brouha, M., & Gosselin, O.** A propos du traitement du cancer du col utérin pendant la grossesse. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1933, 5. ser., **13**: 499–518. Also Bruxelles méd., 1933–34, **14**: 620–33. Also Gynécologie, 1934, **33**: 776–8. Also Liége méd., 1934, **27**: 97–127.—**Claye, A. M.** Wertheim's operation at term, preceded by lower segment Caesarean section and followed by radium treatment. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1934, **41**: 401.—**Coite & Trillat.** Opération césarienne pour cancer du col et grossesse. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1924, **13**: 266.—**Commandeur-Eparvier & Michon.** Cancer du col utérin et grossesse; césarienne; amputation de Porro; curiethérapie. Ibid., 1926, **15**: 59–62.—**Condamin, H.** Deux observations d'hystérectomie vaginale pour cancer du col sur l'utérus gravide. Lyon méd., 1905, **104**: 281–6.—**Condamin, R.** Cancer du col et grossesse; traitement par le radium. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, **17**: 862. ——— Cancer du col d'un utérus gravide; la mère ou l'enfant? solution du problème par le radium. Gynécologie, 1928, **27**: 577–97.—**Earle, H. M.** A case of Cæsarean section during labour for obstruction to delivery per vias naturales due to cancer of the cervix after considerable dilatation of the latter and rupture of the membranes had taken place; recovery of the mother and survival of the child for 3½ days. Lancet, Lond., 1899, **2**: 1365.—**Fagioli, M.** Sul trattamento del carcinoma del collo dell' utero complicante la gravidanza. Ann. ostet. gin., 1936, **58**: 1135–57.—**Garipuy, R., & Estienny, E.** Expériences de Ra-irradiation transabdominale de femelles gravides en vue de déterminer l'action sur les fœtus; application au traitement par le radium du cancer du col chez la femme enceinte. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1929, **18**: 317–21.—**Godlewski, E.** Cancer du col utérin, cause de dystocie; hystérectomie totale. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1927, **16**: 157.—**Hinselmann, H.** Spontangeburt nach Heilung eines jungen Portiokarzinoms durch einfache Exzision bei einer Jugendlichen. Zbl. Gyn., 1937, **61**: 1026.—**Hofmann, H.** Zur Frage der Strahlenbehandlung des Collum-Carcinoms während der Schwangerschaft. Ibid., 1934, **58**: 1886–93.—**Kaplan, I. I.** Carcinoma of the cervix complicating pregnancy; X-ray therapy with the birth of a normal child. Am. J. Obst., 1930, **19**: 654–7.—**Manna, A.** Emorragia da cancro del collo dell' utero in gravidanza simulante un aborto (considerazioni diagnostiche e terapeutiche) Clin. ostet., 1927, **29**: 145–50.—**Mundell, J. J.** Cancer of the cervix complicating pregnancy, showing the harmful effects of radium on the fetus. Am. J. Obst., 1927, **13**: 86–91.—**Nielsen, M.** Radium treatment of cancer of the cervix during pregnancy. Acta obst. gyn. scand., 1933, **13**: 235–51.—**Oldfield, C.** Carcinoma of the cervix uteri in pregnancy and labour; Wertheim's operation at term, without Caesarean section. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1934, **41**: 400.—**Pankow, O.** Die Behandlung des Collum-Carcinoms in der Schwangerschaft. Med. Welt, 1931, **5**: 728–30.—**Paroli, G.** Carcinoma del collo dell' utero in gravidanza e radioterapia. Arch. ostet. gin., 1933, 2. ser., **20**: 316–20. ——— Sul trattamento del carcinoma cervicale in gravidanza. Riv. ital. gin., 1934–35, **17**: 641–705.—**Peralta Ramos, A.** Hystérectomie large dans le cancer du col de l'utérus avec grossesse à terme. Gyn. obst., Par., 1927, **15**: 125–31.—**Rochet, E.** A propos de la thérapeutique du cancer du col utérin au cours de la gestation. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1933, **28**: 220–8.—**Schockært, R.** Cancer du col et grossesse [case treated by excision of tumor] Bruxelles méd, 1926–27, **7**: 15.—**Solomons, B.** Cæsarean hysterectomy; with the report of a case of prelabour septicæmia, and of carcinoma of the cervix in labour. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1930, n.ser., **129**: 367–70.—**Schwing, K.** [Parturition by Cæsarean section from cancerous extension at neck of uterus] Čas. lék. česk., 1880, **19**: 137; 149; 196; 263.—**Vallois.** Opération de Porro pour tumeur maligne du col utérin. Bull. Soc. obst. Paris, 1910, **13**: 332–6.—**Van Rooy, A. W. W.** Normal delivery at term, preceded by radium treat-

ment during pregnancy. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1934 41: 404.

—— Chancre.

See under **Syphilis.**

—— Conglutination of orifice.

BIRNBAUM, M. *Ueber einen Fall von Conglutinatio orificii uteri externi infolge von Antedeviation des Muttermundes. 14p. 8° Freib. i. B., 1932.

Aza, V. Aglutinación del cuello ute ino. Med. ibera, 1934, 28: 239.—**Birő, I.** Conglutinatio orificii uteri externi. Orv. hetil., 1932, 76: 1171. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1932, 56: 2740–3.—**Bud, G. von.** Conglutinatio orificii externi uteri; Oedem mit Nephropathie; Kaiserschnitt; neue Gesichtspunkte in der Aetiologie der Gewebsatonien und -hypertonien. Ibid., 1937, 61: 329–34.—**Bustos Morón, R.** La aglutinación del orificio externo del cuello uterino en el curso del trabajo de parto. Prensa méd. argent., 1928–29, 15: 1254–61.—**Dal Santo, B.** Di una rara distocia materna; conglutinatio orificii externi uteri in sopraparto. Ann. ostet. gin., 1933, 55: 69–76.—**Devèze** Agglutinations du col au moment du travail chez une spécifique; dilatation spontanée après rupture des adhérences de l'orifice externe; placenta de poids normal; apparition chez l'enfant, 3 jours après, de manifestations syphilitiques qui entraînent la mort. Montpellier méd., 1907, 24: 257–63.—**Himmelsbach, W.** Conglutination of the external os after amputation of the cervix. J. Am. M. Ass., 1904, 42: 546.—**Katsu, Y.** Significance of the so-called conglutinatio orifici externi. Jap. J. Obst., 1934, 17: 334–6.—**Kraatz, H.** Fünf Fälle von Conglutinatio orificii uteri externi und einige Bemerkungen über die Aetiologie und Geburtsbehinderung dieser Anomalie. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, 56: 409–14.—**Marek, R.** Conglutinatio orificii externi. Cas. lék. česk., 1909, 48: 1566.—**Maurer, Z.** [Conglutination of the external orifice of the uterus as an obstacle in parturition] Polska gaz. lek., 1933, 12: 299–302.—**Peretz, V.** [Conglutinatio orificii externa] Vrach. gaz., 1927, 31: 767.—**Porcaro, D.** Su di un caso di conglutinazione dell' orifizio interno dell' utero osservato in travaglio di parto. Riv. ostet. gin., 1927, 9: 428–31.—**Rissmann.** Zur Aetiologie und Therapie der sogenannten Conglutinatio orificii externa. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 1045.—**De Robertis, R.** Sulla conglutinatio dell' orificio uterino esterno in gravidanza. Prat. chir., Arezzo, 1930–32, 3: 222–32.—**Roy.** Quelques cas d'épithéliome cervico-utérin chez la femme enceinte et traités par curiethérapie. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, 17: 653–9.—**Seegert, F.** Ueber Conglutinatio orificii externi als Geburtshindernis. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, 55: 3314–7.—**Storp.** Conglutinatio orificii externa. Med. Welt, 1929, 3: 88–90.—**Tropea, U.** Della conglutinazione dell' orifizio uterino in travaglio di parto. Arte ostet., 1937, 51: 229–32.—**Turenne, A.** Aglutinación del orificio externo del cuello uterino durante el parto. Rev. méd. Uruguay, 1905, 8: 100–3, pl.

—— Cyst.

Bermann, S. E., & Sigal, D. Quiste del cuello uterino prolabado fuera de la vulva. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1933, 12: 148–52.—**Cousot.** Kyste pileux du col utérin, cause de dystocie. Presse méd. belge, 1862–63, 15: 13–5.—**Falsía, A., & Falsía, M. V.** Quiste del cuello uterino. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, 43: 1912.—**Freisfeld, R.** Ueber ein Empyem in einer Cervixcyste bei einem Uterus bicornis unicollis. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, 60: 1030–2.—**Kotz, J.** Embryonal cysts of the cervix and their etiology, with a report of 2 cases. Am. J. Obst., 1935, 30: 854–7.—**Kraatz, H.** Cervixcyste als Geburtshindernis. Zbl. Gyn., 1937, 61: 1586–9.—**Maniscalco, S.** Sulla genesi delle cisti della porzione vaginale del collo uterino. Ann. ostet. gin., 1933, 55: 45–57, pl.—**Martella, N. A.** Su di un caso di cisti della portio. Clin. ostet., 1934, 36: 617–29.—**Muller, P.** Fibro-kyste pédiculé du col de l'utérus. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1930, 22: 799–808.—**Rossi, D.** Contributo all' istogenesi delle cisti della portio vaginalis. Rass. ostet., 1928, 37: 157–84.—**Tretiakov, V. V.** [Cysts of the cervix uteri] Omsky med. J., 1928, 3: 23–37.

—— Detachment.

See under **Cervix,** Rupture.

—— Dilatation.

See also **Cervix,** Obstetrical aspect.

Brindeau, A. De la dilatation spontanée et permanente du col utérin pendant la grossesse. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, 17: 350.—**Harper, P. T.** The incompletely dilated cervix. N. York State J. M., 1927, 27: 780–4.—**Kusnetsov, P. P.** [Methods of estimating by external means the degree of dilatation of os uteri during labor] Sovet. med. Sibiri, 1931, 1: 101–3.—**Muller, G.** Dilatation sacciforme du segment inférieur de l'utérus fibromateux gravidique. Gyn. obst., Par., 1931, 24: 730–5.—**Scarpitti, C.** La rottura anticipata spontanea delle membrane; contributo clinico alla conoscenza delle cause che ritardano la dilatazione del collo dell' utero durante il travaglio di parto; terapia. Riv. ital. gin., 1933, 15: 557–85, ch.—**Welz, W. E.** A method of determining the dilatation of the external os during labor by means of external examination. Am. J. Obst., 1917, 75: 221–4.

—— Dilatation, artificial.

See also **Abortion,** Treatment.

Albrecht, H. Indikationsstellung zur digitalen Erweiterung des Muttermundes. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1932, 91: 182–90.—**Birnberg, C. H.** Pituitary response to cervical dilatations. Endocrinology, 1937, 21: 294.—**Boldt, H. J.** Rupture of cervix and lower uterine segment with a dilator; intraperitoneal hemorrhage abdominal section; death. Am. J. Obst., 1905, 51: 505.—**Coles, S.** Artificial dilatation of the cervix. Ther. Gaz., Detr., 1904, 3. ser., 20: 289–92.—**Desoubry, J.** Des dangers de la dilatation extemporanée du col utérin par bougies métalliques. Gaz. méd. France, 1935, 42: 281–4.—**Jardine, R.** A discussion on the justification for artificial dilatation of the cervix to hasten delivery at full time, and the most appropriate method of procuring this dilatation. Brit. M. J., 1907, 2: 426–31.—**King, A. G.** Cervical dilatation in dry labor and after deliberate early rupture of the membranes. Am. J. Obst., 1936, 32: 201–11.—**López Esnaurrizar, M.** Las complicaciones consecutivas a la dilatación uterina. Medicina, Méx., 1928, 9: 182–4.—**Løvset, J.** [Dilatation of the cervix of the uterus in gynecological practice and the new cervical dilator] Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1933, 94: 1026–36. Also Acta obst. gyn. scand., 1937, 17: 393–406.—**Massabuau & Guibal.** Dilatation du col utérin; perforation fundique; suture; guérison. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, 22: 590–2.—**Reist, A.** Die Bedeutung der manuellen Muttermundilatation für die Behandlung von Störungen der Weichteileröffnung unter der Geburt. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, 66: 1176–80.—**Salas Asencios, M.** Tratamiento de la dismenorrea dolorosa y de la esterilidad por el procedimiento de Iribarne. Crón. méd., Lima, 1929, 46: 109–23.—**Sorrentino, B.** Des désavantages et des dangers de la dilatation de l'utérus avec les bougies de Héger. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, 22: 38. Also Rinasc. med., 1934, 11: 203, pl.—**Valtorta, F.** Dilatazione del canale cervicale, raschiamento svuotamento dell' utero. Clin. ostet., 1934, 36: 190–4.—**Villarama, A.** Dilatation of the cervix during labor. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1932, 12: 368.—**Winter, G.** Beendigung der Geburt durch die rasche Erweiterung des Collum uteri. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd., 1909, 16. Congr., sect. 8, obst. gyn., 199–240.

—— Dilatation, artificial: Methods.

See also **Labor,** forced; **Labor,** Induction.

COHEN-DELORO, E. *La dilatation du col de l'utérus sous rachi-anesthésie à l'Hôpital Laribosière. 88p. 8° Par., 1932.

EMPFENZEDER, K. *Die Dilatation der Cervix uteri insbesondere mit dem Metranoikter [München] 16p. 8° Würzb., 1934.

GOLDENBERG, A. *De l'emploi du ballon de Champetier de Ribes à la Maternité de Laribosière; étude statistique (année 1923–32) 47p. 8° Par., 1933.

Ballantyne, J. W. The use of Bossi's dilator in 8 cases of complicated labour. Tr. Edinburgh Obst. Soc., 1903–4, 29: 76–105. Also J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1904, 5: 136–54.—**Bardenheuer, F. H.** Zervikale Dilatationsmethoden, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Abortbehandlung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, 77: 2186.—**Bauer, A. W.** Zur Geschichte der manuellen Dehnung des Muttermundes während der Geburt. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1928–29, 94: 720–49.—**Beck, P.** Eine verbesserte Metreuryntereinführungszange. Zbl. Gyn., 1927, 51: 2286.—**Binet.** Rachianesthésie et dilatation utérine. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1929, 18: 148–50.—**Bocheński, K.** [Bossi's apparatus in the dilatation of the cervix of the uterus] Polska gaz. lek., 1932, 12: 372.—**Bossi, L. M.** L'accouchement par dilatation rapide du col. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd., 1910, 16: sect. 8, obst. gyn., 463–72. ——— Il parto artificiale colla dilatazione rapida del collo. Ginec. mod., Genova, 1910, 3: 13–20.—**Bottaro, O. L.** El uso y abuso de la laminaria y de los dilatadores uterinos. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1927, 34: pt 2, 71–6.—**Bradley, R. L.** Modification of Hank's cervical dilator. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 101: 445.—**Braun, W.** Ueber Laminariastifte, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des gebogenen Laminariastiftes Bürger. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, 50: 1849.—**Brindeau, A.** Considérations sur la dilatation du col sous rachidianesthésie. Paris méd., 1930, 77: 564.—**Caltabiano, R.** Uno strumento semplice e sicuro per la dilatazione del canale cervicale. Clin. ostet., 1934, 36: 525–9.—**Caravías, D. E.** Sobre los métodos para dilatar el cuello utérino; el uso de los dilatadores metálicos; ventajas e inconvenientes de ciertos modelos. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, 43: 1552–6.—**Cathala, V.** Accouchement rapide par dilatation manuelle du col sous anesthésie rachidienne pour tuberculose laryngée. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, 17: 915–8.—**Conill, V.** Der Schmetterlingshandgriff nach Proubasta zur Erweiterung des Muttermundes. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1928, 80: 442.—**Cristalli, G.** A proposito della dilatazione dell' utero partoriente e della distocia del collo. Rass. ostet., 1935, 44: 611–25.—**Faugère.** Dilatation artificielle sous rachi-anesthésie. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1929, 18: 199.—**Frankenstein, K.** Ein Beitrag zur Ballonbehandlung mit tierischen Blasen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1914, 40: 853.—**Fullerton, W. D.** An improved uterine dilator. Am. J. Obst., 1932, 24: 142.—**Gauss, C. G.** Neue Uterusdilatatoren. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, 57:

209–12.—**Hartl, J.** Ein neues Instrument zur Erweiterung des Gebärmutterhalskanals (Kolbendilatator D. R. P.) Ibid., 1929, **53**: 799–803.—**Haupt, A.** Die Hand als Dilatator. Ibid., 1931, **55**: 1737. ——— Die Bedeutung einer prinzipiellen Verwendung des Metreurynter als unmittelbarer Dilatator. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, **79**: 719.—**Héon-Canonne, J.** De l'association d'agents médicamenteux et d'application de laminaires dans la provocation de l'évacuation utérine. Arch. méd. Angers, 1936, **40**: 113–6.—**Idzikowski, S.** [Dilatation of the uterine cervix by blunt instruments] Czas. lek., Lódź, 1904, **6**: 97–105.—**Isbister, J. L. T.** The uses of Bozzi's dilator in the artificial dilation of the os uteri in labour. Australas. M. Gaz., 1908, **27**: 277.—**Jardine, R.** On accouchement forcé with special reference to the use of Bossi's dilator [Discussion] Tr. Glasgow Obst. Gyn. Soc. (1901–3) 1904, **4**: 157–73.—**Johannsen, T.** Die manuelle Dehnung des Muttermundes unter der Geburt. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, **55**: 2122–5.—**Kaminsky, B.** Zur Kopfschwartenzangenmethode von C. J. Gauss. Ibid., 1934, **58**: 805.—**Keckeis, H.** Zur Frage der zweckmässigsten Dilatation des Cervicalkanals. Ibid., 1932, **56**: 2548; 1933, **57**: 1355.—**Kerr, J. M. M.** Forcible dilatation of the cervix in accouchement forcé, more especially by means of the Bossi and Frommer dilators. Brit. M. J., 1904, **1**: 67. Also Glasgow M. J., 1904, **61**: 169–79 [Discussion] 216–21.—**Knapp.** Zur Frage der gewaltsamen Erweiterung des Muttermundes mittels Metalldilatatoren. Verh. Deut. Ges. Gyn. (1903) 1904, **10**: 500–18.—**Kubig.** Ueber eine Verbesserung des Metranoikters. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59**: 1888–90.—**La Vak , R. T.** Dilatation of the cervix by means of bags. J. Lancet, 1915, **35**: 94–7.—**Lloyd, H. C.** Artificial dilatation of the cervix in pregnancy. Intercolon. M. J. Australasia, 1908, **13**: 349–56.—**Loreti, M.** Nuovo dilatatore uterino. Rass. ostet. gin., 1928, **37**: 704–12.—**McGuffin, W. H.** Non-traumatic dilatation of the uterine cervical canal. Radiology, 1937, **28**: 236–8.—**Maurer, Z.** [Rapid dilatation of the cervix uteri by Bossi-Frommer's method Polska gaz. lek., 1931, **10**: 871–3. ——— [Value of rapid dilatation of the cervix uteri during labor with Frommer's dilator] Ibid., 1934, **13**: 124–7.—**Micheli, C., & Miraldi, E.** Nuovo tipo di dilatatore uterino. Umbria med., 1936, **16**: 2960.—**Minamikawa K.** On the value of the manual treatment as a rapid dilatation of cervical canal. Jap. J. Obst., 1933, **16**: 163–70.—**Misch, M.** Betrachtungen und Angaben über die künstliche Oeffnung des Mutterhalskanals. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, **29**: 220–2.—**Moser, E.** Erweiterung des Gebärmutterhalskanals durch künstliche Muskelerschlaffung. Zbl. Gyn., 1924, **48**: 625–8.—**Mulder, E. M.** [The dilatation of the ostium uteri according to Bonnaire' Tschr. prakt. verlosk., 1909–10, **13**: 65–9.—**Niderehe, W.** Der neue gebogene Laminariastift und seine Vorzüge. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22**: 1192.—**Parodi, F.** Il mio primo caso di parto forzato col metodo Bossi in donna albuminurica con distacco precoce della placenta. Gazz. osp., 1905, **26**: 1502–4.—**Pfeilsticker, W.** Wozu gebogene Laminariastifte? Zbl. Gyn., 1926, **50**: 3039.—**Pierantoni, P.** Dilatazione artificiale incruenta del collo dell' utero col dilatatore pneumatico; tocopneumoscopio. Riv. ostet. gin., 1934, **16**: 288; 442.—**Proubasta, F.** Zu der Beschreibung des Schmetterlingshandgriffs nach Proubasta zur Erweiterung des Muttermundes von V. Conill. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1929, **81**: 86.—**Rebaudi, S.** Critica all' uso degli eccitatori e dei ilatatori uterini nella pratica ostetrica, con speciale riguardo all' eccitatore Tarnier ed al dilatatore Bossi. Boll. Accad. med. Genova, 1908, **23**: 74–7.—**Risso Dominguez, J. C.** Un caso de parto forzado con dilatación de Walcher. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1907, **14**: 849–51.—**Rosenthal.** Un nouveau ballon pour la dilatation. Bull. Soc. belge gyn. obst., 1913–14, **24**: 423–6.—**Rossi, F.** El método de Delmas y los otros procedimientos de dilatación rápida. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1933, **23**: 318–27.—**Rother, C.** Ein neuer Uterusdilatator. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, **57**: 1814–7.—**Rowe, C. O.** Internal orifice thermal dilator and medicator. U. S. Patent Off., 1937, No. 2078686, pl.—**Schneider, H.** Dilatation des Cervicalkanales durch den Metranoikter nach Schatz-Hoehne. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1931, **146**: 28–40.—**Schoenfeld, H.** Un cas d'accouchement forcé au moyen du dilatateur de Deseigneux chez une femme pneumonique. Bull. Soc. méd. Gand, 1906, **73**: 102–5, ch.—**Schwerk, G.** Zur Frage der zweckmässigsten Dilatation des Cervixkanals. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, **57**: 212–4.—**Stefani.** Dilatateur utérin pour la curicthérapie utérine. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1929, **38**: 747.—**Todd, T. F.** A new uterine dilator. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **2**: 636.—**Trettenero, M.** Sul valore della rachianestesia per la dilatazione del collo uterino (Delmas) Rass. ostet., 1929, **38**: 8–14.—**Warén, E.** Considérations sur la dilatation instrumentale de l'orifice utérin pendant l'accouchement. Acta obst. gyn. scand., 1930, **9**: 623–41.—**Weidenbaum, G.** Einiges über die Erweiterung der Cervix uteri. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, **43**: 365–7.—**Weiss, R.** Sobre la dilatación del cuello uterino por el método Bossi. Rev. méd. cubana, 1908, **12**: 193–217.

—— Diseases.

See also **Cervicitis; Genitals [female] Diseases; Gonorrhea [female] Syphilis; Tuberculosis.**

Aburel, E. L'aire tégumentaire de la viscéralgie du col utérin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **111**: 124.—**Adair, F. L.** Diseases of the cervix uteri. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1936, **29**: 620–5, port.—**Bandilla, O.** Drastisches Beispiel für die Leistungsfähigkeit der Kolposkopie. Zbl. Gyn., 1935, **59**: 1039–44.—**Bowes, R. K., & Barrett, N. R.** The use of vital staining and wet films in the diagnosis of lesions of the cervix. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1935, **60**: 1072–6.—**Briand, H.** Conceptions actuelles sur les affections du col utérin. Progr. méd., Par., 1927, **42**: 1221–35.—**Cappel, J. T.** The diseased cervix, diagnosis, and treatment. Tristate M. J., 1934, **7**: 1361–7.—**Da Re, O.** Considerazioni intorno all' erpete del collo dell'utero. Ann. ostet. gin., 1932, **54**: 837.—**Davis, C. H.** The colposcope in the diagnosis of cervical lesions. Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1934, **10**: 153. ——— Lesions of the cervix uteri—diagnosis and treatment. N. England J. M., 1935, **213**: 699–705. ——— Diseases of the cervix uteri. Wisconsin M. J., 1935, **34**: 536–8.—**Diasio, J. S.** Common cervical diseases encountered in general practice. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1932, **38**: 629–38.—**Doughtie, C. W.** Lesions of the cervix uteri. Virginia M. Month., 1934, **61**: 143–8.—**Gougerot & Burnier.** Lichen plan du col utérin, accompagnant un lichen plan jugal et un lichen plan stomacal; lichen plurimuqueux sans lichen cutané. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1937, **44**: 637–40.—**Huggins, R. R.** Problems associated with the cervix. Am. J. Obst., 1929, **17**: 589–96.—**Jaffé, R. H.** Actinomycotic granules in a retention cyst of the cervix uteri. Ibid., 1937, **33**: 671–5.—**Jayle, F.** Les lésions du col chez les vierges et les jeunes femmes nullipares. Presse méd., 1930, **38**: 185.—**Kennedy, J. W.** The abused cervix. Pennsylvania M. J., 1934–35, **38**: 14–6.—**Landesmann, A., & Einoch, A.** Ueber einen Fall von Parapsoriasis mit Lokalisation an der Schleimhaut der Portio vaginalis uteri. Derm. Wschr., 1928, **86**: 621–5.—**Lazard, E. M.** Gangrene of lower uterine segment in obstructed labor. Am. J. Surg., 1933, **22**: 353–5. Also repr.—**Leff, M. I.** Diseases of the cervix. Southwest. M., 1931, **15**: 102–7.—**Markarian, P. A.** [Case of primary echinococcus of the cervix of the uterus] Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, **1**: 1821.—**Miller, N. F.** Common lesions of the cervix. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1936, **35**: 75–8.—**Moench, G. L.** Cervicitis, erosion, and laceration of the cervix uteri from the standpoint of pathology. Am. J. Obst., 1926, **11**: 453–61.—**Murari Mohan Roy.** Gangrene of the cervix uteri. Ind. M. Gaz., 1937, **72**: 368.—**Ocaña, T.** Blastomicosis primitiva de cuello uterino. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1931, **21**: 797–805.—**Patterson, J. H.** The cervix and some of its problems. Southwest. M., 1937, **21**: 348–50 [Discussion] 350.—**Pendleton, G. F.** An old cervical problem presented in a new way. Month. Bull. Kansas City Clin. Soc., 1935, **11**: No. 12, 11–3.—**Piper, M. C.** Lesions of the uterine cervix. Med. Clin. N. America, 1935, **19**: 347–57.—**Scipiades, E.,** jr. Die Varietäten der elastischen Faserelemente in der Portio der geschlechtsreifen Frau und ihre Veränderung bei Prolaps und beginnendem Collumkrebs. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1936, **162**: 425–66.—**Sobiestianski, E. M.** [Collection of moulds of ...] Protok. zasaid. Kavkazsk. med. obsh., Tiflis, 1897–98, **34**: 387–9.—**Trancu-Rainer, M.** Abszess der Portio. Zbl. Gyn., 1930, **54**: 1422–5.—**Wight, F. B.** Gynecology; diseases of the cervix. Rep. Wayne Co. M. Soc., 1931–32, **2**: 91–5.—**Wu, T. T., & Chi, C. K.** Amebiasis of uterine cervix; report of a case. Chin. M. J., 1935, **49**: 69–73, 2 pl.

—— Diseases: Treatment.

Bauer, L. E. The treatment of non-malignant disease of the cervix. Rep. Wayne Co. M. Soc., 1935–36, **6**: 1–3.—**Black, W. T.** The treatment of benign lesions of the cervix uteri J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1931, **24**: 121–3.—**Cooke, G. C.** The cervix uteri and its treatment. South. M. & S., 1935, **97**: 456–9.—**Female** disease; what shall we do with the unhealthy cervix? Ind. M. Rec., 1936, **56**: 182–5.—**Heisel, C. D.** Better care of the uterine cervix. Ohio M. J., 1937, **33**: 755–9.—**Knebel.** Grundsätzliches zur Therapie im Zervikalkanal [Discussion] Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1935–36, **101**: 205–11.—**Luikart, R.** Management of the uterine cervix (carcinoma excluded) Nebraska M. J., 1931, **16**: 16–20.—**Miller, N. F.** The uterine cervix; its disorders and their treatment. California West. M., 1937, **47**: 81–3.—**Orndoff, B. H.** The pathological cervix and its treatment. Illinois M. J., 1930, **58**: 380–3.—**Phaneuf, L. E.** The benign lesions of the uterine cervix and their treatment. N. England J. M., 1928, **199**: 1243–8.—**Philpot, V. B.** Treatment of lesions of the cervix. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1932, **85**: 332–6.—**Smythe, F. W.** Frequent chronic non-malignant diseases of the cervix and their treatment. Memphis M. J., 1926, **3**: 34.—**Tompkins, P.** The results of treatment of benign lesions of the cervix uteri. Am. J. Obst., 1935, **30**: 369–76.

—— Edema.

See also **Cervix, Hypertrophy.**

Tantin, H. *De l'induration oedémateuse du col, conséquence du travail de l'accouchement. 63p. 8° Par., 1935.

Cathala, V., & Seydel, S. Note sur l'anatomie pathologique et la pathogénie de l'œdème du col de l'utérus au cours du travail. Gyn. obst., Par., 1934, **30**: 1–14.—**Cohen, J.** Dystocie par œdème polypiforme unilabial du col utérin. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1927, **16**: 148–50.—**Corrêa da Costa, C.** Alongamento edematoso do collo. Rev. gyn. obst., Rio, 1931, **25**: 163–74.—**Gavioli, R. S.** Elongación edematosa polipiforme unilabial del cuello uterino tipo Rouvier. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1937, **16**: 38–41.—**Hunter, J. W. A.** Acute postpartum œdema of the cervix uteri. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1927, n. ser., **34**: 72–82, pl.—**Manley, J. R.** Edema of cervix

in pregnancy, with report of a case. Am. J. Obst., 1928, **16:** 109.—**Murta, A.** Alongamento edematoso agudo do collo. Rev. gyn. obst., Rio, 1932, **26:** 189–92.—**Rouvier, J.** De l'allongement œdémateux, polypiforme, unilabial du col; complication de l'accouchement. Obstétrique, Par., 1908, n. ser., **1:** 353–68.—**Scheltma, M. W.** [Case of acute intermittent edema of vaginal portion] Geneesk. gids, 1928, **6:** 425.—**Seeley, W. F.** Acute edema of the cervix in pregnancy and labor. Am. J. Obst., 1937, **33:** 631–6.—**Suzor.** Symphiséotomie pour bassin rétréci et œdème du col; rétrocession de l'œdème. Gynécologie, 1936, **35:** 166.

—— Endometriosis.

See also **Endometriosis.**

Fels, E. Endometriose der Portio. Zbl. Gyn., 1928, **52:** 285–8.—**Frankl, O., & Kraul, L.** Künstliche Cervix-Endometriosen. Ibid., 1935, **59:** 1683–5.—**Fuchs, H.** Künstliche Cervix-Endometriosen; Versuche zur Erhaltung der Menstruation nach der Amputatio uteri supravaginalis. Ibid., 914–7.—**Lifvendahl, R. A.** Hematometra cervicalis, with special reference to pelvic endometriosis. Am. J. Obst., 1933, **26:** 173–82.

—— Erosion.

Burch, J. C. Erosion of the cervix. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1930, **23:** 92.—**Bursey, E. H.** Cervical and endocervical erosions. Texas J. M., 1932, **28:** 387.—**Doléris, J. A.** Iconographie de l'ectropion; erreurs anatomiques et thérapeutiques dans la métrite cervicale. Gynécologie, 1914, **18:** 401–17, 6 pl.; 1920, **19:** 36–46, 2 pl.—**Goodall, J. R.** The pathology of cervical ectropion (cervical erosion) Canad. M. Ass. J., 1930, **22:** 178–80.—**Habbe, K.** Geschwürsbildung an der Portio als Symptom einer Bluterkrankung. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, **56:** 30–3.—**Hadfield, G.** The pathology of cervical erosion. Bristol Med. Chir. J., 1926, **43:** 151–5, 4 pl.—**Hinselmann, H.** Zirkuläre Verdickung der Portioschleimhaut an der Grenze einer kongenitalen Erosion. Zbl. Gyn., 1927, **51:** 88–90, pl. ——— Cervixdrüsen der Umwandlungszone einer partalen Ektopie mit dreifachem Ausführungsgang. Ibid., 1928, **52:** 87.—**Hirsch-Hoffmann, H. U.** Statistischer und histologischer Beitrag zur Frage der mikroskopischen Diagnose; Erosio portionis. Ibid., 2013–22.—**Horálek, F.** Beitrag zu den Ursachen hartnäckiger Granulome und Geschwüre an der Portio nach Kugelzangenbiss. Ibid., 1933, **57:** 2006–11.—**Kroon, A. A. van der.** Etiology of erosions of the vaginal portion of the uterus. Geneesk. bl., 1930, **28:** 1–30.—**Moglia, G.** Sulle erosioni della portio (studi anatomo-patologico; clasificazione; fasi del processo di guarigione) Ann. ostet. gin., 1932, **54:** 1075–115, 3 pl.—**Savill, A.** Cervical erosion and discharge. Brit. M. J., 1934, **2:** 1077.—**Schreier, P. C.** A study of cervical erosion and its relation to cancer. South. Surgeon, 1934, **3:** 165–70.—**Vassallo, S. M.** Observations on cervical erosion and certain renal complications. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1936, **40:** 315.

—— Erosion: Treatment.

Abramova, M. M. [Thermocautery in treatment of erosions] Akush. gin., 1937, No. 3, 98–100.—**Aglialoro, M.** Erosioni della portio; terapia con metalli colloidali e arsenobenzoli. Rass. ostet., 1936, **45:** 579–86.—**Barrett, R. L.** Electrocoagulation of cervical erosions and endocervicitis in the late puerperium; a study of follow-up results at the Woman's Hospital. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **103:** 1516–20.—**Baumgart, H., Platz, J., & Tsutsulopulos. G.** Die Erosion beziehungsweise Pseudoerosion der Portio und ihre Behandlung (Fissa lebertransalbe) Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, **84:** 1578–80.—**Becker, S.** Ueber die Behandlung der Erosionen mit der Lampe Ultrasonne (Landecker-Steinberg) Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1930–31, **40:** 245–8.—**Bláha, J.** Therapie der Portioerosionen mit Elektrokoagulation durch Kurzwellendiathermie. Zbl. Gyn., 1937 **61:** 208.—**Dietzmann, G.** Die Behandlung der Ulzerationen und Erosionen an der Portio. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82:** 2073.—**Duseberg, G.** Eine zweckmässige Behandlung der Erosio portionis (Beitrag zur Bekämpfung der Sterilität) Prakt. Arzt, 1934, n. F., **19:** 467–9.—**Erede, U.** Sul trattamento dell'erosione della portio uterina. Riv. ostet. gin., 1928, **10:** 373–5.—**Graf, A.** Die Fertilität der Frau nach Amputation und Paquelinisierung der Portio als Folge der Behandlung von Erosionen und der Elongatio colli. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1937, **105:** 272–7.—**Ground, W. E.** Endocervicitis and erosions; their treatment by electro-surgical methods. Wisconsin M. J., 1931, **30:** 722–6.—**Kahr, H.** Die Behandlung der Erosio portionis. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, **48:** 802.—**Kalnitskaia, F. E.** [Treatment of erosions of the cervix uteri] Akush. gin., 1937, No. 3, 101.—**Kerwin, W.** The incidence of cervical erosion following normal childbirth and results obtained with the Dickinson method of treatment. Am. J. Obst., 1923, **6:** 185–7.—**Klaften, E.** Grundlagen und Ergebnisse der vaginalen Insulinbehandlung bei Portioerosionen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, **31:** 44–7.—**Kurachenkov, A. I.** [Treatment of erosions of the cervix of the uterus by radium and Roentgen rays] Vest. rentg., 1933, **12:** 26–37. Also Strahlentherapie, 1934, **51:** 622–35.—**Mikels, F. M.** Conservative treatment of cervical erosions with electrocoagulation. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1926, **43:** 105–9.—**Plümecke, O.** Zur Behandlung der Portioerosionen. Med. Welt, 1937, **11:** 720.—**Rösch, H.** Beitrag zur Behandlung der Erosion. Zbl. Gyn., 1928, **52:** 1735.—**Russo, S. C.** Contributo alla terapia medica della erosione del collo dell'utero. Rass. ostet., 1936, **45:** 74–88.—**Sasaki, M.** Influence of radium on tuberculous, carcinomatous, and simple erosions of portio vaginalis uteri; simple erosion. Polyclin. Dairen, 1930–33, **5:** No. 30, 60.—**Smythe, H. J. D.** The treatment of cervical erosion, with special reference to the precancerous cervix. Bristol Med. Chir. J., 1926, **43:** 156–60, pl.—**Tichy, E.** Die Behandlung der Portioerosion mit Tierkohle (Aristocarbon) Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, **25:** 112.—**Uhma, C.** Action thérapeutique de la boue basse sur l'érosion du col de l'utérus. Gynécologie, 1936, **35:** 281–94.

—— Examination.

See also **Vagina,** Examination.

Herrmann [F. R.] W. *Morbidität und Mortalität bei Probe-Excisionen, Exkochleationen und Abrasionen. 16p. 8° Münch., 1931.

Berkow, S. G. A cold light for inspection and transillumination of the cervix. Am. J. Obst., 1934, **27:** 117.—**Bocci, G.** L'impiego di un particolare uncino per lo spostamento della cervice fra le labbra della vulva. Clin. vet., Milano, 1935, **58:** 898–901.—**Bruner, J. M., Rosebrook L. E., & Cushman, G. W.** Photography of the cervix uteri. J. Biol. Photogr. Ass., 1936–37, **5:** 13–20.—**Creer, R. P.** Photography of the cervix uteri. Ibid., 1935–36, **4:** 63–8. ——— & **Kimble, H. E.** Photography of the cervix uteri. Am. J. Obst., 1937, **33:** 162.—**Heintz, J. S.** Cervical applicator. U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 1991278.—**Kirk, J. A.** Combination of os uteri locating device and medical applicator. Ibid., 1936, No. Re. 20061.—**Mascall, W. N.** Cervical irrigator. Brit. M. J., 1934, **2:** 197.—**Pfleiderer, A.** Capillarmikroskopische Beobachtungen an Portio und Vagina. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1930–31, **144:** 595 [Discussion] 601.—**Phaneuf, L. E.** Biopsy of uterine cervix. Am. J. Surg., 1937, **36:** 226–30.

—— Fibroma.

Acland, H. T. D. Cervical fibroid of the uterus obstructing labour; Cæsarean section; supravaginal hysterectomy. Lancet, Lond., 1904, **2:** 948.—**Bain, W.** Note on a case of obstruction to the third stage of labour by a cervical fibroid. Ibid., 1905, **1:** 997.—**Barbet. P.** Fibrome cervico-utérin, à développement vaginal enlevé par laparotomie. Paris chir., 1920, **12:** 87–94.—**Cattell, R. B.** The management of ectruded cervical fibroid. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1933, **13:** 707–17.—**Charles, N.** Primipare de 46 ans, à terme, atteinte d'une tumeur fibreuse du segment postéro-inférieur de la matrice rendant impossible la dilatation du col; opération césarienne conservatrice; enfant vivant; guérison de la mère. J. accouch., Liége, 1898, **19:** 467–9.—**Consoli, D.** Fibromi a sviluppo retrocervicale ed intralegamentoso e il metodo Pestalozza nella loro cura operatoria. Arch. ostet. gin., 1927, 2. ser., **14:** 441–70.—**De Sa, H.** Three cases of cervical fibroids. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1928, n. ser., **35:** 331–3, 3 pl.—**Dorman, F. A.** Report of a case of fibroma of cervix obstructing labor, Cesarean section, with hysterectomy. Am. J. Obst., 1916, **74:** 121–4.—**Fieux, G.** Fibromes du segment inférieur, 2 observations d'opération césarienne. Ann. gyn. obst., Par., 1909, 2. ser., **6:** 129–33.—**Fruhinsholz & Hamant.** Myomectomie, au cours de la gestation, sur un fibrome cervical hémorragique. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1923, **12:** 311–3.—**Griffith, W. S. A.** Large cervical fibroid in the vagina obstructing labour. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1909–10, **3:** obst. gyn. sect., 188.—**Grosse, A.** Fibrome du segment inférieur de l'utérus enclavé dans le petit bassin pendant la grossesse; phénomènes de compression; hystérectomie. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1921, **16:** 336–41.—**Höppner, H.** Beitrag zur Adenofibrosis retrocervicalis, insbesondere zur Frage des Spätüberganges derselben in Karzinom. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1931, **87:** 536–45.—**Keller, R.** Fibromes à point de départ cervical développés vers le plancher pelvien. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1934, **23:** 168.—**Kosmak, G. W.** Report of a case of Cesarean section followed by hysterectomy for dystocia due to a fibroid in the lower uterine segment. Am. J. Obst., 1914, **69:** 710–2.—**Kridelka.** Volumineux fibrome du col utérin. Bruxelles méd., 1935–36, **16:** 1735.—**Kulikowska.** Un cas de fibrome mou. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, **22:** 687.—**Lapeyre, J. L., & Mendez Llamozas, R. I.** Volumineux fibrome du col utérin. Ibid., 1935, **24:** 33–6.—**Laviano, G.** Degenerazione fibrosa del collo uterino in travaglio di parto. Riv. ostet. gin., 1931, **13:** 156–62.—**Mahon, R.** Distocie grave par fibrome du col. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, **24:** 566.—**Manseau, J. A.** Conduite à tenir dans les accouchements dystociques dus à une dégénérescence fibromateuse du corps, du segment inférieur ou du col de l'utérus. Union méd. Canada, 1932, **61:** 422–4.—**Maxwell, J. P., & Lee, S. W.** Cervical fibroids invading the vesicovaginal septum. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1928, n. ser., **35:** 514–21, 2 pl.—**Michel, G., Bertrand, P., & Mathieu, F.** Fibrome de la lèvre antérieure du col de l'utérus. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1936, **25:** 492.—**Moench, L. M.** Fibrome of the cervix uteri. Med. Clin. N. America, 1928–29, **12:** 1584.—**Moir, C.** Case of obstructed labour caused by cervical fibroid undergoing red degeneration, and complicated by placenta praevia and prolapse of the foetal cord. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1937, **44:** 105–8, 3 pl.—**Mourgue-Molines & Fayot.** Fibrome du col de l'utérus et rétention d'urine. Arch. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1929, **10:** 38–43.—**Munguia, J. G.** Cesárea abdominal e histerectomía total de urgencia por fibroma del cuello de la matriz.

Rev. As. méd. mex., 1926, 5: 1219–22.—**Reeb.** Dystocie provoquée par un fibrome interstitiel du segment inférieur; section césarienne basse; énucléation du fibrome; suites fébriles; guérison. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1922, 11: 411–4.—**Schockaert, R.** Fibrome sous-péritonéal de 11 livres inséré à la face postérieure de la portion supravaginale du col; énucléation. Gyn. obst., Par., 1923, 7: 510–3. Also Rev. méd., Louvain, 1924, 132–4.—**Séjournet.** Volumineux fibrome du col de l'utérus remplissant tout le vagin; ablation par morcellement; guérison. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1923, 12: 6–8. Also Gynécologie, 1923, 22: 221.—**Stevens, J. T.** The treatment of fibroids and abnormal uterine bleeding due to benign diseases by means of radium and Roentgen rays. Phys. Ther., 1927, 45: 221–9.—**Sureau, M., & Job, A.** Fibrome nécrosé inséré sur le segment inférieur; césarienne suivie d'hystérectomie. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1929, 18: 131–3.—**Tessitore, N. J.** Case report of pregnancy complicated by cervical fibroid. Tristate M. J., 1935–36, 8: 1708–10.—**Vila, L., & Schlossberg, T.** Tres observaciones de fibromas del cuello uterino. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1929, 36: 344–8.—**Voron.** Gros fibrome cervical; myomectomie prœfœtale à dilatation complète. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1921, 10: 496–8. Also Lyon méd., 1921, 130: 879. ——— & **Gonnet.** Deux cas de fibrome volumineux du segment inférieur gauche ayant permis un accouchement spontané. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1908, 11: 290–4.

—— Fistula.

See also in 3. ser. **Fistula,** cervico-vaginal.

KÜNZE, R. *Ein Fall von Fistula cervicovaginalis laqueatica spontan entstanden durch Abort im V Monat. 26p. 8° Bonn, 1931.

MEINHEIT, H. C. *Ueber die Fistula cervicovaginalis laqueatica. 30p. 8° Gött., 1931.

REICHHERZER, M. *Zur Entstehung der Fistula laqueatica unter der Geburt. 16p. 8° Münch., 1932.

Bauer, R. Fistula cervicovaginalis laqucatica. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, 38: 607.—**Bogine, D. I.** [Cervical-vaginal fistulæ] J. akush., 1926, 37: No. 6, 777–90.—**Gottlieb, J. G.** [Treatment of fistulas of the cervix uteri and vagina] Ibid., 1929, 40: 646–55.—**Kofránex, J.** [Pathogenesis of fistula cervicovaginalis laqueatica] Cas. lék. česk., 1927, 66: 1411–6.—**Levit, I. B.** Zur Frage über die Mutterhals-Scheidenfisteln; Fistulae cervico-vaginales laqueaticae. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1929, 138: 187–200. ——— [Cervico-vaginal fistulas] J. akush., 1929, 40: 880–9.—**Loriot, C.** Fistulisation d'un hématomètre consécutif à des cautérisations du col. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, 22: 199.—**Ottow, B.** Zur Technik des plastischen Verschlusses der Fistula cervicis laqueatica. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, 56: 2781–4.—**Peisachson, W.** Ein Fall von zerviko-vaginaler Fistel. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1930, 86: 411–4.—**Sahler, J.** Zur Frage der Entstehung der Gebärmutterhals-Scheidenfisteln. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, 39: 500–2.—**Schröder, H.** Ueber einen Fall von Fistula cervicovaginalis laqueatica. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1927, 76: 274–7.—**Silin, P. I.** Zur Frage der spontanen Entstehung der Fistula cervico-vaginalis und der Portio vaginalis-Abriss bei Aborten und Geburten. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, 50: 1469–71.—**Ter-Gabrielian, G.** [Case history of cervico-vaginal fistula] J. akush., 1927, 38: 795–9.—**Welsch, K.** Beitrag zur Aetiologie der Cervix-Laquearfisteln. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, 58: 347–51.—**Zhivatov, G. K.** [On cervicovaginal fistula] Odess. med. J., 1928, 3: 523–5.

—— Foreign bodies [including calculus]

Binet, A., & Demange. Corps étranger du col utérin. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, 26: 116.—**Day, H. F.** Uterine bleeding from a needle in the uterine cervix. N. England J. M., 1934, 211: 29.—**Reeb.** Pyométrie provoquée par un concrement calcaire siégeant dans le col et l'obstruant. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, 17: 750–2.

—— Glands and secretion.

Cesa, I. Action de la folliculine et du corps jaune sur les glandes du col utérin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, 122: 1237.—**Coutts, W. E., & Barthet, O. D.** Naso-pharyngeal gram-negative cocci in the secretion of the cervix uteri of prostitutes. Brit. J. Vener. Dis., 1936, 12: 75–8.—**Hinselmann, H.** Eine Talgdrüse in der Portioschleimhaut. Zbl. Gyn., 1928, 52: 1926–8.—**Hochloff, A. W.** Biochemische Untersuchungen am Cervicalsekret; die Wasserstoffionenkonzentration des Cervicalsekretes. Ibid., 1932, 56: 1785–90.—**Moench G. L.** Variations of the solubility of the cervical mucus in relation to the menstrual cycle. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1934, 19: 358–61.—**Neurnbergk, W.** Neue Wege zur autochemischen Beeinflussung des Cervicalsekretes. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1933, 154: 288–92.—**Polano, O.** Die autochemische Beeinflussung des Cervicalsekrets. Ibid., 1930–31, 144: 339–41 [Discussion] 361–83.—**Rymkiewicz, W.** [Bacteriologic examination of the secretions of the uterine cervix] Lek. wojsk., 1931, 18: 50–6.—**Singer, P.** Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Cervix uteri und deren Drüsen. Zbl. Gyn., 1937, 61: 199–201.

—— Histology.

Fellner, O. O. Ueber Cervixzellen. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, 58: 472.—**Sacks, H. A.** Microscopic visualization of the cervix uteri. Am. J. Obst., 1934, 28: 278.—**Scipiades, E.,** jr [On the elastic el ment of the portio] Magy. orv. arch., 1936, 37: 328–66.—**Stefanesik, S.** Ueber d e elastischen Fasern des Uterus mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Zervix. Zschr. Gyn., 1932, 103: 532–53. Also Magy. orv. arch., 1933, 34: 116–32, 4 pl.

—— Hypertrophy and prolapse.

See also **Cervix,** Edema.

Bernardbeig, Fournis, G., & Pradel. A propos de l'allongement hypertrophique du col utérin. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, 24: 358.—**Haagn, T.** Geburtsverlauf bei einem Fall von hochgradiger Cervixhypertrophie. Zbl. Gyn., 1905, 29: 1078–81.—**Halbrecht, G.** Elongation du col et accouchement. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, 22: 706.—**Jardine, R.** Hypertrophy and prolapse of the cervix [obstructed labour] Glasgow M. J., 1907, 67: 235.—**Kovács, F.** [Cystic hypertrophy of the cervix] Orv. hetil., 1928, 72: 408–11. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1928, 52: 748–53.—**Labry & Montel.** Al ongement hypertrophique du col, volumineux, simulant un prolapsus total chez une diabétique. Lyon méd., 1927, 140: 74.—**Lamphear, E.** Delivery in a complicated labor with elongated cervix. Am. J. Clin. M., 1906, 13: 1422.—**Lévy-Solal, E., & Sureau, M.** Allongement hypertrophique du col; amputation haute du col utérin combinée à la colpectomie antérieure. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1934, 23: 708.—**Lorini, A.** Distocia materna da ipertrofia e prolasso del labbro anteriore della bocca uterina. Arte ostet., 1904, 18: 177–80.—**McBride, W. F.** Labor at full term complicated by an excessive hypertrophy of the cervix. Med. Stand., 1906, 29: 413–6.—**Maret, C.** Hypertrophie pathologique du col utérin. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1934, 23: 669.—**Obiglio, J. R.** Contribución al estudio de la distocia por alargamiento hipertrófico del cuello uterino. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, 38: 1519–22.—**Oliveira Ponce, G. de.** Allongamento agudo edematoso e hypertrophico do collo. Rev. brasil. med. pharm., 1933, 9: 62–4.—**Ramírez Olivella, J. M.** Cesárea abdominal por hipertrofia del cuello; feto vivo; curación. Arch. Hosp. mun. Habana, 1922, 1: 105–7.—**Sorsky, E., & Wilson, L.** Prolapse of the cervix at term. California West. M., 1934, 40: 188.—**Truman, B. R. B.** A case of labour complicated by uterine prolapse of the second degree, with supravaginal elongation of the cervix. Practitioner, Lond., 1909, 83: 855.—**Warren, S. P.** Cesarean section for complete prolapse of the cervix. Am. J. Obst., 1914, 69: 432–4.—**Wille.** Operative Entbindung bei prolabiertem, hypertrophischem Kollum. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1927, 91: 182–4.

—— Infection.

See also **Cervicitis; Cervix,** Diseases.

Boland, B. F. Ascent of infection from the uterine cervix to the urinary tract. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1937, 145: 199–203.—**Frost, I. F.** Cervical infections and treatment by electrocoagulation. Am. J. Surg., 1936, 34: 221–6.—**Goodall, J. R.** Cervical infections in the puerperium. Am. J. Obst., 1928, 16: 440–4. ——— & **Wiseman, M.** Cervical infection in the puerperium. Ibid., 339–47.—**Loizeaux, L. S.** The infected cervix. Internat. Clin., 1930, 40. ser., 3: 19–25.—**Mayo, C. H.** Considerations on some infections and degenerations of the uterine cervix. In Livre jubil. (Hartmann, H.) Par., 1932, 441–7. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1932, 54: 690–2.—**Payne, W. C.** Infections and treatment of the cervix uteri. J. Florida M. Ass., 1935–36, 22: 299–302.—**Wilkinson, R. J.** Treatment of infections of the cervix. West Virginia M. J., 1921–22, 16: 255–7.

—— Infection, focal.

Davis, S. C. The chronically diseased cervix as a focal point of infection. Bull. Fulton Co. M. Soc., 1936, 10: No. 14, 4–6.—**Graffagnino, P.** The chronically diseased cervix as a focus of systemic infection. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1934, 87: 83–6.—**Hoenig, E.** The cervix uteri as a source of infection. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, 126: 370–2.—**Kostmayer, H. W.** The role of the uterine cervix in focal infections. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1935–36, 88: 203–5.—**Mayo, C. H., & Dixon, C. F.** The cervix as a focus in chronic disease. Minnesota M., 1927, 10: 671–3.—**Moench, L. M.** Cervix as a focus of infection for choroiditis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1928–29, 12: 1583.

—— Injuries and lacerations.

Boldt, H. J. Intermediäre Trachelorrhaphie als Prophylaktikum gegen dic mitunter auftretenden unangenehmen Erlebnisse infolge von Cervixrissen. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1915, 42: 372–5.—**Fazekas, I. G.** [Corrosion of posterior fornix and external cervical orifice] Orv. hetil., 1935, 79: 298.—**Garber, C. A.** Ambulant treatment of infections and lacerations of the cervix. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1936, 29: 767.—**Gaté, J., Ricard, A.** [et al.] Accident primitif pseudo-néoplasique du col utérin. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, 43: 54.—**Gibson, G.** Cervical lacerations and infections. Am. J. Surg., 1930, n. ser., 8: 309–12. Also repr.—**Giesy, J. U.** Sutureless repair of cervical lacerations. Clin. M. & S., 1934, 41: 83.—**Kemper, W.** Die Behandlung frischer Zervixrisse. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, 73: 1663.—**Mueller, A.** Zur Technik der Cervixrissnaht und der Uterustamponade. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, 50: 2696–9.—

Nölle, H. Zur Frage der violenten Cervixperforation bei der Hysterosalpingographie. Ibid., 1937, **61**: 1999–2004.—**Pettit, A. V.** Treatment of the lacerated and infected cervix uteri. California J. M., 1922, **20**: 77–80.—**Waldo, R.** Amputation of cervix for bilateral laceration and cystic degeneration. Internat. J. S., 1914, **27**: 349–51.—**Williams, N. H.** Cervical injury and its repair. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **93**: 1040–3.

—— Injuries—in labor.

See also **Birth canal; Birth injury.**

Ehrich, H. *Cervixverletzungen unter der Geburt und ihre Folgen [Berlin] 36p. 8° Rostock, 1932.

Bernstein, A. Cervical repair immediately following childbirth. California West. M., 1937, **47**: 98–101.—**Bovin, E.** A case of circular sloughing of the portio vaginalis uteri during spontaneous delivery. Acta obst. gyn. scand., 1930, **10**: 353–8.—**Browne, J. B.** An unusual case of injury to the cervix uteri during labour. Montreal M. J., 1905, **34**: 192–6.—**Bubis, J. L.** The physical and economical advantages of synoplastic repairs for old lacerations, at or shortly after childbirth. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1931, **30**: 418–24.—**Coudert, E.** Sur les déchirures du col de l'utérus pendant l'accouchement. J. méd. chir., Par., 1927, **98**: 460–9.—**Danforth, W. C.** Immediate repair of cervical injuries. Am. J. Obst., 1936, **32**: 710–6.—**DeLee, J. B.** Two new ideas on the mechanism of cervical laceration during labor; a preliminary report. Ibid., 1927, **14**: 499–504. Also Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc. (1927) 1928, **52**: 64–71.—**Emrich, W. H.** Technic of routine primary repair of lacerated post-partum cervices in primipara (a preliminary report) Am. J. Surg., 1930, n. ser., **10**: 557–61.—**Gardner, A. H.** Lacerations of the cervix uteri. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1905, **68**: 338–40.—**Goff, B. H.** Prophylaxis in gynecology, with special reference to the immediate care of the postpartum cervix. Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc., 1936, **60**: 167–87. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1936, **63**: 212–21.—**Harris, W. J.** The immediate repair of the cervix. J. Med. Pract., 1936, **1**: 54.—**Hoehne, O.** Was veranlasst die Kreissende, mitzupressen? zugleich eine Erklärung der Entstehung von Cervixrissen bei Spontangeburten. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, **50**: 897–901.—**McPherson, R.** A case of dystocia following an operation for laceration of the cervix uteri. Bull. Lying-in Hosp. N. York, 1905, **2**: 36–8.—**Parker, J. D.** Placental fragment engrafted in cervical laceration. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, **99**: 212.—**Paternò, G.** Lacerazione del collo uterino in travaglio di parto. Riv. ostet. gin., 1929, **11**: No. 2, 29–31.—**Rosenstein, W.** Ueber Zervixrisse bei spontanen Geburten. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1927, **76**: 265–73.—**Sage, E. C.** The post-partum cervix. Nebraska M. J., 1933, **18**: 326–30.—**Williams, N. H.** Injury of the cervix uteri and its intermediate repair. Am. J. Obst., 1926, **12**: 364–8.—**Wood, G. A.** Cervical inspection and repair, with special reference to primary cervical repair. N. York State J. M., 1930, **30**: 1150–5. ——— An analysis of 300 consecutive cases of primary cervical repair. Am. J. Obst., 1937, **34**: 606–15.

—— Innervation.

Blotevogel, W. Zu den zyklischen Veränderungen im Ganglion cervicale uteri der Maus. Anat. Anz., 1927, **63**: 169. ——— Sympathikus und Sexualzyklus; das Ganglion cervicale uteri des kastrierten Tieres. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1933, **33**: 429–66.—**Keiffer, H.** La physiologie nerveuse du col utérin. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1932, **27**: suppl., 522–5. ——— La structure nerveuse du col utérin chez la femme; les corpuscules sensoriels terminaux. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1934, 5. ser., **14**: 186; 1935, 5. ser., **15**: 581, 8 pl.—**Penitschka, W.** Ueber den Bau des Ganglion cervicale uteri des Menschen mit Berücksichtigung der mehrkernigen Ganglienzellen und des chromaffinen Gewebes. Anat. Anz., 1928–29, **66**: 417–32.

—— Leukoplakia.

See also **Cervix, Carcinoma: Precarcinomatous conditions.**

Bandilla, O., & Günther, E. Ueber die Häufigkeit des verhornenden atypischen Epithels bei den Puellae publicae. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, **60**: 722–4.—**Demarez.** Cancer du col et leucoplasie. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1934, **23**: 409.—**Esser, M.** Ein Fall von Leukoplacia der Gebärmutterportio. Virchows Arch., 1928, **268**: 469–74. ——— Ueber das Tiefenwachstum bei Portioleukoplakien. Ibid., **269**: 602–13.—**Forti, E.** La leucoplasia del collo dell' utero. Monit. ostet. gin., 1933, **5**: 621–36.—**Haselhorst, G.** Zur Frage des Wesens der Portioleukoplakien. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1930, **98**: 526–35, pl.—**Hinselmann, H.** Der Begriff der Umwandlungszone der Portio. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1927, **131**: 422. ——— Der klinische Nachweis abnormen Plattenepithels am Muttermund. Ibid., **132**: 90 [Discussion] 92–6. ——— Ein Fall von Leukoplakie der Portio. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, **74**: 1958. ——— Ueber die Methodik der Diagnose der Portioleukoplakien. Zbl. Gyn., 1927, **51**: 3162–5. ——— Ein weiterer Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Leukoplakien der Portio. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1928, **79**: 41–4. ——— Schichtungskugeln in dem Epithel der weisslichen Felder der Umwandlungszone der Portio. Zbl. Gyn., 1928, **52**: 1244–7. ——— Eine verhornte gefelderte Portio. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1928, **93**: 731–4, pl. ——— & **Esser, M.** Erzeugung von Portioleukoplakien durch Probeexzision in zwei Fällen. Zbl. Gyn., 1928, **52**: 686–8.—**Hofbauer, J.** Leucoplakia cervicis uteri and early carcinoma; an etiologic study. Am. J. Obst., 1934, **27**: 633–46.—**Kolegajew, G. A.** Zur Frage über die Aetiologie und die bösartige Degeneration der Leukoplakien der Portioschleimhaut. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1932–33, **93**: 166–76.—**Kretschmer, O. S.** Leucoplakia of the uterine cervix. Am. J. Obst., 1932, **23**: 885–9.—**Laffont, A., Montpellier, J., & Laffargue, P.** Etats métaplasiques et hyperplasiques du col utérin (leucoplasie) Gyn. obst., Par., 1936, **34**: 5–23.—**Martzloff, K. H.** Leucoplakia of the cervix uteri; a manifestation of early malignant change? Am. J. Obst., 1932, **24**: 57–67.—**Philipp, E., & Schäfer, G.** Die Frage der klinischen Bedeutung der Leukoplakien. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, **57**: 2407–15.—**Rogge, H.** Die Bedeutung und Schwierigkeit der Leukoplakiediagnose an der Portio. Ibid., 1930, **54**: 594–7. ——— Die Rezidivfähigkeit der Leukoplakieerkrankung an der Portio. Ibid., 1931, **55**: 2219–22.

—— Mucous membrane.

De Maria, G. Rigenerazione e metaplasia nell' epitelio del canale cervicale. Ann. ostet. gin., 1933, **55**: 167–86.—**Görög, D.** [Lymph follicles of the mucuous membrane of the cervix] Gyógyászat, 1929, **68**: 46–9.—**Hinselmann, H.** Der Begriff der Praematrix. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, **57**: 2402–6. ——— Pigment in der Portioschleimhaut. Ibid., 1936, **60**: 673.—**Newton, W. H.** The insensitivity of the cervix uteri to oxytocin. J. Physiol., Lond., 1937, **89**: 309–15.—**Oppenheimer, W.** Diffuse polypenähnliche Hypertrophie der Cervixschleimhaut und der Cervix bei einer Nullipara. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1932, **150**: 741.—**Sammartino, R.** Proliferación heterotópica de la mucosa endocervical; adenomiosis endocervical. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1934, **13**: 781–98.—**Weering, J. von.** L'influence du menformon sur l'épithélium du col utérin. Acta brevia neerl., 1934–35, **4**: 28.—**Wollner, A.** A preliminary study of the cyclic histologic changes of the human cervical mucosa in the intermenstrual period. Am. J. Obst., 1936, **32**: 365–74. ——— The physiology of the human cervical mucosa. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1937, **64**: 758–64.

—— Myoma.

Grabich, H. *Fall eines eingekeilten Cervixmyoms unter der Geburt; Kaiserschnitt und Totalextirpation. 18p. 8° Münch., 1912.

Christopher, F. Large fibromyoma of cervix; case report. Am. J. Obst., 1926, **11**: 668–70.—**Counseller, V. S., & Collins, D. C.** Fibromyoma of the cervix uteri; report of case. Ibid., 1935, **30**: 108–12.—**D'Erchia, F.** Scomparsa del collo e dilatazione parziale della bocca di un utero gravido a termine con grosso fibromioma interstiziale del segmento inferiore (taglio cesareo) Riv. ostet. gin., 1934, **16**: 147–54.—**Eerland** [Fibromyoma cervicis uteri] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1936, **79**: 1157. ——— [Myoma portionis uteri] Ibid., 1158.—**Frommolt, G.** Akute, lebenbedrohliche Blutung bei Cervixmyom (Heilung einer postoperativen Ureter-Scheidenfistel durch Röntgenschwachbestrahlung) Zbl. Gyn., 1931, **55**: 2951–6.—**Greenhill, J. P.** Fibromyoma of the cervix uteri; 3 cases, one developing in the cervical stump after hysterectomy. Am. J. Obst., 1936, **31**: 678–80.—**Gyllensvärd, N.** A case of fibromyoma in the portio vaginalis. Acta obst. gyn. scand., 1930, **10**: 333–5.—**Harwood, L. de L., & Magnan, L. A.** Fibromyome interstitiel du col utérin. Union méd. Canada, 1932, **61**: 305–8.—**Hromada, G.** Schwangerschaft und Zervikalmyom. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, **78**: 318.—**Ikeda, Y., & Ikeda, K.** Ein Beitrag zur Portio-Nekrobiosis nach Amputatio uteri myomatosi supravaginalis. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, **57**: 1811.—**Kleff, G.** Ueber ein Cervixmyom als dispositionelles Moment für die Uterusruptur. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, **25**: 1736.—**Kühbacher, F.** [Ischuria paradoxa caused by retrocervical myoma] Orv. hetil., 1927, **71**: 681.—**Laudadio, E.** Fibromiomi del segmento inferiore dell' utero e gravidanza. Rass. ostet., 1933, **42**: 563–93.—**Lehmacher, A.** Zwei cervicale, retrovesikale Myome. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, **56**: 2744–50.—**Lichkus, L. G.** [Cæsarean section for post-cervical fibromyoma; subsequent extraction of the tumor per vaginam] Sborn. trud. po akush. gin. posv., 1906, **1**: 197–211, pl.—**Luezzi, G.** Fibromioma interstiziale del collo dell' utero. Minerva med., Tor., 1934, **25**: 58–60.—**Natale, P.** I fibromiomi primitivi della portio vaginalis. Ann. ostet. gin., 1935, **57**: 1343–73.—**Philipp.** Gestieltes Myom der hinteren Muttermundslippe, einen Prolaps bewirkend. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1934, **108**: 429–31.—**Reel, P. J.** Fibromyomata of the cervix; case report. Am. J. Obst., 1927, **14**: 386.—**Salim, R. M.** [Myoma of the cervix of the uterus] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1936, **79**: 1155.—**Sieber, F.** Zur Kasuistik der Portiomyome. Zbl. Gyn., 1914, **38**: 800.—**Stephan.** Beckenverlegendes Zervixmyom als Geburtshindernis. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1934–35, **98**: 242.—**Stoeckel, W.** Inkarzeriertes Cervixmyom und Blasenkarzinom. Zbl. Gyn., 1935, **59**: 1174.—**Szathmáry, Z.** Myoma polyposum in cervice uteri adhaerens. Ibid., 1930, **54**: 1190–4.—**Turunen, A. O. I** Die Myome der Portio vaginalis uteri. Acta obst. gyn. scand., 1930, **10**: 111–33.—**Vila, E. L., & Viriot, J. A.** Seis observaciones de fibromiomas del cuello uterino. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1930, **9**: 548–59.—**Violet.** Myome cervical antérieur avec troubles vésicaux. Lyon méd., 1927, **139**: 216.—**Vogt, E.** Sehr grosses Myom der hinteren Muttermundslippe infiziert. Schweiz. med. Wschr.,

1927, 57: 213.—**Volpe, C.** Miomectomia in travaglio di parto e taglio cesareo soprasinfisario transperitoneale per voluminoso fibromioma del segmento inferiore. Arch. ostet. gin., 1926, 2. ser., 13: 49–63.—**Wachenfeldt, S. von.** Acute hemorrhages endangering the life of the patient in a case of cervical myoma. Acta obst. gyn. scand. 1932, 12: 32–9. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1932, 56: 861–4.—**Westphal.** Ein Fall von radikalem Kaiserschnitt bei Schwangerschaft mit Cervixmyom. Ibid., 1903, 27: 1300–2.—**Zur-Mühlen, F. von.** Ueber einen Fall von Portionyom. Ibid., 1927, 51: 2483.

—— Obstetrical aspect.

See also **Cervix** subheadings (Atresia; Carcinoma—in pregnancy; Conglutination; Cyst; Dilatation, &c.)

Acosta-Sison, H. Observations on the nature and origin of the lower uterine segment from a study of fresh uteri of women dying during pregnancy, labor, and early puerperium. Am. J. Obst., 928, 15: 770–82. ——— Is the lower uterine segment exclusively a clinical phenomenon? Ibid., 1935, 29: 106–9.—**Barbour, A. H. F.** On the frozen sections by Bumm and Blumreich, and by Zangemeister; is there a lower uterine segment? Scot. M. & S. J., 1908, 22: 294, pl.; 395, 2 pl.—**Barrett, R. L.** Puerperal cervix. Am. J. Surg., 1936, 33: 541–5.—**Caldwell, W. E., Moloy, H. C., & D'Esopo, A.** The role of the lower uterine soft parts in labor. Am. J. Obst., 1936, 32: 727–53.—**Castallo, M. A., & Montgomery, T. L.** The management of the prenatal and the postnatal cervix. Ibid., 1935, 29: 37–45.—**Chandler, E. A.** Cervical dystocia in labor. Med. Rec., Houston, 1935, 29: 664–6.—**Clemens, J. P.** The cervix in parturition. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1937, 146: 33.—**Coll de Carrera & Brémond.** Un cas de dystocie cervicale au cours de l'éclampsie. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1929, 18: 252–4.—**D'Erc ia, F.** Ueber das physiologische Verhalten des unteren Uterinsegmentes während der Geburt. Zbl. Gyn., 1904, 28: 608–13.—**Floris, M.** Rilievi sul' articolo del prof. E. Santi; sul comportamento della parte inferiore dell' utero in travaglio di parto. Clin. ostet., 1934, 36: 261–5.—**Hofbauer, J.** Postpartum care of the uterine cervix. Ohio M. J., 1936, 32: 971–3.—**Johnson, H. W.** Some obstetric complications due to anomalies of the lower uterine segment. Texas J. M., 1936–37, 32: 678–80.—**León, J.** Aflojamiento del segmento inferior al final del periodo dilatante del parto con contracciones normales del cuerpo uterino. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1934, 13: 140; 287. Also Rev. españ. obst., 1934, 19: 376–85. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, 42: 408–14.—**Loizeaux, L. S.** The cervix in labor. Am. J. Obst., 1929, 18: 57–68 [Discussion] 138–40.—**Lundwall, K.** Kolloidchemische Untersuchungen am unteren Uterinsegment. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1926–27, 129: 473–81.—**Mayer, A.** Ueber Retrodeviation des Muttermundes unter der Geburt. Zbl. Gyn., 1928, 52: 1242–4.—**Meaker, S. R., & Glaser, W.** The hydrogen-ion concentration of the endocervical secretions; with special reference to chemical factors in the causation of sterility. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1929, 48: 73–8.—**Pecora, E.** Parto distocico per deviazione della bocca uterina. Arte ostet., 1904, 18: 113–6.—**Quintana, J.** Distocia de causa cervical. Rev. As. méd. mex., 1930, No. 28, 5–12.—**Santi, E.** Sul comportamento della parte inferiore dell' utero in travaglio di parto. Clin. ostet., 1934, 36: 82–8.—**Snoo, K. de** [The cervix of the uterus in relation to the problem of the creation of man] Ned. tschr. verlosk., 1937, 40: 1–27.—**Works, B. O.** Cervix uteri of parous women. Texas J. M., 1926–27, 22: 212.

—— Pathology.

See also **Cervix,** Diseases.

Bubis, J. L. The significance of pathologic changes in the uterine cervix. West. J. Surg., 1937, 45: 274–7.—**Davis, J. E.** A study of 1,200 cervices including 589 case histories, 3,500 microscopic sections, and the gross specimens of 1,200 biopsies. Am. J. Surg., 1932, n. ser., 17: 32–8.—**Grier, M. E.** The pathological cervix. Nebraska M. J., 1933, 18: 464–6.—**Jentter, H.** Ein Fall von Cervixtorsion. Zbl. Gyn., 1928, 52: 1074.—**Migliavacca, A.** In der Mucosa des Corpus und der Cervix uteri beim Affen hervorgerufene pathologische Veränderungen. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1937, 164: 463–77.—**Piper, M. C.** Nonspecific, nonmalignant lesions of the vagina and uterine cervix. Minnesota M., 1937, 20: 158–63.—**Royston, G. D.** The role of the cervix in obstetrics and gynecology. South. M. J., 1933, 26: 44–8.—**Schiller, W.** Pathology of the cervix. Am. J. Obst., 1937. 34: 430–8.—**Strachan, G. I.** Some aspects of cervical pathology. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1933, 40: 460–71, 2 pl

—— Polypi.

Hügelschäffer, H. *Ueber Deciduabildung in Cervixpolypen [Würzburg] 15p. 8° Aschersleben, 1935.

Binet, Tieger & Carac. Polype adénomateux et allongement hypertrophique du col utérin. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, 24: 338.—**Bonnet, L., & Bulliard, H.** Polype adénomateux du col utérin avec début de transformation cancéreuse. Ibid., 1931, 20: 124–30.—**Condit, W. H.** Carcinoma in a cervical polyp. J. Lancet, 1935, 55: 87.—**Counseller, V. S., Cox, F. W.** [et al.] Cervical polyp with epithelioma at its base. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1933, 13: 959–75.—**Dubrauszky, V.** Die Epidermisation der cervicalen Polypen. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1935, 48: 254–9.—**Edwards, N. L.** Early malignant change in a cervical mucous polypus. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1937, 44: 403.—**Engländer, B.** [Polypus of the cervix of the uterus and pregnancy] Polska gaz. lek., 1935, 14: 183.—**Fetterman, F. S.** Malignancy in cervical polyps. Am. J. Obst., 1934, 28: 120–3.—**Fluhmann, C. F.** Mucous polypi of the cervix utcri. Northwest M., 1927, 26: 244–9.—**Fornero, A.** Di un leiomioma maligno di un polipo cervicale a lungo peduncolo, recidivato, con metastasi multiple, dopo parecchi anni. Arch. ital. anat., 1936, 7: 296–306.—**Frankl, O., & Ringer, M.** Ueber gutartige und bösartige Cervixpolypen. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, 56: 1858.—**Geiger, C. J.** Benign and malignant polyps of the cervix uteri. Am. J. Obst., 1936, 32: 465–9. Also Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1936, 11: 121–3.—**Heffernan, R. J.** Cervical polyp. Am. J. Surg., 1937, 36: 239.—**Latzka, A. von.** Ueber die Bedeutung und Behandlung der decidualen Umwandlung cervicaler Polypen in der Schwangerschaft. Zbl. Gyn., 1937, 61: 201–7.—**Levant, H. L.** Cervical polypus. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, 142: 217.—**Moglia, G.** Sui processi di epidermizzazione benigna dei polipi mucosi di canale cervicale. Ann. ostet. gin., 1931, 53: 681–702, pl.—**Rocher, H. L.** Polype vasculaire du col utérin chez une fillette de 2½ ans. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1926, 24: 42.—**Stein, A.** Carcinomatous degenerations of a cervical polyp without uterine involvement. Am. J. Surg., 1930, n. ser., 10: 136–9.—**Willer, H.** Ueber Deciduabildung in Cervixpolypen und ihre diagnostische Bedeutung. Zbl. Gyn., 1935, 59: 979–82.—**Willis, R. A.** A cervical uterine polypus with a tuft of hairs. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1936, 43: 223.

—— Pregnancy changes.

Ricci, O. Genesi e sviluppo del segmento inferiore dell' utero gestante. 18p. 8° Livorno, 1909.

Brindeau & Lantuéjoul. Structure du col et du segment inférieur de l'utérus gravide. Gynécologie, 1935, 34: 521. Also Gyn. obst., Par., 1935, 31: 819.—**Gucci, G.** Contributo sperimentale alla ricerca delle cause che inducono le modificazioni gravidiche del collo uterino. Ann. ostet. gin., 1936, 58: 211–27.—**Hinselmann, H.** Deziduaknötchen in der Umwandlungszone der Portio bei einer Gravida Mens III. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1929, 95: 456–9, pl.—**Hofbauer, J.** Epithelial proliferation in the cervix uteri during pregnancy, and its clinical implications. Am. J. Obst., 1933, 25: 779–91.—**Jersild, O.** Veränderungen des Zervikalsekrets während der Schwangerschaft. Verh. Kongr. Nord. derm. Verein. (1910) Stockh., 1911, 1. Kongr., 39.—**Kickham, C. J.** Pregnancy without demonstrable cervix or cervical canal, with report of case. Boston M. & S. J., 1922, 187: 732.—**Kolbow, H.** Das Verhalten der Portio in den letzten Schwangerschaftsmonaten. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, 60: 1475–81.—**Levey, H. B.** The changes in the cervical mucous membrane and the decidual reaction in the cervix during pregnancy. Am. J. Obst., 1934, 28: 234–40. ——— Physiology and histology of the pregnant cervix. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1936, 33: 95–8.—**Melnikov, N. A.** [Lower segment of uterus] J. akush., 1930, 41: 628–32.—**Ostrčil, J.** [Heterotopic, decidual reaction on the cervix of the uterus] Cas. lék. česk., 1935, 74: 96. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1936, 60: 1694–8.—**Petrowa, E., & Berkowskaja, A.** Ueber die Veränderungen der Schleimhaut des Uteruscollums während Gravidität, Geburt und Puerperium. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1935, 159: 339–48.—**Revoltella, G.** Sulla istologia della portio in gravidanza ed in puerperio; modificazioni gravidiche. Riv. ital. gin., 1929–30, 10: 597–622. ——— Modificazioni nel parto e nel puerperio. Ibid., 724–62.—**Schwarz, T.** [Decidual reaction on the cervix of the uterus and hemorrhages during pregnancy] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1935, 15: 460–5, 3 pl.—**Tarlo, B. S.** [Structure of the uterine cervix in nonpregnant women and changes during pregnancy in relation to the lower segment of the uterus] J. akush., 1931, 42: 7–13. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1931, 55: 2712–9.

—— Rigidity.

See also **Cervix,** Stenosis.

Balard, P., & Mahon, R. La rachianesthesie dans le traitement des états dits de rigidité spasmodique du col au cours du travail. Presse méd., 1928, 36: 291. ——— La rachianesthésie dans le traitement des anomalies de la dilatation. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1928, 22: 19–39.—**Boero, E. A.** Rígidez anatómica del cuello tratada por la operación de Porro. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1923, 30: pt 2, 835–7.—**Chaloupecký, J.** [Incision of rigid portio with forceps following] Lék. rozhledy, Praha, 1904, 12: 292–4.—**Couvelaire, A.** Rigidité secondaire des bords de l'orifice utérin par inflammation aiguë du col au cours du travail. Ann. gyn. obst., Par., 1908, 2. ser., 5: 321–8. Also C. rend. Soc. obst. gyn. pædiat. Paris, 1908, 10: 134–42.—**Crocifissa, G.** Sulla rigidità anatomica del collo. Rass. internaz. med. mod., 1906, 7: 92–5.—**Ferracciu, D.** Taglio cesareo addominale per mancata dilatazione dell' orificio uterino esterno. Clin. ostet., 1933, 35: 145–50.—**Hoeven, H. von der.** Die Starre der Portio vaginalis als Geburtskomplikation. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1931, 100: 131–8.—**Kreis, J.** Le rendement de l'accouchement médical dans les cas à dilatation difficile. Gyn. obst., Par., 1936, 34: 24–44.—**Lepage.** L'opération de Porro dans la dystocie cervicale. Méd. mod., Par., 1903, 14: 313.—**Lingmont, W.** Een geval van buitengewone rigiditeit van den baarmoedermond. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1906, 2: 197–9.—**Mason, N. R.** The treatment of abnormal rigidity

of the cervix uteri by deep incisions; a report of 2 cases. Boston M. & S. J., 1908, **158**: 571–5. Also repr. ——— The treatment of cervical rigidity in obstetrics. Ibid., 1910, **162**: 524–30.—**Mathieu, A., & Schauffler, G. C.** The rigid and stenosed cervix in the first stage of labor. Am. J. Obst., 1928, **16**: 390–407.—**Mátyás, M.** Rigidität der Zervix nach Fibromyomoperation, eine Indikation der Sectio caesarea. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59**: 1890.—**Neu, L., & Neu, V.** Un caso de rígidez del cuello uterino durante el parto. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1927, **34**: pt 2, 912.—**Oui.** Opération césarienne pour rigidité du col; mort par embolie pulmonaire. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1913, **2**: 466–8.—[**Pouliot, L.**] Traitement de la dystocie par rigidité du col utérin. Rev. prat. obst. gyn. Paris, 1906, 69–73.—**Rascol.** Trois cas d'incisions doubles médianes antérieure et postérieure du col au cours d'accouchements dystociques par rigidité du col. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1927, **16**: 559–62.—**Schouw.** Baring met langdurig ontsluitingstijdperk door rigiditeit van den baarmoedermond; dood van het kind. Tschr. prakt. verlosk., 1909–10, **13**: 85–7.—**Superbi, C.** Distocie da rigidità anatomica semplice o associata a retroposizione dell' orificio esterno del collo uterino. Rass. ostet., 1934, **43**: 339–48.—**Tonev, E.** L'atropine-morphine dans le traitement de la rigidité du col. Gyn. obst., Par., 1926, **14**: 384–96.—**Trillat, P., Michon, L., & Dargent.** Rigidité syphilitique du col; infection amniotique au 7ème mois; hystérectomie abdominale; guérison. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, **22**: 192–4.—**Van Cauwenberghe, A.** La résistance du col en obstétrique. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1930, **25**: 468–72.—**Wagenkrutz, U.** Unnachgiebigkeit des Muttermundes. Allg Deut. Hebam. Ztg, 1906, **21**: 159.—**Warren, S. P.** The management of rigid os in labor. N. York M. J., 1904, **80**: 217.—**Wilson, R. A.** Porro Cesarean section postinflammatory displacement and fixation of the cervix. Am. J. Obst., 1927, **14**: 244–7.—**Zelzerman, E. S.** [Management of labor in rigid cervix] Akush. gin., 1937, No. 7, 56–60.

—— Rupture and detachment.

See also **Uterus,** Rupture.

Heyde, B. *Ein Fall von Abriss des nicht graviden, gesunden Uterus an Cervix-Corpusgrenze veranlasst durch indirekte Gewalt. 27p. 8° Münch., 1929.

Lindow, W. *Verblutungstod nach spontanem Cervixriss vor der Geburt des Kindes [Berlin] 23p. 8° Charlottenb., 1930.

Ahltorp, G. Beckenhämatom als Folge von Cervixruptur bei Dilatation. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, **57**: 1645–50.—**Anisimov, A.** [Ruptures of vaginal fundi and cervix uteri during delivery] J. akush., 1927, **38**: 345–51.—**Baltzer, H.** Ueber völligen spontanen, ringförmigen Abriss der Muttermundspartien unter der Geburt und andere Auswirkungen der Zervixrigidität. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1932, **102**: 585.—**Bensman, E. I.** [Two cases of circular tear of cervix uteri during labor] J. akush., 1926, **37**: No. 3, 352–7.—**Cathala, V.** Amputation totale du col utérin consécutive à un oedème du col au cours du travail. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1926, **15**: 551–3.—**Coppola, M.** Due rari casi di distocia materna: perforazione del segmento inferiore dell' utero e del centro perineale in travaglio di parto. Riv. ostet. gin., 1926, **8**: 374–82.—**DeCosta, E. J.** Spontaneous amputation of the cervix during labor. Am. J. Obst., 1933, **25**: 557–63.—**Dmitriev, A. D.** [Spontaneous ring-shaped rupture of cervix uteri during labor] Mosk. med. J., 1926, **6**: No. 10, 15–20.—**Dorsett, L.** Annular detachment of the cervix in a case of prolonged labor due to a generally contracted pelvis. Am. J. Obst., 1927, **14**: 247.—**Dunkel, W.** Artefiziell entstandene zentrale Cervixruptur bei Frühgeburt im 6. Monat. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, **55**: 958–60.—**Eastman, T. B.** Hæmatometra with annular detachment of cervix following difficult labor. M. & S. Monit., Indianap., 1905, **9**: 48.—**Federlin, F.** Ein weiterer Beitrag über spontane zentrale Cervixrupturen. Zbl. Gyn., 1928, **52**: 2037–9.—**Gergely, G.** Spontane Cervixruptur mit tödlichem Ausgang. Ibid., 1935, **59**: 1111–3.—**Getman-Sycheva, N. M.** [Cases of central rupture of the cervix] Akush. gin., 1937, No. 3, 114.—**Hibbitt, C. W.** The traumatized cervix. Kentucky M. J., 1931, **29**: 305–7.—**Ikeda, Y., & Ikeda, K.** Zur Kasuistik der zentralen Ruptur des Mutterhalses. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, **57**: 1878.—**Kleff, G.** Ein Fall von vollständiger zirkulärer Abstossung der Portio vaginalis sub partu. Ibid., 1928, **52**: 3229–32.—**Klein, S. M.** Zur Frage des spontanen ringförmigen Abrisses der Portio vaginalis während der Geburt. Ibid., 1935, **59**: 3073–5.—**Levy-Solal, Cleisz. L., & Faure.** Amputation partielle spontanée du col oedématié au cours du travail. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1926, **15**: 550.—**Manevich, A. E.** [Spontaneous detachment of the uterine cervix during labor] J. akush., 1931, **42**: 823–8.—**Margulies, L.** Ein Fall von ringförmigem Abriss der Portio während der Geburt und Beitrag zur Aetiologie der zentralen Cervixrupturen. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, **56**: 2305.—**Mattos, D. du.** Dystocie du col; détachement spontané du segment vaginal du col. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. (1903) 1904, **14**: sect. obst. gyn., 401–9.—**Monin, L. M.** [Circular rupture of the uterine cervix during labor] Tr. protok. imp. Kavkazsk. med. obsh., 1907–8, **44**: 291–4.—**Oike, M.** Treatment of hemorrhage due to cervical rupture after delivery. Jap. J. Obst., 1931, **14**: 128–30.—**Opocher, E.** Di un caso di rottura della porzione sopravaginale del collo uterino in travaglio di parto. Riv. veneta sc. med., 1905, **42**: 511–21.—**Oppenheimer, K.** Seltene Folge einer Geburt durch eine zentrale Cervixruptur. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, **56**: 414–6.—**Ospovat, B. L.** [Complete detachment of the body of the uterus from the cervix in a case of suppurative fibroma] Sovet. khir., 1931, **1**: 275–7.—**Schindler, R.** Eine seltene Art von spontaner Zerreissung des Gebärmutterhalses während des Geburtsaktes. Gyn. Rdsch., 1910, **4**: 775–82.—**Schmitz, A.** Ueber einen Fall von spontaner zirkulärer Abstossung der Portio vaginalis sub partu. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, **57**: 165.—**Schwarzkopf, E.** Abriss der Muttermundslippe bei der Spontangeburt. Ibid., 1929, **53**: 290–2.—**Stemmler, W., & Heyde, B.** Ein Fall von Abriss des nichtgraviden, gesunden Uterus an der Cervix-Korpusgrenze, veranlasst durch indirekte Gewalt. Ibid., 1933, **57**: 1276–83.—**Vogt.** Isolierter Abriss des ganzen Ringes des inneren Muttermundes infolge Rigidität nach Metreuryse. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1927, **132**: 360.—**Weinstein, E. M.** [Circular rupture of the vaginal part of the uterus &c.] J. akush., 1906, **20**: 1456–61.—**Weleshewa, A., Kotelnikov, W., & Chanina, F.** Die Methodik und Bedeutung der Therapie der spontanen Rupturen des Uteruskollum während der Geburt als Prophylaxe des geburtshilflichen Trauma und seiner Folgen. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1933, **95**: 129–34.—**Zakrzhevski, V. A.** [Circular rupture of the uterine cervix during labor] Protok. Kavkazsk. med. obsh., 1905–6, **42**: 142–52.—**Zimmerling, J. N.** [Spontaneous rupture of side wall of cervix uteri] J. akush., 1927, **38**: 96.

—— Sarcoma.

Kraemer, A. T. *Le sarcome primitif du col de l'utérus. 79p. 8° Strasb., 1935.

Löhr, R. *Ueber traubenförmige Sarkome der Cervix uteri. 20p. 8° Münch., 1931.

Battista, A. Contributo alla conoscenza dei sarcomi del collo dell' utero. Rinasc. med., 1931, **8**: 397–400.—**Binet, A., & Devain.** Sarcome du col utérin à évolution très rapide. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1936, **25**: 494. Also Rev. méd. est, 1936, **64**: 296.—**Cox, D. M., & Benischek, W. L.** Mixed tumors of the cervix uteri, sarcoma botryoides, with a report of 2 cases. Am. J. Obst., 1928, **16**: 28–34.—**Ferrari.** Epithélio-sarcome du col utérin traité par la curiethérapie; envahissement secondaire de la paroi vésico-vaginale; nouveau traitement curiethérapique; résultat 4 ans et 2 mois après le premier traitement. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1927, **16**: 260.—**Floris, M.** Sarcoma intramiomatoso della porzione inferiore dell' utero. Ann. ostet. gin., 1935, **57**: 655–63.—**Goldstine, M. T.** Nonpolypoid sarcoma of cervix uteri. Am. J. Obst., 1935, **30**: 145.—**Keller, R.** Quelques considérations cliniques sur le sarcome primitif du col de l'utérus. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1936, **25**: 276–8.—**Kraemer.** A propos de 2 cas de sarcome primitif du col. Ibid., 411.—**Lewis, W. H.** jr. Leiomyosarcoma of the cervix. N. England J. M., 1930, **203**: 668.—**Luker, S. G.** Circumscribed polypoid sarcoma of the cervix uteri. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936–37, **30**: 49.—**Machado, P.** Fibrosarcoma del cuello del útero. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1935, **10**: 245–53.—**Mátyás, M.** Ueber einen Fall von prolabicrter und durch Druck des Hymen inkarzerierter Cervix mit Cervixsarkom bei einem basedowkranken Mädchen. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, **55**: 2739–44.—**Medina, J.** Mais um caso de sarcoma bothryoide. Rev. gyn. obst., Rio, 1937, **31**: pt 2, 3–10.—**Nordland, M., & Larson, L. M.** Sarcoma of the uterine cervix. Minnesota M., 1933, **16**: 745–7.—**Ohlsen.** Ein Fall von primärem Sarkom der Portio vaginalis uteri. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1931, **145**: 817–23.—**Oosterveld, W. J.** [Case of primary sarcoma of the cervix of the uterus in uterus septus bilocularis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, **78**: 1967–70.—**Perrott, E. W.** Sarcoma of the cervix uteri. Colorado M., 1934, **31**: 202–6.—**Phanauer, L. E.** Sarcoma of the cervix. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1930–31, **51**: 500–3.—**Reckmann, R.** Sarkomwachstum im Portiostumpf nach supravaginaler Amputation des Uterus wegen Myom. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1935, **159**: 478–84.—**Romberg, G. H.** Sarcoma of the cervix uteri. Am. J. Surg., 1935, **29**: 136–9.—**Scollo, G.** Contributo allo studio dei sarcomi del canale cervicale dell' utero e delle raccolte idroematiche consecutive ad atresia vaginale da radium. Policlinico, 1936, **43**: sez. chir., 232–4.—**Vila, E. L., & Schlossberg, T.** Sarcoma del cuello uterino. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1934, **13**: 216–20.

—— Spasm.

Cattaneo, L. Indagini sperimentali sulla contrazione della bocca uterina durante il periodo dilatante del travaglio di parto. Ann. ostet. gin., 1930, **52**: 1023–35, 10 pl.—**Delmas, P., & Battle.** Sur la cas de pseudo-agglutination du col par contracture localisée à l'orifice. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, **22**: 788–90.—**Flohr.** Krampf des inneren Muttermundes. Allg. Deut. Hebam. Ztg, 1904, **19**: 470.—**Green, L. J.** A case of spasm in the cervix uteri. Lancet, Lond., 1929, **2**: 22.—**Greenhill, J. P.** Zur Frage des Muttermundskrampfes. Zbl. Gyn., 1929, **53**: 1316–9.—**Horrenberger, R.** Contractions spasmodiques localisées au col de l'utérus en travail. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1927, **16**: 289–91. Also Gyn. obst., Par., 1928, **17**: 378–98.—**Reeb.** Quelques observations de contracture au cours de l'accouchement, siégeant au-dessus de l'orifice externe. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, **24**: 487–9. Also Gynécologie, 1935, **34**: 473–80.—**Rühl, W.** Ueber einen Fall von schwerem Tetanus uteri und Spasmus orificii interni. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1906, **23**: 356–62.

—— Stenosis [obliteration and adhesion]

See also **Cervix**, Atresia.

BACK, J. *Contribution à l'étude des hématométries acquises par atrésie ou sténose du col utérin. 64p. 8° Par., 1937.

Bass, B. Ueber die Verwachsungen in der Cervix uteri nach Curettagen. Zbl. Gyn., 1927, **51**: 223.—**Brindeau, A.** Sténose et atrophie utérines consécutives à des applications de caustique Filhos. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1926, **15**: 555–7.—**Cooke, W. R.** Stenosis of the cervix. Am. J. Surg., 1930, n. ser., **8**: 399–401.—**Curtis, A. H.** Stricture of the uterine cervix. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, **98**: 861–964. Also repr. ——— Obstructive lesions of the uterus and their complications. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1935, **60**: 930–40.—**Ferrari, F.** Les sténoses du col après l'emploi des caustiques chimiques. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1929, **18**: 285–8.—**Geinitz, R.** Zum Thema: Verwachsungen in der Cervix uteri nach Curettagen. Zbl. Gyn., 1927, **51**: 1793–5.—**Glück, E.** Ueber die Verödungsvorgänge am inneren Muttermund der Greisin. Beitr. path. Anat., 1928, **81**: 121–44.—**Hand, W. F.** Cervical obstructions. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1934, **86**: 462–6.—**Hartemann, J.** Sténose du col utérin après électrocoagulation révelée à l'occasion avortement. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, **26**: 604.—**Loebel, H.** Verwachsungen in der Cervix uteri nach Curettagen. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, **50**: 1965–7.—**Mathieu, A., & Schauffler, G. C.** Causes and prevention of stricture and occlusion of the cervix uteri. Am. J. Obst., 1928, **16**: 258–62.—**Nicholson, E.** Secuela de la aplicación de un tallo de Iribarne. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1928, **7**: 339–44.—**Norris, S.** Stenosis of the cervix. Bull. Acad. M. Toronto, 1936–37, **10**: 117–23.—**Sejournet.** Sténose cicatricielle du col après diathermo-coagulation. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, **26**: 402.—**Vermelin, H.** Synéchies cervico-vaginales consécutives à l'accouchement. Ibid., 1934, **23**: 323.

—— Stenosis: Sequelae, obstetrical.

SAULAY, M. *Contribution à l'étude des accidents dystociques secondaires à des applications de caustiques, au niveau du col utérin. 52p. 8° Par., 1937.

Bansillon & Lyonnet. Oblitération inflammatoire du col. hystérotomie. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1936, **25**: 731.—**Biasotti, A.** Sopra un caso grave di stenosi anatomica del collo dell' utero in sopraparto. Arch. ostet. gin., 1908, 2. ser., **1**: 720–8.—**Blair, R.** Inflammatory sealing of the external os, causing delay in labour. Brit. M. J., 1927, **1**: 1006.—**Brassart, H.** Rigidité pathologique du col de l'utérus pendant le travail par suite de sclérose syphilitique. Echo méd. nord, 1905, **9**: 315.—**Cheval, M.** Un cas de césarienne vaginale pour sclérose du col avec oblitération consécutive de la cavité cervicale. Gyn. obst., Par., 1924, **9**: 527–30.—**Croft, E. O., & Claye, A. M.** A case of labour with complete occlusion of the external os. Lancet, Lond., 1928, **1**: 231.—**Delmas, P.** De la dystocie cervicale. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1934, **29**: 89–92.—**Durlacher, S.** Seltener Fall von Bindegewebsentzündung zwischen hinterer Blasenwand und Cervix als drohendes Geburtshindernis. Zbl. Gyn., 1929, **53**: 3474–6.—**Endelman, Z.** [Rare indication for Cæsarean section (cicatricial stenosis of the cervix uteri) also on Fritsch's operative method] Med. kron. lek., Warsz., 1908, **43**: 235–7. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1908, **32**: 361–3.—**Gonnet & Mermet.** Amputation du col utérin, sténose cicatricielle consécutive ayant nécessité une césarienne pour une grossesse ultérieure. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, **22**: 423–5.—**Grosse, A.** Deux cas d'oblitération cicatricielle du col utérin; extraction du fœtus par les voies naturelles dans le premier; césarienne suivie d'hystérectomie dans le second. Ibid., 1923, **12**: 263–6. Also Gynécologie, 1923, **22**: 428. ——— & **Ribemont-Dessaignes.** Allongement hypertrophique avec transformation scléreuse du col de l'utérus; rigidité du col au moment de l'accouchement; opération césarienne conservatrice; guérison. C. rend. Soc. obst. gyn. pædiat. Paris, 1904, **6**: 185–8.—**Guérin-Valmale & Verdeuil.** Oblitération du col utérin; incision et évacuation sous rachi-anesthésie. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, **24**: 605–7.—**Gutzeit, R.** Sectio caesarea bei narbigem Verschluss des Orificium externum uteri. Zbl. Gyn., 1924, **48**: 1812.—**Job.** Sténose cervicale cicatricielle; opération césarienne, hystérectomie. Rev. méd. est, 1919, **47**: 54.—**Kireevsky, M. N.** [Delivery complicated by cicatricial stenosis in the region of the internal os uteri and frontal presentation of the placenta] J. akush., 1934, **45**: 133–6.—**Laviano, G.** Stenosi cicatriziale anulare dell' orificio uterino interno consecutiva a parto distocico. Riv. ostet. gin., 1933, **15**: 117–23.—**Lepage.** Un cas de dystocie par rigidité cicatricielle du col; opération de Porro. Bull. méd., Par., 1903, **17**: 947–9.—**Muus, N.** [Hindrances to parturition caused hy some abnormities in the neck of the uterus and os uteri] Tskr. jordemødre, Kbh., 1901–2, **12**: 105–10.—**Nolens, G.** Un cas d'oblitération totale du col chez une multipare, lors de son 6e accouchement. Gynécologie, 1933, **32**: 601.—**Norris, S., & Iscove, A.** Complete stenosis of the cervix (a report of a case in labour) Canad. M. Ass. J., 1937, **36**: 183 – **Pistuddi, A.** Gravidanza prolungata; ritenzione e morte intra-uterina del feto; robusto diaframma connettivo muscolare neoformato di natura traumatica dell' orificio interno del collo; taglio cesareo demolitore. Ann. ostet. gin., 1936, **58**: 647–60.—**Prozorovski, N. M.** [Cicatricial stenosis of the internal os of the uterus in labor] Med. obozr., Moskva, 1910, **73**: 485–9.—**Ritter, E. N.** An unusual obstetric case [occlusion of cervix and obliteration of os at termination of pregnancy] Wisconsin M. Rec., 1903 **6**: 362.—**Schébat.** Accouchement par les voies naturelles chez une malade antérieurement césarisée pour sténose du col consécutive à des applications de néo-filhos. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1936, **25**: 568.—**Studdiford.** Cesarean section necessitated by cicatrix after amputation of cervix. Am. J. Obst., 1909, **60**: 492.—**Vayssière, E.** Deux cas de dystocie cervicale après application du caustique filhos. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, **22**: 200–3.—**Vermelin, Guillemin & Hartemann.** Sténose cicatricielle du col; césarienne suivie d'hystérectomie. Ibid., 1936, **25**: 756–8.—**Westphalen, R. von.** Strangförmiger Verschluss des Cervicalkanales als Geburtshindernis. Strassb. med. Ztg, 1905, **2**: 123.

—— Stenosis: Treatment.

See also **Cervix**, Surgery.

Castañeda, G. Tratamiento de la estenosis cervical; estomatoplastia doble circular. Cir. cirujan., Méx., 1934, **2**: 151–3.—**Guiroy, A. J.** Operación de Porro por atresia cicatricial del cuello y útero infectado. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1923, **30**: 1145.—**Reyes, F.** Modificaciones a las técnicas clásicas de estomatoplasia para el tratamiento de la estenosis cervical uterina congénita. Gac. méd. México, 1935–36, **66**: 420–3.—**Tourneux, J. P.** Le traitement des sténoses du col de l'utérus par la stomatoplastie. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1929, **24**: 442–9.

—— Stump.

See also **Uterus**, Excision.

Barrows, D. N. Pyometra of cervical stump in a case of arthritis. Am. J. Obst., 1934, **27**: 774.—**Bonneau, R.** A propos de la suspension du col après hystérectomie subtotale. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1928, **20**: 591.—**Cañizares Verson, R.** La ablación amplia del muñón cervical en las enfermas en que se ha practicado la histerectomía subtotal. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1934, **39**: 613–20.—**Cleuet, R.** Importance du traitement du moignon cervical après hystérectomie sub-totale. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1927, **16**: 513–5.—**Ewer, E. N.** The left-over cervix. Tr. Pacific Coast Soc. Obst., 1931–33, **1–3**: 117–21. Also West. J. Surg., 1934, **42**: 29–33.—**Farrar, L. K. P.** The end-results for the stump of the cervix after subtotal hysterectomy. Med. Woman J., 1936, **43**: 141–3.—**Gänssbauer, H.** Grundsätzliche Benutzung der Ligg. rotunda zur Hebung des Scheidenstumpfes nach Totalexstirpation des Uterus, sowie Bericht über eine Abänderung der Baldy'schen Operation. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, **60**: 972.—**McCunn, J.** A method of dealing with the uterine stump. Vet. J., Lond., 1936, **92**: 97.—**Mozzetti-Monterumici, M.** Ricerche sperimentali sull'azione del liquor follicoli sul moneone cervicale uterino. Pathologica, Genova, 1933, **25**: 338–42.—**Rouville, de.** A propos de l'évidement systématique du moignon cervical dans l'hystérectomie subtotale. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1928, **37**: 1005–8.

—— Stump: Carcinoma.

See also **Cervix**, Carcinoma: Recurrence; **Uterus**, Carcinoma: Recurrence.

LEVITTE, L. *Les cancers développés sur le col restant après hystérectomie sub-totale. 106p. 8° Lyon, 1936.

SCHÜTTE, M. *Die maligne Entartung des Portiostumpfes nach supravaginaler Uterusexstirpation (unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Freiburger Fälle von 1912–27) [Freiburg] 32p. 8° Karlsruhe, 1934.

WALCKHOFF, H. *Die Häufigkeit der Stumpfkarzinome nach supravaginaler Amputation des Uterus. 29p. 8° Jena, 1933.

WOITA, H. *Supravaginale Amputation und die Bedeutung der danach beobachteten Stumpfcarcinome. 31p. 8° Bresl., 1930.

Arnould, J. Réflexions sur le cancer du col restant. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, **24**: 144–50.—**Béclère, C.** A propos du cancer développé sur moignon de col après hystérectomie subtotale. Ibid., 372–8. Also Gynécologie, 1936, **35**: 90.—**Bello, E.** Menopausa quirúrgica y cáncer del muñón en las histerectomías subtotales. Crón. méd., Lima, 1936, **53**: 184–7.—**Bends, K.** Ueber Karzinom des Collum uteri nach vorausgegangener Korpusamputation. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1932, **91**: 79–84.—**Bollini, V.** Il cancro del collo uterino dopo isterectomia subtotale nei rapporti con la radio-terapia. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1935, **107**: 262–4.—**Branscomb, L.** The occurrence of cancer in the uterine cervical stump after supravaginal hysterectomy. Am. J. Obst., 1930, **20**: 66–9.—**Brocq, P., & Rubens-Duval, H.** Guérison constatée plus de 6 ans après traitement par le radium d'une récidive vaginale d'un cancer du col utérin, précédemment enlevé par hystérectomie élargie. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1929, **18**: 276–8.—**Chosson, J.** Cancer du col restant développé plus de 16 ans après hystérectomie pour fibrome. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1932, **41**: 855.—**Delporte, L., & Cahen, J.** Le cancer du col après

hystérectomie sub-totale. Cancer, Brux., 1930, **7**: 215–28.—**Diamant-Berger, L.** Le cancer du col de l'utérus restant après l'hystérectomie subtotale. Clinique, Par., 1935, **30**: 215–7.—**Distefano, S.** Cancro del moncone cervicale dopo isterectomia subtotale. Clin. ostet., 1935, **37**: 328–32.—**Dor, J.** Le cancer du col restant. Marseille méd., 1932, **69**: 601; 649.—**Ducuing.** Le cancer du col après hystérectomie subtotale pour fibrome. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, **17**: 783–5.—**Fähndrich, J.** Das Risiko eines Zervixstumpfkarzinoms nach supravaginaler Amputation. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1934, **109**: 382–407.—**Ferry, G.** L'épithélioma du col restant après hystérectomie sub-totale pour fibrome. Strasbourg méd., 1930, **90**: 411–4.—**Haun, K.** Beitrag zur Frage des Stumpfkarzinoms. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1933, **95**: 91–5.—**Havlásek, L.** [Danger of carcinoma of the stump of the uterus after supravaginal excision of the uterus] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1935, **15**: 232–40.—**Healy, W. P., & Arneson, A. N.** A study of carcinoma of the cervical stump developing after subtotal hysterectomy. Am. J. Obst., 1935, **29**: 370–83.—**Herold, K.** Berechtigt die Möglichkeit des Auftretens eines Stumpfkarzinoms zur Ablehnung der supravaginalen Uterusamputation? Zbl. Gyn., 1933, **57**: 108–13.—**Ikeda, Y., & Ikeda, K.** Zur Kasuistik der Stumpfkarzinome nach supravaginaler Amputation myomatöser Uteri. Ibid., 2074.—**Jeanneney, G.** Le cancer du col restant après hystérectomie sub-totale. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1929, **24**: 273–82. ——— & **Chavannaz, J.** L'épithélioma du col restant après hystérectomie. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1926, **52**: 333–7.—**Kretzschmar, N. R., & Gardiner, S.** A consideration of the surgical menopause after hysterectomy and the occurrence of cancer in the stump following subtotal hysterectomy. Am. J. Obst., 1935, **29**: 168–75.—**Laborde, S.** Cancers du col restant, après hystérectomie subtotale. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, **24**: 446–51. Also Gynécologie, 1936, **35**: 98–100. ——— & **Roques, A.** Epithéliomas développés au niveau du col de l'utérus après hystérectomie sub-totale. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1927, **16**: 828–34. Also Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, **17**: 123; 203.—**Lepeyre, C., & Estor, H.** Cancer du col restant après hystérectomie subtotale. Ibid., 1934, **23**: 574–7.—**Masciotra, R. L.** Sarcoma encapsulado de cuello de útero expulsado espontaneamente. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1932, **11**: 367.—**Mayo, C. H., & Mayo, C.** Carcinoma of the cervical stump following subtotal hysterectomy. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1931, **43**: 257–66. Also Ann. Surg., 1931, **93**: 1215–9.—**Meigs, J. V.** Carcinoma of the retained cervix or subtotal vs total hysterectomy. Am. J. Obst., 1936, **31**: 358–66.—**Molfino, A. H., & Boero, R. A.** Cáncer del muñón del cuello uterino; su profilaxis. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1932, **39**: 1680–2.—**Monod, R.** L'épithélioma du col restant après hystérectomie. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1926, **52**: 814–21. ——— La cancérisation du col après hystérectomie sub-totale. Bruxelles méd., 1929–30, **10**: 1087–98.—**Nevinny, H.** Krebsige Entartung eines Papilloms des Scheidenstumpfes. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, **43**: 1341–3.—**Nielsen, M.** Carcinoma of the cervical stump after supravaginal amputation. Acta obst. gyn. scand., 1937, **17**: 295–308.—**Nuttall, J. R., & Todd, T. F.** The prognosis in carcinoma of the cervical stump after sub-total hysterectomy; a critical analysis of 38 cases. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1935, **42**: 860–6.—**Ouspensky, S. V.** [The development of malignant growth in the cervix after the removal of the uterus by celiotomy] J. akush., 1928, **39**: 214–34.—**Pearse, R. L.** Supravaginal hysterectomy; a statistical survey of 1,900 cases, with especial reference to the later development of carcinoma in the retained cervix. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1934, **58**: 845–51.—**Phaneuf, L. E.** Carcinoma of cervical stump. Am. J. Surg., 1935, **29**: 479.—**Pinsan, J. R.** La question de la cancérisation du moignon cervical après hystérectomie subtotale. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1930, **25**: 688–702.—**Plătăreanu, V. M.** [Malignant degeneration of the cervix of the uterus after supravaginal hysterectomy] Spitalul, 1931, **51**: 369–74.—**Rio, L.** Carcinomi tardivamente sviluppati sopra monconi cervicali residuati ad isterectomie subtotali. Boll. Soc. med. chir. Modena, 1928, **29**: 1–18.—**Schäfer, G.** Beitrag zur Frage des Cervixstumpfkarzinoms. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, **57**: 2068–74.—**Scheffey, L. C.** Carcinoma of the cervical stump. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **107**: 837–44.—**Séjournet, P.** Le cancer du col restant. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, **24**: 630–2. ——— Cancer du col restant après hystérectomie subtotale. Gynécologie, 1936, **35**: 160. Also Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, **24**: 278–86. Also Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1935, **27**: 599–611. ——— Discussion sur le cancer du col restant. Gynécologie, 1936, **35**: 244.—**Sénèque, J.** Le cancer du col restant après l'hystérectomie subtotale. Presse méd., 1931, **39**: 1048–50.—**Sharples, C. W.** Carcinoma of cervical stump following partial hysterectomy. Northwest M., 1927, **26**: 77.—**Spirito, F.** Brevi considerazioni a proposito di una cisti ovarica in ovaio residuale a pregressa istero-annessiectomia sub-totale e cancro a struttura non comune su moncone cervicale nella stessa donna. Arch. ostet. gin., 1933, 2. ser., **20**: 519–34.—**Stark, G.** Ueber Stumpfkarzinome nach supravaginaler Amputation des Uterus. Zbl. Gyn., 1937, **61**: 1528–37.—**Stein, A.** Cervical stump carcinoma following supravaginal hysterectomy; report of 2 cases with a discussion on the advisability of subtotal hysterectomy. Am. J. Surg., 1928, n. ser., **5**: 340–4.—**Tagliaferro, P.** Cancro del moncone cervicale dopo isterectomia subtotale. Ann. ostet. gin., 1935, **57**: 1419–87.—**Tesauro, G.** Cancer du col de l'utérus sur moignon d'hystérectomie subtotale. Gyn. obst., Par., 1928, **17**: 228–49.—**Thévenard.** A propos du cancer du col restant après hystérectomie subtotale. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1936, **28**: 44.—**Treston, M. L.** Carcinoma occurring in the stump of the cervix uteri, 20 years after a sub-total hysterectomy. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1930, **37**: 587.—**Vaccari, A.** Epitelioma del collo dopo isteromiomectomia subtotale. Rass. ostet., 1931, **40**: 734–40.—**Vander Veer, E. A.** Carcinoma occurring in the stump of the cervix following suprapubic hysterectomy. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1917, **92**: 656.—**Vila, E. L.** Cancerización del muñón cervical de histerectomía. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1928, **7**: 490–8.—**Violet.** Cancer du col développé 3 mois après une amputation du col pour métrite chronique vérifiée histologiquement. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1929, **38**: 791–3.—**Von Graff, E.** Cancer of the cervical stump following subtotal hysterectomy. Am. J. Obst., 1934, **28**: 18–32.—**Waldeyer, L.** Das Cervixstumpfkarzinom nach supravaginaler Uterusamputation. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, **58**: 35–44.—**Wiart, P.** Dégénérescence cancéreuse du moignon cervical après hystérectomie subtotale. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1919, **45**: 673.—**Worrall, R.** Cancer of the cervix uteri following subtotal hysterectomy. Med. J. Australia, 1917, **1**: 530.—**Zampa, G.** L'epitelioma del moncone uterino dopo l'isterectomia subtotale per fibromioma. Policlinica, 1930, **37**: sez. chir., 457–68.

——— Stump: Tumors.

See also **Cervix, Stump: Carcinoma.**

ZARGHAMI, H. *Myomes malins du col restant après l'hystérectomie subtotale pour fibrome. 93p. 8° Par., 1936.

Cicchella, T. Mixosarcoma in moncone cervicale da pregressa isterectomia subtotale. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1934, **15**: 198–207.—**Fletcher, H. N.** Recurrence of large fibroid from cervical stump after supravaginal hysterectomy. Brit. M. J., 1935, **1**: 300.—**Vila, E. L., & Etcheverry, M.** Fibroma desarrollado en un muñón de histerectomía. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1928, **7**: 518–22.

——— Surgery.

Bovee, J. W. A critique on inefficiency and neglect of surgery of the cervix uteri. Am. J. Obst., 1916, **73**: 645–7.—**Buquet, A.** Indications et techniques de l'amputation du col de l'utérus. Progr. méd., Par., 1933, 489–98.—**Caltabiano, R.** Sul metodo di Sturmdorf per operazioni di plastica sulla cervice. Clin. ostet., 1935, **37**: 29–33.—**Capaldi, B.** Eine neue Methode der Zervix-Diszission. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, **76**: 1672.—**Cattell, R. B.** A technic of amputation of the cervix. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1933, **13**: 701–5.—**Chaffin, R. C.** Surgical consideration of the cervix uteri. Am. J. Surg., 1929, n. ser., **6**: 56–63.—**Collins, R. G.** The indications and advantages of the Sturmdorf operation over other types of cervical amputation. Texas J. M., 1928–29, **24**: 629–31.—**Crossen, R. J.** A new electrode for conization of the cervix. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1935, **32**: 125–8.—**Daléas, P.** De l'amputation du col dans l'allongement hypertrophique des prolapsus utérovaginaux. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1936, **25**: 556.—**Diasio, J. S.** A vaginal retractor for operations on the cervix. Am. J. Obst., 1933, **26**: 278.—**Fraenkel, L.** Ueber Cervixplastiken, insbesondere die Sturmdorf'sche. Zbl. Gyn., 1930, **54**: 2114–8.—**Gaifami, P.** La trachélorraphie de Pestalozza. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1935, **30**: 613–7.—**Gann, D.** jr. The radio-knife technic of treating cervical lesions and removing the uterus. Clin. M. & S., 1934, **41**: 63–8.—**Gyulai, B.** [Results of discussion of the uterus in 20 years of practice] Orv. hetil., 1926, **70**: 236–8.—**Kahr, H.** Zur Technik der hohen Amputation der Zervix. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, **50**: 730.—**Köster, O.** Zur Technik der Sturmdorf'schen Cervixplastik. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, **57**: 1698–701.—**Kuhn, H. P.** The technique of cautery amputation of the cervix. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, **45**: 387.—**Kushtalov, N. I.** [Methods in extended operation on the cervix uteri] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1934, **38**: 110–4.—**Magid, M. O.** Tracheoplasty versus trachelorlastering. Am. J. Obst., 1927, **14**: 371–5.—**Matzdorff, K.** Die plastische Verschiebung der Portio (nach Asch) (Retroplantatio portionis) Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1928, **79**: 48–51.—**Meaker, S. R.** Posterior median discission of the cervix; indications for this operation, and a new technique for its performance. N. England J. M., 1928, **199**: 427.—**Opocher, E.** Particolarità techniche della discissione del collo uterino nell' ipoplasia. Clin. ostet., 1936, **38**: 246–9.—**Petchenko, I. A.** [Sturmdorf's method in excision of the cervix of the uterus] Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, **1**: 517–20.—**Pumarino Alonso, A.** Nuestra experiencia sobre el método de Sturmdorf de amputación cónica del cuello uterino. Rev. españ. obst., 1932, **17**: 244–52.—**Ramiro Moreno, A.** Desgarros del cervix. Rev. mex. cir., 1934, **2**: 437–9.—**Remington, G. A.** Amputation of the cervix by electro-coagulation. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1933, **10**: 5–8.—**Schlink, H. H.** Plastic surgery on the endocervix. J. Coll. Surgeons Australasia, 1928, **1**: 103–14.—**Théodoridès.** A propos de modifications importantes de la stomatoplastie de l'utérus par section antéro-postérieure sans évidement ni suture. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1931, **23**: 196–202.—**Tommaselli, A.** La plastica del collo dell'utero secondo il metodo di Sturmdorf. Morgagni, 1933, **75**: 231–5.—**Usandizaga, M.** La tecnica di Sturmdorf per l'amputazione del collo uterino. Riv. ostet. gin., 1932, **14**: 426.—**Villard, E., & Contamin, R.** Amputation du col utérin ligaturé par un ficelle placée dans un but hémostatique par une malade subconsciente. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1936, **25**: 304.—**Waldeyer, L.** Dauererfolge nach der Sturmdorf'schen Cervixplastik. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, **58**: 1746–52.

—— Surgery, obstetrical.

See also **Cesarean section,** vaginal; **Labor,** Surgery.

COHEN, R. R. E. *Des incisions du col utérin pendant l'accouchement. 140p. 8° Par., 1927.

HAESSLER, L. *Considérations sur les incisions du col pendant l'accouchement. 87p. 8° Strasb., 1935.

Abrams, S. F. Dührssen's incisions. Am. J. Obst., 1936, **32:** 312–6.—**Gutiérrez Alfaro, P. A.** Las incisiones del cuello en obstetricia. Cron. méd. méx., 1932, **31:** 875–81. Also Gac. méd. Caracas, 1932, **39:** 1–5.—**Hofmeier.** Ueber üble Folgen der tiefen Zervixeinschnitte bei der Geburt. Münch. med. Wschr., 1904, **51:** 97.—**Hunt, A. B., & McGee, W. B.** Dührssen's incisions; an analysis of 592 cases. Am. J. Obst., 1936, **31:** 598–612.—**Shir, M. M.** Dührssen's incisions of the cervix. Ibid., 1933, **26:** 425–33.

—— Surgery: Sequelae.

Brandt, M. L. Dystocia following cervical operation. Med. J. & Rec., 1933, **138:** 159.—**Bullard, E. A.** Analytical study of the results of operations on the cervix uteri, with special reference to strictures. Am. J. Obst., 1934, **27:** 668–78.—**Davis, H. W.** Pregnancy following amputation of the cervix. Brit. M. J., 1929, **1:** 850.—**Delmas, P., & Battle.** Accouchement spontané chez une femme ayant autrefois subi l'amputation du col. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, **24:** 74–6.—**Garipuy & Estienny, E.** Accouchement d'une femme ayant subi à précédente grossesse deux grandes incisions médianes du col. Ibid., 1928, **17:** 776–8.—**Hessentine, H. C.** Dystocia following cervical amputation. Am. J. Obst., 1934, **27:** 621.—**Mayer, K.** Geburtsstörungen nach Kollifixation. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, **56:** 829.—**Pensa, P.** Metrorragie consecutive a operazione di Emmet, con alcune considerazioni sulle menorragie essenziali della pubertà. Monit. ostet. gin., 1934, **6:** 507–38.—**Wolfe, S. A.** End-results after excision of the cervix interpreted from pathologic findings. Am. J. Obst., 1932, **24:** 87–96.

—— Tuberculosis.

See under **Tuberculosis.**

—— Tumors.

See also **Cervix** subheadings (Adenoma; Carcinoma; Cyst; Fibroma, &c.)

ANTONI, R. *A propos d'un cas de dystocie cervicale grave par une tumeur rare (myélocytome du col utérin) 30p. 8° Lyon, 1935.

MÉRAND, A. *Contribution à l'étude des tumeurs malignes non épithéliales du col de l'utérus [Lyon] 74p. 8° Bourg, 1936.

Cappellani, S. Su di un caso di plasmocitoma del collo uterino. Rinasc. med., 1929, **6:** 256, pl.—**Carando, Q.** Rendiconto clinico-statistico dei trattamenti radium nelle forme di neoplasia del collo uterino eseguiti nel 1929. Cancro, Tor., 1930, **1:** 191–203.—**Celentano, P.** Peritelioma del collo dell'utero. Arch. ostet. gin., 1936, **43:** 437–68.—**Colillas, D., Thwaites Lastra, E., & Masciotra, R. L.** Tumor mixto de cuello uterino. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1929, **8:** 378–88.—**Frola, G.** Etude histologique et radiobiologique des tumeurs du col utérin traitées par la radiumthérapie. Arch. internat. méd. exp., Par., 1932–33, **8:** 289–357, ch. ——— Sui tumori dimorfi del collo dell' utero e sulla loro istogenesi. Pathologica, Genova, 1933, **25:** 735–8, 2 pl.—**Imbert, L.** Traitement curiethérapique des néos du col utérin. Gaz. hôp., 1932, **105:** 197–9.—**Klinker.** Eine Geschwulst des Mutterhalses als Geburtshindernis. Allg. Deut. Hebam. Ztg, 1905, **20:** 437.—**Lossitzkaya, V. A.** [Remote sequels of operations on the cervix of the uterus in relation to the histologic formation of the tumor] J. akush., 1930, **41:** 165–72.—**Melanotte, M.** Un caso di distocia del collo uterino per enorme tumefazione del labbro anteriore. Gior. Osp. Maria Vittoria, Tor. 1909, **9:** 97–103.—**Momigliano, E.** Contributo alla patogenesi del corionepitelioma primitivo del canale cervicale. Ann. ostet. gin., 1936, **58:** 533–68.—**Schmitz, H., McJunkin, F. A., & Macaluso, M. A.** Histopathology of epithelial hyperplasia and neoplasia of the cervix uteri. Am. J. Obst., 1934, **27:** 336–41.—**Stecher, W. R., & Loughery, T. P.** Direct roentgen irradiation of intracavitary neoplasms. Am. J. Roentg., 1934, **31:** 64–73.

—— Ulceration.

See also **Cervix,** Erosion.

Boyer, P. Traitement des ulcérations du col utérin par le rayonnement total du radium. Bull. méd., Par., 1926, **40:** 140.—**Hinselmann, H.** Ulcus nach Kugelzangenbiss. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, **56:** 1042–5.—**Perot, V., & Tilmant, L.** Deux cent six cas de diathermo-coagulation d'ulcération du col utérin. Gaz. méd. France, 1933, No. 10, 23–6.—**Rouffart-Marin, J.** Ulcère du col à colibacilles. Bruxelles méd., 1934–35, **15:** 418.

—— Varicosities.

Litvak, M. [Rare case of rupture of varicose vein on cervix uteri during delivery] J. akush., 1927, **38:** 351–5.—**Naujoks, H.** Kaiserschnitt wegen schwerer Schwangerschaftsblutung infolge Varicosis cervicis. Zbl. Gyn., 1929, **53:** 605–11.—**Schey, G.** Schnittentbindung wegen lebensbedrohender Varixblutung aus der Cervix. Ibid., 1931, **55:** 1657.—**Végh, L.** [Hemorrhages from ectatic vessels of cervix] Orv. hetil., 1934, **78:** 612–4.

—— in animals.

LE GALL, J. *Contribution à l'étude du col de l'utérus [Alfort] 72p. 8° Tours, 1934.

Clark, O. H., & Corner, G. W. The cervix uteri of the Rhesus monkey. Anat. Rec., 1935–36, **63:** 247–52. Also repr.—**Dickinson, R. L., & Hartman, C. G.** Similarity in cervix of Rhesus monkey and woman. Am. J. Obst., 1936, **32:** 813–22. Also Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc., 1937, **61:** 169–78.—**Petit, R.** Contracture du col utérin. Rec. méd. vét., 1924, **100:** 473.

CESALPINO, Andrea, 1519–1603.

Giliberti, L. [Biography] Gazz. med. nap., 1922, **5:** 14.—**Mosso, F. E.** [Biography] Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1928, **34:** 20–4.

CESALPINO (II) Arezzo, v.1–14, 1905–18.

Incomplete.

CESAREAN section.

See also **Labor,** Surgery; **Uterus,** Surgery.

NEWELL, F. S. Cesarean section. 320p. 8° N. Y., 1931.

Forms v. 8, Gyn. Obst. Monogr., N. Y., 1931.

Banister, J. B. Caesarean section. Med. J. Australia, 1935, **2:** 454–6. ——— **Dawson, J. B.** [et al.] Caesarean section in obstetric practice. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **2:** 788.—**Banister, Ridler** [et al.] Caesarean section. Brit. M. J., 1935, **2:** 684–6.—**Berecz, J.** [Cacsarean section in obstetrics] Orv. hetil., 1933, **77:** 67–9.—**Bessems, E.** A propos de la césarienne. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1927, 172.—**Bloomfield, J. H.** Cesarean section. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1923, **13:** 514–7.—**Burch, L. E.** Cesarean section. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1936, **29:** 421–5.—**Bush, T. J.** Caesarean section. J. Arkansas M. Soc., 1929–30, **26:** 163–8.—**Cameron, J. L.** Caesarean section. Contr. Clin. Pract. M. & S. Southend Gen. Hosp., 1936, **1:** 113–26, 14 pl.—**Cameron, S. J.** Caesarean section. Brit. M. J., 1922, **1:** 911.—**Cracraft, W. A., & William, M. B.** Caesarean section. West Virginia M. J., 1937, **33:** 492–5.—**Crook, J. L.** Caesarean section. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1922–23, **15:** 539.—**Crowell, L. A.** Cacsarean section. South. M. & S., 1928, **90:** 676–80.—**Davis, E. P.** Our present knowledge and experience concerning cæsarean section. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1922, **12:** 351–4. Also Progr. Med., Phila., 1923, **3:** 101–7.—**Drüner, L.** Ueber den Kaiserschnitt. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1922, **19:** 77–84.—**Ely, R. A.** Caesarean section. J. Florida M. Ass., 1927–28, **14:** 71–4.—**Fowler, W. A.** Cesarean section. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1926, **19:** 1–4.—**Gamble, H. F.** Caesarean section. J. Nat. M. Ass., N. Y., 1924, **16:** 189.—**Garrison, J. E.** Cesarean section. J. M. Ass. Alabama. 1935–36, **5:** 249–54.—**Grünberg, N.** [Concerning cesarian section] Polska gaz. lek., 1926, **5:** 782.—**Hoeven, P. C. T. van der** [Cesarean section] Geneesk. gids, 1928, **6:** 417–24. Also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1930, **74:** 864–72.—**Howitt, H. O.** Some further notes on Cæsarian section. Canad. Pract., 1922, **47:** 142–4.—**Hüssy, P.** Ueber den Kaiserschnitt. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1922, **52:** 1069–72.—**Jesús Marín, J. de.** La operación cesárea. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1934, **5:** 387–400.—**Kádár, M.** [Cesarean section] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1928, **26:** 755–60.—**Ludwig, F., & Lenz, E.** Ueber Bauchfenstergeburten. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1923, **86:** 589–98.—**Mackinnon, A.** Caesarian section. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1922, **12:** 405–8.—**Mansfeld, O.** [Cesarean section and the practitioner] Orv. hetil., 1935, **79:** mell., 89.—**Maxwell, A. F.** A review of cesarean sections. West. J. Surg., 1934, **42:** 14–28.—**Mercken.** A propos de la césarienne. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1927, 231–7.—**Miller, N. F.** Cesarean section. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1935, **28:** 639–42.—**Murray, E. F.** Caesarean section. Brit. M. J., 1924, **2:** 44–7.—**Nemeş, A.** [Cesarean section] Cluj. med., 1932, **13:** 321–7.—**Olgilvie, H. H.** Cesarean section. Texas J. M., 1922–23, **18:** 548–51.—**Palmer, E. P.** Cesarean section. Southwest. M., 1926, **10:** 257.—**Peak, J. H.** Cæsarean section. Internat. J. S., 1926, **39:** 270–3. Also Kentucky M. J., 1927, **25:** 336–46.—**Potter, I. W.** Cesarean section. Texas J. M., 1934, **29:** 570–2.—**Sasaki, M.** Caesarean section. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1933, **19:** 12.—**Schockaert, R.** L'opération césarienne. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1929, 4–20.—**Showalter, A. M.** Caesarean section. Virginia M. Month., 1934, **61:** 9–11.—**Sims, G. K.** Cesarean section, its indications, limitations, types, and complications. Illinois M. J., 1931, **59:** 372–5.—**Skrobansky, K.** [Cesarean section in modern medicine] J. akush., 1928, **39:** 401–11.—**Starr, S. H.** Some observations on cesarean section. Kentucky M. J., 1931, **29:** 302.—**Stretton, J. L.** Caesarean section. Practitioner, Lond., 1922, **109:** 214–22.—**Talley, A. T.** Cesarean section. Med. Rec., Houston, 1930, **24:** 597–600.—**Thompson, F. G.** jr. Cesarian section. Med. Herald, 1927, **46:** 255–7.—**Thompson,**

O. R. Cesarean section. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1937, 26: 129–32.—**Thornhill, P. E.** Cesarean section. Virginia M. Month., 1934, 61: 299–302.—**Van Aubel, J.** Quelques notes sur l'opération césarienne. Presse méd. belge, 1863–64, 16: 5–7.—**Vance, J.** Some observations on cesarean section. Southwest J. M. & S., 1933, 17: 287–91.—**Vogt, W. H.** Cesarean section. Week. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc., 1933, 27: 527–9.—**Wallingford, W. H.** Cæsarean section. West Virginia M. J., 1921–22, 16: 212–20.—**Wesselink** [Cesarean section] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, 78: 2815.—**Wiczyński, T.** [Cesarean section in modern medicine] Polska gaz. lek., 1935, 14: 63; 77.

—— Abuse.

See also **Cesarean section, Indications.**

Abuso (L') del taglio cesareo. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1937, 18: 779.—**Crook, A.** The abuse of Caesarean section. Brit. M. J., 1927, 2: 567.—**De Normandie, R. L.** The abuse of Caesarean section. N. York State J. M., 1922, 22: 265–9.—**Gelli, G.** A proposito di una voce americana anticesarista. Riv. ostet. gin., 1937, 19: 317–9.—**Harris, L. J.** A plea for conservatism in the use of Caesarean section. Canad. M. Ass., J., 1937, 37: 32–8.—**Holmes, R. W.** Cesarean section; a phase in the unwise modern obstetric trend. J. Florida M. Ass., 1933, 20: 110–23.—**Jellett, H.** The abuse of caesarean section. Brit. M. J., 1927, pt 2, 451–4. Also Med. J. Australia, 1927, 2: suppl., 185–92.—**Langrock, E. G.** The abuse of cesarean section. N. York State J. M., 1936, 36: 383–7.—**Lynch, F. W.** More conservatism in cesarean section. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1937, 64: 338–46.—**Montuoro, F.** Una voce americana anticesarista. Riv. ostet. gin., 1937, 19: 203–5. Also Riv. Soc. ital. igiene, 1937, 59: 86.—**Paschal, F.** Are Caesarean sections performed too frequently? Med. Rec., Houston, 1923, 17: 103–7.—**Polak, J. O., & Beck, A. C.** The present status of operative obstetrics referring to the abuse of cæsarean section. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1922, 34: 566–73.—**Rosensohn, M.** Use and abuse of Caesarean section. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, 142: 369–72.—**Ruíz Contreras, J.** Se abusa de la cesárea en Barcelona. Rev. españ. med. cir., 1927, 10: 128–32.—**Stander, H. J.** Cesarean section and its abuses. Am. J. Obst., 1935, 29: 559–62.—**Toombs, P. W.** The abuse of Cesarean section. Illinois M. J., 1928, 54: 273–8.—**Van Hoosen, B.** Some means for the prevention of Cesarean section. Nebraska M. J., 1928, 13: 430.—**Vinson, H. W.** The use and abuse of cesarean section. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1933, 23: 615–8.—**Watson, B. P.** The uses and abuses of cesarean section. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1937, 17: 3–9.—**Wilson, K. M.** The abuse of Cesarean section. Am. J. Surg., 1937, 35: 459–63.

—— Anesthesia.

Brindeau, A. Des différents modes d'anesthésie dans l'opération césarienne. Paris méd., 1935, 97: 499–502.—**Davison, T. C., & Boling, E.** Caesarean section under local and spinal anesthesia. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1932, 21: 1–7.—**Gandy, E.** The administration of anaesthetics in Cæsarean section. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1921, n. ser., 28: 534–7.—**Ginglinger, A.** Au sujet du mode d'anesthésie employée pour l'opération césarienne. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, 26: 367. Also Gynécologie, 1937, 36: 292.—**Keller, F. E.** Narco local anesthesia in Cesarean section. Am. J. Obst., 1927, 13: 234–6 [Discussion] 260.—**Mallebrein, O.** Kaiserschnittanästhesie mit Narcylen im Vergleich mit anderen Verfahren. Schmerz, 1929, 3: 15–9.—**Mendenhall, A. M.** Hysterotomy under sodium amytal; case report. Indianapolis M. J., 1929, 32: 192.—**Siegert, F.** Narkose und Anästhesie beim abdominellen Kaiserschnitt. Ber. ges. Gyn., 1932–33, 23: 401; 481.—**Spencer, H. R.** The anaesthetization of patients for the classical Caesarean section. Brit. M. J., 1922, 2: 905. Also Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922–23, 16: sect. anaesth., 1–4.

—— Anesthesia, epidural.

Richard, A. E. *L'anesthésie épidurale haute par voie sacrée dans la césarienne supra-symphysaire. 121p. 8° Par., 1935.

Gurianov, A. G. [Sacral (extradural) anæsthesia in caesarean section] J. akush., 1926, 37: No. 3, 292–4.—**Moraes, A. de.** Cesarea com anesthesia epidural. Fol. med., Rio, 1932, 13: 267.

—— Anesthesia, local and regional.

Bucher, W. *Beitrag zur Kasuistik der Sectio caesarea in Lokalanaesthesie bei Mitralstenose [Zürich] 42p. 8° Weida i. Thür., 1925.

Greenhill, J. P. Porro Cesarean sections under local (infiltration) anesthesia. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, 90: 1023–7.—**Hendrick, J. A.** Caesarean section under local anesthesia. Pract. M. & S., 1922–23, 37: 377–9.—**Howitt, H. O.** Two Cæsarian sections with block anæsthesia done in 1922. Canad. Pract., 1924, 49: 208–10.—**Hume, W.** Caesarean section under local anesthesia. Kentucky M. J., 1928, 26: 509–14.—**Kustov, A. N.** [Local anesthesia in cesarean section] J. akush., 1930, 41: 697–700.—**McCormick, C. O.** Cesarean section under local anaesthesia. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1926, 19: 188–91.—**Margottini, M.** Il taglio cesareo transperitoneale in anestesia locale. Policlinico, 1934, 41: sez. prat., 563–6.—**Mowcry, W. E.** Cesarean section under local anesthesia. Med. Herald, 1923, 42: 111–3. Also Am. J. Surg., 1925, 39: suppl., 78–81.—**Paroli, O.** Osservazioni cliniche sul taglio cesareo eseguito in anestesia locale. Arch. ostet. gin., 1933, 2. ser., 20: 668–77.—**Portes, L.** L'hystérotomie abdominale corporéale sous anesthésie localisée considérée en particulier comme procédé d'interruption de la gestation. Gyn. obst., Par., 1929, 20: 46–64.—**Rojas, D. A.** La anestesia local en la operación cesárea cérvicosegmentaria. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, 38: pt 2, 1949–55.—**Roos, E. C.** Cesarean section under local anesthesia. Illinois M. J., 1923, 43: 42–7.—**Tofte, A.** [Caesarean section under local anæsthesia] Hospitalstidende, 1921, 64: Foren. gyn. obst. forh., 60–3. Also Acta gyn. scand., 1923, 2: 87.—**Williamson, H. C.** A simple technic for Cesarean section under local infiltration anesthesia. Am. J. Obst., 1931, 22: 761–3.

—— Anesthesia, spinal.

Monzel, F. *Erfahrungen über die Lumbalanästhesie bei Sectio caesarea an der Bonner Universitäts-Frauenklinik. 38p. 8° Bonn, 1934.

Astley, G. M. Spinal anesthesia in Cesarean section for toxemia of pregnancy. Am. J. Obst., 1927, 13: 83–6 [Discussion] 117–9. Also Brit. J. Anaesth., 1927, 5: 37.—**Audebert & Estienny, E.** Rachianesthésie dans la césarienne. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, 17: 801–5.—**Boursier, Nard & Rivière, M.** A propos d'une opération césarienne faite sous rachianesthésie. Ibid., 1922, 11: 176–9.—**Brindeau, A.** De la rachianesthésie dans l'opération césarienne. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1926, 3. ser., 95: 194.—**Burns, J. W.** Cæsarean section under spinal anæsthesia. Lancet, Lond., 1930, 1: 1012–4.—**Cotte & Banssillon.** Du cas de mort rapide au début d'une rachianesthésie pratiquée au cours d'une césarienne basse chez une femme en travail. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, 26: 589–91.—**Eparvier.** Trois césariennes basses, dont 2 avec rachianesthésie. Ibid., 1928, 17: 408.—**Fournier, R.** Accident secondaire exceptionnel après rachianesthésie pour césarienne. Ibid., 1935, 24: 191.—**Franken, H.** Warum ist die Lumbalanästhesie beim Kaiserschnitt besonders gefährlich? Zbl. Gyn., 1934, 58: 2191–6.—**Friedmann, E.** Die Lumbalanästhesie bei Sectio caesarea. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1926, 75: 163–71.—**Heard, K. M.** Spinal anaesthesia in caesarean section. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, 29: 164–7.—**Ingraham, C. B.** Spinal anesthesia in Cesarean section; with a report of 4 cases. Colorado M., 1927, 24: 197–200.—**Johnson, H. W., & Johnston, R. A.** Cesarean section under spinal anesthesia in the late toxemias of pregnancy. South. M. J., 1930, 23: 390–5.—**Klaus, K.** Beitrag zur Frage der Lumbalanästhesie bei Sectio caesarea. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, 55: 435–8.—**Siegert, F.** Unsere Erfahrungen mit der Lumbalanästhesie beim abdominellen Kaiserschnitt. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1932, 103: 53–60.—**Tassovatz, S.** La rachianesthésie dans la césarienne basse. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1929, 24: 350–61.—**Thiessen, P.** Zur Vermeidung von Komplikationen bei der Schnittentbindung in Lumbalanästhesie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, 32: 416–8.—**Trogu, G.** La rachianestesia percainica nel taglio cesareo. Policlinico, 1934, 41: sez. prat., 298–300.—**Wiślański, K.** [Cesarean section with spinal tropacocain anesthesia] Polska gaz. lek., 1929, 8: 639–41. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1930, 54: 2330–4.

—— Cases.

See also **Cesarean section,** repeated; **Cesarean section, Statistics.**

Applegate, J. C. Two complicated deliveries requiring cæsarean section. N. York M. J., 1922, 116: 9.—**Burmeister, R.** Cuatro casos de cesárea abdominal. Bol. Soc. cir. Chile, 1925, 3: 2.—**Bussa-Lay, E.** Intervento cesareo eseguito con mezzi insufficienti; guarigione della madre; sopravvivenza del feto. Policlinico, 1923, 30: sez. prat., 1126.—**Cabanès, Pouget & Houël.** Un cas d'opération césarienne. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1923, 12: 289.—**Camacho, P.** Cuatro casos de cesárea. Rev. cubana obst., 1921, 3: 101–10.—**Cannon, G. E.** Cesarean delivery; report of cases. J. Arkansas M. Soc., 1922–23, 19: 2–4.—**Casper, M.** Cesarean section; case reports. Kentucky M. J., 1926, 24: 449–52.—**Eberbach, C. W., & Pierce, J. M.** Pregnancy terminated by Cæsarean section after ureteral transplantation into the sigmoid. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1928, 47: 540–2.—**Fruhinholz, A., & Morlot.** Opération césarienne et malformation mortelle du cœur fœtal. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1923, 12: 55–7.—**Hans, H.** Decapitatio obliqua. Kaiserschnitt und temporäre Tubensterilisation. Med. Klin., Berl., 1921, 17: 1298.—**Hendley, C.** Cesarean section; with reports of 3 cases. Clin. Med., 1926, 33: 564–6.—**Hicks, C. F.** Abdominal caesarean section, with report of cases. West Virginia M. J., 1921–22, 16: 207–12.—**Hohenbichler, A.** Ein seltener Fall von Sectio caesarea. Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, 76: 372.—**Kennedy, C. D.** A clinical record of 4 personal cases treated by abdominal hysterectomy. Tr. Edinburgh Obst. Soc., 1929–30, 50: 178–81.—**Lloyd, J. A.** Three cases of Caesarean section for different conditions. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1930, 4: 756.—**Loomis, F. M.** A case of abdominal Cesarean section following the interposition operation for uterine prolapse, complicated by placenta previa; a case of abdominal Cesarean section for contracted pelvis after early rupture of the membranes. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1915, 14: 188–91.—**Lowman, K. E.** Four interesting surgical cases. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1935, 33: 64–8.—**McSwain, G. R.** Caesarian section;

case report. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1921–22, 14: 330.—**Ortiz, J. A.** Consideraciones sobre varios casos de cesáreas. Rev. méd. cubana, 1923, 34: 3–26.—**Petit, H.** Deux opérations césariennes. Arch. méd. chir. province, 1924, 14: 262–4.—**Roy, D. W.** Cæsarean hysterectomy for obstructed labour on board a Royal Naval Hospital ship during the Great War. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1921, n. scr., 28: 554–8.—**Schestakov, B. D.** [Cases of Cesarean sections] Vrach. gaz., 1927, 31: 973–5.—**Sheppard, E. F.** Caesarean sections, with report of cases. West Virginia M. J., 1925, 20: 290–5.—**Sichel, G., & Ward, G.** Splenectomy, appendectomy, and Caesarean section in the same patient. Brit. M. J., 1922, 2: 866.—**Torggler, F.** Sectio caesarea. Etschländ. Aerztebl., 1927, 6: 121–5.—**Tweedy, E. H.** A case illustrating the operations of symphysiotomy, pubiotomy, and Caesarean section. Tr. R. Acad. M. Ireland, 1913, 31: 392.—**Valenta, A. von.** Zwei Fälle von Kaiserschnitt bei Myom und Osteomalacie. Gyn. Rdsch., 1907, 1: 401–4.—**Varese, S.** Tre casi di taglio cesareo. Arte ostet., 1926, 40: 117–25.—**Vilalta, F.** Breves consideraciones sobre 5 operaciones cesáreas. Rev. méd. cubana, 1924, 35: 528–34.

—— Cases, juvenile.

Audebert. Opération césarienne chez une fillette de 13 ans. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1923, 12: 358.—**Huguet, L.** Operación cesárea en una niña de 14 años. Rev. méd. cubana, 1924, 35: 190–5.—**Peterson, R.** A case of abdominal Cesarean section for generally contracted pelvis in a child of 12. Tr. Clin. Soc. Univ. Michigan, 1914, 5: 110. Also J. Michigan M. Soc., 1914, 13: 383.

—— Cases—in multipara.

Balard, P. Césarienne pour présentation du siège à répétition chez une grande multipare à fâcheux antécédents obstétricaux. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1922, 43: 353. Also Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1922) 1923, 229–32.—**Charles, N.** Quartipare à terme; bassin de 7 cent.; césarienne en 1904; symphyséotomie en 1906; suites heureuses. J. accouch., Liége, 1906, 27: 280.—**Chirié, J. L.** Rupture spontanée de l'utérus chez une V-pare au début du travail consécutive à une opération césarienne pratiquée lors de la troisième gestation. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1921, 10: 383–7.—**Fevré, H.** Un cas de spondylolisthésis; 3 accouchements normaux; quatrième grossesse: spondylolisthésis, basiotripsie; arrêt du spondylolisthésis; cinquième grossesse; opération césarienne, mère et enfant vivants. Ann. gyn. obst., Par., 1909, 2. ser., 6: 216–21.—**Galand, G.** Opération césarienne chez une multipare à bassin rétréci; usage exclusif de la teinture d'iode comme antiseptique. Clinique, Brux., 1911, 25: 513–6.—**Lewers, A. H. N.** Notes of a case in which 9 confinements were terminated variously: by the natural powers; by symphysiotomy; by induction of labour and forceps; by forceps alone, and by Caesarean section. Lancet, Lond., 1908, 2: 1211.—**Lyon, E. C.** Delivery by Cesarean section after a previous normal labor. Am. J. Obst., 1920–21, 1: 746–8.—**Mahon, R.** Trois cas de césarienne chez grandes multipares ayant toujours accouché spontanément. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1934, 23: 218–20.—**Pinard.** A propos d'une opération césarienne chez une grande multipare en imminence de rupture utérine. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1911, 25: 452.—**Veron, F.** Oblitération du col de l'utérus chez une VI^{pare} à bassin rétréci; césarienne: suites immédiates et tardives bonnes. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. ouest, 1904, 13: 634–41. Also Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1905, 8: 318–21.

—— cervical.

See also **Cesarean section,** History.

Bercovici, B. *Contribution à l'étude de la césarienne basse. 126p. 8° Par., 1927.

Coen, A. J. *Des facteurs de gravité de l'opération césarienne basse au cours du travail. 166p. 8° Par., 1936.

Baens, A. Low cesarean section. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1937, 17: 393–8.—**Chassot, H.** De la césarienne basse. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1931, 51: 212–26.—**Chatillon, F.** Quatre cas d'opération césarienne basse. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1930, 25: 187–93.—**Clarke, A. S.** Laparo-elytrotomy; report of obstetric committee. Proc. M. Soc. Co. Kings, 1882–83, 7: 163–73.—**Constantinesco, M.** Sur la césarienne basse. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1927, 22: 317–55. Also Rev. san. mil., Bucur., 1930, 29: 303–6.—**Evers, H.** Lower segment caesarean section. Brit. M. J., 1934, 2: 36. Also Lancet, Lond., 1934, 2: 25.—**Ferrazzini, P., & Watson, J.** Un caso de cesárea segmentaria. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1928, 18: 451–4.—**Fleurent, M.** A propos de la section césarienne basse. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1925, 14: 615–8.—**Fruinsholz, Hamant & Lévy.** Sur un cas de césarienne basse chez une primipare âgée. Ibid., 1928, 17: 651.—**Grigsby, G. P.** The so-called low cesarean section (celiotrachelohysterotomy) Internat. J. M. & S., 1931, 44: 83–5.—**Hanna, M. A.** Low or cervical Cesarean section. South. M. J., 1926, 19: 554–8.—**Hirst, J. C., & Van Dolsen, W. W.** The place of the low cervical Cesarean section. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 82: 103–6.—**Kerr, J. M. M., & Hendry, J.** Conservative Cæsarean section by the lower uterine segment incision. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1926, 43: 85–8.—**López Fernández, F.** La cesárea baja; su concepto actual. Vida nueva, Habana, 1934, 34: 305–15.—**Martius, H., & Ramsauer, L.** Einige Bemerkungen zur Bezeichnung Kaiserschnitt, und zervikaler Kaiserschnitt. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, 76: 1594–7.—**Melnikov, N. A.** [Cesarean section in the lower segment of the uterus] J. akush., 1932, 43: 33.—**Northrup, L. C.** Low cervical cesarean section. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1933, 26: 143.—**Oetiker, A.** Vier Fälle von Sectio caesarea cervicalis in kleinsten klinischen Verhältnissen. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1921, 51: 513–5.—**Portes, L.** A propos de la césarienne basse. Médecine, Par., 1925–26, 7: 517.—**Rôxo, T.** Acerca da cesareana segmentaria. Rev. gyn. obst., Rio, 1932, 26: 151.—**Safford, H. B.** The advisability of approach through the lower uterine segment in Cesarean section. Hahneman. Month., 1924, 59: 665–72.—**Sewall, C. W.** Some observations on the present status of low cervical Caesarean section. N. England J. M., 1930, 203: 356–61.—**Sztehlo, I.** [Cervical section as modification of cesarean section] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1929, 27: 385.—**Whiteley, P. W.** Cervical cesarean section. Colorado M., 1934, 31: 130–5.

—— cervical: Complications.

Burger, P. Les hémorragies dans la section césarienne basse. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1929, 24: 345–9.—**Ginglinger, A., & Muller, P.** Un cas d'exitus par appendicite dans les suites opératoires après césarienne basse. Bull.. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, 24: 304–6. Also Gynécologie, 1935, 34: 332.—**Grimault, L.** Césarienne basse; œuf ouvert et infecté; temps septique extra-péritonéal. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1927, 16: 494–9.—**Maxwell, A. F.** Unusual complication following a low Cesarean section. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 89: 111.—**Reeb.** A propos des fistules urinaires après la césarienne basse. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, 24: 192–4. Also Gynécologie, 1935, 34:137–45.—**Tournant.** Les complications hémorragiques au cours de la césarienne basse. Gaz. méd. France, 1930, 506–8.—**Trillat, Pizzera & Magnin.** Deux cas de parotidites après césarienne basse, traités par le cathétérisme du canal de Sténon. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, 26: 513.—**Voron & Pigeaud.** Un accident rare au cours d'une césarienne basse. Ibid., 1933, 22: 192.

—— cervical: Instruments.

Andérodias. Utilité de l'aspirateur électrique au cours de la césarienne basse. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, 17: 244—**Bonney, V.** Lower segment of caesarean section; the use of Willett's scalp forceps and a uterine compressor. Lancet, Lond., 1933, 1: 796.—**De Lee, J. B.** A knife for the cervical Caesarean section. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1921, 33: 431.—**Fuchs, H.** Verbesserung der Schnitt- und Enthindungstechnik bei der Sectio caesarea inferior durch Isthmus-Kompressor, Bogenschnitt und Galea-Zange. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, 58: 610–5.—**Green-Armytage, V. B.** Lower segment Caesarean clamps. Brit. M. J., 1936, 2: 924.—**Metzger, M.** Valve sus-pubienne fenêtrée avec écarteur de la vessie pour la césarienne basse. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, 26: 401.—**Torpin, R.** Cesarean section; instruments for low cervical operation. Am. J. Surg., 1937, 37: 343.—**Vermelin, H.** Le levier de Farabeuf dans l'extraction de la tête foetale au cours de la césarienne basse. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, 24: 89–91.

—— cervical: Technic.

See also **Cesarean section,** extraperitoneal.

Benoist-Gironière, M. *Contribution à l'étude de l'opération césarienne supra-symphysaire; avantages; indications; résultats opératoires. 44p. 8° Par., 1930.

Camargo, I. *De Cesaria transperitoneal segmentaria (Laparotrachelotomia) 140p. 8° S. Paulo, 1928.

Mangold, R. *Beiträge zur Frage des transperitonealen cervicalen Kaiserschnittes [Basel] 28p. 8° Luzern, 1918.

Marassi, J. *Contribution à l'étude de la césarienne transpéritonéale supra-symphysaire. 71p. 8° Par., 1925.

Aschner, B. Eine Modifikation zur Technik des cervicalen Kaiserschnittes (Vernähung der Ligamenta rotunda über der Uterusnaht) Zbl. Gyn., 1928, 52: 1977.—**Aubert, L.** L'opération césarienne transpéritonéale sur le segment inférieur (impressions sur quatre cas) Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1921, 16: 129–47.—**Audebert, J. L.** Un petit point de technique de la césarienne supra-symphysaire. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1930, 19: 690–3. Also Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1930, 25: 613–6. —— Quelques points de technique de la césarienne basse. Ibid., 1931, 26: 621–31. —— La césarienne segmento-corporéale (technique, avantages, indications) Paris méd., 1933, 89: 487–93. —— A propos de la technique de la césarienne basse; incision verticale du péritoine utérin et césarienne segmento-corporéale. Gynécologie, 1934, 33: 447. Also Gyn. obst., Par., 1933, 28: 521–4. —— & **Guilhem, P.** Deux observations de césarienne segmento-corporéale. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, 24: 254.—**Balard, P.** Sur 3 cas de césarienne supra-symphysaire. Ibid., 1923, 12: 540–3.—**Beck, A. C.** The advantages of the 2-flap low incision cesarean section. Am. J. Obst., 1920–21, 1: 586 [Discussion] 878–81.

——— The 2-flap low incision Cæsarean section; an operation applicable after an efficient test of labor. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1921, **33**: 290–5. ——— Further experience with the 2-flap low incision Cesarean section. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1922, **21**: 489–93. ——— Improved technic of the 2-flap low incision Cesarean section. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **92**: 27–31.—**Beckers, R.** Le procédé de Phaneuf dans la césarienne basse. Bruxelles méd., 1929–30, **10**: 85–9.—**Beuttner, O.** Technique de l'opération césarienne transpéritonéale basse. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1923, **18**: 3–8.—**Brette.** Note sur la césarienne basse supra-symphysaire. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1936, **126**: 167–74.—**Brindeau, A.** Quelques réflexions à propos de la césarienne suspubienne. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1922, **11**: 69–73. ——— De la césarienne transpéritonéale supra-symphysaire. Presse méd., 1926, **34**: 305–8. ——— & **Cannone, M.** Technique de la césarienne basse (indications, résultats) J. méd. fr., 1930, **19**: 3–8.—**Brouha.** A propos de la technique de la césarienne basse. Bruxelles méd., 1932–33, **13**: 803.—**Bud, G.** [Transperitoneal cervical Cesarean section] Orv. hetil., 1934, **78**: 332.—**Bustamante, A. S. de.** Cesárea segmentaria transperitoneal. Rev. méd. cubana, 1927, **38**: 495–501.—**Calcaterra, C.** Contributo casistico al taglio cesareo transperitoneale soprasinfisario. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1921, **34**: 53–8. Also Riv. ostet. gin., 1921, **3**: 369–82.—**Cartaya, F. R., Marruz, S. G., & Vilalta, F.** Operación cesárea segmentaria transperitoneal. Rev. méd. cubana, 1932, **43**: 393–9.—**Cathala, V.** De valeur de la césarienne transpéritonéale basse. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1926, **15**: 37–40.—**Cocq, V.** La césarienne segmento-corporéale d'Audebert est-elle la méthode de l'avenir? Bruxelles méd., 1932–33, **13**: 627–36.—**Conger, S. B.** Laparotrachelotomy; a clinical appraisal. Ohio M. J., 1936, **32**: 955–9.—**Cornell, E. L.** Transperitoneal cesarean section. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1921, **1**: 1157–62.—**Couvelaire & Portes.** A propos de la césarienne transpéritoneale basse. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1925, **14**: 647–53.—**Cronheim, C.** Die Entbindungsformen bei cervicalem Kaiserschnitt. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, **56**: 3080–4.—**D'Acierno, P.** The lower segment cesarean section, or celioisthmotomy. Am. J. Obst., 1932, **23**: 821–32.—**De Micheli, R.** Sopra un caso di taglio cesareo soprasinfisario transperitoneale. Arte ostet., 1933, **47**: 17–24.—**Dobbert, T.** Ein Fall von Entbindung durch die Uterus-Bauchdeckenfistel nach Sellheim. Zbl. Gyn., 1909, **33**: 379–81.—**Dujol, G.** Deux observations d'opération césarienne transpéritonéale basse. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1924, **13**: 459–61.—**Estienny.** La césarienne segmento-corporéale. Presse méd., 1935, **43**: 52.—**Ferey, D.** Avantages de la césarienne basse; quelques détails de technique. Bull. méd., Par., 1932, **46**: 37.—**Ferro Díaz, L. M.** La operación cesárea transperitoneal segmentaria. Repert. med. cir., Bogotá, 1930, **21**: 515–63.—**Fuchs, H.** Der Längs-, Quer- und Bogenschnitt bei der Sectio caesarea inferior. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, **57**: 2549–55.—**Fulconis, H.** Sur un mode d'exclusion temporaire de la cavité péritonéale, au cours de la césarienne basse. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, **26**: 474.—**Gaifami, P.** Il taglio cesareo transperitoneale sul segmento inferiore dell' utero. Policlinico, 1921, **28**: sez. prat., 682–4. Also Riv. ostet. gin., 1921, **3**: 89–96. ——— Ulteriore osservazioni sul taglio cesareo transperitoneale sul segmento inferiore. Policlinico, 1922, **29**: sez. chir., 540–54.—**García Marruz, S.** El problema de la cesárea baja; consideraciones sobre la nueva técnica de aislamiento sero-seroso de la zona histerotómica y exteriorización de la sutura uterina. Rev. méd. cubana, 1937, **48**: 761–99.—**Grosse, A., & Leroux.** Sur l'opération césarienne transpéritonéale supra-symphysaire. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1927, **18**: 129–50.—**Guéniot, P.** La césarienne transpéritonéale basse supra-symphysaire. Bull. méd., Par., 1930, **44**: 357–67.—**Duiou, N. M.** Transperitoneal cervical Caesarean section. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1923, **13**: 797–800.—**Hauch, E.** Quelques réflexions sur la césarienne transpéritonéale basse. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1923, **18**: 188–92. ——— [The transperitoneal, cervical, retrovesical Cesarean section] Ugeskr. læger, 1927, **89**: 897–901.—**Hinderfeld, E.** Die Entwicklung des kindlichen Kopfes bei der suprasymphysären cervicalen Schnittentbindung. Zbl. Gyn., 1924, **48**: 2421–4.—**Hodgkins, E. M.** Hirst transperitoneal Caesarian section. Boston M. & S. J., 1924, **190**: 920–6.—**Kakushkin, N.** [Caesarean section through the inguinal canal] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1932, **36**: 652.—**Kassebohm, F. A., & Schreiber, M. J.** Modification of Beck's low-flap cesarean section. Am. J. Surg., 1936, **33**: 229–31.—**Kerr, J. M. M.** The lower uterine segment incision in conservative Cæsarean section. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1921, n. ser., 475–87. ——— The technic of Cesarean section, with special reference to the lower uterine segment incision. Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc., 1926, **51**: 254–9. Also Am. J. Obst., 1926, **12**: 729–34. ——— Technique of lower segment caesarean section, more especially in suspect and infected cases. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935–36, **29**: 1645–50.—**Klumper, P.** Ueber die Behandlung der Nachgeburtsperiode beim cervicalen Kaiserschnitt. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, **50**: 2319–22.—**León, J.** A propósito de las cesáreas cervico-segmentarias extraperitoneales por artificio; agregado personal a la técnica de Michón. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1935, **14**: 10–30. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, **42**: pt 2, 773–80. ——— Nueva cesárea istmocervical extraperitoneal por artificio; con fijación de compresas impermeabilizadas al peritoneo visceral. Ibid., **43**: 13–23. Also Arch. urug. med., 1936, 8: 29–49. ——— Protection de la cavité péritonéale au cours de la césarienne segmentaire au moyen de compresses imperméabilisées fixées au péritoine viscéral. Gyn. obst., Par., 1936, **34**: 428–47. ——— La césarienne segmentaire extra-péritonéale par artifice en Argentine. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, **26**: 509–13.—**Magos, H.** Quelques réflexions à propos de l'opération césarienne suprasymphysaire. Bruxelles méd., 1929–30, **10**: 128–32.—**Mahon, R.** Comment éviter les suppurations de la paroi abdominale après césarienne basse; la paroi en un plan. Gyn. obst., Par., 1933, **28**: 678–83.—**Massazza, M.** Intorno alla tecnica del taglio cesareo transperitoneale sul segmento inferiore. Fol. gyn., Genova, 1932, **29**: 199, 2 pl.—**Mateos Fournier, M.** Dos casos de cesárea abdominal trasperitoneal. An. clin. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1931, **1**: 159–64.—**Michon, L.** De l'utilisation systématique d'un lambeau péritonéal pour réaliser l'exclusion de la zone opératoire. Gyn. obst., Par., 1932, **26**: 305–18. ——— Sur les possibilités techniques de la césarienne basse avec exclusion. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, **24**: 66.—**Nubiola, P.** Detalles de técnica en la cesárea baja o segmentaria. Rev. españ. obst., 1931, **16**: 553.—**Paucot, H.** Quelques cas des césarienne transpéritonéale basse. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, **17**: 48–52.—**Paunz, S.** [Sellheim's method of Cæsarean section in presence of cystic tumors] Gyógyászat, 1929, **68**: 24; 49.—**Perez, M. L.** La operación cesárea segmentaria transperitoneal. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1933, **40**: 1237; 1390; 1444.—**Phaneuf, L. E.** The transperitoneal cervical Cæsarean section. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1923, **37**: 765–73. Also Bull. Lying-in Hosp. N. York, 1924–25, **13**: 94–111.—**Pierce, S. N.** The low transperitoneal cesarian section. Southwest. M., 1927, **11**: 352–6.—**Pomini, F.** Note sul taglio cesareo soprasinfisario transperitoneale. Rass. ostet., 1932, **41**: 3–38.—**Portes & Risacher.** A propos de la césarienne transpéritonéale basse. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1926, **15**: 274–7.—**Puppel, E.** Die Entbindungsform beim cervicalen Kaiserschnitt. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, **57**: 617–20.—**Ramírez-Olivella, J. M.** Nuevo método de aislamiento de la cavidad peritoneal en la cesárea abdominal. Rev. cubana obst., 1921, **3**: 155–62.—**Ramos, A. P., & Bello, R.** L'opération césarienne extra-péritonéale par artifice dans le cas impur technique Michon. Gyn. obst., Par., 1936, **33**: 531–41.—**Reeb.** Contribution à l'étude de l'opération césarienne basse. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1923, **18**: 257–63.—**Rismondo, P.** Zur Technik des cervicalen Kaiserschnitts. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, **55**: 2604.—**Rojas, A. D., & Gismondi, L.** Comentarios sobre 20 casos de cesárea suprasinfisiaria y descripción de la técnica seguida. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, **32**: pt 2, 517–9.—**Romero, E. J.** Exposición y consideraciones alrededor de 2 operaciones de cesárea baja. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1935, **40**: 1097–110.—**Rossier, G.** La operación cesárea suprasinfisaria (sus indicaciones, sus resultados, su técnica) Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1927, 2. ser., **7**: 159–61. Also Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1927, **47**: 283–7.—**Sant'Anna, J.** En torno a una cesárea segmentaria. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1933, **12**: 280–96. Also Rev. gyn. obst., Rio, 1933, **27**: 247–61.—**Schweitzer.** Der intraperitoneale abdominale Cervixschnitt als neuzeitliche Methode der abdominalen Schnittentbindung. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1927, **123**: 271–4 [Discussion] 279–84.—**Scollo, G.** Considerazioni intorno a 18 casi di cesarea transperitoneale sul segmento inferiore dell' utero. Umbria med., 1923, **3**: 617–9.—**Solomons, B.** Some points in the technique of the lower segment Caesarean operation. Brit. M. J., 1927, **2**: 921–4.—**Spirito, F.** La esclusione sistematica, temporanea o permanente, della cavità peritoneale nel taglio cesareo soprasinfisario (modalità di tecnica operativa) Riforma med., 1935, **51**: 1423–30.—**Sztehlo, S.** Eine neue Modifikation in der Technik des cervicalen Kaiserschnittes. Zbl. Gyn., 1929, **53**: 939.—**Terán C., A. A.** Operación cesárea suprasinfisiaria. Arch. Fac. cienc. méd., Quito, 1933, **2**: 99–104.—**Tolosa, B. P. M.** Da liberação do feto na cesária baixa. Rev. Ass. paul. med., 1934, **4**: 264–9, 2 pl.—**Vilalta, F. S.** Cesárea baja; nuestra contribución a su estudio y a su práctica. Rev. méd. cubana, 1937, **48**: 319–33.—**Vruwink, J.** Suprasymphyseal cervical Caesarean section; with report of 14 cases. California West. M., 1925, **23**: 1437–41.—**Welton, T. S.** Double flap low Cesarean section results. Tr. Am. Ass. Obst. (1920) 1921, **33**: 64–73.—**Wilson, J. S. G.** Lower uterine segment caesarean section. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1931, **38**: 504–15.—**Wodon, J. L.** Les variations des différents temps de la césarienne cervicale abdominale. Bruxelles méd., 1931–32, **12**: 1113. ——— Techniques de la césarienne cervicale abdominale. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1932, **27**: 163–81. ——— Procédé simple permettant de réaliser l'exclusion définitive de la zone opératoire de la cavité péritonéale au cours de la césarienne basse. Bruxelles méd., 1932–33, **13**: 836. Also Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1933, **28**: 158–64. ——— & **Weymeersch, A.** Césarienne transpéritonéale basse. Bruxelles méd., 1925–26, **6**: 731.

—— cervical: Transverse incision.

Acosta-Sison, H. The advantages of the semilunar transverse uterine incision in laparotrachelotomy. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1937, **17**: 327–30.—**Beruti, J. A., & León, J.** La incisión arciforme del segmento inferior en la cesárea abdominal. Rev. españ. obst., 1936, **21**: 87–102. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, **43**: 561–72.—**Geppert, F.** Die Vorteile des cervicalen Querschnitts. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, **56**: 2362.—**Hauser, W.** Vorteile der stumpfen Querdurchtrennung im Dehnungsschlauch am Uterus in situ. Ibid., 1937, **61**: 1482–4.—**Jullien, F.** Mon procédé de césarienne basse par l'incision transversale du segment inférieur. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1929, **24**: 204–9.—**Kraul, L.** Zur Technik des cervicalen Querschnittes bei Sectio caesarea. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, **57**: 410–3.—**Licini, C.** Parto cesareo conservatore con taglio trasversale dell' utero. Riv. chir., Como, 1923, **2**: 86–8.—**Pellegrini, M.** Il taglio cesareo con sezione trasversale sul segmento inferiore nell' Ospedale Mag-

giore di Bergamo. Fol. gyn., Genova, 1936, **33**: 645–58.—**Phaneuf, L. E.** The transverse cervical incision in the low Cesarean section. Boston M. & S. J., 1927, **197**: 825–9. ——— The technique of the transverse cervical caesarean section. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1931, **53**: 202–4.—**Revoltella, G.** La sezione trasversale del segmento inferiore nella tecnica del taglio cesareo. Clin. ostet., 1935, **37**: 164–71. ——— Ulteriore esperienza sulla tecnica del taglio cesareo trasversale sul S. I. Ibid., 1937, **39**: 517–24.—**Szymanowicz, J.** [Low transverse hysterotomy in suprapubic Cesarean section] Polska gaz. lek., 1933, **12**: 421.

—— Choice of time.

See Cesarean section, Test of labor.

—— Complications.

See also Cesarean section, cervical: Complications; Cesarean section, Sequelae.

RAUCH, H. [F. K.] *Ileus nach Kaiserschnitt. 30p. 8° Bresl., 1921.

Andérodias. Crises d'éclampsie après opération césarienne. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1920, **9**: 444–7.—**Audebert.** Deux nouvelles observations de dilatation subaiguë de l'estomac après la césarienne. Ibid., 660–3. ——— Césarienne compliquée de dilatation subaiguë de l'estomac et de rétention lochiale par antéflexion et agglutination du col. Ibid., 1926, **15**: 390. ——— & **Estienny.** La rétention lochiale après la césarienne classique. Ibid., 1929, **18**: 662.—**Audebert & Fournier.** Hystérectomie post-césarienne pour infection utérine. Ibid., 1921, **10**: 794.—**Audebert, Guilhem & Garipuy, A.** Embolie mortelle au cinquième jour après césarienne basse. Ibid., 1934, **23**: 588–90.—**Balard, P.** Dilatation aiguë de l'estomac après césarienne. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1922, **43**: 262.—**Bessesen, D. H.** Pregnancy with complications; fibroids; eclampsia; Cesarean section; acute gastrectasia; thrombophlebitis; case report. Minnesota M., 1924, **7**: 513.—**Calzolari, M.** Anemia aplastica in donna operata di taglio cesareo per placenta previa. Atti Acad. sc. med. natur. Ferrara, 1909, **83**: 27–43.—**Cheval, M.** Un cas d'embolie mortelle 12 jours après une césarienne classique. Bruxelles méd., 1929–30, **10**: 879–83.—**Cookinham, F. H.** The accidents of caesarean section. Pacific Coast J. Homoeop., 1931, **42**: 616–20.—**Deucher, W. G.** Zur Kasuistik der Luftembolie bei Schnittenbindung. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, **50**: 3025–7.—**Devraigne, L., Banzet, P., & Mayer, M.** Quatre cas de fistules utéro-pariétales consécutives à des opérations césariennes traitées chirurgicalement, avec étude histologique. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1930, **19**: 403–9.—**Gebastou, J. A.** Loquiometría postcesárea. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, **32**: pt 2, 1191–6.—**Gil Vernet, E., & Plaja, A.** Complicaciones tardías de la cesárea clásica. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1933, **19**: 99–114.—**Göczy, L.** [Fatal outcome of struma after Cesarean section] Orv. hetil., 1926, **70**: 1004–8.—**Gustafson, G. W.** Massive collapse of lung following Cesarean section. Am. J. Obst., 1935, **30**: 425–8.—**Häggström, P.** Ueber Ileus nach Kaiserschnitt. Acta obst. gyn. scand., 1925–26, **4**: 286–336.—**Halperin, J.** Staphylococcemia following Cesarian section; recovery; report of a case with a rare anatomical anomaly. Am. J. Surg., 1931, n. ser., **14**: 637–42.—**Horner, D. A.** Postcesarean bursting of abdominal wounds. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **93**: 1126–32. Also Rev. españ. med. cir., 1930, **13**: 489–93.—**Jellinghaus, C.** Ueber Volvulus nach Kaiserschnitt. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, **56**: 1289.—**Kraul, L.** Die Luftembolie beim Kaiserschnitt. Ibid., 1926, **50**: 1956–9.—**Laws, G. M.** Two cases of vesical calculus consequent upon Cesarean section. Am. J. Obst., 1923, **5**: 672.—**Loicq, R.** Fistule utéro-pariétale consécutive à l'opération césarienne conservatrice. Gyn. obst., Par., 1922, **6**: 322–9.—**Luker, S. G.** A wandering silk suture removed from the urethra as a sequel to cæsarean section. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1921–22, **15**: sect. obst., 33. Also Lancet, Lond., 1922, **1**: 843.—**Maggi, N.** Tödliche Peritonitis nach Schnittentbindung bei kongenitaler Atresia ani et communicatio recti cum vagina. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1934–35, **47**: 462–8.—**Manevich, A. E.** [Cases of acute distension of the stomach after cesarean section] J. akush., 1930, **41**: 481–4. Also Progr. méd., Par., 1932, 1829–33.—**Meyer, K.** Tödliche Luftembolie bei Sectio caesarea. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1922, **52**: 304.—**Müller, W.** Scharlach und Kaiserschnitt. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, **55**: 2873–8.—**Paquet, A.** Un cas de mort par ictère grave 5 jours après une opération césarienne conservatrice. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1921, **10**: 618–21.—**Petit, J.** Un cas de mort tardive après l'opération césarienne. Ibid., 1925, **14**: 45–8.—**Rivière, M., Favreau & Despons.** Opérations césariennes et phlébite. Ibid., 1924, **13**: 600–3.—**Rousse, I.** Rétrécissement de bassin; section césarienne abdominale; mort subite quatre semaines après l'opération. Bull. Soc. méd. Gand, 1901, **68**: 445–8.—**Roy, D. W.** Two cases of infection of the uterine wall round the stitches used in Cæsarean section. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1921, n. ser., **28**: 559.—**Schlesinger, H.** Hautemphysem nach Sectio caesarea. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1937, **106**: 66–76.—**Schouten, D. E.** [Death due to acute gastro-enteritis after Caesarean section for placenta praevia] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1925, **69**: 749–53.—**Schultheiss, H.** Seltene Peritonitisursache nach Kaiserschnitt. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, **50**: 1696–701.—**Sommer, F.** Akute Myositis haemorrhagica; ein Fall einer postgrippösen Komplikation nach Sectio caesarea. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1933–34, **96**: 200–4.—**Spirito, F.** Fistula utero-addominale consecutiva a taglio cesareo. Gazz. med. nap., 1924, **7**: 52–4. Also Med. prat., Nap., 1924, **9**: 186–8.—**Steele, L. L.** Caesarean section; suppuration; recovery. Brit. M. J., 1924, **1**: 276.—**Wasseige, A.** Déformation considérable du bassin, opération césarienne, étranglement d'une anse intestinale dans la plaie utérine, anus contre nature accidentel. Presse méd. belge, 1865–66, **18**: 137–40.

—— Complications: Hemorrhage.

Berutti, E. Prophylaxie et traitement des hémorragies consécutives à l'opération césarienne ou à l'accouchement par l'injection intraveineuse d'extrait de lobe postérieur d'hypophyse. Prat. méd. fr., 1936, **17**: 15–20.—**Dieckmann, W. J., & Daily, E. F.** Blood loss during Cesarean section. Am. J. Obst., 1935, **30**: 221–5.—**Henrard, E.** Zur Frage der Blutstillung beim abdominellen Kaiserschnitt. Zbl. Gyn., 1928, **52**: 248.—**Herold, K.** Die Behandlung atonischer Nachblutungen bei und im Anschluss an die Schnittentbindung. Chirurg, 1928–29, **1**: 1092–7. ——— Die Behandlung atonischer Nachblutungen im Anschluss an Sectio caesarea. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1929, **137**: 836–8 [Discussion] 842–66.—**Kasausky, P. P.** [Complications in prognosis of hemorrhage in cesarean section] Klin. med., Moskva, 1928, **6**: 172–5.—**Maclean, E. J.** Death from post-partum hæmorrhage after Cæsarean section. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1921, n. ser., **28**: 544.—**Marinacci, S.** Usura di un'ansa intestinale aderente alla cicatrice cesarea per effetto dell' azione distruente dei villi coriali; enterorragia sintomatica. Policlinico, 1923, **30**: sez. prat., 921–4.—**Podkowa, R.** Zur Frage der Blutstillung beim abdominalen Kaiserschnitt. Zbl. Gyn., 1928, **52**: 2473.—**Pohl, A., & Harke, W.** Neo-Gynergen bei Nachgeburtsblutungen und bei der Schnittentbindung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, **63**: 678.—**Sigwart, W.** Die Bekämpfung atonischer Blutungen beim Kaiserschnitt. Zbl. Gyn., 1922, **46**: 1840–3.—**Slemons, J. M.** Hemorrhage following Cesarean section. Tr. Pacific Coast Soc. Obst., 1931–33, **1–3**: 53–60. Also Am. J. Obst., 1933, **26**: 656–61.

—— Condition and development of infant.

BREMBERGER, W. [J.] *Das Schicksal der Kaiserschnittkinder. p.39–57. 8° Berl., 1932.

Also Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1932, **92**:

Brander, T. [Child delivered by Cesarean section with grave intracranial complications] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1936, **79**: 1057–61. Also Mschr. Kinderh., 1937, **69**: 68–72.—**Dencker, H.** Das Schicksal der Kaiserschnittkinder. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1921, **55**: 207–17.—**Dührssen.** Demonstration eines durch vaginalen Kaiserschnitt bei Schwangerschaftseklampsie entwickelten Kindes. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1903, **40**: 273.—**Elizalde, P. I., & Puente, J. J.** Degeneración grasosa aguda de parénquimas en un feto a término extraído por cesárea. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1921, **34**: sect. biol., 10–4.—**Kawaguchi, H.** Die Betrachtung der Kaiserschnittkinder. Nippon fujinkagakkai zasshi, 1933, **28**: Nos. 8–14, 57.—**Küstner, H.** Zur Frage der Apnöe und Asphyxie der Kaiserschnittkinder. Zbl. Gyn., 1921, **45**: 1414.—**Lust, M., & Berrewaerts, M. L.** Un cas de paralysie obstétricale du membre inférieur droit chez un enfant né par césarienne. Bruxelles méd., 1931–32, **12**: 507–9.—**Mohnhaupt, G.** Die Schnittentbindungen im Laufe der letzten 10 Jahre an der Landesfrauenklinik in Erfurt, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der späteren Entwicklung der Kinder an Hand von Nachuntersuchungen. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, **56**: 2416–22.—**Siegert, F.** Tentoriumriss und intrakranielle Blutung bei Kaiserschnitt. Ibid., 1927, **51**: 1649–51.—**Selitzky, S. A.** Kaiserschnitt und Kinder. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1931, **89**: 293–308.—**Stocker, F.** Ueber ophthalmioskopische Beobachtungen an durch Sectio caesarea geborenen Kindern. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1927, **57**: 1096–9.—**Tunis, B.** Tentoriumriss bei einem Kaiserschnittkind. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, **50**: 1029–32.

—— conservative.

See also Cesarean section, Methods.

ELLENBOGEN, R. *Contribution à l'étude de la césarienne haute. 78p. 8° Par., 1935.

Cucca, G. Dieci casi di cesarea conservatrice senza eventrazione dell' utero; nota preventiva. Rass. ostct., 1924, **33**: 241–4.—**Dervaux.** Trois cas de césarienne classique avec œuf ouvert; procédé de l'habillage utérin; guérison. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1927, **16**: 140–3.—**Gaifami, P.** Su una nuova modalità di taglio cesareo conservatore. Clin. ostet., 1925, **27**: 49–57.—**Guéniot, P.** Quelle place doit encore occuper la césarienne haute classique? Gynécologie, 1934, **33**: 761–70.—**Lawrence, J. S.** Concerning the technic of the classical Cesarean section. Am. J. Obst., 1925, **9**: 830–4.—**Rebizzi, R.** Brevi considerazioni su sei tagli cesarei classici. Riv. ostet. gin., 1926, **8**: 239–45.—**Sappey, P., & Marcoulidès, J.** La césarienne corporéale avec extraction de l'oeuf en bloc. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, **26**: 563.—**Schwaab.** L'opération césarienne haute; opération césarienne, abdominale, conservatrice, haute ou classique. Hôpital, 1931, **19**: 601–8.—**Serdukov.** Sur les procédés et les indications de la césarienne classique. Gynécologie, 1927, **26**: 265–92.—**Vicarelli, G.** La film ed il cliché-film dell' operazione del taglio cesareo conservatore a scopo didattico, clinico-pratico. Minerva med., Tor., 1925, **5**: 961–70.—**Young, J. Van D.** Cesarean section demonstrated by motion pictures. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1922, **101**: 126.

—— Contraindications.

See also Cesarean section, Indications.

Adler, L. Die Indikationen und Gegenindikationen zum Kaiserschnitt. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, **31**: 604–7.—**Cooke, W. R.** Contraindications to cesarean section. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, **99**: 1823–7. Also repr.—**Cosgrove, S. A.** Cesarean section and forceps; when they must not be used. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1928, **25**: 776–83.—**Getman, W. T.** Indications and contra-indications for Cesarean section. N. York State J. M., 1927, **27**: 887–91.—**Ide, M.** Les risque de la césarienne. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1927, 111.—**Laloyaux, P.** Sur les dangers de la césarienne. Ibid., 148–52.—**Miller, C. J.** The limitations of Cesarean section. Am. J. Obst., 1925, **10**: 260–5.—**Quigley, J. K.** Caesarean section; indications and contra-indications. Med. Brief, 1922, **50**: 212–7. Also N. York State J. M., 1922, **22**: 108–12.—**Remmelts, R.** [Dangers of present-day Cesarean section] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1934, **74**: 103–15.—**Sage, E. C.** Caesarean section, with special reference to indications and contraindications. Nebraska M. J., 1925, **10**: 113–9.—**Smith, C. A.** Indications and contraindications for Cesarean section. Texas J. M., 1933, **29**: 387–9.—**Spalding, A. B.** Limitations for the Cesarean operation. Northwest M., 1926, **25**: 526–30.

—— Drainage.

See Cesarean section, Suture and drainage.

—— Ethical aspect.

Jacoby, G. W. Which shall survive, mother or unborn child? In his Physician Pastor [&c.] N. Y., 1936, 269–79.—**Paine, A. K.** The ethics of Cesarean section. N. England J. M., 1929, **201**: 445–51.

—— extraperitoneal.

See also Cesarean section, cervical: Technic.

HAASE, F. [K. M.] *Ueber den extraperitonealen Kaiserschnitt [Halle-Wittenberg] 47p. 8° Sangerhausen, 1932.

Aldridge, A. H. Extraperitoneal [Latzko] cesarean section. Am. J. Obst., 1937, **33**: 788–800.—**Amnesz, H. J.** [Case of extraperitoneal cesarean section on body of uterus] Ned. tschr. verlosk., 1930, **34**: 165–8.—**Bernstein, A., & Breitstein, L. I.** The extraperitoneal cesarean section, using the Latzko method. West. J. Surg., 1937, **45**: 532–6.—**Bolaffio, M.** Appunti clinici e tecnici sul taglio cesareo extraperitoneale a sostegno di una sua più larga applicazione. Riv. osp., 1925, **15**: 686–96.—**Brattström, E.** Quelques résultats de la césarienne extrapéritonéale. Acta obst. gyn. scand., 1934, **14**: 37–47.—**Burns, H. T.** The Latzko extraperitoneal Cesarean section. Am. J. Obst., 1930, **19**: 759–66 [Discussion] 847–50. ——— A study of 79 patients delivered by the Latzko extraperitoneal Cesarean section. Ibid., 1934, **28**: 552–7.—**Davis, A. B.** Extraperitoneal Cesarean section (gastroelytrotomy) in presumably infected and mismanaged cases of prolonged labor. Ibid., 1924, **7**: 373–83 [Discussion] 473–5. Also Bull. Lying-in Hosp. N. York, 1924–25, **13**: 68–83.—**Fleischer, A. J., & Kushner, J. I.** Experience with the Latzko cesarean section. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1936, **62**: 238–45.—**Fuhrmann.** Extraperitonealer Kaiserschnitt und Bogrosscher Raum. Prakt. Erg. Geburtsh., 1922, **9**: 54–64.—**Gianella, C.** Die Extraperitonealisierung der Cervix beim Kaiserschnitt. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, **60**: 1366–8.—**Holtermann, C.** Unsere Stellung zur extraperitonealen Schnittentbindung. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1931, **145**: 566–76.—**Irving, F. C.** A simple method of performing extraperitoneal caesarean section in potentially infected cases. Med. Rec., Houston, 1937, **31**: 300–2.—**Kaboth, G.** Die Technik des extraperitonealen Entbindungsschnittes. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, **58**: 310–25.—**Klingenfuss, A.** Die extraperitoneale Verlagerung der Uteruswunde beim transperitonealen Kaiserschnitt (Beitrag zur Frage der Erweiterung der Indikation zur Sectio caesarea) Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1924, **54**: 981–4.—**Kouwer, B. J.** [Extraperitoneal cesarean section] Ned. tschr. verlosk., 1928–29, **33**: 179–203, pl. Also Gyn. obst., Par., 1929, **19**: 418–41. Also Ned. tschr. verlosk., 1924, **30**: 73–80.—**McGlinn, J. A.** Extraperitoneal Cesarean section. Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc., 1920, **45**: 110–28.—**Mateos Fournier, M.** Consideraciones al margen de un caso de infección uterina, en una mujer en trabajo de parto, tratada por cesárea extraperitoneal. Rev. mex. cir., 1936, **4**: 102–8.—**Melhuba, F. J.** Extraperitoneale Schnittentbindung nach Kocher'scher Exohysteropexis. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, **50**: 406–8.—**Norton, J. F.** A review of 26 cases of extraperitoneal (Latzko) Cesarean section. Am. J. Obst., 1935, **30**: 209–20.—**Nürnberger, L.** Ueber den extraperitonealen Kaiserschnitt. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1930, **142**: 106–19.—**Pampanini, C.** Considerazioni su due casi di cesarea soprasinfisaria con escluzione della cavità addominale. Riv. ital. gin., 1935–36, **18**: suppl., 640–8.—**Perrins, H.** A report of 22 Latzko Cesarean sections with a modification in technic. Am. J. Obst., 1936, **31**: 525–9.—**Reyea, M.** Cesárea extraperitoneal con sutura úteroparietal (Zárate) en un caso de distocia por anomalía de contracción uterina. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1933, **40**: pt 2, 55–7.—**Scheffelaar Klotz, T.** [An unusual case of difficult labor; extraperitoneal Caesarian section] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, **68**: 1295–8.—**Schilling, N.** Extraperitoneal Caesarean section. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1923, **13**: 445–55.—**Scott, J. F.** Extraperitoneal Cesarean section. Northwest M., 1935, **34**: 391–3.—**Sellheim, H.** Zur Begründung, Technik, Indikation und Nomenklatur der Schnittentbindung, mit Umgehung von Becken und Bauchhöhle. Gyn. Rdsch., 1909, **3**: 582–9.—**Steele, K. B.** Extraperitoneal Cesarean section; an analytic study of 59 cases done by the Latzko method. Am. J. Obst., 1930, **19**: 747–59. Also Bull. Lying-in Hosp. N. York, 1932, **13**: 308–22.—**Wolff, U.** Der extraperitoneale Kaiserschnitt nach Latzko. Med. Welt, 1936, **10**: 57.—**Zarate, E.** Césarienne extra-péritoneale avec suture utéro-pariétale. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1927, **22**: 587–95.

—— History.

GRAUMANN, G. *Die Geschichte der abdominalen Schnittentbindung, dargestellt auf Grund ihrer Anwendung an der Universitäts-Frauenklinik in Göttingen [Göttingen] 29p. 8° Northeim i. Hann, 1931.

SCHOLZ, G. [K.] *Die Methoden des Kaiserschnittes seit der Veröffentlichung von Frank und die seit 1907 in der Frauenklinik zu Halle behandelten Kaiserschnittsfälle. 43p. 8° Halle a. S., 1913.

VOGT, E. Ueber die Entwicklung und den Ausbau der suprasymphysären Schnittenbindung an der Universitäts-Frauenklinik, Tübingen. 115p. 8° Berl., 1921.

Braak, H. E. G. ter [A Cesarean section in 1861] Bijdr. gesch. geneesk., 1934, **14**: 186.—**Caesar** was not born by Caesarean operation. Science News Lett., 1936, **29**: 155.—**Carvalho, S.** Historia da operação cesareana en Portugal. Med. contemp., Madr., 1935, **53**: 250–7.—**Cook, S. F.** Sarría's treatise on the Cesarean operation 1830. California West. M., 1937, **47**: 107; 187; 248.—**Davidson, A. H.** Cæsarean section; its history and present status. Irish J. M. Sc., 1931, ser. 6, 642–54.—**De Lee, J. B.** An illustrated history of the low or cervical Cesarean sections. Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc., 1925, **50**: 90–109. Also Am. J. Obst., 1925, **10**: 503–20 [Discussion] 582.—**De Normandie, R. L.** The present status of Caesarean section in Massachusetts. Boston M. & S. J., 1923, **189**: 1011–25.—**Doerfler, H.** Der abdominelle Kaiserschnitt in Gegenwart und Zukunft. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, **60**: 610–21.—**Ela, A.** The 4 faculties on Cæsarean section. Med. J. & Rec., 1925, **122**: 484.—**Feis, O.** Bericht aus dem Jahre 1,411 über eine Hebamme, die angeblich 7 Kaiserschnitte mit gutem Erfolg für Mutter und Kind ausgeführt hat. Sudhoffs Arch., 1933, **26**: 340–3.—**Franco, P.** La césarienne au xvi^e^ siècle; la manière de tirer l'enfant quand la mère est aux traits de la mort. Praxis, Bern, 1924, **13**: II. 47, 1; H. 48, 4.—**Gall, P.** Contribution à l'histoire de la section césarienne. Gyn. obst., Par., 1925, **11**: 24–8. ——— L'operazione di Giacomo Nufer (A. D. 1500) fu un taglio cesareo o una laparotomia per gravidanza extrauterina? Rass. clin. sc., 1935, **13**: 365. ——— A proposito di priorità del taglio cesareo trasversale sul segmento inferiore. Clin. ostet., 1935, **37**: 425–7. ——— L'iconografia del taglio cesareo. Ann. ostet. gin., 1936, **58**: 1019–58.—**Geppert.** Fortschritte der Schnittentbindungstechnik. Zbl. Gyn., 1935, **59**: 2678–80.—**Guzzoni degli Angarani, A.** L'evoluzione del taglio cesareo nell' ultimo cinquantennio. Arch. ostet. gin., 1926, 2. ser., **13**: 493.—**Hafemann.** Ein Kaiserschnitt in alter Zeit. Med. Welt, 1934, **8**: 1037.—**Koerner.** Der Ausbau der abdominalen Schnittentbindung. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6**: 379.—**Laignel-Lavastine, M., & Nafícy, A.** Opération césarienne avec emploi du vin comme anesthésique d'après le Livre des Rois de Firdouzi. Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1934, **28**: 42–4.—**Meyer, P.** Quelques réflexions sur la section césarienne au xviii^e^ siècle. Gynécologie, 1934, **33**: 733–42. Also Strasbourg méd., 1934, 298–300.—**Murless, B. C.** Caesarean section; its progress and recent modifications. S. Mary Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1937, **43**: 70–3.—**Murray, H. L.** Cæsarean section; its history, scope, and limitations. Newcastle M. J., 1923–24, **4**: 153–68.—**Nesham, R. A.** The forceps and Caesarean section; a historical outline. Univ. Durham Coll. M. Gaz., 1913–14, **14**: 144–6.—**Pelkonen, E.** [Early history of the Cesarean section] Duodecim, Helsin., 1937, **53**: 301–12.—**Phaneuf, L. E.** Some historical notes on the technique of Cæsarean section. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1928, **47**: 851–7.—**Pickrell, K. L.** An inquiry into the history of Cesarean section. Bull. Soc. M. Hist. Chicago, 1935, **4**: 414–53.—**Ponomarev, A.** Opérations césariennes en Russie (1756–1924) Gyn. obst., Par., 1928, **18**: 103–18.—**Ponzi, E.** Una documentazione trascurata nella storia del taglio cesareo. Riv. stor. sc. med., 1936, **27**: 103–10. ——— Per l'iconografia dell' operazione cesarea. Ibid., 1937, **28**: 77–84.—**Puppel, E.** Der abdominelle Kaiserschnitt in Gegenwart und Zukunft. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, **60**: 1634–7.—**Rutherfurd, W. J.** Caesarian section postmortem in the 14th century. Glasgow M. J., 1937, **128**: 12–7.—**Schulcz, A.** [Improvements in cesarean section] Orv. hetil., 1930, **74**: 1033–7.—**Sztehlo, I.** [Progress in caesarean section] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1932, **30**: 841.—**Wahl, F. A.** Fortschritte in der Schnittentbindung. Fortsch. Ther., 1935, **11**: 577–86.—**Winter, G.** Der abdominelle Kaiserschnitt in Gegenwart und Zukunft. Zbl. Gyn., 1935, **59**: 2402–9.

—— Indications.

See also Cesarean section subheadings (Abuse; Contraindications; Methods: Choice; Test of labor, &c.)

FEUEREISEN, H. *Seltene Indikation zum Kaiserschnitt. 20p. 8° [Bresl.] 1928.

GEEDE, H. *Die Indikationen des abdominellen Kaiserschnitts. 57p. 8° Königsb. i. Pr., 1929.

SCHMIT, G. *Die Indikationen zum Kaiserschnitt dargestellt am Material der staatlichen Hebammenschule und Entbindungsanstalt zu Bamberg, in den Jahren 1921–32. 20p. 8° Erlangen, 1933.

WINTER, G. Die Indikationen zum abdominellen Kaiserschnitt für alle Kaiserschnittoperateure. 124p. 8° Stuttg., 1931.

Alfieri, E. Le indicazioni attuali del taglio cesareo. Ann. ostet. gin., 1933, **55**: 283–328. Also Osp. maggiore Novara, 1933, **10**: 97–120.—**Andrews, C. J., & Nicholls, R. B.** Unusual indications for cesarean section. Virginia M. Month., 1936–37, **63**: 33–8.—**Arven, A.** The cause of Caesarean operations. Sexology, 1933–34, **1**: 480–5.—**Ballantyne, J. W.** Caesarean section; its indications and technique. Edinburgh M. J., 1922, **28**: 28; 74.—**Banister, J. B.** Present position of Caesarean. section in obstetric practice. Brit. M. J., 1935, **2**: 1143.—**Basden, M.** Indications for Caesarean section. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1937, **194**: 567–70.—**Benthin, W.** Der Kaiserschnitt in der modernen Geburtshilfe. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, **49**: 572–4.—**Bickel, D. A.** Indications for Cesarean section; analysis of 312 cases. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1935, **28**: 482–5.—**Blacker, G.** The limitations of Cæsarean section. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1921, n. ser., **28**: 447–62.—**Bloss, J. R.** Indications for Cesarean section. South. M. J., 1927, **20**: 317–21.—**Boyd, G. M.** Present-day indications for cesarean section. Med. Times, N. Y., 1931, **59**: 107–10.—**Brugnatelli, E.** Il taglio cesareo nelle sue indicazioni. Fol. gyn., Pavia, 1926, **22**: 193–212.—**Burger, P.** Indications particulières pour la section césarienne basse. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1926, **15**: 591.—**Burnell, M.** Indications for Cesarean section; a study of 100 cases. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1923, **22**: 140–4.—**Claye, A. M.** The indications for caesarean section. Clin. J., Lond., 1937, **66**: 221–7. Also J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1937, **44**: 199–202.—**Cooke, W. R.** An outline of indications for Cesarean section and of some factors bearing upon this procedure. South. M. J., 1925, **18**: 538–41.—**Crawford, L.** Speaking of Cesarean sections. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1924–25, **77**: 356–60.—**Crichton, E. C.** Indications for Caesarean section. S. Afr. M. J., 1934, **8**: 595–7.—**D'Acierno, P. A.** When is a Caesarean section indicated? Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, **141**: 525–9.—**D'Arcy, C. E.** The indications for Cæsarean section. Med. J. Australia, 1922, **2**: 322–5.—**Davidson, H. A.** The indications for Cesarean section. Kentucky M. J., 1925, **23**: 403–5.—**Deering, A. B.** Unusual indication for Cesarean section; case report. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1922, **12**: 58.—**Donovan, H. C. F.** Indications for Cæsarean section. Med. J. Australia, 1926, **1**: 232–6.—**Esmann, V.** Die Stellung des Kaiserschnitts in der Obstetrik. Acta gyn. scand., 1923, **2**: 241–3.—**Essen-Möller, E.** The place of the Caesarean section in the obstetrics. Ibid., 244–79.—**Favreau.** Les opérations césariennes abdominales et leurs indications. Gynécologie, 1931, **30**: 82–98.—**Fetzer.** Zur Indikation der Schnittentbindung. Zbl. Gyn., 1924, **48**: 2035–7.—**Fusco, G.** A proposito di alcune indicazioni non comuni di taglio cesareo. Arch. ostet. gin., 1930, 2. ser., **17**: 691–703.—**Gordon, C. A.** Indications for Cesarean section. Long Island M. J., 1926, **20**: 33–6.—**Hall, D. P.** Indications for Cesarean section from surgeon's viewpoint. Kentucky M. J., 1933, **31**: 551–5.—**Hannes, W.** Wege, Ziele und Berechtigung einer Neuordnung der Geburtshilfe. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 989; 1032.—**Heisel, C. D.** Indications for the cesarean operation. J. Med., Cincin., 1931, **12**: 403–11.—**Henkel, M.** Der Kaiserschnitt und seine Anzeigen in der modernen Geburtshilfe. Med. Klin., Berl., 1922, **18**: 917–20.—**Herz. E.** Zwei Kaiserschnitte aus seltener Indikation. Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, **77**: 551.—**Hirst, J. C., & van Dolson, W. W.** Cesarean section; its indications and technic based on 252 operations. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, **79**: 2047–51.—**Holt, H. H.** Cesarean section. Tristate M. J., 1934–35, **7**: 1470–3.—**Hornung, R.** Die Stellung des Kaiserschnittes in der modernen Geburtshilfe. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1929, **137**: 825–9 [Discussion] 842–66. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, **76**: 1586–90.—**Indications** for Caesarean section. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **2**: 1467.—**Irving, F. C.** The place of cesarean section. J. Connecticut M. Soc., 1936–37, **1**: 483–91.—**Isbruch, F.** Ueber seltene Indikationen zum Kaiserschnitt. Med. Welt, 1936, **10**: 1031–4.—**James, M. L.** Report of case with unusual indication for Caesarean section. China M. J., 1925, **39**: 498–501.—**Kalb, S. W.** Cesarean section; its indications. Eclect. M. J., 1926, **86**: 389–93.—**Kanatser, J. E.** Indications for cesarean section. Texas J. M., 1932, **28**: 607–10.—**Kelly, R. P.** Cesarean section; its indications and limitations. Virginia M. Month., 1922–23, **49**: 215–9.—**Kerr, J. M. M.** Indications for Caesarean section. Brit. M. J., 1921, **2**: 516–9. Also J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1921, n. ser., **28**: 338–48 [Discussion] 571–6.—**Kraul, L.** Indikationen zum Kaiserschnitt. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, **41**: 1753–5.—**Labhardt, A.** Die Rolle der Schnittentbindung in der Geburtshilfe. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1930, **60**: 1145–8.—**Latteri, S.** Di un taglio cesareo per indicazione non frequente. Riv. ostet. gin., 1923, **5**: 402–7.—**Leo, E.** Alcune indicazioni poco comuni del taglio cesareo. Gazz. osp., 1924, **45**: 484–90.—**Lull, C. B.** Indications and technic of Cesarean section. Am. J. Obst., 1927, **13**: 633–41.—**Macías de Torres, E.** Las indicaciones de la cesárea abdominal. Ars medica, Barcel., 1930, **6**: 224–31.—**McIlroy, L.** Discussion on the indications for and against caesarean section. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1933, **26**: 85–96.—**Magalhaès, F.** Opération césarienne, indications et technique. Gyn. obst., Par., 1922, **5**: 345–57.—**Manseau, J. A.** Les indications de l'opération césarienne. Union méd. Canada, 1935, **64**: 1346–8.—**Marsili, A.** Su alcuni tagli cesarei per indicazioni poco frequenti. Clin. ostet., 1935, **37**: 74–81.—**Mascaretti, M.** Le indicazioni attuali del taglio cesareo. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1933, **14**: 553–7.—**Mayes, H. N.** Indications and conditions for Cesarean section. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1929–30, **82**: 700–4.—**Mosher, G. C.** Caesarean section; indications and limitations. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, **45**: 655–65.—**Newell, Q. U.** Cesarean section; its indications and limitations. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1924, **21**: 269–74.—**Oginz, P.** Anterior abdominal hysterotomy for the interruption of pregnancy and sterilization; its indications. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1926, **42**: 523–6.—**Patti, F.** Indicazione non comune del taglio cesareo. Riv. ostet. gin., 1925, **7**: 365–72.—**Peak, J. H.** Caesarean section; indications; report of cases. Kentucky M. J., 1921, **19**: 410–22.—**Phaneuf, L. E.** Cesarean section; indications and technique. Am. J. Surg., 1937, **35**: 446–56.—**Philipp, E.** Die Stellung des Kaiserschnitts in der Geburtshilfe. Med. Welt, 1930, **4**: 1170–3.—**Porter, W. D.** Indications for cesarean section. West Virginia M. J., 1932, **28**: 533–8.—**Pototschnig, G.** Einiges über die Schnittentbindung. Etschländ. Aerztebl., 1927, **6**: 207–11.—**Poupart, O.** Opération césarienne pratiquée avec succès pour la mère et l'enfant. Presse méd. belge, 1866–67, **19**: 253.—**Preissecker, E.** Die Kaiserschnittfrage; die Indikationen zur Sectio caesarea im statistischen Weltbild mit besonderer Berücksichtigung Europas. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, **56**: 645–55.—**Quigley, J. K.** Cesarean section. N. York State J. M., 1937, **37**: 543–54.—**Reeb.** Indications particulières pour la section césarienne. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1926, **15**: 588–91.—**Remmelts, R.** [Indications for cesarean section] Geneesk. bl., 1932, **30**: 211–58.—**Rivière, M.** Quatre opérations césariennes pratiquées sur indications peu usuelles. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1927, **16**: 134–6.—**Robinson, J. H.** Present-day indications for Cesarean section. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1932, **25**: 169–2.—**Rongy, A. J.** Cesarean section in relation to the practice of obstetrics. Internat. J. Surg., 1925, **38**: 339–47.—**Sage, E. C.** Indications and limitations of Caesarean section. Nebraska M. J., 1928, **13**: 328–31.—**Sandoval de Carvalho, O.** Cesareana e não embryotomia com o feto vivo. Rev. gyn. obst., Rio, 1933, **27**: 215–20.—**Schiffmann, J.** Einige seltenere Indikationen zur Sectio caesarea. Wien. med. Wschr., 1922, **72**: 255–62.—**Schmid, H. H.** Seltene Anzeigen zur Schnittentbindung. Zbl. Gyn., 1929, **53**: 2132–8.—**Schwarcz, R.** El ocaso de la cesárea. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1930, **37**: pt 2, 708–15.—**Seibels, R. E.** Some indications for Cesarean section with report of a section under local anesthesia. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1921, **17**: 211–6.—**Shidler, G. P.** Indication and surgery of Caesarean section. Nebraska M. J., 1923, **8**: 428–32.—**Siegert, F.** Häusliche Geburtshilfe und abdomineller Kaiserschnitt. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, **60**: 2402–6.—**Smith, E. D.** Cesarean delivery; indications and safety factors. China M. J., 1925, **39**: 788–99.—**Spear, W. M.** Caesarean section from the view-point of a general surgeon. J. Maine M. Ass., 1925, **16**: 1–4.—**Spencer, J. A.** A statistical study of the indications in 13,465 cases for abdominal Cesarean section, with a brief discussion of maternal mortality. Pacific Coast M., 1936, **3**: No. 2, 21–7.—**Szépe, I.** [Various indications for cesarean section] Orv. hetil., 1930, **74**: 81–5.—**Sztehlo, S.** Ein auf Grund seltener Indikation ausgeführter Kaiserschnitt. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, **57**: 810.—**Taylor, C. J. G.** Caesarean section; with special reference to present-day indications for operation. Brit. M. J., 1922, **1**: 909–11.—**Ungaro, V.** Sui metodi e sulle indicazioni della cesarea (a proposito di una centuria di casi operati) Rass. ostet., 1928, **37**: 487–513.—**Van Sweringen, B.** Indications for Cesarean section. Am. J. Obst., 1926, **11**: 201–6.—**Voigt, W. W.** Three cesarean sections with unusual indications. Illinois M. J., 1936, **69**: 184–7.—**Webb, R. F.** Caesarian section; some of its indications; and report of case. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1921, **20**: 502–5.—**White, D. E.** Cesarean section with a suggested increase in its indications. Tristate M. J., 1934, **6**: 1223–37.—**Wilbanks, M. L.** Cesarean section; its indications. Texas J. M., 1924–25, **20**: 658.—**Wilbana, W. L.** Cesarean sections; its indications. Dallas M. J., 1925, **11**: 90–2.—**Winter, G.** Die allgemeinen Indikationen zum abdominellen Kaiserschnitt. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1931, **87**: 3–20.

—— Indications, absolute.

See also Dwarfism; Pelvis, contracted.

Hirst, B. C. Two Cesarean sections: one for a flat rachitic pelvis complicated by oblique deformity; the other for a dermoid cyst impacted in the pelvis. Am. J. Obst., 1898, **37**: 517–9.—**Perrin. P.** Hydramnios aigu; développement rapide de l'abdomen au début d'une gestation; phénomènes graves de compression; laparotomie in extremis césarienne; évacuation d'une

quantité considérable de liquide et de 2 jumeaux. Progr. méd., Par., 1924, **39:** 753.—**Rieppi, L.** Due tagli cesarei; uno per stenosi pelvica da bacino rachitico trattato col metodo conservatore, e uno per ostruzione pelvica da tumore fibromatosa dell' utero trattato coll' isterectomia totale. Riv. veneta sc. med., 1897, **27:** 162–8.

—— Indications, absolute: Tumors.

See also names of organs and parts affected as **Cervix, Cancer—in pregnancy; Cervix, Myoma; Pelvis, Tumors; Vagina, Tumors—in pregnancy, &c.**

Kiebsch, A. *Kaiserschnitt bei Myom. 45p. 8° Berl., 1906.

Andérodias, Lacouture & Boursier, R. Césarienne et hystérectomie pour fibrome prævia. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1924, **13:** 603.—**Andrews, H. R.** A case of Cæsarean section followed by the removal of a fibroid tumour which filled the pelvic cavity. Lancet, Lond., 1906, **2:** 1510–2.—**Aspell, J.** Four Caesarean operations and a labor complicated by fibromata in which hysterectomy was performed on the 6th day of the puerperium. N. York M. J., 1906, **84:** 439–41.—**Autefage.** Dystocie par fibrome prævia; césarienne suivie d'hystérectomie subtotale; guérison; enfant vivant. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1921, **10:** 628.—**Baldwin, J. F.** Porro-Cesarean section for pregnancy, with complicating fibroids. Tr. Am. Ass. Obst. (1906) 1907, **19:** 39–42.—**Bégouin & Andérodias.** Césarienne suivie d'hystérectomie pour fibrome à noyaux multiples. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux, 1922, 526–8.—**Bégouin & Pery.** Césarienne suivie d'hystérectomie pour fibrome prævia. Ibid., 161–3 [Discussion] 180–2. Also Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1921, **42:** 236.—**Berkeley, C.** Cæsarean radical hysterectomy following the application of radium. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1921, n. ser., **28:** 538.—**Bonney, V.** A case of Caesarean myomectomy, remarks on the operation. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1913–14, **7:** Obst. Gyn., 121–3.—**Boquel, A.** Fibrome prævia; opération césarienne à terme au cours du travail, suivie d'hystérectomie sub-totale. Arch. méd. Angers, 1907, **11:** 622–4.—**Brouha, M., & Gosselin, O.** Césarienne classique suivie de myomectomie pour fibrome prævia. Bruxelles méd., 1928–29, **9:** 834.—**Clivio, I.** Taglio cesareo demolitore per fibromiomi multipli complicanti il parto. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1908, **22:** 159–67, pl.—**Cotte, Banssillon & Bucher.** Césarienne et myomectomies multiples pour fibrome praevia. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, **26:** 86.—**Cronson, R.** Cesarean section at term for a tumor of the rectovaginal septum. Am. J. Obst., 1909, **60:** 298.—**Davidov, G.** Opération césarienne et hystérectomie pour volumineux fibrome. Gynécologie, 1914, **18:** 458.—**Drewry, T. E.** Report of case of multiple fibroid tumors with pregnancy; operation, cæsarean section. Tr. M. Soc. Georgia, 1903, 195–200.—**d'Ernst, R.** Un cas de grossesse à terme avec fibrome enclavé; opération césarienne suivie d'hystérectomie subtotale. Bruxelles méd., 1927–28, **8:** 1458–66.—**Fabre & Barbier.** Césarienne et hystérectomie à terme pour fibromes douloureux. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1920, **9:** 507–9. Also Lyon méd., 1921, **130:** 705.—**Fieux, G.** Trois observations d'opération césarienne (fibromes du segment inférieur et cancer du col) C. rend. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1909, **11:** 73–7.—**Foulkrod, C.** Cesarean section for dermoid cyst complicating labor. Am. J. Obst., 1913, **67:** 147.—**Fruhinsholz & Michel, G.** Dystocie fibromateuse; césarienne; hystérectomie. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1920, **9:** 621.—**Grondin, S.** Tumeur myomateuse remplissant l'excavation pelvienne et faisant obstacle à l'accouchement; opération césarienne avec amputation utéro-ovarique (opération de Porro) Bull. méd. Québec, 1904–5, **6:** 210–6.—**König, E.** Verkalktes Myom, im Douglas fixiert, als Geburtshindernis; Sectio caesarea transperitonealis cervicalis; Myomectomia vaginalis. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1921, **58:** 451.—**Lacouture & Faugère.** Césarienne pour fibrome suivie d'hystérectomie. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1921, **10:** 140–5.—**Lewers, A. H. N.** Two cases of Cæsarean section for obstruction due to fibroid tumours. Lancet, Lond., 1903, **1:** 157–9.—**Lindquist, L.** [A case of myoma as a hindrance to parturition; Porro's Cesarian section; recovery] Göteborgs läk. säll. förh., 1904, 52–8.—**Mahon, R.** Deux cas de césarienne et myomectomie. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, **26:** 291–3.—**Manton, W. P.** Cesarean section for impossible labor due to a dermoid cyst. Am. J. Obst., 1911, **63:** 1017–23.—**Maxwell, R. D.** Fibroid complicating labour; caesarean section; hysterectomy. Clin. J., Lond., 1916, **45:** 143.—**Ortíz Pérez, J.** Cesárea abdominal alta e histerectomía sub-total por fibroma previo. Rev. méd. cubana, 1923, **34:** 888–92.—**Paquet & Béghin.** Fibrome prævia; hystérectomie après césarienne. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1927, **16:** 146.—**Rivière.** Opération césarienne pour kyste dermoïde prævia. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1921, **42:** 225. —— & **Lafargue, P.** Nécrobiose d'un fibrome au 9e mois de la gestation; césarienne suivie d'hystérectomie. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, **26:** 290.—**Rivière, Pery** [et al.] Opération césarienne pour fibrome praevia [discussion] Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1921, **42:** 259.—**Ross, J. F. W.** Pregnancy complicated by presacral or postrectal myoma, Cesarean section, saving both mother and child. Canad. Pract., 1909, **34:** 630.—**Samuel, M.** Der Kaiserschnitt mit abdominaler Korpusamputation bei eingekeiltem Myom kurz vor oder im Beginn der Geburt. Zbl. Gyn., 1930, **54:** 3164.—**Schack, L.** Kaiserschnitt und Myom. Ibid., 1934, **58:** 1110–2.—**Schockaert, R.** Opération césarienne avec hystérectomie totale pour fibrome praevia. Gyn. obst., Par., 1922, **6:** 346–9. Also Rev. méd., Louvain, 1923, 172–5. —— Kyste dermoïde praevia irréductible nécessitant la césarienne. Bruxelles méd., 1925–26, **6:** 416.—**Spencer, H. R.** Posterior Cæsarean section followed by total hysterectomy for fibroids. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1909–10, **3:** Obst. Gyn. Sect., 82–4. —— Infected myoma complicating pregnancy; caesarean section followed by total abdominal hysterectomy. Brit. M. J., 1925, **2:** 647.—**Stiéber & Garipuy, R.** Fibrome praevia; opération césarienne conservatrice; dilatation gastro-duodénale aiguë post-opératoire et arythmie cardiaque. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1912, **1:** 171–7.—**Strassmann, P.** Kaiserschnitt bei Myom. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1914, **81:** 539.—**Tuffier.** A propos de l'opération césarienne; énucléation des fibromes et grossesse. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1919, 3. ser., **81:** 748–51.—**Turenne, A.** Dystocie pelvienne par fibromyomes, opération césarienne suivie d'hystérectomie abdominale. Ann. gyn. obst., Par., 1910, 2. ser., **7:** 350–4.—**Vallois.** Dystocie par fibrome praevia; opération césarienne et hystérectomie totale. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1913, **2:** 370–4.—**Vallois, L., & De Rouville.** Kyste dermoïde compliquant la grossesse; opération césarienne et ablation du kyste. Ibid., 1925, **14:** 84–6.—**Veyrassat.** Grossesse à terme et fibromes; opération césarienne et hystérectomie. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1918, **38:** 204–7.—**Voron & Vergnory.** Césarienne et hystérectomie pour fibrome prævia; graves malformations des membres supérieurs chez l'enfant; mort de celuici au 1e jour. Lyon méd., 1921, **130:** 613.—**Williams, H. L.** A dermoid cyst obstructing labor and requiring Cæsarean section. Proc. Path. Soc. Philadelphia, 1897–98, n. ser., **1:** 180.

—— Indications, multiple.

Andérodias & Lacouture. Présentation primitive de la face; bassin rétréci; opération césarienne. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1924, **13:** 607.—**Andérodias & Mahon.** Césarienne basse pour dystocie par brièveté absolue du cordon, dans un bassin légèrement rétréci. Ibid., 1933, **22:** 291.—**Aymerich, G.** Viziature pelviche e putrefazione del liquido amniotico (con ricerche batteriologiche) Ginecologia, Tor., 1911, **8:** 585–603.—**Baldovski, V. G.** [Caesarean section with sterilization of the patient in case of a generally contracted pelvis following a preceding laparotomy] Prakt. vrach, 1912, **11:** 703.—**Bartholomew, R. A.** A case of multiple pregnancy with eclampsia; abdominal Cesarean section with recovery. Tr. Clin. Soc. Univ. Michigan, 1916, **7:** 111–3.—**Batchelor, F. C.** Successful Cæsarean section in a case of generally contracted and flattened pelvis with eclampsia. Australas. M. Gaz., 1898, **17:** 341–4.—**Baughman, G.** Classical Cesarean section for fulminating eclampsia, with subarachnoid hemorrhage and pyelitis. South. M. J., 1934, **27:** 738.—**Begouin & Andérodias.** Opération césarienne suivie d'hystérectomie pour fibrome dystocique en voie de nécrobiose; utérus double. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1922, **11:** 717–9.—**Beuttner, O.** Alte Erstgebärende; normales Becken; Querlage; Nabelschnur—Halsumschlingung; Blutung; Placenta praevia succenturiata centralis; klassischer Kaiserschnitt; Mutter und Kind gerettet. Gyn. helvet., 1910, **10:** 267. —— Ein weiterer Fall von Uterus-Bauchdecken-Fistel, sowie ein Fall von klassischem Kaiserschnitt, beide Fälle kompliziert durch Genitalfisteln, narbige Scheidenveränderungen und enges Becken. Ibid., 1911, **11:** 340–6.—**Boldt, H. J.** Cæsarean section on a child 12 years and 8 months old, with contracted pelvis for severe puerperal eclampsia. Post-Graduate, N. Y., 1905, **20:** 1251–67. Also repr.—**Bourne, A. W.** Two cases of Cæsarean section for contracting ring in the presence of probable infection. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1921, n. ser., **28:** 565–7.—**Brodhead, G. L.** Cesarean section for contracted pelvis and double multilocular ovarian cysts. Am. J. Obst., 1915, **72:** 478–80. —— Cesarean section for contracted pelvis, with twin pregnancy. Ibid., 1917, **75:** 703–6. —— Cesarean section for breech presentation and contracted pelvis, complicated by acute lobar pneumonia. Ibid., 1918, **77:** 429–31. —— Cesarean section for uterine inertia and contracted pelvis. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1916, **89:** 712.—**Burger, P.** Section césarienne pour complications multiples simultanées; goître de l'enfant. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, **26:** 251.—**Call, E. S.** A case of Cæsarean section in a face presentation, complicated by uterine fibroid. Boston M. & S. J., 1901, **144:** 427 [Discussion] 431–3.—**Caraven, J.** Césarienne prématurée (à 7 mois et quelques jours) pour décollement de placenta normalement inséré dans un utérus bifide unicervical; survie de la mère et de l'enfant. Gyn. obst., Par., 1924, **9:** 184–90.—**Cassin, P.** Bassin scoliotique; rigidité anatomique du col utérin; présentation de la face avec procidence du bras; opération césarienne; succès. Bull. Soc. méd. Vaucluse, 1907, **3:** 623–6.—**Couvelaire, A.** Rétrécissement annulaire du tiers supérieur du vagin peut-être d'origine congénitale, chez une primipare de 44 ans; accouchement à terme; mort du foetus et infection de l'oeuf pendant le travail; opération de Porro; guérison. Ann. gyn. obst., Par., 1908, 2. ser., **5:** 663. —— Procidence du cordon et viciations pelviennes, indications de l'opération césarienne. Ibid., 1909, 2. ser., **6:** 29–35. Also C. rend. Soc. obst. gyn. pædiat. Paris, 1909, **11:** 18–25.—**Cummings, H. H.** Abdominal cesarean section in a case of contracted pelvis; hydrocephalic child with spina bifida. Physician & Surg., 1911, **33:** 70–5.—**Donovan, H. C. E.** Cæsarean section and hysterectomy in a patient with contracted pelvis and occipito-posterior presentation. Med. J. Australia, 1923, **1:** 609.—

Durst, F. [Caesarean section for a kyphotic pelvis and recto-vaginal fistulae] Liječ. vijestnik, Zagreb, 1908, **30**: 385–7.— **Fabre.** Décollement du placenta normalement inséré; hémorragie externe et interne; mort de l'enfant; césarienne vaginale; guérison. Bull. Soc. chir. Lyon, 1906, **9**: No. 6, 244–7. ——— & **Bourret.** Césarienne abdominale dans un cas de procidence du cordon avec présentation transversale et bassin rétréci; enfant vivant. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1914, **3**: 194–6. Also Ann. gyn. obst., Par., 1916, 2. ser., **12**: 45.—**Farrer.** Contracted pelvis from osteo-malacia, transverse presentation, eclampsia, Cæsarian section, recovery. Ind. M. Rec., 1905, **26**: No. 1, 7.—**Fretz, H. E. K.** Vaginal occlusion; urinary calculus; Cæsarean section. Brit. M. J., 1924, **2**: 323.—**Fruhinsholz, A., & Michel, G.** Opération césarienne suivie d'hystérectomie subtotale pour une dystocie pelvienne ayant déterminée du sphacèle des tissus maternels et foetaux; fistule vésico-abdominale temporaire consécutive. C. rend. Soc. obst. gyn. pædiat. Paris, 1909, **11**: 244–51.—**Fuster.** Rétrécissement du bassin plus pétit que 8 centimètres; infection graves; césarienne; hystérectomie subtotale. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1913, **2**: 58–61.—**Galkin, V. S.** Der Kaiserschnitt in infizierten Fällen von Placenta praevia. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1927, **77**: 428–36.—**Gerstenberg, E.** Sectio caesarea abdominalis transperitonealis bei Gesichtslage und drohender Uterusruptur. Zbl. Gyn., 1910, **34**: 1327–30.—**Gibson, J.** Sarcomatous polypus of uterus; fibroid uterus removed after Caesarean section for obstructed labour and placenta praevia. Tr. R. Acad. M. Ireland, 1914, **32**: 284.—**Gilles, R.** Rétrécissement du bassin et infection vaginale; césarienne conservatrice au début du travail. C. rend. Soc. obst. gyn. pædiat. Paris, 1908, **10**: 268–72. Also Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1913, **2**: 528–30.—**Grosse, A.** Fibrome nécrobiosé; procidence du cordon; opération césarienne suivie d'hystérectomie, enfant vivant, guérison de la mère. Ibid., 1925, **14**: 521–3.—**Hellier, J. B.** On a case of placenta praevia with threatened puerperal eclampsia, treated by Cesarean section. Lancet, Lond., 1915, **2**: 275.—**Hohl, H.** Sectio caesarea wegen Unmöglichkeit einer Spontangeburt infolge Dystopie der rechten Niere (Beckenniere) dabei Uterus bicornis asymmetricus, dexter rudimentarius. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1932, **62**: 424–6.—**Holmes, R. W.** Cesarean section for ankylosis of both hip joints following tubercular coxitis, complicated by mitral insufficiency and post partum eclampsia. Am. J. Obst., 1905, **52**: 915.—**Hooper, J. W. D.** Notes on a case of Cæsarean section at term for complete transverse presentation and prolapse of funis in a woman with a justo minor pelvis. Austral. M. J., 1912, **1**: 770.—**Kubig, G.** Ein Genitalfurunkel als ausschlaggebende Indikation zum Kaiserschnitt bei engem Becken. Zbl. Gyn., 1925, **50**: 2022.—**Laffont & Ezes.** Césarienne supra-symphysaire pour présentation de l'épaule avec procidence d'un bras et du cordon; filtrat-vaccin. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1936, **25**: 55. ——— Césarienne supra-symphysaire pour présentation du siège incliné dans un utérus fibromateux. Ibid., 468–70.—**Lamb, J.** Twin pregnancy in a bicornuate uterus with contracted pelvis; delivery by Caesarean section. Brit. M. J., 1923, **2**: 1152.—**Le Lorier.** Décollement prématuré du placenta au cours du travail; mort du fœtus; rigidité du col; signes menaçants d'hémorrhagie interne et tétanisation de l'utérus; opération césarienne conservatrice; guérison. C. rend. Soc. obst. gyn. pédiat. Paris, 1906, **8**: 71.—**Levant & Portes.** Diaphragme de l'orifice interne du col; présentation du siège; absence de dilatation; césarienne mutilatrice; guérison. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1923, **12**: 197. Also Gynécologie, 1923, **22**: 426.—**Liepmann, W.** Vulvaekzem und Placenta praevia als Indikation zum abdominalen Kaiserschnitt. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, **50**: 405.—**Lindquist, L.** Fall af kejsarsnitt (Porro) vid större myom (kombineradt) med dels placenta praevia lateral, dels å myombädden inserad placenta. Hygiea, Stockh., 1912, **74**: 467–73.—**Loomis, F. M.** A case of abdominal Cesarean section following the interposition operation for uterine prolapse, complicated by placenta previa. Tr. Clin. Soc. Univ. Michigan, 1914–15, **6**: 58–60.—**Ludowici, E.** Caesarean section in contracted pelvis; one case complicated by pyelitis and one case complicated by both pyelitis and an eclampsic fit. Med. J. Australia, 1916, **2**: 273.—**Luker, G.** Cæsarean section for Graves' disease and contracted pelvis. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1921, n. ser., **28**: 552.—**Lyle, R. P. R.** Case of Cæsarean section at full term for complete obstruction by fibroid tumour; double uterus and vagina. Ibid., 1904, **6**: 438–41, pl. Also Northumberland & Durham M. J., 1905, **13**: 30–3, pl.—**Narr, F. C.** Funnel pelvis; large child; disproportion between fetal head and pelvic inlet; Cesarian section. Rep. Philadelphia Gen. Hosp., 1913, **9**: 1914, 87.—**Nash, W. G.** Placenta prævia in a double uterus; Cæsarean section; recovery. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1922, n. ser., **29**: 644.—**Nijhoff, G. C.** Kaiserschnitt wegen Placenta praevia und Beckenenge. Zbl. Gyn., 1908, **31**: 335.—**Oldfield, C., & Hann, R. G.** Acute toxæmia of pregnancy, with acute nephritis and accidental hæmorrhage; Cæsarean hysterectomy; recovery. Clin. J., Lond., 1917, **66**: 264–7.—**Pagani, C.** Taglio cesareo per grave stenosi pelvica; rottura precoce delle membrane e prolasso esterno del cordone. Arte ostet., 1933, **47**: 178–81.—**Pagenstecher, G.** Un caso de sección cesárea por ruptura uterina practicada en útero doble (útero didelfo) Crón. méd. mex., 1905, **8**: 177–84; 211.—**Paucot, H.** Grossesse gémellaire; syphilis d'un seul oeuf avec mort d'un foetus; césarienne basse. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1927, **16**: 54–7. ——— & **Paquet.** Fibromes prævia, grossesse; césarienne suivie d'hystérectomie chez une femme atteinte de la maladie de Basedow. Ibid., 1924, **13**: 134–6.—**Perrin, P.** Césarienne pour rétrécissement du bassin et malformation utérine; incidents post-opératoires liés à la malformation. Progr. méd., Par., 1925, **40**: 278. ——— Césarienne in-extremis pour phénomènes de compression par hydramnios aigu (gestation gémellaire) rupture utérine lors d'une gestation ultérieure. Gynécologie, 1926, **25**: 273–5.—**Péry, J., & Balard, P.** Césariennes d'urgence pour rétrécissement du bassin chez 2 femmes atteintes d'érysipèle de la face. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1920, **9**: 422–7.—**Petschenko, A. J.** Kaiserschnitt wegen traumatischer Osteomyelitis der Beckenknochen mit eitriger Scheiden- und Dammfistel. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, **60**: 2135–7.—**Picard.** Césarienne avec hystérectomie, pour dystocie par bassin rétréci; œuf très infecté; guérison. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1925, **14**: 60–2.—**Pinkham, E. W.** Cesarean section for dystocia due to double uterus and fibroids. Am. J. Obst., 1916, **74**: 284–7.—**Procopio, G. S.** Taglio cesareo conservatore in primapara rachitica con stenosi pelvica, utero bicorne e situazione trasversale. Clin. ostet., 1929, **31**: 127–9.—**Raineri, G.** Allargamento temporaneo del bacino o taglio cesareo? a proposito della mia quinta operazione cesarea in donna con bacino viziato e placenta previa centrale. Ginecologia, Tor., 1906, **3**: 229–38.—**Rawson, W. F.** Malformation of vulva; stenosis vaginae; Caesarean section. Brit. M. J., 1924, **1**: 860.—**Rivière, M., & Boursier, R.** Opération césarienne chez une femme atteinte d'un rétrécissement moyen du bassin et d'une fistule recto-vaginale datant d'un accouchement antérieur. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1922, **11**: 127–30. Also J. méd. Bordeaux, 1922, **52**: 127.—**Rivière, M., & Lacouture.** Opération césarienne avec hystérectomie pour fibrome utérin et placenta prævia. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1923, **12**: 427–9.—**Roberts, C. H.** Urgent Cæsarean section for prolapse of the cord in a case of contracted pelvis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1912–13, **6**: obst. gyn. sect., 56–8. ——— Cæsarean section for toxæmia of pregnancy; contracted pelvis, hydramnios, and triplets. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1921, n. ser., **28**: 541. Also S. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond., 1921–22, **29**: 80.—**Rossier, G.** Grossesse et kyste de l'ovaire, placenta prævia et opération césarienne, éclampsie, septicémie puerpérale, hébostéotomie répétée. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1918, **38**: 353–62.—**Routh, A.** The indications for and technique of, cæsarean section and its alternatives, in women with contracted pelves, who have been long in labour and exposed to septic infection; an address introductory to a discussion on the subject. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1910–11, **4**: Obst. Gyn. sect., 161–96 [Discussion] 197–216. Also J. Obst., Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1911, **19**: 235–52. Also Lancet, Lond., 1911, **1**: 989–92.—**Rouvier, J. M., & Jahier.** Bassin limité de type aplati; vaginite et vaginisme, gros fœtus, césarienne à terme. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1923, **12**: 221.—**Rüttermann.** Sectio caesarea bei Placenta praevia kompliziert mit Myom. Deut. med. Wschr., 1909, **35**: 1158.—**Schockaert.** Grossesse compliquée d'hydramnios, d'ascite et d'un kyste tordu, en partie prævia, ayant nécessité la césarienne; abcès douglasique; guérison. Gyn. obst., Par., 1920, **2**: 369–73.—**Shaw, W. F.** Caesarean section performed for a slightly contracted pelvis combined with a recto-vaginal fistula. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1921, n. ser., **28**: 546.—**Tóth, S.** Eine blutsparende Modifikation der supravaginalen Amputation des hochschwangeren Uterus in der Behandlung ausgebluteter Placenta praevia-Fälle. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1930–31, **144**: 423 [Discussion] 424–31.—**Twaites Lastra, E.** Embarazo a término en un caso de útero tabicado y vagina doble, tratado por cesárea abdominal. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1921, **28**: 565.—**Trœll, A.** [Successful Cæsarean section for contracted pelvis; defect of the heart] Hygiea, Stockh., 1910, 2. F., **10**: 730–9.—**Van Cauwenberghe.** Deux opérations césariennes en dehors du travail [eclampsia and disproportion of fœtus as indication] Bruxelles méd, 1926–27, **7**: 317–20.—**Vanverts, J.** Fibrome utérin prævia et insertion basse du placenta; césarienne conservatrice. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1921, **10**: 617.—**Young, J. Van D.** Cesarean section for contracted pelvis, double uterus, and multiple fibroids. Am. J. Obst., 1918, **78**: 109–11.—**Zamboni, F.** Taglio Cesareo Porro in caso di placenta totalmente previa in gravidanza gemellare. Arte ostet., 1904, **18**: 22.

—— Indications, relative.

See also **Eclampsia**; **Labor**, Complications; **Placenta**, Detachment; **Placenta**, praevia: Treatment—by Cesarean section; **Pregnancy**, Toxemia; **Presentation**, &c.

Gilbert, C. M. *De l'extension des indications de la césarienne abdominale. 78p. 8° Par., 1935.

Schneider, H. [K.] *Ueber erweiterte Indikation zum Kaiserschnitt [Freiburg i. B.] 18p. 8° Kenzingen, 1925.

Albrecht, H. Fehlschüsse bei Verallgemeinerung der Indikation zum Kaiserschnitt. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, **76**: 834–7.—**Baudilio Guilera.** Un caso de distopia determinando distocia; Cesárea baja. Med. ibera, 1934, **28**: pt 2, 186.—**Bickenbach.** Die Schnittentbindung in der Behandlung der Eklampsie und Placenta praevia. Zbl. Gyn., 1937, **61**: 421; 789.—**Brandstrup, E.** [Cesarean section in comparison to other labor management methods] Ugeskr. laeger, 1936, **98**: 151–5.—**Brodhead, G. L.** Is Caesarean section justifiable in eclampsia and placenta previa? N. York State J. M., 1918, **18**: 389–95.—**Calmann, A.** Hohe Zange und Kaiserschnitt.

Zbl. Gyn., 1926, **50**: 393–6.—**Doherty, W. B.** High forceps operation; version and cæsarian section; border line cases. Internat. J. Surg., 1920, **33**: 105–7.—**Eberhart, F.** Die Verbesserung der Geburtsleitung durch Ausführung der grossen geburtshilflichen Operationen von Praktikern. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1910, **7**: 234–7. Also Sitzber. Naturh. Ver. preuss. Rheinl. Westphal. (1909) 1910, Teil B, 58.—**Englaender, B.** [Cesarean section or high forceps?] Polska gaz. lek., 1935, **14**: 622–4. ——— [Should cesarean section be carried out after relative indications?] Ibid., 1937, **16**: 177–9.—**Feinberg, V. B.** [Minor Cesarean section for performing abortions and sterilization] Vrach. gaz., 1927, **31**: 966–73.—**Gauss, C. J.** Sind wir mit der erweiterten Indikation zum Kaiserschnitt auf dem richtigen Wege? Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, **55**: 817–21.—**Geller, F. C.** Eine grössere Lebenssicherheit beim Kaiserschnitt. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1935, **162**: 330. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1935, **59**: 2409–15.—**Gilbert, J.** Indications for Cesarean section; podalic version. Texas J. M., 1923–24, **19**: 232–6.—**Gilpatrick, R. H.** Cæsarean section in placenta previa and puerperal eclampsia. Boston M. & S. J., 1910, **162**: 707–9.—**Good, F. L.** Forceps, version or Caesarean section? N. England J. M., 1930, **203**: 341–51.—**Grabich, F.** Ueber die Ausdehnung der Indikation zum Kaiserschnitt auf Grund von 300 eigenen Fällen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, **72**: 1725–8.—**Greenhill, J. P.** The dystrophia dystocia syndrome as an indication for Cesarean section. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1924, **4**: 811–20. ——— Shall the indications for the low or cervical Cæsarean section be extended? Internat. Clin., 1925, 35. ser., **4**: 171–80.—**Hoffmann, R. S.** Kaiserschnitt bei totem Kind. Zbl. Gyn., 1928, **52**: 1258–60.—**Humpstone, O. P.** Cesarean section vs spontaneous delivery. Am. J. Obst., 1910–21, **1**: 986–9.—**Johnstone, R. J.** The value of caesarean section. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1937, **195**: 49–51.—**Jones, A.** A plea for more frequent use of Caesarean section; with a description of a new operation. Brit. M. J., 1921, **2**: 75.—**Kroemer, P.** Zur Indikationsstellung des extraperitonealen Kaiserschnittes und der subkutanen Pubotomie. Verh. Ges. deut. Naturforsch., 1909, 2. Teil, 2. Hefte, 251–3.—**Lackie, J. L.** Cæsarean section and alternative treatment. Edinburgh M. J., 1922, n. ser., **28**: Tr. Med. Chir. Soc., 1921–22, **81**: 61–72. Also Tr. Edinburgh Obst. Soc., 1922, **42**: 61–71.—**Loizeaux, L. S.** Indications for Caesarean section; with a brief reference to its relative frequency and the effect of the low operation in widening the field of indications. Hahneman. Month., 1926, **61**: 547–55.—**McKelway, G. I.** Delivery through the abdominal walls vs craniotomy, in otherwise impossible births. Addv. ... sect. Obst. & Dis. Women 43. meet. Am. M. Ass., Chic., 1892, 33–6.—**Markowa, A.** [Concerning more extensive indications for Caesarean operation] Polska gaz. lek., 1926, **5**: 748–51.—**Morris, L. C.** Cesarean section as an elective operation. Tr. M. Ass. Alabama, 1906, 242–55.—**Moss, E. L.** Embryotomy vs Cesarean section. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1914, **23**: 346.—**Parache, F.** Cesárea abdominal por placenta previa y eclampsia. An. Acad. obst. Madrid, 1911, **4**: 386–92.—**Reynolds, E.** Primary operations for obstetrical debility; the delivery of debilitated women by operative methods, intrapelvic or abdominal, before labor, in the absence of mechanical impediments and as a method of choice. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1907, **4**: 306–18 [Discussion] 368. Also repr.—**Rojas, D. A.** Ampliación de las indicaciones de la operación cesárea. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1934, **13**: 373–82.—**Salisbury, E. I.** Eclampsia, placenta praevia, and the Caesarian section in Ancon Hospital. Proc. M. Ass. Canal Zone (1918) 1921, **11**: 71–3.—**Schiffmann, J.** Die prophylaktische Indikation zur Sectio caesarea, sowie Bemerkungen über die Indikation zur Sectio caesarea überhaupt. Zbl. Gyn., 1921. **45**: 1527–35.—**Schumann, E. A.** The elective Cesarean section as a prophylactic measure against obstetric mortality and morbidity. Am. J. Obst., 1932, **23**: 248–56.—**Sellheim, H.** Die Verbesserung der Geburtsleitung durch Ausführung der grossen geburtshilflichen Operationen von Praktikern. Zbl. Gyn., 1909, **33**: 1283–5.—**Smith, A. L.** Cesarean section versus sections of the pelvis in dealing with mechanical obstructions to childbirth. Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc., 1908, **33**: 227–31.—**Taulbee, W. H.** Celiohysterotomy for puerperal eclampsia and placenta previa. Kentucky M. J., 1918, **16**: 270–2.—**Timko, A.** [Indications for Cesarean section in surgical diseases] Cas. lék. česk., 1934, **73**: 525–9.—**Walthard, M.** Ueber die Entbehrlichkeit des abdominalen extraperitonealen Kaiserschnittes für die Therapie beim engen Becken. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1919, **111**: 105–26.—**Williams, E. M.** Abdominal Cesarean section in eclampsia and central placenta previa; with reports of cases so treated. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1912–13, **65**: 635–9.—**Zinke, E. G.** A case of selective cesarean section. Cincinnati J. M., 1921–22, **2**: 158–63.

—— Indications, relative, cervicovaginal.

See also **Birth canal,** Obstruction and stenosis; **Cervix** subheadings (Abnormities; Atresia; Conglutination, &c.) **Vagina** subheadings (Stenosis, &c.) **Vulva,** Edema.

HARTMANN, J. *Zwei Fälle von Kaiserschnitt infolge von Narbenstenose der weichen Geburtswege [Basel] 30p. 8° Zür., 1908.

Ahlström, G. [Two Cesarean sections with cicatricial stricture of high degree of the parturition passage] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1904, **46**: pt 2, 21–40. Also Mitt. gyn. Klin. O. Engström Helsingfors, 1905, **6**: 289–304.—**Balleray, G. H.** Cæsarean section for deformity of the utero-vaginal canal. Tr. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1901, 253–6.—**Beláustegui, E. F.** Cesárea abdominal por estenosis cérvicovaginal consecutiva a un proceso gangrenoso desarrollado en el curso de una fiebre tifoidea. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, **32**: 1077.—**Couvelaire, A.** Opérations césariennes chez une femme ayant subi une restauration plastique vagino-recto-périnéale. C. rend. Soc. obst. gyn. paediat. Paris, 1911, **13**: 178–81.—**Dorman, F. A.** Two cases of Cesarean section with attenuated lower uterine segment. Am. J. Obst., 1918, **78**: 912–4.—**Fornero, A.** Tre operazioni cesaree per distocia apportata dalle parti molli. Clin. ostet., 1925, **27**: 524–32.—**Fraipont, F.** Opération césarienne pour atrésie cicatricielle du col et du vagin. Rev. mens. gyn. obst. pédiat., Par., 1911, **6**: 413–20.—**Garkisch, A.** Geburtshindernisse von Seiten der Weichteile welche die Sectio caesarea indizieren. Prag. med. Wschr., 1905, **30**: 512; 525.—**Hernandez, R. F., & Alvarado, R.** Cesárea por distocia de las partes blandas. Prensa méd. argent., 1918–19, **5**: 121.—**Nyulasy, A. J.** Granuloma pudendi, Cæsarean section. Brit. M. J., 1915, **2**: 535.—**Pous.** Indication peu banale de césarienne. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, **17**: 633–5.—**Prochorow, S. N.** Spitze Kondylome der äusseren Genitalien als eine der seltenen Indikationen zum Kaiserschnitt. Zbl. Gyn., 1929, **53**: 1002–5.—**Sahler, J.** Sectio caesarea bei einem Falle von Haematoma vulvae et vaginae. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, **38**: 675–7.—**Sasaki, T.** Functional stenosis of soft parturient canal including Caesarean section. Jap. J. Obst., 1929, **12**: 137–40.

—— Indications, relative, fetal.

See also **Presentation,** Abnormities; **Umbilical cord,** Prolapse.

Blombach, A. Kaiserschnitt bei totem Kind. Zbl. Gyn., 1928, **52**: 2362–4.—**Fordyce, W.** A case of Caesarean section in multiple pregnancy. Tr. Edinburgh Obst. Soc., 1922, **42**: 41–4.—**Gilles, R.** Dystocie par excès de volume du fœtus (6 kg 410) opération de Porro, après tentatives vaines d'extraction par les voies naturelles. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1914, **3**: 124–7.—**Kambossev, S.** Chondrodystrophia foetalis, durch Sectio caesarea entbunden. Zbl. Gyn., 1937, **61**: 1106.—**Lepage, G.** Un cas d'opération césarienne pour excès de volume du foetus. C. rend. Soc. obst. gyn. paediat. Paris, 1911, **13**: 95–101.—**Licht, L. F., & Calicchio, D. J.** An unusual monster delivered by cesarean section. J. Am. M. Ass., 1921, **77**: 622.—**Ligat, D.** Caesarean section for double monstrosity. Lancet, Lond., 1912, **1**: 896.—**Millikan, M.** Is Caesarean section ever justifiable when the child is dead? Ohio M. J., 1926, **22**: 317.—**Mondragon, A.** Parto distósico por hidrocefalia; operación cesárea y trattamiento posterior. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1935, **6**: 539.—**Paquet, A.** Opération césarienne pour excès de volume du fœtus. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1924, **13**: 626–8.—**Péry, J.** Un gros oeuf. Ibid., 1936, **25**: 699.—**Peters, L.** Report of a case of large meningocele producing dystocia, delivery by Porro operation. Am. J. Obst., 1921–22, **2**: 636–9.—**Plauchu.** Opération césarienne pratiquée avant le travail; déformations très accusées de la tête fœtale. Lyon méd., 1904, **103**: 1044–51.—**Renshaw, F. G.** Removal of hydrocephalic head by Cesarean section. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1898–99, **51**: 384–6.—**Rivière, M., & Rivière, M.** Opération césarienne conservatrice 3 jours après rupture de l'œuf pour souffrance fœtale avant tout début de travail. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1924, **13**: 122–4.—**Sullivan, T. L.** Cesarean section for hydrocephalus. Indianapolis M. J., 1921, **24**: 198.—**Viannay, C.** Un cas de césarienne conservatrice sur œuf ouvert pour terminer un accouchement gémellaire; guérison de la mère, suivie des 2 enfants. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1921, **10**: 195–8.

—— Indications, relative: Infection.

BEQUIGNON, R. *Contribution à l'étude de la technique des opérations césariennes basses dans les cas infectés. 40p. 8° Par., 1935.

KURIG, H. *Ueber den Ausgang der unreinen Kaiserschnittoperationen in der Bonner Klinik aus den Jahren 1912–28. 31p. 8° Bonn, 1930.

Akimova, I. N. Une section césarienne faite pour des indications exceptionnelle (une paramétrite purulente) Presse méd., 1932, **40**: 1481–5. Also J. akush., 1934, **45**: 35–40.—**Banister, J. B.** Cæsarean section in infected cases of obstructed labour. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1921, n. ser., **28**: 523–7.—**Basden, M. M.** Caesarean section in infected cases; a series of 45 caesarean sections in infected or potentially infected cases, with no maternal mortality. Brit. M. J., 1936, **1**: 358–60.—**Cornil, L., & Leroux, H.** Abcès péri-urétheal rompu et césarienne conservatrice. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1922, **92**: 31–3.—**Crook, J. L.** The rationale of hysterectomy following Caesarean section in cases of intra-uterine infection. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1930, **23**: 325–9.—**Davis, E. P.** The treatment of infected and complicated cases of labor by abdominal section; with the report of 10 cases. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1909, **8**: 365–8.—**Doktor.** Kaiserschnitt bei Sepsis. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1899, **59**: 200–15.—**Fordyce, W.** Infected uterus removed after Cæsarean section. Tr. Edinburgh Obst. Soc., 1912–13, **38**: 215.—**Graf, W.** Der Kaiserschnitt bei infizierten infektionsverdächtigen Fällen. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, **60**: 122–5.—**Grosse, A.**

Infection utérine et césarienne basse. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, **17**: 555–7.—**Henkel, M.** Kritische Betrachtungen zur Indikation und Technik des Kaiserschnittes bei Fieber unter der Geburt. Zbl. Gyn., 1935, **59**: 1267–74.—**Hipsley, P. L.** Cæsarean section on account of imperforate anus with the rectum discharging into vaginal fourchette. Med. J. Australia, 1925, **2**: 509.—**Matzdorff, K.** Kaiserschnitte bei infektionsverdächtigen Kranken. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, **57**: 2556.—**Perez, M. L.** Operación cesárea segmentaria intraperitoneal y parto infectado. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1930, **9**: 304–22.—**Raisz, D.** [Cesarean section on septic uterus] Gyógyászat, 1934, **74**: 563–5.—**Sandoval de Carvalho, O.** A infecção uterina não contra-indica a cesareana. Rev. gyn. obst., Rio, 1933, **27**: 350–6.—**Schröder, H.** Zur Frage des Kaiserschnittes bei unreinen Fällen. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1929, **95**: 328–39.—**Skajaa, K.** [Cesarean section in infection of mother] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1929, **90**: 249–64.—**Trillat, P.** Les dangers de la césarienne basse quand l'utérus est infecté. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1932, **21**: 697–701.—**Turenne, A.** Conceptos personales sobre las cesáreas segmentarias en medio impuro. Arch. urug. med., 1936, **9**: 513–20.—**Villarama, A.** Classical Cesarean section in potentially infected cases. J. Philippine Island M. Ass., 1935, **15**: 523.—**Walthard.** Sectio caesarea bei febris sub partu. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1921, **51**: 749.—**Wolfring, O.** Sectio caesarea bei Peritonitis infolge perforierender appendicitis im letzten Monat der Gravidität. Zbl. Gyn., 1928, **52**: 374.

—— Indications, relative, pelvic.

See also **Pelvis,** contracted.

Huber, K. *Zur Frage der Erweiterung der relativen Indikation, der Sectio caesarea bei engem Becken. 38p. 8° Heidelb., 1898.

Engelmann. Zur Erkennung und Behandlung des engen Beckens; erfolge des Kaiser- und Schamfugenschnitts. Med. Klin., Berl., 1920, **16**: 269.—**Farris, H. L.** The advantages of Cesarean section over other methods of delivery in cases of obstructed or deformed pelves. Memphis M. Month., 1903, **23**: 635–44.—**Fischer, O.** Ueber Kaiserschnitte, Symphyseotomien und Hebosteotomien. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1913, **75**: 38–75.—**Fry, H. D.** The management of labor in minor degrees of pelvic contraction; with special reference to the relative indications for abdominal cesarean section; a tabulated report of 18 cesarean sections. Tr. South. Surg. Gyn. Ass. (1907) 1908, **20**: 239–62, pl. Also Am. J. M. Sc., 1908, **135**: 704–19. Also Am. J. Obst., 1908, **57**: 269–75.—**Gall, P.** Beckenerweiternde Operationen oder transperitonealer Kaiserschnitt? Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1919, **49**: 438–45.—**Holzapfel, K.** Beckentrennung oder Sectio caesarea? Ibid., 1934, **98**: 31–4.—**Jardine, R.** [et al.] Discussion on Cæsarean section versus other methods of delivery in contracted pelvis. Brit. M. J., 1908, **2**: 799–805.—**Kreutzmann, H. J.** Labor in moderately contracted pelvis, with special reference to Cesarean section. California J. M., 1912, **10**: 456–60.—**Mañueco.** Juicio comparativo acerca de la pubiotomía y cesárea en las estrecheces moderadas de la pelvis. An. Acad. obst. Madrid, 1910, **3**: 466–76.—**Mañueco Villapadierna, E.** La cesárea y la pubiotomía en estrecheces moderadas. Rev. iber. amer. cienc. méd., 1911, **25**: 114–24.—**María de Otaola, J.** Estrecheces moderadas de la pelvis; consideraciones sobre 6 casos de pubiotomía y cesárea practicados en el curso de 1909–1910. An. Acad. obst. Madrid, 1910, **3**: 241–8.—**Pankow, O.** Kaiserschnitt oder Beckenspaltung. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1910, **67**: 1–31.—**Vital Aza.** Cesárea clásica por estenosis moderada en pelvis plana. Rev. med. cir. prát., Madr., 1917, **115**: 41–50.—**Zinke, E. G.** Hebosteotomy vs Cæsarean section, when the latter is only relatively indicated in cases of narrow pelvis. Interst. M. J., 1909, **16**: 529–36. Also Lancet Clinic, 1909, **102**: 179–84.

—— Indications, relative: Systemic and extragenital diseases,

Funck, S. *Indikation zum Kaiserschnitt nach Strumaoperation. 24p. 8° Münch., 1917.

Aranow, H. Cesarean section for pregnancy complicated with cardiac decompensation. Am. J. Obst., 1918, **77**: 835–7.—**Barris, J.** Heart disease complicating pregnancy; Caesarean section under spinal anaesthesia. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1913–14, **7**: Obst. Gyn. sect., 238–42. ——— The treatment of pregnancy complicated by morbus cordis by means of Cæsarean section under spinal anaesthesia. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1914, **25**: 186–91.—**Berkeley, C.** Cæsarean section for aortic stenosis and incompetence with mitral stenosis and incompetence. Ibid., 1921, n. scr., **28**: 539–41.—**Bierring, K.** [Cesarean section in patient with osteogenesis imperfecta and blue sclera] Hospitalstidende, 1930, **73**: Foren. gyn. obst. Forh., 73–80.—**Bouwdijk Bastiaanse, M. A. van** [A strange indication for cesarean section (prolapsed kidney)] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1929, **73**: 1432. ——— [A rare indication for Cesarean section] Ibid., 1888.—**Cardwell, M. G.** Acute yellow atrophy during pregnancy treated by Cesarean section. Brit. M. J., 1919, **2**: 441.—**Chamorro, T. A.** Pequeña cesárea sequida de esterilización en una cardiopatía grave. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1933, **40**: pt 2, 449–52.—**Choquard, L.** Bronchite capillaire suffocante aiguë accompagnée de grossesse à terme; opération césarienne; guérison. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1926, **46**: 437–9.—**Crawford, G. E., & Crawford, J. L.** Intestinal obstruction, in a woman 8 months pregnant, necessitating Cæsarean section. Iowa M. J., 1905, **11**: 198.—**Davis, A. B.** A case of cerebro-spinal meningitis and general streptococcemia completing pregnancy; Cesarean section. Bull. Lying-in Hosp. N. York, 1909–10, **6**: 177–85.—**Dempsey, R. B.** Slow poisoning by Christian Science (report of Cæsarian section on a subject of myxœdema of 14 years' duration with living mother and child which was born a cretin) California J. M., 1916, **14**: 199.—**Durañona, L.** Un caso de aneurisma arterioso-venoso de los vasos ilíacos externos complicados con embarazo á termino; operación cesárea. Rev. Soc. méd. argent., 1905, **13**: 60–4.—**Fest, F. T. B.** Cesarean section for albuminuria; case report. Am. J. Surg., 1912, **26**: 275. Also N. Mexico M. J., 1912–13, **8**: 348.—**Frey, E., & Lardi, F.** Herzfehler und Schwangerschaft und die abdominale Schnittentbindung in Lokalanästhesie bei Herzfehler. Zschr. Geburtsh., 1928, **93**: 1–49.—**Hall, M. W.** Cardiac conditions with reference to caesarean section. Clinique, Chic., 1922, **43**: 352–9.—**Jung, P.** Schnellentbindung durch vaginalen Kaiserschnitt bei Grippe-Pneumonie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1920, **50**: 728.—**Lipscomb, T. W.** Cæsarean section for hydatid cyst. Australas. M. Gaz., 1907, **26**: 124.—**Luker, G.** Cæsarean section for incontinence of urine. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1921, n. ser., **28**: 551.—**Monnier.** Tumeur du grêle et césarienne. Marseille méd., 1927, **64**: 828–31.—**Paddock, C. E.** Caesarean section in heart lesions. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1918, **26**: 357.—**Phaneuf, L. E.** Congenital pulmonary stenosis and pregnancy; delivery by the low or cervical Cesarean section under scopolamine-morphine local anesthesia. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1926, **32**: 248–51.—**Planchu.** Opération césarienne chez une épileptique. Lyon méd., 1908, **110**: 992–5.—**Pototschnig, G.** Taglio cesareo in un caso di gozzo con grave compressione tracheale. Clin. ostet., 1927, **29**: 20–2.—**Ramos, A. P., & Bello, R.** La pequeña cesárea en un caso de embarazo complicado de tuberculosis pulmonar e himen intacto. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1923, **30**: pt 2, 541–3.—**Rissmann, P.** Aszites und Sectio caesarea intraperitonealis. Gyn. Rdsch., 1917, **11**: 103–5.—**Robinson, A. L.** Cæsarean section for uræmia not due to pregnancy toxæmia. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1921, n. ser., **28**: 562–4.—**Schroeder, K.** Spontanruptur und Hämatom des Musculus rectus abdominis als seltene Indikation zum Kaiserschnitt. Zbl. Gyn., 1929, **53**: 1320–3.—**Schwarcz, R.** Indicaciones de la operación cesárea en la mujer tuberculosa. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, **43**: pt 2, 1706–11.—**Seelye, W. C.** Caesarean section in presence of double pneumonia; report of a case. Boston M. & S. J., 1923, **188**: 16.—**Smith, R. K.** Cæsarean section for hemorrhage. California West. M., 1926, **24**: 39–41.—**Stiglbauer, R.** Sectio caesarea bei Periurethritis chronica fibrosa traumatischen Ursprungs. Zbl. Gyn., 1929, **53**: 1450–2.—**Tate, M. A.** Cesarean section; gangrenous large bowel; operation. Lancet Clinic, 1916, **115**: 192.—**Torre y Blanco, J.** La cesárea como tratamiento de algunas formas de bronconeumonía durante el embarazo. Siglo méd., 1920, **67**: 204–6.—**Wyatt, J.** A case of Cæsarean section for severe cardiac disease, done under spinal anæsthesia. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1911, **20**: 60–2.

—— Indications, relative, uterine.

See also **Uterus,** Abnormities; **Uterus,** pregnant and its subdivision; **Uterus,** Rupture.

Baumgärtner, E. *Der Kaiserschnitt am wehenlosen Uterus. 15p. 8° Münch., 1930.

Gutzmann, F. *Ueber Kaiserschnitte bei Geburtsstörungen nach antefixierenden Operationen am Uterus. 25p. 8° Berl., 1912.

Kyber, J. *Ueber einen Fall von Porro-Kaiserschnitt nach Ventrifixur. 20p. 8° Lpz., 1920.

Rhode, W. *Kaiserschnitt nach antefixierenden Operationen. 34p. 8° Berl. [1912]

Andrews, H. R., & Maxwell, R. D. A case of difficult labour, with observations on the retraction ring and on the post-maturity of the fœtus. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1908, **13**: 249–56.—**Audebert, J. L.** Césarienne segmento-corporéale pour contracture de l'anneau de Band. Bruxelles méd., 1931–32, **12**: 1478–80. ——— Des indications dynamiques de la césarienne. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, **26**: 522–5.—**Bales, C. W.** Caesarean section necessitated by a previous ventrosuspension. Med. Sentinel, 1906, **14**: 463–5.—**Batchelor, F. C.** Cæsarean section for dystocia following hysteropexy. Australas. M. Gaz., 1899, **18**: 439–42.—**Brink.** Schwere Geburtsstörung infolge von Spontanfixation im letzten Wochenbett; Kaiserschnitt. Münch. med. Wschr., 1907, **54**: 1824.—**Brown, F. L. H.** Caesarean section for dystocia, due to ventrifixation of the uterus. Brit. M. J., 1911, **1**: 622.—**Bustamante, A. S. de.** Distocia por torsión del útero grávido; cesárea clásica; curación. Rev. méd. cubana, 1924, **35**: 519–22.—**Clark, A. H., & Bowley, R. L.** A case of Cæsarean section following ventral fixation. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1905, **16**: 101.—**Cleisz.** Syndrome hémorragique (apoplexie utéro-placentaire et hématémèses) au cours de la gestation; opération césarienne et hystérectomie; mort. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1921, **10**: 210–2.—**Couch, J. K.** Cæsarean section following suspension of the uterus. Australas. M. Gaz., 1912,

31: 569.—**Cronson, R.** Report of a case of low Cesarean section in prolonged labor. Med. Times, N. Y., 1928, **56:** 137.—**Delahousse & Oui.** Dystocie par hystéropexie abdominale; opération césarienne et hystérectomie. Gynécologie, 1911, **15:** 648; 669.—**D'Esterre, D.** Caesarean section necessitated by adhesion after gastro-enterostomy. Practitioner, Lond., 1922, **108:** 69.—**Devèze, L.** Césarienne pour physométrie avec tétanisation de l'utérus au cours du travail. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1924, **13:** 758–60.—**Dickinson, R. L.** Cæsarean section for impassable contraction ring. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1910, **11:** 377–91.—**Dietrich, S.** Kaiserschnitt nach Vaginofixatio uteri. Zbl. Gyn., 1899, **23:** 961–70.—**Dougal, D.** Cæsarean section for labour obstructed by adhesions between the anterior uterine and abdominal walls. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1921, n. ser., **28:** 561.—**Ferguson, C. E.** Cesarean section performed because of dystocia from ventral fixation of the uterus. J. Am. M. Ass., 1912, **58:** 476.—**Fergusson, W. M.** Dystocia due to ventrifixation of uterus treated by Caesarean section. Brit. M. J., 1910, **2:** 1970.—**Ferrazini, P., & Lafarga, A. V.** Cesárea segmentaria por distocia uterina. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1928, **7:** 459–66.—**Fothergill, W. E.** Cæsarean section for excessive prolongation of pregnancy. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1921, n. ser., **28:** 542–4.—**Fruhinsholz & Michel, G.** Dystocie suite d'hystéropexie; opération césarienne et hystérectomie. Ann. gyn. obst., Par., 1912, 2. ser., **9:** 351–6.—**Fuchs, O.** Ueber einen Fall von Sectio caesarea nach Vaginofixation. Zbl. Gyn., 1899, **23:** 976–8.—**Gaifami, P.** Taglio cesareo demolitore per postumi di ventrofissazione dell' utero. Policlinico, 1921, sez. prat., 1607–11.—**Gouillioud.** Opération césarienne dans un cas de grossesse après myomectomie. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1924, **13:** 140–5. Also Gynécologie, 1924, **23:** 183.—**Grosse, A.** Hystérectomie sans ouverture de l'utérus dans un cas de dystocie utéro-annexielle avec fœtus mort. Ibid., 1921, **20:** 96.—**Gutzmann, F.** Ueber Kaiserschnitte bei Geburtsstörungen nach antefixierenden Operationen am Uterus. Frauenarzt, 1913, **28:** 338–47.—**Henrotay.** Dystocie après hystéropexie abdominale; césarienne classique. Bull. Soc. belge gyn. obst., 1912–13, **23:** 140–3.—**Hernandez, R. A.** Uterus gravidus in pendulous belly. Southwest. M., 1925, **9:** 482.—**Higgins, C. W.** Report of a case of Cæsarean section in a difficult labor resulting from ventrofixation of the uterus. Providence M. J., 1904, **5:** 48–50.—**Hillel, H.** Eine kurze Mitteilung über einen Kaiserschnitt nach Vaginaefixatio alta (Interposition) Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1922, **57:** 252–4.—**Holden, T. C.** Cesarean section for contraction ring. Am. J. Obst., 1911, **63:** 317.—**Hubbard, J. C.** Cesarean section for dystocia following myomectomy. Ibid., 1905, **51:** 317–20.—**Kallmorgen.** Geburtsstörungen nach vorausgegangener Vaginofixation als Indication zum Kaiserschnitt. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1899, **41:** 280–4.—**Keiffer, H.** Torsion de l'utérus gravide; opération césarienne atypique. Bruxelles méd., 1925–26, **6:** 314–6.—**Kownatzki.** Geburtsstörung durch vaginale Fixation; klassischer Kaiserschnitt. Münch. med. Wschr., 1908, **55:** 1078.—**Langen, B.** Ueber die Sectio am wehenlosen Uterus. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, **50:** 2503–7.—**Lawrence, E. J.** Impassable contraction of the gravid uterus; report of one case verified by Cesarean section; dilatation of stomach; recovery. Northwest M., 1914, n. ser., **6:** 169.—**Le Lorier.** Hypertension transitoire; apoplexie utéro-placentaire; césarienne conservatrice. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1925, **14:** 357–60.—**Lévy-Solal & Cleisz, L.** Sur un cas d'incarcération partielle d'un utérus gravide de 7½ mois; césarienne conservatrice. Ibid., 1926, **15:** 354–7.—**Ligorio, E.** Ferita penetrante dell' utero gravido; operazione cesarea, guarigione. Med. ital., 1906, **4:** 284.—**Lynch, F. W.** Cæsarean section and serious dystocia following ventro-fixation and suspension. Am. J. Obst., 1904, **49:** 511–6. Also Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1904, **11:** 521–38.—**Mahon, R.** Césarienne conservatrice pour apoplexie utéro-placentaire. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, **22:** 527–30.—**Micholich, T.** Schwangerschaft und Geburt bei hypoplastischem Uterus; abdominaler Kaiserschnitt. Zbl. Gyn., 1924, **48:** 1967–70.—**Nicholson, W. R.** Dystocia resulting from ventrosuspension of the uterus; fetal death; Cesarean section. Am. J. M. Sc., 1911, **142:** 235–40.—**Nietert, H. L.** Report of a case of gunshot wound of pregnant uterus and fetus; Cesarian section; recovery. Med. Rev., S. Louis, 1900, **41:** 305–7.—**Pape, H.** Ein Fall von Sectio caesarea nach Vaginaefixation. Zbl. Gyn., 1901, **25:** 478–82.—**Pardo, C.** Operación cesárea por eventración; curación. Rev. méd. Chile, 1905, **33:** 308–10.—**Peterson, R.** Two cases of Cesarean section following ventrosuspension of the uterus. Physician & Surg., 1907, **29:** 529–34.—**Pfeiffer, W.** A case report of Cesarean section following Coffey plication of the round and broad ligaments. Am. J. Obst., 1923, **5:** 198–202.—**Potocki.** Retroversion complète de l'utérus gravide près du terme; opération césarienne. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1922, **11:** 80–3.—**Powell, H. H., & Bunts, F. E.** A case of Cesarean section with torsion of uterus due to ventrofixation. Cleveland M. J., 1905, **4:** 184–7.—**Prinzing, O.** Der Kaiserschnitt am wehenlosen Uterus. Zbl. Gyn., 1922, **46:** 890–6.—**Resinelli, G.** Taglio cesareo per distocia da isteropessi. Rass. ostet. gin., 1905, **14:** 457–78.—**Rotter, H.** [Cesarean section for stricture after ventrofixation] Gyógyászat, 1907, **47:** 868–70.—**Routh, A.** Caesarean section for dystocia due to ventrifixation of the uterus. Brit. M. J., 1911, **1:** 189.—**Selleng, J.** [Case of dry labor with Cesarean section] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1933, **13:** 185–8.—**Shoemaker, J. A.** Double uterus; Cesarean section for delivery of pregnant right uterus at term. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **80:** 103.—**Smith, B.** A case of missed labour; Cæsarean section. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1921, n. ser., **28:** 549.—**Smith, M. A.** Cesarean section following ventral fixation. Am. J. Obst., 1905, **51:** 477–80.—**Warschawer, G.** Penetrierende Verletzung des graviden Uterus als Indikation zum Kaiserschnitt. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, **56:** 3021–3.—**Weeks, C. C.** Dystocia due to antepartum hour-glass contraction of uterus; Caesarean section. Brit. M. J., 1898, **2:** 1870.—**Werder, X. O.** Case of Cæsarean section in which the uterus was incarcerated in a ventral hernia. South. M. J., 1909, **2:** 570–3.—**Whitehouse, B.** Cæsarean section for sacculation of the uterus. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1921, n. ser., **28:** 569.—**Wrześniowski, W.** [Gunshot wound of a pregnant uterus and foetus; Caesarean section; recovery] Medycyna, Warsz., 1898, **26:** 313–8.

—— Medical adjuvants.

Bassmann. Pituigan forte bei Sectio caesarea. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, **55:** 1289.—**Bohler, E., & Reiles, M.** L'injection intraveineuse d'hypophysine au cours de la césarienne. Gyn. obst., Par., 1934, **29:** 241–3.—**Heffernan, R. J.** Intravenous pituitary extract in the low cervical Cesarean section; a report of 100 cases. Am. J. Obst., 1933, **26:** 446–8.—**Le Lorier & Mayer, M.** Les injections ocytociques au début de l'anesthésie dans les opérations césariennes. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1932, **21:** 35–9.—**Salmond, M.** The use of glycerin in Cæsarean section. Lancet, Lond., 1929, **2:** 659.—**Schafer, A.** Erfahrungen mit Secacornin bei Sectio caesarea. Zbl. Gyn., 1928, **52:** 3234.

—— Methods.

See also **Cesarean section** subheadings (cervical; conservative; extraperitoneal; radical; vaginal)

Hasselblatt, R. *Klinische Studien über die intraperitoneale Schnittentbindung, insbesondere über die sogenannte Sectio caesarea profunda. 159p. 8° Helsin., 1930.

Baksht, G. A. [Abdominal cesarean section] J. usov. vrach., 1929, **7:** 371–5.—**Bell, W. B.** The sterilisation of infection incurred before Cæsarean section is performed. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1921, n. ser., **28:** 528.—**Benedetti-Valentini, F.** Un nuovo mezzo di protezione del peritoneo nel parto cesareo addominale. Clin. ostet., 1930, **32:** 410–7.—**Biermer, R.** Ein Beitrag zum Fritsch'schen Fundalschnitt. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, **56:** 228–32.—**Bini, L.** La via addominale nel parto a termine. Clin. ostet., 1927, **29:** 675–8.—**Brodhead, G. L., Langrock, E. G., & Cassasa, C. S. B.** Caesarean section by a new method. N. York State J. M., 1927, **27:** 281–4.—**Bud, G. von.** Ueber den Kaiserschnitt in der Längsachse. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1934–35, **98:** 210–3.—**Cantrell, W.** Abdominal delivery; a reasonable procedure. Texas J. M., 1921–22, **17:** 538–40.—**Carreras, P.** Considérations sur la technique de l'opération césarienne. Gynécologie, 1935, **34:** 298–300.—**Coester.** Ueber Kaiserschnitte nach Doerfler. Zbl. Gyn., 1937, **61:** 1772–8.—**Collins, H. L.** Abdominal Cesarean section. J. Am. Osteopath. Ass., 1921–22, **21:** 632–4.—**Copeland, G. G.** Transperitoneal Cesarean section; high operation; Copeland technic. J. Am. M. Ass., 1921, **77:** 449–53.—**Cornell, E. L.** A method of disposing of the spill in Cesarean section. Am. J. Obst., 1922, **4:** 183.—**Daels, F.** Ueber die Technik des Kaiserschnittes. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1933–34, **156:** 232–5.—**DeCourcy, G.** Cesarean section; some recent modifications in technique. Am. J. Surg., 1928, n. ser., **4:** 30–4.—**De Lee, J. B.** The newer methods of Cesarean section. Illinois M. J., 1922, **41:** 341–5.—**Delmas, P., & Roume.** Opération césarienne avec énucléation de l'œuf. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1924, **13:** 292.—**Descarpentries.** Détails personnels de technique dans l'opération césarienne. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1929, **38:** 788–91.—**Doerfler, H.** Der kleine Kaiserschnitt. Zbl. Gyn., 1923, **47:** 244.—**Drüner, L.** Ueber den Dreistrahler zur Eröffnung des Uterus beim Kaiserschnitt. Ibid., 1934, **58:** 131.—**Eberhart, F.** Einige Kaiserschnittsthesen. Zschr ärztl. Fortbild., 1936, **33:** 586–8.—**Eisenberger, F.** Zur Technik der Schnittentbindung. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, **56:** 3024–7.—**Fátyol, C.** [Termination of pregnancy by hysterotomia anterior] Orv. hetil., 1935, **79:** 178–81.—**Feldweg.** Zur Kaiserschnittechnik. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, **60:** 403–6.—**Fijalkowski, K.** [Results of Cesarean sections by Doerfler's method] Polska gaz. lek., 1934, **13:** 295–7.—**Foster, G. S.** Cæsarean technique. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1924, **38:** 674–6.—**Fournier, C.** Opération césarienne avec énucléation de l'œuf. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1921, **10:** 307–9. Also Gynécologie, 1921, **20:** 501. ——— Les 2 opérations césarienne abdominales. Médecine, Par., 1925–26, **7:** 499. ——— Enucléation de l'œuf dans l'opération césarienne. Presse méd., 1926. **34:** 421.—**Frommer, E. M.** The interruption of pregnancy by Caesarean section with sterilization of the tubes. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1924–25, **77:** 468.—**Garipuy.** Compression systématique de l'aorte dans la césarienne. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1927, **16:** 584.—**Genter, G.** [Technic of minor Cesarean section and sterilization by abdominal section] Vrach. gaz., 1928, **32:** 246–8.—**Hasselblatt, R.** Klinische Studien über die intraperitoneale Schnittentbindung, insbesondere über die s. g. Sectio caesarea profunda. Acta obst. gyn. scand., 1930, **10:** suppl., 1–167.—**Hauch, E.** [Abdominal Cesarean section] Hygiea, Stockh., 1932, **94:** 479.—**Hesselbach.** Ein weiterer Fall von Ovariotomie intra partum mit Kaiserschnitt. Zbl. Gyn., 1911, **35:** 646.—**Heynemann, T.**

Technik und Indikationen der abdominalen Schnittentbindung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, **54**: 1544–7.—**Holland, E.** Methods of performing Cæsarean section. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1921, n. ser., **28**: 349–57 [Discussion] 571–6. ——— The termination of early pregnancy by abdominal hysterotomy. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1933, **26**: 262–6. ——— **Robinson, W.** [et al.] Methods of performing Cæsarean section. Brit. M. J., 1921, **2**: 519–24.—**Holzbach, E.** Der Schrägkanal zur Behandlung infektionsverdächtiger Kaiserschnitte. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, **57**: 1153–6. ——— Der Uterusschnitt in Esmarchscher Blutleere. Ibid., 1937, **61**: 1746.—**Judd, A. M.** A new type of Cæsarean technic. N. York M. J., 1923, **118**: 572.—**Kane, H. F.** Caesarean section; types and technique. Virginia M. Month., 1926–27, **53**: 43–8.—**Koerner.** Der Ausbau der abdominalen Schnittentbindung. Med. Welt, 1927, **1**: 503–5.—**Korshet, M.** Caesarean section as a fine art. Med. J. & Rec., 1932, **136**: 455–8.—**Krauss, F.** Ist die prophylaktische Sterilisation beim Kaiserschnitt berechtigt? Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, **78**: 872.—**Lialin, N. D.** [Minor cesarean section through the abdominal wall and its value] J. akush., 1930, **41**: 172–80.—**Llames Massini, J. C.** Nuevo tiempo en la técnica de la operación cesárea. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1930, **37**: 1149–51.—**Lőrincz, B.** Ein intraabdominell verwendbarer Aortenkompressor. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1930–31, **144**: 601–4. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, **78**: 1565.—**McCann, F. J.** A contribution to the technique of Cæsarean section. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1925–26, **19**: sect. obst. gyn., 113–9. Also J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1926, **33**: 426–30.—**Madeira, I. C., & Castro, V. de.** Cesária alta com incisão de Fraenckel de Breslau. Rev. brasil. med. farm., 1936, **12**: 19.—**Margeson, R. D.** Abdominal Caesarean section. N. England J. M., 1929, **200**: 1141–5.—**Minin, N. S.** [Application of Heinsius' operation] J. akush., 1930, **41**: 649.—**Monturo, F.** Nuovi orizzonti del taglio cesareo (l'operazione Lestocquoy-Kouwer) Riv. ostet. gin., 1929, **11**: 5–10.—**Moraes, A. de.** A operação cesariana e sua technica actual. Fol. med., Rio, 1927, **8**: 4–9.—**Murray, E. F.** Cæsarean section; observations based on an operative experience of over 100 cases, with special reference to clinical and pathological findings in cases of obstructed labour, and describing an operative technic in infected cases. Tr. Edinburgh Obst. Soc., 1923–24, **44**: 122–36. Also Tr. Med. Chir. Soc. Edinburgh, 1923–24, **103**: 122–36.—**Naujoks, H.** Der abdominale Kaiserschnitt. Ber. ges. Gyn., 1931–32, **20**: 1; 81.—**Pereti, V. G.** [Cesarean section followed by sterilization of the tubes as a method of interruption of pregnancy from the medicinal and social point of view] Vrach. gaz., 1925, **29**: 267–9.—**Polak, J. O.** Technique of transperitoneal Cæsarean section. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1926, **42**: 551–5.—**Rossenbeck, H.** Bedeutet die Technik der Schnittentbindung nach Doerfler eine Verbesserung der bislang gebräuchlichen Schnittentbindungsverfahren? Zbl. Gyn., 1936, **60**: 2119–34.—**Sandoval de Carvalho, O.** Naturalisação do desprendimento fetal no parto cesario. Rev. gyn. obst., Rio, 1937, **31**: 119–28.—**Sellheim, H.** Zum kleinen Kaiserschnitt von Dörfler. Zbl. Gyn., 1923, **47**: 563–5. ——— Eine seltene, aber sehr nützliche Modifikation der Schittentbindungstechnik. Ibid., 1928, **52**: 1177–80.—**Shields, F. E.** The modified Pfannenstiel incision and its use in Caesarian sections. Med. Woman J., 1936, **43**: 285–92.—**Snoo, K. de.** Die Behandlung der Nachgehurtsperiode beim Kaiserschnitt. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, **60**: 2407–10.—**Souza, O. de.** Novos rumos da operação cesareana. Rev. gyn. obst., Rio, 1937, **31**: pt 2, 11–21.—**Spoerl, R.** Ueber die Anwendung des Fritsch'schen Fundalschnittes. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, **56**: 1178.—**Strassmann, P.** Konservative Myomoperation bei Kaiserschnitt. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1915–16, **78**: 526–9. ——— Zwei Schnittentbindungen durch die Appendektomienarben. Zbl. Gyn., 1937, **61**: 1522–7.—**Sztehlo, S.** Ein einfaches technisches Verfahren zur Verhütung des Eindringens von Fruchtwasser in die Bauchhöhle beim Kaiserschnitt. Ibid., 1933, **57**: 1287–9.—**Tscherepachin, G. K.** Zur Technik des Kaiserschnittes; eine Schutzvorrichtung für die Bauchhöhle beim Kaiserschnitt. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75**: 695.—**Uribe y Rivera, S.** Algunas consideraciones sobre la técnica de la cesárea. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1935, **6**: 303–7.—**Valdés, U.** En qué casos debe esterilizarse a la mujer al practicar una operación cesárea. An. Sanat. Valdés, 1925, **1**: 47–54.—**Villar, A.** La pequeña cesárea en los casos de interrupción terapéutica del embarazo. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1923, **30**: pt 2, 837.—**Wahl, F. A.** Verkürzung des Bauchdekkenschnittes beim Doerfler'schen Kaiserschnitt. Zbl. Gyn., 1937, **61**: 925–31.—**Weibel, W.** Dic Technik des abdominalen Kaiserschnittes. Chirurg, 1930, **2**: 49–53.—**Wieloch.** Zur Frage des Ersatzes der vaginalen geburtshilflichen Eingriffe durch die Schnittentbindung nach dem Vorschlag von Hirsch. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1929, **137**: 822–5 [Discussion] 842–66.

—— Methods: Choice.

See also **Cesarean section,** Indications.

Huber, H. *Die Vorzüge des Entbindungsschnittes in der Cervix gegenüber dem Entbindungsschnitt im Corpus uteri für die nachfolgenden Geburten [Zürich] 22p. 8° Basel, 1924.

L'Hoir, G. *Etude critique des différents procédés de césarienne dans la dystocie pelvienne. 128p. 8° Par., 1932.

Petit, M. *Sur les différents procédés de césarienne abdominale utilisés dans les cas impurs. 66p. 8° Par., 1932.

Teichmann, H. *Ueber den abdominalen und vaginalen Prinzenschnitt. 37p. 8° Bresl., 1930.

Andérodias, J., & Jaulain, R. Césarienne haute ou césarienne basse. Presse méd., 1937, **45**: 1451.—**Bailey, K. V.** The lower segment operation as the routine Caesarean section. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1934, **41**: 492–6.—**Balard, P.** De la nécessité absolue d'utiliser systématiquement la césarienne basse en dehors des cas rigoureusement purs. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1927, **16**: 115–9. ——— & **Mahon, R.** La place de la césarienne basse dans le thérapeutique obstétricale. Marseille méd., 1928, **65**: 145–54.—**Banister, J. B.** The relative values of the upper and lower segment Caesarean operations. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1937, **44**: 389–92. ——— **Gilliatt, W.** [et al.] Discussion on the relative values of the upper- and lower-segment Caesarean operations. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936–37, **30**: 551–62.—**Barbera, A.** Sui limiti tra taglio cesareo conservatore e demolitore. Gazz. med. sicil., 1923, **26**: 33–7. Also Rass. ostet., 1923, **32**: 30–3.—**Baumm, P.** Die suprasymphysäre Entbindung und ihr Anwendungsgebiet. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1923–24, **65**: 5–10.—**Boero, E. A.** Valor comparativo de los diferentes métodos de operación cesárea abdominal. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1922, **29**: 794–7.—**Brault, P.** Les possibilités actuelles de la césarienne. Progr. méd., Par., 1931, 234–7.—**Breckinridge, S. D.** Cesarean section, with special reference to the low operation. Kentucky M. J., 1927, **25**: 194–8.—**Brouha.** Faut-il réserver strictement l'opération césarienne abdominale aux cas purs? Gyn. obst., Par., 1920, **2**: 385–95. ——— A propos des indications de la césarienne supra-symphysaire. Bruxelles méd., 1925–26, **6**: 924. ——— Du rôle de la césarienne basse dans le traitement des bassins limites. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1928, 5. ser., **8**: 177–89.—**Chamorro, T. A.** A propósito de las indicaciones de la cesárea clásica. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1921, **28**: 206–9.—**Cheval, Brouha** [et al.] Discussion des communications MM. Coq et Rosmans sur la valeur et les indications respectives des césariennes hautes et basses. Gynécologie, 1932, **31**: 622–5.—**Cocq, V.** La césarienne haute, doit-elle être reléguée parmi les techniques surannées et doit-on lui substituer la césarienne segmentaire? Bruxelles méd., 1931–32, **12**: 579; 595.—**Conn, L. C.** On the use of the low cervical operations for Caesarean section. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1926, **16**: 32–4.—**De Souza, O.** Porque prefiro a cesareana segmentar. Fol. med., Rio, 1932, **13**: 13–6.—**Devraigne, L., Séguy, J., & Laennec, T.** Indications actuelles de la césarienne basse. J. méd. chir., Par., 1929, **100**: 407–17.—**Falls, F. H.** A critical study of the low cervical and classical Cesarean section operations. Am. J. Obst., 1936, **32**: 989–1000.—**Ferey, D.** A propos des césariennes et en particulier des césariennes basses. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1931, **40**: 872–5.—**Garcelon, H. W.** Indications for abdominal Caesarean section. J. Maine M. Ass., 1927, **18**: 26–31.—**Goussakov, L.** [Importance of the right choice of the method of Cesarean section] Vrach. gaz., 1927, **31**: 959–66. Also Gyn. obst., Par., 1930, **21**: 419–29.—**Grandin, E. H.** Intrapelvic versus abdominal method of dealing with mechanical obstruction to delivery in cases of confinement. Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc., 1908, **33**: 236–63. Also N. York M. J., 1908, **88**: 154–6. Also repr.—**Green-Armytage, V. B.** A plea for the lower uterine segment Caesarean section. Ind. M. Gaz., 1931, **66**: 184–8, pl.—**Guiroy, A. J.** La pequeña cesárea en una cardiopatía en insuficiencia crónica por el embarazo. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, **32**: 1190.—**Hirsch, M.** Die operative Geburtshilfe vor der Frage: vaginal oder abdominal. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1927, **132**: 274–84. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1927, **51**: 2215–21.—**Hofbauer, J.** Vaginal versus abdominal technique in major obstetrics. J. Med., Cincin., 1935–36, **16**: 192–9.—**Huber, H.** Die Vorzüge des Entbindungsschnittes in der Cervix gegenüber dem Entbindungsschnitt im Corpus uteri für die nachfolgenden Geburten. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1924, **54**: 963; 987.—**Jaschke, R. T. von.** Zur Frage der Methodik und Indikationen der Schnittentbindung. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1936, **103**: 198–203. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1937, **61**: 166.—**Jeannin, C.** Technique de l'opération césarienne conservatrice dans le traitement des viciations pelviennes; les méthodes atypiques. Ann. gyn. obst., Par., 1909, 2. ser., **6**: 699–708.—**Kime, R. R.** Induction of premature labor and vaginal Cesarean section; indications and contraindications. Med. Fortnightly, 1908, **34**: 429–31.—**Kraatz, H.** Der Kaiserschnitt, seine verschiedenen Methoden und ihre heutige Anwendung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, **84**: 45–9.—**McFatter, T. K.** Safety of low Cesarean section in the obstetric emergency. J. M. Ass. Alabama, 1934–35, **4**: 413–5.—**Mann, F.** Die geburtshilfliche Mortalität in den Jahren 1923–29; ein Beitrag zu der Frage: vaginal oder abdominal? Med. Welt, 1929, **3**: 1749–52.—**Martius, H.** Das Anwendungsgebiet der abdominalen Schnittentbindung. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3**: 536–42.—**Miller, H. A.** Indications for and technique of Cesarean section. Pennsylvania M. J., 1922–23, **26**: 289–93.—**Moreira, M. A., jr.** A propos de 15 cas d'opération césarienne conservatrice et de 8 cas d'hébotomie. Progr. méd., Par., 1926, **41**: 1171–4. ——— Operações cesareanas transperitoneais, altas e baixas; alargamento successivo das indicações destas ultimas nas intervenções obstetricas. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1935, **53**: 245–50.—**Munzenberger, J.** Indications

particulières pour la césarienne basse. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, **17**: 471–4.—**Noe, C. G. N.** [Extra-, intra- and transperitoneal Caeserian section; vaginal tamponade] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, **68**: 2974–8.—**Norris, R. C.** Intrapelvic (subpubic) versus abdominal method of dealing with mechanical obstruction to delivery in cases of confinement. Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc., 1908, **33**: 182–212, 2 pl. Also Am. J. Obst., 1908, **58**: 100–28.—**Penkert, M.** Seltene Indikationen zur Sectio transperitonealis cervicalis nebst kritischen Bemerkungen. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, **57**: 1130–8.—**Piper, E. B., & Bachman, C.** Corporeal and cervical Cæsarean section; a comparative analysis of results on a teaching service. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1929, **49**: 547–55.—**Polano, O.** Vorderer oder hinterer cervicaler Kaiserschnitt? Zbl. Gyn., 1922, **46**: 407–9.—**Procter, I.** Cesarean section; the safety of the low cervical section as compared to the classical operation. South. M. & S., 1931, **93**: 513–7.—**Quigley, J. K.** The low cervical Cesarean section; its advantages. N. York State J. M., 1925, **25**: 49–53.—**Reynolds, E.** The choice between the intrapelvic and abdominal methods of delivery in the lesser (non-absolute) degrees of mechanical obstruction. Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc., 1908, **33**: 213–26. Also Am. J. Obst., 1908, **58**: 231–41.—**Richter, A.** Wann ist die alte klassische Sectio caesarea der modernen Schnittentbindung in situ überlegen? Zbl. Gyn., 1932, **56**: 1780–5.—**Rivière, M., & Lasserre, C.** Opération césarienne basse après échec du forceps; enfoncement crânien bilatéral; redressement. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, **24**: 564.—**Rocmans.** La place actuelle de la césarienne basse dans la thérapeutique obstétricale. Bruxelles méd., 1931–32, **12**: 677–88.—**Röggla, F.** Ist der Kaiserschnitt an der sitzenden Schwangeren durchführbar? (ein Beitrag zur operativen Schnellentbindung schwer Asphyktischer) Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1929, **138**: 747–50.—**Rotthaus, E.** Cervicaler oder korporaler Kaiserschnitt bei Placenta praevia? Zbl. Gyn., 1931, **55**: 89–94.—**Schmidt von Elmendorff, H. R.** Ist die intraabdominale cervicale Kaiserschnittstechnik der Doerfler'schen Technik unterlegen? Ibid., 1936, **60**: 2114–9.—**Sellheim, H.** Der Einfluss von Asepsis und Infektion auf die Technik der Entbindung durch Schnitt. Verh. Ges. deut. Naturforsch., 1909, 2. Teil, 2. Hefte, 253–65.—**Serdukov, M.** [Indications and methodology of current classical Caesarean section] Mosk. med. J., 1927, **7**: 8; 37–53.—**Sharp, F. B.** Laparotrachelotomy—its advantages compared to the classic Cesarean. Southwest. M., 1931, **15**: 107.—**Solms, E.** Die Anwendung des vaginalen Kaiserschnitts bei engem Becken (Laparo-Kolpohysterectomie) Berl. klin. Wschr., 1909, **46**: 199–201.—**Stevens, W. J.** Indications for abdominal Caesarean section and the low cervical operation. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, **30**: 498–502.—**Stewart, R. W. T. H.** Caesarean section—indications and appropriate operations. N. Zealand M. J., 1931, **30**: 306–14.—**Turenne, A.** Opération de Portes ou Césarienne basse. Rev. sudamér. méd., Par., 1930, **1**: 579–83.

—— Methods: Portes' operation.

Avram, A. *Les opérations de Portes à la maternité de l'Hôpital Lariboisière (1924–29) 68p. 8° Par., 1929.

Fesquet, F. *Contribution à l'étude de la césarienne suivie de l'extérioration temporaire de l'utérus (opération de Portes) 60p. 8° Par., 1927.

Sureau, V. M. J. *L'opération césarienne suivie de l'extériorisation temporaire de l'utérus. 231p. 8° Par., 1927.

Agustí Planell, D. Concepto clínico actual de la cesárea de Portes. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1925, 2. ser., **3**: 501–4.—**Argonz, E.** Cesárea clásica tardia con exteriorización de la cicatriz uterina. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1930, **9**: 469–83.—**Aschner, B.** Eine weitere Modifikation des Kaiserschnittes nach Portes. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, **56**: 523–6.—**Audebert.** Opération de Portes. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1925, **14**: 485–7.—**Audebert, J. L.** Extériorisation temporaire et réintégration secondaire de l'utérus césarisé. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1924, **19**: 497.—**Baux.** Opération de Portes. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1932, **21**: 628.—**Berra, S. N.** Modificaciones que sufren útero y anexos a consecuencia de la operación de Portes (observación personal) Sem. méd., B. Air., 1928, **35**: pt 2. 489–94.—**Berson, P.** Deux observations de césarienne suivie d'extériorisation temporaire de l'utérus. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1924, **13**: 586–9.—**Bustamante, A. S. de.** El problema de la cesárea tardía y la exteriorización temporal del útero (Portes) Crón. méd. quir. Habana, 1925, **51**: 126–36. Also Rev. méd. cubana, 1925, **36**: 1–14.—**Canales.** Trois cas de césarienne avec extériorisation temporaire de l'utérus (opération de Portes) Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1929, **18**: 38–41.—**Cathala, V.** L'extériorisation de l'utérus gravide dans l'opération césarienne conservatrice est-elle utile? Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1922, **17**: 321–9.—**Cleisz, L.** Quatre observations de césarienne suivies d'extériorisation temporaire de l'utérus. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1924, **13**: 725–8. Also Gynécologie, 1924, **23**: 674.—**Devraigne, L., & Mayer, M.** A propos de la césarienne avec extériorisation temporaire de l'utérus (opération de Portes) Gyn. obst., Par., 1932, **25**: 15–24.—**Dexeus Font, S.** Acerca de las indicaciones y de la técnica de la operación de Portes. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1927, 2. ser., **7**: 4–10.—**Enriquez, A. R., & Jürgens, O.** Tres casos de operación de Portes. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1928, **7**: 352–9.—**García Marruz, S.** Nuevo caso de cesárea seguida de exteriorización temporal del útero según el método de Portes. Rev. méd cubana, 1926, **37**: 119–25, pl. ——— Operación de Portes. Ibid., 1931, **42**: 1003–12.—**Guéniot, P.** Extériorisation temporaire de l'utérus césarisé, réintégré dans l'abdomen au 45e jour. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1924, **13**: 723–5. Also Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1924, **19**: 583–8. ——— Le tamponnement drainage à Mickulicz peut-il être préféré à l'extériorisation temporaire de l'utérus dans les césariennes sur utérus infectés ou très suspects? Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1924, **13**: 790–2. ——— Opération césarienne suivie d'extériorisation temporaire de l'utérus. Ibid., 1926, **15**: 41–3.—**Guérin-Valmals.** Après une opération de Portes. Ibid., 1933, **22**: 216–8.—**Krafft, H. C.** L'opération de Portes (extériorisation temporaire de l'utérus infecté dans l'opération césarienne) Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1932, **52**: 731–9.—**Kraul, L.** Zur Technik der Sectio caesarea nach Portes. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, **55**: 2420–5.—**Latzko, W.** Die Indikationen zum extraperitonealen Kaiserschnitt bei engem Becken. Frauenarzt, 1910, **25**: 240–50.—**León, J.** Operación de Portes; estudio histológico de las alteraciones sufridas por las trompas durante sa exteriorización. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1930, **37**: 349–56.—**Ludwig, H.** Vom Kaiserschnitt in kleinen Landspitälern. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, **46**: 1097–1100.—**Oulié, G.** Cinq nouvelles observations d'extériorisation sous-cutanée de la cicatrice d'incision utérine après césariennes tardives. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1927, **16**: 628–32. Also Gynécologie, 1928, **27**: 38.—**Palacios Costa, N.** Operación de Portes. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1926, **39**: 72–81.—**Peralta Ramos, A., & Bazan, J.** Los riesgos de la operación de Portes. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1929, **8**: 435–47.—**Pérez, M. L.** Operación de Portes. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, **32**: 1039–50.—**Picard, P.** Césarienne avec extériorisation de l'utérus; désunion de la suture et lésions annexielles; hystérectomie. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1926, **15**: 583–6.—**Portes, L.** Césarienne suivie d'extériorisation temporaire de l'utérus et de réintégration secondaire dans le bassin. Ibid., 1924, **13**: 171–6. Also Gyn. obst., Par., 1924, **10**: 225–50. ——— A propos des suites éloignées de l'opération césarienne suivie d'extériorisation temporaire de l'utérus. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1937, **63**: 40–7.—**Vaudescal, R.** Césarienne suivie d'extériorisation de l'utérus; discussion des indications, de la technique et des résultats. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1924, **13**: 787–90. ——— L'opération de Portes. Hôpital, 1925, **13**: 152.—**Wagner, G. A.** Die Sectio caesarea nach L. Portes. Zbl. Gyn., 1927, **51**: 1226–33.—**Waldstein, E.** Klassische Kaiserschnitte in Lokalanästhesie mit temporärer Fixation des Uterus. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1922, **35**: 825–7.

—— Mortality.

See under **Cesarean section,** Statistics.

—— Pathology.

See also **Cesarean section** subheadings (Complications; Scar tissue)

Claye, A. M. Pathological results of Caesarean section. Lancet, Lond., 1934, **1**: 107.—**Davis, E. P.** The uterus after Cesarean section. Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc., 1922, **47**: 144–61. Also Am. J. Obst., 1922, **4**: 335–47 [Discussion] 415–7.—**Ecalle.** Perte de substance dans la paroi utérine reconnue au cours d'une césarienne. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1922, **11**: 669–71.—**Harris, J. W., & Brown, J. H.** The bacterial content of the uterus at Cesarean section. Am. J. Obst., 1927, **13**: 133; 1928, **16**: 332.—**Lévy-Solal, Weismann-Netter & Dalsace, J.** Etude comparée de la balance acide-base du sang de la mère et de l'enfant extrait par opération césarienne. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 185.—**Lindsay, D.** Pathological results of Caesarean section. Lancet, Lond., 1934, **1**: 19.—**Scheyer, H. E.** Ueber cystoskopische Blasenbefunde nach Schnittentbindungen. Zbl. Gyn., 1930, **54**: 1505–13.

—— postmortem.

Kupfer, K. *Der Kaiserschnitt an der Toten. 29p. 8° Lpz., 1927.

Sebold, A. *Ueber die Sectio caesarea in mortua. 26p. 8° Heidelb., 1916.

Bauch, B. Der Kaiserschnitt an der Toten und Sterbenden bei Eklampsie. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1921–22, **84**: 596–605.—**Brochier & Ambre.** Mort inopinée immédiatement après une rachianesthésie pour césarienne basse; césarienne post-mortem. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, **26**: 588.—**Fallon, M. F.** Caesarean section after the death of the mother. Boston M. & S. J., 1926, **95**: 929–31.—**Graca, L.** [Caesarian section on a dead patient, with remarks concerning the operation; the child saved] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1925, **5**: 37–47.—**Hnátek, L.** [Sectio caesarea in moribund woman] Cas. lék. česk., 1927, **67**: 1605–8.—**Hoffman, W. E.** Post mortem Cesarean section. West Virginia M. J., 1935, **31**: 78.—**Hogewind, F.** [Care of Cesarean section post mortem] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1929, **73**: 3564.—**Joseph, S.** Der Kaiserschnitt in mortua mit lebendem Kinde. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, **53**: 1135.—**Kolisch, E.** Zur Frage des Kaiserschnittes an der Toten. Wien. med. Wschr., 1925, **75**: 1344–8.—**Neumann, H. O.** Sectio caesarea in mortua et in moribunda. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1928–29, **94**: 749–64.—**Noltmann, E.** Sectio caesarea in mortua mit lebendem Kind. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, **50**: 408–11.—**Pérez García, E., Vautrin, G., & Rodríguez, L.** Cesárea post-mortem con feto

vivo. Rev. méd. cubana, 1937, **48**: 344–9.—**Peters, H.** Zur Frage der Sectio in mortua und moribunda; eine medizinisch-juristische Studie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, **38**: 753–6.—**Rosin, I. R.** A case of post-mortem Cæsarean section, with delivery of a live child. Lancet, Lond., 1927, **1**: 820.—**Schöps.** Ueber zwei Kaiserschnitte an der Toten. Jahrber. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Cult. (1917) 1918, **2**: Abt. 2, med. Sekt. [Sitzung] 38–40.—**Scibelli, M.** Taglio cesareo post-mortem in una eclampsica. Arch. ostet. gin., 1924, 2. ser., **11**: 70–7.—**Sigerist, A.** Ein seltener Fall von spontaner Uterusruptur mit lethalem Ausgang bei normaler Kindslage; Kaiserschnitt an der Toten. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1913, **13**: 613.—**Smit, W. H. P.** [Cesarean section after death] Ned. tschr. verlosk. 1926, **31**: 1–12.—**Snoo, de** [Post-mortem Cesarean section; child living] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1929, **73**: 225.—**Stone, M. J.** Report of a case of postmortem Cæsarean section. N. York M. J., 1923, **118**: 571.—**Trettenero, M.** Sul taglio cesareo post-mortem. Clin. ostet., 1934, **36**: 305–9.—**Valentinuzzi, M.** Consideraciones médico-legales sobre la operación cesárea en las moribundas y en las muertas. Rev. españ. obst., 1934, **19**: 416–25.—**Wheeler, H. E.** Cesarian section in the treatment of eclampsia, with report of 1 post-mortem delivery. Northwest M., 1922, **21**: 165–8.—**Yule, G. W.** Note on a case of post-mortem Cæsarean section in twin pregnancy, with survival of 1 child. Tr. Edinburgh Obst. Soc., 1925–26, **46**: 49–57.—**Zárate, E., & Esquivel D. E. V.** Dos casos de cesárea postmortem con fetos vivos. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1926, **33**: pt 2, 1649–53.

—— Pre- and postoperative management.

Bardenheuer, F. H. Ueber den Wochenfluss nach Kaiserschnittoperationen. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, **55**: 3636–9.—**Durst, T.** Bemerkungen zur Kaiserschnittfrage; die prophylaktische Immunisierung in der Geburtshilfe. Med. Welt, 1936, **10**: 55.—**Ide, M.** Un malheur à prévenir après césarienne. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1928, 334.—**Kuncz, A.** [Principles in abating the post-Caesarean diseases] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1936, **34**: 772–4.—**Mayes, H. W.** The use of mercurochrome as a vaginal antiseptic before Cesarean section; report of 338 cases at the Methodist Episcopal Hospital. Am. J. Obst., 1929, 17: 645–53.—**Puppel, E.** Zur Klinik der Schnittentbindung. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1935–36, **160**: 223–38.—**Sperling, W.** Ueber Uterusinvolution und Wochenfluss nach Kaiserschnittoperationen sowie bei Wöchnerinnen mit sauerer und mit gemischter Kost. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, **58**: 2013–5.—**Vambersky, V. F.** [Preparation of hands and operative area in Cesarean section by Spassokukotzky's method without iodine] Sovet. khir., 1933, **4**: 598–601.

—— Problems.

See also **Cesarean section,** Indications.

Doerfler, H. Ueber den Kaiserschnitt zur aseptischen Geburt. 178p. 8° Münch., 1929.

Meissner, K. *Beitrag zur Kaiserschnittfrage (Technik und Indikation) 27p. 8° Bresl., 1926.

Dawson, L. V. Essential consideration in cesarean section. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1933, **34**: 417–22.—**Doerfler, H.** Um die Erhaltung von Mutter und Kind? Zbl. Gyn., 1930, **54**: 2054–61. ——— Unklarheiten beim Kaiserschnitt und deren Bekämpfung. Med. Welt, 1935, **9**: 635; 674. ——— Bemerkungen zur Kaiserschnittfrage; die konservative Geburtshilfe. Ibid., 53. ——— Um die aseptische Geburt; ein Schlusswort zur Kaiserschnittfrage. Ibid., 853–5.—**Eberhart.** Bemerkungen zur Kaiserschnittfrage nach Dörfler. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, **66**: 652. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1936, **60**: 399–403.—**Heimann, F.** Zur Kaiserschnittfrage. Ibid., 1921, **45**: 1700–2.—**Hendry, W. B.** Some observations on Cesarean section. Bull. Lying-in Hosp. N. York, 1924–28, **13**: 201–27.—**Heynemann.** Zur Kaiserschnittfrage. Zbl. Gyn., 1937, **61**: 422–6.—**Krukenberg, H., & Bodewig, H.** Ein Beitrag zur Kaiserschnittfrage. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1929, **83**: 57–63.—**Martius.** Zur Kaiserschnittfrage (die künstliche Sterilisation beim Kaiserschnitt; Uterusruptur in der tiefen Kaiserschnittnarbe) Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1922, **117**: 106–10.—**Miller, C. J.** A general consideration of Cesarean section. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America (1928) 1929, 5–10. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1929, **48**: 745–50.—**Otero y Gama, M.** Algunas consideraciones sobre la operación cesárea. An. clin. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1931, **1**: 148–56.—**Preissecker, E.** Die Kaiserschnittfrage. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, **56**: 1387–402.—**Puppel, E.** Zur Kaiserschnittfrage. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1929–30, **139**: 33–7.—**Throsby, H.** Thoughts on Cæsarean section. Med. J. Australia, 1930, **1**: 487–92.—**Tollas, H.** Zur Frage der abdominalen Schnittentbindung. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1931, **87**: 172–82.—**Vinhaes, D.** Cesareanas (pontos de vista e comentarios) Rev. med. Bahia, 1936, **4**: 155–66.—**Viniegra, F.** Estudio crítico de las cesáreas. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1935, **6**: 521–38.—**Wilson, A. M.** The problems of Cæsarean section. Med. J. Australia, 1927, **2**: suppl., 178–85.

—— radical [with hysterectomy]

Ahern, J. M. Grossesse abdominale à terme suivie après 2 ans d'une grossesse utérine normale à terme nécessitant une opération de Porro. Bull. méd. Québec, 1908–9, **10**: 49–52.—**Alfieri, E.** Nel cinquantennio della prima operazione cesarea Porro (21 maggio 1876) Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1926, n. ser., **1**: 537–49. ——— **Erchia, F. d', & Gall, P.** Sul taglio cesareo demolitore, sulla sterilizzazione ecc. Clin. ostet., 1927, **29**: 455–66.—**Berkeley, C.** Cæsarean radical hysterectomy following the application of radium. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1921, n. ser., **28**: 538.—**Bud, G. von.** Amputatio uteri praecaesarea. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1936, **103**: 8–10.—**Caruso, A.** Ritorna la isterectomia precesarea addominale. Riv. ostet. gin., 1926, **8**: 465–7.—**Claye, A. M.** A case of Cæsarean hysterectomy for fibroids associated with congenital recto-vulval fistula. Lancet, Lond., 1930, **1**: 963.—**Dossena, G.** Isterectomia pre-cesarea con successo materno e fetale. Clin. ostet., 1932, **34**: 22–4.—**Duboucher, Houël & Sudaka.** Bassin rachitique pseudo-ostéo-malacique; césarienne mutilatrice tardive au cours du travail; survie de l'enfant pendant 14 jours; guérison de la mère. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1924, **13**: 36.—**Fournier.** Opération de Porro d'urgence à la campagne, mère et enfant vivants. Ibid., 1923, **12**: 349.—**Gaifami, P.** A proposito di isterectomia precesarea. Riv. ostet. gin., 1922, **4**: 281–3. ——— Adagio con la isterectomia precesarea. Clin. ostet., 1927, **29**: 47–52.—**Guénot, P,** Hystérectomie après une césarienne pour procidence du cordon, motivée par une indication exceptionnelle (énorme épaississement hypertrophique et éversion de la tranche de section utérine rendant difficile une suture satisfaisante) Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, **26**: 147–9.—**Guérin-Valmale & Dias.** Césarienne mutilatrice tardive après 2 applications des forceps. Ibid., 1925, **14**: 82–4.—**Harris, J. W.** A study of the results obtained in 64 Caesarean sections terminated by supravaginal hysterectomy. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1922, **33**: 318–21.—**Hinselmann, H.** Zur Technik des sauberen Porro. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, **72**: 2229.—**Lash, A. F., & Cummings, W. G.** Porro Cesarean section. Am. J. Obst., 1935, **30**: 199–203.—**Lazard, E. M.** Porro cesarean section. California West. M., 1933, **39**: 156–8.—**Nemes, A.** Hysterektomie des graviden Uterus sub partu mit nachträglicher Eröffnung desselben. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, **55**: 439.—**Newsom, E. T.** A Porro-Cesarean section. South. M. J., 1923, **16**: 961.—**Nicoliev, I.** Isterectomia precesarea. Clin. ostet., 1931, **33**: 370–6.—**Nijhoff, G. C.** [Excision of the uterus after Cæsarean section] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, **70**: pt 2, 502–7.—**Pansini, L.** Sulla isterectomia precesarea subtotale addominale (operazione di Roger-Solieri) Policlinico, 1926, **33**: sez. prat., 934–7.—**Phaneuf, L. E.** Porro cesarean section (cesarean section followed by supravaginal hysterectomy) a review of 25 consecutive cases without maternal mortality. Am. J. Surg., 1931, n. ser., **13**: 65. Also repr.—**Recasens, S.** Die totale Gebärmutterabtragung als Ersatz für den Kaiserschnitt in Fällen von Infektion. Zbl. Gyn., 1914, **38**: 1265–7.—**Rosenfeld, S. S.** The place of the Porro operation in modern obstetrics. Am. J. Obst., 1931, **21**: 556.—**Rosenstein, W.** Die vaginale Uterusexstirpation sub partu. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1933, **94**: 282–8.—**Santi, E.** La classica tecnica del taglio cesareo alla Porro ha oggi ancora ragione di essere praticata? Clin. ostet., 1927, **29**: 277–82.—**Solomons, B.** Caesarean hysterectomy; with the report of a case of pre-labour septicaemia, and of carcinoma of the cervix in labour. Brit. M. J., 1930, **1**: 584–6.—**Urbani, L.** Sulla isterectomia addominale subtotale in utero a gravidanza a termine; operazione di Roger-Solieri. Policlinico, 1927, **34**: sez. prat., 599–601.—**Viana, O.** Due parole sulla operazione di Roger-Solieri. Rass. ostet., 1927, **36**: 67–77.—**Wertenbaker, W.** Extirpation of pregnant uterus at full term. Ann. Surg., 1931, **94**: 1066–9.

—— repeated.

See also **Cesarean section,** Subsequent pregnancy and labor.

Argonz, E. Dos cesáreas en un caso de útero didelfo. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1928, **7**: 450–8. ——— Cesárea iterativa en una acondroplásica. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1933, **23**: 560–4.—**Banssillon & Bucher.** Difficultés au cours d'une césarienne itérative; Mikulicz. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1936, **25**: 727.—**Bustamante, A. S. de.** Primer caso de cesárea baja iterativa practicada en Cuba. Rev. méd. cuhana, 1931, **42**: 999–1002.—**Butovsky, M. K.** [Repeated classical cesarean section in Russia] Izv. Tomsk. univ., 1926, **78**: 190–267.—**Caterina, E.** Taglio cesareo ripetuto sulla stesso donna; esito felice per la madre ed il feto. Riv. ostet. gin., 1922, **4**: 612–5.—**Charles, N.** Deux opérations césariennes pratiquées chez une femme rachitique. Ann. Soc. méd. chir. Liége, 1898, **37**: 78–88. Also J. accouch., Liége, 1898, **19**: 117–20.—**Costa, R.** Un caso di puntura lombare del feto durante l'estrazione podalica per vizio pelvico in donna già operata di taglio Cesareo. Atti Soc. lombard. sc. med., 1916–17, **6**: 11–4.—**Devèze.** Présentation transversale itérative dans un utérus cordiforme; tétanisation utérine; césarienne. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, **17**: 644–7.—**Dexeus Font, S.** Deducciones al examen de un caso de cesárea iterativa. Rev. españ. obst., 1933, **18**: 169–73.—**Eerland** [Repeated Cesarean section for pelvis angusta in a Javanese woman] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1935, **75**: 141–50.—**Emmrich, J. P.** Ist die wiederholte Schnittentbindung mit einer erhöhten Gefahr verbunden? Zbl. Gyn., 1937, **61**: 2214–7. ——— Die erhöhte Gefahr bei der wiederholten abdominalen Schnittentbindung. Ibid., 2173–5.—**Fabre.** Opération césarienne itérative; bassin aplati; succès pour la mère et l'enfant. Lyon méd., 1907, **119**: 961–3.—**Gérin-Lajoie, L.** Césarienne itérative compliquée de rupture utérine quelques minutes avant l'intervention. Union méd. Canada, 1935, **64**: 1414–6.—**Grosse, A.** Opération césarienne itérative chez une achondroplasique. Rev. fr. gyn. obst.,

1921, 16: 163–7.—**Hirabayashi, S.** Statistische Beobachtung über den Kaiserschnitt und den wiederholten Kaiserschnitt. Nippon fujinkagakkai zasshi, 1935, 30: 17–20.—**Lehoczky-Semmelweis, K.** Ueber den wiederholten Kaiserschnitt. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1925, 127: 237–49.—**Orlov, N. V.** [Repeated cesarean section] Kuban nauch. med. vest., 1930, 12–13: 54–62.—**P., A.** A propos d'un cas de césarienne itérative. Liége méd., 1928, 21: 403–11.—**Péry, J.** Utérus à cornes indépendantes, pseudodidelphe à un seul col; 2 césariennes successives. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1934, 23: 715.—**Pierce, J. M.** A second caesarean section after bilateral ureteral transplantation into the sigmoid. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1931, 53: 208.—**Rosenstein.** Demonstration eines supravaginal amputierten Uterus nach dreimaligem Kaiserschnitt. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1917, 54: 1104–6.—**Scadron, S. J.** Second Caesarean section for threatening rupture of the uterus. N. York M. J., 1911, 94: 1279.—**Tallant, A. W.** Repeated Cesarean section in septate uterus. Atlantic M. J., 1925–26, 29: 779.—**Titus, P.** Repeated Cesarean section. Tr. Am. Ass. Obst. (1920) 1921, 33: 371–84. Also Am. J. Obst., 1920–21, 1: 835–48.—**Troutt, J. M.** Repeated Cæsarean sections, with report of a case. Mil. Surgeon, 1927, 61: 200–3.—**Van Ravenswaay, A.** Separation of old uterine scar after multiple cesarian sections. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1933, 30: 167.—**Vanverts, J.** Deuxième césarienne pour placenta prævia chez la même femme. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1924, 13: 448.—**Véron.** Césarienne itérative chez une femme scolio-rachitique. Ibid., 1910, 13: 162–4.

—— repeated: Method.

Boisramé, M. *Contribution à l'étude de l'opération césarienne basse chez les femmes ayant déja subi une hystérotomie. 127p. 8° Par., 1934.

Brakenbusch, H. *Ueber wiederholten, extraperitonealen Kaiserschnitt. 66p. 8° Münch., 1917.

Du Lac, G. *Avantages et inconvénients de la césarienne supra-symphysaire itérative. 71p. 8° Par., 1935.

Roault, E. B. *De la césarienne itérative basse. 91p. 8° Par., 1933.

Adolfo, O. L. Taglio cesareo soprasinfisario con formazione di fistola utero-addominale in donna già operata di taglio cesareo classico nella precedente gravidanza. Gazz. osp., 1921, 42: 862.—**Audebert & Fournier.** Hystérectomie après césarienne itérative. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1921, 10: 796–8.—**Balard, P.** Un cas de césarienne basse itérative. Ibid., 1928, 17: 246.—**Brault, P.** Césarienne basse pour bassin rétréci; rupture sous-épiploïque d'une cicatrice de césarienne haute antérieure. Ibid., 1933, 22: 810.—**Colle, J., & Montagne, J.** Césarienne basses itératives pour bassin raehitique; autogreffes ovariennes après castration. Ibid., 1936, 25: 291–4.—**DeLee, J. B., Nadelhoffer, L. E., & Greenhill, J. P.** Repeated laparotraehelotomy, 91 cases (low, or cervical Cesarean section) Am. J. Obst., 1928, 16: 784–93.—**Dujol, G.** Césarienne basse itérative pour bassin oblique ovalaire de Naegelé. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1929, 18: 245.—**García Marruz, S., & Vilalta, F.** Cesárea iterada (primera intervención: cesárea baja; segunda: cesárea corpórea) breves consideraciones. Rev. méd. cubana, 1932, 43: 130–8.—**Hartmann, K.** Ueber wiederholte suprasymphysäre Entbindungen. Gyn. Rdsch., 1909 3: 734–40.—**Houël, J. E.** Application de forceps après incisions du col chez une femme ayant subi antérieurement une césarienne basse. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1932, 21: 184.—**León, J.** A propósito de la comunicación de los Dres F. Tellaferro y E. Bayona sobre un impedimento para la cesárea segmentaria iterativa. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1932, 11, 643–9.—**Rocmans.** Elimination partielle de la cicatrice utérine par voie vaginale au cours des suites d'une césarienne basse. Bruxelles méd., 1934–35, 15: 468.—**Scontrino, A.** Taglio cesareo ripetuto sul segmento inferiore. Rass. ostet., 1929, 38: 67–92.

—— repeated, multiple [3–7]

Burt, R. T. Caesarean sections; 4 successful, upon same mother within 7 years. J. Nat. M. Ass., 1924, 16: 13.—**Crook, A.** A case of contracted pelvis; Caesarean section thrice. Brit. M. J., 1917, 2: 515.—**Ducuing.** Trois césariennes en 3 ans chez la même malade; 4 enfants vivants; considérations à propos de ce cas. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, 17: 330–2.—**Fournier, F.** Césarienne itérative, 3me fois, suivie d'hystérectomie sub-totale; étude histologique de la cicatrice. Ibid., 1929, 18: 185–8.—**Garipuy.** Réflexions sur 3 césariennes classiques pratiquées en 3½ ans chez la même femme. Ibid., 1928, 17: 332–4.—**Gaucherand.** Présentation d'un utérus après opérations césariennes multiples. Ibid., 1929, 18: 228–30.—**Kaboth, G.** Die Frage der operativen Sterilisierung bei der mehrfach wiederholten Schnittentbindung. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, 60: 1203–10.—**Lambinon, H.** La césarienne abdominale itérative; 6 césariennes sur une femme rachitique. Ann. Soc. méd. chir. Liége, 1933, 66: 88–92. Also Liége méd., 1934, 27: 290–300.—**Lapeyre, L.** Le problème de césariennes multiples; quand faut-il faire l'hystérectomie? Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1922, 25: 817–23.—**Lyle, R. P. R.** Cæsarean section performed on 6 occasions on the same patient. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1921, n. ser., 28: 548.—**Nubiola, P.** Cuatro operaciones cesáreas en la misma paciente. Rev. españ. obst., 1933, 18: 81–3.—**Paquet, A.** Présentation de l'utérus d'une femme ayant subi antérieurement 3 opérations césariennes conservatrices. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1922, 11: 792.—**Pemberton, J.** Six Caesarean sections on the same patient. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 2: 1039.—**Péry, J.** Quatre césariennes chez la même malade. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1936, 25: 683.—**Rongy.** Hernia of the pregnant uterus with a 4th cesarean section. Am. J. Obst., 1922, 4: 93.—**Rosenstein.** Demonstration eines supravaginal amputierten Uterus nach 3maligem Kaiserschnitt. Jahrber. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Cult. (1917) 1918, 2: Abt. 2, Med. Sekt. [Vorträge] 65–70 [Discussion, Sitzung] 22.—**Shaw, W. F.** Cæsarean section for the 7th time; uterus sutured with catgut on each occasion. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1921, n. ser., 28: 547.—**Thoms, H.** Four Cesarean operations on 1 patient. Am. J. Obst., 1922, 3: 529.—**Ugalde, V.** Paciente tricesareada. An. clin. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1931, 1: 157.

—— repeated: Sequelae.

See also **Cesarean section,** Subsequent pregnancy and labor: Rupture of uterus.

Audebert & Fournier. Eclatement de la cicatrice utérine au début du troisième accouchement chez une femme 2 fois césarisée. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1926, 15: 533.—**Coll de Carréra & Battle.** Rupture d'un utérus antérieurement césarisé 2 fois. Ibid., 1933, 22: 380–2.—**Colucci, C.** Metrorexis in travaglio su cicatrice da cesarea soprasinfisaria ripctuta; considerazioni sul taglio cesareo del segmento inferiore. Umbria med., 1929, 9: 1720–7.—**Dujol, G.** Rupture utérine au 8e mois de la grossesse chez une femme ayant eu 2 césariennes antérieures. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1925, 14: 322–4. Also Loire méd., 1925, 39: 305–10.—**Gamble, T. O.** A clinical and anatomical study of 51 cases of repeated cæsarean section with especial referenee to the healing of the cicatrix and to the occurrence of rupture through it. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1922, 33: 93–106, 2 pl.—**Gernez, L.** Rupture d'un utérus antérieurement césarisé 3 fois; hystérectomie, mère et enfant vivants. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, 26: 206–8.—**Heidler, H.** Uterusruptur nach zweimaliger Sectio caesarea classica. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, 37: 288–91.—**Hendry, J.** Observations made at repeated Cæsarean sections on the uterine scar; where the previous incision had been made through the upper contractile part of the uterus. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1923–24, 17: sect. obst. gyn., 156–60. ——— Where the previous incision had been made through the lower non-contractile part or lower uterine segment. Ibid., 160–3.—**Nijhoff** [Extrauterine pregnancy after repeated cæsarean section] Ned. tschr. verlosk., 1925, 30: 279–83.—**Oginz, P.** Report of a case of an unusual ventral hernia following repeated Cesarean sections. Am. J. Obst., 1930, 19: 113–5.—**Vignes, H., & Lantuéjoul.** Rupture utérine à terme, les 2 gestations antérieures ayant été terminées par des sections césariennes; hystérectomie, guérison. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1921, 10: 284–6. Also Gynécologie, 1921, 20: 427.

—— Rupture of uterus.

See also **Cesarean section,** subheadings (Cases; Indications, relative, uterine; repeated) **Uterus,** Rupture.

Albertini, M. *Les ruptures d'utérus ayant subi la section césarienne. 51p. 8° Par., 1932.

Bonnet, P. *Les ruptures de cicatrice de Césarienne basses. 109p. 8° Par., 1934.

Friedrich, L. *Ueber Uterusruptur nach klassischem Kaiserschnitt. 36p. 8° Berl., 1912.

Hohenrein, W. *Ueber Spätfolgen der abdominalen Schnittentbindung unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Uterusruptur, eine literarische Studie auf Grund des Schrifttums der Jahre 1910–31. 72p. 8° Würzb., 1932.

Ka, J. *Les ruptures de cicatrice dans la césarienne basse [Lyon] 46p. 8° Bourg, 1935.

Müller, P. *Spontane Uterusruptur in der Schnittnarbe nach Sectio caesarea transperitonealis cervicalis wegen Placenta praevia. 8p. 8° Zür., 1925.

Also Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1925, 70: 249–56.

Pfannkuch, W. *Die Uterusruptur nach Kaiserschnitt [Warburg] 45p. 8° Berl., 1934.

Abernetty, C. Bemerkungen zur Kaiserschnittfrage; Gebärmutterzerreissung nach Kaiserschnitt. Med. Welt, 1936, 10: 56.—**Banister, J. B.** Ruptured Caesarean section scar. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1923–24, 17: sect. obst. gyn., 32.—**Béghin, R.** Trois observations de rupture utérine après césarienne antérieurs. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, 17: 53–5.—**Brault, P.** Trois observations de rupture utérine après

césarienne corporéale. Ibid., 1936, **25**: 206–8.—**Casagrande, J.** Report of 3 cases of rupture of the uterus following previous Cesarean section. Am. J. Obst., 1933, **26**: 273.—**Coullie, A. G.** A case of rupture of uterus in an old Cæsarean section scar. Ind. M. Gaz., 1911, **46**: 220.—**Courtois, J., & Weiss, R.** Sur un cas de rupture utérine consécutif à une césarienne corporéale. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1936, **50**: 4–6.—**Crosland, G. W. K.** A case of Caesarean section complicated by rupture of the uterus. Brit. M. J., 1917, **2**: 790.—**D'Arcy, C. E.** The scar in Cæsarean section: with report of 2 cases of rupture of the uterus. Med. J. Australia, 1927, **1**: 333–5.—**DeCourcy, G.** Spontaneous rupture of Caesarean scar. Cincinnati J. M., 1923, **4**: 305.—**Doerfler, H.** Zur Frage der spontanen Uterusruptur in der Narbe nach zervikalem Kaiserschnitt und sonstiger Spätfolgen nach demselben. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, **76**: 327–9.—**Dossens, G.** A proposito della rottura spontanea d'utero dopo il taglio cesareo sul segmento uterino inferiore. Ann. ostet. gin., 1929, **51**: 241–60.—**Eberhart.** Zur Kasuistik der Narbenruptur nach Schnittentbindung. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, **60**: 2495–7.—**Engels, A.** Ueber wiederholte Uterusruptur nach Kaiserschnitt. Ibid., 1928, **52**: 433–5.—**Engström, O.** [The rupture of the uterus after preceding Cæsarean operation] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1911, **1**: 429–43.—**Fava, P. V.** Ruptured uterus following classical Cesarean section with a normal birth during the interval. Am. J. Obst., 1934, **28**: 284.—**Ford, R. K.** A case of spontaneous rupture of the uterus following Caesarean section. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1937, **44**: 721.—**Gelpi, M. J.** Rupture of the uterus in the scar of a previous Cesarean section occurring twice in the same patient within 1 year. Am. J. Obst., 1928, **15**: 85 [Discussion] 118.—**Gilles.** Un nouveau cas de rupture utérine au cours d'une césarienne; opération de Porro; guérison. C. rend. Soc. obst. gyn. pædiat. Paris, 1911, **3**: 113–7.—**Graham, L.** A case of rupture of the uterus through the scar of a previous Cæsarean section. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1922, n. ser., **29**: 111.—**Healy, J. J.** Rupture of the uterus following Caesarean section. Bull. Acad. M. Toronto, 1934, **7**: 242–4.—**Hellmuth, K.** Ueber Spontane Uterusrupturen in der Narbe nach zervikalem intraperitonealen Kaiserschnitt, zugleich ein Beitrag zu der Frage: ist die erweiterte Indikationsstellung bei der modernen Schnittentbindung zu befürworten? Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75**: 1626–8.—**Hinrichs, R.** Atypische komplete Uterusruptur nach früherer Sectio fundalis. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, **55**: 811–4.—**Holland, E.** Three specimens of ruptured Cesarean section scars. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1922–23, **46**: 92.—**Hüssy.** Uterusruptur nach cervicaler Sectio caesarea. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, **65**: 1012.—**Hussey, A. A.** Rupture of uterus through scar of former Cesarean operation. Long Island M. J., 1910, **4**: 108–10.—**Istel, F.** Uterusruptur in der Schnittnarbe nach Sectio caesarea. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1930, **84**: 370–3.—**Jäger, K.** Uterusruptur mit Blasenzerreissung nach früherer Sectio cervicalis. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, **55**: 94–9.—**Josephson, C. D.** Uterusruptur i ett gammalt kejsarsnittsärr. Hygiea, Stockh., 1912, **74**: 1364.—**Kahr, H.** Narbenruptur des Uterus nach klassischem Kaiserschnitt. Zbl. Gyn., 1935, **59**: 2616.—**Keller, P.** Ueber Uterusruptur nach Kaiserschnitt. Ibid., 1923, **47**: 758.—**Kosmak, G. W.** Rupture of the uterus through the scar of a former Cesarean operation. Bull. Lying-in Hosp. N. York, 1922–23, **12**: 261–3. Also Am. J. Obst., 1923, **5**: 311–3.—**Küstner, H.** Zur Frage der Uterusruptur nach vorhergegangener Schnittentbindung. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1928, **79**: 286–92.—**Labhardt, A.** Ueber Uterusrupturen in Narben von früheren Geburten. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1904, **53**: 478–89.—**Lenczowski, J.** [Rupture of the uterus in the scar of a previous cesarean section] Polska gaz. lek., 1931, **10**: 931.—**Loeb, H.** Uterus- und Blasenruptur nach extraperitonealem, cervicalem Kaiserschnitt. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, **56**: 2677–80.—**Nagy, G.** [Rupture of uterus after cervical Caesarean section] Orv. hetil., 1935, **79**: 314–7.—**Porcaro, D.** Su un caso di rottura d'utero sulla cicatrice cesarea. Ann. ostet. gin., 1934, **56**: 255–67.—**Reeves, E. A.** Rupture of uterine scar after classical Cesarean section. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1927, **27**: 199.—**Ribemont-Dessaignes & Rudaux.** Rupture utérine chez une femme ayant subi antérieurement une opération césarienne; opération de Porro; guérison. C. rend. Soc. obst. gyn. pædiat. Paris, 1904, **6**: 139.—**Rivière, M., Mahon & Traissac, R.** Hystérectomie 38 heures après la rupture d'un utérus ayant subi antérieurement une césarienne basse; guérison. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, **22**: 293.—**Schick, P.** Ueber einen Fall von Uterusruptur nach vorangegangenem klassischen Kaiserschnitt. Deut. med. Wschr., 1911, **37**: 1690–3.—**Schickelé.** Rupture utérine dans la cicatrice après section césarienne. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1921, **10**: 429–32.—**Schugt, P.** Ueber Uterusruptur in der alten Kaiserschnittnarbe. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1922, **58**: 146–53.—**Smith, A. T.** Rupture of uterus through the scar of an old Cæsarean section. Brit. M. J., 1914, **2**: 536.—**Smith, J. T.,** jr. Rupture of the uterine scar of a previous Caesarean section. Ohio M. J., 1926, **22**: 776–8.—**Snoeck, J.** Ruptures utérines après césariennes corporéales. Bruxelles méd., 1932–33 **13**: 729–41.—**Steigelmann, G.** Ueber einen Fall von Uterusruptur nach vorausgegangener Sectio caesarea. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82**: 1524.—**Steinforth, T.** Uterusruptur nach vorausgegangenem Kaiserschnitt. Zbl. Gyn., 1930, **54**: 517–25.—**Süssmann, F.** Zwei seltene Fälle von Uterusruptur in der alten Kaiserschnittsnarbe nach cervicalem Kaiserschnitt. Ibid., 1929, **53**: 410–3.—**Tottenham, R. E.** Rupture of the uterus after classical Caesarean section. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1931, **38**: 851.—**Trillat.** Rupture de la cicatrice utérine des césariennes basses. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1934, **23**: 296–8. ——— & **Chanalcilles.** Rupture utérine, au niveau d'une ancienne cicatrice d'hystérectomie corporéale; hystérectomie sub-totale; guérison. Ibid., 1932, **21**: 712.—**Van Buren, F. A.** Rupture of uterus following Cesarean section. Am. J. Surg., 1931, n. ser., **14**: 458.—**Walker, A.** A case of rupture of the uterus after a previous Caesarean section. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1927–28, **21**: sect. obst. gyn., 1.—**Wetterdal, P.** A case of uterine rupture in a patient previously subjected to Caesarean section. Acta obst. gyn. scand., 1932, **12**: 75–9. Also Hygiea, Stockh., 1932, **94**: 93–6.—**Wetterwald, M.** Zur Frage der Uterusruptur nach cervicaler transperitonealer Schnittentbindung. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, **50**: 592–604.—**Wilens, I.** Rupture of uterine scar and urinary bladder following cesarean section. Am. J. Obst., 1933, **26**: 274.—**Williamson, H. C.** Spontaneous rupture of a Cesarean scar. Ibid., 1927, **13**: 391.—**Yates, H. W., & Rezanka, H. J.** Rupture of uterus through a Cesarean scar after 2 normal deliveries following a classical Cesarean section. Ibid., 1934, **27**: 914.—**Ziegler, D.** Rupture utérine après Césarienne abdominale. Strasbourg méd., 1926, **84**: pt 2, 87; 121.

—— Rupture of uterus—in subsequent pregnancy and labor.

MERKADOFF, N. *Etude histopathologique et clinique d'un cas de rupture de l'utérus à la fin de la grossesse chez une femme ayant subi la section césarienne classique [Genève] 20p. 8° Sofia, 1929.

Bailey, K. V. Notes on 2 cases of ante-partum rupture of the uterus through a previous Cæsarean section scar. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1925, n. ser., **32**: 129–31, pl.—**Brandt, M. L.** Spontaneous rupture of the uterus during pregnancy following previous classical Cesarean section. Am. J. Obst., 1935, **29**: 743.—**Cabanes, E., Houël & Jahier.** Hystérectomie pour rupture utérine au cours d'un accouchement prématuré provoqué consécutif à une section césarienne; guérison. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1925, **14**: 454–6.—**Cerné, P.** Rupture utérine à terme chez une femme ayant subi une césarienne antérieure; opération tardive; guérison. Ibid., 1927, **16**: 197.—**Charamis, Y.** Ueber einen Fall von spontaner Uterusruptur in einer alten Kaiserschnittnarbe während einer durch Grippepneumonie komplizierten Schwangerschaft. Zbl. Gyn., 1937, **61**: 2510–5.—**Chaton, M.** Rupture d'utérus gravide après césarienne; énucléation intra-abdominale de l'oeuf; tolérance particulière du péritoine. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, **26**: 103–5.—**D'Acierno, P.** Spontaneous rupture of the uterus, in pregnancy following a previous classic cesarean section. Am. J. Surg., 1933, **19**: 315–20. Also repr.—**Dahl, P. von.** Ueber einen fast symptomlos verlaufenden Fall von Uterusruptur in alter Kaiserschnittsnarbe mit Austritt des Kindes in die Bauchhöhle. Zbl. Gyn., 1927, **51**: 1777–80.—**Devraigne & Cohen-Deloro.** Rupture utérine insidieuse à terme avant le travail survenue 3 ans après une césarienne corporéale; hystérectomie. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1929, **18**: 327–31.—**Devraigne & Laënnec.** Rupture au début du travail d'un utérus de 8 mois, césarisé antérieurement; hydramnios; placenta inséré sur la cicatrice. Ibid., 1927, **16**: 199–202.—**Dujol, G., & Clément, R.** La rupture spontanée pendant la grossesse de l'utérus antérieurement césarisé. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1925, **20**: 529–72.—**Enea, D.** Rottura spontanea a termine di gravidanza di utero precedentemente cesarizzato. Rinasc. med., 1934, **11**: 557.—**Eparvier.** Rupture partielle de la cicatrice utérine d'une césarienne basse à un accouchement ultérieur. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1934, **23**: 155.—**Heffernan, R. J.** Uterine rupture at term after previous Caesarean operation; a case report. Boston M. & S. J., 1925, **193**: 835.—**Hillis, D. S.** Rupture of the uterus. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1924, **39**: 32.—**Holland, E.** Rupture of the Caesarean section scar in subsequent pregnancy or labour. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1921, n. ser., **28**: 488–522.—**Ichenhäuser, M.** Sekundäre Bauchhöhlenschwangerschaft nach Ruptur der Kaiserschnittnarbe. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1921, **56**: 47–50.—**Iwanow, B. N.** Zur Frage der spontanen Uterusrupturen während der Gravidität nach vorangegangenem Kaiserschnitt. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, **60**: 1596–9.—**King, E. L.** Postoperative separation of the Cesarean section wound, with subsequent abdominal pregnancy, report of 4 cases. Am. J. Obst., 1932, **24**: 421–4.—**Kynoch, J. A.** Two cases of antepartum rupture of the uterus through a Caesarean section scar. Tr. Edinburgh Obst. Soc., 1926–27, **47**: 28–36.—**LaMariana, P.** Rupture of the Cesarean scar during pregnancy and labor with review of the literature. Med. Times, N. Y., 1933, 307–11.—**Leewens, S. P.** [Insidious rupture of the uterus during pregnancy following Caesarean section in previous pregnancy] Ned. tschr. gencesk. 1937, **81**: 4672–7.—**Mackenzie, W. R.** Rupture of Caesarean section scar in subsequent pregnancy or labour. Tr. Ulster M. Soc., 1921–23, 41–5. Also Lancet, Lond., 1922, **1**: 786.—**Manzi, L.** Deiscenza di cicatrice da taglio cesareo in gravidanza a termine, con ernia della placenta. Arch. ostet. gin., 1928, **35**: 193–203.—**Mayer, M.** Rupture silencieuse d'une cicatrice de césarienne basse constatée au cours d'une césarienne itérative. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1934, **23**: 49–52.—**Molinengo, L.** Rottura in travaglio di parto di utero precedentemente cesarizzato per mola vescicolare. Clin. ostet., 1934, **36**: 88–103.—**Molor.** Rupture utérine à la fin de la grossesse secondaire à une opération césarienne transpéritonéale basse avec coexistence de placenta praevia succenturiata. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1921,

51: 1076. Also Gynécologie, 1922, 21: 110.—**Nicholson, W. R.** Rupture of the Cesarean scar in succeeding pregnancy. Am. J. Obst., 1933, 26: 387–93.—**Orrù, M.** Sull'importanza dell'inserzione della placenta nel meccanismo di rottura d'utero in corrispondenza della cicatrice cesarea. Clin. ostet., 1936, 38: 569–83.—**Pasman, F. R., & Lovazzano, G. R.** Rotura del utero en el trabajo de parto en una enferma cesareada anteriormente. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1936, 15: 496–500.—**Pellissier, J.** Rupture d'une cicatrice de césarienne corporéale au cours du travail; ablation de l'utérus et de son contenu en bloc par hystérectomie subtotale; Mikulicz. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, 26: 88.—**Perez, M. L., & Tallaferro, F.** Rupture silencieuse du segment inférieur de l'utérus pendant la grossesse, au niveau d'une cicatrice d'opération césarienne. Gyn. obst., Par., 1937, 35: 287–92. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, 43: 1443–5.—**Péry, J., Balard, P., & Mange, J.** Rupture en fin de grossesse d'un utérus anterieurement césarisé; hystérectomie; guérison. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1929, 18: 210–2.—**Piccoli, S.** Rottura spontanea di cicatrice cesarea in travaglio iniziale di parto. Arch. ostet. gin., 1925, 2. ser., 12: 385–95.—**Plauchu.** Rupture utérine au cours d'un accouchement provoqué chez une femme ayant subi antérieurement l'opération césarienne. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1922, 11: 684–6.—**Reeb, M.** Placenta praevia et rupture utérine de la cicatrice d'une opération césarienne antérieure; hystérectomie; guérison. Ibid., 1921, 10: 375–80.—**Rhenter.** Rupture d'une cicatrice utérine de césarienne à la fin de la grossesse. Ibid., 640–4. Also Lyon méd., 1922, 131: 271.—**Roth, A.** Rotura del utero en trabajo de parto a nivel de la cicatriz de una cesarea corporal anterior. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1937, 16: 385–90.—**S., R. M. L.** Notes on a case of rupture through old Cæsarean scar accompanied by toxæmic symptoms. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1922, 36: 316.—**Schaanning, G.** [Rupture of uterus with pregnancy and labor after Cesarean section] Norsk mag. laegevid., 1925, 86: 824–46.—**Schumacher, P.** Komplete Uterusruptur am Ende der Gravidität nach abdominaler Sectio mit völliger Eversion des rupturierten Corpus uteri um seine Längsachse, Haftenbleiben der Placenta und Austritt des im geschlossenen Amnionsack lebenden Kindes in die freie Bauchhöhle. Zbl. Gyn., 1927, 51: 986–91.—**Steinberg, P.** Ueber Narbenruptur des graviden Uterus nach abdominaler Schnittentbindung. Ibid., 1926, 50: 396–400.—**Strache, H.** Kasuistischer Beitrag zur Frage der Uterusruptur bei Gravidität als Spätfolge der Kaiserschnittoperation. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, 73: 530.—**Tait, F. S.** Partial rupture of old Caesarean scars, with intact foetal membranes. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1933, 40: 1054–7.—**Thornhill, P. E.** A case of ruptured uterus during the second labor after Cesarean section. Am. J. Obst., 1927, 13: 784.—**Tittel.** Ueber die Ruptur der Kaiserschnittnarbe bei neuer Schwangerschaft. Münch med. Wschr., 1921, 68: 1096.—**Tommaselli, A., & Belmonte, L.** Rottura spontanea dell'utero in travaglio di parto in corrispondenza della cicatrice cesarea. Riforma med., 1934, 50: 1845–51.—**Waters, C. H.** Rupture of the uterus through Cesarean scar in the second month of pregnancy. Nebraska M. J., 1932, 17: 339.—**Weber, G. H.** Rupture of the uterus in cesareanized women; with report of a case rupturing at end of eighth calendar month. Illinois M. J., 1925, 47: 39–41.—**Weiss, A. G.** Rupture utérine dans la cicatrice d'une ancienne césarienne corporéale chez une femme enceinte de 7 mois. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, 22: 449.—**Wyder.** Spontane Uterusruptur während der Geburt in einer alten Kaiserschnittsnarbe, Porro-Operation; Heilung. Korbl. schweiz. Aerzte, 1905, 35: 427.

—— Scar.

See also **Cesarean section,** Suture of wound.

Bach, W. [P. A.] *Histologische Untersuchung der Gebärmutterwand nach mehrmals ausgeführtem Kaiserschnitt, ein Beitrag zum Studium der Wundheilungsvorgänge an der Gebärmutter [Breslau] 11p. 8° Stuttg., 1928.

Also Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1928, 93: 453–62.

Krüger, F. *Untersuchungen einer alten Kaiserschnittnarbe. 20p. 8° Würzb., 1931.

Offermann, J. J. *Heilung und Spätfolgen der Narbe beim queren Fundusschnitt beim Kaiserschnitt nach Fritsch [Bonn] 18p. 8° Berl., 1916.

Audebert, J. L. Etude histologique d'une cicatrice utérine post-césarienne. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1921, 10: 803. Also Gyn. obst., Par., 1923, 7: 487–500. ——— & **Rascol.** Etude histologique de 2 cicatrices utérines post-césariennes. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1923, 12: 405.—**Barbera, A.** Cicatrici da taglio cesareo. Arch. ostet. gin., 1922–23, 2. ser.. 10: 529–39.—**Calvanico, R.** Anomalie della cicatrice uterina nel taglio cesareo. Riforma med., 1925, 41: 53–5. ——— Ricerche sperimentali sulla resistenza della cicatrice uterina consecutiva ad intervento cesareo (nota preventiva) Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1927, 2: 364–7.—**Chatillon, F.** A propos de la résistance des cicatrices sur le segment inférieur. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1924, 19: 577–82.—**Faugère, F.** Examen de cicatrice d'une ancienne césarienne. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1921, 10: 81.—**Geller, F. C.** Ueber Drüsengewebe in der Kaiserschnittnarbe der Gebärmutter. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1924, 88: 34–42.—**Greenhill, J. P., & Bloom, B.** Histologic study of uterine scars after cervical Cesarean section. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 92: 21–7.—**Massazza, M.** Sulla resistenza della cicatrice cesarea in rapporto con la sua sede. Clin. ostet., 1928, 30: 289–97.—**Thaneuf, L. E.** The scar of low or cervical Cesarean section; a clinical, histological study. Am. J. Surg., 1933, 20: 1–7. Also repr.—**Piccardo, A.** Sulla riparazione del miometrio nel taglio cesareo. Arch. ostet. gin., 1933, 2. ser., 20: 101–19.—**Pokrovsky, W., & Rabinovich, J.** Spätresultate beim klassischen Kaiserschnitt (auf Grund histologischer Untersuchungen der Uterusnarben) Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1930, 141: 404–24.—**Quinto, P.** Sulla resistenza della cicatrice cesarea in rapporto alla sede. Clin. ostet., 1934, 36: 475–86.—**Schwarz, O. H., & Paddock, R.** The Cesarean scar. Am. J. Obst. 1925, 10: 153–71.—**Trillat & Dargent.** Etat de la cicatrice utérine consécutive à une césarienne basse (70 jours après l'intervention) Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, 22: 409.

—— Scar: Tumors.

German, W. J. Endometrial adenomata in abdominal scar following Caesarean section. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1928, 47: 710–2.—**Mengert, W. F.** Endometrioma occurring in a postcesarean laparotomy scar. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, 99: 469.—**Rieck, A.** Ueber ein menstruierendes Endometriom in der Bauchnarbe eines Latzkokaiserschnitts. Zbl. Gyn., 1928, 52: 2341–4. ——— & **Hüter.** Ueber ein Endometriom in der Bauchnarbe eines Latzko-Kaiserschnittes. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 622.—**Vinogradov, V. P.** [Ectopic endometrial tissues in scars of the abdominal wall after Cesarean section] J. akush., 1929, 40: 725–33.—**Williams, P. H.** Endometriosis of an abdominal scar following Cesarean section. Am. J. Obst., 1929, 17: 102–4 [Discussion] 120.

—— Sequelae [late]

See also **Cesarean section,** Rupture of uterus; **Cesarean section,** Subsequent pregnancy and labor.

Attenhofer, V. *Fertilität nach Sectio caesarea. 14p. 8° Zür., 1934.

Itzkovich, I. *Fertilität nach beckenerweiternden Operationen und Kaiserschnitt. 14p. 8° Münch., 1913.

Körner, R. *Ueber Spätfolgen der abdominalen Schnittentbindung, eine klinische Studie auf Grund von 133 Kaiserschnitten der Würzburger Universitäts-Frauenklinik aus den Jahren 1907 bis 1923. 60p. 8° Würzb., 1929.

Morisson-Lacomb, A. *L'avenir obstétrical des femmes ayant subi la section césarienne portant sur le corps de l'utérus. 150p. 8° Par., 1920.

Muhlrad, S. J. L'avenir obstétrical des femmes ayant subi l'opération césarienne transpéritonéale basse. 115p. 8° Par., 1932.

Osten, W. *Wieweit wird die Kinderzahl einer Familie durch primär gestorbene Kinder und durch Schnittentbindung beeinflusst? 25p. 8° Berl., 1933.

Pahl, J. *Ueber die Fertilität nach Kaiserschnitt. 40p. 8° Berl., 1928.

Rubin, G. *Le pronostic de la césarienne basse. 97p. 8° Par., 1930.

Stein, H. *Ausfallserscheinungen nach Porro-Kaiserschnitt [Bonn] 68p. 8° Lengerich i. W., 1922.

Weber, E. *Die Bedeutung des Kaiserschnittes für die Fruchtbarkeit der Frau. 23p. 8° Giessen, 1919.

Balard, P. L'avenir obstétrical des césarisées. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1921, 42: 111.—**Brault, P.** L'avenir obstétrical des femmes césarisées, supériorité considérable de la césarienne basse. Gaz. méd. France, 1936, 43: 251–6.—**Brindeau.** Le pronostic de la césarienne basse; suites éloignées. Bruxelles méd., 1929–30, 10: 1116–20.—**Brouha, M.** Le pronostic de la césarienne basse; suites immédiates. Ibid., 1110–5.—**Cathala, V.** Le pronostic actuel de l'opération césarienne. Bull. méd., Par., 1922, 36: 689–92.—**Couvelaire, A.** Avenir obstétrical des femmes ayant subi la section césarienne portant sur le corps de l'utérus. Gyn. obst., Par., 1920, 2: 225–30. Also Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1921, 16: 53.—**Genter, G. G.** [Prognosis and Cesarean section] Klin. med. Moskva, 1929, 7: 141–5.—**Guiroy, A. J., & Albertelli, J.** El porvenir obstétrico de las cesareadas. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1937, 16: 287–97.—**Holland, E.** Prognosis of Caesarean section. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 2: 1135.—**Hubrich.** Folgerung aus einem Falle von klassischem Kaiserschnitt. Med. Klin., Berl., 1921, 17: 596.—**Hüssy.** Fertilität nach Kaiserschnitt. Helvet. med.

acta, 1935–36, 2: 273.—**Klaften, E., & Bodnar, L.** Ergebnisse aus den Untersuchungen und Nachuntersuchungen der Fälle von Schnittentbindung. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1925, **126**: 65–91.—**Kouwer, J.** L'avenir des femmes après l'opération césarienne classique. Gyn. obst., Par., 1930, **21**: 216; 591. Also Ned. tschr. verlosk., 1930, **34**: 92–115.—**Kropp, L.** Ueber die Beeinflussung der Fertilität durch die abdominale Schnittentbindung. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1930, **98**: 469–86.—**Mennet, J.** Ueber Sterilität nach Sectio caesarea. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1928, **58**: 41 [Discussion] 293.—**Montgomery, T. L.** The immediate and the remote effect of abdominal Cesarean section. Am. J. Obst., 1936, **31**: 968–79.—**Morisson-Lacombe, A.** L'avenir obstétrical des femmes ayant subi la section césarienne portant sur le corps de l'utérus. Médecine, Par., 1920–21, **2**: 521.—**Phaneuf, L. E.** The obstetric future of women delivered by the low or cervical section. Am. J. Obst., 1927, **13**: 446–57.—**Remmelts, R.** [The chance of impregnation after Caesarean section] Ned. mschr. geneesk., 1921, **10**: 527.—**Trillat, P.** Les conséquences éloignées de la césarienne basse. Gynécologie, 1934, **33**: 743–60.—**Tüscher, H.** Konzeptionsfähigkeit nach abdominalem Kaiserschnitt. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, **84**: 217–20.—**Wetterwald, M.** A propos de l'avenir obstétrical des femmes ayant subi la césarienne transpéritonéale basse. Gyn. obst., Par., 1926, **13**: 131–7.—**Wille.** Tierexperimenteller Beitrag zur Frage der Fertilität nach Kaiserschnitt. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1929, **137**: 833–5 [Discussion] 842–66.

—— Statistics.

See also **Cesarean section,** Cases.

Boschkov, A. *Zur Kaiserschnitt-Statistik. 16p. 8° Hamb., 1932.

Brandenburg, A. *Bericht über 100 suprasymphysäre transperitoneale Kaiserschnitte vom 1. Januar 1922 bis 1. April 1926. 52p. 8° Würzb., 1926.

Cougny-Prefeln, F. de. *Réflexions sur 28 cas d'opération césarienne sans mortalité (statistique du Dr Plauchu) 123p. 8° Lyon, 1916.

Halatschev, I. N. *Der transperitoneale, cervicale Kaiserschnitt im Jahre 1926. 24p. 8° Münch., 1928.

Ivens-Knowles, F. Caesarean section, an analysis of 352 consecutive cases of the classical operation, with an account of the technique employed. 82p. 8° Lond., 1931.

Schilken, J. G. M. *Ueber die letzten 50 Kaiserschnitte [Würzburg] 53p. 8° Bonn, 1917.

Spencer, H. R. Caesarean section with a table of 120 cases. 71p. 8° Lond., 1925.

Stanculescu, V. *Contribution à l'étude des résultats éloignés de la césarienne suprasymphysaire. 73p. 8° Par., 1936.

Uphoff, H. *Zehn Jahre abdominelle Schnittentbindung [Kiel] p.2537–49. 8° Lpz., 1933. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1933, **57**:

Wagner, A. *Uebersicht über 280 Kaiserschnitte. 14p. 8° Münch., 1931.

Wiessmann, H. *Bericht über 100 Schnittentbindungen in der Zeit vom 1. IV. 1926 bis zum 1. X. 1932. 24p. 8° Greifswald, 1934.

Ammon, E., von. Statistisches zur Kaiserschnittfrage aus den Jahren 1915–28. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1930, **140**: 66–122.—**Audebert & Fournier.** Réflexions sur une série de 8 opérations césariennes; 5 conservatrices; 3 mutilatrices (Porro) Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1923, **12**: 407–10.—**Bacon, J. H.** What I have learned in doing 60 Cesarean sections. Illinois M. J., 1929, **55**: 339–47.—**Bailey, K. V.** Lower segment Caesarean section as a routine, a review of 119 cases. Lancet, Lond., 1934, **1**: 672–5.—**Birnie, J. M.** Some figures on Caesarean section. Boston M. & S. J., 1922, **186**: 105–8.—**Bloss, J. R.** Caesarian section (with summarization of 197 cases) West Virginia M. J., 1936, **32**: 470–2.—**Brandt, P.** Zehn Jahre Sectio suprapubica. Zschr. Gehurtsh. Gyn., 1923, **86**: 564–88.—**Broich, H. von.** Sieben Jahre Schnittentbindung. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1926, **73**: 32–9.—**Campbell, J. V.** An analysis of 482 Cesarean sections in private practice. Am. J. Obst., 1937, **33**: 451–7.—**Colvin, E. D.** Analysis of 220 cases of abdominal Cesarean sections. Ibid., 1933, **26**: 90–6.—**Courtiss, M., & Fisher, J. C. V.** An analytic study of 1,000 cases of Cesarean section. Ibid., 1932, **23**: 679–88.—**Daichman, I., & Pomerance, W.** A study of 733 Cesarean sections. Ibid., 1933, **25**: 522–31.—**Daily, E. F.** Cesarean section, an analysis of 500 consecutive operations. Ibid., 1935, **30**: 204–8.—**Danforth, W. C., & Grier, R. M.** Five years' experience with low cervical Cesarean section. Ibid., 1928, **16**: 239–45. —— An analysis of 124 cases of low cervical Cæsarian section. Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1930, **8**: 71. Also Am. J. Obst., 1930, **20**: 405–10.—**Davis, E. P.** Ten years of suprapubic section. Progr. Med., Phila., 1924, **3**: 72–6.—**Dawson, B.** Caesarean section: a series of 13 cases. Med. J. Australia, 1931, **2**: 449–505.—**De Lee, J. B.** Low, or cervical, Cesarean section (laparotrachelotomy) 330 operations with 2 deaths. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **84**: 791–8. —— **& Cornell, E. L.** Low cervical Cesarean section (laparotrachelotomy) results in 145 cases. Ibid., 1922, **79**: 109–12.—**De Porenta, R.** Una serie di 112 tagli cesarei intraperitoneali senza mortalità. Ann. ostet., 1924, **46**: 671–5.—**Doerfler, H.** Ueber die allgemeine Kaiserschnittstatistik. Med. Welt, 1929, **3**: 1216. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, **76**: 2–6. —— Was leistete die Schnittentbindung im Jahre 1930? Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1931, **147**: 1; 1932, **149**: 238.—**Feiner, D.** Analytical study of 347 consecutive Cesarean sections. Am. J. Obst., 1936, **32**: 1001–8.—**Ferey, D.** Quatre-vingt-dix-sept césariennes basses, consécutives, sans une mort. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1936, **45**: 514–6.—**Fernández, U.** La cesárea abdominal clásica sin eventración prevía del útero (resultados obtenidos en 82 observaciones) Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, **31**: pt 2, 1217–29.—**Finaly, R.** [Review of 76 cases of Caesarean section] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, **71**: pt 2, 393–7.—**Foisy, E.** L'opération césarienne; considérations à propos de 96 interventions. Arch. méd. chir. province, 1930, **20**: 120–6.—**Frey, E.** Die Resultate von 200 Fällen der abdominalen Schnittentbindung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, **56**: 1131. —— Indikation, Technik und Resultate des Kaiserschnittes. Ibid., 1161; 1188; 1216.—**Fuster.** Sur 11 cas d'opération césarienne. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1921, **10**: 825–8.—**Gaifami, P.** A propos de 50 cas d'opération césarienne transpéritonéale sur le segment inférieur. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1923, **18**: 33–41.—**Ginglinger, A., & Tassovatz, S.** Etude sur 24 années de césarienne basse conservatrice. Gyn. obst., Par., 1934, **30**: 15–61.—**Greenhill, J. P.** One hundred and seventeen consecutive cervical Caesarean sections without maternal mortality. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1931, **53**: 547–52.—**Grosse, A.** Les résultats de la césarienne basse (deuxième statistique personnelle) Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1929, **24**: 721–31.—**Guillermin, A.** Vingt-deux opérations césariennes conservatrices. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1923, **12**: 303.—**Hamblen, A. D.** A statistical study of 100 Caesarean sections. Commonhealth, Bost., 1923, **10**: 111–9.—**Haultain, W. F. T.** Abdominal hysterectomy; a review of 28 cases. Tr. Edinburgh Obst. Soc., 1929–30, **50**: 173–7. —— Caesarean section, a study of 463 Caesarean section cases, with special reference to the late results of 174 operations. Edinburgh M. J., 1934, n. ser., **41**: suppl. Tr. Obst. Soc., 121–36.—**Hearin, W. C.** Gleanings from 146 Cesarean sections. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1935, **31**: 83–7.—**Heffernan, R. J.** Transverse cervical Cesarean section; a critical analysis of 150 consecutive cases. Am. J. Obst., 1935, **29**: 860–6.—**Hirst, J. C.** Analysis of 84 consecutive Cesarean sections. Ibid., 1929, **18**: 773–80. [Discussion] 884.—**Hoffström, K. A.** Eine Serie von 100 Kaiserschnitten. Acta obst. gyn. scand., 1934, **14**: 1–36.—**Iraeta, D., & Medina, C. D.** Consideraciones sobre 31 casos de cesáreas segmentarias. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1928, **7**: 266–83.—**Ivens, F.** The scope of Caesarean section; an analysis of 295 cases of the classical operation. Brit. M. J., 1928, **2**: 1166–70.—**Jardine, R.** Clinical notes of a series of 22 cases of obstructed labour, including 8 cases of induction of labour, 4 cases of symphysiotomy, and 10 cases of Caesarean section. Tr. Edinburgh Obst. Soc., 1903–4, **29**: 134–57. Also J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1904, **5**: 418–33.—**Kellcr, R., & Bohler, E.** Résultats et indications de 180 sections césariennes. Gynécologie, 1935, **34**: 412–64.—**Kessler, R.** Zehn Jahre abdominelle Schnittentbindung. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, **57**: 2537–49.—**King, E. L.** The end-results of abdominal Cesarean section. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, **79**: 112–8.—**Koller, O.** Zwanzig Jahre transperitonealer zervikaler Schnittentbindung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, **66**: 44–8.—**Labhardt.** Zwei hundert Fälle von abdominaler Schnittentbindung. Ibid., 1926, **56**: 1131. —— Bericht über die Serie von 20 Kaiserschnitten. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 241.—**Le Lorier.** Résultats de 17 observations de césariennes basses conservatrices. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1926, **15**: 360–2.—**Little, H. M.** Cesarean section. N. England J. M., 1933, **209**: 799–801.—**Lull, C. B.** Cesarean section; a review of 109 cases. Am. J. Obst., 1929, **17**: 403–8. [Discussion] 417.—**McNally, H. H.** My experience with the Caesarian operation. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1924, **14**: 118.—**Mann, F.** Fünfundzwanzig Jahre Kaiserschnitt. Zbl. Gyn., 1924, **48**: 1639–50.—**Martin, J. H.** Fifty consecutive Caesarean sections without fatality. Tr. R. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow, 1922, **15**: 130–3. Also Glasgow M. J., 1921, **96**: 167–70.—**Maxwell, A. F.** A review of Cesarean sections. Tr. Pacific Coast Soc. Obst., 1931–33, **1–3**: 102–16.—**Montuoro, F.** Nuovi orizzonti del taglio cesareo (risultati dell'operazione Lestocquoy-Kouwer) Riv. ostet. gin., 1929, **11**: 5–13.—**Niemack, J.** Review of 50 cases of Caesarean operation without mortality. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1928, **18**: 319–21. Also Am. J. Obst., 1929, **17**: 860–4.—**O'Connor, C. T.** Cesarean section; a review of 436 cases. N. England J. M., 1934, **210**: 948–54.—**Palmer, G. A.** An analysis of 157 cases of Cesarean section. Am. J. Obst., 1934, **28**: 557–61.—**Phaneuf, L. E.** La césarienne suprasymphysaire (Césarienne basse) à propos de 203 observations. Bruxelles méd., 1925–26, **6**: 1434–42. —— The cervical Cesarean section: a report on the end-results of 418 consecutive operations. Am. J. Obst., 1931, **21**: 498–511 [Discussion] 597. —— The cervical cesarean section; an analysis based on the study of 515 personal operations. N. England J. M., 1934, **210**: 245–51. —— The low or cervical

Cesarean section; an analysis of the end-results of an additional 166 operations. Am. J. Obst., 1936, **32**: 240–8.—**Pokrowsky, A. F.** [100 cases of Cesarean section] J. akush., 1933, **44**: 301–5.—**Polonsky, J. N.** Die unmittelbaren und entfernten Resultate des Kaiserschnitts. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1936, **102**: 43–51.—**Pütz, T.** Unsere Schnittentbindungen in den letzten 3 Jahren. Zbl. Gyn., 1935, **59**: 1279–82.—**Quigley, J. K.** A study of 165 consecutive Cesarean sections including a comparison between 104 classical operations and 61 laparotrachelotomies. Am. J. Obst., 1929, **17**: 597–602.—**Schulcz, A.** [Results of Caesarean section during 19 years] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1933, **31**: 1–6. ——— Kaiserschnitterfolge (152 Operationen ohne Todesfall) Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1933, **95**: 144–52.—**Seeley, W. F.** One hundred thirty-four consecutive Cesarean sections without maternal mortality. Am. J. Obst., 1934, **28**: 115–9.—**Sein, I. F., & Leventhal, M. L.** Laparotrachelotomy; an analytic report of 40 consecutive operations without a death. Ibid., 1928, **16**: 229–39.—**Serrão, B.** Cesareana segmentar. Fol. med., Rio, 1928, **9**: 155–8.—**Smirnov, G. N.** [Seventy cases of minor Cesarean sections with sterilization] J. akush., 1928, **39**: 734–41.—**Straus, F.** Bericht über 222 meist korporale Kaiserschnitte. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, **57**: 1875–8.—**Theiss, H.** Kritischer Bericht über 107 Kaiserschnitte nach neuer Technik der Danziger Klinik. Ibid., 1935, **59**: 1275–8.—**Toombs, P. W.** Cesarean section; a study of 20 years' experience. South. M. J., 1932, **25**: 566–74.—**Warren, S. P.** What I have learned from my 106 Cesareans. Am. J. Obst., 1923, **6**: 338–42.—**Williams, J. W.** A critical analysis of 21 years' experience with Cæsarean section. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1921, **32**: 173–84. Also Med. Stand., 1921, **44**: No. 8, 14–24. ——— Fünfundzwanzig Jahre Erfahrung mit dem Kaiserschnitt. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, **56**: 1862–5.

—— Statistics, geographical.

Routh, A. Caesarean section in Great Britain and Ireland, with tables of 1,282 cases of Caesarean section by over 100 living obstetricians and gynaecologists in Great Britain and Ireland. 233p. 8° Lond., 1911.

Adams, T. W. The Cesarean section statistics for the city of Portland, Oregon, from 1926 to 1929. Am. J. Obst., 1932, **23**: 511–5.—**Brandt, K., & Smith, C.** [Caesarean section in Christiania from 1906–18] Norsk mag. laegevid., 1920, **81**: 1–12.—**Bride, J. W.** Caesarean section in Manchester. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1921, n. ser., **28**: 463–8.—**Caesareans** in Essex county during the past 8 years. J. M. Soc. Jersey, 1936, **33**: 92.—**Deane, F. G. W.** Cæsarean section in the Falkland Islands. Lancet, Lond., 1922, **1**: 430.—**Gordon, C. A.** A survey of Cesarean section in the Borough of Brooklyn, City of New York. Am. J. Obst., 1928, **16**: 307–24.—**Holland, E.** The results of a collective investigation into Caesarean sections performed in Great Britain and Ireland from the year 1911 to 1920 inclusive. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1921, n. ser., **28**: 358–446.—**Ilkevich, V. Y., Levi, M. F., & Selitsky, S. A.** [Cesarean section in Moscow during the last seven years (1921–27)] J. akush., 1929, **40**: 166–86. Also Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1930, **142**: 389–412.—**Lascano, J. C.** La operación cesárea en Córdoba. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1917, **26**: 740–55.—**Lull, C. B.** A survey of Cesarean sections performed in Philadelphia during 1931. Am. J. Obst., 1933, **25**: 426–40.—**Oerffy, L.** [Statistics of Caesearean section of the year 1931 in Hungary] Orv. hetil., 1932, **76**: 1078–84.—**Ricevuto, A.** I primi due casi di parto cesareo a Trapani. Riv. ostet. gin., 1924, **6**: 245–51.—**Seeley, W. F.** Abdominal Cesarean sections in Detroit in 1930. Am. J. Obst., 1932, **24**: 68–74.—**Skeel, A. J., & Jordan, F. F.** A consideration of cesarean section, with a survey of 1,047 cases in the Cleveland registration area in 5 years. Ibid., **23**: 172–87.—**Thompson, W. B.** An analysis of Cesarean sections performed in Los Angeles from 1923 to 1928 inclusive. Ibid., 1930, **19**: 393–405.—**Ware, H. H.,** jr. Caesarean section in Richmond, Virginia. Virginia M. Month., 1936–37, **63**: 82–6.—**Welz, W. E.** Abdominal Cesarean section in Detroit in 1926. Am. J. Obst., 1927, **13**: 361–74.—**Winter, G.** Bericht über die allgemeine Kaiserschnittstatistik. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1929, **137**: 795–800 [Discussion] 842–66. ——— Aufruf zu einer allgemeinen deutschen Kaiserschnittstatistik für das Jahr 1928. Zbl. Chir., 1928, **55**: 3202. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1929, **53**: 7; 1874.

—— Statistics, hospital.

Borchard, F. *Indikationsstellung und Erfolge bei 325 Kaiserschnitten an der Universitäts-Frauenklinik in Heidelberg in den Jahren von 1908 bis 1924 [Heidelberg] 24p. 8° Bielefeld, 1927.

Gendrot, G. *La césarienne basse à la maternité de l' Hôtel-Dieu de Rennes. 83p. 8° Par., 1936.

Henriot, J. *Contribution à l'étude de la césarienne transpéritonéale basse (statistique de la clinique Baudelocque) 118p. 8° Par., 1927.

Hoffmann, A. *Zweiundzwanzig abdominelle Kaiserschnitte aus der Erlanger Frauenklinik [Erlangen] 49p. 8° Eschenbach i. O., 1913.

Hueber, J. L. *Die Resultate der abdominalen Schnittentbindungen an der Basler Geburtshilflichen Klinik 1920–29 [Basel] 36p. 8° Breitenbach, 1930.

Ineichen, J. *Hundertundachtzig Kaiserschnitte an der Krankenanstalt Aarau in den Jahren 1921–25 [Zürich] 35p. 8° Luzern, 1926.

Kersting, T. A. H. *Die Schnittentbindungen an der Paderborner Hebammenlehranstalt in ihrem Erfolge für Mutter und Kind. 75p. 8° Gött., 1919.

Kröhnert, H. *Indikationen und Verlauf der abdominellen Schnittentbindungen an der Königsberger Universitätsfrauenklinik in der Zeit vom 1. Oktober 1925 bis 31. Dezember 1935. 43p. 8° Königsb., 1935.

Lehner, L. *Bericht über die in der Zeit vom 1. April 1926 bis 31. Dez. 1929 in der Universitätsfrauenklinik zu Würzburg ausgeführten Kaiserschnitte [Würzburg] 66p. 8° Bottrop i. W., 1931.

Madon, J. *Opération césarienne conservatrice et accouchement prématuré provoqué à la clinique obstétricale de Montpellier du 1er janvier au 15 juin 1913. 116p. 8° Montp., 1913.

Mendenhall, A. J. *Survey of Cesarean sections in a private hospital for past 10 years. 32p. 4° Los Ang., 1937.

Nebel, A. *Zusammenstellung der Schnittentbindungen an der Freiburger Universitätsfrauenklinik April 1918–Oktober 1925. 43p. 8° Freib., 1926.

Ricardo, A. *Les césariennes basses à la maternité de l'Hôpital Lariboisière (1923–29) 119p. 8° Par., 1929.

Sandler, A. *Der Kaiserschnitt an der Basler Geburtshilflichen Klinik 1916–25 [Basel] 48p. 8° Strasb., 1927.

Schelin, E. C. *Cesarean section with a statistical résumé of those performed at New York Polyclinic Hospital during 1935. 23p. 4° N. Y., 1937.

Schuwalov, O. *Bericht über 67 Kaiserschnitte aus der kantonalen Frauenklinik Zürich. 63p. 8° Zür., 1916.

Tomao, A. L. *A 5-year survey of low cervical and classical Cesarean sections at Flushing Hospital. 18p. 4° Flushing, N. Y., 1937.

Traxel, E. *Die Sectio caesarea abdominalis am städtischen Rudolf-Virchow-Krankenhaus Berlin. 39p. 8° Berl., 1931.

Zeth, F. *Bericht über die in den Jahren 1889–1917 in der Universitäts-Frauenklinik zu Würzburg ausgeführten Kaiserschnitte [Würzburg] 80p. 8° Meiningen, 1929.

Branfoot. Notes on abdominal sections performed in the Government Lying-in Hospital, Madras, during 1892. Tr. South Indian Branch Brit. M. Ass., Madras, (1893–95) 1895, **5**: 11–9.—**Bué, Palliez & Gernez, L.** La césarienne basse à la clinique obstétricale de la Charité au cours de ces 5 dernières années. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, **26**: 202–5.—**Camargo, I.** A cesarea segmentaria na clinica obstetrica da Faculdade de medicina de São Paulo. Rev. gyn. obst., Rio, 1933, **27**: 11–5.—**Cherkasov, V.** [Survey of classical and cervical methods of Cesarian section: data of Nogina Memorial Lying-in Hospital] J. akush., 1927, **38**: 738–54.—**Dobbin, R., & Mahfouz, V.** Caesarean section; a general review of the results of 100 Caesarean sections performed in Kasr-El-Aini Hospital with special reference to the lower uterine segment as a means of surgical access to the pregnant uterus. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop., 1928, **3**: 547–55.—**Duncan, C. J., & Doyle, J. B.** Cesarean section; a 10-year study of 703 cases at the Boston City Hospital. N. England J. M., 1937, **216**: 1–5.—**Greenhill, J. P.** An analysis of 874 cervical Cesarean sections performed at the Chicago Lying-in-Hospital. Am. J.

Obst., 1930, **19**: 613–32 [Discussion] 698.—**Gustafson, G. W.** An 8-year survey of Cesarean sections at the William H. Coleman Hospital. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1937, **64**: 1035–45.—**Häggström, P.** Beiträge zur Frage der Stellung des Kaiserschnittes in der Geburtshilfe nach Erfahrungen von 70 abdominellen Kaiserschnittfällen, welche am Akademischen Krankenhause in Uppsala in der Zeit 1891–31. Aug. 1923 vorkamen. Uppsala läk. fören. forh., 1924, **29**: 282–333.—**Hayes, W. I.** Caesarean section; a review of 486 consecutive operations at the Women's Hospital, Melbourne. Med. J. Australia, 1934, **2**: 799–807.—**Humpstone, O. P.** A survey of Cesarean section at the Methodist Episcopal Maternity. Am. J. Obst., 1929, **17**: 663–9.—**King, E. L., Dicks, J. F.** [et al.] A study of the Cesarean sections performed in the Hospitals of New Orleans from 1921 through 1926. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1926–27, **79**: 815–26.—**Klaus, K.** [Results of Cesarean sections for the last 60 years in the 1st Obstetrical Clinic of the Prague University] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1935, **15**: 288–307.—**Lewis, H. F.** Cæsarean section at the Cook County Hospital for the past 11 years. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1926, **42**: 815–21.—**McNair, A. J.** Cæsarean section in Guy's Hospital 1910–20. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1921, **71**: 474–90.—**Martius, H.** Der Kaiserschnitt in der Göttinger Frauenklinik. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, **84**: 1003–6.—**Mengert, W. F.** Nine and one-half years' experience with Cesarean section at the University of Iowa. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1936, **26**: 42–4.—**Miller, J. R.** Caesarean sections at the Hartford Hospital, 1904–27. N. England J. M., 1928, **199**: 651–6.—**Mundell, J. J.** An analysis of the Cesarean sections done at Columbia Hospital, Washington, D. C., 1920–30. Virginia M. Month., 1932, **58**: 683.—**Navratil, E.** Die Kaiserschnittstatistik der I. Universitäts-Frauenklinik in Wien 1925–33. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1934, **157**: 359–71.—**Oliveira Figueiredo, I. de.** Estudo epi-critico sobre 50 cesareanas effectuadas na maternidade do hospital Hahnemanncano. Rev. gyn. obst., Rio, 1937, **31**: pt 2, 173–81.—**Paxson, N. F.** Caesarean section at Hahnemann Hospital. Hahneman. Month., 1930, **65**: 1–13.—**Péry, J.** La césarienne basse à la Maternité de Pellegrin de Bordeaux. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1931, **108**: 793–5.—**Reddoch, J. W., & Howell, R. P.** A study of abdominal Cesarean section at Charity Hospital 1927–35. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1936–37, **89**: 625–31.—**Reekie, R. D., & Kimball, D. C.** The story of Cesarean section at the University of Michigan. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1937, **36**: 542–6.—**Sackett, N. B.** Cesarean section at the New York Lying-in Hospital; a preliminary report for the years 1928 to 1931 inclusive. Bull. Lying-in Hosp. N. York, 1932, **13**: 383–6. Also repr.—**Saverio Procopio, G.** Il taglio cesareo nella maternità dell'Ospedale Civile di Catanzaro. Arch. ostet. gin., 1925, 2. scr., **12**: 97–123.—**Schulze, A. G.** A comparative statistical 10-year review of the Cesarean sections performed at Ancker Hospital. Minnesota M., 1937, 282–7, 4 tab.—**Schwarz, O. H., & Paddock, R.** Cesarean section; a discussion of its indications and incidence in the S. Louis Maternity Hospital. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1936, **33**: 45–8.—**Sigel, I. A., & Savage, J. E.** Observations on 518 consecutive Cesarean sections performed at the University Hospital. Bull. School M. Univ. Maryland, 1935–36, **20**: 49–58.—**Smith, J. A.** Caesarean section at the Boston Lying-in Hospital; incidence, indications, maternal, and fetal mortality—1894 to 1931. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1933, **57**: 621–7.—**Stein, I. F., & Leventhal, M. L.** Ten-year report on Cesarean section at Michael Reese Hospital. Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1934–35, **10**: 261. Also Am. J. Obst., 1935, **30**: 192–8.—**Trettenero, M.** Il taglio cesareo nella clinica di Parma dal 1928 al 1935. Riv. ital. gin., 1935–36, **18**: 348–69.—**Vallois, L.** Résumé de 31 opérations césariennes conservatrices pratiquées à la clinique obstétricale de Montpellier. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1921, **10**: 418–22. ——— Sur 53 cas d'opérations césariennes conservatrices pratiquées à la clinique obstétricale de Montpellier. Ibid., 1927, **16**: 339–43. Also Montpellier méd., 1927, **49**: 296–301.—**Waters, E. G., & Leavitt, B.** Analytical study of Cesarean sections in a hospital service of 9,000 deliveries. Am. J. Obst., 1935, **29**: 535–40.—**Williams, J. W.** Cesarean section at the Johns Hopkins Hospital. Northwest M., 1926, **25**: 519–26.

—— Statistics: Morbidity and mortality.

Heddaeus, M. *Gehirnblutung als Todesursache bei Kaiserschnittkindern. 27p. 8° Lpz., 1926.

Katschrowski, F. *Der Heilungsverlauf der Fälle von Kaiserschnitt-Operationen an der Univ.-Frauenklinik Breslau. 12p. 8° Bresl., 1926.

Müller, H. *Sind die Erwartungen, die man an die Schnittentbindung in Bezug auf die mütterliche Sterblichkeit geknüpft hat, in Erfüllung gegangen? [Würzburg] 69p. 8° Wertheim-M , 1935

Arnot, P. H. Cesarean section; mortality and morbidity. Tr. Pacific Soc. Obst. Gyn., 1935, **5**: 41–53. Also West. J. Surg., 1936, **44**: 67–79.—**Bompiani, R.** In tema di mortalità materna e fetale per parto; considerazioni a proposito di 108 tagli cesarei personalmente eseguiti. Rass. ostet., 1931, **40**: 203–23.—**Borovsky, M. P.** Morbidity in new-born infants delivered by cesarean section. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1934, **48**: 465.—**Bourland, J. W.** A consideration of the causes of the high mortality in cesarean section. South. M. & S., 1933, **2**: 34–8.—**Bowers, A. T.** Cesarean section: factors influencing mortality; an analysis of 243 cases. Am. J. Obst., 1935, **30**: 103–7.—**D'Alessandria Arcieri, V.** Mortalità materna e fetale su 378 casi di taglio cesareo della R. Clinica Ostetrica di Roma. Rass. clin. ter., 1932, **31**: 39–46.—**Dambre, A.** De l'opération césarienne et du sacrifice de l'enfant. Presse méd. belge, 1861, **13**: 21; 29.—**Hawks, E. M.** Maternal mortality in 582 abdominal Cesarean sections. Am. J. Obst., 1929, **18**: 393–406.—**Hüssy, P.** Der Streit um den Kaiserschnitt. Praxis, Bern, 1929, **18**: H. 48, 1–5. ——— Unsere Kaiserschnitt-Todesfälle. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1936, **103**: 16–39.—**Kreis, J.** Enseignements tirés d'une analyse des cas mortels après césarienne basse conservatrice; méthode de l'épreuve du travail, définition de la limite de l'indication, considérations sur la technique chirurgicale et les suites post-opératoires. Gyn. obst., Par., 1931, **23**: 385–411.—**Lyon, E. C.** Mortality and morbidity of Cesarean section vs high forceps delivery based on 1,000 consecutive deliveries at the Woman's Hospital. Am. J. Obst., 1923, **6**: 101–3.—**Miller, H. E.** An analysis of the maternal and fetal deaths in a series of 291 Cesarean sections. Ibid., 1927, **14**: 773–82.—**Montgomery, T. L.** The morbidity and mortality of Cesarean section. Ibid., **13**: 610–7.—**Robb, E. F.** A study of the mortality of premature infants delivered by Cesarean section. Minnesota M., 1935, **18**: 590–2.—**Schumann, E. A.** The Cesarean section; its mortality and morbidity. Pennsylvania M. J., 1928–29, **32**: 479–81.—**Smith, D. L.** A study of Cesarean section mortality in Indianapolis. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1929, **22**: 141–5. ——— Mortality from cesarean section in Indianapolis and the Central States. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, **108**: 1334–6.—**Titus, R. S.** Caesarean section; death on the 10th day from cerebral hemorrhage. Boston M. & S. J., 1922, **186**: 111–3.

—— Subsequent pregnancy and labor.

See also **Cesarean section,** repeated; **Cesarean section,** Rupture of uterus; **Cesarean section,** Test of labor.

Farmachi, A. *L'accouchement spontané chez les femmes qui ont subi antérieurement une opération césarienne. 32p. 8° Par., 1923.

Fiedler, A. *Geburt nach Kaiserschnitt [Bonn] 36p. 8° Bottrop i. W., 1933.

Schulz, J. *Der Einfluss des Kaiserschnittes auf den Ablauf späterer Schwangerschaften und seine Beziehung zur Sterilität [Freiburg i. B.] 30p. 8° [Tabarz] 1929.

Veyrac, J. C. R. *L'accouchement par les voies naturelles après césarienne basse. 78p. 8° Par., 1934.

Andérodias & Péry, G. Accouchement spontané chez des malades ayant subi antérieurement une césarienne basse. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, **24**: 552.—**Cathala, V.** L'accouchement après accouchement césarien. Bull. méd., Par., 1928, **42**: 1137–40.—**Chatillon, F.** Accouchement normal après opération césarienne basse. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1930, **25**: 194.—**Coll de Carrera & Battle.** Grossesse et accouchement normaux chez une femme précédemment hystérotomisée. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, **24**: 518.—**Couvelaire, A.** Evolution normale d'une gestation chez une femme ayant subi une opération de Portes. Ibid., 1926, **15**: 423.—**Delmas, P., & Battle.** Accouchement prématuré provoqué chez une femme antérieurement césarisée. Ibid., 1935, **24**: 77–9.—**De Souza, O.** Parto natural antecipado após cesariana. Rev. brasil. med. farm., 1928, **4**: 528–30.—**Devraigne & Mayer, M.** Deux cas de gestation après césarienne avec extériorisation (opération de Portes) Gynécologie, 1932, **31**: 229.—**Eparvier & Sautereau.** Observation d'un cas de second accouchement prématuré provoqué chez une malade ayant antérieurement subi une opération césarienne. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1922, **11**: 456.—**Fobe, H.** Section césarienne et accouchements ultérieurs. Ibid., 1936, **25**: 623.—**Gladden, A. H.,** jr. The conduct of labor after Cesarean section. Am. J. Obst., 1926, **11**: 642–4 [Discussion] 698–700.—**Greenhill, J. P.** Once a Cesarean section, always a Cesarean section, an untruth. Ibid., 1923, **5**: 86–8.—**Grogan, R. L.** Cesarean section and subsequent labor; report of cases. Ibid., 1930, **20**: 101.—**Herzberg, B.** Report on 2 cases of normal delivery following cesarean section. Southwest J. M. & S., 1933, **17**: 263.—**Hornung, R.** Schwangerschaft und Geburt nach Kaiserschnitt. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, **55**: 782–95.—**Keller, R., & Fobe, H.** Section césarienne et accouchements ultérieurs. Gynécologie, 1936, **35**: 385–98.—**Kuder, K.** Pregnancy following Cesarean section. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1936, **62**: 887–91.—**Langen, P.** Geburten nach abdomineller Schnittentbindung. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1936, **162**: 331–9.—**Lantuéjoul, P.** Accouchement par les voies naturelles d'une femme ayant subi, un an auparavant, une césarienne basse pour bassin rétréci. Gyn. obst., Par., 1926, **14**: 353.—**Lévy-Solal, Laennec & Delarue.** Evolution d'une gestation normale chez une femme ayant subi 3 mois auparavant une césarienne suivie d'extériorisation de l'utérus.

Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, 17: 918–21.—**McLane, C. M.** Delivery through the natural passages following Cesarean section. Am. J. Obst., 1930, 20: 650–7.—**Palliez, R., & Gernez, L.** A propos de 12 observations d'accouchement par les voies naturelles après césarienne basse. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, 24: 393–8.—**Peralta Ramos, A., & Guiroy, A. J.** La operación cesárea y el parto ulterior por vías naturales. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1929, 8: 36–45. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1929, 36: 1666–9.—**Petit-Dutaillis, P.** Deux hémi-hystérectomies subtotales (pour accidents inhérents à 2 cas d'utérus bicorne unicervical) suivies toutes deux de grossesse à terme. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1926, 15: 362–5.—**Phaneuf, L. E.** L'accouchement par les voies naturelles à la suite de l'opération césarienne transpéritonéale basse. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1927, 22: 177–81.—**Piper, E. B.** Once a cæsarean always a cæsarean. N. York M. J., 1922, 116: 10–2.—**Plauchu, M.** Accouchement prématuré provoqué chez une gestante antérieurement césarisée. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1922, 11: 373–5.—**Portes & Seguy, J.** Accouchement spontané chez une femme ayant subi antérieurement une opération césarienne suivie d'extériorisation temporaire de l'utérus. Ibid., 1928, 17: 921–3.—**Prall, H. J.** Labor following hysterotomy; review of previously reported statistics and report of a case. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1926, 25: 268–70.—**Quarantotto, A.** Parto per via naturale dopo taglio cesareo cervicale e taglio cesareo ripetuto. Clin. ostet., 1928, 30: 29–36.—**Rabago, J.** La evolución del embarazo en mujeres cesareadas. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1935, 6: 315–24. Also Rev. mex. cir., 1935, 3: 149–58.—**Rhenter.** A propos du procès-verbal; 5 opérations d'accouchements prématurés provoqués chez d'anciennes césarotomisées. Lyon méd., 1921, 130: 874.—**Rice, F. W.** An analysis of the results in 130 pregnancies subsequent to Cesarean section in 96 patients. Am. J. Obst., 1927, 13: 591–7 [Discussion] 651–3.—**Rychlowski, Z.** [Normal delivery after Cesarean sections] Polska gaz. lek., 1934, 13: 101–3.—**Salmond M.** Six cases of spontaneous or forceps deliveries following previous Cæsarean sections. Lancet, Lond., 1927, 2: 810.—**Schebat.** Accouchement spontané chez une parturiente ayant subi une césarienne corporéale pour une présentation du siège. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1934, 23: 202.—**Schell, J. T.** Once a Cæsarean always a Cæsarean? N. York M. J., 1923, 118: 637.—**Terán Valls, M.** Un caso de vía vaginal consecutiva a cesárea segmentaria. Ars medica, Barcel., 1935, 11: 267–71.—**Vanverts, J.** De la conduite à tenir en présence d'un utérus ayant antérieurement subi la section césarienne. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1920, 9: 478–82.—**Vermelin, H.** Accouchement spontané après césarienne supra-symphysaire. Ibid., 1921, 10: 325–8.—**Villarama, A.** Normal deliveries following Caesarian section. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1921, 1: 11.—**Wetterwald.** Geburten nach transperitonealem cervikalem Kaiserschnitt. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, 56: 820.—**Wille, F. C.** Ueber den Geburtsverlauf nach Kaiserschnitt. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 569.—**Williams, J. T.** The care of pregnancy and labor in patients previously delivered by cæsarean section. Boston M. & S. J., 1922, 186: 599–602.—**Wilson, K. M.** A clinical study of 133 pregnancies following Cesarean section. Am. J. Obst., 1926, 12: 268–77.

—— Subsequent pregnancy and labor: Rupture of uterus.

See under Cesarean section, Rupture of uterus.

—— Suture [and drainage] of wound.

Richard, G. *Mise en surveillance de la suture utérine dans les césariennes pratiquées après la rupture de la poche des eaux [Paris] 54p. 8° Fontainebleau, 1934.

Astériadés, T. Opération césarienne tardive; drainage à la Mikulicz. Gyn. obst., Par., 1924, 9: 515–8.—**Bell, B.** The technique of suture of the uterus after Cæsarean section. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1925, n. ser., 32: 727, 4 pl.—**Bell, W. B.** Method of suture of the uterine wound in Cæsarean section. Ibid., 1921, n. ser., 28: 530–2.—**Cox, O. C.** Closing endometrium in Cæsarean section. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1925, 40: 706.—**Faugère.** A propos de la suture de la paroi abdominal après césarienne basse. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, 22: 536.—**Fist, H. S.** Cesarean uterine sutures passed from the vagina. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, 98: 1635.—**Irving, F. C.** A continuous figure-of-eight suture for muscular and peritoneal approximation in caesarean section. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1933, 56: 947.—**Johnstone, R. J.** The suture of the uterine incision in Caesarean section. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1921, n. ser., 28: 533.—**Macías de Torres, E.** La sutura uterina en la cesárea clásica. Progr. clín., Madr., 1929, 37: 235–44. Also Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1930, 19: 414–7. Also Ars medica, Barcel., 1932, 8: 89–102.—**Maclean, E. J.** Degree of absorption of silk sutures after Caesarean section. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1921, n. ser., 28: 282–4.—**Ott, D.** [Prevention of separation of edges of abdominal wound and of intestinal prolapse after a Caesarean section] Vrach. delo, 1928, 11: 789.—**Reding, A. von.** Neues über Uterusnaht und -drainage bei Schnittentbindung. Zbl. Gyn., 1923, 47: 272–5.—**Rosenfeld, S. S.** A suggestion for drainage in Caesarean section. Am. J. Obst., 1926, 12: 265–8.—**Spirito, F.** Valore della tecnica della sutura nel processo di cicatrizzazione della ferita cesarea. Arch. ostet. gin., 1931, 2. ser., 18: 383–416.—**White, C.** Two specimens showing unusual conditions of the sutures after Cæsarian section. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1921, n. ser., 28: 280.

—— Test of labor.

See also Cesarean section, Subsequent pregnancy and labor.

Attaix, P. *L'épreuve du travail dans les bassins limités à la Maternité de l'Hôpital Laribosière. 133p. 8° Par., 1930.

Breau, A. *Contribution à l'étude de l'accouchement dans les bassins rétrécis; à quel moment doit on faire l'opération césarienne? 50p. 8° Par., 1905.

Engelhard, A. *Contribution à l'étude de la césarienne tardive. 195p. 8° Par., 1926.

Alves Pequeno, P., jr. Cesareana conservadora tardia, consequente a uma dystocia pelviana, praticada em Bomfim de Goyaz. Brasil med., 1921, 35: 86–8.—**Armitage, H. M.** Cæsarean section after the test of labor; description of author's technique. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1925, 41: 502–6.—**Boero, E. A.** Mi concepto sobre cesáreas tardías. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1932, 22: 952–64.—**Brouha, M.** L'épreuve du travail dans le traitement des bassins limités. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1930, 25: 449–67.—**Bruce.** Impromptu Cæsarean section at Kasauli. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1922, 39: 222.—**Fournier, F.** Deux cas de césarienne tardive. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1924, 13: 576–9.—**Garipuy.** Opération césarienne conservatrice pratiquée 48 heures après le début du travail et après échec d'une application de forceps. Ibid., 1923, 12: 336. ——— Deux cas d'opérations césariennes tardives; l'une par la méthode classique, l'autre par la méthode suprasymphysaire transpéritonéale. Ibid., 604–6.—**Grimault.** Operation césarienne 35 heures après la rupture de la poche des eaux; bassin justo-minor et présentation du front; guérison; enfant vivant. Ibid. 1921, 10: 328–31.—**Grosse, A.** L'opération césarienne conservatrice tardive; ses indications actuelles. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1922, 17: 466–75.—**Guérin-Valmale & Raybaud.** Deux cas d'opération césarienne tardive avec œuf rompu. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1922, 11: 567–70.—**Homes, R. W., & Burdick, A. L.** The test of labor in relation to Cesarean section; comparative results obtained by elective and secondary operations based upon a personal experience of 92 cases. Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc., 1922, 47: 308–28. Also Am. J. Obst., 1922, 4: 579–96 [Discussion] 665–7.—**McGlinn, J. A.** Emergency Cesarean section. Pennsylvania M. J., 1928–29, 32: 483–5.—**Merger, R.** La césarienne tardive; contribution à sa technique opératoire. Gyn. obst., Par., 1933, 28: 575–600. ——— La césarienne tardive; les indications des procédés opératoires conduite de l'épreuve du travail. Ibid., 664–77.—**Petit, L. H.** Opération césarienne retardée; guérison. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1924, 13: 313.—**Rochaix Maña, A.** Cesárea tardía. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, 41: 1326–9.—**Schäfer, G.** Die Bewertung der Probegeburt im Zeitalter der chirurgischen Geburtshilfe. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, 57: 1010–4.—**Snoeck, J. J.** L'épreuve du travail et la césarienne basse. Bruxelles méd., 1927, 7: 857–63.—**Traugott, M.** Zur Frage der Schnittentbindung. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1930–31, 3: 174–9.—**Vermelin, H.** A propos des césariennes intempestives. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1934, 23: 455–8.—**Vieira Sonto.** Da cesariana tardia nos estreitamentos de bacia. Arch. brasil. med., 1912, 2: 723–34.—**Vignes, H.** Le risque des césariennes pratiquées tardivement au cours du travail. Presse méd., 1927, 35: 52–4.—**Vital Aza.** Operación cesárea y prueba del trabajo. Siglo méd., 1934, 93: 367; 475.—**Yount, C. E.** Rupture of the pregnant uterus, in trial labor; previous cesarean scar intact; report of a case. Southwest. M., 1932, 16: 252–8.—**Zangemeister, W.** Ueber frühzeitigen Kaiserschnitt. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1927, 77: 100.

—— vaginal.

See also Cervix, Surgery.

Buch, L. *Der vaginale Kaiserschnitt in der Geburtshilflichen Klinik der Kgl. Charité. 81p. 8° Berl., 1914.

Cheynet, E. *Considérations sur la césarienne vaginale (à propos d'une statistique de 40 cas) 88p. 8° Par., 1929.

Deregnaucourt, A. *Etude sur les grandes incisions médianes du col de l'utérus au cours du travail. 48p. 8° Lyon, 1936.

Dorange, Y. *Quelques considérations sur les grandes incisions du col. 53p. 8° Par., 1933.

Gruber, S. *Spätere Geburten nach vaginalem Kaiserschnitt. 19p. 8° Münch., 1913.

Lewin, S. *Vaginaler Kaiserschnitt. 20p. 8° Münch., 1914.

TRICAULT, G. V. *La césarienne vaginale chez la femme enceinte de moins de 4½ mois. 62p. 8° Par., 1934.

VENATOR, L. *Der vaginale Kaiserschnitt. 25p. 8° Münch., 1912.

Bacialli, L. Sul taglio cesareo vaginale. Riv. ital. gin., 1928, **7**: 550–76.—**Bengoléa, A. J.** La petite césarienne par voie vaginale dans l'interruption de la grossesse. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, **17**: 622–4. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1928, **52**: 2204–7.—**Bossi, L. M.** Le profonde incisioni; quale metodo di parto forzato, e il taglio cesareo vaginale devono coscienziosamente essere aboliti nella comune pratica ostetrica. Rass. ostet., 1906, **15**: 385–91.—**Camargo Madeira, I. C. de.** Gravidez a termo, com o utero em prolapso completo; alongamento e estenose do collo; cesarea vaginal. Brasil med., 1922, **36**: pt 2, 121.—**Chamorro, T. A.** La anestesia raquídea en dos cesáreas vaginales, una por eclampsia y otra per albuminuria e hipertensión. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1933, **40**: pt 2, 1329–31. ——— La anestesia raquídea en una cesárea vaginal por pielonefritis en una grávida de 5 meses; comentario. Ibid., 1860–3.—**Cutter, I. T.** Vaginal Cæsarean section, with a report of 3 cases. Med. Rec., Houston, 1924, **18**: 269–71.—**Dührssen, A.** Ueber die neue Aera der Geburtshilfe und die Anwendung des vaginalen Kaiserschnittes bei engem Becken. Beitr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1909, **14**: 46–87. ——— Die Laparo-Kolpohysterectomie (eine Kombination der Ritgenschen Gastro-Elytrotomie und des vaginalen Kaiserschnitts) als neue Therapie des engen Beckens. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1909, **46**: 193–9. ——— Fünfundzwanzig Jahre vaginaler Kaiserschnitt. Verh. Deut. Ges. Gyn., 1920–21, **16**: pt 2, 130. ——— Schonende Entbindung, aber kein Entbindungsschnitt. Med. Welt, 1931, **5**: 1640.—**Fournier.** Indications et technique préparatoire de la césarienne vaginale dans les cas limités de dystocie du col. C. rend. Soc. obst. gyn. pædiat. Paris, 1911, **13**: 437–41.—**Fruhinsholz, A., & Hamant.** Un cas d'hystérotomie vaginale antérieure. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1921, **10**: 170–2.—**Fry, H. D.** The best methods of promptly terminating the first stage of labor, with special reference to vaginal Cesarean section. Am. J. Obst., 1909, **59**: 202–10. Also repr.—**Gilles, R.** Nouvelle observation de césarienne vaginale. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1921, **10**: 762.—**González, T. J.** La cesárea vaginal en el tratamiento de la placenta previa con hemorragias graves. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1920, **27**: 167–70.—**Guéniot, P.** Les grandes incisions du col au cours de l'accouchement. Prat. méd. fr., 1937, **18**: 139–47.—**Hajek, O.** Ueber unsere Erfahrungen mit vaginaler Schnittentbindung und deren Spätfolgen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, **29**: 1336.—**Heinsius, F.** Der extraperitoneale vaginale kleine Kaiserschnitt. Zbl. Gyn., 1925, **49**: 763–5.—**Jeannin, C.** Indications et contre-indications de la césarienne vaginale. Médecine, Par., 1922–23, **4**: 519. ——— & **Garipuy.** Incisions du col de l'utérus pendant l'accouchement et césarienne vaginale de Dührssen. Ann. gyn. obst., Par., 1910, 2. ser., **7**: 840–7.—**Kakuszkin, N. M.** [On true vaginal Cesarean section (colpohysterotomia corporalis)] J. akush., 1928, **39**: 825–33. Also Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1924–25, **68**: 101–4.—**Korchitz, E. V.** [Vaginal Cesarean section] Belaruss. med. misl., 1928, **4**: 112–4.—**Leavenworth, L. E.** Vaginal Caesarean section; its field of usefulness, with case report. Ohio M. J., 1921, **17**: 617.—**Leibtschik, J.** Einige Bemerkungen zum Kapitel von Prof. D. von Ott der extraperitoneale vaginale kleine Kaiserschnitt. Zbl. Gyn., 1925, **49**: 1044.—**Lobenstine, R. W.** Vaginal hysterotomy in the late months of pregnancy. Tr. N. York Obst. Soc., 1911–13, 86–106.—**Ott, D. von.** Der extraperitoneale vaginale kleine Kaiserschnitt. Zbl. Gyn., 1925, **49**: 268–71.—**Peretti, de.** Quelques observations d'anesthésie régionale, dans l'évacuation rapide de l'utérus par voie basse. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1931, **20**: 27–9.—**Phaneuf, L. E.** Vaginal Cesarean section, with a report of 12 cases, Boston M. & S. J., 1922, **186**: 501–7. ——— The place of the vaginal Cesarean section in obstetrics. Am. J. Obst., 1928, **15**: 325–36.—**Rabago, J.** Impresión obstétrica sobre la cesárea vaginal de Dührssen. Rev. mex. cir., 1935, **3**: 32–4.—**Rojas, D. A.** A propósito de la pequeña cesárea por vía vaginal en la interrupción del embarazo. Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1928, **13**: 609–12.—**Velazquez Uriarte, J.** Impresión quirúrgica de la cesárea vaginal de Dührssen. Rev. mex. cir., 1935, **3**: 29–31.—**Vital Aza.** Insuficiencia cardiaca y cesárea vaginal. Med. ibera, 1921, **14**: 251–4.—**Zuckermann, C.** Cesárea vaginal de Dührssen. Rev. mex. cir., 1935, **3**: 9–28. Also Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1935, **6**: 169–87.

—— in animals.

DUPARC, A. *L'accouchement césarien chez les femelles domestiques [Alfort] 63p. 8° Par., 1931.

KURTH, E. R. *Ueber die Sectio caesarea beim Schwein; ein Beitrag zur Geburtshilfe bei den kleinen Haustieren [Leipzig] 30p. 8° [Lucka] 1924.

LEMAIRE, F. *De la laparotomie en obstétrique porcine [Alfort] 51p. 8° Par., 1933.

Atwood, G. B. Unusual cesarotomy in mare. North Am. Vet., 1924, **5**: 406.—**Bell, W. M.** Cesarean operation in a cow 10 months after conceiving. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1927, **71**: 509.—**Benesch, F.** Ueber den Kaiserschnitt beim Rind in Verbindung mit der Uterusamputation. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1929, **16**: 473–9.—**Bossenberger, W. P.** Schistocormus reflexus delivered by Cesarean operation. Vet. Med., Chic., 1924, **19**: 610–2.—**Campbell, J. A.** The use of local anaesthesia for hysterotomy. North Am. Vet., 1935, **16**: 38–42—**Clarke, R. C., Sheperd, H. L., & Vanderplank, F. L.** Some notes on the Caesarian birth of an oryx at the Bristol Zoo. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1937, **17**: 582.—**Collet, H. B.** Cæsarean section in a bitch. Vet. J., Lond., 1923, **79**: 430.—**Curtis, H.** Caesarian section in the cow. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1937, **17**: 548.—**Dean, R. A.** Cæsarean operation on a bitch. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1922–23, **61**: 323.—**Ferguson, S. E., & T. H.** Cesarean section in cows. North Am. Vet., 1934, **15**: 25.—**Götze, R.** Il taglio cesareo nei bovini. Clin. vet., Milano, 1928, **51**: 473–9. Also Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, **36**: Sondernum., 86–91.—**Hamilton, H. M.** Caesarean section in bitch with 19 pups. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1922–23, **61**: 556.—**Hora Adema, J. H., & Casparé, J. E.** Operationstechnik der Sectio caesarea bei Meerschweinchen. Acta brevia neerl., 1936, **6**: 6–9.—**K, E.** Kaiserschnitt (Sectio caesarea, laparohysterotomia) bei einer Hündin. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1934 **50**: 838.—**Keller, K., & Benesch, F.** Abdominale Schnittentbindung an Affen (Beitrag zur Pathologie der Geburt bei Affen und kurzer Bericht über schwere Geburten bei Menagerietieren) Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1934, **158**: 739–45.—**Kindermann.** Zwei Kaiserschnitte beim Rinde. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, **33**: 132.—**Parker, F. F.** Cesarean section in the bitch. J. Am. Vet. M Ass., 1930, **76**: 781–4.—**Ruiss, F.** Der konservative Kaiserschnitt beim Schwein in der Landpraxis. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1935, **22**: 577–87.—**Sass, C. W.** A case of Cesarean section in a sow. Vet. Med., Chic., 1922, **17**: 164.—**Schläfli, W.** Hysterotomie bei der Hündin. Schweiz. Arch. Tierh., 1932, **74**: 77–82.—**Schöttler.** Torsio uteri mit Sectio caesarea beim Rinde. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1921, **37**: 157–9.—**Schouppé, K.** Der Kaiserschnitt beim Rinde. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1931, **82**: 1–5, pl.—**Wright, J. G.** Caesarian section in a sow. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1925, **5**: 189.

CESARE Piazza, V. Chemioterapia antitossica i fenolipoidi. 93p. 8° Palermo, Boccone del Povero, 1920.

CESARI, Giulio. La febbre eruttiva, forma speciale descritta dal A. Carducci. 74p. 8° Ascoli, Piceno, 1921.

CESARIS Demel, Antonio, 1866– Un grande problema biologico. 61p. pl. 8° Bologna, N. Zanichelli, 1932.

See also **Lustig, A., Cesaris Demel, A.** [et al.] Anafilassi. 303p. 8° Milano, 1923.

For jubilee volume see Arch. ital. anat. pat., 1937, **7**: suppl. (G. Sotti)

CESIUM [and compounds]

HERRERO DUCLOUX, D. E. Nota sobre el empleo del cloruro césico en microquímica. 10p. 4° Barcel., 1922.

Mem. Acad. cienc. Barcelona, 1922, **17**:

Chailley-Bert, P., Peyre, E., & Bertillon, F. Sur l'élimination de l'éosinate de césium introduit par voie sanguine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 1676.—**Contremoulin, C., & Gournay, J. J.** Recherches sur l'opacité aux rayons X des solutions d'éosinate de césium. Ibid., 1679.—**De Boer, J. H., & Dippel, C. J.** Einige Bemerkungen über den Dampfdruck des Caesiums. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1933, **21**: 273–7. ——— Die Adsorption von Caesium an Calciumfluoridschichten. Ibid., 278–91.—**Gougerot & Albeaux-Fernet.** Pexie de l'éosinate de césium dans les intradermo-, épidermo- et cuti-réaction. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, **40**: 1312–4.—**Graham, C. F., & Wright, A. W.** The excretion of caesium by the albino mouse. Am. J. Physiol., 1933, **106**: 314–7.—**Hägg, G.** Die Kristallstruktur von Caesiumdithionat, $Cs_2S_2O_6$. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1932, **18**: 327.—**Jackson, D. A.** The magnetic moment of the nucleus of caesium. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1934, scr. A, **147**: 500–13.—**Kisch, B., & Giliberti, P.** Die Wirkung von Cäsiumsalzen auf das Froschherz. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1934–35, **177**: 142–6.—**Külz, F., & Pauls, I.** Ueber die pharmakologischen Wirkungen der Cäsiumsalze. Ibid., 1925–26, **110**: 351–63.—**Peyre, E.** Cesium eosinate therapy in syphilology and dermatology. J. Chemother., 1930, **7**: 35–42.—**Walbum, L. E.** Metallsalztherapie; Caesiumbehandlung von Mäusen, die mit Ratinbazillen infiziert worden sind. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1929, **61**: 146–51.

CESKA dermatologie; revue tchécoslovaque de dermatologie et de syphiligraphie [&c.] Praha, v. **1**, 1920–

CESOL.

See under **Pyridin.**

CESTAN, R[aymond] 1872–1934. Les épilepsies. 280p. 12° Par., E. Flammarion, 1922.

For biography see Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1934, 3. ser., **111**: 68–73 (M. Loeper) Also Paris méd., 1934, **92**: annexe, 56 (A. Baudouin) Also Presse méd., 1933, **41**: 1937 (M. Sendrail)

CESTODA.

See also **Cysticercus; Plathelminthes; Worms;** also names of genera and species of Cestoda as **Amphilinidae; Anoplocephalidae; Caryophyllaeidae; Cestodaria; Diphyllobothriidae; Hymenolepididae; Taeniidae,** &c.

BISCHOFF, C. R. *Cestoden aus Hyrax [Basel] p.225–84. 8° Genève, 1913.

CLAUSEN, E. *Recherches anatomiques et histologiques sur quelques cestodes d'oiseaux. 111p. 8° Neuchâtel, 1915.

LINTON, E. Notes on cestode parasites of birds. 73p. 8° Wash., 1927.

No. 2656, v.70, art. 7. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.

Baer, J. G. Some Cestoda described by Beddard, 1911–20. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1925–26, **19:** 1–22. ——— Des cestodes adultes peuvent-ils vivre dans la cavité générale d'oiseaux? Ann. parasit., Par., 1926, **4:** 337–40. ——— Contribution to the anatomy of some reptilian cestodes. Parasitology, Lond., 1927, **19:** 274–83.—**Baudet, E. A. R. F.** Bandwurmseuche bei Hühnern. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1923, **31:** 123–5.—**Bhalerao, G. D.** On some representatives of the cestode genus Avitellina from India. J. Helminth., Lond., 1936, **14:** 141–62.—**Blei, R.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der übrigen Wiederkäuerzestoden. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1921–22, **87:** Orig., 365–87. ——— & **Blieck, L. de.** [Tapeworm in fowls] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1923, **50:** 81–7.—**Brand, T. von.** Untersuchungen über den Stoffbestand einiger Cestoden und den Stoffwechsel von Moniezia expansa. Zschr. vergl. Physiol., 1932–33, **18:** 562–96.—**Canavan, W. P.** Note on the actual appearance of a cestode shell-gland. Parasitology, Lond., 1927, **19:** 284.—**Chapin, E. A.** Southwellia ransomi new species. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1926–27, **13:** 29–33.—**Cobb, N. A.** Notes on Mononchus and Tylenchulus. J. Washington Acad. Sc., 1913, **3:** 287.—**De Waele, A.** Recherches sur les migrations des cestodes. Bull. Acad. Belgique, 1933, 5. ser., **19:** 649; 837; 1126; 1934, **20:** 910.—**Diamare, V.** Note d'istofisiologia sui cestodi; sull'assorbimento dei grassi nei cestodi. Rinasc. med., 1930, **7:** 240, pl. ——— Sui corpuscoli calcarei dei cestodi. Ibid., 315.—**Dollfus, R. P.** Enumération des cestodes du plancton et des invertébrés marins. Ann. parasit., Par., 1923, **1:** 276; 363; 1924, **2:** 86. ——— Addendum à mon Enumération des cestodes du plancton et des invertébrés marins. Ibid., 1929, **7:** 325–47. ——— Nouvel addendum à mon Enumération des cestodes du plancton et des invertébrés marins. Ibid., 1931, **9:** 552–62.—**Fuhrmann.** Die Bandwürmer der höheren Wirbeltiere. Mitt. Naturforsch. Ges. Bern, 1917, **12:**—**Fuhrmann, O.** Sur le développement et la reproduction asexuée de Idiogenes otidis KR. Ann. parasit., Par., 1925, **3:** 143–50. ——— Two new species of reptilian cestodes. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1924–25, **18:** 505–13.—**Guyénot, E., Naville, A., & Ponse, K.** Une larve de cestode parasitée par une microsporide. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **87:** 635–7.—**Harper, W. F.** On some British larval cestodes from land and fresh-water invertebrate hosts. Parasitology, Lond., 1930, **22:** 202–13.—**Hoeppli, R. J. C.** Mesocestoides corti, a new species of cestode from the mouse. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1925–26, **12:** 91–6, pl.—**Honess, R. F.** Un nouveau cestode, Fossor angertrudae n. g., n. sp., du blaireau d'Amérique Taxidea taxus taxus (Schreiber 1778) Ann. parasit., Par., 1937, **15:** 363–6.—**Hongō, G.** Demonstration einiger Cestoden. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1922, **12:** 40.—**Inamdar, N. B.** Four new species of avian cestodes from India. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1934–35, **7:** 198–206.—**Isaacs, R.** An injection method for aiding in the identification of tapeworm species. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1921–22, **7:** 691.—**Joyeux, C.** Les cestodes. Monde méd., 1923, **33:** 290–304. ——— & **Baer, J. G.** Etude de quelques cestodes provenant des colonies françaises d'Afrique et de Madagascar. Ann. parasit., Par., 1927, **5:** 27–36. ——— Sur quelques cestodes de la région d'Entebbé (Uganda) Ibid., 1928, **6:** 179–81. ——— On a collection of cestodes from Nigeria. J. Helminth., Lond., 1930, **8:** 59–64. ——— Le réencapsulement de quelques larves de cestodes. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1933, **197:** 493–5. ——— & **Martin, R.** Sur quelques cestodes de la Somalie-Nord. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1936, **29:** 82–96.—**Kataoka, N., & Momma, K.** A cestode parasitic in Plecoglossus altivelis. Annot. zool. jap., 1933, **14:** 13–22.—**Kofend. L.** Cestoden aus Säugetieren und aus Agama colonorum. Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 1923, **98:** Math. naturwiss. Kl., 1–10.—**Kotlán, A.** Avian cestodes from New Guinea; cestodes from Casuariformes. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1923–24, **17:** 47–57. ——— Cestodes from Casuariformes. Ibid., 45–57. ——— Cestodes from Galliformes. Ibid., 59–69.—**Linton, E.** A new cestode from Liparis liparis. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1922, **41:** 118–21. ——— A new cetacean cestode (Prosthecocotyle monticellii sp. nov.) with a note on the genus Tetrabothrius rudolphi. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1923–24, **10:** 51–8, pl. ——— A new diecian cestode. Ibid., 1924–25, **11:** 163–9, pl.—**MacDonagh, E. J.** Parásitos de peces comestibles; algunos cestodes de la Corvina blanca. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1926, **33:** 865–70.—**Maplestone, P. A.** Notes on Australian cestodes. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1922–23, **16:** 305; 403; 407. ——— Notes on Australian cestodes; Cotugnia oligorchis, n. sp. Ibid., 55–60. ——— & **Southwell, T.** Notes on Australian cestodes. Ibid., 189; 1923–24, **17:** 317.—**Martin, H. M.** Notes on cestode larvae. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1930, **76:** 804–10.—**Megnitt, F. J.** A new species of tapeworm from a parakett, Brotogerys tirica. Parasitology, Lond., 1915, **8:** 43–55, 2 pl. ——— On 2 species of Cestoda from a mongoose. Ibid., 1924–25, **16:** 48–54. ——— The tapeworms of the Rangoon pigeon. Ibid., 303–12, pl. ——— On a collection of Burmese cestodes. Ibid., 1926, **18:** 230–7, pl; 1927, **19:** 141; 1931, **23:** 250. ——— Remarks on the cestode families Monticellidae and Ichthyotaeniidae. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1927–28, **21:** 69–87. ——— Report on a collection of Cestoda, mainly from Egypt; conclusion. Parasitology, Lond., 1930, **22:** 338–45. ——— The theory of host specificity as applied to cestodes. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1934, **28:** 99–105.—**Miller, H. M., jr.** Further experiments on artificial immunity to a larval cestode. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1931, **28:** 884. ——— Transmission to offspring of immunity against infection with a metazoan (cestode) parasite. Am. J. Hyg., 1935, **21:** 456–61.—**Moghe, M. A.** Four new species of avian cestodes from India. Parasitology, N. Y., 1933, **25:** 333–41.—**Nagaty, H. F.** An account of the anatomy of certain cestodes belonging to the genera Stilesia and Avitellina. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1929–30, **23:** 349–80, pl.—**Nybelin, O.** Zwei neue Cestoden aus Bartenwalen. Zool. Anz., 1928, **78:** 309–14.—**Ortlepp, R. J.** Joyeuxia fuhrmanni Baer, 1924, a hitherto unrecorded cestode parasite of the domesticated cat in South Africa. Onderstepoort J. Vet. Sc., 1933, **1:** 97.—**Osler, C.** A new cestode from Rana clamitans Latr. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1931, **17:** 183–6, pl.—**Poche, F.** Ueber die systematische Stellung des Cestodengenus Wagneria Montic. Zool. Anz., 1923, **56:** 20–7.—**Purvis, G. B.** Cestodes from domestic animals in Malaya, with descriptions of new species. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1932, **12:** 1407–11.—**Rennie, J., & Reid, A.** The Cestoda of the Scottish National Antartic Expedition. Stud. Parasit. Gen. Zool., Aberdeen, 1923, No. 90, 19–31, 2 pl.—**Ruszkowski, J. S.** Etudes sur le cycle évolutif et sur la structure des cestodes de mer; Echinobothrium benedeni n. sp., ses larves et son hôte intermédiaire; Hippolyte varians Leach. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1927, 719–38, 4 pl.—**Sandground, J. H.** A new mammalian cestode from Brazil. Med. Rep. Rice Harvard Exped. Amazon, (1924–25) Cambr., 1926, No. **4:** 285–91.—**Shen Tseng.** Studies on avian cestodes from China. Parasitology, Lond., 1932, **24:** 87; 1933, **24:** 87; 500. Also Ann. parasit., Par., 1932, **10:** 105–28.—**Skriabine, K. I., & Schulz, R. E.** Affinités entre le Dithyridium des souris et la Mesocestoides lineatus (Goeze, 1782) des carnivores. Ibid., 1926, **4:** 68–73.—**Somdhi, G.** Tapeworm parasites of dogs in the Punjab. Parasitology, Lond., 1923–24, **15:** 59–66, pl.—**Southwell, T.** Cestodes in the collection of the Indian Museum. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1922–23, **16:** 127–52. ——— Cestodes from Indian birds with a note on Ligula intestinalis. Ibid., 355–82. ——— Notes on certain cestodes in the School of Tropical Medicine, Liverpool. Ibid., 1924–25, **18:** 177–82. ——— On the genus Tetracampos, Wedl, 1861. Ibid., 1925–26, **19:** 71–9. ——— On a new cestode from Nigeria. Ibid., 243–6. ——— The genus Tetracampos Wedl, 1861. Ibid., 315–7. ——— Cestodes in the collection of the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine. Ibid., 1926–27, **20:** 221–8. ——— & **Hilmy, I. S.** Jardugia paradoxa, a new genus and species of cestode with some notes on the families Acoleidæ and Diploposthidæ. Ibid., 1929–30, **23:** 397–406.—**Southwell, T., & Kirshner, A.** Description of a polycephalic cestode larva from Mastomys erythroleucus, and its probable identity. Ibid., 1937, **31:** 37–42.—**Southwell, T., & Walker, A. J.** Notes on a larval cestode from a fur-seal. Ibid., 1936, **30:** 91–100.—**Stiles, C. W., & Orleman, M.** La nomenclature des genres de cestodes Raillietina, Ransomia et Johnstonia. Ann. parasit., Par., 1926, **4:** 65–7.—**Tashiro, K.** Clinical, pathologic-anatomical and experimental studies on Plerocercoides prolifer Iijima (1905) Sparganum proliferum Stiles (1906) Mitt. Med. Fak. Univ. Kyushu, 1924, **9:** 1–42, 4 pl.—**Tubangui, M. A., & Masilungan, V. A.** Oöchoristica excelsa, a new reptilian cestode. Philippine J. Sc., 1936, **60:** 75–8.—**Vanni, V.** Sopra un cestode parassita del Varano del Nilo. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1932, **38:** pt 2, 571–4, pl.—**Wardle, R. A.** The limitations of metromorphic characters in the differentiation of Cestoda. Tr. R. Soc. Canada, 1932, 3. ser., **26:** 193–204. ——— On the technique of cestode study. Parasitology, Lond., 1932, **24:** 241–52.—**Wharton, D. R. A.** Immunological studies with tapeworm antigens. Am. J. Hyg., 1930, **12:** 511–36.—**Williams, O. L.** Cestodes from the eastern wild turkey. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1931, **18:** 14–20.—**Woodland, W. N. F.** On some remarkable new Monticelliа-like and other cestodes from Sudanese siluroids. Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1924–25, **69:** 703–29, 2 pl. ——— On Dinobothrium septaria Van Beneden 1889, and Parabothrium bulbiferum Nybelin 1922. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1926–27, **13:** 231–48, 2 pl. ——— On some new avian cestodes from the Sudan. Parasitology, Lond., 1928, **20:** 305–14, 2 pl. ——— On some new avian cestodes from India. Ibid., 1929, **21:** 168–79, 2 pl. ——— On three new cestodes from birds. Ibid., 1930, **22:** 214–29. ——— On two new cestodes from the Amazon siluroid fish Brachyplatystoma vaillanti Cuv. and Val. Parasitology, Lond., 1933, **25:** 485–90, pl. ——— On the anatomy of some fish cestodes described by Diesing from the Amazon. Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1933, **76:** 175–208, 6 pl. ——— On some remarkable new cestodes from the Amazon siluroid fish, Brachyplatystoma filamentosum (Lichtenstein) Parasitology, Lond., 1934, **26:** 268–77; 1935, **27:** 207, 3 pl.

—— Human infestation by.

See also Helminthiasis; also under names of Cestoda.

Dean, A. Wandering tapeworm. Ther. Gaz., Detr., 1916, **40:** 757.—**Joyeux, C., & Baer, J. G.** Les cestodes rares de l'homme. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1929, **22:** 114–36.—**Lunn, W. E. C.** Case of tapeworm. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1912, **19:** 99.—**Masters, W. E.** A case of tapeworm accompanied by haemoglobinuria. Lancet, Lond., 1915, **2:** 922.—**Mittelman, G. M.** [Treatment of cestodosis with pumpkin seeds] Med. parazit., Moskva, 1933, **2:** 143–6.—**Rodríguez López Neyra, C.** Helminthiasis intestinales por cestodes. Med. ibera, 1934, **28:** 624–6. Also Siglo méd., 1934, **93:** 610–4.—**Stukowski, J.** Chronische myeloische Leukämie bei Bothriocephalus latus und Taenia saginata. Klin. Wschr., 1922, **1:** 2527–9.

CESTODARIA.

See also **Cestoda.**

Watson, E. E. The genus Gyrocotyle, and its significance for problems of cestode structure and phylogeny. p.353–468. 8° Berkeley, 1911.

No. 15, Univ. California Pub. Zool., 1911, **6:**

Dollfus, R. P. L'orientation morphologique des Gyrocotyle et des cestodes en général. Bull. Soc. zool. France, 1922, **47:** 205–42.—**Maplestone, P. A., & Southwell, T.** Notes on Australian cestodes; Gyrocoelia australiensis, Johnston. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1922–23, **16:** 61–8.—**Southwell, T.** Cestodaria from India and Ceylon. Ibid., 1928–29, **22:** 319–26.—**Wafdle, R. A.** The parasitic helminths of Canadian animals; the Cestodaria and Cestoda. Canad. J. Res., 1933, **8:** 317–33.—**Woodland, W. N. F.** On some remarkable new forms of Caryophyllaeidae from the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, and a revision of the families of the Cestodaria. Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1922–23, **67:** 435–72, 3 pl.

CESTRUM.

Descazeaux, J. Intoxication des ruminants par Cestrum palqui. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **105:** 240.—**Thorburn, J. A.** Chase Valley disease; Cestrum laevigatum Schlecht, its toxic effects on ruminants. Onderstepoort J. Vet. Sc., 1934, **2:** 667–79.

CETACEA.

See also **Ambergris.**

Miller, G. S., jr. The telescoping of the cetacean skull. 70p. 8° Wash., 1923.

No. 5., v.**76:** Smithson. Misc. Collect.

Abel, O. Die Vorfahren der Bartenwale. Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 1914, **90:** Math. naturwiss. Kl., 155–224, 12 pl.—**Baylis, H. A., & Daubney, R.** A revision of the lung worms of Cetacea. Parasitology, Lond., 1925, **17:** 201–6.—**Borri, C.** Breve cenno sulle vie respiratorie dei cetacei. Valsalva, 1929, **5:** 436–42.—**Christiansen, D. M.** [Bacilli of whale septicemia] Norsk mag. laegevid., 1919, **80:** 993–1037.—**Claudy, C. H.** The whale as a food factor. Sc. American, 1918, **118:** 208.—**Doherty, W. M.** Notes on the food value of the snapper and on the constants of whale oil. J. R. Soc. N. S. Wales (1922) 1923, **56:** 206–9.—**Hansen, K., Offerdahl, H. T., & Eriksen, B.** [Exploitation of congealed whale blubber, by the human intestine] Norsk mag. laegevid., 1933, **94:** 1305–17.—**Haupt, P.** The scream of S. George's dragon. Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ., 1917, No. 6, 42.—**Hayasi, K.** Weitere Untersuchung über die Verwandtschaftsverhältnisse der verschiedenen Walarten. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1925–27, **1:** Biochem., 127–9.—**Howell, A. B.** Myology of the narwhal (Monodon monoceros) Am. J. Anat., 1930, **46:** 187–215.—**Kellogg, R.** The history of whales; their adaptation to life in the water. Q. Rev. Biol., 1928, **3:** 29; 174.—**Mackintosh, N. A.** The migration of whales. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc., 1935, 394.—**Morimoto, Y., Takata, M., & Sudzuki, M.** Untersuchungen über Cetacea. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1921, **2:** 258–86.—**Oikawa, S.** Untersuchungen über Cetacea; über den Speck als Nahrungsmittel. Ibid., 447–50.—**Patzelt, V.** Haut und Haar von der Oberlippe des Blauwales. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1928, **27:** 119–23.—**Pycraft, W. P.** Whale-meat in war time. Nature, Lond., 1918, **101:** 24.—**Radcliffe, L.** The whaling industry. Indust. Engin. Chem., 1933, **25:** 764–7.—**Riese, W.** Formprobleme des Gehirns; über die Hirnrinde der Wale; ein Beitrag zum Furchungsproblem. J. Psychol. Neur., Lpz., 1924–25, **31:** 275–80, pl.—**Slijper, E. J.** Die Cetaceen vergleichend-anatomisch und systematisch. Capita zool., Gravenh., 1936, **7:** 1; 589.—**Sorgès, F.** L'olio di balena. Gior. Soc. ital. igiene, 1931, **53:** 40–2.—**Suzuki, M.** Ueber das Walfischfleisch. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1925, **1:** 49.—**Wislocki, G. B.** On the placentation of the harbor porpoise (Phocaena phocoena (Linnaeus) Biol. Bull., 1933, **65:** 80–98.

CETOWSKI, Heinrich von, 1883– *Ueber einen Fall von Aortenaneurysma auf kongenital luetischer Basis. 39p. 8° Giessen, O. Kindt, 1916.

CETRARIA islandica.

Buston, H. W., & Chambers, V. H. Some cell-wall constituents of Cetraria islandica (Iceland Moss) Biochem. J., Lond., 1933, **27:** 1691–702.—**Leclerc, H.** Le lichen d'Islande (Cetraria islandica L.) Presse méd., 1934, **42:** 1692.

CETYL alcohol.

See also **Alcohols.**

Schoenheimer, R. The significance of cetyl alcohol in the organism. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **105:** 76. —— & **Hilgetag, G.** The occurrence and secretion mechanism of cetyl alcohol in the animal organism. Ibid., 73–7.—**Thomas, K., & Flaschenträger, B.** Inwieweit ist der Cetylalkohol resorbierbar? Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1923, **43:** 1–5.

CEUTORRHYNCHUS.

See **Curculionidae.**

CEVEY, Marcel. *Klinisch-bakteriologische Untersuchung über die Reinfektion der Wurzelkanäle; speziell nach der Trikresolformalin- und der Perubalsam-Jodoform-Behandlung. 55p. 5 ch. 8° Zür., Leemann & Co., 1917.

CEVIDALLI, Attilio, 1877– Asfissie e gas asfissianti. 3 p. l. 76p. 2 l. 8° Bologna, N. Zanichelli [1915]

—— I veleni quali fattori di malattia. 60p. 8° Tor., 1923.

Forms No. 11, Tratt. anat. pat. (P. Foà) pt gen.

CEVITAMIC acid.

See **Vitamin C.**

CEYLON. Colombo Observatory. See **Colombo Observatory.**

CEYLON. Director of Medical and Sanitary Services. Administration report. Colombo, 1898–1935.

CEYLON.

David, I. Some stray notes on native medical practitioners. J. Ceylon Brit. M. Ass., 1916, **13:** 77.—**Gunasekara, S. T.** Estate sanitation and medical aid. Ibid., 1917, **14:** 39–51.—**Malariaepidemie** (Die) auf Ceylon. Reichsgesundhbl., 1935, **10:** 574.—**Paul, S. C.** In a reminiscent mood. J. Ceylon M. Ass., 1937, **34:** 111–32.—**Wickremashinghe, S. A.** The decline of the native population and medical sociology. Ibid., 1936, **33:** 114–21.

CEYLON journal of science; section D. Medical science. Colombo, v.**1,** 1924–

CHAAPEL, Victor Piolette, 1865–1921.

Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1921, **77:** 1511.

CHABACHPASCHEW, Konstantin, 1889– *Behandlung der gynäkologischen Tumoren mit strahlenden Substanzen (Radium und Mesothorium) 38p. 8° Freib. i. B., Speyer & Kaerner, 1913.

CHABAGNO, Ferdinand. *Contribution à l'étude des fractures du col du fémur; les fractures incomplètes. 44p. 8° Par., 1921.

CHABANIER, Henry Eugène Louis, 1891– *Du rôle du rein dans le diabète. 150p. 8° Par., 1925.

—— & **LOBO-ONELL, C.** Précis du diabète. 3 p. l. 279p. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1931.

—— Diabète et chirurgie. xii, 168p. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1936.

—— & **LEBERT, M.** Physiopathologie et traitement du diabète sucré. 2 p. l. 441p. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1929.

—— Exploration fonctionnelle des reins. xii, 569p. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1930.

CHABANON, Jean Auguste, 1908– *Les méningites à pneumo-bacille de Friedländer du nourrisson. 56p. 8° Par., 1933.

CHABASSEUR, Gabriel, 1893– *Epidémiologie de la scarlatine. 74p. 8° Par., 1926.

CHABAUD, Alexandre Delphin. *A propos du diagnostic de la méningite tuberculeuse, importance du dosage des chlorures du liquide céphalo-rachidien. 68p. 8° Par., 1921.

CHABAUD, Jean, 1894– *La bilatéralisation au cours du pneumothorax artificiel et sa thérapeutique (les pneumothorax successivement et simultanément bilatéraux) 227p. 7 pl. 8° Par., 1925.

CHABAUD, René L., 1901– *Formes cliniques étiologiques des corps étrangers articulaires. 70p. 8° Par., 1927.

CHABELLARD, Pierre, 1903– *Contribution à l'étude de la lutte contre les insectes nuisibles de nos habitations [Paris] 42p. 8° Le Havre, 1931.

CHABERT, Arthur, 1911– *Une étude de toxicologie végétale vétérinaire; le colchique d'automne (Colchicum autumnale) indications et emploi du colchique en thérapeutique. 73p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1935.

CHABERT, Jean de, 1909– *Etude clinique des démences infantiles. 206p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1934.

CHABERTIA.

See also **Sheep,** Parasites.

Wetzel, R. On the feeding habits and pathogenic action of Chabertia ovina (Fabricius, 1788) North Am. Vet., 1931, **12:** 25–8.

CHABLE, Robert. *Ueber die pathogene Wirkung des Aspergillus fumigatus in der Subkutis des Meerschweinchens [Bern] 32p. pl. 8° Wien, W. Braumüller, 1917.

CHABREYROUX, Georges, 1893– *Contribution à l'étude des extraits thymiques et orchitiques. 64p. 8° Par., 1934.

CHABROL, E.

See **Aynaud, M., Chabrol, E.** [et al.] Donnéesn ouvelles sur le sang. 2v. 763p.; 360p. 8° Par., 1932.

CHABROL, Henri, 1899– *Etude statistique des chancres extra-génitaux. 88p. 8° Par., 1925.

CHABROL, Jacques, 1896– *La contracture latente des convalescents de tétanos. 53p. 8° Par., 1923.

CHABROL, Léon, 1892– *Insuffisance respiratoire; des diverses méthodes d'examen et de traitement. 55p. 8° Par., 1921.

CHABROL, Pierre, 1902– *De l'emploi en clinique humaine de la méthode de Calmette et Valtis; bacilloscopie intraganglionnaire du cobaye inoculé avec différents produits. 52p. 8° Par., 1930.

CHABROL, Yves. *Contribution à l'étude chimique de l'extrait opothérapique de la glande mammaire [Strasbourg] 99p. 8° Par., 1933.

CHABRUN, Jean Marie Ernest, 1898– *De l'infection et de l'immunité humorale chez l'enfant en bas-âge. 238p. 8° Par., 1928.

CHABRUT, Charles. *Contribution à l'étude du traitement des fractures malléolaires par l'appareil de marche du Prof. Delbet. 36p. 8° Par., 1921.

CHABRUT, Robert, 1899– *Les résultats du traitement chirurgical de la tuberculose iléo-cœcale. 140p. 8° Par., 1926.

CHACAR, Joseph. *Contribution à l'étude du traitement du diabète par l'insuline. 22p. 8° Genève, 1927.

CHACHALEH.

See also **Deficiency diseases.**

Buchanan, J. C. R. Chachaleh, a common disease in British Somaliland, and its relation to tropical deficiency diseases. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1932, **25:** 383–97.

CHACHUAT, Maurice. Le mouvement du birth control dans les pays Anglo-Saxons. lxxx, 553p. illust. map, diagrs. 8° Par., M. Girard, 1934.

CHADDERTON, England. Medical Officer of Health. Report on the health of the District and the Sanitary Inspector's report. 1910–35.

Incomplete.

CHADDERTON, England. School Medical Officer. Annual report. 1921–35.

CHADDOCK, Charles Gilbert, 1861–1936. Outline of psychiatry; introductory lessons designed for the use of students of medicine. 228p. 8° S. Louis, Commercial Print. Co., 1904.

For biography see J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1936, **84:** 495.

CHADOURNE, Etienne Paul, 1898– *Contribution à l'étude pneumographique de troubles respiratoires chez l'enfant (dans l'encéphalite épidémique et dans la pneumonie du sommet) 71p. 8° Par., 1924.

CHADOURNE, Pierre, 1901– *L'atélectasie du parenchyme sain dans la tuberculose pulmonaire. 204p. 16 pl. 8° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1936.

CHADWICK, Edwin, 1800–90.

Jones, D. D. Edwin Chadwick and the early public health movement in England. 160p. 8° Iowa City, Ia [1931]

Forms No. 3, v.9, Univ. Iowa Stud. Social Sc.

Collins, W. J. The life and doctrine of Sir Edwin Chadwick. Lancet, Lond., 1924, **1:** 831; 882.

CHADWICK, Hector Munro. The origin of the English nation [2. ed.] vi, 331p. 8° Cambr., Univ. Press, 1924.

CHADWICK, James, 1891– Radioactivity and radioactive substances; an introduction to the study of radioactive substances and their radiations. xii, 116p. 16° Lond., I. Pitman & Sons, 1931.

CHADWICK, Mary. Nursing psychological patients. 256p. 8° Lond., G. Allen & Unwin, 1931.

—— Adolescent girlhood. 2 p. l. 304p. 8° Lond., G. Allen & Unwin, 1932.

—— The psychological effects of menstruation. p. l. 70p. 8° N. Y., Nerv. & Ment. Dis. Pub. Co., 1932.

CHADWICK, Thomas. The influence of rumour on human thought and action. xii, 158p. 3 l. 8° Manchester, Sherratt & Hughes, 1932.

CHAETOGASTER.

Kowalewski, M. Some remarks upon the reproductive organs in the genus Chaetogaster v. Baer 1827. Bull internat. Acad. sc. Cracovie, 1916, 201.

CHAETOGNATHA.

See also **Nematoda;** also in 3. ser. **Sagitta.**

Buchner, P. Keimbahn und Ovogenese von Sagitta. Anat. Anz., 1910, **35:** 433–43.—**Elpatiewsky, W.** Die Urgeschlechtszellenbildung bei Sagitta. Ibid., 1909, **35:** 226–39.—**Hickson, S. J.** On the Sagitta marina of Rumphius. Zool. Anz., 1914, **44:** 471–4.

CHAETOPODA.

See also **Annelida.**

Strickland, C., & Roy, D. N. The role of chaetopods (segmented worms) in their relation to man. Ind. M. Gaz., 1933, **68:** 159.—**Trojan, E.** Der Plastron des Chaetopterus, ein Spinndrüsenfeld. Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1925, **126:** 612–21.

CHAFFEE, George Henry, 1855–1922.

Obituary. Tr. N. York N. England Ass. Railw. Surgeons, 1922, **32:** 112–5. port. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, **79:** 1705.

CHAFFKIN, Helene. *Sozial-medizinische Studien zur Behandlung und Prophylaxe der Lungentuberkulose, sowie über die Bedeutung der socialen Stellung der Kranken in der Behandlung [Zürich] 31p. 8° Meiringen, Brugger, 1917.

CHAFIC, Tréfi, 1911– *Syndrome douloureux sacro-iliaque [Paris] 166p. 8° Bagnolet, L. Goulhot, 1936.

CHAFIE, Gamal, 1901– *Ankylostomiasis und Bilharziasis in Aegypten [Leipzig] 28p. 2 l. 8° [Kirchhain N.-L., Zahn & Baendel] 1926.

CHAFIR (Szafir) Aron, 1899– *Le signe d'Argyll-Robertson; sa pathogénie et sa valeur clinique. 48p. 8° Par., 1927.

CHAGAS, Carlos, 1879–1934.

Chagas, E. Comentarios sobre la vida e a obra de Carlos Chagas. Reun. Soc. argent. pat. region., 1936, **1**: 120–35, port. (front.)—**Ferreras, P.** Necrología. Rev. españ. med. cir., 1935, **28**: 131.—**Libanio, S.** Carlos Chagas creador e orientador do ensino de pathologia tropical no Brasil. Fol. med., Rio, 1936, **17**: 304.—**Marchoux.** Nécrologie. Paris méd., 1935, **6**: annexe, 16–8.—**Munk, F.** Nekrolog. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60**: 1977. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82**: 23.—**Necrologia.** Brasil med., 1935, **49**: 635.—**Neiva, A., Aragao, H.** [et al.] Algunas homenagens prestadas à memoria de Carlos Chagas. Rev. med. cir. Brasil, 1934, **42**: 320–35, port.—**[Obituary]** J. Parasit., Urbana, 1935, **21**: 122.—**Souza Pinto, G. de.** Contribuições originaes de Carlos Chagas á epidemiologia e á prophylaxia da lepra. Fol. med., Rio, 1936, **17**: 307.—**Villela, E.** Necrologio. Gac. méd. Caracas, 1935, **42**: 40–6.

CHAGAS' disease.

See **Trypanosoma, cruzi.**

CHAGASELLA.

See **Coccidiomorpha.**

CHAGAS-VERDE, Eugenio. *Les iridocyclites et les iridochoroïdites méningococciques. 110p. 8° Par., 1922.

CHAGNAUD, Simon, 1903– *Du traitement de la coqueluche par la vaccinothérapie. 50p. 8° Par., 1930.

CHAGNIOT, Alphonse. *Plaques fibro-calcaires de l'arachnoïde. 37p. 8° Par., 1921.

CHAGNON, Pierre, 1907– *Contribution à l'étude de l'érythème actinique localisé en thérapeutique. 215p. 8° Par., 1933.

CHAGNOUX, Henri, 1912– *Contribution à l'étude du traitement du cancer des paupières. 125p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1935.

CHAHED, Laroussi, 1903– *Contribution à l'étude de l'ankylostomiase en Tunisie. 82p. 8° Par., 1932.

CHAHINE, Ali, 1907– *Recherches sur le rôle des graisses dans le métabolisme protéique; rôle des vitamines dans l'utilisation des principes nutritifs [Alfort] 82p. 8° Par., 1931.

CHAHINE, Anastas, 1902– *Contribution à l'étude des fistules congénitales médianes du cou. 54p. pl. 8° Par., 1928.

CHAHINE, Osman. *La vaccinothérapie du prurit anovulvaire. 16p. 8° Genève, 1926.

CHAIGNEAU, Gérard, 1909– *L'illustration anatomique dans l'oeuvre d'André Vésale [Paris] 92p. 8° Angers, Imp. l'Anjou, 1936.

CHAIKELIS, Alexander Sarant. *The effect of insulin on the glucose-chloride relationship and anhydremia in the blood of rabbits [Columbia Univ.] 21p. 8° N. Y., 1933.

CHAILLE, Stanford Emerson, 1830–1911.

Danna, J. A. Stanford Emerson Chaille; dean, teacher and friend. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1935–36, **88**: 737.—**Mason, J. M.** Stanford Emerson Chaille as a student viewed him. Ibid., 1934–35, **87**: 653–60.—**Matas, R.** [Biography] Ibid., 1927, **79**: 811–5.

CHAILLET, Jean, 1908– *Contribution à l'étude des myosites infectieuses; myosites staphylococcémiques. 87p. 8° Par., 1933.

CHAILLETIACEAE.

See also **Plant,** poisonous.

Smith, F. Chailletia. Mil. Surgeon, 1924, **55**: 455–70.

CHAILLEY-BERT, Paul André, 1890– *Etude sur la physiologie de la marche. 47p. 8° Par., 1921.

CHAILLOT, Léon, 1894– *Les antivirus et leur application au traitement des affections à streptocoques et à staphylocoques des animaux [Alfort] 114p. 8° Par., 1930.

CHAILLOUET, Robert Georges Alexis, 1905– *Contribution à l'étude des diverticules de pulsion de l'hypopharynx. 89p. 3 pl. 8° Par., 1932.

CHAILLOUS, Joseph, 1871–1934.

G., M. Nécrologie. Presse méd., 1934, **42**: 717.

CHAIM, Georg, 1903– *Kariöse Zähne eine ständige Gefahr für den Organismus. 22p. 8° Berl., E. Ebering, 1925.

CHAIMOV, Mois, 1902– *Kernverschiebung und Blutsenkung [Berlin] 31p. 8° Charlottenb., Gebr. Hoffmann, 1926.

CHAIMTSCHIK, S. *Ueber die Behandlung der Colipyelitis und Colicystitis mit Colivaccinen. 23p. 8° Zür., Leemann & Co., 1915.

CHAINE, Joseph. Anatomie comparative. vii, 276p. 8° Par., J. B. Baillière & fils, 1922.

—— Histoire de l'anatomie comparative. 461p. 8° Bord., E. Daguerre, 1925.

CHAIR.

Binz, F. Ein neuer Untersuchungs- und Operationsstuhl. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, **70**: 505.—**Chataing, J.** Un ancêtre du tricycle: fauteuil roulant du xviii[e] siècle. Nature, Par., 1921, **49**: 175.—**Hirsch, C.** Zwei neue praktische Typen von Liegestühlen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22**: 1105.—**Persson, T.** [A folding wheel-chair] Sven. läk. tidn., 1937, **34**: 1424–7.

—— industrial.

See also **Industrial hygiene.**

Arbeitsstühle, Arbeitssitze, Arbeitstische. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1929, n. F., **6**: 21.—**Ascher.** Sitze und Tische in Gross- und Kleingewerben. Ibid., 1927, n. F., **4**: 97–100.—**Dehler, G.** Der Arbeitsstuhl. Arbeiterschutz, 1929, 81–4.—**Garner, J. R.** Proper seating; an aid to industrial efficiency. Indust. M., 1936, **5**: 324–7.—**Gelbrich, H.** Arbeitsstühle für Werkstätten. Arbeiterschutz, 1928, 168–73.—**Hebestreit, H.** Stehen und Sitzen bei der Arbeit. Umschau, 1930, **34**: 265–7. —— Physiologische Grundlagen zur Frage der Arbeitsstellung und des Arbeitssitzes. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1930, n. F., **7**: 4–12.—**Klautzsch.** Sitzgelegenheit für gewerbliche Arbeitnehmer. Arbeiterschutz, 1930, 45–8.—**Setzermann, P.** Wirtschaftliches Arbeiten im Sitzen. Ibid., 1929, 156–8.—**Sonderausstellung** (Die) Arbeitssitz und Arbeitstisch im Deutschen Arbeitsschutz-Museum. Ibid., 153–6.

—— obstetrical.

See **Birth-stool.**

CHAIT, Braina. *Heilungsverzögerung florider, spezifisch behandelter Rachitisfälle infolge komplizierender, chronischer Infekte [Basel] p.32–48. 8° Berl., F. C. W. Vogel, 1931.

Also Mschr. Kinderh., 1931, **51**:

CHAIT, Robert A., 1909– *Etude critique du facteur nasal dans la genèse et l'évolution de l'asthme. 62p. 8° Par., L. Cario, 1935.

CHAITZIS [Chaitzes] Hersch, 1888– *Erfolge der Radiumkur bei Gelenkprozessen. 24p. 8° Berl., H. Blanke, 1913.

CHAIX, Jean Marie, 1913– *Le développement de l'hygiène et l'effort social dans un département rural: les Hautes Alpes [Lyon] 124p. 8° Bourg, Berthod, 1936.

CHAIZE, Jean, 1891– *Contribution à l'étude des lésions pulmonaires tuberculeuses inaudibles et particulièrement de certaines scléroses pulmonaires. 63p. 8° Par., 1925.

CHAJES, Benno, 1880– Kompendium der sozialen Hygiene. 2 p. l. 169p. 8° Berl., H. Kornfeld, 1921. Also 3. Aufl. 167p. 1931.

—— Grundriss der Berufskunde und Berufshygiene. 2. Aufl. viii, 398p. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1929.

CHAJKIN, Kadel. *De l'addition de légumes en poudre dans l'alimentation des nourrissons. 15p. 8° Genève, 1930.

CHAJMOWICZ, Ch. M. *La néphrose lipoïdique chez l'enfant et son traitement. 47p. 8° Lausanne, 1933.

CHAKIR, Hikmet, •1901– *Le chien de Constantinople; son utilisation comme chien de guerre et sanitaire dans l'armée turque [Alfort] 46p. 8° Par., 1932.

CHALABY, Adham, 1895– *Contribution à l'étude de la grossesse interstitielle. 81p. 8° Par., 1928.

CHALAM, B. S.

See **Crawford, J. A., & Chalam,** B. S. Mosquito reduction and malarial prevention. 102p. 8° Lond., 1926.

CHALATOW, S. S., 1884– Die anisotrope Verfettung im Lichte der Pathologie des Stoffwechsels (die Cholesterindiathese) 3 p. l. 232p. 12 pl. 8° Jena, G. Fischer, 1922.

CHALAZION.

See also **Eyelids,** Diseases.

Blatt, N. Eine neue Chalazionpinzette. Verh. Ophth. Ges., Berl. (1921) 1922, 126–8.—**Briggs, A. H.** The treatment and complications of chalazia. Brit. J. Ophth., 1936, **20:** 68–73.—**Buschke, W.** Verbesserte Chalazion-Klemme. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1937, **99:** 251.—**Currie, J. G. D., & Lloyd, J. P. F.** A case of secondary haemorrhage following curettage of Meibomian cyst. Brit. J. Ophth., 1936, **20:** 162–4.—**Dvorak-Theobald, G.** Pathogenesis and pathologic anatomy of chalazion. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, **14:** 817–24.—**Franklin, W. S., & Cordes, F. C.** Ossification in a chalazion. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **82:** 519. Also repr.—**Fuchs, A.** Ueber eine verbesserte Anästhesie für die Chalazionoperation. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1934, **92:** 190–2.—**Green, J.** Excision of chalazial sac through conjunctival incision. Am. J. Ophth., 1937, **20:** 627.—**Green, S. W.** Improved chalazion forceps. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, **79:** 40.—**Hagedoorn, A.** Chalazion—lipogranulomatosis. Am. J. Ophth., 1935, **18:** 424.—**Harrison, W. J.** Chalazion retractor. Ibid., 1937, 3. ser., **20:** 410.—**Helmbold.** Eine Klemme zur blutleeren Entfernung von Chalazien und kleineren Geschwülsten aus den Lidern. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1934, **93:** 530.—**Hippel, E. von.** Demodex folliculorum im Chalazion. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1932, **129:** 198–204.—**Hughes, C. A.** Multiple chalazia showing malignancy. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1936, **56:** 260. ——— Diseases of the lids; multiple chalazia showing malignancy. Ibid., 1932, **52:** 557.—**Levaditi, J.** Etiologie et pathogénie du chalazion. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115:** 1592–4.—**Mossa, G.** Sull'etiologia del calazion. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1934, **3:** 691–702.—**Nicolato, A.** Contributo alla conoscenza del valore etio-patogenetico dei grassi contenuti nel sebo meibomiano, nei riguardi dell'insorgenza e dello sviluppo del calazion. Boll. ocul., 1932, **11:** 97–129, 6 pl.—**Panas, F.** La diagnosi del calazio. Gior. ocul., 1929, **10:** 37–9.—**Robert, G.** Le chalazion; sa véritable nature; scs rapports avec les amétropies. Ann. ocul., Par., 1937, **174:** 473–7.—**Rowland, W. D.** Hemorrhage following chalazion operation on a bleeder; a case report. J. Ophth. Otol., 1929, **33:** 177–80.—**Schall, E.** Zur Pathologie des Chalazions. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1925, **45:** 122–4. Also Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1926, **117:** 662–76.—**Snoy.** Zur Behandlung des Hordeolum und Chalazion mit dem Wassermannschen Histoplast. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, **21:** 154.—**Solignac, G.** Contribution à l'étude de l'étiologie et de la pathogénie du chalazion. Ann. ocul., Par., 1937, **174:** 108–20.—**Steindorff, K.** Eröffnung des Hagelkornes. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, **48:** 1452.—**Tejér, J.** Ueber die Erkrankungen des Tarsus mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die Pathologie des Chalazion. Arch. Augenh., 1904, **50:** 31–47, 3 pl.

CHALCIDIDAE.

See also **Fly; Hymenoptera.**

Girault, A. A. Miscellaneous species of chalcid-flies from Australia (Hymenoptera, Chalcididæ) Insecutor, Wash., 1921, **9:** 186–91. ——— New chalcid flies from eastern Australia (Hymenoptera, Chalcididæ) Ibid., 1922, **10:** 100–8.—**Hubault, E.** Biologie de 2 chalcidides parasites de certaines espèces du genre Ips (Degeer) Arch. zool. exp., Par., 1922–23, **61:** 130–8.—**Muesebeck, C. F. W.** New species of chalcid flies parasitic on the gipsy-moth parasite, Apanteles melanoscelus (Ratzeburg) J. Agr. Res., 1927, **34:** 331–3.—**Ruschka, F.** Die europäischen Arten der mit Monodontomerus Westw. verwandten Gattungen (Chalcididenstudien IV) Zschr. angew. Entom., 1923, **9:** 395–408.—**Timberlake, P. H.** A revision of the chalcid-flies of the encyrtid genus Chrysoplatycerus. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 1922, **61:** No. 2423, 1–10.—**Weld, C. J.** Studies on chalcid-flies of the subfamily Leucospidinae, with descriptions of new species. Ibid., No. 2427, 1–43.

CHALDEA and Chaldeans.

See also **Babylonia.**

Woolley, C. L. Excavations at Ur of the Chaldees, 1926–27. Nature, Lond., 1927, **120:** 124.

CHALET, Antonin L. *De l'organisation sociale du traitement de la syphilis. 61p. 8° Par., 1922.

CHALFANT, Harry Malcolm, 1869– Father Penn and John Barleycorn. 291p. front. 8° Harrisb., Pa., Evangelical Press [1920]

CHALICOSIS.

See also **Cement industry; Dust; Pneumokoniosis; Silicosis.**

Avierinos, C. D. *Ueber Chalikosis; ihre klinischen und insbesondere röntgenologischen Befunde. 27p. 8° Berl., 1924.

Bokermann, L. *Vergleichende morphologische und chemische Untersuchungen an Steinstaublungen. 46p. 8° Köln, 1936.

Lohmeyer, K. *Steinstaublunge und Tuberkulose [Tübingen] 14p. 8° Düsseldorf, 1935.

Nicol, K. Die Staublunge der Flusspatarbeiter zugleich ein Beitrag zu der Frage Staublunge und Staublungentuberkulose. 64p. 8° Jena, 1933.

Forms H. 34, **8:** Veröff. Gewerbepath.

Abramowich, T., Warschawsky, B., & Scheinin, M. Die Röntgendiagnostik der Pneumokoniose [der Chalikose und Siderose] Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1926–27, **35:** 952–8.—**Aschoff, L.** Ueber die Selbstreinigung der Lunge vom Steinstaub. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1936, 48. Kongr., 100–7. ——— Die Möglichkeiten der Selbstreinigung der Lunge gegenüber dem Steinstaub. Zbl. inn. Med. 1936, **57:** 458.—**Böhme, A., & Lucanus.** Die Verbreitung von Staubveränderungen bei arbietenden Gesteinshauern. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1926, n. F., **3:** 181; 226.—**Feil, A.** Existe-t-il une pneumoconiose des ardoisiers? résultats d'une enquête dans les carrières d'ardoisies. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1935, 3. ser., **113:** 105–9. ——— La schistose; maladie des ardoisiers. Presse méd., 1935, **43:** 363–6.—**Heffernan, P.** Pneumonoconiosis with special reference to stonemasons. Tubercle, Lond., 1932, **13:** 193–9.—**Heim de Balsac, F., Agasse-Lafont, E., & Feil, A.** La pneumokoniose des piqueurs de grès. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1928, **186:** 1449. ——— La pneumokoniose professionnelle des carriers et piqueurs de grès; enquête sur les conditions actuelles du travail, la morbidité et la mortalité des ouvriers dans l'industrie des pavés de grès. Presse méd., 1928, **36:** 1204–6.—**Kaestle, K.** Ueber die Pneumonokoniose der Sandstein-, Kieselkreide-, Granit-, Muschelkalk- und Zementarbeiter. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1928, **38:** 1016–34.—**Landau, W.** Das Röntgenbild der Staublunge der Steingutarbeiter. Ibid., 1931, **43:** 188–201.—**Lochtkemper & Teleky, L.** Studien über Staublunge; Steinmetze und Steinbrüche. Arch. Gewerbepath., 1932, **3:** 673–711.—**Manschke, R.** Neue Untersuchungen über Gesteinsstaubeinatmungskrankheiten. Zschr. Gewerbehyg., Wien, 1935, **42:** 183.—**Massione, G.** La patologia delle vie respiratorie da inalazione di carburo di calcio e di calciocianamide. Rass. med. lavoro indust., 1931, **2:** 225–47.—**Møller, P. F.** The radiographic picture in chalicosis, and its differential diagnosis from other affections of the lungs. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1927, **8:** 193; 627, 10 pl.—**Picchio, C.** La patologia dei lavoratori di ardesia del Chiavarese nella prima metà del secolo xix. Med. lavoro, 1930, **21:** 184; 227; 260.—**Plankl.** Ein Fall on Pneumonokoniose nach Einatmung von Zeichenkreidestaub. Tuberkulose, Münch., 1936, **16:** 31–4.—**Rosenthal-Deussen, E., Landau, W., & Rosenthal, W.** Erhebungen über Staublungenerkrankungen in der Steingutindustrie. Arch. Gewerbepath., 1931, **2:** 695–748.—**Schlomka, G., & Nolte, F. A.** Klinisch-hämatologische Untersuchungen zur Differentialdiagnose und Beurteilung der gewerblichen Steinstauberkrankung. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14:** 987–92.—**Schlomka, G., & Schulze, L.** Zur Beurteilung von Herz und Kreislauf bei Steinstaublungenkranken. Ibid., 1934, **13:** 1208–14.—**Simonin, P., & Tabellion, F.** Tuberculose pulmonaire de type abortif chez un marbrier cracheur de pierres (chalicose et tuberculose) Rev. méd. est, 1935, **63:** 136–8.—**Strukov, J. A.** [Cases of acute chalicosis] Cas. lék. česk., 1932, **71:** 1227.—**Triviño, G.** La silicosis y calicosis pulmonar. Siglo méd., 1930, **86:** 133–6.—**Uchiyama, T.** Ueber die Chalikosis pulmonum in Japan. Beitr. path. Anat., 1928, **80:** 218–34.—**Velicogna, A.** Osservazioni sulle pneumopatie da polvere di calce. Med. lavoro, 1937, **28:** 193–202.

CHALIDIS, Byron, 1899– *Die geistige Entwicklung von erbsyphilitischen Kindern bei Behandlung mit hohen Quecksilber-Neosalvarsan-Dosen [Berlin] 18p. 8° Stuttg., 1927.

CHALIER, Alphonse, 1894– *Des affections du système nerveux du cheval à caractère enzootique; observations sur la paraplégie infectieuse dans ses rapports avec la paraplégie hémoglobinurique [Alfort] 34p. 8° Par., 1925.

CHALIER, André, 1882– La rachianesthésie. vi, 106p. 16° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1929.

—— & **MONDOR, Henri.** Cancer du rectum. 2 p. l. 601p. roy. 8° Par., G. Doin, 1924.

CHALIER, Joseph, 1884– Précis des maladies infectieuses. viii, 700p. illust. pl. diagrs. 8° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1934.

CHALKIAS, Minas, 1904– *Syphilis du foie dans la moyenne et la grande enfance. 66p. 8° Par., H. Boussard, 1934.

CHALLE, Paul, 1906– *Diagnostic de la tuberculose pulmonaire dans la première enfance. 62p. 8° Par., 1931.

CHALLE-CHAMPDEMERLE, Marie, 1904– *Contribution à l'étude des facteurs de la croissance. 44p. 8° Par., 1931.

CHALLIOT, Yvonne, 1907– *Les crises de fatigue chez les digestifs; description, essai de pathogénie; suggestions thérapeutiques [Paris] 140p. 8° Bois-Colombes, V. Manier, 1936.

CHALLONNEAU, Emile, 1889– *De l'action des injections sous-cutanées d'oxygène dans le traitement des maladies broncho-pulmonaires de l'enfant. 45p. 8° Par., 1921.

CHALMERS, C. H. Bacteria in relation to the milk supply; a practical guide for the commercial bacteriologist. xii, 192p. illust. pl. diagrs. 8° Lond., E. Arnold & Co. [1935]

CHALMERS, J. G.

See **Cathcart,** E. P., **Hughes,** D. E. R., & **Chalmers,** J. G. The physique of man in industry. 52p. 8° Lond., 1935.

CHALMERS, James Metcalfe Patterson, 1865–1922.

Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, 78: 1555.

CHALMERS, Robert Westland. Hospitals and the state; a popular study of the principles and practice of charity. ix, 143p. 8° Lond., J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson, 1928.

—— Social diseases and social equipoise; a new outlook upon the creative and competitive elements of society. x, 179p. 8° Lond., J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson, 1929.

CHALONE.

See under **Hormone.**

CHALONER, Sir **Thomas,** 1561–1615. A short discourse of the most rare and excellent virtue of nitre. 223 l. 8° Lond., Gerald Dewes, 1584.

CHALONO, René. *Genu valgum ostéogénique par ostéoarthrite tuberculeuse du genou. 23p. 8° Par., 1923.

CHALOT, Alice Marie Georgette. *Contribution à l'étude du diagnostic clinique de l'encéphalite épidémique chez l'enfant. 44p. 8° Par., 1921.

CHALOT, Henri. *Contribution à l'étude clinique de l'asthme infantile. 44p. 8° Par., 1923.

CHALOT, Pierre, 1901– *Sur le foie cardio-tuberculeux chez l'enfant. 71p. 8° Par., 1927.

CHAŁUBINSKI, Tytus, 1820–89.

Biehler, M. [Tytus Chałubinski, his views on life, health, and disease] Warsz. czas. lek., 1935, 12: 844; 861, port.

CHAMAELEON.

See **Lacertilia.**

CHAMAGNE, Pierre, 1910– *Résultats éloignés du traitement chirurgical des rétrécissements inflammatoires du rectum [Lyon] 60p. 8° Bourg, G. Patissier, 1935.

CHAMALET, Jean Baptiste Edmond, 1892– *Etude sur les accidents de la phrénicectomie. 51p. 8° Par., 1934.

CHAMBAS, Gustave, 1888– *Contribution à l'étude des coxalgies aiguës. 34p. pl. 8° Par., 1919.

CHAMBAZ, Auguste Herman, 1910– *Recherches immunologiques sur les substances lipidiques et lipoidiques extraites des bacilles tuberculeux tués par la chaleur: étude de leur pouvoir haptène [Alfort] 149p. 8° Chambéry, Impr. Réunies, 1934.

CHAMBERLAIN, Claude William, 1891– The practical application of psychology; a series of lecture-lessons on applied psychology. 14 pts in 1v. 12° [Sioux City, Inst. Psychol., 1921]

CHAMBERLAIN, Ernest Noble. A text-book of medicine for nurses. xv, 439p. 8 pl. 8° Lond., Oxford Univ. Press, 1931.

—— Symptoms and signs in clinical medicine; an introduction to medical diagnosis. xi, 424p. illust. 8° Bristol, J. Wright & Sons, 1936.

CHAMBERLAIN, Ethel Mary. *A study of the Purkinje phenomenon with spectral lights. 52p. ch. 8° Chic., Univ. Chicago Libr., 1922.

CHAMBERLAIN, Isabel Cushman.

See **Williams,** Pierce, & **Chamberlain,** I. C. The purchase of medical care through fixed periodic payment. 308p. 8° N. Y., 1932.

CHAMBERLAIN, Joseph Scudder, 1870– A textbook of organic chemistry. xliii, 959p. 8° Phila., P. Blakiston's Son & Co. [1921]

CHAMBERLAIN, Walter William, 1871–1923.

Obituary. Lancet, Lond., 1923, 2: 307.

CHAMBERLAIN, Weston P., 1871– Twenty-five years of American medical activity on the Isthmus of Panama, 1904–29; a triumph of preventive medicine. 74p. pl. map. 8° Mount Hope, C. Z., Panama Canal Press, 1929.

See also in 3. ser., **United States. War Department. Surgeon General's Office.** The Medical Department of the United States Army in the World War, v.6. Sanitation in the U. S. by Weston P. Chamberlain [&c.] 1141p. roy. 8° Wash., 1926.

CHAMBERLIN, Ralph Vary, 1879– Further studies on North American Lithobiidae. p.259–382. 12 pl. 8° Cambr., Mass., 1922.

Forms No. 6, v. 57: Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard, 1922.

—— Diagnosis of new American Arachnida. p. l. p.211–48. 8° Cambr., Mass., 1925.

Forms No. 4, v.67: Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard, 1925.

CHAMBERS, E. G.

See **Farmer,** Eric, & **Chambers,** E. G. A study of personal qualities in accident proneness and proficiency. 84p. 8° Lond., 1929. ——— & **Kirk, F. J.** Tests for accident proneness. 44p. 8° Lond., 1933.

CHAMBERS, Edmund Kerchever, 1866– Editor of **Shakespeare,** William. The tragedy of Hamlet, Prince of Denmark. 262p. 16° N. Y. [1917]

CHAMBERS, Helen, 1880–1935.

Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1935, 2: 234. Also J. Path. Bact., Cambr., 1936, 42: 321–4, port.

CHAMBERS, J. W.

See **Wishart,** G. M., **Cuthbertson,** D. P., & **Chambers,** J. W. Practical physiological chemistry for medical students. 125 l. 12° Glasg., 1936.

CHAMBERS, J[ohn] S[harpe] 1889– , & **LYNN, Harry R.** Medical service in Kentucky. 69p. 8° Lexington, Univ. Kentucky, 1931.

CHAMBERS, Joseph, 1864–1935.

[Obituary] Brit. M. J., 1935, 2: 648, port. Also J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1936, 22: [i–iv] port.

CHAMBERS, Oswald. Biblical psychology; a series of preliminary studies. 3 p. l. 273p. 8° Cincin., God's Revival. Off., 1914.

CHAMBERS, Raymond Lippincott. *Changes in achievement following the removal of certain physical defects in elementary school pupils [Univ. Pennsylvania] 131p. diagrs. 8° Phila., 1931.

See also **Burkard,** William E., **Chambers,** Raymond L. [et al.] Health stories and practice. 256p. 8° Chic. [1936] ——— Personal and public health. 360p. 8° Chic. [1936] ——— The body and health. 313p. 8° Chic. [1936]

CHAMBERS, Robert, 1880–
See **Cowdry,** Edmund Vincent. General cytology. 754p. 8° Chic., 1924.

CHAMBERS, William, 1800–83. American slavery and colour. 2 p. l. 216p. front. map. 8° N. Y., Dix & Edwards, 1857.

CHAMBET, Pierre, 1899– *Le sulfotréparsénan (dioxydiamino-arsénobenzène méthylène-sulfonate de soude) en injections sous-cutanées et intra-musculaires dans le traitement de la syphilis. 54p. 8° Par., 1925.

CHAMBON, André, 1894– *Le mucus des voies biliaires; variation physio-pathologique et signification fonctionnelle. 175p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1936.

CHAMBON, Augustin Louis, 1889– *Etude médico-légale sur les expertises psychiatriques près les conseils de guerre des armées en campagne. 66p. 8° Bord., Y. Cadoret, 1918.

CHAMBON, Camille André Lucien, 1902– *L'endocardite maligne, primitive, à évolution lente. 78p. 8° Par., 1928.

CHAMBON, Gabriel, 1909– *De la chute spontanée des ongles; sa valeur séméiologique [Lyon] 58p. 8° Bourg, Berthod, 1934.

CHAMBRELENT, Jules, 1854–1922.
B, P. Nécrologie. Gyn. obst., Par., 1923, **7**: 113.

CHAMBRIN, Jean, 1907– *Organisation de l'hygiène sociale dans le département des Côtes-du-Nord. 88p. 8° Par., 1932.

CHAMBRIN, Léon, 1903– *Contribution à l'étude de la syphilis osseuse et articulaire traumatique. 56p. 8° Par., 1929.

CHAMBROL, Henri, 1899– *Etude statistique des chancres extragénitaux. 88p. 8° Par., 1925.

CHAMBRON, Marc, 1908– *Acide glycuronique et glycuroconjugaison. 264p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1934.

CHAMFEUIL, Pierre François Gabriel, 1886– *Traitement des maladies infectieuses par les injections intra-veineuses de plasma humain; autoplasmothérapie. 50p. 8° Par., 1919.

CHAMINGS, Alfred John Wilson, 1861–1937.
Obituary. Lancet, Lond., 1937, **1**: 537.

CHAMMAH, Yahia. *Remarques histologiques sur les glandes de la langue chez l'homme. 15p. 8° Lausanne, Péclard & Bron, 1925.

CHAMOMILE.

See **Anthemis; Matricaria.**

CHAMORRO Garrido, Humberto. *La yodoterapia en la tuberculosis pulmonar [Chile] 99p. roy. 8° Santiago, A. Poupin, 1929.

CHAMOT, Emile Monnin, 1868– Elementary chemical microscopy. 2. ed., partly rewritten and enlarged. xv, 479p. front. 8° N. Y., J. Wiley & Sons, 1921.

—— & **MASON, Clyde Walter.** Handbook of chemical microscopy. 2v. xiii, 474p.; ix, 411p. 8° N. Y., J. Wiley & Sons, 1930–31.

CHAMPAGNE, Louis Alexandre, 1858– *Dystocies par déplacement ou changement de rapports de l'utérus; flexion; rétroflexion; torsion [Alfort] 68p. 8° Par., 1925.

CHAMPAGNE, Marguerite, 1900– *Les phlegmons périnéphrétiques bilatéraux. 67p. 8° Par., 1927.

CHAMPAULT, Jean, 1908– *Les conceptions sur le goître et le crétinisme de 1850 à 1910. 86p. 8° Par., Press. Modern., 1935.

CHAMPEAU, Daniel, 1907– *Un novateur Charles-Gabriel Pravaz (1791–1853) 52p. port. 8° Par., 1931.

CHAMPEAU, Robert, 1885– *Contribution à l'étude du thrombus périvulvaire et périvaginal. 75p. 8° Par., 1914.

CHAMPEL, Emile, 1887– *L'esquillectomie primitive en chirurgie de guerre en particulier dans les fractures de la diaphyse fémorale. 94p. 8° Lyon, 1917.

CHAMPENOIS, Louis, 1901– *Les accidents nerveux au cours de la maladie de Hodgkin. 126p. 8° Par., 1929.

CHAMPETIER de Ribes, Camille Louis Antoine, 1848–1935.
Brindeau, M. Nécrologie. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1935, 3. ser., **113**: 435. Also Paris méd., 1935, **96**: annexe, 521.

CHAMPEVAL, André Marcel, 1902– *Etude statistique et clinique de 70 fractures du maxillaire inférieur; leur traitement simplifié. 84p. 8° Par., 1928.

CHAMPIER, Jean. Panegyricus [on Symph. Champier] p.71–5. 24° Lyon, 1533.
In **Champier,** Symph. Campus Elysius. Lyon, 1533.

CHAMPIER, Symphorien, 1472–1539. Apologetica disceptatio, qua docetur, an sanguis mitti debeat in causone. p.57–69. 24° Lyon, 1533.
In his Campus Elysius Galliae. Lyon, 1533.

—— Campus Elysius Galliae libr. V. 4 p. l. 135p. 24° Lyon, Melchior & Casp. Trechsel, 1533.
Bound with his Hortus Gallicus. Lyon, 1533.

—— De aegritudinibus cutis. p.111b–7a. 8° Lyon, 1517.
In his Practica nova. Lyon, 1517.

—— De generatione et corruptione. p.39b–47a. 8° Lyon, 1498.
In his Janua logicae. Lyon, 1498.

—— De generibus febrium. p.118a–150b. 8° Lyon, 1517.
In his Practica nova. Lyon, 1517.

—— De immortalitate animae rationalis. p.3a–5b. 8° Lyon, 1498.
In his Janua logicae. Lyon, 1498.

—— De memoria. p.55b–58b. 8° Lyon, 1498.
In his Janua logicae. Lyon, 1498.

—— De naturali philosophia. p.30b–39a. 8° Lyon, 1498.
In his Janua logicae. Lyon, 1498.

—— De quadruplici vita. 2 pts in 1 [81] l.; [50] l. 8° Lyon, 1507.

—— The same. 2 pts in 1. 4° Lyon, Jannot de Campis, July 31, 1507.

—— De spiritualibus sensibus. p.7b. 8° Lyon, 1498.
In his Janua logicae. Lyon, 1498.

—— De theriaca Gallica libellus. p.107–135. 24° Lyon, 1533.
In his Campus Elysius. Lyon, 1533.

—— De triplici disciplina; 3 pts. [284] l. 8° Lyon, Simon Vincent for Claudius Davost de Troys, 1508.

—— Expositio terminorum [to the editions of Jacobus Faber] p.8b–16b. 8° Lyon, 1498.
In his Janua logicae. Lyon, 1498.

—— Hortus Gallicus libr. VII. 6 p. l. 68p. 2 l. 24° Lyon, Melchior & Casp. Trechsel, 1533.
Bound with his Campus Elysius Galliae and Periarchon.

—— Introductiones medicinae. p.47b–55b. 8° Lyon, 1498.
In his Janua logicae. Lyon, 1498.

—— Janua logicae et physicae. 60 l. 8° Lyon, Guill. Balsarin, Oct. 5, 1498.

—— Periarchon; or, De principiis utriusque philosophiae. 63p. 24° Lyon, Melchior & Casp. Trechsel, 1533.
Bound with his Hortus Gallicus. Lyon, 1533.

—— Practica nova in medicina libr. V. 156 l. 8° [Lyon, J. Marion, 1517]

—— Presagiorum, seu pronosticorum libri III. [12] l. 8° [n. p.] Vincentius de Portonariis, 1518.

—— Silvae medicinales. p.55–81. 8° Lyon, 1507.
In his De quadrupl. vita. Lyon, 1507.

—— Speculum medici Christiani de instituendo sapientiae cultu. p.77–106. 24° Lyon, 1533.
In his Campus Elysius. Lyon, 1533.

—— Speculum [medicinae] Galeni. 232 l. 8° [Lyon, Simon Vincent, Feb. 15, 1512]

—— Tropheum Gallorum; or, De quadruplici Gallorum historia. p.1–50. 8° Lyon, 1507.
In his De quadrupl. vita. Lyon, 1507.
See also **Mönch, W.** Der Arzt Symphorien Champier und seine geistesgeschichtliche Bedeutung für Frankreichs Frührenaissance. Fortsch. Med., 1933, **31**: 911–6.

CHAMPION, André. *Contribution à l'étude de l'isobromyl (α-monobromisovalérylurée). 52p. 2 pl. 8° Par., 1921.

CHAMPION, Gaston, 1892– *Usages chirurgicaux de la clonazone. 27p. 8° Par., 1922.

CHAMPION, Hubert, 1909– *La verrue plantaire; moyens de traitement. 54p. 8° Par., 1935.

CHAMPION, Maude Houghton. Accidents and sickness. 34p. ch. 8° Los Ang., Calif., Astrol. Res. Found., 1934.

—— Genius and insanity. 34p. 8° Los Ang., Calif., Astrol. Res. Found. [1934]

CHAMPION, Pierre, 1909– *L'encéphalo-myélite de la scarlatine (à propos d'une observation) 49p. 8° Par., L. Arnette, 1935.

CHAMPNEY, Richard Donald, 1905– *Spinal anaesthesia [Marquette Univ.] 38p. 4° Milwaukee, 1930.
Typewritten.

CHAMPNEYS, Francis Henry, 1848–1930.
B. J. [Biagraphy] Rep. S. Barth. Hosp., Lond., 1931, **64**: 1–11, port.—**[Berkeley, C.]** [Obituary] J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1930, **37**: 421–43, port.—**Obituary.** Brit. M. J., 1930, **2**: 231. Also Lancet, Lond., 1930, **2**: 324–6.

CHAMPNEYS, Mary C. An English bibliography of examinations (1900–32) xxiv, 141p. 8° Lond., Macmillan & Co., 1934.

CHAMPOLLION, Jean François, 1790–1832.
Lint, J. G. de. Champollion and Egypt. Med. Life, 1923, **30**: 115–24.

CHAMPSAUR, André Félicien, 1909– *La lambliase; étude biologique, clinique et thérapeutique. 140p. 8° Par., 1932.

—— The same. 136p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1933.

CHAMPY, Christian, 1885– Manuel d'embryologie. 228p. 6 pl. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1921. Also 2. éd. 303p. 6 pl. 1927.

—— L'action de l'extrait thyroïdien sur la multiplication cellulaire; caractère électif de cette action. 58p. 8° Par., G. Doin, 1922.
Forms No. 4, Arch. morph. gén., Par.

—— Etude expérimentale sur les différences sexuelles chez les tritons (Triton alpestris Laur.) changement expérimental du sexe. 172p. 8° Par., G. Doin, 1922.
Forms No. 8, Arch. morph. gén., Par.

—— & **KRITCH, N.** Etude histologique de la crête des gallinacés et de ses variations sous l'influence des facteurs sexuels. 32p. 2 pl. 8° Par., Gaston Doin & cie, 1926.
Forms Fasc. 26, Arch. morph. gén., Par.

CHAMPY, Marie Thérèse, 1889– *Du pneumothorax latent chez l'enfant. 56p. 8° Lyon. 1917.

CHAMS, Ali, 1906– *Quelques recherches expérimentales sur la tuberculose [Alfort] 55p. 8° Par., 1932.

CHANA, Sachwald, 1906– *Sur le traitement de l'invagination intestinale aiguë du nourrisson. 52p. 3 pl. 8° Par., 1933.

CHANA-GOLDA Umanska, Anna, 1887– *Ueber die blasenförmige Vorwölbung des angeborenen verschlossenen vesikalen Harnleiterendes. 51p. 8° Giessen, O. Kindt, 1914.

CHANAL, Louis. *Rôle pathogène des moustiques en pathologie humaine et comparée; répertoire des espèces pathogènes et des parasites quelles transmettent. 91p. 8° Par., 1921.

CHANCE, Arthur, 1859–1928.
Moore, J. W. [Obituary] Irish J. M. Sc., 1928, 6. ser., 598.—**Obituary.** Brit. M. J., 1928, **2**: 224. Also Lancet, Lond., 1928, **2**: 259.

CHANCEREL, Jacques Edmond, 1909– *Recherches sur la pensée biologique de Stahl. 3 p. l. 62p. 8° Par., Dubois & Bauer, 1934.

CHANCRE.

See under **Syphilis.**

CHANCROID [Ulcus molle]

See also **Venereal disease.**

Milian, G. Le chancre mou; symptomatologie, complications, diagnostic, treatment. 52p. 8° Par., 1931.
Cole, H. N. The diagnosis and treatment of chancroid. Vener. Dis. Inform., 1929, **10**: 1–5.—**Coutts, W. E.** Quelques considérations à propos du chancre mou. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1930, 7. ser., **1**: 408–10.—**Demanche, R.** Chancre simple. In Nouv. traité méd. (Roger) Par., 1922, **5**: 1–24.—**Duperrat, R. B.** Données actuelles sur le chancre mou. J. méd. chir., Par., 1936, **107**: 713–20.—**Eddleman, C. S.** Chancroids. Internat. J. M. & S., 1932, **45**: 11.—**Ferroir, J.** Le chancre mou. Gaz. hôp., 1936, **109**: 1717–22.—**Fleury, J.** Acquisitions récentes sur le chancre mou. Ibid., 1929, **102**: 1821–4.—**Grütz, O.** Weicher Schanker (Ulcus molle) In Haut & Geschlkr. (Arzt & Zieler) Berl., 1934, **5**: 423–82, illust. pl.—**Halty, M.** Chancro simple. Arch. urug. med., 1933, **3**: 569–77.—**Little, E. G. G.** Ulcus molle. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928–29, **22**: sect. derm., 22.—**Malov, A. A.** [Chancroid and its social aspect] Vener. derm., Moskva, 1930, **7**: 72–81.—**Mrongovious, V. U.** [Cases of chancroid] Belaruss. med. misl, 1928, **4**: 112–5.—**Nicolle, C., & Durand, P.** Les acquisitions récentes au sujet du diagnostic et du traitement du chancre mou et de ses complications. Presse méd., 1924, **32**: 1033.—**Podvysotskaia, O. N.** [Observations on chancroid] Vrach. gaz., 1930, **34**: 276–9.—**Rivalier, E.** Chancrelle. In Nouv. prat. derm. (Darier, Sabouraud, et al.) Par., 1936, **3**: 943–98. ——— Recherches récentes sur l'infection chancrelleuse. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1925, **1**: 31–42.—**Saelhof, C. C.** Observations on chancroidal infection. J. Infect. Dis., 1924, **35**: 591–602.—**Sărăţeanu, F. E.** [On chancroid] România med., 1928, **6**: 162–3.—**Schumacher, C.** Ulcus molle. Derm. Zschr., 1933, **68**: 152–9.—**Sellei, J.** [Present position of the pathology and therapy of the chancroid] Orv. lap., 1901, **12**: 220; 240.—**Simon, C.** Le chancre mou déshabité. Bull. méd., Par., 1935, **49**: 724. ——— Notes et souvenirs sur le chancre simple. Ibid., 801.—**Spindler, A.** Ulcus molle und Frauenemanzipation. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1928, **44**: 292–9.—**Stümpke, G.** Ulcus molle; Symptomatologie, Diagnose, Prognose, Therapie, Epidemiologie. Handb. Haut Geschlkr. (A. Alexander & G. Alexander) 1927, **21**: 75–144.

—— Allergy [and intradermal tests]

See also **Chancroid,** Diagnosis.

Lippert, F. *Ueber Cutireaktion bei Ulcus molle; ihre Anwendung zu diagnostischen Zwekken. 12p. 8° Hamb., 1933.
Armuzzi, G. Fenomeni allergici nell'infezione da streptobacillo di Ducrey. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1928, **69**: 959.—**Cole, H. N., & Levin, E. A.** The intradermal reaction for chancroids with chancroidal bubo pus. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **105**: 2040–4.—**Dulaney, A. D.** The use of Ducrey vaccine in diagnosis. Am. J. Syph., 1937, **21**: 667–73.—**Franchi, F.** Sulla reazione allergica della sierosità di ulcera venerea. Dermosifilografo, 1931, **6**: 519–27.—**Greenblatt, R. B., & Sanderson, E. S.** Diagnostic value of the intradermal chancroidal test. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1937, **36**: 486–93.—**Guiseppe, A.** Fenomeni allergici nell'infezione da streptobacillo di Ducrey. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1928, **7**: 511–7.—**Hudelo & Garnier, G.** A propos de l'intradermo-réaction vaccinale. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1928, **35**: 674–8.—**Jersild, O.** Intradermal reactions in chancroid and inguinal lymphogranuloma with

special regard to etiology of so called anorectal syphiloma. Hospitalstidende, 1930, **73**: 217–51. ——— Considérations sur l'intra-épidermo-inoculation de M. Ravaut. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1931, **38**: 563–8.—**Lortat-Jacob & Brosse, T.** Variations comparatives de l'intradermo-réaction avec et sans traitement par le Dmelcos. Ibid., 1928, **35**: 679. ——— & **Delille, P.** Valeur diagnostique de l'intradermo-réaction au Dmelcos dans l'infection chancrelleuse. Ibid., 678.—**Lourié, A. G., Lévine, J. M., & Lévine, M. M.** Réaction intra-dermique avec le pus-vaccin dans le chancre mou. Ann. mal. vénér., 1936, **31**: 901–7.—**Maggiulli, G.** Sul valore dell'intradermoreazione col vaccino di Nicolle Dmelcos nella diagnosi di ulcera venerea. Dermosifilografo, 1927, **2**: 67–77.—**Mazza, S.** Sobre la dermorreacción de Reenstierna para el chancro blando y su tratamiento por la vacuna antiestreptobacilar de Nicolle. Bol. Inst. clín. quir., B. Air., 1925, **1**: 85–93.—**Mestre, J. J.** Contribución al estudio del valor de la intradermoreacción con la vacuna anti-estreptobacilar de Nicolle y Durand en el diagnóstico del chancro simple. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1930, **35**: 169–75.—**Montone, A.** L'allergia cutanea nell'ulcera venerea. Gior. med. mil., 1933, **81**: 660–79.—**Nicolas, J., & Lacassagne, J.** L'intradermoréaction chancrelleuse; sa valeur diagnostique; ses variations; état allergique et anergique. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1928, **35**: 662–6. ——— & **Alcalay, N.** L'intradermoréaction dans les manifestations chancrelleuses, par le vaccin antistreptobacillaire de Nicolle et Durand. Ibid., 1926, **33**: 664–8.—**Nicolas, J., Lacassagne, J., & Zeitoun, J.** L'intradermoréaction dans l'infection chancrelleuse. J. méd. Lyon, 1927, **8**: 245–53.—**Nicolas, J., Lebeuf, F., & Weigert, H.** L'intradermo-inoculation des lésions chancrelleuses. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1931, **38**: 106–10.—**Nicolau & Banciu, A.** Recherches sur l'intradermoréaction dans le chancre mou. Ibid., 1928, **35**: 666–70. ——— Essais de sensibilisation expérimentale active à l'antigène chancrelleux. Ibid., 682–4.—**Noguer-Moré, S.** Contribución al estudio de las reacciones alérgicas del chancro blando. An. Hosp. S. Cruz, Barcel., 1929, **3**: 18–20.—**Payenneville, J.** Valeur diagnostique de l'intradermoréaction par vaccin strepto-bacillaire Dmelcos. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1928, **35**: 680–2.—**Pisani, E.** Sull'azione antigena dello streptobacillo del Ducrey nell'uomo sano e negli infermi di ulcera venerea. Morgagni, 1928, **70**: 2057–67.—**Ravaut, P., Rabeau & Hesse, D.** Nouveau procédé de diagnostic des lésions chancrelleuses; l'intra-épidermo-inoculation de produits frais. Presse méd., 1930, **38**: 1393–5.—**Reenstierna, J.** Untersuchungen über den Bacillus Ducrey; Herstellung und Eigenschaften eines Antistreptobacillenserums; Cutireaktion beim Ulcus molle; ihre Verwertung zur Diagnose. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1924, **147**: 362–88.—**Reilly, J.** L'état allergique dans le chancre mou vis-à-vis des inoculations profondes d'antigène streptobacillaire; modifications de cet état sous l'influence des injections répétées d'antigène. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1928, **35**: 659–62.—**Rivalier.** Etat allergique dans le chancre mou vis-à-vis des inoculations cutanées d'antigène (intradermo-réaction) Ibid., 653–5.—**Segal, M. B., & Silberg, J. F.** [Specific intradermal reaction in chancroid] Sovet. vest. vener., 1934, **3**: 881–9.—**Serefis, S.** Ueber den diagnostischen und therapeutischen Wert der Immunitätsphänomene beim Ulcus molle und klimatischen Bubo. Med. Welt, 1933, **7**: 1382–4.—**Sézary, A., Lévy-Coblentz, G.** [et al.] Les lésions histologiques des intradermo-réactions au vaccin antichancrelleux et à l'antigène de Frei. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1934, **41**: 1502–6.—**Tătaru, C., & Cirlea, P.** [Diagnostic value of cutaneous allergy in chancroid] Cluj. med., 1937, **18**: 209–12.—**Venturi, T.** Osservazioni sull'allergia cutanea nell'infezione da streptobacillo di Ducrey. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1928, **69**: 958. Also Dermosifilografo, 1929, **4**: 495–502.

—— Autoinoculation.

Jersild, O. [New autoinoculation experiments with chancroid] Hospitalstidende, 1931, **74**: 883–96.—**Kitchevatz, M.** Deux cas de chancre mou avec parallélisme morphologique de leurs chancres d'auto-inoculation. Ann. mal. vénér, 1927, **22**: 675–7.—**Rondet & De Tanouarn.** Auto-inoculation de contrôle involontaire à bacilles de Ducrey. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1934, **124**: 339–41.

—— Bacteriology [Hemophilus ducreyi]

See also in 3. ser. **Streptobacillus.**

Rimé, G. *Les associations du bacille de Ducrey. 98p. 8° Par., 1926.

Akiyama, T. Cultivation of the streptobacilli of Ducrey. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1937, **26**: 22.—**Assis, A. de.** Sur la biologie du bacille de Ducrey. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 1008. ——— Nouvelles observations sur la biologie des streptobacilles du genre Hemophilus, Comm. Amer., 1917. Ibid., 1927, **97**: 840–3.—**Basset, A.** La culture du streptobacille de Ducrey. Ann. mal. vénér., 1930, **25**: 568–76.—**Cartia, B.** Contributo allo studio batteriologico dell'ulcera venerea. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1926, **67**: 1577–87, pl.—**Durand, P.** Technique de l'isolement du streptobacille de Ducrey. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Tunis, 1926, **15**: 118–27. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94**: 1324.—**Frei, W.** Streptobacillencultur und -vaccine. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1926, **151**: 477–81. ——— Zur Bakteriologie des Ulcus molle-Erregers. Ibid., 1928, **156**: 604–12.—**Fröhlich, H.** Ueber den Einfluss des Jodoforms auf die Kulturen des Streptobacillus des Ulcus molle. Ibid., 1931, **164**: 273–8.—**García Alonso, D.** Contribución al estudio de la biología del bacilo de Ducrey en los medios sanguíneos. Progr. clín., Madr., 1927, **35**: 767–86.—**Hababou-Sala, J.** Nouvelles recherches sur le streptobacile de Ducrey. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1925, **32**: (Réun. Strasbourg) 96–108. ——— Isolement du bacille de Ducrey; milieux de culture et préparation d'un vaccin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92**: 498–500.—**Kartamishev, A.** [New ways of coloring gonococci and streptobacilli Ducrey-Unna] Vrach. delo, 1927, **10**: 843.—**Kobayasi, S.** Culture of Ducrey bacillus. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1937, **27**: 11.—**Koch, F. E.** Einfache Weiterzüchtung von Schankerbakterien (Bact. ulceris cancrosi) auf Schafblutagar in Petrischale als feuchter Kammer. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1936, **137**: 251–5.—**Lévy, G., & Kitchevatz, M.** A propos de la recherche microscopique du bacille de Ducrey. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1926, **33**: 433. ——— Sur une nouvelle méthode de recherche du bacille de Ducrey. Prat. méd. fr., 1925, **4**: 287.—**Lipinski, W.** Recherches biologiques et expérimentales sur le streptobacille de Ducrey. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **93**: 657–61.—**Lwov, A., & Pirosay, I.** Détermination du facteur de croissance pour Haemophilus ducreyi. Ibid., 1937, **124**: 1169–71.—**Miravent, J. M., Quiroga, R., & Sosa, H.** Quelques details sur la biologie du bacille de Ducrey, dans ses rapports avec le diagnostic de l'infection strepto-bacillaire. Ibid., 1926, **95**: 1162–4.—**Murata, T.** Feststellung der optimalen Abkochungszeit zur Gewinnung der grössten Antigenavidität beim Erreger des Ulcus molle. Acta derm., Kyoto, 1932, **19**: 169.—**Negri, T., Pessano, J.** [et al.] Diagnóstico del chancro blando por cultivos. Rev. argent. derm. sif., 1935, **19**: 401–8.—**Nicolau, S., & Banciu, A.** Sur la culture du bacille de Ducrey. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 146–8. ——— Recherches biologiques sur le streptobacille de Ducrey. Ibid., 409–11. ——— La culture du streptobacille en milieu liquide. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1928, **35**: 640–8, 2 pl.—**Nicolle, C.** Isolement, culture et conservation dans les laboratoires du streptobacille du chancre mou. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1923, **4**: 353–5. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **88**: 871–3.—**Pisani, E.** Ricerche batteriologiche nell'ulcera molle. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1924, **5**: 203–14, 2 pl.—**Rivalier.** Méthodes et milieux de culture du bacille de Ducrey, obtention des antigènes. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1928, **35**: 648–52.—**Sanderson, E. S., & Greenblatt, R. B.** The cultivation of Hemophilus ducreyi and preparation of an antigen for intracutaneous diagnosis of chancroidal infection. South. M. J., 1937, **30**: 147–9.—**Segal, M. B.** [Obtaining cultures of the Ducrey-Unna streptobacilli from chancroid bubos] Sovet. vest. vener., 1934, **3**: 371–7. ——— & **Lurie, S. S.** [Further investigation of the culture of Ducrey-Unna's streptobacillus] Vest. vener., 1937, 414–9.—**Sosa, H.** Diagnostic du chancre blanc par la culture du bacille du Ducrey. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **106**: 385. Also Crón. méd. mex., 1932, **31**: 721–5.—**Teague, O., & Deibert, O.** Some observations on the bacillus of Unna-Ducrey. J. Med. Res., 1922, **43**: 61–75.—**Technik** der Kultur des Ducreyschen Bazillus und das Ergebnis der intradermalen Reaktion auf dessen Vakzin. Jap. J. Derm. Urol., 1933, **34**: 117.

—— Bubo.

See also in 3. ser. **Bubo.**

Maurin, A. *Adénites suppurées de l'aine sans chancre; porte d'entrée. 70p. 8° Par., 1930.

Chevallier, P. Contribution au diagnostic des adénopathies inguinales chancrelleuses non ramollies: une adénopathie inguinale infectieuse spéciale, la forme inguinale de l'adénolymphoïdite aiguë avec hyperleucocytose modérée et forte mononucléose. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1928, **35**: 743.—**Durand, P.** Les bubons et le streptobacille de Ducrey. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Tunis, 1926, **15**: 128–31. ——— Présence constante du streptobacille de Ducrey dans le pus des bubons. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 17. ——— Nouvelles recherches sur la présence constante du streptobacille de Ducrey dans le bubon chancrelleux. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1928, **35**: 744–8.—**Gaté, J., Cuilleret, P., & Charpy, J.** Bubon chancrelleux guéri par le Dmelcos avec réaction de Wassermann paradoxale et réaction de Frei positive. Ibid., 1933, **40**: 363–7.—**Gaté, J., Michel, P. J.** [et al.] Deux cas de bubon chancrelleux atypique. Ibid., 1608.—**Gregorio, E. de.** L'allergie cutanée dans les adénopathies inguinales d'origine vénérienne. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1932, 7. ser., **3**: 539–53.—**Lacassagne, J., & Lebeuf, F.** Diagnostic du bubon chancrelleux. Gaz. hôp., 1934, **107**: 1231.—**Laurent, C.** Bubons chancrelleux. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1928, **35**: 772–5.—**Lévy, G., & Glasser, R.** Bubons chancrelleux atypiques. Ibid., 1926, **33**: (Réun. Strasbourg) 323–6.—**Lortat-Jacob, L., & Brosse, T.** Les formes à rechutes du bubon chancrelleux. Ibid., 1928, **35**: 742.—**Milian, G.** Bubon chancrelleux de l'aine sans chancre mou. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1926, **2**: 364–7. ——— Erythème polymorphe et rhumatisme au cours d'un bubon chancrelleux par action biotropique du Dmelcos. Ann. mal. vénér., 1930, **25**: 6. ——— **Boulle & Gaupper.** Lymphangite chancrelleuse en nappe de l'aine à fistulettes multiples. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, **43**: 1476–8.—**Nicolas, J., Massia, G., & Lebeuf, F.** Sur quelques caractères anatomiques du bubon chancrelleux. Ibid., 1933, **40**: 346–51.—**Nicolau, S., & Banciu, A.** Données statistiques concernant l'isolement du streptobacille de Ducrey du pus des bubons chancrelleux. Ann. mal. vénér., 1934, **29**: 801–7.—**Pellegrin.** Sur les adénites vénériennes de l'aine sans chancre. Ibid., 1930, **25**: 815–24.—**Ravaut, P., & Cachera, R.**

Bubon chancrelleux et maladie de Nicolas-Favre. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1932, 7. ser., **3**: 97; 214.—**Sanchez Covisa.** Diagnostic du bubon chancrelleux. Presse méd., 1934, **42**: 1292.—**Tonian, B. N.** [Frequency of chancroidal bubos] Vener. derm., Moskva, 1930, **7**: 27–31.

—— Bubo: Treatment.

See also **Chancroid,** Treatment.

Pantich, V. *Traitement du bubon chancrelleux (par l'injection intraganglionnaire d'un vaccin polymicrobien) 53p. 8° Par., 1926.

Clusellas, F. J. El bubón consecutivo al chancro blando; su tratamiento por la autohemoterapia. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1927, **34**: 972–90.—**Fáy, A., & Gaál, A. K.** Ueber die Eigeneiterbehandlung der Ulcus molle-Bubonen, gleichzeitig ein Versuch zur Erklärung der Wirkungsweise dieser neuen Behandlungsmethode. Derm. Zschr., 1924, **42**: 285–94.—**Fidanza, E. P., & Barralt, R.** Sobre el tratamiento de las adenitis inguinales estreptobacilares (bubones) por la vacunoterapia local; sus resultados. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1926, **33**: pt 2, 487–96.—**Lörinczi, A.** Die konservative Behandlung der Lymphadenitis chancrosa mit Phlogetan. Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, **20**: 1619–21.—**Lortat-Jacob, L., & Le Rasle, H.** Les différentes méthodes de traitement des bubons chancrelleux. Monde méd., 1926, **36**: 629–41.—**Maire.** Traitement d'un bubon chancrelleux ulcéré géant par le bouillon-vaccin de Delbet, suivant la méthode du Pontoizeau. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1925, **19**: 37.—**Margarot, J.** Le traitement du bubon chancrelleux par les injections de lait. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1928, **35**: 766.—**Miskjian, H. G.** Chancroidal buboes; efficient treatment by injections of Mencière's solution. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **87**: 1436–41.—**Nast, O.** Eine neue Bubotherapie bei Ulcus molle. Deut. med. Wschr., 1920, **46**: 624.—**Nicolas, Gaté** [et al.] Essai de traitement des bubons chancrelleux par l'autohémothérapie. Lyon méd., 1923, **132**: 561–4.—**Nicolas, J., & Lacassagne, J.** Contribution à la bactériothérapie du bubon chancrelleux; traitement par le vaccin T. A. B. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1926, **33**: 107–9.—**Smith, R.** Que podemos esperar de la auto-hemoterapia en el tratamiento del bubón chancrose. Rev. méd. cubana, 1927, **38**: 880.—**Vigne, P., Fournier, A., & Acquaviva, R.** Etude critique et comparative des divers traitements généraux des bubons chancrelleux (protéinothérapie; pyothérapie; vaccinothérapie) Ann. mal. vénér., 1926, **21**: 1–20.

—— Carrier state.

Brams, J. Isolation of Ducrey bacillus from the smegma of 30 men. Tr. Chicago Path. Soc., 1923–24, **12**: 84.—**Jame, L., & Aujaleu, E.** A propos de 2 observations de porteurs de bacille chancrelleux; le rôle des porteurs de germes dans la transmission des maladies vénériennes. Rev. méd. fr., 1933, **14**: 299–303.—**Policaro, R. D.** Contributo alla questione dei portatori di streptobacilli del Ducrey. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1935, **76**: suppl., 62.—**Ravaut, P., Rabeau & Didier Hesse.** Un nouveau cas de porteur de germes chancrelleux sans lésion apparente, démontrés par l'intraépidermo-inoculation, chez une malade présentant un bubon inguinal sans chancre. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1930, **37**: 1178–84.—**Saelhof, C. C.** Can normal persons be carriers of the Ducrey bacillus? J. Urol., Balt., 1925, **13**: 485–7.

—— Clinical forms.

Schmitt, E. *Ueber das Ulcus molle serpiginosum. 54p. 8° Berl., 1915.

Bernstein, F. Zur Klinik und Therapie des Ulcus molle (nebst Bemerkungen über das Verhalten der syphilitischen Seroreaktionen) Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1931, **163**: 506–16.—**Gaté, J.** A propos de la forme herpétique de la chancrelle. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1928, **35**: 739–41. ——— Chancrelles du sillon; végétations vénériennes; chute spontanée des condylomes acuminés sans traitement. Ibid., 1935, **42**: 715–7.—**Goubeau.** Fistules chancrelleuses. Ann. mal. vénér., 1923, **18**: 217.—**Gougerot, H.** Chancre mou écthymateux crouteux. Ibid., 1927, **22**: 440–2. ——— & **Décourt.** Chancre mou écthymateux crouteux. Ibid., 1932, **27**: 354–6.—**Gross, M.** Zur Kasuistik des Ulcus molle serpiginosum. Derm. Wschr., 1925, **80**: 205–15.—**Hudelo, L.** Chancrelle gangréneuse. Médecine, Par., 1924–25, **6**: 164. ——— & **Rabut.** A propos du phagédénisme chancrelleux. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1928, **35**: 726–9.—**Lépinay, E.** Un cas de phagédénisme chancrelleux. Ibid., 1925, **32**: 308–10.—**Little, E. G. G.** Ulcus molle serpiginosum. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928–29, **22**: sect. derm., 22. ——— Chancre mou serpigineux. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1929, **36**: 151–7.—**Melchior-Robert & Vigne, P.** Phagédénisme chancrelleux. Marseille méd., 1925, **62**: 146–8.—**Milian.** Formes cliniques, diagnostic et traitement du chancre mou. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1923, **37**: 337–40. ——— Les formes cliniques du chancre mou. Prat. méd. fr., 1926, **5**: 344–50.—**Montpellier, J., & Benzékri, E.** Un cas de phagédénisme chancrelleux de la verge et des aines chez un syphilitique; inefficacité du traitement arsenical. Ann. mal. vénér., 1924, **19**: 271–6. ——— Les formes cliniques de la chancrelle chez l'indigène Algérien. Ibid., 514–8.—**Pautrier, L. M.** La chancrelle indurée, nodulaire, en cupule. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1928, **35**: 729–38.—**Petges, G.** Sur une signe méconnu du chancre mou. Ibid., 726,—**Quiroga, M. T.** Diez casos de fagedenismo chancroso rebelde tratados por la vacuna antiestreptobacilar. Bol. Inst. clín. quir., B. Air., 1927, **3**: 695–704.—**Udovich, L. I., & Malkovskaia, E. P.** [Extensive serpiginous chancroid, with chronic course in paragenital region] Sovet. med. Sibiri, 1931, **1**: 104–6.—**Wise, F.** Infection with Ducrey bacillus with eczematous eruption. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1934, **29**: 954.

—— Complications.

Borzow, M. W., & Finkel, A. A. Milzbrand auf Ulcus molle-Geschwüren des Penis. Derm. Wschr., 1936, **102**: 461–4.—**Forster, N. K.** Epithelioma of the penis following phagedenic chancroidal infection. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1923, **27**: 488–90.—**Milian, G.** Chancre mou et ictère. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1933, **9**: 282–5.—**Slawnin, A. I.** Delirium bei einem Kranken mit gangränöser Form von Ulcus molle. Derm. Wschr., 1936, **102**: 230–2.

—— Complications: Mixed infection.

See also **Lymphogranulomatosis inguinalis; Syphilis.**

Chevallier, P., & Colin, M. Bubon mixte (chancrelle; syphilis; maladie de Nicolas) Ann. mal. vénér., 1935, **30**: 511–3.—**Clusellas, F. J.** Dos palabras sobre los chancros mixtos. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, **31**: pt 2, 1259–61.—**Karro, K. M.** [Early diagnosis of syphilis in mixed infection] Vener. derm., Moskva, 1931, **8**: 34–6.—**Milian, G.** Chancre mixte tertiaire: réactivation de la réaction de Wassermann par les injections intraveineuses de vaccin de Nicolle. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1926, **2**: 295–8. ——— & **Grellety-Bosviel.** Chancre mixte tertiaire. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1924, **31**: 44.—**Nicolas, J., Lebeuf, F., & Charpy, J.** Association de chancrelle et de lymphogranulomatose; psoïtis au cours de l'évolution du bubon. Ibid., 1932, **39**: 332.—**Nicolas, J., & Rousset, J.** Association chancrello-poradénique. Ibid., 1935, **42**: 1461. ——— Le chancre mixte tertiaire de Milian. Paris méd., 1937, **103**: 207–11.—**Nicolau, S.** Adénites suppurées à bascule d'essences différentes, issues d'un même chancre (chancre mixte) Ann. mal. vénér., 1935, **30**: 321–9.—**Payenneville, J.** Statistique des chancres mixtes observés dans le service depuis 1921. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1928, **35**: 776–9.—**Perin, L.** Mixed chancre. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1926, **30**: 387–95.—**Veniaminovich, A. M.** [Diagnosis of soft and mixed chancre] Omsky med. J., 1927, **2**: 31–4.—**Watrin, J.** Chancre mixte à évolution anormale. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, **40**: 21.

—— Diagnosis.

See also **Chancroid** subheadings (Allergy; Bacteriology)

Clarès, F. A. *Les épreuves biologiques dans le diagnostic des infections à streptobacille de Ducrey. 69p. 8° Par., 1930.

Giglioli, G. The differential diagnosis of phagedenic chancroid and granuloma inguinale. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1929–30, **23**: 579–89, pl.—**Lees, R.** Virus diseases of the external genitals and chancroid. Practitioner, Lond., 1936, **137**: 177–85.—**Potter, J. E., & Redewill, F. H.** Chancroids; diagnosis, and a new method of treatment. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1929, **27**: 635–41.—**Renault.** Chancre syphilitique et chancre mou. J. méd. int., Par., 1907, **11**: 340.—**Robbins, H. A.** Chancre, chancroid, and bubo: a clinical lecture. Am. J. Derm. Genitourin. Dis., 1908, **12**: 265–70.—**Wenger, O. C., Surgeon, A. A., & Proske, H. O.** The problem of early genital lesions. Am. J. Syph., 1930, **14**: 313–9.

—— Epidemiology.

See also **Chancroid,** Statistics.

Bako, E. *Zur Epidemiologie des Ulcus molle [Berlin] 20p. 8° Gütersloh-Westf., 1936.

Haas, T. *Besteht zwischen Ulcus molle und Scabies ein epidemiologischer Gegensatz [München] 13p. 8° Würzb., 1934.

Pitzk, W. *Klinische Beobachtungen und Betrachtungen während der Stuttgarter Ulcus-molle-Epidemien der Jahre 1931–32 und Behandlungsergebnisse mit der modernen Vakzinetherapie. 26p. 8° Tüb., 1932.

Bernstein, F. Zur Epidemiologie des Ulcus molle (unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der in Düsseldorf beobachteten Ulcus molle-Epidemie 1929–30) Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1931, **163**: 492–505.—**Buschke, A., & Langer, E.** Zur Kenntnis der Epidemiologie der venerischen Krankheiten; zur Epidemiologie des Ulcus molle. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, **74**: 797–801.—**Buschke, A., Ledermann, R., & Loewenstein, L.** Beitrag zur Epidemiologie des Ulcus molle. Derm. Wschr., 1929, **89**: 1605–17.—**Chapiro, A. N., & Kantor, J. E.** Contribution à l'épidémiologie du chancre mou. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1933, **9**: 387–98.—**Choroschin, M. G.** Zur Frage über den epidemiologischen Gegensatz zwischen Ulcus molle und Skabies. Derm. Wschr., 1930, **90**: 489.—**Esquier, Lestideau & Escartefigue.** Histoire d'un chancre mou. Ann. derm. syph.,

Par., 1932, 7. ser., 3: 625.—**Frenkel, B.** [Epidemiology of soft chancre] Vrach. delo, 1928, 11: 553–7.—**Jassnitsky, N. N., Matusskov, S. I., & Raevsky, E. M.** [Clinical aspect and epidemiology of mixed chancre] Sovet. vest. vener., 1934, 3: 617–24.—**Pásztay, G. von.** Beiträge zur Statistik und Epidemiologie des weichen Schankers (1911–30) Derm. Wschr., 1932, 95: 1835–9.—**Proppe, A.** Zur Epidemiologie des weichen Schankers. Derm. Zschr., 1932–33, 65: 35–45.—**Roederer, J., Zorn, R., & Labourgade, A.** Sur une petite épidémie de chancres mous survenue à Strasbourg. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, 43: (Réun. Strasbourg) 470–2.—**Rottmann, H. G.** Ulcus molle-Epidemie am Niederrhein, speciell im Gebiet der Duisburg-Ruhrorter Häfen. Mitt. Deut. Ges. Bekämpf. Geschlkr., 1930, 28: 59–63.—**Schiller, R.** Zur Frage der Verbreitung des weichen Schankers. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1923–24, 146: 509–12.

—— experimental.

Frei, W. Ulcus molle; Bakteriologie, Pathologie, Anatomie, Experimentelles. In Handb. Haut. Geschlkr. (A. Alexander & G. Alexander) 1927, 21: 1–74. ——— **Hellerström, S.** [et al.] Intracerebrale Impfungen mit Ulcus molle-Bacillen bei Affen. Klin. Wschr., 1932, 11: 1143.—**Maximowa, A. A.** Le chancre mou expérimental et l'isolement de cultures pures de streptobacilles chez le lapin. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1936, 7. ser., 7: 840–51.—**Ravaut, P., Rabeau & Hesse, D.** Recherches expérimentales sur l'inoculation au cobaye de lésions chancrelleuses. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1930, 37: 1310–3.—**Reenstierna, J.** Chancre mou expérimental chez le singe et le lapin. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1921, 2: 1–7, 2 pl.—**Teissier, P., Reilly, J., & Rivalier, E.** Recherches expérimentales sur l'infection chancrelleuse; préparation d'un antigène streptobacillaire soluble; ses effets sur l'animal et l'homme sain. J. physiol. path. gén., 1927, 25: 268–82. ——— Physiopathologie de l'infection chancrelleuse. Ibid., 292–307. ——— Les principes généraux d'une vaccinothérapie spécifique. Ibid., 319–38.

—— Localization.

Cappelli, J. Pseudouretrite purulenta da streptobacilli di Ducrey. Dermosifilografo, 1935, 10: 69–74.—**Friedel.** Anite chancrelleuse. Paris méd., 1929, 71: 332–4.—**Goodman, W. D.** Intraurethral chancroids; report of a case. J. Urol., Balt., 1926, 15: 403–6.—**Lefèvre, P., & Leroy, M.** Chancre mou de l'urètre avec rétention; guérison rapide par vaccination antistreptobacillaire. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, 43: 573.—**Milian, G., de Douhet, & Fuchs.** Uréthrite chancrelleuse. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1936, 12: 131.—**Petrini-Galatz.** Caracterile şi sediurile principale ale şancrului simplu. Presa med. rom., Bucur., 1901, 7: 273–7.—**Saint-Cène.** Sur un cas d'urétrite chancroïde. J. urol. méd., Par., 1924, 18: 326.—**Strominger, L., & Schapira, A.** Quelques considérations sur le chancre simple de l'urètre, avec 2 observations personnelles. Ibid., 1926, 22: 132–5.

—— Localization, extragenital.

Bagou, M. *Contribution à l'étude des ulcérations chancrelleuses des doigts et de la main [Paris] 101p. 8° Brive, 1920.

Peters, T. *Ueber extragenitale Ulcera mollia mit besonderer Berücksichtigung eines Falles von Ulcus molle mit Zerstörung des Knochens [Berlin] 24p. 8° Charlottenb., 1932.

Schwarz, L. *Zur Kenntnis des Ulcus molle extragenitale [Leipzig] 16p. 8° Lucka i. Thür., 1927.

Appleman, L. F., & Greenbaum, S. S. Chancroid of the eyelid. Am. J. Ophth., 1926, 3. ser., 9: 358–60.—**Blum, P., & Lortat-Jacob, E.** Chancre mou du doigt. Ann. mal. vénér., 1933, 28: 668, pl.—**Cederberg, A.** Eine multiple extragenitale, teilweise traumatische, Ulcus molle-Infektion; zugleich ein Beitrag zur präventiven Vakzinbehandlung der Bubonen. Derm. Wschr., 1931, 93: 1074–6.—**Chevallier, P., & Bernard, J.** Chancres mous de la langue et du nez. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1932, 39: 182.—**Colbàzi, E.** [Study of the primary extragenital soft chancre] Cluj. med., 1930, 11: 572–6.—**Davis, D. J., & Potts, H. W.** Ducrey bacillus infection (chancroid) of the face. Tr. Chicago Path. Soc., 1919–21, 11: 201–3.—**Hudelo & Kaplan.** Chancrelles du dos de la main, de la narine droite et de l'anus chez un syphilitique ancien, atteint de rectite chronique proliférante. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1926, 33: 170–3.—**Krassnov, B. I.** Contribution à la question des chancres mous extragénitaux. Ann. mal. vénér., 1933, 28: 362–8, pl.—**Lloyd, V. E.** Case of chancroid of a finger. Brit. J. Vener. Dis., 1935, 11: 259–61.—**Mărgărint, N., & Rosetti, M.** [Primary extragenital traumatic soft chancre of index finger] Spitalul, 1931, 51: 211.—**Massia & Lacassagne, J.** Bubons chancrelleux extragénitaux. Paris méd., 1922, 43: 356–8.—**Milian, G.** Chancres mous de la langue. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1928, 4: 552. ——— **& Lenormand.** Chancre mou phagédénique de la paroi abdominale, qualifié lymphogranulomatose, datant de 27 mois, guéri en 15 jours par hétérothérapie. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1927, 34: 88–92.—**Montpellier, J.** Chancrelle de la langue. Ibid., 1926, 33: 352.—**Queyrat, L., & Rouillard.** Chancre simple du doigt chez un syphilitique, ayant fait croire à un accident tertiaire. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1911, 3. ser., 32: 718–20.—**Pautrier, L. M., & Zorn, R.** Chancre du doigt simulant un panaris. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, 40: 1534.—**Photinos, P.** Un cas rare de chancre mou de la langue. Ibid., 1934, 41: 1744.—**Ravaut, P., Célice, J., & Vibert, J.** Chancre mou géant de la paroi abdominale et de l'aine datant de 19 mois en voie de guérison par le Dmelcos; insuccès du même traitement sur la chancrelle de réinoculation. Ibid., 1927, 34: 170–3.—**Ravaut, P., & Ducourtioux.** A propos d'un cas de chancre mou lingual. Ibid., 1925, 32: 280–3.—**Riou, M.** Localisation extragénitales du chancre mou en milieu indigène; 2 cas d'ulcères de jambe à streptobacilles de Ducrey. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 26: 668–70.—**Saltner, L.** Zur Kasuistik seltener Lokalisation des Ulcus molle. Deut. Militärarzt, 1937, 2: 409–11.—**Silva, F.** Chancroides extragenitaes. Brasil med., 1927, 41: 383–6.—**Teixeira, R.** Chancros blandos extra-genitales. Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1933–34, 19: 1325–30.—**Vigne, P., & Fournier, A.** Chancre mou du doigt. Marseille méd., 1927, 66: 742–4.

—— Pathology.

Amstad, R. Ulcus molle mit Metastasenbildung und Septikopyämie. Derm. Wschr., 1922, 74: 441–3.—**Banciu, A., Maisler, A., & Popescu, C.** Métastase strepto-bacillaire profonde. Presse méd., 1935, 43: 399.—**Nogata, J.** Contribution to the study of soft chancre and chancroidal bubo. Bull. Nav. M. Ass., Tokyo, 1936, 25: No. 5, 3.—**Popchristov, P., & Tadscher, A.** Ulcus molle mit verlängerter Inkubation und Latenzperioden. Zbl. Haut Geschlkr., 1935, 51: 611.—**Roegholt, M. N.** [The genito-rectal syndrome; ulcus molle as a cause of elephantiasis labiorum, praeputii clitoridis, ulcus recti and strictura recti, strictura vaginæ] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, 72: 15–25, pl.

—— Serology.

Bory, L. La réaction de Bordet-Wassermann dans le chancre mou. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1928, 35: 685.—**Carrera, J. L., & Reinecke, B.** Las variaciones inexplicables de la reacción indiciaria o presuntiva de Kahn en el curso del chancro blando. Rev. argent. derm. sif., 1936, 20: 655.—**Legeżyński, S., & Kwiatkowski, S. L.** Die Komplementbindungsreaktion bei Ulcus molle. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1931, 163: 544–55. Also Polska gaz. lek., 1931, 10: 705–8.—**Milian, G.** Chancre mou; erythème polymorphe, réaction de Wassermann fortement positive après Dmelcos chez un syphilitique ancien. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1937, 13: 194–7.—**Nicolau, S., & Banciu, A.** Recherches sur la réaction de Bordet dans le chancre mou. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1928, 35: 670–4.—**Pautrier, L. M.** A propos de la réaction de Bordet-Wassermann dans le chancre mou. Ibid., 686–8.—**Pisani, E.** Ricerche sierologiche negli infermi di ulcera molle. Arch. ital. derm. sif., 1927–28, 3: 462–70.—**Podvisotskaia, O. N., & Schirwindt, S. L.** Ueber die spezifische Bedeutung der serologischen Reaktionen (Wassermann-, Kahn-, Sachs-Georgi- und Citochol-Reaktionen) beim weichen Schanker. Derm. Wschr., 1931, 93: 1478–83. Also Vener. derm., Moskva, 1931, 8: 55–60.—**Rivalier, E.** La réaction de fixation dans le chancre mou. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1928, 35: 656–8. ——— **Ravaut, P., & Cachera, R.** La réaction de déviation du complément au moyen d'un antigène chancrelleux appliquée à l'étude de la nature de certaines adénopathies inguinales. Ibid., 1931, 38: 1307–12. ——— La valeur diagnostique et pathogénique de la recherche des anticorps chancrelleux dans le sérum des malades atteints d'adénopathies inguinales. Presse méd., 1932, 40: 409–12.—**Saehof, C. C.** Complement fixation in chancroidal infection Urol. Cut. Rev., 1926, 30: 224.—**Vercellino, L.** Sulla reazione di Wassermann e di Meinicke nell'ulcera molle. Dermosifilografo, 1929, 4: 384–91. Also Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1929, 70: 1118.

—— Statistics.

Berny, M. *Etude sur la fréquence du chancre mou à Paris de 1919 à 1926. 52p. 8° Par., 1927.

Boissin, L. *Etude sur 580 cas de chancres mous. 46p. 8° Par., 1931.

Engelke, H. *Die Häufigkeit des weichen Schankers in den Jahren 1919–30. 18p. 8° Münch., 1931.

Neuner, W. *Statistische Erhebungen über die Bewegung des Ulcus molle an der dermatologischen Klinik in München vom 1. I. 1929 bis 15. II. 1932 [München] 16p. 8° Kallmünz, 1932.

Unrasch, A. *Ueber die Frequenz des Ulcus molle nach den an der Leipziger Dermatologischen Klinik von 1897–1924 gemachten Erfahrungen [Leipzig] 19p. 8° Oschatz, 1925.

Archambault, G., & Desloges, H. Statistique de la chancrelle au Canada. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1928, 35: 706.—**Dekeyser, L.** La fréquence du chancre mou. Ibid., 688–705.—**Gougerot & Burnier.** Statistique des syphilis récentes et des chancres mous en 1932. Ibid., 1933, 40: 137.—**Gräßner, K.** Statistische Zusammenstellung über das Ulcus molle. Derm. Wschr., 1933, 96: 685–8.—**Hanow, B.** Statistische und thera-

peutische Beobachtungen bei Ulcus molle. Derm. Zschr., 1928–29, **55**: 138–45.—**Hissard & Lechevalier.** Premiers cas autochtones de chancres mous et de maladie de Nicolas-Favre à Caen, depuis la guerre. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, **43**: 795.—**Jersild, O.** Le chancre mou à Copenhagen pendant les années 1913 à 1925. Ibid., 1928, **35**: 707.—**Laurent, C.** Quelle est la fréquence de chancre mou? Ibid., 716.—**Lepinay.** Le chancre mou à Casablanca. Ibid., 711–4.—**Lortat-Jacob & Baron, P.** La fréquence du chancre mou. Ibid., 719.—**Nicolau, S., & Aricescou.** Quelques données statistiques sur la fréquence du chancre mou, à Bucarest, entre les années 1911 et 1927. Ibid., 709–11.—**Pautrier, L. M., Roederer, J., & Ullmo, A.** La fréquence du chancre mou à Strasbourg. Ibid., 720–6, 5 pl.—**Payenneville, J.** The frequency of soft chancre and the importance of its early diagnosis. Med. Press, Lond., 1922, n. ser., **113**: 11. ——— Statistique des chancres mous simples observés dans le service depuis 1921. Bull. Soc. fr., derm. syph., 1928, **35**: 717.—**Petges & Lecoulant.** Variation du nombre des chancres mous à Bordeaux de 1919 à 1927. Ibid., 714–6.—**Pop, L.** [Statistical study on soft chancre and its complications] Cluj. med., 1928, **9**: 146–51.—**Schofield, F. S.** Chancroid incidence and practical considerations. Ther. Gaz., Detr., 1925, n. ser., **49**: 83–6.

—— Treatment.

See also **Chancroid,** Bubo: Treatment.

Basset, J. J. A. *Essai de baetériophage dans la ehanerelle. 81p. 8° Par., 1930.

Milhaud, A. M. *L'immunité et les traitements biologiques du ehanere mou. 80p. 8° Par., 1931.

Serre, A. *Traitements aneiens et nouveaux du ehanere mou. 63p. 8° Par., 1925.

Adelmann, E. G. Beitrag zur Behandlung des Ulcus molle an Bord. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1926, **30**: 297.—**Barthélemy, R.** Note sur le traitement du chancre mou et de son bubon. Ann. mal. vénér., 1921, **16**: 446. ——— Traitement local du chancre mou en clientèle de ville. Ibid., 1928, **32**: 168–72.—**Boyd, M.** An effective treatment of chancroid. Piedmont Hosp. Bull., 1927, **4**: 1–5. Also West. M. Rev., 1927, **32**: 294–8.—**Bruck, C.** Ueber das Ulcus molle und seine Behandlung. Klin. Wschr., 1922, **1**: 689–92.—**Buschke, A., & Leissner, O.** Zur Behandlung des Ulcus molle serpiginosum. Derm. Wschr., 1925, **80**: 544.—**Claassen, H. L.** A new method in the treatment of chancroids. J. Med., Cincin., 1932. **13**: 468–70.—**Coulter, J. L. S.** Some observations on control and treatment of chancroid infection. J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1937, **23**: 302–10.—**De Gregorio García-Serrano, E.** Los diferentes tratamientos del chancro blando y su complicación, la adenitis chancrosa. Clin. lab., Zaragoza, 1928, **12**: 229–37.—**Fantus, B.** Therapy of chancroid and bubo. **J. Am. M. Ass.**, 1934, **103**: 1853.—**Ferguson, C.** Treatment of chancroidal lesions. Hosp. News, Wash., 1936, **3**: No. 2, 15–8.—**Garnier, G.** Traitement du chancre mou et de ses complications. Gaz. méd. France, 1931, 701–4.—**Gordon, H. J.** A specific treatment of chancroids (Rosewald's method) Urol. Cut. Rev., 1929, **33**: 233–5.—**Gougerot.** Tratamiento del chancro blando y de sus complicaciones. Día méd., B. Air., 1930–31, **3**: 661–3. ——— **Peyre, E., & Basset.** Essais de bactériophage antichancrelleux. Ann. mal. vénér., 1930, **25**: 561–8.—**Günsberger, O. D.** Die ambulatorische Behandlung des weichen Schankers. Fortsch. Ther., 1929, **5**: 480; 519.—**Herce, F.** Tratamiento del chancro blando. Rev. españ. med. cir., 1931, **14**: 463.—**Jacobsen, L. H.** A new treatment for chancroid. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1935, **39**: 172.—**Kémeri, D.** [New treatment of chancroid] Orv. hetil., 1935, **79**: mell., 193. ——— Ein neues Verfahren zur lokalen Behandlung des Ulcus molle. Derm. Wschr., 1936, **102**: 284–7.—**Kolomoitsev, S. V.** [Treatment of soft chancre] Vener. derm., Moskva, 1929, **6**: 80–2.—**Landt, F.** Ueber Novoprotintherapie des Ulcus molle. Derm. Wschr., 1924, **79**: 820.—**Maimone, D.** Contributo alla terapia dell' ulcera semplice contagiosa e dell' adenite venerea. Atti Congr. internaz. med. farm. mil., 1923, **2**: 348–63.—**Masure & Quéro.** Un traitement simple et efficace du chancre mou. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1934, **124**: 359–63.—**Nardelli, L.** Sulla terapia dell' ulcera venerea e delle sue complicanze. Dermosifilografo, 1927, **2**: 130–41.—**Nicolas, J., & Lacassagne, J.** Traitements biologiques du bubon chancrelleux; autohémothérapie; protéinothérapie; pyretothérapie; vaccination spécifique; leurs modes d'action. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1928, **35**: 753–7.—**Perrin, J.** Le traitement du chancre mou par les courants de haute fréquence. Marseille méd., 1927, **64**: 11–5.—**Petges, G.** Traitement local du chancre mou et du bubon. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1928, **35**: 765.—**Pinard, M.** Traitement de la chancrelle et des complications. Sem. hôp. Paris, 1926, **3**: 300.—**Poór, F.** [The new method of treating Ducrey's chancre] Orv. hetil., 1901, **45**: 152. Also Orv. lap., 1901, **12**: 138.—**Preis, K.** [Treatment of soft chancre] Gyógyászat, 1931, **71**: 20; 40; 1936, **76**: 76.—**Rebaudi, L.** Nuevo tratamiento del chancro blando, de los bubones no sifilíticos y de las ulceraciones fagedénicas del pene. Día méd., B. Air., 1935, **7**: 1535.—**Safonov, V. D.** [Comparative evaluation of methods in treatment of soft chancre] Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, **1**: 126–9.—**Sinkoe, S. J.** Treatment of chancroids with the elastic adhesive bandage. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1933, **37**: 845–7.—**Sulyák, I.** [Hospital treatment of chancroids; epidemiology and treatment] Gyógyászat, 1931, **71**: 37–9.—**Suteev, G. O.** [Treatment of soft chancre and its complications] Vener. derm., Moskva, 1929, **6**: 79.—**Sweidan, H.** Ulcus molle or chancroid; treatment and medico-legal aspect. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1929, **3**: 461.—**Traitement** (Le) du chancre mou. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1924, **38**: 719.—**Volov, G. N.** [Treatment of chancroid] Vener. derm., Moskva, 1931, **8**: 34–8.—**Waring, J. B. H.** Electro-desiccation of chancroids; a simple, effective mode of treatment. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1925–26, **2**: 509.—**Wechselmann & Lademann.** Die Behandlung der Ulcera mollia mit Andriol-Uran. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, **21**: 1430.

—— Treatment: Chemotherapy.

Almkvist, J. Des composés de cuivre contre le chancre mou. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1920, **1**: 154.—**Bernhardt, E.** Neuere Farbstoffbehandlung (mit Pyridium) bei Ulcus molle und Gonorrhoe. Derm. Zschr., 1928–29, **55**: 397–402.—**Davis, O.** Tartar emetic in the treatment of chancroidal ulcers of the penis. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1928, **26**: 356–8.—**Dumas, B.** Un chancre mou traité par la teinture de métaphen. J. Hotel-Dieu Montréal, 1933, **2**: 48–50. ——— Treatment of a chancroid with tincture metaphen. J. Chemother., 1934, **11**: 11.—**Duncan, I. G.** Treatment of chancroidal infection with tartar emetie. Memphis M. J., 1927, **4**: 9.—**Gjorgejevich & Bugarsky.** Effets médicamenteux des injections intramusculaires d'iodoforme sur le chancre mou. Ann. mal. vénér., 1928, **23**: 506–15.—**Goodman, H.** Treatment of chancroid with tarter emetic solution intravenously. J. Urol., Balt., 1925, **13**: 489–92.—**Jersild, O.** Traitement local du chancre mou par iontophorèse du cuivre. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1928, **35**: 769–71.—**Jones, A. E.** Antimony and potassium tartrate in chancroidal infections; results of intravenous treatment. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, **88**: 1699.—**Khetagurov, G. I.** [Treatment of soft chancre and its complications with iodine vapors] Vrach. gaz., 1929, **33**: 467–8.—**Klepper, C.** Ulcus molle-Behandlung durch Unterspritzung mit Myosalvarsan. Derm. Wschr., 1934, **99**: 928.—**Kostoulas, A.** The treatment of soft chancre and phagedenic chancre by local applications of neoarsphenamine in concentrated solution as the medication of choice. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1932, **36**: 807–9.—**Levy-Lenz.** Die Behandlung chronisch verlaufender Ulcera mollia mit Rivanol. Med. Klin., Berl., 1923, **19**: 56.—**Mainzer, F. S.** Antimony and potassium tartrate treatment in chancroidal infections. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1931, **37**: 403–5.—**Marchand, H.** Applications locales de 914 comme traitement du chancre mou. Lyon méd., 1922, **131**: 469–73.—**Michaelis, O.** Un cas de chancre mou guéri par de la poudre de néosalvarsan. Bruxelles méd., 1925–26, **6**: 434.—**Platovsky, A.** [Experiment in treatment of chancroidal bubo with crystaline iodine vapors] Vrach. delo, 1928, **11**: 478.—**Restoux.** Traitement d'un chancre mou phagédénique par la pommade au nitium. Bull. méd., Par., 1925, **39**: 295.—**Rupel, E.** Chancroidal ulcers treated locally with antimony and potassium tartrate solutions; report of 8 cases. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **86**: 544.—**Silberg, J. F., & Beniamovich, E. V.** [Treatment of soft chancre with potassium permanganate] Sovet. vest. vener., 1934, **3**: 989–93.—**Sterenberg, L. I.** [Brilliant green in the treatment of soft chancre in women] Ibid., 354–8.—**Szentkirályi, S.** Ueber die Behandlung des Ulcus molle mit Myosalvarsan. Derm. Wschr., 1930, **91**: 1722–5.

—— Treatment: Irradiation.

Lacapére & Galliot. Traitement du chancre mou par le rayonnement total du radium. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1924, **31**: 28–33.—**Lassueur.** Traitement du bubon chancrelleux. Ibid., 1928, **35**: 768.—**Roelofs, R. J.** [Roentgen treatment of soft chancre] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, **78**: 4176–9.—**Soukharev, V.** Le traitement du chancre mou par les rayons ultraviolets. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1928, 6. scr., **9**: 869–72.

—— Treatment: Protein and fever therapy.

Golomb, S. *Die unspezifische parenterale Behandlung des Ulcus molle und Bubo mit besonderer Berücksiehtigung der Tuberkulinbehandlung [Berlin] 28p. 8° Charlottenb., 1927.

Baliña, P. L., & Quiroga, M. Tratamiento de los chancros blandos serpiginosos o rebeldes por tuberculina. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, **31**: 153–6.—**De Blasio, R.** Ulceri molli guarite con l'inoculazione della febbre ricorrente. Riv. med., 1928. **36**: 84.—**Ferreira da Rosa, A.** Proteinotherapia do cancro venereo. Fol. med., Rio, 1928, **9**: 245.—**Gorlin, D. O.** Protein therapy for Bacillus Ducrey infections. N. York State J. M., 1935, **35**: 729.—**Jausion, H.** L'hétéro-vaccinothérapie du chancre mou et du bubon chancrelleux. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1937. **18**: 476–90. ——— & **Pecker, A.** Pyrétothérapie du chancre mou par injection intraveineuse de sporo-vaccin à spores de Bacillus subtilis. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1927, **34**: 489–94.—**Masslov, P. E.** [Protein- and fangotherapy in soft chancre] Sovet. vest. vener., 1934, **3**: 350–3.—**Milian, G.** Chancre mou papuleux inguinal phagédénique; guérison rapide par hétérothérapie. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1929, **5**: 149.—**Nivière, E.** Traitement du chancre mou et du bubon par un stock-vaccin. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1931, **121**: 51–6.—**Tortora, O.** La terapia moderna dell'ulcera venerea e delle sue complicazioni; contributo di autoemoterapia. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1925, **30**: 204–6.

—— Treatment, surgical,

Chauvin, E. La thermocautérisation du chancre mou. Marseille méd., 1926, **63:** 1740–3.—**Escat.** Traitement chirurgical du chancre mou phagédénique. Ibid., 1922, **59:** 826.—**Schreus, H. T.** Zur operativen Behandlung der Ulcera mollia. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, **57:** 845.

—— Treatment: Vaccines and sera.

Canal, E. G. S. *Le vaccin antistreptobacillaire, son emploi sur le chancre mou et ses complications. 66p. 8° Par., 1926.

Hababou-Sala, J. *Nouvelles recherches sur le chancre mou avec vaccinothérapie locale. 80p. 8° Par., 1925.

Judde, G. *Contribution à l'étude des accidents observés à la suite de l'injection intraveineusc de vaccin antichancrelleux de Nicolle. 51p. 8° Par., 1931.

Assis, A. de, & Fraga, A. Le traitement du chancre mou et de ses complications par les filtrats de culture du bacille de Ducrey. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95:** 1455.—**Cacioppo, L.** Intradermoreazioni e vaccinoterapia specifica dell' ulcera molle e sue complicanze. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1929, **70:** 1119–25.—**Carrera, J. L.** Tratamiento del chancro blando con la vacuna estreptobacilar. Prensa méd. argent., 1928, **15:** 689–93.—**Cartia, B.** La terapia specifica dell' ulcera venerea e delle sue complicanze (revista sintetica) Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1925, **66:** 1437–44.—**Cavallucci, U.** Saggi di proteinoterapia aspecifica e di vaccinoterapia antistreptobacillare dell' ulcera venerea e delle sue complicanze. Rinasc. med., 1926, **3:** 236–8.—**Cheinisse, L.** Sérothérapie et vaccinothérapie du chancre mou. Presse méd., 1921, **29:** 941. ——— Traitement du chancre mou par des injections intraveineuses du vaccin antistreptobacillaire. Ibid., 1924, **32:** 952.—**Chenery, A. J.** A specific treatment for chancroid. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1924, **21:** 78.—**Connor, W. H.** Chancroid treated by chancroidal vaccine prepared from pus of buboes. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1936, **33:** 749.—**Cortona, E.** La cura dell' ulcera venerea e delle sue complicazioni colla vaccino terapia specifica. Dermosifilografo, 1927, **2:** 122–9.—**Cruveilhier, L.** Vaccinothérapie dans le chancre mou. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **86:** 421.—**De Candia, G.** Il vaccino di Nicolle nella cura dell' ulcera molle e delle sue complicanze. Dermosifilografo, 1927, **2:** 57–66.—**Dejean, J.** Le traitement du bubon chancrelleux par la vaccinothérapie specifique à la clinique dermato-vénéréologique de Bordeaux. Ann. mal. vénér., 1931, **26:** 728–40.—**Devoto, A.** Vaccinoterapia dell' ulcera venerea. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1927, **68:** 384–90.—**Donato, G.** La vaccinoterapia antistreptobaccillare nell' ulcera venerea e sue complicanze. Arch. ital. derm. sif., 1926, **2:** 89–109.—**Dubreuilh, W., & Broustet, P.** Traitement des chancres mous et de leurs complications par le vaccin de Nicolle. Ann. derm. syph., 1925, 6. ser., **6:** 577–96. Also Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1925, **32:** 182–4.—**Ferrabouc, L., Friess, E., & Rolland, A.** A propos d'un cas d'urticaire par vaccin antichancrelleux. Ibid., 1937, **44:** 821–5.—**Ferrer, I.** Vacunoterapia del chancro blando y de sus complicaciones. Rev. méd. cubana, 1928, **39:** 937–48.—**Fontana, A.** Sulla siero- e vaccino-terapia dell' ulcera molle e delle sue complicazioni. Minerva med., Tor., 1925, **5:** 182–4.—**Fraga, A.** Novas observações sobre o tratamento do cancro molle pelo filtrado estreptobacillar. Arch. Inst. Vital Brasil, 1926–27, **4:** 105–12.—**Freund, E.** Ueber die Behandlung des weichen Schankers und seiner Komplikationen mit Dmelcos. Derm. Wschr., 1931, **93:** 1228–34.—**Garriga, M.** Vacunoterapia especifica general del chancro simple y sus complicaciones; vacunación por vías endovenosa y endérmica. Arch. med., Madr., 1928, **29:** 137–46. Also Med. ibera, 1928, **22:** 261–9.—**Gjorgjévich & Stéphanovich, M.** Les chancres mous et leurs complications traités par les injections intraveineuses de Dmelcos. Ann. mal. vénér., 1927, **22:** 81–95.—**Goéré.** Résultats du traitement du chancre mou par un vaccin antistreptobacillaire. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1928, **118:** 57–67.—**Greenblatt, R. B., & Sanderson, E. S.** Chancroidal vaccine; a method of preparation; its diagnostic and therapeutic value. Am. J. Clin. Path., 1937, **7:** 193–8.—**Hernández, A.** El chancro blando y la vacuna de Dmelcos. Salubridad, Méx., 1930, **1:** 1056.—**Hudelo, Duhamel & Drouineau.** Traitement des infections à bacille de Ducrey par le vaccin anti-streptobacillaire de Nicolle. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1925, 3. ser., **49:** 1619–27. ——— La vaccinothérapie dans le chancre mou et ses complications. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1926, **40:** 145–8.—**Hudelo & Garnier, G.** Les réactions febriles de la vaccination anti-chancrelleuse. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1928, **35:** 757–9. ——— La vaccination antichancrelleuse par voie intramusculaire. Ibid., 760–4.—**Jausion, H., & Diot.** Essai de vaccinothérapie locale du chancre mou par les filtrats des germes associés au bacille de Ducrey. Ibid., 1925, **32:** 152–61.—**Kichevatz, M.** L'état actuel de la vaccinothérapie de l'infection par le streptobacille de Ducrey. Prat. méd. fr., 1926, **5:** 384–7.—**Kollarits, B.** [Dmelcos vaccine in treatment of chancroid] Orv. hetil., 1932, **76:** 582.—**Krikorian.** Le traitement du chancre mou et de ses complications par le vaccin de Nicolle. Paris méd., 1926, **61:** 285.—**Kutka, V.** [Specific therapy of chancroid with Dmelcos vaccine] Cesk. derm., 1932, **13:** 45–50.—**Kwiatkowski, S. L.** [Therapeutic results in application of Dmelcos vaccine] Polska gaz. lek., 1931, **10:** 158; 184.—**Laederich & Weill-Spire, R.** A propos du traitement du chancre mou par le vaccin de Nicolle. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1925, 3. ser., **49:** 1581–3.—**Lapa, A.** Emprégo da vacina Dmelcos no tratamento de algumas complicações do cancro mole. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1934, **52:** 427–33.—**Lassen, A. F.** Specific vaccine treatment of soft chancre and bubo. Ugeskr. læger, 1929, **91:** 817–23.—**Laurent, G. M. M.** Traitement du chancre mou et du bubon par le vaccin antistreptobaccillaire de Nicolle. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1927, **117:** 154–9.—**Levi Romero, A.** Vacunoterapia general específica del chancro blando y el bubón chancroso. Gac. méd. Caracas, 1927, **34:** 358–66. ——— Bacterioterapia local del ulcus blando; ideas generales sobre la inmunización local. Ibid., 372–80.—**Lévy-Franckel, A.** Traitement ambulatoire du chancre mou par le vaccin antistreptobacillaire de Nicolle en injections intra-musculaires. J. méd. Paris, 1926, **45:** 895–901.—**Lortat-Jacob & Pourneau-Delille.** Vaccination du chancre mou. Paris méd., 1926, **59:** 618–20. ——— Resultats comparatifs du traitement du bubon et du chancre mou par le vaccin de Nicolle. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1928, **35:** 772.—**Maccari, F.** La vaccinoterapia specifica dell' ulcera venerea e delle sue complicanze. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1927, **68:** 379–83.—**Maderna, C.** Vaccinoterapia dell' ulcera venerea. Biol. med., Milano, 1930, **20:** 279–85.—**Maggiulli, G.** La vaccinoterapia nell' ulcera e nell' adenite venerea mediante il vaccino di Nicolle (Dmelcos) Arch. biol., Genova, 1927, **4:** No. 3, 57–72. ——— La intradermoterapia delle adeniti ed ulceri veneree mediante il vaccino di Nicolle. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1927, **68:** 377.—**Marín R., J.** Diagnóstico y tratamiento específico del chancro blando y su adenitis. Congr. med. cir. nav. mil. Chile, 1929, 437.—**Mazza, S.** Vaccin polyvalent et vaccin monovalent dans le traitement spécifique du chancre mou et du bubon. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Tunis, 1926, **15:** 157–62. ——— Tratamiento del chancro blando por la vacuna antiestreptobacilar de Nicolle. Prensa méd. argent., 1926, **13:** 98–102.—**Mestre, J. J.** Tratamiento del chancro simple y sus complicaciones por la vacuna antiestreptobacilar de Nicolle y Durand. Arch. Soc. clín. Habana, 1929, **29:** 147–61.—**Nicolau, S., & Banciu, A.** Essais de vaccinothérapie dans le chancre mou et ses complications. Ann. mal. vénér., 1927, **22:** 401–27.—**Noguer Moré, S.** Los métodos biológicos de tratamiento específico del chancroide y sus complicaciones. Ars medica, Barcel., 1929, **5:** 41–5.—**Ostrowski, S.** [Dmelcos vaccine in the treatment of soft chancre and its complications] Polska gaz. lek., 1930, **9:** 31.—**Palmera, U.** Vaccinoterapia specifica dell' ulcera venerea e sue complicanze. Dermosifilografo, 1930. **5:** 401–9.—**Palminiello, P.** Sopra un nuovo metodo d'applicazione del vaccino antistreptobacillare nella cura dell' ulcera molle. Pensiero med., 1935, **24:** 345–7.—**Pardo-Castello, V.** Chancroid; its prevalence; its treatment with specific vaccines. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1933, **28:** 155–62. Also repr.—**Pautrier, L. M.** La vaccinothérapie du chancre mou. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1925, **32:** 189.—**Pisani, E.** Sugli effetti terapeutici specifici di un vaccino preparato con lo strepto-bacillo di Ducrey. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1927, **2:** 1053–9. ——— Studio sulla vaccinoterapia specifica nell'ulcera molle. Fol. med., Nap., 1928, **14:** 1101–14.—**Podestà, G. B.** La cura dell' ulcera venerea e delle sue complicazioni con i vaccini da essa estratti. Dermosifilografo, 1927, **2:** 437–53.—**Reenstierna, J.** [A case of ulcus molle cured by serotherapy] Hygiea, Stockh., 1920, **82:** 270–3. ——— Sérum contre le chancre mou spécialement contre les bubons chancreux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, **85:** 830–2.—**Reilly, J.** Le traitement du chancre mou par la vaccinothérapie spécifique; son mode d'action. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1928, **35:** 748–53.—**Rigo, L.** Grave caso di ulcera molle datante da circa 4 anni guarito colla vaccinoterapia specifica. Dermosifilografo, 1927, **2:** 337–40.—**Rivalier, E.** L'antigénothérapie du chancre mou. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., **4:** 70–85.—**Rodríguez Hertz, C.** El tratamiento del chancro blando y sus complicaciones por la vacuna antiestreptobacilar de Charles Nicolle. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1931, **21:** 693–8.—**Rosenwald, L.** The specific treatment of chancroids. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1923, **27:** 553.—**Schokking, C. P.** [Vaccine treatment in soft chancre and its complications] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, **78:** 773–80.—**Sesto, A.** Il vaccino Dmelcos nella cura dell' ulcera fagedenica. Dermosifilografo, 1930, **5:** 692–8.—**Sézary, A., & Benoist, F.** Traitement du chancre mou et de ses complications par le vaccin antichancrelleux de C. Nicolle et P. Durand. Gaz. méd. France, 1928, 31–3.—**Sézary & Horowitz.** Hémorragie intestinale au cours de la vaccinothérapie antichancrelleuse. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1932, **39:** 178.—**Sézary & Worms, R.** Deux cas d'albuminurie et d'hématurie consécutives à des injections de vaccin antichancrelleux; traitement du bubon chancrelleux par l'injection intraganglionnaire d'eau peptonée. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1928, 3. ser., **52:** 624–6.—**Silva Araujo, O. da.** Serotherapia do cancro molle phagedenico serpiginoso. Arch. brasil. med., 1922, **12:** 88–94.—**Stümpke, G.** Ueber Ulcus molle-Vakzine. Deut. med. Wschr., 1921, **47:** 1331. Also Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1922, **138:** 304–7. ——— Ueber Ulcus molle (Dmelcos)-Vakzine. Derm. Zschr., 1928, **53:** 620–7.—**Tixier, L., & Bize, P. R.** Note sur quelques cas d'anergie consécutifs au traitement antichancrelleux par le vaccin de Nicolle. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3. ser., **50:** 1354–8.—**Tomé y Bona, J. M.** La vacunoterapia del chancro blando. Siglo méd., 1929, **83:** 298–301.—**Vidaurreta, M. P.** Vacunoterapie en los chancros blandos. Rev. san. mil., B. Air., 1935, **34:** 171–5.—**Vigne, P., & Fournier, A.** Traitement du chancre mou et de ses complications par la

vaccinothérapie spécifique. Marseille méd., 1927, 64: pt 2, 3–15.—**Yang, K. L.** Diagnose und Behandlung von Ulcus molle und Ulcus molle-Bubo mit Hilfe von Streptobazillen-Antigen. Derm. Wschr., 1937, 104: 742–6.—**Yu Tun-pe.** Der Wert der spezifischen Ducrey-Streptobacillenvakzine als Diagnostikum und Therapeutikum beim Bubo inguinalis. Ibid., 1934, 99: 1642–6.

—— in women.

Gaté, J., Cuilleret, P., & Thévenon, J. A. Chancre mou du périnée, avec chancrelles concomitantes du col utérin. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1932, 39: 870–2.—**Louste, Ducourtioux, & Lotte.** Chancre mou du col uterin. Ibid., 1927, 34: 20.—**Pinard, M., & Temerson.** Chancre mou du fourreau avec fluctuations sérologiques. Ibid., 1936, 43: 1497–502.—**Weiler, F.** Ulcus molle der Vaginalportion bei Prolapsus uteri. Derm. Wschr., 1930, 91: 977–80.

CHANCZELPERGER, Jean.

Wickersheimer, E. Le régime de santé de Jean Chanczelperger, bachelier en médecine de l'Université de Bologne (xv^e^ siècle) Janus, Leiden, 1921, 25: 245–50.

CHANDEBOIS, Georges. *Ionométrie médicale. 57p. 8° Par., 1923.

CHANDELIER, Paul Jules Louis, 1892– *Contribution à l'étude des milieux d'isolement et de différenciation des bacilles typhiques et dysentériques du colibacille. 51p. 8° Lille, 1919.

CHANDLEE, Grover C., 1884– *A new titration method for the exact determination of phosphorus [Columbia Univ.] 18p. 8° N. Y., 1925.

CHANDLER, Asa Crawford, 1891– Animal parasites and human disease. 2. ed. rev. xiii, 572p. 8° N. Y., J. Wiley & Sons, 1922. Also 3. ed. rev. xiii, 573p. 1926.

—— A new species of trematode worms belonging to the genus Hasstilesia from rabbits in Texas. 5p. 8° Wash., Gov. Print. Off., 1929.

—— Hookworm disease; its distribution, biology, epidemiology, pathology, diagnosis, treatment and control. xii, 494p. 8° N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1929.

—— Introduction to human parasitology. 4. ed., superseding Animal Parasites and Human Diseases. 3 p. l. xiv, 655p. 8° N. Y., J. Wiley & Sons, 1930. Also 5. ed. 3 l. xvi, 661p. illust., 1936.

See also **Chopra, R. N., & Chandler,** Asa C. Anthelmintics and their uses [&c.] 291p. 8° Balt., 1928.

CHANDLER, Charles Frederick, 1836–1925.

Emerson, H. [Biography] Science, 1937, 86: 453–61.

CHANDLER, Geoffrey Pretor. Allergy in relation to lymphadenoma. vii, 104p. 8° Lond., J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson, 1934.

CHANDLER, George H. Every-day diseases of children and their rational treatment. x, 386p. 8° Chic., Clinic Pub. Co., 1907.

CHANDLER, Mary G. The elements of character. 8. ed. 234p. 12° Bost., Mass., New-Church Union, 1907.

CHANDLER, Simon B., 1887– Outline of applied anatomy with endocrinology supplement. 2 pts. 78 l.; 49 l. roy. 8° Ann Arb., Edwards Bros., 1932.

Lithographed.

See also **Partipilo, A. V., Moorhead, L. D., & Chandler, S. B.** Principles of operative surgery [&c.] 2. ed. 362p. roy. 8° [Chic., 1934]

CHANDLERELLA.

Pandit, C. G., Menon, K. P., & Iyer, P. V. S. A note on Chandlerella bosei, Yorke and Maplestone, 1926. Ind. J. M. Res., 1928–29, 16: 959–62, pl.

CHANDRA Chakraberty. A comparative Hindu materia medica. p. l. 198p.; ii, 6p. 12° Calc., Ram Chandra Chakraberty, 1923.

CHANEL, Raymond, 1908– *Contribution au diagnostic des corps étrangers méconnus du larynx, de la trachée et des bronches. 115p. 8° Par., M. Lavergne, 1935.

CHANEY, Lucian West, 1857– Causes and prevention of accidents in the iron and steel industry, 1910–19. 398p. 15 pl. 8° Wash., Gov. Print. Off., 1922.

CHANEY, Ralph W[orks] 1890–

See **Clements,** Frederic E., **& Chaney,** Ralph W. Environment and life in the Great Plains. 53p. 8° Wash., 1936.

CHANG, Fletcher Yung. *State organization and administration of health and physical education [Columbia Univ.] 253p. 8° N. Y., 1932.

CHANG, Hsing-Chu, 1903– *Uterus duplex unicollis mit Gravidität in beiden Hörnern (mit 100 Fällen und 6 eigenen Abbildungen) [Berlin] 86p. 3 pl. 8° Charlottenb., Gebr. Hoffmann, 1931.

CHANG-KU Yang, 1902– *Lungensyphilis des Erwachsenen [Berlin] 26p. pl. 8° Jena, G. Neuenhahn, 1932.

CHANNING, Walter. Sketch of the life and character of John D. Fisher, M. D. 7p. 8° [Bost., 1850]

CHANNING, Walter, 1849–1921.

Obituary. Boston M. & S. J., 1921, 185: 731. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1921, 77: 1908.

CHANNING Home.

See **Boston.** Channing Home.

CHANOT, Jean, 1901– *L'extrait méthylique de bacilles de Koch; contribution à l'étude de son action dans les tuberculoses. 43p. 8° Par., 1926.

CHANOWICZ, Szymon. *Le lait au roux comme aliment-remède pour les nourrissons [Genève] 20p. 8° Annemasse, J. Rosnoblet, 1935.

CHANSEAULME, Pierre, 1895– *De la scolio-cyphose au point de vue obstétrical, d'après les observations de la clinique Baudelocque. 92p. 8° Par., 1924.

CHANTEMESSE, Robert, 1889– *La vaccination antityphique dans l'armée navale 1912–18; historique; la vaccination dans la marine avant la guerre, pendant la guerre. 34p. 8° Par., 1924.

CHANTEUX, Jacques Pierre Léon, 1900– *De quelques particularités cliniques et thérapeutiques dans les grossesses extra-utérines rompues à propos d'une série de 30 cas opérés consécutivement et guéris. 52p. 8° Par., 1928.

CHANTIER, Raymond. *Les complications tardives des blessures orbitaires. 95p. 8° Par., 1923.

CHANTRAINE, Heinrich, 1891– *Blutzucker-Untersuchungen bei Narkose und Nervenkrankheiten. 18p. 8° Bonn, H. Ludwig, 1920.

CHANTRAINE, Pierre, 1908– *Traitement des synovites par les injections intra-synoviales; emploi de l'éther dans le traitement des synovites traumatiques [Alfort] 66p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1934.

CHAO Chi Fong, 1899– *Zur Frage der Abhängigkeit der Erregbarkeit der Nerven vom Ionenmilieu. 24p. 8° Gött., E. Hofer, 1924.

CHAO Min-Shu, 1908– *Ueber einseitiges Lungenemphysem als Begleiterscheinung kindlicher Bronchialdrüsentuberkulose. 20p. 8° Tüb., H. Laupp, jr, 1935.

CHAOUL, Henry, 1887–

See **Stierlin,** Eduard. Klinische Röntgendiagnostik des Verdauungskanals. 2. Aufl. 642p. 4° Berl., 1928.

—— **& ADAM, Albert.** Die Schleimhaut des Verdauungskanals im Röntgenbild; eine normale und pathologische Röntgenanatomie der Innenwand des Verdauungskanals. viii, 229p. 219 illust. 8° Berl., Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1931.

CHAPARD, Aristide, 1889– *Les géophagies. 31p. 8° Par., 1926.

CHAPAUT, Georges, 1897– *Les moyens de protection à utiliser et les précautions à prendre en radiologie. 48p. 8° Par., 1925.

CHAPEAUROUGE, A. de. Einiges über Inzucht und ihre Leistung auf verschiedenen Zuchtgebieten. 2 p. l. 98p. ch. 4° Hamb., F. W. Rademacher, 1909.

CHAPERON, René, 1883–1924.
Belot, J. Nécrologie. J. radiol. électr., 1925, **9**: 95.

CHAPERON, Robert. *Contribution à l'étude anatomoradiologique des vaisseaux de la base du coeur vus de face. 62p. 11 pl. 8° Par., 1921.

—— The same. 62p. 8° Par., Masson & cie., 1922.

CHAPERON, Robert Charles, 1895– *L'arthrodèse extra-articulaire de la hanche dans la coxalgie; procédé de M. Paul Mathieu; indications; technique; résultats. 82p. 6 pl. 18 ch. 8° Par., 1929.

CHAPIN, Charles Value, 1856– Changes in type of contagious disease, with special reference to smallpox and scarlet fever. 35p. 8° Chic., 1926.

—— Papers of Charles V. Chapin, M. D.; a review of public health realities. xxiv, 244p. port. 8° N. Y., Commonwealth Fund, 1934.
See also **Vincent.** G. E. Testimonial exercises by the Rhode Island Medical Society in honor of Charles V. Chapin, M. D., Sc. D., at the unveiling of his portrait held in the Medical Library Building Jan. 17th, 1927. Rhode Island M. J., 1927, **10**: 33–45.

CHAPIN, Henry Dwight, 1857– Heredity and child culture. xiii, 219p. pl. ch. 8° N. Y., E. P. Dutton & Co. [1922] Also new ed. rev. & enl. xv, 278p. front. 1928.

—— & **ROYSTER, Lawrence Thomas.** Diseases of infants and children. 5. ed. xv, 633p. 11 pl. 8° N. Y., W. Wood & Co., 1925. Also 6. ed. xv, 675p. 10 pl. 1928.

—— [The same] Pediatrics. 7. ed. xvi, 775p. illust. tab. diagrs. 8° Balt., W. Wood & Co., 1933.

CHAPIN, John Basset, 1829–1918.
Brush, E. N. [Biography] Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1930, **14**: no. 2., port.

CHAPIN, William Andrew Robertson, 1890– The lost legion; the story of the 1,500 American doctors who served with the B. E. F. in the Great War. p. l. xi, 408p. 21 pl. 8° Springf., Mass., 1926.

CHAPIN, William S[anders] 1881–
See **MacNeal,** Ward J. Studies in nutrition. 406p. 8° Urbana [1929]

CHAPIREAU, Alexandre, 1902– *La loi allemande pour la lutte contre les maladies vénériennes; les résultats de son application en Allemagne occupée. 53p. 8° Par., 1929.

CHAPIREAU, Nicolas Jacques Pierre, 1907– *Le traitement des épithéliomas cutanés par le thermocautère. 44p. 8° Par., 1936.

CHAPIRO, Jacques Stanislas. *Contribution à l'étude de la méningite tuberculeuse (statistique hospitalière) 15p. 8° Genève, 1924.

CHAPLAIN, Maurice. *Les écoles de plein air. 72p. 4 pl. 8° Par., 1921.

CHAPLET, A.
See **Rousset,** Henri, & **Chaplet,** A. Les métiers et les industries de l'alimentation. 304p. Par., 1922. Also **Wilm,** Walt W., & **Chaplet,** A. Gaz de guerre et guerre des gaz. 140p. 12° Par. [1936]

CHAPLIN, Arnold, 1864– Medicine in England during the reign of George III. 2 p. l. 141p. 8° Lond., 1919.

—— The Harveian oration on medicine in the century before Harvey; delivered at the Royal College of Physicians of London, on October 18, 1922. 28p. 8° Lond., J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson [1922]

CHAPMAN, Alvan Wentworth, 1809–99.
[Biography] Some Am. Med. Botanists (H. A. Kelly) N. Y., 1929, 163.

CHAPMAN, Benjamin M., 1888– Diseases of the lungs and their treatment. 33p. 2 pl. 8° Chic., 1927.

CHAPMAN, Charles W[illiams] 1847– Heart disease in childhood and youth; with 2 appendices. 2. ed. 5 p. l. 101p. 21. 13p.; 15p. 12° Lond., Med. Pub. Co. [1903]

CHAPMAN, Frank E. Report of the Committee on Floors, submitted at the annual conference, Atlantic City, Sept. 25–30, 1922. 20p. 8° Chic., Am. Hosp. Ass., 1922.

—— Hospital organization and operation. xv, 270p. diagr. 8° N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1924.

CHAPMAN, George Henry, 1886– Tobacco investigations. 38p. 8° Amherst, Mass., 1920.
Forms No. 195 of Bull. Massachusetts Agr. Exp. Sta.

CHAPMAN, John, 1908–
See **Carmichael,** Francis A., & **Chapman,** John. A guide to psychiatric nursing. 2. ed. 175p. 8° Phila., 1936.

CHAPMAN, Nathaniel, 1780–1853.
Farley, D. L. Nathaniel Chapman and his lectures on the practice of physic, Philadelphia, 1818. Ann. M. Hist., 1928, **10**: 480–5.—[Portrait] Med. Rev. of Rev., 1935, **41**: 107.

CHAPMAN, Thomas Algernon, 1842–1921.
D., A. D. Obituary. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1923, s. B., **94**: p.xxx, port.

CHAPON, Francis Urbain, 1903– *Sur un nouveau traitement du bouton d'orient par l'application locale d'extraits végétaux. 52p. 5 pl. 8° Par., 1929.

CHAPOY, Pierre, 1908– *Néphrose lipoïdique et gestation [Paris] 79p. 8° Besançon, Jacques & Demontrond, 1934.

CHAPPA.

See **Frambesia.**

CHAPPAZ, Gaston, 1899– *Etude cryoscopique sur le mécanisme de la traversée placentaire. 59p. 8° Par., 1925.

CHAPPEDELAINE, Gilberte de, 1891– *Les calculs du rein invisibles à la radiographie. 75p. 2 pl. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1937.

CHAPPEL, Henri, 1902– *Contribution à l'étude des syndromes complexes du carrefour sous-hépatique; périduodénite; lithiase biliaire; image diverticulaire du duodenum. 66p. 8° Par., 1927.

CHAPPELEAR, Claude S., 1893– *Health subject matter in natural sciences [Columbia Univ.] 107p. 8° N. Y., 1929.

CHAPPELL, George Shepard, 1877– Through the alimentary canal with gun and camera; a fascinating trip to the interior, personally conducted; with an introduction by Robert Benchley. xxiii, 231p. pl. 8° N. Y., F. A. Stokes Co., 1930.

CHAPPELL, Matthew N. *Blood pressure changes in deception [Columbia Univ.] 39p. 8° N. Y., 1929.

CHAPPET, Edouard, 1826–1922.
Audry, J. Nécrologie. Lyon méd., 1922, **131**: 84–8.

CHAPPLAIN, Henry, 1892– *Etude des papillomes de l'uretère; pathologie et traitement. 76p. 8° Par., 1923.

CHAPPUSOT, Nicolas. De mente et memoria. 14 l. 8° Paris, de Marnef [1500]

CHAPRON, Henri, 1889– *Contribution à l'étude de la non-délivrance chez la vache [Alfort] 27p. 8° Par., 1925.

CHAPTER (A) in early dental history; unveiling of memorial tablet at Bainbridge, Ohio. p.380–401. 8° Columbus, O., 1926.
Cutting from Ohio Archeol. & Hist. Q., 1926, **35:**

CHAPUIS, Fritz, 1888– *Zerreissung der Nabelschnur intra partum. 38p. 8° Erlangen, Junge & Sohn, 1919.

CHAPUIS, Paul, 1890– *Le danger des courants électriques industriels et domestiques de faible tension [Paris] 47p. 8° Dijon, 1919.

CHAPUIS, Paul, 1905– *Contribution à l'étude du traitement du prurit ano-vulvaire. 47p. 8° Par., 1934.

CHAPUIS, Pierre. *Essai sur les kystes de la conjonctive. 51p. 8° Par., 1922.

CHAPUT, Henry, 1901– *Bistouri électrique à haute fréquence (ondes entretenues) en stomatologie. 61p. 8° Par., 1930.

CHARACEAE.

Janet, C. Considérations sur l'être vivant; la characée considéréc au point du vue orthobiontique. 54p. 4° Beauvais, 1922.

Dorantes Ortega, L. Breves consideraciones sobre las especies del género Chara como plantas larvicidas. Rev. méd. veracruz., 1923, **3:** 49–53.—**Hill, S. E.** Extraction of an emulsion-stabilizing substance from Nitella with distilled water. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, **32:** 413.—**Osterhout, W. J. V.** Nature of the action current in Nitella; general considerations. J. Gen. Physiol., 1934, **18:** 215–27. Also repr. ——— & **Harris, E. S.** The concentration effect in Nitella. Ibid., 1928–29, **12:** 761–81. ——— & **Blinks, L. R.** Studies on stimulation in Nitella. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, **26:** 836–8.

CHARACTER.

See also **Behavior; Characterology; Constitution; Instinct; Personality; Sentiment; Will.** For somatic character see **Body; Heredity; Sex.**

Allers, R. The psychology of character; translated by E. B. Strauss. 383p. 8° Lond., 1931.

Elliot, H. S. R. Human character. 272p. 12° Lond., 1922.

Hoop, J. H. van der. Character and the unconscious; a critical exposition of the psychology of Freud and Jung; transl. by E. Trevelyan. 222p. 8° Lond., 1923.

Künkel, F. What it means to grow up; a guide in understanding the development of character; transl. by Barbara Keppel-Compton and Hulda Niebuhr. 180p. 8° N. Y., 1936.

Lehmann, G. Psychologie der Individualitäten; ein Beitrag zur Theorie des Charakters. 132p. 16° Berl., 1928.

Norton, C. Studies in character. 202p. 8° Bost. [1906]

Roback, A. A. The psychology of character; with a survey of temperament. 595p. 8° Lond., 1927.

Adler, A. Die Formen der seelischen Aktivität; ein Beitrag zur individualpsychologischen Charakterkunde. Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol., Wien, 1934, **12:** 1–5.—**Brown, W.** The psychology of character. J. Neur. Psychopath., Lond., 1926–27, **7:** 125–31. ——— Character and personality. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc., 1935, 434.—**Del Greco, F.** Intellettualità e carattere. Riv. psicol., 1921, **17:** 140–51.—**Elliot, H. S.** The study of human character. Sociol. Rev., Lond., 1913, **6:** 222–35.—**Gemelli, A.** Sulla natura e sulla genesi del carattere. Q. psichiat., Genova, 1930, **17:** 41–61.—**Hoffmann, H.** Die seelischen Grundlagen des Charakters. Umschau, 1928, **32:** 357–60.—**Jastrow, J.** Modern psychology, the present study of character and temperament. Sc. American, 1915, **80:** suppl., 306.—**Juarros, C.** Teoria sexual del carácter (un precursor del siglo xvi) Siglo méd., 1927, **79:** 129–31.—**Lehman, H. C., & Witty, P. A.** The present status of the tendency to collect and hoard. Psychol. Rev., 1927, **34:** 48–56.—**Liebert, A.** Die Angst vor der Technik; ein Beitrag zur Charakterologie unserer Zeit. Jahrb. Charakt., 1927, **4:** 43–61.—**Plitz, J.** Character from the biological point of view. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1930, **76:** 668–76.—**Poznishev, S. V.** [Study of personality and character] J. psychol. neur., Moskva, 1922, suppl. 1, 126–44.—**Reuther, F.** Das Gefühlsleben in seiner typologischen Bedeutung bei E. R. Jaensch. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1937, **52:** 179–242.—**Ribot, T.** Les tendances. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1915–17, **12:** 283–99.—**Stern, W.** On the nature and structure of character. Character & Personality, 1934–35, **3:** 270–89.—**Ujhely, V.** Psychogermination (connexion between imagination and character-dispositions) J. Psychol. Neur., Lpz., 1921–22, **27:** 123–51.

—— Analysis and tests.

See also **Mental test; Psychoanalysis.**

Chandler, M. G. The elements of characters. 8. ed. 234p. 12° Bost., 1907.

Fesbroke, G. E. Character revelations of mind and body; a statement of methods for the study of the indications of character. 198p. 8° N. Y., 1922.

Hadfield, J. A. Psychology and morals; an analysis of character. 4. ed. 186p. 8° Lond. [1923]

Hoffmann, H. Das Problem des Charakteraufbaus; seine Gestaltung durch die erbbiologische Persönlichkeitsanalyse. 193p. 8° Berl., 1926.

Lentz, T. F., jr. *An experimental method for the discovery and development of tests of character [Columbia Univ.] 47p. 8° N. Y., 1925.

Stanton, M. O. The encyclopaedia of face and form reading; a complete summary of character analysis, physical and mental traits revealed. 8. ed. 1203p. 8° Phila., 1924.

Uhrbrock, R. S. *An analysis of the Downey will-temperament tests [Columbia Univ.] 78p. 8° N. Y., 1928.

Bálint, M. Charakteranalyse und Neubeginn. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1934, **20:** 54–65.—**Baumgarten, F.** Character qualities. Brit. J. Psychol., 1935–36, **26:** 289–98.—**Bonaventura, E.** Lo studio sperimentale del carattere nel bambino lattante. Riv. psicol., 1936, **32:** 37–53.—**Broom, M. E.** A study of a test of ascendence-submission. J. Appl. Psychol., 1930–31, **14:** 405–13.—**Bühring, W.** Mussolini; Pilsudski; graphologische Charakterbilder. Zschr. Menschenk., 1927–28, **3:** 227–34.—**Collins, M.** Character and temperament tests; a preliminary report. Brit. J. Psychol., 1925–26, **16:** sect. gen., 89–99.—**Decroly, O., & Wauthier, M. L.** Contribution à l'étude des tests du caractère. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1929, **26:** 201–50.—**De Sanctis, S.** Le reazioni caratterologiche, neuropatiche e psicopatiche. Athena, Roma, 1933, **2:** 117–22. Also Character & Personality, 1934, **3:** 40–53.—**Gillespie, R. D.** Contributions of psychological medicine to the estimation of character and temperament. Brit. J. M. Psychol., 1928, **8:** 165–85.—**Henning, H.** Experimentelle Charakterstudien; das Partner- und das Zweipersonen-Experiment. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1927, **104:** 224–32. Also Psychol. & Med., Stuttg., 1928, **3:** 19–28. ——— Tests de caractère; nouveaux appareils et méthodes à 2 personnes. Hyg. ment., Par., 1929, **24:** 88–93. ——— Ziele und Möglichkeiten der experimentellen Charakterprüfung. Jahrb. Charakt., 1929, **6:** 213–73. 5 pl.—**Hermsmeier, F.** Experimentell-psychologische Untersuchungen zur Charakterforschung; vergleichende Prüfung der Methoden zur Untersuchung der ethischen Begriffe und Gefühle. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1931, Beih. 55, 1–230.—**Herskovits, M. J.** A test of the Downey will-temperament test. J. Appl. Psychol., 1924–25, **8:** 75–88.—**Heuyer, G., & Courbial.** Tests de caractère en neuro-psychiatrie infantile. Bull. méd., Par., 1936, **50:** 574–8. ——— [et al.] Tests de caractères en neuropsychiatrie infantile. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1934, **92:** pt 2, 162–214.—**Keilhacker, M.** Charakterologische Aufsatzuntersuchungen. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1936, **50:** 149–82.—**Long, C.** A psycho-analytic study of the basis of character. Proc. Internat. Conf. Women Physicians, 1920, **4:** 67–90.—**McDonough, M. R.** The empirical study of character. Stud. Psychol. Psychiat., Balt., 1928–29, **2:** 1–143. ——— The determination of general factors or fundamental traits of character and their relation. Ibid., 147–222.—**Maller, J. B.** Character and personality tests. Psychol. Bull., 1934, **31:** 501; 1935, **32:** 500.—**May, M. A.** The present status of the will-temperament tests. J. Appl. Psychol., 1925–26, **9:** 29–52. ——— **Hartshorne, H., & Welty, R. E.** Personality and character tests. Psychol. Bull., 1927, **24:** 418; 1930, **27:** 485.—**Michaels, J. J., & Schilling, M. E.** An attempt to determine the degree of anti-social behavior in psychopathic personalities and its correlation with the Porteus maze and Binet-Simon tests. Am. J. Orthopsychiat., 1936, **6:** 397–405.—**Mira, E.** Pauta para el examen caracterológico de un infante. Med. ibera, 1934, **28:** 789.—**Morgenthaler, W.** Ueber populäre Charakterdiagnostik. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1930, **60:** 912–4.—**Ream, M. J.** Group will-temperament tests. J. Educ. Psychol., 1922, **13:** 7–16.—**Reich, W.** Ueber Charakteranalyse. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1928, **14:** 180–96.—**Rich-**

ardson, C. A. The measurement of conative factors in children and their influence. Brit. J. Psychol., 1928–29, **19**: sect. gen., 405–12.—**Rugg, H.** Is the rating of human character practicable? J. Educ. Psychol., 1921, **12**: 425; 485; 1922, **13**: 30; 81.—**Snow, A. J.** Can we read human character? Hygeia, Chic., 1925, **3**: 185–8.—**Symonds, P. M.** The present status of character measurement. J. Educ. Psychol., 1924, **15**: 484–98.—**Travis, R. C.** The measurement of fundamental character traits by a new diagnostic test. J. Abnorm. Psychol., 1924–25, **19**: 400–20.—**Uhrbrock, R. S., & Downey, J. E.** A non-verbal will-temperament test. J. Appl. Psychol., 1927–28, **11**: 95–105.—**Valentine, C. W.** The relative reliability of men and women in intuitive judgments of character. Brit. J. Psychol., 1928–29, **19**: sect. gen., 213–33.—**Walton, R. D.** The relation between the amplitude of oscillations in short-period efficiency and steadiness of character. Ibid., 1936, **27**: 181–8.—**Watson, G.** Measures of character and personality. Psychol. Bull., 1932, **29**: 147–76. ——— Character and personality tests. Ibid., 1933, **30**: 467–87. ——— [Character tests, their development and application] Sovet. psikhonevr., 1933, **9**: 125–37.—**Weiss, A. B.** Qualitative intelligence testing as a means of diagnosis in the examination of psychopathic children. Am. J. Orthopsychiat., 1935, **5**: 154–79.

—— Development.

Beau, I. *Die Bedeutung der Kindheitseindrücke für das Werden des Charakters und der Gesamtpersönlichkeit [München] 117p. 8° Osterwieck-Harz, 1929.

Cimbal, W. Charakterentwicklung des gesunden und nervösen Kindes; ihre Beeinflussung durch Rasse und Erziehung. 280p. 8° Berl., 1934.

Gallichan, C. G. Mother and son; a psychological study of character formation in children. 318p. 8° Lond. [1923]

Mumford, E. E. The dawn of character; a study of child life. 7. impr. 210p. 8° Lond., 1920.

Auden, G. A. On endogenous and exogenous factors in character formation. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1926, **72**: 1–25.—**Bettica, R.** Carattere ed anima del bambino. Pediat. prat., Mod., 1934, **11**: 279–82.—**Bouterwek, H.** Erhebungen an eineiigen Zwillingspaaren über Erbanlage und Umwelt als Charakterbildner. Zschr. menschl. Vererb., 1936, **20**: 265–75.—**Busemann, A.** Ueber Milieu und Charakter. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1930, **31**: 209–22.—**Fries, M. E.** Factors in character development, neuroses, psychoses, and delinquency. Am. J. Orthopsychiat., 1937, **7**: 142–81. ——— **Brokaw, K., & Murray, V. F.** The formation of character as observed in the well baby clinic. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, **49**: 28–42.—**Gemelli, A.** Ueber das Wesen und die Entstehung des Charakters. Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol., Wien, 1935, **13**: 7–28.—**Greer, A. E.** The scientific basis for the development of character. Med. Rec., Houston, 1937, **31**: 198–201.—**Gruenberg, S. M.** The significance of the home in the personality and character development of the adolescent. Proc. Internat. Congr. Ment. Hyg., 1932, **2**: 151–86.—**Hadfield, J. A.** The development of the will in the small child. Med. Times, Lond., 1925, **53**: 97–9.—**Hetzer, H.** Charakteranlage und Lebensraum in ihrer Wechselwirkung. Gesundh. & Erzieh., 1935, **48**: 257–64.—**Hoffmann, H.** Die normale und pathologische Charaktergestaltung; Charakter und Umwelt. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, **55**: 383–6.—**Kanizsai, D.** [Outside factors of character development] Gyógyászat, 1932, **72**: 204; 220; 237.—**Kovács, V.** Wiederholungstendenz und Charakterbildung. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1931, **17**: 449–63.—**Laforgue, R.** Les mécanismes d'autopunition et leur influence sur le caractère de l'enfant. Rev. fr. psychanal., 1929, **3**: 735–49.—**Lorand, S.** Character formation and psycho-analysis. Psycho-anal. (Lorand) N. Y., 1933, 72–84.—**Müller-Freienfels, R.** Charakter und Erlebnis. Jahrb. Charakt., 1926, **2–3**: 21–43.—**Rohde.** Anlage und Umwelt in ihrer Bedeutung für die Entwicklung von Charakter und Persönlichkeit. Korbl. Allg. ärztl. Verein. Thüringen, 1932, **61**: 209–29.—**Ronge, P. H.** [Influence of circumstances in youth upon character formation] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1932, **76**: 19–22.—**Scheid, K. F.** Ueber senile Charakterentwicklung. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, **148**: 437–68.—**Scherke, H.** Zur Frage der Schülercharakteristik. Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol., Wien, 1933, **11**: 301–15.—**Schroeder, T.** Sex and censorship the eternal conflict. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, **126**: 600–3.—**Tábori, J.** Zur Charakterbildung des Kleinkindes. Psychother. Prax., Wien, 1934, **1**: 103–5.—**Williams, F. E.** The importance of social relationships in the development of the personality and character of the adolescent. Proc. Internat. Congr. Ment. Hyg., 1932, **2**: 187–98.

—— Expression.

See also **Behavior; Graphology; Physiognomy.**

Arnold, W. Leistung und Charakter. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1937, **53**: 48–79.—**Baumgarten, F.** Charakter und Beruf. Jahrb. Charakt., 1926, **2–3**: 155–66.—**Decroly, O.** La caractérologie et l'orientation professionnelle. Hyg. ment., Par., 1929, **24**: 65–78.—**Herrmann, F.** Charakter und Symptom. Psychol. & Med., Stuttg., 1929–30, **4**: 14–21.—**Schultze, B.** Ueber einen Zusammenhang zwischen Scheitellage und Charakter. Zschr. Menschenk., 1929–30, **5**: 283–6.

—— Heredity.

Pfahler, G. Vererbung als Schicksal; eine Charakterkunde; mit einer Beilage; charakterologisches Hauptschema. 234p. 8° Lpz., 1932.

Eilks, H., & Fischer, G. H. Charakterkunde, Typologie und Vererbungslehre. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1933, **87**: 433–46.—**Hays, F. A.** Studies on the inheritance of persistency. Genetics, 1936, **21**: 519–24.—**Hoffmann, H.** Charakterforschung und Vererbungslehre. Jahrb. Charakt., 1927, **4**: 325–49.—**Köhn, W.** Die Vererbung des Charakters; Studien an Zwillingen. Arch. Rassenb., 1935, **29**: 1–26.—**Pfahler, G.** Erbcharakterologie und Jaensch'sche Integrationstypologie. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1933, **128**: 355–90. ——— Vererbung des Charakters. Med. Welt, 1934, **8**: 1700–4.—**Ruttmann, W. J.** Das Erbgut im Gefüge des Charakters; Leitlinien zu einer Erbcharakterkunde. Zschr. Menschenk., 1935–36, **11**: 181–207.—**Schröder, P.** Charakter-Erb-Lehre. Nervenarzt. 1935, **8**: 169–74.—**Weimer, J.** Untersuchungen zur Erbcharakterkunde; erbcharakterologische Untersuchung einer Familie mit verhaltens- und experimentalpsychologischen Methoden. Zschr. menschl. Vererb., 1935, **19**: 600–41.

—— Pathology.

See also **Psychoneurosis; Psychopathology;** also names of diseases influencing character as **Encephalitis; Endocrine system,** Diseases, &c.

Lieblich, E. *Influence des maladies sur les caractères. 43p. 8° Par., 1935.

Rousset, A. *Contribution à l'étude clinique des troubles du caractère; étude critique de la légitimate des mesures d'hospitalisation et d'internement pour troubles graves du charactère. 59p. 8° Par., 1937.

Adler, A. Neurotisches Weltbild. Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol., Wien, 1936, **14**: 129–37.—**Alexander, F.** Der neurotische Charakter; seine Stellung in der Psychopathologie und in der Literatur. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1928, **14**: 26–44. Also Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1930, **11**: 292–311. ——— Psychosis, neurosis, and character-disturbance; the Nathan Lewis Hatfield lecture. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1930, **52**: 96–107.—**Bartemeier, L. H.** The neurotic character as a new psychoanalytic concept. Am. J. Orthopsychiat., 1931, **1**: 512–20.—**Berze, J.** Zur Physiologie und Pathologie der intentionalen Sphäre. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1913–14, **15**: 532–7.—**Birnbaum, K.** Konstitution, Charakter und Psychose. Deut. med. Wschr. 1924, **50**: 1275–7.—**Del Greco, F.** Personalità ed anomalie del carattere. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1928, 3. ser., **16**: 187–98. ——— Sulle anormalità di carattere di alcuni grandi intellettuali. Arch. gen. neur., Nocera, 1929, **10**: 182–9. ——— Nevrosi e carattere. Q. psichiat., Genova, 1930, **17**: 81–8. ——— Caratteri simpatetici e le loro anomalie. Ann. Osp. psichiat. Perugià, 1931, **25**: 143–53. ——— I componenti psico-patologici del carattere. Gior. psichiat., 1934, **62**: 78–86. ——— Il significato clinico e caratterologico degli squilibri e delle asimmetrie psico-individuali. Ann. Osp. psichiat. Perugià, 1936, **30**: 61–72.—**Ewald, G.** Die biologischen Grundlagen von Temperament und Charakter. Jahrkurs. ärztl. Fortbild., 1926, **17**: H. 5, 9–18. Also Erg. ges. Med., 1927, **10**: 485–520.—**Givens, A. J.** The neurotic. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1911, **4**: 524–34.—**Glover, E.** The neurotic character. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1926, **7**: 11–30. Also Psycho-anal. (Lorand) N. Y., 1933, 192–203.—**Jacobssohn, E.** Beitrag zur asozialen Charakterbildung. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1930, **16**: 210–35.—**Jones, E.** The anxiety character. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1930, **36**: 177–85.—**Kasteele, R. P. van de.** The so-called neuropath. Ned. mschr. geneesk., 1930–31, **17**: 397–409.—**Kramer, F., & Leyen, R. von der.** Entwicklungsverläufe anethischer, gemütloser psychopathischer Kinder. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1934, **43**: 305–422.—**Ledent, R.** Les troubles du caractère. Liége méd., 1934, **29**: 1145–62.—**Lehrman, P. R.** The significance of phantasy in neurotic behavior. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, **126**: 342–4.—**Lewin, B. D.** The compulsive character. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1930, **36**: 191–9.—**Lind, W. A. T.** The study of normal and pathological character. Med. J. Australia, 1926, **2**: 617–20.—**Lorand, A. S.** The reactive character. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1930, **36**: 200–4.—**Mairet, P.** Hamlet, der Neurotiker. Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol., Wien, 1931, **9**: 424–37.—**Moran, T. F.** A brief study of the validity of a neurotic inventory. J. Appl. Psychol., 1935, **19**: 180–8.—**Paul-Boncour, G.** Les anomalies caractérielles de l'enfance et de l'adolescence. Progr. méd., Par., 1925, **40**: 271–4.—**Reich, W.** Der genitale und der neurotische Charakter; Untersuchungen über die libido-ökonomische Funktion des Charakters. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1929, **15**: 435–55.—**Rizzatti, E.** Fisiopatologia del carattere infantile. Prat. pediat., Milano, 1933, **11**: 15–21.—

Schaxel, H. The Freudian ego-theory and character pathology. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1930, **36**: 148–63.—**Schröder, P.** Psychopathen und abnorme Charaktere. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, **80**: 1007–9. Also Bull. Massachusetts Dep. Ment. Dis., 1935, **19**: No. 1–2, 2–6.—**Schultz-Hencke, H.** Der neurotische Charakter. Med. Welt, 1929, **3**: 1683–5.—**Skottowe, I.** Some aspects of character defect. Ment. Welf., Lond., 1935, **16**: 77–81.—**Sukhanov, S. A.** [Pathological characters] Prakt. vrach, S.-Peterb., 1907, **6**: 731; 758. Also Arch. neur., Par., 1909, **2**: 217–24.—**Stern, A.** Some observations on character changes in neurotics. Am. Med., 1921, **27**: 303–9.—**Strasser, C.** Nervoser Charakter-Disposition zur Trunksucht und Erziehung. Zschr. Pathopsychol., 1914, Ergänzbd, 1: 204–15.—**Wilmanns, K.** Die normale und pathologische Charaktergestaltung; die pathologischen Veränderungen des Charakters und ihre diagnostische Bedeutung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, **55**: 553; 608.—**Wittels, F.** The hysterical character. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1930, **36**: 186–90.

—— Psychophysical correlations.

See also **Constitution; Mind and body.**

Agostini, C. La influenza dei fattori biologici nella formazione del carattere. Ann. Osp. psichiat. Perugià, 1924, **18**: 7–26.—**Birnbaum, K.** Konstitution, Charakter und Psychose. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, **50**: 1275–7. ——— Konstitution und Charakter. Ibid., 1927, **53**: 2159.—**Charpentier, R.** Les relations du caractère et des constitutions psychiques avec les fonctions endocrino-vagosympathiques. Médecine, Par., 1932, **13**: 121–6.—**Del Greco, F.** Sui componenti somato-psicologici del carattere (nota critica) Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1927, 3. ser., **15**: 271–80.—**Friedemann, A.** Handbau und Charakterkunde. Jahrb. Charakt., 1929, **6**: 121–53, 8 pl. ——— Von Körperbau, Charakter und Motorik. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1933, **35**: 47; 60.—**Garrison, F. H.** Constitution and characterology (cycloids and schizoids) Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1927, n. scr., **3**: 489–95.—**Gruhle, H. W.** Historische Bemerkungen zum Problem Charakter und Körperbau. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1923, **84**: 444–9. Also Naturwissenschaften, 1924, **12**: 969–75. Also Umschau, 1925, **29**: 1.—**Gurewich, M.** Motorik, Körperbau und Charakter. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1925–26, **76**: 521–32. ——— & **Oseretzky, N.** Die konstitutionellen Variationen der Psychomotorik und ihre Beziehungen zum Körperbau und zum Charakter. Ibid., 1930, **91**: 286–312.—**Kessel, R.** The influence of the ductless glands on character. West Virginia M. J., 1937, **33**: 153–60.—**Krisch, H.** Woher stammt die populäre Ueberzeugung, dass eine Relation zwischen somatischem und psychischem Habitus besteht? Prinzipielles zum Thema: Physiognomik, Körperbau und Charakter. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1926–27, **79**: 489–97.—**Laignel-Lavastine.** Les facteurs endocriniens du caractère. Presse méd., 1926, **34**: 1314.—**Michel, R., & Weeber, R.** Körperbau und Charakter. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1924, **71**: 265–71.—**Niceforo, A.** Profili grafici dei caratteri fisici e psichici di un individuo o di un gruppo. Riv. psicol., 1936, **32**: 54–64.—**Rink, W.** Konstitution und Charakter. Med. Welt, 1927, **1**: 1695. Also Zschr. Menschenk., 1928, **4**: 50–64.—**Weissenfeld, F.** Beiträge zum Problem: Körperbau und Charakter. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1925, **96**: 173–208.

—— racial and national.

See also names of races and nations.

Märker, F. Charakterbilder der Rassen; Rassenkunde auf physiognomischer und phrenologischer Grundlage. 131p. 8° Berl. [1934]

Bayly, H. W. Safeguarding racial characteristics. In his Triple challenge, Lond., 1935, 311–29.—**Eydt, A.** Die Neuformung der Erziehungslehre durch rassenpsychologische Ergebnisse. Verh. Ges. phys. Anthrop., 1927, **8**: 155–8.—**Gesemann, G.** Volkscharaktertypologie der Serbokroaten. Jahrb. Charakt., 1928, **5**: 207–69, 6 pl., 4 maps.—**Hertz, F.** Die allgemeinen Theorien vom Nationalcharakter. Arch. Sozialwiss., 1925, **54**: 657–715.—**Rutz, O.** Der Gemütsausdruck als Rassenmerkmal. Anthropos, Mödling, 1911, **6**: 147; 302.—**Sandvoss, H.** Rassenpsychologie auf Grund von Charakterologie. Volk & Rasse, 1931, **6**: 26–36.—**Seligman, C. G.** Chinese and Japanese, a study in character and temperament. Birmingham M. Rev., 1936, **11**: 277–83.

—— Sex differences.

See also **Sex.**

Exner, M. J. The sex factor in character training. J. Social Hyg., 1924, **10**: 385–96.—**Jelliffe, S. E.** Some fragmentary reflections on masculine superiority. Med. J. & Rec., 1932, **135**: 337–40.—**Schmidberger, G.** Ueber Geschlechtsunterschiede in Temperaments- und Charaktereigenschaften bei Volksschulkindern. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1935, **94**: 306–16. Also Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1935, **36**: 165–7.

—— Training.

See also **Education.**

Seif, L., & Zilahi, L. Selbsterziehung des Charakters: Alfred Adler zum 60. Geburtstage gewidmet von seinen Schülern und Mitarbeitern der Individualpsychologie. 200p. 8° Lpz., 1930.

Friedmann, A. Die innere Arbeit in der Charakterbildung; Selbstbeobachtung, Training, Einstellung, Umstellung. Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol., Wien, 1930, **8**: 78–84.—**Glueck, B.** Psychoanalysis and child guidance. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1930, **14**: 813–27.—**Huguenin, E.** La culture du caractère à l'école de l'Odenwald. Hyg. ment., Par., 1930, **25**: 147–59.—**McCloy, C. H.** Character building through physical education. Res. Q. Am. Phys. Educ. Ass., 1930, **1**: 41–61.—**Research** in methods of character education. School & Soc., 1919, **9**: 718.—**Ricón, P.** Educación del carácter. Repert. med. cir., Bogotá, 1917–18, **9**: 229–38.—**Starbuck, E. D.** Some of the fundamentals of character education. School & Soc., 1924, **20**: 97–101.—**Wright, H. W.** Some modern phases of psychology; their relation to the training of children and the prevention of nervousness. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1917, **91**: 584–7.

—— Types.

Pfahler, G. Erbcharakterkunde, Gestaltpsychologie und Integrationstypologie. 253p. 8° Lpz., 1937.

Forms Beih. 73, Zschr. angew. Psychol.

Reijnders, A. F. M. Die Psychologie der Biologen; Versuch einer Einteilung der wissenschaftlichen Charaktertypen im allgemeinen (auf Grund einer Enquête) 207p. 8° Haag, 1929.

Adler, A. Ueber den Ursprung des Strebens nach Ueberlegenheit und des Gemeinschaftsgefühles. Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol., Wien, 1933, **11**: 257–63.—**Baumgarten, F.** Charakterologisches in dem Berufe des Regulierungsbeamten. Jahrb. Charakt., 1924, **1**: 41–8.—**Bianchini, M. L.** La caratterologia psicoanalitica ed i suoi psicobiotipi. Arch. gen neur., Nocera, 1934, **15**: 143–7.—**Dessoir, M.** Character types. Character & Personality, 1934–35, **3**: 214–21.—**Downey, J. E.** Jung's psychological types and will temperament patterns. J. Abnorm. Psychol., 1923–24, **18**: 345–9.—**Freschl, R.** Das Streben nach Macht; der Weg zum Menschen. Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol., Wien, 1935, **13**: 115–23.—**Giese, F.** Caracterología tipológica. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1934, **14**: 521–35.—**Goyanes Capdevila, J.** Ensayo sobre los tipos psicosomáticos de el quijote. Siglo méd., 1931, **88**: 653–64.—**Hattingberg, H. von.** Psychologische Typen. Ber. Allg. ärztl. Kongr. Psychother., 1929, **4**: 22–35 [Discussion] 67–77.—**Heinze, H.** Die disharmonischen Homburgers; zur Kritik der typologischen Auffassung der Charaktere. Mschr. Psychiat., 1933, **85**: 330–65.—**Hildebrandt, K.** Der Gelehrte. Jahrb. Charakt., 1924, **1**: 153–85.—**Kronfeld, A.** Der Verstandesmensch. Ibid., 227–36.—**Schenck, H.** Studien zur Psychologie menschlicher Typen; experimentell-strukturpsychologische Untersuchung über den dynamischen Typus. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1929, **113**: 91–181.—**Schneider, K.** Der triebhafte und der bewusste Mensch. Jahrb. Charakt., 1924, **1**: 345–51.—**Verweyen, J. M.** Zur Charakterologie des Händlertypus. Zschr. Menschenk., 1926–27, **2**: H. 3, 1–6.—**Vetter, A.** Die Gliederung des Charakters. Ibid., 1927–28, **3**: 353–63.

CHARACTER and personality; an international quarterly of psychodiagnostics and allied studies. Durham, N. C., v.1, 1932–

CHARACTEROLOGY.

See also **Character; Personality; Psychology,** medical.

Character and Personality. Durham, N. C., v.1, 1932–

Iowa, U. S. University. Studies in Character. Iowa City, v.1. 1927–28.

Jahrbuch der Charakterologie. Berl., v.1–6, 1924–29.

Kronfeld, A. Lehrbuch der Charakterkunde. 451p. 8° Berl., 1932.

Moore, T. V. Percy Bysshe Shelley; an introduction to the study of character. 62p. 8° Princeton [1922]

[Ohly, C. H.] Lebensgestaltung nach Veranlagung, Charakter und Schicksal aus dem Leben eines Arztes. 117p. 16° Freib., 1929.

Utitz, E. Charakterologie. 398p. 8° Charlottenb., 1925.

Allers, R. Charakter als Ausdruck; ein Versuch über psychoanalytische und individualpsychologische Charakterologie. Jahrb. Charakt., 1924, **1**: 1–39.—**Badouin, C.** Introduction à une science du caractère. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1935, **32**: 402–17.—**Bahnsen, J.** Realdialektische Nachträge zur Charakterologie und allgemeinen Psychologie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30**: 227–43.—**Boven, W.** Pour une caractérologie. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1923, **13**: 109–17. ——— Rapport sur la caractérologie (du point de vue biologique) Ibid., 1929, **24**: 25–52.—**Del Greco, F.** Sulla possibilità di una scienza del carattere. Note psichiat., Pesaro,

1924, 3. ser., 12: 211–8.—**Glover, E.** Einige Probleme der psychoanalytischen Charakterologie. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1926, 12: 326–33.—**Hartmann, H.** Ueber genetische Charakterologie, insbesondere über psychoanalytische. Jahrb. Charakt., 1929, 6: 73–95.—**Heilbrunn, E.** Stendhal's character. Ibid., 155–76.—**Kehrer, F.** Die normale und pathologische Charaktergestaltung; Wesen und ärztliche Bedeutung der Charakterologie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, 55: 297–301.—**Kern, H.** Der gegenwärtige Stand der Charakterkunde. Fortsch. Med., 1937, 55: 75–80.—**Kobilinski, A. von.** Die beiden Hauptströmungen der Charakterologie. Zschr. Menschenk., 1926–27, 2: H. 1, 29–32.—**Kobylinsky, M.** Caratterologia. Q. psichiat., Genova, 1926, 13: 230–5.—**Krausz, E. O.** Biozentrische oder individualpsychologische Charakterkunde? Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol., Wien, 1932, 10: 19–29.—**Künkel, F.** Die dialektische Charakterkunde als Ergebnis der kulturellen Krise. In Deut. Seelenheilk. (Göring, M. H.) Lpz., 1934, 69–84.—**Lehmann, G.** Julius Bahnsen, der Begründer der Charakterologie; 100. Geburtstag. Zschr. Menschenk., 1930–31, 6: 1–11.—**Lersch, P.** Grundriss einer Charakterologie des Selbstes. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1934, 46: 129–69.—**Ley, A.** Les méthodes de pathographie historique et biographique. J. belge neur. psychiat., 1934, 34: 438–44.—**Löwy, M.** Versuch einer motorischen Psychologie mit Ausblicken auf die Charakterologie. Jahrb. Charakt., 1929, 6: 305–419.—**Maller, J. B.** Studies in character and personality in German psychological literature. Psychol. Bull., 1933, 30: 209–32.—**Mayer-Gross, W.** Bemerkungen zur psychiatrischen Charakterkunde. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1924, 89: 68–77.—**Ninck, M.** Die Grundlagen der Charakterkunde von Ludwig Klages. Zschr. Menschenk., 1926–27, 2: H. 4, 48–59.—**Pfänder, A.** Grundprobleme der Charakterologie. Jahrb. Charakt., 1924, 1: 289–335.—**Prinzhorn, H.** Psychiatrische Wege zur Charakterologie. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1925, 76: 121–6. ——— Wege zur Charakterologie. Jahrb. Charakt., 1926, 2: 1–20. ——— Die Begründung einer reinen Charakterologie durch Ludwig Klages. Ibid., 1927, 4: 115–32.—**Rink, W.** Charakterologische Bibliographie. Zschr. Menschenk., 1926–27, 2: H. 4, 60; 1927–28, 3: H. 1, 55; 1928, 4: 188.—**Scheffler, K.** Künstlerstudien. Jahrb. Charakt., 1924, 1: 337–43.—**Schiebold, R.** Rechtswissenschaft und Charakterkunde. Zschr. Menschenk., 1928, 4: 29–46.—**Spearman, C. E.** The old and the young sciences of character. Character & Personality, 1935–36, 4: 11–6.—**Spoerl, H. D.** Faculties versus traits; Gall's solution. Ibid., 216–31.—**Utitz, E.** Autonome Charakterologie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 499–501.—**Verweyen, J. M.** Menschenkenntnis und Irrtum. Zschr. Menschenk., 1929–30, 5: 267–75.—**Wagner, L.** Fritz Künkel; Einführung in die Charakterkunde, auf individualpsychologischer Grundlage. Ibid., 286–303.—**Wolff, W.** Gestaltidentität in der Charakterologie. Psychol. & Med., Stuttg., 1929–30, 4: 32–44. ——— Ueber Faktoren der charakterologischen Urteilsbildung. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1930, 35: 385–446.—**Ziveri, A.** La caratterologia nei suoi rapporti biologici, psicologici e giuridici. Cervello, 1932, 11: 197.

CHARACTER trait.

See also **Behavior,** Disorders; **Habit.**

ALLPORT, G. W., & ODBERT, H. S. Trait-names; a psycho-lexical study. 171p. 8° Princeton, N. J., 1936.

Forms No. 1, v.47, Psychol. Monogr., Princeton.

SOMMERVILLE, R. C. *Physical motor and sensory traits [Columbia Univ.] 108p. 8° N. Y., 1924.

Forms No. 75 of Arch. Psychol., N. Y.

Baumgarten, F. Les traits de caractère. Riv. psicol., 1935, 31: 179–89.—**Filter, R. O.** An experimental study of character traits. J. Appl. Psychol., 1921–22, 5: 297–317.—**MacBride, E. W.** The inheritance of acquired habits. Nature, Lond., 1934, 133: 598.—**Maulik, S.** Inheritance of habits. Ibid., 134: 253.—**Michaels, J. J., & Goodman, S. E.** The incidence of like traits in 154 siblings and 50 cousins in a group of so-called normal children. Am. J. Orthopsychiat., 1935, 5: 404–6.—**Paterson, D. G., & Ludgate, K. E.** Blond and brunette traits; a quantitative study. J. Personnel Res., 1922, 1: 122–7.—**Sakharov, G. P.** [Preliminary notes from observations on the heredity of acquired habits] Russ. klin., 1929, 12: 365–72.—**Taylor, W. S.** Characteristics of the neurotically predisposed. J. Abnorm. Psychol., 1925–26, 20: 377–83.—**Washburn, M. F., & Stepanova, V.** Absolute judgments of character traits in self and in others. Am. J. Psychol., 1923, 34: 96–9.

CHARAKA Club. Proceedings. N. Y., v.6, 1925; v.8, 1935.

CHARALAMBOPULOS, Alexander. *Ein kritischer Beitrag zur Geschichte des griechischen Pferdes und Rindes. 50p. 8° Bern, Ott & Bollinger, 1916.

CHARAPANOVSKY, Joseph, 1900– *Les péri-iléites adhésives chroniques primitives. 77p. 8° Par., 1929.

CHARBONNEL, Abel, 1907– *Contribution à l'étude du syndrome vestibulaire dysharmonieux vraie et fausses dysharmonies vestibulaires. 149p. 8° Par., L. Arnette, 1935.

CHARBONNIER, Arsène Charles, 1878– *La vaginite granuleuse contagieuse des bovidés; sa gravité économique [Alfort] 35p. 8° Par., 1925.

CHARBONNIER, Jean Abel, 1892– *Contribution à l'étude de l'intoxication des ouvrières perlières. 63p. 8° Par., 1923.

CHARBONNIER, Roger, 1906– *Contribution à l'étude de la prophylaxie antivénérienne à Hanoï. 72p. 8° Par., 1936.

CHARBONNIER, William. *Contribution à l'étude du voile du palais chez le fœtus humain [Genève] 40p. 8° Lausanne, 1925.

CHARBUT, Charles. *Contribution à l'étude du traitement des fractures malléolaires par l'appareil de marche du Prof. Delbet. 36p. 8° Par., 1921.

CHARCOAL.

See also **Adsorption,** Therapeutic aspects; **Carbon.**

KROL, L. A. *Adsorptie door kool. 61p. 8° Leiden, 1919.

Allmand, A. J., & Burrage, L. J. The determination of sorption isothermals, on charcoal by the retentivity technique—experiments with carbon tetrachloride and water. J. Phys. Chem., 1931, 35: 1692–703.—**Amiot, R.** Adsorption par le charbon de mélanges binaires en solution aqueuse. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, 199: 636–8.—**Bancroft, W. D., & Whearty, S. F.,** jr. Activation by charcoal. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1931, 17: 181–3.—**Barrer, R. M.** The interaction of hydrogen with micro-crystalline charcoal; activated sorption of hydrogen and methane by carbon. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1935, 149: ser. A, 253–69.—**Bartell, F. E., & Miller, E. J.** Adsorption by activated sugar charcoal. J. Phys. Chem., 1924, 28: 992–1000.—**Bohn, H.** Die Adsorption von Wasserstoff- und Hydroxylion an Tierkohle; über den isoclektrischen Punkt der Tierkohle. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, 178: 119–38.—**Boquet, A.** Sur l'adsorption du venin de cobra et de la toxine diphtérique par le charbon. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1928, 187: 959–61.—**Brindle, H.** The adsorptive power of medicinal charcoals. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1928, 1: 334–7.—**Dingemanse, E., & Laqueur, E.** Zur Adsorption von Giften an Kohle. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, 160: 407–16.—**Erlichmann, M.** Sulla opportunità di stabilire dei saggi che diano la misura del potere adsorbente relativo ai carboni usati in terapia. Arch. ital. sc. farm., 1932, 1: 367–79.—**Fantus, B., & Dyniewicz, J. M.** Phenolphthalein studies; phenolphthalein and activated charcoal. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1936–37, 3: 337–41.—**Fischer, H.** Vergleichende Untersuchung über die Adsorption an Holzkohlen in Lösung und in Gasen. Kolloid Beihefte, 1935, 42: 125–83.—**Frampton, V. L., & Gortner, R. A.** Electrokinetics; interfacial energy and the molecular structure of organic compounds; the electrokinetic behavior of charcoals in aqueous solutions of organic acids. J. Phys. Chem., 1937, 41: 567–82.—**Frumkin, A.** Ueber die Adsorption von Elektrolyten durch aktivierte Kohle. Kolloid Zschr., 1930, 51: 123–9.—**Ginsberg, I.** Charcoal, the chemical truant officer; a new process for catching volatile solvents and putting them back to work. Sc. American, 1924, 131: 328.—**Gradwohl, M.** Ueber den Einfluss der Reaktion auf die Oxydation von Aminosäuren an Tierkohle. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, 219: 136–44.—**Graf, H.** Ueber die Adsorptionskraft medizinischer Kohlepulver in verschiedenen Medien; Einfluss der Kapselgelatine auf die Adsorptionskraft in Wasser. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, 41: 165, pl. ——— & **Suhr, R.** Ueber die Verteilung der Granulatkohle von der Bauchhöhle aus. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1929, 59: 301–11.—**Héray, A.** Adsorbing power of coal preparations. Orv. hetil., 1931, 75: 924–6.—**Herbst, H.** Ueber den Einfluss des Wassergehaltes auf die Adsorptionsleistung einer aktiven Kohle. Biochem. Zschr., 1921, 118: 103–19. ——— Ueber die Verbesserung der Adsorptionsleistung von Holzkohlen. Kolloid Beihefte, 1935, 42: 184–301.—**Hofmann, P.** Untersuchungen über die Adsorptionskraft einiger medizinischer Kohlesorten. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1929, 60: 354–61.—**Horton, P. M.** The decolorizing action of bone black. Indust. Engin. Chem., 1923, 15: 519.—**Joachimoglu, G.** Adsorptions- und Entgiftungsvermögen einiger Kohlen. Biochem. Zschr., 1922–23, 134: 493–9.—**Kácl, K.** [Absorption of mercury vapors by charcoal] Sborn. lék., 1931, 33: 41–56.—**Kap-Soo-Lee.** Ueber das Adsorptions- und Entgiftungsvermögen verschiedener Kohlcarten. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, 150: 341–7.—**Krczil, F.** Ueber das Verhalten der Zuckerkohle bei der Adsorption einbasischer aliphatischer Säuren. Kolloid Zschr., 1932, 58: 68–76.—**Langecker, H.** Die Messung der Adsorptionskraft von Medizinalkohlen. Klin. Wschr., 1930, 9: 2298–300.—**Lieben, F., & Benek, J.** Ueber die Aufspaltung stickstoffhaltiger cyclischer

Verbindungen durch Tierkohle. Biochem. Zschr., 1935, **280**: 88–91.—**Lowry, H. H.** On the nature of active carbon. J. Phys. Chem., 1930, **34**: 63–73.—**McBain, J. W.,** & **Sessions, R. F.** Activation of redwood and ash-free sugar charcoal in a current of air. Ibid., 1936, **40**: 603–11. ——— & **Porter, J. L.** The nature of the adsorption of water by charcoal. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1933, **55**: 2294–304.—**Macy, R.** Heat of wetting of charcoal as a measure of its activity. J. Phys. Chem., 1931, **35**: 1397–409.—**Magnus, A.,** & **Krauss, A.** Ueber die Adsorption von Gasen und Gasgemischen an Holzkohle. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1931–32, **158**: 161–96.—**Nadir Bircan** [Active carbon] Askeri sihhiye mecmuasi, 1936, **65**: 200–8.—**Ogawa, I.** Das Adsorptionsvermögen und das elektrische Verhalten verschiedener Kohlenpräparate. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, **161**: 275–94.—**Pearce, J. N.,** & **Eversole, J. F.** The adsorption of the vapors of certain dichloro hydrocarbons by activated charcoal. J. Phys. Chem., 1934, **38**: 383–93.—**Pearce, J. N.,** & **Hanson, A. C.** The adsorption of the vapors of certain ketones and esters by activated charcoal. Ibid., 1935, **39**: 679–91.—**Phelps, H. J.,** & **Peters, R. A.** The influence of hydrogen ion concentration on the adsorption of weak electrolytes by pure charcoals. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1929, ser. B, **105**: 247.—**Porter, J. L.** The sorbed state of matter; typical characteristics; a simple technique; expansion of the solid; the distinctive behavior of water on charcoal. Abstr. Diss. Stanford Univ., 1935–36, **11**: 107–9.—**Rakusin, M. A.,** & **Nesmejanow, A. N.** Ueber das Verhalten von aktivierter Holzkohle gegen Lösungen von Quecksilber-, Silber, und Bleisalzen (ein Beitrag zur Toxikologie dieser Salze) Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71**: 1168.—**Reinhard, A.,** & **Obrastzova, V.** Influence du charbon sur la fermentation alcoolique. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1936, **7**: 331–5.—**Reyerson, L. H.,** & **Cameron, A. E.** The sorption of bromine and iodine by activated charcoal. J. Phys. Chem., 1936, **40**: 233–7.—**Ruff, O., Mugdan, S.** [et al.] Ueber aktive Kohle; das Wesen der Aktivität. Kolloid Zschr., 1923, **32**: 225–32.—**Saunders, F., Schochet, S. S.,** & **Lackner, J. E.** Adsorption of physiologically active substances by activated charcoal. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1930–31, **28**: 564. Also J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1931, **42**: 169–77.—**Schilow, N., Schatunowskaia, H.,** & **Tschmutow, K.** Ueber den chemischen Zustand der Oberfläche von aktiver Kohle. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1930, **149**: 211–22.—**Sjörgren, B.,** & **Walldén, E.** [Adsorption properties of medicinal charcoal and its determination] Sven. farm. tskr., 1935, **39**: 617, passim.—**Toni, G.** Sull' attività adsorbente del carbone di sughero semplice ed attivato. Arch. ital. sc. farm., 1936, **5**: 280–8.—**Tschelnitz, H.** Ueber die Bindung der Radiumemanation an fette Adsorbentien bei Zusatz von aktiver Kohle. Strahlentherapie, 1937, **59**: 157–67.—**Wolff, L. K.** Aktive Kohle (Supra-Norit) als Adsorbens für Bakterientoxine und Endotoxine. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, **55**: 986–8.—**Yajnik, N. A.,** & **Rana, T. C.** The adsorption of binary mixtures by animal charcoal and a comparative study of the adsorptive power of different varieties of charcoal. J. Phys. Chem., 1924, **28**: 267–78.

—— Therapeutic use.

LEFÈVRE, J. A. *L'adsorption en thérapeutique: le charbon animal. 79p. 8° Par., 1924.

LINCK, O. *Carbozon und seine therapeutische Verwendbarkeit in der Zahnheilkunde. 17p. 8° Heidelb., 1932.

Berg, F. Versuche und klinische Beobachtungen zur Frage der Förderung der Tierkohlewirkung durch quellende Substanzen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, **27**: 1830–2.—**Bijlsma.** Die klinische Verwendung von Kohle. Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4**: 142.—**Blum, P.** Sur le charbon comme véhicule des substances médicamenteuses. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1928, 3. ser., **99**: 119–22. Also Bull. gén. thér., 1928, **179**: 61–6. Also Strasbourg méd., 1928, **86**: pt 2, 29.—**Brindle, H.** A new test for the activity of medicinal and other charcoals. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1928, **1**: 330–3.—**Bruïne Ploos van Amstel, P. J. de.** Over wand- en interne behandeling van verschillende ziekten met zuivere amorphe kool. Med. wbl. Nederland, 1918–19, **25**: 65; 81; 97; 113. ——— Zur Kenntnis von medizinischer Kohle. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52**: 1986.—**Dautrebande, L.** La thérapeutique carbonique. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1933, **110**: 847–59. Also Bruxelles méd., 1933–34, **14**: suppl., 96.—**Fois, A.** Sui caratteri dei carboni di asfodelo (Asphodelus microcarpus Viv.) e di ferula (Ferula nodiflora L.) e sulla necessità che le farmacopee stabiliscano dei saggi per determinare l'attività dei carboni da usari in terapia. Arch. ital. sc. farm., 1936, **5**: 334–49.—**Gougerot, H.,** & **Meyer, J.** Tatouage par un pansement au charbon. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1937, **44**: 986.—**Hansen, R.** Carboproteinoterapia inhalatoria. Rev. españ. med. cir., 1932, **15**: 531–6.—**Klar, R.,** & **Müller, A.** Chlorierte Kohle als Adsorbens und als Katalysator. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1934, **169**: 297–304.—**Lindgren, G.** [Testing of a pharmaceutical preparation of granulated charcoal] Sven. farm. tskr., 1936, **40**: 253–8.—**Lucas, G. H. W.,** & **Henderson, V. E.** The value of medicinal charcoal (carbo medicinalis C. F.) in medicine. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, **29**: 22.—**Macht, D. I.** Pharmacological note on Carbo ligni and Carbo animalis. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1930, **39**: 343–6.—**Moench, G. L.** The internal action of animal charcoal. Med. Times, N. Y., 1923, **51**: 220; 234.—**Nahmmacher, H.** Indikationen der intrauterinen Kohlebehandlung in der Gynäkologie und Geburtshilfe und deren Erfolge in Klinik und Praxis. Med. Welt, 1936, **10**: 1404–6.—**Pátek, J.** [Treatment with animal charcoal] Cas. lék. česk., 1924, **63**: 1702.—**Pattarin, P.** Sull' impiego del carbone di paglia nelle comuni medicazioni in sostituzione del cotone. Gazz. osp., 1936, **57**: 1181–9.—**Perotti, R.** Action du charbon sur les microrganismes. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1935, **7**: 451.—**Piper, R. L.** Carbo vegetabilis; a life saver. Hahneman. Month., 1921, **56**: 459–62.—**Pollak, K.** Ueber Adsorgan. Wien. med. Wschr., 1934, **84**: 195.—**Rakusin, M. A.** Zur Frage der aktivierten Holzkohle als Universalgegengift. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, **72**: 933.—**Reinhardt, R.** Ueber Kohletherapie. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1927, **78**: 309–13.—**Saint-Jacques, E.** Au sujet de l'anthracothérapie. Union méd. Canada, 1936, **65**: 877.—**Sardou, G.** Le charbon de pain. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1923, **37**: 42–4.

—— Therapeutic use, intravenous.

See also names of diseases.

GLASER, R. *Tierexperimenteller Beitrag zur intravenösen Anwendung von Kohle (Carbion-Merck) 28p. 8° Giessen, 1931.

MÉNÉTREL, B. *Le carbone activé intraveineux en thérapeutique. 203p. 8° Par., 1935.

VARIN, J. *Traitement des suppurations par les injections intra-veineuses de charbon animal. 51p. 8° Par., 1935.

Achard, A. Tratamiento de la infección puerperal de diversos tipos por las inyecciones intravenosas de carbón animal. Arch. urug. med., 1935, **7**: 689–97.—**Carbón** (El) intravenoso. Día méd., B. Air., 1936, **8**: 211.—**Cerioli, A.** A proposito di granuloterapia. Gazz. osp., 1936, **57**: 683.—**Cordier, G., Ménager, J.,** & **Delorme, A.** De la valeur des injections intraveineuses de carbone animal et d'alcool en pathologie vétérinaire. Rec. méd. vét., 1936, **112**: 153–8.—**Cottini, G. B.** Il carbone endovenoso nella cura di alcune malattie cutanee e veneree. Riforma med., 1936, **52**: 1546–8.—**David, D.** Azione del carbone colloidale inoculato direttamente nel circolo ai fini delle difese immunitarie contro le infezioni. Gior. batt. immun., 1937, **18**: 186–201.—**Davis, E.** Intravenous injections of charcoal in the treatment of acute febrile disease. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **2**: 1266.—**Dawson, A. B.** The leucocytic reaction in Necturus maculosus to intravascular injections of colloidal carbon, with special reference to the behavior of the basophiles and thrombocytes. Anat. Rec., 1933, **57**: 351–9.—**Gaudier, H.** Note sur le traitement des infections variées par les injections intra-veineuses de carbone animal. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1934, 3. ser., **112**: 45–8.—**Gaugain, L.** Observations relatives au traitement par le carbone des infections graves survenues au cours de la puerpéralité. Arch. méd. Angers, 1936, **40**: 97–103.—**Injections** of carbon. Lancet, Lond., 1934, **2**: 316.—**Kucharski, T.,** & **Makowski, J.** [Investigations on the effect of intravenous application of activated suspension of carbon on the constitution of man and animal] Lek. wojsk., 1937, **29**: 65; 147.—**Lemos, M. de.** O carvão activado intravenoso em therapeutica; a granulotherapia. Rev. med. cir. Brasil, 1936, **44**: 185–98.—**Lumière, A.,** & **Meyer, P.** L'action des injections intraveineuses de suspensions de carbone sur la glycémie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **122**: 311–3. ——— & **Thibaudet, M. A.** L'action des injections intraveineuses de suspensions de carbone sur la protidémie et sur le quotient sérine-globuline. Ibid., 308–10.—**Martella, A.** Sui danni delle sospensioni di carbone iniettate nelle vene. Riv. chir., Nap., 1936, **2**: 249–56.—**Ménétrel, B.** Que devient le carbone injecté par voie intraveineuse? Ann. anat. path., Par., 1935, **12**: 559–71. ——— Que penser des injections de carbone dans les infections? Clinique, Par., 1936, **31**: 24–6.—**Mignot, R.** A propos du carbone intraveineux. J. méd. chir., Par., 1936, **107**: 277–81.—**Peragallo, I.** Recherches expérimentales sur la granulothérapie avec du charbon et sur l'emploi du charbon extrait du benzol dans cette forme de traitement. Paris méd., 1936, **26**: 64–7. Also Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1936, **61**: 467–74.—**Perrault, M.** Le carbone intraveineux comme agent thérapeutique. Progr. méd., Par., 1936, 320–3.—**Riggio, G.** Ricerche sperimentali sull' azione del carbone animale introdotto per via endovenosa. Gior. batt. immun., 1937, **19**: 337–63.—**Saint Jacques, E.** Du traitement des diverses infections par le carbone animal intraveineux. Bruxelles méd., 1934–35, **15**: 409–17. Also Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1934, 3. ser., **111**: 169–74. Also Union méd. Canada, 1934, **63**: 127–33.—**Selvaggi, G.** Sul tropismo del carbone animale endovenoso in condizioni fisiologiche ed in taluni stati patologici. Sperimentale, 1935, **89**: 386–403.—**Sussi, L.** Behandlung der Puerperalinfektion mit intravenös eingespritzter Tierkohle. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, **33**: 965–7.—**Touraine, A.,** & **Ménétrel, B.** Le carbone intraveineux en thérapeutique dermatologique. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1934, **41**: 1580–5.—**Valerio, A.** Granulotherapia pelo carvão activo. Brasil med., 1936, **50**: 692–4.—**Wislocki, G. B.** On the fate of carbon particles injected into the circulation, with especial reference to the lungs. Am. J. Anat., 1923–24, **32**: 423–45.—**Zorn, R.,** & **Labourgade, A.** Résultats négatifs obtenus par les injections du charbon dans le traitement de quelques infections cutanées. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1935, **42**: 525–7.

CHARCOAL rot.

See **Potato,** Diseases.

CHARCOT, Jean Baptiste, 1867–1936.

MONNIER, A. *Un médecin au service de son pays; la vie et l'œuvre de Jean Charcot, 1867–1936. 62p. 8° Par., 1937.

Drygalski, E. von [Obituary] Naturwissenschaften, 1937, **25:** 129–31.—**Ferrannini, A.** Medico esploratore. Riforma med., 1936, **52:** 1355, port.—**Meige, H.** Nécrologie. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1936, 3. ser., **116:** 285–91.—**Mill, H. R.** Obituary. Nature, Lond., 1936, **138:** 608.—**[Nécrologie]** Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1936, 3. ser., **116:** 160.—**Nogués, P.** Nécrologie. Paris méd., 1936, **102:** annexe, 314–6.—**Sergent, E.** Nécrologie. Presse méd., 1936, **44:** 1593.

CHARCOT, Jean Martin, 1825–93.

Antheaume, A. [Biography] Encéphale, 1925, **20:** 353–8, pl.—**Babinski, J.** Éloge de J. M. Charcot. Rev. neur., Par., 1925, **32:** 746–56.—**Baudouin, A., Dejerine** [et al.] Hommage à Charcot. Paris méd., 1925, **56:** annexe, 508–20.—**Bceson, B. B.** [Biography] Ann. M. Hist., 1928, **10:** 126–32.—**Bonvicini, G.** J. M. Charcots Persönlichkeit. Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, **76:** 114–6.—**Boulet, R.** Célébration du centennaire de la naissance de Charcot à Paris. Union méd. Canada, 1925, **54:** 486–90.—**Brandam, J.** Homenaje a Charcot en el primer centenario de su nacimiento. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1925, **12:** 454–7.—**Casamajor, L.** [Biography] Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1930, **14:** No. 2, port.—**Charcot** artiste. Progr. méd., Par., 1925, **40:** suppl. illust., 44–6.—**Charcot** in the Franco-Prussian war. Mil. Surgeon, 1926, **59:** 153.—**Ferenczi, S.** [Biography] Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1925, **11:** 257–60.—**Ferrannini, A., & Mingazzini, G.** Commemorazioni centenarie: Gian Martino Charcot. Riforma med., 1925, **41:** 547–51.—**Garrison, F. H.** The Charcot centenary. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1925, 2. ser., **1:** 365; 1926, **2:** suppl. 3, port.—**Hagelstam, J.** Centenaire de Charcot. Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1925, **67:** 647–63.—**Heveroch, A.** [Biography] Cas. lék. česk., 1925, **64:** 805.—**Kabanov, N. I.** [Charcot as an internist] Russ. klin., 1925, **3:** 673–6.—**Mackay, F. H., & Legrand, E.** [Biography] Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, **34:** 390–400.—**Meige, H.** Les effigies de Charcot. Aesculape, Par., 1925, **15:** n. scr., 122–8.—**Sanguineti, L. R.** [Biography] Rass. stud. psichiat., 1926, **15:** 201–42, 4 pl., port.—**Starr, A., Prince, M.** [et al.] Boston Medical History Club; Charcot centenary meeting. Boston M. & S. J., 1926, **194:** 10–20.—**Trois** lettres de Charcot à sa famille. Progr. méd., Par., 1925, **40:** suppl. illust., 41–3.

CHARCOT-LEYDEN crystal.

See also **Allergy; Asthma; Eosinophilia; Leukemia,** &c.

RICARD, R. *Les cristaux de Charcot-Leyden; leur présence dans les exsudats cutanés. 48p. 8° Par., 1925.

Arnstein, A. Charcot-Leydensche Krystalle im Pleuraexsudat. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2:** 976–8.—**Artom, M.** Sulla presenza dei cristalli di Charcot-Leyden negli essudati cutanei, Dermosifilografo, 1928, **3:** 407–14.—**Cascelli, G., & Malcangi, L.** Sulla patogenesi dei cristalli di Charcot-Leyden (contributo clinico-sperimentale) Gazz. osp., 1927, **48:** 244–5.—**De Jong, S. I., & Romieu, M.** Les cristaux de Charcot en histologie normale et pathologique; leurs relations avec la granulation éosinophile. Ann. méd., Par., 1923, **13:** 276–85. Also Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1923, 3. ser., **47:** 55–8.—**Homma, E.** Zur Frage der Entstehung der Charcot-Leyden'schen Kristalle. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1925–26, **4:** 56–9.—**Neumann, A.** Ueber die Entstehungsbedingungen der Charcot-Leydenschen Kristalle. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1923, **6:** 407–22. ——— Zur Kenntnis der Charcot-Leyden'schen Kristalle. Wien. med. Wschr., 1925, **75:** 2647. ——— Ueber die Natur der Charcot-Leyden-Böttcher-Neumann-Krystalle. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1928, **173:** 69–71.—**Wrede, F., Boldt, F., & Buch, E.** Ueber die Natur der Charcot-Leyden-Böttcher-Neumann-Krystalle. Ibid., 1927, **165:** 155–66. pl.

CHARCOT-MARIE-TOOTH'S disease.

See **Atrophy, muscular,** neural.

CHARCOT'S disease.

See **Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis.**

CHARDON, Pierre. Paul Valéry et la médecine. 53p. 8° Par., A. Fleury, 1930.

CHARENTON, Maurice Léon, 1904– *Le Docteur Thomas W. Evans, dentiste de Napoléon III et les dentistes de son époque. 126p. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1936.

——— The same. viii, 126p. illust. port. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1936.

See also **Boissier,** Raymond, & **Charenton,** Maurice. Essai de pathologie générale. 320p. 12° [Bord., 1935]

CHAREY, René.

See **Roederer,** Carle, & **Charey,** René. Correction orthopédique des déformations rachitiques. 61p. 8° Par., 1934.

CHARIF, Yadollah, 1902– *Contribution à l'étude étiologique de l'habronémose cutanée; discussion de la théorie parasitaire [Alfort] 87p. 8° Par., 1931.

CHARIF Emami, Mohsen, 1907– *Peut-on espérer blanchir les mélanodermies avec la vitamine C? 68p. 8° Par., 1936.

CHARITAT, Guy Jean François, 1906– *Production ovine et dépécoration en Sologne [Alfort] 53p. 8° Par., 1931.

CHARITAT, Paul, 1878– *Contribution à l'étude de la cryptorchidie chez le cheval et son opération par le procédé danois modifié (procédé d'Alfort) [Alfort] 56p. 8° Par., 1925.

CHARITY.

See also **Social welfare** and related subjects as **Child welfare; Criminology; Deafmutism; Housing; Insanity,** &c.

ANNUAL (THE) CHARITIES REGISTER AND DIGEST; being a classified register of charities in or available for the metropolis. 40. ed. 563p. 8° Lond., 1932. ALSO 44. ed. 535p. 1937.

CHARITY ORGANIZATION BULLETIN. N. Y., No. 467, 1924–

Incomplete.

CLARK, J. B. Our new progress; 2 essays; Cornucopia and Caritas. 128p. 8° N. Y., 1930.

FRANCE. STATISTIQUE GÉNÉRALE DE LA FRANCE. Statistique annuelle des institutions d'assistance. Par., 1910–

FRENCH BENEVOLENT SOCIETY OF NEW YORK. Annual report (1934) N. Y., 1935.

FRY, H. Herbert Fry's royal guide to the principal London and other charities, arranged in alphabetical order giving date of foundation, objects, annual income, &c. 71. ed. 327p. 12° Lond., 1935.

KLUMKER, C. J. Deutsche Versorgungsanstalten und Heime für Alte, Sieche und Invalide; Deutsche Armen- und Arbeitsanstalten. 264p. 4° Halle a. S., 1913.

Forms 10. Abt. of Die Anstaltsfürsorge [&c.]

LOW'S HANDBOOK TO THE CHARITIES OF LONDON, giving the objects, date of formation, office, and secretaries of over 1,200 charitable and other beneficent institutions; 1936. 162p. 12° Lond., 1936.

MACKAY, T. A history of the English Poor Law; v. III. from 1834 to the present time; being a supplementary volume to A History of the English Poor Law, by Sir George Nicholls. 617p. 8° Lond., 1899.

NEW YORK, N. Y. CONFERENCE OF CHARITIES AND CORRECTION. Proceedings. N. Y., **10.,** 1919.

NEW YORK, N. Y. S. JOHN'S GUILD. Annual report. N. Y., 1877/79–1907/8; **68.** (1934) 1935–

NIETO, P. Historia de las Hijas de la Caridad desde sus orígenes hasta el siglo XX. 2v. 397p.; 419p. 8° Madr., 1932.

PARSONS, C. T. Report to the Royal Commission on the Poor Laws and Relief of Distress on the physical condition of the able-bodied male inmates of certain Scottish poorhouses, and English workhouses and labour yards. 59p. fol. Lond., 1910.

Roy. Comm. on Poor Laws and Relief of Distress. Append., **24:**

PHILADELPHIA, PA. LADIES' AID SOCIETY. Annual report. Phila., 1873–

Incomplete.

Issued with Annual Rep. Presbyterian Hospital.

RÜGER, W. Mittelalterliches Almosenwesen; die Almosenordnungen der Reichsstadt Nürnberg. 116p. 8° Nürnberg, 1932.
Forms H. 31 of Nürnb. Beitr. Wirtschaft- und Sozialwiss. (H. Proesler & W. Vershofen)

WARNER, A. G., QUEEN, S. A., & HARPER, E. B. American charities and social work. 4. ed. 616p. 8° N. Y. [1930]

Aubrun, H. Le nouveau régime de l'assistance publique en Belgique. Ann. hyg., Par., 1926, 10. ser., **4**: 546–51.—**Bemis, A. S.** Human relations in public charity Hosp. Social Serv., 1927, **15**: 432–7.—**Bennett, C.** Indigent relief. Illinois M. J., 1934, **66**: 246–9.—**Blanc Fortacín, J.** La organización de la asistencia pública en la ciudad de Buenos Aires. Siglo méd., 1924, **74**: 545–9.—**Brewer, B. T.** Kentucky's Board of Control. Welf. Mag., Pontiac, 1927, **18**: 350–3.—**Cros-Mayrevielle, G.** L'assistance chez les Hébreux. Rev. philanthrop., Par., 1923, **44**: 61–7. ——— L'assistance publique à la fin du xviii[e] siècle. Ibid., 1925, **46**: 161–70.—**Karner, F.** Aufbau der Wohlfahrtspflege der Stadt Wien. Seuchenbekämpfung, Wien, 1928, **5**: 11; 90.—**Noël, L.** Les traités internationaux en matière d'assistance publique et la pratique de la réciprocité. Rev. philanthrop., Par., 1924, **45**: 486–504.—**Peabody, F. G.** Principals of poor-relief in the United States. Char. Rev., 1897–98, **7**: 922–42.—**Pelon, H.** Le charitable. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1936, **50**: suppl., 1084.—**Schickenberg, W.** Fürsorgestatistik. Soziale Prax., 1926, **35**: 697–701.—**Verdet-Kléber.** L'assistance aux classes moyennes. Rev. philanthrop., Par., 1925, **46**: 223–32.

—— medical.

See also **Ambulance; Ethics, medical; First aid; Hospital; Nursing; Physician; Practice; Social hygiene,** &c.

DE PETRIS, A. La medicina del pauperismo; studi economici. 443p. 8° Venez., 1865.

LÄUFER, F. Die barmherzigen Brüder; ein Buch über Entstehen, Werden und Wirken des Ordens der Barmherzigen Brüder. 264p. 8° Wien, 1931.

Alvarez López, A. Algunas características de la asistencia médico-social de Lima. Crón. méd., Lima, 1925, **42**: 199–201.—**Anderson, R. L.** The medical profession meets a crisis. Pennsylvania M. J., 1934, **37**: 835–8.—**Armand-Delille, P. F.** L'assistance médico-sociale. Bull. méd., Par., 1925, **39**: 9–14.—**Baker, F. A.** Contracts for medical care of indigents. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1933, **32**: 275–9.—**Blakely, P. L.** The Catholic viewpoint in this business of charity. Hosp. Progr., 1933, **14**: 293–5.—**Book, W. H.** Indiana's indigent relief plan. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1933, **26**: 550–3.—**Bowler, J. P.** Medical care of the county poor. N. England J. M., 1933, **209**: 586–91.—**Breakstone, B. H.** Abuse of medical charity. Illinois M. J., 1925, **47**: 150–6.—**Brumpt & Joyeux.** L'assistance médicale indigène dans nôtres colonies africaines. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1925, 3. ser., **93**: 490–500.—**Bryce, P. H.** Organized sanitary work in dealing with overcrowding and pauperism due to immigration. Rep. Am. Pub. Health Ass. (1906) 1907, **32**: pt 1, 12–25.—**Cavins, A. W.** Medical care of the indigent in Indiana. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1933, **26**: 515–7.—**Clarke, N. E.** Situation of the charity patient as revealed by the case records. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1930, **29**: 782–6.—**Crouzon, O.** Comment placer ou assister les vieillards, les infirmes et les incurables? Hyg. ment., Par., 1925, **20**: 201–4.—**Dukes, C. A.** The Alameda County plan. Bull. Am. Coll. Surgeons, 1933, **17**: 20.—**Dunham, A.** Coordinating private and public relief work in our cities. Hosp. Social Serv., 1933, **27**: 406–15.—**Federal** medical relief for the indigent; the Federal Emergency Relief Act. Bull. Chicago M. Soc., 1933, **36**: 307–11.—**Fidanza, E. P.** Informes a la asistencia pública. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1925, **15**: 256–69.—**Frankel, E.** Division of responsibility between public and private relief agencies. Hosp. Social Serv., 1933, **27**: 476–80.—**Gerin-Lajoie, L.** Le service médical du chômeur assisté. Union méd. Canada, 1933, **62**: 1148–56.—**Goldberg, J. A.** Some suggestions relating to the medical examination and treatment of families under the care of relief agencies. Hosp. Social Serv., 1925, **11**: 285–94.—**Goulard. R.** La Confrérie de la charité de Brie-Comte-Robert (xvii[e] et xviii[e] siècles) Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1925. **19**: 266–72.—**Gourdon, J., Dijonneau, H., & Thibaudeau, J.** L'assistance sociale aux infirmes civils par la reprise méthodique du travail professionnel. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, **54**: 945–7.—**Guérin, A.** La bienfaisance des médecins périodeutes au iii[e] siècle, Saint Côme et Saint Damien. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1934, **48**: suppl., 376–85.—**Ichok, D. G.** L'assistance aux malades chroniques. Rev. philanthrop., Par., 1925, **46**: 51–7.—**Iglauer, S.** Medical charity from the standpoint of the physician. J. Med., Cincin., 1932, **13**: 231–4.—**Jauneau.** Orientation et développement des services de l'assistance médicale indigène. Marseille méd., 1926, **63**: 1336–9.—**Kashida, G.** Medical relief work. In League Nations Health Organ., Geneva, 1925, 73–9.—**Kennedy, S.** Caring for the indigent in Shelby County. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1933, **26**: 313.—**Knapp, H. R.** The Battle Creek plan for medical care of the indigent. Pittsburgh M. Bull., 1933, **22**: 372–7.—**Knickerbocker, H. J.** The Ontario County plan for the medical care of indigents. N. York State J. M., 1933, **33**: 934–6.—**Lecomte.** L'assistance médicale en Cochinchine pendant l'année 1924. Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par., 1926, **24**: 129–68.—**Lynch, C. J.** General aspects of public charity and problems involving the medical profession. Northwest M., 1925, **24**: 291–4.—**McCormack, H.** Needed legislation for certain classes of dependents. Proc. Nat. Conf. Char., 1905, **32**: 411–9.—**MacDermot, J. H.** The medical treatment of the indigent in British Columbia. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, **30**: 77–9.—**MacWilliam, H. H.** The poor-law sick wards. Lancet, Lond., 1933, **1**: 100.—**Medical** services for citizens in receipt of government relief funds; plan arranged with city of Winnipeg. Manitoba M. Ass. Rev., 1934, **14**: No. 3, 14.—**Medical** service to the chronically indigent. Pennsylvania M. J., 1934, **37**: 515–27.—**Moorhead, E. S.** Medical service to indigents in Winnipeg. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, **29**: 553.—**Neff, R. E.** Iowa's law for the care of the indigent sick. Bull. Am. Hosp. Ass., 1934, **8**: 115–21.—**Oeffentliche** Armenpflege und Krankenhauswesen in Paris. Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes., 1926, **22**: 436–8.—**Packard, R. K.** The care of the indigent. Illinois M. J., 1933, **64**: 261–4.—**Potter, E. C.** Care of the chronically ill and the dependent. Nation's Health, Chic., 1925, **7**: 659–61.—**Peyrot, J.** Assistance médicale indigène et médecine sociale aux colonies. Marseille méd., 1925, **62**: 468–518.—**Poverty** and medical aid. Lancet, Lond., 1933, **2**: 618–21.—**Recent** developments and present status in the medical relief situation. Ohio M. J., 1934, **30**: 599–601.—**Reinle, G. G.** Alameda County plan; a plan for the care of indigent and part-pay patients, and for a mutual, nonprofit hospital service. California West. M., 1933, **39**: 1–6. ——— Care of the indigent and semi-indigent sick; a report on the Alameda County plan. Ibid., 289–92.—**Rosenzweig, S.** The situation of the charity patient. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1930, **29**: 786–94.—**Sexton, L. A.** What service should be provided patients of limited means? Mod. Hosp., 1930, **35**: 86–8.—**Shipley, A. E.** Community service of the Medical Society of the County of Kings through its Committee on Public Health. Long Island M. J., 1925, **19**: 1–6.—**Strauss, H.** Warschauer Eindrücke über das medizinisch-hygienische Hilfswerk des American Joint Distribution Committee in Polen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, **51**: 997.—**Thompson, N. L.** Care of the indigent sick by the county medical society. Northwest M., 1933, **32**: 410–3.—**Van Campenhout.** L'assistance médicale aux indigènes du Congo Belge. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub.. Par., 1933, **25**: 1789–92.—**Van Etten, N. B.** Abuses of medical charity and of the free service of physicians. In The Medical profession and the public (Am. Acad. of Political and Social Science) 1934, 11–20.

CHARLATANISM.

See **Quackery.**

CHARLENT, Pierre, 1897– *Contribution à l'étude de la torsion du gros intestin chez le cheval; remarques sur l'étiologie et la pathogénie de cette affection [Alfort] 46p. 8° Par., 1928.

CHARLES I.

Anatomical (The) evidence of the decapitation of Charles I. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1921, n. ser., **111**: 368.—**Packard, F. R.** Sir Henry Halford's account of the opening of the tomb of Charles I. Ann. M. Hist., 1921, **3**: 196–8.

CHARLES V.

Cerf, L. Le physique de Charles V, Roi de France. Aesculape, Par., 1935, **25**: 31–40.

CHARLES, Enid. The twilight of parenthood; a biological study of the decline of population growth. vii, 225p. diagrs. 8° Lond., Watts & Co. [1934]

——— The menace of under-population; a biological study of the decline of population growth [2. ed. of the Twilight of Parenthood] vii, 226p. tab. 8° Lond., Watts & Co., 1936.

CHARLES, Félix René, 1887– *Contribution à l'étude clinique et radiographique des fractures isolées du tibia ⅓ inféricur et de leurs résultats éloignés chez l'enfant. 40p. 2 pl. 8° Par., 1921.

CHARLES, Havelock Henry Richard, 1858–1934.

Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1934, **2**: 838. Also Lancet, Lond., 1934, **2**: 1015.—**L., R.** Obituary. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1934, **28**: 431. port.

CHARLES, Jean, 1891– *Contribution à l'étude obstétricale du bassin déformé par la double luxation fémorale d'origine congénitale. 83p. 8° Par., 1921.

CHARLES, Roger, 1900– *Contribution à l'étude de la technique de l'hébotomie; section

du pubis sous-cutanée ou à ciel ouvert. 60p. 8° Par., 1925.

CHARLES, T. B., & TEPPER, A. E. Turkey growing in New Hampshire. 16p. 8 figs. 8° Durham, N. H., 1936.
Forms No. 50, Extens. Bull. Univ. New Hampshire.

CHARLES-MONOD, Raoul. Tactiques opératoire des annexes de l'utérus. 162p. 8° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1931.

CHARLES-ROBERT.
See **Desfosses, P., & Charles-Robert.** La suspension dans le traitement des fractures [&c.] 172p. 12° Par., 1918.

CHARLESTON, S. Carolina. City Board of Health. Annual yearbook. 1880–1930.

CHARLESTON, W. Virginia. Bureau of Negro Welfare and Statistics. Negro housing survey of Wheeling, Williamson, Kimball, and Keystone. 9 l. 4 pl. 4° Charleston, 1935.
Mimeogr.

CHARLESTON, W. Virginia. City Health Department. City of Charleston health bulletin. 1922.

CHARLESWORTH, Franklin. Chiropody; theory and practice. xvi, 160p. pl. 8° Lond., Actinic Press [1935]

CHARLET, Heinz, 1905– *Untersuchung des Speichels bei Achylie [Halle] 23p. 8° Berl., F. A. Günther & Sohn [1935]

CHARLETON, Walter, 1619–95. Oratio anniversaria in commemorationem beneficiorum a Harveo praestitorum. 23p. 8° Lond., S. Smith & B. Walford, 1705.

—— The darkness of atheism dispelled by the light of nature; a physico-theological treatise [25] 355p. 8° Lond., William Lee, 1652.

CHARLEY, L. Opportunities, how to make the most of them; translated by L. O'Rouke. vii, 132p. 12° N. Y., Funk & Wagnalls Co., 1916.

CHARLIER, Carl Wilhelm Georg, 1871–1934.
Winberg, A. O. [Obituary] Tskr. mil. hälsov., 1935, **60:** 51, port.

CHARLIER, Maria Therese, 1907– *Der Einfluss der Veraschung auf die mikrochemische Reaktion des maskierten Eisens im Blut und in den Geweben [Würzburg] 18p. 3 l. 8° Düren-RL., 1933.

CHARLIER, Maurice, 1901– *De l'existence à l'état saprophytique du demodex chez les jeunes chiens et sur les mamelles des chiennes nourrices [Alfort] 60p. 8° Par., 1933.

CHARLIN, André, 1910– *Calcification et calcémie [Lyon] 234p. 8° Trévoux, G. Patissier, 1934.

CHARLON, Yves, 1901– *Contribution à l'étude des métrorragies dans l'infection puerpérale. 33p. 2 l. 8° Par., 1926.

CHARLOT, Etienne, 1888– *Contribution à l'étude de la désarticulation intertibio-calcanéenne. 37p. 8° Par., 1922.

CHARLOT, Jean, 1907– *Les accidents nerveux (troubles moteurs et sensitifs) secondaires à l'emploi de l'émétine. 83p. 8° Par., 1936.

CHARLOTTE medical journal. v.1–32; 58–82. Charlotte, N. C., 1892–1908; 1908–20.

CHARLTON, N. B.
See **Cilento, R. W., McIntosh, R. D., & Charlton, N. B.** The diagnosis of bowel diseases [&c.] 84p. 8° Melbourne, 1924.

CHARLTON, Willy, 1889– *Beitrag zur Klinik der Erythrozytenresistenzbestimmung gegenüber anisotonischen NaCl-Lösungen, 42p. 8° Berl., E. Ebering, 1916.

CHARLTON-SCHULTZE reaction.

See under **Scarlet fever.**

CHARM.

See also **Amulets; Evil eye; Incantation; Magic; Talisman.**

Klotz, O. The West African ju-ju. Univ. Toronto M. J., 1932, **9:** 119–24.—**Lejeune, F.** La ceinture de la Vierge de Quintin qui aide aux heureuses délivrances. Aesculape, Par., 1936, **26:** 279–82.—**Sarafidi, H.** [Ex-voto charms of Constantia] Rev. st. med., Bucur., 1934, **23:** 886–93.—**Shenoi, B. R.** A folklore charm against bodily injuries, hypodermic insertion of gold needles. Ind. M. Gaz., 1928, **63:** 127.

CHARMANT, Paul, 1906– *Contribution à l'étude de la gonoréaction dans les rhumatismes chroniques. 73p. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1936.

CHARMOT, Emmanuel, 1890– *Le problème des mutilés de la guerre; la rééducation professionnelle des agriculteurs amputés du membre supérieure. 48p. 8° Lyon, 1916.

CHARNAUX, Georges Edouard, 1900– *Les glycosuries non diabétiques chez l'enfant. 61p. 8° Par., Maloine, 1936.

CHARON, René, 1864– La psychiatrie en clientèle. xi, 152p. 12° Par., A. Maloine & fils, 1924.

CHARON, Stephan, 1886– *Ueber das Vorkommen von Tuberkelbazillen im strömenden Blute von Tuberkulösen. 45p. 8° Strassb., Müh & cie, 1913.

CHARPENTIER, Auguste Louis, 1904– *Sur quelques cas d'hypernéphromes. 51p. 8° Par., 1930.

CHARPENTIER, G. Das Elektroretinogramm normaler und hemeraloper Ratten. 85p. roy. 8° Kbh., Levin & Munksgaard, 1936.
Forms Suppl. 9, Acta ophth.

CHARPENTIER, Georges, 1910– *Les troubles trophiques ostéo-articulaires de la main dans le tabes. 107p. 6 pl. 8° Par., 1935.

CHARPENTIER, Henry, 1901– *Contribution à l'étude des kystes congénitaux de la base de la langue chez le nouveau-né. 43p. 8° Par., 1930.

CHARPENTIER, Jean, 1890– *Des procédés d'autoplastie orbitaire après exentération pour tumeur maligne. 58p. 8° Par., 1921.

CHARPENTIER, Marcel, 1899– *Troubles gastriques avec polyglobulie et augmentation de la viscosité sanguine; leurs rapports avec ceux des érythrémies. 68p. 8° Par., 1927.

CHARPENTIER, Paul Charles Gabriel, 1866– **& JEANTET, P.** Les microbes. 77p. 59p. on 30 l. 8° Par., Rieder, 1927.

CHARPIN, Marie Elisée Rodolphe Casimir. *L'amibiase chronique en France (étude clinique) 88p. 8° Par., 1919.

CHARPIN, Pierre Marie Joseph. *Sur un cas d'hémorragie méningée et ventriculaire au cours de la méningite cérébro-spinale du nourrisson. 46p. 8° Par., 1921.

CHARPY, Adrien, 1848–1911.
Dieulafé, L. Inauguration d'un monument à la mémoire de l'anatomiste Charpy à la Faculté de médecine de Toulouse. Paris méd., 1922, **46:** annexe, 166.

CHARPY, Jacques, 1900– *La substance d'Oriel dans les maladies allergiques (dermatoses en particulier) 145p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1934.

CHARREAU, Edmond, 1895– *De l'anesthésie épidurale sacrée. 76p. 8° Par., 1924.

CHARRIER, J[ean]
See **Bensaude, R., Charrier, J.** [et al.] Cancer du rectum. 367p. 8° Par., 1935. Also **Proust, R., & Charrier, J.** Chirurgie de l'appareil génital de la femme. 5. éd. 300p. 8° Par., 1922.

CHARROIS, Ernst, 1903– *Klinischer Beitrag zur medikamentösen Wehenauslösung. 26p. 8° Frankf., 1931.

CHARRUYER, Jacques, 1905– *Les produits de désintégration des matières protéiques et leur action pathogène. 56p. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1936.

CHARTERHOUSE Rheumatism Clinic [London] Charterhouse Rheumatism Clinic original papers. 203p. illust. tab. diagrs. ch. 8° Lond., H. Milford, 1937.

CHARTERS, David, 1864–94.
Coats, V. T. David Charters; engineer, doctor, and missionary. viii, 184p. 8° Lond., A. & C. Black, 1925.

CHARTERS, Werrett Wallace, 1875– Motion pictures and youth; a summary. vii, 66p. 8° N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1933.
Motion pictures and youth: the Payne Fund Studies.

—— **LEMON, A. B., & MONELL, Leon M.** Basic material for a pharmaceutical curriculum. xiii, 366p. 8° N. Y., McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1927.

CHARTIER, Antoine, 1912– *Paralysies multiples des nerfs craniens par métastases au cours des néoplasies pulmonaires. 58p. 8° Par., 1936.

CHARTIER, Louis Paul Marie, 1899– *La périduodéno-cholécystite; contribution à l'étude des périviscérites du carrefour sous-hépatique. 115p. 2 pl. 8° Par., 1925.

CHARTIER, Marguerite. *Contribution à l'étude du traitement de l'encéphalite épidémique; rôle des agents physiques. 63p. 8° Par., 1922.

CHARTOL, Edouard, 1901– *Contribution à l'étude des splénomégalies tropicales. 112p. 8° Par., 1928.

CHARTON, Gabriel, 1909– *Orifice d'entrée des plaies par armes à feu dans les tirs obliques. 87p. 8° Par., Impr. Labor, 1936.

CHARTON, Jules, 1883– *Essais d'hémothérapie préventive et curative dans quelques affections des animaux [Alfort] 72p. 8° Par., 1927.

CHARVAT, Raymond Louis, 1900– *Des néphrites œdémateuses subaiguë et chronique de l'enfance. 81p. 8° Par., 1925.

CHASAN, Abram Elias, 1895– *Körperbauuntersuchungen an Studenten im Alter von 18–20 Jahren mit besonderer Berücksichtigung gesunder Strumaträger und Astheniker. 32p. 8° Jena, 1929.

CHASAN, Beatrysa. *Zur Frage der Cytoarchitektonik der Area striata (Rinde vom Calcarinatypus) in ihren Beziehungen zur zentralen optischen Leitung. p.283–320. 8° Zür., O. Füssli, 1927.
Also Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, **21**:

CHASE, Alvin Wood, 1817–85. Dr Chase's recipes; or, Information for everybody; an invaluable collection of about 800 practical recipes. 2. ed. 400p. 16° Ann Arb., Mich., R. A. Beal, 1872. Also enlarged and improved ed. 648p. 1874. Also rev. and enlarged ed. 669p. port. 8° Chic., Thompson & Thomas, 1900.

—— Family physician, farrier, bee-keeper, and second receipt book [&c.] xxiv, 644p. 8° Ann Arb., Mich., 1873. Also rev. and enlarged ed. xxiii, 652p. 8° Toledo, Chase Pub. Co., 1881.

CHASE, Eleanor Frances, 1900– *A quantitative study of the determination of the antineuritic vitamin (F or B_1) [Columbia Univ.] 41p. 8° N. Y., 1928.

CHASE, John S., & MUMEY, Nolie. Physical requirements for commercial flyers. 31p. illust. 16° Denver, Clason Pub. Co. [1931]

CHASE, Louis Samuel, 1907– *Ueber die Bedeutung der Lumbalpunktion für die Diagnose und Prognose der Nervenlues. 32p. 8° Berl., R. Pfau, 1934.

CHASE, Milton, 1837–1924.
Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **82**: 1880.

CHASER (The); monthly bulletin for the education and prevention of tuberculosis. Sanatorium, Tex., v.**13**, 1934–
Incomplete.

CHASIN, Ida, 1897– *Ueber das zeitliche Auftreten der Typhusroseolen und ihre biologische Bewertung. 23p. 8° Lpz., 1921.

CHASKALSON, Jacob, 1901– *Statistische Untersuchungen über die Pathologie des ersten Lebensmonates [Frankfurt] 19p. 2 l. 8° Berl., E. Ebering, 1926.

CHASLIN, Philippe, 1857–1923.
Alajouanine. Nécrologie. Presse méd., 1923, **31**: annexe, 1906–8.—**Massary, E. de.** Nécrologie. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1923, 3. ser., **47**: 1881–3.

CHASMAN, Chellis. Manual of mechanical dentistry. 128p. 8° N. Y., N. York School Mech. Dent. [1929] Also 2. ed. 184p. [1932]

CHASPOUL, César, 1908– *Le traitement chirurgical de la sténose hypertrophique du pylore chez le nourrisson (opération de Fredet) [Lyon] 59p. 8° Bourg, Imp. Berthod, 1934.

CHASSAGNAC, François, 1900– *Ectopie cardiaque acquise (sinistrocardie par attraction) 40p. 8° Par., 1926.

CHASSAIGNAC, Edouard Pierre Marie, 1804–79.
Loué, A. *Chassaignac; sa vie, son œuvre. 98p. 8° Par., 1926.
Life (The) and work of Edward Chassaignac (1804–79) Med. J. & Rec., 1929, **130**: 530; 590.

CHASSAING, Jean Eugène André Gabriel, 1908– *Action physiologique et thérapeutique du venin de cobra dans les affections vasculaires de l'œil [Paris] 71p. 8° Fontenay-aux-Roses, L. Bellenand & fils, 1935.

CHASSEL, Hans, 1901– *Bestimmung des Flächeninhalts von Beckeneingängen mit Hilfe des Röntgenbildes [Göttingen] p.770–5. roy. 8° Lpz., Hesse & Becker, 1927.
Also Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1927, **36**:

CHASSERIAUX, Jean Frédéric René, 1887– *Au sujet de quelques cas d'hémorragies secondaires dans les plaies de guerre. 53p. 8° Bord., 1917.

CHASSIGNEUX, Jean Pierre, 1895– *Contribution à l'étude du traitement de la péritonite tuberculeuse par les rayons ultra-violets. 86p. 8° Par., 1925.

CHASSIN, Marcel Michel, 1902– *La splénomégalie au cours de la tuberculose du nourrisson. 56p. 8° Par., 1934.

CHAST, Chaim. *Contribution à l'étude du mal de Pott. 15p. 8° Genève, J. Guerry, 1923.

CHASTAGNOL, Henri, 1910– *Le rôle de la sécrétion gastrique dans les anémies (en particulier dans les anémies pernicieuses) 80p. 8° Par., 1935.

CHASTANG, Lucien, 1891– *Contribution à l'étude des indications de la technique et des résultats du traitement sanglant des fractures malléolaires récentes fermées. 103p. 18 pl. 8° Par., 1925.

CHASTITY.

See also **Abstinence, sexual; Celibacy; Marriage; Virginity.**

DINGWALL, E. J. The girdle of chastity; a medico-historical study. 171p. 8° Lond., 1931.

Scheuer, O. F. Keuschheitsgürtel. In Handwörterb. Sexualwissensch. (Marcuse) Bonn, 1923, 261.—**Winkel, M. E. Reinheit.** Zschr. Menschenk., 1934–35, **10**: 163–73.

CHATAGNON, Pierre Adolphe Marie, 1894– *Les formes cliniques de la paralysie générale au début. 90p. 8° Par., 1927.

CHATAIGNON, Charles. *Fonctionnement d'un sanatorium privé type aux Etats-Unis; le Trudeau Sanatorium. 78p. 8° Par., 1921.

CHATAIN, Pierre, 1909– *La radiothérapie dans les hémiplégies. 74p. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1937.

CHATAING, Hippolyte, 1886– *Sur la maladie d'Addison et la maladie de Basedow. 40p. 8° Par., 1920.

CHATEAU Aguayo, Guillermo. *Contribución al estudio de la bacteriología en la infección biliar [Chile] 179p. 8° Santiago, 1930.

CHATEAUBRIAND, François, 1768–1848.

MICHEL, E. Chateaubriand; interprétation médico-psychologique de son caractère. 150p. 8° Par., 1911.

CHATELAIN, Antoine, 1899– *Les malformations de l'orifice aortique. 37p. 8° Par., 1925.

CHATELAIN, Numa Bertrand. *Des kystes du mésentère. 72p. 8° Berne, 1917.

CHATELAIN, Pierre Joseph, 1905– *L'élevage du mouton au Maroc [Alfort] 50p. 8° Vitry, Le François, 1927.

CHATELAN, Justin. *Etude des variations de concentration dans l'écume; contribution à l'étude des métaux. 29p. 8° Lausanne, Vaney-Burnier, 1923.

CHATELANAT, Alfred, 1857–1921.

Harpe, R. de la. Nécrologie. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1922, **42**: 62.

CHATELIN, C. née **Louise Peltier,** 1888– *A propos d'un cas d'accouchement indolore chez une tabétique. 40p. 8° Par., 1921.

CHATELIN, Philippe Edouard. *Contribution à l'étude du régime des aliénés et anormaux aux XVII^e^ et XVIII^e^ siècles (l'élimination des antisociaux; le donjon de Vincennes et ses prisonniers) 203p. 8° Par., 1921.

CHATELLIER, Henri, 1855–1925.

Hubert, C. Necrologie. Ann. mal. orcille, 1925, **44**: 769–72, port.

CHATELLIER, Henri Pierre, 1887– *Contribution à l'étude des complications veineuses des oto-mastoïdites. 151p. 8° Par., 1922.

—— Initiation aux examens courants de la gorge, du nez et des oreilles. x, 323p. illust. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1932.

CHATELLIER, Jean, 1897– *Essais sur le thyroïdisme et la carie dentaire. 63p. 8° Par., 1928.

CHATELLIER, Louis. *Contribution à l'étude de la névrite optique familiale et héréditaire. 79p. 8° Par., 1921.

CHATELOT, Pierre, 1898– *Contribution à l'étude de quelques manifestations gastriques de la lithiase biliaire. 103p. 8° Par., 1925.

CHATENET, Hilda, 1910– *Le danger de contamination tuberculeuse par le personnel infirmier des maternités et hôpitaux d'enfants. 28p. 8° Par., 1936.

CHATENET, Yvonne, 1899– *Le passé des hérédo-syphilitiques tardifs. 56p. 8° Par., 1925.

CHATERJEE, Marcel, 1905– *Paralysie faciale consécutive à l'anesthésie tronculaire du nerf dentaire inférieur. 46p. 8° Par., 1932.

CHATHAM, James. Method of insuring persons, whose occupations connect them with the manufacture or sale of alcoholic liquor. p.533–47. 8° [Berl.] 1903–6.

Bound in Papers on alcohol (F. L. Hoffman) 1903–6.

CHATIN, Alfred, 1873–1923.

See **Emery,** E., & **Chatin,** A. Thérapeutique clinique de la syphilis. 639p. 8° Par., 1909.

For biography see Bull. méd., Par., 1923, **37**: 325 (E. Emery)

CHATINIERE, Henri, 1871–1926. Pour sa santé; ce qu'un poilu doit savoir. 2 p. l. 137p. 16° Par., H. Charles-Lavauzelle, 1916.

For biography see Presse méd., 1926, **34**: 1100 (F. Jayle)

CHATON, Pierre, 1905– *De l'action thérapeutique du sulfate de strychnine chez les alcooliques et en particulier dans les accidents aigus de l'alcoolisme cérébral. 98p. 8° Par., 1930.

CHATT, Isaac. *Sur les récidives et les rechutes tardives dans la méningite cérébro-spinale épidémique. 40p. 8° Par., 1921.

CHATTANOOGA, Tenn. The Taylor School of Bio-psychology. Prospectus. 21p. 8° Chattanooga, 1935.

CHATTERJEE, G. C. The malaria problem of the tidal zone in Bengal. 23p. 8° Calc., 1935.

CHATTERJI, Karuna K[umar] Tropical surgery and surgical pathology; with a foreword by Major-General Sir R. Havelock Charles. xxx, 244p. 91 pl. 5 ch. 8° Lond., J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson, 1927.

CHAUBIN, Bernard. *La chloréthylisation au goutte-à-goutte; technique et avantages. 31p. 8° Par., 1922.

CHAUCER, Geoffrey, 1328–1400.

Herrick, J. B. Why I read Chaucer at 70. Ann. M. Hist., 1933, n. ser., **5**: 62–72.

CHAUCHARD, Berthe Elise Marie, 1884– Analyse de l'excitabilité d'un nerf sécrétoire: la corde du tympan. 35p. 8° Par., 1922.

CHAUDET, Maurice, 1882– *Contribution à la lutte contre l'hypoderme, œstre des bovins [Zürich] 48p. 3 pl. 8° Vevey, Jayet & Diebold, 1934.

CHAUDET, Robert, 1901– *Trépanations craniennes et marques sincipitales dans la préhistoire. 66p. 8° Par., 1928.

CHAUDRON, Georges, 1907– *Contribution au diagnostic clinique et médico-légal de l'intoxication par la digitale et la digitaline. 99p. 8° Par., M. Vigné, 1935.

CHAUDRON, Louis, 1904– *Les colibacilluries et leurs traitements. 70p. 8° Par., 1930.

CHAUDRON, Louis Pierre Alexis Marie Marcel, 1892– *Contribution à l'étude de la déviation trachéale. 51p. 8° Par., 1923.

CHAUFFARD, Anatole Marie Émile, 1855–1932. Leçons sur la lithiase biliaire. 2 p. l. ii, 242p. pl. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1914. ALSO 2. éd. 247p. 26 pl. 1922.

See also **Fiessinger,** N. L'oeuvre du Pr A. Chauffard. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1934, **48**: 209; 225.

For biography see Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1933, **26**: 402–7 (P. Le Gendre) Also Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1932, 3. ser., **48**: 1387–91 (M. Labbé) Also Progr. méd., Par., 1936, 593–608, 3 ports (Souques, Clément, R. [et al.]) Also Rev. españ. med. cir., 1933, **16**: 161–4, port. (P. Farreras) Also Riforma med., 1932, **48**: 1856. Also Sem. hôp. Paris, 1932, **8**: 593–7 (J. Huber) Also Union méd. Canada, 1933, **62**: 12–4 (Vignal)

CHAUFFARD-STILL'S disease.

See **Arthritis,** infantile and juvenile.

CHAUFFEUR.

See **Automobilist.**

CHAUFFIN, Simone, 1908– *La transfusion du sang dans la thérapeutique de l'intoxication barbituriques [Lyon] 44p. 8° Bourg, Imp. Berthod, 1934.

CHAULET, Pierre, 1904– *La question de la viande frigorifiée et l'exportation des réproducteurs bovins français [Alfort] 84p. 8° Par., 1930.

CHAULIAC, Guy de, 1300(?)–68. Inventorium seu collectorium artis chirurgicalis medicinae. 136 l. sm. 8° [Lyon, Vincentio de Portonariis, 1499]

—— The same. Inventario overo collectorio che apartien a la parte de la cirogia [Italian transl.] 116 l. fol. Venezia, Petrus de Quarengiis, Aug. 21, 1493.

—— The same [Italian transl.] 145 l. fol. Venezia, Caesar Arrivabenus, 1521.

See also **Dock,** W. The lure of medical history; Guy De Chauliac. California West. M., 1928, **29:** 33–6.—**Nixon, J. A.** Guy de Chauliac; a new MS. including the Practica Astrolabii. Janus, Leiden, 1907, **12:** 1–6.

For biography see Clin. M. & S., 1932, **39:** 561, port.

CHAULMOOGRA [and derivatives]

See also **Hydnocarpus.**

JUMUELLE, R. L. *Les huiles de Chaulmoogra; leurs origines, leurs caractères et leur mode d'action. 87p. 8° Par., 1926.

André, E. Contribution à l'étude des huiles du groupe chaulmoogrique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1925, **181:** 1089–91. ——— **& Jouatte, D.** Contribution à l'étude des huiles chaulmoogriques; recherches sur l'huile de Gorli. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1928, 4. ser., **43–44:** 347–60.—**Bömer, A., & Engel, H.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Glyceride der Fette und Oele; über die Glyceride des Chaulmugraöles. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1929, **57:** 113–47.—**Cole, H. I., & Cardoso, H.** Purification and esterification of chaulmoogra oils. Internat. J. Leprosy, Manila, 1936, **4:** 455–68. ——— Relation of irritation Purification and esterification of chaulmoogra oils. Internat. J. Leprosy, 1936, 4: 455–68. ——— Relation of irritation to method of manufacture of ethyl esters of chaulmoogra oils. Ibid., 1937, **5:** 277–83.—**Cuervo, L. H.** Algunos datos sobre el aceite de chaulmoogra. Arch. lepra, Bogotá, 1929, **1:** 269–78.—**Forbin, B.** Les précieuses noix du chaulmoogra. Nature, Par., 1925, **53:** 198–202.—**François, M. T.** Les espèces chaulmoogriques africaines. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1929, **36:** 551–4.—**Fuentes** (Las) del aceite de chaulmugra. Bol. panamer. san., 1922, **2:** No. 2, 34.—**Gómez, E. N.** Contribución al estudio de los aceites de chaulmoogra; sus principios activos. Rev. med. cir., Caracas, 1922–23, **6:** 74–8.—**Herrera-Batteke, P. P.** Esters of chaulmoogric acid (capryl, allyl, phenyl, orthocresol, metacresol, paracresol) Philippine J. Sc., 1926, **31:** 161–8. ——— Anilides and toluides of chaulmoogric acid. Ibid., 1927, **32:** 35–40.—**Hinegardner, W. S.** Racemization of chaulmoogric and hydnocarpic acids. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1933, **55:** 2831–4.—**Landis, H. R. M.** Chaulmoogra oil. Progr. Med., Phila., 1923, **4:** 342.—**Leclerc, H.** Le chaulmoogra. Presse méd., 1923, **31:** annexe, 1088–91.—**Morin, H. G. S., & Goulard, G.** Mode pratique de préparation des éthers éthyliques de l'huile de chaulmoogra. Marseille méd., 1924, **61:** 1441–5.—**Peirier.** La principe actif des huiles de chaulmoogra. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1931, **24:** 778–80.—**Perkins, G. A.** Chaulmoogra ethyl, propyl, butyl, and amyl esters. Philippine J. Sc., 1924, **24:** 621–38. ——— The oxidation of chaulmoogric acid by permanganate. Month. Bull. Philippine Health Serv., 1926, **6:** 141–56. ——— **& Cruz, A. O.** A comparative analytical study of various oils in the chaulmoogra group. Philippine J. Sc., 1923, **23:** 543–69, pl.—**Perrot, E.** Huiles de chaulmoogra. C. rend. Congr. internat. pharm., 1935, 227–30.—**Pupo, J. de A.** O oleo de choulmoogra e as fiacourtiaccas do Brasil (contribuição á materia medica) Ann. Fac. med. S. Paulo, 1926, **1:** 331–46, 4 pl.—**Read, B. E.** Bibliography of chaulmoogra oil. China M. J., 1925, **39:** 623–31. ——— **& Feng, C. T.** Notes on the preparation and use of the ethyl esters from the chaulmoogra oils. Ibid., 612–8.—**Santiago, S., & West, A. P.** Chaulmoogryl aminobenzoic acids and chaulmoogra anilides. Philippine J. Sc., 1927, **33:** 265–9. ——— Chaulmoogryl derivatives of lactates and salicylates. Ibid., 1928, **35:** 405–10.—**Santos, I. de, & West, A. P.** Chaulmoogryl substituted phenols and chaulmoogryl hydroxy ethyl benzoate. Ibid., 1929, **38:** 293–8. ——— Chaulmoogryl amino phenols and chaulmoogryl benzylamine. Ibid., 445–9. ——— Naphthol esters of chaulmoogric acid and chaulmoogryl naphthylamines. Ibid., 1930, **43:** 409–13.—**Seabra, P.** A Chaulmoogra brasileira. Brasil med., 1926, **40:** 268–70.—**Shriner, R. L., & Adams, R.** The structure of chaulmoogric and hydnocarpic acids. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1925, **47:** 2727–39.—**Souza-Araujo, H. C. de.** The Brazilian chaulmoogra; Carpotroche brasiliensis. Internat. J. Leprosy, Manila, 1935, **3:** 49–66, 6 pl.—**Stevenel, L.** Note préliminaire sur la découverte d'un principe actif dans l'huile de Chaulmoogra. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1924, **17:** 108; 1929, **22:** 338.—**Taub, L.** The chaulmoogric acids and their derivatives. In Med. in its chem. aspects, Leverkusen, 1934, **2:** 281–8.

—— Pharmacology.

Ambrogio, A. Azione farmacologica degli cteri semplici e iodati dell' olio di chaulmoogra. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1930, **5:** 557–63, pl.—**Balsamelli, F.** L'huile de chaulmoogra et les modifications morphologiques du B.tuberculeux. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1935, **7:** 341–3.—**Brandberg, O.** Action de l'éther éthylique de l'huile de chaulmoogra sur la teneur du sang en leucocytes et en thrombocytes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97:** 1637. ——— De l'action de l'éthylesther de l'huile de chaulmoogra sur la teneur du sang en leucocytes et en thrombocytes chez le lapin. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1929, **57:** 40–51.—**Cole, H. I.** Causes of irritation upon injection of iodized ethyl esters of hydnocarpus-group oils. Month. Bull. Philippine Health Serv., 1931, **11:** 364–9.—**Dikshit, B. B.** Pharmacology of salts of fatty acids of chaulmoogra oil. Ind. J. M. Res., 1932, **19:** 775–86, 3 pl.—**Dimitry, T. J.** Physiological relationship of the nose and eye; a study in the effect of chaulmoogra oil on the nasal mucosa. South. M. J., 1936, **29:** 812–5.—**Emerson, G. A.** Mechanism of the emetic action of the chaulmoogrates. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, **32:** 238–40. ——— Influence of dehydrocholic acid (decholin, N. N. R.) on oral toxicity of chaulmoogra oil. Internat. J. Leprosy, Manila, 1937, **5:** 159–62. ——— **& Anderson, H. H.** Acute toxicity of ethyl chaulmoograte. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, **32:** 289–91. ——— **& Leake, C. D.** Effect of chaulmoogric acid derivatives on lipolytic activity in vitro. Ibid., 1933, **31:** 272. ——— Comparative biological activity of 7 new water-soluble chaulmoogric acid derivatives. Ibid., 274–7.—**Frazier, C. N., & Foong-kong Chen.** Effect of intravenous injections of ethyl esters of chaulmoogra oil on the pulmonary tissues of the rabbit. Philippine J. Sc., 1930, **42:** 269–76, 2 pl.—**Hoffmann, W. H.** Sobre la farmacologia del aceite de chaulmoogra. Sciencia med., Rio, 1927, **5:** 357.—**Ohara, M.** Pharmacological studies of a few derivatives of chaulmoogra oil. Japan M. World, 1922, **2:** 1–4.—**Olsson, A.** [Effect of chaulmoogra oil on the leukocyte picture] Hygiea, Stockh., 1933, **95:** 369–71.—**Read, B. E.** The influence of chaulmoogra on sulphur metabolism. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925–26, **23:** 248–50. ——— Metabolism studies with chaulmoogra oil; the influence of chaulmoogra oil on calcium metabolism. J. Biol. Chem., 1924, **62:** 515–40. ——— The toxicity of chaulmoogra oil (oleum hydnocarpi) J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1924–25, **24:** 221–58. ——— The nature of the leucocytosis induced in the rabbit by the administration of chaulmoogra oil and its derivatives. China M. J., 1925, **39:** 605–12. ——— The relative toxicity of the halogen compounds of chaulmoogra. Chin. J. Physiol., 1927, **1:** 345–54.—**Schöbl, O.** Chemotherapeutic experiments with chaulmoogra and allied preparations. Philippine J. Sc., 1923, **23:** 533–42. ——— Comparison of the antiseptic power of chaulmoogra oil with that of other vegetable and animal oils, rare and common. Ibid., 1924, **24:** 23–7. ——— **& Kusama, H.** Chemotherapeutic experiments with chaulmoogra and allied preparations. Ibid., 443; **25:** 123; 135.—**Trapezontseva, E., & Nikolskaia, Z.** [Bactericidal properties of chaulmoogra oil] J. epidem. mikrob., Moskva, 1933, **2:** 42–7. Also transl. Rev. internat. trachome, 1934, **11:** 29–38.—**Valenti, A.** Ricerche farmacologiche sopra un nuovo grasso iodato; il chaulmoogra iodato. Arch. farm. sper., 1922, **34:** 108; 118. ——— Also transl. Arch. ital. biol., 1924, **73:** 81–6.—**Zanella, B.** Il ricambio materiale nella somministrazione degli cteri etilici degli acidi grassi del burro di chaulmoogra. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1927, **2:** 534–6.

—— Therapeutic use.

See also under **Leprosy; Mycosis fungoides; Trachoma; Tuberculosis.**

André, Z., & Labernadie, V. Essais de traitement de la lèpre et de la tuberculose par des injections intraveineuse d'huile chaulmoogra. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1933, **26:** 1234.—**Calcagno, O.** Acidos grasos del aceite de bacalão y chaulmoogra en el tratamiento de la lepra y tuberculosis; contribución a su estudio. Rev. derm. argent., 1925–26, **11:** 179–209.—**Dimitry, T. J.** Chaulmoogra oil in eye, ear, nose, and throat. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1932, **85:** 36–9.—**Feng, C. T.** The use of benzylephedrine as an analgesic in chaulmoogra injections. China M. J., 1934, **48:** 563–70.—**Pagès.** A propos d'une enquête sur le traitement par l'huile de chaulmoogra. Rev. internat. trachome, 1932, **9:** 167–73.—**Peirier.** Soluté de chaulmoograte de soude pour injections intraveineuses. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1931, **24:** 772–7. ——— Injections intraveineuses de chaulmoograte de sodium. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1931, 8. ser., **14:** 426–32.—**Pomaret, M.** Lipasothérapie chaulmoogrique dans les infections à bacilles acido-résistants. Vie méd., 1925, **6:** 1753–9.—**Stévenel, L.**

L'épuration des huiles de Chaulmoogra n'est-elle pas une erreur thérapeutique? réflexions au sujet des injections intra-veineuses d'huile. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1935, **28**: 14–8.—**Walker, E. L., MacArthur, C. G., & Sweeney, M. A.** Second progress report on the investigation of the chemotherapeutics of chaulmoogra oil and its derivatives in leprosy and experimental tuberculosis. Tr. Nat. Tuberc. Ass., N. Y., 1922, **18**: 553–62.

CHAUME, Jean Edmond, 1844–1924.
Molinéry, R. [Biography] Paris méd., 1926, **60**: annexe, 436–8.

CHAUMEL, Jean Paul, 1907– *Contribution à l'étude des colonies de vacances et des camps thermaux. 51p. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1934.

CHAUMET, Georges, 1888– Etude simplifiée des notions actuelles sur la nature des rayons X. 160p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1926.

—— Traité de radiodiagnostic; squelette en général, tête, rachis, bassin, membres. vii, 363p. 38 pl. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1930

—— Traité radiodiagnostic; appareil respiratoire, cœur et gros vaisseaux. 314p. illust. pl. diagrs. roy. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1933.

CHAUMONT, Pierre Antoine, 1883– *Etiologie des occlusions intestinales [Alfort] 76p. 8° Par., 1925.

CHAURAND, André, 1908– *Le cancer secondaire de l'intestin grêle à rétrécissements multiples. 41p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1935.

CHAUSSE, Paul Ernest. *De l'alcoolisme chez la femme; étude clinique. 22p. 8° Genève, 1925.

CHAUSSEBLANCHE, Louis, 1896– *Les tumeurs du troisième ventricule; étude anatomo-pathologique et clinique. 75p. 4 pl. 8° Par., 1923.

CHAUSSEE, Charles Albert, 1880– *Des injections intra-veineuses d'alcool camphré chez le cheval (essais thérapeutiques) [Alfort] 52p. 8° Par., 1927.

CHAUSSE-KLINK, Thérèse. *Les méningites puriformes aseptiques à polynucléaires intacts. 31p. 8° Genève, 1926.

CHAUSSELAT, Roger, 1909– *Contribution à l'étude de la sécrétion lactée et au traitement de son insuffisance. 114p. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1935.

CHAUSSIDIERE, Camille, 1906– *La lutte sociale contre la tuberculose; sa forme actuelle; ses résultats; son avenir. 235p. 8° Par., 1931.

CHAUSSIER, François, 1746–1828.
Mauclaire. Documents; manuscrits concernant le Pr Chaussier. Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1934, **28**: 235–47.

CHAUTAUQUA School of Nursing. Obstetrical and surgical nursing; surgical nursing. 40p. illust. 8° Jamestown, N. Y., 1933.

—— Studies in general nursing; remedies. 60p. illust. 8° Jamestown, N. Y., 1933.

—— The same. Symptoms of disease. 36p. illust. 8° Jamestown, N. Y., 1933.

CHAUTEMPS, Jacques, 1908– *Les artérites juvéniles. 110p. 8° Par., 1936.

CHAUVEAU, André, 1902– *Syphilis tertiaire de l'urètre. 88p. 8° Par., 1933.

CHAUVEAU, Henri, 1901– *Les aiguës marines en thérapeutique. 122p. 8° Par., 1928.

CHAUVEAU, Jacques, 1896– *De l'ostéite fibro-géodique, type Recklinghausen. 75p. 4 pl. 8° Par., 1925.

CHAUVEAU, Jean Baptiste Auguste, 1827–1917.
Binet, L. L'éloge de J. B. A. Chauveau. Presse méd., 1926, **34**: 1645.—**Cazeneuve, P.** Pour la mémoire de Chauveau. Lyon méd., 1924, **133**: 321–7.—**Thévenot, L.** L'œuvre de Chauveau. Progr. méd., Par., 1926, **41**: 1673.

CHAUVEAU, Marcelle. *Contribution à l'étude des ostéites tuberculeuses juxta-coxales, d'après 20 observations recueillies à l'Hôpital Maritime de Berck. 62p. 8° Par., 1922.

CHAUVEAU'S bacterium.

See **Clostridium**, chauvei.

CHAUVELOT, René, 1906– *Chirurgie préprothétique de la bouche et des maxillaires. 61p. 8° Par., 1932.

CHAUVET, Georges Alphonse Joseph, 1892– *De l'avortement épizootique de l'espèce bovine dans le Boischaut berrichon; essais de traitements [Alfort] 50p. 8° La Châtre, 1930.

CHAUVET, Jean, 1906– *Vue d'ensemble sur les nouvelles méthodes de diagnostic des tumeurs cérébrales et leur traitement chirurgical. 140p. 8° Par., 1930.

CHAUVET, Marie Jean. *De l'oxygénation sous-cutanée en thérapeutique médicale. 84p. 8° Par., 1922.

CHAUVET, Stéphen. La médecine chez les peuples primitifs. viii, 143p. illust. 8° Par., Maloine, 1936.

CHAUVILLON, Pierre, 1907– *L'huile soufrée pyrétogène en thérapeutique dermatologique. 79p. 8° Par., 1936.

CHAUVIN, Edmond Jules Adolphe, 1886– *La France doit préparer elle-même les produits pharmaceutiques qui lui sont nécessaires. 72p. 8° Lyon, 1916.

CHAUVIN, Louis. *Séméiologie de l'hypohémia chez les iritiques. 72p. 8° Par., 1904.

CHAUVIN, Louis, 1906– *Contribution à l'étude du traitement des cancers du sein. 128p. 8° Par., Imp. de L'Anjou, 1937.

CHAUVINEAU, Gabriel Aimé, 1902– *Etude sur le contrôle sanitaire de l'ostréiculture. 59p. 8° Par., 1927.

CHAUVOIS, Louis, 1881– Les désanglés du ventre; maladies par relachement des parois et organes abdominaux. 2 p. l. 166p. 12° Par., A. Maloine & fils, 1923.

—— Un danger social, la constipation. 2 p. l. 123p. 12° Par., A. Maloine & fils, 1923.

CHAUVOT, Gabriel, 1899– *Les guérisons spontanées des perforations typhiques. 38p. 8° Par., 1924.

CHAUX, Robert, 1904– *Les épanchements de la plèvre au cours des suppurations pulmonaires. 56p. 8° Par., 1930.

CHAUX Ferrer, Enrique. *Ptosis renal [Chile] 124p. roy. 8° Santiago, El Diario Ilustrado, 1928.

CHAVANCE, Jean Henri, 1907– *Des traumatismes pénétrants de la région plantaire chez le cheval: clou de rue [Alfort] 128p. 8° Par., 1930.

CHAVANE, Pierre, 1904– *Les variétés cliniques du mégacôlon congénital dans l'enfance. 77p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1934.

CHAVANNE, Louis, 1911– *Sécrétion nasale et glandes endocrines; recherches expérimentales sur le testicule, le corps thyroïde et l'hypophyse antérieure. 104p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1936.

CHAVANON, Paul, 1898– *Contribution à la précision et à la simplicité des anesthésies. 4 p. l. 35p. 8° Par., 1926.

—— La diphtérie; traitement clinique et immunisation. 3. éd. 114p. 8° Par., M. Vigné [1931]

CHAVANY, Jean Alfred Emile, 1892– *Contribution à l'étude de la contracture pyra-

midale; essai clinique, diagnostique et pathogénique. 144p. 8° Par., 1924.

—— Les tumeurs de la moelle; étude clinique diagnostique et thérapeutique. 3 p. l. 78p. 8° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1928.

—— La sciatique; clinique et thérapeutique. 5 p. l. 50p. 3 l. 4 pl. roy. 8° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1931.

See also **Zimmern, Adolphe, & Chavany, J. A. E.** Diagnostic et thérapeutique électro-radiologiques des maladies du système nerveux. 654p. 8° Par., 1930.

CHAVASSE, Pye Henry, 1810–79. Wife and mother; or, Information for every woman; introduction by Sarah Hackett Stevenson. x, 575p. 17 pl. 8° Phila., H. J. Smith & Co., 1888.

—— Chavasse's advice to a wife on the management of her own health and on the treatment of some of the complaints incidental to pregnancy, labor, and suckling. 14. ed. 368p. 12° N. Y., G. Routledge & Sons, 1898.

—— Advice to a married woman on the management of her own health and on the treatment of some of the complaints incidental to pregnancy, labor, and suckling. xiii, 280p. 16° Phila., Continental Co., 1904.

CHAVASTELON, André, 1906– *Thérapeutique intra-cérébrale de la paralysie générale; l'impaludation cérébrale; technique; résultats. 85p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1936.

CHAVATTE, Michel Louis, 1908– *Recherches expérimentales et cliniques sur le sulfate neutre d'oxyquinoléine; sa valeur antiseptique, en regard de sa faible toxicité; ses applications thérapeutiques [Alfort] 90p. 8° Par., 1933.

CHAVES, João. *Habitações urbanas; esboços de hygiene. 103p. 8° Lisb., Minerva Central, 1882.

CHAVEZ Lazo, Manuel J., 1908– *La maladie de Carrion. 32p. 8° Par., M. Lavergne, 1936.

CHAVEZ Ravine, Calif. Barlow Sanatorium Association. Annual report. Los Ang., 1., 1903–

CHAVIGNY, Paul Marie Victor, 1869– Psychologie de l'hygiène. 288p. 12° Par., E. Flammarion, 1921.

—— Les animaux parasites de l'homme et de l'habitation; ce que tout le monde doit en savoir. 2 p. l. iv, 407p. 12° Par., G. Doin, 1924.

—— Psychologie des études médicale et des aptitudes médicales. 206p. 8° Par., J. B. Baillière & fils, 1931.

See also **Simonin, C.** Le médecin général: Paul Chavigny. Strasbourg méd., 1929, **89:** 24.

CHAVIGNY, Pierre Charles Albert, 1905– *Au berceau de la race percheronne; essai historique [Alfort] 44p. 8° Par., 1930.

CHAYER, Mary Ella. School nursing; a contribution to health education. xvii, 292p. port. pl. 8° N. Y., G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1931.

—— Bibliography in health education for schools and colleges. 100p. 8° [N. Y.] G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1936.

CHAZAL, Paul, 1905– *Valeur comparée des moyens d'exploration du système nerveux sympathique. 43p. 8° Par., M. Vigné, 1935.

CHAZAUD, René, 1888– *L'eau sulfatée sodique de Miers; ses indications thérapeutiques. 63p. 8° Par., 1920.

CHAZEAUD, Roger, 1906– *Etude sur l'épilepsie expérimentale; applications pathogénique et thérapeutiques. 47p. 8° Par., 1934.

CHAZEL, Olivier, 1906– *Contribution à l'étude de la phlegmatia alba dolens de la grossesse. 67p. 8° Par., 1932.

CHAZEL, Robert, 1893– *La mastite nécrosante dans les suites de couches. 76p. 8° Par., 1926.

CHAZELAS, Henri, 1899– *Décollement de l'extrémité supérieure du radius chez l'enfant. 37p. 8° Par., 1924.

CHAZETTE, Roger, 1903– *Contribution à l'étude des syndromes d'hyperfonctionnement surrénal. 63p. 8° Par., 1931.

CHEATHAM, Archibald, 1864–1922.
Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **80:** 51.

CHEATLE, Arthur Henry, 1866–1929.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1929, **1:** 977. Also Lancet, Lond., 1929, **1:** 1121.

CHEATLE, George Lenthal, 1865– , & **CUTLER, Max.** Tumours of the breast; their pathology, symptoms, diagnosis, and treatment. viii, 596p. 18 pl. 4° Lond., E. Arnold & Co., 1931.

CHEBAT, Etienne, 1900– *Deux observations d'accidents anaphylactique à la suite d'injections de sérum antitétanique. 76p. 8° Par., 1926.

CHECCHIA, Nicola. La psicologia degli animali. viii, 240p. 8° Tor., F. Bocca, 1922.

CHECCONI, Emilio. Rapport statistique sur des expériences effectuées avec la Smalarina Cremonese par plus de 600 médecins. 16p. 8° Rome, Ital. Biol. Inst. Press, 1925.

Premier Congr. internat. paludisme.

CHEDRU, Jean, 1911– *Contribution à l'étude de l'ostéoporose post-traumatique du scaphoïde carpien (maladie dite de Köhler-Mouchet) 76p. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1935.

CHEE, John H. M. *The study of the therapeutic value of oxygen in childhood pneumonia. 14p. 11 chs. 4° Wauwatosa, Wisc., 1936.

Typewritten.

CHEEK.

See **Face; Mouth.**

CHEELOO University.
See **Tsinan, China.**

CHEESE.

See also **Casein; Dairy products; Milk; Tyroglyphidae.**

AYRES, W. E. Homemade cheeses; unripened varieties; cottage, cream, Neufchâtel. 14p. 8° Ithaca, 1935.

Forms No. 322 Cornell Extens. Bull.

Elsdon, G. D. What is Bondon cheese? Analyst, Lond., 1924, **49:** 267–70.—**Fouassier, M.** Les fromages possédant le caractère de laitage. Ann. falsif., Par., 1930, **23:** 611–3.—**Heiduschka, A.** Ueber den bulgarischen Käse Kaschkawal. Zschr. Untersuch. Nahrungsmitt., 1924, **47:** 269.—**Hodgson, T. R.** Cream cheese. Analyst, Lond., 1924, **49:** 264–7.—**Martell, P.** Ueber Käse, seine Herstellung und Beurteilung. Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes., 1927, **23:** 407–10.

—— Adulteration and deterioration.

Caserio, E. Ueber einen bei Schmelzkäse beobachteten Käsefehler. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1936, **71:** 254–62.—**Cream** cheese; deficiency of milk fat. Brit. Food J., 1936, **38:** 16.—**Harrison, F. C.** Potassium nitrate in Canadian cheese. Canad. J. Res., 1929, **1:** 256–60.—**Kitt.** Der Verderb der Käse. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1937, **88:** 553–6.—**Lorenz, W.** Ueber Käse mit Fleischzusatz. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1937, **73:** 522–9.

—— Chemistry.

DUBREUIL, P. *Contribution à l'étude de la composition chimique des fromages. 99p. 8° Lyon, 1936.

Baumann, O. Ueber die Gewinnung und Untersuchung von Käsefett. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1926, **51:** 267–72.—**Beadles, J. R., Quisenberry, J. H.** [et al.] Effect of the ripening process of cheese on the nutritive value of the protein of milk curd. J. Agr. Res., 1933, **47:** 947–65.—**Composition** (La) des fromages. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1935, suppl., **49:** 940–5.—**Goy, S.** Ueber die Beziehung des Milchfettgehaltes zum Fettgehalt des Tilsiter Käses. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1927, **53:** 160–3.—**Grossfeld, J.** Zur Fettbestimmung in Käse.

Zschr. Untersuch. Nahrungsmitt., 1924, **47**: 53–60. ——— & **Hoth, W.** Ueber Fettbestimmung in Käse. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1935, **69**: 30–45.—**Guittonneau, G., & Chevalier, R.** Sur les équilibres calcophosphoriques réalisés dans les fromages. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **199**: 801–3.—**Hostettler, H.** Ueber die Bestimmung von Salicylsäure, p-Oxybenzoesäureestern, Benzoesäure und p-Chlorbenzoesäure in Schmelzkäse. Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern, 1933, **24**: 247–58. ——— Die Bestimmung der Milchsäure in Käse. Ibid., 1934, **25**: 107–24.—**Kieferle, F.** Ueber die Fettverteilung in hochprozentigen Käsen. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1935, **70**: 107–12.—**Leithe, W.** Refraktometrische Fettbestimmungen in Käse. Ibid., 91–6.—**Okuda, Y., & Zoller, H. F.** The relations of hydrogen-ion concentration to the heat coagulation of proteins in Swiss cheese whey. J. Indust. Chem., 1921, **13**: 515–9.—**Peltzer, J.** Vereinfachte Käsefettbestimmung nach Gerber. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1936, **72**: 412.—**Sajous, P.** La teneur des fromages de Gruyère en matière grasse. Ann. falsif., Par., 1930, **23**: 396–403.—**Vázquez, J., & Pinole, L.** Contribución al estudio químico de los quesos españoles. Arch. med., Madr., 1932, **35**: 3–6.—**Winterstein, E., & Huppert, O.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Stickstoffverbindungen des Magerkäses. Biochem. Zschr., 1923, **141**: 193–221.—**Wojtkiewicz, A.** Propionsäuregärung im Emmentaler Käse russischer Fabrikation. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1923, **59**: 333–6.

—— Food value.

Allergi, A. Valore vitaminico di alcuni formaggi italiani. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1933, **47**: 1015–22.—**Bonnin, L.** Die gesundheitliche und volkswirtschaftliche Bedeutung der ADA-Käse-Gruppe pasteurisiert für die zeitgemässe deutsche Haushaltführung. Deut. Aerzte Ztg, 1932, **7**: No. 339.—**Dahnke, M.** Cheese and whey; invaluable sources of milk nutriment, milk minerals and vitamins. Med. Woman J., 1935, **42**: 240–4.—**Day, P. L., & Darby, W. J.** The cataract-preventive vitamin (flavin) in cheese. Food Res., 1936, **1**: 349–55.—**Desfosses, P.** L'alimentation et l'homme moderne: les fromages. Presse méd., 1937, **45**: 1127.—**Grixoni, G.** Il formaggio nell'alimentazione del soldato. Gior. med. mil., 1934, **83**: 116–23.—**Lombroso, U.** Problemi pratici sull'alimentazione proteica; il formaggio. Athena, Roma, 1937, **6**: 171–3.—**Mallon, M. G., Johnson, L. M., & Darby, C. R.** A study of the calcium retention on a diet containing American Cheddar cheese. J. Nutrit., 1932, **5**: 121–6.—**McCammon, R. B., & Kramer, M. M.** Nutritive value of various types of cheese. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1933, **9**: 292–4.—**N.** Il formaggio nel regime dei dispeptici. Gazz. osp., 1935, **56**: 291.—**Ramond, F., Guittonneau, G.** [et al.] Observations sur la digestion gastrique des fromages frais et affinés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 1023–5.—**Robinson, S. K.** The value of cheese in the diet. Am. Food J., 1923, **18**: No. 3, 117–20.

—— Inspection.

United States. War Department. Medical Department. Army regulations. No. 40–2220. Veterinary products inspections, cheese. 3p. 8° Wash., 1921.

Begriffserläuterungen für die hauptsächlichsten Käsearten. Reichsgesundhbl., 1934, **9**: 672–4.—**Einfuhr** und Handel mit Käse. Ibid., 1937, **12**: 432–4.—**Gaehtgens, W.** Ueber die Differenzierung verschiedener Käsearten auf biologischem Wege. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1928, **100**: 82–93.—**Swaving, A. J.** Ueber die holländischen Käseverhältnisse und über die Fettnormen für Käse. Zschr. Untersuch. Nahrungsmitt., 1923, **45**: 6–18.

—— Manufacture.

Sornicle, J. *Sur la production fromagère de Saint-Béloit-sur-Loire [Alfort] 48p. 8° Par., 1929.

Bogdanov, V. M. [Utilization of Mammococcus (Gorini) as a speeding agent in the maturing of cheese] Mikrobiologia, Moskva, 1936, **5**: 132–42. ——— [Phenomenon of viscosity in starters] Ibid., 1937, **6**: 805–9, pl.—**Demont, P.** Sur la fermentation ammoniacale du fromage de Gruyère. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **109**: 839; **111**: 272.—**Eagles, B. A., Okulitch, O., & Campbell, A. G.** Cheese-ripening studies; the influence of yeast extract on the types of streptococci found in starters. Canad. J. Res., 1936, **14**: sect. B, 311–9. ——— & **Sadler, W.** The nitrogen requirements of the lactic acid bacteria: the effect on the sugar-fermenting abilities of enriching peptic caseinogen digest broth with yeast extract. Biochem. J., Lond., 1933, **27**: 771–7. ——— Casein-splitting abilities of lactic acid bacteria. Canad. J. Res., 1933, **9**: 44–8. ——— The influence of different extracts on the acid production of lactic acid bacteria. Ibid., 1936, **14**: sect. B, No. 5, 115–50.—**Eagles, B. A., Wood, A. J., & Bowen, J. F.** Wildiers' Bios and the lactic acid bacteria; the fractionation of Bios from alfalfa and the effect of the fractions obtained on the vital activity of the Betacocci. Ibid., 151–4.—**Elliker, P. R., & Frazier, W. C.** Factors affecting the activity of Swiss cheese starter cultures. J. Bact., Balt., 1937, **33**: 91.—**Filipović, S.** Bakteriologische Studien über die Reifung einiger Backsteinkäse. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1923, **58**: 9–41.—**Frazier, W. C., Sanders, G. P.** [et al.] The bacteriology of Swiss cheese; growth and activity of bacteria during manufacturing processes in the Swiss cheese kettle. J. Bact., Balt., 1934, **27**: 539–49.—**Gorini, C.** Sur les avantages hygiéniques de l'emploi des cultures pures dans la fabrication du fromage. Congr. internat. hyg. aliment., 1910, 2. Congr., **1**: sect. 3, 95–8.—**Hucker, G. J.** The bacteriological aspects of cheese ripening. Abstr. Bact., Balt., 1921, **5**: 287–303.—**Lee, W. E.** Making Roquefort cheese in America; how the Dairy Division of the United States Department of Agriculture has copied French process here. Am. Food J., 1922, **17**: No. 8, 15.—**Mazé, L.** La fabrication du fromage du Cantal et les moyens de réaliser la pureté de la fermentation lactique qui assure sa maturation normale. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, **178**: 729–32.— **Mazé, P., Mazé, P. J., & Anxionnaz, R.** L'évolution de l'industrie fromagère; influence de la fermentation lactique réglée sur les qualités des fromages. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112**: 423–5.—**Murray, J. K.** Notes on the bacteriological aspect of pasteurisation of milk for cheddar cheese-making. J. R. Soc. N. S. Wales (1922) 1923, **56**: 285–98.—**Rogers, L. A.** Science and the art of cheesemaking. Sc. Month., 1936, **42**: 437–43.—**Skorodumova, A. M., & Shunina, R. A.** [Selection and study of microorganisms, which accelerate the maturing of cheese] Mikrobiologia, Moskva, 1936, **5**: 537–46.—**Toth, A.** Fabricación de quesos. Rev. zootécn., B. Air., 1924, **11**: 261–4.—**Voitkevich, A. F.** [Role of saltpeter as decreasing factor of gas formation in cheese] Mikrobiologia, Moskva, 1932, **1**: 459–70. Also Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1932–33, **87**: 349–60. ——— & **Erzikian, L. I.** [Use of pure culture of propionic acid bacteria in cheese manufacturing] Mikrobiologia, Moskva, 1937, **6**: 234–40.—**Voitkevich, O., & Starygina, L.** [Role of lactic acid bacteria in Holland cheese] Ibid., 1933, **2**: 72–80.—**Zaykowsky, J., & Slobodska-Zaykowska, N.** Chemisch-bakteriologische Faktoren beim Reifen der Käse. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, **159**: 199–215.

—— Microbiology.

Baade, W. O. F. *Untersuchungen über den Einfluss verschiedener Zuckerarten auf die Pilzflora des Käses und der Milch [Kiel] p.375–406. 8° Berl., 1928.

Also Milchwirtsch. Forsch., 1928, **5**:

Diethelm, A. *Studien über die Bakterienflora des normal reifenden Tilsiter Käses [Kiel] 48p. 8° Würzb., 1932.

Lembke, A. *Biologische Untersuchungen über Sauermilchquarg mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Oosporagruppe; die proteolytischen Enzyme verschiedener Oosporaarten. 44p. 8° Kiel, 1933.

Steinfatt, F. [W. K.] *Ueber Bacterium linens und seine Beziehungen zu einigen seiner Begleitorganismen in der Käserotschmiere beim Eiweissabbau in Milch [Kiel] 50p. 8° Berl., 1929.

Ullscheck, F. A. A. *Penicillium-Arten und -Rassen im Käsekeller [Kiel] 96p. 8° Lpz., 1928.

Arnaudi, C. Ueber die Penicillien des Gorgonzolakäses. Zbl. Bakt.. 2. Abt., 1928, **73**: 321–31.—**Boekhout, F. W. J., & Beynum, J. van.** Ueber einen Käsepilz. Ibid., 1924, **61**: 271–5.—**Bondioli, M.** A propos des caractères d'un coque cromogène isolé de la croûte d'un fromage, grana de Reggio. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1931, **3**: 79.—**Davis, J. G., & Mattick, A. T. R.** A note on the cultural characteristics and metaholism of the organism causing red spot in English hard cheese. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1930, **80**: 30–3.—**Degollado, G.** Contribución al estudio bacteriológico de los quesos frescos fabricados en el país. Salubridad, Méx., 1931, **2**: 65–8.—**De Tomasi, A.** Untersuchungen über die Mikroflora des Gorgonzola-Käses. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1928, **74**: 184–91. Also Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1930, **9**: 32–41.—**Golding, N. S.** The mold associated with the ripening of blue veined cheese. Mycologia, Lancaster, 1925, **17**: 19–32, pl. ——— The effect of ammonium salts on the growth of Penicillium roqueforti in cheese. Tr. R. Soc. Canada, 1930, 3. ser., **24**: sect. 5, 133–40, pl.—**Gorini, C.** Sur le gastrococcus. C. rend. Acad., sc., 1925, **181**: 742.—**Kelly, C. D.** A note on the isolation of a Z. zopfii strain from cheese. Tr. R. Soc. Canada. 1923, 3. ser., **17**: sect. 5, 103. ——— Surface microflora of limburger cheese. J. Bact., Balt., 1937, **33**: 90.—**Leonidse. L.** Ueber den weissen und blauen Camembertschimmel (Rassen oder Arten) Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1930–31, **82**: 211–46.—**Löhnis, F.** Mikroorganismen im Käse. Ibid., 1921, **54**: 282.—**Maurizio, A., & Staub, W.** Monilia nigra Burri und Staub; weitere Untersuchungen über Schwarzfleckigkeit bei Emmentalerkäse. Ibid., 1928, **75**: 375–404, 3 pl.—**Stocker, W.** Ueber halterielle Schwarzfärbungen der Käserinde. Ibid., 1930–31, **82**: 405.

—— Poisoning and infection.

See also **Food poisoning.**

Hartmann, K. *Kann sich der Mensch durch Speisequarkgenuss mit Bangbakterien infizieren? 27p. 8° Bresl., 1933.

Cleyndert, P. C., jr [Four cases of chcese poisoning] Ncd. tschr. geneesk., 1927, **71**: pt 2, 1309–12.—**Majoewsky, W. H. F. C., & Tuenter, J. P. A.** [Cheese poisoning] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1936, **63**: 317; 382.—**Macaulay, H. M. C.** Cheese poisoning; with special reference to the Dover outbreak. Lancet, Lond., 1922, **2**: 1012–5.—**Sautriau.** A propos d'un cas d'intoxication alimentaire par le fromage blanc. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1934, **28**: 190–2.—**Sobernheim, G., & Meyer, H.** Untersuchungen über das Vorkommen von Tuberkelbazillen in dem Schweizer Käse (Emmentaler Käse und Schachtelkäse) Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1930, **60**: 848–51.

CHEESMAN, J[ohn] E[ric] Baillière's synthetic anatomy; a series of drawings on transparent sheets for facilitating the reconstruction of mental pictures of the human body [with instructions for use on separate leaves] 13 pts col. pl. 8° Lond., Baillière, Tindall & Co. [1932–37]

Loose-leaf binder.
Pt 1. Upper arm and shoulder.
2. Forearm.
3. Hand.
4. Thigh and hip.
5. Leg.
6. Foot.
7. Thorax.
8. Abdomen.
9. Head and neck.
9a. Pterygo-Maxillary region.
10. Brain.
11. Perineum (male)
12. Perineum (female)
13. Eye and orbit.

CHEEVER, David Williams, 1831–1915.
Master surgeons of America. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1928, **46**: 139–44, port.

CHEFDEVILLE, Claude, 1904– *Les traitements actuels des épithéliomas cutanés. 64p. 8° Par., 1930.

CHEFNEUX, Georges. *Contribution à l'étude du shock traumatique. 74p. 8° Par., 1921.

CHEFOO, N. China. Temple Hill Hospital. Report. 1920–34.

CHEIEKH, A. M., 1904– *Contribution à l'étude des relations viscéro-cutanées; la dermalgie-réflexe appendiculaire. 93p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1935.

CHEIKH, Gholam Reza, 1900– *Leishmanioses à Téhéran. 36p. 8° Par., 1935.

CHEIL-

For words beginning thus see **Harelip; Lip.**

CHEINISSE, Léon, –1924. L'année thérapeutique; médications et procédés nouveaux. 152p. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1922.

For biography see Presse méd., 1924, **32**: annexe, 1954 (P. Desfosses) Also Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1924, **38**: p. mmcccxlviii.

CHEINISSE-WERTHEIMER, Marthe, 1903– *La mortalité dans les nourriceries de l'Hospice des Enfants-Assistés en 1929 et en 1930. 69p. 8° Par., 1931.

CHEIRAGOGIA Heliana. Ed. by Geo. Thor. [6] 96p. 32° Lond., Humphrey Moseley, 1659.

CHEIROPOMPHOLYX.

See **Pompholyx.**

CHELALA-AGUILERA, José, 1906– *Etude des troubles de la ménopause et leur traitement. 69p. 8° Par., 1932.

CHELBEN, Abraham, 1908– *Ueber alte und neue Entfettungskuren insbesondere mit Dinitropräparaten. 26p. 8° Berl., R. Pfau, 1935.

CHELIDONIUM [and derivatives]

See also **Alkaloids,** Pharmacology; **Papaveraceae.**

Alkan, L. Die Wirkung des Alkaloids von Chelidonium majus auf den Magendarmkanal. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1928, **43**: 46–52, ch.—**Bauer, K. H., & Hedinger, K. T.** Ueber Chelerythrin (vorläufige Mitteilung) Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1920, **258**: 167–70.—**Gadamer, J.** Zur Kenntnis der Chelidoniumalkaloide. Ibid., 148; 165. ——— **Dieterle, H.** [et al.] Zur Kenntnis der Chelidoniumalkaloide. Ibid., 1924, **263**: 249; 452; 578.—**Hanzlik, P. J.** The pharmacology of chelidonin, the benzylisoquinoline alkaloid of Chelidonium (celandine or tetterwort) and Stylophorum. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1921–22, **18**: 63–102.—**Jahn.** Schöllkrautvergiftung. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1923, **31**: 103.—**Kratzmann, E.** Die Alkaloide von Chelidonium majus L. (Schöllkraut) Mikrokosmos, Stuttg., 1923–24, **17**: 176–9.—**Leclerc, H.** Les remèdes des champs et des bois; la chélidoine ou grande éclaire (Chelidonium majus L.) Presse méd., 1926, **34**: 1229.—**Nast, A. G., & Boyd, L. J.** Chelidonium majus. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1924, **17**: 302–10.—**Sato, M.** Ueber die Wirkung der gesamten Alkaloide des Chelidonium majus L. auf den Darmzustand und die Kotentleerung von Kaninchen. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1935, **26**: 153–60.—**Schaffler, J.** [Effect of Chelidonium and cholagogues containing bile acid] Orv. hetil., 1936, **80**: 603–5.—**Schenck, G., & Graf, H.** Die Bestimmung der Chelidoniumalkaloide. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1937, **275**: 113; 166.—**Stickl, O.** Die bactericide Wirkung der Extrakte und Alkaloide des Schöllkrautes (Chelidonium maius) auf grampositive pathogene Mikroorganismen. Zschr. Hyg., 1927–28, **108**: 567–77.

CHELIUS, Marianne, 1905– *Ueber das Heilverfahren der Lungen- und Bronchialerkrankungen in der Invalidenversicherung [Leipzig] 25p. 8° Zeulenroda i. Thür., A. Oberreuter, 1932.

CHELLEW, Henry. Concentration and the laws of mental efficiency. 128p. 12° Lond. [B. M. Searle] 1915.

CHEMICAL [including reagent]

See also generic and specific names of chemicals as **Arsenicals; Drug; Dye; Ether; Poison; Solvent,** &c.

Chemical guide-book. N. Y., **9**: 1933–

Coghill, R. D. W., & Sturtevant, J. M. An introduction to the preparation and identification of organic compounds. 226p. 8° N. Y., 1936.

Herrera, A. L. Formes organiques produites par le formol, le phenol et le sulfocyanate d'ammonium. p.71–2. 8° Méx., 1935.

Krämer & Schrader. Darstellung der wichtigsten anorganischen und organischen Reagentien. 148p. 8° Berl., 1925.

In Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., 1925, Abt. 1, Teil 2.

Murray, B. L. Standards and tests for reagent chemicals. 385p. 8° N. Y., 1920.

Noller, C. R. Organic syntheses; an annual publication of satisfactory methods for the preparation of organic chemicals. v.**15**. 104p. 8° N. Y., 1935.

Sartori, M. Chimica delle sostanze aggressive. 317p. 8° Milano, 1933.

Cornillot, A. Sur un mode de représentation des composés organiques. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1937, **204**: 694–7.—**Eschbaum, F.** Kritik zu den bereits bekanntgegebenen Reagenzien in dem zu erwartenden deutschen Arzneibuche. Ber. Deut. pharm. Ges., 1910, **20**: 257–65.—**Funk, C.** Ueber eine neue Reihe von Reagenzien zur chemischen Fraktionierung von biologisch wirksamen Ausgangsmaterial. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **191**: 181–5.—**Langmuir, I.** Two-dimensional gases, liquids, and solids. Science, 1936, **84**: 389–93.—**Lassen, S.** Base-exchange materials and their manufacture. Reg. Phi Lambda Upsilon, 1935, **20**: 7–12.—**Lecomte du Noüy, P., & Lecomte du Noüy, M.** Contribution à l'étude des bases chimiques de la classification naturelle. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116**: 308–10.—**Levene, P. A.** Recent work on the configurational relationships of biologically important substances. Erg. Physiol., 1925, **24**: 663–89.—**Waldheim, M. von.** Reagenzien und Reaktionen für Chemie, Pharmazie, Physiologie &c. Pharm. Prax., Wien, 1906, **5**: appendix, 1–68.

—— Chemical and physical properties.

Parks, G. S., & Huffman, H. M. The free energies of some organic compounds. 251p. 8° N. Y., 1932.

Forms No. 60, Am. Chem. Soc. Monogr. Ser.

Arkel, A. E. van, & Snoek, J. L. Einige Dipolmessungen und ihre Deutung. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1932, **18**: 159.—**Berger, G.** Dipolmoment und Assoziation. Ibid., 1933, **22**: 283–94.—**Brönsted, J. N., & Teeter, C. E., jr.** On kinetic salt effect. J. Phys. Chem., 1924, **27**: 579–87.—**Cohen, E.** Die Metastabilität der Elemente und Verbindungen als Folge von Enantiotropie oder Monotropie. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1924,

109: 109. ——— & **Kooy, J.** Die Metastabilität der Elemente und Verbindungen als Folge von Enantiotropie oder Monotropie. Ibid., 81–96.—**Cohen, E., & Moesveld, A. L. T.** Die Metastabilität der Elemente und Verbindungen als Folge von Enantiotropie oder Monotropie. Ibid., 97–9. ——— & **Helderman, W. D.** Die Metastabilität der Elemente und Verbindungen als Folge von Enantiotropie oder Monotropie. Ibid., 100–8.—**Dische, Z., & Robbins, S. S.** Nachweis und Bestimmung der Brenztraubensäure, des Methylglyoxals, der Triosen und der aliphatischen Aldehyde in stark verdünnten Lösungen mit Hilfe einer charakteristischen Farbreaktion mit α-Methylindol und Salzsäure. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **271**: 304–8.—**Ephraim, F.** Ueber die Ursachen der Eigenschaften chemischer Stoffe. Erg. Physiol., 1931, **32**: 1–27.—**Herrera, A. L.** Formación de los compuestos orgánicos por medio de los inorgánicos. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1923, **30**: pt 2, 721–4.—**Herz, W., & Neukirch, E.** Zur Kenntnis kritischer Grössen. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1923, **104**: 433–50.—**Hess, K.** Morphologie und Chemismus bei den organischen hochmolekularen Naturstoffen. Naturwissenschaften, 1934, **22**: 469–76.—**Lucas, R., & Schwor, M.** Sur les biréfringences électriques et magnétiques anormales. J. phys. radium, Par., 1933, 7. ser., **4**: 287–300.—**Patat, F.** Ueber die Grösse der Radikalkonzentrationen beim homogenen thermischen Zerfall organischer Moleküle; die Radikalkonzentrationen beim Zerfall von Dimethyläther und Propan und die Diskussion des gesamten Versuchsmaterials. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1936, **32**: 294–304.—**Picon.** Action du sodammonium sur l'hexaméthylènetétramine, le tétraméthyldiaminométhane et l'éthylidèneéthylimine. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1922, **175**: 695–8.—**Pringsheim, H.** Ueber die Chemie komplexer Naturstoffe. Naturwissenschaften, 1925, **13**: 1084–90.—**Puschin, N. A., & Rikovski, I. I.** Die Zustandsdiagramme binärer Systeme mit Essigsäure und Aminen als Komponenten. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1932, **161**: 336.—**Roth, W. A., & Becker, G.** Ordnungszahl und Bildungswärme. Ibid., **159**: 1–26.—**Skau, E. L.** Purification and physical properties of organic compounds; some binary freezing point diagrams and a study of their ideality. J. Phys. Chem., 1935, **39**: 761–7.—**Tiffeneau.** Transpositions dans la série des alcoylhydrobenzoïnes et des dialcoylphénylglycols; rôle du phényle; influence de l'alcoyle; nature du radical migrateur. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1923, 4. ser., **33–34**: 26.—**Timmermans, J.** Observations sur la stabilité des corps organiques purs. Vol. jubil. Soc. sc. méd. natur. Bruxelles, 1922, 211–6. ——— & **Hennaut-Roland.** Travaux du bureau international d'étalons physico-chimiques; étude des constantes physiques de 20 composés organiques. J. chim. phys., Par., 1932, **29**: 529; 1935, **32**: 501; 590.

—— Effects, physiopathologic.

See **Poison; Poisoning; Toxicology.**

—— Purity.

Hirsch, P. Prüfung der gebräuchlichsten Lösungen und Reagentien auf Reinheit. p.149–240. 8° Berl., 1925.

Forms Abt. 1, Teil 1, Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (E. Abderhalden) Berl., 1925.

Cocking, T. T. Limits for impurities in pharmacopœial chemicals. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1929, **2**: 570–91.—**Grey, E. C.** The evaluation of the purity of various organic products by the dichromate method. Biochem. J., Lond., 1923, **17**: 768–71.—**Skau, E. L.** Purification and physical properties of organic compounds; some applications and limitations of the specific heat method as a non-comparative criterion of purity. J. Phys. Chem., 1935, **39**: 541–4.

CHEMICAL and metallurgical engineering. N. Y., v.**20–33**, 1919–26.

Incomplete.

CHEMICAL dictionary to Paracelsus.

See **Sandivogius, M.** New light of alchymie. 3 pts in 1. 12° Lond., 1650.

CHEMICAL guide-book. 9.–12. ed. 4v. narrow 8° N. Y., Chem. Markets Inc. [1933–36]

CHEMICAL industry.

See also names of various branches of chemical industry; also names of products as **Anilin; Cosmetic; Dye; Explosive.**

Literary (The) Digest. Insuring the tomorrow of the American chemical industry. p.11–38. 8° N. Y., 1919.

Weule, K. Chemische Technologie der Naturvölker. 31. Aufl. 83p. 8° Stuttg. [1922]

Assinger, L. Die chemisch-pharmazeutische Industrie im Rahmen der Wiener Hygiene-Austellung. Wien. med. Wschr., 1925, **75**: 1383–6.—**Browne, C. A.** Early chemical industry in America; a few comparisons of past and present conditions. J. Indust. Chem., 1922, **14**: 1066–71. ——— The chemical industries of the American aborigines. Isis, Bruges, 1935, **23**: 406–24.—**Garnal, P.** L'industrie chimique en France et en Allemagne. Lyon méd., 1916, **125**: 465; 513.

—— Hygiene and safety regulations.

Eibel. Einrichtungen zum Abfüllen von Flüssigkeiten die giftige oder gesundheitsschädliche Stoffe entwickeln. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1927, n. F., **4**: 100–14.—**Flury, F.** Verhütung von Laboratoriumsunfällen. In Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., 1925, Abt. 1, Teil 1, 543–90.—**Matagrin, A.** Les masques respiratoires dans les industries chimiques. Rev. sc., Par., 1928, **66**: 13–20.—**Neue** Unfallverhütungsvorschriften der Berufsgenossenschaft der chemischen Industrie. Zbl.Gewerbehyg.,1934.n. F.,**11**: 85.—**Robinson, C. S.** The handling of corrosive gases in chemical plants. Indust. Engin. Chem., 1923, **15**: 225–7.—**Schutz** des Lebens und der Gesundheit der Arbeitnehmer in gewerblichen Betrieben in denen Benzol, Toluol, Xylol, Trichloräthylen, Tetrachloräthan, Tetrachlorkohlenstoff oder Schwefelkohlenstoff erzeugt oder verwendet wird (Benzolverordnung) Reichsgesundhbl., 1934, **9**: 597.—**Trzeciok.** Die Unfallverhütungsvorschriften der Berufsgenossenschaft der chemischen Industrie zur Vermeidung der Feuer-, Explosions- und Giftgefahren. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1925, n. F., **2**: 16–8.—**Vasconcelos, M. de.** Higiene industrial; fabrico do acido tartarico e cremon de tartaro. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1930, **48**: 215.

—— Occupational diseases and health hazards.

See also **Poisoning,** industrial.

Bauke, E., & Alwens, W. Diskussionsvortrag; über röntgenologische Lungen- und insbesondere Lungenwurzelveränderungen bei Arbeitern der chemischen Industrie. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1936, 48. Kongr., 199–202.—**Brückner, H.** Ueber den Gesundheitszustand der Säurearbeiter in der chemischen Grossindustrie. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1925, n. F., **2**: 161; 196.—**Curschmann.** Die Berufsunfälle und Gewerbekrankheiten in der chemischen Industrie. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1933–34, **34**: 262–86.—**Fourcroy, M.** Compléments relatifs à l'étude de traumatismes chimiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117**: 1052–4.—**Gsell, O., & Kröner, W.** Schädigungen durch Phenylhydrazin und durch Fluorwasserstoffsäure im Laboratorium. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1933, n. F., **10**: 209.—**Koiransky, B. B.** [Diseases of workers in the basic chemical industry in Soviet Russia] Profil. med., Kharkov, 1927, 2. ser., **6**: 45–61.—**Martius.** Die Berufsgefahren der chemischen Industrie und ihre Bekämpfung. Zschr. Gewerbehyg., 1936, **43**: 117.—**Müller, A.** Ueber Anilintumoren im Industriegebiet Basel. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1933, **63**: 951.—**Phillips, F. M., & Sager, G. A.** Health conditions among chemical workers, with respect to earnings. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1923, **38**: 2320–2.—**Schereschewsky, J. W.** Some medical and surgical problems and their solution from the point of view of the surgeon in the chemical industry. Pennsylvania M. J., 1918, **21**: 355–60.—**Thompson, W. G.** Occupational poisoning in chemical trades. Cornell Univ. M. Bull., 1913, **2**: repr. 2, 1–8.

CHEMICAL news and journal of industrial science. Lond., v.**1–144**, 1859–1932.

CHEMICAL Rubber Company, Cleveland O. Handbook of chemistry and physics; a ready-reference book of chemical and physical data; ed. by Charles D. Hodgman. 21. ed. xviii, 2023p. tab. 16° Clevel. [1936]

CHEMICAL warfare.

See also **Warfare** in 3. ser.

Auld, S. J. M. Gas and flame in modern warfare. 201p. 8° N. Y. [1918]

Chemical warfare; a magazine devoted to the activities of the Chemical Warfare Service. Edgewood, v.**1–19**, 1919–33.

Chemical warfare bulletin; published by the Chief of Chemical Warfare Service. Wash., v.**20**, 1934–

Cuénat, P. La guerre aéro-chimique. 152p. 12° Par., 1935.

Foulkes, C. H. Gas: the story of the special brigade. 361p. 8° Edinb., 1936.

Hanslian, R. Der chemische Krieg. 411p. 8° Berl., 1927.

Izard, L., Des Cilleuls, J., & Kermarrec, R. La guerre aéro-chimique et les populations civiles; étude historique, clinique, thérapeutique et préventive. 2. éd. 243p. 8° Par., 1932.

Manieri, A. L'arma chimica nei rapporti con la medicina e l'organizzazione sanitaria militare. 4. ed. 175p. 8° Fir., 1936.

Meyer, J. Der Gaskampf und die chemischen Kampfstoffe. 2. Aufl. 470p. 8° Lpz., 1926.

Forms v.4, of Chemie & Technik der Gegenwart (W. Roth)

Molinié, G. *La guerre chimique [Lyon] 121p. 8° Bourg, 1935.

Oddo, G. La chimica nella guerra e nel dopo guerra (discorso per l'inaugurazione dell' anno accademico 1918–19 nell' Università di Palmero, con note dell' autore) 91p. 8° Milano [1930]

Spain. Cruz Roja Española. Contribución a la bibliografía acerca de Guerra química por la Comisión mixta para el estudio de la protección de la población civil contra la mencionada guerra. 53p. 8° Madr., 1931.

Chemistry and warfare. Chem. Warf., 1921, **6**: No. 6, 13–5.—**Cramer, L.** La guerre chimique. Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1928, **10**: 93–106, pl.—**Diehl, J. C.** [Observations on chemical warfare] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, **70**: pt 2, 1002–9.—**Fries, A. A.** Chemistry in war and peace. Proc. Am. Drug Manuf. Ass., 1924, **13**: 158–72.—**Gas** warfare. Brit. M. J., 1934, **1**: 903.—**Guerra, A.** La chimica arma di guerra. Boll. chim. farm., 1935, **74**: 5; 45; 82; 115.—**Hansen, H.** [Gas war] Norsk tskr. mil. med., 1929, **33**: 137–46.—**Horreurs** et dangers d'une guerre chimique et d'une guerre bactériologique. Rev. méd. est, 1924, **52**: 487–500.—**Jasaitis, D.** [Chemical war] Medicina, Kaunas, 1932, **13**: 710; 806.—**Kibler, A. L.** Facts and fables. Chem. Warf. Bull., 1935, **21**: 91–6.—**McWhae, D. M.** Chemical warfare. Med. J. Australia, 1937, **1**: 14–8.—**Navacerrada, G.** La guerra química. Rev. estud. mil., Madr., 1932, **1**: 277–80.—**Patterson, R. U.** Medicine and chemistry; a military alliance. Chem. Warf. Bull., 1935, **21**: 83–7.—**Proot, W.** L'arme chimique. Arch. méd. belges, 1930, **83**: 675–80.—**Publications** italiennes relatives à la guerre chimique. Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1929, **11**: 33–41.—**Rud, H.** [Effect of chemical warfare on the constitution of men] Hospitalstidende, 1937, **80**: Med. selsk. Fyens Stifts forh., 1–28.—**S., C.** A guerra chimica. Rev. med. cir. Brasil, 1925, **33**: 257–60.—**Staubwasser, O.** Der chemische Krieg. Umschau, 1925, **29**: 245–7.—**Suarez del Real.** La guerra química. Gac. méd. mil., Méx., 1934–35, **2**: 59–71.—**Wrench, G. T.** Gas warfare. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1936–37, **6**: 572–4.

—— Ethical aspect.

Haldane, J. B. S. Callinicus; a defense of chemical warfare. 84p. 16° N. Y. [1925]

Abolition (The) of gas warfare. Brit. M. J., 1918, **2**: 611.—**Demolis, L.** La répression de la guerre chimique d'après la Croix Rouge allemande. Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1929, **11**: 151–8, 12 pl.—**Gilchrist, H. L.** The humanity of chemical warfare. Mil. Surgeon, 1925, **57**: 529–38.—**Jones, A. T.** Against chemical warfare. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **2**: 216.—**Measure** (The) of humanity in war. Chem. Warf., 1922, **8**: 10–2.—**Protection** des populations civiles contre la guerre chimique; conférence pour la réduction et la limitation des armaments; armes chimiques, bactériennes, incendiaires. Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1933, **15**: 33–52.—**Sharpe, N. W.** The national psyche vs toxic chemical warfare; a vulnerable sector in the line of national defense. Mil. Surgeon, 1923, **53**: 470–88.—**Vedder, E. B.** Chemical warfare; what shall be the attitude of the Association on resolutions abolishing it? Ibid., 1926, **59**: 273–5.

—— First aid and nursing.

Poland. Red Cross. Co każdy członek druzyny ratowniczej PCK wiedzieć powinien o gazach bojowych? [What each member of the Polish Red Cross life-saving unit should know about war gases] 30p. 8° Warszawa, 1933.

Blackmore, S. Nursing and chemical warfare. Nurs. Times, Lond., 1934, **30**: 919.—**Chodźko, W.** [Organisation of first aid to the gassed] Lek. wojsk., 1928, **11**: 42–6.—**Dekański, J.** [Segregation of the gassed and sick] Ibid., 1936, **27**: 610–5.—**Denzler & Lutz.** Gasschutz und Behandlung Gasverletzter bei den vorderen Sanitätsformationen. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, **66**: 745–8.—**Keith. S.** First aid in chemical gas warfare. Brit. M. J., 1935, **2**: 133.—**Korallus.** Erste Hilfe bei Gasvergiftungen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, **58**: 1632.—**Leitner, C.** La guerra química y la Cruz Roja. Bol. farm. mil., Madr., 1930, **8**: 34–9.—**Muntsch.** Transport, Versorgung und Behandlung der Kampfstoffgeschädigten. Congr. internat. méd. pharm. mil., 1937, **1**: 57–93.—**Oliver, B.** Organisation d'un service de secours en cas d'attaque par les gaz; soins aux gazés; postes de secours; abris collectifs; équipes de désinfection. Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1937, **19**: 495–509.—**Organisation** des secours et des premiers soins à donner aux gazés sur le terrain et dans les postes de secours. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1936, **113**: 635–42.—**Radoulovich, M., & Danich, R.** Transport, hospitalisation et traitement des blessés gazés. Congr. internat. méd. pharm. mil., 1937, **1**: 95–122.—**Savolin, M.** [Care of the gassed in the field] Norsk tskr. mil. med., 1931, **35**: 63–76.—**Shibaev, A.** [Description of the apparatus for first aid in gas poisoning] Voen. san. delo, 1936, No. 12, 44.—**Teynac, A.** Sur un cas d'asphyxie multiple et compliquée observé sur le front; contribution à l'hygiène des transports militaires automobiles. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1916, **47**: 107–11.

—— Flame, fume, and smoke.

Development (The) of the B. M. smoke candle. Chem. Warf., 1922, **8**: No. 9, 16–21.—**Gandy, A. A., Motsinger, A. V., & Woodberry, D. L.** Some interesting smoke bombs. Ibid., 1932, **18**: 1175, 3 pl.—**Murphy, P.** Smoke screens visible or invisible. Chem. Warf. Bull., 1935, **21**: 88–90.—**Semon, H. C.** Case of gas-burn scarring. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922–23, **16**: sect. derm., 95.

—— Gases.

See also **Gas** and names of war gases as **Mustard gas**, &c.

Couillaud, J. J. P. Les gaz de combat; propriétés chimiques et physiologiques; thérapeutique des intoxications; protection. 175p. 12° Par., 1936.

Gilchrist, H. L. Warfare gases; their history, description, medical aspects, and after effects. 115p. 8° Carlisle Barracks, Pa., 1925.

Forms No. 16 Army M. Bull.

Haferkorn, H. E., & Neumann, F. Poisonous gas in warfare; application, prevention, defense, and medical treatment. 27p. 8° Wash., 1917.

Forms No. 48, Prof. Memoirs Corps Engineers U. S. Army, Wash., 1917, **9**:

Héderer, C., & Istin, M. F. L'armé chimique et ses blessures; étude générale sur les gaz de guerre. 696p. 8° Par., 1935.

Magne, H., & Cordier, D. Les gaz de combat; au point de vue physiologique, médicale et militaire. 162p. 8° Par., 1936.

Müller, U. Die chemische Waffe, im Weltkrieg und jetzt. 7.–9. Aufl. 168p. 8° Berl., 1935.

Wilm, W. W., & Chaplet, A. Gaz de guerre et guerre des gaz. 140p. 12° Par. [1936]

Blanco García, A. Los gases de combate. Rev. estud. mil., Madr., 1932, **2**: 9–20.—**Breves** notas sobre agentes químicos usados actualmente como arma de guerra y su relación con la medicina militar. Bol. ejérc., Habana, 1924, **17**: 646–55.—**Careaga Lanza, F.** La guerra química. Rev. mil., La Paz, 1930, **9**: 599.—**Cary.** Poison gas in warfare. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **1**: 924.—**Casalini, G.** I gas da combattimento. Igiene & vita, 1931, **14**: 301–4.—**Cornubert, R.** La guerre des gaz. Rev. gén. sc. pur., 1920, **31**: 45–56.—**Dadlez, J., & Koskowski, W.** Remarques sur la classification des gaz de combat. Presse méd., 1936, **44**: 920.—**Di Poggio, E.** I gas da combattimento. Gior. ital. mal. esot., 1935, **8**: 209–16.—**Dominguez Navarro, L.** Gases de combate. Rev. san. mil., Madr., 1935, **25**: 363; 397.—**Dumitru, I.** [War gases] Rev. san. mil., Bucur., 1933, **32**: 507; passim.—**Foulkes, C. H.** Science and gas warfare. Nature, Lond., 1922, **109**: 661.—**Foy, G.** Poisonous gas. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1917, n. ser., **103**: 16.—**Gases** and their physiological effects. Chem. Warf., 1920, **3**: No. 3, 4–12.—**Gases** (Los) de combate; sus efectos, su terapéutica y la defensa contra ellos. Siglo méd., 1935, **95**: 622–5.—**Gases** in modern warfare. J. Am. M. Ass., 1918, **70**: 1160.—**Guillemin.** Des gaz de combat. J. méd. Paris, 1937, **57**: 361–4.—**Hansen, N. L.** [Means of gas warfare] Militaerlaegen, 1926, **32**: 27–86.—**Herringham, W.** Drift gas. Brit. M. J., 1920, **1**: 221.—**Irvine, L. G.** Gassing accidents from the fumes of explosives. Ibid., 1916, **1**: 162–6.—**Lademann, A.** [On war gases] Ugeskr. laeger, 1933, **95**: 549–51.—**Lagoanère, de.** Etat actuel de la question des gaz de combat au point de vue physiologique, anatomo-pathologique et thérapeutique. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1935, **112**: 803–10.—**Levinstein, H.** Gases of war. Nature, Lond., 1936, **137**: 359.—**Lorenti, G. B.** Conferenza sui gas di guerra tenuta il 14 maggio 1923 nello Ospedale militare marittimo di Venezia. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1925, **2**: 200–7.—**Maass, T. A.** Die im Gaskampf verwendeten Stoffe und ihre Eigenschaften. Tabulae biol., Berl., 1933, **3**: 241–96.—**Marland, L.** Gazes de combate. Rev. med. hyg. mil., Rio, 1922, **8**: 179; 242; 343; 1923, **9**: 1; 33.—**Marshall, A.** The gases of war. Nature, Lond., 1936, **137**: 256–8.—**Miller, A. G.** Poisonous gases. Brit. M. J., 1915, **1**: 1101.—**Mirguet.** Les gaz de combat pendant la guerre de 1914–18 (accidents et protection) Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1927, **117**: 265; 1928, **118**: 5.—**Montejo de Garcini. T., & Guadán, A.** Contribución al estudio de los agresivos químicos. Med. ibera, 1936, **30**: pt 2, 129–31.—**Moureu, C.** Gas de combate. Bol. ejérc., Habana, 1921, **11**: 155; 247.—**Moynier.** Les gaz de combat. Paris méd., 1935, **95**: 257–80.—**Navarre.** Généralités sur les gaz de combat. Gaz. hôp., 1936, **109**: 1019.—**Poison** gases. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1918, **12**: suppl., 23.—**Poisonous** gases. Brit. M. J., 1915, **1**: 1016.—**Poisonous** gases in war. Canada Lancet, 1915, **48**: 545–7. Also J. State M., Lond., 1915, **23**: 219.—**Poisonous** gas at the front. Med. Mag., Lond., 1915, **24**: 191; 296.—**Richtie, M. B. H.** Gas clouds. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1929, **52**: 358–61.—**Schwarz, L.** Chemi-

sche Kampfstoffe. Med. Welt, 1933, 7: 73-7.—**Sheath, P. A. T.** The present status of gas in modern warfare. Canada M. Ass. J., 1933, 29: 640-3.—**Sisto, P.** Gli aggressivi chimici. Minerva med., Tor., 1935, 26: 729-33.—**Verwendung** betäubender Gase. Med. Bl., Wien, 1915, 37: 172; 184.—**Westermark, H.** [Observations on the most important war gases and on so-called gas poisoning] Hygiea, Stockh., 1927, 89: 273-90.

—— Gases, asphyxiating.

CEVIDALLI, A. Asfissie e gas asfissianti. 76p. 8° Bologna [1915]

Asphyxiating gases in war. Birmingham M. Rev., 1915, 78: 44-54.—**Bïelov, N. A.** [Poisoning with German asphyxiating gases] Russ. vrach, 1915, 14: 730-2.—**Blackmore, S., Christie, R. V.** [et al.] Discussion on the effects of asphyxiating gases on the respiratory system. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936-37, 30: 1033-8.—**Brelet, M.** I postumi bronco-polmonari dell' intossicazione da gas asfissianti. Riforma med., 1929, 45: 531.—**Campoy, M.** Gases asfixiantes. Rev. san. mil., Madr., 1921, 3. ser., 11: 17; 44.—**Cormio, R.** Note cliniche e terapeutiche sull' avvelenamento da gas asfissianti. Gazz. med. sicil., 1917, 20: 145-54.—**Cumston, C. G.** Medical notes from the front [the pathology, symptoms, and treatment of the effects of asphyxiating gas] N. York M. J., 1918, 107: 652-4.—**De Stefano, V.** Sull' uso dei vapori di fluoruro di ammonio come gas asfissiante di guerra. Arch. farm. sper., 1926, 41: 16-30.—**Edolein.** I gas asfissianti. Chimica, Milano, 1922, 2: No. 6-7, 5-11.—**Franco, P. M.** Intossicazioni per gas asfissianti. Studium, Nap., 1916, 9: 40.—**Gas** (I) asfissianti in guerra; impiego ed effetti; difese e provvedimenti. Riv. igiene san. pubb., 1916, 27: 409-20.—**Gaussorgues.** Causerie sur les gaz asphyxiants. Montpellier méd., 1917, 39: 1073-86.—**Gaz** à propos des asphyxiants. Bull. gén. thér., 1914, 168: 499.—**Gaz** (Les) asphyxiants. Ann. hyg., Par., 1915, 4. ser., 24: 162-75. Also Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1915, 29: 476-8.—**German** (The) use of asphyxiating gases. Brit. M. J., 1915, 1: 774.—**Gimbert.** Action provocatrice des gaz asphyxiants sur la tuberculose pulmonaire. Presse méd., 1917, 25: 52.—**Glebovich, A., & Drugov, U.** [Oxygen in treatment of suffocating gas poisoning] Voen. san. delo, 1935, 29-37.—**Grande, C.** Postumi laringei da inalazioni di gas asfissianti. Valsalva, 1925, 1: 18-24.—**Hanriot.** Sur l'asphyxie par les gaz des fosses d'aisances. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1902, 134: 487-9.—**Leslie, R. M.** Asphyxiating gases in war. Midland M. J., 1915, 14: 115.—**McIntire, J. T.** Asphyxiating gases. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1915, 24: 302.—**Manieri, A.** Il salasso nel pronto soccorso dei colpiti da aggressivi chimici di guerra ad azione soffocante. Gior. med. mil., 1937, 85: 183-6.—**Ménétrier & Martinez.** Tuberculose pulmonaire consécutive à l'inhalation de gaz asphyxiants. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1916, 30: 462.—**Propos** (A) de l'intoxication par les gaz asphyxiants et de son traitement. Ibid., 1919, 33: 13-5.—**Royo Villanova, R.** Clínica de los gases asfixiantes. Bol. cienc. méd., Méx., 1915-16, 6: 257.—**Sadovski, P. P.** [Poisoning with asphyxiating gases en masse] Sibir. vrach, 1915, 2: 189-91.—**Skvortsov, V. I.** [Treatment of those poisoned with asphyxiating gases] Russ. vrach, 1915, 14: 793.—**Tedeschi, E.** Gas asfissianti e tubercolosi pulmonare. Riforma med., 1918, 34: 2.—**Vershinin, N. V.** [Poisoning with asphyxiating gases] Sibir. vrach, 1915, 2: 231.—**Yablonski, Y. K.** [Apparatus for giving aid to those poisoned with gases, or found in a state of asphyxia] Morsk. vrach, 1915, 280-96.

—— Gases: Poisoning.

BÜSCHER, H. Grün- und Gelbkreuz; spezielle Pathologie und Therapie der Körperschädigungen durch die chemischen Kampfstoffe der Grünkreuz- (Phosgen und Perchlorameisensäuremethylester [Perstoff]) und der Gelbkreuz-Gruppe (Dichloraethylsulfid und β-Chlorvinylarsindichlorid [Lewisit]) 199p. 8° Hamb., 1932.

GILCHRIST, H. L. A comparative study of World War casualties from gas and other weapons; Chemical Warfare School, Edgewood Arsenal, Maryland, 1928. 51p. 8° Wash., 1931.

LUSTIG, A. Patologja ogólna i klinika zagazowań bojowych [Clinical aspect and general pathology of gassing in war] 377p. 8° Warszawa, 1933.

THAN, E. [R. K.] *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Vergiftungen durch Gaskampfstoffe (Auszug) 15p. 8° Bonn, 1922.

Bartone, L. La guerra chimica nei rapporti con la patologia. Morgagni, 1935, 77: 717; 775; 968.—**Blum, R.** Pathologie und Therapie der Kampfgaserkrankungen. Fortsch. Med., 1934, 52: 429-35.—**Böhm, F.** Wahrnehmungen bei Kampfgasvergiftungen. Militärarzt, Wien, 1918, 52: 41-3.—**Borczowski, K.** [Changes of the ocular tension from the effect of gas during the last war] Lek. wojsk., 1929, 13: 267-74.—**Chetverikova, V.** [Eye disease due to war gases] Vrach. gaz., 1930, 34: 1220-3.—**Chiurco, G. A.** Lesioni da agenti chimici, con speciale rigardo ai gas da combattimento. Gior. med. prat., 1934, 16: 171-84—**Effetti** dei gas di guerra. Terapia, Milano, 1934, 24: 204.—**Eichholtz, F., & Wachsmuth, H. O.** Zur Pathologie und Therapie der Kampfstoffvergiftungen. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1936, 33: 430-4.—**Gas** poisoning in war. Canada Lancet, 1914-15, 48: 641.—**Gilchrist, H. L.** Studio comparativo sulle perdite causate dai gas e dagli altri mezzi bellici durante la guerra mondiale. Gior. med. mil., 1932, 80: 465; 565.—**Guglianetti, L.** Le lesioni oculari da aggressivi chimici. Ibid., 1935, 83: 517-9.—**Hill, L.** Gas poisoning. Lancet, Lond., 1915, 2: 1248.—**Keleher, W. H.** Some deaths from gas poisoning. Tr. Massachusetts Med. Leg. Soc., 1917, 5: 70-6.—**Kling, A.** Contribution à l'étude d'un mécanisme suivant lequel les gaz de guerre, dits suffocants agissent sur le tissu pulmonaire, pour provoquer l'oedème aigu du poumon. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1936, 3. ser., 116: 465; 1937, 117: 735.—**Lange, G.** [War gas poisoning, its pathology and treatment] Hospitalstidende, 1936, 79: Jydsk med. selsk. forh., 122-6.—**Lührs, G.** Blutuntersuchungen bei kampfstoffvergifteten Tauben, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Morphologie des normalen Taubenblutes. Zschr. Veterinärk., 1936, 48: 129-54.—**Lustig, A.** Patologia generale degli avvelenamenti da gas di combattimento. Sperimentale, 1925, 79: 847-69. ——— Intorno agli effetti cutanei di alcuni aggressivi chimici. Ibid., 1932, 86: 155-73, 17 pl. ——— Effetti dei gas di guerra sull' occhio. Boll. ocul., 1934, 13: 683-95.—**Manieri, A.** Ricerche comparative sulle modificazioni citometriche del sanguc in alcuni avvelenamenti da gas da combattimento. Arch. biol., Genova, 1926, 3: No. 6, 19-54. ——— & **Gronchi, V.** Le alterazioni dei corpi surrenali nella intossicazione sperimentale da gas da combattimento. Sperimentale, 1928, 82: 5-43, 5 pl.—**Matz, P. B.** The clinical and pathological findings following warfare gassing. Am. J. Clin. Path., 1934, 4: 309-11.—**Menezo, J. M.** Acción de los gases de combate sobre el órgano de la visión. Rev. cubana otoneuroft., 1935, 4: 99-107. Also Rev. méd. mil., Madr., 1936, 26: 214-23.—**Muntsch, O.** Die Blutveränderungen bei Kampfgaserkrankungen als diagnostisches Hilfsmittel. Klin. Wschr., 1934, 13: 482-529.—**Nature** (The) of gas poisoning. Med. J. Australia, 1917, 2: 377.—**Parlange, J. A.** Les séquelles oculaires des gaz de combat. Arch. opht., Par., 1929, 46: 87-119.—**Pozharisky, F. I.** [Pathological and anatomical changes from the effect of suffocative and poison substances (war gases)] Sudeb. med. ekspertiza, 1928, 29-41.—**Rapmund, E.** Pathologie und Therapie der Kampfstoffe. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1934, 47: 1-16.—**Renedo, M.** Gases de guerra en oftalmología. Siglo méd., 1936, 97: 234-43.—**Sáez y Casariego, E.** Lesiones que producen los gases de guerra sobre el organismo humano. An. Hosp. S. José, Madr., 1932-33, 4: 73-85.—**Sellei, C., & Jány, J.** [Effect of some more important war gases upon tissue metabolism] Orvosképzés, 1935, 25: jun. különf., 18-21.—**Ujlaki, P.** Beobachtungen bei Gasvergifteten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1917, 64: 37.—**Visser, J.** [Pathology and therapy of war gas poisonings] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1936, 76: 1037-64, 6 pl.—**Wirth, J.** Kampfstofferkrankungen im Weltkrieg. Deut. Militärarzt, 1936, 1: 155-9.—**Worms, G., & Bolotte.** Séquelles oculaires dues aux lésions par gaz vésicants; troubles sensitifs et trophiques de la cornée. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1926, 20: 229-35.—**Zeynek, R. von.** Ueber Kampfgasvergiftungen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1918, 68: 1057.

—— Gases: Poisoning: Sequelae.

DELPLANQUE, R. J. H. *Contribution à l'étude de la tuberculose pulmonaire après les gaz asphyxiants. 53p. 8° Par., 1926.

DESJARS, Y. *Contribution à l'étude de la phtisie des gazés. 46p. 8° Par., 1928.

GILCHRIST, H. L., & MATZ, P. B. The residual effects of warfare gases; chlorine; mustard. 93p. 8° Wash., 1933.

HÄNSEL, G. *Die Spätfolgen von Kampfgasvergiftungen an den Lungen und ihre versorgungsrechtliche Bewertung [Freiburg] 14p. 8° Lippstadt-Westf., 1934.

Abbott, W. N. The incidence of pulmonary disease following exposure to vesicant and asphyxiating gases. Brit. M. J., 1933, 1: 862-5.—**Achard, C.** La phtisie des gazés. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1927, 3. ser., 97: 502-10. ——— Le syndrome des cardiaques noirs dans les séquelles d'intoxication par les gaz de combat. Ibid., 1930, 3. sér., 103: 140-5.—**Bergós Ribalta, F. de A.** Trastornos del aparato respiratorio, consecutivos a la acción de los gases tóxicos de guerra. Med. ibera, 1935, 29: 419.—**Bernucci F.** Brevi considerazioni su di un esito tardivo di ustione da gas tossici. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1925, 66: 1349-57, pl.—**Boinet.** Scléroses des sommets, sans bacilles de Koch, chez les gazés. Marseille méd., 1919, 56: 272.—**Bonnamour & Badolle.** La dilatation bronchique des gazés; sa mise en évidence par le lipiodol. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1928, 3. ser., 99: 235-7. ——— [et al.] Dilatations cylindriques des grosses bronches, consécutives aux intoxications par les gaz de combat, mises en évidence par le lipiodol. Lyon méd., 1925, 136: 3-7, pl.—**Brelet.** Les séquelles bronchopulmonaires de l'intoxication par les gaz de combat. Gaz. hôp., 1928, 101: 733-8.—**Carbery, A. D.** Residual effect of warfare gases. N. Zealand M. J., 1935, 34: 160-6.—**Fitzsimmons, C. E.** X-ray findings and combination chest conditions of chronic gassed cases versus tuberculosis. U. S. Veterans

Bur. M. Bull., 1926, 2: 764–7.—**Gilchrist, H. L., & Matz, P. B.** The residual effects of warfare gases; the use of arsenical compounds, with report of cases. Med. Bull. Veterans Admin., 1933, 10: 79–98.—**Hélie, V.** Diagnostic des séquelles pulmonaires des gazés de guerre par les injections intra-trachéales de lipiodol. Paris méd., 1930, 77: 453–6.—**Iacchia, P.** Gravi postumi nelle vie respiratorie in gassato di guerra. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1931, 19: 551–5.—**Ide, M.** Suites de gaz de guerre. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1928, 45.—**Jacquelin, A., & Konechowsky, F.** Sur l'évolution des séquelles respiratoires des gaz de combat. Paris méd., 1930, 75: 159–66.—**James, H. M.** War gas and tuberculosis. Health Bull., Melb., 1930, No. 21, 686–9.—**Koontz, A. R.** When do lungs return to normal following exposure to war gases? Arch. Int. M., 1925, 36: 204–19. ——— War gases and tuberculosis; an experimental study. Ibid., 1927, 39: 833–64. Also repr.—**Lemoine, G. H.** Tuberculose pulmonaire et phtisie des gazés (statistiques) Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1929, 3. ser., 102: 169–73. Also Gaz. hôp., 1929, 102: 1453–5.—**Leroux, L., & Kudelski, E.** Etude bronchographique et bronchoscopique d'un ancien gazé. Rev. tuberc., Par., 1934, 4. ser., 2: 166–72.—**Manieri, A., & Rovida, G.** Complicazioni e postumi nei colpiti da gas da combattimento. Gior. med. mil., 1928, 76: 397–426.—**Maugeri, N.** Postumi respiratori di gas da combattimento e tubercolosi polmonare. Studium, Nap., 1927, 17: 249–55.—**Meade, R. H.** The late effect of war gas on the lungs and its relation to pulmonary tuberculosis. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1922, 19: 385–7.—**Muntsch, O.** Ueber Spätfolgen nach Kampfgaserkrankungen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, 57: 233–6. ——— Beiträge zur Frage einer chronischen Kampfstoffvergiftung. Med. Welt, 1937, 11: 709–11.—**Nelson, T.** A case illustrating the after-effects of poison gas. Lancet, Lond., 1926, 2: 1213.—**Plewka.** Gibt es Dauerschädigungen im Hals nach Kampfgasvergiftung? Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1930, 26: 559–70.—**Preliminary** report of a board of medical officers on residual effects of warfare gassing. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1928, 4: 681–3.—**Sergent.** Bronchorrhée purulente chez un ancien gazé. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1928, 42: 753–5.—**Tuberculosis** and its relation to warfare gases. Mil. Surgeon, 1922, 50: 609–18.—**Voizard.** La spirochétose respiratoire et les gas de combat. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1927, 21: 76–84.—**Worms, G., & Leroux-Robert, J.** Les séquelles oesophagiennes des intoxications par les gaz de combat; contribution à l'étude pathogénique des grandes dilatations de l'oesophage. Presse méd., 1934, 42: 646–9.

—— Gases: Poisoning: Symptomatology.

Great Britain. Privy Council. Medical Research Committee. An atlas of gas poisoning; provided for the American Expeditionary Force by the American Red Cross. 13p. 13 pl. 8° [Lond.] 1918.

Rivoire, R. A. C. *Le syndrome des cardiaque noirs (syndrome d'Ayerza) chez les gazés de guerre. 97p. 8° Par., 1931.

Ferraloro, G. Intorno alla sintomatologia, patogenesi e erapia dell' avvelenamento per fosgene. Gior. med. mil., 1930, 78: 348–52.—**Giorgi, G.** Sintomatologia delle intossicazioni da aggressivi chimici. Ibid., 1935, 83: 967–78.—**Haus, O.** Zur Klinik der Gasvergiftung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1918, 31: 838.—**Hugonot.** Le syndrome de cardiaque noir chez les gasés de guerre. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1935, 29: 306–11.—**Koster, L.** [Symptomatology and therapy of war gas poisoning] Geneesk. bl., 1936, 34: 97–136.—**Petráček,** [Chemical warfare and the skin] Cesk. derm., 1937, 17: 37; 67; 79.—**Sidaravičius, B.** [Poisoning by chemical war products] Medicina, Kaunas, 1935, 16: 339–52.—**X.** Contribution à l'étude clinique et thérapeutique des accidents causés par les gaz de combat. Clinique, Par., 1933, 28: 90–2.

—— Gases: Poisoning: Treatment.

Clépер, J. J. J. *Le traitement des asphyxiés par gaz de combat; le postc de secours abri. 40p. 8° Par., 1936.

Great Britain. War Office. Manual of treatment of gas casualties. 95p. 12° Lond., 1930.

Muntsch, O. Leitfaden der Pathologie und Therapie der Kampfgaserkrankungen. 94p. 8° Lpz., 1932. Also 3. Aufl. 132p. 8° 1935.

—— Manual of pathology and therapy of diseases caused by war gases. 153 l. 4° [Wash., 1932]

Typewritten translation.

Bateman, D. Observations on the treatment of cases of gas poisoning resulting from the demolition of gas shells by the medical staff of F. N. Pickett et fils. Ann. Pickett Thomson Lab., 1924, 1: 201.—**Berlet, K.** Bemerkungen über die Anwendung von Kreislaufmitteln bei der Therapie der Kampfstofferkrankungen. Med. Welt, 1932, 6: 1865.—**Creyton, J.** [Treatment of poisoning due to chemical war gases] Geneesk. gids, 1935, 13: 865–79.—**Eskin, I. A.** [Certain questions in surgery in war gas affections] Khirurgia, Moskva, 1937, No. 4, 81–7.—**Etude** clinique et thérapeutique des gaz de combat employés pendant la guerre par les empires centraux. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1922, 77: 506–15.—**Gillert, E.** Zur Kenntnis der Behandlung von Kampfgasvergiftungen. Ther. Gegenwart, 1934, 75: 529–37.—**Giorgi, G.** Terapia delle lesioni da aggressivi chimici. Policlinico, 1935, 42: sez. prat., 1811; 1862.—**Glegg, R. A.** War gases from the point of view of the medical officer of health. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1937, 194: 242–5.—**Hecksteden, W.** Experimentelle Beiträge über Anwendung der Evipan-Natriumnarkose nach Vergiftung mit Grünkreuzkampfstoff. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1937, 186: 451–61.—**Hillman, C. C.** Care of gas casualties. Mil. Surgeon, 1932, 70: 529–49. Also repr.—**Höriger, M.** Zur Pathologie und Therapie der Kampfgaserkrankungen. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, 67: 191–3.—**Ingelevičius, V.** [Chemical war gases in aviation; treatment and care] Medicina, Kaunas, 1936, 17: 524–9.—**Kanauka, V.** [Modifications in operative treatment of wounds caused by war gases] Ibid., 171–9.—**Kayser.** Therapie bei Kampfgaserkrankungen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, 58: 1633.—**Kuzma, V.** [General anestbesia for the gassed] Medicina, Kaunas, 1935, 16: 582.—**Langlois, M. A. M.** Les gazés à l'hôpital militaire de Mont-Dore. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1929, 91: 557–69.—**Miedziszewski, M.** [War poisons and treatment of poisoning] Polska gaz. lek., 1928, 7: 764–9.—**Mortimer, J. D.** The treatment of gas-poisoning. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1915, n. ser., 99: 566.—**Müllern, K.** Pathologie und Therapie der Erkrankungen durch chemische Kampfstoffe. Wien. med. Wschr., 1934, 84: 130–4.—**Muntsch, O.** Ueber die therapeutische Beeinflussung der Herzschwäche bei akutem toxischen Lungenödem der Kampfgasvergiftung. Med. Welt, 1934, 8: 1193–5. ——— Die Aufgaben des Chirurgen bei der Versorgung von Kampfstoffkranken. Ibid., 1937, 11: 928–31.—**Paunescu, F.** [Oxygen by intravenous injections as treatment for gassing] Româna med., 1931, 9: 163. ——— [Oxygen vapors in treatment of intoxication by war gases] Ibid., 1933, 11: 56.—**Poirier, J.** L'action physiologique et la thérapeutique dans la guerre des gaz de combat. Rev. sc., Par., 1927, 65: 625–9.—**Schmelzer, H.** Kampfstoffverletzungen des Auges (Erkennung, erste Hilfe und Weiterbehandlung) Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, 84: 770–2.—**Stiefel.** Gasschutz und Behandlung Gasverletzter im Feldspital. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, 66: 749–53.—**Underhill, F. P.** Poisoning with the lethal war gases; physiology and experimental treatment. J. Am. M. Ass., 1919, 73: 686–9. Also repr.—**Undritz, V. F., & Koniukhor, N. K.** [Possibility of wearing gas masks in pathological conditions of the upper respiratory tract] Voen. med. J., Moskva, 1932, 2: 50–60.—**Vendeuvre.** Etude biologique, clinique et thérapeutique des accidents causés par les gas de combat. Echo méd. nord. 1932, 36: 205; 217.—**Wojciechowski, A.** [Surgery and war gases] Lek. wojsk., 1935, 26: 377–92.—**Zimmer, A.** Ueber die Wirkung der bisher bekannten Kampfgase und die Behandlung der durch sie verursachten Vergiftungen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, 85: 256–9.

—— Gases: Poisoning—in animals.

Chevillard, E. C. *Sur l'action des gaz asphyxiants chlorés chez le cheval [Alfort] 63p. 8° Par., 1931.

Andreoni, R. Il salasso nella terapia degli animali colpiti da aggressivi chimici soffocanti. Clin. vet., Milano, 1936, 59: 586–93.—**François, L.** Observations recueillies sur 2 groupes de chevaux soumis à l'action des gaz asphyxiants; le premier groupe en juin 1916, à Verdun; le second in juin 1917, sur le front de l'Aione. Rec. méd. vét., 1917, 93: annexe, 372–7 [Discussion], 377–9]—**Lusztig, A.** Die Erkrankungen durch Kampfgase vom feldtierärztlichen Standpunkte. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1930, 46: 513–6.—**Middeldorf, R.** Krankheitserscheinungen, Sektionsbild; Beobachtungen und Therapie gasvergifteter Pferde. Ibid., 1918, 34: 22.—**Müller, F., & Ehrlich.** Zu dem Artikel Vergiftung von Pferden durch Gasgranaten. Ibid., 104.—**Plantureux.** Contribution à l'étude de l'action des gaz asphyxiants sur les équidés. Rec. méd. vét., 1919, 95: 377–81.—**Schock.** Zur Wirkung des Kampfgases auf das Pferd. Zschr. Veterinärk., 1919, 31: 103–6.—**Stoss, A.** Erfahrungen über die Gasbehandlung am Münchener Pferde-Lazarett. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1919, 70: 913; 945.

—— Gases: Production.

Goss, B. C. Disabling and incapacitating gas generating chemical. U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 2000131.—**Lund, H.** [Chemicals of warfare, their production and properties] Hospitalstidende, 1936, 79: Jydsk med. selsk. forh., 121.—**Walton, D. C.** Some possible new war gases. Am. Med., 1925, n. ser., 20: 525–8.

—— Gases: Toxicology.

Lustig, A., Rovida, G., & Ferraloro, G. Effetti dei gas di guerra. 2. ed. 337p. 8° [Milano] 1934.

Utermark, W. Die chemischen Kampfstoffe und die Industriegiftstoffe; eine Darstellung ihrer Wirkungen und ihrer Bekämpfung. 104p. 16° Hamb. [1933]

Bergos Ribalta, F. de A. El mecanismo de las intoxicaciones por gases de guerra. Med. ibera, 1936, **30**: 80–2.—**Bogen, D. G.** [Fluctuations of working capacity during exposure to war gases] Voen. med. J., Moskva, 1930, **1**: 102–7.—**Bonnel, F.** La guerre chimique; effets des gaz de combat. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1930, **107**: 415–22.—**Cordier, D., & Magne, H.** Eléments de toxicologie militaire. Paris méd., 1935, **95**: 317–32.—**Dörffle, J.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über Gelbkreuzverätzungen im Vergleich zu Mineralsäuren. Derm. Wschr., 1935, **101**: 1277.—**Flury, F.** Ueber Kampfgasvergiftungen; lokal reizende Arsenverbindung. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1921, **13**: 522–78.—**Gorovoi-Shaltan, V. A.** [Fluctuation of working capacity during exposure to war gases] Voen. med. J., Moskva, 1930, **1**: 91–101.—**Maass, T. A.** Biologie und Toxikologie der chemischen Kampf-Mittel; (Gase, Dämpfe und Zerstäubungen) Tabulae biol., Berl., 1933, **3**: 231; 1934–35, **4**: 263.—**Manieri, A., & Morelli, E.** Sulle variazioni del contenuto in adrenalina nelle surrenali di animali sottoposti all' azione di alcuni tossici di guerra. Sperimentale, 1929, **83**: 45–62.—**Rehbein, M.** Beobachtungen über die Hautwirkung des Lost (Gelbkreuz) im Tierversuch. Derm. Wschr., 1921, **73**: 865–9.—**Rho, F.** Avvelenamento per gas derivanti dagli esplosivi sulle navi da guerra. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1916, **2**: 336–43.—**Sangailo, A. K.** [Effect of methyldichlorarsine on the cardio-vascular system] J. eksp. biol., 1930, **14**: 76; 81.—**Zimányi, I.** [Effect and chemism of irritating (and other) war gases] Gyógyászat, 1935, **75**: 515; 535; 563.

—— History.

Ljunggren, G. War gases and the development of warfare. 190p. 4° [n. p.] 1931.
Transl. from Norsk tschr. mil med., 1931, **35**: 11–23.

Brigham, C. E. Chemical warfare faces the future. Chem. Warf., 1935, **21**: 42–6.—**C.** L'invention de la torpille et des gaz asphyxiants, en 1666. Chron. méd., 1920, **27**: 282.—**Chemical** agents in the Civil War. Chem. Warf., 1922, **8**: No. 11, 14.—**Fernández Boffill, P.** El uso de los gases en la guerra mundial. Vida nueva, Habana, 1932, **29**: 79–112.—**Gas** attack at Ypres; some first-hand testimony. Chem. Warf. Bull., 1936, **22**: No. 4, 168–85.—**Gibson, A.** Chemical warfare as developed during the World War and probable future development. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1937, **13**: 397–421.—**Hans, H.** Gas- und Luftgefahren in Vergangenheit, Gegenwart und Zukunft. Med. Welt, 1933, **7**: 1615–8.—**Hanslian, R.** The gas attack at Ypres; a study in military history. Chem. Warf. Bull., 1936, **22**: 2; 69.—**Jacqué, M., & Jacqué, L.** Les gaz de combat dans l'histoire. Nature, Par., 1926, **54**: 308–10.—**Lemaire.** Louis XIV et les gaz asphyxiants. Chron. méd., 1918, **25**: 51.—**Lull, C. E. T.** The first gas attack at Ypres, April 22, 1915. Mil. Surgeon, 1931, **68**: 636–44.—**Maude, A.** Ancient chemical warfare. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1934, **62**: 141.—**Miller, H. D. N.** Gas attacks in war. Brit. M. J., 1935, **2**: 139.—**Miranda, G.** I moderni explosivi: fenomeni d'avvelenamento dai gas d'esplosione. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1907, **1**: 141–63.—**Mirguet.** Les gaz de combat pendant la guerre de 1914–18 (accidents et protection) Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1927, **117**: 265.—**Mollard, H.** Vingt ans après [les gaz toxiques ont été projetés, pour la première fois sur les champs de bataille] J. méd. chir., Par., 1936, **107**: 332–6.—**R, L.** Les gaz asphyxiants dans l'antiquité. Chron. méd., 1930, **27**: 281.—**Stanowski, Z.** [Importance of psychic agents during gas attacks] Lek. wojsk., 1929, **13**: 240–5.—**Testi, G.** Una antica ricetta per la fabbricazione di gas asfissianti. Riv. stor. sc. med., 1930, **21**: 346–8.—**Use** (The) of poisonous gases in the present ward. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1917–18, **3**: 70–4.—**Zembrzuski, L.** [History of the evolution of war chemicals] Lek. wojsk., 1929, **14**: 547–54.

—— Instruction, military.

Doering, W. Luftschutz und Gasschutz; Merkbuch für den Wehrfähigen. 48p. 18° Bresl., 1934.

Amerikanische (Die) Schule für chemische Kriegsführung. Mil. Wbl., Berl., 1937, **122**: 1106.—**Ausbildung** (Die) der Truppe in der Abwehr chemischer Kampfmittel. Ibid., 1933, **118**: 288; 322.—**Barre, C.** [Instruction of military surgeons and nursing personnel in gas warfare] Norsk tskr. mil. med., 1931, **35**: 94–104.—**Chemischen** (Die) Kampfstoffe in der Winterausbildung. Mil. Wbl., Berl., 1933, **118**: 718–22.—**Gas** war lessons. Chem. Warf., 1920, **5**: No. 10, 2–4.—**Gibson, A.** The use of tear gas in maneuvers. Mil. Surgeon, 1930, **67**: 195–202.—**Instructions** for handling chemical warfare material in a railroad wreck. Chem. Warf., 1922, **8**: No. 2, 8–9.—**Krause, J.** [Chemical warfare practiced during drills by the division of sanitary service] Voj. zdrav. listy, 1937, **13**: 155–62.—**McKinney, G. L.** Training of medical units in gas warfare. Mil. Surgeon, 1933, **72**: 1–10. Also repr.—**Wilde, W.** Táctica de gases de combat. Rev. mil., La Paz, 1937, ser. 4, **1**: 410–9.

—— Medical aspects.

United States. War Department; Surgeon General's Office. The Medical Department of the U. S. Army in the World War; v.**14**: Medical aspects of gas warfare, by Wilder D. Bancroft, H. C. Bradley [et al.] 876p. 8° Wash., 1926.

Apostol, O. [War gases from the medical viewpoint] Cluj. med., 1933, **14**: 221–6.—**Bentall, W. C.** War gases from the point of view of the general practitioner. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1937, **194**: 220–3.—**Collins, D. J.** Sur quelques aspects médicaux de la guerre chimique. Rev. internat. Croix-Rouge, 1928, **10**: 850–8.—**Gilchrist, H. L.** Chemical warfare and its medical significance. Mil. Surgeon, 1928, **63**: 477–92.—**Hepple, R. A.** War gases from the point of view of the Royal Army Medical Corps. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1937, **194**: 476–9.—**Koontz, A. R.** Post-war developments in the medical aspects of chemical warfare. Mil. Surgeon, 1933, **72**: 277–87.—**Megiska, R.** [Chemical warfare from the medical viewpoint] Voj. zdrav. listy, 1934, **10**: 116–33.—**Peeters, H.** [Medical significance of chemical warfare] Geneesk. gids, 1925, **3**: 609–16.—**Róna, A.** [Medical aspects of war-gas] Gyógyászat, 1933, **73**: 167–70.—**Telbisz, A.** [War gases and medicine] Orvosképzés, 1932, **22**: 172–92.—**White, C. F.** War gases from the point of view of the port medical officer. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1937, **194**: 205–7.

—— Methods and apparatus.

Sypniewski, B. Technika walki chemicznej. 2. ed. [Technique of chemical warfare] 300p. 8° Warszawa, 1930.

Auld, S. J. M. Methods of gas warfare. J. Indust. Chem., 1918, **10**: 297–301.—**Brett, G. H.** Chemicals and aircraft., Chem. Warf. Bull., 1936, **22**: 150–3.—**Chemical** warfare service materials used by the Air Service. Chem. Warf., 1922, **8**: 2–9.—**Cope, L. F.** The technical aspects of chemical warfare. J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1927, **13**: 174–88.—**Gas** warfare in the air. Chem. Warf., 1924, **10**: No. 4, 10–5.—**Hartley, H.** British and German methods of gas warfare. Chem. Warf. Bull., 1935, **21**: No. 4, 141–51.—**Jervell, O.** [The medical and sanitary-technical side of chemical warfare] Norsk tskr. mil. med., 1927, **31**: 146; 1928, **32**: 8.—**Moore, C. R.** On the usage of chemical shell. Chem. Warf., 1934, **20**: 1431–9.—**Schulz, O.** Der Gaskrieg nach französischer Auffassung. Mil. Wbl., Berl., 1934–35, **119**: 1683.

—— Naval aspects.

Brown, E. W. Chemical warfare and the naval medical officer. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1928, **26**: 217–46.—**Du Bois, E. F.** Physiology of respiration in relationship to the problems of naval medicine; noxious gases and protective devices. Ibid., 1; 247; 502; 833; 1929, **27**: 22.—**Heinsius, E.** Schutzmassnahmen gegen Gasangriffe im Seekrieg. Deut. Militärarzt, 1936, **1**: 251–4.—**Murphy, P.** Gassing the Navy. Chem. Warf., 1934, **20**: 1440–3.—**Pace, J. F.** Naval medical aspects of chemical warfare. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1937, **194**: 386–9.—**Poison** gas in naval warfare. Chem. Warf., 1921, **7**: No. 6, 9–11.—**Salotti, A.** La difesa contro i gas di guerra sulle navi. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1925, **2**: 208; 1926, **3**: 293.—**Scheuermann, H.** [Gas in naval warfare] Militærlægen, 1926, **32**: 87–93.—**Voraussichtliche** (Die) Rolle chemischer Kampfmittel bei der Marine. Mil. Wbl., Berl., 1929, **114**: 733–6.

—— Organization of attack and defense.

Dracklé, W. Der Arzt im Luftschutz. 75p. 8° Neustadt an der Haardt, 1934.

Army reorganization bill discards Chemical Warfare Service. Chem. Metallurg. Engin., 1919, **21**: 169.—**Cambresier.** Du rôle du médecin militaire dans l'organisation de la protection des population civiles contre le danger aéro-chimique. Arch. méd. belges, 1934, **87**: 239–44.—**Chemical** (The) arm in warfare. N. Zealand M. J., 1935, **34**: 185–7.—**Creyghton, J.** [Physician's task in air attacks] Geneesk. gids, 1934, **12**: 538–43.—**Dautrebande.** L'organisation des secours en vue d'une attaque de Liége par gaz de combat. Liége méd., 1933, **26**: 965–86.—**De Roulet, A.** Organization of divisional medical service for handling gas casualties. Mil. Surgeon, 1926, **58**: 156–64.—**Division** (The) Gas Officer. Chem. Warf., 1920, **5**: No. 3–10.—**Fiévez, A. H. J. L.** [Gas regulations] Mil. spectator, Haag, 1933, **102**: 85–94.—**Genet, R.** La réglementation internationale de l'arme chimique. Bull. internat. Serv. santé, Liége, 1937, **10**: 31–3.—**Maltese, E.** Guerra chimica e preparazione degli ufficiali medici. Gior. med. mil., 1931, **79**: 629–38. Also Gazz. osp., 1932, **53**: 298–304.—**Manganaro, C.** Il servizio sanitario in guerra per i colpiti da gas tossici. Gior. med. mil., 1933, **81**: 872–8.—**Muntsch, O.** Gassanitätsdienst. Med. Welt, 1935, **9**: 1506.—**Nikolski, D.** [Construction of a Museum of devices against the action of asphyxiating gases] Russ. vrach, 1915, **14**: 738.—**Pérez Feito, F.** Gases de guerra: conceptos generales de organización defensiva por el Servicio sanitario de campaña. Rev. san. mil., Madr., 1928, **18**: 339–46.—**Status** of chemical warfare preparedness in the United States. Chem. Warf., 1924, **10**: No. 8, 12–5.—**United States** Chemical Warfare Service. Sc. American, 1919, **120**: 318; 326; 372.—**Vincent, Achard & Dopter.** Sur un projet de création d'un inhalatorium pour gazés. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1920, **84**: 211.—**Webster, J. C.** The first gas regiment. J. Indust. Chem., 1919, **11**: 621.—**Wells, F. A.** Chemical warfare treatment unit in operation. Mil. Surgeon, 1934, **74**: 76. Also repr.—**Wester, D. H.** La question des gaz toxiques;

die Rolle des Apothekers beim zivilen Luftschutz. C. rend. Congr. internat. pharm., 1935, 718–33.—**Zangger, H.** Considérations sur les tâches des sociétés nationales de la Croix-Rouge dans le domaine de la sauvegarde des populations et du secours aux gazés de guerre. Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1934, **16:** 789–805.

—— Protection.

Camentron, J. Le danger aéro-chimique; quatre conférences pour les assistantes du devoir national. 3. éd. 84p. 8° Par., 1933.

Gibrin & Simon, L. Album national anti-gaz. 12. éd. 86p. 8° Par., 1935.

Great Britain. War Office. Defence against gas, 1935. 83p. 12° Lond., 1935.

London. Socialist Medical Association. Gas attacks; is there any protection? 29p. 8° Lond., 1936.

Rewich, E. *Le gaz de combat; historique et protection. 40p. 8° Par., 1936.

Rumpf, H. Gasschutz. 2. Aufl. 134p. 8° Berl., 1932.

Spain. Cruz Roja Española. Comisión internacional de peritos, para la protección de la poblaciones civiles contra la guerra química; 1ª sesión, Bruselas, 16–19 enero 1928. 31p. 8° Madr., 1928.

Wirth, F., & Muntsch, O. Die Gefahren der Luft und ihre Bekämpfung im täglichen Leben, in der Technik und im Krieg. 2. Aufl. 271p. 8° Berl., 1935.

Wyszyński, A. Obrona przeciwlotniczo-gazowa wnetrza kraju [Defense of the interior of the country against gases] 204p. 8° Warszawa, 1933.

D, L. Protection des population civiles contre la guerre chimique. Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1928, **10:** 765; passim.—**Deckert, W.** Der leichte Gasschutz. Med. Welt, 1933, **7:** 607–9.—**Defence** of civil population. Brit. M. J., 1935, **1:** 1328.—**Defense** against gas attacks. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **105:** 215.—**Delépine.** Sur la protection de la population civile contre les dangers d'une nouvelle guerre chimique. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1928, 3. sér., **100:** 1284–6.—**Des Cilleuls, J.** La protection des populations civiles contre la guerre aéro-chimique; état actuel de la question dans les différents pays. Rev. hyg., Par., 1931, **53:** 641–53.—**Dubrisay, R.** La protection collective des populations contre les gaz. Paris méd., 1935, **95:** 341–3.—**Feist, K., & Awe, W.** Gaskrieg und Luftschutz. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30:** 1227–9.—**Gebele, H.** Gas- und Luftschutz. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82:** 930–2.—**González Cosío, A.** Protección contra los gases de combate. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1935, **6:** 717–33.—**Humphreys, F. R.** Anti-gas protection; the civilian population and chemical warfare. J. R. San. Inst., 1928–29, **49:** 606–14.—**Interesante** conferencia sobre gases de guerra. Cruz roja, 1928, **30:** 866–74.—**Leclercq, J.** La lutte contre les gaz asphyxiants. Caducée, 1920, **20:** 287.—**Maíz Eleizegui, L.** Comisión internacional de peritos para la protección de la población civil contra la guerra química; 2ª Sesión celebrada en Roma del 22 al 27 de abril. Bol. farm. mil., Madr., 1929, **7:** 153.—**Muntsch, O.** Gasvergiftung und Gasschutz. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, **81:** 1218–20.—**Pratt, D.** Gas defense. Brit. M. J., 1935, **1:** 1230. ——— The defence of the civil population against gas. Pharm. J., Lond., 1936, 4. ser., **83:** 600–3.—**Protection** against gas attack. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **2:** 1494. ——— des populations civiles contre la guerre chimique. Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1928, **10:** 619; passim.—**Rodillon, H.** Contre le danger aéro-chimique; les assistantes du devoir national. Presse méd., 1934, **42:** 2105.—**Roth, O.** Die Gasschutzfrage. Praxis, Berl., 1933, **22:** 117–21.—**Weldon, P. R.** Defence of the civilian population against gas. Med. J. Australia, 1936, **2:** 33–8.—**White, J. A. H.** Poison gas and the civilian population. Birmingham M. Rev., 1936, **11:** 330–40. Also Univ. Durham Coll. M. Gaz., 1936–37, **37:** 80–7.—**Zaklinski, B.** [Medico-military view on protection against war gases] Lek. wojsk., 1927, **9:** 670–8.

—— Protection: Detection of gas.

Blank, E. W. The micro-detection of gases and vapors. J. Chem. Educ., 1934, **11:** 523–5.—**Demolis, L.** Protection contre la queue chimique; la détection des gaz délétères. Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1931, **13:** 34–40.—**Kling, A., & Rouilly, M.** Méthode rapide de détection des gaz de combat. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, **201:** 1373–5.—**Leroux, L.** La détection des gaz et des vapeurs toxiques. Rev. hyg., Par., 1935, **57:** 81–112.—**Protection** against war gases; detection and first aid. Pharm. J., Lond., 1936, 4. ser., **83:** 297.—**Protection** des populations civiles contre la guerre chimique; à propos de la détection des gaz de combat. Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1936, **18:** 114–30.—**Romanovsky, A. D.** [Determination of poisonous gas in the air] Voen. med. J., Moskva, 1931, **2:** 30–6.—**Studinger, J.** Kurzer Analysengang für den Nachweis von Kampfstoffen. Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern, 1936, **27:** 8–23.

—— Protection: Gas masks.

See also **Gas mask.**

Disinfection of gas masks. 1 l. [Wash., 193–]

Extracts from Book V, Chapt. 1, §19, of Chemical Warfare School Texts.

Wojmicz-Sianozecki, Z. [Contemporary principles in construction and perfection of gas-masks] 32p. 8° Warszawa, 1931.

Barker, M. E. Gas mask development. Chem. Warf., 1926, **12:** No. 7, 11–5.—**Bronstein, A. I.** [Effect of gas masks upon working capacity during anticipation of chemical attacks] Voen. med. J., Moskva, 1931, **2:** 37–42.—**Genty, M.** Pilatre de Rozier; inventeur d'un masque contre les gaz. Progr. méd., Par., 1937, suppl., 21, port.—**Hanslian, R.** El aparato de protección contra los gases, para uso de la población civil. Bol. farm. mil., Madr., 1929, **7:** 259–74.—**Hora, K.** [A child's face, and contours of some gas-masks for children] Voj. zdrav. listy, 1937, **13:** 119–35.—**Johnson, R.** Gas masks. Science Leaflet, 1933, **7:** 9–14.—**Leroux, L.** La protection individuelle par les masques respiratoires. Rev. gén. sc. pur., 1932, **43:** 457.—**Marcille, R.** Un appareil de défense contre les gaz toxique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1931, **192:** 382–4. ——— **& Marcille, M.** Appareil respiratoire à circuit fermé moyen de protection contre les gaz de guerre. J. physiol. path. gén., 1931, **29:** 417–27.—**Mishchenko, I.** [Tests of anti-gas masks; length of time of their being worn by novices] Vrach. delo, 1928, **11:** 814–8.—**Rockwell, P.** Different gas masks and their uses. Chem. Warf., 1926, **12:** 5–10.—**Savaete, P.** La trousse Anagaz. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1937, **31:** 441–7.—**Sillevaerts.** L'équipement anti-gaz de la population civile. Bruxelles méd., 1932–33, **13:** 330–4.

—— Protection: Instruction.

France. Ministère de la Guerre. Instruction sur l'entretien et la visite en temps de paix du matériel de protection contre les gaz de combat. 240p. 8° Par., 1933.

Keller, R. Ueberblick über Luft- und Gasschutzwesen; Richtlinien für Lehr-, Uebungs- und Organisationsbetrieb. 94p. 8° Wien [1934]

Spain. Cruz Roja Española. Cartilla popular divulgadora sobre los effectos de la guerra química. 32p. 16° Madr., 1934.

Création en Pologne d'une école pour la défense contre les gaz. Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1929, **11:** 1007.—**D., L.** Exercices de protection de la population civile contre l'aérochimie effectués au Japon. Ibid., 1928, **10:** 1106, 2 pl.—**Ganjerov, I.** [Problems of sanitary propaganda in preparing population for chemical defense of the country] Vrach. delo, 1927, **10:** 1076–8.—**Lucke, H.** Kreislaufgefahren bei Gasschutzübungen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, **63:** 1797–9.—**Protection** des populations civiles contre la guerre chimique; liste des brochures publiées par la Ligue aérienne et antigazeuse en Pologne. Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1928, **10:** 858–60.

—— Protection: Methods.

Courteheuse, G. C. *Bases actuelles de la prophylaxie des intoxications par la voie respiratoire (gaz de combat) 46p. 8° Par., 1935.

Lerich, N. *Problèmes d'hygiène posés par la protection collective contre les gaz de combat. 83p. 8° Par., 1937.

Maczyński, H. [Meteorology in relation to defense against gases] 115p. 8° Warszawa, 1934.

Montrym-Zakowicz, M. [General principles in defending the civil population against gassing] 112p. 8° Warszawa, 1934.

Pérez Feito, F. Estudios modernos de medios defensivos y de protección. 83p. 8° Madr., 1925.

Prandtl, W., Gebele, H., & Fessler, J. Gaskampfstoffe und Gasvergiftungen; wie schützen wir uns? 90p. 8° Münch., 1932.

Alvarez, J. A. La defensa anti-gas durante la guerra 1914–18, desde el punto de vista sanitario; su evolución postguerra; estado actual y orientación probable. Rev. san. mil., B. Air., 1930, **29:** 381–423.—**Bankauskas, C.** [Products for neutralizing toxic gases] Medicina, Kaunas, 1936, **17:** 965–74.—**Black-**

more, H. S. Overcome soldiers accustomed only to the usages of the past; gas (chemical warfare) defence and the health service; a suggested schema for its part in a chemical warfare service. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1925, **44**: 428–36.—**Del Caño, C. B.** Defensa contra los gases asfixiantes. Bol. farm. mil., Madr., 1928, **6**: 337; 369.—**Ferri, G.** Ricerche sperimentali sulla fisiopatologia dei portatori di indumenti antipritici. Gior. med. mil., 1936, **84**: 525–34.—**Flury, F.** Dermatologische Probleme im Luftschutz. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30**: 13–5.—**Genaud & Sohier.** Apnée volontaire et protection individuelle contre les gaz toxiques; étude d'un procédé pratique susceptible d'augmenter la durée de l'apnée volontaire. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1936, **30**: 247–55.—**Hay, J. N.** How to meet the peril of poison gas. Pharm. J., Lond., 1936, 4. ser., **83**: 685.—**Khlopin, G.** [Present-day methods of defense in chemical warfare] Profil. med., Kharkov, 1927, **6**: ser. 10, 158–65.—**Kleeberg, P.** Taktische und technische Gesichtspunkte bei Geländeentgiftungen. Mil. Wbl., Berl., 1933–34, **118**: 1191–3.—**Lawrence, A. P.** Measures for the protection of the civil population against gas attacks from the air. Med. J. Australia, 1927, **2**: suppl., 514–8.—**Moynier, Kerny & Peronnet.** Note au sujet de la thérapeutique prophylactique des lésions par gaz vésicants. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1936, **30**: 272.—**Naci** [General, practical principles of detection and neutralization of war gases] Askeri sihhiye mecmuasi, 1933, **62**: 122–38.—**Protection** des populations civiles contre la guerre chimique. Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1931, **13**: 1069; 1936, **18**: 393.—**Refet, N.** [Development of means for the defense against chemical war in Turkey] Lek. wojsk., 1929, **13**: 275–7.—**Renaut, R.** Les bases de la protection contre les gaz de combat. Paris méd., 1935, **95**: 332–41.—**Saldaña Alcocer, J. G.** Táctica y técnica para la defensa contra los gases de combate. Gac. méd. mil., Méx., 1934–35, n. ser., **2**: 167; 187.—**Schrøder, E.** [Practical gas protection] Hospitalstidende, 1937, **80**: Med. selsk. Fyens Stifts forh., 28–35.—**Sieur.** Des mesures à prendre pour protéger les populations civiles contre la guerre chimique. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1928, 3. ser., **99**: 680–7.—**Steiner, J.** Ueber den Schutz und die Hilfe bei chemischen Kampfmethoden. Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, **77**: 185–91.—**Wood, C. B.** The chemistry of the chemical warfare agents and of protection against them. Mil. Surgeon, 1928, **62**: 322–38. Also repr.

—— Protection, passive.

Construction (La) et l'aménagement des abris souterrains contre les gaz toxiques. Techn. san. mun., Par., 1934, **29**: 39.—**Dronsart, E.** Protection des populations civiles contre le guerre chimique; la défense passive des populations civiles. Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1933, **15**: 758–62.—**Manoeuvres** de défense passive contre les gaz. Presse méd., 1935, **43**: 870.—**Marcille.** La vie en milieu confiné; protection contre les gaz de guerre. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1932, **194**: 647.—**Protection** des populations civiles contre la guerre chimique; la loi de défense passive. Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1935, **17**: 921–36.—**Protection** des populations civiles contre la guerre chimique; la défense passive en Allemagne. Ibid., 1936, **18**: 27–41.—**Protection** des populations civiles contre la guerre chimique; la défense passive en Bulgarie. Ibid., 819–28.—**Protection** des populations civiles contre la guerre chimique; la défense passive en Suède. Ibid., 1937, **19**: 983–91.—**Weil, G. P.** De la complexité de quelques moyens de défense passive contre les gaz. C. rend. Congr. internat. pharm., 1935, 734–51.

—— Protection—of animals, buildings, and food.

Richters, C. E. Die Tiere im chemischen Kriege. 2. Aufl. 187p. 8° Berl., 1934.

—— Schutz der Tiere und Lebensmittel im chemischen Kriege. 48p. 8° Berl. [1936]

Anti-gas masks for horses and dogs. Vet. J., Lond., 1937, **93**: 50.—**Cattáneo, C. A.** Máscaras antigás para caballos y perros. Rev. mil., B. Air., 1937, **68**: 1335–49.—**Clayton, N. M.** Anti-gas precautions; points of interest to the veterinarian. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1937, **17**: 1142–52.—**Erculisse, P.** De la possibilité de la récupération des aliments ayant subi l'action des gaz. Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1929, **11**: 327–31.—**Hasskó, S.** [Protection of domestic animals and food against war gases] Allatorv. lap., 1935, **58**: 236–46, pl. —— & **Bernard, A.** Versuche mit Trockenfiltergasmasken für Pferde. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1937, **53**: 475–7.—**Leitner, K.** La désintoxication de l'eau contaminée par les gaz. Rev. internaz. Croix Rouge, 1929, **11**: 332–4.—**Popescu, F.** [Effect of war gases on forage, water, and products of animal origin] Rev. vet. mil., Bucur., 1936, **7**: 486–501.—**Protection** des populations civiles contre la guerre chimique; la protection technique des hôpitaux contre le bombardement aérochimique. Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1937, **19**: 847–63.—**Protection** of animals against gas. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1937, **194**: 192.—**Protection** of animals against chemical warfare agents. Vet. Bull., Wash., 1934, **28**: 28–32.—**Richters, C. E.** Les animaux dans la guerre chimique. Rev. vét. mil., Par., 1934, **18**: 77; 219. Also Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1934, **42**: 781–4.——— Kampfstoffe und Lebensmittel. Med. Welt, 1937, **11**: 1561–4.—**Taylor, C. L.** The effect of chemical warfare agents on food products. Vet. Bull., Wash., 1935, **29**: No. 4, 310–20.

—— Research.

Dildine, S. C., & Stempel, T. M. van der. The use of chemical warfare agents on animals. Vet. Bull., Wash., 1934, **28**: 8–27.—**Fain, J. M.** Preparation for chemical warfare research. Chem. Warf., 1934, **20**: 1449–51.—**Study** (A) on the travel of gas clouds. Ibid., 1921, **7**: No. 5, 7–14.—**Tamada, M.** Biologische Studien über die Adsorption von Giftgasen; über die Adsorption verschiedener Giftgase durch verschiedene Kohlenarten. Gun idan zasshi, 1931, No. 218, 4.

CHEMICAL warfare; a quarterly magazine devoted to the activities of the Chemical Warfare Service, of interest to all arms. Edgewood Arsenal, Md., v.**1–19**, 1919–33.
Continued as the following.

CHEMICAL warfare bulletin; published quarterly by the Chief of Chemical Warfare Service. Wash., v.**20**, 1934–

CHEMIE der Zelle und Gewebe; Zeitschrift für die Probleme der Gärung, Atmung und Vitaminforschung. Lpz., v.**13**, No. 1–2, 1926.

CHEMIN, Thérèse, 1899– *Corvisart et la clinique. 76p. 8° Par., 1928.

CHEMINEE, André, 1908– *Contribution à l'étude de l'infarctus iléo-mésentérique spontanément curable. 66p. 8° Par., 1935.

CHEMIST.

Harrow, B. Eminent chemists of our time. 2. ed. 471p. 8° N. Y. [1927]

Holmyard, E. J. The great chemists. 137p. 16° Lond., 1928.

Jaffe, B. Crucibles; the lives and achievements of the great chemists. 377p. 8° N. Y., 1930.

Killeffer, D. H. Eminent American chemists; a collection of portraits of eminent Americans in the field of chemistry from the earliest days of the republic to the present, together with short sketches of the work of each. 33 l. 8° N. Y. [1924]

New York. Bureau of vocational information. Women in chemistry; a study of professional opportunities. 272p. 8° N. Y., 1922.

Tilden, W. A. Famous chemists; the men and their work. 296p. 8° Lond., 1921.

Adams, R. What the chemist has done for the physician. Proc. Am. Drug Manuf. Ass., 1931, **20**: 173–84.—**Armstrong, H. E.** Richard Willstätter. Nature, Lond., 1927, **120**: 1–5, port.—**Bary, P.** Les origines de la chimie colloïdale; A. Baudrimont. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1927, **57**: 590–9.—**Bogert, M. T.** The research chemist, mankind's devoted and indispensable servant. Science, 1936, **84**: 425–30.—**Forensic** (The) chemist. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **2**: 1013.—**Gomberg, M.** Dr Vaughan's work in medical chemistry. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1929–30, **15**: 839–42, port.—**Grassini, R.** Un granduca cultore della chimica; Pietro Leopoldo d'Austria, Granduca di Toscana. Riv. stor. sc. med., 1927, **18**: 193–9.—**Holmyard, E. J.** Jābir Ibn Hayyān. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922–23, **16**: sect. hist. med., 46–57.—**Philip, J. C.** The training of the chemist for the service of the community. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc., 1936, 43–56.—**Quintana y Marí, A.** Antonio de Martí y Franqués (Martí d'Ardenya) químico y botánico Catalan del siglo xviii. Archeion, Roma, 1934, **16**: 38–51.—**Stenger, E.** Carl von Dalbergs Versuche mit Steatit. Arch. Gesch. Naturwiss., 1928–29, **11**: 92–110.—**Treffers, H. P.** The chemist and foreign study. Reg. Phi Lambda Upsilon, 1935, **20**: 35–9.—**Vanzetti, B. L.** Due premi Nobel alla chimica organica. Biochim. ter. sper., 1929, **16**: 1–4.

CHEMISTRY.

See also names of branches of chemistry as **Biochemistry; Colloid chemistry; Electrochemistry,** &c.

Bernard, H. F. Notes on elementary chemistry. 71p. 8° [Chic.] [1931]

Chemical Rubber Company, Cleveland. Handbook of chemistry and physics; a ready-reference book of chemical and physical data; 21. ed.; ed. by Charles D. Hodgman. 2023p. 16° Clevel. [1936]

South Kensington. Science Library. References 1926–31 on the indexing, etc., of chemical literature. 3 l. 4° South Kensington, 1931.
Forms No. 22, Science Libr. Bibliogr. Ser.

Bleyer, B. Neue Aufgaben und Ergebnisse der Chemie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1922, **69**: 976–9.—**Haber, F.** Ueber die Grenzgebiete der Chemie. Naturwissenschaften, 1926, **14**: 849–55.—**Lepsius.** Chemie. Soc. Kult. Volkswohlf., Berl., 1913, **1**: 127–56, pl.—**West, C. J., & Berolizheimer, D. D.** Bibliography of bibliographies on chemistry and chemical technology. Bull. U. S. Nat. Res. Counc., 1929, **71**: 3; 1932, **86**: 5.

—— applied.

See also subheadings of **Chemistry.**

Arrhenius, S. A. Chemistry in modern life; transl. from the Swedish and rev. by C. S. Leonard. 286p. 8° N. Y., 1925.

Baughman, I. P. Applied chemistry for colleges. 291 l. 8° [Los Ang.] 1934.
Cover-title: Chemistry for nurses.

Dodd, M. E. Chemistry of the household; lesson paper. pts 2 and 3. p.55–122. 8° Chic., 1904.

Hendrick, E. Chemistry in everyday life; opportunities in chemistry. 102p. 8° Lond., 1919.

Jones, M. E. A laboratory study of household chemistry. 173p. 8° Bost. [1921]

Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things. 4. ed. 322p. 8° Phila. [1924]

Teixeira, G. Trattato di chimica applicata alla bromatologia e all' igiene. 4. ed. 1109p. 8° Terni, 1915.

Tinkler, C. K., & Masters, H. Applied chemistry; a practical handbook. 292p. 8° Lond., 1920. Also 2. ed. 296p. 1929.

Vulte, H. Household chemistry for the use of students in household arts. 243p. 8° Easton, 1917.

Winderlich, R. Chemie für Jedermann. 112p. 8° Lpz. [1922]

Adriano, F. T. A review of the progress of agricultural chemistry in the Philippines. Rep. Nat. Res. Counc. Philippine Islands, 1935, No. 1, 380–93.

—— Dictionaries.

Bauer, K. H. Neues Handwörterbuch der Chemie. 9. Bd. 1745p. 8° Brnschw., 1926.

Chemical age (The) chemical dictionary, chemical terms. 158p. 4° Lond., 1924.

Duval, C., Duval, R., & Dolique, R. Dictionnaire de la chimie et de ses applications. 747p. 8° Par. [1935]

Fromherz, H., & King, A. Englische und deutsche chemische Fachausdrücke; ein Leitfaden der Chemie in englischer und deutscher Sprache. 324p. 8° Lond., 1934.

Gardner, W. Chemical synonyms and trade names; a dictionary and commercial handbook. 4. ed. 495p. 8° Lond., 1936.

Hackh, I. W. D. A chemical dictionary, containing the words generally used in chemistry [etc.] 790p. 8° Phila. [1929]

Patterson, A. M. A German-English dictionary for chemists. 2. ed. 411p. 12° N. Y., 1935.

Remy, H. Chemisches Wörterbuch. 416p. 12° Lpz., 1924.

—— Essays.

Cushman, A. S. Chemistry and civilization. 171p. 8° N. Y. [1925]

Haber, F. Fünf Vorträge aus den Jahre 1920–23. 92p. 8° Berl., 1924.

Liebig, J. Familiar letters on chemistry, and its relation to commerce, physiology, and agriculture. Ed. by J. Gardner. 180p. 18° N. Y., 1843.

Winderlich, R. Chemie und Kultur. 139p. 8° Lpz., 1927.

Arkel, A. E. van [New insight in chemical science] Ned. tschr. natuurk., 1934, **1**: 273–87.—**Armstrong, H. E.** Ammonolatry; the life element. Nature, Lond., 1937, **139**: 134–8.—**Browne, C. A.** Error in chemistry. In Story of human error (Jastrow, J.) N. Y., 1936, 165–94.—**Lincoln, A. T.** Chemistry in the service of science. Science, 1934, **80**: 463–70. Also repr.

—— History.

Armstrong, E. F. Chemistry in the twentieth century. 281p. 4° Lond., 1924.

Bergman, T. Physical and chemical essays; transl. from the original Latin of Sir Torbern Bergman by Edmund Cullen. 2v. 467p.; 529p. 8° Lond., 1788.

Färber, E. Die geschichtliche Entwicklung der Chemie. 312p. 8° Berl., 1921.

Hilditch, T. P. A concise history of chemistry. 2. ed. 276p. 8° Lond. [1922]

Marsh, J. E. The origins and the growth of chemical science. 161p. 8° Lond., 1929.

Masson, I. Three centuries of chemistry; phases in the growth of a science. 191p. 8° Lond., 1925.

Meyer, R. Vorlesungen über die Geschichte der Chemie. 467p. 8° Lpz., 1922.

Moore, F. J. A history of chemistry; rev. prepared by W. T. Hall. 2.ed. 324p. 8° N. Y., 1931.

Nagel, O. Die Romantik der Chemie. 7. Aufl. 87p. 8° Stuttg., 1914.

Stapleton, H. E. Chemistry in Irac and Persia in the tenth century, A. D. p.317–417. 4° Calc., 1927.
Cutting from Mem. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **8**: No. 6.

Stillman, J. M. The story of early chemistry. 566p. 8° N. Y., 1924.

Tilden, W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twenthieth century. 6. ed. rev. by S. Glasstone. 492p. 8° Lond., 1936.

Venable, F. P. History of chemistry. 168p. 8° Bost. [1922]

Walsh, J. J. Pope John XXII and the supposed bull forbidding chemistry. 16p. 8° [N. Y.] 1905.
Repr. from Med. Libr. & Hist. J., Oct. 1905.

Bailey, K. C. The place of chemistry in history. Science Progr., Lond., 1934. **28**: 610–24.—**Barelare, B., jr.** The history of physics and chemistry. Bull. Inst. Hist. M., Balt., 1935, **3**: 643–7.—**Bloch.** Ueber die geschichtliche Entwicklung der russischen Chemie. Janus, Leiden, 1927, **31**: 51.—**Cohen, E.** [Chemico-historical notes] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, **67**: pt 2, 1621–4. ——— Fünfzig Jahre aus der Geschichte einer Theorie [1874–1924] ihre Grundleger. Naturwissenschaften, 1925, **13**: 284–8.—**Darmstaedter, E.** Assyrische chemisch-technische Vorschriften und ihre Erklärung. Arch. Gesch. Naturwiss., 1927, **10**: 72–86.—**Fernandez.** L'evoluzione della chimica dopo l'VIII Congresso internazionale. Boll. chim. farm., 1935, **74**: 311; 354.—**Francqui.** Des progrès et de l'influence de la chimie moderne. Presse méd. belge, 1867–68, **20**: 373–6.—**Gaubius, J. D.** Discours d'ouverture où il est montré que la chimie mérite d'être mise au rang des sciences académiques. Opusc. sel. Neerl. de arte med., Amst., 1907, **1**: 201–51, port.—**Haber, F.** Das Zeitalter der Chemie, seine Aufgaben und seine Leistungen. Deut. Rev., 1922, **47**: 103–17.—**Hofmann.** Finden und Forschen in der älteren Chemie bis zur Phlogistontheorie von Stahl. Sitzber. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., 1931, phys. math. Kl. lviii–lxvi.—**Holmyard, E. J.** Chemistry in mediæval Islam. J. Soc. Chem. Indust., Lond., 1923, **42**: 387–90. ——— Maslama al-Majriti and the Rutbatu'l-Hakim. Isis, Brux., 1924–25, **6**: 293–305. ——— A critical examination of Berthelot's work upon Arabic chemistry. Ibid., 479–99. ——— Chemistry in Islâm. Scientia, Bologna, 1926, **40**: 2. ser., 1, 287–96.—**LeWall. C. H.** The romance of chemistry. Am. J. Pharm., 1925, **97**: 129–58.—**Le Goff, J.** Une édition américaine du Traité élémentaire de chimie de Lavoisier, publiée à Philadelphie, en 1799. Chron. méd., 1921, **28**: 355–60.—**Leulier, A.** Chronique de chimie. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1922, **77**: 506–34.—**Lippmann, E. O. von.** Quellen zur Geschichte der Chemie und Alchemie in Italien. Isis, Brux., 1926, **8**: 464–76.—**Maldonado, A.** La química en el antiguo Perú. Crón. méd., Lima, 1936, **53**: 109–19.—**Matthes, H.** Grosstaten im Reiche der Chemie. Apothekerzeitung, 1928, **43**: 1138–43.—**Metzger, H.** La théorie de la com-

position des sels et la théorie de la combustion d'après Stahl et ses disciples. Isis, Brux., 1927, 9: 294–325.—**Nichols, W. H.** Fifty years of chemistry in America. Science, 1924, n. ser., 60: 464–7.—**Nierenstein, M.** A missing chapter in the history of organic chemistry; the link between elementary analysis by dry-distillation and combustion. Isis, Bruges, 1934, 21: 123–30.—**Noyes, W. A.** The way forward in chemistry. Science, 1935, 82: 357–61.—**Oddo, B.** In cento anni dalla prima sintesi organica. Boll. chim. farm., 1928, 67: 289–97. Also Arch. farm. sper., 1929–30, 48: 421–35.—**Ostwald, W.** Zur Geschichte der Zeitschrift für physikalische Chemie. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1922, 100: 1–8.—**Partington, J. R.** Chemical arts in the Mount Athos manual of Christian iconography. Isis, Bruges, 1934–35, 22: No. 63, 136–49.—**Rosario, M. V. del.** Chemistry in the pre-American regime. Rep. Nat. Res. Counc. Philippine Islands, 1935, No. 1, 359–62.—**Ruska, J.** Zwei Bücher De Compositione Alchemiae und ihre Vorreden. Arch. Gesch. Naturwiss., 1928–29, 11: 28–37. ——— Der Urtext der Tabula Chemica. Archeion, Roma, 1934, 16: 273–83.—**Smith, E. F.** The history of chemistry in America with reference to Yale. Science, 1923, n. ser., 57: 425–9.—**Steele, R.** Practical chemistry in the xii century; Rasis de aluminibus et salibus. Isis, Bruges, 1929, 12: 11–46.—**Strunz, F.** Alexander Bauer, ein österreichischer Historiker der Chemie. Arch. Gesch. Naturwiss., 1928–29, 11: 276–91.—**Tonetti, F.** Le fonti storiche della chimica e dell' alchimia in Italia del Dott. Giovanni Carbonelli. Rass. clin. ter., 1925, 24: 248–50.—**Tuttle, P. V.** Some high lights in chemical history. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1922. n. ser., 6: Suppl., No. 4, 20–33.—**Venable, F. P.** Chemical research in America. J. Elisha Mitchell Sc. Soc., 1906, 22: 29–40.—**Walden, P.** Vergangenheit und Gegenwart der Stereochemie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, 56: 65–8.—**Winderlich, R.** Wie wird ein chemisches Element entdeckt. Natur, Lpz., 1925–26, 17: 233; 254.

—— industrial.

See **Chemical industry.**

—— inorganic.

Ekeley, J. B. A laboratory manual of inorganic chemistry ... to accompany a text book of inorganic chemistry, by A. F. Holleman. 2. ed. 225p. 8° N. Y. [1923]

McGlannan, A. Physics and inorganic chemistry; a manual for students and practitioners. 216p. 12° Phila., 1903.

Norris, J. F. A textbook of inorganic chemistry for colleges. 677p. 8° N. Y., 1921.

Scott, A. W. A laboratory course in general inorganic chemistry. 78p. 8° [Athens, 1925]

Vulte, H. T., & Neustadt, G. M. S. Laboratory manual of inorganic preparations. 180p. 8° N. Y., 1895.

—— Institutes, laboratories, and societies.

[France] Société chimique de la France. Bulletin. Par., 4. ser., 33: 1923–

Jorissen, W. P. Het chemisch (Thans anorganisch chemisch) laboratorium der Universiteit te Leiden van 1859–1909 en de chemische laboratoria dier Universiteit vóór dat Tijdvak en hen, die er in doceerden. 101p. 8° Leiden, 1909.

Paris. Office International de Chimie. Répertoire international des centres de documentation chimique. 115p. 4° Par., 1935.

[United States] National Research Council. A report of the National Research Council Committee on the construction and equipment of chemical laboratories. 340p. 8° N. Y., 1930.

Fränkel, S. Das neue chemische Laboratorium der k. k. österr. Gesellschaft für Erforschung und Bekämpfung der Krebskrankheit. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1913, 26: 892–4.—**Frazer, J. C. W.** The new Chemical Laboratory. Johns Hopkins Alumni Mag., 1924, 13: 1–12.—**Gunther, R. T.** The first chemical laboratory in England. Nature, Lond., 1927, 119: 492.—**Hopkins, B. S.** Description of the chemical laboratory of the University of Illinois. J. Indust. Chem., 1916, 8: 537–47.—**Janney, N. W.** The hospital chemical laboratory. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1916, 1: 747–52.—**Jansen, B. C. P., & Donath, W. F.** [Equipment of the new building for experimental animals in the chemical division of the laboratory at Weltevreden] Meded. dienst volksgez. Ned. Indië, 1927, 567–70, 3 pl., diagr.—**Jayle, F.** La maison de la chimie. Presse méd., 1934, 42: 2049.—**Mameli, E.** Il laboratorio chimico della 3ª Armata. Gior. med. mil., 1922, 70: 117–30.—**Niece, F. E.** The chemical laboratory; side lights in its making. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1918, 7: 704–10.—**Pagniello, A.** Les laboratoires de chimie aux armées; leurs buts, leurs méthodes [Italie] Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1923, 79: 346. ——— & **Cappelli, G.** I laboratori di chimica presso le armate; loro scopo, loro metodi. Gior. med. mil., 1923, 71: 581–95.—**Proceedings** of the Society of public analysts and other analytical chemists. Analyst, Lond., 1937, 62: 835.—**Sucharda, B.** Les laboratoires de chimie aux armées [Tcheco-Slovaquie] Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1923, 79: 347. ——— Les laboratoires chimiques de campagne; leur rapport au service pharmaceutique et leur importance dans la guerre de mouvement ou de position. Arch. méd. belges, 1933, 86: 169–81.—**Walker, F.** Safety in chemical laboratories. J. Chem. Educ., 1934, 11: No. 9, 506–9.

—— Instruments.

Chicago. Central Scientific Company. Abridged catalog of scientific instruments, laboratory apparatus and reagents for the chemical laboratory, catalog W–436. 548p. 8° Chic., 1936.

Chicago Apparatus Co. Industrial, educational, research laboratory equipment for chemistry, metallurgy, and physiology; catalog no. 45. 500p. 8° Chic. [1936]

Pittsburgh, Pa. Fisher Scientific Company. Modern laboratory appliances for chemical, biological, metallurgical laboratories. 1044p. 8° Pittsburgh [1934]

Bresslau, E. Ein einfacher, insbesondere für kleine Flüssigkeitsmengen geeigneter Apparat zur Bestimmung der Wasserstoffionenkonzentration (Hydrionometer) mit den Michaelisschen Indikatoren. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, 50: 164–6.—**Carpenter, C. D.** An improved burette and filter stand. J. Optic. Soc. America, 1923, 7: 671.—**Collet.** Nouvel appareil à épuisement par les solvants volatiles destiné surtout aux opérations en série ou aux épuisements fractionnés. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1923, 5: 940–3.—**De Eds, F.** A simple apparatus for continuous extraction of liquids by liquids lighter than water. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1922–23, 8: 125–7.—**Ernst, Z., & Weiss, S.** Abmessung des Blutes für Mikroanalysen ohne Torsionswage mittels einer Pipette. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, 168: 443–7.—**Foy, H.** A simple, efficient, and inexpensive device for drying pipettes and other laboratory glassware. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1935–36, 21: 435.—**Franzen, H.** Extraktionsapparat für grosse Flüssigkeitsmengen. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1923, 129: 307.—**Fuchs, H. J.** Einige neue Laboratoriumsapparate. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, 190: 241–6. ——— Zwei neue Laboratoriumsapparate. Ibid., 1928, 201: 332–6.—**Jackson, A. M.** A direct reading burette. J. Optic. Soc. America, 1923, 7: 491–4.—**Jelley, E. E.** A microrefractometer and its use in chemical microscopy. J. R. Micr. Soc., Lond., 1934, 54: 234–45.—**Jendrassik, L.** [New biochemical apparatus; communication; reagent flasks, pipette flasks, pipette holders] Magy. orv. arch., 1934, 35: 150–3.—**Krüger, F. von.** Eine einfache Vorrichtung zum Füllen von Mikrobüretten. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, 167: 66.—**Laquer, F.** Ein Mikroextraktionsapparat. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1922, 118: 215–7.—**Moloney, P. J.** A quick-acting hydrogen electrode. Stud. Connaught Lab., 1917–22, 1: 109–11.—**Neuer** (Ein) Komparator. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, 73: 2055.—**Poth, E. J.** A simple drop counter. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1927–28, 13: 686.—**R., S.** Un nouvel appareil de dosage de manipulation facile. Presse méd., 1924, 32: annexe, 1977.—**Ramberg, L.** Reaktionsgefässe mit veränderlichem Rauminhalt. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1936, 176: 289–94.—**Reimann, F.** Eine einfache automatische Vorrichtung zum Tropfen und Niveauhalten beim Waschen mit Säuren. Biochem. Zschr., 1922, 133: 112.—**Schreus, H.** Eine praktische Waschflasche für die Gasketten-messung und andere Anwendungen. Ibid., 1928, 200: 339.—**Tschopp, E.** Ein neuer Universalapparat für die Mikroanalyse. Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., 1937, Abt. 4, Teil 13, 377–434.—**Van Allen, C. M.** A pump for clinical and laboratory purposes which employs the milking principle. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, 98: 1805.—**Wesson, L. G.** A new form of drop recorder. Proc Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, 31: 229–31.—**Widmark, E. M. P., & Oerskov, S. L.** Eine neue Mikrobürette. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, 201: 15–21.—**Winton, F. R.** A universal mains drop recorder. J. Physiol., Lond., 1936, 87: Proc., 20–2.

—— Kinetics.

Preiss, W. *Beiträge zur chemischen Kinetik. 77p. 8° Münch., 1927.

Astre, C. De l'influence que peuvent avoir des traces de certaines substances pour amener le ralentissement et même la suppression de réactions chimiques. Bull. Acad. sc. Montpellier, 1915, 93–7.—**Bjerrum, N.** Zur Theorie der chemischen Reaktionsgeschwindigkeit. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1924, 108: 82; 1925, 118: 251.—**Brönsted, J. N.** Zur Theorie der chemischen Reaktionsgeschwindigkeit. Ibid., 1922, 102: 169–207.—**Buthmann, G.** Einfluss des Lösungsmittels auf Reaktionsgeschwindigkeiten. Ibid., Abt. B, 1933, 23: 100–4.—**Christiansen, J. A.** Ueber eine Erweiterung der Arrheniusschen Auffassung der chemischen Reaktion. Ibid., 1936, 33: 145–55.

——— & **Kramers, H. A.** Ueber die Geschwindigkeit chemischer Reaktionen. Ibid., 1923, **104:** 451–71.—**Desmarets, M.** Nouvelle théorie de la réaction chimique. Rev. gén. sc. pur., 1923, **34:** 66–9.—**Ebert, L.** Wie lassen sich chemische Kräfte anschaulich machen? Umschau, 1930, **34:** 365–8.—**Fajans, K.** The development of views regarding the nature of chemical forces. Science, 1930, **72:** 99–107.—**Fuhrmann, A.** Ueber mittlere Reaktionsgeschwindigkeiten. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1889, **4:** 520–4.—**Ghosh, J. C., & Purkayastha, R. M.** Die Unterschiede im Mechanismus von Additions- und Substitutionsvorgängen bei der Photobromierung von organischen Verbindungen. Ibid., Abt. B, 1930, **9:** 154–6.—**Hill, A. V.** Discussion on methods of measuring and factors determining the speed of chemical reactions. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1934, **116:** ser. B, 185–207.—**Kassel, L. S.** The nature of the activated state in chemical kinetics. Symposia Quant. Biol., 1935, **3:** 28–31.—**Letort, M.** Définition et détermination des 2 ordres d'une réaction chimique. J. chim. phys., Par., 1937, **34:** 206–16.—**Levene, P. A., & Mikeska, L. A.** On Walden inversion. J. Biol. Chem., 1924–25, **59:** 473–8.—**Liebreich, O.** Dritte Abhandlung über den toten Raum bei chemischen Reaktionen. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1891, **8:** 83–104.—**Lux, H.** Die Arten der chemischen Bindung. Ibid., 1926, **121:** 456–62.—**Michaud, F.** Contribution à l'énergétique chimique. J. chim. phys., Par., 1934, **31:** 197–210.—**Moesveld, A. L. T.** Ueber die Berechnung von Geschwindigkeitskonstanten. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1922, **103:** 481–5. ——— Piezochemische Studien; der Einfluss des Druckes auf die Reaktionsgeschwindigkeit in homogenen flüssigen Systemen. Ibid., 486–504.—**Neuberg, C., & Kobel, M.** Ueber die Ausführung der Reaktion von Alduronsäuren mit Naphthoresorcin. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **243:** 435–50.—**Podszus, E.** Reaktionsgeschwindigkeit in heterogenen Systemen und Korngrösse. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1916–17, **92:** 227–37.—**Rasumovskij, V.** La théorie électronique et la chimie organique; rapports entre la structure, la capacité de réaction et la faculté de polymérisation des composés organiques. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1936, 5. ser., **3:** 798–817.—**Reboul, G.** Conductibilité électrique et réactions chimiques. Radium, Par., 1911, **8:** 376–81.—**Richter, A. F.** [Extramolecular union] Sborn. lék., 1932, **33:** 161–7.—**Rideal, E. K.** Speeds of chemical reactions in biological processes. Nature, Lond., 1934, **133:** 990.—**Schlegel, H.** Etude des systèmes binaires hétérogènes; propriétés physiques des systèmes liquides à 2 couches. J. chim. phys., Par., 1935, **32:** 215–34.—**Vorobeitchik, J.** Equations fondamentales d'un mélange de n fluides, déduites de la théorie cinétique en tenant compte du diamètre des molécules. Mém. Acad. Belgique, cl. sc., 1925, 2. ser., **6:** 1–32.—**Wohl, K.** Zur Theorie der Assimilation; über die Dunkelreaktionen der Assimilation; die Blackmansche Reaktion) Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1937, **37:** 169–85. ——— Zum Mechanismus der Assimilationseinheit. Ibid., 186–208. ——— Gesamtübersicht. Ibid., 209–30.

—— Manuals.

Babor, J. A., Estabrooke, W. L., & Lehrman, A. Laboratory manual in elements of general chemistry. 420p. 8° N. Y. [1931]

Dobbin, L., & Mackenzie, J. E. Salts and their reactions; a class-book of practical chemistry. 6. ed. 246p. 8° Edinb., 1936.

Dobbin, L., & Marshall, H. Salts and their reactions. 4. ed. 203p. 8° Lond., 1920.

Hodgman, C. D. Handbook of chemistry and physics; a ready-reference pocket book of chemistry and physical data. 8. ed. 711p. 12° Cleveland, 1920.

Holmes, H. N. Laboratory manual of general chemistry. 115p. 8° N. Y., 1921.

Hopkins, B. S., & Neville, H. A. Laboratory exercises and problems in general chemistry. New ed. 164p. 8°. Bost. [1931]

Kahlenberg, L. Outlines of chemistry; a text-book for college students. 578p. 8° N. Y., 1918.

McPherson, W., & Henderson, W. E. Exercises in chemistry, systematically arranged to accompany An elementary study of chemistry introductory college course; rev. ed. 143p. 8° Bost. [1933]

O'Brine, D. Practical laboratory guide in chemistry. 183p. 8° Columbus, 1883.

Pellerin, G. Formulaire chimique des laboratoires modernes; biologie, hygiène, industrie. 462p. 8° Par., 1929.

Simon, W., & Base, D. Manual of chemistry; a guide to lectures and laboratory work for beginners in chemistry. 2. ed. 667p. 8° Phila., 1923. Also 13. ed. 695p. 1927.

Smith, A. A laboratory outline of Smith's intermediate chemistry, by J. Kendall. 127p. 8° N. Y., 1922.

—— Manuals—for nurses.

Bartlett, E. H., & Ink, K. The principles of chemistry and their application; a text-book for nurses. 418p. 8° N. Y., 1927.

Baughman, I. P. Chemistry for nurses; laboratory manual (Los Angeles Junior College) 42p. 8° Ann Arb., 1930.

—— Chemistry for nurses; part 2. l. 292–447. 8° Los Ang. [1934]

Bliss, A. R., & Olive, A. H. [et al.] Physics and chemistry for nurses. 3. ed. 190p. 8° Phila. [1923] Also 4. ed. 1926.

Bogert, L. J. Chemical laboratory manual, prepared to accompany Bogert's Fundamentals of chemistry; a text-book for nurses and other students of applied science. 142p. 8° Phila., 1927. Also 3. ed. 1933.

—— Fundamentals of chemistry; a text-book for nurses and other students of applied chemistry. 2. ed. 345p. 8° Phila., 1928.

Fiske, A. Practical chemistry for nurses. 117p. 8° Bost., 1924.

Goostray, S., & Karr, W. G. Applied chemistry for nurses. 231p. 8° N. Y., 1924. Also 2. ed. 270p. 12° 1927. Also 3. ed. 290p. 8° 1931.

Hackh, I. W. D. Chemical reactions and their equations. 138p. 12° Phila. [1921]

Koechig, I. Chemistry for nurses. 304p. 8° Phila., 1930.

Luros, G. O. Essentials of chemistry for nurses. 127p. 4° Ann Arb., 1927.

—— Essentials of chemistry; a textbook for nurses with laboratory manual. 2. ed. 417p. 8° Phila. [1933]

Macleod, A. L. Text book of chemistry for nurses and students of home economics. 2. ed. 241p. 8° N. Y., 1928.

Peters, F. N. A textbook of chemistry for nurses. 2. ed. 302p. 8° S. Louis, 1923.

Roe, J. H. Principles of chemistry; an introductory textbook of inorganic, organic, and physiological chemistry for nurses and students of home economics and applied chemistry, with laboratory experiments. 378p. 8° S. Louis, 1927.

Rosenholtz, J. L. Applied chemistry for nurses, with laboratory experiments. 220p. 8° Phila., 1924. Also 2. ed. 1928. Also 3. ed. 224p. 1932. Also 4. ed. 235p. 1936.

—— medical.

See also **Biochemistry; Diagnosis.**

Appleton, J. H. Memoranda on medical chemistry. 26p. 8° Providence, 1890.

Attfield, J. Chemistry; general, medical and pharmaceutical, including the chemistry of the U. S. Pharmacopoeia; a manual on the general principles of the science, and their applications in medicine and pharmacy. 668p. 8° Phila., 1876.

Austin, A. E. Manual of clinical chemistry. 278p. 8° Bost., 1907.

Bartley, E. H. Text-book of medical chemistry for medical and pharmaceutical students and practitioners. 2. ed. 423p. 8° Phila., 1900.

Dole, M. Laboratory manual, physical chemistry, and quantitative analysis for students of medicine and biology. 2. ed. 51p. 8° Ann Arb., 1936.

Draper, J. C. Practical laboratory course in medical chemistry. 71p. obl. 24° N. Y., 1882.

Ellingwood, F. Synopsis of medical chemistry. 84 l. 8° Chic., 1889.

Erb, R. C. Chemical tests; a manual for chemists and physicians. 262p. 8° Easton, 1927.

Guffey, D. C. Notes on general and medical chemistry. 233p. 8° Unionville, 1902.

Gutbier, A. Chemisches Praktikum für Mediziner; Leitfaden für den praktisch-chemischen Unterricht auf physikalisch-chemischer Grundlage. 100p. 8° Lpz., 1904.

Häbler, C. Physikalisch-chemische Probleme in der Chirurgie. 274p. 8° Berl., 1930.

Harrison, G. A. Chemical methods in clinical medicine; their application and interpretation, with the technique of the simple tests. 534p. 8° Lond., 1930.

Hecht, V. Wandtafel der wichtigsten chemischen und mikroskopischen Untersuchungsmethoden für das ärztliche Laboratorium. 3. Aufl. large ch. Wien, 1925.

Höll, K. Leitfaden für das chemische Praktikum der Mediziner. 130p. 8° Hannover, 1932.

Holland, J. W. Urine and clinical chemistry of the gastric contents, the common poisons, and milk. 7. ed. 172 l. 12° Phila., 1904.

Hornaday, F. A. Some relations of chemistry and medicine. 16p. 8° [Wash.] 1921.

Kaufmann, H. P. Lehrbuch der Chemie, für Mediziner und Biologen; anorganischer Chemie, mit einem Anhang: Anleitung zur Ausführung, einfacher Versuche im chemischen Praktikum. 156p.; 41p. 8° Lpz., 1921.

Kenwood, H. R. Public health laboratory work (chemistry) 369p. 8° Lond., 1925.

Koch, T. Chemische und mikroskopische Untersuchungen von kranken Menschen; Harn, Blut, Sputum, Magen- und Darminhalt. 2. ed. 193p. 8° Stuttg., 1933.

Leffmann, H. Compend of chemistry, inorganic and organic, including urinary analysis. 4. ed. 193p. 12° Phila., 1894.

—— & Trumper, M. A compend of medical chemistry, inorganic and organic, including clinical chemistry. 7. ed. 247p. 12° Phila. [1927]

Lichtwitz, L. Klinische Chemie. 2. Aufl. 672p. 8° Berl., 1930.

Lucas, A. Forensic chemistry and scientific criminal investigation. 2. ed. 324p. 8° N. Y., 1931.

Marriot, W. McK. Recent advances in chemistry in relation to medical practice; lectures of the San Diego Academy of Medicine; series of 1927. 141p. 8° S. Louis, 1928.

Marshall, J. Notes on the chemical lectures in the Medical Department of the University of Pennsylvania, for second-year students. 107p. 8° Phila., 1889.

Mestrezat, W. Techniques courantes de chimie clinique; urine, liquide céphalo-rachidien, sang, chimisme gastrique, bile, fèces; texte revu et publié par J. Loiseleur. 263p. 8° Par., 1930.

Mitchell, C. Physician's chemistry. 301p. 8° Chic., 1886.

Müller, F., & Sachs, F. Medizinisch-chemische und mikroskopische Technik (Harn, Mageninhalt, Kot, Blut, Liquor) 113p. 8° Lpz., 1923.

Murphy, J. G. Review of chemistry for students; adapted to the courses as taught in the principal medical schools of the United States. 328p. 8° Phila., 1851.

Pfau, E. Anleitung zum chemischen Praktikum für Mediziner; Theoretisches und Praktisches. 96p. 8° Lpz., 1926.

Rand, B. H. Outline of medical chemistry, for the use of students. 259p. 8° Phila., 1855.

Reese, J. J. Syllabus of the course of lectures on medical chemistry, delivered in the Medical Department of Pennsylvania College. 198p. 8° Phila., 1857.

Rimbach, E. Chemisches Praktikum für Mediciner zum Gebrauch im chemischen Unterrichtslaboratorium. 4. Aufl. 190p. 8° Berl., 1920.

Rocine, V. G. Chemical diagnosis (biochemistry) 5v. 12° Chic., 1925.

Rojahn, C. A. Kurze Anleitung zur chemischen Untersuchung von Blut, Serum, Harn, Mageninhalt und Faeces. 2. Aufl. 95p. 16° Berl., 1935.

Sadtler, S. P., Coblentz, V. [et al.] Pharmaceutical and medical chemistry. 6. ed. rev. 748p. 8° Phila. [1927]

Sargent, F. C. Experiments in organic and physiological chemistry. 2. ed. 96p. 8° Bost. [1936]

Smith, H. C., & Smith, R. M. Chemistry for dental students. 4. ed. 2v. 186p.; 320p. 8° N. Y., 1923.

Stieglitz, J. O. Chemistry in medicine; a cooperative treatise intended to give examples of progress made in medicine with the aid of chemistry. 757p. 8° N. Y., 1928.

Strecker, W. Chemische Uebungen für Mediziner. 3. & 4. Aufl. 138p. 8° Heidelb., 1919.

Thoms, H. Grundzüge der pharmazeutischen und medizinischen Chemie. 9. Aufl. 554p. 8° Berl., 1931.

Witthaus, R. A. The medical student's manual of chemistry. 4. ed. 543p. 8° N. Y., 1893.

Wolff L. Questions and answers on the essentials of medical chemistry prepared especially for students of medicine. 214p. 12° Phila., 1888. Also 3. ed. 218p. 1893. Also 4. ed. 1893.

Dale, H. Chemical ideas in medicine and biology. Lilly Res. Lab. Dedicatory Vol., 1934, 21–32.—**Dunning, H. A. B.** Discussion of paper on what research has done for the physician. Proc. Am. Drug Manuf. Ass., 1931, **20:** 185–7.—**Eissner, W.** Der Chemiker in der Klinik. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59:** 779. —— Aus dem chemisch-klinischen Laboratoriumsbetrieb. Ibid., 1934–6.—**Hinsberg, K.** Ueber die chemischen Untersuchungsmethoden in der Hand des Arztes. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, **31:** 1227–31. —— Chemische Hilfsmittel für den praktischen Arzt. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, **83:** 957–61.—**Hörlein, H.** Medicine and chemistry. Med. chem. aspects, 1933, 7–23. Also Naturwissenschaften, 1933, **21:** 126–32.—**Horsters, H.** Innere Medizin und Chemie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, **24:** 1501–4.—**Kersch, P. E.** The chemical aberration of disease. J. Am. Ass. Med. Phys. Res., 1924–25, **2:** 102–4.—**Krantz, J. C., jr.** The role of chemistry in medicine. Bull. Maryland Dep. Health, 1931, **2:** 51–7.—**Leffmann, H.** Chemistry as an aid in the detection of crime. Am. J. Pharm., 1922, **94:** 691–9.—**Leroy, A.** Dans quelle mesure la médecine doit-elle intégrer les progrès de la chimie physique en 1933? Gaz. hôp., 1933, **106:** 194–7.—**Sunderman, F. W.** The opportunities of the chemistry division for service to clinical medicine. Am. J. Clin. Path., 1937, **7:** 467–73.—**Thomas, E.** Médecine et chimie. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1936, **56:** 367–70.—**Walker, J. T.** Chemistry and legal medicine. N. England J. M., 1937, **216:** 1024–7.—**Whitney, C. F.** Chemistry in relation to the practice of medicine. Ibid., 1936, **214:** 837–40.

—— Methods.

Alder, K. Allgemeine chemische Methoden. p.2149–3291. 8° Berl., 1933.
Forms Abt. 1, Teil 22, 11_2 of Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.)

Bacher, F., Fretwurst, F. [et al.] Allgemeine chemische Methoden. p.[1139]–2148. 8° Berl., 1929.
Forms Abt. 1, Teil 1_2, 11 of Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.)

BETH, W., FISCHER, H. [et al.] Verbindungen der Pflanzenwelt. 1722p. 8° Berl., 1936.
Forms Abt. 1, Teil 11, 2. Hälfte, Bd 1 & 2, Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.)

EDLBACHER, S., HALBERKANN, J. [et al.] Allgemeine chemische Methoden. 1138p. 8° Berl., 1927.
Forms Abt. 1, Teil 2, 1 of Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.)

GRAFE, V. Messung der Gas- und Wasserbewegung. p.105–86. 8° Berl., 1924.
Abt. 11, Teil 2, Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.)

LOCKEMANN, G. Aschenanalyse. p.657–844. 8° Berl., 1922.
Abt. 1, Teil 3, Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.)

WIDMARK, E. M. P. Die Schaukelextraktionsmethoden. p.1935–91. 8° Berl., 1932.
Abt. 5, Teil 2, pt 2, Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.)

Bäck, T. Ersatz von Essigsäure bei chemischen Untersuchungen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1917, **30**: 465.—**Clementi, A.** Einfache und praktische Verbesserungen der Methodik bei den chemischen Ueberschichtungsreaktionen. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **274**: 205–7.—**Dafert, O.** Notiz über die Veraschung kleiner Substanzmengen. Ibid., 1925, **164**: 444.—**Dienes, L.** Studien zur quantitativen Bestimmung sehr geringer Ca-, Mg- und P-Mengen in tierischen Substanzen. Ibid., 1919, **95**: 131–45.—**Fouretier, G.** Sur la mesure des concentrations lors de l'enregistrement photographique des réactions chimiques. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **198**: 1689–91.—**Kiesel, A.** Zur Methodik der Fällung von Basen als Silberverbindungen. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1926, **161**: 147.—**Kofler, L.** Mikrosublimation, Mikroschmelzpunkt und Mikrodestillation. Leitf. pharmakogn. Untersuch. (R. Wasicky) Lpz., 1936, 130–44.—**Leonhardt, H.** Chemische Wertbestimmungsmethoden. Ibid., 176–223.—**Levene, P. A., & Rothen, A.** Mechanism of the reaction of substitution and Walden inversion. J. Mount Sinai Hosp. N. York, 1937–38, **4**: 198.—**Mary Denise,** Sister & **Rose, A. R.** Some limiting factors in the use of picramate as a measure of reduction. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1922–23, **20**: 77.—**Meillère, G.** Réaction de Schlagdenhaufen (2e note) J. pharm. chim., Par., 1923, 7. ser., **28**: 90.—**Neustaedter, T., & Holtz, R.** Chemical extraction with a simple automatic shaker. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1937–38, **23**: 313.—**Pittarelli, E.** Ricerca, separazione e dosamento dei solfati e dei cromati solubili, mediante il carbonato di bario e la fenolftaleina. Riv. clin. med., 1926, **27**: 880–2.—**Swift, E. H., & Barton, R. C.** Studies of various methods for the separation of the common elements into groups; the separation by means of sodium hydroxide and sodium peroxide. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1932, **54**: 4155–61.—**Vischnevsky, N.** [Volhard's water-test for water, chlorine, and urea] Vrach. delo, 1927, **10**: 1040–6.

—— Nomenclature.

Couch, J. F. The evolution of chemical terminology. Am. J. Pharm., 1922, **94**: 470; passim.—**Delépine, M.** Réforme de la nomenclature de chimie minérale. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1928, 4. ser., **43**: 289–300.—**Hackh, I. W. D.** Development of chemical symbols. Sc. Am. Month., 1935, **40**: 199–217.—**Kalkstein, D.** The millimol and milli-equivalent. Yale J. Biol., 1929–30, **2**: 353–61.—**Leffmann, H.** The history of chemical symbols. Am. J. Pharm., 1925, **97**: 77–80.—**Schemjakin, F. M.** Zur Frage der natürlichen Klassifikation chemischer Verbindungen. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1931, **152**: 235–44.—**Siboni, G.** Sulla riforma della nomenclatura chimica. Boll. chim. farm., 1930, **69**: 49; 1934, **73**: 264.

—— organic.

ALLEN, A. H. Allen's commercial organic analysis; a treatise on the properties, modes of analysis, and proximate analytical examination of the various organic chemicals and products employed in the arts, manufactures, medicine, etc. 5. ed. 10v. 8° Phila. [1923–33]

BARGER, G. Organic chemistry for medical students. 249p. 8° Lond., 1932. ALSO 2. ed. 251p. 1936.

BERNTHSEN, A. A textbook of organic chemistry; rev. by J. J. Sudborough. 720p. 8° N. Y., 1912.

BISSON, C. S., & SEWELL, J. G. Laboratory manual of general organic chemistry. 132 l. 4° Davis, 1934.

BÖMER, A., BORSCHE, W. [et al.] Lipoide, Säuren, Cyclosen. 836p. 8° Berl., 1925.
Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Abt. 1, Teil 6.

BOORD, C. E. Laboratory outlines for premedical organic chemistry. 51p. 8° Columbus, 1927.

CHAMBERLAIN, J. S. A textbook of organic chemistry. 959p. 8° Phila. [1921]

CLARK, A. H. Organic chemistry for students of pharmacy and medicine. 446p. 8° N. Y., 1929.

CULVER, G. E., & ROGERS, T. A. Organic and food chemistry. 212p. 8° Phila. [1929]

GATTERMANN, L. Laboratory methods of organic chemistry. 416p. 8° Lond., 1932.

GEROSA, G. Elementi di chimica organica per gli studenti di medicina. 2. ed. 389p. 8° Padova, 1931.

GILMAN, A. F., & GILMAN, A. F., jr. Organic reactions. 210p. 16° Chic. [1931]

GRUENER, H., & LANKELMA, H. P. Organic chemistry. 208p. 8° Cleveland, 1935.

HOUBEN, J., ANGERSTEIN, J. [et al.] Die Methoden der organischen Chemie (Weyls Methoden) 2. Aufl. 4v. roy. 8° Lpz., 1921–24.

LASSAR-COHN. Organic laboratory methods. Authorized transl.; 5. ed. by Ralph E. Oesper. 469p. 8° Balt., 1928.

LOWY, A., & HARROW, B. An introduction to organic chemistry. 3. ed. 412p. 8° N. Y., 1932.

MOLINARI, E. Treatise on general and industrial organic chemistry. 2. Engl. ed.; transl. from the 3d Ital. ed. by T. H. Pope. pt 2. p.457–897. 8° Phila., 1923.

MOORE, F. J. Outlines of organic chemistry; a book designed especially for the general student. 4. ed. rev. by William T. Hall. 338p. 8° N. Y., 1933.

—— & UNDERWOOD, H. W. Experiments in organic chemistry; a laboratory manual designed to accompany Outlines of Organic Chemistry. 133p. 8° N. Y., 1929.

MULDOON, H. C. A laboratory manual of organic chemistry for students of the medical sciences. 118p. 8° Phila. [1927]

—— A textbook of organic chemistry for students of the medical sciences. 496p. 8° Phila. [1927]

NORRIS, J. F. The principles of organic chemistry. 2. ed. 631p. 8° N. Y., 1922.

NOYES, W. A. Organic chemistry for the laboratory. 4. ed. rev. 293p. 8° Easton, 1920. ALSO 5. ed. 329p. 1926.

PALMER, G. D. An introduction to organic chemistry. 2v. 400 l. leaved consec. 8° [Tuscaloosa] 1934.

PARTHEIL, A. Kurzgefasstes Lehrbuch der Chemie für Mediziner und Pharmazeuten; organischer Teil. 715p. 8° Bonn, 1917.

READ, J. A text-book of organic chemistry; historical, structural, and economic. 2. ed. 703p. 8° Lond., 1935.

SILVERMAN, A., & HARVEY, A. W. Laboratory directions and study questions in organic chemistry. 101p. 4° N. Y., 1919.

SPICA, P. Chimica medico-farmaceutica e tossicologica. v.2. Chimica organica. 925p. 8° Feltre, 1907.

STEWART, A. W. Recent advances in organic chemistry. 6. ed. 2v. 429p.; 432p. 8° N. Y., 1931.

WREDE, F. Acylieren. p.719–74. 8° Berl., 1925.
Handb biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., 1925, Abt. 1.

Betti, M. Sviluppo ed orientamenti della odierna chimica organica. Boll. chim. farm., 1937, **76**: 506; 535; 557.—**Bonino, G. B.** Orientamenti teorici in chimica organica. Gior.

biol. indust., 1937, 7: 84–9.—**Cohen, E., & Bruins, H. R.** Die interferometrische Analyse flüssiger Gemische von organischen Stoffen. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1922, **103**: 337–48.—**Courty, C.** Mesure de coefficient d'aimantation de quelques liquides organiques. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1936, 5. ser., **5**: 420–2.—**Duin, C. F. van.** Ueber die künftige Entwicklung der organischen Chemie. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1927, **130**: 353–64.—**Fellenberg, T. von.** Bestimmung organischer Stoffe durch Chromsäureoxydation. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **188**: 365–71.—**Locquin, R., & Wouseng, S.** Sur l'hydratation des dialcoylethinylcarbinols et la préparation de méthylcétones-α-hydroxylées. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1923, **176**: 516–8.—**Lustig, B.** Zur Frage der analytischen Verwendbarkeit der Kohlenstoffbestimmung auf nassem Wege in organischen Substanzen; Bestimmung von Chlor, Brom, Jod und Stickstoff neben Kohlenstoff in organischen Substanzen auf nassem Wege. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **185**: 349–54.—**Pannier, R.** Microextraction dans le vide, à partir de tissus organiques, à la température normale de l'animal. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **122**: 1216–8.—**Rossenbeck, H.** Zur Frage der Verarschung von biologischem Material. Biochem. Zschr., 1929, **208**: 428–42.—**Rossi, L., & Lobo, R.** El método de Fabre para extracción de alcaloides o de diversos compuestos orgánicos contenidos en los órganos; primeras observaciones. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1924–25, **1**: 769–74.—**Scheiner, E.** Die Fehlerquellen der Tyrosin-, Phenol- und Harnsäurebestimmung mit Phosphorwolframsäure. Biochem. Zschr., 1929, **205**: 245–55.—**Shearer, G.** The X-ray analysis of organic compounds. Science Progr., Lond., 1926, **20**: 450–64.—**Spiro, K.** Ueber Decarboxylierungen. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1922, **7**: 227–33.—**Thoms, H., & Zehrfeld, G. K. W.** Die Ermittlung von Spaltungen organisch-saurer Salze in wässerigen Lösungen mit Hilfe von Leitfähigkeitsbestimmungen. Arb. Pharm. Inst. Berlin, 1921, **12**: 7–12.—**Unger, F.** Neuere Arbeiten aus dem Gebiete der organischen Chemie. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1928, **266**: 244–69.—**West, A. P.** Organic chemistry in the Philippines. Rep. Nat. Res. Counc. Philippine Islands, 1935, No. 1, 371–5.

—— Periodicals.

Archivio dello Instituto Biochimico Italiano. Milano, v.**1**, 1929–

Biochemical Journal. Lond., v.**1**, 1906–

Biochemische Zeitschrift. Berl., v.**1**, 1906–

Biochimica e terapia sperimentale. Milano, v.**1**, 1909–

Bollettino chimico farmaceutico. Milano, v.**51**, 1912–

Chemical abstracts. Easton, Pa., v.**1**, 1907–
Incomplete.

Chimica (La) e medicina moderna. Milano, v.**1–3**, 1921–23.
Incomplete.

Fermentforschung. Berl., v.1, 1914–

Giornale di biologia applicata alla industria chimica. Bologna, v.**1–4**, 1931–34.

Industrial and engineering chemistry. Wash., v.**15–26**, 1923–34.
Incomplete.

Industrial and engineering chemistry. Analytical edition. Wash., v.**1–5**, 1929–33.

Journal of biological chemistry. Balt., v.**1**, 1905–

Journal of chemical education. Easton, Pa., v.**11**, Nos. 4, 9, 11, 1934.

Journal de chimie physique et revue générale des colloides. Par., v.**8**, 1910–

Journal of industrial and engineering chemistry. Wash., v.**5–14**, 1913–22.

Journal de pharmacie et de chimie. Par., v.**1**, 1842–

Journal of physical chemistry. Ithaca, v.**1**, 1896–

Kolloid Beihefte. Dresd., v.**33–45**, 1931–37.

Kolloidchemische Beihefte. Dresd., v.**10–33**, 1918–31.
Incomplete.

Organic syntheses; an annual publication. N. Y., v.**1**, 1921; v.**10–16**, 1930–36.
Incomplete.

Paris. Société de chimie biologique. Bulletin. Par., v.**1**, 1914–

Protoplasma: Internationale Zeitschrift für physikalische Chemie des Protoplasten. Lpz., v.**1**, 1927–

Zeitschrift für physikalische Chemie. Abt. A. Lpz., v.**1**, 1887–

Zeitschrift für physikalische Chemie. Abt. B. Lpz., v.**1**, 1928–

Zeitschrift für physiologische Chemie (Hoppe-Seyler) Lpz., v.**1**, 1877–

—— pharmaceutical.

See also **Chemotherapy; Drug; Pharmacy, &c.**

Bentley, A. O., & Driver, J. E. Bentley and Driver's Text-book of pharmaceutical chemistry. 2. ed. 528p. 8° Lond., 1933.

Bradley, T. J. A laboratory manual of qualitative chemical analysis for students of pharmacy. 5. ed. 170p. 8° Phila., 1936.

Ekkert, L. Erkennung organischer Verbindungen im besonderen von Arzneimitteln. 184p. 8° Stuttg., 1933.
Forms Bd 32, Die chemische Analyse (Böttger, W.)

Houben, J. Fortschritte der Heilstoffchemie; 2. Abt. Die Ergebnisse der wissenschaftlichen Literatur; 2. Bd. Die aromatischen Verbindungen. 1056p. 8° Berl., 1932.

Jenkins, G. L., & Du Mez, A. G. Quantitative pharmaceutical chemistry. 2. ed. 466p. 8° N. Y., 1937.

Krantz, J. C. Treatise on pharmaceutical chemistry, embracing certain special topics of analytical, organic, and physical chemistry as they are related to pharmacy. 282p. 8° S. Louis, 1928.

Oswald, A. Chemische Konstitution und pharmakologische Wirkung; ihre Beziehungen zu einander bei den Kohlenstoffverbindungen; eine Pharmakologie der Kohlenstoffverbindungen bekannter Konstitution. 892p. 8° Berl., 1924.

Rogers, C. H. A text-book of inorganic pharmaceutical chemistry. 2. ed. 724p. 8° Phila., 1936.

Schmidt, E. A. Lehrbuch der pharmazeutischen Chemie; hrsg. von F. v. Bruchhausen und K. Rosenmund. 1. Teil. Anorganischer Teil. 7. Aufl. 1438p. 8° Brnschw., 1933.

Thoms, H. Grundzüge der pharmazeutischen Chemie. 7. Aufl. der Schule der Pharmazie; chemischer Teil. 556p. 8° Berl., 1921.

Bierry, H. Spécificité et structure chimique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1931, **192**: 1284; 1932, **194**: 1271. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115**: 1168–70.—**Heubner, W.** Chemische Reaktionen als Grundlage pharmakologischer Wirkungen. Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13**: 1633–9.—**Leymarie, J.** Sur un procédé pratique de dosage de l'humidité dans les produits pharmaceutiques et alimentaires. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1934, 8. ser., **20**: 385–400.—**Sasaki, T., & Ueda, H.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Zusammenhangs zwischen chemischer Konstitution und biologischer Wirkung. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **232**: 260–8.—**Schulemann, W.** Ueber die Problematik der Beziehungen zwischen chemischer Konstitution und pharmakologisch-therapeutischer Wirkung. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936, **181**: 37–46.

—— physical.

David, O., Geitel, H. [et al.] Physikalische Methoden. 736p. 8° Berl., 1925.
Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Abt. 2, Teil 1.

Davison, A. W., & Van Klooster, H. S. Laboratory manual of physical chemistry 182p. 8° N. Y., 1922.

Eggert, H. Physical chemistry; transl. by S. J. Gregg. 632p. 8° Lond., 1932.

Findlay, A. Practical physical chemistry. 327p. 8° Lond., 1921.

—— Physical chemistry for students of medicine. 227p. 8° Lond., 1924.

Gianfranceschi, G. La fisica dei corpuscoli, molecole, atomi, elettroni. 2. ed. 264p. 8° Tor. [1920]

Gray, F. W. A manual of practical physical chemistry. 211p. 8° Lond., 1914.

Höber, R. Physikalische Chemie der Zelle und der Gewebe. 5. Aufl. 906p. 8° Lpz., 1924.

Kerridge, P. M. T. Principles of physical chemistry for medical students. 134p. 8° Lond. [1927]

Rodebush, W. H., & Rodebush, E. K. A textbook of physical chemistry. 2 pts. 156 l. 8° Champaign, 1931.

Schade, H. Die physikalische Chemie in der inneren Medizin; die Anwendung und die Bedeutung physikochemischer Forschung in der Pathologie und Therapie für Studierende und Aerzte. 3. Aufl. 605p. 8° Dresd. [1923]

Schmidt, J. Methoden zu Untersuchungen auf dem Gebiete der Tautomerie und Desmotropie. p.291–462. 8° Berl., 1925.

Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., 1925, Abt. 1, Teil 1.

Bingham, E. C. The determination of softening temperatures by the fluidity method. J. Phys. Chem., 1924, **28**: 263–6.—**Brauer, G.** Physikalisch-chemische Methoden in der organischen Chemie. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1935, **273**: 289–300.—**Briggs, T. R.** The detection of constant-boiling mixtures. J. Phys. Chem., 1924, **28**: 644–50.—**Brown, R. F.** Present trends in physical chemistry. Reg. Phi Lambda Upsilon, 1935, **19**: 51–5.—**Clemente, A.** General and physical chemistry in the Philippines. Rep. Nat. Res. Counc. Philippine Islands, 1935, No. 1, 363–70.—**Centnerszwer, M., & Laźniewski, M.** Ebullioskopische Versuche. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1932, **160**: 257–71.—**Deventer, C. M. van.** Eine verspätete Berichtung. Ibid., 1923, **106**: 155.—**Ehringhaus, A., & Wintgen, R.** Boraxschmelzen mit Goldteilchen von abgestufter Grösse und deren Anwendung zur Prüfung der von Smoluchowskischen Koagulationstheorie. Ibid., **104**: 301–14.—**Höber, R.** Physikalische Chemie und Medizin. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, **50**: 1700.—**Kleinmann, H.** Colorimetrie und Nephelometrie im biochemischen Laboratorium. Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., 1924, Abt. 4, Teil 3, 335–72.—**Lange, E.** Grenzfragen der Physik, Chemie und physikalischen Chemie. Sitzber. Phys. med. Soz. Erlangen (1933–34) 1935, **65–66**: 73–94.—**Leonhardt, H.** Physikalische Wertbestimmungsmethoden. Leitf. pharmakogn. Untersuch. (R. Wasicky) Lpz., 1936, 145–75.—**Lowry, T. M.** Physical methods in chemistry. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc., 1934, **104**: 29–48.—**Mathews, A. P.** Some applications of physical chemistry to medicine. Science, 1927, **66**: 603–10.—**Méchanismes** physico-chimiques chez les êtres vivants. Année biol., 1922–23, n. ser., **3**: No. 5, 19–21.—**Michaelis, L.** Die Bedeutung der physikalischen Chemie für die Innere Medizin. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, **48**: 1269. ——— & **Mizutani, M.** Die p_H-Messung mit einfarbigen Indikatoren in alkoholischen Lösungen. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, **147**: 7–21.—**Obermiller, J.** Die Einstellung von Luft auf bestimmte Trocknungs- oder Feuchtungsgrade mit Hilfe von Salzen und ähnlichen Stoffen, und das relative Trocknungsvermögen der Stoffe als Mass ihrer Hygroskopie. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1924, **109**: 145–64.—**Ostwald, W.** Ueber physiko-chemische Messmethoden. Ibid., 1895, **17**: 446–58.—**Perrier, J.** Notions élémentaires de chimie physique. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1922, **42**: 791–800.—**Pincussen, L.** Ueber einige Grundbegriffe der physikalischen Chemie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, **51**: 609–12.—**Puschin, N. A., & Grebenschtschikow, J. V.** Ueber die Anwendung der pyrometrischen Methode zur Untersuchung von Gleichgewichten bei hohen Drucken. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1924, **113**: 57–78.—**Schade, H.** Von der Bedeutung der physikalischen Chemie für die Chirurgie. Arch. klin. Chir., 1923, **123**: 784–95.—**Seitz, L.** Die physiko-chemische Richtung als Zielsetzung für unser Fach. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1925, **69**: 281.—**Taylor, H. S.** Physical chemistry; retrospect and prospect. Science, 1936, **83**: 563–6.—**Wiechmann, E.** Ueber die Bedeutung einiger physikal.-chemischer Begriffe. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71**: 1762–5.—**Williams, E. G., Perrin, M. W., & Gibson, R. O.** The effect of pressure up to 12,000 kg/cm² on reactions in solution. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1936, ser. A, **154**: 684–703.

—— structural.

See also in 3. ser. **Stereochemistry.**

Cabreira, T. *Principios de stereochimiea. 101p. 8° Lisb., 1894.

Pummerer, R. Entwicklung und Leistungen der organischen Strukturlehre. 27p. 8° Erlangen, 1931.

Young, S. W. A review of stereo-chemistry. 14p. 8° [n. p.] [after 1892]

Ammon, R. Die Bedeutung der Stereochemie in der Physiologie, speziell in der Fermentforschung. Erg. Physiol., 1935, **37**: 366–405.—**Bergmann, M.** Ueber den Molekülbegriff in der Strukturchemie. Naturwissenschaften, 1926, **14**: 1224–7.—**Cerasoli, E.** Sulla origine della stereochimica. Archeion, Roma, 1935, **17**: 401–4.—**Meyer, K. H.** Neue Wege in der organischen Strukturlehre und in der Erforschung hochpolymerer Verbindungen. Naturwissenschaften, 1928, **16**: 781–93.—**Modern** stereochemistry. Nature, Lond., 1936, **137**: 542.—**Neuberg, C., & Kobel, M.** Chemische und enzymatische Prozesse im Lichte der stereochemischen Forschung. Naturwissenschaften, 1928, **16**: 392–6.—**Richter, F.** Das Verhältnis der klassischen Stereochemie zu den neueren Arbeiten K. Weissenbergs. Ibid., 1926, **14**: 889–95.

—— Teaching.

Chemistry at Princeton in the service of civilization. 22p. 4° Prinecton [1926]

Findlay, A. The teaching of chemistry in the Universities of Aberdeen. 92p. 8° Aberdeen, 1935.

No. 112. Aberdeen Univ. Stud.

Sheehy, M. M. *A study of content and achievement in the chemistry course for nurses [Catholic Univ.] 33p. 8° Wash., 1936.

Brentini. La scuola di chimica Cavour di Torino annessa all'Istituto professionale operaio. Riv. ingegn. san., 1906, **2**: 285–90.—**Carswell, H. E.** A brief review of the teaching of chemistry in the medical school of the University of Louisville. Kentucky M. J., 1937, **35**: 136–41.—**Holmes, H. N.** Undergraduate chemistry in relation to medicine. J. Ass. Am. M. Coll., 1936, **11**: 140–4.—**Lynn, E. V.** Newer ideas in teaching a first course in chemistry. Am. J. Pharm. Educ., 1937, **1**: 141–6.—**McClendon, J. F.** Teaching of physiological chemistry. J. Ass. Am. M. Coll., 1936, **11**: 312–4.—**Pearson, W. A.** The teaching of chemistry in the Hahnemann Medical College. Hahneman. Month., 1937, **72**: 196–9.—**Polonovski, M.** Cours de chimie médicale (Faculté de Médecine de Paris) biochimie et médecine. Presse méd., 1937, **45**: 545–50.—**Rodgers, C. H.** A comparison of results obtained by 2 methods of instruction employed in teaching pharmaceutical chemistry. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1934, **23**: 347–9.—**Smithells, A.** The teaching of chemistry. Brit. M. J., 1935, **2**: 1017.

—— theoretical.

Getman, F. H., & Daniels, F. Outlines of theoretical chemistry. 5. ed. 643p. 8° N. Y., 1931.

Hildebrand, J. H. Principles of chemistry. Preliminary ed. 161p. 8° Berkeley, 1917.

McPherson, W., & Henderson, W. E. A course in general chemistry. 556p. 8° Bost. [1913]

Burawoy, A. Zur Theorie mehrfacher Bindungen. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1933, **166**: 393–400.—**Centnerszwer, M.** Ueber einige Folgerungen der Gleichung von van der Waals. Ibid., 1923, **107**: 81–96.—**Crismer, L.** La loi de Berthollet. In Vol. jubil. Soc. sc. méd. natur. Bruxelles, 1922, 467–71.—**Färber, E.** Alte Gedanken und neue chemische Theorien. Isis, Bruges, 1936–37, **26**: No. 71, 99–126.—**Nesse!mann, K.** Untersuchungen über die Wohlsche Zustandsgleichung, besonders in bezug auf einige thermische Grössen des Wasserdampfes. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1924, **108**: 309–40.—**Smits, A.** On the validity of the law of partition for the equilibrium between a mixed-crystal phase and a coexisting liquid. Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1921, **23**: 679–86.—**Szyszkowski, B.** A dilution law for uni-univalent salts. J. Phys. Chem., 1924, **28**: 193–211.—**Wald, F.** Die chemischen Proportionen. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1897. **22**: 253–67.—**Wertheimer, E.** Ueber die chemischen Konstanten der Sättigungsgleichungen. Ibid., 1923, **104**: 203–32.

CHEMOSIS.

See **Conjunctiva,** Edema.

CHEMOTAXIS and chemotropism.

See also **Allergy; Eosinophilia; Infection; Inflammation; Leukocytosis,** &c.; also in 3. ser. **Chemotropism.**

Belonovsky, G., & Miller, A. [Organotaxis: chemiotaxis of groups of related cells] Vrach. delo, 1928, **11**: 39–44. Also Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 42, 712–23, pl.—**Buytendijk, F. J. J.** Sur une méthode d'examen du sens chimique chez les animaux inférieurs et sur quelques résultats obtenus chez les daphnies. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1922, **7**: 116–25.—**Convers, L. D.** Tactismos y tropismos celulares. Rev. méd. Colombia, 1932, **2**: 448–59.—**Crozier, W. J.** A note on the reaction of protoplasm. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1923–24, **21**: 58.—**Karczag, L., & Balicza, V.** Chemotaktische Studien an Körperflüssigkeiten. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1933, **14**: 453–8.—**Kästner, H.** Beiträge zur neuropathologischen Entzündungslehre und zur Lehre von der Chemotaxis. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1924, **43**: 479–516.—**Klein, J. E.** Comparative studies in chemotaxis. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1935–36, **21**: 1017–21.—**McCutcheon, M., Wartman, W. B., & Dixon, H. M.** Chemotropism of leukocytes in vitro:

attraction by dried leukocytes, paraffin, glass, and Staphylococcus albus. Arch. Path., Chic., 1934, **17**: 607–14.—**Moppett-W.** Chemiotaxis in tissue culture. Med. J. Australia, 1927, **1**: 336.—**Neuberg, C., & Weinmann, F.** Zur Theorie der Hydrotropie. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **229**: 467–79.—**Schwenck, J.** Tropismos e tactismos. Ann. paul. med. cir., 1935, **30**: 213–27.—**Seubert, E.** Ueber Chemotropismus bei Avena. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, **150**: 93–100.—**Seybold, A.** Chemotropismus, Chemonastie und Chemotaxie bei Pflanzen. Handb. norm. path. Physiol. (A. Bethe, G. Bergman [et al.] Berl., 1926, **11**: 240–52.—**Thomas, A.** Rôle du groupement des individus dans les perturbations des tropismes de Convoluta roscoffensis par quelques alcaloïdes. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1929, **188**: 347–9.

CHEMOTHERAPY.

See also **Dye; Disinfection; Immunity; Infection; Therapeutics;** also names of chemotherapeutic substances and diseases as **Arsenicals; Malaria; Quinine; Syphilis,** &c.

Fischl, V., & Schlossberger, H. Handbook of chemotherapy; Engl. transl. from the German by A. S. Schwartzman. Pt 1: Metal-free organic compounds. 357p. 8° Balt., 1933.

Guy, W. B. Chemistry in therapeutics. 182p. 8° Phila. [1935]

Journal of chemotherapy. Balt., v.4–11, 1927–35.

Medicine in its chemical aspects; reports from the Medico-Chemical Research Laboratories of the I. G. Farbenindustrie Aktiengesellschaft. 2v. 217p.; 404p. 8° Leverkusen, 1934.

Ostromislensky, I. I. The scientific basis of chemotherapy. pt 1. 142p. 4° N. Y., 1926.

Battistini, F. Principii di chemoterapia. Minerva med., Tor., 1926, **6**: 1067–74.—**Bauer, H., Rothermundt, M., & Maschmann, E.** Experimentelle Chemotherapie und Chemie im Georg Speyer-Hause. Arb. Staatsinst. exp. Ther., 1931, H. 25, 8–23.—**Béhal, A.** La chimie dans la science de guérir. Rev. sc., Par., 1923, **61**: 33–7.—**Bieling, R.** Chemotherapie und innere Desinfektion. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, **49**: 1090–2.—**Bruynoghe, R.** La chimiothérapie. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1931, 33–41.—**Castelli, G.** Chemioterapia; studi e composti nuovi. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1930, **71**: 1211–6.—**Cheinisse, L.** Chimiothérapie et spécialités pharmaceutiques. Presse méd., 1924, **32**: 83.—**Chemotherapy** and tropical diseases. Rep. M. Res. Counc., Lond., 1934–35, 146–9.—**Coplans, M., & Green, A. G.** Studies in chemotherapy. J. Pharm. Ther., 1926–27, **30**: 101–19.—**Coronedi, G.** I fondamenti scientifici della terapia chimica. Riv. clin. med., 1925, **26**: 321; 361.—**Cremonese, G.** L'immun-metallo-terapia. Med. nuova, 1929, **20**: 555–63.—**Dale, H. H.** Chemotherapy. Physiol. Rev., 1923, **3**: 359–93. ——— The search for specific remedies. Proc. R. Inst. Gr. Britain, 1923–24, **23**: 635–7.—**Ehrlich, P.** Chemotherapie. Soc. Kult. Volkswohlf. ... Kaiser Wilhelm II, Berl., 1913, **2**: 345–56, pl.—**Eisenmenger, R.** Chemo- und Elektrotherapie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40**: 1607–9.—**Ferris, R. C.** Specific medication. Eclect. M. J., 1936, **96**: 150.—**Fourneau, E.** Some aspects of chemotherapy. Practitioner, Lond., 1930, **125**: 257–87.—**Freund, R.** Ziele und Stand der Chemotherapie. Med. Welt, 1932, **6**: 1453–6.—**Fröhlich, A.** Chemotherapie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40**: H. 32, Sonderbeil., 1–10. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, **78**: 143; 182; 214; 282.—**García Otero, J.** Concepto general de químioterapía. Día méd. urug., 1933, **1**: 82. Also Arch. urug. med., 1936, **8**: 58–63.—**Hilgermann, R.** Ueber das Wesen der Chemotherapie. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1931, **161**: 352–8.—**Hörlein, H.** The chemotherapy of infectious diseases caused by protozoa and bacteria. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935–36, **29**: 313–24.—**Jacobs, W. A.** Certain aspects of the chemotherapy of protozoan and bacterial infections. Medicine, Balt., 1924, **2**: 165–93.—**Jancsó, N. von.** Photobiologische Studien in der Chemotherapie. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1931, **122**: 388–400.—**Jungeblut, C. W.** Chemotherapy of bacterial and protozoan infections. Agents of Disease (Gay, F. P.) Springf., 1935, 1532–61.—**Keilty, R. A.** Specific chemotherapeusis with relationship to the bacteria involved. J. Chemother., 1929–30, **6**: 9–11.—**Kilduffe, R. A.** Clinical chemotherapeutic concepts. Ibid., 79–83.—**Kolmer, J. A.** The principles of chemotherapy. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1925, **22**: 455–8.—**Landis, H. R. M.** Chemotherapy. Progr. Med., Phila., 1923, **4**: 343–5.—**Leschke, E.** Die Chemotherapie innerer Krankheiten. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1922, **19**: 353–60.—**McCroskie, M. R.** Are there specifics? Eclect. M. J., 1933, **93**: 357.—**Meneghetti, E.** Le moderne concezioni chemioterapiche. Biol. med., Milano, 1935, **11**: 5–28.—**Morgenroth.** Chemotherapeutische Antisepsis. Münch. med. Wschr., -1921, **68**: 1665 [Discussion] 1635. ——— & **Tugendreich.** Chemotherapeutische Mitteilungen. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1914, **51**: 421.—**Oesterlin, M.** Deduktive Chemotherapie? Klin. Wschr., 1936, **15**: 957–9.—**Renaud, M.** Chimiothérapie des affections bactériennes. Rev. crit. path., Par., 1930, **1**: 211–23.—**Roehl, W.** Grundfragen der Chemotherapie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52**: 2017–21.—**Schnitzer, R.** Chemotherapie. Ibid., 1934, **60**: 1613; passim.—**Schulemann, W.** Die kausale Therapie der Infektionskrankheiten mit synthetisch dargestellten Arzneistoffen. Ibid., 19–21.—**Seiffert, W.** Die Grundlagen der Chemotherapie. Klin. Wschr., 1928, **7**: 1497–502.—**Smorodintsev, I. A.** [Scientific chemotherapeutic institutes of France and Germany] Russ. J. trop. med., 1929, **7**: 58–65.—**Valenti, A.** Farmaci specifici e chemioterapia. Boll. chim. farm., 1928, **67**: 258–63.—**Wright, A. E.** A propos de la chimiothérapie d'Ehrlich et de certains principes généraux qui doivent être appliqués au traitement de toutes les maladies infectieuses. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1927, **41**: 1243–69. Also Lancet, Lond., 1927, **2**: 1327–34.—**Yorke, W.** Contribution au côté biologique de la chimiothérapie. Riv. malariol., 1935, **14**: suppl. 3, 53–71. ——— & **Murgatroyd, F.** Biological problems in chemotherapy. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1934–35, **28**: 435–68. Also Lancet, Lond., 1935, **1**: 191–3.

—— Chemistry.

[Chemotherapy. Physical chemistry in medicine] 82p. 8° [Kharkov] 1926.

Dyson, G. M. The chemistry of chemotherapy. 272p. 4° Lond., 1928.

Brissemoret, A., & Challamel, A. Contribution à la chimiothérapie dans la série de la morphine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **100**: 35.—**Fischl, V.** Ueber die Steigerung der Verträglichkeit und Wirksamkeit von Chemotherapeutika. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, **55**: 1663–5. ——— & **Singer, E.** Quantitativer Nachweis der von Spirochäten und Trypanosomen gebundenen Chemotherapeutica. Naturwissenschaften, 1933, **21**: 787.—**Ishimori, K.** Ueber den Einfluss von Säure und Alkali auf die Toxizität und die therapeutische Wirksamkeit verschiedener chemotherapeutischer Substanzen. Zschr. Hyg., 1924, **102**: 323–8.—**Levaditi, C., & Longinesco, J.** Les rapports entre l'activité spirillicide et trypanocide des éléments et leur classification électrochimique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1927, **185**: 91.—**Schierge, M.** Eine kolloidale Gelatine-Kupferoxydhydratlösung für chemotherapeutische Versuche nebst einigen allgemeinen Bemerkungen über die sogenannte Biuretreaktion der Eiweisskörper. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1929, **67**: 260–4.—**Schmidt, H.** A contribution towards the comparison of chemotherapeutic elements. Med. chem. aspects, Leverkusen, 1933, 101–14.—**Stearn, A. E., & Stearn, E. W.** Chemotherapeutic equilibria. J. Exp. M., 1930, **51**: 341–56. Also repr.—**Vonkennel.** Zur Entgiftung der Chemotherapeutica. Derm. Wschr., 1937, **105**: 929.—**Yakimov, W. L., & Metelkine, A. J.** Sur la question de l'isotonie des solutions des remèdes chimiothérapeutiques. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1926, **19**: 584.

—— Dosage.

Collier, W. A., & Verhoog, M. J. Eine paradoxe Erschelnung bei der Chemotherapie bakterieller Infectionen (das Immunitäts-Optimum) Acta brevia neerl., 1936, **6**: 125–9.—**Kroô, H.** Sull' optimum dell' azione chemioterapeutica (dipendenza dell' azione dalla concentrazione del mezzo curativo) Riforma med., 1928, **44**: 214–7. ——— & **Mano, Y.** Ueber die Bedingungen optimaler chemotherapeutischer Wirkung; Abhängigkeit der Wirkung von der Konzentration der Heilmittel. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, **53**: 603–5.—**Kroó, H., & Schulze, F. O.** Ueber die Bedingungen optimaler chemotherapeutischer Wirkung; Ergebnisse am Menschen. Ibid., 1759.—**Moshkovsky, S. D.** [Investigations on quantitative chemiotherapy; basic principles of quantitative study of chemiotherapeutic preparations] Med. parazit., Moskva, 1936, **5**: 713–24.

—— History.

Findlay, G. M. Recent advances in chemotherapy. 532p. 8° Lond., 1930. Also American ed. 532p. 8° Phila., 1930.

Browning, C. H. Presidential address: Chemotherapy—the progress of 30 years and the prospect. Tr. R. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow, 1935–36 (1936) **30**: 1–16.—**Dale, H. H.** Progress and prospects in chemotherapy. Brit. M. J., 1924, **2**: 219–23. Also Lancet, Lond., 1924, **2**: 257–61. Also Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc., 1924 (1925) **92**: 211–25.—**Darányi, G.** [Present state of chemotherapy] Orvosképzés, 1932, **22**: 140–50.—**Dutton, W. F.** Progress in chemotherapy. Clin. M. & S., 1920, **37**: 18–26.—**Feldman, I. K.** [Soviet chemiotherapy] Med. parazit., Moskva, 1933, **2**: 185–9.—**Fischl, V.** Fortschritte der Chemotherapie. Erg. Hyg. Bakt., 1935, **17**: 350–414.—**Fourneau, E.** Etat actuel de la chimiothérapie. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1925, 4. ser., **37**: 1–30.—**Giemsa.** Neuere Ergebnisse der Chemotherapie. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop., 1929, **2**: 299–309. Also Tungchi med. Mschr., 1929–30, **5**: 331; 355.—**Hata, S.** The present status and future problems of chemotherapy. Contr. Peking Union M. Coll., 1922, **2**: No. 37, 1–17.—**Heymann, K.** Der Ausbau der modernen Chemotherapie in Frankreich. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1927, **37**: 154–8.—**Hilgermann, R.** Neue Ziele und Wege der Chemotherapie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, **77**: 1477–80.—**Kikuth, W., & Düsseldorf-Elberfeld** [Accomplishments in chemio-therapy] Cluj. med., 1935, **16**: 408–11.—**McDonagh, J. E. R.** Further advances in the chemotherapeutic treatment of disease. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1925, n. ser., **119**:

295–9.—**Morgenroth, J.** Neuere Fortschritte und Fragen der Chemotherapie. Naturwissenschaften, 1924, **12:** 219–30.—**Nocht, B.** Stand der Chemotherapie. Ibid., 1926, **14:** 1059–64. Also Chin. M. J., 1935, **49:** 479–89.—**Raiziss, G. W.** Progress in chemotherapy. Clin. Med., 1926, **33:** 19–25. ——— The present of chemotherapy and its future outlook. J. Chemother., 1930–31, **7:** 75–84. ——— & **Tulchinsky, I.** Recent developments in chemotherapy. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1924, **28:** 575–81.—**Schilling, C.** Der gegenwärtige Stand der Chemotherapie, besonders der Tropenkrankheiten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, **56:** 955–8.—**Schlossberger, H.** Die wissenschaftlichen Grundlagen und praktischen Ergebnisse der Chemotherapie der Infektionskrankheiten. Berl. Klin., 1925, H. 346–7, 1–62.—**Schnitzer, R.** The development of chemotherapy in bacterial infections. Med. chem. aspects, Leverkusen, 1933, 78–89.—**Smorodintsev, I. A.** [New directions in chemotherapy] Trop. med. vet., Moskva, 1931, **9:** 144–6.—**Tiffeneau.** Une mission d'enseignement de la chimiothérapie en Argentine. Paris méd., 1929, **72:** annexe, 586–8.—**Uhlenhuth, P.** Ueber die Entwicklung der Chemotherapie mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der modernen Arsen- und Antimonbehandlung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60:** 81–7.

—— Mechanism of action.

OGER, G. *Etude sur le mécanisme d'action de la chimiothérapie. 50p. 8° Par., 1933.

Axmacher, F. Beitrag zum Mechanismus und Ablauf chemotherapeutischer Wirkung. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1935–36, **180:** 142; 1936, **181:** 140.—**Brunelli, B.** Sull' importanza delle globuline nell' immunità e nella chemioterapia. Arch. farm. sper., 1934, **57:** 290–320.—**Collier, W. A., & Seegert, J.** Die Bedeutung des Organismus für den chemotherapeutischen Heilungsvorgang. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1933, **37:** 342–6.—**Cunningham, L., & Datnow, M. M.** The importance of the liver in chemotherapy; with special reference to the treatment of malignant disease. Lancet, Lond., 1929, **2:** 652–5.—**Dustin, A. P.** Quelques aperçus anatomo-pathologiques sur le mode d'action des produits chimiothérapeutiques. Bruxelles méd., 1932–33, **13:** 1035; 1933–34, suppl., 66.—**Feldt, A., & Scholt, A.** Die Rolle des Retikuloendothels beim chemotherapeutischen Heilungsvorgange. Zschr. Hyg., 1927, **107:** 453–71.—**Felton, L. D., & Dougherty, K. M.** The organotropic, bacteriotropic, and leucocytotropic actions of certain organic chemicals. J. Exp. M., 1922, **36:** 163–79.—**Fride, K. A., & Galanova, N. V.** [Effect of the endocrine system on the chemotherapeutic effect of etiotropic medicinal substances] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1937, **18:** 313–20.—**Greenbaum, F. R., & Kober, P. A.** The role of buffers in chemotherapy. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1930–31, **16:** 131–5.—**Hasskó, S.** [Mechanism of chemotherapeutic drugs in double infections] Allatorv. lap., 1932, **55:** 217–20. ——— Experimentelle Beiträge zur Wirkungsweise chemotherapeutischer Mittel. Zschr. Hyg., 1934–35, **116:** 660–71.—**Hecht, G.** On chemical distribution in the body. Med. chem. aspects, Leverkusen, 1934, **2:** 159–67.—**Henius, K.** Studien zur Wirkungsweise chemotherapeutischer Mittel. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1928, 40. Kongr., 113–25.—**Hirschfelder, A. D., & Wright, H. N.** Is Schnitzer's interference between the action of two chemotherapeutic substances due to surface reactions. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, **26:** 789.—**Jancsó, N. von, & Jancsó, H. von.** A method for the exclusion of the natural defence mechanisms from chemotherapeutic processes. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1934, **28:** 419–38. Also Zschr. Immunforsch., 1936, **88:** 275–322.—**Jancsó, N. von, & Novák E.** Mikrobiologische Grundlagen der chemotherapeutischen Wirkung; mikroskopischer Nachweis des chemotherapeutisch verabreichten Goldes in Spirochäten, Trypanosomen und Bakterien durch Ultrakristallisation. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1935, **134:** 76–86.—**Jungeblut, C. W.** Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen retikuloendothelialem System und chemotherapeutischer Wirkung. Zschr. Hyg., 1927, **107:** 357–79.—**Kapusto, M. L.** Zum Problem der direkten und indirekten Wirkung in der Chemotherapie; die Abhängigkeit des chemotherapeutischen Effekts von den antigenen Eigenschaften der Mikroorganismen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1934–35, **171:** 634–40.—**Kikuth, W., & Regendanz, P.** Ueber die Beziehungen der chemotherapeutischen Mittel zum Retikuloendothel. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1929, **61:** 422–32.—**Kolle, W.** Ueber den chemotherapeutischen Wirkungsvorgang und die Arzneifestigkeit bei Bayer 205 und anderen chemischen Stoffen. Arb. Staatsinst. exp. Ther., 1924, H. 17 3–18.—**Krichevsky, I. L.** Das retikuloendotheliale System und Chemotherapie. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, **104:** 214–8. ——— & **Lebedev, M. N.** [Unknown function of the reticulo-endothelial system; role of the endothelial system in surface chemo-therapy] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1932, **9:** 210–6.—**Krichevsky, I. L., & Sternberg, E. I.** [Phenomenon of potentiation in chemotherapy] Ibid., 1937, **18:** 199–232.—**Kroó, H.** Zur Kenntnis des chemotherapeutischen Heilvorganges. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1936, **89:** 104–6.—**Lebedeva, M. N.** Ueber den Uebergang chemotherapeutischer Verbindungen aus dem Organismus der Mutter in den Fetus. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, **58:** 1449–56.—**Leupold, F.** Die Bedeutung der Blepharoblasten als Angriffspunkt chemotherapeutischer Substanzen. Zschr. Hyg., 1925, **104:** 641–7, 3 pl.—**Meerson, I. S., & Demidova, L. W.** Ueber eine noch unbekannte Funktion des Retikuloendothelialsystems; über die dominierende Rolle der Milz beim chemotherapeutischen Effekt. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1933–34, **81:** 286–92.—**Pfannenstiel, W., & Quante, W.** Einfluss des Neosalvarsans und des Germanins auf die Blutbakterizidie des Kaninchens (ein Beitrag zur indirekten Wirkung dieser Chemotherapeutica) Ibid., 1936, **88:** 1–15.—**Reiner, L., & Leonard, C. S.** On the mechanism of chemotherapeutic action; formation of the parasitotropic agent from arsenicals. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1929–30, **27:** 788–91. ——— & **Chao, S. S.** Role of reticulo-endothelial system in formation of a parasitotropic agent from arsenicals. Ibid., 791–3.—**Rubinstein, P. L.** Ueber das Problem der direkten und indirekten Wirkung in der Chemotherapie; zur Frage der Beteiligung der Phagocyten beim chemotherapeutischen Effekt. Klin. Wschr., 1933, **12:** 506. ——— [Stimulators of the reticulo-endothelial system; mechanism of gravidan effect on the chemotherapeutic effect] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1937, **18:** 21–31.—**Schobl, O.** Chemotherapeutic experiments with chaulmoogra and allied preparations; an inquiry into the mechanism and nature of the growth-inhibiting effect of chaulmoogra and other vegetable oils. Philippine J. Sc., 1924, **25:** 135–50.—**Schlossberger, H.** Retikuloendothel und Chemotherapie. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1929, **110:** H. 6–8, Beihft, 210–9. ——— Ueber die Wirkungsweise der Chemotherapeutica. Klin. Wschr., 1937, **16:** 73–7.—**Schnabel, A., & Kasarnovsky, S.** Ueberempfindlichkeitsversuche an Bakterien im infizierten Organismus; ein neuer Gesichtspunkt für die chemotherapeutische Praxis. Ibid., 1923, **2:** 682–4.—**Schnitzer, R.** Die Arbeitshypothesen der experimentellen Chemotherapie. Naturwissenschaften, 1928, **16:** 105–11. ——— Von den Regeln der chemotherapeutischen Wirkung. Ibid., 1933, **21:** 681–3. ——— & **Munter, F.** Ueber die Dauer der chemotherapeutischen Gewebsdesinfektion. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, **37:** 335.—**Schnitzer, R., & Silberstein, W.** Zum Mechanismus des chemotherapeutischen Heilungsvorganges; über die experimentelle Trennung der Kombination; chemische Wirkung+Ictus immunisatorius. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1928, **58:** 159–72.—**Singer, E.** Die Wirkungsweise der Chemotherapeutika. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, **32:** 152.—**Soloviev, V. D.** [Effect of the endocrine system on the chemotherapeutic effect of etiotropic medicinal substances; effect of gravidan on the chemotherapeutic effect of neosalvarsan in experimental relapsing typhoid] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1937, **18:** 42–39.—**Voegtlin, C., Dyer, H. A., & Miller, D. W.** Quantitative studies in chemotherapy; effect of ligation of the ureters or bile duct upon the toxicity and trypanocidal action of arsenicals. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1922–23, **20:** 129–51.—**Voegtlin, C., & Thompson, J. W.** Quantitative studies in chemotherapy; rate of excretion of arsenicals, a factor governing toxicity and parasiticidal action. Ibid., 85–105.—**Wittkop, W.** Beiträge zur Klärung der Frage nach den kolloidchemischen Vorgängen bei der parenteralen Chemotherapie. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1924, **42:** 273–8.—**Zylberszac, S.** Le mécanisme d'action des agents chimiothérapiques et leurs propriétés caryoclasiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108:** 1156–8.

—— Methods.

Balfour, A. Recent views on syphilis, spirochaetes, and sleeping sickness. Brit. M. J., 1913, **2:** 1560.—**Barbellion, P.** La chimiothérapie; son application à la colibacillose et à la gonococcie. J. méd. Paris, 1927, **46:** 317–20.—**Bieling.** Chemotherapie und innere Desinfektion; Lepra und Tuberkulose. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, **49:** 1214–6.—**Charousek.** Zur Klinik der Chemotherapie. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1925, **12:** 189–202 [Discussion] 202–14.—**Collier, W. A., & Bernhagen, I.** Zur Methodik der chemotherapeutischen Antisepsis. Zschr. Hyg., 1928, **109:** 383–6.—**Collier, W. A., & Krause, M.** Zur Chemotherapie der Halteridieninfektion des Reisfinken. Ibid., 1929, **110:** 522–5.—**Coplans, M., & Green, A. G.** Studies in chemotherapy; internal antisepsis by means of sulphate compounds. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1927–28, **31:** 433–43.—**Dever, F. J.** Specific therapy in certain acute infectious diseases. N. York M. J., 1916, **103:** 972–5.—**Golowizina, K. A.** Zum Problem der direkten und indirekten Einwirkung bei der Chemotherapie; zur Frage über die Wirklichung des chemotherapeutischen Effekts bei der sogenannten unnatürlichen Infektion. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1935–36, **173:** 347–51.—**Ide, M.** Le contrôle indispensable. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1933, 241–4.—**Knauer, H.** Ueber den Einfluss einiger chemotherapeutischer Mittel auf das Wachstum von Bakterien. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1932–33, **85:** 1–18. Also Jahrber. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Cult. (1932) 1933, **105:** Teil 1, 16.—**Kolmer, J. A.** Studies in the chemotherapy of bacterial infections; the chemotherapy of experimental localized bacterial infections, with special reference to pleuritis. Arch. Int. M., 1923, **31:** 9–14. ——— The contribution of animal experimentation to progress in chemotherapy. J. Chemother., 1928–29, 5:41–6. ——— & **Borow, L.** The adaptation of the Heist-Lacy method for determining the bactericidal activity of whole blood for chemotherapeutic investigations; studies in the chemotherapy of bacterial infections. J. Infect. Dis., 1922, **31:** 116–24.—**Laqueur, E., Grevenstuk, A.** [et al.] Die neueren chemotherapeutischen Präparate aus der Chininreihe (Optochin, im besondern Eukupin und Vuzin) und aus der Akridinreihe (Trypaflavin, Rivanol) Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1923, **23:** 467–555.—**Levaditi, C., & Constantinesco, N.** Etudes chimiothérapiques à l'aide des cultures cellulaires; atoxyl et trypanotoxyl. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **109:** 283. ——— Recherches chimiothérapiques à l'aide des cultures cellulaires; toxicité du stovarsolate de soude, de l'oxyde d'arsine et du novarsénobenzol. Ibid., **110:** 17–9.—**Levine, B. S.** Testing the efficacy of bac-

tericidal and bacteriostatic reagents for use in specific chemotherapeusis. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1930–31, **16**: 52–8.—**Morgenroth, J., & Wreschner, H.** Ueber chemotherapeutische Antisepsis; die Wirkung des Rivanols auf Staphylokokken. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, **49**: 1322–4.—**Murgatroyd, F., Yorke, W., & Corson, J. F.** Studies in chemotherapy; the changes observed in T. brucei during 5 years' maintenance in the laboratory. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1937, **31**: 145–63.—**Nickel, R.** Die Haemorrhoidalvenen des Hundes und ihre Bedeutung bei der Resorption im Mastdarm. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1934, **42**: 595.—**Papamarku, P.** Versuche über die Wirkung chemotherapeutischer Stoffe (Salvarsan, Trypaflavin und Antimonverbindungen) auf Spirochäten und Trypanosomen in vitro. Zschr. Hyg., 1927, **107**: 407–15.—**Prausnitz.** Ueber lokale spezifische Therapie. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1920, **57**: 1154.—**Ruppert, F.** Ueber die Veränderlichkeit des chemotherapeutischen Quotienten von Medikamenten in verschiedenen Tieren. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1923, **27**: 273–80. Also Rev. sud. amer. endocr., B. Air., 1923, **6**: 309–13.—**Schnitzer, R., & Rosenberg, E.** Ueber chemotherapeutische Antisepsis; über die Auswertung pantherapeutisch gegen hämolytische Streptokokken wirkender Tiefenantiseptika. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, **50**: 133–6.—**Schöbl, O.** Chemotherapeutic experiments with chaulmoogra and allied preparations; a survey of certain organic compounds as to their growth-inhibiting activity toward acid-fast bacilli in vitro. Philippine J. Sc., 1924, **25**: 123–34.—**Torrisi, G.** La chemioterapia specifica in medicina veterinaria. Profilassi, 1933, **6**: 277–80.—**Velu.** La chimiothérapie spécifique en médecine vétérinaire. Rev. vét. mil., Par., 1933, **17**: 95–110.—**Walker, E. L., & Sweeney, M. A.** Chemotherapy of bacterial infections; action of acriflavine, gentian-violet and mercurochrome in experimental bacterial infections. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1925–26, **26**: 461–7.—**Whitby, L. E. H.** The assessment of the efficiency of chemotherapeutic substances. Practitioner, Lond., 1937, **139**: 650–60.

—— Results and untoward effects.

BOUCHER, M. *Les accidents hématologiques de la chimiothérapie. 86p. 8° Par., 1933.

SISI, E. *Contribution à l'étude des accidents de la chimiothérapie. 148p. 8° Par., 1932.

Frankl, J. [Value of chemotherapy of coccic infections in surgical diseases] Gyógyászat, 1937, **77**: 245–8.—**Frei, W., & Ackeret, R.** Die Ergebnisse der Chemotherapie in der Veterinärmedizin. Erg. Hyg. Bakt., 1919, **3**: 336–77.—**Rudder, de.** Ergebnisse der Chemotherapie in der Kinderheilkunde. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, **54**: 1083–5.—**Talbot, H. P.** Ehrlich's chemotherapy; how his logical, systematic campaign against certain diseases has demonstrated the value of scientific methods in therapeutical problems. Am. J. Pharm., 1914, **86**: 25–30.—**Tzanck, A.** Complications viscérales de la chimiothérapie; importance de la dermatologie pour leur interprétation. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1935, 3. ser., **51**: 107.—**Ziegler, K., & Dörle, M.** Mögliche Ursachen chemotherapeutischer Misserfolge. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, **77**: 1626.

CHEN, Hsiu Kuo. Development of the pectoral limb of Necturus maculosus. 71p. 11pl. 8° Urbana, Ill., Univ. Illinois Pub., 1935,

Forms No. 1, v.**14**, Illinois Biol. Monogr.

CHEN, Ko Kuei, 1898– , & **SCHMIDT, Carl F.** Ephedrine and related substances. 2 p. l. 121p. 8° Balt., Williams & Wilkins Co., 1930.

CHEN, Yü Ting, 1900– *Ueber Distanzgeräusche des Herzens. 16p. 8° Hamb., C. Holler, 1933.

CHENCINER, Jacob, 1904– *Contribution à l'étude du rhumatisme abarticulaire aigu. 77p. 8° Par., 1931.

CHENDLER, Mundi, 1909– *Centre de prophylaxie par sérum de convalescents. 43p. 8° Par., L. Rodstein, 1934.

CHENE, Paul, 1899– *Etude critique des dyspepsies nerveuses. 166p. 8° Par., 1931.

See also **Chiray,** Maurice & **Chêne,** Paul. Précis de sémiologie médicale appliquée. 607p. 8° Par., 1934.

CHENEY, Clarence Orion, 1887– Outlines for psychiatric examinations. 134p. 8° Utica, N. Y., State Hosp. Press, 1934.

—— Dementia praecox (Schizophrenia) group. p.357–423. 8° N. Y., 1936.

In Oxford Med. (Christian, H. A.) N. Y., 1936, **7**:

For biography see Am. J. Psychiat., 1936, **93**: 17–20, port. (L. E. Hinsie)

CHENEY, Frederick E., 1862–1924.

Jack, E. E. Obituary. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1925, **23**: 15, port.—**Obituary.** J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **83**: 210.

CHENEY, William Fitch, 1866– The diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the stomach and intestines. 2 p. l. iii–vi, 280 p. 8° N. Y., Oxf. Univ. Press [1928]

Forms v.2, of Oxford Monogr. Diagn. & Treat.

CHENG, Huo, 1912– *Ueber das Verhalten der Blutkörperchensenkungsgeschwindigkeit bei perniziöser Anämie. 20p. tab. 8° Berl., F. Linke, 1937.

CHENILLEAU, André, 1895– *Colibacillémie avec colibacillurie chez un nourrisson. 47p. 8° Par., 1926.

CHENNEVIERE, André, 1904– * Les lésions chorio-rétiniennes dans la leucémie aiguë. 85p. 8° Par., 1933.

CHENOPODIALES.

See also **Amaranthus; Beet; Caryophillaceae; Chenopodium; Spinach.**

Lamson, R. W. Evidence of biologic relationships among species of Chenopodiales. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1930–31, **28**: 502–4.

—— Atriplex.

Martin, S. H. Five cases of atriplicism. China M. J. 1925, **39**: 808.—**Yu, K. Y.** Atriplicism; report of 2 cases. Chin. M. J., 1935, **49**: 148–54, 2 pl.

CHENOPODIUM.

See also **Anthelminthics; Chenopodiales.**

Borsalino, A. M. Ricerche farmacognostiche sul Chenopodium hybridum L. Arch. ital. sc. farm., 1932, **1**: 310; 1934, **3**: 64.—**Chopra, R. N., & Mukherji, B.** Indian chenopodium. Ind. M. Gaz., 1932, **67**: 5–7.—**Curini Galletti, A.** Alcune notizie chimico-farmacologiche sul genere Chenopodium con speciale riguardo al Chenopodium album L. Boll. Ass. ital. piante med., 1924, **7**: 120–3.—**Manconi, G.** Ricerche botaniche, chimiche e farmacologiche sui chenopodi della Sardegna. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1936, **8**: 321–8.

—— ambrosioides.

Domínguez, J. A. Materia médica argentina; el Chenopodium ambrosioides L. y var. anthelminticum Gray (Ch. anthelminticum L.) n. v. paico macho, caá-ne; descripción, composición química y farmacología en el tratamiento de la anquilostomiasis. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1923, **30**: pt 2, 411–5.—**Holm, T.** Chenopodium ambrosioides L.; a morphological study. Am. J. Sc., 1923, **5**: 157–67.—**Santos, J. K.** A pharmacognostical study of Chenopodium ambrosioides Linnaeus from the Philippines. Philippine J. Sc., 1925, **28**: 529–47, 5 pl.—**Zimmermann, W.** Zur Erkennung des Oleum Chenopodii ambrosioidis var. anthelmintici. Apothekerzeitung, 1922, **37**: 243.

—— Oil.

See also **Ascariasis,** Treatment.

Aiazzi-Mancini, M., & Donatelli, L. Ricerche farmacologiche sull' olio di chenopodio. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, **9**: 1306.—**Bliss, A. R.,** jr. A pharmacodynamic study of the anthelmintic properties of 2 oils of chenopodium. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1924–25, **10**: 456–61. Also J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1925, **14**: 93–8.—**Butler, H. W.** The results of one course of treatment with oil of chenopodium on a group of patients heavily infested with intestinal parasitic worms. Med. Clin. N. America, 1927–28, **11**: 1221–4.—**Castro Barretto, A.** O chenopodio synthetico. Fol. med., Rio, 1925, **6**: 110.—**Cocking, T. T., & Hymas, F. C.** The determination of ascaridol in chenopodium oil. Analyst, Lond., 1930, **55**: 180–6.—**De Nito, G.** Ricerche tossicologiche e farmacologiche sull' olio di chenopodio. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1933, **5**: 111–23.—**Donatelli, L.** Ricerche farmacologiche sull' olio di chenopodio. Pediatria (Riv.) 1935, **43**: 161–76. Also Riv. clin. pediat., 1935, **33**: 544–65.—**Edibam, C. R.** A brief report on investigation of helminthic infections amongst prisoners in the Nagpur Central Jail during the year 1919 and treatment with oil of chenopodium. Ind. J. M., 1920–21, **1**: 283–5.—**Gonzaga, O.** A proposito do emprego do oleo de chenopodium (essencia da herva de Santa Maria) Brasil med., 1922, **36**: 125.—**Graf, H., & Müller, I.** Kymographische Untersuchungen über die Adsorption aktiver Substanzen des Chenopodiumöls an Kohle. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1926–27, **55**: 349–60.—**Guimaraes, F.** Action de l'essence de chenopodium sur les vers de terre. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 1249. —— Sur le parasitotropisme de l'essence de Chenopodium pour les entozoaires. Ibid , 1251–3.—**Hassan, A., & Salah, M.** Investigations on the oil of chenopodium and its anthelmintic action. J. Egypt. M. Ass., 1930, **13**: 271–81.—**Hogstad, A.,** jr. Some studies on the so-called Western (South Dakota) oil of American wormseed; a preliminary note as suggested by the results of the 1923 investigations.

Am. J. Pharm., 1924, **96**: 809–16.—**Jonkhoff, J. J.** Beiträge zur Pharmakologie der Körperstellung und der Labyrinthreflexe; Oleum chenopodii. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1922, **196**: 571–83.—**Junqueira, A. M.** Ensaios com o oleo de chenopodio artificial ou ascaridol synthetico. Brasil med., 1931, **45**: 713–5.—**Knafll-Lenz, E., & Hofmann, A.** Ueber die quantitative Bestimmung von Askaridol in Chenopodiumölen. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1929, **267**: 117–28.—**Konantz, W. A.** The production of oil of American wormseed, U. S. P., in Illinois. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1924, **13**: 201–5.—**Lami, G.** L'olio di chenopodio. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1931, **3**: 296–304.—**Lüdtke, H.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen über das Ol. Chenopodii und sein wirksames Prinzip, das Askaridol. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, **29**: 611–3.—**Machado, A.** Essencia de chenopodio. Brasil med., 1927, **12**: 498–500.—**Mancini, A.** L'olio di chenopodio in farmacologia, in clinica e in tossicologia. Riv. clin. pediat., 1933, **31**: 1281–93. ——— **& Donatelli, L.** Ricerche farmacologiche sugli olii di chenopodio. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, **9**: 326.—**Molloy, D. M.** Notes on the pharmacology and therapeutics of oil of chenopodium and investigations on the anthelmintic value of its components. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1923, **21**: 391–400.—**Munch, J. C., & Reindollar, W. F.** A statistical study of the pharmacopoeial constants of oleum chenopodii. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1931, **20**: 564–8.—**Noguera Gómez, E.** Composición química, posología y toxicidad de la esencia de quenopodio. Rev. med. cir., Caracas, 1923–24, **7**: 185–95.—**Parreiras, D.** Valor anthelminthico do chenopodio. Fol. med., Rio, 1923, **4**: 85.—**Pryer, A. A.** The intravenous administraton of oil of chenopodium to horses. Vet. J., Lond., 1928, **84**: 457–61.—**Reed, J. G.** Carbon tetrachloride and oil of chenopodium in helminthiasis. Brit. M. J., 1923, **1**: 1048.—**Reindollar, W. F., & Munch, J. C.** A comparison of the chemical and biological assays of oleum chenopodii. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1931, **20**: 443–5.—**Russell, G. A.** The influence of methods of distillation on the commercial value of oil of American wormseed. Ibid., 1922, **11**: 255–62.—**Schönmehl, L.** Wurmkuren mit Chenopodiumöl. Med. Welt, 1935, **9**: 453.—**Schüffner, W., & Vervoort, H.** On the dosing of the oleum chenopodii, and some remarks on the treatment of worms. Meded. Burgerl. geneesk. dienst Ned. Indië, 1921, 92–109.—**Smille, W. G., & Pessôa, S. B.** A study of the anthelmintic properties of the constituents of the oil of chenopodium. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1924–25, **24**: 359–70.—**Straub, W.** Zur therapeutischen Beherrschung des Oleum chenopodii. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3**: 1993.

—— Oil: Poisoning.

Crusius, F. *Beitrag zur Chenopodiumöl-Vergiftung [Giessen] 14p. 8° Darmst., 1933.

Michovius, D. [G.] *Vergiftungen mit Oleum Chenopodii anthelminthici. 20p. 8° Würzb., 1935.

Almeida, T. de, jr. O chenopodio e a sua toxidez. Brasil med., 1922, **36**: 60; 324.—**Bernfeld, K.** Zur Symptomatologie der Neuropathia acustica toxica nach Chenopodiumölvergiftung. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1936, **70**: 353–5.—**Biesin, A.** Vergiftungsgefahr und Idiosynkrasie bei Darreichung von Oleum chenopodii. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, **76**: 661–4.—**Braun, C.** Tödliche Vergiftung durch Chenopodiumöl (sogenanntes amerikanisches Wurmsamenöl) Ibid., 1925, **72**: 810.—**Canham, A. S.** Poisoning by Chenopodium in sheep. Vet. J., Lond., 1922, **78**: 254.—[Case of poisoning by Oleum chenopodii] Meded. Rijks Inst. pharm. ther. onderzoek, 1927, 207–11.—**Esser, A.** Tödliche Vergiftung mit Oleum chenopodii. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 511–3.—**Hillenbrand, K.** Schwerhörigkeit nach Chenopodiumölvergiftung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, **79**: 1152.—**Ibrus-Määr, A.** Tödlicher Vergiftungsfall durch Oleum chenopodii. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1932–33, **20**: 158–60.—**Ingham, S. D., & Courville, C. B.** Diffuse cerebral changes in poisoning with oil of chenopodium. Bull. Los Angeles Neur. Soc., 1936, **1**: 152–6.—**Kissinger, P.** Vergiftung durch Oleum chenopodii anthelminthicum? Wien. med. Wschr., 1930, **80**: 1231.—**Kröber, F.** Ein Fall von schwerer Chenopodiumölvergiftung, der in Heilung ausging. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62**: 1759.—**Leite, R.** O oleo essencial de chenopodio e sua toxidez. Brasil med., 1922, **36**: 340.—**Lellis, A.** O chenopodio e a sua toxidez. Ibid., 1921, **35**: pt 2, 287; 1922, **36**: 157; 1923, **37**: 63.—**Liebenstein, von.** Ein Fall von Vergiftung mit Oleum chenopodii. Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, **20**: 642.—**Lira, P. H.** Accidentes no mortales de la medicación quenopódica. Rev. méd. veracruz., 1928, **8**: 176–86.—**Moreira, D.** Sobre um caso de nevrite toxica do acustico pelo oleo de chenopodio. Fol. med., Rio, 1932, **13**: 291.—**Muench, H.** Report of a case of illness after treatment with chenopodium; with reference to the possibilities of toxic effects following the administration of magnesium sulphate. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **82**: 33.—**Niemeyer, R.** Ueber Chenopodiumölvergiftung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, **50**: 1145.—**Norwood, B. F.** A case of poisoning by oil of Chenopodium. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1921, **15**: 818–23.—**Oppikofer, E.** Chenopodiumölvergiftung und Gehörorgan. Korbl. Schweiz. Aerzte, 1919, **49**: 161–72.—**Parreiras, D.** O chenopodio e a sua toxidez. Brasil med., 1921, **35**: pt 2, 352. Also Fol. med., Rio, 1923, **4**: 73.—**Pequeno, P. A., jr.** O chenopodio e sua toxidez. Brasil med., 1922, **36**: 185.—**Suchanka, F.** Vergiftung und Tod nach einer Wurmkur mit Oleum chenopodii. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, **39**: 160–2.—**Varnauskas, J.** [Toxicity of Ol. chenopodii] Medicina, Kaunas, 1935, **16**: 895–7.—**Vogt, E.** Ueber die Verwendung der intravenösen Hypophysinkochsalzinfusion bei der Behandlung der Vergiftungen durch Oleum chenopodii. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 1638.—**Wolf, I. J.** Fatal poisoning with oil of chenopodium in a negro child with sickle cell anemia. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1935, **52**: 126–30.

—— quinoa.

Mazzocco, P. Valor nutritivo de la quínoa; Chenopodium quínoa Willd. Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1934, **10**: 352–7. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117**: 1245. ——— Composition chimique de la quínoa. Ibid., 1244. ——— Vitaminas de la quínoa; Chenopodium quínoa Willd. Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1934, **10**: 358–68.

CHENOWETH, Laurence Benjamin, 1891–
See **Morrison,** Whitelaw Reid, & **Chenoweth,** Laurence Benjamin. Normal and elementary physical diagnosis. 2. ed. xvi, 376p. 8° Phila., 1932.

—— **& MORRISON, Whitelaw Reid.** Community hygiene; a text book in the control of communicable diseases. xiv. 317p. illust. diagrs. 8° N. Y., F. S. Crofts & Co., 1934.

CHENUT, Jean Marie André, 1889–
*Contribution à l'étude des corps étrangers de la vessie et de la prostate consécutifs aux blessures de guerre. 171p. 4 pl. 8° Bord., 1917.

CHERCHEVSKI, Raphaël, 1904– *Une complication de l'évolution de la dent de sagesse: le granulome marginal postérieur. 79p. 2 pl. 8° Par., M. Vigné, 1934.

CHEREAU, Henri, 1890– *Contribution à l'étude des troubles oculaires dûs aux sinusites latentes. 77p. 8° Par., 1923.

CHERIF Emami, Mohsen, 1907– *Peut-on espérer blancher les mélanodermies avec la vitamine C? 68p. 8° Par., 1936.

CHERMEZON, Paul, 1894– *A quel moment faut-il trépaner en cas de stase papillaire? 60p. 8° Par., 1923.

CHERNIAKHOVSKY, Mikhail Grigorevich. Khirurgicheskaia patologia i terapia [Surgical pathology and therapy] 288p. 19 pl. roy. 8° Moskva, Gov. Print. Off., 1923.

CHERNICHEVSKI, Vladimir. Anthropological report on a London suburb: ed. by Charles Duff. 68p. 8° Lond., Grayson & Grayson [1935]

CHERON, Gaston. *Les ostéites typhiques; leur traitement par le vaccin antityphique et l'intervention chirurgicale. 64p. 8° Par., 1921.

CHERON, Henry Ernest, 1878– *Cas atypiques de piroplasmose canine (piroplasmose à forme pulmonaire &c.) [Alfort] 52p. 8° Par., 1925.

CHEROUNY, Georg, 1904– *Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Lingua geographica. 28p. 8° Münst. i. W., M. Kramer, 1933.

CHEROUVRIER, André Michel Jean, 1898–
*Essai sur quelques modes de thérapeutique d'un usage courant chez les indigènes de Tunisie. 100p. 8° Par., 1926.

CHERRINGTON, Ernest Hurst. The Anti-saloon League year book, 1911; an encyclopedia of facts and figures dealing with the liquor traffic and the temperance reform. 250p. 12° Westerville, O., Am. Issue Pub. Co. [1912]

—— World-wide progress toward prohibition legislation. 19p. 8° Phila., 1923.
Repr. from Ann. Am. Acad. Polit. & Social Sc., 1923, **109**:

CHERRY, Thomas Harris, 1880– Surgical and medical gynecologic technic. xxii, 678p. 8° Phila., F. A. Davis Co., 1929.

—— Bipolar coagulation of chronic endocervicitis. 19p. 8° Chic., H. G. Fischer & Co. [1931]

CHERRY.

See **Prunus.**

CHERTCOV, Moses, 1892– *A new group of dyes from poison gases through the 2-aminothiazoles as intermediates [Columbia Univ.] 24p. 8° N. Y., 1924.

CHERUBIN, Georges, 1903– *Contribution à l'étude étiologique, pathogénique, thérapeutique du syndrome éléphantiasis. 55p. 8° Par., 1930.

CHERUBINI da Spoleto, –1484. Regola di vita spirituale [also his Regola di vita matrimoniale] 80 l. 8° [Firenze, Francisco Deni (?) ca. 1487]

—— Regola di vita matrimoniale. l. 41a–79a. 8° Firenze, 1487.

In his Regola di vita spirituale. Firenze, 1487.

CHERVIN, Nicolas, 1783–1843.

Rucker, W. C. Contributors to the science of medicine; Chervin, a pioneer epidemiologist. Med. J. & Rec., 1924, **120**: 232–5.

CHESELDEN, William, 1688–1752.

James, R. R. [Biography] Brit. J. Ophth., 1930, **14**: 629–31.—**Packard, F. R.** Some of his contemporaries, and their American pupils. Ann. M. Hist., 1937, **9**: 533–48, 2 pls.—**Robinson, R. H. O. B.** Surgeon and lithotomist. In Brit. masters of med. (Power, D. A.) Balt., 1936, 24–32, port. Also S. Thomas Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1935, **35**: 179–82.

CHESKY, George H. *Tuberculosis of the tonsils [Marquette Univ.] 32p. 4° Milwaukee, 1931.

Typewritten.

CHESKY, Victor Ernest, 1884– The hospital management of goiter patients. p.267–90. 8° S. Louis, C. V. Mosby Co., 1935.

In Diseases of the thyroid gland (Hertzler) 3.ed., S. Louis, 1935. See also **Hertzler, Arthur Emanuel, & Chesky, Victor E.** Minor surgery. 1. & 2. ed. 568p.; 602p. 8° S. Louis, 1927–30. —— Diseases of the thyroid gland. 2. ed. 286p. roy. 8° S. Louis, 1929. —— Surgery of a general practice. 602p. 8° S. Louis, 1934.

CHESNAIS, René. *Traitement de la syphilis des femmes enceintes par le novarsénobenzol [Paris] 52p. 8° Rennes, 1920.

CHESNY, Alan Mason, 1888– Immunity in syphilis. ix, 85p. 8° Balt., Williams & Wilkins Co., 1927.

CHESS.

Becker, W. H. Ueber die Beziehungen der Schachspielkunst zur Psychiatrie. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1922, **78**: 273–5.

CHESSEBEUF, Laure, 1903– *Contribution à l'étude des troubles de castration chez la femme. 132p. 8° Par., Jouve & cie, 1934.

CHESSER, Elizabeth Sloan. Vitality; a book on the health of women and children. x, 254p. 8° Lond., Methuen & Co. [1935]

CHEST.

See **Thorax.**

CHESTER, John Leonard, 1868– Rheumatic fever, a heart disease. 3p.l. 122p. illust. 8° [Detroit, 1929]

CHESTER, Ruth Miriam, 1894– *A study of the amylase of Aspergillus oryzae [Columbia Univ.] 33p. 8° N. Y. City, 1933.

CHESTERMAN, Clement C[lapton] African dispensary handbook; an aid to the training and practice of African medical assistants and for the guidance of all engaged in medical practice in the dispensaries of Africa. xii, 276p. 19 pl. 8° Lond., Christian Lit. Soc. India & Africa [1929]

CHESTERTON, Ada Elizabeth Jones, 1888– This thy body; an experience in osteopathy. 160p. 8° Lond., S. Paul & Co. [1936]

CHESTERTON, Gilbert Keith, 1873– Eugenics and other evils. 5p.l. 188p. 8° Lond., N. Y., Cassell & Co., 1922.

CHESTNUT.

See **Castanea.**

CHE Tchon Ching, 1907– *Le facteur humain dans les accidents du travail. 128p. 8° Par., Picart, 1936.

CHETIVISM.

See **Infantilism,** Lorain type.

CHETWOOD, Charles Howard, 1866– The practice of urology; a surgical treatise on genito-urinary diseases, including syphilis. 3. ed. x, 830p. illust. 9 pl. 8° N. Y., W. Wood & Co., 1921. Also 4. ed. xii, 879p. illust. 11 pl. 1927.

CHEUNG, Kin, 1902– *Ergebnisse der Venenpulsschreibung und Radialpulsschreibung mittels neuer Apparate. 52p. 8° Berl.-Charlottenb., Gebr. Hoffmann, 1933.

CHEVAL, Max, & DUSTIN, A. P. Théorie et pratique de la télécuriethérapie. 234p. 3 l. 3 ch. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1931.

CHEVALIER, Alexandre, 1910– *Traitement des surdités d'origine tubo-tympanique par la faradisation par voie tubaire. 51p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1935.

CHEVALIER, Alfred, 1907– *L'esprit d'observation de Laënnec dans son cours de 1824–25 au Collège de France [Paris] 156p. 8° Angers, 1933.

CHEVALIER, Edmond Georges, 1900– *Topographie des hématomes consécutifs aux hémorragies compliquant l'évolution de la grossesse extra-utérine. 54p. 8° Par., 1928.

CHEVALIER, Louis, 1895– *L'allongement vertical de l'estomac (ptose gastrique) dans ses rapports avec l'hyperchlorhydrie et l'ulcère de l'estomac. 98p. 8° Par., 1928.

CHEVALLEY, Marc, 1889– *Etudes sur la diphtérie du nouveau-né et du nourrisson; Hospice des Enfants Assistés. 57p. 8° Par., 1922.

CHEVALLIER, André, 1905– *Contribution à l'étude radiographique du scorbut du nourrisson. 80p. 4 pl. 8° Par., L'Entente Linotypiste, 1935.

CHEVALLIER, Arthur. *De l'influence du traumatisme à distance sur les infections latentes de l'appareil pleuro-pulmonaire. 46p. 8° Par., 1921.

CHEVALLIER, Charles Henri, 1893– *L'arthroplastie du genou. 152p. 2 pl. 8° Par., 1926.

—— The same. vii, 152p. 4 pl. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1926.

CHEVALLIER, Henri, 1910– *Considérations sur le traitement de l'acrodynie infantile. 98p. 8° Par., 1936.

CHEVALLIER, Jean Ernest Pierre, 1897– *Sur un cas de distomatose humaine à Fasciola hepatica; étude clinique de ces affections. 52p. 8° Par., 1924.

CHEVALLIER, Marc Joseph, 1893– *Les kystes glandulaires du pancréas. 96p. 8° Par., 1923.

CHEVALLIER, Paul, & BERNARD, Jean Jacques Robert. La maladie de Hodgkin. 293p. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1932.

—— Les adénopathies inguinales. xvi, 271p. 12° Par., F. Alcan, 1932.

CHEVALLIER, Pierre, 1902.– *Contribution à l'étude de la lithiase vésicale chez l'enfant. 62p. 8° Par., 1930.

CHEVALLIER, Stéphanie, 1891– *La glossite papuleuse aiguë ou glossite papulo-exulcéreuse bénigne. 35p. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1935.

CHEVANNES, Géorges Charles Edouard, 1887– *Effets de la bromuration combinée à l'hypochloruration sur les accès convulsifs et les troubles mentaux épileptiques [Paris] 69p. 8° Nantes, 1917.

CHEVASSU, Daniel, 1909– *Etude critique des dosages des gaz du sang et des constituants de l'os en vue de recherches sur diverses influences hormonales [Lyon] 139p. 8° Trévoux, G. Patissier, 1935.

CHEVASSU, Jacques, 1910– *Rachianesthésie à la percaïne (méthode de Quarella) 94p. 8° Par., Maloine, 1937.

CHEVASSU, Maurice, 1877– Titres et travaux scientifiques. 187p. illust. roy. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1933.

CHEVAT, Henri, 1911– *Nouvelles recherches sur la sédimentation des globules sanguins dans la syphilis. 91p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1935.

CHEVE, Jean Lucien, 1908– *Diagnostic bactériologique de la tuberculose dans les épanchements pleuraux. 53p. 8° Par., J. Peyronnet & cie, 1936.

CHEVEREAU, André Jules, 1902– *Les ruptures traumatiques de l'urètre au cours des fractures du bassin. 108p. 8° Par., 1930.

CHEVEREAU, Jean, 1897– *Contribution à l'étude du traitement des fractures ouvertes de jambe. 54p. 8° Par., 1928.

CHEVILLARD, Edouard Charles, 1885– *Sur l'action des gaz asphyxiants chlorés chez le cheval [Alfort] 63p. 8° Par., 1931.

CHEVILLON, Germaine, 1899– *Etude anatomo-pathologique de la tuberculose des annexes de l'utérus. 59p. 8° Par., 1933.

CHEVREL, Francisque, 1884– *Contribution à l'étude de l'ostéomalacie chez le porc [Alfort] 32p. 8° Saint-Brieuc, 1927.

CHEVREL, Marie Louise, 1901– *Recherches sur l'étiologie du mycosis fongoïde [Paris] 75p. 8° Angoulême, 1928.

CHEVREUL, Michel Eugène, 1787–1889.

Jastrow, J. Chevreul as psychologist. Sc. Month., 1937, **44:** 487–96, port.

CHEVROLLE, Jacques, 1903– *L'actinothérapie dans la péritonite tuberculeuse. 77p. 8° Par., 1930.

CHEVRON, Jean, 1904– *Syndrome pleuro-péritonéal colibacillaire. 36p. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1935.

CHEWING gum.

See also **Mastication.**

BERENDT, H. *Ist die Beeinflussung des Keimgehaltes der Mundhöhle durch Silargetten und Kaugummi Afumix verschiedenartig? 14p. 8° Würzb., 1933.

Kleinman, A. I. Allergy to chicle; preliminary report. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **104:** 455.—**Lifschütz, I., & Vietmeyer, O.** Isophytosterin im Kaugummi. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1926, **155:** 240–4.—**Mathiasch, J.** Erfahrungen mit dem Kaugummi Flavona bei entzündlichen Erkrankungen der Mund- und Rachenhöhle. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30:** 1271.

CHEYMOL, Jean, 1896– *Expériences sur la séro-calcémie du chien. 173p. 8° Par., 1932.

CHEYNE, George, 1671–1743. An essay of health and long life. 5. ed. 2 p. l. xx [23] 232p. 12° London, G. Strahan, 1725.

—— Philosophical principles of religion. 5. ed. 2 pts in 1. 368p.; 201p. 8° London, G. Strahan, 1736.

CHEYNE, William Watson, 1852–1932. Lister and his achievement; being the first Lister memorial lecture delivered at the Royal College of Surgeons of England on May 14, 1925. 3 p. l.; 135p. port. 8° Lond., Longmans, Green & Co., 1925.

For biography see Brit. M. J., 1932, **1:** 821.

—— **BURGHARD, F. F.** [et al.] A manual of surgical treatment. 2. ed. v.4–5. xxvii, 622p.; xxviii, 619p. illust. 8° Phila., Lea & Febiger, 1913.

CHEYNE-STOKES respiration.

See also **Dyspnea; Respiration,** Disorders; also names of primary diseases as **Arteriosclerosis; Meningitis; Morphine,** Poisoning; **Nephritis,** chronic, &c.

BRAWERMAN, M. *De la dyspnée de Cheyne-Stokes. 51p. 8° Par., 1935.

Anthony, A. J., Cohn, A. E., & Steele, J. M. Studies on Cheyne-Stokes respiration. J. Clin. Invest., 1932, **11:** 1321–41.—**Attinger, E.** Kritische Bemerkungen zu F. Grünbaum's Beitrag zur klinischen Bedeutung des Cheyne-Stokes'schen Atmens. Zbl. Herz Gefässkr., 1924, **16:** 71–3.—**Benassi, G.** Note sulla fisiopatologia del respiro di Cheyne-Stokes (a proposito di un'auto-osservazione del dott. U. Dutto) Riv. osp., 1924, **14:** 537–47.—**Biot's** breathing [Edit.] Lancet, Lond, 1911, **2:** 105.—**Britvan, I. M.** [On alternating Cheyne-Stokes respiration] Klin. med., Moskva, 1937, **15:** 601–5.—**Carnot, P., Caroli, J., & Fiehrer, A.** Respiration de Cheyne-Stokes dans l'asystolie; rôle de l'hypertension intracranienne. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1934, 3. ser., **50:** 1313–7.—**Dautrebande, L., & Delcourt-Bernard, E.** Sur une respiration du type Cheyne-Stokes provoquée par la fatigue. Ann. physiol., Par., 1928, **4:** 594; 733.—**Dautrebande, L., & Regnier, M.** Sur la pathogénie du Cheyne-Stokes; son traitement. Arch. internat. méd. exp., Liége, 1929–30, **5:** 239–62, ch.—**Deleonardi, S.** Influenza periodica del respiro di Cheyne-Stokes sul ritmo cardiaco e sulla conduzione intraventricolare. Cuore & circol., 1936, **20:** 504–13.—**Dumas, A.** Conditions de la circulation périphérique au cours des phases d'apnée et de polypnée, dans 2 cas cliniques de respiration de Cheyne-Stokes, particulièrement favorables à cet examen. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92:** 626.—**Fischer, R.** Zur Kenntnis der Herzrhythmus-Schwankungen beim Cheyne-Stokes'schen Atmen. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1927, **19:** 345–53.—**Flandin, C., Poumeau-Delille, G., & Israel.** Tachycardie ventriculaire périodique au cours du rythme de Cheyne-Stokes. Paris méd., 1937, **103:** 137–40.—**Greene, J. A.** Clinical studies of respiration; some observations on Cheyne-Stokes respiration. Arch. Int. M., 1933, **52:** 454–63.—**Hamburger, W. W., Katz, L. N., & Rubinfeld, S. H.** Auricular flutter and fibrillation showing varying block associated with Cheyne-Stokes respiration. Am. Heart J., 1932, **7:** 498–504.—**Harrison, T. R., King, C. E.** [et al.] Congestive heart failure; Cheyne-Stokes respiration as the cause of paroxysmal dyspnea at the onset of sleep. Arch. Int. M., 1934, **53:** 891–910.—**Hazelhoff, F. F.** [Cheyne-Stokes' respiration] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1922, **66:** pt 2, 910–8.—**Hedon, L., & Janbon, M.** Contribution à l'étude pathogénique de la dyspnée de Cheyne-Stokes; rythme respiratoire périodique consécutif à une tentative de pendaison. Arch. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1930, **11:** 334–8.—**Hoesslin, H. von.** Periodische Pulsunregelmässigkciten bei gestörter (Cheyne-Stokes'scher) und normaler Atmung. Klin. Wschr., 1932, **11:** 971–5.—**Klein, O.** Untersuchungen über das Cheyne-Stokessche Atmungsphänomen. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1930, **42:** Kongr., 217–21.—**Krougliakov-Blanc.** La respiration périodique. Arch. mal. reins, 1927–28, **3:** 169–99.—**Lian, C., & Deparis.** De la dyspnée de Cheyne-Stokes (remarques pathogéniques et thérapeutiques) Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1933, 3. ser., 1517–20.—**Mattioli, M.** Comportamento della pressione media intrarteriale e suoi rapporti con le fasi respiratorie in 4 casi di respirazione di Cheyne-Stokes. Fol. med., Nap., 1934, **20:** 275–94. ——— **Lequime, J., & Van Bogaert, A.** Modifications tensionnelles intra-artérielles au cours de la respiration de Cheyne-Stokes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **114:** 975–7.—**Merklen, P., Ambard, L.** [et al.] Remarques à propos d'un cas de respiration de Cheyne-Stokes. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1925, 3. ser., **49:** 917–20.—**Minc, S.** [Cheyne-Stokes' and Biot's respiration and cardiac asthma] Polska gaz. lek., 1931, **10:** 517–20.—**Nieuwenhuizen, C. L. C. van.** [Cheyne-Stokes respiration] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1931, **75:** pt 2, 2205–24.—**Pailhas d'Albi.** Le rythme respiratoire de Cheyne-Stokes est-il nécessairement un phénomène morbide? Arch. internat. neur., Par., 1931, 23. ser., **6:** 265.—**Ramond, L.** La respiration de Cheyne-Stokes. Conf. clin. méd., Par., 1935, 12. ser., 264–87. Also Presse méd., 1933, **41:** 163.—**Rosenbluth, E., & Wassermann, S.** Cheyne-Stokes und Urämie. Klin. Wschr., 1929, **8:** 1309.—**Roth, O.** Zur Pathologie und Therapie des Cheyne-Stokes. Helvet. med. acta, 1936, **3:** 240–8.—**Schott, E.** Ueber die Anstrengungsdyspnöe und das Auftreten periodischer Atmung nach körperlicher Anstrengung

bei Gesunden, Kranken, Radfahrern und Ruderern. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1924, **144**: 86–95.—**Swindle, P. F.** Superimposed respirations or Cheyne-Stokes breathing of amphibious and non-amphibious mammals. Am. J. Physiol., 1926, **79**: 188–205.—**Uhlenbruck, P.** Ueber alternierendes Cheyne-Stokessches Atmen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75**: 386. Also Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1927, 39. Kongr., 78–83. Also Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1928, **59**: 656–708.

—— Treatment.

Adler, E., Elias, H., & Spitz, E. Cheyne-Stokessches Atmen und Phosphatinjektion. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40**: 56. —— Zur Behandlung des Cheyne-Stokesschen Symptomenkomplexes. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1928, **15**: 49–62, tab.—**Greene, J. A.** Observations on Cheyne-Stokes respiration; the effect of drugs and mechanical measures which produce vasodilatation and vasoconstriction. Med. Papers (H. A. Christian Anniv. vol.) Bost., 1936, 51–9.—**Guggenheimer, H.** Erfahrungen über Euphyllin bei Cheyne-Stokes und anderen Formen zentraler Atemstörungen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, **28**: 1533. —— Ueber die Wirkungsweise des Euphyllins bei cardiovasculärem Cheyne-Stokes und Asthma cardiale. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1933, **25**: 98–109.—**Lian, C., & Deparis.** De la dyspnée de Cheyne-Stokes; sa disparition sous l'influence de l'inhalation de gaz carbonique; le Cheyne-Stokes du sommeil. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1933, 3. ser., **49**: 1411–7.—**Marais, O. A. S., & McMichael, J.** Theophylline-ethylenediamine in Cheyne-Stokes respiration. Lancet, Lond., 1937, **2**: 437–40.—**Vogl, A.** Erfahrungen über Euphyllin bei Cheyne-Stokes und anderen Formen zentraler Atemstörung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, **28**: 9–11.—**Wassermann, S.** Der Cheyne-Stokessche Symptomenkomplex; seine Symptomatologie, klinische Stellung und seine Therapie im Rahmen der Herz-Gefässerkrankungen. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1922, **4**: 415–40, 3 pl.

CHEYNET, Emile, 1898– *Considérations sur la césarienne vaginale (à propos d'une statistique de 40 cas) 88p. ch. 8° Par., 1929.

CHEYROU-LAGREZE, Jean Paul Marie Henri, 1890– *Traitement des fractures ouvertes des membres par les appareils à anses métalliques à extension continue. 78p. pl. 8° Bord., Y. Cadoret, 1917.

CHEYSSIAL, Marcel, 1904– *Essai sur l'hygiène et les maladies du cavalier. 47p. 8° Par., 1931.

CHEZE, François, 1890– *Le charbon d'origine professionnelle; à propos de 35 cas observés à l'Hôpital de S. Denis. 78p. pl. ch. 8° Par., 1924.

CHIAFFARELLI, Olindo, 1889– *Parotitis secundaria. 33p. 8° Berl., E. Ebering, 1915.

CHIARA, Domenico, 1838–1905.
Gelli, G. [Biography] Sperimentale, 1924, **78**: 289–93.

CHIARELLO, Heitor. *Considerações clinicas sobre alguns syndromas infundibulo-hypophysarios. 160p. 8° S. Paulo, 1927.

CHIARI, Hans, 1851–1916.
For biography see Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1934, **27**: 358–61 (G. B. Gruber)

CHIARI, Hermann, Die eitrigen Gelenkentzündungen. p.12–74. roy. 8° Berl., 1934.
In Handb. spez. path. anat. (Lubarsch & Henke) 1934, **9**: pt 2.

—— Die Geschwülste der Gelenke. p.75–106. roy. 8° Berl., 1934.
In Handb. spez. path. anat. (Lubarsch & Henke) 1934, **9**: pt 2.

—— **FAHR, T.** [et al.] Harnorgane, männliche Geschlechtsorgane; 2. Teil: Niere und ableitende Harnwege. xii, 1007p. illust. roy. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1934.
Forms v. **6**, pt 2, Handb. spez. path. anat. (Lubarsch & Henke) Berl., 1927–34.

—— The same. 3. Teil. Männliche Geschlechtsorgane. x, 913p. roy. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1931.
Forms v. **6**, pt 3, Handb. spez. path. Anat. (Lubarsch & Henke) Berl., 1931.

CHIARI, Otto M. Verletzungen und Krankheiten der Weichteile des Schädels. 82p. 8° Lpz., G. Thieme, 1923.
Forms Heft 4, Diagn. ther. Irrtüm.

CHIARI da Pisa. Cento aforismi fisico-medici [transl. from Lat. by the author] p.245–83. 18° Venezia, 1749.
In **Santorio.** Med. stat. Venez., 1749.

—— Il medico di sestesso. p.289–96. 18° Venezia, 1749.
In **Santorio.** Med. stat. Venez., 1749.

CHIARI'S disease.

See **Hepatic vein,** Obstruction.

CHIARUGI, Giulio, 1859– Istituzioni di anatomia dell' uomo; anatomia sistematica: apparecchio nervoso, organi ed apparecchi di senso. xvi, 1069p. roy. 8° Milano, Soc. Ed. Libr., 1917.

—— Trattato di embriologia; con particolare riguardo alla storia della sviluppo dei mammiferi e dell' uomo. 3v. 8° Milano, Soc. Ed. Libr., 1929–35.
For **Jubilee** No. see Arch. ital. anat., 1922, **18**: Suppl.

CHIARUGI, Vincenzo, 1759–1820.
Zalla, M. [Biography] Sperimentale, 1924, **78**: 327–32.

CHIASMA, optic.

See **Optic chiasm.**

CHIASMATYPY.

See **Cell-division; Chromosome.**

CHIAT, Maria, 1898– *Zur Frage der Behandlung doppelseitiger Ovarialtumoren bei gleichzeitig bestehender Schwangerschaft. 30p. 8° Jena, 1928.

CHICAGO, Ill. Alexian Brothers Hospital. Annual reports of the officers to their friends and the public. **19.–20.,** 1885–86; **26.,** 1892; **29.–32.,** 1895–98; **34.,** 1900.

CHICAGO, Ill. American Institute of Criminal Law and Criminology. Journal ... v.**9–21,** 1918–31.
Title changed to the following:

—— Journal of criminal law and criminology. v.**1,** 1932–

CHICAGO, Ill. Augustana Hospital. Annual reports of the officers to their friends and to the public. 1897–98.

CHICAGO, Ill. Central Free Dispensary of West Chicago. Annual reports. **32.–37.,** 1888/89–1903/6; 1925/26.

CHICAGO, Ill. Central Scientific Company. Abridged catalog of scientific instruments, laboratory apparatus and reagents for the biochemical laboratory; catalog M–636. 936p. illust. roy. 8° Chic., 1936.

—— Abridged catalog of scientific instruments, laboratory apparatus, and reagents for the chemical laboratory; catalog W–436. 547p. illust. roy. 8° Chic., 1936.

CHICAGO, Ill. Commission on the Liquor Problem. Preliminary report. 2 p. l. ii, 65p. 8° Chic., 1916.
Bound in Papers on alcoholism (F. L. Hoffman) 1904–17.

CHICAGO, Ill. Cook County Hospital. Annual reports. Chic., 1915–20; 1922–26.

CHICAGO, Ill. Department of Health. Annual report. 1833–1932.
1889 missing.

—— Bulletin of the Chicago school of sanitary instruction. v.**1–17,** n. ser., 1907–23.
Continued as the following:

—— Chicago's health. v.**18–25,** 1924–31.

—— A report on an epidemic of influenza in the city of Chicago in the fall of 1918, by John Dill Robertson, M. D., Commissioner of health; reprinted from the Octennial report, 1911–18. 109p. 4 fold. tab. 8° Chic., 1918.
No. 15, Educ. ser.

CHICAGO, Ill. Department of Public Welfare. Annual report. 1926–29.

CHICAGO, Ill. Englewood Hospital. Annual reports. 1916–20.

CHICAGO, Ill. Federation of State Medical Boards of the United States.
See **United States. Federation of State Medical Boards** [&c.]

CHICAGO, Ill. Field Museum of Natural History. Anthropological series; studies. v.1–18, 1895–1928.
Incomplete.

—— Anthropology leaflets. No. 1–27, 1922–28.

—— Anthropology memoirs. v.2–3, 1926–31.

—— Report series; annual report of the director. v.1–8, 1895–31.
Incomplete.

CHICAGO, Ill. Hahnemann Hospital. Annual reports. 1909.

CHICAGO, Ill. Institute of Medicine. Proceedings. v.1, 1915–

CHICAGO, Ill. John Rockefeller McCormick Memorial Institute for Infectious Diseases. Journal of infectious diseases. v.1, 1904–

—— Journal of preventive medicine. v.1, 1926–

CHICAGO, Ill. Julius Rosenwald Fund. See **Rosenwald Fund.**
See also **Embree,** Edwin R. Julius Rosenwald Fund; review of two decades, 1917–36. 55p. 8° Chic., 1936.

CHICAGO, Ill. Mercy Hospital. Annual reports, with the medical and surgical statistics, general information, rules and patients; and the announcements of the training school for nurses, for the years 1894–1902.

CHICAGO, Ill. Municipal Tuberculosis Sanitarium. Annual report. 1916–18; 1923–24.

—— Biennial report. 1923–24.

—— Bulletin. v.1, 1917–

—— Cumulative report. 1918–22.

CHICAGO, Ill. National Safety Council.
See **United States. National Safety Council.**

CHICAGO, Ill. Public Health Institute. Annual report of the Public Health Institute of Chicago, for the year ended December 31, 1931. 23p. 8° [Chic., 1932]

CHICAGO, Ill. Scientific Crime Detection Laboratory. American journal of police science. v.1–3, 1930–32.
Merged with Journal of criminology.

CHICAGO, Ill. University of Chicago. Announcement. v.24, 1924–
Incomplete.

—— Bulletin of information. v.22, No. 4, 1922.

—— Physiological zoology. v.1, 1928–

—— Proceedings of a meeting of the friends of the library, held in M 11, Harper memorial library. 21 l. 5 phot. roy. 8° Chic., 1936.
Typewritten.

CHICAGO, Ill. University of Chicago. Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology. Reprints of articles published by members ... October 1929–November 1934. [v. p.] 4° Chic., 1935.

CHICAGO, Ill. University of Chicago. Laboratory Schools. Physical education and health of school children. ix, 175p. tab. 8° Chic., [1936]

CHICAGO, Ill. University of Chicago. Ogden Graduate School of Science. Abstracts of theses; science series. v.1, 1922–23; v.4–8, 1925–30.

CHICAGO, Ill. University of Illinois.
See under **Illinois, U. S. A.**

CHICAGO, Ill. Visiting Nurse Association. Annual report. 18., 1907–

CHICAGO, Ill. Woodlawn Hospital. Clinical quarterly. v.1, 1930–

CHICAGO, Ill.

STEADMAN, R. F. Public health organization in the Chicago region. 279p. 8° Chic. [1930]
Bedford, S. E. W. The United Charities of Chicago as a promoter of health measures. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **87:** 1851–4.—**Carey, E. J.** A Century of Progress Exposition, Chicago, 1934. Phi Chi Q., Menasha, 1934, **31:** No. 3, 437–46.—**Chicago** hospital and clinic survey—1934. Bull. Am. Hosp. Ass., 1935, **9:** 34–49.—**DeBourcy, H. C.** The Medical Park at Chicago. Phi Chi Q., Menasha, 1934, **31:** No. 3, 352–4.—**Gardner, R.** The hall of science at Chicago's exposition. Maine M. J., 1933, **24:** 186.—**Hektoen, L.** Early pathology in Chicago and Christian Fenger. Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1937, **11:** 258–72.—**Holmes, B.** Medical history of Chicago, the condition of medical thought, medical practice, and hospital service after the great fire and before the World's Fair; 1871–93. Med. Life, 1927, **34:** 317–35, 2 port.—**Robinson, V.** Medicine under King Mike; an episode in Chicago's medical history. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1917, **23:** 607–20.—**Roos, J.** Brief aus Chicago. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, **58:** 264.

CHICAGO Apparatus Company. Industrial, educational, research laboratory equipment for chemistry, metallurgy, and physiology; catalog No. 45. 500p. illust. roy. 8° Chic. [1936]

CHICAGO Association for Child Study and Parent Education. Intelligent parenthood; proceedings of the mid-west conference on parent education, March 4–6, 1926. ix, 326p. 8° Chic., Ill., Univ. Press [1926]

CHICAGO Eye, Ear, Nose, and Throat College. Announcement. 1901; 1903.

CHICAGO'S health. Chic., v.18–25, 1924–31.
Continuation of Bulletin of the **Chicago School of Sanitary Instruction.**

CHICAGO Institute for Psychoanalysis. The influence of psychologic factors upon gastro-intestinal disturbances: a symposium. iii, 88p. 8° Chic., 1934.
Repr. from Psychoanal. Q., 1934, 3: 501–88.

CHICAGO Lying-in Hospital and Dispensary. Annual reports of the board of directors and officers to the members and the public. 3.–18., 1897/98–1922.
Incomplete.

CHICAGO medical blue book; containing a list of physicians and surgeons of Chicago and Cook County towns, medical schools and colleges, medical societies, hospitals and sanitariums [&c.] 45. ed. 1935–36. 542p. 8° Chic., E. Clark, 1935.

CHICAGO medical recorder. Chic., v.1–49, 1891–1927.
Continued as **Radiol. Rev.**

CHICAGO Medical Society. The Aesculapian (official bulletin) Chic., v.25, No. 5–6, 1936.
See also **Weaver,** G. H. The Chicago Society of physicians and surgeons. Bull. Soc. M. Hist. Chicago, 1933, 4: 317–21.

CHICAGO Pathological Society. Transactions. v.1, 1894–

CHICAGO Recreation Commission. Annual report. 1., 1934–

—— The future of recreation and education in the leisure time life of Chicago. 16p. 8° Chic., the Commission, 1935.

CHICAGO School of Sanitary Instruction. Bulletin. Chic., v.13–17, 1919–23.

CHICAGO Tuberculosis Institute. Annual report. Chic., 1907–8; 1910; 1934.
Mimeographed.

CHICAGO Urological Society. Transactions. v.1, 1931.

CHICHEREAU, Jean, 1904– *Les concrétions calcaires de la peau (à propos d'un cas familial) 87p. pl. 8° Par., 1930.

CHICHESTER, Engl. West Sussex County Asylum. Annual report. 1.–30., 1897/98–1927.

CHI Che Wang. *The chemistry of Chinese preserved eggs and Chinese edible bird's nests. p.429–52. 8° Chic., Univ. Chicago Libr., 1921.
Also J. Biol. Chem., 1921, **49**: No. 2.

CHICHISM.

See **Pellagra.**

CHICK, Harriette.
See **Hume, E. Margaret, & Chick, H.** Reports on biological standards. 61p. 8° Lond., 1935.

CHICKEN, Rupert Cecil, 1850–1925.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1925, **2**: 723. Also Lancet, Lond., 1925, **2**: 891.

CHICKEN.

See **Fowl.**

CHICKEN pox.

See **Varicella.**

CHICK-PEA.

See under **Lathyrism.**

CHICO, Hernan Gualberto, 1908– *Etude sur la glossodynie. 63p. 8° Par., M. Lavergne, 1937.

CHICORY.

See also **Coffee.**
Reynolds, C. Effects of chicory on the isolated intestine. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1927–28, **25**: 696.

CHIDECKEL, Maurice, 1876– Fakers, old and new. 3, iii, 275p. 8° Bost., Stratford Co. [1933]

—— Female sex perversion; the sexually aberrated woman as she is. xviii, 331p. illust. 8° N. Y., Eugenics Pub. Co. [1935]

CHI E? dizionario degli Italiani d'oggi. 2. ed. xx, 800p. 8° Roma, A. F. Formiggini, 1931.

CHIENE, George Lyall, 1873– Handbook of surgery. xi, 592p. 12° Edinb., E. & S. Livingstone, 1923.

CHIENE, John, 1843–1923.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1923, **1**: 999. Also Lancet, Lond., 1923, **1**: 1190. Also Nature, Lond., 1923, **112**: 61. Also Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1924, **42**: lvi–lix.—**W., D.** Obituary. Edinburgh M. J., 1923, n. ser., **30**: 285–8, port.

CHIEVITZ'S organ.

See also **Mouth.**
Bollea, M. Sull'organo di Chievitz dell'uomo e di alcuni mammiferi. Arch. ital. anat., 1924, **21**: 464–86.

CHIFFRE, Gaston, 1900– *Sur un mode de formation des calculs biliaires. 56p. 8° Par., 1925.

CHIGGER.

See under **Trombidiidae.**

CHIGOE disease.

See under **Sarcopsylla,** penetrans.

CHIGOT, Paul Louis, 1906– *L'enchevillement central des fractures diaphysaires. 102p. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1937.

CHIKOV, Stephan. *L'hydatide pédiculée de Morgagni et les appendices du ligament large chez la femme. 15p. 8° Lausanne, Giesser & Banderet, 1923.

CHILD, Charles Gardner, jr., 1873– Sterility and conception. xii, 238p. 8° N. Y., D. Appleton & Co., 1931.
Forms v.1, Gyn. Obst. Monogr., N. Y., 1931.

CHILD, Charles Manning, 1869– Physiological foundations of behavior. xii, 330p. 8° N. Y., H. Holt & Co. [1924]

CHILD, Herbert.
See **Besredka, A.** Immunity in infectious diseases [&c.] 364p. 8° Lond., 1930. Also **Burnier, M. H.** Habitual constipation [&c.] 71p. 8° Lond., 1929.

CHILD, Lydia Maria (Mrs. Francis) 1802–80. The Freedmen's book. 3 p. l. 277p. 12° Bost., Ticknor & Fields, 1865.

CHILD.

See also **Adolescence; Childhood; Child labor; Child study; Child welfare; Infant; School child;** also in 3. ser. **Children;** also caption in **children** or subdivisions **infantile** or **juvenile** throughout the catalog.

Dieulafé, L., & Dieulafé, R. L'enfant; morphologie, évolution, anatomie médico-chirurgicale. 439p. 8° Par., 1933.

Lamprey, L. Children of ancient Rome. 262p. 8° Bost., 1922.

Mazzini, G. Il bambino nell'arte visto da un medico. 363p. 4° Milano, 1933.

Nimkov, M. F. The child. 303p. 8° Phila. [1934]

Simonini, R. Il bambino negli scrittori Greci e Latini. 59p. 8° Modena, 1921.
Borrino, A. Il bambino normale di B. Sachs. Pediat. med. prat., Tor., 1931, **6**: 600–12.—**Fleming, R. M.** Anthropological studies of children. Eugen. Rev., Lond., 1925–26, **18**: 294–301.—**Martin, A.** Eine Kindspflege in der Art Dürers aus dem 16. Jahrhundert. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, **78**: 2200.—**Meige, H., & Belugue, P.** Die Querfurchen an den Gliedmassen des Kleinkindes. Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, **85**: 248–50.—**Meyer, S.** Die Bewertung des kindlichen Lebens im Denken und Fühlen der Völker. Zschr. Säuglingsschutz, 1922, **14**: 421–31.—**Montaño, W. M.** El niño en la Biblia. Crón. méd., Lima, 1935, **52**: 215–8.—**Psychiatrist's** (A) thoughts on the normal child. Bull. Dep. Health Kentucky, 1934, **6**: 5.—**Rosenthal, R.** The child of ancient Greece; with special reference to the pediatrics of Hippocrates. Minnesota M., 1936, **19**: 524–34.—**Scammon, R. E.** A summary of the anatomy of the infant and child. Abt's Pediatrics, Phila., 1923, **1**: 257–444.—**Schwarz, G.** Zur bildlichen Darstellung der kindlichen Kopfform. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, **50**: 450–5.—**Stegmann, A. I. von.** Das Kind im Leben der Frühgermanen. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1934, **5**: 89–92.

—— abnormal [and backward]

See also **Behavior,** Disorders; **Child,** defective; **Child,** difficult; **Feebleminded; Intelligence,** Development; **Mental deficiency.**

Anton, G. Fünf Vorträge über die geistigen Entwicklungsstörungen beim Kinde. 2. Aufl. 108p. 8° Berl., 1921.

Farrington, E. A. Mental retardation in children; suggestions for parents. 24p. 8° Haddonfield, N. J., 1935.

Itard, J. M. G. The wild boy of Aveyron (rapports et mémoires sur le sauvage de l'Aveyron) translated by George and Muriel Humphrey. 104p. 8° N. Y. [1932]

Parrel, G. de, & Hoffer, H. Les enfants qu'il faut réadapter: ceux qui entendent mal, ceux qui comprennent mal, ceux qui parlent mal, ceux qui respirent mal. 286p. 8° Par., 1935.

Scott, G. D. Normal backwardness and balance in child life. 132p. 8° Bost. [1926]
Cornet, P. Les enfants anormaux psychiques. Paris méd., 1926, **62**: annexe, 455.—**DeSmeth, J.** A propos de désordres moraux et intellectuels chez les enfants. Presse méd. belge, 1868–69, **21**: 341–4.—**Donald, H. G.** Dull or backward school children. Med. Off., Lond., 1923, **29**: 237.—**Dull** and defective children. Ibid., 1937, **57**: 135.—**Fairbank, R. E.** The subnormal child—17 years after. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1933, **17**: 177–217.—**Fernald, W. E.** The subnormal child. School & Soc., 1923, **18**: 397–406.—**Fleck, U.** Was wird aus Hilfsschulkindern? Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1934–35, **24**: 301–6.—**Herd, H.** Border-line cases; dull, backward, or feeble-minded. Med. Off., Lond., 1924, **32**: 5.—**Hester, E.** The backward child. Hygeia, Chic., 1936, **14**: 212.—**Heuyer, G.** Enfants anormaux et réactions familiales. Sem. hôp. Paris, 1926, **3**: 178–82.—**Hoffmeister, W.** Was wird aus männlichen Hilfs-

schulkindern? Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1934, **43**: 174–202.—**Innecken, I.** Was wird aus weiblichen Hilfsschulkindern? Ibid., 1934–35, **44**: 35–60.—**Johnson, V.** Backward children. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1936, **29**: 765–7.—**Langmead, F. S.** Dull and backward children. Postgrad. M. J., Lond., 1928, **3**: 209–17.—**McCready, E. B.** Feeble-minded and backward children. Internat. Clin., 1922, 32. ser., **3**: 118–62. ——— Nervous, delicate, and backward children. Ibid., 1926, 36. ser., **3**: 168–93.—**Patri, A.** Backward children. Training School Bull., 1934, **31**: 1–5.—**Paul-Boncour, G.** Introduction à l'étude de la jeunesse mentalement anormale. J. méd. fr., 1929, **18**: 199–203.—**Robin, G.** Les arriérés; considérations sur l'arriération intellectuelle simple. Ibid., 206–19. ——— L'arriération mentale et l'instabilité chez l'enfant. Clinique, Par., 1933, **28**: 150.—**Ruhrah, J.** Mental deterioration. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1932, **43**: 1220.—**Smith, A. M.** The subnormals. Med. Woman J., 1924, **31**: 310–2.—**Tomescu, P.** [Abnormal children] România med., 1930, **8**: 326.—**Waller, H.** Das seelisch-abnorme Kind im Lichte der Psychologie primitiver Völker. Zschr. Kinderh., 1933, **55**: 17–29.—**Wijsman, J. W. H.** Het schoolachterlijk kind. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1909, **1**: 595–608.—**Wyllie, W. G.** Behaviour problems and the backward child. Lancet, Lond., 1933, **1**: 1247.—**Ximenez, I.** Contribución al estudio de los falsos anormales en las escuelas de Carmelo. Arch. pediat. Uruguay, 1934, **5**: 494–500.

—— abnormal: Anatomy and biology.

Loewy, S. *Beobachtungen und Untersuchungen an den Kindern der Hilfsschulklassen in Meiningen. 67p. 8° Lpz., 1909.

Dayton, N. A. Height, weight, and intelligence relationships in 3,553 retarded school children. N. England J. M., 1928, **199**: 934–8.—**Duncan, J.** The height and weight of mentally defective boys. Med. Off., Lond., 1932, **48**: 15.—**Foucault.** Les acuités sensorielles et les enfants arriérés ou retardés. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1924, **21**: 219–35.—**Fürstenheim, W.** Zur Biologie des Hilfsschulkindes. Ber. Kongr. Heilpäd., 1923, **1**: 12.—**Helwig, E.** Untersuchungen an Hilfsschulkindern. Zschr. Hyg., 1934, **116**: 480–9.—**Juarros, C., & Galarieta, P.** La velocidad de sedimentación sanguínea en los niños anormales. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1926, **6**: 144–51.—**Ledent, R.** Le développement cérébral des enfants anormaux. Méd. scol., Par., 1927, **16**: 3–7.—**Naytres Rezende, D., & Magelhães Gomes, F.** Contribuição ao estudo biotypologico da creança retardada de Bello Horizonte. Arq. med. leg. ident., Rio, 1936, **6**: 117–27.—**Osman, A. A., & Close, H. G.** A clinical and biochemical study of the subnormal child. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1930, **5**: 149–66.—**Rüdin, E.** Ueber Untersuchungen an Münchener Hilfsschulkindern. Ber. Kongr. Heilpäd., 1923, **1**: 17–23.—**Schmidt-Kraepelin, T.** Untersuchungen an Mannheimer Hilfsschulkindern. Ibid., 14–7.—**Shelton, E. K.** Osseous development as an index of metabolic speed, with special reference to the mentally subnormal and emotionally unstable child. Endocrinology, 1933, **17**: 667–76.—**Skerlj, B.** Eine sozialanthropologische Untersuchung zur Frage des minderwertigen Kindes. Gesundh. & Erzieh., 1935, **48**: 43–50.—**Sukharev, G. E.** [Body structure, movements, and disposition in mentally retarded girls] Vopr. pedol., 1928, No. 3, 134–44.—**Vidoni, G.** Contributo allo studio dei caratteri bio-antropologici di cinquanta fanciulli anormali specie in rapporto all' orientamento professionale. Manicomio, 1926, **39**: 189–289.—**Volianskу, A. A.** [Blood enzymes of abnormal children] Vrach. gaz., 1927, **31**: 341–4.—**Vrána, S.** Pädologische Forschung an der Hilfsschule in Brünn. Ber. Kongr. Heilpäd., 1923, **1**: 104.

—— abnormal: Causes and pathology.

Bieling, H. *Erbhygienische Untersuchungen an Hilfsschulkindern in Gelsenkirchen. 22p. 8° Münster, 1935.

Heron, D. Mental defect, mal-nutrition, and the teacher's appreciation of intelligence; a reply to criticisms of the memoir on the influence of defective physique and unfavourable home environment on the intelligence of school children. 34p. 8° Lond., 1911.

Krings, P. *Es ist zu untersuchen, ob und inwiefern längerdauernde körperliche Erkrankungen im ersten und zweiten Lebensjahr die geistige Entwicklung des Säuglings zu beeinträchtigen vermögen. 32p. 8° Bonn, 1935.

Robin, G. Enfants d'aujourd'hui; la paresse est-elle un défaut ou une maladie? 283p. 12° [Par.] [1932]

Schuckmann, M. von. *Ueber die Grösse der Hilfsschülerfamilien in Würzburg. 17p. 8° Würzb., 1933.

Bérillon. Le métissage: son rôle dans la production des enfants anormaux. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1923, **37**: 138–44.—**Bryan, J. E.** A method for determining the extent and causes of retardation in a city school system. Psychol. Clin., Phila., 1907, **1**: 41–52.—**Chotzen, F.** Zur Pathologie des Hilfsschulkindes. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1930, **37**: 588–652.—**Crothers, B.** Mental-hygiene problems of children with sensory-motor defects. N. England J. M., 1931, **204**: 481–6. Also Proc. Internat. Congr. Ment. Hyg., 1932, **2**: 475–95.—**Dayton, N. A.** Correlation between intelligence and physical condition in 14,176 retarded school children. Med. J. & Rec., 1930, **132**: 222–4.—**Dennie, C. C.** Partial paralysis of the lower extremities in children, accompanied by backward mental development. Am. J. Syph., 1929, **13**: 157–63.—**Dowd, H. L.** Relations of mental retardation to nutrition. Hosp. Social Serv., 1922, **6**: 92–5.—**Fairfield, L.** The mind of the physically defective child. Mat. & Child Welf., Lond., 1925, **9**: 117.—**Frischeisen-Köhler, I.** Eugenische Untersuchungen in Familien von Hilfsschülern. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1934, **67**: 292–6.—**Gawne, S. C.** The relation between adenoids and backwardness. Med. Off., Lond., 1933, **50**: 65.—**Goldwasser, M.** Physical defects in the mentally retarded school children. California West. M., 1937, **47**: 310–5.—**Hill, D. S.** Retardation: its causes and remedies. South. M. J., 1912, **5**: 377–84.—**Juarros, C.** Reacciones serológicas de la lúes y anormalidad infantil. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1933, **20**: 368–82. ——— & **Soriano, M.** Contribución al conocimiento de los casos de anormalidad infantil por motivos psíquicos. Med. ibera, 1931, **25**: pt 2, 477–9.—**Kempf, G. A., & Collins, S. D.** A study of the relation between mental and physical status of children in 2 counties of Illinois. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1929, **44**: 1743–84.—**Kimball, O. P.** The relation of physical defects to mental retardation among school children of Cleveland. Bull. Acad. M. Cleveland, 1931, **15**: 9–18. ——— & **Marinus, C. J.** Endocrine dysfunctions in retarded children and their response to treatment. Endocrinology, 1930, **14**: 309–18.—**Larsen, H. T., & Beard, J. H.** Some medical conditions that influence scholastic standing. Illinois M. J., 1926, **50**: 398–403.—**Levi-Bianchini, M.** Presbiogenesi, disfrenie e displasie presbiogeniche (generazione tardiva e malformazioni somatopsichiche del fenotipo) Arch. gen. neur., Nocera, 1926, **7**: 257–86.—**Lewis, S. V.** Physical defects and their relation to grade repeaters in the public schools. South. M. & S., 1937, **99**: 390–2.—**Lisser, H., & Nixon, C. E.** Mental retardation and ductless gland disease; a report of 12 cases. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **81**: 1174–9.—**Lohoff, W.** Erbhygienische Untersuchungen an Hilfsschulkindern in Oberhausen und Mülheim an der Ruhr. Arch. Rassenb., 1936, **30**: 42–64.—**Marcotte, A.** The home environment a factor of emotional instability and intellectual backwardness in the child. Hosp. Social Serv., 1932, **26**: 291–7. Also Union méd. Canada, 1934, **63**: 883–9.—**Nitsch, E.** Ueber die Ursachen des Repetierens in den Volksschulen. Mschr. Kinderh., 1925–26, **31**: 65–71.—**Peiper, A.** Die Minderwertigkeit der Kinder alter Eltern. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1921, 3. Fol., **46**: 81–94.—**Rosorius, H.** Erbbiologische und soziale Wertigkeit bei Kieler Hilfsschulkindern der 1929 und 1930 schulentlassenen Jahrgänge. Beitr. Klin. Tuberk., 1936, **88**: 385–403.—**Saller, K.** Hilfsschulzwillinge. Med. Welt, 1934, **8**: 956. ——— Aus welchen Kreisen stammen die Hilfsschüler? Umschau, 1934, **38**: 448.—**Schneider, K.** Seelisch abnorme Kinder und Jugendliche. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59**: 1354–8.—**Shepherd, F.** Some physical disorders affecting natural activity. Mat. & Child Welf., Lond., 1925, **9**: 183–6.—**Spear, I. J.** An explanation of the inability of some children to measure up to normal standards, to maintain the normal average or to adjust themselves to school discipline. Bull. Univ. Maryland School M., 1924–25, **9**: 150–7.—**Stiles, C. W.** Why certain school children are backward. Sc. Month., 1931, **33**: 362–4.—**Wyche, E. M.** The intellectual capacity of physically defective children. Med. Off., Lond., 1921, **26**: 265.

—— abnormal: Classification.

See also **Mental test.**

Assmann. Zur Untersuchung von Hilfsschulkindern bei deren Uebernahme in die Hilfsschule. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1922, **35**: 145–7.—**Dayton, N. A.** The Walter E. Fernald plan for the examination of retarded school children. N. England J. M., 1932, **207**: 913–33.—**Declairfayt.** La technique moderne de l'examen des écoliers arriérés. Méd. scol., Par., 1925, **14**: 238–45.—**Decroly, O.** La valeur du quotient intellectuel chez les enfants anormaux. J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1930, **30**: 885–9.—**Enge.** Körperliche Anzeichen bei geistig minderwertigen Kindern; wie kann bei einem Schulkinde geistige Minderwertigkeit sicher gestellt werden? Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1931, **38**: 688–704.—**Haller, M.** Quelques réflexions à propos des enfants arriérés de l'Hospice J.-B. Thiéry; classement théorique et groupements pratiques. Rev. méd. est, 1925, **53**: 77–80.—**Juarros, C.** Normas prácticas para el diagnóstico de la anormalidad infantil. Arch. españ. pediat., 1932, **16**: 145–62.—**Juda, A.** Psychiatrisch-genealogische Untersuchungen an 147 Hilfsschülern; Beitrag zur Frage: Sind alle Hilfsschüler schwachsinnig? Zschr. psych. Hyg., 1935, **8**: 103–25.—**Lacy, W. I.** A study of 100 retarded 4th grade pupils tested by the Binet scale. Psychol. Clin., Phila., 1917–18, **12**: 16–23.—**Meignant, P.** Le dépistage des arriérations mentales chez l'enfant. Rev. méd. est, 1933, **61**: 161–75.—**Newth, A. A. E.** The mental examination of dull and backward children. Med. Off., Lond., 1925, **34**: 17. ——— Ascertainment and classification of the mentally subnormal child. Ibid., 1928, **39**: 235–7.—**Parrel, G. de, & Hoffer, H.** Les différentes catégories de déficients psychiques et de retardes scolaires. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1934, **48**: suppl., 1571; 1805.—**Paul-Boncour, G.** Une technique pour le dépistage des anormaux dans les écoles

primaires. Progr. méd., Par., 1926, **41**: 907–11. ——— Le problème du dépistage et du traitement des enfants déficients des écoles primaires. Ibid., 1935, 1745–56.—**Robin, G.** Discrimination entre les états d'arriération mentale de retard scolaire et d'affaiblissement psychique chez l'enfant. Gaz. hôp., 1932, **105**: 1253–5.—**Simon, T.** Pour le dépistage des enfants anormaux. Méd. scol., Par., 1931, **20**: 1–17.—**Vidoni, G.** Il problema dell'eredità nella classificazione dei fanciulli anormali. Rass. stud. sess., 1925, **5**: 56–61.

—— abnormal: Education and training.

See also **Education; Pedagogy.**

DESCOEUDRES, A. L'éducation des enfants anormaux; observations psychologiques et indications pratiques. 434p. 8° Neuchâtel [1916]

KENNEDY-FRASER, D. Education of the backward child. 254p. 8° Lond., 1932.

MARTENS, E. H. Teachers' problems with exceptional children; mentally retarded children. 42p. 8° Wash., 1934.
Forms Pamphlet No. 49 U. S. Off. Educ.

WALLER, H. *Das Ergebnis des Versuchs einer Heilerziehung geistig und seelisch abnormer Kinder in Beobachtungsklassen. 33p. 8° Stetten-Basel, 1936.

Albertini, A. Il primo quinquennio di assistenza agli anormali psichici nelle scuole autonome comunali Z. Treves in Milano. Gior. Soc. ital. igiene, 1919, **41**: 1; 17. ——— L'assistenza medico-pedagogica dei fanciulli anormali nella scuola Z. Treves di Milano. Inf. anorm., Milano, 1923, **16**: 34, 49, 103; 1924, **17**: 5, 56. ——— L'assistenza medico-pedagogica ai fanciulli anormali psichici in Italia. Gior. Soc. ital. igiene, 1929, **51**: 324–32.—**Bariffi, C.** Rotazione scolastica e sistema dei blocchi a Villa Amalia. Inf. anorm., Milano, 1921, **14**: 62–8.—**Bartsch, K.** Die geistig-orthopädischen Uebungen in der Hilfsschule. Zschr. Behandl. Schwachsinn., 1929, **49**: 1–9.—**Beer, E. S.** Special training for subnormal children. J. Abnorm. Psychol., 1937, **32**: 382–91.—**Birkigt, J.** Zur Durchführung der planmässigen geistigen Anregung und Weiterbildung der fortbildungsschulfreien Jugendlichen in Erziehungsheimen. Zschr. Behandl. Anomal., 1930, **50**: 24; 37.—**Brison, E.** The training of sub-normal children. Pub. Health J., Toronto, 1922, **13**: 345–53.—**Ciampi, M. F. de.** La obligatoriedad escolar para los niños retardados y anormales. Clín. psicoped., B. Air., 1923, **1**: No. 3, 4, 5, 36–40.—**Coxe, W. W.** New York State's program for the education of subnormals in the public schools. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1934, **18**: 373–9.—**Cron, L.** Die Lasten und Kosten der Heilerziehung als sozial-öffentliche. Ber. Kongr. Heilpäd., 1923, **1**: 42.—**Day, H. E.** Manual training for retarded children. Am. Ann. Deaf, 1927, **72**: 161–85.—**Deeg, L.** Entwicklungstreue Lehrgänge im Lehrplan der Hilfsschule. Zschr. Behandl. Schwachsinn., 1923, **43**: 33–55.—**Dreyer, T.** Hilfsschulfragen. Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1922, **14**: 78–80.—**Eccles, A. K.** Visual instruction in classes for subnormal children. Training School Bull., 1926–27, **23**: 306–9.—**Eliasberg, W.** Die Veranschaulichung in der Hilfsschule. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1926, **27**: 134–43.—**Etzersdorfer, E.** Zum Aufbau der Saalturnstunde in der Hilfsschule. Zschr. Heilpäd., Wien, 1935, **26**: H. 4, 12–4.—**Farrell, E. E.** Special classes in the New York City schools [ungraded classes] J. Psycho-Asthenics, 1908–9, **13**: 91–6, 2 pl.—**Fordyce, A. D.** Defective children and special day schools. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1928, **3**: 310–22.—**Friedjung, J. A., Rabovsky-Revesz** [et al.] Les méthodes d'éducation selon les troubles de l'intelligence et du caractère chez l'enfant. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1937, **95**: pt 2, 400–4.—**Grothe, A.** Ueber Schuleinrichtungen für schwachbegabte Kinder. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1900, **13**: 557–9.—**Gürtler, R.** Kritisches zum Montessori-System. Zschr. Behandl. Anomal., 1933, **53**: 149–56.—**Guilmain.** Collaboration de l'instituteur et du médecin dans les classes de perfectionnement. Méd. scol., Par., 1937, **26**: 34–46.—**Haines, T. H.** The special class; special classes for mentally handicapped children in the United States. Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work, 1924, **51**: 464–70.—**Hennig, H.** Zur Frage der Sitzenbleiber in der Volksschule, vom Standpunkte der nationalen Volksbildung aus. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1937, **38**: 88–105.—**Heuyer, G.** La question des enfants anormaux à l'école. Méd. scol., Par., 1931, **20**: 185–200.—**Hoffer, H.** Quelques principes de médico-pédagogie pour l'éducation des enfants anormaux. Clinique, Par., 1934, **29**: 43–5.—**Jenkins, R. L.** Management of the retarded child. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1936, **52**: 599–607.—**Jeudon, R.** L'éducation physique des anormaux. Bull. méd., Par., 1928, **42**: 1027–30.—**Junge, G.** Versuchsschulen. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1926, **39**: 350–3.—**Kauba, E.** Erziehung schwererziehbarer Kinder vor der Pubertät. Eos, Wien, 1928, **20**: 89–94.—**Kluge, O.** Zur Erfolgsstatistik abnormer Fürsorgezöglinge; Erziehungs- und Behandlungsergebnisse bei abnormen (schwachsinnigen und psychopathischen) Fürsorgezöglingen. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1926, **28**: 131; 143; 153.—**Kresta, J.** Die Behandlung eines Schlechtschreibers. Eos, Wien, 1926, **18**: 180–2.—**Kuhlmann, H. J. C.** The child and its problems. State Hosp. Q., Alb., 1922–23, **8**: 579–85.—**Linhart, F.** Erziehung der Hilfsschüler in den Reifejahren. Zschr. Heilpäd., Wien, 1935, **26**: H. 5, 14–9.—**Lückerath.** Erfolge in der Fürsorgeerziehung. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1934, **43**: 36–41.—**Martens, E. H.** A conference on curriculum for mentally retarded children. Training School Bull., 1936, **33**: 1–8.—**Medea, E.** Le scuole autonome per anormali psichici come mezzo profilattico della delinquenza minorile. Athena, Roma, 1935, **4**: 552–4.—**Miller, J. C.** L'école La Jemmerais pour les enfants anormaux éducables. Bull. méd. Québec, 1929, **30**: 19–24. ——— & **Pelletier, A.** The education of abnormal children. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1930, **22**: 512–5.—**Nash, A. M.** The use of pictures in teaching subnormal children. Training School Bull., 1925–26, **23**: 145–51.—**Newsome, T. A.** Experiments in the education and training of retarded children; with special reference to some of the recommendations of the Joint Committee. Ment. Welf., Lond., 1929, **10**: 59–71.—**Noguera López, J.** El anormal que cada día vemos hacer (estudio y tratamiento psico-médico-pedagógico de un caso) Progr. clín., Madr., 1926, **34**: 201–8. Also Rev. méd. cubana, 1926, **37**: 1179–85.—**Pappas.** La question des enfants peu doués mais perfectibles et les problèmes qui s'y rattachent; présentation dans le cadre de la psychologie expérimentale et de l'hygiène intellectuelle. Rev. hyg., Par., 1929, **51**: 106–22.—**Patry, F. L.** Special class education of children with low I. Q's. Training School Bull., 1934, **31**: 105–10.—**Paul-Boncour, G.** Classes spéciales pour arriérés et anormaux psychiques. Méd. scol., Par., 1927, **16**: 188; 207.—**Portell Vila, J.** Nuevos métodos para la enseñanza de los niños subnormales. Crón. med. quir. Habana, 1931, **57**: 269–71.—**Rawlings, G.** Special education for retarded children. Ment. Welf., Lond., 1936, **17**: 1–11.—**Reiter.** L'éducation des enfants arriérés ou anormaux. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1936, **28**: suppl. 8, 48–87; 1937, **29**: suppl. 1, 1–111; suppl. 8, 1–31.—**Roxo, H.** Educação e tratamento das crianças anormaes. Fol. med., Rio, 1935, **16**: 351–5.—**Sand, G.** Ueber die Erziehbarkeit von Intelligenzleistungen bei schwachbegabten Kindern; synthetische Versuche mit dem Zahlenreihentest. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1930, **76**: 387–464.—**Schüle, G.** Unterstützung der Heilerziehung. Ber. Kongr. Heilpäd., 1923, **1**: 113.—**Simon, A.** Pädagogische Bemerkungen zur Frage der Unbegabung. Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol., Wien, 1929, **7**: 370–81.—**Stead, H. G.** Educational provision for retarded children. Ment. Welf., Lond., 1937, **18**: 113–5.—**Tipper, C. J. R.** An experiment in the education of retarded children in a rural county. Ibid., 1929, **10**: 47–51.—**Tropeano, G.** Il problema medico-pedagogico ed economico-sociale dei minorenni anormal. Med. sociale, Nap., 1935, **25**: No. 9–10, 8.—**Vidoni, G.** Per l'assistenza medico-pedagogica dei fanciulli anormali nella città e nella provincia di Genova. Inf. anorm., Milano, 1924, **17**: 27–35. Also Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1925, 3. ser., **13**: 195–249.—**Vié.** Les classes d'anormaux dans les colonies familiales d'arriérés. Arch. internat. neur., Par., 1933, 23. ser., **1**: 1–7.—**Wallin, J. E. W.** The philosophy of education for the mentally handicapped child. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1934, **18**: 393–408.—**Wanderer, J.** Der Handfertigkeitsunterricht in der Hilfsschule. Zschr. Heilpäd., Wien, 1937, **28**: No. 3, 21–7.—**Wankmüller, G.** Hilfsschule und Religionsunterricht. Ber. Kongr. Heilpäd., 1923, **1**: 120.—**Weigl, F.** Deutsche Lehrkunst und Montessori-Methode im ersten Anschauungsunterricht der Hilfsschule. Ibid., 126–8.

—— abnormal: Institutions.

See also **Child,** abnormal: Welfare; **Child welfare.**

Bartsch, K. Die heilpädagogische Anstalt. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1929, **35**: 140–61.—**Eröffnung** der Provinzial-Kinderanstalt für seelisch Abnorme in Bonn. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1926, **28**: 541–3.—**Etzersdorfer, E.** Fünfzig Jahre Wiener Hilfsschule. Zschr. Heilpäd., Wien, 1935, **26**: H. 5, 2–9. ——— Die Feier des 50jährigen Bestandes der Wiener Hilfsschule. Ibid., H. 6, 2–5.—**Flury Nencini, B.** L'Asilo Giovanni Pascoli per gli orfani di guerra anormali psichici. Illust. med. ital., 1925, **7**: 156–62.—**Istituto** (L') di medicina pedagogica, Giuseppe Tropeano per i minorenni anormali di ambo i sessi, Napoli. Med. sociale, Nap., 1935, **24**: No. 11, 1; No. 12, 1.—**Mauer, J.** Beratungs- und Beobachtungsstationen für geistige Kinderfehler. Ber. Kongr. Heilpäd., 1923, **1**: 102.—**Mohamed Shanin Pacha.** L'institut d'éducation pour jeunes gens, Guizeh, le Caire: rapport sur les moyens de prophylaxie mentale pour les enfants arriérés et anormaux. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1936, **28**: suppl., 8, 14–6.—**Müller, H.** Erfahrungsbericht über die der Rhein. Prov.-Heil- und Pflegeanstalt Düren angegliederten Heilerziehungsheime (1927 bis 1935) Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1937, **39**: 249–56.—**Redl, F.** Beratungsstellen für Lernstörungen und Erziehungsschwierigkeiten. Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1935, **27**: 99–104.—**Vidoni, G., & Gobbi, I.** Relazione su le Scuole Autonome del Comune di Genova. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1925, 3. ser., **13**: 415–37.

—— abnormal: Medical aspects.

CHAMBERS, R. L. *Changes in achievement following the removal of certain physical defects in elementary school pupils [University of Pennsylvania] 131p. 8° Phila., 1931.

LAURENT, A. De l'hygiène pré-scolaire au point de vue de l'arriération mentale. 40p. 8° Par., 1910.

Ackerman, N. W., & Menninger, C. F. Treatment techniques for mental retardation in a school for personality disorders in children. Am. J. Orthopsychiat., 1936, ser. 2, 6: 294–312.—Apert, E. Examen et traitement d'un enfant arriéré. Bull. méd., Par., 1932, 46: 437–9.—Blackie, M. The clinical aspect of the backward child. Brit. Homœop. J., 1934, 24: 362–72.—Bonne, G. Praktische Erfahrungen über die Verhütung der Minderwertigkeit. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, 81: 391–3.—Chidester, L. Therapeutic results with mentally retarded children. Am. J. Orthopsychiat., 1934, 4: 464–72.—Greene, R. A. Quelques aspects du problème de l'enseignement public considéré du point de vue du psychiatre. Union méd. Canada, 1934, 63: 850–61.—Heuyer, G. Assistance aux enfants anormaux; création d'une consultation de neuro-psychiatrie infantile. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1925, 23: 451–9. ——— Nécessité de l'examen médical dans le classement, le traitement et l'orientation professionnelle des enfants arriérés. Prat. méd. fr., 1925, 6: sect. B, 469–78.—Konikow, M. J. A case of retarded mentality in a child treated by organotherapy. Endocrinology, 1922, 6: 218–20.—Kurson, R. M. [Correction of children with slight nervous and mental defects] Sovet. psikhonevr., 1933, 9: 114–9.—Langdon-Down. Le traitement de l'enfant anormal. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, 54: 631.—Liebmann, A. Untersuchung und Behandlung geistig zurückgebliebener Kinder. Med. Welt, 1930, 4: 1619.—Marinus C. J. The mentally handicapped child from the physician's standpoint. Med. Papers (H. A. Christian Anniv. vol.) Bost., 1936, 869–78.—Nau, E. Die besonderen Aufgaben des Hilfsschularztes im Rahmen der öffentlichen Fürsorge für seelisch abnorme Kinder. Veröff. Medverwalt., 1933, 40: 691–754.—Neustatter, W. L. The causes of lack of progress at school and their treatment. Practitioner, Lond., 1937, 139: 607–17.—Paul-Boncour, G. Cure d'air, cure de repos et hydrothérapie dans le traitement des anomalies mentales infantiles. Progr. méd., Par., 1927, 42: 273.—Pike, H. V. Relationship of the physician to the mentally handicapped child. Pennsylvania M. J., 1930–31, 34: 401–4.—Pototzky, C. Die Grenzstrahlen beim seelisch und geistig abnormen Kinde. Zschr. Kinderh., 1931, 51: 170–4. ——— Diagnostische und therapeutische Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Lehre vom geistig und seelisch abnormen Kinde. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1933, 4: 72–81.—Saller, K. Eugenische Erhebungen bei Hilfsschulkindern. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1934, 43: 137–73.—Stegman, H. M. Wonderful results secured in the restoration of backward children by a strictly biologic diet. Good Health, 1934, 69: No. 12, 13–31.—Sugden, F. Ultra-violet light in the treatment of the dull and backward child. Brit. M. J., 1930, 2: 905.—Thyroid administration in dull and backward children. Med. Off., Lond., 1924, 32: 295.—Van der Elst, R. Le traitement médical des enfants rétardataires. Prat. méd. fr., 1924, 3: 590–8.—Vecchiotti, C. Anomalie bucco-dentaire nei ragazzi anormali; frenastenici; anormali psichici; il problema della loro assistenza; odontopatie e falsi anormali. Stomatologia, Roma, 1927, 25: 797–822.

—— abnormal: Psychology.

Lord, E. E. A study of the mental development of children with lesion in the central nervous system, from the Yale Psycho-clinic. p.365–486. 8° Worcester, Mass., 1930.
Forms No. 5, v.7, of Genet. Psychol. Monogr.

Merrill, M. A. On the relation of intelligence to achievement in the case of mentally retarded children. 100p. 8° Balt., 1924.
Forms No. 10, v.2, Comp. Psychol. Monogr.

Bonnis, L. Le développement de l'intelligence chez les arriérés. Hyg. ment., Par., 1928, 23: 197–202.—Breu, W. Beschreibung eines in der geistigen Entwicklung zurückgebliebenen Kindes (ein Beitrag zur wissenschaftlichen Persönlichkeitsforschung) Arch. ges. Psychol., 1929, 70: 13–56.—Christoffel, H., & Grossmann, E. Ueber die expressionistische Komponente in Bildnereien geistig minderwertiger Knaben (vorläufige Mitteilung nach einem Demonstrationsvortrag in der Frühjahrsversammlung 1923 des Schweizer Vereins für Psychiatrie) Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1923, 87: 372–6.—D'Amico, V. E. Academically handicapped children who possess special abilities. Occup. Ther. Rehabil., 1934, 13: 233–40.—Ettmayr, A. Lieder eines Hilfsschülers. Ber. Kongr. Heilpäd., 1923, 1: 131.—Fedorov, S. I. [Peculiarities in intellectual development in mentally backward children] Sovet. psikhonevr., 1933, 9: 91–101.—Heuyer, G., & Semelaigne. Débile calculateur de calendrier. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1921, 18: 440–5.—Krasuskaja, F. P. Die Spiele geistig weit zurückgebliebener Kinder. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1929, 35: 553–8.—Le Grand, A. Il bambino in ritardo dal punto di vista intellettuale. Med. inf., Roma, 1936, 7: 37–46.—Lichtenberger, W. Ueber das physikalisch-kausale Denken bei Hilfsschülern. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1933, 87: 447–531.—Liefmann, E. Ueber geistige und körperliche Leistungsfähigkeit von Repetenten in der Volksschule. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1933, 34: 66–77.—McElwee, E. W. The constructive ability of 150 subnormal children. J. Juven. Res., 1935, 19: 25.—Menge, E. J. Psychobiology and mentally retarded children. Am. Med., 1933, 39: 13–24.—Peters, W. Zur psychologischen Typik des abnormen Kindes. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1927, 28: 19–35.—Pollak, H. Was lernen wir aus den Erhebungen über das Interesse bei Hilfsschülern? Eos, Wien, 1933, 25: 125–34.—Rösgen, P. Untersuchungen über die Begriffsbildung bei Hilfsschülern. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1925, 53: 1–62.—Rossolimo, G. J. Psychologische Profile defektiver Schüler (in ihrer Beziehung zu Alter, Geschlecht, Grad der Zurückgebliebenheit usw.) Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1922, 20: 336–64.—Tredgold, A. F. The psychology of the abnormal child. Mat. & Child Welf., Lond., 1925, 9: 262.—Volokhov, N. P. [Prof. P. G. Belsky's method of examining emotions of abnormal children] Sovet. psikhonevr., 1933, 9: 120–4.—Wemmer, C. Ursachen und Formen der Asozialität früherer Hilfsschüler. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1932, 40: 105–86.—Wheeler, L. R. The mental growth of dull Italian children. J. Appl. Psychol., 1932, 16: 650–67.—Wilson, F. T. A comparison of difficulty and improvement in the learning of bright and dull children in reproducing a descriptive selection. Genet. Psychol. Monogr., 1931, 9: 395–435.—Winter, A. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Motorik von Hilfsschülern. Arch. Kinderh., 1937, 110: 129–49.—Zavialov, E. N. Zur Frage über experimentell-psychologische Untersuchungen defektiver Kinder. J. psykhol. nevr., Moskva, 1923, 2: 17–23.

—— abnormal: Statistics.

Dayton, N. A. Survey of retarded children in public schools of Massachusetts. Am. J. Psychiat., 1927–28, 7: 809–35.—Gudden, H. Statistisches über die Hilfsschulen Münchens. Arch. Rassenb., 1934, 28: 151–66.—Mairet, A., & Gaujoux, E. L'invalidité intellectuelle et morale dans les écoles de Montpellier. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1912, 10. ser., 2: 162–8. Also Enfance anorm., 1912, 1: 132–42.—Mattioli, L. Gli anormali psichici nella popolazione scolastica del comune di Sondrio (ipotiroidismo e debolezza mentale) Gior. psichiat., 1915–16, 43–44: 23–37.—Settels, R. Das Aufnahmematerial der Rheinischen Provinzial-Fürsorge-Erziehungsanstalt Euskirchen im Etatsjahr 1924–25. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, 103: 213–9.—Stejskal, C. Die Erkundung der abnormalen Kinder in Prag. Ber. Kongr. Heilpäd., 1923, 1: 101.—Uguccioni, V. Considerazioni e dato statistici riguardanti i bambini anormali psichici nelle scuole elementari del comune di Firenze. Riv. clin. pediat., 1935, 33: 1245–55.—Vidoni, G. Il censimento e la selezione dei fanciulli anormali nelle scuole elementari della Provincia di Genova. Ann. Osp. psichiat. Perugia, 1931, 25: 167–88.—Wallin, J. E. W. Differences in chronological age, mental capacity, and sex ratios of children referred from many school systems as candidates for special classes. J. Appl. Psychol., 1930–31, 14: 1–31.—Williams, J. H. Retardation in Salt Lake City. Psychol. Clin., Phila., 1915–16, 9: 125–33.

—— abnormal: Welfare.

Boenheim, C. Die Fürsorge für geistig und seelisch abnorme Kinder. 95p. 8° Lpz., 1933.
Forms vol.8 of Kommunalärztl. Abh. (B. Harms & F. Wendenburg)

Silva, P. *Assistencia aos menores anormaes; subsidios para o seu estudo em S. Paulo. 81p. 8° S. Paulo, 1931.

Albertini. In tema di proposte per l'assistenza ai fanciulli anormali. Inf. anorm., Milano, 1923, 16: 125–34.—Anderson, R. G. The problem of the dull-normal child. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1927, 11: 272–86.—Claude, H. La fondation du Comité national d'éducation et d'assistance de l'enfance anormale. Hyg. ment., Par., 1931, 26: 1–6.—Fernald, W. E. The salvage of the backward child. Boston M. & S. J., 1923, 189: 161–5.—Fink, O. Wohlfahrtsbestrebungen für Hilfsschüler in München. Ber. Kongr. Heilpäd., 1923, 1: 43.—Gregor, A. Organisation der Fürsorgeerziehung. Ibid., 33–7.—Haines, T. H. State laws relating to special classes and schools for mentally handicapped children in the public schools. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1925, 9: 529–55.—Haskell, R. H. The needs of mentally handicapped children in Michigan. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1932, 31: 93–7.—Heuyer, G. Les enfants anormaux; intérêt de la question. Rev. philanthrop., Par., 1928, 49: 417–28.—Hughes, R. The mentally unstable child and its needs. Stud. Ment. Ineffic., Lond., 1922, 3: 1–7.—Jeffs, H. B. Les enfants arriérés et anormaux au Canada. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1937, 29: suppl. 1, 15–8.—Joynes, A. The Victorian Order of Nurses; the child who is different. Pub. Health J., Toronto, 1921, 12: 507–11.—Juarros, C. El problema social y familiar de los niños mentalmente anormales. Siglo méd., 1931, 87: 469–75.—Klein, K. Wohlfahrtsbestrebungen für Fürsorgezöglinge. Ber. Kongr. Heilpäd., 1923, 1: 44.—Lagache, D. L'assistance aux enfants psychiquement anormaux en France; enfants arriérés et enfants difficiles. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1937, 29: suppl. 1, 19–54.—McPherson, G. E. The special needs of the backward child. Hosp. Social Serv., 1928, 18: 109–18.—Manzoni, B. Il problema degli anormali scolastici nel Cantone Ticino. Zschr. Kinderpsychiat., Basel, 1936–37, 3: 81; 123; 146; 173.—Meignant, P. L'assistance aux enfants anormaux en Meurthe-et-Moselle; dispensaire, dépistage et triage. Hyg. ment., Par., 1936, 31: 81–98.—Morgan, M. T. L'assistance aux enfants mentalement anormaux et arriérés en Angleterre et Pays de Galles. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1937, 29: suppl. 1, 55–75.—Morhardt, P. E. La question des enfants arriérés (symposium) Vie méd., 1937, 18: 537–61.—Perkins, N. L. The defective child; what can be done for it.

Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1923, **7**: 595–606.—**Register, F. M.** The retarded child in North Carolina. South. M. & S., 1937, **99**: 20–3.—**Reinhardt.** Neue Wege der Fürsorge für geistig Abnorme. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1929, **42**: 607–13.—**Schwendner, J.** Hilfsschul- und Fürsorgegesetz. Ber. Kongr. Heilpäd., 1923, **1**: 112.—**Shimberg, M. E., & Reichenberg, W.** The success and failure of subnormal problem children in the community. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1933, **17**: 451–65.—**Simonini, R.** Assistenza ad anormali psichici e di carattere. Pediat. prat., Mod., 1935, **12**: 45–61.—**Treadway, W. L.** Le rôle de l'état et des municipalités dans le traitement des enfants arriérés, et mentalement anormaux aux Etats-Unis. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1936, **28**: Suppl. 8, 17–47.—**Villinger, W.** Die Fürsorgebedürftigkeit des seelisch und geistig abnormen Kindes. Mschr. Kinderh., 1932, **53**: 63–83.—**Waetzoldt & Gruhle, H. W.** Das Problem der Minderwertigen und der Fürsorgeerziehung. Deut. Zschr. öff. Gesundhpfl., 1930, n. Fol., **1**: 1–31 [Discussion] 31–3.—**Wallin, J. E. W.** State provision for mentally handicapped school children in the United States. Training School Bull., 1934, **31**: 21–9.—**Work** in connection with abnormal children. Annual Health Rep. Willesden, 1934, **59**: 38–46.

—— Adoption.

See also **Child,** foster; **Foundling; Illegitimacy; Orphan.**

Anastasia, D. Nuevo régimen sobre sistema adoptiva. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1935–37, **10**: 413–40.—**Hanna, A. K.** Adoption. Social Welf. Bull., 1936, **7**: Nos. 9–10, 1–4. ——— Socially handicapped children; some problems of adoption. Child, Wash., 1936–7, **1**: No. 6, 3–7.—**Heuqueville, G. d'.** Les garanties médicales avant l'adoption. Ann. méd. lég., 1935, **15**: 215–20.—**Jenkins, R. L.** On adopting a baby; rules for prospective adoptive parents. Hygeia, Chic., 1935, **13**: 1066–8.—**Kindesannahmeverfahren.** Reichsgesundhbl., 1937, **12**: 607.—**Menge, E. J.** Choosing one's parents. Am. Med., 1934, **40**: 293–303.—**Spencer, H.** Adoption of children. Bull. Massachusetts Dep. Ment. Dis., 1935, **19**: No. 1/2, 14–7.—**Whittemore, E. C., & Whittemore, E. C.** Mental adjustments in foster parents. Social Welf. Bull., 1936, **7**: No. 8, 8–10.

—— Biology.

Brock, J., Thomas, E., & Peiper, A. Biologische Daten für den Kinderarzt; Grundzüge einer Biologie des Kindesalters. 2v. 252p.; 321p. 8° Berl., 1932–34.

Gundobin, N. P. Die Besonderheiten des Kindesalters, grundlegende Tatsachen zur Erkenntnis der Kinderkrankheiten. 592p. 4° Berl., 1921.

Helmreich, E. Physiologie des Kindesalters; vegetative Funktionen. 364p. 8° Berl., 1931.

—— Physiologie des Kindesalters; animalische Funktionen. 434p. 8° Berl., 1933.

Bischoff, H. Physiologie des Klein- und Schulkindes. Mschr. Kinderh., 1937, **69**: 320–6.—**Bocchini, A.** Particolarità anatomiche e fisiologiche dell'organismo della prima infanzia. Arte ostet., 1934, **48**: 61; 100.—**Bosio, P.** Comportamento dello solfo nel sangue dei bambini della seconda infanzia (sani ed ammalati) Pediatria (Riv.) 1929, **37**: 399–415.—**Brest, E. R.** Caracteres propios de la fisiología infantil. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, **32**: 1126–9.—**Delaria, A.** Ricerche sul contenuto in colesterina nel sangue di bambini sani ed ammalati. Pediatria (Arch.) Nap., 1927–28, **3**: 259–94.—**Eckstein, A., & Rominger, E.** Particularidades anatomicas e physiologicas da infancia. Brasil med., 1934, **48**: 166; 185.—**Goldhamer, S. M.** Special features of the blood in infancy and childhood. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1932, **17**: 1043–9. Also repr.—**Helmreich, E.** Die Besonderheit des kindlichen Kraftwechsels. Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4**: 540–2. ——— Die Besonderheiten des Kraftwechsels im Kindesalter. Ibid., 1929, **8**: 1601–4.—**McClendon, J. F.** Application of physical chemistry to the physiology of childhood. Abt's Pediatrics, Phila., 1923, **1**: 847–58.—**Woringer, P.** Physiologie normale et pathologique du nourrisson et de l'enfant en 1921. J. méd. Paris, 1922, **41**: 555; 575; 583; 615. Also Méd. inf., Par., 1922, **28**: 83; 117. ——— Physiologie normale et pathologique du nourrisson et de l'enfant en 1922. J. méd. Paris, 1923, **42**: 483–7. Also Méd. inf., Par., 1923, **29**: 107–22.—**Zamorani, V.** Sul contenuto in K e Ca e sul rapporto K : Ca nel siero di sangue nell'infanzia. Pediatria (Riv.) 1928, **36**: 57–71.

—— Biometry.

See also **Child,** Constitution; **Growth; Height and weight.**

Desbruères, J. B. M. *Etude statistique sur les gros enfants; observations de la Clinique Baudelocque (1918 à 1923) 62p. 8° Par., 1924.

Dittrich, H. A. W. *Körpermass-Studien an Breslauer Knaben und Mädchen höherer Lehranstalten. 24p. 8° Bresl., 1929.

Scheppokat, F. *Körpermasstudien an mecklenburgischen Schulkindern [Rostock] 36p. 8° Lippstadt-Westf. [1934]

Anselmi, A. Le sproporzioni e le asimmetrie del tipo craniofaciale negli alunni delle scuole, in rapporto al profitto ed in ispecie alla condotta. Atti, Soc. med. leg. Roma, 1902, **5**: 65–88.—**Bachmann.** Anthropologische Messungen und ihre Bedeutung für die Hygiene des Kindes- und Säuglingsalters. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1924, **37**: 467–78.—**Bischoff, H.** Körpermasstudien an mecklenburgischen Schulkindern (zugleich ein Versuch zur Aufstellung eines neuen Messbandes) Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, **29**: 1605.—**Böhme, K.** Messungen an Volksschulkindern. Gesundh. & Erzieh., 1933, **46**: 200–6.—**Borchardt, E.** Richtlinien für die Ausführung und Beurteilung von Schülermessungen. Ibid., 1934, **47**: 194–203.—**Chirinos, R.** Algunos datos biométricos del niños que concurre a las escuelas públicas de Lima. Crón. méd., Lima, 1937, **54**: 3; 36; 80; 113; 152.—**Chura, A. J., & Rusznák, A.** Körpermasstudien an Schulkindern in der Slowakei. Arch. Kinderh., 1934, **103**: 88–92.—**Clark, G.** Differences in measurements made in the nude and clothed for children between 7 and 9 years of age. Child Develop., 1930, **1**: 343–5.—**Del Duca, G.** Intorno ad una modificazione dell'esame antropometrico del bambino. Riv. clin. pediat., 1924, **22**: 229–40.—**Eingorn, D.** [Anthropometric examination of school children in Minsk during 1922–23] Vrach. delo, 1925, **8**: 217–22.—**Freudenberg, K.** Zur Altersberechnung bei Messungen und Wägungen insbesondere der Schulkinder. Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, **20**: 879.—**Frontali, G.** Applicazioni biometriche nel campo degli studi pediatrici. Riv. clin. pediat., 1924, **22**: 250–64.—**Helmreich, E., & Kassowitz, K.** Körperbau und Ernährungszustand in ihrem Einfluss auf den Index der Körperfülle. Zschr. Kinderh., 1923, **35**: 67–78.—**Konkarovich, I.** [Pelidisi in infants] Vrach. gaz., 1923, **28**: 253.—**Kornfeld, W.** Anthropometrische Studien an Kindern. Mschr. Kinderh., 1928, **38**: 22–7. ——— Ueber Durchschnittswerte und Bewertungsgrundlagen einiger weiterer Körpermasse bei Kindern (Kopfumfang, Sitzhöhe und relative Stammlänge) Zschr. Kinderh., 1930, **49**: 64–78.—**Lampart & Bachauer.** Ueber Altersinterpolation bei Kindermessungen und über ein neues Verfahren derselben. Oeff. Gesundhpfl., 1922, **7**: 361–6.—**Ledent, R.** Les erreurs dues à Quetelet. Rev. anthrop., Par., 1920, **30**: 41–3.—**Loewy, A., & Marton, S.** Statistisch-anthropometrische Untersuchungen an Davoser Schulkindern. Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1933–34, **18**: 148–60.—**Marcialis, I., & Montis, S.** Dati biometrici del bambino sassarese normale dalla nascità ai 5 anni. Endocr. pat. cost., Bologna, 1933, n. ser., **8**: 583–605.—**Matiegka, J.** [Physical characteristics of children in Bratislava (Slovakia)] Anthropologie, Praha, 1930, **8**: 3–18.—**Miglievich, M.** Alguns dados anthropometricos das crianças do Rio de Janeiro. Arch. hyg., Rio, 1928, **2**: 77–97.—**Model, L. M., & Sidelnikov, E. F.** [Anthropometry in pedological practice] Mosk. med. J., 1924, **4**: pt 4, 75–84.—**Murray, A. M. T.** Children of the poor in town and country; the application of some anthropometric measurements. Edinburgh M. J., 1928, n. ser., **35**: 261–80.—**Nevzorov, V.** [Anthropometrical measurement of children of Moskow for 1922–23] Mosk. med. J., 1924, **4**: pt 5, 81–90.—**Newman, S.** Die Bestimmung des Pelidisi bei normalen Säuglingen und Kleinkindern. Zschr. Kinderh., 1923, **35**: 102–4.—**Nobécourt, P.** Le rapport du périmètre thoracique à la taille des enfants et des jeunes gens de haute stature. Gaz. hôp., 1931, **104**: 361; 397.—**Nobel, E.** Anthropometrische Untersuchungen an Jugendlichen in Wien. Zschr. Kinderh., 1923, **36**: 13–6.—**Peiser, J.** Zur Kenntnis der Körperproportionen des wachsenden Kindes. Mschr. Kinderh., 1924, **28**: 227–31.—**Physical** traits of young children; report of measurements of 150 boys and 167 girls from 3 to 6 years of age. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1929, **38**: 541–6.—**Rhi, J., & Tei, M.** Ueber die Körpergrössen, Körpergewichte und Brustumfänge der koreanischen Kindergartenkinder. J. Chosen M. Ass., 1933, **23**: 139–41.—**Schlesinger, E.** Körper- und Kraftmessungen an Kindern, insbesondere in der Kinderfürsorge. Klin. Wschr., 1928, **7**: 511–3.—**Sergi, S.** Il modulo antropometrico per la Scuola Magistrale Ortofrenica di Roma. Assist. minor. anorm., Roma, 1927, 2. ser., **2**: 96–104.—**Stampach, F.** [Physical characteristics of school children in the Vók region] Anthropologie, Praha, 1930, **8**: 19–29.—**Tamburri, T.** Dati biometrici del bambino ligure. Arch. ital. pediat., 1932, **1**: 129–33, 15 ch.—**Vandervael, F.** Du choix et de l'interprétation des tests biométriques en médecine scolaire. Liége méd., 1937, **30**: 779–809.—**Wrightman, G. S.** Yardsticks for measuring chil. dren. Health, Chic., 1922, No. 4, 17–22.—**Wurzinger, S.** Zur anthropometrischen Technik an Säuglingen und Kleinkindern. Anthrop. Anz., 1928, **5**: 62–8, 2 tab.

—— Birth order.

Macaulay, T. B. The supposed inferiority of first and second born members of families: statistical fallacies. 17p. 8° Montreal [19——]

Maurer, H. *Inwieweit beeinflusst die Stellung in der Geburtenreihe den Wert der Früchte. 6p. 8° [Lpz.] 1923.

Ohmstede, G. *Einfluss des Alters und der Altersunterschiede der Eltern sowie der Anzahl und Aufeinanderfolge der Geburten auf die geistige und körperliche Minderwertigkeit der Kinder [Freiburg] p.96–130. 8° Berl., 1931.
Also Mschr. Kinderh., 1931, 49:

Dayton, N. A. Order of birth and size of family; survey of 10,455 retarded children in the public schools of Massachusetts. Am. J. Psychiat., 1928–29, 8: 979–1006.—**Fischl, P.** Die Altersrangvertauschung. Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol., Wien, 1933, 11: 460–4.—**Haire, N.** The effect of position in the family on the health of the child. Lancet, Lond., 1922, 2: 835.—**Hansen, S.** The inferior quality of the first-born children. Eugen. Rev., Lond., 1913–14, 5: 252–9.—**Hsiao, H. H.** The status of the first-born, with special reference to intelligence. Genet. Psychol. Monogr., 1931, 9: 1–118.—**Kleindienst, E.** Bedeutung des Alters der Eltern sowie der Reihenfolge der Geburtenzahl der Kinder für ihre geistige und körperliche Minderwertigkeit. Mschr. Kinderh., 1935–36, 64: 24–47.—**Still, G. F.** Place-in-family as a factor in disease. Lancet, Lond., 1927, 2: 795–800.—**Velden, F. von den.** Nochmals die Minderwertigkeit der Erstgeborenen und ihre Ursache. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1909, 19: 313–20.—**Vercoe, R. H.** The effect of position in the family on the health of the child. Lancet, Lond., 1922, 2: 758.—**Wagner, L.** Beobachtungen über typische Charakterunterschiede zwischen Erst- und Zweitgeborenen. Zschr. Menschenk., 1933, 9: 189–204.—**Willis, C. B.** The effects of primogeniture on intellectual capacity. J. Abnorm. Psychol., 1923–24, 18 375–7.

—— Care and nursing.

See also **Child,** Health; **Child,** Home education; **Maternity; Parent,** Education.

Alschuler, R. H. Two to 6; suggestions for parents of young children. 160p. 8° N. Y., 1933.

Baker, E. D. Parenthood and child nurture. 178p. 8° N. Y., 1922.

Bayley, M. E. Practical talks on the care of children. 344p. 8° N. Y. [1922]

Bell, A. J. Feeding, diet, and the general care of children; a book for mothers and trained nurses. 276p. 8° Phila., 1923. Also 2. ed. 290p. 1924.

Benson, R. A. Nursery manual; the care and feeding of children in health and disease. 184p. 16° Phila., 1908.

Birch, E. A. Birch's management and medical treatment of children in India. 6. ed. 508p. 8° Calc., 1922.

Blackham, R. J. The care of children; a guide for mothers and nurses at home and abroad. 4. ed. 113p. 12° Lond. [1921]

Bodek, G. Das Kind in gesunden und kranken Tagen. 5. Aufl. 191p. 8° Lpz., 1928.

Clark, G. H. A system for the care and training of children. 6. ed. rev. 41p. 8° Long Beach, Calif., 1926. Also 8. ed. 89p. 1927.

Davis, E. P. Mother and child. 264p. 8° Phila., 1902. Also 2. ed. 270p. 1905.

Denham, M., & Miall, A. M. All about babies; the care and management of children during the first 5 all-important years. 445p. 8° Lond. [1936]

Dennett, R. H., & Wilkes, E. T. Mothers' guide when sickness comes. 400p. 8° Garden City, N. Y., 1934.

Duns, M. A. Practical care and feeding of children. 103p. 12° Chic., 1904.

Faegre, M. L., & Anderson, J. E. Child care and training. 3. ed. 275p. 8° Minneapolis, 1930.

Fischer, L. The baby and the growing child; feeding and health care for physicians, mothers, and nurses. 260p. 8° N. Y., 1936.

Garland, J. The youngest of the family; his care and training. 196p. 8° Cambridge, Mass., 1932.

—— The road to adolescence. 293p. 8° Cambridge, Mass., 1934.

Guest, L. H. The care and nursing of babies and children. 127p. 8° Lond. [1922]

Holt, L. E. Care and feeding of children; a catechism for the use of mothers and children's nurses. 2. ed. 104p. 16° N. Y., 1897. Also 13. ed. 261p. 1926. Also 14. ed. 259p. 12° 1930.

—— & Holt, L. E., jr. The same. The care and feeding of children; a catechism for the use of mothers and children's nurses. 15. ed. 259p. 12° N. Y., 1935.

Hubert, L. E. Hints on the care of children. 75p. 12° Phila., 1898.

Litchfield, H. R., & Dembo, L. H. Care of the infant and child; a book for mothers and nurses. 138p. 8° Balt., 1930.

McClure, R. A. Lectures of interest to women; for mothers and nurses. 463p. roy. 8° Seattle [1919]

Maurer, E. Taschenbuch der Säuglings- und Kinderpflege; mit kurzer Besprechung der wesentlichsten Gesundheitsstörungen im Säuglings- und Kindesalter. 175p. 16° Esslingen [1928]

Morse, J. L., Wyman, E. T., & Hill, L. W. The infant and young child; its care and feeding from birth until school age; a manual for mothers. 271p. 8° Phila., 1923. Also 2. ed. 299p. 1929.

Myers, B. The care of children from babyhood to adolescence; for the use of mothers and nurses. 3. ed. rev. 172p. 12° Lond., 1925.

O'Shea, M. V. The child: his nature and his needs; a survey of present-day knowledge concerning child nature and the promotion of the well-being and education of the young. 516p. 8° [Valparaiso, 1924]

Partsch, H. Messages to mothers; a protest against artificial methods. 166p. 8° S. Franc., [1908]

Ramsey, W. R. Care and feeding of infants and children; a text-book for trained nurses. 3. ed. rev. 290p. 8° Phila. [1923]

Reynolds, H. S. C. Diet and care of children; questions mothers ask the doctor. 154p. 8° Chic. [1924]

Sauer, L. W. Nursery guide; a vade-mecum on infant and child care. 3. ed. 208p. 8° S. Louis, 1933.

Scharlieb, M. Health and sickness in the nursery. 264p. 8° Lond., 1926.

Schick, B., & Rosenson, W. Child care today. 320p. 8° N. Y. [1932]

Selter, P. Die Pflege des Kindes in gesunden und kranken Tagen; ein Ratgeber für Eltern und Erzieher. 311p. 8° Stuttg., 1929.

Sherbon, F. B. The child; its origin, development, and care. 707p. 8° N. Y., 1934.

Smith, G. F. If I have children. 133p. 8° Lond., 1933.

Sozinskey, T. S. Care and culture of children; a practical treatise for the use of parents. 484p. 8° Phila., 1880.

Stuart, H. C. Healthy childhood; guidance for physical care. 393p. 8° N. Y. [1933]

Theodor, F. Praktische Winke zur Ernährung und Pflege der Kinder in gesunden und kranken Tagen; ein Nachschlagebuch für Mütter. 5. Aufl. 276p. 12° Königsb. i. P., 1915.

Tisdall, F. F. The home care of the infant and child. 292p. 8° N. Y. [1931]

Tracy, S. The mother and her offspring. 361p. 8° N. Y., 1853.

Westland, A. Tocology for mothers; a medical guide to the care of their health and the management of children. 292p. 8° N. Y., 1901.

Wood, G. G. The management of infants and young children. 56p. 32° Phila., 1875.

Yale, L. M. Nursery problems. 340p. 12° N. Y., 1897.

Brown, H. W. Hygiene and general care of children. J. Am. Osteopath. Ass., 1935, **34**: 587–90.—**Bruhn, W.** Kindertransport bei den verschiedenen Völkern der Erde. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1933, **4**: 572–7.—**Critchfield, L. R.** Care of the baby as winter arrives, each child is problem by himself; common sense needed, says pediatrician. Everybody's Health, 1934, **19**: No. 2, 5.—**Epstein, J.** Suggestions to mothers in the care and feeding of their children. Med. Times, N. Y., 1931, **59**: 149–53.—**Harth Terre, E.** Postulados básicos en la arquitectura nipio-higiénica. Crón. méd., Lima, 1935, **52**: 262–6.—**Hesse & Schnell.** Begrüssungsansprache. Mschr. Kinderh., 1937, **68**: 367–70.—**Knoles, T.** Growing up well groomed. Hygeia, Chic., 1937, **15**: No. 11, 1001.—**Lehr, A.** Wie Frauen Kinder tragen. Umschau, 1933, **37**: 620–3.—**Mahony, F. O.** The pre-school child. Tristate M. J., 1935–36, **8**: 1525.—**Neter, E.** Aus modernen Schriften über Kinderpflege. Zschr. Säuglingsschutz, 1922, **14**: 432–7.—**Overwarth, L.** Vorzeitige Trennung von Mutter und Kind. Fortsch. Gesundhfürs., 1927, **1**: 67–70.—**Paget, A. P.** A revaluation of methods of child care; the care of children in their own homes. Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work, 1924, **51**: 117–21.—**Rogers, R.** Should mothers be willing slaves? Hygeia, Chic., 1936, **14**: 544–8.—**Shakespeare, G.** Presidential address on care of the pre-school child. J. R. San. Inst., 1937–38, **58**: 181–5.—**Sutton, H.** The pre-school child. Med. J. Australia, 1934, **1**: 240.—**Szagunn, I.** Die Aufgaben der Mutter als Hüterin der Gesundheit. Gesundh. & Erzieh., 1934, **47**: 49–58.—**Temming, H.** Ueber Kinderzimmer. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1937, **8**: 17.—**Velasco Pajares, J.** Cuidados higiénicos de la piel del niño. Pediat. españ., 1927, **16**: 52–8.—**Washburn, R. W., & Putnam, M. C.** A study of child care in the first 2 years of life. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1933, **2**: 517–36.—**Wood, K.** The care of the pre-school child. Practitioner. Lond., 1937, **138**: 665–7.—**Woody, R. J.** How to follow the doctor's orders. Hygeia, Chic., 1936, **14**: 605–7.—**Zoelch, P.** Pflege, Erziehung, Fürsorge. Mschr. Kinderh., 1935–36, **64**: 430; 1937, **69**: 439.

—— Constitution.

See also **Child,** Biometry; **Child,** Health survey; **Childhood,** Diseases; **Constitution.**

Cohen, W. *Habitusvormen van zuigelingen. 112p. 8° Amst., 1930.

Krasusky, W. S. Konstitutionstypen der Kinder. 62p. 8° Berl., 1930.

Forms H. 24, Abh. Kinderh.

Cirajas, F. Biotipología del escolar. Inform. méd., Valladolid, 1930, **7**: 279–84.—**Coerper, C.** Das Konstitutionsproblem bei Säugling und Kleinkind. Mschr. Kinderh., 1923–24, **27**: 457. Also Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3**: 772–4.—**Ederer, S., & König, J.** Das integrierte Kind. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1933, 3. Fol., **91**: 46–59.—**Frassetto, F.** Inspección internacional de la infancia y la clasificación morfológica de los niños. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1926, **33**: 1087–91.—**Glanzmann, E.** Habitus und innere Sekretion bei Kleinkindern. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, **56**: 42.—**Gurevich, M.** [Changes in the constitutional properties in the organism of children. due to biological and social factors] Vopr. pedol., 1928, 3–9. Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928–29, **118**: 121–9.—**Hagen, W.** Das Kind als körperlich-seelische Einheit. Gesundh. & Erzieh., 1932, **45**: 2–17, 2 pl.—**Hymanson, A.** Modern study of constitution in childhood. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1929, **46**: 495–501.—**Kornfeld, W.** Zur Methodik der Habitusanalyse beim Kinde. Acta paediat., Upps., 1936–37, **19**: 505–39.—**Kotikov, J. A.** [Calcium contents in children of different constitution] Russ. klin., 1926, **5**: 812–8.—**Krasusky, W. S.** Kretschmers konstitutionelle Typen unter den Kindern im Schulalter. Arch. Kinderh., 1927, **82**: 22–32. Also Pediatria, Moskva, 1927, **11**: 197–210.—**Larini, D.** Il concetto di robustezza nell'infanzia. Athena, Roma, 1933, **2**: 258–64. ——— & **Amici, D.** Metabolismo basale e costituzione morfologica infantile. Endocr. pat. cost., Bologna, 1927, n. ser., **2**: 215–34.—**Maggiore, S.** Tipi costituzionali nell'infanzia. Pediatria, Nap., 1925, **33**: 1085–96. ——— I biotipi umani e l'importanza della loro valutazione nel campo pediatrico. Ibid., 1926, **34**: 569–77. ——— Ancora sui tipi costituzionali e sulle anomalie di costituzione nell'infanzia. Ibid., 1927, **35**: 113; 513.—**Meirelles, E.** Conceito da robustez na infancia. Brasil med., 1922, **36**: pt 2, 318–21.—**Mochan, V. O.** [Sigaud's types in childhood] J. detsk. bolez., 1925, **1**: 7–20.—**Navarro, A.** Constitución infantil. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1926, **33**: pt 2, 873–7.—**Plantenga, B. P. B.** La constitution dans ses rapports avec la nutrition. Arch. méd. enf., 1924, **27**: 651–61. Also Jahrb. Kinderh., 1924, 3. Fol., **56**: 130–40.—**Schlesinger, E.** Habitus und Körperkraft bei Kindern und Jugendlichen; ein Beitrag zum Konstitutionsproblem. Zschr. Kinderh., 1930. **49**: 159–78. ——— Das Konstitutionsproblem im Kindesalter und bei den Jugendlichen. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1933, **45**: 79–128.—**Wurzinger.** Ueber Konstitutionstypen im Kindesalter. Verh. Ges. phys. Anthrop., 1926, **1**: 62–6.

—— defective [and handicapped]

See also **Abnormities; Child,** abnormal; **Child,** Health survey; **Childhood,** Diseases; **Cripple; Deafmutism; Defective; Feebleminded; Mental deficiency; Vision,** defective.

Häberlin, P. Kinderfehler als Hemmungen des Lebens. 277p. 8° Basel, 1921.

White House Conference on Child Health and Protection. Committee on Physically and Mentally Handicapped. The handicapped child. 452p. 8° N. Y. [1933]

Blacker, C. P. Parentage of defectives. Eugen. Rev., Lond., 1934–35, **26**: 263–5.—**Davis, O. C. M., & Phillips, P.** Some observations on physical stigmata. Clin. J., Lond., 1937, **66**: 29–32.—**Detection** (The) of defects in school-children. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **2**: 197.—**Lauzier, J.** L'enfance déficiente. Rev. hyg., Par., 1934, **56**: 124–32.—**Paterson, J.** The mentally and physically deficient child. Brit. Homœop. J., 1934, **24**: 343–61.—**Payne, C. C.** Physical handicaps of the present day school child. Ohio M. J., 1937, **33**: 24–6.—**Priestman, A.** Physically defective children. Med. Off., Lond., 1936, **55**: 237.—**Socola, E. A.** Physical defects of children of pre-school and school age. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1936–37, **89**: 221–3.—**Waller, B. S.** The handicapped child. Ibid., 1934, **87**: 235–9.

—— defective: Medical aspects.

Fernald, W. E. The importance of the early discovery and treatment of defectives in special public school classes. 11p. 8° Phila., 1906.

Baker, S. J. School health supervision based upon age and sex incidence of physical defects. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1922, **12**: 465–76. Also Month. Bull. Dep. Health City N. York, 1922, **12**: 129–39.—**Barker, L. F.** Heredity and environment in relation to the handicapped; the origin and nature of human handicaps. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1935, **34**: 197–207.—**Baronov, S. F., & Baikova, O. S.** [Physical culture for physically defective children] Ortop. travmat., 1935, **9**: 102–12.—**Barrows, F. W.** The relation of physical examinations to public school special classes. State Hosp. Q., Utica, 1920–21, **6**: 141–6.—**Beattie, N. R.** The defective child in his relation to the work of health visitors and district nurses. J. R. San. Inst., 1928–29, **49**: 539–43.—**Drigalski, W. von.** Deutsche Jugendnot: körperliche Schäden und ihre Heilung. Oeff. Gesundhpfl., 1921, **6**: 361–88. Also Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1921, **34**: 173–6.—**Emslie, M.** Health supervision of toddlers. Publ. Health, Lond., 1936–37, **50**: 183–8. ——— The medical inspection of toddlers. Med. Off., Lond., 1937, **58**: 205.—**Hudson, F. I.** Child defects and the physician. Delaware M. J., 1936, **8**: 173.—**Humphreys, E. J.** The value of occupational therapy to the developmentally deficient child. Occup. Ther. Rehabil., 1937, **16**: 1–13.—**Kear, L. V.** Early effects of combined endocrine therapy in defective children. N. York M. J., 1922, **116**: 147–9.—**Parrel, G. de.** Que faire pour les enfants de 2 à 6 ans présumés déficients? Clinique, Par., 1937, **32**: 225.—**Phelps, W. M.** The therapeutic significance of the mechanical analysis of motor handicaps. In (Woods Schools) Proc. 2. Inst. Except. Child, Langhorne, Pa., 1935, 14–20.—**Physical** defects—the pathway to correction. Health Exam., N. Y., 1935, **5**: No. 1, 11–5.—**Schlapp, M. G.** Causes of defective children; prenatal development affected by glandular disturbances in the mother; induced by unfavorable environment. J. Hered., 1923, **14**: 387–97.—**Sears, F. W.** Correction of physical defects in school children. N. York State J. M., 1927, **27**: 1081.—**Thiele, A.** Welche körperlichen Minderwertigkeiten beeinflussen hauptsächlich den allgemeinen Gesundheitszustand der Schulanfänger? Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1911, **24**: 497–511.—**Viney, H.** The defective child in his relation to the work of health visitors and district nurses. J. R. San. Inst., 1928–29, **49**: 544–52.—**Wires, E. M.** Adjusting the defective child. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1934, **18**: 638–44.

—— defective: Statistics.

Emerson, W. R. P. Physical defects in children; report of 602 cases. 16p. 8° Bost., 1920.

Chubb, E. M. Defects in school children in the Cape Province. South Afr. M. Rec., 1925, **23**: 67–9.—**Emerson, W. R. P.** Physical defects in 1,000 children; a study of 3 distinctive social groups. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1927, **33**: 771–8.—**Gafafer, W. M.** Relation of physical defects to nutritional impairment, based on the examination of 30,000 children of 21 States. Am. J. M. Sc., 1936, **192**: 669–73.—**Lightfoot, J. M.** Follow-up investigation of 500 children who previously attended classes for the physically handicapped. Psychol. Clin., Phila., 1928, **18**: 1–16.—**M'Gonigle, G. C. M.** The geographical distribution of defects among school children. Med. Off., Lond., 1927, **38**: 27.—**Physical** defects among 8,887 underweight school children. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1922, **37**: 945.—**Priestman, A.** Defects found in school entrants. Med. Off., Lond., 1925, **33**: 201.—**Saito, H.** [The result of oral inspection in children in kindergardens] Shikwa gakuho, 1922, **27**: No. 1, 44; No. 2, 27.—**Thompson, R. C.** Handicapped children in the counties of Maryland. Bull. Maryland Dep.

Health, 1931, 2: 71–7.—**Wilkins, E. H.** The high incidence of physical defects in 5- to 6-year-old school children. Pub. Health, Lond., 1936–37, 50: 291–5.

—— defective: Welfare.

White House Conference on Child Health and Protection. Committee on National, State, and Local Organizations for the Handicapped. Organization for the care of handicapped children, national, State, local. 365p. 8° N. Y. [1932]

Claude, Dumas [et al.] Sur la récupération des enfants déficients. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1937, 3. ser., 117: 478–80.—**Emslie, M.** The organisation of toddlers' consultations. Med. Off., Lond., 1935, 53: 25–7.—**Gauvain, H., & Holmes, E. M.** The evolution of hospital schools; combined treatment and education for children suffering from physical defects. Lancet, Lond., 1929, 1: 789; 838.—**Hoffer, H.** Les enfants qu'il faut réadapter. Marseille méd., 1935, 72: pt 2, 403–11.——— **& de Parrel.** Les enfants qu'il faut réadapter. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1935, 50.—**Lee, J. J.** Michigan educates 3,172 blind, deaf, and crippled children in special classes of the public schools. Michigan Pub. Health, 1934, 22: 163–6.—**Levinson-Masel, M. Z., Panova, E. A., & Shnirman, N. I.** [Five-year plan on restoration of working capacity of physically defective children (Russia)] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1932, 36: 278.—**Loir, A., & Legangneux.** La récupération des enfants déficients. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1937, 3. ser., 117: 387–95.—**McHugh, R. J.** An institution that gives service to handicapped children [S. Charles Home for Blind, Crippled and Defective Children, Long Island] Mod. Hosp., 1927, 29: No. 2, 72–4.—**Parrel, de.** Le révalorisation du capital humain qui dort. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1935, 89–98.—**Postgraduate** courses on Prevention of disabilities in children held throughout State councilor districts. Wisconsin M. J., 1937, 36: 41.—**Tapia, J. M.** La beneficencia pública ante el problema de la niñez desválida. Asistencia, Méx., 1934–35, 1: 37.—**Thelander, H. E.** Meeting the needs of the community. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1937, 53: 1060–70.—**Thomson, J.** On the home care and treatment of physically defective infants and young children. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1924, 21: 263–8.—**Whitton, C.** Handicapped children and the Junior Red Cross. Hosp. Social Serv., 1927, 15: 268–71.

—— Deformities.

See **Abnormities; Birth injury; Child,** defective; **Cripple; Deformity.**

—— delicate and weak.

See also **Debility,** congenital; **Nutrition,** Disorders.

Benon, R. L'asthénie chez les enfants. Arch. méd. enf., 1926, 29: 525–31.—**Dorlencourt, H.** Les médications réparatrices toni-énergiques chez l'enfant. Prat. méd. fr., 1924, 3: 851–9.—**Loo, C. J. van der** [On the diagnosing of delicate children] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1922, 66: 1611–20. ——— [Examination of weak children] Ibid., pt 2, 1147. ——— [Observations on the diagnosis and the treatment of delicate children] Ibid., 1923, 67: 2519–27.—**Mola, A.** Contribución á la crianza de los débiles congénitos. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1921, 2. ser., 15: 612–30, pl.—**Prins, G. A.** [The delicate child] Vox medicorum, Utr., 1923, 23: 42; 49; 57.—**Reuss, A.** Die Aufzucht der frühgeborenen und lebensschwachen Kinder. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, 37: H. 11 [Sonderbeil.] 1–20.—**Ritter, J.** Die Behandlung schwächlicher Kinder, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung dieser Notstandszeit. Med. Welt, 1933, 7: 151.—**Schiff, E.** Die asthenische Gefässreaktion als konstitutionelles Stigma bei Kindern. Med. Klin., Berl., 1922, 18: 201.—**Schouten, D. E.** [Critical observations on the method of van der Loo for searching out weak children] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, 67: 991–1000.—**Tonina, T. A.** La debilidad infantil (estudio sumario) Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, 31: 351–61.—**Vining, C. W.** Problems in connexion with the debilitated child. Lancet, Lond., 1924, 2: 215–8. ——— The debilitated child. Brit. M. J., 1929, 1: 629–32.—**Weiss, F.** Beitrag zur Statistik und Klinik debiler Kinder. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, 21: 1192–5.

—— delicate and weak: Welfare.

See also **Camp; Climatotherapy; Convalescence; Recreation; Thalassotherapy; Vacation.**

Haegi, M. *Kurerfolge der Kinder im Erholungshaus Adetswil. 24p. 8° Zür., 1923.

Lokay, A. *Das Kindererholungsheim Wöllershof in seiner Bedeutung für die soziale Wohlfahrt [Würzburg] 30p. 8° Pless O.-Schl., 1926.

Lynch, R. Rapport à l'occasion d'expériences faites dans les écoles Nicolás Avellaneda et Onésimo Leguizamón. sur un groupe de 35 enfants débiles, maladifs, chlorotiques, nerveux, apathiques, mélancoliques, peu intelligents et arriérés en enseignement, à l'effct de les améliorer et de renforcer leur état psychique et somatique. 293p. 8° B. Air., 1911.

Arnold, A. Untersuchungen an 15,600 erholungsbedürftigen 9–14jährigen Mädchen des Sächsischen Kinderheims Wiek auf Rügen. Zschr. Gesundhverwalt., 1934, 5: 289; 313.—**Baum, M.** Erholungsfürsorge und -pflege für Jugendliche. Klin. Wschr., 1929, 8: 79–81.—**Behm, K.** Die Erholungsheime in ihrer gesundheitlichen Tätigkeit. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1924, 37: 520–31.—**Behrend, W.** Kinderentsendungsfürsorge vom Standpunkte des Heilstättenarztes. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1926, 39: 97–103.—**Coerper, C.** Ueber die Methoden zu einer Beurteilung des Erfolges der Erholungsfürsorge im Kindesalter. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1928, 41: 89; 118.—**Dreyer, T.** Die Erziehung im Ferienheim. Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1924, 16: 41–4.—**Engel, S.** Die Freilufterholungsstätte für Kleinkinder in Dortmund. Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes., 1928, 24: 417–27.—**Garrahan, J. P.** La defensa del niño débil. Rev. As. méd. argent. (1923) 1924, Num. extraord., 41–52. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, 31: 62–6.—**Gastpar.** Das Kindererholungsheim in Heuberg. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1922, 35: 337–42. ——— Stimmungsbilder von der Heubergtagung. Ibid., 1924, 37: 508–11.—**Gottstein, W.** Die Erfolge der Erholungsfürsorge im Kindesalter. Mschr. Kinderh., 1931, 50: 108–29.—**Gutkind, E.** Ein Kindererholungsheim. Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes., 1926, 22: 134–6.—**Higgons, R. A.** The value of institutional rehabilitation of malnourished and recently ill children. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1935, 52: 73–89.—**Hoffa, T.** Erholungsfürsorge und Heilstättenbehandlung für Kinder. Veröff. Medverwalt., 1921–22, 14: 585–94.—**Hommelsheim.** Ein Sparbuch für Erholungskuren. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1925, 38: 323–5.—**Ickert.** Ueber Erholungsfürsorge. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1924, 34: 143–5. ——— Ueber die Erfolge der Erholungsfürsorge. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 1431–3.—**Kirchner.** Ueber die Zusammenarbeit zwischen Entsendestelle und Heim bei der Kindererholungsfürsorge. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1929, 42: 113–7.—**Langer, H.** Lassen sich konstitutionelle Fehler durch die Verschickungsfürsorge beeinflussen? Mschr. Kinderh., 1930, 48: 116–30.—**Ledent, R.** Comment assurer la surveillance des enfants débiles. Méd. scol., Par., 1937, 25: 215–20.—**Linden.** Ueber Erfolge der Erholungsfürsorge. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1928, 41: 145–53.—**Peiser, J.** Ueber Erfolge der Kinderverschickungen, getrennt nach Alter, Klima und Jahreszeit. Arch. sozial. Hyg., 1928, n. Fol., 3: 230–6.—**Poetter.** Die Kinder-Walderholungsstätte in Leipzig-Stötteritz. Bl. Volkgesundhpfl., 1925, 25: 137–9.—**Rodrigo, S.** La escuela de niños debiles de Obrajes. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1932–33, 6: 147–67, 4 pl.—**Stephani,** Deutsche Kindererholungsheime in Wort und Bild. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1924, 37: 459–65.—**Stern, E.** Zur Frage der Organisation der Erholungsfürsorge. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 1606.—**Tugendreich, G.** Erholungsfürsorge für Schulentlassene und für Kleinkinder, 2 vernachlässigte Aufgaben der Gesundheitsfürsorge. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1928, 41: 425–9. ——— Kindererholungsfürsorge. Mschr. Kinderh., 1931, 50: 89–107.—**Vonessen.** Die Stellung des Arztes zum Landaufenthalt (Familienpflege) für Kinder. Klin. Wschr., 1925, 4: 2309–12.

—— delinquent.

See **Crime; Criminal; Criminology.**

—— dependent.

See also **Child,** abnormal; **Child,** defective; **Child,** neglected; **Criminal; Cripple; Deformity; Foundling; Illegitimacy; Mental deficiency; Orphan; Pauperism.**

Eaves, L. [et al.] Children in need of special care; studies based on 2,000 case records of social agencies. 125p. 8° Bost., 1923.

Clothier, F. The problem of frequent replacement of the young dependent child. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1937, 21: 549–58.—**Cobb, M. E.** The mentality of dependent children. J. Delinq., 1922, 7: 132–40.—**Deardorff, N. R.** Philadelphia as a provider for dependent children. Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work, 1925, 52: 525–37.—**Estraviz y Veguilla, J.** Obligaciones del estado para con los menores huérfanos y desvalidos. Arch. hosp., Habana, 1935, No. 3, 16–21.—**Glesinger, R.** Welches Kind ist fürsorgebedürftig? Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1927, 19: 107–10.—**Heeger, J.** Welches Kind ist fürsorgebedürftig? Ibid., 131–4.—**Jenks, H. H.** Medical care of dependent children. Atlantic M. J., 1923, 26: 799–804.—**Kleinschmidt, H. E.** Minimum health requirements for dependent children. Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work, 1927, 54: 205–11.—**Krautwig.** Deutsche Kinder in Not. Klin. Wschr., 1923, 2: 58.—**Orcutt, G. S.** What doctors should know about the State's assistance to its dependent children. California West. M., 1924, 22: 488–90.—**Oseretzky, N.** Beitrag zum Problem des Betteltums der Jugendlichen in Sowjetrussland. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1931, 38: 1–38.—**Petit, H.** L'assistance aux enfants déficients et délinquants en Allemagne, Italie, U. R. S. S. Hyg. ment., Par., 1936, 31: 201–22.—**Pfaundler, M.** Deutschlands Kindernot. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, 70: 321–5.—**Schneider, D. M.** Checking the 1933 Federal census of dependent and neglected children in New York State. J. Am. Statist. Ass., 1935, 30: 427–36.

—— Development.

See **Growth; Height and weight; Intelligence,** Development; **Mind,** Development.

—— difficult and psychopathic.

See also **Behavior,** Disorders, **Character; Child,** abnormal; **Child,** neglected; **Neurosis; Psychoneurosis.**

HOMBERGER, A. Vorlesungen über Psychopathologie des Kindesalters. 852p. 8° Berl., 1926.

KANNER, L. Child psychiatry. 527p. 8° Springf., Ill. [1935]

MORGAN, J. J. B. The psychology of the unadjusted school child. 2. ed. 339p. 8° N. Y., 1936.

NEILL, A. S. The problem child. 256p. 8° Lond. [1926]

REVON, T. *Etude sur les états périodiques d'excitation et de dépression chez les enfants. 147p. 8° Par., 1923.

SZONDI, L. Konstitutionsanalyse psychisch abnormer Kinder; 5 Vorlesungen. 107p. 8° Halle., 1933.

Bodin, N. Do problem children become delinquents and criminals? J. Crim., Chic., 1936, **27:** 545–59.—**Brennemann, J.** The menace of psychiatry. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1931, **42:** 376–402.—**Budde, O.** Zur Kenntnis der Ursachen psychischer Abwegigkeiten beim Kinde. Zschr. Gesundhführs., 1934, n. F., **1:** 463–8.—**Decroly.** Les causes des irrégularités mentales chez l'enfant. Policlinique, Brux., 1909, **18:** 209; 225.—**Drouet & Hamel.** Les troubles endocriniens dans les psychopathies de l'enfance et de l'adolescence; leurs rapports avec l'hérédosyphilis. Rev. fr. endocr., 1929, **7:** 1–11.—**Ferenczi, S.** Das unwillkommene Kind und sein Todestrieb. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1929, **15:** 149–53.—**Friedjung, J. K.** Krankhafte Triebabweichungen im Kindesalter. Zschr. Kinderh., 1930–31, **50:** 781–4.—**Fuchs-Kamp, A.** Entwicklung psychopathischer Jugendlicher. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1930, **37:** 338; 1931, **38:** 275.—**Gillespie, R. D., & Lay, R. A. Q.** Prognosis of psychological disturbances in childhood and adolescence. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **1:** 1129–31.—**Gordon, A.** Impulsive outbreaks in children. Internat. Clin., 1928, 38. ser., **3:** 253–9.—**Griffin, J. D., & Hawke, W. A.** Have you a problem child? then read this article. Health, Toronto, 1937, **5:** 40.—**Grüneberg, R.** Typen schwieriger Kinder. Zschr. Kinderpsychiat., 1937, **4:** 44–54.—**Hardcastle, D. H.** A follow-up study of 100 cases made for the department of psychological medicine, Guy's Hospital. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1934, **80:** 536–49.—**Heuyer, G.** Les troubles du caractère chez l'enfant. J. méd. chir., Par., 1922, **93:** 89–105. ——— & **Gouriou, P.** Les troubles du caractère dans la psychiatrie infantile scolaire! J. méd. fr., 1929, **18:** 219–27.—**Hindess, E.** Die Kaprizen bei Kindern. Arch. Kinderh., 1930, **92:** 135–40.—**Hinsche, G.** Schule und psychopathische Reaktion. Psychol. & Med., Stuttg., 1926–27, **2:** 131–7.—**Hof, A.** Ein Beitrag zur Psychopathologie des Kindesalters. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930–31, **131:** 105–13.—**Hyde, G. E.** Recognition of prepsychotic children by group mental tests. Am. J. Psychiat., 1922–23, **2:** 43–8.—**Imhof.** Das psychopathische Kind. Bl. Gesundhfürs., 1926–27, **4:** 1–15.—**Jemma, R.** Bambini neuropsicopatici e deficienti psichici. Athena, Roma, 1935, **4:** 3–8.—**Kanner, L.** Psychopathology of childhood. In Pract. Pediat. (Brennemann, J.) Hagerstown, 1937, **4:** chap. 13, 51p.—**Kobylinsky, M., Vidoni, G.** [et al.] La costituzione in psichiatria. Riv. sper. freniat., 1926, **50:** 355–441.—**Lange, J.** Fragestellungen der vergleichenden Psychiatrie; Entwicklungspsychiatrie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, **137:** 667–83.—**Legrün, A.** Ein Fall von geringer Schriftbildkonstanz als Zeichen psychopathischer Veranlagung. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1931, **38:** 554–9.—**Lente, M. B.** Report on the study of the psychopathic child. Training School Bull., 1921–22, **18:** 91–6.—**Lurie, L. A.** The subnormal and psychopathic child as exemplified in special clinic. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **81:** 1262–6.—**MacCalman, D. R.** The management of the difficult child. J. R. Inst. Pub. Health, 1937, **1:** 93–6.—**Mönkemöller.** Kindliche und jugendliche Psychopathen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22:** 202; 244.—**Moyle, H. B.** Mental disturbances in childhood. Canad. J. Ment. Hyg., 1921–22, **3:** 249–58.—**Obarrio, J. M., & Macome, J. M.** Delirios oniricos en la infancia. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1922, **9:** 669–91.—**Orner, A. T.** The basal metabolism of 21 problem boys. J. Juven. Res., 1935, **19:** 13–9.—**Pilcz, A.** Ueber psychopathische Grenzzustände bei Kindern. Ber. Oesterr. Konf. Schwachsinnfürs., 1910, **4:** 112–9.—**Rehm, O.** Das soziale Schicksal psychopathischer Fürsorgezöglinge. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, **106:** 563–71.—**Ronge, P. H.** [Psychopathic children] Geneesk. gids, 1931, **9:** 365–73.—**Rosenow, C., & Whyte, A. H.** The ordinal position of problem children. Am. J. Orthopsychiat., 1931, **1:** 430–4.—**Rowe, E. C.** A case of educational futility. J. Abnorm. Psychol., 1935, **30:** 237–55.—**Sanchís Banús, J.** La psicopatología y los cuentos infantiles. Progr. clín., Madr., 1928, **36:** 391–9.—**Schnell, J.** [Psychology and psychopathology of childhood] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1933, **31:** 1159–70. Also Magy. orv. nagyhét jegyzőkve, 1933, **3:** 115–20.—**Taylor, G. R.** Problem children. Child, Lond., 1925, **15:** 218–20.—**Tibout & Nelly, H. C.** The psychopathology of the child up till pre-puberty. Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst. 1937, **41:** 433–48.—**Tramer, M.** Die Entwicklungslinie eines psychotischen Kindes. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, **27:** 383–92.—**Willemse, W.** Typologische Untersuchungen über das Verhalten von jugendlichen Psychopathen in Konfliktsituationen. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1934, **46:** 273–357.—**Willey, G. F.** Personality deviations associated with sinistrality and with defective hearing. Pennsylvania M. J., 1930–31, **34:** 296–300.

—— difficult and psychopathic: Child guidance clinics.

See also **Behavior,** Clinics.

STEVENSON, G. S., & SMITH, G. Child guidance clinics; a quarter century of development. 186p. 8° N. Y., 1934.

Adler, H. M. Medical aspects of behavior disorders in children; psychiatric studies. Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1923–25, **5:** 264–72.—**Bajenov.** [Work in the children's psychopathic ward in the dispensary of the Kostroma Hospital] Klin. med. Moskva, 1928, **6:** 362–9.—**Beverly, B. I.** Medical aspects of behavior disorders in children; psychologic examination. Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1923–25, **5:** 277–94.—**Bridgman, O.** Guidance of the problem child. Tr. Nat. Tuberc. Ass., N. Y., 1928, **24:** 363–7.—**Burns, C. L. C.** Birmingham Child Guidance Clinic; a review of 2 years' work. Ment. Welf., Lond., 1935, **16:** 1–7.—**Crothers, B., & Wirt, M.** The management of mental difficulties in a pediatric clinic. Med. Clin. N. America, 1927, **10:** 1251–62.—**Ghisoland, S. P.** L'organisation des cliniques-conseil pour enfants; childguidance clinics. J. belge neur. psychiat., 1936, **36:** 743–53.—**Levy, D. M.** Medical aspects of behavior disorders in children; psychanalytic studies. Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1923–25, **5:** 273–6.—**Merrill, M. A.** Mental differences in children referred to a psychological clinic. J. Appl. Psychol., 1926–27, **10:** 470–86.—**Richards, R. L.** Reasons for a child guidance clinic. California West. M., 1925, **23:** 164–6.—**Rosanoff, A. J.** Los Angeles' experience in child guidance work. Ibid., 167–9.—**Rosenthal, F. M., & Pinsky, G. D.** Follow-up method in child guidance work. Am. J. Orthopsychiat., 1936, **6:** 609–15.—**Shrubsall, F. C.** Notes on the investigation and treatment of difficult children in the United States of America. Ment. Welf., Lond., 1927, **8:** 41–8.—**Smith, G. B.** Psychopathic children, their recognition and treatment. Illinois M. J., 1921, **40:** 363–8.—**Tallman, F. F.** The organization of state-hospital child-guidance clinics. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1936, **20:** 579–87.—**Thom, D. A.** Habit clinics for children of the pre-school age. Am. J. Psychiat., 1922–23, **2:** 31–42. Also Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1922, **6:** 463–70.—**Turner, E. F.** Child guidance. J. R. San. Inst., 1936–37, **57:** 490–9.—**Washington** Conference hears leader urge child guidance clinic for every school. Training School Bull., 1937, **34:** 17.—**Weiss, A. B.** Diagnostic methods in child guidance and psychological counseling. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1937, **21:** 579–98.

—— difficult and psychopathic: Welfare.

LEMKE, V. *Die Fürsorge für jugendliche Psychopathen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Thüringischen Erziehungsheims zu Stadtroda [Jena] p.360–93. 8° Berl., 1928.
Also Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1928, **85:**

Bakalar, L. Musikunterricht in der Erziehung Dissozialer. Eos, Wien, 1928, **20:** 54–8.—**Gaupp.** Von der Fürsorge für psychopathische Kinder. Bl. Volksgesundhpfl., 1921, **31:** 54.—**Gregor, A.** Die psychische Hygiene in der Fürsorge für jugendliche Psychopathen. Zschr. psych. Hyg., 1928, **1:** 65–72.—**Homburger.** Psychopathologische Grundlagen ärztlich-erzieherischen Denkens. Mschr. Kinderh., 1928, **41:** 19–34.—**Jundell, I.** Aerztliche Behandlung und sozialmedizinische Fürsorge für psychopathische Kinder in Schweden, Vorschläge. Acta pædiat., Upps., 1930, **10:** 1–9.—**Katzówna, H.** [Medico-pedagogic protection of neuropathic children] Polska gaz. lek., 1931, **10:** 377–80.—**Lespinasse, J.** Examen des meilleurs modes d'élevage pour les enfants du premier âge appartenant au service des enfants assistés. Rev. philanthrop., Par., 1926, **47:** 65–72.—**Leyen, R. van der.** Die Eingliederung der Fürsorge für jugendliche Psychopathen in Jugendrecht und Erziehung. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1931, **38:** 625–71.—**Löwenstein, O.** Psychiatrische Gesichtspunkte für die Sonderbeschulung psychopathischer Kinder. Ibid., 1933, **41:** 146–61.—**Lurie, L. A.** The problem of the subnormal and psychopathic child; a new method of attack. Ohio M. J., 1923, **19:** 849–52.—**Mainzer.** Grundzüge der Erziehung psychopathischer Kinder. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1929, **39:** 49–54.—**Markey, O. B.** Psychiatry in the children's institution. Am. J. Orthopsychiat., 1932, **2:** 25–34.—**Mönkemöller.** Ueber Psychopathenfürsorge. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1927, **29:** 457; 469; 479.—**Moses, J.** Die Durchführung des Schulunterrichts an psychopathischen Kindern. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1932, **40:** 278.—**Nassau, E., & Morgenstern, M.** Verfahren und Wert einer anstaltlichen Versorgung schwieriger Kinder. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1932, 3. F., **85:** 308–34.—**Oberndorf, C. P., Orgel, S. Z., & Goldman, J.**

Observations and results of therapeusis of problem children in a dependency institution. Am. J. Orthopsychiat., 1936, 6: 538–52.—**Pfanner, J.** Die Beschäftigung in der Mädchengruppe. Eos, Wien, 1928, 20: 99–102.—**Pototzky, C.** Ergebnisse und Ausblicke der kindlichen Psychopathen- und Imbezillenforschung und -fürsorge. Gesundhfürs. Kindesalt., 1930, 5: 288–92.—**Rosenhaupt.** Das Problem der Fürsorgeerziehung; Eindrücke aus Fürsorgeerziehungs-Anstalten. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1925, 38: 537–45.—**Salinger, F.** Die Psychopathenfürsorge im Bezirk Berlin-Lichtenberg. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1927, 82: 85–94.—**Schröder, P., & Heinze, H.** Die Beobachtungsabteilung für jugendliche Psychopathen in Leipzig. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1928, 88: 189–97.—**Späth, A.** Ergebnisse der Fürsorge-Anstaltserziehung. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1934, 43: 42–7.—**Villinger, W.** Weshalb ist Psychopathenfürsorge eine öffentliche Angelegenheit, und wie gewinnen wir die Oeffentlichkeit für diesen Zweig der Gesundheitsfürsorge? Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1928, 41: 663–72.—**Wilfonseder, A.** Ueber Zweck, Methode und Erfolg des Musikunterrichtes bei Dissozialen. Eos, Wien, 1928, 20: 58–62.

—— Diseases.

See **Childhood,** Diseases.

—— Education.

See **Child,** Home education and training.

—— exceptional.

See also **Child** subheadings (abnormal; defective; difficult; gifted)

Langhorne, Pa. Woods Schools. Proceedings of the second institute on the exceptional child under the auspices of Child Research Clinic of the Woods Schools, a private school for exceptional children. 80p. 8° Langhorne, Pa., 1935.

Babcock, H. The mental functioning of exceptional children. In (Woods Schools) Proc. 2. Inst. Except. Child, Langhorne, Pa., 1935, 6–13.—**Martens, E. H.** Exceptional children and the United States office of education. Child Res. Clin. Ser., Langhorne, Pa., 1935, 6–11.—**Neustaedter, M.** Why the exceptional child is entitled to receive training suited to its needs at public expense. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1910, 78: 273–5.—**Stevens, B. C.** Eighty cases of mentally or physically exceptional children met with during 1 year's medical inspection of schools. Univ. Durham Coll. M. Gaz., 1910–11, 11: 103–6.

—— female.

See also in 3. ser. **Girls.**

Bösze, L. [Examination of 580 girls before puberty] Orv. hetil, 1932, 76: 1149.—**Sellmann, A.** Freundschaft unter Mädchen. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1920, 21: 331–43.—**Zeller, W.** Körperbaustudien an weiblichen Jugendlichen. Arch. sozial. Hyg., 1933, 8: 135–44.

—— first born.

See under **Child,** Birth order.

—— foster.

See also **Child,** Adoption; **Foundling; Orphan.**

Adopted (The) child asks questions; Doctor Crumbine and Cheerio broadcast answers. Child Health Bull., 1933, 9: 117–9.—**Blanchard, P.** 1937 case for symposium. Am. J. Orthopsychiat., 1937, 7: 383–422.—**Hoenig, C.** Die Stiefelternfamilie. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1929, 35: 187–331.—**Leahy, A. M.** A study of adopted children as a method of investigating nature-nurture. J. Am. Statist. Ass., 1935, 30: 281–7.—**Marengo, H.** La protection des enfants placés en nourrice; réglementation actuelle. Ann. hyg., Par., 1926, n. ser., 4: 78–92. ——— La protection des enfants placés en nourrice dans le département de la Seine. Ibid., 1927, n. ser., 5: 203–12. ——— Fonctionnement du service de la protection des enfants placés en nourrice. Ibid., 1929, n. ser., 7: 546–64.—**Moll, L.** Die Kostkinderaktion des Britischen Hilfswerkes nebst allgemeinen Bemerkungen über das Ziehkinderwesen. Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1922, 14: 21–7.—**Roberts, L., & Davies, I. G.** The foster child. Med. Off., Lond., 1937, 58: 165–7.—**Simmonds, L. J.** Adolescents in foster homes. Social Welf. Bull., 1936, 7: No. 8, 1–4.—**Skeels, H. M.** The relation of the foster home environment to the mental development of children placed in infancy. Child Develop., 1936, 7: 1–5.—**Tarachow, S.** The disclosure of foster-parentage to a boy. Am. J. Psychiat., 1937, 94: 401–12.—**Taylor, R.** The care of children in foster homes. Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work, 1924, 51: 125–7.—**Van Senden Theis, S.** How foster children turn out. Ibid., 121–4.—**Zwingenberger, M.** Ueber das Schicksal in Heimen untergebrachter Kinder und den Einfluss der Nachheimpflege. Arch. Kinderh., 1925, 74: 27–39.

—— foster: Welfare.

Bohn, M. *Mortalité infantile et placement du nourrisson séparé de sa mère; centres de placement familial surveillé. 94p. 8° Par., 1929.

Ducoudré, F. *L'œuvre du placement familial des tout-petits. 52p. 8° Par., 1922.

Guinon, G. Le centre de placement familial d'Orthez. Rev. phtisiol., Par., 1924, 5: 78–88.—**Hazemann, R. H.** Le placement des enfants en établissements de cure ou de prévention. Rev. hyg., Par., 1936, 58: 39–46.—**Paraf, J.** Le placement des enfants séparés; l'assistance aux enfants arriérés; la vaccination antidiphtérique. Ibid., 1925, 47: 312–23.

—— gifted and superior.

See also **Genius; Intelligence; Mental test.**

Baldwin, B. T., & Stecher, L. I. Mental growth curve of normal and superior children; studies by means of consecutive intelligence examination. 411p. 8° Iowa City, 1922.

Forms No. 56 Univ. Iowa Stud.

Baumgarten, F. Wunderkinder; psychologische Untersuchungen. 184p. 8° Lpz., 1930.

Hartlaub, G. F. Der Genius im Kinde; ein Versuch über die zeichnerische Anlage des Kindes. 2. Aufl. 229p. 8° Bresl., 1930.

Hollingworth, L. (Stetter) Gifted children; their nature and nurture. 374p. 8° N. Y., 1926.

Root, W. T. A socio-psychological study of 53 supernormal children. 134p. 8° Princeton, 1921.

Forms Psychol. Monogr., No. 133.

Baumgarten, F. Niños prodigios. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1931, 11: 497–503.—**Chassell, L. M.** Three children of superior intelligence and inferior motor achievement. J. Appl. Psychol., 1924–25, 8: 128–39.—**Decroly, O.** Les enfants surdoués; à propos d'un cas de précocité intellectuelle. J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1930, 30: 890–3.—**Duff, J. F.** Children of high intelligence, a following-up enquiry. Brit. J. Psychol., 1928–29, 19: sect. gen., 413–38.—**Dvorak, H. D.** The mental tests of a superior child. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1923, 7: 250–7.—**Eckert, H.** Ueber ein periodisches Nachlassen der Leistungen begabter Schulkinder. Gesundhfürs. Kindesalt., 1926–27, 2: 213–28.—**Gillingham, A.** Superior children; their school progress. J. Educ. Psychol., 1920, 11: 327–47.—**Hollingsworth, L. S.** The child of very superior intelligence as a special problem in social adjustment. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1931, 15: 3–16. Also Proc. Internat. Congr. Ment. Hyg., 1932, 2: 47–69.—**Jones, A. M.** The superior child; beginning a series of case studies. Psychol. Clin., Phila., 1922–23, 15: 1–8. ——— The superior child; a series of case studies. Ibid., 116; 130. ——— An analytical study of 120 superior children. Ibid., 1925, 16: 19–76.—**Kenworthy, M. E.** Some emotional problems seen in the superior child. Am. J. Psychiat., 1924–25, 4: 489–98.—**McElwee, E. W.** Seymour, a boy with 192 IQ. J. Juven. Res., 1934, 18: 28–35.—**Parrel, G. de.** La précocité; facteur de succès en rééducation. Marseille méd., 1935, 72: pt 2, 420–6.—**Perrin, M.** Utilité pour certains enfants de la fréquentation scolaire précoce. Enfance anorm., 1912, 1: 176–9.—**Reading** (The) of a gifted child, in his 6th and 7th years. J. Juven. Res., 1934, 18: 107–11.—**Rebhuhn, H.** Entwurf eines psychographischen Beobachtungsbogens für begabte Volksschüler. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1918, 13: 416–28.—**Schorn, M.** Zur Psychologie des frühbegabten Kindes (ein Beitrag zur wissenschaftlichen Persönlichkeitsforschung) Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1927, 105: 302–16.—**Tait, W. D.** The gifted child. Canad. J. Ment. Hyg., 1921–22, 3: 265–73.—**Terman, L. M.** Genius and stupidity, a study of some of the intellectual processes of 7 bright and 7 stupid boys. Pedag. Seminary, 1906, 13: 307–73.—**Whipple, G. M.** Provision for the education of gifted children in the United States. Mother & Child, 1923, 4: Suppl., 1–12.—**Witty, P. A., & Lehman, H. C.** The play behavior of 50 gifted children. J. Educ. Psychol., 1927, 18: 259–65.

—— Health.

See also **Child,** Care and nursing; **Child,** Health service; **Child,** Health survey; **Child,** Mental health; **Childhood,** Diseases; **Child welfare.**

Entwistle, M. Far-away tales of healing. 32p. 16° Lond. [1923]

Moriarty, M. K. Many roads to health. 64p. 4° N. Y., 1922.

Violet-Conil, M. *Contribution à l'étude des agents physiques en hygiène infantile. 64p. 8° Par., 1930.

Apert, E. Aérons nos enfants. Monde méd., 1922, 32: 97–103.—**Appleton, V. B.** Child hygiene. China M. J., 1924, 38: 588–94.—**Aráoz Alfaro, G.** Los niños que sufren. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, 31: pt 2, 793–801.—**Bauer, J.** Erziehung und Krankheit im frühen Kindesalter. Med. Welt, 1928, 2: 597–600.—**Borrino, A.** Igiene e profilassi generale. In Man. pediatr. (Frontali, G.) Tor., 1936, 1: 127–52.—**Brown, W. H.**

Values in the maintenance of the health of the child. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1925, 15: 28–31.—**Chaplin, H.** Safeguarding children's health in winter. Child Health Bull., 1933, 9: 207–11.—**Feldman, W. M.** Ante-natal and post-natal child physiology and hygiene. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1924, n. ser., 118: 469; 491.—**Foà, P.** Per l'igiene fisica e morale dei giovani. Rass. stud. sess., 1921, 1: 225–8.—**Gonzaga, L.** Hygiene geral da 1ª infancia. Fol. med., Rio, 1930, 11: 169–74.—**Hill, L.** Coddling children. In Forum, N. Y., 1928, 80: 674–81.—**Hofmeier, K.** Ueber Abhärtung; ein Mittel der Kindererziehung. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1936, 7: 222–7.—**Koppius, P. W.** [Children's hygiene] Groene & witte kruis, 1933, 29: 139–50.—**Levy, J.** The importance of the pre-school period to the school child. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1917, 34: 837–45.—**Ellis, C.** Child hygiene. Med. J. Australia, 1931, 1: 109–11.—**Liceaga, F. J.** El aire y la salud de los niños; ventajas de la vida al aire libre. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1930, 37: 1488–93.—**Nobel, E.** Licht und Luft in ihrer Bedeutung für das Kind. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, 78: 510–4.—**Paz Soldán, C. E.** Aire puro, alimentos y disciplina sanataria; elementos de salud infantil. Crón. méd., Lima, 1935, 52: 411–3. Also Tr. Inst. med. social., Lima, 1935, 95–7.—**Pérez de Diego, M.** El sol, el aire y el agua en la higiene infantil. Arch. med., Madr., 1927, 26: 523–31. Also Pediat. españ., 1927, 16: 94; 121.—**Pfabel.** Häusliche Erziehung und Gesundheitsfürsorge. Zschr. Gesundhfürs., 1924, 37: 165–71.—**Ramsey, W. R.** Hygiene and the home. In Abt's Pediatrics, Phila., 1923, 1: 859–65.—**Razzino, A.** Contributo allo studio dell' igiene infantile. Med. inf., Roma, 1933, 4: 399; 1934, 5: 18.—**Remington, C. H.** The home and child hygiene. Tr. Am. Child Hyg. Ass. (1921) 1922, 12: 181–4.—**Righi, G.** Igiene infantile. Gior. Soc. ital. igiene, 1930, 52: 100–16.—**Rosenthal, J.** Practical hygiene of infants and children. Am. Med., 1921, n. ser., 16: 97–101.—**Saleeby, C. W.** More light on childhood. Child, Lond., 1921–22, 12: 1–6.—**Selkirk, T. K., & Greenebaum, J. V.** Preventive procedures in infancy. Ohio M. J., 1936, 32: 959–64.—**Smith, R. M.** Hygiene of infancy and childhood. In Pract. Pediat. (Brennemann, J.) Hagerstown, 1937, 1: ch. 11, 1–21.—**Tisdall, F. F.** On improving the health of the child. Internat. Clin., 1932, 42. ser., 4: 90–7.—**Washburn, A. H.** Diverse attributes of healthy children; a report of progress in understanding the normal child. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1937, 11: 37–63.

—— Health: Manuals.

Alfonso, E. La salud de los niños por la higiene natural. 3. ed. 216p. 12° Madr. [1932]

Armand-Delille, P., & Barbarin, P. La culture de l'enfant; principes d'hygiène et d'éducation physique; à l'usage des parents, des éducateurs et des infirmières visiteuses. 534p. 12° Par., 1922.

Baker, S. J. Child hygiene. 534p. 8° N. Y., 1925.

Brunon, R. Hygiène infantile. 2. éd. 280p. 16° Rouen, 1925.

Craddock, B. L. War on disease is a treatise on hygiene, diseases of infancy and childhood, and practical nursing. 751p. 8° Fort Worth, Tex. [1925]

Dwyer, H. L. Your child in health and in sickness. 333p. 8° N. Y., 1936.

Elliot, R. H., Brown, R. K. [et al.] Health in childhood; 5 lectures [etc.] 294p. 8° Lond., 1925.

Forbes, R. P. Health record. v.p. 8° [n. p.] 1935.

Grande, E. Il decalogo della madre; note di puericoltura e d'igiene infantile. 204p. 12° Bari, 1922.

Lovell, P. M. The health of the child. 348p. 8° Los Ang., 1926.

Lucas, W. P. The health of the runabout child; the journey from his mother's lap to the school gate. 229p. 8° N. Y., 1923.

Merrill, T. C. *L'hygiène de l'enfant de 10 ans. 107p. 8° Par., 1927.

Oliver, T. The health of the child of school age; by various authors. 204p. 12° Lond. [1927]

Rankin, F. H. Hygiene of childhood. 140p. 12° N. Y., 1890.

Renz, C., & Renz, M. P. Big problems on little shoulders. 129p. 8° N. Y., 1934.

Rocaz, C. L'hygiène de l'enfant; causeries. 468p. 8° [Bord., 1936]

Ruhrah, J. The child's health, habits, and diseases. v. p. 8° 1934.
A series of weekly broadcast messages; No. 26–28; 33–37.

Selbert, N. A. S. Child health. 261p. 16° Phila., 1931.

Spaar, E. C. The care of children in the tropics in health and disease; a practical guide for mothers, nurses, and junior practitioners of medicine. 265p. 8° Lond., 1930.

Starr, L. Hygiene of the nursery including the general regiment and feeding of infants and children, massage, and the domestic management of the ordinary emergencies of early life. 5. ed. 293p. 12° Phila., 1896.

Trall, R. T. The mother's hygienic handbook; for the normal development and training of women and children, and the treatment of their diseases with hygienic agencies. 186p. 8° N. Y., 1874.

Turner, C. E., & Hallock, G. T. The voyage of growing up. 204p. 8° Bost. [1935]

Whitcomb, C. T., & Beveridge, J. H. Our health habits; a complete course in child hygiene for the grades. 608p. 8° Chic. [1926]

—— Health service.

See also **Childhood,** Mortality: Prevention; **Child welfare;** also under **School child.**

Banu, G. L'hygiène sociale de l'enfance. 2v. 717p.; 967p. 8° Brux., 1933.

Dinwiddie, C. Child health and the community; an interpretation of cooperative effort in public health. 80p. 8° N. Y., 1931.

Feldman, W. M. The principles of ante-natal and post-natal child hygiene. 743p. 8° Lond., 1927.

Gesell, A. L. The pre-school child from the standpoint of public hygiene and education. 264p. 8° Bost. [1923]

Girardeau, M. *Résultats du contrôle de l'hygiène dans des familles observées au dispensaire de l'école de puériculture; étude portant sur 10 années. 73p. 8° Par., 1932.

Gorst, J. E. The children of the nation; how their health and vigor should be promoted by the state. 297p. 8° Lond., 1906.

Gronich, J. M. *De l'hygiène physique et psychique de l'enfant dans les jardins d'enfants, l'école maternelle et la Casi dei Bambini. 83p. 8° Par., 1930.

Labeaume, G. Hygiène sociale du premier âge. 2. éd. 216p. 8° Par., 1926.

Moore, F. Child health, a state and national dilemma. 13p. 8° Iowa City, 1933.
Forms No. 693, Bull. Univ. Iowa.

Perkins, I. J. N. Growing healthy children; a study made for the Child Health Organization of America, now a part of the American Child Health Association. 35p. 8° Wash., 1923.
No. 4, School Health Stud. U. S. Bur. Educ.

Tamayo, A. E. Cartilla higienica de puericultura dedicada a la sociedad protectora de la infancia. 32p. 8° Ecuador, 1914.

Vanbrockstael, P. E. *Hygiène sociale de l'âge préscolaire (enfants de 2 à 6 ans) 102p. 8° Par., 1929.

Abbott, G. The present outlook for maternity and infancy and general child health work. Proc. Conf. Health Author. N. America, 1931, 46: 93–116.—**Armstrong, D. B.** Immediate opportunities in child health conservation. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1926, 16: 579–86.—**Arnold, C. V.** The proverbial ounce; preventive measures among children. Hosp. Progr., 1925, 6: 291–4.—**Bacon, E. P.** Health and nutrition work among pre-school age children. Atlantic M. J., 1923, 26: 606–11.—**Bornstein, K.** Kinderschutz und Volksgesundheit. Zschr. Säuglingsschutz, 1923, 15: 329–32.—**Boyd, H. F.** Records for work with the preschool child with discussion and definition of terms. Tr. Am. Child Hyg. Ass. (1921) 1922, 12:

119–34.—**Brown, W. H.** The trend of maternal and child hygiene. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1923, **13:** 636–8.—**Campbell, F. C.** Safeguarding child health. Bull. Dep. Health Kentucky, 1935, **8:** 101.—**Carruthers, Z. M.** What child health means. Hosp. Social Serv., 1924, **10:** 227–30.—**Clark.** Child hygiene. Pub. Health Bull., Wash., 1922, No. 128, 94–102.—**Couture, E.** Jardins de jeux, espaces libres pour enfants, et habitations à bon marché. J. méd. Paris, 1934, **54:** 1107–13.—**Curtis, R. D.** Standards and methods for health work among children of preschool age. Tr. Am. Child Hyg. Ass. (1929) 1921, **11:** 122–36.—**Dick, J. L.** Defective hygiene and child life. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1924, n. ser., **118:** 429; 455.—**Diez, M. L.** Child hygiene. Commonhealth, Bost., 1935, **22:** 218–21.—**Drake, A. M.** Safeguarding the health of children during an economic emergency. Hosp. Social Serv., 1933, **28:** 434–43.—**Dublin, L. I.** Child health protection or neglect; the ultimate cost to the community. Tr. Am. Child Health Ass., 1927, **4:** 201–11.—**Folks, H.** Modern trends in the health care of children. Nation's Health, Chic., 1923, **5:** 111–4.—**Fontenelle, J. P.** O problema da hygiene infantil. Brasil med., 1922, **36:** pt 2, 393.—**Fortier, R.** Hygiène de l'enfance avant la période scolaire. Bull. méd. Québec, 1916–17, **18:** 45–60.—**Gesell, A.** The preschool child as a health problem. Am. J. Nurs., 1923–24, **24:** 885–9.—**Holtz, K.** Gesundheitspflege im Kindesalter. Oeff. Gesundhdienst, 1935, **1:** B, 55–63.—**Hygiène** et protection de la première enfance. J. méd. Paris, 1935, **55:** 973–80.—**Johnston, H. M.** Child health. Jamaica Pub. Health, 1937, **12:** 26–30.—**Kleinschmidt, H. E.** Dollar and cents aspects of child hygiene. Hosp. Social Serv., 1930, **21:** 325–9.—**Leathers, W. S.** The conservation of child health. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1923–24, **76:** 9–16.—**Lemgruber, O.** O aspecto hygienico da idade pre-escolar. Fol. med., Rio, 1937, **18:** 263; 285.—**Lenroot, K. F.** Child health and social security. Bull. Dep. Health Kentucky, 1934–35, **7:** 51–3. Also J. Health Phys. Educ., 1935, **6:** No. 10, 3; 55.—**Lestocquoy, C.** Puériculture; hygiène sociale. Rev. fr. pediat., 1926, **2:** 90–124.—**Lowry, E. B.** Child hygiene. Illinois M. J., 1925, **48:** 479–84.—**Lyne, C.** Child welfare and public health; states' rights. Med. Woman J., 1937, **44:** 102–6.—**Maternal,** infant, and child health. Child, Wash., 1936, **1:** No. 2, 8–11.—**Mettenhelm, H. von.** Ueber Genesungsfürsorge. Med. Welt, 1934, **8:** 201–3.—**Mulon, C. & Rouèche, H.** Hygiène sociale de la mère et de l'enfant, 1922–23. Méd. inf., Par., 1924, **30:** 181; 150.—**Mustard, H. S.** [et al.] Maternity and child hygiene. Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work, 1928, **55:** 203–17.—**Nichols, S.** Child health. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1937, **34:** 26–33.—**Oropeza, P.** La higiene infantil. Bol. Min. san., Carácas, 1936–37, **1:** 511–28.—**Potter, E. C.** Child welfare in relation to child health. Atlantic M. J., 1923–24, **27:** 136–41.—**Riddell, J.** Social hygiene in its relation to the child. Med. Times, N. Y., 1925, **53:** 211; 233.—**Rouèche.** Hygiène sociale des enfants de 2 à 6 ans. J. méd. Paris, 1929, **48:** 525–31.—**Schnell, W.** Die Aufgaben der Gemeinden in der Gesundheitsfürsorge. Techn. Gemeindebl., 1927–28, **30:** 249–56.—**Smith, R. M.** What needs to be done for the pre-school child. Tr. Am. Child Hyg. Ass. 1922, 1923, **13:** 53–6.—**Snow, W. F.** The newest generation; some of its health rights and wrongs, and what can be done about them. J. Social Hyg., 1936, **22:** 193–202.—**Stephan.** Gedanken zur Gesundheitsfürsorge für die vorschulpflichtigen Kinder. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1926, **39:** 66–8.—**Thomas, D. J.** Health supervision of the pre-school child. Med. Off., Lond., 1936, **56:** 133.—**Uhlirz, R.** Der bevölkerungsökonomische Wert von Massenaktionen der gesundheitlichen Jugendfürsorge, seine Feststellung und Begutachtung. Zschr. Kinderschutz, 1934, **26:** 21; 43.—**Wallich, V.** Sur les services de l'hygiène de l'enfance. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1924, 3. ser., **91:** 784–6. ——— **Pinard, A.** [et al.] Discussion des rapports sur les services de l'hygiène de l'enfance. Ibid., 551–61.—**Weiss, S.** Neue Aufgaben für die praktische Hygiene in der Kinderaufzucht. Wien .klin. Wschr., 1922, **35:** 903.—**Wilbur, R. L.** The health aspect of the world's children. School & Soc., 1923, **18:** 221–3.—**Wile, I. S.** The whole child as a health unit. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1927, **17:** 20–4. Also Med. Off., Lond., 1927, **37:** 107–9.—**Williams, J. F.** The responsibility of the community for the positive health of the child. Proc. U. S. Nat. League Nurs. Educ., 1935, **41:** 222–7.

—— Health service: Agencies and congresses.

American Association for the Study and Prevention of Infant Mortality. Transactions. Chic., v.**1–9,** 1910–18.

Title changed to **American Child Hygiene Association**

American Child Health Association. Transactions. N. Y., **3.–6.** meeting, 1923–29.

Continuation of **American Child Hygiene Association Transactions.**

American Child Hygiene Association. Transactions. Wash., v.**10–13,** 1919–22.

Title changed to **American Child Health Association.**

Iowa Conference of Child Health and Protection. Proceedings. 506p. 8° Des Moines, 1932.

Van Ingen, P. The story of the American Child Health Association. 43p. 8° N. Y., 1936.

Abbott, G. The Children's Bureau and child health work. Tr. Am. Child Health Ass., 1927, **4:** 222–8. —— May day—Child health day—1933. Child Health Bull., 1933, **9:** 81.—**Allegheny** County Emergency Child Health Committee. Brief summary of program and findings, December 31, 1936. Pittsburgh M. Bull., 1937, **26:** 140–8.—**American** Child Health Association. Child Health Bull., 1933, **9:** 1.—**Ammann.** Die gesundheitsfürsorgerische Tätigkeit beim Jugendamt. Oeff. Gesundhpfl., 1922, **7:** 37–49.—**Association** internationale de pédiatrie préventive. J. méd. Paris, 1935, **55:** 14.—**Blumenthal, J. L.** Work of the Bureau of Child Hygiene during 1922. Month. Bull. Dep. Health City N. York, 1923, **13:** 121; 156. ——— The work of the Bureau of Child Hygiene. Ibid., 1924, **14:** 265–79.—**Crumbine, S. J.** What the American Child Health Association is doing. Tr. Am. Child Health Ass., 1927, **4:** 10–21.—**Cumming, H. S.** The Public Health Service and child health work. Ibid., 215–8.—**Fleming, A. G.** Child hygiene, Department of Public Health, Toronto. Pub. Health J., Toronto, 1923, **14:** 291–301.—**Funck-Hellet.** Protection de l'enfance et bureaux d'hygiène. Ann. hyg., Par., 1934, n. ser., **12:** 443–7.—**Guiffrè, M.** Il compito assistenziale sanitario dell'Opera nazionale Balilla. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1934, **13:** 98–100.—**Hamill, S. McC.** Significant factors resulting from the studies of the Emergency Child Health Committee on Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania M. J., 1935–36, **39:** 241–4. ——— Progress report of the chairman of the Emergency Child Health Committee. Ibid., 527–9.—**Hayne, J. A.** Report of Committee on Standard Methods in Child Hygiene. Proc. Conf. Health Author. N. America, 1922, **37:** 42–8.—**Marfan.** Rapport sur une proposition de la Commission d'hygiène de l'enfance, au nom de la Commission d'hygiène de l'enfance. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1921, 3. ser., **86:** 196.—**Martínez Vargas.** Asociación internacional de pediatria preventiva. Siglo méd., 1931, **88:** 321–8.—**Méry, H.** Rapport annuel de la Commission permanente de l'hygiène de l'enfance pour l'année 1921. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1922, 3. ser., **87:** 547–79.—**Meyer, M.** Die Allgemeine Deutsche Kindergesundheitswoche Ruhrgebiet in Gelsenkirchen, 28. Juni bis 5. Juli 1925. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1925, 3. F., **60:** 222–4.—**Nobécourt, P.** Rapport annuel sur les mémoires et ouvrages présentés à la Commission permanente de l'hygiène de l'enfance. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1924, 3. ser., **92:** 1210–57.—**Oschmann.** Die gesundheitlichen Aufgaben der Jugendämter. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1925, **38:** 385–93.—**Pennsylvania** (The) Emergency Child Health Committee. Week. Roster, Phila., 1934–35, **30:** 603–7.—**Petrillo, L. M.** Organización de la división higiene del Consejo del niño. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1937–38, **11:** 53–140.—**Pinard, A.** Discussion du rapport de M. Wallich, présenté au nom de la Commission permanente de l'hygiène de l'enfance pour l'année 1922–23. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1924, 3. ser., **91:** 116–22.—**Price, H. T.** Work of the Emergency Child Health Committee in Allegheny County. Pennsylvania M. J., 1935–36, **39:** 244–7.—**Radin, E.** [Results of the VI pan-Russian congress on children's and youth's health-protection by the National Health Commissariat] Pediatria, Moskva, 1926, **10:** 1, 57–67.—**Rogers, J. F.** The Bureau of Education and child health work. Tr. Am. Child Health Ass., 1927, **4:** 218–22. ——— Health activities of the U. S. Office of Education, Department of the Interior. Med. Woman J., 1933, **40:** 94.—**Schippers, J. C.** [100th meeting of the Netherland Society for the protection of the health of children] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, **80:** 2919–21.—**Shaw, H. L. K.** The American Child Hygiene Association and the development of the child hygiene movement. Albany M. Ann., 1921, **42:** 333–47. Also Tr. Am. Child Hyg. Ass. (1921) 1922, **12:** 25–38. Also Mother & Child, 1921, **2:** 531–42.—**Sherbon, F. B.** American Child Health Association. Med. Woman J., 1935, **42:** 245–7.—**Smith, C. H.** Report of procedure of Fayette County (Pa.) Emergency Child Health Committee. Pennsylvania M. J., 1934, **37:** 327–9.—**Snow, W. F.** Social hygiene and the White House Conference on Child Health and Protection. J. Social Hyg., 1931, **17:** 36–52.—**True, M.** Governmental agencies for the promotion of child health and welfare. Med. Woman J., 1934, **41:** 216–8.—**Underwood, F. J.** Report of Committee on child hygiene. Proc. Conf. Health Author. N. America, 1933, **48:** 35; 1934, **49:** 85.—**Wallich, M. V.** Rapports sur les documents transmis à la Commission permanente de l'hygiène de l'enfance. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1923, 3. ser., **90:** 342; 1924, **91:** 146.

—— Health service: Centers and dispensaries.

See also **Pediatrics,** Clinics and hospitals.

White House Conference on Child Health and Protection. Committee on Medical Care for Children. Child health centers: a survey. 57p. 8° N. Y., 1932.

Bound with Nutrition service in the field.

Axt, H. Die Kinder-Heilfürsorge der Reichsversicherungsanstalt für Angestellte. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1926, **23:** 573.—**Bender, L. F.** The role of the pediatric clinic in preventive medicine. Atlantic M. J., 1927–28, **31:** 381–4.—**Bernton, H. S.** A pre-school dental clinic. Mother & Child, 1922, **3:** 114–6.—**Biancani, E., & Biancani, H.** La santé des enfants des écoles de Paris et le rôle prophylactique et thérapeutique des centres d'hygiène infantile du rayon de soleil; conclusions basées sur 8 années d'expériences. Méd. inf., Par., 1936, **43:** 126–9.—**Bielefeldt.** Die Kinderfürsorge der Landesversiche-

rungsanstalten und ihre hygienische Bedeutung. Klin. Wschr., 1922, 1: 635–8.—**Brunn, von.** Von der künftigen Entwicklung in der Gesundheitsfürsorge und über die Rolle der Waldschulen dabei. Zsehr. Gesundhfürs., 1923, 36: 335–9.—**C., J.** Un préventorium modèle pour enfants. Areh. méd. enf., 1936, 39: 724–34.—**Cantilena, A.** Assistenza sanitaria negli asili infantili. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1937, 19: 135–9.—**Daus.** Ueber Fürsorgeaufgaben in der Kinderheilstätte. Zsehr. Schulgesundh., 1927, 40: 22; 62.—**Finizio, G.** Sull' utilità ehe l'ammissione agli istituti di tutela igienica della prima infanzia avvenga precocemente. Nipiologia. Nap., 1923, 9: 121–4.—**Guglielmini, T.** A proposito di assistenza sanitaria negli asili infantili. Prat. pediat., Milano, 1937, 15: 48–51.—**Gulden, K. R.** Mitteilungen vom Bau und Betrieb der Kinderheilstätte des Badischen Frauenvereins vom Roten Kreuz Kindersolbad in Bad Dürrheim im Schwarzwald. Zsehr. ges. Krankenhauswes., 1926, 22: 452–9.—**Heisler, A.** Grundsätzliches zur ärztliehen Behandlung in Kinderheimen. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1935, 45: 201–5.—**Hohlfeld, M.** Gesundheitspflege in Kinderbewahranstalten. Zsehr. Säuglingssehutz, 1921, 13: 305–8.—**Kettner, A. H.** Zur Frage eines Behandlungszwanges in den Säuglings- und Kleinkinderfürsorgestellen Gross-Berlins. Gesundhfürs. Kindesalt., 1926–27, 2: 138–45.—**Krist, E.** [Role and importanee of children's prophylaetie dispensary in Simferopol, Crimea] Pediatria, Moskva, 1926, 10: ser. 1, 69–75.—**Ladd, M.** The evaluation of a health elinic. Tr. Am. Pediat. Soe., 1924, 36: 51–3.—**Lesné, E.** Le préventorium Consuelo-Balsan à Saint-Georges-Motel (Eure) Paris méd., 1935, 96: annexe, 11–3.—**Luciani, P.** Osservazioni sullo sviluppo dei bambini assistiti al Consultorio profilattico. Pediat. med. prat., Tor., 1937, 12: 359–73.—**Mangiagalli, L.** La cliniea d'igiene infantile e del lattante e la seuola delle visitatrici sanitarie della maternità. Ann. ostet. gin., 1925, 47: 83–9.—**Meyer, L. F.** Fünfundzwanzig Jahre ärztlieher Tätigkeit im Kinderasyl. Gesundhfürs. Kindesalt., 1925–26, 1: 494–525. Also Zsehr. ges. Krankenhauswes., 1926, 22: 485–8.—**Murtagh, J. J., Muñoz, A. A. de** [et al.] El papel de la visitadora de higiene en los institutos de puericultura y dispensarios de lactantes. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, 43: 1610–9.—**Pashkov, V. N.** [Results of ambulatory work for children with methods of 1 man dispensary] Pediatria, Moskva, 1930, 14: 536–46.—**Pfaundler, M. von.** Klinik und Fürsorge. Gesundhfürs. Kindesalt., 1925, 1: 3–17.—**Reano, M.** L'assistenza sanitaria nei brefotrofi. Riv. igiene san. pub., 1914, 25: 217–30.—**Royer, B. F.** Health centers of the Massaehusetts-Halifax Health Commission; with special referenee to pre-school age dental elinics and nutrition elasses. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, 79: 1308–11.—**Salcedo F., M.** Los eentros ambulantes de higiene infantil. Crón. méd., Lima, 1935, 52: 259–62.—**Tarasenkov, A.** [Children's prophylactic ward and dispensary] Mosk. med. J., 1927, 7: 10. ser., 89–94.—**Vollmer.** Ueberbliek über die Entwicklung der Kinderheilstätten überhaupt, und des Viktoriastiftes besonders. Veröff. Medverwalt., 1928, 27: 61–9.—**Zilberberg** [Work of the Children Medical Consultation] Profil. med., Kharkov, 1927, 6: 72–6.

—— Health service: Demonstrations, education, and propaganda.

See also **Child welfare,** Education; **Hygiene,** Education; **School hygiene.**

Mustard, H. S. Cross-section of rural health progress; report of the Commonwealth Fund Child Health Demonstration in Rutherford County, Tennessee, 1924–28. 230p. 8° N. Y., 1930.

New York. Commonwealth Fund. Chapter (A) of child health; report of the Commonwealth Fund Child Health Demonstration in Clarke County and Athens, Georgia, 1924–28. 169p. 8° N. Y., 1930.

—— Children of the covered wagon; report of the Commonwealth Fund Child Health Demonstration in Marion County, Oregon, 1925–29. 123p. 8° N. Y., 1930.

Brown, R. K. Health propaganda and child welfare. Child. Lond., 1925, 15: 241–6.—**Carey, B. W.** Launching a child health demonstration in Georgia. Tr. Nat. Tuberc. Ass., N. Y., 1924, 20: 305–9.—**Coffin, S. M.** Health education through prenatal and postnatal letters and other printed material. Common Health, Bost., 1934, 21: 155–7.—**Commonwealth** (The) Fund Child Health Demonstrations. Pub. Health Nurs., 1927, 19: 63–6.—**Haupt, A. C.** An Austrian Child Health Demonstration. Ibid., 158–64.—**Johnson, I. V.** El coneurso del niño sano. Rev. méd. veraeruz., 1924, 4: 19–23.—**Jean, S. L.** Selling health. Tr. Am. Child Hyg. Ass., (1920) 1921, 11: 139–46.—**Onofre Araujo, J.** O ensino da enfermagem obstétriea e a protecção á infancia. Pediat. prat., S. Paulo, 1935, 6: 149–58.—**Peek, H. C.** The nurse's message of child health to the family. Tr. Am. Child Health Ass. 1929, 6: 215–9.—**Sterling, E. B.** A eollege course in child hygiene. Puh. Health Rep., Wash., 1930, 45: 2160–2. Also Med. Woman J., 1931, 38: 69.

—— Health service: History.

Blanc, H. *L'hygiène infantile en Basse-Bretagne au commencement du XIX siècle. 62p. 8° Par., 1937.

Dinwiddie, C. Recent progress in child health. Child Health Mag., 1925, 6: 27–34.—**Gruenberg, S. M.** Progress in child health as viewed by the Child Study Association of Ameriea. Tr. Am. Child Health Ass., 1927, 4: 104–12.—**Jenny, E.** Hygiene und Kinderpflege bei Erasmus von Rotterdam. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, 67: 979–81.—**Lesage, A.** Rapport annuel de la Commission permanente de l'hygiène de l'enfance, présenté à M. le Ministre du travail, de l'hygiène, de l'assistance et de la prévoyanee sociales pour l'année 1927. Bull. Aead. méd., Par., 1929, 3. ser., 101: 203–72. —— Rapport annuel sur l'hygiène de l'enfanee pendant l'année 1931–36. Ibid., 1933, 3. sér., 109: 310; passim.—**Maecone, L.** L'assistenza jatro-igienico-soeiale del bambino nell' antiehità. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1933, 15: 854–72.—**Progress** (The) of hygiene. School Hyg. Rev., 1923, 7: 17–24.—**Paraf, J.** Hygiène infantile (revue annuelle) Rev. hyg., Par., 1923, 45: 979–90.—**Rommel, O.** Fünfundzwanzig Jahre Gesundheitsdienst am deutschen Kinde. Bl. Gesundhfürs., 1928–29, 6: 6–20.—**Roshem, J.** L'hygiène d'un jeune enfant romain au temps de Trajan. Paris méd., 1923, 50: annexe, 493–7.—**Snow, W. F.** Progress in child health as viewed by the National Council. Tr. Am. Child Health Ass., 1927, 4: 89–92.—**Stuart, H. C.** Progress of public health as it relates to the child. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1937, 10: 832–41.—**Sutton, H.** Reeent progress in child hygiene. Med. J. Australia, 1923, 1: 253–66.—**Tugendreich, G.** Zwölf Jahre gesundheitlicher Kleinkinderfürsorge. Klin. Wschr., 1922, 1: 1514–7.—**Van Ingen, P.** Child health work in the past. Tr. Am. Child Health Ass., 1927, 4: 33–42. Also Am. J. Dis. Child., 1927, 34: 95–102.

—— Health service: Laws and regulations.

See also **Child welfare,** Legislation.

Clark, T., & Collins, S. D. A synopsis of the child hygiene laws of the several States, including school medical inspection laws. 58p. 8° Wash., 1921.

Pub. Health Bull., Wash., No. 110.

Joseph, G. W. N. The Daylight Saving Act and the health of children. Med. Off., Lond., 1921, 26: 129.—**Kayser-Petersen.** Die Thüringische Verordnung über die ärztliehe Ueberwachung der Jugend und das Gesundheitsbuch. Korbl. Allg. ärztl. Verein. Thüringen, 1925, 54: H. 12, 6–9.—**Must** provide emergeney treatment for poor ehildren. (Caton [et al.] v. Board of Commissioners (Kans.) 205 Pae. R. 341) J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, 79: 1358.

—— Health service: Medical aspects.

See also **Child,** Health survey; **Child welfare; Pediatrics,** Methods; **School hygiene.**

Bachmann, G. [F. E. A. A.] *Die sozialmedizinischen Aufgaben der Kleinkinderfürsorge [Göttingen] 29p. 8° Hamb., 1925.

Parrish, P. L. Prevention of disease in childhood. 89p. 8° [N. Y., 1931]

Veeder, B. S. Preventive pediatrics. 213p. 8° N. Y., 1926.

White House Conference on Child Health and Protection. Committee on Medical Care for Children. Health protection for the preschool child; a national survey of the use of preventive medical and dental service for children under 6; report to the Section on medical service. 275p. 8° N. Y. [1931]

Winkel, H. H. *Die ärztliche Mitwirkung bei der Jugendfürsorge insbesondere in Königsberg. 20p. 8° Königsb., 1932.

Adam, A. Praktische Aufgaben vorbeugender Gesundheitsfürsorge im Kindesalter. Med. Welt, 1935, 9: 536–40.—**Altman Smythe, J.** Eugenesia y profilaxia del niño en estado de peligro. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1935–36, 10: 182–8.—**Altschul, T.** Jugendfürsorge und Lehrersehaft; die Jugendfürsorge vom ärztlichen Standpunkte. Zsehr. Schulgesundh., 1916, 29: 14; 49; 108; 161.—**Aspects** of tuberculosis, rheumatic infections, hygiene of childhood, and other matters discussed by the National Health and Medical Research Council. Health, Canberra, 1937, 15: 25–31.—**Barabás, Z. von.** Die ärztlichen Bestrebungen der modernen Säuglings- und Kinderfürsorge. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1936, 3. F., 97: 212–5.—**Bell, W. J.** Child welfare and the general practitioner. Canad. Pract., 1922, 47: 439–43.—**Berro, R.** La medicina social de la infaneia. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1935–36, 9: 594–612.—**Beusch, H.** Die Auswirkungen der Gesundheitsfürsorge an Kindern im frühesten Lebensalter. Gesundhfürs. Kindesalt., 1926–27, 2: 121–38.—**Blechmann, G.** De la théorie à la pratique de la pédiatrie préventive. Méd. inf., Par., 1934,

41: 335–42.—**Brachman, D. S.** The value of the roentgen ray in apparently healthy children of school age. Am. J. Roentg., 1933, 30: 303.—**Brou, T. M.** [Hygiene of childhood and pedology] Gig. epidem., 1930, 9: 15–21.—**Brown, A.** The general practitioner and preventive pediatrics. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1930, 21: 267–74. Also Canad. M. Ass. J., 1931, 24: 517–22.—**Brumbaugh, E. V.** Relation of the official (state municipal) child welfare activities to private physicians. Tr. Am. Child Hyg. Ass. 1921 (1922) 12: 246–51.—**Burdick, W. F.** Preventive pediatrics. Virginia M. Month., 1935–36, 62: 218–20.—**Calvache.** La odontología en la puericultura. Arch. med., Madr., 1926, 23: 60–5.—**Cary, E. H.** Child health and protection from the doctor's viewpoint. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1932, 1: 537–43.—**Casparis, H.** Preventive pediatrics. South. M. J., 1937, 30: 746–50.—**Churchill, S.** Preventive work among children from 1 to 5 years of age. Med. Off., Lond., 1924, 32: 65.—**Clark, T.** The health officer's viewpoint of child hygiene. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1932, 47: 487–98.—**Coerper, C.** Die Einstellung der Gesundheitsfürsorge des Kindesalters auf die konstitutionellen Besonderheiten. Mschr. Kinderh., 1930, 48: 131–41.—**Crowley, R. H.** Preventive and clinical medicine in relation to the medical care and treatment of children. Brit. M. J., 1932, 2: 875–8.—**Döpel, W.** Der Jugendarzt. Fortsch. Gesundhfürs., 1927, 1: 104–9.—**Elicaño, T.** The relation of public and semi-public child welfare activities to private physicians. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1926, 6: 419–23, ch.—**Ellicott, V. L.** Does the child health conference interfere with private practice? Med. Ann. District of Columbia, 1934, 3: 308–15.—**Fels.** Die tägliche Arbeit von Fürsorgearzt und Fürsorgerin. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1927, 40: 620–7.—**Fenner, K.** Ist Gesundheitsfürsorge beim erbgesunden Kind notwendig? Oeff. Gesundhdienst, 1935, 1: B. 25–30.—**Fife, C. A.** The child's family adviser. Tr. Am. Pediat. Soc., 1934, 46: 15–20.—**García del Diestro, J.** Profilaxis general durante todos los períodos de la infancia. Arch. españ. pediat., 1933, 17: 189–208.—**Gittings, J. C.** Prophylaxis in childhood. Med. Clin. N. America, 1929–30, 13: 811–6.—**Grulee, C. G.** The pediatrician and public health. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1933, 2: 265–72.—**Helmholz, H. F.** The part of pediatrics in preventive medicine. Med. Off., Lond., 1924, 32: 275.—**Hoeber.** Fünfundzwanzig Jahre Kostkinderbeaufsichtigung. Bl. Gesundhfürs., 1922, 1: 48–56.—**Hoffa, T.** Die Aufgaben und Grenzen der schul- und fürsorgeärztlichen Tätigkeit im Bereich der Säuglings- und Kleinkinderfürsorge. Klin. Wschr., 1922, 1: 2436–9. ——— Aufgaben und Stellung des kommunalen Kinderarztes. Mschr. Kinderh., 1925, 30: 218–24.—**Kelley, E. R.** The pediatrist's opportunity. Boston M. & S. J., 1922, 187: 429–34.—**Kempton, R. M.** Public health problems from the standpoint of the pediatrist. Tr. Univ. Michigan Pediat. Infect. Dis. Soc., 1927, 63–77.—**Knapen, A.** De la nécessité absolue de l'aération permanente des locaux dans les crèches, pouponnières garderies d'enfants, écoles, etc. Ann. hyg., Par., 1926, n. ser., 4: 600–7.—**Knox, J. H. M.,** jr. Prevention in pediatric practice. N. York State J. M., 1925, 25: 921–4. ——— The pediatrician and the rural child health program. Tr. Am. Pediat. Soc., 1934, 46: 40. Also J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1934, 5: 210–5. ——— The training desirable in future practitioners of medicine in the promotion of child health. South. M. J., 1934, 27: 430–5.—**Lewis, D. M.** Importance of pathology in prevention of the diseases of childhood. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, 124: 215–9.—**Lyon, G. M.** The physician and the West Virginia White House Conference. West Virginia M. J., 1933, 29: 175–9.—**McCleary, G. F.** What we have to do for the pre-school child. Med. Off., Lond., 1935, 53: 257.—**Mason, H. H.** Preventive pediatrics. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1927, 24: 473–7.—**Mazzeo, M.** Sulla opportunità di istituire una completa cartella biografico-sanitaria individuale fin dall'età prescolare. Fol. med., Nap., 1935, 21: 582–95.—**Mikulowski, W.** Les consultations externes d'enfants et la prophylaxie des maladies infectieuses. Rev. hyg., Par., 1926, 48: 774–88.—**Mitchell, A. G.** The practice of preventive pediatrics. West Virginia M. J., 1933, 29: 113–20.—**Mohr, G. J.** Child hygiene and the physician. Northwest M., 1925, 24: 247.—**Natoli, G.** Relazione sull'attività di due consultori pediatrici dell'urbe nell'anno 1936. Pediat. med. prat., Tor., 1937, 12: 157–66.—**Neff, F. C.** The care of children in a general practice. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1927, 27: 287–9.—**Orgler, A.** Ueber medikamentöse Prophylaxe im Kindesalter. Fortsch. Ther., 1933, 9: 262–6.—**Oxenius, R.** Die Aufgaben und Grenzen der schul- und fürsorgeärztlichen Tätigkeit. Arch. sozial. Hyg., 1922–23, 15: 188–200.—**Palmer, G. T.** A survey of the use of preventive medical and dental service for pre-school children. Dent. Cosmos, 1932, 74: 143–53.—**Pavey, G. A., & Boyd, J. D.** The medical examination of preschool children. Pub. Health Nurs., 1929, 21: 318–20.—**Pearson, W.** The prevention of disease in infancy. J. State M., Lond., 1935, 43: 204–8.—**Rice, J. L.** Pediatrics and public health. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, 49: 542.—**Richardson, A. M.** Medical responsibility for country care examinations. Med. Times, N. Y., 1924, 52: 97–9.—**Rietz, E.** [Care of children and public hygiene] Nord. hyg. tskr., 1926, 7: 353–76.—**Rubner, M. H.** Ueber irrenärztliche Mitarbeit auf dem Gebiete der öffentlichen Jugend-Wohlfahrtspflege. Psichiat. neur. Wschr., 1926, 28: 529–33.—**Rüdel.** Die Bestellung von Jugendärzten im Lande Thüringen. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 233–5.—**Schapiro, J. S.** [Medical pedology, hygiene of bringing up and guarding the health of children] Mosk. med. J., 1926, 6: No. 4, 33–9.—**Shaw, H. L. K.** The medical supervision of the child between infancy and school age. Rep. Am. Fed. Sex. Hyg. (1913) 1914, 4: 63–7. ——— Pediatrics an important branch of preventive medicine. Nation's Health, Chic., 1924, 6: 768–70.—**Sheldon, W.** Prevention of disease in the pre-school child. Lancet, Lond., 1933, 2: 1163–6.—**Smith, D. L.** Preventive pediatrics. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1932, 28: 221.—**Smith, J. T.** Preventive medicine as related to pediatrics. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1932, 49: 639.—**Southworth, T. S.** The role of pediatrics in preventive medicine. J. Am. M. Ass., 1910, 55: 179–81.—**Suñer, E.** La protección a la infancia desde el punto de vista médico. Rev. méd. cubana, 1927, 38: 847–68, port.—**Taillens, J.** La pédiatrie préventive. J. méd. Paris, 1933, 53: 663. Also Méd. inf., Par., 1933, 40: 321–7.—**Thumm, M.** Die praktischen Aufgaben des Psychiaters in der Jugendfürsorge. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1922–23, 24: 150–4.—**Todd, T. W.** The clinical significance of skeletal roentgen-ray assessment in children. Pennsylvania M. J., 1935–36, 39: 845–8.—**Tugendreich, G.** Die ärztlichen Grundlagen für die Durchführung des Werkes. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1922, 35: 181–96.—**Veeder, B. S.** Child hygiene in relation to the private physician. Tr. Am. Child Hyg. Ass. (1922) 1923, 13: 205–15. Also repr. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, 79: 2228. ——— Child welfare with reference to its medical aspects. In Pract. Pediat. (Brennemann, J.) Hagerstown, 1937, 1: chap. 7, 1–26. ——— **Smith, R. M.** [et al.] The medical school and child health; experience with courses in preventive pediatrics and plans for future development. Tr. Am. Child Health Ass., 1927, 4: 277–306.—**Wallin, C. C.** Some phases of prophylactic pediatrics. Virginia M. Semi-Month., 1907–8, 12: 128–31.—**Washburn, A. H.** The medico-social aspect of medical care for children. Colorado M., 1931, 28: 540–2.—**Watson, M. E.** Preventive measures with children. Med. Woman J., 1934, 41: 212–5.—**Webb-Johnson, C.** Child welfare and painless childbirth. Child, Lond., 1921–22, 12: 102–5.—**Weiss, S.** Familien- und Berufsfürsorge—ein ärztliches Erwerbsgebiet. Wien. med. Wschr., 1923, 73: 924–8.—**Weiss, S. V.** [Organization of medical help for young children in the new industrial centers] J. rann. detsk. vozr., 1932, 12: 1.—**Williams, R. H.** The battle of the children. J. Florida M. Ass., 1937–38, 24: 22–5.—**Wolff, S.** Fürsorgearzt und Familienversicherung, eine Entgegnung. Zschr. Säuglingsschutz, 1922, 14: 62–5.—**Woodcock, I. G.** Child care, as promoted by pediatrician and stomatologist. Clin. M. & S., 1933, 40: 97–100.—**Zeller, W.** Der Jugendarzt, seine Aufgaben und Methoden. Gesundh. & Erzieh., 1936, 49: 129–36.

—— Health service: Organization.

Ammermann, O. *Die Gesundheitsfürsorge für Säuglinge und Kleinkinder in der Stadt Münster [Münster] 30p. 8° Berl. [1933]

Bennett, T. G. *A health program for the children of a county; a study of child health in Queen Anne's County, Maryland, with a proposed child health program for this county, considered from the standpoint of administration. 196p. 8° N. Y., 1933.

Ireland, W. B. The little child in our great cities; a narrative account of organized work for the health of the pre-school child in 24 cities of the United States. 201p. 8° N. Y., 1925.

New York, U. S. State Department of Health. Outline of conferences for continuation study groups; the psychological approach to child health. 114p. 8° Alb., 1933.

White House Conference on Child Health and Protection. First draft, final report. Public health organization. 129p. 8° [Wash.] 1930. —— Addresses and abstracts of committee reports. 365p. 8° N. Y. [1931] —— Public health organizations; report. 345p. 8° N. Y. [1932]

Armand-Delille, P. F. L'hygiène de l'enfant aux colonies. Rev. hyg., Par., 1928, 50: 561–80. ——— Une organisation municipale de surveillance de la santé des enfants; le système d'Edimbourg. Clinique, Par., 1929, 24: 173. ——— & **Famin, A. M.** Le rôle de l'assistante sociale dans les hôpitaux d'enfants particulièrement au point de vue de la lutte contre la tuberculose. Bull. méd., Par., 1924, 38: 759–61.—**Baker, J.** A program for child health. Cleveland Hosp. & Health Surv., 1920, pt 3, 267–319.—**Bartlett, B.** Rural child hygiene. Pub. Health Michigan, 1922, n. ser., 10: 509–15.—**Beaty, J. H.** A cross section of child health in rural Minnesota. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1927, 33: 118.—**Black, J. B.** A practical child health program for a rural county. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1929–30, 82: 588–94.—**Boyce, I.** Volunteer workers in a public health program with the child of preschool age. Tr. Am. Child. Hyg. Ass. (1921) 1922, 12: 110–8.—**Bröckerhoff.** Zentralisationsbestrebungen in der Gesundheitsfürsorge. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1926, 39: 166–8.—**Brown, W. H.** State coördination of child health activities. Tr. Am. Child Hyg. Ass. (1921) 1922, 12: 172–6.—**Bruce-Porter, B., & Shepherd, L. M.** The making of a healthy citizen; a note on the co-ordination of child welfare service. Child, Lond., 1922, 13: 1.—**Burritt, B. B.**

Adaptation of the child hygiene program to local conditions. Tr. Am. Child Hyg. Ass. (1922) 1923, **13**: 107–26.—**Caffin, F. M.** American funds help child health work in France. Nation's Health, Chic., 1925, **7**: 246–8.—**Caronia, G.** La protection de l'enfant à la campagne au point de vue hygiénico-médical. J. méd. Paris, 1936, **56**: 690–3.—**Champion, M. E.** The channel and some shoals in municipal and state child hygiene administration. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1923, **13**: 6–10.—**Colomo de la Villa, S.** El único camino de higiene infantil. Rev. hig. tuberc., Valencia, 1935, **28**: 11.—**Echegaray, M.** Higiene social de la infancia en Lyon; enfermeras visitadoras. Med. ibera, 1934, **28**: pt 2, 105–7.—**Feisser, J. E.** [Organization of social-hygienic measures for children] Tschr. sociale hyg., 1930, **32**: 329–40.—**Ferreira, C.** Organização da hygiene infantil na cidade e no campo. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1924, 3. ser., **18**: 259–82.—**Fleming, G.** A public health programme for the pre-school child. Canad. Nurse, 1924, **20**: 569–74.—**Fordham, G.** Child hygiene in a coal mining community. West Virginia M. J., 1934, **30**: 408–11.—**Klotz.** Neue Wege der Praxis der Gesundheitsfürsorge für das Kind. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75**: 571–3.—**Levy, J.** The preventative child hygiene program of the city of Newark. J. Am. Ass. Promot. Hyg., 1921, **2–3**: 50–6.—**Lewis, I. M.** Hygiene in its relation to child welfare in Brookline. Ibid., 1922, **4**: 40–3.—**MacBride-Dexter, E.** The State department of health and the child. Pennsylvania M. J., 1935–36, **39**: 166–70.—**Noble, M. R.** Some of our difficulties in community-wide child health programs. Tr. Am. Child Health Ass., 1929, **6**: 201–14.—**Norment, R. B.**, jr. Rural health; basic principles for maternity and child hygiene work. Child Health Mag., 1924, **5**: 519–22.—**Palmer, G. T.** A preliminary report on a study of child health activities in 86 cities. Hosp. Social Serv., 1925, **11**: 273–80.—**Prothro, E. W.** A county children's council and its value in the public health program. Texas J. M., 1935–36, **31**: 43–5.—**Schlink, A. G.** Methods of work with the pre-school child in the city. Tr. Am. Child Hyg. Ass. (1922) 1923, **12**: 57–63.—**Siri, L., & Robles, A. A.** La higiene social de la infancia debe presidir toda la obra de asistencia, protección y educación del niño. Actas Congr. nac. med., Rosario, 1934, **5**: pt 4, 1335–48.—**Smith, W. P.** County child health promotion program. J. Outdoor Life, 1927, **24**: 465–7.—**Stack, M. K.** Public health nursing in relation to the work of the Division of Child Hygiene. Tr. Am. Child Hyg. Ass., (1921) 1922, **12**: 252–5.—**Violette.** De la collaboration des services départementaux d'hygiène et des services départementaux d'assistance pour la protection de l'enfance. Rev. hyg., Par., 1922, **44**: 1231–4.—**Warner, E. F.** Child health activities in a State department of health. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1934, **49**: 1056–61.—**Watters, E. M.** Child hygiene and the Sheppard-Towner fund. South. M. J., 1924, **17**: 189–95.—**Weinberg.** Warum und in welcher Weise muss die gesundheitliche Kleinkinderfürsorge in Stadt und Land wesentlich ausgebaut und verbessert werden? Zschr. Säuglingsschutz, 1921, **13**: 308–29.—**Weiss, S.** Freiluftwohnkasse. Wien. med. Wschr., 1924, **74**: 1110.—**Welde.** Planmässige Jugend-Gesundheits-Vorsorge. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1928, **41**: 73–6.—**Yung, W. W.** Child health work in Peiping first health area, 1925–35. Chin. M. J., 1936, **50**: 562–72.

—— Health service—by countries.

Appleton, V. B. Child hygiene work in Hawaii. Med. Woman J., 1926, **33**: 231–3.—**Bender, E.** L'hygiène de la première enfance dans le département du Rhône. Ann. hyg., Par., 1926, n. sér., **4**: 582–6.—**Bigler, L. G.** South Dakota children get a new deal in health. J. Lancet, 1935, **55**: 302–20.—**Bolt, R. A.** Progress of child hygiene work in the United States. Tr. Am. Child Hyg. Ass. (1921) 1922, **12**: 39–50.—**Bride-Dexter, E.** Child health work in Pennsylvania. Med Woman J., 1936, **43**: 125–9.—**Bruce, J. D.** Medical service for children in Michigan. Michigan Pub. Health, 1932, **20**: 99 104.—**Burhnam, A. C.** Present condition of child health in Central Europe. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, **78**: 454–6.—**Champion, M. E.** Comments on an experiment in child health in Michigan. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1935, **34**: 297–300.—**Child** health in Erie County, New York. Mother & Child, 1922, Suppl., 1–89.—**Chodzko, W.** L'organisation de l'hygiène de l'enfance et de l'assistance sociale aux enfants en Pologne indépendante. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1923, **15**: 59–64.—**Josephson, E. M.** Child health in Europe. Child, Lond., 1921–22, **12**: 161–70. Also Med. Rec., N. Y., 1922, **101**: 101–3.—**Lyon, D. O.** Child health work in Australia. Child, Lond., 1921–22, **12**: 7–12. Also Med. Woman J., 1921, **28**: 253.—**McKay, F. L.** New York State program for maternal and child hygiene. Ibid., 1923, **30**: 10–2.—**McLachlan, V. S.** Child health programme in British Columbia. Pub. Health J., Toronto, 1923, **14**: 119–26.—**Moll, A. A.** Las obras sanitarias de protección a la infancia en las Américas. Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1935, **14**: 1040–55.—**Nesbit, H. T.** A survey of children's health protective measures in Texas. Texas J. M., 1934–35, **30**: 573–9.—**Nichols, S.** Child health work in New Jersey. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1934, **139**: 416–8.—**Ostornol, J. E.** Intensive child health work in Chile. Red Cross Courier, 1931, **10**: 80–2.—**Phair, J. T.** The present status of child hygiene in Ontario. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1930, **21**: 428–31.—**Privalov, T.** [Health-protection of Ukrainian children] Profil. med., Kharkov, 1927, **6**: 10. ser., 71–80.—**Salmon.** La protection de la santé publique en Angleterre envisagée particulièrement au point de vue de la protection de l'enfance et de l'enseignement de la pratique de l'hygiène, Rev, hyg., Par., 1924, **46**: 1306–19.—**Suares, L. A.** Asistencia médico-social del niño en el Perú Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1934–35, **8**: 389–412. ——— Aspectos peruanos de la asistencia médico-sociale del niño. Crón. méd., Lima, 1935, **52**: 185–97.—**Toni, G. de.** Die moderne soziale Kinderhygiene in Italien. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1935, **6**: 164; 230.—**Ugon, A. A.** Child health work in Uruguay. Med. Woman J., 1935, **42**: 99.—**Vesely, J.** La protection de la santé de l'enfant en Tchécoslovaquie. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1927, **19**: 934–70.—**Velghe, O.** De l'organisation et du fonctionnement des œuvres d'hygiène infantile en Belgique. Ibid., 1922, **14**: 45–50.—**Zentay, P. J.** Child hygiene and public health nursing in Hungary; the American Red Cross child health program. Pub. Health Nurs., 1924, **16**: 171–6.

—— Health survey.

See also **Child,** Biometry; **Child,** defective; **School child.**

Carnegie United Kingdom Trust. Report on physical welfare of mothers and children. 4v. 8° Liverpool, 1917.

v.1–2. England and Wales; v.3, Scottish mothers and children; v.4, Ireland.

Davis, E. C. Methods and techniques used in surveying health and physical education in city schools; an analysis and evaluation. 162p. 8° N. Y., 1932.

Edinburgh Charity Organisation Society. Report on the physical condition of 1,400 school children. 44p. 4° Lond., 1906.

Hoag, E. B. The health index of children. 2. ed. 165p. 8° S. Franc., 1925.

Königsdorf, E. [E. O.] *Einige vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Brauchbarkeit verschiedener Indices zur Beurteilung des Ernährungs- und Gesundheitszustandes von Schulkindern [Kiel] 15p. 8° [Itzehoe] 1926.

Lohwasser, H. [E.] *Der allgemeine gesundheitliche Zustand der deutschen Schulkinder, insbesondere der Rostocker Schuljugend. 49p. 8° Rostock, 1928.

New South Wales. Public Instruction Department. Report upon the physical condition of children attending public schools in New South Wales (with special reference to height, weight, and vision) based upon statistics obtained as a result of the introduction of a scheme of medical inspection of public school children, 1907–8, with anthropometric tables and diagrams. 66p. 8° Sydney, 1908.

Ayers, L. P. Medical inspection in school a factor in improving the health of working children. Rep. Am. Fed. Sex Hyg. (1913) 1914, **5**: 489–94.—**Barrett, C. B.** A clinical study of 3,800 Georgia children. South. M. J., 1930, **23**: 1150–3.—**Brown, H. M.** The results of inspection of children of school ages. S. Afr. M. J., 1935, **9**: 819–24.—**Büsing, H.** Der Gesundheitszustand der männlichen Jugend im letzten Schuljahr. Gesundh. & Erzieh., 1933, **46**: 296–304. ——— Tauglichkeitsergebnisse nach schul- und berufsschulärztlichen Untersuchungen an 2,000 jungen Kielern im Jahre 1933 und 2,285 weiteren Untersuchungen im Jahre 1934. Oeff. Gesundhdienst, 1935, **1**: A, 441–54.—**Conklin, C. B.** An intensive physical survey of 100 orphanage children. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1924, **41**: 692–8.—**Devine, W. H.** Reports on physical examinations of pupils of Boston public schools from December 1, 1915, to April 1, 1916. Boston M. & S. J., 1916. **174**: 744. ——— Comparative statistics on physical examinations of pupils of the Boston Public Schools from December 1, 1915, to April 1, 1917. Ibid., 1917, **176**: 773. ——— Comparative statistics on physical examinations of pupils of the Boston Public Schools from December 1, 1915, to June 30, 1922. Ibid., 1922, **187**: 774–7.—**Dunstan, W. R.** The health histories of 500 children. Med. Off., Lond., 1936, **55**: 99.—**Emerson, W. R. P.** Health diagnosis in children. Am. J. M. Sc., 1926, **171**: 707–14.—**Fernós Isern, A.** Anotaciones y observaciones derivadas del examen físico de 3,000 de niños de escuela puertorriqueños. Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1922–23, **17**: 77–86.—**Gallivan, W. J.** Standardization of physical examinations. Rep. Am. Fed. Sex Hyg. (1913) 1914, **4**: 442–6.—**García Duarte, R.** La exploración infantil. Rev. españ. med. cir., 1927, **10**: 135–43.—**Génévrier & Heuyer.** L'état sanitaire des enfants dans les départements libérés. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1919, **17**: 59–65.—**Hagen.** Der Gesundheitszustand der Frankfurter Kinder (Erhebung von Oktober–Dezember 1926) Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75**: 1150–3.—**Hallock, D. H., & Archibald, F.** Results of examination of 890 school children. Long Island M. J., 1921, **15**: 389–93.—**Hanson, H.** The Florida child and its health. Health Notes, Jacksonville, 1934, **26**:

51–5.—**Hargreaves, G. M.** Some remarks on the general health of school children in Kenya. Kenya East Afr. M. J., 1931, 8: 124–30, 2 ch.—**Healthy** London children; the L. C. C. report. Brit. M. J., 1934, 2: 365.—**Henderson, P.** An investigation into the health of 1,530 pre-school children. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1937, 12: 157–68.—**Henstell, H. Kaufman, R., & Mignone, J.** The physical status of underprivileged boys of New Haven. Yale J. Biol., 1934, 6: 545–51.—**Jahn, H.** Ueber einige Besonderheiten im Gesundheitszustand der Schulneulinge des Jahres 1934. Zschr. Gesundhverwalt., 1934, 5: 298–300.—**Karn, M. N.** An analysis of the records of the physique of school children in a third borough (Willesden) compared with those of 2 boroughs previously examined, and of some differences of physique within the borough. Ann. Eugen., Cambr., 1936, 7: 107–20.—**Kuhnert, J.** Health examination of school children, Ithaca public schools. Am. Phys. Educ. Rev., 1921, 26: 180–7.—**Levy, J.** Child health survey of preschool children conducted as C. W. S. project. Pub. Health News, Trenton, 1934, 18: 197–205.—**Ley, R.** Ueber das jetzige Kindermaterial der Kinderheilstätten Bad Kreuznachs. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, 72: 1847.—**Mackay, H. M. M., & Mackenzie, M. D.** An investigation into the present health of German children. Lancet, Lond., 1924, 1: 615–7.—**Meyers, J.** Physical findings in New York City; continuation school boys. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1931, 21: 615–32.—**Miasnik, G.** [Survey of health among children of Kazan pioneers] Profil. med., Kharkov, 1927, 6: 8–9, 66–71.—**Monat, H. A., Bier, R. A., & Lewis, E.** Analysis of a health survey of 1,193 school children in the District of Columbia. Med. Ann. District of Columbia, 1936, 5: 362–5.—**Morse, J. L.** The physical examination of infants and children. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1924, 17: 3–9.—**Neuber, E.** Die Untersuchung der Schüler der I. Volksschulklasse in allgemein gesundheitlicher Hinsicht in Debrecen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, 45: 97–103. ——— Gesundheitliche Durchuntersuchung der Schüler der I. Volksschulklassen in Debrecen im Jahre 1931–32. Ibid., 1934, 47: 364; 391.—**Noack.** Gesundheitszustand der Kinder und soziale Lage der Eltern. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1927, 40: 222–8.—**Ostermann & Willführ.** Der derzeitige Gesundheitszustand der Bevölkerung Preussens mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Gesundheit der Kinder und der durch die Wohnungsnot hervorgerufenen gesundheitlichen Misstände. Veröff. Medverwalt., 1925, 20: 87–157.—**Paul, H.** Routine medical inspection at stated ages. J. R. San. Inst., 1937–38, 58: 194–201.—**Phair, J. T.** Survey of health habits among school age children. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1934, 25: 380–6.—**Pohlen, K.** Der Gesundheitszustand der Schulkinder in Estland. Reichsgesundhbl., 1935, 10: 396–8.—**[Preliminary** examinations by the Medical Board, in regard to the state of health of children and adolescents] Sven. läk. tidn., 1937, 34: 1121–6.—**Roesle, E.** Die Methodik der Feststellung des Gesundheitsindex für Schulkinder. Zschr. Gesundhführs., 1934, 1: 71–80.—**Stark, M.** Child health examinations. Internat. Clin., 1930, 40. ser., 4: 131–5.—**Steinbach, C.** The examination of 1,097 children in the public schools of Cleveland, O. Training School Bull., 1915–16, 12: 101–6.—**Sterling, E. B.** Health studies of negro children; the physical status of the urban negro child; a study of 5,170 negro school children in Atlanta, Ga. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1928, 43: 2713–74.—**Stoneroad, R.** Health statistics of public school children of Washington, D. C., with special reference to grade, sex and environment. Rep. Am. Fed. Sex Hyg. (1913) 1914, 4: 68–77.—**Stuart, H. C.** Medical supervision of normal children under school age; modern concepts of its scope. N. England J. M., 1933, 208: 932–5.—**Tugendreich, G.** Methodische Körperuntersuchungen als notwendige Grundlage für eine Gesundheitsstatistik. Zschr. Säuglingsschutz, 1921, 13: 151–5.—**Tully, A. M. T.** The physique of Glasgow school children (1921–22) J. Hyg., Lond., 1924–25, 23: 186–97.—**Van Ingen, P.** Medical supervision of normal children under school age; present extent of its application. N. England J. M., 1933, 208: 935–41.—**Van Veen, S. M. C.** [Results in general medical examination by the medical, pediatric Bureau in Hague] Mschr. kindergeneesk., 1935, 4: 321–8.—**Warner, E. F., & Sterling, E. B.** Child hygiene investigations. Annual Rep. Surg. Gen. U. S. Pub. Health, 1934, 26.—**Wear, A.** Physical condition of Jewish school children in Leeds. Pub. Health, Lond, 1909–10, 23: 339.—**Weigl.** Die Ergebnisse der Schulkinderuntersuchungen im Amtsbezirke Hipoltstein. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, 70: 403.—**Williams, C. H.** The health of Indian estate school children. Malay. M. J., 1934, 9: 154–60.—**Williams, L.** The medical inspection of children under school age. J. R. San. Inst., 1912–13. 33: 639–42.—**York, G.** Health explorations of 8 grade children. Pub. Health Nurs., 1937. 29: 517–20.

—— Home education and training.

See also **Child,** Care and nursing; **Child,** Health; **Child,** Mental health; **Child,** Psychology; **Education; Nursery; Pedagogy; Punishment.**

Clark, H. B. Mothers' problems. 136p. 8° Phila. [1922]

Gesell, A. The guidance of mental growth in infant and child. 322p. 8° N. Y., 1930.

Groszmann, M. P. E. A parent's manual; child problems mental and moral. 2v. 244p; 342p. 8° N. Y., 1923.

Groves, E. R., & Groves, G. H. Wholesome childhood. 183p. 12° Bost., 1924.

Hedges, S. P. Home treatment for children with lessons on moral training. 174p. 8° Chic., 1881.

Howden, R. A. Child upbringing and the new psychology. 105p. 16° Lond., 1933.

Kelley, T. L. The influence of nurture upon native differences. 49p. 12° N. Y., 1926.

Kugelmass, I. N. Growing superior children. 568p. 8° N. Y., 1935.

Langdon, G. Home guidance for young children; a parents' handbook. 405p. 8° N. Y., 1931.

Lesshaft, P. Semeinoe vospitanie rebionka i ievo znachenie [education of the child in the family and its importance] 312p. 8° S. Peterb., 1890.

Liber, B. The child and the home; essays on the rational bringing-up of children. 256p. 8° N. Y. [1922]

Massachusetts, U. S. Department of Mental Disease; Division of Mental Hygiene. Habit training for children, simplified. 11p. 8° Bost. [1929]

Murray, E. R., & Smith, H. B. The child under eight. 236p. 8° Lond., 1919.

Patri, A. Child training. 434p. 8° N. Y., 1922.

—— The problems of childhood. 309p. 12° N. Y., 1926.

Richardson, F. H. Parenthood and the newer psychology; being the application of old principles in a new guise to the problems of parents with their children. 200p. 8° N. Y., 1926.

Rickman, J. On the bringing up of children, by 5 psychoanalysts. 237p. 8° Lond., 1936.

Sachs, B. The normal child and how to keep it normal in mind and morals; suggestions for parents, teachers and physicians; with a consideration of the influence of psychoanalysis. 111p. 8° N. Y., 1926.

Tilson, M. A. *Problems of preschool children; a basis for parental education [Columbia University] 90p. 8° N. Y., 1929.

Variot, G. La puériculture pratique; ou, L'art d'élever les enfants du premier âge. 5. éd. 426p. 8° Par., 1930.

Wilde, M. The business of being a mother (Manual of child training) 212p. 12° Los Ang. [1926]

Woodward, C. An original and comprehensive message to mothers, how to raise healthy and moral children [etc.] 163p. 12° Chic. [1925]

Cameron, H. C. Locke, the philosopher, and the education of children. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1925, 39: 243–7.—**Flayol, E.** L'éducation sensorielle du petit enfant. Bull. Inst. gén. psychol., Par., 1926, 26: 121–40.—**Fournié, E.** Educación del niño en la edad preescolar. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1935–36, 9: 456–66.—**Gnügge, E.** Der werdende Mensch; Urkonflikt und elterliche Führung. Zschr. Menschenk., 1937–38, 13: 65–77.—**Göppert, F.** Ueber das Erziehungsbedürfnis des Kindes. Zschr. Kinderh., 1925, 40: 157–69.—**Hetzer, H.** Familien- und Fremderziehung. Gesundhfürs. Kindesalt., 1933, 8: 164–84.—**Hirsch, G.** Die Erziehungsfrage der naiven Kindheit. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1936, 37: 193; 361.—**Miller, R.** On some principles of child discipline. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 2: 1469–72.—**Orgel, S. Z.** Bringing up children; their healthy emotional and volitional development. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1937, 21: 436–51.—**Pardo y Urdapilleta, J. M.** Educación del niño. Pediat. españ., 1924, 13: 264–8.—**Richard, G. A.** L'éducation intellectuelle et physique de l'enfant et sa santé. Bull. Inst. gén. psychol., Par., 1927, 27: 21–38.—**Roberts, D. I.** Everyday problems of child training. Pub. Health Nurs., 1937, 29: 526–9.—**Schlack, H.** Erziehungsfragen im Hinblick auf die besondere Geistesverfassung der ersten Lebensjahre. Münch. med. Wschr.,

1935, 82: 131.—**Schumacher, H. C.** The over-protected child. Hosp. Social Serv., 1927, 16: 45–9.—**Schwartz, L. A.** Parental attitudes toward discipline. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1930, 29: 794–7.—**Steidinger, R.** Habit training during the preschool years. Pub. Health Nurs., 1937, 29: 623–8.—**Suñer, E.** Notas médico-psicológicas sobre educación infantil. Progr. clín., Madr., 1928, 36: 363–81.—**Wile, I. S.** Common sense in rearing children for life. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1935, 52: 749–60.—**Winkler, W.** Was kostet ein Kind? Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1924, 16: 107–9.

—— Home, family, and social environment.

See also **Child,** foster; **Child,** Parent-child relation; **Child,** Psychology; **Childhood,** Diseases; **Environment; Family; Parent; Sociology.**

Murphy, L. B., & Murphy, G. The influence of social situations upon the behavior of children. p.1034–96. 8° Worcester, 1935.

In Handb. Social Psychol. (Murchison, C.) Worcester, 1935.

White House Conference on Child Health and Protection. Committee on the Family and Parent Education. The home and the child; housing, furnishing, management, income, clothing; report of the Subcommittee on housing and home management. 165p. 8° N. Y. [1931]

—— The young child in the home; a survey of 3,000 American families. 415p. 8° N. Y. [1936]

Battershell, D. M. The influence of the adult character on the child. Nurs. Times, Lond., 1937, 33: 645.—**Brossmer.** Das Kind als Kamerad. Zschr. Gesundhfürs., 1923, 36: 289–300.—**Busemann, A.** Milieu und jugendliches Selbstbewusstsein. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1928, 29: 401–17. —— Beiträge zur pädagogischen Milieukunde; die Familie als Erlebnismilieu des Kindes. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1929, 36 17–82. —— Bruder und Schwester; aus der Psychologie des Familienlebens. Zschr. Sexwiss., 1929–30, 16: 392–400.—**Carrington, E. M.** The privileges of parenthood; an article on the home and the preschool child. Hygeia, Chic., 1936, 14: 104–7.—**Cesare-Laura, L.** Monsieur, maman et bébé. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1935, 41: 253–63.—**Chevaleva-Janovskaia, E.** Les groupements spontanés d'enfants à l'âge préscolaire. Arch. psychol., Genève, 1927, 20: 219–33.—**Day, E. J.** The healthy young child and his environment. Health Briefs, Nashville, 1935, 12: No. 9, 2–4.—**Doroshenko, O.** Der Einfluss des Milieus auf den Inhalt und Aufbau frei entstehender Kollektive im vorschulpflichtigen Alter. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1928, 30: 150–67.—**Feldman, W. M.** Heredity and environment in relation to child welfare. Mat. & Child Welf., Lond., 1924, 8: 205–11.—**Friedjung, J. K.** Zur Kenntnis kindlicher Milieutypen. Zschr. Kinderh., 1924, 37: 125–44.—**Furfey, P. H.** Some factors influencing the selection of boys' chums. J. Appl. Psychol., 1927–28, 11: 47–51.—**Grüters-Kühn, H.** Die Familie als Welt des Kindes. Gesundhfürs. Kindesalt., 1933, 8: 245–59.—**Grundy, F.** The influence of the home on the child mind. Marriage Hyg., Bombay, 1935, 1: 350–4.—**Hug-Hellmuth, H.** Die Bedeutung der Familie für das Schicksal des Einzelnen. Zschr. Sexwiss., 1922–23, 9: 321–34.—**Kaestner, A.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Familie für die Lebensentwicklung und den Lebensaufbau der Jugend. Gesundh. & Erzieh., 1936, 49: 102–8.—**Klein, R.** Die Autorität als eine Form der sozialen Beeinflussung. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1931–32, 39: 249–99.—**Krüger, A. M.** Ueber das Verhältnis des Kindes zum Tiere. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1934, 47: 9–64.—**Lingner, E.** Das Kind als Mitgestalter des Heims. Gesundh. & Erzieh., 1936, 49: 97–102.—**Pflugk, B. von.** Gestörte Familiengemeinschaft; Untersuchungen über Kinder aus geschiedenen Ehen. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1935–36, 45: 37–133.—**Pre-school** (The) child. J. State M., Lond., 1937, 45: 329–31.—**Reichenberg, W.** The Bühler test as an index of environmental influence on child development. Bull. Menninger Clin., 1936, 1: 70–7.—**Rosenheim, F.** The paroled father in the mother's allowance family. Psychiat. Q., 1935, 9: 610–6.—**Schlesinger, E.** Die Kinder der kinderreichen Familien. Arch. Kinderh., 1923, 73: 50–68.—**Schneckenburger, H.** Die Altersentwicklung und Milieubedingtheit des sozialethischen Verständnisses beim proletarischen Kinde. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1932, 42: 369; 43: 55.—**Stogdill, R. M.** Experiments in the measurements of attitudes toward children; 1899–1935. Child Develop., 1936, 7: 31–6.—**Thompson, C.** The family and the child. South. M. & S., 1930, 92: 145–9.—**Vollmer, H.** The grandmother; a problem in child-rearing. Am. J. Orthopsychiat., 1937, 7: 378–82.—**Walter, H.** Zum Milieu des Landkindes (Ergebnisse einer empirischen Untersuchung) Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1932, 40: 476.—**Warner, M. L.** Influence of mental level in the formation of boys' gangs. J. Appl. Psychol., 1923–24, 7: 224–36.—**Zillig, M.** Ueber das Verständnis des Kindes für den Erwachsenen. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1928, 62: 135–78.

—— Hospitals for.

See **Pediatrics.** Clinics [&c.]

—— illegitimate.

See **Illegitimacy.**

—— institutional.

See also **Child,** Home [&c.] environment; **Childhood,** Diseases; **Environment.**

Eriksson, Z. *Ueber Anstaltsschaden der Kinder: Hospitalismus in Kinderheimen [Helsingfors] 135p. 8° Uppsala, 1925.

Also Acta pædiat., Upps., 1924–25, 4:

Zwingenberger, M. *Ueber das Schicksal in Heimen untergebrachter Kinder und den Einfluss der Nachheimpflege [Freiburg] 16p. 8° Stuttg., 1925.

Angarano, D. L'ospedalismo del lattante. Pediatria (Riv.) 1934, 42: 490–7.—**Aurnhammer, A.** Einflüsse der Anstaltspflege im Säuglings- und Kleinkindesalter. Bl. Gesundhfürs., 1922, 1: 99–111.—**Buffum, W. P.,** jr., **& Bates, R. C.** Observations on the health of children in an institution. Rhode Island M. J., 1926, 9: 138–41.—**Caussade, L.** L'hospitalisme des nourrissons et les moyens de la prévenir. Méd. inf., Par., 1935, 42: 117–28.—**Coutelier, M.** L'enfance hors du foyer familial. Ann. hyg., Par., 1935, n. ser., 13: 35–7.—**Eriksson, Z.** Ueber die Körperverfassung von Anstaltskindern. Zschr. Kinderh., 1925, 39: 349–63.—**Gindl, I., Hetzer, H., & Sturm, M.** Unangemessenheit der Anstalt als Lebensraum für das Kleinkind. Zsehr. angew. Psychol., 1937, 52: 319–58.—**Husler, J.** Ueber Anstaltsschäden an Kindern; Exogenes. Mschr. Kinderh., 1924–25 29: 612–9.—**Müller, H.** Muss es einen Hospitalismus in Säuglingsanstalten geben? Gesundhfürs. Kindesalt., 1926–27, 2: 171–9.—**Navarro, J. C.** Hospitalisme des nourrissons. Nourrisson, 1933, 21: 129–40.—**Oberwarth, E., & Lange, A.** Ueber den Massenpflegeschaden. Gesundhfürs. Kindesalt., 1925–26, 1: 427–39.—**Pfaundler, von.** Ueber Anstaltsschäden an Kindern; Endogenes. Mschr. Kinderh., 1924–25, 29: 611.—**Schlossmann, A.** Ueber den Einfluss der Anstaltsversorgung von Kindern auf die Morbidität und Letalität des frühen Kindesalters. Zschr. Säuglingsschutz, 1921, 13: 259–72.—**Spiegel & Abraham.** Erfahrungen bei Anstalts- und Aussenpflege. Mschr. Kinderh., 1928, 41: 457–64.

—— Instruments and toys.

See also **Play.**

Felton, R. A., & Roehl, L. M. Play equipment for the home and for the rural school. 19p. 8° Ithaca, 1925.

Forms No. 110, Cornell Extens. Bull.

Frey, O. Ueber Spielzeuge als Erziehungsmittel und die Einrichtung öffentlicher Spielzimmer und Beobachtungsstätten. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1918, 19: 373–95.—**Götz, B.** Die psychoplastische Wirkungsbreite des Spielzeugs. Med. Welt, 1927, 1: 1620–2.—**Lenart, G.** Hygiene of toys. Gyógyászat, 1932, 72: 46; 59.—**Ruhräh, J.** The kiddy car and walker. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1933, 45: 827.

—— male.

See also **Boy scouts;** also in 3. ser. **Boys.**

Servanté, F. A. The psychology of the boy. 2. ed. 86p. 12° Lond., 1921.

Foz, H. M. The dangers of being a boy. Forum, N. Y., 1928, 80: 217–23.—**Rees, J. R.** The psychology of the boy. Child, Lond., 1925, 15: 157–9.—**Willcox, W. H.** The health of boys during school age. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1924, n. ser., 118: 407–11.—**Zonchello, S. A.** Confronto fra le costituzioni di maschi da 4 a 12 anni di Cagliari e di Sassari. Atti Soc. sc. med. natur. Cagliari, 1933, 35: 63–8.

—— Mental health.

See also **Child,** Health; **Mind,** Development.

Crawford, N. A., & Menninger, K. A. The healthy-minded child. 198p. 8° N. Y., 1930.

Burke, N. H. M., & Miller, E. Child mental hygiene; its history, methods and problems. Brit. J. M. Psychol., 1929, 9: 218–42.—**Canavan, M. M., & Clark, R.** The mental health of 581 offspring of non-psychotic parents. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1923, 7: 770–8.—**Carter, C. E.** The mental health of the child, some physical determinants and a method of observation. Tr. Am. Child Hyg. Ass. (1920) 1921, 11: 107–21.—**Cole, H. C.** Some aspects of the mental hygiene of childhood. Pub. Health J., 1922, 13: 149–57.—**Gesell, A.** Mental hygiene measures for pre-school children. Child, Lond., 1925–26, 16: 193–7.—**Jahr, H. M.** The importance of mental hygiene in child care. Nebraska M. J., 1930, 15: 68–71.—**Meagher, J. F. W.** The mental hygiene of childhood. Long Island M. J., 1928, 22: 641–9.—**Möller.** Zur Förderung der geistigen Gesundheit unserer Jugend. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1921, 34: 189.—**Patry, F. L.** A state-wide mental hygiene program for elementary schools. J. Abnorm. Psychol., 1937–38, 32:

74–99.—**Polligkeit, W.** Deutsche Jugendnot; die seelischen Schäden und ihre Heilung. Oeff. Gesundhpfl., 1921, **6**: 397–402. Also Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1921, **34**: 177–80.—**Read, C. F.** Mental health in the home. Illinois M. J., 1933, **64**: 454–7.—**Richards, E. L.** What has mental hygiene to offer childhood at the end of 1926? Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1927, **11**: 1–14.—**Salvoni, M.** Frugando e liberando l'anima dei fanciulli. Riv. psicol., 1921, **17**: 293–316.—**Schumacher, H. C.** The effect of physical ills and defects on the mental health of the child. Ohio M. J., 1927, **23**: 585–8.—**Stecker, E. A.** What constitutes mental health in children? Am. J. Dis. Child., 1926, **32**: 409–15.—**Suttie, I. D.** Mental factors in the welfare of the child. Pub. Health, Lond., 1934–35, **48**: 294–301.—**Thom, D. A.** Mental hygiene of the child and its relation to medicine. N. York State J. M., 1925, **25**: 924–6.—**Wile, I. S.** Mental hygiene during childhood. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1920, **97**: 561–5. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **93**: 1874–8. ——— Mental hygiene of the child and its relation to the development of character. N. York State J. M., 1925, **25**: 926–9.—**Wilson, I. G. H.** The care of the child's mind. Child, Lond., 1926–27, **17**: 5–8.—**Zorraquín, G.** Higiene de las ideas e higiene de los sentimientos en los niños y su patología bolchevique y manchevique. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1932, **39**: pt 2, 501.

—— migratory.

See **Child,** vagrant.

—— neglected.

See also **Child,** dependent; **Child,** difficult; **Foundling.**

Bernasconi, A. Zur Geschichte der Massnahmen zum Schutz der gefährdeten Kinder in Basel. 61p. 8° Basel, 1935.

Caggini, L. *Contribution à l'étude de l'enfance déficiente et amorale. 87p. 8° Par., 1935.

Geller, W. *Die amtliche Gefährdetenfürsorge vom sozialmedizinischen Standpunkte [Münster] 39p. 8° Quackenbrück, 1931.

White House Conference on Child Health and Protection. Committee on Socially Handicapped. Dependent and neglected children; report. 439p. 8° N. Y. [1933]

Allen, M. S. The work of women police among children. Mat. & Child Welf., Lond., 1925, **9**: 39–41.—**Altmann Smythe, J.** El problema del menor en estado de peligro. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1934, **21**: 404; 511; 631. Also Crón. méd., Lima, 1935, **52**: 165; 327; 1936, **53**: 239.—**Arenaza, C. de.** La infancia abandonada y delincuente; legislación que le concierne y su estado actual en América. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1930–31, **4**: 187–214.—**Areson, C. W.** The challenge of neglected children. Social Welf. Bull., 1935, **6**: No. 10–11, 7.—**Bauza, J. A.** El niño abandonado y la profilaxia del abandono. Crón. méd., Lima, 1935, **52**: 114–27.—**Collin, A., & Tobolowska.** La protection des enfants élevés par leurs parents psychonévropathes. Ann. méd. lég., 1925, **5**: 130–6.—**Dependent** and neglected children; volume and type of care provided by public and private agencies in specified areas of the United States. Child, Wash., 1936–37, **1**: Suppl. 1, 3–8.—**Eperjesy.** Die psychologisch-analytische Untersuchung bei verwahrlosten Kindern. Arch. Krim., 1924, **76**: 221; 289.—**Galant, J. S.** Zur Psychologie der verwahrlosten Kinder. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1929, **20**: 343–51.—**Gruhle, H. W.** Psychopathie und Verwahrlosung. Ber. Kongr. Heilpäd., 1923, **1**: 27–32.—**Heller, T.** Ueber Verwahrlosung. Zschr. Heilpäd., Wien, 1937, **28**: 2–10.—**Herrera Martínez, C.** Contribución al estudio bioantropológico de los menores peruanos en estado de abandono. Crón. méd., Lima, 1932, **49**: 3; 41; 85.—**Heuyer, G., & Stern, E.** Einrichtungen zum Schutze sittlich gefährdeter Kinder in Paris. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1934, **43**: 22–35.—**Jacobi, H.** Wie in Sowjetrussland verwahrloste Kinder erzogen werden. Neue Generation, 1929, **25**: 55–8.—**Jiménez de Asúa, L.** El tratamiento de los menores abandonados y delincuentes en el Brasil. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1929, **16**: 70–7.—**Jugendverwahrlosung** und Kinderbettel; unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der ländlichen Verhältnisse; von einem Richter. Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1922, **14**: 114–8.—**Klaar, H.** Wie retten wir unsere gefährdete Jugend? Ibid., 1936, **28**: 97.—**Kultze, E.** Die Familienverhältnisse von gefährdeten und verwahrlosten Jugendlichen. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1933, **42**: 45–88.—**Levy, J.** The homeless boys retreat. Ment. Hyg. Bull., Alb., 1933, **17**: 369–73.—**Löhr, G.** Die Erziehung der vernachlässigten und verwahrlosten Jugend. Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1925, **17**: 8–12.—**Lucca, A.** Le nuove provvidenze del Regime per la difesa morale dei minorenni. Pediat. med. prat., Tor., 1935, **10**: 467–77.—**Martínez Olascoaga, D.** Profilaxis del abandono del niño. Bol. Cons. púb., Montev., 1933, **2**: 933–52.—**Mönkemöller.** Sexuelle Verwahrlosung. Zschr. Sexwiss., 1926–27, **13**: 106; 121; 151.—**Nobécourt, P., & Schreiber, G.** Les enfants assistés et abandonnés. Rev. philanthrop., Par., 1921, **42**: 317–33.—**Oseretzky, N.** Sozialverwahrloste Kinder. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1926, **17**: 300–9.—**Pappenheim, M.** Ueber Jugendverwahrlosung und Jugendfürsorge in Petersburg. Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1922, **14**: 97–101.—**Schürer von Waldheim, O.** Der Berufswechsel verwahrloster und straffällig gewordener Jugendlicher. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1935–36, **45**: 1–7.—**Silverman, B.** The behaviour of children from broken homes. Am. J. Orthopsychiat., 1935, **5**: 11–8.—**Többen, H.** Gefährdung und Schutz der Jugend des Rheinisch-Westfälischen Industriebezirks. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1929, **13**: 177–208.—**Vajkai, E. J.** Das Lord Weardale-Erziehungsheim für gefährdete Mädchen in Budapest. Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1927, **19**: 49–53.

—— Nursing.

See **Child,** Care and nursing; **Nursing,** pediatric.

—— Nutrition.

See **Infant,** Nutrition; **Nutrition.**

—— only.

Behm, K. Das Einzelkind in der Heuberg-Kinderstadt. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1922, **35**: 344–7.—**Blonsky, P. P.** Das einzige Kind in seinem ersten Schuljahr. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1930, **31**: 84–97.—**Campbell, A. A.** The personality adjustments of only children. Psychol. Bull., 1934, **31**: 193–203.—**Frantzov, P. F.** [Nervous children and the only child] Pediatria, Moskva, 1930, **14**: 381–92.—**Furman, E.** [The only child, as a pathological type] Vrach. gaz., 1928, **32**: 5–12.—**Hoffman, H. F.** The only child. Hahneman. Month., 1935, **70**: 753–60.—**Hutchison, R.** The problem of the solitary child. Lancet, Lond., 1922, **1**: 163–5.—**Lüüs, A.** Sur les particularités psychiques des enfants uniques. Arch. méd. enf., 1928, **31**: 21–6.—**Maggiore, S.** Figli unici. Pensiero med., 1937, **26**: 47–51.—**Morhardt, P. E.** Les enfants uniques et leur pathologie. Vie méd., 1926, **7**: 23.—**Nasso, I.** La patologia del figlio unico. Pediatria, Nap., 1924, **32**: 101–7. ——— La patologia del figlio unico; profilassi e terapia. Athena, Roma, 1936, **5**: 305.—**Winnicott, D. W.** The only child. Mat. & Child Welf., Lond., 1927, **11**: 109–13.—**Witty, P. A.** The only child of age 5. Psychol. Clin., Lanc., 1933, **22**: 73–87.

—— Parent-child relation.

See also **Child,** Home [&c.] environment; **Parent,** Education.

Cope, H. F. The parent and the child; case studies in the problems of parenthood. 184p. 12° N. Y. [1921]

Arlitt, A. H. Modern parent attitudes and science. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1932, **7**: 390–3.—**Baynes, H. G., Crown, S.** [et al.] The parent-child relation; the psychological background and other papers. Individ. Psychol. M. Pamphl., Lond., 1935, No. 17, 7–29.—**Berk, A., Lane, L., & Tandy, M. C.** Personality study of 100 parents of habit clinic children. Bull. Massachusetts Dep. Ment. Dis., 1933, **17**: 2–39, 2 ch.—**Crockett, H. M.** The therapy of parental attitudes. Ibid., 1934, **18**: No. 3–4, 32–6.—**Féré, H.** Une anomalie de l'amour parental. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1909, **6**: 18–24.—**Gould, F. J.** Parents and children. Child, Lond., 1925, **15**: 247–53.—**Meltzer, H.** Economic security and children's attitudes to parents. Am. J. Orthopsychiat., 1936, **6**: 590–608.—**Oberndorf, C. P.** Child-parent relationship. In Psychoanal. (Lorand) N. Y., 1933, 117–31.—**Psychological** background of the parent-child relation. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **2**: 919.—**Rosenheim, F.** Parental attitudes as observed in child guidance clinics. Psychiat. Q., 1935, **9**: 279–86.—**Stogdill, R. M.** The measurement of attitudes toward parental control and the social adjustments of children. J. Appl. Psychol., 1936, **20**, **3**: 359–67.—**Stranahan, G. M.** The child in the fatherless family. Social Welf. Bull., 1936, **7**: No. 9–10, 7–10.—**Thom, D. A.** Parent-child relationship. Bull. Massachusetts Dep. Ment. Dis., 1935, **19**: No. 1–2, 6–14.

—— precocious.

See **Child,** gifted; **Puberty,** precocious.

—— Psychology.

See also **Behavior; Behaviorism; Gestalt psychology; Individual psychology; Learning; Mental test; Mind,** Development; **Pedagogy;** also names of mental faculties.

Arlitt, A. H. Psychology of infancy and early childhood. 228p. 8° N. Y., 1928. Also 2. ed. 382p. 1930.

——— The child from 1 to 12; psychology for parents; rev. ed. of The child from 1 to 6. 228p. 8° N. Y., 1931.

Baldwin, B. T., & Stecher, L. I. The psychology of the preschool child. 305p. 12° N. Y., 1925.

Curti, M. W. Child psychology. 527p. 8° N. Y., 1930.

Drever, J., & Drummond, M. The psychology of the pre-school child. 222p. 8° Lond., 1929.

Drummond, M. Some contributions to child psychology. 151p. 12° N. Y., 1923.

Franke, E. Die geistige Entwicklung der Negerkinder; ein Beitrag zur Frage nach den Hemmungen der Kulturentwicklung. 304p. 8° Lpz., 1915.
Forms H. 35, Beitr. Kult. Univgesch.

Harrison, E. The unseen side of child life; for the guardians of young children. 179p. 8° N. Y., 1922.

Koffka, K. Die Grundlagen der psychischen Entwicklung; eine Einführung in die Kinderpsychologie. 278p. 8° Osterwieck a. H., 1921. Also 2. Aufl. 299p. 1926. Also Engl. transl. 1. ed. 382p. Lond., 1924. Also 2. ed. 426p. 1928.

Koller, E. *Die Kinderpsychologie und das Magazin zur Erfahrungsseelenkunde [München] 8p. 8° [Regensb.] 1924.

McHale, K. Comparative psychology and hygiene of the over-weight child. 123p. 8° N. Y., 1926.

Meredith, C. M. The psychology of the free child. 212p. 12° Lond., 1924.

Pierce, F. Understanding our children. 198p. 8° N. Y. [1926]

Rasmussen, V. Child psychology. 3 v. 12° Lond. [1920]

Scharlieb, M. The psychology of childhood, normal and abnormal. 194p. 8° Lond., 1927.

Shaftesbury, E. Child life; a solution of perplexing problems [etc.] 192p. 8° Wash., D. C., 1897.

Spranger, E. Psychologie des Jugendalters. 16. Aufl. 364p. 8° Lpz. [1932]

Stern, W. Psychology of early childhood up to the 6th year of age, supplemented by extracts from the unpublished diaries of Clara Stern. Transl. from 3. ed.; rev. by A. Barwell. 557p. 8° N. Y., 1924.

Swift, E. J. The psychology of childhood. 431p. 8° N. Y., 1930.

Anderson, J. E. Pediatrics and child psychology. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **95**: 1015–20. Also repr.—**Black, R. A.** Child psychology for nurses. Hosp. Progr., 1926, **7**: 360–2.—**Borobio, P.** Nipiopsicología. Arch. españ. pediat., 1928, **12**: 129–50. Also Nipiologia, Nap., 1928, **14**: 113–33.—**Bridgman, O.** The psychology of the normal child. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **81**: 1260–2.—**Brown, W.** Child psychology and psychotherapy. Mat. & Child Welf., Lond., 1923, **7**: 45–8.—**Bühler, C.** Theoretische Grundprobleme der Kinderpsychologie. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1937, **140**: 139–64.—**Busemann, A.** Ueber Grundbegriffe der Kinder- und Jugendpsychologie. Acta psychol., Hague, 1935, **1**: 49–64.—**Bustico, G.** Svolgimento storico degli studi di psicologia infantile. Igiene scuola, 1913, **4**: 3–12.—**Campbell, C. M.** Psychology of the pre-school period. Mother & Child, 1922, **3**: 107–11.—**Casalini, G.** Psicologia della gioventù di oggi. Igiene & vita, 1926, **9**: 341.—**Cheyrou-Lagrèze.** La vie de l'enfant. Arch. méd. enf., 1934, **37**: 714–20.—**Christoffel, H.** Psychologie des Kindes das Caput Nili der menschlichen Psychologie, 1896–1936. Zschr. Kinderpsychiat., Basel, 1936–37, **3**: 9–13.—**Eliasberg, W.** Neuere Arbeiten und Gesichtspunkte der Kinderpsychologie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, **72**: 26–9.—**Foote, J. A.** What should a physician know of the psychology of childhood? Internat. Clin., 1923, 33. ser., **4**: 129–33.—**Galant, J. S.** Beiträge zur Psychologie des Kindesalters. Arch. Kinderh., 1926–27, **80**: 100; 1927, **81**: 262; 1928, **83**: 170. Also Jahrb. Kinderh., 1927, 3. F., **66**: 338; 1928–29, **72**: 356. Also Mschr. Kinderh., 1927, **37**: 97; passim.—**Gillespie, R. D.** Psychology and psychopathology of childhood. Brit. M. J., 1930, **2**: 807–11.—**Hamburger, F.** Der Arzt und die Seele des Kindes. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75**: 2005–8. ——— Die Bedeutung der Psychologie für die Kinderheilkunde. Ibid., 1931, **78**: 98–102. ——— Kinderpsychologisches für den praktischen Arzt. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, **33**: 3–9.—**Hawthorne, J.** Child psychology. In New Health Guide (Lane, W. A.) Lond., 1935, 127–40.—**Heuyer, G.** La psychologie et la psychopathologie de l'enfance dans l'enseignement de la pédiatrie et leur application à la médecine sociale. Arch. méd. enf., 1931, **34**: 21–6.—**Hoffmann, W.** Ein Beitrag zur Psychologie des Jugendlichen. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1927, **28**: 284–95.—**Kochmann, R.** Die Psychologie des Kindes. Arch. Kinderh., 1929, **88**: 54–70.—**Krasnogorski, N. I.** Psychology and psychopathology in childhood as a branch of pediatric investigation. Acta paediat., Upps., 1931, **11**: 481–502 [Discussion] 503–25.—**Lages, W.** Psicologia da primeira infancia. Rev. med. Bahia, 1937, **5**: 147–50.—**Maccone, L.** Note di psicologia infantile. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1933, **15**: 398–404.—**Moragas, J.** Dades sobre l'evolució psicològica de l'infant. An. Hosp. S. Creu, Barcel., 1933, **7**: 213–6.—**Mustard, H. S.** Your very young child. Baltimore Health News, 1933, **10**: 26.—**North, E. A.** What is a normal child mentally? Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work, 1927, **54**: 211–5.—**Nouvilas, P. A.** Consideraciones sobre la psicología del niño. Siglo méd., 1935, **95**: 446–53.—**Pichon, E.** Esquisse du développement neuro-psychologique dans la première enfance. Gaz. méd. France, 1934, 66–72.—**Potter, P. S.** Child psychology. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1934, **51**: 547–52.—**Reaser, E. F.** Psychology of childhood. West Virginia M. J., 1937, **33**: 97–105.—**Schröder, P.** Die Kinderpsychologie von Freud und Adler. Mschr. Kinderh., 1932, **55**: 81–91.—**Schumann, P.** Aus den Anfängen der Kinderpsychologie. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1921, **22**: 209–18.—**Smith, T.** The psychology of the junior school child. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1932, **184**: 276–9.—**Stedman, H.** The psychology of children in relation to dental practice. Brit. Dent. J., 1930, **51**: 1164–9.—**Stern, W.** Die moderne Kindespsychologie, ihre Theorien, Ergebnisse und pädagogischen Auswirkungen. Mschr. Kinderh., 1928, **41**: 1–17.—**Torday, F.** [Psychology of infants and children] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1933, **31**: 983–90.—**Tripi, G.** Psicologia del bambino. Prat. pediat., Milano, 1934, **12**: 51–7.—**Valentine, C. W.** The foundations of child psychology and their bearing on some problems of general psychology. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc., (1930) 1931, **98**: 176–90.

—— Psychology: Mental faculties and traits.

See also **Behavior; Character; Emotion; Intelligence; Memory; Mind; Morality; Personality; Will,** &c.

Alpert, A. *The solving of problem-situations by preschool children; an analysis [Columbia Univ.] 69p. 8° N. Y., 1928.

Benjamin, S. *Ueber Tagesschwankungen der Aufmerksamkeit bei Kindern [u. s. w.] 20p. 8° Berl., 1928.

Bott, H. M. Personality development in young children. 139p. 8° Toronto, 1934.
Forms No. 2, Univ. Toronto Stud. Child. Develop. Ser.

Griffiths, R. A study of imagination in early childhood and its functions in mental development. 367p. 8° Lond., 1935.

Helseth, I. O. *Children's thinking; a study of the thinking done by a group of grade children when encouraged to ask questions about United States history. 163p. 8° N. Y., 1926.

Krautter, O. Beiträge zur Jugendpsychologie; die Entwicklung des plastischen Gestaltens beim vorschulpflichtigen Kinde. 99p. 8° Lpz., 1930.
Forms Beih. 50, Zschr. angew. Psychol.

Meltzer, H. *Children's social concepts; a study of their nature and development. 91p. 8° N. Y., 1925.

Piaget, J. The child's conception of the world. 397p. 8° Lond., 1929.

——— The child's conception of physical causality. 309p. 8° Lond., 1930.

Reichardt, H. Die Früherinnerung als Trägerin kindlicher Selbstbeobachtungen in den ersten Lebenjahren. 367p. 8° Halle, 1926.

Sassenhagen, R. Ueber geistige Leistungen des Landkindes und des Stadtkindes. 198p. 8° Lpz., 1926.
Forms Beiheft 37, Zschr. angew. Psychol..

Tobie, H. Die Entwicklung der teilinhaltlichen Beachtung von Farbe und Form im vorschulpflichtigen Kindesalter. 104p. 8° Lpz., 1927.
Forms Beiheft 38, Zschr. angew. Psychol.

Anderson, H. H. Motivation of young children; further studies in success and failure, praise and blame. Child Develop., 1936, **7**: 125–43.—**Antipov, H.** Les intérêts et les idéals des enfants brésiliens. Arch. psychol., Genève, 1929–30, **22**:

153–86.—**Bassov, M. J.** Typen vorschulpflichtiger Kinder. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1928, **29**: 356–84.—**Becker, E.** Untersuchungen zur kindlichen Theoriebildung. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1933, **129**: 43–120.—**Beckmann, H.** Die Entwicklung der Zahlleistung bei 2–6jährigen Kindern. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1923, **22**: 1–72.—**Behm, K.** Der Wechsel des Zeitgeschehens im Erleben unserer Jugend. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1934, **5**: 360–8.—**Beyrl, F.** Ueber die Grössenauffassung bei Kindern. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1926, **100**: 344–71. ——— Konzentration und Ausdauer im frühen Kindesalter. Ibid., 1928, **107**: 189–236.—**Colvin, S. S.** The ideational types of school children. Pedag. Seminary, 1909, **16**: 314–24. ——— & **Myers, E. J.** The development of imagination in school children and the relation between ideational types and the retentivity of material appealing to various sense departments. Psychol. Rev., 1909, Monogr. Suppl., **11**: 85–126.—**Dallenbach, K. M.** A note on the immediacy of understanding a relation. Psychol. Forsch., 1926, 7: 268.—**Decroly, O.** Quelques considérations à propos de l'intérêt chez l'enfant. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1924, **21**: 145–60.—**Del Greco, F.** La mentalità del fanciullo. Manicomio, 1928, **41**: 13–30.—**Deshaies, L.** La notion de relation chez l'enfant. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1937, **34**: 112–33.—**Douglas, H. R.** The development of number concept in children of pre-school and kindergarten ages. J. Exp. Psychol., 1925, **8**: 443–70.—**Duhamel, G.** L'orientation intellectuelle et professionnelle de l'enfant. Nourrisson, 1936, **24**: 65–8.—**Eliasberg.** Bedürfnis, Genuss, Eigentum, Arbeit, Recht, Technik, Wirtschaft, Beruf, Stand in der Welt des Kindes. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1931, **38**: 523–53.—**Erismann, T.** Das logische Schliessen der Kinder im Alter von 3–10 Jahren. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1930, **77**: 307–52.—**Fambri, P.** Sulle intuizioni immediate di massa, nei fanciulli normali e anormali. Riv. psicol., 1927, **23**: 1–5.—**Ferrière, A.** Les types psychologiques dans l'enfance et dans l'espèce. Hyg. ment., Par., 1929, **24**: 78–84.—**Filbig, J.** Untersuchungen über die Entwicklung der Zahlvorstellungen im Kinde. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1923, **24**: 105; 156.—**Fischer, A.** Ueber Zahlsynopsien. Ibid., 152–6.—**Fischer, E.** Beitrag zur Untersuchung der Kritikfähigkeit des Kindes. Ibid., 1929, **30**: 120–30.—**Fisher, S. C.** Arithmetic and reasoning in children. Pedag. Seminary, 1912, **19**: 48–77.—**Gaudig, H.** Die geistige Verfassung der Schüler höherer Schulen. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1910, **11**: 65–81.—**Gött, T.** Stereotype Phantasiespiele der Kinder vor dem Einschlafen. Arch. Kinderh., 1927, **81**: 217–9.—**Greenberg, P. J.** Competition in children: an experimental study. Am. J. Psychol., 1932, **44**: 221–48.—**Grünbaum, A. A.** Die Struktur der Kinderpsyche. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1927, **28**: 446–63.—**Hacker, H. J.** Das Zutrauen des Kindes zur Zuverlässigkeit seiner Denkleistungen und zur gesetzlichen Ordnung seiner Welt; experimentelle Beiträge zur Psychologie des kindlichen Denkens. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1937, **140**: 209–73.—**Hagen, W.** Zur Problemstellung, Methodik und Kasuistik systematischer Untersuchungen über die körperliche und seelische Persönlichkeit des Kindes. Zschr. Gesundhverwalt., 1931, **2**: 113–20.—**Haigis, E.** Das bio-mythische Bewusstsein in der freien Märchenproduktion; ein Beitrag zur Entwicklungspsychologie des Kindes. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1936, **138**: 249–92.—**Hamburger, F.** Stereotype Phantasiespiele der Kinder vor dem Einschlafen. Arch. Kinderh., 1928–29, **86**: 141.—**Hayward, C. W.** The psychology of the child; quantity and quality. Mat. & Child Welf. Lond., 1925, **9**: 145–8.—**Herzfeld, E.,** & **Prager, F.** Verständnis für Scherz und Komik beim Kinde. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1929–30, **34**: 353–417.—**Huang, I.** Children's explanations of strange phenomena. Psychol. Forsch., 1931, **14**: 63–182.—**Hug-Hellmuth, H. von.** A study of the mental life of the child. Psychoanal. Rev., 1918, **5**: 53; 193; 291; 398; 1919, **6**: 65.—**Jones, V. A.** A study of children's ability to note similarities and differences. J. Educ. Psychol., 1925, **16**: 253–60.—**Juarros, C.,** & **Plaza, D.** Las ideas infantiles relativas al origen de los astros (101 observaciones personales) Siglo méd., 1927, **79**: 197–200.—**Katz, D.,** & **Katz, R.** The child as teacher; investigations into the social psychology of the child. Acta psychol., Hague, 1936, **2**: 76–124.—**Kremsier, I.** Pädagogische Willenstypen 9–10jähriger Kinder. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1926, **27**: 266–74.—**Krogmann, W.** Das magische Denken der Kinder. Ibid., 556–62.—**Lanier, L. H.** An analysis of thinking reactions of white and negro children. J. Comp. Physiol., 1930, **10**: 207–20.—**Lohbauer, H.** Ueber die Begriffe von Psychischem im Kindesalter. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1928, **64**: 133–214. ——— Die Entwicklung der Fähigkeit zur Selbstwahrnehmung im Kindesalter. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1928, **31**: 1–65. ——— Der Einfluss der Beobachtungsabsicht und der Instruktion auf die Wahrnehmung des eigenen Seelenlebens im Kindesalter. Ibid., 129–72.—**Lucas, W. P.,** & **Pryor, H. B.** Every child is different. California West. M., 1933, **38**: 163–5.—**Lyons, C.** The part association plays in child psychology. Am. Dent. Surgeon, 1925–26, **46**: 244–6.—**Montesano, G.** L'esame de le caratteristiche individuali. Assist. minor. anorm., Roma, 1927, 2. ser., **2**: 1–95.—**Moore, D. T. V.** The reasoning ability of children in the first years of school life. Stud. Psychol. Psychiat., Balt., 1928–29, **2**: 1–34.—**Müller, P.** Die Begriffe der Sechsjährigen. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1929, **72**: 115–78.—**Neubauer, V. E.** Ueber die Entwicklung der technischen Begabung bei Kindern. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1927, **29**: 289–336.—**Neugebauer, H.** Das Denken und die Intelligenz meines Sohnes in seiner frühen Kindheit. Ibid., 1930, **36**: 393–437. ——— Spiel und Phantasie in der früheren Kindheit meines Sohnes. Ibid., 1932, **42**: 220–58.—**Oakden, E. C.,** & **Sturt, M.** The development of the knowledge of time in children. Brit. J. Psychol., 1921–22, **12**: Sect. Gen., 309–36.—**Parrilla, A.** El mundo consciente de la joven. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1934, **14**: 205.—**Patterson, R. M.** Sibling rivalry in early childhood. Univ. Hosp. Bull., Ann Arb., 1937, **3**: 83.—**Peiper, A.** Ueber das Unterscheidungsvermögen des Kleinkindes. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1927, 3. F., **67**: 350–63.—**Pérès, J.** Observations et remarques sur la mentalité du premier âge. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1926, **23**: 558–66.—**Peters, W.** Die Entwicklung von Wahrnehmungsleistungen beim Kind. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1927, **103**: 129–84.—**Piaget, J.** Essai sur quelques aspects du développement de la notion de partie chez l'enfant. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1921, **18**: 449–80. ——— Essai sur la multiplication logique et les débuts de la pensée formelle chez l'enfant. Ibid., 1922, **19**: 222–61. ——— Une forme verbale de la comparaison chez l'enfant; un cas de transition entre le jugement prédicatif et le jugement de relation. Arch. psychol., Genève, 1923, **18**: 141–72. ——— La pensée symbolique et la pensée de l'enfant. Ibid., 273–304. ——— Quelques explications d'enfants relatives à l'origine des astres. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1925, **22**: 677–702. ——— L'explication de l'ombre chez l'enfant. Ibid., 1927, **24**: 230–42. ——— La causalité chez l'enfant. Brit. J. Psychol., 1927–28, **18**: Sect. Gen., 276–301.—**Raspe, C.** Kindliche Selbstbeobachtung und Theoriebildung. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1924, **23**: 302–28.—**Rauschning, D.** Die geistige Welt des Sechsjährigen im Kindergarten. Ibid., 1935, 48: 3–78.—**Richter, A.** Statistische Erhebung über die Ideale von Volksschulkindern. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1912, **13**: 254–64.—**Robin, G.** Introduction à l'étude de l'inattention et de la distraction chez l'enfant. Sem. hôp. Paris, 1932, **8**: 12–5.—**Rybnikov, N.** Die Ideologie des russischen Schulkindes der Gegenwart. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1929, **32**: 213–9.—**Saxby, I. B.** Some conditions affecting the growth and permanence of desires. Brit. J. Psychol., 1917, **9**: 93–149.—**Schereschewsky, B.** Versuche über die Entwicklung des Bildverständnisses beim Kind. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1929, **35**: 455–93.—**Searl, M. N.** Infantile ideals. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1936, **17**: 17–39.—**Seeman, E.** Development of the pictorial aptitude in children. Character & Personality, 1934, **2**: 209–21, pl.—**Svendsen, M.** Children's imaginary companions. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1934, **32**: 985–99.—**Taft, J.** Early conditioning of personality in the pre-school child. School & Soc., 1925, **21**: 695–701.—**Thompson, K. L.** Truthfulness in children. Mat. & Child Welf., Lond., 1932, **16**: 225.—**Tomb, J. W.** On the intuitive capacity of children to understand spoken language. Brit. J. Psychol., 1925–26, **16**: 53–5.—**Usnadze, D.** Die Begriffsbildung im vorschulpflichtigen Alter. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1929, **34**: 138–212.—**Vauzelle, R.** De la comparaison chez l'enfant. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1925, **22**: 613–8.—**Wallon, H.** L'interrogation chez l'enfant. Ibid., 1924, **21**: 170–82. ——— La mentalité primitive et celle de l'enfant (d'après un livre récent) Rev. philos., France, 1928, **106**: 82–105. ——— De l'image au réel, dans la pensée de l'enfant. Ibid., 1930, **109**: 446–58. ——— Comment se développe, chez l'enfant, la notion du corps propre. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1931, **28**: 705–48.—**Walsemann, H.** Das Einmaleins als Ergebnis von Anschauungsurteilen. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1928, **31**: 259–70.—**Winch, W. H.** The transfer of improvement in reasoning in school-children. Brit. J. Psychol., 1922–23, **13**: 370–81.—**Wolff, W.** Bemerkungen über die psychische Struktur des Kindes. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1929, **30**: 170–80.—**Woodrow, H.,** & **Bemmels, V.** Overstatement as a test of general character in pre-school children. J. Educ. Psychol., 1927, **18**: 239–46.—**Wright, J. C.** Child thought. Psyche, Lond., 1924–25, **5**: 366.

—— Psychology: Methods of research.

See also **Child study.**

ENG, H. The psychology of children's drawings; from the first stroke to the coloured drawing. 223p. 8° Lond., 1931.

Abramson, J. L'examen psycho-pédagogique de l'enfant. J. méd. fr., 1929, **18**: 203–5.—**Bergemann-Könitzer, M.** Das plastische Gestalten des Kleinkindes. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1928, **31**: 202–58.—**Bühler, C.** Zur Psychologie des Kleinkindes; experimentell-psychologische Arbeiten. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1928, **107**: 1.—**Burkhardt, H.** Veränderungen der Raumlage in Kinderzeichnungen. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1925, **26**: 352–71.—**Buyse, R.** Introduction à l'étude psychographique de la fonction motrice; plan de recherches pédologiques. Bull. Inst. gén. psychol., Par., 1920, **20**: 1–153.—**Downey, J. E.** Observations on a visually preoccupied child. J. Appl. Psychol., 1927–28, **11**: 52–7.—**Ermakov, I. D.** [Psychical activity of children up to 3 years of age, and its expression in their drawings] J. psikol. nevr., Moskva, 1922, Suppl. 1, 22–38, 5 pl.—**Ferenczi, S.** Kinderanalysen mit Erwachsenen. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1931, **17**: 161–75.—**Gött, T.** Zum Problem des kindlichen Zeichnens. Mschr. Kinderh., 1924–25, **29**: 633–7.—**Goodenough, F. L.** Studies in the psychology of children's drawings. Psychol. Bull., 1928, **25**: 272–83.—**Gürtler, R.** Primitive Komplexqualitäten in Kinderzeichnungen. Zschr. Behandl. Schwachsinn., 1925, **45**: 183.—**Hanfmann, E.** Ueber das Bauen der Kinder. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1929–30, **36**: 255–334.—**Hetzer, H.,** & **Wislitzky, S.** Experimente über Erwartung und Erin-

nerung beim Kleinkind. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1930, 118: 128–41.—**Hulson, E. L.** An analysis of the free play of ten 4-year-old children through consecutive observations. J. Juven. Res., 1930, 14: 188–208. ——— Block constructions of 4-year-old children. Ibid., 209–22.—**Laurinsich, A.** Metodi dell' indagine psicologica infantile. Pediatria, Nap., 1925, 33: 208–15.—**Lohbauer, H.** Die Erkenntnis fremden Seelenlebens bei 11–14jährigen. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1928, 29: 205–12.—**Luquet, G. H.** Les bonshommes têtards dans le dessin enfantin. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1920, 17: 684–710. ——— La méthode dans l'étude des dessins d'enfant. Ibid., 1922, 19: 193–221. ——— La narration graphique chez l'enfant. Ibid., 1924, 21: 183–218. ——— L'étude statistique des dessins d'enfants. Ibid., 738–56.—**Mitchell, D.** Psychological examination of pre-school age children. School & Soc., 1922, 15: 561–8.—**Muchow, M.** Pädagogisch-psychologische und entwicklungspsychologische Betrachtungsweise in der Psychologie der Kindheit. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1925, 26: 316; 346.—**Nechaev, A.** Psychologische Untersuchungen an Kindern im Alter von 4 bis 8 Jahren. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1927, 29: 375–92.—**Ozeretsky, N.** [Tests for the determination of the individual somatic motor components] Vopr. pedol., 1928, 86–111.—**Pearson, G. H. J.** Inverted position in children's drawings; report of 2 cases. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1928, 68: 449–55.—**Piaget, J., & Rossello, P.** Note sur les types de description d'images chez l'enfant. Arch. psychol., Genève, 1923, 18: 208–34.—**Prager, F.** Experimental-psychologische Untersuchung über rhythmische Leistungsfähigkeit von Kindern. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1925, 26: 1–42.—**Rynberk, G. van.** Quelques essais d'analyse psychologique de l'écolier basés sur les dessins. Atti Congr. internaz. psicol., Roma, (1905) 1906, 5: 749–64.—**Schwab, G.** Prüfung des psychischen Zustandes und Entwicklungsganges von Kindern bis zum 3. Lebensjahr. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1924, 3. F., 57: 86–98.—**Stern, W.** Psychologie der frühen Kindheit und Psychoanalyse. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1923, 24: 282–96. ——— & **Stern, C.** Die zeichnerische Entwicklung eines Knaben vom 4. bis zum 7. Jahre. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1909, 3: 1–31.—**Szulczewski, B.** Recherches sur l'âme enfantine en hypnose. Arch. méd. enf., 1924, 27: 513–46.—**Weigel, W.** Zur Erschliessung des jugendlichen Seelenlebens. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1926, 27: 113–25.—**Wislitzky, S.** Beobachtungen über das soziale Verhalten im Kindergarten. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 192-, 107: 179–88.

—— psychopathic.

See **Child, difficult.**

—— sick.

See also **Childhood,** Diseases.

Borrino, A. Sulle modificazioni della psicbe nel bambino malato. Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1920, 8. ser., 12: 675–98.—**Cameron, H. C.** Children in general practice; a study both of temperament and of disease. Lancet, Lond., 1928, 1: 1–4.—**Forsyth, D.** Psychological effects of bodily illness in children. Ibid., 1934, 2: 15–8.—**Hanssen, P.** Das kranke Kind bei Theodor Storm. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1932, 3: 474.—**Lesage, A.** Le psychisme des enfants artbritiques. Bull. Inst. gén. psyc ol., Par., 1921, 21: 111–27.—**Mouriquand, G.** L'enfant malade et la biologie. Paris méd., 1925, 57: 533–40. Also J. méd. Lyon, 1926, 7: 61–9.—**Ruediger, E.** Das kranke Kind im Folklore. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1932, 3: 215–21.—**Waring, A. J.** Pavor medicus. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1917, 34: 827–30.

—— vagrant [and truant]

See also **Child, difficult; Child, neglected; Criminal; Prostitution.**

Armstrong, C. R. 660 runaway boys; why boys desert their homes. 208p. 8° Bost. [1932]

Bizard, L. Vagabondage, prostitution et statut juridique des vagabondes mineures. Paris méd., 1934, 92: annexe, 200–8.—**Broadwin, I. T.** A contribution to the study of truancy. Am. J. Orthopsychiat., 1932, 2: 253–9.—**Circulaire** du 6 avril 1936 à MM. les Préfets sur la protection des mineurs vagabonds de 13 ans. Bull. Min. san. pub., Par., 1936, 50.—**Kirkpatrick, M. E., & Lodge, T.** Some factors in truancy. Ment. Hyg. Bull., Alb., 1935, 19: 610–8.—**Knapp, P. M.** An habitual truant who has developed an obsession for railway travel; a psychological social study. J. Delinq., 1926, 10: 368–88.—**Néron, G.** La vagabondage infantile; étude statistique de 250 cas. Hyg. ment., Par., 1928, 23: 214–22.—**Roubinovich, J., & Bugnion.** Neuro-psychiatrie médico-légale et sociale du vagabondage des garçons. Bull. méd., Par. 1936, 50: 582–90. ——— Etude sur la médico-psychologie légale et sociale du vagabondage des garçons. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1936, 3. ser., 116: 77–88.—**Schnitzer, H.** Zur Psychologie des Fortlaufens. Psychol. & Med., Stuttg., 1928, 3: 235–7.—**Transient** boys in the United States, 1932. In Handb. Lab. Statist. (Parker, F. E.) Wash., 1936, 42–4.

CHILD (The) a monthly journal devoted to child welfare. Lond., v.1–18, 1910–18.

CHILD development. Balt., v.1, 1930–

CHILD health bulletin. N. Y., v.1–11, 1925–35.

Formerly **Child health magazine;** incomplete.

CHILD health magazine; published by The American Child Health Association. Wash., v.5–6, 1924–25.

Continuation of **Mother and Child;** continued as **Child health bulletin.**

CHILDE, Charles Plumley, 1858–1926. Cancer and the public; the educational aspect of the cancer problem. 4 p. l. 267p. 8° N. Y., E. P. Dutton & Co., 1925.

For biography see Brit. M. J., 1926, 1: 263. Also Lancet, Lond., 1926, 1: 314.

CHILDHOOD.

See also **Adolescence; Age; Child; Infant; School child.**

Cabot, E. L. Seven ages of childhood. 321p. 8° Bost., 1921.

Niemeyer, N. Children and childhood. 206p. 12° Lond., 1921.

Smith, R. M. From infancy to childhood; the child from 2 to 6 years. 105p. 16° Bost. [1925]

United States. Superintendent of Documents. Children's Bureau and other publications relating to children. 15p. 8° Wash., D. C., 1937.

Bischler, W. L'enfance, son rôle, son importance psychologique et physiologique. Riv. psicol., 1933, 29: 150–7.—**Bradley, C.** Definition of childhood in psychiatric literature. Am. J. Psychiat., 1937–38, 94: 33–6.—**Frank, L. K.** Cbildhood and youth. Rep. U. S. Presid. Res. Com. Social Trends, 1933, 751–800.—**Furfey, P. H.** Tbe forgotten age of cbildhood. Sc. Month., 1935, 40: 458–60.—**Galant, J. S.** Ueber die natürliche Einteilung des Kindesalters in 3 Perioden; das Säuglings-, Kleinkindes, und schulpflichtige Kindesalter. Mschr. Kinderb., 1924, 28: 498–502.—**Milne, A. J.** Tbe healtb importance of pre-scbool life. S. Afr. M. J., 1934, 8: 604–6.—**Moro, E.** First 3 years of life. Internat. Clin., 1928, 38. ser., 2: 171–5.—**Peiris, W. S. J.** The 7 ages of the child. Mat. & Child Welf., Lond., 1926, 10: 285–8.—**Reuben, M. S.** Tbe preschool age. N. York M. J., 1922, 116: 462–5.—**Trigo, L.** Qué es la infancia y para qué sirve. Siglo méd., 1935, 96: 366–70.—**Wilbur, R. L.** The new childhood. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 92: 1317–20. Also repr.

—— Diseases.

See also **Childhood,** Morbidity; **Pediatrics.**

Diven, J. Peculiarities of disease in childhood. p.189–256. 8° Phila., 1923.

In Abt's Pediatrics, Phila., 1923, 2:

Amarante, J. Transtornos nervosos e organicos na criança. Fol. med., Rio, 1927, 8: 203–5.—**Ashby, H. T.** Some common diseases in infants and children. Brit. M. J., 1936, 1: 1312.—**Attlee, W.** Diseases of adolescence in boys. Practitioner, Lond., 1925, 115: 49–55.—**Babonneix, L.** Maladies des enfants. Gaz. hôp., 1935, 108: 1185–94.—**Bernuth, F. von.** Wesen und Bedeutung der sogenannten Kinderkrankheiten. Fortsch. Gesundhfürs., 1931, 5: 42–50.—**Birk, W.** Neue Krankheiten bei Kindern. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, 79: 1141–6.—**Cameron, H. C., Osman, O. L.** [et al.] Children's diseases. Brit. M. J., 1924, 1: 380.—**Conrad, C. E.** Two common diseases in children often overlooked. Virginia M. Month., 1923, 50: 454–6.—**Engel, S.** Konstitutionsanomalien und Stoffwechselkrankheiten nebst den Erkrankungen des Blutes und der blutbereitenden Organe sowie den Verdauungskrankheiten jenseits des Säuglingsalters. Diagn. ther. Irrtüm., 1924, H. 3, 1–79.—**Fordham, M. S. M.** The psychological approach to functional disorders of childhood. S. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond., 1936–37, 44: 90–2.—**Frew, R. S.** Diseases in childhood. Practitioner, Lond., 1925, 115: 56–62.—**Hardy, M. C.** Adjustment scores of adolescents having a history of frequent illness during childhood. Am. J. Orthopsychiat., 1937, 7: 204–9.—**Herlitz, G.** Some cases of unusual diseases in childhood. Acta paediat., Upps., 1932–33, 14: 255.—**Holck, P.** [Chronic diseases in children] Ugeskr. laeger, 1933, 95: 1199–201.—**Johnston, C. L.** The common diseases of childhood and adolescence. Ment. Health Bull., Danville, 1924, 3: 11–4.—**Kamath, M. L.** Diseases of infancy and childbood—gleanings. J. Ayurveda, 1935–36, 12: 24; 97; 221; 423.—**Lange, C. de.** [Adult diseases in children] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1933, 77: 952–5.—**Lereboullet, P., & Saint-Girons, F.** Les maladies des enfants en 1937. Paris méd., 1937, 105: 341–54.—**McHaffie, L. P.** Health pitfalls and tragedies of the preschool child. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1936, 53: 639–44.—**McIlroy A. L.** Diseases of adolescence in girls. Practitioner, Lond., 1925, 115: 37–42.—**McLean, S.** Diseases of children. Progr.

Med., Phila., 1923, 1: 211–50.—**Moncrieff, A.** Diseases of children. Practitioner, Lond., 1936, 137: 619; 1937, 139: 449.—**Pfaundler, von.** Ueber Syntropie von kindlichen Krankheitszuständen. Mschr. Kinderh., 1921–22, 22: 202.—**Prins, G. A.** Inleiding tot de kinderziekten. Med. wbl., Amst., 1918–19, 25: 609; passim.—**Rolleston, H.** Diseases of infancy and childhood; introduction. Practitioner, Lond., 1930, 125: 1–4.—**Rosi, U.** Su di una speciale forma morbosa osservata sui bambini in Civitanova Marche. Terapia, Milano, 1915, 5: No. 18, 9–15.—**Scott-Dickson, M.** Minor ailments of infants and children under 5 years. Mat. & Child Welf., Lond., 1927, 11: 1–5.—**Sidbury, J. B.** Summer dangers for infants and young children. Health Bull., Raleigh, 1936, 51: No. 6, 5–7.—**Sobel, J.** Essential or primary hypotonia in young children. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, 124: 225–30.—**Tobey, J. A.** Some famous victims of childhood diseases. Good Health, 1935. 70: 12.—**Wagner, L. C.** Acute diseases of children. J. Am. Osteopath. Ass., 1933, 32: 276–7.

—— Diseases: Causes and pathology.

GABRIEL, E. [M.] *Trauma als Krankheitsursache im Kindesalter [Berlin] 31p. 8° Freib. i. B., 1917.

Bakwin, H., & Bakwin, R. M. Body build and disease in children. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, 50: 552.—**Bennholdt-Thomsen, C.** Kindliche Krankheitsformen in ihrer Beziehung zu hohem Alter der Erzeuger; ziffernmässige Erhebungen. Zschr. Kinderh., 1932, 53: 181.—**Berliner, M.** Einige konstitutionelle und umweltbedingte Besonderheiten des Kleinkindesalters in ihren Beziehungen zu Krankheitszuständen. Gesundhfürs. Kindesalt., 1928, 3: 305–18.—**Bessau, G.** Kinderkrankheiten unter dem Gesichtspunkt der Vererblichkeit. In Wer ist erbgesund? (Klein, W.) Jena, 1935, 143–66.—**Buceta de Buño, R.** Valor del factor social en la patología infantil. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1935–36, 10: 219–25.—**Bühler, E., & Lenz, F.** Ueber die Frage der Erblichkeit, der Disposition, beziehungsweise Immunität bei Kinderkrankheiten. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1937, 73: 536–41.—**Cattaneo, C.** L'elemento costituzionale nel determinismo delle malattie della infanzia. Med. ital., 1922, 3: 451–61.—**Conditions** affecting child health and child welfare in drought areas. Child, Wash., 1936, 1: No. 3, p.10.—**De Bruin, J.** [Trauma and internal diseases of children] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, 67: pt 2, 2448–62.—**Francioni.** Anomalie costituzionali e diatesiche della età infantile in rapporto colla eugenetica. Ann. ostet., 1924, 46: 529.—**Frew, H. W. O.** The effect of continued unemployment on the health of school children in a depressed area. Glasgow M. J., 1935, 123: 8–13.—**Friedjung, J. K.** Milieuerkrankungen des Kindesalters. Wien. med. Wschr., 1925, 75: 914–8. ——— Zur Kenntnis der seelischen Bedingtheit kindlicher Erkrankungen. Ibid., 1932, 45: 1172.—**Gorter, E.** [Tetany, rickets and anemia in small children] Geneesk. bl., 1930, 28: 31–72.—**Hamburger, F.** Schwankungen der Disposition. Mschr. Kinderh., 1925–26, 31: 376–9.—**Kemkes, B.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Erbkrankheiten in der Kinderfürsorge. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, 30: 1177–80.—**Ketcham, D.** The medical aspect of the depression. Hosp. Social Serv., 1932, 26: 196.—**Kretschmer.** Suggerierte Krankheiten im Kindesalter. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, 72: 505.—**Krompaszky, T.** Die Bedeutung von Lebensalter, Geschlecht und Jahreszeit für die Krankheiten des Kindesalters. Acta paediat., Upps., 1933, 16: 232–42.—**Kugelmass, I. N.** Depression children. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1936, 53: 386–96.—**Lapage, C. P.** Rheumatism and chronic infective toxic states in children. Practitioner, Lond., 1926, 117: 90–7.—**Larini, D.** Alterazioni dis-para-morfiche e costituzione morfologica infantile. Arch. ital. pediat., 1937, 5: 30–51.—**Liebenam, L.** Die Bedeutung der Erbbiologie für den Kinderarzt. Arch. Kinderh., 1937, 112: 94–122.—**McGill, R. E.** Complications sometimes overlooked in diseases of children. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1928, 17: 502–6.—**Maslov, M. S.** [Constitutional factor in diseases of children] Vrach. gaz., 1925, 29: 314; 338.—**Molchanov, V. I., & Ponomarev, P. A.** [Necessity of collective study of the role of social factors in the pathology of childhood] Okhr. zdorov. diet., 1931, 1: 93–6.—**Nobécourt, P.** L'influence de la grande ville sur la santé des enfants. Gaz. hôp., 1937, 110: 621–8.—**Nyland, C. M.** A study of 500 consecutive autopsies on children. California West. M., 1933, 39: 151–6.—**Opitz, H.** Vererbung, Konstitution und Umwelt bei Erkrankungen im Kindesalter. In Konst. & Erbbiol. (Jaensch, W.) Lpz., 1934, 301–9.—**Peabody, H. C.** Eye complications of the diseases of childhood. Am. J. Ophth., 1921, 3. ser., 4: 914–6.—**Peiper, A.** Zur Altersdisposition des Kindes. Med. Klin., Berl., 1922, 18: 1486–9.—**Potter, P. S.** Three unusual sequellae. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1927, 44: 586–9.—**Reuss, A.** Konstitution und Kondition in ihren Auswirkungen auf die Gesundheit der Kinder. Wien. med. Wschr., 1934, 84: 8–11.—**Ribadeau-Dumas, L.** Les facteurs qui exercent une influence sur l'évolution de la maladie dans ses formes récentes. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1936, 34: 602–11.—**Rice, P.** The morphological background of the so-called children's diseases. Pacific Coast J. Homoeop., 1935, 46: 97–9.—**Rohrböck, F., & Istvánesics, J.** Untersuchungen zum Studium des Zusammenhanges zwischen Blut- beziehungsweise Plasma-Chlor und Magensekretion bei pathologischen Verhältnissen im Kindesalter. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1928, 3. F., 59: 90–9.—**Rott, F.** Konstitution, Morbidität und Mortalität im frühen Kindesalter. In Konst. & Erbbiol. (Jaensch, W.) Lpz., 1934, 310–20.—**Sciaino, C.** Lavoro dei genitori e patologia infantile. Med. ital., 1924, 5: 598–614.—**Svehla, K., & Saitz, C.** Aetiologie einiger atrophischer Zustände beim Kinde und die Bedeutung der Protoplasmahystcrese für die Diagnostik derselben. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1926, 3. F., 62: 298–320.—**Timme, W.** Childhood inadequacy in relation to the internal glandular system. Am. J. Psychiat., 1924–25, 4: 499–502.—**Troup, R. M.** The nosodes in diseases of children. Pacific Coast J. Homoeop., 1936, 47: 336–42.—**Ullrich, O.** Konstitution und Kinderkrankheiten. Arch. Kinderh., 1935, 105: 94–111.

—— Diseases: Diagnosis.

See also **Pediatrics, Methods.**

Barabás, Z. [Automatic movements in small children at the beginning of various diseases] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1926, 24: 981–8.—**Bauer, J.** Der Kriechreflex beim kranken Kinde. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1931, 2: 256–62.—**Blühdorn, K.** Zur Diagnostik rasch tödlich verlaufender Erkrankungen im Frühkindesalter. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, 55: 870.—**Bromer, R. S.** Roentgenologic findings in the bones as aids in the diagnosis of diseases in infants and children. Pennsylvania M. J., 1936–37, 40: 917–22.—**Gittings, J. C.** The occult disease of childhood. Illinois M. J., 1922, 41: 445–51.—**Jatho, E. R., & Ludlum, S. DeW.** A study of the internal stigmas of degeneration in relation to metabolism and disturbance of the cerebral cortex in children. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1922, 7: 167–76.—**Kahn, L. M.** Significant signs in acute surgical diseases in children. N. York M. J., 1922, 115: 614–6.—**Lightwood, R.** Ocular manifestations of disease in childhood. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1934, 188: 79–81.—**Mennacher, J.** Cytologische Blutbefunde bei Konstitutionskrankheiten im Kindesalter. Verh. Ges. Kinderh. Deut. Naturforsch. (1909) 1910, 304–36.—**Morse, J. L.** D'Espine's and allied signs in childhood. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1922, 24: 361–8.—**Pfaundler.** Krankheitszeichen bei fehlerzogenen Kindern. Mschr. Kinderh., 1928, 41: 18.—**Pitts, A. T., Hutchison, R.** [et al.] Discussion on oral manifestations of systemic disease in children. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926–27, 20: sect. odont. & stud. dis. child., 189–204.—**Rice, P.** The morphological diagnosis and treatment of constitutional states in children. Homoeop. Rec., 1929, 44: 386–96.—**Schachter.** Les cris des nourrissons et des petits enfants. Bull. méd., Par., 1932, 46: 637.—**Slesinger, H. A.** Clinical findings in functional disturbances during childhood. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1934, 51: 534–7.—**Stephen, E. H. M.** The significance of certain symptoms and signs in childhood. Australas. Nurs. J., 1934, 32: 260–3.—**Tisdall, F. F.** The diagnostic value of the age incidence of certain diseases in children. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1923, 13: 346–8.—**Tur, A. F.** [Clinical observations on osmotic sedimentation of erythrocytes and contents of catalase in blood in anemia and other pathological conditions in childhood] Vrach. gaz., 1925, 29: 239–43.—**Velasco, I. A. de.** Enfermedades simuladas en la infancia. Siglo méd., 1924, 74: 520–2.—**Washburn, A. H.** Significance of individual variations. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, 50: 801–3.

—— Diseases: Epidemiology.

See also **Epidemiology**; also names of epidemic diseases.

Brown, A. The age, sex and seasonal incidence of certain diseases in children. Pub. Univ. Toronto Dep. Pediat., 1929, 496–508.—**Czerny, A.** Haben sich die Krankheiten der Kinder in den letzten Dezennien geändert? Wien. med. Wschr., 1936, 86: 747.—**Herrman, C.** The seasonal incidence of some of the diseases of childhood. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1932, 49: 73–90.—**Krompaszky, T.** [Effect of age, sex and seasons on diseases of childhood] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1932, 30: 769.—**Nassau, E.** Ueber den Einfluss der Jahreszeiten auf das krankhafte Geschehen in der Anstalt. Gesundhfürs. Kindesalt., 1925–26, 1: 526–41.—**Tisdall, F. F., Brown, A., & Kelly, A. D.** The age, sex and seasonal incidence of certain diseases in children. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1930, 39: 163–73.—**Wyllie, W. G., & Schlesinger, B.** The periodic group of disorders in childhood. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1933, 30: 1–21.

—— Morbidity.

Aggradi, P. Ricerche statistiche sull'accrescimento e sulla morbilità durante il primo biennio di vita, del bambini nati d'inverno e nati d'estate e assistiti al consultorio. Pediat. med. prat., Tor., 1936, 11: 406–11.—**Arena, J. M., & Harris, R. R.** The frequency and distribution of diseases in children. South. M. & S., 1935, 97: 520–2.—**Deile, G.** Beobachtungen über Erkrankungen im Erfurter Waldheim. Gesundhfürs. Kindesalt., 1932, 7: 329–45.—**Epstein, I. M.** The causes of death and the incidence of disease in children; a review of 1,000 consecutive necropsies. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1931, 41: 1363–76.—**Goco, E.** Common diseases among infants and children in the puericulture centers of Manila. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1929, 9: 385–96, ch.—**Kao, Y. E.** The incidence of various diseases among children in Moukden. Chin. M. J., 1936, 50: 466–77.—**Lannois, M.** Les enfants assistés de l'Hôtel-Dieu et de la Charité et leurs secours d'immatriculation. Lyon méd., 1934, 154: 523; 549, pl.—**Lauritzen, L. B.** [Diseases of children in the Haderslev District] Ugeskr. laeger, 1935, 97: 584–7.—**Myers, B.** Some suggestions concerning the medical statistics of children. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1923–24, 17: sect. stud. dis. child., 14–8.—**Nassau, E.** Ueber die Morbidität in einer geschlossenen Anstalt der Kleinkinderfürsorge und

über die Möglichkeit ihrer Bekämpfung. Zschr. Kinderh., 1931–32, **52**: 67–84.—**Padua, R. G.** Epidemics of gastrointestinal and respiratory diseases in young children of the city of Manila in 1936. J. Philippine Island M. Ass., 1936, **16**: 663–82, ch.—**Ragazzi, C. A.** Studio indicativo sulla morbilità infantile in Cirenaica. Gior. med. prat., 1926, 114; 121; 141.—**Rueda, P.** El primer censo de niños de 0 a 2 años. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1926, 3. ser., **20**: 423–36.—**Saggese, V.** Rilievi clinici e statistici sulla morbidità infantile osservata nella clinica pediatrica di Pisa dal, 1924 al 1930. Gior. med. prat., 1934, **16**: 185; 231; 275.—**Schweizer, F.** Sobre la elevada mortalidad y morbilidad de los niños de pecho en la estación calurosa. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, **31**: 57–60.—**Slot, G.** Absenteeism in physically defective children. Pub. Health, Lond., 1934. **48**: 18–23.—**Stuart, J.** Variations in children's disease rates within Berkeley. Am. J. Hyg., 1936, **24**: 177–81.—**Study** of childhood morbidity and mortality in Iowa Proc. Iowa Conf. Child Health, 1932, 25–32.—**Ullrich, O., & Ullrich-Ayrer, E.** Vergleichende Erhebungen über die Morbidität der Münchener Säuglinge und Kleinkinder aus Privat- und Anstaltspflege. Gesundhfürs. Kindesalt., 1931, **6**: 157–78.—**Yampolsky, J.** The southern white clinic child; a study of 500 cases with special reference to diarrhea and otitis media. South. M. J., 1933, **26**: 366–72.

—— Mortality.

See also **Infant, Mortality; Vital statistics.**

Hebert, J. H. *Etude médico-sociale sur la mortalité du premier âge; résultats d'une enquête effetuée dans la région parisienne. 127p. 8° Par., 1929.

Michelson, J. *Etude statistique de la mortalité infantile. 66p. 8° Par., 1930.

Strozecka, I. *Contribution à l'étude des rapports entre la natalité et la mortalité infantile. 36p. 8° Par., 1933.

Van Luyên, N. *Etude médico-sociale de la mortalité des enfants du premier âge. 165p. 8° Par., 1928.

Barroso, C. A proposito da mortalidade infantil. Pediat. prat., S. Paulo, 1935, **6**: 159–66.—**Cueva Aguirre, C.** La mortalidad infantil. Bol. Hosp. San Juan, Quito, 1928, **3**: 70–8.—**Dergachev, I. S.** [Methods in statistics on children's mortality] J. rann. detsk. vozr., 1932, **12**: 215.—**Ecosse.** Taux de mortalité par groupe d'âge et taux de mortalité infantile (pour les 2 sexes réunis) (années 1922 à 1931) Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1933, **26**: 321.—**Falk, I. S.** Some statistical relations between mortality in infancy and in the subsequent years of life. J. Prev. M., 1926, **1**: 125–44.—**Feld, W.** Internationale Bibliographie der Statistik der Kindersterblichkeit. Metron, Ferrara, 1923–24, **3**: 604–95.—**Gomensoro, J.** Mortalidad infantil. Actas Conf. san. panamer., 1934, 328–44.—**González-Alvarez, M.** La muerte súbita en los niños. Pediat. espan., 1922, **11**: 159–74.—**Hanauer.** Altersaufbau und Sterbeziffer. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1930, **43**: 169–77.—**Hébert, J.** A propos de la mortalité du premier âge. Bull. méd., Par., 1929, **43**: 875–7.—**Ide, M.** Mortalité infantile. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1930, 177–83.—**Jachinis, B. L.** [On general mortality among children] Profil. med., Kharkov, 1928, **7**: 53–9.—**Kappes, F.** Dreihundertdreissig Jahre Kindersterblichkeit. Gesundhfürs. Kindesalt., 1929, **4**: 118–30.—**Kohn, J.** Frühsterblichkeit und Säuglingsmortalität. Ibid., 1932, **7**: 42–7.—**Loir, A., & Legangneux, H.** Mortalité des enfants de 5 à 15 ans. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1936, 3. ser., **116**: 219–26.—**Palmer, C. E., & Gafafer, W. M.** Selective mortality in childhood. Am. J. Hyg., 1935, **21**: 608–12. Also repr.—**Peixoto Amarante, J.** Mortalidade infantil. Fol. med., Rio, 1931, **12**: 29–31.—**Piaggio Garzón, W.** La muerte súbita en el niño. Med. niños, 1932, **33**: 31; 61; 169; 190; 222; 265.—**Raffaelli, G.** La mortalità della prima infanzia. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1927, **32**: No. 18, sez. 5, Riv. nipiol., ix–xii.—**Roesle, E.** Die Bedeutung der Säuglings- und Kleinkindersterblichkeit für die Bewegung der Bevölkerung. Arch. sozial. Hyg., 1928, n. F., **3**: 248–55.—**Rott, D. F.** Mortalité, morbidité, léthalité. J. méd. Paris, 1934, **54**: 304.—**Trend** (The) of mortality in early childhood and in adolescence. In Annual Rep. Chief M. Off. Min. Health, Lond., 1934, 17–53.

—— Mortality: Causes.

Kleist, H. U. *Ueber Beziehungen zwischen Herkunft der Eltern und ihrer Kinderzahl und -sterblichkeit in Mecklenburg-Schwerin [Rostock] 18p. 8° Lippstadt-Westf., 1932.

Kügle, M. *Medizinalstatistische Betrachtungen über die Sterblichkeit der Kleinkinder, insbesondere der Kriegsjahrgänge. 11p. 8° Münch., 1928.

Morin, D. E. *Etude et statistique de la mortalité infantile et de ses causes. 39p. 8° Par., 1936.

Rietz, E. Sterblichkeit und Todesursaehen in den Kinderjahren. 175p. 8° Upps., 1930.
Forms Suppl. 3, Acta pædiat., Upps., 1930, **9**:

Aberle, S. B. D. Child mortality among Pueblo Indians. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1931–32, **16**: 339–49.—**Alcantara, P. de.** Causas de mortalidade infantil. Pediat. prat., S. Paulo, 1934, **5**: 465–84.—**Amarante, J.** A infecção do apparelho respiratorio é o factor principal de mortalidade infantil. Fol. med., Rio, 1930, **11**: 206–8.—**Anderson, K. W.** The trend of mortality in insured children. J. Lancet, 1937, **57**: 202–7.—**Andrade, G. de.** Concepcionismo inconsciente e mortalidade infantil. Ann. Congr. Brasil. hyg., 1929, 5. Congr., **2**: 261–6. ——— Primogenitura e mortalidade infantil em Recife. Ibid., 267–80.—**Aráoz Alfaro, G.** Los principales factores de mortalidad infantil. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, **38**: pt 2, 1029–37.—**Bastidas, A. J.** La ilegitimidad, factor de letalidad infantil. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1932–33, **6**: 357–86.—**Breyer, G.** [Mortality of infants and children according to time of day] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1932, **30**: 771.—**Brownlee, J.** Mortality in childhood with reference to hygiene. J. Hyg., Lond., 1922–23, **21**: 126–9.—**Carrillo Gil, A.** La mortalidad de los niños mexicanos en los Estados Unidos. Crón. méd. mex., 1934, **33**: 277. ——— La mortalidad de los niños mexicanos en los Estados Unidos. Rev. méd. Yucatán, 1932–34, **17**: 551–3.—**Castro, M. de.** A mortalidade infantil e as molestias venereas. Ann. Congr. brasil. hyg., 1929, 5. Congr., **2**: 337–40.—**Christiansen, M.** [Mortality of delicate children] Ugeskr. laeger, 1927, **89**: 1060–2; 1182; 1207.—**Dresel, E. G., & Fries, F.** Die Gebürtigkeit und Sterblichkeit der Kinder in Heidelberg in den verschiedenen sozialen Schichten. Oeff. Gesundhpfl., 1922, **7**: 289–300.—**Falk, I. S.** Some statistical relations between mortality in infancy and in the subsequent years of life; containing answers to certain criticisms and considerations of new data. J. Prev. M., 1926–27, **1**: 311–26.—**Friedjung, J. K.** Die hohe Kindersterblichkeit in kinderreichen Familien. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40**: 1578; 1645.—**Hadot.** Chaleur, convulsions et mortalité infantile. Rev. méd. est, 1931. **59**: 731–7.—**Hernández Briz, B.** La mortalidad infantil en los primeros años de la vida, sus causas y sus remedios. Siglo méd., 1930, **85**: 416–8.—**Herrera, A. S.** La mortalidad infantil en relación con el uso del arroz y del maiz como base de alimentación ordinaria. Rev. filip. med., 1927, **18**: 162–6.—**Jordan, R.** A criticism of Falk's paper on statistical relations between mortality in infancy and in the subsequent years of life. J. Prev. M., 1926–27, **1**: 303–9.—**Lennox, W. G.** Child mortality with reference to the higher education of parents. Am. J. Hyg., 1924, **4**: 52–61.—**Lenukaln, A.** [Fecundity of peasant women and mortality of their children] Vrach. gaz., 1926, **30**: 989–92.—**López-Arjona, B.** La hipoalimentación como causa predisponente de mortalidad infantil. Med. ibera, 1934, **28**: pt 2, 580–4.—**Magalhães, H. de.** Mortalidade infantil e pyorrhéa alveolar. Ann. Congr. brasil. hyg., 1929, 5. Congr., **2**: 425–8.—**Martínez Vargas.** El timo y la muerte repentina en los niños. Med. niños, 1936, **37**: 65–71.—**Peñero García, P. P.** Influencia de las enfermedades transmisibles sobre la mortalidad infantil. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, **43**: 1581–95.—**Reich, W.** Zur Berechnung der Sterblichkeit von Fürsorge-Kindern. Gesundhfürs. Kindesalt., 1925–26, **1**: 391.—**Reiter, H.** Wird die Sterhlichkeit vor vollendeter Aufzucht durch Geschwisterzahl und soziale Lage der Eltern beeinflusst? Zschr. Hyg., 1923, **99**: 76–83.—**Salghini, L.** La mortalità dei bambini in rapporto alla loro nutrizione. Prat. pediat., Milano, 1935, **13**: 363–75.—**Schmidt-Lamberg, H.** Kindersterblichkeit, Anzahl und Ausbildung der Hebammen und Kinderärzte in den osteuropäischen Staaten. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1927, **37**: 323.—**Wyllie, J.** Sex differences in the mortalities of childhood and adult life. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1933, **24**: 530–42.

—— Mortality: Prevention.

See also **Child, Health service; Child welfare.**

Flajoliet, T. M. *L'éducation individuelle de la mère ouvrière dans la lutte contre la mortalité infantile. 68p. 8° Par., 1930.

Accidents exceed disease in child fatalities. Science News Lett., 1936, **30**: 153.—**Alcântara, P. de.** O aspecto mais geral do problema da mortalidade infantil. Rev. As. paul. med., 1933, **3**: 115–22.—**Apert, E.** Comment faire diminuer encore la mortalité infantile. Clinique, Par., 1929, **24**: 171.—**Aráoz Alfaro, G.** La mortalidad infantil y la protección de la primera infancia. An. Dep. nac. hig., B. Air., 1927, **33**: 156–78. Also Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1927, 3. ser., **21**: 882–914. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1927, **34**: pt 2, 1781–94. Also Rev. As. méd. argent., 1928, **41**: 77–113. ——— L'instruction des mères et la divulgation populaire dans la lutte contre la mortalité infantile. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1933–34, **7**: 175–9.—**Casarin, S. A.** Dos proposiciones tendientes a procurar la disminución de la mortalidad infantil. Rev. méd. veracruz., 1936, **16**: 2014–6.—**Castro, M. A. de.** Puericultura e mortalidade infantil. Ann. Congr. brasil. hyg., 1929, 5. Congr., **2**: 327–36, 3 pl.—**Cruveilhier, L.** La lutte contre la mortalité infantile et l'article 9 de la loi du 15 février 1902 relative à la protection de la santé publique. Rev. hyg., Par., 1929, **51**: 284–94.—**Davison, G.** The wastage of child life; a national problem. Pub. Health, Lond., 1922–23, **36**: 92–8.—**Debré, R., & Olsen, O. E. W.** Les enquêtes entreprises en Amérique du Sud sur la mortalité infantile. Bol. Inst. protec.

inf., Montev., 1930–31, **4**: 581–605.—**Deen, V., & Deen, I.** Contribution aux moyens de lutte contre la mortalité infantile; éducation des mères et des matrones. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1933, **26**: 1302–11.—**Espirito Santo, C. A.** O problemo da mortalidade infantil. Pediat. prat., S. Paulo, 1935, **6**: 25–30.—**Fanconi.** Ursachen und Wirkungen des Rückganges der Kindersterblichkeit. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1930, **60**: 453–8.—**Figueira de Mello, F.** Centros de saude e mortalidade infantil. Ann. Congr. brasil. hyg., 1929, 5. Congr., **2**: 445–56. ——— Mortalidad infantil en Puerto Rico; manera de prevenirla. Bol As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1931, **23**: 134–78.—**Gromski, M.** The fight against child mortality in Poland. Tr. sc. Clin. inf. Univ. Varsovie, 1930, 151–5.—**Ichok, G.** La lutte contre la morbidité et la mortalité à l'âge scolaire. Rev. hyg., Par., 1936, **58**: 529–45.—**Kogan, R. B.** [Decrease in children's mortality] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1933, **37**: 503–6.—**Koppius, P. W.** Le rôle des visiteuses de l'enfance dans la lutte contre la mortalité et la morbidité infantile. Méd. inf., Par., 1937, **44**: 226–30.—**Lereboullet, P.** La lutte contre la mortalité infantile à l'hospice des enfants-assistés. Paris méd., 1930, **77**: 436–44.—**Loste Echeto, L.** La lucha contra la mortalidad infantil en el medio rural. Clin. lab., Zaragoza, 1932, **20**: 490. Also Med. niños, 1932, **33**: 257–64.—**Luján Fernández, M.** La mortalidad infantil y algunos aspectos de los labores del Patronato Nacional de la infancia. Rev. méd., S. José, 1936, **4**: 400–6.—**Mackenna, L. C.** Enquête sur la mortalité enfantine au Chili. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1930–31, **4**: 426–99.—**Meyer-Housselle, O.** Ein Versuch zur Bekämpfung der Frühsterblichkeit in einem Fürsorgebezirk. Gesundhfürs. Kindesalt., 1929, **4**: 130–7.—**Mitchell, J. A.** The avoidable wastage of child life in South Africa. Med. J. S. Africa, 1924–25, **20**: 34–7.—**Mouriquand, G.** Un programme de lutte contre la mortalité infantile. J. méd. Lyon, 1930, **11**: 107–14.—**Paz de Almeida, A.** Luta contra a mortalidade infantil e a tuberculose no Rio de Janeiro; acção cooperadora de Cruz Vermelha Brasileira. Fol. med., Rio, 1935, **16**: 493–7.—**Rott, F.** Die Bekämpfung der Kindersterblichkeit und ihre Erfolge. Fortsch. Gesundhfürs., 1929, **3**: 259–63.—**Sà, A.** Mortalidade infantil; a resolução do problema. Ann. Congr. brasil. hyg., 1929, 5. Congr., **2**: 517–24.—**Sand, R.** La lutte contre la mortalité infantile en Nouvelle-Zélande. Clinique, Par., 1929, **24**: 175.—**Selter, P.** Die Reichsanstalt zur Bekämpfung der Säuglings- und Kleinkindersterblichkeit. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59**: 1133.—**Stroh, J. L.** Collaboration des caisses d'assurance-maladie et des oeuvres de puériculture dans la lutte contre la mortalité infantile en deçà et au delà des Vosges. Ann. hyg., Par., 1935, n. ser., **13**: 121–38.—**Weill-Hallé, B., & Luyen, N. V.** Remarques sur la mortalité des enfants du premier âge suivis dans un dispensaire d'hygiène sociale. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1928, **26**: 104–16.

—— Mortality—by countries and cities.

Garat, J. U. La mortalidad infantil en la provincia de Buenos Aires. 62p. 4° La Plata, 1910.

Ginsburg, F. Das russische Kindersterben. 62p. 8° Berl., 1922.

Rakoto, B. *Contribution à l'étude de la mortalité infantile à Madagascar et de ses principales causes. 70p. 8° Par., 1927.

Rekik, M. H. *Mortalité infantile en Tunisie. 46p. 8° Par., 1935.

Starmans, J. H. *Verloskunde en kindersterfte in Limburg; folklore; geschiedenis; heden [Amsterdam] 453p. 8° Maastricht, 1930.

Straub, M. *Kindersterfte ter Oostkust van Sumatra. 195p. 8° Amst., 1927.

Abdel Aziz Nazmy-Bey. La grande mortalité infantile en Egypte; ses causes et les moyens d'y remédier. C. rend., Congr. internat. méd. trop. 1929, **2**: 995–1002.—**Angleterre** et pays de Galles; taux de mortalité par sexe et par groupe d'âge et taux de mortalité infantile (années 1922 à 1931) Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1934, **26**: 319.—**Aráoz Alfaro, G.** L'enquête sur la mortalité infantile dans la République Argentine. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1930–31, **4**: 373–425. Also Día méd., B. Air., 1931–32, **4**: 100–2.—**Azurdia, J.** La mortalidad infantil en Guatemala. Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1927, **6**: 127–37, port.—**Barensten, P. A.** [Child mortality, alcoholism, and criminality in Northeast Brabant] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, **67**: pt 2, 2672–75.—**Barros Barreto, J. de., & Jansen de Mello, E. E.** Alguns aspectos do inquerito de mortalidade infantil em oito districtos brasilieros. Ann. Congr. brasil. hyg., 1929, 5. Congr., **2**: 281–98, 9 pl. Also Arch. hyg., Rio, 1930, **4**: 61–78, 9 ch.—**Bauzá, J. A.** La mortalidad infantil en el Uruguay. Bol. Cons. nac. hig., Montev., 1926, **21**: 516–38. ——— La mortalidad infantil en Montevideo. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1936–37, **10**: 563–79.—**Borel, M.** Contribution à l'étude de la mortalité infantile en Cochinchine. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1927, **20**: 52–5.—**Burgdörfer, F.** Entwicklung der Kindersterblichkeit mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Ergebnisse der neuen deutschen Sterbetafeln. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1931, **2**: 506–14.—**Canaan, T.** Die Kindersterblichkeit unter der arabischen Bevölkerung Palästinas. Fol. med. int. orient., 1932–33, **1**: sect. 1, 29–40.—**Del Campo Cardona, A.** La mortalidad infantil en la provincia de Cáceres; año 1931. Rev. san., Madr., 1932, **7**: 554–83.—**Dickie, W. M.** Mortality from certain diseases among children under 15 years of age, California, 1906–34. Week. Bull. California Dep. Pub. Health, 1936, **15**: 9; 13; 17.—**Dobreizer, I. A., & Ganiushina, E.** [Mortality in children's discases at the Moscow hospitals] J. epidem. mikrob., Moskva, 1932, **6**: 21–36.—**Etat** Libre d'Irlande; taux de mortalité par sexe et par groupe d'âge et taux de mortalité infantile (années 1922 à 1931) Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1934, **26**: 322.—**Figueira de Mello, F.** Inquerito sobre a mortalidade infantil. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1929–30, **3**: 691–706.—**Figueroa, L.** El grave problema de la mortalidad infantil en Puerto Rico. Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1934, **26**: 133–52.—**Freitas e Castro, F. de.** Mortalidade infantil. Ann. Congr. brasil. hyg., 1929, 5. Congr., **2**: 575–612.—**Gianelli, C.** La mortalidad infantil en la Villa del Cerro. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1935–36, **9**: 613–43.—**Hammond, J., & Kang-liang Hsu.** A note on infant and child mortality in North China. China M. J., 1927, **41**: 1006–10, ch.—**Haas, J. H. de.** [Infant- and school children mortality among the European population in Netherland India in 1929–31] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1936, **76**: 898–936.—**Ichok, G.** Encuestas sobre la mortalidad infantil en América del Sur. Arch. med., Madr., 1932, **35**: 597.—**Kernbach, M.** [Contribution to the study on the mortality of children in Roumania] Cluj. med., 1928, **9**: 430–8.—**Kitahara, T.** Statistical observations of child mortality in Dairen, South Manchuria. Polyclin. Dairen, 1930–33, **5**: No. 35, 76. Also J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1932, **16**: 76.—**Lurz, R.** Geburtenhäufigkeit und Kindersterblichkeit bei den Rundi in Deutsch-Ostafrika. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, **48**: 1557.—**Marienfeld, O.** Ueber die Verhältnisse der Kinderaufzucht bei masurischer ländlicher Bevölkerung. Zschr. Gesundhverwalt., 1934, **5**: 200–3.—**Martins Teixeira, P., & Leal Teixeira, E. C.** Estudos e considerações sobre a mortalidade infantil no municipio de Nictheroy, em 1927 e 1928. Ann. Congr. brasil. hyg., 1929, 5. Congr., **2**: 545–54, 2 ch.—**Meyer-Delius, H.** Die Sterblichkeit der Säuglinge und Kleinkinder in der Stadt Hamburg. In Hyg. & soziale Hyg. Hamburg, 1928, 63–9.—**Morquio, L.** Un rapport sur les enquêtes relatives à la mortalité infantile en certaines régions de l'Uruguay. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1930–31, **4**: 535–80.—**Mortalité** générale et mortalité infantile au cours de l'année 1930 (Norvège) Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1933, **25**: 2142.—**Mortalité** (La) infantile dans le comté de Matapédia en 1933. Bull. san., Montréal, 1934, **34**: 39–44.—**Mourier, L.** La mortalité des enfants-assistés de la Seine. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1932, 3. ser., **107**: 301. Also Nourrisson, 1932, **20**: 171.—**Nogueira, H.** Considerações sobre a mortalidade infantil no Rio de Janeiro (excerpto de um livro) Rev. med. cir. Brasil, 1929, **37**: 413–20.—**Oliveira, W. de.** Mortalidade infantil em São Paulo. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1931–32, **5**: 279–320.—**Parkhurst, E.** Trends in childhood mortality in New York State (exclusive of New York City) N. York State J. M., 1932, **32**: 785–90.—**Piantoni, C.** La mortalidad infantil en la ciudad de Córdoba 1922–31. Arch. argent. pediat., 1933, **4**: 114–29.—**Piñero García, P. P.** Mortalidad infantil de 1 a 2 años en Rosario (años 1900–25) Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, **38**: 974–92. ——— Mortalidad infantil de 2 a 5 años en Rosario. Ibid., pt 2, 742–62. ——— Mortalidad infantil de 5 a 10 años en Rosario (1900–25) Ibid., 1932, **39**: pt 2, 1359–77. ——— Mortalidad infantil de 0 a 10 años en Rosario. Ibid., 1933, **40**: pt 2, 686–712. ——— Mortalidad infantil de 10 a 15 años en Rosario (1900–25) Ibid., 1934, **41**: pt 2, 813–31.—**Rouèche, H.** Considérations sur la mortalité infantile dans un arrondissement de Paris pendant une période de 10 années. J. méd., Paris, 1934, **54**: 257. Also Méd. inf., Par., 1934, **41**: 2–10.—**Sá, C.** Quinze annos de mortalidade infantil no Rio de Janeiro. Fol. med., Rio, 1926, **7**: 197.—**Schweizer, F.** Demografia infantil; sobre la elevada mortalidad y morbilidad de los niños de pecho en la estación calurosa. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1923, **36**: Sect. Soc. nipiol., 91–102.—**Straub, M.** [Children's mortality as a biologic phenomenon and the decrease of population on the east-coast of Sumatra] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1930, **70**: 3–46.—**Tedeschi, C.** Osservazioni sull'altissima mortalità della prima infanzia fra le popolazioni indigene della Barca. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop., 1929, **2**: 991–3. Also Pediat. prat., Mod., 1929, **6**: 55–7.—**Valle, D.** Mortalidade infantil em Varginha (Sul de Minas) Sciencia med., Rio, 1927, **5**: 100–10.—**VanBuskirk, J. D.** Public health problems in Korea, as shown by a study of child mortality. China M. J., 1927, **41**: 244–50. Also repr.—**Velasco Pajares, J.** Los problemas que plantea el exceso de mortalidad infantil en España. Pediat. espań., 1929, **18**: 178; 183.—**Wittrock, G.** A mortalidade infantil no Rio de Janeiro. Ann. Congr. brasil. hyg., 1929, 5. Congr., **2**: 567–73, ch.

CHILD labor.

See also **Child**, Health service; **Child welfare.**

Bott, E. A. Juvenile employment in relation to public schools and industries in Toronto. 125p. 8° Tor., 1921.

Forms No. 4, Univ. Toronto Stud. Psychol. Ser.

Clopper, E. N. Effects of street trading on the health of school children. 8p. 8° N. Y., 1913.

Ensign, F. C. *Compulsory school attendance and child labor; a study of the historical development of regulations compelling attendance and limiting the labor of children in a selected group of states. 263p. 8° [N.Y.] 1921.

Merritt, E. A. Child labor under the N. R. A. as shown by employment certificates issued in 1934. 15p. 8° Wash., 1936.
Forms No. 319, U. S. Dep. Labor Bur. Labor Statist.

Norton, T. J., & Johnston, F. The child labor amendment; an examination of the claims of its supporters in the light of the facts. 13p. 8° Chic., 1925.

Oske, E. *Gewerbliche Kinderarbeit. 172p. 8° Königsb. i. P., 1916.

United States Children's Bureau. Publication No. 227: Children engaged in newspaper and magazine selling and delivering. 60p. 8° Wash., 1935.

[United States] National Child Labor Committee. Child welfare in Tennessee; an inquiry by the National Child Labor Commission for the Tennessee Child Welfare Commission. 616p. 8° Nashville, 1920.

—— Rural child welfare; an inquiry by the National Child Labor Committee, based upon conditions in West Virginia. 355p. 8° N. Y., 1922.

White House Conference on Child Health and Protection. Committee on Vocational Guidance and Child Labor. Child labor; report of the Subcommittee on child labor. 592p. 8° N. Y. [1932]

Areson, C. W. Status of children's work in the United States. Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work, 1933, **60:** 91–103.—**Barros Barreto, J. de.** O trabalho dos menores nas industrias. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1931–32, **5:** 418–44.—**Chandler, A. B.** The relation of child labour to child health. Pub. Health J., Toronto, 1921, **12:** 397–401.—**Child** labour in China. China M. J., 1924, **38:** 923–9.—**Dinwiddie, C.** Child labor as a national problem. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1934, **40:** 133–5.—**Dupureux.** Les œuvres circascolaires. Bull. Ass. belge méd. soc., 1913, **1:** 31.—**Employment** of children in newspaper and magazine distributing. In Handb. Lab. Statist. (Parker, F. E.) Wash., 1936, 45–9.—**Esslinger, M. A.** Le contrôle et la réglementation du travail des enfants et des femmes; la loi de 1874 et les commissions locales. Ann. hyg., Par., 1931, **n.** ser., **9:** 666–72. —— Le contrôle et la réglementation du travail des enfants et des femmes; la loi de 1892 et les Commissions départementales. Ibid., 1932, n. ser., **10:** 203–8.—**Feig.** Das Internationale Uebereinkommen über das Mindestalter für die Zulassung von Kindern zu nichtgewerblichen Arbeiten. Arbeiterschutz, 1932, 114–6.—**Folks, G. H.** Child labor in agriculture. Am. Child, 1921–22, **3:** 267–73.—**Fürst.** Die Jugendlichen in ungelernten Berufen vor und nach dem Kriege. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1921, **34:** 129–34.—**Holtzmann.** Schule und Arbeit. Ibid., 1930, **43:** 313–21.—**Industrial** accidents to employed minors in California in 1932. In Handb. Lab. Statist. (Parker, F. E.) Wash., 1936, 49–53.—**Keeler, M.** Exposure of minors to industrial hazards. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1933, **39:** 53–6.—**Kose, Y., & Itani, S.** Physical development of job-working school children. Japan M. World, 1926, **6:** 85.—**Kranenburg, W. R. H.** [The school-physician and the factory child] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1920, **1:** 451.—**Lovejoy, O. R.** Resolved that the proposed 20th amendment to the Constitution of the United States should be ratified (debate; affirmative side) Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work, 1925, **52:** 27–34.—**McClure, D. V.** Examination of school children for labor certificates. Rep. Am. Fed. Sex Hyg. (1913) 1914, **4:** 303.—**MacGill, H. G.** The child in industry. Hosp. Social Serv., 1926, **13:** 349–67.—**Marengo.** L'emploi des enfants dans l'industrie cinématographique. Ann. hyg., Par., 1927, n. ser., **5:** 282–8.—**Matthews, E. N.** The children's amendment. Pub. Health Nurs., 1925, **17:** 3–6.—**Migratory** child workers in New Jersey. Month. Labor Rev., 1931, **32:** 64–6.—**Mitchell, H. H.** Health protection for young workers; preliminary report on the Newark study. Am. Child, 1921–22, **3:** 236–46.—**Peters.** Die Erwerbsarbeit der Volksschulkinder zu Halle a. S. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1912, **25:** 436–43.—**Prieto F., L. B.** Trabajo de los menores. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1937–98, **11:** 36–52.—**Reher, W.** Ueber die Entwicklung des gewerblichen Kinderschutzes. Gesundh. & Erzieh., 1937, **50:** 250–6.—**Richter.** Kinderarbeit in New Jersey. Volkswohlfahrt, 1931, **12:** 263–9.—**Rowell, H. G.** The question of physical injury to the working child of 14 to 16. Boston M. & S. J., 1923, **188:** 856–8. —— Health of New Bedford child laborers. Nation's Health, Chic., 1923, **1:** 225–7. —— The future of the child labor question. J. Indust. Hyg., 1923–24, **5:** 382–9.—**S.** Arbeitsverhältnisse und Arbeiterschutz im Jahre 1934 nach dem Gewerbeinspektorenbericht. Zschr. Kinderschutz, 1936, **28:** 32–4.—**Schröder.** Ueber den Einfluss des Arbeitsmarktes auf den Gesundheitszustand der jugendlichen Arbeiter in Schwerindustrie und Bergbau. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1927, **40:** 401–6.—**Springer, E. M.** Canalboat children. Month. Labor Rev., 1923, **16:** No. 2, 1–21, 3 pl.—**Thomas, C. S.** Resolved that the proposed 20th amendment to the Constitution of the United States should be ratified (debate; negative side) Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work, 1925, **52:** 34–49.—**Trapp, M.** Gewerbliche Kinderarbeit und Durchführung der gesetzlichen Schutzbestimmungen. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1927, **40:** 49–52. —— Kinderarbeit und Schule. Ibid., 1930, **43:** 321–6.—**Trend** of child labor in the United States, 1920 to 1923. Month. Labor Rev., 1923, **17:** 101–5.—**Utheim, K.** [Employment for children in American hospitals] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1919, **80:** 733–41.—**Webb, G.** Child labor and birth control. Birth Control Rev., 1924–25, **8:** 169.—**White** House Conference report on child labor, 1932. In Handb. Lab. Statist. (Parker, F. E.) Wash., 1936, 39–42.

CHILD labor bulletin. N. Y., v.**1–7**, 1912–19.
Continued as **American child.**

CHILDREN (The) and the drink. 4 p. l. 135p. 2 pl. 8° Lond., R. Brimley Johnson, 1901.
Bound in Papers & Statist. on the temperance problem (F. L. Hoffman) 1879–1912.

CHILD Research Clinic series. Langhorne, Pa., v.**1**, 1934–

CHILDS, Alfred Henry, 1876–1922.
Obituary. Tr. N. Hampshire M. Soc., 1922, **131:** 293.

CHILDS, Elias A. That you may have health. 30p. 8° Los Ang., 1919.

CHILDS, Leslie. Law for the dentist. 208p. 16° Phila., Dent. Cosmos [1923]

CHILDS, William. Eating for efficiency. p. 236–8. 8° N. Y., 1928.
Cutting from Forum, N. Y., 1928, **80:**

CHILD'S (The) emotions; proceedings of the Mid-West Conference on character development. x, 406p. 8° Chic., Univ. Chic. Press, 1930.

CHILD'S health primer for primary classes in public and private schools. viii, 120p. 12° S. Louis, J. L. Boland, 1885–86.

CHILD study.

See also **Child,** Psychology: Methods of research.

Autobiography (The) of a child; written from the psycho-sexual-analytical standpoint: for doctors, parents, teachers, and psychologists. 389p. 8° Lond. [1921]

Boody, B. M. A psychological study of immigrant children at Ellis Island. 163p. 8° Balt., 1926.

Chapin, H. D. Heredity and child culture: New ed. rev. and enl. 278p. 12° N. Y., 1928.

Goodman, M. A nursery school child; a case study. 13p. 8° Langhorne [1936]
Forms No. 2, v.2, Child Res. Clin. Ser., Langhorne, Pa.

Jaehner, D. Zwei Tage aus dem Leben dreier Geschwister. 173p. 8° Lpz., 1930.
Forms Beih. 51, Zschr. angew. Psychol.

Jurnal izuchenia rannevo detskogo vozrasta [Journal of study of early childhood] Moskva, v.**9**, 1929, v.**11–13**, 1931–33.

Michaelis, K. The child Andrea. Transl. from the Danish by J. N. Laurvik. 142p. 8° S. Franc., 1904.

Rowe, S. H. Physical nature of the child and how to study it. 211p. 8° N. Y., 1906.

Wilker, M. Program for a child study club. 11p. 8° Ithaca, N. Y., 1928.
Forms No. 173 Cornell Extens. Bull.

Woolley, H. B. T. An experimental study of children at work and in school between the ages of 14 and 18 years. 762p. 8° N. Y., 1926.

Zeitschrift für Kinderforschung. Berl., v.**35**, 1929–

Allen, C. N. Bibliographies in child study and developmental psychology. Psychol. Bull., 1931, 28: 277–96.—**Bibliography** of child study for the years, 1905–7. Pub. Clark Univ. Libr., 1906–11, 2: No. 2, 1–24; passim.—**Bradbury, D. E.** The contribution of the child study movement to child psychology. Psychol. Bull., 1937, 34: 21–38.—**Campbell, E. H., & Breckenridge, M. E.** An experiment in the study of individual development. Child Develop., 1936, 7: 37–9.—**Claparède, E.** Le cinéma comme méthode d'étude de l'enfant. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1924, 21: 241–3.—**Decroly, O.** L'étude du petit enfant par l'observation et l'expérimentation. Ann. Soc. sc. méd. natur. Bruxelles, 1929, 125–74.—**Fischer, A.** Religionspsychologische Untersuchungsmethoden im Dienst von Kinderforschung und Pädagogik. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1927, 28: 10; 74; 141.—**Fröschels, E.** Eine Gesellschaft für Physiologie und Psychologie des abnormen Kindes. Med. Klin., Berl., 1922, 18: 260.—**Galván, L. E.** Estudio científico del niño peruano. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1930–31, 4: 242–69.—**Hirsch, N. D. M.** An experimental study upon 300 school children over a 6-year period Genet. Psychol. Monogr., 1930, 7: No. 6, 487–549.—**Katz, R.** Beobachtungen an Kindern beim Märchenerzählen. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1927, 28: 140–3.—**Kellogg, V.** Determining the normal. Tr. Am. Child Health Ass., 1927, 4: 77–83.—**Klein, M.** Eine Kinderentwicklung. Imago, Wien, 1921, 7: 251–309.—**Leaming, R. E.** A study of a small group of Irish-American children. Psychol. Clin., Phila., 1922–23, 15: 18–40.—**McGraw, M. B.** A comparative study of a group of southern white and negro infants. Genct. Psychol. Monogr., 1931, 10: 1–105.—**Massilov, M. S.** [Principles in the study of children] Prakt. med., Leningr., 1928, 37: 33–146.—**Murphy, J. P.** Certain philosophical contributions to children's case work. Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work, 1933, 60: 75–90.—**Searl, M. N.** A child study. Brit. J. M. Psychol., 1924, 4: 249–57.—**Wilson, L. N.** Bibliography of child study for the years, 1902–4. Pub. Clark Univ. Libr., 1903–5, 1: 17; passim.

CHILD welfare.

See also **Child.** Health service; also subheadings of **Child**; also **Infant, Welfare; Maternity; Social welfare.** For special welfare activities see subjects as **Criminal; Cripple; Illegitimacy,** &c.

Coulon, G. Puériculture. 64p. 12° Par., 1925.

DeKruif, P. H., & DeKruif, R. Why keep them alive? 293p. 8° N. Y. [1936]

Dingwall-Fordyce, A. The call of the child. 83p. 8° Lond., 1926.

Fuller, E. The international handbook of child care and protection. 3. ed. 646p. 12° Lond., 1928.

Lereboullet, P., Saint Girons, F., & Zuber, A. Manuel de puériculture. 217p. 12° Par., 1932.

Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare. 3. ed. 549p. 8° N. Y., 1936.

Rudaux, P., & Montet, C. Guide pratique de la mère; les 2 premières années de l'enfant; notions élémentaires de puériculture. 2. éd. 176p. 8° Par., 1931.

Spielman, M. A. Romance of child reclamation. 144p. 8° Lond., 1920.

Suñer, E. La salud del niño; puericultura fundamental. 163p. 8° Madr. [1932]

[United States] National Child Welfare Association. Child welfare handbook. 2. ed. 47p. 4° N. Y. [1922]

Acuña, M. Defensa social de los hijos de las amas. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, 31: pt 2, 533.—**Anderson, J. E.** The community and the child. Tr. Am. Child Health Ass., 1927, 4: 67–77.—**Aráoz Alfaro, G.** Protección a la infancia; los niños que sufren. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1924, 3. ser., 18: 531–56.—**Armand Ugón, M.** Protección a los niños de amas de La Cuna. Ibid., 1922, n. ser., 16: 265–73.—**Arostegui, G.** Puericultura. An. Acad. cienc. méd., Habana, 1904–5, 41: 23–78.—**Bard, L.** Protecção a criança. Brasil med., 1932, 46: 52–6.—**Barton, E. A.** Enthusiasms in child welfare. Practitioner, Lond., 1931, 126: 369–74.—**Battoni, E.** Appunti di puericoltura. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1934, 42: 21; passim.—**Bessau.** Grundlagen der Kinderfürsorge. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1935, 32: 724. Also Oeff. Gesundhdienst, 1935, 1: B, 217–30.—**Bocchini, A.** Lezioni di puericultura. Arte ostet., 1934, 48: 19–21.—**Böhm, A.** Jugendfürsorge. Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, 77: 283–5.—**Boucher, S.** La protection de l'enfance. Bull. san., Montréal, 1920, 20: 40–4.—**Brown, A.** Certain features of child welfare not sufficiently emphasized. Pub. Health J., Toronto, 1923, 14: 243–9.—**Carbonell, M. V.** La protección de la infancia. Rev. Soc. hig. microb., B. Air., 1925, 1: 48–56.—**Delay, G.** Protection de l'enfance et maternité. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1928, 48: 290–301.—**Eckhard, E. V.** Fundamentals of child welfare; economics. Mat. & Child Welf., Lond., 1922, 6: 35–7.—**Epsteinas, L.** [Protection of children of school age] Medicina, Kaunas, 1928, 9: 402–18.—**Espinosa, D. G.** Protección a la infancia. Salubridad, Méx., 1930, 1: 1118–21.—**Estapé, J. M.** Escala general de los valores nipiológicos. Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1934, 20: 286–90.—**Eustache, G.** La famille et la puériculture. J. sc. méd., Lille, 1909, 1: 289; 313.—**Eyzaguirre, R.** Puericultura e nipiotecnia? Nipiologia, Nap., 1922, 8: 87–91.—**Farnell, F. J.** The revolt of youth; a myth or a reality? Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1936, 53: 747–52.—**Forbes, D.** Maternity and child welfare and school work and social conditions. J. R. San. Inst., 1924–25, 45: 174–81.—**Gheorghiu, N.** [Importance of puericulture] România med., 1931, 9: 1–2.—**Hedger, C.** The school children of the stockyards district. Tr. Internat. Congr. Hyg. Demogr. (1912) 1913, 15. Congr., 3: 170–88.—**Hinze.** Jugendpflege. In Soc. Kult. & Volkwohlf. Kaiser Wilhelm II, Berl., 1913, 2: 301–13.—**Hoffa, T.** Die Fürsorgebedürftigkeit des Kleinkindes. Gesundhfürs. Kindesalt., 1925, 1: 51–68.—**Huguet, L.** Puericultura. Eco cient., Ciego de Avila, 1918, 2: 5–14.—**Iancu, A.** [Harmony between popular medicine and scientific puericulture] Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1934, 23: 1338–51.—**Jugendschutz.** Reichsgesundhbl., 1937, 12: 582.—**Kaye, J. R.** Maternity and child welfare, including hygiene. J. R. San. Inst., 1923–24, 44: 215–22.—**Keller, A.** Abbau der Fürsorge. Acta paediat., Upps., 1932, 13: 271–3.—**Lenroot, K. F.** The welfare of children. Am. J. Sociol., 1934–35, 40: 746–54. —— Social security and the child. In Labor Inform. Bull., Wash., 1936, 3: No. 6, 1–3.—**Lewis, D.** The conservation of our young people. Med. Fortnightly, 1911, 40: 385–90.—**Los niños que poblarán la América y su selección racial.** Tr. Inst. med. social, Lima, 1935, 81–4.—**Loste, L.** Concepto de la nipiologia. Nipiologia, Nap., 1922, 8: 83–6.—**MacMurchy, H.** National ideas and child welfare. Med. Bull. Univ. Cincinnati, 1920–22, 1: No. 3, 27–30.—**Palacios Costa, N., & Escardó, F.** Las 2 puericulturas. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, 41: pt 2, 929–34.—**Paz Soldán, C. E.** Los niños que poblarán América y su selección racial. Crón. méd., Lima, 1935, 52: 408–11.—**Périer & Gaujoux.** Puériculture. Ann. méd. chir. inf., Par., 1909, 13: 793–801.—**Pinard, A.** De la puériculture. Rev. sc., Par., 1897, 4. ser., 8: 135–40.—**Platt, P. S.** Where does your city stand? Child Health Mag., 1924, 5: 1–4.—**Rosoni, O.** Per la salute dell'infanzia. Med. prat., Nap., 1927, 12: 247–52.—**Safford, M. V.** A conception of our responsibility to the child. Boston M. & S. J., 1924, 191: 776–9.—**Schultz, F. W.** Child welfare. J. Lancet, 1924, 44: 457–61.—**Sucupira, S., & Queiroz de Moraes, J.** Contribuição ao estudo do problema da assistencia á infancia. Tribuna med., Rio, 1926, 32: 97; 121.—**Tropeano, G.** L'assistenza al bambino sano. Med. sociale, Nap., 1923, 13: 85–94. —— Per le madri e pei bambini. Ibid., 165–72.—**Tugendreich, G.** Die Fürsorge für die Kleinkinder (im Alter von 2–6 Jahren) Arch. sozial. Hyg., 1910–11, 6: 195–211.—**Warthen, W. H. F.** Child welfare. Baltimore Health N., 1930–31, 7–8: 83; 116; 124.—**Watson, G., & Rymer, C. A.** Notes on psychology, mental hygiene and changing social conditions in Europe. Am. J. Orthopsychiat., 1937, 7: 423–9.—**Weill Hallé.** Il faut protéger nos enfants. Ann. méd. haiti., 1936, 13: 53–5.—**Wile, I. S.** The challenge of childhood; the challenge. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1935, 19: 38–46.—**Williams, A. E.** Maternity and child welfare. J. R. San. Inst., 1936–37, 57: 507–13.—**Wölz, O.** Hilfsbedürftigkeit in der Wohlfahrtspflege und in der Gesundheitsfürsorge. Gesundhfürs. Kindesalt., 1925–26, 1: 335–45.

—— Conferences and congresses.

Congres voor kinderbescherming. 506p. 8° Amst., 1904.

France. Département de l'intérieur. Enfants assistés; enquête générale ouverte en 1860, dans les 86 départements de l'Empire; rapport de la Commission instituée le 10. oct., 1861; par arrêté de S. Exc. le Ministre de l'intérieur. 387p. 4° Par., 1862.

México. Departamento de Salubridad Pública. Colaboración al VI Congreso Panamericano del Niño, en la Ciudad de Lima, Perú. 74p. 8° Méx., 1930.

New York Principals Association. Committee on Health. Follow-up of the White House conference on child health and protection, May 1932. 384p. 8° [N.Y., 1933]

Sharp, E. The African child; an account of the International Conference on African Children, Geneva. 124p. 12° Lond., 1931.

White House Conference on Child Health and Protection [Description] 48p. 8° Wash. [1930]

—— Directory of committee personnel, July 1, 1930. 248p. 8° Wash. [1930]

—— Official proceedings; supplement to The United States Daily. 55p. fol. Wash., 1930.
—— Preliminary committee reports. 593p. 8° N. Y., 1930.

Gilson, E. Enquête sur la situation actuelle des enfants en Ukraine et dans les régions de la Volga. Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1922, **4**: 883–97.—**Hill, L. W.** Child health conferences and the doctor's bread and butter. N. England J. M., 1933, **208**: 942–5.—**Johnson, F. C.** Findings of the governor's conference on child health and protection. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1932, **29**: 101–3.—**Lereboullet, P., & Schreiber, G.** L'exposition de la maternité et de l'enfance et ses congrès. Paris méd., 1921, **42**: annexe, 239–41.—**Martínez Vargas, P.** Primera jornada nipiológica peruana. Med. niños, 1935, **36**: 97–106.—**Meireles, A.** A margem da conferencia de protecção á infancia. Pediat. prat., S. Paulo, 1934, **5**: 31–6.—**Merklen.** Autour du congrès de la natalité. Paris méd., 1921, **42**: annexe, 258–60.—**Oliveira, O. de.** Quarto Congresso americano da criança. Sciencia med., Rio, 1924, **2**: 585–8.—**Primer** Congreso Nacional de Servicio Social de la Infancia. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1932–33, **6**: 221–60.—**Premier** congrès balkanique de la Protection de l'enfance. Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1935, **17**: 601–3.—**Rott.** Bericht über die V. Preussische Landeskonferenz für Säuglingsschutz Berlin 1920 (Kreisfürsorgerinnentag) Zschr. Säuglingsschutz, 1920, **12**: 305; 339; 516; 552.—**Sant'Anna, J.** Conferencia nacional de protecção á infancia. Rev. gyn. obst., Rio, 1933, **27**: 394–6.—**White** (The) House Conference on Child Health and Protection. Am. J. Obst., 1931, **21**: 765.

—— Education.

See also **Child, Health service: Demonstration; Maternity; Nursing,** pediatric; **Parent,** Education.

Velt, B. *Une grande oeuvre sociale; l'Ecole de puériculture de la Faculté de médecine de Paris. 56p. 8° Par., 1936.

Barone, A. Puericultura e suo valore nella vita; 1. conferenza pel corso complementare di puericultura ed igiene infantile alle alunne levatrici. Studium, Nap., 1912, **5**: 45–8.—**Broudic, L.** L'enseignement officiel de la puériculture aux fillettes et aux jeunes filles en France. Rev. méd. fr., 1924, **5**: 169.—**Brunon-Guardia.** Ecoles maternelles, écoles enfantines. Normandie méd., 1923, **34**: 193–208.—**Castro, M. A. de.** O ensino da puericultura nas escolas e agremiações femininas. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., **7**: 1933–34, 250–67, 2 pl.—**Couillard, E.** L'école maternelle de Thetford Mines, Comté de Megantic, P. Q. Bull. méd. Québec, 1922, **23**: 243–7.—**Couturat, J.** L'Ecole de puériculture de la Faculté de Médecine de Paris. Presse méd., 1933, **41**: 385.—**Damianovich, J., & Sánchez, J.** Instrucción y educación del personal no médico de los servicios de primera infancia. Arch. argent. pediat., 1935, **6**: 803–6.—**De Toni, G.** La scuola di puericoltura e di igiene infantile di Alessandria. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1924, **6**: 104–15.—**Gerstenberger, H. J.** Shall a department of pediatrics include in its curriculum the theoretical and practical training of medical students in the social-medical work amongst infants and children? Tr. Am. Pediat. Soc., 1914, **26**: 249–66. Also repr. Also Am. J. Obst., 1914, **70**: 855–9.—**Gürtler, R.** Gedanken und Vorschläge für die Univcrsitätsausbildung der Lehrkräfte für abnorme Kinder und Jugendliche. Zschr. Behandl. Schwachsinn., 1925, **45**: 146–51.—**Léréboullet, P.** Les pouponnières et l'enseignement de la puériculture. Paris méd., 1925, **18**: annexe, 387–97. ——— Leçon inaugurale; cours d'hygiène et clinique de la première enfance. Ibid., 1928, **69**: 489–504.—**Levin, H. L.** Course in mental hygiene and child guidance for school nurses and dental hygienists. Psychiat. Q., 1929, **3**: 86–9.—**Maternal** and child welfare institute to be held for members of Florida Medical Association. J. Florida M. Ass., 1935–36, **22**: 545.—**Molinéry.** L'inauguration de l'Ecole de puériculture de la Faculté de Médecine de Paris. Paris, méd., 1933, **88**: annexe, 276–82.—**Moll, L.** Die Ausbildung für Säuglings- und Kleinkinderfürsorge in der Reichsanstalt für Mutter- und Säuglingsfürsorge. Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1928, **20**: 96–9.—**Montagna, C. P.** Creación de la escuela de puericultura. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, **43**: pt 2, 469–71.—**Muniagurria, C., & Arâoz Alfaro, G.** Protección de la infancia; proyecto de reforma de la enseñanza escolar de la puericultura. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1921, 2. ser., **15**: 129–35.—**Nadal, L.** Les pouponnières et l'enseignement de la puériculture. Bull. méd., Par., 1926, **40**: 1101–6.—**Nelson, E.** La educación en las obras de previsión y de protección de la infancia. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1931, **18**: 686–706.—**Pirquet, C.** Die Ausbildung der Aerzte in der Pflegetechnik. Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1928, **20**: 99.—**Plumier, L.** Leçons de puériculture faites à l'intention des médecins des consultations de nourrissons de la province de Liége. Liége méd., 1937, **30**: 1319; 1375.—**Salvat Navarro, A.** La Escuela nacional de puericultura. Rev. españ. med. cir., 1926, **9**: 265–70.—**Souvestre.** Leçons de puériculture. Infirm. fr., 1923–24, **1**: 456–62.—**Speier, R.** Die Kleinkinderpflegeschule in Kattowitz O. S. Zschr. Säuglingsschutz, 1921, **13**: 329.—**Speroni Vener, J.** La enseñanza de la puericultura en los cursos e institutos normales de la República. Arch. pediat. Uruguay, 1934, **5**: 248–52.—**Thomas, E.** Bemerkungen zur neuen reichsgesetzlichen Ordnung der Ausbildung in der Säuglings- und Kleinkinderpflege. Arch. Kinderh., 1931, **93**: 266–71.

—— History.

Horrik, H. A. T. van. *Hollands Einfluss auf Belgien und Deutschland auf dem Gebiet der Erziehung und Fürsorge im frühkindlichen Alter. 97p. 8° Münch., 1928.

Léger, G. *Moeurs et coutumes concernant les enfants en bas-âge en Bretagne. 47p. 8° Par., 1921.

McCleary, G. F. The maternity and child welfare movement. 227p. 8° Lond., 1935.

Rehm, M. Das Kind in der Gesellschaft; Abriss der Jugendwohlfahrt in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart; ein Ausschnitt aus Sittengeschichte, Rechtsgeschichte, Gesellschaftslehre und Sozialpolitik. 535p. 8° Münch., 1925.

Thomas de Closmadeuc, B. Y. F. *Contribution à l'étude de l'évolution de la puériculture en France. 94p. 8° Par., 1935.

United States. Children's Bureau. Recent child-welfare developments in foreign countries. v. p. 8° Wash., 1934.
Loose leaves mimeographed.

Barraud, G. Les soins aux enfants chez les Romains. Aesculape, Par., 1934, **24**: 134–7.—**Bartsch, R.** Vier Jahre Jugendfürsorge; ein Rückblick auf meine Amtszeit. Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1922, **14**: 2–7. ——— Fünfundzwanzig Jahre Jugendfürsorge in Oesterreich. Ibid., 1933, **25**: 53–6.—**Bouquet, H.** A travers l'histoire de la puériculture; la distribution d'air pur dans les villes. Monde méd., 1933, **43**: 867–9.—**Briz, B. H.** La puericulture y maternología en el siglo xvi. Siglo méd., 1935, **96**: 104–7.—**Casoli, V.** Assistenza dell' infanzia nel sec. xv. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1935, **17**: 715–21.—**Clark, O.** O seculo da criança. Fol. med., Rio, 1937, **18**: 1–9.—**Eberhartinger.** Zehn Jahre Kinderfürsorge der Reichsanstalt für Mutter- und Säuglingsfürsorge in Wien und der ihr angeschlossenen Fürsorgeaktionen, 1915–25. Fortsch. Med., 1926, **44**: 1016.—**Fenner, K.** Die Entwicklung und Organisation der Kinderfürsorge im neuen Staat. Mschr. Kinderh., 1937, **68**: 371–88.—**Fischer.** Die Entwicklung der sozialen Fürsorge für die schulpflichtigen Kinder. Schulzahnpflege, 1912, **2**: No. 11–12, 1–5.—**Francioni, C.** Di un antico trattato di puericultura. Riv. stor. sc. med., 1923, **14**: 113–7.—**Gille, M.** Les poètes de la puériculture. Rev. prat. biol., Par., 1933, **26**: 139–46.—**Grünfeld, K.** Ambulatorium und soziale Kinderfürsorge in der Nachkriegszeit. Wien. med. Wschr., 1924, **74**: 2475–7.—**Gusinde, M.** Wertung und Entwicklung des Kindes bei den Feuerländern. Mitt. Anthrop. Ges. Wien, 1927, **57**: 163–70.—**Harrison, A. W.** The progress of child protection in England. Nat. Humane Rev., 1924, **12**: 3; 11; 28.—**Hofbauer, E.** Der Werdegang des Fürsorgeerziehungs- und Unterrichtswesens für gefährdete, erziehungsbedürftige und schwererziehbare Kinder in Oesterreich. Zschr. Heilpäd., Wien, 1935, **26**: 6; 1936, **27**: 48; 66.—**Lannois, M.** Les enfants assistés de l'Hôtel Dieu et de la Charité à Lyon et leurs sceaux d'immatriculation. Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1934, **28**: 305–13.—**Lazar, E.** Die Bedeutung der sozialen Arbeit Pirquets. Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1929, **21**: 38.—**Lesage, A., & Huber, J.** La protection de l'enfant à travers les âges. Rev. philanthrop., Par., 1932, **52**: 917; passim.—**Linton, F. C.** Child welfare, retrospective and prospective. J. R. San. Inst., 1924–25, **45**: 41–50.—**Lust, F.** Die Entwicklung der Säuglings- und Kleinkinderfürsorge in Baden. Bl. Gesundhfürs., 1924, **2**: 79–84.—**Mazzini, G.** La difesa sociale dell' infanzia in Italia attraverso la storia. Boll. Ist. stor. ital. san., 1926, **6**: 243–63.—**Pfaundler, M.** Ein Begründer und Veteran des Kinderschutzes. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, **83**: 567.—**Pinard.** Note pour servir à l'histoire de la puériculture. Rev. hyg., Par., 1895, **17**: 1071–6.—**Puériculture** (La) au xvie siècle: le tri-centenaire de Scévole de Sainte-Marthe. Chron. méd., 1923, **30**: 375.—**Ramos Fernández, J.** Historia de la pucricultura de la primera infancia en España. Tr. Cáted. hist. crit. med., Madr., 1934–35, **4**: 313–24.—**Renault, J., & Labeaume, G.** L'évolution de la protection de l'enfance. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1937, 3. sér., **117**: 763–77.—**Richardson, A. E.** Progress in child development and parental education. J. Home Econom., 1927, **19**: 562–5.—**Schlieben, E.** Fürsorge für Mutter und Kind bei den alten Kulturvölkern und in Deutschland. Allg. Deut. Hebam. Ztg, 1924, **39**: 143; passim.—**Stransky, E.** Ergebnisse der offenen Säuglings- und Kleinkinderfürsorge in Wien. Gesundhfürs. Kindesalt., 1926–27, **2**: 145–61.—**Suchanek, V.** Zwanzig Jahre Zentralstelle für Kinderschutz und Jugendfürsorge. Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1928, **20**: 76–9.—**Sutton, H.** The Australian child and the progress of child welfare. Med. J. Australia, 1931, **2**: 603–16.—**Variot, G.** La doctrine de J. J. Rousseau en puériculture et les opinions des médecine de son temps. Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1926, **20**: 339–49. Also Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1926, **40**: No. 43, mmxciv–mmciii. ——— Aperçu historique et réflexions sur le développement et le progrès de la puériculture en France. Progr. méd., Par., 1928, **43**: 2069–78.—**Weill-Halle, B.** La puériculture et son évolution. Infirm. fr., 1929, **7**: 157–68. Also Presse méd., 1929, **37**: 217–2 0.—**Wilbur, R. L.**

Progress in child welfare (a survey and a challenge) Clin. M. & S., 1931, 37: 9–14.—**Wolff, S.** Das zweite Jahr Säuglings- und Kleinkinderfürsorge in Gnesen vom 1. Oktober 1915 bis 30. September 1916. Zschr. Säuglingsschutz, 1917, 9: 336; 420.

—— Institutions and organizations.

American Association for the Study and Prevention of Infant Mortality. Transactions. Chic., v.1–9, 1910–18.

Continued as **American Child Hygiene Association;** transactions.

American Child Health Association. Transactions. N. Y., 1–6: 1923–29. Wash., 1927.

Formerly transactions of the **American Child Hygiene Association.**

American Child Hygiene Association. Transactions. Alb., v.10–13, 1920–22.

[America] Serbian Child Welfare Association of America. Co-operative reconstruction; a report of the work accomplished in Serbia by the Serbian child welfare association of America. 112p. 8° N. Y., 1924.

Boye, B. Heim, Heil und Erholungsanstalten für Kinder in Deutschland in Wort und Bild. 125p. 4° Halle, 1915.

Hart, H. H. Child welfare in the District of Columbia; a study of agencies and institutions for the care of dependent and delinquent children. 150p. 8° N. Y., 1924.

International (An) year book of child care and protection (1924–25) 2v. 8° Lond., 1924–25.

Job, L. B. *Business management of institutional homes for children. 205p. 8° N. Y., 1926.

Keller, A. Heim-, Heil- und Erholungsanstalten für Kinder in Deutschland in Wort und Bild. 459p. 4° Halle a. S., 1913.

Lujan, M. *Etude de l'organisation et la protection de la première enfance à Paris et dans la Seine. 176p. 8° Par., 1928.

Madet, A. *Une œuvre de guerre; Comité Franco-Américain pour la protection des enfants de la frontière. 40p. 8° Par., 1921.

Meyerstein, A. [N.] *Kindergärten und Kinderbewahranstalten in Leipzig (Auszug) [Leipzig] 23p. 8° Zeulendora i. T. [1921]

Montevideo. Instituto Internacional Americano de Protección a la Infancia. Boletín. Montev., v.3, 1929–

Slingerland, W. H. Child welfare work in Colorado; a study of public and private agencies and institutions. 174p. 8° [Denver, 1920]

Tobey, J. A. The Children's Bureau; its history, activities, and organization. 83p. 8° Balt., 1925.

Abott, G. Public protection of children. Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work, 1924, **51:** 3–14. —— The Children's Bureau; what it is and how it works. Med. Woman J., 1931, **38:** 55–9.—**Allaria, G. B.** Incremento delle colonie diurne in rapporto con l'assistenza totalitaria del P. N. F. Pediat. med. prat., Tor., 1937, **12:** 403–26.—**American** (The) Legion and its Child Welfare Division. Welf. Mag., 1926, **17:** No. 3–4, 29–38.—**Aráoz Alfaro, G., & Olaran Chans, A.** La protección de la infancia en el Departamento nacional de higiene. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1927, 3. ser., **21:** 1–7.—**Association** internationale pour la protection de l'enfance, XI^e^ session. Gaz. hôp., 1935, **108:** 1233–40.—**Atkinson, M. I.** The social security program for children; child-welfare services. Child, Wash., 1936–37, **1:** No. 5, 3–7.—**Barros Barreto, J. de.** Organização geral dos serviços de protecção á criança. Fol. med., Rio, 1933, **14:** 539–44.—**Benzing, R.** Die Ernährungsfürsorgestelle für Kleinkinder und die ihr angeschlossene Sonderküche für Kleinkinderkost in Kassel. Gesundhfürs. Kindesalt., 1928, **3:** 319–34.—**Bergeron, M.** Les origines intellectuelles du jardin d'enfants par Madame Ollivaud. J. méd. Paris, 1937, **57:** 433.—**Blechmann, G.** Remarques à propos du fonctionnement d'un centre d'élevage. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1922, **20:** 405.—**Blumenthal, L.** Beobachtungen zur Anstaltspflege. Mschr. Kinderh., 1924–25, **29:** 620–6.—**Bode, W. E.** Statistical interpretation and evaluation of infant and preschool activities. Bull. Dep. Health Kentucky, 1937–38, **10:** 403–5.—**Bohn, A.** Ce que c'est qu'un centre d'élevage de nourrissons. Hôpital, 1932, **20:** 81–4.—**Bossard.** Anregungen zur baulichen Gestaltung einer Kinderheilstätte. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, **64:** 212.—**Brown, W. H.** The community health program as it applies to the child from 6 years to adolescence. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1931, **21:** 857–61.—**Brüning, H.** Die Organisation des Landesausschusses für Säuglings- und Kleinkinderfürsorge (Alexandra-Werk) im Gossherzogtum Mecklenburg-Schwerin. Zschr. Säuglingsschutz, 1917, **9:** 247; 325.—**Buttrick, M. P.** An old state takes up a new idea. J. Social Hyg., 1936, **22:** 203–9.—**Cacace, E.** Nipiología; Instituto de Nipiología e Instituto Nipiohigiénico. Crón. méd., Lima, 1923, **40:** 346–54.—**Carnegie** (The) Model Welfare Centre, Liverpool. Mat. & Child Welf., Lond., 1924, **8:** 352–5.—**Carreno, C.** Asilos, orfelinatos y patronatos. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1929, **42:** 133–46. —— Los institutos municipales de puericultura. Arch. argent. pediat., 1935, **6:** 454–61.—**Casa** Amiga de la Obrera Número 1. Asistencia, Méx., 1934–35, **1:** No. 2, 11–4.—**Chapman, W. D.** Maternal and infant welfare without government bureaucracy. Illinois M. J., 1923, **44:** 404–7.—**Chatin, P.** La maison maternelle de la Samaritaine. Médecine, Par., 1922–23, **4:** 841–6.—**Churchill, S.** Child welfare schemes. J. R. San. Inst., 1930, **51:** 172–80.—**Coburn, W. G.** The Ann J. Kellogg School. Hygeia, Chic., 1934, **12:** 821–36.—**Collins, C. F.** Value of child welfare commissions to the state. Hosp. Social Serv., 1925, **12:** 337–44.—**Costa de Rodríguez, E.** A la comisión reorganizadora de la primera enseñanza. Bol. Soc. cubana pediat., 1937, **9:** 113–7.—**Delaria, A.** Progetto dell'Instituto revisionale d'assistenza biologica e di educazione. Lattante, 1934, **5:** 535–7.—**Delfino, V.** Memoria del Instituto tutelar de menores correspondiente al año 1921. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1922, **29:** 262–71.—**Donin, R. K.** Das niederösterreichische Landes-Jugendamt. Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 141–7.—**Engel, S., & Lohmann, H.** Die Einrichtungen des Säuglings- und Kinderschutzes der Stadt Dortmund. Zschr. Säuglingsschutz, 1921, **13:** 457–69.—**Escardó y Anya, V.** El Instituto de Clínica Pediátrica y Puericultura de Montevideo. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1929–30, **3:** 627–34. —— Las casas hogares de la colonia educacional de Varones. Ibid., 1936–37, **10:** 28–45, 4 pl.—**Fabella, J.** Children of the Philippines; their care by the Public Welfare Commissioner. Mother & Child, 1922, **3:** 99–103.—**Feldman, W. M.** The care of the child from the Jewish point of view. Mat. & Child Welf., Lond., 1933, **17:** 79; 110.—**Ferrer Beynon, F.** Organización y funciones de la Campaña de Protección a la infancia en los estados de la República Mexicana. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1929–30, **3:** 385–408.—**Findley, J. H.** The cottage home. Training School Bull., 1934–35, **31:** 192–5.—**Fritsch, Y.** La Fédération des oeuvres girondines de protection de l'enfance. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1936, **113:** 413–6.—**Golz, P.** Zur Geschichte des Kinderasyls der Stadt Berlin. Gesundhfürs. Kindesalt., 1925–26, **1:** 477–94.—**Gorby, J. W.** The American Legion's program for child welfare. Hosp. Social Serv., 1926, **14:** 330–7.—**Gralka, R.** Das Werden und Wachsen des Kinderheims Marienruhe. Aerztl. Mitt., Lpz., 1927, **28:** 686–8.—**Grulee, C. G.** Hospitals' participation in child welfare. Tr. Am. Hosp. Ass., 1932, **34:** 409–18.—**Hornek, R.** Organisation und Wirkungskreis der städtischen Jugendfürsorge. Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1923, **15:** 121–9.—**Jull, R. H. M.** Some child welfare centres in Great Britain, their methods and results. Med. J. Australia, 1923, **2:** 161–6.—**Koref, H.** Erfahrungen aus einem Kinderheim in Santiago de Chile. Wien. med. Wschr., 1937, **87:** 963.—**Kreuser.** Die Tätigkeit des Kreiswohlfahrtsamtes in Merzig (Saar) auf dem Gebiete der Kinderfürsorge. Zschr. Säuglingsschutz, 1923, **15:** 294–7.—**Laing, M.** Kumi children's home. Without the Camp. Lond., 1937, No. 163, 78.—**Lang.** Die Kinderübernahmestelle der Gemeinde Wien. Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes., 1927, **23:** 177–81.—**Legey.** Un centre de puériculture à Marrakech. Arch. méd. enf., 1924, **27:** 583–6.—**Leme Da Fonseca, J.** Centros de saude e protecção á infancia en São Paulo. Arch. argent. pediat., 1936, **7:** 637–45.—**Lenroot, K. F.** The United States Children's Bureau. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1935–36, **9:** 5–16. —— Advancing the health and welfare of the nation's children through federal and state cooperation. Q. Bull. Milbank Mem. Fund, 1936, **14:** 132–43.—**Lesage, A.** Sur les mémoires et ouvrages envoyés à la Commission permanente de l'Hygiène de l'Enfance pendant l'année 1928. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1930, 3. ser., **103:** 90–117.—**Lister, M.** The Military Children's Welfare Centre. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1928, **5:** 344–55.—**Loste Echeto, L.** El Instituto Nipiológico de Huesca. Med. niños, 1933, **34:** 4–10.—**Lundhal, J.** [Organization and management of maternities and children's homes] Nord. hyg. tskr., 1923, **4:** 175–86.—**Lust, F.** Hygienische Anforderungen an geschlossene und halbgeschlossene Anstalten der Kinderfürsorge. Gesundhfürs. Kindesalt., 1925, **1:** 194–205.—**Mackenzie, L. M.** The organisation of child welfare work. J. R. San. Inst., 1935–36, **56:** 669–74.—**MacMurchy, H.** The Division of Child Welfare, Department of Pensions and National Health. Pub. Health J., Toronto, 1928, **19:** 514–21.—**Mayo, H.** Problems in the working of a child welfare scheme in the community. Med. J. Australia, 1932, **1:** 249–52.—**Mitchnik, S.** Maternité et puériculture (œuvre du quartier Wassili Ostrow à Leningrad) Rev. philanthrop., Par., 1925, **46:** 233–43.—**Moll, A. A.** Obras de protección a la infancia. Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1936, 27; 113.—**Moll, L.** Die Säuglings- und Kleinkinderfürsorge der Kriegspatenschaft und der mit ihr verbündeten Krankenkassen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1925, **75:** 1029–32.—**Morquio, L.** El

Congreso y el Instituto Americano del Niño. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1925, 3. ser., **19**: 1045–62. Also Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1930–31, **4**: 215–29.—**Mourier, L.** La conjugaison de la Pouponnière et du centre d'élevage en puériculture. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1928, 3. ser., **99**: 233.—**Muniagurria, C.** El papel de los kindergartens y de los clubs de madres en la protección de la infancia. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1935–36, **10**: 205–18.—**Neugebauer, F.** Das neue Säuglings- und Kinderheim in Rostock. Zschr. Säuglingsschutz, 1921, **8**: 413–25.—**Norment, C. G.** Die Idee der Quäkerhilfe unter besonderer Berücksichtigung Deutschlands. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1922, **35**: 177–81.—**Obes Polleri, J., & Garcia Blixen, R.** Aspectos arquitectónicos de la protección a la infancia. Arch. pediat. Uruguay, 1936, 7: 625–43.—**Orosz, D.** [Institutions for children's welfare in Wien] Orv. hetil., 1932, **76**: 634–9.—**Pic, G. G.** L'ospizio Bartolo Longo pei figli dei carcerati. Illust. med. ital., 1920, **2**: 130.—**Raimondi, R.** Les instituts de puériculture en France: l'Institut de puériculture de Porchefontaine; le fonctionnement des instituts de puériculture. Ber. Internat. Kongr. Säuglingsschutz (1911) 1912, **3**: 767–72.—**Renault, J.** Rapport sur les mémoires et ouvrages envoyés en 1927 à la Commission permanente de l'Hygiène de l'Enfance. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1928, 3. ser., **99**: 183–207.—**Riebefell, P.** Die Organisation der Jugendwohlfahrt. Soziale Prax., 1922, **31**: 500–4.—**Riss, F.** Sonderanstalten für Fürsorgezöglinge. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1926, **85**: 359–70.—**Rocaz, C.** La pouponnière de l'hospice départemental des Enfants-Assistés (Eysinov) J. méd. Bordeaux, 1936, **113**: 401–6.—**Rodríguez Castro, A.** La obra de defensa del niño en los refectorios de la Asociación Uruguaya de protección a la infancia. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1935–36, **9**: 356–63.—**Roesle, E.** Die Berichterstattung der Kinderheil-Pflegeanstalten nach statistischen Grundsätzen. Zschr. Säuglingsschutz, 1921, **13**: 167–75.—**Ross, M. T.** A child welfare clinic. China M. J., 1927, **41**: 250–2.—**Rossi Doria, T.** L'Union internationale de secours aux enfants dans le présent et dans l'avenir. Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1921, **3**: 225–34.—**Rueda, P.** Organisation et fonctionnement de La Casa del niño (La Maison de l'enfant) Arch. méd. enf., 1926, **29**: 377–88.—**Rudel-Zeynek, O.** Kinderschutz vor dem Völkerbund. Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1934, **26**: 101.—**Schlossmann, A.** Die Anstaltsversorgung von Kindern. Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes., 1927, **23**: 283; 311.—**Seitz.** Bericht über die Tätigkeit des Landesverbandes für Mutterschafts-, Säuglings- und Kleinkinderfürsorge in Bayern pro 1924–25. Bl. Gesundhfürs., 1926, **4**: 13–9.—**Simonini, R.** Relazione sull' activitá della Federazione Prov. O. N. P. M. I. di Modena durante l'esercizio 1932–33. Pediat. prat., Mod., 1934, **11**: 131–62.—**Successful** (A) private institution for girls. Institution Q., Springf., 1918, **9**: 87–92.—**Szontagh, F.** Das neue Heim; Vorgeschichte und kurze Beschreibung. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1925, 3. F., **60**: 69–73, 6 pl., diag.—**Thomas, E.** Brauchen Anstalten für Kinder eine besondere Quarantäne-Station? Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, **63**: 794–6.—**Tilak, H. V.** Organization of child welfare work. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M. (1927) 1928, **1**: 844–57.—**Torian, O. N.** The Indiana plan. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1933, **26**: 369–71.—**Tropenkinderheim** (Das) in Tübingen. Aerztl. Mission, 1922–23, **13**: 11–4.—**Tugendreich, G.** Die Säuglings- und Kleinkinderfürsorgestelle als Mittelpunkt sozialhygienischer Fürsorge (zum Kampfe um die Fürsorgestellen) Gesundhfürs. Kindesalt., 1926–27, **2**: 385–95.—**Ueland, E.** The care of children in institutions. Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work, 1924, **51**: 128–30.—**Van Ingen, P.** National coördination. Tr. Am. Child Hyg. Ass. (1921) 1922, **12**: 177.—**Vigne, P., & Gardere, C.** Les oeuvres municipales de protection de la première enfance à Lyon. J. méd. Paris, 1935, **55**: 91–3.—**WPA** child guidance in New York City schools. Psychol. League J., 1937, **1**: No. 3, **4**.—**Young, R.** The organization of child welfare work and the obstacles in its way. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M. (1927) 1928, **1**: 829–35.—**Zarfl, M.** Fünfundzwanzig Jahre Zentralkinderheim. Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1935, **27**: 60–4.—**Zimball.** Die Organisation der Kölner Kinderhilfe. Klin. Wschr., 1922, **1**: 1061.—**Zubizrreta, A.** Futura orientación de la acción social del Patronato de la Infancia. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1933, **40**: pt 2, 293–8.

—— Legislation.

Aráoz Alfaro, G. Los derechos del niño y la grandeza de la nación; disertación en el Instituto Popular de Conferencias. 43p. 16° B. Air., 1931.

Bliss, A. I. Iowa child welfare legislation measured by Federal Children's Bureau standards. 52p. 8° Iowa City, 1922.
Forms No. 3, Univ. Iowa Stud. Child Welf.

Breton, R. *La protection de la première enfance; étude critique de l'organisation et de la législation. 105p. 8° Par., 1934.

Conferencia Panamericana de Directores Nacionales de Sanidad. Proyecto en estudio para un código federal de protección a la infancia en la República Mexicana. 33p. 4° Wash., 1936.

Manitoba, Canada. Royal Commission of Inquiry into the Child Welfare Act of Manitoba. Report. 54p. 8° Winnipeg, 1929.
Forms No. 4, Rep. Manitoba Dep. Health.

United States. Children's Bureau. Chart No. 3: A tabular summary of State laws relating to public aid to children in their own homes in effect January 1, 1929. 37p. 4° Wash., 1929.

—— Grants to States for maternal and child welfare under the Social Security Act. 20p. 8° Wash., 1935.

Adoption (The) of Children Act, 1926, how the act is working. Mat. & Child Welf., Lond., 1927, **11**: 145.—**Ammann, F.** Die Bestimmungen für die Aufsicht über Anstalten der Kinderfürsorge in Baden. Gesundhfürs. Kindesalt., 1925, **1**: 206–10.—**Baeza Goñi, A.** Obligaciones del estado en cuanto a la protección de la infancia; legislación relativa; código del niño. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1935–36, **9**: 553–61.—**Ballón, I. E.** El nuevo Derecho de Menores. Ibid., 1933–34, **7**: 361–92.—**Bambarén, C. A.** Bases fundamentales del Código del niño. Ibid., 1935–36, **10**: 175–81. Also Crón. méd., Lima, 1935, **52**: 355–9.—**Beggs, S. T.** The law and the child. Mat. & Child Welf., Lond., 1926, **10**: 291–4.—**Biologische** Erfassung der Fürsorgezöglinge. Reichsgesundhbl., 1934, **9**: 473.—**Blakeley, G. N.** Sheppard-Towner Act; outline of work being done in Oregon. Med. Woman J., 1927, **34**: 209.—**Carneiro, L.** Organisação da protecção legal da criança no Brasil. Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1935, **14**: 1170–4.—**Catalán, E.** Necesidad de organizar el patronato de menores en la República Argentina. Actas Conf. lat. amer. neur., 1929, **2**: 317–39.—**Eliot, M. M.** Progress in maternal and child welfare under the Social Security Act. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1936, **26**: 1155–62.—**Felisch.** Die Erdrosselung des Reichsgesetzes für Jugendwohlfahrt. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1924, **15**: 263–8.—**Frickhinger, K.** Zum Entwurf des Reichs-Jugendwohlfahrtsgesetzes. Münch. med. Wschr., 1921, **68**: 1591–5.—**Hayes, C. E.** Sheppard-Towner work in South Dakota. Med. Woman J., 1927, **34**: 145.—**Joyeux, L.** La protection de la première enfance et le décret-loi du 30 octobre 1935. Ann. hyg., Par., 1936, n. ser., **14**: 390–408.—**Koebner, F.** Die Stellung der Aerzte zum Jugendamtsgesetz in Württemberg. Klin. Wschr., 1922, **1**: 1316.—**Lacore, S.** Circulaire du 7 juillet 1936 relative à la protection de l'enfance. Bull. Min. san. pub., Par., 1936, 51–6.—**Ledé, F.** Protection des enfants en élevage mercenaire; la première odontiase et compléments à la future loi Théophile Roussel. Rev. hyg., Par., 1924, **46**: 390–405.—**Lenroot, K. F.** National aspects of the Social Security program as they pertain to the Children's Bureau. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1935, **25**: 1327–33.—**Lichtenberger, A.** The rights of the child. World Health, Par., 1924, **5**: 201–4.—**Lobell, N.** State and city requirements for financial reporting by child caring organizations in New York City. Social Welf. Bull., 1936, **7**: No. 5 & 6, 9; 12.—**Lucca, A.** Legislazione sociale e sanitaria per l'infanzia. Pediat. med. prat., Tor., 1933, **8**: 78; 138.—**Marengo, H.** La nouvelle loi relative à la protection des enfants du premier âge. Ann. hyg., Par., 1928, n. ser., **6**: 1–17. —— Réglementation et surveillance des crèches et des pouponnières, Ibid., 1929, n. ser., **7**: 649–68.—**Meade-King, L.** Widows' children under the Poor Law. Mat. & Child Welf., Lond., 1921, **5**: 325–7.—**Mende, K.** Das Deutsche Reichsgesetz für Jugendwohlfahrt. Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1922, **14**: 165–70.—**Mikocki, A.** Die Jugendfürsorge und der § 144. Ibid., 1925, **17**: 93–6.—**Murray, D. A.** Services for maternal and child health and for crippled children under the Social Security Act. Maine M. J., 1936, **27**: 165–9.—**Nevinson, M. W.** Unemployment and child welfare; 4. New poor-law orders, 1921. Mat. & Child Welf., Lond., 1922, **6**: 33.—**Pinard, A.** Les droits de l'enfant. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1917, **27**: 486–92.—**Raggi, A. M.** Una ley ejemplar el Código del Niño del Uruguay. Arch. hosp., Habana, 1936–37, **4**: 59–64.—**Rucart, M.** Circulaire du 15 septembre 1937 relative à la protection de l'enfance. Prophyl. antivénér., Par., 1937, **9**: 651–64.—**Rude, A.** The original intent of the Sheppard-Towner Law. Proc. Conf. Health Author. N. America, 1922, **37**: 52–4.—**Siemsen, A.** Die gesellschaftliche Stellung des Kindes und die deutsche Gesetzgebung. Zschr. Sexwiss., 1930, **17**: 13–23.—**Thumm, M.** Das neue Reichsjugendwohlfahrtsgesetz und seine Bedeutung für den Arzt. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, **70**: 25.—**Tugendreich, G.** Zum Reichsgesetz für Jugendwohlfahrt. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, **48**: 948.—**Umhauer.** Die Durchführung des Jugendwohlfahrtsgesetzes in Baden. Bl. Gesundhfürs., 1924, **11**: 116–25.—**Vitoux, G.** La révision de la loi Roussel. Presse méd., 1921, **29**: annexe, 1370–2.—**Weinberg.** Ein Jahr Reichsjugendwohlfahrtsgesetz. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1925, **38**: 497–505.—**Wets.** Aspect général de la législation protectrice de l'enfance en Belgique. Bruxelles méd., 1925–26, **6**: 751; 784.—**Zehetner, J.** Ein Bundes-Jugendwohlfahrtsgesetz. Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1928, **20**: 92–4.—**Zúniga Idiáquez, M.** Los derechos del niño. Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1931, **10**: 15–21.

—— Methods.

Engel, S. The elements of child-protection. Transl. from the German by E. Paul. 276p. 8° Lond., 1912.

HENRY, G. B. *Aperçu sur la position à Boston en 1926 du service social à l'hôpital des enfants. 126p. 8° Par., 1932.

PATOU, P. L. F. *Etude de médceine sociale; la puériculture ante-natale; scs méthodes générales, son étude particulière dans la région du Nord. 115p. 8° Lille, 1909.

VEIL-PICARD, R. *Contribution à l'étude dc la lutte contre la dépopulation; lcs centrcs dc puériculture. 154p. 8° Par., 1927.

WILLIAMSON, M. A. The social worker in child earc and protection. 485p. 8° N. Y., 1931.

Abbott, G. Child welfare problems and standards. Tr. Am. Child Hyg. Ass. (1921) 1922, **12:** 13–21. Also Mother & Child, 1921, **2:** 552–9.—**Auer, E. M.** Die Geschichte einer Kinderkarteikarte. Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1937, **29:** 65–8.—**Baermann, G., & Smits, E. E.** Kinderfürsorge bei grösseren Arbeitcrgruppen in den Tropen. In Arb. Tropenkrankh. (Festschr. B. Nocht) Hamb., 1927, 13–22.—**Bambarén, C. A.** Servicio social en el régimen tutelar de menores. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1935–36, **10:** 189–95. ——— Nipiología y refectorios maternales. Crón. méd., Lima, 1935, **52:** 359–62.—**Barbuto, V.** L'assistenza all'infanzia in Africa attraverso le scuole e gli asili. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1932, **13:** 224–34.—**Behm, K., & Steller, G.** Ernährungsfragen in dcr nachgehenden Fürsorge im Anschluss an Erholungs- und Heilkuren für Kinder. Zschr. Gesundhverwalt., 1931, **2:** 457–63.—**Benzing, R.** Ernährungsfürsorge für das Kleinkind. Gesundhfürs. Kindesalt., 1928, **3:** 526–41.—**Chatin, P.** Les visiteuses de l'enfance, fondation franco-américaine pour l'enfance de Lyon. Nourrisson, 1921, **9:** 390–9.—**Claybrook, J.** What the child welfare survey is attempting for its sponsors. Bull. Texas Dep. Health, 1934, **1:** No. 9, 7.—**Da Silva Correia, F.** Quelques considérations sur la protection de l'enfance d'âge préscolaire. Méd. inf., Par., 1930, **37:** 299–308. Also J. méd. Paris, 1931, **51:** 263–5.—**Ego Aguirre, J. E.** Servicio social en la edad preescolar. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1936–37, **10:** 18–27.—**Falconí Villagómez, J. A.** Protección social a la infancia. An. Soc. méd. quir. Guayas, 1934, **14:** 45–59.—**Frankenstein, C.** Neue Wege dcr Kleinkinderfürsorge. Fortsch. Gesundhfürs., 1928, **2:** 465–74.—**Geffen, D. H.** Securing the co-operation of the fathers in child welfare. J. State M., Lond., 1927, **35:** 224–7.—**Goodnow, M., & Bryant, H.** The social service department of a children's hospital. Hosp. Social Serv., 1924, **9:** 28–31.—**Grumbach, A.** Die Fürsorge im schulpflichtigen Alter. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1930, **60:** 549–52.—**Guinon, L.** Le service social dans les hôpitaux d'enfants; son utilité, son rôle. Vie méd., 1921, **2:** 1302–5.—**Helbich, H.** Special- oder Familienfürsorge? Arch. sozial. Hyg., 1926–27, n. F., **2:** 180–3.—**Martagão Gesteira.** Assistencia aos menores; as rodas de engeitados; necessidade de trabalhar pela sua extincção no Brasil. Brasil med., 1934, **48:** 736–40.—**Moll.** Welches Kind ist anstaltsbedürftig? Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1924, **16:** 118–24.—**Mossé, C.** L'armement national contre la dépopulation: du rôle de la sage-femme dans la protection maternelle et infantile; la sage-femme assistante sociale rurale. Infirm. fr., 1926, **4:** 181–7.—**Muniagurria, C.** La protección social del niño. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1929–30, **3:** 547–56.—**Nelson, E.** Bases y finalidades de la protección del niño en la edad preescolar. Ibid., 1933–34, **7:** 393–425.—**Noble, M. R.** Can we do a little more for the pre-school child? Hosp. Social Serv., 1924, **10:** 28–32.—**Noeggerath, C.** Grenzen der Kinderfürsorge. Zschr. Säuglingsschutz, 1921, **13:** 409–12.—**Nott-Bower.** Unemployment and child welfare (3) problems of out-relief. Mat. & Child Welf., Lond., 1921, **5:** 321.—**Paget, A. P.** The care of children in their own homes (the parent and the social worker) Hosp. Social Serv., 1924, **10:** 162–9.—**Pecker, P.** La puériculture pour l'assistance scientifique à domicile. Tr. Internat. Congr. Med. (1913) 1914, Sect. 8, Obst. Gynaec., pt 2 118–22. Also Sect. 10, Dis. Child., pt 2, 98–102. Also Sect. 18, Hyg. Prev. Med., pt 2, 127–37.—**Roller, M.** Die Bedeutung der Berufsvormundschaft für die Entwicklung der Kinderfürsorge in Oesterreich. Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1928, **20:** 79–81.—**Sainz de los Terreros, C.** Concepto de un servicio de puericultura. An. Hosp. S. José, Madr., 1933–34, **5:** 3–6.—**Share-Jones, M. S.** Child welfare in a coalfield. J. State M., Lond., 1925, **33:** 21–6.—**Soziale** Grundsätze für die Durchführung der Kinderspeisung und ihre Eingliederung in die allgemeine Jugendwohlfahrtspflege; von der Geschäftsstelle des Deutschen Zentralausschusses für die Auslandshilfe. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1922, **35:** 233–40.—**Stadtmuller, E. S.** The pre-school drive. Hosp. Social Serv., 1927, **15:** 255–8.—**Weaver, R.** Modern social work in a children's hospital. Hospitals, 1937, **11:** No. 12, 25–7.—**Woolley, H. T.** The school and the pre-school child; the future responsibility of the school toward children under 5 years, both directly and through training for parenthood. Mother & Child, 1923, **4:** 298; 351.—**Zehetner, J.** Was wird aus unseren Kindern? Jugendnot und Jugendfürsorge. Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1936, **28:** 63–8.—**Zwanck, A.** Asistencia preescolar y escolar. Actas Conf. san. panamer., 1934, 345–53.

—— Periodicals.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT. Balt., v.**1,** 1930–

CHILD HEALTH BULLETIN. N. Y., v.**1–11,** 1925–35.

CHILD HEALTH MAGAZINE. Wash., v.**5–6,** 1924–25.

GESUNDHEITSFÜRSORGE FÜR DAS KINDESALTER. Berl., v.**1–8,** 1925–33.

JOURNAL (THE) OF JUVENILE RESEARCH. Whittier, v.**12,** 1928–

MONTEVIDEO. INSTITUTO INTERNACIONAL AMERICANO DE PROTECCIÓN A LA INFANCIA. Boletin, v.**3,** 1929–

REVISTA MEXICANA DE PUERICULTURA. Méx., v.**1,** 1930–

UNITED STATES. CHILDREN'S BUREAU. Child-welfare news summary. Wash., v.**5–14,** 1923–35.

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA STUDIES ON CHILD WELFARE. Iowa City, v.**1,** 1920–

—— rural and colonial.

BÉNET, P. *Quelques considérations sur la puériculture à la campagne. 73p. 8° Toulouse, 1909.

LACASCADE, R. *Puériculture et colonisation; étude sur la puériculture au Maroc. 63p. 8° Par., 1922.

Bauzá, J. A. La protección del niño en nuestro ambiente rural. Bol. salud pub., Montev., 1934, **3:** 136–50.—**Curry, I. H.** Child welfare in the rural field. Ann. Am. Acad. Polit. Social Sc., 1923, No. 194. [Cuttings]—**Ibarrola, R.** Medios prácticos para intensificar la puericultura en los distritos rurales. Ars medica, Barcel., 1930, **6:** No. 61, i–xv.—**Lindsay, S. McC.** The suburban child. Pedag. Seminary, 1909, **16:** 498–504.—**McClelland, J. E.** Rural child welfare work. Mother & Child, 1922, **3:** 19–23.—**Martin, J. M.** The care of the child of pre-school age in rural areas. Hosp. Social Serv., 1931, **23:** 323–9.—**Pacho Marín, M.** Higiene y puericultura en el medio rural de Yucatán. Rev. méd. Yucatán, 1936–37, **19:** 35–42.—**Pardo, P.** Medios prácticos para intensificar la puericultura en los distritos rurales. Pediat. españ., 1930, **19:** 67–86. Also Rev. españ. med. cir., 1930, **13:** 655–61. Also Rev. méd. cubana, 1930, **41:** 860–74.—**Rotthammer.** Die Säuglings- und Kleinkinderfürsorge auf dem Lande und in kleinen Städten. Bl. Säuglingsfürs., 1920–21, **12:** 161–71.—**Schunck de Goldheim, J.** La protection de l'enfance aux colonies. Presse méd., 1933, **41:** 1477.—**Solonenco, N.** [Problem of the child in the village] Cluj. med., 1933, **14:** 350–69.—**Vidoni, G.** La protezione del fanciullo nella campagna. Gior. psichiat., 1935, **63:** 383–7.—**Villamil, J. C.** ¿Qué puede hacer el puericultor en el medio rural? Rev. méd. Yucatán, 1936–37, **19:** 26–31.

—— by countries and localities.

ARTANDI, T. *Protection des enfants en Hongrie. 48p. 8° Par., 1937.

BRINER, L. *Die Armenpflege des Kindes in der Schweiz [Bern] 124p. 8° Weinfelden, 1925.

GEPPERT, A. *Die Säuglings- und Kleinkinderfürsorge des Kreises Baden [Freiburg] 20p. 8° Karlsruhe, 1925.

MÉNDEZ, M. *Les problèmes de l'enfanee au Pérou. 44p. 8° Par., 1934.

PASCARELLI, V. *Da proteeção á primera infancia em São Paulo. 110p. 8° S. Paulo, 1926.

TAUMAN, F. *La proteetion des nourrissons et de la première enfanee en Pologne. 33p. 8° Par., 1935.

ZALUDKOWSKI, S. *Le puérieulture chez les Juifs et son évolution en Palestine. 63p. 8° Par., 1936.

Alcantara, P. de. A protecção á infancia no Uruguay. Pediat. prat., S. Paulo, 1934, **5:** 241–68.—**Antonov, A.** Protection of motherhood and childhood in Russia during the years 1913–23. Mat. & Child Welf., Lond., 1924, **7:** 136; 169.—**Appleton, V. B.** Child welfare in Hawaii. Mother & Child, 1922, **3:** 103–7.—**Aróstegui, G.** Asistencia pública y asistencia social a los niños cubanos. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1923, **28:** 361–81.—**Axelsen, I. M.** Child welfare in Queensland. Australas. Nurs. J., 1936, **34:** 73–6.—**Bartsch, R.** Die Jugendfürsorge im neuen Staat. Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1935, **27:** 1–3.—**Beavan, M.** Child welfare in Liverpool. Child, Lond., 1926–27, **17:** 97–103.—**Blachly, L. S.** Sheppard-Towner work in Oklahoma. Med. Woman J., 1927, **34:** 108–10.—**Breeding, W. J.** Accomplishments in Tennessee.

Ibid., 110.—**Busch, J. P. zum.** Aus England und den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60:** 796.—**Cardozo, R. I.** Protección a la infancia en el Paraguay. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1929–30, **3:** 537–46.—**Cawadias, A. P.** The modern Greek child. Child, Lond., 1926–27, **17:** 134–8.—**Clément, R.** Les oeuvres de protection de l'enfance européenne et indigène au Maroc. Presse méd., 1933, **41:** 1937.—**Colombani.** Les œuvres de puériculture de l'empire chérifien. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1923, **15:** 1063–9.—**Comby, J.** Les œuvres de l'enfance au Maroc. Arch. méd. enf., 1922, **25:** 232–8.—**Commissariat, S. H.** Maternity and child welfare in the United Provinces. Tr. Far East Ass. Trop. M. (1927) 1928, **1:** 836–41.—**Coni, E. R.** La puericultura en Río de Janeiro. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1909, **16:** 399.—**Correia, F.** A protecção á primeira infancia em Portugal. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1930, **48:** 102–10.—**Damianovich, J.** Notas sobre la protección a la primera infancia. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1926, 3. ser., **20:** 145–56. Also Rev. espec., B. Air., 1926, **1:** 458–73.—**Dandois.** Les crèches et la puériculture en Belgique. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1924, 5. ser., **4:** 508–34.—**D'Astros & Rouveyre.** Exposé du rapport sur les œuvres de protection de la maternité et de l'enfance dans le département des Bouches-du-Rhône. Marseille méd., 1923, **60:** 1229–41.—**De Haas, W. S.** Protecting youth in the Dutch East Indies. J. Social Hyg., 1925, **11:** 167–74.—**Fabella, J.** The present status of maternity and child welfare work in the Philippine Islands. Tr. Far East Ass. Trop. M. (1927) 1928, **1:** 858–62.—**Feder.** Mutter- und Kinderschutz in der Ukraine. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71:** 949.—**Ferreira, C.** Protección a la primer infancia; relación presentada a la Dirección del Servicio Sanitario de San Pablo (Brasil) exercicio de 1920. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1921, 2. ser., **15:** 282; 460.—**Ferrière, S.** Les œuvres de protection de l'enfance en Amérique du Sud: Bolivie, Pérou, Equateur, Colombie, Vénézuela. Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1925, **7:** 453; 551.—**Findlay, L.** Viennese children. Brit. M. J., 1921, **2:** 710.—**Funaioli, G.** Per la protezione dell' infanzia musulmana. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1921, **2:** 146–52.—**Galdó, A.** Importancia de fijar las peculiares necesidades de la puericultura en España. Arch. españ. pediat., 1933, **17:** 355–8.—**García Braga, J.** Fundação Paulista, seu papel na protecção á infancia. em São Paulo. Ann. Congr. brasil. hyg., 1929, 5. Congr., **2:** 311–7.—**Garrido-Lestache, D. J.** La protección social del niño en España. Pediat. españ., 1923, **12:** 325; 365. Also Siglo méd., 1924, **73:** 8–11.—**Giuffrida, G.** L'assistenza all' infanzia sana e malata nel comune di Novara (nota preventiva) Osp. maggiore Novara, 1937, **14:** 285.—**Glesinger, R.** Der Stand der Jugend-Fürsorge in Graz und Steiermark. Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1934, **26:** 26–8.—**Grall.** La protection de l'enfance à Bambari (A. E. F.) Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par., 1935, **32:** 559–63.—**Gyllenswärd, C.** [Problems and means of the Swedish children's social welfare] Hygiea, Stockh., 1936, **98:** 305–25.—**Hanusch, J.** Die Jugendfürsorge der Stadt Wien. Zschr. Kinderh., 1926, **42:** 490–7.—**Haustein, F.** La protezione della madre e del fanciullo in Ucraina e specialmente nella città di Charkow. Difesa social, 1924, **3:** 211–4.—**Headwards, A.** Some suggestions for the further development of child welfare work in Bengal. Tr. Far East Ass. Trop. M. (1927) 1928, **1:** 842.—**Heinemann, H.** [Work insurance, colonization and children's welfare in the Senembah Company enterprise on the East coast of Sumatra] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1936, **76:** 2271–6.—**Henkel.** Praktische Säuglings- und Kleinkinderfürsorge in Oberbayern. Bl. Säuglingsfürs., 1917–18, **9:** 65–85.—**Hoffa, T.** Ueber die gegenwärtige Lage der Kleinkinder in Deutschland. Gesundhfürs. Kindesalt., 1926, **2:** 55–62.—**Hogarth, M.** The pre-school child in England and America. Mat. & Child Welf., Lond., 1929, **13:** 194–6.—**Hosking.** Child welfare in New Zealand. World Health, Par., 1924, **5:** 371–4.—**Huot.** La protection de la natalité et de l'enfance en Indochine. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1923, **15:** 53–8.—**Ichok, G.** La protection de l'enfance en Uruguay. Rev. hyg., Par., 1934, **56:** 612–20. ——— L'action sanitaire à l'étranger; la protection de l'enfance dans la cité de Montréal. Ibid., 1936, **58:** 765–73.—**Ide, M.** Le paradis des enfants soviétiques. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1926, 254–6.—**Jugendfürsorge** (Die) in Oberösterreich. Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1921, **13:** 147–50.—**Kincaid, H. S.** Child welfare work in the city of Melbourne. Health Bull., Melb., 1929, No. 19, 629–36.—**Kunreuther, B.** Jugendfürsorgestatistik. Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1922, **14:** 118–20.—**Kwa Tjoan Sioe.** Child welfare work in the tropics. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1934, **9:** pt 2, 787–90.—**Lebedev, V.** Mothers' and children's welfare in Soviet Russia. Med. Woman J., 1924, **31:** 307–10.—**Lhuerre, H.** Les œuvres de sauvetage de l'enfance à Dakar. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1928, **21:** 401–11.—**Löhr, H.** Eine Studienreise nach Berlin mit einer Gruppe freiwilliger Helfer des Wiener Settlements. Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1926, **18:** 121–5.—**Louvain, P.** Ocuvre protection; enfance noire (O. P. E. N.) J. obst. gyn., Par., 1935, **6:** No. 8, 33–54.—**Mackenzie, L. M.** Child welfare in South America. Hosp. Social Serv., 1930, **21:** 149–52.—**MacMurchy, H.** Canada calling. Med. Woman J., 1933, **40:** 227–30.—**Martínez Vargas.** Orientaciones convenientes de la puericultura en España. Med. niños, 1933, **34:** 240–5.—**Menzies, M. J.** Child welfare in Scotland. Brit. M. J., 1922, **2:** 348–51.—**Merino Reyna, A.** El niño indígena peruano. Crón. méd., Lima, 1934, **51:** 427–38.—**Morisse, C.** Child welfare work in Johannesburg. Pub. Health Nurs., 1925, **17:** 553–5.—**Nassau, E.** Ueber den gegenwärtigen Stand der Versorgung der Pflegekinder in Berlin. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5:** 325–8.—**Nothmann, H.** Aus der Statistik der Gross-Berliner Säuglings- und Kleinkinderfürsorge. Gesundhfürs. Kindesalt., 1932, **7:** 356–62.—**Obes-Polleri, J.** El servicio social aplicado a la asistencia del niño en el Uruguay. Arch. urug. med., 1937, **11:** 304–17.—**Perktold, F.** Skizzen aus der Fürsorgetätigkeit in Salzburg. Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1921, **13:** 160–6.—**Queipo Camó, F.** Profilaxia del contagio; la protección de la infancia en España y en nuestro protectorado morroquí. Med. ibera, 1935, **29:** pt 2, 9–15.—**Reddin, K.** Prenatal work and child welfare in Dublin. Irish J. M. Sc., 1934, ser. 6, 97–105.—**Reed, J. G.** A record of 5 years' antenatal and infant welfare work on estates in Malaya. Ind. M. Gaz., 1935, **70:** 421–35.—**Schapiro, O.** [Protection of motherhood and childhood in the Ukraine during decade following the October Revolution] Profil. med., Kharkov, 1927, **6:** No. 10, 63–70.—**Schwoerer, E.** Die Säuglings- und Kleinkinderfürsorge in Baden im Jahre 1927. Bl. Gesundhfürs., 1928–29, **6:** H. 4, 1–17.—**Serviços** de protecção e assistencia á infancia na Bahia. Brasil med., 1936, **50:** 319.—**Silvado, J.** Considerações sobre a puericultura no Rio de Janeiro. Tribuna med., Rio, 1910, **16:** 161; 181; 221; 234; 252; 293.—**Simsa, J.** Entwicklung und Stand einer grosstädtischen Kinderfürsorge. Gesundhfürs. Kindesalt., 1932, **7:** 173–86.—**Statistik** über die Fürsorgeerziehung in Preussen für das Rechnungsjahr 1929 (1. 4. 1929 bis 31. 3. 1930) Volkswohlfahrt, 1932, **13:** 162–86.—**Suares, L. A., & Chueca, F.** Algunas consideraciones sobre la obra de protección a la infancia en el Perú. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1933–34, **7:** 180–91.—**Thiehoff, E. V.** Child care in Vienna. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1935, **25:** 841–4.—**Thompson, I. F.** The results of child welfare work in Milwaukee. Wisconsin M. J., 1923–24, **22:** 593–7.—**Vassal, G.** Natalité et protection de l'enfance en Afrique Equatoriale Française. Rev. méd. hyg. trop., Par., 1923, **15:** 169–75. Also Ann. hyg., Par., 1924, n. ser., **2:** 43–8.—**Vergara, A.** El problema de la protección de la infancia en México. Gac. méd. México, 1936, **56:** 295–300.—**Vidal, A.** La Sanidad Infantil, la puericultura, y el movimiento demográfico en la República Argentina. Rep. Am. Fed. Social Hyg., (1913) 1914, **4:** 190–205. ——— Infantile hygiene, puericulture and the demographic movement of the Argentine Republic. Ibid., 207–15.—**Wells, A. S.** New Zealand child welfare methods. S. Africa M. Rec., 1924, **22:** 429–32.

CHILE. Dirección general de estadística. Anuario estadística. Santiago, 1911–26.

——— Boletín sanitario. Santiago, v.**1**, 1927.

——— Censo de población de la república. Santiago, 1907; 1912; 1920; 1930.

——— Estadística chilena (monthly) Santiago, v.2–4, 1929–31.
Incomplete.

——— Sinopsis estadística de la república (statistical abstracts) Santiago, 1912; 1916–17; 1919–27; 1929.

——— Sinopsis geográfico estadística. Santiago, 1933.

CHILE. Servicio nacional de salubridad. Estadística sanitaria chilena. Santiago, 1936.

CHILE. Sociedad de cirugia. Boletín. Santiago, v.3–**14**, 1925–36.

CHILE.

See also names of Chilean cities.

Chile. Dirección General de Estadística. Estadística anual de demografía y asistencia social. Santiago, v.**1**, (1930) 1933–

Bandy, M. C. A mineral-collecting trip through Chile. In Explor. Smithson. Inst., 1935, 13–8.—**Barros Borgoño, L.. & Ferrer, P. L.** Reglamento de sanidad marítima y de las fronteras de Chile. Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1926, 5: 215–24.—**Bermann, G.** La ejemplar actividad médico-gremial de los profesionales chilenos. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, **43:** pt 2, 81–9.—**Del Rio, A.** The public health problems of Chile. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1924, **39:** 1367–81.—**Ferrer, P. L.** Reseña histórica de la medicina en Chile. Rev. méd. Chile, 1909, **37:** 377–88.—**Fuenzalida Bravo, L.** Estudio relacionado con las causas de la excesiva morbilidad y mortalidad de adultos y niños en la República de Chile. Bol. Cons. nac. hig., Montev., 1921. **15:** 645–52.—**Goetsch, W.** Biogeographische Exkursionen in Chile. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, Jubil., Teil 1, 43.—**Grävell, W.** Die Reorganisation der Statistik in Chile. Allg. statist. Arch., 1928–29, **18:** 604–14.—**Grosz, D.** [Medicine in Chile] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1931, **29:** 1126.—**Henckel, K. O.** Contribuciones al estudio de la antropologia chilena. Arq. med. leg. ident., Rio, 1936, **6:** 105–12.—**Kraus, R.** La sanidad en Chile. Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1931, **10:** 1543–51.—**Lois et** règlements sanitaires. Chili; code sanitaire, approuvé par décret ayant force de loi No. 226, du 15 mai 1931. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1933, **25:** 564–98.—**Long, J. D.** The National Health Service of Chile. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1926, **41:** 1571. ——— Reorganization of the National Health Service of Chile. Ibid., 1927, **42:** 1617–23.—**Mayo, W. J.** Observations on South America; Chile. J. Am. M. Ass., 1920, **75:**

475–7.—**Mazzini, G.** La medicina nel Chile prima della conquista spagnola. Riv. stor. sc. med., 1936, **27:** 27–34.—**Mortalité** et taux de mortalité générale, mortalité et taux de mortalité pour l'ensemble des maladies infectieuses et mortalité pour certaines d'entre elles (années 1903 à 1933) Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1935, **27:** 2225.—**Pereira Salas, E.** The first Chilean students in the United States (1815–19) Bull. Panamer. Union, 1935, **69:** 712–6.—**Schaeuble, J.** Anthropologische Beobachtungen an Indianer-Europäermischlingen in Chile. Verh. Ges. phys. Anthrop., 1937, **8:** 168.—**Sicrra, L.** El problema sanitario de Chile. Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1926, **5:** 113–8. ——— The National Health Service of Chile; résumé of the work during the last 6 months of the year 1925. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1926, **41:** 819–26. ——— Los problemas sanitarios de la República de Chile; sus expectativas de una fácil solución. Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1927, **6:** 121–5, port.—**Steffen, H.** Bevölkerung von Chile. Mitt. Justus Perthes Anst., 1929, **75:** 15.—**Taux** de nuptialité, de natalité, de mortinatalité, de mortalité infantile et de mortalité générale de 1908 à 1932; répartition des décès par groupes d'âge et par causes en 1932. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1935, **27:** 562–8.—**Urrutia, C.** Algunas consideraciones sobre estadísticas vitales. Congr. med. cir. nav. mil. Chile, 1929, 547–52.

CHILEWICH, Mascha, 1897– *Beitrag zur Osteomyelitis purulenta im Kindesalter. 18p. 8° Berl., R. Pfau, 1935.

CHILL.

See also **Cold; Fever; Sepsis; Temperature,** Regulation.

Cabot, R. C. Chills and sweating of 5 months' duration. N. England J. M., 1932, **207:** 708.—**Delcourt-Bernard, E.** Frisson fébrile et température périphérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112:** 724–6. ——— L'accès fébrile chez l'homme; part du frisson dans la thermogénèse. Ibid., **113:** 412.—**Hermann, H., & Morin, G.** Sur l'origine bulbaire de frisson thermique. Ibid., 1934, **115:** 1120.—**Magne, H.** La polypnée et le frisson thermiques; leurs relations avec la fonction respiratoire. Ann. physiol., Par., 1928, **4:** 650–4.—**Müller, E. F.** Ueber den Schüttelfrost. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73:** 1349–52. ——— Verhalten der Skelettmuskulatur im Schüttelfrost. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1927, 39. Kongr., 328–30. ——— & **Petersen, W. F.** The splanchnoperipheral balance during chill and fever. Arch. Int. M., 1927, **40:** 575–93. ——— Ueber das Verhalten der Skelettmuskulatur im Schüttelfrost. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, **74:** 1218; 1276.—**Pasquini, F.** Se il brivido puerperale debba ritenersi un fenomeno legato alla anafilassi. Riv. ital. gin., 1929–30, **10:** 185–203.—**Simonovich, E. N.** [Conditional-reflex chills] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1934, **38:** 609–11.

CHILODON.

See also **Ciliata.**

Ghosh, E. A new ciliate from the intestine of the common Bengal monkey (Macacus rhesus) J. R. Micr. Soc., Lond., 1929, **49:** 15.—**Guiart, J.** Un nouvelle infusoire parasite de l'intestin de l'homme, le Chilodon dentatus (Dujardin 1841) C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. (1903) 1904, **14:** path. gén., 188–90.—**Ivanić, M.** Ueber die promitotische Teilung des Synkaryons der Exconjuganten von Chilodon cucullus (O. F. M.) Arch. Protistenk., 1924, **49:** 297–300.—**Klein, B. M.** Ueber eine neue Eigentümlichkeit der Pellicula von Chilodon uncinatus Ehrbg. Zool. Anz., 1926, **67:** 160–2.—**Nägler, K.** Caryosom und Centriol beim Teilungsvorgang von Chilodon uncinatus. Arch. Protistenk., 1911, **24:** 142–8, pl.

CHILODONELLA.

MacDougall, M. S. Etude cytologique de 3 espèces du genre Chilodonella Strand; morphologie, conjugaison, réorganisation. Bull. biol., Par., 1936, **70:** 308–31.

CHILOMASTIGIDAE.

See also **Mastigophora.**

Ball, G. H. Attempts to produce encystment in Chilomastix. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1930–31, **28:** 696. ——— Observations on the life history of Chilomastix. Am. J. Hyg., 1932, **16:** 85–96.—**Becker, E. R.** The flagellate fauna of the coecum of the striped ground squirrel, Citellus tridecemlineatus, with special referenee to Chilomastix magna sp. nov. Biol. Bull., 1926, **51:** 287–98, pl.—**Boeck, W. C., & Tanabe, M.** Chilomastix gallinarum, morphology, division and cultivation. Am. J. Hyg., 1926, **6:** 319–36, 2 pl.—**Castex, M. R., & Greenway, D. J.** Le rôle pathogène du Chilomastix mesnili. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1925, **18:** 137–40.—**Castro, B. de.** Flagelados intestinales; Chilomastix mesnili. Repert. med. cir., Bogotá, 1932, **23:** 343–52.—**Chatterjee, G. C.** On a tetrachilomastix n. sp. parasitic in human intestine. Ind. J. M. Res., 1923–24, **11:** 177–80, 2 pl.—**Cheney, M. C.** Overwhelming chilomastix infection. Med. Clin. N. America, 1922, **6:** 277–82.—**Deschiens, R.** Chilomastix sp. observé chez le chimpanze (Anthropopithecus troglodytes) et chez le macaque (Macacus sinicus) Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1926, **19:** 794–8.—**Gabaldón, A.** Nota sobre el desarrollo in vitro de Chilomastix mesnili. Gac. méd. Carácas, 1929, **36:** 79–82.—**Geiman, Q. M.** Cytological studies of the Chilomastix (Protozoa, Flagellata) of man and other mammals. J. Morph., 1935, **57:** 429–59.—**Li Yuan-Po.** Culture de Chilomastix aulastomi. Ann. parasit., Par., 1929, **7:** 61–3.—**Parodi, S. E., & Niño, F. L.** A propósito de la frecuencia del Chilomastix mesnili en las feces humanas. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1926, **33:** pt 2, 1520–2.—**Vaccarezza, R. F.** Chilomastix mesnili; estudio parasitológico y clínico. Ibid., 1922, **29:** 517–43.—**Yakimov, W. L., & Solowzov, A. S.** Le Chilomastix mesnili Wenyon en Russie. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1921, **14:** 556.

CHILOMITUS.

See also **Mastigophora.**

Da Cunha, A. M., & Freitas, G. Sur la division des flagellés du genre Chilomitus. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **125:** 175.—**Lavier, G.** Note sur le Chilomitus lagostomi Fonseca, 1916. Ann. parasit., Par., 1926, **4:** 341–4.

CHILOMONAS.

See **Cryptomonadina.**

CHILOPODA.

See also **Scolopendra.**

Hase, A. Neue Beobachtungen über die Wirkung der Bisse von Tausendfüssen (Chilopoda) Zschr. Parasitenk., 1928–29, **1:** 76–99, ch.—**Konisi, M.** Ueber das Gift des Tausendfüsslers. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1936, **48:** 1309.—**Verhoeff, K. W.** Mediterrane Chilopoden und Notiz zur Periodomorphose der Juliden. Zool. Anz., 1925, **64:** 63–80.

CHIMERA.

See also **Genetics; Hybrid.**

Altrogge, H. Ueber reziproke Bastardchimärenkombinationen von Echinocardium cordatum und Parenchinus microtuberculatus. Arch. Entwmech., 1935, **133:** 269–309.—**Haberlandt, G.** Sind die Crataegomespili von Bronvaux Verschmelzungspfropfbastarde oder Periklinalchimären? Biol. Zbl., 1927, **47:** 129–51.—**McClintock, B.** A 2N–I chromosomal chimera in maize. J. Hered., 1929, **20:** 218.—**Tanaka, T.** Bizzarria; a clear case of periclinal chimera. J. Genet., Lond., 1927–28, **18:** 77–85, 3 pl.—**Ubisch, L. von.** Untersuchungen über Formbildung; durch reziproke Kombination erzeugte Chimären von Echinocardium cordatum und Parechinus microtuberculatus sowie Bastardchimären derselben beiden Ausgangsformen. Arch. Entwmech., 1934, **131:** 95–112.

CHIMICA (La) e la medicina moderna. Milano, v.1–3, 1921–23.

CHIMICHJ, G., & ISONNI, T. Guida alle ricerche di chimica clinica per il medico pratico. 3v. 8° [Milano, 1934]

CHIMNEY.

See also **Heating; Ventilation.**

Grellert, M. Unsachgemässe Schornsteinanlagen. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1925, **48:** 336.—**Noelpp.** Schornstein-Berechnung und Schornstein-Ausführung. Ibid., 1934, **57:** 573; 587; 604.—**Ordinance** (An) for construction of chimneys, suitable for use in cities and towns of any size. J. Am. Soc. Heat. Ventil. Engin., 1920–21, **27:** 859–72.

CHIMPANZEE.

See **Apes.**

CHIN [mentum]

See also **Face; Jaw; Lip; Mandible.**

Bercher & Bretton. La radiographie de la région mentonnière. Rev. stomat., Par., 1924, **26:** 561–73.—**Cook, T. W.** The human chin and human tooth change. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1933, **19:** 730–4.—**Hauschild, M. W.** Die Entstehung der Fossa digastrica und ihre Bedeutung für das menschliche Kinn. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1925, **25:** 91–108.—**Mijsberg, W. A.** The evolution of the human chin. Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1931, **34:** pt 2, 1161–9. ——— & **Mijsberg-van Rooijen, J. H. N.** Die Entstehung des Menschenkinnes nach Untersuchungen am Siamang. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1931, **95:** 708–33.—**Wallisch, W.** Das Kinn und sein Zweck. Ibid., 1924, **74:** 285–96.—**Wegener, K.** Ueber Zweck und Ursache der menschlichen Kinnbildung. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1926, **26:** 165–80, pl.—**Weidenreich, F.** Das Menschenkinn und seine Entstehung. Zschr. ges. Anat., 3. Abt., 1934, **31:** 1–124.—**Westenhöfer, M.** Das menschliche Kinn, seine Entstehung und anthropologische Bedeutung. Arch. Frauenk., 1924, **10:** 238–62, pl.

——— Diseases.

Brun, D. Tumeur pédicule du menton; fibro-chondrome. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, **24:** 402.—**Gaté, J., Cuilleret,**

P., & Chapuis, A. Chancre syphilitique géant et sycosiforme du menton. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, 40: 1588.—Matras, A. Chancre géant der Kinngegend. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, 49: 91.—Nicolas, J., Rousset, J., & Thomasset. Volumineux épithélioma du menton. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1937, 44: 159–61.—Stewart, W. J. Congenital median cleft of the chin. Arch. Surg., 1935, 31: 813–5.—Tavernier. Sarcome ou pseudo-sarcome syphilitique du menton. Lyon chir., 1937, 34: 598–600.—Todd, T. W. Receding chins. Dominion Dent. J., 1934, 46: 187.—Weissenbach, R. J., Bach, G., & Martineau, J. Epithélioma baso-cellulaire ulcéré du menton; cicatrisation sous l'influence du traitement anti-syphilitique mixte; apparition de perles cutanées au pourtour de la cicatrice. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, 43: 1026–9.

—— Mental nerve.

Fletcher, C. An unusual case of anaesthesia of the mental nerve. Brit. Dent. J., 1924, 45: 1469.—Loos, A. Sensibilitätsstörung im Ausbreitungsgebiet des Nervus mentalis. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1922, 20: 112–6.—Scherbel. Anästhesie des Nervus mentalis, hervorgerufen durch eine vereiterte Zyste. Ibid., 344–6.

—— Surgery.

Hermann, E. [K. R.] *Ueber die plastische Deckung grosser Weichteildefekte der Kinngegend mit besonderer Berücksichtigung einer Methode. 22p. 8° Berl., 1917.

Voigt, W. *Abschuss des Kinns und seine plastische Deckung. 31p. 8° Kiel, 1932.

Charache, H. A chin binder. Am. J. Surg., 1935, 29: 156.—Coughlin, W. T. The repair of defects about the chin from the standpoint of a general surgeon. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 82: 989–93.—Dzbanovsky, V. P. [New plastic method of correcting defects of the lower jaw and chin] Sovet. khir., 1934, 7: 654–61.—Krauss, F. Methodik und Verband einer totalen gestützten Unterlippen-Kinnweichteilplastik. Zbl. Chir., 1930, 57: 1915.—Platou, E. [Case of plastic of the chin] Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1937, 98: Forh. Norsk. med. selsk., 17–9.—Sebileau & Dufourmentel. Restauration complète du menton par greffes cutanées cervicales et crâniennes. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1921, 28: 448.—Smital, W. Plastik des Kinnes und der Mundschleimhaut. Zbl. Chir., 1928, 55: 142–5.

CHIN-

For words beginning thus see also **Quin-**

CHINA. Central Field Health Station. Report. Shanghai, 1.–2., 1931–34.

CHINA. International Famine Relief Commission. Annual report. Peiping, 1934.

CHINA. National Medical Association. General Committee on Medical Terminology. Second report; anatomy: syndesmology, myology, splanchnology. 79p. obl. 8° [Shanghai, 1917]

CHINA. National Medical Association. General Committee on Scientific Terminology. Reports. 7 pamphlets. obl. 8° [Shanghai, 1926?]

CHINA. National Quarantine Service. Publications. Shanghai, ser. 1, 1931–

—— Reports. Shanghai, v.1, 1931–

CHINA Medical Association [formerly **Medical Missionary Association**] China medical journal. Shanghai, v.1–45, 1887–1931.

Continued as Chin. M. J.

—— Chinese medical directory. Shanghai, v.1–4, 1928–34.

Title of 1928 issue, **Medical guide,** with classified list of medical suppliers.

—— Chinese medical journal. Peiping, v.46, 1932–

CHINA medical journal. Shanghai. v.1–45, 1887–1931.

Continued as **Chinese medical Journal.**

CHINA weekly review. Who's who in China; biographies of Chinese leaders. 5. ed. 314p. 8° Shanghai, 1936.

CHINA [and Chinese]

See also names of Chinese cities.

Hong Kong. Secretary for Chinese Affairs. Report (1934) 63p. 8° Hong Kong, 1935.

Peng, C. C. *Education for modernization in China; a search for criteria of curriculum construction in view of the transition in national life, with special reference to secondary education [Columbia Univ.] 92p. 8° N. Y., 1923.

Shirokogorov, S. M. Anthropology of northern China. 127p. 8° Shanghai, 1923.

Forms Extra v.2, Pub. North Branch Asiat. Soc.

Appleton, V. B. Growth of Chinese. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1925, 30: 43–9. ——— Further study of the growth of Chinese. China M. J., 1926, 40: 259–64. ——— Growth of Kwangtung Chinese in Hawaii. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1927–28, 11: 473–500. ——— & Shirokogorov, S. M. Growth of Chinese. China M. J., 1924, 38: 400–13, ch.—Ariëns & Kappers, C. U. Indices for the anthropology of the brain applied to Chinese, dolicho- and brachycephalic Dutch, foetuses and neonati. Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1927, 30: sect. sc., 81–94.—Basler, A. Die Höhe des Schwerpunktes bei chinesischen Studenten. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1932, 30: 552–8.—Bishop, C. W. Archeological field-work in China. Pub. Smithson. Inst., 1935, No. 3300, 41–6.—Black, D. Fortschritt der Ausgrabungen von Choukoutien; Grabungsperiode 1933. Anthrop. Anz., 1934, 11: 149–51.—Bonin, G. von. Ueber die rassenbiologischen Verhältnisse Chinas. Arch. Rassenb., 1926, 18: 165–92. ——— Zur Rassenbiologie Chinas. Klin. Wschr., 1931, 10: 1869–72.—Bork-Feltkamp, A. J. van. Recherches sur 88 cerveaux de Chinois. Anthropologie, Par., 1933, 43: 503–39.—Cadbury, W. W. Height, weight, and chest measurements of Mongolian peoples, with especial reference to Southern Chinese. Philippine J. Sc., 1924, 25: 733–59. ——— & Keys, N. An age-height-weight study of Cantonese school boys. China M. J., 1926, 40: 14–24.—Chapin, E. A. Explorations of Rev. David C. Graham in Szechwan, China. In Explor. Smithson. Inst., 1935, 43–6.—Chia Yu Tien. On the normal blood picture of Chinese. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1931, 14: 40.—Cussen, J. Kuling. J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1934, 20: 242–50.—Eberhard, W. Zur Volkskunde von Chêkiang. Zschr. Ethnol., 1935–36, 67: 248–65.—Gardner, L. L. Foochow, China. Mil. Surgeon, 1931, 69: 26–33.—Heine, J. Pathologisch-anatomische Erfahrungen an Operationsmaterial und Obduktionen von Chinesen. Virchows Arch., 1932–33, 287: 203–26.—Kilborn, L. G. Blood pressure of Szechwanese students. China M. J., 1926, 40: 1–7.—Ming-Tzu, P. Origin of deep and circumflex femoral group of arteries in the Chinese. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1936–37, 22: 417–24.—Morse, W. R., & Yoh, A. Measurements and observations on certain aboriginal tribes of Szech'uan Province. Chin. M. J., 1934, 48: 1267–81.—Rosthorn, A. von. Die archäologische Forschung in China. Anthropos, Mödling, 1937, 32: 633–46.—Sakai, H. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Kinderschädels der Chinesen. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1936, 25: 23.—Shirokogorov, S. M. Notes on the physical growths among the Chinese females and males of Chekiang. China M. J., 1925, 39: 1029–40. ——— & Frommolt, G. Anthropologische und gynäkologische Beobachtungen an Chinesinnen der Provinz Kwantung. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1930–31, 99: 395–442.—Smith, R. K. An anthropometric study of the students of Chosen Christian College. Chin. M. J., 1934, 48: 1289–94.—Stevenson, P. H. Collected anthropometric data on the Chinese. China M. J., 1925, 39: 855–98. ——— Anthropometry in China; an extended outline of research. Ibid., 1926, 40: 95–128, 2 pl. ——— An additional note on the calculation of the surface area of Chinese subjects; the technique of measurement and a modified arm constant. Chin. J. Physiol., 1930, 4: 327–34. ——— Prediction formulae for height, sitting height, chest girth, weight and vital capacity for adult male Chinese. Ibid., 1935, 9: 213–21. ——— Sung, S. M. [et al.] Chinese constitutional differentiation and Kretschmerian typology. Human Biol., 1937, 9: 451–82.—Takeya, S. Anthropologische Studien an Chinesen. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1935, 23: 55; 69. ——— Anthropologische Studien an chinesischen Bergwerksleuten in Fuschun. Ibid., 1936, 25: 27–30.—Tung, Chen-Lang. Physical measurements in Chinese. Chin. J. Physiol., 1928, 2: repr. ser., 107–17.—Wagenseil, F. Rassiale, soziale und körperbauliche Untersuchungen an Chinesen (zugleich ein Beitrag zur Frage über die Beziehungen zwischen Konstitution, Rasse und Körperbau) Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1933, 32: 132–213, 7 pl., 2 ch.—Wang, S. B., & Lyman, R. S. A sensory test for Chinese; recognition of Chinese characters traced on the skin of soldiers with brain-injuries. China M. J., 1933, 47: 468–82.—Wood-Jones, F. The non-metrical morphological characters of the skull as criteria for racial diagnosis; the non-metrical morphological characters of the Northern Chinese skull. J. Anat., Lond., 1933, 68: 96–108.—Wulsin, F. R. Non-Chinese inhabitants of the Province of Kansu, China. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1925, 8: 293–320, 4 pl.—Wyatt, H. G. After 5 years. China M. J., 1931, 45: 976–86.—Ying, Y. Y. Blood pressure of healthy individuals in Shaohing. Ibid., 1926, 40: 641–4.—Yun-Kuci Tao. Chinese-Europäer-Mischlinge. Eugenik, Berl., 1930–31, 1: 247–50.

—— Diseases.

Lamson, H. D. Social pathology in China; a source book for the study of problems in livelihood, health, and the family. 607p. 8° Shanghai, 1935.

NAUCK, E. G. Epidemiologie und Tropenkrankheiten in China. 83p. 8° Lpz., 1928.
Forms Beih. 5, v.32, Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg.

Bare, N. H Notes on the diseases of the Sino-Tibetan border. China M. J., 1930, **44:** 1157–67, 2 pl.—**Bercovitz, N.** Tropical diseases in relation to general health in Hainan, China. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1934, **9:** pt 2, 849–52.—**Coe, H. E.** Centers of endemic and prevalent disease in China. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1925, **23:** 368–71.—**Cunningham, E. R., Kilborn, L. G.** [et al.] The Nosu tribes of West Szechwan; notes on the country and its peoples and on the diseases of the region. China M. J., 1933, **47:** suppl. 1–56, map, 8 pl.—**Faust, E. C.** Parasitic infections and human disease in China. Arch. Path., Chic., 1926, **2:** 223–40.—**Fischer, W.** Der Einfluss der Rasse in der Pathologie [China] Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1925, **29:** Beih. 1, 88–99.—**Glökler, F.** Ein Beitrag zur Schweineborstenkrankheit. Ibid., 1926, **30:** 157–60.—**McCartney, J. L.** Neuropsychiatry in China; a preliminary observation. China M. J., 1926, **40:** 617–26.—**Oppenheim, F.** Review of 100 autopsies of Shanghai Chinese. Ibid., 1925, **39:** 1011; 1067.—**Thomason, H.** Diseases of Hongkong and Canton. Hosp. Corps Q., 1927, **11:** 71–5, 6 pl.—**Woods, A. H.** The nervous diseases of the Chinese. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1929, **21:** 542–70.

—— Hygiene.

CHINA. NATIONAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION. National public health activities: a pictorial survey. 54 l. 4° Nanking, 1934.

GREAT BRITAIN. FOREIGN OFFICE. PEIPING, CHINA. Copies of medical reports for the year ending September 30, 1935, prepared by His Majesty's consular officers in China. v. p. 4° [n. p., 1936]

HONG KONG. MEDICAL AND SANITARY SERVICES. Medical and sanitary report. Hong Kong (1898) 1899–

Atwater, R. M. The progress of public health in China. Sc. Month., 1926, **23:** 117–22.—**Burnet, E.** La médecine et l'hygiène modernes en Chine. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1932, **25:** 515–32.—**Ch'en, C. C.** Hygiene and public health; medicine as applied in Tinghsien. China M. J., 1933, **47:** 611–3. ——— The development of systematic training in rural public health work in China. Q. Bull. Milbank Mem. Fund, 1936, **14:** 370–87, 2 tab.—**Colonial** medical reports; Shanghai; annual report of commissioner of public health for the year 1934. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1936, **39:** suppl. 30–2.—**Gibbons, P. C.** Health and hygiene in China. Am. Med., 1927, n. ser., **22:** 25–33.—**Grant, J. B., & King, P. Z.** Tentative appraisal form for health work in large cities in China. Nat. M. J. China, 1928, **14:** 81–99.—**Grant, J. B., & P'eng, T. M.** Survey of urban public health practice in China. Chin. M. J., 1934, **48:** 1074–9.—**Ichok, G.** L'action sanitaire à l'étranger; l'organisation sanitaire de la Chine. Rev. hyg., Par., 1932, **54:** 202–13.—**Lai, D. G.** Training of junior personnel for rural health service in China. Chin. M. J., 1937, **51:** 1001–4.—**Li Ting-an.** A public health report on Canton, China. Nat. M. J. China, 1924–25, **11:** 324–75.—**Liu, J. H.** The Ministry of Health. China M. J., 1929, **43:** 319–31. ——— Hygiene and public health; some phases of public health work in China. Ibid., 1934, **48:** 70–3. ——— The central field health station as a training center for public health workers. Ibid., 1935, **49:** 942–5.—**Maitland, C. T.** Health and industrial conditions in China. Ibid., 1925, **39:** 1089–99.—**Mouillac.** Notes sur l'épidémiologie, l'endémiologie, la géographie, la climatologie et l'hygiène à Yunnanfou (Yunnan) Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par., 1930, **28:** 329–61.—**Moy, M. R.** Health work in a Chinese community. Pub. Health Nurs., 1934, **26:** 84–8.—**Public** health organisation and administration in Kwantung Province and the territory attached thereto. In Health Org. in Japan (League of Nat.) Genève, 1925, 270–80.—**Report** of commissioner of public health for the year 1932. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1934, **37:** suppl., 21–4.—**Siegel, O.** Der Völkerbund und der Wiederaufbau des chinesischen Gesundheitswesens. Tungchi med. Mschr., 1929–30, **5:** 375–9.—**Tsu.** Le mouvement sanitaire en Chine. Rev. hyg., Par., 1929, **51:** 353–5.

—— Medicine.

CHINA. INSPECTOR GENERAL OF CUSTOMS. Imperial maritime customs. II. Special series; No. 2, Medical reports [Half-yearly] Shanghai, No. 1–80, 1871–1910.

GERVAIS, A. A surgeon's China. 303p. 8° Lond. [1934]

ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION. CHINA MEDICAL COMMISSION. Medicine in China. 113p. 8° N. Y., 1914.

SHANTUNG, CHINA. CHEELOO UNIVERSITY (SHANTUNG CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY) Report of the school of medicine. Shantung, 1920–
Incomplete.

Birt, E. Die Einstellung des heutigen China der modernen Medizin und Chirurgie gegenüber. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59:** 777; 818.—**Boyd, H. W.** Some phases of western medicine in South China. Bull. Am. Acad. M., 1912, **13:** 110–7.—**Branch, J. R. B.** Medical work of Yale in China. Clifton M. Bull., 1924–25, **10:** 1–5.—**Brenan, J.** Early history of medicine in Shanghai. China M. J., 1934, **48:** 685.—**Brugeas, J. C.** La médecine en Chine; mon petit dispensaire de Wan-Kia-To (Seu-Tchouen) Presse méd., 1922, **30:** (annexe, 361–3.—**Cadbury, W. W.** Some experiences in the practice of medicine in the city of Canton, China. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1921, n. ser., **43:** 233–5.—**Carleton, M. E.** Necessity for trained workers [in China] Bull. Am. Acad. M., 1912, **13:** 107–9.—**Castillo Nájera, F.** La medicina en China. Rev. As. méd. mex., 1924, **2:** 240–7.—**Chinese** Medical Association; Third general conference; Canton, November 1–8, 1935. Chin. M. J., 1935, **49:** Aug. Suppl., 1–5.—**Chuan, S. H.** Chinese patients and their prejudices. China M. J., 1917, **31:** 504–10.—**Cormack, J. G.** Early days of Western medicine in Peking. Ibid., 1926, **40:** 517–34.—**Dobson, W. H.** Modern medicine in China. George Washington Univ. Bull., 1907, **6:** No. 4, 49–53. Also N. York M. J., 1907, **85:** 599–601.—**Du Bois-Reymond, C.** China und die deutsche Medizin. Klin. Wschr., 1922, **1:** 134.—**Fischer, W.** Medizinisches aus China. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, **31:** 1417–9.—**Gear, H. S.** Some Shanghai medical activities. S. Afr. M. J., 1935, **9:** 859–61.—**Genty, M.** La médecine en Chine au xx^e^ siècle. Progr. méd., Par., 1919, 3. ser., **34:** 41.—**Goddard, F. W.** Medical practice in China. Bull. Am. Acad. M., 1912, **13:** 102–6.—**Guillemet.** La médecine et les médecins en Chine. Ann. hyg. méd. col., Par., 1912, **15:** 152; 234.—**Harvey, S. C.** Peter Parker; initiator of modern medicine in China. Yale J. Biol., 1935–36, **8:** 225–41.—**Howard, H. J.** My bandit clinic. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, **88:** 1669.—**Hueck, O.** Dritter Kongress der Chinese Medical Association. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1936, **40:** 211–4.—**Kaether.** Die Medizin in China. Deut. mil. ärztl. Zschr., 1907, **36:** 769–85.—**Kermorgant.** Fonctionnement des postes médicaux des consulats français de Chine et du Siam. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1917, 3. ser., **78:** 459–66.—**Kiang, P. C.** The esteem in which the profession of scientific medicine is held in China. Nat. M. J. China, 1919–20, **6:** 196–207.—**Kirilov, N.** [Medicine in China] Vrach. gaz., 1905, **12:** 818; 968.—**Klynen.** Médecine, maladies et malades en Chine. Scalpel, Liége, 1906–7, **59:** 127; 137; 149.—**Legrand, L.** Le présent et l'avenir de la médecine européenne en Chine. Sem. méd., Par., 1906, **26:** 397–9.—**Lennox, W. G.** Medicine in China. Colorado M., 1932, **29:** 313–7.—**Loewe, O.** Aerztliches aus China. Med. Woche, 1905, **6:** 65; 74.—**Maguire, C. E.** Medical practice in China. Rep. Wayne Co. M. Soc., 1935–36, **6:** 27–9.—**Nordenskjoeld, H. von.** Aerztliche Erlebnisse in Südchina. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, **63:** 30–3.—**Alpp, G.** Beiträge zur Medizin in China mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Tropenhygiene. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1910, **14:** Beih. 5, 1–144.—**Peake, E. C.** Medical experiences in Southern Hunan. China M. J., 1911, **25:** 357; 1912, **26:** 1.—**Pearce, R. M.** Medicine in China; review of Report of the China Medical Commission of the Rockefeller Foundation, New York, 1914. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1915, **26:** 229.—**Pfister, M.** Medizinisches aus China. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1926, **23:** 674–7.—**Practice** (The) of medicine in China. Boston M. & S. J., 1915, **172:** 67.—**Sanders, J. H.** The promotion of medical science in China. Brit. M. J., 1908, **1:** 318.—**Service, C. W.** One of China's great problems. Canad. J. M. & S., 1919, **45:** 35–7.—**Shields, E. T.** Medical work in Yachow District. China M. J. 1912, **26:** 31–3.—**Shumaker, H. K.** Reminiscences of medical work in China. Am. J. Clin. M., 1913, **20:** 1011–4.—**Stuckey, E. J.** Medicine in China. Med. J. Australia, 1914, **1:** 27–32.—**Teh, W. L.** Medical progress in China since the Republic. Lancet, Lond., 1920, **1:** 1203.—**Thomason, H.** A medical day in Foochow. Hosp. Corps Q., 1927, **1:** 186–8, 2 pl.—**Thompkins, C.** Medicine in China. Physician & Surgeon, 1911, **33:** 113–5.—**Tuffier, T.** La médecine française en Extrême-Orient. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1921, 3. ser., **86:** 440–6.—**Vortisch-von Vloten, H.** Aus einer ärztlichen Praxis in China. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1908, **18:** 441–3. ——— Erfahrungen und Erlebnisse eines deutschen Arztes im Inneren Chinas. Deut. med. Wschr., 1915, **41:** 20; 47.—**Vries, E. de** [Modern medicine in China] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1930, **74:** 1831. ——— Present state of medicine in China. Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1930, **34:** 49–54, pl.—**Wang, A. M.** Out-practice among the Chinese. China M. J., 1912, **26:** 102–7.—**Wenham, H. V.** Notes by an old-style practitioner in Peking. S. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond., 1910–11, **18:** 10–2.—**Western** medicine among the Chinese [edit.] Brit. M. J., 1908, **2:** 1461.—**Wu Lien-teh.** The medical renaissance in China. Survey, N. Y., 1916–17, **37:** 403–8. ——— Some problems before the medical profession of China. China M. J., 1917, **31:** 122–5. Also Nat. M. J. China, 1917, **3:** 5–9. ——— Some suggestions for medical coöperation in China as presented to Dr Vincent. Ibid., 1919, **5:** 225–7. ——— The rejuvenation of medicine in China. Rep. Nat. Quarant. Serv. China, 1935–36, ser. 6, 1–12.——— A hundred years of modern medicine in China. Chin. M. J., 1936, **50:** 152–4.—**Yen, F. C.** Medicine of the future in China. Ibid., 155–8.

—— Medicine, native.

Hübotter. Zwei berühmte chinesische Aerzte des Altertums Chouen Yu-J und Hoa T'ouo. 48p. 8° Tokyo, 1926.
Forms Bd 21, Teil A, Mitt. Deut. Ges. Natur. Völkerk. Ostasiens.

Morse, W. G. Chinese medicine. 185p. 16° N. Y., 1934.
Forms v.11, Clio medica (E. B. Krumbhaar)

Nakayama, T. Acupuncture et médecine chinoise vérifiées au Japon; trad. du japonais par T. Sakurazawa et G. Soulié de Morant. 85p. 8° Par., 1934.

Read, B. E. Chinese medicinal plants from the Pen Ts'ao Kang Mu, A. D. 1596. 3. ed. of a botanical, chemical, and pharmacological reference list. 389p. 8° Peking, 1936.

Soulié de Morant, G. Précis de la vraie acupuncture chinoise; doctrine, diagnostic, thérapeutique. 5. éd. 201p. 8° Par., 1934.

Wong, K. C., & Wu Lien-teh. History of Chinese medicine; being a chronicle of medical happenings in China from ancient times to the present period. 706p. 8° Tsientsin [1932] Also 2. ed. 906p. Shanghai, 1936.

Azletski, V. [Chinese doctors in eastern Siberian cities] Russ. vrach, 1907, **6**: 1712.—**Belot.** La médecine chinoise et l'engouement littéraire actuel. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1936, **126**: 348-64.—**Berg, A.** [The Chinese medical science] C. Hälsovännen, Stockh., 1909, **24**: 1; 17.—**Brubaker, F. B.** Medicine of the Chinese. Med. Times, N. Y., 1910, **38**: 266.—**Cadbury, W. W.** Medicine as practised by the Chinese. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1916, **90**: 364–7. Also Sc. American, 1916, **82**: suppl., 342.—**Charr, R.** Ancient Chinese medicine. Ann. M. Hist., 1936, **8**: 242–8.—**Chazarain-Wetzel, P.** A propos de la médecine chinoise. Rev. méd. hyg. trop., Par., 1909, **6**: 212–6.—**Chen, K. K., & Ling, A. S. H.** Fragments of Chinese medical history. Ann. M. Hist., 1926, **8**: 185–91.—**Chen, K. K., & Schmidt, C. F.** Chinese materia medica; Ma Huang. China M. J., 1925, **39**: 982–9.—**Chinese** medicine. Mod. Hosp., 1918, **10**: 387.—**Clark, A.** Chinese medicine. Pharm. J., Lond., 1927, **119**: 137.—**Cowdry, E. V.** Art and medicine in China. Science Progr., Lond., 1924, **9**: 275–95. ——— The divergence of art and medicine in China; some of its causes and consequences. China M. J., 1926, **40**: 797–815.—**Dawson, P. M.** Su-wen, the basis of Chinese medicine. Ann. M. Hist., 1925, **7**: 59–64.—**Feldmann.** Wie chinesische Aerzte Krankengeschichten schreiben. Med. Korbl. Württemberg, 1924, **94**: 293.—**Fest, F. T. B.** Die Aerzte Chinas. Mitt. Deut. Ges. Natur. Völkerk. Ostasiens, 1898, **7**: 94–109.—**Fonahn, A.** Chats on medicine, myths, and magic from Chinese classics and historical texts. Janus, Leiden, 1927, **31**: 395–412.—**From** our Chinese medical portfolio. China M. Mission J., 1906, **20**: 206–8, 4 pl.—**Girard, R., & Brancourt, A.** Thérapeutique chinoise. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1933, **110**: 884–8. ——— Bases philosophiques de la médecine chinoise. Ibid., 1936, **113**: 128–31.—**Harbert, F.** Some aspects of Chinese medicine. Mil. Surgeon, 1932, **71**: 520–6.—**Harding, T. S.** Clever doctors, these Chinese! Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, **142**: 90–3.—**Hartmann, A.** Chinesische Heilmethoden. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1927, **24**: 332.—**Hübotter.** Berühmte chinesische Aerzte. Arch. Gesch. Med., 1913–14, **7**: 115–28, pl.—**Hume, E. H.** The contributions of China to the science and art of medicine. Science, 1924, n. ser., **59**: 345–50. ——— Medicine in China, old and new. Ann. M. Hist., 1930, n. ser., **2**: 272–80. Also repr. ——— The square kettle. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1934, **55**: 547–57.—**Jefferys, W. H.** Somewhat about native methods of medical practice in China, and a comparison. China M. Mission J., 1906, **20**: 105–14, 3 pl.—**Koopman, J.** [Some further observations on Chinese medicine] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1920, **1**: 1571.—**Korsakov, V.** [Medicine in China in the past and present time] Vrach. delo, 1928, **11**: 1562–6.—**Liang, B.** Ueberblick über das seltenste chinesische Lehrbuch der Medizin Huang-Ti Nei-ching. Sudhoffs Arch., 1933, **26**: 121–45.—**McCaskey, D.** A glimpse of Chinese medicine. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1912, **18**: 772.—**Matignon, J. J.** Anecdotes sur les médecins chinois. Chron. méd., 1907, **14**: 483–5.—**Matvieev, F. P.** [Traveller's notes on Chinese medicine] Univ. izviest. protok. akush. gin. ohsh. Kiev (1901) 1903, **43**: 229–38.—**Mira, F.** Os caracteres medicos da escripta chineza; alguns medicamentos chinczes. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1914, **32**: 299–302.—**Paukstat, B.** Zur Geschichte der chinesischen Medizin. Sudhoffs Arch., 1933, **26**: 72–6.—**Pi, H. T.** A résumé of an ancient Chinese treatise on ophthalmology (Yin Hai Ching Wei) Nat. M. J. China, 1931–32, **17**: 131–49.—**Quentin, M. R.** Chinese medicine. Univ. Toronto M. J., 1934, **12**: 19–21.—**Rafter, J. A.** The medical man of China. Buffalo M. J., 1909–10, **65**: 477–82.—**Read, B. E.** The materia medica of China. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M. (1923) 1924, **5**: 903–14. ——— Gleanings from old Chinese medicine. Ann. M. Hist., 1926, **8**: 16–9. Also repr. ——— **Schmidt, C. F., & Chen, K. K.** Experiments with Chinese drugs; tang-kuei. China M. J., 1924, **38**: 362–75.—**Regnault, J.** L'art médical en Chine. Aesculape, Par., 1912, **2**: 70–2.—**Seiffert, G.** Der chinesische Arzt in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, **83**: 1506–8. ——— Chinesische Medizingötter. Ibid., 1937, **84**: 899–902.—**Shastid, W. E.** China and Chinese therapy. Illinois M. J., 1924, **45**: 273–6.—**Sung, L. K.** Native Chinese methods of drug administration. Am. J. Pharm., 1924, **96**: 287–94.—**Tee Han Kee.** Chinese medicine. Am. Med., 1905, **10**: 872–6.—**Vogt, V.** [Chinese physicians] Tskr. Norsk. lægeforen., 1916, **36**: 322–6.—**Wang Chi Min.** China's contribution to medicine in the past. Ann. M. Hist., 1926, **8**: 192–201.—**Wong, K. C.** Chinese medical sayings and proverbs. China M. J., 1925, **39**: 1099; 1926, **40**: 25; 150; 350. ——— Four milleniums of Chinese medicine. Lancet, Lond., 1929, **2**: 156; 206; 260.—**Wu Lien-teh.** The new medicine and its impact on old-style Chinese medical practice. Rep. Nat. Quarant. Serv. China, 1937, **7**: 1–15.—**Yao, Y. T., & Ling, L. C.** Studies on the so-called Changch'i; Changch'i in Kweichow and Kwangsi border. Chin. M. J., 1936, **50**: 726–38.—**Yetts, W. P.** Some notes on Chinese medicine. S. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond., 1909–10, **17**: 50–4.

—— Psychology and sociology.

Laufer, B. The Chinese gateway. 7p. 8° Chic., 1922.
Forms Leaflet No. 1, Field Mus. Natur. Hist. Dep. Anthrop.

Chen, T. S., & Shryock, J. K. Chinese relationship terms. Am. Anthrop., 1932, **34**: 623–69, ch.—**Granet, M.** Le langage de la douleur d'après le rituel funéraire de la Chine classique. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1922, **19**: 97–118.—**Grosvenor, W. C.** Up-country life in China. Glasgow M. J., 1932, **118**: 112–7.—**Hartmann, A.** Chinesisches Geschlechtsleben. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, **74**: 777.—**Huntington, E.** The effect of overpopulation on Chinese character. Birth Control Rev., 1926–27, **10**: 221–34.—**Krause, F. E. A.** Die Familienorganisation als Grundlage des privaten und öffentlichen Lebens in China; eine kulturgeschichtliche Untersuchung. Deut. Rev., 1922, **47**: 156; 257.—**Kroeber, A. L.** Process in the Chinese kinship system. Am. Anthrop., 1933, **35**: 151–7.—**Legendre, A.** La psychologie de l'étudiant chinois. Presse méd., 1925, **33**: 1579. ——— Le Chinois; ses caractéristiques mentales. Ibid., 1927, **35**: 747. ——— La superstition en Chine. Ibid., 1934, **42**: 341.—**Robert.** Le génie Hoang Nicou Chan chez les Latis du Haut-Tonkin. Bull. Soc. anthrop. Paris, 1919, 6. ser., **10**: 8.—**Rummel, H.** Ueber den Einfluss von Rasse und Umwelt im Bereich der Frauenheilkunde und Geburtshilfe. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1929, **137**: 1021–4 [Discussion] 1026.—**Saussure, L. de.** Le système cosmologique des chinois. Rev. gén. sc. pur., 1921, **32**: 729–36.—**Soulié de Morant, G.** La mentalité chinoise. Bull. Inst. gén. psychol., Par., 1919, **19**: 130–61.—**Stübel, H.** Völkerphysiologie und Völkerpsychologie in China. Tungchi med. Mschr., 1926–27, **2**: 325–46.—**Tao, P. L. K.** The family system in China. Sociol. Rev., Lond., 1913, **6**: 47–54.

—— Vital statistics.

Chi-Ming Chiao. A study of the Chinese population. Q. Bull. Milbank Mem. Fund, 1933, **11**: 325–41. ——— The age and sex composition of the Chinese population. Ibid., 1934, **12**: 85–96.—**Griffing, J. B.** Education and size of family in China. J. Hered., 1926, **17**: 331–7.—**Hsu, Kang-Liang, & Chu, Fu-t'ang.** Statistics concerning births and deaths in the children of 2,168 Chinese families. Nat. M. J. China, 1930, **16**: 744–55.—**I-Chin-Yuan.** Life table for a southern Chinese family from 1365 to 1849. Human Biol., 1931, **3**: 157–79.—**Lennox, W. G.** Vital statistics of families of Chinese physicians. Chin. M. J., 1932, **46**: 277–84.—**Le Roy des Barres, A.** Rapport sur la natalité, la morbidité et la mortalité de la ville de Hanoï en 1911–12. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Indo-Chine, 1912, **3**: 310; 1913, **4**: 248.—**Lieu & Bohac.** La population de la Chine. Bull. Inst. internat. statist., Haye, 1936, **29**: 82.—**Oppenheim, F.** Sex-ratio at birth of the Chinese. China M. J., 1926, **40**: 634–40.—**Otte, F.** Eine neue Statistik der chinesischen Bevölkerung von Ch'en Hua-yin. Mitt. Justus Perthes Anst., 1929, **75**: 193.—**Rockhill, W. W.** Inquiry into the population of China. Smithson. Misc. Collect., 1905, **47**: 303–21.—**Willcox, W. F.** A westerner's effort to estimate the population of China, and its increase since 1650. J. Am. Statist. Ass., 1929–30, **25**: 255–68.

—— in the United States.

Gibson, O. The Chinese in America. 403p. 12° Cincin., 1877.

Benedict, F. G., & Meyer, M. H. The basal metabolism of American-born Chinese girls. Chin. J. Physiol., 1933, **7**: 45–66. Also repr.—**Graham, V. T.** The intelligence of Chinese children in San Francisco. J. Comp. Psychol., 1926, **6**: 43–71.—**Hawks, J. E.** A study of Chinese American children; physical measurements. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1932, **7**: 375–84. ——— **& Wang, C. C.** Basal metabolism of 21 Chinese children reared or born and reared in the United States. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1932, **44**: 69–80.—**Winslow, C. E. A., & Koh, Z. W.** The mortality of the Chinese in the United States, Hawaii, and the Philippines. Am. J. Hyg., 1924, **4**: 330–55. Also China M. J., 1924, **38**: 877–98.

CHINA bark.

See **Cinchona.**

CHINA-ROOT.

See **Smilax.**

CHINCH bug [Blissus]

See also **Hemiptera.**

McColloch, J. W. A parasite of the chinch bug egg. Science, 1913, n. ser., **38:** 367.

CHINESE (The) journal of physiology; edited by the editorial board of the Chinese Physiological Society. Peiping. v.**1–9,** 1927–35.

CHINESE medical journal. Peiping, v.**46,** 1932–

Continuation of **China medical journal.**

CHININUM scriptiones collectae, anno MCMXXIII editæ. p. l. 134p. 8° [Amst., 1924] Also ... anno MCMXXIV editæ. xii, 262p. 34 pl. map. 8° Amst. [Ipenbuur & Van Seldam] 1925.

CHIN-SHIH-HU.

See **Dendrobine.**

CHIOCCO, Andrea, –1624. De collegii Veronensis illustribus medicis et philosophis. 180p. 8° Verona, Angelus Tamus, 1623.

CHIOLERO, Jean. *Contribution à l'étude des tests eczématogènes. 47p. 8° Lausanne, Held, 1935.

CHION of Heraclea [Platonicus] Ἐπιστολαῖ. p.23a–32b. 8° Venezia, 1499.

In Collect. epist. Graec. Venezia, 1499.

CHIORCHIS.

See also **Amphistomata.**

Southwell, T., & Kirshner, A. A description of a new species of amphistome, Chiorchis purvisi, with notes on the classification of the genera within the group. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1937, **31:** 215–44.

CHIOSTICHORCHIS.

See also **Trematoda.**

Artigas, P., & Pacheco, G. Chiostichorchis myopotami (Artigas e Pacheco, 1932) parasito do Myocastor coipus; Chiostichorchis n. sp. Rev. biol., S. Paulo, 1932, **3:** 103–11, 2 pl.

CHIOTELIS, Georg, 1902– *Ueber einen eigenartigen Fall von Carcinom der Nebenniere [München] 16p. 8° Dresd., T. Steinkopff, 1930.

CHIPMAN, Edwin Clifford, 1861–1923.

Heyer, H. H. Obituary. Proc. Connecticut M. Soc., 1924, **132:** 235–7.

CHIPPEWA FALLS, Wisc. North Wisconsin Colony and Training School [formerly **Wisconsin Home for the feeble-minded**] Biennial report. 1904–14; 1918–20.

CHIRAS, Etienne, 1894– *Essai sur l'ophtalmie sympathique à début névritique. 44p. 8° Par., 1924.

CHIRAY, Maurice, 1877– Le tubage duodénal; ses applications cliniques. 4 p. l. 218p. 2pl. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1934.

—— La vésicule biliaire; anatomie, physiologie, sémiologie, pathologie, thérapeutique; avec un exposé de radiologie vésiculaire par A. Lomon. vii, 568p. 4 pl. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1927.

For biography see Union méd. Canada, 1936, **65:** 1050, port. (J. A. Mousseau)

—— & **CHENE, Paul.** Précis de sémiologie médicale appliquée. xiii, 607p. illust. diagrs. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1934.

CHIRAY, Maurice, LARDENNOIS, G., & BAUMANN, J. Les colites chroniques; étude clinique, traitement médical et chirurgical. 429p. illust. pl. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1934.

CHIRAY, Maurice, & LEBON, J. Les insuffisances pancréatiques; l'insuffisance pancréatique externe et les dyspepsies pancréatiques, l'insuffisance pancréatique interne et les syndromes diabétiques. 210p. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1926.

CHIRAY, Maurice, LOMON, André, & WAHL, R. Le dolichocolon; clinique, radiologie, thérapeutique. 209p. 15 pl. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1931.

CHIRAY, Maurice, & PAVEL, I. Physiologie de la vésicule et des voies biliaires extra-hépatiques. p.253–310. 8° Par., 1928.

In Traité physiol. norm. path. (Roger, G. H., & Binet, L.) Par., 1928, **3:**

CHIRAY, Maurice, & STIEFFEL, R. La colite muco-membraneuse; étude clinique et limitation du syndrome; conception moderne de sa pathogénie et de sa thérapeutique. 3 p. l. 104p. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1930.

—— Les constipations; diagnostic et traitement d'après les conceptions actuelles; avec une note historique de Jean Vinchon. 157p. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1933.

CHIRAY, Maurice, & THIEBAUT, F. Les fonctions hépato-biliaires; physiologie; exploration, valeur et choix des tests de l'insuffisance hépatique. 3 p. l. 170p. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1930.

CHIRCOULSECO, Démètre, 1901– *Contribution à l'étude de la fragilité osseuse chez l'enfant. 55p. 8° Par., 1926.

CHIROCEPHALUS.

See also **Crustacea.**

Despax, R. Remarques sur la biologie d'un crustacé phyllopode Chirocephalus stagnalis Shaw. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90:** 34.

CHIROL, Paul. *Quelques procédés pratiques employés dans un centre avancé de vénéréologie aux armées. 55p. 8° Par., 1919.

CHIROLOGY and chiromancy.

See also **Hand.**

Bouchet, G. Cosmogonie humaine; essai de synthèse des sciences divinatoires; chiromancie complète; clé de la physiognomie, de la phrénologie, de la graphologie, du symbolisme et de l'architecture religieuse. 527p. 8° Vichy, 1917.

Hirson, E. Handen; wetenschappelijk leerboek voor practische chirologie. 210p. 8° Amst. [1935]

Perlstein, F. *Familienuntersuchungen über die Bewegungslinien der Hand. 29p. 8° Bonn, 1927.

Voigt, R. Hände; eine Sammlung von Handabbildungen grosser Toter und Lebender, mit einer Einführung in die Handkunde und einem kunsthistorischen Geleitwort von Kurt Pfister. 32; 28p. 98 pl. 8° Hamb., 1929.

Bettmann, S. Ueber die Vierfingerfurche. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1932, **98:** 487–503.—**Binet, A.** Essai de chiromancie expérimentale. Année psychol., 1908, 390–404.—**Csik, L., & Malán, M.** Zur Erblichkeit der Hauptlinien und Muster der menschlichen Hand. Zschr. menschl. Vererb., 1937, **21:** 186–205.—**Cummins, H., Keith, H. H.** [et al.] Study of error in interpretation and formulation of palmar dermatoglyphics. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1927–28, **11:** 501–21. —— Revised methods of interpreting and formulating palmar dermatoglyphics. Ibid., 1928–29, **12:** 415–73.—**Delaunay, P.** Chiromancie et chirognomonie; étude historique. Progr. méd., Par., 1928, **43:** 1541–6.—**Fleischhacker, H.** Untersuchungen über das Hautleistensystem der Hottentotten-Palma. Anthrop. Anz., 1934, **11:** 111–48.—**Friedemann, A.** Handbau und Psychose. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1927–28, **82:** 439–99. Also repr.—**Fürst, T.** Hand und Konstitution. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1936, **7:** 548–52.—**Griffitts, C. H.** The hand as an index of body-build. Papers Michigan Acad. Sc., 1929, **12:** 121–6.—**Grüneberg, H.** Einige Bemerkungen über die Vererbung der Beugefalten der Hohlhand. Zschr. ges.

Anat., 1. Abt., 1928, 87: 548–50.—**Heisler, A.** Chirologie (Julius Spier) eine wertvolle Methode der seelischen Tiefenforschung. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1930, 40: 340.—**Houzé.** Les signes de la main dans les maladies nerveuses. Gaz. méd., 1912, 83: 133–6.—**Kakuta, S., & Nagayama, T.** Uber Hautleistensystemc des Handtellers von Japanern in der Hokuriku-Gegend. Gun idan zasshi, 1931, No. 219, 5.—**Kühnel, G.** Die Konstitutionsform der Hand. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, 141: 98–131.—**Léopold-Lévi.** Séméiologie de la main en endocrinologie courante. Clinique, Par., 1930, 25: 103–5.—**Miyake, H.** Ueber das Hautleistensystem der Vola der Koreaner. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1925–26, 25: 419–34, 5 pl.—**Perlstein, F.** Die Bewegungslinien der Hand. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1927, 84: 420–34.—**Portius, W.** Beitrag zur Frage der Erblichkeit der Vierfingerfurche. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1936–37, 36: 382–90, 5 pl.—**Raschig, M.** Hände führender Wissenschaftler. Umschau, 1931, 35: 32; 36.—**Sahai, M.** Palmar psychology. Psyche, Lond., 1923–24, n. scr., 4: 338–43.—**Saintyves, P.** La main dans la magie; amulettes et talismans. Aesculape, Par., 1934, 24: 73–8.—**Spier, J.** Psychochirologie, eine neue Therapie. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1930, 40: 339.—**T, R. M.** Les troublantes révélations de l'empreinte digitale et palmaire. Praxis, Bern, 1937, 26: 511–4.—**Vališk, J. A.** The epidermic ridges on the human palm and the regularity of their occurence and heredity. Anthropologie, Praha, 1924, 2: 17–39. ——— [Genetic expression of papillary formulas of the lines of the human hand] Cas. lék. česk., 1928, 67: 281–3.—**Wilder, H. H.** Palm and sole studies; the morphology of the hypothenar of the hand; a study in the variation and degeneration of a typical pattern. Biol. Bull., 1926, 50: 393–405.—**Würth, A.** Die Entstehung der Beugefurchen der menschlichen Hohlhand. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1936–37, 36: 187–214, 5 pl.

CHIRONI, Pietro. Trapianti libero di fascia nella patologia sperimentale ed umana. 387p. 8° Caserta, E. Beneduce & G. Papa, 1920.

CHIRONOMIDAE.

See also **Ceratopogonidae; Culicoides; Diptera; Filariasis.**

Kieffer, J. J. Observations biologiques sur les chironomides piqueurs, avec description de 2 espèces nouvelles. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Afrique Nord, 1922, 2: 387–92. ——— Nouveaux chironomides piqueurs habitant l'Algérie. Ibid., 494–518. ——— Quelques nouveaux chironomides piqueurs de l'Europe centrale. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie, 1924, 2: 391–408. ——— Nouveaux genres et nouvelles espèces de chironomides piqueurs. Ibid., 1925, 3: 405–30.—**Mukerji, S.** The carnivorous habits of Indian blood-worms. Ind. M. Gaz., 1929, 64: 323.—**Thienemann, A.** Ueber die Chironomidengattung Lundströmia nebst einer Bestimmungstabelle für die Larven und Puppen der Sectio Tanytarsus genuinus. Zool. Anz., 1923–24, 58: 331–45.

CHIROPODY.

See also **Foot** and its subdivisions.

Adams, E. Surgery with special reference to podiatry [2. ed. of Surgery of the foot [etc.] by M. Stern and E. Adams] 480p. 8° N. Y., 1932.

Breeze, H. A., & Fowler, A. G. [Chiropody lecture notes] v. p. 4° [Omaha, 1931]

Carrington, O. L. Materia medica for students of chiropody. 68p. 16° Cambr., 1932.

Charlesworth, F. Chiropody; theory and practice. 160p. 8° Lond. [1935]

Clinical Journal of Chiropody, Pediatry and Pedic Surgery. Chic., v.1, 1928–

Cunningham & Gross. Stereoscopic studies; chiropody; section 2; Nos. 8–40, Anatomy of lower limb; diseases of foot and treatment. 33pl. sm. 4° Meadville, Pa. [1923?]

Gould, V. W. Foot health; a treatise upon the care and treatment of the human foot. 32p. 8° DeLand [1933]

Gross, R. H. Chiropody quiz compend. 152p. 8° [N. Y.] 1923. Also 2. ed. 185p. 1929.

Health Shoe Digest. Bost., v.1, 1936–

Joseph, A., Burnett, E. K., & Gross, R. H. Practical podiatry. 437p. 8° N. Y., 1918.

Leiner, J. H., & Lewi, M. J. Neurology in podiatry. 120p. 8° N. Y. [1932]

Le Rossignol, J. N., & Holliday, C. B. A pharmacopoeia for chiropodists. 160p. 8° Lond., 1937.

Nutt, J. J. Diseases and deformities of the foot. 2. ed. 309p. 8° N. Y., 1925.

Runting, E. G. V. Practical chiropody. 164p. 8° Lond., 1926.

——— Chiropody jottings. 223p. 8° Lond., 1932.

Scholl, W. M. Podology ... based on the experience, inventions, foot comfort system and methods of Dr. William M. Scholl. 111p. 8° Chic., 1932.

Stern, M., & Adams, E. Surgery, with special reference to podiatry. 278p. 8° N. Y. [1917]

Ambroz, W. F. The pharmacist and the podiatrist. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1935, 24: 774–7.—**Black, E. S.** Dorsal exostosis. Clin. J. Chiropody, 1935, 7: 126.—**Compton, E. J.** Dorsal callosity in 5-year old. Ibid., 126.—**Cordingley, E. W.** Pedic electrotherapy, galvano-ionization; the first of a series of interesting articles on electricity as a therapeutic agent useful in chiropody practice. Ibid., 1933, 6: 75–9. ——— Pedic electrotherapy; diathermy. Ibid., 1934, 6: 296; 373; 405; 1935, 7: 13; 228; 261; 306. ——— Galvanism and faradism; the third of a series of interesting articles on electricity as a therapeutic agent useful in chiropody practice. Ibid., 1934, 6: 149–51. ——— Electrolysis; the second article in a series on pedic electrotherapy. Ibid., 114; 1935, 7: 157. ——— Pedic electrotherapy; electrodes. Ibid., 49–53. ——— Vibration. Ibid., 82.—**Deacon, A. E.** Common diseases and deformities of the feet. Ibid., 1936–37, 8: 312.—**Dryfuse, R. L.** (Chiropodial drugs) preparations applicable to chiropody. Ibid., 1937–38, 9: 213–5.—**Dye, R. W.** Physio-therapy in chiropody. Ibid., 5; 30.—**Fouveau de Courmelles.** La podologie. J. méd. Paris, 1935, 55: 655–7.—**Gottler, S. R.** The X-ray in chiropody. Clin. J. Chiropody, 1937–38, 9: 177.—**Hansberry, R. B.** Chiropody clinics in hospitals. Ibid., 1934–35, 7: 187.—**Koppe, W. P.** Pallative padding and strapping; padding and strapping for nail inversion, medical treatment of nail itself. Ibid., 1934, 6: 155–8. ——— **Vosburg, G. B.** [et al.] Quick reference book; orthopedic and palliative padding and strapping. Ibid., 1936, 8: 9–25.—**Kummel, M.** Arthritis of the feet, the newer aspects of treatment. Health Shoe Digest, 1936, 1: No. 6, 24; 37.—**Lewin, P.** Disturbances of the metatarsal arch. Ibid., 8; 40–3.—**Magoun, H. I.** Slipshod feet don't deserve slipshod diagnosis. Ibid., 24; 46.—**Maxwell, B. C.** Two feet of foot comfort. Ibid., No. 3, 15–23.—**Northup, T. L.** Foot treatments by osteopathic manipulation. Ibid., No. 19, 24–30.—**Pasternack, A. B.** Professional progress. Clin. J. Chiropody, 1934–35, 7: 295–300.—**Pikula, G. A.** A few introductory notes on pedic manipulative therapy. Ibid., 1936–37, 8: 325.—**Pocock, H. J.** Systemic diseases which complicate foot ailments. Health Shoe Digest, 1936, 2: No. 2, 30–3.—**Polokov, M. M.** The chiropodist; what does he do? Ibid., 1937, 2: No. 4, 32.—**Porias, J. A.** Radiation therapy in chiropody. Clin. J. Chiropody, 1937, 9: 46–8.—**Preston, S. W.** Acute ego-mental edema with gaso-thrombotic complications. Ibid., 1936, 8: 93.—**Ruck, H.** The practice of chiropody in Germany; the first of a series of articles describing the difficulties and struggle of the profession for recognition as an independent department of the healing service. Ibid., 1933, 6: 12.—**Scheimberg, H.** Development of podiatry; a sequel. Med. J. & Rec., 1932, 136: 523.—**Schreiber, L. J.** Some common remote disturbances related to foot disorders. Health Shoe Digest., 1936, 1: No. 7, 38; 46.—**Sieveking, G. H.** Ueber Fusspfleger, Osteopathen, Chiropraktiker e tutti quanti. Oeff. Gesundhdienst, 1937–38, 3: B, 39–42.—**Spittel, R. L.** The art of the Indian chiropodist. J. Ceylon Brit. M. Ass., 1925, 22: 223–5.—**Vosburg, G. B.** Mechanical chiropody. Clin. J. Chiropody, 1936, 8: 151; 189; 230.—**Wallet, A.** La podologie. J. méd. Paris, 1933, 53: 365.—**Willoughby, R. R.** The position of chiropody in the medical cycle. J. Med. Pract., 1936, 1: 53.

CHIROPRACTIC.

See also **Osteopathy; Quackery.**

A B C of establishing chiropractic. 99p. 8° N. Y., 1928.

Bombard, J. A. The doctor within the house. 91p. 8° N. Y. [1935]

Buxton, A. G. A. The Buxton technological course in painless chiropractic. 127p. 8° Los Ang. [1926]

Carver, W. Carver's chiropractic analysis of chiropractic principles. 2. ed. 710p. 8° Oklahoma City, 1915.

——— Carver's scientific catechism, being studies preparatory to chiropractic, with a glossary. 201p. 8° Oklahoma City [1924]

Craven, J. H. A text-book on chiropractic orthopedy. 399p. 8° Davenport, 1921.

—— A text-book on hygiene and pediatrics from a chiropractic. 407p. 8° Davenport [1924]

Damon, C., & Damon, C. The Damon method; vibrational application of spinal technique. 24p. 12° North Hollywood [1935]

De Jarnette, B. Chiropractic first aid. 76p. 8° Nebraska City, 1935.

—— Supplement to spinal distortions. v. p. 8° Nebraska City, 1937.

Drain, J. R. Chiropractic thoughts. 193p. 8° [S. Antonio] 1927.

Erz, A. A. The verdict of science on chiropractic; a new interpretation of an old idea [etc.] 96p. 8° S. Franc. [1925]

Firth, J. N. A text-book on chiropractic symptomatology. 2. ed. 465p. 8° [Chic.] 1925. Also 3. ed. 592p. 8° [Indianap., 1929]

Forster, A. L. The white mark; an editorial history of chiropractic. 346p. 8° Chic., 1921.

—— Practice of chiropractic for the use of students and practitioners. 5v. 8° Chic., 1922.

—— Principles and practice of chiropractic; for the use of students and practitioners. 3. ed. 659p. 8° Chic., 1923.

Gallaher, H. History of chiropractic; a history of the philosophy, art, and science of chiropractic and chiropractors in Oklahoma, together with a biographical history of the prominent exponents of the science in Oklahoma. 176p. 8° [Guthrie, Okla., 1930]

Gardner, P. E. Chiropractic state board questions and answers. 140p. 8° Pasadena [1924]

—— Review course of fundamental subjects, combined with Chiropractic laws and state board questions and answers. 238p. 8° Chic. [1931]

Gregory, A. A. Spinal treatment; auxiliary methods of treatment. 2. ed. 712p. 8° Oklahoma City [1912]

Hershey, E. Chiropractic defined and defended; facts that are stranger than fiction. 189p. 8° Akron, 1929.

Knaggs, H. V. The spine in relation to health. 26p. 16° Lond. [1926]

Kohler, O. The republic and the science of health. 23p. 8° Hasbrouck Heights, N. J. [1934]

Lange, J. A. Genetic technic. 30 l. fol. [n. p.] 1935.

Leprince, A. La médecine de la douleur; la vertébrothérapie (subluxations vertébrales et réflexes vertébraux) 124p. 12° Par., 1931.

Loban, J. M. Technic and practice of chiropractic. 4. ed. 440p. 8° Denver, 1928.

Morschauser, J. Chiropractic should be legalized; extract from proposed brochure of New York State Chiropractic Institute. [5]p. 8° [Brooklyn, 1935]

Palmer, B. J. The science of chiropractic; 11 physiological lectures. 157p. 8° Davenport, 1907.

—— The philosophy and principles of chiropractic adjustment; a series of 24 lectures. 339p. 8° Davenport, 1908.

Petinak, M. J. Mind, nerves, and body. 235p. 12° Los Ang., 1927.

Pyott, W. H. The missing link; showing chiropractic to be such in the healing art, and a review of health problems. 48p. 8° [Salt Lake, 1922]

Ramsay, R. Abdominal complexes and simple principles of restoration; complement to chiropractic. 86p. 8° [Minneap., 1933]

Riley, J. S. Science and practice of chiropractic with allied sciences. 594p. 8° [Wash.] 1920.

—— Conquering units; or, The mastery of disease [2. ed.] 1072p. 8° [Wash.] 1924.

Ross, J. F. Chiropractor's ready reference guide. 61p. 16° [n. p.] 1921. Also 3. ed. 124p. Indianap., 1928.

—— The organic control system. 76p. 16° [n. p.] [1932]

Spears, L. L. Spears painless system. 128p. 8° [Denver, 1925]

Stephenson, R. W. The art of chiropractic. 88p. 8° [Davenport] 1927.

—— Chiropractic textbook. 396p. 8° Davenport, 1927.

—— & Stephan, K. G. A chiropractic chart, with key [Davenport, 1925]

Still Research Institute. Changes in the body fluids due to vertebral lesions. 201p. 8° Chic., 1931.
Forms Bull. No. 7.

Thompson, E. A. Text on chiropractic spinography. 4. ed. 426p. 8° [Chic.] 1923.

Turley, H. E. Chiropractic neurology compend. 159p. 8° S. Antonio [1933]

Turner, C. The rise of chiropractic. 386p. 8° Los Ang., 1931.

Vedder, H. E. A text book on chiropractic gynecology. 1. ed. 407p. 8° Davenport, 1919. Also 4. ed. 474p. 1923.

—— Chiropractic advertising. 241p. 8° Davenport, 1924.

Weers, L. H. Hand book designed to accompany chiropractors' anatomical aid. 166p. 16° Chic., 1921.

Attorney General Finnegan holds chiropractors can be reimbursed for treating indigent sick. Wisconsin M. J., 1936, **35:** 822.—**Bodegom, J. L. van.** [What is chiropractic?] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1925, **69:** pt 2, 665–7.—**Bragman, L. J.** History of a bland request; a symposium on chiropractic education. N. York State J. M., 1924, **24:** 162–5.—**Brosnan, L. J.** Chiropractors—illegal practice of medicine. Ibid., 1934, **34:** 703–5.—**Chiropractic** legislation under way. Texas J. M., 1933, **28:** 733–8.—**Chiropractors** and naturopaths defeated. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **103:** 1541.—**Civil** liability of an unlicensed practitioner. N. York State J. M., 1934, **34:** 988.—**Cooke, A. E.** Do you think the Medical Association is right or Christian in persecuting the chiropractors? Month. Bull. Fed. State M. Boards U. S., 1922, **7:** 286–92.—**Dally, P.** Chiropractors, ostéopathes, naturopractors, etc. Presse méd., 1934, **42:** 1509–11.—**Dock, G.** A visit to a chiropractic school. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, **78:** 60–3.—**Fate** of the 1935 chiropractic bill. Pennsylvania M. J., 1934–35, **38:** 542.—**Frothingham C.** Osteopathy, chiropractic and profession of medicine. Am. M. Press, 1922, **1:** 92; 109; 118.—**Gentile, N.** Riflessi vertebrali ad uso della chiropractica. Med. nuova, 1933, **24:** 282–9.—**Gibson, D. H.** The chiropractor and industrial medicine. Boston M. & S. J., 1927, **196:** 184.—**Guterman, H. G.** Chiropractic; House No. 631. Ibid., 1922, **186:** 192–5.—**Harper, J. W.** Theory of chiropractics. Tristate M. J., 1935–36, **8:** 1587.—**Lorang, J.** Chiropractic table. U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 2023429.—**McGranaghan, M. J.** Therapeutic scope of chiropractic; a legal brief; No. 257362. California West. M., 1936, **45:** 414–9.—**Meyer, A. W.** Chiropractic fountain head; an inside view. Ibid., 1925, **23:** 610–3.—**Ostermann, A.** Die Chiropraktik. Med. Welt, 1935, **9:** 1380–2.—**Pariseau, L. E.** Les chiropraticiens peints par eux-mêmes. J. Hotel Dieu Montréal, 1936, **5:** 1; 32.—**Parker, T. M.** Spinal massage apparatus. U. S. Patent Off., 1934, No. 1978223.—**Peart, H. F.** Definition of chiropractic in the California chiropractic act; have chiropractors the legal right to practice medicine and surgery in California? California West. M., 1937, **47:** 275.—**Scope** of chiropractic practice in California. Bull. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **31:** 152.—**Seyse, A. L.** Chiropractic from the inside. N. York State J. M., 1924, **24:** 550–2.—**Stryker, L. P.** An erroneous decision. Ibid., 1927, **27:** 498–501.—**Thewlis, M. W.** Chiropractic philosophy. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1923, **16:** 282–4.—**Thompson, H. L.** Chiropractor's table. U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 1989434.—**Whitnall, S. E.** An anatomist's view of chiropractic. Long Island M. J., 1927, **21:** 503–11.—**Wightman, O. S.** Disciplinary proceedings in the medical profession. Med. Times, N. Y., 1933, **61:** 69.—**Woodward, W. C.** What is chiropractic? some legal definitions. Bull. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **20:** 98–104. ——— California chiropractic as a lawyer sees it. California West. M., 1933, **38:** 88–92.—**Wright, J.** Ancient and modern medical heresies; chiropractice in the ancient profession. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, **123:** 457–9.

CHIROPTERA.

See **Bat.**

CHIRURG (Der) Zeitschrift für alle Gebiete der operativen Medizin. Berl., v.1, 1928–

CHIRURGIA (La) degli organi di movimento (Instituto ortopedico Rizzoli) Bologna, v.1, 1917–

CHIRURGIA (La) dell' ernia e dell' addome; revista critica internazionale mensile. Nap., v.1–14, 1909–22.

CHISHOLM, Thomas, 1842–1931.

Clarkson, F. A. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, **29:** 82–6.

CHISOLM, Julian John, 1830–1903.

Honor (In) of Julian John Chisolm, M. D.; this memoir is published upon the 100th anniversary of his birth by members of his family and former associates. 37p. 8° [Balt., 1930]

CHISTOVICH, Nikolai Iakovlevich, 1860–

Kurs chatnoi patologi i terapy vnutrennikh boleznei [A course in special pathology and therapy of internal diseases] 250p. roy. 8° Leningr. [Gov. Print. Off.] 1924.

CHITIN [and derivatives]

See also **Carbohydrates,** Types: Saccharide derivatives; **Glucosamine; Insects.**

Benton, A. G. Chitinovorous bacteria; a preliminary survey. J. Bact., Balt., 1935, **29:** 449–64, pl.—**Castle, E. S.** The double refraction of chitin. J. Gen. Physiol., 1935–36, **19:** 797–805. Also repr.—**Clark, G. L., & Smith, A. F.** X-ray diffraction studies of chitin, chitosan, and derivatives. J. Phys. Chem., 1936, **40:** 863–79.—**Dingler, M.** Ueber die Durchlässigkeit des Chitins. Zschr. angew. Entom., 1924, **10:** 232.—**Eidmann, H.** Die Durchlässigkeit des Chitins bei osmotischen Vorgängen. Biol. Zbl., 1922, **42:** 429–35.—**Gonell, H. W.** Röntgenographische Studien an Chitin. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1926, **152:** 18–30, pl.—**Hanstrom, B.** Ueber einen Fall von pathologischer Chitinbildung im Inneren des Körpers von Limulus polyphemus. Zool. Anz., 1926, **66:** 213–9.—**Hilpert, R. S.** Chitin bei Mikroorganismen. Biochem. Zschr., 1937, **291:** 216–8.—**Johnson, D. E.** Some observations on chitin-destroying bacteria. J. Bact., Balt., 1932, **24:** 335.—**Kühnelt, W.** Studien über den mikrochemischen Nachweis des Chitins. Biol. Zbl., 1928, **48:** 374–82.—**Merker, E.** Die Durchlässigkeit des Chitins für ultraviolettes Licht. Zool. Anz., 1929, Suppl. Bd. 4, 181–6.—**Rippel, A.** Chitin bei Mikroorganismen; eine Richtigstellung. Biochem. Zschr., 1937, **290:** 444.—**Schmidt, M.** Makrochemische Untersuchungen über das Vorkommen von Chitin bei Mikroorganismen. Arch. Mikrob., Berl., 1936, **7:** 241–60.—**Schmidt, W. J.** Der Wandel der Doppelbrechung bei der Nitrierung des Chitins. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1933–34, **50:** 296–304. ——— Doppelbrechung und Feinbau der Eischale von Ascaris megalocephala; ein Vergleich des Feinbaues faserigen und filmartigen Chitins. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1936, **25:** 181–203.—**Tauber, O. E.** The distribution of chitin in an insect. J. Morph. Physiol., 1934, **56:** 51–8.—**Younge, C. M.** On the nature and permeability of chitin. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., ser. B., 1932, **111:** 298–329, pl. ——— The permeability of the uncalcified chitin lining; the foregut of Homarus. Ibid., 1935–36, s. B., **120:** 15–41.—**Zechmeister, L., & Tóth, G.** Vergleich von pflanzlichem und tierischem Chitin. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1934, **223:** 53–6.

CHITON.

See **Mollusca.**

CHITTENDEN, Russell Henry, 1856–

The development of physiological chemistry in the United States. 427p. 8° N. Y., Chem. Catalog Co., 1930.

CHIVERS, Thomas Holley, 1809–58.

Pitfield, R. L. [Biography] Ann. M. Hist., 1934, n. ser., **6:** 241–54.

CHIWAKI, Morinosuke. A complete work on dentistry. 7 pts. 8° Tokyo [1912–17]

CHLAMYDOBACTERIALES.

See **Bacteria;** also names of genera as **Crenothrix,** &c.

CHLAMYDOMONAS.

See also **Mastigophora.**

Hall, R. P., & Nigrelli, R. F. The facuome of the flagellate Chlamydomonas. J. Morph. Physiol., 1931, **51:** 527–43.—**Kater, J. McA.** Morphology and division of Chlamydomonas with reference to the phylogeny of the flagellate neuromotor system. Univ. California Pub., 1929, **30:** Zool., 125–68, 6 pl.

CHLAMYDOPHRYS.

See also **Foraminifera.**

Breuer, R. Weitere Beitrag zur Biologie von Chlamydophrys auf Agarkulturen. Arch. Protistenk., 1922, **45:** 117–28.—**Yakimov, W. L.** Zur Frage über den Parasitismus der Süsswasserfische; Chlamydophrys bei einer kleinen Plötze (Rutilus rutilus) Ibid., 1929, **67:** 215–8.

CHLAMYDOTHRIX.

See **Leptothrix.**

CHLAMYDOZOON.

See **Virus** [filtrable]

CHLOASMA.

See also **Melanosis;** also names of primary conditions.

Sütfeld, H. *Chloasma periorale et frontale virginum und seine Beziehungen zu Störungen im endokrinen System. [Münster] 20p. 8° Quakenbrück, 1931.

Berde K. von. Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Chloasma periorale virginum. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1929–30, **159:** 506–9.—**Bloch, B., & Guldberg, G.** Die Ursache der Schwangerschaftshyperpigmentierung. Klin. Wschr., 1933, **12:** 734.—**Corson.** Chloasma. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1922, n. ser., **6:** 235.—**Fischl, F.** Das Abbauvermögen des Serums Gravider mit Chloasma uterinum gegenüber Nebenniere (refraktometrische Untersuchungen) Derm. Zschr., 1923, **38:** 209–14.—**Grossmann, H., & Schöneberg.** Ursache und Bedeutung der Schwangerschaftspigmentationen. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1928, **93:** 734–44.—**Hruszek, H.** Zur Frage des Chloasma virginum periorale (Poór) Derm. Wschr., 1937, **105:** 1504. ——— Zur Ursache des Chloasma gravidarum oder uterinum, seiner Verhütung und Bekämpfung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, **84:** 1336.—**Jordan, A.** Chloasma faciei bei jungen Mädchen, nichtschwangeren Frauen und Männern. Derm. Wschr., 1933, **96:** 336–40.—**Lanzenberg & Alfandary.** Lésions pigmentaires de la face, à type de masque de la grossesses chez un homme, à la suite d'un traumatisme de la région lombaire. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1928, **35:** 960–3.—**Macdonald, W. J.** Macular brown pigmentation of face with case reports. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1933, **37:** 167–72.—**Meirowsky, E.** Anhang: Schambergsche Erkrankung, Suttonsche Erkrankung, Chloasma. In Handb. Haut. & Geschlkr. (Alexander) Berl., 1933, **4:** pt 2, 971–1010.—**Muratori, A.** Rara osservazione di cloasma gravidico. Gior. ital. mal. vener., 1924, **65:** 651–4.—**Nardelli, L.** I cloasmi. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1930, **71:** 1650–60.—**Nishizaki, S.** Skin pigmentation during pregnancy; tintometer for skin pigmentation of gravid and nongravid women in Japan. Jap. J. Obst., 1928, **11:** 236–41, pl. ——— Relation of toxaemia of pregnancy to abnormal pigmentosis and influence of pregnancy on Recklinghausen's disease. Ibid., 241–3, pl. ——— Change of degree of skin-pigmentation in normal pregnant woman and its diagnostic value. Ibid., 1929, **12:** 371–4. ——— Clinical significance of the skin pigmentation in pregnant woman for parturition. Ibid., 374–7. ——— Experimental study on the way of pigmentation in the skin of pregnant woman and the pigmentation degree in toxemia of pregnancy. Ibid., 377–86.—**Sellei, J.** Die Therapie der Chloasma mit Zitronensaft (C-Vitamin) und Quecksilbersalbe (Mercurõl) Fortsch. Ther., 1935, **11:** 26–8. ——— [Various forms of skin pigmentation generally called Chloasma uterinum] Gyógyászat, 1930, **69:** 106–8. ——— [Treatment of chloasma with lemon juice and mercurial ointment] Orv. hetil., 1935, **79:** 40.—**Sézary, A., & Druuy, A.** Chloasma. In Nouv. prat. derm. (Darier, Sabouraud, et al.) Par., 1936, **5:** 925–9.—**Vanucci, F.** Ricerche comparative sul comportamento dei composti sulfidrilici ematici e tissurali in cavie gravide ed in donne gravide portatrici o meno di intensa ipercromia cutanea (cloasma) Gior. clin. med., 1933, **14:** 120–33.—**Watrin, J.** Mélanodermie du cou d'origine folliculaire. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1937, **44:** 1617.—**Whitfield, A.** Peculiar form of pigmentation of the face and neck in a woman aged 40. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1909–10, **3:** Derm. Sect., 76.

CHLOPIN, Gregory Vitalievich, 1863–1929.

Horowitz-Wlassowa, L. [Nécrologie] Rev. hyg., Par., 1930, **52:** 54–6.—**Obituary.** J. R. San. Inst., 1929–30, **50:** 444.

CHLORACETIC acid.

See under **Acetic acid.**

CHLORAL [$CCl_3.CHO$]

See also **Alcohols; Butyl alcohol; Chloral hydrate; Chlorine; Hypnotic; Narcotic; Sedative; Urethan.**

Chabrol, E., Charconnat, R. [et al.] Recherches expérimentales sur l'action cholérétique du chloral et de ses dérivés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **105:** 439–41.—**Chiodo, A.** Ricerche

sull' antagonismo; cloralio e canfora. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1928, **3**: 284–6.—**Franklin, K. J.** The pharmacology of some compounds allied to chloral and to urethane. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1931, **42**: 1–7.—**Papin, F., Leuret, F., & Rioux, G.** Un cas d'anesthésie générale par injection intra-veineuse de chloral citraté. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, **54**: 39.—**Verhoek, F. H., & Hinshelwood, C. N.** The kinetics of the decomposition of chloral and its catalysis by iodine. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1934, **146**: ser. A, 334–44.

—— Amides.

See also **Amides.**

Stadler, G. [R. W.] *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Kondensation des Chlorals mit Säureamiden [Kiel] 32p. 8° Berl., 1914.

Bennett, C. T., & Campbell, N. R. The melting-point of chloral formamide. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1935, **8**: 398–400.

—— glucose [Chloralose]

Laer, W. van. *De la pharmacodynamie du chloralosane et du chloralose; étude comparative [Genève] 77p. 8° Zür., 1926.

Bachrach, E., & Jullien, A. Le chloralose et l'expérimentation. J. méd. Lyon, 1931, **12**: 465–9.—**Bargy, R., & Gautrelet, J.** Nouvelles recherches sur l'action physiologique du chloralose. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 700–5.—**Brull, L.** Chloralose et sécrétion urinaire. Ibid., 1927, **97**: 734–6.—**Chevalier, J., & Cherbuliez, A.** Chloralose et parachloralose; leur action sur le système nerveux bulbo-médullaire. Ibid., 1924, **91**: 642–4.—**Elkeles, A.** Ueber Magensekretionsstudien in Chloralose-Narkose (zugleich Versuche über die Wirkungsweise der Chloralose) Arch. Verdauungskr., 1927, **40**: 380–93. —— Ueber den Einfluss der Chloralose auf die anaphylaktische Reaktion des überlebenden Meerschweinchendarmes. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1927–28, **54**: 471–7.—**Garrelon, L., & Santenoise, D.** Anesthésie par le chloralose et excitabilité du système nerveux organo-végétatif. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89**: 1100–2.—**Gautrelet, J., Bargy, R., & Vechiu.** Action du chloralose sur le système nerveux végétatif. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1926, **182**: 1048–50.—**Krzywanek, F. W., & Brüggemann, J.** Ueber die Chloralose-Narkose bei kleinen Wiederkäuern. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1934, **50**: 417–9. —— **& Buss, W.** Untersuchungen über den Kohlehydratstoffwechsel des kleinen Wiederkäuers; Untersuchungen über das Verhalten des Blutzuckers und des Säure-Basen-Gleichgewichts bei der Chloralosenarkose des kleinen Wiederkäuers. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1936–37, **71**: 182–98.—**Korchow, A.** Die Arbeit des Pawlowschen und Bikkelschen Blindsacks bei der Chloralose-Narkose. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1928, **59**: 10–4.—**Ludány, G.** Die Wirkung der Chloralose auf das Elektrokardiogramm; zur Pharmakologie der Chloralose. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1932, **167**: 717.—**Pagliani, F.** Le alterazioni del fegato e del rene nella narcosi con cloralosio. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1937, **109**: 120–32.—**Raymond-Hamet, M.** Action du chloralose sur le sympathique et la parasympathique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1928, **186**: 101–4.—**Reid, C.** Body temperature and glycogen in the liver under chloralose. J. Physiol., Lond., 1935–36, **84**: 40.—**Vincent, S., & Thompson, J. H.** The pharmacological action of chloralose. Nature, Lond., 1928, **121**: 209. Also J. Physiol., Lond., 1928–29, **65**: 449–55.—**Weger, P.** La chloralose supprime-t-il la subordination périphérique? C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **125**: 38–41.—**White, A., & Hixon, R. M.** Structure of the chloraloses, alpha and beta-glucochloraloses. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1933, **55**: 2438–44.—**Yoffey, J. M.** The fall in the blood lymphocytes of the dog under chloralose anaesthesia. J. Physiol., Lond., 1935, **83**: 450–3.

CHLORAL hydrate [$CCl_3CH(OH)_2$]

See also **Chloral.**

Arnould, A. F. Du chloral. Presse méd. belge, 1869–70, **22**: 13–6.—**Bartholome.** Note sur l'hydrate de chloral. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1929, 5. ser. **9**: 576–9.—**D.** Du chloral. Presse méd. belge, 1869–70, **22**: 119.—**Lieben, F.** Ueber die Anlagerung von Chloralhydrat an Eiweiss. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, **147**: 174–84.

—— Anesthesia.

Dos Santos, C. J. *O chloral eo parto. 177p. 12° Lisb., 1871.

Grosse, H. W. *Ueber die intravenöse Injektion von Chloralhydrat beim Pferde. 31p. 8° Giessen, 1919.

Hennig, E. *Blutdruckmessungen bei der kombinierten Chloralhydrat-Aethernarkose an Pferden. 37p. 8° Lpz., 1934.

Kleine, P. [H.] *Die Narkose des Hundes mit Chloralhydrat bei intravenöser Anwendung [Leipzig] 35p. 8° Freudenstadt, 1925.

Breton. Sur la valeur du chloral comme anesthésique. Bull. Soc. centr. méd. vét., Par., 1924, **77**: 170.—**Clément, F.** Neuf observations cliniques d'anesthésie générale par le chloral intra-veineux à Saint-Laurent-du-Maroni. Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par., 1924, **22**: 419–22.—**Darrou.** Sur la valeur du chloral comme anesthésique. Bull. Soc. centr. méd. vét., Par., 1924, **77**: 171.—**Freesse, W.** Kritische Studie über die Chloralhydratnarkose beim Hunde. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1930, **61**: 210–34.—**Hahn, T.** Die Chloralhydratnarkose beim Pferde, oral, rektal oder intravenöse? Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1930, **38**: 533–8.—**Hole, N.** Chloral hydrate as a general anaesthetic for the fowl. J. Comp. Path., Lond., 1933, **46**: 47–9.—**Hudson, R.** Chloral hydrate anaesthesia by intravenous injection in horses and cattle. Vet. J., Lond., 1937, **93**: 452–4.—**Kollowa.** Maximaldosis bei der Chloralhydratnarkose. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1927, **43**: 790.—**Kucera, C.** La narcose à l'hydrate de chloral chez les animaux thyréoprivés et hyperthyroïdisés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **114**: 822–5. —— Chloralhydrat-Narkosen bei Haustieren (Experimentalstudie über die Beziehungen zwischen Konstitution der Haustiere und Anwendung von Narkotika) Schweiz. Arch. Tierh., 1934, **76**: 129–41.—**Laan, K. van der** [Chloralhydrate anesthesia for horses] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1937, **64**: 796–8.—**Lambrechts, A.** L'influence de la narcose au chloralose sur les compositions urinaire et sanguine du chien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108**: 251–3.—**Le Camus.** Les bienfaits du chloral en obstétrique, un enchâtonnement. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, **54**: 755.—**Leuret, F., & Rioux, G.** L'anesthésie générale par l'injection intraveineuse de chloral. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89**: 949. Also J. méd. Bordeaux, 1923, **53**: 1055–8. Also Rec. méd. vét., 1924, **100**: 226.—**Marcenac & Lemétayer.** Contribution à l'étude de l'anesthésie à l'hydrate de chloral par voie veineuse, chez les équidés. Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1930, **3**: 141; 237.—**März, J.** Die Allgemeinnarkose des Hundes durch Chloralhydrat bei intravenöser Anwendung. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1924, **75**: 1–6.—**Middelkoop, A. P.** [Intravenous chloralhydrate anesthesia for sows in farrow] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1935, **62**: 513–6.—**Sauvan.** Ein Beitrag zur Chloralhydratnarkose. Zschr. Veterinärk., 1923, **35**: 205.—**Sigling, T. D.** [Chloral hydrate in horses] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1937, **64**: 1220.—**Wenger, H.** Weiterer Ausbau der intravenösen Chloralhydratnarkose beim Hund. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, **76**: 385–7.—**Westhues.** Zur intravenösen Chloralhydratinfusion bei Pferd und Rind. Ibid., 1936, **87**: 157–60.—**Yamaoka, T.** Studies upon a new anestheticum. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1934–36, **4**: Surg. &c., 173.

—— Determination.

Castilla, M. M. Determinación cuantitativa de hidrato de cloral Bol. farm. mil., Madr., 1933, **11**: 153–5.—**Fleury, P., & Malby, M.** A propos du dosage du chloral dans le sirop de chloral. J. pharm. chm., Par., 1928, 8. ser., **8**: 537–42.—**Friedman, M. M. & Calderone, F. A.** Quantitative determination of chloral hydrate in blood and urine. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1934, **19**: 1932.—**Martini, L.** Sulla determinazione, alcalimetrica del cloralio idrato. Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1934, 11. ser., **2**: 11–5.—**Olszycka, L.** Dosage de petites quantités de chloral dans les substances biologiques. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1937, **19**: 731–8.—**Pesez, M.** Sur une nouvelle réaction colorée du chloral et son application à l'identification du sirop de choral. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1935, 8. ser., **22**: 68.—**Rogers, L. J.** The determination of chlorine in chloral hydrate. Proc. R. Soc. Canada, 1923, 3. ser., **17**: Sect. 3, 164.—**Ross, J. H.** A color test for chloroform and chloral hydrate. J. Biol. Chem., 1923, **58**: 641.

—— Pharmacology.

Pénerdji, N. *Action de l'hydrate de chloral sur l'utérus en travail. 65p. 8° Lyon, 1916.

Akamatsu, M., & Wasmuth, F. Studien über das intermediäre Schicksal des Chloralhydrats im Organismus. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1923, **99**: 108–16.—**Alstead, S.** The effect of chloral hydrate on the heart. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **1**: 938–41.—**Campbell, R. E.** The effects of chloral hydrate on the maternal and fetal organisms from the standpoint of experimental study. Am. J. Obst., 1934, **28**: 83–8.—**D'Irsay, S., & Priest, W. S.** On the effect of chloral hydrate on the heart and cross striated muscle. Am. J. Physiol., 1924–25, **71**: 563–73.—**Fedorov, V. K.** [Effect of chloral-hydrate on the higher nervous activity of the dog] Tr. Fiziol. lab. Pavlova, 1936, **6**: 73–115.—**Frommel, E.** Les effets cardiaques du chloral; étude électrocardiographique expérimentale. Arch. mal. cœur, 1927, **21**: 441–50.—**Guggenheimer, H., & Fisher, I.** Experimentelle und klinische Beobachtungen über die gefässerweiternde Wirkung einiger Hypnotika, insbesondere kleiner sedativer Dosen von Chloralhydrat. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, **55**: 177–9.—**Hargreaves, G, W.** A study of the incompatibility of chloral hydrate and alcohol in the presence of soluble salts. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1932, **21**: 571–4.—**Kataishi, K.** Ueber das Verhalten des Chloralherzens bei Zunahme der Reizfrequenz. Fol. pharm. jap., 1925, **1**: Brev., 2.—**Olszewski & Renescu, N. E.** Sur le sort du chloral hydraté dans l'organisme, sa fixation dans les différents organes. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1932, **14**: 1510–30.—**Rentz, E.** Ueber die synergistische temperatursenkende Wirkung der Kombination Chloralhydrat-Antipyrin und deren Mechanismus. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1931, **161**: 379–99.—**Rydin, H.** Influence de l'hydrate de chloral sur l'action de l'adrénaline sur le cœur des mammifères. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 812–4.—**Sechi, E.** Sulla aumentata

resistenza degli animali stiroidati all'azione del cloralio. Riv. pat. sper., 1928, **3**: 96–100.—**Sollmann, T.** A comparative study of the dosage and effects of chloral hydrate, isopral and bromural on cats. J. Am. M. Ass., 1908. Also repr.—**Van Regemorter, D.** Les troubles cinétiques dans les racines chloralisées et leur portée pour l'interprétation des phénomènes normaux. Cellule, Louvain, 1926–27, **37**: pt 3, 41–73, pl.—**Vogt, M.** Die Verteilung von Arzneistoffen auf verschiedene Regionen des Zentralnervensystems, zugleich ein Beitrag zu ihrer quantitativen Mikrobestimmung im Gewebe; Chloralhydrat. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1935, **178**: 629–38.—**Watson, H. A.** A critical study of methods of assay of chloral hydrate. Am. J. Pharm., 1930, **102**: 506–25.

—— Poisoning.

Kamphenkel, O. *Die antagonistische Wirkung des Strychnins bei der Chloralhydratvergiftung. 23p. 8°. Lpz., 1931.

Vincelet, L. *Etude à propos de 2 cas de chloralisme aigu avec syndrome de R. Leroy. 63p. 8°. Par., 1932.

Wagner, K. *Ueber die Beeinflussung der Toxicität von Chloralhydrat durch Gaben von Coffein und Coramin. 16p. 8°. Giessen, 1931.

Bonciu, C. Les lésions anatomo-pathologiques dans l'intoxication par l'hydrate de chloral chez le lapin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **124**: 968–70. ——— & **Ioanid, N.** Contributions à l'étude de la répartition de chloroforme et de l'hydrate de chloral dans l'intoxication expérimentale par l'hydrate de chloral (intoxication par voie buccale, rectale et péritonéale) Ibid., **125**: 771–4. ——— Intoxication par voie sous-cutanée et intraveineuse. Ibid., 775–8.—**Chopra, R. N., & Chopra, G. S.** Chloral hydrate and paraldehyde as drugs of addiction. Ind. M. Gaz., 1932, **67**: 481.—**Cotoi, N.** [Case of acute intoxication with chloral hydrate] Cluj. med., 1933, **14**: 298.—**Feller, A.** Vergiftung mit Chloralhydrat. Beitr. gerichtl. Med., Wien, 1929, **9**: 146–60.—**Flandin, Rabeau, H., & Ukrainczyk.** Dermite par intolérance au chloral; test cutané. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, **43**: 1231–3.—**Haskell, C. C.** Caffeine as an antidote for hydrated chloral. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1925, **14**: 964–8.—**Pakhomichev, A. I.** [Chloral poisoning in industrial workers] Mosk. med. J., 1924, **4**: No. 8, 79–88.—**Rising, L. W., & Lynn, E. V.** A toxicological investigation of chloral hydrate. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1931, **20**: 9–11.

—— Therapeutic use.

Anderson, E. D. The use of chloral hydrate in pediatric practice. Minnesota M., 1934, **17**: 184–6.—**Lewis, T., & Dyer, F. J.** A note on chloral hydrate in suppositories. Pharm. J., Lond., 1924, **113**: 88–90.—**Ravaud, C. J.** Note sur la préparation des suppositoires de chloral. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1935, 8. ser., **21**: 49–56.—**Roger, J.** Contre-indication du chloral chez les cardiaques. Bull. Soc. centr. méd. vét., Par., 1924, **77**: 466.—**Schreiber, G.** L'administration de chloral en médecine infantile. Bull. méd., Par., 1934, **48**: 87.

CHLORALOSE.

See **Chloral, glucose.**

CHLORAMINE-T [including dichloramine]

See also **Toluene** [and derivatives]

Albat, O. *Chloramin-Heyden; seine bakterizide und therapeutische Wirkung in der Veterinärmedizin. 32p. 8°. Giessen, 1925.

Rohrbach, A. *Versuche über para-Toluolsulfon-Chloramidnatrium (Chloramin-Heyden) als Desinfektionsmittel [Heidelberg] 21p. 8°. Bernburg a. S., 1925.

Ballner, F., & Ruzek, O. [Study of chloramin as a desinfectant] Voj. zdrav. listy, 1925, **1**: 130–7.—**Bergin, E.** Untersuchungen über Chloramin-Heyden. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1924, **93**: Orig., 465–9. ——— Chloramin-Heyden als Desinfektionsmittel. Zschr. Desinfekt., 1924, **16**: Kongr. H., 4–7.—**Bernhauer, K., & Schön, K.** Ueber Zuckeroxydationen und -zersetzungen; die Einwirkung von Chloramin auf Glucose. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, **202**: 159–63.—**Björling, C. O.** [Analysis of chloramine] Sven. farm. tskr., 1936, **40**: 271–305.—**Carnot, P., & Bondouy, T.** De la désinfection intestinale par la chloramine. Arch. méd. chir. province, 1937, **27**: 7–15.—**Charlton, D. B., & Levine, M.** Some observations on the germicidal efficiency of chloramine-T and calcium hypochlorite. J. Bact., Balt., 1935, **30**: 163–71.—**Dietrich, A., & Fleischhauer, G.** Neue Desinfektionsversuche mit Rein- und Rohchloramin-Heyden unter besonderer Berücksichtigung anaerober Sporenbildner. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, **104**: 429–35.—**Dietzel, R., & Schlemmer, F.** Ueber die Desinfektionswirkung von p-Toluolsulfonchloramidnatrium, insbesondere von Chloramin-Heyden. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1928, **266**: 173–88.—**Dobbertin.** Warum wirken Antiseptika keimtötend? unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der unterchlorigen Säure (Chloramin-Mianin-Pantosept) ein chemisch-klinische Studie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71**: 129–32.—**Engfeldt, N. O.** Ueber p-Toluolsulfochloramidnatrium Chloramin und seine Einwirkung auf gewisse organische Substanzen. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1923, **126**: 1–28. ——— [Chloramine; its chemical and antiseptic properties and its possible use in military medicine] Tskr. mil. hälsov., 1928, **53**: 203–10.—**Falk, F.** Ueber Chloramin-Heyden. Zschr. Desinfekt., 1925, **18**: 1–8.—**Fenton, R. A.** Further experience with the dichloramin treatment of mastoid wounds. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1929, **38**: 657–60.—**Fetscher, R.** Ueber Chloramin-Heyden. Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, **20**: 1113–7.—**Geilinger.** Chloramin und Pantosept. Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern. 1927, **18**: 61–78.—**Goldstein, W.** Schwere Nierenschädigung und Urämie nach Anwendung von Chloramin-Heyden. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, **51**: 153.—**Gratrix, F. D.** The chloramines. Brit. J. Dent. Sc., 1927, **71**: 1–8.—**Griffiths-Jones, E., Atkinson, H., & Hassan, A.** A comparison of the relative killing power of chlorine and chloramine on schistosome cercariae of the human type, together with a note on the relative stabilities of chlorine and chloramine. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1930–31, **24**: 503–25.—**Grünwald, M., & Bass, F.** Ueber die Grundlagen der Verwendbarkeit des Chloramins als Antisepticum. Klin. Wschr., 1922, 1: 2278–80.—**Guiteras, A. F., & Schmelkes, F. C.** The comparative action of sodium hypochlorite, chloramine-T, and azochloramid on organic substrates. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **107**: 235–9. Also repr.—**Hieber, L.** Ist Rohchloramin für die Desinfektion von Haaren und Borsten technisch brauchbar? Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1926, **77**: 515; 525; 541.—**Hirschegger, A.** Ueber die desinfektorische Wirkung von Rein- und Roh-Chloramin. Wien. med. Wschr., 1929, **79**: 159–61.—**Hoder, F.** Desinfektionsversuche mit Chloramin-Salbe. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, **77**: 1724–6.—**Hofmann, P.** Untersuchungen über das Desinfektionsmittel Roh-Chloramin-Heyden. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1926, **42**: 489–93.—**Jäckel, R.** Praktische Versuche mit Chloramin-Heyden und Rohchloramin-Heyden als Desinfektionsmittel. Zschr. Desinfekt., 1923, **15**: H. 11–12, 2–4.—**Klimmer & Berger.** Ueber die Desinfektionswirkung des Chloramin-Heyden. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1921, **29**: 508–10.—**Köser, A.** Ueber die Desinfektionswirkung von Chloramin (von Heyden) Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1926, **99**: 164–71.—**Kopfstein, W. V.** Some notes on chloramine T. Am. J. Pharm., 1923, **95**: 101–4.—**Kuhr, P.** Ueberempfindlichkeit gegen Chloramin. Zbl. Chir., 1926, **53**: 2004.—**Linhart, W.** Ueber Chloramin. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, **78**: 1534.—**Roehming, I.** Unschädlichkeit des Desinfektionsmittels Chloramin für Haustiere. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1926, **34**: 678.—**Salén, E. B.** Die Chloraminallergie. Acta med. scand., 1935, **86**: 486–504.—**Salkin, B.** Dichloramine-T and chlorosane. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1924, **13**: 613–8.—**Sauer, K.** Klinische Versuche über die Verwendbarkeit des neuen Wundheilmittels Tolid in der Veterinärchirurgie. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1921, **72**: 209; 1922, **73**: 107; 125.—**Schouppe, K.** Chloramin Heyden in der kleinen Chirurgie. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1927, **14**: 657.—**Seligmann, E., & Ditthorn, F.** Ueber die Brauchbarkeit des Chloramins zu Desinfektionszwecken. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2**: 2283.—**Sobernheim, G., & Tomarkin, E.** Ueber die Desinfektionswirkung des Chloramin Heyden. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1928, **58**: 1081–5.—**Storch, B.** Ueber Chloramin-Heyden und seine Anwendung in der Geburtshilfe, Wochenpflege und Gynäkologie. Zbl. Gyn., 1924, **48**: 1658–61.—**Tolamine** (chloramine-T) Brit. M. J., 1916, **1**: 289.—**Wernicke, H.** Ueber Chloramin-Heyden, besonders als Mittel gegen Stomatitis ulcerosa. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1924, **40**: 331.

CHLORANEMIA.

See **Anemia.**

CHLORANIL.

See **Quinone.**

CHLORBUTOL.

See **Chloretone.**

CHLORETONE.

See also **Acetone; Butyl alcohol.**

Cole, W. H., & Richmond, E. The use of chloretone as an anesthetic for Paramecium. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1924–25, **22**: 231–3.—**Davison, T. C.** Chloretone per rectum in post-operative cases. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1926, **15**: 443; 451.—**Dawson, W. T.** A note on chloretone anesthesia of dogs. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1926–27, **12**: 139.—**Kirk, W. H.** Toxic effects of chloretone in cats. Vet. J., Lond., 1924, **80**: 288.—**Menko, H. S. N.** Chloretone poisoning. Brit. M. J., 1930, **1**: 739.—**Ohta, T.** Ueber das Schicksal des Trichlorbuthylalkohols (Chloretons) im Tierkörper. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1935, **47**: 2991.—**Polák, B.** [Doubtful value of chloretone as preservative] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1929, **9**: 281–4.—**Rowe, L. W.** The antispasmodic action of chloretone. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1924, **13**: 22–7.—**Terasaka, M.** Studien über die pharmakologischen Wirkungen des Chloretons auf die verschiedenen isolierten glattmuskeligen Organe unter Berücksichtigung seines

Angriffspunktes. J. Chosen M. Ass., 1928, 168.—**Vacek, T., & Chovan, K.** [Effect of acetonechloroform on blood circulation] Cas. lék. česk., 1932, **71**: 137–9.—**Wynter, W. E.** The uses of chloretone. Lancet, Lond., 1929, **2**: 1245.

CHLORHYDRIA.

See **Gastric juice.**

CHLORINE [and compounds]

See also **Halogen**; also names of the parent compounds as for chloroacetic acid under **Acetic acid**, &c.

HAYES, A. *The separation of the element chlorine into isotopes. 25p. 8° Chic., 1921.

Bodenstein, M., & Schenk, P. W. Die photochemische Kinetik der Reaktion zwischen Chlor, Wasserstoff und Sauerstoff. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1933, **20**: 420–50.—**Frommer, L., & Polányi, M.** Ueber heterogene Elementarreaktionen; Einwirkung von Cl_2 auf Cu. Ibid., Abt. A, 1928, **137**: 201–8.—**Hine, T. B.** The manufacture of chlorine. Chem. Warf., 1921, **6**: No. 4, 3–8. ——— The physical and chemical properties of chlorine. Ibid., No. 5, 11–6.—**Kahane, E.** Sur l'état du chlore dans les substances biologiques. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1937, **19**: 720–30.—**Magnus, A., & Müller, A.** Ueber die Adsorption von Chlor an Kieselgel. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1930, **148**: 241–60.—**Rissel, V.** Die Erzeugung und Verwendung von flüssigem Chlor. Arbeiterschutz, 1928, 127–32.—**Sagastume, C. A., & Solari, A. A.** Las radiaciones abióticas del cloro. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, **42**: 532–41.—**Schwab, G. M.** Neuere Versuche mit atomärem Chlor. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1936–37, **178**: 123–37.—**Scott, A. F., & Blair, C. M., jr.** Magnetic susceptibilities of hydrochloric acid and lithium chloride solutions. J. Phys. Chem., 1933, **37**: 475–82.—**Scott, A. F., & Johnson, C. R.** The atomic weight of chlorine; the ratio NOCl:Ag. Ibid., 1929, **33**: 1975–86.—**Stelling, O.** Ueber die K-Röntgenabsorptionsspektren einiger Chlorverbindungen in wässriger Lösung. Naturwissenschaften, 1929, **17**: 689. ——— Ueber den Zusammenhang zwischen chemischer Konstitution und K-Röntgenabsorptionsspektren. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1934, **24**: 407–28.—**Stone, S. B.** The atomic weight of chlorine in meteorites and minerals of non-marine origin. Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago, 1925–26, **4**: 169–72.—**Trehin, R.** Etude comparative des spectres d'absorption des solutions aqueuses d'acide chlorhydrique et de divers chlorures dans l'ultraviolet. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **199**: 1047–9.—**Weigert, F., & Kellermann, K.** Zur Photochemie des Chlors. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1923, **107**: 1–40.—**Weigert, F., & Nicolai, M.** Zur Photochemie des Chlors. Ibid., 1927–28, **131**: 267–77.

—— Chloric acid [$HClO_3$] and chlorates.

CAESAR, E. *Ueber die Wirkung der Chlorate auf das Blut des Menschen und einiger Tierarten [Rostock] 45p. 8° Berl., 1918.

Amiel, J. Sur les mélanges humides du chlorates et de soufre et sur quelques autres réactions des chlorates humides. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **199**: 787–9.—**Douris, R., & Plessis, M.** Recherche des chlorates et des bromates dans le sang et dans l'urine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **107**: 576–8.—**Lyburn, E. F. S. J.** Combustion of potassium chlorate tablets. Brit. M. J., 1937, **2**: 1095.—**Mayer, R. L.** Der Mechanismus der Chloratwirkung. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1922, **95**: 351–77.—**Peters, K., & Deutschländer, E.** Ueber eine bromometrische Bestimmung von Chloraten. Apothekerzeitung, 1926, **41**: 594.—**Stapp, C., & Bucksteeg, W.** Untersuchungen über die Beeinflussbarkeit mikrobiologischer Vorgänge im Boden durch das Unkrautbekämpfungsmittel Natriumchlorat. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1937–38, **97**: 1–33.—**Ulrich, J. L., & Shternov, V. A.** The action of chlorates, in particular potassium chlorate on blood in animals. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1928, **34**: 391–406.—**Unna, P., jr.** Pasta kali chlorici cum creta. Derm. Wschr., 1914, **64**: 1132.

—— Chloric acid and chlorates: Poisoning.

See also in 3. ser. **Potassium**, chlorate.

DUMANS, P. *A propos d'un cas d'intoxication aiguë par le chlorate de potasse. 37p. 8° Par., 1931.

EBERHARDT, W. [R. W.] *Das Blutbild bei der Vergiftung mit chlorsaurem Kali. 22p. 8° Berl., 1927.

LEHNERT, F. *Ueber tödliche Vergiftung durch chlorsaures Kali bei einer Gravida. 37p. 8° Lpz., 1912.

Bosæus, W. Zur Kenntnis der Chloratvergiftungen. Uppsala läk. fören. förh., 1931–32, n. F., **37**: 341–96, pl.—**Fitch, C. P., Boyd, W. L., & Hewitt, E. A.** Toxicity of sodium chlorate ($NaClO_3$) for cattle. Cornell Vet., 1929, **19**: 373–6.—**Jaksch, R. von.** Ein Fall von Toxikose durch chlorsaures Kali. Med. Klin., Berl., 1916, **12**: 682.—**Kayser, P.** Ueber Vergiftung durch chlorsaures Kalium vom gerichtsärztlichen Standpunkte. Friedreichs Bl. gerichtl. Med., 1908, **59**: 289; passim.—**Lipschitz, W.** Ueber die Toxizität des Chlorats. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1932, **164**: 570–5.—**Maldarescu, N.** [Poisoning by 20 grains of potassium chlorate; recovery] Spitalul, 1910, **30**: 59–66.—**Nielsen, E.** [Case of potassium chlorate poisoning ending in death] Ugeskr. læger, 1930, **92**: 694–7.—**Ryazanov, A. V.** [Morphological alterations in the human blood in potassium chlorate poisoning; case] Sibirsk. vrach, 1915, **2**: 78–83.—**Ridella, A.** Valutazione della ricerca chimica praticata sul cadavere negli avvelenamenti pel clorato di potassio. Gior. internaz. sc. med., 1913, n. ser., **35**: 307–12.—**Richardson, A. P.** Toxic potentialities of continued administration of chlorate for blood and tissues. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1937, **59**: 101–13.—**Steyn, D. G.** The toxicity of sodium chlorate. Onderstepoort J. Vet. Sc., 1933, **1**: 157–62.—**Strzyzowski, C.** Sur un cas d'intoxication foudroyante provoquée par chlorate de soude. Ann. méd. lég., 1931, **11**: 528–37.—**Tarasov, V. A.** [Symptoms and therapy in poisoning with Berthollet's fluid] Klin. med., Moskva, 1928, **6**: 762–71.—**Trabucchi, E.** Avvelenamento sperimentale acuto e cronico da clorato di potassio. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1931, **6**: 889–92.—**Vinogradov, V. V.** [Poisoning by potassium chlorate] Univ. izvïest., Kiev, 1908, **48**: med. pt, 43–74.—**Weichselbaum** [Vergiftung mit Kali chloricum] Mitt. Ges. inn. Med. Kinderh. Wien, 1908, **7**: 30–4.

—— Chlorides [MCl]

See also **Blood chloride**; also names of heavy metals as **Lead**; **Mercury**, &c.

HOFFMANN, J. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Alkali- und Bariumsilberchloride. p.25–8. 8° Wien, 1933.
Forms H. 302, Mitt. Inst. Radiumforsch., Wien.

Allison, E. R., & Müller, J. H. The behavior of germanium tetrachloride and related chlorides, especially arsenious chloride, with concentrated hydrochloric acid. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1932, **54**: 2833–40.—**Biernacki, E.** Kochsalz und Kaliumsalz. Zschr. exp. Path. Ther., 1910–11, **8**: 685–94.—**Carré, P., & Libermann, D.** Sur la préparation des chlorures d'acides au moyen du chlore de thionyle. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **199**: 1422.—**Dolian, F. E., & Briscoe, H. T.** The viscosities of solutions of chlorides in certain solvents. J. Phys. Chem., 1937, **41**: 1129–38.—**Ferrenbach, C.** Paramagnétisme du chlorure de cobalt anhydre à l'état pur et en solution dans le chlorure de cadmium ou dans le chlorure de manganèse. J. phys. radium, Par., 1937, 7. ser., **8**: 11–22.—**Fleury, P., & Ambert, P.** Décomposition partielle des chlorures alcalins au cours de l'incinération des matières organiques, et en particulier des matières organiques azotées. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1928, **10**: 869–78.—**Johnson, C. R.** Hydrolysis of alkali chlorides. J. Phys. Chem., 1935, **39**: 791–5.—**Matignon, C., & Valentin, J.** Diagrammes de solidification du système $MgCl_2$–KCl–$BaCl_2$. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1923, 4. ser., **33–34**: 267–80.—**Nickels, L., & Allmand, A. J.** Hittorf transference numbers of solutions of potassium, sodium, and lithium chlorides in water and in one-tenth molar hydrochloric acid. J. Phys. Chem., 1937, **41**: 873–86.—**Pernet, J.** Pouvoir rotatoire magnétique du chlorure céreux en solution acqueuse; variation thermique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1932, **195**: 376.—**Todd, J. P., & Sillar, I. M.** The effect of the chlorides of a few well-known bases on bacterial growth. Pharm. J., Lond., 1934, **132**: 333.

—— Chlorides: Mineralogy.

DEBLER, E. *Zur Kenntnis der ozeanischen Salzablagerungen [Erlangen] 48p. 8° Eisleben, 1913.

FASTERT, C. P. J. *Ueber das Wachstum von Chlornatriumkristallen. p.265–324. 8° Kiel, 1911.

GROSS, H. *Zur Bildung der ozeanischen Salzablagerungen. 46p. 8° Erlangen, 1914.

GRÜNEWALD [J. G.] W. *Zur Kenntnis der ozeanischen Salzablagerungen. 44p. 8° Erlangen, 1913.

KÜNNETH, F. *Studien über die ozeanischen Salzablagerungen. 30p. 8° Erlangen, 1913.

PŘZIBRAM, K. Bemerkungen über das natürliche blaue Steinsalz. p.567–9. 8° Wien, 1932.
Forms No. 298, Mitt. Inst. Radiumforsch., Wien.

RÖLL, J. *Zur Bildung der ozeanischen Salzablagerungen. 38p. 8° Erlangen, 1913.

WOLLNER, E. *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der ozeanischen Salzablagerungen. 33p. 8° Erlangen, 1913.

Upindra Borcar, V. Quantidade de cloreto de sódio puro contido no sal de algumas marinhas de Gôa. Arq. Esc. méd. cir. Nova Gôa, 1931, ser. A, 859–66.

—— Chlorides: Potassium chloride [KCl]

See also **Chlorine, Pharmacology.**

Brodsky, A. E., & Filippowa, N. S. Die Refraktionen der Elektrolytlösungen; die vollständige Refraktionskurve von Kaliumchlorid. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1935–36, **31**: 227–36.—**Kamieński, B., & Inglot, J.** Dielectric potential of a potassium chloride solution at different hydrogen ion concentrations. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1936, ser. A, 255–7.—**McBain, J. W., & Dawson, C. R.** The diffusion of potassium chloride in aqueous solution. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1935, **148**: ser. A, 32–9.—**Osterhout, W. J. V., & Kamerling, S. E.** The accumulation of electrolytes; the accumulation of KCl in models. J. Gen. Physiol., 1935, **19**: 167–78.—**Saxton, B., & Smith, R. P.** The activity coefficient of potassium chloride in aqueous solution from boiling point data. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1932, **54**: 2626–36.—**Smith, R. P.** The activity coefficient of potassium chloride in aqueous solutions at 0° from electromotive force and freezing point data. Ibid., 1933, **55**: 3279–82.—**Wulff, P.** Breite des Absorptionsstreifens und Dispersion des Kaliumchlorids. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1933, **21**: 353–67.

—— Chlorides: Sodium chloride [NaCl]

See also in 3. ser. **Salt.**

Berg, R. Etwas über Kochsalz. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, **50**: 872–4.—**Bergauer, V., Boucek, J., & Podrouzek, V.** Influence du sérum humain sur la cristallisation du chlorure de sodium. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117**: 174–6.—**Blümner, H.** Das Salz im klassischen Altertum. Univ. Zürich Festgabe, 1914, pt 5, 1–21.—**Burrage, L. J.** The diffusion of sodium chloride in aqueous solutions. J. Phys. Chem., 1932, **36**: 2166–74.—**Delavenna, L., & Maillard, J.** Sur l'oxydation électrolytique du chlorure de sodium en chlorate de sodium. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1936, **202**: 1663.—**Dessy, G.** Le modificazione di disposizione dei cristalli di cloruro sodico nel siero di sangue in stati morbosi vari. Diagnosi, 1935, **15**: 237–51.—**Glatzel, H.** Zur Geschichte und Geographie des Kochsalzes. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1937, **8**: 73–8.—**Goy, S.** Ueber die Verfälschungsmöglichkeit von Speisesalz durch kochsalzreiche Kalisalze. Zschr. Untersuch. Nahrungsmitt., 1913, **26**: 185–7.—**Gulbransen, E. A.** Relative partial molal heat contents and partial molal heat capacities of sodium chloride solutions. Univ. Pittsburg Bull., 1934, **31**: No. 1, 143–9.—**Harned, H. S., & Nims, L. F.** The thermodynamic properties of aqueous sodium chloride solutions from 0 to 40°. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1932, **54**: 423–32.—**Javal, A.** Les bienfaits et les méfaits du sel. Hygiène, Par., 1914, **4**: No. 38, 12–4.—**Johnson, C. R.** The atomic mass of sodium; the sodium chloride-silver ratio. J. Phys. Chem., 1933, **37**: 923–33.—**Kellogg, J. H.** Chlorid of sodium—common salt. Good Health, 1936, **71**: 271; 294; 332.—**Kestner, O.** Das Kochsalz. Derm. Wschr., 1931, **92**: 641–5.—**Orr, T. G.** The romance of common salt. Sc. Am. Month., 1934, **39**: 449–54.—**Patscheke, G.** Die Löslichkeit des Kochsalzes in flüssigem Ammoniak. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1932–33, **163**: 340–50.—**Peters, C. A.** The electrolysis of sodium chloride with the mercury cathode; the reactions in a system of nickel or platinum, mercury, and sodium chloride. Am. J. Sc., 1911, **32**: 365–87. Also repr.—**Petrowa, E. K.** Mikrobiologie des Kochsalzes. Arch. Mikrob., Berl., 1933, **4**: 326–47.—**Pritzker, J., & Jungkunz, R.** Zur Bestimmung des Wassergehaltes in Kochsalz. Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern, 1929, **20**: 65–9.—**Rappin & Grosseron, T.** La flore microbienne du sel; ses dangers pour l'hygiène et pour certaines industries. Hyg. gén. appl., Par., 1910, **5**: 257–75.—**Shippee, V. C.** Note on pure sodium chloride. Chem. News, Lond., 1917, **116**: 213.—**Skinner, W. W.** The removal of barium chloride from table salt. Science, 1916, n. ser., **44**: 212.—**Valeri, G. B.** Sul contenuto batterico del sale da cucina e sua reale importanza pratica per l'igiene. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1912, 370–4. Also Onore (In) del Prof. A. Celli, Tor., 1913, **25**: 113–25.—**Young, T. F., & Vogel, O. G.** The relative heat contents of the constituents of aqueous sodium chloride solutions. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1932, **54**: 3030–40.

—— Chlorides: Sodium chloride: Therapeutic use.

See also names of diseases as **Addison's disease; Intestine, Obstruction; Uremia, &c.**

Viala, P. F. J. E. *Contribution à l'étude de l'emploi du chlorure de sodium en thérapeutique chirurgicale [Paris] 166p. 8° Lille, 1936.

Achard, C. The role of sodium chlorid in therapeutics. Mod. Med., Chic., 1908, **17**: 87; 123; 146; 173; 200.—**Chatelain.** Du rôle de chlorure de sodium en thérapeutique. Rev. vét. mil., Par., 1927, **11**: 12–32.—**Delmanto, A.** A therapeutica moderna pelas soluções hypertonicas endovenosas de NaCl e sua applicação nas occlusões dynamicas postoperatorias. Rev. brasil. med. farm., 1932, **8**: 33.—**Gibson, A. E.** Salt, the world's germ destroyer. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1934, **11**: 8–11.—**Glatzel, H.** Kochsalz als Heilmittel. Fortsch. Ther., 1935, **11**: 73–8.—**Gongulec, M.** Potentized sodium chloride. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1937, **30**: 291.—**Hamburger, J.** Idées actuelles sur la thérapeutique par le chlorure de sodium. Bull. gén. thér., 1936, **187**: 286–93.—**Heim, P., & John, M. K.** [Is it dangerous to administer by the mouth normal salt solutions in the intoxications of infancy?] Orv. hetil., 1913, **57**: 759.—**Johnson, A. S.** Sodium chloride therapy. N. England J. M., 1936, **215**: 438–43.—**Karasawa, K.** Some ways of employing the common salt. Sei i kwai, 1917, **36**: No. 2, 10–2.—**Link, R.** Einnahme von NaCl, ein Mittel zur Verminderung der Schweissbildung bei Phthisikern und auf Märschen und zur Verhütung von Magenstörungen bei Anstrengungen und Hitze. Münch. med. Wschr., 1915, **62**: 1214.—**Neal, K. P.** The role of water and sodium chloride in medicine and surgery. South. M. & S., 1933, **95**: 374–7.—**Orr, T. G.** Salt in medicine. Med. Herald, 1927, **46**: 277–80.—**Romalo, E., & Dumitresco.** Administration du chlorure de sodium aux néphrétiques, chlorurémiques et azotémiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1914, **76**: 676.—**Salt** in the diet. Lancet, Lond., 1917, **1**: 670.—**Salvesen, H. A.** [Sodium chloride as neutrality regulator in the organism] Norsk mag. laegevid., 1927, **88**: 1124–30.—**Wouters, J. T.** [Sodium muriatic in the treatment of Basedow's disease and diseases of the pituitary gland] Geneesk. gids, 1936, **14**: 387–98.

—— Determination.

Barkus, O. A note on the determination of chloride-ions. Am. J. Physiol., 1924, **68**: 349–53.—**Brahmachari, B. B.** A simple method for estimating the available chlorine in bleaching powder. Ind. M. Gaz., 1927, **62**: 251.—**Davis, W. S., & Kelly, C. B.** Photodiscoloration of orthotolidine and artificial standards for free chlorine test in water. Stud. Div. Lab. N. York State Dep. Health, 1932–34, **7**: 757–9.—**Fairhall, L. T., & Heim, J. W.** A rapid micro method of chloride analysis. Proc. Am. Soc. Biol. Chem., 1932, **8**: p. xciii. Also J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1933, **55**: 968–70.—**Gooch, F. A., & Read, H. L.** The electrolytic determination of chlorine in hydrochloric acid with the use of the silver anode. Am. J. Sc., 1909, **28**: 543–52. Also repr.—**Martin, F.** Méthode rapide d'analyse quantitative des solutions d'hyposulfite-carbonate-chlorure de sodium. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1918, **7**. ser., **17**: 71–6.—**Prigge, R.** Die Fehler der Chlorbestimmung nach der Bangschen Mikromethode. Biochem. Zschr., 1922, **130**: 442; 1923, **137**: 484.—**Yoe, J. H.** A convenient apparatus for the determination of low concentrations of chlorine in chlorine-air mixtures. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1924–25, **10**: 1041–5.

—— Determination—in biological material.

See also **Blood chloride; Gastric juice, &c.**

Aitken, R. S. On the measurement of chlorine ion potentials in the presence of proteins. Biochem. J., Lond., 1928, **22**: 1239–45.—**Ambard, L., & Chretien, A.** Recherches sur les isotopes du chlore dans des urines. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1926, **8**: 1103–5.—**Birner, M.** Eine verbesserte Methode zur Chlorbestimmung in Organen und Nahrungsmitteln. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1928, **61**: 700–6.—**Berend, N.** Eine jodometrische Mikromethode zur Bestimmung der Chloride. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **252**: 362.—**Bogdándy, S.** Zur Chlorbestimmung im organischen Material. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1922, **120**: 30–41.—**Castilla, M. M., & Rivas Goday, J. J.** Algunas observaciones sobre el método Charpentier-Wolbard. Bol. farm. mil., Madr., 1933, **11**: 1–3.—**Calatroni, R., & Tschopp, E.** Neue kolorimetrische Mikromethode zur Bestimmung des Chlorions in organischen Flüssigkeiten. Biochem. Zschr., 1929, **208**: 274–8.—**Christiansen, H.** Chlorine ion determinations in ventricular fluids, supplemented with a few cisternal and spinal fluids in comparison with the corresponding blood serum. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1936–37, **22**: 803–5. Also Hospitalstidende, 1936, **79**: 496–504.—**Claudius, M.** A new method for the micro-determination of chlorine in blood and other albuminiferous media. Acta med. scand., 1924, **61**: 4–7. Also Ugeskr. laeger, 1922, **84**: 1366–72. Also Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1922, 34. Kongr., 138–40.—**Davies, W. L.** The determination of chlorides in dairy products and biological material. Analyst, Lond., 1932, **57**: 79–85.—**Defrise, A.** Di una modificazione al metodo di Leschke per la dimostrazione nei tessuti del cloruro di sodio. Monit. zool. ital., 1926, **32**: 14–9.—**Delaville, M., & Broun, D.** Dosage du chlore dans les organes et dans le sang. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1927, **9**: 621–3.—**Drevon, B.** Recherches sur le dosage volumétrique du chlore dans les milieux biologiques riches en lipides. Ibid., 1935, **17**: 136–55.—**Glomaud, G., & Bon-Bernatets, G.** Sur le dosage du chlore urinaire. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1934, 8 ser., **19**: 437–42.—**Griffin, A. E.** Determination and estimation of residual chlorine. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1936, **26**: 719–24.—**Hearn, J. E.** A note on Friend's method for the estimation of chlorides. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1934–35, **20**: 302.—**Holdridge, C. E., & Cavett, J. W.** The determination of urine chlorides with mercuric nitrate. Ibid., 303.—**Jeffery, W. H.** Note on the Volhard-Harvey method for the estimation of chlorides in urine. Ibid., 1927–28, **13**: 687.—**Kahane, E., & Dumont, M. R.** Dosage du chlore dans les substances biologiques. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1933, **15**: 1247–55.—**Keys, A.** The microdetermination of chlorides in biological materials; presentation of a method and an analysis of its use. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **119**: 389–403. Also repr.—**Linderstrøm-Lang, K., Palmer, A. H., & Holter, H.** Beiträge zur enzymatischen Histochemie; Mikrobestimmung von Chlor in Geweben. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1935, **231**: 226–30.—**Mardasheva, S. R.** [Votoček's method of determination of chlorides in urine] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1932, 243–5.—**Markwalder, J.** Die Bestimmung der Kochsalzbilanz, speziell bei diätetischen Kuren. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1930, **60**: 298.—

Obermer, E., & Milton, R. Eine mikrophotometrische Methode zur Chlorbestimmung; Schnellbestimmung von Chlor in biologischen Medien. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **251**: 329.—**Pico, O. M., & Murtagh, J. J.** Método para el dosaje del cloro en los tejidos. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1921, **34**: sect. soc. biol., 286–9. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **86**: 405.—**Prikladowizky, S., & Apollonow, A.** Jodometrische Mikromethode zur Bestimmung der Chloride. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, **200**: 135–44.—**Rose, C. F. M.** The determination of chloride in body fluids by direct titration. Biochem. J., Lond., 1936, **30**: 1140–6.—**Ruszнyák, S., & Kellner, D.** Die Bestimmung der Chloride in Organen und Nahrungsmitteln. Biochem. Zschr., 1922, **133**: 350–4.—**Sassier, R.** Sur le dosage volumétrique du sodium en vue de la détermination du rapport Na/Cl dans les urines. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **126**: 305–7.—**Sendroy, J., jr.** Microdetermination of chloride in biological fluids, with solid silver iodate; gasometric analysis. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **120**: 335–403. ——— Titrimetric analysis. Ibid., 405–17. ——— Colorimetric analysis. Ibid., 419–39. ——— Note on errors in the analysis of chloride in albuminous urine. Ibid., 441–5.—**Sunderman, F. W., & Williams, P.** The analysis of chloride in tissues. Ibid., 279–85. Also repr.—**Török, G., & Neufeld, L.** Organchloranalysen bei ganz jungen Hunden. Mschr. Kinderh., 1934, **60**: 20–3.—**Urbach, E., & Fantl, P.** Ueber eine quantitative Methode, um Chloride in kleinsten Gewebsmengen zu bestimmen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, **38**: 384.—**Vančura, A., Anderle, E. M., & Kafka, H.** [Urinary chloride level] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, **72**: 581–4.—**Vladesco, R.** Le dosage des chlorures dans les liquides organiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92**: 546.—**Whitehorn, J. C.** Concerning chloride determinations by the modified Volhard titration. J. Biol. Chem., 1927, **74**: 299–301. Also repr.

—— gas [including nascent chlorine]

Bartlett, D. K. Handling liquid chlorine. Proc. Nat. Safety Counc., 1921, **10**: 558–65.—**Dienert, F., & Etrillard, P.** Action du chlore libre sur les microbes. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1927, **185**: 621–3.—**Fries, A. A.** About chlorine. Chem. Warf., 1925, **11**: 13–6.—**Georgescu, V., & Tolescu, G.** [Effect of chlorine gas on horses] Rev. san. mil., Bucur., 1929, **28**: 135–46.—**Macworth, N. W.** Electrolytic chlorogen. Ind. M. Gaz., 1922, **57**: 361–5.—**Stepanov-Grigoriev, I. I., & Valdokhin, F. M.** [et al.] [Effect of gaseous chlorine on the microflora of the upper respiratory tract] J. microb., Moskva, 1937, **18**: 834–40.—**Wiley, E. J. B., & Foord, S. G.** On active chlorine. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1934, ser. A, **147**: 309–32.

—— gas: Poisoning.

See also **Chemical warfare; Gas,** poisonous.

KRAMER, O. *Ueber Chlorgasvergiftung [Basel] 27p. 8° Berl., 1917.

Baader, E. W. Premiers secours en cas d'intoxication par le chlore. Bruxelles méd., 1933–34, **14**: 1245.—**Carrari, G. G.** Fissazione di cloro sulle prime vie aeree. Arch. ital. otol., 1925, **36**: 601–16.—**Chiri, C.** Postumi di intossicazioni da gas cloro. Med. lavoro, 1936, **27**: 269–76. Also Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1937, **51**: 25–34.—**Ciaburri, G.** L'intossicazione da cloro. Med. lavoro, 1934, **25**: 166–72.—**Folkhard, S.** Zum Chlorgasausbruch in einer Zellulosefabrik. Zschr. Gewerbehyg., Wien, 1931, **37**: 181–3.—**Kritschewsky, J. L., & Friede, K. A.** Die Pathogenese der toxischen Wirkung des gasförmigen Chlors. Krankheitsforschung, 1927, **4**: 213–28.—**Lutz, G.** Chlorgasvergiftung und Chlorgewöhnung. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1927, n. F., **4**: 175.—**McCord, C. P.** Industrial poisoning from low concentrations of chlorine gas. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **86**: 1687. Also J. Med., Cincin., 1927–28, **8**: 84.—**Pernice, H.** Mitralstenose nach mehrfachen Chlorgasvergiftungen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59**: 1644–6.—**Stout, P. S.** Chlorin gas burns of inside of right cheek, anterior and posterior pillars, right side of soft palate, posterior pharyngeal wall, larynx, trachea, and bronchi. Laryngoscope, 1935, **45**: 307.

—— gas: Therapeutic use.

See **Chlorine,** Therapeutic use.

—— Hydrochloric acid.

See also **Achlorhydria; Gastric juice; Stomach,** Secretion; also in 3. ser. **Acid,** hydrochloric.

Burrage, L. J., & Allwrand, A. J. The diffusion of one-tenth molar hydrochloric acid through aqueous solutions of potassium, sodium, and lithium chlorides. J. Phys. Chem., 1937, **41**: 887–94.—**Christiansen, J.** Ueber den Nachweis der Salzsäure in der Medizin. Zschr. Biol., 1914, **64**: 549–58, 2 pl.—**Costeanu, N. D., & Cocoşinschi, A. S.** De l'action de l'acide chlorhydrique sur les sulfates et les aluns. Bull. Acad. roumain., 1933–34, **16**: 122–30.—**Delort, M., & Roche.** Echelle colorimétrique destinée à permettre, à l'aide d'un solution de vert brillant, l'évaluation rapide de la teneur en acide chlorhydrique libre d'un liquide donné. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1918, **81**: 646–9.—**Faull, J. H., jr., & Forbes, G. S.** Equilibria, complex ions and electrometric titrations; iodine or bromine in hydrochloric acid. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1933, **55**: 1809–20.—**Gooch, F. A., & Gates, F. L.** The phenomena of the electrolytic decomposition of hydrochloric acid. Am. J. Sc., 1909, **28**: 435–44. Also repr.—**Griffiths, J. G. A., & Norrish, R. G. W.** The induction period of the photochemical reaction between hydrogen and chlorine. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1934, ser. A, **147**: 140–51.—**Guitton, L.** Sur le potentiel du fer dans l'acide chlorhydrique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1936, **203**: 1254–7.—**Kilpi, S.** Einwirkung von Chlorwasserstoff auf Propylalkohol; zur Beziehung zwischen der Reaktionsgeschwindigkeit und der elektrostatischen Aktivität. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1933, **166**: 285–304.—**Kornfeld, G., & Müller, H.** Zur photochemischen Bildung des Chlorwasserstoffs. Ibid., 1925, **117**: 242–56.—**Lanz, W.** Du pouvoir d'adsorption de l'acide chlorhydrique par l'hydroxide d'aluminium colloïdal. Praxis, Bern, 1937, **26**: 501.—**Lomonaco, D.** L'azione dell'acido cloridrico allo stato nascente sui fosfati tricalcici e su altri sali insolubili (nota preventiva) Arch. sc. biol., Nap., 1928, **12**: 605–9.—**Michaelis, L., & Mizutani, M.** Der Einfluss der Neutralsalze auf das Potential einer HCl-Lösung gegen die Wasserstoffelektrode. Zschr. phys. Chemie, 1924, **112**: 68–82.—**Murdoch, P. G., & Barton, R. C.** The activity coefficients of hydrochloric acid in aqueous solutions containing either sodium dithionate or perchloric acid. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1933, **55**: 4074–9.—**New** metal used to ship hydrochloric acid. Science News Lett., 1935, **27**: 41.—**Noyes, A. A., & Ellis, J. H.** The free energy of hydrochloric acid in aqueous solution. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1917, **39**: 2532–44.—**Ritchie, M., & Norrish, R. G. W.** The photosynthesis of hydrogen chloride; oxygen free mixtures. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1933, ser. A, **140**: 112–25.—**Rodebush, W. H., & Klingelhoefer, W. C.** The reaction of chlorine with hydrogen. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1932, **18**: 531.—**Roth, W. A., & Richter, H.** Die Bildungswärme von Chlorwasserstoff und seinen verdünnten Lösungen. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1934, **170**: 123–33.—**Schaufler, C.** Antiseptische Wirkung chlorierter Salzsäurelösungen. Zbl. Chir., 1933, **60**: 2497–2500.—**Schröder.** Ueber den zulässigen Gehalt von Abgasen an Salzsäure. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1926, n. F., **3**: 76.—**Szabó, Z.** Ueber die Ionenaktivitäten der Salzsäure. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1935, **174**: 22–32.—**Trehin, R.** Influence de la température sur l'absorption des solutions aqueuses d'acide chlorhydrique dans l'ultraviolet lointain. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1932, **195**: 1269–71. ——— Absorption des solutions aqueuses d'acide chlorhydrique dans l'ultraviolet lointain. J. phys. radium., Par., 1933, 7. ser. **4**: 440–56, pl. ——— & **Vodar, B.** Spectre d'absorption du gaz chlorhydrique liquéfié dans l'ultraviolet lointain. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, **200**: 1663–5.—**Wartenberg, H. von, & Hanisch, K.** Die Bildungswärme von Chlorwasserstoff. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1932, **161**: 463.

—— Hydrochloric acid: Pharmacology and toxicology.

See also **Acidosis.**

Achard, A., Verne, J. [et al.] Action des injections intraveineuses d'acide chlorhydrique sur les protides, les lipides, la réserve alcaline et les graisses du rein chez le chien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115**: 355.—**Arena, J. M.** Pyloric stricture following the ingestion of muriatic acid. South. M. J., 1936, **29**: 331.—**Cleland, J. B.** A case of hydrochloric acid poisoning with sloughing of part of the œsophagus. Med. J. Australia, 1920, **1**: 170.—**De Nito, G.** Contributo sperimentale allo studio dell'azione dell'acido cloridrico sull'organismo specialmente in riguardo al sistema osseo. Riv. pat. sper., 1928, **3**: 36–43, 2 pl.—**Finzi, O.** Causticazioni da ingestione di acido cloridrico. Osp. maggiore Novara, 1935, **12**: 368–76.—**Forni, G.** Stenosi totale esofagea da ingestione di acido cloridrico; gastrostomia; stenosi secondaria serrata del piloro; gastroenterostomia anteriore con complementare alla Braux; dilatazione graduale dell'esofago mediante cateterismo retrogrado; guarigione completa dopo un anno. Policlinico, 1936, **43**: sez. prat., 893.—**Fourcroy, M.** Action de solution diluées d'acide chlorhydrique sur des racines en voie de croissance. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **113**: 308–11. ——— Modifications anatomiques dans des racines traumatisées par un contact de leur pointe avec l'acide chlorhydrique concentré. Ibid., 1934, **115**: 917–21.—**Gallagher, W. J.** Effect of injections of hydrochloric acid on the gastric and duodenal mucosae. Arch. Surg., 1928, **17**: 613–26.—**Gatta, R.** Su un caso di stenosi pilorica da ingestione di acido cloridrico. Arch. ital. mal. app. diger., 1936, **5**: 593–601, ch.—**Gworkowna, J., & Szabuniewicz, B.** [Effect of administration of hydrochloric acid into the stomach on the number of leukocytes in the blood] Med. dośw., 1930, **11**: 183–8.—**Kin, Y., & Kin, S.** Ueber die Beziehung der Acidose auf den intermediären Stoffwechsel; über die akute Salzsäurevergiftung. J. Chosen M. Ass., 1934, **24**: 67.—**La Barre, J., & Goffin, R.** L'hypersécrétion biliaire consécutive à l'injection intraduodénale d'acide chlorhydrique dilué est-elle d'origine humorale? C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **123**: 521–3.—**Ledrut, J.** Effet de l'injection intraduodénale d'acide chlorhydrique dilué sur la glycémie chez Raia clavata. Bull. Acad. Belgique, 1934, 5. ser., **20**: 1085–90.—**Liebmann, E.** Ueber einen Fall von Abgang der Magenschleimhaut durch den Darm nach Vergiftung mit konzentrierter Salzsäure. Münch. med. Wschr., 1917, **64**: 1292–5.—**Lino, G.** Reazione paradossa ipoglicemiazzante del glucosio nell'iperglicemia da acido cloridrico. Arch. sc. biol., Bologna, 1933, **19**: 194–203.—**Magne, H., & Rémy, P.** Les actions toxiques élémentaires de quelques corps générateurs d'acide chlorhydrique par hydrolyse. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1937, **19**: 1092–104.—**Magne, H., & Trimbach, H.** Recherches sur l'hémolyse par quelques com-

posés générateurs d'acide chlorhydrique. Ibid., 1082–91.—**Mendelćev, P., Hannevart, G., & Platoutov, C.** Influence des injections d'HCl sur des altérations nucléaires et sur des changements de la perméabilité cellulaire in vivo. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94**: 1272–4.—**Pop, A., & Jamandi, G.** Pankreasnekrose nach akuter Salzsäurevergiftung. Zbl. Chir., 1931, **58**: 2382–4.—**Posthuma, J. H.** [Case of hydrochloric poisoning with extended formation of pavement epithelium in the stomach] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1937, **77**: 623–7.—**Pulver, W.** Beitrag zur Frage der Hyperglykämie nach Läsionen am Verdauungstraktus; Verlauf einer Salzsäurevergiftung unter Berücksichtigung der biologischen Leukozytenkurve und der Senkungsreaktion. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1932, **62**: 971.—**Stehle, R. L.** A study of the effect of hydrochloric acid on the mineral excretion of dogs. J. Biol. Chem., 1917, **31**: 461–70. Also repr.—**Stratford, H.** Poisoning with hydrochloric acid; recovery. Brit. M. J., 1920, **2**: 104.—**Tavernier.** Brûlure totale de l'estomac par l'acide chlorhydrique. Lyon chir., 1934, **31**: 457.

—— Hydrochloric acid: Therapeutic use.

See also names of diseases.

Baldor, J. F. La aplicación para-enteral del ácido clorhídrico; su fundamento; estado actual y empleo clínico. Rev. méd. cubana, 1935, **46**: 301–16.—**Beszedits, D. de.** Dilute hydrochloric acid intravenously and intramuscularly; therapia sterilisans magna? Med. World, 1934, **52**: 111; 243.—**Bittinger, S. M.** A study of chemical hydrochloric acid, especially as to its pharmacological action and therapeutic uses. South. M. & S., 1925, **87**: 422–8.—**Bosma, H.** The rationale of HCl injections. Am. Med., 1930, **25**: 542.—**Craig, M. A.** The use of hydrochloric acid intravenously. Med. World, 1934, **52**: 640.—**Ellis, C. H.** Experiences with hydrochloric acid. Ibid., 1935, **53**: 458.—**Ferguson, B.** Hydrochloric acid. Bull. Off. Pract., 1934, **7**: 103–8. ——— Observations on the intravenous injection of an acid. Ibid., 136–40. ——— The story of hydrochloric acid as a germicide. Ibid., 1935–36, **9**: 3–7. ——— HCl; as a local antiseptic. Ibid., 102. ——— Hydrochloric acid in the laboratory. Ibid., 175–7. ——— Nine years with hydrochloric acid. Ibid., 1936–37, **10**: 99–114. ——— The local and intravenous use of hydrochloric acid. Clin. M. & S., 1935, **42**: 282–4. ——— Stronger solutions of hydrochloric acid. Med. World, 1935, **53**: 112–4. ——— The finding of a germicide. Ibid., 508–10. ——— Hydrochloric acid therapy in hemorrhagic colitis and septic sore throat; a clinical study for the orthodox. Ibid., 1936, **54**: 381–5. ——— Hydrochloric acid in local application. Ibid., 1937, **55**: 266.—**Handly, J. W.** The intravenous use of hydrochloric acid in infections. Clin. M. & S., 1933, **40**: 351.—**Hanes, G. S.** Treatment of pruritus ani, pruritus vulvae and rectal prolapse by hypodermic injections of hydrochloric acid. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc., 1929, **29**: 112–26. ——— Further observations on the use of hydrochloric acid. Ibid., 1934, **35**: 79–92.—**Intravenous** hydrochloric acid in the treatment of disease. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **102**: 534–7.—**Jackson, E. D.** The hydrochloric solution intravenously. Med. World, 1934, **52**: 309.—**Jaretzky, A. I.** [Use of large doses of dilute HCl] Vrach. gaz., 1927, **31**: 9–15.—**Long, M. A., & Ferguson, B.** Hydrochloric acid in surgery. Clin. M. & S., 1936, **43**: 336.—**McClure, J. C., & Ellis, H. A.** Notes on the administration of hydrochloric acid. Lancet, Lond., 1921, **2**: 271–3.—**Moore, H. C.** Hydrochloric acid—a germicide or a healing agent? Med. World, 1936, **54**: 577–9.—**Osol, A.** Concerning the preparation of hydrochloric acid solutions. Ibid., 1935, **53**: 653.—**Pleasants, H., jr.** Discussion of the paper of Dr Burr Ferguson. Bull. Off. Pract., 1935–36, **9**: 25–9. ——— The forum of HCl therapy. Med. World, 1936, **54**: 586. ——— **Ferguson, B., & Guy, W. B.** The forum of HCl therapy. Ibid., 1937, **55**: 59.—**Stafne, E. C.** The effect of therapeutic doses of dilute hydrochloric acid on the teeth. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1933, **8**: 157–9.—**Wood, F. L.** Hydrochloric acid therapy. Northwest M., 1937, **36**: 96–8.

—— Hypochlorous acid [HClO] and hypochlorites.

See also in 3. ser., **Dakin's solution.**

Behrens, O. *Ueber die Einwirkung von Natriumhypochlorit auf imidenthaltende Stoffe. 42p. 8° Kiel, 1910.

Audite, M. Eaux de Javel et solutions chlorées. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1933, **26**: 748–51.—**Beck, C. S.** The effect of surgical solution of chlorinated soda (Dakin's solution) in the pericardial cavity. Arch. Surg., 1929, **18**: 1659–71.—**Dias da Silva, R. A.** Doseamento da alcalinidade no liquido de Dakin. Rev. brasil. med. farm., 1927, **3**: 337–40.—**Fonseca, M. V., jr.** Sobre o preparação do liquido de Dakin. Rev. med. mil., Rio, 1937, **26**: 226–30.—**Kelley, E. F., & Krantz, J. C.** Solution of chlorinated soda. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1923, **12**: 112–4.—**Kirby, F. B.** Pharmaceutical problems presented by the Dakin products. Ibid., 1920, **9**: 784–7.—**Lewis, J. R., & Seegmiller, F.** Promoter action in the catalytic decomposition of sodium hypochlorite solutions. J. Phys. Chem., 1933, **37**: 917–21.—**Lieben, F., & Bauminger, B.** Ueber die Wirkung von Natriumhypochlorit auf Aminosäuren und Proteine. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **261**: 387–92.—**Pamfil, G., & Binder, E.** Nouvelles recherches sur les solutions d'hypochlorite de sodium Ozonogen Iacobovici-Pamfil. Bull. Acad. méd. Roumanie, 1936, **1**: pt 2, 814–32.—**Pepin Lehalleur, J.** Dosagem da alcalinidade pelo hyposulfito no liquido de Dakin. Rev. brasil. med. farm., 1926, **2**: 774–81.—**Sabbatani, L.** Azione farmacologica comparata dei composti ossigenati del cloro. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1927, **51**: 301–14.—**Schou, S. A.** La préparation et la stabilité de la solution d'hypochlorite de soude dite liquor Dakin. C. rend. Congr. internat. pharm., 1935, 416–26.—**Thomann, J.** Les solutions de Dakin des différentes pharmacopées; préparation, stabilité et analyse. Ibid., 405–15.—**Whittaker, H. A., & Childs, J. A.** An emergency hypochlorite plant. J. Am. Pub. Health Ass., 1911, **1**: 118.—**Woodhead, G. S.** Demonstration on the liberation of energy, during the interaction of hypochlorous acid and living and dead organic matter. Brit. M. J., 1920, **2**: 586.

—— Hypochlorous acid and hypochlorites: Therapeutic use.

Pallet, L. A. J. *Quelques essais thérapeutiques avec la solution de Dakin en clientèle rurale [Alfort] 56p. 8° Par., 1929.

Bussinelio, G. La soluzione Carrel nel trattamento dell'impetigene e delle piodermiti infantili. Morgagni, 1926, **68**: 1159–61.—**Carlson, A. C.** Dakin's solution and chlorozene paste, with report of cases. Southwest. M., 1918, **2**: No. 7, 5–11.—**Costigan, S. M.** Comparison of the germicidal efficiency of hypochlorites of high and low alkalinity. J. Bact., Balt., 1937, **34**: 1–8.—**Dakin, H. D., & Carlisle, H. G.** Report on the use of sodium hypochlorite prepared by the electrolysis of sea water for disinfecting and antiseptic purposes on H. M. H. S. Aquitania. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1916, **26**: 209–27.—**Gilmore, C. H.** Hypochlorous acid in surgery. Canad. J. M. & S., 1917, **41**: 43–51.—**Giribaldo, D.** El líquido Carrel; composición y propiedades que lo caracterizan; su poder germicida y sus virtudes terapéuticas. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1923–24, **9**: 641–60.—**Ivanissevich, O., & Imaz, E.** Los hipocloritos del comercio y el método de Carrel. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1923, **30**: pt 2, 953–6.—**Lositskaia, V. A.** [Prophylactic use of Dakin's solution in obstetrics] Akush. gin., 1937, No. 6, 24–9.—**Matsuoka, K., & Shiraiwa, T.** Studies on disinfecting effects of bleaching-powder upon raw greens. Sc. Rep. Inst. Infect. Dis., Tokyo, 1927, **6**: 223–35.—**Neve, E. F.** Carrel's treatment and electrolytic chlorine as an antiseptic. Ind. M. Gaz., 1925, **60**: 264.—**Prica, M.** Desinfektionsprüfung einiger chlorhaltiger Präparate mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Caporits. Zschr. Desinfekt., 1930, **22**: 29–46.—**Reverdin, A.** Quelques considérations sur l'emploi de la liqueur de Dakin. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1927, **47**: 272–82. ——— L'emploi de la liqueur de Dakin en gynécologie et en obstétrique. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1928, **58**: 396.—**Richter.** Caporit, die glänzend vereinfachte und verbesserte Dakinsche Methode. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1921, **72**: 553–7.—**Stacy, H. S., & Wardlaw, H. S. H.** The hypochlorites as antiseptics. Med. J. Australia, 1935, **1**: 682–4.—**Süpfle, K.** Ueber den Mechanismus der Desinfektionswirkung von Chlorkalk und von Chloramin-Heyden. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1926, **97**: 176–82.—**T'ang, B. H. Y.** The bactericidal and destructive effects of Dakin's solution on tubercle bacilli. Chin. M. J., 1937, **52**: 77–84.—**Taylor, A. S., & Tuffier, T.** The preparation and use of Dakin's solution. Peking Union M. Coll. (1921) 1922, **1**: 300–4.—**Wedemann, W.** Praktischen Verhältnissen angepasste Desinfektionsversuche mit Rohcaporit und Chlorkalk. Zschr. Infektkr. Haustiere, 1924, **26**: 236–56.

—— Metabolism.

See also **Blood chlorides; Diuresis; Kidney, Function; Uremia; Water,** Metabolism; also in 3. ser. **Metabolism,** Chlorides.

Haas, W. *Die Rolle des Kochsalzes im Organismus unter besonderer Berücksichtigung seiner Beziehungen zum Hautorgan. 19p. 8° Giessen, 1930.

Hoesslin, H. von. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Physiologie und Pathologie des Kochsalzwechsels; mit Beiträgen über die Wirkung des Kochsalzes auf den Umsatz und die Ausscheidung von Stickstoff und Phosphorsäure [Halle] 70p. 8° Münch., 1909.

Weidel, H. *Beziehungen zwischen Nieren und Magen bei der Säure-Basenausscheidung und dem Chlorstoffwechsel. 26p. 8° [Berl.] 1927.

Ambard, L., & Schmid, F. Sur le rôle du chlore dans les phénomènes de la nutrition. Paris méd., 1927, **63**: 443–6.—**Barelare, B., jr, & Richter, C. P.** Increased sodium chloride appetite in pregnant rats. Am. J. Physiol., 1938, **121**: 185–8.—**Biancardi, S.** Il ricambio del NaCl e la diuresi nell'uomo sotto l'azione delle fleboclisi isotoniche ed ipertoniche di NaCl. Fisiol. & med., Roma, 1932, **3**: 225–43.—**Blum, L., Delaville, M., & Van Caulaert.** Sur les rapports entre le chlore, le sodium et l'eau. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **93**: 287–9.—**Borelli, L., & Girardi, P.** Ricerche sul ricambio del cloruro sodico negli individui sani. Gior. Accad. med. Torino, 1913, 4. ser., **19**:

67–83.—**Bottin, J.** Quelques faits intéressants touchant le métabolisme du chlore. Liége méd., 1933, **26:** 1581–1604. ——— Contribution à l'étude du métabolisme du chlore. Rev. belge sc. méd., 1934, **6:** 173–211.—**Castaigne, J.** Le chlorure de sodium dans l'organisme humain à l'état normal et pathologique. J. méd. fr., 1933, **22:** 397–411.—**Castex, M. R., & Schteingart, M.** Action des petites doses de chlorure de sodium sur le métabolisme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **111:** 400.—**Davis, C. B., Henke, M. E., & Curtis, G. M.** The chloride content of the tissues. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1929–30, **27:** 979–81.—**Dill, D. B., Jones, B. F.** [et al.] Salt economy in extreme dry heat. J. Biol. Chem., 1933, **100:** 755–67. Also repr.—**Falconer, M. A., & Lyall, A.** The requirements of sodium chloride. Brit. M. J., 1937, **2:** 1116–8.— **Feyel, P.** La recherche histochimique des chlorures dans les cellules rénales. Bull. histol. appl., Par., 1936, **13:** 298–307. ——— L'influence de la sécrétion rénale de l'urée sur le fonctionnement de l'appareil de résorption des chlorures chez la souris. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1936, **202:** 871–4.—**Gaujoux, H., Brahic, J., & Andrac, M.** Recherches expérimentales sur le rôle du foie dans le métabolisme du chlore. Marseille méd., 1936, **73:** pt 2, 294–8.— **Glatzel, H.** Zur Frage des Kochsalzbedürfnisses und seiner Beziehungen zum Mineralstoffwechsel. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1933, **90:** 59; 1934, **92:** 653; **93:** 179; 1935, **95:** 542. ——— Untersuchungen über Ursachen des Kochsalzbedürfnisses. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14:** 1741–3. ——— Ueber das Kochsalzbedürfnis des Menschen; Kochsalz und Kohlehydratumsatz; ihre gegenseitigen Beziehungen beim Gesunden und Zuckerkranken. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1936, **99:** 236–49.—**Grosz, S.** Chlorstoffwechsel in den Organen. Wien. klin. Rdsch., 1899, **13:** 2–4; 19–21. ——— The metabolism of chlorine in the animal economy. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1900, n. ser., **69:** 524–6.—**Hadjiolov, A.** The normal metabolism of sodium chloride and its importance in nutrition. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1928–29, **4:** 149–56.—**Hogartz, W.** Ueber organische Chlorverbindungen in tierischen Geweben. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1931, **200:** 119.—**Ingraham, R. C.** Nonspecificity of the chloride impoverishing mechanism of small intestine. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1935–36, **33:** 453–5. ——— & **Visscher, M. B.** The production of chloride-free solutions by the action of the intestinal epithelium. Am. J. Physiol., 1935–36, **114:** 676–80. ——— The influence of various poisons on the movement of chloride against concentration gradients from intestine to plasma. Ibid., 681–7.— **Irving, L., & Manery, J. F.** The significance of the chlorides in tissues and animals. Biol. Rev. Cambridge Philos. Soc., 1936, **11:** 287–310.—**Ishida, K.** The function of the kidney in regulating chloride. J. Chosen M. Ass., 1934, **24:** 43–7.—**Labbé, H., & Morchoisne, E.** Le métabolisme de l'eau et des chlorures; le mécanisme régulateur de la concentration chlorurée des humeurs de l'organisme humain. Rev. méd., Par., 1905, **25:** 250–81.—**Lipschitz, W.** Das Schicksal von injiziertem Kochsalz und Calciumchlorid im Organismus. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, **66:** 537.— **Lolli, G.** Il ricambio del cloro. Policlinico, 1934, **41:** sez. prat., 374–6.—**MacKay, E. M., & MacKay, L. L.** Relation of the urine chloride rate to the plasma chloride concentration before and after administration of sodium chloride. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **115:** 455–60.—**Maki, T.** Ueber das Verhalten der Lunge beim intermediären Chlorstoffwechsel. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **263:** 410–20.—**Malato, M. T.** Corteccia surrenale e ricambio del cloruro di sodio. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1936, **11:** 748. Also Gior. clin. med., 1936, **17:** 841–63, pl.— **Marconi, F., & Di Marco, I.** Cloruro di sodio e glicemia. Fisiol. & med., Roma, 1937, **8:** 417–35.—**Molnár, J.** Untersuchungen über den Chloridstoffwechsel und die Nierenfunktion bei Kaninchen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1936, **98:** 692–7.—**Oliver, J.** The role of food chlorine in the vital processes of our bodies. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, **126:** 133.—**Ota, R.** Experimentelle Studien über den Chlorhaushalt im tierischen Organismus. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1936, **48:** 2133.—**Salomon, A.** Chlorspiegel und Verdauung unter besonderer Berücksichtigung fettreicher Nahrung. Zschr. Kinderh., 1922, **32:** 271–81.— **Schütz, A.** [The part of chlorine in calcium metabolism] Gyermekgyógyászat, 1905, 104–12.—**Sciacca, F.** Cloruro di sodio e glicemia. Policlinico, 1936, **43:** sez. prat., 1914–22.— **Sciclounov, F., & Mach, R. S.** Etude sur la répartition du chlore dans les tissus du lapin après injection intraveineuse de NaCl. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **120:** 941.—**Scomezzoni, T.** Il ricambio del NaCl nelle forme cutanee bollose. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1929, **70:** 1088–91. ——— Studi sul ricambio del cloro nelle forme bollose e in alcune altre forme cutanee. Ibid., 1417–38.—**Siedek & Zuckerkandl.** Untersuchungen über Na- und Cl-Stoffwechsel. Mitt. Ges. inn. Med. Wien, 1935, **34:** 24–7.—**Török, G.** Zur Frage der Chloraufnahme und Chlordepotfunktion im Säuglingsalter. Mschr. Kinderh., 1933, **55:** 312–26. ——— & **Neufeld, L.** Untersuchungen über die hormonale Chlorregulation bei Kindern. Ibid., 1934, **61:** 73–87.—**Toxopéus, M. A. B.** Der Einfluss von Schilddrüse und Hypophysis auf die Chlorvertcilung. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1935, **178:** 412–5.—**Visscher, M. B., & Ingraham, R. C.** Factors influencing the movement of chloride against its diffusion gradient between intestine and blood. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **113:** 134.—**Weil, L.** Ueber instinctiven Salzhunger. Fortsch. Med., 1901, **19:** 941–4.—**Winter, K. A.** Der Gesamtchloridgehalt neugeborener Ratten. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **272:** 384–6. ——— Ueber das Gewebechlor. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1934, **94:** 663–72.—**Wolff-Eisner, A.** Kochsalzzufuhr beim Gesunden und Kranken. Med. Welt, 1929, **3:** 1821–5.—**Zondek, S. G.** On sodium chloride and diets. Harefuah, Tel Aviv, 1937, **13:** No. 2, i.

—— Metabolism: Disorders.

See also **Uremia.**

SALOMON, F. *Der Kochsalzstoffwechsel unter physiologischen und pathologischen Bedingungen [Berlin] 36p. 8° Charlottenb., 1925.

Aiello, G. Studi sul ricambio del cloro nelle intossicazioni. Arch. farm. sper., 1929–30, **49:** pt 2, 207–27.—**Bich, A.** Studio sul ricambio di cloruri nel periodo post-operatorio. Arch. ital. chir., 1931–32, **29:** 541–56.—**Curtis, G. M.** Chloride metabolism in its relation to surgery. J. Med., Cincin., 1931, **12:** 24–7.—**Ide, M.** NaCl et urée. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1933, 289–94.—**Molnár, I., & Gruber, Z.** Cerebral bedingte Störungen des Kochsalzstoffwechsels. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1934–35, **177:** 29–39. Also Orv. hetil., 1935, **79:** 116–21.—**Parkins, W. M., Taylor, A. R., & Swingle, W. W.** A comparative study of sodium, chloride and blood pressure changes induced by adrenal insufficiency, trauma and intraperitoneal administration of glucose. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **112:** 581–90.— **Ribadeau-Dumas, L., Lévy, M., & Mignon, S.** Etudes sur les chlorémies plasmatique et globulaire du nourrisson; technique; troubles du métabolisme du Cl et équilibre acide-base; troubles du métabolisme du Cl et fonctions rénales. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1937, **13:** 1–71.—**Rockwood, R., & Anderson, R. S.** Changes in the chloride metabolism in abdominal lesions. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1928, **46:** 352–60.—**Terray, P.** [Chlorine metabolism in acute febrile affections] Magy. orv. arch., 1894, **3:** 281–304, tab.

—— Metabolism: Disorders: Chloropenia.

See also names of primary diseases; also **Diet,** saltfree; **Uremia.**

MEYER-HEINE, A. *La déchloruration par voie rénale. 176p. 8° Par., 1937.

Ambard, L., Stahl, J., & Kuhlmann, D. Etude expérimentale de la déchloruration. Ann. méd., Par., 1935, **38:** 46–57.—**Bangerter, J.** Ueber Cl-Verarmung des Organismus und ihre Folgen. Ausz. Inaugur. Diss. Med. Fak. Univ. Bern, 1933–35, No. 8, 1.—**Estol, J. C.** Valor pronóstico de la acloruria en el post-operatorio (nota previa) An. Fac. med., Montev., 1926, **11:** 690–7.—**Experimental** NaCl deficiency. Brit. M. J., 1936, **1:** 281.—**Frenkel, H.** Die Beeinflussung der Zellatmung durch partiellen Salzmangel. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1936, **25:** 176–87.—**Glass, J.** Untersuchungen über die experimentelle Chlorverarmung, ihre Folgen und die Ursache des Dechlorurationstodes (zugleich ein Beitrag zur Frage der Dechlorurationsurämie und der eiweisschützenden Wirkung des Kochsalzes) Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1932, **82:** 776–805.—**Kerpel-Fronius, E.** Salzmangelzustände und chloroprive Azotämie. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1936, **51:** 623–701.—**Lévy, M.** Importance pratique de l'évaluation du chlore dans les urines pour poser l'indication de la réchloruration dans la phase post-opératoire Bull. Soc. fr. urol., 1933, 343–7.—**Lottrup, M. C.** [Salt deficiency] Bibl. laeger, 1932, **124:** 395–404.—**McCance, R. A.** Experimental sodium chloride deficiency in man. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1935–36, ser. B,, **119:** 245–68.—**McEwen, O. R.** Salt loss as a common cause of ill-health in hot climates. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **1:** 1015.—**Pérez-Castro, E.** Die klinischen, chemischen und morphologischen Folgen des Kochsalzmangels im Blut. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, **63:** 743–7.— **Rudelson, M. M.** [Chloropenia] Khirurgia, Moskva, 1937, No. 8, 24–7.—**Stöhr, R.** Ueber den Einfluss mehrwöchentlicher extrem kochsalzarmer Ernährung auf die Harn- und Bluthestandteile und das Blutvolumen beim gesunden Menschen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1934–35, **95:** 55–66.—**Thiers, H.** A propos des syndromes chloropéniques; les chloropénies sans azotémie et les chloropénies cirrhotiques; état du chlore tissulaire. J. physiol. path. gén., 1930, **28:** 86–94.—**Török, G., & Kalló.** Contributi sperimentali alla febbre da sale. Pediatria (Riv.) 1935, **43:** 236.—**Tschilow, K.** Nierenschädigung bei Kochsalzmangel. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, **47:** 1324–6.— **Winter, K. A.** Chlorverluste der Rattenorgane durch Ableitung des Magensaftes und Histamindarreichung im akuten Versuch. Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13:** 1454.

—— Metabolism: Disorders: Retention [chloropexia]

See also **Chlorine,** Poisoning; **Edema;** and names of primary diseases as **Pneumonia,** &c.

Morel, A. L'œuvre de J. Teissier concernant la rétention chlorurée. J. méd. Lyon, 1926, **7:** 528.—**Polonovski, M., Bizard, G., & Driessens, J.** Fixation du chlore, au niveau du tissu rénal traumatisé et perfusé. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116:** 1070.—**Rolly, F., & Christjansen, A.** Beitrag zum Stoffwechsel im Kochsalzfieber. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1914, **77:** 34–44.—**Vancura, A., & Bobek, K.** [Dry retention of chloride] Cas. lék. česk., 1934, **73:** 833–5.—**Weltmann, O., & Tschilow, K.** Ueber die Beeinflussbarkeit der pneumonischen Chlorretention durch Salyrgan. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, **78:** 1827.

—— Metabolism: Elimination.

See also in 3. ser., **Urine,** Chlorides.

TROPP, E. *Das Scheidevermögen der Niere für Kochsalz und eine Anwendung der Aktivi-

tätsmethode hierauf [Bern] 40p. 8° Münch., 1904.

Achard, C., & Enachesco, M. L'élimination chlorurique dans les maladies aiguës et ses rapports avec l'équilibre acido-basique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1929, **188:** 1457–9. Also J. physiol. path. gén., 1929, **27:** 781–94.—**Enoch, D., & Lorenz, G. F.** Chlorausscheidungen bei konstitutionellen Erkrankungen. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1930, 42. Kongr., 172–9.—**Fernández Martínez, F.** Influencia de la medicación alcalina sobre la eliminación clorurada. Siglo méd., 1917, **64:** 777; 794.—**Freeman, B., Livingston, A. E., & Richards, A. N.** A second series of quantitative estimations of the concentration of chlorides in glomerular urine from frogs. J. Biol. Chem., 1930, **87:** 467–77. Also repr.—**Gerritzen, F.** Der 24-Stunden-Rhythmus der Chlorausscheidung. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1936–37, **238:** 483–8. Also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, **81:** 2006–8.—**Havard, R. E.** Effect of exercise on the excretion of chloride in man. J. Physiol., Lond., 1937, **90:** Proc., 90.—**Hubbard, R. S., & Allison, C. B.** An apparent effect of normal variations in the respiratory rate upon the excretion of chloride and water. J. Biol. Chem., 1930, **89:** 627–30.—**Litwakowskaja, P. W.** Zur Frage des Chlorstoffwechsels unter dem Einfluss der Liman-Prozeduren; die Ausscheidung der Chloride während der Badereaktion des Organismus. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1926, **50:** 709–13.—**Matz, R. G.** [Types of chlorides in the urine of children with various constitutions] J. detsk. bolez., 1925, **1:** 226–31.—**Sumwalt, M., Erb, W. H., & Bazett, H. C.** The water and chloride excretion of decerebrate cats. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **112:** 386–96.—**Siedek, H., & Zuckerkandl, F.** Ueber das Verhältnis der Natrium- zur Chlorausscheidung im Harn; die Bedeutung des Natrium-Chlor-Quotienten im Harn beim Volhardschen Wasserversuch. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14:** 1428—**Westfall, B. B., Findley, T., & Richards, A. N.** Quantitative studies of the composition of glomerular urine; the concentration of chloride in glomerular urine of frogs and necturi. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **107:** 661–72. Also repr.

—— Metabolism: Tests.

Frieboes, W. Nachdenkliches zum Kochsalzproblem und seiner jetzigen Auswertung (Kochsalzstoss, Titrosalz, vegetative Dermatosen) Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, **57:** 1698–701.—**Gugliucci, A.** Nuovo metodo di sondaggio del ricambio tissurale del cloro nell' uomo sano e nei neffropazienti. Morgagni, 1935, **77:** 543–52.—**Mancera Sánchez & de Pablo González, J.** La intervención de la mucosa gástrica en el metabolismo del cloro; intento de una prueba funcional. Med. ibera, 1934, **28:** pt 2, 649–55.—**Paffrath, H., & Bauer, A.** Ueber das Verhalten des Chlor- und Wasserstoffwechsels von 3 frühgeborenen und 1 ausgetragenem Säugling beim Salzstoss. Zschr. Kinderh., 1936, **58:** 411–25.—**Paul, B., & Végh, P. von.** Kochsalzbelastung bei allergischen Krankheiten. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14:** 503.—**Tarsitano, A.** L'iperclоremia capillaro-venosa provocata; nuova prova funzionale del metabolismo del cloro. Fol. med., Nap., 1936, **22:** 1015–29, 4 graph.—**Velu, H.** Tolérance de l'organisme animal pour les eaux chlorurées sodiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99:** 1481.

—— Nitrogen compounds.

Grossmann, L. I. A preliminary report on the use of azochloramid as a root canal disinfectant. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1936, **23:** 774–81.—**Perrot, R.** Chloruration et nitration par le chlorure de nitrosyle. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1936, **202:** 494.—**Schmelkes, F. C., & Horning, E. S.** Bactericidal action of azochloramid (N–N–dichloroazodicarbonamidine) J. Bact., Balt., 1935, **29:** 323–31.—**Spacu, P.** Sur l'aquatisation et l'hydrolyse des chlorures chloro- et aquopentammines. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1937, 5. ser., **4:** Mém., 130–2, pl.

—— Organic compounds.

See also **Carbon tetrachloride; Carbonyl compounds,** chloride; **Chloral; Chloral hydrate; Chloramine-T; Chloretone; Chloroform;** also names of parent compounds.

Leigh, T. R. *Pt I. Chlorimidoesters; pt II. Chlorimidobenzil. 8p. 8° Chic., 1922.

Wirges, H. *Die pathologisch-anatomischen Veränderungen einiger Tierorgane bei chronischer Einwirkung von gechlorten Kohlewasserstoffen. 12p. 8° Würzb., 1932.

Arzt, L. Chlorsulfonsäureverätzungen als Unfälle in der Industrie. Derm. Wschr., 1933, **97:** 995–7.—**Barsoum, G. S., & Saad, K.** Relative toxicity of certain chlorine derivatives of the aliphatic series. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1934, **7:** 205–14.—**Demars, R.** Sur l'acide chlorométhanesulfonique Cl. CH_2 SO_2.OH. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1922, **29:** 425–31.—**Génevois, L.** Sur les propriétés physiologiques des solvants chlorés. Ann. hyg., Par., 1936, n. sér., **14:** 139–49.—**Giron, J.** Action du chlore sur le trisulfure de triméthylène. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1924, **31:** 25–7.—**Gross, E.** Tolerance towards the chlorine derivatives of methane. In Med. in its chem. aspects, Leverkusen, 1934, **2:** 116–31.—**Hertel, E., Becker, G., & Clever, A.** Ueber den Mechanismus der Chlorierung aliphatischer Säurechloride; die Dunkelreaktionen. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B. 1934, **27:** 303–15.—**Jagielski, A.** Ueber die dielektrische Polarisation und innere Reibung der Chlornitrobenzole in flüssigem Zustand. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1937, ser. A, 312–9.—**Lehmann, K. B.** Studien über die Wirkung der Chloraniline und Chlortoluidine und des salzsauren 5-Chlor-2-Toluidins. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1933, **110:** 12–32.—**McNair, J. B., & Neff, A. M.** Dermatitis from dichloramin-M (methyl-diphenyl-methyl-dichloramin) J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **84:** 166.—**Moloff, G. A.** Zur Toxikologie einiger Chlorderivate des Methans und Aethans. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, **134:** 168–72.—**Navrotsky, V. K.** [Preparation of chlorobenzol and its dangers] Vrach. delo, 1925, **8:** 1637–42.

—— oxides [including anhydrides]

Bailey, C. R., & Cassie, A. B. D. Investigations in the infra-red region of the spectrum; the absorption spectrum of chlorine monoxide. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1933, ser. A, **142:** 129–41.—**Brown, A. G., & Spinks, J. W. T.** The hromine-sensitized decomposition of chlorine monoxide in green light. Canad. J. Res., 1937, **15:** sect. B, 113–23.—**Finkelnburg, W., Schumacher, H. J., & Stieger, G.** Das Spektrum und der photochemische Zerfall des Chlormonoxyds. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1931–32, **15:** 127–56.—**Goodeve, C. F., & Richardson, F. D.** Sur l'existence de l'anhydride chloreux. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1937, **205:** 416.—**Hamann, A., & Schumacher, H. J.** Die thermische Reaktion zwischen Chlor und Ozon. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1932, **17:** 293–309.—**Kantzer, M.** Sur l'existence de l'anhydride chloreux. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1936, **202:** 209.—**Schumacher, H. J., & Stieger, G.** Der thermische Zerfall des Chlordioxyds. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1930, **7:** 363–86.—**Spinks, J. W. T., & Porter, J. M.** Photodecomposition of chlorine dioxide. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1934, **56:** 264–70—**Spinks, J. W. T., & Taube, H.** The photodecomposition of chlorine dioxide in carbon tetrachloride solution. Canad. J. Res., 1937, **15:** Sec. B, 499–524.—**Sundhoff, D., & Schumacher, H. J.** Die Dipolmoment von Chlormonoxyd und Chlordioxyd. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B. 1935, **28:** 17–30.—**Welch, M. S., & Irving, L.** A study of the chlorine oxidizing enzyme. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **116:** 159.

—— Perchloric acid [$HClO_4$] and perchlorates.

Eichler, O. Zur Pharmakologie der Perchloratwirkung. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1929, **144:** 251–60.—**Kahane, E.** Destruction de quantités importantes de matières organiques au moyen de l'acide perchlorique. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1932, **14:** 294–304. ——— Note sur la toxicité des perchlorates. Ibid., 1936, **18:** 352–7.—**Messini, M.** Ulteriore contributo allo studio del perclorato di sodio; azione sui muscoli lisci. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1929, **4:** 980. ——— Erwiderung auf O. Eichler; zur Pharmakologie der Perchloratwirkung. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, **149:** 36–8.—**Smith, G. F., Rees, O. W., & Hardy, V. R.** New hydrates of magnesium perchlorate; their structural relation to known forms of the hydrated perchloric acids and properties as intensive dehydrating reagents. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1932, **54:** 3513.

—— Pharmacology and physiology.

Bruck, E. *Ueber Verschiebungen im Mineralstoffwechsel des Kindes nach Zufuhr von Kochsalz. 24p. 8° Bresl., 1934.

Fieger, H. *Ueber die Wirkung disponiblen Chlors auf die Gefässmuskulatur. 38p. 8° Gött., 1919.

Noltemeier, H. [H. T.] *Beiträge zur experimentellen Pharmakologie des disponiblen Chlors. 47p. 8° Gött., 1919.

Thorling, I. *Studier över alkalikloridernas omsättning och antagonismverkningar. 287p. 8° Upps., 1918.

Asada, T. Einfluss des Kaliumchlorids auf die Adrenalin-hyperglykämie und -lactacidämie. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1935, **15:** 1140–4.—**Beard, J. W., Wilson, H., & Blalock, A.** Effects on composition of blood of physiologic solution of sodium chloride when introduced by intraperitoneal injection and by stomach tube in the presence of low blood pressure. Arch. Surg., 1933, **26:** 122–33. Also repr.—**Beard, L. A., & Beard, J. W.** Effect of intravenous injection of sodium chloride on the distribution of white blood cells in the peripheral circulation. Am. J. Physiol., 1928, **85:** 169–77.—**Berghoff, R. S., & Geraci, A. S.** The influence of sodium chloride on blood pressure. Illinois M. J., 1929, **56:** 395–7.—**Binet, L., & Stoicesco, S.** Les injections intraveineuses de solutions hypertoniques de chlorure de sodium (étude expérimentale) Paris méd., 1929, **73:** 498–501.—**Brown, G. L.** The action of potassium chloride on mammalian muscle. J. Physiol., Lond., 1937–38, **91:** Proc., 4.—**Clark, A. J.** The mode of action of potassium chloride on muscles. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1926, **29:** 311–24.—**Cole, L. W.** Reactions of frogs to chlorides of ammonium, potassium, sodium, and lithium. J. Comp. Neur. Psychol., 1910, **20:** 601–14.—**Colombi, C., & Sacchi, U.** Ricerche sul meccanismo d'azione delle soluzioni ipertoniche di cloruro di sodio. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, **9:** 976–8.—**Crabtree, D. G., & Longwell, B. B.** Effect of excessive dietary sodium chloride upon liver and muscle glycogen in the rat. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y. 1936, **34:** 705–7.—**Deloffre, G.** In-

fluence de quelques sels toxiques sur la régénération de noyau, chez le lupin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **124:** 778–80.—**Desgrez, A., & Guende, B.** Influence d'un excès de chlorure de sodium sur la nutrition et sur l'élimination rénale. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1912, **154:** 939–41.—**Diénert, M.** Action du chlore et de ses composés sur les matières organiques et les microbes. Ann. hyg., Par., 1927, n. ser., **5:** 728–53.—**Duclos, G., & Fabre, P. C.** Modifications du calcium et du potassium sanguins consécutives aux injections intraveineuses de chlorure de sodium hypertonique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **114:** 491.—**Engländer, M.** Weiterer Beitrag zur Kochsalzwirkung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1923, **36:** 310.—**Finsterwalder, C.** Untersuchungen über die Wirkung löslicher Kochsalze. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1918, **153:** 546–52.—**Gennari, T., & Levi, C.** Sulla possibile esistenza di una sensibilità dello endocardio alle soluzioni ipertoniche di cloruro sodico. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1935–36, **35:** 163–9.—**Glatzel, H.** Säurebasengleichgewicht und Mineralausscheidung im Harn nach Kochsalzzufuhr. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1934–35, **95:** 86–94.—**Gotovko, F.** [Effect of sodium chloride (NaCl) on cardiovascular system] Vrach. delo, 1928, **11:** 802–5.—**Gratrix, F. D.** The pharmacology and therapeutics of the chlorine antiseptics as applied to dental surgery. Brit. Dent. J., 1924, **45:** 609–20.—**Hanns, A.** Action de quelques injections salines sur l'albuminurie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **104:** 393.—**Heilbrunn, L. V., & Daugherty, K.** The action of the chlorides of sodium, potassium, calcium, and magnesium on the protoplasm of Amoeba dubia. Physiol. Zool., 1931, **4:** 635–51.—**Hilarowicz, H., & Szajna, M.** Ueber den Einfluss der subduralen Darreichung von Kaliumchlorid auf die Vasomotoren-, Herzhemmungs- und Atemzentren. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1929, **64:** 772–86.—**Hutchinson, C. M.** A comparison of E. C., Bleach and chlorogen. Ind. M. Gaz., 1922, **57:** 365.—**Imbeaux, E.** La stérilisation par le chlore et ses composés parait un simple effet d'oxydation. Rev. hyg., Par., 1933, **55:** 696–9.—**Irwin, M.** Effect of potassium chloride on rate of penetration of dyes. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1932, **29:** 1234.—**Joseph, R., & Meltzer, S. J.** Some observations on the physiological action of sodium chloride. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1911, **2:** 271–83. Also repr.—**Jullien, A., & Peillon, M.** Du passage des solutions chlorurées sodiques à travers le myocarde chez Helix pomatia. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **125:** 671–5.—**Katz, G., & Katz, G.** The action of potassium chloride and of calcium chloride on the adrenals of the cat. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1937, **59:** 284–90, 2 figs.—**Keeser, E.** Ueber den Einfluss von Magnesium- und Calciumchlorid auf einige Fermentwirkungen. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1931, **160:** 663–86.—**Klodt, W.** Studien über hemmende Einwirkungen des Kochsalzes auf die Entwicklung und Funktion der weiblichen Sexualorgane. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1936–37, **163:** 662–72.—**Kuhn, H. A.** The physiological action of chlorine. Chem. Warf., 1921, **6:** No. 6, 9–13.—**Lang, W. W.** Observations on sodium chloride. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1918, **30:** 383; 1918–19, **31:** 153.—**Lapicque, L., & Lapicque, M.** Sur l'action curarisante du chlorure de sodium non balancé. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **113:** 1036–9.—**Lassablière, P., Peycelon, A., & Dugay, M.** Action des sels minéraux (NaCl) sur le terrain. Rev. méd. hyg. trop., Par., 1934, **26:** 189–91.—**Le Grand, A., Lamelin, P., & Billet, P.** A propos de l'action respiratoire du chlorure de sodium en application bulbaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99:** 1595; 1963.—**Luyet, B. J., & Hodapp, E. L.** Mechanism of cellular death by high pressure, compression of yeast in sodium chloride solutions. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937, **36:** 615–7.—**Macovski, E., & Macovski, E.** L'action des chlorures de cétylpyridinium et cétylquinoléinium sur les poissons de mer. Arch. sc. biol., Bologna, 1936, **22:** 437–56.—**McCulloch, E. C.** The germicidal efficiency of chlorine and chlorine compounds. Vet. Med., Chic., 1933, **28:** 92–7.—**Messini, M., & Scalabrino, D.** Comportamento dell'azoto ureico, della concentrazione proteica e della pressione arteriosa in soggetti trattati con le acque cloruro sodiche. Clin. med. ital., 1935, **66:** 1007–36, ch.—**Michalovski, E., & Bielinski, Z. M.** L'influence des solutions hypertoniques de chlorure de sodium sur l'élimination des substances colorantes par le rein. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119:** 1216–8.—**Orr, T. G.** The action of sodium chloride upon the small intestine. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1931, **49:** 375–80.—**Osterhout, W. J. V.** Calculations of bioelectric potentials; effects of KCl and NaCl on Nitella. J. Gen. Physiol., 1929–30, **13:** 715–32.—**Petersen, W. F., & Hughes, T. P.** Lymph alterations following sodium chloride and iodine injections. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1926, **28:** 131–40.—**Rabbeno, A.** Ricerche sull'azione farmacologica dell'acqua di mare; sulla dose letale minima immediata, del cloruro di sodio introdotto per vena. Arch. sc. biol., Nap., 1929, **13:** 399–406.—**Reimers, H.** Ueber die keimtötende Kraft des Kochsalzes gegenüber dem Bacillus paratyphosus B. und dem Bacillus enteritidis Gaertner. Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1912–13, **23:** 6; 29.—**Romeo, M.** Sull'azione delle soluzioni ipertoniche di cloruro di sodio iniettate nel cavo peritoneale. Riv. pat. sper., 1931–32, **7:** 122–41.—**Rondoni, P.** L'influenza delle acque cloruro-sodiche sull'equilibrio acidi-basi espresso dai caratteri urinari. Minerva med., Tor., 1931, **22:** pt 2, 677–87.—**Samson, G.** Ueber Blutveränderung nach peroraler Kochsalzgabe. Biochem. Zschr., 1921, **118:** 55–60.—**Skljanskaja, R. M., Klaus, L. M., & Ssidorowa, L. M.** Ueber die Einwirkung des Chlors auf den weiblichen Organismus. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1935, **114:** 103–14.—**Torbert, H. C., & Cheney, G.** Reduction in colloidal osmotic pressure of blood serum after salt ingestion. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **106:** 683.—**Tsapko, M. S.** [Adaptation of B. prodigiosum to concentrated solutions of sodium chloride] Mikrobiologia, Moskva, 1937, **6:** 241–4.—**Ulrich, J. L., & Shternov, V. A.** The comparative action of hypertonic solutions of the chlorates and chlorides of potassium, sodium and magnesium. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1929, **35:** 1–15.—**Whelan, M.** The effect of intravenous injection of inorganic chlorides on the composition of blood and urine. J. Biol. Chem., 1925, **63:** 585–620.—**Wiley, F. H., Wiley, L. L., & Waller, D. S.** The effect of the ingestion of sodium, potassium, and ammonium chlorides. Proc. Am. Soc. Biol. Chem., 1932, **8:** p. lvi.—**Williams, M. M., & Jacobs, M. H.** On certain physiological differences between different preparations of so-called chemically pure sodium chloride. Biol. Bull., 1931, **61:** 485–96.

—— Poisoning.

Ay [V. E.] E. *Untersuchungen über die Wirkung Heringslake und Heringsteile enthaltenden Futters bei Hühnern, ein Beitrag zur Frage der Kochsalzvergiftungen beim Geflügel. 30p. 8° Lpz., 1925.

Messer, L. [M. J.] *Untersuchungen über die Giftigkeit des Kochsalzes in Pökellake für Schweine. 38p. 8° Giessen, 1929.

Achard, C. Sodium chlorid in pathology [Abstr.] Mod. Med., 1907, **16:** 217; 253; 274; 1908, **17:** 10; 61.—**Barbour, H. G., & Hjort, A. M.** Notes on the toxic effects of chlorine antiseptics in dogs. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1921–22, **18:** 201–6.—**Beller.** Toxikologische Notizen in Bezug auf das Hausgeflügel; Kochsalzvergiftung bei Hühnern und Enten. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, **76:** 713–8.—**Brooks, H.** A case of fatal sodium chlorid poisoning with a brief study of the effects of the excessive administration of salt on the tissues. Arch. Int. M., 1910, **6:** 577–83.—**Buzzo, A., & Carratala, R. E.** Intoxicaciones crónicas por cloro; consideraciones sobre un fallo. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1933, **46:** 2480–3.—**Caso, G.** Le variazioni ematologiche nell'intossicazione da cloruro di Nichelio. Fol. med., Nap., 1933, **19:** 523–35.—**Cobliner, S.** Beiträge zum Kochsalzfieber. Arb. 10 jähr. Bestehen Kinderasyls Berlin, 1911, 1–7. Also Zschr. Kinderh., 1911, **2:** Orig., 429–35.—**Edwards, E. R.** Poisoning of poultry by common salt. J. Comp. Path., Lond., 1910, **23:** 358.—**Glatzel, H.** Kochsalz als Krankheitsursache. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1935, **6:** 443–51.—**Heim, P.** [May we consider as abandoned the theory of heat-stasis as a cause of salt-fever?] Orv. hetil., 1913, **57:** 603–5. Also Zschr. Kinderh., 1913, **7:** Orig., 332–9.—**Jørgensen, G.** [Fever in delicate children caused by sodium chloride] Ugeskr. læger, 1913, **75:** 1219–30.—**Hasskó, S., & Bernard, A.** [Chlorine poisoning in horse] Allatorv. lap., 1935, **58:** 346.—**Keining, E., & Hopf, G.** Injurious effects of sodium chloride and their prevention. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, **32:** 739–45.—**Klingebiel, K.** Ueber die toxische Wirkung des Kochsalzes bei Hühnern. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1920, **28:** 581.—**Klodt, W.** Schädigt das Kochsalz den gesunden Organismus? Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, **33:** 925–30.—**Lavsky, G. K.** [Clinical aspect of intravenous poisoning with potassium chloride] Ter. arkh., 1933, **11:** 609–14.—**Loeb, J., & Wasteneys, H.** Die Erhöhung der Giftwirkung von KCl durch niedrige Konzentrationen von NaCl. Biochem. Zschr., 1911, **32:** 155–63.—**Marcialis, G.** La ipertermia do cloruro di sodio studiata nei tubercolotici. Gior. tisiol., 1929, **6:** 121–9.—**Niederland, W.** Tod infolge Chlorvergiftung oder Herzleidens? Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, **31:** 853.—**Nothmann, H.** Zur Frage des Kochsalzfiebers beim Säugling. Zschr. Kinderh., 1910, **1:** 73–91.—**Novi, I.** Azione disintegrante del cloruro sodico sul cervello. Rendic. Accad. sc. Ist. Bologna, 1909–10, n. ser., **14:** 107–9.—**Orosz, D.** Kochsalzfieber oder Kochsalzhyperthermie? Mschr. Kinderh., 1928, **39:** 249–56.—**P.** Lesioni encefaliche da cloruro di sodio. Gazz. osp., 1934, **55:** 1011.—**Pernice, H.** Alterazioni cardiache da avvelenamento da cloro. Rass. med. lavoro indust., 1933, **4:** 271–7.—**Schatz, W. J.** Treatment based on physical principles followed by recovery in sodium chloride poisoning. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1937, **145:** 487–90.—**Scott, W.** Salt poisoning in cattle. Vet. J., Lond., 1924, **80:** 19–26.—**Skljanskaja, R. M., & Rappoport, J. L.** Experimentelle Studien über chronische Vergiftung von Kaninchen mit geringen Chlorkonzentrationen und die Entwicklung der Nachkommenschaft der chlorvergifteten Kaninchen. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1934–35, **177:** 276–87.—**Spallicci, A.** Ricerche intorno alla così detta febbre da sale nei lattanti. Riv. clin. pediat., 1918, **16:** 583–601.—**Underhill, F. P., & Ferguson, R. C.** The toxicity of potassium chloride in experimental nephritis. J. Urol., Balt., 1922, **7:** 311–9.—**Warburg, O.** Ueber die giftige Wirkung der Natriumchloridlösung. Biochem. Zschr., 1910, **29:** 414.—**Wolff, M.** Was ist am Kochsalz giftig? Med. Welt, 1931, **5:** 912–4.

—— Therapeutic use.

See also other subheadings of **Chlorine**; also **Disinfectant.**

Fay, A. C. The preparation, testing and use of chlorine disinfectants. 8p. 8° Manhattan, Kans., 1931.

Bardach, H. Chlorwasserstoffsuperoxyd; eine zeitsparende Kombination für den Operateur. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1923,

21: 315. ——— Sauerstoffwirkung, erhöht durch naszierendes Chlor. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, 38: 254.—**Bourgeois, J. M.** Les composés chlorés en chirurgie et en hygiène. Vie méd., 1924, 5: 765–8.—**Cameron, J.** A short note on the common chlorine antiseptics. Nat. M. J. China, 1922–23, 9: 213–6.—**Chlorine,** an effective germicide. Trained Nurse, 1935, 94: 337–40.—**Gilchrist, H. L.** Chlorine gas; its uses 100 years ago; its uses to-day as a therapeutic agent in certain respiratory diseases, with report of 900 cases. Wisconsin M. J., 1924–25, 23: 234–42.—**Gratrix, F. D.** The pharmacology and therapeutics of the chlorine antiseptics as applied to dental surgery. Brit. Dent. J., 1924, 45: 609–20.—**Guyton, T. L.** Notes on the use of chlorine gas as an insecticide. J. Econ. Entom., 1924, 17: 307.—**Heading, W. R.** (Evening meeting in Edinburgh) modern chlorinated disinfectants. Pharm. J., Lond., 1937, 84: 321.—**Heathman, L. S., Pierce, G. O.** [et al.] Resistance of various strains of E. typhi and coli aerogenes to chlorine and chloramine. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1936, 51: No. 40, 1367–87.—**Johnson, A. H., & Trebler, H. A.** Dry soluble chlorine compound. U. S. Patent Off., 1936, No. 2032173.—**Koschkin, M. L.** Die Bedeutung des Ammoniaks für das Chlorbindungsvermögen des Wassers; zur Frage des Wirkungsmechanismus des Chlors mit Präammonisation. Zschr. Hyg., 1933, 115: 99–109.—**Kuli, A., & Bogdándy, G.** [Nascent chlorine in surgical asepsis] Gyógyászat, 1935, 75: 269.—**Lee, E. W.** The chlorine antiseptics. Tr. Philadelphia Acad. Surg., 1922, 22: 95–8 [Discussion] 78–80.—**Lintvarev, J. J.** Chlor als therapeutisches Mittel. Virchows Arch., 1935–36, 296: 551–6.—**McClelland, J. R., & Waas, M. J.** A contribution to the study of the chlorin disinfectants. Dent. Cosmos, 1922, 64: 56–66.—**Macy, F. S.** A suggested means of administering chlorine gas without special apparatus. Med. J. & Rec., 1924, 120: 225.—**Maréchal & Cuisinier.** La petite désinfection domestique; un désinfectant populaire; le chlore. Infirm. fr., 1923, 1: 19–24.—**Napier, A. H.** Some uses of E. C. in hospital work. Ind. M. Gaz., 1924, 59: 602–4.—**Oda, I.** On the desinfection strength of Nippolite. Bull. Nav. M. Ass., Tokyo, 1933, 22: 5–7.—**Pierson, R. H., & Sullivan, D. W.** A simple apparatus for chlorine gas administration. Mil. Surgeon, 1925, 56: 614–7.—**Remy, E.** Das Verhalten aktiver Chlorpräparate gegenüber organischer Materie. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, 180: 97–104.—**Schaufler, K. K.** [A new antiseptic—chloracide] Vest. khir., 1936, 43: 222–9.—**Shriro, S. S., & Borok, L. T.** [Prophylactic effect of chlorine inhalations] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1934, 38: 617–9.—**Török, G., & Neufeld, L.** Versuche zur Chlorbereicherung bei jungen Hunden. Arch. Kinderh., 1934, 102: 37–45.—**Young, F.** The treatment of surgical infections with new chlorine solutions. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1936, 63: 318–24.

CHLOROCODON.

Dilling, W. J. Chlorocodon whitei; its constituents and their pharmacological actions. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1925–26, 26: 397–411.

CHLOROCRUORIN.

See also **Blood,** Pigments; **Hemoglobin.**

Fox, H. M. Chlorocruorin; a pigment allied to hæmoglobin. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1926–27, ser. B, 99: 199–220, pl. Also Arch. phys. biol., Par., 1926, 5: 85–105. ——— The blood circulation of animals possessing chlorocruorin. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1933, ser. B, 112: 479–95. ——— The oxygen to iron ratio of oxychlorocruorin and the total quantity of oxygen carried by the pigment in Spirographis. Ibid., 1934, ser. B, 115: 368–73.—**Roche, J.** Sur les chlorocruorines. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 110: 48–50. ——— Sur les propriétés physico-chimiques de la chlorocruorine du spirographe. Ibid., 1934, 115: 776–8.

CHLOROFORM [$CHCl_3$]

See also **Anesthesia; Anesthetics; Anesthetization; Methan** [and derivatives]

Buxton, D. W. John Snow and the advent of chloroform. Brit. J. Anaesth., 1923–24, 1: 101–7. ——— Snow's work on chloroform. Ibid., 149–58.—**Gilmour, J. P.** The discovery of chloroform as a general anaesthetic; a footnote to history. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1934, 7: 440–6.—**Grünwald, J.** Die Entdeckung des Chloroforms. Schmerz, 1928, 2: 10–2.—**Ide.** Chloroform. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1924, 5. ser., 4: 44–52, 2 ch.—**Künnemann.** Ein hundert Jahre Chloroform- und Chloralhydrat. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1931, 39: 621.—**National [U. S.] Research Council, Science Advisory Committee.** The discovery of chloroform. N. England J. M., 1931, 204: 924.—**Smith, E. F.** A glance at the early organic chemistry of America [Samuel Goethal's discovery of chloroform] Chem. News, Lond., 1928, 136: 4–6.—**Speter, M.** Zur Geschichte des hundertjährigen Chloroforms und der Chloroformnarkose. Schmerz, 1931–32, 4: 261–4.

—— Addiction.

Schönfeld, A. Ueber Chloroformomanie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, 28: 1272.—**Többen, H.** Ueber Chloroformsucht in Verbindung mit anderen Suchten. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1928, 12: 285–91.

—— Administration and handling.

Beebe, R. P. Properly given, is chloroform the dangerous anesthetic represented? Am. J. Surg., 1922, 36: Suppl. Anesth., 69–71.—**Bégouin.** De la substitution pour l'anesthésie, des mélanges de chloroforme au dangereux chloroforme pur, à l'aide du masque universel. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1921) 1922, 580–7. Also Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1922, 43: 42–4.—**Buxton, D. W.** Joseph, 1st Baron Lister, Paul Bert, and the dosimetric method of administering chloroform. Brit. J. Anaesth., 1924–25, 2: 1–12.—**Ellis, E. S.** An improved chloroform bottle. Lancet, Lond., 1921, 2: 1400.—**Hayward, W. D.** Chloroform capsules. Ibid., 1936, 2: 1302.—**Hecin, V. R.** [Checking-up on quality of chloroform before operation] Nov. khir., Moskva, 1925, 264–6.—**Hill, W.** Kuhn's laryngeal intubation anæsthetic apparatus for administering chloroform and sealing the larynx as a substitute for laryngotomy in sanguinary operations in the mouth and jaws, etc. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1908–9, 2: laryng. sect., 120.—**Lissievici-Draganesco, A.** Sur la conservation du chloroforme anesthésique. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1935, 8. ser., 21: 533–8.—**Mart, W. D.** Intratracheal inhalation and insufflation of chloroform by means of a flexible metal catheter. Brit. M. J., 1928, 1: 942.—**Moskovkin, G. V.** [Mask-dropper for chloroform anesthesia] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1933, 37: 1035.—**Palmer, F. J.** Chloroform administration and its dangers; and the role of the epiglottis in anaesthetic collapse. Ind. M. Gaz., 1928, 63: 194–8.—**Pinkus, G.** Wieviel Tropfen Chloroform wiegen ein Gramm? Med. Welt, 1928, 2: 246–8.—**Rowling, S. T.** An original clinical method of giving chloroform in definite percentage dosage. Brit. J. Anesth., 1932, 9: 59–66.—**Servérieu.** Le réflexe de déglutition comme signal dans la chloroformisation. Vie méd., 1923, 4: 279.—**Velázquez Amézaga, A.** Cloroformo para anestesia. Bol. farm. mil., Madr., 1923, 1: 355–61.—**Waring, J. B. H.** A simple modification of the Yankauer chloroform mask. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1927–28, 6: 97.

—— Anesthesia.

Levy, A. G. Chloroform anaesthesia. 159p. 8° Lond., 1922.

Fairlie, H. P. Chloroform anæsthesia. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1924–25, 18: sect. anaesth., 17–22.—**Hornabrook, R. W.** Chloroform anæsthesia. Med. J. Australia, 1932, 1: 438–44.—**Pinkerton, F. J.** Chloroform anesthesia in 10,044 surgical operations. Tr. Hawaii M. Ass., 1927, 2: 23–30.—**Témoin.** Quelques réflexions après 40 années d'emploi du chloroforme pour l'anesthésie générale. In Livre jubil. (Hartmann, H.) Par., 1932, 633–8.

—— Anesthesia: Accidents.

See also **Chloroform,** Poisoning.

Cheinisse, L. Les surprises du chloroforme. Presse méd., 1923, 31: 881.—**Pinson, K. B.** Anaesthetic explosions. Brit. M. J., 1930, 2: 312.

—— Anesthesia: Indications.

Couturat, J. V. *L'anesthésie chloroformique au cours du tétanos. 88p. 8° Par., 1929.

De Souza, S. M. *Do chloroformio; seus indicações e contraindicações en cirurgia. 90p. 12° Lisb., 1875.

Adam, C. Umfrage bezüglich der Verwendung von Chloroform in der ärztlichen allgemeinen Praxis. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1937, 34: 97.—**Brown, H. H.** Chloroform analgesia in minor surgery. Clin. J., Lond., 1929, 58: 597.—**Calleja, D. C.** Advertencias utilisimas sobre la anestesia general con especial referencia a la cloroformización. Siglo méd., 1916, 63: 452–7.—**Cobb, A. C.** Chloroform in labor. Massachusetts M. J., 1905, 25: 457–61.—**Di Grazia, A.** Narcosi cloroformica e batteriemia. Arch. ital. sc. farm., 1936, 5: 350–6.—**Graef, W.** Zur Ehrenrettung des Chloroforms. Chirurg, 1937, 9: 508.—**Harnsberger, S.** Chloroform in labor; hints on some of its uses. Tr. Tristate M. Ass., 1902, 4: 210–4.—**Kulenkampff, D.** Die Bedeutung des Chloroforms für die Narkose. Schmerz, 1937, 10: 77–83.—**Lautenschläger, A.** Ist die Chloroformnarkose entbehrlich? Chirurg, 1937, 9: 208–11.—**Lehmann, J. C.** Wozu Ehrenrettung des Chloroforms? Ibid., 601–4.—**Markuse, K. P.** [Chloroform narcosis after large extravasation of blood] Nov. khir., Moskva, 1925, 1: No. 5, 622–40.—**Mills, A.** The present position of chloroform. Lancet, Lond., 1926, 1: 1134–7.—**Pike, C. J.** A plea for the more frequent administration of chloroform in confinements. Tr. Intercolon. M. Congr. Australasia, 1903, 378–80.—**Porzelt, W.** Zur Ehrenrettung des Chloroforms. Chirurg, 1937, 9: 298; 738.—**Schmidt, H.** Das Chloroform, ein unentbehrliches Narkoticum des Feldheeres? Ibid., 1936, 8: 797–803.—**Schumacher, P.** Lässt sich zwecks prinzipieller Bekämpfung der drohenden intrauterinen Asphyxie die Chloroformnarkose durch eine kurzdauernde Aethernarkose ersetzen? Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1927, 92: 417–28.

—— Anesthesia, local.

See **Chloroform,** Therapeutic use.

—— Anesthesia: Premedication and adjuvants.

See also **Chloroform,** Poisoning.

De Carvalho, J. J. *Breve estudo sobre a anesthesia mixta; obtida pela acção combinada da morphína e do chloroformio. 69p. 8° Lisb., 1880.

García, L. *Algunas observaciones de anestesia clorofórmica, después de la inyección de escopo-morfina. 63p. 4° Puebla, 1913.

Frommel, E. Que penser de quelques injections préparantes ou concomitantes de la narcose chloroformique (atropine, morphine, scopolamine, morphinescopolamine) étude électrocardiographique expérimentale. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1927, **57:** 694–8.—**Molov, G. A.** [Use of sodium bicarbonate solutions for prevention of toxic effect of chloroform] Vest. khir., 1931, **24:** 179.—**Richet, C., & Lassablière, P.** Effets protecteurs des injections salines préalables sur l'anesthésie chloroformique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1926, **182:** 1502; **183:** 175.

—— Chemistry [including purity]

Bose, P. Ucher den vermeintlichen Kolloidcharakter der Lösungen des Chloroforms und einiger seiner Verwandten. Biochem. Zschr., 1923, **141:** 269–73.—**Cathelin, F.** Trente ans d'anesthésies chloroformiques. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1931, **45:** 337–9.—**Chiò, M., & Porcu, S.** Azione precipitante del cloroformio sui saponi. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1928, **3:** 367–9.—**Ciogolea, G.** Sur la recherche du tétrachlorure du carbone dans le chloroforme. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1934, 8. ser., **19:** 377–83.—**Fabre, R., & Brard, D.** Sur le dosage de l'alcool dans le chloroforme anesthésique. Ibid., 5–14.—**François, M.** A propos du travail de MM. R. Fabre et D. Brard sur le dosage de l'alcool dans le chloroforme anesthésique. Ibid., 383–5.—**Frick, E. J., & Miller, W. T.** Case report and tests on impure chloroform. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1924–25, **65:** 367. Also Vet. Rec., Lond., 1925, **5:** 190.—**Gault, H., & Truffault, R.** Sur la chloruration du chloroforme. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, **179:** 467–9.—**Hill, D. G.** Photochemical decomposition of chloroform. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1932, **54:** 32–40.—**Höst Madsen, E.** Sur la recherche du tétrachlorure de carbone dans le chloroforme. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1935, 8. sér., **21:** 246.—**Mas y Guindal, J.** Las impurezas del cloroformo y las causas de su acción tóxica. Bol. farm. mil., Madr. 1924, **2:** 37; 76; 104.—**Ross, J. H.** A color test for chloroform and chloral hydrate. J. Biol. Chem., 1923, **58:** 641.—**Shita, H.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Chloroform- und Aethernarkose. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1934, **10:** 755–7.—**Sivadjian, J.** Note sur la recherche du tétrachlorure de carbone dans le chloroforme. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1929, 8. sér., **9:** 434–7.—**Thiers, H.** Coloration jaune du chloroforme observée avec la méthode de Jolles, pour la recherche de l'indoxyle. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **107:** 643.—**Truchet, R.** Sur le chloroforme lourd, $C.Cl_3$. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1936, **202:** 1997.—**Volkringer, H., Tchakirian, A., & Freyman, M. A.** Sur les spectres Raman des métallochloroformes en relation avec leur structure. Ibid., 1934, **199:** 292–4.

—— Determination.

Beal, G. D., & Szalkovski, C. R. Determination of chloroform. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1933, **22:** 540–4.—**Cole, W. H.** Measurements of fatal doses of chloroform in the brains of white rats. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1926–27, **24:** 340. ——— The pyridine test as a quantitative method for the estimation of minute amounts of chloroform. J. Biol. Chem., 1926–27, **71:** 173–80.—**Gettler, A. O., & Blume, H.** Chloroform in the brain, lungs and liver; quantitative recovery and determination. Arch. Path., Chic., 1931, **11:** 554–60. Also repr.—**Gibson, C. S., & Laidlaw, P. P.** Estimation of chloroform in the blood after death. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1922, **72:** 359–66.—**Moffitt, W. G.** A colorimetric method for the determination of chloroform. Analyst, Lond., 1933, **58:** 2–4.—**Nicloux, M.** Micro-dosage du chloroforme dans le sang et les tissus. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **91:** 1282–4. ——— Le microdosage du chloroforme dans le sang ou dans une atmosphère gazeuse. Ibid., 1927, **97:** 1320. ——— **& Yovanovich, A.** Nouvelles déterminations de la teneur en chloroforme du système nerveux au cours de l'anesthésie; dosage de l'anesthésique dans les ganglions sympathiques. Ibid., 1925, **93:** 272–5.—**Noyons, A. K., & Steenhoudt, J.** Le micro-dosage du chloroforme dans le sang ou dans une atmosphère gazeuse. Ibid., 1927, **97:** 907–9.—**Orient, I.** [Quantitative estimation of chloroform and chloral hydrate by a micro-chemical method] Cluj. med., 1929, **10:** 158.—**Yeager, J. F.** A consideration of the pyridine test for chloroform. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, **26:** 403–5.

—— Forensic aspects.

See **Chloroform,** Poisoning.

—— Pharmacology.

Manasse, M. *Beiträge zur quantitativen Wirkung von Chloroformdämpfen auf Tiere (Bestimmung, Apparatprüfung, Mikroskopie) 16p. 8° Würzb., 1930.

Spettmann, H. [H. W. J.] *Neue Versuche über die Wirkung der Einatmung von Dämpfen des geehlorten Kohlenwasserstoffes Chloroform beim Menschen. 19p. 8° Würzb., 1932.

Albitsky, A. P. [Secretion of gastric juice in chloroform narcosis] Vest. khir., 1924, **4:** No. 10, 101–8.—**Aloï, V.** Azione del cloroformio sul ricambio e sulle capsule surrenali. Gazz. med. nap., 1923, **6:** 150–4.—**Anderson, R. M.** The effect of chloroform on the normal and on the restored liver after partial hepatectomy. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1930, **5:** 257.—**Astruc, A., & Renaud, E.** Le chloroforme et la digestion pepsique. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1922, 7. ser., **25:** 81–7.—**Auxilia, F., & Taschini, C.** Lesioni sperimentali entero-epatiche da cloroformio e tetania. Pathologica, Genova, 1934, **26:** 477–83.—**Baiocchi, P.** Capsule surrenali e timo nello cloronarcosi sperimentale. Sperimentale, 1923, **77:** 5–32.—**Baroni, B.** Azione dell' insulina sulla lipidosi epatica e renale da narcosi cloroformica. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, **10:** 933–6.—**Barry, D. T.** The influence of the vagus centre in chloroform narcosis. Lancet, Lond., 1924, **2:** 1206.—**Beiline, B., & Chauchard, A. B.** L'anesthésie chloroformique modifie-t-elle l'excitabilité du pneumogastrique? C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99:** 396–8.—**Bordet, P.** Action du chloroforme sur le plasma et le sérum de mammifère. Ibid., 1929, **100:** 751–3.—**Bucciardi, G., & Gambigliani Zoccoli, A.** Influenza della narcosi cloroformica e di variazioni di reazione del mezzo sulla neurorete del Donaggio. Riv. sper. freniat., 1932–33, **56:** 418–39.—**Büding, E.** Action du chloroforme sur la teneur en phosphore lipoïdique du foie du cobaye. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119:** 51–3.—**Caputi, E.** Contributo clinico e sperimentale allo studio delle alterazioni epatiche e renali da cloronarcosi. Fol. med., Nap., 1928, **14:** 111–25.—**Cornet, P.** Action des vapeurs de chloroforme sur la structure cellulaire dans les feuilles de Linaria cymbalaria. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **105:** 389.—**Datta, N. C.** Studies in lipoid metabolism; variation in cholesterol content of blood and of different organs in pigeons consequent on administration of chloroform. Ind. J. M. Res., 1934, **22:** 353–64.—**Di Gioia, C.** Formolgelificazione del siero di sanguc e cloronarcosi. Arch. Soc. ital. chir. (1924) 1925, **31:** 607–19.—**Fabre, R.** Étude de la fixation du chloroforme sur les glandes endocrines. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116:** 278–80. Also J. pharm. chim., Par., 1934, **20:** 97–101.—**Führer, H.** Die Wirkungsstärke von Chloroform und Tetrachlorkohlenstoff. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1923, **97:** 86–112. ——— Versuche zur Entgiftung des Chloroforms. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, **55:** 1331.—**Garino, M.** Sulla formazione nell' organismo di composti della serie clorofórmica per decomposizione di sostanze della forma CX_3-CO-CO-NH-CO-NH_2. Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Brux., 1921, **26:** 151–69.—**Gavrilesco, N.** L'action du chloroforme et de l'éther sur les propriétés oxydo-réductrices des tissus. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1931, **13:** 47–60.—**Gettler, A. O., & Blume, H.** Chloroform content of the brain following anesthesia. Arch. Path., Chic., 1931, **11:** 841–6. Also repr.—**Gridnev, A. P.** [Effect of chloroform anesthesia on function of the kidneys] J. teor. prakt. med., 1927, **2:** 517–20.—**György, E.** [Experiments with dogs on function of the liver after chloroform anesthesia] Magy. orv. arch., 1929, **30:** 226–30.—**Holtz, P.** Versuche zur Entgiftung des Chloroforms. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1929, **142:** 139–56.—**Horikawa, S.** The effect of narcosis on the adrenal body and the liver. J. Chosen M. Ass., 1927, 981.—**Houssa, M., & Houssa, P.** Influence de l'acidose expérimentale sur l'anesthésie par le chloroforme chez le cobaye. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **113:** 1511–4.—**Iselin, M.** Chloroformisation et capsules surrénale. In Oeuvres (Delbet, P.) Par., 1932, 87–9.—**Ito, H.** Ueber die Silberreaktion der endokrinen Organe bei der Chloroformacidose. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1930, **20:** 236–8.—**Kessel, F. K.** [Effect of chloroform anesthetic on the lipase in the blood] J. eksp. biol., 1926, 52–70.—**Lazarev, N. W., & Nusselmann, E.** Ueber die Chloroformverteilung zwischen den Erythrocyten und dem Blutserum (beziehungsweise Plasma) Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **244:** 417–25.—**Liaci, L.** Azione del cloroformio introdotto nel cavo peritoneale. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1933, **5:** 638–44.—**Lindenberg, A.** Détermination du coefficient de partage du chloroforme entre l'huile et l'eau. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112:** 1524–6.—**Lo Cascio, V.** Modificazioni dell' equilibrio calcio-potassico in rapporto alla narcosi cloroformica. Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1929, **35:** 627–44.—**McCollum, J. L.** Chloroform content in various tissues during anesthesia and its relationship to the theories of narcosis. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1930, **39:** 305–25.—**Magos, H.** Pénétration du chloroforme dans l'organisme. Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Brux., 1921, **26:** 27–63.—**Metzger, H., Barthelme, P., & Urban, M.** Variations de la phosphatase du sérum après ingestion de chloroforme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **120:** 896.—**Montemartini, G.** Modificazioni fisico-chimiche del sangue in seguito alla cloronarcosi. Bol. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1928, **3:** 140.—**Nadson, G. A., & Meisl, M. N.** Le mécanisme de l'action du chloroforme sur la matière vivante. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1926, **183:** 82. ——— Le mécanisme d'action du chloroforme sur le protoplasme, le noyau et le chondriome des cellules d'Allium cepa. Ibid., 150–2.—**Narins, S. A.** A quantitative study of the effect of chloroform on oxygen consumption of the tadpole (Rana clamitans) Physiol. Zool., 1930, **3:** 519–38.—**Nicloux, M., & Scotti-Foglieni, L.** Absorption et coefficient de solubilité de la vapeur de chloroforme dans l'eau, le sang,

le sérum ou le plasma et le lait. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 1720–4.—**Nicloux, M., & Yovanovich, A.** Fixation du chloroforme par le système nerveux central et les nerfs périphériques. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, **179**: 1429–31. ——— Répartition du chloroforme au cours de l'anesthésie dans les différentes parties du système nerveux central et périphérique ainsi que dans le ganglions sympathiques. Ann. physiol., Par., 1925, **1**: 444–70. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **91**: 1285–7.—**Nolf, P.** Action du chloroforme sur le sérum actif. Ibid., 1921, **85**: 268.—**Pistocchi, G.** Adrenalina e lipoidi corticosurrenali nella cloronarcosi. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1924, **47**: 83–106.—**Porcu, S.** Azione del cloroformio sul grasso del latte. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1928, **3**: 248.—**Ray, G. R.** Comparative studies on respiration; the mechanism of oxidation in relation to chloroform anesthesia. J. Gen. Physiol., 1922–23, **5**: 741–8.—**Roello, G.** Ricerche ematologiche ed urologiche nella cloronarcosi; osservazioni cliniche. Arch. ital. chir., 1923–24, **8**: 345–86.—**Schenk, P.** Die Wirkung der Chloroformnarkose auf den Körperhaushalt. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1923, **99**: 206–14.—**Scheuring, H.** Untersuchungen über den Mechanismus der Thrombinaktivierung durch Chloroform im Plasma und Serum; die Wirkungen des Chloroforms auf Serum. Biochem. Zschr., 1937, **292**: 1–15.—**Scotti-Foglieni, L.** Lipides du sang et hémoglobine; influence de chacun d'eux sur la fixation du chloroforme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **106**: 1049–53. ——— Influence de quelques dérivés de l'hémoglobine et des solutions d'hématine sur la valeur du coefficient de solubilité du chloroforme. Ibid., 1053–5. ——— Fixation du chloroforme par le sérum; sa sensibilisation du fait de la présence de petites quantités d'hémoglobine. Ibid., 1055–9. ——— Influence de l'hémoglobine et de l'hématine, dissoutes dans l'eau ou dans un milieu colloïdal sur la fixation du chloroforme. Ibid., **107**: 60–4.—**Simon, A., & Annau, E.** Ueber die Verteilung der Aminosäuren im Blute bei Chloroformnarkose und bei anämisierten Tieren; gibt es einen Zusammenhang zwischen der osmotischen Resistenz der roten Blutkörperchen und der Verteilung der Aminosäuren im Blute? Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, **152**: 129–41.—**Tiemann, F.** Herz- und Chloroformnarkose; Versuche an Normaltieren. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1928, **62**: 1–16. ——— Ueber den Einfluss der Parathyreoidea. Ibid., 17–26.—**Van Dessel, A.** Répartition du chloroforme dans le sang. Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Brux., 1922–23, **17**: 1–22.—**Winterstein, H., & Hirschberg, E.** Ueber Löslichkeit und Verteilung des Chloroforms im Blute. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **186**: 172–7.—**Wong, S. Y.** The anæsthetic action of chloroform upon the central nervous system. Nat. M. J. China, 1921–22, **8**: 250–5.—**Yasuda, S.** The effect of chloroform on B. pertussis in the respiratory tract. Sci i kwai, 1931, **49**: No. 9, 12.—**Zalka, O.** Studies on the effect of chloroform on the liver of rabbits. Am. J. Path., 1926, **2**: 167–88, 4 pl.

—— Poisoning [and untoward effects]

Bock, F. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Folgen der langandauernden Chloroform-Narkosen [Bern] 99p. 8° Wiesbaden, 1910.

Castello, G. *Recherches expérimentales sur l'action des injections intracardiaques d'atropine dans les syncopes chloroformiques primitives. 100p. 8° Par., 1936.

Dassonville, P. *Sur les syncopes chloroformiques; leur interprétation; les moyens de les prévenir ou de les traiter. 31p. 8° Par., 1927.

Lucchetti, T. *La syncope adrénalino-chloroformique par injections sous-muqueuses nasales (étude expérimentale et clinique) 109p. 8° Par., 1926.

Neugebauer, E. *Ueber Chloroformwirkungen akuter und subakuter Art in gerichtsärztlicher Beziehung. 17p. 8° Bresl., 1926.

Schelcher, R. *Ueber Vergiftung durch Trinken chloroformhaltiger Flüssigkeit [Leipzig] 18p. 8° Berl., 1920.

Althausen, T. L., & Thoenes, E. Influence on carbohydrate metabolism of experimentally induced hepatic changes; chloroform poisoning. Arch. Int. M., 1932, **50**: 257. Also repr.—**Bardier, E., & Stillmunkès, A.** Les dangers de l'injection intraveineuse d'adrénaline pendant l'anesthésie chloroformique. Méd. prat., Par., 1923, **30**: 339–46. ——— Chloroforme et adrénaline; à propos de la réanimation expérimentale du coeur. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92**: 1048–50. ——— La syncope adrénalino-chloroformique. J. méd. fr., 1925, **14**: 238–44. ——— Quinine, quinidine et syncope adrénalino-chloroformique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 268–70.—**Brow, G. R., Long, C. L. H., & Beattie, J.** Irregularities of the heart under chloroform; their dependence on the sympathetic nervous system. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **95**: 715–7.—**Chistoni, A.** Contribution à l'étude de la syncope cardiaque par adrénaline dans la narcose chloroformique. Arch. ital. biol., 1934–35, **92**: 18–26. Also Arch. sc. biol., Bologna, 1933–34, **19**: 480–95.—**Cusset, J.** Sur un cas de syncope chloroformique guérie par injection intracardiaque d'adrénaline. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1933, **26**: 871.—**Davidovsky, I. V.** [Chloroform poisoning] Mosk. med. J., 1924, **4**: No. 7, 25–30.—**Debarge, C.** Résurrection d'un collapsus chloroformique par injection intracardiaque d'adrénaline. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1934, **54**: 887–9.—**De Somer, E.** Etude de certaines irrégularités du pouls et de la contraction du ventricule droit provoquées chez le chien par la narcose chloroformique; recherches faites au moyen de la manométrie normographique courante du ventricule et de la carotide. Arch. mal. coeur, 1936, **29**: 245–82. ——— **Smeets & De Somer, H.** Sphygmogrammes normographiques carotidiens et ventriculaires de l'asphyxie et de l'intoxication chloroformique; contribution à la physio-pathologie de la pression et de la circulation sanguine. Arch. internat. méd. exp., Liége, 1936–37, **11**: 477–504.—**Eckel, H.** Anatomische Untersuchungen über Chloroformschädigung des Gehörorgans bei Meerschweinchen. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1928, **118**: 139–54.—**Frommel, E.** Les perturbations du rythme cardiaque au cours de la narcose au chloroforme. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1927, **57**: 490–4. ——— Adrénaline et narcose au chloroforme; étude électrocardiographique expérimentale, à propos des injections d'adrénaline lors des accidents chloroformiques. Arch. mal. cœur, 1928, **21**: 1–12.—**Garrelon, L.** A propos de l'action de l'atropine sur la réanimation du cœur dans les syncopes chloroformiques, secondaires. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118**: 854. ——— & **Thuillant, R.** Le traitement par l'atropine des syncopes cardiaques secondaires chloroformiques. In Livre jubil. (Roger, G. H.) Par., 1932, 99–102. ——— & **Gallet, T.** Du rôle de l'atropine dans les intoxications chloroformiques cardiaques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103**: 904–6.—**Garrelon, L., Thuillant, R., & Maleyrie, R.** Rôle curateur de l'atropine dans les syncopes cardiaques chloroformiques secondaires. Ibid., 1934, **115**: 801.—**Graziano, F.** La crisi emoclasica nelle narcosi cloroformiche. Pediatria (Riv.) 1929, **37**: 180–95.—**Guichemerre.** Anurie par néphrite toxique post-chloroformique. Bull. Soc. fr. urol., 1923, **2**: 158–61.—**Hermann, H., & Moral², A.** Syncope cardiaque par association toxique du chloroforme et de l'extrait de Genêt. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **107**: 829–31.—**Hill, I. G. W.** Cardiac irregularities during chloroform anaesthesia. Lancet, Lond., 1932, **1**: 1139–42.—**Issekutz, B. von.** Die Wirkung der Cardiaca auf den durch Chloroform geschädigten Kreislauf. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1934–35, **177**: 415–34.—**Kevdin, N. A., & Trofimov, L. G.** [Resuscitation of a heart poisoned with chloroform, by calcium chloride] J. eksp. biol., 1929, **13**: 23–30.—**Komoda, H.** Ueber die Veränderung des Magen-Darmschleimhaut nach Inhalation oder Injektion von Chloroform und über die Ursache des Erbrechens nach der Chloroformnarkose. Acta Scholae med. Univ. Kioto, 1921–22, **4**: 57–78, 2 pl.—**Kümmell, H.** Chloroformniere, Niereninsuffizienz und ihre operative Heilung. Virchows Arch., 1923, **246**: 364–76.—**Lafourcade, J.** Graves accidents hépatiques avec coma d'origine chloroformique; injections intraveineuses d'insuline; guérison. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1925, **51**: 179–81.—**Lallemand, S.** Répartition du chloroforme dans l'œuf de poule au cours de l'intoxication du germe par cet anesthésique; ordre de grandeur de la dose toxique cellulaire. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1932, **194**: 1396.—**Latteri, S.** Alterazioni istologiche del timo nell' intossicazione cloroformica sperimentale. Ann. clin. med., Pal., 1924, **14**: 133–73, 6 pl.—**Lauwers, E.** La syncope chloroformique. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1919, 173–7.—**Loeffler, L.** Leberstudien; die Leber-nekrose bei der Chloroformvergiftung. Virchows Arch., 1928, **269**: 771–90.—**Lucchetti.** Du danger des injections adrénalinées pendant l'anesthésie chloroformique. Prat. méd. fr., 1927, **6**: 113–5.—**Magos, H.** Idiosyncrasies au chloroforme. Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Brux., 1921, **26**: 65–8.—**Minot, A. S., & Cutler, J. T.** Guanidine retention and calcium reserve as antagonistic factors in carbon tetrachloride and chloroform poisoning. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, **26**: 138–40. Also J. Clin. Invest., 1928, **6**: 369–402. Also repr.—**Papilian, V., & Antonescu, C. V.** [Studies on the adrenalino-cloroformic syndrome] Cluj. med., 1937. **18**: 357. ——— & **Russu, I. G.** [Mechanism of the chloroform-adrenalin syncope] Ibid., 1935, **16**: 181.—**Paton, D. N.** The metabolic changes in chloroform poisoning. Brit. Dent. J., 1926, **47**: 585; 653.—**Picquet.** Syncope chloroformique au cours d'une gastrectomie; massage sous-diaphragmatique du cœur; guérison. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1923, **49**: 215.—**Pistocchi, G., & Da Re, O.** Sull' intossicazione cloroformica; rapporti con gli stati timici e tiroidei. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1924, 10. ser., **2**: 622–38.—**Romano, A.** Accidenti paralitici e convulsivi consecutivi alla cloronarcosi ed ai fenomeni sismici. Ann. elettr. med., Nap., 1910, **9**: 158–72.—**Royston, G. D.** Delayed chloroform poisoning following delivery. Am. J. Obst., 1925, **10**: 808–14.—**Schenk, P.** Ein Beitrag zur Pathologie und Therapie der Chloroformnarkose. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2**: 1507.—**Smith, H. P., Warner, E. D., & Brinkhous, K. M.** Prothrombin deficiency and the bleeding tendency in liver injury (chloroform intoxication) J. Exp. M., 1937, **66**: 801–11.—**Stander, H. J.** A chemical study of a case of chloroform poisoning. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1924, **35**: 46–9.—**Strube, H.** Prophylaxe der Chloroformsynkope. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1923, **64**: 351–4.—**Tarabini Castellani, A.** Comportamento della rete neurofibrillare nell' intossicazione acuta da cloroformio. Riv. pat. nerv., 1934, **43**: 239.—**Tournade, A.** Syncope cardiaque chloroformique et adrénaline. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1932, **58**: 947–56. ——— & **Curtillet, A.** Syncope chloroformique et sécrétion d'adrénaline. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118**: 1329–31. ——— & **Rocchisani, L.** L'arrêt du coeur au cours de la chloroformisation prolongée est-il dû à une excitation des ganglions inhibiteurs par l'anesthésique? Ibid., 694–6.—**Tournade, A., &**

Malméjac, J. Une première injection intraveineuse d'adrénaline n'immunise pas à coup sûr contre les dangers de la syncope adrénalino-chloroformique. Ibid., 1925, **93:** 114. ——— Syncope anagyrino-chloroformique. Ibid., 1931, **106:** 1150–2. ——— & **Djourno, A.** Par quel mécanisme la syncope chloroformique protège-t-elle d'ordinaire contre la syncope adrénalino-chloroformique? Ibid., 1932, **110:** 540–2.—**Tournade, A., & Rocchisani, L.** Recherches expérimentales sur l'efficacité comparée des injections intraveineuses ou intracardiaques d'atropine et d'adrénaline dans le traitement de la syncope chloroformique secondaire. Ibid., 1935, **118:** 691–4.—**Todd, T. F.** Delayed chloroform poisoning. Lancet, Lond., 1934, **2:** 597.—**Underhill, F. P., & Kapsinow, R.** A study of metabolism in chloroform poisoning. J. Metab. Res., 1922, **2:** 57–72.—**Vorschütz, J.** Zur Frage der Entstehung der Spätchloroformschäden. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1923, **183:** 246–68.—**Warner, E. D., Brimkhous, K. M., & Smith, H. P.** Bleeding tendency in chloroform poisoning. Am. J. Physiol., 1937, **119:** 418.—**Zalka, O.** [Investigations on the effect of chloroform upon the liver; changes in the liver of rabbits due to acute chloroform poisoning] Magy. orv. arch., 1926, **27:** 523–35. ——— Changes in the liver of rabbits due to chronic chloroform poisoning] Ibid., 536–42, 4 pl.

—— Poisoning, fatal.

Bardier, E., & Stillmunkès, A. De la mort par l'adrénaline au cour de l'anesthésie chloroformique; syncope cardiaque. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **87:** 321–4.—**Brisard.** Condamnation du chirurgien dans un cas de syncope chloroformique mortelle. Ann. méd. lég., 1927, **7:** 100; 207.—**Brunner, F.** Ueber Chloroformspättodesfälle bei Leberkrankheiten insbesondere bei Lebercirrhose. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1920, **50:** 528.—**Caro.** Accidents secondaires mortels de la chloroformisation chez un ancien paludéen. Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par., 1925, **23:** 350–2.—**Fischler.** Zur Aufklärung des Chloroformnarkosenspättodes und zur Kenntnis der Entstehung der centralen Läppchennekrose der Leber. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, **24:** 277.—**Gauthier.** Massage du coeur au cours d'une syncope chloroforme; maintien des contractions cardiaques pendant 6 heures; mort. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1922, **48:** 255–7.—**Hueter.** Un cas de mort par le chloroforme. Presse méd. belge, 1865–66, **18:** 129.—**Latteri, S.** Timo e cloroformio (ricerche sperimentali) Arch. Soc. ital. chir. (1922) 1923, **29:** 237–42.—**Mariotti, E.** Su di un caso di morte per cloronarcosi; contributo anatomo-patologico. Morgagni, 1925, **67:** 1217–22.—**Olson, P. F., & Beaver, D. C.** Death from delayed chloroform poisoning. Am. J. Obst., 1934, **28:** 254–7.—**Piersol, G. M., Tumen, H. J., & Kau, L. S.** Fatal poisoning following the ingestion of chloroform. Med. Clin. N. America, 1933, **17:** 587–601.—**Reichel.** Spättodesfälle nach Chloroformnarkose. Arch. klin. Chir., 1925, **135:** 640–9.—**Rojo de la Vega, J.** Accidentes cloroformicos mortales; consideraciones teórico-prácticas médico-legales. A. M. M. Méx., 1924, **2:** 343–55.—**Schouppé, K.** Fünf Fälle von Chloroformnarkosetod. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1931, **18:** 360.—**Staemmler, M.** Pathologische Demonstrationen: Chloroformvergiftung. Med. Welt, 1929, **3:** 269.—**Torchiana, L.** Sopra un caso di morte improvvisa in narcosi cloroformica per apoplessia pancreatica; osservazione clinica ed anatomo-patologica. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1925, **45:** 497–511.—**Whiteford, C. H.** Chloroform anæsthesia: death in a convulsion. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1925, n. ser., **119:** 25.

—— Therapeutic use.

Heidermann, E. *Lokalanästhesie durch Chloroformwasser. 7p. 8° Giessen, 1922.

Brown, C. N. Local use of chloroform in various pain and allied conditions. West Virginia M. J., 1932, **28:** 309.—**Crouzel, E.** Projet de modification de la préparation de l'eau chloroformée. Répert. pharm., 1923, 3. ser., **35:** 321–3.—**Lapidus, G.** Studien über die örtliche Wirkung und die Hautresorption von Tetrachlorkohlenstoff und Chloroform. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1929, **102:** 124–31.—**Thelander, C. A.** Chloroform and regional anæsthesia. Med. J. Australia, 1924, **1:** 505.—**Venot.** Sur l'emploi du chloroforme. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1922) 1923, 83.

CHLOROFUCINE.

See under **Chlorophyll.**

CHLOROGENIC acid.

See also **Caffein.**

Plücker, W., & Keilholz, W. Bestimmung von Chlorogen- und Kaffeesäure. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1933, **66:** 300–38.

CHLOROGONIUM.

Lvov, A., & Dusi, H. La nutrition azotée et carbonée de Chlorogonium euchlorum à l'obscurité; l'acide acétique envisagé comme produit de l'assimilation chlorophyllienne. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119:** 1260–3.

CHLOROLEUKEMIA.

See **Chloroma.**

CHLOROLEUKOSARCOMA.

See also in 3. ser., **Leukosarcomatosis.**

Audo-Gianott, G. B. Contributo clinico ed anatomo-patologico allo studio del cloroma microlinfocitario scolorato. Minerva med., Tor., 1925, **5:** 705–17.—**Flashman, D. H., & Leopold, S. S.** Leukosarcoma; with report of a case beginning with a primary retroperitoneal lymphosarcoma and terminating with leukemia. Am. J. M. Sc., 1929, **177:** 651–63, 4 pl.—**Gorlitzer, V.** Zur Kasuistik der Leukosarkomatose (Sternberg) Fol. haemat., Lpz., 1929, **39:** 121–32.—**Hensel, O.** A case of leucosarcomatosis. Med. J. & Rec., 1928, **128:** 528–30.—**Mattei, V.** Leucosarcosi e reticoloendoteliosi. Clin. med. ital., 1932, **63:** 537.—**Rotaru, C.** [Leuco-sarcomatosis] Rev. san. mil., Bucur., 1934, **33:** 173–84.—**Sternberg, C.** Zur Frage der Leukosarkomatose. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, **43:** 714–6.—**Tramontano, V., & Pansini, F.** Cloroma (clorolinfoadenosi leucemica acuta) Pathologica, Genova, 1925, **17:** 289–99, pl.

CHLOROMA.

See also **Leukemia;** also in 3. ser. **Chloroleukemia.**

Lehndorff, H. Chlorome. p.573–626. 8° Wien, 1920.

In Spec. Path. Ther. inn. Krankh. (Nothnagel) Wien, 1920, **8:**

Lippert, H. *Zur Kenntnis des Chloroms. 22p. 8° Marb., 1916.

Orth, B. *Ueber das Chlorom mit eigenen Fällen. 32p. 8° Heidelb. [1932]

Rüdiger, R. *Zur Klinik des Chloroms im Kindesalter. 23p. 8° Borna-Lpz., 1926.

Sauer, C. [H.] *Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Chloroms. p.341–53. 8° Freib. i. B. [1914]

Also Virchows Arch., 1914, **215:**

Allen, F. M. B. A case of chloroma in a child. Brit. M. J., 1926, **2:** 553.—**Allison, R. G.** Bone findings in chloroma. Radiology, 1924, **3:** 388–93.—**Ashby, H. T., & Sellers, A.** A case of chloroma. Lancet, Lond., 1923, **1:** 1263.—**Ashby, H. T., & Smith, G. S.** Chloroma; a study of 3 cases occurring in children with post-mortem findings in 2 cases. Ibid., 1928, **1:** 1169–71. ——— Chloroma; report of a case in a child with post-mortem findings. Ibid., 1933, **2:** 1368.—**Aubertin, C.** Le chlorome. Monde méd., 1929, **39:** 33–42.—**Bajo, C.** Contributo allo studio del cloroma. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1937, **47:** 511.—**Bamforth, J., & Edwards, J. L.** Chloroma; an account of 4 cases. Lancet, Lond., 1933, **1:** 857–61.—**Bedell, A. J.** Chloroma. Tr. Internat. Congr. Ophth., 1922, **1:** 588–603. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1922, 3. ser., **5:** 919–21.—**Brahn, B.** Ueber den Chloromfarbstoff. Virchows Arch., 1922, **137:** 324.—**Brannan, D.** Chloroma; the recent literature and a case report. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1926, **38:** 189–216, 3 pl.—**Buck, K. M.** Chloroma or green cancer. Memphis M. J., 1925, **2:** 144.—**Cantieri, C.** Sul cloroma (contributo clinico) Morgagni, 1926, **68:** 621–8.—**Caronia, G.** Contributo alla conoscenza del cloroma nell'infanzia. Pediatria, Nap., 1922, **30:** 439–45, pl.—**Castana, V.** Su di un caso di cloroma. Pediatria (Riv.) 1926, **34:** 842–8, pl.—**Castorina, C.** Su tre casi di cloroma. Ibid., 1928, **36:** 15–23.—**Claussen.** Ein Fall von Chlorom beim Schwein. Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1927–28, **38:** 175–8, pl.—**Cohen, M.** A case of chloroma with ocular lesions. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1928, **57:** 238–45, 3 pl.—**Debenedetti, L.** Il cloroma nell'età infantile. Clin. igiene inf., 1927, **2:** 364–70.—**Emile-Wall, P., & Isch-Wall, P.** Un cas d'anémie rapidement mortelle avec apparition de tumeurs osseuses, pouvant être considéré comme chlorome. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1930, 3. ser., **46:** 1237–42. ——— & **Bertrand.** Un cas de chlorome avec leucémie aiguë. Ibid., 1231–7.—**Feer, E.** Zur Kenntnis der Chloroleukämien im Kindesalter. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1927, 3. F., **66:** 155–64, pl.—**Fieschi, A.** Sopra un caso di cloroma. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1928, n. ser., **3:** 471–7. ——— Cloroma. In Emopatie (Ferrata, A.) 2. ed., Milano, 1935, **2:** pt 2, 954–61.—**Gamble, R. C.** Chloroma. Illinois M. J., 1927, **52:** 466–71.—**Gandolfo, S.** Il cloroma infantile dal punto di vista ematologico. Atti. Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1929, 10. ser., **4:** 535–42. ——— Contributo alla conoscenza del cloroma infantile; studio clinico ed ematologico. Pediatria (Riv.) 1929, **37:** 1029–44.—**Gerbasi, M.** Alcune considerazioni sul cloroma. Ibid., 87–95.—**Giuffrè, M.** Contributo clinico allo studio del cloroma. Ann. clin. med., Pal., 1926, **16:** 377–87. 4 pl.—**Haintz, E.** Ein Fall von Chlorom mit cerebralen und spinalen Symptomen. Fol. haemat., Lpz., 1933, **50:** 320–3.—**Haintz, O.** [Chloroma with cerebral and spinal symptoms] Orv. hetil., 1933, **77:** 329–31.—**Heiberg, K. A.** Chlorom und Gewächsbildung. Virchows Arch., 1931, **280:** 172–4.—**Heissen, F.** Chlorom und Zentralnervensystem. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1925, **95:** 248–55.—**Jewesbury, R. C.** Case of ? chloroma, ? suprarenal tumour. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1927–28, **21:** sect. stud. dis. child., 17.—**Jiménez de Asúa, F.** A propósito de un caso de cloroleucemia. Arch. med., Madr., 1926, **23:** 165–75. Also Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1926, **2:** 535–43. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96:** 900.—**Kandel, E. V.** Chloroma: review of the

literature from 1926 to 1936 and report of 3 cases. Arch. Int. M., 1937, **59**: 691–704.—**King, C.** A case of chloroma with orbital involvement locally benefited by X-ray therapy. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1934, **32**: 340–53, pl.—**Levy, R.**, & **Laff, H. I.** Chloroma; its relation to otolaryngology. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1932, **15**: 610–6. Also repr.—**Manini, L.** Un caso di cloroma. Riv. osp., 1924, **14**: 1–19.—**Marten, M. E.**, & **Meyer, L. M.** Chloroma; a case report. Am. J. Cancer, 1937, **29**: 116–21.—**Meyer, P.**, & **Berger, L.** Contribution à l'étude du chlorome. Arch. mal. cœur, 1924, **17**: 634–52.—**Nasso, I.** Un caso di cloroma in una bambina di 7 mesi. Pediatria, Nap., 1923, **30**: 489–94. ——— Ulteriore contributo allo studio del cloroma. Pediatria (Riv.) 1926, **34**: 180–6.—**Perazzi, P.** Un caso di cloroma. Ibid., 1928, **36**: 486–93.—**Ravenna, F.** Cloroma scolorato (il contributo alla conoscenza dei rapporti fra leucemia e tumori) Gior. clin. med., 1921, **2**: 641; 681, pl.—**Reddick, W. G.**, & **Brandes, W. W.** Chloroma; its relation to the leukemic and neoplastic processes. Texas J. M., 1931, **27**: 297–300.—**Roberts, W. H.** A case of chloroma. Am. J. Ophth., 1923, 3. ser., **6**: 805–11, 2 pl.—**Rosenblum P.** Chloroma. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1933, **2**: 59–67.—**Sabatini, L.** Contributo allo studio del cloroma [case in child of 4 years] Rinasc. med., 1926, **3**: 5–8, pl.—**Smidt van Gelder, J. H.** [Case of chloroleukemia] Ned. mschr. geneesk., 1928, **15**: 360–3.—**Strasser, U.** Chlorom (Chloroleukämie) Mitt. Ges. inn. Med. Wien, 1933, **32**: 68.—**Toglia, C.** Su di un caso di cloroma. Rinasc. med., 1930, **7**: 500, pl.—**Tramontano, V.** Contributo allo studio del cloromo. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1928, **33**: 61–5.—**Washburn, A. H.** Chloroma; report of a case with recovery following roentgeno-therapy, with a review of the literature. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1930, **39**: 330–48.—**Weinberger, M.** Ein Chlorom. Wien. klin., 1903, **17**: 283.—**Zaevloshin, M. N.** [Chloromatous tumors] Russ. klin., 1925, **4**: 351–61.—**Zeiss, E.** Ein Fall von Chlorom. Zschr. Augenh., 1927, **62**: 373–81, 3 pl.

—— lymphoid.

See **Chloroleukosarcoma.**

—— myeloid.

Foot, N. C. Myelogenous chloroma, report of a case with necropsy. Cincinnati J. M., 1923, **4**: 447–50. ——— & **Jones, G.** Myelogenous chloroma; report of case with necropsy. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1923, **25**: 379–91.—**Goodall, A.**, & **Alexander, W. A.** Acute myelocythaemia and chloroma. Q. J. Med., Oxf., 1923–24, **17**: 113–28, 2 pl.—**Höppli, R.** Ein Beitrag zur Kasuistik der leukämischen Chloromyelose. Med. Klin., Berl., 1922, **18**: 563.—**Howard, N. J.**, & **McNaught, J. B.** Chloro-erythroblastoma; report of a case. Arch. Path., Chic., 1932, **13**: 56–68.—**Lebedev, A. A.** [Myelogenic chloroma] Vest. oft., 1937, **11**: 195–202.—**Pagniez, P., Coste, F.**, & **Ravina, A.** Leucémie myéloïde traitée avec succès par l'irradiation et compliquée secondairement de chlorome. Ann. méd., Par., 1924, **16**: 416–30.—**Rosenblum, M. B.**, & **Lebedewa, M. A.** Zwei Fälle von akutem myeloblastischem Chlorom. Fol. haemat., Lpz., 1930, **41**: 255–61.—**Rowe, O. W.**, & **Hirschboeck, F. J.** A case of myeloid chloroma. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1922, **23**: 239–46.—**Seemann, G.**, & **Sajzewa, A.** Ein Fall von Chloromyelose mit ungewöhnlicher Eosinophilie. Fol. haemat., Lpz., 1928, **37**: 258–61, pl.—**Swanson, L. A.** Aleukemic, myelogenous chloroma. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1932, **44**: 140–5.

CHLOROPENIA.

See **Chlorine,** Metabolism: Disorders.

CHLOROPHYCEAE.

See under **Algae.**

CHLOROPHYLL [and derivatives]

See also **Anthocyan; Hemoglobin; Light,** Effects; **Photosynthesis; Plant,** Physiology.

Chlorophyll. Nature, Lond., 1935, **135**: 275.—**Lloyd, J.** Concerning chlorophyl. Eclect. M. J., 1932, **92**: 91; 137.—**Mackinney, G.** On the plastid pigments of marsh dodder. J. Biol. Chem., 1935–36, **112**: 421–4. Also repr.—**Marchlewski, L.**, & **Szymański, A.** Studies in the chlorophyll group. Bull. Internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1929, 119–29.—**Marchlewski, L.**, & **Urbańczyk, W.** On some chlorophyll derivatives. Ibid., 1935, ser. A, 146–55.

—— Biology.

See also **Photosynthesis; Plant,** Physiology.

Arnold, W., & **Kohn, H. I.** The chlorophyll unit in photosynthesis. J. Gen. Physiol., 1934, **18**: 109–12. Also repr.—**Deleano, N. T.**, & **Dick, J.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des quantitativen Chlorophyllwechsels der Laubblätter während ihrer Gesamtvegetation. Biochem. Zschr., 1935, **279**: 49–54.—**Emerson, R.** The relation between maximum rate of photosynthesis and concentration of chlorophyll. J. Gen. Physiol., 1928–29, **12**: 609–22. ——— Photosynthesis as a function of light intensity and of temperature with different concentrations of chlorophyll. Ibid., 623–39. ——— Chlorophyll content and rate of photosynthesis. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1929, **15**: 281–4.—**Kautsky, H.**, & **Hirsch, A.** Chlorophyllfluoreszenz und Kohlensäureassimilation; der Einfluss des Sauerstoffs auf das Fluoreszenzverhalten lebender Blätter. Biochem. Zschr., 1935, **278**: 373–85.—**Kellogg, J. H.** The green leaf. Good Health, 1934, **69**: No. 2, 10–30.—**Light** works on seeds through chlorophyll. Science News Lett., 1936, **30**: 67.—**Lubimenko, V.** De l'état de la chlorophylle dans les plantes. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1921, **173**: 365–7.—**Maquenne, M. L.** Sur la théorie de la fonction chlorophyllienne. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1924, 4. ser., **35–36**: 649–67.—**Molliard, M.** Expériences permettant d'expliquer l'atténuation de la chlorophylle présentée par les plantes vertes parasites. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1932, **195**: 1190–2.—**Nicolas, G.**, & **Aggéry, B.** Sur la persistance de la chlorophylle à la suite de l'action bactérienne. Ibid., 1937, **204**: 611–3.—**Noack, K.** Der Zustand des Chlorophylls in der lebenden Pflanze. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **183**: 135–52.—**Perrier, A.** Sur les transformations de la chlorophylle chez une algue verte. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1929, **188**: 339–41.—**Randoin, L., Giroud, A.**, & **Leblond, C. P.** Relations entre la teneur en vitamine C de divers tissus végétaux et la présence ou l'absence de chlorophylle. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **120**: 297–300. ——— Recherches biologiques et biochimiques sur la teneur en acide ascorbique des tissus chlorophylliens et achlorophylliens. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1935, **17**: 1649–76.—**Rischkow, V.** Die Verbreitung des Chlorophylls und der Peroxydasegehalt der Epidermis buntblättriger Pflanzen; der Chlorophyllgehalt der Epidermis. Biol. Zbl., 1927, **47**: 501–12.—**Salageanu, N.** Sur l'assimilation chlorophyllienne de l'Euphrasia stricta et du Trifolium pratense. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **121**: 1206.—**Stoklasa, J.** Die Assimilation des Kohlendioxydes unter dem Einflusse der Radioaktivität im Laufe der vegetativen Entwicklung der chlorophyllhaltigen Zelle. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **224**: 102–34. ——— Beiträge zur Kenntnis der radio-physiologischen Bedeutung des Kaliums in der chlorophyllhaltigen und chlorophyllosen Zelle. Strahlentherapie, 1935, **53**: 276–95.

—— Chemistry.

See also **Porphyrin; Pyrrol.**

Albers, V. M., & **Knorr, H. V.** Fluorescence and photodecomposition of the chlorophylls and some of their derivatives in the presence of air. In Symposia Quant. Biol., 1935, **3**: 87–98.—**Bertarelli, E.**, & **Paranhos, U.** Chlorophyla e vitaminas. Brasil med., 1923, **37**: pt 2, 178.—**Deleano, N. T.**, & **Dick, J.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des quantitativen Chlorophyllwechsels im Laube der zweihäusigen Pflanzen während der Gesamtvegetation. Biochem. Zschr., 1936–37, **289**: 320–2.—**Dhéré, C.** Sur le spectre de fluorescence de la protochlorophylle. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1931, **192**: 1496–9. ——— & **Biermacher, O.** Sur la purification et le spectre de fluorescence de la chlorophylle b. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **122**: 591–4.—**Dhéré, C.**, & **Fontaine, M.** La chlorofucine (chlorophylle τ) étudiée au moyen de son spectre de fluorescence. Ibid., 1931, **107**: 1098–101.—**Dhéré, C.**, & **Raffy, A.** Recherches sur la spectrochimie de fluorescence des pigments chlorophylliens. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1935, **17**: 1385–413, 4 pl. ——— Sur les spectres de fluorescence des phéophorbides. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, **200**: 1367–9.—**Eisler, M.**, & **Portheim, L.** Erwiderung auf die Arbeit von H. E. Dolk und A. G. van Veen: über die Bildung von Sauerstoff aus Kohlendioxyd durch Eiweiss-Chlorophyllösungen. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, **192**: 132–6.—**Fischer, H.**, & **Hendschel, A.** Ueber Phyllobombycin und den biologischen Abbau der Chlorophylle. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1931, **198**: 33–42, pl. ——— Ueber Phyllobombycin und Probophorbide. Ibid., 1932, **226**: 255–78, pl.—**Fischer, H.**, & **Hofmann, H. J.** Aufspaltung von Azolactonen durch Einwirkung von Diazomethan-Methylalkohol sowie durch Alkoholat in Analogie zum Verhalten des Chlorophylls und seiner Derivate. Ibid., 1936–37, **245**: 139–51.—**Giroud, A., Ratsimamanga, R.**, & **Leblond, C. P.** Parallélisme entre la vitamine C et la chlorophylle. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117**: 612–4. ——— Relations entre l'acide ascorbique et la chlorophylle. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1935, **17**: 232–51.—**Godnev, T. N.** [Bacteriochlorophyll and accompanying yellow pigments] Mikrobiologia, Moskva, 1937, **6**: 545–50.—**Hemoglobin** and chlorophyll. Contact Point, 1935, **13**: 5–9.—**Iwanov, L. A.** Ueber den Einfluss der Temperatur auf die Chlorophyllzersetzung durch das Licht. Biochem. Zschr., 1922, **131**: 140–4.—**Kautsky, H.** Chlorophyllfluoreszenz und Kohlensäureassimilation. Ibid., 1937, **290**: 248–60. ——— **Hirsch, A.**, & **Spohn, H.** Chlorophyllfluoreszenz und Kohlensäureassimilation. Ibid., 1934, **274**: 423; 435; 1935, **277**: 250.—**Kautsky, H., & Hormuth, R.** Chlorophyllfluoreszenz und Kohlensäureassimilation; die Abhängigkeit des Verlaufs der Fluoreszenzkurven grüner Blätter vom Sauerstoffdruck. Ibid., 1937, **291**: 285–311.—**Kirstahler, A.** Chlorophyll a und b, ihre Umwandlungs- beziehungsweise Abbau-Produkte. Tabulae biol., Haag, 1931, **1**: 232–58.—**Knorr, H. V.**, & **Albers, V. M.** Fluorescence and photodecomposition of the chlorophylls and some of their derivatives under atmospheres of O_2, CO_2, and N_2. In Symposia Quant. Biol., 1935, **3**: 98–107.—**Levkowich, E.** The ultra-violet absorption spectrum of chlorophyll in alcoholic solution. Biochem. J., Lond., 1928, **22**: 777.—**Lund, E. J.**, & **Holt, V.** The action of potassium cyanide on the chlorophyll mechanism of Nereocystis. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1922–23, **20**: 232.—**Marchlewski, L.**, & **Urbańczyk, W.** Studien in der Chlorophyllgruppe; über An-

hydro-Phyllotaonin und die Phyllohaematochromogene. Biochem. Zschr., 1935, **277**: 171–7.—**Nadson, G. A., & Rochlin, E. Y.** [On the action of ultra-violet rays (quartz lamp) on chlorophyll cells] Vest. rentg., 1928, **6**: 491–500.—**Rabinowich, E., & Weiss, J.** Reversible oxidation of chlorophyll. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1937, ser. A, **162**: 251–67. Also Nature, Lond., 1936, **138**: 1098.—**Saccardi, P.** Sull' azione dei metalli del gruppo del ferro nella funzione clorofillogena. Boll. Soc. eustach., 1924, **22**: 125–9.—**Schertz, F. M.** Our search for chlorophyll and for the vitamins. Science, 1928, **68**: 48–53.—**Stern, A., & Pruckner, F.** Lichtabsorption und Konstitution einiger Derivate der Chlorophylle. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1937, **180**: 321–58.—**Stoll, A.** Zusammenhänge zwischen der Chemie des Chlorophylls und seiner Funktion in der Photosynthese. Naturwissenschaften, 1936, **24**: 53–9.—**Weber, K.** Photochemical reaction of chlorophyll with ferrous ions. Nature, Lond., 1936, **137**: 870.—**Winterstein, A., & Schön, K.** Fraktionierung und Reindarstellung organischer Substanzen nach dem Prinzip der chromatographischen Adsorptionsanalyse; gibt es ein Chlorophyll C? Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1934, **230**: 139–45.—**Zscheile, F. P., jr.** A quantitative spectrophotoelectric analytical method applied to solutions of chlorophylls A and B. J. Phys. Chem., 1934, **38**: 95–102. ——— Investigation of the fluorescence spectra of chlorophylls A and B in ether solution. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1934–35, **22**: 513–7.

—— Determination.

Danckwortt, P. W., & Pfau, E. Der Nachweis des Chlorophylls mit Hilfe der Analysen-Quarzlampe. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1927, **265**: 560–2.—**Deleano, N. T., & Dick, J.** Eine neue Methode zur Bestimmung des Chlorophylls. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **268**: 317–21. ——— Détermination de la chlorophylle dans les feuilles de Salis fragilis et de Populus alba. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1934, **16**: 749–56.—**Euler, H. von, Hellström, H., & Burström, D.** Ueber den Chlorophyllgehalt der Laubblätter von Gerstenmutanten. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1933, **218**: 241–8.—**Rogoziński, F.** Sur le dosage gravimétrique de la chlorophylle. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1937, ser. A, 483–9.—**Sprecher von Bernegg, A., Heierle, E., & Almasy, F.** Spektrophotometrische Bestimmung von Chlorophyll A, Chlorophyll B, Carotin und Xanthophyll. Biochem. Zschr., 1935–36, **283**: 45–52.

—— Genetic aspect.

Conner, A. B., & Karper, R. E. Chlorophyll deficiencies in Sorghum. J. Hered., 1924, **15**: 377.—**Demerec, M.** Behavior of chlorophyll in inheritance. In Symposia Quant. Biol., 1935, **3**: 80–6.—**Euler, H. von, Bergman, B.** [et al.] Konstanz der Chlorophyllgehaltes und Chromatophorendegeneration chlorophyllmutierender Gerstensippen. Hereditas, Lund, 1935–36, **21**: 120–8.—**Euler, H. von, & Burström, D.** Messungen über den Arginingehalt in chlorophylldefekten Blättern. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1933, **215**: 47–50.—**Euler, H. von, Davidson, H., & Runehjelm, D.** Experimentelle chemische Beiträge zur Erblichkeitsforschung. Ibid., 1930, **190**: 247–61.—**Euler, H. von, Forssberg, A.** [et al.] Zur chemischen Charakterisierung von erblichen Chlorophylldefekten. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1931, **59**: 131–52.—**Euler, H. von, Hellström, H., & Löfgren, N.** Zur chemischen Genetik chlorophyllmutierender Gerstensippen; Vergleich zwischen dem Gehalt an Chlorophyll und Gramin in den Sippen Primus I, Primus II (Gulvit, Xanthalba und Xanthaurea) (Nilsson-Ehle) Westergaards Linie und einer Linie aus Kreuzung von Goldgerste×Chevalier (Hallqvist) Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1935, **234**: 151–64.—**Euler, H. von, Hertzsch, W.** [et al.] Vergleichende Versuche über verschiedene Arten von Chlorophylldefekten. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1931, **60**: 1–16.—**Haan, H. de.** Inheritance of chlorophylldeficiencies. Bibliogr. genet., Gravenh., 1933, **10**: 357–412.—**Hallqvist, C.** Chlorophyllmutanten bei Gerste; ihre Entstehung und primären Spaltungen. Hereditas, Lund, 1924, **5**: 49–86.—**Hellström, H., & Burström, D.** Ueber das Komponentenverhältnis des Chlorophylls in chlorophylldefekten Mutanten. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **258**: 221–7.—**Karper, R. E.** Maternal inheritance of chlorophyll in Sorghum. J. Hered., 1934, **25**: 49–54.—**Nilsson-Ehle, H.** Ueber freie Kombination und Koppelung verschiedener Chlorophyllerbeinheiten bei Gerste. Hereditas, Lund, 1922, **3**: 191–9.—**Runehjelm, D.** Mikro-Eisen-Bestimmungen an chlorophyll-defekten Blättern. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **224**: 481–6.—**Sirks, M. J.** [Case of inheritable sensitiveness to light in rye] Genetica, Gravenh., 1928–29, **11**: 375–86, 3 tab.

—— Metabolism.

Czimmer, A. G. [Researches on the digestion of chlorophyll in vitro] Magy. orv. arch., 1934, **35**: 465–71.—**Godinho, A. P.** Ueber das Auftreten eines roten Farbstoffes nach Einnahme von reinem Chlorophyll. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, **155**: 90–6.—**Gordonov.** Chlorophyl und Cholesterinstoffwechsel. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, **157**: 117–20.—**Koenigsfeld, H.** Ueber die Beeinflussung des menschlichen Stoffwechsels durch Chlorophyllpräparate. Klin. Wschr., 1922, **1**: 322.—**Marchlewski, L.** Transformations de la chlorophylle dans l'organisme animal. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1924, **6**: 464–72. ——— & **Urbańczyk, W.** Ueber die Umwandlung des Chlorophylls im tierischen Organismus. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **263**: 166–72. Also Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1933, ser. A, 540–6.—**Nishiura, S.** Ueber die Ausscheidung von Porphyrinen durch den Urin nach Einnahme von extrahiertem und nichtextrahiertem Chlorophyll Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1925, **55**: 431–3.—**Treibs, A.** Ueber biologische Abbauprodukte des Chlorophylls in tierischen Konkrementen. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1933, **220**: 89–96.

—— Origin.

Beck, W. A. The chloroplastinsymplex and the formation of chlorophyll. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1936–37, **27**: 530–3.—**Emerson, R.** A review of recent investigations in the field of chlorophyll photosynthesis. Erg. Enzymforsch., 1936, **5**: 305–47.—**Gautheret, R. J.** Sur la production de chlorophylle dans les racines exposées à la lumière, en particulier dans la racine d'orge. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1932, **194**: 1510–3. ——— Nouvelles recherches sur la production de chlorophylle dans des racines exposées à la lumière. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112**: 1321–4.—**Inman, O. L., Rothemund, P., & Ketterin, C. F.** Chlorophyll and chlorophyll development in relation to radiation. In Biol. effects of radiat. (Duggar, B. M.) N. Y., 1936, **2**: 1093–108.—**Linsbauer, K.** Ueber Teilungsanomalien und metaplastische Chlorophyllbildung in der Epidermis von Monstera. Zschr. Pflanzenkr., 1924, **34**: 220–3.—**Maquenne, L.** Sur la théorie de la synthèse chlorophyllienne. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1923, **177**: 853–7.—**Noack, K., & Kiessling, W.** Zur Entstehung des Chlorophylls und seiner Beziehung zum Blutfarbstoff. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1929, **182**: 13; 1930, **193**: 97.—**Pollacci, G., Oddo, B., & Gallotti, M.** Influenza del nucleo pirrolico sulla formazione della clorofilla. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, **10**: 565–7.—**Rothemund, P.** Protochlorophyll. In Symposia Quant. Biol., 1935, **3**: 71–9.—**Willstätter, R.** Chlorophyllase. In Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (E. Abderhalden) Berl., 1936, **4**: pt 1, 773–7.

—— Pharmacology.

CASTELBON, A. *Contribution à l'étude de la chlorophylle au point de vue chimique et thérapeutique. 44p. 8° Par., 1921.

Bürgi, E. Das Chlorophyll als Wachstumsstoff. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 789; 1931, **10**: 1313. ——— Das Chlorophyll als allgemeines Tonikum. Jahrkurs. ärztl. Fortbild., 1931, **22**: H. 8, 1–7.—**Edelmann.** Propriétés pharmacodynamiques et thérapeutiques de la chlorophylle. Bull. méd., Par., 1931, **45**: 651–3.—**Fulton, J. F., jr.** Animal chlorophyll; its relation to haemoglobin and to other animal pigments. Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1921–22, **66**: 339–96.—**Gordonov, T.** Ueber das Chlorophyll. Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4**: 409. ——— & **Amakawa, T.** Ueber die diuretische Wirkung von Chlorophyll. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, **157**: 333–8.—**Gordonov, T., & Kitamura, N.** Ueber die Wirkung des Chlorophylls auf asphyktische Organe. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1925, **55**: 605–7.—**Grill, F.** Notes on the spectrum and pharmacology of chlorophyll. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1928, **17**: 422–7.—**Guerrini, G.** Emolisi fotodinamica in vivo determinata dalla clorofilla. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1932, **7**: 835. Also repr.—**Hanau, G.** La clorofilla come tonico generale. Gazz. osp., 1931, **52**: 1381–3.—**Kichevatz, M.** Mécanisme de la photosensibilisation de la peau par la chlorophylle. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116**: 675–8.—**Kolle, W., & Vollmar, H.** Ueber die Wirkung des Chlorophylls auf Gewebskulturen von Herzen. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931, **61**: 1163. Also In Festschr. Emil Bürgi, Basel, 1932, 192.—**Larsson, K. E.** De l'action de la chlorophylle sur les effets mobilisateurs de l'adrénaline à l'égard du sucre. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **120**: 1124–6.—**Loosli, H.** Ueber die Beeinflussung der blutbildenden Wirkung des Chlorophylls durch Kupfer. In Ausz. Inaugur. Diss. Med. Fak. Univ. Bern, 1933–35, No. 42, 1.—**Lorenzi, A.** Ricerche sperimentali sulla clorofilla. Rinasc. med., 1929, **6**: 506–8, pl.—**Rentz, E.** Action de la chlorophylle sur la pression sanguine et les vaisseaux sanguins. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 812–4. ——— Action de la chlorophylle sur les thrombocytes et les leucocytes sanguins du lapin. Ibid., 814–6. ——— Action de la chlorophylle sur les organes à innervation autonome. Ibid., 818–20. ——— Some investigations into the pharmacodynamic properties of chlorophyll. Upsala läk. fören. förh., 1928, n. f., **33**: 371–92. ——— Zur Pharmakodynamik des Chlorophylls. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1929, **56**: 36–117. ——— Chlorophyll und Blutbild. Ibid., 1929, **57**: 121–37.—**Roessingh, M. J.** [The importance of chlorophyll in the animal organism] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, **68**: pt 2, 987–1000. Also Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1924, **42**: 80–8.—**Roffo, A. H.** Acción de la clorofila sobre los hematies normales y cancerosos. Rev. méd. lat amer., B. Air., 1931–32, **17**: 1694–712. Also Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932–33, **38**: 312–25.—**Rydin, H.** Action de la chlorophylle sur le métabolisme respiratoire des rats normaux et thyroïdectomisés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 1683–5. ——— Action de la chlorophylle et de la thyroxine sur la sensibilité de l'organisme à l'égard d'une raréfaction de l'oxygène. Ibid., 1685–7. ——— Action de la chlorophylle et de la thyroxine sur le poids du corps. Ibid., 1687.—**Saunders, C. W.** The nutritional value of chlorophyll as related to hemoglobin formation. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925–26, **23**: 788. Also Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago, 1925–26, **4**: 397–404.—**Zih, A.** Einfluss des Chlorophyllgehaltes vom Futter auf die Blutkörperchenbildung. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1930, **225**: 728–36. ——— Die erythropoietische Wirkung des Chlorophylls und des grünen Futters auf Ratten. Ibid., 1932–33, **231**: 510–3.

—— Preparations.

Bürgi, E. Erwiderung auf die Arbeit Wilhelm Löfflers über Chlorophyll und Chlorosan-Bürgi. Korbl. schweiz. Aerzte, 1918, **48:** 1604–18.—**Fischer, H., & Hendschel, A.** Gewinnung von Chlorophyllderivaten aus Elefanten- und Menschenexkrementen. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1933, **216:** 57–67.—**Löffler, W.** Ueber den Chlorophyllgehalt des Chlorosans. Korbl. schweiz. Aerzte, 1919, **49:** 879–82. ——— Zur Chlorosankontroverse mit Prof. Bürgi, Bern (eine Richtigstellung) Ibid., 1553–5.—**Mailhe, A.** Décomposition des extraits chlorophylliens. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, **178:** 1988–93.—**Savelli, R.** Sulla reazione di Sidorin. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1933, **8:** 1538–42.—**Zickgraf, G.** Ueber die klinische Bedeutung von Chlorophyllinpräparaten. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1931, **269:** 474–6. ——— Ueber ein neues Chlorophyllpräparat Anämosan. Zbl. inn. Med., 1925, **46:** 121–4.

—— Poisoning and allergy.

Kichevatz, M. Rôle sensibilisateur probable des dérivés de la chlorophylle et des colorants du sang, régles d'après différentes longueurs d'ondes. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, **40:** 764. ——— Etiologie et pathogénèse de la dermatose striée; photodermite actino-calorique chlorophyllienne. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1934, 7. ser., **5:** 293–317.—**Kuen, F. M., & Püringer, K.** Ueber die sensibilisierende Wirkung der Blattfarbstoffe Chlorophyll, Carotin und Xanthophyll. Biochem. Zschr., 1936, **286:** 196–203.—**Noack, K.** Photochemische Wirkungen des Chlorophylls. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1926, n. F., **3:** 383–9.—**Roffo, A. H.** La fotoactividad de la clorófila. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1931, **8:** 68–89.

—— Therapeutic use.

See also **Chlorophyll,** Pharmacology.

Bürgi, E. Das Chlorophyll als Pharmakon. 84p. 8°. Lpz., 1932.

Angelo, L. Ricerche cliniche sulla clorofilla. Riforma med., 1931, **47:** 83–5.—**Bürgi, E.** Ueber die therapeutische Bedeutung des Chlorophylls. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, **48:** 1159–61. Also Praxis, Bern, 1933, **22:** Beil., 51, 24–6.—**Castelbon, A.** L'emploi de la chlorophylle en thérapeutique. Hôpital, 1922, **10:** 70.—**Chlorophyll** and blood regeneration. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **106:** 925.—**Gordonov, T.** Ueber die pharmakotherapeutische Bedeutung des Chlorophylls. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1927, **54:** 294–312.—**Gsell, E.** Ueber Chlorophyllwirkungen und Chlorophylltherapie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1929, **59:** 626; 650.—**Hallberg, J. H.** Chlorophyll and its therapeutic value. J. Am. Electron. Res. Ass., 1935, **12:** 14–6.—**Maltzan.** Ueber kombinierte Phosphat-Chlorophyll therapie. Fortsch. Med., 1935, **53:** 197–200.—**Němec, K.** [Intravenous therapy with chlorophyl] Cas. lék. česk., 1936, **75:** 788–90.—**Patek, A. J.,** jr. Chlorophyll and regeneration of the blood; effect of administration of chlorophyll derivatives to patients with chronic hypochromic anemia. Arch. Int. M., 1936, **57:** 73–84.—**Poucel, J.** La feuille soleil vivant; sa chlorophylle; pourquoi et comment l'utiliser? Marseille méd., 1935, **72:** 189; 237.—**Rudolph, C.** The therapeutic value of chlorophyll. Clin. M. & S., 1930, **37:** 119–21.

CHLOROPICRIN [CCl_3NO_3]

See also **Chemical warfare,** Gas; **Disinfectant.**

Cancès, J. *De l'utilisation de la chloropicrine dans les opérations de dératisation et désinsectisation. 52p. 8°. Par., 1935.

Burstein, A. I., & Gruber, L. I. [Use of a high concentration and short exposure chloropicrin as a disinfectant] J. epidem. mikrob., Moskva, 1933, **2:** 89–93.—**Deckert, W.** Ueber den Nachweis und die Bestimmung von Chlorpikrindämpfen in Luft. Zschr. Hyg., 1928–29, **109:** 485–90.—**Fournier, G.** Sur la conservation par la chloropicrine des stocks de blé. Bull. san. Algérie, 1937, **32:** 1270–2.—**Korobochkina, T. V.** [Absorption of chloropicrine by tissues and its effect on their coloring and durability in relation to use of chloropicrine in disinfection] Gig. epidem., 1930, **9:** 79–87.—**Kotatsu, K.** The morbid change in the lung caused by the inhalation of cokusol (chlorpicrin) gas and the effect of the gas on tuberculosis. Bull. Nav. M. Ass., Tokyo, 1929–30, **18:** 1.—**Lancelin & Seguy.** Sur l'emploi de la chloropicrine au port de Toulon (1924–25) Marseille méd., 1926, **63:** 708–13.—**Marcandier.** Recherches sur pouvoir insecticide et bactéricide de la chloropicrine. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, **54:** 665–72. ——— Recherches sur l'action antiseptique et insecticide des vapeurs de chloropicrine. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1928, **118:** 138; 205; 138.—**Randier, P.** La chloropicrine; ses propriétés physiques et chimiques; sa toxicité vis-à-vis des êtres vivants; ses applications; chloropicrination du navire atelier russe Kronstadt. Ibid., 1922, **112:** 56–78.—**Semikos, F. F.** [Chloropicrine for disinfection and deratization] Gig. epidem., 1929, **8:** 42–8.—**Shapshev, K. N.** [Simple apparatus for the evaporation of chloropicrin] J. epidem. mikrob., Moskva, 1933, **2:** 78–82.—**Smorodintsev, A. A.** [Disinfective properties of chloropicrine] Mikrob. J., Leningr., 1929, **8:** 173–9.—**Thompson, T. G., & Black, J. H.** The intersolubility of chloropicrin and water. Chem. Warf., 1921, **6:** No. 2, 12.—**Trumbull, H. L., Sohl, G. T.** [et al.] Control experiments in chloropicrin manufacture; the effect of varying quantities of lime upon the yield of chloropicrin. Ibid., 1920, **5:** No. 12, 8.—**Violle, H.** Du pouvoir antiseptique de la chloropicrine. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1926, **182:** 290–2.—**Wille, J.** Chlorpikrin als Schädlingsbekämpfungsmittel in seinen Wirkungen auf Tier und Pflanze. Naturwissenschaften, 1921, **9:** 41–8.—**Zinoviev, D.** [Experimental work with chloropicrin] J. epidem. mikrob., Moskva, 1933, **2:** 83–9.

CHLOROPIDAE.

See also **Diptera; Fly.**

Miczyński, K., jr. Chlorops taeniopus Meig. auf Aegilops-Arten. Zschr. Pflanzenkr., 1924, **34:** 108.—**Peus, F.** Massenvorkommen von Halmfliegen (Chloropiden) an und in Gebäuden und Wohnungen. Zschr. hyg. Zool., 1937, **29:** 207–13. Also Zschr. Gesundhtechn., 1934, **26:** 1–8.—**Rozsypal, J.** Ein Beitrag zu der Vergesellschaftung und Ueberwinterungsmöglichkeit der Imagines bei den Chloropidaeen (Dipt. Chlorop.) Zschr. wiss. Insektb., 1930, **25:** 1–13.

CHLOROPLAST.

See also **Cell,** Plastids; **Chlorophyll.**

Beauverie, J. La structure granulaire des chloroplastes; les grana. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1937, **205:** 684–6.—**Giraud, A., Leblond, C. P., & Ratsimamanga, R.** Signification de la réduction des sels d'argent au niveau des plastes chlorophylliens. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117:** 614.—**Lwov, A., & Dusi, H.** La suppression expérimentale des chloroplastes chez Euglena mesnili. Ibid., 1935, **119:** 1092–5.

CHLORORAPHINE.

See also **Bacteria,** chromogenic.

Dhéré, C. Etude fluoroscopique de la chlororaphine et de ses dérivés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115:** 1461–4.

CHLOROSIS.

See **Anemia,** chlorotic; **Anemia,** hypochromic.

CHLORYLEN.

See under **Ethylene.**

CHLYVICH, Branko, 1895– *Contribution à l'étude du cancer du rectum chez la femme; traitement opératoire, l'opération combinée élargie (procédé Anselme Schwartz) 198p. 8°. Par., 1924.

CHNEERSON, Moussa. *L'hypophyse en obstétrique. 173p. 8°. Par., 1917.

CHOANA.

See also **Nasopharynx; Nose.**

Bajkay, T. [Choanal polypus] Orv. hetil., 1931, **75:** 277–9. Also Zschr. Laryng., 1933, **24:** 321–6.—**Gyergyai, A. von.** Ein neues direktes Untersuchungsverfahren des Nasenrachens und der hinteren Nasenpartien. Verh. Ver. Deut. Laryng., 1910, 311–3 [63–5] ——— Zusammenfassung der Untersuchungsmethoden des Nasenrachens und der hinteren Nase. Zbl. Chir., 1937, **64:** 428.—**Iokhelson, A.** [Apparatus for ...] Yezhem. ushn. gorlov. nosov. bolezn., 1906–7, **1:** 414–6.—**Muck, O.** Einfaches Verfahren zur Erleichterung schwieriger Postrhinoskopie. Hals &c. Arzt, Teil 1, 1937, **28:** 286–8.—**Roussy, G., & Ameuille, T.** L'examen du pharynx nasal et des choanes à l'autopsie. Tribune méd., Par., 1910, n. ser., **43:** 213.

—— Atresia and stenosis.

Juchli, E. *Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Choanalatresie [Zürich] 44p. 8°. Uznach, 1931.

Arancibia, F., & Fumasoli, C. Atresia de coana. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1934, **48:** 1445, pl.—**Cordeiro Lobato, J.** Cinco casos de atresias cicatriciais dos cóanes. Lisboa méd., 1932, **9:** 155–63.—**Fabian.** Choanalatresie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1907, **54:** 186.—**Grove, W. E.** Choanal atresia and sinus infection. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1927, **6:** 237–41.—**Jobson, T. B.** Unilateral choanal atresia in a woman, aged 23. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936–37, **30:** 917. Also J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1937, **52:** 554.—**Magnotti, T.** Su di un caso di atresia bilaterale acquisita delle coanc. Arch. ital. otol., 1930, **41:** 89–94.—**Mahoney, P. L.** A case of choanal atresia. Laryngoscope, 1927, **37:** 920.—**Menniti-Ippolito, R.** Atresia coanale sinistra da corpo estraneo rimasto in sito per circa 13 anni. Rinasc. med., 1937, **14:** 587, pl.—**Ridout, C. A. S.** Complete occlusion of posterior choanæ. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928–29, **22:** sect. lar., 3.—**Ries Centeno, R., & Tato, J. M.** Atresia coanal. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1934, **48:** 361.—**Schaeffer, J. P.** Atresia of the choanae; its incidence and cause. Laryngoscope, 1933, **43:** 480.—**Stupka, W.** Zur Pathogenese der Choanalatresie. Zschr. Hals. &c. Heilk., 1931, **29:** 322–50.—**Theessen, S.** Kasuistischer Beitrag zur Frage der Choanenatresien. Zschr.

Laryng., 1926–27, **15**: 193–208, pl.—**Tod, H.** Case of complete occlusion of the posterior nares with flattening of the nose externally and almost complete absence of the nasal septum. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1907–8, **1**: otol. sect., 133.—**Tortolone, V.** Stenosi cicatriziali della coane. Arch. ital. otol., 1932, **43**: 265–76.

—— Atresia and stenosis, congenital.

ATTAL, M. *Contribution à l'étude de l'occlusion congénitale des choanes. 60p. 8° Par., 1911

Alonso, J. M., & Regules, E. Obstrucción congénita de la coana derecha. Rev. méd. Uruguay, 1919, **22**: 201–3.—**Altmann, F.** Zur Anatomie der angeborenen doppelseitigen Choanalatresie. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1931, **29**: 308–22 [Discussion] 350.—**Anderson, C. M.** Congenital occlusion of the choana. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, **109**: 1788–92.—**Asherson, N.** Bilateral congenital occlusion of the posterior choanæ, due to a membranous diaphragm. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1930, **45**: 344–6.—**Balla, A.** Sulla stenosi congenita delle coane. Arch. ital. laring., 1907, **27**: 113–42.—**Barraud.** Occlusion congénitale d'une des choanes. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1920, **50**: 654.—**Barwell, H.** Case of congenital occlusion of the right posterior naris. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1908–9, **2**: lar. sect., 20.—**Baumgarten, E.** Einseitige, wahre, knöcherne, angeborene Choanalatresie. Pest. med. chir. Presse, 1906, **42**: 404.—**Beynes, E.** A propos d'un cas d'imperforation choanale congenitale. Arch. internat. laryng., Par., 1928, **34**: 179–83.—**Campo, F.** Occlusione congenita ossea della coana destra. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1926, **2**: 48–51.—**Chiari, O.** Ueber angeborene membranöse Verschlüsse der Choanen. Verh. Ges. deut. Naturforsch., 1909, 2. Teil, 2. pt, 425–7.—**Císler, J.** [Congenital choanal atresia] Cas. lék. česk., 1912, **51**: 475–7.—**Clay, J. V. F.** Congenital occlusion of the posterior nares, with report of a case. Hahneman. Month., 1916, **51**: 127–9.—**Contribution** à l'étude des occlusions congénitales des choanes. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1922, 91–100.—**Decker, P. H.** Complete unilateral congenital bony atresia of the postnasal space. Atlantic M. J., 1925–26, **29**: 461.—**Dennis, F. L.** Congenital bony atresia of the choana. Colorado M., 1911, **8**: 130–3.—**Di Core, A.** Diaframma osseo congenito della coana destra in adulta. Rass. ital. otorinolar., 1932, **6**: 169–78.—**Fernández Velilla, J.** Un caso de oclusión membranosa congénita de las coanas. Gac. med. Norte, Bilbao, 1912, **18**: 5–8.—**Feuchtinger.** Knöcherne Atresie der rechten Choane. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1920, **54**: 119. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1920, **70**: 1611.—**Galand.** Oblitération complète des choanes chez un nouveau-né; opération. Ann. mal. oreille, 1924, **43**: 1045.—**Garretson, W. T.** Congenital occlusion of the choanae, with report of 2 cases. Laryngoscope, 1927, **37**: 263–8.—**Gilse, P. H. G. van.** Breathing in the newly-born with choanal atresia. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, **79**: 5336–40, pl. Also Acta otolar., Stockh., 1936, **24**: 205–8.—**Glas, E.** [Choanalverengerung links] Wien. med. Wschr., 1919, **69**: 558.—**Grant, J. D.** Case of congenital occlusion of 1 choana. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1919–20, **13**: sect. lar., 34.—**Grove, R. C.** Congenital atresia of the right posterior naris. Virginia M. Month., 1934, **60**: 682–4.—**Guttman, J.** Congenital, unilateral, bony occlusion of the posterior nares. Am. Med., 1910, n. ser., **5**: 283.—**Hart, V. K.** Congenital occlusion of the posterior nares; case report. South. M. J., 1926, **19**: 703.—**Kazanjian, V. H., & Brown, L. A.** Congenital nasal deformity and atresia of the posterior choanae. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1937, **26**: 777.—**Kearney, H. L.** Congenital bony atresia of the right posterior naris. Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1936, **42**: 453–6. Also Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1936, **45**: 583–6.—**Kleyn, A. de.** Ueber einen Fall von einseitiger Choanalatresie combiniert mit Ethmoiditis purulenta, bei einem Säugling. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1918–19, **1**: 189.—**Koch.** A case of congenital occlusion of the posterior nares. Transvaal M. J., 1910, **5**: 206–8.—**Kœnigstein, M.** [Atresia ossea choanæ] Medycyna, Warsz., 1907, **35**: 988–91.—**Lyuri, S. A.** [Congenital occlusion of the nasal choanæ] Protok. zasaid. Kavkazsk. med. obsh., 1906–7, **48**: 468–72.—**McKenzie, D.** Congenital occlusion of the left-posterior nares in a girl aged 19. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1909–10, **3**: lar. sect., 91.—**McNaught, H. Y.** Congenital occlusion of the choanae of the nose. California J. M., 1918, **16**: 193.—**Malan, A.** Atresia congenita membranosa coanale unilaterale. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1927, **51**: 169–74.—**Nager, T. R.** Einseitige knöcherne Choanalatresie. Korbl. schweiz. Aerzte, 1915, **45**: 1339.—**Paterson, D. R.** Cast of upper jaw from a case of congenital occlusion of the posterior nares. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1909–10, **3**: No. 6, lar. sect., 114.—**Phelps, K. A.** Congenital occlusion of the choanæ. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1926–27, **35**: 143–51.—**Quadri, A.** Obliteración congénita de las coanas en una niña de 13 años. Gac. méd. España, 1908, **26**: 337–40.—**Reverchon & Didier.** Un cas d'imperforation choanale unilatérale chez l'adulte. Ann. otolar., Par., 1933, 1440–4.—**Richardson, C. W.** Congenital occlusion of the post-nasal orifices, with report of a case. Tr. Am. Laryng. Soc., 1913, **35**: 226–31. Also Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1913, **22**: 488–91. Also repr. Also Lancet, Lond., 1914, **2**: 439 Also repr.—**Roth, J. H.** Congenital bony occlusion of the posterior choana. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1926–27, **35**: 948. —— Congenital osseous atresia of the posterior nares; case report. Ibid., 961–4. —— & **Geiger, C. W.** Congenital osseous occlusion of the posterior choanæ; report of case. Ibid., 849–55.—**Ruggeri, L.** Sopra un caso di atresia congenita ossea della coana di destra. Boll. mal. orecchio, 1909, **27**: 265–8.—**Santi, G.** Contributo ai diaframmi congeniti delle coane (nota clinica) Valsalva, 1928, **4**: 481–91, pl.—**Sercer, A.** Un cas d'atrésie congénitale des choanes; influence de la respiration buccale sur la muqueuse du nez. Rev. laryng., Par., 1923, **44**: 900–11.—**Stewart, J. P.** Congenital atresia of the posterior nares. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1931, **13**: 570–83.—**Stinson, W. D.** Osseous atresia of the posterior choanae. Ibid., 1932, **15**: 101–3. Also repr.—**Texier, V.** Trois observations d'occlusion osseuse congénitale des choanes; diagnostic et traitement. Rev. laryng., Par., 1906, **2**: 209–11.—**Thacker-Neville, W. S.** Congenital osseous occlusion of the choanæ. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1927, **42**: 48.—**Tilley, H.** Congenital bilateral occlusion of the posterior choanæ. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926–27, **20**: sect. lar., 42.—**Uffenorde, W.** Zwei Fälle von kongenitaler, knöcherner, totaler, marginaler, einseitiger Choanalatresie. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1911, **45**: 1321.—**Vulowich, H.** Zur Aetiologie der knöchernen Choanalatresie. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1926, **60**: 113–8.—**Zanni, G.** Contributo allo studio della occlusione congenita delle coane; 4 casi di diaframmi osteo-membranosi. Otorinolar. ital., 1933, **3**: 205–16.

—— Atresia and stenosis: Surgery.

Halle. Operation der Choanalatresie. Verh. Laryng. Ges. Berlin, 1911, **21**: 1. Teil, 24.—**Hart, V. K., & Peeler, C. N.** Surgical management of bilateral congenital occlusion of the posterior nares; case report. South. M. J., 1929, **22**: 1087.—**Kafemann, A. W., & Beselin, O.** Zur Operation der kongenitalen Choanalatresie. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1926–27, **116**: 116–8.—**Labhardt, E.** Ueber die Dauerresultate der nach von Eicken operierten Fälle von angeborenem Choanalverschluss. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936. **66**: 1153.—**Pallestrini, E.** Sul trattamento postoperatorio delle atresie e delle stenosi coanali congenite ed acquisite. Otorinolar. ital., 1934, **4**: 439–45.—**Schmiegelow, E.** [A contribution to the surgical treatment of congenital atresia of the nares] Ugeskr. læger, 1915, **77**: 1295–8.—**Schweckendiek, H.** Transpalatinale Behandlung angeborener Choanalatresien (mit Vorweisungen) Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1937, **42**: 367–73.—**Steinzeug, A.** Ein neues Operationsverfahren zur Beseitigung der Choanenverwachsungen. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1933, **137**: 364–6.—**Uffenorde, W.** Nachtrag zur Operation der Choanalatresie (mit Aufweisung von Röntgenbildern mit Jodipinfüllung) Hals &c. Arzt, Teil 1, 1937, **28**: 174.—**White, L. E.** An operation for bony occlusion of the posterior nares. Laryngoscope, 1918, **28**: 571–83.

CHOAY, André Jean François, 1891– *Essai sur la sécrétion interne du pancréas d'après l'état de nos connaissances au début de 1925. 2 p. l. xx, 570p. 8° Par., 1926.

CHOCOLATE.

See also **Cacao; Cocoa.**

MARTIN, H. *Etude de quelques accidents consécutifs à l'ingestion du chocolat. 64p. 8° Par., 1926.

Allinne, M. Comment doser les sucres réducteurs des chocolats? J. pharm. chim., Par., 1935, 8. ser., **22**: 456–62.—**Barrows, F. W.** Cocoa and chocolate. Med. Times, N. Y., 1925, **53**: 92.—**Bentegeat, J.** Le chocolat. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1933, **110**: 665–71.—**Beythien, A., & Pannwitz, P.** Beiträge zur Untersuchung von Kakao und Schokolade. Zschr. Untersuch. Nahrungsmitt., 1923, **46**: 223–35.—**Bywaters, H. W., Maggs, F. T., & Pool, C. J.** The determination of illipé butter in chocolate. Analyst, Lond., 1927, **52**: 324–9.—**Carrière, G., & Gérard, E.** De l'action hypotensive du chocolate de soude. Gaz. hôp., 1932, **105**: 831.—**Cook, E. F.** Chocolate. Am. J. Pharm., 1924, **96**: 549–56.—**Fellenberg, T. von.** Milchzucker- und Rohrzuckerbestimmung auf titrimetrischem Wege in Milchschokolade. Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern, 1931, **22**: 9–20.—**Grossfeld, J.** Zur Bestimmung des Milchgehaltes von Milchschokoladen. Zschr. Untersuch. Nahrungsmitt., 1922, **44**: 240–4.—**Härtel, F.** Ueber den Handel mit Tafelschokolade und Kakaopulver. Ibid., 1924, **48**: 32–47. —— & **Jaeger, F.** Die Untersuchung und Begutachtung von Milchschokolade. Ibid., 1922, **44**: 291–317.—**Härtel, F., & Maranis, A.** Ueber die Untersuchung von Schokoladen, insbesondere über den Nachweis von Cocosfett darin. Ibid., 1924, **47**: 205–9.—**Jorgensen, G.** [Polarimetric determination of saccharose in chocolate] Nord. hyg. tskr., 1925, **6**: 155–60.—**Labbé, H.** La valeur alimentaire et hygiénique du cacao et du chocolat. Rev. hyg., Par., 1931, **53**: 570–80.—**Lecoq, R.** L'histoire du chocolat. Bull. Soc. sc. hyg. aliment., Par., 1923, **10**: 612–34.—**Mason, H. M.** The estimation of the fineness of grinding of chocolate by microscopical and tasting methods. Analyst, Lond., 1933, **63**: 440–9.—**Müller, W.** Zuckerbestimmung in Schokolade. Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern, 1927, **18**: 296–9.—**Newhall, B.** Chocolate in New Spain. Bull. Panamer. Union, 1936, **70**: 786–93.—**Nottbohm, F. E., & Mayer, F.** Ueber den Nachweis von Lecithin und Eigelb in Schokoladen. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1935, **70**: 121–9. Also repr.—**Rinck, A., & Kaempf, E.** Formeln zur direkten Berechnung des Saccharose- und Milchzuckergehaltes in Milchschokolade. Ibid., 1930, **59**: 81–90.—**Rinck, A., & Müller, H.** Ueber die Bestimmung von Lactose und Saccharose

in Milchschokolade. Ibid., 1933, **65**: 626–35.—**Schellbach, H.** Die Beurteilung gefüllter, insbesondere alkoholhaltiger Schokoladenerzeugnisse. Zschr. Untersuch. Nahrungsmitt., 1923, **45**: 25–34.—**Scheunert, A., & Reschke, J.** Ueber den Vitamin-A-Gehalt von Milchschokolade. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1931, **61**: 337–40.

CHODAS, Boruch Isaak. *Ueber die unmittelbare Wirkung der Zufuhr gewisser Stoffe auf die Wasserstoffionenkonzentration des Blutes [Basel] 21p. 8° S. Louis, 1929.

CHODAT, R[obert] 1865–1934. Darstellung und Nachweis von Oxydasen und Katalasen pflanzlicher und tierischer Herkunft; Methoden ihrer Anwendung. p.319–410. 8° Berl., 1936.
In Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., 1936, **4**:
For biography see Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1934, **41**: 619–21 (E. M. Perrot)

CHODINSKI, Hugo [Herbert Bruno Robert] 1882– *Ueber den Wert der Komplementbindungsreaktion bei Echinococcose des Menschen [Rostock] 17p. 8° Tüb., H. Laupp, 1916.

CHODOUNSKY, Karel, 1843–1931.
Babak, E. [Karel Chodounsky and the Medical Faculty of Brno] Cas. lék. česk., 1923, **62**: 529.

CHOFFE, Frédéric René, 1903– *Du rôle des maladies infectieuses (rougeole, coqueluche et scarlatine) dans l'étiologie de la tuberculose de la deuxième enfance. 61p. 8° Par., 1929.

CHOISY, François Timoléon de, abbé 1644–1724.

Vinceneux, L. M. J. *Etude de psychopathologie historique; les ambigus; l'abbé de Choisy. 81p. 8° Par., 1929.
Genty, M. L'étrange existence de l'abbé de Choisy. Progr. méd., Par., 1920, 3. ser., **35**: 547–50.

CHOISY, Robert. *Sur l'absence des organes génitaux externes et la péritonite fœtale [Genève] 48p. 8° Par., 1926.

CHOKED disk.

See **Optic nerve,** Papilledema.

CHOKSY, N. H., 1861– Plague in India; a series of seven articles contributed to The Times of India, May–June, 1923. 21p. 8° Bombay, Times Press, 1923.

CHOL-

For words beginning thus see also **Bile; Bileducts; Gallbladder; Jaundice.**

CHOLANE [and derivatives]

See **Bile acids; Cholesterol; Ergosterol; Estrane; Sterol.**

CHOLECYST-

For words beginning thus see also **Gallbladder.**

CHOLECYSTOKININ.

See also **Gallbladder.**

Drewyer, G. E., & Ivy, A. C. On the presence of cholecystokinin in the human and rabbit intestine. Am. J. Physiol., 1930, **94**: 285.—**Ivy, A. C., Drewyer, G. E., & Orndoff, B. H.** The effect of cholecystokinin on the human gall bladder. Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1930, **8**: 72. Also Endocrinology, 1930, **14**: 343–8.—**Ivy, A. C., Lueth, H. C., & Drewyer, G. E.** On the preparation of cholecystokinin. Am. J. Physiol., 1929, **91**: 336–44.—**Ivy, A. C., Lueth, H. C., & Kloster, G.** A vasodepressor phenomenon caused by some cholecystokinin preparations. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, **26**: 309–11. ——— Further observations on the action of cholecystokinin. Am. J. Physiol., 1929, **91**: 329–35.—**Jung, F. T., & Greengard, H.** Response of the isolated gall bladder to cholecystokinin. Ibid., 1933, **103**: 275–8.—**Walsh, E. L.** Contraction and evacuation of the gall bladder of the rabbit produced by cholecystokinin. Ibid., 1932, **100**: 594–6.

CHOLEDOCHUS.

See **Bileduct, common.**

CHOLELITHIASIS.

See **Biliary calculus.**

CHOLEMI, Emanuel, 1897– *Ueber den Mikulicz'schen Symptomenkomplex als Zeichen einer Konstitutions-Anomalie. 52p. 8° Jena. G. Neuenhahn, 1926.

CHOLERA [Asiatic]

See also **Cholera vibrio.**

Elkington, J. S. C. Asiatic cholera. 80p. 8° Melb., 1916.
Forms No. 7, Serv. Pub. Australia Quarant. Serv.

Ruffer, M. A., & Crendiropoulo, M. Le choléra. p.327–85. 8° Par., 1921.
In Nouv. traité méd. (Roger) Par., 1921, **3**:

Sanarelli, G. Il colera: epidemiologia, patologia, batteriologia, terapia e profilassi. 559p. 8° Milano, 1931.

Wretlind, E. W. Koleran; hennes historia, natur, symptomer, och behandling [cholera: its history, nature symptoms and treatment] 23p. 8° Stockh., 1892.
Forms No. 8, Hälsov. Flygskr.

Wu, Lien-Teh, Chun, J. W. H. [et al.] Cholera; a manual for the medical profession in China. 197p. 8° Shanghai, 1934.

Bernard, P. N., Schein, H. [et al.] Le choléra. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Indochine, 1922, Pasteur cent. vol., 102–4.—**Cannon, A.** Cholera. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1927, **30**: 17–9.—**Elias, H., & Doerr, R.** Cholera asiatica. In Handb. inn. Med. (Bergmann, G., et al.) Berl., 1934, **1**: 781–816.—**Evarts, A. C.** The cholera controversy. J. Ceylon Brit. M. Ass., 1918, **15**: 40–53.—**Greenwood, M.** Cholera. In his Epidemics [etc.] Lond., 1935, 165–72.—**Hérelle, F. de.** Le choléra Asiatique. Presse méd., 1928, **36**: 961–4. Also Yale J. Biol., 1928–29, **1**: 195–210. ——— & **Malone, R. H.** [et al.] Studies on Asiatic cholera. Ind. J. M. Res., 1930, No. 14, suppl., 1–161, 6 pl.—**Labernadie.** Incertitudes et précisions sur le choléra. In Grandes endémies trop., Par., 1935, **7**: 76–95.—**Morison, J.** Research in cholera. Annual Rep. Pasteur Inst., Shillong, 1933, **17**: 4–8.—**Neveu-Lemaire.** Les grandes endémo-épidémies intercoloniales: le choléra. Presse méd., 1922, **30**: annexe, 1061–7.—**Paltauf, R.** Ueber die asiatische Cholera. Oesterr. San. Wes., 1914, Beil. **46**: 25–32.—**Pasricha, C. L.** Report of the enquiry on bowel diseases (Cholera) Annual Rep. Calcutta School Trop. M., 1933, 109–13.—**Russell, A. J. H., & Chun, J. W. H.** Round table discussion on cholera. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1934, **2**: pt 1, 431–50.—**Salazar, M.** Cólera. Siglo méd., 1927, **74**: 713–9.—**Zlatogorov, S.** Die Cholera (cholera asiatica s. indica) In Spec. Path. Ther. inn. Krankh. (Nothnagel) Wien, 1919, **2**: Teil 1, 637–77, 2 pl.

—— Anti-serum.

Cantacuzène, J. Diagnostic microbiologique du vibrion cholérique et choix d'un antigène pour la préparation d'un sérum agglutinant. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1933, **25**: 984–94.—**Etudes** en vue de la préparation d'un sérum étalon agglutinant le vibrion cholérique. Ibid., 1934, **26**: suppl., No. 7, 1–6.—**Gardner, A. D., & White, P. B.** Résumé des résultats obtenus dans l'Inde par l'emploi des sérums O agglutinant le vibrion cholérique préparés avec des antigènes O standard provisoires. Ibid., 1937, **29**: 1855–61.—**Ghosh, H.** Treatment of cholera with a new anti-cholera serum. Brit. M. J., 1935, **1**: 56; 1936, **1**: 936.—**Hahn, M.** Ueber ein antitoxisches Choleraserum. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop., 1928, **3**: 987–94.—**Magheru, G., & Magheru, A.** Etude comparative de la vitesse de fixation du système limite sensibilisant de divers sérums anticholériques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **107**: 413–5.—**Palmer, F. J.** Cholera and the agglutinations of cholera convalescent sera. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1930, **33**: 77–81.—**Pezharskaia, V. V.** [Treatment of cholera by Manuchin's serum during the epidemic of 1918] Arkh. klin. eksp. med., 1924, **3**: pt 4, 86–93.—**Sen, A. N.** Serum in cholera. Ind. M. Rec., 1929, **49**: 1.—**Ukil, A. C.** The action of cholera convalescent serum on comma vibrios. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M. (1927) 1928, 7. Congr., **2**: 222–4. ——— & **Guha Thakurta, S. R.** Sérum de convalescents de choléra; variabilité de sa richesse en anticorps spécifique; son emploi en thérapeutique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103**: 310.—**Vaglianos, S.** Du sérum anticholérique purifié. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1923, **37**: 943–5.

—— Blood in.

Lahiri, S. C. A preliminary report on the study of coagulation time of blood in cholera cases. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1935–36, **5**: 89–99.—**Liu, S. H., Fan, C., & Wang, S. H.** Acidosis in cholera; changes in serum electrolytes. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, **30**: 419.—**Loh, V. T., & Tai, T. Y.** A study of the blood in cholera with a note on urine analysis. Chin.

M. J., 1936, 59: 651–64.—**McDonnell, A. J. V.** Blood-pressure readings as an aid to the treatment of cholera. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1927, **30**: 301–3.—**Mukherji, D. R.** Notes on post-choleric uraemia. Ind. M. Rec., 1933, **53**: 326.—**Tsurumi, M., & Toyoda, T.** Cholera acidosis and its therapy. Arch. Int. M., 1922, **30**: 797–800. Also repr.

—— Clinical types and manifestations.

Banerjee, S. N. Observations on 106 cases of cholera (treated in the Carmichael Medical College Hospitals) Calcutta M. J., 1927–28, **22**: 237–48.—**Bien, C. W., & Tung, C.** Electrocardiographic changes in cholera. China M. J., 1933, **47**: 662–5.—**Delstanche.** A propos du choléra, sa période prémonitoire et confirmée. Presse méd. belge, 1865–66, **18**: 233; 241.—**Dong-Ngoc-Dieu & Millous.** Erythèmes au cours du choléra. Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par., 1923, **21**: 204–9.—**Godineau, V.** Quelques réflexions sur le choléra des enfants. Presse méd. belge, 1866–67, **19**: 181; 189.—**Mukherji, D. R.** The clinical observations on cases in the cholera wards. Ind. M. Rec., 1933, **53**: 65–7.—**Pezharskaia, V. V.** [Clinical observations on cholera during the epidemic of 1918] Vrach. delo, 1925, **8**: 941–4.—**Roy, M. M.** A case of cholera sicca. Ind. M. Gaz., 1934, **69**: 394.—**Soloviev, N. S.** [Intestinal form of the Siberian cholera] Russ. klin., 1928, **9**: 775–9.—**Tomb, J. W.** The incidence and significance of certain clinical signs in cholera. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M. (1927) 1928, **1**: 37–40.—**Wu, Lien-Teh, & Sung Chih-ai Hou Luan.** A study of this syndrome and its relation to cholera asiatica. Rep. Nat. Quarant. Serv. China, 1933, ser. 4, 1–16.

—— Control and suppression.

See also **Cholera,** Prevention.

Arenas, F. Anti-cholera vaccination as an important factor for the control of cholera epidemic. Month. Bull. Philippine Health Serv., 1927, **7**: 640–8.—**Aycardo, M. M.** Cholera eradication in Romblon Province. Ibid., 1926, **6**: 345–54.—**Conference** on cholera control in Shanghai. Rep. Nat. Quarant. Serv. China, 1934, ser. 5, 185–220.—**Fenton, B. C. T.** The role of preventive medicine in the control of cholera. Mil. Surgeon, 1937, **81**: 369–75.—**Fernando, J. S.** Inoculation and hospitalization in the control of cholera epidemic. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1927, **7**: 385–93.—**Hermant.** Mesures de prévention et de suppression des épidémies de choléra. Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par., 1930, **28**: 362–77.—**Hernando, E.** The control of cholera in the city of Manila throughout the different epochs. Month. Bull. Philippine Health Serv., 1931, **11**: 49–81.—**Jourdran, E.** La campagne anticholérique au Tonkin; épidémies de 1926–27. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M. (1927) 1928, 7. Congr., **2**: 170–83.—**Mitra, S. L.** Annual public health report of the Province of Bihar and Orissa for the year 1933. Ind. M. Gaz., 1935, **70**: 473.—**Sayo, V. R.** Vacunación anticolérica usada como arma de supresión en la epidemia de cólera de 1925 en la hacienda azucarera de Canluban. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1931, **11**: 145–54.

—— Diagnosis.

See also **Cholera vibrio,** Culture.

Arguelles, M. V., & Cleto, E. Diagnóstico del colera por medios de laboratorio. Rev. filip. med., 1928, **19**: 78–80.—**Iacono, I.** Su un nuovo metodo per la rapida diagnosi dell'infezione colerica. Riforma med., 1923, **39**: 121–3.—**Kiribayashi, S.** Supplementary notes about the early diagnosis of cholera; especially on the bacteriolysis test when peptone-water is used as the medium. Taiwan igakkai zasshi, 1931, **30**: 103–5.—**Maitra, G. C., & Basu, J. B.** Bacteriological study of stools of 746 clinical cholera cases in Calcutta. Ind. M. Gaz., 1925, **60**: 570. ——— & **Canguli, L. B.** Cellular elements in cholera stools and their relative importance in diagnosis of the disease. Ibid., 321–3.—**Mastroianni, A.** Dimostrazione rapida del vibrione del colera con un nuovo apparecchio per sierodiagnosi. Riforma med., 1927, **43**: 847.—**Richet, C.** Diagnostic pratique du choléra et de l'entérite cholériforme. Médecine, Par., 1920–21, **2**: 205–9.—**Sen, A. K.** Diagnosis of cholera from cellular exudate; a short note. Calcutta M. J., 1926–27, **21**: 448–50.—**Tootell, G. T.** Choleraic diarrhoea; notes from a station hospital. China M. J., 1933, **47**: 58–60.—**Uyeda, S.** Local skin reactivity to the culture filtrate of vibrio cholerae as demonstrated by Schwartzman phenomenon. Acta Scholae med. Univ. Kioto, 1934, **17**: 146–58.—**Voonping Yui, C.** A few practical hints for the clinical diagnosis of cholera. Nat. M. J. China, 1924–25, **11**: 426–33.

—— Epidemiology.

See also **Cholera,** Transmission.

Freise [F.] W. [K.] *Die Epidemiologie der asiatischen Cholera seit 1899 (VI. Pandemie) [Bonn] 79p. 8° Lpz., 1914

Heunisch, A. *Die Sterblichkeit an Cholera [München] 19p. 8° Regensb., 1930.

Mohamed Schukry el Kelisch. *Die Letalität an Cholera nach Alter und Geschlecht in einzelnen Abschnitten der Hamburger Trinkwasser-Epidemie 1892. 16p. 8° Münch., 1928.

Braafladt, L. H. Asiatic cholera; a study of 100 cases. China M. J., 1920, **34**: 243–51.—**Brahmachari, B. B.** Forecasting of epidemic activity of cholera. Calcutta M. J., 1925–27, **21**: 525–35.—**Cholera** in 1930–31; 1932–33. Rapp. épidém., Genève, 1931, **10**: 263; 1933, **12**: 271.—**Chun, J. W. H.** Meteorological factors in cholera. Rep. Nat. Quarant. Serv. China, 1933, ser. 4, 87–100.—**Epidémie** (L') de choléra de 1922; rapport de la Section d'hygiène à la Société des Nations. Gaz. méd. Strasbourg, 1922, **80**: 451.—**G.** Zur Entstehung und Ausbreitung der Cholera. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1935, **86**: 424–6.—**Leger, M.** Le choléra et son épidémiologie. Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds, 1929, **9**: 401–15.—**Lentz.** Cholera als Kriegsseuche. In Seuchenbekämpf. im Kriege (C. Flügge) Jena, 1915, 103–21.—**McKendrick, A. G.** House infection in cholera and cancer. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1922, n. ser., **114**: 516. Also Tr. Med. Chir. Soc. Edinburgh, 1922–23, **102**: 53–61.—**Number** of cases of and deaths from infectious diseases reported in each country from which official reports are received. Rapp. épidém., Genève, 1931, **10**: 406–19.—**Ross, W. C.** The epidemiology of cholera. Ind. J. M. Res., 1927–28, **15**: 951–64, 6 ch.—**Russell, A. J. H.** The epidemiology of cholera. Ibid., 1925–26, **13**: 427; 637; 691; 1926–27, **14**: 1–27, 15 ch., map. ——— Statistical studies in the epidemiology of cholera. Tr. Far East Ass. Trop. M. (1927) 1928, 7. Congr., **2**: 131–56. ——— & **Sundararajan, E. R.** The epidemiology of cholera. Ind. J. M. Res., 1926–27, **14**: 409–49. ——— Forecasting of cholera epidemics. Ibid., 901–32, 2 ch. ——— Meteorological conditions and their relationship with the incidence of cholera. Ibid., 1928, **16**: suppl. Mem. No. 12, 13–57, map, 8 ch. ——— Statistical analysis of the relation between the incidence of cholera and certain variable climatic factors. Ibid., 101–40, ch.—**Tomb, J. W., & Maitra, G. C.** Some observations on the bacteriology and epidemiology of cholera. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M. (1927) 1928, 7. Congr., **2**: 208–21. ——— A new conception of the epidemiology and endemiology of cholera. Ind. M. Gaz., 1927, **62**: 61–4.

—— Epidemiology—by countries.

Davidov, B. *Ueber die Choleraepidemien in Bulgarien während und nach dem Balkan- und Weltkriege [Berlin] 19p. 8° Charlottenb., 1925.

Sulayman, H. *Etudes sur le choléra en Mésopotamie. 78p. 8° Par., 1929.

Balp, S. Il centenario del cholera in Europa; considerazioni critiche sulle misure profilattiche statali in Italia. Igiene mod., 1925, **18**: 1–18.—**Barikin, W., & Zacharov, A.** Die Epidemiologie der gegenwärtigen Cholera in Russland. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1924, **92**: Orig., 201–8.—**Bernard, N.** Le choléra dans les colonies françaises. Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par., 1936, **34**: 177–215.—**Cholera** in England. Med. Off., Lond., 1935, **53**: 191.—**Couvy.** Le choléra et le pèlerinage musulman au Hedjaz. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1934, **26**: 626–39.—**Duguet.** Les épidémies de choléra au Hedjaz. Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds, 1931, **11**: 492–5.—**González Deleito, F.** Lo que del contagio y de la profilaxis del cólera morbo asiático pensaban hace 100 años los médicos de los Hospitales General y de la Pasión de Madrid. Siglo méd., 1934, **93**: 8–13.—**Hamer, W. H.** The London epidemic of cholera. Pub. Health, Lond., 1922–23, **36**: 98–106.—**Heggs, T. B.** Cholera in Baghdad. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1924, **27**: 85–91.—**Iimura, I.** O cholera em relação à immigração japoneza Fol. med., Rio, 1929, **10**: 184.—**Le Rouzic.** Considérations sur les épidémies de choléra ayant sévi en 1934, 1935 et 1936 sur le Territoire de Karikal. Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par., 1937, **35**: 495–504.—**Morgan, M. T.** L'épidémie de choléra en Irak dans l'été 1931. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1931, **23**: 2165–74.—**Mutermilch, S.** L'épidémie du choléra dans l'armée polonaise en 1920–21. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1922, **36**: 287–304.—**Pandit, C. G., Rice, E. M., & Neal, W. J. L.** A statistical and bacteriological analysis of a cholera epidemic in Manipur state, Assam. Ind. J. M. Res., 1936, **24**: 37–64.—**Quéméner, E.** Epidémie de choléra dans l'établissement français de Karikal (juin-juillet-août 1927) Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1927, **20**: 708–10.—**Rice, E. M.** A preliminary epidemiological study of cholera with special reference to Assam and suggestions for further investigations. Ind. J. M. Res., 1935–36, **23**: 467–73.—**Sobolev, N. G.** [Characteristics of 1922 epidemics of cholera in Russia] Vrach. gaz., 1929, **23**: 1923–8.—**Thomson.** L'épidémie de choléra de l'Irak en 1927. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1927, **19**: 1620–6.—**Tsakalotos, A. E.** Ueber die Choleraepidemie in Corfù. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1920, **50**: 230–2.—**Vado Johnson, I.** El cólera en Veracruz. Rev. méd. veracruz., 1925, **5**: 51–3.—**Yang Ting Kuang.** Problems of cholera in China and Japan. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1928, **9**: 29–34. Also Rep. N. Manchur. Plague Prev. Serv., 1927–28, **6**: 240–5.

—— Epidemiology—by countries: China and Japan.

Jen, H. C. *Le choléra à Changhaï dans ces 10 dernières années (1926–35) 48p. 8° Par., 1937.

Bercovitz, N. The 1926 Hoihow cholera epidemic. China M. J., 1926, **40**: 1237–40.—**Cholera** in China. Brit. M. J.,

1934, 2: 307. Also J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1935, 38: 152.—**Chun, J. W. H.** An analysis of the cholera problem in China, with special reference to Shanghai. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1934, 9: pt 1, 399–409. Also Rep. Nat. Quarant. Serv. China, 1934, ser. 5, 39–49.—**Crawford, W.** Cholera at Tzeliutsing. China M. J., 1921, 35: 417–9.—**Gautier, R.** Epidemiological study of cholera in Shanghai. Nat. M. J. China, 1930, 16: 595–606.—**Iimura, Y.** The occurrence and prevention of cholera in Japan. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M. (1923) 1924, 5: 711–24. Also Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1925, 17: 740–9. Also Japan M. World, 1923, 3: 217–22.—**Kiribayashi, S.** On the history of cholera epidemics in Formosa since 1895. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M. (1927) 1928, 7. Congr., 2: 157–69.—**Miyajima, M.** Cholera epidemics in Japan and in her colonies. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1922, 25: 337–44.—**Ouchi, T.** Recherches épidémiologique sur le choléra à Changhai. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1933, 25: 998–1005.—**Robertson, R. C., & Anning, C. C. P.** The cholera epidemic of 1926 in Shanghai, with reference to the clinical treatment of 368 cases. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1927, 48: 321–30.—**Snell, J. A.** Cholera in Soochow, 1919. China M. J., 1920, 34: 253–8.—**Takano, R., & Ohtsubo, I., & Inouye, Z.** Les épidémies de choléra au Japon. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1928, 20: 243–58.—**Tournier, E.** Remarques sur des cas de choléra observés au camp de l'arsenal de l'Est (Chine du Nord) Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1928, 21: 295–8.—**Wang Kung-Shen.** Cholera in Amoy, 1932. Rep. Nat. Quarant. Serv. China, 1932, ser. 3, 48–51.—**Wu, Lien-teh.** Preliminary report upon cholera investigations in Shanghai, summer 1930. Ibid., 1931, ser. 1: 1–57. ——— The 1932 cholera epidemic in China, with special reference to Shanghai. Ibid., 1932, ser. 3, 1–45, 2 pl., ch. ——— **Chun, J. W. H., & Pollitzer, R.** Preliminary report on the cholera epidemic of 1926. Nat. M. J. China, 1925–26, 12: 413–52.—**Wylie, J. H.** Cholera in Paotingfu, 1919. China M. J., 1920, 34: 252.—**Yue, M. K.** The epidemic of cholera in Hinghwa City, Fukien. Ibid., 1928, 42: 151–3.

—— Epidemiology—by countries: India, Indochina [&c.]

TRẦN VAN DÔ. *Causes locales et prophylaxie du choléra au Tonkin. 40p. 8° Par., 1931.

Audibert. L'épidémie de choléra en Indochine en 1926–27. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1928, 20: 692–701.—**Azarias de Sá, V.** Relatório da epidémia de cólera em Damão que reinou em setembro e outubro de 1927. Arq. Esc. med. cir. Nova Gôa, 1930, ser. B, 543–56.—**Bahadur, R.** Cholera in Garhwal during 1927. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1930, 2: 430–7.—**Bernard, P. N.** Le choléra en Indochine et en Extrême Orient. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Indochine. 1935, 6: No. 21, 3–75, 6 graph., map.—**Da Silva Correia, A. C. G.** Le choléra aux Indes Portugaises (épidémiologie, climatologie sanitaire et prophylaxie) Arq. Esc. med. cir. Nova Gôa, 1928, ser. A, 425–60.—**De Mello, F.** L'incursion du cholera à l'Inde Portugaise en 1927. Ibid., 1930, ser. B, 523–42.—**Dunn, C. L.** Sur l'épidémiologie du choléra dans les Provinces-Unies. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. puh., Par., 1929, 21: 764–70. ——— & **Khan, S.** Cholera in Hardwar. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M. (1927) 1928, 7. Congr., 2: 184–207.—**Fry, A. B.** Cholera in Bengal; past and present. Ind. M. Gaz., 1925, 60: 301–7—**Gaide & Bodet.** Le choléra en Indochine. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1930, 2: 438–98.—**Gill, C. A.** Cholera in the Punjab in 1925; an epidemiological note. Ind. M. Gaz., 1926, 61: 1–4.—**Graham, J. D.** Le choléra dans l'Inde Britannique en 1924. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1925, 17: 750–2.—**Hehir, P.** The cholera epidemic in the North-West Frontier Force, 1919. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1922–23, 16: 136–55.—**Hernando, E.** Epidemiological analysis of the epidemic of cholera in the Visayan region during the period from 1930 to 1934. Month. Bull. Bur. Health, Manila, 1935, 15: 429; ch., map, 1936, 16: 3, map, 11 tab.—**Khan, S.** On the reservoir of epidemic cholera. Ind. J. M. Res., 1929–30, 17: 164–9.—**Labernadie, V., & Narayanin, C.** Note sur l'épidémiologie du choléra à Pondichéry. Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par., 1930, 28: 442–4.—**Lasnet.** Le choléra en 1927 en Indochine. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1929, 21: 771–4.—**Linton, R. W.** Report of the cholera enquiry. Conf. M. Res. Workers Calcutta, 1934, 193.—**Maitra, G. C.** An investigation into the origin of cholera epidemics in the Jheria coal-fields. Ind. M. Gaz., 1925, 60: 97–101.—**Marshall, W. J.** An account of an outbreak of eholera at Goalundo Ghat. Ibid., 1926, 61: 4–9.—**Moitra, J. N.** Cholera in Calcutta. Calcutta M. J., 1927–28, 22: 90–2.—**Pandit, C. G., & Rice, E. M.** An epidemic of cholera in Mondair village Hahiganj subdivision, Assam. Ind. J. M. Res., 1936, 24: 65–71.—**Pasricha, C. L., De Monte, A. J., & Gupta, S. K.** Seasonal variations of cholera hacteriophage in natural waters and in man, in Calcutta during the year 1930. Ind. M. Gaz., 1931, 66: 543–9.—**Peverelli, P.** Cholera in Batavia; some notes concerning its progress and epidemiology. Meded. dienst volksgez. Ned. Indië, 1928, 17: 594–622, ch., map. Also Geneesk. tijdschr. Ned. Indië, 1928, 68: 666–80, pl. Also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, 72: pt 2, 5579–84.—**Read, W. D. B.** A note on the hacteriological findings in clinical cholera in Calcutta in relation to epidemiology. Ind. J. M. Res., 1936–37, 24: 979–90.—**Repper, E. N. D.** An epidemic of cholera amongst hallast train coolies in Bengal. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1926, 29: 196.—**Rogers, L.** The conditions influencing the incidence and spread of cholera in India. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1925–26, 19: sect. epidem. state med., 59–93. ——— The forecasting and control of cholera epidemics in India. Ind. M. Rec., 1927, 47: 129. Also J. R. Army M. Corps, 1927, 49: 182; 261. ——— The incidence and spread of cholera in India; forecasting and control of epidemics. Ind. J. M. Res., 1927–28, 15: suppl., Mem. No. 9, 1–175.—**Russell, A. J. H.** A statistical approach to the epidemiology of cholera in Madras Presidency. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1925, 11: 653–7. ——— Cholera in India. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1934, 9: pt1, 389–98. Also Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1936, 28: 58–63. ——— & **Sundararajan, E. R.** The periodicity of cholera in Bengal and Assam and its incidence in relation to meteorological conditions. Ind. J. M. Res., 1928, 16: suppl. Mem. No. 12, 67–92, 8 ch. ——— A comparative study of the partial and zero order coefficients for all India. Ibid., 141–204, 4 ch. ——— Periodicity of cholera in India (excluding Bengal and Assam) Ibid., 1–16, 6 ch.—**Schoute, D.** [Some scourges in the past of the Dutch Indies cholera] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, 79: 890–6. ——— [Certain diseases in the past among the population of Netherland India; pt 3, Cholera] Bijdr. gesch. geneesk., 1935, 15: 52–68.—**Sprawson, C. A., & Mukherji, J. G.** A choleroid epidemic in the United Provinces; with pathological account. Ind. M. Gaz., 1922, 57: 2–5.—**Tampi, K. R.** Cholera in Travancore. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1930, 2: 412–29.—**Taylor, J.** Recherches récentes sur le choléra dans l'Inde. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1937, 29: 1843–54.—**Tomb, J. W., & Maitra, G. C.** Report on an investigation on cholera in the Asansol mining settlement, Bengal, India. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1931, 34: 49–55.

—— Epidemiology—by countries: Philippine Islands.

Del Rosario, S. V., & López Rizal, L. Some epidemiological features of cholera in the Philippines. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M. (1921) 1922, 1: 406–20. Also Month. Bull. Philippine Health Serv., 1922, 2: 3–13.—**Forster, C. H.** Relief problems of the 7,083 Philippine Islands. Red Cross Courier, 1927, 6: No. 1, 13–5.—**Fuentes, L.** Cholera epidemic in Hinatuan, Surigao, from August to September, 1930. Month. Bull. Philippine Health Serv., 1932, 12: 94–106.—**Gavino, C.** Cholera cases admitted in San Lazaro Hospital from September 1 to November 30, 1925. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1927, 7: 3–7.—**Hasselmann, C. M.** Bericht über die gegenwärtige Choleraepidemie auf den Philippinen und die Möglichkeit einer Weiterverbreitung in andere Häfen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, 57: 109–11.—**López Rizal, L.** Some epidemiological problems of cholera in the Philippines. Month. Bull. Philippine Health Serv., 1921, 1: 171–6. ——— & **Gabriel, P.** Las epidemias de cólera en Filipinas. Rev. filip. med., 1927, 18: 278–89, ch.

—— experimental.

Amid-Zade, G., & Tuaev, S. [Sanarelli's experimental algid state in rabbits infected with cholera] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1928, 5: 286–9.—**Calvano, U.** Il colera sperimentale nel coniglio. Gior. batt. immun., 1933, 11: 264–72.—**Dumas, J., & Combiesco, D.** L'intoxication dysentérique du lapin et l'intoxication cholérique solubles. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1922, 175: 652–4.—**Neri, F.** Sulla infezione colerica sperimentale. Att i Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1922–23, 9. ser., 14: 297–313.—**Saling, T.** Zur Darminfektion von Meerschweinchen mit Cholera asiatica nach subkutaner Injektion. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, 41: 754.—**Sanarelli, G.** De la pathogénie du choléra; le choléra intestinal des jeunes chiens. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1922, 36: 386–98. ——— Le choléra expérimental. Ibid., 1924, 38: 11–72, 2 pl. Also Ann. igiene, 1924, 34: 237–87, 2 pl.—**Zdrodowski, P., Halapine, K., & Woskressenski, B.** Sur la nature de l'algidité expérimentale décrite par G. Sanarelli. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1931, 46: 57–63.

—— . History.

AXHAUSEN, W. *Das Auftreten der Cholera in Europa um das Jahr 1830 (nach den Berichten der Allgemeinen Zeitung in Stuttgart) 74p. 8° Würzb., 1930.

BÉZINE, H. *Le choléra à Paris en 1849. 52p. 8° Par., 1921.

COLLINS, G. T. The cholera: a familiar treatise on its history, causes, symptoms and treatment [etc.] 162p. 8° Cincin., 1866.

DE VILHENA, H. A expressão fisica da cólera na literatura. 2. ed. 431p. 8° Lisb., 1930.

EGER [E. P.] I. *Die Massnahmen wider die Cholera in Sachsen im Jahre 1831. 52p. 8° Würzb., 1932.

FLORMAN, A. H. Underråttelse om brukot af be mest beprôfwade preservativer och Botemedel, mot den nu i Europa grasseronde Cholerasjukdomen, till Allmånhetens tjenst. 2. ed. 32p. 8° Lund, 1834.

Philip, A. P. W. Observations on the nature of malignant cholera, with a view to establish correct principles of its prevention and treatment, drawn up at the request of the Westminster Medical Society. 48p. 8° Lond., 1832.

Snellen, H., & Miller, H. G. Kan de cholera op dieren worden overgebracht? eenige experimenten tijdens de cholera-epidemie van 1866. 20p. 8° [Utrecht, 1867]

Snow, J. Report on the cholera outbreak in the Parish of St. James, Westminster, during the autumn of 1854, presented to the vestry by the Cholera Inquiry Committee, July 1855. p.98–120. 16° Lond., 1855.

Photostatic copy.

—— Snow on cholera; being a reprint of 2 papers, together with a biographical memoir. 191p. 8° N. Y., 1936.

Vogt, O. *Die Basler Cholera-Epidemie vom Jahre 1855 [Basel] 20p. 8° Zür., 1929.

Woodbury, H. E. Asiatic cholera; its treatment; a paper read before the Medical Society of Washington, D. C., Nov. 22, 1865. 14p. 4° Wash., 1865.

Wyss, E. von. *Die Cholcraepidemien Zürichs im xix. Jahrhundert und ihre Bekämpfung. 103p. 8° Zür., 1926.

Artigas y Cuerva, M. El cólera bajo el punto de vista histórico-bibliográfico. Rev. filip. med., 1930, **21:** 204; 240; 276; 313.—**Astruc, P.** Un manuscrit inédit de Grisolle; lettre sur le choléra. Progr. méd., Par., 1933, suppl., **10:** 81–4.—**Bálint Nagy, I.** [History and therapy of the first cholera epidemic in Hungary (1831)] Orv. hetil., 1931, **75:** 1217; 1233.—**Brown, M. W.** The great cholera epidemic of 1832, as reported by a famous French physician of the time. Med. J. & Rec., 1933, **137:** 122.—**Buys, I.** Considérations cliniques sur le choléra asiatique qui à régné épidémiquement pendant l'année 1866. Presse méd. belge, 1866–67, **19:** 29; 37; 45.—**Cholera** on overland trail. Nebraska M. J., 1934, **19:** 433.—**Dieudonné, A.** Die Cholera in Berlin vor 100 Jahren. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1931, **28:** 677.—**Drude, F.** Reminiscences of the cholera seasons of 1849–50–51. Quincy M. Bull., 1925, **2:** 30–2.—**Fernández García, V. L.** El cólera-morbo en Barcelona en 1854. Tr. Cáted. hist. crít. med., Madr., 1934, **2:** 83–131.—**Fischer, I.** Der erste Choleraeinbruch in Oesterreich. In Natur Heilwissensch. (Festgabe G. Sticker) Berl., 1930, 134–42.—**Forman, J.** The first cholera epidemic in Columbus, Ohio (1833) Ann. M. Hist., 1934, n. ser., **6:** 410–26. Also repr.—**Frank, W. P.** Asiatic cholera in Wilmington: 1832. Delaware M. J., 1932, **4:** 265–9.—**Galt, P. H.** The control of cholera in an army post 100 years ago. Mil. Surgeon, 1935, **76:** 321.—**Guerrini, G.** Notizie storiche e statistiche sul colera. Med. ital., 1926, **7:** 29–36.—**Hallema, A.** [Magistrate honors physicians of the Haague who had participated in combating cholera in 1833] Bijdr. gesch. geneesk., 1934, **14:** 29–31.—**Hansen, A.** [Medico-historical selections; spread of cholera in 1831] Hospitalstidende, 1932, **75:** 1243.—**Kontny, P.** [Cholera in Poland in 1837–38] Polska gaz. lek., 1935, **14:** 546–9.—**Krehnke, W.** Der Gang der Cholera in Deutschland seit ihrem ersten Auftreten bis heute. Veröff. Volksgesundhdienst., 1937, **49:** 329–446.—**Lenghel, A.** [Prevention of cholera in Dej (Roumania) in the xviii and xix centuries] Cluj. med., 1931, **12:** 236.—**Lull, G. F.** Dissemination of cholera by the 38th Infantry in 1867. Mil. Surgeon, 1936, **79:** 382–5.—**Martin, A.** Das Aufrichten des Pesthemds als Choleraprophylaxe im Jahr 1873. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, **79:** 883.—**Maxwell, J. L.** The history of cholera in China. China M. J., 1927, **41:** 595–7.—**Mayer, C. F.** [Kéry Bittner Imre as cholera physician] Orv. hetil., 1928, **73:** 913–5.—**Navarro, A.** Estudio sobre la historia del cólera. Tr. Cáted. hist. crít. med., Madr., 1934, **2:** 219–26.—**Ogilvie, W. H.** Cholera in the army in India nearly 50 years ago. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1927, **49:** 63–5.—**Rimpau, W.** Die Entstehung von Pettenkofers Bodenthcorie und die Münchner Choleraepidemie vom Jahre 1854. Veröff. Medverwalt., 1934–35, **44:** 369–478.—**Ross, J. A.** Cholera in New York in 1832. Ann. M. Hist., 1937, **9:** 18–22.—**Sharpe, W. W. S.** Echoes of the past; cholera in the army in India over 100 years ago. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1929, **53:** 382–5.—**Ström, E.** [Reminiscences of the cholera epidemic in Sweden in 1834] Sven. läk. tidn., 1930, **27:** 1021; 1068.—**Underwood, E. A.** The history of the 1832 cholera epidemic in Yorkshire. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934–35, **28:** 603–16.—**Warlomont.** Les devoirs de l'Etat envers les veuves et orphelins des médecins, mort victimes de leur dévouement pendant les épidémics de choléra. Presse méd. belge, 1865–66, **18:** 2–5.

—— Hospitals, institutes, and commissions.

Enquête (De l') hygiénique à propos du cholera de 1866. Presse méd. belge, 1866–67, **19:** 229.—**Flu, P. C.** [El-Tor as related to the bacteriological and serological diagnosis of cholera vibrios] Gencesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1933, **73:** 1107–37.—**Graham, J. D.** The proceedings of the Cholera Commission of the Office international d'hygiène at Paris are of great interest and are therefore reproduced below for the information of all concerned. Conf. M. Res. Workers Calcutta, 1934, 197–200.—**Souchard, L.** Fonctionnement du laboratoire des vaccins à l'Institut Pasteur de Saigon au cours de la campagne anticholérique 1927–28. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Indochine, 1928, No. 8, 23–39, 2 pl.—**Zabolotny, D. K.** [Works of the scientific commission on cholera in the southeast of Russia] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1922, **22:** 1–144.

—— Immunity.

Ascione, G. Sulla resistenza degli animali, trattati con sostanze proteiche, alle infezioni sperimentali. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1927, **32:** 359–62.—**Besredka, A., & Golovanov, M.** De la vaccination anticholérique; étude sur l'immunité locale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89:** 933–5.—**Franssen, R.** [Agglutination reaction after inoculation with cholera-typhoid vaccine] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1930, **70:** 858–75.—**Friedberger, E., & Gurwitz, I.** Hat die hochgradige Infektion mit Tuberkelbazillen beim Meerschweinchen einen Einfluss auf den Ablauf der intraperitonealen Cholerainfektion gegenüber normalen Kontrollen? Zschr. Immunforsch., 1931, **72:** 180–5.—**Hérelle, F. d'.** Sur un principe bactériolysant, non bactériophage, existant dans l'intestin des cholériques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **88:** 723.—**Inouyé, Z.** De la réceptivité de la muqueuse intestinale au cours de l'immunisation contre le vibrion cholérique. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1928, **42:** 394–402.—**Kepinov, L.** Immunité non spécifique et fugace; action immunisante des filtrats bactériens spécifiques et non spécifiques, sur l'infection cholérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **91:** 1374–6.—**Minervin, S. M.** Ueber Veränderungen des Choleravibrio bei Passage durch den immunen Organismus. Zschr. Hyg., 1931, **112:** 242–5.—**Ornstein, O.** Ueber die Rolle der Tropine und Antitoxine bei der experimentellen Choleraimmunität. Ibid., 1922, **96:** 70–91.—**Petrovanu, G.** Recherches sur l'existence du principe lytique dans la péritonite cholérique expérimentale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **91:** 735. ——— Recherches sur la présence du principe lytique vis-à-vis du vibrion cholérique dans la paroi de l'intestin grêle. Ibid., 754–6.—**Satake, T.** La durée de l'immunité chez les vaccinés contre le choléra et les convalescents de choléra; l'immunité des porteurs sains de bacille du choléra. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1926, **18:** 1008–18.—**Schöbl, O., & Andaya, J.** Cholera vaccination; its effectiveness as evidenced by the presence of antibodies in the blood of vaccinated persons. Philippine J. Sc., 1925, **26:** 311–6.—**Stanishevskaia, M. B.** [Observation on comparative accumulation of agglutinin in subjects, after enteral and parenteral vaccination against cholera] Odess. med. J., 1927, **2:** 221–34.

—— Immunization, preventive.

See also **Cholera,** Vaccine.

Peverelli, P. *De vaccinatie tegen cholera langs den weg van het darmkanaal. 110p. 8° Amst., 1924.

Also Ned. tschr. gencesk., 1924, **68:** pt 2, 638–40.

Rondoni, P. La difesa contro il colera (vaccinazioni) 2. ed. 27p. 16° Milano, 1915.

Forms No. 3, Probl. san. guerra.

Alexandr, A. K., & Sadov, A. A. [Experiences in entero-vaccination against cholera in suckling rabbits] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1925, **24:** 201–10.—**Barré, G. A., & Metzger, O.** Somnolence, facies figé et pulsions après vaccination anticholérique. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1927, **5:** 653–5.—**Besredka, A.** De la vaccination contre le choléra. Médecine, Par., 1921–22, **2:** 180–5. Also Bull. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1922, **20:** 1; 41.—**Bozman, C. A., & Lewis, E. G.** An enquiry into an outbreak of cholera in Burma, with special reference to the value of preventive inoculation. Ind. M. Gaz., 1936, **71:** 647–51.—**Bronnikov, K. N.** [On anticholera vaccination in pregnancy and puerperium] J. akush., 1923, **34:** 35–49.—**Catanjal, A.** Invecciones anticoléricas. Rev. filip. med., 1923, **14:** 113–24.—**Ciuca, M., & Balteanu, I.** A propos de la note de A. Gratia et B. Rhodes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **91:** 1228. ——— Vaccination anticholérique par voie cutanée chez le cobaye. Ibid., **90:** 315–7.—**Cohar, M. A.** Protective inoculation against cholera. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1934, **37:** 66–70.—**Coloviev, M. N.** [New ways of vaccination against cholera] Profil. med., Kharkov, 1923, **2:** 55–65.—**Dzen, M Y., & Yu, H.** The optimum dosage of prophylactic cholera vaccine. Chin. M. J., 1936, suppl. 1. 198 201.—**Engelhardt, W. E., & Ray, J. C.** Zur Frage der oralen Immunisierung gegen Cholera. Zschr. Hyg., 1927, **107:** 663–76.—**Ferran & Gimeno.** El cincuentenario de la vacunación anticolérica. Siglo méd., 1935, **95:** 407–10 —**Glotov, E.** De l'immunisation contre le choléra par voie buccale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89:** 368.—**Gluchov, K. T.** [Experiment in vaccination of children against cholera] Vrach. gaz., 1926, **30:** 695–701.—**Graham, J. D.** Recherches sur le choléra et la vaccination anticholérique dans l'Inde Britannique. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1928, **20:** 702–9.—**Hitchens, A. P.** Vaccination against Asiatic cholera. Month. Bull. Philippine Health Serv., 1926, **6:** 405–9.—**Horowitz-Wlassowa, L. M., & Pirojnikowa, E. A.** Contribu-

tion à l'étude de la vaccination anticholérique par voie buccale. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1926, **40:** 727–31. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94:** 1067–9.—**Jolly, G., Da Costa, J. J. D., & Shoung, A.** The value of preventive inoculation against cholera; some figures from Burma. Ind. M. Gaz., 1929, **64:** 618.—**Jones, E. L.** Anticholera vaccination of the United States Marines at Shanghai, China, with notes on local conditions. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1928, **26:** 438–51.—**Klüchin, S., & Vigodchikov, G.** Experimentelle Bewertung der Cholera-vakzinationsmethode per os. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1925, **94:** Orig., 6–15.—**Levy, G. S.** [Anticholeric vaccination in childhood] Pediatria, Leningr., 1924, **8:** 355–60.—**Lindfors-Aleksinaia, L. A.** [Changes of the leucocytes in blood of rabbits by their immunization with choleric tablets per os] Arkh. klin. eksp. med., 1924, **3:** pt 4, 122–7.—**Maitra, G. C., & Ahuja, M. L.** A note on the probable causes of unpleasant reactions following prophylactic cholera inoculation, with special reference to certain avoidable factors. Ind. J. M. Res., 1931, **19:** 159–62, pl.—**Masaki, S.** Du mécanisme de l'infection cholérique et de la vaccination contre le choléra par la voie buccale. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1922, **36:** 399–415. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **86:** 532–4.—**Millar, G. M., & Mohi-ud-din, G.** Cholera in Kashmir in 1935, with special reference to certain aspects of the value of protective inoculation. Ind. M. Gaz., 1937, **72:** 402.—**Morgan, T.** Sur la valeur de la vaccination anticholérique dans la pratique quarantenaire. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1934, **26:** 682–7.—**Park, W. H.** Immunization against cholera. J. Prev. M., 1937–38, **7:** 24.—**Raju, R. B. V. G., & Sarkar, A. K.** The results of prophylactic cholera inoculation in Faridpur district. Ind. M. Gaz., 1931, **66:** 135–7.—**Raju, V. G., & Sircar, B. L.** Results of inoculation of cholera vaccine in Nabadwip (Bengal) Ibid., 1930, **65:** 564.—**Romby, P.** Note sui risultati ottenuti dalla vaccinazione anticolerica delle truppe della 3ª armata. Atti Congr. internaz. med. farm. mil., 1923, **2:** 307–10.—**Sarkar, A. K.** The value of preventive inoculation against cholera; observations in the rural areas of the district of Faridpur during the period from January to May 1930. Ind. M. Rec., 1931, **51:** 339–42.—**Thomson, D., & Thomson, R.** Oral method of immunisation against cholera. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1935, **191:** 205.—**Urbain, A.** Infection cholérique expérimentale par la voie intra-rachidienne; essai de vaccination locale de la cavité méningée contre le vibrion cholérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **100:** 991–4. ——— Les vaccinations anticholériques. Paris méd., 1929, **71:** 535–8. Also Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds, 1930, **10:** 397–405.

—— Pathogenesis.

Nelson, H. *Ueber den Uebergang der Cholera-Vibrionen vom Blut in den Darm beim Meerschweinchen. 14p. 8° Berl.-Charlottenb., 1930.

Ray, J. C. *Versuche über die septicämischen und enterotropen Eigenschaften der Cholera-vibrionen. p.46–55. 8° Berl., 1927.
Also Zschr. Hyg., 1927, **107:**

Bifulco, C. Patogenesi del colera asiatico. Riforma med., 1932, **48:** 1323.—**Cantacuzène, J.** Le choléra expérimental et la pathogénie du choléra. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, **45:** 471.—**Finkelstein, M. H.** Problems in the bacteriology of cholera and cholera-like infections. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1931, **25:** 29–38.—**Mashimo, S.** Cholera bacteriemia and appearance of its bacteria by bile (preliminary report) Japan M. World, 1923, **3:** 10.—**Ray, J. C.** Versuche über die septicämischen und enterotropen Eigenschaften der Choleravibrionen. Zschr. Hyg., 1927, **107:** 46–55.—**Razzaboni, G.** Ricerche sperimentali sui rapporti tra escrezione enterica del vibrione colerico nella cavia e occlusione intestinale. Ann. ital. chir., 1926, **5:** 433–54.—**Sanarelli, G.** De la pathogénie du choléra; voies de pénétration et de sortie des vibrions cholériques dans l'organisme animal. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1923, **37:** 364; 806. Also Ann. igiene, 1923, **33:** 457; 1924, **34:** 1–29. ——— Sur la pathogénie des états algides dans le choléra, les entérites et l'appendicite. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1923, 3. ser., **80:** 204–10.—**Zdrodowksi, P.** Recherches expérimentales sur la pathogénie du choléra. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1928, **42:** 1242–58. ——— & **Brenn, E.** Zur Pathogenese der Cholera. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1925, **94:** Orig., 155–60.

—— Pathology.

Brandt, G. H. *Des phénomènes de contraction musculaire observés chez des individus qui ont succombé à la suite du choléra ou de la fièvre jaune. 46p. 8° Par., 1855.

Banerjee, D. N. Is cholera kidney a form of nephrosis? J. Ind. M. Ass., 1935–36, **5:** 160. ——— & **Datta, S. K.** Cholera kidney—a histological study. Ibid., 1934–35, **4:** 441–4. ——— Cholera kidney; a clinical, biochemical, and functional study. Ibid., 497.—**Cholera** kidney—a histological study. Ind. M. Rec., 1935, **55:** 215–7.—**D'Alessandro, F.** Contributo alla conoscenza dell' anatomia patologica del colera. Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1920, 8. ser., **12:** 259–81.—**Fujii, S.** Findings of an experimental study of the kidney affected by cholera toxin. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1924, **2:** 209–27.—**Goodpasture, E. W.** Histopathology of the intestine in cholera. Philippine J. Sc., 1923, **22:** 413–23, pl.—**Mole, R. H.** Extensive thrombosis of the mesenteric veins in a case of cholera. China M. J., 1920, **34:** 118.—**Mukerji, S. K.** A case of suppurative metastatic choroiditis after cholera. Calcutta M. J., 1924, **18:** 708.—**Pines, I. L.** Pathologisch-anatomische Veränderungen der Gehirnrinde bei der Cholera asiatica. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1922, **66:** 796–800.—**Warasi, W.** Pathologische Veränderungen der Muskeln bei Cholera asiatica. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, **48:** 1387.

—— Prevention.

See also **Cholera,** Control; **Cholera,** Immunization.

Blanc, H. Cholera; how to avoid and treat it. 76p. 8° Lond., 1873.

Arnold, L. The auto-sterilizing mechanism of the gastro-intestinal tract (a note on the use of dilute acids in the prevention and treatment of cholera) Ind. M. Gaz., 1927, **62:** 444–8.—**Colopo, G. X.** Relatorie da campanha anti-colérica em Brancavará. Arq. Esc. med. cir. Nova Goa, 1930, ser. B, 557–67.—**Corpus, T.** The problem of the campaign for the construction of adequate toilets in the control of cholera, dysentery, typhoid fever, and gastro-enteritis. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1930, **10:** 245–7. ——— The cholera campaign and the experience gained therefrom. Ibid., 1931, **11:** 88; 477.—**Doorenbos, W.** Le choléra; conceptions nouvelles sur les principes fondamentaux de l'épidémiologie et de la prophylaxie du choléra. Rev. hyg., Par., 1936, **58:** 595; 675; 736; 1937, **59:** 22; 105.—**Duguet, M. L. F., Causeret, P. J. J., & Escalier, J. A. E.** La défense des territoires du Levant, placés sous mandat français, contre l'épidémie de choléra ayant sévi en Irak (juillet-decembre, 1927) Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1928, **89:** 129–69, map.—**Ejercito, A.** The anticholera campaign of 1926 in Mindoro. Month. Bull. Philippine Health Serv., 1927, **7:** 397–426.—**Golovanov, M.** Contribution à l'étude de la protection anticholérique par des agents non spécifiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92:** 1489.—**Hernando, E.** Campaña contra el cólera en la ciudad de Manila. Rev. filip. med., 1930, **21:** 273–5.—**Jude & Millischer.** La protection des états sous mandat français contre l'épidémie de choléra qui à sévi en Irak dans l'été 1931. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1933, **25:** 74–84. ——— & **Martin, L. H. D. H.** La défense des territoires du Levant placés sous mandat français, contre l'épidémie de choléra ayant sévi en Irak. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1932, **97:** 521–36, map.—**Khan, S.** Prevention of cholera in rural India. Ind. M. Gaz., 1934, **69:** 323–6.—**Mukherji, D. R.** Notes on prophylaxis of cholera. Ind. M. Rec., 1933, **53:** 193.—**Tohyama, Y.** Experimental investigations concerning the prevention of epidemic diseases due to aquatic products. Sc. Rep. Inst. Infect. Dis., Tokyo, 1925, **4:** 169–222.—**Tomb, J. W.** A note on an investigation into the value of essential oils in the prevention and treatment of cholera. Ind. Gaz., 1923, **58:** 257–9.

—— Transmission.

Brahmachari, B. B. On the prevalence of Vibrio choleræ in some of the endemic areas of Bengal. Ind. J. M. Res., 1927–28, **15:** 361–71.—**Gill, C. A., & Lal, R. B.** The epidemiology of cholera, with special reference to transmission; a preliminary report. Ibid., 1931, **18:** 1255–97.—**Jolly, G. G.** Cholera and river waters; an epidemiological suggestion. Ind. M. Gaz., 1926, **61:** 167.—**Lara, H.** Interesting features of a rural outbreak of cholera due to infected drinking water. Am. J. Hyg., 1927, **7:** 606–13.—**Naguib Iscandar.** Cholera-like Vibrios in Nile water. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop., 1928, **3:** 1097.—**Pollitzer, R.** Cholera and related vibrios in Shanghai waters. Rep. Nat. Quarant. Serv. China, 1933, ser. 5, 1934, 61.—**Sata, A.** Ein Fall typischer Laboratoriumsinfektion von Cholera asiatica. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, **53:** 1052.—**Schöbl, O., & Nukada, M.** Versuche über Fische als Cholera-träger. Kitasato Arch., 1935, **12:** 313–23.—**Yasukawa, Y.** Experiments on sea water and vibrio cholerae. Jap. J. Exp. M., 1933, **11:** 119–27.—**Yung Tsu, T.** Anscheinende Cholerainfektion durch Krabbengenuss. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1927, **31:** 391.

—— Treatment.

See also **Cholera,** Anti-serum; **Cholera vibrio,** Bacteriophage: Therapeutie use.

D'Almeida Azevedo, L. *A cholera-morbus; sua prophylaxia e ratamento. 37p. 8° Coimbra, 1884.

Montefusco, A. Terapia clinica del colera. 2. ed. 71p. 8° Nap., 1915.
Bound with Clin. ter. mal. acute (F. Scalese)

Rogers, L. Cholera and its treatment. 236p. 8° Lond., 1913.

Tran van Bang. *Contribution au traitement des syndromes choléri formes et éventuellement du choléra par la gonacrine et le sérum hyper-

chloruré à 300 °/₀₀ en injections intraveineuses. 58p. 8° Par., 1934.

Bhandarkar, P. R. Hedyotis auricularia; its potency in cholera asiatica. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1930, **1**: 447–59.—**Bharati, S. R.** Observations on the treatment of cholera with essential oils, mistura pro-diarrhoea, and permanganate of potash. Ind. M. Gaz., 1926, **61**: 596.—**Borlée, J.** Traitement rationnel du choléra épidémique. Presse méd. belge, 1865–66, **18**: 393–7.—**Camail.** En attendant le médecin; ce qu'une infirmière sanitaire coloniale peut faire en présence d'un cas de choléra. Infirm. fr., 1923, **1**: 58–64.—**Cannon, A.** The Tomb treatment of cholera [Tomb's essential oil mixture] China M. J., 1926, **40**: 1210–5. Also Brit. M. J., 1927, **1**: 98.—**Chatterjee, L. M.** Statistics of the treatment of cholera cases by a modified method of Sir Leonard Rogers, as carried on at the Mayo Hospital. Ind. M. Gaz., 1922, **57**: 10.—**Chatterjee, S. N.** Notes on a few cases of cholera treated by various methods of treatment. Ibid., 1924, **59**: 554–7. ——— Analysis of two latest cholera treatment. Ind. M. Rec., 1925, **45**: 107–9.—**Evarts, A. C.** The rationale of the repressive treatment of choleraic diarrhoea by opium and astringents. Antiseptic, Madras, 1923, **20**: 487–93.—**Gaertner, G.** Fortschritte in der Behandlung der asiatischen Cholera. Oesterr. San. Wes., 1914, Beil. **46**: 33–7.—**Ganguly, L. P.** Some observations in the treatment of cholera. Ind. J. M., 1921–22, **2**: 507. ——— Izal in cholera. Ind. M. Gaz., 1925, **60**: 467. ——— Present day treatment of cholera. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M. (1927) 1928, **1**: 32–6.—**Ghose, S. C.** Guiding symptoms of some of the most important remedies in cholera. Homoeop. Rec., 1935, **50**: 227–37. ——— Homeopathic therapeutics of cholera. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1937, **30**: 259–71.—**Ghosh-Dastidar, S. K.** Treatment of cholera and its complications. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1925, **28**: 261–6.—**Guillery, H.** Quelques considérations pratiques sur le traitement du choléra. Presse méd. belges, 1865–66, **18**: 225.—**Labernadie, V.** Traitement moderne du choléra. Rev. méd. hyg. trop., Par., 1933, **25**: 74. ——— & **Soucou.** Un cas de choléra bactériologiquement confirmé guéri par des injections intraveineuses d'eau salée à 30 °/₀. Ibid., 141–3.—**Lieo, K. W. J.** Treatment of cholera; a study of the routine treatment of 1,281 cases from the Chinese Infectious Diseases Hospital. Shanghai. Nat. M. J. China, 1925–26, **12**: 473–85.—**Léger, M.** Choléra asiatique. Paris méd., 1927, **64**: 163.—**McDowall, R. J. S.** On the use of common compounds of carbon in disease, with special reference to cholera. Edinburgh M. J., 1930, n. ser., **37**: 463–82.—**Mallik, K. L. B.** Observations on the results of treatment of 100 cases of cholera. Ind. M. Gaz., 1926, **61**: 489.—**Massias, C.** Traitement du choléra par les injections intraveineuses de solution chlorurée hypertonique et de gonacrine. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1933, **26**: 900.—**Misra. R. K.** Cholera and its treatment. Ind. M. Rec., 1936, **56**: 107.—**Morison, J., Rice, E. M., & Haythornthwaite, R. A.** Bacteriophage, essential oils and vaccination and their effects on cholera mortality. Ind. J. M. Res., 1934, **22**: 317–39.—**Mukherji, D. R.** Notes on saline treatment in cholera. Ind. M. Rec., 1933, **53**: 177. ——— The therapeutic notes on drugs used in cholera. Ibid., 225.—**Palmer, F. J.** The treatment of cholera by cresol. Ind. M. Gaz., 1924, **59**: 381; 1925, **60**: 155. ——— The acid and cresol treatment of cholera. Ind. M. Rec., 1931, **51**: 66. ——— The acid and sanitol treatment of the intestinal fluxes. Ind. M. Gaz., 1934, **69**: 137–41.—**Quelques** considérations relatives au choléra et à l'action de l'huile de Cajeput. Presse méd. belge, 1865–66, **18**: 369–72.—**Rodrigues, S. L.** The rationale of the vaso-stimulant or antianaphylactic treatment of cholera and allied anaphylactic conditions. Antiseptic, Madras, 1923, **20**: 111; 156; 221; 272.—**Rogers, L.** A note on certain criticisms of hypertonic salines in the treatment of cholera. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1926–27, **20**: 522.—**Sealy, G. O.** The treatment of early cases of cholera with volatile oils. Brit. M. J., 1922, **1**: 918. ——— The essential oil treatment of cholera. Ibid., 1927, **1**: 985.—**Tomb, J. W.** A further note on the efficacy of the essential oils in the prevention and treatment of cholera. Ind. Gaz., 1924, **59**: 233–5. Also J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1926, **29**: 210–2. ——— The treatment of cholera. Lancet, Lond., 1926, **2**: 721. ——— Hypertonic saline injections in cholera. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1927–28, **21**: 199–202. ——— & **Thompson, G. W.** A critical enquiry into the rationale of intravenous hypertonic saline injections in the treatment of cholera. Ibid., 1926–27, **20**: 516–21.—**Van Dromme.** De l'emploi de l'Eupatorium cannabinum dans le traitement du choléra asiatique. Presse méd. belge, 1861, **13**: 221–4.

—— Vaccine.

See also **Cholera,** Immunization.

Blell, E. *Experimentelles über Immunisierung mit Choleranukleoproteïd [Bern] 49p. 8° Lpz., 1906.

Soltmann, H. *Die Prüfung der zur Schutzimpfung gegen Cholera hergestellten Impfstoffe [Berlin] 26p. 8° Lpz., 1915.

Also Zschr. Hyg., 1915, **80**: 323–44.

Fujitsuna, S. Ueber den Unterschied zwischen der gewöhnlichen Vakzine und dem Koktigen bezüglich Choleravibrionen in der Toxizität und im immunisatorischen Erfolge. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1930, **116**: 180–5.—**García del Real.** El doctor Ferrán y la vacuna anticolérica. Med. ibera, 1935, **29**: pt 2, 145.—**Gluchov, K. T., & Sadov, A. A.** [Positive action and effects of 2 years old anticholera vaccine] Arkh. biol. nauk., 1922, **21**: 127–37.—**Kraus, R., & Kovács, N.** Ueber die experimentellen Grundlagen eines neuen Schutzimpfungsverfahrens gegen Cholera mittels Toxoide. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, **41**: 337. Also Zschr. Immunforsch., 1928, **55**: 316–23.—**Maitra, G. C.** Bilivaccin-cholera versus commercial cholera vaccine. Ind. M. Gaz., 1926, **61**: 334. ——— & **Ahuja, M. L.** A comparative study of the efficiency of cholera vaccine stored in a frigidaire at 4° C. and in a biological incubator at 37° Ind. J. M., 1932, **19**: 957–62.—**Maitra, G. C., & Mallick, S. M. K.** Experimental observations on cholera phage lysate as a component of prophylactic cholera vaccine. Ibid., 1931, **19**: 701–4.—**Manalang, C.** Agglutinin formation following the use of Castellani's glycero-vaccine. Philippine J. Sc., 1925, **26**: 317–20.—**Martínez Vargas, A.** Cincuentenario del descubrimiento de la vacunación anticolérica. Med. niños, 1935, **36**: 65–75. Also Rev. hig. tuberc., Valencia, 1935, **28**: 74–8.—**Masaki, S.** Du vaccin anticholérique sensibilisé vivant. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1922, **36**: 273–86.—**Pondman, A.** The way in which cholera vaccin is prepared at the Pasteur Institution at Weltevreden. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M. (1921) 1922, **1**: 324–30.—**Popesco-Combiesco, C.** Action préventive vis-à-vis de la péritonite vibrionienne expérimentale de l'extrait de plaquettes sanguines de lapins immunisés contre le vibrion cholérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 1001.—**Raju, V. G.** The influence of age and temperature of storage on the strength of cholera vaccines. Ind. J. M. Res., 1930, **18**: 527–32.—**Russell, A. J. H.** Besredka's cholera bilivaccin versus anti-cholera vaccine; a comparative field test. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M. (1927) 1928, **1**: 523–34.—**Sugino, K.** The antigenic properties of the cholera vaccine prepared by the Philippine Bureau of Science. Philippine J. Sc., 1935, **58**: 153–61.—**Taylor, J., Ahuja, M. L., & Singh, G.** Experimental observations on cholera vaccine. Ind. J. M. Res., 1935–36, **23**: 609–17.

—— on ships.

Ando, K. On the outbreak of cholera on Board S. S. Hawaii Maru and the persistence of V. cholerae in the stools of contacts. Japan M. World, 1928, **8**: 268–70.—**Quarantine** of S. S. Narbada for cholera. Health Bull., Melb., 1934, **12**: 42–4.—**Toda, T.** Cholera and the ship Cockroach. J. Hyg., Lond., 1922–23, **21**: 359–61.

CHOLERA infantum.

See **Diarrhea**—in children.

CHOLERA nostras.

See **Diarrhea; Dysentery; Intestine,** Inflammation and related subjects.

CHOLERA vibrio.

See also **Vibrio.**

Buchanan, G. S. La bactériologie du vibrion cholérique dans ses rapports avec les questions administratives. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1931, **23**: 1038–41.—**Kleine, F. K.** Die Entdeckung des Cholerabazillus vor 50 Jahren. Verh. Berl. med. Ges. (1933) 1934, **64**: 187–90. Also Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60**: 222.—**Lagrange, E.** Sur quelques particularités des vibrions cholériques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 1526.—**Mesnard, J., & Genevray, J.** Contribution à l'étude du vibrion cholérique. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Indochine, 1931, 51–62, pl.—**Möllers, B.** Zur Erinnerung an die Entdeckung des Cholerabazillus vor 50 Jahren durch Robert Koch. Reichsgesundhbl., 1933, **8**: 729–33.—**Nobechi, K.** Contributions to the knowledge of vibrio cholerae. Sc. Rep. Inst. Infect. Dis., Tokyo, 1923, **2**: 1–28. Also J. Bact., Balt., 1925, **10**: 197–215.—**Palmer, F. J.** The causal organism of cholera. Ind. M. Gaz., 1927, **62**: 204–8.

—— Agglutination.

Abdoosh, Y. B. Some observations on the agglutination of V. cholerae. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1932, **13**: 42–51.—**Andrei, G.** Sulla agglutinabilità del V. del colera e dei V. colerasimili da parte dell' acido lattico. Boll. ist. sieroter. milan., 1927, **6**: 47–53.—**Damboviceanu, A.** Agglutination par les acides de vibrions cholériques et parachol ériques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **113**: 485–7.—**Esterban Nardinez, A., & Tarongi, V.** Los aglutinógenos del vibrión colérico en el diagnóstico por aglutinación. Med. ibera, 1935, **29**: 26–9.—**Goyle, A. N., & Gupta, P. N. S.** Notes on spontaneously agglutinating strains of V cholerae both natural and artificially produced. Ind. J. M. Res., 1932, **20**: 35–41.—**Kiribayashi, S.** Notes about the early diagnosis of cholera; especially on the agglutination test when peptone-water is used as the medium. Taiwan igakkai zasshi, 1931, **30**: 80–2.—**Linton, R. W., & Seal, S. C.** The effect of the use of living or dead suspensions of vibrios on the agglutination titre. Ind. M. Gaz., 1935, **70**: 68–70. ——— & **Mitra, B. N.** Agglutination in the vibrios; the effect of heat on chemical structure and surface potential. Ind. J. M. Res., 1936, **24**: 19; 331.—**Panayotatou, A.** Le phénomène d'agglu-

tination des vibrions; quelques expériences biologiques sur quatre souches de vibrions de l'épidémie de choléra à Basrah. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1931, **24**: 909–15.—**Scholtens, R. T.** Sur la sommation des actions des 2 agglutinines du vibrion cholérique dans les hautes dilutions. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **114**: 422–4.—**Shousha, A. T.** Spontaneous agglutination of the cholera vibrio in relation to variability. J. Hyg., Lond., 1923–24, **22**: 156–63. ——— La réaction d'agglutination de groupe dans le choléra. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1931, **23**: 1022–37.—**Soru, E.** Le signe de la charge électrique du vibrion cholérique normal, de l'agglutinine correspondante et du vibrion sensibilisé. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 430–2. ——— **& Popesco-Combiesco, C.** Recherches sur l'agglutinabilité des vibrions cholériques et paracholériques par la trypaflavine. Ibid., 1934, **115**: 1317–9.—**Vassiliadis, P. C.** Modifications de l'agglutination somatique O et flagellaire H des vibrions après traitement par le chloroforme. Ibid., 1936, **121**: 1069–71. ——— Action du chloroforme sur l'agglutination flagellaire H des vibrions. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1937, **58**: 165–80.—**Vercellana, G.** La differenziazione del V. del colera dai colerasimili mediante un saggio di agglutinazione aspecifica. Bol. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1926, **1**: 540–3. Also Pathologica, Genova, 1926, **18**: 348.—**Yasuda, S.** A study upon the agglutinahility of cholera vihrio killed by chloroform vapour. Sei i kwai, 1930, **49**: No. 8, 22.

—— Antigens.

Balteanu, I. The receptor structure of Vibrio choleræ (V. comma) with observations on variations in cholera and cholera-like organisms. J. Path. Bact., Edinb., 1926, **29**: 251–77, pl.—**Brutsaert, P.** La constitution antigénique des vibrions du choléra. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **91**: 1157–9.—**Damboviceanu, A., Combiesco, C.** [et al.] Caractérisation des vibrions cholériques par leur antigène résiduel. Ibid., 1934, **115**: 993–5.—**Eisler, M., & Kovács, N.** Ueber das Verhältnis des Präzipitinogens und Toxins in toxischen Choleravibrionen und deren Beteiligung an dem Flockungsprozess durch spezifische Sera. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, **39**: 469.—**Fairbrother, R. W.** The structure of the V. cholerae, with reference to its immunizing properties. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1928, **9**: 89–96.—**Fujimori, K.** Ueber die Impedinerscheinung der Komplementbindungsreaktion bei Choleravibrionen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1928, **56**: 175–90. ——— Ueber den biologischen Unterschied zwischen dem nativen und dem gekochten, in Wasser gelösten mikrobiotischen Antigen von Choleravibrionen; über den Unterschied bei Erzeugung des Agglutinins und Bakteriolysins. Zbl. Bakt., 1929, **111**: 68–83. ——— Ueber die Impedinerscheinung der spontanen Phagozytose. Ibid., **112**: 11–6.—**Gardner, A. D., & Venkatraman, K. V.** The antigens of the cholera group of vibrios. J. Hyg., Cambr., 1935, **35**: 262–82.—**Linton, R. W., & Mitra, B. N.** Studies on the antigenic structure of Vibrio choleræ; 2 acid-soluble protein fractions. Ind. J. M. Res., 1934, **22**: 295–308. ——— **& Shrivastava, D. L.** A preliminary examination of carbohydrates in the rice-water stools of cholera patients. Ibid., 1933, **21**: 385–8. ——— Analyses of vibrio proteins; nitrogen distribution. Ibid., 1934, **21**: 635–8. ——— Analyses of vibrio proteins; racemization. Ibid., 749–60.—**Linton, R. W., & Shrivastava, D. L.** Analysis of the carbohydrates of pathogenic and non-pathogenic vihrios. Ibid., 1933, **21**: 91–100. ——— Further analyses of specific carbohydrates. Ibid., 379–84.—**Magheru, G., & Magheru, A.** Etude comparative de la vitesse de fixation du système limite adsorbant de divers antigènes cholériques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **107**: 416.—**Pollitzer, R.** Antigenic structure of V. cholerae. Rep. Nat. Quarant. Serv. China, 1935–36, ser. 6, 57–69.—**Scholtens, R. T.** Analyse des récepteurs du vibrion cholérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 114: 420–2. Also Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1936, **56**: 68; 710.—**Torikata, R., & Uyeda, O.** Experimenteller Vergleich des Nativimmunogens mit dem Koktoimmunogen von Choleravibrionen unter hesonderer Berücksichtigung der Toxizität und der immunisatorischen Erfolge. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1929, **112**: 91–108.—**White, P. B.** The Q proteins and non-specific O-antigens of the cholera vibrio. J. Hyg., Cambr., 1935, **35**: 498–503. ——— The O receptor complex of V. cholerae and its antibodies. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1937, **44**: 706–10.

—— Bacteriophage [vibriophage]

BRANELLEC, R. *Bactériophage et choléra. 68p. 8°. Par., 1934.

Asheshov, I. N., Asheshov, I. [et al.] Studies on cholera bacteriophage; general technique. Ind. J. M. Res., 1933, **20**: 1101–25, 4 pl. ——— Classification of bacteriophage and its practical application. Ibid., 1127–57, 6 pl. ——— Virulence and development of bacteriophage. Ibid., 1159–88, pl.—**Bacteriophage** and cholera. Conf. M. Res. Workers Calcutta, 1934, 23.—**Bernard, P. N., & Guillerm, J.** Sur la lyse transmissible du vibrion cholérique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1933, **196**: 1339; **197**: 201.—**Chen, W. K.** Dissociation of V. cholerae by bacteriophage. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1932, **29**: 1160–2.—**Cholera** (The) bacteriophage. Ind. M. Gaz., 1930, **65**: 331.—**Damboviceanu, A., Combiesco, C.** [et al.] Action in vitro du bactériophage sur les propriétés biologiques et physico-chimiques du vibrion cholérique. In Hommage mém. J. Cantacuzène, Par., 1934, 223–33. ——— Action in vitro du bactériophage sur les propriétés du vibrion cholérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115**: 1320–2.—**Damboviceanu, A., & Soru, E.** Action in vitro du bactériophage sur les propriétés des vibrions cholériques. Ibid., **117**: 295–7.—**Doorenbos, W.** Etude sur la symbiose du vibrion cholérique avec le bactériophage; reproduction expérimentale des variations des caractères biologiques des vibrions cholérigènes. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1932, **48**: 457–69.—**Flu, P. C.** Ueber Cholerabakteriophagen. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1925, **29**: Beih. 1, 99–107.—**Gajzágó, D.** Untersuchungen an cholera-ähnlichen Vibrionen; Beitrag zur Kenntnis bakteriophagenähnlicher Erscheinungen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1931, **121**: 438–42.—**Harvey, W. F.** Bacteriophage with special reference to plague and cholera. Trop. Dis. Bull., Lond., 1933, **30**: 311; 411.—**Hérelle, F. d', & Malone, R. H.** A preliminary report of work carried out by the cholera bacteriophage enquiry. Ind. M. Gaz., 1927, **62**: 614–6.—**Jadin, J.** La bactériophage anticholérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **123**: 297–9.—**Mackie, F. P.** The technique of bacteriophage investigation as used in India for cholera and dysentery. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1933, **26**: 417–24.—**Macneal, W. J., Frisbee, F. C., & Krumwiede, E.** The lysis of vibrio comma by bacteriophage and by immune serum. J. Infect. Dis., 1937, **61**: 222–7, pl. Also Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937–38, **37**: 172.—**Morison, J.** Types of bacteriophage in cholera and dysentery. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1930, **2**: 164–7, 8 pl. ——— **Rice, E. M.** [et al.] Bacteriophage and cholera section. Conf. M. Res. Workers Calcutta, 1934, 140–77.—**Morison, J., & Vardon, A. C.** A cholera and dysentery bacteriophage. Ind. J. M. Res., 1929–30, **17**: 48–54.—**Nobechi, K.** Sur la préparation du bactériophage pour le vibrion cholérique et la classification de ces vibrions au point de vue du phénomène de bactériophagie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 1250–2.—**Pasricha, C. L., & Gupta, S. K.** A schematic representation of the variants of cholera vibrio produced under the influence of bacteriophage. Ind. M. Gaz., 1933, **68**: 448–52, pl. ——— **& De Monte, A. J.** Mutation of cholera-like vibrios under the action of bacteriophage (lysability of cholera-like vibrios by pure-line races of cholera bacteriophage and changes induced in the scrological reactions of cholera-like vibrios under the influence of bacteriophage) Ibid., 1931, **66**: 610–8. ——— A preliminary note on new types of cholera phage; types D and E. Ibid., 1932, **67**: 262–4, pl. ——— Cholera and cholera-like vibriophages. Ibid., 487–90. ——— A new type of choleraphage—type M. Ibid., 1936, **71**: 194–6.—**Popesco, C., & Wisner, B.** Recherches sur l'agglutinabilité et sensibilité au bactériophage des vibrions cholériques et paracholériques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **113**: 484.—**Scholtens, R. T.** Sur l'hémolyse du vibrion cholérique sous l'influence du bactériophage. Ibid., 1935, **119**: 1023–5.—**Tai Yoshizumi.** Supplement to the knowledge of the bacteriophage active for cholera vibrio. Jap. J. Exp. M., 1931, **9**: 353–8.—**White, P. B.** Differential fixation of cholera phages by extracts of V. cholerae. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1936, **43**: 591–3, pl. ——— Lysogenic strains of V. cholerae and the influence of lysozyme on cholera phage activity. Ibid., 1937, **44**: 276–8.

—— Bacteriophage: Therapeutic [and prophylactic] use.

MORISON, J. Bacteriophage in the treatment and prevention of cholera. 31p. 8°. Lond., 1932.

Asheshov, I. N., Khan, S., & Lahiri, M. N. The treatment of cholera with bacteriophage. Ind. M. Gaz., 1931, **66**: 179–84.—**Boulnois.** L'efficacité du bactériophage dans le traitement et la prophylaxie du choléra à Chandernagor. Rev. méd. hyg. trop., Par., 1936, **28**: 179–84, 2 ch.—**Cambessédès, H.** Choléra (traitement par le bactériophage) Ibid., 57.—**Chatterji, A. N.** Note on choleraphage experiments in Bihar and Orissa during the year 1933. Conf. M. Res. Workers Calcutta, 1934, 179–83.—**Cholera** and bacteriophage. Annual Rep. Calcutta School Trop. M., 1933, suppl., 1934, 57–62.—**Experience** with cholera bacteriophage in India. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1935, **50**: 912.—**Field** trials of cholera bacteriophage in the Madras presidency under the director of Public Health, Madras, and the director of the King Institute. Conf. M. Res. Workers Calcutta, 1934, 178.—**Meissner, G.** Ueber Bakteriophagen gegen Choleravibrionen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1923–24, Orig., **91**: 149–54.—**Morison, J.** Cholera in a Khasi village and its treatment with bacteriophage. Ind. M. Gaz., 1930, **65**: 121–4. ——— **Rice, E. M., & Pal Choudhury, B. K.** Bacteriophage in the treatment and prevention of cholera; a statistical examination. Ind. J. M. Res., 1934, **21**: 791–907.—**Pasricha, C. L., De Monte, A. J. H., & O'Flynn, E. G.** Bacteriophage in the treatment of cholera. Ind. M. Gaz., 1936, **71**: 61–8.—**Raja, K. C. K. E.** The use of bacteriophage against cholera in North Arcot District, Madras presidency, in 1933. Ind. J. M. Res., 1934, **22**: 397–424.—**Raynal, J.** Etude des bactériophages appliquées à la prévention du cholera dans les Indes anglaises. Rev. hyg., Par., 1934, **56**: 669–90. ——— Rapport de mission aux Indes Anglaises relative à l'étude des bactériophages appliqués à la prévention du choléra (1933) Arch. Inst. Pasteur Indochine, 1935, **6**: No. 21, 77–126, map, graph. ——— **& Bernard, P. N.** Sur l'emploi des bactériophages anticholériques dans la prévention du choléra. Gaz. méd. France, 1934, 673–7.—**Ross, W. C., Bagchi, K. N., & Roy, B. C.** The bacteriophage in cholera. Ind. J. M. Res., 1927–28, **15**: 965–8.—**Seiffert, G.** Bakteriophagen als Schutz- und Heilmittel bei Cholera. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1936,

40: 460–5.—**Souchard, L.** Essais thérapeutiques du choléra par le bactériophage de d'Hérelle. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1930, **44:** 125–40.

—— Biology and morphology.

Derkach, W. S. Koagulation und Abbau von Eigelb durch Cholera- und choleraähnliche Vibrionen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, **102:** 319–26.—**Henrici, A. T.** A statistical study of the form and growth of the cholera vibrio. J. Infect. Dis., 1925, **37:** 75–81, 2 pl.—**Hirsch, J.** Zur Biochemie des Vibrio cholerae; quantitative Untersuchung des Nitratstoffwechsels. Zschr. Hyg., 1924, **102:** 503–16. —— Der Stoffwechsel des Vibrio cholerae bei aerober und bei anaerober Züchtung. Ibid., 1928, **109:** 387–409.—**Jacobsohn, I.** Beobachtungen über die Entstehung der bei einem choleraähnlichen Stamm auftretenden Kugeln. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1928, **106:** 99–103.—**Kildishev, A. E.** [Biology of isolated vibrios outside of epidemic cholera] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1926, **3:** 8–18.—**Korobkova, E. I.** [Cytology of cholera vibrio] Vest. mikrob., 1932, **10:** 335, 2 pl. —— [Further observations on the cytology of cholera vibrios. Ibid., 1936, **15:** 13–22.—**Kotelnikov, G. F.** [Dissociation of cholera vibrio] Ibid., 1932, **11:** 65–74, pl.—**Levkovich, E. N.** [Biology of cholera vibrio and cholera-like resembling vibrios] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1931, **8:** 347–54.—**Linton, R. W., Mitra, B. N., & Mullick, D. N.** Respiration and glycolysis of the cholera and cholera-like vibrios. Ind. J. M. Res., 1935–36, **23:** 589–99.—**Magheru, G., & Magheru, A.** Dissociation entre l'intensité et la rapidité du pouvoir fixateur. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **106:** 969–71.—**Mariani, G.** Fenomeni dissociativi del V. cholerae. Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1937, 11. ser., **5:** suppl., 65–79, ch., pl.—**Masslenikova, V. A.** [Biological properties of choleroid vibrios] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1927, **4:** 272–83. Also Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, **102:** 148–57.—**Mustapha, A.** Action sur le lait et pouvoir cholérigène du vibrion cholérique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1936, **202:** 2188–90.—**Scheepers, G.** Ueber Polkörperchen in Choleravibrionen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1931, **121:** 339–42.—**Schütz, F.** Ueber den Stickstoffverbrauch der Choleravibrionen zum Aufbau ihrer Leibessubstanz (plastische Quote) Zschr. Hyg., 1931, **112:** 287–97.—**Soru, E.** Tension superficielle des suspensions de vibrions cholériques normaux et sensibilisés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103:** 635–7. —— Le potentiel électrique de quelques espèces de vibrions cholériques. Ibid., 1934, **115:** 1319.—**Yü, H., & Yang, C. C.** Dissociation of cholera vibrio. Nat. M. J. China, 1930, **16:** 325–31, 2 pl.—**Zaitseva, E.** [Characteristics of Vibrio, found in waters of river Neva in non-cholera period] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1927, **27:** 189–98.

—— Carriers.

Arguelles, M. V. Observations on some remedies tried in treating cholera carriers. Month. Bull. Philippine Health Serv., 1922, **2:** 139–41.—**Chujo, E.** Bazillenträger und Pathogenese der Cholera asiatica. Med. Welt, 1929, **3:** 155–8.—**Corpus, T.** The problem of the control of cholera carriers. Month. Bull. Philippine Health Serv., 1931, **11:** 82–7.—**Couvy,** Rapport sur les porteurs de germes de choléra. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1933, **25:** 1149–70.—**Delamare, G.** Choléra et porteurs de vibrions dans la région de Constantinople de 1920 à 1922. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1922, 3. ser., **87:** 98–100.—**Doorenbos, W.** Note préliminaire sur la recherche des porteurs de vibrions au Lazaret de Tor, chez les pèlerins retournant du Hedjaz. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1935, **27:** 268–72.—**Golovanov, M.** Contribution à l'étude de l'antivirus cholérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **91:** 929. —— Sur la spécificité de l'antivirus cholérique. Ibid., 1379–81.—**Huri, M.** Essai de stérilisation des porteurs sains de vibrions cholériques par la méthode de Besredka. Ibid., 1932, **111:** 877.—**Jude, R., & Millischer, P.** Au sujet de la stérilisation des porteurs de vibrions cholériques par la voie buccale. Ibid., 263.—**Khan, S.** On the carrier problem of cholera. Ind. J. M. Res., 1929–30, **17:** 147–63.—**Morgan, M. T.** Sur la signification des porteurs sains de vibrion cholérique et sur les effets de la vaccination anticholérique parentérale sur les vibrions de l'intestin. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1933, **25:** 89–94.—**Nicholls, L.** Carriers of V. cholerae who enter Ceylon from South India. Ind. J. M. Res., 1934–35, **22:** 713–44, map.—**Pottevin & Abt.** Sur les causes de l'éclosion et de la diffusion du choléra, le rôle des porteurs de germes et les résultats de la vaccination préventive. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1925, **17:** 864–96.—**Robertson, R. C., & Yu, H.** The cholera carrier problem in Shanghai. Rep. Nat. Quarant. Serv. China, 1933, ser. 4, 85.—**Tomb, J. W., & Maitra, G. C.** A new method of isolating and cultivating vibrios from fæces, especially suited for the detection of vibrio-carriers in field work. Ind. M. Gaz., 1926, **61:** 56.

—— Chemistry.

Barber, C. Contribution à l'étude de la composition chimique des cendres des bactéries (vibrions cholérioues) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **123:** 64.—**Dambovicéanu, A., & Vasilesco, C.** Contribution à l'étude de la composition chimique (cendres) des bactéries (vibrions cholériques) Ibid., 65–8.—**Landsteiner, K., & Levine, P.** On a specific substance of the cholera vibrio. J. Exp. M., 1927, **46:** 213–21.—**Linton, R. W., & Mitra, B. N.** Proteins and carbohydrates of the cholera and cholera-like vibrios. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, **32:** 468–73 —— Types of specific carbohydrates in the cholera and cholera-like vibrios. Ibid., 464–8. —— Vibrio polysaccharides. Ind. J. M. Res., 1936–37, **24:** 323–30. —— & **Seal, S. C.** Studies on the antigenic structure of Vibrio cholerae; the specific carbohydrate content and serology of the acid-soluble fractions. Ibid., 1934–35, **22:** 617–31.—**Linton, R. W., & Shrivastava, D. L.** Carbohydrate fractions from Vibrio cholerae, and related organisms. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, **30:** 600–3. —— Further studies on the specific carbohydrates of Vibrio cholerae and related organisms. Ibid., **31:** 406–9. —— & **Mitra, B. N.** Notes on the structure of the cholera and cholera-like vibrios. Ind. J. M. Res., 1934–35, **22:** 309–12. —— Studies on the antigenic structure of Vibrio cholerae; dissociation and changes in chemical structure. Ibid., 633–57, pl.—**Mitra, B. N.** Racemization of the proteins of Vibrio cholerae and related organisms; the diamino acids. Ibid., 1935–36, **23:** 573–8. —— Racemization of the proteins of Vibrio cholerae and related organisms; the monoamino acids. Ibid., 579–88. —— The absorption spectra of the proteins of Vibrio cholerae and related organisms. Ibid., 1936, **24:** 5–12.—**Salvioli, G.** Su un nuovo metodo di preparazione allo stato sacco dei nucleo-proteidi estratti dal vibrione del colera secondo il metodo Lustig-Galeotti. Sperimentale, 1922, **76:** 262–5.—**Shrivastava, D. L., & Seal, S. C.** Preparation and properties of a specific polysaccharide from a strain of Vibrio cholerae. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937–38, **36:** 157–61.—**White, P. B.** The relation of specific carbohydrates to roughening in V. cholerae. J. Path. Bact., Cambr., 1935, **41:** 567. —— Observations on the polysaccharide complex and variants of Vibrio cholerae. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1936, **17:** 229–34.

—— Classification and types.

Heiberg, B. *On the classification of Vibrio cholerae and the cholera-like vibrios. 181p. 8° Kbh., 1935.

Aoki, K., & Oshiro, T. Ueber die spezifische und unspezifische Form von Choleravibrionen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1934, **83:** 291–6.—**Ascione, G.** Sull'azione patogena di un vibrione colerasimile nella cavia. Ann. igiene, 1926, **36:** 1–23.—**Bernard, P. N., & Wang Liang.** Remarques sur quelques souches de vibrions cholériques isolés en Indochine et sur les variations de leurs caractères sous l'influence du bactériophage. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1933, **26:** 146–54. —— & **Raynal, J.** Remarques sur quelques souches de vibrions cholériques isolés en Indochine et sur les variations de leurs caractères sous l'influence du bactériophage. Ibid., 896–9.—**Brahmachari, B. B.** Non-agglutinating vibrios, their relation to the typical Vibrio cholerae. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M. (1927) 1928, **7.** Congr., **2:** 225–38.—**Chen, W. K.** Rough forms of Vibrio cholerae from convalescents. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, **30:** 887–91.—**Cumming, H. S.** Rapports entre les vibrions non-agglutinables et les vibrions cholériques. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1931, **23:** 1042–5.—**Doorenbos, D.** The epidemic and endemic types of cholera vibrios. Ind. M. Gaz., 1935, **70:** 334.—**Garcia, O.** Notes on the serological relationship of the choleralike vibrios isolated from human beings and from waters in Manila. Philippine J. Sc., 1928, **36:** 187–98.—**Gohar, M. A.** A serological study of V. cholerae and related vibrios. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1932, **13:** 371–9.—**Heiberg, B.** Two serologically different groups among the true cholera vibrios. J. Hyg., Cambr., 1936, **36:** 118–24.—**Inouye, Z., & Kakihara, T.** On the types of the strains in the cholera-epidemic in 1925 in Japan and the classification of Vibrio cholerae. Sc. Rep. Inst. Infect. Dis., Tokyo, 1925, **4:** 17–27.—**Jermoljewa, S.** Vibrio phosphorescens beim klinischen Bilde der Cholera und sein Zusammenhang mit anderen Vibrionen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1926–27, **100:** 170–7.—**Ko Ran.** Ueber den Typus der im laufenden Jahre beobachteten Cholerabazillen, und einige Versuche über Cholerarot-Reaktion. Taiwan igakkai zasshi, 1926, No. 261.—**Korobkova, E. I.** [Filtrating forms of the cholera vibrio] Vest. mikrob., 1933, **12:** 3–16.—**Kovács, M.** Zur Abtrennung und Differenzierung der Paracholerastämme von den echten Choleravibrionen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1926, **49:** 457–63, pl.—**Linton, R. W., Mitra, B. N., & Seal, S. C.** Further notes on the cholera and cholera-like vibrios. Ind. J. M. Res., 1935–36, **23:** 601–7.—**Manako, K.** Cholera and cholera-like vibrio: types and biological characters of cholera vibrios prevailing in Manchuria during the summer of 1932. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1933, **19:** 64. —— Water-vibrio isolated during the summer of 1932 in Mukden. Ibid., 1934, **20:** 25. —— Kind of strain in dejecta of patients suffering from acute gastro-enteric disorder agglutinated by cholera serum. Ibid., 26.—**Micheletti, E.** Ricerche sulla pluralità dei tipi sierologici del vibrione colerico. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1933, **39:** 23–34, ch.—**Nobechi, K.** On two strains of cholera vibrio showing no motility. Sc. Rep. Inst. Infect. Dis., Tokyo, 1922, **1:** 75–7. —— Contributions to the knowledge of Vibrio cholerae: studies upon immotile strains of Vibrio cholerae. Ibid., 1923, **2:** 1–87. —— Les types immunologiques du vibrion cholérique au Japon. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1933, **25:** 72. —— & **Ishikawa, T.** On the cholera strains encountered in Japan in 1921. Sc. Rep. Inst. Infect. Dis., Tokyo, 1922, **1:** 79–82.—**Palmer, F. J.** Sporadic cholera in Cachar and its association with a hitherto undescribed type of organism. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1927, **30:** 248–54.—**Pandit, C. G., Maitra, N. M., & Datta Roy, B. K.** On inhibi-

tion of individual types of cholera bacteriophage by vibrio extracts. Ind. J. M. Res., 1936, **24**: 13–8.—**Pollitzer, R.** Further observations on cholera-like vibrios. Rep. Nat. Quarant. Serv. China, 1935–36, ser. 6, 70–81, 8 tab.—**Popesco, C., & Wisner, B.** Contribution à l'étude des vibrions cholériques et paracholériques. Arch. roumain. path., Par., 1937, **10**: 111–43.—**Pratt, W. W.** An examination of 20 strains of vibrio isolated from cholera cases. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1925, **44**: 40–5.—**Seal, S. C.** Rough and smooth cholera vibrios in relation to their mode of division and growth. Ind. J. M. Res., 1936–37, **24**: 991–9, 6 pl.—**Stutzer, M.** Ueber choleraähnliche Vibrionen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1929, **113**: 28–35.—**Taylor, J., & Ahuja, M. L.** Serological relationships of certain vibrios isolated from non-cholera sources in India. Ind. J. M. Res., 1935–36, **23**: 95–119.—**Taylor, J., Pandit, S. R., & Read, W. D. B.** A study of the vibrio group and its relation to cholera. Ibid., 1936–37, **24**: 931–77.—**Tomb, J. W., & Maitra, G. C.** On agglutinating and non-agglutinating vibrios found in the human intestine and in water and the relationship between them. Ind. M. Gaz. 1926, **61**: 537–43.—**Watanabe, Y.** The type determination of Vibrio cholerae. Japan M. World, 1929, **9**: 367–74. ——— & **Kitashima, T.** On the types of Vibrio cholerae which invaded Japan. Kitasato Arch., 1931, **8**: 195–233.—**Watanabe, Y., Kawatani, M., & Watanabe, H.** Ueber die Beziehung der im Jahre 1920, in Japan geherrschten Cholerastämme und den El-Tor-Vibrionen. Ibid., 1920–21, **4**: 281–98.—**White, P. B.** The serological grouping of rough vibrios. J. Hyg., Cambr., 1935, **35**: 347–53.—**Yang, Y. N.** A serological study on cholera vibrios. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1934, **9**, **1**: 421–9. ——— & **White, P. B.** Rough variation in V. cholerae and its relation to resistance to cholera phage (type A) J. Path. Bact., Cambr., 1934, **38**: 187–200.

—— Classification and types: El Tor type.

Doorenbos. Sur la variation du pouvoir hémolytique du vibrion El Tor. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **121**: 130–2.—**Flu, P. C.** La question du vibrion el-Tor, en rapport avec la détermination bactériologique et sérologique du vibrion cholérique. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1934, **26**: 640–91. Also Ned. tschr. hyg. microb., 1934, **8**: 292–339.—**Ishitani, K.** Vergleich des nativen Antigens von El-Tor-Vibrionen mit dem abgekochten in der Förderung der maximalen Phagozytose von Staphylokokken im zirkulierenden Blute normaler Meerschweinchen. Arch. jap. Chir., 1937, **14**: 729.—**Kraus, R.** Ueber die Verschiedenheit der Eltor von den Choleravibrionen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1922, **69**: 499.—**Loghem, J. J. van.** [El Tor vibrio] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1932, **76**: pt 2, 1939–48, pl. Also Zschr. Hyg., 1932, **114**: 20–30.—**Marras, F. M.** Studio comparativo fra i caratteri batteriologici del vibrione di El Tor isolato durante di pellegrinaggio del 1936 e i caratteri batteriologici del vibrione del colera. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1937, **43**: 407–14.—**Zimmermann, E.** Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen Cholera- und El Tor-Vibrionen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1933, **79**: 219–40.

—— Culture, growth, and identification.

RENAUDIN, J. *L'identification des vibrions cholériques et la prophylaxie du choléra. 146p. 8°. Amiens, 1932.

Adey, C. W. A bacteriological investigation in suspected cholera. Health, Melb., 1930, **8**: 83–9.—**Bergonzini, M., & Polocks, I.** Sulla pettenkoferizzazione spontanea del bacillo colerico e sulla cultura monocitogenetica di un granulo di Huppe. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1933, **8**: 524–6.—**Bisogni, G.** Sul ripristino dei caratteri primitivi del vibrione del colera asiatico conservato in cultura artificiale. Gior. ital. mal. esot., 1929, **2**: 531–4.—**Buianovskaia, I.** [Differential diagnosis between cholera and choleroid vibrios by Signorelli's method] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1927, **4**: 205.—**Gildemeister, E., & Herzberg, K.** Ueber den Wert des Kartoffelstärkepeptonwassers nach Kodama und Takeda für die praktische Choleradiagnose. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1923, **90**: Orig., 53–5.—**Hach, I. W.** Versuche über die Anwendung der Ottolenghischen Gallenährflüssigkeit als Elektivnährboden in der praktischen Choleradiagnostik. Zschr. Hyg., 1924, **103**: 518–25.—**Hirsch, J.** Die anaerobe Züchtung des Vibrio cholerae. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 1089. ——— Zur Biochemie pathogener Erreger: Wachstum und Stoffwechselleistungen des Vibrio cholerae auf einfachen, chemisch definierten, Nährböden. Zschr. Hyg., 1926, **106**: 433–67.—**Kabeshima, T.** Most simple method of preparation of cholera specific medium, haemoglobinextract-soda-agar. Bull. Nav. M. Ass., Tokyo, 1926, **15**: No. 4, 5–8.—**Kodama, H.** Ein neuer elektiver Nährboden für Choleravibrionen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1922, **88**: Orig., 433–5. ——— & **Takeda, H.** Eine neue biologische Reaktion der Choleravibrionen. Ibid., 513–8.—**Krassnov, A. A.** [Morphological and biochemical changes of the cholera vibrio at various levels of culture tube] Profil. med., Kharkov, 1928, **7**: 12–6.—**Lal, R. B., & Yacob, M.** The relative suitability of certain foodstuffs as media for the cultivation of V. cholerae, with special reference to their relative role in the dissemination of cholera. Ind. J. M. Res., 1926–27, **14**: 245–55.—**Loghem, J. J. van.** [Recognition of cholera vibrios] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, **79**: 4467–71.—**Maitra, G. C.** A short note on the method of successfully cultivating cholera vibrio from cases of clinical cholera. Calcutta M. J., 1924, **19**: 1–10. ——— & **Basu, J. B.** Cultivation of cholera vibrio from fæces. Ibid., 179.—**Minervin, S.** Eine Selektionsmethode für den Choleravibrio. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1924, **93**: Orig., 334–40. Also Mosk. med. J., 1924, **4**: pt 4, 38–44.—**Nakamoto, T.** Comparative studies of the selective cholera media. Bull. Nav. M. Ass., Tokyo, 1924, No. 41–42, 10–12.—**Oda, G.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Einflusses der Nährboden-Bestandteile auf die morphologischen- und biologischen Eigenschaften der Bakterien; über das Verhältnis zwischen dem Auftreten des metachromatischen Polkörperchens und dem Nährstoff bei Choleravibrio-Kulturen. Fukuoka acta med., 1933, **26**: 110.—**Parrino, G.** Influenza del p_H del terreno di coltura su alcune proprietà biologiche del V. del colera. Ann. igiene, 1933, **43**: 558–64.—**Pasricha, C. L., & Das Gupta, S. M.** A note on the production of a cyanogen radical in peptone-water cultures of cholera vibrio. Ind. M. Gaz., 1931, **66**: 551.—**Pollitzer, R.** The behaviour of cholera and cholera-like vibrios towards blood and milk media. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1934, **9**: pt 1, 411–9. Also Rep. Nat. Quarant. Serv. China, 1934, ser. 5, 51–9.—**Seal, S. C.** Difficulties in the bacteriological diagnosis of cholera vibrios. Ind. M. Gaz., 1935, **70**: 614–9, 2 pl.—**Simonetti, F.** La soluzione alcalialbuminata; nuovo mezzo liquido per la ricerca del vibrione colerigeno nelle feci. Igiene mod., 1927, **20**: 48–52.—**Soda, Y.** Sur le délai dans lequel les selles doivent être examinées pour la recherche du vibrion cholérique. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1936, **28**: 64–6.—**Tsen, E. T. H.** The bacteriological diagnosis of cholera. Nat. M. J. China, 1921–22, **8**: 22–34.—**Vedder, A., & Dam, W. van.** [Rôle of p_H in the maturing and electivity of cholera culture media] Ned. tschr. hyg. microb., 1932–33, **7**: 147. ——— [New elective culture medium for diagnosis of cholera] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1932, **72**: 1574–8. Also Ned. tschr. hyg. microb., 1932–33, **7**: 197–205. ——— Studien über Elektivnährböden für Choleravibrionen; die Ursachen der Elektivität und Reifung des Dieudonné-Nährbodens. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1932, **126**: 145–52. ——— Neue Elektivnährböden für die Choleradiagnostik. Ibid., 450–5.—**Wassén, A.** Essais d'application au vibrion cholérique de la méthode fondée sur la faculté de déplacement des bactéries. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1935, **27**: 1121–34, pl.

—— Ferments.

Bernard, P. N., Guillerm, J., & Gallut, J. Sur une diastase hémodigestive du vibrion cholérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **126**: 180–2. ——— Extraction et propriétés d'une diastase hémodigestive du vibrion cholérique. Ibid., 303–5. ——— Action d'une protéidase du vibrion cholérique sur les matières protéiques dénaturés et naturelles. Ibid., 394.—**Combiesco-Popesco, C., & Cocioba, I.** Sur les propriétés fermentatives des vibrions. Ibid., 1937, **124**: 151–3.—**Grossmann, H.** Ueber den p_H-Verlauf bei der Vergärung von Kohlehydraten (Alkoholen) durch Cholera- und El Tor-Vibrionen (Beitrag zur Frage der Differenzierung dieser Keime) Zschr. Hyg., 1936–37, **119**: 225–32.—**Nobechi, K.** Contributions to the knowledge of Vibrio cholerae; fermentation of carbohydrates and polyatomic alcohols by Vibrio cholerae. J. Bact., Balt., 1925, **10**: 197–215.—**Peruzzi, M.** Fenomeni fermentativi e caratteri morfologici nella diagnosi dei vibrioni colerici e coleraimili; ricerche sperimentali. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1926, **2**: 1–16, pl.—**Rozen, P. S., & Zbarskaia, F. N.** [Diastatic ferment in cholera vibrios and its value for diagnostic purposes] Mosk. med. J., 1925, **5**: No. 1, 14–7.—**Taylor, J., Read, W. D. B., & Pandit, S. R.** Fermentation reaction of vibrios. Ind. J. M. Res., 1936–37, **24**: 349–56.

—— Hemolysins.

Doorenbos, W. Sur la présence d'hémolysines dans les jeunes cultures du vibrion cholérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **121**: 128.—**Loghen, J. J. van.** [Exohemolysins and endohemolysins in Tor vibrio and in cholera vibrios] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, **68**: pt 2, 773–6. Also Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1925, **29**: Beih. 1, 207–10. ——— Bakteriophage und hämolytisches Endotoxin des Cholera-Vibrio. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1926–27, **100**: 19–21.—**Marras, F. M.** Sulle emolisine dei vibrioni colerigeni. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop., 1928, **3**: 1005–13. Also Ann. igiene, 1929, **39**: 249–54.—**Panayotatou, A.** Les phénomènes d'hématolyse et d'hématoagglutination par les vibrions. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1931, **24**: 907–9.—**Vassiliadis, P. C.** Activité des hémolysines des vibrions cholériques et El Tor. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119**: 332–4.—**Zimmermann, E.** Weitere Beobachtungen über die Hämolysine der Vibrionen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1934, **82**: 495–505.

—— Toxin and antitoxin.

Acton, H. W., & Chopra, R. N. The nature and pharmacological action of cholera toxin. Ind. J. M. Res., 1924–25, **12**: 235–49.—**Andu, A. B., & Niekerk, J. van.** Choleratoxine. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1929, **112**: 519–47.—**Bisceglie, V.** Sulla produzione di un virus filtrabile negli animali infettati con vibrione colerigeno. Gior. batt. immun., 1928, **3**: 449–63. Also Zschr. Immunforsch., 1929, **62**: 437–46.—**Ghosh, H.** Préparation de la toxine cholérique; action pathogène expérimentale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112**: 1176.—**Gobar, M. A.** Some observations on the haemolysin and toxin of cholera and related organisms. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1932, **126**: 61–8.—**Goodpasture, E. W.** A poisonous constituent in cholera stools. Philippine J. Sc., 1923, **22**: 439–45.—**Hahn, M., & Hirsch, J.**

Gewinnung von Choleragift. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 1569; 1927, 6: 312. ——— Choleratoxin und -Antitoxin. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, **104**: 211–3. ——— Die Enterotropie und die parenterale Wirkung des Choleragiftes. Klin. Wschr., 1928, **7**: 2483. ——— Studien über das Choleragift. Zschr. Hyg., 1929, **110**: 355–81.—**Kamada, K.** Versuche mit keimfreien Filtraten aus Organen infizierter Tiere. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1930–31, **119**: 126–33.—**Pasricha, C. L.** Cholera toxin enquiry. Annual Rep. Calcutta School Trop. M., 1934, 43–5. Also Conf. M. Res. Workers Calcutta, 1934, 190–2.—**Pham, H. C.** L'action de l'endotoxine cholérique sur le système neuro-végétatif abdominal. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119**: 78–80.—**Soeleiman, M. M., & Niekerk, J. van.** Choleratoxine. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1930, **117**: 19–30.

—— Variability.

Braulke, H. Form- und Wachstumsveränderungen bei Vibrionen. Zschr. Hyg., 1933, **115**: 25–46.—**Komiya, S.** Ueber den Variationsstamm des Choleravibrio. Fukuoka acta med., 1929, **22**: 45.—**Levante, O.** Sulle manifestazioni di polimorfismo dei vibrioni; le forme clavate e triangolari del vibrione colerico. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1931, **37**: 301–9, pl.—**Manako, K.** Cholera and cholera-like vibrio; variability of cholera vibrio. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1935, **22**: 79. ——— Variability of cholera vibrio. Ibid., 80.—**Murillo, F.** Sobre un carácter variable del vibrión del cólera. Siglo méd., 1934, **93**: 608.—**Pasricha, C. L., & Gupta, S. K.** Mutation of cholera vibrios (the characters of the population of a freshly-isolated cholera colony, with a note on some colony variants of cholera and cholera-like vibrios) Ind. M. Gaz., 1932, **67**: 64–9.—**Scarpellini, A.** Il vibrione del colera: modificazioni e mutazioni nell'ambiente esterno e negli organismi viventi. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1923–24, **3**: 85–93. ——— L'isolamento monocellulare in rapporto alle forme mutate del vibrione colerigeno. Gior. biol. med. sper., 1923–24, **1**: 272–4.—**Szathmáry, J. von.** Variabilitätsstudien an Vibrionen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1934, **131**: 366–74.—**Takano, S.** Studies concerning immunological variability of cholera vibrio. Kitasato Arch., 1935, **12**: 101–38.—**Taylor, J., & Ahuja, M. L.** Serological variations in vibrios from non-cholera sources. Ind. J. M. Res., 1935–36, **23**: 531–44.

—— Viability.

Del Favero, E. Sul comportamento del vibrione colerigeno di fronte a temperature elevate. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1933, **14**: 47–50.—**Flu, P. C.** Investigations of the duration of life of cholera vibriones and typhoid bacteria in septic tanks at Batavia. Meded. Burgerl. geneesk. dienst Ned. Indië, 1921, 288; 317.—**Golovanov.** De l'action de la bile prise par la bouche sur la réceptivité vis-à-vis des vibrions cholériques injectés dans les veines. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89**: 1263.—**Jettmar, H. M.** Investigations on the vitality of Vibrio cholera on Chinese paper money. Nat. M. J. China, 1926–27, **13**: 254–60.—**Kabelik, J., & Freudmann, S.** Ueber den Einfluss von Salzen auf die Vibrionen der Cholera asiatica. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1923, **90**: Orig., 407–13.—**Khan, S.** On the vibriocidal power of the water of certain rivers of India. Ind. J. M. Res., 1930, **18**: 361–5. ——— & **Agarwal, M. N.** On the duration of the life of vibrios in the Ganges and Jumni river water. Ibid., 1928–29, **16**: 993–1008.—**Melnik, M.** De la virulence des vibrions cholériques en rapport avec l'âge des cultures. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92**: 941–3.—**Okolov, F. S., & Iermolieva, S. W.** Ueber die Chlorresistenz der Choleravibrionen und der Wasservibrionen des Don. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1930, **118**: 196–202.—**Puntoni, V.** Sopravvivenza decennale del vibrione colerico conservato in liquido peritoneale. Ann. igiene, 1923, **33**: 321–4.—**Riemsdijk, M. van** [Effect of oxygen on motility of cholera vibrios] Ned. tschr. hyg. microb., 1928–29, **3**: 1–21, ch. Also Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1929, **113**: 161–89.—**Spector, B. E.** [The adaptation of cholera vibrios to various food products] Klin. med., Moskva, 1924, **2**: 222–5.—**Sulmann, F.** Variationen bei Bakterien; experimentelle Virulenzsteigerung von Cholera-vibrionen durch Selektion überlebender Stämme. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1933–34, **81**: 32–46.—**Tetsumoto, S.** Numerical variation and surviving period of Vibrio cholerae placed on aquatic food preparations. Jap. J. Exp. M., 1930, **8**: 353–63.

CHOLESTEATOMA.

See also under names of parts affected as **Brain tumor,** Cholesteatoma; **Cranium; Ear,** Cholesteatoma; **Orbit,** &c.

Albrecht, W. Zur Cholesteatomgenese. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1932–33, **32**: 517–26.—**Bernovits, M.** [Chemical diagnosis of cholesteatoma] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1931, **29**: 371–3.—**Day, K. M.** The etiological factors in the formation of cholesteatoma; a clinical analysis of cases. Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1934, **40**: 165–84.—**Fischer, J.** Analogy between cholesteatoma and skin cancer. Laryngoscope, 1930, **40**: 440–3.—**Lautenschläger, A.** Zur Genese und Morphologie des Cholesteatoms. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 599–601.—**Lévai, J.** [Intracranial complications of cholesteatoma] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1934, **32**: 1011–4.—**Milstein, T.** Contribution à l'étude expérimentale de la genèse du cholestéatome. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1937, **25**: 311–27.—**Peroni, A.** Colesteatoma e colesterinemia. Arch. ital. otol., 1932, **43**: 72–6.—**Rejtö, S.** [Cholesteatoma] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1931, **29**: 3–6. Also Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1931, **13**: 709–13. Also repr. Also Rev. laryng., Par., 1930, **51**: 522–8.—**Ryvkind, A. W.** Beitrag zur Pathologie der Cholesteatome. Virchows Arch., 1932, **283**: 13–28.—**Segre, R.** Colesteatoma e cancro. Otorinolar. ital., 1933, **3**: 241–58.—**Tato, J. M.** Consideraciones sobre la existencia de colesteatomas en apófisis neumatizadas. Rev. espec., B. Air., 1931, **6**: 240–6.—**Wojatschek, W.** Ueber Mikrocholcsteatom. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1936, **24**: 208.

CHOLESTEROL.

See also **Blood cholesterol; Sterol.**

Bronzini, M. La colesterina in dermatologia; cenni di chimica biologica. Rinasc. med., 1932, **9**: 246–8.—**Charpy, P.** Contribution à l'étude du cholestérol dans l'organisme. Sang, Par., 1936, **10**: 1027–32.—**Fruictier, P.** Principales notions actuelles sur le cholestérol. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1935, **12**: 433–7.—**Mazzeo, M.** Sulla colesterina. Fol. med., Nap., 1931, **17**: 763–85.—**Mělka, J.** [Cholesterin in recent works] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1927, **6**: 280–95.—**Miasnikov, A. L.** [About cholesterol] Klin. med., Moskva, 1928, **6**: 445–51.—**Morhardt, P. E.** La cholestérine. Vie méd., 1923, **4**: 1503–5.—**Rémond, A., Colombiès, H., & Bernardbeig, J.** Recherches sur la cholestérine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90**: 1455.—**Rémond, A., Colombiès, H., & Trégant, L.** Recherches sur la cholestérine. Ibid., 1385.—**Rosenthal, G.** Cholesterol. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1934, 589–92.—**Vega Herrera, A. M.** Colesterol. Rev. san. mil., B. Air., 1933, **32**: 295–7.—**Windaus, A.** Notizen über Cholesterin. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1921, **117**: 146–58.

—— Allergy.

Hagiescu, D., & Negrescu, G. [Allergy and cholesterol] Spitalul, 1933, **53**: 310–3.—**Locper & Lemaire, A.** L'intradermo-réaction cholestérinée dans les maladies précipitantes. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1928, 3. ser., **52**: 151–9. ——— L'évolution biologique de la dermo-réaction à la cholestérine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 98–100. ——— & **Binet, M. E.** Sur la constance de l'intradermo-réaction cholestérinée au cours des affections hépatiques et particulièrement de la lithiase. Presse méd., 1928, **36**: 833. ——— L'intradermo-réaction à la cholestérine, sa signification clinique et biologique. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop., 1929, **2**: 815–21.—**Maki, T., & Takeda, K.** Einfluss von Cholesterin und Lecithin auf die allergische Reaktion des Gewebes. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1937, **27**: 367–9.—**Surányi, L., & Jarno, L.** [The influence of the cholesterol on the experimental anaphylaxis] Magy. orv. arch., 1927, **28**: 564–7.—**Vascellari, G., & Crivellari, A.** Il valore diagnostico delle intradermoreazioni alla colesterina colloidale nelle diatesi precipitanti. Gior. clin. med., 1929, **10**: 1217–36.

—— Antigenic and immunological properties.

Berger, E. Beziehungen zwischen der Struktur der Antigene und der Spezifität der Antikörper; über die Spezifitätsveränderungen von Cholesterin bei seiner Verwandlung in ein Komplexantigen. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **267**: 143–50.—**Hahn, F., & Hazato, H.** Zur Frage der Antigenfunktion des Cholesterins. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1936, **88**: 16–41.—**Izar, G., & Caruso, G.** Azione della colesterina sulla precipitazione di sieri immuni mediante acqua bidistillata. Biochim. ter. sper., 1921, **8**: 301–4.—**Kato, M.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Einflusses der Cholesterinfütterung auf die Immunkörperbildung und Kritik auf Grund des pathologisch-histologischen Befundes. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1933, **7**: 347–9.—**Lavergne, V. de, & Kissel, P.** Cholestérol et immunité. Rev. immun., Par., 1936, **2**: 165–89.—**Leupold, E., & Bogendörfer, L.** Die Bedeutung des Cholesterins bei Infektionen. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1922, **140**: 28–38.—**Maltaner, E.** The antigenic action of cholesterol. Annual Rep. N. York State Dep. Health, 1933, **54**: 50.—**Plaut, F., & Kassowitz, H.** Cholesterin als Antigen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1930, **66**: 152–68.—**Scarpellini, A.** Antigeni naturalmente colesterinati. Biochim. ter. sper., 1924, **11**: 115–23.—**Wadsworth, A., Maltaner, E., & Maltaner, F.** The antigenic action of cholesterol. J. Immun., Balt., 1935, **29**: 135–49. Also repr.—**Weil, A. J., & Besser, F.** Die antigenen Eigenschaften von Cholesterin, Cholesterinderivaten und synthetischem Lecithin. Klin. Wschr., 1931, **10**: 1941–4. Also Zschr. Immunforsch., 1932, **76**: 76.

—— Biological significance.

SERONO, C. Funzione biologica e terapeutica della colesterina. 176p. 8° Roma, 1916.

Biancani, E., & Biancani, H. Cholestérine, vitamines et rayons ultraviolets. Paris méd., 1928, **67**: 91–5.—**Borgatti, G.** Sul significato biologico della colesterina. Policlinico, 1925, **32**: sez. med., 477–88.—**Chamberlain, E. N.** The significance of cholesterol in physiology and pathology; a consideration of selected problems. Brit. M. J., 1929, **2**: 896–8.—**Ciabatti, O.** Colesterina e crescita dei peli. Monit. zool. ital., 1929, **40**: 421.—**Degkwitz, R., & Zoelch, P.** Ueber eine Seite der Cholesterinfunktion im Zellhaushalte. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3**: 1572.—**Gainsborough, H.** The role of cholesterol in health and disease. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934–35, **28**: 989–98.—

Handovsky, H. Physikalisch-chemische Bemerkungen zu dem Vortrag von Erich Meyer, ein Beitrag zur Physiologie des Cholesterins. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1924, 36. Kongr., 224–6.—**Jaffé, R.** Cholesterinstoffwechsel und Haarwuchs. Klin. Wschr., 1928, **7**: 599.—**Linser, K., & Kähler, H.** Cholesterinstoffwechsel und Haarwuchs. Ibid., 116–8.—**Nicol, L., & Mustafa, A.** Le cholestérol est-il capable de protéger le cobaye contre l'intoxication due aux venins? C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **121**: 496–8.—**Roffo, A. H.** Colesterina y hemólisis. Prensa méd. argent., 1924–25, **11**: 1035. Also repr. ——— La fotoactividad de la colesterina en relación con el cáncer. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1930, **7**: 555–95. ——— & **Azaretti, I.** La colesterina y su relación con el crecimiento de los tejidos; determinaciones en embriones de pollo. Ibid., 1926, **2**: 629–33.—**Roffo, A. H. & Pilar, F.** La función heliotrópica de la colesterina. Ibid., 1930, **7**: 22–8.—**Stone, C. T.** The clinical importance of cholesterol. South. M. J., 1935, **28**: 705–10.

—— Chemistry.

Evans, E. A., jr. *Isomers of cholesterol [Columbia Univ.] 22p. 8° N. Y., 1936.

Andres, A. [Influence of glucose on the esterification of cholesterol] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1928, **8**: 508–18.—**Blix, G., & Löwenhielm, G.** On the oxidation of cholesterol by molecular oxygen. Biochem. J., Lond., 1928, **22**: 1313–22.—**Bungenberg De Jong, H. G., & Joukovsky, N. I.** Le point d'inversion du cholestérol en suspension dans l'eau par $CaCl_2$. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **123**: 154–6. ——— Formation des films de phosphatides sur la cholestérine. Ibid., 299–302.—**Dam, H. Jodzahlbestimmungen an Cholesterin.** Biochem. Zschr., 1924, **152**: 101–10.—**Eek, J. C., & Thomas, B. H.** The chemical activation of sterols; the chemical activation of cholesterol. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **119**: 621–30. ——— The chemical activation of cholesterol and cholesterilene by various reagents. Ibid., 631–40. ——— & **Yoder, L.** The chemical activation of sterols; the chemical activation of cholesterol and various cholesterol derivatives. Ibid., **117**: 655–61. Also repr.—**Happel, P., Liesegang, R. E., & Mastbaum, O.** Zur Ausätherung des Cholesterins. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1928, **62**: 688–95.—**Keeser, E.** Studien über Cholesterin und seine Ester. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, **154**: 321; 1925, **157**: 166.—**Kofler, L., & Kofler A.** Ueber die Krystallform des wasserfreien Cholesterins. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1932, **204**: 211–3.—**Merz, W.** Ueber die Einwirkung von Mercuriacetat auf Cholesterin. Ibid., 1926, **154**: 225–51.—**Minoviei, S.** Etude sur la cholestérine. Chem. News, Lond., 1924, **129**: 171; 187. ——— & **Vangheloviei, M.** Contribuitons à l'oxydation du cholestérol; mécanisme de l'oxydation avec l'acide chromique. Bull. Acad. roumain., 1927–28, sect. sc., **11**: 20–5.—**Montignie, E.** Contribution à l'étude de la cholestérine. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1926, 4. ser., **39–40**: 1275; 1928, **43–44**: 360; 1403. ——— Action des dérivés chlorés sur le cholestérol. Ibid., 1929, 4. ser., **45–46**: 302–4. ——— Action de l'iode sur le cholestérol. Ibid., 1933, 4. ser., **53–54**: 1412–4.—**Ralls, J. O.** Factors giving rise to the abnormal iodine absorption number of cholesterol. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1933, **55**: 2083–94.—**Stange, O.** Ueber die Gliederzahl des Ringes B im Cholesterin. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1933, **218**: 74–6.

—— Chemistry, colloidal.

Adam, N. K., & Jessop, G. The structure of thin films; cholesterol and its effect in admixture with other substances. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1928, ser. A., **120**: 473–82.—**Decourt, J.** Floculo-réaction de la cholestérine colloïdale; premiers résultats. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 94.—**Remesow, I.** Physikalisch-chemische Untersuchungen über den kolloidalen Zustand des Cholesterins, Cholesterinesters und Lecithins; Herstellung von Cholesterin- und Lecithinsolen; Koagulationsversuche; Koagulationsschwellenwert bei verschiedenen p_H; Koagulationsgeschwindigkeitsmessungen und Elektrolytenfällung. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **218**: 86–133. ——— Elektrokinetische Messungen; das ζ-Potential und die kataphoretische Wanderungsgeschwindigkeit der Cholesterinsole. Ibid., 134–46. ——— Ueber die Dialysierbarkeit des kolloiden Cholesterins und Lecithins. Ibid., 157–72. ——— Ueber Cholesteringele, Quellungsversuche und Permeabilität der erhaltenen Gele. Ibid., 173–90. ——— Die katalytischen Eigenschaften des Cholesterins. Ibid., 1932, **246**: 431–45. ——— Ueber Tautomerie des Cholesterins. Ibid., **248**: 256–63. ——— Ueber die Natur der Cholesterinkatalyse. Ibid., 1934, **269**: 63–8. ——— Ueber die Bildung von Cholesterinsolen. Ibid., 1936, **288**: 429–40. ——— Kolloid-chemischer Zustand des Cholesterins und die Bedeutung desselben für die Pathologie. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1934, **27**: 142–4 [Discussion] 147–52. ——— & **Sepalowa, O.** Die Reduktions-Oxydations-Eigenschaften des Cholesterins und seiner Derivate in kolloidalem Zustande. Biochem. Zschr., 1936, **287**: 345–57.—**Remesow, I., & Sosi, J.** Ueber das Quasi-Redoxpotential der Cholesterinsole. Ibid., 358–64.—**Remesow, I., & Tavaststyerna, N.** Die elektrischen Eigenschaften der Cholesterin- und Lecithinsole; Messungen der elektrischen Leitfähigkeit und der Dielektrizitätskonstanten. Ibid., 1930, **218**: 147–56.—**Stern, R.** Kolloidchemische Untersuchungen über das Cholesterin. Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4**: 1650. ——— Ueber die Sensibilisierung der Cholesterinhydrosole. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **187**: 315–23. ——— Ueber die gegenseitige Beeinflussung von Cholesterin und Cholesterinestern in kolloidaler Lösung. Ibid., 1928, **203**: 313–22.

—— Chemistry, physiological.

See also **Blood cholesterol; Cholesterol,** Metabolism.

Thaysen, T. E. H. *Bidrag til cholesterinets og cholesterinaethernes fysiologiske kemi [Contribution to the physiological chemistry of cholesterin and cholesterin ethers] 149p. 8° Kbh., 1913.

Achard, C., Lévy, J., & Georgiakakis, N. Le cholestérol des aliments. Arch. mal. app. digest., 1934, **24**: 785–93.—**Anderson, R. J.** Properties of cholesterol obtained from different sources. J. Biol. Chem., 1926–27, **71**: 407–18.—**Bills, C. E., & Honeywell, E. M.** Antiricketic substances; biochemical and spectroscopic studies on purified cholesterol. Ibid., 1928, **76**: 251–61, pl.—**Bills, C. E., & McDonald, F. G.** Antiricketic substances; the polymerization of cholesterol. Ibid., **68**: 821–31, 3 pl.—**Bonnamour, Revol & Rouché, M.** Etude de la cholestérine dans divers liquides pathologiques, en particulier dans les liquides pleuraux; importance diagnostique et pronostique. J. méd. Lyon, 1928, **9**: 177–86.—**Bruger, M.** The relation between the cholesterol partition and the total protein content in pathological body fluids; the state of cholesterol in such fluids. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **105**: Proc. xiii. ——— The state of cholesterol and the nature of the cholesterol-protein complex in pathological body fluids. Ibid., 1935, **108**: 463–70. Also repr.—**Chahovich, X., Arnovlievich, V., & Vichniich, M.** La teneur en cholestérine des épanchements péritonéaux artificiels, produits par les injections intra-péritonéales de différentes substances protéiques et cristalloïdes chez le lapin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 1579–81.—**Courtois, A.** Sur la faible teneur en cholestérol des matières grasses des chrysalides de lepidoptères. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1929, **188**: 666–8.—**Hathaway, M. L., & Koch, F. C.** Provitamin D potencies, absorption spectra, and chemical properties of heat-treated cholesterol. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **108**: 773–82, 2 pl.—**Hathaway, M. L., & Lobb, D. E.** The provitamin D of heat-treated cholesterol. Ibid., 1936, **113**: 105–10. Also repr.—**Hess, A. F., & Sherman, E.** Comparison of non-irradiated cholesterol to inhibit the hemolytic action of digitonin. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925–26. **23**: 169.—**Igarashi, E.** Biochemical studies on the so-called unsaponifiable substance; unsaponifiable substance, cholesterol, and fatty acid in an incubated egg. Sei i kwai, 1929, **48**: No. 1, 1.—**Kaishio, Y., & Gardner, J. A.** Note on Montignie's isomer of cholesterol, and the effect of heat on cholesterol. Biochem. J., Lond., 1930, **24**: 1047–50.—**Lange, H., & Lawaezeek, H.** Ueber den Einfluss des Cholesterins auf den Sauerstoffverbrauch des Lecithins. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1923, **125**: 248–57.—**Lepin, L.** Studien über Adsorption des Cholesterins. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **226**: 195–202.—**Lettré, H.** Einige Untersuchungen am Cholesterin. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1933, **221**: 73–89.—**Leulier, A., & Policard, A.** Sur la cholestérine des erustacés décapodes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103**: 82.—**Levin, B. S.** L'influence de l'oxygène sur l'action antitoxique de la cholestérine sur les saponines. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **198**: 1812–5.—**Lifsehütz, I.** Zur Analyse des Cholesterins. Biochem. Zschr., 1935, **282**: 441–3.—**Minovici, S.** Contribution à l'étude du cholestérol au point de vue chimique et physiologique. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1927, **9**: 1129–46.—**Miyoshi, K.** A study of the amounts of cholesterin in bacteria. Sei i kwai, 1930, **49**: No. 6, 3.—**Montignie, E.** Le cholestérol et les fermentations. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1933, 4. ser., **53–54**: 1410.—**Okawa, Y.** Biochemical studies of cholesterine in animal body. Sei i kwai, 1924, **43**: No. 1, 12.—**Pfeiffer, G.** Die Cholesterine im Strukturverbande des Protoplasmas; Untersuchungen am Rinderherz. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, **201**: 424–34. ——— Untersuchungen an der Rinderleber. Ibid., 1930, **222**: 214–20. ——— Untersuchungen an der Rindergalle. Ibid., 1931, **232**: 255–9. ——— Die Cholesterine im Strukturverbande des Protoplasmas. Ibid., **236**: 457–63.—**Roffo, A. H.** L'adsorption de la cholestérine par la tumeur. Néoplasmes, 1928, **7**: 147–55. ——— Cholestérolyse provoquées par le bleu de méthylène; recherches entreprises sur les cultures de tissus normaux et néoplasiques in vitro. J. physiol. path. gén., 1933, **31**: 400–7.—**Rosenheim, O., & Webster, T. A.** The relation of cholesterol to vitamin D. Biochem. J., Lond., 1927, **21**: 127–9.—**Shope, R. F.** Cholesterol esterase in animal tissues. J. Biol. Chem., 1928, **80**: 127–32. Also repr.—**Silink, K.** [Biochemistry and physiology of cholesterol] Cas. lék. česk., 1934, **73**: 573; 1935, **74**: 880; 1936, **75**: 504.—**Turletti, A.** Le odierne conoscenze sulla biochimica e sulla fisiopatologia della colesterina. Rass. clin. ter., 1934, **33**: 402–19.

—— Derivatives.

See also **Acids,** fatty; **Bile acids; Lipid.**

Mertz, G. F. *Ueber neue Derivate der aus Cholesterin gewonnenen Dicarbonsäure $C_{27}H_{44}O_4$ und ihre Verwertung für die Dehydrierung [Kiel] 25p. 8° Borna-Lpz., 1929.

Bills, C. E., & McDonald, F. G. The catalytic formation of mixed cholesteryl ethers. J. Biol. Chem., 1927, **72**: 1–11.—**Fabre, R.** Sur l'allophanate de cholcstérol, et son emploi en chimie biologique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1926, **183**: 679–81.—**Montignie, E.** Quelques nouveau éthers du cholestérol. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1931, 4. ser., **49–50**: 1852.—**Page, I. H., & Rudy, H.** Ueber die Fettsäureester des Cholesterins. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **220**: 304–26.—**Roffo, A. H., & Calcagno, O.** La irradiación de los acidos obtenidos por oxidación de la colesterina, relacionada con la fotoactividad ($C_{27}H_{44}O_4$; $C_{27}H_{46}O_5$; $C_{27}H_{46}O_8$; $C_{27}H_{42}O_5$) Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1932, **9**: 319–37.—**Schenck, F.** Ueber das 3.5-Diacctoxy-6-oxo-cholestan. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1936, **243**: 119.—**Schönheimer, R., & Berliner, F.** The preparation of lithocholic acid from cholesterol. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, **115**: 19–24.—**Schönheimer, R., & Breusch, F.** Ueber wasserlösliche Cholesterinester. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1932, **211**: 19.—**Shriner, R. L., & Ko, L.** Some derivatives of cholesterol. J. Biol. Chem., 1928, **80**: 1–8. Also repr.—**Sozi, J. I.** Formation of mixed forms of crystals and mixed additional compounds of cholesterine] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1935, **40**: 189–94.—**Stoll, W.** Eine neue Darstellungsweise von Cholesterinäthern. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1932, **207**: 147–51.—**Velluz, L., & Bouchara, E.** Associations solubles de cholestérol et de certains savons. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **106**: 1131.—**Wagner-Jauregg, T., & Werner, L.** Bildung und Umlagerung der Cholesteryläther. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1932–33, **213**: 119–24.—**Windaus, A., Schenck, F., & Werder, F. von.** Ueber das antirachitisch wirksame Bestrahlungsprodukt aus 7-Dehydro-cholesterin. Ibid., 1936, **241**: 100–3.—**Yoder, L.** An antirachitic derivative of cholesterol. Science, 1934, **80**: 385.

—— Determination.

See also under **Blood cholesterol; Biliary calculus.**

Bashour, J. T., & Bauman, L. Note on the quantitative precipitation of cholesterol digitonide in the presence of hile salts. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **117**: 551–3. Also repr.—**Bloch, A.** Eine neue Methode der Cholesterinbestimmung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931, **61**: 108.—**Bohn, H., & Bickenbach, O.** Die Cholesterinbestimmung nach Autenrieth-Funk, ausgeführt mit dem Pulfrichschen Stufenphotometer. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1930, **71**: 566–76.—**Brandes, S.** [Clinical determination of cholesterin] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, **70**: 650–7.—**Brunswik, H.** Der mikrochemische Nachweis der Phytosterine und von Cholesterin als Digitonin-Steride. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1922, **39**: 316–21.—**Caminade, R.** Sur quelques modifications apportées au dosage de la cholestérine par la méthode de Windaus. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1922, **4**: 601–3.—**Coquelet, O.** Microdosage colorimétrique du cholestérol. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 749.—**Dam, H.** Einige Bemerkungen in bezug auf die Bestimmung von Cholesterin. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, **194**: 177–87. ——— Die Bestimmung von Cholesterin nach der Digitoninmethode, besonders in Hühnereiern und Hühnchen. Ibid., 1929, **215**: 468–74.—**Denigès, G.** Diagnose microchimique, par la méthode des dissolvants mixtes, des moindres traces de cholestérine; application aux calculs et sahles biliaires. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1923, **44**: 314.—**Girardin, R., & Spach, E.** Sur le microdosage pondéral du cholestérol. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1926, **8**: 813–5.—**Grigaut, A.** Réactions et dosage de la cholestérine. Rev. méd. chir. mal. foie, 1928, **3**: 140–50.—**Herzfeld, E.** Ueber eine einfache quantitative Cholesterinbestimmungsmethode. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1928, **58**: 103.—**Hinrichs, A., & Klemm, L.** Erfahrungen über die titrimetrische Mikrocholesterinbestimmung. Biochem. Zschr., 1929, **210**: 191–7.—**Horiye, Y.** Methodische Untersuchungen über Mikro-Cholesterinbestimmung. Ibid., 1928, **202**: 403–8.—**Jendrassik, L., & Bokrétás, A.** Biochemische Gravimetricmethoden; Mikrocholesterinbestimmung an der Torsionswage. Ibid., 1934, **274**: 367–71. Also Magy. orv. arch., 1935, **36**: 17–23.—**Kimmelstiel, P.** Erfahrungen mit der Schultzschen Cholesterinreaktion. Zbl. allg. Path., 1925–26, **36**: 491–3.—**Krasnow, F., & Rosen, A. S.** A study of the Myers-Wardell method for the determination of cholesterol. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1928–29, **14**: 967–9.—**Maas, J.** Zur Kritik der mikrochemischen Fett- und Cholesterinbestimmung nach Ivar Bang. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, **144**: 379–82.—**Muhlbock, O., & Kaufmann, C.** Eine gravimetrische Cholesterinbestimmungsmethode für klinische Untersuchungszwecke. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 2019. ——— **& Wolff, H.** Eine nephelometrische Mikromethode zur Bestimmung des Cholesterins. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **246**: 229–46.—**Meuwissen, T., & Noyons, E.** Ueber die titrimetrische Mikrobestimmung des Cholesterins von Gabriel Monasterio. Ibid., 1933, **267**: 405.—**Mirsky, I. A.** A method for the colorimetric determination of the urinary cholesterol. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1933, **18**: 1068–71.—**Miyamori, S.** Zur Cholesterinbestimmungsmethode nach Embden. Nagova J. M. Sc., 1935, **8**: 135–7.—**Mühlbock, O., & Kröner, W.** Eine einfache stufenphotometrische Mikrocholesterinbestimmungsmethode für klinische Zwecke. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14**: 1794.—**Mühlpfordt, H.** Zum Nachweis des Cholesterins. Derm. Wschr., 1933, **97**: 1651–3.—**Okey, R.** Adaptation of the Bloor oxidation procedure to the determination of small quantities of cholesterol as digitonid. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, **26**: 518–20.—**Rappaport, F., & Klapholz, R.** Eine titrimetrische Cholesterinbestimmungsmethode; in reinen Lösungen. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **258**: 467–70.—**Remesow, I.** Ueber Nadi-Reaktion. Virchows Arch., 1932, **285**: 591.—**Shapiro, A., Lerner, H., & Posen, E.** A fixed color standard for cholesterol determinations. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, **32**: 1300.—**Smith, R. M., & Marble, A.** The colorimetric determination of free and combined cholesterol. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **117**: 673–84. Also repr.—**Sobel, A. E., Drekter, I. J., & Natelson, S.** Estimation of small amounts of cholesterol as the pyridine cholesteryl sulfate. Ibid., 1936, **115**: 381–90.—**Sperry, W. M.** The determination of cholesterol. Ibid., 1937, **118**: 377–89.—**Steinle, J. V., & Kahlenberg, L.** A new method for the identification and estimation of cholesterol and certain compounds. Ibid., 1926, **67**: 425–67. Also repr.—**Surányi, L.** Beiträge zur Cholesterinbestimmungsmethode nach Surányi und Korényi. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **180**: 293–9. ——— **& Korényi, A.** Eine einfache Methode zur quantitativen Bestimmung des Cholesterins. Ibid., 1925, **160**: 178–82.—**Szent-Györgyi, A. von.** Die gravimetrische Mikrocholesterinbestimmung. Ibid., 1923, **136**: 107; 112.—**Tominaga, T.** Ueber die gravimetrische Mikrocholesterinbestimmung. Ibid., 1925, **155**: 119–22.—**Torres, I., & Santós Ruiz, A.** Estudio comparativo de métodos colorimétricos para determinación de colesterol. Med. ibera, 1934, **28**: 720–3. ——— Método para determinación de colesterina. Ibid., 729.—**Turner, M. E.** A simplification of the Okey method for the determination of cholesterol by oxidation of the digitonide. J. Biol. Chem., 1931, **92**: 495–8.—**Yasuda, M.** Contributions to the microdetermination of cholesterol. Ibid., 303–12. Also repr.

—— Determination, qualitative.

Arbenz, E. Eine Farbenreaktion des Cholesterins mit Arsentrichlorid von L. Kahlenberg. Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern, 1923, **14**: 100.—**Collin, R., & Chavarot, M.** Application à la fibre nerveuse à myéline, de la méthode de Windaus, pour la détection histochimique du cholestérol libre. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115**: 561–3.—**Doyle, L.** A propos de la détection histochimique du cholestérol. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1933, **10**: 20.—**Kahlenberg, L.** On some new color reactions of cholesterol. J. Biol. Chem., 1922, **52**: 217–25.—**Kawamura, R.** Ueber eine neue Methode zum Cholesterinnachweis und über Unterscheidung der doppelbrechenden Substanz der Gewebe in Hinsicht auf das optische Verhalten. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1928, **18**: 231–5.—**Larson, H. W.** A histochemical method for the detection of cholesterol. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1933, **18**: 848.—**Laux, F. J.** Histologisch-chemischer Cholesterinnachweis. Zbl. allg. Path., 1926, **38**: 581.—**Leulier, A., & Noël, R.** Détection histo-chimique de la cholestérine. Bull. bistol. appl., Lyon, 1926, **3**: 316–9.—**Levine, V. E., & Richman, E.** A test for cholesterol based upon the use of sulphuric acid containing selenious acid. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1929–30, **27**: 832.—**Nikolaew, W., & Krastelewski, S.** Ueber den Mechanismus der Farbenreaktion nach Salkowski auf Cholesterin. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **220**: 253–8.—**Romieu, M.** Méthode de détection histochimique de la cholestérine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92**: 787.—**Schultz, A.** Eine Methode des mikrochemischen Cholesterinnachweises am Gewebsschnitt. Zbl. allg. Path., 1924–25, **35**: 314–7.—**Surányi, L.** [Surányi-Korényi method of detecting cholesterol] Orv. hetil., 1927, **71**: 68–70.

—— Determination—in tissues.

Rohleder, A. W. *Ueber den Cholesteringehalt foetaler Organe; ein Beitrag zur Methodik der Cholesterinbestimmung nach Windaus [Giessen] 27p. 8° Barmen, 1919.

Abelin, J. Métodos para la valoración de la colesterina en los órganos animales y en los líquidos del organismo. Rev. sudamer. endocr., B. Air., 1927, **10**: 601–8.—**Bürger, M., & Oeter, H. D.** Ueber den Cholesteringehalt der menschlichen Darmwand. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1929, **182**: 141–7.—**Chamberlain, E. N.** Sex differences in the cholesterol content of tissues. J. Physiol., Lond., 1929, **68**: 259–64.—**Eckstein, H. C.** The cholesterol content of hair, wool, and feathers. J. Biol. Chem., 1927, **73**: 263–369.—**Ewert, B.** Ueber gravimetrische Cholesterinbestimmung und eine Methode zur Cholesterinanalyse von Organgeweben. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **263**: 149–65.—**Fattovich, G.** Determinazione della colesterina nel tessuto nervoso in soggetti morti di malattie varie. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1936, **25**: 673–703.—**Gardner, J. A., & Fox, F. W.** A critical study of the methods of estimating cholesterol and its esters in tissues. Biochem. J., Lond., 1924, **18**: 1058–69.—**Leulier, A., & Charnot, A.** Sur la cholestérine d'un mollusque gastéropode; l'Helix pomatis L. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94**: 63.—**Marza, V. D., & Marza, E.** Localisation histochimique du cholestérol dans les ovules en croissance et dans l'œuf de poule; méthodes et résultats. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1932, **9**: 313–40.—**Müller, E.** Die kolorimetrische Bestimmung des Cholesterins und seiner Ester in Geweben und Flüssigkeiten des tierischen Körpers mittels der Liebermann-Burchard'schen Reaktion. Beitr. path. Anat., 1928, **80**: 140–4. ——— Ueber die quantitative Extraktion des Cholesterins und seiner Ester aus Geweben und Körperflüssigkeiten. Zschr. Biol., 1928–29, **88**: 132–8.—**Onizawa, J.** Studies on the behavior of cholesterol within the animal body; a method recommendable for cholesterol estimation in any kind of tissue. J. Biochem., Tokyo, 1928, **10**: 45–61. ——— The content of free and ester cholesterol in various tissues of normal rabbit.

Ibid., 409–11.—**Pfeiffer, G.** Die Cholesterine im Strukturverbande des Protoplasmas; Untersuchungen am Rinderhirn. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **220**: 53–61.—**Roffo, A. H.** La cholestérine de la peau. Néoplasmes, 1928, **7**: 344–51.—**Schultz, A.** Ueber das Vorkommen von Cholesterin im Knorpel unter physiologischen und pathologischen Bedingungen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52**: 1493.—**Scheffer, J.** [Determination of cholesterol in small quantities from tissues] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1931, **11**: 41–7.—**Whitehead, R.** The Schultz cholesterol reaction in the suprarenal cortex. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1934, **39**: 443–7.—**Yamasaki, K.** Ueber die Farbenreaktion auf Cholesterin und Oxycholesterin, sowie über die Methoden des mikrochemischen Cholesterinnachweises an Gewebsschnitten. Fukuoka acta med., 1931, **24**: 79–81.

—— irradiated.

See also **Rickets, Treatment.**

Beumer, H. Ueber Veränderungen des Cholesterins bei Ultravioletttbestrahlung. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 1962.—**Bills, C. E., & McDonald, F. G.** Antiricketic substances; the action of ultra-violet rays on the ethers and esters of cholesterol. J. Biol. Chem., 1927, **72**: 13–9.—**Bishop, W. B. S.** The action of X-rays and the rays from a radium needle upon cholesterol in vitro. Med. J. Australia, 1932, **50**: 610–2.—**Gognon, A.** L'action des rayons X sur la cholestérine in vitro. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 1433.—**Hess, A. F., & Sherman, E.** The antirachitic value of irradiated cholesterol and phytosterol; the effect of irradiated cholesterol on the phosphorus and calcium balance. J. Biol. Chem., 1927, **73**: 145–51.—**Hess, A. F., & Weinstock, M.** Some properties of cholesterol and phytosterol activated by irradiation. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1924–25, **22**: 319. ——— & **Sherman, E.** The antirachitic value of irradiated cholesterol; a separation into an active and an inactive fraction. J. Biol. Chem., 1926, **70**: 123–7. Also repr.—**Hess, A. F., & Windaus, A.** Contaminating substances as a factor in the activation of cholesterol by irradiation. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1926–27, **24**: 369.—**Hummel, R.** Ueber Beeinflussung des Cholesterins und seiner Fettsäureester durch Grenzstrahlen in vitro. Strahlentherapie, 1931, **41**: 142–4.—**Jendrássik, A., & Keményffi, A. G.** Zur Kenntnis des D-Vitasterins; die Aktivierbarkeit des Cholesterins. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **189**: 180–90.—**Kramer, B., Shear, M. J., & Shelling, D. H.** Fractionation of irradiated cholesterol; antirachitic potency of the fractions. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1926–27, **24**: 50. Also J. Biol. Chem., 1926–27, **71**: 221–33.—**Macchiarulo, O.** L'azione della colesterina irradiata sulle ovaie di ratti normali ed in parabiosi. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1929, **4**: 650–3.—**Mayneord, W. V., & Roe, E. M. F.** The activation of cholesterol by radiation. Am. J. Cancer, 1937, **31**: 476–83.—**Moritz, A. R.** Effect of cholesterol activated by ultra-violet irradiation on growth of tubercle bacilli in vitro. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, **26**: 43.—**Nitzescu, I. I., Popoviciu, G., & Denes-Goetz, J.** Contribution à l'isolement de la fraction antirachitique du cholestérol irradié par les rayons ultra-violets. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1927, **9**: 126–36.—**Roffo, A. E.** Factores importantes en el registro de la fotoactividad de la colesterina irradiada con sol y rayos ultravioletas. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1936, **13**: 41–71, 7 pl. ——— Luminiscencia del colesterol irradiado con ultravioletas y calentado. Ibid., 369–88, 6 pl. ——— Estudio de la espectrografía de absorción en el ultravioleta de la colesterina irradiada con ultravioletas, calentada y de sus derivados obtenidos por destilación. Ibid., 429–53, 18 pl.—**Roffo, A. F.** Action des rayons Röntgen sur la cholestérine. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1925, **180**: 228.—**Roffo, A. H.** La influencia de los rayos Roentgen sobre el contenido de colesterina. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1924, **1**: 70–5. ——— Caracteres fisicoquímicos de la colesterina irradiada por el sol e ultravioletas en sus relaciones con la etiología del cáncer. Ibid., 1936, **13**: 409–28, 3 pl. ——— & **Correa, L. M.** Acción de los rayos Roentgen sobre la colesterina in vitro. Ibid., 1924, **1**: 295; 1928, **4**: 894. Also Prensa méd. argent., 1924–25, **11**: 862; 1928–29, **15**: 1489. ——— La acción de los rayos Roentgen sobre el contenido de colesterina; su determinación en los tumores in vivo. Bol. inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1924, **1**: 286–9. ——— Sobre el proceso de la transformación de la colesterina por los rayos Roentgen. Ibid., 344–6. Also repr. ——— Die Wirkung der Röntgenstrahlen auf das Cholesterin in vitro. Strahlentherapie, 1925, **19**: 541–5. ——— Ueber den Vorgang der durch die Röntgenstrahlen im Cholesterin hervorgerufenen Veränderungen. Ibid., **20**: 574. ——— Ueber die Zerstörung des Cholesterins durch die Röntgenstrahlen in vitro. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1929, **39**: 882–9, pl.—**Roffo, A. H., & De Giorgi, H.** La fotoactividad y su relación con la oxidación de la colesterina irradiada con rayos ultravioletas. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1931, **8**: 90–4.—**Roffo, A. H., & Roffo, A. E., jr.** Las radiaciones emitidas por la colesterina irradiada por el sol y rayos ultravioletas. Ibid., 1935, **12**: 300–31. Also C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, **201**: 1434–.—**Rousseau, E.** Recherches complémentaires et critiques au sujet du cholestérol dissous et irradié; rôle d'un antioxydant. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **100**: 82. ——— Déplacement de l'iode par une solution huileuse de cholestérol irradiée par la lumière partielle ou monochromatique d'un arc au mercure. Ibid., 158–60.—**Schreus, H. T.** Die Zerstörung des Cholesterins durch die Röntgenstrahlen in vitro. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1929, **40**: 842–4.—**Schultz, F. W., Ziegler, M. R., & Morse, M.** The influence of irradiation upon oxidation products of cholesterol. J. Biol. Chem., 1927, **73**: 209–13. Also repr.—**Shear, M. J., & Kramer, B.** Fractionation of irradiated cholesterol; chemical observations. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1926–27, **24**: 48. Also repr. Also J. Biol. Chem., 1926–27, **71**: 213–20.—**Stavely, H. E., & Bergmann, W.** The photoactivity of irradiated cholesterol, a pseudo-photographic effect. Am. J. Cancer, 1937, **30**: 749–52.—**Vitetti, G.** Contributo sperimentale sull' azione della colesterina irradiata nel rachitismo sperimentale dei ratti. Pediatria (Riv.) 1929, **37**: 359–74.—**Wagner, O., & Stříteský, J.** [Changes in cholesterol during ultra-violet irradiation] Cas. lék. česk., 1929, **68**: 1044.

—— Metabolism.

See also **Fat, Metabolism.**

Arndt, H. J. Zur Kenntnis des Cholesterinstoffwechsels. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1927, **54**: 391–414.—**Barker, M. H.** Studies on cholesterol metabolism; clinical and experimental observations. In Med. Papers (H. A. Christian anniv. vol.) Bost., 1936, 316–28.—**Beumer, H.** Ueber Cholesterin-Bilanz und Cholesterin-Ansatz. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1923, **35**: 328–39. ——— Zur Kenntnis des Cholesterinstoffwechsels. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6**: 1749.—**Blumer, C., Gordonov, T., & Reznikov, L.** Cholesterinstoffwechsel und Chlorophyll. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1933, **173**: 42–61.—**Brice, A. T.,** jr. Cholesterol equilibrium in the light of some recent studies. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1931, **27**: 99–104.—**Bürger, M.** Der Cholesterinhaushalt beim Menschen. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1928, **34**: 583–701.—**Cantarow, A.** Cholesterol metabolism. Internat. Clin., 1935, 45. ser., **1**: 237–79.—**Cook, R. P.** Cholesterol feeding and fat metabolism. Biochem. J., Lond., 1936, **30**: 1630–6.—**Dam, H.** Cholesterinstoffwechsel in Hühnereiern und Hühnchen. Biochem. Zschr., 1929, **215**: 475–92. ——— [Amount of body cholesterin in normal and pathological conditions] Hospitalstidende, 1936, **79**: 113–28.—**Degkwitz, R.** Cholesterin und Lecithin im Wasser- und Säure-Basenhaushalt. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 2336–44.—**Gaál, A.** [Cholesterol metabolism in the human organism] Magy. orv. arch., 1930, **31**: 302; 309. Also Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1930, **71**: 690–5.—**Gardner, J. A.** Cholesterol metabolism. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, **25**: 505–10. Also J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1932, **47**: 395–405.—**Gross, O.** Das Cholesterin, sein Stoffwechsel und seine klinische Bedeutung. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2**: 217–20. Also Rev. sudamer. endocr., B. Air., 1923, **6**: 220–3.—**Hayashi, S.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über den Cholesterinstoffwechsel. Fukuoka acta med., 1936, **29**: 124.—**Hijmans van den Bergh, A. A.** [Cholesterin problem] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1932, **76**: 956–67.—**Lifschütz, I.** Ueber das Schicksal des Cholesterins in den tierischen Organen. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1927, **265**: 450–5.—**Marino, S.** Contributo allo studio del metabolismo della colesterina. Policlinico, 1927, **34**: 16–23.—**Michail, D., Cadariu, I., & Vancea, P.** Recherches in vitro sur le rôle du cristallin dans le métabolisme de la cholestérine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94**: 154–6.—**Poutchinsky, L. I., & Glouhenky, T. T.** Dynamique du taux du cholestérol chez l'homme et chez les animaux. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1935, **17**: 1838–44.—**Stoll, W.** Untersuchungen über den Cholesterinstoffwechsel. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1937, 49. Kongr., Sekt. inn. Med., 244–6.—**Wichert, M., Pospelov, S., & Jakowlewa, A.** Ueber den Cholesterinstoffwechsel. Zschr. klin. Med., 1928–29, **109**: 678–97.

—— Metabolism: Absorption.

Cook, R. P. Fat feeding and cholesterol absorption. Biochem. J., Lond., 1937, **31**: 410–5.—**Dam, H.** Die Synthese und Resorption des Cholesterins beleuchtet durch Versuche an Hühnereiern. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, **194**: 188–96.—**Frölicher, E., & Süllmann, H.** Die Veresterung von Cholesterin bei der Resorption aus dem Darm. Ibid., 1934, **274**: 21–33.—**Loeper, M., Lemaire, A., & Tonnet, J.** La résorption, dans les tissus, de la cholestérine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 100.—**Portis, S. A.** The absorption of cholesterol from the gastrointestinal tract. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass., 1933, **36**: 121–35.—**Sano, M.** Contribution à l'étude du mode de l'absorption de la cholestérine. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1923–24, **4**: 417–25.—**Schönheimer, R.** Ueber die Resorptionsbeschleunigung des Cholesterins bei Anwesenheit von Desoxycholsäure. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, **147**: 258–63. ——— Die Spezifität der Cholesterinresorption und ihre biologische Bedeutung. Klin. Wschr., 1932, **11**: 1793–6.—**Varela, R., Vilar, J., & Terra, A.** La cholestérine est-elle absorbée par la muqueuse de la vésicule biliaire? C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115**: 1652–6.—**Wada, K.** Experiments on cholesterol feeding of the young Omnivora and Herbivora under various conditions; on the resorption of the cholesterol in the intestinal tract [Japanese text] Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1928, **18**: 226–9.

—— Metabolism: Elimination.

See also **Bile; Feces;** also in 3. ser. **Urine, Cholesterol in;** also names of various diseases.

Beumer, H., & Hepner, F. Ueber die Ausscheidungswege des Cholesterins. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1929, **64**: 787–97.—**Bossert, K., Page, I. H., & Menschick, W.** Der Abbau des Cholesterins durch den tierischen Organismus; Untersuchung der Körperausscheidungen auf Abbauprodukte. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **268**: 93–103.—**Bürger, M.** Ueber die Ausschei-

dung des Cholesterins durch die Darmwand. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1932, **51**: 87–9.—**Condorelli, L.** Sulla escrezione urinaria della colesterina. Policlinico, 1926, **33**: scz. prat., 796–8.—**Hirschlaff, W.** Ueber Cholesterinurie. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1898–99, **62**: 531–6.—**Marañón, G.** Eliminación de la colesterina por la bilis por la acción de la hormona cortical. Siglo méd., 1934, **93**: 504.—**Pendl, F., & Berger, G.** Ueber die Cholesterinausscheidung unter therapeutischen Einwirkungen auf den Darm. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1933, **171**: 319–28.—**Salomon, H.** Ueber die Ausscheidung des Cholesterins durch den Darm. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1927, **41**: 257–61. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1927, **34**: 596; 1928, **35**: 166. ——— Bemerkungen zu meiner Arbeit über die Ausscheidung des Cholesterins in den Darm. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1928, **43**: 204. ——— Ueber die Ausscheidung des Cholesterins durch die Darmwand und über das Anwachsen dieser Ausscheidung mit der Vermehrung der Darmarbeit. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1928, **60**: 750–2. ——— Die Darmwandausscheidung des Cholesterins. Ibid., 1930, **70**: 299. ——— Ueber die Ausscheidung des Cholesterins durch die Darmwand. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1932, **51**: 83–7.—**Schoenheimer, R.** The presence of cholesterol in the feces. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **105**: 355–7. Also repr.

—— Metabolism: Endocrine aspect.

Weber, M. *Vom Cholesterinstoffwechsel und seinen Beziehungen zur Involution der Nebennierenrinde beim Säugling [Freiburg i. B.] p.633–57. 8°. Berl., 1926.
Also Zschr. Kinderh., 1926, **42**:

Bühler, F., & Rouenhoff, A. Tierexperimentelle Untersuchungen über den Einfluss der männlichen Keimdrüse auf den Cholesterinstoffwechsel. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1937, **101**: 262–70.—**Chamberlain, E. N.** The effect of insulin and other endocrine extracts on the cholesterol content of tissues. J. Physiol., Lond., 1930, **70**: 441–8.—**Kay, W. W., & Whitehead, R.** The suprarenal in cholesterol-fed rabbits. J. Path. Bact., Cambr., 1935, **41**: 293–301, pl.—**Marañón, G.** Distribución de la colesterina en los tejidos por la acción de la hormona cortical. Med. ibera, 1934, **28**: 724. ——— & **Collazo, S. A.** Action de l'hormone cortico-surrénale sur le métabolisme de la cholestérine. Rev. fr. endocr., 1935, **13**: 1–23.—**Moehlig, R. C., & Ainslee, H. B.** Posterior pituitary extract and cholesterol metabolism. Am. J. Physiol., 1927, **80**: 649–51.—**Molich, M., & Poliakov, S.** Cholesterol metabolism in children with and without endocrine dysfunctions. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1936, **53**: 613–6.—**Neumark, S., & Glogowska, A.** [Role of endocrine glands in cholesterol metabolism] Polska gaz. lek., 1931, **10**: 309; 331.—**Ohno, S.** Relation of the cortex of the suprarenals to the cholesterol metabolism (studies of Kenji Horie) [Jap. text] Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1928, **18**: 224–6.—**Onizawa, J.** Studies on the behaviour of cholesterol within the animal body; the role of thyroid gland in the content of cholesterol in each organ and tissue. J. Biochem., Tokyo, 1928–29, **10**: 425–34.—**Parhon, C. I., Parhon-Stefanescu, C., & Ornstein, I.** Sur le rôle du cholestérol dans l'antagonisme thyro-ovarien; les cholestérol ovarien et surrénal chez les animaux éthyroïdés et thyroxinés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **121**: 187–9.—**Randles, F. S., & Knudson, A.** Studies on cholesterol; the relation of ovaries and testes to cholesterol metabolism. J. Biol. Chem., 1929, **82**: 57–9.—**Schally, A. O.** Störung und Regulation des Cholesterinstoffwechsels; Schilddrüse und Cholesterinstoffwechsel. Zschr. klin. Med., 1935, **128**: 376–85.—**Takeda, K.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Hypophyse zum Cholesterinstoffwechsel. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1929, **19**: 32; 1930, **20**: 302.—**Tokuno, R.** Ueber die Beziehungen einiger innersekretorischer Organe zum Cholesterinstoffwechsel. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1929, **41**: 1613.

—— Metabolism, intermediary.

Beumer, H. Gibt es einen intermediären Cholesterinabbau? Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, **51**: 230.—**Lettré, H.** Ueber einige Abbauprodukte des Cholesterins. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1933, **218**: 67–73.—**Lifschütz, I.** Die Abbauprodukte des Cholesterins in den tierischen Organen. Ibid., 1921, **117**: 201–11.—**Menschick, W., & Page, I. H.** Der Abbau des Cholesterins durch den tierischen Organismus; Bilanzversuche an Carnivoren bei starker Cholesterinfütterung. Ibid., 1933, **218**: 95–103.—**Mjassnikow, A., & Iljinsky, B.** Ueber das Schicksal des Nahrungscholesterins nach seiner Resorption im Darm. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1926, **53**: 100–6.—**Page, I. H., & Menschick, W.** The destruction of cholesterol by the animal organism. J. Biol. Chem., 1932, **97**: 359–68. Also repr.—**Petersilie, H.** Cholesterol esters as a mechanism of fat metabolism. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1934, **20**: 144–9.—**Přibram, H.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Schicksals des Cholesterins und der Cholesterinester im tierischen Organismus. Biochem. Zschr., 1906, **1**: 413–24.—**Schoenheimer, R., & Breusch, F.** Synthesis and destruction of cholesterol in the organism. J. Biol. Chem., 1933, **103**: 439–48.

—— Metabolism: Pathology.

See also **Cholesterosis; Vitamin A, Excess;** also under names of various diseases,

Lemaire, A. *Etude clinique biologique et pathogénique des dépôts cholestériniques. 103p. 8°. Par., 1928.

Winterseel, W. *Ueber Störungen der Fett- und Cholesterinresorption und das Schicksal des Cholesterins im Darmkanal bei Kranken mit Lebercirrhose [Kiel] p.463–74. 8°. Berl., 1929.
Also Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1929, **66**:

Arias Schreiber, M. El colesterol y la hipercolesterinemia. Reforma méd., Lima, 1937, **23**: 635–9.—**Baumann, R.** Ueber das Vorkommen morphologisch nachweisbarer Cholesterinester in verschiedenen pathologisch veränderten Organen der Tiere. Virchows Arch., 1930, **277**: 833–46.—**Berberich, J.** Cholesterinstoffwechsel und Gehörorgan. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, **54**: 514–7.—**Beznák, A.** [The proportion of free to esterified cholesterol in the liver and muscle of normal and beriberi pigeons] Magy. orv. arch., 1926, **27**: 237–42.—**Bing, J., & Starup, U.** [Hyperlipemia and cholesterinuria] Bibl. laeger, 1935, **127**: 332–41.—**Boucomont, R.** Le cholestérol et les maladies cardiovasculaires en clinique hydrologique. Rev. méd., Par., 1937, **54**: 236–46.—**Bruger, M.** Cholesteroluria in Bright's disease; a chemical study. Am. J. Clin. Path., 1935, **5**: 504–15.—**Bürger, M.** Das Cholesterinproblem in der inneren Medizin. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1931, 43. Kongr., 186–207.—**Campbell, J. M. H.** Cholesterol in health and disease. Q. J. Med., Oxf., 1924–25, **18**: 393–422.—**Cipriani, C., & Moracchini, R.** Studi sul ricambio colesterinico nella nefrosi lipoidea. Bol. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1926, **1**: 521.—**Duncan, A. G.** Cholesterol; its relation to mental disorder. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1933, **79**: 626–37.—**Gardner, J. A.** Cholesterol metabolism in disease. Brit. M. J., 1932, **2**: 393.—**Gigon, A.** Kohlehydrat-, Ammoniak- und Cholesterinstoffwechsel, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Beriberifrage. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1929, **59**: 656.—**Katerov, V. I.** [Problem of cholesterol metabolism in tuberculosis] Vopr. tuberk., 1929, **7**: 641–54.—**Kirchgessner, G.** Ueber das Verhalten des Cholesterinstoffwechsels bei verschiedenen Erkrankungen des Gefässystems. Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13**: 976–8.—**Krishnan, K. V., Ghosh, B. M., & Bose, P. N.** Cholesterol changes in monkey malaria and haemoglobinuria. Rec. Malaria Surv. India, 1936, **6**: 1–12.—**Mattick, W. L., & Reinhard, M. C.** Further studies of the effect of radiation on cholesterol in malignant disease. J. Cancer Res., 1930, **14**: 426–33.—**Mouriquand, G., & Leulier, A.** Cholestérine et intoxication oxycarbonée et arséniée. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 498.—**Muller, G. L.** The cholesterol metabolism in health and in anemia. Medicine, Balt., 1930, **9**: 119–74.—**Obata, H.** Ueber den Cholesteringehalt des Nervensystems; über den Cholesteringehalt des Nervensystems bei verschiedenen Vergiftungen. Fukuoka acta med., 1930, **23**: 9–11.—**Sokolow, A. A.** Ein Fall von Cholesterinurie. Zschr. Urol., 1928, **22**: 471–5.—**Uchiyama, T.** Beiträge zur Morphologie des Lipoidstoffwechsels; über die Iris- und Ciliarmuskulatur des Haushuhns unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Verfettung bei normalen und abnormen Fütterungsbedingungen (Cholesterinfütterung) Virchows Arch., 1930, **277**: 607–30.—**Villa, L.** Alterazioni del ricambio colesterinico nelle epatiti ipermegaliche infettive e considerazioni sui fattori di regolazione di detto ricambio. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1928, n. ser., **3**: 439–53. Also Pensiero med., 1928, **17**: 467–72.—**Watanabe, Y.** Ueber die Bedeutung des Cholesterins für die Amyloidentstehung bei Mäusen. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1930, **20**: 94–103.

—— Metabolism: Regulation.

See also **Cholesterol,** Metabolism: Endocrine aspect; **Gallbladder; Reticuloendothelial system.**

Dervenagas, A. *Ueber Cholesterinstoffwechsel und seine Beziehungen zum vegetativen Nervensystem. 14p. 8°. Berl., 1926.

Tschopp, E. *Zur Kenntnis des Cholesterins (ein Beitrag zur Funktion der Gallenblase) [Basel] 10p. 8°. Jena, 1925.

Cantoni, O. Ricerche sul preparato epato-pancreatico sopravvivente; il metabolismo del colesterolo. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1930, **5**: 921.—**Chabrol, E., & Cachin, M.** L'émonctoire hépatique de la cholestérine. Gaz. hôp., 1934, **107**: 1591.—**Enderlen, E., Thannhauser, S. J., & Jenke, M.** Die Einwirkung der Leberexstirpation bei Hunden auf den Cholesterinstoffwechsel; Beobachtungen über ein gelbes Pigment im Blute nach Leberexstirpation (Xanthorubin) Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1927, **120**: 16–24.—**Goebel, F.** La rate et le métabolisme du cholestérol. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116**: 233–6. Also J. physiol. path. gén., 1934, **32**: 59–61, 2 ch. ——— & **Gnoiński, H.** Cholesterinstoffwechsel und reticuloendotheliales System. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **185**: 414–9.—**Gronchi, V.** Ricerche sulla colesterinosi; rapporto fra sistema reticulo-istiocitario e ricambio colesterinico. Sperimentale, 1929, **83**: 593–603.—**Lewy, M.** Nierendurchströmung mit Cholesterinlösungen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1932, **82**: 451–61.—**Ligas, A.** Sul contenuto in colesterina nel corticosurrene nella ipercolesterinemia sperimentale in animali normali e splenectomizzati. Arch. farm. sper., 1937, **64**: 164–70.—**Miassnikov, A. L.** [Role of liver in cholesterol metabolism] Vrach. gaz., 1931, **35**: 904–12.

Also Klin. Wschr., 1932, **11**: 1910–2.—**Parturier, G.** Cholestérine; système nerveux végétatif et glandes à sécrétion interne. Rev. méd., Par., 1925, **42**: 81–100.—**Randles, F. S., & Knudson, A.** Studies on cholesterol; the relation of the suprarenals and the spleen to cholesterol metabolism. J. Biol. Chem., 1926, **67**: xvii. ——— The relation of the suprarenal gland and the spleen to cholesterol metabolism. Ibid., 1928, **76**: 89–93.—**Sakai, H.** Untersuchung über Cholesterinstoffwechsel in sciner Abhängigkeit von Schilddrüse und Milz. Biochem. Zschr., 1929–30, **216**: 32–44.—**Schally, A. O.** Leber und Cholesterinstoffwechsel. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, **31**: 1368–71.—**Stöcker, A.** Cholesteringehalt der Kupfferschen Sternzellen; histochemische Reaktion. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, **48**: 93.—**Tislowitz, R.** Recherches sur le rôle de l'acide ascorbique dans le métabolisme du cholestérol. Arch. internat. neur., Par., 1935, 27. ser., **54**: 353. Also Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1935, **97**: 127–33.—**Tokuno, R.** Ueber den Einfluss der Milz und der Nebenniere auf den Cholesterinstoffwechsel. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1929, **41**: 1716, pl.

—— Metabolism: Variations.

KIESEL, M. *Die Wirkung des Röntgenlichtes auf den Cholesterinstoffwechsel und ihr Ausgleich durch perorale Lipoidzufuhr [Breslau] 34p. 8° Berl., 1933.

Also Strahlentherapie, 1933, **46**: 311–42.

Baylac, J., & **Sendrail, M.** Le métabolisme du cholestérol chez l'enfant. Médecine, Par., 1929, **10**: 589–94.—**Beck, C.,** & **Wacker, L.** Erwiderung auf die vorstehende Abhandlung von Dr Beumer über die Cholesterinbilanzen und ihre Regulicrung beim Säugling. Zschr. Kinderh., 1922, **33**: 195–8.—**Beumer, H.** Ueber Cholesterinbilanzen und ihre Regulierung beim Säugling. Ibid., 184–94.—**Bock, K. A.** Der Cholesterinhaushalt beim Fasten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, **63**: 466–8.—**Channon, H. J.,** & **Tristram, G. R.** The effect of the administration of squalene and other hydrocarbons on cholesterol metabolism in the rat. Biochem. J., Lond., 1937, **31**: 738–47.—**Dam, H.** Cholesterinbilanz des Hühnchens in den ersten 2 Lebenswochen. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **232**: 269–73.—**Fox, F. W.** The origin and destiny of cholesterol in the animal organism; the cholesterol metabolism in normal breast fed infants. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1925–26, ser. B, **98**: 76–92.—**Halfer, G.** Ricambio della colesterina nell'infanzia. Pediatria, (Riv.) 1928 **36**: 992–1008.—**Hoehne, H.** Der Einfluss von Röntgenstrahlen verschiedener Wellenlänge auf den Cholesterinstoffwechsel. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1931, **146**: 41–50.—**Hubert, R.** Der Einfluss von ultravioletten Strahlen auf den Cholesterinstoffwechsel. Ibid., 51; 1932, **149**: 433; 151; 681.—**Imhäuser, K.** Zur Frage der Cholesterinentziehung durch salinische Abführmittel. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 71.—**Kawaguchi, S.** Ueber den Einfluss der Lichtstrahlen auf den Gesamtcholesteringehalt der Haut. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **221**: 232–40.—**Leulier, A.,** & **Dechanet, J.** Sur la teneur en cholestérine des organes du jeune chat pendant les 5 premières semaines. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 1369.—**Okey, R.,** & **Gillum, H. L.** The effect of undernutrition and of specific vitamin deficiency on the liver lipids of cholesterol fed rats. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **109**: 720. ——— & **Yokela, E.** Factors affecting cholesterol deposition in the tissues of rats; differences in the liver lipids of males and females. Ibid., 1934, **107**: 207–12. Also repr.—**Onizawa, J.** Studies on the behaviour of cholesterol within the animal body; the influence of various autonomous nervous poisons on the content of cholesterol in each organ and tissue. J. Biochem., Tokyo, 1928–29, **10**: 413–24.—**Roffo, A. H.** L'influence des rayons Roentgen sur la teneur en cholestérine des tissus. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1925, **7**: 508–14.—**Sato, Y.** Zur Frage des Cholesterinstoffwechsels bei schwangerer Kuh und ihrem Foetus. J. Chosen M. Ass., 1937, **27**: 13.—**Schally, A. O.** Störungen und Regulation des Cholesterinstoffwechsels; der Einfluss von Leberextrakten auf den normalen Cholesterinstoffwechsel. Zschr. klin. Med., 1935–36, **129**: 81–6.—**Sperry, W. M., & Stoyanoff, V. A.** The effect of diet on liver cholesterol in chickens. J. Nutrit., 1935, **9**: 157–61.—**Yamasaki, K.** Ueber den Cholesteringehalt der verschiedenen Organe bei der Verdauungssowie Nüchternzeit. Fukuoka acta med., 1935, **28**: 106.

—— Origin and synthesis.

Brose, H. L. The synthesis of cholesterol in living organisms. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1935–36, **7**: 134–6.—**Dam, H.** Ueber die Cholesterinsynthese im Tierkörper. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **220**: 158–63.—**Fox, F. W.** The origin and destiny of cholesterol in the animal organism. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1925–26, ser. B, **98**: 76. ——— & **Gardner, J. A.** Origin and destiny of cholesterol in the animal organism; on the autolysis of liver and spleen. Ibid., **93**: 486–92.—**Lavergne, V. de,** & **Kissel, P.** Hémolyse par les glucosides (saponine et solanine) et cholestérologénèse; étude in vivo. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **120**: 149. ——— Hémolyse et cholestérologénèse. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1936, **57**: 56–78.—**Minovici, S.** Contribution à l'étude de l'origine du cholestérol dans l'organisme animal. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1935, **17**: 369–95.—**Nedswedski, S. W.** Fermentative Estersynthese des Cholesterins. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1935, **236**: 69–72.—**Nomura, T.** Ueber Cholesterinestersynthese im Organismus. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1924, **5**: 323–39.—**Randles, F. S.,** & **Knudson, A.** Studies on cholesterol; synthesis of cholesterol in the animal body. J. Biol. Chem., 1925, **66**: 459–66. Also repr.—**Rémond** & **Lassalle, H.** Production de cholestérine par un champignon. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **93**: 426.—**Rittenberg, D.** The biological synthesis of cholesterol as studied with the use of deuterium. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **119**: 83.—**Roffo, A. H.,** & **Griot, C.** Propiedades colesterogenéticas de los tejidos normales y ncoplásicos. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1926, **2**: 584–90.—**Thannhauser, S. J.,** & **Schaber, H.** Kann der tierische Organismus Cholesterin synthetisieren? Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1923, **127**: 278–80.

—— Pharmacology and therapeutic use.

KAUFER, L. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen mit intravenöser Cholesterinzufuhr. p.571–84 8° Berl., 1928.

Also Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1928, **62**:

Beumer, H. Zur Kenntnis der Schutzwirkungen des Cholesterins. Zschr. Kinderh., 1923, **35**: 298–304.—**Brandweiner, A.,** & **Kunewälder.** Cholesterin in der Therapie der Haut- und Haarkrankheiten. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, **43**: 586–9.—**Bungenberg de Jong, H. G.,** & **Joukovsky, N. I.** Sensibilisation des phosphatides en état de sol par la cholestérine en milieu aqueux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **123**: 303–5.—**Burrows, H.,** & **Mayneord, W. V.** A note on tumours in mice following injection of irradiated cholesterol in lard. Am. J. Cancer, 1937, **31**: 484.—**Chamberlain, E. N.** The cholesterol content of normal tissues and effect of intravenous injections of cholesterol thereon. J. Physiol., Lond., 1928–29, **66**: 249–61.—**Cruto, A.** Ricerche sull'azione metabolica degli eteri di colesterina e dei grassi. Biochim. ter. sper., 1930, **17**: 97–108.—**Deicke, O.** Beobachtungen an Kaninchen mit künstlicher Cholesterinzufuhr. Krankheitsforschung, 1926, **3**: 399–418, ch.—**Diez, S.** Ueber den Einfluss der Verfütterung wachsartiger Substanzen beim Kaninchen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung früherer Erfahrungen bei alimentärer Cholesterinzufuhr. Beitr. path. Anat., 1929, **83**: 74–91.—**Di Poggio, E.** Crasi sanguigna e colcsterinoterapia. Rass. clin., ter., 1928, **27**: 323–40.—**Dörle, M.,** & **Sperling, R.** Ueber den Einfluss von Cholesterin auf Blut und Körpergewicht. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3**: 1530–2.—**Dzsinich, A.,** & **Pély, M.** [Effect of cholesterin upon the histamin test] Orv. hetil., 1934, **78**: 100.—**Fiori, A.** Sull'azione della somministrazione di oleato di colesterina nel ricambio generale. Rass. clin. ter., 1934, **33**: 239–45.—**Galdo, A.** Tratamiento de los estados de hipotrofia y atrepsia por la medicación colesterígena. Med. niños, 1933, **34**: 237–9.—**Godfrey, L. S.,** & **Okey, R.** Pregnancy in cholesterol fed rats. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, **34**: 790–2.—**Goyena, J. R.** Nuevamente sobre el empleo terapéutico de los éteres de la colesterina. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1928, **25**: pt 2, 882–7. ——— & **Díaz, N. A.** Sobre el empleo terapéutico de los éteres de la colesterina. Ibid., pt 1, 812–20.—**Grigaut, A.** La cholestérine de l'organisme à l'état sain et pathologique; son utilisation thérapeutique. Rev. méd. chir. mal. foie, 1928, **3**: 304–18.—**Halfer, G.** L'azione della colesterina sul sistema eritropoietico. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1925, **7**: 425–9.—**Hamel, J.,** & **Buisson, R.** Valeur thérapeutique de la cholestérine; son emploi en milieu asilaire. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1937, **95**: 27–39.—**Herrmann, E.** Ueber die Verwendung von Cholesterin bei chirurgischen Erkrankungen. Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4**: 237.—**Lange, H., & Schoen, R.** Beiträge zur Cholesterinwirkung; Einfluss des Cholesterins auf die Insulinwirkung. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1926, **113**: 92–101.—**Lumière, A.,** & **Grange, R. H.** Effet protecteur du cholestérol contre les chocs provoqués par les hémolytiques chimiquement définis. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **104**: 205–7.—**Mentl, S., Karásek, F.,** & **Kruta, V.** [Effect of cholesterol on the reaction of the heart to calcium] Cas. lék. česk., 1934, **73**: 1133–7.—**Merkulow, G. A.** Ueber einige Veränderungen im Lungengewebe bei Cholesterinsoleinführung in Blutadern. Virchows Arch., 1932, **286**: 571–9.—**Occhioni, P.** Lipoidi ed immuncorpi con riferimento conclusionale sull'uso terapeutico della lecitina e colesterina in patologia umana. Gior. batt. immun., 1929, **4**: 681–701.—**Okey, R.** Effect of cholesterol feeding under varying conditions upon lipids of rat livers. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, **30**: 1003–5. ——— **Gillum, H. L.,** & **Godfrey, L. S.** Effect of cholesterol feeding on growth of rats. Ibid., 1936, **34**: 131–3.—**Robertson, T. B.** The influence of cholesterol and oxycholesterol upon the multiplication of Infusoria (Enchelys) Austral. J. Exp. Biol., 1925, **2**: 83–90.—**Rondoni, P., Carminati, V.,** & **Corbellini, A.** Die vermutliche oestrogene Wirkung eines Cholesterinpräparates. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1937, **247**: 225.—**Roffo, A. H.** Colesterina y hemólisis. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1924–25, 419–22. Also repr. ——— & **Calcagno, O.** Estudio biológico de las sales de los ácidos de la colesterina, sobre el desarrollo de los tejidos normales y neoplásicos in vitro. Ibid., 1934, **11**: 470–517.—**Sánchez, J. A.** Acerca de los ésteres de la colesterina en la terapéutica antibacilar. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1928, **35**: pt 2, 443–5.—**Schoen, R.,** & **Lange, H.** Beiträge zur Cholesterinwirkung. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1925, **37**: Kongr., 333–5.—**Seemann, G.** Ueber das Schicksal des ins Blut eingeführten Cholesterins, insbesondere über die Filtrations- und Abwehrvorgänge im Lungengewebe. Beitr. path. Anat., 1929–30, **83**: 705–18.—**Shope, R. E.** The influence of cholesterol on experimental tuberculosis. J. Exp. M., 1928, **48**: 321–37.—**Sperry, W. M.,** & **Stoyanoff, V. A.** Effects of long-continued cholesterol feeding in rats. J. Nutrit., 1935, **9**: 131–55.—**Thiersch, H.** Versuche zur Beeinflussung des

Cholesterins und seiner einzelnen Teile. Beitr. path. Anat., 1936, **97**: 81–141, pl.—**Tuchmann, M. H., & Demay, M.** Réaction du testicule du rat à la suite d'injections de cholestérol. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **123**: 639–41.

—— Physical properties.

Erlandsen, L. Ueber die Löslichkeit von Cholesterin in Aethyl- und Methylalkohol bei verschiedenen Temperaturen. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **174**: 53.—**Heilbron, I. M., Kamm, E. D., & Morton, R. A.** The absorption spectrum of cholesterol and its biological significance, with reference to vitamin D. Biochem. J., Lond., 1927, **21**: 78–85.—**Hugouneng, L., & Couture, E.** Action exercée sur la plaque photographique par le cholestérol extrait de l'huile de foie de morue. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1929, **188**: 349.—**Marcelet, H.** Examen du cholestérol sous les rayons ultra-violets filtrés. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1933, **15**: 379–84.—**Moyer, L. S.** Untersuchungen über die Elektrophorese der Cholesterinsuspensionen. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **273**: 122–31. ——— Electrophoresis of sterols; further investigations of cholesterol surfaces. J. Gen. Physiol., 1935, **19**: 87–94.—**Roffo, A. H.** La función fotoactiva de la colesterina en el cáncer de la piel. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1930, **7**: 1216–20. ——— Héliotropisme de la cholestérine. Atti Congr. internaz. elettroradiob., 1934, **1**: 475–83. ——— Fotoactividad de la colesterina; rayos del espectro solar que actúan en su producción. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1934, **11**: 518–41. ——— **& Calcagno, O.** Sobre la naturaleza de fotoactividad de la colesterina irradiada, calentada y algunos de sus derivados. Ibid., 1932, **9**: 612–39, ch. ——— **& Roffo, A. E.** Espectografia de la colesterina y sus derivados. Ibid., 1933, **10**: 713–28. Also Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1935, **17**: 203–9.—**Roffo, A. H., & De Giorgi, H.** Fotoactividad de la colesterina; su proceso íntimo. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1930, **7**: 970–4.—**Stříflesky, J.** Die Photoaktivität des Cholesterins. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **187**: 388–97.—**Villaret, M., Justin-Besançon, L., & Drilhon, M.** De la solubilité du cholestérol dans certaines amines acycliques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119**: 1317–9.—**Weichherz, J., & Marschik, H.** Die Löslichkeit des Cholesterins in Lösungsmittelgemischen. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **249**: 312.

—— Types [allo, β, meta, oxy]

Beumer, H., & Bischoff, G. Ueber das Vorkommen von Oxycholesterin im Organismus. Klin. Wschr., 1929, **8**: 1351.—**Bischoff, G.** Oxycholesterin und intermediärer Cholesterinstoffwechsel. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1930, **70**: 83–99.—**Bonstedt, K.** Die Beziehung des Cholestenons zum Cholesterin; Cholestenon, das Keton des Allo-cholesterins. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1933, **214**: 173–6.—**Evans, E. A., jr., & Schoenheimer, R.** β-cholesterol. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, **115**: 17.—**Lifschütz, I.** Zur Kenntnis des Metacholesterins und seiner Nebenprodukte. Biochem. Zschr., 1922, **129**: 115–27. ——— Zur Kenntnis des Metacholesterinbromids. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1928, **266**: 518. ——— Die Präformierung des Oxycholesterins in den tierischen Organen und Geweben. Ibid., 1930, **268**: 166–70. ——— Zur Kenntnis des Metacholesterins und dessen Trennung vom Cholesterin. Biochem. Zschr., 1935 **280**: 65–71.—**Miller, E. S., Zscheile, F. P.** [et al.] Spectroscop'ic evidence for different modifications of cholesterol resulting from simple chemical treatment. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **109**: 65.—**Rosenheim, M. C.** A new colour reaction for Oxycholesterol. Biochem. J., Lond., 1916, **10**: 176–82.—**Schoenheimer, R., Dam, H., & Gottberg, K. von.** The absence of allocholesterol in the organism. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **110**: 659–65.—**Schoenheimer, R., & Evans, E. A.** Allocholesterol and epiallocholesterol. Ibid., 1936, **114**: 567–82. Also repr.—**Schreiber E. & Lénárd.** Ueber Oxycholestearin. Biochem. Zschr., 1913, **49**: 458–65.

CHOLESTEROSIS.

See also **Blood cholesterol,** Excess; **Cholesterol,** Metabolism: Pathology; **Lipoidosis.**

Chalatow, S. S. Die anisotrope Verfettung im Lichte der Pathologie des Stoffwechsels (die Cholesterindiathese) 232p. 8° Jena, 1922.

Kawamura, R. Neue Beiträge zur Morphologie der Cholesterinsteatose. 267p. 8° Jena, 1927.

Biebl, M. Die xanthomatöse (lipoide) Entzündung bei chirurgischen Krankheitsbildern und bei metabolischen Blastomen. Arch. klin. Chir., 1937, **190**: 33–72.—**Dreyfus, J. R.** La xanthomatose de la peau et le syndrome de Hand-Schüller-Christian. Arch. méd. enf., 1936, **39**: 569–77.—**Dusso, R.** Poliendocrinosimpatosi a prevalenza pancreatica; xanthomatosi universale. Endocr. pat. cost., Bologna, 1937, **12**: 327–53.—**Epstein, E.** Eine neue Form einer allgemeinen Cholesterinlipoidose; eine pathochemische und pathologisch-physiologische Studie. Virchows Arch., 1936, **298**: 430–46. ——— **& Lorenz, K.** Beitrag zur Pathologie und Pathochemie der cholesterinigen Lipoidose vom Typus Bogaert-Scherer. Klin. Wschr., 1937, **16**: 1320–3.—**Gaál, A. M.** [Cholesterol metabolism in essential xanthomatosis] Magy. orv. arch., 1929, **30**: 598–603, Also Zschr. klin. Med., 1930, **113**: 349–61.—**Gaines, M. T.** Xanthomatosis; with report of case. South. M. J., 1933, **26**: 489–96.—**Hagerup, G. A.** [Xanthomatosis] Ugeskr. laeger, 1933, **95**: 718–20.—**Harbitz, F.** [Xanthomatosis and sudden death] Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1936, **97**: 695–9.—**Herman, K.** [A generalizált xanthomatosisról] Orv. hetil. 1934, **78**: 1208. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, **81**: 1100–2.—**Hess, F. O.** Ueber allgemeine Xanthomatose. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1934, 46. Kongr., 355–63.—**Kusnetsovsky, N. J.** [Varieties of xanthomatosis in fatty degeneration] Vest. khir., 1928, **12**: No. 35, 20–7.—**Madsen, V.** [Xanthomatosis] Hospitalstidende, 1936, **79**: 161–6.—**Menasci, R.** Sul significato fisiopatologico della colesterina. Rass. clin. ter., 1927, **26**: 87–98. Also Pensiero med., 1926, **15**: 580–7.—**Mettel, H. B.** Xanthomatosis. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1931, **42**: 858–63. Also repr.—**Paillard, H.** Les maladies par excès de cholestérine. J. méd. fr., 1934, **23**: 31–5.—**Patrignani, F.** Xanthomatosi colesterinica famigliare benigna. Riv. osp., 1932, **22**: 177.—**Reale, M.** Fisiopatologia della colesterina. Morgagni, 1924, **66**: 289–97.—**Russo, P.** Su la fisiopatologia della colesterina. Studium, Nap., 1927, **17**: 260–6.—**Satanovsky, Lascano González, J. C., & Pellegrini, A.** Xantomatosis juvenil. Rev. cir., B. Air., 1933, **12**: 421–38.—**Schlapobersky, W. J.** Zur Frage der Aetiologie der Lipogranulomatose. Zbl. allg. Path., 1931–32, **53**: 97–100.—**Sparrow, T. D., & Fetner, L. M.** Xanthomatosis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, **99**: 2176. Also repr.—**Tannhauser, S. J.** Sobre lipoidosis. Arch. med., Madr., 1933, **36**: 1153–62.—**Tarantelli, E.** Sulle lipoidosi; un caso di lipoidosi colesterinica. Policlinico, 1936, **43**: sez. med., 556–78.—**Tunoda, S.** Ueber die lokalisierte Lipoidzelleninfiltration. Zbl. Chir., 1935, **62**: 328–30.

—— cutaneous.

See also **Lipoidosis; Psoriasis; Xanthelesma; Xanthoma.**

Diem, M. *Ein Fall von Xanthoma tuberosum multiplex mit stark erhöhtem Bluteholesteringehalt. 24p. 8° Erlangen, 1931.

Bénesi, O. Zur Kenntnis der Lipoidosis cutis et mucosae (Urbach-Wiethe) Zschr. Laryng., 1931, **21**: 60–2, pl.—**Brandt, H.** Ein Fall von generalisierter Xanthomatose mit Dysregulation innerhalb des Lipoidstoffwechsels. Derm. Wschr., 1935, **100**: 11–7.—**Flandin, C., Ducourtioux & Péchery.** Cholestérinémie et glycémie au cours du xanthome; essai du traitement par l'insuline. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1926, **33**: 209–16.—**Grütz, O.** Zur Klinik und Histologie des Xanthoms beziehungsweise der anisotropen Verfettung der Haut, nebst Bemerkungen über das Speicherungsvermögen der sogenannten Xanthomzellen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1926, **150**: 137; **151**: 398.—**Ingram, J. T.** Xanthomatosis cutis and hypercholesterolaemia. Brit. J. Derm., 1927, **39**: 333–46.—**Kurtz, A. D.** Xanthoma of tendon sheath. Am. J. Surg., 1929, n. ser., **7**: 862–4. Also repr.—**Laymon, C. W.** Extracellular cholesterosis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1937, **35**: 269–84.—**McGavack, T. H., & Shepardson, H. C.** Xanthoma accompanied by hypercholesterolemia, occurring in an otherwise normal individual, and in an individual with acromegaly and diabetes. Ann. Int. M., 1933, **7**: 582–604. Also repr.—**Makai, E.** Ueber Lipogranulomatosis subcutanea. Klin. Wschr., 1928, **7**: 2343–6.—**Monacelli, M.** A proposito di lipoidosi cutanee. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1935, **76**: No. 3, suppl., 212–4.—**Moschini, S.** Lipogranulomatosi ed adiponecrosi del sottocutaneo nel neonato. Riv. clin. pediat., 1935, **33**: 906–45, ch., pl.—**Nékám, L.,** jr., **& Ottenstein, B.** [The cholesterin question in xanthoma] Magy. orv. arch., 1935, **36**: 63–71. Also Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14**: 641–3.—**Ochsenius, K.** Ueber Cholesterochromie (Xanthome) Mschr. Kinderh., 1933, **57**: 260–4.—**Pisacane, C.** Contributo allo studio dei xantomi in rapporto a ipercolesterinemia. Studium, Nap., 1927, **17**: 135–7.—**Polano, M. K.** Ueber die Pathogenese der Cholesterosen der Haut. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1936, **174**: 213–24.—**Rudolf, W.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Sehnenscheidenxanthomatose. In Ausz. Inaugur. Diss. Med. Fak. Univ. Bern, 1933–35, No. 75, 1–4.—**Schaanning, C. K., & Nyquist, B.** Om xanthom og xanthomatose (lipoidgranulom of lipoidgranulomatose) Med. rev., Bergen, 1932, **49**: 433–52.—**Sézary, Lichtwitz & Leblanc, M.** Xanthome palpébral et auriculaire; ses rapports avec l'hypercholestérinémie et l'hyperuricémie. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1927, **34**: 7–11.—**Siemens, H. W.** [Xanthoma and hypercholesterinemia] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1929, **73**: pt 2, 5355–8.—**Spillmann, L., & Drouet, P. L.** Un cas de xanthome congénital avec troubles endocriniens; hypercholestérolémie héréditaire et familiale. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1937, **44**: 1624–6.—**Tebbutt, A. H., & Hansman, F. S.** Cutaneous cholesterol deposits. Med. J. Australia, 1925 **2**: 110.—**Tripp, R. N.** Lipoidosis cutis et mucosae. N. York State J. M., 1936, **36**: 619–26.—**Urbach, E., & Wiethe, C.** Lipoidosis cutis et mucosae. Virchows Arch., 1929, **273**: 285–319.—**Van Bogaert, L., Scherer, H. J.** [et al.] Une deuxième observation de cholestérinose tendineuse symétrique avec symptomes cérébraux. Ann. méd., Par., 1937, **42**: 69–101.—**Villela, G. G.** Cholestérol de la peau dans la cholestérolisation expérimentale du lapin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **125**: 1097.—**Weidman, F. D.** Studies in hypercholesterolemia; the approach to the pathogenesis of the xanthomas. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1927, **15**: 659–68, pl.

—— experimental.

Chalatov, S. S. Bemerkungen zu den Arbeiten über die sogenannte experimentelle Cholesterinsteatose oder experi-

mentelle Cholesterinkrankheit des Kaninchens und anderer Tiere (zugleich ein Beitrag zur Frage der anisotropen Verfettung) Virchows Arch., 1929, 272: 691–708.—**Ghizzetti, C.** Sugli effetti dell' alimentazione colesterinica nei volatili. Pathologica, Genova, 1928, 20: 491–5.—**Karoliny, L.** [The cholesterin disease of white rats] Magy. orv. arch., 1927, 28: 339–55.—**Löhr, G.** Ueber das Verhalten der Plazenta bei cholesteringespeicherten Kaninchen. Krankheitsforschung, 1928, 6: 383–96.—**Löwenthal, K.** Cholesterinfütterung bei der Maus. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1925, 20: 137–9.—**Reineck, H.** Das Verhalten von Leber und Nebenniere bei experimenteller Cholesterinsteatose des Kaninchens nebst Bemerkungen zur Lipämiefrage. Beitr. path. Anat., 1928, 80: 145–85, pl.—**Schaaf, F.** Experimentelle Beiträge zur Pathogenese der Xanthome (Xanthomentstehung und Lipoidstoffwechsel beim Kaninchen nach Lanolinfütterung) Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1937, 175: 279–333.—**Suzue, K., Sano, A., & Yosida, H.** Ueber die Beziehungen der Schilddrüsenfunktionsstörungen zur Bildung der sogenannten Xanthominseln durch Fettüberfütterung. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1936, 26: 489–3.—**Zinserling, W.** Ueber die Anfangsstudien der experimentellen Cholesterinesterverfettung (zur Lehre vom Cholesterinstoffwechsel) Beitr. path. Anat., 1922–23, 71: 292–315, pl.

—— osseous [Hand-Schüller-Christian's syndrome]

Camerer, E. *Ein Fall von generalisierter Xanthomatose vom Typus Schüller-Christian [München] 22p. 8°. Dietenheim, 1932.

Deaver-Lealtad, C. *Maladie de Hand-Schüller-Christian; xanthomatose cranio-hypophysaire; réticulo-endothéliose. 87p. 8° Par., 1933.

Duport, L. *La maladie de Hand-Schüller-Christian. 43p. 8° Par., 1936.

Anders, E. Ueber einen Fall von Christian-Syndrom [Discussion] Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1931, 26: 331–4.—**Atkinson, F. R. B.** Schüller-Christian's disease. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1937, 34: 28–47. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1937, 195: 145; 162.—**Attig, R.** Ein Fall von generalisierter Xanthomatose vom Typus Schüller-Christian. Jahrb. Kinderh. 1931–32, 3. F., 84: 196–204.—**Auslander, M. M.** Schüller-Christian's syndrome. Pennsylvania M. J., 1932, 35: 708–11.—**Bazy, L., & Malgras, P.** La maladie de Schüller-Christian (xanthomatose cranio-hypophysaire) Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1935, 61: 782–9. Also Gaz. méd. France, 1935, 42: 743–6.—**Bendixen, P. A.** Xanthomatosis (Schüller's disease) with cranial defects. Tr. West. Surg. Ass., 1932, 42: 165–81. Also West. J. Surg., 1933, 41: 147–52.—**Béranger, R. P., & Elizalde, F. de.** Enfermedad de Hand-Schüller-Christian. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, 42: pt 2, 1534–46.—**Bernuth, F. von.** Ueber einen Fall von allgemeiner granulomatöser Xanthomatose. Arch. Kinderh., 1933, 100: 115–23.—**Bilderback, J. B., Hunter, W. C., & Menne, F. R.** Christian-Schüller's disease. Northwest M., 1934, 33: 137–9.—**Boisserié-Lacroix, Servantie** [et al.] Un cas de maladie de Schüller-Christian. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1937, 35: 351–62.—**Borissov, S. P.** [Christian-Shüller's disease] J. rann. detsk. vozr., 1933, 13: 154–65.—**Borsarelli, F.** Della sindrome di Schüller-Christian. Pediat. med. prat., Tor., 1932, 7: 149–72.—**Bosquet, A.** La maladie de Schüller-Christian ou dysostose cranio-hypophysaire. Gaz. méd. France, 1934, 110–5.—**Brehme, T.** Ueber hypophysären Landkartenschädel. Zschr. Kinderh., 1928, 46: 401–9.—**C., J.** Xanthomatose, syndrome de Schüller-Christian. Arch. méd. enf., 1935, 38: 487–95.—**Caccuri, S.** La xantomatosi cranio-ipofisaria. Morgagni, 1933, 75: 656–8.—**Canuyt, G.** Sur un cas de dysostose hypophysaire; maladie de Schüller, syndrome de Christian. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1933, 9: 514–27.—**Chester, W.** Ueber Lipoidgranulomatose. Virchows Arch., 1930–31, 279: 561–602.—**Cohen, Moreau, J., & Murdoch, J.** La dysostose hypophysaire (maladie de Schüller, syndrome de Christian) xanthomatose des os du crâne. Rev. orthop., Par., 1930, 3. ser., 17: 714–20.—**Creveld, S. van.** Xanthomatosis generalisata osseum chez les enfants; la maladie de Schüller-Christian; réticulo-endothélioses infectieuses avec localisation particulière dans le squelette. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1937, 13: 314–35.—**Dalitsch, W. W.** Xanthomatosis, Schüller-Christian's disease. Illinois M. J., 1933, 63: 131–7.—**Dauksys, J.** Xanthomatosis; Schüller-Christian's disease. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1935, 32: 466–72. Also Med. Bull. Veterans Admin., 1936, 13: 40–51, pl.—**De Murtas, C.** Su di un caso di morbo di Hand-Schüller-Christian. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1935, 17: 623–46.—**Denks.** Zwei Fälle von Schüller-Christianscher Krankheit. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1935, 162: 491.—**Denzer, B. S.** Defects in the membraneous bones, diabetes insipidus and exophthalmos. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1926, 31: 480–2.—**Doleschall, F., & Udvardy, L.** Schüllerscher Symptomenkomplex. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 281–3.—**Fraser.** Cranio-hypophyseal xanthomosis (Christian-Schüller's disease) Edinburgh M. J., 1933, n. ser., 40: suppl. Tr. Med. Chir. Soc., 25.—**Fraser, J. S.** Lipoid granulomatosis of bones (Hand-Schüller-Christian disease) J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1934, 49: 666–74, pl. ——— Skeletal lipoid-granulomatosis. Liverpool Med. Chir. J., 1934, 42: pt 2, 133–52, 3 pl.—**Forsberg, R.** Schüllers Krankheit. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1931, 6: 429–32.—**Frimann-Dahl, J., & Forsberg, R.** Xanthomatosis with defects in the cranial bones. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1931, 12: 254–62. Also Norsk mag. lægevid., 1931, 92: 523–31, 2 pl.—**Galeotti Flori, A., & Parenti, G. C.** Reticuloendoteliosi ipcrplasica infettiva ad evoluzione granulo-xantomatosa (tipo Hand-Schüler-Christian) Riv. clin. pediat., 1937, 35: 193–263.—**Gigon, A.** Zur Kenntnis der Schüller-Christian'schen Krankheit. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1932, 62: 4–6.—**Hanson, W. A., Fowler, L. H., & Bell, E. T.** A case of Schüller-Christian's disease under observation for 9 years. Am. J. Cancer, 1935, 25: 768–71.—**Heine.** Beitrag zur Schüller-Christianschen Krankheit. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1934, 27: 78 [Discussion] 99–102.—**Höfer, K.** Beitrag zur Xanthomatose der Dura mater und der Schädelknochen (Schädeldefekte, Exophthalmus, Diabetes insipidus, Zwergwuchs) Klin. Wschr., 1930, 9: 1302–5.—**Horsfall, F. L., jr, & Smith, W. R.** Schüller-Christian syndrome; lipoid-granulomatosis with defects in the bones, exophthalmos, and diabetes insipidus. Q. J. Med., Lond., 1935, 4: 37–51, 3 pl.—**Kahn, B. L.** Xanthomatosis (the Schüller-Christian syndrome) Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, 32: 345.—**Kienböck, R., & Schnek, F.** Ein Fall von Xanthomatose des Skeletts. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1932, 156: 237.—**König, F.** Lipoidgranulom im Knochen. Zbl. Chir., 1934, 61: 786–9.—**Koster, L., & Behr, E.** Une forme spéciale de la lipogranulomatose généralisée. Acta med. scand., 1937, 93: 30–41.—**Krauss & Barth.** Beitrag zur Klinik der Hand-Schüller-Christianschen Krankheit. Klin. Wschr., 1934, 13: 876–8.—**Layani, F., Ducroquet, R., & Laudat, M.** A propos d'un cas de xanthomatose osseuse fruste, les cholestérinoses osseuses. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1937, 3. ser., 53: 1115; 1126.—**Lesné, E., Clément, R.** [et al.] Xanthomatose cranio-hypophysaire [maladie de Schüller-Christian] Ibid., 1935, 3. ser., 51: 1146–53.—**Lesné, E., Clément, R., & Guillain, P.** Xanthomatose cranio-hypophysaire (maladie de Schüller-Christian) Ibid., 1932, 3. ser., 48: 1555–61. Also Arch. méd. enf., 1933, 36: 546–52.—**Lesné, E., Lièvre, J. A., & Boquien, Y.** Xanthomatose cranio-hypophysaire (maladie de Schüller-Christian) Ibid., 1932, 35: 598–603. Also Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1932, 3. ser., 48: 610–6. Also Presse méd., 1933, 41: 138–42.—**Levinsohn, S. A.** Schüller-Christian's disease; report of a case. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1936, 33: 163–5.—**Lichty, D. E.** Lipoids and lipoid diseases; xanthomatosis (Schüller-Christian's type) Arch. Int. M., 1934, 53: 379–90.—**Livingston, S. K.** Schüller-Christian disease (xanthomatosis) a case report. J. Bone Surg., 1935, 17: 1035–40.—**Melli, G.** Il morbo di Schüller-Christian. Policlinico, 1935, 42: sez. med., 449; 509; 8 pl.—**Miyaji, S.** Ueber einen Fall von Hand-Schüller-Christian'scher Krankheit. Zbl. Chir., 1935, 62: 323–8.—**Moreau, J.** La dysostose hypophysaire (maladie de Schüller; syndrome de Christian) xanthomatose cranio-hypophysaire: réticuloendothéliose cranio-hypophysaire. Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1929–30, 32: 697–864. ——— Observation in extenso de tous les cas connus de dysostose hypophysaire. Ibid., 865; 961. Also J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1930, 30: 669–73, pl.—**Natali, C.** La lipoidosi colesterinica granulomatoso (malattia di Hand-Schüller-Christian) Pediatria (Riv.) 1934, 42: 861–73.—**Neugebauer, G.** Zur Klinik des Osteolipoms. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, 28: 1531–3.—**Nordmann, J., & Payeur, P.** Un cas dc maladie de Christian-Schüller. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, pt 2, 506–9, pl. ——— **& Sacrez, R.** A propos d'un eas de maladie de Schüller-Christian. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1935, 13: 371–3.—**Norsa, G.** Sindromi nuove; la malattie di Hand-Schüller-Christian. Gazz. osp., 1936, 57: 1061–4.—**Padovani, S.** Sindrome di Hand-Schüller-Christian. Arch. ottalm., 1933, 40: 287; 297.—**Paradiso, F.** Su un caso di malattia di Hand-Christian-Schüller nell'età infantile. Pediat. med. prat., Tor., 1936, 11: 588–97, 3 pl.—**Pincherle, M.** La sindrome di Hand-Schüller-Christian. Arch. ital. pediat., 1932, 1: 1–62. ——— Decorso ulteriore ed esiti del caso già pubblicato di sindrome di Hand-Schüller-Christian. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1934, 106: 216–8.—**Rathery, F., & Bargeton, D.** Maladie de Hand-Schüller-Christian. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1936, 3. ser., 52: 540–5. Also Paris méd., 1936, 101: 31–36.—**Rietschel, H.** Ueber Lipoidgranulomatose oder allgemeine granulomatöse Xanthomatose (Hand-Schüller-Christiansche Krankheit) Zschr. Kinderh., 1932–33, 54: 65–81.—**Riva, A.** Sulla disostosi ipofisaria o sindrome di Hand-Christian-Schüller. Monit. endocr., 1934, 2: 821–4.—**Rovida, F.** Della malattia di Schüller-Christian. Radiol. med., Milano, 1932, 19: 667–91.—**Rowland, R. S.** Pediatric investigation of essential xanthomatosis, Schüller-Christian type. Tr. Am. Pediat. Soc., 1932, 44: 73–7. Also Am. J. Roentg., 1933, 30: 649–56.—**Savage, J. C.** Xanthomatosis (lipoid histiocytosis) report of a case. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1932, 1: 491–5.—**Schachter, M.** [Lipoid cranio-pituitary xanthomatosis or Hand-Schüller-Christian's disease] Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1934, 23: 843–59.—**Schaefer, J. E., & Williams, P. E.** Xanthomatosis (Schüller-Christian's disease) Dent. Cosmos, 1932, 74: 879.—**Schroff, J.** Schüller-Christian disease (skeletal xanthomatosis) J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1936, 23: 2096–102.—**Schüller, A.** Dysostosis hypophysaria. Brit. J. Radiol., 1926, 31: B. A. R. P. Sect., 156–8. Also Rev. neur., Par., 1927, 34: 1062–4. ——— **& Möst, J.** Hypophysäre Dysostose. Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, 76: 16.—**Shlapobersky, V. J.** [Lipogranulomatosis and its significance in surgery] Sovet. klin., 1933, 19: 460–72.—**Siesinger, H. A.** Xanthomatosis; Hand-Schüller-Christian's disease. Pennsylvania M. J., 1935–36, 39: 779–82.—**Snapper, I., & Parisel, C.** Xanthomatosis generalisata ossium. Q. J. Med., Lond., 1933, n. ser., 2: 407–17, 4pl. Also Mschr. kinder-

geneesk., 1933, 2: 359–77, 13 pl.—**Snapper, I., & Posthuma, S.** [A new case of xanthomatosis generalisata ossium] Ibid., 1934, 3: 324–37, 6 pl.—**Sosamn, M. C.** Xanthomatosis (Schüller-Christian's disease; lipoid histiocytosis) J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, 98: 110–7. Also repr.—**Steinsleger, M., & Slullitel, I.** Enfermedad de Schüller-Christian. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1933, 40: pt 2, 505–12.—**Stooss, M.** Zur Schüller-Christian'schen Krankheit. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931, 61: 1173–6. Also In Festschr. Emil Bürgi, Basel, 1932, 349.—**Stowe, W. R.** A case of diabetes insipidus associated with defects in the skull. Med. J. Australia, 1927, 2: suppl., 144.—**Strong, R. A.** Xanthomatosis (Schüller-Christian's disease) J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, 107: 422–6.—**Sundelius, H.** [Two cases of lipoidosis of the Schüller-Christian type] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1935, 78: 488–524.—**Svenningsen, O. K.** [Xanthomatosis, dyspituitarism, Christian's syndrome] Ugeskr. laeger, 1933, 95: 551–5. ——— Generalised xanthomatosis. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1933, 14: 491–505.—**Ter-Grigorowa, H.** Ueber einen Fall von Cholesterin- (granulomatöse) Lipoidose (Schüller-Christiansche Krankheit) mit Malaria. Zschr. Kinderh., 1936, 58: 369–74.—**Teschendorf, H. J.** Die Hand-Schüller-Christiansche Krankheit (Lipoidgranulomatose) Erg. med. Strahlenforsch., 1936, 7: 43–94.—**Vampré, E.** Syndrome de Christian (polyurie, exophtalmie, syndrome adiposo-génital, déformation cranienne) Rev. sudamér. méd., Par., 1930, 1: 459–64.—**Vlavianos, G.** Beitrag zur Schüller'schen Krankheit. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1932, 127: 248.—**Wheeler, J. M.** Exophthalmos associated with diabetes insipidus and large defects in the bones of the skull. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1931, n. ser., 5: 161–74.

—— osseous: Diagnosis.

Heyken, R. *Schüller-Christian'sche Krankheit (Lipoidgranulomatose) Bezichungen dieser Krankheit zu Affektionen an Kiefer und Zähnen; Bericht über einen Fall, der Schüller-Christiansche Krankheit vortäuschte. 40p. 8° Bonn, 1934.

Kühle, C. *Die Schüller-Christian'sche Krankheit und ihre Differentialdiagnose; Mitteilung eines eigenen, entsprechenden Krankheitsbildes [Münster] 27p. 8° Quakenbrück, 1935.

Schneider, W. *Das klinische Bild der Schüller-Christian'schen Krankheit [Freiburg] 52p. 8° Heidelb., 1932.

Cavara, V. Contributo allo studio della sindrome di Schüller-Christian. Boll. ocul., 1934, 13: 9–63.—**Claus, H.** Ueber differentialdiagnostische Schwierigkeiten bei der Schüller-Christianschen Krankheit. Zschr. Laryng., 1933–34, 24: 391.—**Druss, J. G.** Aural manifestations of lipoid granulomatosis (Hand-Schüller-Christian's disease) Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1936, 45: 693–703.—**Gaál, A.** Das Röntgenbild der Knochenveränderungen bei essentieller Xanthomatose (Diathesis xanthomatosa) Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1933, 48: 292–8.—**Gerstel, G.** Ueber die Hand-Schüller-Christiansche Krankheit auf Grund gänzlicher Durchuntersuchung des Knochengerüstes. Virchows Arch., 1934–35, 294: 278–303.—**Greifenstein, A.** Röntgenologische Veränderungen am Schläfenbein bei 2 Fällen von Schüller-Christian'scher Krankheit. Zschr. Laryng., 1933–34, 24: 384–91.—**Hagueman, J., & Lantier, P.** Un cas de lacune du crâne; forme mono-symptomatique de maladie de Schüller-Christian? Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1933, 3. ser., 49: 161–4.—**Heath, P.** Xanthomatosis or lipoid histiocytosis; report of ocular observations in 2 cases of Christian's syndrome; a correlation with other ocular syndromes. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1931, n. ser., 5: 29–54. Also repr.—**Jaensch, P. A.** Seltene Augenveränderungen bei Schüller-Christianscher Krankheit. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1934, 92: 158–65.—**Kienböck, R., & Meworach, L.** Ein Fall von multiplen Xanthomen in den Knochen. Röntgenpraxis, 1932, 4: 76–8.—**Kienböck, R., & Selka, A.** Ueber die multiplen Xanthome der Knochen. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1933, 48: 328–30.—**Laband, F.** Das Schüller-Christiansche Syndrom und seine Differentialdiagnose in der Stomatologie. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1932, 48: 477–87.—**Lazareva, A.** Die Knochenform der Xanthomatose. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1932, 45: 692–703.—**Lederer, F. L., Poncher, H. G., & Fabricant, N. D.** Aural manifestations of lipoid granulomatosis (xanthomatosis) of the skull. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1935, 21: 27–40.—**Lahndorff, H.** Zur Frühdiagnose der monosymptomatischen Form der Skelettxanthomatose, Schüller-Christian'sches Syndrom. Wien. med. Wschr., 1932, 82: 1513–5.—**Liberti, R.** Contributo clinico-radiologico alla conoscenza della lipoidosi colesterolica di Christian-Schüller. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1934, 10: 13–49.—**Lyon, E., & Marum, G.** Die Schüllersche Krankheit (Christian's syndrome) Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1929, 40: 463–7.—**Myshkin, G. S.** [Case of osseous xanthomatosis] Vest. rentg., 1936, 16: 142–7.—**Oberhoff, K.** Die ophthalmologischen Symptome der Schüller-Christianschen Krankheit. Arch. Augenh., 1933–34, 108: 464–70.—**Pagès.** Un diagnostic délicat; tuméfaction rénitente rétro-mastoidienne chez un enfant de 2 ans 1/2 pouvant faire penser à une mastoidite extériorisée; maladie de Schüller-Christian. Otorhinolar. internat., Lyon, 1937, 21: 285–92.—**Plaut, F., & Rudy, H.** Ueber Blut- und Liquoruntersuchungen bei Lipoidosen, insbesondere bei Schüller-Christianscher Krankheit. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, 148: 423–36.—**Reich, S.** Xanthomatosis and the Schüller-Christian syndrome; a roentgenological and clinical study. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, 31: 256–65.—**Rötth, A.** Die ophthalmologischen Beziehungen der Schüller-Christian'schen Krankheit. Mschr. ungar. Med., 1934, 8: 54–7.—**Sanguinetti, C.** Sulle manifestazioni oculari nella sindrome di Hand-Schüller-Christian (Disostosi ipofisaria) Boll. ocul., 1933, 12: 392–400.—**Santoro, M.** Disostosi lacunare ipofisaria. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1930, 6: 713–30.—**Schinz, H. R.** Knochenveränderungen bei Xanthoma tuberosum multiplex der Hände. Röntgenpraxis, 1934, 6: 22–5.—**Smith, L. A.** Xanthomatosis involving bone (lipoid histiocytosis) case reports and roentgen findings. Radiology, 1935, 24: 521–34.—**Vito, P.** Contributo alla conoscenza delle forme atipiche della sindrome di Schüller-Christian. Fol. med. Nap., 1937, 23: 1005–16.

—— osseous: Metabolism.

Kartagener, M., & Fischer, H. Untersuchungen über den Lipoid- und Calcium-Stoffwechsel in einem Fall von Schüller-Christianscher Krankheit. Zschr. klin. Med., 1931–32, 119: 421–48.—**Kleinmann, H.** Beitrag zur Lipoidchemie der granulomatösen Xanthomatose (sogenannten Schüller-Christianschen Krankheit) Virchows Arch., 1931, 282: 613–20.—**Liebe, S.** Histologische und Cholesterinuntersuchungen bei Schüller-Christian-Handscher Krankheit. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1937, 8: 370–4.—**Stefanini, S.** La colesterina libera nella patogenesi del diabete insipido infantile. Med. inf., Roma, 1937, 8: 69–82. ——— & **Senin, U.** Diabete insipido e colesterinemia. Arch. ital. pediat., 1935–36, 3: 369–412.

—— osseous: Pathology.

Ditsch, F. *Ueber Lipogranulomatose beziehungsweise Oelcystenbildung. 31p. 8° Erlangen, 1932.

Planer-Friedrich, H. *Zur Kenntnis der xanthomatösen Blastome und Granulome [Erlangen] 35p. 8° Berl., 1932.

Anspach, W. E. Xanthomatosis with involvement of a vertebral body. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1934, 48: 346–54.—**Babonneix, L., & Duruy, A.** Diabète insipide, lipomatose, épilepsie, hémiplégie infantile, dystrophies diverses. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3. ser., 50: 1538–40.—**Bahl, G.** Ueber ein solitäres Xanthom im Knochen. Zbl. Chir., 1936, 63: 1041–6.—**Barker, L. F.** Multiple areas suggestive of tumors in the bones [etc.] discussion of the neoplasm and to cholesterin lipoidosis. Internat. Clin., 1932, 42. ser., 4: 291–300.—**Behr, C.** Ueber die Augenveränderungen bei der Schüller-Christian-Handschen Erkrankung. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1936–37, 136: 403–33.—**Cowie, D. M., & Magee, M. C.** Lipoids and lipoid diseases; lipoid content of tissues in Schüller-Christian's disease (xanthomatosis) and review of literature on lipoid content of human tissues. Arch. Int. M., 1934, 53: 391–9.—**Chiari, H.** Die generalisierte Xanthomatose vom Typus Schüller-Christian. Erg. allg. Path., 1931, 24: 396–450. ——— Ueber Veränderungen im Zentralnervensystem bei generalisierter Xanthomatose vom Typus Schüller-Christian. Virchows Arch., 1933, 288: 527–53.—**Davison, C.** Xanthomatosis and the central nervous system (Schüller-Christian syndrome) Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1933, 30: 75; 1936, 35: 629.—**Fernández Saralegui, A., & Lascano González, J. C.** Mixo-fibro-xantoma osteogénico con mieloplaxas. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1932, 39: 37–43.—**Greifenstein, A.** Die Mitbeteiligung des Gehörorgans, der Nebenhöhlen und der Kiefer bei der Schüller-Christianschen Krankheit, nebst einer neuen eigenen Beobachtung. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1932, 132: 337.—**Griffith, J. P. C.** Xanthoma tuberosum with diabetes insipidus. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1922, 39: 395.—**Guccione, F.** Sulle alterazioni del sistema nervoso centrale nella malattia di Hand-Schüller-Christian. Arch. ital. anat. pat., 1936, 7: Scritti. 427–70.—**Heine, J.** Beitrag zur Schüller-Christian'schen Krankheit. Beitr. path. Anat., 1934–35, 94: 412–41.—**Hellner.** Schüller-Christian'sche Erkrankung oder jugendliches Myelom. Zbl. Chir., 1935, 62: 1306–8.—**Herzau, W., & Pinkus, H.** Beitrag zur Schüller-Christianschen Krankheit. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1932, 89: 721–9, pl.—**Ighenti, W. K.** Zur Frage der allgemeinen granulomatösen Xanthomatose. Virchows Arch., 1931, 282: 585–612.—**Jansson, G.** Zur Kenntnis der Skelettveränderungen bei der Schüller-Christian'schen Krankheit (xanthomatöse Spondylose mit paravertebraler Schattenbildung) Acta radiol., Stockh., 1935, 16: 59–73, 2 pl. Also Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1935, 78: 321–37.—**Junius, P.** Knochenveränderungen bei der Schüllerschen Krankheit (Christians syndrome) und bei der konstitutionellen hämolytischen Anämie des Kindesalters. Zbl. ges. Ophth., 1931, 25: 353–9.—**Merritt, K. K., & Paige, B. H.** Xanthomatosis (Schüller-Christian syndrome) report of a case with necropsy. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1933, 46: 1368–92.—**Noothoven van Goor, J. M.** [Schüller-Christian's disease with acromegaly] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1933, 77: 838–40.—**Pellini, M.** Reperto clinico-radiologico e reperto autoptico in un caso di lesione della teca cranica di origine oscura. Radiol. med., Milano, 1934, 21: 1043–54.—**Rogers, R. M.** Xanthomatosis of the orbit (lipogranuloma) Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. ser., 17: 1141–5.—**Rowland, R. S.** Xanthomatosis and the reticuloendothelial system; correlation of an unidentified group of

cases described as defects in membranous bones, exophthalmos and diabetes insipidus (Christian's syndrome) Arch. Int. M., 1928, **42:** 611–74.—**Sheiling, D. H., & Voshell, A. F.** Xanthomatosis generalisata ossium; report of a case simulating osteitis fibrosa cystica. Ibid., 1935, **55:** 592–608.—**Wätjen, J.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Morbus Schüller-Christian. Beitr. path. Anat., 1935–36, **96:** 443–65.—**Wheeler, J. M.** Exophthalmos associated with diabetes insipidus and large defects in the skull bones. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1930, **28:** 67–86, 2 pl. Also repr. ——— Schüller-Christian disease (xanthomatosis) report of a case with postmortem observations. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1934, **11:** 214–24, 2 pl. Also repr.—**Wood, V. V.** Bilateral xanthomatosis (lipoidosis) of the mastoid; case report. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1937, **46:** 991–1008.

—— osseous: Treatment.

Cignolini, P. Effetti locali e generali della radioterapia in un caso di diabete insipido associato ad osteopatia (nota preventiva) Radiol. med., Milano, 1929, **16:** 16–21.—**Frimann-Dahl, J., & Forsberg, R.** Roentgen treatment of xanthomatosis. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1933, **14:** 506–11, 2 pl.—**Glauner, R.** Zur Röntgenbehandlung der Hand-Schüller-Christianschen Krankheit. Strahlentherapie, 1937, **60:** 58–65.—**Jönsson, G.** Case of xanthomatosis treated by teleradium (morbus Schüller-Christian's syndrome) Acta radiol., Stockh., 1932, **13:** 518–26, pl.—**Radding, M. B.** Schüller-Christian disease; after X-ray therapy, living and under observation 11 years. Radiology, 1935, **24:** 591–600.—**Stewart-Harrison, R.** Zur Röntgenbehandlung der Schüller-Christianschen Krankheit. Röntgenpraxis, 1934, **6:** 305–7.—**Teperson, H. I.** Xanthomatosis; a case of Schüller-Christian's disease treated by irradiation. Radiology, 1935, **25:** 440–50.

—— secondary.

See also **Diabetes; Jaundice;** also names of organs and diseases as **Nephrosis,** lipoid, &c.

Bolam, M., & Herbert, F. K. A case of xanthoma diabeticorum with marked lipaemia. Newcastle M. J., 1934, **14:** 124–9.—**Bussalai, L.** Un caso di xantoma diabetico. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1927, **68:** 396–400.—**Dubreuilh, W., & Broustet, P.** Ictérique porteur de xanthome en tumeurs. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1925) 1926, 124–31.—**Elliott, T. R.** Xanthoma diabeticorum. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, **27:** 1237–40.—**Goldstein, E., & Harris, J.** Xanthoma diabeticorum; an unusual process of involution. Am. J. M. Sc., 1927, **173:** 195–201. Also In Fifth Ave. Hosp. Clin., N. Y., 1927, 175–82.—**Heggs, G. B. M., & Willcox, W.** Cutaneous xanthomatosis, associated with established diabetes mellitus. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936–37, **30:** 526.—**Moreland, R. B., & Dardinski, V. J.** Xanthoma diabeticorum; an early case. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, **100:** 491–4.—**Nander.** [Xanthoma diabeticum] Dansk. derm. selsk. forh., 1931–32, **64:** 23.—**Rodriguez Hertz, C.** Xantoma multiple diabético. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1929, **19:** 588–93.—**Schilling, W.** Xanthelasma und Ikterus; Xanthomatose mit Leberzirrhose. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60:** 972–5.—**Stibbens, F. H.** Xanthoma diabeticorum California West. M., 1928, **28:** 673.—**Sugg, E. S., & Stetson, D. D.** Xanthoma tuberosum associated with trauma and milk diabetes mellitus. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, **109:** 414–7.—**Thompson, E., Stevenson, E., & Krock, F.** Xanthoma diabeticorum. South. M. J., 1935, **28:** 895–902.—**Tobias, N., & Neuhoff, F.** A case of xanthoma in a diabetic. Week. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc., 1933, **27:** 518–20.—**Weekers & Hubin.** Xanthélasma, xanthome généralisé, héméralopie et ictère chronique. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1928, No. 57, 15–26.—**Wortis, S. B., Wolf, A., & Dyke, C. G.** Xanthomatosis and the syndrome of diabetic exophthalmic dysostosis. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1936, **51:** 353–66. Also Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1936, **35:** 1153.

—— Treatment.

Blinkenberg, P. A. [Roentgen treatment of xanthomatosis in child] Hospitalstidende, 1936, **79:** Dansk radiol. selsk. forh., 10. Also Ugeskr. laeger, 1936, **98:** 968–72, 9 pl.—**Sperry, W. M., & Schick, B.** Essential xanthomatosis; treatment with cholesterol-free diet in 2 cases. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1936, **51:** 1372–84.—**Tixier, L., Sèze, S. de, & Eck, M.** Thérapeutique des maladies par excès de cholestérol. Presse méd., 1937, **45:** 613. Also Presse therm. clim., 1937, **78:** 456–9. Also Rev. méd., Par., 1937, **54:** 204–22.

—— visceral.

See also **Arteriosclerosis; Hepatosplenomegaly;** also names of viscera.

Baumgartner, W. Ueber eine ungewöhnliche, isolierte Lymphogranulomatose des Magens und xanthomatöse Umwandlung der Gekrösewurzel. Virchows Arch., 1933, **290:** 97–105.—**Chanutin, A., & Ludewig, S.** Blood lipid studies in a case of xanthomatosis associated with hepatic damage. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1936–37, **22:** 903–11.—**Cremer, J.** Retikulose mit Leberxanthomatose. Zbl. allg. Path., 1937, **68:** 289–98.—**Edelmann, A.** Ueber hepatische Xanthomatose. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, **78:** 1350.—**Finney, W. P., Montgomery, H., & New, G. B.** Xanthoma multiplex; 2 cases involving the larynx and trachea, and associated with diabetes insipidus. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, **99:** 1071. Also repr.—**Franz, G.** Ueber Xanthomatose mit besonderer Beteiligung des Gefässystems; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Frage der Arteriosklerose. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1935–36, **49:** 431–41.—**Kesten, H. D., Meeker, D. R., & Jobling, J. W.** Attempt to produce atherosclerosis in chickens by feeding cholesterol. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, **34:** 818–21.—**Hess, F. O.** Herztod infolge schwerer allgemeiner Xanthomatose. Verh. Deut. Ges. Kreislaufforsch., 1934, **7:** 57–60 [Discussion] 60–6.—**Melicow M. M.** Xanthic lesions; report of 4 cases, including 2 of xanthomatosis of the kidney. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **105:** 768–74.—**Menne, F. R., Beeman, J. A. P., & Labby, D. H.** Cholesterol-induced arteriosclerosis in rabbits, with variations due to altered status of thyroid. Arch. Path., Chic., 1937, **24:** 612–25.—**Pearson, G. H. J.** Xanthoma of the choroid plexus. Ibid., 1928, **6:** 595–7. Also repr.—**Petri, E.** Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der isolierten Lipoidinfiltration und xanthomatösen Umwandlung des Gekröses. Zbl. allg. Path., 1932, **54:** 113–8.—**Phillips, E. W.** Intrathoracic xanthomatous new growths. J. Thorac. Surg., 1937–38, **7:** 74–95.—**Redaelli, P.** Xantomi multipli congeniti sottoependimali in un caso di idrocefalo interno primitivo. Arch. ital. anat. pat., 1930, **1:** 455–74.—**Uchiyama, T.** Beiträge zur Morphologie des Lipoidstoffwechsels; über die Steatosen des arteriellen Gefässystems unter normalen und abnormen Fütterungsbedingungen (Cholesterinölfütterung) nebst Bemerkungen über die Befunde an anderen Organsystemen. Virchows Arch., 1930, **277:** 642–57.

CHOLET, Roger, 1886– *Contribution à l'étude des interruptions congénitales de l'intestin [A fort] 44p. 8° Bord., 1926.

CHOLIC acid.

See **Bile acids.**

CHOLINE.

See also **Amines; Nitrogen,** Bases; also in 3. ser. **Trimethylamine.**

Leal de Sá Pereira, R. *Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Cholins und seiner Beziehungen zur biologischen Radiumwirkung. 39p. 8° Basel, 1918.

Bolaffi, A. L'azione delle aldeidi sopra gli aminoacidi; richerche sulla metilazione, e sulla genesi della colina. Biochim. ter. sper., 1935, **22:** 107–23, 2 ch.—**Gaddum, J. H.** Choline and allied substances. Annual Rev. Biochem., 1935, **4:** 311 30.—**Gautrelet, J.** Contribution à l'étude de la choline dans l'organisme animal. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1936, **18:** 449–78.—**Maxim, M., & Vasiliu, C.** [Observations on cholin] Rev. st. med., Bucur., 1928, **17:** 744–6.—**Wiślanski, K.** [Properties and effect of choline] Polska gaz. lek., 1929, **8:** 491–4.

—— Chemistry.

See also **Cephaline; Lecithin.**

Pfluger, H. L. *The rate of addition of methyl esters to trimethylamine [Columbia Univ.] 31p. 8° N. Y., 1933.

Chargaff, E. The separation of choline and ethanolamine. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **118:** 417–9. Also repr.—**Hammett, L. P., & Pfluger, H. L.** The rate of addition of methyl esters to trimethylamine. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1933, **55:** 4079–97.—**Kahane, E., & Lévy, J.** Recherches sur la biochimie de la choline et de ses dérivés; action du sang sur quelques ammoniums quaternaires à fonction ester. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1936, **18:** 529–55.—**Le Heux, J. W.** Ueber die Haltbarkeit von Cholinlösungen in Ampullen. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1924, **262:** 570–5.—**Lintzel, W., & Fomin, S.** Untersuchungen über Trimethylammoniumbasen; Reaktion einiger Trimethylammoniumbasen mit Permanganat. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **238:** 438–51.—**Nishida, Y.** Biochemical studies on cholin (trimethyloxäthylammoniumhydroxyd) Sei i kwai, 1926, **45:** No. 1, 20–2.—**Poller, K.** Ueber den bakteriellen Abbau des Cholins. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1933, **217:** 79–82.—**Roepke, M. H., & Welch, A. DeM.** A comparative study of choline and certain of its analogues; cationic exchange as a means of reaction of choline, acetylcholine and their analogues with cells. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1936, **56:** 319–26.—**Sasso, E.** Sul comportamento chimico della colina. Biochim. ter. sper., 1934, **21:** 345–77.

—— Derivatives.

See also **Acetylcholine; Putrefaction;** also in 3. ser. **Methyl** [and compounds]

Lachelin, R. *Contribution à l'étude expérimentale de certains dérivés de la choline. 117p. 8° Par., 1934.

Villaret, M., Justin-Besançon, L., & Cachera, R. Recherches expérimentales sur quelques esters de la choline. 254p. 8° Par., 1934.

Bartolini, B. Rapporti tra acetilcolina; sostanza vagale di Loewi e vagotropina di Viale. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1936, **11:** 88–91.—**Dautrebande, L.** Etude expérimentale d'un nouvel éther de la choline. Paris méd., 1933, **87:** 398–404.—**Fränkel, S., & Nussbaum, K.** Ueber neue basische Cholinderivate. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **182:** 424–33.—**Hoppe-Seyler, F. A., & Schmidt, W.** Ueber das Vorkommen von Trimethylaminoxyd. Zschr. Biol., 1927–28, **87:** 59–68.—**Hunt, R., & Renshaw R. R.** Ethers of formocholine and choline. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1929–30, **37:** 193–202. ——— Ethers of choline and allied compounds. Ibid., 1936, **58:** 140–54. Also repr.—**Kreitmair, H.** Eine neue Klasse Cholinester. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1932, **164:** 346–56.—**Starr, I.** Studies on the action and utility of several stable derivatives of choline. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1936, **51:** 326–30.—**Whitmore, F. C., & Langlois, D. P.** The action of nitrous acid with trimethylacetamide. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1932, **54:** 3438–41.

—— Derivatives: Carbaminoylcholine [Doryl; Lentin]

See also **Glaucoma;** and names of other eye diseases.

Ellerbrake, K. *Ueber klinische Erfahrungen mit Doryl [Köln] 13p. 8° Düsseld., 1936.

Nöll, H. *Eine neue Klasse Cholinester (Carbaminoylcholin oder Lentin) Wirkung auf Blutdruck, Darm, Verdauungsdrüsen und Schicksal im Organismus. p.158–70. 8° Giessen, 1932.
Also Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1932, **167:**

Stammen, J. *Versuche mit Lentin bei Rindern. 47p. 8° Lpz., 1933.

Velten, W. *Eine neue Klasse Cholinester (Carbaminoylcholin oder Lentin) Wirkung auf Magen- und Uterusmuskulatur, auf den Blutzuckerspiegel und die Frage der Gewöhnung oder Kumulation. p.223–37. 8° Giessen, 1933.
Also Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1932–33, **169:**

Weber, G. *Die Einwirkung des Lentins auf den Magen-Darmkanal. 48p. 8° Lpz., 1932.

Bosse, U. Die Wirkung des Carbaminoylcholinchlorids Doryl Merck auf Kreislauf- und Magen-Darmsystem. Klin. Wschr., 1936, **15:** 1445–9. ——— Doryl zur Behandlung der Darm- und Blasenatonie. Ibid., 1937, **16:** 1356–8.—**Dautrebande, L., & Maréchal, R.** Action chez l'animal et chez l'homme d'un nouveau dérivé de la choline; la carbaminoylcholine ou lentine. Liége méd., 1933, **26:** 1157–89.—**Feldberg, W.** Die Wirkung von Lentin (Carbaminoylcholinchlorid) auf die Nebennieren der Katze. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1932, **168:** 287–91.—**Fontana, G.** Azione del doryl sulla tensione endoculare e diametro pupillare. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1935, **4:** 640–56.—**Galeazzi, C.** Azione sull' occhio, in condizioni normali e patologiche, di un nuovo estere di colina; la carbamminoilcolina. Boll. ocul., 1923, **13:** 1443–60.—**Haltenhoff, R.** Erfahrungen mit Lentin (Merck) in der Praxis bei Pferden, Rindern, Schweinen, Ziegen und Hunden. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1934, **50:** 17–21.—**Simonart, A., & Simonart, E.** A propos de la carbaminoyl choline (Lentyl ou Doryl) et de l'emploi en clinique des dérivés de la choline. Rev. belge sc. méd., 1934, **6:** 716–24.—**Starr, I.** Carbaminoylcholine (doryl or lentin) its action on normal persons, in peripheral vascular disease, and in certain other clinical conditions. Am. J. M. Sc., 1937, **193:** 393–405.—**Velhagen, K.,** jr. Die Grundlagen der okularen Pharmakologie und Toxikologie des Carbaminoylcholins (Lentin, Doryl) Arch. Augenh., 1933, **107:** 319–44. ——— Vorläufige Mitteilung über das neue Miotikum Doryl. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, **90:** 512.

—— Derivatives: Methylcholine [Mecholin]

Acetyl-beta-methylcholine and mecholyl (mecholin) Merck. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **105:** 281–3.—**Comroe, J. H.,** jr., **& Starr, I.,** jr. Further studies on the pharmacology of acetyl-β-methylcholine and the ethyl ether of β-methylcholine. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1933, **49:** 283–99.—**Deakin, R.** A clinical demonstration of effect of mecholyl. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1935, **39:** 110.—**Goldsmith, G. A.** The effectiveness of acetyl-β-methylcholine given by mouth as a vasodilating agent. Ann. Int. M., 1935–36, **9:** 1196–202.—**Hunt, R.** Note on acetyl-β-methyl choline. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1934, **52:** 61; passim. Also repr. ——— **& Renshaw, R. R.** Further studies of the methyl cholines and analogous compounds. Ibid., 1934, **51:** 237–62.—**Kahane, E.** Sur les méthylcholines; oxydation permanganique. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1937, 5. scr., **41:** mém., 717–27.—**Major, R. T., & Cline, J. K.** Beta-methylcholine chloride and its acetyl ester. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1935, **54:** 131–5.—**Schwab, E. H., Marr, W. L., & Moore, R. M.** Clinical studies on the action of acetyl-β-methylcholine chloride (mecholyl) Texas J. M., 1935–36, **31:** 574–7.—**Simonart, A.** On the true methyl cholines. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1935, **54:** 105–30.—**Starr, I.,** jr. Acetyl-β-methylcholin; its action on paroxysmal tachycardia and peripheral vascular disease, with a discussion of its action in other conditions. Am. J. M. Sc., 1933, **186:** 330–45, 2 pl. ——— **Elsom, K. A.** [et al.] Acetyl-β-methylcholin; the action on normal persons; with a note on the action of the ethyl ether of β-methylcholin. Ibid., 313–23.—**Van Dellen, T. R., Bruger, M., & Wright, I. S.** The absorption of acetyl-β-methylcholine chloride (mecholyl) by the nasal mucous membrane. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1937, **59:** 413–8.—**Weiss, S., & Ellis, L. B.** The comparative effects of the intravenous administration to man of acetylcholine and acetyl-β-methylcholine. Ibid., 1934, **52:** 113–20.

—— Determination.

Kahlson, G. *Der biologische Nachweis der Cholinkörper; ihre physiologische und pharmakologische Stellung [Lund] 62p. 8° Berl., 1934.
Also Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1934, **175:**

Roeckl, E. *Ueber die klinische Brauchbarkeit der quantitativen Cholinbestimmung am überlebenden Dünndarm [München] 15p. 8° Borna-Lpz., 1927.

Beattie, F. J. R. A colorimetric method for the determination of choline and acetylcholine in small amounts. Biochem. J., Lond., 1936, **30:** 1554–9.—**Booth, F. J.** A microchemical test for choline and its esters in tissue extracts. Ibid., 1935, **29:** 2064–6.—**Carles, J., & Leuret, F.** Quelques micro-réactions nouvelles et cristallographiques du chlorhydrate de choline et de ses impuretés. J. physiol. path. gén., 1934, **32:** 1115–20, 12 pl.—**Francioli, M.** Osservazioni sulle varie forme di cristallizzazione della colina nelle reazioni di Florence e di Kraut. Diagn. tecn. lab., Nap., 1932, **3:** 219–24, 8 pl.—**Kahlson, G.** Zum biologischen Nachweis von Cholin und Azetylcholin. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1932–33, **169:** 34–43. ——— Extraktion und Wertbestimmung des freien Cholins. Ibid., 1934, **175:** 189–97.—**Le Heux, J. W.** [Quantitative estimation of choline] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, **71:** 1011–5.—**Lintzel, W.** Untersuchungen über Trimethylammoniumbasen; Trimethylammoniumbasen im menschlichen Harn. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **273:** 243–61.—**Monasterio, G.** Un metodo per la microdeterminazione della trimetilamina nelle orine. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, **10:** 385.—**Roman, W.** Eine chemische Methode zur quantitativen Bestimmung des Cholins und einige physikalisch-chemische Daten des Cholins und seiner Salze. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **219:** 218–31.

—— Metabolism.

Abderhalden, E., & Paffrath, H. Beitrag zur Frage der Inkret- (Hormon-) Wirkung des Cholins auf die motorischen Funktionen des Verdauungskanals; über die Bildung von Cholin durch Abbau von Verbindungen (Phosphatiden) die es als Baustein enthalten. Fermentforschung, 1924–25, **8:** 284–93. ——— Abbau von Phosphatiden durch Dünndarmpressaft. Ibid., 294–8. ——— Ueber die Synthese von Cholinestern aus Cholin und Fettsäuren mittels Fermenten des Dünndarmes. Ibid., 299–307.—**Emmer, V.** [Effect of cholin derivatives on basal metabolism] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, **72:** 1346–50.—**Galli, G., & Ardy, C.** Comportamento dei gruppi riducenti nel fegato in antolisi asettica di cani spanereati trattati con colina. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1937, **12:** 315. ——— Lipodieresi nell' autolisi asettica di fegato di cani spanereati trattati con colina. Ibid., 316.—**Klee, P., & Petropuliades, S.** Ueber Cholinausscheidung und Lecithinabbau. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1927, 39. Kongr., 237–9. ——— Bedingungen und Menge der Cholinausscheidung im Harn. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, **137:** 129–42.—**Klein, G., & Linser, H.** Cholinstoffwechsel bei Pflanzen. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **260:** 215–25.—**Langley, W. D.** Metabolism of amines; trimethylamine. J. Biol. Chem., 1929, **84:** 561–70.—**Mann, P. J., & Quastel, J. H.** The oxidation of choline by rat liver. Biochem. J., Lond., 1937, **31:** 869–78.—**Ono, S.** Experimentelle Studien über die Produktion des Cholins aus den Nebennieren. Fukuoka acta med., 1927, **20:** 63–5.—**Page, I. H., & Schmidt, E.** Schicksal des Cholins im Organismus. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1930, **191:** 262–72, pl.—**Quastel, J. H., Tennenbaum, M., & Wheatley, A. H. M.** Choline ester formation in, and choline esterase activities of, tissues in vitro. Biochem. J., Lond., 1936, **30:** 1668–81.—**Raab, W., & Strauber, S.** Intermediäre Stoffwechselwirkungen des Cholins. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1936, **99:** 227–35.—**Sakaki, C.** Zur Kenntnis des Cholinstoffwechsels. Internat. Beitr. Path. Ther. Ernährungsstör., 1913–14, **5:** 373–8.

—— Pathology.

Held, W. Cholin and its responsibility for bodily decline. Am. Med., 1924, n. scr., **19:** 526–33.—**Kokas, F., Sarkady, L., & Went, S.** Ueber die Rolle von Cholin und Histamin im Entstehungsmechanismus anaphylaktischer Schockerscheinungen. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1937, **187:** 479–85.—**Lintzel, W.** Trimethylaminoxyd im menschlichen Harn. Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13:** 304.—**Monasterio, G.** La trimetilamina urinaria in condizioni normali ed in varie condizioni morbose. Gior. clin. med., 1935, **16:** 1117–31.

—— Pharmacology.

See also **Autonomic nervous system,** Pharmacology; **Bloodpressure, high,** Treatment: Choline and derivatives.

FREUND, E. *Ueber die Bedeutung des Cholins und seiner Derivate für die Therapie [Berlin] 26p. 8° Quakenbrück, 1933.

JALEF, G. *Le chlorhydrate de choline et ses applications en thérapeutique. 103p. 8° Par. 1932.

SIMONART, A. *Contribution à l'étude des propriétés pharmacologiques des dérivés de la choline. 40p. 8° Louvain, 1933.

Abbott, C. E. The toxicity of trimethylamine for Necrophorus orbicollis (Say) Psyche, Lond., 1936, **43:** 37–9.— **Abderhalden, E., & Buadze, S.** Ueber die Wirkung des Cholins auf den tierischen Organismus und seine Beziehungen zum Kreatin. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1927, **164:** 280–305.— **Ariev, M.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Wirkung des Acetylcholins und des Chlorcholins auf den isolierten Darm der Katze. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1925, **48:** 13–23.— **Best, C. H., & Huntsman, M. E.** [et al.] The effect of choline on the liver fat of rats in various states of nutrition. J. Physiol., Lond., 1934–35, **83:** 255–74. ——— The effects of diets low in choline. Ibid., 1935–36, **84:** 38P. Also Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **113:** 11.—**Best, C. H., Mawson, M. E. H.** [et al.] The effect of diets low in choline. J. Physiol., Lond., 1936, **86:** 315–22.—**Boden, E., & Wankell.** Experimentelle und klinische Studien über die Herzwirkung des Cholins. Verh. Deut. Ges. Kreislaufforsch., 1928, 189–93. Also Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1928, **20:** 411–5.—**Brücke, F. T.** Ueber die nikotinartige Wirkung des Cholins, des Azetylcholins und des Cholazyls auf sympathische Ganglienzellen. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1934–35, **177:** 532–42.—**Dautrebande, L., & Maréchal, R.** L'action d'un nouvel éther de la choline chez le chien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **113:** 76–9. ——— L'action d'un nouvel éther de la choline chez l'homme. Ibid., 79.—**Farkas, G., & Tangl, H.** Die Wirkung des Cholins auf Kaulquappen. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, **166:** 95–104.—**Gordonov, T.** Pharmakologische Untersuchung einiger neuen proteinogenen Cholinc. Ibid., **160:** 451–63.—**Jacobsohn, M., & Rothschild, F.** Die Wirkung des Cholins auf die Blutzusammensetzung. Zschr. klin. Med., 1927, **105:** 417–9.—**Kahane, E., & Lévy, J.** Recherches sur la biochimie de la choline et de ses dérivés; action des muscles de sangsue et de grenouille sur quelques ammoniums quaternaires à fonction ester. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1937, **19:** 976–89.—**Klee, P., & Grossmann, O.** Die intravenöse Anwendung des Cholinchlorids beim Menschen. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1923, 35. Kongr., 80. ——— Ueber die klinische Brauchbarkeit des Cholins. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, **72:** 251–4.—**Kohl, A.** Tierexperimentelle Untersuchungen über die stoffwechsel-physiologische Wirkung bestimmter Hormone; die Wirkung des Cholins im Hungerzustande. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1926, **211:** 612–35.—**Kovács, J., Saylor, L. L., & Wright, I. S.** The pharmacological and therapeutic effects of certain choline compounds. Am. Heart J., 1936, **11:** 53–65.— **Kratinov, A. G., & Novikova, M. A.** [Effect of choline on the motility of the digestive tract] J. eksp. biol., 1929, **11:** 84–92. Also Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1929, **65:** 427–40.—**Lampe, W.** Beitrag zur Gefässwirkung des Cholacyls. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1927, **123:** 50–5.—**Lewy, F. H.** Der Einfluss eines peroral verabreichten Cholinderivats (Pacyl) auf den hohen Blutdruck und die Adynamie der Verdauungsdrüsen. Zschr. klin. Med., 1928, **107:** 72–93.— **Loeper, M., Villaret, M.** [et al.] Recherches sur les dérivés de la choline; sur l'action hypotensive prolongée des dérivés choliniques chez le chien yohimbinisé. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **104:** 1203.—**Maclean, D. L., Ridout, J. H., & Best, C. H.** The effects of diets low in choline upon liver function, growth, and distribution of fat in the white rat. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1937, **18:** 345–54.—**McHenry, E. W.** An effect of choline on the vitamin B_1-sparing action of fats. Biochem. J., Lond., 1937, **31:** 1616–21.—**Magnus, R.** Die physiologische und therapeutische Bedeutung des Cholins für die Magen-Darmtätigkeit. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, **72:** 249–51.— **Marfori, P.** Sulla linfoganglina e sulla colina; ricerche chimiche e biologiche. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1929, **27:** 246–54. ——— Sul meccanismo d'azione della colina ed acetilcolina. Rass. clin. sc., 1935, **13:** 561–6.—**Mårtensson, J.** The effects of some choline derivatives, eserine and atropine on cyclaminized tadpoles; a contribution to the question of synergismus and antagonismus between vagomimetic drugs. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1936, **74:** 281–98.—**Mercier, F.** Sur l'action vasculaire de la triméthylamine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **107:** 38–42.—**Molitor, H.** A comparative study of the effects of 5 choline compounds used in therapeutics. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1936, **58:** 337–60.—**New** vitamin, choline, may aid in diabetes control; present in meat, egg yolk, and yeast, it is needed for liver functioning; lack causes fatty liver. Science News Lett., 1935, **27:** 395.—**Oettingen, W. F. von, & Bowman, R. O.** The physico-chemical properties of some new choline derivatives in relation to their chemical constitution and pharmacologic action. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1933, **48:** 333–40.—**Oettingen, W. F. von, & Eveleth, D. F.** On the pharmacologic action of some new choline derivatives in relation to their chemical constitution. Ibid., 1932, **44:** 465–77.—**Parade, G. W.** Ueber das Cholin und seine therapeutische Bedeutung. Ther. Gegenwart, 1929, **70:** 158–63.—**Philippot, E.** Action respiratoire et circulatoire sinocarotidienne réflexe de quelques dérivés de la choline. Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Par., 1937, **57:** 357–68.—**Prusik, B., & Mikešová, M.** [Effect of intravenous injections of choline derivatives] Cas. lék. česk., 1931, **70:** 1249–53.—**Risi, A.** Sul meccanismo d'azione della colina e suoi derivati. Studium, Nap., 1937, **27:** 169–79.—**Rossi, V.** Azione di alcuni derivati della colina sull'occhio in condizioni normali e patologiche. Arch. ottalm., 1931, **38:** 573–85. ——— I derivati della colina in oftalmologia. Ibid., 1932, **39:** 195–200.—**Schliephake, E.** Zur Kenntnis der Cholinwirkung auf den menschlichen Blutkreislauf. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1926–27, **154:** 249.—**Shaklee, A. O., Christensen, K., & Oppenheimer, H. E.** Action of choline ester on embryonic iris and development and maintenance of reactivity. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, **34:** 225–8.—**Simonart, A.** Contribution à l'étude des propriétés pharmacologiques des dérivés de la choline. Ann. Soc. sc. Bruxelles, 1932, **52:** 31–70. Also Rev. belge. sc. méd., 1933, **5:** 73–112. ——— On the action of certain derivatives of choline. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1932, **46:** 157; 1934, **50:** 1–14.—**Sollazzo, G.** Sulla preparazione della trimetilentrinitrammina. Boll. chim. farm., 1935, **74:** 221–8.— **Susanna, V.** Azione della colina sul sistema cardiaco-vasale. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1930, **28:** 432–42.—**Tangl, H.** [Effect of cholin on basal metabolism] Magy. orv. arch., 1929, **30:** 130–3. Also Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1929, **139:** 220–5.— **Villaret, M.** Étude critique sur l'emploi des éther-sels de la choline en clinique. Presse méd., 1931, **39:** 601–5. ——— **Justin-Besançon, L.** [et al.] Les esters de la choline en ophtalmologie. Arch. opht., Par., 1932, **49:** 129–65. ——— & **Cachera, R.** Recherches physiologiques sur les dérivés de la choline; effets cardio-vasculaires de certains dérivés de la choline administrés par voie digestive. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103:** 583. ——— Recherches sur les dérivés de la choline; action de la choline et de ses dérivés sur le rythme respiratoire. Ibid., 675–7. ——— L'apnée cholinique; effets de la respiration artificielle. Ibid., 677–9. ——— L'apnée cholinique; action de l'adrénaline, de l'atropine et de la lobéline. Ibid., 771. ——— Sur le mécanisme de la polypnée provoquée par l'injection intraveineuse de la choline et de ses dérivés. Ibid., 772. ——— Recherches sur les dérivés de la choline; la syncope ergotamino-cholinique. Ibid., 879. ——— Sur les phénomènes vaso-moteurs rythmiques déterminés par l'introduction intra-jéjunale de fortes doses de dérivés choliniques. Ibid., **104:** 1229–34.— **Villaret, M., Justin-Besançon, L., & Sèze, S. de.** Action expérimentale de certains éthers-sels de la choline sur les effets cardio-vasculaires de l'embolie cérébrale expérimentale. Ibid., 1931, **107:** 598–600.—**Villaret, M., Schiff-Wertheimer** [et al.] Recherches physiologiques sur les dérivés de la choline; action réciproque de l'adrénaline et de acétylcholine sur l'artère rétinienne. Ibid., 1930, **103:** 580–2.— **Walker, F., & Henderson, D. N.** Choline as related to labour. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, **30:** 158–61.—**Wedd, A. M.** The action of certain choline derivatives on the coronary flow. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1936, **57:** 179–92.—**Wispelaere de.** Sur les actions pharmacologiques de trois dérivés de la choline. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **124:** 276–9. ——— Actions de l'acétyl-β-méthylcholine, de l'éthyl-β-méthylcholine et de l'éthylcholine sur la circulation et sur la respiration. Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Par., 1937, **56:** 362–75.

—— Physiology.

See also **Blood chemistry,** Choline.

ALBERTS, G. G. *Cholin in Biologie, Physiologie und Pathologie. p.113–48. 8° Bonn, 1932. Also Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1932, **43:**

NEUBAUR [H. E.] E. *Untersuchungen über Cholin im Tierkörper. 30p. 8° Lpz., 1931.

Abderhalden, E., & Paffrath, H. Beitrag zur Frage der Inkret-(Hormon)-Wirkung des Cholins auf die motorischen Funktionen des Verdauungskanales. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1925, **207:** 228; 241. ——— Bemerkungen zu der Mitteilung von H. Sawasaky, Tokyo; über Cholin als Hormon der Darmbewegung; über den Cholingehalt der Muscularis und Mucosa des Dünndarmes. Ibid., **210:** 620–2.—**Alberts, G. G.** Cholin in Biologie, Physiologie und Pathologie. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1932, **43:** 114–48.—**Alles, G. A.** The physiological significance of choline derivatives. Physiol. Rev., 1934, **14:** 273–307.— **Aoki, T.** Experimentelle Untersuchung des Cholins; über das Cholin im Organismus. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1932, **22:** 201–9.—**Arai, K.** Cholin als Hormon der Darmbewegung; Cholingehalt des Magendarmkanales im Hunger und nach Morphin. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1922, **195:** 390–409.— **Bacq, Z. M.** Occurrence of unstable choline esters in invertebrates. Nature, Lond., 1935, **136:** 30.— **Best, C. H., Channon, H. J., & Ridout, J. H.** Choline and the dietary production of fatty livers. J. Physiol., Lond., 1934, **81:** 409–21.— **Chang, H. C., & Gaddum, J. H.** Choline esters in tissue extracts. Ibid., 1933, **79:** 255–85.—**Eagle, E.** Presence and significance of choline in cortico-adrenal extract. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, **30:** 1094–6.—**Fletcher, J. P., Best, C. H., & Solandt, O. M.** The distribution of choline. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, **29:** 2278–84.—**Girndt, O.** Cholin als Hormon der Darmbewegung; stammt das Darmcholin aus den Nebennieren? Arch. ges. Physiol., 1925, **207:** 464–8. ——— Die Unfähigkeit der isolierten Darmwand, Cholin neu zu bilden. Ibid.,

469–75.—**Jablons, B., & Bader, E.** Choline and the gastrointestinal tract. Rev. Gastroenter., 1935, **2**: 217–21.—**Kahane, E.** La choline en biochimie. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1937, **19**: 205–33. ——— & **Lévy, J.** Recherches sur la biochimie de la choline et de ses dérivés; apparition de la choline dans les substances biologiques; la choline du sperme. Ibid., 959–75.—**McHenry, E. W.** An effect of choline upon the weights of young rats. J. Physiol., Lond., 1935, **85**: 343–9.—**MacLean, D. L., & Best, C. H.** Choline and liver fat. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1934, **15**: 193–9, 4 pl.—**Magnus, R.** Choline as an intestinal hormone. Stanford Univ. Pub., 1930, **2**: Univ. Ser. Med. Sc., 307–29.—**Mentzer, C., Kaswin, A.** [et al.] Contribution à l'étude de la choline et de l'acétylcholine chez les invertébrés; recherches dans les organes d'Helix pomatia. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **123**: 668–70.—**Mulinos, M. G.** Studies on cholin as a motor hormone for the alimentary tract. Am. J. Physiol., 1926, **77**: 158–65.—**Putschkow, N. W.** Ueber die Wechselbeziehung zwischen dem Cholin und isolierten Nebennieren. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1928, **61**: 20–3.—**Raymond-Hamet.** Sur les effets de la choline chez l'animal bisurrénalectomisé. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116**: 142–4.—**Sasso, E.** Ricerche sulla colina nel ciclo mestruo e nella stato di puerperalità. Riv. ital gin., 1934–35, **17**: 325–46.—**Sawasaki, H.** Cholin als Hormon der Darmbewegung; über den Cholingebalt der Muscularis und Mucosa des Dünndarms. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1925, **210**: 322–33.—**Stehle, R. L., Melville, K. I., & Oldham, F. K.** Choline as a factor in the elaboration of adrenaline. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1936, **56**: 473–81.—**Strack, E., & Loeschke, A.** Ueber Cholin im Uterus und seine Beziehung zur Wehentätigkeit. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1931, **194**: 269–76.—**Strack, E., Neubaur, E., & Geissendörfer, H.** Ueber den Cholingehalt beziehungsweise Acetylcholingehalt tierischer Gewebe. Ibid., 1933, **220**: 217–28.—**Trowell, O. A.** Choline and liver respiration. J. Physiol., Lond., 1935, **85**: 356–74.—**Viale, G., & Combes, T.** Colina y glándulas suprarrenales. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1929, **19**: 301–6.—**Wertheimer, E., & Paffrath, H.** Beziehungen zwischen Permeabilität und Wirkung bei den Vertretern der Cholingruppe. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1925, **207**: 254–68.—**Zeller, A.** Ueber das Vorkommen von Cholin in Meeresalgen. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **268**: 187.

CHOLINE esterase.

Ammon, R. Die Cholinesterase. Erg. Enzymforsch., 1935, **4**: 102–10.—**Antopol, W., Tuchman, L., & Schifrin, A.** Cholinesterase activity of human sera, with special reference to hyperthyroidism. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937–38, **36**: 46–50.—**Bacq, Z. M.** La choline-estérase chez les invertébrés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **120**: 247. ——— Démonstrations sur l'acétylcholine et la choline-estérase chez les invertébrés. Ann. physiol., Par., 1936, **12**: 663.—**Bernheim, F., & Bernheim, M. L. C.** The choline oxidase of liver. Am. J. Physiol., 1938, **121**: 55–60.—**Bernheim, F., & Webster, M. D.** Choline oxidase. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **119**: Proc. xi.—**Dikshit, B. B., & Mahal, H. S.** Choline esterase in toxaemia. Q. J. Exp. Physiol., Lond., 1937, **27**: 41–8.—**Easson, L. H., & Stedman, E.** The absolute activity of choline-esterase. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1936, **121**: ser. B, 142–64. Also Biochem. J., Lond., 1937, **31**: 1723–9.—**Hall, G. E., & Lucas, C. C.** Cholinesterase activity of normal and pathological human sera. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1937, **59**: 34–42.—**Jones, M. S., & Tod, H.** The effect of altering the conditions of the autonomic nervous system on the choline esterase level in human blood serum. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1937, **83**: 202–7.—**Kwiatkowski, H.** Versuche über die Cholinesterase. Fermentforschung, 1936, **15**: 138–51.—**Marnay, A., & Nachmansohn, D.** Cholinestérase dans le muscle strié du chat.. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **124**: 456–8. ——— Sur la répartition de la cholinestérase dans le muscle couturier de la grenouille. Ibid., 41–3. ——— Cholinestérase dans le muscle de lézard. Ibid., 489. ——— Cholinestérase dans le nerf de homard. Ibid., 1005–7. ——— Cholinestérase dans les terminaisons nerveuses du muscle strié. Ibid., 43–7.—**Martini, E., & Torda, K.** Die Cholinesterase des denervierten Muskels. Klin. Wschr., 1937, **16**: 824.—**Roepke, M. H.** A study of choline esterase. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1937, **59**: 264–76.—**Shaw, F. H.** The formation of acetyl choline in the body, and an investigation of the choline esterase. Austral. J. Exp. Biol., 1935, **13**: 251–60.—**Stedman, E., & Stedman, E.** The purification of choline-esterase. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, **29**: 2563–7.—**Tod, H., & Jones, M. S.** A study of the choline esterase activity in nervous and mental disorders. Q. J. Med., Lond., 1937, **6**: 1–3.

CHOLLAT-NAMY, Georges, 1908– *Cinq observations d'hémorragies hépatiques chez le nouveau-né. 42p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1936.

CHOLLET, Charles, 1885– *Les localisations prostato-vésicales au cours des septicémies staphylococciques. 61p. 8° Par., 1919.

CHOLLET, Etienne Marcel, 1905– *Accidents d'intoxication produits chez le mouton par l'administration d'extraits de fougère mâle [Alfort] 53p. 8° Marans, 1931.

CHOLLET, Robert Frédéric. *Contribution à l'étude des glandes de Tyson. 43p. pl. 8° Lausanne, 1916.

CHOLMELEY, Henry Patrick, 1859–1927.
Obituary. Lancet, Lond., 1927, **2**: 1047.

CHOLNOKY, Tibor, 1904– *Contribution à l'étude de la réserve alcaline à l'état normal et dans quelques états pathologiques. 67p. 8° Par., 1926.

CHOLODNY, David B., 1893– *Ueber Pubertätsblutungen und ihre Behandlung insbesondere mit Seruminjektionen. 43p. 8° Lpz., E. Lehmann, 1922.

CHOLURIA.

See **Bile**—in urine.

CHOME, Edouard. *Abcès non puerpéraux de l'ovaire et abcès du corps jaune. 69p. 8° Par., 1919.

CHOMEL, Auguste François, 1788–1858.
Astruc, P. Auguste François Chomel (1788–1858) Biogr. méd., Par., 1936, **10**: 337–52, 3 port., pl.

CHOMEL, Jacques François, 1678–1756.
LEMAIRE, R. R. *Pages de l'histoire du thermalisme; Jacques François Chomel (1678–1756) 80p. 8° Par., 1933.

CHOMEREAU-LAMOTTE, Benoist Ste Croix Gabriel, 1896– *Les causes déclenchantes des manifestations cliniques des cirrhoses alcooliques du foie. 103p. 8° Par., 1926.

CHOMET, Jean Maurice André Robert, 1903– *Contribution à l'étude du traitement des spondyloses rhizoméliques. 64p. 8° Par., A. Clerc, 1934.

CHOMET, Jean Sylvain, 1905– *Technique orthopédique et mécanisme de la réduction des fractures transversales sus-condyliennes de l'humérus chez l'enfant. 68p. 8° Par., L. Arnette, 1936.

CHOMPRET, Joseph, DECHAUME & RICHARD, G. Technique chirurgicale bucco-dentaire. xviii, 283p. illust. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1935.

CHONDR-

For words beginning thus, see also **Cartilage**; also names of joints.

CHONDRIOSOME.

See **Cell**, Chondriosome.

CHONDRODYSPLASIA.

See also **Achondroplasia; Chondrodystrophy; Chondromatosis.**

Barrin, J. de. Un cas de dyschondroplasie. Rev. orthop., Par., 1932, 3. ser., **19**: 222–9.—**Bateman, D.** Two cases, and specimens from a third case, of punctate epiphyseal dysplasia. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935–36, **29**: 745.—**Blaisdell, F. E.,** jr, & **Eiskamp, E. H.** Hereditary deforming chondrodysplasia; report of cases. California West. M., 1935, **42**: 265.—**Blount, W. P.** Chondrodysplasia. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1930, **40**: 327–33. Also repr.—**Boorstein, S. W., & Hirsch, H.** Dyschondroplasia; multiple cartilaginous exostosis, with reports of 2 cases. Am. J. Surg., 1929, n. ser., **6**: 194–200.—**Bosquette.** Dyschondroplasic hypertrophique. Lyon méd., 1917, **126**: 564–7.—**Campbell, H. E.** Hereditary deforming chondrodysplasia; report of 3 cases. J. Bone Surg., 1925, **7**: 982–96.—**Canelli, A. F.** Di un caso particolare di discondroplasia. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1926, **8**: 513–46, pl.—**Casini, A.** Su di un caso di discondroplasia associato ad angiomi e fibromi multipli. Policlinico, 1935, **42**: scz. chir., 193–218.—**Cleveland, M.** Chondrodysplasia. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1928, **47**: 338–45.—**Cole, W. H.** Chondrodysplasia. Ibid., 1926, **42**: 359–65.—**Dusi, E.** Un caso non comune di discondroplasia. Arch. ortop., Milano, 1932, **48**: 929–40.—**Ehrenfried, A.** Hereditary deforming chondrodysplasia; more cases. Am. J. Orthop. Surg., 1917, **15**: 463–78.—**Giacomini, G.** Studio clinico radiologico di un caso di discondroplasia. Riv. radiol., 1931–32, **4**: 206–22.—**Hale, K.** Hereditary deforming chondrodysplasia or multiple exostoses; report of a father and 2 daughters showing similar multiple symmetrical exostoses and 50 other cases collected from the English literature since 1917. Ann. Surg., 1930, **92**:

92–114.—**Halstead, A. E.** Hereditary deformans chondral dysplasia. Surg. Clin. Chicago, 1917, **1**: 951–8.—**Hyndman, O. R.** Hereditary deforming chondrodysplasia; report of a case. Arch. Surg., 1930, **21**: 12–31. Also repr.—**Lazzarrini, L.** Contributo allo studio della discondroplasia. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1935, **23**: 25–34.—**Leucutia, T., & Price, A. E.** Hereditary deforming chondrodysplasia. Am. J. Roentg., 1929, **22**: 338–45. Also repr.—**Lindstrom, L. J.** [Dyschondroplasia] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1925, **67**: 415–32.—**Lolli, E.** Discondroplasia; sua evoluzione e suoi aspetti radiologici nell'età adulta. Riv. radiol., 1931–32, **4**: 292–336.—**McFarland, J.** Hereditary deforming chondrodysplasia. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1929, **48**: 268–73.—**Neale, A. V., & Hucknall, R. H.** Chondrodysplasia in twins. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1934, **19**: 51–6.—**Noble, T. P.** Dyschondroplasia. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1930, **1**: 530–7. 3 pl. Also J. Bone Surg., 1931, **13**: 269–72.—**Ord, A. G.** A case of hereditary deforming dyschondroplasia. Lancet, Lond., 1925, **2**: 178.—**Ray, H. H.** Diaphysial aclasis; hereditary deforming achondrodysplasia. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1930, **47**: 152–64.—**Rocher, H. L.** Chondromatose ostéogénique associée à des dysplasies osseuses de genu (varum double) des fémurs et de l'humérus droit. Bull. Soc. méd chir. Bordeaux (1925) 1926, 66–75. ——— A propos d'un cas de dyschondroplasie. Acta orthop. scand., 1932, **3**: 241–61. ——— Humerus varus double et dysplasie congénitale des 2 hanches: dyschondroplasie rhizomélique. Rev. orthop., Par., 1933, **20**: 648–52.—**Schwartzman, J.** Hereditary deforming chondrodysplasia. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1934, **27**: 328–31.—**Spangelberger, M. A.** Hereditary deforming chondrodysplasia. Ann. Int. M., 1932, **5**: 962–70.—**Vallebona, U.** Contributo allo studio della discondroplasia. Chir. org. movim., 1931–32, **16**: 111–38.—**Vernengo, M., Allende, C. I., & Rodríguez Egaña, A.** Condrodisplasia cubital inferior asociada a exóstosis osteogénicas múltiples. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1936, **20**: 899–901.—**Viviani, R.** Discondroplasia; sindrome chiasmatica da compressione per encondroma calcificato dello sfenoide in soggetto discondroplasico. Radiol. med., Milano, 1929, **16**: 737–75.—**White, J. R.** A case of deforming chondrodysplasia (multiple cartilaginous exostoses or diaphysial aplasia) Brit. J. Surg., 1924–25, **12**: 76–9. ——— A case of deforming chondrodysplasia in a boy of 7 years. Ibid., 79–81.

—— Ollier's type.

Frémont, P. *Etude clinique et nosologique de la chondrodystrophie d'Ollier. 59p. 8° Par., 1930.

Alley, R. G. Hereditary deforming chondrodysplasia. Radiology, 1937, **28**: 576–81.—**Bax, H. R.** [Chondrodysplasia (Ollier's disease)] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, **80**: 5192–6, pl.—**Bentzon, P. G. K.** Roentgenological and experimental studies on the pathogenesis of the dyschondroplasia (Ollier's disease) Acta radiol., Stockh., 1924, **3**: 89–112. 5 pl. ——— Ollier's disturbances in the growth of bone (dyschondroplasia) Acta chir. scand., 1924, **57**: 494.—**Bromer, R. S., & John, R. L.** Ollier's disease, unilateral chondrodysplasia; report of a case with a review of the literature. Am. J. Roentg., 193, **26**: 428–35.—**Flotow, F.** Ueber den Halbseitentyp der Chondromatose (sogenannte Ollersche Wachstumsstörung) Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1929, **51**: 505–17.—**Hellner, H.** Multiple Chondrome und Hämangiome in Skelett und Weichteilen mit dem Bilde einer Ollierschen Wachstumsstörung. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1936, **163**: 459–65.—**Hessenthaler, M.** Beitrag zur Enchondromatose des Skeletts; Olliersche Wachstumsstörung. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1929, **39**: 645–50.—**Jansen.** Dissoziation des Knochenwachstums (Olliers Dyschondroplasia und zugehörige Erscheinungen) Verh. Deut. orthop. Ges. (1927) 1928, 22. Kongr., 274–8.—**Johannessen, C.** [Ollier's dyschondroplasia illustrated by a case] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1923, **84**: 629–39.—**Kummer, E.** La dyschondroplasie, ou maladie d'Ollier. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1918, **38**: 569–78, 4 pl.—**Levin, R. S.** [Ollier's disease] Sovet. khir., 1932, **2**: 108. ——— Dyschondroplasie (perturbation de la croissance d'Ollier) Rev. orthop., Par., 1937, **24**: 30–48.—**Lindström, L. J.** Ueber die sogenannte Olliersche Wachstumsstörung. Acta chir. scand., 1925, **58**: 190–209.—**Marx, V. O.** [Ollier's disease; multiple, unilateral chondromatosis of the skeleton] Ortop. travmat., 1936, **10**: 13–25.—**Richerd, A., & Dupuis, P.** Un cas d'enchondromes multiples unilatéraux. Rev. orthop., Par., 1933, **20**: 662–5. ——— **& Roederer, C.** Deux cas de dyschondroplasie d'Ollier. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1934, **60**: 678–82.—**Sacerdote, G., & Bonomini, B.** Un caso di morbo di Ollier. Chir. org. movim., 1931–32, **16**: 207–18.—**Stalmann, A.** Halbseitige Epiphysenwachstumsstörungen als Ursache typischer Fehlstellungen an den Extremitäten. Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1935, **63**: 384–7.—**Thomason, T. H.** Ollier's disease; report of a case. Texas J. M., 1927–28, **23**: 721–4.—**Waltrigny, H., & Neimann, N.** Sur une forme de chondrodystrophie s'apparentant à la dyschondroplasie d'Ollier. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1936, **34**: 410–7. Also Rev. méd. Nancy, 1936, **64**: 524–9.

CHONDRODYSTROPHY.

See also **Achondroplasia; Chondrodysplasia; Epiphysis,** Diseases.

Maijofis, H. *Beiträge zum Krankheitsbild der Chondrodystrophie. 30p. 8° Jena, 1928.

Martens, K. O. *Chondrodystrophie in ihrer Beziehung zu Zahnbildung und Zahnwechsel [Erlangen] 16p. 8° Hamb., 1936.

Strauss, G. *Ueber Chondrodystrophie [Freiburg i. Br.] 31p. 8° Eisenach i. Thür., 1930.

Wiencke, R. Chondrodystrophie als Ursache der Phocomelie. 28p. 8° Münch., 1907.

Albrecht, O., & Ranzi, E. Kompressionsmyelitis bei Chondrodystrophie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, **39**: 1241–5.—**Altmann, F.** Ueber den feineren Bau des Schläfenbeines bei der Chondrodystrophie. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1934, **68**: 539–54.—**Ambrožič, M.** Fall von Chondrodystrophie mit gleichzeitigen rachitischen Symptomen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1921, **71**: 42.—**Andersen, T.** [Case of atypic chondrodystrophy] Ugeskr. laeger, 1937, **99**: 169–73.—**Andres, A.** [Chondrodystrophy] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, **72**: 1288–94.—**Bernheim.** Chondrodystrophie. Korbl. schweiz. Aerzte, 1918, **48**: 457.—**Boldero, H. E. A.** A chondro-dystrophy. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926–27, **20**: sect. stud. dis. child., 14.—**Bracher, M.** Chondrodystrophia congenita tarda. Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1932–33, **58**: 503–18.—**Budde, M.** Zur Kenntnis der umschriebenen Chondrodystrophie am unteren Oberschenkelende, zugleich ein Beitrag zu der Mitteilung von Dr Harald Jessen: über einen Fall von traumatischer Störung des Epiphysenwachstums usw. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1924, **184**: 127–9.—**Clark, W. A.** Multiple epiphyseal dystrophy; case report. J. Bone Surg., 1929, **11**: 566–9.—**Copher.** Report of a case of hypertrophic chondrodystrophy; a progressive anomaly of osteogenesis. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1921, **18**: 460.—**Curschmann, H.** Ueber Chondrodystrophie. Endokrinologie, 1929, **4**: 161–76.—**Dietrich, A.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen über Chondrodystrophie und Osteogenesis imperfecta. Festschrift 10jähr. Besteh. Akad. prakt. Med. Cöln, Bonn, 1915, 122–48, pl. ——— Der Perioststreifen bei Chondrodystrophie. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1921, **18**: 73–8.—**Duken.** Chondrodystrophie. Korbl. Allg. ärztl. Verein. Thüringen, 1920, **49**: 24–6. Also Zschr. Kinderh., 1920, **26**: Orig., 65–84.—**Ghimus, D.** Dystrophie spongio-épiphysaire systématisée. J. radiol. électr., 1930, **14**: 598–602.—**Gruber, G. B.** Ueber einen akrocephalen Reliefschädel; ein Beitrag zur Frage der partiellen Chondrodystrophie. Beitr. path. Anat., 1936, **97**: 9–21.—**Grudzinski, Z.** Ueber eine neue mit Achondroplasie (Chondrodystrophie) verwandte Krankheitsform (Osteochondropathia multiplex Grudzinski, Achondroplasia atypica Silfverskiöld, Dystrophie spongieuse epiphysaire systematisée Ghimus) Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1928, **38**: 873–82.—**Hässler, E.** Zur Kenntnis der Dysostosis enchondralis (Chondrodystrophia adolescentium sive tarda) Mschr. Kinderh., 1936, **67**: 379–92.—**Hilton, G.** Familial chondrodystrophy with rheostosis, treated by X-ray therapy. Lancet, Lond., 1934, **1**: 122–4.—**Hünermann, C.** Chondrodystrophia calcificans congenita als abortive Form der Chondrodystrophie. Zschr. Kinderh., 1931, **51**: 1–19.—**Introzzi, A. S.** Contribución al estudio de la patogenia y fisiopatología de las enfermedades distróficas epifisarias de la edad de crecimiento. Bol. Inst. clín. quir., B. Air., 1931–32, **7**: 190–232.—**Jamin.** Fall von Chondrodystrophie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1918, **14**: 748.—**Klein, M., & Goldmann, F.** Chondrodystrophie und Lues congenita. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1936–37, 3. F., **98**: 213–22.—**Kochs, J.** Beitrag zur Chondrodystrophie und Chondromatose. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1932, **31**: 419–33.—**Kopits, I.** [Chondrodystrophy] Orv. hetil., 1933, **77**: 49.—**Landauer, W.** Ueber Wesen und Aetiologie der Chondrodystrophie. Klin. Wschr., 1928, **7**: 2047–50.—**Lavric, B.** Ein Fall von partieller Chondrodystrophie. Röntgenpraxis, 1933, **5**: 434–6.—**Lindeberg, W.** Chondrodystrophie und Pseudochondrodystrophie. Fol. neuropath. eston., 1923, **1**: 75–94.—**Madsen, S. T.** [A case of chondrodystrophy, with some differential diagnostic remarks, and with special reference of rickets] Med. rev., Bergen, 1920, **37**: 83–93.—**Marinich, A. S.** [Chondrodystrophy] Ortop. travmat., 1935, **9**: 65–71.—**Meyer, R.** Zur Kenntnis der Chondrodystrophie, insbesondere des Hydrocephalus chondrodystrophicus und der Pathogenese. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1925, **89**: 475.—**Opie, E. L., & Allison, N.** Hypertrophic chondrodystrophy in infancy and adolescence; a progressive anomaly of osteogenesis. J. Med. Res., 1917, **36**: 277–94, 4 pl.—**Pick, H.** Zur Frage der Osteotomie bei chondrodystrophischer Deformität. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, **53**: 2114.—**Quirll, O.** Fehlen der Hypophyse bei einem Fall von Chondrodystrophie. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14**: 1726.—**Roederer, C.** Un cas de chondro-dystrophie. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1934, **32**: 688–98.—**Rooy** [A case of chondrodystrophy] Ned. tschr. verlosk., 1925, **30**: 297–301.—**Schrick, F. G. van.** Ein Beitrag zu dem Problem; Chondrodystrophie. Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1933–34, **60**: 387–400.—**Silfverskiöld, N.** A forme fruste of chondrodystrophia, with changes simulating several of the known local malacias. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1925, **4**: 44–57, 3 pl.—**Veger, A. M., & Nissenbaum, M. V.** [Affection of the nervous system in chondrodystrophy] Klin. med., Moskva, 1930, **8**: 566–70.—**Vining, C. W.** Chondrodystrophia, followed by normal development. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1929–30, **23**: sect. stud. dis. child., 4–7.—**Vychytil, O.** [Rare form of chondrodystrophy] Cas. lék. česk., 1931, **70**: 1785–91, 14 pl.—**Warkany, J., & Mitchell, A. G.** Atypical chondrodystrophy. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1934, **4**: 734–45.—**Weger, A. M., & Nissenbaum, M. W.** Zur Frage der Erkran-

kung des Nervensystems bei Chondrodystrophie. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1929, **87**: 498-504.—**Wehefritz, E.** Chondrodystrophie und Schwangerschaft. Zbl. Gyn., 1923, **47**: 503-7.—**Weygandt, W.** Ueber den Geisteszustand bei Chondrodystrophie. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1925, **73**: 407-17.

CHONDROMA.

See also **Bone,** Chondroma; **Bone,** Exostosis, cartilaginous; also names of parts of the body.

Baker, A. E., jr. Cartilaginous growths. South. M. & S., 1936, **98**: 269-71.—**Castrén, H.** Zur Kenntnis der metastasenbildenden Chondrome. Acta Soc. med. Duodecim, 1931, **15**: ser. B, No. 5, 1-18.—**Dueño, F. P.** Contribución al estudio de los condromas. Arch. med., Madr., 1929, **30**: 673-85.—**Freund, E.** Unusual cartilaginous tumor formation of the skeleton. Arch. Surg., 1936, **33**: 1054-77.—**Goldmann, D.** Die Enchondrome des Unterhautzellgewebes. Zbl. Chir., 1928, **55**: 2379-81.—**Ismail, K.** Un cas d'enchondrome. J. radiol. électr., 1928, **12**: 392.—**Krüger, W.** Zur Behandlung der Ek- und Enchondrome. Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1935, **63**: 308-18.—**Levi, G. M.** Neoformazione sperimentale di cartilagine secondaria nella cavia e nel pulcino. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1930, **5**: 117-9.—**Lipschütz, B.** Ergebnisse cytologischer Untersuchungen an Geschwülsten; Untersuchungen über das Chondrom und Chondrosarkom der Maus. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1930-31, **33**: 333-47.—**Makrycostas, K.** Zur Histologie des hösartigen embryonalen Enchondroms. Virchows Arch., 1931, **282**: 737-60.—**Photinos, P. B.** Beitrag zur Histologie des Chondroms der Haut und der knorpeligen Exostose. Derm. Wschr., 1932, **94**: 433-7.—**Policard, A.,** & **Leriche, R.** Notions générales sur les néoformations cartilagineuses pathologiques. Presse méd., 1923, **31**: 561-4.

CHONDROMATOSIS.

See also **Bone,** exostosis, cartilaginous, multiple; **Chondrodysplasia; Chondrodystrophy; Chondro-osteodystrophy.**

Advenier, W. *Contribution à l'étude des enchondromes multiples du squelette avec un cas d'enchondromes à localisation unilatérale [Paris] 98p. 8° Levallois-Perret, 1930.

Heidbrinck, E. *Ueber systematisierte Enchondromatose des Skeletts. 51p. 8° Kiel, 1932.

Marnet, P. *Chondromatose du squelette. 80p. 8° Par., 1934.

Berti, G. Considerazioni cliniche su di un caso di encondromi multipli dello scheletro. Gior. med. prat., 1924, **6**: 183-8.—**Coniglio, G.** La condromatosi capsulare. Boll. spec. med. chir., 1931, **5**: 457-76.—**Delbet.** Les chondromes des membres. Progr. méd., Par., 1920, 3. ser., **35**: 462-4.—**Elsner.** Ein Fall von multipler Chondromatose. Verh. Deut. orthop. Ges. (1925) 1926, 20. Congr., 400-3 [Discussion] 405-8.—**Fernbach, H.** Angeborene allgemeine Enchondromatose (zugleich ein Beitrag zur Differentialdiagnose der kindlichen Krankheiten des Knochensystems) Mschr. Kinderh., 1932, **55**: 1.—**Fraenkel, E.** Ueber multiple Enchondrome. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1925, **33**: 775-9.—**Frankenthal, L.** Ueber systematisierte Chondromatosen des Skelets. Arch. klin. Chir., 1936-37, **187**: 555-70.—**Gurevich, I. B.,** & **Kogon, A. I.** [On the causes of multiple enchondroma] Vest. rentg., 1928, **6**: 523-6.—**Huber, J.** Les enchondromes multiples du squelette. Rev. crit. path., Par., 1930, **2**: 81-100. ——— & **Advenir, W.** Un cas de chondromatose à déterminations multiples. Arch. méd. enf., 1929, **32**: 593-607. Also Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1929, 3. ser., **53**: 371-85.—**Hultén, O.,** & **Lovén, K. A.** Ein Fall von multiplen Hämangiom-Chondromen in Skelett und Weichteilen. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1929, **10**: 173-81, 3 pl.—**Jeck, H. S.** Multiple enchondromata, with malignant degeneration and invasion of the bladder. Tr. Am. Ass. Genitourin. Surgeons, 1929, **22**: 329-38.—**Jemma, G.** Contributo alla conoscenza del condroma delle ossa a localizzazione multipla. Riforma med., 1929, **45**: 1445-9.—**Koós, A.** Multiples Chondrom bei einem 13 jährigen Knaben. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1922, 3. F., **47**: 190-6.—**Leriche, R.** De la chondrogénèse hétérotopique; chondromatose régressant sous l'effet d'intervention à distance; chondromatose ostéogénique à forme de tumeur; les chondromes bénins sont-ils des tumeur? Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1935, **61**: 307-16.—**Lesné, E., Launay, C.,** & **Loisel, G.** Chondromes multiples associés à des fibromes sous-cutanés et à une sclérodermie. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1934, **32**: 667-71.—**Leu, A.** Zur Frage der systematischen Enchondromatose des Skelettsystems. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1929, **37**: 336-47.—**Müller, W. M.** Ueber systematisierte Enchondromatose des Skeletts. Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1927, **48**: 425-33.—**Puky, P.** [Chondromatosis of the articular capsule] Magy. röntg. közl., 1936, **10**: 177-223.—**Ross, J. P.** Chondromata of the long bones. S. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond., 1934, **41**: 69-72.—**Schrattenbach, V.** Zur Frage der Chondromatose. Röntgenpraxis, 1931, **3**: 776-84.—**Stěnán, J.** [Chondromatosis multiplex] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1935, **15**: 1003.—**Thomson, J. W.** A case of multiple chondromata, Brit. J. Surg., 1928-29, **16**: 160.—**Végh, J.** [Synovial chondromatosis; 4 cases] Magy. röntg. közl., 1933, **7**: 1-12.—**Wollner, W.** Ueber multiple Enchondrome. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1926, **136**: 506-13.

—— osseous.

See also **Bone,** Exostosis, multiple; **Osteoarthritis.**

Böhm, F. Synoviale Osteochondromatosis und Trauma. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1928, **212**: 275-84.—**Czyżewski, K.** [Multiple ossified chondromata in neurasthenia] Polska gaz. lek., 1927, **6**: 489; 506.—**Epstein, J.** Multiple osteochondromatosis. Med. J., & Rec., 1926, **123**: 494.—**Gates, C. S.** Osteochondromatosis—a benign new growth(?) Med. Rec., Houston, 1937, **31**: 437-40.—**Hässler, E.** Das Krankheitsbild der Dysostosis enchondralis. Mschr. Kinderh., 1937, **68**: 254-6.—**Houghton, L. W.** A case of familial osteo-chondromata. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1925, **39**: 583-6.—**Jáuregui, P.** Contribución al estudio de la osteocondromatosis. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1924, **8**: 470-80. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, **31**: pt 2, 683.—**Kogler, D.,** & **Farkas, L.** [Akropachia and osteochondromatosis in dogs] Allatorv. lap., 1933, **56**: 58-60.—**Miller, O. L.,** & **Roberts, W. M.** Isolated exostoses or osteochondromata of developmental type. South. M. J., 1929, **22**: 974-6.—**Muller, M.,** & **Gernez, L.** Ostéochondromatose et traumatismes. Paris méd., 1931, **81**: 432-6.—**Ritchie, J. C.** Case of congenital multiple osteo-chondromata. Proc. Path. Soc. Philadelphia, 1923-24, **26**: 91.—**Rixford, E.** Osteochondromatosis. Ann. Surg., 1930, **92**: 673-80.—**Smith, W.** Osteochondromatosis; report of case. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1933, **30**: 316.—**Van Pée, P.** L'ostéochondromatose multiple. Gaz. méd. France, 1936, **43**: suppl. radiol., No. 20, 64-8. Also Liége méd., 1936, **29**: 117-25.

CHONDROMUCOIDS [and derivatives]

See also **Carbohydrates,** Types: Saccharide derivatives; **Cartilage,** Chemistry; **Chondrosamine; Galactose; Mucoid; Tendon;** also names of diseases of joints as **Arthritis.**

Dragstedt, C. A., & **Bradley, J. D.** Chondroitin in canine anaphylaxis. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937-38, **36**: 99.—**Zavialov, V. V.** Zur Kenntnis der Chondroitinschwefelsäure. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1923, **126**: 219-49. ——— & **Milovanov.** La chondridine. Arch. farm. sper., 1929-30, **48**: 45-53.

CHONDROMYCES.

See **Myxobacteriaceae.**

CHONDRO-OSTEODYSTROPHY.

See also **Chondrodystrophy; Osteochondritis.**

Apert, Liège, R., & **Denet, J.** Dystrophie ostéo-articulaire grave chez une fille de 12 ans. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1934, **32**: 577-86.—**Ashby, W. R., Stewart, R. M.,** & **Watkin, J. H.** Chondro-osteo-dystrophy of the Hurler type (gargoylism) a pathological study. Brain, Lond., 1937, **60**: 149-79, 2 pl.—**Binswanger, E.,** & **Ullrich, O.** Ueber die Dysostosis multiplex (Typus Hurler) und ihre Beziehungen zu anderen Konstitutionsanomalien. Zschr. Kinderh., 1932-33, **54**: 699-712.—**Bokkel Huinink, A. ten.** [Gargoylism] Mschr. kindergeneesk., 1937, **6**: 449-52, pl.—**Brailsford, J. F.** Chondro-osteo-dystrophy; roentgenographic and clinical features of a child with dislocation of vertebrae. Am. J. Surg., 1929, n. ser., **7**: 404-10. Also repr.—**Cockayne, E. A.** Gargoylism (chondro-osteo-dystrophy, hepatosplenomegaly, deafness) in two brothers. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936-37, **30**: 104-7.—**Ellis, R. W. B.** Gargoylism (chondro-osteo-dystrophy, corneal opacities, hepatosplenomegaly, and mental deficiency) Ibid., 158-60. ——— Chondro-osteo-dystrophy (Brailsford-Morquio type) Ibid., 160-2. ——— **Sheldon, W.,** & **Capon, N. B.** Gargoylism (chondro-osteo-dystrophy, corneal opacities, hepatosplenomegaly, and mental deficiency) Q. J. Med., Lond., 1936, **5**: 119-39, 5 pl.—**Gasteiger, H.,** & **Liebenam, L.** Beitrag zur Dysostosis multiplex unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Augenbefundes. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1937, **99**: 433-47, pl.—**Golding, F. C.** Chondro-osteo-dystrophy. Brit. J. Radiol., 1935, **8**: 457-65.—**Hirsch, I. S.** Generalized osteochondrodystrophy; the eccentrochondroplastic form. J. Bone Surg., 1937, **19**: 297-313.—**Johns, E. W.** The juvenile osteo-chondrodystrophies. Southwest. M., 1935, **19**: 306-11.—**Léri, A.,** & **Weill, J.** Une affection congénitale et symétrique du développement osseux; la dyschondrostéose. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1929, 3. ser., **53**: 1491-4.—**Liebenam, L.** Beitrag zur Dysostosis multiplex. Zschr. Kinderh., 1937, **59**: 91-123.—**Reinberg, S. A.** [Roentgen diagnosis of osteochondropathia] Vest. rentg., 1925, **3**: 199-220.—**Rybak, A. M.** [Osteochondropathy] Ortop. travmat., 1934, **8**: 81-5.—**Siegert, F.** Die Osteogenesis chondrodysplastica mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Pseudoepiphysen-Problems. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1933, **48**: 666-82.—**Sitenko, M. I.** [Dystrophic processes in the hones and joints (osteochondropathia juvenilis, osteochondritis dissecans, osteopathia fibrosa localisata)] Ortop. travmat., 1935, **9**: 10-24.—**Tombleson, J. B. L.** ?Gargoylism (chondro-osteodystrophy) Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936-37, **30**: 1070.—

Ullrich, O. Ueber die Dysostosis multiplex (Typus Hurler) und ihre Beziehungen zu anderen Konstitutionsanomalien. Zschr. Kinderh., 1932–33, **54:** 699; 1933, **55:** 470.—**Washington, J. A.** Dysostosis multiplex. In Pract. Pediat. (Brennemann, J.) Hagerstown, 1937, **4:** chap. 30, 6p.—**Zaaijer, J. H.** [Osteochondropathia juvenilis parosteogenetica] Ned. mschr. geneesk., 1920, **1:** 493–522.

CHONDROSAMINE.

See also **Chondromucoids; Galactose.**

Levene, P. A. The two isomeric chondrosamine hydrochlorides and the rates of their mutarotation. J. Biol. Chem., 1923, **77:** 337–40.—**Schulz, F. N., & Ditthorn, F.** Weiteres über Galactosamin. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1901, **32:** 428–34.

CHONDROSARCOMA.

See under **Sarcoma;** also organs affected.

CHONDROSTAGON.

Babudieri, B. Chondrostagon hacmaticum n. g., n. sp.; nuovo enigmatico emoparassita di Sclerpes fuscus. Arch. zool., Tor., 1932, **17:** 1–28.

CHONDRUS.

See also **Algae,** Fucaceae.

Cantacuzene, A. Reproduction expérimentale des tumeurs bactériennes de Chondrus crispus Lyngh. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **101:** 1042–4.—**Justin-Mueller, E.** Sur la particularité de quelques réactions du lichen carragheen Chondrus crispus, principalement sur certains colorants employés en thérapeutique. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1924, 7. ser., **30:** 154–61.—**Russell-Wells, B.** On carragcen (Chondrus crispus) the constitution of the cell wall. Biochem. J., Lond., 1922, **16:** 578–86.

CHOP, Anna, 1883– *Ueber chronische Manganvergiftungen [Jena] 26p. 8° Borna-Lpz., R. Noske, 1913.

CHOPIN, André, 1889– *Un cas d'occlusion intestinale au niveau d'un diverticule de Meckel par prolapsus muqueux latéral susdiverticulaire. 44p. 8° Par., 1919.

CHOPIN, Frédéric François, 1809–49.

Lami, G. Patografia di Chopin. Riforma med., 1936, **52:** 163–5.—**Willms, J.** Chopin und die Aerzte. Med. Welt, 1934, **8:** 1140; 1175.

CHOPIS, Pierre, 1912– *Pathogénie et formes cliniques de l'atélectasie pulmonaire. 93p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1936.

CHOPRA, Ram Nath, 1882– , & **CHANDLER, Asa C.** Anthelmintics and their uses in medical and veterinary practice. xii, 291p. 8° Balt., William & Wilkins Co., 1928.

CHOQUARD, François. *Ueber den Einfluss der Wegnahme des Ganglion cervicale superius auf die Empfindlichkeit der Pupille bei Kaninchen und Katze. 34p. 8° Bern, W. Wälchli, 1919.

CHOQUART, Lucien, 1880– *Les marches de bestiaux et le commerce du bétail au Tonkin [Alfort] 109p. 8° Par., 1928.

CHOQUART, Marie Thérèse, 1902– *De l'extrait hypophysaire ocytocique et en particulier de l'association de la pituitrine et de l'anesthésie au chloro-kélène au cours de l'accouchement normal. 106p. 8° Par., 1931.

CHOQUET, J. Précis d'anatomie dentaire. 2. éd. ix, 428p. 12° Par., J. Lamarre, 1926.

CHOQUET, Lucien, 1894– *Recherches anatomiques et cliniques sur la résorption des racines des dents temporaires; conclusions thérapeutiques. 44p. 8° Par., 1926.

CHORDA dorsalis.

See also **Chordoma; Embryology; Fetus; Spine.**

Merlis, M. R. *La chorde dorsale chez les amphibiens. 24p. 8° Lausanne, 1936.

Aasar, Y. H. The history of the prochordal plate in the rabbit. J. Anat., Lond., 1931, **66:** 14–45, 4 pl.—**Avel, M.** L'influence du niveau de section de la corde dorsale sur la longueur du régénérat dans la queue des têtards d'amphibiens anoures. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **109:** 417–9. ——— L'inhibition de la régénération de la corde dorsale chez les têtards des amphibiens anoures. Ibid., 693–5.—**Bigelow, R. P.** Notochord. In Ref. Handb. M. Sc., 1916, **6:** 806–10.—**Chiarugi, G.** Osservazioni e considerazioni sulla duplicità della corda dorsale nello sviluppo. Sperimentale, 1932, **86:** 175–99, pl.—**Dolfini, G.** I grassi delle cellule cordali. Monit. zool. ital., 1929, **40:** 360.—**Francescon, A.** Rigencrazione della corda dorsale. Ibid., 431–3. ——— Sul trapianto etcroplastico di notocorda. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1928, **3:** 867–71.—**Gage Susanna, P.** The notochord of the head in human embryos of the 3d to the 12th week, and comparisons with other vertebrates. Proc. Am. Ass. Advance. Sc., 1907, **56–57:** 190–277.—**Gawrilenko, A.** Beobachtungen über die Entwicklung der Chorda dorsalis bei Lacerta agilis (vorläufige Mitteilung) Anat. Anz., 1925–26, **60:** 449–59.—**Harman, M. T.** Concerning the origin of the notochord in the chick. Anat. Rec., 1922, **23:** 363–8, pl.—**Hill, J. P., & Florian, J.** Further note on the prochordal plate in man. J. Anat., Lond., 1931, **66:** 46–7.—**Johnston, T. B.** Partial duplication of the notochord in a human embryo of 11 mm. greatest length. Ibid., 48.—**Kingsbury, B. F.** The developmental origin of the notochord. Science, 1920, n. ser., **51:** 190–3. Also Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1924, **24:** 59–73, pl.—**Kolmer, W.** Ueber Chordaverdoppelung bei einem jungen Katzenembryo. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1926, **79:** 805–7. ——— & **Fleischmann, W.** Ueber den Stoffwechsel des Chordagewebes. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1927, **217:** 793–6.—**Llorca, F. O., & Sternberg, H.** Ueber regelwidrige Verbindungen der Chorda dorsalis mit dem Medullarrohre bei jungen menschlichen Embryonen. Anat. Anz., 1934, **78:** 335–41.—**Luna, E.** Studii sulla porzione cefalica della corda dorsale nei chirotteri. Monit. zool. ital., 1930–31, **41:** suppl., 199–204.—**Luna, E.** Studio sulla corda dorsale cefalica nei chirotteri. Ricer. morf., 1932, **12:** 1–48.—**Minot, C. S.** The segmental flexures of the notochord. Anat. Rec., 1906–7, No. 3, 42–50.—**Mizuno, B.** Ueber die morphologische Entwicklung und mikroskopische Beobachtungen der Chorda dorsalis; bei den Vögeln, besonders bei den Embryonen von Anas domestica. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1935, **47:** 1287. ——— Ueber die morphologische Entwicklung und die Histologie der Chorda dorsalis bei Vögeln; Beobachtungen an Columba domestica. Ibid., 1667–9. ——— Ueber die morphologische Entwicklung und die Histologie der Chorda dorsalis der Vögel; Beobachtungen besonders über die Embryonen von Uroloncha domestica Flower. Ibid., 2331–3.—**Patten, W.** The notochord of an East Indian scorpion. Anat. Rec., 1916–17, **11:** 394–6.—**Roule, L.** Sur la formation de la notocorde chez les larves urodèles des tunicicrs. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1908, **146:** 357–9. ——— Sur le développement de la notocorde chez les poissons osseux. Ibid., 1423–5.—**Studnička, F. K.** Untersuchungen am überlebenden Gewebe der Chorda dorsalis der Wirbeltiere. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1925–26, **3:** 346–76. ——— Die Auswanderung von Zellen aus der embryonalen Chorda dorsalis. Anat. Anz., 1930, **69:** 520–5. ——— Das Gewebe der Chorda dorsalis von Esox lucius L. (eine Studie über die Umwandlungen des Protoplasmas) Zschr. Zellforsch., 1931, **13:** 567; 651. ——— Les cellules endoplasmiques de la chorde dorsale et leurs rapports, sur les préparations imprégnées par la méthode de Bielschowsky. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **111:** 411–3.—**Tretjakov, D.** Die funktionelle Struktur der Chordascheiden und der Wirbel bei Zyklostomen und Fischen. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1926, **4:** 266–312.—**Wenig, J.** Ueber das Vorkommen einer Chorda dorsalis bifida bei Anwesenheit von zwei Hypophysen bei einem abnormalen Selachierembryo; vorläufige Mitteilung. Anat. Anz., 1927, **63:** 114–22.—**Williams, L. W.** The later development of the notochord in mammals. Am. J. Anat., 1908, **8:** 251–84, 7 pl.—**Woerdeman, M. W.** [Physical peculiarities] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, **71:** pt 2, 459.—**Young, R. T.** Origin of the notochord in chordates. Anat. Rec., 1923, **25:** 289.

CHORDAE tendineae.

See under **Heart.**

CHORDATA.

See also **Chorda dorsalis; Tunicata; Vertebrata.**

Naef, A. Das Verhältnis der Chordaten zu niederen Tierformen und der typische Verlauf ihrer frühen Entwicklung. Biol. Zbl., 1926, **46:** 39–50.

CHORDA tympani.

See also **Ear; Facial nerve; Taste** [sense] also names of ear diseases.

Chauchard, A. *Analyse de l'excitabilité d'un nerf sécrétoire; la corde du tympan. 35p. 8° Par., 1922.

Babkin, B. P., Alley, A., & Stavraky, G. W. Humoral transmission of chorda tympani effect. Tr. R. Soc. Canada, 1932, 3. ser., **26:** 89–107.—**Beznák, A.** Ueber die autakoide Aktivität der Chorda tympani. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1932–33, **231:** 400–9. ——— Zur Frage der Existenz gesonderter sekretorischer und vasodilatatorischer Fasern auf Grund der autakoiden Tätigkeit der Chorda tympani. Ibid., 1933, **233:** 155–9.—**Caudière, M., & Toinon, C.** La corde du tympan; anatomie et physiologie. Gaz. hôp., 1924, **97:** 269–76.—**Chauchard, A.** Mesure de l'excitabilité d'un nerf sécrétoire; corde du tympan et glande sous-maxillaire. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1922, **174:** 63–5. ——— & **Chauchard, B.** Etude comparative de l'excitabilité des fibres sécrétoires et des fibres vaso-

dilatatrices de la corde du tympan. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **100**: 825.—**Klaauw, C. J. van der.** Ueber das Skelettstückchen von Paauw und den Verlauf der Chorda tympani bei einigen Marsupialia. Anat. Anz., 1923–24, **57**: 240–6. ——— [On the course of the chorda tympani in Trichosurus] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, **68**: 1217–9.—**Lake, R.** Aberrant chorda tympani. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1915, **8**: otol. sect., 53.—**Lapicque, L.** Analyse organique et fonctionnelle des nerfs complexes; application à la corde du tympan. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **100**: 822–4.—**Mollison, W. M.** Case in which the chorda tympani (?) is early visible. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1923–24, **17**: sect. otol., 71.—**Necheles, H., Frank, R., & Zimmerman, L.** Peristaltic effect of stimulation of the chorda tympani. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, **32**: 255–7.—**Nissen, A.** Isolierte Verletzung der Chorda tympani. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1930, **112**: 152–4.—**Olmsted, J. M. D.** Taste fibers and the chorda tympani nerve. J. Comp. Neur., 1922–23, **34**: 337–40.—**Perkins, C. E.** The chorda-tympani nerve in otology. Tr. Am. Otol. Soc., 1915, **13**: pt 3, 522–8. Also Laryngoscope, 1915, **25**: 341–5.—**Schilf, E.** Eine einfache Methode zur operativen Freilegung des Stammes der Chorda tympani beim Hunde. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1927–28, **218**: 797.—**Stavraky, G. W.** The reversal effect of chorda tympani stimulation. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1934, **50**: 79–87.—**Toyota, S.** Ueber den Faserverlauf im N. tympanicus. Acta Scholae med. Univ. Kioto, 1928, **11**: 1–5, pl., 2 tab.—**Ussievich, M. A.** [Material on regeneration of chorda tympani in dogs] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1930, **30**: 423–32.—**Vlasto, M.** The chorda tympani nerve in otology. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928–29, **22**: sect. otol., 146–51.

CHORDEE.

See under **Gonorrhea.**

CHORDOMA.

See also **Chorda dorsalis; Spine,** Tumors; also name of organ or part affected.

Stresemann, E. B. (née Deninger) *Beitrag zur Lehre von den malignen Geschwülsten der Chorda dorsalis beim Erwachsenen [München] 18p. 8° Bernburg, 1929.

Ajello, L. Contributo casistico allo studio del cordoma del clivus di Blumenbach. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1927, **6**: 39–48.—**Alexander, W. A., & Struthers, J. W.** A sacrococcygeal chordoma. J. Path. Bact., Edinb., 1926, **29**: 61–4, 2 pl.—**Andler, R.** Die Klinik des sacrococcygealen Chordoms. Arch. klin. Chir., 1926, **143**: 467–90.—**André-Thomas & Villandre.** Tumeur extra-dure-mérienne de la région cervicale (chordome) radiographie après injection de lipiodol; ablation partielle. Rev. neur., Par., 1928, **35**: 98–103.—**Argaud, R., & Clermont, D.** Chordome primitif malin de la poche de Luschka. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1928, **5**: 145–52.—**Bailey, P., & Bagdasar, D.** Intracranial chordoblastoma. Am. J. Path., 1929, **5**: 439–49, 3 pl.—**Barnes, V. D., & Owen, S. E.** Chordoma; a case with unusual endocrine findings. Am. J. Cancer, 1937, **29**: 541–5.—**Braitenberg, H. von.** Zur Kenntnis der Basilar- und Sakralchordome. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1936–37, **50**: 509–33.—**Bruce, J., & Mekie, E.** Chordoma. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1937, **65**: 40–7.—**Bustos, F. M.** Cordomas. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1928, **35**: pt 2, 221–9.—**Camauër, A. F., Llambias, C. A., & Mortola, G. A.** Un caso de cordoma. Rev. otoneur., B. Air., 1927, **1**: 370–4.—**Cappell, D. F.** Chordoma of the vertebral column with 3 new cases. J. Path. Bact., Edinb., 1928, **31**: 797–814, 6 pl.—**Cárdenas Pupo, M. D.** Nueva aportación al conocimiento textural de los cordomas. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1937, **12**: 131–47. ——— **& Calvo Tarafa, I.** Aportación a la histopatología del cordoma. Arch. med. int., Habana, 1935, **1**: 439–62.—**Cato, E. T.** Chordoma. Australas. N. Zealand J. Surg., 1932, **1**: 425–30.—**Chordomes** (Les) chez les enfants. Arch. méd. enf., 1934, **37**: 671–9.—**Coenen, H.** Das Chordom. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1925, **133**: 1–77.—**Coley, B. L.** Sacral chordoma; 1 year after radical excision. Ann. Surg., 1937, **105**: 463–6.—**Davison, C., & Weil, A.** Malignant chordoma of the lumbar region. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1928, **19**: 415–23.—**Dickson, J. A., & Lamb, C. A.** Sacral chordoma. Cleveland Clin. Q., 1932, **1**: 71–6.—**Fumagalli, C. R.** I cordomi della regione sacro-coccigea. Clin. chir., Milano, 1927, **30**: 1123–58.—**Gabriel, W. B.** Sacro-coccygeal chordoma. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935–36, **29**: 1007.—**Gerber, J.** Zur Kenntnis der Sakralchordome. Arch. klin. Chir., 1930, **159**: 248–56.—**Gould, S. E.** Spheno-occipital chordoma; report of a case. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1936, **23**: 588–92.—**Harmos, O.** Chordomata and report of a case. Hosp. News, Wash., 1936, ser. 3, **12**: 1–15. ——— **& Palmer, L. A.** Chordomata and report of a case. Virginia M. Month., 1935–36, **62**: 638–48.—**Herrmann.** Malignes Chordom. Zschr. Laryng., 1931–32, **22**: 171–3.—**Hsieh, C. K., & Hsieh, H. H.** Roentgenologic study of sacrococcygeal chordoma. Radiology, 1936, **27**: 101–8.—**Hutton, A. J., & Young, A.** Chordoma; a report of 2 cases; a malignant sacrococcygeal chordoma and a chordoma of the dorsal spine. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1929, **48**: 333–44, pl.—**Key, E., & Berven, E.** Ueber maligne Chordome. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1930, **225**: 354–64.—**Kwartin, B., & Stewart, J. D.** Sacro-coccygeal chordoma. Ann. Surg., 1927, **86**: 771–5.—**Lawson, E. H.** Chordoblastoma; report of case. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1930–31, **83**: 714–22.—**Letulle, M., & Dujarier.** Chordome de la région sacro-coccygienne antérieure. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1927, **16**: 308–15.—**Mabrey, R. E.** Chordoma; a study of 150 cases. Am. J. Cancer, 1935, **25**: 501–17.—**Machulko-Horbatzevich, G. S., & Rochlin, L. L.** Klinik, Pathomorphologie und Histogenese der Chordome. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1929–30, **89**: 222–62.—**Monserrat, J. L., & Olascoaga, M. L.** Cordoma sacrococcígeo en la infancia. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1937, **51**: 106–13.—**Newland, H. S., & Woollard, H. H.** Some observations on chordoma and the notochord. J. Coll. Surgeons Australasia, 1929–30, **2**: 157–72, pl.—**Ramsey, T. L.** Sacrococcygeal chordoblastoma; report of a case. Arch. Path., Chic., 1928, **5**: 232–8.—**Reynès, H., & Rouslacroix.** Volumineux chordome sacro-coccygien. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1927, **16**: 434–46.—**Schwartz, G., Kuhlmann, J., & Nadaud, P.** Influence de la radiothérapie sur un épithélioma chordal. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1936, **24**: 748.—**Schwyzer, A.** A case of chordoma, with a hitherto unobserved intraspinal extension. Minnesota M., 1937, **20**: 15–21.—**Sénèque, J., & Grinda, J. P.** Les chordomes sacro-coccygiens. J. chir., Par., 1930, **35**: 817–42, pl.—**Sommer, L.** Ein Fall von antesakralem heterotypischem Chordom. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22**: 692.—**Stanton, O. L.** Chordoma, with a report of 2 cases. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1932, **27**: 20–2.—**Stewart, M. J., & Morin, J. E.** Chordoma; a review, with report of a new sacro-coccygeal case. J. Path. Bact., Edinb., 1926, **29**: 41–60, 2 pl.—**Swelling** in right tibia; 2 specimens of chordoma of the sacrum. West London M. J., 1936, **41**: 57.

CHOREA.

See also **Athetosis; Choreoathetosis;** also names of primary diseases as **Brain,** Basal ganglia: Diseases; **Cerebellar syndrome; Encephalitis; Polioencephalomyelitis; Tabes dorsalis,** &c.

Babonneix, L. Les chorées. 278p. 12° Par., 1924.

Acuña, M., & Puglisi, A. Comentarios a 146 casos de corea observados en el servicio de la cátedra. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1927, 3. ser., **21**: 393–408.—**Barbour, P. F.** Chorea. J. Arkansas M. Soc., 1933, **29**: 253–5.—**Block, S.** Chorea multiformis adulti. Long Island M. J., 1922, **16**: 466–8. Also North Am. J. Homeop., 1923, **71**: 357–60.—**Bonhoeffer, K.** Die akuten und chronischen choreatischen Erkrankungen und die Myoklonien. Ahh. Neur. Psychiat., 1936, H. 75, 87–136.—**Cardarelli, A.** Su 2 casi di sindrome coreica. Studium, Nap., 1927, **17**: 201; 243.—**Christophe, M. J.** Etude séméiologique, étiologique et pathogénique des mouvements choréiques. Bruxelles méd., 1936–37, **17**: 54–6.—**Dimitri, V., & Barlaro, P. M.** Corea aguda del adulto. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1932, **45**: 1612–5.—**Epstein, J.** Chorea; its genesis and its classification. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1930, **47**: 119–23.—**Gerstley, J. R.** Chorea. Med. Clin. N. America, 1929, **13**: 427–37.—**González-Alvarez, M.** Síndrome coréico. Pediat. españ., 1924, **13**: 113–21.—**Langéron, L.** Le mouvement choréique, le symptôme chorée. Prat. méd. fr., 1924, **3**: 787–96.—**Lloyd, J. H.** Two boys, brothers, with choreic ataxic movements. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1921, **5**: 100–2.—**Mouriquand & Barre.** Chorée chez une nourrice. Lyon méd., 1922, **131**: 687–9.—**Roncati, C.** Sopra un caso di corea sintomatica. Pensiero med., 1921, **10**: 1190–2.—**Salinger, R.** Chorea. In Pract. Libr., M. & S. (Appleton) 1935, **7**: 549–59.—**Schlesinger, B.** Chorea. Postgrad. M. J., Lond., 1932, **8**: 148–53.—**Sheehan, R.** Report of a case of chorea. N. York M. J., 1923, **118**: 446.—**Sparks, F. R.** Chorea. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1926, **16**: 372–8.—**Tucker, B. R.** Chorea; a consideration of its various forms. South. M. J., 1929, **22**: 351–3.—**Urechia, C. I.** Quelques remarques sur la chorée. Encéphale, 1921, **1**: 496–503.—**Vyšín, V.** [Interesting case of chorea] Cas. lék. česk., 1929, **68**: 1614–8.—**Wallace, H. L.** Chorea; a short study of 200 cases. Edinburgh M. J., 1933, n. ser., **40**: 417–24.—**Work, P.** The choreiform affections in children. Nebraska M. J., 1924, **9**: 124–9.

—— arteriosclerotic.

See **Chorea,** senile.

—— Causes.

Preiss, A. L. *Chorea und Hemichorea bei Lues cerebri [Basel] 15p. 8° Mulhouse, 1936.

Aiello, G. Indagini costituzionali in alcune sindromi da corea e tetania. Fol. med., Nap., 1929, **15**: 1083–101.—**Anglade, D.** Discussion de l'étiologie de la chorée des jeunes sujets; importance comparée des causes prédisposantes et des causes occasionnelles. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1924) 1925, 93–5. Also Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, **45**: 235.—**Armand-Delille, P. F., & Vibert, J.** Chorée prolongée vraisemblablement d'origine encéphalitique chez un jeune enfant. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3. ser., **1**: 1694. Also J. méd. Paris, 1927, **46**: 335.—**Babonneix, L.** Chorée et syphilis. Gaz. hôp., 1923, **96**: 1457.—**Bäumler.** Symptomatische Chorea minor nach Kohlenoxydgasvergiftung. Zschr. Kinderh., 1932–33, **54**: 280–2.—**Beyerman, W.** [Chorea caused by malaria] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, **68**: pt 2, 1987.—**Camp, C. D.** Chorea and choreiform affections with special reference to etiology. Med. Clin. N. America, 1922–23, **6**: 1179–90.—

Cassoute & Giraud. Trois cas de chorée d'origine syphilitique. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1920, **18:** 238–42.—**Christophe, J.** Etude séméiologique, étiologique et pathogénique des mouvements choréiques. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1936, **94:** pt 2, 272–4.—**De Giacomo, U.** Etiologia e classificazione delle coree. Pensiero med., 1926, **15:** 357–9.—**De Stefano, S.** Encefalite e corea. Pediatria, Nap., 1923, **31:** 38–42.—**Dimitri, V.** Corea del adulto de origen sifilítico. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1933, **46:** 2750–5. ——— Contribución al estudio de la corea sifilítica del adulto. Prensa méd. argent., 1933–34, **20:** 1184–98.—**Dulaney, O.** Etiologic relation of infected tonsils to chorea. Kentucky M. J., 1924, **22:** 411–5. ——— & **Motley, R. L.** The etiologic relationship of infected faucial tonsils to chorea. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1917, **22:** 291–8.—**Euziere & Bloquier de Claret.** Trois cas de chorée consécutifs à la grippe. Montpellier méd., 1922, **44:** 181.—**Fry, F. R.** The modern interpretation of chorea. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1922, **19:** 244.—**Gordon, R. G., & Norman, R. M.** A case of acute toxic chorea. J. Neur. Psychopath., Lond., 1934–35, **15:** 313–9.—**Guttmann, E.** On some constitutional aspects of chorea and on its sequelae. Ibid., 1936, **18:** 16–26.—**Herz, E.** Krankheiten mit choreatischen Bewegungsstörungen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, **24:** 557.—**Hesnard & Favreau.** Discussion sur l'étiologie de la chorée des jeunes sujets; importance comparée des causes occasionnelles. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, **45:** 246.—**Kihn, B.** Probleme der Choreaforschung. Nervenarzt, 1933, **6:** 505–13.—**Lafora, G. R.** Corea y atetosis experimental (nota preliminar) In Libro en honor de Ramón y Cajal, Madrid, 1922, **2:** 261–3. Also Siglo méd., 1922, **70:** 463.—**Lenz, R.** Chorea. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, **78:** 806.—**Macalister, C. J.** A classification of chorea in relation to its causes. Brit. M. J., 1924, **2:** 849.—**Markey, O. B.** The emotional factor in chorea. Ohio M. J., 1936, **32:** 36–40.—**Mikulowski, V.** Chorée familiale. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1933, **9:** 386–96. ——— Die familiäre Chorea. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, **64:** 578–80.—**Oktabec, V.** [Chorée grave, produite par l'intoxication du centre nerveux par néosalvarsan] Cesk. derm., 1932, **13:** 232–6.—**Pacheco e Silva, A. C.** Chorea e encephalite epidemica. Ann. paul. med. cir., 1922, **13:** 13–6.—**Prinzhorn, H.** Der Wirkungswert somatischer und psychischer Momente, besonders bei einem Fall von Chorea. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, **53:** 1128–30.—**Raimondi, A. A., & Queirel, J.** Crisis coreiforme espontánea de origen pleural. Prensa méd. argent., 1925–26, **12:** 1–7.—**Reynolds, R.** Dispositionelle Faktoren in der Pathogenese choreatischer Erkrankungen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, **42:** 1569.—**Ritenour, J. P.** Chorea caused by impacted teeth. Pennsylvania M. J., 1928–29, **32:** 773.—**Roger, H., Isemein, L., & Alliez, J.** Infection neurotrope à type de chorée intense avec myoclonies et acroérythème; terminaison par une polysérite bacillaire. Marseille méd., 1937, **74:** 586–92.—**Simonini, A.** Contributo allo studio della patogenesi nelle coree idiopatiche. Pediat. prat., Mod., 1928, **5:** 307–15.—**Tumpeer, I. H.** A case of chorea, with relapse accompanied by a peritonsillar abscess. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1921, n. ser., **111:** 473.—**Urechia, C. I.** Chorée aiguë chez un hérédo-syphilitique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1933, 3. ser., **49:** 1484. ——— Trois cas de chorée chez des hérédo-syphilitiques. Arch. internat. neur., Par., 1936, **55:** 129–31.—**Wilson, S. A. K.** Die Pathogenese der unwillkürlichen Bewegungen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Pathologie und Pathogenese der Chorea. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1929, **108:** 4–38.

—— chronic.

See also **Chorea,** Huntington's; **Chorea,** senile.

Alurralde, M., & Sepich, M. J. Sobre un caso de corea crónica del adulto. Rev. Soc. argent. neur., 1925, **1:** 125–32. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1926, **33:** 43–5.—**Arsimoles.** Grossesse et puerpéralité chez une épileptique atteinte de chorée ancienne. Arch. neur. Par., 1906, 2. ser., **21:** 171–88.—**Ayala, G.** Su un caso di corea cronica con una peculiare forma di epatite. Riv. pat. nerv., 1930, **35:** No. 1, 88–90.—**Babonneix, L., & Widicz, A.** Chorée chronique: cirrhose avec adénome du foie. Rev. neur., Par., 1927, **34:** pt 2, 690–3.—**Bellavitis, C.** Contributo all'anatomia patologica delle coree croniche. Riv. pat. nerv., 1928, **33:** 407–34, 3 pl.—**Boccia, D.** A propósito de un caso de corea crónica de los adultos. Rev. sudamer. endocr., B. Air., 1926, **9:** 505–12.—**Chorea** cruciata; diagnostico differencial da choreas chronicas de origem estuada e de origem cerebellar. Trihuna med., Rio, 1923, **29:** 248–50.—**Claude, H., Meignant & Lamachec.** Chorées chroniques et troubles mentaux. Paris méd., 1928, **69:** 110–6.—**Crouzon & Valence.** Les troubles psychiques dans les chorées chroniques. Rev. neur., Par., 1923, **30:** 760–3.—**Daday, Abély, X., & Bauer.** Chorée chronique et excitation euphorique. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1926, **14:** 31–3.—**Frets, G. P.** De anatomische veranderingen bij 3 gevallen van chronische chorea en 1 geval van paralysis agitans. Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1918, Feesth. C. Winkler, 262–80, 2 ch.—**Girot, L.** Les chorées chroniques. Vie méd., 1926, **7:** 597–9.—**Hansen, O.** Nouvelles recherches sur la chorée chronique du Sctesdal. Acta med. scand., 1926, Suppl. 16, 86–9.—**Harvier, P., & Chabrun.** Chorée chronique chez un enfant de 11 ans; encéphalopathie à localisation striée. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1925, **23:** 11–5.—**Huddleson, J. H.** Chronic choreas, their diagnosis and treatment. N. York State J. M., 1928, **28:** 1281–6.—**Lépine, J., Thévenon, J. A., & Girard, P.** Deux observations de chorée chronique survenue tardivement chez 2 frères, simulant cliniquement la chorée d'Huntington, mais d'origine vasculaire probable. Lyon méd., 1933, **151:** 756–9.—**Lhermitte, J., & Bourguina, A.** La chorea cruciata; diagnostic différentiel des chorées chroniques d'origine striée et d'origine cérébelleuse. Encéphale, 1923, **18:** 228–40.—**Lhermitte, J., & Trelles, J. O.** Incrustations de cellules nerveuses corticales dans la chorée chronique non huntingtonienne. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, **65:** 300–5.—**Lipshutz, D. M.** Etude anatomo-pathologique des chorées chroniques. Ibid., **66:** 201–25.—**Marinesco, G., Nicolesco, I., & Nicolesco, M.** Contribution à l'étude anatomo-clinique de la chorée chronique. Bull. Acad. roumain., 1930–31, **13:** 79–102.—**Ostmann.** Beiträge zur Klinik der Chorea chronica. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1927, **86:** 420–3.—**Parkinson, J. P.** Case for diagnosis [chronic chorea or Wilson's discase?] Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1916–17, **10:** Sect. Stud. Dis. Child., 63.—**Predaroli, T.** Su un caso di corea cronica non ereditaria. Riv. pat. nerv., 1933, **41:** 586–619.—**Roger, H., Alliez, J., & Boudouresques, J.** Les chorées chroniques de l'adulte et du vieillard. Marseille méd., 1936, **73:** 481–536.—**Tokay, L.** Studien über die Chorea chronica und die Beziehung des Striatum zu dieser. Arh. Neur. Inst. Wien., 1930, **32:** 209–30.—**Urechia, C. I., & Elekes, N.** Anatomie pathologique d'un cas de chorée chronique syphilitique. Rev. neur., Par., 1924, **31:** pt 2, 269–75.—**Urechia, C. I., & Rusdea, N.** Chorée chronique syphilitique. Ibid., 1922, **29:** 513–7. ——— Un cas de chorée chronique avec autopsie. Ibid., 1923, **30:** 473–84.—**Wang, Y. P.** Chronische Chorea minor mit familiärer Disposition zu Hauterkrankungen. Mschr. Psychiat., 1934–35, **90:** 163–9.—**Wilson, G., & Winkelman, N. W.** A clinicopathologic study of acute chronic chorea. Arch. Neur. psychiat., Chic., 1923, **9:** 170–7.—**Zingerle, H.** Ueber eine Erkrankung des Jugendalters mit chronisch choreatischem Syndrom ohne Heredität und Geistesstörung. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, **110:** 398–414.

—— chronic progressive.

See **Chorea,** Huntington's.

—— congenital.

See **Choreoathetosis,** congenital.

—— degenerative [Brissaud]

Harms zum Spreckel, H. Chorea degenerativa (Nachtrag) Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1924, **92:** 668–70.—**Poppi, U.** Corea degenerativa (osservazioni anatomocliniche su 8 casi) Rass. stud. psichiat., 1931, **20:** 502–31.

—— Diagnosis.

See also subheadings of **Chorea** [Huntington's; Sydenham's]

Babonneix, L. Est-il possible dans la plupart des cas de distinguer chorée et athétose? Gaz. hôp., 1924, **97:** 285–8.—**Burnet, J.** Chorea; with special reference to its diagnosis and treatment. Internat. Clin., 1923, 33. ser., **2:** 175–85.—**Stephens, G. A.** The clinical value of a new reflex in chorea. Brit. M. J., 1931, **1:** 303.—**Winnicott, D. W.** The diagnosis of chorea. Postgrad. M. J., Lond., 1929, **4:** 147–53.

—— electric [Dubini; Bergeron-Henoch]

Menzani, A. C. Corea eléctrica de Bergeron-Henoch. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, **43:** 1859–62.—**Roch, M.** Chorée électrique de Dubini. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1920, **40:** 286–90.—**Van Bogaert, L., & Sweerts, J.** Sur les myoclonies de la chorée électrique d'Henoch-Bergeron. Rev. neur. Par., 1931, **38:** 262–8.

—— epileptic.

See under **Epilepsy.**

—— fibrillary [Morvan]

See **Myoclonus.**

—— gravidarum.

ALLARD, M. *Contribution à l'étude du syndrome choréique pendant la gestation. 76p. 8° Par., 1921.

MÜHLBAUM, A. *Die Prognose bei Chorea gravidarum [Berlin] 36p. 8° Wiesbaden, 1913.

SCHAUBE, L. *Zur Frage der Chorea gravidarum [Breslau] 31p. 8° Bresl., 1928.

WEIL, E. *Ueber einen Fall von Chorea gravidarum mit Psychose. 16p. 8° Müneh. [1933]

Andérodias. Un cas de chorée gravidique. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1924) 1925, 49–53. Also Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, **45:** 170.—**Berg, R.** Chorea gravidarum; report of 2 cases with review of literature. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1930, **27:** 265–70.—**Brémond, E.** Chorée gravidique. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, **22:** 791.—**Brian, R. M., & Gerundo, M.** Chorea gravidarum. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1934, **35:** 461–3.—**Campbell, A. M.** Chorea gravidarum. Am. J. Obst., 1928, **16:**

881–8 [Discussion] 898.—**Castagna, P.** Considerazioni sopra un caso di corea in gravidanza; contributo alla patogenesi ed alla cura della sindrome coreica in gravidanza. Riv. ostet. gin., 1925, **7:** 22–8.—**Creutzfeldt, H. G.** Ein Beitrag zur Klinik und Histopathologie der Chorea gravidarum. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1924, **71:** 357–83.—**De Micheli, R.** Sindrome coreica negli ultimi mesi di gravidanza. Arte ostet., 1929, **43:** 33–45.—**Dražančić, F.** Ueber Chorea gravidarum und ihre Behandlung. Zbl. Gyn., 1937, **61:** 1428–32.—**Flamma, S.** Ancora a proposito di corea in gravidanza. Rass. ostet., 1922, **31:** 42–4.—**Fruhinholz, A.** Syndrome choréique grave de la gestation. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1922, **11:** 158–60.—**Gelbard.** Chorée de Sydenham et chorée gravidique avec épilepsie. Rev. neur., Par., 1934, **41:** pt 2, 687.—**Hesnard, A., & Favreau.** Chorée et gestation. Vie méd., 1924, **5:** 429–32.—**Hue, R.** Traitement de la chorée gravidique. Normandie méd., 1923, **34:** 224–38.—**Hunnicutt, J. A.,** jr. Chorea; a dangerous complication of pregnancy; report of a case treated with Caesarean section. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1929, **18:** 23.—**Jacobi, E.** Eigentümlicher Verlauf einer posthemiplegischen Chorea im Wochenbett. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, **53:** 1515.—**Jakoby, C.** Ueber vier in Palästina heobachtete Fälle von Chorea gravidarum. Zbl. Gyn., 1925, **49:** 2897–905.—**Kaffesieder, L. I.** Chorea gravidarum; is termination of pregnancy adviseable in severe cases? J. Indiana M. Ass., 1926, **19:** 314.—**Kobrinsky, S.** Chorea gravidarum, with the report of a case. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, **31:** 59–61.—**Laffont & Castanier.** Un cas de chorée mortelle au cours de la grossesse. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, **22:** 167.—**Laurentie.** Chorée gravidique. Ibid., 1926, **15:** 527.—**Lehoczky-Semmelweis, K.** [Cases of chorea gravidarum] Orv. hetil., 1926, **70:** 110. ——— Ein Fall von Chorea gravidarum mit histologischem Befund. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, **50:** 608–11.—**Levi, G.** Considerazioni sulla sindrome coreica in gravidanza. Rass. ostet., 1923, **32:** 190; 266.—**Lukáš, J.** [Chorea gravidarum] Cas. lék. česk., 1934, **73:** 131–4.—**Maclean, E. J.** Notes on three cases of chorea gravidarum. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1922, n. ser., **29:** 630–3.—**Manzi, L.** Corea gravidica. Arch. ostet. gin., 1931, 2. ser., **18:** 172–8.—**Marie, P., Bouttier, H., & Trétiakov, C.** Etude anatomo-clinique sur un cas de chorée aiguë gravidique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1923, 3. ser., **47:** 1127–35.—**Meurer.** [A case of chorea gravidarum] Ned. tschr. verlosk., 1922, **28:** 304–8.—**Nota, F.** Un caso di corea in gravidanza trattato con l'autoplasma alla Costa. Riv. ostet. gin., 1926, **8:** 413–8.—**Patti, M.** Emicorea con epatosplenomegalia in gravida. Rass. ostet., 1933, **42:** 719–23.—**Paulian, D., & Cardaș, M.** [Pathogenesis of chorea in pregnancy] România med., 1937, **15:** 43.—**Pereira de Camargo, J.** Choréa gravidarum e cesariana vaginal. Brasil med., 1929, **43:** 1294; 1331.—**Pérez, M. L., & Brea, A. M.** Síndromes coréicos en la gestación. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, **31:** pt 2, 1193–6.—**Ronsisvalle, A.** Osservazioni sopra un caso di corea in gravidanza. Riv. ostet. gin., 1922, **4:** 576–9. ——— Il solfato di magnesia nella cura della corea gravidarum. Rinasc. med., 1924, **1:** 472.—**Selitsky, S. A.** [Chorea during pregnancy] Vrach. delo, 1928, **10:** 1781–98. Also Gyn. obst., Par., 1930, **21:** 298–310.—**Thiele, R.** Klinische Erfahrungen über Schwangerschaftschorea. Mschr. Psychiat., 1933, **85:** 170–6. Also Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1933, **105:** 342–53.—**Urechia, C. I., & Elekes, N.** Etude anatomo-clinique sur un cas de chorée aiguë gravidique. Arch. internat. neur., Par., 1925, 18. ser., **2:** 41–7.—**Vignes, H.** La chorée des femmes enceintes. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1929, **43:** 801–3.—**Weigner, W. C.** Chorea gravidarum; a study of psychogenic factors therein, with report of a case. Am. J. Psychiat., 1936–37, **93:** 843–55.—**Whitmore, F.** The neurological aspects of chorea gravidarum. Minnesota M., 1926, **9:** 673–7.—**Willson, P., & Preece, A. A.** Chorea gravidarum; a statistical study of 951 collected cases, 846 from the literature and 105 previously unreported. Arch. Int. M., 1932, **49:** 471; 670. Also repr.—**Winkelman, N. W.** Ueber einen Fall von 5 Monate bestehender Schwangerschaftschorea mit anatomischem Befunde. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, **102:** 56–63.

—— hereditary.

See under **Chorea,** Huntington's.

—— History.

Babonneix, L. Quelques étapes dans l'histoire de la chorée. Monde méd., 1925, **35:** 852–67.—**Martin, A.** History of dancing mania; a contribution to the study of psychic mass infection. Am. J. Clin. M., 1923, **30:** 265–71. ——— Die Tanzkrankheit in der Schweiz. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1923, **53:** 470.—**Skinner, E. F.** Chorea Sancti Viti. Clin. J., Lond., 1927, **56:** 157–62.

—— Huntington's.

See also **Chorea,** chronic; **Chorea,** senile.

Kook. *Ueber Chorea chronica progressiva. 25p. 8° Gött., 1919.

Bolten, G. C. De chorea hereditaria (Hungtington) Geneesk. gids, 1926, **4:** 1113–8.—**Buck, C. A.** Huntington's chorea, with the report of a case. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, **31:** 178–80.—**Chapman, F. P.** Huntington's chorea. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1933, **34:** 220–2.—**D'Alessandro, F.** La corea di Huntington. Morgagni, 1922, **64:** 129–49.—**Dereux, J.** Chorée chronique héréditaire et progressive de l'enfance. J. méd. Paris, 1936, **56:** 211. Also Méd. inf., Par., 1936, **43:** 230–6.—**Di Porto, A.** Corea ereditaria di Huntington. Baglivi, 1936, **2:** 471–91.—**Entres, J. L.** Ueber Huntingtonsche Chorea. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1921, Orig., **73:** 541–51.—**Fossati, C.** Considerazioni su 2 casi di corea di Huntington. Gior. psichiat., 1930, **58:** 65–70.—**Grimbly, A. F., & Wilson, I. G. H.** A commentary on 2 cases of Huntington's chorea. Brit. M. J., 1926, **1:** 820.—**Grossman, I. B.** [Case of nonhereditary progressive chronic chorea] Kazan. med. J., 1925, **21:** 964–70.—**Hughes, E. M.** Social significance of Huntington's chorea. Am. J. Psychiat., 1924–25, **4:** 537–74.—**Marie, P.** Chorée d'Huntington. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1923, **37:** 513–5.—**Roger, H., Reboul-Lachaux, J., & Antonin, P.** Chorée de Huntington. Marseille méd., 1925, **62:** 552–9.—**Rychlo, I.** Zur Kasuistik der Chorea hereditaria progressiva Huntington. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1923, **36:** 834.—**Schwarz, R.** Chorée de Huntington. Rev. neur., Par., 1937, **68:** 444.—**Stone, S.** Chronic progressive chorea (Huntington's disease) N. England J. M., 1932, **207:** 974–83.—**Winkler, C.** [Huntington's chorea] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1922, **66:** 628–33.—**Worster-Drought, C., & Allen, I. M.** Huntington's chorea; with report of 2 cases. Brit. M. J., 1929, **2:** 1149–52.

—— Huntington's: Causes and pathology.

Kiesselbach, G. *Anatomischer Befund eines Falles von Huntingtonscher Chorea [Erlangen] 18p. 8° Berl., 1914.

Also Mschr. Psychiat. Neur., 1914, **35:** 525–43.

Anglade & Ducos. Etude anatomo-pathologique d'un huitième cas de chorée chronique de Huntington. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, **54:** 343–5.—**Bellavitis, C.** Un caso di corea di Huntington (contributo clinico e anatomo-patologico) Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1929, 3. ser., **17:** 441–52, 2 pl.—**Biagini, G.** Tre casi di corea cronica progressiva dei quali uno senza alterazioni dello striato. Riv. neur., Nap., 1933, **6:** 141–66.—**Bize, P. R.** Chorée de Huntington; considérations cliniques et humorales; du rôle éventual d'un terrain spécial. Rev. neur., Par., 1934, **41:** 731–7.—**Davison, C., Goodhart, S. P., & Shlionsky, H.** Chronic progressive chorea; the pathogenesis and mechanism; a histopathologic study. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1931, **57:** 130–52. Also Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1932, **27:** 906–28. Also repr.—**De Vos, L.** Réflexions sur une observation anatomo-clinique de chorée de Huntington. J. belge neur. psychiat., 1937, **37:** 169–78.—**Dunlap, C. B.** Pathologic changes in Huntington's chorea; wity special reference to the corpus striatum. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1927, **18:** 867–943, 12 pl.—**Estapé, J. M.** El método anatomo-clínico en el estudio de la corea de Huntington. Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1928–29, **15:** 161, 3 pl.; No. 169, 48, 4 pl. Also Actas Conf. lat. amer. neur., 1929, **1:** 621–70. Also Crón. méd. mex., 1930, **29:** 123–32.—**Flügel, F. E.** Huntingtonsche Chorea und Trauma. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, **112:** 247–51.—**Gilula, I. O.** Zur Frage der Huntingtonschen Chorea. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1929–30, **89:** 780–3.—**Haškovec, V.** [Histopathology of Huntington's chorea] Rev. neur. psychiat., Praha, 1929, **26:** 220–8.—**Lind, W. A. T.** The mental symptoms and post-mortem appearances in Huntington's chorea. Med. J. Australia, 1927, **2:** 53–6.—**Loon, F. H. G. van, & Oudendal, A. J. F.** Degeneration of the microcellular system of the neostriatum, together with a pachyleptomeningitis hemorhagica totalis in a case of chorea chronica progressiva. Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1927, **31:** 11–54, 12 pl. Also Meded. dienst volksgez. Ned. Indië, 1926, 338–74, 12 pl.—**Mark, F. von der.** Untersuchungsergebnisse der Bestimmung der Erythrocytendurchmessergrösse bei Gehirnkrankheiten mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Chorea maior Huntington. Med. Welt, 1937, **11:** 41–4.—**Miller.** Pathology of Huntington's chorea. Ontario J. Neuropsychiat., 1924, 61–4.—**Möller, S.** Zur Aetiologie der Chorea chronica progressiva. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1925, **27:** 129–31.—**Procházka, H.** [Huntington's chorea; contribution to its clinic and histopathology] Cas. lék. česk., 1926, **65:** 381–93.—**Querido, A.** Merkwürdige anatomische Abweichung in einem Fall von Chorea Huntingtonii. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1929, **122:** 432–41.—**Sántha, K.** Zur Pathologie der hereditären Chorea. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1931, **95:** 455–80.—**Schaller, W. F.** Huntington's chorea; some pathological studies. California West. M., 1928, **28:** 195–8.—**Schultze, F.** Ueber Huntingtonsche Krankheit und fortschreitende familiäre Myoklonusepilepsie nebst Beobachtungen über rhythmische Polyklonien beim Menschen und beim Hunde (Staupetik) Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1922, **75:** 319–41.—**Snessarew, P.** Zur Frage der pathologischen Anatomie chronischer progressiver Chorea von Huntington. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1924, **91:** 463–88.—**Spielmeyer, W.** Die anatomische Krankheitsforschung am Beispiel einer Huntingtonschen Chorea mit Wilsonschem Symptomenbild. Ibid., 1926, **101:** 701–28.—**Terplan, K.** Zur pathologischen Anatomie der chronischen progressiven Chorea. Virchows Arch., 1924, **252:** 146–76.

—— Huntington's: Complications.

Benedek, L., & Goldenberg, P. Huntington und Migräne Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1923, **78:** 100–3.—**Clancy, J. F.** Chorea of Huntington with endocarditis and polyarthritis. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1927, **2:** 87–104.—**Doll, H., & Rothschild, K.** Familiäres Auftreten von Polycythaemia rubra in Verbindung mit Chorea progressiva hereditaria Huntington. Klin. Wschr.,

1922, **1**: 2580.—**Jerrell, P. M.** Huntington's chorea, adenocarcinoma of duodenum, chronic encephalitis. Med. Bull. Veterans Admin., 1936, **13**: 269–72.

—— Huntington's: Diagnosis.

Entres. Genealogische Studie zur Differentialdiagnose zwischen Wilsonscher Krankheit und Huntingtonscher Chorea. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1926, **85**: 96–8.—**Jaksch-Wartenhorst, R.** Chorea Huntington und Chorea postgripposa. Med. Klin., Berl., 1922, **18**: 227. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1922, **35**: 45.—**Kehrer, F. von.** Die Diagnose des erblichen Veitstanzes (Huntingtonsche Chorea) In Diagn. Erbkrankh., Lpz., 1936, 49–63.—**Matzdorff, P.** Frühdiagnose von Erbkrankheiten (Huntingtonsche Chorea) Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82**: 1758.—**Pacheco e Silva, A. C., & Da Silva, P. A.** Chorća ou doença de Huntington? Fol. med., Rio, 1937, **18**: 503.—**Rosenthal, C.** Zur Symptomatologie und Frühdiagnostik der Huntingtonschen Krankheit, zugleich ein Beitrag zur klinischen Erbforschung (Degenerationserscheinungen und Konstitutionsanomalien in einem Huntingtonstamm) Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, **111**: 254–69.—**Stefan, H.** Erbveitstanz; Chorea chronica progressiva hereditaria; Huntington und Differentialdiagnose gegenüber extrapyramidalen Erkrankungen des Zentralnervensystem. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, **33**: 703; 732.

—— Huntington's: Eugenic aspect and heredity.

Entres, J. L. Studien über Vererbung und Entstehung geistiger Störungen; zur Klinik und Vererbung der Huntingtonschen Chorea. 149p. 8° Berl., 1921.
Forms H. 27, Monogr. Neur. Psychiat.

Herrmann, M. *Ist das Gesetz zur Verhütung erbkranken Nachwuchses imstande, die Huntington-Chorea-Familien zum Aussterben zu bringen? 20p. 8° Erlangen-Bruck, 1935.

Stroop, F. [W. J.] *Eine neue Chorea-Huntington-Familie. 34p. 8° Marb., 1919.

Tschirn, W. *Zur Frage der Huntingtonschen und Wilson'schen Krankheit im gleichen Familienstamm. 40p. 8° Bresl., 1936.

Venn, O. *Zwei Fälle von Huntingtonscher Chorea; nachweisbare Vererbung. 19p. 8° [Bonn] 1919.

Bruhn, A. M. Beitrag zu den klinischen und erbbiologischen Bezichungen bei der Huntingtonschen Chorea an Hand eines bisher noch nicht erfassten Falles. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1936, **105**: 35–50, ch.—**Clarke, C. K., & MacArthur, J. W.** Four generations of hereditary chorea. J. Hered., 1924, **15**: 303–6.—**Eissen, J.** L'hérédité dans la chorée de Huntington. Gaz. méd. Strasbourg, 1922, **80**: 354.—**Frank, W.** Untersuchungen über Chorea Huntington an Hand von 19 Fällen, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Erblichkeit und der Frühsymptome. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1937, **39**: 51; 65; 79.—**Frets, G. P.** [Two cases of chronic, progressive chorea and its heredity] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, **78**: 4317–26. ——— [Heredity of chronic progressive chorea] Ibid., 1935, **79**: 2835.—**Freund, C. S.** Zur Vererbung der Huntingtonschen Chorea (mit einem Bericht über eine Wilson-ähnliche Krankheit bei einem aus einer Huntington-Chorea-Familie stammenden Geschwisterpaar) Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1925, **99**: 333–75. ——— Kurze Demonstration von 3 Mitgliedern der Huntington-Choreafamilie Buchelt. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6**: 2063.—**Geratovich, M.** Ueber Erblichkeitsuntersuchungen bei der Huntingtonschen Krankheit. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1927, **80**: 513–35.—**Kehrer, F.** Die Diagnose des Erbveitstanzes und seine rassenhygienische Bedeutung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 2039–43.—**Kiely, C. E., & North, E.** Huntington's chorea with family history. Cincinnati J. M., 1926–27, **7**: 145–8.—**Korbsch, H.** Picksche und Huntingtonsche Krankheit bei Geschwistern. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1933, **100**: 326–49.—**Meggendorfer, F.** Eine interessante Huntingtonfamilie (Fälle bei Jugendlichen, hyperkinetische und akinetische Formen) Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1924, **92**: 655–60.—**Oppler, W.** Erbbiologische Nachkommenuntersuchungen bei einem Fall von Huntingtonscher Chorea mit schizophren gefärbter Psychose. Ibid., 1933, **144**: 770–83.—**Owensby, N. M.** Huntington's chorea in a twin child; case report. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1925, **61**: 466–70.—**Popenoe, P., & Brousseau, K.** Huntington's chorea. J. Hered., 1930, **21**: 113–8.—**Riggenbach, M., & Werthemann, A.** Untersuchungen bei einer Sippe von Huntington'scher Chorea. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, **31**: 306–32.—**Rosanoff, A. J., & Handy, L. M.** Huntington's chorea in twins. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, **33**: 839–41.—**Sjögren, T.** Vererbungsmedizinische Untersuchungen über Huntingtons Chorea in einer schwedischen Bauernpopulation. Zschr. menschl. Vererb., 1935, **19**: 131–65. 2 ch.—**Stone, C. S.** Huntington's chorea; a sociological and genealogical study of a new family. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1931, **15**: 350–63.—**Veeder, W. H.** A family history of Huntington's chorea. Psychiat. Q., 1933, **7**: 230–3.—**Vessie, P. R.** On the transmission of Huntington's chorea for 300 years—the Bures family group. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1932, **76**: 553–73.—**Wasum, K.** Chorea Huntington-Sippe (Beschreibung einer an reiner Chorea Huntington erkrankten Sippe, mit Stammbaum) Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1935, **103**: 78–100.

—— Huntington's: Geographic occurrence.

Gaule, A. *Das Auftreten der Chorea Huntington in einer Familie der Nordostschweiz. 25p. 8° Zür., 1932.
Also Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, **29**:

Critchley, M. Huntington's chorea and East Anglia. J. State M., Lond., 1934, **42**: 575–87.—**Gordon, H. L.** Huntington's chorea in an East African. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935–36, **29**: 1469.—**McWilliam, W.** Huntington's chorea; its incidence in the Scottish Highlands. Caledon. M. J., 1937, **16**: 31–4.—**See, S.** Huntington's chorea in Montgomery County, Kentucky M. J., 1923, **21**: 226–8.—**Spillane, J., & Phillips, R.** Huntington's chorea in South Wales. Q. J. Med., Lond., 1937, **6**: 403–23.

—— Huntington's: Manifestations.

Berendts, A. H. *Ueber das zeitliche Auftreten der psychischen Symptome bei der Chorea chronica progressiva. 37p. 8° Kiel, 1918.

Herrmann, A. *Zur Symptomatologie der Chorea chronica progressiva [Kiel] 12p. 8° Ottensen, 1919.

Klien, F. *Beitrag zur Klinik und Symptomatologie der Chorea chronica progressiva Huntingtoni [Jena] 59p. 8° Greiz, 1915.

Reichert, J. *Ueber die praemorbiden Zustände der Huntington Chorea. 44p. 8° Frankf. a. M., 1935.

Stahl, P. [J.] *Casuistischer Beitrag zur Chorea chronica progressiva (Huntingtonsche Chorea) 15p. 8° Kiel, 1914.

Wolf, B. *Ueber Endzustände bei der Huntington'schen Chorea. 36p. 8° Bonn, 1932.

Beijerman, W. [Hyper- and hypokinetic conditions in Huntington's chorea] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1928, **32**: 41–51.—**Curran, D.** Huntington's chorea without choreiform movements. J. Neur. Psychopath., Lond., 1929–30, **10**: 305–10.—**Frydman, I.** [Case of Huntington's chorea] Rocz. psychiat., 1937, 155–62.—**Leroy, A.** Chorée de Huntington sans mouvements choréiques. Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1935, **39**: 52–7.—**Mayer, C.** Zur Symptomatologie der Huntingtonchorea. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, **72**: 749. ——— & **Reisch, O.** Zur Symptomatologie der Huntingtonschen Chorea. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1925, **74**: 795–828.—**Meggendorfer, F.** Die psychischen Störungen bei der Huntingtonschen Chorea, klinische und genealogische Untersuchungen (zugleich Mitteilung 11 neuer Huntington Familien) Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1923, **87**: 1–49.—**Meierhofer, M.** Atypische Psychosen in einer Chorea-Huntington-Familie. Mschr. Psychiat., 1937, **97**: 13–60.—**Merguet.** Eigenartige Psychose bei Huntingtonscher Chorea. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1926, **77**: 667.—**Notkin, J.** Convulsive manifestations in Hungtington's chorea. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1931, **74**: 149–60.—**Pichard, H., & Liber, A.** Un type particulier de dyslogie dans un cas de chorée de Huntington; considérations sur la démence choréique. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1933, **91**: pt 2, 74–82.—**Reisch, O.** Studien an einer Huntington-Sippe; ein Beitrag zur Symptomatologie verschiedener Stadien der Chorea Huntington. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1928–29, **86**: 327–59, ch.—**Rotter, R.** Zum Problem des Vorkommens progressiver Versteifung bei der Huntingtonschen Krankheit. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, **138**: 376–413.—**Ryon, W. G.** A study of the deterioration accompanying Huntington's chorea, with the presentation of 3 cases. State Hosp. Bull., Utica, 1912–13, n. ser., **5**: 507–15.—**Scheele, H.** Ueber psychopathieähnliche Zustände und Selbstmordneigung bei der Huntingtonschen Krankheit. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, **137**: 621–48.—**Schob, F.** Ueber atypische Krankheitsbilder in einer Huntingtonfamilie. Mschr. Psychiat., 1927, **65**: 286–97.—**Seip, T.** Ein Fall von Chorea Huntington und einige Bemerkungen zu dieser Krankheit. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1928, **3**: 139–52.—**Severin, M.** Ueber eine eigenartige, bisher nicht beschriebene Symptomenreihe bei Chorea Huntington und verwandten Störungen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1928, **83**: 59–93.—**Tieke, W.** Ueber den Wandel des klinischen Bildes bei Huntingtonscher Krankheit. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1934, **102**: 44–59.—**Tusques, J., & Feuillet, C.** Troubles psychiques et chorée de Huntington. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1937, **95**: 109–14.

—— hysterical.

See under names of psychoneuroses.

—— Manifestations.

Hervé, R. *Les chorées avec hyperglycorachie. 28p. 8° Par., 1924.

Migault, P. *Des rapports des syndromes choréique et maniaque. 98p. 8° Par., 1930.

Roettges, H. *Ueber Chorea und Choreapsychosen. 22p. 8° Kiel, 1919.

Ashworth, W. C. The functional nervous diseases with especial reference to chorea. South. M. & S., 1926, **88:** 443–7.—**Brain, W. R.** Posture of the hand in chorea and other states of muscular hypotonia. Lancet, Lond., 1928, **1:** 439–41.—**Claude, H.** Manie et chorée. Progr. méd., Par., 1929, **44:** 501–6. —— **Lhermitte, J., & Meignant, P.** Le syndrome de rigidité post-choréique avec démence; considérations sur la physiologie pathologique des corps opto-striés. Encéphale, 1930, **25:** 417, pl.; 493, 2 pl.—**Creak, M., & Guttmann, E.** Chorea, tics and compulsive utterances. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1935, **81:** 834–9.—**Davies, E., & Richards, T. W.** The psychological manifestations of post-choreic conditions as shown in 5 case studies. Psychol. Clin., Phila., 1931, **20:** 129–53.—**Esperon, A., & Abril, A.** Demencia coréica. Crón. med. quir. Habana, 1931, **57:** 359–62.—**Garrido-Lestache, J.** Corea general con síndrome de Little. Pediat. españ., 1922, **11:** 22–6.—**Hochheimer, W.** Zur Psychologie des Choreatikers. J. Psychol. Neur., Lpz., 1936, **47:** 49–115.—**Mayer, C.** Ueber reflektorisch auslösbare Spannungsphänomene im Rahmen des choreatischen Syndroms. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1926, **89:** 90–8.—**Petty, O. H., & Schaffer, H. W.** Chorea insaniens; report of a case with recovery. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **85:** 973.—**Pollock, L. J.** A case of chorea and erythremia. Ibid., 1922, **78:** 724–6.—**Schachter, M.** La profil menial des post-choréatiques. Progr. méd., Par., 1936, 949–54.—**Simonini, A.** Sopra le turbe della psiche e del carattere nelle sindromi coreiche. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1936, **18:** 242–6.—**Spagnoli, B.** Un caso di demenza coreica. Gior. psichiat., 1930, **59:** suppl., 7–19.

—— paralytic.

See also **Hemiplegia; Paralysis.**

Acuña, M., & Vallino, M. T. Sobre un caso de corea blanda. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1922, n. ser., **16:** 241–6 —— Córca blanda. Ibid., 216–22. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1922, **29:** 27.—**Ayerza, L.** Un caso de corea blanda. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1922, **16:** 441–4.—**Marinesco, G., Draganesco, S.** [et al.] Étude anatomo-clinique d'un cas de chorée molle. Ann. méd., Par., 1936, **40:** 397–409.—**Schiff, E.** Ueber Chorea mollis. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1931–32, 3. F., **84:** 143–8.—**Segers, A., & Letamendi, A.** Corea blanda. Rev. espec., B. Air., 1929, **4:** 72–5.

—— Pathology.

See also under **Brain,** Basal ganglia.

André-Thomas. De la nature des mouvements choréiques: ces mouvements peuvent-ils être considérés comme des mouvements réflexes? Presse méd., 1922, **30:** 25–7.—**Bériel & Martin.** Lobe frontal et chorée. Lyon méd., 1921, **130:** 405.—**Cabot, R. C.** Fatal chorea. N. England J. M., 1928, **198:** 914–6.—**Davison, C.** Gliosis of the occipital lobes in the choreas. Am. J. Psychiat., 1935, **92:** 361–9, 4 pl. Also Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, **34:** 1098. Also J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1935, **82:** 57–9.—**Doxiades, L.** Das Wesen der choreatischen Bewegungsstörung. Mschr. Kinderh., 1931–32, **51:** 370–4.—**Herman, E., & Mackiewicz, J.** Un cas de tumeur de la couche optique et du IIIe ventricule avec des signes choréatiques. Rev. neur., Par., 1934, **41:** pt 2, 688.—**Kufs, H.** Ueber eine Frühform der Alzheimerschen Krankheit (28. bis 39. Lebensjahr) mit Olivensklerose und hochgradiger Atrophie der Stammganglien (terminaler Chorea) Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1937, **107:** 431–42.—**Langdon, H. M.** Embolism of the central artery of the retina during an attack of chorea. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1924, 3. ser., **46:** 343–6. —— Ocular complications of chorea. Am. J. Ophth., 1925, 3. ser., **8:** 626–9.—**Lewy, F. H.** Die Histopathologie der choreatischen Erkrankungen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1923, **85:** 622–58. —— Die Einteilung der choreatischen Erkrankungen nach pathologisch-anatomischen Gesichtspunkten. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1924, **80:** 249–52.—**Martin, J. P.** A contribution to the study of chorea; the symptoms which result from injury of the Corpus luysii. Lancet, Lond., 1928, **2:** 315–8.—**Meyjes, F. E. P.** Zur Lokalisation und Pathophysiologie der choreatischen Bewegung. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, **133:** 1–35.—**Neustaedter, M.** Concerning the striatal localization in chronic progressive chorea with a report of 3 cases, 2 of the Huntington type in siblings and 1 senile arteriosclerotic, with necropsies. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1933, **78:** 470–91.—**Niessl von Mayendorf, E.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Linsenkernschleife für das choreatische Phänomen. Mschr. Psychiat., 1928, **68:** 802–52. —— Chorea und Linsenkern. Ibid., 1929–30, **74:** 273–354.—**Parhon, C. I., & Cernautzeanu Ornstein, E.** Sur le métabolisme basal dans la chorée. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1929, 3. ser., **53:** 803–5.—**Schaltenbrand, G.** Ueber einen Fall von Chorea mit Lebercirrhose. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1926, **91:** 174–218. Also Ned. tschr. genecsk., 1926, **70:** 1479–83.—**Van Bogaert, L., & Bertrand, I.** Haemorrhagic affection of cortico-neostriatal site revealed clinically by acute and fatal chorea. J. Neur. Psychopath., Lond., 1932, **13:** 1–13.—**Warner, E. C.** A study of the basal metabolic rate in a series of cases of chorea. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1930, **80:** 65–7.

—— rheumatic.

See also **Chorea,** Sydenham's; **Rheumatic fever.**

Babonneix, L. Existe-t-il encore une chorée rhumatismale? Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1936, 3. ser., **115:** 132–8.—**Cheinisse, L.** Une enquête sur les relations familiales des affections cardiaques, du rhumatisme aigu et de la chorée. Presse méd., 1923, **31:** annexe, 489–91.—**Coburn, A. F., & Moore, L. V.** The independence of chorea and rheumatic activity. Am. J. M. Sc., 1937, **193:** 1–4.—**De Marco, A.** Reumatismo cerebrale. Osp. psichiat., Nap., 1935, **3:** 481–92.—**Faulkner, J. M., & White, P. D.** The incidence of rheumatic fever, chorea and rheumatic heart disease; with especial reference to its occurrence in families. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **83:** 425.—**Faxen, N.** La chorée et le rhumatisme. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1933, **9:** 809–17.—**Ferri, A.** Sopra alcuni casi di reumatismo cerebrale. Policlinico, 1933, **40:** scz. prat., 135–8.—**Finaguerra De-Sanctis, F.** Rapporti fra corea ed infezione reumatica. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1929, 3. ser., **17:** 373–6.—**Frisch, I. A.** Rheumatic encephalitis (chorea insaniens) avertin therapy. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1934, **48:** 1452.—**Gerstley, J. R., Wile, S. A.** [et al.] Chorea; is it a manifestation of rheumatic fever? J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1935, **6:** 42–50.—**Gibson, S.** Rheumatism and chorea. In Pract. Pediat. (Brennemann, J.) Hagerstown, 1937, **2:** chap. 19, 21p.—**Guizzetti, P.** Pei rapporti fra corea del Sydenham e infezione reumatica. Pathologica, Genova, 1929, **21:** 55–8.—**Lenz, R.** Zur Frage der rheumatischen Chorea (mit einem Beitrag zur Histopathologie der Chorea und zur Nirvanol-Behandlung) Wien. Arch. inn. Med. 1931, **21:** 95–126.—**Ramond, L.** Rhumatisme cérébral. Presse méd., 1932, **40:** 1599.—**Riser, Laboucarie & Géraud.** Chorée et maladie rhumatismale. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1937, 3. ser., **53:** 1509–15.—**Sántha, K.** Ueber Gefässveränderungen im Zentralnervensysteme bei Chorea rheumatica. Virchows Arch., 1932–33, **287:** 405–20.—**Schaeffer, H., Krebs, E., & Léger.** Chorée chronique récidivante atypique, chez une malade ayant présenté des accidents rhumatismaux aigus. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, **66:** 632–6.—**Urechia, C. I., & Mihalescu, S.** Examen anatomique d'un cas de chorée aiguë rhumatismale. Ibid., 1928, **35:** 522–6.—**Williams, S.** Sydenham's chorea; its course and relationship to rheumatic fever. Med. J. Australia, 1937, **2:** 590–3.

—— senile.

See also **Chorea,** chronic; **Chorea,** Huntington's.

Weiner, K. *Ueber Chorea senilis [Erlangen] 30p. 8° Lpz., 1917.

Alcock, N. S. A note on the pathology of senile chorea (non-hereditary) Brain, Lond., 1936, **59:** pt 3, 376–87, pl.—**Herman, E., & Potok, A.** [Acute chorea in a case of Vaquez' hyperglobulia in a 60-year-old woman] Warsz. czas. lek., 1935, **12:** 849–51.—**Leyser, E.** Zur Frage der senilen Chorea. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1922, **75:** 64–9. —— Zur pathologischen Anatomie der senilen Chorea. Beitr. path. Anat., 1922–23, **71:** 528–33.—**Mandzjuk, M.** [Case of arteriosclerotic chorea] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1935, **15:** 80–4.—**Myslivecek, Z.** [Acute arteriosclerotic chorea] Cas. lék. česk., 1925, **64:** 732–5.—**Peter, C.** Beitrag zur Klinik und Pathologie der Chorea im Greisenalter. Mschr. Psychiat., 1924, **56:** 283–300.—**Rebattu, Sédallian & Mollon.** Un cas de chorée chez le vieillard. Lyon méd., 1922, **131:** 684–7.—**Roger, H., & Drape, E.** Chorée chronique du vieillard à type Huntington sans hérédité. Marseille méd., 1928, **65:** pt 2, 282–5.

—— Sydenham's [minor]

Deutschländer, K. *Ueber Chorea minor [Kiel] 20p. 8° [Grossenhain i. Sa.] 1925.

Wildführ, G. *Ueber Chorea minor und Tic. 26p. 8° Gött., 1931.

Achard, C. Chorée aiguë. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1933, **47:** 785–92.—**Alurralde, M.** Sobre un caso de corea de Sydenham (forma grave) Rev. derm. argent., 1925–26, **11:** 155–62.—**Beretervide, E. A., & Beautemps, R.** La corea de Sydenham. Prensa méd. argent., 1933–34, **20:** 981–93.—**Bett, W. R.** Some paediatric eponyms; Sydenham's chorea. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1932, **29:** 283–8.—**Bettinardi, G.** La corea del Sydenham. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1932, **14:** 259–305.—**Burr, C. W.** A study of the last 515 cases of Saint Vitus's dance treated at the clinics of the Orthopedic Hospital and Infirmary for nervous diseases. Atlantic M. J., 1924–25, **28:** 568–72.—**Chorée** (La) de Sydenham. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1924, **38:** 681.—**Clerici, A.** Sulla corea infettiva. Gazz. osp., 1926, **47:** 625–7.—**Dimitri, V., & Barlaro, P. M.** Corea aguda del adulto. Prensa méd. argent., 1933, **20:** 34–48.—**Ficssinger, N.** La chorée de Sydenham. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1924, **38:** 553.—**Friedjung, J. K.** Chorea minor. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, **46:** 1079–81.—**Gamper, E.** Chorea infectiosa (Chorea minor Sydenham und Chorea gravidarum) In Handb. Neur. (Bumke & Foerster) Berl., 1935, Bd 12, 47–109.—**Gottstein, W.** Chorea minor. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6:** 2121–5. Also Med. Welt, 1928, **2:** 610–2.—**Grenet, H.** La chorée de Sydenham. In his Conf. clin. méd. inf., Par., 1934, 3. ser., 271–309.—**Grishina, E., & Larina, Z.** [Chorea

minor] Pediatria, Moskva, 1930, **14**: 293–301.—**Guttmann, E.** Beobachtungen bei Chorea minor. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, **107**: 584–617.—**Hemminger, C. J.** Acute chorea. Nat. Eclect. M. Ass. Q., 1934, **26**: 87.—**Howell, C. M. H.** Sydenham's chorea. Brit. M. J., 1935, **2**: 912.—**Levine, Z. S.** [Chorea minor—exclusively a disease of children] Pediatria, Moskva, 1928, **12**: 334–9.—**Lewy, F. H.** Die infektiös-toxische Chorea (Chorea minor und gravidarum) Spec. Path. Ther. (Nothnägel) Berl., 1924, **10**: Teil 3, 751–88.—**Malbran, E.** La corea de Sydenham. Actas Conf. lat. amer. neur., 1929, **1**: 671–3.—**Martin, A.** Beschreibung eines Falles von Chorea minor im Jahre 1623. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1924, **83**: 74.—**Reed, M. E.** Sydenham's chorea, diagnosis, and treatment. Med. Woman J., 1932, **39**: 171–3.—**Segarra, E. C.** Casos de corea de Sydenham o baile de San Vito. Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1928, **21**: 17–9.—**Spiller, W. G.** Sydenham's chorea. Progr. Med., Phila., 1923, **3**: 323.—**Vipond, A. E.** Chorea. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1930, **47**: 624–38.—**Waggoner, R. W.** Sydenham's chorea. Am. J. M. Sc., 1931, **182**: 467–76.—**Wetchler, S.** Chorea in children; etiology, clinical findings, and treatment. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1934, **51**: 783–98. Also Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, **142**: 30–3.—**Zambrano, E.** Rilievi clinico-statistici sulla corea del Sydenham. Pediatria (Riv.) 1933, **41**: 1495–505.

—— Sydenham's: Causes.

Bär, A. *Beiträge zur Aetiologie und Symptomatologie der Chorea minor. 35p. 8° Kiel, 1915.

Comignan, M. *Etiologie de la chorée de Sydenham. 49p. 8° Par., 1926.

Fiermann, W. *Ueber den angeblichen Zusammenhang der Chorea minor mit kongenitaler Syphilis [Jena] 19p. 8° Weissenfels a. S., 1918.

Moser, P. *Zur pathologischen Anatomie und Bakteriologie der Chorea minor [Basel] 27p. 8° Berl., 1918.

Niclas, C. G. *Studien über Chorea minor an Hand des Materiales der Universitäts-Kinderklinik zu Halle-Saale [Halle-Wittenberg] 20p. 8° Urach (Württ.) 1936.

Triboulet, A. *Contribution à l'étude de l'étiologie de la chorée de Sydenham. 85p. 8° Par., 1926.

Aráoz Alfaro, G. Sobre la naturaleza de la corea infantil y sus relaciones con la encefalitis epidémica. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1922, **29**: 365–70.—**Babonneix, L.** La chorée de Sydenham doit-elle être considérée comme une province de l'encéphalite léthargique? Paris méd., 1923, **49**: 255–8.—**Baumel, L.** La chorée de Sydenham (accidents de dentition) Médecine, Par., 1921–22, **3**: 839–43.—**Bazán, F.** Pequeña epidemia de corea familiar. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1923, 2. ser., **17**: 695–700.—**Blum, P.** Idées actuelles sur la chorée de Sydenham. Bull. méd., Par., 1924, **38**: 629–31.—**Cascelli, G.** Corea del Sydenham e tubercolosi. Gazz. osp., 1925, **46**: 651–3.—**Cocchi, C.** Ricerche sperimentali sulla etiologia della corea del Sydenham. Riv. clin. pediat., 1924, **22**: 649–87. Also Sperimentale, 1924, **78**: 684–8.—**Davis, R. F.** Relationship of nasal sinus infection to Sydenham's chorea. Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1932, **38**: 473–7.—**Estapé, J. M.** La neuro-axitis epidémica de Heine-Medin y la corea aguda de Sydenham. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1925, 3. ser., **19**: 1166–9.—**Gonzalo, J.** Los factores endógenos en la corea de Sydenham. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1933, **13**: 903–17.—**Grassi, E.** La corea del Sydenham con speciale riguardo ai voluti rapporti con l'eredolues. Med. inf., Roma, 1932, **3**: 349–76.—**Harvier, P., & Decourt, J.** Virulence des centres nerveux dans la chorée de Sydenham. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89**: 468–71.—**Herman, E.** Etudes expérimentales sur la chorée de Sydenham. Ibid., 1924, **91**: 966–8. Also Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1925, **17**: 19–42.—**Krönig, O.** Beiträge zum Problem der Chorea minor; Klinik und Aetiopathogenese. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1933, 3. F., **88**: 160–73. ——— Weitere Beiträge zum Problem der Chorea minor; Klinik und Aetiopathogenese. Ibid., 1935–36, 3. F., **96**: 329–42.—**Lenart, G.** Die endokrinen Beziehungen der Chorea minor. Mschr. Kinderh., 1931–32, **51**: 375–7. ——— **& Lederer, E. von.** Beiträge zum Chorea minor-Problem; zur Aetiologie und Differentialdiagnose. Arch. Kinderh., 1931, **94**: 256–65.—**Loewenstein, E.** Tuberkelbazillen im Blut und Liquor bei Chorea. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, **46**: 1286. ——— Ueber Tuberkelbazillenbefunde im Blut und Liquor bei Chorea. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30**: 1300–2.—**Lueth, H. C., & Sutton, D. C.** Chorea in the Negro race. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1933, **3**: 775–8.—**Meistroff, C. L.** Observations in cases of chorea and their relation to dental focal infection. Dent. Cosmos, 1933, **75**: 974–7.—**Mirallié, C.** Chorée de Sydenham familiale et héréditaire. Rev. neur., Par., 1922, **29**: 467–71.—**Mouriquand & Martine.** Chorée de Sydenham chez une fillette hérédosyphilitique avec dents d'Hutchinson, Lyon méd., 1921. **130**: 306. ——— **& Régnier.** Chorée de Sydenham chez une hérédo-syphilitique; échec du traitement par le mercure et l'arsénobenzol; guérison rapide par le bcurre arsenical. Ibid., 745–8.—**Ossipov, E. A.** [Constitutional susceptibility to chorea minor] J. nevropat. psikhiat., Moskva, 1931, **24**: 120–9. Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, **125**: 69–82.—**Paterson, D., & Horn, L. J.** An epidemic of chorea in a family. Brit. M. J., 1931, **2**: 893. **Pestalozza, C.** Corea e sifilide congenita. Med. ital., 1928, **9**: 274–83.—**Rosenow, E. C.** Experimental observations on the etiology of chorea. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1923, **26**: 223–41.—**Russkikh, V. N., & Krylova, E. S.** [Pathogenesis of infectious chorea] Sovet. klin., 1933, **19**: 883–9.—**Salmerón Mora, P.** La corea de Sydenham como manifestación de la alergia tuberculosa. Arch. med., Madr., 1934, **37**: 977–88.—**Salomon, A.** Neuere Gesichtspunkte zur Aetiologie und Therapie der Chorea minor. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, **50**: 166–9.—**Schachter.** La chorée aiguë familiale. Méd. inf., Par., 1933, **40**: 148–53.—**Schulz, B.** Beitrag zur Genealogie der Chorea minor. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, **117**: 288–314.—**Sirolli, M.** Eredo lue e chorea minor. Riv. osp., 1925, **15**: 481–91.—**Stewart, H. H.** Enterococcus and Sydenham's chorea. Ulster M. J., 1934, **3**: 266–9.—**Taccone, G.** Etiopatogenesi della corea del Sydenham. Med. ital., 1925, **6**: 74–83.—**Thomson, D., & Thomson, R.** An historical survey of researches on the role of the streptococci in chorea. Ann. Pickett Thomson Lab., 1928–29, **4**: 109–24.—**Velasco Blanco, L., & Abrines, H. A.** Corea de Sydenham y parálisis facial a frigore; consideraciones etiológicas. Arch. amer. med., B. Air., 1931, **7**: 40.—**Waller, R. G.** Chorea in 3 children occupying same bedroom. Brit. M. J., 1932, **1**: 282–3.—**Walker, G. F.** Observations on chorea; the environmental factor. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **2**: 553.

—— Sydenham's: Manifestations.

Lewe, A. [F. F.] *Zur Symptomatologie und Therapie der Chorea minor. 20p. 8° Kiel, 1914.

Berns, A. Ein Beitrag zum Verhalten der Reflexe bei Chorea minor. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1933, **4**: 401–3.—**Bradshaw, D. A.** A comparison of choreic with normal children on the basis of simple reaction times to visual and auditory stimuli. J. Exp. Psychol., 1937, **20**: 184–94.—**Cioci, G.** Contributo alla clinica della corea. Riv. clin. pediat., 1922, **20**: 720–4.—**Euzière, Lafon, R.** [et al.] Mydriase et abolition du réflexe pupillaire d'accommodation au cours d'une chorée aiguë de l'enfance. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1937, **15**: 284–7.—**Fanton, E.** Sul probabile significato della eosinofilia nella corea infantile. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1928, **10**: 137–50.—**Gareiso, A., & Obarrio, J. M.** Contribución al estudio de los reflejos en la corea de Sydenham. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1926, **33**: pt 2, 391–8.—**Göttche, O.** Die Untersuchung des Czernyschen Phänomens mit Hilfe der Röntgenstrahlen bei Chorea minor. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1926, 3. F., **63**: 90–5.—**Herman, E.** De la symptomatologie de la chorée de Sydenham: 1°, Chorée, œdème papillaire bilatéral; 2°, hémichorée droite avec hémiparalysie droite et aphasie intermittente. Rev. neur., Par., 1924, **31**: 424–31.—**Karger, P.** Beginn und Ende der Chorea minor beim Kinde, nachgewiesen an den Veränderungen der Schrift. Mschr. Kinderh., 1932, **53**: 197–203.—**Khersonsky, P.** [Modification of the knee-jerk reflex in chorea minor] Vrach. gaz., 1927, **31**: 1095–1100.—**Kundratitz, K.** Der thyreotoxische Symptomenkomplex bei Chorea minor. Zschr. Kinderh., 1927, **43**: 658–67.—**Legrün, A.** Die Schrift des Schulkindes als Symptom für eine entstehende Krankheit (Veitstanz) Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1925, **26**: 148–60.—**Morquio, L.** El reflejo en éco de la corea de Sydenham. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1922, 2. ser., **16**: 18–25.—**Mustafa, K.** Die Jaktatio bei Kindern. Mschr. Psychiat., 1936, **93**: 185–217.—**Nobécourt.** Les formes graves de la chorée de Sydenham. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1929, **43**: 417–24.—**Noeggerath, C.** Die diagnostische Bedeutung des Gordonschen Patellar-Reflexes für die Chorea minor. Mschr. Kinderh., 1921–22, **22**: 657–63.—**Nordgren, R.** Sur la mode d'apparition de la chorée. Acta pædiat., Upps., 1922–23, **2**: 159–68.—**Pintus, G.** Spasmo di torsione acuto con decorso e sintomatologia accessoria di corea di Sydenham ed esito in guarigione. Riv. neur., Nap., 1935, **8**: 365–86.—**Scheinmann, A.** Der Vestibularapparat bei extrapyramidalen Erkrankungen (Chorea minor) Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1937, **71**: 788–99.—**Schilling, R.** Ein Fall von choreatischer Dysarthrie. Ibid., 1932, **66**: 856–63.—**Stephens, G. A.** A superficial dorsal reflex in chorea. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1930, **36**: 597 602.—**Stoeltzner, W.** Ein Symptom der Chorea. Zschr. Kinderh., 1929, **48**: 124.—**Straus, E.** Untersuchungen über die postchoreatischen Motilitätsstörungen, insbesondere die Beziehungen der Chorea minor zum Tic. Mschr. Psychiat., 1927, **66**: 261–324.—**Warner, E. C.** A study of calcium metabolism in the acute stages of chorea in children. Lancet, Lond., 1930, **1**: 339–42. ——— **Carter, J. F., & Spurrell, W. R.** A study of the electrical excitability of muscles in children suffering from chorea. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1929, **79**: 473–5.

—— Sydenham's: Manifestations, cardiovascular.

Linossier-Ardoin, A. *Les endocardites au cours de la chorée de Sydenham. 108p. 8° Par., 1929.

Monot, P. *Les endocardites malignes dans la chorée de Sydenham. 74p. 8° Par., 1923.

Vidal, J. *Les cardiopathies au cours de la chorée de Sydenham. 86p. 8° Par., 1923.

Minet, J., & Patoir, A. La chorée cardiaque évolutive. Paris méd., 1930, **77:** 169–76.—**Parrish, P. L., Taran, L. M., & Starr, S.** The incidence of heart disease in cases of Sydenham chorea. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1937, **11:** 617–25.—**Schwarz, H., & Leader, S. D.** Latent cardiac complications following Sydenham's chorea. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, **49:** 952–7.—**Simmel, H.** Ueber das striäre Blutsyndrom bei einem Falle von schwerer Chorea minor. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, **78:** 660.—**Strong, G. F.** A study of 100 cases of chorea with particular references to the cardiac complications. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1923, **13:** 92–7.—**Winkler, P.** [Blood pressure in choreic children] Orv. hetil., 1931, **75:** 1111. Also Zschr. Kinderh., 1931, **51:** 809–12.—**Zappert, J.** Chorea und Herz. Wien. med. Wschr., 1924, **74:** 139–41.

—— Sydenham's: Manifestations, mental.

Heinrichs, C. L. E. *Chorea minor und Psychose. 30p. 8° Kiel, 1915.

Holtum, H. von. *Ueber Chorea minor mit Psychose (Verwirrtheit und Hemmung) [Kiel] 23p. 8° Elberfeld, 1913.

Hornbostel, P. *Ueber psychische Störungen bei Chorea minor. 30p. 8° Kiel, 1917.

Kühl, C. *Ueber Chorea minor mit Psychose. 24p. 8° Kiel, 1915.

Lüth, J. *Ueber Chorea minor mit Psychose. 19p. 8° Kiel, 1919.

Schmidt-Schwarzenberg, R. *Die Psychose bei der Sydenhamschen Chorea. 28p. 8° Kiel, 1917.

Tuedeloff, F. *Ueber Chorea minor und ihre psychischen Störungen [Kiel] 20p. 8° Winsen a. d. Luhe, 1919.

Wenger, G. *Versuche über Aufmerksamkeitsstörungen bei Chorea minor. 38p. 8° Berl., 1914.

Zylberfenik, L. *Contribution à l'étude de l'avenir mental des enfants atteints de chorée de Sydenham. 64p. 8° Par., 1935.

Ebaugh, F. G. Neuropsychiatric aspects of chorea in children. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **87:** 1083–8.—**Granone, F.** Psiche e chorea minor. Arch. ital. pediat., 1937, **5:** 173–86.—**Hammes, E. M.** Psychoses associated with Sydenham's chorea. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, **79:** 804–7.—**Kogan, S. I.** [Psychic disorders in chorea minor in adults] J. nevropat. psikhiat., Moskva, 1931, **24:** 111–9.—**Krause, S.** Persönlichkeitsveränderungen nach Chorea minor. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1934, **34:** 94–142.—**Lesné, E., Launay, C., & Guillain, P.** L'avenir mental des enfants atteints de chorée de Sydenham. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1935, **11:** 583–92.—**Lewis, A., & Minski, L.** Chorea and psychosis. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **1:** 536–8.—**Neri, G.** Le turbe psichiche della corea del Sydenham. Med. inf., Roma, 1937, **8:** 161–92.—**Ventra, C.** Circa la patogenesi endocrina della corea del Sydenham (un caso di psicosi coreica guarito con l'opoterapia ovarica) Manicomio, 1922, **35:** 173–95.

—— Sydenham's: Pathology.

Boujenah, H. *Contribution à l'étude anatomo-clinique de la chorée aiguë. 63p. 8° Par., 1933.

Moreau, R. *Contribution à l'étude du siège et de la nature des lésions dans la chorée aiguë. 80p. 8° Par., 1922.

Aquiles Gareiso. Contribución a la teoría de la naturaleza orgánica de la córea de Sydenham. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1917, **26:** 35–57.—**Ayala, G., & Altschul, R.** Sulla istopatologia della chorea minor. Bull. Accad. med. Roma, 1927, **53:** 127–30.—**Bogorja de Skotnicki, E.** Sobre un caso de corea mortal. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1922, 2. ser., **16:** 148.—**Bogorodinsky, D. K.** [Pathology of infectious chorea] Sovrem. psikhonevr., 1929, **8:** 85–92.—**Candela, M.** I segni organici nella corea del Sydenham. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1922, **27:** 109; 121.—**Castrén, H.** Zur pathologischen Anatomie der akuten (Sydenhamschen) Chorea. Arb. Path. Inst. Helsingfors, 1923–25, n. F., **3:** 371–412, 2 pl. Also Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1924, **66:** 699–711.—**Evans, P. R.** Obesity following chorea. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1937, **34:** 179–86.—**Fiore, G.** Contributo allo studio dell'anatonia patologica e della patogenesi della corea del Sydenham. Riv. clin. pediat., 1922, **20:** 193–226.—**Gamna, C.** Sindrome adiposo-genitale conseeutiva a corea reumatica. Gior. med. prat., 1931, **13:** 149–58.—**Greenfield, J. G.** The pathology of Sydenham's chorea. Lancet, Lond., 1922, **2:** 603–6.—**Laederich, L., Mamou, H.** [et al.] Etude anatomo-clinique et expérimentale d'un cas de chorée aiguë mortelle. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1932, 3. ser., **48:** 1079–85.—**Lhermitte, J., & Pagniez, P.** Les lésions cérébrales de la chorée de Sydenham à forme aiguë. Arch. méd. enf., 1930, **33:** 156–62. ——— Anatomie et physiologie pathologiques de la chorée de Sydenham. Encéphale, 1930, **25:** 24–47.—**Marinesco, G., Kreindler, A., & Cohen, E.** Corea acuta e catalessia. Riforma med., 1930, **46:** 1191–4.—**Moncrieff, A.** Obesity after chorea. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1932, **7:** 303–6.—**Muniagurria, C.** Concepto fisiopatogénico de la corea de Sydenham. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1922, **12:** 261–70.—**Noto, G. G.** Klinisch-anatomischer Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Chorea minor. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1937, **159:** 781–95.—**Reisch, O.** Ueber die Phänomenologie und die pathologischen Grundlagen reflektorisch erhöhter Spannungszustände der Muskulatur bei Chorea minor. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1933, **132:** 227–69.—**Schroeder, L. C.** Observations on the etiology and pathology of chorea minor. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, **79:** 181–4.—**Slauck.** Beitrag zur Histopathologie der Chorea infectiosa. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1923, **142:** 279–86.—**Urechia, C. I.** Chorée aiguë avec examen anatomique. Encéphale, 1936, **31:** pt 2, 334–42.—**Ziegler, L. H.** The neuropathological findings in a case of acute Sydenham's chorea. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1927, **65:** 273–81.—**Zucker, K.** Weiteres über die pathologischen Funktionen bei Chorea minor. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, **142:** 350–72.

—— Sydenham's: Treatment.

Wulkau, H. [G.] *Die Behandlung der Chorea minor mit Stauungshyperämie [Berlin] 27p. 8° Neuhaldensleben, 1928.

Babonneix. Traitement de la chorée de Sydenham. Hôpital, 1924, **12:** 16.—**Bendix.** Behandlung der Chorea minor. Med. Welt, 1928, **2:** 328.—**Bókay, J.** Der gegenwärtige Stand der Therapie der Chorea minor. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1923, **24:** 1–10.—**Bowe, A.** Der gegenwärtige Standpunkt in der Behandlung der Chorea minor. Zbl. inn. Med., 1936, **57:** 601–4.—**Byrd, H.** The nasal ganglion and chorea; case of a patient permanently relieved by the injection of alcohol. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1928, **7:** 257.—**Cassoute.** Un cas de chorée de Sydenham guérie par une ponction lombaire. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1922, **20:** 292–4. ——— **Raybaud & Montus.** Chorées de Sydenham guéries par une ponction lombaire. Ibid., 1928, **26:** 49–52.—**Comte.** Chorea minor; considérations générales sur sa pathogénie et contribution à son traitement. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1920, **40:** 197–210.—**De Cárdenas y Pastor, J.** Sobre un nuevo tratamiento de la corea. Pediat. españ., 1925, **14:** 161–77.—**Dereux.** Traitement de la chorée aiguë. Vie méd., 1926, **7:** 393–5.—**Enke, W., & Wegscheider, K.** Zur Behandlung der Chorea minor. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, **28:** 750–2.—**Esau.** Die Behandlung der Chorea minor mit Stauungshyperämie (Blutdruckmessung bei Kopfstauung) Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, **70:** 810. Also Kinderärztl. Prax., 1932, **3:** 492–4.—**Eszényi, M.** Die Behandlung der Chorea minor durch Hypnose. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, **81:** 1340–2.—**Faber, H. K., & Barnett, A. F.** The value of the convalescent home in the management of chorea minor. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1925, **42:** 41–9.—**Flesch, H.** Zur Frage der Behandlung der Chorea minor. Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, **85:** 324–7.—**Fordyce, A. D.** The care of choreic children. Brit. M. J., 1923, **2:** 700–2.—**Frid, A. A.** [Lumbar puncture in treatment of chorea according to Passini] Vrach. gaz., 1935, **29:** 294–6. ——— [Treatment of chorea minor with cerebrospinal punctures] Ibid., 1927, **31:** 1193–5.—**Friedjung, J. K.** Die Behandlung der Chorea minor. Wien. med. Wschr., 1933, **83:** 206.—**Gatti Casazza, A.** Contributo alla terapia sintomatica della chorea minor. Gazz. osp., 1926, **47:** 1039–41.—**Gerstley, J. R., & Wile, S. A.** Sydenham's chorea; the present status of treatment. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1932, **1:** 458–63.—**Glaser, W.** Die Behandlung der Chorea minor mit Stauungshyperämie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75:** 1288.—**González Deleito, F.** Concepto y tratamiento del corea infantil o de Sydenham. Siglo méd., 1931, **87:** 475–8.—**Irving, G. R.** The late treatment of chorea as a problem of convalescence. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1922, **39:** 159–69. Also Med. Rec., N. Y., 1922, **101:** 438.—**Khersonsky, R. A.** Sur l'action thérapeutique de la ponction lombaire dans la chorée de Sydenham. Arch. méd. enf., 1935, **38:** 275–82.—**Lederer, E.** [Combined treatment in chorea minor] Magy. orv. nagyhét jegyzökve, 1931, 126. ——— & **Lénárt, G.** Beiträge zum Chorea minor-Problem; zur Behandlung. Arch. Kinderh., 1931–32, **95:** 11–6.—**Leopold, J. S., & Rothstein, J.** The ketogenic diet in the treatment of chorea in children. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1929, **46:** 593–603.—**Lereboullet, P.** Traitement de la chorée de Sydenham. Bull. méd., Par., 1924, **38:** 1097–101.—**Letelier, L. I.** De l'amygdalectomie et de l'adénotomie dans le traitement de la chorée de Sydenham. Rev. laryng., Par., 1930, **51:** 41–53.—**Letnik, S. F.** [Operative treatment of Chorea minor] Vest. sovet. otorinolar., 1932, **25:** 89.—**Mautner, H.** Neuere Behandlungsmethoden der Chorea minor. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40:** 627.—**Mayer von Schopf, E.** Der gegenwärtige Stand der Therapie der Chorea minor. Fortsch. Ther., 1929, **5:** 74–80.—**Monteiro, E.** Terapeutica da corea de Sydenham. Ann. paul. med. cir., 1930, **21:** 329–37.—**Ochsenius, K.** Zur Therapie der Chorea minor. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75:** 1169.—**Olson, R. O.** The treatment and nursing care of chorea. Am. J. Nurs., 1934, **34:** 527–33.—**Podiapolsky, P. P.** [Successful treatment of chorea in children by hypnotism] Klin. J. Saratov., 1928, **6:** 51–6.—**Quiquandon.** Quelques considérations sur le traitement de la chorée de Sydenham.

J. méd. fr., 1930, **19**: 405.—**Révász, J.** [Therapy of chorea minor in children] Orv. hetil., 1927, **71**: 461.—**Schachter, M.** Quelques traitements actuels de la chorée mineure. J. méd. Paris, 1934, **54**: 388–90. Also Athena, Roma, 1937, **6**: 17–20.—**Skliutauskas, I.** [Treatment of chorea minor] Medicina, Kaunas, 1931, **12**: 270–3.—**Taillens.** La ponction lombaire dans la chorée de Sydenham. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1922, **20**: 256–61. Also Praxis, Bern, 1923, **12**: II. 11, 1.—**Tumeniene, V.** [Chorea minor and its treatment] Medicina, Kaunas, 1933, **14**: 373–9.—**Whitaker, W. M.** Recent developments in the treatment of chorea minor. Illinois M. J., 1933, **63**: 123–30.—**Widenbauer, F.** Chorea minor und Avitaminose; therapeutische Verwendung von Hefe. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14**: 608–12.

—— Sydenham's: Treatment: Blood, serum, and vaccine.

Ash, R., & Einhorn, N. Use of typhoid vaccine in treatment of chorea, its possible dangers. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, **50**: 879–87.—**Capper, A., & Bauer, E. L.** Typhoid vaccine in the treatment of chorea. Am. J. M. Sc., 1933, **186**: 390–400.—**Charney, C.** Two cases of chorea treated by Small's antiserum. Med. J. & Rec., 1929, **129**: 99.—**Diner, J.** Autoserum treatment of chorea. Ibid., 1925, **121**: 91. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1925, n. ser., **119**: 235.—**Freud, P.** Ueber therapeutische Versuche mit den Rheumatismus-Impfstoff Cutivaccin Paul bei Chorea minor; vorläufige Mitteilung. Zschr. Kinderh., 1931, **51**: 806–8.—**Gerstley, J. R., & Wilhelmi, L. J.** Chorea; a brief clinical study, with special reference to the use of an immune serum. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1927, **32**: 602–9.—**Hoverson, E. T.** The treatment for chorea by means of typhoid vaccine injections. Illinois M. J., 1934, **65**: 556–9.—**Lautier, R.** La vacunoterapia de la corea de Sydenham. Ars medica, Barcel., 1934, **10**: 291–302.—**Monfort, J. A.** Chorea treated with phenylethyl-hydantoin and typhoid vaccine. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1934, **47**: 1269–78.—**Mustafeev, A. D.** [Autohemotherapy in infectious chorea] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1933, **37**: 1161.—**Petagna, O.** Sorotheraphia intra-rachidiana na choréa de Sydenham. Tribuna med., Rio, 1924, **30**: 265; 1926, **32**: 25.—**Rohr, F.** Endolumbale Behandlung der Chorea minor mit Eigenserum. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, **50**: 581.—**Salméron Mora, P.** El tratamiento por la tuberculins de la corea de Sydenham. Med. ibera, 1935, **29**: pt 2, 233–42.—**Weisman, D., & Leslie, C.** Treatment of Sydenham's chorea with typhoid paratyphoid vaccine. N. York State J. M., 1936, **36**: 1587–99.—**Williams, J. C.** Two cases of chorea treated by Small's antiserum. Med. J. & Rec., 1929, **129**: 100.

—— Sydenham's: Treatment: Fever therapy.

Bunkfeldt, F., jr. *A comparison of hyperpyrexia and routinely treated cases of Sydenham's chorea at the Milwaukee County general hospital in the past 3 years, with a review of the recent literature. 21p. 8° Wauwatosa, Wisconsin, 1937.

Barnacle, C. H., Ewalt, J. R., & Ebaugh, F. G. Artificial fever treatment of chorea. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **106**: 2046; 1937, **107**: 111.—**Blatt, M. L., Neymann, C. A., & Osborne, S. L.** Treatment for chorea minor by means of electropyrexia. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1937, **37**: 196.—**Castro Freire, L. de.** La pyrétothérapie dans la chorée. Arch. méd. enf., 1932, **35**: 527.—**Fish, H.** Treatment of chorea by induced pyrexia. Brit. M. J., 1933, **1**: 816.—**Gillot, V., & Dendale, R.** Malariathérapie de la chorée de Sydenham. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1936, 3. ser., **115**: 807–10.—**Horton, E. G.** The treatment of chorea by intravenous injections of a pure protein. Ohio M. J., 1922, **18**: 751–3.—**Hymanson, A.** Chorea treated with injections of milk; report of 7 cases. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1926, **43**: 681–7.—**Jobin, A.** Traitement de la chorée par la pyrétothérapie. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Québec, 1932, 253–60.—**Kendell, H. W., & Simpson, W. M.** Artificial fever therapy of Sydenham's chorea. Ohio M. J., 1937, **33**: 1097–100.—**Kern, T. von.** Die Behandlung der Chorea minor mit Milchinjektionen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1923, **36**: 164.—**Lowenburg, H.**, sr., **& Nemser, S.** Hyperpyrexia induced by hydrotherapy in the treatment of chorea. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1936, **53**: 722–9.—**Neymann, C. A., Blatt, M. L., & Osborne, S. L.** The treatment of chorea minor by means of electropyrexia. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **107**: 938–42.—**Ressmann, A.** L'ascesso di fissazione nella terapia della corea minore. Riv. clin. pediat., 1933, **31**: 1324–42.—**Somogyi, I.** [Milk injections in the treatment of chorea minor] Orv. hetil., 1927, **71**: 547–9. Also Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1927, **29**: 51–4.—**Sutton, L. P.** The treatment of chorea by the induction of fever. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, **97**: 299–301. Also repr. Also Med. Clin. N. America, 1935, **19**: 771–84. ——— **& Dodge, K. G.** The treatment of chorea by induced fever. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1933, **3**: 813–26. ——— Fever therapy in chorea and in rheumatic carditis with and without chorea. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1935–36, **21**: 619–28.—**Winckelmann, H.** Fieberbehandlung schwerer Chorea minor. Ther. Gegenwart, 1937, **78**: 329–31.

—— Sydenham's: Treatment, medicinal.

Danet, M. *Traitement de la chorée de Sydenham par les injections intra-rachidiennes de solutions isotoniques de sulfate de magnésie. 48p. 8° Par., 1922.

Gaertner, W. *Zur Behandlung der Chorea minor mit Salvarsan [Kiel] 33p. 8° Bremen, 1916.

Häfliger, J. *Ueber Nirvanolbehandlung der Chorea minor nebst Bemerkungen der Nirvanolwirkung überhaupt [Basel] 22p. 8° Escholzmatt, 1930.

Trusen, M. *Zur Nirvanolbehandlung der Chorea minor [Berlin] 27p. 8° Wernigerode, 1929.

Apert & Vallery-Radot, P. Traitement de la chorée par les arsénicaux; comparaison entre la liqueur de Boudin et le néoarsénobenzol. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1920, **18**: 285–93.—**Arancio, V.** Corea del Sydenham e opoterapia paratiroidea. Terapia, Milano, 1926, **16**: 234–6.—**Ashby, H. T.** Treatment of chorea by nirvanol. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1930, **5**: 42, pl.—**Babonneix, L.** Chimiothérapie de la chorée de Sydenham. Bull. gén. thér., 1924, **175**: 102–13. Also Clinique, Par., 1924, **19**: 287–90.—**Benedek, L.** Phlogetan-Therapie bei Chorea infectiosa. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22**: 104.—**Bennholdt-Thomsen, C.** Behandlung der Chorea minor durch Goldexanthem. Klin. Wschr., 1937, **16**: 815–20.—**Bernuth, F. von.** Beitrag zur Luminalbehandlung der Chorea minor nebst Bemerkungen über Luminalexantheme. Ibid., 1923, **2**: 1158–60.—**Blažek, F.** [Nirvanol in treatment of chorea in children] Cas. lék. česk., 1930, **69**: 1743–82.—**Bókay, J.** [Treatment of chorea minor with intravenous injections of neoarsphenamine] Orv. hetil., 1929, **73**: 465–7. Also Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, **25**: 1060.—**Cornil, L.** La thérapeutique salicylée dans les syndromes choréiques aigus. Bull. méd., Par., 1931, **45**: 844–6. Also Rev. méd. est, 1931, **59**: 365–9.—**De Capite, A.** Il solfato di magnesio nella terapia della corea del Sydenham. Pediatria, Nap., 1923, **31**: 537–44.—**De Capua, F.** L'esametilentetramina per via endovenosa nella terapia della corea del Sydenham. Pediatria (Riv.) 1929, **37**: 623–34.—**Della Torre, P. L.** Chorea minor recidivante ribelle guarita con iniezioni arsenicali nella cisterna magna. Prat. pediat., Milano, 1931, **9**: 131–43.—**Dennett, R. H., & Wetchler, S.** Nirvanol treatment of acute chorea in children. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1932, **1**: 203–9.—**Drucker, P.** Luminal treatment of chorea minor [discussion] Acta pædiat., Upps., 1931–32, **12**: 239–46. Also Hospitalstidende, 1932, **75**: 1062.—**Duzár, J.** Die hormonale Behandlung der Chorea minor. Mschr. Kinderh., 1925–26, **31**: 520–32. Also Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 144–6.—**Flesch, H.** Die Behandlung der Chorea minor mit Nirvanol und Luminal. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1931, **2**: 533–7. Also Orv. hetil., 1932, **76**: 29–33.—**Galigarcía, M.** Corea menor; rebeldía a tratamientos generales; curación con las sales bóricas en 30 días. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1925, **30**: 336–40.—**Glanzmann, E., & Shaffer, S.** Zur Nirvanolbehandlung der Chorea minor. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, **66**: 440–4.—**Goebel, F.** Für und wider die Nirvanolbehandlung der Chorea minor. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, **57**: 1313–5.—**González Edo, J.** El cacodilato de sosa a dosis elevadas en el tratamiento de la corea. Pediat. españ., 1924, **13**: 336–40.—**Gottlieb, A.** Ueber Nirvanolbehandlung der kindlichen Chorea minor. Mschr. Kinderh., 1929, **43**: 433–8.—**Graham, S.** Arsenic in the treatment of chorea. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1928, **3**: 206–9.—**Hefter, E.** Nirvanolbehandlung bei Chorea minor. Zschr. Kinderh., 1924, **38**: 403–7.—**Hilmi, I.** Ein Beitrag zur Nirvanoltherapie der Chorea minor. Mschr. Kinderh., 1933, **58**: 200–6.—**Horn, A.** Nirvanolbehandlung bei einem Fall von Chorea gravidarum. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, **57**: 541.—**Huber, H. G.** Nirvanolbehandlung der Chorea minor. Med. Welt, 1928, **2**: 1609.—**Husler, J.** Nirvanol bei Chorea minor. Zschr. Kinderh., 1924, **38**: 408–11.—**J, A.** Le traitement de la chorée par la beurre arsénical. Bull. méd. Québec, 1923, **24**: 145–8.—**Jüngerhans, J. J., Roovers, J. J. C. P. A.** [Treatment of chorea minor with injections of evipan sodium] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, **80**: 4793–5.—**Kause, L.** Zur Nirvanolbehandlung der Chorea minor. Deut. med. Wschr. 1931, **57**: 2143.—**Keller, L.** Vorteile und Nachteile der Nirvanolbehandlung bei Chorea minor. Ibid., 1928, **54**: 1880.—**Krauss, S.** Tatsächliches und Principielles zur Behandlung der Chorea minor, speziell in bezug auf das Nirvanol. Fol. med. int. orient., 1936, **2**: 223–31.—**Leichtentritt, B., & Lengsfeld, W.** Klinisches und Experimentelles zur Nirvanoltherapie bei der Chorea minor im Kindesalter. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1928–29, 3. F., **72**: 12–45, 2 pl.—**Lichtenstein, A.** [Treatment of minor chorea with large doses of arsenic according to Comby-Filatov] Sven. läk. tidn., 1920, **17**: 12–20.—**López Aydillo.** Tratamiento de la corea menor por el salicilato de sosa intravenoso. Arch. neur., Madr., 1929, **9**: 69–72. Also Siglo méd., 1929, **83**: 549.—**Manicatide, M., & Constantinescu, C.** [Treatment of Sydenham's chorea by intramuscular injections of magnesium sulphate] România med., 1936, **14**: 229.—**Marick, S. W.** Phenylethylhydantoin; its use in chorea. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1931, **48**: 525–32. ——— The nirvanol treatment of chorea. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1934, **4**: 242–7.—**Marinescu, G.** [Treatment of Sydenham's chorea by injections of magnesium sulphate] România med., 1936, **14**: 257.—**Martínez García, P.** El tratamiento de la corea de Sydenham por las inyecciones intra-raquídeas de sulfato de magnesio. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1924, 2. ser., **2**: 117–29.—**Melo, N. L.** Tres casos de corea de Sydenham, curados con el neo-salvarsan. Rev. méd. veracruz..

1924, 4: 91–6.—**Moffett, R. D., & Smith, C. H.** The use of sulpharsphenamine in the treatment of chorea. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1924, 41: 657.—**Mutch, N.** The medicinal treatment of chorea (calcium aspirin) Brit. M. J., 1934, 2: 246–9.—**Paassen, P. van.** [Treatment of chorea minor with nirvanol (barbital derivative)] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1930, 74: pt 2, 3628–38.—**Pearson, G. E. G.** A note on the calcium aspirin therapy of chorea. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1937, 36: 516.—**Pilcher, J. D., & Gerstenberger, H. J.** Treatment of chorea with phenylethyl-hydantoin. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1930, 40: 1239–49. Also repr.—**Ramos Contreras, M.** Le traitement de la chorée de Sydenham par les injections intramusculaires du sulfate de magnésie. Presse méd., 1936, 44: 228.—**Ray, H. H., & Cunningham, J. S.** Phenylethylhydantoin in the treatment of Sydenham's chorea. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1930, 39: 1205–13, pl. Also repr.—**Rubaltelli, E.** Cura della corea del Sydenham con la paratiroidina Vassale; metodo per evitare le recidive. Terapia, Milano, 1926, 16: 193–203.—**Rudder, de.** Die Nirvanoltherapie der Chorea minor. Ther. Gegenwart, 1928, 69: 170–2.—**Salles, M.** Tres casos de choréa rheumatica curados pelo methodo do Professor Balena (injecção racheana de electrargol) Brasil med., 1931, 45: 154.—**Schmal, S.** Zur Nirvanolbehandlung der Chorea minor. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, 51: 1439–41.—**Schwarz, E.** Veränderungen des leukozytären Blutbildes durch Nirvanolbehandlung bei choreatischen Kindern. Arch. Kinderh., 1931, 94: 1–9. ——— Trattamento con la fenildietilidantoina e variazioni leucocitarie nei bambini coreici. Pediatria (Riv.) 1931, 39: 1103–21.—**Silber, I. B., & Epstein, J. W.** The treatment of chorea with phenyl-ethyl-hydantoin; a study of 28 cases. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1934, 51: 373–82.—**Simonini, A.** La corea del Sydenham trattata con la paratiroidina Vassale. Terapia, Milano, 1929, 19: 2–11.—**Stamm, C.** Zur Nirvanolbehandlung der Chorea minor. Mschr. Kinderh., 1931, 50: 409–13.—**Stark, E.** [Epinephrine-sodium-bicarbonate treatment in chorea minor] Orv. hetil., 1929, 73: 236.—**Tisdall, O. R.** The nirvanol treatment of chorea. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1930, 5: 397–404.—**Tolnai, M.** [Treatment of chorea minor with luminal] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1928, 26: 1505.—**Traitement** de la chorée de Sydenham par le beurre arsenical du Pr. Weill de Lyon. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1923, 37: 301.—**Vasavilbaso, J. N.** Un caso de corca de Sydenham tratado con luminal. Hosp. gen., Méx., 1928, 3: 43–5.—**Weinfeld, G. F., & Cohen, R.** Nirvanol treatment of chorea. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1932, 1: 210–5.—**Whitaker, W. M.** The nirvanol treatment of chorea. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1930, 5: 44–55.

—— Treatment.

Brasch, H. *Ueber das Wesen der choreatischen Erkrankungen und ihre Behandlung besonders mit der Pregl'schen Jodlösung. 51p. 8° Berl., 1927.

Also Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1927, 81: 2–51.

Franke, K. *Ueber die Choreabehandlung mit Nirvanol. 22p. 8° Grone (Kr. Göttingen) 1929.

Nebel, H. The mechanical treatment of chorea; a historico-critical study. 69p. 8° N. Y., 1891.

Agramunt, J. M. Las sales de magnesio en los síndromes coréicos. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1924, 11: 52–64.—**Apert, E.** Traitement de la chorée. Presse méd., 1936, 44: 903.—**Azmy-Bey, S., El-Agaty, A.** Autohaemotherapy in treatment of chorea. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop., 1929, 2: 727–9.—**Bender, L. F., & Pratt, G. E.** The treatment of chorea with nirvanol. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, 141: 300.—**Boldero, H. E. A.** Treatment of chorea. Lancet, Lond., 1924. 2: 871.—**Call, H. F.** The nirvanol treatment of chorea. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1934, 27: 216–9.—**Chait, E.** Cacodilato a altas dosis en el tratamiento de la corea. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1926, 33: pt 2, 737.—**Chatty, C. M.** Guérison d'un cas de chorée par traitement opothérapique. Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds, 1937, 17: 408–12.—**Cole, L.** A case of chorea gravis treated with avertin. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 2: 1213.—**Copeman, W. S. C.** Treatment of chorea by baths. Brit. M. J., 1932, 2: 1054.—**Cornia, I.** Il sali d'oro nella terapia della corea. Minerva med., Tor., 1937, 28: 615–20.—**Dennett, R. H.** Nirvanol treatment of chorea. Pennsylvania M. J., 1933, 36: 748–51.—**Dwyer, H. L.** The treatment of chorea. South. M. J., 1926, 19: 101–5.—**East, C. F. T., & Cullinan, E. R.** Nirvanol in the treatment of chorea. Lancet, Lond., 1930, 2: 190.—**Eszényi, M.** Ueber die Wirkung der Hypnose auf die choreatische Bewegungsstörung. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1935, 37: 499–504.—**Ferraz Alvim, J.** Tratamento da coréa grave pelo salicilato do sodio intravenoso. Pediat. prat., S. Paulo, 1934, 5: 193–8.—**Flesch, A.** [Treatment of chorea by luminal] Orv. hetil., 1933, 77: 691.—**Fletcher, H. M.** Chorea and its treatment. Practitioner, Lond., 1930, 125: 165–73.—**Gobar, I. C.** Chorea and its homoeopathic treatment. Pacific Coast J. Homocop., 1934, 45: 498–503.—**Grissac, A. de, & Rabinovich, L.** Un cas de chorée grave traitée par le chlorure de magnésium. J. méd. chir., Par., 1937, 108: 538.—**Hill, N.** The treatment of chorea. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1936, 192: 413–5.—**Hofmann, H.** Un nuevo tratamiento de la corea. Día méd., B. Air., 1931–32, 4: 885.—**Jones, T. D.** The treatment of chorea. Med. Clin. N. America, 1935, 18: 1081–92. ——— **& Jacobs, J. L.** The treatment of obstinate chorea with nirvanol, with notes on its mode of action. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, 99: 18–21. Also repr.—**Juarros, C.** Valor prático de los actuales tratamientos del corea. Siglo méd., 1930, 86: 454–6.—**Litchfield, H. R., Gillman, J.** [et al.] Review of methods in the treatment of chorea. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1936, 53: 267–75.—**López Albo, W.** Tratamiento de la corea grave por el sulfato de magnesio. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1933, 13: 307–15.—**Marín Agramunt, D. J.** Las sales de magnesio en los síndromes coréicos. Siglo méd., 1924, 73: 30–4.—**Marinesco, G., Sager, O., & Dinischiotu, G. T.** Sur le traitement de la chorée par le luminal et le sulfate de magnésium avec considérations sur la physiopathologie de la chorée. Ann. méd., Par., 1930, 27: 237–47.—**Minard, E. L.** Etiology and treatment of chorea. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1930, 27: 219–22.—**Morhardt, P. E.** The modern treatment of chorea. Med. Critic, 1925, 25: 100: 151–3.—**Murray-Lyon, R. M.** The treatment of chorea by Nirvanol. Edinburgh M. J., 1932, n. ser., 39: 368–75.—**Osterweil, M.** [Nirvanol in treatment of chorea] Polska gaz. lek., 1935, 14: 893.—**Ottonello, P.** Terapia arsenobenzolica della corea. Policlinico, 1929, 36: sez. prat., 445.—**Pagliano & Aviérnos, F.** Un cas de chorée familiale très améliorée par le traitement antisyphilitique. Marseille méd., 1922, 59: 78.—**Paulian, D. E., & Dragesco, R.** Le traitement de la chorée par les injections intrarachidiennes de sulfate de magnésium. Presse méd., 1922, 30: 680.—**Petényi, G.** [Pharmacodynamics of arsphenamine in chorea] Orv. hetil., 1934, 78: 217.—**Poynton, F. J., & Schlesinger, B.** Treatment of chorea by nirvanol. Lancet, Lond., 1929, 2: 267–70.—**Redfern, J. A.** A new treatment for chorea; case report. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1934, 23: 135.—**Robinson, G. W.** Treatment of chorea. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1933, 30: 67–8.—**Schulze, H.** Zur Choreatherapie. Ther. Gegenwart, 1924, 65: 189.—**Schnurmann, F.** Erfolge der üblichen Choreatherapie. Ibid., 109–12.—**Simonini, A.** I raggi U. V. nella corea idiopatica. Pediat. prat., Mod., 1929, 6: 392–9.—**Slot, G., & McDade, R. S.** A case of chorea treated with evipan sodium. Lancet, Lond., 1933, 2: 1035.—**Stephens, G. A.** Chorea treated by injection of distilled water. Ibid., 1934, 2: 1394. ——— Treatment of chorea. Brit. M. J., 1935, 2: 1026.—**Stephenson, J. W.** Polyneuritis following administration of solution of potassium arsenite in a case of chorea. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 83: 1505. Also repr.—**Truffi, A.** Azione dei raggi X nella corea. Atti Soc. lombard. sc. med., 1927, 16: 376–83.—**Tuck, R. G.** Parathyroid extract in chorea. Clin. M. & S., 1930, 37: 100.—**Urechia, C. I., & Popoviciu, G.** Le traitement de la chorée par l'alcalose. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 99: 1072–4.—**Velasco Blanco, L., & Abrines, H.** Consideraciones sobre el tratamiento de la corea por el nirvanol. Arch. argent. pediat., 1933, 4: 882–8. Also Arch. amer. med., B. Air., 1934, 10: 8–19.—**Vidal Jordana, G., & Aparicio Frias, J. M.** Tratamiento del corea por las inyecciones intravenosas de neo-salvarsán. Arch. med., Madr., 1928, 29: 373–9.—**Villacián, J. M.** Las grandes dosis de luminal en el tratamiento de la corea. Med. ibera, 1932, 26: 869–73.—**Walker, A. A.** Treatment of chorea. South. M. J., 1933, 26: 125–8.—**Wernstedt, W.** [Some remarks on the medicinal treatment of a severe case of chorea] Med. rev., Bergen, 1923, 40: 74–86.—**Westphal, K.** Avertinbehandlung einer schweren Chorea. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, 77: 1104.

—— unilateral.

Golch, F. *Hemichorea mit Paresen. 26p. 8° Kiel, 1913.

Zweifel, C. *Beitrag zur pathologischen Anatomie der Hemi-Chorea. 23p. 8° Basel, 1926.

Austregesilo, A., & Borges-Forte, A. Sur un cas d'hémichorée avec lésion du noyau caudé. Rev. neur., Par., 1937, 67: 477–88.—**Austregesilo, A., & Gallotti, O.** Sur un cas d'hémiparésie et d'hémichorée avec lésion du noyau caudé. Ibid., 1924, 31: 40–3.—**Barré, J. A.** Sur la localisation des lésions de la chorée; à propos de l'hémiballisme. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1936, 94: pt 2, 281.—**Bertrand, I., & Garcin, R.** Etude anatomo-clinique d'un cas d'hémiballismus; lésion dégénérative du corps de Luys et de la zona incerta. Rev. neur., Par., 1933, 40: pt 2, 820–8.—**Bodechtel, G., & Hickl, W.** Hemiballismus bei doppelseitiger Schädigung des Corpus Luysii. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1934, 102: 654–69.—**Bonhoeffer, K.** Klinische und anatomische Beiträge zur Pathologie des Sehhügels und der Regio subthalamica; subthalamische Herde mit Hemichorea. Mschr. Psychiat., 1930, 77: 127–43.—**Claudian, I., & Lazarescu, D.** [A case of transitional symptomatic hemichorea in an old man] Spitalul, 1928. 48: 100–2.—**Dall'Olio, F.** Un caso di emicorea paralitica trattato con paratiroidina Vassale. Terapia, Milano, 1932, 22: 367–9.—**Fabris, A.** Sopra un caso di emicorea con reperto necroscopico. Pathologica, Genova, 1922, 14: 41–3.—**Foix, C., Chavany, J. A., & Marie, J.** Hémichorée avec troubles végétatifs, hémihyperthermie, hémihyperpigmentation et diminution de volume des membres atteints. Rev. neur., Par., 1926, 33: 208–11.—**Lhermitte, J., & Dupont, Y.** Sur un cas d'hémi-chorée à début foudroyant. Ibid., 1929, 36: 490–5.—**Long & Lebée.** Hémichorée partielle posthémiplégique. Ibid., 1922, 29: 308–10.—**Margarot, J.** Association d'une hémichorée avec un syndrome épileptique unilatéral chez un invalide moral; signes de lésions organiques du système nerveux. Montpellier méd., 1912, 35: 608–12.—

Martin, J. P. Hemichorea resulting from a local lesion of the brain (the syndrome of the body of Luys) Brain, Lond., 1927, 50: 637–51. ——— & **Alcock, N. S.** Hemichorea associated with a lesion of the corpus Luysii. Ibid., 1934, 57: 504–16.—**Mason, F. R.** Pseudoparalysis as the primary symptom of hemichorea. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1927, 44: 305–9.—**Pette, H.** Zur Lokalisation hemichoreatischer Bewegungsstörungen. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1923, 77: 270.—**Pignero, G.** Emicorea sinistra; emiplegia (con contrattura) sinistra, accessi apoplettiformi. Riv. clin. pediat., 1912, 10: 374–85.—**Poliak, S.** Ein Fall von Hemichorea mit ungewöhnlichen Symptomen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, 71: 206.—**Potet, M.** Le syndrome de l'hémiballisme. Monde méd., 1933, 43: 858–66.—**Reddy, D. V. S.** A case of hemichorea. Madras M. J., 1937, 17: 125–8.—**Schiappoli, F.** Emicorea ed emiplegia da sifilide cerebrale regredite dopo sette anni. Osp. psichiat., 1935, 3: 97–113.—**Schlesinger, H.** Hemichorea beim Erwachsenen mit spastischen Symptomen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1918, 68: 393.—**Schottky, J.** Ueber Hemichorea. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1934, 150: 305–11.—**Silbermann, I.** Zwei Fälle von Hemichorea auf luetischer Basis. Ibid., 1925–26, 100: 420–7.—**Silfverskiöld, N.** Zwei Fälle von Hemichorea spastica infantilis. Acta med. scand., 1923, 59: 650–65.—**Souques, A., & Bertrand, I.** Sur la fonction motrice du corps strié à propos d'un cas d'hémichorée suivi d'autopsie. Rev. neur., Par., 1926, 33: 988–1000.—**Thomas, A.** La chorée et la réflectivité pathologique de l'écorce cérébrale; a propos d'un cas d'hémichorée post-hémiplégique. Presse méd., 1931, 39: 337–40.—**Triberti, A.** Del ballismo. Mem. med. contemp., Venez., 1846, 16: 249–55.—**Tsiminakis, Y.** Zur Lokalisation der Hemi-Chorea. Arb. Neur. Inst. Wien., 1933, 35: 57–75.—**Voudouris, C.** Sur un cas d'hémichorée chronique de nature tuberculeuse. Arch. méd. enf., 1927, 30: 467–71.—**Weil, A.** A contribution to the pathology of hemichorea. Brain, Lond., 1928, 51: 36–45.—**Wenderowič, E.** Ueber das anatomische Substrat des Hemiballismus beziehungsweise der Hemichorea. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, 114: 78–112.

—— in animals.

JÉZÉQUEL, M. *La chorée du chien [Alfort] 74p. 8° Par., 1932.

Anthony, D. J. Chorea in sows. Vet. J., Lond., 1936, 92: 48.—**Ratigan, W. J.** Chorea in dogs and a monkey. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1921–22. 60: 639.

CHOREOATHETOSIS.

See also **Athetosis; Chorea;** also names of primary diseases.

SCHLÄFLI, O. *Ueber lokalisierte chorcatische und athetotische Bewegungsautomatismen [Basel] 30p. 8° Ingenbohl, 1929.

Bennett, T. I. Choreiform movements persisting for 4 years. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1923–24, 17: sect. stud. dis. child., 24.—**Bouché, G., & Van Bogaert, L.** Etude anatomo-clinique d'un état de rigidité unilatérale progressive avec choréo-athétose et paroxysmes de torsion autour de l'axe longitudinal. Rev. neur., Par., 1935, 42: pt 2, 886–901.—**Bucy, P. C., & Buchanan, D. N.** Athetosis. Brain, Lond., 1932, 55: pt 4, 479–92.—**Wegman, M. E.** Chorea and athetosis; a review, with presentation of a case. Yale J. Biol., 1929–30, 2: 269–83.

—— congenital.

See also **Birth injury.**

Babonneix, L., & Lévy, M. Chorée congénitale. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1925, 3. ser., 49: 229–32.—**Bazán, F., & Balestra, S.** Corea doble crónica. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1927, 3. ser., 21: 359–61.—**Gardère & Léorat, L.** Un cas de chorée congénitale chez le vieillard. Lyon méd., 1922, 131: 835–8.—**Kononova, E.** Zur Pathogenese und pathologischen Anatomie der angeborenen Chorea. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, 113: 687–702.—**Mouriquand, G., & Richard.** Un cas de chorée congénitale. Lyon. méd., 1919, 128: 514.—**Urechia, C. I.** Chorée congénitale. J. méd. Paris, 1927, 46: 501. ——— & **Dragomir, L.** Chorée congénitale. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1933, 3. ser., 49: 1404–6.—**Urechia, C., & Elekes, N.** L'anatomie pathologique d'un cas de chorée congénitale (incrustation colloïdo-ferrique dans les cellules du noyau amygdalien) Encéphale, 1935, 30: 55–68, 2 pl.—**Urechia, C. I., & Mihalesco, S.** Chorée congénitale. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3. ser., 1: 1785. Also Méd. inf., 1927, 33: 34.

CHORIN, Armi, 1893– *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der postembryonalen Entwicklung der Kieferhöhle des Pferdes und ihrer Beziehungen zu dem maxillaren Backzahngebiss [Leipzig] 93p. 8° Dresd., H. Henkler, 1922.

CHORINE, Vitaly, 1906– *Les réactions sérologiques dues aux euglobulines. 56p. 8° Par., A. Maretheux, 1936.

CHORIO-ALLANTOIC membrane.

See **Chorion.**

CHORIOID.

See **Choroid.**

CHORIOMA.

See also **Chorion,** Cystic degeneration; **Placenta,** Tumors; also names of organs affected; also in 3. ser., **Deciduoma.**

FEY, E. *Ueber drei Chorionepitheliomfälle. 46p. 8° Bonn, 1919.

GOTTESBÜREN, [L. C.] H. *Ein Fall von Chorionepithelioma malignum [Heidelberg] 35p. 8° Borna-Lpz., 1928.

Boese, A. Chorio-epithelioma. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1927, 27: 302–4.—**Botella.** Un caso de coriocpitelioma y deciduoma. Med. ibera, 1934, 28: 43.—**Bourne, A. W.** Case of chorion epithelioma. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1924–25, 18: Sect. Obst. Gyn., 89.—**Bouwdijk Bastiaanse, M. A. van.** Chorio-epithelioma malignum. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, 70: pt 2, 2766–72, pl.—**Caldwell, J. H.** Chorionepithelioma. Kentucky M. J., 1937, 35: 172–9.—**Chervakova, V. F.** [Two cases of chorion-epithelioma malignum] Belaruss. med. dumka, 1926, 2: 86–93.—**Cochrane, C. S.** Chorio-epithelioma; case report. Long Island M. J., 1928, 22: 464–7.—**Cox, W.** Chorioepithelioma. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1935, 36: 495–7.—**Cuzzi, G.** Considerazioni su di un caso di corioepitelioma del canal cervicale. Fol. gyn., Pavia, 1922, 16–17: 135–46.—**D'Arcy, C. E.** Chorion epithelioma. Med. J. Australia, 1927, 1: 858. Also Med. Woman J., 1928, 35: 101.—**Das, J. M.** Chorio-epithelioma or deciduoma malignum. Ind. M. Gaz., 1933, 68: 214.—**Devèze, L.** A propos d'un cas de chorio-épithéliome. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1929, 18: 372–5.—**Eerland, L. D.** [Two rare cases of chorionepithclioma malignum] Ned. tschr. verlosk., 1927, 32: 61–77.—**Ferguson, J. H.** Case of early chorion-epithelioma. Tr. Edinburgh Obst. Soc., 1923–24, 44: 212–6.—**Fuentealba, A.** Deciduoma maligno? Bol. Soc. cir. Chile, 1926, 4: 12–4.—**Frankl, O.** Chorionepitheliom. Ber. Ges. Gyn., 1936–37, 33: 385–401.—**Gough, J. A.** A study of 5 patients with chorionepithelioma. Am. J. Obst., 1937, 34: 267–84.—**Granzow, J.** Ein Fall von Chorionepithelioma malignum. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1928–29, 94: 775–84.—**Green, F.** Deciduoma maligno. Bol. Soc. cir. Chile, 1926 4: 19.—**Hamant & Escoubès.** A propos d'un cas de déciduome Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, 26: 605–7.—**Hamant, Rothan & Richon.** Déciduome malin. Ibid., 1936, 25: 89.—**Hedley, J. P.** A case of chorion-epithelioma. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1923–24, 17: Sect. Obst. Gyn., 55. Also Lancet, Lond., 1924, 1: 438.—**Hoche & Bohème.** Un cas de chorioépithéliome. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, 24: 408.—**Horalek, F.** [Chorio-epithelioma] Cas. lék. česk., 1923, 62: 613–21.—**Horsley, J. S.** Chorioma (deciduoma malignum) In Clin. Collect. Papers S. Elizabeth Hosp., Richmond (1922) 1923, 1: 69–74.—**Ikeda, Y., & Ikeda, K.** Kasuistische Beiträge zum Chorionepithelioma malignum. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, 57: 2623–5.—**Lazarescu, G., Stoia & Costachescu, G.** [Case of chorio-epithelioma of the uterus] Spitalul, 1936, 56: 341–3.—**Lull, C. B.** Chorion-epithelioma following full-term pregnancy; a case report. Am. J. Obst., 1935, 30: 730–2.—**McCaskill, M. E., & Kilbury, M. J.** Chorio-epithelioma of the uterus. J. Arkansas M. Soc., 1928–29, 24: 76–81.—**Manhoff, B.** Chorioepithelioma. J. Florida M. Ass., 1934–3 , 21: 335–9.—**Menicucci, P.** Syncytioma malignum. Rcv. gyn. obst., Rio, 1934, 28: 29–34.—**Mönckerberg, B. C.** Deciduoma y corio-epitelioma. Bol. Soc. cir. Chile, 1926, 4: 89–93.—**Nicolson, W. P.,** jr. Chorio-epithelioma; report of an unusual case. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1928, 17: 74–80.—**Nystrom, B.** [On malignant chorionepithelioma] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1923, 65: 306–22.—**O'Shea, R. J.** Chorioepithelioma. Tr. Pacific Coast Soc. Obst., 1931–33, 1–3: 141–50. Also West. J. Surg., 1934, 42: 67–77.—**Oswalt, G. G., & Wise, I. M.** Chorionepithelioma. South. Surgeon., 1937, 6: 104–8.—**Pahl, W.** Beiträge zur Kasuistik des malignen Chorionepithclioms. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 1141–3.—**Pazzi, M.** Nomenclatura della mola vescicolare e del corion-epitelioma. Ginecologia, Fir., 1908, 5: 504–9.—**Percival, E.** A case of chorioepithelioma. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1928, 19: 78.—**Pestalozza, E.** Il corioncpitelioma. In Tumori maligni (Vernoni, G.) Milano, 1933, 214–21.—**Pettinger, C. F.** Chorion-epithelioma. Med. J. Australia, 1936, 1: 435.—**Rogers, E. B.** Chorio-epithelioma. Southwest. M., 1926, 10: 517–21. Also Texas J. M., 1926–27, 22: 199–203.—**Sacher, C. B.** Chorio-epithclioma, with case report. Ibid., 1927–28, 23: 734.—**Salacz, P.** [Chorioepithelioma] Orv. hetil., 1934, 78: 255–7.—**Schenkhuizen, H. A.** [Chorioma of placenta in a woman of Sumatra] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1931, 71: 1138–41, 2 pl.—**Schimmel, H.** Ueber einen seltenen Fall von Chorionepitheliom. Zbl. Gyn., 1925, 49: 2469–76.—**Schmitz, H.** Choriomas. Am. J. Obst., 1931, 21: 256–63.—**Shockaert, R.** Deux cas de chorio-épithéliome. Bruxelles méd., 1926–27, 7: 1434–6. Also Rev. méd., Louvain, 1927, 241; 1928, 65.—**Snoo, de** [Case of chorionepithclioma in a very early stage] Ned. tschr. verlosk., 1934, 37: 312–4.—**Staemmler, M.** Destruierende Placenta. Beitr. path. Anat., 1930, 84: 460–72.—**Steigelmann,**

L. G. Ueber einen Fall von Chorionepitheliom. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, **60**: 1639–43.—**Szathmáry, Z.** [Chorio-epithelioma] Orv. hetil., 1926, **70**: 506; 535.—**Terrades Pla, F.** Consideraciones sobre 2 casos de corioepitelioma. Med. ibera, 1936, **30**: pt 2, 179.—**Tschamer, F.** Zur Kasuistik des jungen Chorioepithelioms. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1923, **63**: 331–5.—**Vautrin & Fruhinsholz.** Un cas de chorio-épithéliome malin. Rev. méd. est, 1921, **49**: 76.—**Vautrin, Guillemin & Bohème.** Un cas de chorio-épithéliome. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1925, **14**: 261.—**Vavilova, N. M.** [On chorio-epitheliomas] J. akush., 1928, **39**: 631–5.—**Viana, O.** Osservazioni sopra un caso di corioepitelioma. Ann. ostet. gin., 1936, **58**: 883–910, pl.—**Vila, E. L., & Nunes, G. F.** Dos observaciones de corioepitelioma. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1930, **37**: pt 2, 105–8.—**Violet.** Chorio-épithéliome malin. Lyon méd., 1920, **129**: 357.—**Voicu, I. N.** [Two cases of malignant chorioepithelioma] Cluj. med., **9**: 1928, 84–8.

—— Complications.

Creyssel, J., & Boyer, C. E. Des syndromes d'inondation péritonéale par perforation utérine consécutive à l'évolution du chorio-épithéliome malin. Gyn. obst., Par., 1931, **23**: 1–17, pl.—**Cron, R. S.** Chorionepithelioma complicated by septicemia. Am. J. Obst., 1936, **32**: 348–51.—**Danesi, H.** Utero didelfo y corioepitelioma. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, **42**: 368–70.—**Desplas, B., & Barthes, J.** Une complication rare et dramatique du chorioépithéliome malin; l'hémorragie intrapéritonéale, par perforation utérine. Sem. hôp. Paris, 1927, **3**: 15–9.—**Gemmell, A. A.** A case of chorion-epithelioma with adenomyoma. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1926, **33**: 83, pl.—**Gonnet, Dargent & Morel, A.** Un cas de péritonite généralisée mortelle par perforation d'un chorio-épithéliome. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1934, **23**: 153–5.—**Hamm, A., & Oberling, C.** Étude clinique et anatomique d'un chorio-épithéliome infecté de l'utérus. Ibid., 1928, **17**: 458–62. ——— Chorio-épithéliome infecté de l'utérus; étude clinique et anatomique. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1928, **22**: 159–66.—**Kouwer, B. J.** Hémorragie léthale intra-abdominale à la fin de la grossesse causée par excroissances déciduales sur la paroi postérieure de la matrice; nécrose fort étendue des cellules hépatiques comme dans l'éclampsie. Gyn. obst., Par., 1929, **19**: 34–8.—**Moore, J. B.** Choriocarcinoma following extrauterine pregnancy. Illinois M. J., 1923, **43**: 114–7.—**Pérez, M. L., & Jakob, A.** Mola perforante: corioepitelioma; muerte por hemorragia interna. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1928, **7**: 360–5.—**Pomini, F.** Un caso di chorion-epitelioma in donna luetica. Clin. ostet., 1926, **28**: 137–41.—**Roulland, H., & Durante, G.** Placentome malin, perforation utérine spontanée; hystérectomie totale suivie de propagation vaginale. Paris chir., 1926, **18**: 200.—**Stöckl, E.** Chorionepitheliom während der Schwangerschaft mit Uteruszerreissung. Virchows Arch., 1932–33, **287**: 90–108.—**Szathmáry, Z.** Mit schwerer Schwangerschaftsanämie kompliziertes Chorionepitheliom. Zbl. Gyn., 1930, **54**: 1683–5.—**Thomas, R. C.** Chorionic carcinoma with a report of a case following ruptured tubal gestation. Brit. M. J., 1934, **2**: 590–2.—**Vignocchi, R.** Corionepitelioma dopo gravidanza extrauterina tubarica. Riforma med., 1934, **50**: 743.—**Walsh, C. H.** A specimen of chorion-epithelioma, following ectopic gestation. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1935, **42**: 194–7.

—— Diagnosis.

See also **Pregnancy, Diagnosis.**

Bollen, A. L. [Atypic case of chorionepithelioma] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, **79**: 5551–3.—**Caouette, J., & Garant, O.** Pseudo-chorio-adénome de Ewing. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Québec, 1934, 329–38.—**Daels, F.** Hoe verre staan onze kennissen over druivenmola (mola hydatidosa) en chorionepithelioom? Hand. Vlaamsch natur. geneesk. Congr., 1908, **11**: 150–8.—**Deist, H.** Zur Differentialdiagnose des metastasierenden Chorionepithelioms mit inneren Erkrankungen. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2**: 1842–4.—**Denisenko, S. A.** Zur Frage der präzisen Feststellung der Diagnose bei Chorioepitheliom. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1933, **95**: 381–9.—**González Mármol, D.** Importancia del diagnóstico clínico en el corio-epitelioma que sigue al embarazo molar. Vida nueva, Habana, 1937, **39**: 77–86.—**Grönė, O.** Beitrag zur Frage der Diagnose des Chorionepithelioma malignum. Acta obst. gyn. scand., 1934, **14**: 213–31. Also Hospitalstidende, 1934, **77**: 49–52.—**Hasselt, van.** [Diagnosis of malignant chorionepithelioma] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, **72**: 232–4.—**Mathieu, A., & Palmer, A.** The early diagnosis of chorioepithelioma. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1935, **61**: 336–44.—**Mayes, B.** Hydatid mole and chorionepithelioma: a new method of diagnosis and prognosis. Med. J. Australia, 1932, **2**: 603–4.—**Neumann, A. G.** Sobre el diagnóstico precoz de los corio-epiteliomas por el curetaje. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1926, **1**: 47–9.—**Russell, A. W.** Case of placental polypus simulating chorionepithelioma. Tr. Glasgow Obst. Gyn. Soc., 1911, **7**: 7–10.—**Schmid, H. H.** Zur Frühdiagnose des Chorionepithelioms durch abdominale Hysterotomie. Zbl. Gyn., 1929, **53**: 1565–72.—**Trogu, G.** L'importanza dell'esame bioptico per la diagnosi precoce di corionepitelioma. Arch. ital. anat. pat., 1936, **6**: suppl., 219–23.

—— Diagnosis: Hormonal reactions.

Fichtner, E. *Ein Fall von Chorionepitheliom mit positiver Aschheim-Zondek-Reaktion [München] 32p. 8° Gött., 1932.

Gillet, B. *Contribution à l'étude de la réaction d'Aschheim et Zondek dans la môle hydatiforme et le chorio-épithéliome malin de l'utérus. 65p. 8° Par., 1934.

Heskia, J. *Rôle des éliminations d'hormones dans le diagnostic et pronostic des môles hydatiformes et chorio-épithéliomes. 123p. 8° Par., 1935.

Aschheim-Zondek test in the diagnosis of chorionepithelioma. Med. Times, N. Y., 1935, **63**: 313–5.—**Balkow, E.** Chorionepitheliom und Aschheim-Zondek-Reaktion. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, **57**: 159–64.—**Beattie, J.** A case of chorion epithelioma of the uterus confined entirely to the myometrium, diagnosed by the Zondek-Aschheim test. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, **27**: 1500.—**Brindeau, A., Hinglais, H.** [et al.] Diagnostic précoce d'une complication maligne post-molaire par la méthode de la courbe hormonale de Brindeau-Hinglais. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1937, **63**: 733–9. ——— Diagnostic biologique du chorio-épithéliome malin chez la femme, après évacuation d'une môle hydatiforme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118**: 46–50. ——— Nouvelle méthode permettant le diagnostic précoce du chorio-épithéliome malin après évacuation d'un môle. Presse méd., 1935, **43**: 1017–9.—**Castallo, M. A.** Early detection of chorionepithelioma by means of the anterior pituitary hormone tests, with report of a case. Am. J. Obst., 1933, **26**: 893–5.—**Chamorro, A.** El diagnóstico hormonal de la mola vesicular y del corioepitelioma maligno del útero con el test coneja infantil y juvenil. Rev. españ. obst., 1936, **21**: 9–24.—**Daveo.** Diagnostic d'un chorio-épithéliome par la réaction d'Aschheim et Zondek. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, **22**: 215.—**Ehrhardt, K.** Chorionepitheliom und Schwangerschaftsreaktion (AZR) Zbl. Gyn., 1930, **54**: 1538–42.—**Engelhart, E.** Die Bedeutung des gonadotropen Hormonnachweises für die Diagnose des Chorionepithelioms und dessen Dauerheilung. Ibid., 1935, **59**: 2730–7.—**Ewald, F. K.** Zur Diagnose des Chorionepithelioms aus dem Liquor. Ibid., 1936, **60**: 559–64.—**Fabião, M. M.** Sobre um novo e importante elemento para o diagnostico e indicação therapeutica do chorio-epithelioma. Fol. med., Rio, 1930, **11**: 277.—**Gerritzen, F.** [Value of Aschheim-Zondek reaction in diagnosis of chorionepithelioma malignum] Ned. tschr. geneesk. 1930, **74**: pt 2, 6052–6. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1931, **55**: 545–7.—**Ginglinger, A.** Diagnostic précoce d'un chorio-epithéliome par la réaction d'Aschheim et Zondek. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1931, **20**: 99.—**Granzow, J.** Zur Kasuistik der Diagnose des Chorionepithelioma malignum aus dem Harn durch die Reaktion nach Aschheim-Zondek. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, **57**: 2962–5.—**Hashimoto, H.** Ueber das sogenannte Hypophysenvorderlappenhormon in der Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit; mit einem Anhang: eine biologische Diagnose der Blasenmole und des bösartigen Chorionepithelioms. Ibid., 1932, **56**: 2247.—**Jessing, A.** [Diagnostic significance of Aschheim-Zondek reaction in chorionepithelioma] Ugeskr. laeger, 1936, **98**: 245–7.—**Kimbrough, R. A., jr.** The value of hormonal study in the diagnosis of chorionepithelioma. Am. J. Obst., 1934, **28**: 12–7.—**Koehler, R.** Die diagnostische und prognostische Bedeutung der Aschheim-Zondek-Reaktion bei Blasenmole und Chorionepitheliom. Zbl. Gyn., 1935, **59**: 1049–53.—**Laxard, E. M., & Kliman, F. E.** The Aschheim Zondek reaction in the early diagnosis of chorioepithelioma. West. J. Surg., 1936, **44**: 149–55.—**Lazarus-Barlow, P.** The Friedman test in hydatidiform mole and chorion epithelioma. Brit. M. J., 1937, **1**: 71.—**Leventhal, M. L., & Saphir, W.** Chorionepithelioma; early diagnosis by the quantitative determination of anterior pituitary-like principle from the urine of pregnancy. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **103**: 668–71.—**Linett, J. M.** Observations on concentration of anterior pituitary-like hormone in the urine in chorionepithelioma, with report of a case. Am. J. Obst., 1936, **31**: 128–31.—**Mack, H. C., & Catherwood, A. E.** The Aschheim-Zondek reaction in hydatidiform mole and malignant chorionepithelioma. Ibid., 1930, **20**: 670–8.—**Mandelstamm, A.** Beitrag zur Frage des Chorionepithelioms und seiner hormonalen Untersuchung. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1935–36, **160**: 239–62.—**Mann, B., & Leff, B.** Value of the hormonal test (Friedman) in hydatidiform mole and chorion epithelioma. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1934, **140**: 306–8.—**Massazza, M.** Reazioni umorali nel corioepitelioma; enzimoreazione di Sivori-Rebaudi; reazione di Zondek-Aschheim. Fol. gyn., Genova, 1931, **28**: 441–53, pl.—**Mazer, C., & Edeiken, L.** The value of the Aschheim-Zondek reaction in the diagnosis and prognosis of chorionepithelioma. Am. J. Obst., 1933, **26**: 195–204.—**Mazza, H., & De la Colina, C. E.** Mola hidatiforme y corioepitelioma; reacciones hormonales; su valor pronóstico. Bol Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1934, **13**: 677–92. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, **42**: 1000–12.—**Michon, L., Lantuéjoul, H., & Hinglais, M.** A propos d'un cas de chorio-épithéliome malin et de son diagnostic biologique. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1935, **61**: 1083–7.—**Morillo Uña, L.** La eliminación con la orina de hormonas gonadotropas prehipofisarias en casos de mola vesicular y corioepitelioma y su valor clínico. Arch. med., Madr., 1934, **37**: 1257–70.—**Nason, J. M.** Application of the Friedman pregnancy test in diagnosis of hydatiform mole and chorionepithelioma. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1936, **37**: 91–5.—**Netto, A. W.** Diagnostico biologico do chorio-epithelioma. Rev. gyn. obst., Rio, 1934, **28**: 81–93.—**Neumann, H. O.** Diagnostische und prognostische Bedeutung der Aschheim-Zondekschen Reaktion bei Blasenmole und Chorionepitheliom. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1931, **147**: 426–43.—

Nyst, M. E. E. [Molar hydatidosis, chorionepithelioma and Ehrhardt-Friedman's reaction] Geneesk. gids, 1933, 2: 1176–84.—**Otto, C.** Ueber die Zondek- und Aschheim'sche Schwangerschaftsreaktion bei Chorionepitheliom. Zbl. Gyn., 1929, 53: 3037–40.—**Rebollo y Domínguez, R.** Algunas observaciones sobre hormonas sexuales y su aplicación en el diagnóstico y pronóstico de la mola y corioepitelioma. Progr. clin., Madr., 1933, 41: 301–23.—**Rössler, H.** Ueber die diagnostische Bedeutung des Hypophysenvorderlappenhormons im Urin in Fällen von Blasenmole und Chorionepitheliom. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1929, 96: 516–39.—**Ruzicska, G.** [Quantitative determination of hormones in chorionepithelioma and mola hydatidosa] Orv. hetil., 1936, 80: 310; 340. Also Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1935–36, 160: 76–96.—**Sá, P.** Chorioepitelioma com Aschheim-Zondek positivo. Rev. gyn. obst., Rio, 1933, 27: 306–9.—**Schultze-Rhonhof, F.** Erfahrungen mit der Aschheim-Zondek'schen Reaktion, besonders bei Blasenmole und Chorioncpitheliom. Zbl. Gyn., 1930, 54: 578–84.—**Schwalm, H.** Chorionepitheliom und Aschheim-Zondek-Reaktion. Ibid., 1934, 58: 1212–8. Also Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1934, 108: 419–24.—**Shinoda, Z., & Shinoda, H.** Netipa horioepiteliomo maligna de negativa hormonreakcio. Jap. J. Obst., 1937, 20: 203–12.—**Shirai, T.** An interesting instance of chorioepithelioma malignum diagnosed by trophoblast reaction (Z. A. reaction of the anterior pituitary lobe) Ibid., 1931, 14: 196–206, pl.—**Siegmund, H.** Zum biologischen Nachweis retinierten Chorionepithels, der Mole und des Chorionepitheliom aus dem Harn. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1931, 44: 1045–8. ——— Ueber biologische Auswirkungen von Hormonen in Luteincysten bei Blasenmole und Chorionepitheliom. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, 58: 1097–103.—**Tassovatz, S., & Miranitch, N.** Valeur diagnostique du dosage biologique de l'hormone gonadotrope du sérum sanguin dans un cas histologiquement douteux de chorioépithélioma. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1936, 25: 772–4.—**Trettenero, M.** Reazione di Friedmann e corionepitelioma. Modificazione quantitativa della reazione. Riv. ital. gin., 1932–33, 14: 335–45.—**Usandizaga, M., & Díaz-Munío, C.** El diagnóstico biológico del corioepitelioma. Arch. med., Madr., 1932, 35: 921–3.—**Voron & Pigeaud.** Intérêt de la réaction de Zondek et Aschheim en cas de chorio-épithéliome. Lyon méd., 1933, 152: 172–6.—**Vozza, F.** Di alcuni dosaggi degli ormoni detti ipofisarii anteriori nei casi di mola vescicolare e di corionepitelioma e del nuovo orientamento della reazione biologico-ormonale per la diagnosi rapida del corionepitelioma ad insorgenza precoce. Ann. ostet. gin., 1931, 53: 1771–802. ——— Il valore diagnostico e prognostico della reazione di Aschheim e Zondek nella mola vescicolare e nel corionepitelioma. Ibid., 267–322.—**Wood, W. J.** Diagnóstico y pronóstico de la mola hidatiforme y del corioepitelioma mediante la reacción biológica del embarazo. Bol. Soc. cir. Chile, 1932, 10: 339–42.—**Zondek, B.** Gonadotropic hormone in the diagnosis of chorionepithelioma. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, 108: 607–11.

—— ectopic.

Algermissen, R. *Ein Fall von ektopischem Chorionepitheliom. 20p. 8° Gött., 1927.

Berge, B. S. ten. [Ectopic chorionepithelioma] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1931, 75: 157–61.—**De Los Santos, E. V.** Extrauterine chorionepithelioma; with the report of a case. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1937, 17: 403–8.—**Frawley, N. D.** Extra-uterine chorion epithelioma. Bull. Acad. M. Toronto, 1934, 7: 237.—**Gerber, I. E.** Ectopic chorio-epithelioma. Arch. Path., Chic., 1935, 19: 763. Also J. Mount Sinai Hosp., 1935–36, 2: 135–42.—**Grudzew, V. S., & Russky, E. D.** Zur Kenntnis des primären Chorionepithelioms der Tube auf Grund ektopischer Gravidität. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, 57: 2618–22.—**Halter, G.** Primär ektopisches Chorioepitheliom der Vagina bei bestehender intrauteriner Blasenmole. Ibid., 1930, 54: 1282–8.—**Hamdi, H.** Histogénèse des chorio-épithéliomes ectopiques. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1935, 12: 493–500.—**Malinin.** [A rare case of ectopic chorionepithelioma] J. akush., 1924, 35: 160–5.—**Motta, G.** Contributo alla conoscenza delle mole vescicolari ectopiche (mola destruente del tratto interstiziale della tuba) Arch. ostet. gin., 1935, 42: 359–70.—**Philipp, E.** Ein ektopisches Chorionepitheliom. Zbl. Gyn., 1935, 59: 2–7, pl.—**Sears, J. B.** Ectopic chorionepithelioma; report of case in which the lesion was situated in the jejunum. Ann. Surg., 1933, 97: 910–9.—**Terada, E.** On ectopic chorioepithelioma malignum complicated by pregnancy. Jap. J. Obst., 1933, 16: 121–40.—**Zalka, O.** [Ectopic chorion epithelioma] Orv. hetil., 1927, 71: 1222–8. Also Am. J. Path., 1928, 4: 59–73, 2 pl.

—— Endocrine relations.

See also **Chorioma,** Diagnosis: Hormonal reactions.

Basile, A. Sulla genesi delle modificazioni ovariche nella mola vescicolare e nel corionepitelioma. Arch. ostet. gin., 1937, ser. 2, 1: 338–45.—**Bazy, L., Hinglais, H., & Fort, R.** A propos de l'étude hormonale du sérum chez une femme atteinte de chorio-épithéliome avancé. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1935, 61: 1088–92.—**Bianchetti, C. F.** Corioepitelioma e degenerazione cistica delle ovaie. Fol. gyn., Pavia, 1923, 18: 109–40, 3 pl.—**Fikentscher.** Zur Kenntnis metastasierender Chorionepitheliom-Teratome und ihrer Hormonausscheidung. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1937, 105: 234. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1937, 61: 49.—**Forlini, E.** Modificazioni morfologiche di ghiandole endocrine ncl corionepitelioma. Riv. ital. gin., 1935–36, 18: suppl., 49–87.—**Heim, K.** Zur Hormonanalyse bei der Blasenmole und beim Chorionepitheliom. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, 30: 700–2.—**Jerie, J.** [Changes in the ovaries in hydatidiform mole and in chorionepitheliomatous tumors; on the histogenesis of the corpus luteum in man] Sborn. lék., 1911, 12: 1–70, 8 pl.—**Küstner, H.** Die Beziehungen der zystischen Veränderungen der Ovarien zur Blasenmole und zum Chorioepitheliom. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1924, 67: 359–69.—**Mathias, E.** Bericht über ein Chorionepitheliom mit deutlicher Schwangerschaftshypophyse. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1932–33, 152: 312–9.—**Motta, G.** Sull' influenza del corionepitelioma sulla funzione mammaria e sul determinismo della funzione mammaria in generale. Arch. ostet. gin., 1934, 2. ser., 21: 459–82.—**Novak, E., & Koff, A. K.** The ovarian and pituitary changes associated with hydatidiform mole and chorioepithelioma. Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc., 1930, 55: 8–29. Also Am. J. Obst., 1930, 20: 481–99.—**Pusinich, G.** Contributo allo studio delle alterazioni ovariche nella mola e nel corionepitelioma. Fol. gyn., Pavia, 1912, 7: 485–99.—**Shelesnyak, M. C.** The production of deciduomata in immature rats by pregnancy urine treatment; a demonstration of the functional capacity of induced corpora lutea in the infantile rat. Am. J. Physiol., 1933, 104: 693–9.—Also Anat. Rec., 1933, 56: 211–7.—**Simard, C.** Sur la production de cellules déciduales de l'ovaire atteint d'un chorio-épithéliome primitif. Union méd. Canada, 1931, 60: 153–7.—**Smith, G. V., & Smith, O. W.** Comparatively low levels of oestrin in cases of chorioepithelioma and hydatidiform mole. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, 32: 847–9.—**Snoo, de** [Menformon secretion in a case of recurrence of chorionepithelioma after total extirpation of uterus and ovaries] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, 72: 1766.—**Spitzer, W.** Verhalten und klinische Bedeutung der Ausscheidung der gonadotropen Hypophysenvorderlappenhormone beim Chorionepitheliom nach Strahlenbehandlung. Zbl. Gyn., 1935, 59: 859–65.—**Stöckl, E.** Ueber ein mikroskopisches Hypophysenbild bei Chorionepitheliom malignum. Ibid., 1933, 57: 2614–8.—**Viana, O.** Mola infiltrante (chorioepitelioma) con albuminuria, e degenerazione cistica delle ovaie. Ginecologia, Fir., 1911, 8: 33–48.

—— Manifestations.

Fleckenstein, H. *Das maligne Chorionepitheliom mit langer Latenzzeit. 26p. 8° Würzb., 1917.

Krockow, J. *Die Latenzzeit des Chorionepithelioms [Rostock] 35p. 8° Ohlau-Schl., 1933.

Kuechler [M.] J. *Ueber einen Fall von Chorionepitheliom bei anscheinend normaler Schwangerschaft. 35p. 8° Erlangen, 1918.

Kunz [J. W.] *Ueber rasches Wachstum von Chorionepithelioma malignum. 23p. 8° Lpz., 1927.

Albertin. Deux cas de déciduome malin à éclosion tardive. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1925, 14: 731.—**Burmester, O.** Chorionepitheliom als Ursache lebensbedrohender innerer Blutung. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, 60: 3021.—**Eyding, A.** Chorionepitheliom intra graviditatem unter dem klinischen Bild einer Leukanaemia. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1933, 95: 367–73.—**Feiner, D.** Chorionepithelioma with a long latent period. Am. J. Obst., 1935, 29: 840–4.—**Gentili, A.** Sulle modificazioni somatiche della donna affetta da corioepitelioma e sul loro significato. Fol. gyn., Pavia, 1925–26, 21: 607–33, 4 pl.—**Joseph, S., & Rabau, E.** Zur Klinik der Blasenmole, des Chorionepithelioms und der Luteincystenbildung. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1928, 134: 461–81.—**Raisz, D.** Ein mit seltenen klinischen Symptomen einhergehendes Chorionepitheliom. Zbl. Gyn., 1930, 54: 2887–92.—**Schaanning, C. K.** [Chorionepithelioma with unusually long latency] Med. rev., Bergen, 1931, 48: 253–8.—**Winter, E. W.** Zur Klinik der Blasenmole und des Chorionepithelioms. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1933–34, 107: 243–55.

—— Metastases.

Bertin, J. *Contribution à l'étude de l'inondation péritonéale dans le chorio-épithéliome. 39p. 8° Par., 1936.

Braschie, P. *Die Lungenmetastasen bei malignem Chorionepitheliom mit besonderer Berücksichtigung eines eigenartigen Falles (aus dem Pathologischen Institut des Herzoglichen Krankenhauses in Braunschweig) [Göttingen] 116p. 8° Brnschw., 1914.

Green, J. S. Chorion-epithelioma with cerebral metastases. Med. J. Australia, 1924, 2: 498–501.—**Hajek, O., & Bareuther, A.** Chorionepitheliommetastase im Gehirn bei negativem Hormonbefund. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, 60: 322–8.—**Heinermann.** Lungenmetastasen bei Chorionepitheliom. Röntgenpraxis, 1937, 9: 52.—**Irube, K., & Ogura, T.** An instance of chorioepithelioma malignum with a cardinal symptom of intraperitoneal bleeding and metastasis in the gingiva. Jap. J. Obst.,

1936, 19: 476–80.—**Leroux, R., & Vermès, E.** Volumineuse métastase hépatique d'un chorio-épithéliome de l'utérus. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1927, 16: 278–81.—**Lufti, M., & Schükrü, M. B.** Malignes Chorionepitheliom mit vorwiegender Metastasierung in die innersekretorischen Drüsen. Beifr. path. Anat., 1932–33, 90: 666–72.—**Manz, R.** Ueber massive Geschwulstthrombenbildung in der Lunge (Spätmetastasen) bei Chorionepitheliom mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Ausheilungsvorgängc. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1937, 164: 60–8.—**Slavík, B.** [Metastasis of malignant chorionepithelioma in the choroïd] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, 72: 756.—**Snoo, de** [Chorionepithelioma with metastasis in vagina in sixth month of pregnancy] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1931, 75: 1506.—**Stöckl, E.** Biologischer und röntgenologischer Nachweis von Metastasen bei einem Chorionepithelioma malignum. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1935, 100: 33–40.—**Vignali, A.** Sindrome non comune da metastasi multiple di chorion-epitelioma. Ann. ostet. gin., 1936, 58: 769–810.—**Zoon, J. J.** Hautmetastasen eines malignen Chorionepithelioms. Derm. Wschr., 1936, 102: 433. Also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, 80: 1051.

—— Pathogenesis.

See also **Chorion,** Villi: Abnormal growth.

Krehbiel, R. H. *Cytological studies of the decidual reaction in the rat during early pregnancy and in the production of deciduomata. p.212–33. 8° Chic., 1937.

Stadler, O. *Contribution à l'étude du chorio-épithéliome malin. 21p. 8° Lausanne, 1923.

Acconci, G. Il corioepitelioma nei suoi rapporti con le condizioni di vita e di sviluppo degli epiteli coriali nella simbiosi materno-ovulare. Ann. ostet. gin., 1928, 50: 609–31.—**Barthelemy.** Chorio-épithéliome développé sur un œuf en rétention. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1929, 18: 257.—**Bell, W. B.** The malignant functions of the chorionic epithelium. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1928, n. ser., 35: 233–46.—**Bettinger, H.** Beiträge zur Lehre vom Chorionepitheliom. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, 56: 1451–6.—**Clemmer, J. J., & Hansmann, G. H.** The origin of chorionepitheliomas and of emboli from trophoblastic fragments enclosed in the myometrium. Am. J. Obst., 1935, 29: 526–34.—**Courrier, R., & Kehl, R.** Le déciduome expérimental chez la lapine gestante. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 104: 1180.—**D'Erchia, F.** Le proliferazioni citotrofoblastiche migranti ed il corionepitelioma. Ann. ostet. gin., 1930, 52: 761–86, 17 pl.—**Evans, H. M.** Spontaneous deciduomata in pseudopregnancy with low vitamin E. Am. J. Physiol., 1928, 85: 149–53.—**Hamdi, H.** Chorionepitheliomatöse Wucherungen verschiedener Epithelien. Beitr. path. Anat., 1934, 93: 390–2.—**Herold, K.** Zur Frage der biologischen Beziehungen zwischen Luteinzellenwucherung und Chorionepithelioma malignum. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1925–26, 89: 561–70.—**Hinselmann, H.** Ueber die Chorionepitheliomfrage. Ber. ges. Gyn., 1925–26, 9: 161–8.—**Lewit, I.** Zur Frage über das Chorionepitheliom. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1931, 145: 738–56.—**Nevinny, H.** Zur Genese des Chorionepithelioms. Zbl. Gyn., 1929, 53: 908–10.—**Paul, F.** Beitrag zur Histogenese des malignen Chorionepithelioms. Virchows Arch., 1925, 257: 675–90.—**Rouville, de, & Madon.** Considérations sur le chorio-épithéliome, à propos de quelques faits personnels. Paris méd., 1925, 55: 553–5.—**Scheyer H. E.** Zur Frage der Chorionepitheliombildung. Zbl. Gyn., 1927, 51: 284–90.—**Snoo, de** [Discussion on chorionepithelioma] Ned. tschr. verlosk., 1931–32, 35: 115.—**Szüts, A.** Autolytische Vorgänge im Bau des malignen Chorionepithelioms. Zbl. allg. Path., 1934–35, 61: 337–44.

—— Pathogenesis: Relation to hydatid mole.

See also **Chorion,** Cystic degeneration.

Bauer, A. *Ueber Malignität der Blasenmole. 22p. 8° Strassb., 1905.

Fuchs, A. *Ueber Blasenmole und Chorionepitheliom; unter Berücksichtigung der in den Jahren 1904–24 in der Frauenklinik der Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität zu Berlin vorgekommenen Fälle. 32p. 8° Berl., 1928.

Heitz, O. *Zur Malignität der Blasenmole. 32p. 8° Strassb., 1909.

Hirsch-Barasch, S. *Blasenmole und Chorionepitheliom. 59p. 8° Bresl., 1931.

Jawich, I. *Fall von destruierender Blasenmole [Heidelberg] 52p. 8° Walldorf b. Heidelb., 1928.

Lazarev, M. *Ueber Blasenmole und Chorionepitheliom [Basel] 38p. 8° Mulhouse, 1930.

Runge, A. E. G. *Zwei Beiträge zur Frage der Blasenmole und des malignen Chorioepithelioms. 44p. 8° Greifswald, 1907.

Anspach, B. M. Chorio-epithelioma following hydatidiform mole. Internat. Clin., 1927, 1: 37. ser., 183–6.—**Beasley, B. T.** Chorioepithelioma and hydatidiform mole; report of 4 cases. South. M. J., 1932, 25: 585–91.—**Bland, P. B.** Hydatidiform mole complicated by perforation of the uterine wall and secondary chorio-epithelioma of the pelvis. Am. J. Obst., 1927, 13: 189–204 [Discussion] 265–9.—**Boerma, N. J. A. F.** Ein Fall von Mola destruens mit Chorioepithelioma malignum. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1930, 85: 15–9. Also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1930, 74: 393–5, pl.—**Bourg, R.** Etude biologique et clinique de la môle hydatique et du chorio-épithéliome. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1932, 27: 1–39.—**Brews, A.** A follow-up survey of the cases of hydatidiform mole and chorion-epithelioma treated at the London Hospital since 1912. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1934–35, 28: 1213–28. ——— Hydatidiform mole and chorion-carcinoma. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 1: 678.—**Carloni, E.** Sui momenti etiologici della mola idatigena e del corionepitelioma. Ann. ostet. gin., 1927, 49: 389–424.—**Charkviani, I. I.** [Chorionepithelioma caused by stalked hydatid, cured by Roentgenotherapy] J. akush., 1932, 43: 109.—**De Bella, E.** Mola vescicolare destruente e corionepitelioma. Arch. ostet. gin., 1929, 2. ser., 16: 143–66.—**Digonnet & Verne.** Une observation de gestation molaire suivie de chorio-épithéliome malin; dosage des hormones gonadotropes. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, 26: 565–7.—**Font, J. H.** Un caso de mola hidatiforma y sincitiomatosis general. Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1928, 21: No. 166, 21–4.—**Ford, W. M.** Hydatidiform mole, choriоepithelioma, and bilateral corpus lutein cyst. Tr. N. York Obst. Soc., 1913–16, 327–30.—**Forti, E.** Considerazioni intorno ad un caso di mola vescicolare a rapida evoluzione maligna. Policlinico, 1926, 33: sez. chir., 357–66.—**Fossati, G.** Mola vescicolare e corionepitelioma. Arte ostet., 1927, 41: 119–23.—**Fraenkel, L.** Frühzeitig nach Entfernung einer Blasenmole entstandenes, erkanntes und entferntes malignes Chorionepitheliom. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, 55: 1469.—**Fruhinholz, A., Hoche & Michel, G.** La triade môle, chorio-épithéliome, kystes lutéiniques. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1923, 12: 63–6.—**Fulconis.** Môle hydatiforme et chorio-épithéliome. Ibid., 1934, 23: 196–8.—**Garber, M., & Young, A. M.** Early chorionepithelioma arising in hydatidiform mole. Am. J. Obst., 1936, 32: 321–7.—**Giudici, E.** Mola vescicolare destruente con iniziale degenerazione corionepiteliomatosa? Fol. gyn., Genova, 1936, 33: 179–203.—**Guérin-Valmale & Verdeuil.** Môle hidatiforme suivie de chorioépithéliome; réaction d'A. Brouha. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, 22: 212–5.—**Hitschmann, F.** Blasenmole und malignes Chorioepitheliom. Etschländ. Aerztebl., 1928, 7: 157; 177.—**Johansson, J.** Mola hydatidosa destruens; chorionepithelioma uteri cum metastatibus pulmonum; perforatio spontanea uteri, anaemia acuta; exitus. Acta obst. gyn. scand., 1929, 8: 131–7.—**Joseph.** Blasenmole mit nachfolgendem Chorionepitheliom und doppelseitigen Ovarialtumoren. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 1632.—**Jouraviev, A.** Môle hydatiforme et chorioépithéliome. Gyn. obst., Par., 1933, 27: 223–31.—**Kelly, J. K.** Case of chorionepithelioma following vesicular mole. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1906, 10: 257–9, 4 pl.—**Kiffer, G.** Un cas de chorio-épithélioma après môle hydatiforme; évolution clinique. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, 17: 463–5.—**Kleine, H. O.** Zur Systematik der Pathologie der sogenannten Durchdringungszone (unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Genese von Blasenmole und Chorionepitheliom) Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1931, 145: 459–73.—**Littauer.** Fall von Blasenmole mit nachfolgenden Wucherungen von der Art des Chorionepithelioms. Zbl. Gyn., 1912, 36: 179.—**Livon, J.,** fils. Môle vésiculaire et chorio-épithéliome. Gaz. gyn., Par., 1914, 29: 97–105.—**Luis Pérez, M., & Jakob, A.** Mola perforante; coriopeitelioma; muerte por hemorragia interna. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1928, 35: pt 2, 1201–4.—**Mathieu, A.** Hydatidiform mole and chorioepithelioma; a 5 year study. Tr. Pacific Coast Soc. Obst., 1936, 6: 38–48.—**Niemeijer** [Molar pregnancy and chorionepithelioma] Tschr. prakt. verlosk., 1927–28, 31: 264–6.—**Pascale, M.** Su di un caso di mola vescicale recidivante e consecutiva corionepiteliom. Riv. ostet. gin. prat., 1934, 16: 122–4.—**Pazzi, M.** Mola vescicolare e corionepitelioma. Bull. sc. med. Bologna, 1907, 8. ser., 7: 469–80, 3 pl. ——— Vescicole molari iniziali e nuova orientazione della teoria patogenica della mola vescicolare e del corioepitelioma. Fol. gyn., Pavia, 1908, 1: 21–53.—**Poso, P.** Un caso di mola vescicolare infiltrante ed uno di epitelioma coriale dell'utero. Atti. Soc. ital. ostet. gin., (1912) 1913, 17: 215–36.—**Raad, de** [Malignant chorionepithelioma after molar pregnancy] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, 79: 4339. Also Ned. tschr. verlosk., 1935, 38: 239–46.—**Remmelts, R.** [Hydatic mole and chorionepithelioma] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, 79: 4028–34.—**Rosenstein, W.** Chorionepitheliom in unmittelbarem Anschluss an Blasenmole. Zbl. Gyn., 1930, 54: 2652–6.—**Schmidt, H. R.** Ueber gutartige und bösartige destruierende Blasenmolen. Prakt. Erg. Geburtsh., 1922, 9: 18–53.—**Vignes, H.** Môle hydatiforme et chorio-épithéliome (notions classiques et documents récents) Sem. hôp. Paris, 1929, 5: 485–96.—**Vineberg, H. N.** A case of hydatidiform mole with chorioepithelioma and eclamptic seizures. Am. J. Obst., 1911, 63: 671. ——— Hydatid mole; its relation to chorioepithelioma and cystic degeneration of the ovaries; with a report of 2 cases complicated with eclampsia. Ibid., 64: 419–34.—**Watkins, R. E.** Hydatiform mole and chorio-epithelioma; with a report of 16 cases. West. J. Surg., 1930, 38: 504–13.—**Zabala & Bengoléa.** Sobre un caso de corioepitelioma a gran hipertermia, consecutivo a una mola hidatiforme. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1926, 33: pt 2, 686–8.

—— Pathology.

MILLER, F. *Ueber ein primäres Chorionepitheliom des Ovariums. 18p. 8° Münch., 1914.

Benito, J. V. El corioepitelioma; su interpretación histológica. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, **44**: 1440–50.—**Bok, S. T.** [Deciduosis peritonealis uteri, cavi Douglasii et intestini crassi et ovariorum] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, **71**: 1973–5.—**Bonne, C.** [Chorionepithelioma without primary focus] Ibid., 1935, **79**: 3696–700.—**Bostroem, E.** Das Chorionepitheliom; eine morphologische Studie. Beitr. path. Anat., 1926–27, **76**: 293–373.—**Colella, L.** Sulle infiltrazioni coriali in gencre e sul corionepitelioma in specie, contributo clinico ed istologico di un caso di corionepitelioma delle ovaie. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1933, **41**: 136–42, 2 pl.—**Eicke, E.** Zur Anatomie und klinischen Bedeutung des Chorioma placentae. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1909, **29**: 329–37.—**Fairbairn, J. S.** Primary chorionepithelioma of the ovary. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1908–9, **2**: obst. gyn. sect., 325–34.—**Fredrikson, H.** Three cases of chorionepithelioma (healing of pulmonary metastases in one case; on the quantity of prolan in the urine in chorionepithelioma) Acta obst. gyn. scand., 1937, **17**: 82–104.—**Friedheim, E. A. H.** Die Züchtung von menschlichem Chorionepithel in vitro; ein Beitrag zur Lehre vom Chorionepitheliom. Virchows Arch., 1929, **272**: 217–44.—**Fohr, O., & Kratzeisen, E.** Klinisches und Pathologisch-anatomisches über 2 Fälle von Chorionepitheliom. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1923, **118**: 210–23.—**Forgue, E., & Massabuau, G.** Les tumeurs à formations chorio-épithéliomateuses des glandes génitales en particulier de l'ovaire. Rev. gyn. Par., 1907, **11**: 755–832, 2 pl.—**Ikeda, M.** Statistical observation of chorioepithelioma malignum; with special reference to a case of incipient chorioepithelioma malignum. Jap. J. Obst., 1931, **14**: 307–11.—**Lyon, R. A., & Allen, W. M.** Survival of deciduomata in the unilaterally pregnant rat. Anat. Rec., 1936, 65, **3**: 351–6.—**Marziani, R.** Forme atipiche e classificazione dei corionepiteliomi. Fol. gyn., Pavia, 1928, **25**: 109–32, 3 pl.—**Meyer, R.** Beiträge zur Pathologie und Klinik des Chorionepithelioma uteri malignum. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1927, **92**: 259–326.—**Müller, G.** Destructive invasion of chorionepithelioma. Cas. lék. česk., 1927, **67**: 1337–41, 2 pl.—**Nevinny, H.** Ueber das Chorionepitheliom, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung seiner Beziehungen zu den Gefässen. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1929, **136**: 229–300.—**Nolasco, J. O.** Chorionepithelioma without primary tumor in the uterus. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1927, **7**: 323–30.—**Novak, E., & Koff, A. K.** Choricepithelioma; with especial reference to disappearance of the primary uterine tumor. Am. J. Obst., 1930, **20**: 153–64.—**Schumann, E. A., & Voegelin, A. W.** Chorionepithelioma with especial reference to its relative frequency. Ibid., 1937, **33**: 473–8.—**Simard, C.** Production of decidual cells in an ovary about a primary chorio-epithelioma. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1931, **24**: 496.—**Superbi, C.** Contributo allo studio istologico del corionepitelioma. Riv. ital. gin., 1928, **7**: 399–428.—**Szüts, A.** [Plasmolytic processes in chorionepithelioma] Magy. orv. arch., 1934, **35**: 199–208.—**Todd, T. F.** An early chorion-epithelioma. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1937, **44**: 197.—**Vergara Soto, M.** Contribución al conocimiento nucleolar y patogénico de los deciduomas y de la mola hidatiforme. Rev. mex. biol., 1934, **15**: 131–98, 15 pl.—**Vignali, A.** Ulteriore contrihuto allo studio clinicoanatomico e istopatologico del chorionepitelioma. Ann. ostet. gin., 1936, **58**: 1351–78, 2 pl.

—— Treatment.

HELLMANN, L. *Zur Behandlung des malignen Chorionepithelioms unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der an der Heidelberger Universitätsfrauenklinik behandelten Fälle [Heidelberg] 16p. 8° Bottrop-W., 1934.

METHEJA, W. *Schicksal von Frauen mit Chorionepitheliom [Berlin] 26p. 8° Kallmünz. 1934.

Acosta-Sison, H., & Galang, J. Chorionepithelioma with report of 6 recovered cascs. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1937, **17**: 457–64, 3 pl.—**Armanini, C.** Contributo clinico-statistico allo studio delle mole vescicolari e del corionepitelioma con particolare riguardo al trattamento terapeutico. Ann. ostet. gin., 1936, **58**: suppl., 131–258.—**Attygalle, N.** A commentary on a case of chorionepithelioma with secondary growths in the vagina treated by removal of the uterus, tubes. ovaries and with local excision of the vaginal growths. J. Ceylon Brit. M. Ass., 1934, **31**: 44–50.—**Beach, R. M.** Chorionepithelioma, treated with radium followed by hysterectomy. Am. J. Obst., 1934, **27**: 782.—**Davis, M. E., & Brunschwig, A.** The roentgenotherapy of chorionepithelioma. Ibid., 1936, **31**: 987–95.—**Dickson, J. G.** Chorio-epithelioma: should serum from the female in the puerperium and pregnancy be given a therapeutic trial? U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1935, **33**: 358–62.—**Eymer, H.** Zur Behandlung des Chorionepithelioms. Strahlentherapie, 1932, **44**: 241–9.—**Fahlbusch, O.** Aschheim-Zondek'sche Reaktion und Indikation zur Operation des Chorionepithelioms. Zbl. Gyn., 1930, **54**: 1542–4.—**Fujimori, H., & Kobayashi, K.** An instance of the chorio-epithelioma cured naturally. Jap. J. Obst., 1936, **19**: 489–99.—**Gizowksi, T., & Meisels, E.** [Case of vaginal metastasis of malignant deciduoma, treated by Roentgen rays] Polska gaz. lek., 1934, **13**: 309–12.—**Gordon, O. A.** The treatment of hydatiform mole and chorioepithelioma with a consideration of the relative frequency of each. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1923, **36**: 242–6.—**Keller, R.** Le chorionépithéliome et son traitement aux rayons X. Gyn. obst., Par., 1932, **25**: 440–5.—**Lacassagne, A., Fehr, A., & Nyka, W.** Action des rayons X sur la formation du déciduome artificiel chez la lapine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **121**: 385–7.—**Melot, G.** Un cas de chorioépithéliome guéri par les radiations. Bruxelles méd., 1936–37, **17**: 1407–12.—**Oberndorfer.** Elektive Verkalkung der Synzytien eines Chorionepithelioms nach Radiumbestrahlung. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1927, **36**: 659.—**Szathmáry, Z.** Die Bedeutung des Alters und der Strahlenbehandlung in der Therapie der Mole und des Chorionepithelioms. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1930, **98**: 444–69. Also Orv. hetil., 1931, **75**: 77; 106.—**Viking, B.** [Case of an early operated chorionepithelioma following hydatid mole] Ugeskr. laeger, 1937, **99**: 853–5.—**Wintz, H.** Die Strahlenbehandlung des Chorionepithelioma malignum. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, **78**: 781–3. ——— & **Recai, E.** [Actinic treatment of chorionepithelioma] Askeri sihhiye mecmuasi, 1936, **65**: 91–7.

—— in the male.

See also **Testis, Tumors; Teratoma.**

FRITZE, E. *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Chorionepitheliome beim Manne [Kiel] 21p. 8° Berl., 1915.

SKALETZ, H. G. M. L. *Zum Chorionepitheliom des Mannes. 30p. 8° Bresl., 1932.

STARK, A. *Malignes Chorionepitheliom bei einem 28jährigen Soldaten mit kleinem Embryom des Hodens [Frankfurt] 23p. 8° Wiesb., 1917.

Ahlström, C. G. Zur Kenntnis des Chorionepithelioms beim Manne. Acta path. microb. scand., 1931, **8**: 213–57.—**Arendt, J.** Das Chorionepitheliom des Mannes. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1931, **43**: 728–35.—**Bankov, G.** Ueber das Chorionepitheliom des Mannes und seine hormonale Wirkung. Arch. klin. Chir., 1937, **188**: 402–10.—**Castellano, T., Strada, F., & Orgaz, J.** Corionepitelioma en el hombre (estudio clínico y anátomo-patológico) Prensa méd. argent., 1927, **14**: 69–78.—**Ellis, J. W.** Report of a case of chorioepithelioma in a male. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1934, **32**: 528–32, pl.—**Emery, G. C.** Chorionepithelioma in the male. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1930, **6**: 189–91.—**Fenster, E.** Ueber ein extragenitales Chorionepitheliom beim Manne mit positiver Hypophysenvorderlappenreaktion. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1933–34, **46**: 403–9.—**Ferrero, V.** Il chorioepitelioma teratogeno. Ann. ital. chir., 1923, **2**: 1021–32.—**Fortner, H. C., & Owen, S. E.** Chorionepithelioma in the male. Am. J. Cancer, 1935, **25**: 89–97.—**Friedländer, E., & Moses, E.** Sekundäre Schwangerschaftszeichen beim Chorionepitheliom des Mannes. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, **49**: 684–7.—**Glekler, N. E., & Isakovich, M. I.** [Chorionepitheliomic type of tumors in men] Mosk. med. J., 1926, **6**: No. 2, 3–10.—**Heaney, H. G.** Extragenital chorionepithelioma in the male. Am. J. Cancer, 1933, **19**: 22–30.—**Herlant, M.** Chorio-épithéliome du testicule et hypophyse de grossesse. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1937, **26**: 121–33.—**Hörnicke, C. B.** Das Chorionepitheliom beim Manne. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1923, **29**: 131–47.—**Hommes, J. H.** Zur malignen Degeneration des Leistenhodens (Chorionepitheliom) Zbl. Chir., 1928, **55**: 2822.—**Jeanneret, R.** Deux cas de chorioépithélioma malin chez l'homme. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1928, **58**: 585–90.—**Jerman, J.** [Two cases of teratogenic chorioepithelioma in man] Cas. lék. česk., 1925, **64**: 783–94.—**Jüngling, O.** Ueber das Chorionepitheliom beim Mann, Strahlentherapie, 1937, **60**: 86–99.—**Kantrowitz, A. R.** Extragenital chorionepithelioma in a man. Arch. Path., Chic., 1932, **13**: 186–8. Also Am. J. Path., 1934, **10**: 531–43, 2 pl.—**Krasnianskaia, P. V.** [Causcs of ectopic chorionepithelioma in men] Mosk. med. J., 1929, **9**: 1–7.—**Laetsch, F.** Beitrag zum Chorion-Epitheliom des Mannes. Röntgenpraxis, 1933, **5**: 108–11.—**Prym, P.** Chorionepitheliom beim Manne mit Gynäkomastie. Beitr. path. Anat., 1930, **85**: 703–6. ——— Zur Frage der extragenitalen Chorionepitheliome beim Manne. Zbl. allg. Path., 1930–31, **49**: 98–101.—**Schiffer, H.** Ueber das Chorionepitheliom auf teratomatöser Basis, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung eines Falles beim Manne. Vereinsbl. pfälz. Aerzte, 1927, **39**: 194; 204; 228.—**Schultze, W. H.** Ueber ein extragenitales Chorionepitheliom beim Manne mit Gynäkomastie. Beitr. path. Anat., 1930, **84**: 473–84.—**Symeonidis, A.** Ueber das Chorionepitheliom beim Mann und seine hormonale Wirkung in Form von Schwangerschaftsveränderungen. Ibid., 1934, **94**: 370–5. ——— Zur Frage der extragenitalen teratogencn Chorionepitheliome und der chorionepitheliomähnlichen Geschwülste. Zbl. allg. Path., 1935, **62**: 177–86.—**Takata, R.** On a case of extragenital chorionepithelioma with gynecomasty in male sex. Bull. Nav. M. Ass., Tokyo, 1933, **22**: 4.—**Tansey, J., & Utz, L.** Chorion epithelioma in a male. Med. J. Australia, 1929, **1**: 419–21, 2 pl.—**Vasiliev, I. P.** [Chorio-epitheliomatous tumors in the male] Izvfest. Imp. Nikolaev. Univ. Saratov, 1913, **4**: No. 2, sc. pt, 95–125.—**Vasiliu, T.** Chorio-épithéliome chez un homme. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1923, **93**: 355–8.

CHORIOMENINGITIS.

See **Meningitis, acute benign.**

CHORION.

See also **Embryology, experimental; Fetus, Membranes; Placenta, Development.**

Arvay, A. Beiträge zur innersekretorischen Funktion der Plazenta beziehungsweise des Chorion. Endokrinologie, 1934, **14:** 309–16.—**Bell, W. B., Hendry, R. A., & Annett, H. E.** The specific action of lead on the chorion epithelium of the rabbit, contrasted with the action of copper, thallium, and thorium. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1925, n. ser., **32:** 1–16. 7 pl.—**Brambel, C. E.** Allantochorionic differentiations of the pig studied morphologically and histochemically. Am. J. Anat., 1933, **52:** 397–459.—**Brings, L.** Ueber den Choriongang beim Menschen. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1936, **162:** 379–83. ——— Der Chorion gang. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, **60:** 2393.—**Dantschakov, W., & Gagarin, A.** Embryoherz in der Chorio-Allantois des Hühnchens. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1929, **89:** 754–62.—**D'Aunoy, R., & Evans, F. L.** The histology of the normal chorio-allantoic membrane of the developing chick embryo. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1937, **44:** 369–77, 8 pl.—**Demelin, L.** La poche amnio-choriale. Médecine, Par., 1922–23, **4:** 523–5.—**Dutchie, E. S.** Experiments on the chorio-allantoic membrane of the chick egg with regard to the action of homogenous X-ray irradiation. Brit. J. Radiol., 1934, n. ser., **7:** 238–45.—**Goldsworthy, N. E., & Moppett, W.** The reactions of the chorio-allantoic membrane of the chick to certain physical and bacterial agents. J. Path. Bact., Cambr., 1935, **41:** 529–51, 3 pl.—**Goulston, D.** The action of beta radiations from radium on the chorio-allantoic membrane of the chick embryo. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1932, **13:** 317–23. ——— & **Mottram, J. C.** On the technique of exposing the chorio-allantoic membrane of the chick embryo for experimental purposes. Ibid., 175–82. Also repr.—**Jägerroos, B. H.** On the early development of the vascular system; the development of blood and blood-vessels in the chorion of man. Acta Soc. med. Duodecim, 1934, ser. B, **19:** fasc. 2, No. 4, 1–86, 2 pl.—**Klein-Krautheim, F.** Ueber das Chorion der Eier einiger Syrphiden (Diptera) Biol. Zbl., 1936, **56:** 323–9.—**Nicholas, J. S., & Rudnick, D.** Growth and differentiation of rat embryos on the chorioallantoic membrane of the chick. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1931, **29:** 325. ——— The development of embryonic rat tissues upon the chick chorio-allantois. J. Exp. Zool., 1933, **66:** 193–261.—**Silva Araujo, F.** Sur la réaction de la chorio-allantoïde de l'embryon de poulet aux colorants intra-vitaux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **122:** 240.—**Sumwalt, M.** Potential differences across the chorion of the Fundulus egg. Biol. Bull., 1929, **56:** 193–214.

—— Cystic degeneration [Mola hydatidosa]

See also in 3. ser., **Placenta,** Degeneration, hydatid.

Donskoj, D. *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Blasenmole. [10 Fälle] 60p. 8° Münch., 1911.

Kropiwnicki, T. *Ueber die Blasenmole. 42p. 8° Bresl., 1913.

Peter, H. *Ueber hydatiforme Degeneration der Chorionzotten bei einer operativ unterbrochenen Gravidität am Ende des zweiten Monats [Basel] 21p. 8° Solothurn, 1928.

Acosta Delgado, P. Dos casos de mola hidatiforme. Vargas, Caracas, 1917, **8:** 461–3.—**Albertin.** Môle hydatiforme. Lyon méd., 1908, **110:** 836.—**Bar, P.** La môle vésiculaire. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1910, **24:** 17.—**Beatty, E. N.** Hydatidiform mole with case report. Cincinnati J. M., 1926–27, **7:** 560–4.—**Blacker, G.** Hydatidiform mole. Clin. J., Lond., 1911, **38:** 353–8.—**Borras, P. E.** Mola hidatiforme. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1933, **23:** 840–68.—**Bourg, R., Cogniaux, P., & Rocmans, M.** Etude clinique et biologique d'un cas de môle hydatique à forme toxique. Bruxelles méd., 1931–32, **12:** 402–6.—**Brouha, M.** A propos de la môle hydatiforme. Liége méd., 1936, **29:** 333–42. ——— & **Kridelka, L.** A propos de quelques cas de môle hydatiforme. Bruxelles méd., 1935–36, **16:** 648–52.—**Brust, H. O.** Case of hydatidiform mole of pregnancy. Crouse Irving Bull., 1917, **4:** 151.—**Calatozzolo.** Un caso non comune di mola vescicolare. Riv. ostet. gin., 1935, **17:** 5–12.—**Clark, F. H.** Report of a case of hydatid mole. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1921, **14:** 63.—**Crichton, E. C.** Notes on 3 cases of hydatiform mole. Med. J. S. Africa, 1925–26, **21:** 183.—**Das, P. C.** Hydatidiform mole in a young primigravida. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1934, **41:** 420.—**Delmas, J. P.** Deux cas de môle hydatiforme. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1912, **1:** 165–7.—**Devraigne & Séguy.** A propos de 2 môles embryonnées. Ibid., 1926, **15:** 24–7.—**Donner & Verger, G.** Un cas de môle hydatiforme. Limousin méd., Limoges, 1913, **37:** 224–6.—**Ducuing, J., Rascol & Guilhem.** Môle hydatiforme à caractère cliniques anormaux et à évolution essentiellement bénigne. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, **22:** 320–2.—**Eerland, L. D.** [Molar pregnancy in later life] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1930, **70:** 115–28.—**Ejsmont, B.** [A case of hydatiform mole] Polska gaz. lek., 1924, **3:** 313.—**Engelhard, J. L. B.** [Molar pregnancy] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1929, **73:** 418–24, 2 pl.—**Freund, R.** Blasenmole bei jungem menschlichem Ei. Verh. Ges. deut. Naturforsch. (1907) 1908, 2. Teil, 2. Hcft., 189.—**Furber, R. I.** A case of hydatid mole. Med. J. Australia, 1920, **2:** 434.—**Gammeltoft.** [A case of hydatiform mole] Ugeskr. læger, 1915, **77:** 1780.—**Gilchrist, R. T., & Sykes, L. G.** A case of hydatidiform mole. Wisconsin M. J., 1911–12, **10:** 274–7.—**Guillet.** Trois observations de grossesse molaire. Rev. gyn. obst., Par., 1910, **5:** 181–6.—**Haines, W. D.** Hydatid mole. Lancet-Clinic, 1915, **113:** 584.—**Hammond, A. W.** Molar pregnancy. Virginia M. Semi-Month., 1909–10, **14:** 553.—**Hannah, C. R.** Hydatidiform moles; case report. South. M. J., 1921, **14:** 572.—**Harden, A. S.** Hydatidiform mole of the uterus. Post-Graduate, N. Y., 1909, **24:** 1166–70.—**Hellman, A. M.** Hydatid mole. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1918, **93:** 701.—**Henderson, E. L., & Sherrill, J. G.** Hydatidiform mole; report of a case. Kentucky M. J., 1921, **19:** 301.—**Heuck.** Vier Fälle von Blasenmole. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, 58: 2856.—**Hileman, S. P.** Hydatidiform mole. Virginia M. Month., 1927–28, **54:** 446.—**Hill, J. G.** A case of hydatiform mole. Med. J. Australia, 1917, 53.—**Howard, L. D.** Report of 2 cases of hydatiform mole. West Virginia M. J., 1927, **23:** 631–4.—**Howlett, K. S.** Hydatid mole—report of a case. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1934, **27:** 432–8.—**Ilyin, F. N.** [Molar pregnancy] J. akush., 1911, 1179–94.—**Javnel, A. J.** [Two cases of molar pregnancy] Vrach. gaz., 1914, **21:** 596.—**Joynt, M. J.** Cystic degeneration of the chorion villi with report of a case. Iowa M. J., 1912–13, **19:** 239–41.—**Kamperman, G.** Hydatidiform mole. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1910, **9:** 348–55.—**Kayne, G. G.** An unusual case of hydatidiform mole. Practitioner, Lond., 1934, **132:** 386–90.—**Kieffer.** Une môle hydatique avec foetus. Feestb. opgedr. H. Treub, Leiden, 1912, 644–9.—**Krüger, M.** Eine seltene Form der Placentarcyste; ein Beitrag zur Lehre von der Blasenmole. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1909, **64:** 315–9, pl.—**Leavitt.** A case of hydatidiform mole. J. Lancet, 1920, **40:** 53.—**Lodge, R.** Hydatidiform mole. Tr. Edinburgh Obst. Soc., 1926–27, **47:** 100–8.—**McLean, M.** An unusual case of hydatid mole. Am. J. Obst., 1915, **72:** 475.—**Madden, T. M.** On uterine hydatidiform disease, or cystic degeneration of the ovum. Dublin Q. J. M. Sc., 1868, **46:** 290–305. Also repr.—**Madon, J., & Giraud, G.** Môle hydatiforme. Montpellier méd., 1914, **38:** 447.—**Martegiani, C.** A proposito di 3 casi di mola vescicolare. Gazz. med. Marche, 1915, **23:** No. 7, 1; No. 8, 1.—**Masay, F., & Louyot, A.** Ueber die cystische Degeneration der Placenta. Zbl. allg. Path., 1911, **22:** 727.—**Mayer, A.** Solitärer Decidualpolyp am normalen Ende der Schwangerschaft. Beitr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1907, **12:** 119–27.—**Ménaché, A.** Sur un cas de môle hydatiforme. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, **17:** 325.—**Mijnlieff, A.** Mola hydatosa. Med. wbl., Amst., 1911–12, **18:** 397–409.—**Morris, E. T.** Hydatidiform mole. Texas J. M., 1929–30, **25:** 521.—**Nadessin.** Môle hydatiforme. Rev. méd. hyg. trop., Par., 1933, **25:** 65.—**Noccioli, G.** Mola idatigena. Fol. gyn., Pavia, 1910, **4:** 217–521, 8 pl.—**Ogasawara, Y., & Takeuchi, K.** Statistische Ergebnisse über Blasenmolenschwangerschaft. Nippon fujinkagakkai zasshi, 1934, **29:** 23–5.—**O'Keeffe, H. P.** Hydatidiform mole. Brit. M. J., 1927, **1:** 1006.—**Orlandi, E.** Sopra un caso di mola vescicolare. Fracastoro, 1912, **8:** 215–22.—**Oui.** Môle vésiculaire. Bull. Soc. obst. Paris, 1911, **14:** 567.—**Pastiels, P.** Môle hydatiforme. Gynécologie, 1936, **35:** 305.—**Pfeiffer, D. B., & Kelly, A. O. J.** Hydatiform mole. Proc. Path. Soc. Philadelphia, 1911, n. ser., **14:** 63.—**Pirani, R.** Mola vescicolare ed ematomatosa. Ginecologia, Fir., 1911, **8:** 353–66.—**Plauchu.** Un cas de môle hydatiforme des 3 premiers mois de la grossesse. Lyon méd., 1914, **123:** 66–9.—**Raudenbush, J. S.** Uterine moles with special reference to the hydatidiform mole. Month. Cycl. & M. Bull., 1909, **2:** 167–73.—**Rawls, J. L.** Report of a case of hydatiform mole. Virginia M. Month., 1922–23, **49:** 462.—**Reeb.** A propos de 2 môles hydatiformes. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, **17:** 465–7. Also Gynécologie, 1928, **27:** 204–13. Also Strasbourg méd., 1928, **86:** pt 2, 106–10.—**Renda, A.** Un caso di mola vescicolare. Riv. ostet. gin., 1926, **8:** 153–6.—**Ricketts, B. M.** Hydatid mole. Lancet-Clinic, 1916, **116:** 473.—**Rivero, F. H.** Un caso de mola hidatiforme o vesícular. Gac. méd. Caracas, 1933, **40:** 221–3.—**Robertson, J. F.** Hydatidiform mole. N. York M. J., 1915, **102:** 614–6. Also repr.—**Sant'Anna, J.** Mola vesicular. Rev. gyn. obst., Rio, 1930, **24:** 41–58.—**Schumann, E. A.** Further observations upon hydatidiform mole, with the report of a case. Am. J. Obst., 1929, **18:** 768–72 [Discussion] 885.—**Sheftel, B. G.** [Molar pregnancy] Vrach. gaz., 1912, **19:** 1279–81.—**Sherman, J. T.** A study of 78 patients with hydatidiform mole. Am. J. Surg., 1935, **27:** 237–44. Also repr.—**Siebke, H.** Die Blasenmole. Ber. ges. Gyn., 1934, **27:** 1–15.—**Smith, T. C.** Hydatidiform mole. J. Am. M. Ass., 1887, **9:** 686–8.—**Spingarn, A.** A case of cystic degeneration of the chorion. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1907, **72:** 206.—**Stevens, T. G.** Three cases of uterine mole. Clin. J., Lond., 1927, **56:** 133–6.—**Summit, W. H.** Molar pregnancy. Internat. J. S., 1914, **27:** 290.—**Swahlen, P. H.** Presentation of an exceptional case of hydatidiform mole. Week. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc., 1935, **29:** 454–9.—**Sweet, W. C.** A case of hydatidiform mole. China M. J., 1921, **35:** 264.—**Taylor, J. H.** Hydatidiform mole. Tr. South. Surg. Ass. (1925) 1926, **38:** 180.—**Thiemke.** Blasenmole. Zschr. Gchurtsh. Gyn., 1930–31, **99:** 554–7.—**Timofeev, A. I.** [Benign epithelial growth of the decidua] J. akush., 1912, **27:** 681–98, pl.—**Tohanno, C., & Véron.** Présentation d'une môle hydatiforme. Bull. Soc. méd. sc. ouest, 1910, **19:** 53–5.—**Tuley, H. E.** Hydatiform mole; report of a case. Louisville Month. J. M. & S., 1915–16, **22:** 339–42.—**Van der Schouw**

Druifmola. Tschr. prakt. verlosk., 1909–10, **13**: 87.—**Vaysière, E.** Môle hydatiforme. Marseille méd., 1912, **49**: 279.—**Volstein, M. L.** [Molar pregnancy] Vrach. gaz., 1910, **17**: 801–3.—**Vouters.** Môle vésiculaire. Bull. Soc. obst. Paris, 1911, **14**: 445.—**West, J. N.** Report of a case of hydatidiform mole. Post-Graduate, N. Y., 1914, **29**: 906–8.—**Westerbeek van Eerten, B. J.** [Cases of molar pregnancy] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1930, **74**: pt 2, 6215–24, pl.—**Weymeersch, A.** Un cas de môle hydatiforme. J. méd. Bruxelles, 1912, **17**: annexe, 115; 1913, **18**: 155–8. Also Bull. Soc. belge gyn. obst., 1912–13, **23**: 104–14.—**Wilkins, E. H.** A case of hydatidiform mole. N. Zealand M. J., 1916, **15**: 263.—**Yanes, A.** Descripción de 2 casos de mola hidatiforme. Vargas, Caracas, 1917, **8**: 457–60.—**Zapata Freire, A.** Mola hidatiforme. An. Hosp. S. José, Madr., 1929–30, **1**: 373–9.

—— Cystic degeneration: Complications.

Ayme, E. L. A case of pregnancy during lactation and regular menstruation with subsequent hydatidiform degeneration. Post Graduate, N. Y., 1912, **27**: 408.—**Blacker, G.** Case of hydatidiform mole with albuminuria and kidney of pregnancy; sudden death from cardiac failure. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1908–9, **2**: obst. gyn. sect., 202–22.—**Brouha, M.** Môle vesiculaire compliquée d'éclampsie. Bruxelles méd., 1926–27, **7**: 387.—**Colorni, C.** Di un caso di mola carnosa-vescicolare-ematomatosa, espulsa dopo 10 mesi di gravidanza. Lucina, Bologna, 1908, **13**: 52; 70; 84, pl.—**Daléas, P.** Quelques accidents rares de la grossesse molaire. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1936, **25**: 186–9.—**Eden, T. W.** Uterine mole showing low implantation of the ovum; placenta prævia. Proc. R. M., Lond., 1912–13, **6**: obst. gyn. sect., 104.—**Frey, F.** Eklampsie und Blasenmole. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1924, **54**: 134.—**Gernez, L.** Môle hydatiforme dont l'extraction fut suivie du développement d'énorme kystes lutéiniques. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, **26**: 150–4.—**Heinricius, G.** [On deportation of chorion with metastatic abscess in the vagina in mola hydatidosa uteri] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1912, **1**: 9–25.—**Iraci, E.** Mola vescicolare in parto bigemino teratologico. Policlinico, 1915, **22**: sez. prat., 1518.—**Kallinikov, J. I.** Ein Fall von Mola hydatidosa; Perforatio uteri, Amputatio uteri supravaginalis. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1928, **78**: 181; 427.—**Klein & Lepoutre.** Môle hydatiforme; infection; hystérectomie vaginale. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, **17**: 718–20.—**Kleinman, M.** [Hydatidiform mole in a myomatous uterus] J. akush., 1907, **21**: 1596–603.—**Luengo Marcos, D. P.** Un caso de mola hidatiforme, ¿acceso de taquicardia paroxística esencial? Siglo méd., 1917, **64**: 773.—**McClure, H. I.** Hydatidiform mole; spontaneous perforation of the uterus. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1935, **42**: 663–7.—**Mazet.** Perforation utérine par môle hydatiforme. Lyon méd., 1926, **137**: 336–8.—**Michon & Pouzet.** Môle hydatiforme et perforation utérine. Ibid., 569.—**Quisling, N. A.** [Retained abortion; hydatidiform mole] Tskr. jordmødre, 1908, **14**: 25–30.—**Sitzenfrey, A.** Eklampsie im 6. Schwangerschaftsmonat bei Blasenmole ohne Fötus; Entstehung einer scheinbaren Eihöhle durch hydropische Degeneration eines grösseren Zottenstammes. Zbl. Gyn., 1911, **35**: 343–6.—**Thaler.** Retinierte Blasenmole mit subchorialen Hämatomen. Gyn. Rdsch., 1915, **9**: 290. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1915, **28**: 745.—**Verniory, L.** Un cas de môle hydatique avec placenta praevia. Scalpel, Brux., 1913–14, **66**: 678–81.—**Vian, G.** Esito non comune di una mola vescicolare. Rass. ostet., 1934, **43**: 27–34.—**Voinich-Syanozhentsky, A. P.** Mola hydatidosa et haematomatosa. Tr. Russ. khir. obsh. Pirogova, 1903–4) 1905, **21**: 4.—**Waldo, R.** Spontaneous rupture of the uterus due to hydatiform mole. Am. J. Obst., 1910, **62**: 459–63.—**Weill, M. A.** Un cas de torsion de kyste lutéinique après expulsion d'une môle hydatiforme. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, **26**: 135–7.—**Wigger, C.** Eklampsie bei Blasenmole im 5. Monat (mit Demonstration des supravaginal amputierten Uterus) Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1928, **78**: 183–5.

—— Cystic degeneration: Diagnosis.

See also **Chorioma,** Diagnosis.

Michaud, P. *De l'intérêt des réactions de Aschheim-Zondek et Friedmann-Brouha dans les suites de la môle hydatiforme. 42p. 8° Lyon, 1935.

Bleuler, M. Uebertragene Blasenmole mit negativer Aschheim-Zondekreaktion. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, **55**: 3370–4.—**Bortini, E.** Die röntgenologische Darstellung der Blasenmole mittels Kontrastfüllung. Ibid., 1932, **56**: 784–6.—**Briggs, H.** Hydatid mole; a test of its relative size. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1912–13, **6**: obst. gyn. sect., 1.—**Dabney, M. Y., & Dabney, E. B.** Friedman test in hydatid mole. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1934, **59**: 185–8. ——— & **Flinn, G. F.** Differentiation of pregnancy and hydatidiform mole. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, **101**: 771.—**Desoubry, L.** Des éléments du diagnostic précoce de la grossesse molaire. Gaz. méd. France, 1933, 204.—**Donnet, V.** Môle hydatiforme et réaction de Brouha. Marseille méd., 1935, **72**: 253–6.—**Ehrhardt, K.** Blasenmole und Schwangerschaftsreaktion. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, **56**: 917–9.—**Furtado, A. H.** Mola hydatiforme; considerações praticas em torno de seu diagnostico, pronostico e therapeutica. Rev. gyn. obst., Rio, 1930, **24**: 407–20.—**Gaugain, L.** Réaction biologique de la grossesse et môle hydatiforme. Arch. méd. Angers, 1934, **38**: 65–9.—**Girardin, R.** Difficultés de diagnostic de la môle hydatiforme et de sa dégénérescence maligne; 2 observations destinées à montrer combien le diagnostic de môle hydatiforme peut être difficile. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1930, **19**: 316–9.—**Guérin-Valmale & Verdeuil.** Môle hydatiforme et réaction biologique; à propos de 2 cas dont un à forme embryonnée. Ibid., 1935, **24**: 592–4.—**Hartemann, J.** Rétention d'œuf molaire et réaction d'Aschheim et Zondek. Ibid., 1934, **23**: 377–9.—**Matteace, F.** Errore diagnostico in tema di mola vescicolare. Clin. ostet., 1937, **39**: 327–37.—**Nürnberger, L.** Die Diagnose der Blasenmole. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, **27**: 343–7.—**Quarantotto, A.** In tema di errori in caso di mola vescicolare. Clin. ostet., 1934, **36**: 432–6.—**Reeb, Nerson & Klein.** Un taux élevé de gonado-stimuline dans les urines d'une gestante permet-il toujours de conclure à la présence d'une môle hydatiforme? Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1934, **23**: 278–80. Also Gyn. obst., Par., 1934, **30**: 305–15. Also Strasbourg méd., 1934, **94**: 285–8.—**Rosenstein, W.** Die Bedeutung der Aschheim-Zondekschen Reaktion für die Indikationsstellung nach Blasenmole. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1932–33, **152**: 320–31.—**Savona, B.** La diagnosi radiografica della mola vescicolare con mezzi di contrasto. Fol. gyn., Genova, 1932, **29**: 461–80.—**Sorbi, G.** Emorragia interna retroplacentare svoltasi coi sintomi clinici della mola vescicolare. Ginecologia, Fir., 1909, **6**: 481–9.—**Steinberg, P.** Blasenmole und Schwangerschaftsreaktion. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, **57**: 60.—**Trillat & Millet.** Môle hydatiform à évolution latente; utilité de la réaction d'Aschheim et de Zondek pour le diagnostic. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, **22**: 684.—**Vega Benedicto, M.** Contribución al estudio de los transtornos gestósicos en la mola hidatiforme. Rev. españ. obst., 1934, **19**: 206–10.—**Venturoli, G.** Errore diagnostico in tema di mola vescicolare. Clin. ostet., 1930, **32**: 273.—**Verdeuil, Plasse & Picaud.** Môle hydatiforme; diagnostic biologique et clinique; provocation du travail. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1934, **23**: 254–6.—**Voron, Pigeaud & Brochier.** Môle hydatiforme; intérêt présenté par le dosage des hormones génitales dans le sérum sanguin. Ibid., 558.

—— Cystic degeneration: Endocrine aspects.

Jacob, R. E. W. *Ueber Ovarialveränderungen bei Blasenmole. 35p. 8° Halle, 1906.

Pouget, J. *Etude anatomo-clinique de la lésion kystique des ovaires au cours de la môle hydatiforme. 85p. 8° Toulouse, 1911.

Bégouin & Andérodias. Môle hydatiforme avec hypertrophie kystique des ovaires simulant une hématocèle avec kyste de l'ovaire. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1914, **3**: 116–9.—**Commandeur.** Dégénérescence kystique des 2 ovaires et môle hydatiforme; résorption complète du kyste. Lyon méd., 1921, **130**: 612.—**Czyborra.** Ovarialtumor im Anschluss an Blasenmole. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1913, **38**: 355.—**Forgue, Roux & Milhaud.** A propos d'un cas de môle hydatiforme avec dégénérescence kystique bilatérale des ovaires. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1921–22, **3**: 108–10.—**Gaifami, P.** Corps jaune et môle vésiculaire. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1926, **21**: 145–58.—**Holländer, J.** [Ovarian changes in hydatidiform mole] Szülészet & nögyógy., 1913, 16.—**Hristu, C.** Grossesse molaire avec dégénérescence double ovarienne chez une fille de 14 ans. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, **22**: 461.—**Nordentoft, J.** [Case of hydatid mole with cystic degeneration of the ovaries] Ugeskr. læger, 1918, **80**: 2139–43.—**Oui.** Môle vésiculaire et kystes des ovaires. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1914, **3**: 540–4.—**Paucot, H.** Môle et kyste lutéinique. Ibid., 1923, **12**: 246–8.—**Peralta Ramos, A., & Valentinuzzi, M.** La inactividad proliferativa y la actividad hormonal en la mola hidatiforme. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1933, **40**: pt 2, 807–18.—**Purge, G., Kese, G., & Coja, N.** Môle hydatiforme; contribution à l'étude de l'hormone hypophysaire gonadotrope. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115**: 1701–3.—**Winter, E. W.** Blasenmole und Hormonhaushalt; Hormonanalysen bei einem Falle von hochgradiger hydropischer Degeneration der Placenta mit lebendem Kind; gleichzeitig ein Beitrag zur Biologie der Blasenmole. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1933–34, **155**: 264–75.

—— Cystic degeneration: Manifestations.

Gies, F. *Beiträge zur Klinik der Blasenmole [Heidelberg] 42p. 8° Borna-Lpz., 1914.

Grünspecht, A. *Beitrag zur Klinik der Blasenmole. 41p. 8° Gött., 1909.

Israël, A., & Jabre, E. Un cas atypique de môle hydatique observé à l'hôpital Saint-Elie de Beyrouth. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1934, **23**: 29.—**Kurz, G.** Sopra un caso di mola vescicolare (osservazioni cliniche) Policlinico, 1928, **35**: sez. prat., 788–90.—**Minamikawa, K.** On clinical symptoms of hydatidiform moles. Jap. J. Obst., 1930, **13**: 86–8.—**Sommer, S.** Zur Klinik der Blasenmole. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30**: 932–5.—**Spirito, F.** Mola vescicolare lungamente ritenuta a decorso clinico strano. Arch. ostet. gin., 1927, 2. ser., **14**: 241–4.

—— Cystic degeneration: Metastasis.

Bandler, S. W. A case of hydatid mole with simultaneous tumor of vulva and vagina. Am. J. Obst., 1915, **71**: 673.—

Gygax, M. Ueber typisch gebaute Metastasen der Blasenmole. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1931, 147: 129–47.—**Hughes, J. E.** A case of hydatidiform mole with the multiple small syncytial infarctions of the lungs. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1929–30, 23: sect. obst. gyn., 33–5.—**Liebe, W.** Ueber Verschleppung von Blasenmolenteilen in die Vagina. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1926, 90: 294–302.—**Parisi, F.** Sopra un caso di mola vescicolare metastatica. Gazz. med. nap., 1920, 3: 13–5.—**Reeb, M.** A propos de la môle hydatiforme partielle disséminée. Gyn. obst., Par., 1932, 25: 257–62. Also Strasbourg méd., 1932, 92: 21–3.

—— Cystic degeneration: Pathogenesis.

See also **Chorioma,** Pathogenesis: Relation to hydatid mole.

Gromadzki, H. von. *Ein Beitrag zur Lehre von der Blasenmole mit besonderer Berücksichtigung deren Pathogenese. 67p. 8° Halle a. S., 1913.

Heilbrun, K. *Ein Beitrag zur Blasenmolenfrage. 48p. 8° Halle a. S., 1909.

Krause, W. *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Blasenmole an der Hand von 14 an der Kgl. Universitäts-Frauenklinik zu Breslau beobachteten Fällen. 32p. 8° Bresl., 1904.

Rechl, A. *Blasenmole, Eierstock und Corpus luteum. 20p. 8° Münch., 1913.

Thomas, F. *Sur un cas de môle vésiculaire utérine récidivante; considérations sur la réaction biologique de la grossesse au cours de la môle vésiculaire; môle vésiculaire et syphilis. 57p. 8° Par., 1934.

Baniecki, H. Ueber die verschiedenen Formen und Entstehungsarten der intrachorialen Plazentarzysten. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1928, 93: 120–36.—**Brindeau, A.** Considérations sur la môle hydatiforme. Gaz. méd. France, 1934, 249.—**Daels, F.** Au sujet de l'étiologie de la môle hydatique. Ann. Soc. méd. Gand, 1908, 88: 69–96, 2 pl.—**Durante, G.** Contribution à l'étude du processus histologique et de la pathogénie de la môle hydatiforme. Bull. Soc. obst. Paris, 1907, 10: 244–9.—**Gragert, O.** Ueber Zwillingsschwangerschaft mit Entartung nur eines Eies zur Blasenmole; ein Beitrag zur Aetiologie der Blasenmole. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1928, 78: 53–60.—**Hermstein, A.** Ueber die partielle und sekundäre Blasenmolenbildung. Ibid., 1930, 86: 268–80.—**Hinselmann, H.** Erneuter Beitrag zur Theorie der Blasenmole. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, 55: 261–8.—**Kleine, H. O.** Die Formalgenese der sogenannten Hämatom-Blasenmolen; eine neue Theorie über die Entstehung von Breusschen Molen und Blasenmolen. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1931, 145: 261–83.—**Pazzi, M.** Le nostre cognizioni intorno alla mola vescicolare ed all'annidazione dell'uovo. Rass. ostet., 1908, 17: 460; 529; 672; 721.—**Savarè, M.** Contributo allo studio della parziale degenerazione vescicolare della placenta. Ginecologia, Fir., 1907, 4: 701; 1908, 5: 33; pl.—**Tropea-Mandalari, U.** Degenerazione molare iniziale in placenta apparentemente ben conformata. Fol. gyn., Pavia, 1928, 25: 157–72, 5 pl.—**Wegelin, C.** Ueber die Verschleppung von Chorionepithel in die Vulva bei Blasenmole. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, 66: 1196.

—— Cystic degeneration: Pathology.

Aspern, F. W. [A.] von. *Ueber partielle Blasenmole mit Beschreibung eines Falles. 14p. 8° Münch., 1928.

Ebnother, K. *Ein Betrag zur Kenntnis der Blasenmole auf Grund von 18 an der Zürcher Frauenklinik während der letzten 26 Jahre beobachteten Fälle. 56p. 8° Zür., 1918.

Imhoff, W. *Ueber Blasenmole nebst Mitteilung eines von Molenretention 46p. 8° [Marb.] 1913.

Iven, F. *Die Gefässe der Blasenmolenzotten. 20p. 8° Bonn, 1921.

Kunick, A. [A. K.] *Ueber die Retention der Blasenmole [Halle-Wittenberg] 22p. 8° Ballenstedt-H. [1933]

Milek, E., geb. Langer. *Ein Fall von Blasenmole mit Vermehrung des Zottenstromas und intravasaler Knotenbildung. 12p. 8° [Berl.] 1930.

Olergant, A. *La rétention molaire. 61p. 8° Par., 1934.

Schindler, T. *Die Lokalisation der Verdichtungsherde in der Blasenmolenwand [Bonn] 10p. 8° [Lpz.] 1922.

Stitzinger, W. *Spontanes Verschwinden einer Blasenmolen-Schwangerschaft [München] 18p. 8° Dillingen a. Donau, 1931.

Wiegandt, C. P. [M.] *Ein Fall von Blasenmole mit einigen seltenen Besonderheiten. 26p. 8° Tüb., 1908.

Allen, E. Report of 2 cases of partial hydatidiform degeneration of the placenta late in pregnancy. Am. J. Obst., 1928, 15: 694–8.—**Ballantyne, J. W.** A specimen of the hydatid mole. Tr. Edinburgh Obst. Soc., 1907–8, 33: 62. ——— & **Young, J.** Fatal case of hydatidiform mole. Ibid., 1912–13, 38: 267–75, 2 pl.—**Bazán, J.** Mola hidatiforme a repetición. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1926, 33: 157–9.—**Boni, A.** Mola vesicolare infiltrante. Ann. ostet., 1913, 2: 306–14.—**Brémond, E.** Môle disséquante. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, 22: 358.—**Bretthauer, E.** A case of hydatidiform mole. China M. J., 1909, 23: 92.—**Briggs, H.** On the relative size of the uterus in cases of hydatid mole, with illustrative cases and specimens. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1911–12, 5: obst. gyn. sect., 172–98.—**Brouha.** Un cas de môle partielle. Bull. Soc. belge gyn. obst., 1912–13, 23: 254–8.—**Browne, J. W.** A case of fleshy mole. Australas. M. Gaz., 1908, 27: 33.—**Buzzoni, R.** Due casi di mola vescicolare nella pratica ostetrica; mola vescicolare recidivante. Arte ostet., 1913, 27: 353–60.—**Charkviani, I. I.** [Destructive molar pregnancy] J. akush., 1931, 42: 750.—**Clivio, I.** A proposito di un caso di mola vescicolare iniziale. Tommasi. Nap., 1908, 3: 215.—**Crammer, J. B.** Hydatidiform mole (myxoma chorii) with report of a case. Atlanta J Rec. M., 1908–9, 10: 304–7.—**Curtis & Oui.** Contribution à l'étude de la môle disséquante ou pénétrante. Ann. gyn. obst., Par., 1913, 2 ser., 10: 321; 398, 3 pl.—**Dörffel, J.** Ueber beginnende Blasenmolenbildung bei verhaltenem (missed) Abort. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1926–27, 75: 391–9.—**Engström, O.** [Destructive hydatid mole] Fin. läk. sall. hand., 1912, 1: 485–514.—**Faugère.** Rétention prolongée d une môle hydatiforme. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, 17: 845.—**Finzi, C.** Sulla fine struttura della mola vescicolare. Riv. veneta sc. med., 1908, 48: 282–4. Also Tommasi, Nap., 1908, 3: 213.—**García Lagos, H., & Pou Orfila.** Un caso de mola metastásica. Rev. méd. Uruguay, 1907, 10: 259; 268; 273.—**Garr, C. C.** Case of hydatidiform mole with remarks. Kentucky M. J., 1910, 8: 1508; 1679.—**Groves, E. W. H.** A specimen of tubal mole. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1909–10, 3: obst. gyn. sec., 134–6.—**Guiroy, A. J.** Mola hidatiforme iterativa. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1927, 34: 1484–6.—**Hammerschlag.** Fall von destruierender Blasenmole. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1922–23, 85: 628.—**Healy, W. P.** Case of hydatiform mole. Tr. N. York Obst. Soc., 1909–11, 472.—**Hückel, R.** Ueber einen Fall von Blasenmolenbildung in der Tube. Zbl. allg. Path., 1927–28, 41: 434–7.—**Illyin, A. A.** [Case of destructive hydatid mole] Klin. J. Saratov., 1928, 5: 473–8.—**Kleine, H. O.** Erstmalige Feststellung von Milchsäureanhäufung in Blasenmolenflüssigkeit. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1932, 149: 368–72.—**Kynoch.** Tubal mole. Tr. Edinburgh Obst. Soc., 1912–13, 38: 184.—**Laffont & Schebat.** A propos d'un cas de môle hydatiforme atrophique. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1932, 21: 533–5.—**Madon.** Môle hydatiforme à forme hypertoxique. Ibid., 1933, 22: 91.—**Mayer, K.** Retention von Blasenmolen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1911, 7: 1200.—**Maygrier & Haller.** A propos d'un cas de môle hydatiforme. Bull. Soc. obst. Paris, 1910, 13: 175–8.—**Meyer, R.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Blasenmole. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1927, 50: 279–301. Also repr.—**Morel & Plauchu.** Un cas de môle hydatiforme. Lyon méd., 1910, 114: 955–9.—**Oettingen, K. von.** Destruicrende Blasenmole. Zbl. Gyn., 1927, 51: 980–5.—**Pazzi, M.** Note di patologia sperimentale e di istologia patologica intorno alla mola vescicolare e considerazioni relative. Gin. mod., Genova, 1909, 2: 577.—**Pomini, F.** Sull'avvenire delle donne affette da mola vescicolare. Rass. ostet., 1932, 41: 623–42.—**Pyasetski, A. A.** [Mole removed by a peasant child's wooden spoon (myxoma foetalis)] Ejened. jour. prakt. med., S. Petersb., 1896, 3: 573–9.—**Qua, J. A.** Hydatiform mole, with history of a case. Woman's M. J., 1909, 19: 230.—**Reichelt, O.** Penetrierende Blasenmole. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, 45: 138–40.—**Rodríguez Díaz.** Dos casos de mola hidatidiforme. An. Acad. obst., Madr., 1910, 3: 98–101.—**Smith, E. W.** A case of hydatiform mole. Med. Council, 1909, 14: 255.—**Snoo, K. de.** Bijdrage tot de anatomie en de aetiologie der blaasmola. Ned. tschr. verlosk., 1913–14, 23: 56–81, 3 pl.—**Taussig, F. J.** Hydatid mole of unusual type. Week. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc., 1911, 5: 79.—**Traina, G.** Der Uterus bei Blasenmole. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1936–37, 104: 82–98.—**Weinzierl, E.** Zur Histologie der Blasenmole. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1927, 132: 323–7 [Discussion] 334–6.—**Yount, C. E.** Hydatidiform mole; a plea for the more careful study of tissue from abortuses; report of 3 cases. Southwest. M., 1930, 14: 457–67. Also repr.—**Zeiss, L.** Beitrag zur Histologie und Klinik der Blasenmole. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1928, 133: 291–307.

—— Cystic degeneration: Treatment.

Faleur, P. *Etude sur la môle hydatiforme et les avantages du curettage comme moyen de traitement. 71p. 8° Par., 1932.

Bland, P. B. Is the expectant plan of treating hydatidiform mole justified? Am. J. Obst., 1928, 15: 390–8 [Discussion] 437.—**Bompiani, R., & Martinotti, G.** L'isterectomia nella mola vescicolare. Arch. ostet. gin., 1931, 2. ser., 18: 184–

232.—**Cardoso, F.** Tratamento da mola infectada. Rev. gyn. obst., Rio, 1930, **24**: 467–73.—**Ferguson, J. H.** Unusual case of hydatidiform mole, dealt with by abdominal hysterectomy. Tr. Edinburgh Obst. Soc., 1912–13, **38**: 260–7, 3 pl.—**Farmiguera, L.** Un cas de mole hidatídica; sentació de pessa; consideraciones sobre la terapéutica a seguir. An. Acad. lab. cienc. méd. Cataluña, 1912, **7**: 32–4.—**Fruhinsholz, A.** A propos des indications opératoires liées à l'existence des kystes lutéiniques coincident avec une môle hydatiforme (identifiée ou non) Gyn. obst., Par., 1928, **17**: 193–7.—**Gilles.** Grossesse molaire; avortement provoqué. C. rend. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1908, **10**: 299–304.—**Lévy-Solal & Dupont, R.** Des indications de l'hystérectomie précoce après l'expulsion d'une môle. Gyn. obst., Par., 1926, **13**: 46–54.—**Malfatti, J.** Zur Symptomatologie und Therapie der Blasenmole. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1927, **77**: 177–87.—**Morosi, G.** Raro caso di mola vescicolare ripetuta e considerazioni sulle operazioni demolitrici nella mola. Arch. ostet. gin., 1933, 2. ser., **20**: 750–6.—**Stern.** Zur Therapie der Blasenmole. Jahrber. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Cult. (1911) 1912, **2**: 47.—**Stokes, J. E.** The symptoms and ultimate treatment of hydatidiform degeneration of the chorion, with report of a case. Tr. South. Surg. Gyn. Ass. (1909) 1910, **22**: 396–414. Also Am. J. Obst., 1910, **61**: 307–10.—**Sturgis, M. C.** The end-results in 10 cases of hydatidiform mole treated by curettage. Ibid., 1930, **19**: 641–7 [Discussion] 695–8.—**Vartan, C. K.** The uterus, tubes, and ovaries removed after evacuation of a hydatidiform mole. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935–36, **29**: 1472.—**Yero Bou, E. R.** Histerectomía sub total por mola hidátiforma, de tipo tóxico-hemorrágico grave. Rev. méd. cubana, 1934, **45**: 247–55.

—— Cystic degeneration—in animals.

Levens, H. *Ueber Molenbildung und Mischgeschwulst der Placenta mit gleichzeitiger Extrauterinträchtigkeit beim Rinde. 39p. 8° Bern, 1910.

Mühlenbruch, C. [A. F.] *Ueber die Blasenmole unserer Haustiere [Giessen] 50p. 8° Berl., 1909.

Rollet, G. *Sur un cas de môle hydatiforme dans l'espèce bovine [Alfort] 59p. 8° Chaumont, 1930.

Christalon, A. Eine ungewöhnlich grosse Traubenmole (Mola hydatidosa) beim Rind. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1932, **19**: 303.—**Levens, H.** Ein Fall von Blasenmole und Foetus papyraceus beim Rinde. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1916, **24**: 213–5.

—— Cystic degeneration—in elderly women.

Wetzel, A. *Ein Fall von Blasenmole bei einer 53jährigen Frau [München] 18p. 8° Bad Blankenburg (Thüringerwald) 1926.

Baumgart, H. Blasenmole bei 51jähriger Frau; ein Beitrag zur Fehldiagnose in der Gynäkologie. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1932, **92**: 34.—**Feenders, H.** Blasenmole bei einer 55jährigen Frau. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, **60**: 2308.—**Hollósi, C.** Cystic degeneration of the chorionic villi in the 6th decade. Lancet, Lond., 1937, **1**: 808.—**Laffont & Houel.** Un cas de môle hydatiforme à 49 ans. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1926, **15**: 564.—**Meurer.** Mola-zwangerschap bij een 53-jarige. Ned. tschr. verlosk., 1926, **31**: 174.

—— Diseases.

Hoefl, H. *Phlegmonöse Entzündung der Membrana chorii. 18p. 8° Münch., 1913.

Laubscher, W. *Ueber phlegmonöse Entzündung der Membrana chorii [Basel] p.450–66. 8° Berl., 1928.

Also Virchows Arch., 1929, **271**:

Dawson, J. R., jr. Herpetic infection of the chorio-allantoic membrane of the chick embryo. Am. J. Path., 1933, **9**: 1–5, 2 pl.—**Goodpasture, E. W., & Anderson, K.** The problem of infection as presented by bacterial invasion of the chorio-allantoic membrane of chick embryos. Ibid., 1937, **13**: 149–74, 4 pl.—**Masani, K. M.** A case of partial chorionic degeneration of the placenta with a premature live foetus. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1937, **44**: 340–2.—**Müller, G.** [Angioma of the placenta and angiectasia of the chorion] Cas. lék. česk., 1907, **46**: 927; 965, pl.; 985.—**Tenney, B., jr.** Syncytial degeneration in normal and pathologic placentas. Am. J. Obst., 1936, **31**: 1024–8.—**Woodruff, A. M., & Goodpasture, E. W.** The susceptibility of the chorio-allantoic membrane of chick embryos to infection with the fowl-pox virus. Am. J. Path., 1931, **7**: 209–22, 3 pl.

—— Tumors.

See also **Placenta,** Tumors.

Yamato, R. *Ueber den Geschwulstcharakter des Chorioangioma placentae. 70p. 8° Münch., 1913.

Caccia, F. Sopra un caso di mixoma del corion. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1907, **2**: 49–58.—**Dubreuil, G., & Rivière, M.** Formations fibro-musculaires du chorion et des villosités du placenta humain. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **111**: 170.—**Gandolfo Herrera, R.** Tumores coriónicos. Día méd., B. Air., 1933–34, **6**: 354.—**Grieco, A.** Alcune considerazioni su di un caso di corioangioma. Monit. ostet. gin., 1934, **6**: 456–75.—**Johnstone, R. W.** Chorio-angioma of the placenta. Tr. Edinburgh Obst. Soc., 1911–12, **37**: 296–305, 5 pl.—**Klaften, E.** Chorionhaemangioma placentae. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1929, **95**: 426–37.—**Kühnel, P.** Placental chorioangioma. Acta obst. gyn. scand., 1933, **13**: 143–94.—**McDonald, S., & Burnett, E. N.** Chorio-angeioma of placenta [abstr.] Proc. Path. Soc. Gr. Britain & Ireland, 1912–13, **17**: 112.—**Marabotto, F.** Contributo allo studio degli angiomi del corion. Fol. gyn., Pavia, 1929, **26**: 145–71, 4 pl.—**Maxwell, R. D.** Angiochorioma of placenta. Proc.R.Soc. M., Lond., 1911–12, **5**: obst. gyn. sect., 149–52.—**Mayer, K.** Chorioangiome. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1928, **134**: 482–8.—**Nitschmann, W.** Zwei Seltenheiten an Placenten; ein Chorionfibrom, ein Holoacardius amorphus. Ibid., 1926–27, **129**: 674–82.—**Pensa, P.** Contributo allo studio dei corioangiomi. Monit. ostet. gin., 1932, **4**: 519–651.—**Rhamy, B. W.** Chorioangiofibroma of the placenta. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1936–37, **22**: 899–902.—**Santner, A.** Beitrag zur Klinik der Chorionangiome. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1923, **119**: 454–8.—**Selleng, J.** [Chorionhemangioma of the placenta] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1934, **14**: 236–46.—**Siddall, R. S.** Chorio-angiofibroma (chorioangioma) Am. J. Obst., 1924, **8**: 554–68. ——— The occurrence of chorioangiofibroma (chorioangioma) a study of 600 placentas. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1926, **38**: 355–64.—**Sparapani, G. C.** Un angio-fibroma del corion in una cagna possibile causa di idramnios e di aborto. Nuovo ercolani, 1913, **18**: 1–4.—**Sussig, L.** Contributo allo studio dei corioangiomi. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1929, **53**: 79–83.—**Tabata, T.** Pri unu kazo de chorioangioma de la placento. Kinki fujinka gakkai zasshi, 1926, **9**: No. 3, 24.—**Walsh, C. H.** Chorio-angio-fibroma. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1936, **43**: 587–9.

—— Villi.

Hofbauer, J. The function of the Hofbauer cells of the chorionic villus, particularly in relation to acute infection and syphilis. Am. J. Obst., 1925, **10**: 1–14.—**Kossmann, R.** Zur Histologie der Chorionzotten des Menschen. In Festschr. 70. Geburtst. Rudolf Leukarts, Lpz., 1892, 236–49, pl.—**Lewis, W. H.** Hofbauer cells (clasmatocytcs) of the human chorionic villus. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1924, **35**: 183–5, pl.—**Page, R. M.** Chorioangioma; report of a case. Virginia M. Month., 1923–24, **50**: 821.—**Sannicandro, G.** Sulle culture in vitro di placenta umana; ricerche sulle modalità di accrescimento e sulla biologia dei villi coriali. Ann. ostet. gin., 1934, **56**: 3–19.—**Szathmáry, Z.** Ueber die feinere Stützgewebestruktur der Chorionzotten. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1932, **149**: 173–87. Also Magy. orv. arch., 1932, **33**: 358–66, 4 pl.—**Voigt, J.** Vorläufige Mitteilung betreffend Beobachtungen über die Vaskularisation der Zotten junger menschlicher Eier. Anat. Anz., 1911, **38**: 598.

—— Villi: Abnormal growth.

Nagy, T. [Invasion of chorial cells] Gyógyászat, 1919, **59**: 480.—**Neumann, H. O.** Die Bedeutung des mütterlichen Haftbodens für das pathologische Tiefenwachstum der Chorionzotten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, **53**: 1814. Also Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1933–34, **156**:191–3 [Discussion] 193–5. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1934, **58**: 248. ——— Das regelwidrige Tiefenwachstum der Chorionzotten (pathologisch-anatomische Studien zur Ursachenlehre der Plazenta accreta, increta et destruens) Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1934, **108**: 25–69.—**Poso, P.** Le infiltrazioni del corion ovulare nella parete dell' utero. Arch. ostet. gin., 1909–10, 2. ser., **2**: 353–620, 10 pl. Also Atti Accad. med. chir. Napoli, 1913, **67**: 113–36.—**Roffo, L.** Sull' infiltrazione coriale profonda nel miometrio. Fol. gyn., Pavia, 1930, **27**: 89–116, 2 pl.—**Vecchi, M.** Diuna particolare alterazione di sviluppo dei villi coriali (note anatomiche per lo studio della mola vescicolare) In Racc. scritti ostet. gin. Luigi Mangiagalli, Pavia, 1906, 283–94.

CHORIOPTES.

See **Sarcoptidae.**

CHORIORETINITIS.

See also **Choroiditis; Retinitis.**

Morancé, P. *De la chorio-rétinite chez les malades atteints de kératite interstitielle d'origine syphilitique. 44p. 8° Par., 1932.

Agnantis, C. A propos d'une chorio-rétinite maculaire syphilitique fruste. Ann. ocul., Par., 1927, **164**: 281–6.—**Angius, T.** L'azione delle vasodilatazioni provocate e ripetute in alcune malattie corioretiniche. Lettura oft., 1936, **13**: 323–49, 6 pl.—**Bertoldi, M.** Aspetto, decorso, esiti di una corioretinite bilaterale caratterizzata da notevole essudazione subretinica. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1936, **5**: 371–9.—**Bourdier, F.** Un cas de chorio-rétinite maculaire traité par l'acupuncture. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, 5–9.—**Brown, T. H.** Retino-choroiditis radiata. Brit. J. Ophth., 1937, **21**: 645–8.—**Caramazza, F.** Corioretinite

adesiva da diatermocoagulazione diasclerale e transsclerale. Boll. ocul., 1933, **12**: 1357–426, 4 pl.—**Cordero, C.** Ricerche sperimentali sulla corioretinite adesiva da diatermocoagulazione. Arch. ottalm., 1934, **16**: 65–89.—**Croci, L.** Corioretinite adesiva sperimentale. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1933, **2**: 881–920.—**Fleischer, B.** Gibt es eine isolierte Chorioretinitis sympathica? Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1931, **86**: 183–7.—**Friedenwald, H., & Friedenwald, J. S.** Globular masses on the pupillary margin in acute circumscribed chorioretinitis; clinical and pathologic study. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1925, **23**: 106–20, 4 pl. Also Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1926, **55**: 113–24, 3 pl.—**Fuchs, E.** Ueber Chorioretinitis. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1921, **107**: 15–25. Also Verh. ausserord. Tag. Ophth. Ges. (1921) 1922, 400–2.—**Giri, D. V.** Haemorrhage and exudation into the recessus hyaloideo-capsularis in a case of septic retino-choroiditis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935–36, **29**: 966.—**Glover, L. P.** A melanotic sarcoma, arising from an area of chorioretinitis. Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3. ser., **16**: 337–9.—**Grolman, G. von.** Corioretinitis gutata. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1932, **46**: 466–9.—**Harvier, P., & Boudin, G.** Maladie d'Adie et chorio-rétinite syphilitique. Paris méd., 1935, **95**: 177–9.—**Horniker, E.** Bemerkungen zur Arbeit von Dr Sakae Kitahara über klinische Beobachtungen bei der in Japan häufig vorkommenden Chorioretinitis centralis serosa. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1937, **98**: 487–97.—**Kipp, C. J.** Chorio-retinitis tumida. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1909, **38**: 382–6.—**Kitahara, S.** Ueber klinische Beobachtungen bei der in Japan häufig vorkommenden Chorioretinitis centralis serosa. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1936, **97**: 345–62.—**Koby, E.** Forme rare de chorio-rétinite maculaire aiguë. Arch. opht., Par., 1922, **39**: 36–43.—**Koyanagi, Y.** Ueber das Zustandekommen des ophthalmoskopischen Befundes bei Chorioretinitis nephritica. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1930, **84**: 737–47.—**Lagrange, H., & Marcq, P.** Un cas de choriorétinite unilatérale chez un tuberculeux. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1927, 183–6.—**Laws, W. G.** A rare form of retino-choroiditis, possibly associated with pituitary dysfunction. Brit. J. Ophth., 1924, **8**: 410–3.—**Le Couédic.** Chorio-rétinite atrophique congénitale unilatérale non syphilitique. Arch. opht., Par., 1927, **44**: 53.—**Lijó Pavia, J.** Notable modification de l'aspect ophtalmoscopique d'une grave chorio-rétinite diabétique après la ponction diathermique d'une déchirure. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1934, **46**: 140–2. ——— Edema de Berlín y alteraciones corioretinianas consecutivas. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1934, **48**: 1110–6. Also Rev. otoneur., B. Air., 1934, **9**: 289–95.—**Ling, W. P.** Interstitial keratitis; unusually marked chorioretinitis, pathologic-anatomic examination of a case. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1929, n. ser., **1**: 207–18.—**Luo, T. H.** Chorio-retinitis sclopetaria. Chin. M. J., 1936, **50**: 1405–8, pl.—**Morse, A. G.** Tuberculous chorioretinitis. Med. Bull. Veterans Admin., 1934, **10**: 343.—**Odisio, M.** Di un caso di corio-retinite centrale sifilitica. Arch. ottalm. 1929, **36**: 247–57, 2 pl.—**Osterberg, G.** Three cases of acute, traumatic chorioretinitis (Siegrist) 1 of them histologically examined. Acta ophth., Kbh, 1936, **14**: 460–70, pl.—**Reeder, D. F.** Note on retino-choroiditis with relation to an unbalanced diet in the Tropics. Proc. Internat. Conf. Health Trop. America, 1925, **1**: 643–5.—**Rubbrecht & De Jaeger.** Action des substances irritantes sur la choroïde et sur la rétine. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1931, No. 62, 51–5.—**Scullica, F.** Contributo alla conoscenza delle forme atipiche di corioretinite centrale. Ann. ottalm., 1927, **55**: 110–26, 3 pl.—**Tshernoff, L.** Chorioretinitis syphilitica treated with arsphenamine. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, **142**: 545.—**Vašek, E.** [Chorioretinitis centralis sympathica] Cas. lék. česk., 1932, **71**: 587.—**Verhoeff, F. H.** Histologic findings in a case of localized tuberculous chorioretinitis. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1928, **26**: 53-61, 2 pl.

—— juxtapapillar [Jensen's]

NEUNDÖRFER, H. *Ein Beitrag zur Retino-Chorioiditis juxtapapillaris (Edmund Jensen) 21p. 8° Würzb., 1935.

Abraham, S. V. Retinochoroiditis juxtapapillaris Jensen. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1929, n. ser., **2**: 452–5. ——— Chorio-retinitis juxtapapillaris (Jensen) first histologic report. Ibid., 1932, **8**: 503. Also repr.—**Adrogué, E., & Just, B.** Dos casos de coriorretinitis de Jensen. Rev. espec., B. Air., 1926, **1**: 1038–45.—**Bencini, A.** Retino-coroidite di Edmund Jensen. Boll. ocul., 1934, **13**: 1129; 1935. **14**: 1472.—**Borges de Sousa, A.** Retino-coroidite juxta-papilar (Edmund Jensen) Lisboa méd., 1932, **9**: 342–55.—**Bossalino, G.** Retino-coroidite di Edmund Jensen. Arch. ottalm., 1936, **43**: 1–43.—**Dérer, F.** [Two cases of Jensen's retinitis; retinochoroiditis juxtapapillaris] Cas. lék. česk., 1928, **67**: 1041–4.—**Friedenwald, H.** Relation of chorio-retinitis juxtapapillaris (Jensen's disease) to other forms of chorio-retinitis. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1924, **44**: 308–26.—**Grandi, G.** Contributo allo studio della retino-coroidite di Jensen. Boll. ocul., 1935, **14**: 912–24.—**Harrison, W. G.** Retino-choroiditis juxta-papillaris; report of 2 cases with a suggestion as to etiology and treatment. South. M. J., 1926, **19**: 314–7.—**Jensen, V. A.** [Case of chorioretinitis disseminata during pregnancy] Hospitalstidende, 1935, **78**: [Oft. selsk. forh.] 38–40.—**Junius, P.** Seltene Augenspiegelbilder zum klinischen Phänomen der Retinitis exsudativa Coats und der Retino-Chorioiditis parapapillaris. Arch. Augenh., 1932, **106**: 475–92.—**Kalt, M., & Blum J.** Sur un cas de lésion choriorétinienne péripapillaire bilatérale. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1927, 70–3.—**Loddoni, G.** Corioretinite iuxta-papillare in papilla da stasi per trauma cranico. Boll. ocul., 1928, **7**: 1099–110.—**Martin, H. H.** Retino-choroiditis juxtapapillaris. Am. J. Ophth., 1918, 3. ser., **1**: 132.—**Martin-Jones, J. D.** Juxtapapillary choroiditis (Jensen) Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936–37, **30**: 948.—**Pavia, J. K.** Corio-retinitis juxta-papilar bilateral (Jensen) Rev As. méd. argent., 1933, **46**: 3414–24.—**Statti, L. W.** Retinitis juxtapapillaris; report of a case. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1933, **9**: 947–51.—**Tristaino, L.** Retino-coroidite juxta-papillare di E. Jensen. Boll. ocul., 1936, **15**: 431–6. Also Rass. ital. ottalm., 1936, **5**: 194–204.—**Wagener, H. P., & Gipner, J. F.** Studies on the visual fields in localized chorioretinitis of the Jensen type. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1926, **55**: 470–83, 3 pl.—**Weih, E. P.** Traumatic proliferating chorioretinitis. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth., 1928, **33**: 227–37.

CHORLET, Magdeleine, 1896– *Pneumonies tuberculeuses curables; splénopneumonies, pleuropneumonies tuberculeuses. 60p. 8° Par., 1923.

CHORNYAK, John, 1901–

See **Yant, W. P., Chornyak, J.** [et al.] Studies in asphyxia. 69p. 8° Wash., 1934.

CHOROID.

See also **Eye; Retina; Uvea.**

Bruckner, Z. [A case of vitreous laminae of the chorioid] Cas. lék. česk., 1928, **67**: 1568–70.—**Sondermann, R.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Aderhautentwicklung. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1932–33, **129**: 596–604.—**Szily, A. von.** Geschichtliches zum Vorkommen von Lymphfollikeln im Augeninneren. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, **95**: 173–81.—**Tobinaga, S.** Ueber das chorioideale Fettgewebe. Keijo J. M., 1936, **7**: 507–20.—**Verhoeff, F. H., & Sisson, R. J.** Basophilic staining of Bruch's membrane. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1926, **55**: 125–7, pl.—**Vialli, M.** Ricerche morfologiche sulle formazioni coroidee dei pesci. Pubb. Staz. zool. Napoli, 1932, **11**: 367–416. ——— Contributo alla conoscenza istologica dell'epitelio coroideo. Cervello, 1933, **12**: 241–62.

—— Abscess.

Dollfus, M. A. Un cas d'abcès hémosporique de la choroïde. Ann. ocul., Par., 1930, **167**: 574–9.—**Higuchi, R.** Ueber einen histologisch untersuchten Fall von metastatisch entstandenem Chorioidealabszess mit klarem Augenspiegelbild. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1934, **93**: 348–55.

—— Absence.

Bedell, A. J. Choroideremia. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1937, **17**: 444–67.—**Kolmer, W.** Das Fehlen einer Choriocapillaris im Auge des Siebenschläfers Myoxus myoxus und die Capillarversorgung von dessen Netzhaut. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1927, **84**: 171–4.—**Parker, W. R., & Fralick, F. B.** Choroideremia; report of a case. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1931, n. ser., **6**: 213–20, pl.—**Wolf, S.** Choroideremia. Ibid., 1930, n. ser., **3**: 80–7. Also repr.

—— Angioma.

Brons, C. Kavernöses Angiom der Chorioidea. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1936, **97**: 43–51.—**Hill, E., & Dart, R. O.** Cavernous hemangioma of the choroid; report of 5 cases in the registry of ophthalmic pathology, Army Medical Museum, Washington, D. C. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1936, **34**: 122–33, 5 pl.—**Hippel, E. von.** Ueber das Angiom der Aderhaut. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1931, **127**: 46–56.—**Houwer, A. W. M.** Beitrag zur pathologischen Anatomie und zur klinischen Diagnose des kavernösen Angioms der Chorioidea. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, **75**: 657–70. ———. [Early differentiation of angioma of choroid] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1925, **69**: 2330–4. ——— Zur Frage der klinischen Diagnose des Aderhautangioms. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, **90**: 58–61.—**Jaensch, P. A.** Schwierigkeiten und Irrtümer bei der Diagnose des Aderhautsarkoms; klinische und anatomische Beiträge zur Tumortenonitis und zum Angiom der Aderhaut. Ibid., 1932, **88**: 622–43.—**Kern, R.** Ein Fall von kavernösem Hämangiom der Chorioidea. Zschr. Augenh., 1932–33, **79**: 21–8.—**Lent, E. J., & Lyon, M. B.** Hemangioma of the choroid; with report of case. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1926, **19**: 443–6. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1926, 3. ser., **9**: 804–11.—**Lindenmeyer, O.** Das Angiom der Aderhaut. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1932, **88**: 339–44, pl.—**Ludwig, A.** Ueber Angiom der Aderhaut mit Feuermal der Schläfengegend. Ibid., 1935, **95**: 168–73.—**Marlow, S. B.** A case of hemangioma of the choroid. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1928, **57**: 484–7, pl.—**Morax, V., & Depouilly, L.** Angiome caverneux de la choroïde. Ann. ocul., Par., 1930, **167**: 537–50.—**Paton, L., & Collins, E. T.** Angioma of the choroid. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1919, **39**: 157–62, 2 pl.—**Sobhy Bey, M.** Concomitant angioma of the choroid and face on the same side with a peculiar detachment of retina. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1923, 140, pl.—**Veil, P.** Evolution ultérieure de la néoformation du pôle postérieur de l'œil droit, présentée le 15 juin 1929; angiome probable de la choroïde. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, 164–8.

—— Atrophy.

See also **Myopia.**

Bücklers, M. Anatomische Untersuchungen über die Beziehungen zwischen der senilen und der myopischen circumpapil-

lären Aderhautatrophie; unter Beifügung eines Falles von hochgradiger Anisometropie. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1928, **121**: 243–83.—**Hartshorne, I.** A case of choroidal atrophy without night blindness. Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. ser., **17**: 945–8.—**Kapuscinski,** sr. Familial atrophy of the choroid with ataxic disturbances (presentation of cases) Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, **13**: 298.—**McGuire, H. H.** Gyrate atrophy of the choroid and retina (Fuchs) Ibid., 1932, **8**: 372, pl.—**Meyer, H.** Ueber die Häufigkeit des senilen nichtmyopischen Bügels (Konus beziehungsweise juxtapapilläre Aderhautatrophie) Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1925–26, **116**: 553–67.—**Nicoletti, G.** Limiti ottici e limiti funzionali nella atrofia coroideale circum-papillare dei miopi. Ann. ottalm., 1925, **53**: 882–99.—**Werkle, F.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Krankheitsbildes der progressiven Aderhautatrophie mit Pigmentdegeneration der Netzhaut. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1931, **87**: 173–83, 2 pl.

—— Blood vessels.

Holm, E. Pigmented choroidal vessels. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1927, **5**: 188–94, 2 pl.—**Koyanagi, Y.** Ueber das Verhalten der Aderhautgefässe zur Entwicklung der Strahlenfigur in der Makulagegend. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1930, **85**: 237–43.—**Samolov, A. J.** Sur la tension dans les veines choroïdiennes. Ann. ocul., Par., 1926, **163**: 689–94.—**Seidel, E.** Ueber die Höhe des Blutdruckes in den Gefässen der Aderhaut beim Menschen. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1936, **51**: 253–60 [Discussion] 269.

—— Cancer.

See also **Choroid,** Carcinoma.

Calhoun, F. P., & Hallum, A. V. Concerning primary and secondary malignant tumors of the choroid. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1937, **26**: 501–5.—**Giannini, D.** Endotelioma coroideale in soggetto portatore di neoplasie multiple. Ann. ottalm., 1934, **62**: 852–68, pl.—**Deluen.** Métastase sur une vertébre cervicale d'un néoplasme de la choroïde. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd., Par., 1936, **24**: 288.—**Houwer, A. W. M.** On the relation between the so-called innocent melanomata and the malignant tumours of the choroid. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1928, **48**: 167–78.—**Jacqueau.** Tumeur métastatique de la choroïde. Lyon méd., 1922, **131**: 29–31.—**MacDonald, A. E.** Choroidal chorionepithelioma secondary to teratoma of the testicle. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1936, **34**: 117–21, 2 pl.—**Purtscher, A.** Ueber ein Frühsymptom beginnender bösartiger Neubildung in der Aderhaut. Zschr. Augenh., 1929, **69**: 219–24.

—— Carcinoma.

Ehrhardt [F.] W. *Ueber das metastatische Aderhautcarcinom [Berlin] 28p. 8° Coburg, 1927.

Frederking [H. C. D.] H. *Ein Fall von metastatischem Carcinom der Chorioidea. 27p. 8° Heidelberg, 1927.

Gastreich, C. *Ein Fall von doppelseitigem, metastatischem Aderhautcarcinom [Heidelberg] 18p. 8° Castrop-Rauxel, 1930.

Philipp, E. *Das metastatische Carzinom der Chorioidea. 31p. 8° Freib. i. B., 1927.

Rosenberg, B. (Krinsky) *Zwei Fälle von metastatischem Carcinom der Aderhaut. 18p. 8° Berl., 1931.

Schmincke, G. *Ueber Carcinommetastasen in der Aderhaut. 26p. 8° Giessen, 1928.

Wolff, R. *Erfolg der Bestrahlungstherapie bei einem metastatischen Aderhautcarcinom. 23p. 8° Bonn, 1929.

Archangelsky, W. N. Das metastatische ausgebreitete Karzinom der Chorioideae. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **78**: 534–40.—**Behr, C.** Metastatische Karzinose der Chorioidea und des Sehnerven; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Frage der Lymphbahnen und der vitalen Saftströmung im Sehnerven und in der Papille. Ibid., 1922, **69**: 788–99.—**Benedettelli, E.** Contributo allo studio del carcinoma metastasico della coroide. Pathologica, Genova, 1929, **21**: 87–91.—**Clapp, C. A.** Metastatic carcinoma of the choroid, with report of 2 cases. Am. J. Ophth., Chic., 1926, 3. ser., **9**: 513–7.—**Cohen, M.** Bilateral metastatic carcinoma of the choroid. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1937, **18**: 604–13.—**DeLong, P.** Metastatic carcinoma of the choroid; report of a case. Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3. ser., **16**: 712–5.—**Evans, P. J.** The use of radon in the treatment of metastatic carcinoma of the choroid. Brit. J. Ophth., 1937, **21**: 496–502.—**Fileti, A.** Sul carcinoma della coroide (contributo istopatologico e clinico) Ann. ottalm., 1925, **53**: 596–605, pl.—**Greenwood, A.** Carcinoma of the choroid. Am. J. Ophth., 1922, 3. ser., **5**: 912–4. Also Internat. Congr. Ophth., 1922, **1**: 567–73.—**Haas, H. L. de** [Metastasis of carcinoma of the mammary gland in the choroïdea] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, **78**: 1695.—**Hoeve, J. van der** [Frequency of metastatic cancer of the choroid] Ibid., 1927, **71**: pt 2, 710.—**Hudson, A. C.** Metastatic carcinoma of the choroid. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, **27**: sec. ophth., 304–6, pl.—**Lemoine, A. N., & McLeod, J.** Bilateral metastatic carcinoma of choroid; successful X-ray treatment of 1 eye. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1936, **34**: 134–51, 3 pl. Also Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **16**: 804–21.—**Macmillan, J. A.** A case of metastatic carcinoma of the choroid. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1922, **51**: 227–32.—**Maggiore, L.** Sul carcinoma metastatico della coroide, con particolare riguardo alle vie di propagazione endo- ed extrabulbari. Ann. ottalm., 1922, n. ser., **6**: 251–65, pl.—**Michäil, D.** [Metastatic adeno-carcinoma of the choroid of probable intestinal origin] Cluj. med., 1931, **12**: 199–206.—**Moore, R. F., & Evans, G.** Metastatic carcinoma of the choroid; report of a case. S. Barth. Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1930, **63**: 65–8, pl.—**Moore, R. F. & Stallard, H. B.** Metastatic carcinoma of the choroid; a report of 2 cases where the primary neoplasm was in the lungs. Brit. J. Ophth., 1932, **16**: 532.—**Németh, L.** [Metastatic cancer in the choroid] Orv. hetil., 1934, **78**: 690.—**Rochat, G. F.** [Metastatic carcinoma of the chorioidea] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, **80**: 5521.—**Row D. H.** Carcinoma of the choroid of unsuspected origin. Tr. Indiana Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1932, 86–94.—**Seefelder, R.** Ist beim Aderhautsarkom die Enucleatio bulbi oder die Exenteratio orbitae anzuraten? Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1929, **82**: 289–94.—**Singer, J.** Blasengeschwulst-Metastase in der Chorioidea. Ibid., 1926, **77**: 181–4.—**Smoleroff, J. W., & Agatston, S. A.** Two different fundus pictures in metastatic choroidal carcinoma; a clinicopathologic study. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, **14**: 809–14.—**Stallard, H. B.** Six cases of metastatic carcinoma of the choroid. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1933, **26**: 1042–8.—**Steichele, H.** Ueber das metastatische Aderhautkarzinom. Arch. Augenh., 1919, **84**: 201–23.—**Thomas, R., & Sladden, A. F.** A case of metastatic carcinoma of the choroid. Lancet, Lond., 1927, **1**: 544.—**Usher, C. H.** Frequency of metastatic carcinoma of the choroid. Brit. J. Ophth., 1926, **10**: 180.—**Werner, L. E.** Case of queried secondaries in choroid from carcinoma mammae. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1930, **50**: 651.—**Zamenhof, A., & Plonskier, M.** Ueber einen Metastasenfall eines Adenocarcinoms in der Augenchorioidea. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928, **27**: 217–20.

—— Coloboma.

Frese, H. [W. E.] *Ein Fall von Brückenkolobom der Chorioidea. 44p. 8° Berl., 1916.

Eilers, W. Ein Fall von atypischem Aderhautkoloboin. Arch. Augenh., 1933, **107**: 501–7.—**Esteban, M.** Coloboma de coroides con integridad de campo visual. Rev. cubana otoneuroft., 1933, 211–3.—**Finlay, C. E.** Atypical (upward) coloboma of the choroid; clinical description. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1930, n. ser., **4**: 668–71. Also repr.—**Höeg, N.** Ueber Coloboma irregulare nævoideum choroideæ. Acta ophth., Kbh., 199–205, pl.—**Löffler, A.** Ueber einen Fall von Aderhautkolobom mit Gliawucherungen (unter dem Bilde des Pseudoglioms) Zschr. Augenh., 1933, **81**: 155–63.

—— Detachment.

See also **Retina,** Detachment.

Hagen, S. Den serøse postoperative chorioidalavløsnig og dens patogenese en klinisk undersøkelse [Serous postoperative detachment of the choroid; its pathogenesis and clinical investigation] 155p. 8° Bergen, 1920.

Scheuring, F. *Ueber eine längere Zeit währende Aderhautablösung nach Elliotscher Glaukomoperation. 22p. 8° Würzb., 1935.

Aurand. Deux cas de décollement choroïdien post-opératoire. Lyon méd., 1921, **130**: 1106–9.—**Bothman, L.** Repair of choroidal detachment; report of a case. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1937, **18**: 65–7.—**Butler, T. H.** A case of detachment of the choroid. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1923, **43**: 627.—**Derby, G. S.** Late post-operative separation of the choroid. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1930, **28**: 60–6.—**Dor, L.** Le décollement choroïdien post-opératoire ou spontané; sa confusion possible avec un sarcome. Ann. ocul., Par., 1934, **171**: 21–9.—**Fleischer, B.** Ueber spontane Aderhautablösung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1921, **66**: 590–8.—**Krautbauer, G.** Ueber vorübergehende Chorioidcalabhebung aus orbitaler Ursache und über traumatische Pseudotumoren der Orbita. Ibid., 1927, **78**: 521–8.—**Meesmann, A.** Experimentelle und anatomische Studien zur Frage der Aderhautabhebung. Arch. Augenh., 1921, **90**: 69–104, 2 pl.—**Procksch, M.** Ueber spontane Aderhautablösung. Zschr. Augenh., 1933, **81**: 224–31.—**Sallmann, L.** Beobachtungen an der vorderen Glaskörpergrenzhaut bei Chorioidealabhebung. Ibid., 1935–36, **88**: 168–70.—**Tillmann, W.** Rezidivierende Aderhautablösung von ungewöhnlich langer Dauer nach Elliotscher Trepanation mit Ausgang in Spontanheilung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, **91**: 528–31.—**Verhoeff, F. H., & Waite, J. H.** Separation of the choroid, with report of a spontaneous case. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1925, **23**: 120–39. Also Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1925, **55**: 38–53, pl.—**Würdemann, H. V., & Verhoeff, F. H.** Spontaneous separation of choroid simulating choroidal sarcoma. Am. J. Ophth., 1927, 3. ser., **10**: 479–81.—**Zentmayer, W.** Traumatic detachment of the choroid. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1924, 3. ser., **46**: 338.

—— Diseases.

See also **Uvea, Diseases.**

Batten, R. D. Angioid streaks, and their relation to a form of central choroidal disease. Brit. J. Ophth., 1931, **15**: 279–89, 11 pl.—**Clay, G. E., & Baird, J. M.** Angioid streaks of the choroid and pseudoxanthoma elasticum. South. M. J., 1938, **31**: 127–33.—**Dodds, L.** Excrecencias coloideas de la lámina vítrea de la coroides (Drusen) Rev. Soc. argent. oft., 1925, **1**: 25–7. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, **32**: pt 2, 1261.—**François, J.** Dégénérescence maculaire par sclérose du réseau choroïdien. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1936, No. 72, 74–81.—**Fuchs, E.** Ueber lymphocytäre Infiltration der Aderhaut. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1924–25, **115**: 584–95. ——— Ueber schaumige Einlagerungen in die Aderhaut. Ibid., 1927, **118**: 697; 1929, **123**: 171.—**Gilbert, W.** Ueber Beziehungen der Gefässhaut zu endokrinen Störungen. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1930, **48**: 26–9 [Discussion] 34–6.—**Hepburn, M.** Classification of diseases of the choroid. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1923–24, **17**: sect. ophth., 40. Also Brit. J. Ophth., 1924, **8**: 401–9. ——— Diseases of the choroid; some unsolved problems in connection with diseases of the choroid. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1929, **49**: 129–43, 4 pl.—**Jaensch, P. A.** Die degenerative Verfettung am Auge; die krankhafte Verfettung der Gefässhaut. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1934–35, **133**: 517–31.—**Kalt.** Transsudats choroïdiens algus et décollement rétinien. Ann. ocul., Par., 1924, **161**: 468.—**Kapuściński, W.,** sr. Ueber familiäre Aderhautentartung mit ataktischen Störungen. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1934, **50**: 13–9 [Discussion] 28.—**McKee, S. H.** Notes on pathology of the choroid. Am. J. Ophth., 1924, 3. ser., **7**: 505–10, 4 pl.—**Malbran, J., & Adrogue, E.** Coroiditis de Doyne. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1936, **50**: 2007–11.—**Mayou, M. S.** (?) Colloid nodules in the choroid in a girl. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1917, **37**: 227–9.—**Morelli, E.** Contributo allo studio della coroidite di Doyne. Boll. ocul., 1928, **7**: 1032–46, pl.—**Peter, L. C.** Sclerosis of the choroid. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1922, **44**: 256.—**Saint-Martin.** Le traitement mercuriel dans les lésions myopiques de la choroïde. Médecine, Par., 1927, **8**: 268–71.—**Sorsby, A.** Choroidal sclerosis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934–35, **28**: 526. ——— Two cases of peripapillary choroidal sclerosis: a familial group. Ibid., 1936–37, **30**: 386.—**Stallard, H. B.** Diseases of the choroid. In Eye and its diseases (Berens, C.) Phila., 1936, 674–99.—**Tree, M.** Familial hyaline dystrophy in the fundus oculi or Doyne's family honeycomb choroiditis. Brit. J. Ophth., 1937, **21**: 65–91.—**Walichan, S.** Zur pathologischen Anatomie der Endophthalmitis, über Veränderungen der Suprachorioidea und des Suprachorioidealraumes. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1931, **126**: 561–91.

—— Hemorrhage.

Bedell, A. J. Significance of choroidal hemorrhage. Arch. Ophtb., Chic., 1932, **8**: 186. Also repr.—**Crigler, L. W.** Subchoroidal hemorrhage diagnosed as sarcoma of the choroid; report of a case. Ibid., 690–4.—**Fuchs, E.** Ueber Blutaustritte in der Aderhaut. Zschr. Augenh , 1925, **57**: 1–6.—**Samuels, B.** Postoperative nonexpulsive subchoroidal hemorrhage. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1931, n. ser., **6**: 840–51. Also repr.—**Seale, E. A.** Rapid interstitial degeneration of the cornea following choroidal haemorrhage. Brit. J. Ophth., 1931, **15**: 514.

—— Injuries [including rupture]

See also **Eye, Injuries.**

Bab, W. *Ueber die Ruptur der Chorioidea als Kriegsverletzung des Auges. 29p. 8° Berl., 1917.

Krausse, W. *Zur Kasuistik der Kontusionsverletzungen der Aderhaut nach dem Material der Giessener Augenklinik aus den Jahren 1899–1919. 4p. 8° Giessen, 1921.

Appleman, L. F. Traumatic rupture of choroid. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1924, **46**: 383.—**Aurand, L.** Extraction transsclérale à électro-aimant d'un éclat d'acier septique de la choriorétine. Lyon méd., 1936, **157**: 783–7.—**Bedell, A. J.** Traumatic rupture of the choroid with detachment of the retina; spontaneous reattachment. Am. J. Ophth., 1930, 3. ser., **13**: 390–5, 3 pl.—**Hagedoorn, A.** Choroidal tears. Ibid., 1937, 3. ser., **20**: 13–5.—**Lamb, H. D.** Rupture of choroid with report of 2 cases. Ibid., 1923, 3. ser., **6**: 449–53.—**Landolt, M.** Rupture indirecte de la choroïde. Arch. opht., Par., 1924, **41**: 527–34.—**Minor, C. L.** Multiple rupture of the choroid. Cincinnati J. M., 1923, **4**: 44.—**Motolese, F.** Un caso di rottura della coroide. Boll. ocul., 1928, **7**: 1253–7.—**Tessier, G.** Circa il meccanismo della rottura indiretta della coroide per contusione del bulbo. Lettura oft., 1925, **2**: 118–25.

—— Metabolism.

Borghi, B., & De Conciliis, N. Ulteriori osservazioni sui processi deidrogenativi della coroide. Riv. biol., 1935, **19**: 459–73.—**Campos, R.** Ricerche sul ricambio ossidativo e glicolitico della coroide di animali albini e pigmentati. Fisiol. & med., Roma, 1935, **6**: 871–9.—**De Conciliis, N.** Ricerche sui processi deidrogenativi della coroide. Riv. biol., 1935, **18**: 467–75.—**Goda, T.** Studies on the extract of choroid; effect of the choroid extract upon the oxygen consumption of the retina of the toad, Bufo vulgaris formosus. J. Fac. Sc. Univ. Tokyo, 1935, sect. 4, **4**: 1; **31**. ——— Effect of the chorold extract on the oxygen consumption of the frog skin. Ibld., 39–47.—**Lo Cascio, G.** Nuove ricerche sulla presenza della tirosinasi nella coroide. Arch. farm. sper., 1929–30, **48**: 235–48.

—— Ossification and concretions.

Weinschal, J. *Zur Lehre der Verknöcherung der Chorioidea [Basel] 21p. 8° Zür., 1916.

Borochovich, S. I. [Ossification of the choriocapillaris] Vrach. gaz., 1927, **31**: 522.—**Borrello, F. P.** Contributo istologico e sperimentale alla ossificazione della coroide. Ann. ottalm., 1925, **53**: 974–97, 5 pl.—**Brazeau, G. N.** Ossification of the choroid. Am. J. Ophth., 1927, 3. ser., **10**: 274.—**Bresgen, C.** Zur Kenntnis der Knochenbildung in der Aderhaut. Zschr. Augenh., 1934–35, **85**: 217–20.—**Cabannes.** Ossification de la choroïde; présence d'un plomb dans l'œil depuis 34 ans. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1922) 1923, 465. Also Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1922, **43**: 261.—**Dabney, S. G.** Ossification of choroid; sympathetic irritation. Kentucky M. J., 1931, **29**: 164.—**Detroy & Morel.** A propos d'un cas d'ossification de la choroïde. Clin. opht., Par., 1927, **31**: 27–34.—**Hudellet, G.** Ossification de la choroïde. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1922, **15**: 872.—**Kaufmann, W.** Verknöcherung in Aderhaut und Linse. Röntgenpraxis, 1932, **4**: 347–9.—**Panico, E.** Concrezioni della lamina vitrea della coroidea. Boll. ocul., 1933, **12**: 409–29.—**Worms, G., Rɐteau, J., & Leroux-Robert, J.** Ossification de la choroïde. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1933, **10**: 773–80. Also Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, 399–408.

—— Pigment epithelium.

Bruni, C. Per una migliore conoscenza del tappeto lucido dei mammiferi domestici. Ann. ottalm., 1922, n. ser., **6**: 469–94. Also Gior. Accad. med. Torino, 1922, 4. ser., **28**: 54–7.—**Hosoya, Y.** Studien über das Tapetum lucidum chorioideale. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1929, **12**: 119–45.—**Murr, E.** Ueber die Entwicklung und den feineren Bau des Tapetum lucidum der Feliden. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1927, **6**: 315–36, pl.—**Redslob.** Etude sur l'origine du pigment de la choroïde. Ann. ocul., Par., 1925, **162**: 368–81.—**Richter, H.** Ueber die Unterscheidung eines Tapetum cellulosum und fibrosum in den Augen der Haussäugetiere und über das Zustandekommen der Farbtöne des Tapetum lucidum. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, **79**: 669–71.—**Takashima, K.** Ueber die Genese von Melaninpigment; über das Wesen der Melaninpigmentbildung der Chorioidea. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1924, **14**: 104.

—— Sarcoma [including melanoma]

See also **Uvea, Sarcoma.**

Annen, E. *Sarcomes choroïdiens. 12p. 8° Lausanne, 1933.

Also Ann. ocul., Par., 1933, **170**: 651–62.

Hammel, E. *Ueber einen ungewöhnlichen Fall von Melanosarcom der Chorioidea [Heidelberg] 21p. 8° [Ludwigshafen a. Rh.] 1926.

Peterschütz, G. [E. R.] *Die in der Zeit von 1924 bis heute an der Universitäts-Augenklinik beobachteten Melanosarkome der Aderhaut. 22p. 8° Würzburg, 1931.

Abreu Fialho. Sarcoma da choroide. Brasil med., 1922, **36**: pt 2, 329–35.—**Blue, J. B.** Sarcoma of the choroid; case report. Memphis M. J., 1930, **7**: 68–70.—**Bonnet, Paufique & Bonamour.** Tumeur mélanique de la choroïde. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, pt 2, 693–7.—**Brault, J.** Mélano-sarcome de la choroïde. Union méd. Canada, 1934, **63**: 1296.—**Brawley, F. E.** Melanosarcoma of the choroid. Am. J. Ophth., 1925, 3. ser., **8**: 790.—**Caramazza, F.** Melanosarcoma della coroide. Athena, Roma, 1937, **6**: 213. ——— Sarcoma della coroide. Ibid., 361–3.—**Cattaneo, D.** Melanosi circoscritta della coroide. Ann. ottalm., 1926, **54**: 1097–107, pl.—**Chance, B.** Choroidal sarcomata. Am. J. Ophth., 1926, 3. ser., **9**: 738–41.—**Cosgrove, K. W.** Sarcoma of the choroid. South. M. J., 1937, **30**: 379–82.—**Dabney, S. G.** Sarcoma of the choroid. Kentucky M. J., 1924, **22**: 561.—**Doherty, W. B.** Choroidal melanomas. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1928, **26**: 309–18, 2 pl.—**Edmond, C.** Report of case of melanotic sarcoma of the choroid. Virginia M. Month., 1922–23, **49**: 84.—**Genet, L.** Mélanosarcome de la choroïde. Lyon méd., 1921, **130**: 660.—**Gorrell, J. F.** Sarcoma of the choroid; 3 case reports. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1927, **20**: 235.—**Goulden, C., & Stallard, H. B.** Two unusual cases of sarcoma of the choroid. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1932, **52**: 481–6.—**Greear, J. N.,** jr. Sarcoma of the choroid. Virginia M. Month., 1928–29, **55**: 633–9.—**Hansell, H. F.** Sarcoma of choroid. Am. J. Ophth., 1924, 3. ser., **7**: 359–61. ——— **De Schweinitz, G. E.** [et al.] Sarcoma of the choroid. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1924, 3. ser., **46**: 332.—**Howard, C. N.** Melanotic sarcoma of the choroid; report of 2 cases; bibliography. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1926, **31**: 271–95. Also repr.—**Klein, N.** Zur Kasuistik der selteneren Chorioidealsarkome. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1929, **83**: 489–97.—**Kurz, J.** [Case of localized atypic choroid sarcoma] Cas. lék. česk., 1932, **71**: 101.—**Levy, L.** Melanosarcoma of the choroid. Am. J. Ophth., 1922, 3. ser., **5**: 24.—**Lijó Pavia, J.** Sarcoma primitivo de la coroides. Rev. otoneur., B. Air., 1935, **10**: 229–40.—**Lom-**

bardo, M. Sarcomata of the choroid. Long Island M. J., 1930, 24: 11–6.—**Martínez Salaberry, J., & Paiva, H.** Dos casos de sarcoma melánico de la coroides. Rev. otoneur., B. Air., 1930, 5: 529–35.—**Maxey, E. E.** Melanosarcoma of the choroid, with report of a case. Northwest M., 1923, 22: 361.—**Moutinho, H.** Sobre um caso de sarcoma melanico da coroidea. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1933, 51: 135–9.—**Nagle, F. O.** Sarcoma of the choroid. Hahneman. Month., 1922, 57: 161–7.—**Neame, H.** Sarcoma of the choroid: further report on case previously shown. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, 25: 836–40.—**Ray, V., sr.** Melanosarcoma of choroid. Cincinnati J. M., 1924–25, 5: 206.—**Robinson, F. H.** Melano-sarcoma of the choroid. S. Afr. M. Rec., 1926, 24: 132.—**Rønne, H.** Preretinal chorioidal melanosarcoma. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1923, 1: 268–72. ——— [Melanosarcoma of the choroid] Hospitalstidende, 1933, 76: [Oft. selsk. forh. 1–2]—**Roth, A. W.** Sarcoma of the choroid; case report. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1925, 18: 57.—**Suciu-Sibiano, M.** [Case of melano-sarcoma of the choroid] Cluj. med., 1935, 16: 189–91.—**Suker G. F., & Stein, J. C.** Melanoma of choroid. Am. J. Ophth., 1922, 3. ser., 5: 657.—**Tomassene, R. A.** Sarcoma of choroid. West Virginia M. J., 1926, 21: 82.—**Vanceá, P.** [Study of choroidal sarcoma] Cluj. med., 1930, 11: 16–9.—**Veil, P., & Desvignes, P.** A propos d'un cas de sarcome de la choroïde suivi pendant 7 ans et ayant débuté par un scotome central. Ann. ocul., Par., 1937, 174: 577–88.

—— Sarcoma: Diagnosis.

Lehfeldt, E. [F. F.] *Ueber einen Fall von Melanosarkom der Chorioidea, bei welchem als erstes Symptom eine Skleritis eintrat. 24p. 8° Jena, 1914.

Arruga, H. Del diagnóstico del sarcoma de la coroides a propósito de un caso del mismo. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1934, 34: 377–81, 7 pl.—**Aurand.** Sarcoma mélanique de la choroïde simulant un glaucome aigu primitif. Lyon méd., 1924, 134: 158.—**Bonnet & Paufique, M.** Tumeur mélanique de la choroïde au début; valeur de la transillumination pour le diagnostic précoce. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1934, 343–6.—**Bussy, L.** Les difficultés du diagnostic de sarcome de la choroide. Lyon méd., 1927, 139: 546.—**Callender, G. R., & Wilder, H. C.** Melanoma of the choroid; the prognostic significance of argyrophil fibers. Am. J. Cancer, 1935, 25: 251–8.—**Castresana, B.** Dificultades de diagnóstico cuando se inicia el desarrollo del sarcoma de la coroides. Siglo méd., 1916, 63: 674; 691.—**Charamis, J.** Sur un cas de sarcome juxtapapillaire de la choroïde méconnu. Arch. opht., Par., 1930, 47: 833–8.—**Dickson, R. M.** An unusual clinical type of sarcoma of the choroid. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1931, 57: 297.—**Esser, F.** Zur Diagnose des Aderhaut-Sarkoms. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, 73: 192–4.—**Francis, L. M.** A case of malignant melanoma of the choroid with gradually decreasing intra-ocular tension. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1920, 18: 229–32, pl.—**Fuchs, A.** Ueber umschriebene Netzhautabhebung an der Ora serrata bei beginnendem Sarkom der Aderhaut. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, 95: 1–12.—**Genet, L.** Sarcome de la choroïde, début par larges plages choriorétiniennes. Lyon méd., 1936, 157: 477–82.—**Harrison, W. J.** Report of a case of suspected neoplasm of the choroid. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1937, 17: 378.—**Holth, S.** Chorioidalsarkom und sklerale Durchleuchtung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, 76: 510–4.—**Johnston, K. B.** The ophthalmoscopic picture of naevus (melanoma) choroideae. Brit. J. Ophth., 1929, 13: 498–503, 2 pl.—**Luppino, G. B.** Contributo clinico ed istopatologico ai melanosarcomi incipienti della coroide con particolare riguardo alla evoluzione del quadro oftalmoscopico. Ann. ottalm., 1928, 56: 612–8, 2 pl.—**Meisner, W.** Zur Diagnose des Aderhautsarkoms. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, 70: 722–32.—**Meller, J.** Ueber Pseudosarcoma chorioideae. Zschr. Augenh., 1922–23, 49: 235–46.—**Merrill, R. H.** Ueber seltenere ophthalmoskopische Befunde bei Sarkom der Aderhaut. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, 91: 598–609, pl.—**Morax, V.** Sur quelques symptômes de début du sarcome de la choroïde. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1925, 552–6.—**Rochon-Duvigneaud, Onfray, R., & Tessier, G.** Oedèmes maculaires dans les sarcomes de la choroïde. Ibid., 1926, 673–7.—**Rönne, H.** Zur Diagnostik der chorioidealen Melanosarkome. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1929, 47: 241–50. Also Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1936, 56: 270–92, 3 pl.—**Saint Martin, de.** A propos des symptômes de début du sarcome de la choroïde. Ann. ocul., Par., 1926, 163: 431–3.—**Salzmann, M.** Frühstudien des Sarkoms der Choroidea und ihr Einfluss auf das ophthalmoskopische Bild. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, 94: 694.—**Sattler, C. H.** Sarkomähnlicher Aderhauttumor, herbeigeführt durch einen retrochorioidealen Bluterguss bei einem an Retinitis circinata erinnernden Krankheitsbild. Ibid., 1933, 90: 190–2.—**Sédan, J., Ourgaud, G., & Morenon, J.** Sarcome mélanique de la choroïde, ayant évolué avec iridodyalise, hypotonie et hémianesthésie cornéenne. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1934, 623–7.—**Shumway, E. A.** Round-cell sarcoma which simulated a retinal growth. Rep. Philadelphia Gen. Hosp., 1916, 10: 246–9.—**Thije, P. A. ten** [Chemosis as the first symptom of sarcoma of the choroid] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, 72: pt 2, 4321.—**Wessely, K.** Ueber einige neue diagnostische Versuche. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1927, 46: 249–58.—**Williamson-Noble, F. A.** Sarcoma of the choroid simulating simple glaucoma. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1925, 45: 251–5.—**Wolff, E.** ?Sarcoma of the choroid; ?retinitis exudativa externa. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936–37, 30: 948.

—— Sarcoma: Leukosarcoma.

Cordero, C. Su di un caso di leucosarcoma juxta-papillare. Boll. ocul., 1932, 11: 192–9.—**Cosmettatos, G. F.** Leucosarcome angioplastique de la choroïde. Ann. ocul., Par., 1927, 164: 185–98.—**Lešer** [A case of flat, latent leukosarcoma of the choroid] Cas. lék. česk., 1928, 67: 965–8.—**Redaeli, F.** Leucosarcoma rotondo-cellulare della coroidea. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1922, 3. ser., 10: 295–8, pl.—**Rollet & Bussy.** Leucosarcome ostéoïde de la choroïde. Lyon méd., 1923, 132: 37.—**Schubert, F.** Operation eines Leukosarkoms der Chorioidea mit Erhaltung des Auges; Dauerheilung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, 38: 677.—**Terrien, F.** Tumeurs latentes du globe oculaire; leuco-sarcome juxta-papillaire avec irido-cyclite. Arch. opht., Par., 1926, 43: 385–92.

—— Sarcoma: Metastasis and extension.

Colombo, G. Sarcoma melanotico della coroide con metastasi palpebrale apigmentata in una bambina di anni 3. Boll. ocul., 1935, 14: 839–51.—**Coppez, J. H.** Un cas de mélanosarcome de la choroïde avec métastases multiples. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1928, No. 57, 10.—**Cozza, F.** Contributo isto-clinico allo studio del sarcoma della coroidea e delle sue vie di estrinsecazione e di generalizzazione. Boll. ocul., 1935, 14: 1647–86.—**Cross, G. H.** Melanosarcoma of the choroid with metastasis at a trephined area. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1922, 44: 290.—**Dally, J. F. H.** Melanoma of the choroid with secondary deposits in liver. Brit. M. J., 1935, 2: 624.—**Galloway, T. M.** Melanoma of the choroid with secondary deposits in the liver, etc. Ibid., 949.—**Halstead, A. E.** Melanosarcoma of liver secondary to melanoma of the choroid. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1923, 3: 978–83.—**Howard, C. N.** Late metastasis from choroidal sarcoma. Am. J. Ophth., 1929, 3. ser., 12: 490.—**Krumbhaar, E. B.** Melanoma of choroid (?) with numerous metastases. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1927, 7: 293–7.—**Lo Russo, D.** Sul melanosarcoma della coroide con particolare riguardo alla sua diffusione nel nervo ottico. Ann. ottalm., 1925, 53: 788–93, pl.—**Poos, G. H.** Melanosarcoma of the choroid with extension into the orbit; report of a case. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1929, 26: 331–3.—**Puglisi Duranti, G.** Contributo isto-clinico allo studio delle vie di propagazione extra-bulbare del sarcoma melanotico della coroide. Ann. ottalm., 1930, 58: 134–41, pl.—**Stieren, E.** Melanosarcoma of choroid with extension to orbit; report of case. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, 85: 1213–5.—**Tooke, F. T.** A case of melanotic sarcoma of the choroid with probable cerebral metastases. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1928, 26: 303–5.

—— Sarcoma, metastatic.

Elschnig, H. H. Metastatisches Aderhautsarkom. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1926, 117: 316–24.—**Fry, W. E.** Metastatic sarcoma of the choroid; report of a case. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1933, 9: 248–55. Also repr.—**Jakob, H., & Veenendaal, N.** [Two cases of metastatic sarcoma in the choroid of a dog] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1926, 53: 193–203.

—— Sarcoma: Pathology.

Bloch, O. *Optikusbefund bei Sarkom der Chorioidea. 28p. 8° Jena, 1928.

Heinsius, E. [F. P. A.] *Ueber kleinste Aderhautsarkome. p.468–86. 8° Berl., 1931.
Also Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1931, 127:

Krafft, K. *Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Melanosarkoms der Chorioidea [Heidelberg] 18p. 8° Ludwigshafen a. R., 1914.

Lutz, J. *Ein eigenartiger Fall von Melano-Sarkom der Aderhaut (Fibro-Sarkom) 20p. 8° Heidelb., 1927.

Badot. Mélanosarcome de la choroïde à évolution particulière. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1931, No. 63, 34–9.—**Balacco, F.** Sul sarcoma endoteliale della coroide. Ann. ottalm., 1930, 58: 569–92, 7 pl.—**Bonnet & Paufique.** Tumeur mélanique de la choroïde; relations avec le traumatisme. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, pt 2, 679–81. Also Lyon méd., 1933, 152: 724–6.—**Cardell, J. D. M.** Angiosarcoma of the choroid. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935–36, 29: 228–30, 2 pl. Also Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, 15: 348.—**Chance, B.** Sarcoma of choroid in a shrunken globe exhibiting fibrous formation about the tumor. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1933, 31: 181–6, 3 pl. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. ser., 17: 48–52.—**Cohen, M.** Report of a case of melano-sarcoma of the choroid followed by phthisis and iridocyclitis of both eyes. N. York State J. M., 1924, 24: 707–11. Also Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1925, 54: 58–67, 2 pl.—**Crigler, L. W.** Sarcoma of the choroid developing in an eye blinded by injury 30 years previously. Ibid., 1922, 51: 400.—**Daniels, B.** Zur Frage der sympathischen Ophthalmie bei Aderhautsarkomen. Zschr. Augenh., 1931, 74: 146–61.—**De Petri, M.** Sarcoma della coroide e glaucoma. Boll. ocul., 1933, 12: 770–87.—**Evans, J.** A specimen of flat sarcoma of choroid. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1922, 42: 304.—**Freiman, G.** Melanoma of the choroid, coexisting with tumor on chest wall. Am. J. Ophth., 1930, 3. ser., 13: 521–3.—**Fuchs, E.** Ueber Pigmentierung, Melanom und Sarkom der Aderhaut. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1917, 94: 43–106, 3 pl.—**Guglianetti, L.** Sarcoma melanotico della coroide con diffusioni pigmentarie nel vitreo e nella con-

giuntiva. Cancro, Tor., 1931, 2: 37–40.—**Guion, C. M.,** & **Berens, C.,** jr. Sarcoma of the choroid; an unusual complication of diabetes mellitus. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 82: 1024–7.—**Halbertsma, K. T. A.** [Primary sarcoma of choroid near the papilla] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, 71: 1119. ——— & **Pieck, C. F. M.** Primäres zirkumpapilläres Aderhautsarkom. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, 78: 516–20.—**Heine, L.** Ueber die Vielgestaltigkeit (Polymorphismus) und Kriechbewegung (Amöboismus) der Sarkomzellen, sowie über 12 Fälle von kleinsten Sarkomen und sarköser Entartung der Aderhaut. Virchows Arch., 1931, 280: 122–35.—**Heinsius, E.** Ueber kleinste Aderhautsarkome (im Anschluss an einen selbstbeobachteten Fall) Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1931, 127: 458–86.—**Jaensch, P. A.,** & **Zeidler, M.** Die Lipoidspeicherung im Aderhautsarkom. Ibid., 1927, 118: 202–10.—**Margotta, G.** Melanosarcoma della coroide in bulbo atrofico con ossificazione. Ann. ottalm., 1931, 59: 416–29, pl.—**Mawas, J.** La pigmentogénèse dans les tumeurs mélaniques de la choroïde chez l'homme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, 88: 182–4. ——— Action des ferments oxydants des tumeurs mélaniques de la choroïde sur les phénols et leurs dérivés. Ibid., 263–5.—**May, H. J.,** & **Williamson-Noble, F. A.** Three cases of choroidal sarcoma, with notes on the microscopic appearances. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1921–22, 15: sect. ophth., 24–6.—**Mayou, M. S.** Blood-staining of the eye associated with a degenerating sarcoma of the choroid. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1932, 52: 244–9, pl.—**Mulock Houwer, A. W.** [Pigmentation and the development of so-called choroid sarcoma] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, 72: 852–4.—**Nitsch, M.** Zur Frage des ursächlichen Zusammenhanges zwischen Trauma und Chorioidealsarkom. Zschr. Augenh., 1925, 57: 225–62.—**Pfingst, A. O.** Melanosarcoma (melanoma) of the choroid occurring in brothers. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1921, 19: 195–204, 2 pl.—**Popović, J. M.** Zur Diagnose des Aderhautsarkoms; Modifikation der Meisnerschen Punktion zwecks mikroskopischer Feststellung des Aderhautsarkoms. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1931, 86: 816–9.—**Pressburger, E.** Ueber den Befund von zwei Sarkomen der Aderhaut in einem Augapfel. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1927, 46: 451–5.—**Redslob, E.** Essai sur les tumeurs mélaniques de la choroïde. Ann. ocul., Par., 1925, 162: 921–35.—**Saint-Martin, de.** Particularités cliniques et anatomo-pathologiques d'un sarcome de la choroïde. Ibid., 1927, 164: 443–7.—**Salvati, G.** Contributo allo studio evolutivo dei sarcomi della coroide. Lettura oft., 1929, 6: 378, pl.—**Samuels, B.** A study of the anatomic and clinical manifestations of necrosis in 84 cases of choroidal sarcomas. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1933, 53: 520–70. Also Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1934, n. ser., 11: 998–1027.—**Schwartz, F. O.** Melanosarcoma of choroid, sympathetic ophthalmia and retrobulbar neuritis. Am. J. Ophth., 1927, 3. scr., 10: 35–44.—**Smith, J. W.** Report of a case of flat (infiltrating) melanosarcoma of the choroid. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1927, 56: 156–61, pl.—**Stilo, A.** Melanosarcoma della coroidea (contributo clinico ed anatomo-patologico) Lettura oft., 1929, 6: 182–5, pl.—**Szily, A. von.** Klinisch und anatomisch untersuchter Fall von Melanom der Aderhaut. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges. (1920) 1921, 42: 313–5.—**Vancea, P.** Contribution à l'étude du sarcome choroïdien. Arch. opht., Par., 1931, 48: 43–51.—**Velhagen, C.** Zum Thema Iridozyklitis und Choriodealsarkom; ein Fall von Flächensarkom der Aderhaut. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1922, 68: 89–95. ——— Ein Melanom und sogenanntes kleinstes Sarkom der Chorioidea in demselben Augapfel; klinisch-anatomische Beobachtung. Ibid., 1928, 80: 73–8, pl.—**Wätzold, P.** Weiterer Beitrag zur Pathogenese und Klinik des Aderhautsarkoms. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1930, 124: 139–53. ——— & **Gyotoku, K.** Zur Pathogenese des Aderhautsarkoms. Ibid., 1928, 120: 209–28.—**Wagener, H. P.,** & **Wellbrock, W. L. A.** Benign melanoma and melano-epithelioma of the choroid. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1930, 28: 101–9, 3 pl. Also Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1930, n. ser., 4: 509–15.—**Wagenmann.** Melanosarkom der Aderhaut bei einer Frau mit Uteruscarcinom. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1934, 50: 303.—**Zeeman, W. P. C.** Taches noirâtres à côté d'un sarcome de la choroïde. Ann. ocul., Par., 1931, 168: 337–40.

—— Sarcoma: Treatment.

Hippel, E. von. Ist die Frühenukleation bei Aderhautsarkomen uneingeschränkt zu verlangen? Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1922, 43: 147–55.—**Lijo Pavia, J.** Beginnendes Sarkom der Aderhaut; Frühdiagnose; Enukleation des Auges bei noch normaler Sehkraft. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, 95: 377–80.—**Moore, R. F.** Choriodal sarcoma treated by the intra-ocular insertion of radon seeds. Brit. J. Ophth., 1930, 14: 145–52, pl.—**Moulton, H.,** & **Moulton, E. C.** Sarcoma of the choroid; history of 6 cases, with early operation. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, 99: 460–3.—**Salzer.** Präparate eines mit Röntgenstrahlen behandelten Melanosarkoms der Aderhaut. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1924, 44: 279.

—— Tuberculoma.

See also **Choroiditis,** tuberculous.

Demouy, E. M. *Tuberculose conglomérée de la choroïde dans la région papillaire. 48p. 8° Par., 1924.

Middeler, J. K. A. *Beitrag zur Kenntnis der solitären Tuberkulose der Chorioidea [Heidelberg] 23p. 8° Elberfeld, 1913.

Bretagne, P. Tuberculome choroïdien. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1928, 362–5.—**Brusselmans, P.** Etude clinique et microscopique d'un tuberculome conglomeré de la choroïde; la question de sa propagation directe aux méninges par la voie des gaines optiques. Arch. opht., Par., 1926, 43: 37–51.—**Derkač, V.** Beitrag zur chronischen geschwulstartigen Aderhauttuberkulose. Zschr. Augenh., 1924, 54: 212–33.—**Deutschmann, R.** Zur Arbeit J. Petrović zur pathologischen Anatomie und Therapie der Solitärtuberkel der Chorioidea. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, 78: 699.—**Dowling, J. I.,** & **Brown, L. P.** Conglomerate tubercle of the choroid. J. Ophth. Otol., 1926, 30: 199–204.—**Gehrt, J.** Zur prognostischen Bedeutung der Chorioidaltuberkel. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 794.—**Grönvall, H.** Zur Kenntnis des Konglomerattuberkels in der Chorioidea. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1933, 11: 465–93.—**Holmes, H.,** & **Bywater, H.** Nodular patch in the choroid (?tubercular) Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1924, 44: 404.—**Horning, E. S.,** & **Lamb, H. D.** Cyto-pathological studies of tuberculoma of the choroid. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1933, 5: 3–10. Also repr.—**Jacqueau** & **Lemoine.** Pseudo-gliome tuberculeux. Lyon méd., 1922, 131: 1077–9.—**Panico, E.** Tubercoloma della coroide. Ann. ottalm., 1928, 56: 735–43, 2 pl.—**Paton, R. T.** The clinical significance of choroidal tubercles. Ann. Int. M., 1932, 5: 997–9.—**Petrović, J.** Zur pathologischen Anatomie und Therapie der Solitärtuberkel der Chorioidea. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, 77: 791–805.—**Salvati, G.** Il tubercolo solitario della coroide. Gior. ocul., 1927, 8: 61–3.—**Valli, O.** Tubercolosi conglomerata della coroide con perforazione bulbare. Minerva med., Tor., 1922, 2: 428–32.

—— Tumors.

See also **Choroid** subheadings (Angioma; Cancer; Carcinoma; Sarcoma]

Aurand. Tumeur de la choroïde. Lyon méd., 1925, 135: 52. ——— & **Nogier.** Action favorable de la radiothérapie sur une tumeur de la choroïde. Ibid., 1922, 131: 454–6.—**Davies, T. E.** ?Choroidal growth. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936–37, 30: 947.—**Freeman, D.** Neurofibroma of the choroid. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1934, n. ser., 11: 641–5.—**Genet, L.** Tumeur de la choroïde; longue latence; poussée de glaucome; énucléation sous anesthésie locale. Lyon méd., 1925, 135: 53–7.—**Knight, M. S.** A critical survey of neoplasms of the choroid. Am. J. Ophth., 1925, 3. ser., 8: 791–801.—**Koliopoules.** Recherches anatomiques sur les causes de l'hypertension oculaire dans les tumeurs de la choroïde. Ann. ocul., Par., 1929. 166: 206–18.—**Kreibig, W.** Ueber ungewöhnliche Gliaherde in der Aderhaut. Zschr. Augenh., 1933, 80: 23–34.—**Laignier, M.** Un cas de tumeur de la choroïde. Ann. ocul., Par., 1935, 172: 944.—**Morax, V.** A propos du diagnostic précoce des tumeurs de la choroïde. Ibid., 1929, 166: 377–82.—**Redslob, E.** Tumeur de la choroïde et ophtalmie sympathique. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, 268.—**Sédan, J.** Anesthésies cornéennes dans les tumeurs de la choroïde. Ibid., 1934, 620–3.—**Seefelder, R.** Irrtümliche Diagnose eines Aderhauttumors, vorgetäuscht durch eine retrochorioideale Blutung. Arch. Augenh., 1925–26, 97: 149–55.—**Teulières, M.** Symptômes précoces des tumeurs de la choroïde. Arch. opht., Par., 1926. 43: 393–401.—**Wood, D. J.** Two cases of flat neoplasm of the choroid. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1921. 41: 213–8, pl.

CHOROIDAL artery.

See also **Brain,** Blood vessels; **Carotid,** internal.

Abbie, A. A. The clinical significance of the anterior choroidal artery. Brain, Lond., 1933, 56: pt 3, 234–46. ——— The blood supply of the lateral geniculate body, with a note on the morphology of the choroidal arteries. J. Anat., Lond., 1933, 67: 491–521.—**Poppi, U.** La sindrome anatomo-clinica conseguente a lesione dell'arteria coroidea anteriore. Riv. neur., 1928, 1: 466–75, pl.—**Steegmann, A. T.,** & **Roberts, D. J.** The syndrome of the anterior choroidal artery; report of a case. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 104: 1695–7.

CHOROIDITIS.

See also **Chorioretinitis; Choroid,** Diseases; **Retinitis; Uvea,** Diseases.

Bachler, K. *Zur Kasuistik der metastatischen Chorioiditis. 33p. 8° Berl., 1914.

Lummel, A. *Die verschiedenen Ursachen der Aderhautentzündung, usw. 22p. 8° Würzb., 1928.

Arruga, H. La coroidite adesiva sperimentale. Ann. ottalm., 1932, 60: 473–89.—**Berliner, M. L.** Medullated nerve fibers associated with choroiditis; report of a case with preliminary studies on the cause of the appearance of medullated nerve fibers in the retina. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1931, n. ser., 6: 404–13, 11 pl.—**Bourbon, O. P.** Retinal micropsia due to choroiditis. Pacific Coast J. Homoeop., 1935, 46: 523.—**Coppez, L.** Choroïdites expérimentales pratiquées à l'aide de l'électrode pyrométrique. Ann. ocul., Par., 1934, 171: 612. Also Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1933, 54; 1934, No. 67, 54; No. 68, 58. ——— Choroidites adhésives expérimentales pratiquées à l'aide de l'électrode pyrométrique. Ibid., 1933, No. 66, 20–6.—**Fuchs, A.** Ueber Chorioiditis albuminurica. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1930, 84: 39–52, pl.—**Greenwood, A.** Meta-

static choroiditis from focal infection. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1923, **21**: 230–8.—**Groenouw, A.** Chorioiditis disseminata sympathica nach Iridektomie des anderen Auges. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **76**: 694–8.—**Heine, L.** Aderhautentzündung, Sehstörung und Lebensdauer. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59**: 1915.—**Hesse, R.** Chorioiditis gonorrhoica? Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, **91**: 631–5.—**Iga, F.** Zur Frage der Sensibilisierung und der sympathischen Chorioiditis mit Bac. subtilis. Ibid., 1929, **83**: 195–213.—**Johnston, J. C.** A rarely recognized cause of choroiditis. Surg. J., 1923–24, **30**: 127.—**Knapp, A.** Formation of preretinal connective tissue in the vitreous in acute choroiditis; report of 3 cases. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1937. **18**: 558–60.—**Lewis, A. C.** Choroiditis. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1923–24, **16**: 129–31.—**Marchesani, O.** Ueber experimentelle sympathische Chorioiditis. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1929, **47**: 309–15 [Discussion] 326.—**Marshall, J. C.** Cases of peripheral choroiditis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926–27, **20**: sect. ophth., 1–3. ——— Patches of choroiditis at the macula secondary to double antral suppuration. Ibid., 20. ——— Two cases of exudative choroiditis in children. Ibid., 1930–31, **24**: sect. ophth., 607.—**Meller, J.** Zur Kenntnis der pathologischen Histologie der spontanen disseminierten Chorioiditis. Zschr. Augenh., 1932–33, **79**: 128–45.—**Paul, L.** Chorioiditis exsudativa unter dem Bilde der schcibenförmigen Entartung der Netzhautmitte. Ibid., 1927, **63**: 205–23.—**Pressburger, E.** Ueber vereinzelte periphere chorioiditische Herde. Ibid., **61**: 143–68.—**Rinaldi, S.** Ricerche sperimentali sulla cosidetta coroidite epatica. Riv. pat. sper., 1933–34, **11**: 57–72, 5 pl.—**Roche, C.** Choroïdite diffuse des vieillards. Arch. opht., Par., 1922, **39**: 742–8.—**Rohrschneider, W., & Sponholz, G.** Ein Fall von abgelaufener Chorioiditis disseminata mit vollständigem Sektionsbefund. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1934, **93**: 314–9.—**Salus, R.** Harada'sche Krankheit. Ibid., 1932, **89**: 84–7.—**Seguini, A.** Coroidite metastatica. Ann. ottalm., 1923, n. ser., **7**: 301–93, 8 pl.—**Tisornia, A.** Coroiditis macular hereditaria y familiar. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1926, **39**: 239–59, 8 pl.—**Vaughn, G. H.** Choroiditis; report of a case resulting from diseased ethmoids and sphenoids. Texas J. M., 1925–26, **21**: 319–22.—**Vianna, A.** Un cas de choroïdite striée. Arch. opht., Par., 1936. **173**: 954–7, pl.—**Wright, C. D'A.** Report of a case of exudative choroiditis. J. Lancet, 1930, **50**: 519–21.

—— central.

Ford, R. Central choroiditis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928–29, **22**: sect. ophth., 25.—**Mann, R. H. T.** Central chorioiditis. Texas J. M., 1926–27, **22**: 518.—**Nitsch, M.** Zur Differentialdiagnose zwischen Drusen der Aderhaut und zentraler Chorioiditis. Zschr. Augenh., 1926, **59**: 60–3, pl.—**Rasheed Bey & Khairat, M.** A case of central choroiditis (?) traumatic. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1923, 160, 2 pl.

—— central, guttate [Tay's]

Clarke, E. Tay's guttate choroiditis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, **25**: 1729, pl.—**Davenport, R. C.** Diseases of the choroid; the significance of Tay's choroiditis and allied conditions. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1929, **49**: 110–3.—**Satanowsky, P.** Coroiditis gutata. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1928, **35**: pt 2, 137–40.—**Tay's** choroiditis. Annual Rep. Giza Ophth. Lab., Cairo, 1934, **9**: 75, pl.—**Zentmayer.** Tay's choroiditis. Am. J. Ophth., 1922, 3. scr., **5**: 486.

—— juxtapapillary.

See under **Chorioretinitis.**

—— syphilitic.

Favaloro, G. Ulteriore contributo alla conoscenza della sifilide terziaria della coroide (gomma) Rass. ital. ottalm., 1936, **5**: 671–9.—**Genet & Arnal.** Gomme probable de la choroïde; syphilis récente. Lyon méd., 1923, **132**: 267.—**Pinard, M., & Ledoux, P.** Un cas de choroïdite syphilitique. Sem. hôp. Paris, 1926, **3**: 413.—**Rønne, H.** [Clinical study on syphilitic chorioiditis] Hospitalstidende, 1933, **76**: (Oft. selsk. forh.) 21–3. Also Acta ophth., kbh., 1934, **12**: 1–37, 8 pl.—**Rollet, E.** La choroïdite syphilitique du vieillard. J. méd. Lyon, 1931, **12**: 175–9.

—— Treatment.

REICHERT, R. *Röntgenbehandlung von Aderhautentzündungen. 36p. 8° Tüb., 1932.

Fuchs, A. Erfolge mit Mirioninjektionen bei retrobulbärer Neuritis und frischer Choroiditis. Zschr. Augenh., 1922–23, **49**: 297.—**Fukala, K.** Die Behandlung der Chorioiditis. Verh. ausserord. Tag. Ophth. Ges. Berl. (1921) 1922, 402–5.—**Pereira, R. F.** Sobre un caso de coroiditis tratado con vacuna anti-alfa. Prensa méd. argent., 1930–31, **17**: 1178.

—— tuberculous.

Aurand. Deux cas de tuberculose de la choroïde. Lyon méd., 1929, **143**: 759–67.—**Bollack, J., Hillemand, P., & Laporte, A.** Tuberculose miliaire de la choroïde. Ann. oculi., Par., 1927, **164**: 660–7.—**Braun, G., & Herrnheiser, G.** Röntgenbehandlung der Chorioiditis tuberculosa. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **79**: 187–97.—**Bride, T. M.** A case of tuberculous choroiditis terminated by meningitis and multiple brain abscesses. Brit. J. Ophth., 1924, **8**: 320.—**Bywater, H. H.** Case of tubercular choroiditis. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1933, **53**: 608.—**Cattaneo, D.** La tubercolosi della coroide (studio clinico-anatomico-patogenetico) Ann. ottalm., 1926, **54**: 673; 878, 4 pl.—**Cummins, J. D.** Haemophthalmus in association with tuberculous foci in the choroid. Brit. M. J., 1923, **2**: 809. ——— Three cases of chronic tuberculous choroiditis, with a comment on the complication, optic neuritis. Brit. J. Ophth., 1924, **8**: 112–4.—**Duverger & Redslob.** Tuberculose de la choroïde en forme de secteur. Ann. oculi., Par., 1924, **161**: 1–12.—**Frisch.** Zur Pathogenese der tuberkulösen Chorioiditis. Zschr. Augenh., 1922–23, **49**: 141.—**Gilbert, W.** Ueber tuberkulöse Gefässhautentzündung. Ber. Ophth. Ges., Heidelb., 1918, **41**: 16–20. ——— Zur Klinik und pathologischen Anatomie der disseminierten Aderhauttuberkulose. Arch. Augenh., 1919, **84**: 153–64, pl.—**Gordon, E. F.** Tuberculous choroiditis in an infant of 13 months. Yale J. Biol., 1934, **6**: 507–12.—**Greear, J. N.**, jr. Miliary tuberculosis of the choroid. Virginia M. Month., 1926–27, **53**: 235–7.—**Hoeve, J. van der** [Tubercle in the choroid in miliary tuberculosis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, **68**: 2950.—**Hudelo, A., & Voisin, J.** Tuberculose miliaire de la choroïde. Arch. opht., Par., 1937, n. ser., **1**: 198–202.—**Lagrange.** La tuberculose choroïdienne afolliculaire, son diagnostic. Ibid., 1923, **40**: 577–84.—**Lawford, J. B., & Neame, H.** Binocular choroidal tuberculosis with detachment of the retina in 2 kittens; addendum. Brit. J. Ophth., 1923, **7**: 303; 419.—**Lee, T. P.** The finding of miliary tubercles in the choroid of autopsy specimens. China M. J., 1925, **39**: 501–4.—**Levitt, J. M.** Stellate figure in the macula in a case of tuberculous choroiditis and retinitis proliferans. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, **141**: 386.—**Livingston, P. C.** Tuberculosis or metastatic choroiditis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936–37, **30**: 706.—**Mariotti, C.** Coroidite tubercolare o linfogranulomatosa? Boll. ocul., 1929, **8**: 773–86.—**Medrano, I. R.** Tuberculosis de la coroides. Rev. san. mil., Madr., 1930, **20**: 166; 205.—**Meller, J.** Ueber tuberkulöse Aderhauterkrankung. Zschr. Augenh., 1922, **48**: 5–19.—**Penman, G. G., & Wolff, E.** Choroidal tubercle in miliary tuberculosis without meningitis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1933, **26**: 315–7.—**Pereira, R. F.** Sobre un caso de coroiditis tratado con vacuna anti-alfa. Rev. hig. tuberc., Valencia, 1931, **24**: 37.—**Samojlov, A., & Tihomirova, A.** Sur le diagnostic et le traitement spécifique de la choroïdite tuberculeuse. Ann. ocul., Par., 1935, **172**: 993–1003.—**Tooke, F. T.** Tuberculosis of the choroid associated with generalized miliary tuberculosis. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1935, **33**: 201–8, 3 pl.

CHOROID plexus.

See also **Brain ventricles,** Choroid plexus.

Bertha, H., & Mayr, K. Beobachtungen am überlebenden Plexus chorioideus im Tierexperiment. Mschr. Psychiat., 1934–35, **90**: 132–49.—**Biondi, G.** Ein neuer histologischer Befund am Epithel des Plexus chorioideus. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, **144**: 161–5.—**Bize, P. R.** Plexus choroïdes. Progr. méd., Par., 1933, 245–58.—**Brack, E.** Ueber den Plexus chorioideus. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, **129**: 433–9.—**Ch'eng, Y. L., & Schaltenbrand, G.** Is there a communication between the stroma of the choroid plexus and the meninges? Chin. J. Physiol., 1931, **5**: 191–7.—**Clark, S. L.** Nerve endings in the chorioid plexus of the 4th ventricle. J. Comp. Neur., 1928–29, **47**: 1–16, 2 pl. ——— Innervation of the chorioid plexuses and the blood vessels within the central nervous system. Ibid., 1934, **60**: 21–35.—**Cohen, H., & Davies, S.** The development of the cerebrospinal fluid spaces and choroid plexuses in the chick. J. Anat., Lond., 1937–38, **72**: 23–53, 2 pl.—**Comini, A.** Ricerche istologiche sui plessi coroidei dei pesci. Pubb. Staz. zool. Napoli, 1928–29, **9**: pt 2, 213–35. ——— Ricerche istologiche e morfologiche sui plessi coroidei degli uccelli. Riv. sper. freniat., 1928, **52**: 128–60. ——— Ricerche istologiche sui plessi coroidei dei mammiferi. Ibid., 1929–30, **53**: 460–85.—**Dietrich, A.** Ueber die Beziehungen der Plexus chorioidei zur Liquorbildung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73**: 346.—**Ducrot, R., & Gautrelet, J.** Présence des pigments biliaires dans le liquide céphalo-rachidien après suppression physiologique des plexus choroïdes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1905, **58**: 161; 289.—**Dyke, C. G., & Davidoff, L. M.** The demonstration of normal cerebral structures by means of encephalography; the choroid plexuses. Bull. Neur. Inst. N. York, 1932, **2**: 331.—**Fieschi, A.** Contributo all' anatomia dei plessi coroidei dei mammiferi. Cervello, 1927, **6**: 121–6. ——— Ricerche sperimentali sulla funzione dei plessi coroidei. Riv. sper. freniat., 1928, **52**: 342–73.—**Francini, M.** Sur la structure et la fonction des plexus choroïdiens. Arch. ital. biol., 1907–8, **48**: 352–6.—**Gellerstedt, N.** [Histological investigations on the functions of the choroid plexus] Sven. läk. tidn., 1932, **29**: 1169–73.—**Gelli, G.** Contributo allo studio dell' azione degli estratti di plessi coroidei sull' utero isolato di cavia. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1929, **4**: 1248–50, pl.—**Gianelli, L., & Chiacone, F.** Contributo alla conoscenza della struttura dei plessi coroidei e della loro funzione. Ricer. morf., 1931, **11**: 177–206.—**Girard, J.** Le rôle de plexus choroïdes dans la formation du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Gaz. hôp., 1930, **103**: 1181; 1213; 1245.—**Hassin, G. B., Oldberg, E., & Tinsley, M.** Changes in the brain in plexectomized dogs, with comments on the cerebrospinal fluid. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1937, **38**: 1224–39.—**Hess, J.** Ueber die Biondischen Gebilde des Plexusepithels. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1934, **102**: 280–3.—**Holländer, A., & Spiegel, E. A.** Ueber die Blutdruckwirkung von Extrakten aus dem Plexus chorioideus. Arch.

ges. Physiol., 1930, **224**: 386–9.—**Jacobsohn-Lask, L.** Ueber das Problem der Entstehung der Plexus chorioidei und des Gehirnschädels. Anat. Anz., 1926–27, **62**: 401–29.—**Junet, W.** A propos d'un plexus choroïde juxta-hypophysaire chez l'Uromastix acanthinurus (Bell) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 556.—**König, E., & Panning, G.** Zur Röntgenbestrahlung der Plexus chorioidei. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1929, **218**: 375–8.—**Krebs, H. A., & Rosenhagen, H.** Ueber den Stoffwechsel des Plexus chorioideus. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, **134**: 643–8.—**Lazzeri, T.** Die Plasmazelleninseln der Plexi chorioidei beim normalen Meerschweinchen. Ibid., 1933, **147**: 92–100.—**Leblanc, E.** Note sur une dualité d'origine du plexus choroïde du ventricule moyen chez Uromastix acanthinurus. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1919, **82**: 1327. ——— Modifications expérimentales de la cellule épithéliale des plexus choroïdes chez les reptiles. Ibid., 1920, **83**: 163.—**Locper, M.** Sur quelques points de l'histologie normale et pathologique des plexus choroïdes de l'homme. Arch. méd. exp., Par., 1904, **16**: 473–80. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1904, **56**: 1010–2.—**Mettler, F. A.** Extension of the choroid plexus into the olfactory ventricles. Anat. Rec., 1932, **51**: 251.—**Papilian, V., & Russu, J. G.** [Experimental research on the excision of the choroid plexus] Cluj. med., 1937, **18**: 461.—**Peterhof, R.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die resorptive Funktion des Plexus chorioideus. Fol. neuropath. eston., 1925, **3–4**: 110–51, 2 pl.—**Purjesz, B., Dancz, M., & Horváth, K.** [Role of the choroid plexus in the secretion of cerebrospinal fluid] Gyógyászat, 1930, **70**: 802; 826.—**Putnam, T. J., & Ask-Upmark, E.** The cerebral circulation; microscopic observations on the living choroid plexus and ependyma of the cat. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1934, **32**: 72–80.—**Rusconi, M.** Ricerche morfologiche sui plessi coroidei dei mammiferi. Ricer. morf., 1931, **11**: 329–60, pl. ——— Osservazioni morfologiche sui plessi coroidei di Delphinus delphis. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1932, **46**: 217–23.—**Sakamoto, O.** Ueber den Reticuloendothelapparat des Plexus chorioideus. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1928, **18**: 307–9.—**Sanada, R.** Zur Entwicklung des Plexus chorioideus ventriculi lateralis und des Foramen interventriculare Monroi bei Hühnern. Fukuoka acta med., 1936, **29**: 78.—**Sarno, D.** Osservazioni sulla colorazione vitale dei plessi coroidei. Riv. neur., Nap., 1933, **6**: 694–702, pl.—**Schapiro, B.** Ueber die Innervation des Plexus chorioideus. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, **136**: 539–46.—**Schuster, G.** [X-ray picture of the choroid plexus] Gyógyászat, 1934, **74**: 74–6.—**Veneziani, A.** Contributo alla fisiologia dei plessi coroidei cerebrali. Arch. farm. sper., 1903, **2**: 54–71.—**Vialli, M.** Ricerche morfologiche e istologiche sui plessi coroidei degli anfibi. Riv. sper. freniat., 1928, **52**: 266–306. ——— Ricerche morfologiche e istologiche sui plessi coroidei dei rettili. Ibid., 1929–30, **53**: 277–345. ——— I grassi e i lipoidi dei plessi coroidei nella serie dei vertebrati. Monit. zool. ital., 1929, **40**: 387–91. ——— Ricerche morfologiche sulle formazioni coroidee dei teleostei. Pubb. Staz. zool. Napoli, 1930, **10**: 67–110. ——— Ricerche morfologiche sui plessi coroidei degli uccelli. Arch. ital. anat., 1931–32, **29**: 324–65. ——— Istologia comparata e istofisiologia dei plessi coroidei nella serie dei vertebrati. Riv. sper. freniat., 1930–31, **54**: 120; 351. ——— Rapporti fra connettivo reticolare e reticulum nei plessi coroidei. Monit. zool. ital., 1932–33, **43**: suppl. 160. ——— Azione degli estratti di plessi coroidei sui cromatofori dei pesci. Biochim. ter. sper., 1933, **20**: 129–32. ——— Le formazioni coroidee nei vertebrati. Riv. pat. nerv., 1934, **43**: 573–945.—**Volkmann, R. von.** Morphologie, Entstehung und Vorkommen des Abnutzungspigments im Epithel des menschlichen Plexus chorioidcus. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1933–34, **102**: 211–31.—**Wetzel, R.** Bemerkungen und Bilder zur Anatomie der Tela chorioidea superior und des Paries chorioidcus des dritten Ventrikels und der Seitenventrikel. Ibid., 1934, **103**: 53–79.—**Windholz, F.** Die Lipoide des menschlichen Adergeflechtes. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1930, **25**: 353–7, pl.—**Zalka, E.** Ueber das Vorkommen und Entstehen der Silbergebilde im Plexusepithel. Beitr. path. Anat., 1934–35, **94**: 404–11.—**Ziegler.** Beitrag zur Anatomie des Plexus chorioideus. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1902–3, **66**: 509–11, pl.

—— Calcification and concretion.

Gatta, R. Sulla calcificazioni dei plessi corioidei. Riv. pat. nerv., 1935, **45**: 423–8.—**Heydt, A. von der.** Ueber die Herkunft der Psammomkörner im Plexus chorioideus. Zbl. allg. Path., 1929, **46**: 129–33.—**Rothstein, J. L.** Calcification of the choroid plexus; report of a case in a child aged 4 years. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1936, **51**: 123–30.—**Windholz, F.** Konkrementstudien am Plexus chorioideus. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1928, **23**: 296–301, pl.

—— Pathology.

Agostini, G. I plessi coroidei in patologia nervosa e mentale (nota preventiva) Ann. osp. psichiat. Perugià (1926) 1927, **20**: 479–94, 3 pl.—**Auersperg, A.** Beobachtungen am menschlichen Plexus chorioideus der Seitenventrikel. Arb. Neur. Inst. Wien., 1929, **31**: 55–95.—**Bettinger, H.** Zur Pathologie des Plexus chorioideus. Zbl. allg. Path., 1931–32, **52**: 321–4.—**Biondi, G.** Zur Histopathologie des menschlichen Plexus chorioideus und des Ependyms. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1933–34, **101**: 666–728.—**Chiancone, F. M.** Isto-fisio-patologia dei plessi coroidei. Cervello, 1931, **10**: 210–33.—**Grynfeltt.** Les plexus coroïdes chez les blessés de guerre. Bull. Acad. sc. Montpellier, 1918–19, 26–32. Also Paris méd., 1918, **28**: suppl., 386.—**Mariconda, P.** I plessi coroidei in rapporto al liquido cefalorachidiano e ad alcune malattie (sintesi e alcune ricerche personali) Riv. osp., 1928, **18**: 129–42.—**Menna, T.** Lesione traumatica del plesso coroideo con morte consecutiva da compressione cerebrale. Med. ital., 1905, **3**: 240–2.—**Poggio, G.** Fisiopatologia dei plessi coroidei. Athena, Roma, 1932, **1**: 383–7.—**Schacherl, M.** Die Schädigung der Plexus chorioidei als therapeutisches Moment und dessen praktische Verwertung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22**: 768.—**Siengalewicz, S. S.** Recherches expérimentales sur les réactions des plexus choroïdes et du liquide céphalorachidien sous l'influence d'intoxication aiguës. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90**: 304.—**Vermeulen, H. A.** Eine bisher unbekannte Ursache akuten Todes bei einem Pferde (Epithelschwund eines Plexus chorioideus) Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1920, **36**: 620.—**Wen Chao Ma, Schaltenbrand, G., & Yu Lin Cheng.** Zur Pathophysiologie des Plexus chorioideus. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1930, **117–119**: 570–84, pl.—**Yagi, K.** Beitrag zu den Befunden am Plexus chorioideus bei verschiedenen Krankheiten. Taiwan igakkai zasshi, 1926, No. 261.—**Zalka, E.** Beiträge zur Pathohistologie des Plexus chorioideus; weitere Untersuchungen über Sklerose und Cysten des Plexus chorioideus. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1934, **102**: 272–9.

—— Tumors.

Dzionara, K. *Ueber einen Fall von Cyste des Plexus chorioideus. 21p. 8° Köln. 1936.

Frootko, J. I. *Ein in dem Liquorraum metastasierender Plexustumor [Berlin] 18p. 8° Charlottenb., 1934.

Korner, H. *Geschwülste der Adergeflechte. 14p. 8° Jena, 1919.

Lüttgen, P. *Ueber einen Fall von Papillom des Plexus chorioideus [Würzburg] 29p. 8° Dresd., 1896.

Austregesilo, A. Tumeur du plexus choroïde avec destruction du corps calleux. Rev. méd. fr., 1927, **8**: 561–9.—**Battaglia, F.** Sui tumori dell'ependima e dei plessi coroidei (inclusioni neuroepiteliali nei gliomi) Riv. pat. nerv., 1928, **33**: 434–63.—**Bleyer, A., & Siebert, W. J.** A papilloma of the choroid plexus in an infant. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1936, **8**: 193–6.—**Bucciardi, G.** Sul papilloma dei plessi coroidei; contributo alla conoscenza dei tumori papillomatosi dei plessi coroidei dei ventricoli laterali nell'infanzia, e sull'importanza causale che questi tumori possono avere per alcuni casi d'idrocefalia ritenuta congenita. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1927, **9**: 339–86.—**Chernyschev, A., Kopylov, M., & Terian, K.** Ueber einen Fall von Plexus-Chorioideus-Psammom im rechten Seitenhirnventrikel. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, **129**: 713–23.—**Christophe, Divry & Moreau.** Un cas de psammome des plexus choroïdes du ventricule latéral. J. belge neur. psychiat., 1934, **34**: 733–8, 3 pl.—**D'Abundo, E.** Contributo allo studio dei tumori primitivi dei plessi corioidei. Rass. ital. otorinolar., 1932, **6**: 2–21.—**Devic, A., & Puig.** Quelques considérations sur les tumeurs du IVe ventricule, à propos d'une tumeur du plexus choroïde. J. méd. Lyon, 1927, **8**: 309–14.—**Ebbs, J. H.** Papilloma of the choroid plexus in an infant. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1937, **12**: 403–6.—**Estella, L.** Ventriculografía en tumor de plexos coroideos. Arch. med., Madr., 1934, **37**: 1160–4.—**Fehr, A.** Ueber ein Papillom des Plexus chorioideus. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1934–35, **244**: 252–8.—**Friedman, J. J., & Solomon, C. I.** Case reports; tumors of the choroid plexus in childhood. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1936, **52**: 114–27.—**Graves, G. W., & Fliess, M. M.** Neoplasm of the choroid plexus; report of a case with review of the literature. Ibid., 1934, **47**: 97–103.—**Ilberg, von.** Epitheliale Geschwulst des Plexus chorioideus. Sitzber. Otolar. Ges. Berlin, 1930, 64–7.—**Manlove, C. H., & McLean, A. J.** Cholesteatomas of the choroid plexus of the lateral ventricle. West. J. Surg., 1936, **44**: 422–7.—**Manolesco, D., Draganesco, S.** [et al.] Kyste des plexus choroïdes du IVe ventricule. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1933, **11**: 688–91.—**Oberling, C.** Méningoblastome des plexus choroïdes. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1927, **4**: 379–84.—**Somerford, A. E.** A case of papilloma of the choroid plexus. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1933, **8**: 53–6.—**Toros, O.** Epitelioma de la porción frontal del plexo coroideo derecho. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, **44**: 59–63.—**Turner, O. A., & Simon, M. A.** Malignant papillomas of the choroid plexus; report of 2 cases with a review of the literature. Am. J. Cancer, 1937, **30**: 289–97.—**Urban, H.** Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Chorioid-Plexus-Tumoren, Ependymome und Neuroepitheliome. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1932, **44**: 277–82.—**Van Wagenen, W. P.** Papillomas of the choroid plexus; report of 2 cases, 1 with removal of tumors at operation and 1 with seeding of the tumor in the ventricular system. Arch. Surg., 1930, **20**: 199–231. Also repr.—**Vecchi, B. de, & Patrassi, G.** Angioreticuloma dei plessi corioidei, con aree di Gamma. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, **65**: 242–6.—**Weber, H. von.** Ueber Tumoren des Plexus chorioideus und deren Diagnostik. Zschr. ärztl. Forthild., 1935, **32**: 244–8.—**Zand, N., & Mackiewicz, J.** Papillome malin (plexoma malignum) du plexus choroïde. Rev. neur., Par., 1929, **36**: 656.—**Zdrahal, N.** Ein Fall von Karzinom des Plexus chorioideus mit ungewöhnlichen klinischen Erscheinungen. Arch. Kinderh., 1936, **109**: 24–9.

CHOSSON, Pierre, 1902– *La cure radicale de l'ulcus gastrique haut situé; technique et résultats. 76p. 10 pl. 8° Par., 1929.

CHOSTAKOV, Valentin, 1900– *Contributions à l'étude de la fracture de Bennett. 42p. 8° Par., 1928.

CHOTARD, Théophile. *La mésentérite sclérosante et rétractile. 62p. 8° Par., 1923.

CHOTY, René Jean Baptiste, 1904– *Contribution à l'étude du danger de l'emploi des arsénicaux en viticulture (à propos d'une observation récente) 69p. 8° Par., 1930.

CHOULEV, Doïtcho. *La structure de l'épithélium ovarique chez quelques mammifères adultes. 17p. 8° Lausanne, 1920.

CHOUMAN, Nedim, 1901– *Contribution à l'étude de l'anémie splénique infantile de von Jacksch-Luzet. 103p. 8° Par., 1931.

CHOVANEC, Annemarie, 1903– *Untersuchungen über das Verhalten des Zahnkautschuks nach mehrfachem Vulkanisieren. 34p. 8° Bresl., K. Vater, 1930.

CHOVANEC, Benno, 1900– *Die partielle Prothese als therapeutische Massnahme in der sozialen Zahnheilkunde. 37p. 8° Bresl., K. Vater, 1930.

CHOVET, Abraham, 1704–90.
Miller, W. S. [Biography] Ann. M. Hist., 1926, 8: 375–93.

CHOVIN, Jean G., 1908– *Physiologie de la bronchoscopie. 120p. 4 ch. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1935.

CHOWRY Muthu, David Jacob Aaron, 1864– Pulmonary tuberculosis; its etiology and treatment; a record of 22 years' observation and work in open-air sanatoria. viii, 381p. 11 pl. 8° Lond., Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1922.

CHOYCE, Charles Coley, 1875–1937. A system of surgery [2. ed.] 3v. 8° Lond., Cassell & Co., 1923. Also 3. ed. 3 v. 1932.
For biography see Lancet, Lond., 1937, 1: 902, port.

CHRETIEN, Henri, 1845–1923.
Michel, G. Nécrologie. Rev. méd. est, 1923, 51: 257–60.

CHRETIEN, Jean, 1902– *Le mercure et les mercuriaux dans l'histoire de la thérapeutique anti-vénérienne. 31p. 8° Par., 1929.

CHRISMENT, Maurice Charles Henri, 1892– *Expériences personnelles lors d'une épizootie de fièvre aphteuse [Alfort] 41p. 8° Par., 1929.

CHRISSANDOV, Rascho, 1898– *Sektions-Statistik der postoperativen Thrombosen und Embolien 1910 bis 1929. 28p. 8° Münch., 1930.

CHRIST.

Bundy, W. E. The psychic health of Jesus. 299p. 8° N. Y., 1922.

Hall, G. S. Jesus, the Christ, in the light of psychology. 733p. pag. consec. 2 v. 8° Garden City 1917.

Dawson, G. G. Jesus Christ and healing. In his Healing: pagan and Christ., Lond., 1935, 112–44.—**Gualino, L.** La ferità di Gesù. Illust. med. ital., 1924, 6: 42–7. Also in his Saggi med. stor., Tor., 1930, 89–141.—**Masson, L.** La plaie de Jésus. Aesculape, Par., 1926, n. ser., 16: 40–2.—**Santissimo (Le) Cristó de Burgos.** Ibid., 1935, 25: 242.—**Whitaker, J. R.** The physical cause of the death of our Lord. Cath. M. Guard., Lond., 1937, 15: 83–91.

CHRIST, Andreas. *Ueber akute Pankreatitis. 14p. 8° Basel, B. Schwabe & Co., 1925.

CHRIST, Anton. *Die Bedeutung der Perikarditis im Greisenalter [Basel] p.47–58. 8° Münch., J. F. Bergmann, 1922.
Also Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1923, 24:

CHRIST, Eugenie, 1900– *Die Beckenendlagen; ihre Prognose und Therapie. 32p. 8° [Berl., F. A. Günther & Sohn] 1926.

CHRIST, Friedrich, 1897– *Blutdruck im Kindesalter. 20p. 8° Giessen, O. Kindt, 1927.

CHRIST, Georg, 1902– *Ein Beitrag zu den Verletzungen des Rückenmarks im Anschluss an Wirbelfrakturen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Bastian-Bruns'schen Gesetzes. 34p. 8° Bresl., O. Gutsmann, 1929.

CHRIST, Heinz, 1904– *Kritik der kolorimetrischen Blutzuckerbestimmung nach Crecelius-Seifert. 19p. 2 ch. 8° Giessen, 1931.

CHRIST, Karl. Die Bibliothek des Klosters Fulda im 16. Jahrhundert; die Handschriftenverzeichnisse. xiv, 343p. 8° Lpz., O. Harrassowitz, 1933.
Forms Beiheft 64, Zbl. Biblioth.

CHRIST, Karl, 1910– *Ueber die Verdoppelungen des Darmes, besonders des Dünndarms und die Beziehungen der letzteren zum Meckel'schen Divertikel [Heidelberg] 46p. 8° Güttersloh-Westf., Thiele, 1934.

CHRIST, Nikolaus [Josef] 1904– *Ueber die enchondrale Ossificationszone der distalen Femurepiphyse [Würzburg] p.610–30. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1929.
Also Arch. orthop. Unfallchir. 1929, 27:

CHRIST, Theodor, 1901– *Prüfung und prognostische Beurteilung der perniciösen Anämie, in eingehender Berücksichtigung der Retikulocyten und des Blutzerfalles. 45p. 8° Zür., Juchli-Beck, 1932.

CHRIST, Wilhelm, 1902– *Ueber die Verweildauer des Wassers im Magen. 16p. 8° Bonn, 1926.

CHRISTA, Hans [Theodor] 1882– *Ein Fall von Tabes dorsalis infantilis (Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Klinik der Tabes dorsalis im Kindesalter) [Erlangen] 25p. 8° Würzb., J. Meixner, 1913.

CHRISTCHURCH, N. Zeal. Canterbury Museum. Records; annual. v.3, No. 2, 1927–

CHRISTELEIT, Liselotte, 1909– *Zur Temoebilin-Perparin-Therapie der Leber- und Gallenwegserkrankungen. 21p. 8° Königsb. Pr., J. Raabe, 1935.

CHRISTELLER, Erwin, 1889–1928. *Die Rachendachhypophyse des Menschen unter normalen und pathologischen Verhältnissen. 43p. 8° Berl., G. Reimer, 1914.

—— Atlas der Histotopographie gesunder und erkrankter Organe. 20p. 88 pl. fol. Lpz., G. Thieme, 1927.
For biography see Zbl. allg. Path., 1929, 45: 65 (C. Kaiserling)

CHRISTEN, René. *Etude sur le cancer primitif de l'urèthre chez l'homme [Genève] 16p. 8° Par., 1925.

CHRISTENSEN, C. I. Man and woman in prehistory. 54p. 8° N. Y., 1937.

CHRISTENSEN, Oline. Pathophysiology of hunger pains; gastrographic and titrimetric investigations. 132, 170p. 6 ch. 8° Kbh., A. Busck, 1931.
Forms Suppl. 37, Acta med. scand., 1931.

CHRISTENSEN, Søren. Studies on pneumococcus types. 167p. 8° Kbh., A. Busck, 1923.

CHRISTENSON, Anders Herman, 1859–1927.
Wirgin, G. [Obituary] Tskr. mil. hälsov., 1927, 52: 139–42.

CHRISTENSON, Reed O.
See **Riley, William A., & Christenson, Reed O.** How to detect the parasites of fur-bearing animals. 22p. 8° Minneapolis, 1931.

CHRISTENSSON, Kurt, 1901– *Ueber ungewöhnliche Ausgänge eitriger Periodontitis oberer Schneidezähne. 29p. 8° Berl., 1931.

CHRISTIAN, Eugene, 1860–1930. Pounds off; a system of weight control for health, beauty, and efficiency. 8 v. 16°. N. Y., Macfadden Bk. Co. [1930]

CHRISTIAN, Friedrich, 1891– *Vergleichend pathologische Untersuchungen über Bronchopneumonie und die Bedeutung einer angeborenen Disposition zur Bronchiektasenbildung [Giessen] 40p. 3 pl. 8°. Heidelb., F. Schulze, 1919.

CHRISTIAN, Henry Asbury, 1876– The diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the heart. 2 p. l. vi, 355p. 8°. N. Y., Oxford Univ. Press [1928]

Forms v.3, Oxford Monogr. Diagn. & Treat.

—— The diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the heart. vi, 373p. ch. 8°. N. Y., Oxford Univ. Press [1935]

—— Psychiatry for practitioners. x, 634p. roy. 8°. N. Y., Oxford Univ. Press [1936]

Forms v.7, Oxford Med.

See also **Emerson, Haven, Christian, H. A., & Hunt, Reid.** Alcohol and man [&c.] 451p. 8°. N. Y., 1932. Also **Medical papers;** dedicated to Henry Asbury Christian, physician and teacher, from his present and past associates and house officers at the Peter Bent Brigham Hospital, Boston, Mass., in honor of his 60. birthday. 1000p. port. 8°. [Balt., Waverly Press, 1936]

An appreciation. In Med. Papers (H. A. Christian Anniv. vol.) Bost., 1936, 961–76, port. [front.]

CHRISTIAN, Max, 1878–1931.

Hamel & Rott. Nekrolog. Arch. sozial. Hyg., 1932, **7**: 1.

CHRISTIAN, William Gay, 1862– , & **HASKELL, Charles C.** A textbook of physiology for nurses. 2. ed. 153p. 5 pl. 8°. S. Louis, C. V. Mosby Co., 1929.

CHRISTIANS, Carl Ludwig, 1909– *Ueber gallige Peritonitis ohne nachweisbare Perforation [Giessen] 34p. 8°. Düsseld., G. H. Nolte, 1937.

CHRISTIAN-SCHUELLER'S disease.

See **Cholesterosis,** osseous.

CHRISTIAN science [Eddyism; scientism]

See also **Incantation; Psychotherapy; Religion; Quackery.**

Baker, R. S. New ideals in healing. 105p. 12°. N. Y. [1909]

Bogg, A. C. Faith healing; its uses and limitations. 94p. 12°. N. Y., 1932.

Christian science, historical facts. 27p. 4°. Bost., 1902.

Christian Science movement (The) by a Christian Scientist; appendix, words of Mathew Arnold on moral fault and disease. 20p. 8°. Bost., 1898.

Repr. from N. York Sun, 1897.

Clemens, S. L. Christian science; with notes containing corrections to date. 362p. 8°. N. Y., 1907.

Conant, A. F. A complete concordance to Science and health, with key to the Scriptures, together with an index to the marginal headings and a list of the Scriptural quotations contained therein, comp. from the 1910 edition of Science and health as finally revised by its author, Mary Baker Eddy [New ed.] 611p. 8°. Bost., 1916.

Del Mar, E. The conquest of disease; the psychology of mental and spiritual healing. 249p. 8°. N. Y., 1922.

Douglass, S. M. Physical cure as a divine right. 60p. 16°. Bost. [1922]

Dresser, H. W. Spiritual health and healing. xiii, 314p. 8°. N. Y. [1922]

Farlow, A. A critic answered. 29p. 8°. Bost., 1904.

Repr. from Christian Sc. J., 1904.

Fowler, S. Christian science; or, Metaphysical healing. 8p. 8°. [n. p.] 1885.

Repr. from Homiletic Rev., 1885.

Gordon, W. A. The Christian Science humbug. 11p. 8°. Oskosh, Wisconsin [1916]

Hanna, S. J. Christian science history; a statement of facts relating to the authorship of the Christian science text-book, Science and health with key to the Scriptures. 43p. 8°. Bost., 1899.

McPherson, A. S. Divine healing sermons. 146p. 12°. [Los Ang., 1921]

Mangasarian, M. M. What is Christian science? 63p. 8°. Chic., 1921.

Milmine, G. Mary Baker G. Eddy; the story of her life and the history of Christian Science. 8°. N. Y., 1907.

Cuttings from McClure's Mag., N. Y., 1907, **28**: 227; 339; 506; **29**: 333.

Newbolt, M. R. Healing. 95p. 12°. N. Y., 1924.

O'Flaherty, C. Health and religion. 178p. 12°. Lond., 1923.

Peabody, F. W. A complete exposé of Eddyism or Christian Science and the plain truth in plain terms regarding Mary Baker G. Eddy, founder of Christian Science. 68p. 8°. [Bost., 1901]

—— The religio-medical masquerade; a complete exposure of Christian Science. 197p. 8°. N. Y., 1915.

Perin, G. L. Self-healing simplified. 230p. 8°. N. Y. [1922]

Powell, L. P. Christian science, the faith and the founder. 261p. 8°. N. Y., 1907.

Quimby, P. P. The Quimby manuscripts, showing the discovery of spiritual healing and the origin of Christian Science; ed. by H. W. Dresser. 440p. 8°. N. Y. [1921]

Rawson, F. L. Treatment; or, Healing by true prayer. 254p. 16°. [N. Y., 1922]

Snowden, J. H. The truth about Christian science. 313p. 8°. Phila., 1920.

Stetson, A. E. Should Christian scientists become identified with any medical league? 31p. 12°. [N. Y. City, 1911]

Stevens, A. J. Diseases; cause, and natural remedy. 12p. 8°. [Los Ang., 1921]

—— Diseases and their innate healer. 17p. 12°. Los Ang. [1922]

Strauss, A., & Surya, G. W. Theurgische Heilmethoden; Heilung durch Gebete, Zeichen, Kraft der Worte; die Wiedergeburt. 2. Aufl. 283p. 8°. Lorch-Württ., 1936.

White, E. G. [Harmon] Counsels on health, and instruction to medical missionary workers. 696p. 12°. Mountain View [1923]

Wolcott, P. C. What is Christian Science? an examination of the metaphysical, the theological, and the therapeutic theories of the system. 96p. 12°. Lond., 1901.

Wyckoff, A. C. The non-sense of Christian science. 269p. 8°. N. Y. [1921]

Armstrong, R. C. Christian science: a review of Mrs Mary Baker Eddy's sicence and health. Texas Cour. Rec. M., 1906–7, **24**: No. 7, 1; passim.—**Baruch, S.** Christian Science in the Panama Zone. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1912, **81**: 176–7. Also repr.—**Batchelder, C. C.** The grain of truth in the bushel of Christian Science chaff. Pop. Sc. Month., 1908, **72**: 211–23.—**Brav, A.** Medical science vs Christian Science. Med. Life, 1922, **29**: 173–86.—**Brewster, E. T.** The evolution of Christian Science. Monist, Chic., 1907, **17**: 186–99.—**Brown, H. M.** A Christian Science cure in the sixteenth century introducing the reader into very high society. Ann. M. Hist., 1921, **3**: 241–3.—**Burr, C. B.** Christian Science folly. Clin. Rev.,

Chic., 1901, 14: 398–401.—**Chapin, H. D.** Christian science in operation. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1911, 80: 1264–6.—**Christian** Science. Brit. M. J., 1902, 2: 1065–7; 1909, 1: 1042. Also Middlesex Hosp. J., Lond., 1906–7, 10: 115–9.—**Christian** (The) science case. Brit. M. J., 1906, 1: 1321; 2: 1610.—**Christian** Science and the death of Major Whyte [Edit.] Lancet, Lond., 1906, 2: 237.—**Christian** Science on creaking crutches. Canada Lancet, 1917–18, 51: 241–6.—**Craig, H. K.** Christian Science cures; tales from dreamland's lore. N. York M. J., 1915, 101: 510–5. Also repr.—**Farlow, A.** Mooted points about Mrs. Eddy; with a rejoinder by R. Reed. Lancet Clinic, 1910, 104: 564–7.—**Feilchenfeld, L.** Christian Science. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1915, 12: 730–3.—**Fiction** (The) of Christian Science. Brit. M. J., 1907, 2: 221.—**Gasser, H.** The science of Christian Science. Tr. M. Soc. Wisconsin, 1899, 33: 338–47.—**Geiger, M.** Christian Science in America. Zschr. Religionspsychol., 1910, 4: 223–49.—**Hallberg, C. S. N.** Materia medica vs Christian Science. Med. Stand., 1903, 26: 223.—**Hopkins, H. R.** The prognosis of Eddyism. J. Med. Sc., Portl., 1899–1900, 6: 277–83.—**How** prayer failed to cure diphtheria; Esther Quimby's father tells of Christian Science treatment. Brooklyn M. J., 1902, 16: 528–30.—**Irwell, L.** An attempted investigation of some Christian Science cures. Med. News, N. Y., 1901, 79: 126–33. ——— Christian Science and mental epidemics. Ibid., 595.—**Jacobson, E.** Christian Science from a medical standpoint. Illinois M. J., 1922, 42: 434–8.—**Klieneberger, O.** Ueber die christliche Wissenschaft (Gesundbeten und Gesunddenken) Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1919–20, 61: 603–20.—**Knott, J.** Christian science. S. Paul M. J., 1911, 13: 149–67.—**Köhler, F.** Christliche Wissenschaft. Deut. med. Wschr., 1916, 42: 50.—**Kohn, A. D.** Christian Science from a physician's standpoint. Chicago M. Rec., 1909, 31: 376–97.—**Lindorme, C. A. F.** The Christian-science bubble. Atlanta J. Rec. M., 1900–1, 2: 316–9.—**Lloyd-Tuckey.** Les scientistes chrétiens en Angleterre. Rev. hypnot., Par., 1900–1, 15: 23–6.—**McClanahan, A. C.** A shot at Christian Science from a toy pistol. N. York M. J., 1905, 81: 1222–5.—**McCrackan, W. D.** A defense of Christian Science. Ibid., 1902, 76: 523.—**Macleod, K.** Christian Science: a psychological study. Caledon. M. J., Glasg., 1909–11, 8: 386–406.—**Manwaring, W. H.** Comparative religiotherapy. California West. M., 1931, 35: 40–3.—**Mapes, C. C.** Common sense versus so-called Christian Science. Med. Age, 1900, 18: 601–6.—**Marcuse, J.** Fürst Alexander von Hohenlohe, ein Vorläufer der Christian Science. Münch. med. Wschr., 1913, 60: 27; 82.—**Marshall, H. T.** A study of Christian Science. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1900, 11: 128–35. Also repr.—**Meserve, H. C.** The practice of Christian Science. N. England M. Month., 1909, 28: 155–8.—**Meyboom, H. U.** Christian Science. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1914, 1934–40.—**Millican, K. W.** Mr McCrackan's citations in support of Christian Science. N. York M. J., 1902, 76: 611.—**Moore, H. A.** The mental processes of a medical back-slider; being an unprejudiced discussion of the published confession of a physician who succumbed to Christian Science. Indianapolis M. J., 1909, 12: 237–40.—**Paget, S.** On Christian Science. Med. Mag., Lond., 1909, 18: 652–4.—**Palmer, J. F.** A few thoughts on the claims and basis of Christian Science as a clinical system. Ibid., 1910, 19: 151–6.—**Polk, W. M.** The medical aspect of Christian Science. N. York M. J., 1901, 73: 590–3.—**Poynter, J. W.** Christian Science. Cath. M. Guard., Lond., 1924, 2: 121–4.—**Richardson, J. H.** Christian Science and mortal mind. Canad. J. M. & S., 1903, 13: 77–81.—**Riley, J. W.** The personal sources of Christian Science. Psychol. Rev., 1903, 10: 593–614.—**Schultze, E.** Mrs Eddy, die Hohepriesterin der Gesundbeter; ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der menschlichen Dummheit. Hyg. Rdsch., 1911, 21: 1185–99.—**Sturge, M. C.** The metaphysics of Christian Science. In Medicine and the church, Lond., 1910, 12: 289–98.—**Sweringen, H. V.** Christian Science. Cincinnati Lancet Clinic, 1901, n. ser., 47: 55–61. ——— Christian Science; some quotations from Mrs Eddy. Fort Wayne M. J. Mag., 1902, 22: 196–207.—**Tuckey, C. L.** Dr Moll on Christian Science. J. Phys. Ther., Lond., 1902, 3: 134.—**Underhill, A. F.** Valid objections to so-called Christian Science. J. Med. Chir. Coll. Philadelphia, 1903, 4: 12; 720.—**Wenley, R. M.** A philosophical, anatomical, and psychological study of Christian Science; from a philosophical standpoint. Med. Age, 1903, 21: 361–8.—**Werlein, S. H.** Christian Science; a preacher's estimate. Texas Cour. Rec. M., 1903–4, 21: No. 5, 1–25.—**White, H.** Christian Science; medievalism redivivus. Monist, Chic., 1907, 17: 161–85.—**White, L.** Christian Science and sloppy thinking. J. Am. M. Ass., 1920, 74: 1593.—**Wilm, E. C.** A pragmatic view of Christian Science. Ibid., 1909, 52: 2093.—**Wright, J.** Ancient and modern medical heresies; homoeopathy and Christian Science. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, 123: 324–6.

—— Legal aspect.

FARLOW, A. The relation of government to the practice of Christian Science. 20p. 8° Bost., 1907.

Cutting from Government, Bost., 1907, No. 2.

HUBBARD, E. Mary Baker Eddy. p.131–76. 4° East Aurora, 1908.

Another fatal case of Christian Science healing. Lancet, Lond., 1910, 2: 1099.—**Bell, C.** Christian Science and the law in England. Med. Leg. J., N. Y., 1898–99, 16: 347. Also repr.—**Christian** Science and the death of a child. Lancet, Lond., 1905, 1: 1537.—**Christian** Science before the coroner. Brit. M. J., 1906, 1: 598.—**Christian** Science healer a practitioner of medicine amenable to law. J. Am. M. Ass., 1911, 56: 1062.—**Christian** Science practice—legality. J. Crim., Chic., 1934, 25: 271–8.—**Mills, W.** Christian scientists and the law. Dominion M. Month., 1906, 26: 17–31.—**Morris, R. T.** Address before the New York State Assembly Committee on Public Health, in the discussion of the Bell bill (Christian Science bill) prohibiting the practice of medicine by unlicensed practitioners. J. Am. M. Ass., 1901, 36: 567–9.—**Richardson, J. H.** The recent Christian Science trial. Canad. J. M. S., 1901, 10: 403–9.—**Rubenstein, I. H.** Some civil legal aspects of Christian Science. Illinois M. J., 1934, 66: 579–83.—**Tannenbaum, S. A.** Eddyism, or Christian Science; considered medically, legally and economically. Am. Med. 1916, n. ser., 11: 39–48.

CHRISTIANSEN, Johanne. *Bestemmelse af fri og bunden saltsyre i maveindhold [Determination of free and bound hydrochloric acid in the gastric content] 151p. 8° Kbh., J. Gjellerup, 1912.

CHRISTIANSEN, Max. La bacille de la diphtérie; réactions sérologiques, fermentations, influence de la concentration des ions hydrogènes, virulence, etc. 208p. 8° Par., G. Doin, 1923.

CHRISTIANSEN, Viggo, 1867– Les tumeurs du cerveau; avec une préface du Pierre Marie. viii, 337p. 9 l. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1921. ALSO 2. ed. x, 398p. 1925.

CHRISTIANSEN, Walter Gustave Otto. Organic derivatives of antimony. 230p. 8° N. Y., Chem. Catalog Co., 1925.

CHRISTIE, Arthur Carlisle, 1879– Roentgen diagnosis and therapy. vi, 320p. 8° Phila., J. B. Lippincott Co. [1924]

——— Economic problems of medicine. ix p. l. 242p. 8° N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1925.

See also **Who's** who in the Association. **Med. Mentor,** 1930, 1: 249.

CHRISTIE, Dugald, 1855–1936.

CHRISTIE [Mrs] D. Dugald Christie of Manchuria, pioneer and medical missionary; the story of a life with a purpose. 232p. 8° Lond. [1932]

Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1936, 2: 1238.

CHRISTIE [Mrs.] **Dugald.** Dugald Christie of Manchuria, pioneer and medical missionary; the story of a life with a purpose. 232p. port. 8° Lond., J. Clarke & Co. [1932]

CHRISTIE, Ethel M.

See **Andrewes,** Frederick W., & **Christie,** E. M. The haemolytic streptococci: their grouping by agglutination. 73p. 8° Lond., 1932.

CHRISTIE, Harry Kenrick. Technique and results of grafting skin. xii, 67p. 8° Lond., H. K. Lewis & Co., 1930.

CHRISTIE, John Farquhar, 1870–1931.

Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1931, 1: 776.—**W, N.** Obituary. Brit. J. Derm., 1931, 43: 277, port.

CHRISTIE, Joseph MacNaughton, 1871–1936.

Obituary. N. Zealand M. J., 1936, 35: 186.

CHRISTIE, W. F. Surplus fat and how to reduce it. vii, 107p. 8° Lond., W. Heinemann, 1927.

CHRISTL, Hans, 1889– *Vergleichende Studien über die Bekämpfung der Maul- und Klauenseuche mit Rekonvaleszentenblut, Normalpferdeserum und Milch unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Spezifität der Rekonvaleszentenblutimpfung (Excerpt) 20p. 8° Münch., J. Gotteswinter [1924]

CHRISTMANN, Erich, 1909– *Das Vorkommen von Wurzellosigkeit und ausgedehnten Resorptionen an bleibenden Zähnen und persistierenden Milchzähnen; Ursachen und Therapie [München] 18p. 8° Würzb., R. Mayr, 1933.

CHRISTMANN, R[udolf], 1902– *Vergleichende Untersuchungen über den Gehalt des Blutserums an Na, K, Ca, anorg. P und Wasser bei Graviden und Nicht-Graviden, sowie bei

Mutter und Kind unmittelbar nach der Geburt [Heidelberg] 40p. 8° Mannheim, F. Eyer, 1927.

CHRISTMANN, Theo, 1909– *Klinische Versuche über die Klammerlage an schiefstehenden Zähnen unter Verwendung eines von O. Stadler angegebenen Klammerzeichners. 15p. 8° Münch., 1934.

CHRISTMAS, John de, 1860–1916. Le traitement des prisonniers français en Allemagne d'après l'interrogatoire ramenés d'Allemagne en Suisse pour raisons de santé. 2 p. l. 174p. 8° Par., Chapelot, 1917.

CHRISTNACH, Ernst, 1892– *Ueber Pikrinsäurevergiftung im Anschluss an einen Fall gewerblicher Vergiftung aus einem Sprengstoffbetrieb. 53p. 8° Bonn, H. Trapp, 1917.

CHRISTODOULOS, Georges, 1897– *Traitement de quelques cas de tuberculose externe par l'antigène méthylique de L. Nègre et A. Boquet. 52p. 8° Par., 1929.

CHRISTOFF, Enie S. *Contribution à l'étude du syndrome neuro-anémique. 22p. 8° Genève, 1932.

CHRISTOFF, Konstantin, 1892– *Schmelzrand am Zement und seine Beziehungen zur Halscaries [Breslau] p.597–618. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1927.
Also Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1927, **45:**

CHRISTOFF, Metodi, 1896– *Statistische Beiträge zur Myopie-Frage. 18p. 8° Würzb., C. J. Becker, 1928.

CHRISTOFF, Wassil, 1901– *Ueber einen Fall von Polycythaemie mit Parkinsonismus. 12p. 2 l. 8° Lpz., 1928.

CHRISTOFFEL, Wilhelm, 1885– *Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Lipaemie. 54p. 8° Bonn, H. Ludwig, 1912.

CHRISTOFORIDIS, Matthäus, 1904– *Ueber Tonsillartumoren und deren Behandlung mit Röntgenstrahlen [Leipzig] p.554–62. 8° Münch., J. F. Bergmann, 1929.
Also Zschr. Hals & Heilk., 1928–29, **22:**

CHRISTOMANOS, Anastasios A., 1901– *Zur Pharmakologie einiger Benzylalkohole. p.344–51, 5 l. 8° Berl., E. Ebering, 1926.
Also Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **169:**

CHRISTOPHE, Emile. Tu seras sourcier! 3. éd. 229p. 12° Par., Mignard frères, 1935.

CHRISTOPHE, Jean. *Contribution à l'étude clinique et anatomique des amyotrophies spinales d'origine syphilitique. 184p. 8° Par., 1927.

CHRISTOPHER, Frederick, 1889– Minor surgery; with a foreword by Allen B. Kanavel. 3 p. l. 694p. 8° Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1929. Also 2. ed. 3 p. l. 998p. 687 illust. 1932. Also 3. ed. 1030p. illust. 1936.

—— A textbook of surgery, by American authors. xix, 1608p. illust. 8° Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1936.

CHRISTOPHER, Walter Shield. Summer complaint and infant feeding. iv, 92p. 8° Chic., Blakely & Rogers, 1892.

CHRISTOPHERS, Arnold, 1896– *Ueber einen Fall von traumatischer Milzruptur, der durch Splenektomie zur Heilung gebracht wurde. 32p. 8° Lpz., E. Lehmann, 1922.

CHRISTOPHORAKOS, Nikolaus, 1898– *Ueber Parovarialzysten. 29p. 5 tab. 8° Bresl., 1928.

CHRISTOU, Panaghiotis, 1894– *Etude sur le rachitisme expérimental. 309p. 14 pl. 8° Par., 1924.

CHRISTOWA, Theodora, 1900– *Appendicitis im Säuglingsalter. 17p. 8° [Berl.] 1930.

CHRISTUKAT, Alfred, 1906– *Ueber Nachoperationen bei Antrotomien mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der in der Universitätsklinik für Ohren-, Nasen- und Halskranke von 1919 bis 1929 behandelten Fälle. 41p. 8° Königsb. i. Pr., J. Raabe, 1932.

CHRISTY, Cuthbert. Notes on the prevention of malaria; and a few practical hints to those proceeding to the tropics. 62p. illust. port. 32° Lond., Ross Inst. Trop. Hyg., 1935.

CHROMAFFIN system [and tissue]

See also **Aortic plexus; Carotid glomus; Coccygeal glomus; Epinephrine; Suprarenal gland.**

Lebküchner, E. *Ueber ein Paragangliom an der Aortengabel. 25p. 8° Tüb., 1931.

Bertoni, A. Le cellule enterocromaffini negli anfibi. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1936, **50:** 37–43.—**Da Coste, A. C.** Le tissu paraganglionnaire. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1926, **3:** 10–25.—**Distefano, G.** Paragangliomi da paraganglio addominale accessorio. Tumori, Milano, 1934, **20:** 491–515, 3 pl.—**Erspamer, V.** Le cellule enterocromaffini della cavia e del coniglio dopo trattamento con pilocarpina, istamina ed acetilcolina. Biochim. ter. sper., 1935, **22:** 390–4. Also Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1935, **49:** 877–87. ——— Ricerche sperimentali sul significato biologico delle cellule enterocromaffino. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1937, **37:** 156–69.—**Garofolini, L.** Lo sviluppo del sistema cromaffine e la comparsa della cromoreazione nel Triton cristatus. Ricer. morf., 1925, **5:** 89–107, pl.—**Gérard, P., Cordier, R., & Lison, L.** Sur la nature de la réaction chromaffine. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1930, **7:** 133–9. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **105:** 876.—**Hammar, J. A.** Konstitutionsanatomische Studien über die Neurotisierung des Menschenembryos; zur Histogenese der Paraganglien beim Menschen. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1934, **36:** 10–22.—**Handschin, E.** Zur Kenntnis der Zuckerkandl'schen Organe. Beitr. path. Anat., 1927–28, **79:** 728–55, pl.—**Hausmann, M., & Getzowa, S.** Ein Paragangliom des Zuckerkandl'schen Organs mit gleichzeitiger Herz- und Nierenhypertrophie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1922, **52:** 889; 911.—**Ivanov, G. F.** Ueber die Ontogenese des chromaffinen Systems beim Menschen. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1927, **84:** 238–60. ——— Zur Frage der Topographie der Paraganglien beim Menschen. Ibid., 544–8. ——— Das chromaffine und interrenale System des Menschen. Ibid., 3. Abt., 1932, **29:** 87–280. ——— Zur Frage über die Genese und Reduktion der Paraganglien des Menschen. Ibid., 1. Abt., 1925, **77:** 234–44.—**Nordmann, M., & Lebküchner, E.** Zur Kenntnis der Paragangliome an der Aortengabel und am Grenzstrang. Virchows Arch., 1931, **280:** 152–71.—**Pavlikovski, T.** Développement du système chromaffine ou adrénal, et son fonctionnement précoce chez Amblystoma mexicanum. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115:** 1261–4.—**Ravetta, M.** Cellule enterocromaffini e pirocatechina. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1933, **47:** 435–49.—**Törö, E.** Ueber enterochromaffine Zellen. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1929, **38:** 49–58.—**Uggeri, B.** Le cellule enterocromaffini nei selaci. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1936, **50:** 29–36.—**Verne, J.** La réaction chromaffine en histologie et sa signification. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1923, **5:** 227–35.—**Vialli, M., & Erspamer, V.** Caratteristiche istochimiche delle cellule enterocromaffini. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1933, **8:** 885–7. Also Zschr. Zellforsch., 1933, **19:** 743–73. Also Arch. ital. anat., 1936–37, **37:** 411–36. ——— Ricerche sul secreto delle cellule enterocromaffini. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1937, **51:** 371; 431.—**Winiwarter, H. de.** Cellules sympathicotropes, cellules phéochromes et cellules interstitielles. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1932, **9:** 267–70.—**Wislocki, G. B.** Note on modification of the chromaffin reaction, with observations on the occurrence of abdominal chromaffin bodies in mammals. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1922, **33:** 359–61, pl. ——— & **Crowe, S. J.** Note on the abdominal chromaffin body in dogs. Ibid., 377–9.

CHROMATE.

See under **Chromium.**

CHROMATID.

See **Chromosome.**

CHROMATIN.

See also **Cell-nucleus,** Chromatin; **Chromosome; Nuclein.**

King, R. L., & Beams, H. W. An experimental study of chromatin diminution in Ascaris. J. Exp. Zool., 1937, **77:** 425–40, 2 pl.—**Lehotzky, P.** Ueber einige kolloidchemische Eigenschaften der chromatischen Substanz. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1935–36, **18:** 259–63.—**Muller, H. J.** The origination of chromatin deficiencies as minute deletions subject to insertion elsewhere. Genetica, Gravenh., 1935, **17:** 237–52.

CHROMATIUM.

See also **Rhodobacteriaceae.**

Lévy, R., Teissier, G., & Wurmser, R. Etude des pigments d'une bactériacée sulfureuse; Chromatium okenii Perty. Ann. physiol., Par., 1925, n. ser., **1**: 298–311.—**Petschenko, B. von.** Einige Bemerkungen über die Geisselstruktur des Chromatium okenii (Ehrb.) Perty. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1930, **80**: 163.—**Potthoff, H.** Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Gattungen Chromatium und Spirillum. Ibid., 1921, **55**: 9–13.

CHROMATO-

For words beginning thus see also **Color.**

CHROMATOCYTE.

See **Chromatophore.**

CHROMATOLYSIS.

See **Cell-nucleus,** Pathology.

CHROMATOPHORE.

See also **Color; Melanin; Pigment; Skin,** Histology; also names of organs, tissues and tumors as **Liver; Mesoderm; Nevus; Sarcoma,** &c.

Amar, J. Observations sur les pigments cellulaires. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1926, **183**: 235–7.—**Arcangeli, A.** Osservazioni i cromatofori dei pesci. Boll. Ist. zool. Roma, 1923, **1**: 21–72.—**Ballowitz, E.** Die chromatischen Organe in der Haut von Trachinus vipera Cuv.; ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Chromatophoren-Vereinigungen bei Knochenfischen. Morph. Arb. Anat. Inst. Münster, Lpz., 1911–13, **2**: 323–81, 5pl.—**Beauvallet, M., & Veil, C.** Chromatophores de poisson (Carassius vulgaris) et chromatophores de crustacés (Polæmon squilla) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117**: 688–90.—**Cornil, L., Mosinger, M., & Calen, J.** Sur la disposition réticulée du système pigmentaire chez les holothuries (H. tubulosa, H. nigra) et sa réactivité. Ibid., 1935, **118**: 1339–41. ——— La désintegration physiologique de l'appareil pigmentaire chez les holothuries. Ibid., **119**: 106.—**Francé, R. H.** Die Chromatophoren der Pflanzen. Mikrokosmos, Stuttg., 1927–28, **21**: 89–91.—**Franz, V.** Die Struktur der Pigmentzellen. Biol. Zbl., 1908, **28**: 545–8. ——— Struktur und Mechanismus der Melanophoren im Farbenkleid der Teleostier. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1935, **23**: 150–97.—**Hadjiolov, A.** Les chromatophores bleus dans la peau de la grenouille. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **100**: 669–71.—**Hogben, L.** The pigmentary effector system; the chromatic function in elasmobranch fishes. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1936–37, ser. B, **120**: 142–58.—**Huxley, J.** The pigmentary effector system. Discovery, Lond., 1925, **6**: 8.—**Imshenetski, A. A.** [Cutaneous melanoblasts in the skin of monkeys and man] Vener. derm., Moskva, 1930, **7**: No. 12, 8–19. Also Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1930, **162**: 279–99.—**Juszczyk, W.** Die Verteilung der Chromatophoren in der Haut eines anormalen und flavistischen Pelobates fuscus Laur. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1937, ser. B, **2**: 215–25, pl.—**Kawamura, T.** Ueber die Melanophoren in der embryonalen Epidermis von Coturnix coturnix japonica Temminck et Schlegel. J. Sc. Hiroshima Univ., 1934, ser. B. Div. 2, **3**: 87–97, pl.—**Lackey, J. B.** Some fresh water Protozoa with blue chromatophores. Biol. Bull., 1936, **71**: 492–7.—**Millot, J.** Les cellules pigmentaires de la peau chez la grenouille. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1929, **6**: 412–5.—**Odiorne, J. M.** The degeneration of melanophores in Fundulus. J. Exp. Zool., 1936, **74**: 7–29, 20 pl.—**Osterhage, K. H.** Morphologische und physiologische Studien an Pigmentzellen der Fische. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1932, **30**: 551–98, pl.—**Panu, A.** Sur les cellules pigmentaires de la peau de l'anguille (Anguilla anguilla L.) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **100**: 481–3.—**Péterfi, T., & Kapel, O.** Die Wirkung des Anstechens auf das Protoplasma der in vitro gezüchteten Gewebezellen; die Pigmentzellen. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1927–28, **5**: 349–54, pl.—**Prenant.** Observations sur les cellules pigmentaires et sur le pigment des amphibiens. C. rend. Ass. anat., Par., 1909, **11**: 44–60.—**Schmidt, W. J.** Ueber pigmentfreie Ausläufer, Kerne und Centren der Melanophoren bei den Fröschen. Arch. Zellforsch., 1919–20, **15**: 269–82, pl.—**Sereni, E.** The chromatophores of the cephalopods. Biol. Bull., 1930, **59**: 247–68.—**Smith, G. M.** The occurrence of melanophores in certain experimental wounds of the goldfish (Carassius auratus) Ibid., 1931, **61**: 73–84. ——— Melanophores induced by X-ray compared with those existing in patterns as seen in Carassius auratus. Ibid., 1932, **63**: 484–91. Also repr.—**Stieve, H.** Chromatophoren im Hoden des Auerhahnes (Tetrao urogallus L.) und des Birkhahnes (Lyrurus tetrix L.) Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1931, **25**: 441–54, pl.—**Teissier, G.** Sur la valeur morphologique des prétendues chlorelles de Sertularella polyzonias L. et de certaines cellules pigmentaires d'hydraires calyptoblastiques. Bull. Soc. zool. France, 1922, **47**: 354–6.—**Vilter, V.** Les phénomènes intimes de la pigmentation de la cellule épithéliale chez les vertébrés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **113**: 1086–91.—**Weber, R.** Die Chromatophoren von Limax agrestis L.; eine morphologisch-physiologische Untersuchung. Zool. Jahrb., 1923, **40**: 241–92.

—— Chemistry.

Asvadourova, N. Sur la microchimie des cellules pigmentaires. C. rend. Ass. anat., Par., 1909, **11**: 61–5.—**Baginski, S.** Sur la nature des cellules lipopigmentaires dites de Ciaccio. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1927, **4**: 173–9. ——— Recherches histochimiques sur les cellules lipopigmentaires, dites de Ciaccio. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 537–9.—**Francescon, A., & Caldesi-Valeri, G.** Ricerche morfologiche e istochimiche sui cromatociti epiteliali (cellule pigmentarie) della cute coltivati in vitro. Monit. zool. ital., 1932–33, **43**: 235–8.—**Grendel, F.** Ueber die Lipoidschicht der Chromocyten beim Schaf. Biochem. Zschr., 1929, **214**: 231–41.

—— Development and origin.

Apgar, B. D. A study of the reappearance of melanophores and the formation of melanophore aggregations (spots) in regenerated ventral skin of the common newt, Triturus viridescens. J. Morph., 1935, **58**: 439–61.—**Becher.** Ueber die Entwicklung der Farbstoffzellen in der Haut der Knochenfische. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1929, **38**: 164–81.—**Bloch, B.** Zur Chromatophorenfrage. Derm. Zschr., 1921, **34**: 253–62.—**Bösenberg, K.** Die Auspigmentierung von Schwanzflossenregeneraten bei Macropodus opercularis L. (Teleost.) Zschr. Zellforsch., 1937, **27**: 14–45.—**Borrel, A.** Homologie des cellules pigmentaires et des mastocytes chez la souris noire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 1867–9.—**Dorris, F.** Differentiation of pigment cells in tissue cultures of chick neural crest. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, **34**: 448.—**DuShane, G. P.** An experimental study of the origin of pigment cells in Amphibia. J. Exp. Zool., 1935, **72**: 1–31, pl.—**Elias, H.** Ueber die Entwicklung der Chromatophoren und anderer Zellen in der Haut von Bufo viridis. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1934, **21**: 529–44. ——— Die Hautchromatophoren von Bombinator pachypus und ihre Entwicklung. Ibid., 1936, **24**: 622–40.—**Graupner, H., & Fischer, I.** Die Entwicklung und Degeneration der Melanophoren von Atherina mocho. Ibid., 1934–35, **22**: 434–44.—**Hemmeter, J. C.** Origin and function of chromatophores (pigment cells) in the liver of the selachians. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1922, **7**: 165–73.—**Koller, P. C.** Experimental studies on pigment-formation; the development in vitro of the mesodermal pigment cells of the fowl. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1929, **8**: 490–8, 3 pl.—**Manzini, C.** Contributo allo studio anatomo-istologico ed istogenetico dei tessuti pigmentati. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1936, **62**: 201–40.—**Miescher, G.** Die Chromatophoren in der Haut des Menschen; ihr Wesen und die Herkunft ihres Pigmentes; ein Beitrag zur Phagocytose der Bindegewebszellen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1922, **139**: 313–425.—**Schäfer, W.** Bau, Entwicklung und Farbenentstehung bei den Flitterzellen von Sepia officinalis. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1937, **27**: 222–45.—**Schnakenbeck, W.** Zur Analyse der Rassenmerkmale der Axolotl; die Entstehung und das Schicksal der epidermalen Pigmentträger. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1921–22, **27**: 178–226.—**Spaeth, R. A.** Evidence proving the melanophore to be a disguised type of smooth muscle cell. J. Exp. Zool., 1916, **20**: 193–213.—**Thumann, M. E.** Die embryonale Entwicklung des Melanophorensystems bei Brachydanio rerio (Hamilton-Buchanan) Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1931, **25**: 50–96.

—— Examination.

Becker, S. W., Praver, L. L., & Thatcher, H. An improved (paraffin section) method for the dopa reaction with considerations of the dopa-positive cell, as studied by this method. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1929, **31**: 190–5.—**Bělehrádek, J.** [Photoelectric determination of the function of cutaneous melanocytes of the frog] Cas. lék. česk., 1937, **76**: 738–40.—**Elias, H.** Ausgleich und Auswertung des Mangels an Schärfentiefe mittels der Kinematographie; zur Frage der Anastomosen der Epidermis-Melanophoren. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1935–36, **52**: 424–7.—**Fujiwara, A.** Ueber die Dopareaktion. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1929, **41**: 1484.—**Grüneberg, T., & Schade, H.** Zur Frage der Beeinflussung der Dopareaktion durch Vitamin C (Ascorbinsäure) Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13**: 1353.—**Hill, A. V., Parkinson, J. L., & Solandt, D. Y.** Photoelectric records of the colour change in Fundulus heteroclitus. J. Exp. Biol., Lond., 1935, **12**: 397–9.—**Jörg, M. E.** Coeficiente de absorción de rayos luminosos visibles por elementos citológicos; en especial células pigmentarias; nueva técnica por microespectrofotometría para su determinación. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, **38**: pt 2, 821–8.—**Prunell, A., & Puppo, S.** Cromocitos; tiempo de sedimentación. Prensa méd. argent., 1925–26, **12**: 1007–11.—**Smith, D. C.** A method for recording chromatophore pulsations in isolated fish scales by means of a photoelectric cell. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1936, **8**: 83–7.—**Spaeth, R. A.** A device for recording the physiological responses of single melanophores. Am. J. Physiol., 1916, **41**: 597–602.

—— Physiology.

Heller, B. *Zur Bedeutung der Pigmentzellen [Bern] 20p. 8° Altenb., 1909.

Abramowitz, A. A. Physiology of the melanophore system in the catfish, Ameiurus. Biol. Bull., 1936, **71**: 259–81.—**Fuchs, R. F.** Zur Physiologie der Pigmentzellen. Sitzber. Phys. med. Soz. Erlangen (1906) 1907, **38**: 200–2. Also Berl. klin. Wschr., 1913, **50**: 1183.—**Guazzieri, G.** Melanoblasti e cromatofori nell' istogenesi dei nei pigmentari. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1930, **38**: 735–48, 2 pl.—**Hooker, D.** Amoeboid

movement in the corial melanophores of Rana. Am. J. Anat., 1914, 16: 237–50.—**Koltzov, N.** Physiologie der Pigmentzellen. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1928, 6: 107.—**Parker, G. H.** What are the resting and the active states of chromatophores? Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1935, 21: 286–92.—**Redfield, A. C.** The physiology of the melanophores of the horned toad Phrynosoma. J. Exp. Zool., 1918, 26: 275–333.—**Vialli, M.** Ricerche sulla fisiologia dei cromatofori dei pesci. Biochim. ter. sper., 1927, 14: 225–43.

—— Reactions.

See also **Color; Pigmentation;** also names of various chemical and physical agents as **Light; Roentgen ray,** &c.

Abolin, L. Beeinflussung des Fischfarbwechsels durch Chemikalien; Infundin- und Adrenalinwirkung auf die Melano- und Xanthophoren der Elritze (Phoxinus laevis Ag.) Arch. mikr. Anat. Entwmech.. 1925, 104: 667–98, 7 pl.—**Ballowitz, E.** Ueber die Pigmentströmung in den Farbstoffzellen und die Kanälchenstruktur des Chromatophoren-Protoplasmas; nach Beobachtungen an der lebenden Pigmentzelle und nach kinematographischen Aufnahmen. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1914, 157: 165–210, 4 pl.—**Beauvallet, M., & Veil, C.** Action combinée du courant électrique et de divers poisons sur les mélanophores du poisson. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 110: 698–700. ——— Réaction de la cellule pigmentaire de l'écaille de poisson selon la nature du milieu ambiant. Ibid., 1933, 114: 513–6.—**Bray, A. W. L.** The reactions of the melanophores of Amiurus to light and to adrenalin. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1918, 4: 58–60.—**Brown, F. A., jr.** Color changes in Palaemonetes. J. Morph., 1935, 57: 317–33. ——— Light intensity and melanophore response in the minnow, Ericymba buccata Cope. Biol. Bull., 1936, 70: 8–15.—**Hefs, C. von.** Mikroskopische Beobachtung der phototropen Pigmentwanderung im lebenden Libellenocell. Zschr. Biol., 1921, 73: 277–80.—**Herrick, E. H.** Do chromatophore walls cause movement of pigment granules? Science, 1934, 80: 96.—**Hooker, D.** The reactions of the melanophores of Rana fusca in the absence of nervous control. Zschr. allg. Physiol., 1912, 14: 93–104.—**Lapicque, L., & Liacre de Saint-Firmin.** Sur l'irritabilité des chromatophores de spirogyres. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, 88: 669–71.—**Laurens, H.** The reactions of the melanophores of Amblystoma larvae. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1914–15, 12: 31. Also J. Exp. Zool., 1915, 18: 577–638. ——— The reactions of the melanophores of Amblystoma tigrinum larvae to light and darkness. Ibid., 1917, 23: 195–205.—**Loison, C.** Modifications des chromatophores de la grenouille sous l'influence de diverses substances. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, 88: 799.—**Matthews, S. A.** Observations on pigment migration within the fish melanophore. J. Exp. Zool., 1931, 58: 471–86.—**Matue, K.** Ueber die Melanophorenbewegungen der Haut, insbesondere der Schwimmhaut des Frosches. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1934, 46: 579.—**Odiorne, J. M.** Morphological color changes in fishes. J. Exp. Zool., 1937, 76: 441–62, 2 pl.—**Parker, G. H.** Acetyl choline and chromatophores. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1934, 20: 596–9. ——— Integumentary color changes in the newly-born dogfish, Mustelus canis. Biol. Bull., 1936, 70: 1–7. ——— **& Brower, H. P. B.** An attempt to fatigue the melanophore system in Fundulus and a consideration of lag in melanophore responses. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1936–37, 9: 315–29.—**Perkins, E. B.** Color changes in crustaceans, especially in Palaemonetes. J. Exp. Zool., 1928, 50: 71–99, 3 pl. ——— **& Snook, T.** The movement of pigment within the chromatophores of Palaemonetes. Ibid., 1932, 61: 115–8.—**Przibram H.** Einfluss von Infundin- und Adrenalindosierung auf die Färbung unserer Frösche, Rana esculenta L., R. fusca Rösel, Hyla arborea L. Zschr. vergl. Physiol., 1932, 17: 565–74, pl.—**Redfield, A. C.** The reactions of the melanophores of the horned toad. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1916–17, 3: 202. ——— The coordination of the melanophore reactions of the horned toad. Ibid., 204.—**Ruth, E. S., & Gibson, R. B.** Disappearance of the pigment in the melanophore of Philippine house lizards. Philippine J. Sc., 1917, 12: ser. B, 181–9, 2 pl.—**Saphir, W.** Experimental color change in fish. Arch. Path., Chic., 1935, 19: 24–7.—**Sears, M.** Responses of deep-seated melanophores in fishes and amphibians. Biol. Bull., 1935, 68: 7–24.—**Schlottke, E.** Einfluss verschiedener Sauerstoffkonzentrationen auf die Pigmentierung von Habrobracon juglandis. Zschr. vergl. Physiol., 1933–34, 20: 370–9.—**Schmidt, W. J.** Vollzieht sich Ballung und Expansion des Pigmentes in den Melanophoren von Rana nach Art amöboider Bewegungen oder durch intrazelluläre Körnchenströmung? Biol. Zbl., 1919, 39: 140–4.—**Sečerov, S.** Ueber einige Farbenwechselfragen; über den Einfluss der Nahrungsmenge auf den Kontraktionszustand der Melanophoren. Arch. Entwmech., 1914, 40: 98–103, 2 pl.—**Sereni, E.** Sui cromatofori dei cefalopodi; azione della betaina e della arecolina. Arch. farm. sper., 1929–30, 48: 223–34. ——— Sui cromatofori dei cefalopodi; azione di alcuni veleni in vitro. Zschr. vergl. Physiol., 1930, 12: 329–503.—**Smith, D. C.** The effect of temperature changes upon the pulsations of isolated scale melanophores of Fundulus heteroclitus. Biol. Bull., 1931, 60: 269–87. ——— The action of certain autonomic drugs upon the pigmentary responses of Fundulus. J. Exp. Zool., 1931, 58: 423–53.—**Spaeth, R. A.** The responses of single melanophores to electrical stimulation. Am. J. Physiol., 1916, 41: 577–96.—**Stutinsky, F.** Déterminisme expérimental de l'expansion des chromatophores. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 116: 284.—**Thienes, C. H.** Effects of caffeine and of paraldehyde upon the color of the frog. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1926–27, 24: 135–7.—**Tsukamoto, R.** A contribution to the study of the pharmacodynamical significance of the pigment cells of frogs. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1925, 3: 60.—**Tuge, H.** The reactions of the melanophores of embryonic and larval salmon Oncorhynchus keta. Sc. Rep. Tôhoku Univ., 1937, 12: Biol., 19–44.—**Veil, C., Comandon & Fonbrune, de.** Contractions rythmiques dans les cellules pigmentaires sous l'action de divers poisons. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1931, 193: 1216–8.—**Wykes, U.** The photic control of pigmentary responses in teleost fishes. J. Exp. Biol., Lond., 1937, 14: 79–86, pl.—**Wyman, L. C.** The reactions of the melanophores of embryonic and larval Fundulus to certain chemical substances. J. Exp. Zool., 1924, 40: 161–80.

—— Regulation.

See also **Autonomic nervous system,** Physiology.

Parker, G. H. Humoral agents in nervous activity, with special reference to chromatophores. 79p. 8° Cambr., 1932.

—— Color changes in animals in relation to nervous activity. 74p. 8° Phila., 1936.

Abramowitz, A. A. The double innervation of caudal melanophores in Fundulus. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1936, 22: 233–8.—**Bancroft, I.** Pigmentation of metabolic origin; its relation to the autonomic nervous system. California West. M., 1935, 43: 425–9.—**Bauer, V.** Ueber die tonische Innervation der Pigmentzellen bei den Plattfischen. Zbl. Physiol., Wien, 1910, 24: 724–6.—**Beauvallet, M.** Phénomènes protoplasmiques dans les mélanophores des écailles de poisson en relation avec leur chronaxie, sous l'action de divers poisons. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 115: 824–6. ——— **& Veil, C.** Modification de la chronaxie des mélanophores de poisson au cours de leur développement. Ibid., 1931, 107: 964–6.—**Brown, F. A., jr.** The controlling mechanism of chromatophores in Palaemonetes. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1933, 19: 327–9. ——— Control of pigment migration within the chromatophores of Palaemonetes vulgaris. J. Exp. Zool., 1935, 71: 1–15, pl.—**Collin, R.** Sur l'innervation des mélanocytes et des guaninocytes dans la queue du têtard de Rana temporaria L. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, 122: 669–71. ——— **& Florentin, P.** Ganglions nerveux et réaction des mélanophores. Ibid., 1934, 115: 162.—**Fries, E. F. B.** Nervous control of xanthophore changes in Fundulus. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1927, 13: 567–9.—**Hogben, L. T., & Mirvish, L.** The pigmentary effector system; the nervous control of excitement pallor in reptiles. Brit. J. Exp. Biol., 1928, 5: 295–308.—**Hogben, L., & Slome, D.** The pigmentary effector system; the dual receptive mechanism of the amphibian background response. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1936–37, ser. B, 120: 158–73.—**Kahn, R. H.** Studien über die Innervation der Chromatophoren auf Grund gegensätzlicher Giftwirkungen. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1922, 195: 337–60.—**Karásek, F.** Die Innervation der Melanophoren beim Frosch. Biol. gen., Wien, 1932–33, 9: 1. Hälfte, 403–16.—**Kropp, B.** The control of the melanophores in the frog. J. Exp. Zool., 1927, 49: 289–318. ——— **& Perkins, E. B.** The action of the crustacean chromatophore activator on the melanophores of fishes and amphibians. Biol. Bull., 1933, 226–32.—**Lapicque, L., & Lapicque, M.** Chronaxie des vaisseaux et des cellules pigmentaires chez la grenouille. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, 91: 267–9.—**Parker, G. H.** Transmission of neurohumors in animals by other means than blood and lymph. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, 30: 555–8. ——— Color changes in the catfish Ameiurus in relation to neurohumors. J. Exp. Zool., 1934, 69: 199–233. ——— Neurohumors as activating agents for fish melanophores. Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., 1934, 74: 177–84, 7 pl. ——— The chromatophoral neurohumors of the dogfish. J. Gen. Physiol., 1934–35, 18: 837–46. Also repr. ——— The electric stimulation of the chromatophoral nerve-fibers in the dogfish. Biol. Bull., 1935, 68: 1–3. ——— The cellular transmission of substances, especially neurohumors (the annual Somerville lecture delivered at McGill University November 24, 1933) Q. Rev. Biol., 1935, 10: 251–71. ——— The reactivation by cutting of severed melanophore nerves in the dog-fish Mustelus. Biol. Bull., 1936, 71: 255–8. ——— The reactions of chromatophores as evidence for neurohumors. In Symposia Quant. Biol., 1936, 4: 358–70. ——— Do melanophore nerves show antidromic responses? J. Gen. Physiol., 1936–37, 20: 851–8, 4 pl. Also repr. ——— **& Porter, H.** The control of the dermal melanophores in elasmobranch fishes. Biol. Bull., 1934, 66: 30–7.—**Parker, G. H., & Pumphrey, S. M.** The relation of nerves to chromatophore pulsations. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1935–36, 7: 325–31.—**Parker, G. H., & Scatterty, L. E.** The number of neurohumors in the control of frog melanophores. Ibid., 1936–37, 9: 297–314.—**Perkins, E. B., & Snook, T.** Control of pigment migration in the chromatophores of crustaceans. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1931, 17: 282–5.—**Sasybin, N.** Ueber die Innervation der Pigmentzellen bei Säugetieren. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1933–34, 20: 476–88.—**Smith, D. C.** The influence of humoral factors upon the melanophores of fishes, especially Phoxinus. Zschr. vergl. Physiol., 1931, 15: 613–36.—**Sollaud, E.** Rôle du système nerveux dans les changements de coloration chez la grenouille. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1908, 147: 536.—**Spaeth, R. A.** The mechanism of the contraction in the melanophores of fishes. Anat. Anz., 1913, 44: 520–4.—**Ten Cate, J.** Contribution à la question de l'innervation des chromatophores chez Octopus vulgaris. Arch. néerl. physiol.,

1927–28, **12**: 568–99. ——— [Innervation of chromatophores of the skin in Octopus vulgaris] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, **72**: 460–3.—**Van Rynberk, G.** Sulla metameria nel sistema nervoso simpatico; innervazione pigmentomotrice. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1905–6, **3**: 601–8, 2 pl.—**Veil, C.** Sur le mécanisme du changement de couleur chez les poissons. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, **201**: 914–6. Also J. physiol. path. gén., 1936, **34**: 824–39. ——— Les nerfs pigmento-moteur agissent par sécrétion d'un médiateur chimique de nature adrénalinique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **122**: 654–6. ——— & **Beauvallet, M.** Les mélanophores de la carpe et leurs chronaxies. Ibid., 1930, **104**: 980.—**Wyman, L. C.** Blood and nerve as controlling agents in the movements of melanophores. J. Exp. Zool., 1924, **39**: 73–131, pl.

—— Regulation, hormonal.

See also **Hormone; Pituitary; Pregnancy,** Diagnosis, early.

DREYFUSS, A. *Recherches expérimentales sur le mode d'action de quelques hormones dans la pigmentation. 55p. 8° Par., 1937.

SEILNACHT, O. *Die Wirkung des Melanophorenhormons auf den Serumkalkspiegel des Blutes [Rostock] 15p. 8° Rochlitz, 1935.

Abramowitz, A. A. The role of the hypophyseal melanophore hormone in the chromatic physiology of Fundulus. Biol. Bull., 1937, **73**: 134–42.—**Collin, R., & Drouet, P. L.** La préhypophyse du mouton et la réaction des mélanophores. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115**: 161. ——— Action de certains extraits hypophysaires sur les mélanophores de la grenouille. Ibid., 1935, **118**: 1008–10.—**Dadlez, J., & Koskowski, W.** L'action mélanophorique des extraits d'organes. Ibid., 99–101.—**Dietel, F. G.** Untersuchungen über das Melanophorenhormon. Klin. Wschr., 1932, **11**: 2075; 1933, **12**: 1027; 1358.—**Guardabassi, M.** La influenza della insulina sulla pigmentazione dei girini di Bufo V. e la reazione ipofisi-melanofori. Riv. biol., 1927, **9**: 717–9, pl.—**Hogben, L., & Slome, D.** The pigmentary effector system; the dual character of endocrine co-ordination in amphibian colour change. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1931, ser. B, **108**: 10–53, 2 pl.—**Jores, A.** Untersuchungen über das Melanophorenhormon und seinen Nachweis im menschlichen Blut. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1933, **87**: 266–82. ——— & **Beck, H.** Melanophorenhormon und Nebennieren Ibid., 1934, **94**: 293–9.—**Jores, A., & Hoeltje, K.** Untersuchungen über die das Melanophorenhormon bindende Substanz im Blut von Tieren (Fröschen und Kaninchen) und des Menschen nach Dunkelaufenthalt. Zschr. vergl. Physiol., 1936, **23**: 543–70.—**Laurens, H.** The reactions of the melanophores of Amblystoma larvae—the supposed influence of the pineal organ. J. Exp. Zool., 1916, **20**: 237–61.—**Raza, S. H., & Spurrell, W. R.** Some characteristics of the action of urine upon amphibian melanophores. J. Physiol., Lond., 1937, **90**: 429–34.—**Roussy, G., & Mosinger, M.** La neurocrinie pigmentaire hypophysaire et la neurocrinie périphérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119**: 795–7. ——— Sur les réactions neuronales de l'hypothalamus consécutives à l'hyperneurocrinie hypophyso-hypothalamique expérimentale. Ibid., 797–9.—**Sears, M.** The responses of the deep-seated melanophores in the frog to adrenalin and pituitrin. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1931, **17**: 280.—**Shen, T. C. R.** The pharmacology of melanophores in frogs (Rana temporaria) and the role of the hypophysis. Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Par., 1937, **57**: 289–334. ——— Influences du pipéridino-méthyl-β-benzodioxane (F. 933) sur les mélanophores de la grenouille; rôle de l'hypophyse. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **124**: 991–3. ——— Sur la pharmacologie des mélanophores de la grenouille; rôle de l'hypophyse. Ibid., **126**: 433. ——— The role of hypophysis in the pharmacological actions upon the melanophores of frogs (Rana temporaria) J. Physiol., Lond., 1937, **90**: 51, 3P.—**Stehle, R. L.** Die Melanophoren-erweiternde Wirkung der Hypophysenextrakte. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1934, **175**: 466–70.—**Veil, C., & May, R. M.** Hypophysectomie et changement de couleur chez la torpille (Torpedo marmorata) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **124**: 917–20.—**Vilter, V.** Action de l'hormone thyroïdienne sur la pigmentation des oiseaux. Ibid., 1934, **117**: 330–4.—**Zieske, R.** Einfluss der Entfernung von Hypophyse oder Augen auf den Farbwechsel des Laubfrosches (Hyla arborea L.) Zschr. vergl. Physiol., 1932, **17**: 606–43.

CHROMETZKA, Friedrich, DANIELOPOLU, D. [et al.] Methoden zur Untersuchung der Funktionen des Verdauungsapparates. 2. Hälfte. xvi, p. 965–2046. illust. 8° Berl., Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1932.

Forms Abt. 4, Teil 6, 2. Hälfte, Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (E. Abderhalden)

CHROMETZKA, Friedrich, & SCHITTENHELM, Alfred. Spezifische Nukleasen. p.711–48. 8° Berl., 1936.

In Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (E. Abderhalden) Berl., 1936, **4**: pt 1.

CHROMIDROSIS.

See **Perspiration,** colored.

CHROMIUM [and compounds]

BJERRUM, N. Studier over kromirhodanider [Studies on chromium rhodanid] p.149–218. 4° Kbh., 1915.

Forms No. 4, v.12, 7. ser., Mém. Acad. sc. Danemark, sect. sc., 1915.

Acharya, C. N. Determination of carbon and nitrogen by the action of chromic acid under reduced pressure. Biochem. J., Lond., 1936, **30**: 241–7.—**Barlot, J., & Panaïtropol.** Le malate de chrome et l'acide chromimalique. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1923, 4. ser., **33**: 306–11.—**Blix, R.** Röntgenanalyse des Chrom-Stickstoffsystems nebst einer orientierenden Konstitutionsuntersuchung des stickstoffhaltigen Ferrochroms. Zschr. physiol. Chem., Abt. B, 1929, **3**: 229–39.—**Chanoz, M., & Ponthus, P.** Quelques expériences sur la gélatine ordinaire au contact des dissolutions de bichromate de potassium et d'acide chromique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115**: 522–6.—**Châtelet, M., & Châtelet, P. M.** Sur quelques réactions de l'acétate de chrome divalent. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **198**: 833–6.—**Kahane, E., & Brard, D.** Application de la méthode nitro-sulfoperchlorique de destruction des matières organiques à l'étude du chrome et du manganèse. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1934, **16**: 710–9.—**Knapp, B. B., & Walton, J. H.** The oxidation of chromous to chromic sulfate. J. Phys. Chem., 1937, **41**: 679–86.—**Montignie, E.** Action de l'oxyde mercurique sur le bichromate de potassium. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1936, 5. ser., **3**: 419.—**Müller, E.** Zur Passivität des Chroms; eine neue Theorie derselben. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1932, **159**: 68–80.—**Recoura, A.** Sur le pouvoir dissimulateur du sulfate vert de chrome condensé. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1923, 4. ser., **33**: 67–71.—**Zirkle, C.** The effect of hydrogen-ion concentration upon the fixation image of various salts of chromium. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1928, **4**: 201–27, 4 pl.

—— Determination.

Bruchhausen, F., von, & Pomp, C. Ueber die Bestimmung des Chroms in toxikologischen Fällen. Apothekerzeitung, 1925, **40**: 9.—**Dingwall, A., Crosen, R. G., & Beans, H. T.** Studies on chromium; the quantitative determination of chromium in human tumors. Am. J. Cancer, 1934, **21**: 606–11.—**Schulek, E., & Dózsa, A.** Beiträge zur jodometrischen Bestimmung des Chroms und Trennung desselben vom Eisen und Nickel. Orsz. Közegészs. Int. közl., 1931, **4**: No. 15, 81–92.—**Vavilov, N.** [Paraaminophenol as a reagent for the qualitative estimation of chromic acid salts in urine and internal organs for medicolegal examinations] Sudeb. med. ekspertiza, 1928, 33–7.

—— Industrial aspect.

See also **Chromium,** Poisoning.

Lukanin, W. P. Zur Pathologie der Chromat-Pneumokoniose. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1930, **104**: 166–74.—**Meier, M.** Verchromung. Umschau, 1929, **33**: 51.—**Teleky, L.** Krebs bei Chromarbeitern. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62**: 1353.—**Trumper, H. B.** The health of the worker in chromium plating. Brit. M. J., 1931, **1**: 705.

—— Poisoning.

BRIEGER, H. *Zur Klinik der akuten Chromatvergiftung [Breslau] 20p. 8° Berl., 1920.

Also Zschr. exp. Path., 1920, **21**:

PRADIER, H. *Contribution à l'étude de la toxicité des sels de chrome sur l'intoxication chronique possible par l'absorption quotidienne de très petites doses de sels de chrome. 64p. 8° Par., 1927.

Aiazzi Mancini, M. Sopra un caso di avvelenamento da acido cromico. Gior. clin. med., 1927, **8**: 9–16.—**Akatsuka, K., & Fairhall, L. T.** The toxicology of chromium. J. Indust. Hyg., 1934, **16**: 1–24.—**Bárbera, L.** Cromismo professionale negli operai addetti alla cromatura dei metalli. Med. lavoro, 1935, **26**: 134; 183. ——— Cromismo professionale in operai addetti alla fabbricazione del bicromato potassico. Ibid., 209–23. ——— Patologia da acido cromico e derivati. Rass. med. lavoro indust., 1935, **6**: 211–39.—**Beck, O.** Histologische Untersuchungen über die Wirkungen der Cromsäure auf die Nasenschleimhaut. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1926, **15**: 395–406.—**Biancalani, A.** L'avvelenamento cronico da acido cromico e derivati. Clin. med. ital., 1932, **63**: 1048–68. ——— Su di un caso di avvelenamento acuto mortale da acido cromico. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1933, **53**: 1307–12.—**Blair, J.** Health hazards in cromium plating. Ohio M. J., 1931, **27**: 142–5.—**Brard, D.** Etude toxicologique de quelques dérivés du chrome. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1934, 8. ser., **20**: 549; 1935, 8. ser., **21**: 5.—**Carter, W. W.** The effect of chromium poisoning on the nose and throat; the report of a case. Med. J. & Rec., 1929, **130**: 125–7.—**Conn, L. W., Webster, H. L., & Johnson, A. H.** Chromium toxicology; absorption of chromium by the rat when milk containing chromium was fed. Am. J. Hyg., 1932, **15**: 760–5.—**Déribéré, M.** Le chrome et ses composés dans l'hygiène industrielle. Ann. hyg., Par., 1935, n. ser., **13**: 7–16.—**Dixon, F. W.** Perforation of the nasal septum in chromium workers; report of 18 cases. J. Am. M.

Ass., 1929, **93**: 837.—**Engelhardt, W. E., & Mayer, R. L.** Ueber Chromekzeme im graphischen Gewerbe. Arch. Gewerbepath., 1931, **2**: 140–68.—**Feil, A.** Les intoxications professionnelles déterminées par l'acide chromique et les chromates alcalins. Sem. hôp. Paris, 1930, **6**: 364–74.—**Franck, G.** Professional dermatitis caused by chromium. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1935, **39**: 39.—**Fraulini, M.** Grave avvelenamento per assorbimento di acido cromico applicato sopra estesa cervieite in donna blenorragica. Clin. ostet., 1927, **29**: 199–207.—**Galloro, S.** L'influenza della lavorazione in cromatura elettrolitica sul sangue. Fol. med., Nap., 1934, **20**: 791–803.—**Goldman, M., & Karotkin, R. H.** Acute potassium bichromate poisoning. Am. J. M. Sc., 1935, **189**: 400–3.—**Hunter, W. C., & Roberts, J. M.** Experimental study of the effects of potassium bichromate on the monkey's kidney. Am. J. Path., 1933, **9**: 133–47, 2 pl.—**Kato, S.** Experimentelle Studien über den Einfluss der Inhalation von Chromsäurenstaub auf Schleimhaut der Nase. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, **4**: H. 4, No. 15, 111–4.—**Kirschbaum, E. H.** Chromium poisoning. Yale J. Biol., 1934–35, **7**: 586. ——— Chromium poisoning, with especial attention to its industrial hazard. Proc. Connecticut M. Soc., 1935, **143**: 176–83.—**Krieger.** Chromsäurevergiftung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, **63**: 893.—**Langelez, A.** Les dangers du chromage électrolytique. Bruxelles méd., 1930–31, **11**: 1301–3. ——— Les accidents du chrome. Presse méd., 1935, **43**: 2107.—**Lomholt, S.** [A case of chromic acid dermatitis] Hospitalstidende, 1918, **61**: 1401.—**Mauro, V.** La cachessia da cromo sperimentale; azione della anidride cromica sugli animali. Med. lavoro, 1935, **26**: 281–90. ——— Alterazioni ematologiche. Rass. med. lavoro indust., 1935, **6**: 435–40.—**Meldner, O.** Giftige Salbe im Krankenhaus. Korbl. Allg. ärztl. Verein. Thüringen, 1926, **55**: 218.—**Meyer, H.** Vergiftung mit Induktionsflüssigkeit; ein Beitrag zur gerichtsärztlichen Bedeutung der Chromvergiftungen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1926, **7**: 43–59.—**Noviello, L.** Il cromismo professionale. Fol. med., Nap., 1936, **22**: 159–74.—**Papa, O.** Ricerche farmacologiche e tossicologiche sui composti del cromo. Arch. ital. sc. farm., 1936, **5**: 227–50.—**Peroni, A.** Le alterazioni nasali da cromatura elettrolitica. Otorinolar. ital., 1930–31, **1**: 29–36.—**Rabbeno, A.** Ricerche farmacologiche e tossicologiche sui eomposti del cromo. Arch. ital. sc. farm., 1932, **1**: 397–472. Also Boll. Soc. eustach., 1933, **31**: 129–42. Also Arch. ital. sc. farm., 1936, **5**: 175–97. ——— Sull' azione metemoglobinizzante in vivo e in vitro dei cromati e bicromati. Sunti Congr. internaz. fisiol., 1932, 211. ——— Ricerche farmacologiche e tossicologiche sui composti del cromo; sulla formazione di metemoglobina nell' avvelenamento acuto sperimentale da monocromato e bicromato sodico. Arch. ital. sc. farm., 1933, **2**: 141–68. ——— Sulla tossicità comparata del monocromato e bicromato sodico. Bull. Soc. eustach., 1933, **31**: 57. ——— Sull' azione metemoglobinizzante in vivo del monocromato e del bicromato sodico. Ibid., 59–62.—**Riedl, L.** [Acute severe eczema, caused by compositions of chromium] Cas. lék. česk., 1937, **76**: 1009.—**Risel.** Vergiftung mit Natriumdichromat. Deut. med. Wschr., 1913, **39**: 581.—**Schwarz, L., & Sieke, F.** Ueber akute Einwirkungen von Chromsäurenebeln. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1930, n. F., **7**: 232–4.

—— Poisoning: Prevention.

Förster. Arbeiterschutz in Verchromungsanlagen. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1926, n. F., **3**: 124.—**Gerbis.** Wie sind Chromatschädigungen der Nasenscheidewand zu verhüten? Ibid., 1924, n. F., **1**: 10.—**Leroux-Robert.** Les accidents du chrome; le chromisme; protection des ouvriers préparant ou utilisant des sels de chrome. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1936, 3. ser., **116**: 875–82.—**Riley, E. C., & Goldman, F. H.** Control of chromic acid mists from plating tanks. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1937, **52**: 172–4.

—— Therapeutic use.

Dimitry, T. J. Chromium sulphate a valuable therapeutic agent in eye pathology. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1922–23, **1**: 12.—**Dobbs, E. C.** Chromic acid. Dent. Cosmos, 1935, **77**: 92.—**Dos Santos Barbosa, S.** Estudos sobre a cromoterapia física e quimica. Rev. med. cir. Brasil, 1936, **44**: 131–8.—**Green, J. M.** Kali bichromicum; uses, abuses. Homoeop. Rec., 1935, **50**: 29–33.—**Howat, R. D.** Chromo-therapy: technique and practice. Brit. J. Phys. M., 1935–36, **10**: 154–6.—**Petges, G.** Traitement des verrues vulgaires du botryomycome et de quelques lésions cutanées superficielles, par l'acide chromique en pommade. Médecine, Par., 1932, **13**: 778–82.—**Rabbeno, A.** Contributo allo studio farmacologico dei cromati e bicromati. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1932, **7**: 509–12.—**Russanov, S. A.** [Sterilization of the skin with chromic acid] Sovet. khir., 1934, **6**: 752–5.—**Sartory, A., & Sartory, R.** Sur le pouvoir antiseptique du bichromate de potasse et du bichromate de cuivre. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, **178**: 1334–7.

CHROMOBACTERIUM.

For other genera of Chromobacterieae see also **Flavobacterium; Pseudomonas; Serratia;** also **Bacteria,** chromogenic.

Dmitrevskaia, N. A. [Instability of biological characteristics of B. violaceum] Mikrobiologia, Moskva, 1936, **5**: 82–6.—**Grimes, M.** A study of 2 new species of bacteria belonging to the genus Chromobacterium. Sc. Proc. R. Dublin Soc., 1928–30, n. ser., **19**: 381–4.—**Reilly, J., & Pyne, G.** On the pigment produced by Chromobacterium violaceum. Biochem. J., Lond., 1927, **21**: 1059–64.—**Sertic, V., & Boulgakov, N.** Sur des bactériophages virulents pour Chromobacterium violaceum. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118**: 630.—**Tobie, W. C.** The pigment of Bacillus violaceus; the production, extraction, and purification of violacein. J. Bact., Balt., 1935, **29**: 223–7. ——— Pyrrolic nucleus of violacein. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, **34**: 620–2. Also repr.—**Wrede, F., & Rothhaas, A.** Ueber das Violacein, den violetten Farbstoff des Bacillus violaceus. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1934, **223**: 113–8, pl.—**Wrede, F., & Swane, W.** Ueber das Violacein, den violetten Farbstoff des Bacillus violaceus. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1937, **186**: 532–8.

CHROMOBLASTOMYCOSIS.

See also **Blastomycosis; Chromomycosis; Mycosis.**

Aleixo, J., & De Castro Ribeiro, C. Sobre 2 casos de chromoblastomycose. Brasil med., 1936, **50**: 494.—**Kano, K.** Ueber die Chromoblastomykose durch einen noch nicht als pathogen beschriebenen Pilz; Hormiscium dermatitidis n. sp. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1937–38, **176**: 282–94.—**Meer, B. J. van der.** [Case of chromoblastomycosis in Soemba] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1937, **77**: 2575–7.

CHROMOCYSTOSCOPY.

See also **Chromourinoscopy; Cystoscopy; Indigo carmin; Kidney;** Function; **Urinary organs,** Examination.

Albano, G. La funzione del rene gravidico normale e leso al vaglio delle moderne tecniche; parte seconda: cromocistoscopia. Ann. ostet. gin., 1933, **55**: 783–827.—**Bazterrica, M.** La exploración funcional del riñón por la cromocistoscopía en cirugía. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1934, **18**: 904–25.—**Brook, W. F.** An address on the value of chromocystoscopy in the diagnosis of renal disease. Brit. M. J., 1908, **2**: 1424–7.—**Calef, C.** La cromocistoscopia alla fenolsulfonftaleina dal punto da vista diagnostico e funzionale. Arch. ital. urol., 1934–35, **11**: 40–53, 9 ch.—**Frank, E. R. W.** Eine Farbfilter-Untersuchungsbrille. Zschr. Urol., 1927, **21**: 815.—**Friedrich, H.** Der funktionelle Wert gestauter Nieren (ein Beitrag zur Wertung der Chromocystoskopie) Ibid., 1937, **31**: 145–52.—**Hunold, P.** Vereinfachung der Chromocystoskopie durch Verwendung steriler Indigkarminlösungen Bayer in Ampullen. Ibid., 1931, **25**: 743. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, **78**: 784.—**Janke, H.** Ueber die intravenöse Indigcarmininjektion bei der Chromocystoskopie. Zschr. urol. Chir., 1923, **12**: 323–7.—**Jenner, A. G.** The diagnosis of renal disease and the determination of renal function with the aid of the cystoscope. Wisconsin M. J., 1908–9, **7**: 79–91.—**Jones, E. B.** The technic of cystoscopy. J. Am. Osteopath. Ass., 1935–36, **35**: 424.—**Joseph, E.** Entstehung und Bedeutung der Chromocystoskopie; eine kurz Betrachtunge nach 30 Jahren. Arch. klin. Chir., 1932, **171**: 29–38.—**Laskownicki, S.** [Chromocystoscopy after intravenous injection of indigo-carmin solution] Polska gaz. lek., 1927, **6**: 31.—**Mancinelli, E.** Contributo clinico al valore diagnostico della cromocistoscopia. Riv. osp., 1921, **11**: 322–5.—**Maraspin, G.** La cromocistoscopia ritardi di comparsa ed errori di interpretazione funzionale. Gazz. osp., 1935, **56**: 573.—**Mingazzini, E.** In difesa della cromocistoscopia con l'indigo-carminio. Arch. ital. urol., 1926–27, **3**: 22–33.—**Nesbit, F. C.** Some remarks on chromocystoscopy. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1923, **27**: 546.—**Pflaumer.** Exakte Chromocystoskopie. Zschr. urol. Chir., 1922, **10**: 245–50.—**Ringleb, O.** Die subjektive Cystoskopie und die Arbeitsleistung der Nieren. Arch. klin. Chir., 1923, **126**: 60–3 [Discussion] 68–77.—**Schroeder, C.** Zur exakten Chromocystoskopie. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, **55**: 2282–6.—**Sorrentino, M.** Valore della cromocistoscopia nello studio della funzionalità renale ed ureterale. Riforma med., 1934, **50**: 1765–9.—**Stutzin, J. J.** Ueber farbige Cystoskopie. Zschr. Urol., 1928, **22**: 955; 1932, **26**: 829. Also Zschr. urol. Chir., 1928, **25**: 292. Also Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, **25**: 790.—**Thomas, B. A.** Chromocystoscopy in functional renal diagnosis based upon the employment of indigo-carmin. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1909, **8**: 368–75. Also Pennsylvania M. J., 1908–9, **12**: 995–1002.—**Weber, F. P.** Transient massive albuminuria after chromocystoscopy in a psychoneurotic individual. Brit. M. J., 1934, **1**: 614. Also repr.

CHROMOGEN [and chromophore]

See also **Dye; Pigment.**

Aumüller, W., Fromherz, H., & Strother, C. O. Ueber die gegenscitige optische Beeinflussung von Farbträgern im Molekül. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1937, **37**: 30–6.—**Cannan, R. K.** Electrode potentials of hermidin, the chromogen of Mercurialis perennis. Biochem. J., Lond., 1926, **20**: 927–37.—**Goldhammer, H., & Kuen, M.** Ueber die Vitamin A-Reaktion mit Antimontrichlorid; spektroskopische Untersuchung einiger Chromogene. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **267**: 406–16.—**Kuhn, W., & Biller, H.** Drehungsbeitrag chromophorer Gruppen bei analog gebauten Verbindungen. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1935, **29**: 1–41.—**Lambert, P., & Lecomte, J.** Spectres d'absorption infrarouges de composés organiques

possédant 2 chromophores. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1933, 197: 234.—**Reinicke, R.** Bestimmt gerichtete, schwache Nebenvalenzkräfte als die wirklichen Farbträger (Chromophore) Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1934, 26: 159–86.

CHROMOMERE.

See under **Chromosome.**

CHROMOMYCOSIS.

See also **Chromoblastomycosis; Mycosis;** also specific names of mycotic skin diseases.

Moore, M., & De Almeida, F. P. New organisms of chromomycosis. Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard., 1936, 23: 543–52, pl.—**Negroni, P.** Estudio micológico del primer caso argentino de cromomicosis. Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1936, 12: 180–4.—**Podvysotskaia, O. N.** [Tropical diseases in non-tropical countries (chromomycosis)] Sovet. vest. vener., 1934, 3: 691–8.

CHROMOPLAST.

See **Cell,** Plastids.

CHROMOPROTEIN.

See **Protein;** also **Blood,** Pigments; **Cytochrome; Hemoglobin; Phytochrome,** &c.

CHROMOSOME.

See also **Cell-division,** Chromosome; **Cell-nucleus; Chromatin; Genetics; Heredity.**

Evans, H. M., & Swezy, O. The chromosomes in man, sex and somatic. 64p. fol. Berkeley, 1929.

Forms No. 9, v.1, Mem. Univ. California.

Barigozzi, C. Spodogrammi di cromosomi. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1936, 11: 288–91.—**Caffier, P.** Chromosomenstudien an menschlichem embryonalem Gewebe (ein Beitrag zum Problem des Wachstums von Embryo und Tumor) Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1931–32, 101: 262–304.—**Chambers, R., & Sands, H. C.** The dissection of the chromosomes in the pollen mother cells of Tradescantia virginica L. J. Gen. Physiol., 1922–23, 5: 815–9, pl.—**Delorenzi, E. di, & Migazzo, C.** Sulla presunta melanizzazione dei cromosomi. Boll. Soc. ital biol. sper., 1932, 7: 516.—**Dembowski, J.** Zur Kritik der Faktoren- und Chromosomenlehre. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1926, 216–47 [Bemerkungen von Otto L. Mohr] 248–51.—**Gicklhorn, J.** Zur Frage der Lebendbeobachtung und Vitalfärbung von Chromosomen pflanzlicher Zellen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1930, 10: 345–55.—**Gonçalves da Cunha, A.** Les chromosomes sont-ils des formations individualisées du noyau cellulaire? C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 104: 429.—**Hance, R. T.** The fixation of avian chromosomes. Anat. Rec., 1925, 31: 87–92.—**Heberer, G.** Die Ergebnisse der Chromosomenforschung beim Menschen. Zschr. menschl. Vererb., 1935, 19: 96–130.—**Hertwig, O.** Der jetzige Stand der Lehre von den Chromosomen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, 48: 9.—**Hoy, W. E., jr, & Kerkowitz, K.** A method for the fixation of mammalian chromosomes in the field. J. Mammal., 1931, 12: 397–400.—**Huxley, J.** What is a chromosome? Hygeia, Chic., 1923, 1: 30.—**Johansen, D. A.** A new method of differentiating gentian violet when used as a somatic chromosome stain. Stain Techn., 1932, 7: 17–20.—**Kuwada, Y., & Sugimoto, T.** On the staining reactions of chromosomes. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927–28, 3: 531–5.—**Laughlin, H.** The coil-spring properties of chromosomes. Genetica, Gravenh., 1936, 18: 126–45.—**Liesegang, R. E.** Die Chromosomenlehre von T. Caspersson. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1936–37, 53: 396–402.—**Mawrodiadi, P. A.** Zur Theorie der Chromosomenzentren. Anat. Anz., 1927, 63: 342–9.—**Minouchi, O.** On the fixation of chromosomes in mammals and some other animals. Jap. J. Zool., 1922–27, 1: 219–34, pl.—**Muller, H. J., & Jacobs-Muller, J. M.** The standard errors of chromosome distances and coincidence. Genetics, 1925, 10: 509–24.—**Newcombe, H. B., & Wilson, G. B.** A new chromosome model. J. Hered., 1937, 28: 139–41.—**Oguma, K.** A further study on the human chromosomes. Arch. biol., Par., 1930, 40: 205–26. ——— **& Kihara, H.** Etude des chromosomes chez l'homme. Ibid., 1923, 33: 493–514, 3 pl.—**Painter, T. S.** A technique for the study of mammalian chromosomes. Anat. Rec., 1924, 27: 77–86. ——— Recent work on human chromosomes; a review. J. Hered., 1930, 21: 61–4.—**Priman, J.** [Chromosomes as determining factors in male fertilization] Latv. arstu Z., 1928, 10–8.—**Sakamura, T.** Chromosomenforschung an frischem Material. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927, 1: 537–65, 2 pl.—**Stieve, H.** Neuzeitliche Ansichten über die Bedeutung der Chromosomen, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Drosophilaversuche. Zschr. ges. Anat., 3. Abt., 1923, 24: 491–587.—**Varela, M. E., & Saez, F. A.** Un nuevo método para el estudio de los cromasomas somáticos del hombre. Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1934, 10: 421.

—— Chemistry.

Barigozzi, C. Primo contributo alla conoscenza di alcuni componenti dei cromosomi (sostanze minerali e proteine nei cromosomi delle ghiandole salivari di Chironomus) Zschr. Zellforsch., 1937, 26: 462–72.—**Kuwada, Y., & Sakamura, T.** A contribution to the colloidchemical and morphological study of chromosomes. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927, 1: 239–54.

—— Comparative cytology.

Wetzel, G. *Chromosomenstudien bei den Fagales [Kiel] p.257–83. 8° Lpz., 1929.

Altmann, S. C. A., & Ellergy, M. E. W. The chromosomes of 4 species of marsupials. Q. J. Micr Sc., Lond., 1924–25, 69: 463–9, 2 pl.—**Barigozzi, C.** Analisi spodografica e analisi dopo la reazione di Millon dei cromosomi delle gh. salivari di Chironomus thummi. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1937, 44: 129.—**Bauer, H.** Untersuchungen an den Riesenchromosomen der Dipteren; der Aufbau der Chromosomen aus den Speicheldrüsen von Chironomus thummi Kiefer. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1935, 23: 280–313. ——— Beiträge zur vergleichenden Morphologie der Speicheldrüsenchromosomen. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. allg. Zool., 1936, 56: 239–76, 2 pl.—**Bělař, K.** Der Chromosomenbestand der Melandrium-Zwitter. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1925, 39: 184–90, pl.—**Beliaev, N. K.** Die Chromosomenkomplexe und ihre Beziehung zur Phylogenie bei den Lepidopteren. Ibid., 1930, 54: 369–99.—**Bryden, W.** A comparison of the chromosomes of the rat and the mouse. J. Genet., Cambr., 1933, 27: 421–33.—**Cooper, D. C.** The chromosomes of Buginvillaea. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1929, 15: 885–7.—**Corey, H. I.** Chromosome studies in Staurodcrus (an orthopteron) J. Morph. Physiol., 1933, 55: 313–47.—**Cox, E. K.** The chromosomes of the house mouse. J. Morph., 1926–27, 43: 45–50, 2 pl.—**Crew, F. A. E., & Lamy, R.** The plexus chromosome of Drosophila pseudo-obscura race A. J. Genet., Cambr., 1936, 32: 5–15, 2 pl.—**Cross, J. C.** A comparative study of the chromosomes of rodents. J. Morph. Physiol., 1931, 52: 373–401.—**Darlington, C. D.** Chromosome studies in the Scilleae. J. Genet., Lond., 1925–26, 16: 237–51, 4 pl. ——— A comparative study of the chromosome complement in Ribes. Genctica, Gravenh., 1928–29, 11: 267–72.—**Ekblom, T.** Studien über die Morphologie der Chromosomen des Myrmus miriformis. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1936, 24: 707–13.—**Fernandès, A.** Chromosomes et classification du genre Narcissus L. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 110: 1065.—**Fisk, E. L.** The chromosomes of Lathyrus tuberosus. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1931, 17: 511–3.—**Frolova, S. L.** [Structure and form of chromosomes of the salivary gland in Drosophila] Biol. J., Moskva, 1937, 6: 645–64, 2 pl. ——— **& Astaurov, B. L.** Die Chromosomengarnitur als systematisches Merkmal (eine vergleichende Untersuchung der russischen und amerikanischen Drosophila obscura Fall) Zschr. Zellforsch., 1929–30, 10: 201–3.—**Gardiner, M. S.** The chromosomes of Clypeaster rosaceus. J. Morph., 1926–27, 43: 547–55.—**Gavaudan, P.** Sur l'évolution des satellites chromosomiques et l'hétéropycnose chez l'Allium cepa. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 124: 803–5.—**Ghimpu, V.** Contribution à l'étude chromosomique des Acacia. C rend. Acad. sc., 1929, 188: 1429–31.—**Håkansson, A.** Die Chromosomen einiger Scirpoideen. Hereditas, Lund, 1927–28, 10: 277–92.—**Hance, R. T.** The chromosomes of the chick soma. Biol. Bull., 1926, 51: 443–8, pl.—**Heilborn, O.** Chromosome studies in Cyperaceæ. Hereditas, Lund, 1928, 11: 182–92.—**Heitz, E., & Bauer, H.** Beweise für die Chromosomennatur der Kernschleifen in den Knäuelkernen von Bibio hortulanus L. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1933, 17: 67–82.—**Hughes, R. D.** The morphology of the normal salivary chromosomes of Drosophila viridis. J. Hered., 1936, 27: 305.—**Ichijima, K.** Studies on the genetics of Fragaria. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1930, 55: 300–47, 2 pl.—**Jennings, H. S.** Genetics of the Protozoa. Bibliogr. genet., Gravenh., 1929, 5: 105–330, 8 diag.—**Keenan, R. D.** The chromosomes of Sphenodon punctatum. J. Anat., Lond., 1932, 67: 1–17, 4 pl. Also repr.—**Kihara, H.** Ueber die Chromosomenverhältnisse bei Fragaria elatior. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1926, 41: 41.—**King, R. L.** Chromosomes of 3 species of Mantidae. J. Morph. Physiol., 1931, 52: 525–33.—**Koshy, T. K.** Chromosome studies in Allium; the somatic chromosomes. J. R. Micr. Soc., Lond., 1933, 53:, 299–318, 3 pl.—**Krallinger, H. F.** Die Chromosomen des Halsbandpekaris (Pecari tajacu) Zschr. Zellforsch., 1936, 24: 1–10.—**League, B. B.** The chromosomes of the guinea-pig. J. Morph., 1928, 46: 131–7, 2 pl.—**Lesley, M. M., & Lesley, J. W.** Heteromorphic A chromosomes of the tomato differing in satellite size. Genetics, 1935, 20: 568–80, 2 pl.—**Longley, A. E.** Chromosomes in maize and maize relatives. J. Agr. Res., 1924–25, 28: 673–81. 2 pl. ——— Chromosomes in grass sorghums. Ibid., 1932, 44: 317–21. ——— Morphological characters of teosinte chromosomes. Ibid., 1937, 54: 835–62, 2 pl.—**Ludford, R. J.** The chromosomes of transplantable tumour cells. Sc. Rep. Cancer Res. Fund, Lond., 1930, 9: 149–53, 2 pl.—**McClung, C. E.** Differential chromosomes of Mecostethus gracilis. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1928, 7: 756–78, 3 pl.—**McCullagh, D.** [Chromosome and chromosome morphology in Plantaginaceae I] Genetica, Gravenh., 1934, 16: 1–44.—**Martens, P.** Etude expérimentale des chromosomes sporocytaires dans le Tradescantia. Bull. Acad. Belgique, 1929, 5. ser., 15: 160–9.—**Matthey, H.** Les chromosomes de la vipère mâle (Vipera aspis, Lin.) Biol. Zbl., 1929, 49: 35–43. ——— Chromosomes de reptiles. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 103: 213. ——— Chromosomes de sauriens: Geckonidæ, Eublepharidæ, Gerrhosauridæ, Amphisbænidæ, Pleurodontes. Ibid., 1932, 110: 273. ——— Chromosomes de Sauriena (Tejidæ) Ibid., 668–70. ——— **& Renaud, P.** Le type de

digamétie mâle et les chromosomes chez 2 campagnols. Ibid., 1935, **120**: 595–7. ——— Les chromosomes des myoxidés. Ibid., 1936, **121**: 1034.—**Metz, C. W., & Schmuck, M. L.** Differences between germ cells and soma in Sciara. Biol. Zbl., 1931, **51**: 119–24. ——— & **Moses, M. S.** Chromosome relationships and genetic behaviour in the genus Drosophila; a comparison of the chromosomes of different species of Drosophila. J. Hered., 1923, **14**: 195–204.—**Metz, C. W., & Schmuck, M. L.** Differences between chromosome groups of soma and germline in Sciara. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1931, **17**: 272–5.—**Minouchi, O.** On the chromosomes of the domestic mouse (Mus wagneri var. albula) Jap. J. Zool., 1922–27, **1**: 269–73, pl. ——— Ueber die Chromosomen des Bohnenkäfers Zabrotes subfasciatus Boh. (Bruchidae) Zschr. Zellforsch., 1935, **23**: 361–74. ——— Notiz über die Chromosomen von Tethyum plicatum (Ascidia) Ibid., 790–4.—**Monné, L.** Untersuchungen über die Chromosomengarnituren in den somatischen Zellen des Regenwurmes Allolobophora foetida Eisen. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1927, 1083–91, pl.—**Nabours, R. K.** The genetics of the Tettigidae (grouse locusts) Bibliogr. genet., Gravenh., 1929, **5**: 27–104, 4 pl.—**Naville, A., & Beaumont, J. de.** Recherches sur les chromosomes des névroptères. Arch. anat. micr., Par., 1933, **29**: 199–243.—**Nebel, B. R.** Chromosome structure in Tradescantiae; methods and morphology. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1932, **16**: 251–84, 5pl.—**Painter, T. S.** A comparative study of the chromosomes of mammals. Am. Natur., 1925, **59**: 385–409. ——— A comparison of the chromosomes of the rat and mouse with reference to the question of chromosome homology in mammals. Genetics, 1928, **13**: 180–9. ——— The morphology of the third chromosome in the salivary gland of Drosophila melanogaster and a new cytological map of this element. Ibid., 1935, **20**: 301–26, 2 pl.—**Pircus, G.** A comparative study of the chromosomes of the Norway rat (Rattus norvegicus Erxl.) and the black rat (Rattus rattus L.) J. Morph., 1927, **44**: 515–28, 4 pl.—**Prokofieva, A.** Morphologische Struktur der Chromosomen von Drosophila melanogaster. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1934–35, **22**: 255–62.—**Runquist, E. von.** Zytologische und morphologische Valeriana Untersuchungen. Hereditas, Lund, 1937, **23**: 279–86.—**Sato, I.** On the chromosomes of Triturus ensicauda. J. Sc. Hiroshima Univ., 1934, **3**: Ser. B. Div. 2, 99–105, 2 pl. ——— On the chromosomes in some hynobiid salamanders from southern Japan. Ibid., 1935–36, **4**: Ser. B. Div. 1, 143–54.—**Schrader, F.** A study of the chromosomes in 3 species of Pseudococcus. Arch. Zellforsch., 1923, **17**: 45–62, 2 pl.—**Shiwago, P. J.** The chromosome complexes in the somatic cells of male and female of the domestic chicken. Science, 1924, **60**: 45. ——— Sur les garnitures chromosomales des poules et des dindes. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1929, **188**: 513–5. ——— Karyotypische Studien an Ungulaten; über die Chromosomenkomplexe der Schafe und Ziegen. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1931, **13**: 511–22.—**Simonet, M.** Contribution à l'étude des chromosomes chez le genre Iris. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 1929–31.—**Stohler, R.** Die Chromosomen des Hodens und des Bidderschen Organs von Bufo viridis Laur. Biol. Zbl., 1926, **46**: 349–51. ——— Die Chromosomen der mitteleuropäischen Kröten (Bufo viridis Laur., B. calamita Laur. und B. vulgaris Laur.) Ibid., 1927, **47**: 696–703.—**Sungurov, A. N.** [Nature of chromosomes in chickens] Biol. J., Moskva, 1933, **2**: 193–201.—**Tan, C. C.** Salivary gland chromosomes in the 2 races of Drosophila pseudoobscura. Genetics, 1935, **20**: 392–402. Also Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1935, **21**: 200–2.—**Tjebbes, K.** The chromosomes of 3 Delphinium-species. Hereditas, Lund, 1927, **10**: 160–4.—**Unger, H.** Beitrag zur Chromosomenforschung der Vögel. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1936, **25**: 476–500.—**Wendrowsky, V.** Ueber die Chromosomenkomplexe der Hirudineen. Ibid., 1928–29, **8**: 153–75, 3 pl.—**Werner, O. S.** The chromosomes of the Indian runner duck. Biol. Bull., 1927, **52**: 330–72, 10 pl. ——— The chromosomes of the domestic turkey. Ibid., 1931, **61**: 157–64.—**Yarnell, S. H.** Notes on the somatic chromosomes of the 7 chromosome group of Fragaria. Genetics, 1929, **14**: 78–84, 2 pl.

—— Constancy.

DEMBOWSKI, J. Das Kontinuitätsprinzip und seine Bedeutung in der Biologie. 132p. 8° Berl., 1919.

Forms H. 21, Vortr. Entwmech. Org.

Darlington, C. D. The control of the chromosomes by the genotype and its bearing on some evolutionary problems. Am. Natur., 1932, **66**: 25–51.—**Gates, R. R.** Species and chromosomes. Nature, Lond., 1924, **114**: 353–6.—**Guyenot, E., & Ponse, K.** Constance numérique des chromosomes chez une microsporidie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94**: 3.—**McClung, C. E.** The generic constancy of a particular chromosome in Mecostethus gracilis, lineatus and grossus. Arch. biol., Par., 1928, **38**: 503–28, pl.—**Toledo Piza, S. de, jr.** Morphological perennity of the chromosomes; new cytological arguments to demonstrate it. Rev. biol., S. Paulo, 1933, **4**: 31–40.

—— Counting.

Backman, E. A rapid combined fixing and staining method for plant chromosome counts. Stain Techn., 1935, **10**: 83–6.—**Smith, H. B.** Chromosome counts in the varieties of Solanum tuberosum and allied wild species. Genetics, 1927, **12**: 84–92, pl.

—— Deficiency.

See also **Genetics; Heredity, Pathology; Variation.**

Bridges, C. B., Skoog, E. N., & Li, Ju-Chi. Genetical and cytological studies of a deficiency (notoplcural) in the second chromosome of Drosophila melanogaster. Genetics, 1936, **21**: 788–95. —**Creighton, H. B.** Three cases of deficiency in chromosome 9 of Zea mays. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1934, **20**: 111–5.—**Ephrussi, B.** The absence of autonomy in the development of the effects of certain deficiencies in Drosophila melanogaster. Ibid., 420–2.—**Metz, C. W.** Small deficiencies and the problem of genetic units in the giant chromosomes. Genetics, 1937, **22**: 543–56. ——— Deficiencies and structural variations within the giant chromosomes in relation to the problem of gene structure. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1937, **23**: 137–42.

—— Form and structure.

See also **Cell-nucleus.**

Andres, A. H., & Navaschin, M. S. Ein Beitrag zur morphologischen Analyse der Chromosomen des Menschen. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1936, **24**: 411–26.—**Argyroudis, D.** Sur la structure du chromosome somatique chez Vicia faba. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **102**: 67–71.—**Belling, J.** The structure of chromosomes. Brit. J. Exp. Biol., 1925–26, **3**: 145–7. ——— Forms of plant chromosomes; photographs of some scientifically interesting chromosome groups. J. Hered., 1927, **18**: 371–4.—**Bergner, A. D., & Blakeslee, A. F.** Chromosome ends in Datura discolor. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1935, **21**: 369–74. Also repr.—**Gates, R. R.** Finer structure of chromosomes. Nature, Lond., 1934, **134**: 839. ——— Nuclear structure and chromosomes. Ibid., 1935, **135**: 729–32.—**Geitler, L.** Der feinere Bau der Chromosomen von Crepis. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1929–30, **10**: 195–200. ——— Der Spiralbau somatischer Chromosomen. Ibid., 1935, **23**: 514–21.—**Herrera, A. L.** Sur l'imitation des chromosomes avec le silicate de sodium et l'alcool. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1930, **11**: 168–74.—**Jane, F. W.** The structure of the somatic chromosomes of Alstroemeria and Bomarea. Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1934, **77**: 49–75, 3 pl.—**Kaufmann, B. P.** Chromosome structure in Drosophila. Am. Natur., 1931, **65**: 555–7.—**La Cour, L.** Technic for studying chromosome structure. Stain Techn., 1935, **10**: 57–60.—**Lawrence, W. J. C.** The chromosome constitution of Cardamine pratensis and Verbascum phoeniceum. Genetica, Gravenh., 1931, **13**: 183–208.—**Levan, A.** Cytological studies in Allium; chromosome morphological contributions. Hereditas, Lund, 1932, **16**: 257–94, pl.—**McClintock, B.** Chromosome morphology in Zea mays. Science, 1929, **69**: 629.—**Marshak, A.** The structure of somatic chromosomes. J. Hered., 1936, **27**: 459–63, 10 figs.—**Marthaler, H.** Morphologie der Chromosomen des Zellkernes von Petunia. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm,. 1936, **72**: 258–66.—**Metz, C. W.** Structure of the salivary gland chromosomes in Sciara. J. Hered., 1935, **26**: 177–88, 6 pl. ——— Internal structure of salivary gland chromosomes in Sciara. Ibid., 491–501.—**Moffett, A. A.** The chromosome constitution of the Pomoideae. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1931, ser. B, **108**: 423–46.—**Nebel, B. R.** Chromosome structure X; an X-ray experiment. Genetics, 1936, **21**: 605–14.—**Pätau, K.** Chromosomenmorphologie bei Drosophila melanogaster und Drosophila simulans und ihre genetische Bedeutung. Naturwissenschaften, 1935, **23**: 537–43.—**Painter, T. S., & Griffen, A. B.** The structure and the development of the salivary gland chromosomes of Simulium. Genetics, 1937, **22**: 612–33.—**Schmuck, M. L.** The male somatic chromosome group in Sciara pauciseta. Biol. Bull., 1934, **66**: 224–7.—**Tamura, O.** Morphologische Studie über Chromosomen und Zellkerne. Arch. Zellforsch., 1923, **17**: 131–64.—**Telczynski, H.** Observations vitales sur la structure des chromosomes dans les poils staminaux de Tradescantia. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **104**: 167–9.—**Wrinch, D. M.** The chromosome micelle and the banded structure of chromosomes in the salivary gland. Nature, Lond., 1935, **135**: 68. ——— On the molecular structure of chromosomes. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1936, **25**: 550–69.—**Zeiger, K.** Zur Strukturanalyse der Chromosomen von Salamandra. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1933, **20**: 1–35.

—— Gene theory.

See also **Gene; Genetics.**

CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON. Genes—the units of heredity. p.204–10. 8° Wash., D. C., 1932.

News Service Bull., 1932, **2**: No. 31.

Beadle, G. W. A gene for sticky chromosomes in Zea mays. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1932–33, **63**: 195–217, 2 pl.—**Blakeslee, A. F., & Avery, A. G.** Three genes located in the 21–22 chromosome of the Jimson weed. J. Hered., 1934, **25**: 393–404. Also repr.—**Brink, R. A.** Studies on the physiology of a gene. Q. Rev. Biol., 1929, **4**: 520–43. ——— Are the chromosomes aggregates of groups of physiologically interdependent genes? Am. Natur., 1932, **66**: 444.—**Danchakova, V.** [Physiology of genes; factors of female histogenesis (in relation to gene histology)] Biol. J., Moskva, 1937, **6**: 209–28.—**Demerec, M.** The gene and its role in ontogeny. In Symposia Quant. Biol., 1934. **2**: 110–7.—**Dunn, L. C.** A new concept of the gene. J. Hered., 1934, **25**: 411.—**East, E. M.** The concept of the gene. Proc. Internat. Congr. Plant Sc. (1926) 1929, **1**:

889–95.—**Emerson, S., & Sturtevant, A. H.** The linkage relations of certain genes in Oenothera. Genetics, 1932, **17**: 393–412.—**Eyster, W. H.** Five new genes in chromosome I in maize. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1928–29, **49**: 105–30.—**Gates, R. R.** The general nature of the gene concept. Nature, Lond., 1933, **132**: 768–70.—**Genes** traced to individual chromomeres in new research. Science News Lett., 1934, **26**: 302.—**Goldschmidt, R.** The gene. Q. Rev. Biol., 1928, **3**: 307–24.—**Gowen, J. W., & Gay, E. H.** Gene number, kind, and size in Drosophila. Genetics, 1933, **18**: 1–31.—**Haldane, J. B. S.** The time of action of genes, and its bearing on some evolutionary problems. Am. Natur., 1932, **66**: 1–24.—**Heitz, E.** Chromosomenstruktur und Gene. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1935, **70**: 402–47.—**Imai, Y.** Description of the genes found in Pharbitis nil. Genetica, Gravenh., 1930, **12**: 297–318.—**Jennings, H. S.** Crossing-over and the theory that the genes are arranged in the chromosomes in serial order. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1923, **9**: 141–7.—**Kuckuck, H.** Untersuchungen über Koppelung bei Antirrhinum majus; zur Lokalisation von 3 weiteren Genen im Uni-Chromosom. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm.. 1933, **65**: 243–52.—**Lindstrom, E. W.** First-chromosome genes in the tomato. Genetics, 1932, **17**: 351–7.—**Mackensen, O.** Locating genes on salivary chromosomes; cyto-genetic methods demonstrated in determining position of genes on the X chromosome of Drosophila melanogaster. J. Hered., 1935, **26**: 163–74.—**Mavor, J. W.** The attack on the gene. Sc. Month., 1925, **21**: 355–63.—**Metz, C. W., & Gay, E. H.** Organization of salivary gland chromosomes in Sciara in relation to genes. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1934, **20**: 617–21.—**Mol, W. E. de.** The nucleolar globules regarded as bearers of stimulating or finishing materials of the genes. Genetica, Gravenh., 1926, **8**: 537–42.—**Muller, H. J.** The gene as the basis of life. Proc. Internat. Congr. Plant Sc. (1926) 1929, **1**: 897–921. ——— **& Gershenson, S. M.** Inert regions of chromosomes as the temporary products of individual genes. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1935, **21**: 69–75.—**Muller, H. J., & Prokofyeva, A. A.** The individual gene in relation to the chromomere and the chromosome. Ibid., 16–26.—**Nachtsheim, H., Schick, R., & Verschuer, O. von.** Die Bezeichnung der Gene; Vorschläge für eine internationale genetische Nomenklatur. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1937, **73**: 55–62.—**Painter, T. S.** Salivary chromosomes and the attach on the gene. J. Hered., 1934, **25**: 465–76, pl.—**Proner, M.** Recherches sur les idioblastes dans la famille des crassulacées. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **198**: 1872–4.—**Przibram, H.** Die Grössenordnung letzter Lebenseinheiten. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1926–27, **43**: 389.—**Schmalfuss, H.** Eine chemische Deutung von Genen. Ibid., 1926, **41**: 111.—**Seiler, J.** Die Lokalisation der Erbfaktoren in den Chromosomen. Zool. Anz., 1929, Suppl. Bd 4, 238–66.—**Sivertzev-Dobzhansky, N. P., & Dobzhansky, T.** Deficiency and duplications for the gene robbed in Drosophila melanogaster. Genetics, 1933, **18**: 175–92.—**Stern, C.** The behavior of unstable genic loci—an hypothesis. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1935, **21**: 202–8.—**Subdivisions** of chromosomes demonstrated by new method, making hitherto opaque objects transparent, lets in light on the local habitations of genes. Science News Lett., 1934, **26**: 195.

—— Hereditary aspect.

Belar, K. I. Die cytologischen Grundlagen der Vererbung. 412p. 8° Berl., 1928.

Forms (B) of Bd 1, Handb. Vererbwiss. (E. Baur & H. Hartmann)

Artom, C. Cromosomi ed ereditarietà; concordanze e discordanze con le teorie fisico-chimiche sulla costituzione della sostanza cromatica. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1933, **8**: 895–909.—**Bělař, K.** Chromosomen und Vererbung. Naturwissenschaften, 1925, **13**: 717–23.—**Bernstein, F.** Zur Grundlegung der Chromosomentheorie der Vererbung beim Menschen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Blutgruppen. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1930–31, **57**: 113–38.—**Boeke, J.** [Chromosomes and factors of heredity] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, **70**: pt 2, 2049–51.—**Bridges, C. B., & Bridges, P. N.** Salivary analysis of inversion-3R-Payne in the venation stock of Drosophila melanogaster. Genetics, 1938, **23**: 111–4.—**Buchholz, J. T., & Blakeslee, A. F.** Pollen-tube growth in crosses between balanced chromosomal types of Datura stramonium. Ibid., 1929, **14**: 538–68, pl.—**Dobzhansky, T., & Sturtevant, A. H.** Inversion in the chromosomes of Drosophila pseudoobscura. Ibid., 1938, **23**: 28–64, ch.—**Ellenhorn, J.** Zytologische Studie über die genetisch bedeutsamen Kernstrukturen. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1934, **21**: 24–41, pl.—**Federley, H.** Ueber subletale und disharmonische Chromosomenkombinationen. Hereditas, Lund, 1929, **12**: 271–93.—**Hoover, M. E.** A tandem inversion in Drosophila melanogaster. Genetics, 1937, **22**: 634–40.—**Ludwig, W.** Ueber genetische Unterschiede zwischen stab- und V-förmigen Chromosomen beim Genus Drosophila. Verh. Deut. zool. Ges., 1935, **37**: 23–31.—**Mohr, O. L.** The second chromosome recessive hook bristles in Drosophila melanogaster. Hereditas, Lund, 1927, **9**: 169–79.—**Morgan, T. H.** Recent results relating to chromosomes and genetics. Q. Rev. Biol., 1926, **1**: 186–211.—**Ochlkers, F.** Der Stand der Forschungen über die Chromosomen als Träger der Erbanlagen. Naturwissenschaften, 1937, **25**: 145–53.—**Orihay Shinji.** The evolutional significance of the chromosomes of Aphididae. J. Morph. Physiol., 1931, **51**: 373–433.—**Stern, C.** Die genetische Analyse der Chromosomen. Naturwissenschaften, 1927, **15**: 465–73. ——— Fortschritte der Chromosomentheorie der Vererbung. Erg. Biol., 1928, **4**: 205–359,

—— Heterochromosome.

See **Chromosome, X.**

—— Number.

See also **Cell-division, Chromosome.**

Baldwin, J. T., jr. Chromosome numbers in Crassula. J. Genet., Cambr., 1936, **33**: 455–63.—**Barigozzi, C.** L'assetto cromosomico in Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1932, **7**: 109.—**Blakeslee, A. F.** An attempt to analyze the composition of Nubbin, (2n+1) chromosomal type in Datura. Proc. Internat. Congr. Plant Sc. (1926) 1929, **1**: 831.—**Dalcq, A.** La formule chromosomiale chez la grenouille. Ann. Soc. sc. méd. natur. Bruxelles, 1930, 15–22.—**Davies, J. G.** The chromosome number in Dactylis glomerata (cocksfoot) Nature, Lond., 1927, **119**: 236.—**De Winiwarter, H., & Oguma, K.** La formule chromosomiale humaine (à propos de 2 travaux récents) Arch. biol., Par., 1930, **40**: 541–53, 4 pl.—**Fernandes, A.** Sur le nombre et la forme des chromosomes chez Amaryllis belladona L., Pancreatium maritimum L. et Ruscus aculeatus L. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **105**: 138. ——— Le nombre et la morphologie des chromosomes, chez Kniphophia aloïdes Moench., Zephyranthes lindleyana Herb. et quelques espèces du genre Aloë L. Ibid., 1931, **106**: 567.—**Gaiser, L. O.** A list of chromosome numbers in angiosperms. Genetica, Gravenh., 1926, **8**: 401–84. Also Bibliogr. genet., Gravenh., 1930, **6**: 171–466. ——— Chromosome numbers and species characters in Anthurium. Tr. R. Soc. Canada, 1927, 3. ser., **21**: sect. 5, biol. sc., 1–137, 10 pl. ——— Chromosome numbers in angiosperms. Genetica, Gravenh., 1930, **12**: 161–260.—**Galgano, M.** Il numero e la forma dei cromosomi nel processo spermatogenetico di Rana esculenta L. Monit. zool. ital., 1930–31, **41**: suppl., 224–6.—**Ghimpu, V.** Les nombres chromosomiques de quelques angiospermes cultivées. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112**: 1115–7.—**Håkansson, A.** Ueber die Chromosomenzahl einiger Oenothera gigantea-Pflanzen. Hereditas, Lund, 1924. **5**: 93–6.—**Harman, M. T., & Root, F. P.** Number and behavior of the chromosomes in Cavia cobaya (the common guinea pig) Biol. Bull., 1926, **51**: 73–82, 3 pl.—**Heilborn, O.** Chromosome numbers and taxonomy. Proc. Internat. Congr. Plant Sc. (1926) 1929, **1**: 307–10. ——— Chromosome numbers in Draba. Hereditas, Lund. 1927, **9**: 59–69.—**Hill, S. E.** Chromosome numbers in the genus Bursa. Biol. Bull., 1927, **53**: 413–5.—**Hocquette, M.** Observations sur le nombre des chromosomes chez quelques renonculacées. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **87**: 1301–3.—**Kiesselbach, T. A., & Petersen, N. F.** The chromosome number of maize. Genetics, 1925, **10**: 80–5, pl.—**Kemp, T.** Du nombre des chromosomes dans les cellules somatiques de l'homme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 1601.—**Kihara, H., & Ono, T.** Chromosomenzahlen und systematische Gruppierung der Rumex-Arten. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1926, **4**: 475–81.—**King, J. R., & Bamford, R.** The chromosome number in Ipomoea and related genera. J. Hered., 1937, **28**: 279–82.—**Krallinger.** Ueber die Chromosomenzahl beim Rinde sowie einige allgemeine Bemerkungen über die Chromosomenforschung in der Säugetierklasse. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1927. **36**: 209–14.—**Levan, A.** Chromosome numbers in Petunia. Hereditas, Lund, 1937, **23**: 99–112.—**Levine, M.** The chromosome-number in cancer tissue of man, of rodent, of bird and in crown gall tissue of plants. J. Cancer Res., 1930, **14**: 400–25.—**Lotsy, J. P.** [The number of chromosomes in the various organisms] Genetica, Gravenh., 1922, **4**: 1–22.—**Matthey, R.** La formule chromosomiale de Tupinambis teguixin L., et d'Ameiva surinamensis Laur. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112**: 115. ——— La formule chromosomiale du kangourou Macropus parryi, Benn. Ibid., 1934, **117**: 406. ——— La formule chromosomiale du chat domestique. Ibid., 435. ——— La formule chromosomiale du sélacien: Scylliorhinus catula (Günther) Ibid., 1937, **126**: 388.—**Müntzing, A.** Chromosome number, nuclear volume and pollen grain size in Galeopsis. Hereditas, Lund, 1927–28, **10**: 241–60.—**Navashin, M.** The dislocation hypothesis of evolution of chromosome numbers; preliminary note. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1932–33, **63**: 224–31.—**Pogosiants, E. E.** [Karyotypes of some representatives of Passeres (Passer domesticus L., Coloeus monedula L., Turdus pilaris L.)] Biol. J., Moskva, 1937, **6**: 665–88.—**Prece chtel, K.** Nombre de chromosomes et cellules sexuelles polyvalentes chez l'homme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **110**: 400–3.—**Punnett, R. C.** Linkage groups and chromosome number in Lathyrus. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1927, ser. B, **102**: 236–8.—**Saez, F. A., Rojas, P., & de Robertis E.** Formule chromosomique du crapaud Bufo arenarum (Hensel) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117**: 1242.—**Schachow S. D.** Ueber die Chromosomenzahl in den somatischen Zellen des Menschen. Anat. Anz., 1926–27, **62**: 122–7. ——— Zum Problem der Chromosomenzahl in den Eizellen weisser Mäuse (mit einem Versuch der Rekonstruktion der ovarialen Tetraden) Ibid., 1930, **69**: 315–30.—**Shiwago, P. I.** Ueber den Chromosomenkomplex der Truthennen. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1929, **9**: 106–15.—**Siler, M. B.** Chromosome numbers in certain Ricciaceae. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1934, **20**: 603–7.—**Simonet, M.** Le nombre des chromosomes chez les iris des jardins (Iris germanica Hort.) C. rend. Acad. sc., 1928, **187**: 840. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 1314–6. ——— Numérations chromosomiques dans les genres Baptisia. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1932, **195**: 738–40.—**Skovsted, A.** Chromosome numbers in the Malvaceae. J. Genet., Cambr., 1935, **31**: 263–96.—**Svedelius, N.** On the number of chromosomes in the 2 different forms of Ectocarpus virescens Thuret. Proc.

Internat. Congr. Plant Sc. (1926) 1929, **1**: 259–64.—**Swezy, O.** On the existence of 2 chromosome numbers in a mixed rat strain J. Exp. Zool., 1928, **51**: 135–56, 2 pl.—**Tischler, G.** Pflanzliche Chromosomen-Zahlen. Tabulae biol., Berl., 1931, **1**: 109–226.—**Tjebbes, K.** The chromosome numbers of some flowering plants. Hereditas, Lund, 1927–28, **10**: 328–32.—**Turesson, G.** Studien über Festuca ovina L.; Chromosomenzahl und Viviparie. Ibid., 1929–30, **13**: 177–84.—**Uddling, A.** Die Chromosomenzahlen von 3 Circæa-Arten. Ibid., 1929, **12**: 294–6.—**Vilmorin, R. de, & Simonet, M.** Nombre des chromosomes dans les genres Lobelia, Linum et chez quelques autres espèces végétales. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 166–8.—**Wanscher, J. H.** Studies on the chromosome numbers of the Umbelliferæ. Hereditas, Lund, 1931, **15**: 179–84.—**Weinberg, W.** Zur Kritik der Ersatzmethoden der direkten Bestimmung von Erbzahlen bei nicht repräsentativem Material. Biol. Zbl., 1926, **46**: 687–9.—**Winge, O.** Contributions to the knowledge of chromosome numbers in plants Cellule, Lierre, 1925, **35**: 303–24, 2 pl.—**Wóyciki, Z.** Ueber die Zahl und Form der Chromosomen bei Haemanthus Katharine. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1927, 611–29.—**Zarapkin, S. R.** Einfluss der Chromosomenzahl auf die Selektion. J. Psychol. Neur., Lpz., 1929, **38**: 179–98.

—— Number, diploid.

Barigozzi, C. Diploidismo e tetraploidismo in Artemia salina di Margherita di Savoia. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, **9**: 195–7.—**Blakeslee, A. F.** The chromosomal constitution of Nubbin, a compound (2n+1) type in Datura. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1927, **13**: 79–85.—**Robertson, W. R. B.** Chromosome studies; diploidy and persistent chromosome relations in partheno-produced Tettigidae (Apotettix eurycephalus and Paratettix texanus) J. Morph. Physiol., 1930, **50**: 209–57.—**Simonet, M., & Guilliermond, A.** Nouvelles recherches sur le nombre des chromosomes chez les iris et sur l'existence de mitoses didiploïdes dans ce genre. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103**: 1197–200.

—— Number, haploid.

Johansen, D. A. Haploids in Hordeum vulgare. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1934, **20**: 98–100.—**Kostov, D.** An androgenic Nicotiana haploid. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1929, **9**: 640–2.—**MacKnight, R. H.** Haploid ovarian tissue in Drosophila. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1937, **23**: 440–3.—**Schachow, S. D.** Abhandlungen über haploide Chromosomengarnituren in den Samendrüsen der Hemiptera; dritte vorläufige Mitteilung. Anat. Anz., 1932–33, **75**: 1–46.—**Schrader, F.** Haploidie bei einer Spinnmilbe. Arch. mikr. Anat. Entwmech., 1923, **97**: 610–22, pl. ——— **& Hughes-Schrader, S.** Haploidy in Icerya purchasi. Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1926, **128**: 182–200, pl.

—— Number, polyploid.

Artom, C. La polyploïdie dans ses corrélations morphologiques et biologiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: No. 25, suppl., 29–49.—**Belling, J.** The distribution of chromosomes in the pollengrains of a triploid hyacinth. Am. Natur., 1924, **58**: 440–6. ——— Multiple chromosomes and reduction division in flowering plants. Nature, Lond., 1927, **119**: 122. ——— **& Blakeslee, A. F.** The assortment of chromosomes in triploid Daturas. Am. Natur., 1922, **56**: 339–46. ——— The distribution of chromosomes in tetraploid Daturas. Ibid., **57**: 60–70.—**Blackburn, K. B.** Polyploidy within a species. Nature, Lond., 1927, **120**: 157.—**Clausen, J.** Increase of chromosome numbers in Viola experimentally induced by crossing. Hereditas, Lund, 1924, **5**: 29–32.—**Gates, R. R.** Polyploidy. Brit. J. Exp. Biol., 1923–24, **1**: 153–82.—**Haase-Bessel, G.** Polyploidie? (Vielsätzigkeit der Chromosomen?) Arch. Rassenb., 1935–36, **29**: 377–84.—**Hagerup, O.** Ueber Polyploidie in Beziehung zu Klima, Oekologie und Phylogenie; Chromosomenzahlen aus Timbuktu. Hereditas, Lund, 1932, **16**: 19–40.—**Jenkins, J. A., & Thompson, W. P.** Chromosome conditions in the second and third generations of pentaploid wheat hybrids. Canad. J. Res., 1930, **2**: 162–70.—**Mol, W. E. de.** Duplication and quadruplication of the generative nuclei of tulips (a preliminary note) Genetica, Gravenh. 1927, **9**: 116.—**Müntzing, A.** Ueber Chromosomenvermehrung in Galeopsis-Kreuzungen und ihre phylogenetische Bedeutung. Hereditas, Lund, 1930, **14**: 153–72.—**Reed, S. C.** Possible polyploidy in the Hymenoptera. Psyche J. Entom., 1934, **41**: 164.

—— Sex chromosome.

See **Chromosome, X.**

—— Size.

Belling, J., & Blakeslee, A. F. The configurations and sizes of the chromosomes in the trivalents of 25-chromosome Daturas. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1924, **10**: 116–20.—**Chatterway, M. M.** Note on the chromosomes of the genus Hypericum, with special reference to chromosome size in H. calycinum Brit. J. Exp. Biol., 1925–26, **3**: 141–3.—**Kagawa, F.** Cytological studies on Triticum and Aegilops; size and shape of somatic chromosomes. Cellule, Lierre, 1926–27, **37**: pt 3, 229–323, 5 pl.—**Ludwig, W.** Ueber die gesetzmässigen Längen der Chromosomenkarten. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1935, **70**: 491–5.—**Thomas, P. T.** Genotypic control of chromosome size. Nature, Lond., 1936, **138**: 402.

—— Variation.

Carothers, E. E. The maturation divisions and segregation of heteromorphic homologous chromosomes in Acrididae (Orthoptera) Biol. Bull., 1931, **61**: 324–49.—**Håkansson, A.** Ueber verschiedene Chromosomenzahlen in Scirpus palustris L. Hereditas, Lund, 1929, **13**: 53–60.—**Helwig, E. R.** Chromosomal variations correlated with geographical distribution in Circotettix verruculatus (Orthoptera) J. Morph., 1929, **47**: 1–36.—**Hovasse, R.** Contribution à l'étude des chromosomes; variation du nombre et régulation en parthénogénèse. Bull. biol France, 1922, **56**: 141–229. ——— Endodinium chattoni (n. gen., n. sp.) parasite de vélelles; un type exceptionnel de variation du nombre des chromosomes. Ibid., 1923, **57**: 107–30.—**King, R. L.** Heteromorphic homologous chromosomes in three species of Pseudotrimerotropis (Orthoptera; Acrididae) J. Morph., 1923–24, **38**: 19–48, 8 pl.—**Muntzing, A.** The effects of chromosomal variations in Dactylis. Hereditas, Lund, 1937, **23**: 113–235.

—— X.

See also **Gonad; Ovum; Sex, Heredity; Spermatogenesis.**

Alexenko, B. Ueber den sexuellen Kerndimorphismus bei den Prosobranchia; zur Kenntnis des sexuellen Kerndimorphismus bei der Neritina fluviatilis auf Grund der Beobachtung der Heterochromosome bei der Spermato- und Ovogenese. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1928–29, **8**: 80–124, 2 pl.—**Anderson, E. G.** Crossing over in a case of attached X chromosomes in Drosophila melanogaster. Genetics, 1925, **10**: 403–17.—**Asana, J. J., & Makino, S.** The idiochromosomes of an earwig, Labidura riparia. J. Morph., 1934, **56**: 361–9.—**Beadle, G. W., & Emerson, S.** Further studies of crossing over in attached-X chromosomes of Drosophila melanogaster. Genetics, 1935, **20**: 192–206.—**Bělař, K.** Neuere Untersuchungen über Geschlechtschromosomen bei Pflanzen. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1924, **35**: 172–5.—**Blackburn, K. B.** On the occurrence of sex chromosomes in flowering plants with some suggestions as to their origin. Proc. Internat. Congr. Plant Sc. (1926) 1929, **1**: 299–306, 6 pl.—**Bridges, C. B., & Anderson, E. G.** Crossing over in the X chromosomes of triploid females of Drosophila melanogaster. Genetics, 1925, **10**: 418–41.—**Catcheside, D. G.** The extra chromosome of Oenothera lamarckiana lata. Ibid., 1937, **22**: 564–76.—**Chickering, A. M.** The accessory chromosome of Anasa tristis again. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1921, **40**: 182–5.—**Crossing-over** of sex factors in Lebistes. Nature, Lond., 1935, **135**: 593.—**Demerec, M.** Biological action of small deficiencies of X-chromosome of Drosophila melanogaster. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1934, **20**: 354–9. ——— **& Hoover, M. E.** Three related X-chromosome deficiencies in Drosophila. J. Hered., 1936, **27**: 207–12, pl. Also repr.—**De Winiwarter, H.** Evolution de l'hétérochromosome chez Tettigonia (Decticus) albifrons (Fab.) Arch. biol., Liége, 1931, **42**: 201–28, pl.—**Dobzhansky, T., & Schultz, J.** Evidence for multiple sex factors in the X-chromosome of Drosophila melanogaster. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1931, **17**: 513–8. ——— The distribution of sex-factors in the X-chromosome of Drosophila melanogaster. J. Genet., Cambr., 1934, **28**: 349–86.—**Droogleever Fortuyn, A. B.** The influence of the sex chromosome on the number of tailrings in Musculus. Genetica, Gravenh., 1935, **17**: 291–8.—**Emerson, R. A.** A genetic view of sex expression in the flowering plants. Science, 1924, n. ser., **59**: 176–82.—**Friesen, H.** Somatische Deletionen des X-Chromosoms von Drosophila melanogaster. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1934–35, **68**: 436–42.—**Frolowa, S. L.** Die Geschlechtschromosomen bei Choaborus plumicornis F. [Corethra plumicornis F.] Zschr. Zellforsch., 1929, **9**: 66–82, pl.—**Galgano, M.** Il problema dell' esistenza del cromosoma del sesso in Rana esculenta L. (nota preventiva) Monit. zool. ital., 1931, **42**: 89–92.—**Gershenson, S.** [New data on the genetically inert region of X-chromosome of Drosophila melanogaster] Biol. J., Moskva, 1933, **2**: 145–60. ——— [Present role of the genetically inert part of the X-chromosome in Drosophila melanogaster] Ibid., 419–24. ——— Weitere Angaben über den inerten Teil des X-Chromosoms von Drosophila melanogaster. Biol. Zbl., 1933, **53**: 380.—**Goldschmidt, R.** Die Sammelchromosomen der Schmetterlinge. Arch. Zellforsch., 1923, **17**: 167–84. ——— Zur sogenannten Indexhypothese der Geschlechtschromosomen. Biol. Zbl., 1927, **47**: 249–56.—**Gouillart, M.** Le comportement de l'hétérochromosome dans la spermatogenèse et dans l'ovogenèse chez un Ascaris megalocephala hermaphrodite. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **110**: 1176–9.—**Grüneberg, H.** Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Röntgenmutationen des X-Chromosoms von Drosophila melanogaster. Biol. Zbl., 1929, **49**: 680–94. ——— A new inversion of the X-chromosome in Drosophila melanogaster. J. Genet., Cambr., 1935, **31**: 163–84, pl. ——— The position effect proved by a spontaneous reinversion of the X-chromosome in Drosophila melanogaster. Ibid., 1937, **34**: 169–89.—**Hance, R. T.** The somatic chromosomes of the chick and their possible sex relations. Science, 1924, n. ser., **59**: 424. ——— Sex and the chromosomes in the domestic fowl (Gallus domesticus) J. Morph., 1926–27, **43**: 119–36, 4 pl.—**Hertwig, P.** Die Erbfaktoren der Haushühner; die Ortsbestimmung von 2 weiteren Faktoren im X-Chromosom. Biol. Zbl., 1930, **50**: 333–41. ——— **& Rittershaus, T.** Die Ortsbestimmung von 4 Faktoren im X-Chromosom. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1929, **51**: 354–72.—**Hovasse, R.** Différences de propriétés histochimiques entre l'hétérochromosome et les autres chromosomes de Gryllus domesticus. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **87**: 316.—**Jørgensen,**

C. A. Chromosomes and sex in Vallisneria. J. Genet., Lond., 1927, 18: 63–75.—**Kaufmann, B. P.** Interchange between X- and Y-chromosomes in attached X females of Drosophila melanogaster. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1933, 19: 830–8.—**King, R. L.** Material for demonstrations of accessory chromosomes. Science, 1924, n. ser., 60: 362.—**Koller, P. C.** The genetical and mechanical properties of the sex-chromosomes; marsupials. J. Genet., Cambr., 1936, 32: 451–72. ——— The genetical and mechanical properties of sex chromosomes; man. Proc. R. Soc. Edinburgh, 1936–37, 57: 194–214, 2 pl. ——— & **Darlington, C. D.** The genetical and mechanical properties of the sex-chromosomes; Rattus norvegicus. J. Genet., Cambr., 1934, 29: 159–73, pl.—**Kosswig, C.** Untersuchungen über die Evolution der Heterochromosomen bei den Zahnkarpfen. Verh. Deut. zool. Ges., 1931, 34: 146–50.—**Lindegren, C. C.** The genetics of Neurospora; self-sterile bisexual heterokaryons. J. Genet., Cambr., 1934, 28: 425–35. ——— The structure of the sex-chromosomes of Neurospora crassa. J. Hered., 1936, 27: 251–9, pl. ——— A 6-point map of the sex-chromosome of Neurospora crassa. J. Genet., Cambr., 1936, 32: 243–56, pl.—**Longley, A. E.** Supernumerary chromosomes in Zea mays. J. Agr. Res., 1927, 35: 769–84.—**Marigolis, O. S.** The effect of a supernumerary X chromosome on members of the har series of Drosophila. Genetics, 1934, 19: 18–24.—**Matthey, R.** Les chromosomes sexuels des mammifères euthériens. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 120: 280–2. ——— Le problème des hétérochromosomes chez les mammifères. Arch. biol., Liège, 1936, 46: 319–83, 10 pl. ——— La formule sexuelle chez Apodemus agrarius (Pallas) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, 121: 1035. ——— La formule chromosomiale et les hétérochromosomes chez les Apodemus européens. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1936, 25: 501–15.—**Metz, C. W., & Smith, H. B.** Further observations on the nature of the X-prime (X′) chromosome in Sciara. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1931, 17: 195–8.—**Minouchi, O.** Ueber die überzähligen Chromosomen der Orthopteren; über die überzähligen Chromosomen in der Spermatogenese von Trixalis nasuta. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1933–34, 20: 709–29.—**Mohr, O. L.** A genetic and cytological analysis of a section deficiency involving 4 units of the X-chromosome in Drosophila melanogaster. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1923, 32: 108–232, pl.—**Morgan, L. V.** A closed X chromosome in Drosophila melanogaster. Genetics, 1933, 18: 250–83.—**Muller, H. J., & Painter, T. S.** The differentiation of the sex chromosomes of Drosophila into genetically active and inert regions. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1932, 62: 316–65.—**Muller, H. J., Raffel, D.** [et al.] A further analysis of loci in the so-called inert region of the X chromosome of Drosophila. Genetics, 1937, 22: 87–93.—**Nachtsheim, H.** Beitrag zur Topographie des X-Chromosoms von Drosophila melanogaster. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1928, 48: 245–58.—**Neuhaus, M. J.** Crossing-over between the X- and Y-chromosomes in the female of Drosophila melanogaster. Ibid., 1936, 71: 265–75. ——— Additional data on crossing over between X and Y chromosomes in Drosophila melanogaster. Genetics, 1937, 22: 333–9.—**Oguma, K.** The segmentary structure of the human X-chromosome compared with that of rodents. J. Morph., 1937, 61: 59–93, 3 pl.—**Ono, T.** Chromosomen und Sexualität von Rumex acetosa. Sc. Rep. Tohoku Univ., 1935, 10: 41–210.—**Painter, T. S.** The sex chromosomes of man. Am. Natur., 1924, 58: 506–24.—**Patterson, J. T., Stone, W., & Bedichek, S.** The genetics of X-hyperploid females. Genetics, 1935, 20: 259–79. ——— Further studies on X chromosome halance in Drosophila. Ibid., 1937, 22: 407–26.—**Philip, U.** Crossing-over between X- and Y-chromosomes in Drosophila melanogaster. J. Genet., Cambr., 1935, 31: 341–52.—**Popov, W. W.** Ueber die Zahl der Chromosomen und über die Heterochromosomen des Haushuhnes. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1933. 17: 341–5.—**Saez, F. A., Rojas, P., & de Robertis, E.** Le problème des chromosomes sexuelles des amphibiens. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 120: 368.—**Seiler, J.** Geschlechtschromosomen-Untersuchungen an Psychiden; die Parthenogenese der Psychiden. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1923, 31: 1–99, 3 pl.—**Serebrovsky, A. S., & Wassina, E. T.** On the topography of the sex-chromosome in fowls. J. Genet., Lond., 1926–27, 17: 211–6.—**Shimotomai, N., & Kimura, K.** Geschlechtschromosomen bei 2 Laubmoosen. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1936, 72: 307–12.—**Shiwago, P. I., & Andres, A. H.** Die Geschlechtschromosomen in der Spermatogenese des Menschen. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1932, 16: 413–31.—**Sokolov, N. N., & Trofimov, I. E.** [Individuality of chromosomes and determination of sex in hens (Gallus domesticus)] Biol. J., Moskva, 1932, 1: 30–46.—**Speicher, K. G.** Impaternate females in Habrobracon. Biol. Bull., 1934, 67: 277–93.—**Spencer, W. P.** The X chromosome of Drosophila hydei. J. Exp. Zool., 1927, 47: 441–66.—**Stern, C.** Ueber Reduktionstypen der Heterochromosomen von Drosophila melanogaster. Biol. Zbl., 1929, 49: 718–35. ——— & **Doan, D.** A cytogenetic demonstration of crossing-over between X- and Y-chromosomes in the male of Drosophila melanogaster. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1936, 22: 649–55.—**Stroesco, G.** L'attachment non permanent d'un chromosome sexuel à son partenaire chez Drosophila melanogaster. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 119: 1065–8.—**Winge, O.** On the nature of the sex chromosomes in Humulus. Hereditas, Lund, 1929, 12: 53–63. ——— Critical remarks to Y. Sinoto's paper on a tetrapartite sex chromosome complex in Humulus. Ibid., 269.

—— Y.

Dobzhansky, T. The Y chromosome of Drosophila pseudoobscura. Genetics, 1935, 20: 366–76. ——— Further data on the variation of the Y chromosome in Drosophila pseudoobscura. Ibid., 1937, 22: 340–6.—**Dubinin, N. P., & Heptner, M. A.** A new phenotypic effect of the Y-chromosome in Drosophila melanogaster. J. Genet., Cambr., 1935, 30: 423–46, pl.—**Goldschmidt, R.** Ueber Vererbung im Y-Chromosom. Biol. Zbl., 1922, 42: 481–7.—**Noujdin, N.** Influence of the Y-chromosome and of the homologous region of the X on mosaicism in Drosophila. Nature, Lond., 1936, 137: 319.—**Paul, A.** Der besondere Erbgang der Y-Kernschleife und ihre rassenbiologische Bedeutung. Arch. Rassenb., 1937, 31: 2–11.—**Stern, C.** Vererbung im Y-Chromosom von Drosophila melanogaster (vorläufige Mitteilung) Biol. Zbl., 1926, 46: 344–8. ——— Ein genetischer und zytologischer Beweis für Vererbung im Y-Chromosom von Drosophila melanogaster. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1927, 44: 187–231, pl. ——— Untersuchungen über Aberrationen des Y-Chromosoms von Drosophila melanogaster. Ibid., 1929, 51: 253–353, pl. ——— & **Ogura, S.** Neue Untersuchungen über Aberrationen des Y-Chromosoms von Drosophila melanogaster. Ibid., 1931, 58: 81–121.

CHROMOTROPIC hormone.

See **Chromatophore; Pituitary.**

CHROMOURINOSCOPY.

See also **Chromocystoscopy; Indigo carmin; Kidney, Function; Neutral red; Phenolsulfonephthalein.**

Cassuto, A. Ricerche sulla funzione renale; studio sperimentale e clinico sul dosaggio esatto di alcune sostanze coloranti. Policlinico, 1926, 33: sez. chir., 165; 233.—**Karczag, L.** Ueber die Carbinolfarbstoffprobe bei Nierenkrankheiten. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, 173: 279–82.—**Mombaerts, J.** Un procédé graphique d'exploration fonctionnelle des reins par les colorants; la chromo-urinographie. J. urol. méd., Par., 1934, 37: 117–29, ch.—**Németh, L.** Untersuchungen über die Funktionsprüfung der Niere mit Glomerulus und Tubulusfarbstoffen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1933, 86: 817–21.—**Nisimaru, Y.** Study on the elimination of dyes from the kidneys. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1928, 40: 1400.—**Steffanutti, P.** Sulla eliminazione renale di miscele di sostanze colorante e sua utilizzazione per lo studio della funzione renale. Policlinico, 1932, 39: sez. med., 265–75.—**Stordeur-Verhelst.** L'élimination provoquée des couleurs d'aniline dans le diagnostic des affections médicales et chirurgicales des reins. Progr. méd. belge, 1904, 6: 109–12.—**Surányi, J., & Lederer, E.** Notiz über Farbstoffausscheidung nach Atophaneinfuhr beim Säugling. Arch. Kinderh., 1932–33, 98: 178.

CHRONAXIA.

See also **Electrophysiology; Excitability;** also under names of cells, tissues, and organs as **Chromatophore; Muscle; Nerve; Nervous system;** also specific names of muscles and nerves.

Visintini, F. La cronassia; elettrofisiologia ed elettrodiagnostica. 183p. 8° Tor., 1936.

Altenburger, H. Chronaxie [Discussion] Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1932–33, 129: 269–72.—**Bancroft, W. D., & Richter, G. H.** Studies in chronaxie. J. Phys. Chem., 1932, 36: 215–28.—**Bourguignon, G.** La chronaxie; définition et notions générales. J. méd. fr., 1931, 20: 299–305. ——— Introduction à l'étude de la chronaxie en physiologie normale et pathologique et en neurologie. Ibid., 313.—**Bremier.** La chronaxie. Vie méd., 1925, 6: 89–91.—**Cohn, H.** Chronaxie. Med. Welt, 1928, 2: 788–91.—**Dalma, G.** La cronassia. Gazz. osp., 1929, 50: 1633–46.—**Davis, H., & Forbes, A.** Chronaxie. Physiol. Rev., 1936, 16: 407–41.—**De Jong, H.** [Study of chronaxia in man] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, 80: 1163–8.—**Fulton, J. F.** Lapicque's investigation on the chronaxia of excitable tissues. Nature, Lond., 1924, 113: 427–30.—**González Deleito, F.** La cronaxia. Siglo méd., 1933, 91: 187–9.—**Gutowski, B.** [Chronaxia] Med. dósw., 1930, 11: 157–75.—**Heijde, H. C. van der** [Chronaxia as a measure for tissue irritability] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, 67: 2119–30.—**Levie, H. de** [Chronaxia] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1923, 27: 72–102.—**Lewy, F. H.** Die Chronaxie. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1932–33, 129: 185–98.—**Perémy, G.** [A chronaxiáról] Orvosképzés, 1934, 24: 374–82. ——— [Newer data on chronaxia] Orv. hetil., 1936, 80: 691.—**Quincke, H., & Stein, J.** Chronaxie. Klin. Wschr., 1931, 10: 2377–80. Also Erg. Physiol., 1932, 34: 907–1064.—**Rushton, W. A. H.** The time factor in electrical excitation. Biol. Rev. Cambridge Philos. Soc., 1935, 10: 1–17.—**Sopauskas, J.** [Chronaxia as a measure of tissue irritability] Medicina, Kaunas, 1935, 16: 73–86.—**Stein, J.** Chronaxie [Discussion] Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1932–33, 129: 288.—**Tournay, A.** La chronaxie; sa signification; les résultats de sa mesure. Bull. méd., Par., 1925, 39: 91–5.—**Wilson, M. O.** Chronaxie. Psychol. Bull., 1935, 32: 4–32.

—— Clinical aspects.

See also names of various diseases as **Hemiplegia; Tetanus,** &c.

Müller, H. R. *Ueber die klinische Bedeutung der Chronaxie. 110p. 8° Würzb., 1933.

Blumenfeldt, E. Die Chronaxie und ihre Bedeutung für die Elektrodiagnostik. Klin. Wschr., 1928, **7**: 97–100.—**Bourguignon, G.** Les syndromes chronaxiques et le rôle de la chronaxie dans le diagnostic des maladies nerveuses centrales et périphériques. Paris méd., 1931, **81**: 279–99. ——— Chronaxie et réflexes; le rôle de la chronaxie dans le diagnostic des lésions centrales. J. radiol. électr., 1932, **16**: 506; 553; 1933, **17**: 162. ——— La chronaxie chez l'homme; son rôle en clinique. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1935, 3. ser., **114**: 49–54.—**Giannuli, F.** La cronassia nel suo significato fisiologico e clinico. Policlinico, 1934, **41**: sez. med., 425–44.—**Hurynowicz, J., & Achmatowicz, L.** [Chronaxia as diagnostic method in surgery of the peripheral nerve] Polska gaz. lek., 1931, **10**: 161–5.—**Hybner, L.** [Modern electrodiagnosis; chronaxia in man] Cas. lék. česk., 1926, **65**: 1128; 1163.—**Johannes, T.** Zur Bedeutung der Chronaxie in der inneren Medizin: Ernährung und Neuroregulation. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1931–32, **172**: 370–99. ——— Ueber ganzheitliche Funktionsabläufe im Nervensystem. Ibid., 400–11. ——— Zur Bedeutung und Anwendung der Chronaxie. Zschr. klin. Med., 1936, **130**: 25–7.—**Knorre, H. von.** Klinische Erregbarkeitsstudien (Chronaxie) Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1930, **168**: 1–51. ——— Die Bedeutung der Chronaxie für vegetative Probleme der inneren Medizin. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1931, 43. Kongr., 47–51.—**Krivy, M.** [Chronaxia in theory and in praxis] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1926, **5**: 535–65.—**Kurella, H. V.** Chronaxie und Zuckungsträgheit. J. Psychol. Neur., Lpz., 1928, **37**: 157.—**Lapicque, L.** La chronaxie en théorie et en pratique. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1925, 3. ser., **93**: 229–33. Also Presse méd., 1925, **33**: 1233–5.—**Lewy, F. H.** Die Bedeutung der Chronaxie bei Diabetes und perniziöser Anämie [Discussion] Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1932–33, **129**: 269.—**Lopez Ramirez, R., & Landaburu, J. C.** Introducción al estudio de cronaxia en medicina. Prensa méd. argent., 1933–34, **20**: 1151–5.—**Meldolesi, G.** Lo studio della eccitabilità neuromuscolare in fisiologia e in clinica per mezzo della cronassia (rivista sintetica) Policlinico, 1926, **33**: sez. méd., 422–52.—**Pirazzoli, A.** La cronassia nella diagnostica neuro-muscolare. Gior. clin. med., 1925, **6**: 65–8.—**Riemer, R.** Utilidade clinica da chronaxia. Brazil med., 1925, **39**: pt 2, 210–2.—**Rocha, A.** A chronaxia e suas applicações á semiologia nervosa. Ibid., 365–70.—**Romano, A.** La cronassia nell' uomo studiata sia dal punto di vista elettrodiagnostico che dal punto di vista elettrobiologico e delle influenze sui risultati cronassici della ionizzazione ambientale. Atti Congr. internaz. elettroradiob., 1934, **1**: 243–5.—**Vignal, W., & Dănulescu, C.** [Value of chronaxia from the physiological and pathological viewpoint] Spitalul, 1930, **50**: 357–62.

—— Development.

Benjamin, O. J. Chronaxie du Chironomus à l'état larvaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116**: 390.—**Colombo, C., & Rowinski, P.** La cronassia neuro-muscolare durante lo sviluppo dell' embrione di pollo. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, **9**: 119–22.—**Lapicque, M., & Nomura, S.** Modifications de la chronaxie de la queue et des pattes du têtard au cours de la métamorphose. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 596.—**Leulier, A., Bernard, A.** [et al.] Sur l'évolution du potassium et de la chronaxie chez le jeune animal. Ibid., 1933, **112**: 898.

—— Heterochronism.

See also **Muscle,** Innervation.

Alvarez, W. C., & Bennett, M. F. Inquiries into the structure and function of the myenteric plexus: differences in the reaction of the muscle and nerves of the bowel to constant and interrupted currents Am. J. Physiol., 1931, **99**: 179–96.—**Bourguinon, G.** Hétérochronisme du nerf et du point moteur musculaire à la naissance chez l'homme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 1273.—**Delville, P.** L'hétérochronisme du nerf et du muscle. Ibid., 1934, **115**: 211–4. ——— Méthode utilisée pour démontrer l'hétérochronisme neuro-musculaire. Ibid., 1742–6. ——— Nouvelles recherches sur l'hétérochronisme neuro-musculaire. Ibid., 1747–9.—**Fabre, P.** Sur l'hétérochronisme du nerf et du muscle recherché au moyen des courants progressifs. Ibid., **116**: 1063. Also Echo méd. nord, 1934, 3. ser., **2**: 620.—**Fischgold, H.** Dissociation des sculls et électrodiagnostic. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **126**: 503.—**Lapicque, L.** Sur une expérience donnée comme démonstration d'hétérochronisme neuro-musculaire. Ibid., 1934, **115**: 477–80.

—— Isochronism.

See also **Muscle,** Innervation; **Nerve,** Electrophysiology; **Reflex.**

Felix, W. Nerv und Muskel als biologische Einheit. Arch. klin. Chir., 1934, **180**: 387–94 [Discussion] 148.—**Hegemann, F.** L'isochronisme entre les fibres atoniques d'un muscle et le nerf moteur. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112**: 1665.—**Lapicque, L.** Has the muscular substance a longer chronaxie than the nervous substance? J. Physiol., Lond., 1931, **73**: 189–214. ——— Neuro-muscular isochronism and chronological theory of curarization. Ibid., 1934, **81**: 113–45. ——— & **Lapicque, L.** Nouvelle démonstration de l'égalité des chronaxies entre le muscle strié et son nerf moteur. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1925. **180**: 1056–8. ——— Die Erregbarkeit der tonischen und nichttonischen Fasern eines Muskels; ihr Isochronismus im physiologischen Zustande untereinander und mit dem motorischen Nerven. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1932, **230**: 381. ——— Isochronisme neuro-musculaire chez l'escargot. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119**: 128–31.—**Lapicque, M., & Veil, C.** Vitesse de conduction nerveuse et musculaire comparée à la chronaxie chez la sangsue et le ver de terre. Ibid., 1925, **93**: 1590.—**Laugier, H., & Néoussikine, B.** Mesures d'excitabilité, au point moteur et en plein muscle, sur le biceps brachial de l'homme. Ibid., 1932, **111**: 840–4.—**Magnitsky, A. N.** [The rule of isochronism] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1935, **38**: 675–82.—**Rizzolo, A.** L'isocronismo degli elementi nervosi che costituiscono un arco riflesso. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1934–35, **34**: 435–54. ——— L'isocronismo degli elementi nervosi costituenti un arco riflesso. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1932, **7**: 67.—**Schriever, H.** Untersuchungen über die elektrische Erregbarkeit der Sinnesnerven; zur Frage eines Isochronismus zwischen sensiblen und motorischen Nerven. Zschr. Biol., 1930, **90**: 396–404.—**Wachholder, K., & Ledebur, J. von.** Die Erregbarkeit der tonischen und nicht tonischen Fasern eines Muskels bei direkter und indirekter Reizung: ein kritischer Beitrag zur Frage des Isochronismus von Nerv und Muskel. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1931, **228**: 183; 1933, **232**: 708.

—— Measurement.

See **Chronaximetry.**

—— Metachronism.

See **Chronaxia,** Variations.

—— neuromuscular.

See also **Chronaxia,** Isochronism; **Muscle,** Chronaxia; **Nerve,** Chronaxia.

Büssow, H. Ueber Reizzeit-Spannungskurven und Chronaxie am menschlichen Nerv und Muskel. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1932–33, **231**: 689–707.—**Engländer, A., & Szabó, I.** [The importance of chronaxia in muscle-nerve examination] Gyógyászat, 1931, **71**: 242–5.—**Fabre, P.** L'excitation neuro-musculaire par les courants progressifs chez l'homme. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1927, **184**: 699–701. ——— De l'excitation neuro-musculaire par ondes cunéiformes. Ibid., 1486–8.—**Jasper, H. H., & Monnier, A. M.** Pseudo-chronaxie des systèmes neuro-musculaires des crustacés dues à la réponse rythmique du nerf. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112**: 233–6.—**Lapicque, L., & Lapicque, M.** Le complexe neuro-musculaire présente-t-il 2 chronaxies distinctes? Ibid., 1930, **105**: 856–3.—**Lassalle, H., & Lasalle, E.** Excitabilité neuro-musculaire; sur une nouvelle expression théorique des intensités des stimuli liminaires en fonction de leur durée. Ann. physiol., Par., 1928, **4**: 323–41.—**Pachon, V., & Petiteau, C.** Sur la constance du seuil d'excitation névro-musculaire directe en fonction de la tension actuelle du muscle. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **91**: 1405.—**Rushton, W. A. H.** The normal presence of A and Y excitabilities in the nerve-muscle complex. J. Physiol., Lond., 1931, **72**: 265–87.—**Weisz, S.** Beiträge zur Chronaxie des neuromuskulären Apparates. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1931, **121**: 1–33. ——— Experimentelle Chronaxieuntersuchungen über die Funktion des motorischen Endapparates [Discussion] Ibid., 1932–33, **129**: 289–92.

—— neuromuscular: Variations.

See also **Chronaxia,** Variations.

Jeanguyot, S. *Contribution à l'étude de l'excitabilité neuro-musculaire; action de quelques esthers, génalcaloïdes et glucosides [Strasbourg] 148p. 8° Lyon, 1934.

Tarnauceanu, M. *Etude sur les modifications de la chronaxie neuro-musculaire par refroidissement d'un membre chez l'homme normal. 112p. 8° Par., 1929.

Thiel, R. H. *Ueber Chronaxie-Veränderung an Nerven und Muskel der oberen Extremität des Menschen bei künstlicher Veränderung der Blutzirkulation [Leipzig] 32p. 8° Engelsdorf-Lpz., 1930.

Adlersberg, D., & Klaften, E. Hormone und neuromuskuläre Erregbarkeit. Klin. Wschr., 1937, **16**: 124.—**Bourguignon, G.** Répercussions expérimentales chez le lapin. Ann. physiol., Par., 1931, **7**: 255–9.—**De Marco, R., & Boccia, G.** Azione della veratrina, della eserina e della nicotina sopra l'attività neuro-muscolare studiata mediante i riflessi sonori. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1933, **8**: 1491–3.—**Génaud, P.** L'excitabilité neuro-musculaire en anaérobiose. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116**: 969.—**Georges & Bourguignon.** Localisation des poisons et des infections sur les systèmes neuro-musculaires de l'homme suivant leurs chronaxies. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1921, **173**: 1136–8.—**Hill, A. V.** Energy exchanges in muscle and nerve; myothermic and neurothermic experiments. Arch. sc. biol., Bologna, 1933–34, **18**: 3–14.—**Israel, P. S.** Ricerche sulle cronassia; azione del magnesio sulla cronassia del preparato neuro-muscolare. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1929, **4**: 84–7.—

Jungmann, H., & Thiel, R. Ueber Chronaxie-Veränderungen an Nerven und Muskeln der Extremitäten des Menschen bei peripherer Kreislaufstörung. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, **129:** 647–65.—**Lobstein, J. E., & Jeanguyot, S.** Action de quelques esters, génalcaloïdes et glucosides sur l'excitabilité neuro-musculaire. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1935, 3. ser., **114:** 523–5. Also Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1936, **43:** 609–18.—**Magnitzky, A. N.** Veränderungen der Chronaxie und Rheobase von Nerv und Muskel beim Pessimum. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1936, **238:** 49–65.—**Mollaret, P.** L'influence de la posture sur l'excitabilité neuro-musculaire. J. physiol. path. gén., 1935, **33:** 88–96.—**Nakatomi, K.** Ueber die Chronaxie des durchgetrennten Nerv-muskelpräparat bei passiver Dehnung. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1937, **49:** 126.—**Obré, A.** Action de la butyléthylmalonyluréc sur l'excitabilité neuromusculaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **114:** 667–9.—**Santanelli, E.** L'azione dei raggi solari sull' eccitabilità elettrica neuro-muscolare. Fol. med., Nap., 1935, **21:** 802–6, pl.—**Siems, H.** Beiträge zur Elektro-Diagnostik; über die Einwirkung von Novocain auf die elektrische Reaktion, insbesondere die Chronaxie des Muskels und seines zugehörigen Nerven. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1933, **131:** 169–80.—**Smith, M. I.** A method for quantitating neuromuscular irritability; the effect of certain drugs on the neuromuscular apparatus. Bull. U. S. Nat. Inst. Health, 1935, No. 165, 1–9.—**Strohl, A.** Modification de l'excitabilité aux courants chevauchants suivant le traitement de la préparation neuro-musculaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118:** 417–9.—**Tocco, L.** Ricerche sopra la stimolazione mediante campi elettrici del preparato galvanico neuromuscolare di rana normale e sotto l'azione di vari farmaci. Fisiol. & med., Roma, 1935, **6:** 301–26.—**Tournade, A., & Malméjac, J.** Mécanisme de l'action curarisante exercée par la chaleur sur la préparation neuro-musculaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **111:** 992–5.—**Vogel, P.** Die Bestimmung der Chronaxie am Nervmuskelpräparat des Frosches und ihr Verhalten während der Curarinvergiftung. Zschr. Biol., 1925, **83:** 147–60.

—— Normal values.

See also under names of muscles and nerves.

Bena, E. Zu den Normalwerten der Rheobasen, Chronaxien und der chronaktischen Antagonistenverhältnisse [Discussion] Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1932–33, **129:** 292–8.—**Fleischhacker.** Die Chronaxie beim Menschen. Tabulae biol., Berl., 1925, **2:** 429–36.—**Gallinek, A.** Die Schwankungsbreite und die Normalwerte bei den Untersuchungen der motorischen Chronaxie [Discussion] Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1932–33, **129:** 261–3. Also Mschr. Psychiat., 1933, **85:** 27–37.—**Markov, D. A., & Kantor, N. G.** [Normal values for motor and sensory chronaxia in man] Sovet. nevropat., 1933, **2:** 41–63.—**Van de Erve, J., & Van de Erve, J. M.** A simple time key for chronaxie. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1932, **75:** 34–9.

—— Physiological significance.

Achelis, J. D. Zur Physiologie der Chronaxie. Zbl. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, **60:** 536–49.—**Arnau, R. R.** Chronaxie; the unconscious tuner of voluntary activity. Med. Times, N. Y., 1930, **58:** 80.—**Chauchard, A.** Recherches sur la relation entre la vitesse fonctionnelle et la chronaxie. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1930, **191:** 155–7.—**Lapicque, L.** La chronaxie et sa signification physiologique. Scientia, Bologna, 1932, 2. ser., **52:** 223; 303. ——— La chronaxie en biologie générale. Biol. Rev. Cambridge Philos. Soc., 1935, **10:** 483–514.—**Rushton, W. A. H.** The significance of chronaxie. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1934, **15:** 255–7.

—— Relation to rheobase.

Bena, E. [Normal relation and correlation between rheobasis and chronaxia] Rev. neur. psychiat., Praha, 1933, **30:** 1–6.—**Blair, H. A.** On the intensity-time relations for stimulation by electric currents. J. Gen. Physiol., 1932, **15:** 709; 731.—**Bouman, H. D.** Contribution à la connaissance de la marge d'excitation. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1929, 199–233.—**Bourguignon, G.** Indépendance de la mesure de la chronaxie et des variations expérimentales du voltage rhéobasique chez l'homme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922. **87:** 610–2.—**Dittler, R.** Die Reizzeit von Induktionsschlägen verschiedener Stärke. Zschr. Biol., 1925, **83:** 29–44.—**Ebbecke, U.** Ueber Rheobase und Chronaxie (Grundschwelle und Kennzeit) Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52:** 1590.—**Fabre, P.** Variations inverses de la rhéobase et de la chronaxie par électrotonus en accord avec une théorie cinétique de l'excitabilité. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **109:** 942–4.—**Lafon, G., & Coulouma, F.** Considérations sur l'excitabilité neuro-musculaire en fonction du temps et de l'intensité du courant excitant. J. physiol. path. gén., 1931, **29:** 72; 521.—**Lapicque, L., & Lapicque, M.** Sur la relation de l'énergie liminaire à la durée des stimuli. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116:** 978–81. ——— Recherches expérimentales sur le seuil d'inefficacité des courants progressifs et ses rapports avec la chronaxie. Ibid., 1937, **125:** 260–4.—**Lassalle, H., & Lassalle, E.** Sur une nouvelle expression théorique des intensités liminaires en fonction des durées des stimuli. C. rend. Acad sc., 1928, **186:** 905.—**Laugier, H.** Sur les variations inverses de la chronaxie et de la rhéobase, au cours de diverses interventions expérimentales. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **109:** 1317.—**Ozorio de Almeida, M.** Variation de la rhéobase et de la chronaxie en fonction de la distance des électrodes. Ibid., 1931, **108:** 1090.—**Piéron, H.** L'intégration des neuroquanta et la relation des échelons de sensation avec les intensités des stimuli. Ibid., 1932, **111:** 626–8.—**Renqvist, Y., Hirvonen, M.** [et al.] Das Verhältnis zwischen den Parametern der elektrischen Nervenreizung und der Faserdicke des Nerven. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1932–33, **65:** 45–59. ——— Ueber die gleichförmige (S-förmige) Verteilung der Rheobasen (Intensitätsparameter) und der Faserdicken des Nerven; ihre reiztheoretische Bedeutung; Verhältnis zwischen Maximal- und Minimalrheobasen. Ibid., 60–75.—**Renqvist, Y., & Mali, A.** Ueber die elektrische Reizschwelle für Muskelzuckung, Spannungsempfindung und Hautprickeln. Ibid., 1929, **57:** 106–20.—**Rshevkin, S. N., & Malov, N. N.** Untersuchung der Muskelreizschwelle durch Wechselstrom. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1927–28, **218:** 708–15.—**Rushton, W. A. H.** Lapicque's canonical strength duration curve. J. Physiol., Lond., 1932, **74:** 424–40.

—— Theory.

See also **Excitability.**

Auger, D. Bloc préférentiel et phénomène d'addition latente chez les characées. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118:** 1203.—**Blair, H. A.** Latent addition in muscle and nerve. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **116:** 11.—**Bordi, P.** Scissione e risintesi del fosfageno e cronassia. Sunti Congr. internaz. fisiol., 1932, 39.—**Bourguignon, G., Courland, M., & Déjean, R.** Phosphènes locaux et phosphènes à distance; égalité des chronaxies correspondantes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94:** 753–5.—**Chauchard, A., & Chauchard, B.** Influence du nombres des excitations dans l'addition latente. Ibid., 1224.—**Fabre, P.** Relation entre la constante linéaire et la chronaxie. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1927, **85:** 300–2.—**Magnitsky, A. N.** [Summation and chronaxia] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1936, **41:** 71–7.—**Markov, D. A., & Kantor, N. G.** [Dynamic chronaxy and its regulating mechanism] J. nevropat. psikhiat., Moskva, 1937, **6:** 81–96.—**Ogden, C. K.** Chronaxy in relation to impulse, inhibition, and the conditioned reflex. Psyche, Lond., 1926, **7:** No. 25, 27–41.—**Ozorio de Almeida, M.** Sur la théorie de l'addition latente. Ann. physiol., Par., 1926, **2:** 103–28.—**Piolti, M., & Visintini, F.** Ricerche qualitative sulla sommazione dell' influsso nervoso. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, **9:** 633–6.—**Rushton, W. A. H.** Nerve supply to Lucas's alpha substance. J. Physiol., Lond., 1932, **74:** 231–61. ——— Identification of Lucas's α excitability. Ibid., **75:** 445–70.—**Samoilov, A.** Die Aktivierung der für den Muskel unterschwelligen indirekten Reize durch einen maximalen Nerveneinzelreiz. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1930, **225:** 482–97.—**Winterstein, C. E.** Chronaxie und Summationsvermögen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, **148:** 228–42.

—— Variations [Metachronism]

See also **Chronaxia,** neuromuscular: Variations; also names of chemical and physical agents, physiological functions, and conditions of the body affecting chronaxia as **Fatigue; Pregnancy,** &c.

Bremier, R. *La chronaxie chez l'enfant. 52p. 8°. Par., 1923.

Altenburger, H., & Kroll, F. W. Chronaxieveränderungen durch Verschiebungen im Säure-Basengleichgewicht und ihre Abhängigkeit vom Sympathicus. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, **135:** 501–9.—**Beintker, E., & Schultzik, R.** Chronaximetrische Untersuchungen an Arbeitern mit Pressluftgeräten. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1931, n. F., **8:** 1–5.—**Bourguignon, G., & De Jong, H.** Variations de la chronaxie dans les états cataleptoïdes provoqués chez le chat par injection de bulbocapnine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99:** 55–7. ——— Action de la bulbocapnine sur la chronaxie chez l'homme normal. Ibid., 57–9.—**Cardot, H., Regnier, J., & Santenoise, D.** Influence de l'atropine et de l'ésérine sur la chronaxie du gyrus sigmoïde. Ibid., 1926, **95:** 1334–6.—**Chauchard, A., Chauchard, B., & Denissov, P.** Variations de la chronaxie de l'écorce cérébrale sous l'influence des excitations périphériques. Ibid., 1933, **113:** 596–8.—**Chauchard, A. B., & Kajiwara, S.** Le rapport des chronaxies des antagonistes dans la narcose par compression du cerveau. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1931, **192:** 377–9.—**Frédéricq, H.** Les changements de chronaxies en métachronoses physiologiques. Bruxelles méd., 1930–31, **11:** 1271–5. ——— La métachronose (ou changement de chronaxie) des viscères, produite par l'excitation des nerfs de la vie végétative. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1931, 5. ser., **11:** 272–99.—**Gupta, J. C.** Ueber die Wirkung der Monojodessigsäure auf die Erregbarkeit (Chronaxie) des Froschventrikels. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1933, **171:** 206–14.—**Hazard, R., & Wurmser, L.** Action des sels de magnésium sur la chronaxie du pied d'escargot. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116:** 281–4.—**Hou, C. L.** Ueber die Veränderungen der Reizzeit-Spannungs-Kurve durch Narkose, Kälte und Veratrin. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1930–31, **226:** 676–88. ——— & **Brücke, E. T.** Reizversuche an Vorticellen (Alles-oder-nichts-Gesetz, Dekrement der Erregungsleitung in der Narkose, Chronaxie) Ibid., 411–7.—**Israel, P. S.** Cronassia del muscolo immerso in Ringer senza calcio e in Ringer senza potassio. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1928, **3:** 1212–5.—**Koltzov, N. K.** L'élément du temps dans l'excitabilité physico-chimique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1929, **189:** 1318–20.—**Landecker, H.** Die Beeinflussung der Chronaxie durch Ermüdung, Massage und Wärmeanwendung. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1931–32, **172:**

120–34.—**Lapicque, L.** La métachronose physiologique et son róle. Sunti Congr. internaz. fisiol., 1932, 149.—**Laugier, H., Libersohn, W., & Néoussikine, B.** Variations de la chronaxie en fonction de la posture chez l'homme. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1930, **191**: 1079–82.—**Magnitsky, A. N., & Musheev, W. A.** Chronaxie und Parabiosc. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1930, **226**: 1–10. ——— Weitere Untersuchungen über die Chronaxieveränderungen während der Parabiosc. Ibid., 1933, **232**: 604–13.—**Péhu, M., & Morin, G.** Notes sur la chronaxie chez l'enfant. J. méd. Lyon, 1931, **12**: 719–21.—**Regnier, J., Santenoise, D.** [et al.] Mise en évidence dans la glande thyroïde, le sang veineux thyroïdien et le sang carotidien d'un pouvoir d'abaissement de la chronaxie du gyrus sigmoïde. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1928, 3. ser., **99**: 294–7.—**Rudcanu, A.** Variation des chronaxies chez la grenouille spinale à la suite de stimulations périphériques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **120**: 969–71.—**Tanaka, H., & Toyoshima, Y.** Influence of low atmospheric pressure on chronaxia. Bull. Nav. M. Ass., Tokyo, 1935, **24**: 31.—**Wechsler, D., & Freeman, R. G.,** jr. Studies in chronaxia; methodology and normal variations, with a report on 30 cases in children. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1929, **22**: 558–69.

—— Variations, pathological.

See also names of diseases as **Muscle,** Degeneration; **Rheumatism; Tetanus,** &c.

Bourguignon, G. La chronaxie chez l'homme et les mammifères; physiologie générale; introduction à l'étude de la chronaxie en pathologie. 79p. 8° Par., 1932.

Forms No. 6, v.**13**, Médecine, Par., 1932.

Apostolaki, J., & Dériaud, R. Variations de la chronaxie au cours de dégénérescences expérimentales. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92**: 1482–4.—**Bourguignon, G.** Modifications de la chronaxie des muscles squelettiques et de leurs nerfs, par répercussion de la lésion de neurones auxquels ils sont fonctionnellement associés. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1922, **174**: 773–6. ——— Synergies fonctionnelles et chronaxie en physiologie et en pathologie humaines. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1924, 3. ser., **91**: 16–21. ——— Variations extemporanées de la chronaxie sous l'influence de la douleur provoquée dans le rhumatisme chronique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **199**: 381. ——— & **Bennati, D.** Les chronaxies motrices et sensitives en pathologie; les syndromes chronaxiques. J. méd. fr., 1931, **20**: 329–37.—**Bourguignon, G., Faure-Beaulieu, M., & Cahen, R.** Altérations de la chronaxie dans un cas de syndrome neuro-anémique: atteinte légère, probablement par répercussion, du neurone moteur périphérique. Rev. neur., Par., 1926, **33**: pt 2, 301–10.—**Bourguignon, G., & Schiff, P.** La chronaxie chez les asthéniques. Encéphale, 1924, **19**: 247–50.—**Di Macco, G.** La cronassia in condizioni normali e patologiche. Riv. pat. sper., 1926, **1**: 235–53.—**Frédéricq, H.** La chronaxie de la contraction paradoxale. Ann. physiol., Par., 1928, **4**: 682.—**Kokas, E.** [Physiological role and pathologic relations of chronaxia] Gyógyászat, 1934, **74**: 481; 504; 522.—**Marburg, R.** Untersuchungen über die Wirkung von Azetylcholin und Nikotin auf das elektrische Einstichphänomen am degenerierenden Muskel. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1937, **186**: 107–12.—**Maspes, P. E., & Visintini, F.** La cronassia dell'apparato neuro-muscolare in varie condizioni patologiche. Riv. pat. nerv., 1934, **43**: 84–9.—**Mouriquand, G., Leulier, A.** [et al.] Reversibilité des modifications de la chronaxie dans le rachitisme expérimental du rat. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **110**: 752–4.—**Perémy, G., & Taubinger, L.** [Chronaxia investigations on the vegetative innervation of the striped muscles in healthy individuals, in morbus Addisonii, and in progressive muscular dystrophy] Magy. orv. arch., 1933, **34**: 278–86.—**Schreier, I. A.** [Study of electro-stimulation of muscles in surgical and endocrine diseases] Vest. khir., 1926, **7**: No. 21, 71–9.—**Siems, H.** Ueber die Chronaxie des Nerven und des Muskels bei der Entartungsreaktion. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1934, **134**: 82–118.—**Spiegler, R., & Schol, W.** Die galvanische Nerven-Muskelerregbarkeit in der Schwangerschaft und bei Toxikosen. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1930, **141**: 651–68.—**Velicogna, A., & Viziano, A.** La cronaxia nel solfocarbonismo. Med. lavoro, 1932, **23**: 365–73.

—— of constitution.

See also **Muscle,** Chronaxia.

Lapicque, L. L'excitabilité propre du muscle sur le gastrocnémien de la grenouille. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116**: 620–4.—**Marinesco, G., & Kreindler, A.** Sur la chronaxie de constitution des muscles squelettiques de l'homme normal. Ibid., 1930, **104**: 184–7.

—— of subordination.

See also **Brain,** Cerebration; **Brain,** Excision; **Brain cortex,** Experimental research; **Brain cortex,** Function; **Nervous system,** Physiology; **Rigidity,** decerebrate.

Tawast-Rancken, S. *Ueber zentralnervöse Einflüsse auf die Reizbarkeitsparameter des Frosch-Nerven-Muskels. 99p. 8° Helsin., 1933.

Also Acta Soc. med. Duodecim, 1931, ser. A, **16**: facs. 2, No. 9, 1–103.

Bonnet, V. Diverses modalités de l'action des centres sur la chronaxie nerveuse chez l'écrevisse. Ann. physiol., Par., 1936, **12**: 699–704. ——— Analogie d'action des centres et des excitations répétées sur la chronaxie nerveuse chez l'écrevisse. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **121**: 995.—**Bonvallet, M., & Rudcanu, A.** Rôle des canaux semi-circulaires dans la régulation des chronaxies motrices périphériques. Ibid., 1933, **113**: 1184–6.—**Chauchard, A.** L'évolution de la notion de chronaxie; la subordination nerveuse; réflexe conditionné et chronaxie. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, **81**: 959. Also Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1937, **41**: 321–48. ——— & **Chauchard, B.** Variations de la chronaxie des antagonistes par excitation des centres cérébraux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116**: 957–9.——— & **Chauchard, P.** Influence des centres sur l'excitabilité des nerfs moteurs chez les crustacés. Ibid., 1932, **111**: 621–3. ——— Recherches sur la subordination nerveuse. Ibid., 1934, **115**: 1204–6.—**Chevallier, A., & Espy, L.** Sur l'influence de la réserve hépatique en vitamin A sur la chronaxie de subordination. Ibid., 1936, **122**: 217–9.—**Cicardo, V. H.** Chronaxie de subordination. Ibid., 1935, **120**: 499. Also Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1935, **11**: 217–23. ——— Influence des centres nerveux sur l'excitabilite périphérique des nerfs du crapaud. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **123**: 827–9.—**Denissov, P.** Quelques expérience confirmant l'existence de la chronaxie de subordination. Ibid., 1933, **113**: 150–2.—**Frédéricq, H.** Action des nerfs inhibiteurs sur la chronaxie cardiaque, nerveuse et musculaire, de Limulus polyphemus. Bull. Acad. Belgique, 1929, 5. ser., **15**: cl. sc., 1047–61.—**Jasper, H. H.** L'action asymétrique des centres sur la chronaxie des nerfs symétriques droit et gauche chez la grenouille. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **110**: 376–8. ——— L'action des centres nerveux sur la fonction du temps dans l'excitabilité des nerfs moteurs du crabe. Ibid., 1933, **112**: 230–3. ——— & **Bonvallet, M.** La subordination chez le rat spinal. Ibid., **113**: 1186–8.—**Lapicque, L.** Causerie sur la chronaxie de subordination. Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1934, **10**: suppl., 291–301. ——— Sur la chronaxie et la subordination chez les crustacés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **122**: 172–6. ——— & **Lapicque, M.** Modifications des chronaxies motrices périphériques par les centres nerveux supérieurs. Ibid., 1928, **99**: 1390–2. ——— La chronaxie de subordination; sa régulation réflexe. Ibid., 1947–9. ——— Chronaxie de l'innervation motrice du manteau chez le calmar; sa modification dans le ganglion étoilé séparé des centres supérieurs. Ibid., 1929, **102**: 826–9. ——— Evidence chez les batraciens, de la chronaxie de subordination. Ibid., 1934, **116**: 744–7.—**Lapicque, M.** Action des centres encéphaliques sur la chronaxie des nerfs moteurs. Ibid., 1923, **88**: 46. ——— Influence du thalamus sur la chronaxie du nerf moteur. Ibid., 1930, **105**: 848. ——— Chronaxie de subordination chez la tortue. Ibid., 1934, **117**: 583–6. ——— & **Vahl, F.** Influence des divers centres nerveux sur les chronaxies périphériques sensitive et motrice; action de la caféine. Ibid., 1931, **108**: 1136–8.—**Marinesco, G., Sager, O., & Kreindler, A.** Chronaximetrische und pharmakologische Studien über die Enthirnungsstarre. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1930, **225**: 313–39. ——— Chronaximetrische Studien an einseitig und beiderseitig dekortizierten Katzen. Ibid., 1932, **230**: 729–37. ——— Die Chronaxien des neuromuskulären Komplexes nach Ausschaltung verschiedener Teile des Zentralnervensystems in chronischen Tierversuchen. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1933, **130**: 171–6.—**Monnier, A. M.** A propos de la mesure de la chronaxie des nerfs de crustacés et de l'action des centres sur celle-ci. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **121**: 1326. ——— & **Jasper, H. H.** Relation entre la vitesse de propagation de l'influx nerveux et la chronaxie de subordination. Ibid., 1932, **110**: 286–8. ——— Recherche de la relation entre les potentiels d'action élémentaires et la chronaxie de subordination; nouvelle démonstration du fonctionnement par tout ou rien de la fibre nerveuse. Ibid., 547–9. ——— Relation entre la potentiel de démarcation d'un nerf et la chronaxie de subordination; analogie avec l'électrotonus. Ibid., 549–51.—**Richard, A., & Tiffeneau, R.** Sur le mécanisme de l'inhibition neuro-musculaire d'origine cérébrale. Ibid., 1935, **120**: 1072–4.—**Rizzolo, A.** A chronaxie study of some motor points of the cerebral cortex in different species of animals. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1930–31, **29**: 403–11.—**Rudeanu, A., & Bonvallet, M.** Rôle du cervelet dans la régulation des chronaxies motrices périphériques; relation avec la coordination. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **111**: 962–4.—**Salto, G.** Sopra la origine degli influssi, che regolano la cronassia di subordinazione negli omeotermi. Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1936, 11. ser., **4**: No. 5, suppl., 313–5.—**Segaar, J.** About the influence of the nerve-centres on the antagonistic neuro-muscular-systems in the periphery of the cray-fish. Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1928, **31**: pt 2, 855–69.—**Travis, L. E., & Cofer, C. N.** The temporal relationship between brain potentials and certain neuromuscular rythms. J. Exp. Psychol., 1937, **21**: 565–9.—**Veil, C.** Différenciation structurale, chronaxie de constitution et de subordination de fléchisseurs et extenseurs des pattes de la chevette grise. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115**: 845.—**Visintini, F.** La cronassia di subordinazione. Riv. pat. nerv., 1934, **43**: 1096–128.—**Wagner, R., & Richter, W.** Zur Physiologie intrazentraler Hemmungen; über die Bedeutung des Zeitintervalls zwischen erregenden und hemmenden Reizen. Zschr. Biol., 1936, **97**: 533–46.

CHRONAXIMETRY.

See also **Chronaxia; Electrodiagnosis; Electrophysiology;** also under names of cells, tissues, and organs.

Laugier, H. Die Chronaxie, Methoden und Technik. p.719–816. 8° Berl., 1936.

In Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden) Berl., 1936. **5:** pt 5 A.

Bean, J. W. An attempt to use chronaxie as a measure of excitability. Am. J. Physiol., 1934, **107:** 275–83.—**Blair, H. A.** On the measure of excitability. J. Gen. Physiol., 1932, **16:** 165–75.—**Dehlerm, L., & Fischgold, H.** Mesure de l'excitabilité réflexe chez l'homme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119:** 131–3.—**Frédéricq, H.** Chronaxie; testing excitability by means of a time factor. Physiol. Rev., 1928, **8:** 501–44.—**Militsin, V. A.** [Chronaximetry] Klin. med., Moskva, 1924, **5:** 434–7.—**Saradzishvili, P. M.** [Chronaximetry] J. nevropat. psikhiat., Moskva, 1930, **23:** 58–66.—**Stein, H.** Ergebnisse chronaxicmetrischer Untersuchungen. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1926, **95:** 104–8. ——— Ueber neue Ergebnisse der elektrischen Untersuchung am Menschen (Chronaximetrie) Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, **23:** 1556. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, **74:** 1346. ——— & **Quincke, H.** Ergebnisse der Chronaximetrie. Zbl. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, **60:** 513–35.

—— Apparatus.

Desgrez, H. *De l'utilisation des lampes valves pour la mesure de la chronaxie chez l'homme. 86p. 8° Par., 1927.

Bonnardel, R., & Laugier, H. Une expérience de cours sur l'excitation sélective par la durée. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **110:** 1235.—**Bouman, H. D.** An apparatus for rythmical electrical stimulation at frequencies between 2 and 200 per second. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1935, **20:** 155–66.—**Brillouin, L., & Zimmern, A.** Nouveau chronaximètre. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **104:** 180.—**Buchthal, F.** Erzeugung von symmetrischen Doppelstössen zur elektrischen Reizung unter Vermeidung von mechanischen Kontakten. Skand. Arch. l'hysiol., Berl., 1937, **77:** 158–62.—**Eichler, O.** Eine kleine Anordnung zum Abblenden der Schliessungs-Induktionsströme. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1932, **164:** 727.—**Eichler, W.** Ergänzungen zur Arbeit: Kondensator- und Gleichstromchronaxie (Faktor 0.37) Zschr. Biol., 1933–34, **94:** 177–86.—**Fabre, P.** Appareil destiné au réglage des excitateurs électro-mécanique utilisé en physiologie. J. physiol. path. gén., 1928, **26:** 16–9. ——— Dispositif à kénotron, pour l'étude de l'excitation par courants rectangulaires de durée très brève. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115:** 686–8. ——— Excitateurs à courants progressifs linéaires interrompus automatiquement. Arch. internat. physiol., Liége, 1937, **45:** 116–24. ——— Chronaximètres à courant continu interrompu par éclateurs; lampes au néon ou thyratrons. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **124:** 66–8. ——— & **Desgrez, H.** De l'utilisation des lampes à 2 électrodes pour la recherche de la chronaxie. J. radiol. électr., 1926, **10:** 459–62.—**Fieschi, F.** Compas-électrode pouvant servir à l'excitation des nerfs et des muscles. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115:** 235–7.—**Flores Covarrubias, T.** La cronaxia y su medición con un nuevo cronaxímetro. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1936, **7:** 211–29. Also Rev. méd. veracruz., 1936, **16:** 2077–94.—**Gillard, G.** Un excitateur électronique à onde rectangulaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **122:** 785–7.—**Görtz, H.** Untersuchung des Leduc'schen Unterbrechers mit dem Oszillographen. Beitr. Physiol., 1925–26, **3:** 191–4.—**Gondet, H.** Enregistrements oscillographiques de décharges très brèves de condensateurs à travers le corps humain. Ann. physiol., Par., 1932, **8:** 546.—**Grund, G.** Ueber die klinische Brauchbarkeit des rotierenden Chronaximeters nach Boruttau; zugleich vorläufige Mitteilung neuer Beobachtungen am entarteten Muskel. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1925, **85:** 156–67.—**Guilleminot, H.** Simplification instrumentale pour la mesure de la chronaxie. J. radiol. électr., 1922, **6:** 157–61.—**Hill, A. V.** A revolving contact-maker to stimulate at any required frequency. Am. J. Physiol., 1921–22, **58:** 494.—**Hummon, I. F., jr.** An automatic stimulator. Ibid., 1935, **113:** 69.—**Lapicque, L.** Présentation d'un chronaximètre perfectionné. Ann. physiol., Par., 1934, **10:** 858. ——— & **Gaudou, G.** Réducteur de potentiel spécial pour la mesure de la chronaxie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **91:** 265.—**Lippay, F.** Zur Methodik der medizinischen Chronaxiemessung; die indirekte Bestimmung der Chronaxie mit Kondensatoren. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, **50:** 433–6.—**Loosli, H., von Neergaard, K., & Walthard, K. M.** Ein einfacher Chronaxieapparat mit automatischer Funktion. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1931, **77:** 226–41.—**McClendon, J. F., Fetterly, W., & Hiniker, P. J.** Measurement by Vreeland oscillator of minimum time required to stimulate muscle or nerve. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1926–27, **24:** 924.—**McIntyre, A. R.** An amplifier for minute direct currents. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **113:** 98.—**Mann, L., & Bloch, M.** Untersuchungen mit dem Boruttau'schen rotierenden Chronaximeter. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1925, **87:** 69–78.—**Marton, S.** Ein neues Elektrodengerät für Reizschwellenprüfungen am Nerven und Muskel in situ. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1929, **223:** 450–2.—**Mazzucco, A.** Nouvelle méthode pour mesurer l'excitation physiologique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **107:** 887.—**Monnier, A. M., & Monnier-Dumont, A.** Mesure de la chronaxie par la bobine d'induction; étude théorique et expérimentale. Ann. physiol., Par., 1931, **7:** 721–58.—**Myers, J. A.** A convenient and reliable instrument for electrical stimulation experiments. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1935–36, **21:** 949–51.—**Newman, H. W.** Chronaxia; its theory and application to clinical neurology—with presentation of a portable chronaximeter. California West. M., 1935, **42:** 154–7.—**Noyons, A. K., & Verrijp, C. D.** Description d'un appareil pour mesurer la chronaxie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90:** 948–52.—**Rodrigo, P.** Estudios de cronaxia. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1931, **15:** 324–42.—**Rubin, L.** [On the condenser method of chronaximetry] Nevropat. psikhiat., Moskva, 1937, **6:** 102–4. ——— & **Ulinich, R.** [Electron-chronaximeter] Ibid., 133–8.—**Ruíz Cornejo, S.** Comentario que hace el Dr Samuel Ruíz Cornejo al trabajo presentado por el Dr Teodoro Flores Covarrubias intitulado la cronaxia y su medición con un nuevo cronaxímetro. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1936, **7:** 230–6.—**Shackell, L. F.** An automatic short-circuiting device for induction shocks. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1923–24, **9:** 785–7.—**Strohl, A.** A propos des rhéotomes mécaniques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **104:** 645–7.—**Wechsler, D.** The measurement of chronaxie; demonstration of clinical apparatus. Med. Times, N. Y., 1930, **58:** 82.—**Zimmern, A.** Chronaximètre Brillouin-Zimmern. J. radiol. électr., 1930, **14:** 507–10.

—— Clinical aspect.

Knorre, H. [G. A.] von. *Klinische Erregbarkeitsstudien (Chronaxie) 52p. 8° Jena, 1930.

Also Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1930, **168:**

Kroll, F. W. *Schwellenuntersuchungen bei Läsionen der afferenten Leitungsbahnen [Breslau] p.751–76. 8° Berl., 1930.

Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, **128:**

Bouman, H. D. La chronaxie comme moyen de distinguer les constituants dans les cas d'existence de tissu musculaire lisse et strié dans un même muscle. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1927, **12:** 403–15.—**Desoille, H.** L'examen électrique et la chronaxie dans la pratique neurologique. Gaz. hôp., 1929, **102:** 537; 569.—**Grinstein, A. M.** [Chronaximetry in neurology] Sovet. psikhonevr., 1933, **9:** 99–111.—**Guilleminot, H.** Sur la chronaximétrie en clinique. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1922, 3. ser., **87:** 234–6.—**Lamarque, P.** La chronaxie; une méthode nouvelle d'électrodiagnostic. Montpellier méd., 1927, **49:** 283–96.—**Lewy, F. H.** Strength duration curves of the over- and underexcitable nerve-muscle apparatus and some consequences concerning clinical application of chronaximetry. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **113:** 87. Also Am. J. M. Sc., 1936, **191:** 491–503.—**Markov, D. A.** Chronaximetrie in der Physiologie und Pathologie des sensibel-motorischen Apparates beim Menschen. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1932–33, **129:** 155–70. Also Sovet. nevropat., 1933, **2:** 54–85. ——— [Actual questions of clinical chronaximetry] Ibid., 91–109.—**Martini, G.** Applicazioni cliniche di un delicato metodo elettrodiagnostico; la cronassia (eccitabilità neuro-muscolare e cronassia miocardica) Rass. internaz. elin. ter., 1934, **15:** 783; 864.—**Prezzolini, M.** Lo studio della eccitabilità nervosa mediante la cronaximetria e sua importanza medico-legale. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1930, **50:** suppl., 1392–9.—**Stein, H.** Ueber Untersuchungsmethoden in der Neurologie; die Chronaximetrie. Nervenarzt, 1928, **1:** 351–6.—**Weiser, J.** Chronaximetrische Fragen aus dem Grenzgebiet von Klinik und Biologie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, **31:** 618; 650.

—— Methods.

Wyss, O. A. M. *Selektive elektrische Reizung. 64p. 8° Zür., 1934.

Audiat, J. Sur les mesures d'excitabilité du nerf dans un milieu conducteur. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112:** 739–42.—**Benoit, P. H., & Coppée, G.** Stimulation du muscle par des courants à croissance linéaire au moyen d'électrodes de grande surface. Ibid., 1935, **118:** 36–8.—**Blumenfeldt, E.** Ueber eine Einrichtung für Zeitreizversuche (Chronaxiebestimmungen) für klinische und experimentelle Zwecke. Zschr. klin. Med., 1926, **103:** 147–59.—**Bourguignon, G.** Technique de la détermination de la chronaxie à l'aide des décharges de condensateurs chez l'homme. J. physiol. path. gén., 1922, **20:** 519–34. ——— La mesure de la chronaxie à travers les téguments; réponse à M. Strohl. J. radiol. électr., 1922, **6:** 527–35. ——— La practique de la mesure de la chronaxie chez l'homme. Médecine, Par., 1921–22, **2:** 375–81. ——— La chronaxie chez l'homme; technique. J. méd. fr., 1931, **20:** 305–13. ——— Expériences de contrôle de la mesure de la chronaxie à travers les téguments avec les condensateurs. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99:** 209–12.—**Chauchard, M., & Chauchard, P.** Chronaximétrie de l'écorce cérébrale. Sunti Congr. internaz. fisiol., 1932, 49.—**Chweitzer, A., & Auger, D.** Contribution à l'étude de l'excitabilité nerveuse; excitation courant électrique chevauchant autour de zéro. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112:** 158–60. ——— Réponses multiples chez les characées, obtenues au moyen de l'excitation par courant chevauchant. Ibid., 1935, **119:** 1358.—**Duhem P.** Rapport sur les applications pratiques des courants progressifs de Lapicque en électrodiagnostic et en électrothérapie. J. radiol. électr., 1935, **19:** 341–6.—**Fabre, P.** La chronaxie par les

tubes cathodiques à vide. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1928, **186**: 1862. ——— Constante linéaire et chronaxie; unc nouvelle méthode d'électrodiagnostic. J. radiol. électr., 1928, **12**: 49–61. ——— Sur le processus intime de l'excitation des nerfs par décharges très brèves. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112**: 983–5. ——— & **Swyngedauw, J.** Sur l'excitation par décharges de condensateurs interrompues. Ibid., 1425–7.—**Heinbecker, P.** Stimulation of nerve at the anode with short induction shocks. Am. J. Physiol., 1928, **86**: 423–34.—**Hirschberg, E.** Schwellenbestimmungen an antagonistischen Nerv-Muskelpräparaten mit Kondensatorenentladungen verschiedener Frequenz. Zschr. Biol., 1931–32, **92**: 241–53.—**Hornung, W.** Chronaxiemessungen am Pferd (im Hinblick auf die Dopingfrage) Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1931–32, **64**: 366–72.—**Keller, F.** Untersuchungen über den Einfluss der Reizung von autonomen Nerven und von autonomen Nervenerregungsmitteln, mit Hilfe der Methode der Chronaxiebestimmung. Zschr. Biol., 1932–33, **93**: 363–82.—**Lassalle, H.** Sur une méthode d'évaluation de l'excitabilité neuro-musculaire; discussion théorique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 273–6.—**Laugier, H., & Liberson, W.** Sur les mesures d'excitabilité musculaire en courant ascendant et descendant sur la grenouille. Ibid., 1932, **111**: 944.—**Lewis Jones, H.** L'emploi des décharges du condensateur en électrodiagnostic. Arch. électr. méd., 1913, **22**: 481–7.—**Lippay, F.** Zur Methodik der medizinischen Chronaxiemessung; die theoretischen Grundlagen der Chronaxiemessung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, **50**: 367–9. ——— Die direkte Bestimmung der Chronaxie. Ibid., 397–9.—**Lullies, H.** Die Reizung mit dem konstanten Strom und die Chronaxie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, **26**: 1333–5.—**Maillard, L.** Essai expérimental sur une nouvelle méthode de mesure chronaxique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **106**: 176.—**Miura, T., & Matsuki, S.** Quelques expériences sur la loi de Hoorweg chez les Japonais. Ibid., 1933, **114**: 246–8.—**Monnier, A. M.** Nouvelle méthode de mesure de la chronaxie. Ann. physiol., Par., 1932, **8**: 332. ——— Démonstration de la période de para-résonance au moyen d'un oscillateur à période variable. Ibid., 1936, **12**: 675; 759.—**Polland, B., & Vítek, J.** [Electrodiagnosis by means of discharges of the condensator] Cas. lék. česk., 1926, **65**: 157–9.—**Prezzolini, M.** La misura della eccitabilità nervosa agli stimoli elettrici e la cronaxia del nervo vestibolare. Otorinolar. ital., 1930–31, **1**: 53–76.—**Schaefer, H., & Schmitz, W.** Oszillographische Untersuchung der Nervenreizung mit Kondensator- und Induktorstössen. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1933–34, **233**: 700–13.—**Solandt, D. Y.** A comparison of various methods of measuring the time-constant of accommodation of nerve. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1936–37, ser. B, **120**: 389–408.—**Strohl, A.** Excitation électrique par courants à échelons symétriques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119**: 1294–7.—**Suzuki, M.** Nutzzeitmessung bei exponential ansteigenden Strömen und ein Erklärungsversuch der Einschleichvorgänge. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1932, **230**: 363.—**Wertheim Salomonson, J. K. A.** Détermination de la chronaxie au moyen du courant secondaire de fermeture de l'appareil d'induction. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1922, **7**: 254–7.—**Wyss, A. M.** Das Problem der selektiven elektrischen Nervenreizung. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1931–32, **28**: 210–5.

—— Sources of error.

Achelis, J. D. Kritische Bemerkungen zur Chronaxiebestimmung am Menschen. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1933, **130**: 227–47.—**Audiat, J., & Dubost, J.** Forme réelle de la courbe des quantités vers les temps courts. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **113**: 177–9.—**Blair, H. A.** The apparent distortion of brief rectangular electrical stimuli in nerve. J. Gen. Physiol., 1936–37, **20**: 787–95. Also repr.—**Büge, M., & Mann, L.** Eine neue Methode, um die Stromstärke bei elektrodiagnostischen Untersuchungen vom Körperwiderstand vollständig unabhängig zu machen. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1927, **34**: 1–8.—**Burge, W. E., Wickwire, G. C., & Orth, O. S.** The effect of moving liquid upon the electrical stimulation of muscle. Am. J. Physiol., 1933, **104**: 480–3.—**Colle, J.** Influence de l'intensité préexistante sur l'effet excitant d'une variation de courant. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117**: 96–9. ——— Inhibition de l'excitation électrique par un courant de sens inverse. Ibid., 99–104.—**Hartree, W.** The electrical resistance of stimulated muscle. J. Physiol., Lond., 1933, **79**: 487–91.—**Kann, S.** Permeabilität und Ermüdung; Ermüdbarkeit und Wendungseffekt bei Reizung mit Induktionsströmen. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1930, **225**: 265–97.—**Lapicque, L.** On electric stimulation of muscle through Ringer's solution. J. Physiol., Lond., 1931, **73**: 219–46. ——— Retrograde polarization, a theory of systematic errors in measurements of muscular chronaxie through Ringer's fluid or with large electrodes. Ibid., 1932, **76**: 261. ——— Sur la nature du phénomène qui fausse les mesures de chronaxie dans l'eau physiologique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **109**: 175–7. ——— Erreur dans la mesure des chronaxies nerveuses par électrodes capillaires sous l'eau physiologique. Ibid., 1933, **113**: 160–3. ——— & **Lapicque, M.** Caractère fallacieux des soi-disant mesure de chronaxie effectuées dans un bain de solution physiologique. Ibid., 1931, **108**: 719–22. ——— Expériences sur les muscles lents, pour l'interprétation des mesures de chronaxie dans l'eau physiologique. Ibid., 1932, **111**: 554–7.—**Strohl, A.** Influence de la polarisation cutanée sur la mesure de la chronaxie; réponse à M. G. Bourguignon. Ibid., 1928, **99**: 251–3.—**Verryp, C. D.** La relation de la chronaxie à la surface des électrodes et à la direction du courant électrique étudiée sur le muscle de grenouille. Ibid., 1924, **91**: 108–10.

—— Theory and laws.

See also **Electrophysiology; Excitability; Muscle,** Electrophysiology; **Nerve,** Electrophysiology.

Andree, H. Beiträge zur Frage des Gültigkeitsbereiches des Nernstschen Erregungsgesetzes bei Kondensatorentladungen. Beitr. Physiol., 1924, **2**: 167–70.—**Blair, H. A.** On the use of Lapicque's factor for converting voltage-capacity to strength-duration curves. Am. J. Physiol., 1935–36, **114**: 620–4. ——— On the relation of direct currents to condenser discharges as stimuli. J. Gen. Physiol., 1934–35, **18**: 755–66. Also repr.—**Bonnardel, R.** Nouvel essai d'expression mathématique des lois d'excitation par courants rectangulaires. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116**: 485–9. ——— & **Goudchaux, S.** Sur la loi d'excitation électrique par décharges de condensateurs dans les temps courts. Ibid., 103–5. ——— Excitation du tissus lents au moyen de courants s'établissant progressivement par échelons. Ibid., 1935, **118**: 1153–7.—**Bonnardel, R., & Liberson, W.** Contribution à l'étude des lois d'excitation électrique directe du muscle. Ibid., 1934, **116**: 740–3.—**Bonvallet, M., & Meidinger, F.** Action des courants progressifs sur un modèle physique de l'excitation. Ibid., 1936, **121**: 439–42.—**Bonvallet, M., & Néoussikine, B.** Recherches sur la complexité des lois d'excitation sur le muscle normal. Ibid., 1934, **116**: 747; 749.—**Bouman, H. D.** Déduction mathématique du facteur de Lapicque dans le cas d'emploi de la méthode du condensateur pour la détermination de la chronaxie d'un muscle ou d'un nerf. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1927–28, **12**: 416–23.—**Chia, K. F., & Hou, C. L.** Die Ficksche Lücke bei den Kondensatorentladungen. Chin. J. Physiol., 1934, **8**: 361–4.—**Cluzet & Chevallier.** Sur l'excitation des nerfs et des muscles au moyen des courants de haute fréquence redressés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94**: 528–30.—**Coppée, G.** L'excitation des muscles par courants d'alternation de durée brève. Ibid., 1933, **113**: 86–8.—**Crozier, W. J.** Strength-duration curves and the theory of electrical excitation. Proc. U. S. Nat. Acad. Sc., 1937, **23**: 71–8.—**Delherm, L., & Fischgold, H.** Les courants de l'Arsonval diminuent l'excitabilité neuro-musculaire. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **199**: 1688–90. ——— & **Strouzer.** Sur l'utilisation des courants progressifs. J. radiol. électr., 1934, **18**: 427–30.—**Dériaud, R., & Laugier, H.** Recherches quantitatives sur l'excitation électrique par des interruptions de courant. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **91**: 1025–8. ——— Recherches quantitative sur l'excitation électrique par des interruptions de courant; détermination d'une constant de temps. Ibid., 1927, **96**: 519–21. ——— Recherches quantitatives sur l'excitation électrique par des interruptions de courant; étude de la loi d'excitation. Ibid., 517.—**Ewert, B.** Die Bedeutung der Stromrichtung bei direkter Reizung von Muskeln. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1929, **55**: 49–69.—**Fabre, P.** Théorie cinétique de l'excitation neuro-musculaire par ondes brèves. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1928, **186**: 482–5. ——— Production d'une onde rectangulaire pour la recherche de la chronaxie. Ibid., **187**: 849–52. ——— Excitation neuro-musculaire par ondes cunéiformes de second genre. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **104**: 1298–300. ——— Sur la loi d'excitation neuro-musculaire par décharges électriques brèves chez l'homme. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1930, **190**: 449–51. ——— Sur les lois d'excitabilité électrique par décharges très brèves sur les muscles rapides. Ibid., 595–7. ——— Excitation par ondes brèves et par courants progressifs; dualités des processus biologiques en jeu. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108**: 1248. ——— Une théorie de l'influx nerveux, explicative des faits d'excitation par courants brefs et par courants progressifs. Ibid., 1250–2. ——— De la comparaison des lois d'excitabilité par ondes cunéiformes et par ondes exponentielles. Ibid., 1933, **113**: 185–7. ——— Etude expérimentale du déplacement des ions dans les électrolytes pendant les décharges très brèves usitées en électrophysiologie. Ibid., 1935, **120**: 23–6. ——— Excitation des nerfs par courants galvanolinéaires; variations électrotoniques de la pente limitc. Ibid., 26. ——— Action de l'électrotonus d'ouverture sur l'excitation par courant progressif linéaire; différence avec l'excitation par décharges brèves. Ibid., 1936, **121**: 25–7. ——— **Desgrez, H., & Dubost, J.** Excitation musculaires par dépolarisation électrique; secousse de shunt. Ibid., 1927, **96**: 313–5.—**Fabre, P., Quesnoy, P., & Berteaux, J.** Vérification expérimentale de l'égalité des quantités d'électricité nécessaire à l'excitation liminaire par ondes rectangulaires et par décharges de condensateurs. Ibid., 1934, **116**: 179–82.—**Gondet.** Comparaison entre différentes formes de décharges très brèves de condensateurs, apériodiques et oscillantes pour le même seuil d'excitation. Ann. physiol., Par., 1935, **11**: 1–26.—**Heimsoth, F. A.** Ueber die Reizzeit rechteckiger galvanischer Stromstösse verschiedener Stärke. Zschr. Biol., 1935, **96**: 459–66.—**Hou, C. L.** Die Reizzeitspannungskurve während der Oeffnungsreizungen. Chin. J. Physiol., 1934, **8**: 241–3.—**Jasper, H., & Perkins, T.** Nerve-muscle chronaxie measurements and the phi gamma curve. Am. J. Physiol., 1932, **100**: 564–8.—**Keil, F., & Walther, C.** Ueber die künstliche Erzeugung örtlich linear ansteigender Ströme. Beitr. Physiol., 1924, **2**: 183–6.—**Kraus, H., & Reiffenstuhl, W.** Das Arbeitsvermögen des ausgeschnittenen Froschmuskels bei direkter Reizung mit verschieden lang dauernden Stromstössen. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1932, **230**: 656. ——— Die Abhängigkeit der Treppe von der Dauer des einzelnen Stromstosses bei direkter Muskelreizung. Ibid., 1932–33, **231**: 175–80.—**Kruse, F.** Ueber die Erzwingung örtlich gleichmässig ansteigender Ströme in einer rechtwinklig gebogenen Rinne. Beitr. Physiol., 1924, **2**: 177–

80.—**Lapicque, L.** Formule de l'excitation électrique en fonction du temps. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, **179:** 935–7. ——— Alpha and gamma curves in slow muscles. J. Physiol., Lond., 1933, **78:** 381–103. ——— La loi de Nernst dans la théorie de l'excitation électrique et les objections de Bonnardel et Goudchaux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116:** 973–8. ——— Courants progressifs et chronaxie; considérations générales. Ibid., 1937, **125:** 256–9. ——— **& Lapicque, M.** Influence de la grosseur et de l'écartement des électrodes sur la mesure de la chronaxie musculaire. Ibid., 1932, **109:** 171–5. ——— Données expérimentales sur l'excitation par courants progressifs exponentiels. Ibid., 1937, **125:** 588–92.—**Lapicque, L., & Laugier, H.** Accroissement de l'efficacité de l'excitation électrique par son interruption momentanée. Ibid., 1927, **96:** 616–8.—**Matton, L.** Variations des courbes d'excitabilité de Keith Lucas. Ibid., 1932, **110:** 943.—**Monnier, A. M.** Sur la détermination analytique du coefficient d'équivalence entre les ondes rectangulaires et les décharges de condensateurs. Ibid., 1928, **98:** 290–2.—**Ozorio de Almeida, M., Chauchard, A., & Chauchard, B.** Sur les excitations par des courants progressifs dans lesquels on introduit des lacunes. Ibid., 1927, **96:** 1265–8.—**Ponthus, P.** Lois d'excitation des nerfs par les courants de haute fréquence redressés. Arch. phys. biol., Par., 1932–33, **10:** 157–249.—**Renqvist, Y., Leskinen, V., & Parviainen, S.** Die Bedeutung des Parameters α der Weiss-Hoorwegschen Reizformel. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1931, **61:** 113–33.—**Scheminzky, F.** Ueber Reizung mit rhythmischen Kondensatorentladungen. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1930, **225:** 303–12.—**Strohl, A., & Desgrez, H.** Modèle schématique reproduisant les conditions physiques de l'excitation électrique chez l'homme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96:** 1347–9.—**Strohl, A., & Fabre, P.** Sur l'efficacité comparée des ondes cunéiformes et des ondes rectangulaires. Ibid., **97:** 219–21.—**Umrath, K.** Zum Kondensatormodell der elektrischen Erregbarkeit. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1930, **224:** 441–7.—**Wyss, O. A. M.** Elektrische Reizung mit regulierbaren Impulsformen; die Zeitkonstante-Spannungs-Kurve. Ibid., 1933–34, **233:** 754–76.

CHRONIQUE (La) médicale. Asnières, v.1–39, 1894–1932.

CHRONOGRAPHY.

See **Chronometry.**

CHRONOLOGY.

See also **Chronometry; Time.**

TONER, J. M. Address before the Rocky Mountain Medical Association, June 6, 1877, containing some observations on the geological age of the world. 112p. 8° Wash., 1877.

Beninger, E. Eine Darstellung eines Mondkalenders der germanischen Bronzezeit. Mitt. Anthrop. Ges. Wien, 1926, **56:** 115–20.—**Beyer, H.** Zur Konkordanzfrage der Mayadaten mit denen der christlichen Zeitrechnung. Zschr. Ethnol., 1935–36, **67:** 43–9.—**Chilean** initiative towards calendar reform. Bull. Panamer. Union, 1937, **71:** 378–82.—**Girogi, G.** L'evoluzione della nozione di tempo. Scientia, Bologna, 1934, **55:** 89–102.—**Hahn, E.** Pflugwirtschaft als Zeitbestimmung. Zschr. Ethnol., 1915, **47:** 258–69.—**Hallowell, A. I.** Temporal orientation in Western civilization and in a pre-literate society. Am. Anthrop., 1937, **39:** 647–70.—**Kunike, H.** Die Tageszeichen der Mexicaner und der Maya. Internat. Arch. Ethnogr., Leiden, 1935, **33:** 1–34.—**Kuznets, S.** The attitudes of members of the American Statistical Association toward the question of calendar reform. J. Am. Statist. Ass., 1935, **30:** 437–45.—**Long, R. C. E.** The correlation of Maya and Christian chronology. J. R. Anthrop. Inst. Gr. Britain, 1931, **61:** 407–12.—**Lucka, E.** Zeit. Zschr. Menschenk., 1933–34, **9:** H. 6, 1–11; 1934–35, **10:** 1.—**Mausser, O.** Die Monatsnamen der Wogulen und Altpersien. Globus, Brnschw., 1909, **96:** 222–4.—**Miske, K. von.** Versuch eines chronologischen Systems der ungarländischen Bronzezeit. Arch. Anthrop., Brnschw., 1916, n. F., **15:** 253–69.—**Sauvageot, A.** La notion de temps et son expression dans la langage. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1936, **33:** 19–27.—**Schulz, R. P. C.** Zur Chronologie der Maya. Zschr. Ethnol., 1935–36, **67:** 49–68.—**Shelton, H. S.** Some aspects of geologic time. Sc. Progr. 20. cent., Lond., 1913, **5:** 250–74.

CHRONOMETRY.

See also **Chronology; Time sense;** also such subjects as **Roentgen therapy,** &c.

BOEHMER, G. R. [Programma] De optimo messis tempore praefatus. 8p. 4° Wittenberg, 1776.

Bennett, A. L. A synchronous motor electric time clock. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1935–36, **21:** 757–9.—**Blanchard, P.** Chronographe émetteur d'excitation et enregistreur pour temps de réactions auditives et visuelles. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117:** 1103–5.—**Blumenfeldt, E.** Ein vereinfachter Pendelzeitreizmessapparat für Nerven- und Muskelprüfungen in der Klinik. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6:** 573.—**Brecher, G. A.** Objektive und subjektive Zeiteinheit. Ibid., 1934, **13:** 1026.—**Chillingworth, F. P.** A new time marker. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1931, **16:** 912.—**Chweitzer, A.** Dispositif permettant la mesure des temps de réaction au chronoscope, par double fermeture ou double rupture. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103:** 6–8.—**Claassen, H. L.** Treatment timer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, **88:** 1147.—**David, N. A., & Lincoln, R. A.** An inexpensive laboratory timing device. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1935–36, **21:** 860–4.—**Dimmick, F. L.** A further modification of the Sanford chronoscope. Am. J. Psychol., 1929, **41:** 475.—**Dingle, H.** The measurement of time. Nature, Lond., 1937, **139:** 355–7.—**Ernst, E.** Ein Reiz- und Zeitsignal für photographische Registrierung. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1935, **236:** 710–3.—**Gertz, E.** Untersuchung über das Chronoskop Hipps. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1923, **44:** 103–18. ——— Ein einfaches Chronoskop. Ibid., 119–28.—**Gildemeister, M., Koch, H., & Wirtz, J.** Eine neue Zeitschreibemethode. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1934–35, **235:** 401–4.—**Harne, O. G.** The University of Maryland chronograph, its construction, advantages, and application to the needs of the physiologic and pharmacologic laboratories. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1925–26, **11:** 641–56. ——— A laboratory chronograph providing intermittent and constant current from a direct current line of 110 volts. Ibid., 1932, **17:** 488.—**Hoagland, H.** The physiological control of judgments of duration: evidence for a chemical clock. J. Gen. Psychol., 1933, **9:** 267–87. Also repr.—**Karwowski, H.** Eine elektrische Weckuhr eigener Erfindung, bei Röntgenbestrahlungen zu gebrauchen. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1924, **32:** 128.—**Lewin, K.** Ein zählender Chronograph. Psychol. Forsch., 1926, **7:** 276–81.—**Pratt, F. H., & Porter, W. T.** Electrical timing and recording devices. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **116:** 122.—**Skramlik, E. von.** Die Angleichung der subjektiven Zeitauffassung an astronomische Vorgänge; die physiologische Uhr. Naturwissenschaften, 1934, **22:** 98–105. ——— Objektive und subjektive Zeiteinheit. Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13:** 433–7. ——— Die physiologische Uhr. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82:** 485–8.—**Stöckl, K.** Die Quarz-Uhr der physikalisch-technischen Reichsanstalt, der genaueste Zeitmesser der Gegenwart. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, **33:** 577–80.—**Weber, J.** Das Schulersche Ausgleichspendel. Naturwissenschaften, 1933, **21:** 543–7.—**Xavier, A. A.** Um chronographo de construcção simples, permittindo registrar intervallos de tempo de 1 a 60 segundos. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 1930, **23:** 59, pl. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **107:** 179.

CHRONOSCOPY.

See **Chronometry.**

CHROOCOCCACEAE.

See **Algae,** Cyanophyceae.

CHRUSCZ, Ernst, 1890– *Beiderseitiger Perthes bei Klumpfuss. 37p. 8° Bresl., 1925.

CHRUSZCZ, Johannes, 1899– *Erfahrungen mit der Methode der Gasstoffwechseluntersuchung nach Knipping in der poliklinischen Praxis [Jena] 22p. 3 l. 8° Gleiwitz, A. Breuer, 1928.

CHRYSAFIS, Christophe, 1903– *Dystrophie cruro-vésico-fessière par agénésie sacro-coccygienne. 62p. 3 pl. 8° Par., 1931.

CHRYSANTHEMUM.

Charonnat, R. Les principes actifs du chrysanthème insecticide. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1925, **22:** 86–102.—**Rozsypal, J.** Die Aelchenblattkrankheit der Chrysanthemen in Mähren 1925. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1926, **68:** 179–95.—**Siedler, P.** Ueber Kulturen von Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium Trev. im Garten des Pharmazeutischen Instituts zu Berlin-Dahlem und über einige Bestandteile der Dalmatiner Insektenpulverblüten. Arb. Pharm. Inst. Univ. Berlin, 1914, **11:** 69–79, 2 pl.—**Stirnadel, M.** Die Frauenminze als Heilpflanze. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1934, **5:** 420–2.—**Vorhies, C. T.** Cylindrocopturus jatrophae Fall, a new economic insect. J. Econ. Entom., 1924, **17:** 526–8.

CHRYSAROBIN.

See also **Anthraquinone; Chrysophanic acid;** also names of diseases as **Eczema; Psoriasis,** &c.

Arning, E. Zur Geburt der Anthrarobintinktur. Derm. Zschr., 1936, **73:** 8.—**Beerman, H., Kulchar, G. V.** [et al.] Dioxyanthranol 1–8 as a substitute for chrysarobin. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **104:** 26–9.—**Eder, R., & Hauser, F.** Neue Untersuchungen über das Chrysarobin. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1925, **263:** 321; 436.—**Grumach, L.** Das Cignolin und seine therapeutische Verwendung. Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4:** 1991.—**Hauck, L.** Ist die Wiedereinführung des aus dem Handel gezogenen Cignolins wünschenswert? Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, **72:** 1514.—**Huerre, R.** Acide chrysophanique et chrysarobine. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1929, 6. ser., **9:** 364–8.—**Kromayer.** Cignolin gegen Chrysarobin. Derm. Wschr., 1929, **88:** 889–92.—**Sakurai, K.** Studies in chrysarobin. Acta derm., Kyoto, 1928, **11:** 261; 266.—**Semon, H. C.** Case of unusual tolerance to chrysarobin. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1923–24, **17:** sect. derm., 78.

CHRYSENE.

See also **Hydrocarbon, polycyclic.**

Bottomley, A. C., & Twort, C. C. The carcinogenicity of chrysene and oleic acid. Am. J. Cancer, 1934, **21:** 781–6.

CHRYSOCHRAON.

See also **Orthoptera.**

Lienhart, R. Présence en Lorraine de l'orthoptère Chrysochraon dispar Germar; sa géonémie et observations biologiques sur cette espèce. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95:** 690–2.

CHRYSOIDINE [and derivatives]

See also **Azo-compounds; Dye.**

Lanz, I. Ueber die Wirkung des Chrysoidins auf den Zellenkern. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1936–37, **53:** 387–95 [Bemerkungen von E. Küster] 435–7.—**Lockemann, G., & Ulrich, W.** Ueber die bakterizide Eigenschaft einiger Chrysoidin-Derivate, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Kombination von Desinfektionsmitteln. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60:** 395–7.—**Sézary, A., & Horowitz, A.** Intolérance professionnelle (eczéma) causée par la sulfamido-chrysoïdine (rubiazol) Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1936, 3. ser., **52:** 767–70.—**Snyers, J.** Emploi du chlorhydrate de sulfamido-chrysoïdine en clinique. Ann. Soc. méd. chir. Liége, 1936, **64:** 101–13.

CHRYSOMELIDAE.

See also **Coleoptera.**

Hegner, R. W. The effects of centrifugal force upon the embryonic development of some chrysomelid beetles. Rep. Michigan Acad. Sc., 1909, **11:** 123–5.—**Rabaud, E.** L'adaptation et l'instinct des cassides. Bull. biol. France, 1921, **55:** 153–83.

CHRYSOMONADINA.

See also **Mastigophora.**

Conrad, W. Recherches sur les flagellates de nos eaux saumâtres; chrysomonadines. Arch. Protistenk., 1926, **56:** 167–231.—**Doflein, F.** Untersuchungen über Chrysomonadinen. Ibid., 1921–22, **44:** 149, 5 pl.; 1923, **46:** 267; 328.—**Korshikov, A. A.** Skadovskiella sphagnicola, a new colonial chrysomonad. Ibid., 1927, **58:** 450–5, pl. ——— Studies on the chrysomonads. Ibid., 1929, **67:** 253–90, 4 pl.—**Pascher, A.** Zur Homologisierung der Chrysomonadencysten mit den Endosporen der Diatomeen (mit einem Anhange über typische und atypische Chrysomonadencysten) Ibid., 1924, **48:** 196–203.—**Scherffel, A.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Chrysomonadinen. Ibid., 1927, **57:** 331–61, pl.—**Troitzkaja, O. V.** Zur Morphologie und Entwicklungsgeschichte von Uroglenopsis americana (Calkins) Lemmerm. Ibid , 1924, **49:** 260–77.

CHRYSOMYIA [and chrysomyiasis]

See also **Myiasis.**

Bouet, G., & Roubaud, E. Myiase prévaginale chez la vache à Chrysomyia (Pycnosoma) megacephala Fabr. en Afrique Occidentale; spécificité parasitaire des larves cuticoles de cette mouche. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1912, **5:** 737–9.—**Bouffard, G., & Legac, P.** Myiase à Chrysomyia bezzianum observée chez un indigène de la Côte d'Ivoire. Ibid., 1929, **22:** 48.—**Cameron, A.** Cases of myiasis in northern India. Ind. M. Gaz., 1909, **44:** 416–8.—**Chetti, C. R.** Myiasis in Burma. Ibid., 1910, **45:** 99, pl.—**De Meillon, B., & Osburn, H. S.** A case of intestinal myiasis caused by the larvae of Chrysomyia chloropyga, Wied. (Diptera, Calliphorinae) S. Afr. M. J., 1935, **9:** 654.—**Nason, Z., & Hoxie, G. H.** Screw worm disease; myiasis. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1908, **8:** 501–5.—**Patterson, R. L.** An Indian screw-worm. Ind. M. Gaz., 1909, **44:** 374, pl.—**Patton, W. S.** Some notes on Indian Calliphorinæ; Chrysomyia megacephala Fabr. (Dux Esch) the common Indian blue bottle, whose larvae occasionally cause cutaneous myiasis in animals and Chrysomyia nigriceps sp. nov., the common blue bottle of the Nilgiris. Ind. J. M. Res., 1921–22, **9:** 555–60, pl. ——— Chrysomyia albiceps Wied. (rufifacies Groggatt) one of the Australian sheep maggot flies and Chrysomyia villeneuvii, sp. nov. Ibid., 561–9, pl. ——— Additional cases of myiasis caused by the larvæ of Chrysomyia bezziana Vill., together with some notes on the Diptera which cause myiasis in man and animals. Ibid., 654–82.—**Ricley, S. D., & Howlett, F. M.** A few observations on myiasis (screw-worm disease) in Behar. Ind. M. Gaz., 1914, **49:** 8–10.—**Sen, S. K.** A note on Chrysomyia bezziana Villeneuve. Antiseptic, Edinb., 1922, **19:** 286–8.—**Stroud, R. J.** Myiasis in the Southwest, with particular reference to the species Chrysomyia macellaria. Southwest. M., 1927, **11:** 313–7.

CHRYSOPHANIC acid.

See also **Anthraquinone; Chrysarobin; Rheum.**

Huerre, R. Acide chrysophanique chrysarobine et soufre. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1930, 8. ser., **12:** 145–9.—**Milian, G.** Mort au cours d'un traitement par la pommade chrysophanique. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1932, **8:** 533–7.

CHRYSOPHLYCTIS.

See also **Potato, Diseases.**

Artschwager, E. F. Anatomical studies on potato-wart. J. Agr. Res., 1922–23, **23:** 963–7, 5 pl.—**Behla, R.** Der Kartoffelkrebs und sein Erreger. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1911, **48:** 1743–6.—**Glynne, M. D.** Infection experiments with wart disease of potatoes; Synchytrium endobioticum (Schilb.) Perc. Ann. Appl. Biol., Lond., 1925, **12:** 34–60. ——— The viability of the winter Sporangium of Synchytrium endobioticum (Schilb.) Perc., the organism causing wart disease in potato. Ibid., 1926, **13:** 19–36. ——— Wart disease of potatoes; the development of Synchytrium endobioticum (Schilb.) Perc., in immune varieties. Ibid., 358, pl.—**Köhler, E.** Fortgeführte Untersuchungen über den Kartoffelkrebs. Arb. Biol. Reichsanst., 1926–27, **15:** 135, 3 pl.; 401, pl.—**Orton, C. R., & Weiss, F.** The reaction of first generation hybrid potatoes to the wart disease. Phytopathology, 1921, **11:** 306–10.—**Riehm, E.** Der Kartoffelkrebs in England. Zbl. Bakt., 1909, **24:** 208–13.—**Roach, W. A.** Studies in the varietal immunity of potatoes to wart disease (Synchytrium endobioticum Schilb., Perc.) the influence of the foliage on the tuber as shown by grafting. Ann. Appl. Biol., Lond., 1923, **10:** 142–6. ——— Immunity of potato varieties from attack by the wart disease fungus, Synchytrium endobioticum (Schild.) Perc. Ibid., 1927, **14:** 181–92, 2 pl. ——— **& Brierley, W. B.** Further experiments on the use of sulphur in relation to wart disease of potatoes. Ibid., 1926, **13:** 301–7.—**Roach, W. A., & Glynne, M. D.** The toxicity of certain sulphur compounds to Synchytrium endobioticum, the fungus causing wart disease of potatoes. Ibid., 1928, **15:** 168–90.—**Schaffnit, E.** Versuche zur Bekämpfung des Kartoffelkrebses im Jahr 1918–19. Zschr. Pflanzenkr., 1920, **30:** 59–67. ——— **& Voss, G.** Versuche zur Bekämpfung des Kartoffelkrebses im Jahre 1916. Ibid., 1917, **27:** 339–46. ——— Versuche zur Bekämpfung des Kartoffelkrebses im Jahre 1917. Ibid., 1918, **28:** 111–4.—**Schander & Richter.** Ueber den Nachweis von Dauersporen von Chrysophlyctis endobiotica Schilb. (Kartoffelkrebs) in der den Kartoffeln anhaftenden Erde. Zbl. Bakt., 1923, **58:** 454–61.

CHRYSOPIDAE.

See also **Filaria; Fly; Tabanidae; Tularemia.**

SMITH, R. C. The biology of the Chrysopidae. p.1287–372. 8° Ithaca, 1922.
Mem. 58, Cornell Univ. Exp. Sta.

Frankenberg, G. von. Das Puppenstadium der Florfliege (Chrysopa vulgaris Schneid.) Biol. Zbl., 1936, **56:** 94–100.—**Hoffmann, W. H.** Sobre la mosca, Chrysops costata Fabr., que chupa la sangre del hombre, observada en Cuba. San. & benef., Habana, 1921, **26:** 121, pl. ——— Die Chrysopsfliegen und ihre Bedeutung für den Tropenarzt. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1922, **26:** 244–8. ——— Chrysops guiterasi. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1923, **28:** 587–94, pl. Also Gac. méd. Caracas, 1924, **31:** 285–7.

CHRYSOSPATHES, Johannes, 1873–

Bade, P. [Biography] Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1933, **60:** 1–3. ——— **& Gocht, H.** [Biography] Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1933, **33:** 321–3.

CHRYSOTHERAPY.

See **Gold,** Therapeutic use.

CHRYSOTOXIN.

See **Ergot.**

CHRYSSIKOS, Jean B., 1901– *Etude de quelques corrections plastiques de l'auvent nasal. 79p. 3 pl. 8° Par., 1927.

CHUBB, Charley, 1908– *Le formol en biologie; innocuité des injections intraveineuses de formol chez le chien [Alfort] 176p. 8° Par., 1932.

CHUC, Rogelio, 1906– *Fixation et élimination de la vitamine C. 94p. 8° Par., M. Vigné, 1935.

CHUCHE, Charles Louis, 1895– *Action cytolysante d'une solution tanno-iodo-iodurée glycerinée sur la cellule cancéreuse. 52p. 8° Par., 1926.

CHUCHOLOWSKI, Bruno, 1908– *Ueber primäre maligne Epipharynxtumoren. 35p. 8° Königsb. P., J. Raabe, 1935.

CHUE, Chungyue, 1902– *Ueber die Wirkung des Sympathicus auf die Reduktionsfähigkeit der Muskeln für Di-Nitrobenzol. 23p. 8° Würzb., 1928.

CHUIT, Florence Huguette, 1903– *Contribution à l'étude de l'aménorrhée syphilitique. 45p. 8° Par., A. Castet, 1934.

CHUKRI Bey, Sidki, 1893– *Zootechnie: le mouton de Turquie et l'origine historique de la race mérinos [Alfort] 75p. 8° Par., 1925.

CHUN, J. W. H.
See **Wu Lien-Teh, Chun,** J. W. H. [et al.] Cholera; a manual for the medical profession in China. 197p. 8° Shanghai, 1934. ——— Plague; a manual for medical and public health workers. 547p. 8° [Shanghai] 1936.

CHUPEIN, Theodore F., 1830-1901. Dental laboratory; a manual of gold and silver plate work for dental substitutes, crowns [&c.] 120p. 4° Phila., Johnson & Lund, 1890.

CHUR, M[ax] Fr[iedrich] 1888– *Beiträge zur Kenntnis des 1-Methyl-2-pyridons und einiger Methylchinolonabkömmlinge. 42p. 8° Erlangen, E. T. Jacob, 1915.

CHURCH, Franklin Higby, 1880– A manual of social diseases for the layman. 37p. 8° Salem, N. J., S. D. Pub. Co., 1934.

CHURCH, James Robb, 1866–1923.
Hume, E. E. Obituary. Mil. Surgeon, 1923, **53:** 309–12, port.—**[Obituary]** Am. J. Clin. M., 1923, **30:** 307, port. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **81:** 846.

CHURCH, Margaret Brooks, 1889– Soy and related fermentations. 26p. 8° Wash. [Gov. Print. Off.] 1923.
Forms Bull. No. 1152, U. S. Dep. Agr.
See also **Thom,** Charles, & **Church,** M. B. The Aspergilli. 272p. 8° Balt., 1926. ——— **May,** Orville E. The Penicillia. 644p. 8° Balt., 1930.

CHURCH, William Selby, 1837–1928.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1928, **1:** 778–80. Also Lancet, Lond., 1928, **1:** 939. Also S. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond., 1927–28, **35:** 131–3.—**R. H.** Obituary. Rep. S. Barth. Hosp., Lond., 1929, **62:** 1–17, port.

CHURCH.

See also **Building; Heating; Sanitation; Ventilation.**

Heise, Spaleck & Metzkow, K. N. Wie sind Kirchenheizungen zu berechnen? Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1927, **50:** 127.—**Hoffmann.** Luftbewegungen über Heizkörpern, beobachtet im Dom zu Berlin. Ibid., 1936, **59:** 384.—**Hottinger, M.** Elektrische Heizung in Kirchen. Ibid., 1927, **50:** 353–9. ——— Die Heizanlage in der neuen katholischen Herz-Jesu-Kirche in Winterthur. Ibid., 1936, **59:** 540–3.—**Hüttig, V.** Die Kirchenheizformel. Ibid., 1934, **57:** 281–3.

CHURCHILL, Fleetwood, 1808–78. On the theory and practice of midwifery; with notes and additions by D. Francis Condie. Am. ed. from 2. Dublin ed. xviii, 510p. 8° Phila., Blanchard & Lea., 1851.

CHURCHILL, Franklin Hunter. Sketch of the life of Bvt. Brig. Gen. Sylvester Churchill, Inspector General U. S. Army. vi, 201p. 8° N. Y., W. McDonald & Co., 1888.

CHURCHILL, Herman Richard, 1886– *Beiträge zur Klassifizierung der Tumoren des Mundes und seiner Nebenorgane. 48p. 8° Rostock, C. Hinstorff, 1932.

—— Human odontography and histology; a text-book for undergraduates and graduates in dentistry and dental hygiene. x, 298p. 347 illust. 2 pl. 8° Phila., Lea & Febiger, 1932.

CHURCHILL, Stella. Health services and the public. ix, 266p. 8° Lond., N. Douglas [1928]

—— On being a mother. 285p. 8° Lond., V. Collancz, 1936.

CHURCHILL, Sylvester, 1783–1862.
Churchill, F. H. Sketch of the life of Bvt. Brig. Gen. Sylvester Churchill, Inspector General U. S. Army. vi, 201p. 8° N. Y., 1888.

CHURCHILL, William, 1876–
See **Finley,** John Park, & **Churchill,** William. The Subanu [&c.] 236p. roy. 8° Wash., 1913.

CHURCHMAN, John W., 1877–1937.
Obituary. Stain Techn., 1937, **12:** 175.

CHURCHWARD, Albert. Origin and evolution of the human race. xv, 511p. roy. 8° Lond., G. Allen & Unwin [1921]

CHUREAU, Roger Henri, 1898– *La lithiase de la voie biliaire principale sans ictère [Paris] 72p. 8° Gournay-en-Bray, 1930.

CHURTON, Thomas, 1839–1926.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1926, **2:** 859. Also Lancet, Lond., 1926, **2:** 977.

CHUTE, Arthur L[ambert] 1869–1934.
Obituary. Tr. N. England Surg. Soc., 1934, **17:** 11.

CHUTRO, Pedro, 1880–1937. Complicaciones post-operatorias de la apendicitis. 116p. 8° B. Air., 1930.
For biography see Arch. urug. med., 1937, **11:** 637, port. (D. Prat) Also Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1938, 3. ser., **119:** 26 (P. Fredet) Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, **44:** pt 2, 1021, port.

CHUWEN, Henryk, 1909– *Contribution à l'étude de l'exhibitionisme. 36p. 8° Par., L. Rodstein, 1936.

CHVOSTEK, Franz, sr, 1834–84.
Biography. Nature, Lond., 1935, **135:** 611.

CHVOSTEK, Franz, jr, 1864– Morbus Basedowi und die Hyperthyreosen. xvi, 447p. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1917.
Forms Spez. Teil Enzykl. klin. Med., Berl., 1917.
For biography see Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, **47:** 1185 (L. Arzt.)

CHVOSTEK'S sign.

See **Facial nerve; Tetany.**

CHYDENIUS, J[ohan] J[akob] *Ueber die Struktur in den Corpus luteum-Zellen des Menschen und ihre Veränderungen während des Menstruationszyklus und bei Gravidität [Helsingfors] p.320–414. 2 pl. 8° Jena, G. Fischer, 1926.
Also Arb. Path. Inst. Helsingfors, n. F., 1926, **4:**

CHYDORUS.

Franke, H. Der Fangapparat von Chydorus sphaericus. Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1925, **125:** 271–98.

CHYLE.

See also **Blood lipids; Digestion; Ductus thoracicus; Lymph; Lymphatics.**

Schwenn, E. *Zur Kenntnis der Fettresorption nach Unterbindung der mesenterialen Chylusgefässe. 16p. 8° Lpz., 1931.

Baker, R. D. The cellular content of chyle in relation to lymphoid tissue and fat transportation. Anat. Rec., 1933, **55:** 207–21.—**Florence, G., Drilhon, A., & Pierre, M.** Contribution à l'étude de la lymphe et du chyle des mammifères. Ann. physiol., Par., 1936, **12:** 730–6.—**Kálló, A.** Der Lipasegehalt des Chylus; Beiträge zur Resorption der Verdauungsfermente. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1935, **48:** 305–9.—**Melchior, E.** Abdominelle Chylusfistel durch Verletzung der Cisterna chyli als postoperative Komplikation. Zbl. Chir., 1935, **62:** 2402–5.—**Most, A.** Zur Darstellung der Chylusgefässe in vivo. Anat. Anz., 1927, **64:** 119–28.—**Zingher, A.** The irritating effect of human blood serum or plasma containing chyle obtained soon after meals. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1923–24, **21:** 387.

—— Effusion.

See also **Exudates** [and transudates] also names of serous membranes.

Bezzola, C. Sulla genesi dei versamenti chilosi. Gazz. med. ital., 1909, **60:** 241–5.—**Boerema, I.** [Chyle effusion into the free abdominal cavity] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, **80:** 2778. ——— [Retroperitoneal effusion of chyle] Ibid., 1937, **81:** 3796.—**Brion, A.** Observations cliniques et expérimentales sur les épanchements chyleux et chyliformes des carnivores domestiques. Rec. méd. vét., 1935, **111:** 321–34.—**Fedorovich, D. P.** [Chilous cysts] Khirurgia, Moskva, 1937, No. 9, 156.—**Fletcher, E. G.** A case of combined chylothorax and chylous ascites with extensive malignant involvement of the thoracic duct; case report. J. Florida M. Ass., 1932, **19:** 204–8.—**Golm, G.** Chylusergus in der Bauchhöhle. Zbl. Chir., 1923, **50:** 300–2.—**Heppner, G. J.** Bilateral chylothorax and chyloperitoneum. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **102:** 1294.—**Kleber, J. H.** [Observations on the clinical aspect of chyle effusion into the free abdominal cavity] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, **80:** 3154–6.—**Noyan, A.** Zur Differentialdiagnose zwischen chy-

lösen und chyliformen Ergüssen mit Orcanette; Alkanna-Tinktur. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62**: 45–7.—**Planque, P. M. de** [Chyle effusion into the free abdominal cavity] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, **80**: 1569–73.—**Steiner, P.** Chylothorax duplex, Chylopericard und Ascites chylosus bei einem Fall von fibröser Pleuritis und ausgedehnter Fibrose beider Lungen. Beitr. Klin. Tuberk., 1932, **81**: 757–73.

—— Effusion: Chyloperitoneum.

See **Ascites,** chylous.

—— Effusion: Chylothorax.

See also **Pleurisy; Thorax,** Exudates.

Berns, O. *Zur Frage des Chylothorax im Kindesalter [Düsseldorf] 21p. 8° Quakenbrück, 1933.

Lindenfeld, L. *Ueber einen Fall von traumatischem rechtsseitigem Chylothorax. 25p. 8° Zür., 1919.

Mouchet, A. *Le chylothorax traumatique. 297p. 8° Par., 1933.

Also J. chir., Par., 1933, **42**: 386–99 [Abstr.]

Steiner, P. *Chylothorax duplex, Chylopericard, Ascites chylosus, bei einem Fall von chronischer Pleuritis und ausgedehnter Fibrose beider Lungen. p.757–73. 8° Basel, 1932.

Also Beitr. Klin. Tuberk., 1932, **81**:

Beatty, O. A. Chylothorax; case report. J. Thorac. Surg., 1936–37, **6**: 221–5.—**Bell, M. E.** A case of chylothorax. Brit. M. J., 1935, **1**: 1211, pl.—**Blalock, A., Cunningham, R. S., & Robinson, C. S.** Experimental production of chylothorax by occlusion of the superior vena cava. Ann. Surg., 1936, **104**: 359–64.—**Bone, R. L., & Strother, F. P.** Chylothorax, with report of case. Kentucky M. J., 1934, **32**: 420.—**Bossard, A.** Ueber idiopathischen Chylothorax und Ascites chylosus im Kindesalter. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1936–37, 3. F., **98**: 258–70.—**Bravo & Cañedo, D.** Quilotórax traumático. Rev. cir. Barcelona, 1935, **9**: 259.—**Cosio Villegas, I.** Un caso de quilotórax. Medicina, Méx., 1935, **15**: 338–42.—**Engstad, J. E.** Chylothorax. J. Lancet, 1926, **46**: 380.—**Felts, R. L.** Chylothorax, with report of a case. South. M. & S., 1927, **89**: 168.—**Fürth, E.** Ein Fall von spontan entstandenem Chylothorax im Kindesalter. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40**: 350–4.—**Gironcoli, U.** Su un raro caso di chilotorace in lattante. Pediatria [Riv.] 1937, **45**: 720–9.—**Grimault.** Le chylothorax traumatique. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1928, **54**: 172–9.—**Grönlund, L.** [Case of chylothorax] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1934, **76**: 439–57.—**Hilgenberg, F. C.** Ein Fall von Chylothorax beim Neugeborenen. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1929, **83**: 225–8.—**Janet, H., Boegner, E., & Laquerrière.** Chylothorax chez un nouveau-né. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1936, **34**: 577–85.—**Lindenberg, F.** Ein Fall von doppelseitigem traumatischem Chylothorax. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73**: 1798.—**Rohleder, T.** Ueber das Vorkommen von Chylothorax beim Neugeborenen. Mschr. Kinderh., 1937, **70**: 208–11.—**Schaefer, R.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Chylothorax. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1927, **157**: 69–75.—**Schultze, H.** Ueber einen Fall von Chylothorax hervorgerufen durch Kompression der Mündungsstelle des Ductus thoracicus durch eine Struma substernalis. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, **38**: 455.—**Spaccialbello, R.** Chilotorace traumatico. Riforma med., 1931, **47**: 1402–6.—**Stewart, C. A., & Linner, H. P.** Chylothorax in the new-born infant; report of a case. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1926, **31**: 654–6. Also repr.—**Strauss, A.** Chylothorax due to bullet wound of thoracic duct and syndrome of traumatic chylothorax. J. Thorac. Surg., 1935–36, **5**: 539–51.—**Wood, I., & Holdsworth, W. G.** Traumatic chylothorax. Melbourne Hosp. Clin. Rep., 1934, **5**: 85–9.

—— in urine.

See also names of primary diseases as **Filariasis;** also in 3. ser. **Urine,** Chyle in.

Moncorvo, F. A., filho. L'ichthyol; sur le traitement de la chylurie pour l'ichthyol. 2p. 8° Par., 1898.

Also Rev. Soc. med. cir., Rio, 1898, **2**: 280; 302.

Wentzel, K. *Ueber Chylurie und Chylorrhoe. 19p. 8° Heidelb., 1910.

Ajamil y Valverde, L. F. Notas sobre un caso de hematoquiluria. Rev. méd. cubana, 1926, **37**: 497–501.—**Allen, E. V.** Nonparasitic chyluria. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1933, **8**: 477–80.—**Arias Manén, S.** La quiluría no parasitaria. Med. ibera, 1935, **29**: pt 2, 113–5. Also Rev. cir. Barcelona, 1935, **10**: 361–4.—**Ball, W. A., & Bell, J. G.** Case of non-parasitic chyluria. Brit. J. Urol., 1932, **4**: 342–8.—**Bedrna, J.** A propos du traitement chirurgical de la chylurie nostras. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1931, **40**: 883–5.—**Boyd, T. C., & Roy, A. C.** Chyluria; some biochemical aspects. Indian J. M. Res., 1928–29, **16**: 973–85, pl.—**Burchard, H. W.** Ueber Chylurie. Zsehr. klin. Med., 1931–32, **119**: 96–9.—**Castaño, E., & Astraldi, A.** Sobre un caso de quiluria. Rev. espec., B. Air., 1926, **1**: 943–6.—**Cheer, S. N., & Pai, S.** Chyluria; case report and discussion. Nat. M. J. China, 1930, **16**: 259–66, pl.—**Cookson, H. A., & Pullar, T. H.** True nonparasitic chyluria associated with menstruation; report of a case. Arch. Int. M., 1934, **53**: 878–84.—**Elkan, O. T.** Die nichtparasitäre Chylurie mit besonderer Berücksichtigung fortlaufender Blutfettbestimmungen. Zbl. inn. Med., 1936, **57**: 697–713.—**Estellita Lins, J.** Algunas considerações clinicas em torno da chyluria. Fol. med., Rio, 1931, **12**: 37.—**Fanelli, Z. F.** Considerazioni intorno ad un caso di linfuria non parassitaria. Fol. med., Nap., 1931, **17**: 835–57.—**Fletcher, H. M.** Chyluria. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1929–30, **23**: sect. clin., 14–6.—**Flores, L. R.** Notas sobre un caso de quiluria. Rev. mex. cir., 1935, **3**: 673–8.—**Gausa Raspall, P.** Un caso de quiluria tratado quirúrgicamente. Med. ibera, 1935, **29**: pt 2, 115.—**Hamer, H. G., & Mertz, H. O.** Non-parasitic chyluria; report of a case of bladder origin. Tr. Am. Ass. Genitourin. Surgeons, 1932, **25**: 423–32.—**Harán, F. G., & Talice, R. V.** Sobre un interesante caso de quiluria observado en el Uruguay. Arch. urug. med., 1936, **8**: 338–43.—**Kidd, F.** La chylurie et son traitement chirurgical. Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1928, **31**: 739–51.—**Komaya, G., & Inoue, N.** Die Chylurie. Jap. J. Derm. Urol., 1935, **38**: 31.—**Lagemann, C.** Ein Fall von künstlich erzeugter Chylurie. Arch. klin. Chir., 1926, **139**: 240.—**Low, G. C.** A note on the pathology of chyluria. J. London School Trop. M., 1911–12, **1**: 243–50.—**Lucke, H.** Ueber Chylurie. Zschr. klin. Med., 1933, **124**: 379–87.—**McKenna, W. F.** Notes on chyluria with report of case. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1927, **7**: 993–1000.—**Mackenzie, R.** A case of chyluria due to Filaria bancrofti, with lymph varix in the bladder wall. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1928, **19**: 458.—**Mercier & Montagné.** Injection du système lymphatique juxtarénal au cours d'une pyélographie ascendante chez un chylurique infesté par la filaire de Bancroft. Bull. Soc. fr. urol., 1935, 240–8. Also J. urol. méd., Par., 1935, **40**: 75–83.—**Ogden, J. B.** [Chylous urine] Abstr. Proc. Ass. Life Insur. M. Dir. America (1912–14) 1915, 23.–25. meeting, 237.—**Ohmori, S.** Ueber die statistische Beobachtung der Chylurie, besonders über die Bedeutung des Pyelogramms und die Behandlung. Jap. J. Derm. Urol., 1935, **38**: 33–5.—**Ráskai, D.** [Case of hemochyluria] Budapesti Kir. orvosegy. évk., 1906, 128–30.—**Strauss, L.** Ueber passagere Chylurie. Zschr. urol. Chir., 1933, **38**: 347–52.—**Takahasi, S., & Ikeda, K.** Heilung der Chylurie durch Nierenbeckeneinspritzung von physiologischer Kochsalzlösung. Zschr. Urol., 1937, **31**: 729–36 —**Tanaka, K.** Therapeutische Erfahrung über Chylurie. Jap. J. Derm. Urol., 1933, **34**: 100.—**Valverde, B.** A chyluria na syphilis vesical. Bol. Acad. nac. med., Rio, 1929, **101**: 724–34. Also J. urol. méd., Par., 1929, **28**: 297–305.—**Wakefield, E. G., & Thompson, G.** Nonparasitic chyluria. J. Urol., Balt., 1937, **38**: 102–10.—**Wesson, M. B.** Non-parasitic chyluria; relation to injected perirenal lymphatics. Tr. West. Soc. Am. Urol. Ass., 1933, **2**: 36–41. Also repr. Also Urol. Cut. Rev., 1933, **37**: 692–8. Also repr.—**Wood, A. H.** Unilateral renal chyluria. J. Urol., Balt., 1929, **21**: 109–22.

CHYME.

See **Digestion; Stomach.**

CHYMOSIN.

See **Casein,** Chymase.

CHYMOTRYPSIN.

See also **Pancreas,** Enzymes.

Bergmann, M., & Fruton, J. S. On proteolytic enzymes; synthetic substrates for chymotrypsin. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **118**: 405–15. Also repr.—**Kunitz, M.** A method for determining the rennet activity of chymo-trypsin. J. Gen. Physiol., 1934–35, **18**: 459–66. Also repr. ——— & **Northrop, J. H.** Crystalline chymo-trypsin and chymo-trypsinogen; isolation, crystallization, and general properties of a new proteolytic enzyme and its precursor. Ibid., 433–58. Also repr.

CHYTRIDIALES.

See also **Chrysophlyctis; Phycomycetes; Potato,** Diseases.

Scherffel, A. Einiges über neue oder ungenügend bekannte Chytridineen; Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Chytridineen. Arch. Protistenk., 1926, **54**: 167–260, 2 pl. ——— Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Chytridineen. Ibid., 510–28, pl.

CIAFFERUS, Sebastian, editor.

See **Lilius,** Zach. De origine [&c.] sm. 4° Firenze, 1496.

CIAMICIAN, Giacomo, 1857–1922.

Beccari, L. Necrologio. Arch. biol., Nap., 1922, **3**: 173–9.—**Bruni, G.** Necrologia. Rendic. Accad. sc. Ist. Bologna, 1922–23, **27**: suppl., 21–55.—**Ravenna, C.** [Obituary] Biochim. ter. sper., 1922, **9**: 308; 1924, **11**: 183.—**Vanzetti, L.** Necrologio. Ibid., 1921, **7**: 1.

CIAMPOLINI, Arnolfo. Il trauma nella etiogenesi delle malattie; rapporti clinici e medico-legali. 4p.l. 546p. 8° Roma, L. Pozzi, 1932.

CIARROCCHI, Gaetano, 1857–1924.
Pediconi, P. Necrologio. Riforma med., 1924, **40:** 1152.

CIASCA, Raffaele. Dante e l'arte dei medici e speziale. p.59–97. 8°. Firenze, 1931.
Repr. from Arch. stor. ital., 1931, **15:**

CIAUDO, Joseph Alexis Eugène, 1908–
*Le problème de l'hérédité des caractères acquis. 48p. 8°. Par., M. Vigné, 1936.

CIBALGIN.

See **Barbituric acid,** diallyl: Derivatives.

CIBELIUS, Herbert [Richard] 1909– *Die Auslösung des Schluckreflexes durch elektrische Schleimhautreizung [Leipzig] 20p. 8°. Zeulenroda-Thür., A. Oberreuter, 1933.

CIBIS [Paul] Aloys, 1894– *Ueber mesenteriale Tumoren mit besonderer Berücksichtigung eines Falles von Mesenterialfibrosarkom. 20p. 8°. Bresl., 1926.

CICADARIA.

See **Cercopidae; Cicadellidae; Cicadidae.**

CICADELLIDAE.

Buys, J. L. The Cicadellidae of the vicinity of Ithaca, N. Y., with special reference to the structure of the gonapophyses. 115p. 8°. Ithaca, 1924.
Forms No. 80, Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta.

Osborn, H. Cicadellidae (Jassidae) p.163–94. illust. 8°. Lond., 1934.
Forms Fasc. 4, pt 2, Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Insects of Samoa.

CICADIDAE.

See also **Hexapoda.**

Macht, D. I. A pharmacological examination of extracts from periodical cicadas. Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Par., 1937, **56:** 297–302.

CICATRIX.

See also **Burn; Fibrosis; Regeneration; Stricture;** also names of parts, tissues, and organs affected.

Beöthy, K. [Scar tissue] Orv. hetil., 1935, **79:** 288–91.—**Bernucci, F.** Della innervazione delle cicatrici da catrame. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1930, **71:** 1706–7.—**Bettman, A. G.** The minimum scar. Med. Sentinel, 1926, **34:** 196–202.—**Cattani, P.** Narben und Keloide. Praxis, Bern, 1924, **13:** H. 35, 1; 3.—**Hagenbach, E.** Schicksal der Operationsnarben. Helvet. med. acta, 1936, **3:** 135.—**Jager, H., & Traum, E.** Beiträge zur Nervenregeneration in menschlichen Hautnarben. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1926, **196:** 364–77.—**Leir, S.** Zur Histologie der Hautnarben. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1921, **135:** Orig., 283–6.—**Leriche, R., & Howes, E. L.** Recherches sur l'anatomie et la physiologie des cicatrices. Presse méd., 1931, **39:** 1010–3.—**Nasarov, W.** Ueber die Regeneration der Nervenendapparate in den Hautnarben des Menschen. Virchows Arch., 1925, **257:** 777–804.—**Petges, G., & Lecoulant, P.** Atrophies cicatricielles de la peau. In Nouv. prat. derm (Darier, Sabouraud, et al.) Par., 1936, **6:** 166–78.—**Ramón y Cajal, S.** La inervación de las cicatrices. Siglo méd., 1921, **68:** 623.—**Schüle, F.** Ein Vergleich zwischen dem Muskelfaserende im normalen und im Narbengewebe. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1935, **37:** 501–18.—**Wolf, W.** Zur Frage der Minderwertigkeit des Narbengewebes. Zbl. Chir., 1925, **52:** 2414.

—— Cancer.

See also **Cancer,** Causes; **Carcinoma,** Causes; **Cicatrix,** Tumors.

Hofius, H. *Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Narben-Karzinome. 24p. 8°. Kiel, 1919.

Anglesio, B. Contributo allo studio degli epiteliomi sviluppati su lesioni croniche della cute. Minerva med., Tor., 1924, **4:** 717–23.—**Balzer, F., & Barthelémy, R.** Epithéliome plan cicatriciel et atrophique. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1914–15, **25:** 363–5.—**Bang, F.** Le cancer des cicatrices; étude clinique et expérimentale. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1925, **14:** 203–18.—**Bressot, M. E.** Tumeur maligne apparue au niveau d'une cicatrice de blessure par balle. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1928, **20:** 786–93.—**Büngeler, W.** Die Entwicklung eines Narbenkarzinoms nach Behandlung mit technischem Isolierband. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, **81:** 1619–21.—**Dunet, C.** Cancer du sein apparu sur cicatrice due à un cautère. Lyon méd., 1924, **134:** 51.—**Grynfeltt, M. E.** Cicatrices de guerre et cancer. Bull. Acad. sc. Montpellier, 1933, No. 63, 27.—**Heidingsfeld, M. L.** The etiologic role of scar tissue in skin cancer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1916, **67:** 1409; 1499. Also repr.—**Jeanneney, G., & Laporte, F.** Cancer et cicatrices (à propos d'un cas de cancer développé sur une cicatrice de plaie de guerre) J. méd. Bordeaux, 1936, **113:** 370–3.—**Just, E.** Schussnarbe und Karzinom. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, **37:** 63–5.—**Lefèvre.** Cancer et cicatrices. Union méd. nord est, 1935, **58:** 33; 54.—**Luckow.** Kasuistische Mitteilung über einen Fall von Sarkom nach Trauma und einen solchen von Karzinom in alter Narbe mit mehrjähriger Latenzzeit. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1933, **30:** 617–9.—**Neuman, F., & Coryn, G.** Epithélioma sur cicatrice de laparatomie. Cancer, Brux., 1923, **1:** 86.—**Roffo, A. H., & Gandolfo, A.** Carcinoma desarrollado sobre cicatriz de quemadura. Prensa méd. argent., 1934–35, **21:** 351–69.—**Treves, N., & Pack, G. T.** The development of cancer in burn scars; an analysis and report of 34 cases. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1930, **51:** 749–82.—**Uchiki, S.** Weiterer Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Narbenkarzinoms. Mitt. allg. Path., Sendai, 1931–32, **7:** 225–40.—**Yasnitsky, N. N.** [Papillary carcinoma on the scar from a burn] Dermatologia, S. Peterb., 1913, **1:** 459–68, pl.

—— Ossification.

See also **Bone,** heterotopic; **Calcification; Ossification.**

Bouton, M. *Contribution à l'étude de l'ossification hétérotypique dans les cicatrices opératoires. 94p. 8°. Par., 1926.

Chauvin, E., & Rouslacroix, A. Sur les formations osseuses observées dans les cicatrices de taille hypogastriques. J. urol. méd., Par., 1929, **27:** 465–83.—**Delagenière, Y., & Crétin, A.** Deux cas d'apparition de tissu osseux dans des cicatrices opératoires sus-ombilicales; du rôle du tissu tendino-aponévrotique du périoste et des ostéoblastes dans la fixation du calcium. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1934, **60:** 1328–32. Also Morgagni, 1935, **77:** 282.—**Didier, R.** L'ossification des cicatrices opératoires. Gaz. hôp., 1927, **100:** 525. ——— Une nouveau cas d'ossification de cicatrice opératoire. Presse méd., 1935, **43:** 797–9.—**Di Natale, L.** L'ossificazione nelle cicatrici operatorie. Arch. ital. chir., 1928, **22:** 57; 1929, **23:** 680.—**Donati, G. S.** Ossificazione cospicua in cicatrice da laparotomia. Policlinico, 1932, **39:** scz. chir., 469–81.—**Estrin, L. M.** [Formation of bone in postoperative scars] Sovet. klin., 1933, **19:** 473–7.—**Häbler, C.** Ein Fall von Knochenbildung in der Laparotomienarbe. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1923, **181:** 140–4.—**Iselin, A.** Os développé dans une cicatrice de cystostomie. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1928, **20:** 152.—**Jones, W. M.** Bone formation in operative wound cicatrices. Ann. Surg., 1922, **76:** 539–42.—**Jura, V.** Formazione di osso in cicatrice da epicistotomia sopraputica. Ann. ital. chir., 1924, **3:** 843–51.—**Ljvraga, P.** Le ossificazioni in cicatrici postoperatorie. Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1934, **40:** 727–30. Also Arch. ital. chir., 1935, **39:** 29–60.—**Mebius, J.** Die formale Genese der Knochenbildung in Bauchnarben. Virchows Arch., 1924, **248:** 252–84.—**Mikuli, N. F.** [Bone in postoperative cicatrix] Vest. khir., 1926, **7:** No. 21, 23–31.—**Pierson, L. E., & Nervig, I. E.** The formation of bone in cystotomy scars. J. Urol., Balt., 1933, **30:** 83–96.—**Polgár, F.** Narbenknochen der Bauchwand. Röntgenpraxis, 1935, **7:** 717.—**Pron, L.** Néoformation osseuse paracicatricielle. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1936, 228–30.—**Szántó, G.** Beitrag zur Narbenknochenbildung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, **67:** 656–8.—**Torchiana, L., & Panizzi, E.** Sulle ossificazioni delle cicatrici operatorie. Clin. chir., Milano, 1935, n. ser., **11:** 752–63.—**Voeckler, T.** Beitrag zur Narbenknochenbildung. Zbl. Chir., 1936, **63:** 626–9.—**Volkmann, J.** Ueber Narbenverknöcherung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1923, **19:** 1019.

—— Pathology.

See also **Contracture; Deformity; Stricture; Wound,** Healing.

Bancroft, F. W. Painful postoperative abdominal scars. Tr. South. Surg. Ass. (1929) 1930, **42:** 329–39, 4 pl.—**Corbett, J. F.** Painful scars. Minnesota M., 1921, **4:** 682–7.—**Favero, F., & Amado Ferreira, A.** Compressão cicatricial de nervos do braço. Fol. med., Rio, 1937, **18:** 37–9.—**Leriche, R.** Physiopathologie des cicatrices et du tissu de sclérose sous-jacent. Presse méd., 1934, **42:** 1577. ——— Traitement des douleurs ducs à des cicatrices cutanées. Progr. méd., Par., 1937, 49–58.—**Nicoletti, F.** Accertamento diagnostico delle patomimie escarotiche. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1936, **46:** 670–3.—**Quain, E. P., & Eggers, C.** Painful abdominal scars. Mil. Surgeon, 1918, **43:** 195–9.—**Verrier, E.** Estudio sobre la patogenia de las cicatrices operatorias fibrosas, hipertróficas o queloideas. Med. ibera, 1930, **14:** pt 2, 273–6.

—— Treatment.

See also **Contracture; Fibrosis,** Treatment; **Stricture; Surgery,** plastic.

Axmann. Zur Narben-Kosmetik mittelst Pankreas-Dispertes. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, **24:** 67.—**Bourguignon, G.** Traitement des cicatrices vicieuses, adhérentes et chéloïdiennes par l'ionisation d'iodure de potassium. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1922, **29:** 239–47. ——— Traitement des cicatrices

adhérentes et des nerfs englobés dans le tissu cicatriciel par l'ionisation d'iodure de potassium. Rev. neur., Par., 1923, **30**: 181–8.—**Casman, R.** Le traitement des cicatrices par le courant continu. Arch. électr. méd., 1918, **28**: 247–53.—**Conclusions** sur le traitement chirurgical des cicatrices. C. rend. Conf. chir. interall., 1920, 5.—**Devois.** Traitement physiothérapique des cicatrices vicicuses. Rev. actin., Par., 1932, **8**: 500–9. Also J. méd. Paris, 1933, **53**: 609–12.—**Drevon.** Les traitements des adhérences cicatricielles. J. radiol. électr., 1916–17, **2**: 475–8.—**Du Bois, C.** A propos du traitement des cicatrices et des chéloïdes. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1924, **44**: 705–13.—**Dujardin, E.** [Treatment of disfiguring scars, keloids, and deformities] Hospitalstidende, 1936, **79**: 524–33.—**Esser, J. F. S.** Biologischer Hautlappen für schwere Körpernarben. Zbl. Chir., 1933, **60**: 1639–41.—**Falb, W.** Payrsche Pepsin-Jodlösung zur Narbenerweichung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, **49**: 317.—**Ferguson, R. T.** A new method for removing scars of abdominal operations. South. M. & S., 1934, **96**: 537.—**Foramitti, K.** Vorschläge zur Erzielung unauffälliger Operationsnarben. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, **38**: 429–31.—**Grattan, J. F.** Scars; a new triple technic for reducing disfiguring cicatrices to a degree of invisibility amounting to practical removal. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, **88**: 638–41.—**Keith, D. Y.** The use of radium in traumatic and postoperative scars. Radiol. Rev., 1934, **56**: 61–3.—**Kiskadden, W. S.** Adherent scars—their treatment. California West. M., 1933, **39**: 109–13.—**Kurtzahn, H., & Bülow, W. von.** Praktische Erfahrungen mit einigen narbenlösenden Mitteln. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1926, **198**: 43–52.—**Lagarde, M.** Etude sur un procédé de rénovation épidermique. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1935, **27**: 359–65.—**Laquerrière.** Le traitement physiothérapique des impotences par raideur, suites de lésions des parties molles ou d'arthrite. Union méd. Canada, 1937, **66**: 495–8.—**McCurdy, S. L.** Correction of burn scar deformity by the Z-plastic method. J. Bone Surg., 1924, **6**: 683–8.—**Passot, R.** La chirurgie esthétique des cicatrices. Hôpital, 1922, **10**: 518.—**Payr, E.** Keimfreie kolloidale Pepsinlösung zur Narbenerweichung, Verhütung und Lösung von Verwachsungen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, **48**: 613. Also Zbl. Chir., 1922, **49**: 2–11. ——— Pepsin und Trypsin zur Narbenerweichung. Ibid., 1024–7. ——— Zur Biologie der Narbe und ihrer Schicksale; Vorstellungen über die Wirkung der Pepsinbehandlung. Ibid., 1924, **51**: 1112–9.—**Pierce, G. W.** Surgical treatment of burn scars. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1923, **3**: 841–55.—**San Venero-Rosselli, G.** Cicatrici. Igiene & vita, 1929, **12**: 406–10.—**Stoeltzner, W.** Therapeutische Erweichung von Narbengewebe. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, **72**: 2133–5.—**Stoye, W.** Ueber ein neues Narbenerweichungsmittel. Ibid., 2135–9.—**Tamerin, J. A.** Concealment of scars. Am. J. Surg., 1937, **36**: 91.—**Updegraff, H. L.** Thyroid therapy and scars. California West. M., 1935, **42**: 193.—**Valerio, A.** O tratamento chimico das cicatrizes rebeldes. Fol. med., Rio, 1931, **12**: 114.—**Van Neck, M.** Cicatrices vicieuses des membres. Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1923, **26**: 245–57.—**Webster, J. P.** Deforming scars; their causes, prevention, and treatment. Pennsylvania M. J., 1934–35, **38**: 929–38.—**Weichherz, I.** [Correction of deforming scars] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1934, **32**: 796–8.

—— Tumors.

See also **Desmoid; Endometriosis; Keloid;** also names of parts, organs, and operations as **Abdominal wall,** Tumors, postoperative; **Cesarean section,** Scar: Tumors, &c.

Dietrich, A. Zur Adenombildung in Bauchnarben. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1923, **120**: 306.—**Frangella, A.** Hiperkeratosis y degeneración neoplásica de una antigua extensa cícatriz de quemadura; tratamiento por bisturi radio-térmico y röntgenterapia. Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1933–34, **19**: 162–6.—**Keller, R.** Fibroadénome développé dans la cicatrice d'une laparotomie. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1925, **14**: 273.—**Polano, O.** Ein besonderer Fall von Adenofibrose in einer alten Bauchnarbe. Zbl. Gyn., 1927, **51**: 962–6.

CICATRIZATION.

See **Wound,** Healing.

CICERO, Marcus Tullius, 106–43 B. C. Cato maior [vel, De senectute] 40 l. 8° Köln [H. Quentell] May 8, 1490.

—— De amicitia. p.15a–28b. 8° Köln, 1490.
In his Cato maior. 8° Köln, 1490.

—— De somnio Scipionis. p.29a–32a. 8° Köln, 1490.
In his Cato maior. 8° Köln, 1490.

—— Paradoxa. p.32a–39a. 8° Köln, 1490.
In his Cato maior. 8° Köln, 1490.

—— Cicero; de senectute, de amicitia, de divinatione; with an English transl. by William Armistead Falconer. vii, 567 [1]p. 16° Lond., W. Heinemann, 1927.

Also translator **Aratus.** Phaenomenum. p.98b–104b. 8° Venezia, 1488. In **Avienus.** Carmina. Venezia, 1488.
See also **Orth, E.** Cicero und die Medizin. 113p. 8° Lpz., 1925.

CICINDELIDAE.

See **Carabidae.**

CICONIIDAE.

See also **Bird.**

Hagen, W. Der weisse Storch in der Nordmark. Schr. Naturwiss. Verein. Schl. Holstein, 1927–28, **18**: 293–9.

CICUTA [and derivatives]

See also **Alkaloids; Umbelliferae.**

Adelheim, R., Amsler, C. [et al.] Experimentelle toxische Encephalitis durch Cicutoxin. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1934, **102**: 439–56.—**Cheinisse, L.** Le bromhydrate de cicutine. Presse méd., 1921, **29**: 1023.—**Czursiedel, H.** Eine Wasserschierlingsvergiftung (Cicuta virosa) Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1937, **28**: 262–4.—**Gompertz, L. M.** Poisoning with water hemlock (Cicuta maculata) J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **87**: 1277.—**Haggerty, D. R., & Conway, J. A.** Report of poisoning by Cicuta maculata; water hemlock. N. York State J. M., 1936, **36**: 1511–4.—**Hulst, J. P. L.** [2 cases of poisoning by water hemlock, Cicuta virosa] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, **79**: 2935–40.—**Karasik, V. M.** [Case of poisoning of 6 boys by Cicuta virosa] Sovet. vrach. J., 1937, **2**: 137–40.—**Miller, M. M.** Water hemlock poisoning. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, **101**: 852.—**Richaud, A.** Etude pharmacothérapique sur le bromhydrate de cicutine. Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Par., 1921, **26**: 81–102. ——— Sur la posologie du bromhydrate de cicutine. Bull. gén. thér., 1921, **172**: 604.—**Warwick, B. L., & Runnels, H. A.** Water-hemlock (Cicuta) poisoning to livestock. Bimonth. Bull. Ohio Agr. Exp. Sta., 1929, **14**: 35.

CIDER.

See also **Apple; Beverage; Fruit.**

Balavoine, P. Nouvelle contribution à l'étude analytique des cidres. Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern, 1922, **13**: 310–20.—**Broll, H. R.** Apple and cider investigation. Baltimore Health News, 1930–31, **7–8**: 119.—**Paquet, P.** Recherches sur la contamination du petit cidre et sur ses causes dans la transmission des affections du type typhoïdique (vitalité des bacilles éberthiformes et du B. coli dans les moûts de cidre) Rev. hyg., Par., 1923, **45**: 749–57.—**Scott, R. D., & Will, E. G.** Cider preservatives. J. Indust. Chem., 1921, **13**: 1141–3.—**Vandecaveye, S. C.** A new method of making unfermentable cider. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1929, **78**: 66–74.

CIENFUEGOS B., Eugenio. *Infecciones gastro-intestinales del lactante y del niño pequeño [Chile] 72p. 8° Santiago, 1925.

CIESZYNSKI, Franciszek Ksawery, 1892–
*Ueber die Flüssigkeitsausscheidung im Harn nach Gebrauch von Wernarzer Wasser und Bissinger Auerquelle verglichen mit der nach Leitungswasser [Berlin] 29p. 8° Posen, J. Winiewicz, 1918.

CIGAR.

See also **Tobacco.**

Schunck, A. *Untersuchungen über den Einfluss des Zigarrenrauchens auf die Magensekretion [Halle-Wittenberg] 24p. 8° Borna-Lpz., 1932.

Castorina, R. Il tabagismo ed i sigari attenuati delle Regie Italiane. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1914, **17**: 678–83.—**Druten, A. van.** Der Nicotingehalt holländischer Zigarren. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1930, **60**: 501–8.—**Wenusch, A.** Ueber die Harze des Zigarrenrauches. Ibid., 1937, **73**: 189–91.

CIGARETTE [smoke]

See also **Nicotine; Tobacco.**

Bogen, E. The composition of cigarets and cigaret smoke. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **93**: 1110–4. Also repr.—**McNally, W. D.** The tar in cigarette smoke and its possible effects. Am. J. Cancer, 1932, **16**: 1502–14.—**Pyriki, C.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Feuchtigkeitsgehaltes von fermentierten Tabaken und Zigaretten und seine Bestimmungsmethode. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1937, **74**: 175–82.

—— Denicotinization.

Beer, H. *Ueber die Verminderung der Schädlichkeit des Tabakrauches bei Anwendung von Bonikot, Nikoton und Wattefiltern [Leipzig] 16p. 8° [Zeulenroda i. Thür.], 1931.

Burmann, J. Du filtrage de la fumée du tabac en vue de sa denicotinisation. Praxis, Bern, 1932, 21: 421.—**Druten, A. van.** Ueber den Einfluss von Bonicot-Einspritzungen auf den Nicotingehalt des Zigarrenrauches. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1931, 62: 633–47.—**Hahn, M., & Ehrismann, O.** Studien über Nicotin und die Entnicotinisierung des Tabakrauchs. Zschr. Hyg., 1931, 112: 680; 698. [Bemerkungen von. A. van Druten] 1931–32,1 13: 754.—**Michalowsky, E. H.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen über den Einfluss von Bonikot auf den Nikotingehalt im Zigarren- und Zigarettenrauch. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, 79: 827.—**Nikilowowa, J., & Wojcik, Z.** [Bonicot—a preparation for the denicotization of cigarette smoke] Polska gaz. lek., 1932, 11: 164.—**Preiss, W.** Wirkung von Zellulose-Filtereinlagen in Zigaretten auf den Nikotingehalt des Rauches. Arb. Reichsgesundhamt., 1935, 68: 89–92.—**Wimmer, H.** Praktische Versuche mit der Filterzigarette F 58. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1936, 46: 57.—**Winterstein, A., & Aronson, E.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Tabakgenusses; über hygienische Zigaretten. Zschr. Hyg., 1929, 110: 644–53.

—— Effects.

See also **Tobacco,** Effects.

Appleton, J. L. T., jr, **& Lehmer, E.** The effect of cigarette smoking on the number of bacteria removable in mouth rinsings. Dent. Cosmos, 1928, 70: 1111–21.—**Campbell, A. M.** Excessive cigarette smoking in women and its effect upon their reproductive efficiency. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1935, 34: 146–51.—**Emanuel, W.** Ueber das Vorkommen von Nicotin in der Frauenmilch nach Zigarettengenuss. Zschr. Kinderh., 1931–32, 52: 41–6.—**Fay, P. J.** The effect of cigarette smoking on simple and choice reaction time to colored lights. J. Exp. Psychol., 1936, 19: 592–603.—**Haggard, H. W., & Greenberg, L. A.** The effects of cigarette smoking upon the blood sugar. Science, 1934, 79: 165.—**Knopf, S. A.** Effects of cigarette smoking; on tuberculosis among young women, on the child in utero and in early life, and on certain conditions and diseases in adults. Med. J. & Rec., 1929, 130: 485–9.—**Külbs.** Zur Symptomologie des Zigarettengiftes. Verh. Deut. Kongr. inn. Med. (1920) 1921, 32: 309.—**Schönberg, S.** Plötzlicher Tod bei starken Zigarettenrauchern. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1934–35, 24: 401–5.—**Sontag, L. W., & Wallace, R. F.** The effect of cigaret smoking during pregnancy upon the fetal heart rate. Am. J. Obst., 1935, 29: 77–83.—**Winsor, A. L.** The effect of cigarette smoking on secretion. J. Gen. Psychol., 1932, 6: 190–5. ——— **& Richards. S. J.** The development of tolerance for cigarettes. J. Exp. Psychol., 1935, 18: 113–20.

—— Effects, irritating.

Ballenger, H. C., & Johnson, V. H. Effects on the throat and conjunctiva of the hygroscopic agent used in cigarets. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1937, 25: 75–80.—**Clément, R.** Une explication des phénomènes d'irritation provoquée par la fumée de cigarette. Presse méd., 1936, 44: 618.—**Flinn, F. B.** Some clinical observations on the influence of certain hygroscopic agents in cigarettes. Laryngoscope, 1935, 45: 149–54. Also repr. ——— Further clinical observations on the influence of hygroscopic agents in cigarettes. Ibid., 1937, 47: 58–60.—**Greenwald, W. F.** Influence of hygroscopic agents on irritation from cigarette smoke. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, 142: 496. ——— Cigarettes as a cause of irritation. Mil. Surgeon, 1936, 78: 366–9. Also repr. **Holck, H. G. O., & Carlson, A. J.** Alleged influence of glycerine and diethylene glycol upon the irritating qualities of cigarette smoke. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937–38, 36: 302–7.—**Mulinos, M. G., & Osborne, R. L.** Pharmacology of inflammation; influence of hygroscopic agents on irritation from cigarette smoke. Ibid., 1934, 32: 241–5. Also repr. ——— Irritating properties of cigarette smoke as influenced by hygroscopic agents. N. York State J. M., 1935, 35: 590–2. Also repr.—**Wallace, G. B., Reinhard, J. F., & Osborne, R. L.** Influence of hygroscopic agents—glycerin and di-ethylene glycol—on irritation from cigaret smoke. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1936, 23: 306–9.

—— Hygienic aspect.

See also **Tobacco,** Effects.

Barnes, F. H. The injurious effects of cigarette smoking on boys. Med. Times, N. Y., 1913, 41: 138.—**Campbell, A. M.** The effect of excessive cigaret smoking on maternal health. Am. J. Obst., 1936, 31: 502–8.—**Caserio, E.** Ricerche sui caratteri igienici delle carte per sigarette. Ann. igiene, 1935, 45: 320–5.—**Cigarettes** held to be factors in cancer, heart disease, and tuberculosis. Illinois M. J., 1933, 63: 103–6.—**Coulter, J. L. S.** Education and the cigarette. J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1935, 21: 37–9.—**Gutmann, M. J.** Die Entwöhnung vom Zigarettenrauchen. Med. Welt, 1929, 3: 1769.—**Luckless** (The) cigarette. N. York M. J., 1914, 100: 188.—**O'Shea, M. V.** Cigaret smoking; how it affects the boy. Hygeia, Chic., 1924, 2: 45.—**Price, G. G.** How cigaret smoking harms boys; physical and moral impairment described by a teacher of long experience. Good Health, 1935, 70: 262.—**Rolleston, J. D.** The cigarette habit. Brit. J. inebr., 1932, 30: 1–27.—**Sharlit, H.** Cigarette smoke as a health hazard. N. York State J. M., 1935, 35: 1159–61.—**Soldier** (The) and the cigarette. Lancet, Lond., 1917, 2: 248.—**T, R. M.** Cigarettes. Praxis, Bern, 1930, 19: H. 2, 1; 3.—**Winterstein, A., & Aronson, E.** Ueber das Zigarettenrauchen. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1929, 59: 550–2.

—— Nicotine content.

Biederbeck, J. *Neue Untersuchungen über die Absorption von Nikotin und Ammoniak aus Luftmischungen und dem Zigarettenrauch. 24p. 8° Würzb., 1908.

Jensen, C. O., & Haley, D. E. Studies on the nicotine content of cigarette smoke. J. Agr. Res., 1935, 51: 267–76.—**Pyriki, C.** Ueber das Auftreten von Nicotin im Zigarettenrauch. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1931, 62: 95; passim. ——— Ueber die Aufnahme des Nicotins beim Zigarettenrauchen. Ibid., 1932, 64: 163–71.—**Schlossmann, H.** Ueber den Nicotingehalt im Rauch nicotinarmer, nicotinunschädlicher und nicotinfreier Zigaretten. Klin. Wschr., 1933, 12: 1255–8.—**Shidoh, T., & Kobayashi, M.** Ueber den Nikotingehalt chinesischer Zigaretten. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1933, 18: 39.—**Thoms, H.** Ueber den angeblichen Opiumgehalt englischer Zigaretten und über den Nikotinnachweis durch Ausschüttelung wässeriger Flüssigkeiten mit Aether oder Chloroform. Arb. Pharm. Inst. Berlin, 1921, 12: 380–7.—**Wenusch, A.** Theoretische Grundlagen zur Kenntnis der Nicotinverteilung beim Rauchen von Zigaretten. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1934, 68: 412–20. ——— Ueber die Anreicherung des Nicotins im Stummel von Zigaretten aus Orienttabaken. Ibid., 1935, 70: 536. ——— Ueber den Nicotingehalt des Hauptstromrauches von dicken und dünnen Zigaretten. Ibid., 1936, 72: 213–8.

CIGNA, Gian Francesco, 1734–90.

Capparoni, P. Biography. Boll. Ist. stor. ital. san., 1926, 6: No. 5, port.

CIGNOLIN.

See under **Chrysarobin.**

CIGRAND, Bernard J. The rise, fall, and revival of dental prosthesis. 2. ed. 316p. pl. 8° Chic., Period. Pub. Co. [1893]

CILENTO, R. W. Filariasis, with especial reference to Australia and its dependencies; a review and compilation. 78p. 8° Melb., A. J. Mullett, 1924.

—— Malaria, with special reference to Australia and its dependencies. 141p. 8° Melb., A. J. Mullett [1924]

—— **McINTOSH, R. D., & CHARLTON, N. B.** The diagnosis of bowel diseases in Northern Australia; a preliminary compilation and review. 84p. 8° Melb., A. J. Mullett [1924]

CILIARY body.

See also **Ciliary muscle; Ciliary processes; Iris; Uvea.**

Bellavia, A. Sull' influenza dell' estratto di corpo ciliare, sul diametro pupillare, sulla tensione oculare, e sull' indice di refrazione. Boll. ocul., 1930, 9: 333–43.—**Car, A.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Wirkung der Drüsenextrakte mit innerer Sekretion auf den Ciliarkörper mittels Oxydasereaktion. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1931, 126: 436–42.—**Conti, V.** Sulla struttura del corpo ciliare e dell' iride. Arch. ital. anat., 1936–37, 35: 413–29.—**D'Amico, D.** Contributo allo studio della funzione del corpo ciliare. Ann. ottalm., 1927, 55: 44–8.—**Friedenwald, J. S., & Stiehler, R. D.** Formation of intra-ocular fluid and permeability of the ciliary body. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, 34: 447.—**Lauber, H.** Die Gestalt und die Grösse des Ciliarkörpers. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1929, 89: 1–10.—**Pillat, A., & Ma, Weu-Chao.** Function of the columnar epithelium of the ciliary body of the albino rabbits. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, 26: 739–41. Also Chin. J. Physiol., 1929, 3: 363–70, 3 pl.—**Rados, A.** Das Verhalten des menschlichen Ciliarepithels nach Punktion der vorderen Kammern. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1922, 109: 332–41.—**Samoilov, A. J.** Ueber das Vorhandensein von Greeffschen Blasen im Ziliarepithel des Kaninchenauges nach subkonjunktivaler Kochsalzinjektion. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, 75: 382–4. ——— Ueber die Oxydationsprozesse in den Ciliarepithelzellen und die reaktive Hypertonie des Auges. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1927, 118: 391–4.—**Scalinci, N.** Su d'una possibile azione ormonica dell' epitelio ciliare. Riforma med., 1922, 38: 345.—**Velhagen, K.,** jr. Iris und Ziliarkörper. Zschr. Augenh., 1934, 84: 81–6.—**Weekers, L.** Réactions ophtalmotoniques expérimentales par piqûre du corps ciliaire; lois communes des réactions ophtalmotoniques directes et consensuelles provoquées par différents procédés. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1931, 5. ser., 11: 509–40. Also Arch. opht., Par., 1932, 49: 24–30.

—— Blood vessels.

Bailliart, P. La méthode de la pelote de Seidel pour la détermination de la pression dans les vaisseaux ciliaires antérieurs. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1929, 189–94.—**Pressburger, E.** Fall von Zerreissung der hinteren Ziliargefässe. Zschr.

Augenh., 1935–36, **88**: 166.—**Streiff, J.** Ueber pulsatorische Lokomotion an den vorderen Ziliararterien und über die topographischen Beziehungen zwischen den vorderen Ziliararterien und den Kuppen der Axenfeldschen Ziliarnervenschleifen im klinischen Bild. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1929, **82**: 633–40.

—— Diseases.

See also **Iridocyclitis; Iris,** Diseases.

Bruckner, Z. [Tuberculosis of ciliary body] Cas. lék. česk., 1924, **63**: 337–40.—**Burnham, G. H.** A few of the many results of a slow, painless cyclitis. Am. J. Ophth., 1922, 3. ser., **5**: 878–80.—**Cattaneo, D.** Tumori sifilitici del corpo ciliare. Ann. ottalm., 1924, **52**: 299–332, 2 pl.—**Elschnig, H. H.** Ziliarkörperzyste. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, **74**: 476–83.—**Fuchs, E.** Iritis serosa oder Cyclitis chronica? Zschr. Augenh., 1925, **57**: 6–11. ——— Ueber Oedem und Cysten des ciliaren Epithels. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1927, **118**: 681–96.—**Genet & Etiévant.** Corps étranger magnétique de la région ciliaire; extraction à l'aimant. Lyon méd., 1920, **129**: 756.—**Herrenschwand, F. von.** Ueber eine metastatische Pilzinfektion in einem Auge 10 Jahre nach Extraktion einer Katarakt bei Heterochromie mit Zyklitis. Zschr. Augenh., 1932–33, **79**: 223–35.—**Hochwelker.** Un cas de gomme du corps ciliaire avec phénomènes glaucomateux secondaires; guérison. Arch. opht., Par., 1922, **39**: 171–3.—**Jeandelize & Gault.** Un signe biomicroscopique de corps étranger intra-oculaire de la région ciliaire. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1932, 111–4.—**Komura, K.** Sekretorische Störung des Ciliarkörpers bei Naphthalin-Katarakt. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1928, **120**: 766–88.—**Kronfeld, P.** Ueber eine sehr seltene kongenitale Pigmentblattanomalie im Bereiche des Ziliarkörpers. Zschr. Augenh., 1925, **57**: 269–79.—**Lamb, H. D.** A case of tear into the ciliary body from contusion. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1927, **56**: 332–6, pl.—**Levy-Wolff, L.** Zur Genese der gutartigen Epithelwucherung des Ziliarkörpers nach Fuchs. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1932, **89**: 593–604.—**Ling, W. P.** Spontaneous healing of syphiloma of the ciliary body. China M. J., 1927, **41**: 297–303.—**McCrea, W. B.** Cyst of ciliary body. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1936- **56**: 377.—**Plumer, J. S.** Heterochromic cyclitis with cataract formation. Am. J. Ophth., 1926, 3. ser., **9**: 349–51.—**Ramsay, A. M.** A case of cyclitis accompanied by swelling of parotid glands and paralysis of cranial nerves. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1921, **41**: 194–213.—**Reitsch, W.** Chloräthyl zur örtlichen Betäubung ziliarer Schmerzen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, **70**: 381.—**Riedl, F.** Ein Fall von Cyclodialysis traumatica maxima (klinischer Befund) Ibid., 1932, **89**: 296–300.—**Roscin, W. von.** Zur Frage der Entstehung von blasenähnlichen Abhebungen des Ziliarepithels (Greeff) Ibid., 1932, **88**: 216–23.—**Schöpfer, O.** Traumatische Epithelimplantationszyste des Ziliarkörpers. Ibid., 1929, **82**: 90–3.—**Stoewer.** Fall von Gumma des Ciliarkörpers, welches die Sklera perforiert hat. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, **23**: 1951.—**Tooker, C. W.** Recurrent cyclitis following sphenoiditis. Am. J. Ophth., 1922, 3. ser., **5**: 482.—**Veil, P., & Favory, A.** Un cas de cyclite traité avec succès par le vaccin antituberculeux de Vaudremer. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1927, 172–6. Also Clin. opht., Par., 1927, **31**: 395–9.—**Wachtler, G.** Ein Fall von Syphiloma corporis ciliaris. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, **74**: 725–9. ——— Zur Kasuistik des Syphiloma corporis ciliaris. Ibid., 1927, **78**: 409.—**Whiting, M.** Epithelial hyperplasia of the ciliary body. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1922, **42**: 101–4, pl.—**Zeeman, W. P. C.** [Diseases of the ciliary bodies] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1932, **76**: pt 2, 2038–40. ——— Diseases of the iris, ciliary body and posterior aqueous chamber. In Eye and its diseases (Berens, C.) Phila., 1936, 603–73.

—— Tumors.

See also **Uvea,** Tumors.

Elsner, G. *Ein Fall von Melanosarkom des Corpus ciliare [Heidelberg] 23p. 8° Wartha, 1934.

Feder, H. *Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Ciliarkörpersarkome. 19p. 8° Münch., 1917.

Heitmann, H. *Ein bemerkenswerter Tumor des Ziliarkörpers [Kiel] 12p. 8° Stuttg., 1920.

Rumpelt, E. *Ueber einen sehr bemerkenswerten Tumor bei einem 5 Monate alten Kinde (Gliom oder Endotheliom) [Jena] 30p. 8° Borna-Lpz., 1915.

Schrader, H. *Ein Beitrag zu den primären epithelialen Tumoren des Ciliarkörpers [Berlin] 24p. 8° Charlottenb., 1931.

Stengele, U. *Zur Kasuistik des Ciliarkörpersarkoms [Heidelberg] 16p. 8° Bremen, 1915.

Adda, V. Ueber einen Fall von metastatischem Carcinom im Ciliarkörper. Zschr. Augenh., 1937, **91**: 329–37.—**Alexander, B.** The pathology of melanosis and of benign melanomas of the ciliary body. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1932, n. ser., **7**: 521–37, pl. Also repr.—**Barrow, R. H. B., & Stallard, H. B.** A case of primary melano-carcinoma of the ciliary body. Brit. J. Ophth., 1932, **16**: 98–102.—**Bossalino, G.** Di una non comune osservazione di leiomioma maligno del corpo ciliare e dell'iride. Boll. ocul., 1934, **13**: 332–48.—**Bray, E. R.** Sarcoma of the ciliary body. Am. J. Ophth., 1935, **18**: 368.—**Butler, T. H., & Assinder, E. W.** A case of endothelioma of the ciliary body. Brit. J. Ophth., 1923, **7**: 549–51.—**Corrado, A.** Sul sarcoma metastatico del corpo ciliare. Arch. ottalm., 1931, **38**: 508; 523.—**Daily, R. K.** Hemangioma of the ciliary body; report of a case. Am. J. Ophth., 1931, 3. ser., **14**: 653.—**Fleischer, B., & Wissmann, R.** Ein Fall von primärem Karzinom des Ziliarkörpers. Arch. Augenh., 1931, **105**: 169–86, pl.—**Genet, L.** Sarcome mélanique du corps ciliaire. Lyon méd., 1927, **139**: 765.—**Gibson, J. L.** A case of ring sarcoma of the ciliary body. Med. J. Australia, 1922, **2**: 215.—**Griscom, J. M.** Sarcoma of the ciliary body. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1923, 3. ser., **45**: 327.—**Hartmann, E.** Sarcome du corps ciliaire développé dans la chambre antérieure. Ann. ocul., Par., 1929, **166**: 264–70. Also Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1929, 195.—**Heine, L.** Hämangiome des Ziliarkörpers mit Bemerkungen über Hypertrophie der Ziliarfortsätze. Zschr. Augenh., 1925–26, **58**: 191–3, 3 pl. ——— Ueber Ciliarepitheltumoren; mit Bemerkungen über die Reaktionen der ektodermalen Elemente der sekundären Augenblase. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1930, **125**: 481–92.—**Hine, M. L.** Primary epithelioma of the ciliary body. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1920, **40**: 146–59, 2 pl.—**Knapp, A.** Metastatic carcinoma of the ciliary body. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1929, n. ser., **1**: 604–8.—**Mathieu, C.** Un cas de sarcome mélanique du corps ciliaire. J. Hotel-Dieu Montréal, 1937, **6**: 61–71.—**Moore, R. F.** Tumour of ciliary body. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928–29, **22**: sect. ophth., 25.—**Morax & Kerbrat.** Tumeur épithéliale primitive de la région ciliaire. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1932, 186–92.—**Petragnani, V.** Rara neoformazione benigna del corpo ciliare. Boll. ocul., 1935, **14**: 1693–1711.—**Rycroft, B. W.** Melanotic sarcoma of the ciliary body. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1933, **27**: sect. ophth., 150.—**Satanowsky, P.** Tumores epiteliales del cuerpo ciliar: los diktyomas; su diferenciación de los gliomas. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1928, **35**: pt 2, 1017–25.—**Slavik, B.** [Rare cases of intra-ocular tumors, (annular sarcoma of the ciliary body)] Cas. lék. česk., 1929, **68**: 649–51.—**Soudakoff, P. S.** An advanced stage of diktyoma. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **15**: 680–5, 3 pl.—**Spicer, W. T. H., & Greeves, R. A.** Multiple cysts in the anterior chamber derived from a congenital cystic growth on the ciliary epithelium. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1914–15, **8**: sect. ophth., 9–26.—**Stallard, H. B.** Sarcoma of the ciliary body (right eye) Ibid., 1935–36, **29**: 964.—**Szabó, G.** Ueber einen Fall von gutartigem vom Ziliarkörper ausgehendem Fuchsschem Epitheliom. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1932, **88**: 201–5.—**Velhagen.** Ein Fall von Leiomyom des Corpus ciliare. Ibid., 1933, **91**: 456–61.—**Weekers, L.** Mélanosarcome primitif du corps ciliaire. Arch. opht., Par., 1924, **41**: 593–9.—**Zentmayer, W.** A case of hyperplasia of the epithelium of the ciliary processes (ciliary adenoma of Treacher Collins) Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1936, **34**: 98–102, pl.

CILIARY ganglion [and nerves]

See also **Ciliary body; Pupil,** Innervation.

Axenfeld, T. Nachweis und Bedeutung meiner intraskleralen Ziliarnervenschleifen am lebenden Menschenauge. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, **75**: 602–12.—**Beauvieux & Dupas, J.** Etude anatomo-topographique et histologique du ganglion ophtalmique chez l'homme et divers animaux. Arch. opht., Par., 1926, **43**: 641–71, 2 pl.—**Bruni, A. C.** Sulle prime fasi dello sviluppo del ganglio ciliare del pollo. Monit. zool. ital., 1934, **45**: suppl., 177.—**Deery, E. M.** Observations on the development of the ciliary ganglion. Bull. Neur. Inst. N. York, 1931, **1**: 563–78.—**Ernyei, S.** Das Verhältnis des Sympathicus zu den Nn. ciliares. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1936, **136**: 40–4.—**Fischer, F.** Ueber die intraskleralen Ziliarnervenschleifen (mit einem Beitrag zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Ziliarnerven des menschlichen Auges) Zschr. Augenh., 1928, **66**: 59–78.—**Mazzantini, G.** Valore morfologico del ganglio ciliare; suoi rapporti con i centri mesencefalici e sua importanza funzionale. Riv. otoneur., 1927, **4**: 150–258, pl.—**Papolczy, F.** Ueber ein aus einem hinteren Ciliarnerven entspringendes intra-retrobulbäres Neurinom. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1932, **128**: 325–35.—**Pines, L.** Ueber die Histologie des Ganglion ciliare (Beitrag zur Histologie der sympathischen Ganglien) Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1928, **107**: 181–4. ——— & **Pinsky, J.** Ueber die Nervenapparate des Corpus ciliare bei Säugetieren. Anat. Anz., 1932–33, **75**: 160–8.—**Scalzitti, G.** Comportamento del ganglio ciliare in seguito alla estirpazione del ganglio cervicale superiore del simpatico. Ann. ottalm., 1928, **56**: 626–41, pl.—**Shiraishi, K.** Einfluss der Quetschung und Exstirpation des Ganglion ciliare auf die Hornhaut des anderseitigen Auges. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1928, **120**: 576–82.—**Slavich, E.** Confronti fra la morfologia di gangli del parasimpatico encefalico e del simpatico cervicale con speciale riguardo alla struttura del ganglio ciliare. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1932, **15**: 688–730.—**Testa, M.** Un caso di ganglioneuroma maligno del ganglio ciliare. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1931, **3**: 609–37.—**Whitteridge, D.** The transmission of impulses through the ciliary ganglion. J. Physiol., Lond., 1937, **89**: 99–111.

CILIARY muscle.

See also **Lens,** Accommodation.

Dears, G. H. Monocular ciliary spasm with latent ametropia. Optic. J., N. Y., 1918–19, **42**: 1082.—**Fukala.** Ueber

den Ciliarmuskel. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. (1897) 1898, **6**: sect. 11, 310–2.—**Green, J.**, jr, & **Sluder, G.** Control of pain in functional hyperesthesia of the ciliary muscle (painful accommodation) through the nasal (sphenopalatine, Meckel's) ganglion. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **81**: 1778–83.—**Heine, L.** Contrahierter und erschlafter Ciliarmuskel. C. rend. Congr. internat. opht., 1900, 248–56, 2 pl.—**Hocquard, E.** Le muscle ciliaire de l'homme adulte et ses attaches. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd., 1900, sect. opht., 307.—**Jenkins, N. B.** Atrophy of ciliary muscle. N. York M. J., 1900, **72**: 52.—**Lange, O.** Zur Anatomie des Ciliarmuskels des Neugeborenen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1901, **39**: 1–6.—**Pflüger.** Klinische Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Ciliarmuskelkontraktionen. Ibid., 1903, **41**: 353–7.—**Sondermann, R.** Ueber die Entwicklung des Müllerschen Ciliarmuskels. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1932, **129**: 238–49.—**Standart, N. K.** Exercising the ciliary muscle. Optic. J., N. Y., 1910, **26**: 992.—**Young, G.** A case for diagnosis [ciliary stress] Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1928, **48**: 391.—**Zalmann, J. H.** Concerning an isolated muscle of the ciliary body of the pigeon's eye situated near the eye-split. Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1922, **24**: 123–30.

CILIARY processes.

See also **Ciliary body; Iris.**

Guillery, H. Ueber toxische Veränderungen an den Ziliarfortsätzen. Arch. Augenh., 1923, **93**: 55–73.—**Morelli, E.** Su di una alterazione di sviluppo dei processi ciliari. Boll. ocul., 1930, **9**: 1401–6, pl.—**Reese, A. B.** The occurrence of ciliary processes on the iris. Am. J. Ophth., 1935, **18**: 6–9.

CILIATA.

See also **Ciliophora**; also in 3. ser. **Infusoria.**

Bramstedt, F. Dressurversuche mit Paramecium caudatum und Stylonychia mytilus. Zschr. vergl. Physiol., 1935, **22**: 490–516.—**Cheissin, E.** Infusorien Ancistridae und Boveridae aus dem Baikalsee. Arch. Protistenk., 1931, **73**: 280–304, pl.—**Kahl, A.** Neue und wenig bekannte Formen der holotrichen und heterotrichen Ciliaten. Ibid., 1926, **55**: 197–438.—**Rossolimo, L.** Ueber Spirofilum tisiae Gelei und Hypotrichidium conicum Ilowaisky. Zool. Anz., 1929–30, **86**: 69–74.—**Zingher, J. A., Narbutt, K. J., & Zingher, W. A.** Biometrische Untersuchungen an Infusorien; über die Mittelgrösse und Variabilität von Paramaecium caudatum Ehrbg. und Stylonychia pustulata Ehrbg. Ibid., 1932, **77**: 73–91, 2 pl.

—— Amphileptus.

Kalmus, H. Beobachtungen und Versuche über die Tätigkeit der kontraktilen Vakuole eines marinen Infusors; Amphileptus gutta Cohn, nebst morphologischen und systematischen Vorbemerkungen. Arch. Protistenk., 1929, **66**: 409–20.

—— Anoplophrya.

Eksemplarskaia, E. V. Morphologie und Cytologie von Anoplophrya sp. aus dem Regenwurmdarm. Arch. Protistenk., 1931, **73**: 147–63, 3 pl.—**Mattes, O.** Anoplophrya ctenodrili n. sp., ein Ciliat aus dem Darm von Ctenodrilus monostylos Zepp. Zool. Anz., 1927, **70**: 253–62.

—— Arachnidiopsis.

Penard, E. A new type of infusorian; Arachnidiopsis paradoxa. J. R. Micr. Soc., Lond., 1918, 283–9, pl.

—— Balantidium.

See **Balantidium**; also **Ciliata, Heterotrichida.**

—— Bütschlia.

Dogiel, V. Ueber die Conjugation von Bütschlia parva. Arch. Protistenk., 1928, **62**: 80–95.

—— Buxtonella.

See **Buxtonella.**

—— Charon.

Jameson, A. P. A new ciliate, Charon ventriculi n. g., n. sp., from the stomach of ruminants. Parasitology, Lond., 1925, **17**: 403–5.

—— Chilodon.

See **Chilodon.**

—— Colpidium.

See also 3. ser. **Colpidium.**

Clark, H. A theoretical consideration of the action of X-rays on the protozoan Colpidium colpoda. J. Gen. Physiol., 1926–27, **10**: 623–36.—**Cutler, D. W., & Crump, L. M.** The rate of reproduction in artificial culture of Colpidium colpoda. Biochem. J., Lond., 1923, **17**: 174; 878; 1924, **18**: 905.—**Elliott, A. M.** Isolation of Colpidium striatum Stokes in bacteria-free cultures and the relation of growth to p_H of the medium. Biol. Bull., 1933, **65**: 45–56. ——— Effects of carbohydrates on growth of Colpidium. Arch. Protistenk., 1935, **84**: 156–74. ——— Effects of certain organic acids and protein derivatives on the growth of Colpidium. Ibid., 472–94.—**Mills, S. M.** The effect of the H-ion concentration on protozoa, as demonstrated by the rate of food vacuole formation in Colpidium. J. Exp. Biol., 1931, **8**: 17–29.—**Taylor, C. V., Thomas, J. O., & Brown, M. G.** Studies on protozoa; lethal effects of the X-radiation of a sterile culture medium for Colpidium campylum. Physiol. Zool., 1933, **6**: 467–92.

—— Colpoda.

See also 3. ser. **Colpoda.**

Barker, H. A., & Taylor, C. V. A study of the conditions of encystment of Colpoda cucullus. Physiol. Zool., 1931, **4**: 620–34.—**Bodine, J. H.** Excystation of Colpoda cucullus; some factors affecting excystation of Colpoda cucullus from its resting cysts. J. Exp. Zool., 1923, **37**: 115–25.—**François-Pérey, J.** Influence de la lumière solaire sur le développement d'un protozoaire du sol Colpoda cucullus. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, **179**: 232–4.—**Sotlongo, F.** Hallazgo de Colpoda cuculus y sus quistes en las heces fecales. Vida nueva, Habana, 1931, **28**: 600–5.

—— Cryptochilum.

Daïn, L. Die Conjugation von Cryptochilum echini Maupas. Arch. Protistenk., 1930, **70**: 192–216, 2 pl.—**Dogiel, V.** Physiologische Studien an Infusorien; Wirkung des Lithiumsulfats auf die Exkretion von Neutralrot bei Cryptochilum echini. Zool. Anz., 1927, **71**: 295–9.—**Hentschel, C. C.** On a new ciliate, Cryptochilum boreale n. sp., from the intestine of Echinus esculentus Linn., together with some notes on the ciliates of echinoids. Parasitology, Lond., 1924–25, **16**: 321–8.

—— Cyathodinium.

Da Cunha, A. M., & de Freitas, G. Division et réorganisation chez les ciliés de la famille des Cyathodinidae. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **123**: 436; 711.—**Lucas, M. S.** The cytoplasmic phases of rejuvenescence and fission in Cyathodinium piriforme; a type of fission heretofore undescribed for ciliates. Arch. Protistenk., 1932, **77**: 407–23, 2 pl. Also repr.

—— Cycloposthium.

Da Cunha, A. M., & Muniz, J. Trois nouvelles espèces du genre Cycloposthium. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 494–6.—**Stschelkow, A.** Morphologische Studien über oligotriche Infusorien aus dem Darme des Pferdes; äussere Morphologie und Skelett der Gattung Cycloposthium Bundle. Arch. Protistenk., 1929, **68**: 503–54, 2 pl. ——— Weiteres über die neuen Arten der Gattung Cycloposthium aus dem Darme des Pferdes und des Esels. Zool. Anz., 1929, **83**: 63–70. ——— Cytologische Untersuchungen der Gattung Cycloposthium Bundle. Arch. Protistenk., 1931, **75**: 191–220, 2 pl.

—— Dallasia.

Calkins, G. N., & Bowling, R. Studies on Dallasia frontata Stokes; cytology, gametogamy, and conjugation. Arch. Protistenk., 1929, **66**: 11–32.

—— Dendrocometidae.

Pestel, B. Beiträge zur Morphologie und Biologie des Dendrocometes paradoxus Stein. Arch. Protistenk., 1931, **75**: 403–71.—**Swarczewsky, B.** Zur Kenntnis der Baikalprotistenfauna; die an den Baikalgammariden lebenden Infusorien; Dendrocometidae. Ibid., 1928, **62**: 41–79, 2 pl.

—— Didesmis.

Hsiung, Ta-Shih. On Didesmis spiralis sp. nov., a new ciliate from the large intestine of the horse. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1929, **48**: 209–13.

—— Didinium.

Beers, C. D. The life-cycle in the ciliate Didinium nasutum, with reference to encystment. J. Morph., 1926–27, **42**: 1–21. ——— Factors involved in encystment in the ciliate Didinium nasutum. Ibid., **43**: 499–520. ——— The relation between hydrogen-ion concentration and encystment in Didinium nasutum. Ibid., 1927, **44**: 21–8. ——— Some effects of encystment in the ciliate Didinium nasutum. J. Exp. Zool., 1930, **56**: 193; 1931, **58**: 455.—**Mast, S. O., & Ibara, Y.** The effect of temperature, food, and the age of the culture on the encystment of Didinium nasutum. Biol. Bull., 1923, **45**: 105–12.—**Reukauf, E.** Zur Biologie von Didinium nasutum Stein. Zschr. vergl. Physiol., 1929–30, **11**: 689–701, 3 pl.

—— Dileptus.

Peschkowsky, L. Zur Morphologie von Dileptus gigas und Loxophyllum meleagris. Arch. Protistenk., 1931, **73**: 179–202, pl.—**Rudin, S.** The culture and division rate of Dileptus gigas. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937–38, **37**: 386–8.—**Suditsky, A. N.** Materialien zur Morphologie von Dileptus gigas Stein. Arch. Protistenk., 1930, **70**: 155–84, pl.—**Visscher, J. P.** Conjugation in the ciliated protozoon, Dileptus gigas,

with special reference to the nuclear phenomena. J. Morph., 1927, **44**: 383–415.—**Wenrich, D. H.** Observations on some freshwater ciliates (Protozoa) I'aradileptus, n. gen. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1929, **48**: 352–65.

—— Diplodinium.

Rees, C. W. The anatomy of Diplodinium medium. J. Morph. Physiol., 1931, **52**: 195–215.

—— Discophryidae.

Cépède, C. Note taxinomique sur les infusoires astomes (Haptophryidæ Cépède nom. nov. pro Discophryidæ Cépède 1910) Bull. Soc. zool. France, 1923, **48**: 105–8.—**Swarczevsky, B.** Zur Kenntnis der Baikalprotistenfauna; die an den Baikalgammariden lebenden Infusorien; Discophryidae. Arch. Protistenk., 1928, **63**: 1–17, pl.

—— Dogielella.

Poliansky, G. Die Conjugation von Dogielella sphaerii (Infusoria; Holotricha, Astomata) Arch. Protistenk., 1925–26, **53**: 407–34, pl.

—— Entodinium.

Jameson, A. P. A note on the ciliates from the stomach of the mouse deer (Tragulus meminna Milne-Edwards) with the description of Entodinium ovalis n. sp. Parasitology, Lond., 1925, **17**: 406–9.

—— Entorhipidium.

Lynch, J. E. Studies on the ciliates from the intestine of Strongylocentrotus; Entorhipidium gen. n. Univ. California Pub., 1929, **33**: Zool., 27–56.

—— Euplotes.

Taylor, C. V., & Farber, W. P. Fatal effects of the removal of the micronucleus in Euplotes. p.131–44. 8° Berkeley, 1924.
Forms No. 6, v.**26**, Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool.

Garnjobst, L. Induced encystment and excystment of a marine Euplotes, sp. nov. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1927–28, **25**: 712.

—— Foettingeriidae.

Chatton, E., & Lvov, A. Les Synophrya, infusoires parasites internes des crabes; leur évolution à la mue; leur place parmi les Foettingeriidae. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1926, **183**: 1131–4. ——— **& Lvov, M.** Sur la continuité génétique des systèmes ciliaires chez les ciliés foettingériides. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **107**: 536–40. ——— Sur un aspect nouveau de la continuité génétique de l'appareil ciliaire des infusoires; retraite dans l'endoplasme et résurgence de l'infraciliature chez Foettingeria actiniarum. Ibid., 1932, **109**: 649–52.—**De Morgan, W.** Foettingeria actiniarum (parasitic in anemones) Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1923–24, **68**: 343–60, 2 pl.

—— Folliculinidae.

Fauré-Fremiet, E. The Folliculinidae (Infusoria, Heterotricha) of the Breton coast. Biol. Bull., 1936, **70**: 353–60, 2 pl.

—— Frontonia.

Beers, C. D. Observation on amoeba feeding on the ciliate Frontonia. Brit. J. Exp. Biol., 1923–24, **1**: 335–41.—**Codreanu, R.** Un infusoire nouveau (Frontonia branchiostomæ n. sp.) commensal de l'Amphioxus (Branchiostoma lanceolatum Pall.) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 1078–80.—**Krüger, F.** Dunkelfelduntersuchungen über den Bau der Trichocysten von Frontonia leucas. Arch. Protistenk., 1931, **74**: 207–35.

—— Gastrostyla.

Bravo Hollis, H. Contribuciones al conocimiento de los protozoarios mexicanos; Gastrostyla steinii Engelmann. Rev. mex. biol., 1924, **4**: 165–9.—**Weyer, G.** Untersuchungen über die Morphologie und Physiologie des Formwechsels der Gastrostyla steinii Engelmann. Arch. Protistenk., 1930, **71**: 139–228.

—— Glaucoma.

Hetherington, A. The precise control of growth in a pure culture of a ciliate, Glaucoma piriformis. Biol. Bull., 1936, **70**: 426–40.—**Lawrie, N. R.** Studies in the metabolism of Protozoa; some biochemical reactions occurring in the presence of the washed cells of Glaucoma piriformis. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, **29**: 2297–302.—**Lvov, A., & Lvov, M.** L'aneurine, facteur de croissance pour le cilié Glaucoma piriformis. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **126**: 644–6.

—— Hastatella.

Jarocki, J., & Jakubovska, W. Eine neue, solitär freischwimmende Peritriche, Hastatella aesculacantha n. sp. Zool. Anz., 1927, **73**: 270–80.

—— Heterotrichida.

See also **Balantidium**; **Ciliata** subheadings Folliculinidae; Nyctotherus; Spirostomum.

Brachon, S. Sur la structure infraciliaire de l'infusoire hétérotriche Fabrea salina Henneguy. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **122**: 61–3.—**Kahl, A.** Neue und ergänzende Beobachtungen heterotricher Ciliaten. Arch. Protistenk., 1927, **57**: 121–203.

—— Holotrichida.

Kahl, A. Neue und ergänzende Beobachtungen holotricher Ciliaten. Arch. Protistenk., 1927–28, **60**: 34–129.—**Lepşi, J.** Zur Kenntnis einiger Holotrichen. Ibid., 1925–26, **53**: 378–406.—**MacArthur, W. P.** A holotrichous ciliate pathogenic to Theobaldia annulata Schrank. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1922, **38**: 83–92.—**Mackinnon, D. L., & Adam, D. I.** Notes on four astomatous ciliates from oligochacte worms. Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1923–24, **68**: 211–28, 2 pl.—**Mudrezowa-Wyss, F. K.** Eine neue Form der Infusoria aspirotricha; Triloba paradoxa n. gen. n. sp. Arch. Protistenk., 1929, **68**: 422–6.—**Rossolimo, L. L.** Ueber einige neue und wenig bekannte Infusoria-Astomata aus den Anneliden des Russischen Nordens. Zool. Anz., 1926, **68**: 52–7. ——— **& Perzewa, T. A.** Zur Kenntnis einiger astomen Infusorien; Studien an Skelettbildung. Arch. Protistenk., 1929, **67**: 237–52.—**Wetzel, A.** Ueber 2 noch unbekannte holotriche Ciliaten, Frontoniella complanata n. g., n. sp. und Spathidium caudatum n. sp. Ibid., 1927–28, **60**: 130–41.

—— Hypotrichida.

Cépède, C. Sur les infusoires ciliés astomes parasites des Rhynchelmis. Bull. Soc. zool. France, 1922, **47**: 108–13.—**Ilovaisky, S. A.** Material zum Studium der Cysten der Hypotrichen. Arch. Protistenk., 1926, **54**: 92–136, 2 pl.—**Jarocki, J., & Raabe, Z.** Ueber drei neue Infusorien-Genera der Familie Hypocomidae (Ciliata, Thigmotricha) Parasiten in Süsswassermuscheln. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1932, ser. B II: 29–45.

—— Ichthyophthirius.

Haas, G. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Cytologie von Ichthyophthirius multifiliis Fouq. Arch. Protistenk., 1933, **81**: 88–137, 2 pl.

—— Isotricha [and paraisotricha]

Campbell, A. S. The structure of Isotricha prostoma. Arch. Protistenk., 1929, **66**: 331–9, 3 pl.—**Dogiel, V.** Die prospektive Potenz der Syncaryonderivate an der Conjugation von Paraisotricha erläutert. Ibid., 1930, **70**: 497–516.—**Ten Kate, C. G. B.** Ueber das Fibrillensystem der Ciliaten; das Fibrillensystem der Isotrichen (Isotricha und Dasytricha) Ibid., 1928, **62**: 328–54.

—— Kahlia.

Provasoli, L. La culture pure mixte du cilié hypotriche, Kahlia acrobates. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119**: 93–6.

—— Lechriopyla.

Lynch, J. E. Studies on the ciliates from the intestine of Strongylocentrotus; Lechriopyla mystax, g. nov., sp. nov. Univ. California Pub., 1930, **33**: Zool., 307–50, 2 pl.

—— Metopus.

Noland, L. E. Conjugation in the ciliate Metopus sigmoides C. and L. J. Morph., 1927, **44**: 341–9, 6 pl.

—— Nyctotherus.

Beaurepaire Aragão, H. de. Noticia sobre o Nyctotherus cordiformis Stein. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 1912, **4**: 125–9, pl.—**Carini, A.** Sobre alguns Nyctotherus do intestino de cobras do Brasil. Rev. biol., S. Paulo, 1933, **4**: 7–9.—**Entz, G.** Ueber Organisationsverhältnisse von Nyctotherus piscicola (Daday) Arch. Protistenk., 1913, **29**: 364–86.—**Guérin, F.** Infection par Nyctotherus africanus. Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop., 1925–26, **5**: 119.—**Higgins, H. T.** Variations in the Nyctotherus (Protozoa, Ciliata) found in frog and toad tadpoles and adults. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1929, **48**: 141–57.—**Horning, E. S.** Mitochondrial behaviour during the life cycle of Nyctotherus cordiformis. Austral. J. Exp. Biol., 1927, **4**: 69–73, pl.—**Lucas, C. L. T.** A study of excystation in Nyctotherus ovalis, with notes on other intestinal protozoa of the cockroach. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1927–28, **14**: 161–75, pl.—**Marques da Cunha, A., & Pinto, C.** Nyctotherus travassosi, n. sp., cilié parasite d'oligochète du Brésil. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 817–9.—**Sassuchin, D. N.** Zur Frage über die Parasiten der Protozoen; Parasiten von Nyctotherus ovalis Leidy. Arch. Protistenk., 1928, **64**: 61–70, 2 pl.—**Schmähl, O.** Die Neubildung des Peristoms bei der Teilung von Bursaria truncatella. Ibid., 1926, **54**: 359–430, 6 pl.—**Wichterman, R.** Division and conjugation in Nyctotherus cordiformis (Ehr.) Stein (Protozoa, Ciliata) with special reference to the nuclear phenomena. J. Morph. Physiol., 1936–37, **60**: 563–94, 9 pl.

—— Ophryoscolex.

Dogiel, V. A. Monographie der Familie Ophryoscolecidae. Arch. Protistenk., 1927, **59:** 1–288.—**Krasheninnikov, S.** Zur Frage des lipoiden Exkretionsapparats einiger Infusorienarten aus der Familie Ophryoscolecidae (Epidinium ecaudatum Fior. forma ecaudatum Sharp., Eudiplodinium maggii Fior. Eudiplodinium sp.) Zschr. Zellforsch., 1928–29, **8:** 470–83.—**MacLennan, R. F.** The pulsatory cycle of the contractile vacuoles in the Ophryoscolecidae, ciliates from the stomach of cattle. Univ. California Pub., 1933, **40:** Zool., 205–49.

—— Paramecium.

See also 3. ser. **Paramecium.**

Lampiris, N. A. *Untersuchungen über die Wirkung der Gold- und Platinsalze auf Paramecien mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer sensibilisierenden Fähigkeit. 34p. 8° Münch., 1915.

Pechenko, B. F. [Fibro-crystalloid structures in the body of Paramæcium] 52p. 8° [Warsz., 1910]

Brown, J. H. Pure cultures of Paramecium. Science, 1934, **80:** 409.—**Brown, V. E.** The neuromotor apparatus of Paramecium. Arch. zool. exp., Par., 1930–31, **70:** 469–81, pl.—**Bullington, W. E.** A further study of spiral in the ciliate Paramecium, with a note on morphology and taxonomy. J. Exp. Zool., 1930, **56:** 423–49.—**Calkins, G. N.** Effects produced by cutting Paramecium cells. Biol. Bull., 1911, **21:** 36–72, 3 pl. ——— Further light on the conjugation of Paramecium. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1912–13, **10:** 65–7.—**Chalkley, H. W.** On the relation between the resistance to heat and the mechanism of death in Paramecium. Physiol. Zoöl., 1930, **3:** 425–40. ——— Resistance of Paramecium to heat as affected by changes in hydrogen-ion concentration and in inorganic salt balance in surrounding medium. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1930, **45:** 481–9.—**Dale, D.** On the action of electrolytes on Paramoecium. J. Physiol., Lond., 1912–13, **46:** 129–40.—**Daniel, J. F.** The adjustment of Paramecium to distilled water and its bearing on the problem of the necessary inorganic salt content. Am. J. Physiol., 1908–9, **23:** 48–63.—**Day, L. M., & Bentley, M.** A note on learning in Paramecium. J. Anim. Behav., 1911, **1:** 67–73.—**Diller, W. F.** Nuclear reorganization processes in Paramecium aurelia, with descriptions of autogamy and hemixis. J. Morph., 1936, **59:** 11–67, 8 pl.—**Dogiel, V., & Issakowa-Keo, M.** Physiologische Studien an Infusorien; der Einfluss der Salzlösungen auf die Ernährung von Paramecium. Biol. Zbl., 1927, **47:** 577–86.—**Dognon, A., Biancani, E., & Biancani, H.** Action des ultra-sons sur les paramécies; influence de divers facteurs extérieurs. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **111:** 754.—**Doudoroff, M.** Studies in thermal death in Paramecium. J. Exp. Zool., 1935–36, **72:** 369–85.—**Extermann, C. R.** Effect of large centrifugal forces on Paramecium. Nature, Lond., 1936, **138:** 843.—**Faurê-Fremiet, E., Léon, C.** [et al.] L'oxygène libre et les mouvements des paramécies. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **101:** 627.—**Fischer, H., & Kemnitz, G. A. von.** Ueber die Einwirkung einiger Porphyrine auf Paramaecien. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1915–16, **96:** 309–13.—**Gelei, J.** Das Verhalten der ectoplasmatischen Elemente des Paramecium während der Teilung. Zool. Anz., 1934, **107:** 161–77. ——— Die Bildung des Porus excretorius und sein Verhältnis zum Neuronemensystem bei Paramecium. Biol. Zbl., 1936, **56:** 27–34.—**Giese, A. C.** Quantitative studies on the photolethal effects of ultra-violet radiation on Paramecium. Abstr. Diss. Stanford Univ., 1932–33, **8:** 3–5. ——— **& Taylor, C. V.** Paramecia for experimental purposes in controlled mass cultures on a single strain of bacteria. Arch. Protistenk., 1935, **84:** 225–31.—**Hansen, K. M.** Some studies of paramœcia, concerning their isolation, sterilization, and nutritive requirements. Acta path. microb. scand., 1927, **4:** 1–38.—**Harper, E. H.** The geotropism of Paramœcium. J. Morph., 1911, **22:** 992–1000.—**Hausmann, W., & Kolmer, W.** Ueber die Einwirkung kolloidaler Gifte auf Paramäcien. Biochem. Zschr., 1907, **3:** 503–7.—**Hayes, F. R.** The physiological response of Paramaecium to sea-water. Zschr. vergl. Physiol., 1930, **13:** 214–22.—**Hirshberg, H. K.** The Paramecium as an indicator of pathologic tissue changes. J. Am. M. Ass., 1913, **61:** 1921.—**Hosoi, T.** Protoplasmic streaming in isolated pieces of Paramecium. J. Fac. Sc. Univ. Tokyo, 1937, **4:** 299–305.—**Hyman, L. H.** Methods of securing and cultivating protozoa; paramecium and other ciliates. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1931, **50:** 50–7.—**Jennings, H. S.** Diverse races of Paramecium and their relation to selection and to conjugation. Science, 1909, n. ser., **29:** 424. ——— Assortative mating, variability and inheritance of size, in the conjugation of Paramecium. J. Exp. Zoöl., 1911, **11:** 1–13. ——— **& Hargitt, G. T.** Characteristics of the diverse races of Paramecium. J. Morph., 1910, **21:** 495–561.—**Jennings, H. S., & Lashley, K. S.** Biparental inheritance and the question of sexuality in Paramecium. J. Exp. Zool., 1913, **14:** 466. ——— Biparental inheritance of size of Paramecium. Ibid., 1913, **15:** 193–9.—**Jones, E. P.** Paramecium infusion histories; hydrogen-ion changes in hay and hay-flour infusions. Biol. Bull., 1930, **59:** 275–84.—**Kamada, T.** Some observations on potential differences across the ectoplasm membrane of Paramecium. J. Exp. Biol., Lond., 1934, **11:** 94–102. ——— Diameter of contractile vacuole in Paramecium. J. Fac. Sc. Univ. Tokyo, 1937, **4:** pt 2, 195–203.—**King, R. L., & Beams, H. W.** Effect of ultracentrifuging on Paramecium. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, **31:** 707.—**Kinosita, H.** Effect of change in orientation on the electrical excitability in Paramecium. J. Fac. Sc. Univ. Tokyo, 1937, **4:** pt 2, 189–94.—**Lhérisson, C.** Experimental ingestion of Paramecium. Tr. R. Soc. Canada, 1930, 3. ser., **24:** sect. biol., 155.—**Lieberman, P. R.** Ciliary arrangement in different species of Paramecium. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1929, **48:** 1–11.—**Lund, E. E.** A correlation of the silverline and neuromotor systems of Paramecium. Univ. California Pub., 1933, **39:** Zool., 39–75.—**McCleland, N., & Peters, R. A.** Toxicity of some inorganic substances to the Paramœcium. J. Physiol., Lond., 1919–20, **53:** Proc., xii.—**MacLennan, R. F., & Murer, H. K.** Localization of mineral ash in the organ cells and cytoplasmic components of Paramecium. J. Morph. Physiol., 1934, **55:** 421–33.—**Masugi, M.** Ueber die Wirkung des Normal- sowie des spezifischen Immunserums auf die Paramäzien; über die Immunität derselben gegen die beiden Serumwirkungen. Krankheitsforschung, 1927–28, **5:** 375–402.—**Merton, H.** Die Verwendung von Kupfersalzen zur Herstellung von Paramaecium-Präparaten. Arch. Protistenk., 1932, **76:** 171–87.—**Parpart, A. K.** The bacteriological sterilization of Paramecium. Biol. Bull., 1928, **55:** 113–20.—**Philpot, C. H.** Growth of paramecia in pure cultures of pathogenic bacteria and the presence of soluble products of such bacteria. J. Morph., 1928, **46:** 85–129.—**Ramsdell, S. G.** A note on anaphylactic behavior in the Paramoecium. J. Immun., Balt., 1927, **14:** 197–9.—**Rees, C. W.** The microinjection of Paramaecium. Univ. California Pub., 1922, **20:** Zool., 235–42. Also repr.—**Rohdenburg, G. L.** The effect of the internal secretions upon the division energy of paramoecia. J. Cancer Res., 1930, **14:** 509–15.—**Row, R. W. H.** Simple device for controlling the movements of paramoecia. Nature, Lond., 1915, **96:** 286.—**Shoup, C. S., & Boykin, J. T.** The insensitivity of Paramecium to cyanide and effects of iron on respiration. J. Gen. Physiol., 1931, **5:** 107–18. Also repr.—**Straus, W. L.,** jr. Thyroid cultures of paramecia. Science, 1923, n. ser., **58:** 205.—**Tappeiner, H. von.** Untersuchungen über den Angriffsort der photodynamischen Stoffe bei Paramaecien. Biochem. Zschr., 1908, **12:** 290–305.—**Urbanowicz, K.** Gurwitschs mitogenetische Strahlung, an Paramäzienteilungen geprüft. Arch. Entwmech., 1927, **110:** 417–26.—**Wenrich, D. H.** Eight well-defined species of Paramecium (Protozoa, Ciliata) Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1928, **47:** 275–82, pl.—**Woodruff, L. L.** The life cycle of Paramecium. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1907–8, **5:** 124; 1908–9, **6:** 117. ——— The life cycle of Paramecium when subjected to a varied environment. Am. Natur., 1908, **42:** 520–6. Also repr. ——— Further studies on the life cycle of Paramecium. Biol. Bull., 1909, **17:** 287–308. Also repr. ——— On the power of reproduction without conjugation in Paramecium. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1909–10, **7:** 144. ——— The effect of culture medium contaminated with the excretion products of Paramœcium on its rate of production. Ibid., 1910–11, **8:** 100. ——— Evidence on the adaptation of paramœcia to different environments. Biol. Bull., 1911, **21:** 60–5. Also repr. ——— Two thousand generations of Paramaecium. Arch. Protistenk., 1911, **21:** 263–6, 4 pl. Also repr. ——— The effect of excretion products of Paramecium on its rate of reproduction. J. Exp. Zoöl., 1911, **10:** 557–81. ——— A 5-year pedigreed race of Paramœcium without conjugation. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1911–12, **9:** 121–3. ——— A summary of the results of certain physiological studies on a pedigreed race of Paramaecium. Biochem. Bull., N. Y. 1912, **1:** 396–402. ——— Further light on the conjugation of Paramaecium. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1913–14, **11:** 64. ——— Thirteen thousand generations of Paramecium. Ibid., 1928–29, **26:** 707. Also repr. ——— **& Baitsell, G. A.** The reproduction of Paramœcium aurelia in a constant culture medium of beef extract. J. Exp. Zoöl., 1911, **11:** 135–42.—**Woodruff, L. L., & Bunzel, H. H.** The relative toxicity of various salts and acids toward Paramecium. Am. J. Physiol., 1909, **25:** 190–4. Also repr.—**Woodruff, L. L., & Erdmann, R.** Complete periodic nuclear reorganization without cell fusion in a pedigreed race of Paramaecium. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1913–14, **11:** 73.—**Wulzen, R.** On the mechanism of cytolysis in Paramecium. Q. J. Exp. Physiol., Lond., 1909, **2:** 293–301.—**Yancey, P. H.** Effect of super-centrifuging on the fission rate of Paramecium. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1930–31, **128:** 877.

—— Paramecium, aurelia.

Andreiev, E. Ueber den Einfluss des Bodens als einen Regulierungsfaktor des Mediums auf die Kultur Paramaecium aurelia. Arch. Protistenk., 1928, **63:** 94–104.—**Erdmann, R.** Endomixis and size variations in pure-bred lines of Paramaecium aurelia. Arch. Entwmech., 1920, **46:** 85–148.—**Gause, G. F.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Konkurrenz zwischen Paramecium caudatum und Paramecium aurelia. Arch. Protistenk., 1935, **84:** 207–24.—**Jennings, H. S., Raffel, D.** [et al.] The diverse biotypes produced by conjugation within a clone of Paramecium aurelia. J. Exp. Zool., 1932, **62:** 363–408.—**Raffel, D.** The effect of conjugation within a clone of Paramecium aurelia. Biol. Bull., 1930, **58:** 293–312.—**Woodruff, L. L.** Paramecium aurelia and Paramecium caudatum. J. Morph., 1911, **22:** 223–37. ——— Endomixis in diverse races of Paramœcium aurelia. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1916, **13:** 161. ——— **& Baitsell, G. A.** Beef extract as a

constant-culture medium for Paramæcium aurelia. Ibid., 1910–11, 8: 121. ——— The temperature coefficient of the rate of reproduction of Paramæcium aurelia. Am. J. Physiol., 1911, 29: 147–55. Also repr.

—— Paramecium, bursaria.

Hall, R. P., & Nigrelli, R. F. A note on the vacuome of Paramecium bursaria and the contractile vacuole of certain ciliates. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1937, 56: 185–90.—**Loefer, J. B.** Bacteria-free culture of Paramecium bursaria and concentration of the medium as a factor in growth. J. Exp. Zool., 1935–36, 72: 387–407.—**Woodruff, L. L.** Variations in the micronuclear apparatus of Paramecium bursaria. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1931, 28: 818.

—— Paramecium, calkinsi.

Woodruff, L. L. Paramecium calkinsi sp. n. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1920–21, 18: 137.

—— Paramecium, caudatum.

RAUTMANN, [H.] H. C. *Der Einfluss der Temperatur auf das Grössenverhältnis des Protoplasmakörpers zum Kern; experimentelle Untersuchungen an Paramaecium caudatum. [München] 42p. 8° Lpz., 1909.

Acton, H. M. On the behaviour of Paramecium caudatum towards the cinchona alkaloids. Ind. J. M. Res., 1921–22, 9: 339–58, pl.—**Andreieva, E. W.** Zur Frage über die physikalisch-chemische Bestimmung der Korrelationen einiger physiologischer Prozesse bei Paramaecium caudatum. Arch. Protistenk., 1931, 73: 346–60.—**Chatton, E., & Chatton, M.** La conjugaison du Paramæcium caudatum déterminée expérimentalement par modification de la flore bactérienne associée; races dites conjugantes et non-conjugantes. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1931, 193: 206–8.—**Chejfec, M.** [Longevity of Paramaecium caudatum in relation to alimentation] Acta biol. exp., Warsz., 1929, 4: 73–118. ——— Zur Kenntnis der Kernreorganisationsprozesse bei Paramaecium caudatum. Arch. Protistenk., 1930, 70: 87–118. ——— Die experimentellen Grenzwerte des Lebens von Protozoen (auf Grund der Untersuchungen des Paramaecium caudatum) Ibid., 1933, 79: 468–78.—**Child, C. M., & Deviney, E.** Contributions to the physiology of Paramecium caudatum. J. Exp. Zool., 1925–26, 43: 257–312.—**Cole, E. C.** Acid fuchsin for demonstration of ingestion in Paramecium caudatum. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, 32: 138.—**De Garis, C. F.** The effects of anterior and posterior selections of fission rate in pure lines of Paramecium caudatum. J. Exp. Zool., 1928, 50: 1–14.—**Dehorne, A.** La non-copulation du noyau échangé et du noyau stationnaire et la disparition de ce dernier dans la conjugaison de Paramaecium caudatum. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1911, 152: 922–5.—**Dembowski, J.** Die Vertikalbewegungen von Paramaecium caudatum; die Lage des Gleichgewichtscentrums im Körper des Infusors. Arch. Protistenk., 1929, 66: 104–32, 2 pl. ——— Einfluss einiger Aussenfaktoren. Ibid., 68: 215–60. ——— Die Vertikalbewegungen von Paramaecium caudatum; Polemisches und Experimentelles. Ibid., 1931, 74: 153–87.—**Dimitrova, A.** Untersuchungen über die überzähligen pulsierenden Vakuolen bei Paramaecium caudatum Ehrbg. Ibid., 1928, 64: 462–78.—**Feiler, M.** Ueber die Einwirkung des Plasmochins auf Paramaecium caudatum. Ibid., 61: 133–43. ——— Weitere Untersuchungen über die oligodynamen Wirkungen der Alkaoide auf Paramaecium caudatum. Ibid., 1929, 67: 157–204. ——— Ueber neue Versuche betreffend die oligodyname Einwirkung von Alkaloiden auf Paramaecium caudatum. Zool. Anz., 1929, 80: 323–30.—**Fortner, H.** Zur Kenntnis der Verdauungsvorgänge bei Protisten; Studie an Paramaecium caudatum. Arch. Protistenk., 1928, 61: 282–92. ——— Ueber den Einfluss der Stoffwechselendprodukte der Futterbakterien auf die Verdauungsvorgänge bei Protozoen (Untersuchungen an Paramaecium caudatum Ehrbg.) Ibid., 1933, 81: 19–56, pl.—**Glaser, R. W., & Coria, N. A.** The culture of Paramecium caudatum free from living microorganisms. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1933, 20: 33–7.—**Ivanić, M.** Ueber die mit den Reorganisationsprozessen der Bewegungs- und Nahrungsaufnahmeorganellen verbundenen Ruhestadien von Paramaecium caudatum (Ehrbg.) Zool. Anz., 1926, 68: 1–9.—**Klitzke, M.** Ueber Wiederconjuganten bei Paramaecium caudatum. Arch. Protistenk., 1914, 33: 1–20, 2 pl.—**Kruger, F.** Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Funktion der Trichocysten von Paramaecium caudatum. Ibid., 1930, 72: 91–134.—**Lipska, I.** Recherches sur l'influence de l'inanition chez Paramecium caudatum. Rev. suisse zool., 1910, 18: 591–646. Also repr.—**Losina-Losinsky, L. K.** Le choix de la nourriture dans les différents milieux par le Paramæcium caudatum. C. rend Soc. biol., 1929, 100: 321; 722. Also Arch. Protistenk., 1931, 74: 18–120.—**Ludwig, W.** Der Betriebsstoffwechsel von Paramaecium caudatum Ehrbg., zugleich ein Beitrag zur Frage nach der Funktion der kontraktilen Vakuolen. Ibid., 1928, 62: 12–40.—**Mast, S. O., & Nadler, J. E.** Reversal of ciliary action in Paramecium caudatum. J. Morph., 1926–27, 43: 105–17.—**Michelson, E.** Existenzbedingungen und Cystenbildung bei Paramaecium caudatum Ehrbg. Arch. Protistenk., 1928, 61: 167–84, 2 pl.—**Myers, E. C.** Relation of density of population and certain other factors to survival and reproduction in different biotypes of Paramecium caudatum. J. Exp. Zool., 1927, 49: 1–43.—**Peebles, F.** Regeneration and regulation in Paramecium caudatum. Biol. Bull., 1912–13, 23: 154–70.—**Port, J.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Temperaturwirkung auf die Pulsation der Vakuolen bei Paramaecium caudatum. Protoplasma. Lpz., 1927, 1: 566–80.—**Sharpe, M. J.** The influence of H_2S on reproduction rate in Paramecium caudatum. Ibid., 1930, 10: 251.—**Shaw, E. H., jr., & Geppert, L. J.** Toxicity of meta-substituted phenols to Paramecium caudatum. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937–38, 37: 320–3.—**Stocking, R. J.** Variation and inheritance in abnormalities occurring after conjugation in Paramecium caudatum. Proc. U. S. Nat. Acad. Sc., 1915, 1: 608–11.—**Strelnikov, S. D.** L'adsorption des colorants basiques par Paramaecium caudatum. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 100: 1004–6.—**Szajna, M.** [Influence of hypertonic solutions of ions of K, Na, and Li, on Paramaecium caudatum; mechanism of the action of adrenalin and cocain on Paramæcium caudatum] Polska gaz. lek., 1927, 6: 958–60.—**Ugata, T.** Biochemical studies on the growth of Paramecium; the effects of aminoacids, polypeptide, beef-extract and nucleic acid upon the division rate in Paramecium caudatum and the relation between their action and bacterial flora. J. Biochem., Tokyo, 1926, 6: 417–50. ——— The effect of splitting products of nucleic acid upon the division rate in Paramecium caudatum. Ibid., 451–64.—**Weatherby, J. H.** The function of the contractile vacuole in Paramecium caudatum; with special reference to the excretion of nitrogenous compounds. Biol. Bull., 1927, 52: 208–18.—**Zweibaum, J.** La conjugaison et la differenciation sexuelle chez les infusoires (Enriques et Zweibaum); les conditions nécessaires et suffisantes pour la conjugaison du Paramaecium caudatum. Arch. Protistenk., 1912, 26: 275–393.

—— Paramecium, duboscqui.

Chatton, E., & Brachon, S. Sur une paramécie à 2 races; Paramoecium duboscqui, n. sp. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 114: 988–91. ——— Les deux formes du Paramaccium duboscqui Chatton et Brachon après trois années de culture; passage du type sphaerocaryum au type bactrocaryum. Ibid., 1936, 121: 711–4.

—— Paramecium, multimicronucleatum.

Köster, W. Untersuchungen über Teilung und Conjugation bei Paramaecium multimicronucleatum. Arch. Protistenk., 1933, 80: 410–33.—**Powers, J. H., & Mitchell, C.** A new species of Paramecium (P. multimicronucleata) experimentally determined. Biol. Bull., 1910, 19: 324–32, pl.—**Stranghöner, E.** Teilungsrate und Kernreorganisationsprozess bei Paramaecium multimicronucleatum, Powers und Mitchell. Arch. Protistenk., 1932, 78: 302–60.—**Woodruff, L. L., & Spencer, H.** Paramecium polycaryum, sp. nov. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1922–23, 20: 338.

—— Paramecium, trichium.

King, R. L. The contractile vacuole in Paramecium trichium. Biol. Bull., 1928, 55: 59–66, 2 pl.—**Wenrich, D. H.** The structure and division of Paramecium trichium Stokes. J. Morph., 1926–27, 43: 81–98, 2 pl.

—— Philasteridae.

Mazoue, H., & François-Franck, L. Porpostoma notatum (Mobius) infusoire marin cilié holotriche, de la famille des Philasteridae. Ann. physiol., Par., 1935, 11: 1002.

—— Ptyssostoma.

Hentschel, C. C. On a new ciliate, Ptyssostoma thalassenae n. gen., n. sp., from the intestine of the echiuroid worm, Thalassema neptuni Gärtner. J. Marine Biol. Ass. U. K., 1926–27, n. ser., 14: 651–5.

—— Scyphidia.

Shumway, W. Scyphidia clymenellae, n. sp. an endoparasitic peritrich. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1925–26, 12: 210–2.

—— Sieboldiellina.

Bishop, A. Notes upon Sieboldiellina planariarum (Siebold) a ciliate parasite of Planaria torva. Parasitology, Lond., 1926, 18: 187–94, pl.

—— Spathidium.

Moore, E. L. A further study of the effects of conjugation and encystment in Spathidium spathula. J. Exp. Zool., 1924, 40: 217–30.—**Woodruff, L. L., & Spencer, H.** The food reactions of the infusorian Spathidium spathula. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1920–21, 18: 183. ——— The early effects of conjugation on the division rate of Spathidium spathula. Ibid., 240. ——— Studies on Spathidium spathula; the structure and behavior of Spathidium, with special reference to the capture and ingestion of its prey. J. Exp. Zool., 1922, 35: 189–202, pl. ——— Studies on Spathidium spathula; the significance of conjugation. Ibid., 1924, 39: 133–96.

—— Spirochona.

Swarczewsky, B. Beobachtungen über Spirochona elegans n. sp. Arch. Protistenk., 1928, 61: 185–222, 2 pl.

—— Spirostomum.

Bishop, A. Some observations upon Spirostomum ambiguum (Ehrenberg) Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1922–23, **67**: 391–434, 3 pl.—**Blättner H.** Beiträge zur Reizphysiologie von Spirostomum ambiguum Ehrenberg. Arch. Protistenk., 1925–26, **53**: 253–311.—**Cantacuzène, A.** Etude des gradients physiologiques chez les protozoaires; indépendance du gradient de désintégration et du gradient de coloration chez Spirostomum ambiguum Ehrbg. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112**: 1120–2.—**Czerniewski, Z.** [Spirostomum ambiguum Ehrbg.; biological studies; cultures in hay infusion; movement of the nutritive vacuoles containing carmine and particles of egg yolk] Acta biol. exp., Warsz., 1929, **4**: 151–66.—**Ephrussi, B., & Rapkine, L.** Action des différents sels sur le Spirostomum. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1928–29, **5**: 35–40.

—— Stentor.

See also 3. ser. **Stentor.**

Dierks, K. Untersuchungen über die Morphologie und Physiologie des Stentor coeruleus mit besonderer Berücksichtigung seiner kontraktilen und konduktilen Elemente. Arch. Protistenk., 1926, **54**: 1–91, 4 pl. ——— Lähmungsversuche an Stentor coeruleus durch Kaliumionen. Zool. Anz., 1926, **67**: 207–18.—**Gerstein, J.** The culture and division rate of Stentor coeruleus. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937–38, **37**: 210.—**Hetherington, A.** The constant culture of Stentor coeruleus. Arch. Protistenk., 1932, **76**: 118–29.—**Merton, H.** Gestalterhaltende Fixierungsversuche an besonders kontraktilen Infusorien nebst Beobachtungen über das Verhalten der lebenden Myoneme und Wimpern bei Stentor. Ibid., **77**: 491–521, pl. ——— Zwangsreaktionen bei Stentor als Folge bestimmter Salzwirkungen. Biol. Zbl., 1935, **55**: 268–85.—**Swarczewsky, B.** Zur Kenntnis der Baikalprotistenfauna; die an den Baikalgammariden lebenden Infusorien; Stentorina. Arch. Protistenk., 1929, **65**: 38–44, pl.

—— Stylonychia.

Baitsell, G. A. Conjugation of closely related individuals of Stylonychia. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1910–11, **8**: 22.—**Ivanić, M.** Ueber die mit der Encystierung verbundene Entstehung der kleinkernlosen Stämme, nebst einem Beitrage zur Entstehung der grosskernlosen Stämme bei Stylonychia pustulata Ehrbg. Arch. Protistenk., 1931, **74**: 429–48.—**Middleton, A. R.** Heritable variations and the results of selection in the fission rate of Stylonychia pustulata. J. Exp. Zool., 1915, **19**: 451–503.—**Wenrich, D. H.** Stylonychia impaled upon a fungal filament. Science, 1918, n. ser., **48**: 602–4.

—— Tintinnidae.

Busch, W. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gehäusebildung bei den Tintinnidae und zur Kenntnis mariner Ciliaten. Arch. Protistenk., 1925, **53**: 183–90.—**Duboscq, O., & Collin, B.** Sur la reproduction sexuée d'un protiste parasite des tintinnides. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1910, **151**: 340.—**Hofker, J.** Studien über Tintinnoidea. Arch. Protistenk., 1931, **75**: 315–402.

—— Trichodina.

Mueller, J. F. Some species of Trichodina (Ciliata) from fresh water fishes. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1937, **56**: 177–84.

—— Tripalmaria.

Strelkov, A. Morphologische Studien über oligotriche Infusorien aus dem Darme des Pferdes; Körperbau von Tripalmaria dogieli Gassovsky. Arch. Protistenk., 1931, **75**: 221–54, p.

—— Uroleptus.

Austin, M. L. Studies on Uroleptus mobilis; the conditions necessary for conjugation. J. Exp. Zool., 1927, **49**: 147–216.—**Calkins, G. N.** Uroleptus mobilis Engelm.; renewal of vitality through conjugation. Ibid., 1919, **29**: 121–56. ——— Age of parents and vitality in Uroleptus mobilis. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1919–20, **17**: 72–4. ——— Uroleptus mobilis Engelm.; a study in vitality. J. Exp. Zool., 1920, **31**: 287–305. ——— Uroleptus halseyi Calkins; the origin and fate of the macronuclear chromatin. Arch. Protistenk., 1930, **69**: 151–74, 2 pl. ——— Uroleptus halseyi Calkins; the kinetic elements and the micronucleus. Ibid., **72**: 49–70, 4 pl.—**Gregory, L. H.** The effect of changes in medium during different periods in the life history of Uroleptus mobilis and other protozoa. Biol. Bull., 1928, **55**: 386–94.

—— Uronema.

Jakimov, W. L. Sur la question de l'Uronema caudatum Martini. Bull Soc. path. exot., Par., 1921, **14**: 555.

—— Vorticella.

See also 3. ser. **Vorticellidae.**

Finley, H. E. On the vacuome in 3 species of Vorticella. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1934, **53**: 57–65.—**Fortner, H.** Zur Morphologie und Physiologie des Vorticellenstieles. Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1926, **128**: 114–32.—**Hall, R. P., & Nigrelli, R. F.** Relation between mitochondria and food vacuoles in the ciliate, Vorticella. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1930, **49**: 54–7.—**Merton, H.** Die Wirkungen verschiedener Formolkonzentrationen auf Vorticella. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1929–30, **8**: 127–51.—**Noland, L. E., & Finley, H. E.** Studies on the taxonomy of the genus Vorticella. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc. 1931, **50**: 81–123.—**Pastori, G.** Ricerche sull'eccitabilità delle vorticelle. Arch. sc. biol., Bologna, 1932–33, **17**: 142.—**Sakai, M.** Reizversuche an den Vorticellen. J. Chosen M. Ass., 1936, **26**: 40.

—— Zoothamnium.

Furssenko, A. Lebenscyclus und Morphologie von Zoothamnium arbuscula Ehrenberg (Infusoria, Peritricha) Arch. Protistenk., 1929, **67**: 376–500, 6 pl.

CILICIOPODIUM.

See **Stilbaceae.**

CILIGA, Tomislav, 1903– *Le gynandromorphisme naturel chez les gallinacés; étude spécial d'une poule gynandromorphe [Alfort] 50p. 8° Par., 1928.

CILIOPHORA.

See also **Ciliata; Protozoa;** also in 3. ser. **Infusoria.**

Atchley, F. O., & Swezey, W. W. A method for the enumeration of ciliate protozoa. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1934, **53**: 35–9.—**Aunap, E.** Eine Methode, Infusorien auf dem Objektträger zu fixieren und zu färben. Arch. Protistenk., 1927–28, **60**: 193–6.—**Bhatia, B. L.** Notes on fresh-water ciliate protozoa of India. J. R. Micr. Soc., Lond., 1920, 3. pt, 257–67.—**Chatton, E., & Lvov, A.** La constitution primitive de la strie ciliaire des infusoires; la desmodexie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118**: 1068–72.—**Dogiel, V.** Die sogenannten Konkrementenvakuole der Infusorien als eine Statocyste betrachtet. Arch. Protistenk., 1929, **68**: 319–48.—**Entz, G.** [Classification and significance of fibrils of ciliates] Ned. tschr. hyg. microb., 1927–28, **2**: 314–24.—**Gelei, J.** Die reizleitenden Elemente der Ciliaten in nass hergestellten Silber- beziehungsweise Goldpräparaten. Arch. Protistenk., 1932, **77**: 152–74, 2 pl. ——— Eine mikrotechnische Studie über die Färbung der subpelliculären Elemente der Ciliaten. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1934, **51**: 103–72, 6 pl. ——— Pori secretorii am Ziliatenkörper. Biol. Zbl., 1937, **57**: 175–87.—**Ivanić, M.** Zur Kritik der Doppelkernigkeitstheorie bei Infusorien. Zool. Anz., 1933–34, **105**: 44–53.—**Jacobson, I.** Fibrilläre Differenzierungen bei Ciliaten. Arch. Protistenk., 1931, **75**: 31–100, 7 pl.—**Klein, B. M.** Ergebnisse mit einer Silbermethode bei Ciliaten. Ibid., 1926, **56**: 243–79. ——— Die Silberliniensysteme der Ciliaten; ihr Verhalten während Teilung und Conjugation, neue Silberbilder, Nachträge. Ibid., 1927, **58**: 55; passim. ——— Ueber die Zugehörigkeit gewisser Fibrillen beziehungsweise Fibrillenkomplexe zum Silberliniensystem. Ibid., 1931, **74**: 401–16, pl.—**Nassonov, D.** Vitalfärbung des Makronukleus aerober und anaerober Infusorien. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1932–33, **17**: 218–38, pl.—**Peschkovsky, L.** Skelettgebilde bei Infusorien. Arch. Protistenk., 1927, **57**: 31–57.—**Schneider, W.** Die Verbreitung des Tektins bei den Ciliaten. Ibid., 1930, **72**: 482–537.

—— Biology.

Alverdes, F. Ueber Galvanotaxis und Flimmerbewegung. Biol. Zbl., 1923, **43**: 50–70.—**Andreieva, E. W.** Physiologische Studien an Protozoen; die Wirkung der Elektrolyte auf einige Exkretionserscheinungen bei den Infusorien. Arch. Protistenk., 1929, **68**: 587–608.—**Cantacuzino, A. I.** [Adaptation of ciliated infusoria to special media] Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1931, **20**: 1–51.—**Chatton, E., Lvov, A.** [et al.] La formation de l'ébauche buccale postérieure chez les ciliés en division et ses relations de continuité topographique et génétique avec la bouche antérieure. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **107**: 540–4.—**Chatton, E., & Tellier, L.** Sur les limites de résistance de quelques infusoires d'eau douce aux solutions de chlorures. Ibid., 1927, **97**: 285–8.—**Cosmovici, N. L.** Y a-t-il un rapport entre le vacuome et les vacuoles alimentaires chez les infusoires? Ibid., 1934, **115**: 67–9. ——— L'influence de la nutrition sur le vacuome chez les infusoires. Ibid., 69–71.—**Darby, H. H.** The experimental production of life cycles in ciliates. J. Exp. Biol., Lond., 1930, **7**: 132–42.—**Dawson, J. A.** A comparison of the life-cycles of certain ciliates. J. Exp. Zool., 1928, **51**: 199–207. ch.—**Dehorne, L., & Morvillez, F.** Contribution à l'étude de l'action d'alcaloïdes sur les infusoires; facteurs des variations de résistance. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94**: 704–6.—**Dunham, L. J.** Relationships between free-living thermal ciliates and ingested acid-fast bacteria. Am. Rev. Tuberc., 1937, **36**: 553–66.—**Eisenberg-Hamburg, E.** Recherches comparatives sur le fonctionnement de la vacuole pulsatile chez les infusoires parasites de la grenouille et chez les infusoires d'eau douce; influence de la pression osmotique, des électrolytes et du p_H. Arch. Protistenk., 1929, **68**: 451–70.—**Fiveiskaia, A.** Einfluss der Kernparasiten der Infusorien auf den Stoffwechsel. Ibid., **65**: 275–98, pl.—**Gelei, J.** Ueber den Bau, die Abstammung und die Bedeutung der sogenannten Tastborsten bei den Ciliaten. Ibid., 1933, **80**: 116–27.—**Greenleaf, W. E.** The influence of volume of culture medium and cell proximity on

the rate of reproduction of infusoria. J. Exp. Zool., 1926, **46**: 143–67.—**Hausmann, G.** Ueber die Bewegungen einiger ciliater Protozoen im Wechselstrom. Biol. gen., Wien, 1927, **3**: 463–74.—**Ilowaisky, S. A.** Ueber die Kernprozesse der getrennten Conjuganten der Stylonychia mytilus und Paramaecium caudatum. Arch. Protistenk., 1925–26, **53**: 243–52.—**Ivanić, M.** Ueber die mit Encystierung verbundene Entstehung der grosskernlosen Stämme bei Urostyla spec. und deren Bedeutung. Ibid., 1934, **83**: 334–43.—**Kate, C. G. B. ten.** Ueber das Fibrillensystem der Ciliaten. Ibid., 1927, **57**: 362–426.—**Kidder, G. W., & Diller, W. F.** Observations on the binary fission of 4 species of common free-living ciliates, with special reference to the macronuclear chromatin. Biol. Bull., 1934, **67**: 201–19.—**Klein, B. M.** Das Ciliensystem in seiner Bedeutung für Lokomotion, Koordination und Formbildung mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Ciliaten. Erg. Biol., 1932, **8**: 75–179.—**Krajník, B.** [An attempt to measure animal electricity in some fresh-water infusoria] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1932, **12**: 578–87.—**Metalnikov, N.** Experiences sur la multiplication des infusoires soumis à l'action du circuit oscillant. Radiobiologia, Venez., 1935–36, **4**: Nos. 1–2, 35–41.—**Müller, H. K.** Die Latenzzeit kontraktiler Infusorien bei Reizung mit Einzelinduktionsschlag. Zschr. Biol., 1926, **85**: 31–44.—**Oehler, R.** Wirkung von Bakteriengiften auf Ziliaten. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1921–22, **87**: Orig., 302.—**Pensa, A.** Particolarità strutturale di alcuni protozoi cigliati in rapporto alla contrattilità. Boll. Soc. biol. sper., 1926, **1**: 410–3. Also Monit. zool. ital., 1926, **37**: 165–73, pl.—**Rammelmeyer, H.** Zur Biologie einiger Raubinfusorien. Arch. Protistenk., 1931, **73**: 251–73, 3 pl.—**Richards, O. W.** The correlation of the amount of sunlight with the division rates of ciliates. Biol. Bull., 1929, **56**: 298–305. ——— & **Dawson, J. A.** The analysis of the division rates of ciliates. J. Gen. Physiol., 1926–27, **10**: 853–8, ch. Also repr.—**Roskin, G.** Die Wirkung der Radiumemanation auf Infusorien. Arch. Protistenk., 1929, **66**: 340–5.—**Roth, P.** Action de quelques électrolytes sur la polarité des infusoires. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 144–6.—**Schwartz, V.** Versuche über Regeneration und Kerndimorphismus der Ciliaten. Nachr. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen, math.-phys. Kl., 1934–35, n. F., **1**: Biol., 143–54.—**Swezey, W. W., & Atchley, F. O.** Comparative behavior characteristics of free-living and parasitic ciliates. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1935, **54**: 98–102.—**Winogradowa, T. W.** Zur Frage der Conjugation der Infusorien aus dem Wiederkäuermagen. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1935–36, **8**: 359–64.—**Zinger, J.** [Biological observations on infusoria] Biol. J., Moskva, 1937, **6**: 425–35.

—— Euciliata.

See **Ciliata; Ciliophora, Suctoria.**

—— marine.

Sauerbrey, E. *Beobachtungen über einige neue oder wenig bekannte marine Ciliaten [Kiel] p.355–407. 8° [Jena] 1928.

Also Arch. Protistenk., 1928, **62**:

Busch, W. Studien über Ciliaten des nordatlantischen Ozeans. Arch. Protistenk., 1923, **46**: 203–10.—**Chatton, E., & Lvov, A.** Imprégnation, par diffusion argentique, de l'infraciliature des ciliés marins et d'eau douce, après fixation cytologique et sans dessiccation. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **104**: 834–6.—**Madsen, H.** Bemerkungen über einige entozoische und freilebende marine Infusorien der Gattungen Uronema, Cyclidium, Cristigera, Aspidisca und Entodiscus gen. n. Zool. Anz., 1931, **96**: 99–112.—**Noland, L. E.** Observations on marine ciliates of the Gulf coast of Florida. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1937, **56**: 160–71.—**Sauerbrey, E.** Beobachtungen über einige neue oder wenig bekannte marine Ciliaten. Arch. Protistenk., 1928, **62**: 355–407, 5 pl.—**Spiegel, A.** Einige neue marine Ciliaten. Ibid., 1926, **55**: 184–90.

—— parasitic.

See also **Protozoa, parasitic.**

Bhatia, B. L., & Gulati, A. N. On some parasitic ciliates from Indian frogs, toads, earthworms and cockroaches. Arch. Protistenk., 1927, **57**: 85–120.—**Da Cunha, A. M.** Sobre os ciliados intestinaes dos mamiferos. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 1915, **7**: 139–45, pl. ——— & **Muniz, J.** Sur quelques ciliés parasites des mammifères du Brésil. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 492; **97**: 825. ——— Nouveau cilié, parasite du cæcum du Tapirus americanus; description d'un nouveau genre. Ibid., 1928, **98**: 631.—**Dogiel, V.** Sur quelques infusoires nouveaux habitant l'estomac du dromadaire (Camelus dromedarius) Ann. parasit., Par., 1926, **4**: 241–71. ——— La faune d'infusoires habitant l'estomac du buffle et du dromadaire. Ibid., 1928, **6**: 323–38.—**Hasselmann, G.** Sobre os ciliados intestinaes dos mammiferos. Brazil med., 1918, **32**: 41. ——— Parasitic ciliata of Cavia aperea, Erxl. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 1924, **17**: 233–5, pl. ——— Ciliados parasitos de Cavia aperea, Erxl. Ibid., 229–31, pl.—**Heidenreich, E.** Untersuchungen an parasitischen Ciliaten aus Anneliden. Arch. Protistenk., 1935, **84**: 315; 393, 4 pl.—**Hoare, C. A.** Studies on coprozoic ciliates. Parasitology, Lond., 1927, **19**: 154–222, 5 pl.—**Horning, E. S., & Scott, G. H.** Comparative cytochemical studies by microincineration of a saprozoic and an holozoic infusorian. J. Morph. Physiol., 1933, **54**: 389–97.—**Hsiung, T. S.** Some new ciliates from the large intestine of the horse. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1930, **49**: 34–41.—**Issel, R.** Sugli infusori commensali dei molluschi marini (Ancistridae) a proposito di un lavoro di W. de Morgan. Lubb. Staz. zool. Napoli, 1925. **6**: 317–9.—**Kepner, W. A., & Carroll, R. P.** A ciliate endoparasitic in Stenostoma leucops. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1923–24, **10**: 99, pl.—**Margolin, S.** Methods for the cultivation of cattle ciliates. Biol. Bull., 1930, **59**: 301–5.—**Mello, F. de.** Infusoires parasites de Racophorus maculatus Gray. Arq. Esc. med. cir. Nova Goa, 1931, ser. A, 951–7, pl. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **106**: 1184.—**Rossolimo, L. L.** Parasitische Infusorien aus dem Baikal-See. Arch. Protistenk., 1926, **54**: 468–509, 2 pl.—**Svockhotov, A. S.** [Intestinal infusoria] Vrach. gaz., 1913, **20**: 1658.—**Swarczewsky, B.** Zur Kenntnis der Baikalprotistenfauna; die an den Baikalgammariden lebenden Infusorien. Arch. Protistenk., 1928, **64**: 44–60, pl. ——— Zur Kenntnis der Baikalprotistenfauna; die an den Baikalgammariden lebenden Infusorien; Lagenophrys, Vaginicola und Cothurinia. Ibid., 1930, **69**: 455–532, 3 pl.—**Usuelli, F.** Gli infusori ciliati che vivono nell'apparato digerente degli erbivori. Clin. vet., Milano, 1930, **53**: 543; 625, pl.; 787, pl.—**Wertheim, P.** Wärmeversuche mit Wiederkäuermageninfusorien. Biol. Zbl., 1934, **54**: 390–402. ——— Ueber die Infusorienfauna aus dem Magen von Cervus elaphus L. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1934–35, **7**: 395–400.

—— Protociliata: Opalininae.

See also in 3. ser. **Opalina.**

Carini, A. Observations au sujet de la distribution géographique du genre Opalina. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **120**: 174. ——— Contribution à l'étude des Opalinidae des batraciens du Brésil. Ann. parasit., Par., 1937, **15**: 46–56.—**Chatton, E., & Lvov, A.** Sur des parasites branchiaux internes du Portunus depurator et sur leurs relations ontogénétiques probables avec les infusoires (Opalinopsidæ) des céphalopodes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94**: 282–5.—**Horning, E. S.** Experimental observations on the opalinid infusorians, with special reference to the influence of radium radiation upon the cytoplasmic inclusions. J. Morph., 1937, **61**: 285–307.—**Kedrovsky, B.** Die Stoffausnahme bei Opalina ranarum; der Segregationsapparat. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1931, **13**: 1–81, pl.—**Konsulov, S.** Haben die Opaliniden 2 Kernarten wie die anderen Infusorien? Arch. Protistenk., 1930, **71**: 248–54, pl.—**Loewenthal, W.** Notizen über Opalina ranarum, nebst Bemerkungen über die Unterscheidung von Erythro- und Cyanochromatin. Ibid., 1908–9, **13**: 115–20.—**Overbeek de Meyer, G. A. W. van.** Beiträge zu Wachstums- und Plasmadifferenzierungs-Erscheinungen an Opalina ranarum. Ibid., 1929, **66**: 207–84.—**Scott, G. H., & Horning, E. S.** The structure of opalinids, as revealed by the technique of micro-incineration. J. Morph. Physiol., 1932, **53**: 381–8.

—— Protociliata: Zelleriella.

Da Cunha, A. M., & Penido, J. C. N. Nouveau protozoaire parasite des poissons: Zelleriella piscicola, n. sp. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 1003–5.

—— Suctoria.

Chatton, E., Lvov, A., & Lvov, M. L'infraciliature del' infusoire thigmotriche Sphenophrya dosiniæ Ch. et Lw.; topographie, structure et développement. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **107**: 532–6.—**Farkas, B.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Suctorien. Arch. Protistenk., 1924, **48**: 125–35, pl.—**Kahl, A.** Ueber die verwandtschaftlichen Beziehungen der Suctorien zu den prostomen Infusorien. Ibid., 1931, **73**: 423–81.—**Miassnikova, M.** Sphenophrya sphaerii, ein neues Infusorium aus Sphaerium corneum L. Ibid., 1930, **71**: 255–94, 2 pl.—**Noble, A. E.** Two new species of the protozoan genus Ephelota from Monterey Bay, California. Univ. California Pub., 1929, **33**: No. 2, Zool., 13–26, 2 pl.—**Schmidt, W. J.** Sphaerobactrum warduae, ein kettenbildender Ciliat. Arch. Protistenk., 1919–20, **40**: 230–52, pl.—**Swarczewsky, B.** Zur Kenntnis der Baikalprotistenfauna; die an den Baikalgammariden lebenden Infusorien; Dendrosomidae. Ibid., 1928, **61**: 349–78, 2 pl.

CILIUM [and ciliary movement]

See **Cell, ciliated; Epithelium;** also parts of body lined with ciliated cells.

CILLE, Ruth Kennedy. *Resistant behavior of preschool children. 142p. 8° N. Y., 1933.

CIMBAL, Walter Julius Otto, 1877– Die Neurosen des Kindesalters, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung von Lernschwäche und Schwererziehbarkeit. xix, 509p. 8° Berl., Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1927.

——— Die Neurosen des Lebenskampfes. xvi, 356p. 8° Berl., Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1931.

——— Charakterentwicklung des gesunden und nervösen Kindes; ihre Beeinflussung durch Rasse und Erziehung. xii, 280p. 8° Berl., Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1934.

—— Die Neurosen des Kindes- und Jugendalters. xx, 490p. 8° Berl., Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1935.

Also editor of **Allgemeiner ärztlicher Kongress für Psychotherapie.** Bericht. Lpz., v.4–6, 1929–31.

CIMBELMANN, Benjamin. *Ueber Menstruationsveränderungen bei der Grippe. 17p. 8° Basel, B. Schwabe & Co., 1926.

Also Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, **56:** 1149–56.

CIMERMAN, Moïse Aron. *Etude d'un cas d'empoisonnement par la belladone. 16p. 8° Genève, 1926.

CIMICIDAE.

See also **Hemiptera.**

Kassianov, L. Etude morphologique et biologique de la famille des cimicidés. Ann. parasit., Par., 1937, **15:** 97; 193; 289; 385.

—— Cimex.

For other types of bedbug see **Hemiptera; Reduviidae,** &c.

Cordero, E. H., & Vogelsang, E. G. Dos nuevas especies del género Cimex, parásitas de aves. Bol. Inst. clin. quir., B. Air., 1928, **4:** 671–6.—**Cragg, F. W.** Observations on the reproductive system of Cimex; impregnation. Ind. J. M. Res., 1924–25, **12:** 451–5.—**Gunn, W. C.** Condition as to cleanliness and bug-infestation. Rep. Med. Off. Health Glasgow, 1934, 188–93.—**Hase, A.** Weitere Versuche zur Kenntnis der Bettwanzen Cimex lectularius L. und Cimex rotundatus Sign. (Hex. Rhynch.) Zschr. Parasitenk., 1929–30, **2:** 368–418. ——— Besonders sinnfällige Unterschiede zwischen Bettwanze und Schwalbenwanze. Zool. Anz., 1937, **120:** 271–3.—**Hutchinson, C. M.** Micro-anatomy of Cimex, with special reference to the technique of insect histology. Ind. J. M. Res., 1924–25, **12:** 487–98, 3 pl.—**Lent, H., & Cavalcanti Proença, M.** Cimex limai Pinto, 1927, parasito de morcegos no Brasil. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 1937, **32:** 211–5, 2 pl.—**Macmillan, J.** Bug infestation of houses. Med. Off., Lond., 1933, **50:** 251.—**Mellanby, K.** A comparison of the physiology of the 2 species of bed-bug which attack man. Parasitology, Lond., 1935, **27:** 111–22.—**Millard, C. K.** An unsavory but important feature of the slum problem. J. R. San. Inst., 1933, **53:** 365–72.—**Ritchie, A. W.** Bug-infestation of houses. Annual Rep. Edinburgh Pub. Health Dep., 1934, 132.—**Rivnay, E.** The tropisms affecting copulation in the bed bug. Psyche, Cambr., 1933, **40:** 115–20.

—— Cimex, lectularius.

Hase, A. Die Bettwanze (Cimex lectularius L.) ihr Leben und ihre Bekämpfung. 144p. 8° Berl., 1917.

Bed-bug infestation. Rev. Med. Res. Counc., Lond., 1934–35, **29:**—**Buchner, P.** Ueber ein neues, symbiotisches Organ der Bettwanze. Biol. Zbl., 1921, **41:** 570–4. ——— Studien an intracellularen Symbionten; die Bakteriensymbiose der Bettwanze. Arch. Protistenk., 1923, **46:** 225–63, 3 pl.—**Christophers, S. R., & Cragg, F. W.** On the so-called penis of the bed-bug (Cimex lectularius L.) and on the homologies generally of the male and female genitalia of this insect. Ind. J. M. Res., 1921–22, **9:** 445–63, 3 pl.—**Cragg, F. W.** Observations on the bionomics of the bed-bug, Cimex lectularius L., with special reference to the relations of the sexes. Ibid., 1923–24, **11:** 449–73.—**Girault, A. A.** A bibliography of the bed-bug, Cimex lectularius Linnaeus. Zool. Ann., 1908, **2:** 143–201.—**Hughes, A. W. M.** The bed-bug as a housing problem. J. R. San. Inst., 1934–35, **55:** 482–90. Also Med. Off., Lond., 1934, **52:** 203.—**Janisch, E.** Beobachtungen bei der Aufzucht von Bettwanzen; über das Verhalten von Populationen bei verschiedenen Zuchtbedingungen. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1932–33, **5:** 460–514. ——— Ueber die Vermehrung der Bettwanze Cimex lectularius in verschiedenen Temperaturen. Ibid., 1934–35, **7:** 408–39.—**Kemper, H.** Die Tracheenanordnung bei der Bettwanze (Cimex lectularius L.) Zool. Anz., 1928, **78:** 90–6. ——— Ueber die heutige Verbreitung und die Geschichte der Bettwanze. Zschr. Desinfekt., 1928, **20:** 121–4. ——— Beobachtungen über den Stech- und Saugakt der Bettwanze und seine Wirkung auf die menschliche Haut. Ibid., 1929, **21:** 61–7.—**Leon, N.** Sur l'appareil buccal de la punaise des lits (Cimex lectularius) Ann. parasit., Par., 1924, **2:** 71–3.—**Ludwig, W.** Ueber die Genese der Asymmetricform bei Bettwanzen. Arch. Entwmech., 1937, **136:** 294–312.—**Mellanby, K.** Effects of temperature and humidity on the metabolism of the fasting bedbug (Cimex lectularius, Hemiptera) Parasitology, Lond., 1932, **24:** 419–28.—**Miller, B. R.** The bedbug and its bite. Med. World, 1926, **44:** 241.—**Nieschulz, O.** Uebertragungsversuche mit Milzbrand und Bettwanzen (Cimex lectularius) Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1935–36, **135:** 228.—**Ota, M.** Etude expérimentale sur le venin de la punaise des lits. Jap. J. Derm. Urol., 1930, **30:** 100–2.—**Puri, R. M.** Studies on the anatomy of Cimex lectularius. Parasitology, Lond., 1924–25, **16:** 84; 269.—**Riley, W. A.** The terror of the night; the bed-bug. Nation's Health, Chic., 1925, **7:** 616.—**Rivnay, E.** Studies in tropisms of the bedbug (Cimex lectularius L.) Parasitology, Lond., 1932, **24:** 121–36.—**Roubaud, E.** Adaptation spontanée de la punaise des lits (Cimex lectularius Merret) en milieu obscuricole, aux rongeurs domestiques. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1928, **21:** 224–6.—**Titschack, E.** Der Fühlernerv der Bettwanze, Cimex lectularius L., und sein zentrales Endgebiet; gleichzeitig ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Wirkung der Fühleramputation. Zool. Jahrb., 1928, **45:** 437–62.—**Wiabut-Iscbree Moens, N. L.** [Bedbugs in houses] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1925, **69:** 627–30.

—— Cimex, rotundatus.

See also **Kala azar.**

Adie, H. A. Note on bodies observed in Cimex rotundatus Linne, collected in a kala-azar infected area in Assam. Ind. J. M. Res., 1922, **10:** 236–8, pl.—**Cornwall, J. W.** Note on the salivary glands and sucking apparatus of Cimex rotundatus. Ibid., 687–91, 3 pl.—**Dunn, L. H.** Life history of the tropical bedbug, Cimex rotundatus, in Panama. Am. J. Trop. M., 1924, **4:** 77–83.—**Hase, A.** Ueber Lebensbedingungen, Verhalten und Fruchtbarkeit der tropischen Hauswanze Cimex rotundatus Sign. (Hex. Rhynch.) in Venezuela; Beiträge zur experimentellen Parasitologie. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1930–31, **3:** 837–93.—**Roberts, J. I., & Dick, D. A.** Notes on the control of bed-bugs (Cimex rotundatus) East Afr. M. J., 1935–36, **12:** 46–57.

—— Extermination.

See also **Cyanic acid; Housing,** Hygiene; **Insect,** Extermination.

Kemper, H. Die Wanzenplage und ihre Bekämpfung. 24p. 18° Dresd. [1933]

Ashmore, S. A., & Hughes, A. W. M. Coal-tar naphtha distillates for destruction of bed-bugs. Brit. M. J., 1937, **1:** 459. Also Lancet, Lond., 1937, **1:** 530.—**Badie.** La lutte contre la punaise au camp de Mourmelon. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1937, **31:** 257–60.—**Baker, R. E.** Extermination of bedbugs on board ship. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1934, **32:** 193.—**Bogdandy, S.** Ausrottung von Bettwanzen mit Bohnenblättern. Naturwissenschaften, 1927, **15:** 474.—**Collins, J. H.** Fighting the bed bug. Sc. American, 1924, **130:** 392; 439.—**Des Cilleuls & Bellon.** Désinsectisation du casernement; la destruction des punaises. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1937, **31:** 28–43.—**Des Cilleuls, Sabrié & Kerny.** Note au sujet de la destruction des punaises dans les casernements: de quelques procédés en usage dans les armées étrangères. Ibid., 43–7.—**Destruction** des punaises dans les casernements. Bull. internat. Serv. santé, Liége, 1937, **10:** 30.—**Friedrichs, K.** Amtliche Wanzenbekämpfung. Zschr. Desinfekt., 1928, **20:** 1–4. ——— Rechte der Käufer oder Mieter eines verwanzten Hauses. Ibid., 19–21.—**Gounelle, H.** Action stérilisante de la chloropicrine sur les oeufs de Cimex lectularius (punaise des lits) Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1936, **30:** 312–8.—**Gunn, W. C.** Prevention of bug infestation of houses. Med. Off., Lond., 1929, **42:** 165–7. ——— Rehousing schemes and bug-infestation. Ibid., 1936, **55:** 177.—**Harned, R. W., & Allen, H. W.** Controlling bedbugs in steam-heated rooms. J. Econ. Entom., 1925, **18:** 320–31.—**Hase, A.** Ueber Aethylenoxyd-(T-Gas)-Wirkung auf Wanzen bei tiefen Temperaturen. Zschr. hyg. Zool., 1937, **29:** 65–9.—**Hunting** the bed bug. Nurs. Times, Lond., 1934, **30:** 493.—**Jervis, J. J.** Disinfestation of bug-infested furniture by hydrocyanic acid. Pub. Health, Lond., 1934–35, **48:** 203–7.—**Kemper, H.** Neue Gesichtspunkte zur Bekämpfungsbiologie der Bettwanze. Zschr. Desinfekt., 1930, **22:** 405–10. ——— Bettwanzenbekämpfung. Zschr. Gesundhtechn., 1935, **27:** 153–60. Also Zschr. hyg. Zool., 1937, **29:** 129–38.—**Koegel, A., & Berr, A.** Zur Einwirkung endokriner und anderer Stoffe auf Cimex lectularius (Bettwanze) ein Beitrag zur Frage des Schutzes gegen Ekto- und Entoparasitismus von Arthropoden. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1930, **81:** 517; 530.—**Lainer, E.** Ueber Entwesung. Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes., 1929, **25:** 382–5.—**López Pérez, L.** Contribution à l'étude de la destruction de Cimex lectularius. Atti Congr. internaz. med. farm. mil., 1923, **2:** 480–2.—**Mellanby, K.** Methods of destroying bed-bugs. Lancet, Lond., 1937, **1:** 1372.—**Pacheco, J. N.** A simple method of bug destruction. Ind. M. Gaz., 1935, **70:** 75.—**P'eng, T. M., & Yung, W. W.** A device for the eradication of bedbugs. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1934, **9:** pt 1, 503–6, pl.—**Progress** of the bed-bug. Lancet, Lond., 1934, **2:** 257.—**Schedl, K. E.** Untersuchungen zur Frage der Bettwanzenbekämpfung. Anz. Schädlingsk., 1935, **11:** 25–7.—**Schuckmann, W. von.** Ueber Versuche zur praktischen Wanzenbekämpfung. Arb. Reichsgesundhamt., 1934, **67:** 327–32.—**Takagi, K.** The tests of the action of chlorpicrin on bed-bugs. Bull. Nav. M. Ass., Tokyo, 1924, No. 41–2, 13.—**Webster, W. J.** Bed bugs in rarefied air. Ind. J. M. Res., 1934, **21:** 523.—**Wilhelmi, I.** Verwanzungsstatistik als erster Auftakt zur Wanzenbekämpfung. Zschr. Desinfekt., 1927, **19:** 275–7.—**Wille, J.** Ueber die Vertilgung von Wanzen und anderem Ungeziefer in Gebäuderäumen. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1928, **51:** 308–12.—**Young, H.** The eradication of bed-bugs. Rep. Pub. Health, Lond., 1934, No. 72, 3–46, 2 pl.

CIMICIFUGA.

See also **Ranunculaceae.**

Aurand, S. H. Cimicifuga racemosa. Pacific Coast J. Homoeop., 1924, **35**: 213–8.—**Macht, D. I., & Cook, H. M.** A pharmacological note on Cimicifuga. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1932, **21**: 324–30.—**Macrotys** (Cimicifuga) (black snakeroot) Eclect. M. J., 1934, **94**: 512–6.—**Mercer, B. W.** Cimicifuga macrotys. Ibid., 1932, **92**: 301–3.—**Nast, A. G., & Boyd, L. J.** Study of the action of Cimicifuga. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1924, **17**: 510–7.

CIMMINO, Raffaele. Compendio d'igiene ad uso degli studenti, dei medici e degli ufficiali sanitarii. viii, 744p. 8° Nap., V. Idelson, 1917.

CINCHONA [and derivatives]

See also **Rubiaceae.**

KRIEGER, H. Der Raub des China-Baumes; abenteuerreiche Tropenfahrten eines deutschen Naturforschers [J. K. Hasskarl] 223p. 8° Brnschw., 1924.

PLANCHON, G. *Des quinquinas. 150p. 8° Montp., 1864.

WELLCOME HISTORICAL MEDICAL MUSEUM. Souvenir cinchona tercentenary celebration and exhibition at the Wellcome Historical Medical Museum. 115p. 8° Lond., 1930.

Abbattucci, S. Les mésaventures du quinquina. Rev. méd., Par., 1928, **45**: 563–7.—**Barbillion.** La Fontaine et le Quinquina. Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1929, **23**: 51–62.—**Dock, G.** Robert Talbor, Madame de Sévigné, and the introduction of cinchona; an episode illustrating the influence of women in medicine. Ann. M. Hist., 1922, **4**: 241–7.—**El** descubrimiento de la quina. Bol. farm. mil., Madr., 1934, **12**: suppl., 21–8.—**Fosalba, R. J.** La explotación de la quina (communicación oficial) Bol. Asist. púb. nac., Montev., 1926, **16**: 369–71.—**García, L. F., & Lago y Olano, F.** Algunas notas sobre historia de la quina. Tr. Cátcd. hist. crit. med., Madr., 1935, **4**: 423–30.—**Gros, H.** Le triomphe du quinquina; la part du roi et de ses médecins. Paris méd., 1932, **83**: annexe, 528–36.—**Houssiau & Duwez, J.** Quinquinas et quinine. Bruxelles méd., 1925–26, **6**: 1288–95.—**Howard, B. F.** Some notes on the cinchona industry. Chem. News, Lond., 1931, **142**: 129–33. ——— Cinchona and civilization. Pharm. J., Lond., 1933, **130**: 742; 765.—**Padieu, G.** Célébration du tricentenaire de la découverte du quinquina. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1931, **38**: 104–11.—**Rolleston, H.** History of cinchona and its therapeutics. Ann. M. Hist., 1931, n. scr., **3**: 261–70.—**Secques, F.** Quinines et quinquinas. Rev. méd. hyg. trop., Par., 1933, **25**: 151–6.—**Tercentenary** (The) of cinchona. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1931, **34**: 27–9.—**Thompson, C. J. S.** The history and lore of cinchona. Brit. M. J., 1928, **2**: 1188–90.—**Zuma** en el descubrimiento de la quina. Bol. farm. mil., Madr., 1934, **12**: suppl., 41–53.

—— Alkaloids.

See also names of alkaloids as **Quinidine; Quinine, &c.**

BREDENBERG, J. A. W. *Ueber die Hydrierung des Cinchonins. 68p. 8° Erlangen, 1914.

GIEMSA, G., & OESTERLIN, M. Chemotherapeutische Studien auf dem Gebiete der Chinaalkaloide. 32p. 8° Lpz., 1933.
Forms Beih. 4, v.37, Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg.

MAYEDA, S. Beiträge zur Erforschung des Wirkungsmechanismus der Chinaalkaloide bei freilebenden Organismen. 30p. 8° Lpz., 1928.
Forms Beih. 3, v.32, Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg.

Acton, H. W. Researches on the cinchona alkaloids. Lancet, Lond., 1922, **1**: 124–8.—**Ascoli, V.** La china e i suoi alcaloidi. Rev. sudamer. endocr., B. Air., 1927, **10**: 1–20.—**Biginelli, P., & Scordia, F.** Valutazione quantitativa della chinina e chinidina nei chineti e negli alcaloidi secondari della china. Riv. malariol., 1929, **8**: 534–7.—**Boecker, E.** Ueber die Verteilung der Chinaalkaloide im Säugetierorganismus. Biochem. Zschr., 1922, **130**: 312–20. ——— Beiträge zur Pharmakologie der Chinaalkaloide. Zschr. Hyg., 1924, **102**: 477–81.—**Caujolle, F.** Elimination biliaire de la cinchonine et de la cinchonidine. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1937, **44**: 425–8.—**Chopra, R. N.** The therapeutics of the cinchona alkaloids. Ind. M. Gaz., 1922, **57**: 401; 441. ——— **David, J. C., & Dikshit, B. B.** A comparative study of the action of cinchona alkaloids on the uterus. Ind. J. M. Res., 1927–28, **15**: 571–80, 6 pl. ——— A comparative study of the action of cinchonidine and cinchonine on the heart. Ibid., 1928, **16**: 125–33, 7 ch.—**Chopra, R. N., Dikshit, B. B., & Pillai, K. V.** The action of cinchonine and cinchonidine on the vaso-motor system. Ibid., 1929–30, **17**: 222–30, 2 diagr.—**Clerc, A., & Pezzi, C.** Antagonisme entre l'adrénaline et les principaux alcaloïdes du quinquina; mécanisme de l'accélération cardiaque provoquée par ces alcaloïdes à petites doses. Arch. mal. cœur, 1923, **16**: 1–15. ——— & **Perrochaud, G.** Action comparée sur le cœur du chien des principaux alcaloïdes du quinquina (quinine, quinidine, cinchonine et cinchonidine) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89**: 300–2.—**Dawson, W. T., Sanders, J. P., & Tomlinson, L. M.** Differentiation of optically isomeric and related cinchona alkaloids by quinine-sensitive subjects. J. Immun., Balt., 1933, **24**: 173–83.—**Dietzel, R., & Söllner, K.** Ueber die optische Drehung einiger Chinaalkaloide. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1930, **268**: 629–36.—**Dubreuil, R.** Sur le dosage des alcaloïdes totaux dans les écorces de quinquina. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1928, **35**: 635–42. ——— Sur les principaux procédés de dosage des alcaloïdes totaux des quinquinas. Ibid., 1929, **36**: 20–5.—**Fabre, R.** Quelques considérations sur les alcaloïdes de quinquina utilisés en thérapeutique. Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds, 1923, **2**: 189–93.—**Fromme, G.** Ueber die Bestimmung der Chinaalkaloide in Chinarinde. Apoth. Ztg, 1913, **27**: 444.—**Goslawski, W.** The influence of hydrogen ions on the dielectric potential and the surface tension of cinchonine and cinchonidine solutions. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1936, ser. A, 370–7.—**Hatcher, R. A.** Cinchonine solubility. Am. J. Pharm., 1934, **106**: 244–9.—**Henry, T. A.** The standardization of mixtures of chinchona alkaloids. Riv. malariol., 1931, **10**: 713–9.—**Hofrath, H.** Die Morgenrothschen Chinaalkaloide als Zusatzdesinfiziens zur Injektionslösung für örtliche Betäubung. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1924, **42**: 105–16.—**Kehar, N. D.** Some aspects of the behaviour of cinchona alkaloids towards living cells. Ind. J. M. Res., 1930–31, **18**: 203; 987; 1001.—**Léger, E.** La synthèse totale des alcaloïdes des quinquinas. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1932, 8. ser., **16**: 242. ——— Sur le dosage des alcaloïdes dans les préparations de quinquina. Ibid., 1934, **20**: 103–11.—**Ludwiczak, R., & Suszko, J.** Zur Frage nach dem Zusammenhang zwischen optischer Drehung und räumlicher Molekularanordnung bei Chinaalkaloiden. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1934, ser. A, 402–12.—**Monnet, R.** Sur une réaction caractéristique des alcaloïdes du quinquina. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1936, 8. ser., **23**: 454–9.—**Ogata, S.** Experimentelle Studien über den Einfluss von China-Alkaloiden auf das Gehörorgan. Taiwan igakkai zasshi, 1932, **31**: 1.—**Prideaux, E. B. R., & Winfield, F. T.** The determination of quinine, cinchonine, and cinchonidine with the quinhydrone electrode, and the choice of end-result points in alkaloidal titrations. Analyst, Lond., 1930, **55**: 561–5.—**Provinciali, C.** Ricerche sperimentali sulla farmacologia della cinconidina. Arch. ital. sc. farm., 1932, **1**: 181–97.—**Ragiot, C., & Moreau, P.** Essais thérapeutiques d'une nouvelle formule à base d'alcaloïdes totaux du quinquina. Rev. méd. hyg. trop., Par., 1937, **29**: 85–93.—**Rossysky, D. M.** [Clinical use of cinchonidin and hydroquinine] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1934, **38**: 1691.—**Sanders, J. P.** Chemotherapy of the cinchona alkaloids. Tristate M. J., 1933, **6**: 1178–80.—**Sapsin, S.** Cinchona and its alkaloids. Eclect. M. J., 1937, **97**: 157–63.—**Schnabel, A.** Ein biologisches Messverfahren für chemisch definierte Zellgifte und seine Anwendung auf die Bestimmung der Chinaalkaloide im Blute. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1921, **51**: 326.—**Schnitzer, R.** Chemotherapie; Chinaalkaloide; Chinolin- und Akridinverbindungen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, **57**: 1669.—**Schönhöfer, F.** Studies in alkaloids of the cinchona series. In Med. chem. aspects, Leverkusen, 1933, 192–7.—**Self, P. A. W., & Corfield, C. E.** The determination of total alkaloids in Cinchona bark. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1930, **3**: 410–6.—**Shiratori, F.** Vergleichende Untersuchung über die pharmakologische Wirkung von Chinin, Cinchonin und Cinchonidin. Fol. pharm. jap., 1925, **1**: Brev., 2.—**Silvestri, S.** Assorbimento, eliminazione, tossicità della cinconina. Policlinico, 1923, **30**: sez. med., 601–10.—**Simon, A., & Zsoldos, P.** Beiträge zur Pharmakologie der Hauptalkaloide und des Gemisches der gesamten Alkaloide der Chinarinde. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936, **183**: 459–66.—**Sinton, J. A.** The standardization of mixed preparations of the cinchona alkaloids in relation to Indian conditions. Rec. Malaria Surv. India, 1934, **4**: 5–13.—**Stake, T.** Action de quelques alcaloïdes du quinquina sur l'innervation motrice-sympathique de l'utérus. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94**: 954–6.—**Total** (The) cinchona alkaloids. Ind. M. Gaz., 1934, **69**: 215–7.—**Van der Wielen, P., & Van Arkel, C. G.** Recherches spectrographiques sur les alcaloïdes du quinquina et leurs dérivés. C. rend. Congr. internat. pharm., 1935, 370–83.—**Waters, E. E.** The pure amorphous alkaloid (of cinchona) Ind. M. Gaz., 1913, **48**: 285.

—— Bark and preparations.

See also **Malaria,** Treatment.

TOMSON, [J.] V. K. *K kharakteristikĭe glavnĭeĭshikh torgovĭkh sortov solei khinina, galenovĭkh preparatov khinnoĭ korki i prigotovlyayemĭkh iz nikh patentovannĭkh sredstv [Characteristics of the principal commercial varieties of quinine salts, galenic preparations of cinchona bark, and the patent remedies prepared from them] 139p. 8° S. Peterb., 1913.

Bennett, C. T. International standardisation of cinchona bark and its preparations. Pharm. J., Lond., 1923, **111**: 100–3.—**Butterini, L.** Influenza di solubilità dell'uretano etilico sui sali di cinconina. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1933, **8**: 878–81.—**Castiglioni, A.** Una pagina di storia della terapia.

Rass. clin. sc., 1931, **9:** 117–23.—**Degli Innocenti, G.** Ulteriori ricerche farmacognostiche sulle corteccie di china. Arch. ital. sc. farm., 1933, **2:** 38–43.—**Field, J. W.** Notes on totaquina. Malay. M. J., 1934, **9:** No. 2, 26–31.—**Gentz, L.** [Cinchona bark and quinine] Sven. farm. tskr., 1929, **33:** 497–501.—**Goodson, J. A., & Henry, T. A.** The composition of Cinchona febrifuge. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1930, **3:** 238–48. Also repr.—**Greenish, H. G., & Corfield, C. E.** Note on East African cinchona barks. Pharm. J., Lond., 1923, **111:** 95.—**Groothoff, A.** Quelques observations sur le problème du quinetum. Riv. malariol., 1931, **10:** 703–12.—**Heading, W. R., & Veness, B. R.** A new liquid extract of cinchona. Pharm. J., Lond., 1934, **132:** 137.—**Hooper, D.** On the standardisation of Cinchona febrifuge. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1929, **2:** 186–8.—**Jafolla, G.** Ricerche sperimentali sull' influenza della chinina e della china sul tono muscolare e sul lavoro. Nuova riv. clin. ter., 1909, **12:** 11–25.—**Krantz, J. C., jr.** A potentiometric assay of cinchona. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1930, **19:** 1299–303.—**Léger, E.** Valeur comparée des diverses préparations de quinquina. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1926, 8. ser., **4:** 156; 193.—**Lehmann, F.** Zur Gehaltsbestimmung von Chinapräparaten. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1920, **258:** 85–90.—**Lichtin, A.** The tinctures of cinchona; the acetone extract from cinchona bark and its relation to the stability of tinctures of cinchona. Am. J. Pharm., 1931, **103:** 702–8.—**Mascré, M., & Bainier, J.** Sur le dosage des préparations galéniques de quinquina. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1924, **31:** 211–4.—**Mascré, M., & Ragoucy, L.** Sur les extraits de quinquina de la pharmacopée française. Ibid., 1926, **33:** 561–8.—**Oakley, M.** Comparative study of the assays of cinchona bark. Am. J. Pharm., 1933, **105:** 535–46.—**Rektorik, Z.** Etude de la préparation d'un extrait fluide de quinquina par percolation fractionnée. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1934, **41:** 449–60.—**Sainte-Marie, F.** Essais thérapeutiques du totaquina effectués à l'hôpital Cocard à Fez (Maroc) Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie, 1935, **13:** 210–5.—**Schwetz, J., & Baumann, H.** Sur l'efficacité thérapeutique resp. prophylactique du cinchona fébrifuge, comparativement à celle de la quinine. Riv. malariol., 1934, **13:** 353–71.—**Scoville, W. L.** The influence of acid in the extraction of Cinchona. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1921, **10:** 844–8. ——— The influence of hydrochloric acid in Cinchona preparations. Ibid., 1923, **12:** 104–7.—**Self, P. A. W., & Corfield, C. E.** The assay of the Cinchona galenicals proposed for the British pharmacopœia. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1931, **4:** 335–9.—**Sergent, A., & Vogt, P.** Essais thérapeutiques du totaquina effectués à l'hôpital de Marengo (Alger) Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie, 1935, **13:** 205–9.—**Todd, F. J.** The official preparations of cinchona bark. Pharm. J., Lond., 1927, **118:** 731–4.—**Weissmann, R.** Ueber den therapeutischen Wert des Extractum chinae Nanning. Deut. Aerzte Ztg, 1909, 227–30.—**World's** (The) medical debt to the Jesuits. Cath. M. Guard., Lond., 1931, **9:** 1–3, 2 pl.—**Zanda, G. B.** Le vicende della corteccia di china. Biol. med., Milano, 1933, **9:** 399; 445.

—— Cultivation.

Maria y Campos, M. de. La quinas y su aclimatación en México. 22p. 8° Méx., 1923.

Cenabre, A. L., & Altamirano, G. M. Cinchona growing in the Philippines; present situation and future possibilities. Bull. Nat. Res. Counc. Philippine Islands, 1937, No. 12, 168.—**Groothoff, A.** [The governmental cinchona plantations in the Dutch East Indies] Pharm. wbl., Amst., 1927, **64:** 1101–5.—**Hummel, K.** Die Umsiedlung des Chinarindenbaumes von Südamerika nach Java, als Beispiel einer geglückten neuen Arzneipflanzenkultur. Deut. Heilpflanze, 1935–36, **2:** 108.—**Moll, A. A.** El cultivo de la quina. Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1932, **11:** 578–601.—**Perrot, E.** Les arbres à quinquina en Indochine. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1935, **42:** 430–3.—**Thoms, H.** Ueber Cinchonakulturen und die Gewinnung von Chinarinde auf Java. Arb. Pharm. Inst. Berlin, 1927, **13:** 155–7.—**Yersin, A., & Lambert, A.** Essais d'acclimatation de l'arbre à quinquina en Indochine. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Indochine, 1928, No. 8, 5–22, 3 pl. Also Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1929, **36:** 428–42.

—— Pseudocinchona africana.

Fourneau, E. Préparation de l'alcaloïde cristallisé du Pseudocinchona africana A. Chev. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1910, **17:** 190–3.—**Perrot, E.** Sur une écorce médicinale nouvelle de la Côte d'Ivoire et son alcaloïde. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1909, **148:** 1465–7. ——— Sur le Pseudocinchona africana A. Chev. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1910, **17:** 187–90, 2 pl.—**Raymond-Hamet.** Sur une nouvelle méthode d'extraction et de séparation des alcaloïdes du Pseudocinchona africana A. Chev. Ibid., 1933, **40:** 523–7.

—— Toxicology.

See also under **Quinine.**

Adshead, G. P. A case of acute cinchonism. J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1926, **12:** 145–7.—**Bachstez, M., & de Caro, L.** Zur Kenntnis des Chinotoxins. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1932, **164:** 314–23.—**Brissemoret, A.** Les toxines du quinquina. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1924, **31:** 271–81.—**Dawson, W. T., & Garbade, F. A.** Idiosyncrasy to quinine, cinchonidine and ethylhydrocupreine and other levorotatory alkaloids of the cinchona series; further chemical delimitation of the idiosyncrasy; alteration in sensitiveness. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1930, **39:** 417–24.—**Dawson, W. T., & Harms, H. P.** Toxicity of quinine, quinidine, hydroquinidine and hydrocinchonidine in the guinea pig. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, **32:** 595.—**Dawson, W. T., Permar, H. H.** [et al.] An experimental study of the variations in the production of visual disturbance by certain new cinchona derivatives. Am. J. M. Sc., 1937, **193:** 543–7.—**Masino, C.** Della presenza di chinotossina in corteccie di china. Boll. chim. farm., 1936, **75:** 297–9.

CINCHONINIC acid.

See **Cinchophen; Quinoline.**

CINCHONISM.

See **Cinchona,** Toxicology; **Quinine,** Poisoning; also names of other derivatives of the cinchona series.

CINCHOPHEN [phenylcinchoninic acid]

See also **Quinoline;** also in 3. ser. **Atophan.**

Biberfeld. Ueber Atophan. Jahrber. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Kult. (1913) 1914, **2:** Abt. 1, med. Sekt. [Sitzung] 16–8.—**Fries, A.** Ueber Atophan und Atophanyl. Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, **76:** 501.

—— Determination.

Palkin, P. New methods for the determination of cinchophen and the choice of indicators for its titration. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1927, **16:** 632–5.—**Schulek, E., & Kerényi, B.** Ueber die quantitative Bestimmung der α-Phenylcinchoninsäure (2-Phenylchinolin-4-carbonsäure, Atophan, Cinchophen) und Salicylsäure beziehungsweise Acetylsalicylsäure nebeneinander. Orsz. Közegészs. Int. közl., 1932, **5:** No. 22, 401–14.—**Schulek, E., & Vastagh, G.** Die Bestimmung der 2-Phenyl-4-chinolinkarbonsäure (Phenyleinchoninsäure, Atophan Cinchophen) neben Salizylsäure, Azetylsalizylsäure und Hexamethylentetramin. Ibid., 1929, **2:** No. 16, 533–7.—**Skála-Rosenbaum, J.** [Test of cinchonic acid and its salts in urine] Cas. lék. česk., 1934, **73:** 1370.—**Stainier, C., & Massart, J.** Dosage de l'atophan en présence d'acide salicylique et d'acide acétylsalicylique. C. rend. Congr. internat. pharm., 1935, 477–83.

—— Pharmacology.

Brot, M. *Etude comparative de l'action pharmacodynamique de l'acide phényl-cinchoninique (Atophan) et de l'acide bromo-phényl-cinchoninique (Bromatophan) 175p. 8° Genève, 1923.

Rotter, L. *Zur Kenntnis des Atophans und einiger Atophanderivate. 22p. 8° Bresl., 1918. Also Zschr. exp. Path., 1917, **19:** 176–97.

Barbour, H. G., & Gilman, A. Cinchophen and paramethyl-phenyl-cinchoninic acid ethyl-ester (tolysin) a comparison of the effects of administration of each in rats. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1935, **55:** 400–11.—**Beccari, E.** L'azione dell'acido chinico e dell'acido fenilcinconinico sul ricambio. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, **10:** 402–5.—**Dohrn, M.** Zur Theorie der Atophanwirkung. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2:** 819–21.—**Franke, K.** Ueber die spezifisch-choleretische Wirkung des Atophans. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, **151:** 219–31.—**Grabfield, G. P., & Gray, M. G.** The action of cinchophen on the nitrogen metabolism. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1934, **50:** 28–31.—**Grabfield, G. P., & Pratt, J. H.** The action of cinchophen. Ibid., 1931, **42:** 407–39.—**Griesbach, W., & Samson, G.** Beitrag zur Frage der Wirkungsweise des Atophans auf den Purinstoffwechsel. Biochem. Zschr., 1919, **94:** 277–92.—**Haida, S.** Ueber die Wirkung des Erycons (ein Atophanpräparat) auf die Harnsäurekonzentration in der Lymphe und dem Speichel. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1934, **8:** proc. pharm., 5–7.—**Horsters, H., & Rothmann, H.** Ueber die Resorption der 2-Phenylcinchoninsäure (Atophan) durch die Haut. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22:** 582.—**Kahn, M., & Cohn, D. J.** The effects of allyl-phenyleinchonin-ester on metabolism. Am. J. M. Sc., 1926, **171:** 786–95.—**Kaku, T.** Vergleichende Untersuchung der verschiedenen Atophanpräparate in ihrer Wirkung auf die Harnsäureausscheidung und über die Wirkungsweise des Atophans. Fol. pharm. jap., 1927–28, **6:** 22. Also Acta med. Keijo, 1928, **11:** 47–66. ——— Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen chemischer Zusammenzetzung und harnsäureausscheidender Wirkung des Atophans. Fol. pharm. jap., 1929, **9:** brev., 2.—**Kindermann, K., & Schechter, M.** Ueber die Einwirkung des Atophans auf die Magensaftsekretion. Zschr. klin. Med., 1926, **103:** 558–64.—**Klinkert, D.** [Clinical observations on the pharmacology of atophan] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, **72:** pt 2, 3663–9.—**Kürti, L.** Die Wirkung des Atophans auf die enterotrope Harnsäureausscheidung. Klin. Wschr., 1929, **8:** 2239–41.—**Lublin, A.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen über den Wirkungsgrad des Atophans und der Salizylsäure auf die Harnsäureausscheidung bei der Gicht. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, **155:** 331–53.—**Radwin, L. S., & Lederer, M.** Effect of cinchophen on the

albinic rat. Arch. Path., Chic., 1933, **15**: 490–7. Also repr.—**Sánchez, J. A.** Estudio químico funcional del ácido, α-fenilquinolin β-carbonico (atofán) y nuevo método para su dosaje. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, **38**: 834–6.—**Stalker, L. K., Bollman, J. L.,** & **Mann, F. C.** Effect of cinchophen on the liver and other tissues of the dog. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, **35**: 158–60. ——— Effect of cinchophen on the gastric secretion; an experimental study. Arch. Surg., 1937, **34**: 1172–8.—**Starkenstein, E.** Ueber die Wirkung des Atophans. Biochem. Zschr., 1920, **106**: 172–89. ——— Zur Wirkungsweise der Phenylchinolinkarbonsäure. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, **48**: 1677.—**Ullmann, H.** Ueber die Wirkung der Phenylchinolincarbonsäure (Atophan) Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1923, **32**: 319–47.—**Venturoli, G.,** & **Ballotta, F.** Contributo sperimentale sull'azione dell'atophan e sua ricerca nei visceri. Arch. ital. sc. farm., 1932, **1**: 321–39.—**Wolff, A.** Zur Wirkungsweise des Atophans. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, **165**: 342–51.

—— Poisoning.

Atophan (cinchophen) poisoning. Lancet, Lond., 1934, **2**: 782.—**Auer, J.** The uses and dangers of cincophen and its derivatives. Week. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc., 1933, **27**: 440.—**Barbour, H. G.,** & **Winter, J. E.** Antipyretic action and toxicity of combinations of magnesium with phenyl-cinchoninic acid. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1929, **35**: 425–34.—**Barron, M.** Cinchophen poisoning; report of a case of severe allergic reaction. J. Am. M. Ass , 1924, **82**: 2010.—**Beaver, D. C.,** & **Robertson, H. E.** The specific character of toxic cirrhosis as observed in cinchophen poisoning: a review of 5 fatal cases. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1931, **6**: 216–8. Also Am. J. Path., 1931, **7**: 237–57, 2 pl.—**Bloch, L.,** & **Rosenberg, D. H.** Gastric ulcers associated with cinchophen poisoning; report of an instance with consideration of the possible etiologic relationship. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1934–35, **1**: 29–31. ——— Cinchophen poisoning; a report of 7 cases with special reference to a rare instance complicated by multiple gastric ulcers. Ibid., **1**: 433–7.—**Brugsch, T.** O atophan e sua influencia sobre o figado. Brasil med., 1928, **42**: 540–3.—**Carroll, H. B.,** & **Elliott, C. A.** Cinchophen poisoning. Med. Clin. N. America, 1933, **17**: 473–85.—**Churchill, T. P.,** & **Manshardt, D. O.** Experimental production of gastric and duodenal ulcers in dogs in cinchophen poisoning. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, **30**: 825–7.—**Churchill, T. P., & Van Wagoner, F. H.** Cinchophen poisoning. Ibid., 1930–31, **28**: 581. ——— The production of gastric and duodenal ulcers in experimental cinchophen poisoning. Tr. Chicago Path. Soc., 1932, **14**: 64.—**Cincophen** poisoning. Lancet, Lond., 1934, **2**: 608. Also Pharm. J., Lond., 1934, **133**: 618.—**Clarke, F. B.,** & **Settle, F. B.** Toxic cirrhosis of the liver due to cinchophen poisoning; Talma-Morison operation with complete recovery of the patient. Am. J. Surg., 1935, **30**: 172–5.—**Cohen, H.** Ueber Atophanikterus. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, **27**: 1251.—**Comfort, M. W.** Toxic cirrhosis due to derivatives of cinchophen; report of 4 nonfatal cases. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1932, **7**: 419–25. ——— Cinchophen poisoning. Minnesota M., 1934, **17**: 237–40.—**Conklin, S. D.,** & **Klotz, N. C.** Cinchophen poisoning. Bull. Guthrie Clin., 1933, **2**: 119–22.—**Dassen, R.** Estudio sobre la intoxicación cincofénica hepatotropa y de un observación personal con cirrosis, ascites y edemas. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, **42**: 122–7.—**Davis, J. S.** The relation of neocinchophen to the question of cinchophen toxicity. Am. J. M. Sc., 1932, **184**: 555.—**Deutsch, F.** Der Atophanleberschaden. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, **29**: 704.—**Doane, J. C.** A case of neo-cincophen hepatitis with recovery. Rev. Gastroenter., 1936, **3**: 333.—**Eimer, K.** Atophanvergiftung und ihre Behandlung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, **57**: 1663. ——— Ueber Atophanschäden. Fortsch. Ther., 1932, **8**: 553.—**Evans, G.** Cinchophen poisoning. Brit. M. J., 1935, **1**: 35.—**Fink, A. I.** Cinchophen poisoning in allergic individuals. J. Allergy, 1929–30, **1**: 280–2.—**Fraser, T. N.** A fatal case of subacute yellow atrophy of the liver after cinchophen. Brit. M. J., 1934, **2**: 1195.—**Fürth, O.,** & **Scholl, R.** Biochemical studies on the mechanism of phenylcinchoninic intoxication. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1933, **18**: 991–1001.—**Galewsky.** Hautentzündung nach Atophansalbe. Derm. Wschr., 1930, **91**: 1271.—**Gargill, S. L.** Cinchophen poisoning; a report of 3 cases. N. England J. M., 1932, **206**: 183–5.—**Gaulejac, de,** & **Demarez.** Intoxication par l'atophan. Union méd. nord est, 1935, **58**: 97–101.—**Goñalons, G. P.** La intoxicación por el cincophen (atophan) Prensa méd. argent., 1934–35, **21**: 524–7.—**Grolnick, M.** Toxic hepatitis due to cincophen containing patent medicine. Med. J. & Rec., 1930, **132**: 240–2.—**Habs, H.** Zur Frage des Atophanleberschadens. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 173.—**Hegler, C.** Leberschädigung durch Atophan. Med. Welt, 1932, **6**: 915.—**Herrmann, A.** Nierenschädigung durch Biloptin. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, **23**: 278.—**Högler, F.** Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Leberschädigung durch Atophan beziehungsweise atophanhältige Präparate (Arcanol) Wien. klin. Wschr., 1931, **44**: 1246–9.—**Horneman, S.** [A fatal case of atophan-jaundice] Ugeskr. laeger, 1934, **96**: 694.—**Houcke, E.,** & **Tison, P.** Un cas d'ictère bénin après ingestion d'atophan. Echo méd. nord, 1934, 3. ser., **1**: 677–9.—**Hunter, W. C., & Snyder, G. A. C.** Experimental attempt to produce hepatic damage in the dog by feeding of cincophen. West. J. Surg., 1934, **42**: 288.—**Ide, M.** Les dangers de l'atophane. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1930, 350.—**Johnson, E. T.** Cinchophen poisoning; report of a fatal case. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1933, **30**: 22–4.—**Kamnitzer, S.** Zylindrurie nach Biloptin. Ther. Gegenwart, 1927, **68**: 144.—**Klinkert, D.** Gelbsucht als Folge längeren Gebrauchs von Atophan. Ibid., 1926, **67**: 334–6. ——— Atophantherapie und Leber. Ibid., 1928, **69**: 140.—**Kornerup, V.** [Two cases of jaundice caused by atophan] Hospitalstidende, 1936, **79**: 943–7.—**Landau, A., Heiman, W.,** & **Bauer, J.** [Subacute atrophy of the liver due to atophan] Polska gaz. lek., 1935, **14**: 581–4.—**Larsen, K.** [Atophan icterus] Ugeskr. laeger, 1933, **95**: 189–96.—**Lehman, A. J.,** & **Manzlik, P. J.** Cinchophen toxicosis; results of experimental subacute and chronic cinchophen poisoning. Arch. Int. M., 1933, **52**: 471–92. Also repr.—**Lewis, P. M.** Cinchophen poisoning with case of unilateral deafness. J. Florida M. Ass., 1929–30, **16**: 219–21.—**Liedberg, N.** [Jaundice from atophan] Hygiea, Stockh., 1929, **91**: 801–17.—**Miller, T. H.** A case of urticaria and toxic erythema following the administration of mono-iodo-cinchophen. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, **96**: 772.—**Møller, K. O.** [Atophan as liver poison] Hospitalstidende, 1933, **76**: 45–50.—**Mogena, H. G.** L'ictère provoqué par l'atophan. Rev. méd. chir. mal. foie, 1933, **8**: 196–202.—**Myers, H. B.,** & **Goodman, L.** Cinchophen hepatitis; an experimental study. Arch. Int. M., 1932, **49**: 946–9. Also repr.—**Palmer, W. L., Woodall, P. S.,** & **Wang, K. C.** Cinchophen and toxic necrosis of the liver; a survey of the problem. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1936, **51**: 381–93.—**Pardal, R.,** & **Mazzei, E.** Consideraciones sobre ictericia en el curso del tratamiento atofánico. Día méd., B. Air., 1931, **4**: 60.—**Parsons, L.,** & **Harding, W. G.,** 2d. Cinchophen (atophan) poisoning; report of 4 cases. Am. J. M. Sc., 1931, **181**: 115–25. ——— Fatal cinchophen poisoning; report of 6 cases. Ann. Int. M., 1932, **6**: 514. ——— Cinchophen administration; jaundice as an untoward effect; report of cases. California West. M., 1932, **37**: 30–3.—**Peluse, S.** Cinchophen poisoning, with autopsy; report of a case due to Cinsa-Vess. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **105**: 1032.—**Permar, H. H.,** & **Goehring, H. D.** Cinchophen poisoning; report of 2 cases with histologic observations. Arch. Int. M., 1933, **52**: 398–409.—**Phillips, J.** Skin rashes following the administration of atophan. J. Am. M. Ass., 1913, **61**: 1040. Also repr.—**Poehlmann, A.** Exfoliative Erythrodermie nach Atophanyl. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, **84**: 775–7.—**Quick, A. J.** The probable allergic nature of cinchophen poisoning, with special reference to the Arthus phenomenon and with precautions to be followed in cinchophen administration. Am. J. M. Se., 1934, **187**: 115–21.—**Rabinowitz, M. A.** Toxic hepatitis and hepatolysis following the use of atophan. Med. Clin. N. America, 1927–28, **11**: 1025–41.—**Radwin, L. S.,** & **Lederer, M.** Relation of bacterial infection to liver injury; studies in cinchophen intoxication. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1935–36, **21**: 1047–55, 2 pl.—**Reah, T. G.** Cinchophen poisoning. Lancet, Lond., 1932, **2**: 504.—**Reichle, H. S.** Toxic cirrhosis of liver due to cinchophen. Arch. Int. M., 1929, **44**: 281–8. ——— Cinchophen poisoning; an attempt to produce toxic cirrhosis of the liver in rats. Ibid., 1932, **49**: 215–20. Also repr.—**Reid, P. E.,** & **Ivy, A. C.** Gastric mucin a prophylactic against gastro-duodenal ulcers and acute toxicity resulting from cincophen. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, **34**: 142–4.—**Rezende, C. de.** Rheumatismo, atophan e iterieia. Brasil med., 1927, **41**: 1005.—**Ricketts, H. T.** Toxic necrosis of the liver due to cinchophen; report of 5 cases. Med. Clin. N. America, 1934, **17**: 1691–707.—**Ross, J. B.** Liver damage following cincophen preparations, with a report of 5 cases. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1931, **24**: 632–4.—**Sangiorgi, P.** Significato patogenetico e portata pratica di alcuni rari fenomeni di ipersensibilità atophanica. Rinasc. med., 1934, **11**: 721–3.—**Schilling, F.** Unerwünschte Nebenwirkungen des Atophan. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73**: 362–4.—**Schittenhelm A.** Zur Frage der Arzneimittelschädigung (Atophan u. a.) Ibid., 1936, **83**: 552.—**Schroeder, K.** [Atophan poisoning] Ugeskr. læger, 1922, **84**: 1141–53.—**Schwahn, W.** Unerwünschte Atophanwirkung. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3**: 935.—**Schwarz, G.** Schwerer Ikterus nach Biloptin. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40**: 238.—**Scully, F. J.** Idiosyncrasy to cinchophen. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **82**: 623.—**Shapiro, S.,** & **Lehman, L.** A case of agranulocytosis following ingestion of cinchophen. Am. J. M. Sc., 1936, **192**: 705–9.—**Sherwood, K. K.,** & **Sherwood, H. H.** Acute toxic hepatitis (acute yellow atrophy) due to cinchophen; report of a case. Arch. Int. M., 1931, **48**: 82–8. Also repr.—**Short, C. L.,** & **Bauer, W.** Cinchophen hypersensitiveness; a report of 4 cases and a review. Ann. Int. M., 1933, **6**: 1449–64.—**Sokołowski, A.** [Idiosyncrasy to atophan] Polska gaz., lek., 1931, **10**: 422. ——— Ein Fall von Ueberempfindlichkeit gegen Atophan mit fixem Exanthem. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1931, **44**: 1081.—**Stacy, L. J.,** & **Vanzant, F. R.** Poisoning from cinchophen. Minnesota M., 1930, **13**: 327.—**Stalker, L. K., Bollman, J. L.,** & **Mann, F. C.** Experimental peptic ulcer produced by cinchophen. Arch. Surg., 1937, **35**: 290–308.—**Stella, H. de,** & **Ide, M.** Les dangers de l'atophane? Rev. méd., Louvain, 1930, 376–8.—**Straub, W.** Vorsicht mit Atophan! Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, **83**: 169.—**Süss, G.** [Hepatitis and jaundice due to atophan] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, **72**: 648–50.—**Tak, P.** [Dangers of atophan] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1930, **74**: 1744–51.—**Vejda, E.** Leberschädigung bei Atophanintoxikation. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, **26**: 1404–6.—**Van Wagoner, F. H.,** & **Churchill, T. P.** Production of gastric and duodenal ulcers in experimental cinchophen poisoning of dogs. Arch. Path., Chic., 1932, **14**: 860–9. Also repr. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, **99**: 1859.—**Wadge, H. C.** Acute yellow atrophy of the liver following treatment with quinophan. Brit. M. J., 1933, **1**: 700.—**Walker, W. G.** Cinchophen and acute yellow atrophy of the liver: report of 2 cases. N. England J. M., 1931, **204**: 253.—**Weil, P.** Leberatrophie nach Atophanbehandlung? ein Obergutachten. Med. Welt, 1928, **2**: 257–9.—**Weir, J. F.,** & **Comfort, M. W.** Toxic cirrhosis caused by cin-

chophen. Arch. Int. M., 1933, **52**: 685–724. Also repr.—**Weis, C. R.** Toxic cirrhosis of the liver due to cinchophen compounds; report of 3 fatal cases. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, **99**: 21–4.—**Westfall, G. A.** The toxicity of cinchophen; clinical study. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1936, **37**: 311.—**Winfield, G. A.** Toxic hepatitis due to cinchophen; a report of 3 cases. Canad. M. Ass. J. 1932, **26**: 170–4.

—— Preparations.

Agotan. Lancet, Lond., 1922, **1**: 22.—**Falk, E.** Ueber Arcanol. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52**: 795.—**Hemke, W.** Ueber die 2-Phenylchinolin-4-Carbonsäure-o-Anilidocarbonsäure (Artosin) Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2**: 1490–3.—**Pohl, J.** Ueber das Tetra-hydro-Atophan. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1917, **54**: 129. Also Jahrber. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Kult. (1916) 1917, **2**: Abt. 1, med. Sekt. [Vorträge] 126–8.—**Rosický, J., & Tamchyna, J.** [New composition of 2-phenylcinchoninic acid and its therapeutic value] Cas. lék. česk., 1932, **71**: 1261.—**Severin.** Klinische Erfahrungen mit Tetrahydroatophan. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1918, **55**: 830–2.—**Uhlmann, F., & Burow, R.** Ueber ein neues Phenylcinchoninsäurederivat (Atochinol) Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1921, **51**: 416–9.

—— Therapeutic use.

See also under **Arthritis; Gout; Rheumatic fever; Rheumatism; Uric acid,** Metabolism.

Arisi, E. Sull'azione dell'atophanyl in alcune forme morbose d'origine reumatica. Gior. clin. med., 1928, **9**: 527.—**Bostlund, M.** [Some experiences with atophanyl therapy] Ugeskr. læger, 1926, **88**: 130.—**Brugsch, T.** La terapéutica del atophan y el hígado. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, **42**: 1907–10.—**Dautwiz, R.** Arcanol bei Grippe und Erkältungskrankheiten. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1926, **36**: 181.—**Grzywa, N.** Atophaninjektionen als postoperatives Schmerzstillungsmittel. Zbl. Chir., 1925, **52**: 20.—**Hanzlik, P. J.** Actions and uses of the salicylates and cinchophen in medicine. Medicine, 1926, **5**: 197–373.—**Kärcher, M.** Ein Beitrag zur Atophanyltherapie. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1924, **34**: 137.—**Lorenz.** Erfahrungen mit Arcanol. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52**: 1820. Also repr.—**Mendel, B.** Die intravenöse Anwendung der Phenylchinolinkarbonsäure; zugleich ein Wort zur Lehre von der Heilentzündung. Ibid., 1922, **48**: 829–31.—**Morath, W.** A minha experiencia com o atophanyl. Brasil med., 1926, **40**: pt 2, 106.—**Muskat.** Beeinflussung von Muskel- und Gelenkschmerzen und Versteifungen durch Atochinol-Ciba perkutan. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, **51**: 2036.—**Palmer, W. L., & Woodall, P. S.** Cinchophen—is there a safe method of administration? J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **107**: 760–4.—**Pradervand, G.** Untersuchungen über den therapeutischen Wert des Atophanyls bei Haustieren. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1926, **42**: 316.—**Schmoldt.** Untersuchungen über die Verwendbarkeit von Atophanyl in der Veterinärmedizin. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1926, **77**: 683–6.—**Severin.** Klinische Erfahrungen mit Tetrahydroatophan. Jahrber. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Kult. (1918) 1919, **2**: Abt. 2, 53–8 [Discussion] Abt. 1, 28.—**Snyder, R. G., Traeger, C. H.** [et al.] The use of cinchophen in the treatment of chronic arthritis. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1935–36, **21**: 541–7.—**Stier.** Atophanyl als Kolikmittel. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, **41**: 51.—**Sundermann, B.** Erfahrungen mit Atophanyl. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, **50**: 990.—**Trüb, C. L. P.** Erfahrungen bei der Behandlung von Gelenkerkrankungen, Myalgien und Neuralgien mit intravenösen Atophanyl- und Atophan-Injektionen. Fortsch. Med., 1925, **43**: 19–21.—**Vallardi, C., & Galli, E.** L'atophan sodico per via rettale. Clin. med. ital., 1932, **63**: 3–21, 5 ch.—**Weissmann, A.** Beitrag zur Atophantherapie; therapeutische Mitteilung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30**: 1700.—**Wilcox, R. W.** The therapeutics of phenylcinchoninic acid. Tr. Am. Ther. Soc. (1918) 1919, **19**: 144–7 [Discussion] 178–84. Also Med. Rec., N. Y., 1918, **94**: 625. Also repr.—**Zimmermann, E.** Erfahrungen mit Atophanyl. Ther. Gegenwart, 1923, **64**: 390–2.

CINCHOTINE.

See under **Cinchona,** Alkaloids.

CINCINNATI, Ohio. Academy of Medicine. **Office** of Cincinnati Academy, Ohio's second largest, centrally-located, nicely-equipped, well-manned. Ohio M. J., 1937, **33**: 791.—**Schriver, L. H.** Our Academy of Medicine. J. Med., Cincin., 1930–31, **11**: 406–13.

CINCINNATI, Ohio. City Infirmary. Annual reports of the board of directors to the mayor, [&c.] **1–39.**, 1852–90.
Incomplete.

CINCINNATI, Ohio. Department of Health. Annual report. 1867–1918.
See other reports in Cincinnati's health.

—— Cincinnati's health. v.**1**, 1928–
Continuation of Cincinnati San. Bull.; incomplete.

—— Cincinnati sanitary bulletin. v.**1–10**, 1919–27.
Continuation of Weekly Rep.; continued as the preceding.

—— Weekly report. 1911–17.
Incomplete.

CINCINNATI, Ohio. Hospital of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Southern Ohio. Annual report of the board of trustees [&c.] **1.–20.**, 1883–1903.
13. report missing.

CINCINNATI, Ohio. Jewish Hospital Association. Annual reports of the officers to the board of directors. 1899–1900.

CINCINNATI, Ohio. Longview Hospital. Annual reports. **27.–46.**, 1886–1905.

CINCINNATI, Ohio. Ophthalmic Hospital [founded in 1891] Report. 1895; 1897; 1902–3.

CINCINNATI, Ohio. Presbyterian Hospital. Annual reports of the board of trustees and superintendent to the mayor and city council. [1.] 1892; **8.**, 1898/99; **9.**, 1899/1900.

CINCINNATI, Ohio. Public Health Federation. Annual report. 1928–29.

CINCINNATI, Ohio. S. Francis Hospital. Annual report of the officers to the benefactors [&c.] **1.–10.**, 1889–98; **20.**, 1908; **22.–30.**, 1910–18; **32.**, 1920.

CINCINNATI, Ohio. S. Mary's Hospital. Annual report of the medical staff. 1881–87; 1889–1910; 1912–14.

CINCINNATI, Ohio. University of Cincinnati. Medical bulletin. v.**1–6**, 1920–31.
Title until 1926, University of Cincinnati Medical Bulletin.

—— Record. 1916–21; v.**25**, 1929; v.**28**, 1932.

CINCINNATI, Ohio.

Benjamin, J. E. The Cincinnati Public Health Federation. Ohio M. J., 1926, **22**: 859–64.—**Bonifield, C. L.** My colleagues and my friends. J. Med., Cincin., 1932, **12**: 616–9.—**Drach, G. W.** Good Samaritan Hospital, Cincinnati, Ohio. Hosp. Progr., 1928, **9**: 226–35.—**Elzner, A. O., Bachmeyer, A. C., & Pierce, E.** How the Children's Hospital of Cincinnati has been planned. Mod. Hosp., 1927, **28**: No. 3, 83–90.—**Juettner, O.** Medical Cincinnati of yesterday and tomorrow. Lancet Clin., 1909, **63**: 209–13.—**Lewis, C. H.** Christ Hospital result of 5 years' planning and visiting; unique floor administration and admission department among many features of structure; dish breakage reduced, autopsy percentage increased; laundry labor costs cut nearly 50%. Hosp. Management, 1931, **32**: No. 3, 23–9.—**Lyle, D. J.** Account of the first medical student of Cincinnati. Ann. M. Hist., 1937, **9**: 13–7.—**Miller, J. W.** Dermatology and syphilology, past and present, in Cincinnati. J. Med., Cincin., 1927–28, **8**: 288–90.—**Minor, T. C.** Ancient Cincinnati house doctors: including some more modern. Lancet Clin., 1911, **106**: 444–6.—**Palmer, D. W.** Notes on the medical history of Cincinnati; John Murphy Withrow, 1854–1931. J. Med., Cincin., 1937–38, **18**: 147; 447, port. cover. ——— William Henry Taylor, 1836–1910. Ibid., 510–3.—**Tucker, D. A., jr.** Notes on the early medical history of Cincinnati. Reuben D. Mussey, 1780–1866; William H. Mussey, 1818–1882. Ibid., 1936–37, **17**: 249–51. ——— Marmaduke Burr Wright, 1803–79. Ibid., 305. ——— Roberts Bartholow, 1831–1904. Ibid., 462. ——— John Locke, 1792–1856. Ibid., 1937–38, **18**: 262. ——— James Graham, 1819–79. Ibid., 314. ——— Theophilus Parvin, 1829–98. Ibid., 585. ——— Jared Potter Kirtland, 1793–1877. Ibid., 629.—**Wilson, M. B.** Cincinnati Hospital cases handled by the Social Service during 1912. Lancet Clin., 1913, **109**: 377–80.

CINCINNATI Hospital. Annual reports of the board of trustees and superintendent to the mayor and city council. Cincin., **37.–54.**, 1897–1914.
Report for 1900 missing.

CINCINNATI (The) journal of medicine. Cincin., v.**1–7**, 1920–26.
Continued as **Journal of medicine.**

CINCINNATI Sanitarium. Annual report for the superintendent. **6.–36.**, 1878–1909.
Incomplete.

CINE-

For words beginning thus see **Kine-**

CINEMATOGRAPHY.

See **Motion picture.**

CINNABAR.

See under **Mercury.**

CINNAMOMUM [and derivatives]

For white cinnamon see **Canella.**

Hazslinszky, B. Zur mikroskopischen Untersuchung des Zimtes. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1937, **74:** 37–42.—**Peyer, W.** Beiträge zur Zimtuntersuchung. Ibid., 1931, **62:** 666–9.—**Tulipan, L.** Dermatitis from cinnamon. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1932, **25:** 921–3. Also repr.

—— Cinnamic acid.

See also **Storax.**

Ando, H. Behavior of cinnamic acid and its derivatives in the animal body. J. Biol. Chem., 1919, **38:** 7–11. Also repr.—**Bauer, W. H., & Daniels, F.** Separation of photochemical and thermal action in the photobromination of cinnamic acid. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1934, **56:** 378–85.—**Brill, H. C., & Cook, C. F.** Some alkamine esters of cinnamic acid and derivatives; novocaine analogs. Ibid., 1933, **55:** 2062–4.—**Clark, R. H., Moore, R. G. D., & McArthur, M.** The preparation of certain cinnamic acid and orthophenylphenol derivatives. Tr. R. Soc. Canada, 1934, 3. ser., **28:** sect. 3, 97–102.—**De Jong, A. W. K.** The action of sunlight on the cinnamic acids Versl. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1915–16, **24:** 568–74 [Engl. transl.] Proc., 1916, **18:** sect. sc., 751–6.—**Eisenlohr, F., & Hass, W.** Ueber die cis-Zimtsäuren. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1935, **173:** 249–64.—**Eisenlohr, F., & Metzner, A.** Ueber die cis-Zimtsäuren. Ibid., 1936–37, **178:** 339–49.—**Erlenmeyer, E.** Kritische Betrachtungen über die aktiven Zimtsäuren. Biochem. Zschr., 1916, **74:** 136–64. ——— & **Hilgendorff, G.** Die Cinnamate der Weinsäure; Beiträge zur Frage der aktiven Zimtsäuren. Ibid., **77:** 55–89. ——— Optisch aktive Zimtsäuren und die bei ihrer Bildung nebenher enstehenden Cinnamate der Weinsäure. Ibid., 1920, **103:** 79–122.—**Friedmann, E., & Mai, H.** Verhalten der Cinnamalessigsäure und des Zimtaldehyds im Tierkörper. Ibid., 1931, **242:** 282–7.—**McKenzie, A., & Mitchell, A. G.** Zur Frage nach der Existenz von optisch aktiver Zimtsäure. Ibid., 1930, **221:** 1–5.—**Meyer, J.** Ueber die cis-Zimtsäuren. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1935, **174:** 77.—**Reich, W. S.** Sur une méthode permettant l'obtention des esters cinnamiques du glycogène. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **113:** 1134.

CIOCALTAU, Vintila.

Portrait, photograph. See collection in library.

CIOLI, Rinaldo.

See **Caporaletti,** Mario, **Cioli,** Rinaldo [et al.] Medicina dell' era fascista. 326p. 8° Bergamo, 1936.

CION-

For words beginning thus see under **Uvula.**

CIOSI, Chilina, 1909– *Etude des lésions périfocales du mal de Pott dorsal. 149p. 8° Par.. L. Arnette, 1936.

CIPI, Spiro E., 1909– *Qualification de la victime de l'infanticide: étude juridique et médico-légale. 69p. 8° Par., L. Rodstein, 1937.

CIPOLLARO, Anthony Caesar, 1900–

See **MacKee,** George M., **& Cipollaro,** Anthony C. Skin diseases in children. 345p. 8° N. Y., 1936.

CIPRIANI, Carlo. Malattie del rene. p.612–739. 8° Tor., 1932.

In Med. int. (Ceconi) Tor., 1932, **1:**

CIPRIANI, Mariano. Tigne del capillizio e loro trattamento chemio-, roentgen- e radium terapico. 224p. 8° Ascoli-Piceno, G. Cesari, 1932.

CIRCLE of Willis.

See **Brain,** Blood vessels.

CIRCULATION [of blood]

See **Blood circulation.**

CIRCULATORY system.

See **Cardiovascular system.**

CIRCUMCISION.

See also **Clitoris,** Surgery; **Penis,** Surgery; **Prepuce.**

Glassberg, A. Die Beschneidung. 355p. 8° Berl., 1896.

Tecucianu, O. B. *Contribution à l'étude de la circoncision dans la première enfance. 34p. 8° Par., 1936.

Serra, G. Qualche nota sulla circoncisione. Boll. med. trent., 1935, **50:** 3–14.

—— Decircumcision.

Guinard, A. Les dé-circoncis. Chron. méd., 1909, **16:** 228–32.—**Ostrowski, S.** Plastischer Ersatz des Präputiums. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52:** 742.—**Van de Lanoitte.** La décirconcision. Chron. méd., 1906, **13:** 684.

—— Ethnology.

Brown, J. T. Circumcision of the Becwana tribes. J. R. Anthrop. Inst. Gr. Britain, 1921, **51:** 419–27.—**Delille, P. A.** Besnijdenis bij de Aluunda's en Aluena's in de streek ten Zuiden van Belgisch Kongo (granssteek Belgisch Kongo-Angola) Anthropos, Mödling, 1930, **25:** 851–8, 3 pl.—**Dinguizli.** Amélioration hygiéniques à introduire dans la pratique cultuelle de la circoncision chez les musulmans de Tunisie. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1924, 3. ser., **91:** 310–6.—**Dubois, P. H.** Le sambatra ou la circoncision chez les Antambahoaka; tribu de la côte est de Madagascar (Mananjary) Anthropos, Mödling, 1927, **22:** 747–64, 6 pl.—**Holdredge, C. P., & Young, K.** Circumcision rites among the Bajok. Am. Anthrop., 1927, **29:** 661–9.—**Junod, H. A.** La seconde école de circoncision chez les Ba-Khaha du Nord du Transvaal. J. R. Anthrop. Inst. Gr. Britain, 1929, **59:** 131–47, 3 pl.—**Kiser, E. F.** Ceremonial circumcision. N. England J. M., 1930, **103:** 835–7.—**Laidler, P. W.** Bantu ritual circumcision. Man, Lond., 1922, **22:** 13.—**Maceda, G. S.** Some methods of circumcision in the Philippines. Philippine J. Sc., 1935, **58:** 513–9, 2 pl.—**Marconi, E.** La circoncisione presso il popolo d'Israele. Illust. med. ital., 1931, **13:** 59–66. ——— Origini e motivi della circoncisione rituale. Riv. stor. sc. med., 1931, **22:** 215–34.—**Michener, R. B.** Queries on native circumcision. East Afr. M. J., 1936–37, **13:** 378–81.—**Oliphant, E. H. L.** An episode in the history of ritual circumcision. Tr. R. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow, 1933–34, **28:** 140–5.—**Roshem.** La circoncision rituelle, acte chirurgical. Paris méd., 1925, annexe, **58:** 54–8.—**Servatius, P.** De besnijdenis bij de Bene-Nsamba. Anthropos, Mödling, 1932, **27:** 525.—**Szulislawska, J.** [Ritual circumcision; fatal case] Polska gaz. lek., 1928, **7:** 145.

—— History.

Baras, O. *La circoncision dans l'histoire. 56p. 8° Par., 1936.

Bryk, F. Die Beschneidung bei Mann und Weib; ihre Geschichte, Psychologie, und Ethnologie. 319p. 8° Neubrandenburg, 1931.

Forms Bd 1, Monogr. Ethno-Psychol. (F. Bryk & C. L. Hansen)

——— The same. Circumcision in man and woman; its history, psychology, and ethnology. 342p. 8° N. Y., 1934.

Doiteau, V. *Prépuce et circoncision (étude historique, esthétique et médico-chirurgicale) 86p. 8° Par., 1924.

Praeputii incisio; a history of male and female circumcision, with chapters on hermaphrodism, infibulation, eunuchism, priapism, and divers other curious and phallic customs. 311p. 8° N. Y. [1931]

Remondino, P. C. History of circumcision from the earliest times to the present; moral and physical reasons for its performance. 346p. 8° Phila., 1891.

Almkvist, J. Zur Geschichte der Circumcision. Nord. hyg. tskr., 1924, **5:** 139–76. Also Janus, Leiden, 1926, **30:** 86; 152.—**Doiteau, V.** Plaidoyer pour le prépuce. Hôpital, 1926, **14:** 547–50.—**Marconi, E.** La circoncisione nell'antico Egitto. Illust. med. ital., 1930, **7:** 149–56.—**Ruhräh, J.** Circumcision. Am. J. Dis. Child, 1934, **47:** 402.—**Schapiro, D.** La péritomie; étude générale et particulière. Janus, Leiden, 1924, **28:** 120; passim.

—— Indications, clinical.

See also **Phimosis; Prepuce,** adherent.

Szevachovski, P. *Le rôle de la circoncision dans la prophylaxie du cancer pénien et de la syphilis. 34p. 8° Genève, 1935.

Arning, E. Zur Prophylaxis der Phimosis. Klin. Wschr., 1928, **7:** 1828–30.—**Ballenger, E. G., Elder, O. F., & McDonald, H. P.** Phymosis and paraphymosis; circumcision; dorsal slit; constriction of male meatus. Am. J. Surg., 1937, **36:** 174–7.—**Hamburger, F.** Praktische Fragen zur Prophylaxe im Kindesalter; Prophylaxe der Phimose. Arch. Kinderh., 1933–34,

101: 182–4.—**Hawkes, W. J.** Rational treatment of prepuce and clitoris in children. Cleveland M. S. Reporter, 1909, 17: 352–6.—**Kreel, H. B. N. van, & Louverse, J. J.** [Circumcision as prevention of ulcers of the penis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1933, 77: 2667–71.—**Lacassagne, J.** Le coupable prépuce long. Prat. méd. fr., 1930, 11: 386–90.—**Lanman, T. H.** Indications and contraindications for circumcision in children. Boston M. & S. J., 1924, 190: 628–30.—**Leuchter, H.** Die prophylaktische Zirkumzision. Derm. Wschr., 1930, 90: 653–6.—**Lloyd, V. E., & Lloyd, N. L.** Circumcision and syphilis. Brit. M. J., 1934, 2: 144–6.—**Rauschkolb, J. E.** Circumcision; its value in the treatment for chancroidal lesions of the male genitalia. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1930, 21: 251–8. Also repr.—**Sawday, A. E.** Phimosis and circumcision. Brit. M. J., 1931, 2: 14.—**Swartzwelder, W. R.** Routine circumcision in infancy. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1933, 50: 288–90.—**Welsh, F.** Indications for infant circumcision, with notes of a simpler operation. Brit. M. J., 1936, 2: 714.—**Wolbarst, A. L.** Circumcision in infancy; a prophylactic and sanitary measure. Am. Med., 1926, n. ser., 21: 23–9. Also repr. ——— Does circumcision in infancy protect against diseases? Virginia M. Month., 1934, 60: 723–8. Also repr.

—— Instruments.

Atkins, H. J. B. Special circumcision forceps. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 1: 610.—**Best, B.** Circumcision clip. Brit. M. J., 1934, 2: 1104.—**Carbonelli, G.** Una forma rara di coltello per la circoncisione. Boll. Ist. stor. ital. san. (App. Rass. clin. ter.) 1927, 7: 179–87.—**Connolly, D. J.** Preparations and appliances, combined tourniquet and dressing shield for circumcision. Brit. M. J., 1932, 2: 203.—**Harris, H. H.** A new instrument for the simplification of circumcision. Med. J. & Rec., 1932, 135: 195. Also repr. ——— New instruments for circumcision; report on their use in 1,000 cases. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1934, 140: 441–3.—**La Breck, F. A.** Circumciser. U. S. Patent Off., 1937, No. 2076468, pl.—**Rowlands, J. S.** Circumcision clamp. Brit. M. J., 1937, 1: 223.

—— Methods.

Aly Bey Ibrahim. Circumcision. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop., 1928, 3: 197–208.—**Bandler, C. G.** Circumcision. Am. J. Surg., 1929, n. ser., 6: 455–7.—**Bertin, J.** Pansement après circoncision. Marseille méd., 1923, 60: 302–6.—**Bertwistle, A. P.** Juvenile circumcision; a plea for a standardised technique. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 1: 85.—**Brodie, E. L.** Office technic of circumcision in the adult. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, 141: 534.—**Calhoun, D. A.** A new and efficient method of infant circumcision. Am. J. Obst., 1936, 32: 159.—**Cogswell, H. D.** A safe technique for circumcision. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1935, 28: 371.—**Dartigues.** Phimosectomie ou circoncision par suture circulaire invaginée. Clinique, Par., 1922, 17: 310.—**Dodge, J. D.** Divulsion vs circumcision. Eclect. M. J., 1907, 67: 599.—**Duncan, I. G.** Cautery circumcision; preliminary report. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1926, 30: 195.—**Friedman, A.** A modified method of circumcision. Ibid., 1934, 38: 319.—**Gioia, T.** Un apósito práctico para la circuncisión. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1930, 37: 1230.—**Hertz, J.** Procédé simple de circoncision. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1924, 38: 839.—**Hurwitz, J. M.** Circumcision. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1923, 37: 27–9.—**Loughnane, F. McG.** Circumcision. Clin. J., Lond., 1922, 51: 441–3.—**Patton, E. F.** Circumcision of young children. California West. M., 1934, 40: 253.—**Paul, M.** The operation of circumcision (a new technique) J. Ceylon Brit. M. Ass., 1929, 26: 45–8.—**Pugh, W. S.** Circumcision. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1935, 15: 461–70.—**Revel, J.** Le pansement après la circoncision. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1923, 37: 456.—**Roper, R.** Circumcision under local anæsthesia. Lancet, Lond., 1922, 2: 326.—**Schneider, A.** Circumcisões sem sutura. Rev. med. mil., Rio, 1934, 23: 54–7.—**Schurmeier, F. C.** Circumcision. Illinois M. J., 1931, 59: 319.—**Sinkoe, S. J., & Artega, J. B.** Circumcision; modified technique for better plastic result. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1928, 32: 728–30.—**Snowman, J.** Circumcision. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1934, 189: 316–9.—**Stewart, D. H.** The toad in the hole circumcision; a surgical bugbear. Boston M. & S. J., 1924, 191: 1216–8.—**Sutherland, W. D.** Circumcision. Ind. M. Gaz., 1919, 54: 20.—**Sutherland-Rawlings, E.** Circumcision under local analgesia with the application of a continuous suture. Lancet, Lond., 1931, 1: 519.—**Tant, E.** La circoncision; son historique; ses indications et sa technique. Bruxelles méd., 1928–29, 9: 954–60.—**Torpin, R.** Circumcision: simplified anatomical technique. Am. J. Surg., 1937, 36: 172.—**Walker, W. W.** Electrosurgical circumcision. Ibid., 1929, n. ser., 7: 103–5.—**Ward, T. A.** Circumcision in children. Practitioner, Lond., 1935, 135: 88–90.—**Wood, F. L.** Circumcision. Med. World, 1933, 51: 151–4.

—— Sequelae.

Cole, E. M. Circumcision and the abreaction of fear. J. Neur. Psychopath., Lond., 1926–27, 7: 237.—**Edington, G. H.** Some untoward consequences of phimosis and of circumcision. Hospital, Lond., 1910–11, 49: 403.—**Gosden, M.** Tetanus following circumcision. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1934–35, 28: 645–8.—**Gray, A. M. H.** Warty growth on the glans penis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, 25: 1547.—**Matulevičius, A., Tercijonas, V., & Zacharinas, B.** [Tuberculosis in infants due to ritual circumcision] Medicina, Kaunas, 1930, 11: 696–9.—**Pinkus, F.** Phimosenentstehung bei einem rituell zirkumzidierten Manne. Derm. Wschr., 1929, 88: 301.—**Van der Bogert, F.** Some distressing consequences of circumcision during the diaper wearing period. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1935, 52: 562–6.—**Wolff, E.** Ueber Zirkumzisionstuberkulose. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1921, 58: 1531–3.—**Zarubin, V.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der rituellen Zirkumzisionstuberkulose. Derm. Wschr., 1929, 89: 995–7.

CIRILLO, Domenico, 1739–99.

De Toni, G. B. Appunti dal carteggio inedito di Domenico Cirillo. Riv. stor. sc. med., 1925, 16: 193–5.

CIRINCIONE, Giuseppe, 1863–1929.

L., E. [Necrologia] Lettura oft., 1929, 6: 117.—**Maggiore, L.** [Biography] Ann. ottalm., 1930, 58: Suppl., 9–56.

CIRRHOSIS.

See under organ affected as **Liver,** Cirrhosis.

CIRUGIA y cirujanos. México, D. F., v.1, 1933–

CIRVELO, Pedro, 16. cent. Hexameron theologal sobre el regimiento medicinal contra la pestilencia. 58 l. 8° Alcala de Henares, A. G. de Brocar, 1519.

——— Reprovación de las supersticiones y hechizerías. [70] l. 8° Sevilla, Andres de Burgos, 1547.

CISTERNA magna.

See also **Cerebrospinal cavity.**

Castex, M. R., & Ontaneda, L. E. Anatomía de la cisterna magna; aplicaciones de su conocimiento en la punción cisternal. Rev. cir., B. Air., 1931, 10: 397; 453.—**David, Berdet H.** [et al.] Arachnoïdite syphilitique de la grande citerne. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, 66: 759–67.—**Ganfini, G.** La cisterna magna in embrioni di mammiferi e nell' uomo. Riv. sper. freniat., 1933–34, 57: 299–313.—**Markó, D.** Zur Röntgenanatomie der Cisterna cerebello-medullaris. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, 25: 471.—**Martin, J. P., & Greenfield, J. G.** Tumour in cisterna magna. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922–23, 16: sect. neur., 32–5.—**Sharpe, W., & Peterson, C. A.** Observations in the use of cisterna magna estimations in neurosurgery. Ann. Surg., 1927, 86: 801–9.

—— Puncture.

See also **Cerebrospinal cavity,** Puncture.

Hervy, J. J. *La ponction sous-occipitale. 75p. 8° Par., 1933.

Ayer, J. B. Puncture of the cisterna magna. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1920, 4: 529–41. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 81: 358–60.—**Bakucz, J.** Ueber Zisternenpunktion im Kindesalter. Klin. Wschr., Berl., 1927, 6: 1379. Also Orv. hetil., 1927, 71: 733.—**Blum, K.** Ueber die Zisternenpunktion. Fortsch. Med., 1926, 44: 147–51. Also Nervenarzt, 1928, 1: 393–401.—**Camacho, H.** Raquicéntesio entre el occipital y el atlas. Hosp. gen., Méx., 1929, 4: 171.—**Cernezzi, A.** La puntura sottoccipitale. Gazz. osp., 1932, 53: 167–73.—**Chittenden, A. S.** Cisternal puncture. Hahneman. Month., 1926, 61: 222–5.—**Cisternal** puncture. S. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond., 1934–35, 42: 88.—**Cisternal** (The) puncture. Pub. Health News, Trenton, 1935, 19: 343.—**Denéchau, D.** La ponction de l'espace sous-arachnoïdien par voie sous-occipitale. Arch. méd. Angers, 1935, 39: 113–9.—**De Paoli, N.** La puntura atlanto-occipitale. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1928, 3. ser., 16: 243–5.—**Dieter, W.** Die Punktion der Cisterna cerebello-medullaris. Med. Welt, 1928, 2: 1395.—**Ebaugh, F. G.** Puncture of the cisterna magna; a summary of 5 years' experience. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, 85: 184–6.—**Elvins, R. E.** Puncture of the cisterna magna. Mil. Surgeon, 1933, 72: 452.—**Emdine, P., Garkavi, H.** [Cisternal puncture] J. nevropat. psykhiat., Moskva, 1926, 19: 41–69.—**Emiljanowicz, S.** [Suboccipital puncture] Warsz czas. lek., 1937, 14: 245–9.—**Eskuchen, K.** Die bisherigen Erfahrungen mit der Zisternenpunktion. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1925, 84: 143–5. ——— Die Zisternen- oder Suboccipitalpunktion. Ther. Gegenwart, 1926, 67: 494–501. ——— Die Zisternenpunktion. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1928, 34: 243–301.—**Fanconi.** Die Zisternenpunktion im Kindesalter. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1929, 59: 149–51.—**Feldman, W. M.** Cisternal puncture. Practitioner, Lond., 1934, 133: 616–27.—**Ferreri, G.** La ponction sous-occipitale de la grande citerne. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1927, 5: 831–3.—**Games, F., & Tieffenberg, D.** La punción suboccipital. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, 44: pt 2, 731–3.—**Haguenau, J.** La ponction sous-occipitale. J. méd. chir., Par., 1930, 101: 289–93.—**Halty, M.** La punción sub-occipital. Arch. urug. med., 1934, 4: 32–44.—**Hartwich, A.** Zur Subokzipitalpunktion. Zbl. inn. Med., 1924, 45: 466–71.—**Horn, W.** Die Zisternenpunktion in der Anstalt. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1934, 36: 582.—**Jacobi, L.** Cistern puncture. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1929, 19: 651–8. Also Am. J. Syph., 1931, 15: 544–64, 4 pl.—**Jánossy, J.** Ueber Punktion der Cisterna cerebello-medullaris. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, 21: 55.—**Justman, S.** [Sub-occipital punc-

ture] Warsz. czas. lek., 1935, **12**: 577; 1937, **14**: 665.—**Kindel, D. J.** Cistern (suboccipital) puncture. Ohio M. J., 1935, **31**: 497–501.—**Korniansky, G. P.** [Puncture of the posterior cistern of the brain] Klin. med., Moskva, 1933, **2**: 1160–5.—**Kramer, J. G.** Puncture of the cisterna magna in children. Ohio M. J., 1924, **20**: 269.—**Kroiss, O., & Dielmann, H.** Ueber die Liquorgewinnung aus der Cisterna cerebello-medullaris durch Punktion. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73**: 1227–30.—**Kutscher, G. W., jr.** Cistern puncture in infants; observations in 100 cases. Am. J. Dis. Child. 1931, **42**: 1428–38.—**Lévy, G.** La ponction sous-occipitale. Arch. internat. neur., Par., 1932, 23. ser., **1**: 129–33.—**Lyons, M. A.** Cisternal puncture. N. York State J. M., 1932, **32**: 78–81.—**McCusker, H.** Some observations on cistern punctures. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1921, **53**: 453–6.—**Mackeddie, J. F.** Cisterna magna puncture. Med. J. Australia, 1926, **2**: 447–9.—**Memmesheimer, A. M.** Die Zisternenpunktion bei Kindern. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75**: 2174.—**Menninger, W. C.** Cisternal puncture. Southwest. M., 1937, **21**: 10–3.—**Nonne, M.** Meine Erfahrungen über den Subokzipitalstich auf der Basis von 310 Fällen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, **20**: 919–22.—**Obregia.** Note sur la rachicentèse sous-occipitale. Encéphale, 1921, **1**: 92.—**Oliveira, P. de.** A punecção sub-occipital. Brasil med., 1936, **50**: 926–31.—**Pires, W.** Punecção sub-occipital. Ibid., 1928, **42**: 366–9. Also Presse méd., 1930, **38**: 115–7.—**Pervushin, G. V.** [Puncture of the posterior cistern of the brain] Vrach. gaz., 1931, **35**: 381–4.—**Pette, H.** Zur Liquorgewinnung beim Kaninchen mittels des Subokzipitalstiches. Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4**: 1314.—**Ritzefeld, A.** Erfahrungen an 477 Subokzipitalpunktionen. Derm. Wschr., 1928, **87**: 1678–81.—**Saunders, H. C., & Riordan, T. J.** Cisternal or suboccipital puncture; a report of 2,019 punctures. N. England J. M., 1929, **201**: 166–8.—**Schmieden, V., & Fischer, H.** Der Subokzipitalstich. J. Psychol. Neur., Lpz., 1928. **37**: 303–31.—**Schuster, G.** [Cisternal puncture and radiology of cranium, their medico-legal aspects] Gyógyászat, 1935, **75**: 227–9.—**Smith, L. H.** Cistern puncture in the newborn. Am. J. Obst., 1930, **19**: 374–80.—**Spiegel, L.** Further observations on cisternal (suboccipital) puncture. N. York State J. M., 1929, **29**: 945.—**Spiller, W. G.** Puncture of cisterna magna. Progr. Med., Phila., 1922, **3**: 283–5. ——— Cistern puncture. Ibid., 1923, **3**: 325.—**Stewart, D.** Cistern puncture in children; a series of 127 punctures in 33 children, ages varying from 7 months to 12 years. Edinburgh M. J., 1926, n. scr., **34**: 36–44. Also Clin. J., Lond., 1927, **56**: 307–12.—**Valerio, A.** La punción suboccipital. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, **43**: 59.—**Veraguth, O.** [Cisternal puncture] Polska gaz. lek., 1930, **9**: 851.—**Zakharov, N. I.** [Puncture of the cisterna magna] J. teor. prakt. med., 1927, **2**: 549–64.

—— Puncture: Indications.

Do Amaral, A. C. *A punecção sub-occipital (ensaio sobre o tratamento do tetano pelas injecções sub-arachnoideas atlas, por via atloido-occipital, de serum anti-tetanico) 143p. 8° S. Paulo, 1929.

Waldeyer, L. [W. G.] *Die Bedeutung der Suboccipital-Punktion für die Syphilidologie. 41p. 8° Bonn 1928.

Basch, G. Intérêt pratique de la ponction sousoccipitale. Bull Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1934, 3. scr., **50**: 66–71. Also J. méd. Paris, 1934, **54**: 517–9.—**Baumann, W.** Ueber den Ersatz der Lumbalpunktion durch die Zisternenpunktion. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1926, **23**: 77–80.—**Bennett, A. E.** Diagnostic and therapeutic indications for cisternal puncture; results in 10 cases of meningococcic meningitis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **93**: 1060–2.—**Berger, S. S., & Grossberg, M. H.** The indications for cisterna puncture. Ohio M. J., 1926, **22**: 1039–41.—**Blanco de la Plaza, V.** La punción suboccipital como medio diagnóstico de los procesos medulares. Inform. méd., Valladolid, 1930, **7**: 266–73.—**Cahane, M.** [Importance of suboccipital puncture in neuropsychiatry] România med., 1931, **9**: 238. Also J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1933, **33**: 184–91.—**Catalanotti, V.** La puntura sotto-occipitale; indicazioni e tecnica. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1934, **15**: 413–6.—**Chittenden, A. S.** The clinical uses of cisternal puncture. N. York State J. M., 1925, **25**: 568.—**Cooper, S. P.** Cisterna puncture—technique, indications, and contraindications. Hosp. News, Wash., 1935, **2**: No. 6, 7–12.—**Dawson, W. S.** The method and uses of cisternal puncture. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1924, **70**: 376–9.—**Dunham, B. S.** Cistern puncture in intracranial birth injuries. Am. J. Obst., 1926, **11**: 833–8.—**Ferreri, G., & Ayala, G.** Puntura della cisterna magna nelle paracusie. Riv. otoneur., 1927, **4**: 12–5.—**Grzebin, Z. N., & Jacobson, A. K.** [Cistern puncture in syphilology] Vener. derm., Moskva, 1931, **8**: 27–31.—**Hartwich, A.** Die theoretische Bedeutung der Subokzipitalpunktion. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1925, **85**: 21–46.—**Kiely, C. E.** Intracranial hypertension relieved by cistern puncture. Cincinnati J. M., 1925–26, **6**: 80–3.—**Kindler.** Vorzüge und Gefahren des diagnostischen Zisternenstiches. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1927–28, **18**: 369–77 [Discussion] 386. ——— Vorteile und Gefahren des diagnostischen Zisternenstiches. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, **41**: 632–4.—**Morgan, E. K.** Cisterna puncture, its simplicity and value. Long Island M. J., 1930, **24**: 339–41.—**Nagy, A.** [Intracranial pressure and suboccipital puncture] Rev. chir., Bucur., 1929, **21**: 493–6.—**Schmieden, V., & Scheele, K.** Der Suboccipitalstich (seine Stellung im Kreise der hirndruckentlastenden Eingriffe) Med. Klin., Berl., 1921, **17**: 401–3.—**Siemens, H. W.** Bemerkungen über die Bedeutung der Zisternenpunktion. Ibid., 1933, **29**: 739.—**Smith, H. M.** Cistern puncture, its uses in diagnosis and treatment. J. Florida M. Ass., 1924–25, **11**: 128–30.—**Spiegel, L.** Cisternal (suboccipital) puncture as a routine diagnostic test in preference to lumbar puncture. Med. J. & Rec., 1928, **127**: 411–4.—**Stauffer, A. H. R.** De l'emploi de la ponction sous-occipitale. Rev. Serv. san. mil., Par., 1936, **104**: 851–65.—**Surface, G. A., Welch, A. S., & Neff, F. C.** Puncture of the cisterna magna; diagnostic and therapeutic indications. Mouth. Bull. Kansas City Clin. Soc., 1929, **5**: 4–9.—**Weeber, R.** Die Zisternenpunktion und ihre Bedeutung für die Diagnose und Therapie. Mitt. Verein. Aerzte Steiermark, 1925, **62**: 13–9.—**Zweig, L.** Die Anwendung und Bedeutung der Zisternen- oder der Subokzipitalpunktion für den Praktiker. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, **55**: 185.

—— Puncture: Technique.

Fauré, J. *La ponction sous-occipitale haute. 60p. 8° Par., 1934.

Memmesheimer, A. M. Die Technik und Anwendung der Suboccipital- oder Zisternenpunktion. 80p. 8° Zür. [1929]

Artwiński, E., Ostrowski, M., & Slączka, A. [Suboccipital puncture and myelography] Polska gaz. lek., 1928, **7**: 477; 498; 524.—**Astrachan, G. D.** Cistern puncture; general review and comparison between direct and indirect methods. Am. J. Syph., 1932, **16**: 321–34, pl.—**Aubin, H.** La ponction sous-occipitale; procédé de choix pour le prélèvement du L. C. R. Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par., 1935, **33**: 817–22.—**Benedek, L., & Thurzó, J.** [Technique of suboccipital puncture] Gyógyászat, 1926, **66**: 694.—**Bescht, E.** Zur Technik der Subokzipitalpunktion. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, **21**: 399–401.—**Castex, M. R., & Ontaneda, L. E.** Sobre la técnica de la punción sub-occipital; nuevo procedimiento para determinar el punto de la punción. Prensa méd. argent., 1929, **16**: 340–9. ——— **& Solanet, F. M.** Técnica de las inyecciones en la cisterna magna. Ibid., 1933–34, **20**: 1729–43.—**Díaz y Gómez, E.** Nota previa sobre la punción sub-occipital. Med. ibera, 1928, **22**: pt 2, 249.—**Easley, R. B.** Cisterna magna puncture; its technique and uses. West Virginia M. J., 1934, **30**: 411–3.—**Edye, B. T.** The technique of cisternal puncture and its application in the treatment of general paralysis by arsenicalized serum. Med. J. Australia, 1926, **1**: 272.—**Emdin, P.** Ein neues Modell einer Nadel für die Subokzipitalpunktion. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73**: 1486.—**Eskuchen, K.** Die Punktion der Cisterna cerebello-medullaris (Technik, experimentelle und klinische Verwendung) Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2**: 1830–3. ——— Die Technik der Zisternenpunktion, ihr Wert und ihre Gefahren. Fortsch. Ther., 1926, **2**: 686–9.—**Fölsch, F.** Zur Technik der Zisternenpunktion bei Frauen. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 1855.—**Forestier, J.** La ponction occipito-atloïdienne; technique et applications. Clinique, Par., 1925, **20**: 37–41.—**Fried, A.** Zur Technik der Subokzipitalpunktion. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71**: 1821.—**Gans, O.** Zur Technik der Zisternenpunktion. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, **58**: 14.—**Garkawi, C.** Zur Technik der Zisternenpunktion. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73**: 2028.—**Gilman, L. H., & Kempf, G. F.** Puncture of the cisterna magna; a modification of Ayer's method, used more than 5,000 times. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1933, **30**: 1282–6. Also repr.—**Górriz, M., & De Arcaute, L. R.** Técnica de la punción cisternal; su valor diagnóstico y estudio comparativo de la composición de los líquidos cisternal y lumbar. Siglo méd., 1929, **84**: 228–31.—**Howe, H. S.** Stop for cisternal puncture needle. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, **78**: 1536.—**Jacobi, L.** Cistern puncture in the upright position (Benedek-Thurzó method) Med. J. & Rec., 1931, **133**: 451–3.—**Keyl, R.** Bemerkungen zur Subokzipitalpunktion und Angabe eines Messverfahrens am Lebenden. Arch. klin. Chir., 1930, **158**: 191–202.—**Koch, F.** Die Technik der Okzipitalpunktion. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1937, **34**: 8.—**Kulenkampff, D.** Zur Technik der Zisternenpunktion. Zbl. Chir., 1925, **52**: 862–6.—**Memmesheimer, A. M.** Die Suboccipital- oder Zisternenpunktion. Zbl. Haut Geschlkr., 1927–28, **25**: 633–44. Also Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1928, **155**: 132–5.—**Moskvin, K. A.** [Puncture of the cisterna magna in ambulatory work] Vener. derm., Moskva., 1931, **8**: 31–4.—**Ohya, Z.** Nouvelle méthode de ponction occipitale chez le lapin. J. physiol. path. gén., 1931, **29**: 518–20.—**Ontaneda, L. E.** Técnica de la punción cisternal. Día méd., B. Air., 1930–31, **3**: 214–7.—**Orbán, S.** [New sign useful for the technique of cisternal puncture] Gyógyászat, 1936, **76**: 26.—**Osann, E.** Zur Technik der Zisternenpunktion (Subokzipitalpunktion) Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, **51**: 1783.—**Pfister, M.** Zur Punktion der Cisterna magna. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71**: 603.—**Plaut, F.** Zur Zisternenpunktion beim Kaninchen. Klin. Wschr., 1929, **8**: 976. ——— Ergänzungen zu meinem Verfahren der suboccipitalen Liquorentnahme beim Kaninchen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1929, **120**: 1–8.—**Plenk, A.** Ein Hilfsmittel zur Subokzipitalpunktion. Zbl. Chir., 1931, **58**: 1443.—**Plichet, A.** La ponction sous-occipital; sa technique; ses indications; ses avantages. Presse méd., 1934, **42**: 232–5.—**Popek, K.** [Determination of the length of the suboccipital puncture] Rev. neur. psychiat., Praha, 1931,

28: 342–62.—**Ramrath, B.** Erfahrungen über die Subokzipitalpunktion. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1927, 29: 93–5.—**Sarbó, A.** Ueber Zisternenpunktion (Ayer-Eskuchen) Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 841–4. ——— Zur Technik der Zisternenpunktion. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, 46: 996.—**Schumacher, C.** Gewinnung von Liquor cerebrospinalis an der lebenden Maus durch Subokzipitalpunktion. Derm. Zschr., 1932, 64: 383–6.—**Siemens, H. W.** [Significance and technique of cisternal puncture] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1932, 76: pt 2, 2327–38.—**Spiegel, L.** The technic of cistern puncture (Cisterna magna) Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1928, 18: 420–2.—**Stahl, R.** Zur Technik der Suboccipitalpunktion. Klin. Wschr., 1924, 3: 1714–6. ——— Ueber die Subokzipitalpunktion und die Anwendung eines neuen Hilfsapparates. Zbl. inn. Med., 1924, 45: 617–24.—**Touraine, A.** La ponction sous-occipitale (quelques détails de technique) Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1934, 41: 125–9. ——— La ponction sous-occipitale haute; sa technique; ses avantages. Presse méd., 1934, 42: 883. ——— **Renault, P., & Aubrun, W.** Dispositif simple pour aspiration du liquide céphalorachidien en ponction sous-occipitale. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1934, 41: 248–50.—**Wartenberg, R.** Ueber die Subokzipitalpunktion (Technik; diagnostische und therapeutische Anwendungsmöglichkeiten) Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, 20: 665–70.—**Westenhöfer, M.** Zur Geschichte der Okzipitalinzision und -punktion; eine Richtigstellung nebst Bemerkungen über Unterhornpunktion und Plexusresektion Ibid., 1791. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, 71: 1687.—**Widerøe, S.** [On Anton-Schmieden's suboccipital puncture]. Norsk mag. lægevid., 1923, 84: 466–70.

—— Puncture: Untoward effects.

Ariev, M. J. Zur Frage der Okzipitalpunktion. Zbl. inn. Med., 1929, 50: 1026–9.—**Castex, M. R., & Ontaneda, L. E.** Modifications circulatoires consécutives à la ponction cisternale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 106: 390. ——— **& Schteingart, M.** Modifications du métabolisme basal après la ponction cisternale. Ibid., 391.—**Dandy, W. E.** The treatment of intracranial haemorrhage resulting from cisternal puncture. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1935, 56: 294–301.—**Dielmann, H.** Die Gefahren der Zisternenpunktion. Nervenarzt, 1928, 1: 401–8.—**Draganesco, S., & Berco, L.** Troubles graves passagers consécutifs à une ponction sous-occipitale. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest, 1933, 15: 160–4.—**Friedmann, A. P.** Exitus letalis post punctionem cisternalem. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1930, 91: 313–8. Also Vrach. gaz., 1930, 34: 1415–7.—**Jacobs, J.** Zwischenfälle bei der Subokzipitalpunktion. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, 76: 1290.—**Kuhn, H.** Aseptische lymphocytäre Meningitis nach Suboccipitalpunktion. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1936, 139: 300–4.—**Pinéas.** Exitus nach Zisternenpunktion. Nervenarzt, 1929, 2: 25–8.—**Rakonitz, E.** Ueber die reflexbelebende Wirkung der Subokzipitalpunktion. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, 135: 651–6.—**Reuter, F.** Ein Fall von plötzlichem Tode bei Zysternenpunktion. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, 39: 1275–7.—**Schaltenbrand, G.** Spontane Luftfüllung der Ventrikel bei Zysternenpunktion im Sitzen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, 28: 609–11.—**Steindl, H.** Ein Fall von letalem Ausgang einer Punktion der Cisterna cerebellomedullaris. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1928, 209: 97–103.—**Thurzó, J.** Wie sollen wir die Begleiterscheinungen der subokzipitalen Punktion bekämpfen? Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, 78: 1469. ——— Le manifestazioni collaterali della puntura suboccipitale. Riforma med., 1931, 47: 1813–6.—**Vonderahe, A. R., & Haberman, F. C.** Injury of medulla in puncture of cisterna magna. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1933, 29: 166. Also repr.—**Weissenbach, R. J., Bocage, A., & Block-Michel, H.** Hémorragie méningée au cours d'une ponction sous-occipitale. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1935, 42: 785–92.

CITELLI, Salvatore, 1875– Trattato di otorinolaringoiatria; semeiologia e diagnostica, patologia e terapia, delle malattie d'orecchio, naso, faringe, laringe, esofage, trachea e bronchi. xvi, 893p. 248 illust. 4 pl. 8° Tor., Unione Tipogr.-Ed., 1920.

CITELLUS.

See also **Rodentia; Tularemia,** Transmission.

Blue, R. Campaign against ground squirrels in Contra Costa County, California. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1909, 24: 674–6.—**Borsenkov, A. K.** [Destructive action of chlorine and carbon disulphide on the insect-fauna of spermophile burrows] Vest. mikrob., 1927, 6: 69–71.—**Krehbiel, R. H.** History of the decidual plasmodia or giant cells of Citellus townsendi. Anat. Rec., 1931, 50: 275–88.—**Long, J. D.** The economy of ground squirrel destruction. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1914, 29: pt 2, 3317–21.—**Rall, U.** [Small ground squirrels (Citellus pygmaeus Pall.) in the Volga-Ural sands] Vest. mikrob., 1936, 15: 363–79.—**Semikos, F. F., Stepanov, V. F., & Schmidt, B. N.** [Laboratory data on the value of chloropicrine, chlorine, and carbon disulphide as disinfectants and tests on their effect on the insect-fauna of the spermophile burrows] Ibid., 1927, 6: 41–68.—**Weinberg, B. G., Grianko, C. F., & Broutman, E. J.** Essais de sensibilisation anaphylactique du spermophile (Spermophillus citellus Wagn.) Ann. Inst. Pasteur. Par. ,1936, 56: 477–9.

CITRAL [and citronellal]

Bougault, J., & Cattelain, E. Sur une réaction très sensible permettant de caractériser et de doser le citral. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1935, 8. ser., 21: 437–49.—**Delépine, M., & Hanegraaff, C.** Hydrogénation catalytique de l'aldéhyde cinnamique et du citronellal. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1937, 5. ser., 4: 2087–93.—**Tecce, R.** Potere battericida dell' essenza di limone e del citral. Igiene mod., 1936, 29: 261–8.

CITRIC acid [and derivatives]

See also **Acids,** organic; **Blood chemistry,** Citric acid.

Hahn, A., & Haarmann, W. Ueber die Dehydrierung der Zitronensäure. Zschr. Biol., 1929, 89: 332–4.—**Kickinger, H.** Der Abbau von Citronensäure der Kuhmilch durch einige Bakterien. Biochem. Zschr., 1922, 32: 210–9.—**Lyon, G.** Le citrate de soude. Bull. méd., Par., 1925, 39: 259.—**Müller, D.** Citricodehydrase bildet nicht Acetondicarbonsäure aus Citrat. Biochem. Zschr., 1934–35, 275: 347–9.—**Raybaud, L.** Sur la flore microscopique de l'acide citrique à diverses concentrations. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, 88: 803–5.—**Vanino, L., & Guyot, O.** Ueber das Citarin als quantitatives Reagens. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1926, 264: 98. ——— Ueber Salze der Anhydromethylencitronensäure. Ibid., 113–7.—**Wagner-Jauregg, T., & Rauen, H.** Ueber die enzymatische Dehydrierung der Citronensäure. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1935, 233: 215–22.—**Wertyporoch, E., & Kiekenberg, H.** Ueber den Pyrophosphorsäureester der Citronensäure. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, 268: 8–16.—**Wilson, C. P.** The manufacture of citric acid from lemons. J. Indust. Chem., 1921, 13: 554–8.

—— Determination.

Lenner, A. Ueber Zitronensäurebestimmungen und das Vorkommen der Zitronensäure im menschlichen Körper; Erfahrungen aus Untersuchungen an hauptsächlich obstetrisch-gynäkologischem Patientenmaterial, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Verhältnisse bei Schwangerschaft, Geburt und Wochenbett. 335p. 8° Lund, 1934.

Forms Suppl. 1, v.14, Acta obst. gyn. scand.

Arreguine, V. Sur une nouvelle réaction de l'acide citrique et de ses sels. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1929, 11: 242–5.—**Broman, T.** Die Verwendung eines Extraktes aus Samen von Echinocystis lobata zum Nachweis von Zitronensäure. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1932, 64: 171–6.—**Elsdon, G. D., & Lees, A.** Citric acid and its detection. Analyst, Lond., 1933, 58: 328–31.—**Kolthov, I. M.** [Influence of chlorides on De Niges test for citric acid] Pharm. wbl., Amst., 1926, 63: 1453–5.—**Kuyper, A. C., & Mattil, H. A.** The micro-determination of citric acid by the Thunberg methylene blue method. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1931, 28: 863.—**Lennér, A.** Ueber die Behandlung des mit der Thunbergschen Zitronensäurebestimmungsmethode erhaltenen Beobachtungsmaterials sowie einige mit derselben erhaltene Resultate. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1933–34, 67: 221–5.—**Pesez.** Sur une nouvelle méthode de recherche de l'acide citrique. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1935, 8. ser., 22: 160–3.—**Pittarelli, E., & Pittarelli, M.** Sopra alcune nuove reazioni per la ricerca dell' acido citrico nei succhi organici. Biochim. ter. sper., 1934, 21: 329–32.—**Pucher, G. W., Sherman, C. C., & Vickery, H. B.** A method to determine small amounts of citric acid in biological material. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, 113: 235–45.—**Sánchez, J. A.** Nueva reacción cromática del ácido cítrico. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1915, 22: 260–2.—**Süllmann, H., & Schaerer, E.** Ueber die Ausscheidung und jodometrische Bestimmung der Zitronensäure im Harn. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1932, 62: 619–21.—**Täufel, K., & Schoierer, K.** Zur quantitativen Ermittelung der Citronensäure durch Ueberführung in Aceton. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1936, 71: 297–310.—**Thunberg, T.** Eine enzymatisch-chemische Methode zur Bestimmung von Zitronensäure. Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (E. Abderhalden) Berl., 1936, 4: pt 2, 2017–50.—**Willaman, J. J.** Modification of the Pratt method for the determination of citric acid. Chem. News, Lond., 1917, 115: 171–4.

—— Metabolism.

See also under names of organs and body fluids.

Boothby, W. M., & Adams, M. The occurrence of citric acid in urine and body fluids. Am. J. Physiol., 1934, 107: 471–9.—**Fasold, H.** Zur Kenntnis der Zitronensäure im Harn, zugleich ein Beitrag über ihre Herkunft. Zschr. Biol., 1930, 90: 192–8.—**Fürth, O., Minnibeck, H., & Edel, E.** Die Rolle der Citronensäure im Kohlenhydratstoffwechsel. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, 269: 379–96.—**Gemmill, C. L.** The occurrence of citric acid in tissues. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1933–34, 67: 201–10.—**Knoop, F., & Martius, C.** Ueber die Bildung von Citronensäure. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1936, 242: 1.—**Kuyper, A. C., & Mattil, H. A.** Some aspects of citric acid metabolism. J. Biol. Chem., 1933, 103: 51–60.—**Langecker, H.** Die Ausscheidung der Zitronensäure durch die Kaninchenniere. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1933, 171: 744–55. ——— Das Schicksal

der Citronensäure im Organismus des Kaninchens. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **273**: 43–51.—**Martius, C.** Ueber den Abbau der Citronensäure. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1937, **247**: 104–10.—**Oestberg, O.** Studien über die Zitronensäureausscheidung der Menschenniere in normalen und pathologischen Zuständen. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1931, **62**: 81–222.—**Orten, J. M.,** & **Smith, A. H.** A study of certain metabolites and related compounds as precursors of endogenous citric acid. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **117**: 555–67. Also repr. ——— Rate of citric acid formation following the injection of the sodium salts of certain dicarboxylic acids. Ibid., **119**: Proc., lxxiv. ——— On the site of the formation of citric acid in the animal body. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937–38, **36**: 555.—**Schuck, C.** Urinary excretion of citric acid; effect of ingestion of citric acid, sodium citrate and sodium bicarbonate. J. Nutrit., 1934, **7**: 691–700. Also repr.—**Sherman, C. C., Mendel, L. B.,** & **Smith, A. H.** Determination and metabolism of citric acid. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **109**: Proc. lxxxiii. ——— The citric acid formed in animal metabolism. Ibid., 1936, **113**: 247–63. Also repr. ——— The metabolism of orally administered citric acid. Ibid., 265–71.—**Thunberg, T. L.** The presence of citric acid in animal fluids. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1929, **4**: 274.—**Woods, E. B.** Citric acid metabolism as indicated by urinary examination. Am. J. Physiol., 1926–27, **79**: 321–40. Also Am. M. Ass., 1927, **88**: 169. Also repr.

—— Origin.

See also **Aspergillus; Carbohydrates,** Fermentation; **Citromyces; Mucorales; Penicillium.**

Bernhauer, K. Zum Chemismus der Citronensäurebildung durch Pilze; die Säurebildung aus verschiedenen Kohlenstoffverbindungen. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, **197**: 309–26. ——— Zum Chemismus der Citronensäurebildung durch Pilze; die Citronensäurebildung aus Gluconsäure. Ibid., 327–42. ——— & **Böckl, N.** Zum Chemismus der durch Aspergillus niger bewirkten Säurebildungsvorgänge; über die Umwandlung von Alkohol in Citronensäure. Ibid., 1932, **253**: 16.—**Bernhauer, K.,** & **Iglauer, A.** Ueber die Säurebildung aus Zucker durch Aspergillus niger; die Bedeutung der Stickstoffquelle für die Citronensäurebildung. Ibid., 1936, **287**: 153–66.—**Bernhauer, K.,** & **Schon, K.** Zum Chemismus der Citronensäurebildung durch Pilze; über die Hypothesen der Citronensäurebildung und das Auftreten von Acetaldehyd in den Pilzkulturen. Ibid., 1928, **202**: 164–79.—**Bernhauer, K.,** & **Siebenauger, H.** Die Citronensäurebildung aus Essigsäure. Ibid., 1931, **240**: 232–44.—**Butkevich, V. S.** Ueber die Bildung der Citronensäure in den Kulturen von Aspergillus niger und Penicillium glaucum auf Zucker. Ibid., 1923, **136**: 224–37. ——— & **Melnikova, A. A.** [Beet-juice in biochemical preparation of citric acid] Mikrobiologia, Moskva, 1936, **5**: 259–69.—**Butkevich, V. S., Menzhinskaia, E. V.,** & **Trofimova, E. I.** [Biochemical origin of citric and oxalic acids] Ibid., 1934, **3**: 319–42. Also Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **272**: 290–307. ——— Die reduzierenden Mycelsubstanzen und ihre Teilnahme an der Citronensäurebildung. Ibid., 1935, **276**: 446–52.—**Chrzaszcz, T.,** & **Peyros, E.** Optimale Bedingungen der Citronensäurenanhäufung, sowie einige Beobachtungen zur Theorie der Citronensäurebildung. Ibid., **280**: 325–36.—**Chrzaszcz, T.,** & **Zakomorny, M.** Die Bedingungen der biochemischen Umbildung der Essigsäure in Citronensäure durch verschiedene Schimmelpilze. Ibid., 1936, **285**: 340–7. ——— Ueber die Bedeutung der Apfelsäure bei der Umbildung der Essigsäure in Citronensäure durch verschiedene Schimmelpilze. Ibid., 348–55.—**Emde, H.** Zur Theorie der Citronensäuregärung. Ibid., 1934–35, **275**: 373.—**Ganassini, D.** Sulla preparazione dell'acido citrico colle muffe. Boll. chim. farm., 1920, **59**: 289; 313.—**Molliard, M.** Production d'acide citrique par le Sterigmatocystis nigra. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1919, **168**: 360–3.

—— Pharmacology.

See also **Hemorrhage,** Treatment; for further uses of citrates see also **Blood sedimentation; Blood transfusion,** &c.

Bouthelier, J. *Etude thérapeutique sur le citrate de soude. 46p. 8° Par., 1934.

Scherstén, B. *Studien über das Vorkommen und die biologische Bedeutung des Citrats in Geschlechtsdrüsensekreten des Menschen und verschiedener Tiere; nebst einem Beitrag zur enzymatisch-chemischen Methode zur Bestimmung von Citrat nach Thunberg. 144p. 8° Lund, 1936.

Bonnard, R. Le citrate de soude en hématologie. Sang, Par., 1934, **8**: 1079–103.—**Campus, P.** I sieri citratati nell'uomo per uso endomuscolare. Riv. biol., 1931, **13**: 378–408.—**Dervillée, P.** Les injections intraveineuses de citrate de soude en thérapeutique. Bull. gén. thér., 1932, **183**: 49–71.—**Frédéricq, L.** Sur l'emploi du citrate de soude comme agent anticoagulant. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1909, **7**: 279.—**Goia, I.,** & **Pétri, I.** Contribution à l'étude de l'action hémostatique du citrate de sodium. Paris méd., 1927, **65**: 137–43.—**Gómez Fresno, M.** Aspectos modernos de la terapéutica por los citratos. Siglo méd., 1925, **76**: 223.—**Gordonov, T., Schütz, O.,** & **Spycher, W.** Pharmakologische Untersuchungen des Natrium citricum, Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1930, **74**: 415–33.—**Hutchison, J. B.** Sodium citrate as a haemostatic. Glasgow M. J., 1934, **121**: 180–3.—**Joannides, M.** Changes in respiration, in circulation and in the coagulation time of blood produced by sodium citrate injections. Arch. Int. M., 1926, **37**: 248–56.—**Katz, J. R.** Further researches on the antagonism between citrate and calcium salt in biochemical processes, examined by the aid of substituted citrates. Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1923, **26**: sect. sc., 542–60.—**Kreiner, W. M.,** & **Holain, H.** Natriumzitrat, ein Blutgerinnung förderndes Mittel. Mitt. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir., 1932–33, **43**: 260–6.—**Langecker, H.** Ueber das Schicksal von komplexen Verbindungen der Citronensäure mit Schwermetallsalzen. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936, **182**: 642–53.—**Lenormand, H.** Préparation et propriétés de quelques citrates doubles de bismuth et de quinine. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1929, 8. ser., **9**: 162–8.—**Lumière, A.,** & **Sonnery, S.** Propriétés anticoagulantes des produits de pyrogénation de l'acide citrique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **120**: 213.—**Michon, L.** De l'emploi du citrate de soude comme hémostatique en chirurgie. Lyon méd., 1926, **138**: 671–8.—**Normet, L.** Les citrates en thérapeutique. Presse méd., 1925, **33**: 37. ——— La acción biológica de los citratos metálicos. Crón. méd. mex., 1930, **29**: 377–83.—**Piro, A.** Il citrato di sodio in clinica e nella pratica di laboratorio. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1929, **1**: 359–64.—**Rebattu & Parthiot.** Accidents graves consécutifs à une injection intraveineuse de citrate de soude dirigée contre une épistaxis. Lyon méd., 1927, **140**: 498–501.—**Renaud, M.** Sur l'élévation de la tension artérielle après l'ingestion de citrate de soude. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3. ser., **1**: 102.—**Rifo Bustos, T.** Acción diurética del citrato de sodio. Clin. & lab., Zaragoza, 1929, **13**: 281–300.—**Robertson, T. B.,** & **Burnett, T. C.** On the action of sodium citrate upon mammalia, with especial reference to acquired tolerance and to its action upon the cerebellum. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1912, **3**: 635–48.—**Rosenthal, G.** Les formules de citrate de soude agent de prophylaxie des fausses membranes; applications au traitement des angines, otites, ozène, des plaies et muqueuses infectées. Bull. gén. thér., 1918, **170**: 130–5.—**Sheo Nan Cheer.** A study of the effect of sodium citrate on the antipneumococcus defense processes of the body in relation to its use in transfusion. J. Immun., Balt., 1930, **18**: 187–99.—**Sison, A. B. M.,** & **Ignacio, P.** Sodium citrate as a hemostatic. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1926, **6**: 11–5.—**Williams, J. W.** Changes produced in certain constituents of the blood by dilutions of sodium citrate. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1929–30, **27**: 915–7.

CITRINO, Carlos. *La clinoterapia en las enfermedades mentales. 82p. roy. 8° B. Air., A. Guidi Buffarini, 1915.

CITROMYCES.

See also **Penicillium.**

Butkewich, W. Die Ausnutzung des Peptons als Kohlenstoffquelle durch die Citromyces-Arten. Biochem. Zschr., 1922, **129**: 455–63. ——— Ueber die Bildung und Anhäufung der Oxalsäure in den Citromyces-Kulturen auf den Salzen der organischen Säuren. Ibid., **129**: 464–76. ——— Ueber den Verbrauch und die Bildung der Citronensäure in den Kulturen von Citromyces glaber auf Zucker. Ibid., **131**: 338–50.—**Kusnetzov, S. J.** Die Bedeutung des Calciums für die Gattung Citromyces. Ibid., 1925, **157**: 339–49.—**Wehmer, C.** Die Gattung Citromyces und die Zitronensäurebildung. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1928, **73**: 161.

CITRON, Hans, 1900– *Neuere Untersuchungen zur Desinfektion von tuberkulösem Sputum (Prüfung von Bazillol, Tb-Bazillol, Multisept, den französischen Präparaten Lysol und Crésyl-Jeyes, sowie Alkalysol) [Freiburg i. B.] 29p. 8° Berl., 1927.

CITRON, Julius, 1878– Die Methoden der Immunodiagnostik und Immunotherapie und ihre praktische Verwertung. 3. Aufl. xi, 343p. 2 pl. 8° Lpz., G. Thieme, 1919. Also 4. Aufl. xi, 353p. 2 pl. 1923.

—— Klinische Bakteriologie und Protozoenkunde. 2. Aufl. viii, 240p. 7 l. 7 pl. 8° Lpz., W. Klinkhardt, 1924.

Forms Bd 5 Leitf. prakt. Med. (P. Bockenheimer)

CITRON.

See under **Citrus.**

CITRULLUS [and derivatives]

See also **Cucurbitaceae.**

Ackermann, D. Ueber die Frage nach der Entstehung von Citrullin im Tierkörper. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1932, **209**: 12–9.—**Kurtz, A. C.** A simple synthesis of dl-citrulline. J. Biol. Chem., 1937–38, **122**: 477–84.—**Wada, M.** Ueber Citrullin, eine neue Aminosäure im Pressaft der Wassermelone, Citrullus vulgaris Schrad. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **224**: 420–9.

—— colocynthis.

Dehler, O. Die arzneiliche Verwendung der Koloquinte (Colocynthis) Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1934, **5**: 191–7.—**Hollander, N.** Propriétés pharmaco-dynamiques de la coloquinte. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **93**: 1175–8. ——— Beiträge zur Frage der pharmakologischen Eigenschaften des Koloquints. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1927, **50**: 155–96.—**Lloyd, J. U.** Colocynth (bitter apple) Eclect. M. J., 1936, **96**: 133–5.—**Macfarlan, D.** Colocynthis. Homoeop. Rec., 1935, **50**: 244–8.—**Moore, A. L.** Colocynth. Eclect. M. J., 1936, **96**: 160.—**Peyer, W., & Heinrici, G.** Ueber Coloquinthen und deren Bewertung. Apoth. Ztg, 1927, **42**: 106.—**Rolle** (Die) der Koloquinte im Arzneischatze der Jahrhunderte. Ibid., 1925, **40**: 492.—**Smelt, E. M.** Note on extract of Colocynth. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1930, **3**: 433–7.

—— vulgaris [watermelon]

Barksdale, I. S. Studies on the blood pressure lowering principle in the seed of the watermelon (Cucurbita citrullus) Am. J. Sc., 1926, **171**: 111–23.—**Bliss, A. R., jr, Morrison, R. W., & Prather, E. O., jr.** An investigation of the diuretic properties of watermelon juice. Am. J. Pharm., 1933, **105**: 53–8.—**Ivanov, N. N., Alexandrova, R. S., & Kudriavzeva, M. A.** Ueber die Umwandlung der Zuckerarten beim Reifen der Früchte von Wassermelonen. Biochem. Zschr., 1929, **212**: 267–79.—**Lutochin, S. N.** Untersuchung über den Zuckergehalt verschiedener Wassermelonen- und Melonensorten. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1927, **54**: 281–9. ——— Ueber die Bedeutung des Wassermelonensirups als Nahrungsmittel. Ibid., 290.—**Thompson, J. D.** Value of watermelon. Eating Your Way to Health, 1933, **2**: 1–4.

CITRULLUS bacillus.

Sartory, A., Sartory, R., & Meyer, J. Caractères biologiques du Bacillus citrulli. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **104**: 1312–4. ——— Analyse chimique et caractérisation de la substance chromogène produite par le Bacillus citrulli. Ibid., 1314–6.

CITRUS.

See also **Bergamot oil; Fruit; Rutaceae; Vitamine.**

Bacharach, A. L., Cook, P. M., & Smith, E. L. The ascorbic acid content of certain citrous fruits and some manufactured citrous products. Biochem. J., Lond., 1934, **28**: 1038–47.—**Beach, S.** Citrus fruits. Hygeia, Chic., 1935, **13**: 932–6.—**Bennett, A. H., & Tarbert, D. J.** Vitamin C in citrus juices. Biochem. J., Lond., 1933, **27**: 1294–301.—**Bottazzi, F.** Il valore nutritivo e terapeutico delle arance e dei limoni. Athena, Roma, 1933, **2**: 229–35.—**Daniel, E. P., & Rutherford, M. B.** Ascorbic acid content of a number of citrus fruits. J. Agr. Res., 1937, **54**: 689–93.—**Fisher, N. F., & McKinley, E. B.** Presence of toxic and insulin-like substances in oranges, grape fruit, and lemons. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1923–24, **21**: 248.—**Hassan, A., & Basili, R.** The antiscorbutic value of fresh lime juice. Biochem. J., Lond., 1932, **26**: 1846–50.—**Kellogg, J. H.** The health-promoting value of citrus fruits. Good Health, 1936, **71**: 73; 89; 168.—**Leclerc, H.** Le pamplemousse (Citrus decumana L.) Presse méd., 1926, **34**: 1613.—**Macasaet, R., & Roda, A. P. de.** Effect of Citrus limonia Osbeck (imported American lemon) C. aurantifolia (Christm.) Swingle (dayap) and C. mitis Blanco (calamansi) in water treatment. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1930, **10**: 223–32.—**Richardson, J. E., Davis, R., & Sullivan, P.** Some observations on vitamin-C content of oranges and lemons. Food Res., 1937, **2**: 81–3.—**Schuck, C.** Urinary excretion of citric acid; effect of ingestion of large amounts of orange juice and grape juice. J. Nutrit., 1934, **7**: 679–89.—**Tanchico, S. S., & West, A. P.** Colobot essential oil from Citrus hystrix DC. var. torosa. Philippine J. Sc., 1933, **52**: 263–9, pl.

—— Diseases.

Armitage, H. M. The citrophilous mealybug, Pseudococcus gahani Green, as a major pest of citrus in Southern California J. Econ. Entom., 1924, **17**: 554–62.—**Barger, W. R., & Hawkins, L. A.** Borax as a disinfectant for citrus fruit. J. Agr. Res., 1925–26, **30**: 189–92.—**Basinger, A. J.** A supposedly beneficial insect discovered to be a citrus pest. J. Econ. Entom., 1924, **17**: 637–9.—**Bodkin, G. E.** The fumigation of citrus trees in Palestine. Bull. Entom. Res., 1925–26, **16**: 143–9, 4 pl.—**Camp, A. F.** Citric acid as a source of carbon for certain citrus fruit-destroying fungi. Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard., 1923, **10**: 213–98, pl.—**Doidge, E. M.** Brown rot in citrus fruits (Pythiacystis citrophthora R. and E. Smith) J. Dep. Agr., Pretoria, 1925, **10**: 499–503.—**Fawcett, H. S.** Observations on bark diseases of citrus trees in Sicily. Phytopathology, 1925, **15**: 41–3.—**Fulton, H. R.** Relative susceptibility of citrus varieties to attack by Gloeosporium limetticolum (Clausen) J. Agr. Res., 1925–26, **30**: 629–35. ——— & **Bowman, J. J.** Preliminary results with the borax treatment of citrus fruits for the prevention of blue mold rot. Ibid., 1924–25, **28**: 961–8.—**Jenkins, A. E.** The citrus scab fungus. Phytopathology, 1925, **15**: 99–104.—**Lee, H. A.** Citrus-canker control; a progress report of experiments. Philippine J. Sc., 1921, **19**: 129–71, 2 pl. ——— Dry rot of citrus fruits caused by a Nematospora species. Ibid., 1924, **24**: 719–32, 2 pl.—**Lipman, C. B.** A contribution to our knowledge of soil relationships with citrus chlorosis. Phytopathology, 1921, **11**: 301–5.—**Peltier, G. L., & Frederich, W. J.** Further studies on the relative susceptibility to citrus canker of different species and hybrids of the genus Citrus, including the wild relatives. J. Agr. Res., 1924–25, **28**: 227–39.—**Smith, R. E., & Smith, E. H.** Further studies on pythiaceous infection of deciduous fruit trees in California. Phytopathology, 1925, **15**: 389–404.—**Wolf, F. A.** The perfect stage of the fungus which causes melanose of citrus. J. Agr. Res., 1926, **33**: 621–5.

—— grandis [grape-fruit]

Hiwatari, Y. Ueber die stickstoffhaltigen Bestandteile der Früchte von Citrus grandis Osbeck (Form. Buntan, Haŷat) J. Biochem., Tokyo, 1927, **7**: 169–73.—**Markley, K. S., Nelson, E. K., & Sherman, M. S.** Some wax-like constituents from expressed oil from the peel of Florida grapefruit, Citrus grandis. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **118**: 433–41. Also repr.—**Roberts, J. A.** Vitamin C in citrus-juice beverages and canned grapefruit juice. Food Res., 1937, **2**: 331–7.—**Taylor, E. C., & Altcr, R. H.** The therapeutic value of hill grown grapefruit. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1927, **26**: 605–10.—**Thompson, J. D.** The value of grapefruit. Eating Your Way to Health, 1934, **3**: No. 109, 1.—**Willimott, S. G., & Wokes, F.** Vitamins and other constituents of grape-fruit rind. Biochem. J., Lond., 1926, **20**: 1299–305.

—— limonia [lemon]

See also in 3. ser. **Lemon.**

Baars, J. K. [Use of salicylic and benzoic acids in the preparation of lemonades in the Dutch-Indies] Meded. dienst volksgez. Ned. Indië, 1934, **23**: 128–35.—**Baker, J. B.** Infant nutrition with reference to lemon juice feeding. Delaware M. J., 1935, **7**: 303–12.—**Bartholomew, E. T.** Endoxerosis of lemon fruits as affected by the application of different amounts of irrigation water. Phytopathology, 1936, **26**: 1149–54.—**Daubney, C. G., & Zilva, S. S.** The antiscorbutic fraction of lemon juice. Biochem. J., Lond., 1926, **20**: 1055–9.—**Hollande, A. C., & Chadefaux, S.** Étude bactériologique de la fermentation en eau de mer des cédrats de Corse destinés à la confiserie. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1924, **31**: 458; 527.—**Jenkinson, S.** Biographical memoir of Dr John Harness. J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1937, **23**: 2–14.—**Johnson, S. W.** The regeneration of the reducing properties of oxidised lemon juice. Biochem. J., Lond., 1933, **27**: 1287–9. ——— & **Zilva, S. S.** The antiscorbutic fraction of lemon juice. Ibid., 1932, **26**: 871.—**Levi, A.** Il calcio dell'urina e del sangue durante la somministrazione del succo di limone. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1928, **3**: 67–9. ——— Influenza del succo di limone nell'organismo. Boll. Soc. med. chir. Modena, 1928, **29**: 10–2. ——— Influenza del succo di limone nell'organismo; azione nell'urina e nel sangue. Ibid., 29–38.—**Merres, E.** Zur Regelung des Verkehrs mit Limonaden. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1930, **60**: 156–70.—**Visco, G.** Sur l'agglutination par le suc de citron. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1933, **5**: 136–9.—**Waugh, W. A., Bessey, O. A., & King, C. G.** Preparation of vitamin C from lemon juice. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, **30**: 1281–3.—**Zilva, S. S.** The antiscorbutic fraction of lemon juice. Biochem. J., Lond., 1930, **24**: 1687–98. ——— A note on the reprecipitation of the antiscorbutic factor from decitrated lemon juice. Ibid., 1931, **25**: 594.

—— sinensis [orange]

See also in 3. ser. **Orange.**

Avit-Scott, J. A case of orange dermatitis. Brit. J Derm. Syph., 1934, **46**: 378–80.—**Baker, A. C.** An undescribed orange pest from Honduras. J. Agr. Res., 1923–24, **25**: 253, pl.—**Bottazzi, F.** Der Nährwert der Orangen. Deut. Aerzte Ztg, 1930, **5**: No. 242.—**Buskirk, H. H., & Fine, M. S.** Stability of vitamin C in frozen orange juice during prolonged storage. Indust. Engin. Chem., 1933, **25**: 808–10.—**Da Costa Lima, A.** Microlépidoptère nouveau, dont la chenille dévaste les orangers du District Fédéral (Brésil) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 835–7.—**Delitala, A.** Caratteri fisici e chimici delle essenze delle esperidee sarde; le essenze di mandarino e di arancio dolce. Arch. ital. sc. farm., 1936, **5**: 374–7.—**Gándara, G.** Enfermedades y plagas del naranjo (Citrus aurantium) Mem. Soc. Antonio Alzate, 1909, **28**: 190–2.—**Gassner, G.** Versuche über die Bekämpfung von Apfelsinenschädlingen durch Blausäurebegasungen. Zschr. Pflanzenkr., 1925, **35**: 97–111.—**Harvey, E. M., & Rygg, G. L.** Physiological changes in the rind of California oranges during growth and storage. J. Agr. Res., 1936, **52**: 723–46.—**Hou, H. C.** A comparative study of the vitamin C content of several varieties of Chinese oranges. Chin. J. Physiol., 1935, **9**: 223–43.—**Joslyn, M. A., Marsh, G. L., & Morgan, A. F.** The relation of reducing value and extent of browning to the vitamin C content of orange juice exposed to air. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **105**: 17–28.—**Kunkel, L. O.** Further data on the orange-rusts of Rubus. J. Agr. Res., 1920–21, **19**: 501–12, 2 pl.—**Lee, H. A.** A disease of satsuma and mandarin orange fruits caused by Gloeosporium foliicolum Nishida. Philippine J. Sc., 1923, **22**: 603–14, pl.—**Lynch, L. J.** A preliminary report on methods for the preservation of orange juice. J. Counc. Sc. Indust. Res., Melb., 1936, **9**: 29–36.—**Mack, M. J., Fellers, C. R.** [et al.] Vitamin-C content of dairy orange beverages. Food Res., 1936, **1**: 223–30.—**Matlack, M. B.** A chemical study of the rind of Cali-

fornia oranges. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1929, **18**: 24–31.—**Melvin, J. T.** Value of orange juice as an accessory food. California West. M., 1926, **24**: 331.—**Norris, F. W.** The peptic substances of plants; the peptic substances in the juice of oranges. Biochem. J., Lond., 1926, **20**: 993–7.—**Oppenheim, J. D.** A preliminary note on the origin of the Jaffa orange. Genetica, Gravenh., 1927, **9**: 516–20.—**Parturier, G.** Un árbol y un fruto precioso a los hepato-biliares, el naranjo. Vida nueva, Habana, 1934, **34**: 200–2.—**Powell, V. E.** Idiosyncrasy to orange juice resembling choleeystitis. Bull. Fulton Co. M. Soc., 1936, **10**: No. 9, 5.—**Quaintance, A. L.. & Baker, A. C.** Aleyrodidae, or white flies attacking the orange, with descriptions of 3 new species of economic importance. J. Agr. Res., 1916, **6**: 459–72, 6 pl.—**Vitamin** C content of orange juice. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, **108**: 396.—**Zechmeister, L., & Tuzson, P.** Zur Kenntnis des Mandarinenpfgments. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1936, **240**: 191–4.

CIVADE-ARNOULD, Geneviève, 1902–
*Antigénothérapie dans la tuberculose oculaire. 41p. 8° Par., 1931.

CIVALLERI, Italo. Le emoglobinurie (sistemazione e rivisione clinica) con prefazione del Camillo Bozzolo. vi, 244p. 8° Siena, S. Bernardino, 1916.

CIVATTE, Achille, 1877– Dermatoses précancéreuses. p.611–92. 8° Par., 1936.
In Nouv. prat. derm. (Darier, Sabouraud [et al.]) Par., 1936, **6**:

—— Les parapsoriasis. p.686–723. 8° Par., 1936.
In Nouv. prat. derm. (Darier, Sabouraud [et al.]) Par., 1936, **7**:

—— & **SIDI, E.** La médecine légale en dermatologie. p.758–95. 8° Par., 1936.
In Nouv. prat. derm. (Darier, Sabouraud [et al.]) Par., 1936, **8**:

CIVET, Victor, 1862–1935.
Jayle, F. [Nécrologie] Presse méd., 1935, **43**: 1787.

CIVIALE, Jean, 1792–1867.
Coues, W. P. Jean Civiale, pioneer French urologist. Boston M. & S. J., 1927, **196**: 70.—**Rames, J.** Etude sur le docteur Civiale. Rev. internat. méd. chir., 1927, **38**: 74; 87.

CIVILIAN Military Education Fund. Statements by presidents of universities and colleges on the educational value of military training. 23p. 8° Wash., D. C., 1935.

CIVILIZATION.

See also **Biology, social; Culture; Sociology.**

Brend, W. A. Sacrifice to Attis; a study of sex and civilisation. 350p. 8° Lond. [1936]

California, U. S. A. University of California. Lectures and assignments, Anthropology 1 B: Origin and development of civilization. 16p. 8° Berkeley, 1917.

Evans, A. New archeological lights on the origins of civilization in Europe. p.425–45. 8° Wash., 1917.
Bound in Papers on Anthrop., 1869–1917 (F. L. Hoffman)

Freud, S. Civilization and its discontents. Transl. by J. Rivière. 144p. 8° N. Y., 1930.

Goddard, E. H., & Gibbons, F. A. Civilization or civilisations; an essay in the Sprenglerian philosophy of histology. 231p. 8° Lond., 1926.

Hankins, F. H. The racial basis of civilization; a critique of the Nordic doctrine. 384p. 8° N. Y., 1926.

Harrisson, T. Savage civilisation. 461p. 8° Lond., 1937.

Huntington, E. Civilization and climate. 2. ed. 333p. 8° New Haven, 1922. Also 3. ed. 453p. 8° N. Y., 1924.

Lockhart-Mummery, J. P. After us; or, The world as it might be. 287p. 8° Lond. [1936]

Thorndike, L. A short history of civilization. 619p. 8° N. Y., 1926.

Walker, C. C. The biology of civilization. 323p. 8° Toronto, 1930.

Walsh, J. J. What civilization owes to Italy. 432p. 8° Bost., 1923.

—— The thirteenth greatest of centuries. 490p. 8° N. Y., 1929.

Ward, L. F. The psychic factors of civilization. 2. ed. 369p. 8° Bost. [1906]

Wynter, A. Curiosities of civilization. 7. ed. 355p. 12° Lond. [1860]

Bissell, M. H. Population and civilization. Birth Control Rev., 1926–27, **10**: 189.—**Breasted, J. H.** The origins of civilization. Sc. Month., 1919, **9**: 289; 416; 561; 1920, **10**: 87; 183; 249.—**Drachovsky, J.** [A few remarks on population and its relation to civilization] Cas. lék. česk., 1929, **68**: 1265–8.—**Etienne, G.** La civilisation méditerranéenne et la mentalité latine. Rev. méd. est, 1934, **62**: 780–801.—**Fraga, C.** Civilização e cultura. Fol. med., Rio, 1936, **17**: 157–60.—**Groszmann, M. P. E.** Different civilization levels in modern society. Bull. Am. Acad. M., 1912, **13**: 377–86.—**Harrison, H. S.** Evolution in material culture. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc. (1930) 1931, **98**: 137–59.—**James, E. O.** The dawn of human civilization. Scientia, Bologna, 1931, 3. ser., **50**: 233–40.—**Koppers, W.** Die Wirtschaftsstufen der Menschheit. Sitzber. Anthrop. Ges. Wien, 1917–19, 63–8.—**Largnier des Bancels, J.** Prélogique et civilisés. Arch. psychol., Genève, 1926, **20**: 1–12.—**Morgan, J. de.** De l'influence asiatique sur l'Afrique à l'origine de la civilisation égyptienne. Anthropologie, Par., 1921, **31**: 185; 425; 1922, **32**: 39.—**Peake, H. J. E.** The introduction of civilization into Great Britain. J. R. Anthrop. Inst. Gr. Britain, 1928, **58**: 19–31.—**Poisson, G.** Les civilisations néolithiques et énéolithiques de la France. Rev. anthrop., Par., 1928, **38**: 239.—**Robinson, J. H.** The procession of civilization. In Story of human error (Jastrow, J.) N. Y., 1936, 271–81.—**Russell, B.** What is western civilization? Scientia, Bologna, 1929, 2. ser., **46**: 35–41.—**Savorgnan, F.** Intorno al problema dell'estinzione dei popoli selvaggi. Riv. antrop., 1928–29, **28**: 383–400.

—— Medical aspect.

See also under names of diseases as **Cancer,** Causes: Civilization, &c.

Crile, G. W. Diseases peculiar to civilized man; clinical management and surgical treatment. 427p. 8° N. Y., 1934.

Lane, W. A. The prevention of the diseases peculiar to civilization. 99p. 12° Lond., 1931.

Ashburn, P. M. How disease came with the white man. Hygeia, Chic., 1936, **14**: 514; 636.—**Benjamin, E.** Die Krankheit der Zivilisation. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, **81**: 368–73.—**Crile, G.** Diseases of civilization. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1933, 372–9.—**Given, D. H. C.** A new angle on health and civilisation. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1934, **189**: 130–4.—**Hinrichsen, O.** Gesundheit und Krankheit beim Kulturmenschen. Umschau, 1936, **40**: 661–3.—**Makai, E.** Die Krankheit der Zivilisation. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, **81**: 493.—**Smith, R. C.** The influence of civilization on the insect fauna in cultivated areas of North America. Ann. Rep. Bd Regents Smithson. Inst., 1934, 257–66.

CLAAS, Fritz, 1904– *Ueber Dermoide des Mundes, ausgehend von der Anlage seiner Organe und der Kiemenspalten. 31p. 8° Marb., J. Hamel, 1930.

CLAASS, Albert, 1905– *Contribution à l'étude de la déontologie médicale; essai historique et critique sur la discipline et la réglementation dans la profession médicale. 132p. 8° Par., 1930.

CLAASSEN [Franz Adolf] Otto, 1899–
*Eine aneurysmaartige Ausbuchtung der Klappe des Foramen ovale in dem linken Vorhof. 15p. 8° Giessen, O. Kindt, 1927.

CLAASSEN [Ida Antonie] Lou, 1898–
*Ueber einen Fall von primärem Leberkrebs. 8p. 8° Lpz., E. Lehmann, 1923.

CLACTON-ON-SEA, Engl. Middlesex Hospital. Annals (during the Great War 1914–19) [Lond., 1921]

CLADOCERA.

See also **Crustacea.**

Bär, G. Ueber Cladoceren von der Insel Ceylon (Fauna et anatomia ceylanica) Jena. Zschr. Naturwiss., 1924, **60**: 83–126, pl.—**Bellosillo, G. C.** The biology of Moina macrocopa Straus with special reference to artificial culture. Philippine J. Sc., 1937, **63**: 307–49, pl.—**Brown, L. A., & Crozier, W. J.** The rate of killing of cladocerans at higher temperatures. J. Gen. Physiol., 1927–28, **11**: 25–36.—**Mortimer, C. H.** Experimentelle und cytologische Untersuchungen über den

Generationswechsel der Cladoceren. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. allg. Zool., 1936, **56**: 323–88.—**Sciacchitano, I.** Alcune osservazioni sui cladoceri sardi. Internat. Rev. Hydrob., Lpz., 1924–25, **12**: 350–68.—**Spandl, H.** Cladocera. Ibid., 1925, **13**: 185–96.—**Woltereck, R.** Ueber die Spezifität des Lebensraumes, der Nahrung und der Körperformen bei pelagischen Cladoceren und über ökologische Gestalt-Systeme. Biol. Zbl., 1928, **48**: 521–51.—**Zschokke, F.** Die Fortpflanzungsthätigkeit der Cladoceren der Hochgebirgsseen. In Festschr. z. 70. Geburtst. Rudolf Leuckarts, Lpz., 1892, 396–404.

—— Daphniidae.

Viehoever, A. The development of Daphnia magna for the evaluation of active substances. Am. J. Pharm., 1937, **109**: 360–6.—**Woltereck, R.** Notizen zur Biotypenbildung bei Cladoceren; experimentelle Untersuchung der Ceresio-Daphnien. Internat. Rev. Hydrob., Lpz., 1925, **14**: 121–7.

—— Polyphemidae.

Fränkel, S., & Jellinek, C. Ueber Limulus polyphemus. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **185**: 384–8.—**Humperdinck, I.** Ueber Muskulatur und Endoskelett von Polyphemus pediculus de Geer (Topographisches und Embryologisches) Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1923–24, **121**: 621–55, 2 pl.—**Strohl, H.** Polyphemusbiologie, Cladocerencier und Kernplasmarelation. Internat. Rev. Hydrob., Lpz., 1908, **1**: 821–32.

CLADORCHIS.

See also **Paramphistomidae.**

Willey, C. H. Studies on the morphology and systematic position of the trematode Protocladorchis pangassi n. g. (Cladorchis pangasii Maccallum, 1905) Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1935, **54**: 8–14.

CLADOSPORIUM.

See also **Dematium; Hormodendron; Toruleae.**

Gandara, G. Pleospora y Cladosporium considerados en parasitologfa agrfcola. Mem. Soc. Antonio Alzate, 1914, **32**: 383–91.—**Hasper, E.** Biologie und Bekämpfung des Cladosporium fulvum Cooke auf Solanum lycopersicum. Zschr. Pflanzenkr., 1925, **35**: 112–8.—**Rippel, K.** Saugkraftmessungen an Sporen von Cladosporium fulvum Cooke und anderen Pilzen und Grundsätzliches zur Methodik der Saugkraftmessungen. Arch. Mikrob., 1933, **4**: 220–8. ——— Untersuchungen über die Abhängigkeit der Sporenkeimung vom Wassergehalt der Luft bei Cladosporium fulvum Cooke und anderen Pilzen. Ibid., 530–42.—**Sartory, A., Sartory, R.** [et al.] Contribution à l'étude d'une épidermomycose brésilienne palmaire noire, provoquée par un Cladosporium nouveau. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **104**: 878–81.—**Sartory, A., Sartory, R., & Meyer, J.** Etude botanique et biochimique d'un Cladosporium (Cladosporium rietmanni n. sp.) agent d'une épidermomycose palmaire noire du Brésil. Strasbourg méd., 1930, **90**: 401–10.—**Skupieński, F. X.** Influence du goudron sur le développement de Cladosporium herbarum Link. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1936–37, **19**: 447–50.

CLADOTHRIX.

See **Actinomyces; Streptothrix.**

CLAESSEN, Gunnlaugur. The Roentgen diagnosis of echinococcus tumors; a study. 155p. 30 pl. 8° Stockh., P. A. Norstedt söner, 1928.
Forms Suppl. 6, Acta radiol., Stockh.

CLAGNON, Emile, 1903– *Contribution au traitement de la lithiase rénale par les courants de haute fréquence. 46p. 8° Par., 1931.

CLAIBORNE, John Herbert, 1861–1922.
Lambert, W. E. Obituary. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1923, **21**: 20–2, port.—**Obituary.** J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, **78**: 1830. Also N. York M. J., 1922, **115**: 776.

CLAIRMONT, Paul Johann, 1875– Verletzungen und chirurgische Krankheiten der Mund- und Rachenhöhle, des Halses einschliesslich der Speicheldrüsen, der Speiseröhre, des Kehlkopfes und der Trachea. 188p. 8° Lpz., G. Thieme, 1926.
Forms Heft 7, Diagn. ther. Irrtüm. Chir.

—— **VON DEN VELDEN, R., & WOLFF, P.** Die Bekämpfung des Blutverlustes durch Transfusion und Gefässfüllung. 78p. 8° Lpz., G. Thieme, 1928.

CLAIRMONT, Paul Johann, WINTERSTEIN, O., & DIMTZA, A. Die Chirurgie der Tuberkulose. viii, 661p. 392 illust. 8° Berl., S. Karger, 1931.

CLAIRVOYANCE.

See also **Hallucination; Occultism; Perception, extrasensory.**

Hopp, M. *Ueber Hellsehen; eine kritisch-experimentelle Untersuchung [Königsberg] 126p. 8° Berl., 1916.

Schmitz, L. *Zur Untersuchung von Hellsehern. 36p. 8° Bonn, 1933.

Alker, E. Prophetin und Verbrecherin (ein psychologisches Rätsel) Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1929, **20**: 129–37.—**Bender, H.** Zum Problem der aussersinnlichen Wahrnehmung; ein Beitrag zur Untersuchung des Hellsehens mit Laboratoriumsmethoden. Zschr. Psych. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1935, **135**: 20–130.—**Brückner, G. H.** Ein Beitrag zur Psychologie der Hellseher. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1934, **46**: 210–28.—**Clérambault, G. G. de.** La fin d'une voyante. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1920, **8**: 223–38.—**Forel, A.** Psychenergie; eine Möglichkeitshypothese des Hellsehens und der Telepathie. J. Psychol. Neur., Lpz., 1921–22, **27**: 222–6.—**Fünfgeld, E.** Ueber die seelische Struktur einer Hellseherin, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Klinik der Halluzinose und zur Psychologie der Denktätigkeit. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1929, **119**: 547–60.—**Geissler.** Der Insterburger Hellseherprozess. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1928, **41**: 399–403.—**Hellwig, A.** Ueber die Verwendung von Hellsehern in Kriminalfällen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, **20**: 851–3. ——— Psychologische Bemerkungen zu dem Bernburger Hellseherprozess. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, **51**: 1879–82. ——— Zur Frage der Kriminaltelepathie; die Begründung des Urteils des Schöffengerichts Bernburg gegen den Lehrer Drost mit Anmerkungen. Arch. Krim., 1927, **81**: 102–40. ——— Betrugsverfahren gegen Kriminaltelepathen. Ibid., 1929, **84**: 15–48. ——— Der Insterburger Hellseherprozess. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1928–29, **86**: 177–236. ——— Die Tätigkeit von Frau Günther-Geffers in dem Wiederaufnahmeverfahren Riedel-Guala. Ibid., 1929, **88**: 1–18. ——— Zum Streit um die Kriminaltelepathie. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1929, **42**: 287–93.—**Heyse.** Schlussfolgerungen aus dem Bernburger Hellseherprozess. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1925, **27**: 494–6.—**Hornung, H.** Die forensische Bedeutung des Hellsehens und der Gedankenübertragung. Arch. Krim., 1924–25, **76**: 247–88.—**Hübner, A. H.** Die Begutachtung von Hellsehern. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1931, **94**: 93–110.—**Keller, H.** Psychologie des Zukunftsbewusstseins. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1932, **124**: 211–90.—**Klieneberger, O.** Zur Beurteilung der sogenannten Hellseherei. Nervenarzt, 1934, **7**: 130–41.—**Kröner, W.** Die Ergebnisse des Bernburger Hellseherprozesses. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1926, **36**: 17–20.—**Le Cour, P.** La vision sans l'emploi des yeux; à propos d'expériences avec l'oui-jà. Ann. sc. psych., Par., 1916, **26**: 142–4.—**Lindworsky, J.** Theoretische Ueberlegungen zur Frage des elementaren Hellsehens. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1933, **88**: 253–6.—**Lodge, O.** Recent evidence about prevision and survival. Proc. Soc. Psych. Res., Glasgow, 1916, **29**: 111–59, 3p l.—**Meyer, E.** Hellsehen und andere sogenannte okkulte Phänomene in ihrer Beziehung zur Strafrechtspflege. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52**: 517–9.—**Neumann, W.** Ueber das Hellsehen und den Hellseher Stefan Ossowiecki. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1924, **54**: 235–8.—**Rhine, J. B.** Telepathy and clairvoyance in the normal and trance states of a medium. Character & Personality, 1934, **3**: 91–111. ——— Extra-sensory perception of the clairvoyant type. J. Abnorm. Psychol., 1934, **29**: 151–71.—**Richet, C.** Extrasensorial channels of knowledge, and the experimental method. Lancet, Lond., 1923, **2**: 493–7.—**Stein.** Der Bernburger Hellseherprozess als juristisches Problem. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1926, **36**: 20.—**Vesme, C. de.** Un clairvoyant; le comte Ugo Baschieri. Ann. sc. psych., Par., 1915, **25**: 261–8.—**Vorkastner, W.** Zum Kapitel der Verwendung hellseherischer Medien im Strafprozess. Aerztl. Sachverst. Ztg, 1924, **30**: 211–6.—**Voss, G.** Ueber Hellsehen (nach eigenen Erfahrungen) Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1926, **84**: 418–27.—**Willoughby, R. R.** Prerequisites for a clairvoyance hypothesis. J. Appl. Psychol., 1935, **19**: 543–50.

CLAM.

See also **Lamellibranchiata; Mollusca; Shellfish.**

Fraser, C. McL. The razor clam, Siliqua patula (Dixon) of Graham Island, Queen Charlotte group. Tr. R. Soc. Canada, 1930, 3. ser., **24**: sect. 5, biol., 141–54, 5 pl.—**Smith, G. M.** Further observations on the ecology, rate of growth and food supply of some Pacific clams. Ibid., 1933, 3. ser., **27**: sect. 5, 229–45.

CLAMP.

See also **Forceps; Instrument; Surgery.**

Calvanico, R. Un nuovo Klemmer uterino. Rinasc. med., 1926, **3**: 83.—**Davis, F. W.** Surgical clamp. U. S. Patent Off., 1934, No. 1983969.—**Feldheim.** Unterbindungsinstrument (Abschnürklemme für Finger und Zehen) Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52**: 879.—**Furniss, H. D.** Clamping instrument and process of using the same. U. S. Patent Off., 1934, No. 1982207.—**Gerhardi, K. A.** Einige technische Verbesserungen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82**: 1895.—**Glass, E.** Mehrzähnige Haut-

wundklammern. Zbl. Chir., 1924, 51: 276–8.—**Long, C. F.** A retaining clamp for the Rehfuss tube. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, 91: 567.—**Schön, F.** Eine neue Zungenklammer. Zschr. Stomat., 1936, 34: 103–6.—**Thim, J. R.** Ueber Schnabelzangen und Klemmen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, 74: 1134.—**Villar, J.** Nouveau clamp gastrique souple et indérapable. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1931, 40: 583–5.—**Wachenfeldt, S. von.** Eine Korrektionszange für We-Ka-Agraffen. Zbl. Chir., 1932, 59: 1159.—**Whitaker, L. R.** Silver staple clamp. Am. J. Surg., 1936, 32: 379.

CLAOUE, R., & VANDENBOSSCHE, A. Chirurgie des maladies de l'oreille, du nez, du pharynx, du larynx (œsophagoscopie-bronchoscopie) techniques et indications. 2. éd. vii, p. l. 461p. 8° Par., A. Maloine & fils, 1922.

CLAP, Louis. *Les ruptures de l'appareil extenseur de la jambe. 79p. 8° Par., 1921.

CLAPP, Clyde Alvin, 1880– Cataract; its etiology and treatment. xi, 254p. illust. diagrs. 8° Phila., Lea & Febiger, 1934.

CLAPP, George Wood, 1870– The dentists says; 26 broadcasts presenting information of the greatest importance to health, comfort, pleasing appearance, working efficiency and economy. 2 v. v. p. 4° N. Y., 1934–35.
Mimeographed.

—— & **TENCH, Russell Wilford.** Professional denture service. 2 v. 3 p. l. 256p.; 143p. 12° N. Y., Dentists' Supply Co., 1921–26.

CLAPPERTON, George. Practical paper-making. 2. ed. x, 226p. pl. 8° N. Y., D. Van Nostrand Co., 1907.

CLARA, Feliciano M. A comparative study of the green-fluorescent bacterial plant pathogens. 36p. 8° Ithaca, N. Y., 1933.
Forms No. 159, Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta.

CLARA, Max. Ueber die Aufgaben und Ziele der Anatomie in unserer Zeit. 35p. 8° Lpz., S. Hirzel, 1935.

CLARAC, Roger, 1906– *Contribution à l'étude de l'embryothérapie. 68p. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1936.

CLAREMONT, Claude Albert. The chemistry of thought. 259p. pl. diagrs. 8° Lond., G. Allen & Unwin [1935]

CLAREMONT, Hetty Ethelberta, 1892–1924.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1924, 1: 691. Also Lancet, Lond., 1924, 1: 727.

CLAREN, Edith, 1906– *Zur Klinik und Röntgenologie der angeborenen Duodenal-Stenose. 34p. 8° Bonn, P. Kubens, 1932.

CLARENZ, Franz Maria, 1909– *Beobachtungen über 40 Fälle von Tetanus aus der chirurgischen Universitätsklinik zu Giessen nebst Beitrag zur Frage der Wirbelsäulenveränderungen im Anschluss an Wundstarrkrampf und einer Statistik der Tetanustodesfälle der Provinz Oberhessen von 1923–32. 40p. 8° Giessen, O. Kindt, 1935.

CLARES, Fernand Antoine, 1903– *Les épreuves biologiques dans le diagnostic des infections à streptobacille de Ducrey. 69p. 8° Par., 1930.

CLARIDGE, G. Cyril. Wild bush tribes of tropical Africa; an account of adventure and travel amongst pagan people in tropical Africa, with a description of their manners of life [&c.] 3 p.l. 314p. 15 pl. map. 8° Lond., Seeley, Service & Co., 1922.

CLARIN, Jean, 1899– *La Leishmaniose cutanée de la Guyane. 62p. 8° Par., 1926.

CLARK, Ada, R., 1880– *The role of clasmatocytes in protection against pneumococcus [Columbia Univ.] 20p. 8° N. Y., 1929.

CLARK, Albert Henry, 1871– Organic chemistry for students of pharmacy and medicine. p. l. ix, 446p. 8° N. Y., D. Van Nostrand Co., 1929.

CLARK, A[lbert] P., 1909– Cause and prevention of the common cold; lecture delivered at The Army War College, Washington Barracks, D. C., October 20, 1922. 8p. 4° Wash., 1922.

CLARK, Alfred Joseph, 1885– Applied pharmacology. viii, 390p. 8° Lond., J. & A. Churchill, 1923. Also 2. ed. x, 430p. 1927. Also 3. ed. xi, 529p. 1929. Also 4. ed. x, 590p. 1932.

—— Comparative physiology of the heart. 4 p. l. 157p. 8° Cambr., Univ. Press, 1927.

—— The mode of action of drugs on cells. vii, 298p. diagrs. 8° Lond., E. Arnold & Co., 1933.

CLARK, Alonzo, 1807–87.
Garrison, F. H. [Biography] Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1925, 2. ser., 1: 325–8, port.

CLARK, Ann Elizabeth, 1844–1924.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1924, 1: 502. Also Lancet, Lond., 1924, 1: 571.

CLARK, Anson Luman, 1893–
See **Bumpus, H. C., Crenshaw, J. L., & Clark, A. L.** Minor surgery of the urinary tract. 124p. 8° Phila., 1932.

CLARK, Austin Hobart, 1880– The new evolution; zoogenesis. xiv, 297p. 8° Balt., Williams & Wilkins Co., 1930.

—— The gold-banded skipper, Rhabdoides cellus. 50p. col. front. illust. pl. 8° Wash., 1936.
Forms No. 7, v.95, Smithson. Misc. Collect.

—— Reports on the collections obtained by the first Johnson-Smithsonian deep-sea expedition to the Puerto Rican deep; 4 new brittlestars from Puerto Rico. 8p. 3 pl. 8° Wash., 1936.
Forms No. 24, v.91, Smithson. Misc. Collect.

—— A new subspecies of the nymphalid butterfly Polygonia faunus. p.219–22. pl. 8° Wash., Gov. Print. Off., 1937.
Forms No. 3013, v.84, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.

—— & **SANDHOUSE, Grace A.** The nest of Odynerus tempiferus var. macio Bequaert, with notes on the habits of the wasps. p.89–95. tab. 8° Wash., Gov. Print. Off., 1936.
Forms No. 3005, v.84, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.

CLARK, Charles A. Dental radiography. xiii, 98p. 8° Edinb., E. & S. Livingstone, 1926.

CLARK, Charles Herbert, 1854– Practical methods in microscopy. 5. ed. xxviii, 337p. 19 pl. 12° Bost., D. C. Heath & Co. [1925]

CLARK, David Andrew, 1867–1928.
Obituary. Pub. Health J., Toronto, 1928, 19: 330, port.

CLARK, Evans. How to budget health; guilds for doctors and patients. xvi p. 328p. ch. 8° N. Y., Harper, 1933.

CLARK, Francis Charles, 1879–1925.
Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, 84: 2020.

CLARK, Frank H. The estrous cycle of the cotton-rat, Sigmodon hispidus. 2p. 8° [n. p.] 1936.
Forms No. 2, Contr. Lab. Vertebr. Genet. Univ. Michigan.

—— The estrous cycle of the deer-mouse, Peromyscus maniculatus. 7p. pl. 8° [n. p.] 1936.
Forms No. 1, Contr. Lab. Vertebr. Genet. Univ. Michigan.

CLARK, Frederick Le Gros, 1892– , & **BRINTON, L. Noel.** Men, medicine and food in the U. S. S. R. v, 173p. diagrs. 8° Lond., Lawrence & Wishart [1936]

CLARK, George Hardy, 1860– A system for the care and training of children. 6. ed. rev. 41p. 8° Long Beach, Calif., Seaside Print. Co., 1926. Also 8. ed. 4 p. l. 89p. 1927.

CLARK, Harriet Bailey, 1859– Mothers' problems. 136p. 8° Phila., Judson Press [1922]

CLARK, Henry Edward, & GRAHAM, John. An elementary textbook of anatomy. x, 278p. illust. pl. 12° Lond., Blackie & Son, 1935.

CLARK, James, 1788–1870.
Macdonald, C. The case of Lady Flora Hastings. Med. J. Australia, 1935, **1**: 241–7.

CLARK, James Bayard, 1869– Helping the rich; a play in four acts. 3 p. l. 107p. 8° N. Y., Brentano, 1920.

—— Doctors entre nous; short stories. 66p. 8° N. Y., Med. Times Co., 1922.

—— Our new progress; 2 essays: Cornucopia and Caritas. 128p. 8° N. Y., G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1930.

CLARK, James Julian, 1890– How to get well and keep well; the successful home treatment of chronic diseases by natural curative methods. vi, 135p. 8° Elmhurst, Ill., Standard Pub. Co., 1923.

CLARK, Janet Howell, 1889– Lighting in relation to public health. 2 p. l. 185p. 8° Balt., Williams & Wilkins Co., 1924.

CLARK, John E., 1850–1934.
Obituary. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1934, **33**: 579.

CLARK, John Goodrich, 1867–1927.
Keene, F. E. Obituary. Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc., 1928, **52**: 260–3, port.—**Martin, E.** Memoir of John Goodrich Clark, M. D. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1928, **50**: lxiii–lxvi.—**Norris, C. C.** [Obituary] Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, **45**: 241–3, port.—**Obituary.** J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, **88**: 1583.

—— & **NORRIS, Charles C.** Radium in gynecology, with a chapter on physics, by Gioacchino Failla. vii, 315p. pl. 8° Phila., J. B. Lippincott Co. [1927]

CLARK, John R., 1887– *The relation of speed, range and level to scores on intelligence tests [Columbia Univ.] 3 p. l. 40p. 8° N. Y., 1925.

CLARK, Jonas G., 1815–1900.
Sanford, E. C. Address at the dedication of the Clark war memorial. Pub. Clark Univ. Libr., 1923–25, **7**: No. 2, 1–11, pl.—**Wilson, L. N.** Some recollections of our founder. Ibid., 1925–35, **8**: No. 2, 1–22.

CLARK, Leon Dennis Pierce, 1870–1933. The nature and treatment of amentia; psychoanalysis and mental arrest in relation to the science of intelligence. xv, 306p. pl. 8° Lond., Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1933.
For biography see Internat. J. M. & S., 1934, **47**: 236 (J. H. Huddleson) Also J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1934, **79**: 369–72. Also Psychoanal. Rev., 1934, **21**: 121–30. Also Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1934, **60**: 225–7 (S. E. Jelliffe)

CLARK, L. H.
See **Russ, Sidney, Clark, L. H., & Watters, B. D. H.** Physics in medical radiology. 234p. 8° Lond., 1928.

CLARK, Lindley D. Workmen's compensation of legislation of the United States and Canada 1920–22. 260p. 8° Wash., Gov. Print. Off., 1923.
Forms No. 332, Bull. U. S. Bur. Labor Statist.

—— Comparison of workmen's compensation laws of the United States as of January 1, 1925. 15p. 6 ch. 8° Wash., Gov. Print. Off., 1925.
Forms Bull. No. 379, U. S. Bur. Labor Statist.

[CLARK, Lucien Daniel] 1866– The digestive tract; its organs, functions and relation to your health. 47p. illust. 8° [Cleveland, Hepa Labor., 1935]

CLARK, Martha E. Diseases of women; a manual of gynecology designed for the use of osteopathic students and practitioners. 2. ed. 539p. illust. 8° Kirksville, Mo., J. Print. Co., 1904.

CLARK, Nancy E. Talbot, 1825–1901.
Waite, F. C. The second woman graduate in medicine to practice in Boston. N. England J. M., 1931, **205**: 1195–8.

CLARK, Oscar Castello Branco. Syphilis do figado no adulto (estudo clinico) 13 observações. 31p. 7 pl. 8° Rio, M. Borseti & C., 1915.

—— *Syphilis activa do myocardio no adulto. 94p. 6 pl. roy. 8° Rio, Imp. Nacional, 1919.

—— Syphilis e estomago. 101p. 7 pl. 8° Rio, Rodrigues & Co., 1919.

CLARK, Percival Lemon, 1866– How to live and eat for health. 2p.l. 149p. 12° Chic., Health School, 1922. Also 3. ed. 238p. 1925.

—— Cause and cure of asthma and hay fever. 128p. 12° Chic., Health School [1927]

CLARK, Robert Moses, 1870–1933.
Reeks, T. E. [Biography] Proc. Connecticut M. Soc., 1934, **142**: 282.

CLARK, Samuel Marmaduke Dinwiddie, 1875–1925.
Miller, C. J. Obituary. Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc., 1925, **50**: 303, port.—**Obituary.** Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1926, **38**: 487–90, port.

CLARK, Taliaferro, 1867– The control of syphilis in southern rural areas; a study by the United States Public Health Service and certain state and local departments of health in cooperation with the Julius Rosenwald Fund. 2p.l. 68p. 3 pl. 8° Chic., Julius Rosenwald Fund, 1932.

—— & **COLLINS, Selwyn D.** A synopsis of the child hygiene laws of the several states including school medical inspection laws. 58p. 8° Wash., Gov. Print. Off., 1921.
Forms No. 110, Pub. Health Bull., Wash.

CLARK, Wilfrid Edward Le Gros, 1895– Early forerunners of man; a morphological study of the evolutionary origin of the primates. xvi, 296p. illust. roy. 8° Lond., Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1934.

CLARK, William Irving, 1879– Health service in industry. ix, 168p. 3 pl. 8° N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1922.

—— & **DRINKER, Philip.** Industrial medicine. xiv. 262p. pl. diagrs. 8° N. Y., Nat. Med. Book Co. (Doubleday) 1935.

CLARK, William L. Dessication surgery; read before the American Electrotherapeutic Association, New York, September 5, 1913. 16p. 8° [N. Y., 1913]
Bound in Papers on cancer (F. L. Hoffman) 1904–14.

CLARK, William Lawrence, 1876–1936.
[Obituary] Arch. Phys. Ther., 1936, **17**: 43, port. Also Pennsylvania M. J., 1935–36, **39**: 348.—**Schmidt, W. H.** [Obituary] Am. J. Roentg., 1936, **35**: 270, port.

CLARK, William Mansfield, 1884– The determination of hydrogen ions; an elementary treatise on the hydrogen electrode, indicator and supplementary methods, with an indexed bibliography on applications. 2. ed. 480p. front. port. 2 pl. 8° Balt., Williams & Wilkins Co., 1922. Also 3. ed. 2 p. l. xvi, 716p. 1928.

CLARKE, Allen. Medical humbug; chiefly about cancer and hospital horrors. 63p. 8° Blackpool, Palatine Books Co., 1926.

CLARKE, Archibald Leycester. Manual of practical indexing, including arrangement of subject catalogues. 2. ed. 276p. 8° Lond., Grafton & Co., 1933.

CLARKE, Augustus Peck, 1833–1912. A book of poems. 46p. 8° Cambr. [Mass.] 1896.
For biography see Proc. N. England Hist. Geneal. Soc., 1913, lvi–lvii. Bound in Papers on Anthrop. 1858–1916 (F. L. Hoffman)

CLARKE, Cecil, 1885–1925.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1925, **1**: 288. Also Lancet, Lond., 1925, **1**: 412.

CLARKE, Charles Kirk, 1857–1924.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1924, **1**: 219. Also Canad. M. Ass. J., 1924, **14**: 349. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **82**: 488. Also Lancet, Lond., 1924, **1**: 207.

CLARKE, E. M., & BENTLIF, P. B. The nurses' Enquire within; a pocket encyclopaedia of diseases [&c.] New ed. viii, 328p. 32° Lond., Scient. Press [1922?]

CLARKE, Ernest, 1857–1932. The errors of accommodation and refraction of the eye and their treatment. 5. ed. iv, 251p. 12° Lond., Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1924.

—— The fundus of the human eye; an illustrated atlas for the physician. 4 p.l. 51 pl. 8° Lond., H. Milford, 1931.

For biography see Nature, Lond., 1933, **131**: 85 (H. E. A.)

CLARKE, Frank Wigglesworth, 1847– The composition of the river and lake waters of the United States. 199p. 4° Wash., Gov. Print. Off., 1924.

Forms No. 135, Prof. Papers U. S. Geol. Surv.

—— & **WHEELER, Walter Calhoun.** The inorganic constituents of marine invertebrates. 2. ed. 62p. 4° Wash., Gov. Print. Off., 1922.

Forms No. 124, Prof. Papers U. S. Geol. Surv.

CLARKE, Helen, 1895– *The professional training of the hospital dietitian [Columbia Univ.] 96p. 8° N. Y., 1934.

CLARKE, H[enry] Herbert.

See **Boyce,** Rubert, **Evans,** Arthur, & **Clarke,** H. H. Report on the sanitation [&c.] 40p. 4° Lond., 1905.

CLARKE, I. D.

See **Veitch,** F. P., **Frey,** R. W., & **Clarke,** I. D. Wearing qualities of shoe leathers. 24p. 8° Wash., 1923.

CLARKE, James Jackson, 1860– Protists and disease; vegetable protists; Algae and Fungi, including Chytridiineae; various Plassomyxinae, the causes of molluscum contagiosum, smallpox, syphilis, cancer, and hydrophobia; together with the Mycetozoa and allied groups. xi, 229p. front. sm. 4° Lond., Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1922.

CLARKE, John, 1761–1815.

Ruhräh, J. [Biography] Am. J. Dis. Child. 1934, **47**: 184–6.

CLARKE, John H. Indigestion: its causes and cure. Am. ed. from 5. Engl. ed. 147p. 16° Phila., Boericke & Tafel, 1900.

—— Dictionary of domestic medicine; giving a description of diseases, directions for their general management and homoeopathic treatment with a special section on diseases of infants. Am. ed. 363p. 12° Phila., Boericke & Tafel, 1901.

CLARKE, John Henry, 1853–1931.

[**Obituary**] Homoeop. Rec., 1932, **47**: 157–60, port.

CLARKE, John Mason, 1857– Organic dependence and disease; their origin and significance. 113p. 8° N. Haven, Yale Univ. Press, 1921.

CLARKE, Lee Benjamin, 1868–1922.

Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, **79**: 910.

CLARKE, Norman E[lsworth] 1892–

See in 3. ser. **Wishart,** Shelby William, **Johantgen,** James F., & **Clarke,** Norman E. The therapeutic manual of the University of Michigan Hospital [&c.] 393p. 12° Ann. Arb., 1926.

CLARKE, R. Manning, 1883– Contagious diseases, prevention and cure. 127p. 8° Mountain View, Calif., Pacific Press Pub. Ass., 1924.

—— Diseases of the heart. 64p. pl. 8° Mountain View, Calif., Pacific Press Pub. Ass., 1934.

CLARKE, Robert Henry, 1850–1926.

Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1926, **2**: 229.

CLARKE, William H. Horses' teeth: a treatise on their mode of development, anatomy, microscopy, pathology, and dentistry. 2. ed. xxx, 292p. 14 pl. 12° N. Y., W. R. Jenkins, 1884.

CLARKE, William Henrie Crawford, 1865–1936.

Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1936, **2**: 741.

CLARKSON, Ernest Robert Townley. The venereal clinic; the diagnosis, treatment and prevention of syphilis and gonorrhoea; with an introduction by Sir Squire Sprigge. xiii, 477p. 9 pl. 8° Lond., J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson, 1922.

CLARK University [Worcester, Mass.] Inaugural home-coming celebration and the award of the first distinguished service medal to Dr Charles H. Thurber. 16p. illust. port. 8° [Worcester, Mass., 1934]

—— Publications. v.1, 1903–

CLARK University Library [Worcester, Mass.] Report on research work, with selected bibliographies, of the faculty of Clark University. 3 p. l. 92p. 8° Worcester, [1932]

CLARY-BOUSQUET, André, 1900– *Contribution à l'étude des lichens plans médicamenteux. 62p. 8° Par., Imp. Studio, 1934.

CLASEN, Ernst. Varicen-ulcus cruris und ihre Behandlung als Sonderfach für den praktischen Arzt. 3. Aufl. 128p. 12° Berl., Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1925.

CLASEN, Ferdinand, 1901– *Ueber einen Fall von Granuloma teleangiektaticum. 21p. 8° Münch., 1931.

CLASEN, Gerhard Hermann Wilhelm, 1899– *Ueber einen Fall von Volkmannscher Sprunggelenksdeformität mit Rückverlagerung der Fibula und Spina bifida. 19p. 8° [Berl.] 1927.

CLASON, Samuel. *Studier över den normala graviditetens längd och variationer hos människan med särskild hänsyn till konstitutionella faktorers allmänna inflytande härå [Studies of length of normal human pregnancy and its variations, with special respect to the general effect of constitutional factors] 93p. 8° Stockh. P. A. Norstedt & söner, 1932.

CLASTOMANIA.

See also **Psychopathology.**

Capgras, J., & Reboul-Lachaux, J. Clastomanie systématique. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1923, **11**: 82–90.

CLATHROCYSTIS.

Maranon, J., & Alicante, M. A biochemical study of Clathrocystis aeruginosa Henfrey. Bull. Nat. Res. Counc. Philippine Islands, 1937, No. 12, 132.

CLAUBERG, Carl. Die weiblichen Sexualhormone in ihren Beziehungen zum Genitalzyklus und zum Hypophysenvorderlappen. vi, 191p. illust. diagrs. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1933.

—— Ovarium, Hypophyse, Placenta and Schwangerschaft in ihrer innersekretorischen Beziehung zur Frauenheilkunde. p.109–579. roy. 8° Münch., 1936.

In Handb. Gyn. (J. Veit, & W. Stöckel) 3. Aufl. Münch., 1936, **9**:

—— Die Therapie mit Sexualhormonen bei der Frau. p.965–1055. roy. 8° Münch., 1936.

In Handb. Gyn. (J. Veit, & W. Stöckel) 3. Aufl. Münch., 1936, **9**:

CLAUDE, Charles Henri Edmond. *Le cheval barbe; la race barbe est-elle en dégénérescence en Algérie? [Alfort] 83p. 8° Par., 1927.

CLAUDE, François, 1893–

See **Pasteur Vallery-Radot,** & **Claude,** F. L'asthme bronchique. 54p. roy. 8° Par., 1932.

CLAUDE, Henri Charles Jules, 1869– Précis de pathologie interne; maladies du système nerveux. 2v. xi, 549p.; 880p. 8° Par., J. B. Baillière & fils, 1922. Also 2. éd. 2v. x, 2 l. 626p.; x, 942p. 1932.

—— Psychiatrie médico-légale. 2p.l. 299p. 8° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1932.
For biography see Paris méd., 1922, **44**: annexe, 165 (J. Camus)
See also **Portrait** d'Henri Claude, professeur de clinique psychiatrique à la Faculté de médecine de Paris. Inform. aliénist, 1922, **17**: No. 4.

—— & **LEVY-VALENSI.** Maladies du cervelet et de l'isthme de l'encéphale (pédoncule, protubérance, bulbe) 439p. 8° Par., J. B. Baillière & fils, 1922.

CLAUDE, Louis, 1886– *A propos d'un cas d'asphyxie tuberculeuse aiguë; réinfection tuberculeuse et phénomènes d'allergie. 53p. 8° Par., 1922.

CLAUDEL, Jean, 1898– *L'urétroplastie artérielle. 36p. 8° Par., 1923.

CLAUDEN.

See also **Hemostatic.**
Dethlefsen, G. Erfahrungen mit dem Blutstillungsmittel Clauden in seiner neuen, flüssig gebrauchsfertigen Form. Med. Klin., Berl., 1923, **19**: 1120–2.—**Düttmann, G.** Untersuchungen über Clauden. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1923, **128**: 96–102.—**Fischl, R.** Nebenerscheinungen durch Clauden. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, **42**: 1670. —— Anaphylaxie nach Claudeninjektionen. Ibid., 1930, **43**: 1409.—**Gmelin, E.** Clauden, ein wertvolles Mittel zur Verhütung und Bekämpfung von Blutungen in der chirurgischen Praxis. Ther. Gegenwart, 1929, **70**: 234.—**Harms & Grünewald.** Anaphylaxie nach Claudeninjektionen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, **43**: 1408.—**Katsube.** Klinische Mitteilung über Clauden. Fortsch. Med., 1926, **44**: 621.—**Knosp.** Ueber die intravenöse Anwendung von Clauden. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, **51**: 1035.—**Molinengo, L.** Note cliniche sul clauden. Minerva med., Tor., 1929, **9**: 437–40.—**Nemetz, O.** Clauden in der inneren Medizin. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, **42**: 1050.—**Schmidt, O. S.** A acção hemostatica do Clauden. Fol. med., Rio. 1930, **11**: 413–5.

CLAUDET, Louis Paul Valbert, 1907– *Les causes d'erreurs dans la radiographie de la voûte crânienne. 79p. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1935.

CLAUDEVILLE, Pierre, 1908– *Les chirurgiens de l'armée d'Afrique (1830–50) 50p. 2 port. pl. 8° Par., 1934.

CLAUDIANUS, Claudius, 4. cent. A. D. Opera; carmina [ed. Thadaeus Ugoletus Parmensis] 128 l. 8° Venezia, Christophorus de Pensis, May 23, 1500.

CLAUDICATION.

See **Dysbasia; Extremity, lower.**

CLAUS, Arthur, 1861–1932.
Sano, F. [Nécrologie] J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1932, **32**: 776.

CLAUS, Erich, 1902– *Arzt und Kurpfuscher in der Gewerbeordnung [Münster] 27p. 8° Lübbecke i. W., C. Lammermann, 1930.

CLAUS, Hans, 1873–
See **Passow,** Adolf, & **Claus,** Hans. Anleitung zu den Operationen am Gehörorgan an den Tonsillen und der Nase. 3. Aufl. 164p. roy. 8° Lpz., 1929.

CLAUS [Hans Richard] Walther, 1899– *Zur Pathologie und operative Behandlung grosser Hydronephrosen. 15p. 8° Berl., E. Ebering, 1926.

CLAUS, Helmut, 1901– *Thrombophlebitis orbitae von der Conjunctiva aus [Freiburg i. B.] 26p. 8° Borna-Lpz., R. Noske, 1927.

CLAUS, Hermann, 1891– *Ueber die gerichtsärztliche Diagnose des Ertrinkungstodes. 28p. 8° Gött., W. F. Kaestner, 1919.

CLAUSEN, Erik. *Recherches anatomiques et histologiques sur quelques cestodes d'oiseaux. 111p. 8° Neuchâtel, 1915.

CLAUSEN, Hinrich, 1895– *Ueber das Vorkommen hämolytischer Streptokokken bei Gesunden, Scharlach- und Nicht-Scharlachkranken [Kiel] 15p. 8° [Rendsburg, H. Möller Söhne, 1929]

CLAUSER, Christoph, 16. cent. [Dialogus am Harn] [20] l. 8° [Zürich, 1531]
See also **Wehrli,** G. A. Der zürcher Stadtarzt Christoph Clauser und seine Stellung zur Reformation der Heilkunde im 16. Jahrhundert, nebst Faksimileausgabe seiner Harnschrift und seiner Kalender. viii, 119p. 22 l. 8° Zür., Seldwyla, 1924.
Forms 2. Bd Veröff. Schweiz. Ges. Gesch. Med.

CLAUSNITZER, Conrad, 1908– *Quantitativer Nachweis über die Ausscheidung von Follikel- und Hypophysenvorderlappenhormon bei Schwangeren mit abgestorbener Frucht und im normalen Wochenbett [Kiel] 12p. 8° Lpz., J. A. Barth, 1932.
Also Zbl. Gyn., 1932, **56**: 2450–9.

CLAUSS, Ernst, 1882– *Dauererfolge operativer und konservativer Behandlung der Varicocele (Nachuntersuchung von 22 Fällen) 72p. 8° Bonn, T. Wurm, 1913.

CLAUSS, Hugo [Alexander] 1882– *Beiträge zur Lehre der Nierenerkrankungen des Hundes [Bern] 72p. 8° Stuttg., R. Enzig, 1910.

CLAUSS, Karl, 1877– *Betrachtungen über die Haemoglobinämie der Pferde und ihre währschaftliche Bedeutung; kommt eventl. eine Haftpflicht des Militärfiskus im Manöver in betracht? [Leipzig] 53p. 8° Freudenstadt, O. Kaupert, 1925.

CLAUSS, Ludwig Ferdinand, 1892– Rasse und Seele; eine Einführung in die Gegenwart. vii, 182p. 8 pl. 8° Münch., J. F. Lehmann, 1926.

—— Von Seele und Antlitz der Rassen und Völker; eine Einführung in die verglei hende Ausdrucksforschung. xv, 99p. 86 pl. 8° Münch., J. F. Lehmanns, 1929.

CLAUSS, Rudolf, 1897– *Betriebsunfall und Leistenbruch. 32p. 2 l. 8° Lpz., B. Meyer, 1925.

CLAUSSE, André Léon, 1899– *Sur la présence des cellules néoplasiques dans le liquide céphalo-rachidien au cours des méningites cancéreuses. 58p. 8° Par., 1924.

CLAUSSEN, Herbert, 1908– *Ueber chirurgische und zahnärztlich-orthopädische Massnahmen zum Ausgleich der Progenie und Makrogenie (an Hand einer im Städtischen Krankenhaus in Neumünster vorgenommenen Operation) 32p. 8° Kiel, 1931.

CLAUSSEN, L. *Ueber Kolibakterien-Septikämie bei Hühnern als Transportkrankheit [Bern] 30p. pl. 8° Berl., R. Schoetz, 1907.

CLAUSSEN, Walter, 1901– *Beitrag zur Pharmakologie der Salben mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Salicylsäureresorption aus verschiedenen Salbengrundlagen unter Anwendung des dermatologischen Salbenverbandes [München] 31p. 8° Borna-Lpz., R. Noske, 1929.

CLAUSTROPHOBIA.

See also **Anxiety neurosis; Obsession; Phobia.**
Alexander, F. W. Claustrophobia; cause and cure. Med. Times, Lond., 1925, **53**: 144.—**Culpin, M.** Claustrophobia in the prison population. Lancet, Lond., 1933, **1**: 155.

CLAVADETSCHER, Hans. *Puerperalfieber und Staphylokokken. 63p. 8° Lausanne, Soc. Suisse de Pub., 1925.

CLAVASIO, Angelus Carletus de. Summa angelica de casibus conscientiae. 310 l. 4° Nürnberg, Ant. Koberger, Aug. 28, 1488.

CLAVEL, Charles.
See **Tixier,** Louis, & **Clavel,** Charles. Les grandes hémorragies gastro-duodénales. 240p. 8° Par., 1933.

CLAVEL, Régis, 1905– *Contribution à l'étude du traitement de la syphilis par les sels

de bismuth; les bismuths lipo-solubles. 80p. 2 pl. 8° Par., 1928.

CLAVELIN, C. Précis de chirurgie de guerre et d'organisation chirurgicale aux armées. 430p. 8° Par., Charles-Lavauzelle & cie, 1934.

See also **Jacquemart,** Clavelin & **Jame.** Le Service de santé militaire du temps de paix et du temps de guerre. 6. éd. 455p. 8° Par., 1934.

CLAVELLINA.

Huxley, J. S. Studies in dedifferentiation; reduction phenomena in Clavellina lepadiformis. Pubb. Staz. zool. Napoli, 1925–26, **7:** 1–35, 9 pl.

CLAVERIE, Jean Marie Pierre, 1890– *Organisation du service vétérinaire et lutte contre les épizooties en Guinée française (1920–26) [Alfort] 76p. 8° Toulouse, 1928.

CLAVICEPS.

See also **Ascomycetes; Ergot; Rye.**

Goris & Liot. Appréciation de la valeur thérapeutique de l'extrait de seigle ergoté. Répert. pharm., Par., 1924, 3. ser., **36:** 322–9.—**Holtz, F., & Müller, H.** Ueber einige basische Bestandteile der Roggenpflanze, ein Beitrag zur Mutterkornfrage. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1925, **105:** 27–37.—**Kirchhoff, H.** Beiträge zur Biologie und Physiologie des Mutterkornpilzes. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1929, **77:** 310–69.—**Pammel, L. H.** Ergot in rye. Vet. Med., Chic., 1924, **19:** 518.—**Schoofs, M. F.** Variations quantitatives du taux lipidique au cours du cycle évolutif de l'ergot de seigle (Claviceps purpurea Fries.) Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1937, 6. ser., **2:** 447–9.—**Stager, R.** Beitrag zur Verbreitungsbiologie der Claviceps-Sklerotien. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1922–23, **56:** 329–39.—**Sternon.** Variations quantitatives des alcaloïdes totaux au cours du cycle évolutif de l'ergot de seigle, Claviceps purpurea Fries (Tul.) Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1936, 6. ser., **1:** 438; 463; 1937, **2:** 455.—**Wallis, T. E.** Report of a botanical examination of 10 specimens of ergot. Pharm. J., Lond., 1927, **118:** 387.

CLAVICLE.

See also **Acromion; Scapula; Shoulder; Sternum; Thorax.**

Anserov, N. J. Die Arterien des Schlüsselbeins. Zschr. Anat. Entw., 1936, **106:** 271–5.—**Apostolakis, G.** La clavicule de l'homme. Arch. anat., Strasb., 1934–35, **18:** 169–80.—**Brandt, W.** La costituzione della clavicola del feto umano. Monit. zool. ital., 1934, **45:** suppl., 308–10. ——— Das Schlüsselbein des menschlichen Fetus (Beitrag zur Konstitutionsanatomie des Menschen) Zschr. Anat. Entw., 1935, **104:** 653–69.—**Dos Santos, E.** Le canalicule claviculaire. Fol. Anat. Univ. Conimbr., 1927, **2:** No. 13, 1–21, 3 pl.—**Fazzari, I.** Studio sulla morfologia e sulle dimensioni della clavicola dell'uomo. Arch. ital. anat., 1935–36, **35:** 481–510.—**Kleiweg de Zwaan, J. P.** La clavicule des Javanais de l'est de Java. Anthropologie, Par., 1931–32, **41:** 273–87.—**Locchi, R.** M. sternoclavicularis superior (Hyrtl) e M. sternoclavicularis anterior (Gruber) (observações e pesquisas) Ann. Fac. med. S. Paulo, 1927, **2:** 67–101, 2 pl.—**Nauck, E. T.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Skeletts der paarigen Gliedmassen der Wirbeltiere; das Schlüsselbein der Säugetiere und die Coracoprocoracoidplatte. Morph. Jahrb., 1929, **62:** 203–42.—**Pühringer, K.** Ueber Nervenkanäle des Schlüsselbeins. Sitzber. Akad. Wiss., Wien, 1920, math. naturwiss. Kl., **129:** 83–92.—**Rudinsky, N. A.** Die Varianten des Schlüsselbeines und ihre funktionelle und pathologische Bedeutung. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1929, **90:** 389–411.—**Ruotolo, A.** Rilievi morfologici sulla clavicola dell'uomo e considerazioni sulla sua resistenza in rapporto ai traumi. Ricer. morf., 1934, **14:** 645–75.—**Skarby, H. G.** Das Foramen nervi clavicularis im Röntgenbild. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1936, **17:** 397–402.—**Stoccada, F.** Morphologische Betrachtung über das menschliche Schlüsselbein. Zbl. Chir., 1924, **51:** 1345.—**Terry, R. J.** The clavicle of the American Negro. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1931–32, **16:** 351–79. Also repr.—**Todd, T. W., & D'Errico, J.,** jr. The clavicular epiphyses. Am. J. Anat., 1928, **41:** 25–50.

—— Abnormities.

See also **Cleidocranial dysostosis.**

Carson, H. W. Enlargement of 1 clavicle. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1923, **45:** 28.—**Cyriax, E. F.** A second brief note on floating clavicle. Anat. Rec., 1932, **52:** 97. Also repr.—**Orosz, D.** [Congenital deformity of clavicle] Magy. röntg. közl., 1933, **7:** 45–7.—**Seshachalam, T.** Clavicle in 2 parts. Ind. M. Gaz., 1936, **71:** 593.—**Waern, A.** Kongenitale Schlüsselbeinperforation. Anat. Anz., 1933–34, **77:** 221–9.—**Ytri, J.** [Contribution to the questions on clavicle deformities] Norsk mag. laegevid., 1920, **81:** 129–64.

—— Acromial end.

Edwards, G. H. Fractures of the outer end of the clavicle; a simple dressing. J. Florida M. Ass., 1930–31, **17:** 70–3.—**Rocher, H. L., & Bonnard.** Sarcome central à myéloplaxes de l'extrémité externe de la clavicule droite. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1924) 1925, 17. Also Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, **45:** 108.—**Terry, R. J.** The acromial end of the clavicle in Indians of Illinois. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1934, **18:** 437. Also repr.—**Thévenard.** Ostéosynthèse acromio-claviculaire. Presse méd., 1918, **25:** 19.—**Trynin, A. H.** Treatment of fractures of outer end of clavicle. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1933, **57:** 118.

—— Acromioclavicular joint.

Fusari, A. Tubercolosi dell'articolazione acromio-clavicolare. Radiol. med., Milano, 1929, **16:** 1188–91.—**Nathan, W.** Chronische, deformierende Erkrankungen des Akromioklavikulargelenks. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, **79:** 2007–9.—**Wunderlich, H.** Die Distorsionen im Akromioklavikulargelenk. Arzt & Sport, 1936, **2:** 29; 33.

—— Acromioclavicular joint: Dislocation.

See also **Clavicle,** Dislocation.

Dayot, P. *Contribution à l'étude du traitement de la luxation acromio-clavicula're. 35p. 8° Par., 1929.

Desormeaux, L. *Des luxations acromio-claviculaires; contribution à l'étude de leur traitement. 58p. 8° Par., 1932.

Pereira do Nascimento, J. *Luxações da extremidade externa da clavicula. 61p. 8° Lisb., 1885.

Aumont, P. Les luxations externes de la clavicule au point de vue thérapeutique. Vie méd., 1923, **4:** 1589.—**Benedetti Valentini, F.** Un nuovo di sindesmopessia nella lussazione esterna della clavicola. Policlinico, 1929, **36:** sez. chir., 117–25.—**Benson, R. A.** Acromioclavicular dislocation. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1936, **34:** 341.—**Botreau-Roussel.** Luxation externe complète; de la clavicule traitée par syndesmopexie coraco-claviculaire à la soie (procédé de Delbet) Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1927, **30:** 137–9.—**Broglio, R.** Sulla lussazione dell'estremità acromiale della clavicola; nota di tecnica operatoria. Gior. med. Alto Adige, 1931, **3:** 237–41.—**Bronner, H., & Schröder, E.** Zur Behandlung der vollständigen Luxation im seitlichen Schlüsselbeingelenk. Chirurg, 1937, **9:** 793–7.—**Runnell, S.** Fascial graft for dislocation of acromioclavicular joint. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1928, **46:** 563.—**Cadenat, F. M.** La syndesmopexie coraco-claviculaire. In Oeuvre (Delbet, P.) Par., 1932, 441–51.—**Carrell, W. B.** Dislocation at the outer end of clavicle. J. Bone Surg., 1928, **10:** 314.—**Charry, R.** Fracture à gros déplacement de la clavicule associée à une disjonction acromio-claviculaire. Rev. orthop., Par., 1933, **20:** 48–50.—**Coffin, R.** Traitement des luxations acromio-claviculaires. J. chir., Brux., 1929, **28:** 200–22, 2 pl.—**Copher, G. H.** A method of treatment of upward dislocation of the acromial end of the clavicle. Am. J. Surg., 1933, **22:** 507. Also repr.—**Creyssel.** Luxation acromio-claviculaire; réduction sanglante par suture du ligament trapézoïde. Lyon méd., 1925, **136:** 494.—**Dillehunt, R. B.** Luxation of the acromioclavicular joint. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1927, **7:** 1307–13.—**Donelly, L. C.** Detachment of clavicle from shoulder treated with air-cooled ultra-violet light and diathermia. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1924, **1:** 20.—**Dunlop, J.** Dislocations of the outer end of the clavicle. California West. M., 1927, **26:** 38–40.—**Farill, J.** Tratamiento de la luxación supra-acromial de la clavícula. Medicina, Méx., 1935, **15:** 353–6.—**Fürst, A.** Zur operativen Behandlung der Luxatio acromio-clavicularis. Zbl. Chir., 1933, **60:** 12–5.—**Govinda Rao, P.** Acromioclavicular dislocations. Med. Surg. Suggestions, Madras, 1933, **2:** 499.—**Hamant, A., & Chalnot, P.** Traitement des luxations acromio-claviculaires. Rev. méd. est, 1932, **61:** 42–50.—**Henry, M. O.** Acromio-clavicular dislocations. Minnesota M., 1929, **12:** 431–3.—**Krenn, L.** Zur konservativen Therapie der Luxation im Acromioclaviculargelenk. Chirurg, 1936, **8:** 97–102.—**Klimov, K. M.** [Dislocation of the acromial extremity of the clavicle and its treatment] Ortop. travmat., 1936, **10:** 80–7.—**Kment, H.** Zur Behandlung der Luxatio acromio-clavicularis. Zbl. Chir., 1932, **59:** 410–3.—**Krieger Lassen, H.** [Luxatio acromioclavicularis] Hospitalstidende, 1933, **76:** 1196–208.—**Le Grand, J.** Luxation acromio-clavicularie chez un enfant; traitement opératoire. Normandie méd., 1924, **35:** 163–5.—**Mannheim, H.** Die Luxatio claviculae acromialis und ihre Behandlung. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1931, **234:** 573–85. ——— Bemerkungen zu der Arbeit von Kment; zur Behandlung der Luxatio acromio-clavicularis. Zbl. Chir., 1932, **59:** 1424–6.—**Marconi, S.** Sulle lussazioni sopra-acromiali della clavicola. Arch. ital. chir., 1924, **10:** 805–16.—**Masini, P.** Luxation acromio-claviculaire et son traitement. Paris chir., 1928, **20:** 201–5.—**Mitchell, A. B.** Dislocation of outer end of clavicle. Brit. M. J., 1926, **2:** 1097.—**Moffat, B. W.** Separation of the acromioclavicular joint. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1925, **41:** 73.—**Mouchet, A.** Luxation de l'extrémité acromiale de la clavicule chez un enfant. Rev. orthop., Par., 1929, 3. ser., **16:** 50–2.—**Paitre & Sohier.** Un cas de ligamentoplastie et syndesmopexie associées dans le traitement de la luxation externe de la clavicule. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1929, **23:** 47–52.—**Pearson, G. R.** Radiographic technic for acromioclavicular dislocation. Radiology, 1936, **27:** 239.—**Perdu.** Luxation complète de l'extrémité

externe de la clavicule; enclouage immédiat. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1929, **38:** 901–4.—**Prini, I., & Brea, M. M.** Luxación supraacromial de la clavícula; ligamentoplástia coracoclavicular. Bol. Inst. clín. quir., B. Air., 1929, **5:** 5–12, 4 pl.—**Pujadas y Ortiz, G.** Notas acerca de la luxación acromioclavícular, variedad superior. Cron. med. quir. Habana, 1922, **48:** 791.—**Rapant, V.** [Operative treatment of acromial dislocation of the clavicle] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1935, **15:** 436–8.—**Repetto, E.** Sulle lussazioni dell'estremità acromiale della clavicola. Policlinico, 1937, **44:** sez. prat., 222–31.—**Roberts, S. M.** Acromio-clavicular dislocation; anatomical exposure of the outer end of the clavicle and the coracoid process. Am. J. Surg., 1934, **23:** 322–4. Also repr.—**Rocher & Malaplate.** Luxation acromio-claviculaire, ostéosynthèse par tendon de kanguroo; fracture de l'épine de l'omoplate et du maxillaire supérieur. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1929, **59:** 145.—**Rost, F.** Die Behandlung der Luxatio acromialis claviculae. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59:** 608.—**Sacco.** Luxación pura de la extremidad externa de la clavícula. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1923, **7:** 800–3. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1923, **30:** pt 2, 1212.—**Shaar, C. M.** Upward dislocation of acromial end of clavicle; treatment by elastic traction splint. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **92:** 2083–5. Also repr.—**Stuyt, J. C. L. M.** Operative method for lateral dislocation of clavicle] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, **71:** pt 2, 925.—**Trynin, A. H.** The conservative treatment of incomplete dislocation of the acromioclavicular joint. J. Bone Surg., 1932, **14:** 421–4.—**Tzovaru, S., & Juvara, I.** Luxation acromio-claviculaire avec fracture de l'extrémité externe de la clavicule; cléidectomie partielle; syndesmopexie double acromio- et coraco-claviculaire. Rev. chir., Bucur., 1937, **40:** 162–6.—**Viannay, C.** Un cas de luxation complète de l'extrémité externe de la clavicule traitée par l'opération de Cadénat, combinée avec une syndesmopexie coraco-claviculaire. Loire méd., 1924, **38:** 359–66.—**Vidlička, J.** [Case of acromial dislocation of the clavicle] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, **72:** 1653.—**Watkins, J. T.** An operation for the relief of acromioclavicular luxations. J. Bone Surg., 1925, **7:** 790–2.

—— Coraco-clavicular joint.

Agati, D. Sulla genesi e sull'importanza clinica dell'articolazione coraco-clavicolare; un caso di ossificazione dei legamenti conoide e trapezoide; un caso di abnorme tuberosità coracoidea della clavicola. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1930, **6:** 813–26.—**Longhi, L.** Un caso di pseudarticolazione coraco-clavicolare da esostosi. Arch. ortop., Milano, 1935, **51:** 593–606.

—— Development.

Dawson, A. B. The ossicle at the sternal end of the clavicle in the albino rat; the homologue of the sternal epiphysis of the clavicle in man. Anat. Rec., 1925, **30:** 205–10.—**Fazzari, I.** Note riguardanti lo sviluppo della clavicola nell'uomo. Monit. zool. ital., 1933, **44:** suppl., 255–7. ——— Lo sviluppo della clavicola nell'uomo. Arch. ital. anat., 1934, **32:** 575–601.—**Florentin, P., & Castelain, G.** Recherches histologiques sur le mécanisme de l'ossification de la clavicule humaine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118:** 1545–8.—**Fuchs, H.** Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte und vergleichenden Anatomie des Brustschultercapparates der Wirbeltiere; Untersuchungen an den Schlüsselbeinen älterer Embryonen von Talpa europaea. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1925, **25:** 129–40, 4 pl.—**Johnson, M. L., & Grant, M. P.** The histogenesis of the clavicle in the albino rat. Anat. Rec., 1932, **54:** 375–87.—**Lipatov, V.** Zur Kasuistik der Ausbildung einer Clavicula beim Schafe. Anat. Anz., 1935, **80:** 386–8.

—— Diseases and tumors.

See also **Clavicle,** Osteomyelitis.

Gil, C. M. *Contribution à l'étude de la tuberculose de la clavicule. 47p. 8° Par., 1937.

Gimbel, M. F. *Ueber die Tumoren der Clavicula. 34p. 8° Berl., 1914.

Hamacher, P. *Ein Riesenzellensarcom der Clavicula; ein Beitrag zur Statistik der Riesenzellensarcome. 45p. 8° Bonn, 1919.

Köhler, H. *Sarcoma claviculae; ergänzender Beitrag zur Casuistik. 38p. 8° Berl., 1925.

Angeletti, E. Sui tumori maligni della clavicola. In Scritti med. onore A. Poggi, Bologna, 1915, 815–75, 7 pl.—**Bell, L. B.** Primary sarcoma of the clavicle. Ann. Surg., 1928, **87:** 382–6.—**Conway, F. M.** Syphilis of the clavicle. Ibid., 1934, **99:** 290–300.—**Conwell, H. E.** Syphilis of the clavicle; report of 5 cases. South. M. J., 1935, **28:** 11–6.—**Doub, H. P.** Osteogenic sarcoma of the clavicle treated with radiation and fever therapy. Radiology, 1935, **25:** 355.—**Emmert M.** Intraclavicular gumma. Nebraska M. J., 1936, **21:** 99.—**Fusari, A.** Endotelioma della clavicola. Tumori, Milano, 1927, **13:** 220–6, 3 pl.—**Garceau, G.** Sarcoma of the clavicle. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1930, **23:** 272.—**Gr.** Ostitis tuberculosa claviculae. Röntgenpraxis, 1934, **6:** 547.—**Hartmann, H., Guérin, P., & Oberling.** Hépatome de la clavicule. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1936, **62:** 578–81.—**Kilgore, A. R., & Chamberlain, W. E.** Traumatic giant-cell tumor of clavicle. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1926, **6:** 509–11.—**Lussana, S.** Contributo allo studio dei tumori della clavicola; 2 casi di sarcoma con frattura spontanea. Arch. ital. chir., 1922, **5:** 621–38.—**Macey, H. B.** Tuberculosis of the clavicle and malar bone. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1935, **10:** 289–91.—**Martin, W.** Osteosarcoma of the clavicle and retroperitoneal sarcoma. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1921, **1:** 1789–803.—**Musto, P.** Contributo allo studio dei sarcomi primitivi della clavicola. Ann. ital. chir., 1924, **3:** 620–44.—**Perrenot, F.** Ostéosarcome de la clavicule. Loire méd., 1923, **37:** 589.—**Prat, D.** Consideraciones sobre un caso de tumor óseo de la clavicula y de la columna vertebral. Arch. urug. med., 1937, **10:** 197–209.—**Sfez & Maruani.** Ostéosarcome primitif de la clavicule. Gaz. méd. France, 1937, **44:** radiol., 211.—**Sirkin, J., & Baumgarten, E. A.** Tuberculosis of the clavicle. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **107:** 120–3, 3 pl.—**Spillmann, L., Cornil, L., & Drouet.** Ostéite syphilitique de la clavicule gauche et syndrome de compression du creux sus-claviculaire. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1924, **31:** 11-4.—**Thiem.** Sarkom als Unfallfolge (Zerrung des Schlüsselbeins) an einem ärztlichen Gutachten erläutert. Mschr. Unfallh., 1915, **22:** 49–53.—**Thomson, J. E. M., & Ferciot, C. F.** Malignant nephroma with metastatic involvement of left clavicle. Internat. J. M. & S., 1935, **48:** 77–9.—**Trojân, E.** [Cystocarcinoma papillare] Magy. orv. nagyhét jegyzőkve, 1933, **3:** 13.—**Vaccari, F.** Su di un caso di struma proliferante di Langhans della clavicola. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1936, **50:** 89–120.—**Woods, R. S.** A rear injury of the clavicle. Brit. J. Surg., 1937–38, **25:** 455.

—— Dislocation.

See also **Clavicle** subheadings (Acromioclavicular joint; Sternoclavicular joint)

Grunwald, H. *Aetiologie und Behandlung der Schlüsselbeinverrenkung. 23p. 8° Königsb. i. P., 1928.

Jasdi-Sadeh, M. *Ueber die Luxation der Clavicula [Berlin] 43p. 8° Charlottenb., 1929.

Berkhina, F. O. [Traumatic dislocations of the clavicle] Ortop. travmat., 1935, **9:** 11–26.—**Bushong, F., & Elicker, C. R.** Autograft; report of a case. Pennsylvania M. J., 1934–35, **38:** 28.—**Kassel, I.** Behandlung der Schlüsselbeinverrenkung mittels freier Faszienüberpflanzung. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1928, **25:** 216–8.—**Lauber, H. J.** Zur Behandlung seltener Schlüsselbeinverrenkungen. Chirurg, 1935, **7:** 790–3.—**Masini, P.** Luxations de la clavicule. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1932, **41:** 369–72. Also Techn. chir., Par., 1933, **25:** 209–16.—**Schachter, M.** Luxation claviculaire pendant l'accouchement; à propos d'un cas personnel. Gyn. obst., Par., 1934, **29:** 466–9.

—— Dislocation, total, and bilateral.

Beckman, T. A case of simultaneous luxation of both ends of the clavicle. Acta chir. scand., 1923–24, **56:** 156–63.—**Böhm, F.** Zwei Fälle von Totalluxation der Clavicula. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1926, **196:** 307–11.—**Chavannaz, G., & Loubat, E.** La luxation simultanée des 2 extrémités de la clavicule. Rev. chir., Par., 1927, **65:** 132–82.—**Custódio Morais, V.** Luxação das 2 extremidades da clavicula. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1931, **49:** 13.—**Prat, P. P.** Luxation des 2 extrémités de la clavicule; traitement sanglant; résultat éloigné. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1936, **62:** 1009–11.—**Reverdy, P.** Un cas de luxation simultanée des 2 extrémités de la clavicule. Progr. méd., Par., 1933, 1787–92.—**Traum, E.** Beitrag zur doppelseitigen symmetrischen Luxation der Clavicula nach Trauma. Chirurg, 1928–29, **1:** 360.

—— Fractures.

Adams, E. The medico-legal aspects of fractures of the clavicle. Am. Interne, 1936, **1:** No. 1, 11; 22.—**Beekman, F.** Fracture-dislocation of the clavicle. Ann. Surg., 1937, **105:** 474–7.—**Berkheiser, E. J.** Old ununited clavicular fractures in the adult. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1937, **64:** 1064–72.—**Cayford, E. H., & Tees, F. J.** Traumatic aneurysm of the subclavian artery as a late complication of fractured clavicle. Canad. M. Ass. J., **25:** 450–2.—**Ehalt, W.** Bemerkung zu Galm: eigene Erfahrung bei der Bildung einer Clavicularpseudarthrose. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1935–36, **36:** 578.—**Eliason, E. L.** Fractures of the clavicle. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **91:** 1974–6. Also repr.—**Flemming, C.** Suppuration in a closed fracture of the clavicle. Lancet, Lond., 1934, **1:** 346.—**Galm.** Eigene Erfahrung bei der Bildung einer Clavicularpseudarthrose. Arch. orthop Unfallchir., 1934–35, **35:** 586–9.—**Groves, E. W. H.** Fractures of the clavicle. Lancet, Lond., 1927, **1:** 835.—**Hartmann.** Fracture de clavicule. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1925, **39:** 838.—**Kirschenmann, J. J.** Fractures of the upper extremity and clavicle. Am. J. Surg., 1934, n. ser., **25:** 297–303. Also repr.—**Kopilov, A. F.** [Fractures of the clavicle and working capacity] Vest. khir., 1936, **48:** 63–70.—**Lamare, J. P.** Fractures de la clavicule. Bull. méd., Par., 1937, **51:** suppl., No. 1.—**Lanzillo, F.** Su di un particolare meccanismo di frattura della clavicola. Chir. org. movim.,

1933–34, 18: 80–4.—**Madier, J.** Thrombo-phlébite du membre supérieur gauche consécutive à une fracture de la clavicule du même côté. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1936, 62: 1100.—**Manfredi, G.** Considerazioni sul meccanismo di frattura della clavicola. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1934, 15: 907–11.—**Martínez Vargas.** Las fracturas de la clavicula. Pediat. españ., 1926, 15: 203–11.—**Murray, C. R.** Fracture of the clavicle. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1928, 8: 1075–83.—**Nelson, H. P.** Subclavian aneurysm following fracture of the clavicle. Rep. S. Barth. Hosp., Lond., 1932, 65: 219–29.—**Pernyész, S.** [Fractures and dislocations of the clavicle] Orv. hetil., 1926, 70: 538–40.—**Rothermel, E.** Knochenschwund als seltene Komplikation einer Claviculafraktur. Zbl. Chir., 1930, 57: 1400–4.—**Rotolo, G.** Le fratture della clavicola. Clin. chir., Milano, 1932, 35: 874–951.—**Scrivener, H. R.** Fracture of the clavicle. Med. J. Australia, 1932, 2: 660–3.

—— Fractures, bilateral.

Cottalorda. Fracture bilatérale des clavicules; ostéosynthèse. Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1923, 26: 695–8.—**Krinitsky, J. M.** [Case of bilateral fracture of the clavicles] Ortop. travmat., 1935, 9: 48.—**Wilson, M. J.** Bilateral fracture of the clavicle; report of an atypical case. J. Bone Surg., 1931, 13: 564–7.

—— Fractures: Treatment.

Belêtre, R. *Contribution à l'étude du traitement des fractures fermées du corps de la clavicule. 59p. 8° Par., 1936.

Duttweiler, A. *Zur Prognose und Therapie der Klavikulafrakturen; nach dem Material der Schweizerischen Unfallversicherungsanstalt der Jahrgänge 1927 und 1928 (662 Fälle) 40p. 8° Zür., 1933.

Jung, F. *Ueber Clavicularfrakturen und ihre Behandlung und Erfolge an der Schmiedenschen Klinik in den Jahren 1921–27 [Frankfurt a. M.] 55p. 8° Neu-Isenburg, 1929.

Leonardi, J. D. *Fracturas de la clavícula; su tratamiento. 51p. 4° Caracas, 1928.

Andrés Bueno, V. de. El método de Delbet en el tratamiento de las fracturas de la clavícula consecutivas a accidentes del trabajo. Med. trabajo, 1930, 1: 212–4.—**Aquilué, A.** El tratamiento de las fracturas de la clavícula con desplazamiento, por el vendaje enyesado cruzado posterior torácico, con abducción del brazo. Rev. cir., Barcelona, 1931, 1: 213–55.—**Baj, L.** Sulla cura cruenta delle fratture della clavicola. Arch. ortop., Milano, 1934, 50: 1073–82.—**Baker, R. E.** A simple immobilization apparatus for fractures of the clavicle. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1934, 32: 341, pl. —— Immobilization of fracture of the clavicle by means of plaster of Paris. Ibid., 1937, 35: 343–5, pl.—**Bertrand, F., & Rieunau.** Appareil plâtré pour fracture de la clavicule. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1935, 61: 796–8.—**Billington, R. W.** A new (plaster yoke) dressing for fracture of the clavicle. South. M. J., 1931, 24: 667–70.—**Böhler, L.** Behandlung von Brüchen und Verrenkungen des Schlüsselbeines. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, 40: 765.—**Brockway, A.** Use of the intermedullary beef-bone graft in open reductions of the clavicle. J. Bone Surg., 1930, 12: 656–62.—**Bugliari, G. R.** La trazione e filo nella cura delle fratture della clavicola. Clin. chir., Milano, 1934, n. ser., 10: 97–108. —— La trazione col filo nelle fratture della clavicola. Ibid., 809.—**Carabba, V.** Traction dressings for fractured clavicle and metacarpus. Am. J. Surg., 1935, 30: 323–6.—**Carossini, G.** Su di un nuovo metodo di osteosintesi della clavicola. Riforma med., 1933, 49: 161–3.—**Cocci, G.** La cura di alcune fratture della clavicola. Prat. chir., Arezzo, 1926–27, 1: 262–8.—**Cunningham, E. K.** A modification of the clavicular cross. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, 30: 300.—**Davis, J. W.** The treatment of fractures of the clavicle with hone plates. Mil. Surgeon, 1929, 44: 241–3.—**De Brun, H. C. W. S.** Fractures of the clavicle treated hy suspension and traction, followed by strapping. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, 96: 1766. Also repr.—**De las Casas, H.** Una modificación en el tratamiento de las fracturas de la clavícula. Mem. Congr. venezol. med. (1926) 1927, 5. Congr., 2: 383–91, 9 diagr.—**Felsenreich, F.** Eine neue rationelle Behandlungsmethode der Clavicularfraktur. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1930–31, 29: 579–85.—**Filippi, G.** La trazione col filo nella cura delle fratture della clavicola. Chir. org. movim., 1933–34, 18: 305–10.—**Garavano, P. H.** Tratamiento de las fracturas de la clavícula en decúbito dorsal. Día méd., B. Air., 1935, 7: 1339.—**Gioja, E.** Contributo alla cura delle fratture della clavicola. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1929, n. ser., 4: 1–16, pl.—**Greenwood, H. H.** Treatment of fractures of the clavicle. Brit. M. J., 1928, 1: 1021.—**Hafemann, W.** Zur Behandlung des Schlüsselbeinbruchs. Med. Welt, 1935, 9: 1040.—**Hans, H.** Der Heftpflasterverband in einem Zuge bei Schlüsselbeinbrüchen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, 74: 1837.—**Hauber, A. H.** Plaster cast for fractured clavicle. Indust. M., 1934, 3: 21–3.—**Hawley, G. W.** A method of treating fractures of the clavicle. J. Bone Surg., 1937, 19: 232.—**Henry, A. K.** A splint for broken clavicles which preserves function. Brit. M. J., 1935, 2: 1255.—**Jackson, R.** Treatment of fractures of the clavicle, a special stand to facilitate the reduction and application of cast. J. Bone Surg., 1937, 19: 830.—**Judet, H.** Principes du traitement des fractures de la clavicule. Clinique, Par., 1929, 24: 133.—**Kelton, W.** An improved clavicular crutch splint. Northwest M., 1936, 35: 15–7. Also West. J. Surg., 1936, 44: 661–5.—**Kemble, J.** A new method of treatment of the fractured clavicle. Brit. M. J., 1931, 2: 100.—**Kreisinger, V.** Sur le traitement des fractures de la clavicule. Rev. chir., Par., 1927, 65: 396–407.—**Lagomarsino, E. H.** Fracturas de la clavícula (aparato para retropulsión del hombro) Rev. san. mil., B. Air., 1937, 36: 678–80.—**Lambotte, A.** L'ostéo-synthèse des fractures de la clavicule. Rev. techn. chir., Par., 1932, 24: 33–41.—**Lester, C. W.** The treatment of fractures of the clavicle; a study of 422 cases observed in the Out-Patient Department of the Roosevelt Hospital of the City of New York. Ann. Surg., 1929, 89: 600–6.—**Madier.** Appareil pour le traitement des fractures de la clavicule. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1936, 62: 1247–50.—**Madsen, E.** [Bandaging in fracture of the clavicle] Hospitalstidende, 1937, 80: 419–22.—**Matuschek, B.** [Simple bandage for treatment of clavicular fracture] Orvosképzés, 1935, 25: aug. különf., 48–50.—**Milroy, G. W.** A method of treatment of fractures of the clavicle with displacement. Brit. M. J., 1928, 1: 664.—**Niessen, H.** Druckluftverband für Schlüsselbeinbrüche. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, 80: 1251–4.—**Otero y Gama, M.** Un procedimiento de osteosíntesis de la clavícula. An. clin. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1931, 1: 105–8.—**Outland, T. A.** Treatment of clavicular fractures. Yearb. N. York N. England Ass. Railw. Surg., 1932, 55–62.—**Palma, R.** Un nuovo procedimento di sutura nella frattura della clavicola. Riv. chir., Nap., 1937, 3: 121–4, pl.—**Pedotti, F.** Ein Beitrag zur Behandlung der Frakturen der Clavicula. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1927, 57: 779.—**Pogorelsky, M. A.** [Treatment of fractures of clavicle] Ortop. travmat., 1932, 6: 101; 1935, 9: 64.—**Raymond, R. L.** Technique for putting up fracture of the clavicle. Ind. M. Gaz., 1936, 71: 209.—**Rebizzi, R.** Frattura diafisaria sottocutanea della clavicola curato con il metodo di Couteaud. Policlinico, 1926, 33: sez. prat., 1244.—**Robertson, H. G. G.** A modification of the 3-handkerchief method for the treatment of fractures of the clavicle. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1933, 60: 295–8.—**Rost, F.** Por qué se cura antes la fractura de la clavícula que la de la pierna? Rev. méd. germ. iber. amer., 1931, 4: 655–7.—**Rynkiewicz, S. H.** A simple appliance for fractured clavicle. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, 85: 1890. Also repr.—**Schuppler, V.** Die Behandlungsarten des Schlüsselbeinbruches. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1934–35, 35: 347; 373.—**Sckell.** Der Kreuzverband zur Behandlung der Klavikularfraktur. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 739.—**Sejhar, J.** [Treatment of fracture of the clavicle] Cas. lék. česk., 1928, 67: 1403–9.—**Shulutko, L. I.** [Operative treatment of fractures of the clavicle] Ortop. travmat., 1936, 10: 85–92.—**Sinakevich, N. A.** [Simple methods in treatment of fractures of the clavicle] Sovet. med. Sibiri, 1931, 1: 98–100.—**Smirnov, M. P.** [Treatment of closed fractures of clavicle] Vest. khir., 1927, No. 26–7, 305–7.—**Spiers, H. W.** A new spring back brace for fractured clavicles. J. Bone Surg., 1930, 12: 663–6.—**Thomas, C.** Modern technique in traumatic surgery, with demonstration of a new clavicle brace. Texas J. M., 1932, 28: 33–5.—**Thomson, J. E. M.** Fixation of fractures of the clavicle; another method. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, 86: 1517. Also repr.—**Tixier & Arnulf.** Compression de la veine sous-clavière droite par cal de fracture de la clavicule; extirpation du cal. Lyon chir., 1935, 33: 85–7.—**Toprover, G. S.** [Operative treatment of closed fractures of the clavicle] Sovet. khir., 1932, 2: 62.—**Trynin, A. H.** The Böhler clavicular splint in the treatment of clavicular injuries. J. Bone Surg., 1937, 19: 417–24.—**Voženílek, B.** [Experiences in treatment of fractures of the clavicle by Borchgrevink-Kopfstein's method] Cas. lék. česk., 1936, 75: 1380–4.—**Williams, E. R. P.** Fractured clavicle and Pott's fracture; 2 unusual methods of treatment. J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1933, 19: 96–100.—**Wodarz, A.** Erfolge bei blutiger Einrichtung von Schlüsselbeinbrüchen. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1932, 156: 492.—**Young, C. S.** The mechanics of ambulatory treatment of fractures of the clavicle. J. Bone Surg., 1931, 13: 299–310.—**Zanuso, F.** Sulla cura delle fratture di clavicola. Arch. ortop., Milano, 1934, 50: 1135–46.

—— Fractures—in the newborn.

Hourand, V. *Die Clavicularfraktur bei Neugeborenen durch die Geburt [München] 28p. 8° Düsseld., 1933.

Adler, K. Zur Frage der Claviculafraktur der Neugeborenen bei Spontangeburt. Zbl. Gyn., 1928, 52: 879–81.—**Dube, E.** Les fractures de la clavicule chez les enfants. Union méd. Canada, 1932, 61: 359–61.—**Formiggini, B.** Un metodo semplice ed efficace per il trattamento delle fratture della clavicola nei bambini. Gazz. med. lombarda, 1927, 86: 33–6.—**Hukewych, B.** Schlüsselbeinbrüche der Neugeborenen bei Spontangeburten in Schädellage. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1929, 83: 25–34.—**Sanford, H. N.** The Moro reflex as a diagnostic aid in fracture of the clavicle in the new-born infant. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1931, 41: 1304–6. Also repr.—**Peralta Ramos, A.** La fractura de la clavícula del recién nacido en el parto espontáneo en presentación cefálica. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1932, 11: 423. Also Prensa méd. argent., 1933–34, 20: 593–6.—**Tuping, A. S.** [Traumatism of the clavicles in the new-born—treatment and prevention] J. rann. detsk. vozr., 1932, 12: 16.

—— Osteomyelitis.

MEYER, H. T. *Beitrag zur Osteomyelitis purulenta der Clavicula mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Therapie [Jena] 30p. 8° [Riga] 1929.

NAU, H. [J.] *Ueber einen Fall von Osteomyelitis der Clavicula. 16p. 8° Marb., 1925.

SCHMITT, N. *Ein Fall von Osteomyelitis acuta purulenta claviculae [Heidelberg] 16p. 8° S. Wendel, 1927.

Bercovitz, N., & Chu, J. S. An unusual case of osteomyelitis of the clavicle. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **82:** 2032.—**Beresford, A.** Osteomyelitis of the right clavicle in a boy aged 13. Brit. M. J., 1922, **2:** 44.—**Carl.** Akuter Osteomyelitis des rechten Schlüsselbeines. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52:** 386.—**Hecquet.** Ablation totale sous-périostée de la clavicule dans un cas d'ostéomyélite et réparation de l'os. Presse méd., 1923, **31:** 276.—**Horsch, K.** Akute purulente Schlüsselbeinosteomyelitis und Schultergürtelfunktion nach Schlüsselbeinresektion. Zbl. Chir., 1937, **64:** 2577–82.—**Jorge, J. M., & Mealla, E. S.** Osteomiclitis de la clavícula. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1937, **21:** 1006–14.—**Liotti, G.** Osteomiclite acuta primitiva della clavicola in soggetto adulto. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1934, **42:** 171–5.—**Ostéomyélite** aiguë de la clavicule; régénération rapide de l'os après résection totale sous-périostée. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1935, **49:** 647.—**Paolucci, F.** Osteomielite acuta della clavicola da pneumococco. Riforma med., 1931, **47:** 486–9.—**Viola, F.** La scapolalgia nella osteomielite della clavicola. Ibid., 1924, **40:** 488.

—— Radiography.

Anderson, H. S. Lesions of the clavicle. Radiology, 1931, **16:** 181–6.—**Fazzari, I.** Immagine radiografica della clavicola umana. Monit. zool. ital., 1934, **45:** suppl., 54–6. ——— Studio radiologico della clavicola umana. Arch. ital. anat., 1935, **34:** 431–45.—**Pendergrass, E. P., & Hodes, P. J.** The rhomboid fossa of the clavicle. Am. J. Roentg., 1937, **38:** 152–5.—**Philips, H. B.** A lateral view of the clavicle; roentgenographic demonstration by a new technique. J. Bone Surg., 1935, **17:** 202.—**Quesada, F.** Technique for the Roentgen diagnosis of fractures of the clavicle. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1926, **42:** 424–8.

—— Sternal end.

STAWECKI, J. *Die Frakturen am sternalen Ende der Clavicula. 22p. 8° Berl., 1930.

Edington, G. H. Osteo-chondroma of sternal end of clavicle; deformity. Tr. R. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow, 1923, **17:** 176–8.—**Friedrich, H.** Ueber ein noch nicht beschriebenes Krankheitsbild des sternalen Clavicelendes. Arch. klin. Chir., 1924, **133:** 62–4. ——— Ueber ein noch nicht beschriebenes, der Perthesschen Erkrankung analoges Krankheitsbild des sternalen Clavikelendes. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1924, **187:** 385–98.—**Gangler, J.** Ueber das Auftreten von Erweichungsherden im Schlüsselbeinkopf, eine typische Erkrankung. Chirurg, 1928–29, **1:** 849–53.—**Giacobbe, C.** Fratture sottocutanee dell' estremità sternale della clavicola. Clin. chir., Milano, 1928, **31:** 1239–46.—**Ménard, L.** Tuberculose de l'extrémité interne de la clavicule droite et des voies urinaires. Paris méd., 1927, **63:** 48–52.—**Nossen, H.** Schlüsselbeinkopferkrankung unbekannter Art. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1931, **153:** 149–52.—**Schaefer, H.** Ueber das Auftreten von Erweichungsherden im Schlüsselbeinkopf. Chirurg, 1930, **2:** 71.

—— Sternoclavicular joint.

Eisler, F. Zur Röntgenbestrahlung des Gelenkrheumatismus im Sternoklavikulargelenk. Radiol. Rdsch., 1936, **5:** 159–63.—**Fried, B. M.** Sternoclavicular branchioma. Am. J. Cancer, 1935, **25:** 738–45.—**Glickman, L. G., & Minsky, A. A.** Enlargement of one sternoclavicular articulation; a sign of congenital syphilis. Radiology, 1937, **28:** 85.—**Katrakis, K. G.** Exostose des linken Sternoklavikulargelenkes ein Aneurysma der Aorta vortäuschend. Zbl. Chir., 1935, **62:** 2956.—**Langen, P.** Untersuchungen über die Altersveränderungen und Abnutzungserscheinungen am Sternoclaviculargelenk. Virchows Arch., 1934, **293:** 381–408.—**Nittis, S.** Prominence of the right sterno-clavicular junction in lepers. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1937, **41:** 625–30.—**Rathcke, L.** Beitrag zur normalen und pathologischen Anatomie des Sternoclaviculargelenkes. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1937, **249:** 162–9.

—— Sternoclavicular joint: Dislocations.

Berger, H. Ueber einen Fall von Luxatio suprasternalis. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, **70:** 569.—**Carnelli, R.** Lussazioni dell' estremità interna della clavicola (contributo alla casistica della varietà soprasternale) Riv. osp., 1923, **13:** 259–62.—**Chauvin & Toinon.** Luxation de l'extrémité interne de la clavicule en avant et en bas. Marseille méd., 1924, **61:** 1224–7.—**Duggan, N.** Recurrent dislocation of the sternoclavicular cartilage. J. Bone Surg., 1931, **13:** 365.—**Dupuy de Frenelle.** Traitement opératoire de la luxation de l'extrémité interne de la clavicule. Paris chir., 1929, **21:** 201–7.—**Faber, A.** Doppelseitige, suprasternale, habituelle Schlüsselbeinluxation. Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1934–35, **62:** 112–5.—**Jean, G.** Luxation habituelle sus-sternale de la clavicule traitée par l'ostéosynthèse. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1923, **49:** 1267–70.—**Lowman, C. L.** Operative correction of old sternoclavicular dislocation. J. Bone Surg., 1928, **10:** 740.—**Marxer, H.** Zur operativen Behandlung der Luxatio sternoclavicularis. Zbl. Chir., 1925, **52:** 2055–7.—**Niessen, H.** Zur Behandlung der retrosternalen Luxation der Clavicula. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1931, **231:** 405–17.—**Redi, R.** Un caso di lussazione sopra-sternale della clavicola. Policlinico, 1923, **30:** sez. chir., 268–71.—**Schuppler, V.** Reposition und Erhaltung der reponierten Stellung bei einem Fall von Verrenkung des Schlüsselbeins im Sterno-Claviculargelenk. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1930–31, **29:** 156–9.—**Stapelmohr, S. van.** Ueber die habituelle Luxatio sternoclavicularis und eine neue operative Behandlungsmethode derselben. Acta orthop. scand., 1932, **3:** 1–42.—**Tavernier.** Luxation rétro-sternale de la clavicule. Lyon chir., 1927, **24:** 694.—**Wehner.** Zur konservativen Behandlung der retrosternalen Klavikularluxation. Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1931, **55:** 409–13.

—— Surgery.

See also under **Clavicle,** Fracture; **Embryotomy; Labor,** Surgery; **Shoulder,** Surgery.

Caeiro. Resección temporaria de la clavícula, previa a las operaciones de hueco supraclavicular. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1928, **12:** 448–51.—**Cahen, P.** A propos d'un cas de cléidectomie. Bull. méd., Par., 1936, **50:** 417–20.—**D'Abreu, A. L.** Rapid bone regeneration following diaphysectomy of the clavicle. Lancet, Lond., 1933, **2:** 1369.—**Fiolle, J.** Note complémentaire sur la résection de la clavicule dans la thoracoplastie. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1935, **61:** 952–4. ——— **Carcassonne** [et al.] La résection de la clavicule, premier temps de la thoracectomie postérieure haute. Ibid., 825–7.—**Jankelewich, E. J.** Kleidotomie an der lebenden Frucht. Zbl. Gyn., 1929, **53:** 1074–83. ——— Ueber die Kleidotomie an der lebenden Frucht. Ibid., 1930, **54:** 488–92.—**Kroeff, M.** Ressecção da clavicula por tumor. Fol. med., Rio, 1933, **14:** 93–5.—**Madier, J.** Reconstitution de la clavicule par une greffe osseuse. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1929, **55:** 486–9.—**Pantschenko, N. A.** Ueber eine Modifikation der Kleidotomie. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, **57:** 1227–9.—**Soutter, R.** A new incision for clavicle operations. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **82:** 1179. Also repr.—**Wille, F. C.** Eine Modifikation der Kleidotomie. Zbl. Gyn., 1929, **53:** 1890–3.

CLAVIE, Léopold Charles, 1904– *Remarques psycho-physiologiques sur l'inspiration musicale. 112p. 8° Par., 1933.

CLAVIJO, Francisco F. *Alcoholismo. 340p. ch. roy. 8° B. Air., A. Guidi Buffarini, 1915.

CLAVULARIA.

See **Fungi,** imperfecti.

CLAVUS.

See **Corn; Hyperkeratosis; Hysteria.**

CLAW.

See **Nail.** For claw-foot and claw-hand see under **Foot; Hand.**

CLAXTON, E. E., & BURDEKIN, Lucy. Weight reduction: diet and dishes. x, 199p. pl. tab. 8° Lond., W. Heinemann, 1937.

CLAY, Henry H. The sanitary inspector's handbook; a manual for sanitary inspectors and other executive public health officers. xx, 386p. illust. 8° Lond., H. K. Lewis & Co., 1933.

CLAY, Joseph Valentine Francis, 1883– Diseases of the nose and throat. 202p. illust. 8° Phila., Boericke & Tafel, 1932.

See also **Palen,** Gilbert Joseph, & **Clay,** J. V. F. The practitioner's otology. 240p. 8° Phila., 1929.

CLAY, Reginald S., & COURT, Thomas H. The history of the microscope; compiled from original instruments and documents, up to the introduction of the achromatic microscope. xiv, 266p. 164 illust. roy. 8° Lond., C. Griffin & Co., 1932.

CLAY.

See **Kaolin.**

CLAYEUX, Jean. *Pneumonies muettes et pneumonies centrales. 113p. 8° Par., 1922.

CLAYTON, Edward Bellis, 1882– Physiotherapy in general practice and for the use of masseuses. viii, 174p. 8° Lond., Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1924. Also 2. ed. x, 231p. 1928.

CLAYTON, John, 1693–1773.
[Biography] In Some Am. Med. Botanists (H. A. Kelly) N. Y., 1929, 44–8, pl.

CLAYTON, William. Colloid aspects of food chemistry and technology. viii, 571p. 8° Lond., J. & A. Churchill, 1932.

CLAYTON-GREENE, William Henry, 1874–1926.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1926, **2**: 97. Also Lancet, Lond., 1926, **2**: 98.

CLEANLINESS.

See **Hygiene,** personal.

CLEANLINESS (The) journal. N. Y., v.**1–5,** 1927–32.

CLEARY, Eugene Morrissey, 1902– *Murphy-Minot diet in pernicious anemia [Milwaukee County Hosp.] 11p. 4° Milwaukee, 1927–28.
Typewritten.

CLEAVELAND, Marion, 1898– *A quantitative study of the influence of certain neutral salts upon the activity of malt amylase [Columbia Univ.] 38p. 8° N. Y., 1929.

CLEAVER, James Harvey, 1856– Quaint philosophy of a physician. 4p.l. 106p. 8° Los Ang., Calif., Wetzel Pub. Co., 1929.

CLEBORNE, Ronayne Kirkbride, 1873–1925.
Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **86**: 216.

CLEEF, Max van, 1909– *Untersuchungen über Paradentose bei depressiven Geisteskranken. 43p. 8° Berl., 1932.
Also **Paradentium** Berl., 1932, **4**: 147; 167; 1933, **5**:

CLEFT-PALATE.

See under **Palate.**

CLEIDOCRANIAL dysostosis [Pierre Marie-Sainton]

See also **Clavicle,** Abnormities.

Crigern [F. H.] H. von. *Ein Fall von angeborener Pseudarthrose beider Schlüsselbeine (Dysostosis cleido-cranialis) [Jena] 32p. 8° Grossenhain-Sa., 1934.

Inderbitzin, A. *Ueber Anosteoplasia congenita beim Kalbe [Zürich] p.665–81. 8° Berl., 1928.
Also Virchows Arch., 1928, **269:**

Baer, R. W. Congenital cleidal dysostosis. In Pract. Pediat. (Brennemann, J.) Hagerstown, 1937, **4**: chap. 27, 18.—**Beck, E.** Ueber angeborene Schlüsselbeindefekte. Röntgenpraxis, 1930, **2**: 949.—**Behr, F.** Ueber einen Fall von Dysostosis cleidocranialis. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1932, **31**: 246–9.—**Benassi, E., & Scarzella, M.** Contributo alla conoscenza della disostosi cleido-cranica. Pediat. med. prat., Tor., 1935, **10**: 129–67.—**Bisdom, C. W. & Mulder, D.** [Cleidocranial dysostosis; cases] Ned. mschr. geneesk., 1928, **15**: 195–206, 11 pl.—**Blechnamm, G., & Lavarde, P.** Présentation d'une mère et de son enfant atteints de dysostose cléido-cranienne. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1933, **31**: 383–7.—**Blencke, H.** Ueber die angeborenen Schlüsselbeindefekte. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1922, **20**: 534–54.—**Brindeau.** Deux cas de dysostose cléïdo-cranienne congénitale. Bruxelles méd., 1926–27, **7**: 1225–7.—**Burkens, J. C. J., La Chapelle, E. H., & Groen J.** [Hereditary cleido-cranial dysostosis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, **80**: 5547–54, pl.—**Carrière, G., Huriez, C., & Décamps, G.** La dysostose cléido-cranienne (maladie de Pierre Marie et Sainton) Gaz. hôp., 1937, **110**: 701; 733; 765.—**Cavanagh, J. R.** Cleidocranial dysostosis; report of a case. Med. Ann. District of Columbia, 1934, **3**: 11–3.—**Chevalley & Garcin, R.** Sur un cas isolé de dysostose cléido-cranienne associé à un prurigo de Hébra. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1933, **31**: 74–82.—**Cocker, A. B., & Sims, H. S.** A case of cranio-cleido-dysostosis. Lancet, Lond., 1923, **1**: 595.—**Cook, W. C.** Cleidocranial dysostosis; report of case. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1934, **51**: 183–5.—**Crook, E. A.** Cranio-cleido-dysostosis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928–29, **22**: sect. stud. dis. child., 85.—**Crouzon & Bouttier.** Sur une forme particulière de la dysostose cléido-cranienne de Pierre Marie et Sainton (forme cléido-cranio-pelvienne) Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1921, 3. ser., **45**: 972–82.—**Cyriax, E. F.** A case of cleido-cranio-dysostosis. Edinburgh M. J., 1923, n. ser., **30**: 600–2, 2 pl.—**Davis, W. & Flecker, H.** Congenital absence of the clavicles (hereditary cleidocranial dysostosis) Med. J. Australia, 1928, **2**: 533.—**Delchef & Ory.** Dysostose cléido-cranienne compliquée d'absence des branches ischio-pubiennes et de double coxa vara congénitale. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1924, 5. ser., **4**: 316–30, 4 pl.—**Edelman, J. A.** [Rudimentary development of both clavicles of a child] Vrach. gaz., 1926, **30**: 536–9.—**Eldridge, W. W., Simon, A., & Ramos, R.** Cleidocranial dysostosis. Am. J. Roentg., 1935, **35**: 41–9.—**Engel, E.** Dysostosis cleido-cranialis. Helvet. med. acta, 1937, **4**: 158–74. Also Ausz. Inaugur. Diss. Med. Fak. Univ. Bern, 1933–35, No. 116, 1–3.—**Evensen, O. K.** [Cleidocranial dysostosis] Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1934, **95**: 926–33. 5 pl.—**Fitchet, S. M.** Cleidocranial dysostosis; hereditary and familial. J. Bone Surg., 1929, **11**: 838–66.—**Fredbärj, T.** [A new case of dysostosis cleido-cranialis] Hygiea, Stockh., 1933, **95**: 647–54, 2 pl. ——— **& Fagerström, E.** Contribution à l'étude de la dysostose cléido-crânienne. Acta paediat., Upps., 1932–33, **14**: 321–55.—**Garrahan, J. P., & Achinelly, J. C.** Sobre disostosis cleidocraneana; 4 casos en una familia. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, **32**: pt 2, 1151–7. Also Prensa méd. argent., 1925–26, **12**: 368.—**Godoy Moreira.** La disostosi cleido-cranica come malattia ereditaria: suoi rapporti con altre forme di disostosi congenite. Chir. org. movim., 1925–26, **10**: 225–54. Also Brasil med., 1927, **41**: 273; 304; 342.—**Heep, R.** Ueber Dysostosis cleidocranialis. Zschr. Orthop., 1936, **65**: 53–8.—**Higgins, J. B.** Cleido-cranial dysostosis in the new-born. Brit. J. Radiol., 1935, **8**: 588–97. ——— **Huc, M. G.** Les aplasies de la clavicule. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1927, **4**: 267–89.—**Jones, H. W. E.** Cleido-cranial dysostosis. S. Thomas Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1937–38, **36**: 193–201, 2 pl.—**Kelley, A.** Hereditary absence of clavicles. J. Hered., 1929, **20**: 353–5.—**Kelmmer, R. N., Snoke, P. O., & Copper, H. K.** Cleidocranial dysostosis; report of a case. Am. J. Roentg., 1931, **26**: 710–5.—**Kinsella, V. J.** Dysostosis cleidocranialis showing unique scapulae of primitive type. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **2**: 303.—**Klinke, K., & Pahlke, H.** Dysostosis cleidocranialis. Arch. Kinderh., 1930, **91**: 46–54.—**Krabbe, K. H.** Dysostosis cleidocranialis with metabolic disturbances. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1925, **61**: 18–30. ——— [Abortive form of dysostosis cleidocranialis] Hospitalstidende, 1936, **79**: [Dansk. radiol. selsk. forh.] 12–4. ——— **& Foged, J.** [Cleido-cranial dysostosis] Bibl. laeger, 1924, **116**: 600–14.—**Krebs, O., & Terry, R. J.** Dysostosis cleidocranialis. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1922, **19**: 522.—**Kullman, J.** [Case of dysostosis cleidocranialis] Sven. läk. tidn., 1937, **34**: 62–6, pl.—**Ladewig, P.** Anatomische Untersuchung eines Falles von Dysostosis cleidocranialis. Virchows Arch., 1933, **291**: 540–70.—**Lechelle, P., Thévenard. A., & Mignot, H.** Dysostose cléido-cranienne avec malformations vertébrales multiples et troubles nerveux; caractère familial des malformations. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1936, 3. ser., **52**: 1526–30.—**Leopold, J. S., & Castrovinci, F.** Cleidocranial dysostosis; an atypical case in a child. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1933, **46**: 113–8. Also repr.—**Léri, A., & Trétiakov.** Autopsie d'une dysostose cléido-crânienne: grosses lésions inflammatoires et hémorragiques méningo-encéphaliques. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1923, 3. ser., **47**: 1091–9.—**McCurdy, I. J., & Baer, R. W.** Hereditary cleidocranial dysostosis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **81**: 9–11.—**Malmberg, N.** A sporadic case of dysostosis cleidocranialis. Acta pædiat., Upps., 1931–32, **12**: 291–301.—**Marie, P.** Sur la dysostose cléido-cranienne héréditaire. In his Trav. & mém., Par., 1926, **1**: 319–25.—**Massee, J. C.** Hereditary cleidocranial dysostosis; report of 2 cases. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1935, **24**: 423–5.—**Mignot, H.** La dysostose cléido-cranienne héréditaire (maladie de Pierre-Marie et Sainton) Gaz. méd. France, 1937, **44**: 393–5.—**Milatz, W. F. J.** [Case of dysostosis cleido-cranialis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, **72**: 3226.—**Nettesheim, W.** Ueber Dysostosis cleidocranialis. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1926, **72**: 159–67.—**Pagès, Parès & Conte.** Un cas de dysostose cléido-crânienne. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1924–25, **6**: 319.—**Parenti, G. C.** La anosteogenesi. Pathologica, Genova, 1936, **28**: 447–62.—**Pilgerstorfer, W.** Ueber drei Fälle von Dysostosis cleidocranialis. Zschr. klin. Med., 1937, **132**: 108–14.—**Pillsbury, H. C.** Congenital absence of the clavicles (hereditary cleidocranial dystosis) report of case. Am. J. Roentg., 1927. n. ser., **18**: 322–6.—**Poli, A.** Disostosi cleido-cranica. Arch. ortop., Milano, 1933, **49**: 973–1019.—**Reid, R. W.** Cranio-cleido-dysostosis and normal skull formation. J. Anat., Lond., 1931, **66**: 64.—**Fhirehart, B. A.** Cleidocranial dysostosis (mutational dysostosis) with a case report. Radiology, 1936, **26**: 741–8.—**Schirmer, H.** Zur Frage der Dysostosis cleido-cranialis. Röntgenpraxis, 1933, **5**: 203–6.—**Semah, F.** Sopra un caso di disostosi cleido-cranica. Riv. clin. pediat., 1935, **33**: 1256–66.—**Steel, J. P., & Whitaker, P. H.** A case of cleidocranial dysostosis. Brit. J. Radiol., 1937, **10**: 613–8.—**Stewart, R. M.** The nervous system in cleidocranial dysostosis; report of a case. J. Neur. Psychopath., Lond., 1928–29, **9**: 217–21.—**Strauch, A.** Cleidocranial dysostosis; report of case. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1934, **51**: 714–23.—**Vogel, F.** Ueber einen Fall von hereditärem, beiderseitigem Defekt der Klavikula. Arch. Kinderh., 1926, **78**: 259–66.—**Winkler, H.** Ein eigenartiger Fall von Dysostosis cleidocranialis bei einem 7jährigen Kinde. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1937, 3. F., **99**; 238–60.—**Witas, P.** Sur un cas de dysostose

cléido-crânienne et son étiologie. Rev. orthop., Par., 1923, 3. ser., **10**: 339–43.—**Zimmermann, G.** Ueber Dysostosis cleidocranialis. Arch. Kinderh., 1935–36, **107**: 21–8.

—— **Dental aspect.**

Freyberg, K. H. *Dysostosis cleido-cranialis (mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Zahnheilkunde) 27p. 8° Bresl., 1928.

Wagner [L. W.] F. *Ueber Anomalien im Zahnsystem bei Dysostosis cleidocranialis. 29p. 8° Walldorf-Heidelb., 1931.

Fröhlich, E. Die Erblichkeit der Dysostosis cleido-cranialis. Deut. Zahn &c. Heilk., 1937, **4**: 157–68.—**Herrmann,** Ein Fall von Dysostosis cleidocranialis. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1932, **48**: 471–6.—**Hesse, G.** Dysostosis cleidocranialis unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Gebisses. Ibid., 1925, **41**: 161–77.—**Richter, H.** Ein Beitrag zur Dysostosis cleido-cranialis unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Zahnsystems. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1933, **51**: 817–23.—**Rushton, M. A.** The failure of eruption in cleido-cranial dysostosis. Brit. Dent. J., 1937, **63**: 641–5. ——— The dental condition in cleido-cranial dysostosis. Dent. Rec., Lond., 1937, **57**: 554–61.—**Zilkens.** Zahnbefunde bei 2 Fällen von Dysostosis cleidocranialis. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1927, **45**: 477; 481.

CLEIDOTOMY.

See **Clavicle,** Surgery.

CLEISTOGAMY.

See under **Pollination.**

CLELAND, John, 1835–1925.

Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1925, **1**: 583. Also Glasgow M. J., 1925, **103**: 233–6. Also J. Anat., Lond., 1925, **59**: 449–56, port.

CLELAND, Wendell, 1888– The population problem in Egypt; a study of population trends and conditions in modern Egypt. xii, 134p. tab. diagrs. 8° [Lancaster, Pa., Science Print. Co.] 1936.

CLEM, Orlie M., 1891– *Detailed factors in Latin prognosis [Columbia Univ.] 50p. 8° N. Y., 1924.

CLEMEN, Elisabeth, 1900– *Zwei abweichende Fälle von cerebraler Kinderlähmung und ihre Beziehungen zum extrapyramidalen Symptomenkomplex [Leipzig] 6p. 8° [Roding, Oberpf., J. Wittmann] 1923.

CLEMENCEAU, Georges, 1841–1929.

Cornilleau R. [Nécrologie] Chron. méd., 1930, **37**: 2–5.—**Dartigue, L., & Villandre, C.** Le Docteur Georges Clémenceau; son éloge par Dartigues; son image par Villandre. Aesculape, Par., 1934, **24**: 143.—**Jayle, F.** Le carnet de visites de Georges Clémenceau. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1934, 3. ser., **112**: 191–6. ——— Sa vie médicale; la lignée; la thèse. Presse méd., 1934, **42**: 853–6.—**Roux** [Nécrologie] Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1930, 3. ser., **103**: 83–9.—**S., P. L.** Le jubilé médical posthume de Clémenceau. Gaz. hôp., 1933, **106**: 1626.

CLEMENCEAU, Pierre Paul, 1749–1825.

Mercier, R. [Biography] Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1935, **29**: 70–6.

CLEMENS, VII, pope. Bulla Romanus pontifex in militantis Ecclesiae specula. [4] l. roy. 8° Roma, Dec. 9, 1524.

CLEMENS, Samuel Langhorne, pseud. **Mark Twain,** 1835–1910.

Paine, A. B. Mark Twain, a biography; the personal and literary life of Samuel Langhorne Clemens. 4v. 8° N. Y., Harper & Bros., 1912.

Bragman, L. J. The medical wisdom of Mark Twain. Ann. M. Hist., 1925, **7**: 425–39.

CLEMENT, A. W. Veterinary post-mortem examinations. 64p. 8° N. Y., W. R. Jenkins [1891]

CLEMENT, Abel, 1893– *Vaccinothérapie de quelques lésions pyogènes du cheval et du mulet [Alfort] 58p. 8° Toulouse, 1927.

CLEMENT, Charles. Michelangelo. x, 111p. 20 pl. 8° Lond., Sampson Low & Co., 1888.

CLEMENT [Clara Erskine] Painters, sculptors, architects and engravers. xlii, 681p. 8° [Bost., 1881]

CLEMENT, Clarence E. Milk-plant operation. 45p. 8° Wash., Gov. Print. Off., 1923.
Forms Bull. No. 973, U. S. Dep. Agr.

CLEMENT, Etienne, 1906– *Les formes non cataclysmiques de la ponte ovulaire hémorragique; leur traitement chirurgical. 40p. 8° Par., 1933.

CLEMENT, François. *Etude sur quelques cas de tabes traités par l'arsenic et le mercure. 54p. 8° Par., 1922.

CLEMENT, Jean. *Le pronostic sphygmomanométrique de la grande hypertension artérielle permanente. 80p. 8° Par., 1921.

CLEMENT, Mark.

See **Hill,** Leonard Erskine, & **Clement,** Mark. Common colds [&c.] 126p. 8° Lond., 1929.

CLEMENT, Michel, 1898– *A propos des soins médicaux aux victimes de la guerre (l'esprit de la loi du 31 mars 1919 trahi par la lettre) 25p. 2 l. 8° Par., 1925.

CLEMENT, Michel, 1908– *Contribution à l'étude du placenta galactogène. 60p. 8° Par., 1934.

CLEMENT, Robert, 1891– *Contribution à l'étude des spirochétoses; le sodoku. 106p. 8° Par., 1923.

See also **Lesné, E., & Clément,** Robert. Les régimes du nourrisson. 172p. 8° Par., 1930. Also in 3. ser. **Troisier, Jean, & Clément,** R. Les ictères infectieux [&c.] 152p. 12° Par., 1930.

CLEMENTE, Carl, 1901– *Zur Verwendbarkeit des Cardiazol-Knoll bei kranken Tieren. 64p. 8° Münch. [Dischner & Meichelböck] 1927.

CLEMENTEIA.

See also **Nematoda.**

Artigas P. Sobre um novo genero de nematoides, Clementeia, e uma nova especie, Clementeia clementei, parasita de julideos (Nematoda; Thelastomidae) Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 1930, **24**: 31–4, pl.

CLEMENTI, Jeanne, 1906– *Sur quelques effets physio-pathologiques de la navigation aérienne; déductions pratiques. 70p. 8° Par., 1935.

CLEMENTS, Forrest Edward, 1900– Primitive concepts of disease. 2 p. l. p.185–252. 4 maps. roy. 8° Berkeley, Univ. California Press, 1932.

CLEMENTS, Frederic E[dward] 1874–

See **Hall,** Harvey M., & **Clements,** F. E. The phylogenetic method in taxonomy. 355p. 4° Wash., 1923.

—— **& CHANEY, Ralph W.** Environment and life in the Great Plains. 53p. illust. 8° Wash., Carnegie Inst., 1936.
Forms No. 24, Suppl. Pub. Carnegie Inst.

CLEMENTS, Frederic E[dward] & LONG, Frances L. Experimental pollination; an outline of the ecology of flowers and insects. vii, 274p. 17 pl. 8° Wash., Carnegie Inst., 1923.
Forms No. 336, Pub. Carnegie Inst.

CLEMENTS, Harry. The rational treatment of enlarged tonsils and adenoids. 123p. 12° Lond., Health for All Pub. Co., 1932.

CLEMMESEN, Carl. Inanition und Epilepsie. 164p. 8° Kbh., Levin & Munksgaard, 1932.
Forms Suppl. 3, Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh.

CLENDENING, Logan, 1884– Modern methods of treatment. 692p. pl. roy. 8° S. Louis, C. V. Mosby Co., 1924. Also 2. ed. 815p. col. pl. 1928. Also 3. ed. 815p. 1929. Also 4. ed. 819p. 1931. pl. Also 5. ed. 3p.l. 879p. illust. 1935.

—— The human body. xxii, 399p. 8° N. Y., A. A. Knopf, 1927.

—— The care and feeding of adults, with doubts about children. x, 317p. 8° N. Y., A. A. Knopf, 1931.

—— Behind the doctor. xxi, 458, xi p. illust. ports. 8° N. Y., A. A. Knopf, 1933.

—— The laboratory notebook method in teaching physical diagnosis and clinical history recording. 71p. 8° S. Louis, C. V. Mosby Co., 1934.

—— A handbook of Pickwick papers. x, 156p. illust. pl. maps. 8° N. Y., A. A. Knopf, 1936.

—— Health chats. xv, 390p. illust. diagr. 8° Phila., D. McKay Co. [1936]

—— The balanced diet. vii, 207p. illust. ports. 8° N. Y., D. Appleton Co., 1936.

CLENET, Jean, 1908– *Les anévrysmes aortiques d'origine rhumatismales. 60p. 8° Par., 1933.

CLEOPATRA, 69–30 B. C.

Ardeurs (Les) de Cléopatre. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1937, **51:** suppl., 2237.—**Kemble, J.** Cleopatra: love and eugenics. In his Idols & invalids. Lond., 1935, 100–14.—**Mayer. C. F.** [Cleopatra on the diseases of women] Orv. hetil., 1929, **73:** 22–7, pl.

CLEOSTRATE, André, 1906– *Contribution au traitement préventif et curatif des accidents sériques par l'hyposulfite de magnésium. 80p. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1934.

CLEPER, Jzi. J. José, 1912– *Le traitement des asphyxiés par gaz de combat; le poste de secours sous abri. 40p. 8° Par., Picart, 1936.

CLEPHAN, D. F., & HILL, H. M. An elementary handbook on radium and its clinical use. 6 p. l. 164p. illust. 8° Lond., Oxford Univ. Press, 1933.

CLEPTOMANIA.

See **Kleptomania.**

CLERAMBAULT, Gatian G. de, 1872–1934.

Bailey, P. Obituary. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., N. Y., 1935, **81:** 609.—**Mémoire** (A la) de M. G. de Clérambault. Arch. internat. neur., Par., 1935, 27. ser., iii.

CLERC, A., AUBERTIN, C. [et al.] Problèmes actuels de pathologie médicale. 2 p. l. 329p. 8° Paris, Masson & cie, 1931.

CLERC, Jean. *A propos de l'oléothorax; étude bactériologique et expérimentale du goménol [Zürich] 41p. 8° Par., 1930.

CLERC, Jean, 1906– *Contribution à l'étude du rétrécissement aortique. 52p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1935.

CLERC, Marcel, 1875–

See **Tanon, Louis, Clerc,** M. [et al.] Hygiène maritime et prophylaxie internationale. 623p. 8° Par., 1933.

CLERC, Paul. *Beitrag zur Ketonurie; Versuch zur Prüfung einer Partialfunktion der Leber [Basel] p.532–45. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1931.

Also Zschr. klin. Med., 1931, **118:**

CLERCK, Carl Alexander, 1710–65. Icones insectorum rariorum. [12] l. 55 pl. sm. 4° Stockholm, 1759–64.

Swedish text.

CLERCY, André, 1899– *De la syphilis du cœur. 56p. 8° Par., 1926.

CLERGYMAN.

For occupational diseases of clergymen see **Hoarseness; Laryngitis; Pharyngitis,** &c.

CLERMONT, André, 1906– *L'alcoolisation du nerf phrénique dans le traitement de la tuberculose pulmonaire [Lyon] 137p. 6 pl. 8° Par., 1934.

CLEVELAND, Clement, 1843–1934.

Bissell, D. [Obituary] Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc., 1934, **59:** 349–51, port.

CLEVELAND, Hayward.

See **Reeve, Archie Frederick, & Cleveland,** Hayward . Hospital economies [&c.] 102p. 8° N. Y '1934]

CLEVELAND, Woodbury F., 1856–1934.

[Obituary] Maine M. J., 1934, **25:** 230.

CLEVELAND, Ohio. Brush Foundation [Publications] No. 1–20, 1929–32.

CLEVELAND, Ohio. Department of Public Health and Division of Health. Cleveland's annual health review. Cleveland (1933) [1934]

CLEVELAND, Ohio. Huron Road Hospital [formerly **Cleveland Homoeopathic Hospital**] Annual reports. 1897; 1899; 1900–2; 1904–7; 1912.

CLEVELAND, Ohio. Lakeside Hospital. Annual reports. **22.–59.,** 1888–1925.

Incomplete.

—— Report of the social service department. **1.,** 1911.

CLEVELAND, Ohio. North Central Branch of the American Urological Association. Transactions. 1934–

CLEVELAND, Ohio. S. Vincent's Charity Hospital [*1865] Souvenir of golden jubilee. 1915–17.

CLEVELAND, Ohio. Western Reserve University. School of Medicine [*1843]

See **Western Reserve University.** School of Medicine.

CLEVELAND, Ohio.

Cleveland Hospital Council. A popular summary of the Cleveland Hospital and Health Survey. 26p. 8° Cleveland, 1920.

—— Cleveland hospital and health survey, 2 years after. 70p. 8° Cleveland, 1921–22.

Construction features of the Cleveland Clinic. Mod. Hosp., 1925, **24:** 78–82.—**Handerson, H. E.** Medical Cleveland in the nineteenth century. Cleveland M. J., 1909, **8:** 208–18. Also repr.—**Harmon, E. L.** Cleveland Hospitals and hospitality. Mod. Hosp., 1936, **47:** No. 3, 66–72.—**New** officers and directors. Bull. Acad. M. Cleveland, 1935, **19:** 7.—**Non-Catholic** hospitals in Cleveland. Hosp. Progr., 1934, **15:** 238–49.—**Unusual** features of the Cleveland Clinic Hospital. Mod. Hosp., 1926, **26:** 121–5.

CLEVELAND Asylum for the Insane. Annual report. Cleveland, **22.–51.,** 1876–1905.

38. report missing.

CLEVELAND City Hospital. Annual reports. Cleveland, 1913; 1915; 1921–22.

[CLEVELAND Clinic] The thyroid gland; clinics of George W. Crile and associates. 288p. roy. 8° Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1922. Also 2. ed. p. l. 297p. 1922.

CLEVELAND Clinic quarterly. Cleveland, Ohio, v.**1,** 1932–

CLEVELAND General Hospital. Bulletin. Cleveland, Ohio, **1.–2.,** 1899–1900.

CLEVELAND Hospital Council. Cleveland hospital and health survey, 2 years after. 70p. 8° Cleveland, 1921–22.

CLEVELAND Hospital and Health Survey. Publications. Pt 1–11. 2v. 1082p. paged consec. 8° Cleveland [1920]

CLEVELAND Medical Library Association. Addresses delivered at the dedication of the Dudley P. Allen-Memorial Medical Library, November 13, 1926. 43p. pl. 8° Cleveland, 1927.

CLEVERDON, Walter Sherman Lyle. The water supply of buildings and rural communities, for engineers, architects, plumbers, and property owners. viii, 186p. tab. plan. 8° N. Y., D. Van Nostrand Co., 1925.

CLEVERS, J., & GOORMAGHTIG. Le rôle du cortex surrénal et de la glande thyroïde au cours de la vaccination antivariolique. 29p. 2 pl. 2 ch. 8° Brux., Goemaere, 1922.

Forms No. 2, v.**22,** Mém. couron. Acad. méd. Belgique.

CLEVISCH, Anton. *Ueber die Bildung des Mikronucleus bei Ichthyophthirius multifiliis (Fouquet) [Bern] 20p. 2 pl. 8° Münch., C. Wolf & Sohn, 1904.

CLIFFORD, Harold, 1873–1925.

Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1925, **2:** 236. Also J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1925, **32:** 562–4. Also Lancet, Lond., 1925, **2:** 155; 253.

CLIFFORD, John J[oseph] The logic of Lourdes. 70p. 8° N. Y., Am. Press [1920]

CLIFFORD, Randall, 1889– The sputum; its examination and clinical significance. xix, 167p. illust. 7 pl. 8° N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1932.

CLIFFORD, William Hugh, 1858– The evolution of civilization. 4 p. l. 192p. 8° Lond., Evolut. Soc. [1922]

CLIFTON medical bulletin. Clifton Springs, N. Y., v.1, 1913–

Incomplete.

CLIFTON Springs Sanitarium. Clifton medical bulletin. v.1, 1913–

Incomplete.

—— Studies in nephritis; repr. v.**10–11,** 1924–25.

CLIMACTERIC.

See also **Age; Gonad; Sexual instinct;** also names of sex hormones.

Craig, F. A. Diseases of middle life; the prevention, recognition, and treatment of the morbid processes of special significance in this critical life period; comprising 22 original articles by various eminent authorities. 2v. 951p.; 920p. 8° Phila., 1923.

Marañon, G. The climacteric (the critical age) Transl. by K. S. Stevens; ed. by C. Culbertson. 425p. 8° S. Louis, 1929.

Stopes, M. C. C. Change of life in men and women. 282p. 12° Lond. [1936]

Bach, O. [Sedimentation of erythrocytes in climacteric disorders] Ugesk. læger, 1930, **92:** 305.—**Bandler. S. W.** What is the climacterium? Med. Rec., N. Y., 1906, **69:** 209–12.—**Baráth, E.** Untersuchungen über die klimakterischen Blutdruckstörungen. Klin. Wschr., 1928, **7:** 643.—**Bashkov, E. M.** [Condition of the parasympathetic system in climacteric neuroses] J. nevropat. psykhiat., Moskva, 1927, **20:** 185–93.—**Bauer, R.** Zur Pathologie und Therapie der klimakterischen Gefässtonusveränderungen. Zschr. klin. Med., 1935, **128:** 675–83.—**Berger, H.** Ueber die Psychosen des Klimakteriums. Mschr. Psychiat. Neur., 1907, **22:** Ergänzh., 13–24.—**Borak, J.** Ueber den Ursprung der Akroparästhesien. Endokrinologie, 1929, **5:** 9–28.—**Bouman, K. H.** Pathologische Anatomie des Hirnparenchyms in der Involutionsperiode. Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1929, **33:** 423–36, pl.—**Brooks, H.** Civilization and the diseases of middle life. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1917, **92:** 140–3. Also repr.—**Burwinkel. O.** Ueber klimakterische Beschwerden. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, **24:** 137.—**Caldwell, D. B.** Preventing middle age diseases. J. Am. Osteop. Ass., 1932, **31:** 163–5.—**Cassidy, M. A.** The climacteric (clinical lecture) S. Thomas Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1927–30, **32:** 335–9.—**Cordes, F.** Ein Beitrag zur Behandlung der klimakterischen Wallungen und Reizerscheinungen. Ther. Gegenwart, 1926, **67:** 430.—**Curschmann, H.** Ueber klimakterische Beschwerden. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, **23:** 1759–61.—**Czempin, A.** Pathologie und Therapie des Klimakterium. Zschr. ärztl. Forthild., 1908, **5:** 746–50.—**Eibuschitz, R.** Zur Therapie der klimakterischen Beschwerden. Wien. med. Wschr., 1934, **84:** 80–2.—**Ertl, F., & Mayer, C.** Zur Bekämpfung klimakterischer Beschwerden. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75:** 1757.—**Eymer, H.** Das Klimakterium. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6:** 385–90.—**Fekete, S.** [Nervousness in the preclimacteric period] Orv. hetil., 1934, **78:** mell., 133.—**Fox, R. F.** The breakdowns of middle life. Lancet, Lond., 1923, **1:** 55–7.—**Friedländer, E., & Sommer. I.** Zur Behandlung des klimakterischen Ohrensausens. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1929, **63:** 1019–21.—**Gillespie. R. D.** Nervous and mental disorders in middle age. Brit. J. Phys. M., 1935–36, **10:** 6–8.—**Gönczy, V. I., & Kiss. J.** Phlebohypertonia climacterica. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1931, **78:** 398–403.—**González Galván, J. M.** Climaterio gastro-hepato-enterológico. Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1928–29, **14:** 649–62. Also Cron. méd., Lima, 1929, **46:** 3–13.—**Gram, H. C.** A symptom-triad of the post-climacteric period (Adipositas dolorosa; Arthritis genuum; Hypertensio arterialis) Acta med. scand., 1930, **73:** 139–207. —— [A postclimacteric triad of symptoms] Ugeskr. læger, 1930, **92:** 999–1006.—**Halban, J.** Therapie klimakterischer Beschwerden. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, **78:** 10–3.—**Haxthausen, H.** [Keratoderma climactericum] Bibl. laeger, 1934, **126:** 57–63.—**Hite, E. M.** The climateric. Nat. Eclect. M. Ass. Q., 1934, **25:** 171–3.—**Högler, H.** Zur Behandlung der klimakterischen Beschwerden. Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, **85:** 500.—**Hübener, G.** Die Beschwerden der Wechseljahre und ihre Behandlung. Med. Welt, 1932, **6:** 1352.—**Hüssy, P.** Das Klimakterium. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1929, **59:** 832–6.—**Jacobi, E.** Invaliditätsbegutachtungen bei psychischen Veränderungen im Klimakterium. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1929, **87:** 599–638. —— Die Psychosen im Klimakterium und in der Involution. Ibid., 1930, **90:** 595–705. Also Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9:** 1410–3.—**Jameison, G. R., & Wall, J. H.** Mental reactions at the climacterium. Am. J. Psychiat., 1932, **11:** 897–909.—**Jaschke, R. T. von.** Das Klimakterium. Erg. ges. Med., 1930, **14:** 87–116.—**Jost, J.** Welches ist bei klimakterischen und nachklimakterischen Dermatosen die am meisten erfolgversprechende Behandlung? Zschr. ärztl. Forthild., 1934, **31:** 684.—**Káldor, M.** [Changes of hydrogen ion concentration in climacteric neurosis] Gyógyászat, 1932, **72:** 509.—**Komora, P. O., & Clark, M. A.** Mental disease in the crisis. Ment. Hyg. Bull., Alb., 1935, **19:** 289–301.—**Lehmann, F. A.** Beitrag zur Behandlung klimakterischer Beschwerden. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, **72:** 1382.—**Linss, F.** Die Wechseljahrebeschwerden und ihre homöopathische Behandlung. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1936, **7:** 1157–66.—**Loewenstein, W., & Weissmann, A.** Beitrag zur inneren Klinik des männlichen und weiblichen Klimakteriums. Wien. med. Wschr., 1936, **86:** 44; 76.—**Ludwig, T.** Symptomatische Behandlung klimakterischer Beschwerden. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, **63:** 1586.—**McClure, J. C., Wybauw, R.** [et al.] Discussion on the breakdowns of middle life. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926–27, **20:** sect. baln. clim., 19–32.—**Marañon, G.** Sobre el significado y la patogenia de los sófocos climatéricos. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1933, **13:** 1179–87. Also Rev. fr. endocr., 1933, **11:** 313–23.—**Moinson, L.** Le retour d'âge chez la femme et chez l'homme; son traitement. J. méd. Paris, 1934, **54:** 345.—**Naegeli & Fellner, M.** Haut und Klimakterium. Endokrinologie, 1931, **8:** 81–121.—**Nielsen, H.** [Climacteric] Ugeskr. laeger, 1937, **99:** 1–8.—**Nijhoff, G. C.** [Clinical symptoms of the climacteric] Ned. tschr. gencesk., 1929, **73:** 902–13.—**Norbury F. P.** The climacteric period from the viewpoint of mental disorders. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1934, **140:** 605; 657.—**Olbert, T.** Klimakterium und Marienbad. Wien. med. Wschr., 1931, **81:** 364–7.—**Peters, H.** Die klimakterischen Beschwerden und ihre Behandlung. Ibid., 1926, **76:** 220; 253.—**Picot, P. H.** The physiology of the climacteric symptomatology. Virginia M. Month., 1937–38, **64:** 207–9.—**Porter, C. M.** The silent sickness of middle age. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1932, **22:** 67–70.—**Riddoch, G.** Nervous and mental manifestation of the climacteric. Brit. M. J., 1930, **2:** 987–90.—**Schenk, P.** Ueberanstrengung, Sorgen und Wechseljahre; Schilderung ihrer Gefahren für den Blutkreislauf. Med. Welt, 1937, **11:** 921; 953; 987.—**Scheuer, A.** Ueber klimakterische Beschwerden. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, **24:** 977.—**Siegel, G. R.** Endocrine therapy in the climacteric. J. Arkansas M. Soc., 1934–35, **31:** 194–6.—**Siegart, F.** Das Klimakterium und seine Behandlung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, **33:** 561–5.—**Simpson, S. L.** The climacteric. Clin. J., Lond., 1937, **66:** 309–15.—**Stein. C.** Gehörorgan und Klimakterium. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, **41:** 1594–6.—**Stelzner, H.** Von Klimakterium, Erotik und Sexualität. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, **76:** 1974–7.—**Várkonyi, W. G.** [Etiology of climacteric hypertension] Gyógyászat, 1937, **77:** 489–91.—**Vinay, C.** La psychologie de l'âge critique. Lyon méd., 1908, **110:** 51–4.—**Von Graff. E.** Climacteric changes. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1932, **22:** 183–5.—**Weber, H.** The climacteric. Brit. M. J., 1935, **1:** 736.—**Wieden, O.** Zur Therapie klimakterischer Beschwerden. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52:** 796.—**Wilhelmi, C.** Klimakterische Psychosen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1927, **80:** 192–7.—**Winter, E. W.** Der klimakterische Symptomenkomplex, seine Pathogenese und Therapie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, **65:** 1121–4.—**Zalla. M.** Le età critiche. Athena, Roma, 1932, **1:** 197–202.—**Zöckler.** Zur Therapie klimakterischer Beschwerden. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73:** 196.

—— female.

See **Menopause.**

—— male.

Hoche, A. Die Wechseljahre des Mannes. 2. Aufl. 71p. 8° Berl., 1928.

Bianchini, M. L. Psychologische und psychoanalytische Einfälle über die Klimakterien des Mannes. Zschr. Sexwiss., 1927–28, **14:** 376–92.—**Blum, V.** Das Problem des männlichen Klimakteriums. Aerztl. Prax., Wien, 1937, **11:** 1–6. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, **49:** 1133–9.—**Fürbringer.** Dürfen wir das Climacterium virile leugnen? Zschr. Sexwiss., 1928, **15:** 194–6.—**Galloway, D.** The male climacteric. Malay. M. J., 1933, **8:** 129–33.—**Jacobi, E.** Die Psychosen und Psychoneurosen in der Involution des Mannes (gleichzeitig ein Beitrag zur Frage des Klimakterium virile) Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1931, **93:** 358–408.—**Kraus, F.** Der Mann von 50 Jahren, eine Kulturkrankheit. Med. Welt, 1931, **5:** 289; 329.—**Levi-Bianchini, M.** Alcune idee psicologiche e psicoanalitiche sui climaterii dell'uomo. Arch. gen. neur., Nocera, 1927, **8:** 133–51.—**Marcuse, M.** Die Wechseljahre des Mannes. Zschr. Sexwiss., 1928, **15:** 132–7.—**Mendel, K.** Die Wechseljahre des Mannes (Climacterium virile) Zbl. ges. Neur.

Psychiat., 1922, **29**: 385–93.—**Morselli, E.** Il climaterio maschile. Illust. med. ital., 1928, **10**: 87–93. ——— La psicopatologia del climaterio maschile; studî di psicopatologia generale. Q. psichiat., Genova, 1928, **15**: 201–11.—**Moszkowicz, L.** Biologische Grundlagen zum Problem des männlichen Klimakteriums (und zur Entstehung und Hormontherapie der Prostatahypertrophie) Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, **50**: 1443–9.—**Noorden, W. von.** Zur Frage des männlichen Klimakteriums und seiner Behandlung. Med. Welt, 1936, **10**: 484–8.—**Oesterreicher, W.** Quantitative Bestimmungen von Sexualhormonen (Hypophysenvorderlappen- und Follikelhormonen) bei Gesunden, Geistes- und Nervenkranken; die Ausscheidung von Folliculin und Prolan bei älteren und alten Männern. Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13**: 1019–22.—**Podolsky, E.** The critical period in a man's life. Sind M. J., 1933, **6**: 70–3.—**Richard, G.** Le syndrome végétatif du climatère masculin. Rev. fr. endocr., 1936, **14**: 101–18. Also Rev. méd. Nancy, 1936, **64**: 231–40.—**Rodhe, E.** [The male climacteric] Sven. läk. tidn., 1927, **24**: 3–13.—**Schachter, M.** Pubertà e menopausa nell' uomo. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1936, **17**: 636–42.—**Schwarz, B. T. D.** The forties: the dangerous age. Hudson Co. Health Rec., 1935, **2**: No. 9, 6–10.—**Schwarz, O.** Ueber das sogenannte männliche Klimakterium. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, **42**: 1636–8. Also Mitt. Volksgesundhamt., Wien, 1930, Aerztl. Prax., 37–9.—**Sterling, W.** [Male climacterium] Warsz. czas. lek., 1936, **13**: 333–8.—**Thorek, M.** The male climacterium; its clinical significance and treatment. Med. J. & Rec., 1924, **119**: xlvi–xlviii.—**Walker, K.** The accidents of the male climacteric. Brit. M. J., 1932, **1**: 50–3.

CLIMATE.

See also **Acclimatization; Air; Climatography; Climatology; Climatotherapy;** also names of climatic factors and weather elements as **Cloud; Sunlight; Temperature; Wind,** &c.; also names of climates as **Arctic and Antarctic regions; Tropics,** &c.

Baudouin, G. Les éléments des climats au point de vue médical. Presse therm. clim., 1932, **73**: 437.—**Busse, W.** Physik des Klimas. Berl. Klin., 1926, H. 363, 1–15.—**Hellmann, G.** Grenzwerte der Klimaelemente auf der Erde. Naturwissenschaften, 1925, **13**: 845–53.—**Link, F.** L'influence de la saison et du climat sur les réfractions astronomiques et la répartition des masses d'air. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1937, **204**: 1080–2.—**Seltzer, P.** Microclimat et mésoclimat. Rev. sc., Par., 1937, **72**: 411–7.

—— Biological effects.

See also **Environment; Race.**

Baudouin, G., & Piery. Analyse des éléments physiques des climats et de leurs effets physiologiques et thérapeutiques. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1930, **48**: 362–4. Also Presse therm. clim., 1930, **71**: 789.—**Besse, P. M.** Le climat éducateur et Jean-Jacques Rousscau. Gaz. méd. France, 1937, **44**: No. 11, enf., 8–12.—**Buxton, P. A.** The effect of climatic conditions upon populations of insects. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1933, **26**: 325–56.—**Climate** and life. Brit. M. J., 1935, **1**: 705.—**Dreosti, A. O., Orenstein, A. J., & Weiner, J. S.** Climate and the native. S. Afr. M. J., 1936, **10**: 11–7.—**Durig, A.** Ueber Klimawirkungen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1929, **79**: 1076–9.—**Elst, R. van der.** Pédagogie et climats. Gaz. méd. France, 1937, **44**: No. 11, enf., 16–9.—**Homme** (L') et le climat. Bruxelles méd., 1936–37, **17**: 1263–5.—**Jakovenko, V. A.** [Climate and its influence on the human organism] Profil. med., Kharkov, 1931, **10**: 6–10.—**Langen, C. D. de** [Effect of climatological factors] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, **78**: 3–10.—**Marchoux, E.** Conferencias no Rio de Janeiro, no Instituto Franco-Brasileiro de alta cultura: acção dos climas sobre o organismo; hygiene hospitalar. Rev. med. cir. Brasil, 1926, **34**: 183–204.—**Mills, C. A.** The influence of climate on the female sexual functions. Ohio M. J., 1931, **27**: 949–53. Also repr. ——— & **Senior, F. A.** Does climate affect the human conception rate?. Arch. Int. M., 1930, **46**: 921–9. Also repr.—**Pfleiderer, H.** Haut und Klima. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, **63**: 635–7.—**Piery.** L'action des climats; l'adolescence normale et pathologique. Rev. physiothér., Par., 1936, **12**: 349–69.—**Rensch, B.** Ueber einige Beziehungen von Rasse und Klima bei Säugetieren. Med. Welt, 1934, **8**: 703. ——— Klima-Einflüsse bei der Rassenbildung. Umschau, 1935, **39**: 25–8.—**Richardson, L. F.** Hints from physics and meteorology as to mental periodicities. Brit. J. Psychol., 1937–38, **28**: 212–5.—**Roddis, L. H., & Cooper, G. W.** The effect of climate on blood pressure. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **87**: 2053–5.—**Solomon, M. E.** Experiments on the effects of temperature and humidity on the survival of Halotydeus destructor (Tucker) Acarina, fam. Penthaleidae. Austral. J. Exp. Biol., 1937, **15**: 1–16.—**Tyler, W. F.** Some psychophysics of climate. J. State M., Lond., 1934, **42**: 98–123.—**Webb, G. B.** Climate and the aged. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1928, 2. ser., **4**: 1213–26.—**Winslow, C. E. A., Herrington, L. P., & Gagge, A. P.** Relations between atmospheric conditions, physiological reactions, and sensations of pleasantness. Am. J. Hyg., 1937, **26**: 103–15.—**Witz, H. E.** Klima. Vasomotoren und Wärmeregelung. Physiatrie, Berl., 1934, **6**: 264; 312.

—— Changes.

See also **Weather.**

Huntington, E. Climatic changes; their nature and causes. 329p. 8° N. Haven, 1922.

Blum, P. Changement d'air. Strasbourg méd., 1932, **92**: 691–8.—**Clayton, H. H.** Variation in solar radiation and the weather. Smithson. Misc. Collect., 1920, **71**: No. 3.—**Fujiwhara, S., Nakata, K.** [et al.] On vorticity in the atmosphere as a weather factor. J. Fac. Sc. Univ. Tokyo, 1935, **3**: sect. 1, 65–106.—**Götz, F. W. P.** Das Klimaelement der Lufttrübung und sein Mass. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, **65**: 465.—**Hill, L., Angus, T. C., & Newbold, E. M.** Further experimental observations to determine the relations between kata cooling powers and atmospheric conditions. J. Indust. Hyg., 1928, **10**: 391–407.—**Legrand, J.** Nouvelles données pour l'étude de la périodicité. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, **201**: 509–11.—**Lejay, P.** Etude de la variation diurne des atmosphériques. Ibid., **200**: 768–70.—**Myrbach, O.** Die Sonnenflecken und ihre Wirkungen auf das Wetter. Umschau, 1928, **32**: 453–5.—**Obenland, E.** Bemerkungen zu der Arbeit: zur Klimatologie der Abkühlungsgrösse von Mörikofer. Zschr. Tuberk., 1933–34, **69**: 275–8.—**Polis.** Beziehungen zwischen Klima und Witterung. Arch. Baln. med. Klim., 1925, **1**: 204–7.—**Rodríguez Pinilla, H.** La meteorología y sus progresos. An. Acad. nac. med. (1935) Madr., 1936, **55**: 357–63 [Discussion] 365–74.

—— Changes: Biological effects.

Carles, A. L. M. *Contribution à l'étude de la météorologie médicale; influences météoriques et cosmiques sur l'organisme humain et la maladie. 145p. 8° Par., 1936.

Déniau, P. *Variations de la pression artérielle et dépression atmosphérique; étude expérimentale chez l'homme et chez l'animal [Lyon] 203p. 8° Bourg, 1935.

Ozorio, B. *Tentativa d'um ensaio de meteorologia medica (pressão barometrica e temperatura) 146p. 8° Lisb., 1889.

Alvarez, A. M. Estudios de relación entre ciertos fenómenos atmosféricos y los fisiológicos humanos. Puerto Rico J. Pub. Health, 1933, **9**: 194–209. ——— Apparent points of contact between the daily course of the magnetic components of the earth together with certain solar elements, and the diastolic pressure of human beings and the total count of their leucocytes. Ibid., 1934–35, **10**: 388–95.—**Bedford, T.** Some effects of atmospheric conditions on the industrial worker. J. Indust. Hyg., 1928, **10**: 364–90.—**Bilancioni, G.** Effetti indotti negli organi del respiro, in ispecie sulle prime vie, dai mutamenti atmosferici. Boll. mal. orecchio, 1917, **35**: 97; 110.—**Carpenter, F. A.** The physician and the weather bureau. J. Am. M. Ass., 1916, **66**: 6–11. Also repr. ——— The physician and the Weather Bureau; advantages to be gained by study of weather reports. Sc. American, 1916, **81**: suppl., 178.—**Ceresole, G.** Le variazioni della cenestesi in rapporto alle modificazioni dello stato elettrico atmosferico. Radiobiologia, Venez., 1932–33, **1**: 12–4.—**Chmielewski, K.** [Physico-meteorological principles of medical meteorology] Warsz. czas. lek., 1937, **14**: 894–6.—**Cluzet, J., Piery, A.** [et al.] De l'influence de certains médicaments sur les modifications électrocardiographiques produites chez l'animal, par les fortes dépressions barométriques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **121**: 695.—**De la Granda, A.** Influencia de los agentes meteorológicos sobre el organismo humano (con las observaciones hechas en Madrid) Siglo méd., 1933, **92**: 646–51.—**Doria, J. R. da C.** Pressão atmospherica. Brasil. med., 1935, **49**: 814–8.—**Dujarric de la Rivière, R.** La biométéorologie. Bull. Ass. fr. avance. sc., 1934, **63**: 351–62.—**Eufinger, H., & Gaehtgens, G.** Der Einfluss der Witterung auf Schwangerschaft und Geburtenablauf. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1936, **7**: 1149–54.—**Fischer, I. L.** Physiologische Wettereinflüsse. Arbeitsphysiologie, 1934–35, **8**: 347–58.—**Franke, K.** Neuere Anschauungen über den Einfluss der Witterung auf den Menschen. Fortsch. Med., 1932, **50**: 509–11.—**Häberlin, C.** Meteoro-Physiologie und biologische Rhythmen. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1933, **45**: 94–112.—**Hoverson, E. T.** Meteorologic conditions and psychic stress. Clin. M. & S., 1935, **42**: 327–30.—**Huszcza, A.** [Biological reactions of the blood to changes in atmospheric pressure] Lek. wojsk., 1932, **20**: 425–36.—**Jötten, K. W.** Die Bedeutung der Bestimmung des Abkühlungseffektes für die medizinische Klimatologie. Zschr. Hyg., 1924, **103**: 78–96.—**Koch, E.** Das Verhalten der Nervenzentren bei Luftdruckverminderung. Verh. Deut. Ges. Kreislaufforsch., 1936, **9**: 302–6.—**Kocian, V.** La composition morphologique du sang des oiseaux suivant les variations de la pression atmosphérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **122**: 730.—**Koniovich, D.** [Meteorological medicine] Voj. san. glasnik, 1934, **5**: 429–47.—**Kristenson, A.** Einige Beobachtungen über den Einfluss des Luftdruckes auf das Körpervolumen des Menschen. Upsala läk. fören. förh., 1935, **41**: 183–9.—**Kühnau, J.** Der Einfluss des Wetterwechsels auf den normalen menschlichen Organismus. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, **63**: 617–20.—**Lefèvre, J., & Auguet, A.** Comment l'état hygrométrique de l'air peut influencer le métabolisme; de l'hypotonus en milieu chaud et humide. C. rend.

Acad. sc., 1930, **190**: 326–8.—**Linke, F.** Medizinische Meteorologie. Arch. M. Hydr., Lond., 1937, **15**: 292–6.—**Marchese, E.** Meteorologia e nascite. Clin. ostet., 1937, **39**: 412–7.—**Montuoro, F.** Don Ferrante. Riv. ostet. gin., 1933, **15**: 529–35.—**Nitzescu, I. I., & Benetato, M.** Influence de la dépression barométrique sur l'acide lactique et le phosphore minéral du sang artériel. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **102**: 181–3.—**Ortmann, G.** Witterungseinflüsse auf den menschlichen Organismus. Erg. allg. Path., 1937, **32**: 141–79.—**Petersen, W. F.** Pediatric reflections of metcorological alterations. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, **50**: 1085.—**Rappert, E.** Chirurgie und Wetter. Med. Welt, 1935, **9**: 1655.—**Riesser, O., & Kunze, G.** Zur Frage der Beziehungen zwischen biologischen Vorgängen und Witterung. Naturwissenschaften, 1934, **22**: 653–6. ——— **& Galle, K.** Fortgesetzte Untersuchungen zur Frage der Beziehungen zwischen Muskelstoffwechsel und Witterung; Versuche im Hochgebirge. Biochem. Zschr., 1935, **277**: 349–64.—**Rodríguez Pinilla.** Metcorología médica; sus progresos. Med. ibera, 1935, **29**: pt 2, 63.—**Rouch, J.** La météorologie dans Gustave Flaubert (Salambo; Madame Bovary) Rev. gén. sc. pur., 1929, **40**: 114–7.—**Sch, M.** Wetter und Laune. Deut. Aerzte Ztg, 1936, **11**: No. 435.—**Schaltenbrand, G.** Wie wirken Veränderungen des Atmosphärendruckes auf den Menschen? Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, **80**: 934–6. Also Siglo méd., 1933, **92**: 80–2.—**Schubert, G., & Grüner, A.** Zur Wirkung extremer Schwankungen des Atmosphärendruckes auf den Warmblüterorganismus. Klin. Wschr., 1936, **15**: 386.—**Sprengel, L., & Sonntag, K.** Der Flug der Kirschfliege (Rhagoletis cerasi L.) in seiner Bedeutung zu Fruchtreife und Witterung, mit grundsätzlichen Erörterungen über die Erfassung der Wetterfaktoren. Anz. Schädlingsk., 1932, **8**: 1–10.—**Teleky, L.** Englische und amerikanische Untersuchungen über Temperatur und Feuchtigkeit und deren Einfluss auf den Menschen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung von gewerblichen und Bergwerkstrieben. Erg. Hyg. Bakt., 1928, **9**: 295–342.—**Wespi, H.** Ueber psychische Insuffizienzerscheinungen bei vermindertem Luftdruck. Arbeitsphysiologie, 1933–34, **7**: 484–516.—**Winslow, C. E. A., & Herrington, L. P.** Subjective reactions of human beings to certain outdoor atmospheric conditions. Tr. Am. Soc. Heat. Ventil. Engin., 1936, **42**: 119–32. ——— **& Gagge, A. P.** Physiological reactions of the human body to various atmospheric humidities. Am. J. Physiol., 1937, **120**: 288–99.

—— Changes: Pathological effects.

See also **Climate,** Pathology; also under names of diseases as **Eclampsia; Rheumatism,** &e.

Aimes, A. Météoro-pathologie. 219p. 8° Par., 1932.

Nordenskjöld, H. von. *Die Beziehung von akutem Kehlkopfkrupp zu Luftkörperwechseln [Halle-Wittenberg] 8p. 8° Stuttg., 1933.
Also Arch. Kinderh., 1932–33, **98**: 211–6.

Petersen, W. F., & Milliken, M. E. W. The patient and the weather. v.**1**, pt 1: The footprints of Aselepius; v.**1**, pt 2: Autonomic integration; v.**2**, Autonomie dysintegration; v.**3**, Mental and nervous diseases. 4v. 4° Ann Arb., 1934–36.

Savignon, L. *Contribution à l'étude des phénomènes météorologiques en pathologie humaine; leur rôle en épidémiologie; syndromes météoropathologiques proprement dits. 116p. 8° Par., 1935.

Baar, V. Wetter und Krankheiten im abgelaufenen Jahre 1918–19. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1920, **33**: 200.—**Bellavitis, C.** I fenomeni metereologici in rapporto alle malattie mentali con particolare riguardo all' epilessia. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1930, 3. ser., **18**: 1–31.—**Budai.** Contribution à l'étude de l'action biologique des crises d'atmosphère; leurs rapports avec les grandes catastrophes abdominales; essai d'interprétation de leurs rôles en obstétrique. Rev. internat. méd. chir., 1929, **40**: 57–61.—**Campani, A.** Due inverni metereologici diversi confrontati con le rispettive morbosità generali e speciali. Riv. med. social. tuberc., 1937, **14**: 61–72.—**Casalini, G.** Metereopatie. Igiene & vita, 1934, **17**: 9–12.—**Castronuovo, G.** Metcropatie o nevrosi barometriche. Gior. ital. mal. esot., 1930, **3**: 143–9.—**Costantino, G.** Dei rapporti di alcuni mutamenti atmosferici con la nosologia specialmente infantile. Med. ital., 1929, **10**: 532–45.—**Cruveilhier, Michel-Lévy** [et al.] Les pluies et la mortalité chez l'enfant. Gaz. hôp., 1934, **107**: 1521.—**Dias, A.** Sobre a influencia pathogenica das perturbações meteorologicas. Brasil med., 1926, **40**: 263–8. ——— Introduction à l'étude de la météorologie clinique. Rev. sudamér. méd., Par., 1931, **2**: 1179–88. ——— Météorologie clinique. Ibid., 1932, **3**: 29–37.—**Dudley, S. F.** Some atmospheric hazards encountered in naval life. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934–35, **28**: 1283–92.—**Duhot, E.** Nietzsche et la météoropathologie. Echo méd. nord, 1932, **36**: 601–3.—**Fabrizio, A.** Meteorologia clinica. Rinasc. med., 1933, **10**: 111–3.—**Flach, E.** Meteorologisch-physikalische Probleme der Meteoropathologie. Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13**: 181–7. ——— Meteorologisches Geschehen als Krankheitsursache. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, **83**: 1922–5.—**Folly.** Etat confusionnel causé par la pluie. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1926, **20**: 286.—**Franke, K.** Klinische und kapillarmikroskopische Beobachtungen über witterungsbedingte Beschwerden. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, **31**: 18–20. ——— Wetter und Krankheit. Erg. ges. Med., 1936, **21**: 471–528.—**Gille, M.** Considérations sur la météoropathologie. Rev. prat. biol. appl., Par., 1934, **27**: 266–71.—**Gray, J. P.** Shingles, varicella, epilepsy, and the weather. Brit. M. J., 1920, **1**: 487.—**Hagentorn, A.** Was wissen wir über den Zusammenhang von Wetter und Krankheit? Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, **79**: 1181.—**Hausmann, W.** Ueber Licht und Krankheiten, nebst Bemerkungen zur Organisation lichtbiologischer Untersuchungen im Hochgebirge. Strahlentherapie, 1926, **22**: 205–36.—**Imbert, A.** La météoro-pathologie du nourrisson; essai d'interprétation pathogénique des accidents produits chez le nourrisson par les variations météorologiques; traitement des accidents aigus; prophylaxie. Méd. inf., Par., 1931, **38**: 1–11.—**Kleij, J. J. van der** [Medicine and barometer] Geneesk. gids, 1933, **11**: 189.—**Köhler, P.** Wetter und Krankheit. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, **81**: 397.—**Lesage, Cruveilhier** [et al.] Fréquence des pluies et mortalité chez l'enfant. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1934, 3. ser., **112**: 318–37.—**Linke, F.** Die physikalischen Grundlagen der Meteoropathologie. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1935–36, **101**: 363.—**Lintz, E.** Ainda a diapathia. Fol. med., Rio, 1935, **16**: 274.—**Lossnitzer, H.** Atmosphäre und Krankheit. Umschau, 1933, **37**: 277–82.—**Magelssen, A.** [A few words on atmospheric pathogenesis] Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1933, **94**: 1351; 1934, **95**: 673, 3 ch.—**Mantella, G.** Sindrome da meteoropatismo. Rinasc. med., 1935, **12**: 495.—**Mills, C. A.** Suicides and homicides in their relation to weather changes. Am. J. Psychiat., 1934–35, **91**: 669–77. Also repr.—**Modernas** (Las) tendencias médicas hacia la meteoropatología y la necesidad de ajustarlas a los cánones de la ciencia experimental. Reforma méd., Lima, 1937, **23**: 825.—**Moine, M.** La mortalité et les variations atmosphériques comparées. Rev. hyg., Par., 1931, **53**: 910–8.—**Monticelli, M.** Meteorologia e patologia medica ed infantile. Pediat. prat., Mod., 1934, **11**: 287–308. ——— **& Bonell, G.** L'importanza del fattore meteorologico su alcune malattie dell' infanzia. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1934, **16**: 1016–59.—**Morhardt, P. E.** Questions de météoropathologie. Presse méd., 1928, **36**: 1494–6.—**Mouriquand, G.** Clinique et météorologie. Ibid., 1932, **40**: 1400. ——— Repercussions médicales liées aux variations météorologiques. Méd. inf., Par., 1934, **41**: 238–43. Also J. méd. Paris, 1934, **54**: 707. Also Pediatria (Riv.) 1934, **13**: 1259–61. Also Rev. fr. pédiat., 1934, **10**: 681–7. ——— Meteoropatología y climatopatología médicas. Día méd. Uruguay, 1935–37, **4**: 65. ——— **& Josserand, P.** Sur le traitement des syndromes météoropathologiques et des inadaptés urbains. Paris méd., 1936, **99**: 321–3.—**Mouriquand, J.** Clínica y meteorología. Día méd., B. Air., 1933–34, **6**: 641. Also Rev. españ. med. cir., 1935, **18**: 15–20.—**Ortmann, G.** Hat das Wetter Einfluss auf den Eintritt des Todes? Virchows Arch., 1933, **291**: 237–59.—**Pende, N., & Bufano, M.** Le meteoropatie. Riforma med., 1934, **50**: 1519.—**Petersen, W. F.** Meteorological factors in otolaryngologic practice. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1935, **21**: 744.—**Ranzi, E.** Ueber den Einfluss der Witterung auf chirurgische Erkrankungen und Verletzungen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, **85**: 677–9.—**Ravenel, M. P.** Drought and health. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1931, **21**: 1198–202.—**Riebeling, C.** Der Kranke und das Wetter. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1935, **37**: 452–5.—**Robinson, D. W.** Meteorological conditions and public health. Boston M. & S. J., 1896, **134**: 635–7. Also repr.—**Rochaix, A.** Action pathogénique de l'humidité atmosphérique. Gaz. méd. France, 1934, suppl. climat. No. 3, 25–33.—**Rudder, B. de.** Luftkörperwechsel und atmosphärische Unstetigkeitsschichten als Krankheitsfaktoren. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1929, **36**: 273–324. ——— Atmosphäre und Krankheit; Entwurf einer allgemeinen Meteoropathologie. Klin. Wschr., 1929, **8**: 2265–70.—**Scheidter, F.** Wettereinflüsse auf den Eintritt von Embolien und den Durchbruch von Magengeschwüren. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1933, **239**: 107–26.—**Sharples, A.** Lightning storms and their significance in relation to diseases of (1) Cocos nucifera and (2) Hevea brasiliensis. Ann. Appl. Biol., Lond., 1933, **20**: 1–22, 2 pl.—**Simpson, G. C.** Some meteorological factors which may affect health. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, **25**: 639–48. Also Lancet, Lond., 1932, **1**: 242.—**Stanganelli, P.** Fattori meteorici in patologia umana. Morgagni, 1934, **76**: 1535–42.—**Struppler, V.** Gibt es Einflüsse der Witterung auf den Eintritt des Todes? Virchows Arch., 1932, **283**: 231–64.—**Terray.** Quelques réflexions sur le rôle physiopathologique de l'humidité dans l'atmosphère. Gaz. hôp., 1934, **107**: 515.—**Thomsen, H.** Meteorologische Vorgänge als Krankheitsursache. Balneologe, 1934, **1**: 407–12.—**Usspensky, P.** [Role of meteorological factors in pathology of man] Gig. epidem., 1931, **9**: 24–8.—**Verrienti, G.** I fenomeni meteorologici in rapporto alle malattie mentali ed agli accessi convulsivi epilettici. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1935, **24**: 259–78.—**Wackmann, J.** Azione patogenica dell' umidità atmosferica. Difesa sociale, 1934, **13**: 509–13.—**Wietfeldt, W.** Entnebelungs- und Klimaanlagen. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1933, n. F., **10**: 48–53.—**Wildtgrube, F.** Ueber den Einfluss der meteorologischen Umweltsfaktoren auf die Entstehung der Krankheiten. Fortsch. Gesundhfürs., 1933, **7**: 74–8.—**Wirth, E., & Lauchheimer, H.** Meteorologische Unstetigkeitsschichten und Erkältungs-Krankheiten des Ohres und der oberen Luftwege. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1933–34, **19**: 304–22.—**Witz, H. E.** Gefässe und Nerven. Praxis, Bern, 1934, **23**: 312–6.

—— Changes: Perception.

Cauvy. Météoropathologie et douleurs. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1934, 201–4.—**Elhardt, W. P.** Pain and weather. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1935–36, **21:** 1247–52.—**Franke.** Die Frage der Wetterfühligkeit. Zbl. inn. Med., 1936, **57:** 451.—**Guillaume, A.** L'hiver rigoureux avait été prévu par les abeilles. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1929, **36:** 65.—**Mörikofer, W., & Stahel, R.** Testmethoden zur Erforschung der Wetterfühligkeit. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, **67:** 401–6.—**Moese, O.** Luftmassen und körperliches Wohlbefinden. Zschr. wiss. Bäderk., 1927–28, **2:** 1092–7.—**Schmid, H. J.** Das Problem des Wetterfühlens. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1930, **60:** 196–201. Also Umschau, 1930, **34:** 261–3.

—— Changes, seasonal.

Einaudi, C. Alle soglie dell' inverno. Igiene & vita, 1936, **19:** 327.—**Hellmann, G.** Ueber warme und kalte Sommer Sitzber. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., 1918, 891–907.—**Hamburger, F.** Zur Gesundheitsfürsorge im Winter. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, **33:** 1557; 1938, **34:** 45.—**Kassner, C.** Klimatologische Fehlüberlegungen im Winter. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59:** 1821. ——— Werden die Winter wärmer? Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1933, **56:** 555–7.—**L'Igienista** (pseud.) Igiene dell' inverno. Riv. Soc. ital. igiene, 1937, **59:** 167–9.—**Ormsby, M. E.** Summer sunlight deficiency. Brit. J. Phys. M., 1936, **11:** 107.—**Pearsall, W. H., & Ullyott, P.** Light penetration into fresh water; seasonal variations in the light conditions in Windermere in relation to vegetation. J. Exp. Biol., Lond., 1934, **11:** 89–93.—**Yaglou, C. P., & Drinker, P.** The summer comfort zone; climate and clothing. J. Indust. Hyg., 1928, **10:** 350–63. Also Tr. Am. Soc. Heat. Ventil. Engin., 1929, **35:** 269–86.

—— Changes, seasonal: Effects.

See also **Epidemiology.**

Hughes, E. Seasonal variation in man (a theory) 126p. 12° Lond., 1931.

Painvin, A. P. *Influenee des saisons sur le métabolisme basal et l'action dynamique spéeifique de la viande chez le ehien [Alfort] 30p. 8° Par., 1929.

Aimes, A. L'influence des variations saisonnières sur la morbidité. Rev. hyg., Par., 1933, **55:** 761–9.—**Anderssen, W.** Jahreszeit und Krankheit. Umschau, 1931, **35:** 125–7.—**Armitage, E., M'Dowall, R. J. S., & Mathur, S. N.** Seasonal variations in cats. Q. J. Exp. Physiol., Lond., 1932, **21:** 365–9.—**Bohn, G.** Les équilibres vitaux et la lumière (oscillations de la sensibilité, influences saisonnières) Rev. actin., Par., 1928, **4:** 404–8.—**Brand, F.** Die chemische Zusammensetzung von Helix pomatia während verschiedener Jahreszeiten. Arch. zool. ital., 1931–32, **16:** 871.—**Brown, A.** The seasonal variation of the antirachitic effect of sunshine and its effect on resistance to disease. Dent. Cosmos, 1929, **71:** 225–9.—**Butler, M. R.** Seasonal variations in Chondrus crispus. Biochem. J., Lond., 1936, **30:** 1338–44.—**Calabro, Q.** Ricerche quantitative sopra le variazioni di alcuni elementi chimici nei tessuti animali durante i varii periodi dell' anno. Riv. biol., 1936, **20:** 337–42.—**Carter, G. S.** On the control of the level of activity of the animal body; the endocrine control of seasonal variations of activity in the frog. J. Exp. Biol., Lond., 1933, **10:** 256–73.—**Douthwaite, A. H.** Some acute infections of the autumn. Practitioner, Lond., 1934, **133:** 346–55.—**Dušková, V.** [The influence of the season of the year and the parenteral application of thyroid gland on the metabolism of the mollusc Limnaea palustris] Spisy Lék. Fak. Masaryk. Univ., 1932, **11:** 1–18.—**Filhol, J.** Canal déférent d'Helix aspersa; différences cytologiques en hiver et au cours de l'estivation artificielle. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116:** 394–7.—**Gordon, L. von.** Ueber Frühlingsmüdigkeit und Frühjahrssterblichkeit. Med. Welt, 1933, **7:** 625–8.—**Griffith, F. R., jr., Pucher, G. W.** [et al.] Seasonal periodicity in man; basal metabolism; respiration; cardiovascular condition. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925–26, **23:** 464.—**Hellpach, W.** Jahreszeiten und Gezeiten des Menschenlebens. Allg. statist. Arch.. 1935–36, **25:** 54–73.—**Hopmann, R.** Die jahreszeitlichen Schwankungen der Krankheiten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75:** 2043–7. ——— & **Remen, L.** Jahreszeitliche Krankheitsbereitschaft; Blutdruckhöhe und Jahreszeiten. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1932, **16:** 703–10.—**Maignon, F.** Influence des saisons sur la nutrition. Rec. méd. vét., 1928, **104:** 513–8. ——— A propos des variations saisonnières de la virulence. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **106:** 445–7.—**Manteufel.** Notiz über ein bisher an der deutsch-ostafrikanischen Küste nicht bekanntes Sommerfieber. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1912, **16:** 619–25, 3 pl.—**Mayer, R. L., & Sulzberger, M. B.** Zur Frage der jahreszeitlichen Schwankungen der Krankheitcn; der Einfluss der Kost auf experimentelle Sensibilisierungen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1931, **163:** 245–62.—**Morgen, M. N.** [Effect of summer on changes of parasympathetic nervous reflexes in children] Pediatria, Moskva, 1929, **13:** 485–9.—**Morhardt, P. E.** A propos des maladies d'hiver et du printemps. Presse méd., 1934, **42:** 363.—**Pintner, R., & Forlano, G.** The birth month of eminent men. J. Appl. Psychol., 1934, **18:** 178–88.—**Pope, C.** Hot weather suggestions. Am. J. Electrother., 1919, **37:** 161–4.—**Régnier, J., & Briolet, R.** Variations saisonnières de la sensibilité du nerf moteur sciatique de Rana esculenta, à l'action du chlorhydrate de cocaïne. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **113:** 877–9.—**Rigoni, M.** L'uomo e le stagioni (fisiologia e patologia stagionale) Arch. pat. clin. med., Bologna, 1930–31, **10:** 483–548, 2 ch.—**Risler, J., & Foveau Courmelles, F. de.** The influence of the seasons on morbidity. Sc. Ther., Lewist., 1926–27, **4:** 48.—**Roger, J.** Au sujet des plaies d'été. Bull. Soc. centr. méd. vét., Par., 1922, **75:** 430.—**Rudder, B. de.** Das Problem der Saisonkrankheiten. Strahlentherapie, 1930–31, **39:** 223–44. ——— Die Frühjahrseosinophilie; ein Beitrag zur Bioklimatologie der Winter-Frühjahrs-Relation. Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13:** 167–9.—**Schiøtz, C.** [Seasons, mortality, and morbidity] Norsk mag. laegevid., 1935, **96:** [Forh. Norsk med. selsk.] 141–6.—**Schlesinger, E.** Die Einwirkung der Sommerhitze auf Säuglinge und ältere Kinder. Deut. med. Wschr., 1912, **38:** 558–60.—**Slonimski, P.** Sur la variation saisonnière chez Triarthra (Filinia) longiscta E. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94:** 543–5.—**Sopauskas, J.** [Effect of seasons on the morbidity and mortality] Medicina, Kaunas, 1937, **18:** 181; 278.—**Stallybrass, C. O.** Season and disease. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1927–28, **21:** sect. epidem. state M., 57–82.—**Tisdall, F. F., & Brown, A.** The antirachitic effect of December sunlight; seasonal variation. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1926–27, **24:** 446–9. ——— The antirachitic effect of December skylight and of December sunlight through vitaglass. Ibid., 449–51.—**Wigand, R.** Der Tod des Menschen an inneren Krankheiten in seinen Beziehungen zu den Tages- und Jahreszeiten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60:** 1709–11.—**Woringer, P.** L'influence du solcil sur les maladies infectieuses. Ann. Inst. actin., Par., 1927–28, **2:** 57–67. ——— Carence solaire et rythme saisonnier des maladies infectieuses. J. méd. Lyon, 1928, **9:** 707–15. ——— Les influences saisonnières sur les maladies. Bruxelles méd., 1933–34, **14:** cent., 1347. Also Méd. inf., Par., 1934, **41:** 247–50. Also J. méd. Paris, 1934, **54:** 709. ——— Les 4 principaux types de courbe saisonnière des maladies. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1934, **10:** 565–87.

—— Control.

Cilento, R. W. The conquest of climate. Med. J. Australia, 1933, **1:** 421–32.—**Hellpach, W.** Klima- und Landschaftsschöpfung an Wohnstadt und Kurort (Aufgaben einer Geurgie) Med. Welt, 1936, **10:** 619–21.—**Humphreys, W. J.** Factors of climatic control. J. Franklin Inst., 1919, **188:** 775; 1920, **189:** 63.—**Seltzer, P.** Influence d'une forêt sur la température de l'air. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **199:** 435–8.—**Ward, R. DeC.** How far can man control his climate? Sc. Month., 1930, **30:** 5–18.

—— Ecological aspect.

See also **Ecology.**

Bodenheimer, F. S. Equilibre et capacité de l'espace vital dans le monde vivant. Scientia, Bologna, 1936, **59:** 137–48.—**Chabanier, E.** Sur le p_H limite de la croissance des végétaux dans les régions de steppes. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **199:** 1332–4.—**Chapman, R. N.** Temperature as an ecological factor in animals. Am. Natur., 1928, **62:** 298–310.—**Davidson, J.** The distribution of Sminthurus viridis L. (Collembola) in South Australia, based on rainfall, evaporation, and temperature. Austral. J. Exp. Biol., 1933, **11:** 59–66.—**Dodge, S. D.** The climatic hypothesis in geography. Science, 1938, **87:** 85.—**Hopkins, A. D.** Intercontinental problems in bioclimatics; with special reference to natural and artificial distribution of plants and animals. J. Washington Acad. Sc., 1921, **11:** 223–7.—**Kuhnholtz-Lordat, G.** Les facteurs uniformisateurs de la végétation. Bull. Acad. sc. Montpellier, 1936, No. 65, 50.—**Rensch, B.** Studien über klimatische Parallelität der Merkmalsausprägung bei Vögeln und Säugern. Arch. Naturgesch., 1936, n. F., **5:** 317–63.—**Siebelt.** Das Pflanzenkleid als Kennzeichen des örtlichen Klimas. Veröff. Medverwalt., 1922, **16:** 803–6. Also Zschr. phys. diät. Ther., 1922, **26:** 429–37.

—— Evolution.

Brooks, C. E. The evolution of climate. 173p. 8° Lond., 1922.

——— Climate through the ages; a study of the climatic faetors and their variations. 439p. 8° Lond., 1926.

Manson, M. The evolution of climates. 66p. 8° [Balt.] 1922.

Spitaler, R. Das Klima des Eiszeitalters. 158p. 4° Prag, 1921.

Discussion and communication; climates of the pleistocene; a review. Am. J. Sc., 1935, **29:** 381–5.—**Germain, L.** Les climats des temps quaternaires d'après les mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles. Anthropologie, Par., 1923, **33:** 301–22.—**Nölke, F.** Das Klima der geologischen Vorzeit. Mitt. Justus Perthes Anst., 1928, **74:** 193–6.—**Rouch, J.** Les changements de climat à travers les âges. Rev. gén. sc. pur., 1928, **39:** 306–8.—**Simpson, G. C.** The climate during the pleistocene period. Proc. R. Soc. Edinburgh, 1929–30, **50:** 262–97. ——— **Seward, A. C.** [et al.] Discussion on geological climates. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1930, ser. B, **106:** 299–317.

—— marine.

See also **Sea.**

Wolf, H. E. *Ueber das Verhalten des Blutes unter der Einwirkung des Ostseeklimas [Rostock] 39p. 8° Bauten, 1931.

Arndt, G. Die Beeinflussung des vegetativen Systems durch die Seeklimafaktoren. Balneologe, 1935, **2:** 9–16.—**Baudouin G.** Action de la mer sur l'organisme humain. Presse therm. clim., 1926, **67:** 11. Also Rev. sc., Par., 1926, **64:** 385–93. Also J. méd. fr., 1927, **16:** 83–6.—**Bickel, A.** Einfluss der See auf den Menschen. Umschau, 1926, **30:** 492–4.—**Bracher, M.** Ueber Veränderungen des roten Blutbildes im Nordseeklima. Veröff. Medverwalt., 1929, **29:** 377–93.—**Cattier.** L'ovaire et le climat marin. Presse méd., 1937, **45:** 613.—**Curschmann, H.** Stoffwechseluntersuchungen an der Ostsee. Strahlentherapie, 1933, **48:** 373–80. ——— Ueber die spezifische und unspezifische Hautreaktivität bei Seeklimaeinwirkungen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30:** 1717.—**Dmitrieva, N. M., Vassilieva, M. A., & Dernova, E. A.** [Effect of southern sea climate on the organism of the child] Pediatria, Moskva, 1929, **13:** 123–34.—**Doche, J.** De l'influence du climat marin sur les sécrétion internes. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1912, **26:** 261–4.—**Duhot, E., & Cuvelier, R.** Recherches sur l'action physiologique du climat marin septentrional. Presse therm. clim., 1936, **77:** 662–5.—**Hasché, E.** Klimaforschung an der See. Strahlentherapie, 1931, **40:** 637–44.—**Hellmann, G.** Einige Bemerkungen über das Strandklima. Zschr. Balneol., 1911–12, **4:** 577–9.—**Helwig.** Der Einfluss des Seeklimas auf das Blut. Ber. Internat. Kongr. Thalassother., 1911, **5:** 295–302.—**Herlitzka, A.** I principali problemi della vita dell' uomo al mare. Riv. idroclim., 1934, **45:** 455–77.—**Hocquette, H.** Influence de la culture loin du bord de la mer sur Agropyrum junceum. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119:** 195.—**Kayser, P. H.** Die Einwirkung des Sylter Seeklimas auf die Hauttemperatur. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1937, **101:** 408–24.—**Kestner, O.** Climato-physiological investigations at the seashore. Brit. M. J., 1937, **1:** 555–7.—**Klotz, M.** Physiologische Angriffspunkte des Ostseeklimas. Zschr. wiss. Bäderk., 1927–28, **2:** 61–4. ——— Untersuchungen des Grundumsatzes gesunder und kranker Kinder an der Ostsee und Nordsee. Mschr. Kinderh., 1933, **57:** 239–51.—**Krauel, G.** Einwirkung des Seeklimas auf das vegetative System. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1932, **42:** 247.—**Kugelgen, K. F. von.** Der Einfluss des Seeklimas auf die Beschaffenheit des Blutes und den Blutdruck. Ber. Internat. Kongr. Thalassother., 1911, **5:** 287–91.—**Loir, A.** Les caractéristiques climatiques de la haute mer. Gaz. méd. France, 1931, 435. ——— & **Legangneux, H.** Climatologie de la pleine mer. Presse therm. clim., 1929, **70:** 685.—**Luisada, E.** Sul modo di studiare l'azione del clima marino sull' organismo e specialmente sul sistema nervoso. Riv. idr. clim., 1931, **42:** 255; 309.—**Melchert, G.** Ueber den Einfluss von Ostseeklimafaktoren auf den Gasstoffwechsel. Zschr. exp. Med., 1931, **79:** 243–55.—**Muchow, M.** Psychologische Untersuchungen über die Wirkung des Seeklimas auf Schulkinder. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1926, **27:** 18–31.—**Müller, F.** Probleme der Seeklimaforschung. Strahlentherapie, 1928, **30:** 130–4.—**Never, H. E.** Stoffwechseluntersuchungen an der See. Ibid., 1933, **48:** 381–5.—**Riemerschmid, G.** Die letzten UV.-Wellenlängen des Sonnen- und Himmelslichtes in den Klimazonen des Atlantik. Ibid., 1932, **43:** 767–74.—**Saggese, V.** Rilievi sull' influenza del clima marino nell' età infantile in rapporto al tipo morfologico e al sistema nervoso vegetativo. Riv. idroclim., 1934, **45:** 421–40.—**Salinger, J.** Veränderungen des Blutbildes im Meeresküstenklima. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59:** 531.—**Starokadomski, L.** [Sailing of the ice-cutter Taïmîr through the tropics into the Arctic Ocean from a medical viewpoint] Med. pribav. morsk. sborniku, S. Petersb., 1911, 57–65.—**Steinke, E. G.** Die Intensitätsänderungen der kosmischen Ultrastrahlung im Meeresniveau. Schr. Königsb. gelehrt. Ges., 1930, **7:** 113–61, pl.—**Varekamp, P.** [Some remarks upon the effects of sojourn at the seashore] Natura dux, Gravenh., 1920–21, **2:** 2–5. ——— [Observations made during a sojourn at the seashore] Ibid., 22–7.—**Voigts, H.** Psychologische Untersuchungen über die Wirkung des Seeklimas auf Jugendliche. Mschr. Kinderh., 1928, **38:** 225; 1929, **43:** 97.

—— mountain.

See **Altitude.**

—— Pathology.

See also **Geomedicine**; also names of diseases.

Josserand, P. *Contribution à l'étude de la climato-pathologie; les inadaptés urbains. 254p. 8° Lyon, 1934.

Rudder, B. de. Wetter und Jahreszeit als Krankheitsfaktoren; Grundriss einer Meteoropathologie des Menschen. 137p. 8° Berl., 1931.

Amelung, W. Die Abhängigkeit des Gesundheitszustandes von atmosphärisch-klimatischen Einflüssen. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1933, **53:** 48–64. ——— Wetter- und klimabedingte Charakteränderungen von Krankheiten. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1934, **44:** 273–8.—**Armand-Delille, P. F.** Influence du climat sur les conditions pathologiques de l'enfance. J. méd. Paris, 1934, **54:** 708. Also Méd. inf., Par., 1934, **41:** 243.—**Arnoldi, W.** Einfluss des Wetters und der Jahreszeit auf Krankheitszustände. Med. Welt, 1936, **10:** 294.—**Besson, L.** Influence de la température et de la saison sur la mortalité. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, **200:** 985–7.—**Buckley, C. W., Kennedy, W. P.** [et al.] Discussion on the influence of sunlight and other climatic factors in health and in rheumatic diseases. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1929–30, **23:** sect. baln. clim., 31–9.—**Cawston, F. G.** Some effects of a prolonged drought on disease-carriers. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1934, **37:** 195.—**Chun, J. W. H.** Temperature, humidity, and health. Rep. Nat. Quarant. Serv. China, 1937, **7:** 96–107.—**Climate** and health. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **103:** 683.—**Creyx.** Climats et maladies. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1931, **108:** 961; 988; 1932, **109:** 49.—**Duhot, E.** Nietzsche et la météoropathologie. Prat. méd. fr., 1932, **13:** 803–7.—**Engelsmann, R.** Klima und Sterblichkeit. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1933, **46:** 185–93.—**Francé, R.** Wie vollziehen sich Klimaverschlechterungen? Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, **29:** 610.—**Gerfeldt.** Die Begutachtung klimatischer Einwirkungen auf den Gesundheitszustand. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1929, **42:** 538–40.—**Hagentornas, A.** [Climate and diseases] Medicina, Kaunas, 1932. **13:** 400.—**Haxthausen, H.** [Changes in capillaries of skin caused by long-continued action of climatic factors; their importance in various skin diseases] Hospitalstidende, 1929, **72:** 717–38.—**Hitzenberger, K.** Klima und Gesundheit. Deut. Aerzte Ztg, 1937, **12:** No. 440.—**Kestner, O.** Die Einwirkung des Klimas auf den gesunden und kranken Menschen. Naturwissenschaften, 1924, **12:** 1075–9.—**Kligler, I. J.** The influence of the climate on infection. Harefuah, Tel Aviv, 1937, **12:** No. 1, 1.—**Larsen, A. E.** Variation of cosmopolitan diseases in tropical and temperate zones. Am. J. Trop. M., 1936, **16:** 91–100.—**Linke, F.** Wie können Wirkungen von Wetter und Klima auf den Gesundheitszustand zustande kommen? Med. Welt, 1931, **5:** 474–7.—**Lossnitzer, H.** Klima, Wetter and Krankheit. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1933. **43:** 1–4.—**McKinley, E. B.** Climate and health. Sc. Am. Month., 1934, **39:** 117–28.—**Mills, C. A.** The relation of climate to functional disturbances in the body. Ohio M. J., 1930, **26:** 217. Also repr. ——— Geographic, or climatic, influences on the death rate from diseases (diabetes, pernicious anemia, exophthalmic goitre) and on human fertility. J. Med., Cincin., 1930–31, **12:** 536–8. ——— Dangers to southerners in northward migration. Am. J. Trop. M., 1935, **15:** 591–9. Also repr. ——— Health and disease as influenced by climatic environment. Internat. Clin., 1936, 46. ser., **2:** 143–67.—**Mouriquand, G.** Influence des actions climatiques et météorologiques sur les maladies des enfants. Bruxelles méd., 1933–34, **14:** 1305. Also Bull. méd., Par., 1934, **48:** 747–9. ——— Climato-pathologie; les inadaptés urbains. Strasbourg méd., 1932, **92:** 384.—**Narciso, A.** Asimetria climatica e anomalia térmica. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1935, **53:** 404.—**Pende, N.** Le meteoropatie. Rinasc. med., 1934, **11:** 657.—**Petrillo, L. M.** El clima y las enfermedades infantiles; meteorologia infantil. Arch. urug. med., 1933, **3:** 218–29.—**Philipsborn, E. von.** Die Wirkung von Wetter und Klima auf den gesunden und kranken Menschen. Med. Welt, 1934, **8:** 26, 562.—**Ravina, A.** La météoropathologie; influence des saisons, du froid et du manque de lumière sur l'organisme. Presse méd., 1933, **41:** 801–3.—**Rolland, P.** Climatologie et maladies. Odontologie, Par., 1935, **73:** 489–511.—**Rudder, de.** Atmosphärische und klimatische Einflüsse auf den kindlichen Organismus für die Auslösung von Krankheiten. Mschr. Kinderh., 1933, **56:** 102–12.—**Sardou, G.** Le choc climatique. Prat. méd. fr., 1930, **11:** 269–71.—**Schlecht, H.** Umstimmung durch Klima und Wetter. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59:** 475–9.—**Schlegel, M.** Feuchtes Klima. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1934, **5:** 451–4.—**Smith, J. H.** The influence of solar rays on metabolism, with special reference to sulphur and to pellagra in southern United States. Arch. Int. M., 1931, **48:** 907–1063.—**Smith, S. W.** Climate and health. Brit. M. J., 1934, **2:** 153–8. Also Lancet, Lond., 1934, **2:** 177–80.—**Zueblin, E.** Ueber die Einwirkung von klimatologischen Faktoren auf das Befinden unserer Patienten. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1928, **58:** 933; 966.

—— Public health aspect.

Bonacina, L. C. W. The study of weather and climate in relation to public welfare. J. State M., Lond., 1935, **43:** 611–9.—**Hausmann, W.** Die lichtklimatische Aktion des Oesterreichischen Volksgesundheitsamtes im Sinne der öffentlichen Gesundheitspflege. Strahlentherapie, 1930–31, **39:** 675–84.—**National** physical fitness and the influence of climate and environment. J. State M., Lond., 1937, **45:** 153–9.—**Wybauw, R.** La nécessité de réserves climatiques au point de vue de la santé des populations. Ann. méd. phys., Anvers, 1931, **24:** 167–75.

—— tropical.

See **Tropics.**

CLIMATOGRAPHY [including climatic resorts]

See also **Balneography; Health resorts.**

Amelung, W. Klimatologische Uebersicht. Fortsch. Ther., 1934, **10:** 230–4.—**Bacmeister, A.** Heilklimatische Kurorte (Klimakurorte) und Luftkurorte. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62:** 411–4.—**Barbey, G.** Caractères thérapeutiques des divers

climats. Bull. gén. thér., 1922, **173**: 113–41.—**Bieling.** Ueber klimatische Kurorte. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60**: 102–5.—**Cattier.** Les climats de l'étranger. Presse therm. clim., 1936, **77**: 52; 101; 127.—**Dorno, C.** Ueber geeignete Klimadarstellungen. Zschr. phys. diät. Ther., 1922, **26**: 393; 437.—**Flach, E.** Die Bedeutung von Wetter- und Klimadarstellungen für Heilstätten und Kurorte. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1932, **42**: 45–50.—**Glax, J.** Die besonderen Bedingungen der Wirksamkeit der verschiedenen Meereesstationen unter Berücksichtigung ihrer speziellen klimatischen Eigentümlichkeiten. Ber. Internat. Kongr. Thalassother., 1911, **5**: 159–72. Also Zbl. Thalassother., 1911, **3**: 175; 199.—**Hopkins, A. D.** Bioclimatic zones of the continents; with proposed designations and classification. J. Washington Acad. Sc., 1921, **11**: 227–30.—**López, E.** Estudio sobre nortes. Mem. Soc. Antonio Alzate, 1922, **41**: 91–108, 8 pl.—**Lázaro Odriozola, M.** Necesidad de cooperar en las curas termales y climatológicas. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1923, **30**: pt 2, 807–9.—**Molinéry.** Du centre de propagande thermale et climatique à New York. Presse therm. clim., 1936, 466–70.—**Pouchet.** Sur les stations climatiques. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1923, 3. ser., **90**: 593–5. ——— Sur des demandes de reconnaissance comme stations climatiques. Ibid., 1935, 3. ser., **113**: 72–8. ——— Sur la définition d'une station climatique. Ibid., 1937, 3. ser., **118**: 786.—**Reid, W. A.** How's the climate? Bull. Panamer. Union, 1935, **69**: 927–38.—**Storey, F. E.** Notes on cruises and climates. Practitioner, Lond., 1934, **133**: 156–63.—**Villaret, M.** Les grandes étapes de l'hydro-climatologie. Presse méd., 1928, **36**: 1513–8.

—— Africa.

Knox, A. The climate of the continent of Africa. 552p. 8° Cambr., 1911.

Lahmeyer, F., & Dorno, C. W. M. Assuan; eine meteorologisch-physikalisch-physiologische Studie. 68p. 4° Brnschw., 1932.

Besson, L. Les ressources du Maroc en stations climatiques. Ann. hyg., Par., 1934, n. ser., **12**: 617–31.—**Braimbridge, C. V.** Some remarks on the relation between rainfall and prevailing diseases in Nairobi. Kenya East Afr. M. J., 1929–30, **6**: 73, ch.—**Bruynoghe, R.** Le climat de notre colonie. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1933, 280–2.—**Cheyrou-Lagrèze.** Centres d'hivernage et d'estivage en Afrique du Nord et le redressement sanitaire de l'enfant. Arch. méd. enf., 1934, **37**: 321–36.—**Craig, J. I.** Notes on temperature at Alexandria. Cairo Sc. J., 1911, **5**: 8–12.—**Durban** summer conditions. Med. J. S. Africa, 1922–23, **18**: 296–8.—**Heim, G.** Kapstadt und seine medizinische Klimatologie. Zschr. Balneol., 1917–18, **10**: 90–7.—**Hubert, H.** Sur les climats de l'Afrique occidentale. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1915, **161**: 142–4. ——— Anomalies dans la distribution des courbes de temperature en Afrique occidentale. Ibid., 368–70. ——— Sur la répartition des pluies en Afrique occidentale. Ibid., 606–8.—**Kestner, O., Peemöller, F., & Schadow, H.** Ergebnisse einer Klimaexpedition nach Teneriffa. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1927, **217**: 473–91.—**Lapayre, L.** Le climat de Djibouti. Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par., 1935, **33**: 429–35.—**Lefèvre.** La climatologie du Togo. Ibid., 1933, **31**: 388–95.—**Pervès.** Observations de météorologie médicale recueillies pendant les années 1933 et 1934 à Tamanrasset (Hoggar) Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1935, 3. ser., **113**: 809–13.—**Riemerschmid, G.** A study of solar radiation; observations made in the desert region of upper Egypt. Brit. J. Phys. M., 1934–35, **9**: 142–8. ——— Preliminary results of measurements of solar radiation at Durban and Nelspoort Sanatorium. S. Afr. M. J., 1936, **10**: 465.—**Walter, A.** Notes on meteorological research in British East Africa. Kenya East Afr. M. J., 1927–28, **4**: 132–47.

—— America.

See also **Climatography,** United States.

González, B. Apuntes sobre el clima de Puebla, deducidos de 6 años de observación en el colegio del Estado. 80p. 8° Méx., 1887.

Jamaica. Weather Bureau. The rainfall of Jamaica from about 1870 to end of 1929; 60-year period [with maps] 44p. fol. Jamaica, 1934.

Alvarez, A. Santiago del Estero, ciudad de invierno. Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1933, **18**: 877–90.—**Fassig, O. L.** On the average monthly and annual rainfall of Porto Rico. Porto Rico J. Pub. Health, 1929–30, **5**: 332–43. Also repr.—**Gorcyzñski, L.** Radiación solar en México; importancia de su estudio e instrumentos empleados para las medidas actinométricas. Mem. Soc. Antonio Alzate, 1929, **49**: 61–94, 11 pl.—**Hernández, L. G., & McKinley, E. B.** Ultraviolet light intensity of the sun in Porto Rico. Porto Rico J. Pub. Health, 1931, **6**: 401–10.—**Hoover, W. H., & Valentiner, A.** La medición de la radiación solar en el observatorio de La Quiaca. Bol. Inst. clín. quir., B. Air., 1928, **4**: 834–83.—**Jorge, J. M., & Dietsch, J. R.** Consideraciones sobre la climatología de Mar del Plata. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, **41**: pt 2, 1297–332.—**Lenz, K.** Etwas vom Wetter und Klima in Guatemala. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1927, **37**: 289–91.—**Londoño, J. B.** Climatología de Antioquia. An. Acad. méd. Medellín, 1932–33, **2**: 701; 802; 855; 951.—**Ricart, E. E.** Les prétendus méfaits du climat de Saint Domingue. Rev. méd. hyg. trop., Par., 1936, **28**: 97–112.

—— Asia.

Braak, C. [Sunrays in Dutch East-India and climatic differences between India and the Netherlands] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, **71**: pt 1, 658–61.—**Concepción, I., & Samson, D. D.** Measurement of ultra-violet component of the sunlight of Manila by the oxalic acid method. Bull. Nat. Res. Counc. Philippine Islands, 1935, No. 9, 6.—**Correia, G.** O clima da India Portuguesa. Arq. hig. pat. exot., 1925, **7**: 1–437, 10 ch., map, 12 pl.—**Dandolo.** Stations climatiques d'Indochine. Presse méd., 1929, **37**: 893; 907.—**Ehiro, T., & Tudikawa, T.** Monthly and annual temperature anomalies at sclected stations in Japan and its neighborhood. J. Fac. Sc. Univ. Tokyo, 1933, **2**: 217–65, 7 pl.—**Endo, M., & Akazawa, T.** Study on medical meteorology in Mukden; strength of sunlight. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1934, **21**: 116.—**Germano da Silva Correia, A. C.** Le climat et la nosographie de l'Inde Portugaise. Arq. Esc. méd. cir. Nova Goa, 1928, ser. A, 461–512, 7 pl.—**Jolly, G. G., & Fenn, V. W.** A year's record of katathermometer readings at Rangoon. Ind. M. Gaz., 1929, **64**: 319–21.—**Kawahito, S.** Statistical study of the influence of meteorological conditions upon mortality from various diseases in Manchoukuo. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1936, **24**: 37–40.—**Medical** survey of Korea (Chosen) climate. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1932, **30**: 623.—**Montel, M. L. R.** Influence du climat tropical de la Cochinchine sur l'organisme humain. Grandes endém. trop., Par., 1933, 73–85.—**Murakami, J., & Nishida, H.** On the intensity of the sun rays in Dairen. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1926, **5**: 17; 1927, **6**: 23.—**Nascimento Leitão, A. do.** Tellurologie et climatologie médicale de Macao (Macao station climatique) Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M. (1921) 1922, **1**: 383–405, 4 pl., map.—**Scott, A. V., & Jen, P. C.** Photochemical assay of the ultraviolet value of Tsinan sunlight. Chin. M. J., 1935, **49**: 1311–4. ——— & **Li, P. K.** Biological assay of the ultraviolet value of Tsinan sunlight. Ibid., 1315–20.—**Winter** resorts in Palestine. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1936, **143**: 401.

—— Australia.

Clements, F. W., & Golding, H. V. The ultra-violet component of sunlight in Sydney. Med. J. Australia, 1936, **1**: 540–2.

—— Austria.

Baar, V. Wetter und Krankheiten in Wien im Laufe eines ganzen Jahres. Zschr. wiss. Bäderk., 1926–27, **1**: 722–38.—**Conrad, V., & Hader, F.** Das Gleichenberger Klima. Wien. med. Wschr., 1934, **84**: 867–73.—**Schmidt, W., Gams, H.** [et al.] Bioklimatische Untersuchungen im Lunzer Gebiet. Naturwissenschaften, 1929, **17**: 176–9.—**Szabóky, J.** Ueber das feuchtwarme Klima von Gleichenberg und über den therapeutischen Wert dieses Klimas. Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, **76**: 1026–8.

—— Belgium.

Gunzburg, I. Les modalités thérapeutiques à la côte Belge. Arch. M. Hydr., Lond., 1935, **13**: 87–90.—**Wattendorff.** La thalassothérapie à la côte belge. Policlinique, Brux., 1911, **20**: 234. ——— La thalassothérapie à la côte belge. Arch. M. Hydr., Lond., 1930, **8**: 359–62.

—— Côte d'Azur and Mediterranean region.

Aimes, A. Climatologie de la région Méditerranéenne. Gaz. méd. France, 1937, **44**: No. 18, Clim., 24–6.—**Bar, L.** De l'influence médicatrice du climat méditerranéen (climat de la Riviéra) sur les maladies non tuberculeuses des premières voies respiratoires. Ann. mal. oreille, 1930, **49**: 509–15.—**Bertier.** Sur les indications d'été de l'arrière-Côte-d'azur. Echo méd. nord, 1934, 3. ser., **1**: 692–4.—**Blum, P.** Aperçu climatologique sur la Riviera. Strasbourg méd., 1923, **81**: 121–5.—**Cristel, G.** L'importanza climatica del Mediterraneo nella storia. Riv. idroclim., 1934, **45**: 567–72.—**Giraud, G.** Aperçu général des dégradations et des transformations du climat méditerranéen d'est en ouest et du sud au nord. Presse therm. clim., 1936, **77**: 65–8.—**Hoche, A. E.** Der Winter an der Riviera. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, **81**: 1127–9.—**Lenoël.** La Côte d'Azur au point de vue climatique. Presse therm. clim., 1928, **69**: 777–9.—**Liotard, E.** Cure marine sur la Côte d'Azur. Gaz. eaux, 1907, **52**: 433; 445.—**Roshem, J.** Les origines de Cannes, station climatique. Paris méd., 1923, **48**: annexe, 12–6.—**Samways.** Le climat de la Riviéra. Presse therm. clim., 1923, **64**: 75–7.—**Sardou, G.** Enchainement des éléments climatiques sur la côte d'azur. Paris méd., 1922, **44**: annexe, 440–5. ——— Les stations climatiques françaises de la Méditerranée et, en particulier, de la Côte d'Azur. Presse therm. clim., 1923, **64**: 522–33. ——— Indications et contre-indications du climat de la Côte d'Azur en général et de Nice en particulier. Ibid., 1924, **65**: 169–73. ——— Résumé schématique sur le climat hivernal de la Côte d'Azur. Clinique, Par., 1928, **23**: 130. ——— Les nuances dans les effets et l'utilisation des divers éléments climatiques de la Côte d'Azur. Presse therm. clim., 1930, **71**: 69–75. ——— La côte d'Azur climatique; mécanisme et portée thérapeutique. Ibid., 1932, **73**: 109–14. ——— & **Faure, M.** Les véritables

caractéristiques du climat de la Côte d'Azur. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1923, 3. ser., **89**: 296–9.—**Sion, J.** Le climat de la côte d'azur. Montpellier méd., 1927, **49**: 163–74.

—— England.

HAWKINS, E. Medical climatology of England and Wales. 302p. 8° Lond., 1923.

Bonacina, L. C. W. Some facts about the climate and weather of the east coast of England, especially in relation to the health resorts. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1934, **189**: 51–4.—**Burton-Fanning, F. W.** East coast health resorts. Practitioner, Lond., 1932, **128**: 394–402.—**Glax, J.** Der Einfluss Englands auf die Entwicklung der Meeresheilkunde. Zschr. Balneol., 1913–14, **6**: 668–70.—**Hallowes, K. R. C.** Wintering in England. J. State M., Lond., 1937, **45**: 204–15. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1937, **194**: 269–74.—**Marchant, J.** Wintering in England. J. State M., Lond., 1937, **45**: 216–27.—**Watt, A. S.** The climate, soil, and vegetation of Breckland. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc., 1935, 450.

—— Europe.

JOHNSON, J. Change of air; or, The pursuit of health; an autumnal excursion through France, Switzerland, and Italy, in the year 1829; with observations and reflections on the moral, physical, and medicinal influence of traveling-exercise, change of scene, foreign skies, and voluntary expatriation. 294p. 8° Lond., 1831.

Frisch, K. Die Veränderungen der klimatischen Elemente nach den meteorologischen Beobachtungen von Tartu 1866–1930. Acta Univ. Tartu, 1932, **23**: ser. A, No. 5, 1–11.—**Hottinger, M.** Die Heizgradtage Europas. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1934, **57**: 125; 138.—**Johansen, A. C., & Jensen, A. J. C.** Remarks on the influence of the currents in the waters about Denmark upon the climate of Denmark and neighboring countries. Physiol. Papers (A. Krogh) Kbh., 1926, 114–32.—**Lindholm, F.** La répartition spectrale de l'insolation aux différentes latitudes en Europe. Ann. hyg., Par., 1929, n. ser., **7**: 139–46.—**Lunelund, H.** Frigorimetrische Untersuchungen in Helsingfors, Finnland. Strahlentherapie, 1930–31, **39**: 565–80.—**Magelssen, A.** [Weather and the health of Oslo during last 100 years] Med. rev., Bergen, 1928, **45**: 68–73.—**Mougeot, A.** Aperçu medical sur le climat des Açores. Presse therm. clim., 1931, **72**: 334–7.—**Naprstek, V.** [Some observations from Dubrovnik] Cas. lék. česk., 1923, **62**: 179–83.—**Nell, C. A. C.** [Some results of observations on sunrays in Scheveningen] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, **71**: 661–7.—**Narciso, A.** Utilização terapeutica do clima de Portugal. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1933, **51**: 75–81.—**Padesca, A., & Narciso, A.** Caracteristicas do clima de Portugal. Ibid., 1930, **48**: 387–92.—**Phocas, E., Hadjiemmanouil, I., & Athanassoulas, G.** Le climatisme et le thermalisme en Grèce. Presse therm. clim., 1937, **78**: 505–10.—**Piéry.** Aux stations minérales et climatiques de Pologne et de Tschécoslovaquie. Lyon méd., 1921, **130**: 1008–21.—**Seral Casas, F.** Aportación a la climatoterapia española; Panticosa. Clin. & lab., Zaragoza, 1932, **20**: 455.—**Sopauskas, J.** [Physiological effects of the climatic elements in Lithuania; effects of humidity, fog, clouds, and rain] Medicina, Kaunas, 1936, **17**: 96; 274, 529.—**Tichy, H.** Der Föhn in Schlesien. Balneologe, 1936, **3**: 502–8. ——— Zum schlesischen Heilklima. Ibid., 1938, **5**: 14–7.

—— France.

ARMAND, P. *Considérations sur 2,000 observations de cures climatiques chez l'enfant; à la mer; à la campagne; à la montagne; résultats de 6 ans de cure héliomarine à Palavas les Flots [Lyon] 201p. 8° Saint-Etienne, 1936.

CAMINO, R. *Cure marine sur la Côte basque; stations climatiques et leurs indications thérapeutics. 76p. 8° Par., 1920.

FOURNEL, A. *Etude climatérique de la vallée de Chaudefour (Puy-de-Dome) 24p. 8° Par., 1921.

PIANI, M. *Quelques considérations sur le climat et la pathologie de la Corse. 126p. 8° Par., 1934.

VILLARET, B. *Climatologie médicale de la région parisienne. 210p. 8° Par., 1936.

Averous, J. La Cerdagne française et ses ressources climatiques. Gaz. méd. France, 1929, **3**: 308–11.—**Bagot.** Etude sur Roscoff. Presse therm. clim., 1922, **63**: 480–3.—**Barraud.** Climatologie du Littoral Charentais. Ibid., 1930, **71**: 525–36. Also Gaz. méd. France, 1931, 447–50.—**Baudouin, G.** Réflexions relatives à quelques stations climatiques des Alpes françaises. Ann. Inst. hydr., Par., 1929–30, **6**: 292–307.—**Besson, L.** Contribution à la climatologie des plages françaises; régime des vents en été. Ann. hyg., Par., 1924, n. ser., **2**: 544–51. ——— Les stations climatiques du sud-ouest. Ibid., 1927, n. ser., **5**: 622–41. ——— Contribution à l'étude du refroidissement vespéral sur la côte de Provence. Ann. Inst. hydr., Par., 1927, **5**: 290–306. ——— Le climat du littoral français de la Manche. Ibid., 1929, **6**: 211–28. ——— L'alteration du climat d'une grande ville. Ann. hyg., Par., 1931, n. ser., **9**: 405–38. ——— Le régime des pluies en France. Ann. Inst. hydr., Par., 1933–34, **9**: 153–81. ——— La température de Grasse. Ann. hyg., Par., 1933, n. ser., **11**: 76–82.—**Bonafé.** Le climat et les stations climatiques du Jura. Gaz. méd. France, 1931, 440–2.—**Brazier, C. E.** Contribution à l'étude des relations entre l'isolation et les composantes de la radiation globale sous le climat de Paris. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1937, **205**: 1249–51.—**Carnot, P.** Les stations climatiques de la Haute-Savoie. Paris méd., 1924, **51**: 349–55.—**Duhot, E.** Le climat de Lille. Echo méd. nord, 1931, **35**: 265–70. ——— Notre climat côtier septentrional et son action thérapeutique. Ibid., 1935, 3. ser., **3**: 773–94.—**Dumoutet.** La cure d'air et de soleil au préventorium de Chavaniac (Auvergne) Presse therm. clim., 1923, **64**: 425–7.—**Gardette, V.** Villard-de-Lans: station d'altitude d'hiver pour enfants (1,050 mètres) Ibid., 1926, **67**: 709–17.—**Goudard, L.** Les caractéristiques climatiques du Sud-Ouest de la France. Gaz. méd. France, 1931, 437–9.—**Grosjean, A.** Le climat de Gérardner. Rev. méd. est, 1923, **51**: 754.—**Guarrigue, H.** La radiation faiblement pénétrante au Pic du Midi. Presse therm. clim., 1934, **75**: 601.—**Henry, T.** Un sanatorium d'altitude pour enfants; le Roc des Fiz (1,250 mètres) Paris méd., 1932, **85**: annexe, 353–6.—**Huber, J.** Inauguration d'une station d'hiver pour enfants délicats et convalescents au Villard-de-Lans (Isère) Ibid., 1926, **62**: annexe, 576–9.—**Lalesque, F.** Les climats marins climathérapiques du sud-ouest atlantique de la France. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1923, **53**: 725–8.—**Messerli, F. M.** Cures d'air, de soleil, de gymnastique et sports dans le bassin du Haut-Rhone. Ann. hyg., Par., 1934, n. ser., **12**: 681–8.—**Mignot, R.** Une station française d'altitude; Briançon. J. méd. chir., Par., 1931, **102**: 885–90.—**Mistal, M. O.** Crans-sur-Sierre, station sportive et thérapeutique. Paris méd., 1936, **101**: annexe, 150–6.—**Perrier, L.** Ephémérides biologiques de l'Hérault pour l'année 1934. Bull. Acad. sc. Montpellier, 1936, No. 65, 53–6.—**Perrin, M., & Hanns, A.** Le climat des Vosges orientales et de l'Alsace. Rev. méd. est, 1934, **62**: 73–8. ——— Climatisme de la région vosgienne. Rev. méd. Nancy, 1937, **65**: 611–25.—**Perrin, M., & Perrin, E.** Le climat des Vosges occidentales; ses éléments constitutifs. Rev. méd. est, 1933, **61**: 537–58.—**Piéry, M.** Les climats de France et leurs indications thérapeutiques. J. méd. chir., Par., 1927, **98**: 333–47. ——— Climat et stations climatiques des Alpes françaises. Gaz. méd. France, 1931, 443–7.—**Pouchet.** Sur une demande de reconnaissance comme station climatique de la commune de Calvi (Corse) Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1933, 3. ser., **109**: 864. ——— Sur une demande en reconnaissance comme station climatique de la commune de Carqueiranne. Ibid., **110**: 48.—**Renaudin, J.** Météorologie et climatologie; le climat de Berck. Presse therm. clim., 1937, **78**: 46–54.—**Robert.** Les enfants au Mont-Dore. J. méd. Paris, 1924, **43**: 585.—**Romain, R.** Essai d'étude climatique sur Villard-de-Lans. Presse therm. clim., 1932, **73**: 281–6.—**Saidman, J., & Fournier, M.** Cartes actinométriques de France. Ann. Inst. actin., Par., 1936–37, **11**: 97–112.—**Vergely, J.** Etude des variations de la morbidité en Gironde en fonction des facteurs climatiques. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1931, **108**: 913; 945; 977.

—— Germany.

DIRINGSHOFEN, H. J. VON. *Klima und Witterung der Jahre 1932–34 und deren Einfluss auf die gesundheitlichen Verhältnisse in Marburg a. d. Lahn.; eine bioklimatisch-meteoropathologische Untersuchung. 66p. 8° Marb., 1935.

Amelung, W. Heilklimatische Beobachtungen im Vordertaunus; Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Mittelgebirgsklimas und zur praktischen klimatischen Behandlung. Balneologe, 1934, **1**: 495–503. ——— Die heilklimatische Bedeutung des deutschen Mittelgebirges. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14**: 421–7. ——— Herbstkuren im deutschen Südwesten (Schwarzwald, Taunus und Odenwald) Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 1519. ——— Klimakuren in Deutschland. Balneologe, 1937, **4**: 455–61. ——— Heilanzeigen und Gegenanzeigen für klimatische Kuren, insbesondere für solche in deutschen Landen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, **63**: 645; 683. ——— Die Heilwirkungen des Klimas in Deutschland. Umschau, 1937, **41**: 583–5.—**Bacmeister, A.** Grundlagen und Indikationen für heilklimatische Kuren im deutschen Mittelgebirge. Balneologe, 1935, **2**: 267–71. ——— & **Lossnitzer, H.** Winterkuren im deutschen Mittelgebirge. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, **58**: 3.—**Bender, M.** Strahlungs- und Klimamessungen im Physikalischen Institut der Universität Greifswald. Strahlentherapie, 1934, **49**: 504–24.—**Berliner, B., & Müller, F.** Beiträge zur Physiologie der Klimawirkungen; vergleichende metereologische Beobachtungen am Strande und an der Binnenseite des Dünenwaldes in einem Ostseebad. Zschr. Balneol., 1911–12, **4**: 551–8.—**Bleibaum, I.** Ergebnisse der Sonnenintensitätsmessungen in Friedrichroda i. Thüringen. Balneologe, 1937, **4**: 497; 1938, **5**: 20. ——— & **Bieling, K.** Parallelmessungen der photochemischen Ortshelligkeit insbesondere des Oberlichtes im Thüringer Walde. Ibid., 1935, **2**: 21–9.—**Busse.** Das Klima des nördlichen Schwarzwaldes. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1927, **37**: 135–7.—**Flach, E.** Die Bedeutung des Waldes für den Heilwert

der deutschen Mittelgebirge. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, **63:** 628–32.—**Flügge, C.** Einige kritische Bemerkungen zu den Klimabeobachtungen in den Kurorten des Hoch- und Mittelgebirges. Zschr. Tuberk., 1922, **37:** 1–13.—**Georgi, J.** Registrierung der Wärmestrahlung der Sonne und des Himmels in Hamburg und einige ihrer Ergebnisse. Strahlentherapie, 1928–29, **31:** 368–78.—**Gmelin.** Die deutschen Meere in ärztlicher Beleuchtung. Ther. Mhefte, 1913, **27:** 825–32.—**Grundmann, W.** Ein Beitrag zum Strahlungsklima des Riesengebirges. Strahlentherapie, 1935, **54:** 359–61.—**Haeberlin, C.** Die Bedeutung der Kinderheilstätten an den deutschen Meeresküsten. Zschr. wiss. Bäderk., 1929–30, **4:** 650–8. ——— Seeklimatische Kuren an den deutschen Küsten. Balneologe, 1934, **1:** 78–80.—**Hellmann, G.** Störungen im jährlichen Gange der Temperatur in Deutschland. Sitzber. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., 1923, phys. math. Kl., 4–19.—**Hellpach, W.** Klima- und Landschaftsschöpfung an Wahnstadt und Kurort. Med. Welt, 1936, **10:** Ausg., 35–7.—**Klotz, M.** Die physiologischen Angriffspunkte des deutschen Meeresküstenklimas. Klin. Wschr., 1928, **7:** 392–4.—**Linder, H.** Was darf von einer Hochgebirgskur im Winter therapeutisch erwartet werden? Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, **57:** 2055–7.—**Marr, O.** Die Temperaturen im Winter; nach 23jährigen Aufzeichnungen in der Sternwarte zu Leipzig. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1915, **37:** 489.—**Meyer, E. G.** Sonnen- und Himmelsstrahlung in der Grosstadt und im deutschen Mittelgebirge. Strahlentherapie, 1934, **49:** 161–5. ——— Mittelwerte der Sonnen- und Himmelsstrahlung in Potsdam 1932 nach Registrierungen mit einer Kaliumzelle. Ibid., 1935, **53:** 348.—**Morton, F.** Das Lichtklima von Hallstatt-Markt, Hallstatt-Lahn und Hallstatt-Salzberg. Ibid., 1933, **46:** 724–30.—**Peppler, A.** Die Sonnen- und Himmelsstrahlung in der badischen Rheinebene. Ibid., 1930–31, **39:** 729–34.—**Polis.** Die klimatischen Verhältnisse des Rheinstromgebietes unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der neuzeitlichen Klimaforschung. Zschr. wiss. Bäderk., 1927–28, **2:** 1079–82. ——— Die meteorologischen Verhältnisse der Niederungen Westdeutschlands in heilklimatischer Hinsicht. Ibid., 1928–29, **3:** 149–52.—**Recknagel, K.** Klimatophysiologie Dresdens und seiner Umgebung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62:** 1553; 1600.—**Röchling.** Veränderte Bewertung des deutschen See- und Küstenklimas. Veröff. Baln. Ges. Berlin, 1913, **34:** 2. Teil, 290–300.—**Schwalbe, J.** Frühlingstage in Freiburg. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, **53:** 1016–8.—**Tichy, H.** Untersuchungen über die Eignung des Mittelgebirges für die Behandlung chirurgischer Knochen- und Gelenkleiden. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1926, **137:** 217–27. ——— Beitrag zur Wertung des Schreiberhauer Klimas auf Grund von Beobachtungen mit dem Davoser Frigorimeter. Strahlentherapie, 1930–31, **39:** 581–6.—**Wellenstein, R.** Klimatische Beobachtungen auf dem Predigtstuhl (Bad Reichenhall-Kirchberg) Balneologe, 1937, **4:** 381–4.—**Zurukzoglu, S.** Beitrag zur Klimatologie des Mittelgebirges; das Klima von Wehrawald im südlichen Schwarzwald. Zschr. Tuberk., 1924, **40:** 154–60.

—— Hungary.

Bókay, Z. [Climate of the Bükk Mountain from a pediatric viewpoint] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1934, **32:** 629–35.—**Torday, F.** [Balaton Lake and the sick child] Ibid., 505–15. ——— [Climatotherapy in Hungary] Ibid., 1935, **33:** 505–19.

—— Italy.

Annecchino, F. P. L'assistenza climatica ai bambini delle colonie fasciste nella provincia di Napoli. Prat. pediat., Milano, 1935, **13:** 275–9.—**Bagnasco, S.** Rapporti fra alcuni fattori metereologici e le più comuni malattie infettive nel Comune di Parma. Gior. clin. med., 1935, **16:** 1726–39, ch.—**Borsarelli, F.** Misurazioni meteorologiche eseguite nella Colonia Camilla Poli. Pediat. med. prat., Tor., 1935, **10:** 729–44.—**Boveri, P.** Osservazioni cliniche e climatologiche in rapporto alle acque ed alla stazione termale di Levico-Vetriolo. Riv. idr. clim., 1930, **41:** 161–70, pl.—**Caselli, C.** Ibid., 2–13.—**Corsi, A.** Studio sul clima di Siena. Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1936, 11. ser., **4:** 117–24, ch.—**Cristofolini, G.** Idroclimatologia del Trentino. Riv. idr. clim., 1930, **41:** 146–52.—**Devoto, L.** Direttive e norma dello sviluppo della climatoterapia in Italia. Ibid., 1923, **34:** 25–9. ——— L'alta montagna ligure per i fanciulli. Riv. idroclim., 1936, **47:** 16; 53.—**Dondi, G.** Indicazioni e risultati delle colonie fluviali in Pianura. Osp. maggiore Novara, 1934, **11:** 545–50.—**Gabbano, L.** La correlazione fra fattori climatici e quozienti di mortalità; studio statistico per la città di Genova. Igiene mod., 1931, **24:** 101–6. ——— Studio sull' influenza delle variazioni di alcuni fattori climatici sulla morbilità e mortalità per le malattie infettive e comuni più importanti in Genova. Ibid., 1935, **28:** 385–402.—**Ganora, R.** Note sulle condizioni climatiche e patologiche della Dancalia e della Migiurtinia. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1929, **10:** 513–9.—**Guglielmini, T.** Il quadro dell' assistenza climatica ai bambini nella Provincia di Pavia. Pediat. prat., Mod., 1935, **12:** 297–301.—**Kestner, O.** Scirocco-Studien in Neapel. Strahlentherapie, 1930–31, **39:** 391–5.—**Largaiolli, D.** Climatologia del Trentino. Boll. Ass. med. trident., 1924, **39:** 290–300.—**Luisada, E.** Caratteristiche climatiche del litorale apuano. Sperimentale, 1923, **77:** 238–42.—**Mazara, F.** Il clima dei Camaldoli (Napoli) e sua importanza terapeutica. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1934, **6:** 321–30.—**Migliorati, M.** Le cure termoclimatiche di Sirmione in pediatria. Riv. idroclin., 1935, **46:** 446; 505.—**Pochino, M.** Note meteorologiche e sanitarie della colonia permanente Vittorio Emanuele III ed Elena di Savoia della Città di Torino in Loano. Pediat. med. prat., Tor., 1936, **11:** 30–41. ——— La colonia climatica alpina Vittorio Sigismond. Ibid., 397–401.—**Queirolo, G.** Lo sviluppo climatologico di Rapallo e suoi dintorni. Idr. clim., 1913, **24:** 424–7.—**Silvano, E.** Clima del Garda e sue utilizzazioni terapeutiche. Riv. idr. clim., 1930, **41:** 101; 1935, **46:** 1.

—— North Sea.

Brüning, H. Ueber Herbst- und Winterkuren an den deutschen Seeküsten bei Kindern. Med. Welt, 1936, **10:** Ausg., 27.—**Degkwitz, R.** Bioklimatische Untersuchungen an der Nordsee. Balneologe, 1936, **3:** 263–75.—**Gmelin, L.** Klima und Wetterwirkung an der Nordsee. Fortsch. Ther., 1932, **8:** 16.—**Häberlin.** Klimatophysiologische Beobachtungen an der Nordsee. Veröff. Baln. Ges. Berlin, 1913, **34:** 2. Teil,332–42.—**Häberlin, C., Kestner, O.** [et al.] Die Heilwirkung des Nordseeklimas. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2:** 2020–4.—**Ide.** Die methodische Nordseeluftkur und ihre Indikationen. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1923, **27:** 65–70. ——— Ueber die Wirkungsweise des Nordseeklimas. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1928, **25:** 238–40.—**Meier, F.** Stoffwechsel und Nordseeklima. Balneologe, 1935, **2:** 399–403.—**Müller, F.** Ein Kraft- und Mineralstoffwechselversuch an der Nordsee. Deut. med. Wschr., 1919, **45:** 645.—**Renzenbrink, U.** Einfluss des Nordseeklimas auf die Funktion des erythropoetischen Systems, nachgewiesen an der Zahl der reticulierten Erythrocyten im strömenden Blut. Balneologe, 1936, **3:** 561–5.—**Rost, E., jr.** Die klimatischen Faktoren der Nordsee und die experimentelle Untersuchung dieser Einflüsse auf die Haut. Krankheitsforschung, 1927, **4:** 413–70.—**Ruhnau, K.** Die Wirkung des Nordseeklimas. Med. Welt, 1936, **10:** Ausg., 17; 601.—**Schlichthorst, P.** Winterkuren an der Nordsee. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1933, **30:** 667.—**Vissering.** Was lehren uns die sozialen Kinderheime an der deutschen Nordsee? Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, **83:** 436–8.

—— Russia [incl. Poland]

Bortkiewicz-Rodziewiczowa, J., Marynowski, Z., & Rodziewicz, K. [Meteorological factors in the therapeutic halls of the Military Hospital in Wilno, that correspond to mountain air] Lek. wojsk., 1937, **29:** 19; 92.—**Korneev, A. D.** [Crimea as climatic health resort] Probl. tuberk., Moskva, 1937, No. 9, 121–3.—**Rusakov, M. I.** [Health resorts in Russia during the past 20 years] Sovet. vrach. J., 1937, **41:** 1567–83.—**Sabatowski, A.** [Climatic peculiarities of the Dniestr valley and of Pokucie region and their climato-therapeutic value] Polska gaz. lek., 1927, **6:** 866–8.

—— Switzerland.

Götz, F. W. P. Das Strahlungsklima von Arosa. 100p. 8° Berl., 1926.

Besse, P. M., & Weber, J. Die klimatischen Kurorte der Schweiz. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, **65:** 481–5.—**Bider, M.** Ergebnisse der Beobachtungen mit dem Davoser Frigorimeter in Basel. Strahlentherapie, 1930–31, **39:** 541–64.—**Bischoff, L.** Lugano, klimatischer Kurort. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, **64:** 128.—**Delachaux, C.** Le climat de Château d'Oex. Ibid., 1933, **63:** 377–9.—**Dorno, C.** Sonnenscheindauer Schömberg-Davos. Zschr. Tuberk., 1922, **37:** 13; 1923, **38:** 35. ——— Eine meteorologisch-physikalisch-physiologische Studie: das Klima von Agra (Tessin) Strahlentherapie, 1934, **51:** 349–54.—**Ducrey, E., & Staudacher, E.** Die meteorologischen Erhebungen der Station Montana; eine Studie über das Klima Montanas und über die charakteristischen Merkmale des Hochgebirgs- und des Tieflandklimas bekannter Orte. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1933, **63:** 381–92.—**Götz, F. W. P.** Das Lichtklimatische Observatorium Arosa. Strahlentherapie, 1930–31, **39:** 398–400.—**Gut, P.** Physikalische und biologische Klimatologie; ein Beitrag zur biologischen Klimatologie des Oberengadins. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, **64:** 126.—**Hoelper, O.** Klimatologische Untersuchungen im Algäu. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1924, **29:** 83–95.—**Hunziker, H.** Vom Luftklima der Schweiz. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1923, **53:** 81–3.—**Kelynack, T. N., & Roche, H.** The new English Sanatorium for British patients in Switzerland; Montana Hall. Brit. J. Tuberc., 1931, **25:** 1–10.—**Knoll, W.** Ueber das Klima einiger schweizerischer Kurorte. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1920, **50:** 329; 349.—**Lossnitzer, H.** Das Klima von S. Blasien. Balneologe, 1937, **4:** 11; 311.—**Mistal, M. O.** Montana; station climatérique d'altitude. Paris méd., 1933, **88:** annexe, 230–5.—**Obenland, E.** Ergebnisse mehrjähriger Dauerregistrierung der Abkühlungsgrösse in Schömberg. Strahlentherapie, 1931, **42:** 351–62.—**Piery, M., & Langenieux, J.** Le bilan du climatisme dans les Alpes. Gaz. méd. France, 1937, **44:** No. 18, Clim., 27–37.—**Reali, G.** L'importanza del Monte Generoso come stazione climatica di montagna. Ann. Schweiz. baln. Ges., 1914, H. 10. 57–60.—**Schwalbe, J.** Frühling am Genfer See. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, **54:** 1052–5.—**Semini, C.** Nel Ticino climatico d'inverno. Praxis, Bern., 1934, **23:** 641.—**Wellenstein, R.** Beobachtungen am Schneeferner der Zugspitze; Beiträge zur Meteorologie. Strahlentherapie, 1933, **47:** 562–94.—**Werra, M. de.** Le climat de Sierre. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1930, **60:** 341–3.

—— United States [and Canada]

Denison, C. Climates of the United States in colors. 47p. 8° Chic., 1893.

WARD, R. DE C. The climates of the United States. 518p. 8° Bost. [1925]

WEEKS, J. R. Our climate; useful information regarding the climate between the Rocky Mountains and the Atlantic Coast, with special reference to Maryland and Delaware. 4. ed. rev. 62p. 8° Balt., 1932.

Abbot, C. G. Ueber Temperaturen in Washington und kurzperiodische Veränderungen in der Intensität der Sonnenstrahlung. Strahlentherapie, 1930-31, **39**: 735-46.—**Altuna, M. E.** La ciudad de Los Angeles, California, y las enfermedades más comunes de Cuba, que pueden beneficiarse con su clima. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1923, **28**: 466; 504.—**Brooks, C. F.** The rainfall of New England; general statement. J. N. England Water Works Ass., 1930, **44**: 1-5.—**Clark, J. H.** Annual variation in the antirachitic radiation from sun and sky in Baltimore. Am. J. Hyg., 1930, **12**: 690-5.—**Earp, J. R.** Annual variation of therapeutic variation from the sun and sky in Colorado. Ibid., 696-8.—**Fleming, W. D.** The antirachitic efficiency of winter sunlight of Washington, D. C. Mil. Surgeon, 1928, **62**: 592-609.—**Goodnough, X. H.** Rainfall in New England. J. N. England Water Works Ass., 1921, **35**: 228; 1930, **44**: 157.—**Hopkins, J. W.** Agricultural meteorology; some characteristics of air temperature in Alberta and Saskatchewan. Canad. J. Res., 1937, **15**: Sec. C, 461-91.—**Huntington, E.** Weather and health; a study of daily mortality in New York City. Bull. U. S. Nat. Res. Counc., 1930, **75**: 3-161.—**Laurens, H., & Mayerson, H. S.** Intensity and spectral distribution of solar radiation in New Orleans. J. Optic. Soc. America, 1933, **23**: 133-42.—**Mayerson, H. S., & Laurens, H.** Total solar radiation at New Orleans, La. Month. Weather Rev., Wash., 1934, **62**: 281-6.—**Pierce, L. T.** Diurnal variation in the dew-point temperature at Asheville, N. C. Ibid., 289-93.—**Richards, G.** The rainfall of northern New England. J. N. England Water Works Ass., 1930, **44**: 74-99.—**Schefel, C.** A comparative study of the ultraviolet ray intensity of the sun in Miami, Florida. Med. J. & Rec., 1932, **136**: 403.—**Ward, R. DeC.** Hot waves, hot winds, and chinook winds in the United States. Sc. Month., 1923, **17**: 146-67. ——— Cold waves, northers, and blizzards in the United States. Ibid., **16**: 449-70. ——— The essential characteristics of United States climate. Ibid., 1920, **11**: 555-68.—**Weber, J. H.** The rainfall of New England; historical statement. J. N. England Water Works Ass., 1930, **44**: 6-18, map. ——— The rainfall of New England; mean monthly rainfall of southern New England. Ibid., 45-56.—**Williams, J. R.** The climate of Reno, Nevada, compared with other resorts. Lancet Clin., 1915, **113**: 408-10.

CLIMATOLOGY.

See also **Climate; Meteorology.**

DÉSÉVÉDAVY, G. A. J. *Bases physiologiques de la climatologie (essai de climatologie générale) 40p. 8° Par., 1934.

Amelung, W. Klimatologische Uebersicht. Fortsch. Ther., 1935, **11**: 610-5.—**Baldit, A.** Microclimatologie et microclimats. Ann. Inst. hydr., Par., 1935-36, **10**: 243-61. ——— La climatologie. Gaz. méd. France, 1936, **43**: 865-76.—**Carnot, P.** Etat actuel de l'hydrologie et de la climatologie. In Illust. économ. financ., Par., 1924, num. spéc., 12.—**Cauer, H.** Einiges über chemische Klimatologie. Tuberkulose, Münch., 1935, **15**: 93-9.—**Chaize, J.** Introduction à l'étude théorique et pratique de la climatologie. Arch. méd. chir. app. resp., 1933, **8**: 504-17.—**Galland, M.** La merveilleuse histoire de la climatologie moderne. Gaz. méd. France, 1934, suppl. climat., No. 4, 31-3.—**Geiger, R.** Mikroklimatologie. Naturwissenschaften, 1933, **21**: 132-7.—**Kassner, C.** El estado actual de la climatología. Rev. méd. Hamburgo, 1927, **8**: 119-21.—**Koschmieder, H.** Die Meteorologie und ihre Nachbarwissenschaften. Scientia, Bologna, 1934, **55**: 118-21.—**Sellier, J.** Sur l'enseignement de l'hydrologie et de la climatologie dans les facultés. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1923, **53**: 343-9.

—— Congresses, institutes, research stations, and societies.

ABBOT, C. G. Mount S. Katharine, an excellent solar-radiation station. 11p. 8° Wash., 1935.

Forms No. 12, v.**94**, Smithson. Misc. Coll.

DAVOS. SCHWEIZERISCHES FORSCHUNGSINSTITUT FÜR HOCHGEBIRGSKLIMA UND TUBERKULOSE IN DAVOS. Tätigkeit ... vom 1. April 1931 bis 31. März 1933; Physikalisch-Meteorologisches Observatorium Davos; Institut für Hochgebirgsphysiologie. 23p. 8° Davos, 1933.

PARIS. INSTITUT D'HYDROLOGIE ET DE CLIMATOLOGIE. Annales. Par., **1**: 1923-

Amelung, W. Ueber die Frankfurter Konferenz für medizinische, meteorologische Statistik (30. und 31. III. 1936) und die Tagung der deutschen Gesellschaft für Bäder- und Klimakunde (Würzburg, 14. und 15. IV. 1936) Fortsch. Ther., 1936, **12**: 367-70.—**Cattier, G.** L'équipment météorologique d'un station maritime. Presse therm. clim., 1934, **75**: 544-50.—**Excursão** do Instituto de Hidrologia e Climatologia de Lisboa ás termas do norte. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1934, **52**: 323-54.—**Galbas, P. A.** Das erweiterte Dornosche Stationsnetz zum systematischen Studium des Licht- und Luftklimas im deutschen Nordseegebiet. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1927, **33**: 33-6.—**Gozzi, C.** Centri di studio idro-climatologici e talassologici. Riv. idroclim., 1933, **44**: 558-61.—**Haberlin, C.** Bioklimatische Forschungsanstalten. Strahlentherapie, 1930, **35**: 597-606.—**Huppenbauer, K.** Ueber Einrichtung und Führung einer meteorologischen Beobachtungstation in den Tropen. Aerztl. Mission, 1921-22, **12**: 8; 37.—**Le-Roy y Cassá, J.** Sociedad Nacional de Hidrología y Climatología; algunas orientaciones. Crón. med. quir. Habana, 1932, **58**: 347.—**Linke, F.** Vorschläge zur Einrichtung von bioklimatologischen Stationen in Bädern und Kurorten. Arch. Baln. med. Klim., 1925, **1**: 159-67.—**Mrkos, J.** [Necessity of a climatologic and research institute in Tátra mountains] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1926-27, **6**: 177-87.—**Petrillo, L. M.** El Instituto de Meteorología Médica del Ministerio de Salud Pública del Uruguay. Arch. argent. pediat., 1937, **8**: 393.—**Rossnagel, P.** Die Arbeit der amtlichen Wetter- und Klimastationen und ihre Auswertung für die Heilkunde. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1937, **8**: 173-7.—**Société** d'hydrologie et de climatologie médicales de Paris. Presse therm. clim., 1937, **78**: 454-6.—**Ungeheuer, H.** Das Allgäuer Institut für Klimaforschung. Med. Welt, 1934, **8**: Ausg., 29; 565.—**Wolfer, R.** Die Bedeutung und die Tätigkeit des schweizerischen Forschungsinstitutes für Hochgebirgsklima und Tuberkulose in Davos. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1932, **62**: 168-70.

—— Manuals.

KENDREW, W. G. The climates of the continents. 387p. 8° Oxf., 1922. ALSO 2. ed. 400p. 1927.

——— Climate; a treatise on the principles of weather and climate. 329p. 8° Oxf., 1930.

KÖPPEN, W. Grundriss der Klimakunde. 2. Aufl. der Klimate der Erde. 388p. 8° Berl., 1931.

MILLER, A. A. Climatology. 304p. 8° Lond. [1931]

PIÉRY, M., MILHAUD, M., & VAN DER ELST, R. Traité de climatologie biologique et médicale. 3v. 8° Par., 1934.

VISHER, S. S. Climatic laws; 90 generalizations, with numerous corollaries as to the geographic distribution of temperature, wind, moisture, etc.; a summary of climate. 96p. 8° N. Y., 1924.

—— Methods.

Büttner, K. Ueber Lichtmessung in der Klimatologie und in der ärztlichen Praxis. Strahlentherapie, 1931, **41**: 205-31.—**Dalmady, Z.** Die Berechnung der Bekömmlichkeit des Klimas. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1925, **30**: 223-8.—**Dorno, C.** Die Abkühlungsgrösse in verschiedenen Klimaten nach Dauerregistrierungen mittels des Davoser Frigorimeters. Strahlentherapie, 1928, **30**: 135-44.—**Flach, E.** Entwurf einer Wetter- und Klimadarstellung für Heilstätten und Kurorte. Ibid., 1931, **40**: 672-81.—**Georgi, J.** Meteorologie im Dienste der Klimaforschung. Ibid., 1928, **28**: 56-63.—**Legrand, J.** Sur l'utilisation des observations du niveau moyen des mers en vue de la recherche des cycles climatérique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, **200**: 573-5.—**Linke, F., Knoch** [et al.] Vorschriften für die Ausführung von meteorologischen Beobachtungen und Registrierungen an Bade- und Kurorten. Zschr. wiss. Bäderk., 1928-29, **3**: 1093-100.—**Mathias, E.** Sur l'utilité de longues périodes d'observations de la pluie en un lieu donné. Presse therm. clim., 1932, **73**: 193.—**Pfleiderer, H.** Ueber Methoden der Messung, Berechnung und Darstellung klimatischer Elemente, insbesondere der Wärmefaktoren. Strahlentherapie, 1928, **29**: 779-97.—**Reinhold, F.** Die einheitliche Durchführung von Niederschlagsmessungen. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1935, **58**: 692-700.—**Vick, F.** Ueber die Auswertung von Temperatur- und Feuchtigkeitsmessungen und die Bedeutung der Schwülekurven. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1934, **38**: 80-5.

—— Research.

LEUZE, A. M. *Ueber klimatologische Untersuchungen [Tübingen] 28p. 8° Schramberg (Schwarzwald) 1935.

Canellopoulos, G. Contribution à l'étude dynamique du climat. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1936, **202**: 150.—**Edson, C. E.** The future for research in climatology. Tr. Am. Clim. Clin. Ass. (1921) 1923, **37**: pt 2, 1-10.—**Kassner, C.** Der gegenwärtige Stand der Klimaforschung. Umschau, 1927, **31**: 405-7. Also Zschr. wiss. Bäderk., 1927-28, **2**: 580-5.—**Kerner-Marilaun, F.** Neue Forschungen in Meteorologie und Klimakunde. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, **29**: 812-4.

—— Research, biological and medical.

Obenland, E. Ziele und Methoden medizinisch-klimatologischer Forschung. 30p. 8° Berl., 1928.
Forms H. 396, v.35: Berl. Klinik.

Amelung, W. Progresos de la investigación climática y su importancia para la prática médica. Rev. méd. germ. iber. amer., 1936, **9**: 342–51.—**Bacmeister.** Die medizinische Klimatologie als Grundlage der klimatischen Kuren. Balneologe, 1937, **4**: 449–54.—**Baur, F.** Die Grundlagen der medizinischen Klimatologie. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2**: 1217–9. —— Fortschritte der medizinischen Klimatologie. Ibid., 1927, **6**: 506–13.—**Berliner, B.** Neue Wege der Klimatophysiologie und Klimatopsychologie. Veröff. Medverwalt., 1922, **15**: 169–74.—**Cauer, H.** Möglichkeiten und Wege zum Studium chemisch-bioklimatischer Fragen. Balneologe, 1937, **4**: 286–92.—**Crookshank, F. G.** Airs, waters, and places. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1925–26, **19**: sect. baln. clim., 17–22.—**Dorno, C.** Spezifisch-medizinische Klimatologie. Tabulae biol., Berl., 1925, **1**: 368–71. —— Ueber kombinierte meteorologisch-physikalisch-physiologische Klimastudien. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1927, **34**: 163–9. —— Ueber physikalische Grundlagen der medizinischen Klimatologie. Ibid., 1928–29, **36**: 193–208. —— Ueber die Grenzen und die Notwendigkeit der Zusammenarbeit von physiologischer Klimatologie und Klimaphysiologie, dokumentiert an einem praktischen Beispiel. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1932, **62**: 474; 518.—**Ellinger, P.** Ueber den gegenwärtigen Stand der Erforschung biologischer Klimawirkungen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59**: 480.—**Giraud, G.** Les tendances actuelles de la météorobiologie et de la climatologie. Rev. physiothér., Par., 1936, **12**: 390–9.—**Guthmann, H.** Ergebnisse bioklimatischer Untersuchungen aus dem Gebiete der Frauenheilkunde. Med. Welt, 1936, **10**: 953–8.—**Hasché, E.** Die Meeresheilkunde im Lichte moderner bioklimatischer Forschungen; Stand der bioklimatischen Forschung und Problemstellungen im Dienste der Heilkunde. Strahlentherapie, 1930, **36**: 599–616.—**Huntington, E.** Co-operative research on the atmosphere and man. N. Albany Herald, 1925, **34**: 210–2.—**Jack, G. N.** A few meteorotelluric observations. N. York M. J., 1921. **114**: 338.—**Koller, S.** Praktische Anwendung der statistischen Methoden und spezielle Fehlerquellen in der Bioklimatik. Med. Welt, 1936; **10**: 1205; 1258.—**Kopf, E. W., Allen, K., & Fulton, J. S.** Progress in public health climatology. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1925, **15**: 195–200.—**Kunze, G.** Forschungsaufgaben und Forschungsmöglichkeiten der Meteorobiologie und Meteoropathologie. Naturärztl. Rdsch., 1936, **8**: 193–7. —— & **Riesser, O.** Zur Methodik meteorobiologischer Forschung. Arbeitsphysiologie, 1934–35, **8**: 616–20.—**Linke, F.** Problem und Ziele der Bioklimatologie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59**: 479. —— Grundsätzliches zur Kurortklimaforschung. Balneologe, 1934, **1**: 10–2. —— Die physikalischen Grundlagen der Bioklimatologie. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1936, **161**: 307–16.—**Loewy, A.** Neueres aus der Klimatophysiologie. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3**: 1009–13.—**Lossnitzer, H.** Klimaforschung im Kurort. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59**: 523–5. —— Grundsätzliches zur Heilklimaforschung. Balneologe, 1935, **2**: 385–7.—**Mörikofer, W.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Kurortklimaforschung in der Schweiz. Praxis, Bern, 1934, **23**: Beil. No. 28, 8–12. Also Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, **66**: 393–6.—**Morhardt, P. E.** Les progrès de la météorologie et de la climatologie médicale. Gaz. méd. France, 1933, Cahier clim., 25–33.—**Mouriquand, G.** Réflexions sur la méthode en météorologie médicale. Presse méd., 1936, **44**: 2094.—**Obenland, E.** Klimaforschung im Kurort. Tuberkulose, Münch., 1936, **16**: 1–6.—**Patricio, L.** Aguas, ares e lugares. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1935, **53**: 388–90.—**Plate, E. C., & Borzakow, V.** Ensayos de climatología médica. Bol. Inst. clín. quir., B. Air., 1928, **4**: 809–33.—**Rhese, Bieling & Schneider, K.** Einige Ergebnisse bioklimatischer Forschung. Med. Welt, 1931, **5**: 481–5.—**Rivery Ortiz, O.** Meteorología y medicina. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1937, **42**: 292–312.—**Romaguera, L. P.** Introducción al estudio de la climatología médica. Ibid., 127–46.—**Rudder, B. de.** Allgemeines zur klinischen Methodik bioklimatischer Untersuchungen. Med. Welt, 1936, **10**: 625–30. Also Mschr. Kinderh., 1936, **65**: 183; 1937, **69**: 416.—**Sayago, G.** Orientaciones actuales para el estudio de la climatología médica. Rev. Soc. med. int., B. Air., 1926, **2**: 319–43. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1926, **33**: pt 2, 332–40.—**Schittenheim, A.** Einführung in die Bioklimatologie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82**: 845.—**Walker, G. T.** Airs, waters, and places; the study of their data. J. State M., Lond., 1933, **41**: 511–22.—**Witz, H. E.** Beitrag zur physikalischen und physiologischen Klimatologie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1933, **63**: 137–42.—**Zach, C., & Searinci, C.** Moderne conquiste e nuovi orizzonti nello studio medico del clima. Difesa sociale, 1933, **12**: 117–26.

CLIMATOTHERAPY.

See also **Altitude,** Therapeutic aspects; **Balneotherapy; Hydrology; Thalassotherapy;** and similar subjects.

Lampert, H. Heilquellen und Heilklima; Grundriss der allgemeinen Kurortlehre für die ärztliche Praxis. 247p. 8° Dresd., 1934.

Baur, F. Medizinische Klimatologie; Eigenschaften und Wirkungen der Heilklimate. Strahlentherapie, 1925, **20**: 389–410.—**Behr, C. H.** Klima als Heilfaktor und Krankheitsursache. Med. Welt, 1935, **9**: 196–8.—**Besson, L.** La climatologie des villes d'eaux, des plages et de stations climatériques. Ann. hyg., Par., 1923, n. ser., **1**: 521–40.—**Biancani, E., & Biancani, H.** Essai de climatisation médicale. Rev. physiothér., Par., 1936, **12**: 408–39.—**Bieling, K.** Ueber Klimabehandlung. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1934, **31**: 215–8.—**Botti, A.** Sui compiti delle aziende di cura per la valorizzazione del patrimonio idroclimatico nazionale. Riv. idroclim., 1935, **46**: 177–83.—**Ceconi, A.** Influenza delle stagioni sulle malattie. Minerva med., Tor., 1923, **3**: 429–31.—**Constant.** La prolongation des saisons dans les villes d'eaux ou stations climatiques. Rev. méd. est, 1922, **50**: 243.—**Dalmady, Z.** [Importance of phenology in climatotherapy] Orv. hetil., 1929, **73**: 441–3.—**Flinn, R. S.** Climatotherapy. In Pract. Libr. M. & S., 1935, **8**: 97–106.—**Gestri, R.** Le cure idro-climatossologiche nella battaglia per l'incremento demografico. Riv. idroclim., 1934, **45**: 515–7.—**Heuss, H. von.** Die Melencolia I Dürers (1514) eine 400jährige Urkunde zu Kaltfront II und Krankheitsforschung. Med. Welt, 1936, **10**: 1530–2.—**Ide, M.** Leçon climatérique. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1928, 73–5.—**Kassner, C.** Bericht über die Fortschritte der heilklimatischen Arbeiten des Ausschusses. Zschr. wiss. Bäderk., 1928–29, **3**: 1100–3.—**Linke, F.** Differente und indifferente Klimate. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1929, **37**: 197–202.—**Loewy, A.** Die Grundlagen der Klimatotherapie. Med. Welt, 1930, **4**: 501–3.—**Magelssen, A.** Die Stellung der wissenschaftlichen Klimatotherapie. Zschr. wiss. Bäderk., 1928–29, **3**: 941–7.—**Mörikofer, W.** Die Abkühlungsgrösse im Winterkurort. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, **64**: 119.—**Molinéry.** De la position internationale du thermoclimatisme social. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1936, 616–27. Also Presse therm. clim., 1937, **78**: 67–70.—**Oordt, M. van.** Ueber die Verwendbarkeit inländischer Klimate an Stelle einiger Auslandsklimate; eine Studie ärztlicher Klimatik. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1922, **21**: 71–116.—**Pic, A.** Journées thermales et climatiques de Lyon. J. méd. Lyon, 1934, **15**: 303–5.—**Pierret, R.** Cures thermales et climatiques. Presse therm. clim., 1936, **77**: 588–93.—**Pouchet.** Sur les demandes en reconnaissance de stations hydrominérales et climatiques. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1924, 3. ser., **91**: 657–63.—**Rucker, W. C.** Sanitary advice for summer tourists and sanitary advice for keepers of summer resorts. Pub. Health Rep. U. S. Mar. Hosp. Serv., 1912, 3–7. Also repr.—**Sabatowski, A.** [Recent views on climatotherapy and hydrotherapy] Polska gaz. lek., 1924, **3**: 276; 294.—**Santamarina, V.** La hidrología y la climatología médicas; su papel en la terapéutica general. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1937, **42**: 693.—**Santenoise, D., Merklen, L., & Vidacovich, M.** Étude physiologique du rôle de la peau dans les réactions générales de l'organisme produites par les cures thermales et climatiques. Presse therm. clim., 1934, **75**: 610.—**Sardou, G.** Le changement d'air, première ébauche des actions climatiques. Prat. méd. fr., 1926, **5**: 21–30.—**Sartorius.** Klima und Gesundheit. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1929–30, **38**: 69–89.—**Schittenhelm, A.** Klima-, Licht- und Bäderbehandlung; internistischer Teil. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1936, **161**: 337–45.—**Siredey, A.** Rapport sur les travaux des médecins aux stations thermales et climatiques. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1923, 3. ser., **90**: 324–8.—**Thermalisme** et climatisme. Presse méd., 1937, **45**: 956.—**Vogt, H.** Die Bedeutung der Landschaft in der Balneologie. Med. Welt, 1935, **9**: 588. —— Die Beziehungen der ärztlichen Praxis zur Heilkunde von Bädern und Klima. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62**: 409–11.—**Wakeham, F. L.** Climatotherapy. In Abt's Pediatrics, Phila., 1923, **1**: 1152–79.—**Wexberg, E.** Balneo- und Klimatotherapie. Handb. Neur. (Bumke & Foerster) Berl., 1936, Bd 8, 605–27.—**Wolf, K.** Klima und Heilbehandlung. Med. Korbl. Württemberg, 1928, **98**: 258–60.

—— Effects.

Argentina, G. B. Climo-terapia di media altitudine. Riv. idroclim., 1936, **47**: 198–204.—**Blum, P.** Le changement d'air. Bull. gén. thér., 1932, **183**: 289.—**Bogdanik, J.** Höhenklima, Bergkrankheit, künstliche Höhensonne. Klin. ther. Wschr., 1918, **25**: 253; 273.—**Chabanolle, de.** La saturation climatique chez les sujets soumis aux sports ou non à l'altitude. Gaz. méd. France, 1934, **41**: suppl. climat., No. 4, 35.—**Debré, R.** Quelques remarques sur le séjour des enfants en montagne. Ibid., 1935, **42**: No. 11, 7.—**Decaux, F.** Les bienfaits de la cure d'altitude chez les enfants. J. méd. chir., Par., 1936, **107**: 257–9.—**Deschwanden, J. von.** Wirkung der Höhe und der Bestrahlung mit natürlicher Höhensonne auf den Kohlenhydratgehalt der Leber und der Muskeln. Strahlentherapie, 1933, **46**: 713–23.—**Dmitriev, Dernov & Vasiliev.** Modifications de la constitution phénotypique des enfants sous l'influence de la cure climatique. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1929, **5**: 483–90.—**Durig, A.** Ueber Höhenklima-Wirkungen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82**: 445–50.—**Fanton, E.** Sugli effetti immediati e lontani della cura climatica di montagna nei bambini. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1929, **11**: 649–88.—**Foá, A.** Fattori fisici, effetti fisiologici ed indicazioni del varii climi nell' assistenza estiva all' infanzia. Pediat. med. prat., Tor., 1937, **12**: 441–60.—**Gandolfo, C. F.** Resultados alejados de la climatoterapia. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1923, **36**: Sect. Soc. med. int., 200–2.—**Gauvain, H.** The effect of the sun, sea, and open-air in health and in disease. Practitioner, Lond., 1927, **118**: 137–49.—**Goudard, L.** Les influences climatiques dans les

affections du système nerveux. Presse therm. clim., 1931, **72**: 201–4.—**Haeberlin, C.** Ueber die Wirkung von Kurbehandlungen, wie über die Gesichtspunkte, nach denen der Hausarzt den aus dem Kurort heimkehrenden Patienten beraten und betreuen soll. Prakt. Arzt, 1934, n. F., **19**: 50; 74.—**Lereboullet.** Les bénéfaits de la cure d'altitude chez les enfants. Gaz. méd. France, 1935, **42**: clim. No. 11, 5.—**Moll, L.** Atmosphärische und klimatische Einflüsse auf den kindlichen Organismus für die Heilung von Krankheiten. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1933, 3. F., **88**: 179–84. Also Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, **29**: 181. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, **46**: 71–3.—**Mouriquand, G.** L'acclimatement des enfants à la montagne, à la mer, à la campagne. Gaz. méd. France, 1935, **42**: clim. No. 11, 27–30.—**Niemeyer, R.** Ueber Dauerergebnisse bei Kindern nach klimatischen und Solbadekuren. Balneologe, 1935, **2**: 166–71. ——— & **Paech, L.** Ueber den Einfluss klimatischer Gegensätze auf die Ergebnisse bei Kindererholungskuren. Ibid., 1937, **4**: 79–83.—**Pfleiderer, H.** Die Abkühlungsgrösse, ihre heilklimatische Bedeutung und ihre Messmethodik. Strahlentherapie, 1931, **40**: 562–75.—**Picry, M.** Les climats et la rénovation de l'adolescence. Gaz. méd. France, 1937, **44**: No. 11, enf., 5–7. ——— Les influences climatiques dans la prévention et la thérapeutique chez les adolescents (en dehors de la tuberculose) Paris méd., 1937, **103**: 335–9.—**Ravina, A.** La climatologie; l'action thérapeutique de la lumière et de l'altitude. Presse méd., 1933, **41**: 972–4.—**Rollier, A.** L'enfant à la montagne. Presse therm. clim., 1936, **77**: 68–75.—**Sardou, G.** Le gain pondéral au cours ou à la suite des cures climatiques. Ibid., 1925, **66**: 74–6. ——— L'effet de contraste en thérapeutique climatique. Ibid., 1926, **67**: 9–11. ——— Rôle de la sensibilité météorique dans la climatologie médicale. Ibid., 1932, **73**: 753–5.—**Skliarczik, L., & Scheimann, M.** Einfluss der Klimatotherapie auf die vegetativen Reflexe und den Blutchemismus. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1930–31, **40**: 236–44.—**Trendtel, F.** Die Wirkung klimatischer Kuren im Kindesalter. Fortsch. Gesundhfürs., 1928, **2**: 101–6.—**Vogt, H.** The dynamic action of spa and climatic treatment. Arch. M. Hydr., Lond., 1938, **16**: 2; 6.

—— Geography.

See under **Climatography.**

—— Indications.

See also names of diseases.

Adam, A. Klimatisches Training im Kindesalter. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, **32**: 967–71.—**Baudouin, G.** Les choix des climats en climatothérapie. Rev. physiothér., Par., 1936, **12**: 370–89.—**Behm, K.** Wertung der Witterung für einen Kuraufenthalt. Balneologe, 1934, **1**: 398–403.—**Bentivoglio, Foà & Magni.** La indicazioni climato-terapiche nell' infanzia. Riv. clin. pediat., 1934, **32**: 1378.—**Béthoux, L.** Les enfants dystrophiques et dyspeptiques à l'altitude. Méd. inf., Par., 1934, **41**: 301–6. ——— Les indications thérapeutiques de l'altitude. Ibid., 309–12.—**Brüning, H.** Balneo- und Klimatotherapie im Kindesalter. Med. Welt, 1936, **10**: 1469–72.—**Campbell, R.** Ueberschätzung und Unterschätzung des Hochgebirges als Heilfaktor. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, **66**: 396–8.—**Carles, J.** Le choix d'une villégiature. Bull. gén. thér., 1926, **177**: 219–25.—**Cattaneo, C.** Clima di montagna e malattie della infanzia. Gior. med. Alto Adige, 1929, **1**: 3–6.—**Chabrol, E.** Les cures climatiques des coloniaux. Gaz. méd. France, 1935, **42**: 855.—**Collet, F. J.** Les cures climatiques en oto-rhino-laryngologie. Ibid., 1931, 663–7.—**Cordier, V.** La cure d'altitude des adolescents et le problèmes de leur éducation. Ibid., 1935, **42**: climat. No. 11, 9–11.—**Degkwitz R.** Klimatische Kuren im Kindesalter. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60**: 940; 979; 1016; 1052; 1133.—**Einhorn, M.** The value of spas and climatic resorts in the treatment of chronic diseases. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, **142**: 197–200.—**Enfance (L') à la mer et à la montagne.** Presse méd., 1935, **43**: 1406.—**Flach, E.** Ueber Art und Verwendung von Wettertypen in der Heilklimatik. Balneologe, 1934, **1**: 228–32.—**Flurin, H., & Vielle, J.** Indications créno- et climatothérapiques en oto-rhino-laryngologie. Ann. mal. oreille, 1930, **49**: 573–84. Also Arch. internat. laryng., Par., 1930, **36**: 257.—**Foà, A.** Indicazioni climatoterapiche d'altitudine per l'infanzia. Pediatria (Riv.) 1934, **42**: 1376–80.—**Haeberlin, E.** Klimatherapie in der Kinderfürsorge. Gesundh. & Erzieh., 1934, 47: 179–84.—**Héraud, R.** Quelques observations d'états pathologiques de l'adolescence justiciables de la cure d'altitude (tuberculose exceptée) Gaz. méd. France, 1936, **43**: No. 2, Clim., 41–3.—**Hernández Briz, B.** Climas de mar y de montaña; sus caracteres, indicaciones y contraindicaciones respectivas. Siglo méd., 1929, **83**: 513–7.—**Hofbauer, L.** Höhenklima und Sport als Heilmittel. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, **84**: 124–7.—**Jullien, W.** L'enfant dans les stations climatiques de plaine et de basse altitude. Presse therm. clim., 1936, **77**: 81–5.—**Molinéry, R.** L'enfant à la mer et à la montagne. Ibid., 78–81.—**Moll, L.** Aerztliche Fragen bei der Erholung der Kinder an der See und im Gebirge. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, **25**: 1237. ——— Indikationen und Kontraindikationen bei der Entsendung der Kinder zur Erholung ans Meer und ins Gebirge. Mschr. Kinderh., 1929, **42**: 355–60.—**Mouriquand, G., & Brunat, W.** Climatothérapie et crénothérapie en chirurgie orthopédique. In Traité chir. orthop. (Ombrédanne) Par., 1937, **2**: 1232–44.—**Nonnenbruch, W.** Kontraindikationen gegen das Winterklima als therapeutische Massnahme. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, **57**: 2057–9.—**Paillet, M.** La cure préventoriale en haute altitude; le camping médical. Prat. méd. fr., 1932, **13**: 697–706. ——— L'héliothérapie en altitude. Presse méd., 1935, **43**: 921. ——— Les indications essentielles de l'altitude moyenne bien exposée en médecine préventoriale infantile. Presse therm. clim., 1935, **76**: 299–302.—**Philipsborn, E. von.** In welches Klima soll ich meine Patienten schicken? Balneologe, 1936, **3**: 551–5.—**Piéry & Milhaud.** Glandes endocrines et stations climatiques. Presse therm. clim., 1936, **77**: 325–9.—**Schröder, K.** Welche lokalklimatischen Eigentümlichkeiten der Kurorte bedingen besondere Indikationen bei Klimakuren? Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, **63**: 633–5.—**Sordinas, T.** La cura en los sanatorios de altura. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1924, 2. ser., **2**: 545–67.—**Staehelin, R.** Die Klimatotherapie als Heilfaktor für die im Kriege Verwundeten und Erkrankten, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Höhenklimas. Behandl. von Kriegsverletz. & Kriegskr. Heimatlazarette, Jena, 1916, Teil 2, 229–40.—**Valtan, O.** Le indicazione climatiche sulle affezioni oto-rinolaringologiche. Gior. ocul., 1930, **11**: 94.

—— Method.

Nagel, H. G. *Klimatotherapie durch Flugzeugreisen. 31p. 8° Berl., 1936.

Bacmeister, A. Sanatoriumsbehandlung und Klima. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62**: 1865–9.—**Besse, P. M.** La physiothérapie lacustre. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, **65**: 942–5.—**Bieling.** Ueber Dosierung klimatischer Heilmittel. Balneologe, 1935, **2**: 104–11.—**Capek, D.** [A chamber of barometrical and atmospherical depression for use in medical service] Voj. zdrav. listy, 1925, **1**: 4–8.—**Godonnèche.** La pratique des cures thermales et climatiques dans les stations d'enfants. Presse therm. clim., 1934, **75**: 138–41.—**Homberger, E.** Behandlung und Heilung durch künstliches Klima. Fortsch. Med., 1937, **55**: 13–6.—**Lorenz, F.** Untersuchungen in der Klimakammer beim gesunden und kranken Menschen. Zschr. klin. Med., 1937–38, **133**: 178–85.—**Meuer, A.** Künstliches Klima in der Klimakammer; die Bedeutung für Technik und Heilbehandlung. Med. Welt, 1936, **10**: 1746. Also Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes., 1936, 355.—**Perlewitz, P.** Der Flugraum in klimatisch-medizinischer Bedeutung. Balneologe, 1936, **3**: 216–32.—**Piccinini, P.** Le cure complementari precedenti e susseguenti un periodo balneare o idropinico, a forte efficacia terapeutica. Idr. clim., 1922, **33**: 118–24.—**Voss, O.** Die Klimakammer und ihre Verwendung. Beitr. Klin. Tuberk., 1937, **89**: 311–4.

—— mountain.

See **Altitude,** Therapeutic aspects.

—— seasonal.

See also **Camp; Vacation.**

Häberlin, C., van Oordt, M. [et al.] Klimatische Kuren im Winter. 134p. 8° Lpz., 1928.

Bieling. Winterklima und Wintersport als Heilfaktor. Korbl. Allg. ärztl. Verein. Thüringen, 1927, **56**: 77.—**Cox, A.** Holidays in winter. J. State M., Lond., 1937, **45**: 110–5.—**Hediger, S.** Die Praxis der Winterkuren im Hochgebirge. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, **53**: 2025–7.—**Ide, M.** I es cures d'été. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1922, 78.—**Invalid's** (The) winter. Arch. M. Hydr., Lond., 1936, **14**: 124; 132.—**Kovács. A.** [Action of the autumnal climate of the Adriatic seashore] Gyógyászat, 1909, **49**: 700.—**Linke, F.** Klimatherapie im Herbst und Winter. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59**: 1669.—**Mörikofer, W.** Les cures hivernales dans les Hautes-Alpes. Presse therm. clim., 1936, **77**: 537.—**Oordt, M. van.** Frühjahrskuren. Fortsch. Ther., 1930, **6**: 206–11.—**Siebelt.** Winterkur und Wintersport. Zschr. wiss. Bäderk., 1927–28, **2**: 256–9.—**Stroomann, G.** Ueber erfolgreiche Winterkuren im Mittelgebirge und über ihre speziellen Indikationen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931 **57**: 2053–5.

CLINCH, Andrew Daniel, 1872–1937.

Obituary. Lancet, Lond., 1937, **1**: 412.

CLINGBIJL, Raphael, 1569–1608.

Napjus, J. W. [Biography] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, **80**: 2612–7.

CLINIC.

See **Education,** medical; **Hospital; Medicine,** clinical; **Practice,** medical; **School,** medical; also under names of diseases and medical specialties.

CLINICA (La) chirurgica; periodico mensile. Milano, v.**1**, 1893–

CLINICA e igiene infantile. Tor., v.**1–8**, 1926–33.

CLINICAL (The) journal; a monthly record of clinical medicine and surgery. Lond., v.**1**, 1892–

CLINICAL pediatrics; composite index and cumulative supplement. v.**21**. x, 385p. 8° N. Y., Lond., D. Appleton & Co., 1930.

CLINICAL reports on hypo-quinidol (Gardner) [22]p. 8° [n. p.] [1901]

CLINICS and collected papers of S. Elizabeth's Hospital, Richmond, Virginia.

See **Richmond, Va.,** S. Elizabeth's Hospital.

CLINIQUE (La) Montréal, n. ser., v.**1–13,** 1910–23.

CLINIQUE (La) organe du praticien. Par., v.**1,** 1906–

CLINIQUE (The) Chic., v.**1–47,** 1880–1926.

CLINOSTOMUM.

See also **Distomata; Trematoda.**

Hopkins, S. H. Note on the life history of Clinostomum marginatum (Trematoda) Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1933, **52:** 147–57.—**Lutz, A.** Evolution du Clinostomum heluans. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118:** 289.—**Ortlepp, R. J.** On the metacercaria and adult of Clinostomum van der horsti sp. n., a trematode parasite of fishes and herons. Onderstepoort J. Vet. Sc., 1935, **5:** No. 1, 51–8.

CLINT, Morgan Leland, 1860–1925.

Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **84:** 1588.

CLIO medica; a series of primers on the history of medicine; ed. by E. B. Krumbhaar.

CONTENTS

V.1. The beginnings: Egypt and Assyra. W. R. Dawson, 1930; **v.2.** Medicine in the British Isles. D.'A. Power, 1930; **v.3.** Anatomy. G. W. Corner, 1930; **v.4.** Internal medicine. H. D. Rolleston, 1930; **v.5.** Physiology. J. F. Fulton, 1931; **v.6.** Italian medicine. A. Castiglioni, 1932; **v.7.** Medicine among the American Indians. E. Stone, 1932; **v.8.** Physical therapy. I. S. Coulter, 1932; **v.9.** Medicine in Canada. W. B. Howell, 1933; **v.10.** Nutrition. G. Lusk, 1933.; **v.11.** Chinese medicine. W. R. Morse, 1934; **v.12.** Japanese medicine. Y. Fujikawa, 1934; **v. 13.** German medicine. W. Haberling, 1934; **v.14.** Medicine in Persia. C. Elgood, 1934; **v.15.** French medicine. M. Laignel-Lavastine & R. Molinery 1934; **v.16.** Tuberculosis. G. B. Webb, 1936.

CLIQUET, Bernard, 1902– *Etude comparée des réactions tuberculiniques des vieillards. 87p. 8° Par., 1930.

CLISBY, Harriet, 1830–

Dr Harriet Clisby, of London, England, graduated, in New York, 1865; oldest woman doctor; mentally active at 100 years. Med. Woman J., 1931, **38:** 18.

CLITANDRE, Julien, 1899– *Le traitement de l'asthme infantile par les rayons ultra-violets. 23p. 4 l. 8° Par., 1926.

CLITANDRE-KRUKOVSKA, Sophie, 1898– *Contribution à l'étude du ptosis congénital héréditaire. 38p. 8° Par., 1926.

CLITOCYBE.

See also **Fungi.**

Miura, O. Ueber die pharmakologische Wirkung von Clitocybe acromelalga, Ichimura. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1936. **30:** 150–69. ——— Ueber die Wirkung von Clitocybe acromelalga, Ichimura, auf Hähne. Ibid., 196–202.

CLITORIS.

See also **Genital, female; Vulva.**

BADEN, W. *Ueber die Entwicklung der Klitoris beim Kaninchen [Halle-Wittenberg] p.334–413. 8° Berl., 1927.

Also Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., **84:** H. 3–4.

Lacassagne, A., & Raynaud, A. Modifications du clitoris de la souris sous l'influence de la testostérone agissant dès à la naissance. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **125:** 351–3.—**Temesváry, N.** Die Regio clitoridis. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1924, **122:** 102–28.

—— Abnormities.

Bell, B. Diphallus in the female. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1925, n. ser., **32:** 112, pl.—**Cremona, P.** Contributo allo studio delle anomalie del clitoride dei bovini. Clin. vet., Milano, 1928, **51:** 14–6, pl.—**Vado Johnson, I.** Anomalías del clítoris. Rev. méd. veracruz., 1925, **5:** 62–5.—**Williams, G. A.** A case of accessory clitoris. Am. J. Obst., 1930, **19:** 117.

—— Cancer.

ACKERMANN, F. *Zur Kasuistik der Tumoren der äusseren weiblichen Genitalien; ein Fall von Clitoriscarcinom bei einer Jugendlichen [Erlangen] 16p. 8° Eisenach, 1919.

THALER, M. *Contribution à l'étude du cancer du clitoris. 44p. 8° Par., 1935.

Forlini, E. Carcinoma melanotico del clitoride. Riv. ital. gin., 1931–32, **13:** 306–28.—**Gála, C.** [Primary cancer of the clitoris] Cas. lék. česk., 1926, **65:** 1000–3.—**Gerster, J. C. A.** Carcinoma of the clitoris. Ann. Surg., 1925, **82:** 825.—**Ivens, F.** Squamous carcinoma of the clitoris. Brit. M. J., 1927, **1:** 377. ——— Melanotic sarcoma of the clitoris. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1927, n. ser., **34:** 91, 2 pl. ——— Recurrent melanotic sarcoma of the clitoris. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1929–30, **23:** sect. obst. gyn., 59.—**Laffont, A., Montpellier, J., & Jacquemin, P.** Sur un cas d'épithélioma primitif du clitoris. Gyn. obst., Par., 1937, **35:** 81–94. Also Liége méd., 1937, **30:** 443–60.—**Liem Khe Tjong & Hoff, A. C.** [Case of sarcoma originating from the clitoris] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1936, **76:** 2910–4, pl.—**Marcus, R.** Histologische Befunde an zwei vorbestrahlten und dann radikal operierten Vulvaklitoriskarzinomen. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1928, **94:** 86–103.—**Monen, S. A.** Epithelioma of the clitoris. Am. J. Obst., 1936, **32:** 882–4.—**Müller, H.** Neurodermitis und Klitoriskarzinom bei jungem Mädchen. Derm. Zschr., 1921–22, **35:** 70–5.—**Ott, I.** Su due casi di carcinoma primitivo del clitoride. Clin. ostet., 1925, **27:** 266–70.—**Pianese, F.** Cancro della clitoride c leucoplasia della parte preuretrale del vestibolo. Arch. ostet. gin., 1929, 2. ser., **16:** 655–68.

—— Circumcision and excision.

See also **Nymphomania.**

LEHMANN, W. *Die Bedeutung der Klitoridektomie als Behandlungsmethode bei Nymphomanie der Stute [Bern] 35p. 8° Zür., 1927.

Brassington, H. W. Notes on female circumcision as practised by the Ameru. Bristol Med. Chir. J., 1932, **49:** 237.—**Circumcision** of women. Sexology, 1933–34. **1:** 82–4.—**Davis, E. L.** Female circumcision and its effects on child bearing. Homoeop. Rec., 1932, **47:** 595.—**Fox, W. J.** Female circumcision in savage tribes. Sexology, 1934–35, **2:** 522–4.—**Iiams, F. J.** Female circumcision. Med. Rec., Houston, 1937, **31:** 171–3.—**Marconi, E.** Circoncisione femminile. Illust. med. ital., 1930, **12:** 182–5.

—— Cyst.

SCHULEMANN, K. [K. E.] *Ein Fall von Epidermoidcyste der Clitoris. 21p. 8° Königsb. i. P., 1927.

Gologorsky, A. S. [Case of cyst of the clitoris] Odess. med. J., 1927, **2:** 156.—**Malatray & Bastien.** Tumeur kystique de la région clitoridienne. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, **26:** 210–2.—**Mossor, S.** [Dermoid cyst of the clitoris] Lek. wojsk., 1931, **18:** 129–31.—**Stukowski, J.** Ueber Klitoriszysten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71:** 238.

—— Diseases.

Heyn, A. Einiges über engere Zonen (Clitoris) Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1923–24, **65:** 35–44.—**Kriss, B.** Cavernitis clitoridis acuta. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1934, **157:** 39–43.—**Kulka, H.** Leukämischer Priapismus der Klitoris unter dem Bilde eines Carcinoms. Ibid., 1932, **149:** 450–61.—**Milian, G.** Ulcération fuso-spirillaire du clitoris; contamination buccale. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1926, **2:** 222–7.—**Moench, G. L.** A case of tuberculosis of the clitoris. Med. J. & Rec., 1931, **133:** 293.—**Taussig, F. J.** Abscess of the clitoris. Am. J. Obst., 1923, **6:** 414 [Discussion] 495–500.

—— Hypertrophy.

Baumm, H. Elephantiasis der Klitoris. Zbl. Gyn., 1930, **54:** 1758.—**Binet.** Hypertrophie clitoridienne chez une acromégalique. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1934, **23:** 422.—**Krizenecky, J.** Une malformation intersexuelle du clitoris est-elle héréditaire? C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99:** 976.—**Mason, L. W.** Hypertrophy of the clitoris; report of 2 cases. Am. J. Obst., 1933, **25:** 144–6.

—— Prepuce.

Ottow, B. Ein Lipom des Praeputium clitoridis bei einem kleinen Mädchen. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, **57:** 351.—**Popper, R.** Die Entwicklung des Praeputium clitoridis mit Bemerkungen über die Homologisierung von Praeputium penis und Praeputium clitoridis und über das Praeputium der Hypospaden. Zschr. Anat. Entw., 1937, **107:** 378–87.—**Visher, J. W.** Smegmolith; report of case in a female. J. Urol., Balt., 1934, **31:** 867.

—— Tumors.

See also **Clitoris, cancer.**

Attwenger, H. Ein Fibroma clitoridis. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1923, **121:** 135–7.—**Ottow, B.** Ueber Fibrome der Klitoris. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, **50:** 2137–40.—**Rottoli, O.** Raro caso di angiolinfo-peritelioma del clitoride. Arch. ostet. gin., 1931, 2. ser., **18:** 761–70.—**Worthington, F. D.** Neoplasmata of the clitoris. South. M. & S., 1922, **84:** 234.

CLOACA.

See also **Anus; Rectum; Vagina.**

Orth, A. *Ein Fall von Kloakenmissbildung bei einem reifen Kind [Heidelberg] 19p. 8° Speyer-Rhein, 1934.

Boyden, E. A. The early development of the cloaca in ostrich embryos, with special reference to the reduction of the caudal intestine. Anat. Rec., 1922, **24:** 211–8, pl.—**Florian, J.** The early development of man, with special reference to the development of the mesoderm and cloacal membrane. J. Anat., Lond., 1933, **67:** 263–76.—**Hafferl, A.** Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Kloake beim Kiebitz (Vanellus cristatus) Morph. Jahrb., 1926, **57:** 57–83.—**Kuehlbaecher, F.** Angeborene Kloakenbildung bei einem Hengste. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1930, **17:** 183–5.—**Middleton, R. P.** Human cloaca for over 25 years without impairment of health. J. Urol., Balt., 1937, **37:** 335–40.—**Nambu, T.** Studien über die Morphogenese der Kloake bei Meleagris gallopavo Linné. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1936, **48:** 1316.—**Pennoek, W. J., & Stark, W. J.** Persistence of cloaca. J. Urol., Balt., 1926, **16:** 93–5.—**Pol.** Hemmungsbildungen der Kloake und der Müllerschen Gänge. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, **74:** 1208.—**Ries, E.** Ueber Kloakenmissbildungen. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1928, **36:** 363–79. Also repr.—**Sehröder, C. H.** Kloakenmissbildung mit angeborener Doppelung von Zökum und Appendix. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1936, **163:** 481–90.—**Sharpe, N. C.** On absorption from the cloaca in birds. Am. J. Physiol., 1923, **66:** 209–13.—**Ucke, A.** Ueber Persistenz der Kloake beim menschlichen Foetus. Virchows Arch., 1925, **255:** 47–53.—**Wöpke, K.** Die Kloake und die Begattungsorgane der männlichen Zauneidechse (Lacerta agilis L.) Jena. Zschr. Naturwiss., 1930–31, **65:** 275–318, 3 pl.

CLOACA bacillus.

See **Aerobacter.**

CLOCK.

See **Chronometry.**

CLODD, Edward, 1840– Magic in names and in other things. vii, 238p. 8° Lond., Chapman & Hall, 1920.

CLODIUS, Anton Paul, 1888– *Zur Frage der Anämien des Kindesalters. 39p. 8° Kiel, Schmidt & Klaunig, 1917.

CLOETTA, Leonhard, 1904– *Untersuchungen über das Verhalten von Blutdruck und Puls bei Ruhe und Arbeit unter verschiedenen Luftdruckbedingungen. 25p. 8° Zür., Gebr. Leemann & Co., 1930.

CLOGNE, R.

See in 3. ser. **Orticoni,** Antoine, & **Clogne,** R. Pratique bactériologique. 489p. 12° Par., 1923.

CLOKE, Harold Edward, 1873– Condensed military history of the United States; a condensed discussion of the most important military campaigns of the United States. xiv, 305p. pl. 8° Cambr., Mass., Techn. Press [1928]

CLOKE, John B. Introductory qualitative organic analysis. 163 l. roy. 8° Troy, N. Y., R. H. Prout Co., 1931.

CLONORCHIOSIS.

See also **Clonorchis; Distomatosis; Opisthorchiosis.**

Laspeyres, K. *Ein Fall von Distomum spathulatum (Leuckart) 14p. 8° Kiel, 1904.

Bercovitz, Z. Clinical studies on human infestations with the liver fluke (Clonorchis sinensis) Am. J. Trop. M., 1931, **11:** 43–60.—**Bourroul, C.** Distomatose produzida pelo Clonorchis sinensis. Brasil med., 1920, **34:** 583.—**Fiseher, W.** Ueber Infektion mit Clonorchis. Virchows Arch., 1922, **236:** 307.—**Otto, J. H. F.** Ueber den chinesischen Leberegel Opisthorchis sinensis; zur Entstehung, Erkennung und Behandlung der durch ihn bedingten Krankheit. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1937, **41:** 481; 552.

—— experimental.

Chen, D. W. Report of a domestic cat infested with Clonorchis sinensis. Nat. M. J. China, 1922–23, **9:** 334.—**Hudimi, T., & Nishizaki, B.** Ueber den Fibrinogen- und Thrombingehalt im Blut bei Kaninchenclonorchiasis. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1934, **46:** 972.—**Uyeno, H.** Ueber pathologisch-histologische Veränderungen der Kaninchenniere bei experimenteller Clonorchiasis sinensis. Ibid., 793. ——— Ueber den urikolytischen Vorgang in der Kaninchenniere bei experimenteller Clonorchiasis sinensis. Ibid., 1224. ——— Ueber den Zucker- und Fettstoffwechsel und die passive Anaphylaxie bei experimenteller Kaninchenclonorchiasis; experimentelle Untersuchung über den Zuckerstoffwechsel bei der Kaninchenclonorchiasis. Ibid., 1935, **47:** 673. ——— Experimentelle Untersuchung über den Fettstoffwechsel bei der Kaninchenclonorchiasis. Ibid., 1094.

—— Geographical incidence.

Bagchi, K. N. The incidence of clonorchis infection in India. Ind. M. Gaz., 1934, **69:** 318–20.—**Binford, C. H.** Clonorchiasis in Hawaii; report of cases in natives of Hawaii. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1934, **49:** 602–4.—**Faust, E. C.** Some recent aspects of the epidemiology of clonorchis infection in China. China M. J., 1925, **39:** 287–96.—**Gehringer, C. M.** Clonorchus sinensis in Panama. Proc. M. Ass. Canal Zone (1920) 1923, **13:** 103–6.—**Houdemer, E.** Au sujet d'une coutume favorisant l'infestation des Indochinois par Clonorchis sinensis (Cobbold, 1872) Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1934, **27:** 21–3.—**Ishii, N.** [Investigation of clonorchiasis in Canton-District in South China] Taiwan igakkai zasshi, 1928, 44.—**Oldt, F.** Is clonorchis a health menace in China? China M. J., 1927, **41:** 185–206.—**Pang, C.** Fecal examination of Kwangtung students in Peking for Clonorchis sinensis. Nat. M. J. China, 1924–25, **11:** 41–5.—**Porter, A., & Pirie, J. H. H.** Clonorchis sinensis; the human liver fluke, found in a Chinaman in Johanneshurg, with notes on the pathology of the cases. Med. J. S. Africa, 1921–22, **17:** 240–4.—**Robert, J.** Considérations sur quelques cas de distomatose hépatique à Clonorchis sinensis chez des chinois de la côte-est de Madagascar. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1937, **30:** 208–11.—**Shattuck, G. C.** Clonorchiasis in Boston. Boston M. & S. J., 1923, **189:** 165.—**Uttley, K. H.** On the incidence of clonorchiasis as met with in post-mortem examinations in Kowloon, Hong Kong. Chin. M. J., 1935, **49:** 1267.—**Wayson, N. E.** An investigation to determine whether clonorchiasis may be disseminated on the Pacific slope. Am. J. Trop. M., 1923, **3:** 461–73. Also Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1927, **42:** 3129–35.

—— Pathology.

Hoeppli, R. Histological changes in the liver of 66 Chinese infected with Clonorchis sinensis. China M. J., 1933, **47:** 1125–41, 5 pl.—**Mebius, J.** Clonorchiosis hepatis, Cirrhosis parasitaria und typisches Wachstum des Gallengangsepithels. Virchows Arch., 1921, **233:** 96–149.—**Newham, H. B.** The pathology of Clonorchis infection of the pancreas. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1925, **28:** 437, pl.—**Otto, J. H.** Clinical, pathophysiological and therapeutical aspects of human clonorchiasis. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1934, **9:** pt 1, 543–61. ——— Zur Frage der röntgenologischen Erkennbarkeit krankhafter Veränderungen am Magen-Darmkanal bei Patienten mit Opisthorchis sinensis. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1937, **41:** 296–302. ——— & **Tsehan Tsehing Ji.** Massenansammlung von Eiern des Leberwurms Opisthorchis sinensis in der Gallenblase bei Verschluss der Papilla Vateri. Ibid., 1936, **40:** 516.

—— Prevention and treatment.

Faust, E. C., Yao Ke-Fang [et al.] Experimental therapy in clonorchis infections. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925–26, **23:** 607. Also Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1926, **30:** 383–91.—**Hueck, O., & Wen Huan Hui.** Zur Fuadinbehandlung bei Opisthorchis sinensis. Ibid., 1938, **42:** 25–7.—**Nagano, K.** Studies on prophylaxis of clonorchiasis. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1927, 7. Congr., **3:** 211, 4 pl. Also Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1928, **32:** 521–4.—**Otto, I. H., & Tsehan Tsching Ji.** Ueber die Behandlung der menschlichen Infektion mit Clonorchis sinensis (Kobbold) mit Goldeinspritzungen; vorläufige Mitteilung. Ibid., 1935, **39:** 99–106.—**Reed, A. C.** Cure of clonorchiasis by tartar emetic. Am. J. Trop. M., 1926, **6:** 115–7.—**Ryoji, S.** Therapeutische Studien über die Clonorchiasis; experimentelle Untersuchungen über die therapeutische Wirksamkeit der Farbstoffe auf Kaninchenclonorchiasis. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1928, **40:** 1648.—**Shattuck, G. C.** Results of treatment for clonorchiasis. Am. J. Trop. M., 1923, **3:** 475; 1924, **4:** 507.—**Toullec, F., & Riou, M.** Le tubage duodénal dans les affections à Clonorchis sinensis. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1931, **24:** 286; 1932, **25:** 147.

CLONORCHIS.

See also **Distomata; Opisthorchiinae.**

Faust, E. C. Studies on Clonorchis (Cobbold) with a consideration of the molluscan host of Clonorchis sinensis (Cobbold) in Japan, China, and southeastern Asia, and other species of molluses closely related to them. 284p. 4° Balt., 1927.

Forms No. 8, Am. J. Hyg. Monogr. ser., 1927.

Ch'en Pang. A comparative study of Clonorchis sinensis (Cobbold) Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M. (1923) 1924, **5:** 434–46, pl.—**Katsurada, F.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Distomum spathulatum. Beitr. path. Anat., 1900, **28:** 479–505, pl.—**Muto, M.** On the study of the liver fluke, Clonorchis sinensis. Verh. Jap. path. Ges., 1920, **10:** 140.—**White, M. J.** Distomum

sinense; genus Opisthorchis (Blanchard, 1895) Occident. M. Times, 1902, **16**: 523.—**Yamagiwa, K.** Einige Bemerkungen zu dem Aufsatz des Herrn Katsurada; Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Distomum spathulatum. Beitr. path. Anat., 1901, **30**: 155–68.

—— Biology.

Faust, E. C. Larval flukes associated with the cercariae of Clonorchis sinensis in bithynoid snails in China and adjacent territory. Parasitology, Lond., 1930, **22**: 145–55, 5 pl. ——— & **Khaw, O. K.** Excystment phenomena in Clonorchis sinensis. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925–26, **23**: 245–8. ——— The egg-laying capacity of Clonorchis sinensis. Ibid., 606.—**Haü, H. F., & Khaw, O. K.** Studies on certain problems of Clonorchis sinensis; on the cysts and second intermediate hosts of C. sinensis in the Peiping area. Chin. M. J., 1936, **50**: 1609–20, 8 pl.—**Ide, K.** On a new second intermediate host of Clonorchis sinensis, Wakasagi (Hypomedus olidus Pallas) Kitasato Arch., 1936, **13**: 40–4. ——— Significance of Hemibarbus barbus (Temminck & Schlegel) as the second intermediate host of Clonorchis sinensis. Ibid., 45–7.—**Inouye, Z.** Ueber das Distomum spathulatum (Leuckart) Arch. Verdauungskr., 1903, **9**: 107–46.—**Ito, S.** Biologische Studie über die Zerkarien der Clonorchis sinensis. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1926, **16**: 100.—**Kobayashi, H.** A preliminary report on the source of the human liver distome, Clonorchis endemicus (Bälz) (-Distomum spathulatum Leuckart) Mitt. Inst. Infektkr. Tokyo, 1911, 58–62.—**Miki, T.** Ueber die Beziehung zwischen den zweiten Zwischenwirten und Zerkarien der Clonorchis sinensis. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1922, **12**: 36.—**Moore, D.** Note on the longevity of Clonorchis sinensis. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1924, **39**: 1802.—**Muto, M.** Ueber die Lebensdauer der in Tieren parasitierenden Clonorchis sinensis. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1922, **12**: 35. Also Japan M. World, 1922, **2**: 224–6.—**Saito, S.** Ueber den Einhalt des Distomum spathulatum und die morphologische Beschaffenheit seines Embryos. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1906, **41**: 133–8. Also Zschr. Med. Ges. Tokyo, 1898, **2**: 579–87, pl.—**Takefune, K.** [The size of the egg of the spatulate distoma] Okayama igaku kwai zasshi, 1898, 195–225. ——— [Report of researches on the normal growth of the Distoma spathulatum] Ibid., 347; 2 pl., 1899, 8–12, pl.—**Wayson, N. E.** Spontaneous hatching of Clonorchis ova. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1924, **39**: 861.—**Yamaguti, S.** Ueber die Cercarie von Clonorchis sinensis (Cobbold) Zschr. Parasitenk., 1935–36, **8**: 183–7.

CLONOTHRIX.

See **Water**, bacteriology.

CLONUS.

See **Myoclonus**; also names of parts of the body as **Ankle**, Clonus; **Foot**, &c.

CLOPINEL, Jean [de Mehun] fl. ca. 1310. Extrait du Romant de la rose. p.57a–58b. 32° Lyon, 1618.
In Metall. Transform. Lyon, 1618.

—— Miroir. p.109–34. 32° Lyon, 1557.
In Le miroir d'alq. (R. Bacon) Lyon, 1557, pt 1.

—— Les remonstrances de nature à l'alchymiste errant. p.25a–42a. 32° Lyon, 1618.
In Metall. Transform. Lyon, 1618.

—— Response de l'alchymiste. p.42b–56b. 32° Lyon, 1618.
In Metall. Transform. Lyon, 1618.

CLOPPER, Edward Nicholas, 1879–
See **Tennessee.** National Child Labor Commission. 616p. 8° Nashville, 1920.

CLOQUET, Jules Germain, 1790–1883.
Genty, M. [Biography] Biogr. méd., Par., 1933, **7**: 261–76, 3 port., pl.

CLOQUET'S canal.

See also **Vitreous,**
Barkan, O. Cloquet's canal visible in the living, with observations on hemorrhage into Cloquet's canal. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1928, **57**: 502–8.—**Dejean, C.** Le canal de Cloquet ou canal central du corps vitré. Arch. anat., Strasb., 1926–27, **6**: 65–98.—**Hoffmann, H.** Zur Frage der intravitalen Existenz des Glaskörperkanals beim Menschen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **77**: 641–3.—**Pavia, J. L.** Hemorragia intravitriana en el canal de Cloquet. Prensa méd. argent., 1932–33, **19**: 987–90, pl. Also Rev. As. méd. argent., 1932, **45**: 1198–204, pl.—**Wheeler, J. N.** Persistent Cloquet's canal with distended central portion. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1930, **50**: 589.

CLOSE, Charles W. Phrenopathy; or, Rational mind cure. 48p, port. 8° Bangor, Maine, 1898.

CLOSS, Stuart, 1860– The genius of homœopathy; lectures and essays on homœopathic philosophy. 4 p. l. 280p. 8° Phila., Boericke & Tafel, 1924.

CLOSS, Hugo, 1905– *Ein Fall von habitueller Schulterluxation operiert nach Eden. 15p. 3 pl. 8° Freib. i. B., 1929.

CLOSTERIUM.

See also **Algae.**
Lefèvre. Sur la division et l'élongation des cellules dans le genre Closterium Nitzsch. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **198**: 1166–8.—**Woronichin, N. N.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Variabilität in der Gattung Closterium Nitzsch. Arch. Protistenk., 1925–26, **53**: 347–56.

CLOSTEROSPORA.

See under **Trichophytoneae,**

CLOSTRIDIUM.

See also **Anaerobes; Bacteria; Soil,** bacteriology; also in 3. ser. under **Bacillus**; also names of diseases as **Botulism; Tetanus,** &c.

GRIMM, G. *Die Unterscheidung von Rauschbrand- und Pararauschbrandbazillen mittels der Haemolyse-Reaktion im Reagenzglas. 39p. 8° Giessen, 1934.

STEINBACH, M. *Ueber Infektionen mit gasbildenden Bakterien. p.55–67. 8° Berl., 1929.
Also Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1929, **23**:

Becker. Ein schwer züchtbarer Gasbildner. Münch. med. Wschr., 1921, **68**: 156.—**Bergman, R.** [Infections with anaerobic gas gangrene bacilli and antisera prepared from them] Hygiea, Stockh., 1927, **89**: 557–70.—**Bessey, O. A., & King, C. G.** Proteolytic and deaminizing enzymes of Clostridium sporogenes and Clostridium histolyticum. J. Infect. Dis., 1934, **54**: 123–7.—**Buttle, G. A. H., & Trevan, J. W.** The action of Vibrion septique and B. welchii toxin on isolated organs. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1928, **9**: 182–98.—**Chianello, C.** Prime ricerche sugli antivirus dei principali germi della gangrena gassosa (B. perfrigens e Vibrio settico) Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1931, **10**: 635–53.—**Clark, F. E., & Hall, I. C.** A comparative study of Bacillus bifermentans (Tissier and Martelly) Bacillus centrosporogenes (Hall) and certain elosely related proteolytic anaerobes. J. Bact., Balt., 1937, **33**: 23.—**Damon, S. R., & Payabal, L. B.** Distribution of the spores of Bacillus botulinus and Bacillus tetani in the soil; in Maryland. J. Infect. Dis., 1926, **39**: 491–501.—**De Gaetano, L.** Due casi di gangrena gassosa determinata da 2 differenti bacilli (bacillo settico e streptobacillo gassogeno) ambedue aerobii. Tommasi, Nap., 1905–6, **1**: 695–703.—**Duffett, N. D.** The differentiation of Bacillus fallax (Weinberg and Séguin) from Bacillus carnis (Klein) J. Bact., Balt., 1935, **29**: 573–80, pl.—**Gildemeister, E., & Schlossberger, H.** Ueber die Wirkung des Toxins der Erreger der Gasbrandgruppe auf die Kaninchenhornhaut. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1932, **126**: 527–9.—**Gins, H. A., & Hussein, K.** Ueber die serologische Differenzierung der Rauschbrand- und Para-Rauschbrandbazillen. Ibid., 1928, **107**: 96–100.—**Glättli, H.** Ueber den Geburtsrauschbrand und andere Gasoedeme sowie deren Behandlung. Schweiz. Arch. Tierh., 1936, **78**: 53–63.—**Glenny, A. T., Llewellyn-Jones, M., & Mason, J. H.** The intracutaneous method of testing the toxins and antitoxins of the gas gangrene organisms. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1931, **34**: 201–11.—**Heller, H. H.** Certain genera of the Clostridiaceae; studies in pathogenic anaerobes. J. Bact., Balt., 1922, **7**: 1–38.—**Humphreys, F. B.** Anaerobic bacteria: the gas gangrene group; tetanus. In Agents of Disease (Gay, F. P.) Springf., 1935, 829–95.—**Leclainche, E., & Vallée, H.** Etude eomparée du vibrion septique et de la bactérie du charbon symptomatique. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1900, **14**: 590–6. Also Rev. vét., Toulouse, 1901, **58**: 4–12.—**McCoy, E., & McClung, L. S.** Studies on anaerobic bacteria; the nature and systematic position of a new chromogenic Clostridium. Arch. Mikrob., Berl., 1935, **6**: 230–8. ——— The serological relations of Clostridium acetobutylicum, Clostridium felsineum and Clostridium roseum. Ibid., 239–49. ——— Application of the H–O technique of agglutination to certain Clostridia. J. Bact., Balt., 1935, **29**: 59. ——— Studies on anaerobic bacteria; antigenic relations of Clostridium bifermentans and Clostridium centrosporogenes. Ibid., 1936, **31**: 557–68.—**Manolov, D. G., & Tregubova, M. S.** [Extraction of strong toxins of B. tetani and certain anaerobes from the causative group of gaseous gangrene] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1937, **18**: 92.—**Mead, M. W., jr., & King, C. G.** Proteolysis and the selective destruction of amino acids by Clostridium sporogenes and Clostridium histolyticum. J. Bact., Balt., 1929, **17**: 151–61.—**Meyer, K. F.** Maximum oxygen tolerance of C. botulinum A, B, and C, of C. sporogenes, and C. welchii. J. Infect. Dis., 1929, **44**: 408–11.—**Quervain, F. de.** Zur Infektion durch gasbildende Bakterien. Schweiz. med. Wschr.,

1929, **59**: 397.—**Reeves, J. R.** Infections by gas-forming anaerobic bacilli; an analysis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **104**: 526–9. Also J. Med., Cincin., 1936–37, **17**: 169–75.—**Riedmüller, L.** Ein einfaches Züchtungsverfahren für die Gasbranddiagnostik. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1933, **41**: 609.—**Rottgardt, A.** Die Milch nach Tarozzi als Nährboden und zur Differenzierung des Rauschbrandbazillus und des Vibrio septicus von Pasteur. Ibid., 1926, **34**: 553–6. Also Rev. sudamer. endocr., B. Air., 1926, **9**: 329–38.—**Schlossberger, H., & Menk, W.** Die Wertbemessung der antitoxischen Gasödemsera. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1929, **114**: 334–44.—**Scott, J. P.** Studies on certain characteristics of Clostridium chauvei and Clostridium edematis. J. Bact., Balt., 1925, **10**: 265–313.—**Snyder, M. L.** The serologic agglutination of the obligate anaerobes Clostridium paraputrificum (Bienstock) and Clostridium capitovalis (Snyder and Hall) Ibid., 1936, **32**: 401–10. ——— Mechanism of the non-specific serum agglutination of the obligate anaerobes Clostridium paraputrificum and Clostridium capitovalis. Ibid., 411–22.—**Sobernheim, G.** Ueber Rauschbrand- und Oedembazillen. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1921, **58**: 693–5.—**Spiegelberg, C. H.** Acid and p_H variations in Ananas comosus Merr. in relation to swells caused by Clostridium sp. J. Bact., Balt., 1936, **31**: 85.—**Ssilanova, I. W.** Zur intrakutanen Wertbestimmung der Gasödemtoxine und Gasödemsera (Anti-Perfringens, Anti-Histolytikus und Anti-Vibrion-septique) an Kaninchen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1934–35, **133**: 149–52.—**Steinbach, M.** Ueber Infektion mit gasbildenden Bakterien. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1929, **23**: 55–67.—**Stoilova, E. R.** Beitrag zur Differenzierung des Rauschbrandes und Pararauschbrandes durch den Hämolyseversuch im Reagenzglas. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1935, **86**: 97–9.—**Sturges, W. S., & Parsons, L. B.** Further isolations of Clostridium flabelliferum with a comparison of the nitrogen metabolism of several strains of C. flabelliferum and C. sporogenes. J. Bact., Balt., 1926, **40**: 189–202.—**Svartz, N.** On the importance of the hydrogen-ion concentration for the storage of starch-like substance in iodophil intestinal clostridia. Acta med. scand., 1928, suppl. II, 26, 385–9. ——— Contribution à la question de la classification des clostridies iodophiles de l'intestin. Ibid., 1929, **71**: 1–9, tab.—**Van Goidsenhoven, C., & Bertrand, G.** Sur la différenciation du bacille de Chauveau et du vibrion septique de Pasteur. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1935, **55**: 74–102. Also Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1934, **14**: 5. ser., 157–9.—**Wakamatsu, Y.** Ueber die Brauchbarkeit der Fortnerschen Methode für die Kultur der Rauschbrand- und Pararauschbrandbazillen. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1934, **42**: 321.—**Weinberg, M., & Davesne, J.** Anticorps du sérum normal vis-à-vis du Bacillus chauvaei et du vibrion septique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118**: 1412–4.

—— acetobutylicum.

Blanchard, K. C., & MacDonald, J. Bacterial metabolism; the reduction of propionaldehyde and of propionic acid by Clostridium acetobutylicum. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **110**: 145–50. Also repr.—**Johnston, W. W., & Wynne, A. M.** The amylase of Clostridium acetobutylicum. J. Bact., Balt., 1935, **30**: 491–501.—**McCoy, E., & McClung, L. S.** Studies on anaerobic bacteria; the serological agglutination of Clostridium acetobutylicum and related species. J. Infect. Dis., 1935, **56**: 333–46.—**Weizmann, C., & Rosenfeld, B.** The activation of the butanol-acetone fermentation of carbohydrates by Clostridium acetobutylicum (Weizmann) Biochem. J., Lond., 1937, **31**: 619–39.—**Wilson, P. W., Peterson, W. H., & Fred, E. B.** The relationship between the nitrogen and carbon metabolism of Clostridium acetobutylicum. J. Bact., Balt., 1930, **19**: 231–60.

—— aerofoetidum.

See also **Gas gangrene.**

Kendall, A. I., Day, A. A., & Walker, A. W. Metabolism of Bacillus aerofoetidus. J. Infect. Dis., 1922, **30**: 190–3.

—— bifermentans.

See also **Putrefaction.**

Drake, E. T., & Sturges, W. S. Strain variations in C. bifermentans. J. Bact., Balt., 1929, **17**: 487–98.—**Kendall, A. I., Day, A. A., & Walker, A. W.** Metabolism of Bacillus bifermentans. J. Infect. Dis., 1922, **30**: 182–5.—**Levenson, S.** De la mobilité du Bacillus bifermentans. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **121**: 221–3.—**Sturges, W. S., & Drake, E. T.** Motility of Clostridium bifermentans. J. Infect. Dis., 1928, **42**: 446–8.—**Weinberg, M., & Ginsbourg, B.** Infections putrides expérimentales à Bacillus bifermentans. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90**: 326–8.

—— botulinum.

See under **Botulism.**

—— butylicum.

Brown, R. W., Osburn, O. L., & Werkman, C. H. Dissimilation of pyruvic acid by Clostridium butylicum. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937–38, **36**: 203–5.—**Knaysi, G., & Dutky, S. R.** The growth of a butanol Clostridium in relation to the oxidation-reduction potential and oxygen content of the medium. J. Bact., Balt., 1936, **18**: 137–49.—**Langlykke, A. F., Fred, E. B.** Mechanism of the formation of isopropyl alcohol by Clostridium butylicum. Ibid., 1937, **33**: 102. ——— & **Peterson, W. H.** Reductive processes of Clostridium butylicum and the mechanism of formation of isopropyl alcohol. Ibid., **34**: 443–53.

—— butyricum.

Batchelor, H. W., & Curie, I. H. A practical method for determining the number of Clostridium butyricum colonies in acid soil. J. Bact., Balt., 1929, **17**: 25.—**Beynum, J. van, & Pette, J. W.** Zuckervergärende und laktatvergärende Buttersäurebakterien. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1935–36, **93**: 198–212.—**Gibson, T.** An investigation of the Bacillus pasteuri group; description of strains isolated from soils and manures. J. Bact., Balt., 1934, **28**: 295–310. pl. ——— Special physiology of the organisms. Ibid., 313–22.—**Lantzsch, K.** Bacillus amylobacter A. et Bred. und seine Beziehung zu den Kolloiden. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1921, **54**: 1–12.—**Meisel, H.** Sur les antigènes du bacille du groupe Amylobacter. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **123**: 169–73. ——— Polysaccharides de la souche Amylobacter. Ibid., 173–6. ——— [Structure and antigenous properties of bacilli of the Amylobaeter group] Polska gaz. lek., 1936, **15**: 624–6.—**Messing, W. A.** The oxidation-reduction potential of the butyric bacillus in presence of sulphydryl compounds. Biochem. J., Lond., 1934, **28**: 1894–900.—**Pacheco, G.** Contribuição ao conheeimento dos actinobacilos. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 1934, **28**: 205–14, 4 pl; 215–23.—**Schattenfroh, A., & Grassberger, R.** Neue Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Buttersäuregährungserreger und ihrer Beziehungen zum Rausehbrand. Münch. med. Wschr., 1901, **48**: 50–2.—**Sjolander, N. O., & McCoy, E.** Studies on anaerobic bacteria; a cultural study of some butyric anaerobes previously described in the literature. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1937–38, **97**: 314–24.—**Spray, R. S.** Application of semisolid media to the study of the Clostridium butyricum group. J. Bact., Balt., 1937, **33**: 22.—**Svartz, N.** Was ist Bacillus amylobacter? Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1932, **125**: 115–25. ——— Ueber das Vorkommen von klostridienbildenden Bakterien, besonders Clostridium butyricum iodophilum, im Darm. Klin. Wschr., 1933, **12**: 1843.—**Truffaut, G., & Bezssonov, N.** Sur les caractères communs au Bakterium β, symbiote du Clostridium pastorianum de Winogradsky, et au B. aliphaticum non liquefaciens de Tausz et Peter. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1920, **171**: 1089–91. ——— Sur les variations d'énergie du Clostridium pastorianum comme fixateur d'azote. Ibid., 1921, **173**: 868–70.

—— caloritolerans.

Meyer, K. F., & Lang, O. W. A highly heat-resistance sporulating anaerobic bacterium; Clostridium caloritolerans, n. sp. J. Infect. Dis., 1926, **39**: 321–7, pl. Also repr.

—— cellulosesolvens.

See also **Cellulose.**

Cowles, P. B., & Rettger, L. F. Isolation and study of an apparently wide-spread cellulose-fermenting anaerobe, Clostridium cellulosolvens (n. sp.?) J. Bact., Balt., 1931, **21**: 167–82.

—— chauvoei.

See also **Blackleg; Cattle,** diseases; **Gas edema; Gas gangrene;** also in 3. ser. **Anthrax,** symptomatic; **Oedema,** malignant.

Apfelbeck, M. *Untersuchungen über die Dampfresistenz der Rauschbrandsporen. 7p. 8° Münch., 1922.

Schmidt, A. *Ueber das Verhalten der Rauschbrandbazillensporen bei der Erhitzung [Bern] 64p. 8° Strassb., 1906.

Arnaudi, C. Studi sui bacilli anaerobi cromogeni; nuove osservazioni e ricerche sul Clostridium carbonei Arn. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1937, **16**: 650–66, 2 pl.—**Balozet, L.** Isolement de Clostridium chauvæi par culture de moelle osseuse. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 295.—**Henderson, D. W.** Studies on Clostridium chauvoei; the analysis of the H and O antigens of C. chauvoei. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1932, **13**: 412. ——— Studies on Clostridium chauvoei; passive protection with pure O sera. Ibid., 1933, **14**: 108–12.—**Kerrin, J. C.** The haemolytic and toxic activities of filtrates of Clostridium chauvoei. J. Path. Bact., Cambr., 1934, **38**: 219–29.—**Marsh, H., Welch, H., & Jungherr, E.** Blackleg in sheep. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1928–29, **74**: 63–88.—**Mason, J. H., & Scheuber, J. R.** The production of immunity to Cl. chauvoei. Onderstepoort J. Vet. Sc., 1936, **7**: 113–65.—**Meyn, A.** Ueber Symplasmabildung und Zellneubildung beim Rauschbrandbazillus. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1931, **83**: 113–20, pl.—**Roberts, R. S.** Ovine and bovine strains of B. chauvœi. J. Comp. Path., Lond., 1931, **44**: 247–51. ——— The practical value of the heat-stable antigen of C. chauvoei as an immunising agent. Ibid., 1933, **46**: 56–61.—**Schleich, A.** Zur Frage der Resistenz der Rauschbrandsporen gegen Fäulnis. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, **33**: 502–5.—**Scott, J. P.** A comparative study of strains of Clostridium chauvoei obtained in the United States and abroad. J. Infect. Dis., 1926, **38**: 262–72. ——— A method of increasing the virulence of Clostridium chauvoei by the use of

ferric salts. Ibid., 511–3. ——— The action of preservatives and salts on blackleg cultures. Ibid., 1937, **61**: 103–9.—**Uchimura, Y.** Untersuchungen über Rauschbrandbakterien; ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der pathogenen Anacrobier. Deut. med. Wschr., 1921, **47**: 738.—**Weinberg, M., & Mihailesco, M.** Bacillus chauvaei et systématique des microbes anaérobies. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **100**: 233–5.—**Wolters, K. L.** Versuche zur Feststellung von Wechselbeziehungen zwischen Rauschbrand- beziehungsweise Pararauschbrandbacillen vom Rind und Schaf. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1932, **65**: 94–9.

—— egens.

See **Clostridium**, perfringens var. egens.

—— fallax.

See also **Gas gangrene.**

Kendall, A. I., Day, A. A., & Walker, A. W. Metabolism of Bacillus fallax. J. Infect. Dis., 1922, **30**: 163–6.

—— flabelliferum.

Sturges, W. S., & Reddish, G. F. Clostridium flabelliferum; a putrefactive anaerobe with brush-like sporangia. J. Bact., Balt., 1926, **11**: 37–43.

—— histolyticum.

See also **Gas gangrene; Intestine,** bacteriology.

INSULANDER, S. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Schutzkräfte des Tierkörpers gegen Bacillus histolyticus. 80p. 8° Stockh., 1933.

Baskin, M. M. [Does serotherapy in gascous gangrene, caused by B. histolyticus, eliminate these factors from the constitution?] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1936, **17**: 921–4.—**Beckwith, T. D., & MacKillop, G.** The effects produced by injection of B. histolyticus. J. Med. Res., 1923–24, **44**: 311–5. Also repr.—**Blanc, J., & Pozerski, E.** Sur les ferments protéolytiques de quelques anaérobies pathogènes; étude du B. histolyticus. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1920, **83**: 1343–5.—**Chiari, H.** Der Bacillus histolyticus (Weinberg und Séguin) Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1925, **94**: Orig., 81, pl.—**Combiesco, D.** Lésions histologiques produits chez le cobaye par le B. histolytique. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1925, **39**: 855–63, pl.—**Frank, E. R., & Scott, J. P.** Two cases of infection due to Clostridium histolyticum in the horse. Cornell Vet., 1936, **26**: 252–7.—**Glotova, E. V., & Ostrovskaia, O. A.** [International and Russian standard for titration of gangrene serum anti-histolyticus] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1936, **17**: 263–5.—**Hall, I. C.** The aerobic cultivation of Bacillus histolyticus. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1922–23, **20**: 501. ——— The failure of fermentation reactions with Bacillus histolyticus. Ibid., 503. ——— Recovery of Bacillus histolyticus from human feces. Ibid., 1923–24, **21**: 198. Also repr. ——— & **Peterson, E.** The isolation of Bacillus histolyticus from soil in California. Ibid., 1922–23, **20**: 502. ——— A note on the mechanism of the peculiar lesions produced by Bacillus histolyticus. Ibid., 504.—**Hoogerheide, J. C.** Variability in morphological and biochemical properties of Clostridium histolyticum (Weinberg and Séguin) J. Bact., Balt., 1937, **34**: 387–404, 2 pl.—**Kendall, A. I., Day, A. A., & Walker, A. W.** Metabolism of Bacillus histolyticus. J. Infect. Dis., 1922, **30**: 199–203.—**King, C. G., & Hjort, L. V.** The effect of Clostridium histolyticum on the tyrosine in proteins. Ibid., 1926, **38**: 42–7. Also repr.—**Mita, T.** Untersuchungen über den Bacillus histolyticus. Jap. J. Exp. M., 1934, **12**: 285–97.—**Nast, M.** Contribution à l'étude de l'action du B. histolyticus sur les tissus. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **87**: 279–81.—**Okubo, S., & Uchino, H.** On the Bac. histolyticus isolated from gas gangrene resulting from a war wound. Bull. Nav. M. Ass., Tokyo, 1933, **22**: 1.—**Rusch, H. P., & Preston, W. S.** The effect of filtrates of Cl. histolyticum upon the growth of animal tumors. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, **34**: 581–4.—**Smith, L.** Some serological aspects of the S-R change in Clostridium histolyticum. J. Bact., Balt., 1937, **34**: 409–17.—**Sordelli, A., & Ferrari, J.** Titrage des sérum antigangrénaux; sérum antihistolytique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 1651.—**Stewart, S. E.** Studies on the production of toxin by Clostridium histolyticum. J. Bact., Balt., 1936, **31**: 70. Also Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1936, **51**: No. 37, 1272–9. ——— & **Bengston, I. A.** The official United States and international unit for standardizing gas gangrene antitoxin (hystolyticus) Ibid., 1263–72.—**Torrey, J. C.** Habitat of B. histolyticus in human intestine. J. Infect. Dis., 1925, **36**: 517–24. ——— The isolation of the B. histolyticus from the ileo-caecal region of 2 human intestines. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1924–25, **22**: 137–9.—**Weil, L., & Kocholaty, W.** Studies on the proteinase of Clostridium histolyticum. Biochem. J., Lond., 1937, **31**: 1255–67.

—— lentoputrescens.

See **Clostridium.** putrificum.

—— oedematiens [novyi]

See also **Gas gangrene.**

Barg, G. S. Ueber das Studium der Anaeroben und ihrer Toxine mittels der Explantationsmethode; über die Wirkung des Toxins von B. novyi (B. oedematiens Weinberg-Séguin) auf das Gewebewachstum in vitro und den Zellstoffwechsel. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1933, **79**: 187–98. ——— Action des toxines du groupe de la gangrène gazeuse sur les cultures de tissus; nouvelles recherches sur la spécificité de l'action toxique du B. novyi (B. oedematiens de Weinberg et Séguin] sur les cultures de tissus. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1937, **59**: 536–48, 2 pl.—**Baskin, M. M.** [Does serotherapy of gaseous gangrene, caused by B. oedematiens, eliminate the pathogenic factors from the system?] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1937, **18**: 694–7.—**Bengtson, I. A.** Studies on the standardization of gas gangrene antitoxin (oedematiens) J. Bact., Balt., 1935, **29**: 46. ——— The official United States and international unit for standardizing gas gangrene antitoxin (Oedematiens) Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1936, **51**: No. 11, 266–75.—**Borthwick, G. R.** Untersuchungen über die Wertbemessung des antitoxischen Oedematiensserums. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1936, **87**: 389–99.—**Bull, L. B.** Swelled head or big head in rams due to localised infection by Clostridium oedematiens; serous, nongaseous, malignant oedema of the head of rams. J. Comp. Path., Lond., 1935, **48**: 21–35.—**Kendall, A. I., Day, A. A., & Walker, A. W.** Metabolism of Bacillus oedematiens. J. Infect. Dis., 1922, **30**: 185–90.—**McEwen, A. D.** Variation shown by Bacillus œdematiens isolated from a bovinc animal. J. Comp. Path., Edinb., 1927, **40**: 281–9.—**Mejlbo, E.** Ein Fall von spontaner Infektion mit Novys Bazillus (Bac. oedematiens Weinberg und Séguin) bei einem Schwein. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1925, **95**: Orig., 339–44.—**Menk, W.** Zur Wirkung des Toxins des Novyschen Bazillus. Ibid., 1931–32, **123**: 49–55.—**Rottgardt, A., & Riglos, A.** El Clostridium oedematiens en los ovinos de la Patagonia. Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1937, **13**: 62.—**Scheuber, J. R.** The occurrence of B. oedematiens in South Africa. Rep. Dir. Vet. Educ. Pretoria, 1932, **1**: 141–3.—**Silanova, I. V., & Ostrovskaia, O. A.** [Intracutaneous method of titration of gangrenous toxin and serum œdematiens on rabbits] J. epidem. mikrob., Moskva, 1933, **2**: 61–4. Also Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1934, **131**: 485–7.—**Sordelli, A., Ferrari, J., & Mayer, E.** Détermination de la valeur des sérums antigangréneux; sérum anti-œdématiens. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **100**: 147.—**Turner, A. W.** Le sort des spores de Bacillus œdematiens injectées par voie pulmonaire ou intraveineuse. Ibid., 1928, **98**: 558.—**Walbum, L. E., & Reymann, G. C.** The production of toxin by Clostridium oedematiens (B. novyi) J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1937, **44**: 379–87.—**Weinberg, M., & Milhailesco, M.** Bacillus œdematiens et charbon symptomatique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 1709.—**Weinberg, M., & Séguin, P.** Etude sur la gangrène gazeuse; B. oedematiens et sérum anti-oedématiens. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1917, **164**: Also repr.

—— oedematis maligni.

See also **Braxy; Gas gangrene**; also in 3. ser. **Oedema,** malignant; **Vibrio,** septic.

PASTERNACK, J. G., & BENGTSON, I. A. The experimental pathology and pathologic histology produced by the toxin of Vibrion septique in animals. 46p. 8° Wash., D. C., 1936.

Forms No. 168, Bull. U. S. Nat. Inst. Health.

Arloing, F., Morel, A. [et al.] Action de la vitamine C et des ses complexes organo-métalliques sur le développement et le fermentatif du vibrion septique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **125**: 347–9.—**Baskin, M. M.** [Does serotherapy of gascous gangrene, caused by B. oedematis maligni, eliminate the causative agents from the constitution?] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1937, **18**: 445–9.—**Bengtson, I. A.** Studies on the standardization of vibrion septique antitoxin. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1934, **49**: 251–62. ——— The official United States and international unit for standardizing gas gangrene antitoxin (Vibrion septique) Ibid., 1557–69.—**Borthwick, G. R.** Some factors predisposing to infection by Vibrion septique from the alimentary tract; an experimental study. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1934, **15**: 153–60.—**Davesne, J.** Races sérologiques du vibrion septique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 763.—**Dungal, N.** Vaccination du mouton et de la souris contre le vibrion septique, agent du bradsot islandais. Ibid., 1931, **108**: 958.—**Forni, G.** Il comportamento del vibrione settico (Pasteur) nei terreni di cultura al nitro-antrachinone. Gior. batt. immun., 1931, **6**: 159–64. pl.—**Hartley, P., & White, P. B.** A proposed international standard for gas gangrene antitoxin (Vibrion septique) Q. Bull. Health Org. League of Nat., 1935, **4**: 13–41.—**Henderson, D. W.** Experiments with the O antigen of Clostridium oedematis maligni (vibrion septique) Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1934, **15**: 166–75. ——— The prophylaxis of experimental V. septique infection and the practical application of antibacterial methods. Ibid., 1935, **16**: 393–405. ——— A serological analysis of the protective substances in specific antibacterial sera which control experimental infection with Cl. oedematis maligni (Vibrion septique) Ibid., 1937, **18**: 224–38.—**Hoyt, A.** Studies upon growth phases of Clostridium septicum. J. Bact., Balt., 1935, **30**: 243–50, pl.—**Karube, H.** Studien über Toxin von vibrion septique. Jap. J. Exp. M., 1934, **12**: 151–68.—**Klein, A.** The proportion of viable cells in broth cultures of the anaerobes; Bacillus œdematis maligni. Acta brevia neerl , 1932, **2**: 23–5.—**Konno, T., & Ochi, Y.** Studien über pathogene Anaerobier; agglutinatorische Einteilung von Pararausehbrandbacillus. J. Jap. Soc. Vet. Sc., 1929, **8**: 160.—**Pettersson, A.** Untersuchungen

über die Einwirkung von Blutserum auf einen Oedembazillus. Acta med. scand., 1929, **70**: 460–3.—**Sacquépée, E.** Sur le bacille de l'oedème gazeux malin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1916, **79**: 115.—**Schlingman, A. S.** Standardization of vibrion septique antitoxin. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1931, **16**: 967–75.—**Sordelli, A., & Ferrari, J.** Dissociation du vibrion septique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **105**: 245. ——— **& Mayer, E.** Détermination de la valeur des sérums antigangréneux; sérum anti-vibrion septique. Ibid., 1929, **100**: 150.—**Velikanov, I. M., & Tolstukhina, E. N.** [Study of immunity against gaseous gangrene (anti-vibrion septic serum)] Sovet. klin., 1931, **15**: 64–9.—**Walbum, L. E., & Reymann, G. C.** The production of toxin by Bacillus oedematis maligni (Vibrion septique) J. Path. Bact., Cambr., 1936, **42**: 351–61.—**Weinberg, M., Davesne, J., & Haber, P.** Les agglutinogènes du vibrion septique; valeur comparative du sérum anti-O et du sérum antitoxique. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1932, **49**: 303.—**Weinberg, M., & Guillaume, M.** Préparation du sérum anti-vibrion septique par le procédé d'enrobement de l'antigène dans la lanoline. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119**: 719–21.—**Weinberg & Nicolas, E.** Un cas d'oedème malin à Vibrion septique chez le cheval. Ibid., 1917, **80**: 709–14.

—— oedematoides.

Hall, I. C., Jungherr, E., & Rymer, M. R. The identity of Bacillus sordellii and Clostridium oedematoides. J. Bact., Balt., 1929, **17**: 15. ——— Comparative study of Bacillus sordellii (Hall and Scott) and Clostridium oedematoides (Meleney, Humphreys and Carp) J. Infect. Dis., 1929, **45**: 42–60.—**Hall, I. C., & Scott, J. P.** Bacillus sordellii, a cause of malignant edema in man. Ibid., 1927, **41**: 329–35. ——— The serologic agglutination of Bacillus sordellii and Clostridium oedematoides. J. Bact., Balt., 1931, **22**: 375–85.—**Sordelli, A., Ferrari, J., & Mayer, E.** Détermination de la valeur des sérums antigangréneux; sérum anti-œdematis sporogenes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **100**: 148.—**Weinberg, M., Davesne, J., & Lefranc, M.** Premières souches de Bacillus œdematis sporogenes (B. sordelli) isolées en France. Ibid., 1931, **107**: 506–8.

—— parabotulinum.

See also **Braxy.**

Scheuber, J. R. A note on investigations into the distribution of the Lamsiekte organism (Cl. parabotulinum C type) Annual Rep. Dir. Vet. Serv., Pretoria, 1929, **1**: 223–6.

—— paludis.

McEwen, A. D. B. paludis; a new species of pathogenic anærobic bacterium. J. Comp. gath., Edinb., 1930, **43**: 1–21.

—— perfringens.

See **Clostridium,** welchii.

—— perfringens var. egens.

Stoddard, J. L. Bacillus egens; a new pathogenic anaerobe. J. Exp. M., 1919, **29**: 187–97.

—— putrificum.

Bienstock. Gangrène gazeuse et Bacillus putrificus. Strasbourg méd., 1926, **84**: pt 2, 59–63.—**Cunningham, A.** The identity of Bacillus putrificus Bienstock. J. Bact., Balt., 1932, **24**: 61–70, pl.—**Hartsell, S. E., & Rettger, L. F.** A taxonomic study of Clostridium putrificum and its establishment as a definite entity—Clostridium lentoputrescens, nov. spec. Ibid., 1934, **27**: 497–512, 2 pl.—**Kendall, A. I., Day, A. A., & Walker, A. W.** Metabolism of Bacillus putrificus. J. Infect. Dis., 1922, **30**: 204–10.—**Kimura, K.** Zur Artbestimmung der Putrificus-Bazillen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1924, **92**: Orig., 342–56.—**Parsons, L. B., & Sturges, W. S.** Quantitative aspects of the metabolism of anaerobes; proteolysis by Clostridium putrefaciens compared with that of other anaerobes. J. Bact., Balt., 1927, **14**: 181–92. ——— The relation between volatile acid and ammonia production during metabolism of Clostridium putrefaciens. Ibid., 193–200. ——— The volatile acids produced by C. putrefaciens in cooked meat medium. Ibid., 201–15.—**Reddish, G. F.** Clostridium putrificum; a comparison of strains obtained from collections in this country and abroad. Ibid., 1924, **9**: 321–6. ——— **& Rettger, L. F.** Clostridium putrificum (B. putrificus Bienstock) a distinct species. Ibid., 1922, **7**: 505–10. ——— Clostridium putrificum; morphological, cultural, and biochemical study. Ibid., 1923, **8**: 375–86.—**Sturges, W. S., & Drake, E. T.** A complete description of Clostridium putrefaciens (McBryde) Ibid., 1927, **14**: 175–9.—**Sturges, W. S., & Rettger, L. F.** Methods for the isolation and cultivation of Bacillus putrificus and other obligate anaerobes. Ibid., 1919, **4**: 171–5.—**Weinberg, M., & Ginsbourg, B.** Rôle du B. putrificus dans l'étiologie des infections putrides. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **91**: 339–41.

—— Reading.

See **Clostridium,** sporogenes.

—— saccharobutyricum.

Cunningham, A. The life-cycle of B. saccharobutyricus von Klecki; the large rod, coccoid, and short rod phases. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1930–31, **82**: 481–94, pl. ——— The slender rod phase and secondary transformations. Ibid., 1931, **83**: 1–21, pl. ——— Special morphology and methods of reproduction. Ibid., 22–32, 5 pl. ——— Confirmatory evidence. Ibid., 219–32.

—— sporogenes.

Bergman, R. Le bacille en aiguille de montre de Pfeiffer et Bessau appartient à l'espèce sporogènes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 919–21.—**Blanc, J., & Pozerski, E.** Sur les ferments protéolytiques de quelques anaérobies pathogènes; étude du B. sporogenes. Ibid., 1920, **83**: 1315–8.—**Donaldson, R.** Character and properties of the Reading bacillus on which a new method of treatment of wounds has been based. J. Path. Bact., Cambr., 1918–19, **22**: 129–51, pl.—**Fildes, P., & Richardson, G. M.** The amino-acids necessary for the growth of Cl. sporogenes. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1935, **16**: 326–35.—**Hall, I. C., & Stark, N.** Serologic agglutination of Bacillus sporogenes. J. Infect. Dis., 1923, **33**: 240–7.—**Hanawa, S.** Ueber 2 Anaërobierstämme, die bei 2 Fällen von Gasphlegmone herausgezüchtet wurden (B. putrificus verrucosus) Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1934–35, **133**: 363–5.—**Kendall, A. I., Day, A. A., & Walker, A. W.** Metabolism of Bacillus sporogenes. J. Infect. Dis., 1922, **30**: 193–9.—**Knight, B. C. J. G., & Fildes, P.** A vitamin necessary for the growth of B. sporogenes; its relation to auxin and other growth factors. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1933, **14**: 112–24.—**Lavergne, de, & Mathieu, C.** A propos d'un cas d'infection gangréneuse à B. sporogenes. Rev. méd. est, 1926, **54**: 556–60.—**Moreland, B. A.** The deaminization of amino-acids by Clostridium sporogenes. Univ. Pittsburgh Bull. School M., 1936, **33**: No. 1, 274.—**Pappenheimer, A. M., jr.** The nature of the sporogencs vitamin, an essential growth factor for Cl. sporogenes and related organisms. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, **29**: 2057–63.—**Reitano, U.** Ricerche sul potere patogeno del B. putrificus verrucosus, Zeissler (B. sporogenes) in associazione con altri germi. Gior. med. mil., 1937, **85**: 483–93.—**Sordelli, A., & Gez, A.** Les propriétés pathogènes du sporogenes Metch. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **91**: 1033–5.—**Stickland, L. H.** The chemical reactions by which Cl. sporogenes obtains its energy. Biochem. J., Lond., 1934, **28**: 1746–59. ——— Studies in the metabolism of the strict anaerobes (genus Clostridium) the oxidation of alanine by Cl. sporogenes; the reduction of glycine by Cl. sporogenes. Ibid., 1935, **29**: 889–98.—**Vaucher, V., & Guérin, F.** Action du Bacillus sporogenes sur quelques hydrates de carbone et sur les matières protéiques des milieux de culture. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1918, **81**: 362–4.—**Weinberg, M., & Howard, A. F.** De la virulence du Bacillus sporogenes. Ibid., 1927, **97**: 221–3.—**Weinberg, M., & Prévot, A. R.** A propos du pouvoir pathogène de Bacillus sporogenes. Ibid., 1925, **93**: 106–8.—**Woods, D. D.** Studies in the metabolism of the strict anaerobes (genus Clostridium) further experiments on the coupled reactions between pairs of amino-acids induced by Cl. sporogenes. Biochem. J., Lond., 1936, **30**: 1934–46.

—— tetani.

See under **Tetanus.**

—— tetanomorphum.

Woods, D. D., & Clifton, C. E. Studies in the metabolism of the strict anaerobes (genus Clostridium) hydrogen production and amino-acid utilization by Clostridium tetanomorphum. Biochem. J., Lond., 1937, **31**: 1774–88.

—— tetrylium.

Owen, W. L., & Mobley, R. L. Clostridium (Bacillus) tetrylium n. sp., a new species of the Acetobutylicum group. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1936, **95**: 131–4.

—— thermocellum.

Peterson, W. H., Fred, E. B., & Marten, E. A. The effect of molecular complexity on the end-results formed by Clostridium thermocellum. J. Biol. Chem., 1926, **12**: 309–17. Also repr.

—— thermosaccharolyticum.

Sjolander, N. O. Studies on anaerobic bacteria; the fermentation products of Clostridium thermosaccharolyticum. J. Bact., Balt., 1937, **34**: 419–28. ——— **McCoy, E., & McClung, L. S.** The fermentation products of Clostridium thermosaccharolyticum. Ibid., **33**: 102.

—— tumefaciens.

Reddick, D., & Stewart, V. B. Crown-gall of apple and peach with notes on the biology of Bacterium tumefaciens. 19p. 8° Ithaca, 1924. Forms No. 73, Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta.

Amormino, G. Ricerche sull' azione del Bacterium tumefaciens negli animali. Bol. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1927, **2**: 822–7.—**Amoureux, G.** Recherches biochimiques sur Bacterium tumefaciens Smith et Townsend; étude comparative de 2 variétés de pouvoir pathogène différent. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1935, **54**: 730–63.—**Ark, P. A.** Effect of certain enzymes and amino-acids on crown gall tissues. Science, 1937, **85**:

364–6.—**Berthelot, A.** Sur un milieu artificiel convenant particulièrement à la culture du B. tumefaciens. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1930. **12**: 109–11. ——— & **Amoureux, G.** Sur quelques milieux synthétiques propres à l'étude de B. tumefaciens. Ibid., 1934, **16**: 1558–60.—**Boivin, A., Marbe, M.** [et al.] Sur l'existence, dans Bacillus tumefaciens, d'une endotoxine capable de provoquer la formation de tumeurs chez les végétaux. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, **201**: 984–6.—**Boivin, A., Mesrobeanu, L.** [et al.] Sur la production de tumeurs chez la plante, au moyen de l'endotoxine non-protéique du B. tumefaciens. Arch. roumain. path., Par., 1937, **10**: 67–78.—**Chargaff, E., & Levine, M.** Chemical composition of Bacterium tumefaciens. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, **34**: 675–7.—**Friedemann, U.** Weitere Mitteilungen über das Bacterium tumefaciens. Zsebr. Hyg., 1917, **84**: 249–56.—**Gallenga, R.** Ricerche sperimentali sul potere oncogeno del B. tumefaciens e del B. Paola Meyer per i tessuti oculari. Gior. batt. immun., 1929, **4**: 1113–30.—**Gianferrari, L., & Cantoni, G.** Reazioni del Lumbricus terrestris L. Mueller, e dell' Allolobophora caliginosa Sav. all' inoculazione del B. tumefaciens Smith e Townsend. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, **9**: 839–43.—**Israilsky, W.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Rasseneigentümlichkeiten des B. tumefaciens und verwandter Mikroorganismen. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1929, **79**: 354–70.—**Kauffmann, F.** Weitere Erfahrungen mit Tumefaciens-Stämmen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927–28, **26**: 18–20. ——— Ueber die Veränderlichkeit von Tumefaciensbacillen. Ibid., 330–2. ——— Eine bactericide Wirkung menschlicher Seren gegen Tumefaciensbazillen. Ibid., 519–25. ——— Zur Tumefaciensfrage. Ibid., 1928, **28**: 109–20. ——— Zur Biologie der Tumefaciensstämme. Ibid., 1929, **30**: 290–4.—**Longley, B. J., Berge, T. O.** [et al.] Changes in the infective ability of Rhizobia and Phytomonas tumefaciens induced by culturing on media containing glycine. J. Bact., Balt., 1937, **33**: 29.—**Lopatin, M. I.** [Susceptibility of plants to root cancer, caused by B. tumefaciens Sm. A. Town.] Mikrobiologia, Moskva, 1936, **5**: 716–24.—**Magrou, J.** Réaction d'immunité des plantes vis-à-vis du B. tumefaciens. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, **200**: 256–8. ——— Immunité et hypersensibilité du Pelargonium vis-à-vis des réinfections par le B. tumefaciens. Ibid., **201**: 986–8.—**Reichardt.** Untersuchungen über die tumorbildenden Bakterien (Blumentbal) Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1926, **151**: 340.—**Soru, E., & Brauner, R.** Action à distance de B. tumefaciens sur la moelle osseuse du lapin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112**: 623–5.—**Teutschlaender & Kronenberger, F.** Ueber Versuche mit Bacterium tumefaciens. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1926, **23**: 177–82.—**Thomas, J. A.** Sur les réactions de la tunique d'Ascidia mentula Müll., à l'inoculation de Bacterium tumefaciens Sm. C. rend. Soc. biol., Par., 1931, **108**: 694–6. ——— Sur l'infection du géphyrien Sipunculus nudus par le Bacterium tumefaciens Sm. Ibid., 772–4.—**Verona, O.** Une observation sur l'action pathogène du Bact. tumefaciens Smith et Townsend. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1933, **5**: 139.

—— welchii.

See also **Bacillus welchii; Gas gangrene; Sepsis.**

Baskin, M. M. [Certain properties of B. perfringens] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1936, **17**: 928–31.—**Dimitrijević-Speth.** Die kulturelle Unterscheidung unbeweglicher Anaerobier (Fränkelscher Gasbazillus) und Schwärmversuche an beweglichen anaeroben Bazillen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1937–38, **140**: 105–7.—**Heiduschka, G.** Untersuchungen über die Dampfresistenz der Gasbrandsporen. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1935, **115**: 54–60.—**Hook, A. E., & Hitchner, E. R.** The bacteriostatic action of brilliant green in solid media on members of the colon-aerogenes group and their intermediates. J. Bact., Balt., 1937, **33**: 88.—**Jiminez, M. E.** Sur l'existence d'une substance spécifique hydrocarbonée dans le Bacillus perfringens. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **106**: 140.—**Julianelle, L. A.** Immunological specificity of Bacterium aerogenes and its antigenic relation to pneumococcus, type II, and Friedländer's bacillus, type B. J. Immun., Balt., 1937, **32**: 21–33.—**Kendall, A. I., & Schmitt, F. O.** Physiologic action of certain cultures of the gas bacillus, studies in bacterial metabolism. J. Infect. Dis., 1926, **39**: 250–9. ——— On the occurrence of a physiologically active substance in cultures of the gas bacillus. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1926–27, **24**: 104–8.—**Leiserovich, B. M.** [B. perfringens in mixed cultures (with enteric bacilli)] J. microb., Moskva, 1937, **19**: 250–7.—**Picchi, L.** Contributo alla conoscenza del bacillo della gangrena gassosa di Fraenkel. Sperimentale, 1907, **61**: 173–205.—**Prigge, R.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die serologischen Eigenschaften des Fraenkelschen Gasbazillus (B. perfringens) Zschr. Immunforsch., 1936, **89**: 477–83.—**Robinson, C. L., & Stovall, W. D.** Stormy fermentation of milk in the recognition of C. welchii in wounds. Am. J. Clin. Path., 1937, **7**: 172–83.

—— welchii: Antisera, antitoxins, and toxins.

Bazilevsky, B. G., & Kopeleva, M. I. [Titration of antiperfringens serums by Glenn's method] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1937, **18**: 687–93.—**Bengtson, I. A.** The standardization of gas gangrene (perfringens) antitoxin. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1934, **49**: 525–9.—**Bower, J. O., & Clark, J.** Bacillus welchii (perfringens) antitoxin; its therapeutic value. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1928, n. ser., **126**: 261–4.—**Bull, C. G., & Pritchett, I. W.** Toxin and antitoxin of and protective inoculation against Bacillus welchii. J. Exp. M., 1917, **27**: 119–38. Also repr.—**Ebel, A.** Ueber die Isolierung des akuten Giftes des E. Fränkelschen Gasbrandbazillus. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **225**: 336; **229**: 265.—**Ford, W. W., & Williams, G. H.** The production of an antihemolysin for the hemolysin of Bacterium welchii. Contr. M. & Biol. Res., W. Osler, N. Y., 1919, **2**: 942–5. ——— Observations on the production of an antihaemotoxin for the haemotoxin of Bacterium welchii (Bacillus aerogenes capsulatus) J. Immun., Balt., 1919, **4**: 385–92. Also Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1919, **34**: 91–7.—**Görtzen, J.** Histologische Veränderungen bei kleinen Versuchstieren nach intravenöser Einführung des Toxins des Fraenkelschen Gasbazillus (B. welchii, B. perfringens) Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1936–37, **138**: 366–74.—**Manolov, D. G., & Pikovets, P. T.** [Selection of horses for immunization to obtain anti-perfringens serum] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1937, **18**: 94.—**Mason, J. H., & Glenny, A. T.** The in vitro titration of B. welchii anti-toxin by its antihæmolytic power. J. Path. Bact., Edinb., 1928, **31**: 629–32.—**Prüfung** der Gasbrand- (Perfringens-) Sera. Reichsgesundhbl., 1937, **12**: 371–3.—**Rose, S. B., Rose, W. B., & Kolmer, J. A.** Vitamin B-deficiency and resistance to the toxin of B. welchii in rats. J. Infect. Dis., 1936, **59**: 50–3.—**Rosenthal, G.** Le sérum anti-perfringens, le Wright-vaccin anti-perfringens, dans la médication des infections graves anaérobies. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1910, **68**: 1044–6.—**Sordelli, A., & Ferrari, J.** Quelques propriétés du sérum antimicrobien contre le Bacillus perfringens. Ibid., 1931, **106**: 141. ——— & **Jimenez de Asua, F.** Détermination de la valeur des sérum antigangréneux; Bacillus welchii. Ibid., 1928, **99**: 1513–5.—**Tsyp, V. N., Budakov, L. I., & Mishne, I. A.** [Ammonium sulphate in titration of serum anti-perfringens] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1934, **38**: 140.—**Weinberg, M., & Guillaumie, M.** Les microbes du groupe perfringens; holosérum anti-perfringens. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **121**: 1275–8. ——— Holosérum anti-perfringens. Ibid., **122**: 1224–7. ——— Réceptivité du cheval aux différents antigènes de l'espèce perfringens; holosérum anti-perfringens. Ibid., 1937, **125**: 982–5. ——— Nouvelles recherches sur le titrage des sérums anti-perfringens. Ibid., **126**: 656–9. ——— Holosérum anti-perfringens. Rev. immun., Par., 1937, **3**: 485–504. ——— Essais de préparation d'un holosérum par des injections au cheval de différents mélanges de toxines de l'espèce perfringens. Ibid., 488–91.—**Zelevinskaia, S. A., & Kashintseva, N. S.** [Preparation of toxins of B. perfringens from old cultures] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1937, **18**: 61–4.

—— welchii: Infection.

See also **Gas gangrene; Sepsis.**

Rücker, W. *Zur Gasbazilleninfektion. 34p. 8° Berl., 1918.

Siegert, J. P. R. *Ueber mehrfache Infektion durch Gasbazillen und Metastasenbildung [Marburg] 48p. 8° [Lpz.] 1919.

Adams, D. S. A severe case of gas bacillus infection, with recovery. Boston M. & S. J., 1920, **182**: 373.—**Baize, P.** Les septicémies à Bacillus perfringens. Gaz. hôp., 1930, **103**: 21; 53.—**Barksdale, J. W.** Gas bacillus infections in civil practice. Surg. J., 1926–27, **33**: 139–42.—**Barnes, J. P.** Bone-grafting following gas bacillus infection. Texas J. M., 1936–37, **32**: 21–5,—**Bazilevsky, B. G., & Melnik, V. A.** [Experimental data on serological diagnosis of infection caused by B. perfringens] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1937, **18**: 75–84.—**Bengolea, A. J., & Negri, A.** La infección post-aborto a bacilos perfringens. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1936, **15**: 390–411.—**Benton, N. K.** Welch bacillus infection complicating compound fracture. Am. J. Surg., 1928, n. ser., **5**: 345–8.—**Bessesen, D. H., & Gingold, B. A.** A case of severe gas bacillus infection with good clinical results. West. J. Surg., 1932, **40**: 662–4.—**Bingold, K.** Die klinischen Formen der Gasbazilleninfektion. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 1727; 1767; 1800; 1887.—**Blaustein, N.** The use of gentian violet in the treatment of gasbacillus gangrene. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1936, **143**: 319; 376; 419.—**Brewer, G. E.** Emphysematous gangrene caused by the Bacillus aërogenes capsulatus. Ann. Surg., 1901, **33**: 758–61.—**Butler, D. D.** Post-operative gas bacillus infection of the abdominal wall. Ibid., 1926, **84**: 841–5.—**Carnot, P.** Setticemia emolitica da perfringens. Gazz. osp., 1933, **54**: 1160–2.—**Carrière, G.** Contribution à l'étude des lésions viscérales dans la septicémie à perfringens. Ann. méd., Par., 1937, **41**: 5–29.—**Caulfield, P. A.** Gas-bacillus infections. Med. Ann. District of Columbia, 1936, **5**: 174–8.—**Caussade, G., & Gluck, L.** Septicémie à perfringens d'origine bucco-dentaire. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1927, 3. ser., **51**: 1244–50.—**Clifton, B. H.** Gas bacillus infection; case report. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1929, **18**: 143–5.—**Cornell, B. S.** A chronic infection with B. welchii. J. Infect. Dis., 1925, **36**: 425–9. ——— Blood changes in Bacillus welchii infection. Ibid., 508–16.—**Dalling, T.** Discussion on Bacillus welchii infections in animals and man. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, **25**: 807–17.—**Dalous, E., Fabre, J.** [et al.] Etude histochimique des pigments des septicémies à Bacillus perfringens. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117**: 765–7.—**Dawson, G. R.**, jr. Welch bacillus infections; treatment by autofiltrate method. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1935, **31**: 111–4.—**Dearing, A. H.** Gas-bacillus infection. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1934, **32**: 41–3.—**Delbet, P.** Infection gazeuse à perfringens, associée à une infection tétanique, chez une enfant opérée d'appendicite; guérison par la sérothérapie. Paris chir., 1919, **11**: 162–6.—**Dudgeon, L. S., & Sargent, P. W. G.** Two cases of emphysema-

tous gangrene due to the Bacillus aerogenes capsulatus. Tr. Path. Soc. London, 1905, **56**: 42–53.—**Faust, J. J.** Radiation therapy of gas bacillus infection. Illinois M. J., 1934, **66**: 547–51.—**Fieldman, J.** Gas bacillus infection—a report of 2 cases. Rhode Island M. J., 1934, **17**: 95–8.—**Finesilver, E. M.** Gas bacillus infection. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1934, **31**: 194–9.—**Fortunato, M.** Le lesioni renali nelle infezioni attenuate da bacillo perfringens. Riv. pat. sper., 1936, **16**: 439–43, pl.—**Gage, I. M.** Gas bacillus infection; a frequently unnoticed source in civil life; with report of 4 cases. Am. J. Surg., 1926, n. ser., **1**: 177–84.—**Götze, R.** Fränkelsches Gasödem beim Rinde. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, **36**: 117.—**Goldstein, A. E., & Abeshouse, B. S.** Gas bacillus infections in urology. J. Urol., Balt., 1934, **31**: 547–86. Also repr.—**Gurd, F. B.** Metastasis to internal organs in the course of Bacillus aerogenes infection of muscle. Bull. Internat. Ass. M. Mus., Montreal, 1922, **8**: 137–40.—**Haberland, H. F. O.** Die direkte Bluttransfusion bei Gasbazillensepsis. Deut.med. Wschr., 1920, **46**: 176–8.—**Hanchett, M.** Gas bacillus infection. Tr. West. Surg. Ass., 1934, **44**: 143–61. Also West. J. Surg., 1935, **43**: 199–207.—**Hogan, E. P.** Gas-bacillus infection. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1924, **36**: 55–74.—**Hubbard, F. C.** Gas bacillus infection of wounds. Internat. J. M. & S., 1931, **44**: 410; 417.—**Hunt, E. L.** Gas bacillus infections in civil practice. Boston M. & S. J., 1920, **182**: 385–9.—**Johnson, J. A. W.** Gas bacillus infection; a report of 1 case, with recovery. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1929, **19**: 193–6.—**Jorge, J. M., & Brachetto-Brian, D.** Septicemia por bacilos perfringens, post-traumática. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1934, **18**: 1065–75.—**Kenning, J. C.** Gas-bacillus infection. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1931, **30**: 262–6.—**King, W. E.** Gas bacillus infection in civil life. Am. J. Surg., 1931, n. ser., **14**: 460–71.—**Linton, R. R.** Latent gas bacillus infection complicating gangrene of the lower extremity. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **95**: 183–8.—**Loeb, L. M.** Two cases of emphysematous gangrene, caused by Bacillus aerogenes capsulatus. Tr. Chicago Path. Soc., 1899–1901, **4**: 442–8. Also Am. Med., 1901, **2**: 137.—**Montgomerie, R. F., & Rowlands, W. T.** Cl. welchii, type C, Wilsdon (B. paludis, McEwen) isolated from sheep in North Wales. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1936, n. ser., **16**: 829–32.—**Nason, L. H., & Starr, A.** Gas bacillus infection complicating laparotomy. Arch. Surg., 1934, **29**: 546–54.—**Olin, H.** Gas bacillus infection. Woodlawn Hosp. Clin. Q., 1930, **1**: 28–37. ——— Early recognition of gas bacillus infection by X-ray. Illinois M. J., 1931, **60**: 289–98.—**Orens, L.** Gas bacillus infections in civil surgery; a brief discussion with report of 7 cases. Am. J. Surg., 1931, n. ser., **13**: 453–8.—**Orr, T. G.** Gas bacillus infection following clean amputations. Ibid., 1934, n. ser., **25**: 113–5. Also repr.—**Patočka, F.** [Bacillus perfringens as cause of bacteremia and septicemia] Cas. lék. česk., 1935, **74**: 881–8.—**Pende, N.** Contributo allo studio delle infezioni da gasbacillus di Fränkel-Welch. Boll. Soc. Lancisiana Osp. Roma, 1907, **27**: 102–23.—**Quade, R. H.** Infection from gas bacillus (Clostridium welchii) report of a case. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1934, **9**: 93.—**Quattlebaum, J. K.** Gas bacillus infection. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1925, **14**: 139–44.—**Rivoalen, A.** Septicémie mixte causée par un bacille perfringens et un germe du genre Pasteurella. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1936, **29**: 709–12.—**Sargent, P. W. G., & Dudgeon, L. S.** Emphysematous gangrene due to the Bacillus aerogenes capsulatus. Arch. internat. chir., Gand, 1904–5, **2**: 204–22.—**Silver, C. D.** Gas bacillus infection in northern New York. M. & S. Yearb. Physicians Hosp. Plattsburgh, 1929, **1**: 260–3.—**Simonsitz, G.** Ueber zwei Fälle schwerster puerperaler Gasbazillenallgemeininfektion. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1934, **97**: 7–14.—**Solis, J. A., & Chediak, M.** Contribución al diagnóstico y estudio de las septicemias anaeróbicas producidas por el B. perfringens o B. welchii. Rev. méd. cubana, 1933, **44**: 1421–34.—**Stone, C. S., jr, & Holsinger, H. B.** The diagnosis and treatment of gas bacillus infection. Virginia M. Month., 1934, **61**: 200–4.—**Tanner, E. K.** Gas bacillus infection complicating senile and diabetic gangrene. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1927, **7**: 1099–102.—**Telford, E. W.** Gas-bacillus infection of the extremities—report of 2 cases. Illinois M. J., 1934, **65**: 564.—**Tenopyr, J.** The treatment of aerogenes capsulatus (or gas bacillus) infection in civil life. N. York State J. M., 1927, **27**: 16–8.—**Tsyp, V. N., Budakov, L. I., & Mishne, I. A.** [Early diagnosis of gaseous gangrene due to B. perfringens] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1934, **38**: 467–70.—**Vila, E.** Septicemia por bacilos perfringens post-traumática. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1934, **18**: 1132–7.—**Wan Fu-en.** Gas bacillus infection; a review of its etiology, symptomatology, and treatment. China M. J., 1930, **44**: 97–118.—**Warfield, L. M.** Gas bacillus infection in an army camp; report of case. J. Am. M. Ass., 1919, **72**: 486.—**Warthen, H. J.** Gas bacillus infections; a study of the incidence, treatment and mortality. Virginia M. Month., 1935–36, **62**: 276–82.—**Wilson, M. J.** Experience in treatment of gas-bacillus infection. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1934, **27**: 579–85.—**Wolffe, J. B.** Case of infection with Bacillus aerogenes capsulatus. Med. J. & Rec., 1930, **131**: 82.

—— xanthogenum.

Graaff, J. de [Clostridium xanthogenum, a new butyric acid bacterium] Ned. tschr. hyg. microb., 1929, **4**: 219–26, pl.

CLOT-BEY, Antoine Barthélemy, 1793–1868.

Morin, G. Le centenaire de la Faculté de médecine du Caire: l'oeuvre d'un médecin et d'un pacha d'Egypte: le Dr Clot Bey (1793–1868) et Méhémet-Ali. Paris méd., 1928, **70**: annexe, 534–8.—**Pérez, H.** Le Dr Clot Bey et son œuvre en Egypte. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop., 1929, **2**: 269–77.—**Roger, H.** [Biography] Marseille méd., 1929, **66**: 3–41, 4 pl.

CLOTHING.

See also **Army**, Clothing and equipment; **Hygiene**, personal; **Shoe**; also such names as **Pregnancy**; **Tropics**, &c.

Angus, T. C. The heat retaining properties of clothing, computed on a physiological basis. p.83–6. 8° [Lond.] 1935.
Repr. from J. Textile Inst., 1935, **26**:

Coquoz, R. *La température sous les différents couvre-chefs militaires et civils. 71p. 8° Lausanne, 1917.

Ehrmeier, A. *Untersuchungen über die Kleidung der Arbeitslosen. 18p. 8° Heidelb., 1933.

Endrisz, K. E. Die Kleidung als Waffe im Kampf ums Dasein; kurzer Abriss der Bekleidungslehre. 43p. 8° Münch., 1915.

Jäger, G. Treatise on health culture. 197p. 16° N. Y., 1886.

—— Selections from essays on health-culture and the sanitary woolen system. 2. ed. 216p. 16° N. Y., 1891.

Léger, J. *L'insalubrité des poches; contribution à l'étude de l'hygiène du vêtement. 40p. 8° Par., 1921.

Müller, H. [F. J.] *Ueber die wärmeisolierenden Eigenschaften neuerer Kleidungsstoffe mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Wärmestrahlung. 42p. 8° Gött., 1930.

Bachmann, W. Ueber die Bestimmung des Wärmehaltungsvermögens von Bekleidungsstoffen mit Hilfe des Hillschen Katathermometers. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, **54**: 146. ——— Ueber das Wärmehaltungsvermögen von Bekleidungsstoffen. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1930, **103**: 336–48. ——— Ueber die Luftdurchgängigkeit von Kleiderstoffen bei verschiedener Stoffdicke und bei verschiedener Strömungsgeschwindigkeit der Luft. Ibid., 1930–31, **105**: 181–201. ——— Der therapeutische Wert zweckmässiger Kleidung. Fortsch. Ther., 1931, **7**: 397–401. ——— Ergebnisse thermoelektrischer Messungen in den einzelnen Schichten der Männerkleidung beim Tragversuch mit verschiedenen Unterhemden. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1932, **108**: 167. ——— Ueber die hygienische Brauchbarkeit von Trikotagen aus Esslinger Trockenwolle. Ibid., 1933–34, **111**: 317–30.—**Barros Barreto, J. de.** O vestuario no tempo de calor. Fol. med., Rio, 1934, **15**: 13–9.—**Brettner.** Eine neue Form des Nachthemdes. Illust. Mschr. ärztl. Polytechn., 1913, **35**: 177–81.—**Brown, W. H.** Hygiene of clothing. Pract. Libr. M. & S. (Appleton) N. Y., 1937, **12**: 73–84.—**Brustmann, M., Luther, C. J.** [et al.] Welche Grundsätze gelten für eine zweckentsprechende Kleidung bei den wichtigsten Sportarten des Sommers und Winters? Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, **83**: 1239–44.—**Bürgers.** Studien über die hygienische Bedeutung der Kleider. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1930, **103**: 335.—**Buhtz, G., & Schwarzacher, W.** Die Methodik der Kleiderstaubuntersuchung. Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden) Berl., 1934, v. **4**: Teil 12, 2. Hälfte. 627–36.—**Chuchrina, E.** Eine neue Prüfungsmethode der Luftdurchlässigkeit der Kleiderstoffe. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1933, **111**: 43–8. ——— Ueber eine neue Methode zur Untersuchung der Durchlässigkeit von Bekleidungsstoffen für Staub. Ibid., 1935–36, **115**: 250–6.—**Cornet.** Variations sur la flanelle. Paris méd., 1919, **34**: annexe, 311.—**Coss, M. M.** Practical suggestions for short courses in clothing selection. J. Home Econom., 1926, **18**: 436–40.—**Diringshofen, H. von.** Das Kälteschutzvermögen verschiedener Bekleidungszusammenstellungen unter Berücksichtigung der Erfordernisse für den Flieger, gemessen mit dem Davoser Frigorimeter. Zschr. Hyg., 1932, **114**: 179.—**Ferrara, G.** Igiene del vestiario. Gior. Soc. ital. igiene, 1931, **53**: 292–308.—**Fierz-David, H. E.** Die Struktur von Textilfasern, wie sie bei der Dunkelfeldbeleuchtung im Mikroskop gesehen wird. Naturwissenschaften, 1929, **17**: 703–7.—**Fischer-Deloy.** Zeitfragen zur Hygiene der Kleidung. Zschr. Desinfekt., 1930, **22**: 311–8.—**Fontenelle, J. P.** Propriedades geraes dos materiaes do vestuario. Fol. med., Rio, 1923, **4**: 214–6.—**Friedberger, E.** Zur Hygiene der Kleidung insbesondere der Männerkleidung im Sommer. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, **72**: 1409–11. ——— Zur Hygiene der Bekleidung. Bl. Volkgesundhpfl., 1926, **26**: 56–9.—**Gautsch, C.** Der gegenwärtige Stand der Feuerschutztränkung. Ber. Deut. pharm. Ges., 1914, **24**: 209–20.—**Glanton, L. P.** Clothing and health. Nation's Health, Chic., 1923, **5**: 782; 844.—**Goriansky, V. V., & Lidsky, Y. V.** [Energy in relation to clothes] Profil. med., Kharkov, 1931, **10**: 1–5.—**Habs, H.** Hygiene der Bekleidung im Winter. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59**: 1828–30.—**Hill, L.** On clothes. Practitioner, Lond., 1928, **121**: 359–79.—**Himmelweit, F.** Klima und

Arbeit; vergleichende Untersuchungen über den Einfluss der Kleidung auf die Entwärmung des in ruhender und bewegter warmer Luft arbeitenden Menschen. Arch. Gewerbepath., 1932, **3**: 362.—**Ilzhöfer, H.** Untersuchungen über die Entlüftung durch die Kleider und ihre Oeffnungen. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1930–31, **105**: 301–18.—**Israelson, S., & Rosenbaum, N.** Versuch einer physiologischen Beurteilung der Berufskleidung. Ibid., 1932, **108**: 70–93.—**Jaeger, E.** Kleidungshygiene. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1929, **39**: 269.—**Laroche, G., & Saidman, J.** Sur le métabolisme du rayonnement; rôle des vêtements; action du repas. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115**: 154–7.—**Lewy-Hirsch, J.** Zur Hygiene der Frauenkleidung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, **54**: 659.—**Mellanby, K.** The conditions of temperature and humidity of the air between the skin and shirt of man. J. Hyg, Cambr., 1932, **32**: 268–74.—**Mörikofer, W.** Die Durchlässigkeit von Bekleidungsstoffen für Sonnenstrahlung verschiedener Spektralbereiche. Strahlentherapie, 1930, **39**: 57–79.—**Müller, A.** Die Anwendung des Davoser Frigorimeters zur Bestimmung des Wärmehaltungsvermögens von Kleiderstoffen. Arb. Reichsgesundhamt., 1926, **57**: 314–7.—**Pels Leusden, F.** Zur Bestimmung der Wärmehaltungsvermögens von Bekleidungsstoffen. Zschr. Hyg., 1928–29, **109**: 616–8.—**Phalen, J. M.** An experiment with orange-red underwear. Philippine J. Sc., 1910, **5**: sect. B 525. Also repr.—**Pudor, H. von.** Die hygienische Bedeutung weisser Kleidung. Fortsch. Med., 1935, **53**: 169.—**Ross, G. A. P.** Climate and clothing in South Africa. S. Afr. M. J., 1935, **9**: 779–82.—**Schröder, H.** Reform der Männerkleidung. Umschau, 1930, **34**: 171–3.—**Schwarz, L., & Schultze, K.** Ueber die Durchlässigkeit von Bekleidungsstoffen für Strahlen; die Porendurchsichtsfläche. Arch. Hyg, Münch., 1931, **106**: 299–308.—**Snelling, C. E., & Brown, A.** An investigation of some of the fabrics used in the manufacture of underclothing. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1930, **39**: 9–17. Also repr.—**Strassmann, G.** Ueber Kleiderschüsse. Aerztl. Sachverst. Ztg, 1924, **30**: 31.—**Strauss, W.** Die Untersuchungsmethoden der Kleidung. Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., Abt. 4, Teil 11, 87–178.—**Techoueyres, D.** L'utilité des sous-vêtements en flanelle. Presse méd., 1924, **32**: an exe, 2078. ——— **& Walbum, M.** Note au sujet des qualités d'isolement thermique de perméabilité et d'affinité pour l'eau présentées par les diverses sortes d'étoffes utilisées comme sous-vêtements. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1927, 3. ser., **98**: 107–9. ——— Les fonctions des vêtements; étude expérimentale. Rev. hyg., Par., 1927, **49**: 915–24, 4 ch.—**Tiggemann, I.** Ueber die Durchlässigkeit von Sommerstoffen für ultraviolette Strahlen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer keimtötenden Wirkung. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1934–35, **113**: 354–64.—**Vintschger, J. von.** Das Wärme-Isolierungsvermögen der Kleidungsstoffe gemessen mit Hilfe des Davoser Frigorimeters. Ibid., 1929, **101**: 261–89.

—— Cleaning and disinfection.

See also **Disinfection.**

Connell, W. J., Lamson, R. W., & Drinker, P. A survey of dry cleansing methods in the vicinity of Boston, Mass. J. Indust. Hyg., 1924–25, **6**: 227–44.—**Desinfizierung** gebrauchter, als Handelsware eingeführter Kleidungsstücke. Reichsgesundhbl., 1937, **12**: 595.—**Jackson, L. E.** The bacterial action of dry cleaning. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1922, **12**: 507–9. ——— The dry-cleaning and dyeing industry; some of the interesting technical problems that have to be met. Sc. American, 1922, **127**: 396; 445.—**Klinderová, K., & Mlcochová, L.** A study of the adhesion of microbes on certain fabrics used for chil 'ren's clothing. Tr. Inst. hyg. pub. tchéc., 1934, **5**: 117–26.—**Navarre, P.** Désinfection du linge à domicile; précautions à prendre pour empêcher la dissémination des germes. Médecine, Par., 1930, **11**: 950–4.—**Richardson, D. L.** What happens to the patients' clothes in contagious disease hospitals. Mod. Hosp., 1925, **25**: 198–200.—**Rochaix, A.** Sur les dangers inhérents à l'emploi de certains appareils à solvants chlorés pour le nettoyage de vêtements. Ann. hyg., Par., 1936, n. ser., **14**: 61–4.—**Zburzhinsky, K. I., & Annin, V. P.** [Disinfection of divers clothing] Voen. med. J., Moskva, 1931, **2**: 521–4.

—— Diseases by.

Brocq, L. Les conséquences du décolletage permanent chez la femme (la dermatose du triangle sterno-claviculaire) Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1916–17, 5. ser., **6**: 113–9.—**Chlumský, V.** Kleider und Körperform. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1924–25, **23**: 398–400.—**Fiala, A.** Foolish fashions; in the army and elsewhere. J. Outdoor Life, 1925, **22**: 238.—**Isaac.** Pilzerkrankung der Haut, infolge des Gebrauches wollener Unterwäsche. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1914, **51**: 1835.—**Lévy-Franckel, A., & Juster, E.** Mode et dermatoses. J. méd. Paris, 1928, **47**: 1043.—**Oestreicher, J.** Modehautkrankheiten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52**: 958.—**Peytelet.** Eruptions flanellaires. Vie méd., 1927, **8**: 1251.—**Ritter, H., & Karrenberg, C. L.** Ueber Hautschädigungen durch Tragen von Pelzen. Derm. Zschr., 1928, **53**: 507–16.—**Semon, H. C.** Sartorial factors in the ætiology of skin diseases. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1929, n. ser., **128**: 495–9.—**Turner, C. E.** Seasonal fluctuation in growth, with special reference to the clothing factor. Res. Q. Am. Phys. Educ. Ass., 1933, **4**: 177–97.—**Weber, F. P.** Two diseases due to fashion in clothing; chlorosis and chronic erythema of the legs. Brit. M. J., 1925, **1**: 960–2.—**Wolfson, Z. G.** [Effect of various clothing on the constitution] Sovet. vrach. J., 1937, **41**: 857–62.

—— Psychology.

Flügel, J. C. The psychology of clothes. 257p. 8° Lond., 1930.

Cawston, F. G. The primitive dress of South African natives. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1932, **36**: 112–4.—**Elster, A.** Kleidung und Mode. Handwörterb. Sexwiss. (Marcuse) Bonn, 1923, 263–7.—**Flügel, J. C.** Clothes symbolism and clothes ambivalence. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1929, **10**: 205–17. ——— De la valeur affective du vêtement. Rev. fr. psychanal., 1930, **3**: 509–23.—**Glenard, R.** La médecine et la silhouette féminine contemporaine. Presse méd., 1933, **41**: 1721–3.—**Harms, E.** Zur Psychologie der Kleidung. Zschr. Menschenk., 1932–33, **8**: 258–68.—**Julien, R.** Kleid und Rasse. Volk & Rasse, 1928, **3**: 82–90.—**Kattentidt, I.** Die Mode als eine Angelegenheit der psychischen Hygiene. Zschr. psych. Hyg., 1932, **5**: 7–10.—**Leven.** Die moderne Frauenkleidung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, **54**: 659.—**Padhye, K. A.** A few notes as regards the custom of wearing garments peculiar to the Deccani females. J. Anthrop. Soc. Bombay, 1932–36, **15**: 396–400.—**Pear, T.** Suggested parallels between speaking and clothing. Acta psychol., Hague, 1935, **1**: 191–201.—**Rubner.** Die moderne Frauenkleidung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, **54**: 379–82.—**Samson, J. W.** Die Frauenmode der Gegenwart; eine medizinisch-psychologische Studie. Zschr. Sexwiss., 1927–28, **14**: 251–64.—**Sanborn, H. C.** The function of clothing and of bodily adornment. Am. J. Psychol., 1927, **38**: 1–20.

—— for children.

See also **Child,** hygiene.

Scott, R. J. Clothing for children. 28p. 8° Ithaca, 1935.

Forms No. 328, Cornell Bull. Homemakers.

Fawcett, H. A. Clothing; its general relation to the health of the child. Med. Off., Lond., 1924, **31**: 239–41.—**Gray, A. H.** The proper clothing and shoes for the growing child. Northwest M., 1929, **28**: 324–9.—**Hill, L.** Open-air treatment and clothing of children. Practitioner, Lond., 1930, **125**: 112–21.—**Ruhräh, J.** Dutch baby's clothing (seventeenth century) Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, **49**: 739.—**Runge, E.** Welche Gesichtspunkte sind für eine vernünftige Kinderkleidung zu beachten? Oeff. Gesundhdienst., 1935, **1**: sect. B, 158.—**Wernicke, E.** Bekleidung des Kleinkindes und des älteren Kindes unter Berücksichtigung ausgedehnter Freiluftbehandlung. Zschr. Säuglingsschutz, 1922, **14**: 101–4.

CLOUARD, Robert Armand, 1899–
*Traitement de l'hypertrophie de la prostate par la haute fréquence. 46p. 3 pl. 8° Par., 1926.

CLOUD, Marshall Morgan, 1868– Curing our nerves. 206p. 8° Pasadena, Calif., News Syndicate Pub., 1934.

—— **& BILLER, John W.** Facts about alcoholic drinks. 35p. 8° [Pasadena, Calif., Star-News Pub. Co., 1934]

CLOUD [and fog]

See also **Air,** Impurities; **Air,** Moisture; **Climate,** Changes; **Radiation; Rain; Sunlight.**

Delaeter, J. *La pathologie des brouillards de la vallée de la Meuse. 104p. 8° Par., 1932.

Biancani, E., Biancani, H. [et al.] Brouillards inhalés et réactions pulmonaires. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1937, 3. ser., **118**: 192.—**Firket, J.** Les causes des accidents survenus dans la vallée de la Meuse, lors des brouillards de décembre 1930. Echo méd. nord, 1934, 3. ser., **2**: 229. ——— Sur les causes des accidents survenus dans la vallée de la Meuse près de Liége lors des brouillards de décembre 1930. Ann. méd. lég., 1935, **15**: 2–9.—**Flury, F.** Die Todesursache bei der Nebelkatastrophe im Maastal. Arch. Gewerbepath., 1936, **7**: 117–25.—**Fog** and filthy air. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **1**: 561.—**Guareschi, G.** Studio dell' azione patogena di alcune nebbie artificiali. Arch. ital. sc. farm., 1936, **5**: 289–306.—**Kalitin, N. N.** Einfluss der Bewölkung auf die Helligkeit der Erdoberfläche durch diffuses Licht der Atmosphäre. Strahlentherapie, 1930–31, **39**: 717–28.—**Knoche, W.** Die Bewölkung im anthropoklimatischen Sinne. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1926, **32**: 127–32.—**Matignon, C.** Sur les brouillards nocifs. Presse therm. clim., 1933, **74**: 117.—**Mili, G.** Visibility of signals through fog. J. Optic. Soc. America, 1935, **25**: 237–40.—**Monti, A.** Gli inquinamenti dell' aria in relazione colla nebbia e la meteoropatologia. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1934, **48**: 299–324.—**Prinzing.** Mortalität und Morbidität in der sonnenarmen Zeit. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, **58**: 1923.—**Roholm, K.** [Causes of accidents due to fog in the Meuse valley in December 1930] Hospitalstidende, 1936, **79**: 1337–49.—**Russell, W. T.** The relative influence of fog and low temperature on the mortality from respiratory disease. Lancet, Lond., 1926, **2**: 1128–30.

CLOUET, Henri Marie Joseph, 1888–
*Contribution à l'étude de l'hygiène du soldat

dans la guerre de tranchées. 44p. 8° Bord., 1916.

CLOUGH, O. L., & GLIMSTEAD, O. H. Athletic injuries and their treatment. 47p. 12° [N. Y., Denver Chem. Mfg Co., 1925]

CLOUGH, Paul Wiswall, 1882– Diseases of the blood. v, 310p. 16° N. Y., Harper & Bros., 1929.

CLOUSTON, Thomas Smith, 1840–1915. Unsoundness of mind. xxxi, 360p. 8° N. Y., E. P. Dutton & Co., 1911.

CLOUZEAU, André, 1888– *Valeur de l'hémoclasie digestive dans le diagnostic étiologique des ascites. 56p. 8° Par., 1921.

CLOVER.

See **Melilotus; Trifolium.**

CLOW, Frederick Redman. Principles of sociology with educational applications. xiv, 436p. 8° N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1920.

CLOWES, William, 1540–1604.

Major, R. H. William Clowes and his profitable and necessarie booke (!) of observations. Ann. M. Hist., 1932, n. ser., **4**: 1–11.

CLUBBE, Charles Percy Barlee. The diagnosis and treatment of intussusception. 2. ed. 91p. 8° Lond., Hodder & Stoughton, 1921.

CLUBFOOT.

For clubfoot and clubhand see **Foot; Hand.**

CLUM, Franklin D., 1853– Health and how to keep it. 400p. 12° Bost., D. Lothrop Co., 1887.

CLUPEINE.

See also **Amines.**

Schäffner, A. *Zur Kenntnis des Darmerepsins; über die enzymatische Hydrolyse des Clupeins. 75p. 4° [Münch.] 1927.

Felix, K., & Dirr, K. Ueber Clupein. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1929, **184**: 111; 1932, **209**: 5. ——— **& Hirohata, R.** Ueber Clupein. Ibid., 1933, **218**: 269–79.—**Felix, K., Dirr, K., & Hoff, A.** Ueber Clupein. Ibid., 1932, **212**: 50.—**Felix, K., Inouye, K., & Dirr, K.** Ueber Clupein. Ibid., **211**: 187.—**Rasmussen, K. E.** Clupeinuntersuchungen; Darstellung und Fraktionierung von Clupein. Ibid., 1934, **224**: 97–115. ——— **& Linderstrøm-Lang, K.** Clupeinuntersuchungen; elektrometrische Titration von Clupein. Ibid., **227**: 181–212.—**Waldschmidt-Leitz, E., Schaffner, A., & Grassmann, W.** Ueber enzymatische Proteolyse; über die Struktur des Clupeins. Ibid., 1926, **156**: 68–98.

CLUPOT, Raymond Louis Maurice, 1903– *Contribution à l'étude des vomissements avec acétonémie. 38p. 8° Par., 1930.

CLUSIUS, Carl, 1526–1609.

Istvánffi, G. A Clusius-codex mykologiai méltatása, adatokkal Clusius életrajzához [Mycological importance of the Clusius codex, with biographical data of Clusius] 10p; 287p. fol. Budap., 1900.

Hunger, F. W. T. [Biography] Janus, Leiden, 1927, **31**: 139–51, port.—**Nuijens, B. T. W.** [A brief biography and portrait of Carolus Clusius] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, **70**: 979–81, port.

CLUTHE, Charles. Cluthe's advice to the ruptured. 76. ed. 90p. port. 8° Bloomfield, N. J., 1935.

CLUTTERBUCK, E. Raymond.

See **Pollock,** Erskine, & **Clutterbuck,** E. R. Legal medical dictionary. 126p. 8° Lond., 1935.

CLUZEAU, Edouard, 1892– *Recherches radiologiques sur les points d'ossification dans la grande enfance. 28p. 8° Par., 1923.

CLUZET, Joseph. 1870– Précis de physique médicale; physique biologique, radiologie, physiothérapie. 2. éd. 792p. 10 pl. 12° Par., O. & G. Doin, 1922. Also 3. éd. 2 p. l. xiv, 836p. 14 pl. 1929.

[**CLYMER, George,** 1883–] The history of U. S. Army Base Hospital No. 6 and its part in the American Expeditionary Forces, 1917–18. viii, 263p. pl. ports. 8° Bost. [T. Todd Co.] 1924.

CLYMER, Meredith, 1817–1902.

See **Carpenter,** William B. Principles of human physiology. 2. ed. 643p. 8° Phila., 1845.

CLYMER, Reuben Swinburne, 1878– The way to happiness; a positive inspirational philosophy developing an optimism that even misfortune cannot obliterate. 215p. 8° Quakertown, Pa., Humanitarian Soc. [1920]

——— Diet, a key to health; a series of lessons in the selection and combination of foods for the prevention or cure of disease. 2 p. l. xvi, 282p. 8° Quakertown, Pa., Humanitarian Soc., 1930.

CLYPIDINA.

Seyffert, W. Anatomische Untersuchungen über die rhipidoglosse Clypidina notata Linné. Jena. Zschr. Naturwiss., 1927–28, **63**: 237–76, 4 pl.

CLYSIA.

Sprengel, L. Epidemiologische Forschungen über den Traubenwickler Clysia ambiguella Hübn. und ihre Auswertung für die praktische Grossbekämpfung. Zschr. angew. Entom., 1931, **18**: 505–30.

CLYSTER.

See **Enema.**

CNEMIANDER, M. Martin. Gratulatio scripta M. Petro Cnemiandro. [10] l. 8° Wittenberg, Laur. Schwenck, 1565.

CNIDARIA.

See **Coelenterata.**

CNIDOSPORIDIA.

See also **Globidium; Haplosporidia; Myxosporidia; Protozoa,**

Debaisieux, P. A propos des cnidosporidies des blattides. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 1404–6.—**Georgevich, J.** Protistologica; sur la coccomyxa de la sardine. Arch. zool. exp., Par., 1926, **65**: (Notes et rev.) 57–63.—**Weill, R.** Une cause d'erreur dans l'étude de la genèse des cnidocystes des coelentérés et des cnidosporides; l'éclatement prématuré; la signification du tube externe. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89**: 1322–5.

CNOPF, Johannes, 1906– *Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Plokamobakterien (Untersuchungen über Plocamobacterium acidophilum, bulgaricum und panis fermentati) [Würzburg] 19p. 8° Nürnb., J. L. Stich, 1933.

CNUDDE, André, 1897– *L'ulcus gastro-duodénal et l'insuffisance rénale. 51p. 8° Par., 1925.

CO-

For names beginning thus, see also under words without prefix as Coagglutination under **Agglutination,** &c.

COAGULATION.

See **Blood coagulation; Colloid,** Coagulation; **Protid;** also under names of protids as **Casein,** &c.

COAKLEY, Cornelius Godfrey, 1862–1934. A manual of diseases of the nose and throat. 6. ed. vi, 664p. 7 pl. 8° N. Y., Lea & Febiger, 1922. Also 7. ed. x, 672p. 7 pl. 1930.

For biography see Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1934, **43**: 1213, port. [J. W. Babcock] Also Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1935, **57**: 285–9, port. Also Tr. Am. Otol. Soc., 1935, **25**: 405, port.

COAL.

See also **Carbon; Charcoal; Coal mining; Heating.**

Mumford, J. K. Anthracite. 150p. 8° N. Y., 1925.

Bartelt, K. Neue Verfahren zur Erzeugung niedrig siedender Brennstoffe durch Verflüssigung der Kohle und aus Erdölen. Tungchi med. Msehr., 1929–30, 5: 151–61.—**Burke, V., & Wiley, A. J.** Bacteria in coal. J. Bact., Balt., 1937, **34:** 475–81.—**Estep, T. G.** Some recent studies on the ashes in coal. Tr. Am. Soc. Heat. Ventil. Engin., 1935, **41:** 43–52.—**Lipman, C. B.** Bacteria in coal. J. Bact., Balt., 1937, **34:** 483–8.

COAL gas.

See **Gas.**

COAL miner [and coal worker]

See also **Coal mining; Miner.**

Hoffman, F. L. Conditions of labor and life in anthraeite coal mining. p.675–6. 4° N. Y., 1902.

Cutting from Engin. Mining J., N. Y., 1902.

—— Problems of labor and life in anthracite mining. p.709; 746; 783; 811. 4° N. Y., 1902

Cutting from Engin. Mining J., N. Y., 1902.

Roosevelt, T. The coal miner at home. p.899–908. 8° N. Y., 1910.

Cutting from Outlook, N. Y., 1910, **96:**

Bedford, T., & Warner, C. G. Observations on the working capacity of coal miners in relation to atmospheric conditions. J. Indust. Hyg., 1931, **13:** 252–60.—**Jakovlev, R.** [The coal-miners of Nelïepov] Med. J. oksa, S. Peterb., 1905, **8:** No. 6, 23–32.—**Jötten, K. W.** Die Kohlenbergbauarbeiter. Med. Welt, 1935, **9:** 853–7.—**Laspeyres.** Statistische Untersuchungen über die Gesundheitsverhältnisse der Bergleute, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der in Steinkohlenbergwerken beschäftigten Arbeiter. Zbl. allg. Gesundhpfl., 1907, **26:** 52–84.—**Löwenstädt, H.** Einiges über die hygienische und sozialhygienische Lage schwedischer Kohlenarbeiter. Zschr. Desinfekt., 1931, **23:** 89–94.—**Moss, K. N.** Some effects of high air temperatures and muscular exertion upon colliers. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1923–24, ser. B, **95:** 181–200.—**Statistische** Untersuchungen über die Gesundheitsverhältnisse der Bergleute, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der in Steinkohlenbergwerken beschäftigten Arbeiter. Zschr. Gewerbehyg., Wien, 1907, **14:** 79; 176; 199; 227; 246.—**Willemse, A.** [Anthracophobia, a phobia occurring in miners] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1930, **74:** pt 2, 3771–5.

—— Diseases.

See also **Anthracosis; Pneumokoniosis; Silicosis; Tuberculosis.**

Brundage, D. K. Mortality of coal miners. 17p. 8° Wash., 1933.

Forms Suppl. No. 210, Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1933.

Hartog Jager, E. W. den. *Ziekte en sterfte onder de arbeiders bij de steenkolenmijnen te Beraoe. 97p. 8° Amst., 1924.

Husten, K. Die Staublungenerkrankung der Bergleute im Ruhrkohlenbezirk (Ergebnisse pathologisch-anatomischer Untersuchungen) 54p. 8° Jena, 1931.

Forms H. 29, v.7, Veröff. Kriegs Konst. Path.

Kienast, H. *Ueber das Auftreten von Stomatitiden im Beruf unter besonderer Berücksiehtigung der Kohlenbergwerksarbeiter. 36p. 8° Münster i. W., 1931.

Seigneury, J. *Sur une observation d'anthracose pulmonaire; contribution à l'étude des rapports qui unissent les pneumoconioses aux scléroses pulmonaires tuberculeuses. 67p. 8° Par., 1932.

Vernon, H. M., & Bedford, T. A study of absenteeism in a group of 10 collieries. 62p. 8° Lond., 1928.

No. 51, Gr. Britain Privy Counc. M. Res. Counc. Indust. Fatigue Res. Bd.

—— & Warner, C. G. Two studies in absenteeism in coal mines: the absenteeism of miners in relation to short time and other eonditions; a study of absenteeism at certain Scottish collieries. 59p. 8° Lond., 1931.

Forms Rep. No. 62, Gr. Britain Privy Counc. M. Res. Counc. Indust. Health Res. Bd.

Becker, J. Spättetanus im Bergwerksbetriebe nach Kohleverletzungen unter Tage. Mschr. Unfallh., 1934, **41:** 171.—**Belaev, A. I.** [The work of a tuberculous patient in the coal mines] Borba s tuberk., 1934, No. 7, 95–102.—**Borchardt, H.** Ueber die Einatmung verschiedener Kohlenstaubarten. Virchows Arch., 1929, **271:** 366–76.—**Carbon** dust and tuberculosis. Tuberc. Abstr., Newark, 1937, **10:** 1.—**Caso, G.** Le malattie respiratorie degli scaricanti di carbone del porto di Napoli in rapporto all' età, agli anni di servizio e alle costituzioni individuali. Fol. med., Nap., 1930, **16:** 1669–700. —— & **Cima, T.** Contributo allo studio delle stigmate professionali; macchia scapolare ipercromica ed ipertricosi negli scaricatori del porto di Napoli. Morgagni, 1930, **72:** 2042–7.—**Coal** miners' lung: a radiographic study of certain groups of industrially healthy South Wales coal miners; the King Edward VII Welsh National Memorial Association. J. Indust. Hyg., 1931, **13:** 19–45.—**Collis, E. I.** The coal-miner; his health and occupational diseases. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1931, **131:** 436. —— & **Gilchrist, J. C.** Effects of dust upon coal trimmers. J. Indust. Hyg., 1928, **10:** 101–10.—**Courtois.** La tuberculose chez les mineurs de houille en Belgique. Echo méd. nord, 1934, 3. ser., **2:** 239.—**Crocq.** De l'anthracose pulmonaire ou de la pénétration des particules de charbon dans le poumon des houilleurs. Presse méd. belge, 1861–62, **14:** 303; 312; 319; 327; 341; 349.—**Cummins, S. L.** Effects of coal dust upon the silicotic lung. J. Path. Bact., Edinb., 1927, **30:** 615–9, 4 pl. —— Silicosis in gold-miners and coal-miners; or miner's dyspnoea and miner's phthisis. Am. Rev. Tuberc., 1934, **29:** 17–35.—**Cuvelier, R.** La pneumoconiose des mineurs de houille. Prat. méd. fr., 1932, **13:** 881–900.—**Dowling, G. B., & Brain, R. T.** Four cases illustrating an epidemic of obscure aetiology occurring in a coal-mine in Kent. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1934, **46:** 288–93.—**Feil, A.** Affections pulmonaires chez les travailleurs des mines de charbon. Presse méd., 1937, **45:** 591–3.—**Fisher, S. W.** La silicosi nelle miniere inglesi di carbone. Rass. med. lavoro indust., 1936, **7:** 20–30.—**Freudenberg, K.** Morbidität und Mortalität im Kohlenbergbau. Arch. sozial. Hyg., 1926–27, n. F., **2:** 242–8.—**Ichok, G., & Glarner, V.** Recherches expérimentales sur l'inhalation de la poussière de charbon par le cobaye. Rev. tuberc., Par., 1936, 5. ser., **2:** 166–74.—**Karasev, K. G.** [Blood picture in coal dust pneumoconiosis] Borba s tuberk., 1934, No. 4, 90.—**Kuborn, H.** De la pénétration des poussières charbonneuses dans les organes respiratoires et les ganglions bronchiques. Presse méd. belge, 1861–62, **14:** 213–8.—**Minet, J.** Images pseudo-tumorales chez des mineurs de houille. Echo méd. nord, 1934, 3. ser., **2:** 238. —— **Dupire, P., & Hayem, A.** Contribution à l'étude radiologique du poumon des mineurs; image pseudo-tumorales observées chez des mineurs de houille. Presse méd., 1934, **42:** 913–6.—**Mortalities** from bronchitis and pulmonary tuberculosis among coal miners (Hewers) Tubercle. Lond., 1934, **15:** 208.—**Mortality** rates of coal miners. In Handb. Labor Statist. (Parker, F. E.) Wash., 1936, 771–4.—**Policard, A., Doubrow, S., & Boucharlat, M.** A propos du mecanisme de la silicose pulmonaire; action sur les cellules cultivées in vitro des poussières siliceuses provenant du travail au rocher dans les mines de houille. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1929, **6:** 371–5. —— Sur le mécanisme de la silicose pulmonaire; influence sur les cellules cultivées in vitro des poussières siliceuses provenant du travail au rocher dans les mines de houilles. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1929, **189:** 593.—**Ponomarev, A. O.** [Injuries of employees and miners in the Anzher Government Coal Mine during 1912] Sibirsk. vrach., 1913, **6:** 620–2.—**Pulmonary** disease affecting coal miners. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **2:** 1109.—**Schürmann, W.** Erkrankungen und Unfallverletzungen im deutschen Kohlenbergbau, insbesondere im rheinisch-westfälischen Gebiet; ein Vergleich der Kriegsjahre mit den Vor- und Nachkriegsjahren. Zschr. Hyg., 1924, **102:** 120–34.—**Sen, P. K.** Pneumoconiosis in South Wales coal miners and its relation to tuberculosis. J. Indust. Hyg., 1937, **19:** 225–57.—**Shor, R. N.** [Discases and accidents among coal miners] Vest. obshtsh. hig. sudeb. prakt. med., 1906, **42:** pt 2, 13–25.—**Signorelli, S.** Pneumoconiosi e tubercolosi polmonare; azione del carbone sul potere tossico di alcune tossine con speciale referimento alla tossina tubercolare. Pathologica, Genova, 1933, **25:** 311–6.—**Stocks, P.** A comparison of mortality rates from bronchitis and pneumonia, and from respiratory tuberculosis, in coal miners and other residents in the counties of Nottingham, Derby, Glamorgan, and Monmouth, 1921–23. J. Indust. Hyg., 1935, **17:** 217–22.—**Tattersall, N.** The occurrence and clinical manifestations of silicosis among hard ground workers in coal mines. Ibid., 1926, **8:** 466–80. Also J. State M., Lond., 1927, **35:** 203–16.—**Vossenaar & Doubrow.** Premiers résultats d'une enquête sur les affections des voies respiratoires chez les mineurs des charbonnages des Pays-Bas. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1936, 3. ser., **115:** 300–7.—**Witte.** Neue Veröffentlichungen über Silikose im englischen Steinkohlenbergbau. Arbeiterschutz, 1934, 28.

COAL mining [and coal works]

See also **Coal miner; Mining.**

Bréhon, P. A. *Contribution à l'étude de l'hygiène dans les mines de charbon. 104p. 8° Par., 1934.

Great Britain. Mines Department. Coal mines act, 1911: regulations and orders relating to safety and health. 1936 ed. 184p. 8° Lond., 1936.

STASSEN. L'action médicale dans l'économie des grands charbonnages modernes. 107p. 8° Brux., 1925.
Forms No. 6, v.22, Mém. couron. Acad. méd. Belgique.

Bekämpfung schädlichen Gesteinstaubes im rheinischwestfälischen Steinkohlenbergbau. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1935, n. F., **12**: 88–94.—**Gréhant, N.** La sécurité dans les mines de houille. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1907, 3. ser., **57**: 515.—**Hall, G. L.** Sealing abandoned coal mines. Month. Bull. Maryland Dep. Health, 1936, **8**: 51–5.—**Katô, U.** [The condition of air in the coal mine and its ventilation] Sei i kwai, 1909, **28**: Nos. 10 & 11.—**Kavalerov, I. N.** [Manufacture of coal brickets from a sanitary viewpoint] Vest. obshtsh. hig. sudeb. prakt. med., 1913, **49**: 1570–94.—**Lake, D. H.** First-aid hospitals in coal mines. Mod. Hosp., 1914–15, **3**: 291–4.—**Murphy, W. A.** Sanitary problems in a colliery district. J State M., Lond., 1927, **35**: 545–9.—**Proposed** national code for rock-dusting coal mines. Nat. Safety News, 1925, **2**: 21.—**Spatz, R.** Soziale Fürsorge und Gesundheitspflege in den grossen belgischen Kohlenbergwerken. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1927, n. F., **4**: 45–9.—**Unfallverhütung** und Hygiene im Kohlenbergbau. Zschr. Gewerbehyg., Wien, 1906, **13**: 12; 44; 99.—**Vernon, H. M., & Bedford, T.** An investigation of the atmospheric conditions in coal mines by means of the kata-thermometer. J. Indust. Hyg., 1924–25, **6**: 281–90.—**Wainwright, J. M., & Nichols, H. T.** Two phases of anthracite mine hygiene. Tr. Luzerne Co. M. Soc., 1905, **13**: 100–17.—**Williams, E. C.** Pit head baths and other amenities in colliery areas. Pub. Health, Lond., 1922–23, **36**: 241–8.

—— Accidents and fatalities.

GREAT BRITAIN. MINES DEPARTMENT. Report on the medical treatment of men burned in colliery explosions. 25p. 8° Lond., 1934.

HOFFMAN, F. L. Fatal accidents in coal mines in North America. p.405. 4° N. Y., 1903.
Cutting from Engin. Mining J., N. Y., 1903.

UNITED STATES. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE. BUREAU OF MINES. Technical paper No. 27: Monthly statement of coal-mine accidents in the United States, January to August, 1912, and statistics for 1910 and 1911. 24p. 8° Wash., 1912.

—— Bulletin No. 69: Coal-mine accidents in the United States and foreign countries [2. ed.] 102p. 8° Wash., 1913.

—— Technical paper No. 48: Coal-mine accidents in the United States, 1896–1912, with monthly statistics for 1912 [3. ed.] 74p. 8° Wash., 1913.

—— Bulletin No. 115: Coal-mine fatalities in the United States, 1870–1914, with statistics of coal production, labor, and mining methods, by States and calendar years. 370p. 8° Wash., 1916.

—— Coal-mine fatalities in the United States, 1918, and coal-mine statistics supplementing those published in Bulletin 115; list of permissible explosives, lamps and motors tested prior to January 31, 1919. 61p. 8° Wash., 1919.

—— Bulletin No. 196: Coal-mine fatalities in the United States, 1919, and coal-mine statistics supplementing those published in Bulletin 115, by Albert H. Fay; list of permissible explosives, lamps and motors tested prior to January 31, 1920. 86p. 8° Wash., 1920.

—— Technical paper 288 & 302; Bulletin 241: Coal-mine fatalities in the United States, 1920–21, 1923. 3v. 8° Wash., 1921–24.

Bain, H. F. Coal-mine explosions and their preventions. Month. Labor Rev., 1924, **18**: 1196–200.—**Coal-mine** fatalities in the United States and Europe. Ibid., 1932, **35**: 1337–41.—**Coal-mine** fatalities in the United States in 1922. Ibid., 1923. **17**: 916.—**Prevention** of coal-dust explosions and other accidents in coal mines. Ibid., 1924, **18**: 1200–3.

COATES, George Morrison, 1874–

See **Jackson,** Chevalier, **Coates,** George Morrison. & **Jackson,** Chevalier L. The nose, throat, and ear and their diseases. 1177p. 8° Phila., 1929.

COATES, Vincent Middleton, 1882–1934.

Obituary. Arch. M. Hydr., Lond., 1935, **13**: 35, port. Also Brit. M. J., 1934, **2**: 970. Also Med. Rec., N. Y., 1934, **140**: 690.

—— & **DELICATI, Leo.** Rheumatoid arthritis and its treatment; studies from the Royal Mineral Water Hospital, Bath. xv, 114p. 8° Lond., H. K. Lewis & Co., 1931.

COATES, William Henry, 1864–1924.
Obituary. Lancet, Lond., 1924, **1**: 778.

COATS, Victoria T. David Charters; engineer, doctor, and missionary. viii, 184p. 8° Lond., A. & C. Black, 1925.

COATS'S disease.

See **Retinitis,** exudative.

COBALT [and compounds]

See also **Metal; Nickel.**

WAECKERLIN, M. *Untersuchungen über Scherbenkobalt [Basel] p.721–44. 8° Berl., 1933.
Also Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1933, **51**:

Ablov, A. Action des amines primaires sur le bromure de 1.6-dibromo-di-éthylènediamine-cobalt III. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1937, 5. ser., **4**: 1783–93.—**Barnett, S. J.** The rotation of cobalt and nickel by magnetization and the gyromagnetic ratios of their magnetic elements. Proc. Am. Acad. Art. Sc., 1934, **69**: 119–35.—**Blanchetière, A., & Pirlot, J. M.** Méthode de dosage colorimétrique de petites quantités de cobalt et de potassium. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **101**: 858–60.—**Cathelet, M.** Etude calorimétrique en milieu aqueux de la réaction de l'ammoniaque sur le chlorure de cobalt en présence de chlorure d'ammonium. J. chim. phys., Par., 1936, **33**: 313–24.—**Dorrington, B. J. F., & Ward, A. M.** Potassium cyanate as a reagent for the detection of cobalt. Analyst, Lond., 1929, **54**: 327–32.—**Hendrych, F., & Weden, H.** Kobalt und Nickel. Handb. exp. Pharm. (Heffter) 1934, **3**: 1401–502.—**Howell, O. R., & Jackson, A.** The change in the absorption spectrum of cobalt chloride in aqueous solution with increasing concentration of hydrochloric acid. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1933, ser. A, **142**: 587–97.—**Job, P.** Les complexes du cobalt; les formules de Werner, leur signification expérimentale. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1923, 4. ser., **33**:–**34**: 6–21.—**Joyet-Lavergne, P.** Sur la mise en évidence des zones d'oxydation dans la cellule vivante par la méthode des sels de cobalt. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1937, **204**: 1588–90.—**Le Coz & Robin, J.** Le dosage colorimétrique du cobalt dans les cupro-nickels et les nickels commerciaux. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1934, **124**: 52–62.—**Lugg, J. W. H., & Josland, S. W.** A note on the colorimetric estimation of cobalt in solution by means of nitroso-R-salt. Austral. J. Exp. Biol., 1936, **14**: 319–21.—**Rohde, I., & Vogt, E.** Der thermische Farbwechsel von Kobaltochlorid gelöst in Pyridin. Zschr. phys. Chemie, Abt. B, 1931–32, **15**: 353–64.—**Simon, A.** Sur une réaction des sels de cobalt. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1928, **118**: 182–4.

—— Pharmacology.

See also **Anemia,** nutritional.

SUTTER, J. U. A. *Action du cobalt sur l'organisme de vertébrés. 72p. 8° Par., 1935.

Barron, A. G., & Barron, E. S. G. Mechanism of cobalt polycythemia; effect of ascorbic acid. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936–37, **35**: 407–9.—**Berwald, W. P. E., Arseneau, J. H., & Dooley, M. S.** Effect of cobalt sulfate on erythrocyte count of the splenectomized albino rat. Ibid., 1934–35, **32**: 430.—**Brewer, G.** The erythrocyte reaction of the dog to cobalt. Am. J. Physiol., 1937, **118**: 207–10.—**Carpentier, G.** L'infiniment petit minéral et son action biologique; le cobalt dans les eaux minérales (étude sur les eaux de traitement de Saint-Nectaire) J. méd. Paris, 1929. **48**: 715–7.—**Caujolle, F.** Biochimie du cobalt. Gaz. méd. France, 1935, **42**: 393–6. ——— L'élimination biliaire du cobalt. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1936, **18**: 1081–90.—**Davis, J. E.** Cobalt polycythemia in the dog. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937–38, **37**: 96–9.—**Joó, B.** [Therapeutic effects of cobalt on the haemopoietic system] Orv. hetil., 1932, **76**: 146.—**Kleinberg, W.** The hemopoietic effect of cobalt and cobalt-manganese compounds in rabbits. Am. J. Physiol., 1934, **108**: 545–9.—**Le Goff, J. M.** Recherches physiologiques sur le chlorure de cobalt. Gaz. hôp., 1926, **99**: 1646. ——— Elimination du cobalt par le rein chez l'homme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 21; 455. ——— Action vasodilatatrice différentielle des chlorures de cobalt et de nickel. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1928, **186**: 1656. ——— Action hypotensive du cobalt. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **101**: 797–9. ——— Un nouveau vasodilatateur: le cobalt. Presse méd., 1934, **42**: 231. ——— Réaction biologique différentielle des composés cobalteux et de certains complexes cobaltiques (cobaltiammines) C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, **201**: 531.—**Lines, E. W.** The effect of the ingestion of minute quantities of cobalt by sheep affected with coast disease; a preliminary note. J. Counc. Sc. Indust. Res., Melb., 1935, **8**: 117–9.—**Mascherpa, P.** Le nefropatie da cobalto. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1927, **49**: 325–40. ——— Azione del cobalto sul ricambio azotato. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1929, **4**: 582–6. ——— Le pouvoir hématopoïétique

du cobalt. Arch. ital. biol., 1930–31, **82:** 112–20. ——— & **Callegari, L.** Serum- und Hepato-Kobaltproteine und deren Verteilung im Organismus; besteht eine Affinität zwischen Organproteinen und dem diese Proteine liefernden Organ selbst? Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1932–33, **169:** 206–13.—**Orten, J. M.** Effect of splenectomy on production of cobalt polycythemia. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, **32:** 1091–3. ——— On the mechanism of the hematopoietic action of cobalt. Am. J. Physiol., 1935–36, **114:** 414–22. ——— **Underhill, F. A.** [et al.] Blood volume studies in cobalt polycythemia. J. Biol. Chem., 1932, **99:** 457–63.—**Stare, F. J., & Elvehjem, C. A.** Cobalt in animal nutrition. Ibid., 473–83.—**Sutter, J.** Cobalt et hyperglobulie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116:** 994–6.—**Vignati, J.** [Pharmacology of cobalt salts] Cesk. derm., 1929. **10:** 173.—**Villaret, M., Bertrand, I.** [et al.] Les cirrhoses cobaltiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108:** 956.—**Waltner, K., & Waltner, K.** Kobalt und Blut. Klin. Wschr., 1929, **7:** 313.—**Yosida, S.** Contributions à la connaissance pharmacologique du cobalt. Mitt. Med. Fak. Univ. Tokyo, 1924–25, **32:** 103–95.—**Zadina, R.** [Effect of cobalt on the blood picture] Cas. lék. česk., 1934, **73:** 685.

COBB, Anson Augustus, 1868–1927.
Obituary. J. Maine M. Ass., 1927, **18:** 137.

COBB, Augustus G. Earth-burial and cremation: the history of earth-burial with its attendant evils, and the advantages offered by cremation. xi, 173p. front. 8° N. Y., G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1892.

COBB, Elizabeth Emma. Medical adviser is a reliable guide for the management of diseases. 880p. 8° Decatur, Ill., Hostetler Print. House, 1903.

COBB, Frederick Codman, 1860–1936.
[**Obituary**] Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1937, **59:** 270–2.

COBB, Ivo Geikie, 1887– The organs of internal secretion, their diseases and therapeutic application; a book for general practitioners. 3. ed. 352p. 8° Lond., Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1921. Also 4. ed. xiii, 303p. 1933.

——— Aids to organotherapy. vii, 183p. 16° Lond., Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1922.

——— The glands of destiny; a study of the personality. vii, 295p. 12° Lond., W. Heinemann, 1927.

COBB, John Storer. A quarter century of cremation in North America. viii, 189p. 12° Bost., Knight & Millet, 1901.

COBB, Joseph Pettee, 1857–1924.
Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **84:** 52.

COBB, N[athan] A[ugustus] 1859–1932. Methods of using the microscope, camera-lucida and solar projector for purposes of examination and the productions of illustrations. 29p. 8° Honolulu, 1905.
For biography see J. Parasit., Lancaster, 1932, **19:** 1, port. (M. C. Hall)

COBB, Stanley, 1887– A preface to nervous disease. vii, 173p. illust. 8° Balt., W. Wood & Co., 1936.
See also **Lennox,** William G., & **Cobb,** S. Epilepsy. 197p. 8° Balt., 1928.

COBB, Walter Frank, 1883– Health for body and mind. xvii, 534p. illust. 8° N. Y., D. Appleton-Cent. Co. [1936]

——— & **HUTCHINSON, Dorothy.** Suggestions for a physical education program for small secondary schools. 79p. 8° Wash., Gov. Print. Off., 1923.

COBBOLD, Arthur Basil, 1885– Physical fitness in schools for boys and girls. 80p. pl. 12° Lond., Shepherd & Hosking [1935]

COBBOLDIA.

See also **Fly.**

Gedoelst, L. Les 3 stades larvaires de Cobboldia loxodontis. Ann. parasit., Par., 1923, **1:** 354–62.—**Patton, W. S.** Note on the egg-laying habits of Cobboldia elephantis Cobbold. Ind. J. M. Res., 1922, **10:** 63–5.

COBLENTZ, Virgil, 1861–
See **Sadtler,** Samuel Philip, **Coblentz,** Virgil, & **Hostmann,** Jeannot. Pharmaceutical and medical chemistry. 6. ed. 748p. 8° Phila. [1927]

COBRA.

See also **Colubridae; Snake.**

Bobeau. Note sur la sécrétion normale de l'épithélium glandulaire venimeuse du cobre. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1935, **49:** suppl., 1217.—**Ferreira, J. B.** Some notes on the habits and peculiarities of the African snakes of the genus Naja; their taxonomic status and geographical distribution. Bull. Antivenin Inst. America, 1930–32, **4:** 53–7.—**Garrett, T. R. H.** Spitting cobras. Nature, Lond., 1911, **86:** 381.—**Lutz, A., & Mello, O. de.** Elaps ezequicli e Rhinostoma bimaculatum, cobras novas do estado de Minas Geraes. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 1922, **15:** 235–9, pl.—**Macife, J. W. S.** Two parasites of Naja nigricollis. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1919–20, **13:** 23–30, pl.—**Mulvany, D. P. F.** An adventure with a cobra. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1936, **66:** 36–8.—**Reichwald, W. F.** The absorbent-stone; a day with cobra-hunters. Ibid., 1911, **16:** 431–9.—**Radovanovich, M.** Der Giftapparat der Schlangen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Naja tripudians (Fauna et Anatomia ceylanica, IV, Nr 6) Jena. Zschr. Naturwiss., 1927–28, **63:** 559–616, 2 pl.

—— Bite.

Alandikar, K. K. Cobra poisoning. Ind. M. Gaz., 1920, **55:** 60.—**Bose, N.** An interesting case of cobra bite: recovery after treatment. Lancet, Lond., 1910, **1:** 643.—**Harty, A. H.** A case of cobra-bite. Ind. M. Gaz., 1926, **61:** 178.—**Hennessy, P. H.** A snake bite (cobra) case. Ibid., 1918, **53:** 154.—**Khisty, B. R.** Report of a case of bite from Naia tripudians treated at the Harda branch dispensary; recovery. Ibid., 1915, **59:** 219.—**Narsing, G.** Novel treatment for cobra bite. J. Ayurveda, 1932, **9:** 185.—**Nechkovich, M.** De l'action anticobraïque du foie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115:** 889.—**Picado, C.** Traitement diastasique de l'envenimation cobraïque expérimentale. Ibid., 1928, **98:** 1130.—**Wall, F.** Fatal case of ophitoxaemia; bite from the common Indian krait (Bungarus cæruleus) toxaemia, death in 10 hours. Ind. M. Gaz., 1914, **49:** 253.—**White, P. C.** A case of cobra poisoning; recovery. Ibid., 1913, **48:** 430.—**Zanettin, G.** Osservazioni sulle lesioni oculari determinate del veleno della Naja nigricollis in Eritrea. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1935, **16:** 856–8.

—— Venom.

Oesch, F. *Action exercée par le formol sur le venin de cobra. 16p. 8° Lausanne, 1929.

Dumatras, R., & Taguet, C. Quelques considérations sur le venin de cobra. Rev. méd. Nancy, 1936, **64:** 19–28.—**Ganguly, S. N.** Studies on Indian snake venoms; enzymes in Daboia and cobra venoms. Ind. J. M. Res., 1936, **24:** 287–94. ——— & **Malkana, M. T.** Studies on Indian snake venoms; cobra venom; its chemical composition, protein fractions, and their physiological actions. Ibid., 281–6.—**Ghosh, B. N., & De, S. S.** The migration of the toxic constituents of cobra (Naja naja) venom at various p_H in an electric field. Ibid., 1175–82.—**Madaus, G.** The production and use of cobra poison. Brit. Homœop. J., 1938, **28:** 53–62.—**Much, Peemöller & Haim.** Lichtwirkung und Kobragift. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, **74:** 1365.—**Nainggolan, F. J.** [On the venom of the snake Naja bungarus (N. hannah)] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1932, **72:** 307.—**Odio de Grande, G.** El veneno de cobra. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1935, **10:** 113–6.—**Rousseau, E.** L'activité fermentaire de la phosphodiastase du venin de cobra, en solution aqueuse, après chauffage à 70°. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117:** 565.

—— Venom: Immunology and serology.

Arthus, A. Le venin de cobra rendu inoffensif par l'action des rayons ultra-violets a perdu son pouvoir immunisant. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103:** 130–2. ——— Immunisation par de minuscules quantités d'anacobra. Ibid., 1931, **106:** 1123.—**Eidinow, A.** The effect of irradiation on cobra venom and antivenin. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1929–30, **11:** 65–72.—**Grasset, E., & Zoutendyk, A.** Sur la vitesse d'apparition de l'immunité et des anticorps antivenimeux des vipéridés et cobras, chez les animaux vaccinés par les anavenins formolés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **113:** 1455–7. Also repr.—**Provera, P.** Sur l'inactivation du complément avec le venin de cobra. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1929, **1:** 79.—**Renaud, M.** Immunisation contre le venin de cobra par les complexes veninsavons. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103:** 143.

—— Venom: Pharmacology and toxicology.

Antoine, H. M. *Recherches expérimentales sur les actions anti-coagulantes du venin de cobra [Lausanne] 20p. 8° Leysin, 1926.

Chassaing, J. E. A. G. *Action physiologique et thérapeutique du venin de cobra dans les affections vasculaires de l'oeil [Paris] 71p. 8° Fontenay-aux-Roses, 1935.

Lurati, G. *Etudes expérimentales sur le venin de Naja flava [Lausanne] 23p. 8° Mendrisio, 1927.

SAINATI, J. F. *Da immunidade cellular e sua influencia sobre a acção pharmacodynamica do veneno de cobra. 82p. 8° S. Paulo, 1928.

Bailliart & Koressios, N. T. Quelques effets du venin du cobra sur l'œil. Ann. ocul., Par., 1934, **171**: 599. ——— L'action physiologique du venin de cobra sur l'œil. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1934, 240–2.—**Banchieri, E.** Azione del veleno di cobra sull' attività di corpo intermedio (Mittelstück) del liquido cefalorachidiano. Pathologica, Genova, 1927, **19**: 65–7.—**Basu, N. M.** On the action of cobra venom on the heart of frogs and other tissues of the body. Calcutta M. J., 1927–28, **22**: 328–36, 5 pl.—**Beerens, J., & Cuypers, H.** Action du venin de cobra sur la circulation. Bruxelles méd., 1934–35, **15**: 757–71.—**Bessemans, A., & Asaert, L.** Action du venin de cobra in vitro et in vivo sur un sarcome Ehrlich de la souris. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1937, **58**: 247–52.—**Borghi, B.** Proprietà biologiche del veleno del cobra. Rass. clin. sc., 1937, **15**: 147–51.—**Buvat, Le Gac & Mauvoisin.** Délire onirique avec agitation confuse consécutif à l'injection de venin de cobra; mort au 6e jour. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1934, 577–9.—**Chopra, R. N., & Chowhan, J. S.** The action of the venom of the Indian cobra (N. naja vel tripudians) on certain protozoa. Ind. J. M. Res., 1931, **18**: 1103–11, 2 pl. ——— & **Mukherjee, S. N.** Physical changes in blood in vivo after injection of venom from Indian cobra (Naia nais vel tripudians) into monkeys. Ibid., 1937–38, **25**: 137–45.— **Chopra, R. N., Das, N. N., & Mukherjee, S. N.** A study on the activation of tissue-growth (in vitro) with cobra venom. Ibid., 1936, **24**: 267–71.—**Chopra, R. N., & Iswariah, V.** An experimental investigation into the action of the venom of the Indian cobra—Naia naia vel tripudians. Ibid., 1931, **18**: 1113–25, 3 pl.—**Cicardo, V. H.** Modifications de l'excitabilité nerveuse par action de venin de cobra. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **120**: 732. Also Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1935, **11**: 350–63.—**Duhot, E.** Lipoïdémie brightique et réaction de venin de cobra. Prat. méd. fr., 1928, **7**: 43–52.—**Epstein, D.** The pharmacology of the venom of the Cape cobra. Q. J. Exp. Physiol., Lond., 1930, **20**: 7–19.—**Feldberg, W., & Kellaway, C. H.** Circulatory effects of the venom of the Indian cobra (Naia naia) in cats. Austral. J. Exp. Biol., 1937, **15**: 159–72. ——— Circulatory effects of the venom of the Indian cobra (Naia naia) in dogs. Ibid., 441–60.— **Ganguly, S. N.** Haemolysis by the venom of the Indian cobra (Naja tripudians) Ind. J. M. Res., 1936–37, **24**: 1165–74.—**Gautrelet, J., & Halpern, N.** Action du venin de cobra sur l'excitabilité neuro-musculaire de la grenouille. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **113**: 1486–8. ——— Étude expérimentale de l'action du venin de cobra sur la circulation. Ibid., 1934, **115**: 942.—**Giannantoni, G.** Ricerche sperimentali sull' azione del veleno di cobra nell' occhio. Lettura oft., 1935, **12**: 235–47.—**Grall, A.** L'activation du venin de cobra par le sérum lépreux. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1937, **30**: 590–6.—**Iwase, Y.** Ueber die toxikologischen Wirkungen des Naja-naja-atra-Giftes. Taiwan igakkai zasshi, 1933, **32**: 57–9.—**Kagaia, Y.** Ueber die präzipitierende Wirkung des Schlangengiftes, insbesondere des Kobragiftes. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1927, **50**: 1–30.—**Koressios, N. T.** Données nouvelles sur l'action physiologique du venin de cobra (études piézographiques) Progr. méd., Par., 1935, 1741–5. ——— **Tillé, H., & Chassang, J.** Études comparatives sur certains effets physiologiques du venin de cobra filtré et non filtré; les meilleures conditions pour l'expérimentation des venins. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, **200**: 1135–7.—**Kuczarow, M.** [Mechanism of the decrease in blood pressure caused by the cobra venom] Polska gaz. lek., 1935, **14**: 102.—**Laignel-Lavastine, Würmser, L., & Koressios, N. J.** Le mécanisme physiologique de l'action hypotensive du venin de cobra. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1934, 3. ser., **50**: 494–8.— **Macht, D. I.** Action of cobra venom on the nervous system. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **113**: 90. ——— Action du venin de cobra sur le seuil de la douleur chez l'homme et chez le cobaye. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **120**: 285–9. ——— Comparison of cobra venom and morphine as analgesics. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **116**: 101. ——— & **Bryan, H. F.** Action comparée du venin de cobra et de la morphine sur les processus d'autoxydation du tissu cérébral et d'autres tissus. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **123**: 385–8.—**Martella, N. A.** Il veleno di cobra nei tessuti sani del coniglio. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1936, **8**: 239–43.—**Mcurling, S.** Action de venin de cobra sur le système nerveux autonome du coeur isolé de la grenouille. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **120**: 1119–21. ——— Action du venin de cobra sur le système nerveux autonome et sur les fibres musculaires lisses d'organes isolés appartenant à des mammifères. Ibid., 1121–4.—**Nechkovich, M.** Action du venin de cobra sur les animaux en état d'hypoglycémie insulinique. Ibid., 1927, **97**: 1304.— **Owtscharenko, E. P.** Pathologisch-anatomische Veränderungen des Zentralnervensystems bei Vergiftung mit Kobragift. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1930, **34**: 657–61.—**Royer, M.** Etude des cellules sanguines, de l'hémoglobine, de la bilirubine et de l'urobiline dans l'anémie hémolytique par le venin de cobra ou la lysocytine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 1375–7. Also Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1926, **2**: 301–47.—**Some** experimental observations on the venom of the Indian cobra. Ind. M. Rec., 1935, **55**: 120–3.—**Taguet, C., Rousseau, E., & Dumatras, R.** Recherches relatives à l'action du venin de cobra sur le Saccharomyces cerevisiae. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **113**: 9–11.— **Trivellini, A., & Campanini, A.** Sulle alterazioni degenerative del sistema nervoso centrale consecutive alla introduzione di veleno del cobra. Gior. ital. anest., 1935, **1**: 384–92.—**Venkatachalam, K., & Ratnagiriswaran, A. N.** Some experimental observations on the venom of the Indian cobra. Ind. J. M. Res., 1934, **22**: 289–94, pl.—**Vernes, A., & Koressios, N. T.** L'action du venin de cobra sur la pression artérielle (homme normal et homme hypertendu) Arch. Inst. prophyl., Par., 1934, **6**: 20–35. ——— De l'effet du venin de cobra sur les lésions vasculaires du fond de l'œil. Ibid., 199–204. ——— Sur une action hypotensive du venin de cobra. Bull. méd., Par., 1934, **48**: 35–7. ——— L'azione del veleno di cobra sulla pressione arteriosa. Gior. ital. mal. esot., 1936, **9**: 26–34.

—— Venom: Therapeutic use.

BOER, J. *Contribution à l'étude du venin de cobra comme antialgique; essais de mise au point de la technique des injections. 53p. 8° Par., 1935.

Bailliart, P., & Koressios, N. T. Le traitement de quelques lésions vasculaires du fond de l'œil par le venin de cobra. Prat. méd. fr., 1934, **15**: 266–9.—**Brambilla, S.** Therapeutische Versuche mit Kobratoxin bei einigen Hautfällen und bei Metalucs. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, **65**: 1233.—**Chopra, R. N., & Chowhan, J. S.** Cobra venom in therapeutics. Ind. M. Gaz., 1937, **72**: 339–48.—**Dumatras & Taguet.** Une mise au point dans la thérapeutique antalgique par le venin de cobra. Presse méd., 1935, **43**: 705.—**Eustatziu, G.** [Cobratherapy] Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1934, **23**: 1539–50.—**Kirchen, M.** Ueber das Kobratoxin und seine therapeutische Verwendung. Aerztl. Prax., Wien, 1936, **10**: 313–6. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, **49**: 648–51.—**Koressios, N. T.** Sur la posologie, l'action physiologique et les indications thérapeutiques du venin de cobra. Rev. odont., Par., 1936, **58**: 285–90.—**Kubiczek, M.** [Analgesic effect of cobra venom] Polska gaz. lek., 1936, **15**: 3–5.— **Levent, R.** Les essais thérapeutiques par le venin de cobra. Gaz. hôp., 1933, **106**: 1893–5.—**Liveriero, E.** Nota clinica sull' uso e sugli effetti del veleno di cobra in otorinolaringologia. Boll. mal. orecchio, 1935, **53**: 69–73.—**Macht, D. I.** Experimental and clinical study of cobra venom as an analgesic. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1936, **22**: 61–71.—**Monaclesser & Taguet, C.** Traitement des algies et des tumeurs par le venin de cobra. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1933, 3. ser., **109**: 371–7.— **Mustafa, A., & Nicol, L.** Sur l'injection au cobaye des venins d'aspis et de cobra incorporés à l'huile de vaseline cholestérolée. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **121**: 494–6.—**Nedvěd, M., & Eisler, K.** [Experiments with certain pharmacological properties of cobra toxin] Cas. lék. česk., 1937, **76**: 79.—**Richou, R., & Nicol, L.** Sur l'injection à l'animal d'expérience du venin de cobra incorporé à la lanoline. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118**: 939–41.— **Rossi, R.** El veneno de cobra en las algias graves. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1933, **46**: 3317–9.—**Seiler, J.** Versuche zur Schmerzbekämpfung mit Kobragift. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, **83**: 527.—**Simonin, P., & Brion, J.** Données expérimentales sur l'action variable des venins de cobra titrés pour l'usage thérapeutique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **120**: 1253–5.— **Taguet.** Le venin de cobra et son usage thérapeutique. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1934, 404–10.—**Tillé, H. & Koressios, N. T.** Le venin de cobra modificateur de la circulation rétinienne dans le traitement de diverses affections vasculaires du fond de l'œil. Arch. Inst. prophyl., Par., 1935, **7**: 54–62.—**Veleno** (Il) di cobra nella cura delle algie e dei tumori. Gazz. osp., 1936, **57**: 170.

COBURG, Anita, 1908– *Die Wirkung einiger γ-Butyrolaktone auf die Wurmmuskulatur (Studien über chemische Konstitution und pharmakologische Wirkung) [Kiel] 23p. 8° Libau, G. D. Meyer, 1931.

COBURG, Hermann, 1903– *Ueber angeborene Obliteration der grossen Gallenwege [Berlin] p.281–97. 8° Münch., J. F., Bergmann, 1930.

Also Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1930, **40**:

COBURN, Alvin Frederick, 1899– The factor of infection in the rheumatic state. ix, 288p. 19 pl. 2 fold. ch. 8° Balt., Williams & Wilkins Co., 1931.

COBURN, Jesse Milton, 1853–1923.

Turner, A. R. Obituary. Proc. Connecticut M. Soc., 1924. **132**: 238.

COCA, Arthur Fernandez, 1875– Essentials of immunology for medical students. 194p. 8° Balt., Williams & Wilkins Co., 1925.

—— Hypersensitiveness, anaphylaxis, allergy. 107p. 8° Springf., Ill., C. C. Thomas, 1931.

Forms pt 1, Asthma and hay fever in theory [&c.] (Coca, A. F., Walzer, M., & Thommen, A. A.) 1931.

—— **WALZER, Matthew, & THOMMEN, August A.** Asthma and hay fever in theory and practice. 3 pts. 13 p. l. 851p. 8° Springf., Ill., C. C. Thomas, 1931.

COCA [and derivatives]

See also **Cocaine; Ecgonine; Tropacocaine; Tropine.**

STUCKERT, G. V. Investigaciones del laboratorio de química biológica 1931–32. 225p. 8° Córdoba, 1933.

WALGER, T. *Die Coca; ihre Geschichte, geographische Verbreitung und wirtschaftliche Bedeutung [Giessen] 76p. 8° Berl., 1917.

Chalmeta, A., & **Chalmeta, C.** Les feuilles de coca dans les pharmacopées. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1933, **40:** 193–208.—**Giménez, A. M.** Sobre represión del coqueo (acullico) Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, **41:** pt 2, 1892–5.—**Goris, A.,** & **Chalmeta, A.** Sur la teneur en alcaloïdes des préparations de coca (teinture, extrait fluide, extrait mou) Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1932, **39:** 148–56. ——— La coca et les décrets de 1930 et 1931. Ibid., 1934, **41:** 577; 645.—**Markwell, W. A. N.** The assay of Ext. cocae liq., B. P. C. and Ext. cocae. Pharm. J., Lond., 1935, 4. ser., **80:** 416.—**Perrot, E.** Coca et cocaïne. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1935, **42:** 266–74.—**Saenz, L. N.** Historia del coqueo. Siglo méd., 1935, **96:** 508–15.—**Sartori, A.** Acción fisiológica de la afagarina sobre la respiración. In Invest. lab. quím. biol. Univ. Córdoba (Stuckert) 1933, **1:** 120–33.—**Stuckert, G. V.** Consideraciones sobre la farmacología y la toxicología de los alcaloides del fagara coco. Ibid., 106–14.

COCAGNE, Raymond, 1897– *Les néphrites d'origine pharyngée et leur double traitement, rénal et pharyngé. 96p. 8° Par., 1928.

COCAINE.

See also **Alkaloids; Coca.**

GODINHO, A. *Breve estudo sobre a cocaina. 119p. 8° Lisb., 1886.

Collard, E. Une falsification nouvelle de la cocaïne. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1935, 8. ser., **21:** 57–60.—**Martell, P.** Ueber Kokain. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1927, **37:** 286–9.—**Meller, J.** Gedenkworte zum 50. Jahrestage des Vortrages von Karl Koller über das Kokain vor der Gesellschaft der Aerzte in Wien. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, **47:** 1313–7.—**Mutch, N.** Cocaine. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1932, **46:** 425–9.—**Roper-Hall, H. T.** Cocaine. Brit. Dent. J., 1935, **58:** 358–63.—**Talbot, F.** Cocaine. Ibid., 1923, **44:** 484–8.—**Wolfer, P.** Das Cocain, seine Bedeutung und seine Geschichte. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1922, **52:** 674–9.

—— Allergy.

Graf, O. Ueber die Wirkung von Psikain in einem Fall von Ueberempfindlichkeit gegen Kokain. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71:** 1433.—**Wirt, S. K.,** & **Tainter, M. L.** Role of chemical structure of cocaine in the cocaine sensitization-desensitization phenomena. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1932, **44:** 299–303.

—— Anesthesia.

See also **Anesthetics,** local; **Anesthetization,** dental; also under names of diseases and organs.

DILLENZ, J. *Cocainum muriaticum, Tropacocainum und Cocainum phenylicum in der Zahnheilkunde [Zürich] 47p. 8° Erlangen, 1897.

Abraham, A. Kokainersparnis bei Oberflächenanaesthesie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, **49:** 1156.—**Barendrick, E. H.,** & **Dow, R. S.** Some experimental studies of anhydrous cocaine, U. S. P. X cocaine and procaine, with reference to their use in spinal anesthesia. West. J. Surg., 1933, **41:** 574–81.—**Darmstaedter, E.** Ein Ueberblick über Begründung und Ausbau der Cocain-Lokalanästhesie. Schmerz. 1936, **9:** 155–69.—**Gay, S. G.** Cocaine anæsthesia by lumbar-puncturel Tr. M. Ass. Alabama, 1901, 486–93.—**Genkin, I. I.** [Loca. anesthesia with cocaine solution of 1:10000] Sovet. khir., 1933, **4:** 35–40.—**Grönholm, V.** [Koller's cocain anesthesia] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1935, **77:** 363.—**Hirsch, C.** Die Stellung des Kokains in der Lokalanästhesie einst und jetzt. Schmerz, 1928, **1:** 105–13.—**Howard, E. F.** The topical application of cocain in the nose. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1927–28, **80:** 162–7.—**Loebell, H.** Experimentelle Versuche über die Applikationsarten des Cocains bei Oberflächenanästhesie. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1924, **10:** 1–7 [Discussion] 17–28.—**Marion, G.** De l'emploi de la cocaïne comme anesthésique de l'uretère et de la vessie. Bull. Soc. fr. urol., 1922, **1:** 125–30 [Discussion] 144–7. Also J. urol. méd., Par., 1922, **13:** 459–64.—**Martínez, E.** Uso de la cocaína como anestésico; informe a la Junta nacional de sanidad y beneficiencia. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1933, **38:** 486–93.—**Minet, H.** Sur l'anesthésie par la cocaïne. J. urol. méd., Par., 1922, **14:** 32–7.—**Moran.** Contribution à la défense de la cocaïne en anesthésie urinaire. Ibid., 1927, **24:** 154–9.—**Platt, F. L.** The early use of cocain hydrochloride in dental practice. Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1927, **35:** 517–9.—**Rocher, H. L.** Anesthésie locale en chirurgie chez les enfants et les adolescents (solution à 1/300 de cocaïne dans le sérum de Hayem, additionnée d'adrénaline) Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1921, **42:** 159–63. Also Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux, 1922, 65–78.—**Von Oettingen, W. F.** The earliest suggestion of the use of cocaine for local anesthesia (Moreno y Maiz, 1868) Ann. M. Hist., 1933, n. ser., **5:** 275–80.—**Wells, J. R.** Spinal anæsthesia with anhydrous cocaine; observations on 557 additional cases. Ann. Surg., 1927, **85:** 757–64.

—— Anesthesia: Pharmacology.

See also **Cocaine,** Pharmacology.

Balodis, K. Wiederherstellung der infolge von Gewöhnung an Alkohol aufgehobenen Kokainanästhesie der Hornhaut des Auges durch Milch. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1934, **176:** 456–9.—**Beaumont, W. M.** The comparative position of butyn and cocaine. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1924, n. ser., **118:** 69–71.—**Bertschik, G.** Ueber Wiederherstellung der infolge von Gewöhnung an Morphin aufgehobenen Cocainanästhesie der Hornhaut beziehungsweise über Aufhebung derselben bei nicht morphingewöhnten Tieren durch Milch. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1934–35, **177:** 56–9.—**Dannenberg, H.** Aufhebung der Cocainanästhesie der Hornhaut des Auges normaler Tiere durch Milch. Ibid., 53–5.—**Kochmann, M.,** & **Pohlemann, B.** Zu- und Abnahme der örtlich betäubenden Wirkung des Cocains bei länger dauernder Anwendung. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14:** 1365.—**Matschulan, G.** Verlängerung der Kokainanästhesie durch Acedicon. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936, **183:** 13.—**Nakanishi, S.** Untersuchungen über die Korrclation zwischen der Grösse des Nervenstammes und die Extinktionszeit, unter Einwirkungen von Kokain-Ringer Lösungen. J. Chosen M. Ass., 1937, **27:** 2.—**Régnier, J.** De l'augmentation des anesthésies produites sur la cornée par alcalinisation des solutions de chlorhydrate de cocaïne. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1925, **32:** 271–9. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92:** 605–8. ——— Mesure de l'activité des anesthésiques locaux. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1927, **34:** 641; 692. ——— Pouvoir anesthésique de la cocaïne et de quelquesuns de ses succédanés. Paris méd., 1928, **67:** 566–8. ——— & **David, R.** Du rôle de la tension superficielle dans l'augmentation des anesthésies produites par alcalinisation des solutions de chlorhydrate de cocaïne. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1925, **32:** 513–23. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **93:** 936–8. ——— Influence de l'anion combiné à la base cocaïne sur l'activité anesthésique de cet alcaloïde. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, **200:** 1428–30.—**Régnier, J.,** & **Lambin, S.** De l'influence comparée de différents sels de morphine, injectés par voie intraveineuse, sur l'action anesthésique locale de la cocaïne. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1937, 8. ser., **25:** 533–7.—**Régnier, J.,** & **Quevauviller, A.** Le mode d'action des anesthésiques locaux sur le nerf moteur varie avec leur type chimique (cocaïne et ses succédanés, percaïne) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **125:** 720–3.—**Rentz, E.** Ueber den Einfluss peroraler Säure- beziehungsweise Alkalizufuhr auf die Kokainanästhesie der Hornhaut. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1933, **173:** 595–604.—**Ruuth, L.** Renforcement de l'action analgésique de la cocaïne. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97:** 1644–6.—**Rydin, H.** Recherches expérimentales sur le renforcement par le pyrogallol, de l'effet narcotique de la cocaïne sur Gobius flavescens. Ibid., **96:** 814–6. ——— Renforcement, par la carbamate d'éthyle, de l'effet narcotique de la cocaïne sur Gobius flavescens. Ibid., 816–8.—**Schmitz, H. L.,** & **Loevenhart, A. S.** A comparative study of the local anesthetic properties of p-amino-benzoyl di-iso-propyl amino-ethanol hydrochloride (isocaine) cocaine, procaine, and butyn. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1924–25, **24:** 167–77.—**Smilga, J.** Abschwächung und Aufhebung der lokalanästhesierenden Wirkung des Kokains durch Gewöhnung an Alkohol. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1933, **171:** 162–9. ——— Abkürzung und Aufhebung der Kokainanästhesie am Auge durch Gewöhnung an Heroin. Ibid., 1934, **175:** 339–42. ——— Hemmung der Kokainanästhesie durch Oxalsäure. Ibid., 1937, **186:** 118–20.—**Speiser, F.** Versuche über die Oberflächen-Anaesthesie mit Kokain und seinen neueren Ersatzmitteln. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, **64:** 441.—**Stender, O.** Verstärkung der lokalanästhesierenden Wirkung des Kokains und einiger seiner Ersatzmittel durch Paarung mit antipyretischen Giften. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1929, **141:** 373–8.—**Stephany, A.,** & **Matschulan, G.** Hochgradige Verlängerung der Cocainanästhesie der Hornhaut des Auges durch gleichzeitige Verabfolgung von Cocain, Morphin und Hühnereiweiss. Ibid., 1937, **187:** 234–6.—**Swanson, E. E.** Studies in the pharmacology of local anesthetics; comparison of metycaine with cocaine and procaine on experimental animals. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1933, **19:** 120–5.—**Watson-Williams, E.** Variations in the time required to induce anæsthesia by surface application of cocain hydrochloride solution in varying concentration. J. Laryng., Lond., 1925, **40:** 374–7.

—— Chemistry and physical properties.

See also **Ecgonine; Tropine.**

LÉVY, A. *Contribution à l'étude du pouvoir rotatoire spécifique de la cocaïne et des dérivés de son noyau en fonction du p_H. 101p. 8° Strasb., 1936.

Lissievici Draganesco, A. Contribution à la détermination du point de fusion du chlorhydrate de cocaïne. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1937, 8. ser., **25:** 389–98.—**Macht, D. I.,** & **Leach, H.** Die Wirkung von polarisiertem Licht auf Kokain. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1929, **146:** 177–207.—**Pace, E.** Studio chi-

mico microcristallografico sui sali doppi cocaina base; metalli rari. Arch. farm. sper., 1926, **42:** 35–41.—**Poulsson, E., & Weidemann, G.** Ueber Allylbenzoylekgonin und Benzylbenzoylekgonin. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1925, **105:** 58–62.—**Vlès, F., & Ruppol, E.** Notes sur le spectre d'absorption ultraviolette de la cocaïne en fonction du p_H. Arch. phys. biol., Par., 1928–29, **7:** 102–12.

—— Deterioration.

Anastasi, L. Il potere anestetico del cloridrato di cocaina in rapporto alla concentrazione idrogenionica della soluzione. Boll. ocul., 1935, **14:** 1519–36.—**Dietzel, R., & Steeger, O.** Ueber die Zersetzlichkeit von Alkaloiden in wässeriger Lösung, insbesondere bei der Sterilisation; Kokain. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1933, **271:** 521–37.—**Liot, A.** Variations du p_H des solutions de chlorhydrate de cocaïne soumises à la stérilisation. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1925, **32:** 83–5.—**Nordlöw, W.** Ueber die Haltbarkeit von Kokainlösungen beim Sterilisieren. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1937, **15:** 84–95.—**Pittenger, P. S.** The biologic standardization of local anaesthetics; with special reference to effect of sterilization on solutions of cocaine and procaine. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1921, **10:** 746; 1923, **12:** 229.—**Régnier, J.** De la variation du pouvoir anesthésique du chlorhydrate de cocaïne en fonction de la teneur en ions hydrogène. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, **179:** 354–6. ——— & **David, R.** Sur le maintien de l'activité physiologique des solutions de chlorhydrate de cocaïne. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1934, **41:** 321–8. ——— De la conservation de la cocaïne après stérilisation. Ibid., 468; 547; 595. ——— Influence de la concentration des ions H sur le maintien de l'activité physiologique des solutions de chlorhydrate de cocaïne. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **114:** 977–9. ——— Influence de la concentration des ions H. et du choix des anions des sels tampons, sur la stabilité des solutions de chlorhydrate de cocaïne. Ibid., 1934, **115:** 1195–7. ——— & **Liot, A.** De la perte du pouvoir anesthésique des solutions de chlorhydrate de cocaïne sous l'influence du chauffage à haute température et d'une conservation trop prolongée. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1933, **40:** 271; 353.—**Régnier, J., David, R., & Joriot, R.** Application de la technique phytopharmacologique de D. J. Macht à l'étude de l'altération des solutions médicamenteuses; influence du chauffage et du vieillissement sur la toxicité des solutions de chlorhydrate de cocaïne. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **125:** 1012. ——— Influence de la réaction initiale des solutions de chlorhydrate de cocaïne sur leur stabilité. Ibid., 1014.—**Rippel, A.** Ueber den Einfluss der Reaktion auf die Haltbarkeit von Kokainlösungen. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1920, **258:** 287–95.

—— Determination.

Breteau, P. Cocaïne et épreuve de Maclagan. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1928, 8. ser., **7:** 329–31.—**Guigues, P.** Note sur une réaction de la cocaïne. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1928, **35:** 292.—**Nicholls, J. R.** The determination of cocaine alkaloids in mixtures with other alkaloids and local anaesthetics. Analyst, Lond., 1936, **61:** 155–9.—**Milos, C.** Detection of cocaine in mixtures of cocaine and nupercaine. Am. J. Pharm., 1937, **109:** 416–8.—**Passarelli, V.** Sur riconoscimento della cocaina nelle miscele con succedanei. Boll. chim. farm., 1931, **70:** 891.—**Riley, G. H.** The separation and detection of cocaine in mixtures of cocaine and procaine. Am. J. Pharm., 1935, **107:** 270–9.—**Rossi, L.** La prueba de Maclagan para cocaína; nuestra modificación; necesidad de incluir dicha prueba en la farmacopea Argentina. Prensa méd. argent., 1934–35, **21:** 16–20.—**Stainier, C., & Denoel, A.** Recherche de petites quantités de cocaïne dans les anesthésiques. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1937, 6. ser., **2:** 335–52.—**Valette, G.** Dosage de la cocaïne à l'état de silicotungstate. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1931, **38:** 688–91.—**Venturoli, G., & Ballotta, F.** Contributo alla identificazione della cocaina e alla sua rieerca chimico-tossicologica. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1931, **6:** 132–6.—**Young, J. L.** The detection of cocaine in the presence of novocaine (procaine hydrochloride) by means of cobalt thiocyanate. Am. J. Pharm., 1931, **103:** 709.

—— Pharmacology.

See also **Coca; Cocaine,** Anesthesia: Pharmacology; **Fatigue; Muscle,** Physiology.

Levy, K. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Wirkung des Cocains bei längerer Darreichung [Strassburg] 16p. 8° Berl., 1913.

Mertens, J. *Ueber den Einfluss des Cocains, des Psicains und des Tropacocains auf die Methylenblauentfärbung [München] 15p. 8° Paderborn, 1933.

Offermann, A. *Ueber die zentrale Wirkung des Cocains und einiger neuen Ersatzpräparate [Bonn] p.600–34. 8° Berl., 1925.
Also Arch. Psychiat., 1926, **76:**

Rentz, E. On phasic introductory and release effects of the cocaine group on vessel preparations and an attempt at a general appraisal of phase effects. 146p. 8° Riga, 1930.
Also J. Am. Inst. Homeop., **24:** 763; 879.

Aducco, V. Paralysie et épuisement rapide successif du système cardio-inhibitoire par effet de l'action de la cocaïne introduite par voie endoveineuse. Arch. ital. biol., 1930–31, **82:** 40–50.—**Allers, R., & Hochstädt, O.** Ueber die Angriffsorte des Cocains im Zentralnervensystem. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1928, **59:** 359–68. ——— Ueber die Wirkung des Cocains auf das Zentralnervensystem. Ibid., 1930, **70:** 213–9.—**Bacq, Z. M., & Frédéricq, H.** Sensibilisation à l'excitation sympathique par la cocaïne; méthode indirecte pour déterminer la nature de la substance formée par l'excitation des fibres sympathiques adrénergiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117:** 76–9.—**Bardier, E., & Stillmunkès, A.** Sensibilisation bulbaire à la cocaïne par le chloroforme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94:** 118–20.—**Bernheim, F.** The action of cocaine on the intestine. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1933, **49:** 209–14.—**Burn, J. H., & Tainter, M. L.** An analysis of the effect of cocaine on the actions of adrenaline and tyramine. J. Physiol., Lond., 1931, **71:** 169–93.—**Burridge, W.** Experiments with cocaine. Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Par., 1921, **26:** 115–28.—**Cardot, H., & Régnier, J.** Contribution à l'étude pharmacologique du chlorhydrate de cocaïne; action sur la chronaxie du nerf moteur. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1926, **33:** 10; 77. Also J. physiol. path. gén., 1927, **25:** 37–42.—**Chweitzer, A.** Influence de la cocaïne sur les seuils d'excitation électrique des nerfs. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119:** 1099.—**Delmas-Marsalet, P.** La cocaïne agent sensibilisateur des troubles préfrontaux du chien; l'antagonisme cocaïne-bulbocapnine. Ibid., 1934, **116:** 227.—**Dériaud, R., & Laugier, H.** Action comparée du chlorhydrate de cocaïne et de la syncaïne sur l'excitabilité. Ibid., 1921, **85:** 324–8.—**Di Macco, G., & Fiumara, A.** Modificazioni del tempo di reazione discriminativa e di accomodazione sotto la influenza della cocaina. Arch. farm. sper., 1924, **37:** 278–86.—**Downs, A. W., & Eddy, N. B.** The effect of repeated doses of cocaine on the dog. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1932, **46:** 195. ——— The effect of repeated doses of cocaine on the rat. Ibid., 199. Also repr.—**Federici, E.** Sulla questione del potenziamento della cocaina. Boll. ocul., 1930, **9:** 901–15.—**Felloni, G.** L'action de la cocaïne sur la fonction respiratoire du sang. Arch. ital. biol., 1933, **89:** 69–75.—**Gold, H.** The seat of the mydriatic action of cocain. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1924–25, **23:** 265–372.—**Gottlieb, R.** Pharmakologische Untersuchungen über die Stereoisomerie der Kokaïne. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1923, **97:** 113–46.—**Gruber, C. M.** The action of epinephrine, tyramine, and ephedrine on the small intestine of the unanesthetized dog, before and following the administration of cocaine. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1936, **57:** 347–60.—**Gruhn, E.** Ueber die Ausscheidung der stereo-isomeren Kokaine im Harn und ihre Beziehung zur Toxizität. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1925, **106:** 115–25.—**Guigues, P.** Cocaïne et essence d'anis. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1924, **31:** 258.—**Hallion, L.** Sur les modalités d'action de la cocaïne. Rev. prat. biol. appl., Par., 1928, **21:** 321–31.—**Herbst, R.** Der Einfluss des Kokains auf den Gasstoffwechsel. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, **157:** 131.—**Hermann, H., & Jourdan, F.** Cocaïne et réflexes vaso-moteurs. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **113:** 792–5. ——— Cocaïne et faradisation du nerf de Hering. Ibid., 796–8.—**Hermann, H., Morin, G., & Vial, J.** Sur la sensibilisation par la cocaïne, des effets hypertenseurs de l'adrénaline. Ibid., 1936, **121:** 998–1000.—**Ishii, R., Sakata, S., & Taniuchi, Y.** Ueber die Cocainglykogenolyse und den Einfluss des Atropins auf die Glykogenmobilisierung durch Cocain. Fol. pharm. jap., 1929, **9:** brev., 1.—**Jung.** Ueber den Einfluss natürlicher Glykoside auf die Wirkungen des Cocains. Zschr. Hals & Heilk., 1927–28, **18:** 267–76 [Discussion] 293–7.—**Kokas, E., & Ludány, G.** Die Wirkung des Cocains auf die Glykoseresorption aus dem Darm. Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Par., 1937, **56:** 180–4.—**La Mendola, S.** I lipoidi cerebrali sotto l'influenza della cocaina e della cocaina ed ipnotici. Arch. farm. sper., 1925, **39:** 122; 129.—**László, A. F.** Reducing the strength of cocain solutions in nose and throat practice. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1931, **40:** 259–63.—**Ludány, G. de.** Action de la cocaïne et de quelques succédanés sur la motricité des villosités intestinales. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **121:** 293–5.—**Luduena, F. P.** Effet de la cocaïne sur l'action de l'extrait de Trichocereus candicans et de ses principes actifs sur l'excitabilité du nerf splanchnique. Ibid., 1933, **114:** 950.—**Macht, D. I., & Bloom, W.** A pharmacological analysis of the cocain effect on the behavior of rats in the circular maze. Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Par., 1921, **25:** 379–90.—**Macht, D. I., & Livingston, M. B.** Effect of cocaine on the growth of Lupinus albus; a contribution to the comparative pharmacology of animal and plant protoplasm. J. Gen. Physiol., 1921–22, **4:** 573–84.—**Maier, H. W.** Allgemeines zur zentralen Cocainwirkung auf den Menschen. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1925, **55:** 13; 631.—**Malméjac, J., Haimovici, H., & Capel, A.** Sur l'action vaso-motrice de la cocaïne en injections intra-artérielle. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **122:** 229.—**Miller, G. H.** Action of cocaine on pupil compared with action on other structures containing smooth muscle. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925–26, **23:** 477–9. Also J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1926, **28:** 219–31.—**Miyake, M.** Zur Pharmakologie des isolierten Darms des chronisch kokainisierten Kaninchens. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1935, **47:** 3112.—**Moller, K. O.** The effect of cocaine and procaine on the action of adrenaline on skin vessels; vascular action of cocaine and procaine in the perfused rabbit ear. Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Par., 1937, **57:** 51–63.—**Oelkers, H. A.** Zur Pharmakologie des Cocains; Wirkungen des Cocains auf den Organismus. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1933, **170:** 265–70. ——— & **Raetz, W.** Zur Pharmakologie des Cocains; über das Schicksal des Cocains im Tierkörper. Ibid., 246–64. ——— Untersuchungen über die Zerstörung von Cocain und Atropin im Tierkörper. Klin

Wschr., 1933, 12: 1985.—**Oelkers, H. A., & Vincke, E.** Untersuchungen über die Ausscheidung von Cocain. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1935, **179:** 341–8.—**Orestano, G.** Respiro periodico da cocaina. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1928, **3:** 289–92.—**Papagno, M.** Azione della cocaina sull' accomodazione e nella midriasi. Gior. med. mil., 1937, **85:** 1225–30.—**Philippot, E.** Action sensibilisante de la cocaïne pour l'adrénaline en rapport avec les différents éléments constitutifs de sa formule. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118:** 802–5.—**Raymond-Hamet.** Influence de la cocaïnisation sur les effets hypotenseurs des doses liminaires de β-méthyladrénaline. Ibid., 1933, **112:** 452.—**Régnier, J.** Action du chlorhydrate de cocaïne sur les troncs nerveux; comparaison de l'action sur les fibres sensitives à l'action sur les fibres motrices. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1929, **36:** 401–7. ——— & **Briolet, B.** Sur l'emploi de la préparation neuro-musculaire de Rana esculenta dans l'essai pharmacologique du chlorhydrate de cocaïne. J. physiol. path. gén., 1934, **32:** 62–73.—**Régnier, J., & David, R.** Etude de l'activité de divers sels de cocaïne. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1935, 8. ser., **22:** 16–22.—**Régnier, J., & Desgrez, A.** Mesures de l'activité du chlorhydrate de cocaïne sur différents troncs nerveux. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1929, **189:** 264–6.—**Régnier, J., & Quevauviller, A.** Comparaison des variations quantitatives de la chronaxie et de l'excitabilité, sous l'influence de doses croissantes de chlorhydrate de cocaïne. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **120:** 635–7.—**Régnier, J., & Valette, G.** Etude du mode de fixation du chlorhydrate de cocaïne sur les fibres nerveuses. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1930, **190:** 1453. ——— Influence de la concentration des ions hydrogène sur la fixation du chlorhydrate de cocaïne, par adsorption, sur les fibres nerveuses. Ibid., 1931, **193:** 114–6. ——— Etude du mode de fixation de la cocaïne sur les fibres nerveuses mise en evidence d'une absorption normale. Livres jubil. (Roger, G. H.) Par., 1932, 183–7.—**Rentz, E.** Vom Mechanismus mehrphasischer Wirkungen; die Phasenwirkungen der Kokaingruppe. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, **135:** 19–38.—**Rizzolo, A., Chauchard, A., & Chauchard, B.** Action de la cocaïne sur les centres corticaux; étude quantitative. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95:** 605–7.—**Rosenblueth, A.** The sensitization by cocaine of gastric and uterine smooth muscle to the inhibitory action of adrenin. Am. J. Physiol., 1931, **98:** 186–93.—**Roskam, J.** Action du chlorhydrate de cocaïne sur l'emplaquettement des particules étrangères et sur la coagulation plasmatique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **87:** 781–3.—**Sandqvist, H., & Hök, W.** [Rate of absorption of cocaine hydrochloride in subcutaneous injections in rabbits] Sven. farm. tidskr., 1928, **32:** 649–55. Also Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1929, **57:** 12–9.—**Seidenfeld, M. A., & Tainter, M. L.** Comparative actions of sympathomimetic compounds; responses of cocainized rabbit's intestine. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1930–31, **28:** 612–4.—**Shutter, L., & Thienes, C. H.** An analysis of the actions of cocaine on excised smooth muscles. Ibid., 994.—**Tainter, M. L.** Comparative actions of sympathomimetic compounds; the influence of cocaine and certain related compounds upon the actions of a group of sympathomimetic amines. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1931, **3:** 584–98, diagr. ——— & **Shoemaker, H. A.** A striking cocaine-tyramine antagonism. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925–26, **23:** 157.—**Thiel, D., & Essig, B.** Cocain und Muskelarbeit; der Einfluss auf Leistung und Gasstoffwechsel. Arbeitsphysiologie, 1930, **3:** 287–97.—**Thienes, C. H.** A comparison of the actions of cocaine and epinephrine upon excised smooth muscles of different species. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1928, **33:** 21–41.—**Tullio, P., & Rossi, G.** Comparazione dei riflessi statici e dinamici nei piccioni normalie cocainizzati. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, **10:** 3–6.—**Yonkman, F. F., Walker, B. S., & Walker, E. W.** Cocaine recovery from rabbit and cat aqueous humor. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1935–36, **33:** 69–71.—**Zemann, W.** Ueber Verstärkung der Kokainwirkung durch hypertonische Traubenzuckerlösung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1922, **35:** 394.

—— Poisoning.

See also **Cocainomania.**

Erzer, F. *Selbstmord durch Cocain sowie über histologische Befunde bei experimenteller Cocainvergiftung [Basel] p.40–55. 8° Berl., 1924.

Also Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1924, **4:**

Fischer, C. *Toxikologische Versuche mit Cocaïnum hydrochloricum [Bern] 40p. 8° Stuttg., 1908.

Guérin, A. *Contribution à l'étude de l'intoxication aiguë par la cocaïne; le syndrome bulbaire dans les injections intra-orbitaires. 46p. 8° Par., 1921.

Lambruschini, N. S. *La cocaïne et ses dangers. 46p. 8° Par., 1936.

Alden, A. M. Report of a death from cocain poisoning. Laryngoscope, 1923, **33:** 889.—**Backman, E. L., & Rydin, H.** Renforcement expérimental de la toxicité de la cocaïne. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95:** 1050–2.—**Bellanger, H.** Contribution au procès de la cocaïne en anesthésie urinaire. J. méd. Paris, 1927, **46:** 172–4.—**Boer, J.** [The poisonous effect of cocaine and borocaine on the isolated heart] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, **71:** 989–93.—**Bonazzi, O.** L'intossicazione da cocaina in rapporto al suoi possibili risentimenti a lunga distanza di tempo. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1934, **23:** 721–35.—**Bonjour.** Tentative de suicide par la cocaïne. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1920, **40:** 368.—**Dupré, E., & Logre, J. B.** Intoxication par la cocaïne. Nouv. traité méd. (Roger) Par., 1922, **6:** 403–21.—**Falco, G.** Ricerche sulle alterazioni anatomiche nell' avvelenamento sperimentale da cocaina con particolare riguardo alle glandole a secrezione interna. Arch. farm. sper., 1925, **40:** 164; 193; 209; 3 pl.—**Flandrin, P., & Gresset, P.** Un cas de mort par anesthésie uréthrale à la cocaïne. Bull. Soc. fr. urol., 1924, **3:** 177–9. Also J. urol. méd., Par., 1924, **18:** 150–2.—**Fournials.** Note sur quelques cas d'une intoxication peu habituelle dans la troupe, en extrême-orient; intoxication cocaïnique. Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par., 1930, **28:** 587–604.—**Goldberg, H. G.** Cocain poisoning. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1920, 3. ser., **42:** 278. ——— Cocain poisoning in ophthalmic surgery; report of a case in which cocain poisoning took place after the instillation into the eye of a 4-percent solution in preparation for the extraction of a cataract. M. & S. Rep. Episc. Hosp., Phila., 1920, **5:** 251–3.—**Greig, D. M.** Cocaine intoxication and poisoning in local anæsthesia. Edinburgh M. J., 1928, n. ser., **35:** 444–50.—**Hene, J.** Lokalisierte Veränderungen im Rückenmark kokainvergifteter Kaninchen; vorläufige Mitteilung. Arb. Neur. Inst. Wien, 1933, **35:** 109–15.—**Hermann, H., & Jourdan, F.** Cocaïne et syncope adrénalino-chloroformique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **106:** 1153.—**Kirk, H.** Cocaine poisoning (in veterinary medicine) Vet. Rec., Lond., 1922, **2:** 57.—**Macaggi, D.** Intossicazione accidentale mortale da cocaina (nota sul reperimento chimico dell' alcaloide nei tessuti in putrefazione) Fol. med., Nap., 1924, **10:** 121–5.—**Macfie, J. D.** Diagnosis of pleural shock from cocaine poisoning. Brit. M. J., 1928, **1:** 715.—**Marcus, J. H.** Cocaine intoxication in an infant 18 months of age. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1932, **49:** 261–3.—**Marshall, H. T., Aydelotte, B. F., & Barbour, H. G.** Heat regulation and water exchange; insensible weight loss and liver hydration in the onset of cocaine fever. Am. J. Physiol., 1931, **98:** 615–25.—**Meignant P.** L'intoxication cocaïnique. Bull. méd., Par., 1933, **47:** 565–8.—**Moutier, F., & Guérin, A.** Le syndrome bulbaire dans l'intoxication aiguë par injections intraorbitaires de cocaïne. Presse méd., 1922, **30:** 335–7.—**Parker, S.** Choreatische Erscheinungen und Steigerung der Haltungs- und Stellreflexe bei akuter Kokainintoxikation. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1928, **103:** 280–7.—**Richaud, A., & Mercier, F.** Sur la dose convulsivante et la dose mortelle (par la voie veineuse) de chlorhydrate de cocaïne chez le chien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89:** 74–6.—**Ross, E. L.** Toxicity of cocain as a local anesthetic. Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1922–23, **4:** 167. ——— Toxicity of cocain as influenced by rate of absorption and presence of adrenalin. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1922–23, **8:** 656–60. ——— Cocaine-epinephrin mixture, its toxicity and antidote. Ibid., 1925–26, **11:** 832–6.—**Salinger, F.** Falsche Selbstbezichtigung im Kokainrausch. Arch. Krim., 1930, **86:** 15–22.—**Schwartz, A., & Klotz, A.** Dans quelle mesure la toxicité de la cocaïne dépend-elle de sa concentration? C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99:** 1583–6.—**Seevers, M. H., & Tatum, A. L.** The effect of double vagotomy and tracheotomy on the susceptibility of rabbits to cocaine poisoning. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925–26, **23:** 763.—**Segre.** Morte per anestesia cocainica della laringe e trachea. Valsalva, 1934, **10:** 464.—**Tatum, A. L.** An experimental study of acute cocaine poisoning, its prophylaxis and treatment. Illinois M. J., 1926, **49:** 478–80. ———**Atkinson, A. J., & Collins, K. H.** Acute cocain poisoning; preliminary report of an experimental study. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **84:** 1177.—**Tonelli, L.** Sindrome meningea per intossicazione acuta da cocaina. Policlinico, 1926, **33:** sez . prat., 177–81.

—— Poisoning: Treatment.

Birkholz. Zur Bekämpfung akuter Kokainintoxikation. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1928, **62:** 1472.—**Carratalá, R. E.** Intoxicación aguda determinada por la cocaina; tratamiento experimental con el somnifeno y el cloruro de cálcio. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1937, **52:** 35–8.—**De Nito, G.** Sull' azione del veronal-sodio nell' avvelenamento acuto e cronico da cocaina. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1929, **1:** 545–52.—**Downs, A. W., & Eddy, N. B.** The influence of barbital upon cocaine poisoning in the rat. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1932, **45:** 383–7.—**Dragstedt, C. A., & Lang, V. F.** Respiratory stimulants in acute cocaine poisoning in rabbits. Ibid., 1927–28, **32:** 215–22.—**Eichholtz, F., & Kirsch, T.** Ueber den Einfluss blutdrucksenkender Stoffe auf den Cocainkrampf. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936–37, **184:** 674–9.—**Fabry, F.** Chlorkalzium bei Kokainvergiftung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1922, **69:** 969.—**Frank, I., Strauss, J. F., & Smiley, W. A.** A study of the action of calcium in experimental cocain poisoning. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **80:** 1908.—**Guttmann, M. R.** Phenobarbital in the prophylaxis and treatment of acute cocaine intoxications; a preliminary report of its clinical trial. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1926, **4:** 304–6. ——— Acute cocaine intoxication; prophylaxis and treatment with phenobarbital. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **90:** 753–5. ——— Barbituric hypnotics in the prevention and treatment of rhinogenic cocaine intoxication. Illinois M. J., 1929, **56:** 59–62.—**Heindl, A.,** sen. Zur Bekämpfung akuter Kokainintoxikation. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1929, **63:** 129–31.—**Hofvendahl, A.** Die Bekämpfung der Cocainvergiftung; praktische Ratschläge. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1922–23, **4:** 238–44. Also Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1921, **55:** 887–92. Also Verh. Ges. deut. Hals &c Aerzte, 1921, 396–400. ——— Die Bekämpfung der Cocainvergiftung im Tierversuch. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk.,

1922, 1: 233.—**Journé.** Traitement du cocaïnisme d'origine thérapeutique. Prat. méd. fr., 1926, 5: 318–23.—**Leshure, J.** Barbital as a preventive of cocaine toxicosis; preliminary report. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 88: 168.—**Mayer, K.** Zur Therapie der Cocainvergiftung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1921, 51: 767–9. Also Zschr. Ohrenh., 1922, 82: 42–9.—**Nedzel, A. J.** Cocaine poisoning as influenced by diets; preliminary report. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1934, 19: 875–7.—**Pavone, M.** Il cloruro di calcio nell' intossicazione da cocaina. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1924, 3: 711; 1925, 4: 148.—**Tatum, A. L., & Collins, K. H.** Acute cocaine poisoning and its treatment in the monkey (Macacus rhesus) Arch. Int. M., 1926, 38: 405–9. Also repr. ——— **& Atkinson, A. J.** Acute cocaine poisoning, its prophylaxis and treatment in laboratory animals. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1925–26, 25: 325–35.—**Viskovsky.** Le traitement de l'intoxication aiguë par la cocaïne. Ann. mal. oreille, 1924, 43: 700.—**Weiss, S.** A study of the action of calcium in experimental cocain poisoning. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 81: 1282.

—— Ψ-cocaine [Psicaine]

Haye, R. *Contribution à l'étude de l'anesthésie locale par le chlorhydrate de pseudo-cocaïne droite (delcaïne) en stomatologie. 40p. 8° Par., 1933.

Ikonomov, S. *Das Psicobenyl als Anästhetikum der Mundhöhlenschleimhaut. 24p. 8° Würzb., 1929.

Robert, P. E. *Contribution à l'étude de l'anesthésie locale par le chlorhydrate de pseudo-cocaïne droite (delcaïne) en oto-rhino-laryngologie. 82p. 8° Par., 1933.

Schmidt, W. *Zur Pharmakologie des Psicains. 31p. 8° Marb., 1926.

Zwilling, D. *Das Psicobenyl, seine Anwendung in der Zahnheilkunde (Beitrag zur Entwicklung der örtlichen Betäubung) 16p. 8° Würzb., 1928.

B. Psikain, ein neues Lokalanästhetikum. Praxis, Bern, 1924, 13: H. 28, 3.—**Björkman, S., Wiberg, G., & Santesson, C. G.** Vergleichende Versuche über die Wirkung von Kokain und d-ΨKokain (Psikain) Skand. Arch. Physiol., Lpz., 1925–26, 47: 145–63.—**Carbonaro, G.** Sopra uno stereoisomero della cocaina; la pseudococaina destrogira (psicaina) Boll. Soc. biol. sper., 1926, 1: 466–9.—**Haymann, L.** Ueber die Verwendung des Psicain-Neu zur lokalen Anästhesie in der Rhinolaryngologie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, 81: 1531–3.—**Hedderich, L.** Neu-Psikain ein vollwertiges Kokainersatzmittel. Ibid., 1933, 80: 614.—**Hilman, A. G., & Ryshich, A. N.** Klinische Erfahrungen mit Psikain im Zusammenhang mit der Erweiterung der Indikationen zur örtlichen Betäubung. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1926, 199: 317–22.—**Ishibashi, S.** Vergleichende pharmakologische Untersuchung über Kokain und Psikain (rechtsdrehendes Kokain) Fol. pharm. jap., 1926, 2: [Brev.] 10.—**Kalashnikov, V. P.** [Action on the eyes of psicain (new anesthetic)] Vrach. gaz., 1926, 30: 1215–8. ——— [Psicaine, new anesthetic] Ibid., 946–50.—**Kneucker, A.** Ueber Behebung und Linderung des Einstichschmerzes. Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, 77: 798–801.—**Kohn-Abrest, E.** Cocaïne et pseudo-cocaïnes. J. méd. fr., 1928, 17: 373–6.—**Le Filliatre.** Nouvelle anesthésie rachidienne non-toxique par rachidel-caïnisation. J. méd. Paris, 1931, 51: 623.—**Lehr, L.** Versuche mit Psicain. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1926, 13: 425–9.—**Marum, A.** Ueber Psicobenyl und seine Anwendung. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 127. ——— Weitere Erfahrungen mit den verschiedenen Psicobenyl-Präparaten. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, 26: 393.—**Mercier, F.** Influence de la pseudococaïne droite sur l'action hypertensive de l'adrénaline. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1931, 193: 883–5. ——— **& Régnier, J.** Cocaïne gauche et pseudococaïne droite: toxicité comparée et destruction différente par l'organisme animal. Ibid., 1929, 189: 872–4. ——— Pseudococaïne droite et cocaïne gauche; essais comparés de rachianesthésie chez le chien. Ibid., 1321–3. ——— Sur un nouvel anesthésique local; le chlorhydrate de pseudococaïne droite. Bull. méd., Par., 1930, 44: 306–11. ——— Propriétés pharmacologiques des isomères de la cocaïne; étude particulière de la pseudococaïne droite. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1930, 37: 65; 219; 314. ——— Sur un nouvel anesthésique local: le chlorhydrate de pseudo-cocaïne droite. Rev. stomat., Par., 1930, 32: 754–67.—**Totwen, S., & Wasowski, T.** [Psikain N. Merck's] Polska gaz. lek., 1927, 6: 602–5. Also Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1927, 61: 228–30.

—— Substitutes.

See also **Ecgonine; Eucaine; Tropacocaine;** also names of anesthetic phenyl and piperidine compounds as **Diocaine; Holocaine; Procaine; Stovaine,** &c.

Weichert, H. *Experimentelle Beiträge zur Wirkung neuer Cocainersatzmittel auf die Hornhaut [Leipzig] 50p. 8° Zeulenroda i. Thür., 1932.

Bacq, Z. M., & Lefèbvre, F. Les phénomènes de sensibilisation et de désensibilisation aux substances sympathomimétiques provoqués par les succédanés de la cocaïne. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 117: 75.—**Beck, K.** Kritisches zu der Arbeit von Johannes Koch; kritische Bemerkungen über den Wert von Cocain- und Adrenalin-Ersatzmitteln für die Lokalanästhesie auf Grund vergleichender Versuche. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1933, 136: 351–3.—**Bellerose, A.** Succédanés de la cocaïne en chirurgie. Union méd. Canada, 1924, 53: 107–24.—**Copeland, A. J.** Cocaine substitutes. Brit. M. J., 1924, 2: 487.—**Dale, H. H.** The possible substitutes for cocaine. Ibid., 1: 511. ——— **Dixon, W. E.** [et al.] Special discussion on the possible substitutes for cocaine. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1923–24, 17: gen. rep., 65–87.—**Dauwe, O.** Valeur comparée des succedanés de la cocaïne en anesthésie lombaire. J. méd. Bruxelles, 1907, 12: 261; 277.—**Doyne, P. G.** Discussion on the comparative value of cocaine substitutes. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1925, 54: 86–9.—**Felber, P.** Atoxikokain. Schweiz. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1916, 26: 67–70.—**Hoffmann.** Neue Ersatzmittel des Kokains. Zschr. Augenh., 1932, 78: 20–7.—**Koch, J.** Kurze Mitteilungen über klinische Versuche mit Kokainersatzmitteln. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, 57: 678. ——— Ueber Kokainersatzpräparate und die Grenzen ihrer Anwendungsmöglichkeit. Fortsch. Ther., 1932, 8: 338–41. ——— Entgegnung auf die vorstehende Kritik K. Becks. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1933, 136: 354–6.—**Lefèbvre, F.** Influence d'un succédané de la cocaïne sur l'hyperglycémie adrénalinique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 116: 652–4.—**Lendle, L.** Ueber Vergiftungsmöglichkeiten bei der örtlichen Betäubung mit Cocainersatzpräparaten. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1937, 29: 46–55.—**Liljestrand, G.** [Svedocain] Hygiea, Stockh., 1932, 94: 354–61.—**Maeda, T.** Vergleichende Untersuchung von Cocain, Novocain, Pantocain und Tutocain hinsichtlich ihrer Wirkung auf den Zuckerstoffwechsel sowie ihrer Kombination mit Adrenalin. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1934–36, 4: Surg., 173.—**Marcenac & Carnus.** Action favorable de la cocaïne et de ses succédanés dans l'évolution de quelques affections du cheval. Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1935, 8: 71–6.—**Merz, K. W.** Die modernen Cocainersatzmittel von chemischen und pharmakologischen Gesichtspunkten aus. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1932, 270: 125–39.—**Moore, R. F.** The comparative value of cocain substitutes. Brit. J. Ophth., 1924, 8: 106–9.—**Offermann, A.** Ueber die zentrale Wirkung des Cocains und einiger neuen Ersatzpräparate. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1925–26, 76: 600–34.—**Watson-Williams, E.** Cocaine and its substitutes. Brit. M. J., 1923, 2: 1018–21.—**Watson-Williams, P., Moore, R. F.** [et al.] Discussion on the comparative value of cocain substitutes. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1923–24, 17: sect. laryng., 20–40.

COCAINOMANIA.

See also **Cocaine,** Poisoning; **Drug addiction.**

Courtois-Suffit & Giroux, R. La cocaïne; étude d'hygiène et de médecine légale. 230p. 12° Par., 1918.

Grode, J. *Ueber die Wirkung längerer Cocaindarreichung bei Tieren. 22p. 8° Berl., 1913.

Joël, E., & Fränkel, F. Der Cocainismus; ein Beitrag zur Geschichte und Psychopathologie der Rauschgifte. 111p. 8° Berl., 1924.

Kraeber, G. M. *Das Krankheitsbild der Kokainhalluzinose. 28p. 8° Bonn, 1933.

Maier, H. W. Der Kokainismus; Geschichte, Pathologie, medizinische und behördliche Bekämpfung. 269p. 4° Lpz., 1926.

Antonini, G. Il cocainismo; la massima insidia dei veleni piacevoli. Gior. Soc. ital. igiene, 1927, 49: 77–90.—**Aronovich, G. D.** Sozial-pathologische und experimentell-psychologische Studien über den Cocainismus. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1925, 97: 20–52.—**Aschaffenburg, G.** Zur Einwirkung des Kokains auf das Geschlechtsleben. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, 51: 55–7.—**Bonvicini, G.** Kokainismus und Oeffentlichkeit; ein Beitrag zur sozialen Psycho-Pathologie. Wien. med. Wschr., 1925, 75: 1214; 1468.—**Bravetta, E.** Diario e autopsia di un cocainomane. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1922, 35: 527–40, pl. ——— **& Invernizzi, G.** Il cocainismo; osservazioni cliniche; ricerche sperimentali e anatomo-patologiche. Ibid., 335–47. ——— Il cocainismo. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1923, 3. ser., 11: 179–242, 2 pl.—**Chopra, R. N., & Chopra, G. S.** Cocaine habit in India. Ind. J. M. Res., 1930–31, 18: 1013–46, 3 pl.—**Courtois-Suffit & Giroux, R.** Extension du trafic de la cocaïne et de la cocaïnomanie (son danger social) Rev. méd., Par., 1923, 40: 482–97.—**Dixon, W. E.** Cocaine addiction. Brit. M. J., 1924, 2: 765–7. ——— **Willcox, W.** [et al.] Cocaine addiction. Brit. J. Inebr., 1924–25, 22: 103–21.—**Ebermeyer.** Der 'Arzt, der Apotheker und der Kokainschnupfer. Apothekerzeitung, 1926, 41: 1262.—**Ehrenfreund, E.** Responsabilità penale in cocainista. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1926, 1: 8–28.—**Fränkel, F.** Bemerkungen zu Marx' Beitrag zur Psychologie der Cocainomanie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1923, 85: 61–5.—**Goroncy, C.** Zur Einwirkung des Kokains auf das Geschlechtsleben. Aerztl. Sachverst. Ztg, 1925, 31: 229–34.—**Jacobi, A.** Die psychische Wirkung des Cocains

in ihrer Bedeutung für die Psychopathologie. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1926–27, **79**: 383–406.—**Joël, E.** Studien über Kokainismus. Ther. Gegenwart, 1922, **63**: 247–54. Also Med. Klin., Berl., 1923, **19**: 817–9. ——— Klinische Beobachtungen über Kokainmissbrauch. Internat. Zbl. Ohrenh., 1923–24, **22**: 275–82. ——— & **Fränkel, F.** Der Cocainismus; ein Beitrag zur Geschichte und Psychopathologie der Rauschgifte. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1924, **25**: 988–1096. ——— Kokainismus und Homosexualität. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, **51**: 1562–5. ——— Beiträge zur experimentellen Psychopathologie. Klin. Wschr., 1929, **8**: 549.—**Julliard, C.** L'intoxication par la cocaïne et la cocaïnomanie. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1921, **41**: 806–23.—**Kronfeld, A.** Der Kokainismus. Zschr. Sexwiss., 1926–27, **13**: 285–7.—**Marx, N.** Beiträge zur Psychologie der Cocainomanie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1922–23, **80**: 550–9. ——— Entgegnung auf die Bemerkungen von Fränkel (Buch) zu meinen Beiträgen zur Psychologie der Cocainomanie. Ibid., 1923, **87**: 616.—**Niessen, von.** Arzt oder Kokainschieber. Aerztl. Mitt., Lpz., 1927, **28**: 595–8.—**Oelkers, H. A., & Rintelen, K.** Zur Pharmakologie des Cocains; zur Frage der Cocaingewöhnung von Laboratoriumstieren. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1933, **170**: 239–45.—**Puca, A.** Le reazioni immunitarie nel cocainismo sperimentale. Ann. nevr., Nap., 1928, **42**: 19–28.—**Pulay, E.** Beobachtungen über Kokainmissbrauch. Med. Klin., Berl., 1922, **18**: 399.—**Rapoport, A. M.** [Cocainism and crime] Mosk. med. J., 1926, **6**: 46–55.—**Rittershaus, E.** Ein Fall von pathologischer Kokainvergiftung. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1924, **80**: 416–25.—**Rogues de Fursac, J., & Minkowski, E.** La cocaïne au point de vue social. Prat. méd. fr., 1923, **2**: 351–63.—**Sánches-Herrero, A.** Los cocainómanos. Siglo méd., 1916, **63**: 630.—**Santangelo, G.** Le alterazioni del carattere nel cocainismo cronico. Arch. gen. neur., Nocera, 1930, **11**: 296–306.—**Tatum, A. L., & Seevers, M. H.** Experimental cocaine addiction. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1929, **36**: 401–10.—**Thomas, P.** La cocaïnomanie; causes, effets, traitement. Arch. méd. chir. province, 1924, **14**: 240–4.—**Trénel.** Toxicomanie complexe: héroïno-cocaïnomanie. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1926, **14**: 104–6.—**Vieira de Almeida, S.** Cocaina e cocainomania. Brasil med., 1920, **34**: 235–9.

—— Complications.

See also under **Nose, Septum.**

Piouffle, H. Les psychoses cocaïniques. 271p. 8° Par., 1919.

Bonvicini, G. Die lokalen Erscheinungen bei den Kokainschnuptern. Jahrb. Psychiat. Neur., Wien, 1925, **44**: 1–30.—**Collet, F. J.** Singulière forme de cocainisme accidental à l'occasion d'une intervention nasale chez une dégénérée. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1934, **12**: 181.—**Hartmann, H.** Cocainismus und Homosexualität. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1925, **95**: 79–94.—**Hercz, L.** [Oral symptoms in a cocain addict] Orv. hetil., 1934, **78**: 764.—**Loebell, H.** Septumperforationen bei Cocainabusus. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1929–30, **25**: 306–11.—**Mancini, M. A.** Sopra un caso di avvelenamento acuto mortale da cocaina in soggetto cocainista. Riv. crit. clin. med., 1922, **23**: 121–6.—**Massa, D.** Complicaciones nasales en el cocainismo crónico. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1923, **36**: Sect. Soc. otorinolar., 8–14.—**Natanson, L.** Au sujet des lésions nasales chez les priseurs de cocaïne. Rev. laryng., Par., 1936, **57**: 215–23. ——— & **Lipskerov, L.** Ueber Perforationen der knorpeligen Nasenscheidewand bei Cocainschnupfern. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1923–24, **7**: 409–23.—**Rössle, R.** Nasenschleimhaut bei Kokainismus. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, **56**: 302.—**Sedan, J.** Atrophie optique et iridoplégie chez un cocaïnomane. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1925, **3**: 377.—**Tilley, H.** Perforation of the nasal septum in cocaine takers. Brit. M. J., 1921, **2**: 1007.

—— Prevention.

Heinemann, V. *Medizinische und psychologische Erfahrungen und Ueberlegungen zur Schaffung einer Gesetzgebung gegen Kokain-Missbrauch. 75p. 8° Zür., 1923.

Courtois-Suffit & Giroux, R. Nouveaux documents sur le trafic de la cocaïne; comment remédier à son extension redoutable? Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1922, 3. ser., **87**: 65–8. Also Gaz. hôp., 1922, **95**: 901–4. ——— Le trafic de la cocaïne d'après les documents judiciaires récents; son extension, sa répression insuffisante; moyens d'y remédier. Presse méd., 1922, **30**: annexe, 1253–6. ——— Réglementation internationale des stupéfiants, notamment de la cocaïne. Ann. méd. lég., 1923, **3**: 294–9.—**Trafic (Le) de la cocaïne, d'après les documents judiciaires récents, son extension et sa répression insuffisante.** Ann. hyg., Par., 1921, 4. ser., **35**: 251–6.

COCARD, Hugues, 1899– *Etude médico-sociale sur le fonctionnement d'un dispensaire antituberculeux de grande ville; le dispensaire antituberculeux d'Angers. 76p. 8° Par., 1926.

COCAULT-DUVERGER, René, 1892– *L'évolution et le pronostic de la tuberculose du premier âge dans une consultation de nourrissons. 70p. 8° Par., 1922.

COCCACEAE.

See also **Micrococceae; Neisseria; Streptococceae;** also names of genera as **Gaffkya; Micrococcus; Rhodococcus; Staphylococcus,** &c.

Zadek, S. *Untersuchungen über das System der Kokken. 66p. 8° Königsb. i. Pr., 1919.

Baker, F. Preliminary note on the role of coccoid microorganisms in the disintegration of cell-wall substances. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1931, **84**: 452–4, 3 pl.—**Battaglia, M.** Differenza biologica sperimentale fra i cocchi patogeni e quelli non patogeni dell' uomo. Pathologica, Genova, 1925, **17**: 273.—**Bazy, P.** Note sur l'endococcine. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1925, 3. ser., **93**: 702–6.—**Brussov, A.** Ein kalkfällendes Stäbchen und ein eisen- und kieselspeichernder Kokkus als Gesteinsbildner. Arch. Mikrob., Berl., 1935, **6**: 471–4.—**Churchman, J. W.** Gram structure of cocci. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, **26**: 364–7. Also J. Bact., Balt., 1929, **18**: 413–30, pl.—**Colien, F. E.** A study of microbic variation in a yellow pigment-producing coccus. Ibid., 1935, **30**: 301–16, 3 pl.—**Cucco, G. P.** Considerazioni sulla virulenza dei cocchi e sui metodi per valutarla. Gior. batt. immun., 1932, **9**: 40–77. ——— Ulteriori osservazioni sulla definizione della virulenza dei cocchi piogeni. Ibid., 78–100.—**Haner, R. C., & Frost, W. D.** The characteristics of the microcolonies of some pathogenic cocci. J. Infect. Dis., 1921, **28**: 270–4, 2 pl.—**Hettche, H. O., & Bormann, F. von.** Ueber die Umwandlung grampositiver Kokken in gramnegative Körnchen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1933, **129**: 144–9.—**Hucker, G. J.** Relationships of the various acid-proteolytic cocci. J. Bact., Balt., 1929, **17**: 33. Also Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1928, **76**: 161–72. ——— & **Breed, R. S.** The validity of names applied to genera and sub-genera of the Coccaceae. Ibid., 1925, **64**: 321–8.—**Hucker, G. J., & Thatcher L. M.** A study of the motility of certain cocci. Ibid., 1. Abt., 1929, **111**: 166–71, pl.—**Jessen, J.** Studien über gramnegative Kokken. Ibid., 1934–35, **133**: 75–88. Also Bibl. laeger, 1935, **127**: 307–17.—**Jungeblut, C. W.** The cocci as disease agents: staphylococci, pneumococci, and the pneumonias, Neisseria. In Agents of Disease (Gay. F. P.) Springf., 1935, 500–88.—**MacKenna, R. M. B.** The treatment of some of the commoner skin diseases caused by cocci. Med. Press & Circ., Dubl., 1932, **134**: 487–90.—**Meewes, K. H.** Studien über Kokken. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1936, **94**: 1–33.—**Parish, H. J.** The present position of serology in relation to the pathogenic cocci. Brit. M. J., 1933, **1**: 277–82.—**Pfalz.** Ueber Virulenzbestimmung bei Streptokokken- und Staphylokokkenerkrankungen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22**: 275.—**Valerio, F.** Ricerche sui criteri per definire la natura patogena degli streptococchi e degli stafilococchi. Gior. batt. immun., 1930, **5**: 1566–71.

COCCIDEA.

See also **Cochineal; Homoptera; Plant,** Parasites.

Emeis, W. [K. H. T.] *Ueber Eientwicklung bei den Cocciden [Kiel] 50p. 8° Naumb., 1915.

Bodenheimer, F. S. Second note on the Coccidae of Palestine. Bull. Entom. Res., Lond., 1926–27, **17**: 189–92.—**Chamberlin, J. C.** A systematic monograph of the Tachardiinae or Lac insects (Coccidae) Ibid., 1923–24, **14**: 147–212, 11 pl. ——— The Citrus Coccidae of the world; an appeal for co-operation and aid. Ibid., 1924–25, **15**: 281.—**Compere, H.** Coccid-inhabiting parasites from Africa with descriptions of new Encyrtidae and Aphelinidae. Ibid., 1937, **28**: 43–51.—**Dingler, M.** Biologische Notizen über verschiedene Cocciden. Zschr. angew. Entom., 1924, **10**: 364–86. ——— Eine neue Coccide an der Fichte. Ibid., 387–9.—**Ferris, G. F.** Report upon a collection of Coccidae from Lower California. Stanford Univ. Pub., 1921, No. 2, Biol. Sc., 66–132.—**Green, E. E.** On a small collection of Coccidae from Mesopotamia, with description of a new species. Bull. Entom. Res., Lond., 1922–23, **13**: 469. ——— Observations on the Coccidae of the Madeira Islands. Ibid., 1923–24, **14**: 87–97. ——— On some new species of Coccidae from various sources. Ibid., 1924, **15**: 41–8. ——— & **Laing, F.** Descriptions of some new species and some new records of Coccidae; Diaspidinale. Ibid., 1923–24, **14**: 123–31.—**Kanda, S.** On the genus Heliococcus (Coccidae) Annot. zool. jap., 1935, **15**: 70–7, pl.—**Laing, F.** Report on Australian Coccidae. Bull. Entom. Res., Lond., 1929–30, **20**: 15–37.—**Marchal, P.** La métamorphose des femelles et l'hypermétamorphose des mâles chez les coccides du groupe des margarodes. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1922, **174**: 1091–6.—**Morrison, H.** On some trophobiotic Coccidae from British Guinea. Psyche, Bost., 1922, **29**: 132–52, 2 pl. ——— The Coccidae of the Williams Galapagos expedition. Zoologica, N. Y., 1923–24, **5**: 143–52. ——— Classification of scale insects of the subfamily Ortheziinae. J. Agr. Res., 1925–26, **30**: 97–154. ——— & **Morrison, E.** A redescription of the type species of the genera of Coccidae based on species originally described by Maskell. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 1922, **60**: No. 2407, 1–118, 6 pl.—**Schrader, F.** Experimental and cytological investigations of the life-cycle of Gossyparia spuria (Coccidae) and their bearing on the problem of haploidy in males. Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1929, **134**: 149–79, 2 pl.—**Wünn, H.** Die Coccidenfauna Badens; Mitteilung über Cocciden. Zschr. angew. Entom., 1925, **11**: 273–96.

COCCIDIIDA.

See also **Coccidiomorpha; Coccidiosis;** also suborders **Eimeriidea; Hemosporidiidea; Piroplasmidea;** also families and genera as **Bartonella; Cyclospora,** &c.

BECKER, E. R. Coccidia and coccidiosis of domesticated, game, and laboratory animals and man [with host-catalog and bibliogr.] 147p. 8° Ames, Iowa, 1934.

Monogr. No. 2, Div. Indust. Sc. Iowa State Coll.

BERNER, O. *Untersuchungen über das Vorkommen von Coccidien im Darm von Hunden und Katzen. 46p. 8° Lpz., 1933.

BUSSE, W. *Ueber das Vorkommen von Kokzidien bei gesunden Schafen [Leipzig] 7p. 8° Dresd., 1923.

CORCUFF, C. Y. E. *Recherches sur la spécificité parasitaire des coccidies. 39p. 8° Par., 1928.

SCHWEIGER, R. *Werden vom klinisch gesunden Rind Kokzidien ausgeschieden? 26p. 8° [Lpz.] 1925.

Andrews, J. M. Host-parasite specificity in the Coccidia of mammals. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1926–27, **13:** 183–94. ——— New species of Coccidia from the skunk and prairie dog. Ibid., 1927–28, **14:** 193, pl.—**Averintsev, S.** Studien über parasitische Protozoen; Beobachtungen über die Entwicklungsgeschichte von Coccidien aus dem Darme von Cerbratulus sp. Arch. Protistenk., 1909–10, **18:** 11–47.—**Azim, M. A.** The oöcysts of a coccidium in the fæces of laboratory and wild rats. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926–27, **20:** Sect. trop. dis. parasit., 19–22. ——— A review of Coccidia in mammals. J. Egypt. M. Ass., 1928, **11:** 271–9.—**Balozet, L.** Sur une coccidie de la mangouste. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1933, **26:** 913.—**Brunelli, P.** Su di alcune varietà di coccidi. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1935, **16:** 354–66.—**Cauchemez, L.** Au sujet du nom spécifique à donner à la coccidie du porc. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1922, **15:** 160.—**Cerruti, C.** Su di un coccidio parassita di Testudo graeca, Linn. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1930, **11:** 328–31.—**Cheyssin, E.** Structure de l'oocyte et perméabilité de ses membranes chez les coccidies du lapin. Ann. parasit., Par., 1935, **13:** 133–46.—**Corcuff, C.** Recherches sur la spécificité parasitaire des coccidies. Ibid., 1928, **6:** 404–18.—**Davis, N. C., & Reich, W. W.** Notes on coccidial oöcysts from domestic animals in California. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1923–24, **10:** 137–46, pl.—**Dobell, C.** The discovery of the Coccidia. Parasitology, Lond., 1922–23, **14:** 342–8.—**Goussev, W. F.** Zur Frage der Kaninchenkokzidien. Zschr. Infektkr. Haustiere, 1931, **39:** 265–71.—**Gussev, A. I.** [Coccidium in rabbits] Trop. med. vet., Moskva 1931, **9:** 136–8.—**Iakimov, W. L.** Zur Frage der Coccidienarten der Schafe in Russland (UdSSR.) Arch. Protistenk., 1931, **75:** 157–66. ——— & **Goussev, V. F.** Une coccidie de serpent. Ann. parasit., Par., 1935, **13:** 28–31. ——— Die Coccidien der schwarzen Ratten. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1935–36, **8:** 504–8. ——— Nouvelles coccidies chez les gerboises (Alactaga jaculus) Ann. parasit., Par., 1936, **14:** 447. ——— Eine neue Kokzidie des Frosches. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1936, **138:** 43. ——— Neue Kokzidien des Igels. Ibid., 45–7.—**Iakimov, W., & Matikashvili, I.** La coccidie du hibou. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1932, **25:** 1045.—**Iakimov, W. L., & Machulsky, S. N.** On the coccidia of birds of prey. J. R. Micr. Soc., Lond., 1936, **56:** 372–5, pl. ——— Eine Kokzidie der Dohle. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1936, **87:** 603. ——— Nouvelle coccidie du faisan. Ann. parasit., Par., 1937, **15:** 162.—**Iakimov, W. L., & Rastegaev, E. F.** Zur Frage über Coccidien der Ziegen. Arch. Protistenk., 1930, **70:** 185–91.—**Iakimov, W. L., Sokolov, I. I., & Machoulsky, S. N.** Ueber die Kokzidien des Rentieres. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1936, **52:** 535–8.—**Jones, E. E.** Size as a species characteristic in Coccidia; variation under diverse conditions of infection. Arch. Protistenk., 1932, **76:** 130–70.—**King, S. D., & Gatenby, J. B.** The Golgi bodies of a coccidian. Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1922–23, **67:** 381–9, 2 pl.—**Knowles, R., & Das Gupta, B. M.** The coccidia of lizards. Ind. J. M. Res., 1934–35, **22:** 701–12, 2 pl.—**Krijgsman, B. J.** Wie werden im Intestinaltractus des Wirtstieres die Sporozoiten der Coccidien aus ihren Hüllen befreit? Arch. Protistenk., 1926, **56:** 116–27.—**Lavier, G.** Coccidie parasite intestinal de chéiroptère. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97:** 1707–9.—**Léger, L., & Hollande, A. C.** Coccidie de l'intestin de l'anguille. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1922, **175:** 999–1002.—**Magath, T. B.** The coccidia of man. Am. J. Trop. M., 1935, **15:** 91–129. Also Collect. Papers Mayo Clin., 1934, **26:** 1093.—**Marotel.** Sur une nouvelle coccidie du chat. Rec. méd. vét., 1922, **98:** 82–4.—**Nieschulz, O.** [On the nomenclature of the various development stages of Coccidium] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1922, **49:** 302. ——— Ueber die Benennung des Schweinecoccids. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1922, **88:** Orig., 379.—**Ohira.** Ein Beitrag zur Coccidiumforschung (über ein bei Ratte gefundenes Coccidium) Mitt. Med. Ges. Tokyo, 1912, **26:** H. 17, 1.—**Pérard, C.** Recherches sur la destruction des oocystes de coccidies. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, **179:** 1436–8. ——— Recherches sur les coccidies et les coccidioses du lapin; contribution à l'étude de la biologie des oocystes de coccidies. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1925, **39:** 505–42. ——— Les coccidioses animales; considérations sur la biologie des coccidies. Papers Internat. Vet. Congr., 1934, **12:** No. 22.—**Phisalix.** Développement schizogonique et sporogonique d'une coccidie, parasite de l'intestin du Triton alpestre. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1933, **26:** 814–9.—**Rastegaev, E. F.** Sur une espèce nouvelle de coccidies. Ibid., 1929, **22:** 69. ——— Coccidie chez le tigre. Ibid., 640. ——— A propos des coccidies des renards. Ibid., 909. ——— [Coccidium in wild animals] Microb. J., Leningr., 1929, **8:** 167. Also Arch. Protistenk., 1930, **71:** 377–404.—**Reichenow, E.** Die Coccidien. Handb. path. Protoz. (Prowazek) Lpz., 1931, **3:** 1136–277, pl.—**Rodhain, J.** Sur une coccidie de l'intestin de l'ouistitti; Hapale jacchus penicillatus (Geoffroy) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **114:** 1357.—**Schaudinn, F.** Der Generationswechsel der Coccidien und Haemosporidien. In his Arbeiten, Lpz., 1911, 82–94. ——— Ueber den Generationswechsel der Coccidien und die neuere Malariaforschung. Ibid., 139–49. ——— Untersuchungen über den Generationswechsel bei Coccidien. Ibid., 208–69, 4 pl.—**Sheather, A. L.** A new species of coccidium of the sheep. J. Comp. Path., Lond., 1926, **39:** 79–82, pl.—**Skidmore, L. V.** A note on a new species of coccidia from the pocket gopher (Geomys bursarius) (Shaw) J Parasit., Urbana, 1928–29, **15:** 183.—**Spiegl, A.** Ein bisher nicht bekanntes Kokzid beim Schaf. Zschr. Infektkr. Haustiere, 1925, **28:** 42–6, pl.—**Stankovich, S.** Sur quelques coccidies nouvelles des poissons cyprinides. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, **85:** 1128–30.—**Thomas, J. A.** Sur le sporozoaire (coccidie) parasite de Nereis diversicolor O. F. M. Ibid., 1930, **104:** 138–41.—**Wagener, K.** A simple method for the study of the sporulation of coccidial oöcysts. Arch. Path., Chic., 1932, **14:** 213.—**Wasielewski, T. von.** Fortschritte der Coccidienforschung. Erg. Hyg. Bakt., 1924, **6:** 305–49.—**Yamamoto, K.** Studien über die Kokzidien. Fukuoka acta med., 1933, **26:** 40–3.—**Ziemann, H.** Nachtrag zur Weiteres über die Züchtung der Malariaparasiten und Piroplasmen usw. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1914, **18:** 77–93. Also repr.

COCCIDIOIDEACEAE.

See also **Coccidioidosis; Endomycetales; Histoplasma; Rhinosporidium.**

De Almeida, F. P. Considérations sur les genres Coccidioides immitis et Pseudococcidioides mazzai. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **110:** 137. Also Ann. Fac. med. S. Paulo, 1934, **10:** 29–32, pl.

—— Coccidioides.

Ahlfeldt, F. E. Special observations on the morphology of Coccidioides immitis. J. Infect. Dis., 1929, **44:** 277–81, 2 pl. Also Contr. William Pepper Lab. Clin. M., 1937, No. 6.—**Bump, W. S.** Observations on growth of Coccidioides immitis. J. Infect. Dis., 1925, **36:** 561–5.—**Castellani, A., & Jacono, I.** Forme ed aspetti insoliti del Coccidioides immitis in vivo. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1934, **40:** pt 2, 625–34.—**Ciferri, R., & Redaelli, P.** Studii sul Coccidioides immitis Stiles; fenomeni di endosporulazione e di coniugazione in vitro. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, **9:** 602–4. ——— La vita saprofitica del fungo e il suo potere ammonizzante. Ibid., 746–8. ——— Caratteristiche culturali, biochimiche, patogenetiche e micromorfologiche in vivo ed in vitro dei ceppi tipici. Ibid., 961. ——— Caratteristiche culturali, biochimiche, patogenetiche e micromorfologiche in vivo ed in vitro dei ceppi degradati. Ibid., 963. ——— Phénomènes de conjugaison et endosporulation in vitro du Coccidioides immitis Stiles. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1934, **6:** 141–5. ——— De la position systématique du Coccidioides immitis, Stiles. Ibid., 373–9.—**Da Fonseca, O.** Besonderes Studium des Coccidioides immitis und des coccidioidischen Granulomas. Seuchenbekämpfung, Wien, 1930, **7:** 237–50. ——— & **De Arêa Leão, A. E.** Réaction cutanée spécifique avec le filtrat de cultures de Coccidioides immitis. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97:** 1796.—**De Almeida, F.** Contribuïcao para o estudo da morphologia do Coccidioides immitis nos tecidos parasitados. Ann. Fac. med. S. Paulo, 1932, **7:** 117–9.—**De Arêa Leão, A. E.** Evolution du Coccidioides immitis dans les milieux vaccinés; formation de substances activantes de la croissance dans les milieux de culture du Coccidioides immitis. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99:** 883.—**Gomes, J. M., & De Assumpcao, L.** Em torno do genero Coccidioides. Ann. paul. med. cir., 1924, **15:** 49–61, 2 pl.—**Hirsch, E. F., & D'Andrea, D.** The specific substance of Coccidioides immitis. J. Infect. Dis., 1927, **40:** 634–7. ——— Sensitization of guinea-pigs with broth culture filtrates and with the killed mycelium of Coccidioides immitis. Ibid., 638–40.—**Hirsch, E. F., & Benson, H.** Specific skin and testis reactions with culture filtrates of Coccidioides immitis. Ibid., 629–33.—**McDonald, C.** A study of Coccidioides immitis. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1934, **20:** 47–53.—**Montgomery, D. W.** The historical position of Coccidioides immitis among the pathogenic fungi of the skin. Ann. M. Hist., 1932, n. ser., **4:** 199–202. Also repr.—**Moore, M.** Coccidiodal granuloma: a classification of the causative agent, Coccidioides immitis. Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard., 1932, **19:** 397–428, pl.—**Redaelli, P.** Notizie sulla biologia del Coccidioides immitis e sulla sua posizione sistematica. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1930, **5:** 752–6. Also Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1930, **2:** 358–62.—**Stowe, W. P.** A simple technic for finding Coccicioides im-

mitis. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1934, **19**: 1013.—**Takahashi, S.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über Coccidioides immitis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1933, **168**: 597-610.

—— Paracoccidioides.

See also **Coccidioidosis**, Brazilian.

De Almeida, F. Estudos comparativos do granuloma coccidioidico nos Estados Unidos e no Brasil; novo genero para o parasito brasileiro. Ann. Fac. med. S. Paulo, 1930, **5**: 125–41, 9 pl. ——— Notas sobre a morphologia do Paracoccidioides brasiliensis nos tecidos parasitados. Rev. biol., S. Paulo, 1933, **4**: 3–6. ——— The influence of temperature upon the aspect of the cultures of the Paracoccidioides brasiliensis. Ibid., 107. ——— Acção do mel sobre as culturas do Paracoccidioides brasiliensis. Ann. Fac. med. S. Paulo, 1935, **11**: 291, pl.—**Jordon, J. W., & Weidman, F. D.** Coccidiodal granuloma; comparison of the North and South American diseases with special reference to Paracoccidioides brasiliensis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1936, **33**: 31-47.

COCCIDIOIDOSIS.

See also **Blastomycosis; Coccidioideaceae**, Coccidioides.

Ahlfeldt, F. E. Studies in coccidioidal granuloma; mode of infection. Arch. Path., Chic., 1926, **2**: 206–16.—**Ball, H. A.** Healing of coccidioidal granuloma lesion following medicinal therapy. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, **98**: 2279. Also repr.—**Beck, M. D.** Occurrence of Coccidiodes immitis in lesions of slaughtered animals. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, **26**: 534–6. ——— **Traum, J., & Harrington, E. S.** Coccidioidal granuloma; occurrence in animals—reference to skin tests. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1931, **78**: 490–9.—**Bogoiavlensky, N. A., Karlenko, S. N., & Shkhian, G. K.** [Sheep as carriers of Coccidioides in the regions of Azerbaidzhan (Armenia)] Russ. J. trop. med., 1929, **7**: 102–5.—**Boyers, L. M.** Therapy in 2 cases of infection with Coccidioides fungus; apparently effective use of creosote and guaiacol. Med. Herald, 1933, **52**: 61–7.—**Brown, P. K., & Cummins, W. T.** A differential study of coccidioidal granuloma and blastomycosis; pathology and bacteriology; report of 2 additional cases of coccidioidal disease. Arch. Int. M., 1915, **15**: 608–27.—**Burgess, J. F.** Coccidioidal granuloma; report of a case. Brit. J. Derm., 1929, **41**: 145–8, 3 pl.—**Caldwell, G. T.** Coccidioidal granuloma; a report of 3 cases recognized in Texas. Texas J. M., 1932, **28**: 327.—**Campiche, P.** La blastomycose californienne (Oïdium coccidioïdes) Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1915, **35**: 769–79.—**Carter, R. A.** Coccidioidal granuloma; roentgen diagnosis. Am. J. Roentg., 1931, **25**: 715–38. ——— Infectious granulomas of bones and joints, with special reference to coccidioidal granuloma. Radiology, 1934, **23**: 1–16.—**Chipman, E. D., & Templeton, H. J.** Coccidioidal granuloma. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1930, **21**: 259–78.—**Cicero, R. E.** El granuloma coccidoidal; presentación de un caso clínico y consideraciones sobre esta enfermedad. Gac. méd. México, 1932, **63**: 139–57.—**Coccidioidal** granuloma in California in 1934–35. California West. M., 1937, **46**: 282.—**Cummins, W. T., Smith, J. K., & Halliday, C. H.** Coccidioidal granuloma; an epidemiologic survey, with a report of 24 additional cases. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **93**: 1046–9.—**Da Costa, A. F.,** jr. Granuloma coccidioidico; ensaio therapeutico pelos saes de ouro. Brasil med., 1929, **43**: 1400–2.—**Da Fonseca, O.** Estudo clinico e pathologico do granuloma coccidioidico. Rev. med. cir. Brasil, 1929, **37**: 121–5, 2 pl. ——— & **De Arêa Leão, A. E.** Complement-fixation test in the coccidioidal granuloma, the use of culture filtrates of Coccidioides immitis as antigen. Sciencia med., Rio, 1927, **5**: 682–5. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 1776. ——— Sur la granulome coccidioïdal; formes d'évolution du parasite dans les tissus, dans le pus des ganglions lymphatiques et dans les cultures; position systématique du Coccidioïdes immitis. Ibid., 1928, **98**: 618–21.—**Davis, R. G.** Coccidioidal granuloma; report of case. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1932, **30**: 519, pl.—**De Almeida, F. P.** Estudo comparativo do granuloma coccidioidico nos Estados Unidos e no Brasil. Ann. Fac. med. S. Paulo, 1929, **4**: 91–8, 4 pl. ——— Formações radiadas da membrana dos cogumelos parasitos. Ibid., 1934, **10**: 163–74, 7 pl.—**Dickson, E. C.** Mimicry of tuberculosis by coccidioidal granuloma. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1929, **44**: 284–94. ——— Coccidioides infection. Arch. Int. M., 1937, **59**: 1029–44. ——— Valley fever of the San Joaquin valley and fungus Coccidioides. California West. M., 1937, **47**: 151–5.—**Duckett, T. G., & Fredeen, R. C.** Coccidioidal granuloma. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1936, **37**: 111–4.—**Evans, N.** Coccidioidal granuloma and blastomycosis in the central nervous system. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1909–10, **2**: 166–74. ——— & **Ball, H. A.** Coccidioidal granuloma; analysis of 50 cases. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **93**: 1881–5.—**Fennel, E. A.** Coccidioidal granuloma in Hawaii. Proc. Clinic. Honolulu, 1935, **1**: No. 9, 1–6, pl.—**Greaves, F. C.** Coccidioidal granuloma, with lesions in the small intestine. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1934, **32**: 201–4.—**Guy, W. H., & Jacob, F. M.** Granuloma coccidioides. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1927, **16**: 308–11.—**Haberfeld, W.** Atypische Lymphdrüsensporocytose (Blastomykose) Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1930, **34**: 549–54.—**Hirsch, E. F.** Skin reactions with coccidioidal granuloma. Tr. Chicago Path. Soc., 1923–27, **12**: 335. ——— & **D'Andrea, D.** Allergic testis reactions in guinea pigs with coccidioidal granuloma. J. Immun., Balt., 1930, **18**: 121–5.—**Jacobson, H. P.** Granuloma coccidioides, apparently successfully treated with colloidal copper; report of 2 cases. California West. Med., 1927, **27**: 360–4. ——— Coccidioidal granuloma; specific allergic reaction; experimental and clinical investigations. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1928, **18**: 562–7. Also repr. ——— Coccidioidal granuloma. California West. M., 1928, **29**: 392–6. ——— Coccidioidal granuloma; further observations, with report of 7 additional cases. Med. J. & Rec., 1929, **130**: 424; 498. Also repr. ——— Coccidioidal granuloma; a clinical and experimental review with case reports. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1930, **21**: 790–817. Also repr.—**Jaffé, R. H.** Die histologischen Veränderungen beim coccidioidalen Granulom. Virchows Arch., 1930, **278**: 42–61.—**Kelton, W.** Coccidioidal granuloma. Northwest M., 1927, **26**: 92.—**Langeron, M.** Dermatites à Coccidioïdes. Nouv. prat. derm. (Darier, Sabouraud, et al.) Par., 1936, **2**: 457–84.—**Lehmann, C. F., & Pipkin, J. L.** Coccidioidal granuloma (chronic hypertrophic) Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, **31**: 587.—**Lemon, W. S.** Clinical manifestations of coccidioidal granuloma. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1929, **4**: 305.—**Miller, F. P.** Pulmonary manifestations of coccidioidal granuloma. Dis. Chest, 1937, **3**: No. 12, 21–4.—**Miller, H. E.** Coccidioidal granuloma. Week. Bull. California Dep. Pub. Health, 1936, **14**: 197; 203.—**Montenegro, J.** Septicemia por Coccidioides immitis. Brasil med., 1925, **39**: 69.—**Penna de Azevedo, A.** Plaques conjonctives méningées dans la blastomycose par le Coccidioides immitis. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **109**: 125–8.—**Proescher, F., Ryan, F., & Krueger, A. P.** Report of a case of coccidioidal granuloma, with autopsy findings. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1926–27, **12**: 57–70.—**Pulford, D. S.** Coccidioidal granuloma. Tr. Ass. Physicians Mayo Clin. (1929) 1930, **10**: 94–100. ——— & **Larson, E. E.** Coccidioidal granuloma; report of a case treated by intravenous dye, colloidal lead, and colloidal copper, with autopsy observations. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **93**: 1049–56. Also repr.—**Redaelli, P., & Ciferri, R.** Studii sul Coccidioides immitis Stiles; la presenza del granuloma coccidioide in Europa. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, **9**: 998–1001. Also Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1934, **6**: 255–7.—**Ragle, H. E.** Coccidioidal granuloma; with report of case. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1929, **27**: 657–61, 2 pl. ——— Coccidioidal granuloma. Tr. Hawaii M. Ass., 1934, No. 44, 47–50.—**Rand, C. W.** Coccidioidal granuloma; report of 2 cases simulating tumor of the spinal cord. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1930, **23**: 502–11.—**Riesman, D., & Ahlfeldt, F. E.** Coccidioidal granuloma. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1925, **40**: 300–7. Also Am. J. M. Sc., 1927, **174**: 151–67.—**Smith, L. M.** Coccidioidal granuloma; report of a case originating in western Texas. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1933, **28**: 175–81. Also repr. ——— & **Waite, W. W.** Coccidioidal granuloma; report of a fatal case. Southwest M., 1934, **18**: 305.—**Sorsky, E. D., & Nixon, C. E.** Coccidioides granuloma, with a report of 18 cases of coccidioides granuloma with 2 apparent cures. California West. M., 1935, **42**: 98–106.—**Sox, H. C., & Dickson, E. C.** Experimental therapy in coccidioidal granuloma. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **106**: 777–9.—**Stark, N. A., & Becker, F. E.** Report of a case of coccidioidal granuloma. Colorado M., 1928, **25**: 196–202.—**Stockton, A. B.** Coccidioidal granuloma; treatment with thymol; report of case. California West. M., 1929, **31**: 278–80.—**Taylor, R. G.** Coccidioidal granuloma. Am. J. Roentg., 1923, n. ser., **10**: 551.—**Timpano, M.** Osservazioni sul granuloma coccidioide e sul Coccidioides immitis. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1930, **44**: 679–722, 2 pl.—**Tomlinson, C. C.** Granuloma coccidioides. Med. Clin. N. America, 1928, **12**: 457–62. Also repr. ——— & **Bancroft, P.** Granuloma coccidioides; report of a case responding favorably to antimony and potassium tartrate. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **91**: 947–51. Also repr. ——— Granuloma coccidioides; further observations on the use of antimony and potassium tartrate and the roentgen rays in treatment; report of an additional case. Ibid., 1934, **102**: 36–8.—**Van Cleve, J. V.** Coccidioidal granuloma. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1936, **37**: 54.—**Zelman, J.** Disseminated coccidioidal granuloma. California West. M., 1937, **47**: 327–9.

—— Brazilian.

See also **Coccidioideaceae**, Paracoccidioides.

Nogueira da Silva, P. *Algumas notas para o estudo da blastomycose. 110p. 8° [S. Paulo] 1931.

Bertaccini, G. Contributo allo studio della cosidetta blastomicosi brasiliana. Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1934, 11. ser., **2**: 42. Also Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1934, **75**: 783–828, 9 pl. ——— Contributo allo studio della cosidetta blastomicosi brasiliana. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, **9**: 332.—**Da Cunha Motta, L.** Granulomatose paracoccidioidica (blastomycose brasileira) Ann. Fac. med. S. Paulo, 1935, **11**: 293–309. 8 nl.—**Da Fonseca, O., & De Arêa Leão, A. E.** Diagnostico differencial entre as fórmas brazileiras de blastomycose. Sciencia med., Rio, 1927, **5**: 615–23, 5 pl. Also repr.—**De Almeida, F.** Aspectos histologicos dos casos de blastomycose verificados em S. Paulo. Brasil med., 1929, **43**: 485–9. ——— As blastomycoses no Brasil. Ann. Fac. med. S. Paulo, 1933, **9**: 69–163, 30 pl.—**De Souza Campos, E., & De Almeida, F. P.** Contribuição para o estudo das blastomycoses (granulomas coccidioides) observadas em S. Paulo. Ibid., 1927, **2**: 203–20, 15 pl.—**Montenegro, J.** Acerca da inoculabilidade da blastomycose no Brasil. Brasil med., 1927, **41**: 808–12.—**Parodi, M., & Parodi, S.** Sur une mycose du Chaco produite par le Pseudo-

coccidioides mazzai Da Fonseca. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop., 1928, **3**: 995–1003.—**Peruzzi, M.** Sulle cellule giganti intracpiteliali della blastomicosi brasiliana di Splendore; ricerche istologiche. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1927, **1**: 3–13, pl.—**Purpura, F.** Contributo alla conoscenza della blastomicosi nell' uomo. Arch. ital. chir., 1925, **12**: 101–11.—**Silva, F.** Blastomycose generalizada. Brasil. med., 1928, **42**: 1108–12. ——— Commentarios em torno de alguns casos de blastomycose por Paracoccidioides brasiliensis observados na Bahia. Ibid., 1936, **50**: 706–15. ——— & **Araujo, E.** Blastomycoses na Bahia. Ibid., 1926, **40**: 53–7.—**Terra, F.** Tres casos de blastomycose. Ibid., 1923, **37**: 41–4.

COCCIDIOMORPHA.

See also **Coccidiida; Sporozoa;** also names of families and genera as **Anaplasma; Bartonella; Eimeria; Isospora,** &c.

Sautet, J. A propos d'Adelina tenebrionis, coccidie cœlomique de Tenebrio molitor. Ann. parasit., Par., 1930, **8**: 582–9.

COCCIDIOSIS.

See also **Coccidiida;** also under names of families and genera of **Coccidiida** as **Cyclospora; Eimeria; Isospora,** &c.

Allen, E. A. The influence of diet on the development of experimental coccidiosis in chickens kept under sanitary conditions. Am. J. Hyg., 1932, **15**: 163–85.—**Andrews, J. M.** Coccidiosis in mammals. Ibid., 1926, **6**: 784–98.—**Becker, E. R.** Cross-infection experiments with coccidia of rodents and domesticated animals. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1933, **19**: 230–4. ——— & **Hall, P. R.** Quantitative character of coccidian infection in recipients of blood from immunized animals. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, **30**: 789.—**Becker, E. R., & Morehouse, N. F.** Effect of skim-milk, lactose, vinegar, and iodine on the quantitative character of a coccidian infection. Ibid., 1934–35, **32**: 1030. ——— Effect of vitamins B and G deficient ration on a coccidian infection. Ibid., 1935–36, **33**: 114. ——— Effect of vitamins B and G on coccidian infection in the rat. Ibid., 487–90. ——— Vitamin G from different sources and coccidian infection. Ibid., 1936, **34**: 437–9. ——— The effect of diet on the coccidian infection of the rat. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1936, **22**: 60–7. ——— Modifying the quantitative character of coccidian infection through a dietary factor. Ibid., 1937, **23**: 153–62.—**Goussev, W. F.** Zur Frage der Coccidien der Füchse in Transkaukasien. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1933, **66**: 424–8. ——— Zur Frage der Coccidien der Einhufer. Ibid., 1934, **68**: 67–73.—**Guiart, J.** Coccidiose. Nouv. traité méd. (Roger) Par., 1922, **5**: 243–7.—**Henry, D. P.** Allergy and immunity in coccidial infections. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1931, **28**: 831.—**Hoare, C. A.** A histopathological reaction of a special type on the part of the intestinal villi in ferret coccidiosis. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1935–36, **29**: 2. Also Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1935, **29**: 111–22, pl.—**Iakimov, V. L.** La coccidiose des animaux domestiques dans l'Azerbaidjan (Transcaucasie) Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop., 1933, **13**: 93–130. ——— Coccidiose beim Maulwurf. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1934–35, **7**: 443–6.—**Iakimov, V. L.** [et al.] Maladies animales du Turkestan russe à parasites endoglobulaires; piroplasmoses, Theilerioses, Nuttalliioses, anaplasmoses. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1917, **10**: 302–11.—**Iakimov, V. L., & Goussev, W. F.** Kokzidiose des Iltis. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1936, **136**: 125. ——— & **Rastegaev, E. F.** Die Coccidiose der wilden kleinen Wiederkäuer. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1932–33, **5**: 85–93.—**Iakimov, V. L., Ivanov-Gobtsem, F. P. S.** [et al.] Zur Frage der Infektion der Tiere mit heterogenen Kokzidien. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1931, **122**: 319; 1932, **125**: 469; 1933, **129**: 506; 1936, **137**: 299.—**Iakimov, V. L., & Matikashvili, I.** La coccidiose du daim. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1932, **25**: 1048. ——— Die Coccidiose der ussurischen Waschbären. Arch. Protistenk., 1933, **81**: 166–78. ——— [et al.] Coccidia of the Felidae. Parasitology, Lond., 1933, **25**: 389–91.—**Iakimov, V. L., & Tervinsky, S. K.** Die Coccidiose des Zobeltieres. Arch. Protistenk., 1931, **73**: 56.—**Ivanov, P. S.** Zum Vorkommen von Coccidien bei kleinen wilden Säugetieren. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1934, **42**: 149–51.—**Jones, E. E.** The effect of diet on the course of experimental coccidiosis infection in the chicken. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1934, **85**: 193–206.—**Kamensky, V. K.** [Spreading of coccidiosis in the Turkoman Republic] Trop. med. vet., Moskva, 1931, **9**: 276–8.—**Kotlan, A., & Pospesch, L.** Coccidial infections in the badger, Meles taxus L. Parasitology, Lond., 1933, **25**: 102–7, pl.—**Krijgsman, B. J.** [Transmission and prophylaxis of coccidiosis] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1929, **56**: 1032–43. Also Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1929, **111**: 438–45.—**Leger, L., & Stankovich, S.** Sur la coccidiose des alevins de la carpe. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1921, **173**: 742–4.—**Manalang, C.** Coccidiosis in Anopheles mosquitoes. Philippine J. Sc., 1930, **42**: 279, 2 pl.—**Metelkin, A. I.** [Role of flies in the spread of coccidiosis among man and animals] Med. parasit., Moskva, 1935, **4**: 75–82.—**Nieschulz, O. C. H.** Die Kokzidiose beim Geflügel und bei Kaninchen. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1926, **34**: 352.—**Nieschulz, O., & Bos, A.** Ueber die Coccidien der Silberfüchse. Ibid., 1933, **41**: 819.—**Paschen, E.** Pock diseases. Brit. M. J., 1932, **2**: 957–9.—**Pérard, C.** Sur le rôle des espèces non sensibles dans la propagation des coccidioses. Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1933, **6**: 206–8.—**Phisalix.** Coccidiose des voies biliaires d'un lézard du nord de l'Afrique Acanthodactylus scutellatus Audouin. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1930, **23**: 186–8.—**Schmidt, J.** Kokzidienbefunde bei Tieren und ihre Deutung. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1924, **40**: 753–5.—**Tyzzer, E. E.** A discussion of factors influencing the course of coccidiosis. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1937, **90**: 341–6.

—— avian.

See also **Diarrhea**—in animals; **Eimeria.**

Andrews, A. The control of poultry coccidiosis by the chemical treatment of litter. Am. J. Hyg., 1933, **17**: 466–90, pl.—**Beach, J. R.** Coccidiosis of chickens. North Am. Vet., 1932, **13**: 27.—**Boughton, D. C.** Studies on oöcyst production in avian coccidiosis; a dilution count technique. Am. J. Hyg., 1937, **25**: 187–202. Also Stud. Rockefeller Inst. M. Res., 1937, **103**: 413–29.—**Edgington & Broerman.** Coccidiosis in young fowls. Bull. Ohio Agr. Exp. Sta., 1929, No. 431, 119.—**Eickmann, H., & Karmann, P.** Zur Frage der Bekämpfung der Kokzidiose der Küken. Zschr. Infektkr. Haustiere, 1932, **43**: 41–58.—**Fish, F. F.** Some factors in the control of coccidiosis of poultry. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1932, **80**: 543–59.—**Heelsbergen, T. van** [Coccidiosis in chickens] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1927, **54**: 449–52.—**Iakimov, V. L.** Zur Frage der Kokzidiose der Hausvögel in Russland (USSR.) die Nierenkokzidiose der Gänse. Zschr. Infektkr. Haustiere, 1932–33, **43**: 239–41. ——— Zur Frage der Diagnostik der Kokzidien. Ibid., 244–55. ——— & **Buevich, B. I.** Zur Frage der Coccidien wildlebender Vögel in Aserbaidschan (Transkaukasus) Arch. Protistenk., 1932, **77**: 187–91, pl.—**Iakimov, W. L., & Goussev, W. F.** A propos des coccidies des oiseaux sauvages. Ann. parasit., Par., 1936, **14**: 449–56. ——— & **Rastegaev, E. F.** Zur Hühnerkokzidiose in Russland (UdSSR.) Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1933, **129**: 21; 1934, **132**: 214.—**Iakimov, V. L., & Machoulsky, S. N.** Die Kokzidiose der Kraniche. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1935–36, **8**: 239.—**Iakimov, V. L., & Matikashvili, I. L.** Coccidiosis of the grey and stone partridge. Parasitology, Lond., 1936, **28**: 146.—**Iakimov, V. L., & Rastegaev, E. R.** Zur Hühnerkokzidiose in Russland (UdSSR.) Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1931–32, **123**: 1–14.—**Johnson, W. T.** Two basic factors in coccidial infection of the chicken. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1926–27, **70**: 560–84.—**Kerr, W. R., & Botham, G. H.** Iodine in the control and treatment of avian coccidiosis. Vet. J., Lond., 1931, **87**: 10–24.—**Kerr, W. R., & Common, R. H.** The effects of certain acid treatments for coccidiosis on the H ion content of the fowl's intestine. Ibid., 1935, **91**: 309–11.—**Kotlán, S.** [Coccidiosis of water fowl] Allatorv. lap., 1932, **55**: 103–7. Also Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1933, **129**: 11–21, pl.—**Krijgsman, B. J.** [Treatment of coccidiosis in chickens] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1929, **56**: 734–48. ——— Die Therapie der Kokzidiose; die Therapie der Hühnerkokzidiose. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1929, **111**: 426–36.—**Martin, H. M.** Coccidiosis of fowls. Vet. Med., Chic., 1930, **25**: 346.—**Mayhew, R. L.** Studies on coccidiosis; immunity or resistance to infection in chickens. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1934, **85**: 729–34. ——— Studies on coccidiosis; histopathology of the caecal type in the chicken. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1937, **56**: 431–46.—**Meyer, E.** Ein Beitrag zur Verbreitung und Bedeutung der Geflügelkokzidiose. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1922, **30**: 193–5.—**Mitchell, D. T.** Coccidiosis in poultry. J. Dep. Agr., Pretoria, 1925, **10**: 408–16.—**Morello, E.** Un caso di infezione mista coccidiosi-colera dei polli. Profilassi, 1937, **10**: 16–9.—**Neff, C.** Experimental therapy in coccidiosis of the domestic fowl. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1930–31, **28**: 608.—**Nieschulz, O.** [Raising chickens free of coccidia infection] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1935, **62**: 565. ——— Ueber Kokzidien der Haustauben. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1935, **134**: 390–3. ——— Ueber Coccidien der Schleiereule. Ibid., 2. Abt., 1935, **92**: 279.—**Quiroga, S. S., & Scasso, R.** Epidemia de enteritis coccidiana en los pollitos. Rev. zootécn., B. Air., 1927, **14**: 35–40.—**Seifried, O.** Aktuelle Fragen auf dem Gebiete der Geflügelkrankheiten. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1929, **80**: 1–7, 2 pl.—**Spiegl, A.** Nieren-Kokzidiose bei Hausgänsen. Zschr. Infektkr. Haustiere, 1921, **22**: 263–9. ——— & **Schmidt-Hoensdorf, F.** Die bakterielle Kückenruhr und ihre Bekämpfung. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1927, **56**: 313–25.—**Stafseth, H. J.** Studies in the pathology of avian coccidiosis. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1931, **78**: 793–816.—**Stubbs, E. L.** The control of coccidiosis and tapeworms in poultry. Cornell Vet., 1927, **17**: 142–9.—**Tyzzer, E. E.** Coccidiosis in gallinaceous birds. Am. J. Hyg., 1929, **10**: 269–383, 11 pl. ——— Criteria and methods in the investigation of avian coccidiosis. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1932, **80**: 474–84. Also Science, 1932, **75**: 324–8.—**Verge, J.** Les coccidioses aviaires. Rec. méd. vét., 1931, **107**: 65–77.—**Zunker, M.** Untersuchungen über die Coccidiose der Hühner. Arb. Reichgesundhamt., 1931, **64**: 447–54.

—— cerebral.

Galli-Valerio, B. La méningo-encéphalo-myélite de l'écureuil (Sciurus vulgaris L.) atteint de coccidiase. Schweiz. Arch. Tierh., 1930, **72**: 525–8. ——— Les méningo-encéphalo-myélites dans les coccidiases. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, **65**: 213.—**López Albo, W., & Feijôo, A.** Un nuevo caso de coccidiosis encefálica. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1931, **11**: 525–31.

—— human.

See also **Eimeria; Isospora.**

Connal, A., & Young, W. A. A case of human coccidiosis in Nigeria. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1922–23, **16:** 90–3.—**Limine, M.** La coccidiose humaine en Abkhasie. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1935, **28:** 914.—**Petzetakis.** Coccidiose intestinale aiguë guéri rapidement par l'émétine. Lyon méd., 1925, **136:** 262–4. ——— Un cas de coccidiose intestinale aiguë guéri rapidement par l'émétine. Rev. méd. hyg. trop., Par., 1925, **17:** 139–41.—**Priest, R.** A case of human coccidiosis. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1937, **68:** 317–9.—**Simin, N. A.** [19 cases of coccidiosis in man] Vest. mikrob., 1934, **13:** 163–7.—**Smyly, H. J., & Kuei, C.** Two cases of coccidiosis in man. Chin. M. J., 1936, **50:** 1195–202.—**Thomson, J. G., & Robertson, A.** Fish as the source of certain coccidia recently described as intestinal parasites of man. Brit. M. J., 1926, **1:** 282. ——— Experimental passage of the oöcysts of fish coccidia through the human intestine. Ibid., 420.—**Vorobiev, J.** [Coccidiosis in man] Vrach. delo, 1928, **11:** 523–7.

—— Treatment.

Enigk, K. Untersuchungen über die Abtötung der Spulwurmeier und Coccidienoocysten durch Chemikalien. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1935–36, **70:** 439–48.—**Günther, G.** Die Behandlung der Kokzidiose mit Chinin. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1925, **12:** 14.—**Iakimov, V. L., Goussev, W. F.** [et al.] Biothermische Zerstörungsmethode der Coccidienoocysten. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1933, **67:** 167–75.—**Iakimov, V. L., Krassilnikov, N. A., & Koudriavzev, W. J.** Zur Frage über die Behandlung der Kokzidiose. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1929, **62:** 349–60.—**Kerr, W. R.** Control and treatment of coccidiosis. Vet. J., Lond., 1930, **86:** 420.—**Mayhew, R. L.** Studies on coccidiosis; treatment with powdered buttermilk. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1934, **20:** 230–42.—**Nieschulz, O., & Bos, A.** Therapeutischer Versuch mit Mäusecoccidiosis; Versuche mit Kreolin. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1931, **70:** 447–56.—**Petzetakis.** Coccidiose intestinale aiguë guérie rapidement par l'émétine. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1925, **15:** 264–6.—**Yosikawa, M.** Versuche über Prophylaxe und Therapie der Kükenkokzidiose, besonders über die prophylaktische und therapeutische Anwendung von Jodinol bei der Kükenkokzidiose und seine Wirkung. J. Jap. Soc. Vet. Sc., 1936, **15:** 68.

—— in Bovidæ.

See also **Cattle,** Diseases; **Dysentery**—in animals; **Enteritis.**

Dumas, J. G. *L'entérite coccidienne des bovidés en Bourbonnais; essais de thérapeutique [Alfort] 77p. 8° Par., 1925.

Wilson, I. D. A study of bovine coccidiosis. 42p. 8° Blacksburg, Va., 1931.
Forms No. 42, Techn. Bull. Virginia Polytechn. Inst.

Barnes, M. F., & Brueckner, A. L. Red dysentery (coccidiosis) in calves. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1927, **71:** 514.—**Bazin.** Coccidiose et invagination du côlon chez une génisse. Rec. méd. vét., 1922, **98:** 13.—**Bevan, E. W., & Kingcome, M. H.** An outbreak of bovine coccidiosis in Southern Rhodesia. J. Comp. Path., Edinb., 1925, **38:** 292–4.—**Bixby, D. O.** A study of bovine coccidiosis. Vet. Med., Chic., 1935, **30:** 243.—**Frank, E. R.** Coccidiosis in feeder cattle. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1926–27, **69:** 729–33.—**Gwatkin, R.** Bovine coccidiosis. Vet. Med., Chic., 1926, **21:** 384.—**Henry, A., & Masson, G.** Sur une forme coccidienne de l'intestin du chameau. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **109:** 17. ——— La coccidiose du dromadaire. Rec. méd. vét. exot., 1932, **5:** 185–93.—**Hibma, A. M.** Coccidiosis in cattle. Tschr. diergeneesk., 1927, **54:** 945–7.—**Hoogland, J.,** jr [Coccidiosis in cattle] Ibid., 1921, **48:** 572.—**Iakimov, V. L.** Le traitement de la coccidiose des bovidés par l'ichtargan. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1927, **20:** 588. ——— Les coccidies du zébu. Ibid., 1931, **24:** 644. ——— Les coccidies des bovidés domestiques et demi-sauvages. Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop., 1935, **15:** 599–608. ——— **& Galouzo, J. G.** Zur Frage über Rindercoccidien. Arch. Protistenk., 1927, **58:** 185–200. ——— Die Darmkokzidiose der Rinder in Russland (U. S. S. R.) Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, **103:** 97–113.—**Iakimov, V. L., & Goussev, V. F.** Sur la question de la coccidiose des bovidés d'Azerbaidschan. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1933, **14:** 749–57. ——— **& Rastegaev, E. F.** Zur Frage der Kokzidien der Rinder in Usbekistan (Mittelasien) Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1932, **126:** 111–8.—**Iakimov, V. L., & Markov-Petrashevsky, E. N.** Modifications du sang au cours de la coccidiose des animaux; le sang au cours de la coccidiose bovine. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1926, **19:** 427.—**Ivanov-Gobzem, P. S.** Die Kokzidiose der Kamele. Zschr. Infektkr. Haustiere, 1934, **46:** 1–4.—**Kastner, M. C.** An outbreak of coccidiosis in calves. Vet. Med., Chic., 1933, **28:** 183.—**Koslov, P. G.** Les coccidioses des bovidés et des moutons dans le Turkestan. Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop., 1929, **9:** 341.—**Langeraad, A. M. A. van** [Treatment of coccidiosis in cattle with pulbit and methylthionine chloride] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1930, **57:** 397.—**Larson, C. H.** Bovine coccidiosis. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1929, **75:** 105.—**Marsh, H.** Coccidiosis in cattle in Montana. Ibid., 1922–23, **62:** 648–52.—**Nikolsky, S. N.** La coccidiose des bovidés et des moutons dans le Caucase du Nord. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1929, **22:** 71.—**Rastegaev, E. F.** La coccidiose chez le bison. Ibid., 641.—**Robertson, A.** Coccidiosis in calves. Vet. J., Lond., 1931, **87:** 312; 351.—**Roderick, L. M.** The epizoology of bovine coccidiosis. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1928, **73:** 321–7.—**Scott, W.** Bovine coccidiosis. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1924, **4:** 261.—**Vervoorn, C.** [Coccidiosis in cattle] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1922, **49:** 139.—**Way, W. D., & Hagan, W. A.** Coccidiosis in cattle. Cornell Vet., 1920, **10:** 17–27, 5 pl.—**Wilson, I. D., & Morley, L. C.** A study of bovine coccidiosis. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1933, **82:** 826–50.—**Wisnicky, W.** Coccidiosis in cattle. Vet. Med., Chic., 1927, **22:** 193.

—— in cat and dog.

See also **Eimeria; Isospora.**

Bornhauser, H. *Lebercoccidiose beim Hund. 35p. 8° Bern, 1912.

Cauchemez, L. Un cas de coccidiose de l'épithélium intestinal chez le chien. Bull. Soc. centr. méd. vét., Par., 1923, **76:** 413–7.—**Iakimov, V. L., & Rastegaev, E. F.** Zur Kokzidiose der Hunde und Katzen in Russland (U. S. S. R.) vorläufige Mitteilung. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1927, **35:** 313–5. ——— Zur Coccidiose der Katzen in Russland (UdSSR) Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1931–32, **64:** 160–8. Also Trop. med. vet., Moskva, 1931, **9:** 497.—**Lee, C. D.** The pathology of coccidiosis in the dog. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1934, **85:** 760–81. Also repr.—**Reinhardt, R.** Kokzidiose bei Hunden und Katzen. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1934, **50:** 433.—**Wetzel, R.** Ein Beitrag zur Coccidiose der Katze. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, **33:** 97–101.

—— in goat and sheep.

Baskakov, V. P., & Iakimov, V. L. [Coccidiosis in sheep in central Soviet Russia] Vest. mikrob., 1930, **9:** 577–80.—**Carré, H.** Toxémies parasitaires des agneaux; coccidiose aiguë et paraplégie enzootique (giardose) Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1928, **1:** 109–16. ——— La coccidiose du mouton. Rec. méd. vét., 1928, **104:** 530–9.—**Cerruti, C. G.** Sulla coccidiosi ovina in Sardegna. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1931, **12:** 264–70.—**Iakimov, V. L., Galonzo, F. G.** [et al.] La coccidiose intestinale des chèvres en Russie. Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop., 1926, **6:** 263–9. ——— Ueber die Darmkokzidiose der Schafe in Russland (U.S.S.R.) Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1926, **42:** 877–81.—**Kumm, H.** Zur Epidemiologie der Schafkokzidiose. Ibid., 1922, **38:** 318.—**Lerche.** Die Kokzidiose der Schafe. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1920, **28:** 228.—**Martin, H. M.** Coccidiosis in sheep. North Am. Vet., 1923, **4:** 142.—**Newsom, I. E., & Cross, F.** An outbreak of coccidiosis in lambs. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1930, **77:** 232–6. ——— Coccidial dysentery in Colorado feeder lambs in 1930. Vet. Med., Chic., 1931, **26:** 140–2.—**Nieschulz, O.** [Contribution to the morphology of coccidiosis in the goat] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1924, **51:** 19–25, 3 pl.—**Nöller, W., Schürjohann, S., & Vorbrodt, K.** Zur Kenntnis der Zicgen- und Schafkokzidiose. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1922, **38:** 193–8.—**Reitsma, K.** [Coccidiosis of the goat] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1922, **49:** 329–39. Also Zschr. Infektkr. Haustiere, 1923, **25:** 50–63, 2 pl.—**Skidmore, L. V.** Intestinal coccidiosis of sheep. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1923–24, **64:** 629.—**Spiegl, A.** Beiträge zur Pathologie der Schafkokzidiose und zur Entwicklung des Schafkokzids. Zschr. Infektkr. Haustiere, 1922–23, **24:** 316–25, pl.—**Thomson, J. G., & Hall, G. N.** Observations on intestinal coccidiosis of sheep in northern Nigeria. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1931, **34:** 369–73, pl.

—— in guinea pig and rabbit.

See also **Eimeria.**

Flad, A. [A.] *Ueber die Kokzidiose der Kaninchen [Giessen] 22p. 8° Hechingen, 1920.

Pérard, H., dit Charles. *Recherches sur les coccidies et les coccidioses du lapin; prophylaxie des coccidioses [Alfort] 71p. 8° Par., 1925.
Also Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1924, **38:** 953–76.

Périn, M. *La coccidiose du lapin et du cobaye et son traitement par le lactoserum et les dérivés du lait [Alfort] 96p. 8° Par., 1932.

Bachman, G. W. Serological studies in experimental coccidiosis of rabbits. Am. J. Hyg., 1930, **12:** 624–40.—**Chapman, J.** A study of coccidiosis in an isolated rabbit colony; the clinical symptoms, pathology, immunology, and attempted therapy of the disease. Ibid., 1929, **9:** 389–429, pl.—**Crooks, K. B. M.** Cross-infection experiments on parasite-free chicks with intestinal coccidia from the rabbit. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1934, **20:** 277–9.—**Delamare, G.** Pseudo-tubercules coccidiens du foie de lapin. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1925, **18:** 633.—**Goussev, W. F., & Parkhomchik, W. P.** Behandlung der Kaninchenkokzidiose mit Albargin und Protargol. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1937, **88:** 292.—**Goussev, W. F., & Salsirine, K. F.** Behandlung der Kaninchenkokzidiose mit Osarsol. Ibid., 1935, **86:** 222–4.—**Gregorio, G.** La coccidiosi nel coniglio; tentativi di cura con lo stovarsolo. Gior. med. vet., 1929, **78:** 1030; 1077; 1101; 1125; 1149.—**Henry, D. P.** Coccidiosis of the guinea pig. Univ. California Pub., 1932, **37:**

Zool., 211-68, 4 pl.—**Iakimov, V. L.** Die Wirkung des Viskojod auf die Oocysten der Kaninchenkokzidien. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1934, **132**: 217-21. ——— & **Goussev.** Coccidiose des cohayes en Russie. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1935, **28**: 434.—**Iakimov, V. L., & Ivanov-Gobzem, P. S.** Veränderung der leukocytären Formel bei Kaninchencoccidiose. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1932, **65**: 188-94.—**Iakimov, V. L., Poluektov, A. M., & Rastegaev, E. F.** Zur Frage der Hasenkokzidiose in Russland (U. d. S. S. R.) Zschr. Infektkr. Haustiere, 1931, **39**: 311-9.—**Kessel, J. F., & Jankiewicz, H. A.** Species differentiation of the coccidia of the domestic rabbit based on a study of the oöcysts. Am. J. Hyg., 1931, **14**: 304-24.—**Kolpakov, T. A.** Le rôle du suc gastrique dans l'immunité naturelle des lapins dans la coccidiose. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1926, **19**: 266-8.—**Krijgsman, B. J.** De Therapie der Coccidiose; de Therapie der konijnencoccidiose. Tschr. diergeneesk., 1926, **53**: 817; 865, pl. Also Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1926-27, **101**: 108-26, pl. ——— Die Krcolintherapie der Kaninchenkokzidiose. Ibid., 1. Abt., 1929, **111**: 436.—**Patterson, S. W.** A complement-fixation test in coccidiosis of the rabbit. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1923-24, **4**: 1-4.—**Pérard, C.** Recherches sur les coccidies et les coccidioses du lapin. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, **178**: 2131-4.—**Sheather, A. L.** Coccidiosis in the guinea-pig. J. Comp. Path., Edinb., 1924, **37**: 243-6.—**Torres, C. M.** Coccidiose. lésions de la moelle osseuse et réaction de Wassermann positive, non spécifique, chez le lapin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **91**: 986.

—— in mice and rats.

Becker, E. R., & Hall, P. R. The possible role of inheritance in the quantitative character of a coccidian infection of the rat. Parasitology, Lond., 1933, **25**: 397-401.—**Iakimov, V. L., & Davidov, A. M.** Modifications du sang au cours de la coccidiose des animaux; le sang au cours de la coccidiose des rats blancs. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1926, **19**: 428.—**Iakimov, V. L., & Goussev, W. F.** La coccidiose des rats d'égout en Russie. Ibid., 1935, **38**: 261-5.—**Maisin, J.** Cancer et injection rénale à coccidies chez la souris. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **88**: 1219-21.—**Rudovsky, F.** Die Kokzidiose der Wanderratte (Mus decumanus Pall.) und ihre Beziehung zur Kaninchenkokzidiose. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1921-22, **87**: Orig., 427-38, pl.

—— in swine.

Biester, H. E., & Schwarte, L. H. Studies in infectious enteritis of swine; immunity in swine coccidiosis. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1932, **81**: 358.—**Iakimov, V. L., Baskakov, V. P.** [et al.] Zur Schweinekokzidiose in Russland (USSR) Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1936, **52**: 358-62.—**Iakimov, V. L., Galouzo, J. G.** [et al.] A propos de la coccidiose des porcs en Russie. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1927, **20**: 215-8.—**Iakimov, V. L., & Matikashvili, I.** Sur la coccidie du porc sauvage. Ibid., 1932, **25**: 1046-8.—**Iakimov, V. L., Vassilevsky, V. I.** [et al.] La coccidiose des porcs en Russie. Ibid., 1926, **19**: 263-6.—**Nöller, W., & Frenz, O.** Zur Kenntnis des Ferkelkokzids und seiner Wirkung. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1922, **30**: 1-3.

COCCINELLIDAE.

See also **Coleoptera.**

Heikertinger, F. Die Coccinelliden, ihr Ekelblut, ihre Warntracht und ihre Feinde. Biol. Zbl., 1932, **53**: 65; 385.—**Jöhnssen, A.** Beiträge zur Entwicklungs- und Ernährungsbiologie einheimischer Coccinelliden unter besonderer Berücksichtigung von Coccinella septempunctata L. Zschr. angew. Entom., 1930, **16**: 87-158.—**Smirnov, E.** Zur vergleichenden Morphologie der Zeichnung bei den Coccinelliden. Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1933, **143**: 1-15.—**Teodoro, G.** Considerazioni sulle cocciniglie parassite e loro piante nutrici. Riv. biol., 1926, **8**: 629-37.

COCCO, Luigi. Chirurgia della mammella. 249p. 8° Cagliari, G. Floris-Marcello, 1915.

COCCOBACILLUS.

See **Corynebacterium; Pasteurella** and other genera of bacteria; for Perez's coccobacillus see **Ozena.**

COCCOLITHOPHORIDAE.

See also **Chrysomonadina.**

Lebour, M. V. Coccolithophora pelagica (Wallich) from the channel. J. Marine Biol. Ass. U. K., 1923, **13**: 271-5.

COCCOSPORA.

See also **Gregarinina.**

Smith, L. M. Coccospora stenopelmati g. nov., sp. nov.; a gregarine from Stenopelmatus (Orthoptera) from central California. Univ. California Pub., 1929, **33**: Zool., 57-68, 2 pl.

COCCUS.

See **Coccaceae.**

COCCULUS.

See also **Picrotoxin.**

Boyd, L. J. Cocculus indicus; a review of the verification of its symptomatology. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1922-23, **15**: 891-7.—**Ohta, K.** Studies on the 2 new alkaloids of Cocculus diversifolius. Japan M. World, 1923, **3**: 268-72.—**Raymond-Hamet.** Sur quelques effets physiologiques de la kukoline. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **125**: 509-12.—**Tsuruta, S.** Pharmakologische Studien an dem Alkaloid von Cocculus laurifolius D. C. Fol. jap. pharm., 1926, **2**: [Brev.] 15.

COCCYGEAL glomus [Luschka]

See also **Chromaffine system; Coccygodynia.**

HILLELSOHN, S. *Ein Peritheliom des Glomus kokzygeum [Königsberg i. P.] 30p. 8° Memel, 1911.

Alezais & Peyron. Sur les caractères et l'origine d'un groupe de tumeurs rapportées à tort à la classe coccygienne de Luschka. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1918, **167**: 1012-4.—**Anglesio, B.** Paraganglioma maligno coccigeo. Cancro, Tor., 1931, **2**: 194-9, pl.—**Arnold, J.** Ein Beitrag zu der Structur der sogenannten Steissdrüse. Arch. path. Anat., Berl., 1865, **32**: 293-331, pl. Also repr.—**Benda, C.** Karotisdrüse, Steissdrüse. Handb. inn. Sekret. (Hirsch) Lpz., 1932, **1**: 1160.—**Burns, J. C.** A tumour arising from the coccygeal gland. Edinburgh M. J., 1916, n. ser., **17**: 169-75, pl.—**Guareschi, C.** La ghiandola dell'uropigio e sue possibili relazioni con l'accrescimento. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, **9**: 39-41.—**Jakobsson, J. H.** [Contribution to the knowledge of embryonal development of glandula coccygia] Upsala läk. fören. förh., 1897-98, n. F., **3**: 234-70.—**Krompecher, S.** Histologische und entwicklungsgeschichtliche Untersuchungen über das Glomus coccygeum des Menschen. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1932, **41**: 176-85.—**Masson, P.** Etude sur les glomus. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1928, **50**: 47-70.—**Melenevski, G. F.** [Tumor of the coccygeal gland] Khirurgia, Moskva, 1909, **26**: 660-7.—**Nakajima, A.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Glandula paracoccygea des Frosches. Fol. anat. jap., 1926, **4**: 441-64, pl.—**Pavlov, M. M., & Schazillo, B. A.** Zur Frage der Funktion der Glandula coccygea; die Wirkung des Auszuges aus der Glandula coccygea auf die biochemischen Eigenschaften des Blutes. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1923, **99**: 1-8. ——— Die Wirkung des Auszuges aus der Glandula coccygea auf die Herz- und Gefässtätigkeit. Ibid., 9-16. ——— Ueber die Rolle der Steissdrüse bei den Säugetieren. Med. Klin., Berl., 1923, **19**: 907.—**Prieto, I.** Tumor de la glándula de Luschka. Gac. méd. México, 1925, **56**: 196-206.—**Schmidt, F.** Vergleichend-anatomische und histologische Untersuchungen über die Bürzeldrüse der Vögel. Jena. Zschr. Naturwiss., 1924, **60**: 1-44, 5 pl.—**Schumacher, S. von.** Ueber das Glomus coccygeum des Menschen und die Glomeruli caudales der Säugetiere. Anat. Anz., 1905, **30**: Ergänzh., 172-8. Also Arch. mikr. Anat., 1907, **71**: 58-115, 3 pl.—**Stoerk, O.** Ueber die Chromreaktion der Glandula coccygea und die Beziehungen dieser Drüse zum Nervus sympathicus. Ibid., 1906, **69**: 322-39.—**Vallois, H., & Peyron, A.** Sur les premiers stades du développement du glomérule coccygien chez l'homme. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1920, **170**: 894-6.—**Walker, J. W. T.** Ueber die menschliche Steissdrüse. Arch. mikr. Anat., 1904, **64**: 121-57, pl.

COCCYGEAL plexus.

See also **Sacral plexus.**

Dunn, E. H. Cutaneous innervation from the plexus ischiococcygeus in the frog, Rana virescens, Cope [Abstr.] Anat. Rec., 1906-7, **1**: 88-90. ——— The ischio-coccygeal plexus as a pathway for cutaneous innervation in the leopard frog [Abstr.] Science, 1908, n. ser., **27**: 916.—**Palombari, N.** Polinevrite dei plessi sacrococcigei. Gazz. med. Marche, 1910, **18**: No. 5, 1, No. 6, 1.

COCCYGEAL region.

See **Sacrococcygeal region.**

COCCYGODYNIA.

See also **Coccyx, Diseases; Rheumatism.**

Alexander, E. Die Behandlung der Coccygodynie. Arch. klin. Chir., 1931, **167**: 35.—**Baastrup, C. I.** [Roentgen treatment of coccygodynia] Hospitalstidende, 1935, **78**: [Dansk. radiol. selsk. forh.] 3-7.—**Burnett, S. G.** The modern conception of coccygodynia and its treatment. Med. Herald, 1930, **49**: 287-92.—**Catalán, E.** Coccigodinia post-traumática por accidente del trabajo. Rev. argent. neur. psiquiat., 1927, **1**: 326-32.—**Chavany, J. A.** Les névralgies coccygiennes. Gaz. méd. France, 1929, **3**: 415-8.—**Custis, W. W.** Coccygodynia. Tr. Am. Coll. Proct., 1932, **9**: 199-210. Also Tr. Am. Proct. Soc., 1932, 199-210.—**Drueck, C. J.** Coccygodynia (disturbances of the coccyx) Am. Physician, 1924, **29**: 166. Also Indianapolis M. J., 1925, **28**: 91-4. Also J. Indiana M. Ass., 1926, **19**: 275-7.—**Duncan, G. A.** Painful coccyx. Arch. Surg., 1937, **34**: 1088-104.—**Hamsa, W. R.** Coccygodynia; a study of end results of treatment. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1937, **27**: 154-6.—**Hobart, M. H.** Manipulative treatment of coccy-

godynia. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1937, **17**: 579–83. **Isler, L., & Schnitzer, K.** Zur Therapie der Sakrokokzygodynie; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Wirkung geringer Hochfrequenzenergien. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, **33**: 1574–6.—**Key, J. A.** Operative treatment of coccygodynia. J. Bone Surg., 1937, **19**: 759–64.—**Kleckner, M. S.** Coccygodynia; the present-day interpretation and treatment. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc., 1933, **34**: 100–7.—**Montanari Reggiani, M.** Contributo clinico alla coccigodinia. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1934, **15**: 1305–13.—**Odell, A. G.** Coccygodynia. Clifton M. Bull., 1923–24, **9**: 165–9.—**Reuther, T. F.** The coccygeal glomus, a possible factor in coccygodynia. Illinois M. J., 1938, **73**: 134–6.—**Schotte, M.** Zur Genese des Coccygealschmerzes. Chirurg, 1933, **5**: 809 11.—**Suermondt, W. F.** Die Behandlung der Coccygodynie. Ibid., 1931, **3**: 526–8. Also Arch. klin. Chir., 1931, **167**: 671–4 [Discussion] 19–36.—**Tédenat & Simesaël, A.** Coccygodynie. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1925, **14**: 404–9.—**Thiele, G. H.** Coccygodynia and pain in the superior gluteal region, and down the back of the thigh; causation by tonic spasm of the levator ani, coccygeus and piriformis muscles and relief by massage of these muscles. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, **109**: 1271–5.

COCCYX.

See also **Buttock; Sacrococcygeal region; Sacrum; Spine; Tail; Vertebra.**

Dieulafé, R. Le coccyx; étude ostéologique. Arch. anat., Strasb., 1933–34, **16**: 41–91.—**Favaro, J.** De processibus haemalibus ossis coccygis hominis. Anat. Anz., 1934, **78**: 429–35.—**Guarini, C.** La radiografia del coccige. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1937, **13**: 228–35.

—— Abnormities.

Nachmansohn, E. *Beiträge zur Lehre von den Defektbildungen des caudalen Körperendes [Berlin] p.117–36. 8° Charlottenb., 1932.

Brugi, R. Fossetta coccigea e retroflessione dell' apice del coccige. Atti Accad. fisiocr., Siena, 1935, 11. ser., **2**: 193.—**Favaro, G.** Intorno alla sacralizzazione del coccige umano. Boll. Soc. med. chir. Modena, 1934, **34**: 23–29.—**Henri-Fischer.** A propos d'une rare malformation du coccyx. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1928, **58**: 263–5.—**Janson.** Ein Beitrag zur klinischen Bedeutung von Kreuzbein- und Steissbeindefekten. Röntgenpraxis, 1936, **8**: 451–3.—**Kienböck, R., & Zimmer, A.** Angeborener partieller Kreuz- und Steissbeindefekt. Ibid., 1935, **7**: 111–3.—**Rocher, H. L., & Roudil, G.** Malformations du sacro-coccyx; étude anatomo-clinique et essai de classification. Rev. chir., Par., 1931, **69**: 299–340.—**Soto, J. A., & Place, M.** Agenesia sacrocoxígea. Arch. argent. pediat., 1935, **6**: 197. Also Arch. pediat. Uruguay, 1936, **7**: 366–70.

—— Diseases.

See also **Coccygodynia.**

Navarre, P. *Fossettes, fistules et formations kystiques fistuleuses de la région coccygienne. 61p. 8° Par., 1922.

Angerer, H. Zur Pathologie des Steissbeins. Arch. klin. Chir., 1934–35, **181**: 427–31.—**Blount, W. P.** Osteomyelitis of the coccyx. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **91**: 727.—**Boland, F. K.** Osteitis of the coccyx. Ibid., 1927, **88**: 1883.—**David, V. C.** Tuberculosis of the os coccygis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **82**: 21–4.—**Drueck, C. J.** The coccyx; malformations, fractures, and dislocations. Am. J. Clin. M., 1924, **31**: 99–102. Also Am. Med., 1924, n. ser., **30**: 295–8.—**Lewin, P.** The coccyx; its derangements and their treatment. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, **45**: 705.

—— Dislocation.

Becker, F. Traumatische Luxation des Steissbeins nach hinten durch Skiunfall; Beitrag zur Kenntnis der seltenen Formen von Steissbeinverletzungen. Zbl. Chir., 1937, **64**: 2877–80.—**Bertaux, A., & Panier, R.** Luxation spontanée de la deuxième pièce coccygienne sur la première, au cours de la grossesse. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1923, **93**: 476.—**Harmstorf.** Verrenkung des Steissbeines nach hinten. Zbl. Chir., 1935, **62**: 1142.—**Ivanissevich.** Coccigodínea traumática; subluxación del cóccix. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1937, **21**: 907–9.—**Jorge.** Subluxación del cóccix. Ibid., 789.—**Oakman, C. S.** Traumatic luxation of the coccyx. Radiology, 1931, **17**: 727–35.

—— Injuries.

Becker, F. Steissbeinverletzungen. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1931, **153**: 512–47.—**Dervieux & Belot.** Accident du travail ayant déterminé une lésion du coccyx. Ann. méd. lég., 1926, **6**: 545–8.—**Krauss, F.** Steissbeinfraktur oder Luxation? Zbl. Chir., 1932, **59**: 1752.—**McCauley, J. C.**, jr. Fractures of coccyx and coccygodynia. Am. J. Surg., 1937, **36**: 303–7.—**McCusker, H.** Injuries to the coccyx. Rhode Island M. J., 1934, **17**: 77–82.—**Santorsola, D.** Frattura del sacro e del coccige. Riforma med., 1930, **46**: 1669–71.—**Vermillion, E. L.** Injuries to the coccyx. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1929, **30**: 217.

—— Obstetrical aspect.

See also **Labor, Complications; Pelvis.**

Brenner, M. Grosses Steissteratom als Geburtshindernis. Zbl. Gyn., 1935, **59**: 1650–2.—**Cohn, M.** Sur un cas rare de dystocie fœtale par tumeur sacrococcygienne. Bull. Soc. chir. Bucarest, 1908–9, **11**: 88. Also Rev. chir., Bucur., 1908, **12**: 544–9.—**Dengler, T.** Abriss eines coccygealen Teratoms bei der Geburt. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, **50**: 2823.—**Hauch, E.** [Sacrococcygeal tumors from an obstetrical and surgical viewpoint] Bibl. laeger, 1919, **11**: 1–29.—**Heckscher, S.** Steissbeinspitze als Geburtshindernis; blutendes Magenuleus als Todesursache nach der Geburt. Zbl. Gyn., 1928, **52**: 2886–9.—**Teillet, P.** Dystocie par tumeur sacro-coccygienne. Rev. prat. obst. pædiat., Par., 1906, **19**: 117–20.—**Uthmöller.** Ueber Geburten bei Steisstumoren. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1903, **18**: 823–31.—**Wetterdal, P.** [Case of excision of os coccygis during labor] Hygiea, Stockh., 1934, **96**: 542–4.

—— Surgery.

Marimón. La resección del coxis en los procesos de la fosa isquiorrectal. Siglo méd., 1925, **75**: 533.—**Millington, W. A.** Excision of the coccyx through transverse incision. Northwest M., 1932, **31**: 435.—**Peiser, A.** Zur Technik der Steissbeinexstirpation. Zbl. Chir., 1925, **52**: 789.

—— Tumors.

Becking, H. F. W. *Klinische und pathologisch-anatomische Untersuchungen über das kongenitale Steissteratom. 32p. 8° Heidelb., 1933.

Sucker, S. *Ueber ein Teratom des Steissbeins. 30p. 8° Zür., 1910.

Anichkov, N. N. [Teratomata of the coccygeal region] Russ. vrach, 1911, **10**: 689–91.—**Bange.** Teratom des Steissbeines (Vorstellung) Zbl. Chir., 1935, **62**: 1552.—**Bittner.** Ein grosses Teratom der Steissbeingegend. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1919, **32**: 1037.—**Brenner, M.** Das Steissteratom in praktischer und wissenschaftlicher Hinsicht. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1936, **103**: 305–13.—**Dubs, J.** Steissbein-Dermoide. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1922, **52**: 125.—**Ferrari, R. C.** Quistes o fístulas dermoídeos coccígeos. Bol. Inst. clín. quir., B. Air., 1934–35, **10**: 65–131. Also Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1934, **18**: 758–67. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, **41**: pt 2, 1553–619.—**Fink, K.** Theoretisches und Praktisches vom Steissteratom. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1923, **62**: 307–16.—**Fuge, K.** Ueber einen Fall von erfolgreich operiertem Steissteratom. Ibid., 1935, **100**: 317–28. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1936, **60**: 413.—**Fuss, E. M.** Carcinomatös entartetes Teratom am Steissbein. Arch. klin. Chir., 1930, **159**: 515–20.—**Hartenstein, H. J.** Ueber ein Teratom in der Steissbeingegend (Sakralparasit) Kinderärztl. Prax., 1936, **7**: 245–7.—**Heidenhain, L., & Gruber, G. B.** Zwei Fälle von Steissteratom beim Neugeborenen. Zschr. Kinderh., 1923, **36**: 1–12.—**Jáuregui, P.** Quistes o fístulas dermoídeos coxígeos. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1934, **18**: 789–93.—**Lahm.** Kongenitaler Steisstumor. Arch. Gyn., 1922, **117**: 410.—**Meister, W.** Kritische Betrachtungen zur Entstehung der angeborenen Steissgewächse unter Zugrundelegung zweier beobachteter Fälle. Virchows Arch., 1933, **288**: 286–96.—**Meyer, R.** Zwei ungewöhnliche Fälle von Steissteratoblastom. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1923, **86**: 181–4.—**Moran, H. M.** An unusual tumour. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1934–35, **6**: 144–7.—**Niewiesch, H.** Zur Klinik der Steissteratome. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1933, **239**: 481–8.—**Peyron, A.** Sur la présence des ébauches hypophysaires dans un embryome du coccyx. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **102**: 934. —— & **Lafay, B.** Sur l'existence d'un axe médian d'organisation et d'une extrémité céphalique dans les embryomes de la région coccygienne. Ibid., 1936, **123**: 469–72.—**Peyron, A., & Mélissinos, J.** Chordome; tumeur traumatique. Ann. méd lég., 1935, **15**: 478–88.—**Rother, C.** Einm annskopfgrosses Steissteratom (Demonstration) Beitr. klin. Chir., 1932, **156**: 464.—**Seegers, W.** Beiträge zur Frage der Steissteratome. Beitr. path. Anat., 1934, **93**: 491–504.—**Stewart, M. J., & Morin, E.** Revue générale sur le chordome coccygien. Bull. méd. Québec, 1928, **29**: 137; 169, 2 pl.—**Szendi, B.** Ueber kongenitale Steissgeschwülste. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1933, **154**: 538–47.—**Timmerman, W. P.** Abnormal growth from the coccygeal region of a baby. South. M. & S., 1936, **98**: 199.—**Voloshin, I. M.** [Dermoid cysts of the coccyx] Khirurgia, Moskva, 1937, No 3, 122–7.

COCHARD, Georges, 1906– *La bactériophagothérapie; état actuel de la question. 81p. 8° Par., 1930.

COCHARD, Valérie, 1905– *Premières recherches sur le p_H urinaire chez l'enfant normal. 66p. 8° Par., 1932.

COCHE, René J., 1912– *Contribution à l'étude des algies pelvigénitales dites névropathiques chez la femme; des douleurs obsédantes en particulier [Lyon] 220p. 8° Bourg, Berthod, 1935.

COCHERIL, Joseph, 1879– *Contribution à l'étude des hématuries toxiques chez les bovins (intoxication par la mercuriale) [Alfort] 46p. 8° Par., 1930.

COCHEZ, Paul, 1891– *Le cœur dans la scarlatine. 115p. 8° Par., 1924.

COCHINEAL.

See also **Insect.**

Voukassovich, P. Sur la polyphagie de la cochenille Lecanium corni L. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **104:** 1065–8. ——— Sur certaines variations dans le comportment de la cochenille, Lecanium corni L. Ibid., 1068–70. ——— & **Voukassovich, H.** Les ennemis naturels de la cochenille Lecanium corni L. Ibid., 1931, **106:** 688–91. ——— Sur la mortalité de la cochenille Lecanium corni L. Ibid., 691–4.

COCHLEA.

See also **Cochlear nerve; Labyrinth;** also in 3. ser. **Ear,** internal.

COHRS, W. C. P. *Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie und Histologie der Cochlea der Haussäugetiere (Pferd, Rind, Schaf, Ziege, Schwein, Hund und Katze) [Leipzig] 8p. 8° [Chemnitz] 1923.

Berendes. Die Spannung der menschlichen Basilarmembran. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1934, **36:** 338–42.—**Evans, L. T.** The development of the cochlea in the gecko, with special reference to the cochlea-lagena ratio and its bearing on vocality and social behavior. Anat. Rec., 1935–36, **64:** 187–201.—**Foley, J. O.** The cytological processes involved in the formation of the scalae of the internal ear. Ibid., 1931, **49:** 1–13.—**Held, H.** Die Cochlea der Säuger und der Vögel, ihre Entwicklung and ihr Bau. Handb. norm. path. Physiol. (Bethe & Bergman) **11:** Berl., 1926, 467-534.—**Jones, M. F.** Histological anatomy of the internal ear, with special reference to the cochlea. Laryngoscope, 1931, **41:** 166–8.—**Lurie, M. H.** Phylogenic development of the cochlea. Tr. Am. Otol. Soc., 1933, **23:** 210–23. Also Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1933, **42:** 1069–80.—**McRoberts, D. D.** A study of the development of the cochlea and cochlearis in the fetal albino rat. J. Morph., 1934, **56:** 243–65.—**Portmann, G.** Architecture de la columelle du limaçon humain. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **86:** 539.—**Turkevich, B. G.** Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Cochlea der Säugetiere (Aquaeductus cochleae et Fenestra cochleae) Anat. Anz., 1934, **78:** 155–66. ——— Vergleichend-anatomische Untersuchungen über das knöcherne innere Gehörorgan der Säugetiere (Cochlea) Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1934, **145:** 39–65.

—— Abnormities.

See also **Deafmutism.**

Nager, F. R. Missbildungen der Schnecke und Hörvermögen. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1925, **11:** 149–76.—**Polvogt, L. M., & Crowe, S. J.** Anomalies of the cochlea in patients with normal hearing. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1937, **46:** 579–91.—**Wolff, D.** Anomalous capillary plexus in the scala tympani. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1935, **22:** 44–50.

—— Aqueduct.

Gray, A. A. An aqueduct in the bird's labyrinth not previously recorded, and its evolutionary significance. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1925–26, **19:** sect. otol., 41–6. Also J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1926, **41:** 790–6. ——— Demonstration on the evolution of the round window and the aqueduct of the cochlea. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1928, **12:** 118–20.—**Hubby, L. M.** Reactions induced through the ductus endolymphaticus and the aqueductus cochleae. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1926, **32:** 164–71. Also Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1926, **4:** 137–41.—**Karbovski, B.** Vergleichend anatomische Studien über den Aquaeductus cochleae und über seine Beziehungen zum Subarachnoidealraum des Gehirns. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1930, **64:** 687–715, pl.—**Kramm, H.** Sublabyrinthäre Entzündung (Eiterung des Aquaeductus cochleae) Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1934–35, **37:** 255–62.—**Lange, W.** Hörleistung und pathologisch-anatomischer Befund im Ductus cochlearis. Ibid., 1936–37, **41:** 209–21.—**Meurman, Y.** Zur Anatomie und Physiologie des Aquaeductus cochleae; vorläufige Mitteilung. Zschr. Laryng., 1928–29, **17:** 401–9. Also Acta Soc. med. Duodecim, 1930, ser. B, **13:** fasc. 1, No. 1, 1–75. ——— Observations on diffuse-suppurating and necrotizing inflammations of the inner ear, with special reference to the pathology of aquaeductus cochleae and areae foraminosae. Ibid., No. 2, 1–118.—**Primans, J.** [Development and structure of the exterior wall of the cochlear duct] Latv. Univ. rak., 1929, **1:** 15–64. 26 pl.—**Uyama, Y.** Histopathologische Veränderungen im Innenohre, bedingt durch den experimentellen Verschluss des Aquaeductus cochleae. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1933, **45:** 1128.

—— Diseases.

See also **Deafness; Labyrinth,** Diseases.

Cantele, P. G. Un caso di apoplessia cocleare. Arch. ital. otol., 1930, **41:** 35–48.—**Carcò, P.** Sul blocco cocleare da congestione. Otorinolar. ital., 1937, **7:** 324–31.—**Charousek.** Gibt es ein cochlearcs Drucksymptom? Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1928, **21:** 87–110.—**Ehrlich, E.** Spontane Sequestration der Cochlea trotz vorausgegangener Labyrinthoperation. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1934, **68:** 511.—**Fowler, E. P.** Limited lesions of the basilar membrane. Tr. Am. Otol. Soc., 1929, **19:** 182–200.—**Gottlieb, M. J.** Lesions of the cochlea experimentally produced in guinea pigs by injecting fecal extract from cases of progressive deafness; preliminary communication. Laryngoscope, 1929, **39:** 115–30.—**Hasselt, van** [Cochlea injury due to a blow] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1936, **76:** 1010.—**Popov, N. F.** Zur Frage über die experimentell durch Schallreizung hervorgerufenen Veränderungen in der Schnecke. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1923, **57:** 704–9.—**Ruttin, E.** Hyperaesthesia acustica dolorosa und zentrale Schwerhörigkeit nach Trauma. Ibid., 1936, **70:** 110.—**Siems.** L'épreuve calorique dans le diagnostic de l'angiospasme cochléaire. Otorhinolar. internat., Lyon, 1930, **14:** 438.—**Tonndorf.** Isolierter Ausfall der Schneckenspitze durch Labyrinthschlag. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1928, **21:** 572–6.—**Weidlein, I. F., & Chamberlin, W. B.** Sequestration of the cochlea; report of 2 cases. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1933, **42:** 915–9.

—— Organ of Corti.

See also **Cochlear nerve,** Spiral ganglion.

Börnstein, W. Ueber die funktionelle Gliederung der Hörrinde; vorläufige Mitteilung. Nervenarzt, 1929, **2:** 223–9.—**Brunot, F. R.** On the vas spirale in the adult pig. Anat. Rec., 1926, **33:** 121–35.—**Bunch, C. C., & Wolff, D.** The function of the apical turns of the cochlea and the symptoms of a lesion in this location; studies on human temporal bones; the absence of the organ of Corti. Tr. Am. Otol. Soc., 1935, **25:** 56–76.—**Derbyshire, A. J., & Davis, H.** The probable mechanism for stimulation of the auditory nerve by the organ of Corti. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **113:** 35.—**Federici, F.** Sur la signification morphologique et la fonction probable de la lagène chez les oiseaux. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1926, **4:** 721–38.—**Fischer, J.** Der feinere Bau des Ligamentum spirale. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1925, **11:** 1–9.—**Giesswein.** Die statische Struktur des Cortischen Organes. Ibid., **12:** 424–30.—**Hartmenn, G. W.** The facilitating effect of strong general illumination upon the discrimination of pitch and intensity differences. J. Exp. Psychol., 1934, **17:** 813–22.—**Held, H.** Nochmals über die Beziehungen der Sinneshaare des Cortischen Organs zur Membrana tectoria. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1927, **19:** 169–79.—**Kepes, P.** Versuche an Hunden nach operativer Zerstörung des Cortischen Organs. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1937, **71:** 945–8 [Discussion] 952–6. Also Zschr. Ohrenh., 1937, **71:** 1060–7.—**Lewy, F. H., & Kobrak, H.** The neural projection of the cochlear spirals upon the primary acoustic centers. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1935, **61:** 153–5. Also Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1936, **35:** 839–52.—**Lurie, M. H.** How does the organ of Corti distinguish pitch? Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1936, **45:** 339–50.—**Pfeifer, R. A.** Die Lokalisation der Tonskala innerhalb der kortikalen Hörsphäre des Menschen. Mschr. Psychiat. Neur., 1921, **50:** 7–48.—**Wittmaack, K.** Ueber Bau und Funktion der Membrana tectoria. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1936, **24:** 397–423.

—— Physiology.

See also **Cochlea,** Tone localization.

WILKINSON, G., & GRAY, A. A. The mechanism of the cochlea; a restatement of the resonance theory of hearing. 253p. 8° Lond., 1924.

Ashcroft, D. W., Hallpike, C. S., & Rawdon-Smith, A. F On the changes in histological structure and electrical response of the cochlea of the cat following section of the VIIIth nerve. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1937, ser. B, **122:** 186–97, 6 pl.—**Covell, W. P.** A cytologic study of the effects of drugs on the cochlea. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1936, **23:** 633–41.—**Fowler, E. P.** Dynamics of the cochlea. Tr. Am. Otol. Soc., 1924, **16:** 661–89. ——— & **Forbes, T. W.** Effect of certain agents on cochlear effect and hearing. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, **32:** 827–9.—**Gatty, O., & Rawdon-Smith, A. F.** Origin of the cochlear effect. Nature, Lond., 1937, **139:** 670.—**Gersuni, G. V., & Volokhov, A. A.** On the effect of alternating currents on the cochlea. J. Physiol., Lond., 1937, **89:** 113–21.—**Goebel, O.** Subjektive Vertiefung eines dem Labyrinth zugeleiteten einfachen Stimmgabeltones. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1926–27, **116:** 42–55.—**Guttman, J.** Electrical disturbances in the cochlea produced by sound. Laryngoscope, 1933, **43:** 983–5.—**Hallpike, C. S., & Rawdon-Smith, A. F.** The Wever and Bray phenomenon—a summary of the data concerning the origin of the cochlear effect. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1937, **46:** 976–90.—**Kanizsai, D.** Hörversuche an schneckenlosen Hunden. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1937, **71:** 1505–8.—**Kerekes.** Klinisch-experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Beziehungen zwischen endolabyrinthärem Druck und Hörfunktion. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1927–28, **18:** 458–68 [Discussion] 476–85.—**Kreidl, A., & Gatscher, S.** Stimmgabeluntersuchungen zum Nachweis der akustischen Isolierung der beiden Labyrinthe. Mschr. Ohrenh.,

Wien, 1925, 59: 938–41.—**Lewis, E. R.** Cochlear dynamics; fixation deafness and tragus differential tests. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1926–27, 5: 324. ——— Analysis of cochlear findings. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1928, 34: 488–91.—**McNally, W. J.** The physiology of the cochlea with some remarks about the clinical tests for hearing. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1929, 38: 1163–80.—**Macnaughton-Jones, H.** The transmission of sound from the external ear to the cochlea. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1931, 24: 1683–94.—**Muck, O.** Hypacusis transitoria vasogenica nach calorischer Reizung des Ohrlabyrinths. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1929–30, 25: 262–6.—**Mygind, S. H.** Studies on the function of the labyrinth; the cochlea. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1925, 8: 230–41.—**Pohlman, A. G.** Protective mechanism against acoustic insult in the mouse. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1926–27, 24: 896.—**Quix, F. H.** Physiologie de l'oreille interne acoustique; points spécialement intéressants pour l'auriste. Otorhinolar. internat. Lyon, 1933, 17: 481–557.—**Ranke, O. F.** Physiologie der Schnecke und des Cortischen Organs. Erg. Physiol., 1935, 37: 12–81.—**Shambaugh, G. E.** What can be heard without a cochlea and the problem of determining monaural deafness. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1925, 1: 272–6.—**Tait, J.** Is all hearing cochlear? Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1932, 41: 681.—**Tullio, P., & Di Bella, L.** Sulla stimolazione galvanica delle singole parti del labirinto acustico. Riv. pat. nerv., 1937, 50: 36–47.—**Wever, E. G.** The physiology of hearing; the nature of response in the cochlea. Physiol. Rev., 1933, 13: 400–25. ——— & **Bray, C. W.** The effects of chemical substances upon the electrical responses of the cochlea; the application of sodium chloride to the round window membrane. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1937, 46: 291–302.—**Wilkinson, G.** Demonstration of a model resonator, designed to illustrate the mechanism of the cochlea. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928–29, 22: sect. otol., 122–5. ——— The bearing of the fluids contained in the cochlea on its resonance mechanism. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1930, 14: 134–44. ——— Some mechanical problems in the making of cochlear models. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1930, 45: 833–40.—**Zimmermann, K. W.** Wie werden die Härchen der Hörzellen erregt? Festschr. 70. Geburtst. Hermann Sahli, Basel, 1926, 139–46.

—— Reflexes.

Helsmoortel, J., & Nyssen, R. Les réflexes cochléaires et leur valeur sémiologique. J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1930, 30: 681–712.—**Libersa & Salez.** Quelques réflexions à propos du réflexe cochléophonatoire. Echo méd. nord, 1931, 35: 430.—**Spiegel, E. A., & Kakeshita, T.** Zur zentralen Lokalisation cochlearer Reflexe. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 510.

—— Tone localization.

Ciocco, A. A statistical approach to the problem of tone localization in the human cochlea. Human Biol., 1934, 6: 714–21. Also Collect. Papers Dep. Biol. Johns Hopkins, 1935, 11: No. 14.—**Crowe, S. J.** The function of the apical turns of the cochlea and the symptoms of a lesion in this location; introductory remarks. Tr. Am. Otol. Soc., 1935, 25: 37–9.—**Culler, E.** Mapping the cochlea. Psychol. Bull., 1935, 32: 722. ——— Mapping the cochlea, the acoustic pathways of the medial geniculate body and the auditory cortex. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1937, 26: 622. ——— Topography of the acoustic system in cochlea and medial geniculate bodies Laryngoscope, 1937, 47: 448–52. ——— **Willmann, J., & Mettler, F. A.** Mapping the cochlea. Am. J. Physiol., 1937, 119: 292.—**Fowler, E. P., jr.** Is there localization of low tones in the cochlea? Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1935, 22: 511.—**Gianni, O.** Contributi alla fisiologia della coclea; risultati dei nuovi metodi operatori sull' apparato cocleare. Arch. ital. otol., 1935, 47: 757–79.—**Gilse, P. H. G. van.** Expérimentations suivant la méthode de Wever et Bray après lésion de la cochlée. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1934, 20: 23–31.—**Goldstein, M. A.** The function of the cochlea from the point of view of clinical observations. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1935, 22: 509. ——— & **Fowler, E. P.** The function of the apical turns of the cochlea and the symptoms of a lesion in this location; discussion from the point of view of clinical observations. Tr. Am. Otol. Soc., 1935, 25: 135–54.—**Guild, S. R.** The function of the apical turns of the cochlea and the symptoms of a lesion in this location; studies on human temporal bones. Ibid., 39–56. ——— Tone localization in the cochlea; discussion from the point of view of studies on human temporal bones. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1935, 44: 738–53.—**Hinnen, A. B.** [Further investigations on the organ of hearing by Wever and Bray's methods; localization in the cochlea] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, 80: 1268–71.—**McCrady, E.,** jr. An embryologic approach to the problem of localization of function in the cochlea. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1935, 22: 510.—**Steinberg, J. C.** The function of the apical turns of the cochlea and the symptoms of a lesion in this location; from the point of view of the physicist. Tr. Am. Otol. Soc., 1935, 25: 131–5.—**Wever, E. G., Bray, C. W.** [et al.] The function of the apical turns of the cochlea and the symptoms of a lesion in this location; animal experimentation. Ibid., 76–130.

COCHLEAR artery.

Jones, I. H. A case suggestive of embolus of a cochlear artery. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1926, 32: 423–6. Also Ann. Otol., Rhinol., 1926–27, 35: 812–4, 2 ch.

COCHLEARIA.

Amberger, K., & Hepp, K. Meerrettich und Meerrettichkonserven. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1927, 54: 435–8.—**Klebahn, H.** Untersuchungen über Krankheiten des Meerrettichs. Zschr. Pflanzenkr., 1935, 45: 16–41.—**Sack, A.** Die Enzyme und andere Bestandteile der Radix Cochleariae armoraciae (Meerrettichwurzel) und ihre therapeutische Verwertbarkeit. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, 84: 1217–9.—**Stalder, H.** Erfahrungen mit einem Rettichpräparat (Raphabil) und dessen Indikationsbereich. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, 66: 462–4.

COCHLEAR nerve.

See also **Acoustic nerve; Audition; Cochlea; Deafness; Labyrinth.**

Monjé, M. *Empfindungszeit und zeitlicher Verlauf der Gehörsempfindung bei Verwendung kurzdauernder Schallreize [Bonn] p.349–75. 8° Münch., 1926.

Also Zschr. Biol., 1926, 85:

Adahl, S. [Experimental research on the cochlear test by means of a tuning fork] Hospitalstidende, 1933, 76: [Dansk. otolar. selsk. forh.] 12–4.—**Black, L. J., & Covell, W. P.** A quantitative study of the cochlear response. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1935–36, 33: 509–11. ——— The cochlear response as an index to hearing. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, 116: 524–30.—**Davis, H., Derbyshire, A. J.** [et al.] The electric response of the cochlea. Ibid., 1934, 107: 311–32.—**Davis, H., & Lurie, M. H.** The electrical activity of the cochlea in certain pathologic conditions. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1934, 20: 740–2.—**Derbyshire, H. D. A. J., Lurie, M. H., & Saul, L. J.** Further analysis of cochlear activity and auditory action currents (with demonstration of audible response) Tr. Am. Otol. Soc., 1933, 23: 106–16.—**Eyster, J. A. E., Bast, T. H., & Krasno, M. R.** Studies on the electrical response of the cochlea. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, 113: 40. ——— The origin of cochlear potentials. Laryngoscope, 1937, 47: 461–79.—**Fowler, E. P., jr., & Forbes, T. W.** Depression of the cochlear response in order of frequency. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, 116: 51. ——— Depression in order of frequency of the electrical cochlear response of cats. Ibid., 117: 24–35.—**Goebel, O.** Elektrophysiologie des Hörnerven. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1932, 133: 9–27.—**Guttman, J., & Barrera, S. E.** The electrical potentials of the cochlea and auditory nerve in relation to hearing. Am. J. Physiol., 1937, 120: 666–70.—**Hallpike, C. S., & Hartridge, H.** On the response of the human ear to audio-frequency electrical stimulation. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1937, 123: ser. B, 177–93, pl.—**Kleinknecht, F.** Methoden zur Erforschung des Kochlearapparates. Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., 1937, Ant. 5, Teil 7, 2. Hälfte, 1541–660.—**Kucharski, P.** Sur la loi d'excitation de l'oreille; sur la variation des temps d'action en fonction des intensités excitatrices dans l'excitation auditive. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 92: 690–3.—**Lorente de No, R.** Anatomy of the 8th nerve; general plan of structure of the primary cochlear nuclei. Laryngoscope, 1933, 43: 327–50. ——— The neural mechanism of hearing; anatomy and physiology; the sensory endings in the cochlea. Ibid., 1937, 47: 373–7.—**Lurie, M. H., Davis, H., & Derbyshire, A. J.** The electrical activity of the cochlea in certain pathological conditions. Tr. Am. Otol. Soc., 1934, 24: 100–9. Also Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1934, 43: 321–43.—**Stefanini, A.** Sul numero di oscillazioni sonore che occorrono per eccitare i risonatori cocleari. Arch. ital. otol., 1936, 48: 685–94.—**Travis, L. E., & Griffith, P. E.** Electric current thresholds at audio-frequencies. Am. J. Psychol., 1936, 48: 422–33.—**Wever, E. G., & Bray, C. W.** The nature of bone conduction as shown in the electrical response of the cochlea. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1936, 45: 822–30. ——— The nature of acoustic response; the relation between stimulus intensity and the magnitude of cochlear responses in the cat. J. Exp. Psychol., 1938, 22: 1–16.

—— Diseases.

Cohrs, P. Studien zur normalen und pathologischen Anatomie und Histologie des inneren Gehörorganes vom Pferde (Equus caballus) Beitrag zur primären isolierten peripheren Cochlear-Degeneration. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1928, 118: 1–63.—**Goerke, M.** Die hereditären Erkrankungen des Cochlearis und seines Endapparates. Handb. Neur. (Bumke & Foerster) Berl., 1936, 16: 950–73.—**Krassnig.** Die funktionellen Störungen bei Lues des Cochlearis nebst kritischen Bemerkungen über die Salvarsantherapie. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1923, 6: 237–44.—**Sicard, J. A., Vernet** [et al.] Section délibérée du nerf auditif pour réactions cochléaires violentes. Rev. neur., Par., 1929, 36: 220–4.

—— Spiral ganglion.

Guttman, J., & Barrera, S. E. Persistence of cochlear electrical disturbance on auditory stimulation in the presence of cochlear ganglion degeneration. Am. J. Physiol., 1934, 109: 704–8.—**Ochoterena, I.** Nota acerca de la presencia de fibras aferentes en el ganglio de Corti y en otros exteroceptores. Mém. Soc. Antonio Alzate, 1927, 46: 193–9.—**Shiba, H.** Studien über die postmortale Veränderung der Ganglion spirale. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1929, 41: 346, pl.—**Wolff, D.** The ganglion spirale cochleae. Am. J. Anat., 1936, 60: 55–77.

COCHLIOMYIA.

See also **Fly; Myiasis.**

Aubertin, D., & Buxton, P. A. Cochliomyia and myiasis in tropical America. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1934, **28:** 245–54, pl.—**Greenway, D., & Marciano, A.** Miasis vulvar por larvas de Cochliomyia macellaria. Prensa méd. argent., 1926, **13:** 393.—**Niño, F. L., & Triaca, J. A.** Miasis forunculosa por larvas posiblemente de Cochliomyia macellaria. Bol. Inst. clín. quir., B. Air., 1934–35, **10:** 201–4.—**Patton, W. S.** Cochliomyia americana, the true screw-worm fly of the New World, and its differentiation from Cochliomyia macellaria with which it has been confused. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1934–35, **28:** 5.—**Talice, R. V., & Ilaria, H.** Un nuevo caso de miasis primitiva furunculosa por larvas de Cochliomyia macellaria. Arch. urug. med., 1934, **5:** 296–8.

COCHRAN, Jerome, 1831–

Cannon, D. L. The South's first gift to public health. South. M. J., 1936, **29:** 1187.

COCHRAN, Sam. Questions on Kirke's physiology. 72p. 32° Louisville, Ky., Bradley & Gilbert Co. [1893]

COCHRANE, Robert Greenhill, 1899–

Leprosy in India; a survey. 22p. map. 8° Lond., World Domin. Press [1927]

—— Leprosy in Europe, the middle and near East and Africa. 73p. 8° Lond., World Dominion Press, 1928.

—— Leprosy; symptoms, diagnosis, treatment, and prevention. 2. ed. 68p. 8° Lond., British Empire Leprosy Relief Ass. [1930]

COCHRANE, William Alexander. Orthopaedic surgery. xxiii, 528p. 8° Edinb., E. & S. Livingstone, 1926.

See also **Wilson,** Philip Duncan, **& Cochrane,** W. A. Fractures and dislocations. 789p. 8° Phila. [1925]

COCK.

See under **Fowl.**

COCK (The) and the dove. p.39–41. 8° Lond., 1757.

In **Muse** in a moral hum. Lond., 1757.

COCKAYNE, E[dward] A[lfred] 1880–

Inherited abnormalities of the skin and its appendages. x, 394p. illust. diagrs. 8° Lond., H. Milford, 1933.

COCKBURN, John Alexander, 1849–1929.

Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1929, **2:** 1136. Also Lancet. Lond., 1929, **2:** 1223.

COCKBURN, William, 1669–1739. Oeconomia corporis animalis. [5] l. 137p. 8° Lond., Hugo Newman, 1695.

COCKBURN Alvarado, José E., 1907–

*Ueber Spina bifida posterior und die Resultate deren Behandlung an der Chirurgischen Universitäts-Klinik zu Kiel, aus den Jahren 1901 bis 1930. 23p. 8° Kiel, R. Eggert, 1932.

COCKEFAIR, Ada Milam.

See **Cockefair,** Edgar A., **& Cockefair,** Ada Milam. Health and achievement. 536p. 8° Bost. [1936]

COCKEFAIR, Edgar A., & COCKEFAIR, Ada Milam. Health and achievement; a textbook of health, with a physiological background. ix, 536p. illust. pl. 8° Bost., Ginn & Co. [1936]

COCKING, T. Tusting.

See **Bennett,** R. R., **& Cocking,** T. Tusting. The science and practice of pharmacy. 2v. 385p.; 339p. 8° Lond., 1933.

COCKROACH.

See **Blattidae.**

COCKS, Orrin G. The social evil and methods of treatment; designed for use as a basis and outline for discussion in groups of laymen, such as men's clubs in churches. 68p. 8° N. Y., Ass. Press, 1912.

COCLES, Bartholomaeus, 1467–1504. Chyromantiae ac physionomiae anastasis [approbated by A. Achillini; preface by Horatius Bichardus] 164 l. fol. Bologna, Joh. Ant. de Benedictis, Sept. 4, 1504.

Bound with Achillini. De chyrom. Bologna, 1503.

—— Enseignemens (!) de physionomie et chiromancie [111] l. illust. 8° Par., Denys Bechet, 1638.

COCOA.

See **Cacao.**

COCOBOLO.

See **Dalbergia.**

COCOCI, Mario Brasil. *A consolidação das fracturas e a lei dos accidentes do trabalho. 49p. 8° S. Paulo, 1927.

COCONUT.

See **Cocos.**

COCOS [and derivatives]

Maynard, L. A., & Fronda, F. M. The relative growth-promoting value of the protein of coconut oil meal, and of combinations of it with protein from various other feeding stuffs. 11p. 8° Ithaca, 1921.

Forms No. 50, Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta.

Axtmayer, J. H. The vitamin B complex of coconut water. Am. J. Trop. M., 1932, **12:** 323–6.—**Bernard, P. N., Schein, H.** [et al.] L'eau de coco (sa composition et ses emplois) Arch. Inst. Pasteur Indochine, 1922 (Spec.) 223.—**Boedtker, E.** Note sur le rancissement de l'huile de coco. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1924, 7. ser., **29:** 181–5.—**Brooke, W. L.** Detection of traces of alkali or soap in refined cocoanut oil. Philippine J. Sc., 1924, **25:** 151–3.—**Chandrasena, J. P. C.** The chemistry of the products of Cocos nucifera. Biochem. J., Lond., 1930, **24:** 1493; 1933, **27:** 3.—**Mertens.** Empoisonnement par certaines préparations alimentaires contenant de l'huile de noix de coco. Bruxelles méd., 1933–34, **14:** 933.—**Ruiz O., M.** Contribución al estudio de las levaduras de la melaza del coco comun (Cocos nucifera L.) Zygosaccharomyces ochotercnai sp. n. An. Inst. biol., Méx., 1935, **6:** 139–54.—**Sjögren, B., & Spychalski, R.** The molecular weight of cocosin. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1930, **52:** 4400–4.—**Tanchico, S. S.** Products from coconut-oil wax. Philippine J. Sc., 1935, **57:** 423–6.—**Veen, A. G. van, & Mertens, W. K.** [Effect of Bongkrek acid on carbon hydrate metabolism] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1935, **75:** 1116–27. Also Arch. néerl. physiol., 1936, **21:** 73–103.

COCRAM, Henry, 1867–1928.

Obituary. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1930, **42:** 439, port.

COCROFT, Susanna. Body manikin and position of vital organs. 32p. illust. pl. 8° Chic., Phys. Cult. Ext. Soc., 1905.

—— The vital organs; their use and abuse. 46p. 8° Chic., Phys. Cult. Ext. Soc., 1906.

COCTEAU, Jean. Opium: the diary of an addict; translated by Ernest Boyd. 2 p. l. 188p. illust. 8° Lond., G. Allen & Unwin [1933]

COD [Gadus]

See also **Cod-liver oil; Fish.**

Banks, H. W. Dehydration and freshening of codfish. Tr. Am. Soc. Heat. Ventil. Engin., 1922, **28:** 143–7.—**East, B. R.** Another job for the codfish; it assisted in building up our commerce and industry; it can help stamp out a widespread disease. Sc. American, 1934, **150:** 244.—**Emmerie, A., Eekelen, M. van, & Wolff, L. K.** The pigments from the eggs of the cod. Acta brevia neerl., 1934–35, **4:** 5.—**Hanbury, J. C.** The Norwegian cod fishing industry. Pharm. J., Lond., 1934, **132:** 495.

CODEINE [and derivatives]

See also **Morphine; Opium.**

Aloy, J., & Valdigué, A. Caractérisation de la codéine et du formol. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1926, 8. ser., **4:** 390–3.—**Annett, H. E., & Sanghi, R. R.** The estimation of codeine. Analyst, Lond., 1923, **48:** 16–8.—**Annett, H. E., & Singh, H.** The effect of codeine in hindering the precipitation of morphine by ammonia from a solution ot its lime compound. Ibid., 1918, **43:** 205–13.—**Baggesgaard-Rasmussen, H., & Martins, I.** Die Ionisationskonstante des Kodeins. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1931, **269:** 1–8.—**Dieterle, H., & Dickens, P.** Ueber die Oxydation von Codein mit Mercuriacetat. Ibid., 1926, **264:** 257–301.—**Eddy, N. B.** Studies of morphine, codeine, and their derivatives; isomers of codeine. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1932, **45:** 361–81.—**Lemaire, P.** Codéine, sirops de codéine, phosphate et sulfate de codéine. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1923, **44:** 142.—**Lutz, R. E., & Small, L. F.** Reduction in the morphine series; dihydropseudocodeine. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1932, **54:** 4715–

30.—**Mannich, C., & Löwenheim, H.** Ueber 2 neue Reduktionsprodukte des Kodeins. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1920, **258:** 295–316.—**Neddermeyer, A.** Paracodin (Knoll) ein unschädliches Narkotikum. Tuberkulose, Münch., 1928, **8:** 295–7.—**Pohl, J.** Ueber das N-Allylnorcodein, einen Antagonisten des Morphins. Zschr. exp. Path., 1915, **17:** 370–82.—**Rabe, R. F.** Codeinum. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1937, **30:** 167.—**Wagemann, H.** Ueber Kodein. Arch. Kinderh., 1924, **75:** 12–9.

—— Apocodeine.

KRAYER, O. *Die pharmakologischen Eigenschaften des reinen Apokodeins [Freiburg] 9p. 8° Lpz., 1925.

Also Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1926, **111:** 60–7.

Peters, P. Ueber die Wirkung von Apocodein auf das Froschherz. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1926, **117:** 1–7.—**Raymond-Hamet.** Action de l'apocodéine sur l'intestin in situ et analogies de cette action avec celle de la spartéine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115:** 24–6.—**Stockton, A. B., & Hoffmann, P. E.** The alleged clinical intestinal actions of apocodeine. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1932, **18:** 12.

—— Dihydrocodeinone [Dicodide]

BADRUTT, P. *De l'action pharmacodynamique de la dicodide (hydrocodéinone) 63p. 8° Genève, 1926.

Bernheim, E. Ueber Dicodidwirkungen. Ther. Gegenwart, 1924, **65:** 142.—**Bing.** Ueber die Verwendbarkeit des Dicodids anstelle anderer Mittel der Morphingruppe. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, **50:** 306.—**Castelhun & Langheinrich.** Neue Beiträge über klinische Erfahrungen mit Dicodid. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71:** 1610.—**Freundlich, E.** Ueber Dicodid. Fortsch. Med., 1923, **41:** 182.—**Herz, E.** Erfahrungen mit Dicodid in der Psychiatrie und Neurologie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, **50:** 431.—**Heusler, K.** Erfahrungen mit Dicodid bei frisch Operierten an Stelle von Morphium. Zbl. Gyn., 1924, **48:** 2012.—**Kaupe, W.** Die wirksame Gabe des Dicodid. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, **25:** 1069. ——— Kann Dicodid gefährlich wirken? Ibid., 1936, **32:** 255.—**Kleinschmidt, K.** Ueber die schmerzstillende Wirkung eines morphinartig wirkenden Kodeinderivats Dicodid. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, **70:** 391.—**Lunz, G.** Erfahrungen mit Dicodid, einem der Morphin- und Kodeingruppe nahestehenden neuzeitlichen Präparate. Zbl. Gyn., 1924, **48:** 1202.—**Pavesi, A.** Intorno all' uso del dicodid. Gazz. osp., 1927, **48:** 341.—**Reimer, F.** Erfahrungen mit Dicodid Knoll. Fortsch. Med., 1925, **43:** 355.—**Roller.** Ueber die Wirkung des Dicodid. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71:** 648.—**Rosenberg, M.** Erfahrungen mit Dicodid in der chirurgischen Praxis. Med. Klin., 1925, **21:** 553.—**Rost, E.** Ein neues, morphinähnlich wirkendes Arzneimittel, Dicodid. Ibid., 1923, **19:** 1345.—**Sametinger, E.** Dicodidvergiftung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61:** 2009.—**Schindler, R.** Klinische Erfahrungen mit Dicodid, einem neuen Körper der Morphingruppe. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, **70:** 467.—**Schultheiss, O.** Klinische Untersuchungen mit dem neuen Knollschen Dicodid Fortsch. Med., 1925, **43:** 21.—**Schwab, E., & Krebs, W.** Klinische Erfahrungen mit Dicodid in der inneren Medizin. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71:** 1363.—**Schwermann, H.** Ueber die Dosierung des Dicodid. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30:** 1635.—**Simon, F.** Ueber Dicodid, insbesondere als Sedativum der männlichen Genitalsphäre (Anaphrodisiacum) Ibid., 1924, **20:** 1696. **Stern, J.** Dicodid-Injektionen in der Praxis. Ibid., 1930, **26:** 1451.—**Wohlrath.** Ueber Dicodid. Prakt. Arzt, 1924, n. F., **9:** 95–8.

—— Dihydroxycodeinone [Eucodal]

Eibuschitz, R. Vorsicht mit Eukodal. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40:** 1231.—**Ide, M.** Eucodal. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1929, 346–50. ——— Eucodal et dilaudid. Ibid., 1932, 91–6.—**Targowla, R., & Ombrédanne, A.** Un succédané de la morphine; le chlorhydrate de dihydroxycodéinone. Prat. méd. fr., 1929, **10:** 422–9.—**Wagner, W.** Ueber Eukodal, Skopolamin, Ephedrin (Merck) Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75:** 737.—**Wiki, B.** De l'eucodal. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1923, **43:** 451–69.

—— Pharmacology.

Chiari, O. Beitrag zur Frage der Verträglichkeit des Codeins im Kindesalter. Arch. Kinderh., 1935, **105:** 223–33.—**Eddy, N. B.** Studies of morphine, codeine, and their derivatives; hydrogenated codeine isomers. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1934, **51:** 35–44.—**Foster, R. H. K.** The effect of codeine, dihydrocodeine, and their isomers on blood pressure in unanesthetized dogs. Ibid., 153–69. ——— The effect of codeine, dihydrocodeine, and their isomers on blood pressure in anaesthetized cats. Ibid., 170–99.—**Gordonov, T.** Potenziert Kodein die Wirkung des Morphins auf den Magen-Darm-Kanal oder ist der Effekt nur ein additiver? Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4:** 408.—**Hara, K.** On the relation between the variation of the natural tolerance to codein and the difference of the partition coefficient of it, especially to the central nervous system. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1935–36, **9:** Pharm., 59–62.—**Januschke, H.** Kodein als Herzmittel. Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, **76:** 25.—**Mei-yu Chen & Anderson, H. H.** Effect of codeine phosphate by mouth on oxygen consumption in normal humans. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1929–30, **27:** 719. Also repr.—**Pupilli, G.** Effets hémodynamiques phasiques de l'action combinée de la codéine et du curare. Arch. ital. biol., 1934–35, **94:** 30–3.—**Scremin, L.** La codeina e senza azione sulla pressione sanguigna? Arch. farm. sper., 1930–31, **51:** 97–102, 4 pl.—**Wright, C. I.** The respiratory effects of morphine, codeine, and related substances; the effect of codeine, isocodeine, allopseudocodeine, and pseudocodeine on the respiration of the rabbit. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1934, **51:** 327–42. ——— The effect of dihydrocodeine, dihydroisocodeine, dihydroallopseudocodeine, and dihydropseudocodeine. Ibid., 343–52.

—— Poisoning.

COURT, E. *Ueber Kodeinvergiftung im Kindesalter. 11p. 8° Freib., 1926.

Boissonnas, L. Un cas d'empoisonnement par la codéine. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1919, **39:** 581–6.—**Dittrich, O.** Codeinexantheme. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1926, **150:** 120–2.—**Harris, M. H.** The skin eruption with codeine—a case report. Virginia M. Month., 1934, **61:** 537–9.—**Poe, C. F., Strong, J. G., & Witt, N. F.** The toxicity of certain codein compounds for male and female rats of different ages. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1937, **61:** 62–5.—**Proetz, A. W.** Report of a case of codein poisoning. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1923–24, **32:** 231. Also repr.—**Scheer, M., & Keil, H.** The skin eruptions of codeine. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **102:** 908–10.—**Skorodin, B.** Codeine dermatitis. Illinois M. J., 1935, **68:** 546.

—— Therapeutic use.

Kobler, G. Ist das Kodein ein Hustenmittel? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, **46:** 398.—**Salomon, W.** Zur Dosierung des Kodeins im Kindesalter. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, **48:** 1614.—**Sharman, C. H. L.** Use of codeine in Canada. Nat. Health Rev., Ottawa, 1934–35, **2:** 159.—**Use** (The) and abuse of codeine in Canada. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1935, **32:** 424–6.

CODEINOMANIA.

See also **Drug addiction.**

Ashworth, W. C. Codeine and veronal habit-forming drugs. South. M. & S., 1928, **90:** 616.—**Breteau, P.** Codéine et Convention de Genève sur les stupéfiants. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1928, 3. ser., **99:** 630–2.—**Chodzko, W.** Un premier cas de codéinomanie en Pologne. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1935, **27:** 2389–96.—**Friedländer, A. A.** Eukodalismus und Gesetz. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1926, **28:** 95.—**Furu, F.** Study on the types of codeine habituation. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1934–35, **8:** Hft 3, Pharm., 56.—**Heimann-Hatry, W.** Ueber Kodeinismus. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, **26:** 1669.—**Himmelsbach, C. K.** The addiction liability of codeine. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **103:** 1420.—**Kafemann, R.** Ueber Alkoholentwöhnung und Dicodidgewöhnung. Fortsch. Med., 1926, **44:** 880.—**Lemperg, F.** Tod durch Eukodalismus. Zbl. inn. Med., 1926, **47:** 57–61.—**Mayer, E. J.** Ein Fall von Dicodidismus. Ther. Gegenwart, 1925, **66:** 45.—**Menninger-Lerchenthal, E.** Eukodalismus. Jahrb. Psychiat. Neur., Wien, 1930, **47:** 177–94. ——— Rauschgiftgesetz und Suchtkrankheit (Dicodidismus) Wien. med. Wschr., 1931, **81:** 431–3.—**Meyer, F., & Pfaffenholz, W.** Die psychischen Wirkungen des Dicodids und ihre Bekämpfung. Zschr. klin. Med., 1932, **120:** 634–47.—**Ostromislensky, I.** The addiction to codeine. Med. Press & Circ., Dubl., 1936, **193:** 30–2. Also Med. Rec., N. Y., 1936, **143:** 444.—**Rogues de Fursac, J., & Monestier.** Un cas de codéinomanie. Ann. méd. lég., 1924, **4:** 119–24.—**Schwarz, H.** Fälle von Kodeinismus. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, **56:** 8.—**Slight, D.** Codeine addiction. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1935, **32:** 69–71.—**Vasquez, G.** Eukodal-mania y drogas que producen habito. Rev. filip. med., 1929, **20:** 2–5.

CODESPOTI, Arnaldo. *Contribuição ao estudo das unhas em medicina legal. 85p. 4 pl. 8° S. Paulo, 1933.

CODET, Henri. *Essai sur le collectionnisme. 102p. 8° Par., 1921.

——— Psychiatrie. 2 p. l. 216p. 16° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1926.

CODET, Jean, 1896– *Prostatectomie sus-pubienne dans les prostatites chroniques rebelles au traitement médical. 56p. 8° Par., 1928.

CODET, Odette H., 1892– *Etude d'un régime alimentaire varié chez l'enfant de 6 à 18 mois. 124p. 8° Par., 1931.

CODET, Pierre Henri, 1900– *La radiothérapie dans le traitement de la maladie de Raynaud. 48p. 8° Par., 1929.

CODINA-ALTES, Juan.

See in 3. ser. **Veil, Paul, & Codina-Altès, Juan.** Traité d'électrocardiographie clinique. 447p. 8° Par., 1928.

CODIVILLA, Alessandro, 1861–1912. Scritti medici. viii, 1275p. 8° Bologna, L. Cappelli [1917]

CODLING moth.

See **Carpocapsa.**

COD-LIVER oil.

See also **Cod; Fish-liver oil.**

LYDING, H. *Zur Geschichte des Lebertrans. 24p. 8° Gött., 1928.

Allyn, W. E. What about cod liver oil? J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1934, **27**: 207–11.—**André, E.** L'huile de foie de morue. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1923, **30**: 267; 352.—**Common, R. H.** Characteristics of some reputed cod-liver oils. Analyst, Lond., 1937, **62**: 784–6.—**Gentile, N.** L'olio di fegato di merluzzo; tanto noto; tanto sconosciuto. Med. nuova, 1937, **28**: 227–33.—**Holmes, A. D.** Vitamin potency of cod-liver oils; oil produced by the rottening process. Indust. Engin. Chem., 1924, **16**: 964.—**Maina, G.** Studio sull' olio fegato di merluzzo; provenienza, componenti, principi attivi, qualità commerciali, proprietà terapeutiche, usi e dosi. Boll. chim. farm., 1925, **64**: 321–6.—**Martell, P.** Ueber Lebertran. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1927, **37**: 284–6.—**Petlach, S.** [Cod-liver oil] Cas. lék. česk., 1926, **65**: 1720–3.—**Silva, L. L.** A propósito del aceite de hígado de bacalão. Día méd., B. Air., 1935, **7**: 1302–5.—**Steiner, B.** Lebertran. Zschr. Stomat., 1936, **34**: 1010–3.—**Symposium** on cod liver oil presented. Pharm. Era, 1925, **60**: 675–7.—**Tu, W. H., & Meng, M.** Cod liver oil, source; manufacture; substitution; flavouring. Nat. M. J. China, 1928, **14**: 144–56.—**Wejdling, K.** The predominance of diatoms in the origin of cod liver oil. Acta med. scand., 1928, Suppl. 26, 324–34.—**Zilva, S. S., & Drummond, J. C.** The cod liver oil industry in Newfoundland. J. Soc. Chem. Indust., Lond., 1923, **42**: 185–8.

—— Bactericide properties.

See also **Cod-liver oil,** Therapeutic use, external.

Bose, G. C. Antiseptic properties of raw cod-liver oil. Ind. M. Gaz., 1936, s. 71, **6**: 370.—**Drigalski, von.** Zur Wirkung des Lebertrans auf Bakteriengemische, insbesondere Erdbakterien und Sporenbildner. Verh. Berl. med. Ges. (1935) 1936, **66**: 366–70. Also Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62**: 1005.—**Görtzen, J.** Die Wirkung der in der Medizin gebräuchlichen Oele und Salbengrundlagen insbesondere des Lebertrans auf die Entwicklung von Keimen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1935, **134**: 169–81.—**Hayashi, S.** Influence of cod-liver-oil upon bacteria and infected wounds. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1936, **24**: 65.—**Stevens, F. A.** The bactericidal effect of peroxides in irradiated cod-liver oil. J. Infect. Dis., 1936, **58**: 185–9.

—— Chemistry.

CUENI, O. *Der Phosphorgehalt des Phosphorlebertrans und seiner Ersatzmittel. 11p. 8° Basel, 1931.

Also Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931. **61**: 570–2.

Agduhr, E. Studies on the influence of some natural fats and their components on animal tissue structures; the influence on some organic structures of different components of cod-liver oil; with chemical chapter. Uppsala läk. fören. förh., 1935, **40**: 183–387.—**Avellar de Loureiro, J.** La réaction à la benzidine pour la recherches de l'ozone de l'huile de foie de morue. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 1324. ——— L'ozone est-il un composant normal de l'huile de foie de morue? Ibid., **97**: 879.—**Briod, A. E., & Christiansen, W. G.** A study of the darkening of cod liver oil in the presence of iron. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1930, **19**: 1308.—**Briod, A. E., Van Winkle, R.** [et al.] Some analytical aspects of cod-liver oil. Ibid., 1929, **18**: 771–8.—**Dann, W. J., & Moore, T.** The absorption spectra of the mixed fatty acids from cod-liver oil. Biochem. J., Lond., 1933, **27**: 1166–9.—**Delore, P.** Sur la capacité d'oxydation de l'huile de foie de morue et sa teneur en oxygène peroxydique; influence des rayons ultra-violets. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1929, **11**: 74–91.—**Dorlencourt, H., Debray, J., & Spanien, E.** Contribution à l'étude de la partie insaponifiable de l'huile de foie de morue. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 367.—**Dubin, H. E., & Funk, C.** Studies on the chemistry of cod-liver oil. J. Metab. Res., 1923, **4**: 461; 467.—**Dyer, F J.** Chemical examination of the cod-liver oils. Biochem. J., Lond., 1931, **25**: 1106–11.—**Ender, F., Jermstad, A., & Aas, J. M.** Ueber die Beziehungen der Jodzahl zum Brechungsindex in frischem und ranzigem Lebertran. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1932, **270**: 256–62.—**Ewe, G. E.** Significance of stearin content of cod-liver oil. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1933, **22**: 109–12.—**Graham, J. H.** A contribution to the photochemistry of cod-liver oil. Am. J. Pharm., 1934, **106**: 44–56.—**Holmes, A. D., & Remington, R. E.** Iodine content of American cod liver oil. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, **49**: 94–100.—**Holmes, L.** Iodine content of American cod liver oil. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1935, **12**: No. 3, 9.—**Hugounenq, L., & Couture, E.** Sur le stérol de l'huile de foie de morue et l'action photochimique de quelques stérols. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., 1929, **11**: 956–64.—**Iscovesco, H.** The chemistry and specific action of codliver oil. Am. J. Clin. M., 1923, **30**: 643.—**Kaufmann, H. P.** Untersuchungen auf dem Fettgebiet; die Rhodanzahl der Trane. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1929, **267**: 229–32.—**Krantz, J. C.** The estimation of gaduol in tasteless extracts of cod liver oil. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1922, **11**: 1018.—**Schlutz, F. W., & Morse, M.** Some spectroscopic observations on cod liver oil. Tr. Am. Pediat. Soc., 1925, **37**: 64. Also repr. Also Am. J. Dis. Child., 1925, **30**: 199–209. Also repr.—**Schultz, F. W., & Ziegler, M. R.** Some spectroscopic observations on cod liver oil; the absorption bands of cholesterol. J. Biol. Chem., 1926, **69**: 415–9. Also repr.—**Weidemann, G., & Ender, F.** Studies on the chemical nature of the unsaponifiable fraction of fish-liver oils; cod-liver oil. Biochem. J., 1932, **26**: 264–8.—**Zucker, T. F.** Further observations on the chemistry of cod-liver oil. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1922–23, **20**: 136.

—— concentrate.

Avellar de Loureiro, J. Présence d'un ozonide dans un concentré vitaminique d'huile de foie de morue. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 878.—**Barnes, D. J.** Clinical effectiveness of a cod-liver oil concentrate. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1933, **46**: 250–61. Also repr.—**Cohen, J.** Clinical observations on codliver oil concentrate in rickets and other nutritive disturbances. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, **126**: 308.—**Davson, J.** The tissue response to subcutaneous injection of cod-liver oil. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **2**: 737.—**Dubin, H. E.** The antirachitic action of cod liver oil; comparison of fresh oil with concentrate prepared from oil. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1925, **30**: 72–5. ——— A palatable cod liver oil concentrate possessing the therapeutic properties of cod liver oil. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1925, **14**: 215–9. ——— **& Funk, C.** Studies on the chemistry of cod liver oil; a cod-liver oil concentrate manifesting both antirachitic and antiophthalmic properties. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1923–24, **21**: 458–60. Also J. Metab. Res., 1923, **4**: 467–79, 5 pl.—**Golianitsky, I. A., & Rosenthal, K. M.** [Theoretical principles and technique for obtaining cod liver oil with a high content of vitamines A and D] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1934, **38**: 1690.—**Gordon, B., & Roberts, I.** The question of depletion and saturation of vitamins A and D in malnutrition, with special reference to the effects of codliver oil concentrate. Med. J. Rec., 1931, **134**: 157–9.—**Gordon, B. L., & Titherington, R. J.** The effects of cod-liver oil concentrate injections: laboratory and clinical studies. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1932, **47**: 370–5. ——— Special reference to pulmonary disease. Am. Rev. Tuberc., 1933, **27**: 368–74.—**Janes, E. R., Grover, H. F., & Quinn, E. J.** A method of enhancing the vitamin A value of cod liver oil. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933. **30**: 516–9.—**Kramer, B., Kramer, S. D.** [et al.] Cod liver oil concentrate; its value as an antirachitic agent when injected subcutaneously. J. Biol. Chem., 1926–27, **71**: 699–706.—**Sutliff, W. D., Place, E. H., & Segool, S. H.** Cod liver oil concentrate (concentrated vitamins A and D); ineffectiveness of large doses in the prophylaxis of otitis media complicating scarlet fever. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, **100**: 725–31.

—— Deterioration.

Evers, N. The permanence of vitamin A in cod-liver oil as shown by the colour test. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1929, **2**: 556–65.—**Griffiths, H. N., Hilditch, T. P., & Rae, J.** The stability of vitamin A in cod-liver oil emulsions. Analyst, Lond., 1933, **58**: 65–8.—**Hart, E. B., Steenbock, H., & Lepkovsky, S.** Is the antirachitic factor of cod liver oil, when mixed with ground grains, destroyed through storage? J. Biol. Chem., 1925, **65**: 571–8, pl.—**Sheehy, E. J.** Effect of the conditions of storage on the vitamin D potency and on other features of codliver oil. Sc. Proc. R. Dublin Soc., 1933, **20**: 463–8.—**Whipple, D. V.** The deterioration of cod liver oil and the diet of children. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1936, **8**: 734–40.

—— Determination.

Euler, H. von, Rydbom, M., & Hellström, H. Zur Kenntnis der Sb Cl_3-Reaktion von Tranen. Biochem. Zschr., 1929, **208**: 73–8.—**Gunn, C., & Venables, P. F. R.** The determination of cod-liver oil in extract of malt with cod-liver oil. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1936, **9**: 430–3.—**Holmes, A. D.** Studies of the vitamin potency of cod liver oils; the color reactions of cod liver oil. J. Am. Pharm. Ass.. 1924, **13**: 532–5.—**P., T. H.** The antimony trichloride colour test for cod-liver oil. Analyst, Lond., 1932, **57**: 302–7.

—— irradiated.

SAIB RAGIB. *Die Wirkung der Ultravioletten Strahlen auf den Lebertran und die Oele. 24p. 8° Giessen, 1929.

Avellar de Loureiro, J. Vitamine D de l'huile de foie de morue et ergostérine irradiée. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **106**: 555–7.—**Daniels, A. L., & Brooks, L. M.** Growth-promoting value of cod liver oil irradiated by sunlight and the mercury vapor lamp. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1926–27, **24**: 971.—**Haffner, F., & Pulewka, P.** Zur Photoaktivierung des Lebertrans. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 2119.—**Holmes, A. D., & Pigott, M. G.** Studies in the vitamin potency of cod liver oils; effect of light on the vitamin A content of cod liver oil. Boston M. & S. J., 1926, **195**: 263–5.—**Nielsen, S. F.** Einige Versuche mit einem Präparat aus bestrahltem Lebertran auf dem Gebicte der Laryngo-Otologie nach Malmström. Zschr. Laryng., 1925–26, **14**: 406–14. Also Hospitalstidende, 1926, **69**: 300–12.—**Peacock, P. R.** The action of light on cod-liver oil. Lancet, Lond., 1926, **2**: 328–30.—**Schimkus, B.** Ueber katalytische Wirksamkeit belichteten Lebertrans. Arch. exp.

Path., Lpz., 1927, **121**: 230–7.—**Wyman, E. T., Holmes, A. D.** [et al.] Does the irradiation of cod liver oil increase its antirachitic potency? Am. J. Dis. Child., 1927, **34**: 753–64. Also repr.

—— Ointment.

See **Cod-liver oil**, Therapeutic use, external and local.

—— Pharmacology.

HAASE-KOEPPE, M. *Welche Rolle spielt der Phosphor im Phosphorlebertran? [Giessen] 35p. 8° Stuttg., 1928.

Also Arch. Kinderh., 1928, **85**: 257–90.

VAN LEERSUM, E. C. Cod liver oil and its specific curative properties. 20p. 8° Brooklyn [1920]

Agduhr, E. Post-natal development under different conditions of nutrition and circumstances of functioning; the changes in the heart through the presence of cod-liver oil (Oleum jecoris aselli) in the food. Acta pædiat., Upps., 1926, **5**: 319–410, 12 pl. ——— **& Stenström, N.** The appearance of the electrocardiogram in heart lesions produced by cod liver oil treatment; an investigation of the absorption of the cod liver oil by the digestive tube. Ibid., 1930, **10**: 271–80.—**Bethke, R. M.** Anti-rachitic properties of cod-liver meals. Bimonth. Bull. Ohio Agr. Exp. Sta., 1927, **12**: 126.—**Brougher, J. C.** The treatment of parathyroidectomized dogs with cod liver oil. Am. J. Physiol., 1928, **84**: 583–6.—**Burstrom, H.** Action de l'Oleum jecoris aselli (Pharm. Sue.) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 1053–5.—**Caussade, G., Tardieu, A., & Grigaut, A.** Etude d'anatomie expérimentale comparée des morrhuates d'éthyle et de soude. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1925, 3. ser., **49**: 28–32.—**Delore, P.** Sur la présence d'oxygène peroxydique dans l'huile de foie de morue et sur l'action catalytique de cette huile. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 1743–5.—**Fiessinger, N.** Propriétés biologiques et thérapeutiques de l'huile de foie de morue. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1924, **38**: 622.—**Freudenberger, C. B., & Clausen, F. W.** The effect of 1 percent cod liver oil on the rat, with particular reference to the thyroid gland. J. Nutrit., 1935, **10**: 549–55.—**Harvey, D.** The effects of cod-liver oil on the calcium and phosphorus metabolism of the lactating animal. Biochem. J., Lond., 1927, **21**: 1268–76.—**Haven, F. L.** The effect of cod-liver oil on tumor growth. Am. J. Cancer, 1936, **27**: 95–8.—**Hess, A. F., Weinstock, M., & Rivkin, H.** Some differences in action between irradiated ergosterol and cod liver oil. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1929–30, **27**: 665.—**Holmes, A. D.** Studies on the vitamin potency of cod liver oils; does the addition of cod liver oil to the purified diet influence reproduction in the albino rat? J. Metab. Res., 1924, **5**: 251–7. ——— **Doolittle, A. W., & Moore, A. B.** Studies on the vitamin potency of cod-liver oils; the stimulation of reproduction by fat-soluble vitamins. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1927, **16**: 518–27.—**Hunscher, H. A., Donelson, E.** [et al.] Results of the ingestion of cod liver oil and yeast on calcium and phosphorus metabolism of women. J. Nutrit., 1934, **8**: 341–6.—**Mouriquand, G., & Bernheim, M.** Recherches sur les diétotoxiques; l'équilibre alimentaire et la protection osseuse et hépatique en particulier dans l'emploi de l'huile de foie de morue. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1933, **9**: 561–74.—**Mouriquand, G., & Michel, P.** Sur les conditions expérimentales d'action de l'huile de foie de morue; son pouvoir ostéodystrophique en présence d'un régime déficient. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1923, **176**: 338–40.—**Osborn, T. W. B.** The influence of cod-liver oil on the haemolytic complement of human beings. Biochem. J., Lond., 1933, **27**: 1425–9.—**Park, E. A., Guy, R. A., & Powers, G. F.** A proof of the regulatory influence of cod liver oil on calcium and phosphorus metabolism. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1923, **26**: 103–11. Also repr.—**Pharmacology** (The) of cod liver oil; its relation to general nutrition, with special emphasis on calcium and phosphorus metabolism. West. M. Rev., 1927, **32**: 454–73.—**Platonov, G.** An explanation of the therapeutic action of Oleum jecoris. Am. Rev. Tuberc., 1926, **14**: 549–55. ——— **& Morosova, E.** [Effect of cod liver oil and its preparations on the blood and lipase] J. eksp. biol., 1930, **14**: 41–7. —**Sherwood, T. C., & Luckner, W. G.** Further studies on the effect of cod liver oil on the thyroid gland. J. Nutrit., 1935, **9**: 123–9, 2 pl.—**Sherwood, T. C., Toth, L. A., & Carr, K.** Effects of cod-liver oil on basal metabolism and on the thyroid gland. Endocrinology, 1934, **18**: 254.—**Shipley, P. G., Park, E. A.** [et al.] The function of the organic factor as exemplified by cod liver oil. Tr. Am. Pediat. Soc., 1921, **33**: 131–5.—**Sjollema, B.** L'influence de l'huile de foie de morue sur le métabolisme du calcium. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1922, **7**: 384–91.—**Straub, W.** Pharmakologisches zur Therapie mit Phosphorlebertran. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, **77**: 577.—**Stubenrauch, L. von.** Wegner's Phosphorschicht und ihre Bedeutung für die Beurteilung von Röntgenbefunden an den Metaphysen wachsender Knochen nach Verabreichung von Phosphorlebertran. Zbl. Chir., 1928, **55**: 719–25.

—— Preparations.

STOECKER, F. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen über den Einfluss von Vigantollebertran auf die Struktur des Knochens und der Zähne. 15p. 8° Erlangen, 1933.

Berghausen, O., & Steinkoenig, L. A. Concerning the therapeutic action of some derivatives of cod liver oil. Am. J. Pharm., 1921, **93**: 757–60.—**Berndt.** Eine Plauderei aus der Praxis über Lebertran und eine neue Lebertranemulsion. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1936, **87**: 136–8.—**Bozzola, R.** Dell' olio di fegato di merluzzo al ioduro ferroso. Boll. chim. farm., 1937, **76**: 682–7.—**Cameron, J.** Cod liver oil emulsions. China M. J., 1930, **44**: 229–38.—**Eisenmenger, R.** Ueber Lebertran und einige seiner neuen Präparate. Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, **85**: 358.—**Jarvis, B. W.** Cod liver oil emulsified in an extract of germinating grains: its tolerance by the infant gastro-intestinal tract and its prophylactic value. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1931, **48**: 502–10.—**Masino, C.** Preparazione di un olio di merluzzo al joduro ferroso. Boll. chim. farm., 1936, **75**: 605–12.—**Nobili, G.** Sulla preparazione dell' olio fegato merluzzo ferruginoso ed all' ioduro ferroso. Ibid., 1933, **72**: 161; 201; 241; 282.—**Schönfeldt, K.** Malto-sellol, ein vitaminreiches Lebertranpräparat. Med. Welt, 1929, **3**: 731.

—— Standardization.

BEERMANN, M. *Untersuchungen über Lebertran und Lebertranpräparate; ein Beitrag zur biologischen Auswertung des Lebertranes. 40p. 8° Erlangen, 1930.

Adams, G., & McCollum, E. V. A method for the biological assay of cod liver oil. J. Biol. Chem., 1928, **78**: 495–524.—**Anderson, J. F.** U. S. P. biological assay of cod liver oil, present and future. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1931, **20**: 117–9.—**Cook, E. F.** New pharmacopoeial standards for cod liver oil. Am. J. Pharm., 1934, **106**: 178–80.—**Dyer, F. J., & Wokes, F.** The variation in colour-test value of commercial samples of cod-liver oil. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1930, **3**: 417–26.—**Evers, H.** Standardisierter Lebertran. Med. Welt, 1929, **3**: 1730.—**Evers, N.** Variations in the results obtained by different observers with the antimony trichloride colour test for cod-liver oil. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1929, **2**: 566–9.—**Hess, A. F., Bills, C. E., & Honeywell, E. M.** Antirachitic potency in relation to volume of oil in the liver of the cod. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **92**: 226–8.—**Holmes, A. D., & Lawson, F. A.** Cod liver oil as a pharmaceutical product. Apothecary, 1933, **45**: No. 2, 9–11.—**Holmes, A. D., & Tripp, F.** Color standards for cod liver oil. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1933, **22**: 1102–9.—**Manger, J.** Biologische Auswertung einiger Lebertranpräparate (Vitamin D Gehalt) Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, **56**: 1565.—**Mansfeld, G., & Horn, Z.** [Constant antirachitic effect of cod liver oil] Orv. hetil., 1931, **75**: 642–5.—**Meyer, R.** Beitrag zur vergleichenden Lebertranuntersuchung. Apothekerzeitung, 1926, **41**: 174.—**Randoin, L., André, E., & Lecoq, R.** Valeur antirachitique comparée de quelques huiles d'animaux marins et de l'huile de foie de morue. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1928, 8. ser., **7**: 529–39.—**Wendt, G. von.** Biologische Kontrolle von Lebertran und Lebertranpräparaten. Med. Welt, 1928, **2**: 65. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75**: 473.

—— Therapeutic use.

See also under names of diseases as **Rickets; Tuberculosis; Vitamin**, Deficiency [&c.]

Chaplin, H. Clinical experience with the active principle of cod liver oil. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1923–24, **21**: 332.—**Christou.** Nouveau mode d'administration de l'huile de foie de morue. Bruxelles méd., 1932–33, **13**: 742–5.—**Clément, R.** L'huile de foie de morue par voie rectale. Presse méd., 1933, **41**: 1001.—**Drummond, J. C.** Selection of cod-liver oils for medicinal use. Lancet, Lond., 1925, **2**: 679.—**Francken, W.** De l'injection sous-cutanée d'huile de foie de morue. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1924, **44**: 463.—**Gardner, M. E.** The effect of cod liver oil in pregnancy (report of 12 cases) Med. Woman J., 1932, **39**: 93.—**Garland, J.** Cutaneous administration of cod liver oil. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1926, **32**: 850–3.—**Gerstenberger, H. J.** The administration of cod liver oil. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, **88**: 243.—**Guy, R. A.** The history of cod liver oil as a remedy. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1923, **26**: 112–6.—**Holmes, A. D.** Dietary sources of calcium and phosphorus; the value of cod liver oil in supplying deficiencies of nutrition. Am. Food J., 1924, **19**: 455. ——— **Pigott, M. G.** [et al.] Results of supplementing the dietary of substandard workers with cod liver oil and milk. J. Indust. Hyg., 1932, **14**: 207–15. ——— Cod liver oil; a 5-year study of its value for reducing industrial absenteeism caused by colds and respiratory diseases. Indust. M., 1936, **5**: 359–61.—**Lesné, Clément, R., & Simon, S.** La valeur thérapeutique de l'huile de foie de morue. J. méd. fr., 1928, **17**: 167–74.—**Madsen, A.** [Prophylactic cod-liver oil treatment] Ugeskr. laeger, 1937, **99**: 1286–90, pl.—**Nelson, V. E., Jones, R. L.** [et al.] Cod-liver oil as food. Indust. Eng. Chem., 1927, **19**: 840–4.—**Nelson, V. E., Ohrbeck, E.** [et al.] Cod liver oil for reproduction. Am. J. Physiol., 1928, **85**: 476–81.—**Perarce, N. O.** The modern conception of the use and value of cod liver oil and ultraviolet ray therapy in the care of children. J. Lancet, 1929, **49**: 391; 418.—**Poulsson, E.** Recherches sur les propriétés principales de l'huile de foie de morue et son emploi dans les maladies. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1924, **31**: 237–42.—**Roussel, J.** L'huile de foie de morue et l'opothérapie. Bull. méd., Par., 1901, **15**: 965.—**Sell, A. R.** Rationelle Therapie mit Ossin-Lebertran in Kombination mit

Kalk. Med. Welt, 1936, **10**: 860.—**Stenström, N.** The electrocardiogram in the cod liver oil and Vigantol treatment of children. Acta paediat., Upps., 1932–33, **14**: 247–51.—**Thiele, W.** Der Lebertran als zusätzliches Mittel bei der Behandlung Magenkranker. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, **33**: 932.—**Tommasi, L.** Iniezioni parenterali di olio di fegato di merluzzo in piccole dosi come stimolante di grande attività. Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1930, 10. ser., **5**: 241.

—— Therapeutic use, external and local.

See also **Burn; Osteomyelitis; Wound,** Healing [&c.]

Helms, K. *Die Verwendung des Lebertrans, beziehungsweise der Vitamine in der Dermatologie. 32p. 8° Münch., 1933.

Bauer, L. Erfahrungen mit Ungt. Perusellan. Derm. Wschr., 1935, **101**: 1490.—**Cervini, U.** La vitamina A e la pomata all' olio di fegato di merluzzo nella pratica chirurgica. Gazz. osp., 1937, **58**: 536–9.—**Cod** liver oil now used as wound dressing. Science News Lett., 1934, **25**: 307.—**Dondi, R.** L'olio di fegato di merluzzo in chirurgia. Gazz. osp., 1937, **58**: 964–70.—**Dreyfus, J. R.** Zur parenteralen Lebertrantherapie von Wunden, Geschwüren und Hautkrankheiten. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, **65**: 1148–50.—**Dykes, G.** Observations on the external use of cod-liver oil. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1937, **17**: 649.—**Dziembovski, S. de.** Traitement des plaies par application locale d'huile de baleine. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1934, **26**: 356–66.—**Freud, P.** Behandlungsversuche mit einer zink- und talkfreien Lebertransalbe im Kindesalter. Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, **85**: 501.—**Hangen, F.** Erfahrungen mit Desitinolan bei der Wundbehandlung Geisteskranker. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1936, **38**: 218.—**Holmes, A. D.** External use of cod liver oil. Indust. M., 1937, **6**: 77–83.—**Löhr, W., Unger, F., & Zacher, K.** Tierexperimentelle Untersuchungen über die Wundheilung mit Lebertran und die Wirkung seiner Bestandteile. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, **84**: 1859–62.—**Lücke, H.** Erfahrungen mit der Lebertransalbe Desitinolan. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 967.—**Masnata, G.** L'azione della pomata con olio di fegato di merluzzo nelle forme settiche chirurgiche. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1937, **25**: 437; 495.—**Mayr, G.** Metuvitöl in der Chirurgie. Zbl. Chir., 1937, **64**: 2883–5.—**Merkelbach.** Versuche mit Lebertransalben. Veröff. Heer. San., 1937, H. 103, 47–58.—**Possenti, G.** L'olio di fegato di merluzzo per applicazione locale in oculistica. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1936, **5**: 96–107.—**Rinné.** L'huile de foie de morue, cicatrisant méconnu. Echo méd. nord, 1934, 3. ser., **2**: 430.—**Schaer, H.** Erfahrungen mit Unguentolan. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, **65**: 724–7.—**Seiffert, J.** Ueber Behandlungsergebnisse mit der Lebertransalbe (Unguentolan) Zbl. Chir., 1934, **61**: 2364–6.—**Seiring, H.** Fettsäurewirkung bei Lebertranverbänden. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, **83**: 1632–4.—**Strauss, K.** Unsere Erfahrungen mit Lebertransalbe Unguentolan. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 50–2.—**Wartemann, O.** Aeussere Lebertrananwendung in der Dermatologie. Derm. Wschr., 1935, **101**: 1122–6.—**Weber, H.** Unguentolan bei Decubitus und postoperativen Fisteln. Wien. med. Wschr., 1937, **87**: 219–21.—**Zuelzer, W.** Unsere Erfahrungen über den Lebertransalbenverband mit und ohne Gips nach Löhr bei bestimmten chirurgischen Erkrankungen. Zbl. Chir., 1934, **61**: 1695–8.

—— Toxicology.

See also under **Vitamin A; Vitamin D.**

Agduhr, E. [Toxic effects of cod liver oil] Sven. läk. tidn., 1930, **27**: 758; 793; 819, 2 pl. ——— Are the so-called A vitamins in cod liver oil the cause of its toxic effect on the organism; and can a basal diet, complete as regards the so-called B and C vitamin contents, prevent this toxic effect? Acta paediat., Upps., 1927–28, **7**: 289–318, 2 pl. ——— Overdosing with cod-liver oil and its influence on the organism. North Am. Vet., 1929, **10**: 38. ——— Zur Kenntnis der toxischen Nebenwirkung des Dorschlebertranes auf den Organismus. Mschr. Kinderh., 1930, **47**: 97–146, pl. ——— & **Stenström, N.** The appearance of the electrocardiogram in heart lesions produced by cod liver oil treatment; a study of the behaviour of the myocardial lesions in albino mice after the cessation of the cod liver oil medication. Acta pacdiat., Upps., 1930, **9**: 229–49, 21 pl., 5 tab., 4 diagr. ——— The electrocardiogram in albino rats treated with cod liver oil. Ibid., 280–98, 4 pl., 4 diagr. ——— The electrocardiogram in rabbits treated with cod liver oil. Ibid., 307–31, 12 pl., 4 diagr. ——— The electrocardiogram in dogs treated with cod liver oil. Ibid., 345–74, 15 pl., 2 diagr. ——— The electrocardiogram in pigs treated with cod liver oil. Ibid., **10**: 167–85, 17 pl., diagr. ——— The Ecg. in calves treated with cod liver oil. Ibid., 203–38, 26 pl., 6 diagr.—**Anderson, H.** [Concerning some cod liver oil lesions and their healing tendency] Uppsala läk. fören. förh., 1934, **39**: 27–49, 14 pl.—**Balyeat, R. M., & Bowen, R.** Cod liver oil sensitivity in children. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1934, **47**: 529–32.—**Burack, E., & Zimmerman, H. M.** Studies on the alleged toxic action of cod liver oil. J Nutrit., 1937, **14**: 535–51.—**Cox, W. M.,** jr, & **Roos, A. J.** On the alleged toxicity of cod liver oil. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1934, **54**: 430–9. Also repr.—**Hauptmann, F.** Intoxikationsgefahr durch andauernde Lebertrangaben bei Schweinemast. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1937, **53**: 149.—**Hoffman, S. J., & Rattner, H.** Infantile eczema from cod liver oil. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **107**: 494.—**Malmberg, N.** Some histological organic changes after cod-liver oil medication. Acta paediat., Upps., 1928, **8**: 364–74, 12 pl.—**Tiedge, F. L.** Die Gefahren der Lebertranfütterung an Schweine. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1937, **45**: 131.—**Vianello, G.** L'intossicamento dei suini da olio di fegato di merluzzo alterato e la distrofia tossica del fegato. Clin. vet., Milano, 1934, **57**: 505–21, 4 pl.—**Wahlin, B.** Concerning the toxic effect of cod liver oil in the organism. Acta med. scand., 1930–31, **74**: 430–58.

—— Vitamins.

See also under **Vitamin.**

Bacharach, A. L., & Smith, E. L. Some notes on the chemistry of the fat-soluble vitamins in cod-liver oil. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1928, **1**: 539–45.—**Bills, C. E.** The resistance of the antirachitic substance in cod liver oil to reagents. J. Biol. Chem., 1925, **64**: 1–9.—**Clare, J. L. L., & Soames, K. M.** The relative content of the fat soluble vitamins A and D in a series of cod-liver oils. Lancet, Lond., 1928, **1**: 150–2.—**Cod-liver** oil and vitamin A. Brit. M. J., 1922, **2**: 610.—**Coward, K. H., & Morgan, B. G. E.** The relative vitamin A and vitamin D content of samples of cod-liver oil. Analyst, Lond., 1932, **57**: 368–72.—**Coward, K. H., Dyer, F. J., & Morton, R. A.** The determination of vitamin A in cod-liver oils biologically, chemically, physically, with a statistical examination of the results; further evidence that the intensity of absorption at 328μ gives the best agreement with the biological measure of vitamin A in cod-liver oils. Biochem. J., Lond., 1932, **26**: 1593–600.—**Demole, V.** Teneur en vitamines D et A des huiles de foie de morue achetées sur le marché suisse. Festschr. Bürgi, Basel, 1932, 63.—**Dubin, H. E., & Funk, C.** Studies on the chemistry of cod liver oil; the effect of hydrogenation upon the vitamine content. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1923–24, **21**: 139–41. Also J. Metab. Res., 1923, **4**: 461–5, 4 pl.—**Eckhardt, J. C.** Cod liver oil; its vitamins and those of some other foods. Virginia M. Month., 1930–31, **57**: 807.—**Estimation** of vitamin A in cod-liver oil; report on a comparison between the colorimetric (Rosenheim, Drummond) and the biological method of determining vitamin A in cod-liver oil. Lancet, Lond., 1928, **1**: 148–50.—**Esveld, L. W. van** [Contents of vitamin D in cod liver oil] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, **79**: 2924–7.—**Holmes, A. D.** Studies of the vitamine of cod liver oils; the potency of crude cod liver oil, pressed cod liver oil, and cod liver stearin. J. Metab. Res., 1922, **2**: 113–22. ——— The potency of pollock liver oil; early summer oils. Ibid., 361–5. ——— The vitamine potency of spring cod liver oil. Ibid., 1923, **3**: 393–8. ——— Studies on the vitamine potency of cod liver oils; to what extent is quantitative estimation of vitamine A possible? Ibid., 583–6, ch. ——— Modern cod liver oil as a source of fat soluble vitamins. Boston M. & S. J., 1926, **194**: 714–6. ——— Vitamins A and D assay for cod liver oil and related products. Proc. Am. Drug Manuf. Ass., 1932, **21**: 251–7 [Discussion, 257–73] ——— & **Pigott, M. G.** Studies on the vitamine potency of cod liver oils; the vitamin potency of salmon body oil. Boston M. & S. J., 1925, **193**: 726–8. ——— & **Menard, D. F.** The vitamin value of cod liver meal. J. Nutrit., 1931, **4**: 193–201.—**Javillier, M., Baude, P., & Lévy-Lajeunesse, S.** L'huile de foie de morue et sa teneur en facteur A. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1924, **31**: 442–57.—**Jones, W. S., & Christiansen, W. G.** The vitamin potency of various grades of cod liver oil. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1932, **21**: 145–7.—**McFarlane, W. D., & Rudolph, L.** The vitamin-A content of some medicinal cod-liver oils sold in Edmonton. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1936, **35**: 542–5.—**Marcus, J. K.** A new process for the separation of the vitamin fraction from cod liver oil. J. Biol. Chem., 1928, **80**: 9–14.—**Morgan, R. S., & Pritchard, H.** Vitamin potency and associated characteristics of average cod-liver oil. Analyst, Lond., 1935, **60**: 355–68.—**Nelson, E. M., & Walker, R.** Vitamin content of medicinal cod liver oils and related products. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, **98**: 1263–5. Also repr.—**Nestler, R. B.** Comparison of cod-liver oil and ultraviolet irradiation as sources of vitamin D for confined laying hens. J. Agr. Res., 1937, **54**: 571–82.—**Poulsson, E.** De la vitamine A et de l'huile de foie de morue. Presse méd., 1924, **32**: 145–7. Also Lancet, Lond., 1928, **2**: 478. ——— A study of the storage of the growth-promoting vitamins of cod liver oil. Arch. farm. sper., 1929–30, **48**: 17–23. ——— & **Ender, F.** On the vitamin content of cod-liver oil, as influenced by the nutritional state of the cod. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1933, **66**: 92–6.—**Report** of subcommittee on vitamin assay of cod liver oil. Proc. Am. Drug Manuf. Ass., 1931, **20**: 276–96.—**Southgate, H. W.** Note on the effect of high temperatures on the accessory food factor content of cod-liver oil. Biochem. J., Lond., 1925, **19**: 733–6.—**Stammers, A. D.** Feeding experiments in connection with vitamins A and B; the vitamin A content of refined cod-liver oil. Ibid., 1922, **16**: 663–7.—**Thieme, A.** Ein Pflanzenfarbstoff als Wachstumsvitamin des Lebertrans. Umschau, 1929, **33**: 1014.—**Wekdling, K.** The predominance of diatoms in the origin of cod liver oil; a contribution to the question of the formation of vitamin D. Acta paediat., Upps., 1927–28, **7**: [Suppl. 2] 259–74.—**Zucker, T. F., & Matzner, M. J.** On the pharmacological action of the anti-rachitic active principle of cod liver oil. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1923–24, **21**: 186.

CODMAN, Ernest Amory, 1869– A study in hospital efficiency; as demonstrated by the case report of the first 5 years of a private hospital. 179p. ch. 8° Bost. [T. Todd Co., 1917]

—— Bone sarcoma, an interpretation of the nomenclature used by the Committee on the Registry of Bone Sarcoma of the American College of Surgeons. xiv, 93p. 8° N. Y., P. B. Hoeber, 1925.

—— The shoulder; rupture of the supraspinatus tendon and other lesions in or about the subacromial bursa. liii, 513, 29p. illust. diagrs. 8° Bost. [T. Todd Co.] 1934.

CODMAN, John Sturgis. Vivisection and the public conscience. 42p. 8° Bost., N. England Anti-vivisect. Soc. [1922]

—— Human vivisection and the American Medical Association. 32, xxxiii p. 8° Bost., N. England Anti-vivisect. Soc., 1923.

CODRONCHI, Giovan Battista, 1547–1628.
[Biography and portrait] Profili bio-bibliogr. med. (Cappa-roni) Roma, 1932, 28–30.—**Mazzini, G.** Di Battista Codronchi medico e filosofo imolese. Riv. stor. sc. med., 1923, **14**: 310–8.

CODVELLE, Georges, 1884– *Les raisons scientifiques et sociales de la lutte contre l'alcoolisme dans les grandes villes, Lille en particulier. 69p. 8° Lille, Gutenberg, 1914.

COE, Henry Waldo, 1858–1927.
Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, **88**: 855. Also Med. Sentinel, 1927, **35**: 141–3, port. Also Northwest M., 1927, **26**: 168.

COEDUCATION.

See under **Education.**

COELENTERATA.

See also **Actiniae; Cnidaria;** also in 3. ser. **Hydra; Hydrozoa; Medusa.**

Barthellies. Recherches sur les cœlentérés. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Indochine, 1922 (Spec.) 202–4.—**Bateman, J. B.** The osmotic properties of Medusae. J. Exp. Biol., Lond., 1932, **9**: 124–7.—**Beutler, R.** Ueber Sauerstoffempfindlichkeit bei Hydra. Zschr. vergl. Physiol., 1932–33, **18**: 718–39.—**Davydov, C.** Sur la question du mésoderme, chez les coelentérés. Zool. Anz., 1906–7, **31**: 119–24.—**De Blasio, R.** La malattia da celenterati. Rinasc. med., 1934, **11**: 530.—**Durivault, A.** Sur la nature du pigment de l'Alcyonium palmatum, Pallas. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **126**: 787–9.—**Fraser, C. M.** Hydroids as a food supply. Tr. R. Soc. Canada, 1933, 3. ser., **27**: sect. 5, 259–64.—**Gelei, J.** Das Rätsel der Nesselzellen. Biol. Zbl., 1927, **47**: 327–43.—**Haurowitz, F., & Waelsch, H.** Notiz über vergleichende chemische Untersuchungen an Holothurien und Aktinien. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1926, **161**: 318.—**Koizumi, T., & Hosoi, K.** On the inorganic composition of the Medusae; Aequorea coerulescens (Brandt) Dactylometra pacifica Goette, and Cyanea capillata Eschscholtz. Sc. Rep. Tohoku Univ., 1935–36, **10**: 709–19.—**McConnell, C. H.** A detailed study of the endoderm of Hydra. J. Morph. Physiol., 1931, **52**: 249–75.—**Parker, G. H.** Neuromuscular activities of the fishing filaments of Physalia. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1932, **1**: 53–63.—**Petřik, J.** [Metabolism in the coelenteratae] Spisy Lék. Fak. Masaryk. Univ., 1930, **9**: A. 97, 1–10.—**Schaxel, J.** Weitere Untersuchungen über die Eibildung der Meduse Pelagia. Jena. Zschr. Naturwiss., 1912, n. F., **41**: 479–88.—**Tripp, K.** Die Stolonenbildung von Podocoryne carnea im Experimentierschälchen. Zool. Anz., 1928, **75**: 40–8.—**Wermel, E.** Zytologische Studien an Hydra. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1926, **4**: 227–36, pl.

—— Poisoning.

Berntrop, J. C. [Symptoms of various affections acquired by bathers in the North Sea from contact with jelly-fish] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, **78**: 2084–9.—**Jelly-fish** lesions in a bather. Clin. J., Lond., 1934, **63**: 259.—**Wade, H. W.** Post-mortem findings in acute jelly-fish poisoning, with sudden death in status lymphaticus. Am. J. Trop. M., 1928, **8**: 233–41.

COELESTINUS, F. Claudius. De his quae mundo mirabiliter eveniunt [ed. Orontius Fine] 56 l. 8° Paris, Simon Coles, 1542.

COELHO de Vasconcellos Porto, Nuno Antonio. *A trepanação e as localisações cerebraes. 133p. 8° Lisb., M. Central, 1882.

COELLN, Georg von, 1890– *Zur Symptomatologie der Schläfenlappentumoren. 27p. 8° Kiel. Schmidt & Klaunig, 1917.

COELOMA.

See also **Embryology; Mesentery; Mesoderm; Viscera;** also under names of body cavities.

Holmdahl, D. E. Die erste Entwicklung des Körpers bei den Vögeln und Säugetieren, inkl. dem Menschen, besonders mit Rücksicht auf die Bildung des Rückenmarks, des Zöloms und der entodermalen Kloake nebst einem Exkurs über die Entstehung der Spina bifida in der Lumbosakralregion. Morph. Jahrb., 1924–25, **54**: 333; 1925, **55**, 112.—**Lameere, A.** Origine du coelome. Arch. zool. ital., 1931, **16**: 197–206.—**Meyer, A.** Ueber Cölombewimperung und cölomatische Kreislaufsysteme bei Wirbellosen; ein Beitrag zur Histophysiologie der secundären Leibeshöhle und ökologischen Bedeutung der Flimmerbewegung. Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1927, **129**: 153–212. ——— Die Formbildungsmuster und das Wirbelphänomen in der Cölombewimperung von Nephthys. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1931, **14**: 222–54, 2 ch.—**Vogl, E.** Rudimente des branchialen Cöloms bei einem menschlichen Embryo. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1925, **77**: 226–33.

COEN, Albert Joseph, 1904– *Des facteurs de gravité de l'opération césarienne basse au cours du travail. 166p. 8° Par., L. Arnette, 1936.

COENEN, Hermann, 1875– , **KRAUSE, F.** [et al.] Chirurgie des Kopfes. 6. Aufl. x, 1394p. 8° Stuttg., F. Enke, 1926.
Forms v.1, Handb. prakt. Chir. (Bergmann, Bruns & Mikulicz) Stuttg., 1926–31.

COENEN, Jacob, 1889– *Ueber kartilaginäre Exostosen des Gelenks. 24p. pl. 8° Bonn, J. F. Carthaus, 1916.

COENEN, Josef, 1909– *Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Bruchgefahr von Nervnadeln (ein Beitrag zur Frage des Verschluckens oder Aspirierens von Nervnadeln) 27p. 8° Köln, J. Borowsky. 1936.

COENEN, Philipp, 1900– *Zur Behandlung der Coli-Infektionen der Harnwege. 18p. 8° Bonn, R. Stodieck, 1925.

COENENBERG, Heinrich, 1884– *Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Hemiatrophia faciei progressiva. 73p. pl. 8° Bonn, P. Hassemer, 1912.

COENURUS [and coenurosis]

See also **Cestoda; Moniezia; Multiceps; Sheep, Diseases; Taeniidae.**

Schwarze [R.] E. *Geschichtliches über die Aetiologie und Therapie der Coenurosis ovis mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der operativen Behandlung. 54p. 8° Lpz., 1925.

Balogh, E. Mikrofilmvorweisung von explantierten Bandwurmfinnen. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1937, **30**: 522.—**Baylis, H. A.** On a cœnurus from man. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1932, **25**: 275–80.—**Bonnal, G., Joyeux, C., & Bosh, P.** Un cas de cénurose humaine dû à Multiceps serialis (Gervais) Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1933, **59**: 1147–9. Also Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1933, **26**: 1060–71, 2 pl.—**Brumpt, E., Duvoir, M. E., & Sainton, J.** Un cas de cénurose humaine dû au Cœnurus serialis parasite habituel des lapins et des lièvres. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1934, 3. ser., **112**: 58–67.—**Coutelen, F.** Essai de culture in vitro du cénure sérial, vésiculation des scolex. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **100**: 619–21.—**Fischer, K. E.** Coenurusoperation beim Schafbock mit Komplikationen, ein Beitrag zur Chirurgie der Schädelhöhle. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1931, **82**: 56–9.—**Gillard, C.** Coenurus cerebralis, or gid, in sheep. Vet. J., Lond., 1932, **88**: 214–8, pl.—**Scheuring, L.** Coenurus cerebralis, Küchenmeister bei einer Gemse. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1921, **72**: 607.—**Schlegel, M.** Finnenkrankheit beim Schaf. Zschr. Infekt. Haustiere, 1921, **22**: 256.—**Sorelli, G.** Grave caso di cenuro cerebrale in un vitello. Gior. med. vet., 1925, **74**: 715–8.—**Stroh, G.** Coenurus cerebralis bei der Gemse. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1932 **48**: 465.—**Urbain, A., & Bullier, P.** Un cas de cénurose conjonctive chez un gélada (Theropithecus gelada (Ruppel) Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1935, **8**: 322–4.—**Ziegler, M.** Cocnurus serialis beim Kaninchen. Zschr. Infekt. Haustiere, 1922–23, **24**: 137–44.

COERPER, Hans, 1901– *Zur Kasuistik der sekundären Hautcarcinomatose. 29p. 8° Münch., 1928.

COESTER, Erich, 1906– *Die Einwirkung des Berufslebens auf den jugendlichen Körper (bezogen auf die innere Konstitution) [München] 20p. 8° Würzb., R. Mayr, 1934.

COESTER, Fritz, 1905– *Die Bedeutung des Muckschen Adrenalinsondenversuchs. 8p. 8° [Frankf. a. M., 1930]

CŒUR, André, 1912– *Contribution à la biochimie du rachitisme expérimental; cholestérol, phosphore et phosphates calciques, potassium [Lyon] 178p. 8° Trévoux, G. Patissier, 1936.

CŒUR, Roger Jean Félix, 1897– *Contribution à l'étude des légumineuses toxiques pour les équidés; étude particulière du Cassia occidentalis [Alfort] 48p. 8° Orleans, 1927.

CŒYTAUX, Paul. *La sédimentation globulaire; recherches personnelles chez l'enfant; étude critique générale de cette réaction; son incapacité à servir au diagnostic différentiel; son insuffisance à établir un pronostic. 158p. 8° Genève, 1927.

COFFEA.

See also **Caffein; Coffee; Rubiaceae.**

Camargo, T. de E. The presence of vernine (guanosine) in the green leaves and berries of the coffee tree (Coffea arabica L.) and its relation to the origin of caffeine in this plant. J. Biol. Chem., 1923–24, **58**: 831–4.—**Ferrière, C.** Notes on 2 new oriental parasites of the coffee mealy-bug (Pseudococcus lilacinus) Bull. Entom. Res., Lond., 1937, **28**: 315–20.—**Friederichs, K.** Der Kaffeebeerenkäfer in Niederländisch-Indien. Zschr. angew. Entom., 1925, **11**: 325–85. ——— Ueber die Frage der chemischen Bekämpfung des Kaffeeschädlings Stephanoderes hampei. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1926, **67**: 36–40.—**Herndlhofer, E.** Menge und Verteilung von Oxalsäure und Aepfelsäure in der Kaffeepflanze. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **259**: 169–74.—**Krug, C. A.** Cytological observations in Coffea. J. Genet., Cambr., 1937, **34**: 399–414.—**Laing, F.** Descriptions of 2 species of Coccidae feeding on roots of coffee. Bull. Entom. Res., Lond., 1924–25, **15**: 383.—**Ledoux, P., & Dewonck, F.** Recherches histosystématologiques sur Coffea congensis Froehner. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **113**: 91–3.—**Maublanc, A., & Roger.** La phthiriose du caféier. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **198**: 391.—**Narasimhan, M. J.** Black rot of coffee in Mysore. Phytopathology, 1933, **23**: 875–86.—**Vayssière, P.** Le scolyte du grain de café au Brésil et la production du café dans les colonies françaises. Rev. sc., Par., 1925, **63**: 241–8.—**Wille, J.** Gasförmige Bekämpfungsmittel gegen den Kaffeebeerenkäfer. Anz. Schädlingsk., 1925, **1**: 139–41.

COFFEE.

See also **Beverages; Caffein; Coffea.**

Simmonds, P. L. Coffee and chicory: their culture, chemical composition, preparation for market, and consumption, with simple tests for detecting adulteration, and practical hints for the producer and consumer. 102p. 16° Lond., 1864.

Don Marzio. Il caffé. Italia san., 1931, **23**: No. 18, 3–5.—**Heupke, W.** Zur Geschichte des Kaffees. Fortsch. Ther., 1935, **11**: 230–8.—**Huber, E.** Zur Frühgeschichte des arabischen Kaffees. Erdball, 1926–27, **1**: 411–5.—**Krczil, F.** Entgiftung von Kaffee durch aktive Kohle. Umschau, 1933, **37**: 236.—**Prescott, S. C., Emerson, R. L.** [et al.] The staling of coffee. Food Res., 1937, **2**: 1–20; 165–73.—**Täufel, K., & Thaler, H.** Ueber den Aufbau der Zellwand des Kaffees. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1935, **69**: 152–8.—**Vivaldi, G.** Caratteri microscopici differenziali di vari tipi di caffè. Igiene mod., 1929, **22**: 291–301.

—— Analysis.

Bonn, A., & Desgrez, C. Dosage de la caféine dans le café boisson et les extraits de café. Ann. falsif., Par., 1931, **24**: 546.—**Braunsdorf, K.** Zur Frage des Coffeingehaltes der Aufgüsse von coffeinfreiem Kaffee. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1933, **65**: 460–6.—**Bürgin, E., & Streuli, M.** Bemerkungen zum Entwurf des neuen schweizerischen Lebensmittelbuches in bezug auf Bestimmungsmethoden für Koffein und wässerigen Extrakt in koffeinfreiem und koffeinhaltigem Kaffee. Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern, 1936, **27**: 1–8.—**Crispo, D., & Pirard.** Les cafés avariés. Congr. internat. aliment., Brux., 1910, **2**: sect. 4, 192–4.—**Dutra, A.** Les fraudes sur le café. Ann. falsif., Par., 1928, **21**: 539–41.—**Edwards, F. W., & Nanji, H. R.** Analysis of coffee infusions. Analyst, Lond., 1937, **62**: 841–51.—**Florentin, D.** Remarques sur le dosage de la caféine dans les cafés; les cafés décaféinés. Ann. falsif., Par., 1937, **30**: 83–5.—**Griebel, C.** Zur Bestimmung der Chlorogensäure im Kaffee. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1934, **67**: 452–6.—**Herndlhofer, E.** Der Coffeingehalt des reifenden und trocknenden Kaffees. Ibid., 1933, **65**: 561–6.—**Largajolli, E.** La ricerca della spossatura nel caffè con la determinazione quantitativa delle sostanze estrattive. Igiene mod., 1925, **18**: 105–9.—**Massachusetts** Institute of Technology furnishes final report of coffee investigation. Am. Food J., 1924, **19**: 11.—**Noël, L. von, & Dannmeyer, F.** Ueber die Herstellung einer aktiven Substanz aus Rohkaffee. Strahlentherapie, 1930, **38**: 583–90.—**Nottbohm, F. E., & Mayer, F.** Trigonellingehalt des Kaffees. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1931, **61**: 429–35. ——— Ueber das Vorkommen und den Nachweis von Cholin im Kaffee. Ibid., 1932, **63**: 176–82.—**Pritzker, J., & Jungkunz, R.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des natürlichen und coffeinfreien Kaffees. Ibid., 1926, **51**: 97–114.—**Raybaud, L.** Des matières humiques ou pseudo-humiques du marc de café. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **87**: 311–3.—**Rinck, A., & Kaempf, E.** Der Coffeingehalt von natürlichem und behandeltem Kaffee. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1930, **59**: 281–5.—**Röttinger, A. C.** Ueber eine Mikromethode zur Bestimmung des Coffeins im Kaffee. Ibid., 1927, **53**: 146–51.—**Sartorius, F., & Ottemeyer, W.** Ueber die Eignung aktiver Kohle zur Coffeinadsorption insbesondere aus Kaffeeaufgüssen. Ibid., 1929, **58**: 353–63.—**Scheunert, A., & Reschke, J.** Ueber den angeblichen Vitamin-C-Gehalt des Kaffees. Klin. Wschr., 1931, **10**: 1452–4.—**Schugowich, A.** Zur Bestimmung der Ueberzugsmittel bei Kaffee. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1927, **54**: 330–6.—**Streuli, M., & Bürgin, E.** Bestimmungen des Kupfergehaltes im Kaffee. Ibid., 1936, **72**: 531.—**Tiedcke, C.** Der Gerbstoffkomplex im Kaffee. Ibid., **71**: 217; 393.—**Tramontano-Guerritore, M.** I più comuni sussidi di tecnica bromatologica per la diagnosi delle sofisticazioni del caffè in polvere e il loro valore pratico. Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1926, 10. ser., **18**: 123–6.—**Ueberwachungsstelle** für Kaffee. Reichsgesundhbl., 1937, **12**: 289.—**Waser, E., & Janett, S.** Bestimmung von Extraktionsmittelresten in koffeinfreiem Kaffee. Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern, 1937, **28**: 103–10.—**Weil, L.** Les cafés décaféinés. Ann. falsif., Par., 1927, **20**: 269–71.—**Wolfer, P.** Ueber Coffein. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1930, **60**: 677–81.

—— Dietetic and therapeutic use.

Cortes, L. Reglamento de beneficios de café. Rev. méd., S. José, 1936, **3**: 348.—**Drewes, H.** Sportärztliche Beobachtungen über die Röstprodukte des Kaffeegetränkes. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 2010–2.—**Grober.** Kaffee bei Leibesübungen. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1933, **63**: 91–4.—**Heisler, A.** Ueber die therapeutische Verwendung von Kaffeekohle. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1938, **9**: 63.—**Osborne, O. T.** Coffee as a beverage. Ther. Diet. Age, 1925, **4**: 55.—**Punnett, P. W.** The coffee problem. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1930–31, **6**: 54–8.—**Ravicini.** Il cafè. Difesa sociale, 1930, **9**: 509–12.—**Rosenberg, L.** Coffee in diabetic and anti-obesity diet] Gyógyászat, 1937, **77**: 23.—**Starkenstein, E.** Ueber die Beeinflussung der Wirkung des schwarzen Kaffees durch Milchzusatz. Ther. Gegenwart, 1932, **73**: 173–5. ——— & **Winternitz, E.** Die Koffeinwirkung des schwarzen und des Milchkaffees. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, **67**: 454–7.

—— Drinking: Medical aspect.

Schubert, H. *Ueber die Folgen des Kaffeegenusses [Halle-Wittenberg] 12p. 8° Baruth-Mark-Berl., 1935.

Betts, C. T. Coffee poisoning by aluminum. West. M. Times, 1932, **52**: 33.—**Contraindicaciones** del café. Día méd., B. Air., 1931–32, **4**: 910.—**Cornwall, E. E.** Coffee in health and disease. Med. Times, N. Y., 1926, **54**: 202.—**Dittel, L. von.** Arzt und Kaffee. Wien. med. Wschr., 1936, **86**: 1241–6.—**Green, C. W.** The medical aspect of coffee drinking. Clin. M. S., 1930, **37**: 751.—**Gleichmann, O.** Gesundheitsstörungen durch Kaffee-Genuss. Deut. Aerzte Ztg, 1932, **7**: No. 341.—**Horst, K., Buxton, R. E., & Robinson, W. D.** The effect of the habitual use of coffee or decaffeinated coffee upon blood pressure and certain motor reactions of normal young men. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1934, **52**: 322–37.—**Heuyer, G., & Borel.** Accidents subaigus du caféisme. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1922, **10**: 158–64.—**Irvin, R. R.** Coffee and tea drinking among children; the results of a questionnaire to medical specialists. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, **123**: 434–6. ——— Hygienic aspects of coffee. Ibid., 1927, **126**: 410; 481; 549.—**Lickint, F.** Ueber Beschwerden beim Genuss von koffeinhaltigem und koffeinfreiem Kaffee, mit Bemerkungen über den Malzkaffee. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, **27**: 387.—**Niles, G. M.** The case for and against coffee. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1924, **20**: 93–5.—**Papendieck, A.** Koffein, Haut- und Sexualerkrankungen. Derm. Wschr., 1933, **96**: 160–4.—**Powers, H.** The syndrome of coffee. Med. J. & Rec., 1925, **121**: 745–7. Also repr.—**Rénon, L.** Caféisme. Nouv. traité méd. (Roger) Par., 1922, **6**: 348–51.—**Schachter, M.** Usage et abus du café dans la pratique médicale courante; vers le problème d'un caféinisme? Echo méd. nord, 1933, **37**: suppl., 186. Also Rev. méd. est, 1933, **61**: 339–42.—**Schlesinger, H.** Kaffeesucht. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1931, **44**: 970.—**Schubert, H.** Neuere Feststellungen zur hygienischen Beurteilung des Kaffeegenusses. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 2095–7.—**Stieve, H.** Untersuchungen über die Wechselbeziehungen zwischen Gesamtkörper und Keimdrüsen; durch Kaffeegenuss bewirkte Schädigung der Eierstöcke und der Fruchtbarkeit. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1933, **33**: 329–72.—**Strauss, H.** Schaden und Nutzen von Kaffee und Tee. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1929, **26**: 445–8.—**Wagner, E. E.** The coffee habit—its harmful effects. Good Health, 1935, **70**: 198; 220.

—— Fermentation.

Helferich, B., & Vorsatz, F. Emulsin; über Kaffee-Emulsin. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1935, **237**: 254–60.—**Lilienfeld-Toal, O. A. von.** Ueber Kaffeefermentation. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1931–32, **85**: 250–69.—**Picado, C.** Fermentation du café à l'aide de levures pures. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 542.

—— Oil.

Bengis, R. O., & Anderson, R. J. The chemistry of the coffee-bean; concerning the unsaponifiable matter of the coffee-bean oil; preparation and properties of kahweol. J. Biol. Chem., 1932, **97**: 99; 1934, **105**: 139.

—— Pharmacology.

See also **Caffein.**

SCHULTE, R. W. Der Einfluss des Kaffees auf Körper und Geist; Experimental-Untersuchungen und Beobachtungen über die psycho-physiologische Wirkung von coffeinhaltigem und coffeinfreiem Kaffee. 101p. 4° Dresd., 1929.

Allers, R. Ueber die Wirkung der Kaffeebestandteile. Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, **77**: 1067. ——— **& Freund, E.** Zur Kenntnis der psychischen Wirkung von Arzneimitteln und anderen Stoffen; die Wirkung des Kaffees. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1925, **97**: 748–69. ——— **& Prager, L.** Zur Kenntnis der Beeinflussung der Sinnesschärfe durch Kaffee. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1926, **212**: 183–6.—**Baltaceano, G., & Vasiliu, C.** L'action expérimentale du café sur la pression artérielle. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **113**: 1247–9.—**Bickel, A., & Eweyk, C. van.** Zur Kenntnis der die Magensaftbildung und die Magen-Darmbewegung anregenden Substanzen im Kaffee-Infus. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1927, **54**: 75–86.—**Carrion, H.** Les effets du café. Rev. prat. biol. appl., Par., 1924, **17**: 136–42.—**Cheney, R. H.** Relation of caffeine and coffee to human efficiency. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1934, **23**: 143–7. ——— Comparative effect of caffeine per se and a caffeine beverage (coffee) upon the reaction time in normal young adults. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1935, **53**: 304–13.—**Dresel, E. G., & Lotze, H.** Der Kaffee als Darmdesinfiziens. Arch. Hyg., Berl., 1930, **104**: 144–55.—**Fürbringer.** Der Einfluss des Kaffees auf den menschlichen Organismus. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1930, **27**: 79–81.—**Ginader, G.** Ueber die Wirkungsweise verschieden bearbeiteter Kaffeearten. Arch. Hyg., Berl., 1931, **106**: 147–59.—**Guillaume, A., & Lefranc, C.** Les cafés décaféinés, leur teneur en caféine, et leur valeur dans l'alimentation. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1935, **42**: 14–23. ——— Note sur l'origine du café décaféiné. Ibid., 346–8.—**Hitzenberger, K., & Roller, D.** Ueber die Hemmung der Kaffeediurese durch Milch und Milchprodukte. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1935, **27**: 133–40.—**Holste, A., & Miholičć, S. S.** Zur Pharmakologie und Chemie des Kaffeegetränks. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1934, **113**: 108–11.—**Horst, K., & Jenkins, W. L.** The effect of caffeine, coffee, and decaffeinated coffee upon blood pressure, pulse rate, and simple reaction time of men of various ages. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1935, **53**: 385–400.—**Horst, K., Robinson, W. D.** [et al.] The effect of caffeine, coffee, and decaffeinated coffee upon blood pressure, pulse rate, and certain motor reactions of normal young men. Ibid., 1934, **52**: 307–21. Also repr.—**Horst, K. Willson, R. J., & Smith, R. G.** The effect of coffee and decaffeinated coffee on oxygen consumption, pulse rate, and blood pressure. Ibid., 1936, **58**: 294–304.—**Januschke, H.** Ueber die biologischen Wirkungen des Kaffees. Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, **77**: 230; 266.—**Jesser, H.** Ueber den Coffeingehalt von Kaffeeauszügen und deren physiologische Wirkung. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1926, **52**: 389–92.—**Joachimoglu, G., & Klissiunis, N.** Experimentelle Beiträge zur Frage der erregenden Wirkung von Kaffee und seiner Inhaltstoffe auf das Zentralnervensystem. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1931–32, **107**: 177–85.—**Kochmann, M.** Kann die Chlorogensäure im Kaffee Giftwirkung entfalten? Med. Welt, 1934, **8**: 577.—**Koopmann, H., & Kempski, H.** Beobachtungen über den Einfluss von Kaffeegenuss auf den Blutalkoholgehalt und über den forensischen Wert des Urinalkoholgehalts. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, **84**: 780.—**Lahmann, K. B., & Weil, H.** Vergleichende Versuche über die Wirkung von Kaffee und Tee. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1923, **92**: 85–8.—**Matthias, E.** Ueber die Einwirkung von Bohnenkaffee und Kaffee Hag auf die Leistungsfähigkeit der Kreislauforgane vor und nach sportlichen Leistungen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, **81**: 555.—**Meyer, E.** Ueber die Wirkung des coffeinhaltigen und coffeinfreien Kaffees auf den Grundumsatz. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1935, **69**: 563–70.—**Molinéry, R.** A propos du traités sur les propriétés et les effets du café de M. B. Moseley. Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1927, **21**: 90–6. Also Paris méd., 1927, **64**: 353–5.—**Moura Campos, F. A., & Dutra Oliveira, J.** Acção do infuso de café sobre o coração de sapo. Ann. Fac. med. S. Paulo, 1931, **6**: 41–5, 6 pl. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108**: 110. Also Brasil med., 1932, **46**: 241–3.—**Porten, P. von der.** Die Wirkung von Kaffee auf Magen und Darm. Praxis, Bern, 1932, **21**: 503.—**Reiman, G.** The influence of coffee on the association constant. J. Exp. Psychol., 1934, **17**: 93–112.—**Reynold, V. L.** Another experiment with high blood pressure and coffee. Med. Insur., 1923–24, **39**: 401.—**Seel, H.** Zur Pharmakodynamik einiger Bestandteile des Kaffees. Med. Welt, 1935, **9**: 1422–4.—**Stanley, L. L., & Tescher, G. L.** The effects of coffee on sleep. California West. M., 1931, **34**: 359–60.—**Voigt, G.** Ueber psychische Wirkungen von koffeinhaltigem und koffeinfreiem Kaffee auf den Menschen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60**: 1554.

—— roasted.

Bellon, M. P. Inconvénients de la torréfaction du café en grand dans les agglomérations urbaines. Ann. hyg., Par., 1931, n. ser., **9**: 145–58.—**Bleyer, B., Diemair, W.** [et al.] Zur Zubereitung der Nahrung und deren ernährungsphysiologischen Bedeutung; der Einfluss des Röstens bei Kaffee, Kaffee-Ersatz und sonstigen Vegetabilien. Biochem. Zschr., 1936, **286**: 408–28.—**Carrasco, O.** Un fenomeno postumo dei caffè torrefatti. Gior. biol. appl., 1933, **3**: 19–24.—**Hoepfner, W.** Farbe und Chlorogensäuregehalt der Kaffeebohne beim Rösten. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1935, **70**: 112–7.—**Müller, W.** Zur Bestimmung des wässerigen Extraktes im gerösteten Kaffee. Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern, 1926, **17**: 305–7.—**Plücker, W., & Keilholz, W.** Die colorimetrische Bestimmung der Chlorogen- und Kaffeesäure im gerösteten Kaffee. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1934, **68**: 97–109.—**Romani, B.** Sur l'absorption de l'humidité atmosphérique par le café torréfié. Ann. falsif., Par., 1937, **30**: 75–83.—**Ruffy, J.** Contribution à la recherche du lustrage des cafés torréfiés. Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern, 1926, **17**: 267–9.—**Sprinkmeyer, F.** Schutz von Röstkaffee vor Wasseraufnahme und Aromaverlust durch geeignete Verpackungsstoffe. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1935, **70**: 489–99.

—— Substitutes.

See also **Chicory; Malt,** &c.

Coronedi, G., & Salvadori, R. I surrogati di caffè. Ann. igiene, 1924, **34**: 629–50.—**Kruisheer, C. I.** Bestimmung des Inulins und des Lävulosins, angewendet auf die Analyse der Kaffeesurrogate und auf die Caramelisationsfrage. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1933, **65**: 275–97.—**Merl, T.** Eine Unterscheidungsmöglichkeit zwischen Malzkaffee und Getreidekaffee mittels der Maltolreaktion. Ibid., 1926, **52**: 321–3.—**Müller, W.** Zur Untersuchung und Beurteilung des Kaffeesurrogates aus Feigen. Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern, 1925, **16**: 1–5.—**Pritzker, J., & Jungkunz, R.** Obst und Hagebuttenkerne als Kaffee-Ersatzmittel. Ibid., 1935, **26**: 56–62.—**Schoof.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen verschiedener Milchkaffeegemische mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Roggenkaffees. Arch. Kinderh., 1931, **93**: 92–102.

COFFEY, Francis L. *Non specific prostatitis. 12p. 8° Wauwatosa, Wisc., 1936.
Typewritten.

COFFEY, Julia M. Tentative methods for the isolation and identification of hemolytic streptococci. p.159–69. 8° N. Y., 1936.
Repr. from Am. Pub. Health Ass. Yearb., 1935–36.

COFFEY, Robert Calvin, 1869–1933. Gastroenteroptosis. xx, 303p. roy. 8° N. Y., D. Appleton & Co., 1923.
For biography see Am. Med., 1935, **41**: 419–22 (J. C. O'Day) Also J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1934, **27**: 330 (L. Long) Also Northwest M., 1933, **32**: 519. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1934, **58**: 671–3, port. (W. J. Mayo) Also West. J. Surg., 1934, **42**: 425–7 (H. G. Wetherill)
See also **Johnston, W.** Leading Portland surgeon and hospital owner victim of airplane accident. West. Hosp. Rev., 1933, **21**: 15, port.

COFFEY, Sylvester Edwin, 1904– *Burns in children and their treatment, with special reference to the use of tannic acid [Milwaukee Hospital] [12p.] 4° Milwaukee, 1928.
Typewritten.

COFFEY, Walter Bernard, 1868– , **BROWN, Philip King, & HUMBER, John Davis.** Angina pectoris, the anatomy, physiology, and surgical treatment. 3 p. l. xv, 393p. roy. 8° New Orleans, La., A. J. Dickerson, 1927.

COFFIN, John Huntington Crane, 1815–90.
Comstock, G. C. [Biography] Mem. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1919, **8**: 1–10, port.

COFFIN, Lewis Augustus, 1856–1933.
Obituary. Laryngoscope, 1933, **43**: 954. Also Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1934, **56**: 287–9, port.

COFFIN, Maurice, 1896– *Contribution à l'étude de l'estomac du nourrisson; transit gastrique; sténoses pyloriques par hypertrophie musculaire et pylorospasmes (diagnostic et traitement) 24 observations inédites de sténose hypertrophique; chimisme gastrique; recherches sur la digestibilité gastrique des différents laits. 25 p. 8° Par., 1927.

COFFIN, Pierre, 1898– *Contribution à l'étude des abcès du poumon. 72p. pl. 8° Par., 1925.

COFFIN.

See also **Burial; Cadaver; Cremation.**

Schioppa, L. Osservazioni e rilievi sull' impiego del duralluminio per i feretri. Igiene mod., 1935, **28:** 448–51.—**Schwarz, L.** Hygienische Betrachtungen über Ersatzsärge. Techn. Gemeindebl., 1923, **26:** 61–3.

COFINO Ubico, Ernesto, 1899– *La sensibilité à la tuberculine chez les enfants ayant ingéré du vaccin BCG. 111p. 8° Par., 1929.

COFMAN, Samuel, 1901– *Schwangerschaftsveränderungen an den Weichteilen der Vulva und des Dammes. 23p. 8° Lpz., E. M. Löffler, 1927.

COGERY, Charles Henri, 1866– *L'otite externe chez les carnivores domestiques [Alfort] 36p. 8° Par., 1927.

COGHILL, G. E. Anatomy and the problem of behaviour; lectures delivered at University College, London. xii, 113p. 8° Cambr., Univ. Press, 1929.

COGHILL, Robert De Wolf, 1901– , & **STURTEVANT, Julian Munson.** An introduction to the preparation and identification of organic compounds. xiii, 226p. illust. diagrs. 8° N. Y., McGraw-Hill Bk. Co., 1936.

COGHLAN, E. Harold. *Estudio radiológico de la vesícula biliar [Chile] 81p. 24 pl. roy. 8° Santiago, La Compañía, 1929.

COGHLAN, Timothy Augustine. 1857– The decline in the birth-rate of New South Wales, and other phenomena of child-birth: an essay in statistics. 3 p. l. 69p. 8° Sydney, W. A. Gullick, 1903.

COGLIEVINA, Benvenuto. Die homerische Medizin; eine medizin-kulturhistorische Skizze. 52p. 8° Graz, Leuschner & Lubensky, 1922.

COGNAC.

See **Brandy and whiskey.**

COGNE, René, 1895– *Emploi du sérum de convalescent dans un cas de rougéole congénitale. 42p. 8° Par., 1923.

COGNET, Lucien, 1899– *Etude sur les variations de la tension artérielle au cours de la digestion. 38p. 8° Par., 1926.

COGNITION.

See also **Intellect; Knowledge; Perception.**

MONAGHAN, E. A. *Major factors in cognition [Catholic Univ.] 48p. 8° Wash., 1935.

SPEHNER, E. M. A. *Malebranches Lehre von der Erkenntnis in psychologischer Hinsicht [München] 63p. 8° Borna-Lpz., 1915.

Dallenbach, K. M. Attributive vs cognitive clearness. J. Exp. Psychol., 1920, **3:** 183–230.—**Egger, M.** La fonction gnosique. Rev. neur., Par., 1907, **15:** 421–8.—**Giese, F.** Begriffsbild und Erkenntnisstufe. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1930, **77:** 552–608.—**Messer, A.** Wert-Erkennen und stellungnehmendes Werten. Ibid., 1925, **50:** 221–6.—**Picard, M.** The coördinate character of feeling and cognition. J. Philos., 1921, **18:** 288–95.—**Port, K.** Betrachtungen zu Husserls Einteilung der Denkakte und ihrer erkenntnistheoretischen Bedeutung. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1928, **63:** 369–412.—**Sikorsky, I. A.** Les processus élémentaires de la connaissances et de l'attention. Rev. psychol. clin. thér., Par., 1901, **5:** 196–203.—**Szymanski, J. S.** Gefühl und Erkennen. Abh. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, H. 33, 1–204.—**Wild, E. H.** Influences of conation on cognition. Brit. J. Psychol., 1927–28, **18:** sect. gen., 147; 332.

COGSWELL, William Badger, 1854–1921.

Wright, J. W. Obituary. Proc. Connecticut M. Soc., 1922, **130:** 169.

COGSWELL, Wilton W. Dental oral surgery. 327p. 8° [Colorado Springs, Press Out-West Print. & Stat. Co., 1932]

COHAN-JASNI. Terapevticheskoe znacherie insulina [Therapeutical value of insulin] 31p. 16° [Leningr., Pract. Med.] 1926.

COHAUSEN, Johann Heinrich, 1665–1750.

PAAL, H. Johann Heinrich Cohausen, 1665–1750; Leben und Schriften eines bedeutenden Arztes aus der Blütezeit des Hochstiftes Münster mit kulturhistorischen Betrachtungen. 66p. 8° Jena, 1931.

Forms Heft 6, Arb. Kenntnis Gesch. Med. im Rheinland & Westfalen.

COHAUSZ, Rudolf [Wilhelm Ludwig Bernhard] 1894– *Ueber die Behandlung des Genu valgum der Jugendlichen. 24p. 8° Greifswald, H. Adler, 1928.

COHEN, A. Henri, 1900– *Contribution à l'étude de la curiethérapie des fibromes utérins. 50p. 8° Par., 1926.

COHEN, Abraham, 1907– *La pasteurellose du lapin et le traitement par l'auto-vaccin [Alfort] 48p. 8° Par., 1932.

COHEN, Abraham Reinhard, 1862–1924.

Sikkel. Obituary. Geneesk. gids, 1924–25, **2:** 149.

COHEN, Asdreil, 1903– *Rachianesthésie et accouchement méthodiquement rapide. 172p. 8° Par., 1930.

COHEN, Barnett, 1891– The Leeuwenhoek letter; a photographic copy of the letter of the 9. of October, 1676, sent by Antony van Leeuwenhoek to Henry Oldenburg, Secretary of the Royal Society of London; and a translation into English. 46p. illust. facs. fol. Balt., Soc. Am. Bact., 1937.

COHEN, Chapman. Religion and sex; studies in the pathology of religious development. xiii, 286p. 8° Lond., T. N. Foulis [1919]

COHEN, Chester. Water well standards. 13p. 8° Austin, Texas State Health Dep., 1931.

—— Algae; control and reference. 23p. 8° Austin, Texas State Health Dep., 1934.

—— Rural water supplies. 33p. 8° Austin, Texas State Health Dep., 1934.

COHEN, Ernst, 1869–

For Festschrift see Zschr. phys. Chem., 1927, **130:** port.

COHEN, Helmut, 1903– *Die operative Aufrichtung des Schenkelhalses [Berlin] 31p. 8° [Zossen, K. Meyer] 1928.

COHEN, Henry, 1900– New pathways in medicine. 19p. 8° Lond., Univ. Press of Liverpool, 1935.

COHEN, Herman S. *Massothérapie dans l'hypertension artérielle (étude oscillographique des résultats immédiats) [Genève] 22p. 8° Annemasse, J. Rosnoblet, 1935.

COHEN, H[yman] M[aurice] 1875–1929.

Editor of **British Journal of Anaesthesia.** Manchester, v.1–6, 1923–28/29.

For biography see Brit. J. Anaesth., 1929–30, **7:** 49–51, port. Also Schmerz, 1929–30, **2:** 443 (E. von der Porten)

COHEN, Jacques Judah, 1883– Psychotherapy. v, 149p. 12° Lond., J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson, 1936.

COHEN, John, 1891–1936.

Gross, L. [Obituary] J. Mount Sinai Hosp. N. York, 1935–36, **2:** 280.

COHEN, Julius Berend, 1859– , & **RUSTON, Arthur Gough.** Smoke: a study of town air. 4 p. l. 88p. front. 8° Lond., E. Arnold, 1912. ALSO new ed. xi, 108p. 8 pl. 1925.

COHEN, Kurt, 1906– *Zur Behandlung der Gastroschisis [Berlin] 20p. 8° Quakenbrück, C. Trute, 1933.

COHEN, M. Michel. *Un cas de dégénérescence maligne de la maladie de Recklinghausen. 28p. 8° Lausanne, C. Risold & fils, 1935.

COHEN, Morris U., 1910– *A precise X-ray investigation of the nature of some contaminated barium sulfate precipitates. 19p. 8° N. Y., Columbia Univ., 1935.

COHEN, Mortimer, 1897–
See **Haythorn,** Samuel Reese, **Cohen,** Mortimer, & **Permar,** Howard Henry. Outline of autopsy technic. 34p. 8° Pittsb., 1933.

COHEN, Myer Solis, 1877– Life knowledge; or, Woman's responsibilities and duties at all periods of life; a guide in the maintenance of her own health and that of her children. xxii, 469p. 49 pl. 8° Phila., Uplift Pub. Co., 1909.

COHEN, Oree M. *Farines de blé et divers pains; considérations générales et quelques nouvelles expériences. 16p. 8° Genève, Imp. Commerce, 1936.

COHEN, Paul. *Contribution à l'étude des hernies diaphragmatiques congénitales. 38p. 2 pl. 8° Lausanne, A. Bovard-Giddey, 1934.

COHEN, Percy. The British system of social insurance; a history and description of health insurance, widows' and orphans' pensions, old age pensions (contributory and non-contributory) unemployment insurance, workmen's compensation, and industrial assurance. 5 p. l. 278p. 8° [Lond.] P. Allan, 1932.

COHEN, Ramon Rafael E., 1900– *Des incisions du col utérin pendant l'accouchement. 140p. 4 pl. 8° Par., 1927.

COHEN, René, 1896– *Eléphantiasis et ulcères chroniques de la vulve et de l'anus (syndrome ano-vulvaire) 219p. 4 pl. 8° Par., 1930.

COHEN, Solomon Solis, 1857– , & **GITHENS, Thomas Stotesbury.** Pharmacotherapeutics, materia medica and drug action. xv, 2009p. 8° N. Y., D. Appleton & Co., 1928.

COHEN, Victor, 1898– *De la médication arsenicale dans le traitement de la gangrène pulmonaire. 55p. 8° Par., 1925.

COHEN, Werner, 1901– *Ueber rectale Digitalistherapie [Berlin] 32p. 8° Charlottenb., Gebr. Hoffmann, 1925.

COHEN, Willem. *Habitusvormen van zuigelingen. xi, 112p. 2 l. 4 pl. 8° Amst., H. J. Paris, 1930.

COHEN-BACRIE, André, 1904– *Contribution à l'étude des éviscérations spontanées post-opératoires chez l'adulte. 51p. 8° Par., 1930.

COHEN-DELORO, Emile, 1900– *La dilatation du col de l'utérus sous rachi-anesthésie à l'Hôpital Lariboisière. 88p. 8° Par., 1932.

COHEN-KATZ, Lazar. *Contribution à l'étude de la tabo-paralysie générale. 32p. 8° Genève, 1933.

COHENOV, Nissim. *Utilisation clinique du pouvoir oligodynamique des métaux lourds [Genève] 20p. 8° Sofia, 1926.

COHEN-SOLAL, René, 1901– *Vomissements gravidiques; assimilation aux phénomènes de choc, désensibilisation thérapeutique. 109p. 8° Par., 1926.

COHEN-TANNOUDJI, Robert, 1911– *Contribution à l'étude des formes cliniques et du traitement de la fissure anale. 61p. 8° Par., M. Vigne, 1937.

COHESION.

See under **Molecule.**

COHIER, Jean, 1906– *Traitement adjuvant des fractures bimalléolaires irréductibles par l'allongment du tendon d'Achille [Paris] 63p. 8° Caen, 1935.

COHN, Alfred, 1881– Die Verstaatlichung der Zahnheilkunde; eine gesellschaftswissenschaftliche Betrachtung für Zahnärzte, Aerzte und Volkswirte. vi, 53p. 8° Berl., H. Meusser, 1921.

—— Leitfaden zum Studium der sozialen Zahnheilkunde. 158p. 8° Berl., H. Meusser, 1922.

—— Die Ethik als Problem der sozialen Zahnheilkunde. iv, 76p. 8° Lpz., J. A. Barth, 1925.

—— Die Zahnheilkunde in der öffentlichen Gesundheitspflege. vii, 261p. sm. 4° Lpz., J. A. Barth, 1926.

COHN, Alfred, 1890– *Die Tuberkulose als ätiologischer Faktor bei einem Fall von Mikuliczscher Krankheit. 23p. 8° Berl., E. Ebering, 1919.

COHN, Alfred, 1894– *Beiträge zur Chirurgie des Pancreas. p.177–82. 8° Lpz. [1922]
Also Beitr. klin. Chir., 1922, **127:**

COHN, Alfred, 1901– *Ueber eine Patientin mit eigenartigen Schluckstörungen [Berlin] 47p. 8° Charlottenb., Peters, 1927.

COHN, Alfred Einstein, 1879– Medicine, science, and art; studies in interrelations. 212p. 2 pl. 8° Chic., Univ. Chicago Press [1931]
For portrait see collection in library.

COHN, Alice, 1907– *Schizophrenie und Epilepsie. 48p. 8° Bonn, P. Kubens, 1931.

COHN, Anne Marie, 1904– *Poncetscher Rheumatismus und generalisierte Lungentuberkulose [Berlin] p.172–7. roy. 8° Lpz., J. A. Barth, 1930.
Also Zschr. Tuberk., 1930, **58:**

COHN, Bruno, 1892– *Ueber einen Fall von Osteomyelitis der Hinterhauptsschuppe von einem Nackenfurunkel ausgehend, mit anschliessendem subduralem Abszess. 36p. 8° Berl., E. Ebering, 1918.

COHN, Else, 1894– *Ueber Akroasphyxie [Berlin] 30p. 8° Hildesheim, A. Lax, 1918.

COHN, Else, 1904– *Zur Klinik der posttraumatischen Hämatomyelie mit Intervall [Freiburg] p.439–46. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1931.
Also Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1931, **95:**

COHN, Erna [Hanna Dora] 1906– *Ueber entzündungsähnliche Zustandsbilder bei Tumoren des Gehirns. 40p. 8° Berl., 1933.

COHN, Ernst, 1901– *Ueber den Skorbut, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung mikroskopisch nachweisbarer Veränderungen der Pulpa des Meerschweinchens. 20p. 8° [Berl.] 1927.

COHN, Ernst, 1902– *Ueber den Wert der Diastasebestimmung im Serum und Urin bei Pankreasaffektionen im Anschluss an Erkrankungen der Leber und der Gallenwege. p.199–211. 8° Berl., E. Ebering, 1926.
Also Arch. Verdauungskr., 1926, **39:**

COHN, Ernst, 1902– *Ueber Destruktion bei akut-infektiöser Arthritis [Berlin] 57p. 8° Charlottenb., Gebr. Hoffmann, 1930.

COHN, Erwin, 1910– *Steinbildungen im uropoetischen System nach Erkrankungen und Verletzungen des Rückenmarks [Berlin] 40p. 8° Charlottenb., K. & R. Hoffmann, 1937.

COHN, Eva, 1908– *Zahnärztliche Untersuchungsergebnisse an der Schädelsammlung der Berliner Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte im Völkerkunde-Museum zu Berlin. 16p. 8° Berl., 1932.

COHN, Fanny, 1899– *Komplementbindungsversuche bei Hauttuberkulose mit dem neuen durch Epichlorhydrin-Vorbehandlung und

Alkohol-Extraktion gewonnenen Antigen nach Neuberg-Klopstock [Breslau] p.161–8. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1929.
Also Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1929, **159:**

COHN, Frank, 1898– *Beitrag zur Diagnose und Therapie der Blasenrupturen [Frankfurt] 28p. 8° Greifswald, J. Abel, 1926.

COHN, Fritz, 1903– *Röntgenologische Untersuchungen wurzelbehandelter Zähne [Basel] 14p. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1929.
Also Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1929, **47:** 113–26.

COHN, Hans, 1886– *Beitrag zur Diagnostik und Therapie der Myositis ossificans traumatica. 31p. 8° Berl., E. Ebering, 1914.
See also **Goldstein,** Kurt, **& Cohn,** Hans. Diagnostik der Hirngeschwülste. 138p. 8° Berl., 1932.

COHN, Hans, 1899– *Zur Behandlung der Hypertonie [Berlin] 27p. 2 l. 8° Charlottenb., Gebr. Hoffmann, 1925.

COHN, Hans, 1907– *Ueber die Frage der Konservierung von Vitasterin in anderen Vehikeln als Oel. 10p. 8° Greifswald, E. Hartmann, 1931.

COHN, Hans, 1907– *Der Herpes simplex der Mundhöhle und ihrer Umgebung und seine Bedeutung für die Zahnheilkunde [Berlin] 29p. 8° Charlottenb., Gebr. Hoffmann, 1932.

COHN, Heinz, 1911– *Alkalien, Erdalkalien und Adsorbentien; Vergleichendes und Experimentelles zu ihrer Verwendung in der Ulcustherapie. 21p. 8° Berl., 1927.

COHN, Heinz Günther, 1901– *Ueber Bestrahlung in der Gynaekologie. 26p. 8° Bresl. [L. Freund] 1927.

COHN, Isidore, 1885– Normal bones and joints roentgenologically considered. xxxii, 218p. 61 pl. 4° N. Y., P. B. Hoeber, 1924.
Forms **v.4.** Annals of Roentg. (J. T. Case)

COHN, Jakob, 1875– Urologisches Praktikum mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der instrumentellen Technik für Aerzte und Studierende. 2. Aufl. xii, 399p. 3 pl. 12° Berl., Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1924.

COHN, Joseph, 1892– *L'angle colique gauche. 52p. 8° Par., 1920.

COHN, Lassar.
See **Lassar-Cohn.**

COHN, Ludwig, 1877– An introspective study on the psychology of the blind. p.62–70. 8° N. Y., 1932.
In **Touch** reading of the blind (Bürklen, K.) N. Y., 1932.

COHN, Ludwig, 1888– *Ueber diffuse, subacute Myocarditis [Heidelberg] 22p. 8° Berl., Fraenkel & Co., 1915.

COHN, Max. Die Lungentuberkulose im Röntgenbilde. 63p. 8° Lpz., J. A. Barth, 1923.
Forms Heft 2, Tuberk.-Bibl., Lpz.

—— **& BARTH, Walther.** Lehrbuch der Röntgenstereoskopie. 323p. 2 pl. 193 illust. 8° Lpz., G. Thieme, 1931.

COHN, Max. Grenzen und Mystizismus der Psycho-Analyse. 55p. 8° Stuttg., F. Enke, 1926.
Forms Heft 5, Abh. Psychother.

COHN, Minna, 1890– *Klinischer Bericht über 220 Fälle von Pleura-Empyem bei Kindern. 32p. 8° Heidelb., Rössler & Herbert, 1918.

COHN, Paul, 1872– Zur Hygiene des Geistes; Winke für geistig schaffende Menschen, am Beispiel des Schriftstellers. 103p. 8° Dresd., Deut. Verl. Volkswohlfahrt [1930]

COHN, Stanley. *Ueber die Adnexkomplikationen bei abdominellen Myomoperationen [Basel] 36p. 8° Freib. i. B., R. Rebholz, 1935.

COHN, Theodor, 1867– , **FRANGENHEIM, P.** [et al.] Spezielle Urologie; spezielle Pathologie und Therapie der Missbildungen, Verletzungen der Harn- und Geschlechtsorgane, Störungen der Blasenfunktion, Nephritis [&c.] xi, 1095p. roy. 8°. Berl., J. Springer, 1928.
Forms **v.3,** 1. Teil, Handb. Urol. (A. v. Lichtenberg, F. Voelcker, & H. Wildbolz)

COHN, Toby, 1866–1929. Leitfaden der Elektrodiagnostik und Elektrotherapie für Praktiker und Studierende. 7. Aufl. x, 232p. roy. 8° Berl., S. Karger, 1924.

—— Die peripherischen Lähmungen; Diagnostik, Untersuchungstechnik, Prognostik und Therapie. vii, 320p. roy. 8° Berl., Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1927.
For biography see Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1929, **31:** 509 (Ratner)

COHN, Walter, 1891– *Ueber gehäufte kleine Anfälle bei Kindern [Rostock] 29p. 8° Berl., S. Karger, 1919.
Also Mschr. Psychiat., 1919, **46:**

COHN, Walter, 1908– *Zur Geschichte der Behandlung der Unterkieferfrakturen [Leipzig] 24p. 8° Zeulenroda i. Thür., A. Oberreuter, 1933.

COHN, Walther, 1891– *Die psychische Beeinflussung des Patienten durch den Zahnarzt. 13p. 8° Lpz. [1921]

COHN, Zalman, 1894– *Contribution à l'étude de l'impaludation répétée dans le traitement de la paralysie générale. 77p. 8° Par., 1930.

COHNEN [Bernhard Josef] Alex[ander] 1907– *Experimentelle Untersuchungen über Balkanol [Münster] 24p. 8° Quakenbrück, R. Kleinert, 1934.

COHNEN, Fritz, 1907– *Ueber histologische Veränderungen bei Epilationsbestrahlungen von Kaninchenhaut. 46p. 8° Bonn, 1931.

COHNEN, Grete, 1898– *Zur Therapie der Stomatitis ulcerosa. 15p. 8° [Berl., C. Schmalfeldt] 1926.

COHNEN, Theodor [Bernhard] 1890– *Ueber Parasiten der Luftwege als Atmungshindernisse. 47p. 8° Königsb. i. Pr., R. Leupold, 1917.

COHNHEIM, Julius Friedrich, 1839–84.
Rohrer, C. W. G. Julius Friedrich Cohnheim, a trail-blazer in cancer research. Researches in cancer (Rohrer) 1934, **1:** 49–126, ports.

COHNHEIM, Paul, 1867– Die Enterie (enterogene Neurasthenie) ihr Wesen und ihre Behandlung. 29p. 8° Halle, C. Marhold, 1924.
Forms Heft 2, **v.9,** Samml. Verdauungskr.

COHNISTREPTOTHRIX.

See **Actinomyces; Mycetoma.**

COHNSTAEDT, Hans, 1890– *Ueber die Verschiedenheit der Prognosestellung bei der mesotympanalen und epitympanalen Mittelohrentzündung [Heidelberg] 18p. 8° Wiesb., J. F. Bergmann, 1913.

COHRS, Wilhelm Christoph Paul. *Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie und Histiologie der Cochlea der Haussäugetiere (Pferd, Rind, Schaf, Ziege, Schwein, Hund und Katze) [Leipzig] 8p. 8° [Chemnitz, E. Rein] 1923.
See also **Nieberle,** Karl, **& Cohrs,** Paul. Lehrbuch der speziellen pathologischen Anatomie der Haustiere. 796p. 8° Jena, 1931.

COIGNARD, Winoc, 1906– *Tumeurs bénignes du placenta (angiomes placentaires) 47p. 2 pl. 8° Par., 1932.

COIGNERAI, Pierre, 1904– *Des soins à donner avant, pendant et après les applications de radium pour épithéliomes inopérables du col. 52p. pl. 8° Par., 1933.

COIGNET, Louis, 1900– *Considérations sur l'immunité et quelques applications des vaccins locaux. 63p. 8° Par., 1925.

COIGNET, Pierre, 1902– *Contribution à l'étude de l'interruption de la grossesse chez les femmes tuberculeuses pulmonaires. 73p. 8° Par., 1931.

COIGNION, Macial Louis Désiré, 1889– *La paraplégie spasmodique d'origine hérédo-syphilitique des grands enfants. 75p. 8° Lille, H. Piron, 1914.

COILONYCHIA.

See under **Nail.**

COIMBRA, Antonio Ignacio. *Febre traumatica. 53p. 12° Lisb., 1875.

COIMBRA, Port. Laboratório de embriologia e histologia. Folia anatomica universitatis conimbrigenesis. v.1, 1926–

COINTRE, Jean Joseph Pierre, 1910– *Contribution à l'étude de l'acrodynie infantile. 88p. 8° Par., M. Vigné, 1936.

COIRAULT, Robert, 1911– *Contribution à l'étude de l'ethmoïdite hyperplasique et de son traitement. 95p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1935.

COIRRE, Jean. *Recherches sur la localisation et le neurotropisme du brome. 73p. 8° Par., 1921.

COIRRE, Paul, 1887– *L'opération de Bouilly (amputation haute du col et colpectomie) dans le traitement des prolapsus génitaux. 80p. 8° Par., 1921.

COITER, Volcher, 1534–1600.

Adelmann, H. B. The de ovorum gallinaceorum generationis primo exordio progressuque, et pulli gallinacei creationis ordine of Volcher Coiter. Ann. M. Hist., 1933, n. ser., **5:** 327; 444.—**Lint, J. G. de** [Exhibition of a portrait of Volcher Coiter in Leiden] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, **78:** 2486.—**Nuijens, B. W. T.** [Doctor Volcher Coiter, 1534–1596?] Bijdr. gesch. geneesk., 1933, **13:** 251–69, pl. ——— [The last 10 years of Volcher Coiter] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1933, **77:** 5383; 1935, **79:** 2653.

COITIER, Jean, 1440–1506.

Salmon, J. *Jacques Coitier, médecin de Louis XI. 48p. 8° Par., 1930.

COITOCAECIDAE.

See also **Trematoda.**

Hickman, V. V. On Coitocaecum anaspidis sp. nov., a trematode exhibiting progenesis in the fresh-water crustacean Anaspides tasmaniae Thomson. Parasitology, Lond., 1934, **26:** 121–8.—**Ozaki, Y.** Note on Coitocaecidæ, a new trematode family. Annot. zool. jap., 1929–30, **12:** 75–90.

COITOPHOBIA.

See also **Coitus,** Disorders; **Phobia; Sexual instinct.**

Brachfeld, O. Die Furcht vor der Frau, in Sage, Märchen und Literatur. Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol., Wien, 1928, **6:** 442–56.—**Chideckel, M.** Sexual maladjustment; fear and shock. In his The single, the engaged, and the married, N. Y., 1936, 170–3.—**Dickinson, R. L., & Beam, L.** Fear. In their Thousand Marriages, Balt., 1932, 332–45.—**Ebstein, W.** Die Weiberscheu als Krankheitszustand. Neur. Zbl., 1912, **31:** 3–6.—**Horney, K.** The dread of woman; observations on a specific difference in the dread felt by men and by women, respectively for the opposite sex. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1932, **13:** 348–60.

COITUS.

See also **Libido; Sexual instinct;** also names of disorders of the sexual instinct.

Mantegazza, P. Physiology of love; transl. from the Italian by H. Alexander. 237p. 8° N. Y., 1936.

Miquel, J. H. G. *Quelques considérations à propos du congrès; étude médico-historique, médico-légale et médico-sociale d'hier et d'aujourd'hui. 128p. 8° Par., 1927.

Agduhr, E. Sexual intercourse increases the resisting power of the organism against injurious factors. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1937, **77:** 2–4.—**Crew, F. A. E.** The relation of the sex of offspring to the time of coitus during the oestrous cycle. Brit. M. J., 1927, **2:** 917–9.—**Dickinson, R. L.** Anatomy of coitus. In his Human Sex Anat., Balt., 1933, 84–109.—**Gerhardt, U.** Libido und Kohabitation im Tierreich, vergleichend betrachtet. Arch. Frauenk., 1933, **19:** 145–50.—**Griffith, E. F.** Act of coitus. In his Modern marriage, Lond., 1935, 41–3.—**Hayden, J. F.** The functions of copulation. In his Art of Marriage, High Point, 1935, 39–41.—**Kisch, H.** Kohabitation und Konzeption. In his Geschlleb. Weib., Berl., 1907, 2. Aufl., 300–26.—**Malchow, C. W.** The act of copulation. In his Sex Life, Minneap., 1904, 116–46.—**Parshley, H. M.** Sexual abstinence as a biological question; is sexual intercourse a physiological necessity? Sexology, 1933–34, **1:** 31–6.—**Sand, K.** [On modern researches on sex] Ugeskr. læger, 1920, **82:** 1045–63.—**Stigler, R.** Vergleichende Sexualphysiologie der schwarzen und der weissen Frau. Verh. Internat. Kongr. Sexforsch., 1927, **2:** 182–206.—**Storer, R. V.** Sexual union. In his Adolescence, Lond., 1934, 262–4.—**Talmey, B. S.** The function of the male generative organs. In his Love, N. Y., 1916, 69–82.

—— Death in.

See also **Brain,** Hemorrhage.

Petit, P. *La mort à l'occasion du coït. 51p. 8° Par., 1929.

Flesch, M. Zur Kasuistik des plötzlichen Todes im Anschluss an den Beischlaf. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71:** 371.—**Gualino, L.** L'amore che uccide. Illust. med. ital., 1924, **6:** 153–6. Also in his Saggi med. stor., Tor., 1930, 349–99.

—— Disorders.

Elsässer, G. Ausfall des Coitus als Krankheitsursache in der Medizin des Mittelalters. 40p. 8° Berl., 1934.
Forms H. 3, Abh. Gesch. Med. Naturwiss. (Diepgen, P.)

Huhner, M. A practical treatise on disorders of the sexual function in the male and female. 3. ed. 342p. 8° Phila., 1929.

Robinson, W. J. A practical treatise on the causes, symptoms, and treatment of sexual impotence and other sexual disorders in men and women. 19. ed. 542p. 8° N. Y., 1934.

Walker, K. M. Male disorders of sex. 191p. 8° Lond. [1930]

—— The same. Sexual difficulties in the male. Rev. ed. 254p. 8° Lond. [1934]

Biach, P. Behandlungserfolge bei Sexualstörungen von Kriegsbeschädigten. Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, **77:** 884.—**Borchardt, L.** Störungen der Geschlechtsfunktion. Spez. Path. Ther. inn. Krankh. (Friedrich Kraus & Theodor Brugsch) Berl. & Wien, 1927, **11:** 287–301.—**Jacobson, L.** [Basic principles of treatment of sexual derangements] Vrach. gaz., 1928, **32:** 111–5.—**Kisch, H.** Pathologie der Kohabitation. In his Geschlleb. Weib., Berl., 1907, 2. Aufl., 347–62.—**Nacht, S.** Les troubles de la vie sexuelle. J. méd. fr., 1933, **22:** 109–15.—**Orlowski, P.** Die sexuellen Störungen des Mannes. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1927, **37:** 47–51.—**Ortali, C.** L'organoterapia nelle disfunzioni sessuali. Rass. clin. ter., 1929, **28:** 311–9.—**Pisani, G.** L'orchitasi Scrono nelle disfunzioni sessuali. Ibid., 1925, **24:** 56–9.—**Schneller, M. R.** Sexual deficiencies. Sexology, 1933–34, **1:** 113–5.—**Schultz, J. H.** Sexualdiagnostik und Sexualberatung. Fortsch. Ther., 1929, **5:** 418; 452; 483.—**Schwarz, O.** Ueber Sexualstörungen (ein Beitrag zum Problem psychotherapeutischer Indikationsstellung) Psychother. Prax., Wien, 1934, **1:** 26–32.—**Stern, E.** Sexuelle Störungen beim Manne; ihr Behandlung durch kombinierte Jod-Brom-Therapie. Med. Welt, 1928, **2:** 1429.—**Toland, O. J.** Unsatisfactory intercourse, its treatment. Med. Clin. N. America, 1935, **19:** 267–71.—**Venzmer, G.** Die Behandlung sexueller Störungen mit synthetischem Mannhormon. Med. Welt, 1937, **11:** 752–4.—**Zalla, M.** Sulla terapia di alcuni disturbi della funzione sessuale. Rinasc. med., 1926, **3:** 490–2.

—— Disorders: Causes.

Amicarelli, A. Influenza dei traumi psichici e organici sulle funzioni sessuali. Neopsichiatria, Pisa, 1935, **1:** 42–57.—**Bonazzi, O.** Traumi e disturbi della sessualità. Riv. sper. freniat., 1934, **58:** 1169–72.—**Loeb, H.** Untersuchungen über Sexualität beim Manne. Zschr. Sexwiss., 1931–32, **18:** 1–15.—**Negro, F.** Sulla cura dei disturbi sessuali di origine funzionale. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1928, **16:** 79–83.—**Orlowski, P.** Zur Frage der Pathogenese und der modernen Therapie der sexuellen Störungen beim Manne. Zschr. Urol., 1937, **31:** 369; 433.—**Pende, N.** L'ipertimismo e la roentgenterapia del timo nelle

deficienze sessuali degli adolescenti. Rass. clin. sc., 1937, **15**: 267–9.—**Piccinino, G.** Disturbi sessuali ed alterazioni del rachide lumbo-sacrale. Atti Congr. ital. radiol., 1928, **7**: 443.—**Regnault, F.** Corrélation entre les organes sexuels mâle et femelle aux points de vue anthropologique et pathologique. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1928, 25–7.—**Stein, L.** [Sexual disturbances and internal secretions] Gyógyászat, 1918, **58**: 672.—**Topchan, A. B.** [Effect of occupational factors in the genesis of disorders of sexual functions in men] Mosk. med. J., 1929, **9**: 67–71.—**Townsend, T. M., & Valentine, J. J.** Functional sexual disorders proceeding from the genito-urinary tract. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1911, **79**: 950–5.—**Trautmann, E., & Sternberg, A.** Ueber funktionelle Sexualstörungen und ihre Behandlung. Mschr. Harnkr. sex. Hyg., 1927, **1**: 276–83.—**Valvêrde, B.** L'influence des urétrites et prostato-vésiculites chroniques sur la production des troubles génitaux chez l'homme. Ann. mal. vénér., 1930, **25**: 161–71.

—— Disorders: Dyspareunia.

See also in 3. ser. **Dyspareunia.**

Alvarez, W. C., & Zimmermann, A. The relation between celibacy in women and defective pelvic organs. Am. J. Obst., 1927, **13**: 30–8.—**Chideckel, M.** Dyspareunia. In his The single, the engaged, and the married, N. Y., 1936, 163–9.—**Condamin, R.** Dyspareunie et frigidité dans leurs rapports avec la douglassite. Lyon méd., 1926, **138**: 523–31.—**Dickinson, R. L.** Dyspareunia; muscular anatomy; treatment. In his Human Sex Anat., Balt., 1933, 101–6. ——— **& Beam, L.** Dyspareunia. In their Thousand Marriages, Balt., 1932, 167–99.—**Edelberg, H., & Galant, J. S.** Ueber die essentielle (auch idiopathische, konstitutionelle) Dyspareunie. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1924, **67**: 327–39.—**Glasscheib, A.** Zur Symptomatologie und Therapie des dyspareunischen Kopfschmerzes. Zschr. Sexwiss., 1927–28, **14**: 345.—**Kisch, H.** Dyspareunie. In his Geschlleb. Weib., Berl., 1907, 2. Aufl., 372–86.—**Mayer, M. D.** Classification and treatment of dyspareunia. Am. J. Obst., 1932, **24**: 751–5.—**Muller, F. P.** Pain in sexual intercourse. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, **71**: 3035.—**Noe, C. G. N.** [Complex of symptoms of dyspareunia and its treatment] Ibid., 1925, **69**: 991–8. ——— Bemerkungen über den Symptomenkomplex der Dyspareunie und seine Behandlung. Zbl. Gyn., 1925, **49**: 51–6.—**Vital Aza.** El coito doloroso en ginecología (apuntes sobre la frialdad sexual en la mujer) Siglo méd., 1924, **74**: 569–73. ——— Cortedad vaginal y coito doloroso. Ibid., 1927, **74**: 349–51.

—— Disorders: Frigidity [lack of libido]

See also **Libido**; also in 3. ser. **Frigidity.**

Hitschmann, E., & Bergler, E. Die Geschlechtskälte der Frau. 87p. 8° Wien, 1934.

Castellano, N., & Arana, R. Informe pericial sobre impotencia. Rev. argent. neur. psiquiat., 1928, **2**: 456–67.—**Chideckel, M.** Anorexia sexualis—women without passion. In his The single, the engaged, and the married, N. Y., 1936, 174–88.—**Ciampolini, A.** La impotenza sessuale psichica nella donna (constatazioni cliniche e considerazioni medico-legali) Pensiero med., 1926, **15**: 359–64.—**Condamin, R.** De l'impuissance chez la femme et de la carence fonctionnelle des glandes de Bartholin. Lyon méd., 1929, **143**: 61–6.—**Dakin, W. B.** Congenital sexual frigidity in the male; with case report. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1926, **30**: 593.—**Deutsch, H.** Der feminine Masochismus und seine Beziehung zur Frigidität. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1930, **16**: 172–84.—**Dickinson, R. L., & Beam, L.** Frigidity. In their Thousand Marriages, Balt., 1932, 100–42.—**Foley, G.** Those frigid women. Sexology, 1934–35. **2**: 427–30.—**Hartenberg, P.** La frigidité féminine. Clinique, Par., 1935, **28**: 287–9.—**Hayden, J. F.** Frigidity. In his Art of Marriage, High Point, 1935, 182–205.—**Hernández López, C.** Frígidez sexual. Arch. med., Madr., 1935, **38**: 212–5. Also Siglo méd., Madr., 1935, **95**: 121–4.—**Horney, K.** Psychoanalytischer Beitrag zum Problem der Frigidität. Zschr. Sexwiss., 1926–27, **13**: 67–77.—**Huhner, M.** Absence of pleasure in the female during sexual intercourse. Am. Med., 1933, **39**: 522–8.—**Karpman, B.** Frigidity in women; a review of the book by Wilhelm Stekel. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1929, **22**: 1237–57.—**Keller, D. H.** Frigidity and impotence. Sexology, 1933–34, **1**: 37–41.—**Klotz, R.** Die Frigidität der Frau als Ganzheitsproblem. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1935, **162**: 328. ——— Die Frigidität der Frau vom Gesichtspunkte der Praxis aus. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82**: 1109–13.—**Knopf, O.** Ueber Frigidität. Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol., Wien, 1930, **8**: 151–9.—**Krafft-Ebing, R., & Moll, A.** Anesthesia und Hypaesthesia psychosexualis. In their Psychopathia sexualis, Stuttg., 16. Aufl., 86–105.—**Lemos, F. de.** A frigidez feminina como typo clinico de hypophysismo. Arch. brasil. med., 1929, **19**: 443; 497.—**Lewi, E.** Heilung weiblicher Geschlechtskälte und Unfruchtbarkeit durch Zufuhr ovo-sexualer Hormone. Zbl. Gyn., 1929, **53**: 1700–2.—**Liegner, B.** Betrachtungen zur sexuellen Frigidität der Frau. Ibid., 1931, **55**: 2472–8.—**Lorand, S.** Anesthesia sexualis. Encycl. sex. (Robinson, V.) N. Y., 1936, 14–6.—**Menninger, K. A.** Impotence and frigidity from the standpoint of psychoanalysis. J. Urol., Balt., 1935, **34**: 166–83. ——— Impotence and frigidity. Bull. Menninger Clin., 1936–37, **1**: 251–60.—**Orlowski, P.** Die Behandlung der weiblichen Frigidität auf der Basis rein somatischer Gedankengänge. Deut. Aerzte Ztg, 1933, **8**: No. 395.—**Owensby, N. M.** Sexual frigidity. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1929, **33**: 534–7.—**Popenoe, P.** Marital councelling, with special reference to frigidity. West. J. Surg., 1937, **45**: 27–35. Also Marriage Hyg., Bombay, 1937–38, **4**: 36–46.—**Ries, E. B., & Pereira, A. S.** Sobre tratamiento de la frígidez sexual femenina con preparados de lóbulo anterior de hipófisis y comparación con algunos casos de amenorrea sometidos a la misma terapéutica. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, **41**: 1882–9.—**Schimmenti, J. M.** A case of frigidity treated by psychotherapy. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1935, **81**: 544–6. Also repr.—**Schmidt, W. T.** Die Gefühlskälte der Frau und ihre Bekämpfung. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1934–35, **98**: 279–82.—**Simone, M.** Relazione di perizia medico-legale in tema di annullamento di matrimonio per impotenza muliebre. Clin. ostet., 1932, **34**: 603.—**Stokes, W. R.** Sexual frigidity in women. Med. Ann. District of Columbia, 1933, **2**: 264–71.—**Stone, H. M., & Stone, A.** Sexual frigidity. In their Marriage Manual, N. Y., 1935, 251–8.—**Stopes, M. C.** The frigid wife. In her Enduring Passion, N. Y., 1931, 76–88.—**Talmey, B. S.** Impotence of voluptas. In his Love, N. Y., 1916, 186. ——— The pathology of female impotence. Ibid., 205–21.—**Viana, O.** Motivi disendocrinici in un caso d'impotenza femminile; perizia per annullamento di matrimonio. Clin. ostet., 1931, **33**: 625–35.

—— Disorders: Impotence.

See also types of impotence under subheadings of **Coitus**; also in 3. ser. **Impotence.**

Amram, A. *Contribution à l'étude de l'impuissance sexuelle. 67p. 8° Par., 1932.

[Guillemeau, C.] Traicte des abus qui se commettent sur les procedures del impuissance des hommes et des femmes. 42p.; 7p. 16° Par., 1620.

Higier, S. Les fonctions sexuelles mâles et leur troubles; introduction à la clinique de l'impuissance. 391p. 8° Par., 1932.

McLean, D., & Hubbell, C. Male impotence. 16p. 8° [Los Angeles] 1934.

Martin, E. Impotence and sexual weakness in the male and female. 104p. 16° Detr., 1895.

Orlowski, P. Die Impotenz des Mannes für Aerzte dargestellt. 3. Aufl. 150p. 8° Lpz., 1922.

Palazzoli, M. M. L'impuissance sexuelle chez l'homme; étiologie, diagnostic, traitement. 284p. 8° Par., 1935.

Ribera, M. M. Afrodisia e impotencia. 172p. 12° Barcelona, 1919.

Robinson, W. J. Sexual impotence; a practical treatise on the causes, symptoms, and treatment of sexual impotence and other sexual disorders in men and women. 18. ed. 542p. 8° N. Y., 1933.

Stekel, W. Impotence in the male; Engl. version by O. H. Boltz. 2v. 329p.; 350p. 8° N. Y., 1927.

Sturgis, F. R. Sexual debility in man. 2. ed. 434p. 8° Chic., 1930.

Allison, G. G. Sexual impotence. Bull. Fulton Co. M. Soc., 1934, **8**: 5.—**Ballenger, E. G., Elder, O. F., & McDonald, H. P.** Impotence. J. Urol., Balt., 1936, **36**: 250–4.—**Bennet, E. A.** Nullity and impotence. Brit. J. M. Psychol., 1935–36, **15**: 296–304.—**Cololian.** La méthode de mensuration des impotences. Paris méd., 1916–17, **21**: 314–9.—**Goldfader, P.** Impotence in the male. Med. Times, N. Y., 1936, **64**: 38–41.—**Hirschfeld, M.** L'impuissance sexuelle. Arch. internat. neur., Par., 1934, **53**: 227–33.—**Jacobson, L. Y.** [Hygiene in impotency] Vrach. gaz., 1931, **35**: 755–60.—**Karpman, B.** Impotence in the male; a review of the book by William Stekel. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1929, **21**: 924–40.—**Keller, D. H.** Sex rackets and impotency. Sexology, 1934–35, **2**: 616–9.—**Male** impotence. Brit. M. J., 1935, **1**: 1219.—**Marcuse, M.** Ueber Pseudo-Impotenz. Harefuah, Tel Aviv, 1937, **12**: 23.—**Margiel, E.** [Sexual impotency in men] Warsz. czas. lek., 1935, **12**: 737–40.—**Mowry, A. E.** Some sexual disorders in the male; impotency and involuntary seminal emissions. Illinois M. J., 1913, **23**: 278–87.—**Sanders, J. P.** Impotence in the colored male as seen on southern plantation. Tristate M. J., 1930–31, **3**: 506.—**Smith, J. H.** Impotency. Memphis M. J., 1926, **3**: 264.—**Walker, K. M.** Impotence. Brit. J. Vener. Dis., 1931, **7**: 289–99.—**Womack, R. K.** Impotency and allied sexual disorders in the male. Tristate M. J., 1934, **7**: 1363–5.

—— Disorders: Impotence: Causes.

See also **Neurasthenia; Neurosis.**

Garnier, P. Epuisement nerveux génital; causes et remèdes. 447p. 8° Par. [1895]

Babonneix, L. L'impuissance, suite possible de certaines chorées encéphalitiques. Médecine, Par., 1926-27, **8:** 842.—**Clark, O.** Impotencia em moço. Fol. med., Rio, 1928, **9:** 125.—**Hirsch, E. W.** Sexual impotence of organic origin. Clin. M. & S., 1930, **37:** 350-5.—**Hohman, L. B., & Scott, W. W.** A combined psychiatric and urologic study of sexual impotence. J. Urol., Balt., 1933, **29:** 59-76.—**Huhner, M.** A hitherto undescribed cause of impotence in the male. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, **123:** 651.—**Hynie, J.** [Impotence caused by injury] Cesk. derm., 1930, **11:** 115-22.—**Kup, J. von.** Beitrag zur Erblichkeit völliger männlicher Geschlechtsunfähigkeit. Zschr. menschl. Vererb., 1936, **20:** 27-30.—**Mirto, D.** Rapporti fra rachischisi ed impotenza funzionale virile. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1930, **50:** suppl. 1302-6. Also Arch. radiol., Nap., 1930, **6:** 112-5.—**Orphanides, E.** Urétrites chroniques et impuissance. Ann. mal. vénér., 1931, **26:** 583-6.—**Pugh, W. S.** Sexual debility and the endocrines. Am. Med., 1935, **41:** 628-31. ——— Impotence and stricture. Ibid., 1936, **42:** 298-301.—**Rizzuto, G. A.** Un caso d'impotenza sessuale da bacillo di Pfeiffer. Riv. med., 1932, **40:** 19.—**Schapiro, B.** Neuere Gesichtspunkte zum Problem der Impotenz. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, **23:** 1183-5.—**Schernhardt, J.** [Pituitary impotence] Orv. hetil., 1933, **77:** 265-7.—**Shabanov, A. N.** [Two cases of impotence in Basedow's disease] Urologia, Moskva, 1934, **11:** 132.—**Steinach, F., Kun, H., & Peczenik, O.** Diagnostischer Test für hormonbedingte Störungen der männlichen Sexualfunktion und seine klinische Anwendung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, **49:** 388-90.—**Valerio, A.** Lésions véru-utriculaires et impuissance sexuelle. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1934, **48:** 694-9.—**Vásquez Velasco, C.** El sistema nervioso vegetativo en la impotencia masculina. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1933, **13:** 1145-9.—**Wolbarst, A. L.** Urologic aspects of sexual impotence. J. Urol., Balt., 1933, **29:** 77-94. Also repr.

—— Disorders: Impotence, psychic.

See also names of various sexual paraphilias as **Fetishism**, &c.

Loewenstein, R. *La conception psychanalytique des troubles de la puissance génitale de l'homme. 64p. 8° Par., 1935.

Maag, P. Geschlechtsleben und seelische Störungen; Beiträge zur Neurosenlehre und zur Kritik der Psychoanalyse; ein Buch für Aerzte, Erzieher, Lehrer und Seelsorger. 279p. 8° Pforzheim, 1924.

Steiner, M. Die psychischen Störungen der männlichen Potenz; eine neue, verbesserte Behandlungstechnik. 4. Aufl. 75p. 8° Lpz., 1931.

Arullani, P. F. L'impotenza psichica. Pensiero med., 1929, **18:** 723-6.—**Bech, V.** [Case of psychic impotence treated with physex Leo, a hormone preparation of the pituitary anterior lobe] Ugeskr. læger, 1930, **92:** 702.—**Bjerre, P.** Zur Impotenzfrage. Psychother. Prax., Wien, 1934, **1:** 72-80.—**Bratt, I.** Heilung eines Falles von Impotenz. Ibid., 1935, **2:** 217-21.—**Cassity, J. H.** The functional psychoses as an evolution of psychic impotency. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1927. **66:** 105-30.—**Ferenczi, S.** Interpretation et traitement psychanalytiques de l'impuissance psychosexuelle chez l'homme. Rev. fr. psychanal., 1930-31, **4:** 230-44.—**Fessler, L.** Psychogene Potenzstörungen nach urologischen Operationen. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1931, **17:** 125-40.—**Gutheil, E.** Ein Fall von Impotenz auf zwangsparapathischer Grundlage. Fortsch. Sexwiss. Psychanal., Wien, 1924, **1:** 311-48. ——— Ergebnisse der aktiven analytischen Impotenztherapie. Zschr. Sexwiss., 1927-28, **14:** 412-26.—**Hartenberg, P.** L'impuissance virile emotive et son traitement. J. méd. Paris, 1933, **53:** 187-9.—**Hill, O. L.** The pathology of psycho-sexual impotence in men and women. J. Ayurveda, 1933, **9:** 406-12.—**Hitschmann, E.** Die Psychoanalyse der nervösen Sexual-Störungen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1933, **83:** 973.—**Inselt, A. A.** [Treatment of sexual neurasthenia] Gyógyászat, 1908, **48:** 612.—**Jellinek, A.** Ein Fall von langjähriger Impotenz geheilt in 4 Sitzungen. Fortsch. Sexwiss. Psychanal., Wien, 1926, **2:** 495-8.—**Karpman, B.** Psychic impotence; case studies. Psychoanal. Rev., 1933, **20:** 274-303.—**Kogerer, H.** Psychische Behandlung der Impotenz. Wien. klin. Wschr.. 1933, **46:** 1365. Also Aerztl. Prax., 1934, **8:** 43.—**Kronfeld, A.** Ueber psychische Impotenz. Nervenarzt, 1929, **2:** 521-32. ——— Die Behandlung der psychischen Impotenz. Med. Welt, 1932, **6:** 1059; 1138.—**Lafora, G. R.** La impotencia masculina y la neurastenia sexual. Arch. med., Madr.. 1931, **34:** 1109-22. Also Med. ibera, 1931, **25:** pt 2, 685-97. Also Siglo méd., 1931, **88:** 541-52. Also Día méd., B. Air., 1933-34, **6:** 929.—**Laforgue, R.** Technique psychanalytique active et volonté de guérir. Rev. fr. psychanal., 1930, **3:** 464-77.—**Lehoczky, T.** [Treatment of psychic impotence] Orv. hetil., 1934, **78:** mell., 12.—**Lewinski, J.** Beitrag zur Behandlung von nervösen Sexualstörungen mit Testogan und Thelygan. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1920, **30:** 31.—**Lieberson, G. Y.** [Role of the organism in the genesis of psychic impotence] Sovrem. psikhonevr., 1930, **10:** 89-101.—**Loewenstein, R.** Die phallische Passivität beim Manne. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1935, **21:** 30-5.—**Nachmansohn, M.** Ein Fall von psychischer Impotenz. Psychother. Prax., Wien, 1934, **1:** 215-8.—**Osnato, M.** The psychology and psychotherapy of the impotent. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1929, **33:** 530-32.—**Palazzoli, M.** Pathogénie des impuissances sexuelles d'origine émotive. Monde méd., 1937, **47:** 899-905.—**Praeger, N.** [Analysis of a case of sexual impotence and criticism of the psychoanalytic method] Polska gaz. lek., 1935, **14:** 461; 485.—**Rebaudi, L.** Tratamiento psíquico de la impotencia psíquica. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1934, **48:** 209.—**Stephen, A.** Impotence. Brit. J. M. Psychol., 1935-36, **15:** 305-13.—**Welfeld, J.** Psychic impotence in the male. Illinois M. J., 1930, **58:** 134-40.—**Young, J. C.** The treatment of sexual incompetence by the methods of individual psychology. Individ. Psychol. M. Pamphl., Lond., 1932, **3:** 29-39.

—— Disorders: Impotence: Treatment.

Becker, H. *Die Methoden der Bekämpfung der männlichen Impotenz unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Hodendiathermie. 19p. 8° Münch., 1931.

Bourdon, J. R. Traitement pratique de l'impuissance masculine. 188p. 12° Par., [1927]

Gautier, P. M. L. *Thérapeutique des insuffisances génitales par le lobe antérieur de l'hypophyse. 108p. 8° Par., 1934.

Labarrère, M. *Considérations sur l'hormone mâle et sur le traitement des insuffisances génitales de l'homme. 72p. 8° Par., 1937.

Afanasiev, D. V. [Attempts of opotherapy in impotence] Sovet. vrach. J., 1937, **2:** 116-8.—**Bertrán, E.** Tratamiento eléctrico de la astenia genital. Rev. cienc. méd., Barcel., 1906, **32:** 406-10.—**Bidou, G.** La recuperation fonctionnelle des impotents. Union méd. nord est, 1933, **56:** 33-49.—**Birnbaum, J.** Impotence in the male (a preliminary report on a new method of treatment) Urol. Cut. Rev., 1934, **38:** 471.—**Braun, E.** Zur Behandlung von Insuffizienzerscheinungen mit männlichen Sexualhormon. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61:** 1482.—**Buonocunto, F.** L'opoterapia nell' astenia maschile della virilità. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1928, **36:** 230. Also Rass. clin. ter., 1928, **27:** 436-9.—**Daniel, B., & Frieder, A.** Zur Pathogenese und Therapie der Impotenz, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Dyshormonosen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, **54:** 186-8.—**Echtman, J.** Diathermy treatment in impotency; a new method. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1930, **34:** 727.—**Flotow, H.** Beitrag zur Behandlung und Heilung der Impotenz. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1927, **37:** 306.—**Fraisse.** Sur la sympathectomie chimique des artères du testicule. J. méd. Paris, 1926, **45:** 509.—**Gatti, G., & Cajola, R.** Sullé cause e sul trattamento dell' impotenza sessuale. Pensiero med., 1926, **15:** 104-6.—**Grűsz, F.** [Hormonal treatment of male impotence] Gyógyászat, 1937, **77:** 355.—**Hall, J. E.** Impotency in young men; its treatment. J. Florida M. Ass., 1927-28, **14:** 612-6.—**Herold, B.** Das Sexualhormonpräparat Essentia Spermini. Ther. Gegenwart, 1929, **70:** 192.—**Huhner, M.** Impotence; its diagnosis and treatment. Med. Times, N. Y., 1932, **60:** 237.—**Juarros, C.** Tratamiento de la impotencia masculina. Arch. med., Madr., 1927, **27:** 539-43.—**Kärcher, M.** Zur Behandlung der Impotenz. Arch. Menschenk., 1925-26, **1:** 65-7.—**Kronfeld, A.** Klinische Erfahrungen bei der Behandlung der Impotenz. Med. Welt, 1930, **4:** 1365.—**Lampl, O.** Die Therapie der Impotenz. Ibid., 190.—**Lengyel, N.** [Treatment of impotence by protestin Richter (extract of testicles, prostatic gland and yohimbin)] Cluj. med., 1927, **8:** 608-9.—**Leunbach, J. H.** [Impotence and its treatment] Ugeskr. læger, 1931, **93:** 779-82.—**Lichtenstein.** Testasa, ein neues organtherapeutisches Tonikum der männlichen Sexualsphäre. Fortsch. Ther., 1927, **3:** 662-4.—**Lissmann.** Die epidurale Yohimbinbehandlung der Impotenz. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, **55:** 191.—**Lowsley, O. S.** Impotence in man; preliminary report of a new operation for relief of certain cases. South. M. J., 1935, **28:** 1091-7. ——— & **Bray, J. L.** The surgical relief of impotence; further experiences with a new operative procedure. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **107:** 2029-35.—**Maher, J. J. E.** Clinical notes on impotence in the male; its cause and cure. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1930, **34:** 728-30.—**Marcuse, M.** Ist die Behandlung der Impotenz eine kassenärztliche Leistung? Zschr. Sexwiss., 1926-27, **13:** 236-8.—**Margiel, E.** [Crystallised hormones—new era in treatment of impotency in men] Polska gaz. lek., 1936, **15:** 240-3.—**Martin, A.** Priapismus, Wiedererwachen des Geschlechtstriebes nach CO_2-Einwirkung. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1923, **2:** 692.—**Mayr, J. K.** Die Bekämpfung der männlichen Impotenz mittels Hodendiathermie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, **57:** 1406.—**Millin, T. J.** Impotence and its surgical treatment; with reference to new operative procedure. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935-36, **29:** 817-24. ——— Surgical treatment of impotence. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **1:** 541.—**Moinson, L., & Parcheminey, G.** L'impuissance, son traitement psychothérapique et opothérapique. J. méd. Paris, 1935, **55:** 549.—**Pende, N.** Un nouveau traitement de l'impuissance virile fonctionnelle par la sympathicectomie lombaire inférieure. Presse méd., 1937, **45:** 147.—**Pereira, R.** Contribuição ao tratamento da impotencia em moço. Fol. med., Rio, 1928, **9:** 237.—**Perry, R. S. J.** Pudic ennui. J. Lancet, 1926, **46:** 348-51.—**Popow, M. A.** Une tentative de traitement de l'impuissance par l'alcoolisation de

l'artère spermatique. Rev. chir., Par., 1935, **73**: 749–53.—**Prange, F.** Zur Pathogenie und Therapie der männlichen Impotenz mit besonderer Berücksichtigung tierexperimenteller Ergebnisse. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, **76**: 575–7.—**Rao, P. S.** Impotence and its treatment according to Hindu medicine. Ind. M. Rec., 1930, **50**: 387; 36a. ——— Treatment of impotence. Ibid., 75a–77a.—**Reiter, P. J.** [Causes of impotency in men and treatment] Ugeskr. laeger, 1936, **98**: 699–704. ——— [Experiences in treatment of sexual potency disorders in men] Ibid., 1937, **99**: 883–6.—**Rohleder.** Moderne Behandlung der männlichen Sexualinsuffizienz. Jahrkurs. ärztl. Fortbild., 1932, **23**: II. 4, 43–7.—**Sanders, J. P.** The treatment of impotence. Tristate M. J., 1936–37, **9**: 1736–41.—**Sobolev, L.** [Intramuscular injections of magnesium sulphate solution as a new remedy for impotentia] Vrach. delo, 1927, **10**: 1549.—**Tabak, M.** Ueber Protestin. Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, **77**: 1674.—**Vecki, V. G.** The present status of the treatment of sexual impotence. California West. M., 1926, **25**: 51. Also Med. Critic, 1926, **25**: ser. D, 451–9. Also Urol. Cut. Rev., 1926, **30**: 513–7.—**Wollstein, H.** Zur Einteilung und Behandlung der Potenzstörungen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, **25**: 309.

—— Disorders: Impotence—in animals.

Falk, F. Beiträge zur Aetiologie der Impotenz des Bullen. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1924, **51**: 447–61.—**Götze, R.** Impotentia coeundi infolge Dysfunktion der Afterpenismuskeln beim Zuchtbullen; Heilung durch Myotomie beider Muskeln. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1934, **42**: 589–92.—**Hartog, J. H.** [Treatment of impotentia coeundi in the bull due to persistent sigmoid flexure of the penis during erection] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1937, **64**: 1025–33.—**Hofmann, W.** Ueber die Deckimpotenz bei Zuchtstieren und deren Behandlung. Schweiz. Arch. Tierh., 1937, **79**: 418–29.—**Rivabella, S.** Contributo alla casistica delle cause d'impotentia coeundi strumentale nel toro. Profilassi, 1932, **5**: 175–9.

—— Disorders: Maladjustment.

See also **Marriage.**

Chideckel, M. The bride (sexual maladjustment) In his The single, the engaged, and the married, N. Y., 1936, 130–8. ——— Sexual maladjustment; martyrs to ignorance and innocence. Ibid., 156–62.—**Street, J.** Device for promoting marital accord. U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 2024983.—**T, W.** Zur Behebung der Gefühlsdifferenz der Geschlechter beim Koitus. Zschr. Sexwiss., 1925–26, **12**: 380.—**Westermarck, E.** Matrimonial unhappiness—sexual maladjustment. In his Future of Marriage, N. Y., 1937, 38–57.

—— Disorders: Vaginismus.

See also in 3. ser. **Vaginismus.**

PILTZ, A. *Contribution à l'étude du vaginisme. 69p. 8° Par., 1931.

Berczeller, I. [Vaginismus] Gyógyászat, 1926, **66**: 858.—**Chideckel, M.** Vaginal spasm. In his The single, the engaged, and the married, N. Y., 1936, 151–5.—**Dittel, L. G.** Psychophysische Behandlung des Vaginismus. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, **42**: 484. ——— Vaginismus. Med. Welt, 1934, **8**: 189–91. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1934, **58**: 520. ——— Ueber Vaginismus, Nichtkonsumtion und Konzeption. Wien. med. Wschr., 1937, **87**: 1019.—**Hartmann, J. P.** [Vaginism and other forms of dyspareunia] Hospitalstidende, 1933, **76**: [Foren. Gyn. Obst. Forh.] 25–9.—**Kisch, H.** Vaginismus. In his Geschlecht. Weib., Berl., 1907, 2. Aufl., 362–70.—**Knopf, O.** Die Ursachen des Vaginismus und seine Behandlung. Mschr. ungar. Med., 1929, **3**: 12–6.—**La Bert, J.** Vaginal spasms—vaginismus. Sexology, 1933–34, **1**: 689–91.—**Liebmann, I.** Vaginismus. Orv. hetil., 1934, **78**: mell., 116.—**Novak, J.** Wie entsteht der Vaginismus und wie soll man ihn behandeln? Aerztl. Prax., Wien, 1937, **11**: 316.—**Olsen, A.** [Dyspareunia and vaginismus] Hospitalstidende, 1935, **78**: (Jydsk med. selsk. forh.) 16–22.—**Reder, F.** The treatment of vaginismus. Am. J. Obst., 1928, **15**: 420–3 [Discussion] 434.—**Regnault, F.** Corrélation entre les organes sexuels mâle et femelle aux points de vue anthropologique et pathologique. Rev. internat. méd. chir., 1928, **39**: 21.—**Rickman, J.** A psychological factor in the ætiology of descensus uteri, laceration of the perineum and vaginismus. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1926, **7**: 363–5.—**Rolleston, J. D.** Penis captivus: a historical note. Janus, Leiden, 1935, **39**: 196–202.—**Schokkaert, R.** Du vaginisme. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1922, 88–91.—**Siredey, A.** Le pseudo-vaginisme. J. méd. chir., Par., 1927, **98**: 685–94. Also Médecine, Par., 1931, **12**: 261–6.—**Stone, H. M., & Stone, A.** Genital spasm as a cause of sexual disharmony. Med. J. & Rec., 1933, **138**: 350–3. Also Marriage Hyg., Bombay, 1934–35, **1**: 76–81. ——— Vaginismus and genital spasm. In their Marriage Manual, N. Y., 1935, 240–4.

—— Duration.

Bose, G. The duration of coitus. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1937, **18**: 235–55.—**Dickinson, R. L., & Beam, L.** Duration of intromission. In their Thousand Marriages, Balt., 1932, 59; 438.—**Stone, H. M., & Stone, A.** Duration of the sex act. In their Marriage Manual, N. Y., 1935, 228.—**Talmey, B. S.** Duration of coitus. In his Love, N. Y., 1916, 357.

—— Ejaculation.

See also **Coitus,** Orgasm; also in 3. ser. under **Semen.**

Jacobson, L. J. [Pollutions in women] Vrach. gaz., 1927, **31**: 980–9.—**Stone, H. M., & Stone, A.** The ejaculation. In their Marriage Manual, N. Y., 1935, 44.—**Talmey, B. S.** The concubitalis function of the uterus; female ejaculation. In his Love, N. Y., 1916, 87–9.

—— Ejaculation: Disorders.

Bergler, E. Ueber einige noch nicht beschriebene Spezialformen der Ejakulationsstörung. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1934, **20**: 252–60. Also Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1935, **16**: 84–95.—**De Lisi, L.** Sulla mancanza d'eiaculazione per cause nervose. Cervello, 1926, **5**: 155–75, ch.—**Fürbringer.** Ejaculatio deficiens inter congressum (funktioneller Aspermatismus) Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, **48**: 577–9.—**Manson, S.** [Case of orgasmus sine ejaculatione] Polska gaz. lek., 1926, **5**: 725.—**Marcuse, M.** Orgasmus ohne Ejakulation. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, **48**: 1171–3.—**Orlowski, P.** Ueber die Störungen der Ejakulation und ihre Behandlung. Med. Welt, 1935, **9**: 1549.

—— Ejaculation, premature.

Baglioni, S., & Amantea, G. Nuovo metodo di cura dell'ejaculatio praecox. Policlinico, 1913, **20**: sez. prat., 1469–71.—**Bergler, E.** Ueber Ejaculatio praecox. Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1937, **41**: 80–98.—**Erickson, M. H.** A study of an experimental neurosis hypnotically induced in a case of ejaculatio praecox. Brit. J. M. Psychol., 1935, **15**: 34–50.—**Foley, G.** Premature ejaculation. Sexology, 1934–35, **2**: 480–2.—**Grage.** Zur Frage der Aetiologie der Ejaculatio praecox Zschr. Sexwiss., 1926–27, **13**: 185.—**Hartenberg, P.** L'éjaculation précoce. J. méd. Paris, 1935, **55**: 275.—**Heller, A.** Ueber eine neue organische Behandlungsmethode der Ejaculatio praecox mit Tardospermin. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, **79**: 188.—**Kafemann, R.** Die Schnellbehandlung und Heilung der Ejaculatio praecox nach Dr Robert Marcus Bryce. Zschr. Sexwiss., 1925–26, **12**: 379.—**Lampl, O.** Die Ejaculatio praecox und ihre Behandlung. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1931, **33**: 418–21.—**Peterkin, G. S.** Ejaculatio praematura. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1935, **39**: 335–8.—**Schapiro, B.** Die Einteilung der Ejaculatio praecox und ihre praktische Bedeutung für die Therapie. Med. Welt, 1931, **5**: 1355. ——— Neuere Gesichtspunkte zur Pathogenese und Therapie der verschiedenen Ejaculatio praecox-Formen. Zschr. Sexwiss., 1931–32, **18**: 112–8.—**Stopes, M. C.** Premature ejaculation. In her Enduring Passion, N. Y., 1931, 67–75.—**Vecki, V. G.** Ejaculatio praecox. Encycl. sex. (Robinson, V.) N. Y., 1936, 172.

—— Erection.

See also under **Penis.**

Dickinson, R. L. Clitoris erection. In his Human Sex Anat., Balt., 1933, 50. ——— The penis; dimensions flaccid and erect; angle of erect penis to trunk; anatomy of erection. Ibid., 73–80.—**Hamilton, J. B.** Induction of penile erection by male hormone substances. Endocrinology, 1937, **21**: 744–9.—**Henderson, V. E., & Roepke, M. H.** On the mechanism of erection. Am. J. Physiol., 1933, **106**: 441–8.—**Roasenda, G.** Sopra un particolare riflesso di erezione. Minerva med., Tor., 1925, **5**: 626–8.—**Stone, H. M., & Stone, A.** The erection. In their Marriage Manual, N. Y., 1935, 41.

—— Erection: Disorders.

See also **Coitus,** Disorders: Impotence.

Chideckel, M. Impotentia coeundi and ejaculatio precox. In his The single, the engaged, and the married, N. Y., 1936, 189–97.—**Colombo, C.** La erezione pneumatica del pene nella cura della nevrastenia sessuale. Lavori Congr. med. int. (1909) 1910, **19**: 656.—**Debolezza** (La) dell'erezione. Minerva med., Tor., 1935, **26**: 161.—**Erben, S.** Ueber Erektionsschwäche. Wien. med. Wschr., 1934, **84**: 677–80. ——— A further contribution to the treatment of weak erection. Ars medici, Wien. 1935, **13**: 251–4.—**Feleki, H.** The therapeutics of impotentia cœundi. Med. World, 1926, **44**: 319–21.—**Frankl, S.** [Disorders of erection] Orv. hetil., 1936, **80**: mell., 16.—**Gutheil, E.** Kritische Bemerkungen zu dem Aufsatz von S. Erben über Erektionsschwäche. Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, **85**: 1113–5.—**Hofmann, M.** Behandlung der Impotentia coëundi mit Androstin Ciba. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, **66**: 593.—**Orlowski, P.** Ueber die Störungen der Erektionsfähigkeit und ihre Behandlung. Med. Welt, 1934, **8**: 1763–5.—**Talmey, B. S.** Impotence of copulation. In his Love, N. Y., 1916, 192–205.—**Unglehrt, H.** Die bevölkerungspolitische und volkswirtschaftliche Bedeutung der Impotentia coeundi. Med. Welt, 1936, **10**: 1413.

—— Ethnography.

MANTEGAZZA, P. Sexual relations of mankind; transl. by James Bruce. 272p. 8° N. Y. [1932]

Abercromby, J. Plastic art in the Grand Canary. Man, Lond., 1915, **15**: 115.—**Amrain, K.** Sakraler Koitus. Anthropophyteia, Lpz., 1910, **7**: 245–7.—**Bab, H.** Geschlechtsleben, Geburt und Missgeburt in der asiatischen Mythologie. Zschr.

Ethnol., 1906, **38**: pt 3, 278.—**Berkusky, H.** Die sexuelle Moral der primitiven Stämme Indonesiens. Sex Probleme, 1912, **8**: 781; 843.—**Bucceri, F.** Peculiarità di vita sessuale nella gleba dell' alto appennino pistoiese. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1912, 4. ser., **4**: 119–26.—**Edge-Partington, J.** Note on the Matuatonga in the art-gallery, Auckland, New Zealand. Man, Lond., 1901, **1**: 38–40.—**Eisenstadt.** Beitrag zur Sexualgesetzgebung der Juden in der Ghettozeit; die Sexualhygiene in der hebräischen Gesetzgebung Eben Haeser. Sex Probleme, 1910, **6**: 49; 442.—**Felder, H.** Ueberlebsel eines phallischen Brauches von Niederrhein. Anthropophyteia, Lpz., 1909, **6**: 57.—**Licht, H.** Sexuelle Reizmittel und Verjüngungskuren in Altgriechenland. Zschr. Sexwiss., 1926–27, **13**: 134–7.—**Marcuse, M.** Kommnächte, Probenächte, Zeitehe. Handwörterb. Sexwiss. (Marcuse) Bonn, 1923, 278.—**Rakshit, R.** The Indian outlook on sex-relation. Marriage Hyg., Bombay, 1934–35, **1**: 146–51.—**Rout, E.** Native sex dances. Encycl. sex. (Robinson, V.) N. Y., 1936, 165–8.—**Schedel, J.** Phallus-Kultus in Japan. Anthrophyteia, Lpz., 1909, **6**: 90–2. ——— Reizmittel im Geschlechtleben der Japaner. Ibid., 93–5.—**Schlichtegroll, C. F. von.** Das Erntefest in Neuvorpommern. Ibid., 51–7.—**Trgjić.** Das Geschlechtleben der Rumänen in Serbien. Ibid., 150–61.

—— excessive.

Gordon, A. Sexual excesses in relation to nervous and mental diseases. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1929, **33**: 532–4.—**Ortali, C.** L'incontinenza sessuale e il suo effettivo valore eziologico nel campo della patologia. Riv. med., 1930, **38**: 183–5.—**Richet, C., fils.** Le surmenage génital. J. méd. fr., 1928, **17**: 195.

—— extragenital.

See also **Sexual instinct,** Disorders.

Holthaus, B. Sexuelle Indolenz beider Ehegatten als Ursache einer falschen Coitusausübung. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1932–33, **20**: 197–200.—**Mazel.** Eclatement du rectum suivi de mort au cours d'un rapprochement anal. Ann. méd. lég., 1923, **3**: 373–7.—**Renoux.** Les stigmates de la sodomie passive chez la femme. Ibid., 1927, **7**: 368.

—— extramarital.

See also **Adultery.**

Beck, K. Zur Psychologie der ehelichen Treue! Neue Generation, 1926, **22**: 139–42.—**Chideckel, M.** The clitorid woman and the phallic man. In his The single, the engaged, and the married, N. Y., 1936, 198–201.—**Hamilton, G. V.** Are we monogamous? Birth Control Rev., 1930–31, **15**: 312.—**Horney, K.** Die monogame Forderung. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1927, **13**: 397–409.—**McLean, D.** Women and extra-marital relationships. Marriage Hyg., Bombay, 1936–37, **3**: 307–11.—**Robinson, W. J.** Domestic trio: ménage à trois. Encycl. sex. (Robinson, V.) N. Y., 1936, 212. ——— Extramarital relations. Ibid., 213–5.—**Trimborn, H.** Der Ehebruch in den Hochkulturen Amerikas; ein Beitrag zur Entstehungsgeschichte der hochkulturellen Rechtsmentalität. Anthropos, Mödling, 1935, **30**: 533–47.—**Walker, E. C.** Sex morality: past, present, and future, or monogamy versus variety. Med. Pharm. Critic, N. Y., 1911, **14**: 401–8.—**Wittels, F.** A type of woman with a three-fold love life. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1935, **16**: 462–73. Also Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., 1936, **22**: 229–37.

—— Free love and promiscuity.

See also **Prostitution.**

Anderson, V. V. The immoral woman as seen in court; a preliminary report. J. Am. Inst. Crim., 1918, **8**: 902–10.—**Block, F.** Die nicht gewerbsmässige Prostitution, ihre Ursachen, Formen, Gefahren und deren Bekämpfung. Zschr. Bekämpf. Geschlkr., 1909, **10**: 69–86.—**Fallen** women as a constant pathologic danger. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, **79**: 2109.—**Mayreder, R.** Bürgerliches Vorurteil. Neue Generation, 1928, **24**: 115–7.—**Moses, J.** Die Ausprägung der weiblichen Sonderart und Sexualität in der Psychologie verwahrloster und krimineller Mädchen. Arch. Sexforsch., 1915–16, **1**: 244–70.—**Mukherji, S. K., & Charkraberty, J. N.** Sexual promiscuity among primitive men. Ind. M. Rec., 1932, **52**: 353; passim.—**Neuendorff, G. H.** Die Freistatt; ein Vorschlag zur erotischen Erziehung der Erwachsenen. Neue Generation, 1928, **24**: 121–6.—**Westermarck, E.** A criticism of the hypothesis of promiscuity; prenuptial unchastity. In his Hist. Human Marriage, Lond., 1921, 5. ed., **1**: 126–65. ——— Free Love. In his Future of Marriage, N. Y., 1937, 123–50.

—— Frequency.

Davis, K. B. The frequency of intercourse as a possible factor in sterility. In her Factors in the Sex Life, N. Y., 1929, 21–32.—**Dickinson, R. L., & Beam, L.** Frequency of coitus. In their Thousand Marriages, Balt., 1932, 56–9; 80; 106.—**Harvey, O. L.** A note on the frequency of human coitus. Am. J. Sociol., 1932, **38**: 64–70. ——— The institutionalization of human sexual behavior; a study of frequency distributions. J. Abnorm. Psychol., 1934–35, **29**: 427–33.—**Kisch, H.** Häufigkeit und Art des sexuellen Umganges. In his Geschlleb. Weib., Berl., 1907, 2. Aufl., 282–5.—**Malchow, C. W.** Hygienic sexual relations. In his Sex. Life, Minneap., 1904, 171–203.—**Stone, H. M., & Stone, A.** The frequency of intercourse. In their Marriage Manual, N. Y., 1935, 285–9.—**Stopes, M. C.** Frequency. In her Enduring Passion, N. Y., 1931, 111–30.—**Talmey, B. S.** Frequentatio concubitus. In his Love, N. Y., 1916, 351–5.

—— illicit [premarital]

De Verçosa Pimentel, I. L. *Casamentos illegitimos diante da hygiene. 43p. 8° Bahia, 1864.

Davis, K. B. Correlation between contraceptive information and sex intercourse prior to marriage (table V) In her Factors in the Sex Life, N. Y., 1929, 19.—**Griffith, E. F.** Premarital relationships. In his Modern Marriage, Lond., 1935, 62–71.—**Keller, D. H.** Sex problems of the middle-aged bachelor. Sexology, 1933–34, **1**: 728–31.—**Lestzinsky, J.** Aus dem Sexualleben der russisch-jüdischen Studentenschaft. Zschr. Bekämpf. Geschlkr., 1912–13, **14**: 48–58.—**Meirovsky, E.** Ueber das sexuelle Leben unscrer höheren Schüler. Ibid., 1910, **11**: 1; 41.—**Meyer, E.** Beiträge zum Sexualleben der Landjugend. Zschr. Sexwiss., 1929, **16**: 106–11.—**Näcke.** Wilde Ehen mit und ohne Keuschheitsgelübde. Arch. Krim. Anthrop., 1905, **20**: 180.—**Podolsky, E.** Sex problems of widowhood. Sexology, 1934–35, **2**: 552–4.—**Robinson, W. J.** Illicit relations. Encycl. sex. (Robinson, V.) N. Y., 1936, 215.—**Saitta, S.** Le macolate. Rass. stud. sess., 1923, **3**: 33–42.—**Shamin, M. S.** [Sexual life of women students in Soviet Russia] Vener. derm., Moskva, 1930, **7**: 81–8.—**Wile, I. S.** The sex problems of youth. J. Social Hyg., 1930–31, **16**: 413–30.

—— Incest.

See also **Inbreeding;** also in 3. ser. **Incest.**

Guggenheim, H. *Die Begutachtungen wegen Blutschande in der psychiatrischen Universitätsklinik Zürich von 1900–31. 73p. 8° Zür.,1932.

Jähnicke, H. *Die Blutschande [Kiel] 71p. 8° Potsdam, 1929.

Mausbach, P. *Ueber Inzest. 31p. 8° Bonn, 1927.

Raglan, F. R. R. S. Jocasta's crime; an anthropological study. 215p. 8° Lond. [1933]

Bonaparte, M. Der Fall Lefèbvre; zur Psychoanalyse einer Mörderin. Imago, Wien, 1929, **15**: 15–62.—**Finke, H., & Zeugner, F.** Inzest; Zahlen und Bemerkungen auf Grund von 60 untersuchten Fällen. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1934, **25**: 305–27.—**Hadley, E. E.** The origin of the incest taboo. Psychoanal. Rev., 1927, **14**: 298–316.—**Havermans, F. M.** [Ueber die Erklärung der Inzestscheu bei Primitiven] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1935, **39**: 319–28.—**Hellstern, E. P.** Das Inzestverbrechen. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1926, **85**: 199–215.—**Infortunio** sul lavoro; aventi diritto; figli adulterini ed incestuosi. Riv. crit. infortunist., 1933, **17**: 275.—**Krafft-Ebing, R., & Moll, A.** Inzest. In their Psychopath. sex., Stuttg., 16. Aufl., 558–63.—**Luck, R.** Gudrun, die brüderliebende Schwester; ein Beitrag zur Wesenskunde germanischen Menschentums. Zschr. Menschenk., 1937–38, **13**: 113–9.—**Marcuse, M.** Inzest (Blutschande) In his Handwörterb. Sexwiss., Bonn, 1923, 229–34.—**Nieuwenhuis, A. W.** Die psychologische Bedeutung der Inzest-Erscheinungen in Australien. Internat. Arch. Ethnogr., Leiden, 1929, **30**: 1–52.—**Orel, H.** Untersuchungen über den Inzest. Beitr. gerichtl. Med., Wien, 1932, **11**: 107.—**Parker, G. M.** The incest epic of the Freudians. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1916, **89**: 14–8.—**Plaut, P.** Untersuchungen über den Inzest. Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1934, **38**: 222–8.—**Reich, A.** Analyse eines Falles von Geschwister-Inzest. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1932. **18**: 109–20.—**Riemer, S.** Die Blutschande als soziologisches Problem. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1936, **27**: 86–96.—**Rosenfeld, E. H.** Grundsätzliches zur Bestrafung des Inzestes. Ibid., 1926, **17**: [Beih.] 45–55.—**Rotter-Kertész, L.** Der tiefenpsychologische Hintergrund der inzestuösen Fixierung. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1936, **22**: 338–48.—**Seligman, B. Z.** Incest and descent; their influence on social organization. J. R. Anthrop. Inst. Gr. Britain, 1929, **59**: 231–72.—**Sonden, T.** Die Inzestverbrechen in Schweden und ihre Ursachen. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1936–37, **11**: 379–401.—**Spagnoli, B.** Sopra un caso d'incesto. Ann. Osp. psichiat. Perugia, 1933, **27**: 297–326.—**Stekel, W.** Prophylaxe des Inzestes. Psychother. Prax., Wien, 1935, **2**: 139–44.—**Stransky, E.** Zum Inzestproblem. Wien. med. Wschr., 1933, **83**: 1197–201.—**Tambroni, R., & Boschi, G.** In tesi di violenza carnale; perizia psichiatrica ad esito infausto. Gior. psichiat., 1926, 35–52.

—— initial [Defloration]

See also **Hymen.**

Corinaldesi, F. In tema di deflorazione. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1936, **56**: suppl., 196–209.—**Dickinson, R. L., & Beam, L.** Brides. In their Thousand Marriages, Balt., 1932, 73–99. ——— Initial experience. Ibid., 80–2.—**Fantis, E.** Defloration of brides. Sexology, 1934–35, **2**: 527.—**Favero, F., & Ferreira, A. A.** Conceito de defloramento; gravidez. Arch. med. leg. ident., Rio, 1936, **6**: 240–8, 4 pl.—**Godard.** Deflowering virgins in Egypt. In Untrodden Fields, Par., 1898,

2. ed., 2: 93–5.—**Griffith, E. F.** The hymen [defloration] In his Modern Marriage, Lond., 1935, 109–16.—**Jayle, F.** L'hymen après la défloration. Rev. gyn. chir. abd., Par., 1909, 13: 755–88.—**Poliakov, N.** Ueber die Möglichkeit der Notzucht oder des freiwilligen Geschlechtsverkehrs ohne Hymenruptur. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1929, 14: 265–72.—**Spinner, J. R.** Jungfräulichkeit und Defloration bei den Juden. In his Jungfernschaft, Lpz., 1931, 30–8. ——— Das Hymen ist kein Virginitätsbeweis. Ibid., 101–7. ——— Der Nachweis erfolgter Defloration. Ibid., 107–10. ——— Die Art und Weise der Defloration. Ibid., 127–70. ——— Defloration durch den Ehemann. Ibid., 128–37.—**Stone, H. M., & Stone, A.** The first sex act; the defloration. In their Marriage Manual, N. Y., 1935, 210–3.—**Tropea, U.** Relazione peritale in tema di deflorazione. Clin. ostet., 1932, 34: 656–9.—**Velde, T. H. van de.** First intercourse or defloration. In his Ideal Marriage, Lond., 1928, 255–63.—**Westermarck, E.** The jus primae noctis. In his Hist. Human Marriage, Lond., 1921, 5. ed., 1: 166–206.

—— initial: Diseases and injuries from.

Bernasconi & Laffont. Sur un cas de pyélite consécutive à la défloration. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1913, 2: 570–2. Also Sem. gyn., Par., 1913, 18: 309.—**Binet, A., & Tieger, M.** Hémorragie de la défloration. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, 24: 346–9. ——— Les hémorragies par rupture isolée de l'hymen au cours de la défloration. Presse méd., 1935, 43: 980.—**Fornero, A.** Un caso di deflorazione seguito da una estesa lacerazione del perineo e della vagina. Med. prat., Nap., 1924, 9: 256–8.—**Hamant.** Hémorragie grave par déchirure de l'hymen. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, 26: 339.—**Labry, R.** Large déchirure du vagin survenue au cours de la défloration. Lyon méd., 1925, 136: 288–90.—**Lepoutre, C.** De la pyélite de la défloration. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1936, 25: 701.—**Marta, A.** Emorragia grave dell' imene da deflorazione. Rass. ostet., 1936, 45: 597–600.—**Muller, M., & Gellé.** Une lésion rare hyméno-vulvaire vraisemblablement attribuable à une tentative de coït. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, 22: 548–50.—**Narath, A.** Gibt es eine Deflorationszystitis? Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, 72: 2061.—**Otero, A.** Cistalgias y cistitis de la mujer en el período post-nupcial. Ars medica, Barcel., 1928, 4: 260–4.—**Recordati, F. Z., & Costano, E.** Emorragia grave da disinserzione dell' imene. Clin. ostet., 1937, 39: 9–13.—**Spinner, J. R.** Weitere Gefahren der Defloration. In his Jungfernschaft, Lpz., 1931, 247–70.—**Wildbolz, H.** Ueber Deflorationspyelitis. Korbl. schweiz. Aerzte, 1912, 42: 17–9.

—— Injuries.

See also preceding subheading; also **Venereal diseases.**

Herwig, M. *Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Scheidenverletzungen sub coitu [München] 16p. 8° Günzburg, 1933.

Jonas, J. *Koitus-Verletzungen und ihre Therapie. 29p. 8° Lpz., E. M. Löffler, 1928.

Wölfel, M. *Die Verletzungen der Vagina; mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Cohabitations-Verletzungen (ein Versuch zur Erklärung ihrer Genese und Entstehungsmechanik) 88p. 8° Münch., 1929.

Acs, N. [Severe injury from coitus] Orv. hetil., 1933, 77: 382. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1933, 57: 943–6.—**Bakscht, G.** Zur Kasuistik der Genitalverletzungen sub coitu. Ibid., 1927, 51: 1333.—**Bellei, A.** Lesioni della vagina da coito. Ann. ostet. gin., 1928, 50: 632–53.—**Bilenko, F. J.** Zur Frage über die Scheidenverletzungen sub coitu. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, 56: 2551.—**Bindeau, A.** Traumatisme grave du vagin pendant le coït. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1926, 15: 611–3.—**Blair, R.** A fatal injury of the vagina. Brit. M. J., 1925, 1: 828.—**Breda, L.** Zur Aetiologie der Koitusverletzungen; ein Fall von septischer Parametritis mit tödlichem Ausgang nach Scheidenverletzung. Zbl. Gyn., 1930, 54: 1297–303.—**Consoli, V.** Tre casi di rottura vaginale da coite. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1934, 54: 438–42.—**Cornea, C., & Manea, E.** [Case of perforation of the posterior wall of the vagina into the abdominal cavity from coitus] Cluj. med., 1936, 17: 520–2.—**De Bella, E.** Rottura del fornice vaginale destro con grave emorragia causata dal coito. Arch. ostet. gin., 1924, 2. ser., 11: 468–72.—**De Candia, G.** Rottura della vagina da coito violento. Clin. ostet., 1927, 29: 105.—**Dickinson, R. L.** Injuries during coitus. In his Human Sex Anat., Balt., 1933, 100.—**Falk, R.** Ein weiterer Beitrag zum Kapitel: Kohabitationsverletzungen. Zbl. Gyn., 1929, 53: 288–90.—**Fedriani, I.** Un caso de traumatismo por coito. Siglo méd., 1924, 74: 91.—**Felletár, J.** [Injuries of female genitals from coitus] Orvosképzés, 1932, 22: Nov. Különf., 76–85.—**Ferracciu, D.** Rottura della vagina durante l'accoppiamento. Riv. ostet. gin., 1923, 5: 317.—**Fischer, E.** Eine schwere Kohabitationsverletzung; Perforation des hinteren Scheidengewölbes mit Vorfall einer Dünndarmschlinge. Zbl. Gyn., 1928, 52: 2754–8.—**Gandolfo Herrera, R., & Nogués, A. E.** Grave lesión de cohabitación. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1936, 15: 824–30.—**Grünfeld, A.** Beitrag zur Kasuistik und Genese der Koitusverletzungen der Vagina. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, 55: 2809–11.—**Guillemin, A.** Déchirures vaginales dues au coït. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, 22: 640–2. ——— Traumatismes des voies génitales chez la femme, au cours des rapports sexuels. Rev. méd. est, 1933, 61: 577–82.—**Hausmann, E.** Ein Fall von Urethraverletzung sub coitu. Zbl. Gyn., 1927, 51: 1923–5.—**Hernández López, C.** Dos casos de herida vaginal durante el coito. Siglo méd., 1933, 92: 60–2.—**Joffé, G.** [Laceratio vaginae sub coito et uterus didelphis cum vagina septa] Medicina, Kaunas, 1936, 17: 300–2.—**Katz, H.** Ein Beitrag zur Entstehung von Scheidenverletzungen sub coitu. Beitr. gerichtl. Med., Wien, 1924, 6: 46–8.—**Kisch, H.** Herzbeschwerden durch Kohabitation. In his Geschlleb. Weib., Berl., 1907, 2. Aufl., 370–2.—**Klenitzky, J.** Isolierte Scheidengewölbeverletzungen sub coitu. Mschr. Geburtsh., Gyn., 1930, 84: 401–5.—**Lacovara, G.** Considerazioni patogenetiche sopra 54 casi di lazerazioni vaginali da coito. Clin. ostet., 1932, 34: 216–25.—**Lebedev, V. E.** [Injuries of the vagina during sexual intercourse] Klin. J. Saratov., 1928, 6: 57–61.—**Leibholz, A.** Eine seltene Verletzung der Scheide beim Beischlaf. Med. Welt, 1932, 6: 1607.—**Manna, A.** Le lesioni degli organi genitali femminili durante l'accoppiamento. Clin. ostet., 1927, 29: 269–76.—**Medina, J.** Ferimentos pelo coito. Rev. gyn. obst., Rio, 1929, 23: 231–5.—**Milew, L.** Beitrag zum Kapitel der schweren Koitusverletzungen. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, 60: 290–2.—**Motta, G.** Considerazioni su alcuni casi di lacerazioni vaginali da coito e sulla possibilità di rotture vaginali da trauma indiretto. Arch. ostet. gin., 1937, ser. 2, 1: 240–55.—**Mozzetti-Monterumici, M.** Sulle lesioni genitali femminili da coito. Riv. ostet. gin., 1933, 15: 545–8.—**Niessing, G.** Schwere Koitusverletzung. Zbl. Gyn., 1930, 54: 2712–4.—**Offergeld, H.** Verletzungen der Frau beim Sexualverkehr. Zschr. Sexwiss., 1930–31, 17: 412–20.—**Petersen, L. S.** [Lesion of the vagina in coitus] Med. rev., Bergen, 1919, 36: 422.—**Pimenta, O.** Morte por peritonite em seguida á ruptura da vagina. Brasil med., 1918, 32: 38.—**Procopio, G. S.** Lacerazione della parete posteriore della vagina e del collo apparentemente determinata dal coito. Riv. ostet. gin., 1933, 15: 245–9.—**Rahm, I.** Ueber die Verletzung der Geburtsteile sub coitu. Acta obst. gyn. scand., 1927, 6: 28–58.—**Randazzo, M.** Possono o debbono le lesioni vaginali esser ritenute indizio di subita violenza carnale? Monit. ostet. gin., 1932, 4: 499–518.—**Reeb.** Traumatisme occasionné par le coït. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1932, 21: 306–8.—**Rivkin** [Dangerous hemorrhages in coitus; lesion of the labium minus and the vestibulum vaginae] Belaruss. med. misl. 1924–25, 2: 4; 124.—**Russo, S. C.** Un caso raro di lesioni vulvo-vaginali da coito. Clin. ostet., 1933, 35: 741–9.—**Schepetinsky, A.** Traumatische Verletzung der Urethra sub coitu bei Gynatresie. Zbl. Gyn., 1930, 54: 2539.—**Scibelli, M.** Violenza carnale; adusamento al coito? Clin. ostet., 1936, 38: 417–26.—**Seynsche, K.** Zur Entstehung von Koitusverletzungen. Zbl. Gyn., 1924, 48: 2800–2.—**Spinner, J. R.** Koitusverletzungen. In his Jungfernschaft, Lpz., 1931, 207–46.—**Szalay, J.** [Injuries of the vagina during cohabitation] Budapesti orv. ujság, 1930, 28: 869.—**Sztehlo, I.** [Trauma by coitus] Ibid., 1932, 30: 753. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1932, 56: 2121.—**Tsang, T. K. P.** Laceration of the vagina during coitus, with a report of 3 cases. Chin. M. J., 1932, 46: 209–13.—**Vaughan, W. T., & Fowlkes, R. W.** Allergic reactions associated with cohabitation. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 105: 955.—**Wenzkowsky, M. K.** Ueber Verletzungen der weiblichen Genitalien sub coitu. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1932, 92: 438–47.

—— Injuries—in man.

Heller, J. Ueber schwere Coitusverletzung des Mannes. Aerztl. Sachverst. Ztg, 1926, 32: 81. ——— Seltene Coitusverletzungen des Mannes. Ibid., 57–9.—**Kusmin, S. S.** [Case of lockjaw caused by injury to the prepuce with a hair during coitus] Sovet. khir., 1933, 4: 295.

—— interruptus.

See also **Birth control,** Technique.

Dekhterev, V. V. [Coitus interruptus and its effect on the organism of man and woman] Russk. klin., 1929, 11: 233–40.—**Griffith, E. F.** Coitus interruptus. In his Modern Marriage, Lond., 1935, 76–80.—**Guitarte, A., & Melgar, R.** Coito interrumpido; sus consecuencias en la mujer. Prensa méd. argent., 1933–34, 20: 1978–84.—**Näcke, P.** Ueber die Pollutio interrupta. Münch. med. Wschr., 1909, 56: 1737.—**Paetzel, W.** Strikturen der Pars posterior nach Coitus interruptus. Verh. Deut. Ges. Urol. (1929) 1930, 9. Kongr., 311.—**Stone, H. M., & Stone, A.** Coitus interruptus. In their Marriage Manual, N. Y., 1935, 146–8.

—— marital.

See also **Coitus,** initial; **Marriage.**

Borden, M. The technique of marriage. 296p. 8° Lond. [1933]

Dickinson, R. L., & Beam, L. A thousand marriages; a medical study of sex adjustment. 482p. 8° Balt., 1931.

Everett, M. S. The hygiene of marriage; a detailed consideration of sex and marriage. 262p. 8° N. Y., 1932.

Exner, M. J. The sexual side of marriage. 252p. 8° N. Y. [1932]

Hutton, I. G. E. The sex technique in marriage. 3. ed. [1. Am. ed.] 160p. 8° N. Y. [1932]

Lenz, O. Die Hygiene nach den Flitterwochen; ein Handbuch für das körperliche und geistige Wohlbefinden in der Ehe. 88p. 8° Berl., 1902.

Velde, T. H. van de. Ideal marriage; its physiology and technique. 323p. 8° Lond., 1928.

Dickinson, R. L. Medical analysis of 1,000 marriages. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, **97**: 529–35. Also repr. ——— & **Beam, L.** An index to marriage. In their Thousand Marriages, Balt., 1932, 56–70.

—— Mechanism and method.

See also **Birth control,** Technique; **Venereal diseases,** Prevention.

Bruce, J. Sex anatomy and the technique of coitus. 32p. 8° N. Y. [1935]

Velde, T. H. van de. Sexual intercourse; its physiology and technique. p.144–254. 8° Lond., 1928.

In his Ideal Marriage.

Boeminghaus, H. Zur Physiologie der männlichen Genitalorgane. Med. Welt, 1935, **9**: 815–7.—**Brooks, C. M.** The role of the cerebral cortex and of various sense organs in the excitation and execution of mating activity in the rabbit. Am. J. Physiol., 1937, **120**: 544–53. ——— A study of the mechanism whereby coitus excites the ovulation-producing activity of the rabbit's pituitary. Ibid., 1938, **121**: 157–77.—**Dickinson, R. L.** Vaginal records left by coitus. In his Human Sex Anat., Balt., 1933, 37. ——— Funnel of entry in coitus. Ibid., 43. ——— Pulse record during coitus. Ibid., 86. ——— Some theories on coital mechanisms. Ibid., 87.—**Griffith, E. F.** Sex communion. In his Modern Marriage, Lond., 1935, 122–35.—**Hayden, J. F.** The sex mechanism. In his Art of Marriage. High Point, 1935, 24–32.—**Hirzel, A.** Die Sensibilität der Pars copulationis des weiblichen Genitale. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1932, **149**: 102–23.—**Krafft-Ebing, R., & Moll, A.** Sitz und Erregung der Kohabitationszentren. In their Psychopath. sex., Stuttg., 16. Aufl., 28–30. ——— Zerlegung des Geschlechtstriebes. Ibid., 37–41.—**Malchow, C. W.** The copulative function. In his Sex. Life, Minneap., 1904, 96–115.—**Minamikawa, K.** Experimental investigation of the effect of the nervous system on the function of the genital organs. Jap. J. Obst., 1930, **13**: 157; 1932, **15**: 342.—**Orlowski.** Allgemeines über Potenz; die körperlich-seelischen Begleitabläufe der Kohabitation. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1928, **38**: 1–7.—**Porak, R.** La thermométrie appliquée à la sexologie. Progr. méd., Par., 1933, 1229–33.—**Puppe, G.** Untersuchungen über die psychische Komponente bei der Kohabitationsfähigkeit. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1922, **1**: 470–4.—**Smith, P. E., & Leonard, S. L.** Mating reaction of hypophysectomized male rats treated with pregnancy urine extracts. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, **30**: 1250.—**Speiser, M.** Ueber den Druck- und Wärmesinn der äusseren weiblichen Genitalien. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1931, **146**: 137–54.—**Spinner, J. R.** Der Mechanism der Defloration. In his Jungfernschaft, Lpz., 1931, 171–94.—**Stone, H. M., & Stone, A.** Precoital secretion. In their Marriage Manual, N. Y., 1935, 43. ——— Sex technique; the nature of the sex act. Ibid., 208–10. ——— The prelude to the sex act. Ibid., 219–25.—**Stopes, M. C.** Coital interlocking; a physiologic discovery. Clin. M. & S., 1931, **38**: 179. ——— Mutual adjustment. In her Married Love, N. Y., 1935, 54–78.—**Storer, R. V.** The sexual act; artistry of coitus; frequency of intercourse. In his Adolescence, Lond., 1934, 273–81.—**Valenti, G.** Canale utero-vaginale in rapporto con genitali maschili normalmente sviluppati. Mem. Accad. sc. Ist. Bologna, 1907, ser. 6, **4**: 9–20, pl.

—— Medico-legal aspect.

See also **Assault; Bestiality; Hymen; Rape;** and under names of sexual perversions.

Busch, H. *Forensisch-psychiatrische Beiträge zur Frage des sexuellen Missbrauchs geistig minderwertiger Personen [Zürich] 48p. 8° Berl., 1930.

Also Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1931, **94**:

Metaxa, L. Dissertazione medico-forense reguardante la causa dell' illmo sig. Achille Crespi accusato di stupro immaturo. 146p. 12° Roma, 1824.

Belbey, J. C. Nulidad de matrimonio; informe pericial. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1926, **13**: 451–62.—**Beltrán, J. R.** El crimen sexual. Ibid., 1931, **18**: 165–81.—**Boeters.** Unzucht mit Kindern. Arch. Krim., 1932, **91**: 61–7.—**Boldrini, B.** Sulle papillae coronae glandis e sulla importanza di esse in medicina legale. Rass. stud. sess., 1926, **6**: 217–33.—**Borri, L.** Sul prolasso della mucosa uretrale femminile rispetto alla violenza carnale nella impubere. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1911, 5. ser., **3**: 410–24.—**Boschi, G.** In tema di impotenza sessuale. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1931, **20**: 1257–66.—**Cappelletti, L.** Annullamento di matrimonio per impotenza virile (1° caso; i. v. da criptorchidia; 2° caso; i. v. da atonia sessuale costituzionale) Gior. psichiat., 1929, **57**: 297–321.—**Carlini, P.** Sull'impotenza femminile e maschile; due perizie per annullamento di matrimonio. Riv. ostet. gin., 1935, **17**: 283–8.—**Dehnow, F.** Ehelicher Geschlechtsverkehr und Gesetzgebung. Zschr. Sexwiss., 1923–24, **10**: 21–3.—**Grandoli, M.** Nulidad de matrimonio por impotencia; doctrina: la impotencia absoluta de que habla el código, debe manifestarse dentro de las actividades sexuales del matrimonio. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1929, **16**: 460–4.—**Küper, M.** Geschlechtsverkehr im Sinne des Blutschutzgesetzes. Med. Welt, 1937, **11**: 836.—**Lambranzi, R.** In causa di violenza carnale su soggetto infermo di mente. Gior. psichiat., 1910, **38**: 219–38.—**Lavrentiev, N. N.** [Mental diseases and sexual crimes] J. nevropat. psikhiat., Moskva, 1928, **21**: 59–74.—**Lévy-Valensi, J.** De quelques procès célèbres; l'annulation du mariage pour cause d'impuissance; le procès de Gesvres. Paris méd., 1927, annexe, **66**: 236–47.—**Luetgebrune, W.** Die Verweigerung der ehelichen Geschlechtsgemeinschaft durch die Frau und ihre rechtlichen Folgen. Zschr. Sexwiss., 1928–29. **15**: 456–60.—**Munk, M.** Der strafrechtliche Schutz der Geschlechtsehre der Frau. Neue Generation, 1927, **23**: 9–11.—**Porosz, M.** [Forensic position of impotence and perversity] Közeg. törvénysz. orvostud. szemle, 1912, 3.—**Ramón Beltrán, J.** Nulidad de matrimonio por impotencia. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1930, **37**: pt 2, 77–96.—**Rasmussen, A.** Die Bedeutung sexueller Attentate auf Kinder unter 14 Jahren für die Entwicklung von Geisteskrankheiten und Charakteranomalien. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1934, **9**: 351–434.—**Revoltella, G.** In tema di annullamento di matrimonio per impotenza. Clin. ostet., 1932, **34**: 463–77.—**Rojas, N.** La impotencia sexual en medicina forense. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1927, **34**: 1377–81. ——— & **Loudet, O.** Anulación de matrimonio por impotencia. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1930, **17**: 505–18.—**Simone, M.** La ginecologia matrimoniale nelle aule forensi. Clin. ostet., 1932, **34**: 312–20.—**Viglino, C.** Giurisprudenza ecclesiastica sull' impotenza. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1926, **46**: 176–9.

—— Orgasm.

Bjerre, P. Das Mysterium des Orgasmus. Verh. Internat. Kongr. Sexforsch., 1927, **3**: 28–34.—**Chideckel, M.** Orgasm, excitation, and frequency. In his The single, the engaged, and the married, N. Y., 1936, 145–8.—**Dickinson, R. L., & Beam, L.** Orgasm. In their Thousand Marriages, Balt., 1932, 60–6.—**Hayden, J. F.** Control of the voluptas. In his Art of Marriage, High Point, 1935, 80–8. ——— The propriety of the orgasm. Ibid., 96–103. ——— The deferring of the orgasm. Ibid., 104–22.—**Kemper, W.** Zur Genese der genitalen Erogeneität und des Orgasmus. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1934, **20**: 287–312.—**Krafft-Ebing, R., & Moll, A.** Grundlage des Wollustgefühls. In their Psychopath. sex., Stuttg., 16. Aufl., 42–4.—**Reich, W.** The function of the orgasm (psychopathology and sociology of sex life) Arch. Psychoanal., Stamford, 1927–28, **1**: 1141–218.—**Stopes, M. C.** Postcoital happiness. In her Enduring Passion, N. Y., 1931, 100–10.—**Talmey, B. S.** Libido sexualis. In his Love, N. Y., 1916, 92–101.—**Tannenbaum, S. A.** Orgasm in the female. J. Sex. Psychanal., 1924, **2**: 31–6.

—— Orgasm: Disorders.

See also under **Coitus,** Disorders.

Elkan, R. Ueber die Orgasmus-Unfähigkeit der Frau. Arch. Frauenk., 1933, **19**: 27–51.—**Orlowski, P.** Ueber die Störungen des Orgasmus und ihre Behandlung. Med. Welt, 1936, **10**: 746.—**Premdela, B.** [Investigation of anorgasmia in women] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, **81**: 5317–28.—**Rothfeld, J.** Ueber Orgasmolepsie und über sexuelle Erregungen bei narkoleptischen Schlafzuständen, nebst Bemerkungen zur Narkolepsiefrage. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, **138**: 704–19.—**Schultz, I. H.** Ueber die Störungen des Orgasmus und ihre Behandlung. Med. Welt, 1936, **10**: 1216.—**Stone, H. M., & Stone, A.** Orgasm incapacity. In their Marriage Manual, N. Y., 1935, 259–70.

—— Pairing seasons.

See also **Oestrus.**

Davis, K. B. Periodicity of sex desire; married women. Am. J. Obst., 1927, **14**: 345–60.—**Ewart, R. J.** The breeding season in man. Med. Off., Lond., 1911, **6**: 39.—**June** is called the ideal human mating time. Science News Lett., 1937, **31**: 393.—**Kirschbaum, A., & Ringoen, A. R.** Seasonal sexual activity and its experimental modification in the male sparrow, Passer domesticus linnaeus. Anat. Rec., 1936, **64**: 453–73. 2 pl.—**Modi, J. J.** A note on the mating seasons among men. J. Anthrop. Soc. Bombay, 1931, **14**: 962–8.—**Oberndorf, C. P.** A case of periodicity in the male. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1913, **40**: 37.—**Rice, T. B.** Sex education; the mating period. Hygeia, Chic., 1934, **12**: 32–86.—**Westermarck, E.** Human pairing season in primitive times. In his Hist. Human Marriage, Lond., 1921, 5. ed., **1**: 78–102.—**White, R. C.** The human pairing season in America. Am. J. Sociol., 1927, **32**: 800–5.

—— Posture.

See also **Coitus**, Mechanism.

ANANGA-RANGA (stage of the bodiliness one) or, The Hindu art of love (Ars amoris Indica) Transl. & annot. by A. F. F. & B. F. R. 144p. 16° Cosmopoli, 1885.

Carrington, C. Modes of copulation and other esoteric habits among Tamils (etc.) In Untrodden Fields, Par., 1898, 2. ed., **1**: 93–6.—**Dickinson, R. L.** Coital postures: instruction; variety; main groups. In his Human Sex Anat., Balt., 1933, 106–9. ——— & **Beam, L.** Method of coitus. In their Thousand Marriages, Balt., 1932, 66; 108; 418.—**Digitischa.** Encycl. sex. (Robinson, V.) N. Y., 1936, 168.—**Griffith, E. F.** Variations in position. In his Modern Marriage, Lond., 1935, 118–21.—**Stone, H. M., & Stone, A.** Coital positions; face to face position; side position; reverse or woman superior position; sitting position; back position. In their Marriage Manual, N. Y., 1935, 229.—**Talmey, B. S.** Concarnationis positurae. In his Love, N. Y., 1916, 350.—**Velde, T. H. van de.** Position and action during coitus. In his Ideal Marriage, Lond., 1928, 210–43.—**X., J.** L'amour chez l'Annamite; formes de coït les plus usitées. In his Amour aux colonies, Par., 1893, 31.

—— Potency.

See also subheadings of **Coitus** (Disorders; excessive; Frequency)

Alesio, C. Corrispondenze organiche e funzionali nelle alterazioni della capacità sessuale. Rass. stud. sess., 1926, **6**: 140–50.—**Lallik, N. von.** Sexuelle Potenz beim männlichen und weiblichen Geschlecht. Oesterr. Aerzte Ztg, 1913, **10**: 24.—**Orlowski.** Allgemeines über Potenz; über den Geschlechtstrieb. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1928, **38**: 33–6.—**Pulido Martín, A.** Algunos conceptos modernos sobre la potencia sexual. Siglo méd., 1920, **67**: 977; 1921, **68**: 8.—**Riebes, E.** Ueber Potenz. Derm. Wschr., 1929, **89**: 1171–4.—**Storer, R. V.** Potency and frigidity. In his Adolescence (&c.) Lond., 1934, 227–36.

—— prepuberal.

See also **Assault; Child,** neglected; **Prostitution,** juvenile; **Rape.**

Bender, L., & Blau, A. The reactions of children to sexual relations with adults. Am. J. Orthopsychiat., 1937, **7**: 500–18.—**Childers, A. T.** Some notes on sex mores among Negro children. Ibid., 1936, **6**: 442–8.—**Davis, K. B.** Sex play during childhood (table xv B) In her Factors in the Sex Life (&c.) N. Y., 1929, 58.—**Flachs.** Das Geschlechtsleben des Kindes. Jahresb. Ges. Natur & Heilk. Dresden (1910–11) 1911, 112–4.—**Lucifero, F.** Epoca puberale e reati sessuali. Scuola posit., 1934, n. ser., **14**: 247.—**Oseretzky, N. J.** Die Sexualkriminalität der Minderjährigen. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1929, **20**: 705–32.—**Schönfeld, W.** Ueber Geschlechtsverkehr unter Kindern und durch diesen übertragene Geschlechtskrankheiten; ein Beitrag zur Zunahme erworbener Geschlechtskrankheiten bei Kindern. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, **50**: 841.—**Van Wayenburg, G.** De Freud'sche opvattingen omtrent het kindlijk geslachtsleven. Ned. mschr. verlosk., Leiden, 1914, **3**: 111–23.—**X., J.** La petite fille Annamite et sa défloration précoce. In his Amour aux colonies, Par., 1893, 18.

—— Psychoanalytic aspect.

Abraham, K. An infantile sexual theory not hitherto noted. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1925, **6**: 444–6.—**Bianchini, L.** La rappresentazione fallica del genitale femminile nella ricerca sessuale del bambino (fallomorfismo infantile del genitale femminile) Arch. gen. neur., Nocera, 1929, **10**: 65–71.—**Brunswick, R. M.** Eine Beobachtung über die kindliche Theorie des Koitus a tergo. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1929, **15**: 500–2.—**Fenichel, O.** Einige noch nicht beschriebene infantile Sexualtheorien. Ibid., 1927, **13**: 166–70.—**Ferenczi, S.** Die wissenschaftliche Bedeutung von Freuds 3 Abhandlungen zur Sexualtheorie. Internat. Zschr. ärztl. Psychoanal., Wien, 1915, **3**: 227–9. ——— Versuch einer Genitaltheorie. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1922, **8**: 478. ——— Psycho-analysis of sexual habits. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1925, **6**: 372–404. ——— Masculine and feminine; psychoanalytic observations on the genital theory and on secondary and tertiary sex characteristics. Psychoanal. Rev., 1930, **17**: 105–13.—**Heise, K.** Der Kuckuck und die Meise im Volksmunde und dem Volksglauben der Braunschweiger. Imago, Wien, 1924, **10**: 340–2.—**Levy, L.** Die Sexualsymbolik des Ackerbaus in Bibel und Talmud. Zschr. Sexwiss., 1915–16, **2**: 437–44.—**Markuszewicz, R.** Bemerkungen zur phallischen Organisationsstufe des Sexualtriebes. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1936, **37**: 77–88.—**Sadger, J.** Beiträge zur Sexualfrage; zur Genealogie der Liebe; infantile Theorie über die Einführung in das sexuelle Leben. Zbl. Psychoanal., 1910–11, **1**: 589.

—— Psychology.

Caramella, S. Il problema sessuale dal punto di vista dell'idealismo. Rass. stud. sess., 1922, **2**: 268–71.—**Ellis, H.** Die geschlechtliche Spielfunktion. Neue Generation, 1921, **17**: 11–24. ——— The play function of sex. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1921, **27**: 109–17.—**Hauptmann, A.** Der Einfluss der Generationsvorgänge auf die Psyche der Frau. Arch. Frauenk., 1929, **15**: 381–400.—**Marcus, H.** Das sexuelle Erlebnis als Schlüssel zum Weltverständnis. Neue Generation, 1926, **22**: 229–34.—**Marcuse, M.** Sexualleben und Arbeitsleistung. Med. Reform, 1911, **19**: 477–82.—**Pettus, C. S.** The importance of legitimate scientific sexual union in development of character and production of contentment and happiness. J. Arkansas M. Soc., 1915, **12**: 61–5. ——— Moral effect of professional instruction on proper sexual union. Southwest J. M. & S., 1915, **23**: 361–8.—**Senf, M. R.** Psychosexuelle Intuition und Sexualbiologie. Zschr. Sexwiss., 1920–21, **7**: 361–5.

—— Social and ethical aspects.

See also **Prostitution; Sexual instinct,** Ethical aspect.

MAY, G. Social control of sex expression. 245p. 8° Lond. [1930]

Bogart, G. H. One bane of prudery. Texas M. J., 1911–12, **27**: 165–75.—**Brustmann, M.** Die sexuelle Frage des Sportmannes. Mitt. Deut. Ges. Bekämpf. Geschlkr., 1913, **11**: 33–8.—**Ellis, H.** Sexual problems, their nervous and mental relations. Mod. Tr. Nerv. Ment. Dis., Phila., 1913, **1**: 100–42.—**Feldkeller, P.** Geschlechtliche Gesinnung. Neue Generation, 1927, **23**: 153–8.—**Goodman, J. E.** The present-day theatre and the sex problem. J. Sociol. San., Lyons, N. Y., 1914, **5**: 55–78.—**Limentani, L.** Appunti sopra l'onore sessuale. Rass. stud. sess., 1922, **2**: 325–32.—**Moralità** e sessualità. Ibid., 332–49.—**Nemilow, A.** Eine neue Geschlechtsideologie. Neue Generation, 1927, **23**: 229–32.—**Rutherford, H. H.** Via veneris. Mil. Surgeon, 1922, **51**: 173–6.—**Schutz-Hencke, H.** Jugendbewegung. Handwörterb. Sexwiss. (Marcuse) 1923, 238–42.—**Thomson, A.** Problems involved in the congress of the sexes in man. Brit. M. J., 1922, **1**: 5–8.—**Traumann, F. E.** Geschlechtsehre. Handwörterb. Sexwiss. (Marcuse) **1923**, 155–8.

—— in animals.

Amantea, G. La zona riflessogena degli atti sessuali nel pene del cane. Arch. farm. sper., 1913, **16**: 344–54.—**Anderson, E. E.** Consistency of tests of copulatory frequency in the male albino rat. J. Comp. Psychol., 1936, **21**: 447–59.—**Bacq, Z. M.** Impotence of the male rodent after sympathetic denervation of the genital organs. Am. J. Physiol., 1931, **96**: 321–30.—**Bahl, K. N.** On the reproductive processes of earthworms; the process of copulation and exchange of sperms in Entyphoeus waltoni Mich. Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1927, **71**: 479–502. 2 pl.—**Beuchelt, H.** Bau, Funktion und Entwicklung der Begattungsorgane der männlichen Ringelnatter (Natrix natrix L.) und Kreuzotter (Vipera berus L.) Morph. Jahrb., 1936, **78**: 445–516.—**Biecheler, B.** Sur l'existence d'une copulation chez une cuglène verte et sur les conditions globales qui la déterminent. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **124**: 1264–6.—**Boschma, H.** Ueber einen Fall von Kopulation bei einer Asteride (Archaster typicus) Zool. Anz., 1923–24, **58**: 283–5.—**Bouchet, G., & Bouchet, A.** Perforations du vagin pendant la saillie. Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1937, **10**: 235.—**Boulenger, G. A.** Sur des tubercules nuptiaux simulant des dents chez un poisson africain du guerre Barbus. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1917, **164**: 298–300.—**Brandt, H.** Ueber Mehrfachbegattung beim Kiefernspanner (Bupalus piniarius L.) Anz. Schädlingsk., 1936, **12**: 143–5.—**Budington, R. A.** The manner of copulation in a turbellarian worm, Planaria maculata. Biol. Bull., 1924, **47**: 298–303.—**Chopard, L.** L'accouplement et le fonctionnement de l'armure copulatrice des Blattidæ (orthoptères) Bull. Soc. zool. France, 1919, **44**: 347–53.—**Dehner, O.** Beitrag zur Frage der psychogenen Störungen im Geschlechtsleben der Tiere. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1930, **46**: 341–6.—**Dorello, P.** Osservazioni sopra la vita sessuale della chiocciola. Rass. stud. sess., 1922. **2**: 212–27. ——— Organi e vita sessuale dei molluschi. Ibid., 1924, **4**: 69–78.—**Drouin de Bouville, de.** Observations sur la réproduction chez l'écrevisse; époque et fréquence des accouplements. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1905, **58**: 917. ——— Observations sur la reproduction chez l'écrevisse; conditions d'accouplement favorables. Ibid., 919–21.—**Fehlinger, A.** Formen der sexuellen Vereinigung bei den Tieren. Zschr. Sexwiss., 1918–19, **5**: 245–8.—**Finkenrath, K.** Das Sexualleben der Schnecken. Ibid., 1924–25, **11**: 261.—**Fischer, K.** Die Begattung bei Limax maximus. Jena. Zschr. Naturwiss., 1917–18, **53**: 101–24, pl.—**Fresdorf, E.** Beitrag zum Geschlechtsleben der Wirbeltiere. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1937, **53**: 377–82.—**Galtsoff, P. S.** The effect of temperature and chemical stimulation on the discharge of sexual products in oysters. Sunti Congr. internaz. fisiol., 1932. 91.—**Geitler, L.** Die Reduktionsteilung und Copulation von Cymbella lanceolata. Arch. Protistenk., 1927, **58**: 465–507, 2 pl. ——— Copulation und Geschlechtsverteilung bei einer Nitzschia-Art. Ibid., 1928, **61**: 419–42. ——— Untersuchungen über das sexuelle Verhalten von Tetraspora lubrica. Biol. Zbl., 1931, **51**: 173–86.—**Gerecke, H.** Das Kopulationsorgan von Testudo graeca L. Jena. Zschr. Naturwiss., 1932, **66**: 119–60.—**Gerhardt, U.** Sexualbiologische Geschehnisse im Tierreich als Grundlage einer vergleichenden Sexualbiologie. Med. Welt, 1930, **4**: 64–6. ——— Aus dem Geschlechtsleben der zwittrigen Schnecken (Begattung und Liebesspiel bei Lungen-

schnecken) Derm. Zschr., 1935–36, 72: 73–81.—**Gruvel, A.** Sur la morphologie des mâles nains dans le genre Scalpellum Leach et sur les rapports sexuels chez les cirrhipèdes. P. verb. Soc. sc. phys. natur. Bordeaux, 1900–1, 93.—**Günther, K.** Funktionell-anatomische Untersuchungen über die Bursa copulatrix, den Ovipositor- und den männlichen Kopulationsapparat bei Phasmoiden. Jena. Zschr. Naturwiss., 1933, **68**: 403–62.—**Heinsius, H. W.** Een overgang tusschen copulatie en bevruchting. Album d. natuur, Haarlem, 1905, 234–8.—**Hilton, W. A.** A structural feature connected with the mating of Diemyctylus viridescens. Am. Natur., 1902, **36**: 643–51.—**Hofmann, E.** Ueber den Begattungsvorgang von Arianta arbustorum L. Jena. Zschr. Naturwiss., 1923, **59**: 363–400, 4 pl.—**Holzapfel, M.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über das Zusammenfinden der Geschlechter bei der Trichterspinne Agelena labyrinthica (Cl.) Zschr. vergl. Physiol., 1935, 22: 656–90.—**Hupka.** Ein Fall von einer Blasenruptur bei einer Kuh durch den Deckakt. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1926, **34**: 771.—**Huus, J.** Ueber die Begattung bei Nectonema munidae Br. und über den Fund der Larve von dieser Art (vorläufige Mitteilung) Zool. Anz., 1931–32, **97**: 33–7.—**Hyman, L. H.** Reproductive system and copulation in Amphiscolops langerhansi (Turbellaria; Acoela) Biol. Bull., 1937, **72**: 319–26.—**Jenkins, M.** The effect of segregation on the sex behavior of the white rat as measured by the obstruction method. Genet. Psychol. Monogr., 1928, **3**: 455–568.—**Klatt, B.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Beziehungen zwischen Kopulation und Eiablage beim Schwammspinner. Biol. Zbl., 1913, **33**: 620–8.—**Louttit, C. M.** Reproductive behavior of the guinea pig; the normal mating behavior. J. Comp. Psychol., 1927, **7**: 247–63.—**Macreks, H. H.** Sexualbiologische Studien an Asellus aquaticus L. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. allg. Zool., 1930, **48**: 399–508, pl.—**Marosfy, L.** [Rupture of heart during coitus] Allatorv. lap., 1935, **58**: 363.—**Maupas, E., & Seurat, L. G.** Sur le mécanisme de l'accouplement chez les nématodes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1916, **79**: 614–8.—**Muzlera, J. M.** Mise-bas répétées après une seule copulation chez Cnesterodon decemmaculatus (Jenyns) Garman. Ibid., 1935, **118**: 490.—**Nissen, H. W.** The effects of gonadectomy, vasotomy, and injections of placental and orchic extracts on the sex behavior of the white rat. Genet. Psychol. Monogr., 1929, **5**: 451–550.—**Papadakis.** Sur l'existence d'une copulation hétérogamique dans Pichia farinosa Lindner. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **86**: 447.—**Pockels.** Ueber die Brunstzeit der Rehe. Arch. Anat. Physiol., Berl., 1836, 193–204, pl.—**Polimanti, O.** Contribution à la physiologie de l'érection et de l'éjaculation; sur les mouvements des canaux déférents et des vésicules séminales chez le lapin. Arch. internat. physiol., Liége, 1907, **5**: 331–44.—**Rodolfo, A.** The physiology of reproduction in swine; some observations on mating. Philippine J. Sc., 1934, **55**: 13–8.—**Roeder, K. D.** An experimental analysis of the sexual behavior of the praying mantis (Mantis religiosa L.) Biol. Bull., 1935, **69**: 203–20.—**Schaudinn, F.** Ueber die Copulation von Actinophrys pol. Ehrbg. In his Arbeiten, Hamb., 1911, 123–7.—**Schwarz, L., & Helms, W.** Ueber den Einfluss des Geschlechtsverkehrs auf das Blutbild von Ziegenböcken. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1923, **31**: 511–3.—**Slonaker, J. R.** Effect of different amounts of sexual indulgence in the albino rat; food consumption. Am. J. Physiol., 1927, **83**: 302–8. ——— The effect of different amounts of sexual indulgence in the albino rat; length of sexual life. Ibid., 1928, **84**: 192–9. ——— The effect of different amounts of sexual indulgence in the albino rat; the offspring. Ibid., 442–52. ——— Sex-drive in rats. Ibid., 1935, **112**: 176–81.—**Stone, C. P.** The initial copulatory response of female rats reared in isolation from the age of 20 days to the age of puberty. J. Comp. Psychol., 1926, **6**: 73–83. ——— & **Barker, R. G.** Spontaneous activity, direct and indirect measures of sexual drive in adult male rats. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, **32**: 195–9. ——— & **Tomilin, M. I.** A comparative study of sexual drive in adult male rats as measured by direct copulatory tests and by the Columbia obstruction apparatus. J. Comp. Psychol., 1935, **19**: 215–41.—**Tinklepaugh, O. L.** Occurrence of vaginal plug in a chimpanzee. Anat. Rec., 1930–31, **46**: 329–32.—**Tonutti, E.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gymnophionen; Untersuchungen der Kopulationsorgane bei weiteren Gymnophionenarten. Morph. Jahrb., 1933, **72**: 155–211.—**Ufland, I. M.** Die natürliche Dominante beim Froschmännchen während des Umklammerungsreflexes. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1925, **208**: 49–57.—**Verwey, J.** Die Paarungsbiologie des Fischreihers. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. allg. Zool., 1930, **48**: 1–120, 2 pl.—**Voges, E.** Zum Copulationsapparat der Iuliden. Zool. Anz., 1915–16, **47**: 162–70.—**Walton, A.** On the function of the rabbit cervix during coitus. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1930, **37**: 95, pl.—**Yerkes, R. M., & Elder, J. H.** Concerning reproduction in the chimpanzee. Yale J. Biol., 1937–38, **10**: 41–8. Also repr.—**Zabinski, J.** Copulation extérieure chez les blattes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112**: 596–8. ——— Fonctionnement des différents parties des appareils copulateurs chitinés males et femelles de la blatte (Periplaneta orientalis L.) Ibid., 598–602.

—— in old age.

Cotte & Rivollier. Hémorragies répétées après le coït chez une femme agée de 65 ans. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1934, **23**: 292–5.—**Manunza, P.** Potentia eocundi et generandi in un vecchio di 85 anni; contributo alla conoscenza della poliorchidia. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1936, **56**: 166–76.—**Stone, H. M., & Stone, A.** The sexual impulse after the menopause. In their Marriage Manual, N. Y., 296.

—— in pregnancy.

Büben, I. Die Rolle des Koitus beim vorzeitigen Blasensprung und bei Erkrankungen des Kindbettes. Zbl. Gyn., 1924, **48**: 1310–3.—**Galant, J. S.** Ueber die Dysparcunie der Schwangeren. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1925–26, **89**: 505–10.—**Lubimova, M. P.** [Data on influence of coitus on premature amenorrhea and length of post-partum period] J. akush., 1926, **37**: No. 3, 326–31. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1926, **50**: 1466–8.

COJAN, Noël A. *Contribution à la pathogénie de l'énurésie dite essentielle; état actuel de la question; rôle de l'insuffisance hépatique dans la forme digestive; énurésie et hypothyroïdie; énurésie et fatigue l'intoxication; mode commun d'action de ces divers facteurs pathogéniques. 108p. 8° Par., 1922.

COKE, Frank. Colds and hay fever. ix, 148p. 8° Lond., Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1933.

COKE, William Francis Harriot. Asthma. viii, 260p. 2 pl. 8° Bristol, J. Wright & Sons, 1923.

COKER, William Chambers, 1872– The Saprolegniaceae; with notes on other water molds. 201p. 63 pl. 4° Chapel Hill, N. C., Univ. North Carolina Press, 1923.

COKKINIS, A[pollo] J[ohn] 1895– Mesenteric vascular occlusion. xiii, 159p. 8° Lond., Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1926.

—— Cardio-vascular surgery. p.3931–4096, roy. 8° N. Y., 1937.
In Post-Grad. Surg. (Maingot, R.) N. Y., 1937, **3**:

COLA.

See **Kola.**

COLACIUM.

See also **Mastigophora.**

Johnson, D. F. Morphology and life history of Colacium vesiculosum Ehrenberg. Arch. Protistenk., 1934, **83**: 241–63, 3 pl.

COLAÇO Belmonte, Arnold Herman Maximiliaan. *Objectieve criteria voor de waarde van stimuleeren (getoetst aan de cliniek en de pathologische anatomie van de mazelen-pneumonie) [Objective criteria on the value of stimulants (tested on clinics and pathological anatomy of measles pneumonia)] 131p. 8° Amst. [1930]

COLADANT, Georges, 1899– *Etude physio-pathologique des troubles de la sensibilité en gynécologie. 46p. 8° Par., 1934.

COLARD, Maurice, 1896– *La leucémie aiguë chez l'enfant. 80p. 8° Par., 1924.

COLAS, Jean André, 1908– *De la torsion intra-abdominale pure du grand épiploon. 171p. 8° Par., L. Arnette, 1935.

COLAS-BELCOUR, Jacques Charles Georges Joseph, 1894– *Contribution à l'étude du développement et de la biologie des formes larvaires des phlébotomes [Paris] 92p. 3 pl. 8° Bayeux, 1928.

COLAS-PELLETIER, Marcel, 1899– *Absence congénitale du sein et anomalies concomitantes. 61p. pl. 8° Par., 1928.

COLAVOLPE, Louis, 1908– *Organisation des services sanitaires d'Alexandrie. 60p. 8° Par., 1933.

COLBATCH, John, 1670–1729.
Fraser-Harris, D. F. [Biography] Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1935, **190**: 580–2.

COLBERT, C. Le traitement de la tuberculose pulmonaire en clientèle. 4p.l. 291p. 12° Par., A. Maloine & fils, 1923.

COLBERT de Beaulieu, Jean Baptiste, 1905– *Contribution à l'étude des faux syndromes de ptose gastrique et des ptoses compliquées. 68p. 8° Par., 1930.

COLBURN, William A., & REMY, C. P. A professional denture course. 56p. illust. 8° Ann Arb., Mich., Edwards Bros., 1935.

[COLBY, Charles De Witt] 1865– A little talk with patients and superintendents of sanatoria. 2. ed. 49p. port. 12° Asheville, N. C., William LeRoy Dunn Mem. Clin. [1931]

COLCHESTER. Royal Eastern Counties Institution for the Mentally Defective. Annual report. Ipswich, 21., 1879–
Incomplete.

COLCHICUM [and derivatives]

See also **Gout,** Treatment; **Rheumatism,** Treatment.

BECK, A. [E.] *Beitrag zur Wirkung des Colchicins. p.207–16. 8° Lpz., 1931.
Also Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1932, **165:**

CHABERT, A. *Une étude de toxicologie végétale vétérinaire: le colchique d'automne (Colchicum autumnale) indications et emploi du colchique en thérapeutique. 73p. 8° Lyon, 1935.

GASCOIN, H. P. J. *Le colchique et la pression artérielle (faits cliniques) 58p. 8° Par., 1917.

LIPPS, H. *Pharmakologische Untersuchungen in der Colchicinreihe; über die Wirkung einiger Colchicinderivate; der Kapillargiftmechanismus der Colchicinwirkung [Göttingen] 21p. 8° Lpz., 1920.
Also Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1920, **85:** 235–55.

REHBEIN, M. *Pharmakologische Untersuchungen über die Darmwirkung des Colchicins [Freiburg] 25p. 8° Lpz., 1917.

RÜSSEMEYER, W. *Pharmakologische Untersuchungen in der Colchicinreihe. 28p. 8° Gött., 1919.

Amoroso, E. C. Colchicine and tumour growth. Nature, Lond., 1935, **135:** 266.—**Bastenie, P., & Zylberszac, S.** Misc en évidence de stimulations hormonales sur la colchichine; détection de stimulation thyroïdienne par l'extrait antéhypophysaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **126:** 446–8.—**Beck, A.** Beitrag zur Wirkung des Colchicins. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1932, **165:** 208–16.—**Bergman, A.** Acción de la colchicina sobre el estómago del cobayo. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, **32:** pt 2, 1056–60.—**Boyland, E., & Boyland, M. E.** Studies in tissue metabolism; the action of colchicine and B. typhosus extract. Biochem. J., Lond., 1937, **31:** 454–60, pl.—**Brues, A. M.** The effect of colchicine on regenerating liver. J. Physiol., Lond., 1936, **86:** 63. ——— & **Cohen, A.** Effects of colchicine and related substances on cell division. Biochem. J., Lond., 1936, **30:** 1363–8, pl.—**Clearkin, P. A.** The effect of colchicine on normal and neoplastic tissues in mice. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1937, **44:** 469–80.—**Dustin, A. P.** Contribution à l'étude de l'action de poisons caryoclasiques sur les tumeurs animales; action de la colchicine sur le sarcome greffé, type Crocker, de la souris. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1934, 5. ser., **14:** 487–505.—**Gavaudan, P., & Gavaudan, N.** Modifications numériques et morphologiques des chromosomes, induites chez les végétaux par l'action de la colchicine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **126:** 985–8. ——— & **Pomraskinsky-Koboziev, N.** Sur l'influence de la colchicine sur la caryocinèse dans les méristèmes radiculaires de l'Allium cepa. Ibid., **125:** 705–8.—**Grier, J.** An investigation of Colchicum and its galenicals. Pharm. J., Lond., 1923, **111:** 87–9.—**Heeger, E. F.** Wissenswertes von der Herbstzeitlose [Colchicum autumnale L.] Deut. Heilpflanze, 1934–35, **1:** 157.—**Jacobson, T.** Action de la colchicine sur le cœur. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **93:** 1178–81. ——— Action de la colchicine sur l'intestin et l'utérus. Ibid., 1182–5.—**Leblond, C. P., & Allen, E.** Emphasis of the growth effect of prolactin on the crop gland of the pigeon by arrest of mitoses with colchicine. Endocrinology, 1937, **21:** 455–60.—**Levison, W.** Ueber Wirkung von Colchicin auf das Blutbild des Menschen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1931, **76:** 567–70.—**Lits, F. J.** Contribution à l'étude des réactions cellulaire provoquées par la colchicine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934. **115:** 1821–3. ——— Recherches sur les réactions et lésions cellulaires provoquées par la colchicine. Arch. internat. méd. exp., Par., 1936–37, **11:** 811–901. ——— & **Dustin, A. P.** Action de la colchicine sur l'ovaire de la souris blanche. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118:** 393–6.—**Nebel, B. R., & Ruttle, M. L.** The cytological and genetical significance of colchicine. J. Hered., 1938, **29:** 3–9.—**Perrot, E.** Une plante nouvelle à colchicine, le lofout, liliacée saharienne. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1936. **43:** 257–9.—**Peyron, A., Poumeau-Delille, G., & Lafay, B.** Sur l'évolution maligne du papillo-épithéliome du lapin et son mode de régression sous l'action de la colchicine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **126:** 685–8.—**Raymond-Hamet.** Sur une propriété physiologique nouvelle de la colchicine. Ibid., 1935, **118:** 1292–5. ——— Influence de la colchicine sur les effets hypotenseurs des doses liminaires d'amines sympathomimétiques vraies. Ibid., **119:** 990–2. ——— Influence de la colchicine sur les effets cardio-inhibiteurs de la faradisation du pneumogastrique. Ibid., **120:** 951–3.—**Rogers, P. V., & Allen, E.** Epithelial growth caused by stimulation with various smear methods as demonstrated by mitotic stasis with colchicine. Endocrinology, 1937, **21:** 629–32.—**Schwahn, H.** Ueber Colchicum-Wirkung. Med. Welt, 1934, **8:** 1730.—**Self, P. A. W., & Corfield, C. E.** The determination of colchicine in Colchicum corm and seed and the official Colchicum preparations. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1932, **5:** 347–56.

—— Poisoning.

Jeřábek, F., & Vignati, J. [Two cases of poisoning with colchicin] Cas. lék. česk., 1927, **66:** 1978–82.—**Leibholz.** Ein Fall von Colchicin-Vergiftung und einige Bemerkungen über Gichtbehandlung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1923, **19:** 1669.—**Mezger, O., & Heess, W.** Giftmordversuch mit Herbstzeitlosensamen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1930, **15:** 522–8.—**Santavy, F.** Les variations sanguines au cours de l'intoxication par la colchicine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **126:** 629–32. ——— Glucose du sang chez les chiens intoxiqués par la colchicine. Ibid., 633.

COLCORD, Joanna C. Community planning in unemployment emergencies; recommendations growing out of experience. 86p. 8° N. Y., Russell Sage Found., 1930.

COLD [and cooling]

See also **Heat; Temperature.**

Approach (The) to the absolute zero. Nature, Lond., 1935, **135:** 777.—**Collins, D. A.** Correction for undercooling in material of high solid content. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1931, **28:** 896–8.—**Crowther, J. G.** Near absolute zero. Sc. American, 1934, **151:** 300–2.—**Dewar, J.** Chemical and physical change at low temperatures. Proc. R. Inst. Gr. Britain, (1911) 1913, **20:** 256–74.—**Kanolt, C. W.** The production of cold. J. Optic. Soc. America, 1924, **9:** 411–54.—**Kürti, N., & Simon, F.** Experiments at very low temperatures obtained by the magnetic method; the production of the low temperatures. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1935, ser. A, **149:** 152–76.—**Monti, P. C.** Il raffreddore. Terapie, Milano, 1937, **27:** 353–8.—**Simon, F.** The approach to the absolute zero of temperature. Sc. Month., 1935, **41:** 530–41.—**Stöckl, K.** Die Matcrie bei den tiefsten Temperaturen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, **29:** 848–50.—**Wimperis, H. E., & Simon, F.** The approach to the absolute zero of temperature. Proc. R. Inst. Gr. Britain, 1935, **28:** pt 3, No. 134, 515–41, pl.

—— Allergy.

See also **Allergy,** physical.

Benjamins, C. E. [Sudden passive transmission of cold-allergia] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, **78:** 5362–5.—**Bernstein, F.** Beiträge zu den physikalischen Idiosynkrasien der Haut; Kälteekzem. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1933, **168:** 103–8.—**Braden, A. H.** A review of 50 cases of winter allergy. Texas J. M., 1935–36, **31:** 461–4.—**Bray, G. W.** Physical allergy; a localized and generalized allergic type of reaction to cold. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, **25:** 131–5. Also Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1935, **32:** 45–8.—**Brown, A. E., & Barker, N. W.** Severe vasospastic disturbance of the face and hands with abnormal sensitivity to cold. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1936, **11:** 161–4.—**Brown, G. E., & Horton, B. T.** A clinical syndrome due to cold, with local and general systemic reactions suggesting those obtained by histamine. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1932, **47:** 353–7.—**Horton, B. T., & Roth, G. M.** Collapse while swimming; the most dangerous consequence of hypersensitiveness to cold. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1937, **12:** 7–10. ——— & **Brown, G. E.** Hypersensitiveness to cold with local and systemic manifestations of a histamine-like character; its amenability to treatment. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **107:** 1263–9.—**Dubbs, A. W.** Urticaria caused by cold. Ibid., 1935, **104:** 116.—**Ehrlich, M.** A case of cold allergy with spontaneous recovery. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1936, **33:** 477.—**Liass, M. A.** [Cold as sensibilizing factor] Ter. arkh., 1937, **15:** 339–46.—**Paul, L. W.** Cold allergy. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **103:** 24.—**Schlenker, H.** Zur Behandlung der Kälte-Anaphylaxie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, **80:** 974.

—— Biological aspect.

See also **Acclimatization; Arctic and Antarctic region; Climate,** Change; **Environment; Weather.**

Berry, J. A., & Magoon, C. A. Growth of microorganisms at and below 0° C. Phytopathology, 1934, **24:** 780–96.—**Cold** (The) essential to growth of northern wild flowers. Science News Lett., 1938, **33:** 44.—**Danneel, R.** Zur Physiologie der Kälteschwärzung beim Russenkaninchen. Biol. Zbl., 1934, **54:** 287; 572.—**Diringshofen, H. von.** Ueber den Einfluss niederer Temperaturen auf die Wahrnehmung von Gliederstellungen und Kraftentfaltungen. Zschr. Biol., 1931–32, **92:** 523–34.—**Hardy, W.** Cold as an agent in physiological analysis. Harvey Lect., Balt., 1930–31, **26:** 152–61.—**Hill, S. E.** Stimulation by cold in Nitella. J. Gen. Physiol., 1934–35, **18:** 357–67.

—— Death from.

Brunow, H. Der Kältetod des isolierten und durchblutcten Froschmuskels. Zschr. allg. Physiol., 1912, **13:** 367–88.—**Di Grazia, A.** Adrenalina e iperglicemia nella morte da freddo. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1933, **14:** 1035–41.—**Iljin, W. S.** Ueber den Kältetod der Pflanzen und seine Ursachen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1933, **20:** 105–24.—**Jackson, F. K., & Alonge, A.** What constitutes a lethal reduction of temperature? Am. J. Physiol., 1934, **109:** 447–9.—**Peluso, A.** Ricerche sperimentali sulla influenza della narcosi eterea e cloroformica nella morte da freddo. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1933. **39:** 280–91.

—— Effects.

Bottazzi, F. Azione della temperatura sui tessuti e sui loro componenti colloidali; sulla rigidità de freddo. Erg. Physiol., 1925, **24:** 308–29.—**Caridroit, F., & Régnier, V.** Les effets du froid sur la crête des coqs domestiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **101:** 432.—**Chaletzkaja, F.** Ueber die Wachstumsvorgänge im Hautepithel bei Kältewirkung. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1935, **17:** 463–74. ——— Weitere Untersuchungen über Epithelveränderungen bei Kältewirkung. Ibid., 1935–36, **18:** 475–80.—**Cotte, J.** Les réactions vasomotrices du lapin contre les petites réfrigérations locales. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103:** 1025–7.—**Debierne, A., & Goldstein, L.** Sur les nouvelles transformations produites à basse température (frigadréactions) C. rend. Acad. sc., 1937, **205:** 321.—**Galamini, A.** Osservazione sul blocco da freddo studiato sul preparato centrale di Baglioni. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1931, **6:** 176–80.—**Hée, A.** Influence des vagues de froid sur la respiration des végétaux. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1929, **189:** 370–2.—**Hermann, H., Morin, G., & Cier, J.** Réactions vasculaires locales consécutives au refroidissement de la peau chez le chien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **126:** 1019–21.—**Innocenti, M.** Caratteri delle reazioni oculari postrotatorie in cavie e conigli sottoposti a raffreddamento. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, **10:** 960–2. ——— Caratteri delle reazioni oculari postrotatorie in cavie talamiche sottoposte a raffreddamento. Ibid., 962.—**Just, E. E.** Effects of low temperature on fertilization and development in the egg of Platynereis megalops. Biol. Bull., 1929, **57:** 439–42.—**Kadisch, E.** Beiträge zur Wirkung der Kälte auf pathogene Fadenpilze, Hefen und Bakterien; Ausdehnung dieser Versuche bis in die Nähc des absoluten Nullpunktes (bis 272° C.) Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, **27:** 1074; 1109.—**Lipschutz, A., & Illanes, A.** Comportement de l'œuf de poule à des températures basses. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **102:** 555.—**Lode, A., & Burtscher, J.** Ueber das Verhalten der Alkalireserve bei Abkühlungen (Versuche an Kaninchen) Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1929, **102:** 304–14.—**Moracci, E., & Trifilo, A.** Termoregulazione e glicemia nel raffreddamento. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper.. 1931, **6:** 903–7.—**Nicosia, G.** Action du froid sur les organismes alcoolisés. Arch. ital. biol., 1934–35, **94:** 79–89.—**Pasqualino, G.** Effetti del raffreddamento sulle giunzioni neuromuscolari. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1929, **4:** 879–82. ——— Effetti del raffreddamento sull' eccitabilità muscolare diretta e indiretta negli animali omeotermi. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1930, **28:** 443–51.—**Satow, Y.** Influence of application of cold to the dog's body upon the blood pressure and the blood sugar, with special reference to the augmented epinephrine secretion. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1936–37, **30:** 561–87.—**Tournade, A., & Bernot, E.** Exagération, chez le chien fortement refroidi, des effets cardio-inhibiteurs qu'engendre l'excitation du nerf de Hering. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **121:** 911.—**Tournade, A., & Malméjac, J.** Action curarisante du froid sur la préparation neuro-musculaire. Ibid., 1933, **112:** 56.—**Vintemberger, P.** De l'action du froid sur les cellules en mitose. Ibid., 1930, **103:** 705–7.—**Wada, M.** Der Einfluss der Kälteapplikation auf die Pulsfrequenz von Hunden mit ausgeschalteten extrakardialen Herznerven. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1935, **26:** 546–71.—**Weigmann, R.** Die Wirkung starker Abkühlung auf Amphibien und Reptilien. Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1929, **134:** 641–92.—**Yamaguchi, S.** Ueber den Einfluss der Kälte auf den Organismus des Tieres; die Veränderungen der chemischen Bestandteile des Blutes. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1926, **5:** No. 6, 71. ——— Der Einfluss der Kälte auf den Tierkörper; morphologische und physikalische Veränderung des Blutes. Ibid., 1927, **6:** 44.—**Yanagi, S., Okada, Y.** [et al.] Experimentelle Untersuchung über den Einfluss niedriger Temperatur (−30°– −40° C.) auf den Lebensvorgang des Tieres. Verh. Jap. chir. Ges., 1935, **36:** 5.

—— Effects—on human body.

See also **Common cold,** Pathogenesis.

Barcroft, J., & Verzár, F. The effect of exposure to cold on the pulse rate and respiration of man. J. Physiol., Lond., 1931, **71:** 373–80.—**Bickel, A.** Welche Einwirkung hat die Kälte auf den Körper? Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1933, **30:** 169.—**Brada, H., & Feil, L.** Die Blutdruckreaktion auf Kältereiz. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1937, **31:** 121–8.—**Campbell, J. A., & Angus, T. C.** Some physiologic reactions to cooling power during work, with special reference to evaporation of water. J. Indust. Hyg., 1929, **11:** 315–27.—**Cortese, F., & Chiesa, C.** Influenza del freddo sulle articolazioni. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1935, **49:** 1035–43.—**Geiger, E.** Ueber Zunahme der Milchsäure im Blute infolge Unterkühlung. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1933, **170:** 296–302.—**Gowen, G. H.** Temperature changes in the conjunctiva in relation to application of heat and cold to the skin. Am. J. Ophth., 1935, **18:** 331–3.—**Gualdi, A., & Baldino, N.** Ricerche sul metabolismo per variazioni della temperatura locale dei tessuti; il contenuto in glicogeno e in acido lattico della cute e dei muscoli raffreddati. Riv. pat. sper., 1930, **5:** 318–22.—**Ichihashi, T.** Changes in the human arterial pressure due to exposure to cold. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1936, **25:** 119.—**Kayser, C.** Réactions physiologiques de l'organisme homéotherme et en particulier de l'homme au froid. J. méd. fr., 1931, **20:** 41–6.—**Koiransky, B.** Versuch einer Erforschung der Wirkung von Kälte auf die Temperatur von Körper und Haut der Arbeitenden. Arch. Gewerbepath., 1936, **7:** 319–30.—**Lewis, T.** Observations upon the reactions of the vessels of the human skin to cold. Heart, Lond., 1929–30, **15:** 177–208.—**Montelucci, R.** L'influenza del freddo sull' organismo. Italia san., 1929, **21:** No. 22, 10; No. 23, 9.—**Scaffidi, V.** Ricerche sul metabolismo per variazioni della temperatura locale dei tessuti; il contentuo in acqua e in grassi della cute e dei muscoli, in seguito a raffreddamento locale. Riv. pat. sper., 1930, **5:** 31–4.—**Suzuki, K.** A few observations after swimming in cold sea water during winter. Bull. Nav. M. Ass., Tokyo, 1925, No. 48.—**Wiese, O.** Ueber den Einfluss von trockener und feuchter Kälte. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1925, **35:** 25–9.—**Yates, M. R., & Wood, J. E., jr.** Vasomotor response to non-hypertensive individuals to a standard cold stimulus. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, **34:** 560–2.

—— Measurement.

See also **Temperature; Thermometry.**

Bachmann, W. Bestimmung der Abkühlungsgrösse der Luft und ihre hygienische Bedeutung. Med. Welt, 1928, **2:** 161–4.—**Dorno, C.** Das Davoser Frigorimeter; ein Instrument zur Dauerregistrierung. Umschau, 1925, **29:** 939.—**Jötten, K. W., & Grube, H. P.** Dauerregistrierung des Abkühlungseffektes. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1932–33, **109:** 311–23; 1937–38, **119:** 112–24.—**Lossnitzer, H.** Ueber ein neues Frigorimeter. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1929–30, **38:** 196–204.—**Sartorius, F.** Versuche zur Registrierung des Abkühlungseffcktes auf direktem, manometrisch-elektrischem Wcge. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1932–33, **109:** 324–32.—**Thilenius, R., & Dorno, C.** Das Davoser Frigorimeter (ein Instrument zur Dauerregistrierung der physiologischen Abkühlungsgrösse) Strahlentherapie, 1925, **19:** 574–8.

—— Medico-legal aspect.

Boulloche, P. Congestion causée par le froid; décès; accident du travail. Rec. spéc. accid. trav., 1934, **34:** 87.—**Chavigny, P.** La médecine légale du froid. J. méd. fr., 1931, **20:** 94.—**Klappenbach, E.** Laudo pericial arbitral en un caso de accidente del trabajo por acción del frio. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1923, **10:** 339–48.—**Pfannkuch, F.** Kälteschaden und Unfallbegutachtung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59:** 1844.

—— Pathology.

See also **Albuminuria; Climate,** Pathology; **Common cold; Freezing; Hemoglobinuria,** &c.

Jung, O. *Ueber Kälteschädigungsversuche an der Kaninchenleber [Kiel] 27p. 8° Libau, 1930.

Schmidt, H. *Recherches histo-pathologiques de l'action du froid sur les tissus de la cavité buccale [Genève] 29p. 8° Zür., 1925.

Barré, J. A. Du rôle du froid en neurologie. J. méd. fr., 1931, **20:** 83–7.—**Carpano, M.** Influenza dei freddo sul decorso di qualche infezione e sulla virulenza dei relativi agenti patogeni: osservazioni ed esperienze. Ann. igiene, 1926, **36:** 787–94.—**Grieder, H.** Ueber Kälteschäden bei der Nutria (Biberratte) und deren Folgen; Vorbeugungsmassnahmen und Therapie. Schweiz. Arch. Tierh., 1934, **76:** 182–96.—**Iafolla, G.** Sull' azione patogena del freddo. Morgagni, 1934, **76:** 332–5.—**Jaffe, V. I., & Berman, V. M.** [Effect of cold on local infectious processes] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1930, **30:** 609–27.—**Jaffe, V. I., & Lopatkin, A. P.** [Effect of cold on local infectious processes] Mikrob. J., Leningr., 1931, **13:** 36–46.—**Lanzenberg, P.** Le froid en dermatologie. J. méd. fr., 1931, **20:** 88–93.—**Morhardt, P. E.** Le rôle du froid en pathologie. Presse méd., 1932, **40:** 144–8.—**Ohly.** Verschlimmerung chronischer Erkrankungen in der kalten Jahreszeit. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59:** 1840.—**Ozorio de Almeida, M.** Action de l'anhydride carbonique sur l'attaque épileptiforme produite par le refroidissement brusque de la moelle chez la grenouille. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **125:** 167–9. ——— Action du refroidissement brusque de la moelle isolée chez la grenouille européenne. Ibid., **126:** 196–8.—**Palma, R.** Azione del raffreddamento sul fegato. Arch. ital. chir., 1931, **28:** 621–41.—**Parturier, G.** Séméiologie hépato-biliaire de la frilosité. Rev. méd. chir. mal. foie, 1936, **11:** 384–402.—**Riehl, G.** Ueber Kälteschädigungen. Aerztl. Prax., Wien, 1935, **9:** 252–9.—**Septelici, L.** Réaction morphologique (specto-réaction) sous l'action locale du froid dans différents cas pathologiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94:** 893.—**Simonin, C.** Recherches sur la survie des tissus exposés aux basses températures. Ibid., 1931, **107:** 1029–32.—**Singer, L.** Winter und Krankheit. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59:** 1815–8.—**Staemmler, M.** Ueber die Folgen der Abkühlung für den Säugetierorganismus. Krankheitsforschung, 1930, **8:** 327; 427, pl.—**Valade, P.** Le rôle pathogène du froid. Rec. méd. vét., 1934, **110:** 646–62.—**Zwikster, G. H., & Boyd, T. E.** Influence of potassium concentration on temperature of cold standstill in the turtle heart. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, **34:** 757.

—— Resistance to.

See also under names of bacteria and organism.

Binet, L. La lutte contre le froid. Traité physiol. norm. path. (Roger, G. H., & Binet, L.) Par., 1929, **8**: 687–700.—**Giaja, J., & Gelinco, S.** Alimentation et résistance au froid. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **198**: 2277. —— Pression barométrique et résistance au froid. Ibid., 1936, **202**: 1613.—**Grant, R. T.** Remarks on the defences of the body against cold. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1936, **50**: 105–9.—**Klein, M.** Hochgradige Unterkühlung eines Säuglings mit Ausgang in Heilung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, **32**: 1426–8.—**Moracci, E.** Funzione vagale e resistenza dell' organismo al raffreddamento. Fisiol. & med., Roma, 1932, **3**: 573.—**Weigmann, R.** Ueber Unterschiede in der Kältebeständigkeit von Fröschen, Eidechsen und Alligatoren. Verh. Phys. med. Ges. Würzburg, 1929, n. F., **54**: 88–97.—**Yamaguchi, S., & Sasamoto, K.** Der Einfluss der Kälte auf den Tierkörper; Prüfung der Widerstandsfähigkeit des Tierkörpers gegen die Kälte bei wiederholter Abkühlung, insbesondere, Veränderung der Resistenz dabei und Senkungsgeschwindigkeit der roten Blutkörperchen. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1928, **8**: 117.

—— Therapeutic use [Cryotherapy]

See also **Balneotherapy; Bath; Carbon dioxide,** solid; **Hydrotherapy; Thermotherapy;** and other related headings.

Darier, J. *Contribution à l'étude de la cryothérapie en ophtalmologie. 50p. 8° Par., 1930.

Lortat-Jacob, L., & Solente, G. La cryothérapie. 246p. 8° Par., 1930.

Solente, G. *Des indications de la cryothérapie d'après les effets de la réfrigération locale. 132p. 8° Par., 1925.

Béclère, H. La cryothérapie et ses indications. J. méd. chir., Par., 1923, **94**: 404–10.—**Bizard, L., & Rabut, R.** La cryothérapie en gynécologie. Presse méd., 1924, **32**: annexe, 965.—**Boumard, G.** De la cryothérapie et de ses applications dermatologiques et gynécologiques. Arch. méd. Angers, 1924, **28**: 89–97.—**Braancamp, J. de M.** As aplicações do frio. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1936, **54**: 157–9.—**Brandligt.** L'action du froid en thérapeutique. Ann. méd. phys., Anvers, 1923, **17**: 55–8.—**Curchod, E.** Appareils à réfrigération constante pour remplacer la poche à glace. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, **65**: 259.—**Fabris, U.** Influenza della basse temperature sulla rigenerazione e funzionalità dei tessuti articolari lussati e ridotti. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1928, **33**: 534–8.—**Lortat-Jacob, L.** La cryothérapie: technique, indications. Progr. méd., Par., 1923, 3. ser., **36**: 588; 603. —— Cryotherapy in dermatology; its application to the skin, the mucous membranes, and to syphilitic leucoplasia particularly. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1926, **30**: 209–12. —— Indications de la cryothérapie sur les muqueuses de la bouche et de la langue. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1927, 3. ser., **51**: 1485–90. —— Quelques indications de la cryothérapie chez l'enfant. Evolut. thér., 1927, **8**: 129–40. —— Le froid en thérapeutique. J. méd. Paris, 1927, **46**: 711–4. —— Indications de la cryothérapie sur les muqueuses de la bouche et de la langue. Monde méd., 1928, **38**: 401–11. —— Du rôle anesthésique et thérapeutique du froid. Progr. méd., Par., 1929, **44**: 853–62. —— **& Simonin, C.** Les bienfaits du froid; les applications médicales et biologiques des basses températures. J. méd. fr., 1931, **20**: 96–105.—**Lortat-Jacob, L., & Solente, S.** La cryothérapie et son mode d'action. Bull. méd., Par., 1926, **40**: 358. —— Quelques précisions sur la cryothérapie. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1931, 7. ser., **2**: 461–4.—**Parreiras Horta.** A cryotherapia. Tribuna med., Rio, 1923, **29**: 78–81.—**Schulhof, V.** [Effect of cold in treatment of catarrhal conditions] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1930, **28**: 598–602.—**Solente, G.** La cryothérapie et les bases de sa technique. Bull. méd., Par., 1927, **41**: 522. —— La cryothérapie; sa place et son rôle. Rev. actin., Par., 1934, **10**: 415–9. —— La cryothérapie en dermatologie. Nouv. prat. derm. (Darier, Sabouraud, et al.) Par., 1936, **8**: 632–48.—**Vignat, M.** Crioterapia; instrumentación; indicaciones y aplicaciones. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, **32**: 1131–4. Also Urol. Cut. Rev., 1925, **29**: 392–6.

COLDEN, Cadwallader, 1688–1776. An explication of the first causes of action in matter, and of the cause of gravitation [reprinted from the New York ed. of 1745] vii, 75p. 8° Lond., J. Brindley, 1746.

For biography see Some Am. Med. Botanists (H. A. Kelly) N. Y., 1929, 38–43, port.

COLDITZ [Johannes] Willy, 1896– *Ueber die Häufigkeit der Karies der Milchzähne bei Kindern im Alter von 6 bis 7 Jahren [Leipzig] 24p. 8° [Zeulenroda i. Th., A. Oberreuter] 1931.

COLDITZ, Paul, 1901– *Ueber Naevi lineares [Leipzig] 37p. 8° Hartha, A. Colditz, 1925.

COLDS.

See **Common cold.**

COLD sense.

See also **Temperature sense.**

Hauer, P. *Die Kälteempfindlichkeit der Genitalien [Würzburg] p.265–74. 8° Münch., J. F. Lehmann, 1926.

Also Zschr. Biol., 1926, **85**:

Porz, R. *Die Dichte der Kaltpunkte auf der Haut des menschlichen Körpers [Würzburg] p.563–71. 8° Münch., 1931.

Also Zschr. Biol., 1931, **91**:

Belonoschkin, B. Ueber die Kaltrezeptoren der Haut. Zschr. Biol., 1932–33, **93**: 487–9. —— Physiologisch-anatomische Untersuchungen über die Empfänger der Kaltempfindung. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1933, **18**: 555–72.—**Edes, B., & Dallenbach, K. M.** The adaptation of pain aroused by cold. Am. J. Psychol., 1936, **48**: 307–15.—**Harris, D. F.** The peculiarities of the sensation of cold. Sc. Month., 1926, **23**: 181–3.—**Jenkins, W. L.** Adaptation in isolated cold spots. Am. J. Psychol., 1937, **49**: 1–22.—**Levine, H. A., & Dallenbach, K. M.** Adaptation of cold spots under continuous and intermittent stimulation. Ibid., 1936, **48**: 490–7.—**O'Connor, J. M.** The physiological basis of the sensation of cold; the influence of the initial skin temperature on the excitability of the cold end organs. Proc. R. Irish Acad., 1935, sect. B, **42**: 327–44. —— An analysis of the influence of temperature and of thyroid extract on the oxygen consumption of the anaesthetised rabbit. Ibid., 1936, sect. B, **43**: 23–33. —— The relation between basal metabolism, the regulation of temperature, and the sensation of cold. Ibid., 34–42.—**Pendleton, C. R.** The cold receptor. Am. J. Psychol., 1928, **40**: 353–71.—**Strughold, H.** Die spezifischen Empfänger der Kaltempfindung. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 1445. Also Verh. Phys. med. Ges. Würzburg, 1926, n. F., **51**: 31–44. —— **& Rein, H.** Die Simultanschwellen der Kaltempfindung. Zschr. Biol., 1927–28, **87**: 599–609.—**Sullivan, A. H., & Verda, D. J.** The experiential fusion of warmth and cold in heat. J. Exp. Psychol., 1930, **13**: 208–16.

COLD Spring Harbor, N. Y., Biological Laboratory. Cold Spring Harbor symposia on quantitative biology. 4v. illust. diagrs. roy. 8° Cold Spring Harbor, 1933–36.

COLD Spring Harbor, N. Y. Eugenics Record Office. Bulletin. Nos. 1–26, 1911–28.

COLD storage.

See **Food,** Conservation; **Refrigeration.**

COLE, Fay Cooper, 1881– The Philippine forge group. 3p. pl. 8° Chic., 1922.

Forms Leaflet No. 2, Field Mus. Natur. Hist. Dep. Anthrop.

—— The Tinguian; social, religious, and economic life of a Philippine tribe. 2 p. l. p.231–493. map. 83 pl. 8° Chic., 1922.

Forms No. 2, v.14, Field Mus. Natur. Hist. Pub. 209. Anthrop. Ser.

COLE, Francis Joseph, 1872– The history of protozoology; 2 lectures delivered before the University of London at King's College in May 1925. p. l. 64p. front. 8° Lond., Univ. London Press, 1926.

—— Early theories of sexual generation. x, 230p. 9 pl. 8° Oxf., Clarendon Press, 1930.

COLE, Frank Hobill, 1863–1935.

Obituary. Med. J. Australia, 1935, **1**: 190.

COLE, George Llewellyn, 1861–1935.

Beckett, W. W., Allan, J. T. M., & Duffield, W. Obituary California West. M., 1935, **43**: 308, port.

COLE, George Watson, 1850– An index to bibliographical papers published by the Bibliographical Society and the Library Association, London, 1877–1932. ix, 262p. 8° Chic., Univ. Chicago Press [1933]

COLE, Gladys Elaine. Wills Hospital eye manual for nurses. 202p. illust. 8° Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1936.

COLE, Harold H.
See **Evans**, Herbert McLean, & **Cole**, Harold H. An introduction to the study of the oestrous cycle in the dog. 118p. fol. Berkeley, Calif., 1931.

COLE, H[arold] N[ewton] 1884– Diseases of the skin appendages. p.707–56. 8° N. Y., 1936.
In Pract. Libr. M. & S. (Appleton) N. Y., 1936, **10:**

COLE, Henry Travers, 1870– The way we think; a primer of education and psychotherapy by reeducation. 5 p. l. 171p. 8° Chic., Occult Pub. Co. 1928.

COLE, Herbert Phalon, 1880–1935.
Mason, J. M. Obituary. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1935, **48:** 445, port.

COLE, James Fay, 1865–1923.
Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **80:** 1472.

COLE, Lawrence E., 1897– *The localization of tactual space; a study of average and constant errors under different types of localization [Columbia Univ.] p.335–450. 8° Worcester, Mass., 1929.

COLE, Lawrence Wooster, 1870– Factors of human psychology. 5 p.l. 362p. 8° Boulder, Univ. Colorado, 1926. Also rev. ed. 2 p. l. 612p. 1930.

COLE, Leon J.
For portrait see collection in library.

COLE, Lewis Gregory, POUND, Robert E. [et al.] Radiologic exploration of the mucosa of the gastro-intestinal tract. xviii, 336p. pl. ports. (incl. in pagination) roy. 8° S. Paul, Bruce Pub. Co., 1934.

COLE, Luella, 1893– Psychology and adolescence. xvi, 503p. illust. diagrs. 8° N. Y., Farrar & Rinehart [1936]

COLE, Norman Brown, 1886–
See **Barker**, Lewellyn Franklin, & **Cole**, Norman B. Blood pressure [&c.] 153p. 8° N. Y., 1924. ——— Rheumatism [&c.] 165p. 8° N. Y., 1926.

COLE, Robert Henry, 1866–1926.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1926, **2:** 363. Also Lancet, Lond., 1926, **2:** 410.

COLE, Rufus [Ivory] 1872–
For portrait see collection in library.

COLE, Sydney William, 1877– Practical physiological chemistry. 6. ed. xvi, 405p. diagr. 8° Cambr. [Engl.] W. Heffer & Sons, 1920. Also 7. ed. xii, 479p. 1926. Also 8. ed. 1928.

COLE, Warren Henry, 1898–
See **Graham**, Evarts Ambrose, **Cole**, W. H. [et al.] Diseases of the gall bladder and bile ducts. 477p. 8° Phila., 1928.

——— & **ELMAN, Robert.** Textbook of general surgery. xvi, 1031p. illust. diagr. 8° N. Y., D. Appleton-Century Co. [1936]

COLEBROOK, Dora C. Irradiation and health. viii, 47p. 8° Lond., H. M. Stat. Off., 1929.
Forms No. 131, Spec. Rep. Ser. Gr. Brit. Privy Counc. Med. Res. Counc.

——— The source of infection in puerperal fever due to haemolytic streptococci. 99p. tab. ch. 8° Lond., H. M. Stat. Off., 1935.
Forms No. 205, Spec. Rep. Ser. Gr. Brit. Privy Counc. Med. Res. Counc.

COLE Chemical Co., Inc. [S. Louis] Diagnostic endocrine syndromes. 2. ed. 153p. 8° S. Louis, Mo., 1931. Also 3. ed. 143p. 2 l. illust. 1932.

COLEMAN, Frank, 1876– Notes on materia medica, pharmacology, and therapeutics for dental students and practitioners. 5. ed. xiv, 308p. Lond., Hodder & Stoughton [1922] Also 7. ed. Materia medica for dentists. x, 352p. 8° Lond., Oxford Univ. Press [1936]

——— Extraction of teeth. 3. ed. vii, 232p. illust. 8° Lond., K. H. Lewis & Co., 1933.

COLEMAN, George Howell, 1884–
See **Capps**, Joseph Almarin, & **Coleman**, G. H. An experimental and clinical study of pain in the pleura [&c.] 99p. 8° N. Y., 1932.

COLEMAN, Marion B. Tentative methods for the serological and bacteriological procedures in the diagnosis of enteric fevers. p.144–58. 8° [N. Y.] 1936.
Repr. from Am. Pub. Health Ass. Yearb., 1935–36.

COLEMAN, Thomas Davies, 1865–1927.
Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, **89:** 636.

COLEMAN, Walter Moore, 1863– Lessons in hygienic physiology. ix, 270p. 13 pl. 8° N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1905.

COLEMAN, William G[oodwin] 1893–
See **Withers**, Sanford M., & **Coleman**, W. G. Multiple benign cystic epithelioma associated with xeroderma pigmentosum. 8p. 8° Chic., 1920.

COLEMAN, William Henry, 1870–1923.
Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **80:** 1709.

COLENBRANDER te Heemstede, Mattheus, 1867–
Wilde, P. A. de. Biography. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, **79:** 5103, port.

COLENSON, René Jean Alphonse, 1907–
*Contribution à l'étude de l'anatomie et physiologie radiologique de l'estomac normal du chien [Alfort] 49p. 4 pl. 8° Par., 1931.

COLEOPTERA.

See also names of families and subdivisions as **Carabidae; Cicindelidae; Coccinellidae; Lamellicornia; Meloidae; Scarabidae,** &c.

Anderson, W. H. A comparative study of the labium of coleopterous larvae. 29p. 8° Wash., 1936.
Forms No. 13, **v.95,** Smithson. Misc. Coll.

Blaisdell, F. E. A monographic revision of the Coleoptera belonging to the tenebrionide tribe Eleodiini inhabiting the United States, Lower California, and adjacent islands. 524p. 8° Wash., 1909.
Forms Bull. No. 63, Smithson Inst.

——— New species of Melyridae, Chrysomelidae, and Tenebrionidae (Coleoptera) from the Pacific Coast, with notes on other species. p.137–231. 8° Palo Alto, 1921.
Forms No. 3, Stanford Univ. Pub. Biol. Ser.

Sajó, K. Aus der Käferwelt; mit Rücksicht auf die Beziehungen der Käfer zur menschlichen Kulturgeschichte. 89p. 8° Lpz., 1910.

Tower, W. L. The development of the colors and color patterns of Coleoptera, with observations upon the development of color in other orders of insects. 40p. 4° Chic., 1903.

Wade, J. S. A contribution to a bibliography of the described immature stages of North American Coleoptera. 114 l. 4° Wash., 1935.

Blunck, H. Die Schmarotzerwespen des Rapsglanzkäfers im Jahre 1920. Arb. Biol. Reichsanst., 1919–21, **10:** 429–33. ——— Versuche zur Bekämpfung des Rapsglanzkäfers mit Fangmaschinen. Zschr. angew. Entom., 1924, **10:** 56–66. ——— & **Görnitz, K.** Lebensgeschichte und Bekämpfung der Rübenaaskäfer. Arb. Biol. Reichsanst., 1923–24, **12:** 31–49.—**Börner, C.** Ueber Schädlichkeit, Pollenübertragung und Arsenfestigkeit des Rapsglanzkäfers; eine Erwiderung an Herrn Professor Schaffnit. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1923, **58:** 448–54.—**Bordas, L.** Etude comparée des organes reproducteurs mâles des coléoptères. C. rend. Ass. fr. avancc. sc. (1899) 1900, **28:** pt 2, 537–40.—**Breed, R. S., & Ball, E. F.** The interlocking mechanisms which are found in connection with the elytra of Coleoptera. Biol. Bull., 1908, **15:** 289–303.—**Browne, F. B.** The life history of a water-beetle. Proc. R. Inst. Gr. Britain (1911–13) 1914, **20:** 754–64.—**Camerano, L.** Nuove specie di coleotteri. Boll. mus. zool. Torino, 1907, **22:** 7.—**Carpenter, G. H., & MacDowell, M. C.** The mouth-parts of some beetle larvae (Dascillidæ and Scarabæidæ) with especial reference to the maxillulæ and hypopharynx. Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1911–12, **57:** 373–96, 5 pl.—**Casey, T. L.** Contributions to the descriptive and systematic coleopterology of North America. Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., 1884, 61–198. Also repr.—**Chapin, E. A.** Classification of the Philippine components of the

coleopterous Cleridæ. Philippine J. Sc., 1924, **25**: 159–286, 5 pl.—**Ciampi, P.** Specie di coleotteri romani non citati come tali od omessi nel nuovo catalogo Bertolini. Boll. Soc. zool. ital., 1905, 2. ser., **6**: 231–46.—**Costa Lima, A.** Coléoptères, Staphylinidæ, rencontrés dans les poils de muridés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 842. ——— Contribuindo ao estudo dos coleopteros staphylinideos encontrados no pêlo de murideos. Seiencia med., Rio, 1927, **5**: 380–3.—**Demoll, R.** Die Bedeutung der Elytren der Käfer für den Flug. Biol. Zbl., 1919, **39**: 474–8.—**Dobzhansky, T.** Geographical variation in ladybeetles. Am. Natur., 1933, **67**: 97–126.—**Dodero, A.** Coleotteri. Boll. mus. zool. Torino, 1924, **39**: n. ser., No. 23, 1–31.—**Escherich, K.** Zur Biologie einiger exotischer (südafrikanischer) Buprestiden (Coleopt.) Zschr. angew. Entom., 1923, **9**: 418.—**Fatta, G., & Mundula, S.** Il decorso dell' inanizione assoluta nel Carabus morbillosus alla luce diffusa e nell' oscurità. Stud. sassaresi, 1907–8, **5**: suppl., No. 2, 1–25.—**Fisher, W. S.** New Coleoptera from the Philippine Islands; family Buprestidæ, tribe Agrilini. Philippine J. Sc., 1921, **18**: 349–447. ——— New buprestid beetles from the Philippine Islands. Ibid., 1924, **24**: 45–52.—**Fleutiaux, E.** Melasidæ nouveaux (coléoptères) récoltés par C. F. Baker. Ibid., 1919, **15**: 445–50.—**Hayes, W. P.** The life histories of some Kansas Lachnosterna. J. Econ. Entom., 1920, **13**: 303–18.—**Heller, K. M.** Neue Käfer von Celebes. Abh. Zool. anthrop. Mus. Dresden, 1901, **9**: No. 5, 1–46, pl.—**Horn, W.** Philippine species of the genus Prothyma and other Cicindelinæ. Philippine J. Sc., 1923, **22**: 357–63. ——— Three new Cicindelidæ from the Philippines. Ibid., 1924, **24**: 87–9.—**Houlbert, C., & Monnot, E.** Faune entomologique armoricaine; coléoptères; 42e famille, histérides (escarbots) Tr. se. Univ. Rennes, 1924, **17**: 3–75.—**Janisch, E.** Zur Bekämpfungsbiologie des Brotkäfers Sitodrepa panicea L. Arb. Biol. Reichsanst., 1923–24, **12**: 243–84, pl.—**Jeannel, R.** Sur le mécanisme de l'isolement génital chez les cavernicoles. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90**: 533.—**Kleine, R.** Die Anfälligkeit beziehungsweise Widerstandsfähigkeit einzelner Hafersorten gegen den Befall durch Oscinis frit L. Zschr. Schädlingsbekämpf., 1923–24, **1**: 2–12.—**Klemm, M.** Beitrag zur Morphologie und Biologie der Epilachna chrysomelina Fabr. (Coleopt.) Zschr. wiss. Insektb., 1929–30, **24**: 231–51, 3 pl.—**Knisch, A.** Coleoptera aus dem tropischen Amerika: Hydrophilidae (Palpicornia) Boll. mus. zool. Torino, 1924, **39**: n. ser., No. 30, 1–12.—**Kremer, J.** Beiträge zur Histologie der Coleopteren mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Flügeldeckengewebes und der auftretenden Farbstoffe. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Anat., 1916–17, **40**: 105–54, 3 pl. ——— Die Flügeldecken der Coleopteren. Ibid., 1919, **41**: 175–272, 7 pl.—**Kreyenberg, J.** Experimentell-biologische Untersuchungen über Dermestes lardarius L. und Dermestes vulpinus E.; ein Beitrag zur Frage nach der Inkonstanz der Häutungszahlen bei Coleopteren. Zschr. angew. Entom., 1928, **14**: 140–88.—**Kühne, O.** Der Tracheenverlauf im Flügel der Koleopterennymphe; ein Beitrag zur Entwicklung und systematischen Beurteilung des Käferflügelgeäders. Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1915, **112**: 692–718, 2 pl.—**Léger, L., & Hesse, E.** Sur un nouvel entophyte parasite d'un coléoptère. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1909, **149**: 303.—**Leinhart, R.** Coléoptères des mares salées de Lorraine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1912, **72**: 35–7.—**Loomis, H. F.** New species of the coleopterous genus Trox. J. Washington Acad. Sc., 1922, **12**: 132–6.—**McIndoo, N. E.** Tropisms and sense organs of Coleoptera. Smithson. Misc. Collect., 1931, **82**: 1–70, 2 pl.—**Mann, W. M.** New genera and species of termitophilous Coleoptera from northern South America. Zoologica, N. Y., 1923, **3**: 323–66.—**Maziarski, S.** [Muscular tissues of insects; muscular net of the ovarian sheath of Coleoptera] Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1930, 657–90, 2 ch.—**Monnot, E.** Le mécanisme du saut chez les élatérides. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. ouest, 1919, **28**: 17; 1920, **29**: 19.—**Moseley.** Ein Verfahren um die Blutgefässe der Coleopteren auszuspritzen. Ber. Verh. Sächs. Ges. Wiss. Leipzig, 1871, **23**: Math.-phys. Kl., 276–8, pl.—**Nechleba.** Ips eembrae als Bestandesverderber. Zschr. angew. Entom., 1923, **9**: 365–8.—**Obenberger, J.** A study of the Buprestidæ, collected by Charles Fuller Baker in Singapore, Borneo, and the Philippine Islands. Philippine J. Sc., 1924, **24**: 539–660, 4 pl.—**Ohaus, F.** Mimetismus zwischen verschiedenen Familien der Käfer. Verh. Ges. deut. Naturforsch. (1901) 1902. **73**: pt 2, naturwiss. Abt., 264–6.—**Orest, M.** Beiträge zur Generationsfrage einiger Borkenkäfer. Zool. Anz., 1926, **67**: 81–7.—**Pic, M.** Réflexions à propos d'une figure inexacte de coléoptère. Bull. Soc. zool. France, 1920, **45**: 228. ——— Coleoptères nouveaux de Cyrénaïque. Boll. mus. zool. Torino, 1924, **39**: n. ser., No. 20, 1–3. ——— Lampyrides et telephorides des Iles Philippines. Philippine J. Sc., 1924, **25**: 711–31.—**Prell, H.** Die biologischen Gruppen der deutschen Rhynchitiden. Zool. Anz., 1924, **61**: 153–70.—**Prochnow, O.** Das Springen der Schnellkäfer, physikalisch betrachtet. Biol. Zbl., 1915, **35**: 81–93.—**Reineck, G.** Beitrag zur Lebens- und Entwicklungsweise von Coleopteren. Zschr. wiss. Insektb., 1929, **24**: 220–6. **Rodhain, J., & Houssian, J.** Dermatite vésiculeuse saisonnière produite par un coléoptère. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1915, **8**: 587–91, pl.—**Schollmayer-Lichtenberg, F. von.** Einiges über die Bekämpfung des 8zähnigen Fichtenborkenkäfers (Ips typographus) Zschr. angew. Entom., 1923, **9**: 353–64.—**Schultze, W.** Beitrag zur Coleopteren Fauna der Philippinen. Philippine J. Sc., 1922, **21**: 569–96, 4 pl. ——— Eleventh contribution to the Coleoptera fauna of the Philippines. Ibid., 1923, **23**: 595–605, pl.—**Scott, H. M.** Observations on the habits and life history of Gallerucella nymphaea (Coleoptera) Tr. Am. Mier. Soc., 1924, **43**: 11–6.—**Spett, G.** Zur Frage der Homogamie und Pangamie bei Tieren; Untersuchungen an einigen Coleopteren. Biol. Zbl., 1929, **49**: 385–92.—**Surcouf, J. M. R.** Note sur l'adaptation à la nécrophagie d'un insecte coléoptère commensal des habitations. Ann. méd. lég., 1924, **4**: 105–8.—**Verhoeff, K. W.** Vergleichende Morphologie des 1.–4. Abdominalsternites der Coleopteren und Beziehungen des Metathorax zu denselben. Zool. Anz., 1915–16, **47**: 246; 282. ——— Zur vergleichenden Morphologie des Coleopteren-Abdomens und über den Copulationsapparat des Lucanus cervus. Ibid., 354; 369. ——— Zur vergleichenden Morphologie des Abdomens der Coleopteren und über die phylogenetische Bedeutung desselben, zugleich ein zusammenfassender kritischer Rückblick und neuer Beitrag. Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1917, **116**: 130–204, 4 pl.—**Wade, J. S.** Notes on defensive scent glands of certain Coleoptera. Psyche, Bost., 1921, **28**: 145–9.—**Wülker.** Nematoden und Rüsselkäfer (Hylobius abietis) Zschr. angew. Entom., 1924, **10**: 225.

COLERIDGE, Samuel Taylor, 1772–1834.

Lloyd, J. H. Coleridge and his opium habit. Med. Life, 1928, **35**: 36–44.

COLETSOS, Panayotis, 1909– *Les kystes aériens du poumon. 87p. 16 pl. 8° Par., Press. Modernes, 1936.

COLEY, William Bradley, 1862–1936.

Burdick, C. G. [Obituary] Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1936, **54**: 415–8, port.—[**Obituary**] Glasgow M. J., 1936, **126**: 165–70.—**Pool, E. H.** Obituary. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1936, **49**: 452–4, port.

COLGAN, John Joseph, 1900– *A consideration of leukemia, with special reference to diagnosis and symptomatology [Marquette Univ.] 15p. 4° Milwaukee, 1930.

Typewritten.

COLHOUN, Samuel, 1787–1841.

See in 1. ser., **Calhoun, S.** Also **Prout, William.** An inquiry into the nature and treatment of gravel [&c.] 308p. 8° Phila., 1826.

COLI bacillus.

See **Colon bacillus.**

COLIC.

See also **Abdomen, painful; Carminatives; Meteorism;** also under names of diseases or organs affected as **Appendix; Lead,** Poisoning, &c.

Avierinos & Bourde. Diagnostic des cœlalgies. Progr. méd., Par., 1923, 3. ser., **36**: 13–8.—**Blanka, F.** Ueber die Behandlung von Kolikzuständen mit Aspasmon. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22**: 1307.—**Clarke, J. W.** El cólico en el niño de pecho. Crón. med. quir. Habana, 1922, **48**: 654–8.—**Feldstein, G. J.** Mucous and umbilical colic in children. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1930, **47**: 45–9.—**Goiffon, R.** Traitement des spasmes coliques par le charbon atropiné. Paris méd., 1925, **58**: 493–5.—**Hahn, P.** Kleiner Beitrag zur Kolikbehandlung. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1923, **39**: 422.—**Nobecourt, P.** Tratamiento de los síndromas cólicos de la infancia. Gac. méd. Caracas, 1921, **28**: 332–4. ——— Les syndromes coliques chez les enfants. Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds, 1923–24, **3**: 211–20. ——— Syndromes coliques et appendiculaires chez les enfants. Ibid., 1924–25, **4**: 1229–38. ——— Le syndrome colique fétide chez les enfants. Paris méd., 1933, **89**: 357–61.—**Pal, J.** Kolik und Koliksehmerz; Begriffsbestimmung und Behandlung. Wien. med. Wschr., 1925, **75**: 1635–9. ——— The essentials and treatment of colicky pain. Am. Med., 1926, n. ser., **21**: 774–6.—**Platou, E. S.** Possible anatomic basis for certain cases of so-called colic in infants. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1927, **44**: 458.—**Scott, A. J.** Colic in infancy—in the second trimester; report of case. California West. M., 1931, **35**: 107–10.—**Stahn.** Escobal, ein Mittel gegen Kolik. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1924, **40**: 143.—**Strauch, F. W.** Ueber Kolikschmerzen im Kindesalter. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, **72**: 60.—**Taylor, R.** The nature and treatment of infantile colic. J. Lancet, 1926, **46**: 410–2.—**Vaccani, R.** Diagnostico e tratamento das coelialgias. Brasil med., 1934, **48**: 346–53.—**White, P. J.** The classification and treatment of infantile colic or gastro-enterospasm. Med. Clin. N. America, 1936–37, **20**: 511–25.

—— umbilical.

Coopman, H. L. [Umbilical colie in children] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1922, **66**: pt 2, 1825–8.—**Fischl, R.** Ueber die Diastase der Musculi recti abdominis im Kindesalter (die rezidivierenden Nabelkoliken) Arch. Kinderh., 1934–35, **104**: 168–70.—**Metis, F.** Zur Differentialdiagnose der Nabelkoliken. Mschr. Kinderh., 1923, **27**: 236–42.—**Philipowicz, J.** Zur Kenntnis der Nabelkoliken bei Kindern. Zbl. Chir., 1931, **58**: 1823.—**Pribram, B. O.** Nabelkolik, lymphangitisehe Form der Appendizitis und Lymphangitis mesenterialis. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82**: 942–4.—**Timmer, H.** [Umbilical colics in children] Ned. tsehr. geneesk., 1923, **67**: 2378–83.

—— in animals.

Bussinger, R. C. *De l'entérocentèse par voie pelvienne chez le cheval [Alfort] 35p. 8° Mayenne, 1927.

Prühs, B. [F.] *Sinopin und Kolidrast im Rahmen neuzeitlicher Koliktherapie. 47p. 8° Lpz., 1934.

Reinhardt, H. M. *Sektionsergebnisse bei 125 Pferden, die in Bern an Kolik zugrunde gingen [Bern] p.279–309. 8° Berl., 1912.

Roquefort, A. *Contribution à la pratique de l'entéroclyse par voie transcaecale dans le traitement des coliques des solipèdes [Alfort] 52p. 8° Par., 1926.

Schmaler [K. O.] H. *Erfahrungen mit Lentin-Merck bei der Therapie der Koliken des Pferdes. 54p. 8° Lpz., 1933.

Silva Lefèvre, A. *Cólicos del caballo [Univ. Chile] 112p. 8° Santiago, 1931.

Tirtaine, E. *De l'emploi de l'atropine dans le traitement des coliques chez le cheval [Alfort] 46p. 8° Lille, 1929.

Ariess. Reflexionen über Kolik und ein neues Kolikpräparat Strontiakol. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1926, **42**: 555–7.—**Behn, P.** Prognostische Winke bei der Kolik des Pferdes. Ibid., 1933, **49**: 33–5.—**Beijers, J. A.** [Diagnosis and treatment of colic] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1937, **64**: 459–67.—**Böhler, F.** Escobal ein Mittel gegen Kolik. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1923, **39**: 530.—**Brons, A. W.** Ein Beitrag zur Behandlung der Koliken des Pferdes. Ibid., 1935, **51**: 660.—**Bürger, U.** Ein Beitrag zur Kolikbehandlung unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Bariomyls. Ibid., 1927, **43**: 663–5.—**Campbell, W. A.** Colic in pregnant mares. Vet. J., Lond., 1937, **93**: 266.—**Craft, J. A.** A baffling case of colie in a mare. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1934, **14**: 543.—**Dobberstein, J., & Hartmann, H.** Ueber die Anastomosenbildung im Bereich der Blind- und Grimmdarmarterien des Pferdes und ihre Bedeutung für die Entstehung der embolischen Kolik. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1932, **48**: 397–402.—**Doria, C.** L'anestesia epidurale nel trattamento delle coliche del cavallo. Clin. vet., Milano, 1934, **57**: 277; 354; 438, pl.—**Frischbier.** Einfluss der Landschaftszonen und des Klimas auf das Entstehen und den Verlauf von Kolikerkrankungen. Zschr. Veterinärk., 1936, **48**: 49–71.—**Garavano, G.** Il tratamento delle coliche (vere) negli equini mediante la pilocarpina e l'eserina associate al cloruro di bario. Clin. vet., Milano, 1933, **56**: 969–76.—**Geweniger.** Die Verbesserung der Koliktherapie in der Truppenpraxis mit Lentin-Merck. Zschr. Veterinärk., 1933, **45**: 273–9.—**Gigas.** Meinungen zur Kolik-Therapie. Münch. ticrärztl. Wschr., 1935, **86**: 451.—**Gillitzer.** Die Muskulatur des Pferdeblinddarms bei chronischer Kolik. Zschr. Veterinärk., 1930, **42**: 170–8.—**Gratzl, E.** Die Verwendung der epiduralen Anästhesie in der Diagnostik und Therapie der sogenannten Koliken des Pferdes. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1929, **16**: 304; 337.—**Griffin, G. E.** Equine colic. North Am. Vet., 1924, **5**: 197–201.—**Günther.** Ueber Kolikbehandlung. Zschr. Veterinärk., 1922, **34**: 123.—**Hartman, J. L.** Sand colic. Vet. Bull., Wash., 1924, **13**: suppl., 14–6.—**Hoffmann, H.** Bericht über die Bewährung von Colfin-Injektionen als Basisbehandlung bei Kolik-Erkrankungen. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1937, **53**: 276, tab.—**Kadletz, M.** Anatomische Grundlagen der rectalen Untersuchung beim Pferd; ein Behelf zur Diagnostik der sogenannten Koliken des Pferdes für den Tierarzt im tätigen Leben. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1930, **17**: 765–76, pl.—**Klabe.** Vermehrtes Auftreten von Kolik nach Fütterung von Erbsenstroh. Zschr. Veterinärk., 1924, **36**: 13–5.—**Kramer, K.** Kolikbehandlung mit Anodyn. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1926, **42**: 230.—**Leue.** Zur Kolikbehandlung. Ibid., 1922, **38**: 462.—**Levene, S. P.** Rectal or postmortem examination. Vet. Med., Chic., 1936, **31**: 222–4.—**Mangelow.** Betrachtungen über die Ursachen der gehäuften Kolikerkrankungen im Standort Stolp im Zusammenhang mit planmässigen Untersuchungen zum Nachweis der Sandaufnahme bei Heerespferden. Zschr. Veterinärk., 1931, **43**: 273–85.—**Middeldorf, R.** Klinische Beobachtungen bei den verschiedenen Kolikarten der Pferde und ihre Behandlung mit Kolik-Terpen, Kolidrast und Sinopin-Injektion. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1934, **50**: 657–60. ——— Therapeutische Vorzüge des Atemposan bei den verschiedenen Kolikerkrankungen der Pferde. Ibid., 1935, **51**: 529–31.—**Möllmann, L. H.** Zur Pathologie der sympathischen Bauchganglien des Pferdes; Ganglion coeliacum plus mesentericum anterius, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Pathogenese der Kolik. Zschr. Veterinärk., 1932, **44**: 273.—**Moutaux.** Coliques chez les bovidés. Rec. méd. vét., 1937, **113**: 340.—**Mydland, G. H.** Diagnostic symptoms and differential treatment of various forms of colic in the horse. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1923–24, **64**: 204–9.—**Oehlsen, A.** Ueber Bariomylwirkung. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, **44**: 439.—**Priebus.** Ein Beitrag zur Heilung der Kolik des Pferdes durch Wälzen. Zschr. Veterinärk., 1930, **42**: 33–44.—**Robertson, A. L.** Colic, with much fluid in the stomach. Vet. J., Lond., 1923, **79**: 51.—**Roewer.** Ueber das den neuesten Forschungen entsprechende Kolikinjektionsmittel Cholentyl. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1937, **53**: 551–3.—**Schmidt, J.** Das Bariomyl in der Kolikbehandlung der Pferde. Ibid., 1925, **41**: 455. ——— Die Kombination: Lentin-Bariomyl in der Kolikbehandlung der Pferde. Ibid., 1933, **49**: 164.—**Scott, T. O.** Parasites a probable cause of colic in the horse. Vet. Med., Chic., 1932, **27**: 22.—**Söderlund, H.** Zur Behandlung der Kolik beim Pferde. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1935, **86**: 5–8.—**Stahn.** Ueber Bariomylwirkung. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, **44**: 712.—**Steinhart.** Kreislauf und Kolik. Zschr. Veterinärk., 1936, **48**: 241; 273.—**Tatezawa, E.** Studien über die Kolik des Pferdes; ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Harnes kolikkranker Pferde, besonders zur diagnostischen Bedeutung von Glykosurie. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1935, **86**: 121–3.—**Ten Thije, J. H.** [Post-mortem findings of 106 horses, that had died of colic] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1937, **64**: 520; 581.—**Veenstra, R. H.** [Colic in horses with special reference to meat inspection] Ibid., 451–8.—**Weischer.** Erfahrungen und Beobachtungen über die Aetiologie, Therapie und Prophylaxe der Fütterungs-Kolik des Pferdes. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1932, **48**: 801–5.—**Weissenborn, W.** Erfahrungen mit Colfin bei der Behandlung von Koliken. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1937, **45**: 150.—**Werlitz, F.** Kolik und Colfin. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1937, **53**: 580–2.—**Wildsfeuer, H.** Kolik bei einem Elefanten. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1920, **71**: 881–3.

COLIEZ, André, 1902– *De la conservation artificielle des corps; historique, technique moderne des embaumements. 92p. 8° Par., 1927.

COLIEZ, Jean Marie Joseph, 1905– *Le drainage perdu du cholédoque. 48p. 8° Par., Maloine, 1935.

COLIEZ, Robert. *Le pneumopéritoine artificiel (PP) en radiodiagnostic. 172p. 2 pl. 8° Par., 1920.

COLIN, Ambroise, 1887– *Essai sur le cheval de trait du Maine [Alfort] 75p. 8° Par., 1930.

COLIN, Antoine. Histoire des drogues, espesceries, et de certains medicaments simples qui naissent en Indes et en l'Amerique [ed. and transl. by author] 2. éd. 4v. in 1. 8° Lyon, J. Pillehotte, 1619.

COLIN, Henri, 1880– Les diastases. p. l. iii, 319p. 12° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1931.
See also **Boyer,** J. L'Abbé Henri Colin, professeur de physiologie végétale à l'Institute Catholique de Paris. Nature, Par., 1937, **75**: pt 2, 353, port.

COLIN, Marcel, 1902– *Types de traitements anti-syphilitiques; essai critique. 64p. 8° Par., 1930.

COLIN-LETAILLEUR, Hélène Claire, 1902– *Le chancre cutané tuberculeux par primo-infection chez l'enfant. 50p. 8° Par., 1931.

COLITIS.

See also **Colon,** Diseases; **Constipation; Diarrhea; Dysentery; Enteritis; Ileocolitis; Intestine,** Diseases; **Rectum; Sigmoid;** also names of specific diseases as **Tuberculosis,** &c.

Campbell, C. M., & Detwiller, A. K. Colitis; mucous and ulcerative stages of constipation. 103p. 8° N. Y., 1935.
[Appendix: Alternative methods of water drinking. xii p. 8° unbd. laid in back of bk]

Alekseev, A. G. [Etiology and treatment of colitis] Ter. arkh., 1937, **15**: 268–305, pl.—**Andreis, N.** Contributo clinico allo studio delle enterocoliti della prima infanzia. Med. ital., 1936, **17**: 383–404.—**Bargem, J. A.** Inflammatory diseases of the large intestine. Internat. Clin., 1930, 40. ser., **3**: 202–10. ——— Colitis. Med. Bull. Veterans Admin., 1934–35, **11**: 1–9.—**Barret, H. P.** Colitis; a pediatric problem and a challenge. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1924, **41**: 141–4.—**Bassler, A.** Colitis from the practitioner's standpoint. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1935, **32**: 482–4.—**Brown, P. W.** Aeute enterocolitis of adults. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1937, **17**: 995–1004.—**Butts, L. E.** Colitis. Bull. Off. Pract., 1935–36, **9**: 42.—**Campbell, J. A.** Colitis. Pennsylvania M. J., 1932, **36**: 859.—**Cottet, J.** A propos des colites. Progr. méd., Par., 1935, 1756–60.—**Dănulescu, C., Dănită, C., & Georgescu-Carpen, O.** [Our studies on the discase popularly known as colitis] Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1933, **22**: 432–5.—**Dawson.** The colon and colitis. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1921, **44**: 278–93.—**Drueck, C. J.** Colitis. Clin. Med., 1925, **32**: 96–101. Also Ther. Gaz., Detr., 1926, 3. ser., **50**: 12–8.—**Dyas, F. G.** Colitis. Illinois M. J., 1925, **47**: 440.—**Elias, H.** Akute und chronische Dickdarmentzündung, ihre Gefahren, diätetische und medikamentöse Therapie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, **50**: 1138.—**Estape,**

C. A. Colitis. Dia méd. Uruguay, 1934, 1: 150–3.—**Fenkner.** Entzündliche Dickdarmerkrankungen besonders im Gebiete des Coecum und Colon ascendens. Arch. klin. Chir., 1927, 147: 682–720.—**Ferrata, A., Pellegrini, G.** [et al.] Attualità in tema di coliti. Studium, Nap., 1938, 28: 1–12.—**Forrai, E.** Quelques remarques sur la question des colites. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., Brux., 1935, 1078.—**Friedrich, L.** Avis relatif à la colite. Ibid., 1176–81.—**Grier, G. W.** Colitis. Clin. Rev. Pittsburgh, 1934–35, 3: 85–91.—**Hone, F. S.** Inflammations of the colon. Med. J. Australia, 1927, 2: 426–31.—**Jelks, J. L.** Symposium on colitis. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc., 1930, 31: 188–92.—**Jordan, A. C.** Colitis. Internat. J. Surg., 1928, 41: 271–7.—**Körner, E., & Schaefer, M.** Ueber die Colitis. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 502–5.—**Koolemans Beijnen, G. J. W.** [A case of colitis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, 67: pt 2, 2099.—**Lambling, A.** Quelques remarques sur les colites de l'adulte et de l'enfant. Paris méd., 1934, 91: 297–302.—**Larimore, J. W.** Colitis. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1926, 19: 299–303.—**Mallory, W. J.** Medical aspects of colitis, J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, 90: 601–3. Also repr.—**Means, J. H.** Colitis. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1933. 17–23.—**Nuzzi, P.** Le coliti. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1934, 42: 203–10.—**Patterson, C. W.** Colitis. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1930–31, 83: 361–6.—**Sachs, A.** Colitis. Nebraska M. J., 1925, 10: 419–26.—**Strauss, H.** Ueber Kolitis-Probleme. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, 49: 1568–70.—**Tudoranu, G.** [Data on colitis] România med., 1936, 14: 60.—**Valerio, A.** A proposito das colites. Brasil med., 1930, 44: 1275; 1301.—**Zweig, W.** Zur Kolitisfrage. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 53: 95–7.

—— allergic.

See also under **Colitis, mucous: Causes.**

Chiray, M., & Baumann, J. Colite et anaphylaxie. Paris méd., 1933, 87: 299–302.—**Fischer, L.** Allergy to milk resulting in colitis in young and older children. P. verb. Congr. internat gastroentér., Brux., 1935, 1159–63.—**González Galván, J. M.** El factor alérgico en las colitis. Arch. med., Madr., 1934, 37: 248. Also Med. ibera, 1934, 28: pt 1, 303–5. Also Siglo méd., 1934, 93: 468–70.—**Hare, D. C.** The allergic factor in the aetiology of non-specific colitis. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 2: 767.—**Healy, J. C., Gallison, D. T., & Brudno, J.** Gastro-intestinal allergy associated with transient intraventricular block. N. England, J. M., 1934, 210: 123–7.—**Mogena, H. G.** Le facteur allergique dans les colites. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1935, 25: 57–72.—**Oliver-Pascual, E., Montejo Ramos, S., & Oliver-Pascual, A.** Las colitis alérgicas y la alergia en las colitis. Med. ibera, 1932, 26: pt 2, 833–8.—**Richet, C., & Fossey, M. de.** Colite chronique de l'adulte de nature anaphylactique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1923, 3. ser., 47: 81–3.

—— Bacteriology and parasitology.

See also **Amebiasis; Balantidiosis; Dysentery;** also names of intestinal protozoa as **Cercomonadidae; Chilomastigidae, &c.**

Martin, P. Les colites amibiennes; les colites à lamblias, les colites à trichocéphales. 142p. 8° Par., 1936.

Asbelev, V. N., & Maliugina, N. I. [Intestinal flora in prolonged colitis in children] J. epidem. mikrob., Moskva, 1933, 2: 100–5.—**Cecil, R. L.** The bacteriology and pathology of colitis. Am. J. Electrother., 1923, 41: 116–20.—**Dechigi, D. M.** Aspetti della flora batterica nel corso di una enterocolite cronica. Gior. batt. immun., 1931, 6: 113–28.—**Dondi, G.** Due casi di enterocolite follicolare in lattanti con reperto di emocultura positiva per il micrococco tetragéno. Pediat. med. prat., Tor., 1934, 9: 154–71.—**Jahiel, R.** Colites aiguës à colibacilles. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., Brux., 1935, 1109–12.—**Luján, M.** Sobre 9 casos de enterocolitis provocado por Ascarides. Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1929–30, 15: 562–7.—**Lyon, G.** Les colites dues aux parasites microscopiques. Bull. méd., Par., 1930, 44: 565–7.—**Mooney, H. L.** Colitis and the normal colon bacilli. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1923, 69: 200–5.—**Morenas, L.** Les entéro-colites à protozoaires. Quest. méd. actual., Par., 1931, 1: No. 8, 7–42.—**Richet, C., fils, & Saint-Girons, F.** Elimination bactérienne par le côlon et colites hématogènes expérimentales. Rapp. Congr. fr. méd. (1912) 1913, 13: 139–41.—**Rigdon, R. H.** Production of colitis in the dog with staphylococcus toxin. Arch. Path., Chic., 1937, 23: 634–40.—**Robins, V.** Bacteriology of colitis. Kentucky M. J., 1927, 25: 28–30.—**Sears, H. J.** The parasitology of colitis. Med. Sentinel, 1930, 38: 12–6.—**Vilardel, J.** Dos casos de colitis amb hacilemia tuberculosa. An. Hosp. S. Creu, Barcel., 1933, 7: 20–5.

—— Causes.

Castorph, A. *Zur Frage der Aetiologie der Colitis. 16p. 8° Würzb., 1934.

Langer, M. *Colites aiguës post-opératoires. 47p. 8° Par., 1933.

Tworz, K. *Colitis cystica und pellagröser Symptomenkomplex [Berlin] 40p. 8° Charlottenb., 1929.

Antoine, G., Reis, van der [et al.] Pathogénie et traitement de la colite. Vie méd., 1937, 18: 287; 327.—**Bell, A.** Colitis—psychogenically motivated (report of a case) J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1933, 77: 587–93.—**Bodman, F.** The psychologic background of colitis. Am. J. M. Sc., 1935, 190: 535–45.—**David, O.** Umfrage über das Kolitisproblem. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 1421–3.—**Desgeorges, P.** Colites, colibacillose et troubles endocrino-sympathiques. Rev. méd., Par., 1933, 50: 28–47.—**Glaser, A.** Schwere Kolitis nach Röntgenbestrahlung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, 50: 243.—**Goldberg, B.** Enterocolitis tuberculosa. Medicina, Méx., 1933, 13: 445–56.—**Gornitskaia, E. A., Schultz, F. V.** [et al.] [Clinical aspect and etiology of colitis in children] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1934, 38: 1398–408.—**Grundzach, I.** [Colitis avitaminosa] Polska gaz. lek., 1924, 3: 220–2.—**Gutmann, R. A., & Wallich, R.** Un cas de colite rhumatismale. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1936, 3. ser., 52: 898–901.—**Hamm, A.** Les colites puerpérales et post-opératoires. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1935, 30: 965–8.—**Hare, D. C.** Non-specific colitis in relation to deficiency disorders and anaemia. Brit. M. J., 1934, 2: 162–5. ——— Non-specific colitis. Practitioner, Lond., 1934, 133: 705–16.—**Hutet, G.** Les colites non spécifique. Rev. méd., Par., 1933, 50: 48–83.—**Kantor, J. L.** Colon studies; the clinical significance of ileal stasis; its association with colitis. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass. (1926) 1927, 29: 147–64. ——— **& Sagal, Z.** Colitis as a common disorder of digestion. Am. J. M. Sc., 1926, 172: 707–13.—**Kellogg, J. H.** Colitis a common and increasing American disease. Good Health, 1924, 59: 415–21.—**Kuttner, L.** Zum Kolitisproblem. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 1762–4.—**Mackie, T. T.** The deficiency factor in colitis. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc., 1934, 35: 97–9.—**Mikeladze, S. A.** [Etiology and therapy of acute colitis] Klin. med., Moskva, 1937, 15: 815–21.—**Sittler, P.** La colite lymphatique, le symptôme, le plus fréquent du lymphatisme. Arch. méd. enf., 1927, 30: 455–9.—**Torroella, M. A.** La etiología de las colitis mucohemorrágicas de la primera infancia. Gac. méd. México, 1930, 61: 493–7.—**Umeda, K.** Beiträge zur Morphologie der Darmfunktion; die sogenannten Ausscheidungskolitiden. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1928, 18: 373–8. ——— Ueber die sogenannten Ausscheidungskolitiden, zugleich eine Bemerkung zur Arbeit von W. Heupke. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1931, 77: 763–8.—**Zlatogorov, S. J.** [Etiology of colitis] Vrach. delo, 1928, 10: 1850–5.

—— Cellulitis.

Burke, J. Phlegmon of the colon. Arch. Surg., 1937, 34: 621–31.—**Demel, R.** Zur Klinik der Dickdarmphlegmone, maligne Tumoren vortäuschend. Arch. klin. Chir., 1932, 170: 146–51.—**Elving, H.** Durch Darmresektion geheilte primäre Phlegmone des Dickdarms. Acta chir. scand., 1932, 71: 218–26. Also Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1932, 74: 937–43.—**Fenkner.** Akute isolierte Dickdarmphlegmone. Arch. klin. Chir., 1928, 151: 430. ——— Dickdarmphlegmone und ihre Folgen. Ibid., 1932, 169: 594–6.—**Konjetzny, G. E.** Phlegmone des Dünn- und Dickdarms auf der Grundlage einer einfachen Enteritis beziehungsweise Colitis erosiva. Zbl. Chir., 1935, 62: 978–87.—**Mátyás, M.** Bericht über 3 Fälle von subakuter Dickdarmphlegmone, welche durch Radiumbestrahlung zur Heilung gelangten. Ibid., 1934, 61: 2092–4.—**Otto, F.** Beitrag zum Krankheitsverlauf der Dickdarmphlegmone. Ibid., 1927, 64: 707–10.—**Sauer, H.** Streptokokkenphlegmone des Colon ascendens im Anschluss an eine durch Trichocephalus entstandene entzündliche Dickdarmgeschwulst. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1923, 180: 27–36.

—— Classification and nomenclature.

Brown, T. R. Colitis; catarrhal, mucous, ulcerative. Internat. Clin., 1927, 37. ser., 3: 24–45.—**Crohn, B. B., & Rosenak, B. D.** A combined form of ileitis and colitis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, 106: 1–7.—**Forel, A.** Colitis intermittens. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, 56: 915.—**Jankelson, I. R.** Colitis; a plea for a rational and uniform nomenclature. Med. J. & Rec., 1933, 138: 83–6. Also repr.—**Jelks, J. L.** Two heretofore unclassified specific forms of colitis. Memphis M. J., 1937, 12: 160–2.—**Jordan, S. M.** A classification of diseases called colitis. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1931, 11: 403–5.—**Mead, I. T.** Changing conceptions of colitis. Med. Woman J., 1930, 37: 3–6.—**Ottsen, M.** [Case of linitis plastica with localization in the colon] Hospitalstidende, 1936, 79: 937–42.—**Rueda Magro, F.** Clasificación de las colitis y de las recto-sigmoiditis. Rev. méd. veracruz., 1934, 14: 1070–2.

—— chronic.

See also under **Colitis, ulcerative.**

Chiray, M., Lardennois, G., & Baumann, J. Les colites chroniques; étude clinique; traitement médicale et chirurgical. 429p. 8° Par., 1934.

Baggio, G. La cholecystogastrostomie dans la colite chronique simple. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., Brux., 1935, 1164–6.—**Bassler, A.** Etiology and symptomatology of chronic colitis. Am. J. Electrother., 1923, 41: 113–6.—**Bichman, E.** [Pathogenesis of simple chronic colitis] Vrach. dielo, 1927, 10: 1150–5.—**Blankinship, R. C.** Colitis; chronic nonspecific. Wisconsin M. J., 1928, 27: 485–8.—**Cameron, D.** Chronic catarrhal colitis; a clinical study. Glasgow M. J., 1925, 104: 16–22, pl.—**Della Casa, V.** Due casi di colite cronica. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1934, 15: 374–84.—**D'Igna-**

zio, C., & Guarino, A. Sopra alcune manifestazioni ematologiche di tipo pernicioso nel decorso della colite cronica. Gior. clin. med., 1932, 13: 26–40.—Hess Thaysen, T. E. Akute pankreatogene Fettdiarrhöe als Komplikation chronischer Kolitis (akute benigne Pankreatitis) Klin. Wschr., 1929, 8: 1212–5.—Lorin-Epstein, M. J. Spiralität des Dickdarmes, zonäre chronische Kolitiden und Bauchfellschrumpfungen. Zhl. Chir., 1932, 59: 455–60.—Lutz, J. R. Chronic catarrhal colitis. Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1936, 28: 45–53.—Menon, T. B. The pathology of chronic colitis in the tropics. Ind. J. M. Res., 1930, 18: 137–41, 5 pl.—Morer Ramón, F., & Forcada Gelabert, F. El estudio de la insuficiencia gástrica en las colitis crónicas. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1934, 22: 205–12.—Pewsner, M. Zur Klassifikation der chronischen Kolitiden und Therapie einiger Formen. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1928, 43: 324–33.—Pollard, J. B. Chronic colitis. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1923, 19: 285–91.—Rozanov, V. N., & Urasov, I. V. [Clinical aspect of chronic colitis] Sovet. klin., 1933, 19: 948–63.—Ryss, S. M., & Rotermel, E. F. [Clinico-roentgenological method in diagnosis of the so-called chronic colitis] Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, 1: 733–40.—Sonnenburg. Chronische Kolitis. Rapp. Congr. Soc. internat. chir., 1911, 3: 857–61.—Stewart, C. E. Chronic non-ulcerative colitis. Illinois M. J., 1927, 51: 292–9.—Visher, J. W. Chronic colitis in neuropsychiatric cases. N. York M. J., 1922, 115: 688.—White, A. W. Chronic colitis and its effects. South. M. J., 1928, 21: 690–2.

—— chronic: Treatment.

Abrahams, A. Treatment of chronic colitis. Lancet, Lond., 1923, 2: 1411.—Adams, H. B. A brief résumé of the treatment of chronic catarrhal colitis. Hahneman. Month., 1925, 60: 686.—Arrese, D. G., Blanco, D. L., & Lastra, J. M. Autovakzine und Antivirus in der Behandlung der chronischen Kolitis. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1935, 58: 167–80.—Beliaeva, V. A. [Treatment of chronic colitis and enterocolitis by autovaccination] Klin. med., Moskva, 1931, 9: 717–9.—Berlin, L. B., Levin, B. S., & Issacv, P. L. [Raw apples in treatment of chronic colitis with diarrhea] Ibid., 1933, 11: 793–6.—Cawadias, A. P. Treatment of chronic polymicrobian colitis in children. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1928, 25: 161–74.—Cignozzi, O. L'appendicectomia nelle coliti croniche. Arch. ital. chir., 1922–23, 6: 205–14.—Gant, S. G. Clasificación y tratamiento quirúrgico de la colitis diarréica crónica. Crón. med. quir. Habana, 1925, 51: 119–25. Also Rev. méd. cubana, 1925, 36: 33–8.—Gutiérrez Arrese, D. La crisoterapia en la colitis crónica. Ars medica, Barcel., 1933, 9: 393–7.—Ide, M. Le traitement de l'entéro-colite chronique. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1934, 145–54.—Kaplan, L. D. [Diet in chronic colitis] Vrach. delo, 1925, 8: 179–83.—Kauders, F. Zur Therapie der chronischen Kolitis. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, 41: 216–8.—Lazzeroni, A. Diagnosi e trattamento chirurgico della stasi intestinale da colite cronica. Clin. chir., Milano, 1929, 32: 1706–16.—MacNeal, W. J., Frisbee, F. C., & Applebaum, M. Bacteriophages in chronic colitis of undetermined causation and in intestinal fistulas. Arch. Surg., 1934, 29: 748–58.—Melocchi, W. La vaccinotherapia per via orale nelle coliti croniche. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1935, 45: 759–68. ——— Le procedure idroterapiche nella cura delle coliti croniche. Riv. idroclim., 1936, 47: 205–9.—Pevzner, M., & Lindenbraten, D. [Classification of chronic colitis and therapy of its ascertained varieties] Russ. klin., 1928, 9: No. 45, 44–56.—Piaid, F. F. [Treatment of chronic colitis in Zheleznovodsk] Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, 1: 987–91.—Pochechuev, I. N. [Treatment of chronic colitis with intravenous injections of calcium chloride] Voen. med. J., Moskva, 1931, 2: 549.—Pontoni, L. L'autotilovaccinazione nel trattamento delle coliti croniche microbiche e delle fasi anamebiche dell' amebiasi intestinale. Policlinico, 1936, 43: sez. med., 502–22.—Power, D'A. Report upon the treatment of chronic colitis. Rapp. Congr. Soc. internat. chir., 1911, 3: 419; 826, pl.—Segond, P. Le traitement chirurgical des colites chroniques. Ibid., 351; 829.—Went, S. Spezifische Therapie des chronischen Dickdarmkatarrhs. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, 51: 1695–7.

—— Complications and sequelae.

Sarles, R. *Troubles nerveux et psychiques d'origine colitique; étude pathogénique, clinique et thérapeutique; essai de classification. 213p. 8° Par., 1926.

Soleil, A. *Contribution à l'étude des troubles nerveux dans les colites. 84p. 8° Par., 1932.

Bargen, J. A. Functional and anatomic effects of colitis of long standing. Med. Times, N. Y., 1936, 64: 339–46.—Diddens, E. J. [Inflammation of the large intestine and its consequences] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, 70: pt 1, 2004–11.—Fossey, A. M. de, & Béhague, P. Syndrome neuro-psychique des colites alcalines (paramyoclonie anxieuse) Monde méd., 1926, 36: 431–7.—Friedrich, L. Ulkus-Symptome bei Kolitis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, 50: 1113.—Hess Thaysen, T. E. [Acute pancreatogenic fatty diarrhea as a complication of chronic colitis] Hospitalstidende, 1929, 72: 359–73.—Jackson, R. W. Appendicitis complicating colitis. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc. (1927) 1928, 28: 100–12.—Komarovsky, I. S. [Enterocolitis and appendicitis] Vrach. gaz., 1929, 33: 295–300.—Lund, F. B. Colitis resulting in obliteration of the lumen of the intestine. Tr. N. England Surg. Soc., 1931, 14: 99–111.—Melocchi, W. Coliti e turbe nervose. Gior. clin. med., 1934, 15: 458–60.—Sarles, R. Troubles nerveux et psychiques d'origine colitique. Marseille méd., 1926, 63: 1292–8.—Savignac, R. Colitis y trastornos nerviosos (la génesis de una idea) Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1926, 2. ser., 6: 338–42. ——— & Sarles, R. Colites et troubles nerveux; études et précisions sur leurs relations. Paris méd., 1925, 57: 540–2. ——— & Fossey, A. M. de. Réactions nerveuses des colites; essai d'une description chronologique. Ibid., 1926, 61: 278–82.—Schwarz, G. Entzündliche Totalobliteration des Colon descendens im Röntgenbilde. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1929, 18: 417–20.

—— Diagnosis.

Bargen, J. A. Conditions mistakenly called colitis. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1930, 5: 259–61. ——— Conditions commonly called colitis. Am. J. Röntg., 1931, 25: 308–13. ——— Differential diagnosis and treatment of the types of colitis. West Virginia M. J., 1932, 29: 20–7.—Collett, G. A. Chronic colitis versus chronic cholecystitis. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1926, 19: 330–2.—Collins, H. L. Symposium on functional colitis; diagnosis. J. Am. Osteopath. Ass., 1936–37, 36: 127–30.—Crane, W. Intramural inflammation of the colon simulating cancer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, 95: 261.—Dorst, S. E. Bacterial hypersensitivity in non-ulcerative colitis. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass., 1930, 33: 7–11.—Gallart-Monès, F. Les fausses colites. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1935, 25: 563–70.—Garry, G., & Druckmann, A. Die Colitis und ihre Differentialdiagnose. Arch. klin. Chir., 1930, 161: 128–38.—Hurst, A. F. Diagnosis and treatment of colitis. Lancet, Lond., 1926, 2: 1151–4. ——— Thursfield, H. [et al.] Discussion on the diagnosis and treatment of colitis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926–27, 20: Sect. Med., 1–14.—Loewenberg, S. A. Diagnosis and treatment of nonspecific or idiopathic colitis. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, 141: 80; 129.—Marquez, G. Diagnóstico etiológico de las colitis. Día méd., B. Air., 1933–34, 6: 720.—Monges, J. Le diagnostic des colites. Clinique, Par., 1936, 31: 231–3.—Willcox, W. The diagnosis and treatment of colitis. Clin. J., Lond., 1932, 61: 1–6.—Williams, D. A. Diagnosis and treatment of colitis. Month. Bull. Kansas City Clin. Soc., 1936, 12: No. 7, 7–9.—Wolf, R. M. Diagnosis and therapy in various types of colitis. Bull. Off. Pract., 1934, 7: 183–5.—Wright, F. Some aids in the diagnosis and treatment of colitis. Cincinnati J. M., 1926–27, 7: 214–7.

—— Diagnosis, roentgenological.

Binet, M. E., & Baumann, J. Les indices du fléchissement du foie chez les colitiques. Hôpital, 1937, 25: 302–5.—Bonnamour, S., Badolle, A., & Bernay, P. Les signes radiologiques de la colite tuberculeuse. J. méd. Lyon, 1929, 10: 515–21.—Bronkhorst, W. [Roentgen picture of the relief of the mucous membrane of the large intestine in ulcerous, tuberculous colitis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, 80: 2528.—Brooke, B. R., & Dixon, W. Shadow-box colitis. Radiol. Rev., 1934, 56: 16–9.—Gavazzeni, A. Il sussidio dell' indagine radiologica nello studio delle coliti croniche. Radiol. med., Milano, 1930, 17: 433–55.—Gilbert, R., Kadrnka, S., & Babaiantz, L. Image radiologique des colites non spécifiques et spécifiques. Paris méd., 1935, 95: 111–3, 2 pl.—Harmandarian, G. I. [Doubtful value of the Roentgen ray in diagnosis of chronic colitis] Vrach. delo, 1928, 10: 1829–32.—Jones, L. L. L'aspect de la colite aux rayons X. Arch. électr. méd., 1919, 29: 329–36.—Kalk, H. Die entzündlichen Dickdarmerkrankungen. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1936, 54: Kongrh., 11–26.—Knothe, W. Zur röntgenologischen Differenzierung entzündlicher und neoplastischer Dickdarmveränderungen. Verh. Deut. Röntg. Ges., 1929, 20: 55–7 [Discussion] 61–5. ——— Die Entzündung des Dickdarmes im Röntgenbild. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1936, 54: Kongrh., 26–50.—Lust, F. J. Roentgenographic studies of the mucous membrane of the colon; colitis. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1936–37, 3: 494–8.—Merlo Gómez, J. F. El diagnóstico radiológico de las colitis ulcerosas tuberculosas. Rev. san. mil., B. Air., 1924, 23: No. 7–9, 72–8, 4 pl.—Nöschel, E. Röntgenologische Beobachtungen der Dünndarmfunktion bei der Colitis haemorrhagica acuta im Kindesalter. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1929, 40: 76–8.

—— Diverticulitis [sacculitis]

See also Colon, Diverticulum.

Wolff, A. H. *Diverticulitis of the colon [Ravenswood Hosp.] 16 l. 4° Chic., 1929.

Balen, G. F. van [Diverticulitis coli] Geneesk. gids, 1936, 14: 460; 485.—Ballin, M. Diverticulitis of the colon. Am. J. Surg., 1927, n. ser., 1: 130–41.—Barling, S. Diverticulitis of the colon. Birmingham M. Rev., 1936, 11: 12–8, pl.—Barrington, F. J. F., & Gardham, A. J. Diverticulitis of the large intestine. Clin. J., Lond., 1932, 61: 337–42.—Bauermeister-W. Ein Fall von chronischer infiltrativer Dickdarmentzündung im Anschluss an multiple Divertikel (Divertikulitis) Arch. Verdauungskr., 1930, 47: 242–6.—Becker, R., & Oppenheimer, A. Zur Diagnose der Diverticulitis des Dickdarms. Röntgenpraxis, 1931, 3: 1099–101.—Benjamin, A. E. Diverticulitis of the colon and sigmoid—its complications and treatment. Tr. West. Surg. Ass. (1930) 1931, 40: 219–53. Also Minnesota M., 1931, 14: 912–20.—Black, J. M. Perforative diverticulitis of the colon. Brit. M. J., 1931, 1: 180.—Boland,

F. K. Diverticulitis and carcinoma of the colon. J. Florida M. Ass., 1933, **20**: 157–60.—**Case, J. T.** The diagnosis of diverticulitis of the colon. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America (1928) 1929, 66–73, 8 pl.—**Conway, F. M., & Hitzrot, J. M.** Diverticulitis of the colon; a report of 36 cases from the New York hospital. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1931, **49**: 200–25. Also Ann. Surg., 1931, **94**: 614–39. Also Medicina, México, 1932, **12**: 1–20.—**Darling, H. C. R.** Colonic diverticulitis. Med. J. Australia, 1934, **2**: 313–20.—**Doyle, L. P.** Diverticulitis in swine. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1924–25, **65**: 342–5.—**Drummond, H.** Sacculitis of the colon. In Durham Mus. Catal., 1928, 295.—**Enfield, C. D.** Diverticulitis of the colon, with special attention to the diagnosis. Radiology, 1926, **7**: 371–8.—**Erdmann, J. F.** Acute diverticulitis of the colon. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1925, **22**: 376–83. ——— Diverticulitis of the colon. Am. J. Obst., 1926, **11**: 609–16 [Discussion] 682–5.—**Ferey, D.** Un cas de diverticulite aiguë du côlon droit, simulant une appendicite aiguë. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1929, **55**: 747–9.—**Gordon-Watson, C.** Diverticulitis of the pelvic colon. Bristol Med. Chir. J., 1923–24, **41**: 112–26, pl.—**Gorham, F. D.** Clinical aspects of diverticulitis of the colon. South. M. J., 1933, **26**: 379–84.—**Haberer, H. von.** Divertikulitis. Zbl. Chir., 1934, **61**: 805–11.—**Huston, H. R.** Diverticulitis of the colon in women. Arch. Surg., 1933, **26**: 1111–7. Also repr.—**Ivanov-Podobed, S. V.** [A case of diverticulitis of he large intestine] Russ. klin., 1928, **10**: 386–90.—**Judd, E. S., & Pollock, L. W.** Diverticulitis of the colon. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1924, **42**: 51–71 [Discussion] 102–16. Also Ann. Surg., 1924, **80**: 425–38.—**Kramer, S. E., & Robinson, W.** Acquired suppurative diverticulitis with pylephlebitis and metastatic suppuration in the liver; report of a case. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1926, **42**: 540–2.—**Larimore, J. W.** Diverticulitis of the large intestine. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1925, **22**: 129–33.—**Lockhart-Mummery, J. P.** Diverticulitis and its surgical treatment. Lancet, Lond., 1926, **1**: 437–40.—**Lynch, J. M., & Cowett, M. P.** Diverticulitis of the eolon (with abscess formation) initiated by trauma from an enema tip. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1934–35, **1**: 207.—**Marshall, C. J.** The treatment of diverticulitis of the colon. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935–36, **29**: 339–42.—**Masson, J.** Le diagnostic radiologique de la diverticulite du côlon. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1936, **56**: 154–76, 4 pl.—**Miller, R. H.** Cancer and diverticulitis of the large intestine. Boston M. & S. J., 1926, **195**: 253–7.—**Mills, W. M.** Diverticulitis of the colon. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1926, **26**: 39–41.—**Monteiro, H., Carvalho, R., & Alves, A.** Um caso de diverticulite do cólon. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1937, **55**: 91–4.—**Oschinsky, B.** Beitrag zur Divertikulitis des Dickdarmes. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1932, **52**: 415–26.—**Parkes, W. R.** Diverticulitis of the colon. Am. J. Surg., 1930, n. ser., **10**: 63–6. Also repr.—**Pauchet, V.** Diagnostic et traitement de la diverticulite. Paris chir., 1927, **19**: 156–8. Also in Lez. med. biol. (Martelli) Nap., 1930, 163–9.—**Peck, C. H.** Diverticulitis of the colon, clinical types and treatment. Ann. Surg., 1925, **81**: 322–5.—**Pottenger, F. M.** A personal experience with diverticulitis of the sigmoid (a study in visceral neurology) Ann. Int. M., 1930–31, **4**: 1295–307.—**Primrose, A.** Massive tumors due to diverticulitis of the large bowel. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1925, **40**: 825–7.—**Puccio, L.** Diverticulitis del asa sigmoidea. Prensa méd. argent., 1930–31, **17**: 150; passim.—**Quervain, F. de.** Diagnostic et traitement chirurgical de la diverticulite du gros intestin. Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1925, **28**: 185–91, 5 pl.—**Rankin, F. W., & Brown, P. W.** Diverticulitis of the colon. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1929, 5: 319–27, 3 pl. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1930, **50**: 836–47.—**Rodríguez Villegas, R.** Diverticulitis del colón. Rev. cir., B. Air., 1928, **7**: 244–53.—**Roux, J. C., & Arago.** Diarrhée chronique avec forte hypersécrétion dans les diverticulites du côlon. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1937, **27**: 61–5.—**Rutledge, C. P.** The diagnosis of diverticulitis and divcrticulosis of the colon, with special reference to the roentgen study of these conditions. South. M. J., 1935, **28**: 303–9.—**Sennett, S. N.** Perforative diverticulitis of the colon. Brit. M. J., 1931, **2**: 1031.—**Shaffer, C. W., & Kellogg, D. S.** Two cases of chronic diverticulitis of the colon with medical treatment. Mil. Surgeon, 1931, **68**: 195–203.—**Slesinger, E. G.** Prognosis of diverticulitis. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **1**: 1458.—**Spriggs, E., Gordon-Watson, C.** [et al.] Discussion on diverticulitis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926–27, **20**: Sect. Surg., 57–89.—**Stetten, D.** Ileocecal resection for acute diverticulitis of solitary diverticulum of ascending colon. Ann. Surg., 1936, **104**: 478–80.—**Steward, F. J.** Surgical aspects of diverticulitis. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1926, **40**: 130–2.—**Swynghedauw, P.** Les diverticulites du gros intestin et leur traitement chirurgical. J. chir., Par., 1926, **28**: 1–34.—**Tanner, W. E.** The treatment of diverticulitis of the colon. Med. Press & Circ., Dubl., 1936, **192**: 180–5.—**Tierny, A.** Les diverticulites du côlon. J. méd. Paris, 1925, **44**: 698.—**Visconti, J. A.** Diverticulitis of ascending colon simulating acute appendicitis. Am. J. Surg., 1936, **32**: 376.—**Vita, G.** Contributo clinico-radiologico alla diverticolite del colon. Radiol. med., Milano, 1932, **19**: 1363–70.—**Weible, R. E.** Diverticulitis of the colon. Minnesota M., 1937, **20**: 21–8.—**Wheeler, W. I. de C.** Perforative diverticulitis of the colon; some problems during the treatment of a fatal case. Brit. M. J., 1930, **1**: 5.—**White, R. J.** Diverticulitis. Texas J. M., 1933, **29**: 20–2.—**Whitman, R. W.** Diverticulitis of the colon, with special referenee to acute perforations of the sigmoid. West Virginia M. J., 1930, **26**: 544–50.—**Williams, C.** Diverticulitis of the colon. Virginia M. Month., 1924–25, **51**: 86–8.—**Zweig, W.** Diverticulitis des Kolons. Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, **77**: 325.

—— familial.

Hamburger, M., & Bensaude, A. Forme familiale de la rectocolite hémorragique. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastro-entér., Brux., 1935, 1148–52.—**Hommes, M., & Leenmans, A. M.** [Case of familial colitis gravis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, **80**: 5131–4.—**Moltke, O.** Familial occurrence of non-specific suppurative coloproctitis. Acta med. scand., 1936, Suppl. 78, 426–32. Also Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1935, **77**: 343–53. Also Klin. Wschr., 1936, **15**: 124–6. Also P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., Brux., 1935, 1079–84.

—— Feces.

Allodi, A., & Alloatti, B. Contributo allo studio coprologico nei colitici (con speciale riguardo al valore del dosaggio della mucina e albumina solubili, ammoniaca, acidi organici totali ed azoto totale nelle feci di soggetti colitici) Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1932, **56**: 697–728.—**Amalfitano, G.** Sulla presenza e significato dell' albumina nelle feci dei colitici; metodi di ricerca. Morgagni, 1935, **77**: 799–803.—**Gallart Monés, F.** Estudio coprológico de las colitis. Progr. clín., Madr., 1927, **35**: 404–9.—**Goiffon, R.** Signes coprologiques des colites. Presse méd., 1924, **32**: 367–70.—**Gómez, F. D., & Rubio, G. G.** Valor de la investigación de la albúmina disuelta en las materias fecales para el diagnóstico de la enterocolitis ulcerada tuberculosa. Arch. urug. med., 1935, **6**: suppl., 162–72.—**Kapralov, V. V., & Kubetsky, A. A.** [Clinical significance in determining organic acids and ammonium in chronic, common colitis] Ter. arkh., 1935, **13**: 88–100.—**Melocchi, W.** Considerazioni sul significato e sul valore diagnostico dell' esame coprologico nelle coliti croniche. Arch. ital mal. app. diger., 1935, **4**: 397–422, 6 ch.—**Říha, J.** [Coprologic symptoms in colitis in children] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1928, **8**: 649–60.—**Wottschal, B. E.** Determination of ammonia and organic acids in feecs in colitis] Ter. arkh., 1932, **10**: 270.

—— fermentative and putrefactive.

Baccarani, U. Le enterocoliti croniche lievi da putrefazione e la loro cura. Fol. med., Nap., 1935, **21**: 185–90.—**Clendening, L.** Fermentative colitis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1923–24, **7**: 1145.—**Couturat, J.** Le régime des colites à fermentations et des colites à putréfactions. Presse méd., 1935, **43**: 1356.—**Savignac, R., & Sarles, R.** Emotivité et angoisse dans les côlites de fermentation. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1927, **17**: 44–60.—**Solem, G. O.** Fermentative colitis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1930–31, **14**: 1161–8.

—— Focal infection.

Cade, A., & Milhaud, M. Colites chroniques cryptogénétiques et leur traitement par le stovarsol. J. méd. Lyon, 1933, **14**: 487–91.—**Paviot, J., Guichard, A., & Plauchu, M.** Contribution à l'étude des complications nerveuses médullaires des colites chroniques cryptogénétiques. Ibid., 1937, **18**: 33–8.—**Porter, W. F.** Chronic colitis as a foeus of infection and method of treatment. Tristate M. J., 1930–31, **3**: 540.—**Schellberg, O. B.** Systemic disturbances due to colonic infection. Am. Med., 1922, n. ser., **17**: 636–42.

—— infectious.

See also **Dysentery.**

Bayer, C. M. *Zur Klinik und Therapie der Colitis infectiosa im Säuglingsalter. 28p. 8° Würzb., 1934.

Umnus, O. *Die bakteriologische Diagnostik der infektiösen Colitiden. 15p. 8° Berl., 1916

Also Zschr. Immunforsch., 1917, **26**: Orig., 83–96.

Berlin, L., Schmidt, O., & Lewin, D. Contribution au rôle de l'immunité et de l'anaphylaxie dans les colites infectieuses chroniques. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1934, **24**: 826–35.—**Cade, A.** Colites infectieuses aiguës chez l'adulte. Rapp. Congr. fr. méd., 1912, **13**: 109–76.—**Courtellemont, Gulpa** [et al.] Les colites infectieuses aiguës. Ibid., 132–4.—**Doyen.** Les côlites infectieuses. Ibid., 181.—**Hewes, H. F.** Infectious colitis. Boston M. & S. J., 1923, **188**: 994–9.—**Kevdin, N. A., & Shikh-Mametbekov** [Treatment of infectious, hemorrhagic colitis with chloride] Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, **1**: 1861–4.—**Morton, A. W.** The treatment of infections of the colon. Compend. M. & S., 1931, **9**: 71–3.—**Müller, F., & Paul, S.** Ueber eine mit Oedemen einhergehende Form infektiöser Dickdarmerkrankung bei Säuglingen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, **20**: 144–6.—**Muñoz Turnbull, J.** Dietética en las colitis mueo-hemorrágicas de la infancia. Rev. méd. Yucatán, 1936–37, **19**: 1–12.—**Vervloet, C. G.** [Infection of the large intestine] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, **70**: pt 2, 2903–14.—**Wiltsie, J. W.** Treatment of colon infection. Med. J. & Rec., 1929, **129**: 215.

—— Manifestations.

Royer, P. *Contribution à l'étude clinique et anatomique de la colite aiguë du vieillard. 32p. 8° Par., 1922.

Angelelli, O. Su di un caso di sindrome apparentemente urinaria dovuta a colite cieco-ascendente. Policlinico, 1927, **34**: sez. prat., 1243–8.—**Baumann, J., & Martin, P.** Les 2 syndromes cardio-vasculaires des colitiques. Bull. Soc. sc.

méd. biol. Montpellier, 1925–26, 7: 127–31.—**Béhague, P., & Fossey, A. M. de.** Le syndrome neuro-psychique des colites alcalines. Hôpital, 1926, 14: 464. ——— Syndrome neuro-psychiques des colites alcalines: paramyoclonies anxieuses. Rev. neur., Par., 1926, **33:** pt 1, 68–73.—**Brdlík, J.** [Colitis symptoms in children] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1928, **8:** 617–37.—**Caballero, J.** La sindrome neuro-psíquico en la colitis. Rev. méd., Rosario, 1928, **3:** 305–9.—**Hutinel, V., & Nobécourt, P.** Des colites aiguës chez les enfants. Rapp. Congr. fr. méd., 1912, **13:** 177–244.—**Invernizzi, G.** La ricerca della spina anatomica nelle sindromi colitiche indirette; considerazioni sul dolore viscerale. Clin. med. ital., 1930, **61:** 354–415.—**Kunstler, M. B.** Atypical symptomatology of colitis. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1937, **145:** 161–3.—**Landau, G. M.** [Cycles in the course of acute colitis] J. rann. dctsk. vozr., 1933, **13:** 410–6.—**Mikula, M.** [Symptoms of colitis and chronic appendicitis in children] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1928, **8:** 637–49.—**O'Connor, B. J.** Colitis, symptomatology, and prognosis. Kentucky M. J., 1927, **25:** 35.—**Savignac, R., & Sarles, R.** Le syndrome névropathique de neuropsychasthénie dans les colites de putréfaction Arch. mal. appar. digest., Par., 1928, **18:** 157–75.—**Schultz, N. A.** [Leucocyte picture in toxic colitis in young children] Sovet. vrach. J., 1937, **41:** 843–7.—**Sonnenburg, E.** Die akute Colitis. Rapp. Congr. Soc. internat. chir., 1911, **3:** 321; 817.—**Svejcar, J.** [Enterocolitis symptoms in infants] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1928, **8:** 660–81.—**Torres-Umaña, C.** Las colitis agudas en los niños de Bogotá. Repert. med. cir., Bogotá, 1925–26, **17:** 428–49. ——— Les colites aiguës de l'enfance. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1926, **2:** 407–23.—**Wiechert, M., Smotrov, V., & Rozanova, M.** [Clinical syndrome of colitis] Vrach. delo, 1927, **10:** 1297–302.—**Zdansky, E.** Ein Beitrag zur Symptomatologie der Kolitis. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1935, **52:** 179; 1936, **53:** 89.

—— mucous [Irritable colon]

Chiray, M., & Stieffel, R. La colite muco-membrancuse; étude clinique et limitation du syndromc; conception moderne de sa pathogénie et de sa thérapeutique. 102p. 8° Par.. 1930.

Schnorrenberg, J. *Zur Kenntnis des Krankheitsbildes der Colitis mucosa. 35p. 8° Bonn, 1931.

Alexander, J. B. Mucous colitis. Postgrad. M. J., Lond., 1938, **14:** 5–9.—**Bailey, S. P.** Spastic colitis. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1930, **23:** 1–7.—**Barker, L. F.** On the concomitants of the intestinal malady commonly known as mucous colitis (pseudo-membranous mucous colopathy; myxoneurosis intestinalis) Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America (1928) 1929, 526–30.—**Bastedo, W. A.** Mucous colitis. Ibid., 102–7. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **92:** 601–5. ——— Functional disorders of the colon; mucous colitis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1934, **18:** 883–910.—**Beam, S. F.** The irritable colon and its complications. Radiol. Rev., 1938, **60:** 14–8.—**Boas, I.** Ueber Colitis membranacea und Colica mucosa. Ther. Gegenwart, 1926, **67:** 4–8. ——— Die Colitis membranacea, eine ausserbende Krankheit. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, **27:** 1451.—**Bockus, H. L., & Willard, J. H.** The irritable or unstable colon. Nebraska M. J., 1933, **18:** 321; 375.—**Bridges, M. A.** Chronic mucous colitis. Ann. Int. M., 1929–30, **3:** 40–6.—**Carmichael, E.** Mucous colitis. Tr. Am. Coll. Proct., 1931, **8:** 338–54, port.—**Carstens, J. H. G.** Colitis spastica. Ned. mschr. geneesk., 1926, **13:** 453–7, 4 pl.—**Cawadias, A. P.** Mucomembranous colitis and nervous spasmomyxorrhea. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, **126:** 425–7.—**Crane, A. W.** A roentgenological sign of mucous colitis. Am. J. Roentg., 1927, n. ser., **17:** 416–25.—**Czabafy, A.** [Colitis mucosa] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1934, **32:** 843.—**Davis, T. D.** The irritable colon—a common condition, commonly misunderstood. Virginia M. Month., 1935–36, **62:** 144–8.—**Drueck, C. J.** Mucous colitis—its clinical study. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1935, **25:** 285–7. Also Med. World, 1935, **53:** 37–40. ——— The unstable colon. Am. Med., 1936, **42:** 689–95.—**Dunham, J. D.** Mucous colitis (colonic vagotonia) Ann. Int. M., 1927, **1:** 9–12.—**Eggleston, E. L.** Colitis; the spastic type. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **91:** 2049–53. Also repr. Also Bull. Battle Creek Sanit., 1929, **24:** 83–92.—**Farrerons-Có, X.** Las dietas de eliminación en el diagnóstico de la colitis mucosa. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1934, **21:** 221–3.—**Flint, W. H.** Tubular diarrhea or membranous colic. California J. M., 1905, **3:** 255.—**Friedenwald, J., Feldman, M., & Rosenthal, L. J.** Mucous colitis; observations in 500 cases. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1929, **44:** 324–31. Also Ann. Int. M., 1929–30, **3:** 521–45.—**Friedenwald, J., & Morrison, S.** The significance of membranes in the mucous form of colitis. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1933, **18:** 1242–8.—**Gauss, H.** The spastic colon. Ann. Int. M., 1929–30, **3:** 1128–39.—**Gilbert, Q. O.** The spastic colon. California West. M., 1929, **30:** 330–4.—**Goldman, C.** Myxomembranous colitis. Med. J. & Rec., 1925, **122:** 733.—**Goodall, J. R.** Mucous colitis. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1936, **43:** 925–35.—**Graves, M. L., & Graves, G.** Irritable colon. South. M. J., 1926, **19:** 260–5.—**Gray, J. D.** The irritable colon. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1934, **23:** 259–64.—**Hanau, G.** Una malattia che scompare; la colite membranacea. Gazz. osp., 1931, **52:** 1445.—**Hardy, T. L.** Spasm of the colon and muco-membranous colic. Brit. M. J., 1936, **1:** 487–9.—**Hick, L. L.** Spastic colitis. Colorado M., 1933, **30:** 209–12.—**Hodges, F. M.** The Roentgen ray in the diagnosis of mucous colitis. Radiology, 1929, **13:** 383–7.—**Horak, O.** [Mucous colitis with tabes dorsalis] Cas. lék. česk., 1922, **61:** 843.—**Hurst, A. F.** So-called mucous colitis. Clin. J., Lond., 1934, **63:** 274–7.—**Immerman, S. L.** The gastric and abdominal symptoms of irritable colon (mucous colitis, colitis, and spastic constipation) Med. J. & Rec., 1931, **135:** 75; 112. Also repr.—**Jordan, S. M., & Kiefer, E. D.** The irritable colon. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **113:** 592–5.—**Kantor, J. L.** Colon studies; the Roentgen diagnosis of colitis (the irritable colon) Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass. (1927) 1928, **30:** 137–44. Also Am. J. Roentg., 1927, n. ser., **17:** 405–16.—**Kaple, E. B.** Some observations relative to the spastic colon. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc., 1925, **25:** 59–74.—**Kruse, F. H.** Functional disorders of the colon; the spastic colon, the irritable colon, and mucous colitis. California West. M., 1933, **39:** 97–103.—**Laus, C. J.** The irritable colon syndromc. Radiology, 1935, **24:** 572–90.—**Levy, M. D.** A consideration of the low basal metabolic rate in so-called spastic colitis. Texas J. M., 1932, **28:** 526–8.—**Macdonald, D. M.** Some clinical features of colica mucosa. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1937, **145:** 282–4.—**MacKechnie, H.** Spastic colon. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1923, **3:** 1135–44.—**McMillan, J. C.** Spasticity of the colon. Radiology, 1928, **10:** 35–40.—**Meirelles, E.** Conceito actual das entero-colon-mucorrheas. Arch. brasil. méd., 1926, **16:** 155–63.—**Mendia, J. B.** Colon irritable. Día méd. Uruguay, 1935, **2:** 401.—**Miller, H. P.** Irritable colon. Illinois M. J., 1934, **65:** 340–4.—**Mix, C. L.** Mucous colitis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1924, **8:** 627–9.—**Mollard, H.** La colite spasmodique ou muco-membraneuse. J. méd. chir., Par., 1936, **107:** 186.—**Mousseau, J. A.** Colite spasmodique avec eosinophilie très élévée. Union méd. Canada, 1937, **66:** 577–9.—**Muir, J.** The irritable colon. Brit. J. Radiol., 1930, n. ser., **3:** 391–400, pl.—**Murry, H. E.** Mucus colitis. J. Arkansas M. Soc., 1929–30, **26:** 100–4.—**Netousek, M.** [Mucomembranous colopathy] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1923–24, **3:** 35.—**Preston, J. W.** The syndrome of mucous colitis as a practical problem. Tr. M. Soc. Virginia, 1916, **46:** 107–10.—**Ramond, L.** Entérocolite muco-membraneuse. Presse méd., 1935, **43:** 439.—**Retan, H. W.** The irritable colon. N. York State J. M., 1934, **34:** 952–6.—**Scarlett, E. P.** Functional disturbances of the colon; the irritable (spastic) colon. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1937, **36:** 484–9.—**Shields, J. D.** The irritable colon; diagnosis and treatment by the general practitioner. N. England J. M., 1936, **215:** 344–9.—**Siegelstein, L. E.** Spastic colitis. J. Am. Coll. Proct., 1933–34, **6:** 85–8.—**Sledge, E. S.** The spastic colon. J. M. Ass. Alabama, 1935–36, **5:** 282–4.—**Smith, D.** The spastic colon. Glasgow M. J., 1936, **126:** 265–80.—**Smith, F. M., Miller, G. H., & Fowler, W. M.** The gastric manifestations associated with a spastic colon. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **93:** 1932–4. Also repr.—**Sperry, F. L.** The irritable colon. Rep. Wayne Co. M. Soc., 1934–35, **5:** 43–5.—**Steinbach, H. B.** Mucous colitis. Grace Hosp. Bull., Detr., 1930, **14:** 1–7.—**Steiner, L. J.** Chronic irritable colon. J. Detroit Coll. M. & S., 1929–30, **1:** 54–64.—**Sutton, T. L.** Pseudomembranous enterocolitis and mastoiditis associated with infection with Morgan's bacillus. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1929, **37:** 814–7.—**Tidmarsh, C. J.** The unstable colon. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1936, **34:** 641–8.—**Torroella, M. A.** Las colitis muco-hémorrágicas. Rev. mex. puericult., 1930–31, **1:** 37–41. Also Salubridad, Méx., 1930, **1:** 1016–9.—**Visher, J. W.** Chronic irritable colon. Med. J. & Rec., 1925, **121:** 762–6.—**Wolfermann, S. J.** The irritable colon, clinically. J. Arkansas M. Soc., 1934, **30:** 163–7.

—— mucous: Causes.

Aristizabal, R. *Les rapports du foic et de la colopathie muco-membrancuse. 53p. 8° Par., 1936.

Thueux, L. *Affections utéro-ovaricnnes et colopathics muco-membraneuses. 145p. 8° Par., 1937.

Beecher, W. L. Allergic mucous colitis. Clin. M. & S., 1929, **36:** 568–70.—**Bisset, A. A.** Spasm of the colon; its allergic nature. Practitioner, Lond., 1930, **125:** 621–6.—**Boas, I.** Umfrage über Colitis membranacea. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1933, **53:** 416–25.—**Bockus, H. L., Bank, J., & Wilkinson, S. A.** Neurogenic mucous colitis. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass. (1928) 1929, **31:** 277–97. Also Am. J. M. Sc., 1928, **176:** 813–29.—**Bonorino Udaondo, C., Centeno, A. M., & Pinedo, C.** Los factores neurógenos constitucionales en la producción de las llamadas colitis mucosas. Arch. med., Madr., 1929, **30:** 104–6.—**Brougher, J. C.** The irritable colon; a deficiency disease. Northwest M., 1932, **31:** 277–81.—**Colanéri, X.** Affections utéro-ovariennes et colopathies muco-membraneuses. J. méd. Paris, 1937, **57:** 427–9.—**Faroy, G.** Quels facteurs pathogéniques régissent les formes muqueuses et muco-membraneuses des colites? Médecine, Par., 1923–24, **5:** 782–6.—**Hollander, E.** Mucous colitis due to food allergy; with a report of 5 cases. Am. J. M. Sc., 1927, **174:** 495–500.—**Holsti, O.** A case of irritable colon in an allergic person. Acta med. scand., 1931, **75:** 563–85.—**Iakhontov, I. E.** [Etiology, diagnosis, and therapy of some forms of mucous colitis] Clin. J. Saratov., 1928, **5:** 417–25.—**Jordan, S. M.** The unstable colon and neurosis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, **99:** 2234–7. Also repr.—**Levy, J. S.** The irritable colon—a result of vitamin deficiency. J. Arkansas M. Soc., 1934, **30:** 167–73.—**McCord, M. M.** Mucous colitis; report of a moribund case of acidosis following colitis of 3 months standing. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1932, **49:**

126–8.—**McWhorter, G. L.** Epidemic acute spastic colitis simulating acute appendicitis or intussusception; association with cervical adenitis and slight pharyngitis; probably one type of so-called intestinal influenza; a possible factor in epidemic appendicitis. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1927, **7**: 507–15.—**Pipes, D. M.** Allergy as a factor in so-called mucous colitis. Tristate M. J., 1936–37, **9**: 1719–22.—**Smith, F. M., Paul, W. D., & Fowler, W. M.** The mechanism of the epigastric distress associated with an irritable colon and chronic appendicitis. Arch. Int. M., 1931, **47**: 316–28.—**Tardieu, A.** Affections utéro-ovariennes et colopathies muco-membraneuses. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1937, 183. ——— & **Trémolières, F.** Le rôle du foie dans la colopathie muco-membraneuse. Rev. méd., Par., 1936, **53**: 355–74.—**Vaughan, W. T.** The allergic factor in mucous colitis. South. M. J., 1928, **21**: 894–9.—**Wakefield, E. G.** Spastic colitis; functional disorders of the colon affecting young and middle-aged individuals. Med. Clin. N. America, 1937, **21**: 721–35.—**Went, S.** Ueber die Aetiologie und Therapie der sogenannten Colitis mucosa. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, **50**: 632–4.—**Yarbrough, J. F.** Diet and its relation to chronic mucous colitis. Am. Med., 1930, **25**: 92–6.

—— mucous: Treatment.

Bargen, J. A. Management of the irritable colon (mucous colitis) Med. Bull. Veterans Admin., 1937–38, **14**: 103.—**Barker, L. F.** On the management of the spastic colon and mucous colopathy, especially in hypervagotonic persons. Am. J. M. Sc., 1929, **178**: 606–15.—**Benassi, E.** La cura diatermica della colite spastica e della stitichezza spasmodica infantile. Pediatria (Riv.) 1933, **41**: 1049–56.—**Boldyreff, W. N., & Stewart, C. E.** Some considerations regarding the etiology and treatment of mucous colitis; some experiments with histamin. Bull. Battle Creek Sanit., 1931, **26**: 65–80.—**Burger, G. N.** The treatment of irritable colon with sodium ricinoleate. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1933, **19**: 234–43.—**Carter, W. C.** Causes and treatment of mucous colitis. J. Am. Osteopath. Ass., 1934, **33**: 387–9.—**Cornwall, E. E.** Notes on the dietetic treatment of the spastic colon. Med. Times, N. Y., 1934, **62**: 313–8. ——— The spastic colon diet. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1936–37, **3**: 773–5.—**D'Abreu, A. L.** Surgical aspects of the spastic colon and the prediverticular state. Lancet, Lond., 1934, **2**: 1385–8.—**Dancila, M.** [Treatment of spastic colitis and intestinal functional disorders with carbon atropinate] România med., 1938, **16**: 20.—**De Langenhagen, M.** Le levage du côlon dans la colite muco-membraneuse. Arch. M. Hydrol., Lond., 1925, **3**: 66–70.—**Gay, L. P.** Mucous colitis, complicated by colonic polyposis, relieved by allergic management; report of an instance. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1936–37, **3**: 326–9.—**Hardisty, E. B.** Mucous colitis in infants; its etiology and treatment. Med. J. & Rec., 1933, **138**: 54–7.—**Hurst, A. F., Holmes, G.** [et al.] Discussion on the treatment of mucous colitis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, **27**: 677–88.—**Jehn, W.** Ueber die seelische Behandlung der Schleimkolik. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, **50**: 577.—**Levy, J. S.** Treatment of the irritable colon. South. M. J., 1936, **29**: 800–3.—**Levy, L. H.** Management and treatment of mucous colitis. Phys. Ther., 1927, **45**: 81–7.—**Mateer, J. G., & Baltz, J. I.** An evaluation of stool vaccines in chronic irritable colon therapy. Ann. Int. M., 1932, **5**: 982–91. ——— Colon bacillus vaccine therapy, as related to chronic functional diarrhea, chronic headache, chronic toxic vertigo, and unstable colon (non-ulcerative colitis) Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1935–36, **2**: 621–9.—**Norman, N. P.** Dietetics and treatment of mucus colitis. Am. J. Electrother., 1923, **41**: 120–32.—**Peterman, E. A.** Chronic spastic colitis; surgical treatment; report of 4 cases. Rep. Wayne Co. M. Soc., 1935–36, **6**: 45–52.—**Ruhbaum, W.** Klinik und Therapie der Colitis mucosa. Fortsch. Ther., 1935, **11**: 397–401.—**Runyon, F. J.** Mucous colitis, with special reference to treatment. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1938, **31**: 53–5.—**Soo, Y. C., & Zia, S. H.** Treatment of spastic colitis by ephedrine—a roentgenologic study. China M. J., 1932, **46**: 965–8, 8 pl.—**Stieffel, R.** Diagnostic et traitement de la colite muco-membraneuse. Bull. méd., Par., 1931, **45**: 567–74.—**Torelli, G.** L'actinoterapia della colite muco-membranosa. Raggi ultraviol., 1930, **6**: 45–51.—**Tratamiento** de la enterocolitis muco-membranosa. Día méd., B. Air., 1930–31, **3**: 905.—**Williams, P.** Treatment of mucous colitis and catarrhal colitis. Med. Press & Circ., Dubl., 1936, **192**: 68–70.

—— Pathology.

Allodi, A., & Quaglia, F. Ancora sul sistema nervoso vegetativo nei colitici. Gior. Accad. med. Torino, 1933, **96**: pt 2, 179–84.—**Andreis, N.** Contributo anatomo-patologico allo studio delle enterocoliti nella prima infanzia. Arch. ital. anat., 1935, **6**: suppl., 235–44.—**Babonneix, L., & Borgida.** Colite hémorragique chez un garçon de 13 ans. Gaz. hôp., 1937, **110**: 288.—**Bargen, J. A.** The relation of colitis to polyposis of the intestine. Am. J. Roentg., 1931, **26**: 834–8.—**Bravo y Frias.** Colitis aguda infantil; consideraciones clínicas deducidas del estudio de 50 casos de esta afección tratados durante el verano de 1919. Siglo méd., 1919, **66**: 1025–30.—**Ceelen.** Ueber die Enterocolitis cystica. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 1492. Also Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22**: 1126.—**Chura, A. J.** [The role of the parasympathetic system in enterocolitic symptoms] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1928, **8**: 682–719.—**Cornil, L., & Cuel, J.** Sur la nécrose infarctoïde de la muqueuse colique dans l'entérite aiguë de vieillard. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1922, **92**: 378–80.—**Cox, D. M.** Etiology and morbid anatomy of colitis. Kentucky M. J., 1927, **25**: 30–2.—**Csabafy, A.** [Pathology and therapy of colitis] Orvosképzés, 1935, **25**: oct. különf. (L. Kétly Festschr.) 159–67.—**Donchess, J. C., & Warren, S.** Chronic cicatrizing enteritis with involvement of the cecum and the colon. Arch. Path., Chic., 1934, **18**: 22–9.—**Florey, H.** Experimental inflammation of the colon; relationship of mucus production in gobletcells to the Golgi apparatus; mitochondrial changes. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1932, **13**: 349, 3 pl. ——— & **Webb, R. A.** Mucus secretion in acute experimental inflammation of the colon, and other mucous membranes of the cat; histological changes. Ibid., 1931, **12**: 286–300, 3 pl.—**Kummant, A.** [Case of inflammatory tumor of the large intestine (appendicitis resp. typhlitis, colitis et pericolitis fibroplastica)] Polska gaz. lek., 1926, **5**: 238.—**Larsen, R. M.** Infectious polypoid colitis. Arch. Int. M., 1933, **51**: 236–43.—**Lier, E. H. B. van.** Observations on colite sèche. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, **70**: pt 2, 2914–8.—**Lowe, E. C.** A study of the findings in 150 cases of colitis. J. State M., Lond., 1932, **40**: 580.—**Oliver.** Colites et balance du calcium. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., Brux., 1935, 1145–7.—**Posselt, A.** Zur Pathologie und Klinik der Enterocolitis plastica mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Vorkommens bei infektiösen Darmerkrankungen, speziell Typhus und Ruhr. Erg. ges. Med., 1926, **8**: 295–331.—**Propping, K.** Ueber infiltrierende Dickdarmentzündungen und verwandte Prozesse. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926. **73**: 1309–11.—**Rosenblate, A. J., Goldsmith, A. A., & Strauss, A. A.** A summary of regional ileitis, with report of a case of colonic involvement and suggestion of a new term. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **106**: 1797–800.—**Smith, C. E.** The pathology of colitis. California West. M., 1925, **23**: 1311.—**Surmont, H.** Les facteurs de gravité des colites. Echo méd. nord, 1933, **37**: 469–76.—**Vanzetti, F.** Sulla colite cistica. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1922, **45**: 43–66, 3 pl.—**Viamonte, M.** Tumores inflammatorios no específicos del colón. An. radiol., Habana, 1929, **1**: 33–45.

—— Pericolitis.

See also **Colon,** Adhesion; **Peritonitis.**

DIEKER, B. *Die Perikolitis, ein selbständiges Krankheitsbild, und ihre Beziehungen zur Appendicitis. 32p. 8° Münster-W., 1934.

HOFFMANN, H. *Ueber die chronisch entzündliche stenosierende Pericolitis ascendens [Berlin] 19p. 8° Würzb., 1937.

Aimes, A. L'obstruction intestinale par péricolite ou épiploïte. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1927, **36**: 259–63.—**Chiray, M., & Rosanov, G.** Les épisodes aigus au cours des péri-iléocolites. Presse méd., 1935, **43**: 665–7.—**Delangre.** Péricolites et épiploïtes. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1927, **36**: 263–72.—**Doppler, K.** Ueber einen Fall von Pericolitis ascendens auf Grund einer Diverticulitis Graseri. Arch. klin. Chir., 1924, **128**: 819–22.—**Dupuy de Frenelle.** Péricolites chroniques; les voiles péricaecaux. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1927, **36**: 272–6.—**Fenkner.** Sind Dickdarmverwachsungen angeboren (Jacksonsche Membranen) auf entzündlicher Basis entstanden? Arch. klin. Chir., 1932–33, **172**: 624–56.—**González Bosch, R.** Pericolitis supurada y sus complicaciones. Día méd., B. Air., 1929–30, **2**: 43.—**Kamensky, E. A.** [Diagnosis of pericolitis] Vest. rentg., 1937, **18**: 231–93.—**Lapeyre, L.** Péricolite chronique; épiploïte chronique. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1927, **36**: 276–80.—**Mauclaire.** Greffes séreuse pour péricolites et périsigmoïdites membraneuses. Ibid., 1923, **32**: 594–603.—**Mollard, H.** Les péricolites aiguës au cours des péricolites chroniques. J. méd. chir., Par., 1936, **107**: 57–9.—**Oudard & Jean, G.** Péricolite inflammatoire avec stase à symptômes frustes et cirrhose atrophique concomitante. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1922, **92**: 444–6.—**Piot, E.** Contribution à l'étude radiologique des péricolites. Arch. Mal. App. digest., Par., 1932, **22**: 1049–63.

—— regional.

See also **Ileocolitis; Rectum; Sigmoid.**

AUTISSIER, H. *Considérations sur le diagnostic et le traitement des recto-colites hémorragiques et purulentes. 51p. 8° Par., 1929.

BALLAND, H. *Contribution à l'étude des colites du transverse. 56p. 8° Par., 1925.

CAUFMAN, S. *L'atteinte hépatique dans les recto-colites ulcéreuses graves. 48p. 8° Par., 1937.

Antoine, E. Les recto-colites graves non dysentériques de l'adulte; leur traitement. Médecine, Par., 1925–26, **7**: No. 3, bis, 1–40.—**Bargen, J. A., & Coffey, R. J.** Regional ulcerative enterocolitis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1935, **19**: 411–22.—**Bensaude, R., & Massot, H.** Les recto-colites graves non dysentériques. J. méd. chir., Par., 1931, **102**: 236–62.—**Carossini, G.** Tiflocoliti e loro patogenesi. Sperimentale, 1923, **77**: 256–97.—**Crohn, B. B., & Berg, A. A.** Right-sided (regional) colitis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1938, **110**: 32–8.—**Faroy, G., & Baumann, J.** Les manifestations colitiques du côlon trans-

verse. Presse méd., 1923, **31**: 529–32.—**Hunter, J. W.**, jr. Acute ascending colitis. South. M. & S., 1932, **94**: 436–8.—**James, T. G. I.** Chronic regional colitis. Brit. J. Surg., 1937–38, **25**: 511–6.—**Jamison, A. B.** Chronic proctocolitis and its treatment. Clin. Med., 1926, **33**: 710–2. ——— Chronic proctocolitis and some of its symptoms. Med. World, 1926, **44**: 324–6.—**Le Roy des Barres, A.** Colite et péricolite ascendante de l'angle droit du côlon; traitement par l'émetine; guérison. Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds, 1923, **2**: 71–3.—**Schroeder, C.** Ueber chronisch-entzündliche Veränderungen im Bereiche des Coecums und Colon ascendens. Arch. klin. Chir., 1924, **129**: 479–89.—**Stieffel, R.** Résultats de la cure de Plombières dans le traitement des recto-colites hémorragiques et purulentes. Gaz. méd. France, 1935, **42**: therm. No. 7, 37–9.—**Turriés, J.** La colite de l'angle splénique. Progr. méd., Par., 1933, 145.

—— spastic.

See **Colitis,** mucous.

—— suppurative.

See **Colitis,** ulcerative.

—— Treatment.

BARGEN, J. A. The management of colitis. 234p. 8° N. Y., 1935.

Batinkov, E. [Treatment of colitis] Vrach. gaz., 1928, **32**: 443–5.—**Belenky, G. S., Ryss, S. M.** [et al.] [Clinical aspect of colitis] Ter. arkh., 1935, **13**: 101–14. ——— [Therapy of colitis] Ibid., 115–22.—**Bernard, F.** La cure des entéro-colites à Plombières. J. méd. chir., Par., 1932, **103**: 229–35.—**Bethea, O. W.** Treatment of colitis. Internat. M. Digest, 1937, **30**: 303–7.—**Bogendörfer, L.** Die Behandlung der akuten und chronischen Kolitis. Ther. Gegenwart, 1935, **76**: 544–7.—**Brousse.** Traitement de la colite avec diarrhée à Châtel-Guyon. Rev. méd. est, 1923, **51**: 757–9.—**Brown, P. W.** Diagnosis and treatment of certain types of colitis and so-called colitis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1933, **16**: 1333–45.—**Bücking, W.** Zur Behandlung der Colitis gravis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, **57**: 1058.—**Castex, M. R., Camauër, A. F., & Battro, A.** Tumor inflammatorio del colón ileo-pelviano tomado por neoplasma y curado con tratamiento médico. Prensa méd. argent., 1926–27, **13**: 1189–98.—**Congrès** (Le) des colites de Plombières. J. méd. Paris, 1935, **55**: 939; 957; 984.—**Congresso** sulle coliti; Plombières. Minerva med., Tor., 1935, **26**: pt 2, varia, No. 41, 6–12.—**Damianovich, J., & Vidal Freyre, A.** El tratamiento de las enterocolitis agudas en la infancia. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, **43**: pt 2, 525.—**D'Arbela, F.** Orientamenti diagnostici e patogenctici per la terapia delle coliti croniche superficiali o endocolite cronica mucosa. Baglivi, 1937, **3**: 114–24.—**De Villa, S.** Contributo alla terapia dell' enterocolite dell' infanzia. Prat. pediat., Milano, 1935, **13**: 281–5.—**Enault.** Un cas d'entéro-colite grave des pays chaud traité à Plombières. Gaz. méd. France, 1933, 492.—**Faroy, G.** Le traitement hydro-minéral des colites. Progr. méd., Par., 1924, **39**: 445.—**Fournier, R.** Thérapeutique des colites. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., Brux., 1935, 1155.—**Freyre, A. V.** Tratamiento de las enterocolitis. Día méd., B. Air., 1935, **7**: 1067–70.—**Gestri, R.** Le enterocoliti dei bambini al mare. Riv. idroclim., 1936, **47**: 145–51.—**Giordano.** Traitement des colites. Rapp. Congr. Soc. internat. chir., 1911, **3**: 855–7.—**Giudice, N.** A propósito del tratamiento de las enterocolitis en los niños. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, **44**: pt 1, 1512.—**Hare, D. C.** Therapeutic observations on non-specific colitis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935–36, **29**: 19–30. ——— Treatment of non-specific colitis. Brit. M. J., 1935, **2**: 757–9.—**Hutet, G.** Le spasme curateur à Châtel Guyon. Gaz. méd. France, 1935, **42**: therm. No. 7, 42–4.—**King, C. S.** Treatment of colitis with constipation or diarrhea. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1925–26, **2**: 67–9.—**Lieb, C. W.** Newer points in colitis therapy. N. York State J. M., 1924, **24**: 295–301.—**Luger.** Colitisthérapie. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., Brux., 1935, 1029–36.—**Martin, P.** Considérations sur les colites secondaires à une insuffisance gastrique et sur leur traitement. Bull. Soc. se. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1923–24, **5**: 107–9. Also Montpellier méd., 1924, **46**: 81–6.—**Murry, H. E.** The management of colitis. South. M. J., 1938, **31**: 46–52.—**Nikolaev, G. A.** [Clinical aspect and treatment of hemorrhagic colitis in children] J. rann. detsk. vozr., 1933, **13**: 417–24.—**Patterson, S. W.** The treatment of colitis. Practitioner, Lond., 1936, **136**: 136–47.—**Perry, M. W.** Neglected considerations concerning colitis. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1932, **29**: 635–43.—**Quervain, de.** Traitement des colites. Rapp. Congr. Soc. internat. chir., 1911, **3**: 852–5.—**Ryss, S., Stroikova, X., & Vedensky, V.** Le choc provoqué par la transfusion de l'homo- et de l'hétéro-sang comme moyen thérapeutique dans le traitement des entéro-colites. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1936, **26**: 685–96.—**Strauss, H.** Probleme der Kolitistherapie. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1924, **21**: 33–7.—**Stroikova, K. V., & Vvedensky, V. I.** [Treatment of hemorrhagic colitis with homologous and heterologous blood] Ter. arkh., 1936, **14**: 477–85.—**Tidy, H. L.** Observations on the diagnosis and treatment of catarrhal and ulcerative colitis. Brit. M. J., 1930, **1**: 135–9.—**Trumper, M.** A biochemical approach to colitis. Med. Times, N. Y., 1935, **63**: 238–40.—**Varga, L.** [Treatment of colitis] Orv. hetil., 1936, **80**: mell., **3**.—**Wood, G. H., & Aidin, R.** Transfusion in the treatment of chronic enterocolitis of infancy. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1927, **24**: 107–12.

—— Treatment: Bacteria, sera and vaccines.

Ayuso y O'Horibe. Entero colitis infantil y auto-vacunas. Gac. méd. México, 1928, **59**: 689–97. Also Crón. med. quir. Habana, 1929, **55**: 74–81.—**Berseniev, A. P.** Vaccination par voie buccale contre les colites. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 1179.—**Besredka, A.** Bactériothérapie et vaccinothérapie locale dans les entéro-colites infectieuses. Ann. Tomarkin Found., 1932, **2**: 11–25. ——— De la vaccinothérapie locale dans les entérocolites; principes de la bactériothérapie intestinale spécifique. Presse méd., 1932, **40**: 452–6.—**Gaehlinger.** Traitement des typhlocolites par l'auto-vaccination par voie buccale. Paris méd., 1927, **63**: 37–41. ——— & **Bécart, A.** A propos de la vaccination par voie buccale dans les colites; essai de misc au point. Presse méd., 1929, **37**: 138–40.—**Fornet, B.** [Experimental data for serotherapy of colitis] Orv. hetil., 1936, **80**: 259–61. Also Verh. ungar. ärztl. Ges., 1936, **8**: 57.—**Friedrich, L.** [Antivirus treatment of colitis] Orv. hetil., 1930, **74**: 384–7. Also Arch. Verdauungskr., 1931, **49**: 67–78.—**Kalk, H.** Therapie der Colitis gravis durch Erzeugung von Anaphylaxie und mit Bluttransfusionen. Zschr. klin. Med., 1931, **118**: 560–83.—**Kellogg, J. H.** Treatment of colitis by changing the intestinal flora. Bull. Battle Creek Sanit., 1928, **23**: 1–4.—**Knorr, K.** Ueber die Autovakzine-behandlung der Kolitiden. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40**: 935–7.—**Leontiev, J.** [Treatment of chronic colitis and entero-colitis by autovaccine] Vrach. gaz., 1927, **31**: 829–33.—**Mogena, H. G.** La autovacunoterapia desensibilizante en las colitis. Arch. med., Madr., 1934, **37**: 361–3.—**Pevsner.** Colites et vaccinothérapie. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastro-entér., Brux., 1935, 1112.—**Smith, M. H.** Vaccines in colitis and vaccination in peritonitis. Am. Med., 1935, **41**: 88–92.

—— Treatment: Diet.

Bonafine, A. Enterocolitis y su tratamiento dietético. Rev. med., Rosario, 1931, **6**: 208–11.—**Elmore, R. R.** Mechanical therapy and dietetics. Kentucky M. J., 1927, **25**: 36–9.—**Faroy, G.** Généralités sur l'hygiène alimentaire du colitique. Vie méd., 1932, **13**: 683.—**Lauda, E.** Die Diätherapie der Enterocolitis. Aerztl. Prax., Wien, 1936, **10**: 251–5. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, **49**: 53–7.—**McCord, M. M.** Feeding convalescent cases of colitis. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1930, **47**: 724–7.—**Patushinskaia & Kufareva** [The rate of passage of various alimentary mixtures through the intestinal tract in relation to therapeutic diet in colitis] Klin. med., Moskva, 1931, **9**: 1158–64.—**Plonskaia, V. P.** [Apple sauce in treatment of colitis] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1933, **37**: 31–4.—**Punin, K.** Certain forms of colitis and their dietary treatment. Russ. klin., 1927, **7**: 886–905.—**Schwindt, L. W.** The treatment of chronic enteritis and colitis with an apple diet. Med. World, 1933, **51**: 494.—**Willemin-Clog, L.** Le traitement diététique des entéro-colites du nourrisson par les farines d'aleurone. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1936, **34**: 300–5.—**Yoder, J. A.** The diet phase in the treatment of colitis. Bull. Off. Pract., 1935–36, **9**: 51–4.

—— Treatment: Drugs.

Boros, E. Irradiated oil in the treatment of colitis. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1934, **140**: 681.—**Burowa, L. F.** Yatren in der Therapie der Colitiden. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1929, **33**: 467–72.—**Cade.** A propos de l'action de l'émétine dans certaines formes de colites sans amides décelables. Lyon méd., 1924, **133**: 214.—**Damianovich, J.** La emetina en el tratamiento de la enterocolitis y diarreas no amibianas. Arch. argent. pediat., 1934, **5**: 267–70.—**Görl, P.** Ein Beitrag zur Behandlung der Kolitis mit Torantil. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, **84**: 1902.—**Goiffon, R., & Lamy, L.** Un cas de colite rebelle guérie par le charbon animal. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1923, **13**: 815.—**Gornitskaia, E. A.** [Insulintherapy in colitis in children] Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, **1**: 982–7.—**Gutiérrez, Arrese.** La crisoterapia en las colitis. Arch. med., Madr., 1934, **37**: 129. Also Siglo méd., 1934, **93**: 142.—**Jakab, E.** Die Therapie der Kolitis mit Entero-Vioform-Tabletten. Wien. med. Wschr., 1936, **86**: 897–9.—**Mikus, L.** Entero-Vioform und Darmkatarrh. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 1981.—**Rafsky, H. A.** The use of nonspecific protein therapy in colitis. Med. J. & Rec., 1931, **134**: 35. Also repr.—**Riha, J.** [Ether in various pathological conditions, especially in the course of colitis in children] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1928, **8**: 720–5.—**Robinson, G. S.** Haemorrhagic colitis cured by zinc ionisation. Lancet, Lond., 1931, **2**: 1351.—**Schwab, R.** Behandlung der Enterokolitis mit Entero-Vioform. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82**: 1405.—**Shcheglova, M. A.** [Treatment of colitis by calcium iontophoresis] Klin. med., Moskva, 1931, **9**: 909–11.—**Zholty, V. S.** [Calcium treatment in colitis] Ibid., 1929, **7**: 40–3.

—— Treatment: Electrotherapy.

Couturat, J. L'électrothérapie et l'actinothérapie dans le traitement des colites. Presse méd., 1935, **43**: 1420.—**Lanel, C. E.** Traitement de certaines colites terminales par les applications profondes de haute fréquence. Rapp. Congr. fr. méd., (1912) 1913, **13**: 179–81.—**Levy, L. H.** Colitis; its treatment by electrotherapy. Med. Times, N. Y., 1925, **53**: 215. ——— Types of colitis amenable to electrotherapy. Phys. Ther., 1929, **47**: 297–303.

—— Treatment, local.

King, C. S. Treatment of colitis with colonic irrigations. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1926–27, **3**: 419–23.—**Schmitz, K. L.** Rektale Paraffin-Dickdarmbehandlung. Fortsch. Ther., 1928, **4**: 225.—**Urchs, O.** Technische Bemerkungen zum Rivanolklysma. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1927, **31**: 141.—**Weher, O. K.** [Treatment of chronic entero-colitis with trans-duodenal intestinal lavage] Klin. med., Moskva, 1928, **6**: 630–6.

—— Treatment, surgical.

See also **Colon**, Surgery.

* Errard, P. A. J. *Traitement des colites rebelles; accidents de l'iléo-sigmoïdostomie avec exclusion du colon. 91p. 8° P., 1921.

Boppe. A propos d'une observation de typhlocolite aiguë. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1928, **54**: 851–3.—**Fischer, A. W.** Heilungs- und Vernarbungsvorgänge im Dickdarm; Obliteration des Kolon als Kolitisfolge; Operationsindikation in diesen Fällen. Arch. klin. Chir., 1927, **146**: 19–25.—**Gant, S. G.** Classification and surgical treatment of chronic diarrhea-colitis. Ohio M. J., 1922, **18**: 813–9.—**Garry, G., & Druckmann, A.** Enteroanastomose als Behandlungsmethode der Kolitis und Perikolitis. Arch. klin. Chir., 1929, **156**: 524–32.—**Gibson, C. L.** The surgical treatment of colitis. Rapp. Congr. Soc. internat. chir., 1911, **3**: 413; 825.—**Girault, A.** De certaines conséquences d'appendicectomie chez les colitiques. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1930, **20**: 1192–200.—**Vanverts, J.** Un cas d'anus cæcal pour colite; succès; un cas d'iléo-sigmoïdostomie pour colite; amélioration. Rapp. Congr. Soc. internat. chir., 1911, **3**: 839–45.

—— ulcerative.

See also **Dysentery**.

Audeoud, R. *A propos de quelques cas de colites ulcércuses chroniques. 119p. 8° Genève, 1932.

Chojnacki, S. L. *Chronic ulcerative colitis. 21p. 4° Wauwatosa, Wis., 1937.

Holz, B. [O. E. A.] *Ueber Colitis ulcerosa. 39p. 8° Königsb. i. P., 1930.

Sperber, I. *Contribution à l'étude des colites ulcéreuses chroniques. 34p. 8° Strasb., 1932.

Aiken, M. H. Chronic ulcerative colitis. N. Zealand M. J., 1935, **34**: 297–310.—**Alessandrini, P.** La colite ulcerosa cronica; problemi attuali etiologici e terapeutici. Policlinico, 1927, **34**: sez. prat., 743–50. ——— Alcuni aspetti del problema della colite cronica ulcerosa. Riv. osp., 1934, **24**: 3–16.—**Bargen, J. A.** [Chronic ulcerative colitis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, **81**: 647–50.—**Bassler, A.** Ulcérative colitis. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., Brux., 1935, 1099–101.—**Baumel, J.** Considérations pratiques au sujet de quelques cas de colite ulcéreuse grave non amibienne. Ibid., 1063–6.—**Bayer, P.** Ulcerative colitis. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1930, **4**: 407–17.—**Bernstein, B. M.** Present status of ulcerative colitis. Med. Times, N. Y., 1936, **64**: 75–8.—**Boas, I.** Ueber Colitis ulcerosa (gravis) Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52**: 1674.—**Borgbjaerg.** Colitis suppurativa. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, **21**: 1707.—**Bourne, G.** Chronic ulcerative colitis in children. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1926, **1**: 175–81.—**Boyd, D. H.** Chronic ulcerative colitis. Atlantic M. J., 1923–24, **27**: 299.—**Brown, T. R.** Chronic ulcerative colitis. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass. (1925) 1926, **28**: 142–50. ——— & **Paulson, M.** Chronic ulcerative colitis. Internat. Surg. Digest, 1929, **8**: 67–85.—**Brust, J. C. M., & Bargen, J. A.** Chronic ulcerative colitis among elderly persons. Minnesota M., 1935, **18**: 583–5.—**Buie, L. A.** Chronic ulcerative colitis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **87**: 1271–4.—**Cade, O., & Milhaud, M.** A propos des colites ulcéreuses chroniques. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., Brux., 1935, 1087–9.—**Cain, A., & Oury, P.** Les colites et les recto-colites ulcéreuses. Rev. crit. path. thér., 1931, **2**: 707; 813.—**Chronic** ulcerative colitis. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc., 1936, **37**: 36–63.—**Cleaver, E. E.** Idiopathic ulcerative colitis. Radiology, 1930, **15**: 360–3.—**Crohn, B. B.** Observations sur la colite ulcéreuse non spécifique. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1928, **18**: 411–22. ——— & **Rosenak, B. D.** A follow-up of ulcerative colitis (non-specific) Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1935–36, **2**: 343–6.—**Dahl, R.** [Chronic ulcerative colitis] Sven. läk. tidn., 1929, **26**: 281–94.—**Dall' Acqua, V.** Le coliti ulcerose gravi non amebiche. Minerva med., Tor., 1935, **26**: pt 2, 646–50. Also Arch. ital. mal. app. diger., 1936, **5**: 303–38.—**Debenedetti, E.** La colite ulcerosa cronica. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1930, **11**: 459–80.—**Dillard, G. J.** Ulcerative colitis. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1927, **16**: 24–6.—**Drennan, F. M., & Val Dez, F. C.** Simple ulcerative colitis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1927, **11**: 189–95.—**Durand.** Les colites aiguës nécrosantes. Rapp. Congr. Soc. internat. chir., 1911, **3**: 821.—**Dustin, C. C.** Chronic ulcerative colitis. Rhode Island M. J., 1927, **10**: 147–51.—**Eberhard, H. M.** Ulcérative colitis. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., Brux., 1935, 1174–6.—**Fansler, W. A.** Chronic ulcerative colitis. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, **126**: 427–30.—**Fradkin, W. Z.** Ulcerative colitis. N. York State J. M., 1937, **37**: 249–52.—**Freeman, E. B.** Discussion of non-spécific ulcerative colitis. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., Brux., **Funkhouser, A. G.** Some phases of ulcerative colitis. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1928, **21**: 150–4.—**Gallart Monés, F., & Sanjuan, P. D.** Etiologie, diagnostic et traitement médical des colites ulcéreuses graves non amibiennes. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., Brux., 1935, 729–818. Also Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1935, **49**: suppl., 2530.—**Garon, M. L.** Chronic ulcerative colitis. South. M. J., 1937, **30**: 1181–4.—**Hardy, T. L., & Bulmer, E.** Ulcerative colitis; a survey of 95 cases. Brit. M. J., 1933, **1**: 812–5.—**Heinz, T. E.** Ulcerative colitis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1933, **17**: 525–34.—**Helmholz, H. F.** Chronic ulcerative colitis in childhood. Tr. Am. Pediat. Soc., 1923, **35**: 100–15. Also Am. J. Dis. Child., 1923, **26**: 418–30. Also N. York State J. M., 1926, **26**: 46–51. Also Collect. Papers Mayo Clin., 1935, **27**: 189–92. Also Ohio M. J., 1936, **32**: 941–6.—**Hern, J. R. B.** Ulcerative colitis. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1931, **81**: 322–73.—**Hurst, A. F.** Discussion on ulcerative colitis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1931, **24**: 785–803. ——— Ulcerative colitis. Brit. M. J., 1931, **1**: 693.—**Ive, C.** Some cases of ulcerative colitis. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1925, **75**: 35–44.—**Jordan, H.** Ulcerative colitis. Bull. Off. Pract., 1935–36, **9**: 16–9.—**Kiefer, E. D.** Chronic ulcerative colitis. N. England J. M., 1932, **206**: 552–5.—**Kirschenblatt, D.** A propos des colites graves chroniques d'après les données du service de la thérapie de l'hôpital des chemins de fer à Tiflis des années 1924–27. Paris méd., 1928, **69**: 156–9.—**Ladd, W. E., & Fothergill, L. D.** Idiopathic ulcerative colitis in children. Med. Clin. N. America, 1935–36, **19**: 1673–83.—**Lardennois, G.** Les colites infectieuses ulcéro-hémorragiques. Rev. méd., Par., 1933, **50**: 1–27, 12 pl.—**Lynch, J. M., & Felsen, J.** Non-specific ulcerative colitis. Arch. Int. M., 1925, **35**: 433–56.—**Lynch, J. M., & Jew, E. W.** Nonspecific ulcerative colitis; report of 10 cases. Hosp. Progr., 1927, **8**: 139–42.—**McQuigan, M. R.** Chronic ulcerative colitis. Rep. Wayne Co. M. Soc., 1930–31, 59.—**Mailer, R.** Chronic ulcerative colitis. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **2**: 1181.—**Maltby, E. J.** Chronic ulcerative colitis. Univ. Toronto M. J., 1934, **11**: 83–7.—**Manguel, M.** Colitis ulcerosa grave. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, **45**: pt 1, 28–30.—**Martin, C. E.** Chronic ulcerated colitis. Virginia M. Month., 1935–36, **62**: 660–3.—**Mogena.** Colite ulcéreuse grave non amibienne. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., Brux., 1935, 1085.—**Moltke, O.** Die unspezifischen suppurativen Koliten und Koloproktiten; Beobachtungen an 125 Fällen. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1937, **61**: 219–77.—**Monés, F. G., Sanjuan, P. D.** [et al.] Colitis ulcerosas graves no amibianas; etiología diagnóstica y tratamiento médico. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1937–38, **4**: 247–50.—**Monroe, C. W.** Chronic nonspecific ulcerative colitis. Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1937, **11**: 275. Also Surgery, 1937, **2**: 575–80.—**Morhardt, P. E.** Les colites graves. Vie méd., 1923, **4**: 963–7.—**Morrisor, T. H.** Idiopathic ulcerative colitis, with a report of an unusual case. Med. Clin. N. America, 1935, **18**: 1631–61. Also Rev. Gastroenter., 1935, **2**: 24–31.—**Morson, V.** [Suppurative inflammation of the large intestine] Beloruss. med. misl, 1928, **4**: 115.—**Moulonguet, P,** La colite ulcéro-hémorragique. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1936, **62**: 510–3.—**Nesbit, W. E.** Etiology, diagnosis, and treatment of chronic ulcerative colitis. Texas J. M., 1928–29, **24**: 204–8.—**Pauchet, V.** Colites graves. Cliniques, Par., 1924, **19**: 285.—**Payne, H., & Wilder, C. M.** Chronic ulcerative colitis; discussion and case report. Freedmen Hosp. Bull., 1934, **1**: 34–7.—**Rachet, J., & Arnous, J.** Réflexions et précisions sur les recto-colites ulcéro-hémorragiques. Rev. méd. fr., 1937, **18**: 493–506. ——— & **Busson, A.** Remarques sur les recto-colites ulcéro-hémorragiques. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1907, **27**: 65–75.—**Rachet, J., & Busson, A.** A propos des colites ulcéreuses graves non amibienne. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., Brux., 1935, 1094–8.—**Riely, L. A.** Chronic ulcerative colitis. South. M. J., 1935, **28**: 370–6.—**Roegholt, M. N.** [Chronic ulcerative colitis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1933, **77**: 1963–7.—**Rolleston, H.** A discussion on ulcerative colitis. Lancet, Lond., 1923, **1**: 939–41. ——— **Horder, T.** [et al.] Discussion on ulcerative colitis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922–23, **16**: Sect. Surg., 91–110.—**Rosenfeld, A.** Colitis ulcerosa. Acta chir. scand., 1932, **70**: 118–22.—**Rosenheim.** Ueber Colitis gravis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52**: 1764.—**Rouse, M. O.** Chronic ulcerative colitis. Texas J. M., 1930–31. **26**: 649–52.—**Roux, J. C., & Girault, A.** Colites ulcéreuse grave. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., Brux., 1935, 1113–7.—**Rowe, P. H.** Acute ulcerative colitis. J. Lancet, 1925, **45**: 30–3.—**Rowland, V. C.** Observations in ulcerative colitis, with illustrative cases. Ohio M. J., 1933, **29**: 629–33.—**Rudner, H. G.** Chronic ulcerative colitis. South. M. J., 1935, **28**: 429–34.—**Santee, H. E.** Ulcerative colitis. Ann. Surg., 1928, **87**: 704–10.—**Schippers, J. C.** [Case of ulcerative colitis in a child] Ned. mschr. geneesk., 1928, **15**: 60–75, pl.—**Secfisch, G.** Ueber Colitis ulcerosa gravis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, **51**: 1943–5.—**Smith, R. M.** Chronic idiopathic ulcerative colitis in children. N. England J. M., 1937, **217**: 541–6.—**Snapper, I.** Les colites ulcéreuses graves non amibiennes. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., Brux., 1935, 82161. ——— [Colitis ulcerosa] Geneesk. gids, 1936, **14**: 537; passim.—**Soper, H. W.** Ulcerative colitis. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass. (1927) 1928, **30**: 160–71. Also Ann. Int. M. 1927, **1**: 313–50. Also repr. Also P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., Brux., 1935. 1188.—**Spriggs, E. I.** Chronic ulceration of the colon. Q. J. Med., Lond., 1934, n. ser., **3**: 549–78, 8 pl.—**Stalder, H.** Colites ulcéreuses. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., Brux., 1935, 1092.—**Stone, H. B.** Chronic

ulcerative colitis. Pennsylvania M. J., 1929–30, **32**: 211–9.—**Strauss, A. A.** Ulcerative colitis. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1923, **3**: 1033–42. Also Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52**: 1931–3.—**Streicher, M. H.** Chronic ulcerative colitis. Clin. M. & S., 1935, **42**: 184. ——— & **Kaplan, B.** Chronic ulcerative colitis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **94**: 10–2.—**Tagle, E. P., & Montt, O. A.** Les colites ulcéreuses non tuberculeuses. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1937, **27**: 961–79.—**Thorlakson, P. H. T.** Primary ulcerative colitis. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1924, **14**: 1168–73. ——— Ulcerative colitis. Ibid., 1928, **19**: 656–9. Also Tr. Am. Proct. Soc. (1929) 1930, **30**: 100–20.—**Tidy, H. L.** Ulcérative colitis. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., Brux., 1935, 1073–5.—**Tucker, J.** Observations on chronic ulcerative colitis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1934, **17**: 1071–81.—**Turner, H. M. S.** Ulcerative colitis; what is it? Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1936, **50**: 64–7.—**Upham, R.** Les colites ulcéreuses graves non amibienne. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., Brux., 1935, 1181–3. ——— Nonspecific ulcerative colitis. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1937, **30**: 29–32.—**Valerio, A.** Les colites ulcéreuses graves non amibienne. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., Brux., 1935, 1184.—**Vilardell, J.** Les colites ulcéreuses graves non amibienne. Ibid., 1044–7.—**Vimtrup, B.** Ulcérative colites. Ibid., 913–44.—**Weber, H. M.** Ulcerative colitis; report of case. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1925, **23**: 384–6.—**Wolf, R. M.** Ulcerative colitis. Bull. Off. Pract., 1935–36, **9**: 218.—**Woolf, M. S.** Chronic ulcerative colitis. California West. M., 1926, **24**: 191–3.—**Zum Busch, J. P.** Zur Frage der Colitis ulcerosa. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73**: 1065.—**Zweig, D. W.** Suppurative colitis. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, **123**: 39.

—— ulcerative: Bacteriology and parasitology.

Bargen, J. A. Chronic ulcerative colitis; bacteriologic studies and specific therapy. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc. (1927) 1928, **28**: 93–100.—**Bassler, A.** The bacteriology of ulcerative colitis. Med. J. & Rec., 1933, **138**: 472–8. Also repr.—**Cain, A., & Monnerot-Dumaine.** Les colites ulcéreuses tuberculeuses. Ann. méd., Par., 1929, **25**: 360–89.—**Crohn, B. B., & Shwartzman, G.** Positive blood cultures in non-specific ulcerative colitis. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass. (1928) 1929, **31**: 326–31. Also J. Lab. Clin. M., 1928–29, **14**: 722–6.—**Dack, G. M., Heinz, T. E., & Dragstadt, L. R.** Study of bacteria from the isolated colon in 3 cases of ulcerative colitis by means of cultures and monkey inoculations. Tr. Chicago Path. Soc., 1934–35, **14**: 247. Also Arch. Path., Chic., 1935, **19**: 908. Also Arch. Surg., 1935, **31**: 225–40. ——— Bacterium necrophorum in chronic ulcerative colitis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **106**: 7–10. ——— Non-sporulating anaerobes in ulcerative colitis. J. Bact., Balt., 1936, **31**: 43. ——— Further studies on Bacterium necrophorum isolated from cases of chronic ulcerative colitis. Ibid., 1937, **33**: 63. Also J. Infect. Dis., 1937, **60**: 335–55.—**Dack, G. M., Dragstedt, L. R.** [et al.] Comparison of Bacterium necrophorum from ulcerative colitis in man with strains isolated from animals. J. Bact., Balt., 1938, **35**: 18.—**Downing, H. F.** Report of a case of ulcerative colitis probably due to streptococcus infection. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1928, **45**: 310–2.—**Fairley, N. H., & Mackie, F. P.** Streptothrical ulceration of the colon with portal pyaemia. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1935–36, **29**: 2.—**Flannery, V. L.** Changes in the bacteriology of ulcerative colitis when blood is present. Bull. Am. Soc. Clin. Lab. Techn., 1935, **1**: 145–52.—**Grumbach, A., & Haemmerli, A.** Zur Aetiologie und Pathogenese der durch sogenannte unspezifische Streptokokken bedingten Dickdarmentzündungen, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Colitis ulcerosa und ihrer Therapie. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1936, **59**: 52; 239.—**Gutierrez Arrese, D., Lastra, J. M., & Blanco, D. L.** L'entérocoque dans la colite ulcéreuse chronique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **109**: 1318–20.—**Joiner, H.** Chronic recurrent migratory ulcerative colitis of the (Bargen) diplostrepto-coccus infection type. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1934, **23**: 3–7.—**Koehler, G. D.** Myiasis intestinalis als Ursache der Colitis ulcerosa mit Ausgang in Heilung. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1933–34, **176**: 491–5.—**MacNaughton, E.** Bacteriological studies in chronic ulcerative colitis. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1928, **18**: 568–70.—**Nicholls, E. E.** A comparison of the incidence and biological characteristics of the hemolytic Bacillus coli recovered from the intestinal tract of healthy individuals and patients with ulcerative colitis. J. Bact., Balt., 1935, **29**: 35. ——— The incidence and biological characteristics of the hemolytic Bacillus coli in the intestinal tract of patients with chronic ulcerative colitis. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1935–36, **2**: 709–13. ——— & **Saltz, H. P.** The classification of a group of Escherichia isolated from the intestinal tract of patients with ulcerative colitis. J. Bact., Balt., 1935, **31**: 313–9.—**Paulson, M.** Chronic ulcerative colitis, with reference to a bacterial etiology; experimental studies. Arch. Int. M., 1928, **41**: 75–96.—**Rafsky, H. A., & Manheims, P. J.** The significance of the Bargen organism as an etiologic factor in ulcerative colitis. Am. J. M. Sc., 1932, **183**: 252–6.—**Surmont, H., & Buttiaux, R.** Les colites ulcéreuses; la multiplicité des agents microbiens dans leur étiologie. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., 1935, 1037–40.—**Torrey, J. C.** Symposium on colitis; bacteriology on the human colon, with particular reference to ulcerative colitis. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass. (1927) 1928, **30**: 129–35.—**Zoo de Jong, H. H. van der** [Simple method of obtaining a pure culture of the diplococcus Bargen in cases of chronic ulcerative colitis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, **78**: 5537–40.

—— ulcerative: Causes.

Perusset, G. F. *Contribution à l'étude de la colite ulcéreuse simple non spécifique [Lausanne] 103p. 8° Par., 1926.

Alekseiev, A. [Etiology and therapy of ulcerative colitis] Klin. med., Moskva, 1927, **5**: 863–71.—**Bargen, J. A.** Experimental studies on the etiology of chronic ulcerative colitis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **83**: 332–6. ——— Chronic ulcerative colitis; a review of investigations on etiology. Arch. Int. M., 1930, **45**: 559–72. ——— & **Buie, L. A.** Chronic ulcerative colitis; a disease of systemic origin. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, **101**: 1462–6. Also repr.—**Bargen, J. A., & Logan, A. H.** The etiology of chronic ulcerative colitis; experimental studies, with suggestions for a more rational form of treatment. Arch. Int. M., 1925, **36**: 818–29, pl.—**Bargen, J. A., & Rankin, F. W.** Ulcerative colitis as a complication of abdominal operations. Minnesota M., 1930, **13**: 375–8.—**Bassler, A.** Ulcerative colitis of so-called nonspecific types; with special reference to etiology, pathology, and treatment. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, **125**: 253–8.—**Bockus, H. L.** The pathogenesis of idiopathic ulcerative colitis; impressions gained from a review of 100 cases. Delaware M. J., 1936, **8**: 1–9.—**Bonorino Udaondo, C.** Le problème étiologique des colites ulcéreuses chroniques. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1928, **18**: 1081–114.—**Buttiaux, B., & Sévin, A.** Sur l'étiologie des colites ulcéreuses; étude clinique et expérimentale. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1931, **47**: 173–219. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108**: 1259. Also P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., 1935, 1089–92.—**Cade, A., & Roubier, C.** Réflexions anatomo-cliniques sur quelques observations de colite ulcéreuse tuberculeuse. Congr. fr. méd. (1912) 1913, **13**: 167–77.—**Felsen, J.** Nonspecific ulcerative colitis, terminal (distal) ileitis, and bacillary dysentery; their common pathogenesis. N. York State J. M., 1935, **35**: 576–8.—**Gallart Mones, F., & Domingo Sanjuan, P.** Sur l'étiologie de la colite ulcéreuse. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118**: 1911–4. Also P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., 1935, 1011–28. Also Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1935, **24**: 164–90.—**Gram, C.** Ulcerative syphilitic colitis. Acta med. scand., 1922–23, **57**: 502–7.—**Grumbach, A.** Contribution à l'étude de l'étiologie de la colite ulcéreuse grave. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., 1935, 1057–63.—**Haemmerli, A.** Zur Aetiologie und Pathogenese der Colitis ulcerosa gravis. Ibid., 1047–52.—**Howe, H. F.** Ulcerative colitis; etiology and management. Ohio M. J., 1935, **31**: 672–5.—**Kracke, R. R.** Chronic ulcerative colitis; etiology. South. M. J., 1930, **23**: 785–9.—**Larson, L. M.** Predisposing factors in the etiology of chronic ulcerative colitis. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1931, **6**: 241–4.—**Lichtenstein, A.** [Case of ulcerous colitis, caused by pernaemon] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, **80**: 142–4.—**Logan, A. H.** Idiopathic ulcerative colitis, with special reference to etiology and treatment. Illinois M. J., 1926, **49**: 111–6.—**Mackie, T. T.** Ulcerative colitis; the factor of deficiency states. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **104**: 175–8. Also repr. ——— Food allergy in ulcerative colitis. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1938, **14**: 177–82.—**Margolina, R. M.** [Colitis of tuberculous origin] Ter. arkh., 1935, **13**: 147–52.—**Moukhtar, A.** Colites ulcéreuses graves à la suite des couches. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., 1935, 1156–9.—**Muñiz, J. R.** Concepto actual de la etiología de la colitis ulcerosa crónica. Vida nueva, Habana, 1928, **22**: 35–40.—**Murray, C. D.** Psychogenic factors in the etiology of ulcerative colitis and bloody diarrhea. Am. J. M. Sc., 1930, **180**: 239–48. ——— A brief psychological analysis of a patient with ulcerative colitis. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1930, **72**: 617–27.—**Paulson, M.** The present status of idiopathic ulcerative colitis, with especial reference to etiology. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, **101**: 1687–94. Also repr.—**Peters, J. T.** [Observations on certain American hospitals and universities; new conception concerning colitis ulcerosa; the struggle for life] Geneesk. gids, 1935, **13**: 1113–23.—**Piery, M., & Mandoul, A.** Colites et péricolites tuberculeuses. Congr. fr. méd. (1912) 1913, **13**: 142–56.—**Sachs, A., & Traynor, R. L.** Ulcerative colitis; with special reference to diet. Nebraska M. J., 1930, **15**: 308–11.—**Schur, H.** Ueber die Ursachen der Colitis ulcerosa und ihre Behandlung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40**: 756–9.—**Stewart, M. R.** Report of 2 cases of ulcerative tuberculous colitis. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1927, **3**: 67–9.—**Sullivan, A. J.** Psychogenic factors in ulcerative colitis. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1935–36, **2**: 651–6. ——— & **Chandler, C. A.** Ulcerative colitis of psychogenic origin; a report of 6 cases. Yale J. Biol., 1932, **4**: 779–96, pl.—**Svartz, N.** Sur l'étiologie de la colite ulcéreuse. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., 1935, 1041–4.—**Warmoes.** Colites tuberculeuses. Ibid., 1138–44.—**Weil, S. S.** [Chronic ulcerous colitis and the role of the nervous system in the pathogenesis and course. Sovet. klin., 1934, **20**: 197–9.—**Winkelstein, A.** The etiology and therapy of ulcerative colitis. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1936–37, **3**: 839–44.

—— ulcerative: Complications and sequelae.

Bargen, J. A. Chronic ulcerative colitis associated with malignant disease. Arch. Surg., 1928, **17**: 561–76. ——— Complications and sequelae of chronic ulcerative colitis. Ann. Int. M., 1929–30, **3**: 335–52. ——— & **Barker, N. W.** Extensive arterial and venous thrombosis complicating chronic ulcerative colitis. Ibid., 1936, **58**: 17–31, 9 pl.—**Bargen, J. A., & Brown, P. W.** A complication of chronic ulcerative colitis hitherto not described. Med. Clin. N. America, 1934, **18**: 529–33.—**Bargen, J. A., & Comfort, W. M.** The association of chronic ulcerative colitis and multiple polyps. Ann. Int. M.,

1930–31, 4: 122–33.—**Bargen, J. A., & Giffin, H. Z.** Chronic ulcerative colitis associated with splenomegaly. Med. Clin. N. America, 1930, 13: 1451–4. ——— Further observations on chronic ulcerative colitis associated with splenomegaly. Ibid., 14: 591–603.—**Bargen, J. A., & Jacobs, M. F.** Perforations of the colon in chronic ulcerative colitis. Arch. Int. M., 1929, 43: 483–7.—**Bargen, J. A., & Kemble, J. W.** A study of predisposing factors in chronic ulcerative colitis. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1935, 10: 364–8.—**Bargen, J. A., Kerr, J. G.** [et al.] Rare complications of chronic ulcerative colitis; colonic intussusception; colojejunogastric fistula. Ibid., 1937, 12: 385–91.—**Bargen, J. A., & Rivers, A. B.** Chronic ulcerative colitis associated with peptic ulcer. Med. Clin. N. America, 1932, 15: 1419–29.—**Barnes, C. S., & Mayes, H. M.** Ulcerative colitis complicating pregnancy and the puerperium. Am. J. Obst., 1931, 22: 907–12.—**Bensaude, R.** Sténoses rectales et colites ulcéreuses. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., 1935, 1166.—**Crohn, B. B.** Ocular lesions complicating ulcerative colitis. Am. J. M. Sc., 1925, 169: 260–7.—**Czabafy, A.** [Chronic ulcerative colitis complicating thrombopenia] Orv. hetil., 1936, 80: 513.—**Hurst, A. F.** Prognosis of ulcerative colitis; danger to life. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 2: 1194–6.—**Jankelson, I. R., & Massell, B. F.** Pyogenic skin lesions accompanying chronic ulcerative colitis; report of 5 cases. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1936–37, 3: 19–22.—**Jones, C. M.** Peripheral complications of ulcerative colitis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1933, 16: 919–28.—**Lahey, F. H.** Ulcerative colitis; myxedema—stone in the common duct. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1932, 7: 13–8.—**Neubürger, K.** Dickdarmobliteration als Folge ulceröser Colitis. Klin. Wschr., 1932, 11: 198.—**Polichetti, E.** Pneumatosi cistica sottoperitoneale da colite ulcerosa pseudoneoplastica. Riforma med., 1929, 45: 1715–21.—**Saegesser, M.** Colitis ulcerosa und Schwangerschaft. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1936, 103: 14.

—— ulcerative: Diagnosis.

Bargen, J. A., & Weber, H. M. Clinical and roentgenologic aspects of chronic ulcerative colitis. Radiology, 1931, 17: 1153–7.—**Bayard, H. F.** Proctoscopic diagnosis of chronic ulcerative colitis. Minnesota M., 1933, 16: 487–9.—**Buie, L. A.** Sigmoidoscopy in chronic ulcerative colitis. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc., 1926, 27: 34–43. ——— Differential diagnosis of amœbic dysentery and chronic ulcerative colitis by proctoscopic examination. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1928, 46: 213–5.—**Cameron, A. J. D.** Diagnosis and treatment of chronic ulcerative colitis. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1934, 189: 278–81.—**Carman, R. D., & Moore, A. B.** The Roentgenologic findings in ulcerative colitis. Am. J. Roentg., 1926, 16: 17–20.—**Crohn, B. B., & Rosenberg, H.** The sigmoidscopic picture of chronic ulcerative colitis (non-specific) Am. J. M. Sc., 1925, 170: 220–8.—**Dall' Acqua.** Les colites ulcéreuses graves non amibiennes. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., 1935, 863–911.—**Gutiérrez Arrese, Arce, M., & Arce, F.** El diagnóstico de las colitis ulcerosas. Arch. med., Madr., 1934, 37: 267.—**Harpøth, H.** [Importance of Triboulet and catalase reactions in diagnosis of tubercular ulcerative colitis] Hospitalstidende, 1933, 76: 243–51.—**Johnson, G.** Polypoid ulcerative colitis, possibly tuberculous. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, 123: 91–3.—**Jutras, A.** Sur un nouveau signe radiologique de colite ulcéreuse: l'image en cible. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., 1935, 1186.—**Kadrnka, S., & Audeoud, B.** Les signes radiologiques directs dans les colites ulcéreuses non spécifiques. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1935, 25: 874–7. ——— La radiologie des colites ulcéreuses chroniques, signes directs et indirects. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., 1935, 1052–7. ——— Radiologie des colites ulcéreuses, signes directs et indirects. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1936, 26: 369–412.—**Kiefer, E. D.** The diagnosis of chronic ulcerative colitis. N. England J. M., 1934, 210: 468–72.—**Kobets-Almazova, O. E.** [Serodiagnosis and clinical analysis of hemorrhagic colitis] Sovet. vrach. J., 1937, 2: 657–64.—**Logan, A. H.** Chronic ulcerative colitis; its clinical and radiological aspects. Radiology, 1924, 2: 302–4.—**Mayers, L. H., & Hirsch, E. F.** Differentiation of amebic dysentery from so-called idiopathic ulcerative colitis. Am. J. M. Sc., 1925, 170: 43–53.—**Muñiz, J. R.** El diagnóstico radiológico y sigmoidoscópico de la colitis ulcerosa crónica. Vida nueva, Habana, 1928, 22: 28–34.—**Pansdorf, H.** Die Röntgendiagnostik der entzündlichen Dickdarmerkrankungen und ihre Abgrenzung gegenüber dem Karzinom. Röntgenpraxis, 1930, 2: 732–40.—**Paulson, M.** Intracutaneous responses, comparable to positive Frei reactions, with colonic exudate from chronic ulcerative colitis cases with positive Frei tests. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1936–37, 3: 667–73.—**Piccinino, G.** L'indagine radiologica nelle coliti con speciale riguardo alla colite ulcerosa. Gior. ital. mal. esot., 1937, 10: 71–5.—**Portis, S. A.** The diagnosis and treatment of non-specific ulcerative colitis. Illinois M. J., 1927, 51: 111–6.—**Regelsberger, H.** Ueber Schleimhautdarstellung mit Umbrathor; Beitrag zur Röntgenologie der Colitis ulcerosa. Röntgenpraxis, 1930, 2: 876–84.—**Rogers, J. C. T., & Bargen, J. A.** Skin tests in chronic ulcerative colitis. Minnesota M., 1932, 15: 328–32.—**Teschendorf, H. J.** Zur Röntgendiagnostik der Colitis ulcerosa. Röntgenpraxis, 1930, 2: 1087–91.—**Tisell, F.** Triboulet's reaction and its value in the diagnosis of colitis ulcerativa tuberculosa. Acta med. scand., 1935, 86: 41–75.—**Weber, H. M.** Chronic ulcerative colitis; its roentgenologic manifestations. Med. Clin. N. America, 1930, 13: 1461–72. Also Proc. Mayo Clin., 1930, 5: 45. ——— The roentgenologic identification of commonly encountered chronic ulcerative diseases of the colon. Am. J. Roentg., 1933, 30: 488–96.

—— ulcerative: Manifestations.

Answers to a questionary on colitis in Palestine. Harefuah, Tel Aviv, 1937, 13: iii–vi.—**Banks, B. M., & Bargen, J. A.** Relapses in chronic ulcerative colitis; causes and prevention. Arch. Int. M., 1934, 53: 131–9.—**Brinsmade, W. B.** Chronic ulcerative colitis (acute exacerbation) Surg. Clin. N. America, 1927, 7: 817–22.—**Brown, P. W.** Duodenal enzymes in chronic ulcerative colitis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1923, 7: 97–104.—**Brown, T. R.** Some observations on chronic ulcerative colitis. Ann. Clin. M., 1925, 4: 425–9.—**Caroli, J., Busson, A., & Girard, P.** Contribution anatomo-clinique à l'étude de l'atteinte hépatique au cours des colites ulcéreuses graves. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1937, 27: 762–82.—**Emery, E. S., & Wosika, P. H.** A clinical study of chronic ulcerative colitis. N. England J. M., 1934, 211: 907–13.—**Fair, G. L.** Fulminating ulcerative colitis; an unusual case report. Long Island M. J., 1929, 23: 342–6.—**Fontana, L.** Colite ulcerosa con anemia perniciosiforme, reazione leucemoide e alinfocitosi. Minerva med., Tor., 1930, 21: pt 2, 825–34.—**Garvin, R. O., & Bargen, J. A.** The hematologic picture of chronic ulcerative colitis; its relation to prognosis and treatment. Am. J. M. Sc., 1937, 193: 744–52.—**Moltke, O.** [Number of leukocytes and proportional distribution in suppurative coloproctitis] Bibl. laeger, 1936, 128: 83–96.—**Ramel, E.** Des manifestations cutanées de la colite ulcéreuse idiopathique. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1935, 42: 608–27.—**Saccone, R., & Repetto, H. D.** La función hepática en las colitis ulcerosas. Actas Congr. nac. med., Rosario, 1934, 5: pt 4, 39–44.—**Welch, C. S., Adams, M., & Wakefield, E. G.** Metabolic studies on chronic ulcerative colitis. J. Clin. Invest., 1937, 16: 161–8.

—— ulcerative: Pathology.

Coste, J. *Contribution à l'étude des recto-colites ulcéreuses de cause inconnue. 114p. 8° Par., 1937.

Arrese, D. G., & Gurriaran, G. Sur une méthode capable de reproduire expérimentalement la colite ulcéreuse. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., 1935, 1189–94.—**Bargen, J. A.** Changing conceptions of chronic ulcerative colitis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, 91: 1176–81. ——— & **Mayo, C. W.** Regional chronic ulcerative colitis. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1933, 23: 159. Also Proc. Mayo Clin., 1934, 9: 257–9.—**Bargen, J. A., & Weber, H. M.** Regional migratory chronic ulcerative colitis. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1930, 50: 964–72.—**Bell, F. G.** Ulcerative colitis in New Zealand, with special reference to the acute type. Austral. N. Zealand J. Surg., 1936, 6: 37–53.—**Bensaude, Cain & Massot.** Les lésions de la recto-colite ulcéreuse aiguë. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1932, 22: 127–40.—**Bonorino Udaondo, C.** Ulcère gastro-duodénal et colite ulcéreuse chronique. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1933, 3. ser., 110: 361–4.—**Brust, J. C. M., & Bargen, J. A.** Chronic ulcerative colitis among elderly persons. Collect. Papers Mayo Clin., 1934, 26: 225–8. ——— The neoplastic factor in chronic ulcerative colitis. N. England J. M., 1934, 210: 692–6.—**Cade, A., & Milhaud, M.** Les colites ulcéreuses chroniques. J. méd. Lyon, 1935, 16: 517–32. ——— Colite ulcéreuse chronique; rectocolite ulcéro-hémorragique chronique cryptogénétique. Médecine, Par., 1937, 18: suppl., 1–47.—**Corriden, T. F.** Acute, ulcerative, terminal ileitis and colitis; a case report. N. England J. M., 1936, ser. 214, 19: 936.—**Desguin, E.** Un cas d'ulcère simple du gros intestin. J. méd. Bruxelles, 1914, 19: 326–8.—**Farrell, J. I.** The effect of colitis on gastric digestion. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1929–30, 15: 623–8.—**Felsen, J.** Intestinal oxygenation in idiopathic ulcerative colitis. Arch. Int. M., 1931, 48: 786–92.—**Garcin, Sarles, R., & Vernejoul, R. de.** Recto-colite chronique ulcéreuse et hémorragique. Marseille méd., 1934, 71: 347–53.—**Goiffon, R.** L'aspect biochimique des colites graves. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., 1935, 947–62.—**Grossfeld, H.** Zur Pathologie und Therapie der Colitis ulcerosa. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1925–26, 36: 384–91.—**Kleeblatt, F.** Beobachtungen zur Pathologie des vegetativen Nervensystems bei Colitis gravis. Ibid., 1922–23, 30: 287–98.—**Kuenen, W. A.** Colitis gravis haemorrhagica. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, 72: pt 2, 4627–38.—**McDermott, T. S.** Relation of the rectum to chronic ulcerative colitis. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., 1935, 1171–4.—**Mackie, T. T.** A bacteriologic, roentgenologic, and clinical study of ulcerative colitis. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1934–35, 1: 466–71. ——— & **Gaillard, M. S. B.** Ulcerative colitis; the relationship between bacillary dysentery and ulcerative colitis. South. M. J., 1934, 27: 492–9. Also repr.—**Maingot, R.** Gummatous colitis; report of a case. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926–27, 20: Sect. Surg., 94. Also Brit. M. J., Lond., 1927, 1: 835.—**Penner, A.** On the possible relation of bacillary dysentery to non-specific ulcerative colitis. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1936–37, 3: 740–3.—**Rachet, J., Busson, A., & Arnous, J.** Précisions nosographiques et évolutives sur les recto-colites ulcéro-hémorragiques. Progr. méd., Par., 1937, 201–5.—**Slonin, M. I.** [Colitis gravis in Turkestan] Russ. klin., 1926, 5: 712–9.—**Streicher, M. H.** Chronic ulcerative colitis (1836 proctoscopie examinations—102 selected cases) Illinois M. J., 1931, 60: 423–5. Also repr.

—— ulcerative: Treatment.

Fried, J. *Beitrag zur Klinik und Therapie der Colitis ulcerosa chronica. 32p. 8° Zür., 1929.

Andresen, A. F. R., & D'Albora, J. B. The treatment of ulcerative colitis. Med. Times, N. Y., 1933, **61:** 299–302.—**Antoine, E.** Le traitement local des recto-colites graves. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., 1935, 1067–72.—**Bargen, J. A.** The etiology and treatment of chronic ulcerative colitis. Am. J. Roentg., 1926, **16:** 10–6. ——— The medical management of chronic ulcerative colitis; a statistical study of 200 cases. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass. (1927) 1928, **30:** 145–59. ——— The treatment of chronic ulcerative colitis. Minnesota M., 1927, **10:** 689–94. ——— The treatment of ulcerative lesions of the large intestine. Northwest M., 1931, **30:** 205–9. ——— Ten years' experience in the treatment of chronic ulcerative colitis. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass., 1933, 36. meet., 49–60. ——— Chronic ulcerative colitis; trends in its present-day management. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1934–35, **1:** 190–2. ——— A medical management of chronic ulcerative colitis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936–37, **30:** 351–62. ——— & **Buie, L. A.** Chronic ulcerative colitis; progress in its management. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1934, **9:** 1–5.—**Bargen, J. A., & Coffey, R. J.** The most important feature in the management of chronic ulcerative colitis; management following perforation in a case of diverticulitis; 2 intestinal carcinomas in the same case of chronic ulcerative colitis and the management of the resulting obstruction. Med. Clin. N. America, 1935, **19:** 403–10.—**Bargen, J. A., & Dixon, C. F.** Chronic ulcerative colitis, with associated carcinoma; progress in management. Arch. Surg., 1935, **30:** 854–64.—**Bassler, A.** Some new points in the treatment of ulcerative colitis. Med. J. & Rec., 1929, **129:** 320.—**Becker, C.** Gedanken zur Therapie von Magen-Darmleiden, insbesondere der Colitis ulcerosa. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1936, **7:** 309.—**Bensaude, R.** Colites et recto-colites graves et leur traitement. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1922, **36:** 801; 817.—**Bleichman, J. T., & Flerovsky, A. J.** [Blood transfusion in treatment of hemorrhagic colitis] Sovet. vrach. J., 1937, **2:** 307.—**Bücking, W.** Ueber die Behandlung der Colitis gravis mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Bluttransfusionen. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1931, **50:** 145–56.—**Cheinisse, L.** Le traitement médical de la colite ulcéreuse chronique devant le congrès de l'American Medical Association. Presse méd., 1924, **32:** 735.—**Crohn, B. B., & Rosenberg, H.** The medical treatment of chronic ulcerative colitis (nonspecific) J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **83:** 326–31.—**D'Arbela, F.** La colite ulcerosa cronica e la sua cura. Riv. crit. clin. med., 1923, **24:** 72–5. ——— La terapia medica delle coliti croniche superficiali. Baglivi, 1937, **3:** 205–16.—**Darrow, C. H.** Oto-laryngological treatment of chronic ulcerative colitis. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1931, **37:** 95–104.—**Einhorn, M.** Chronic ulcerative colitis and its treatment. N. York M. J., 1923, **117:** 214–8.—**Ferguson, L. K., Fetter, F., & Schnabel, T. G.** Artificial fever in the treatment of ulcerative colitis. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1937–38, **4:** 487.—**Fradkin, W. Z.** The control of rectal bleeding in the convalescent ulcerative colitis patient. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1936–37, **22:** 896–9.—**Gaston-Durand.** Les colites ulcéreuses chroniques et leur traitement. J. méd. chir., Par., 1925, **96:** 130–6.—**Gaultier, R.** De quelques idées directrices dans le traitement médical des colites ulcéreuses graves. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., 1935, 1153–5.—**Guillaume, A. M.** Les traitements électifs de Châtel Guyon dans les colites graves. Ibid., 1133–7.—**Hamel, G.** Traitement d'un cas de colite ulcéreuse. Union méd. Canada, 1926, **55:** 225–7.—**Hensle, W.** Zur Behandlung der Colitis ulcerosa mit Bluttransfusion. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, **28:** 1461.—**Hernando, T.** Transfusión sanguínea en el tratamiento de las colitis ulcerosas graves. Crón. méd. mex., 1934, **33:** 170–4. Also Med. ibera, 1934, **28:** pt 1, 204.—**Holoman, M. B.** The management of ulcerative colitis. Med. World, 1936, **54:** 230–2.—**Hulst, L. A., & Hartog, H. A. P.** [Blood transfusions in the treatment of ulcerative colitis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, **78:** 1849–54.—**Hurst, A. F.** The treatment of ulcerative colitis. J. Ind. M. Ass., 1935–36, **5:** 463–5. Also Brit. M. J., 1936, **1:** 320.—**Jacobsohn, E.** Zur Behandlung der Colitis ulcerosa. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, **65:** 1057.—**Jacobson, W. C.** Treatment of ulcerative colitis. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., 1935, 1185.—**Khirina, M. V.** [Treatment of acute infectious hemorrhagic colitis in children] Okhr. zdorov. diet., 1931, **1:** 96–103.—**Kiefer, E. D.** Clinical results in the medical treatment of chronic ulcerative colitis. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1936–37, **3:** 56–9.—**Kraemer, M., & Asher, M.** The management of idiopathic ulcerative colitis. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1935, **32:** 275–81.—**Kunstler, M. B.** Medical treatment of ulcerative colitis. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1938, **147:** 200.—**Lohman, A. J. M.** [Treatment of colitis ulcerosa by blood-transfusion; fever reaction in blood transfusion] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, **78:** 3558–62.—**Meyer, A. W., & Joseph.** Bluttransfusion und Anus praeter bei Colitis ulcerosa. Med. Welt, 1931, **5:** 1815–8.—**Montague, J. F.** A new and promising treatment for chronic ulcerative colitis. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1934, **140:** 670.—**Ott, G. J.** Chronic ulcerative and mucomembranous colitis and nervous spasmomyxorrhea. Phys. Ther., 1929, **47:** 478–88.—**Pal, J.** Symptomatische Behandlung der Colitis ulcerosa. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop., 1932, **4:** 1205.—**Porges, O.** Fortschritte in der Therapie der Colitis ulcerosa. Fortsch. Ther., 1930, **6:** 722–6.—**Rachwalsky, E.** Weitere Erfahrungen mit Bluttransfusionen bei Colitis ulcerosa gravis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, **56:** 1952. ——— Die Colitis ulcerosa gravis und ihre Behandlung. Med. Welt, 1930, **4:** 1721.—**Reye, E.** Zur Therapie der Colitis ulcerosa. Ibid., 1935, **9:** 1001.—**Sinek, F.** Bluttransfusionen bei septischen Erkrankungen und Colitis ulcerosa. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30:** 368.—**Soper, H. W.** Treatment of ulcerative colitis. South. M. J., 1936, **29:** 901–4.—**Strauss, H.** Bluttransfusionen zur Behandlung der Colitis gravis. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1929, **45:** 285–93. Also Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, **57:** 192.—**Winkelstein, A.** The nature and treatment of nonspecific ulcerative colitis. N. York State J. M., 1931, **31:** 1400–2.

—— ulcerative: Treatment: Diet.

Hare, D. C. Severe colitis with secondary anaemia cured by intensive liver treatment. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, **25:** 1187.—**Klinefelter, E. W.** Successful treatment of chronic ulcerative colitis with dietary and calcium therapy. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, **141:** 573.—**Larimore, J. W.** Chronic ulcerative colitis; observations on treatment by diet. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass. (1927) 1928, **30:** 298–318.—**Zoeller, C.** Un cas de colite hémorragique traité par un régime équilibré. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1933, **27:** 48–51.

—— ulcerative: Treatment: Drugs.

Andresen, A. F. R., & D'Albora, J. B. The treatment of ulcerative colitis, with special reference to the use of mercurochrome intravenously. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass., 1933, 36. meet., 36–48.—**Bassler, A.** The use of dyes in ulcerative colitis. N. York M. J., 1923, **118:** 124–6.—**Bonorino Udaondo, C., Centeno, A. M., & Pinedo, C.** La acriflavina en el tratamiento de las colitis ulcerosas crónicas. Prensa méd. argent., 1931–32, **18:** 1–4.—**Burnford, J.** Ulcerative colitis; its treatment by ionization; summary of 28 cases. Brit. M. J., 1930, **2:** 640.—**Eyerly, J. B., & Breuhaus, H. C.** Treatment of ulcerative colitis with aluminum hydroxide and kaolin. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, **109:** 191–5.—**Goldstein, H. I.** The management of idiopathic ulcerative colitis, so-called mucous colitis and spastic conditions of the gastrointestinal tract; perparin hydrochloride, a new antispasmodic remedy. Rev. Gastroenter., 1936, **3:** 150–7. Also repr.—**Haskell, B., & Cantarow, A.** Calcium and parathyroid therapy in chronic ulcerative colitis. Am. J. M. Sc., 1931. **181:** 180–95. ——— Further studies in calcium and parathyroid therapy in chronic ulcerative colitis. Ibid., 1935, **190:** 676–83.—**Hetényi, G.** [Treatment of colitis gravis with ascorbic acid] Orv. hetil., 1935, **79:** 557. Also Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14:** 1470.—**Horster, H.** Erfolgreiche Behandlung der Colitis ulcerosa mit Torantil. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1936, **59:** 301–13. Also Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62:** 19.—**Kochs, H.** Ueber ein Pektinderivat als Blutstillungsmittel und Beitrag zur Behandlung der Colitis ulcerosa. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82:** 1284.—**Logan, A. H.** Three cases of chronic ulcerative colitis cured by iodin. Med. Clin. N. America, 1923, **7:** 105–12.—**Montague, J. F.** Treatment of chronic ulcerative colitis by buffered citrates. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1936, **143:** 101–3.—**Rachet, J., & Busson, A.** Le traitement des recto-colites ulcéreuses par la vitamine A. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1935, **25:** 743–50. Also Paris méd., 1935, **95:** 308–12. ——— & **Arnous, J.** Traitement des recto-colites ulcéreuses et hémorragiques par la vitamine A. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1937, **27:** 313–24. ——— Traitement des recto-colites ulcéro-hémorragiques par la vitamine A; étude critique des résultats après 2 ans d'expérimentation. Presse méd., 1937, **45:** 216.—**Rahier.** Un cas de colite ulcéreuse grave; sa thérapeutique par la gonacrine. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1933, **23:** 122.—**Schur, H.** Das Emetinum hydrochloricum in der Behandlung der Colitis ulcerosa. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40:** 188.—**Weigand, F. A.** Chronic ulcerative colitis responding to calcium and parathyroid therapy. Pennsylvania M. J., 1932, **35:** 777.—**Wiggelendam, J. M.** [Torantil in treatment of grave, ulcerous colitis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, **81:** 1144–6.—**Zacho, C. E.** [Ulcerous colitis and vitamin P] Ugeskr. laeger, 1937, **99:** 1143.—**Zorraquin, G.** Terapéutica de las rectocolitis ulcerosas y de las colitis patogénicas por el cloro seco. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1935, **19:** 545–61, 2 pl.

—— ulcerative: Treatment, local.

Adsorbent enemata in ulcerative colitis. Lancet, Lond., 1937, **2:** 753.—**Best, R. R.** Cod liver oil per rectum as an adjunct in the treatment of ulcerative colitis. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc., 1937, **38:** 91–102.—**Castex, M. R., & Beretervide, J. J.** La tripaflavina en el tratamiento local de las colitis ulcerosas crónicas graves. Rev. Soc. med. int., B. Air., 1925, **1:** 383–7.—**Durand, G.** L'acriflavine dans le traitement local des colites ulcéreuses chroniques. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1925, **15:** 160–7.—**Einhorn, M.** Traitement de la colite ulcéreuse chronique par des irrigations du colon sans opération préalable à l'aide du tube intestinal introduit par la bouche. Presse méd., 1925, **33:** 4–6. ——— New cases of ulcerative colitis treated by flushing of the colon with the intestinal tube by the oral route. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass. (1928) 1929, **31:** 313–25. Also Med. J. & Rec., 1928, **128:** 377–81. Also Arch. Verdauungskr., 1929, **45:** 1–12. ——— La thérapeutique de la colite ulcéreuse grave par la sonde intestinale. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., 1935, 1194–7.—**Gaultier, R.** Traitement de la colite ulcéreuse chronique par des irrigations descendantes du côlon sans opération préalable, à l'aide du tube intestinal introduit par la bouche, suivant la technique d'Einhorn. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1925, **15:** 167–73.—**Martin, P.** Sur le traitement des colites et des recto-colites graves, le goutte à goutte rectal. Montpellier méd., 1925, **47:** 178–80.—**Rachet, J., Busson, A., & Arnous, J.** L'application locale du facteur A dans le traitement des recto-colites ulcéro-hémorragiques. Gaz. méd. France, 1937, **44:** gastr. No. 17, 3–7.—**Savignac, R.**

Traitement local de la recto-colite grave chronique non spécifique. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., 1935, 1119–32.—**Spiegel, R.** Rectal instillations of cod-liver oil in the treatment of ulcerative colitis. J. Mount Sinai Hosp. N. York, 1937–38, **4:** 94–7.

—— ulcerative: Treatment: Serum.

Bargen, J. A. Acute ulcerative colitis treated by serum. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1928, **3:** 12–4. ——— Specific serum treatment in chronic ulcerative colitis. Arch. Int. M., 1929, **43:** 50–60. ——— **Rosenow, E. C., & Fasting, G. F. C.** Serum treatment for chronic ulcerative colitis. Ibid., 1930, **46:** 1039; 1047.—**Bensaude, R., Oury, P., & Dany, H.** L'hémosérothérapie et la médication de choc dans la colite ulcéreuse grave. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1933, **23:** 577–92.—**Fornet, B.** Die enterale Serumtherapie der Colitis. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14:** 1859.—**Lyon, L. C.** Measles serum for ulcerative colitis. Brit. M. J., 1934, **1:** 968.—**Maister, H. I.** A case of ulcerative colitis treated with antidysenteric serum. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1928, **78:** 487–90.—**Shwartzman, G., & Winkelstein, A.** A new type of serum therapy for the treatment of non-specific ulcerative colitis. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1934, **1:** 582.—**Smith, D.** A note on the serum treatment of ulcerative colitis. Glasgow M. J., 1933, **120:** 9–13.—**Wendkos, S.** Chronic ulcerative colitis; a report of 2 cases treated with Bargen's serum. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, **125:** 379–82.

—— ulcerative: Treatment, surgical.

Alimenti, P. Un caso di colite ulcerosa cronica non tbc. trattato con pneumoperitoneo. Minerva med., Tor., 1937, **28:** pt 2, 564–7.—**Arn, E. R.** Chronic ulcerative colitis; surgical treatment of refractory cases. Ohio M. J., 1931, **27:** 121–7.—**Bargen, J. A., Brown, P. W., & Rankin, F. W.** Indications for and technique of ileostomy in chronic ulcerative colitis. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1932, **55:** 196–202.—**Bargen, J. A., & Dixon, C. F.** Essential operations for chronic ulcerative colitis. Collect. Papers Mayo Clin., 1935, **27:** 186–8. Also Ohio M. J., 1936, **32:** 650–3.—**Barney, C. O., & Brust, J. C. M.** Ileostomy in fulminating ulcerative colitis. N. York State J. M., 1937, **37:** 1852.—**Bonorino Udaondo, C.** La thérapeutique chirurgicale dans le traitement des colites ulcéreuses chroniques. Hôpital, 1929, **17:** 85–8.—**Boss, W.** Das perforierte Dickdarmulcus. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1927, **140:** 40–51.—**Cattell, R. B.** The surgical treatment of ulcerative colitis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **104:** 104–9. Also repr. ——— Colectomy for intractable ulcerative colitis. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1937, **17:** 803–14.—**Cheney, M. C.** Severe ulcerative colitis; relief by surgery. Med. Clin. N. America, 1922, **6:** 267–72.—**Donati, M.** Chirurgie des colites ulcéreuses graves non amibiennes. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., 1935, 965–1000.—**Dudley, G. S.** Chronic ulcerative colitis; rectosigmoid stricture; ileoproctostomy; repair of prolapsed cecostomy with exclusion of colon. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1931, **11:** 681.—**Evans, T. C.** The surgical treatment of chronic ulcerative colitis. Brit. M. J., 1925, **1:** 204.—**Finochietto, R.** Colitis ulcerosa grave; técnica de la ileostomía. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, **43:** pt 1, 1958–61.—**Gramén, K.** Fall von Colitis chronica ulcerosa; Kolonexstirpation; Genesung. Acta chir. scand., 1932, **71:** 271–9, pl.—**Hamilton, T. G.** Ulcerative colitis; report of a case requiring a permanent colostomy. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1925, **15:** 1125–31.—**Hertle, J.** Zur Kenntnis und chirurgischen Behandlung der Colitis suppurativa. Arch. klin. Chir., 1924, **131:** 301–12.—**Horgan, E., & Horgan, J.** The surgical consideration of chronic ulcerative colitis. Internat. Clin., 1929, 39. ser., **4:** 89–94.—**Jones, D. F.** The surgical treatment of ulcerative colitis. Boston M. & S. J., 1923, **188:** 999. Also Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass. (1927) 1928, **30:** 172–9.—**Jordan, S. M., & Kiefer, E. D.** Surgical treatment of ulcerative colitis. Ibid., 1933, 36. meet., 61–9.—**Kammerer, F.** The establishment of an artificial anus for the relief of chronic ulceration of the lower bowel. Ann. Surg., 1903, **37:** 445.—**Klose.** Zur Chirurgie der Colitis gravis. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5:** 659–61.—**Krogius, A.** [The question of the surgical treatment of colitis chronica ulcerosa (colitis gravis, colitis suppurativa] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1922, **64:** 333–51. Also Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1923, **183:** 178–94.—**Kunath, C. A.** Surgical treatment of chronic ulcerative colitis with special reference to appendicostomy or cecostomy tube irrigation. Arch. Surg., 1936, **32:** 302–19.—**Lahey, F. H.** Surgery in ulcerative colitis. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1931, **11:** 245–52.—**Lardennois, G.** Traitement chirurgical des colites ulcéro-hémorragiques non spécifiques. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., 1935, 1003–11. Also Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1936, **62:** 409–20. Also Presse méd., 1936, **44:** 529.—**Lier, E. H. B. van** [Appendicostomy in severe colitis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, **70:** pt 1, 1344.—**McKittrick, L. S., & Miller, R. H.** Idiopathic ulcerative colitis; a review of 149 cases, with particular reference to the value of, and indications for surgical treatment. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1935, **53:** 175–92. Also Ann. Surg., 1935, **102:** 645–73.—**Mandl, F.** Zur chirurgischen Behandlung der schweren Kolitis. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, **29:** 251–3.—**Mensing, E. H., & Thalhimer, W.** A modification of the John Young Brown operation for treatment of chronic ulcerative colitis; with report of a case. Wisconsin M. J., 1922–23, **21:** 362.—**Meyer.** Appendicostomy for chronic ulcerative colitis. Ann. Surg., 1922, **76:** 792.—**Mocquot, P.** Les recto-colites ulcéreuses chroniques et leur traitement chirurgical. Bull. gén. thér., 1925, **176:** 246–51. ——— De l'amputation abdomino-périnéale dans les recto-colites ulcéreuses et hémorragiques. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1925, **51:** 441–6.—**Moszkowicz** [Ueber einen Fall von totaler Entfernung des Dickdarms wegen chronischer Colitis ulcerosa polyposa] Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, **76:** 1122.—**Papin, F.** A propos des colites ulcéreuses graves; l'anus à éperon sur le côlon transverse. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1936, **62:** 556–8.—**Pauchet, V.** Colite grave gauche ulcéreuse et polypeuse; colectomie gauche; colon gauche remplacé par une anse d'iléon; transformation colique de l'anse iléale; guérison. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1929, 3. ser., **101:** 77.—**Regan, J. R., & Mensing, E. H.** Chronic ulcerative colitis; surgical treatment with a report of 3 cases, 7, 8, and 9 years later. Am. J. Surg., 1932, n. ser., **16:** 52–5. Also repr.—**Rienhoff, W. F., jr.** The surgical treatment of chronic ulcerative colitis by ileo-sigmoidostomy. Ann. Clin. M., 1925, **4:** 430–9.—**Rosser, C.** Essential surgery in chronic ulcerative colitis. Am. J. Surg., 1932, **17:** 360.—**Savelli, E.** Le coliti gravi e la loro cura chirurgica. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1924, **29:** 27–30.—**Schmieden, V., & Meltzer, H.** Dir chirurgische Behandlung der Colitis ulcerosa. Ther. Gegenwart, 1931, **72:** 24–9.—**Schottmüller.** Zur Behandlung der Colitis gravis und der Folgezustände ausgedehnter Darmausschaltung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, **58:** 1551.—**Schütz, H.** Ueber die Colitis ulcerosa. Chirurg, 1928–29, **1:** 169–76.—**Stone, H. B.** Chronic ulcerative colitis; its surgical treatment. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1923, **35:** 332–41. Also Ann. Surg., 1923, **77:** 293–8.—**Strauss, A. A., Friedman, J., & Bloch, L.** Colectomy for ulcerative colitis. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1924, **4:** 667–86.—**Tikhonovich, A. B.** [A few cases of ulcerative colitis treated by appendicostomy] Russ. klin., 1925, **4:** 611–8.—**Tönnis, W.** Die chirurgische Behandlung der Colitis ulcerosa. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1932, **236:** 85–93.—**Trout, H. H.** Surgical treatment of ulcerative colitis. Virginia M. Month., 1936–37, **63:** 1–5.—**Willis, J. M.** Surgical treatment of chronic ulcerative colitis, with a case report. Nebraska M. J., 1926, **11:** 437–9.

—— ulcerative: Treatment: Vaccines.

Aitov, M. De la vaccination locale au moyen de lavements dans les colites ulcéreuses. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroentér., 1935, 1117–9.—**Bargen, J. A.** The treatment of chronic ulcerative colitis as based on the demonstration of a causative microorganism. J. Iowa State M. Soc., 1926, **16:** 218–21.—**Borgbjaerg, A.** [Two cases of suppurative colitis treated with autovaccine] Ugeskr. læger, 1925, **87:** 909–12. Also Acta med. scand., 1926, suppl., **16:** 414–21. ——— Traitement de la colite ulcéreuse par le vaccin. Ibid., 1928, suppl. 26, 344–57. Also Arch. Verdauungskr., 1928, **43:** 94–107.—**Bucka, E.** Ueber Autovakzinebehandlung der Colitis ulcerosa. Ibid., **42:** 561–8.—**De Bere, C. J.** Vaccine therapy in the treatment of ulcerative colitis. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc., 1930, **31:** 192–200.—**Dukes, C. E., & Gabriel, W. B.** A case of streptococcal ulcerative colitis cured by serum and vaccine treatment. Proc. R. Soc. M., 1923–24, **17:** Sect. Surg., 68.—**Fradkin, W. Z., & Gray, I.** Chronic ulcerative colitis; report of vaccine therapy. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **94:** 849–52.—**Greenbaum, L. H.** Ulcerative colitis in children; case successfully treated with the Bargen vaccine. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1929, **46:** 584–7.—**Horgan, E., & Horgan, J.** Chronic ulcerative colitis; results of treatment with vaccine in 5 cases. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **103:** 263–6.—**Knorr, K. von.** Ueber die Behandlung der Colitis mucosa und der Kolitiden mittels Autovakzinen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, **38:** 381.—**Lavsky, G.** [Autovaccination in treatment of ulcerative colitis] Russ. klin., 1930, **13:** 323–8.—**Lups, S., & Baker, A. J.** Vaccine therapy in ulcerative colitis. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1935–36, **2:** 65; 139.—**Moxó Queri, D.** Tratamiento de las colitis por las vacunas per os; resultados obtenidos con la colilisina. Ars medica, Barcel., 1931, **7:** 179–84.—**Nelson, E. N.** The treatment of ulcerative colitis by means of bacteriophage. J. Lancet, 1931, **51:** 45.—**Oesterlin, E. J., Johnson, A. W.** [et al.] Antivirus treatment of ulcerative colitis. Wisconsin M. J., 1935, **34:** 538–41.—**Raiga, A.** Deux cas de colite aiguë post-opératoire traités par le bactériophage. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1934, **26:** 405–11.—**Rouse, M. O.** Chronic ulcerative colitis; vaccine therapy in 66 cases. South. M. J., 1931, **24:** 507–11.—**Rubinstein, J.** Ueber einen Fall von Colitis ulcerosa chronica durch Colibazillen-Autovakzine dauernd geheilt. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1926, **39:** 117–23.—**Simpson, W. C., & Bargen, J. A.** Chronic ulcerative colitis; factors influencing its response to specific treatment. Ann. Int. M., 1936–37, **10:** 1551–5.—**Surmont, H., & Buttiaux, R.** L'autovaccination dans les colites graves; conditions de son succès. Echo méd. nord, 1930, **34:** 589–96. Also Presse méd., 1930, **38:** 956–9.—**Toenniessen, E.** Die Behandlung der Colitis ulcerosa mit Antivirus nach Besredka. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1929, 41. Kongr., 274–7. Also Seuchenbekämpfung, 1929, **6:** 260.

COLLA, Ernst. Aerztliches zur Alkoholfrage im neuen Reiche. 18p. 8° Berl.-Dahlem [1934]

COLLACO, Manuel Agostinho. *Morte apparente dos recem-nascidos. 61p. 8° Lisb., Camões, 1881.

COLLACO, Theodorico Guilherme Ildefonso. *Breve estudo sobre a syphilis congenita. 93p. 8° Lisb., Netto, 1890.

COLLAGEN.

See also **Connective tissue; Gelatin; Ossein; Protid.**

Bergmann, M., & Pojarliev, G. Ueber die tryptische Auflösung von Kollagen. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **269**: 77–9.—**Fauré-Fremiet, E.** Quelques propriétés du collagène soluble. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **113**: 715–7.—**Florence, G., & Loiseleur, J.** Contribution à l'étude des substances collagènes; préparation et propriétés de différents collagènes. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1934, **16**: 52–63.—**Gavrilov, N. I., Botvinik, M. M., & Moskva, J. S.** Untersuchungen auf dem Gebiet der Lederchemie; über Einwirkung von Kaliumrhodanid auf Elastin und Kollagen. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **272**: 56–63.—**Grassmann, W., & Riederle, K.** Zur Kenntnis des Kollagens; über die Konstitution des Glutokyrins. Ibid., 1936, **284**: 177–88.—**Guyon, L.** Sur les phénomènes qui se passent dans les solutions de collagène, aux limites d'action des acides et des sels neutres. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **198**: 975–7.—**Heringa, G. C., & Lohr, H. A.** On collagenous fibrils; their origin, structure, and arrangement. Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1925, **28**: sect. sc., 509–17. Also Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1926, **3**: 125; 201, 10 pl. ——— [et al.] An inquiry into the physico-chemical structure of the collagenic substance. Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1926, **29**: sect. sc., pt 2, 1081–94.—**Heringa, G. C., Minnaert, M., & Kolkmeier, N. H.** [Physico-chemical structure of the collagenic substance; spiral forming and the so-called hygroscopic torsion of the collagenic bundle of tendons] Versl. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1926, **35**: Afd. natuurk., pt 2, 756; 763; 768.—**Hobson, R. P.** On an enzyme from blow-fly larvae (Lucilia sericata) which digests collagen in alkaline solution. Biochem. J., Lond., 1931, **25**: 1458–63.—**Homberger, E.** Ueber die Bedeutung des Kollagens für den menschlichen Körper. Fortsch. Med., 1936, **54**: 369–71.—**Hoppe-Seyler, G., & Lang, K.** Eine Methode zur Bestimmung der Bindegewebssubstanz (Kollagen) in Organen. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1933, **215**: 193–5.—**Katz, J. R., & Weidinger, A.** Die lyotrope Reihe bei der Quellung und ihre Ausbreitung auf organische, auch nicht ionisierende Substanzen; Einfluss von anorganischen Salzen, Rhodaniden und organischen Schwefelverbindungen auf die Schrumpfung von Kollagen. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **259**: 191–9. ——— Einfluss von Substanzen mit zwei oder mehr hydrophilen Gruppen auf die Quellung von Kollagen. Ibid., **263**: 421–7.—**Knaggs, J.** Studies on collagen; the changes which collagen undergoes when treated with solutions of hydrochloric acid and sodium hydroxide. Biochem. J., Lond., 1929, **23**: 1308–27.—**Küntzel, A., & Prakke, F.** Morphologie und Feinbau der kollagenen Faser. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **267**: 243–95.—**Küthy, A.** Ueber die Quellung von kollagenen Fasern. Ibid., 1932, **244**: 342–6.—**Leplat, G.** De la solubilisation, en milieux acides variés, de substance collagène aux dépens de divers tendons autres que ceux du rat. C. rend Soc. biol., 1933, **112**: 1256.—**Loiseleur, J.** Sur les phénomènes qui accompagnent la floculation du collagène. Ibid., 1929 **102**: 738–40. ——— & **Urbain, A.** Sur les propriétés antigéniques du collagène et leur modification sous l'action de l'émanation du radium. Ibid., 1930, **103**: 776–8.—**Marriott, R. H.** The swelling of single collagen fibre-bundles. Biochem. J., Lond., 1932, **26**: 46–53.—**Meyer, K. H., & Ferri, C.** Die elastischen Eigenschaften der elastischen und der kollagenen Fasern und ihre molekulare Deutung. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1936, **238**: 78–90.—**Nageotte, J.** Sur le caillot artificiel de collagène; signification, morphologie générale et technique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 172; 464; 828; 1268; 1927, **97**: 15; 559. ——— Collagène A et collagène B. Ibid., 1930, **104**: 156–9, pl. ——— Fibrilles collagènes anatomiques et fibrilles collagènes artificielles. Ibid., 1933, **113**: 841–4. ——— & **Guyon, L.** Variations du collagène dessous. Ibid., 1398–401. ——— & **François-Franck, L.** Sur la structure et la métastructure de la trame collagène chez l'adulte. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1927, **4**: 73–92, 6 pl.—**Olivo, O. M.** Genesi delle fibrille collagene nelle colture in vitro. Monit. zool. ital., 1933, **44**: suppl., 50–9.—**Pavlovich, R. H.** Contribution à l'étude des troubles du métabolisme du collagène. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1936, 7. ser., **6**: 465–87.—**Spencer, H. C.** Microdetermination of collagen. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **119**: xciii.—**Ssadikov, W. S.** Ueber die Stickstoffverteilung in einzelnen Extraktionsfraktionen des katalysierten Kollagens. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, **150**: 365–7. ——— Ueber ein neues kollagenlösendes Ferment [Kollagenase] Ibid., 1927, **181**: 267–83.—**Stoppoloni, G.** Anatomia, struttura, sistema reticolo-istiocitario ed innervazione del paraganglio di Kohn, nell' uomo e in alcuni vertebrati. Boll. Soc. eustach., 1934, **32**: 33; 97.—**Thomas, A. W., & Seymour-Jones, F. L.** The hydrolysis of collagen by trypsin. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1922–23, **20**: 433.

COLLAPSE.

See also **Cardiovascular system, Insufficiency; Fatigue; Heart failure; Shock.**

Barker, L. F. Collapse of a patient after a 12-hour walk, followed by tonic convulsive seizures and sensory disturbances; tentative diagnoses of strychnine poisoning, tetanus, and hysteria; possibility of epidemic encephalitis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1930, **14**: 149–55.—**Bürger.** Ueber den Mechanismus des Kollapses bei akuten Anstrengungen und über die Bedeutung des intrapulmonalen Drucks für den Kreislauf. Zbl. inn. Med., 1926, **47**: 602–4.—**Clerici, A.** Il collasso. Gazz. osp., 1929, **50**: 1421–3.—**Eppinger, H.** [Collapse] Orv. hetil., 1928, **72**: 403–7. Also Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, **24**: 601. Also Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1929, **26**: 649–52. ——— Ueber Kollapszustände. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, **47**: 10; 47. ——— & **Schürmeyer, A.** Ueber den Kollaps und analoge Zustände. Klin. Wschr., 1928, **7**: 777–83.—**Hetzel, H.** [Collapsus] Allatorv. lap., 1934, **57**: 183–6.—**Holzbach, E.** Der Kollaps; Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Kreislaufinsuffizienz bei Infektionskrankheiten, bei der Peritonitis usw. Würzb. Abh. Med., 1931, **27**: 1–72.—**Leffkowitz, M.** Ueber das Verhalten der Splanchnikusgefässe im Kollaps. Ther. Gegenwart, 1929, **70**: 557–9.—**Rusznyák, S., Karády, S., & Szabó, D.** Die Diagnose der Kollapsbereitschaft. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60**: 1670–2.

——— Treatment.

Abt, I. A. The nature and treatment of collapse in infancy and childhood. Med. Clin. N. America, 1923, **7**: 317–35.—**Holzbach, E.** Erfahrungen mit Ephetonin-Merck bei der Behandlung des Gefässkollapses. Zbl. Gyn., 1929, **53**: 1106–10. ——— Der toxische Kollaps und seine Bekämpfung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, **77**: 11. ——— & **Kottlors, E.** Kollapsbekämpfung im Tierexperiment. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1930, **98**: 32–49.—**Kottlors, E.** Weitere Erfahrungen mit Ephetonin-Merck bei der Behandlung des Gefässkollapses. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1929, **83**: 177–90.—**Král, V.** [Extraordinary effects of lobeline and epinephrine in postoperative collapse] Cas. lék. česk., 1930, **69**: 541.—**Luisada, A., & Tremonti, P.** Contributo alla terapia dei collassi; il tono e la contrattilità arteriosa studiati su preparati di rana alla Läwen-Trendelenburg. Sperimentale, 1928, **82**: 401–19.—**Melzner, E.** Bekämpfung postoperativer Kollapszustände. Prakt. Arzt, 1930, n. F., **15**: 124; 153.—**Peters, K.** The new specific therapy in collapse; stimulation of the respiratory center with alpha-lobelin. Am. Med., 1925, n. ser., **20**: 171–3. Also Med. J. & Rec., 1925, **121**: 346. Also repr.—**Rosin, H.** Die Bekämpfung des Kollapses. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1932, **29**: 200–2.—**Schembra, F.** Rationelle Kollapsbehandlung bei Aufmärschen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82**: 1488.—**Schoenfeldt, K.** Die Bedeutung der intrakardialen Injektion von Adrenalin bei schweren Kollapszuständen. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1924, **21**: 518.—**Tremonti, P.** Contributo alla terapia dei collassi; farmaci agenti sul tono a farmaci agenti sulla contrattilità arteriosa. Arch. farm. sper., 1928–29, **46**: 119; 129; 145.—**Wiedhopf, O., & Hilgenberg, F. C.** Die intravenöse Dauertropfinfusion mit Normosal und Adrenalin zur Behandlung des peritonitischen und postoperativen Collapses. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1922, **127**: 229–37.

COLLAPSOTHERAPY.

See **Pneumonia,** Treatment; **Pneumothorax [artificial] Tuberculosis, pulmonary,** Treatment.

COLLARGOL.

See **Silver,** colloidal.

COLLARI, Salvatore. La tubercolosi rurale; cause della diffusione della tubercolosi nelle campagne e modo di evitarla. 137p. 8° Roma [Europa] 1934.

COLLART, Pierre Jean, 1903– *Etudes de syphilis expérimentale; infection du système lymphatique et du tissu musculaire; immunité régionale et phénomène de sensibilisation allergique. 198p. 8° Par., L. Arnette, 1936.

COLLAS, Daniel. *Sur les formes irrégulières des cellules éosinophiles. 24p. pl. 8° Lausanne, 1921.

COLLATZ, Ferdinand Albert. *Flour strength as influenced by the addition of diastatic ferments [Univ. Minnesota] 74p. 8° Chic., 1922.

COLLATZ, Manfred, 1908– *Ueber die in der Chirurgischen Universitätsklinik München von 1921 bis 1930 behandelten Oberkieferbrüche und die Ergebnisse der Nachuntersuchungen [München] 16p. 8° Würzb., K. Triltsch, 1932.

COLLAUD, Jules [Léon Béat] 1900– *Contributions à l'étude des origines, de l'histoire et des caractères craniens du bétail bovin tacheté suisse [Zürich] 82p. 4 pl. roy. 8° Berne, 1928.

COLLE, F. Louis, 1880– *Contribution à l'étude de la castration de la jeune truie [Alfort] 38p. 8° Par., 1932.

COLLEAU, Alphonse, 1905– *Contribution à l'étude du tétanos céphalique. 96p. 8° Par., 1930.

COLLECTIO astronomica [ed. Nicolaus Prucknerl] 2 pts in 1. 8 p. l. 244p.; 232p. sm. 4° Basel, Joh. Hervagius, 1533.

COLLECTIO chirurgica Veneta. 267 l. fol. Venezia, Bonetus Locatellus for Octavianus Scotus, Nov. 21, 1498.

—— The same. 271 l. fol. Venezia, Simon de Luere for Andreas Torreanus, Dec. 23, 1499.

—— The same. 267 l. fol. Venezia, Bernardus de Vitalibus, 1519.

COLLECTIO epistolarum Graecarum. 405 l. 8° Venezia, Aldus Manutius, Apr. 16, 1499.

COLLECTION of medico-historical dissertations [German] 3v. 8° [v. p.] 1891–1921.

COLLECTIO ophtalmologica veterum auctorum; ed. by P. Pansier. 7v. 8° Par., J. B. Baillière, 1903–33.

Contents. Fasc. 1. Arnaldi de Villanova Libellus regiminis de comfortatione visus; Johannis de Carso Tractatus de conservatione visus. Fasc. 2. Alcoatin Congregatio, sive liber de oculis. Fasc. 3. Jhesu Haly sive Ali Ben Isa Memoriale oculariorum in duplici translatione; ejusdem Modus preparationis et synonima. Fasc. 4. Magistri David Armenici Compilatio in libros oculorum curationibus Accanamorali. Fasc. 5. Magistri Zachariae Tractatus de passionibus oculorum. Fasc. 6. Anonymi Tractatus de egritudinibus oculorum. Fasc. 7. Constantini Liber de oculis; Galieni de morbis oculorum et eorum curis.

COLLECTIVE psychology.

See **Crowd psychology; Social psychology.**

COLLEDGE, Lionel. Malignant tumours of the pharynx and larynx. p.4841–930. roy. 8° N. Y., 1937.

Post-Grad. Surg. (Maingot, R.) N. Y., 1937, **3:**

See also **Tomson, S. Clair, & Colledge, L.** Cancer of the larynx. 244p. 8° Lond., 1930.

COLLEGE.

See under **Education; Society.**

COLLEMBOLA.

See under **Thysanuroidea.**

COLLENOT, Henri, 1910– *Remarques cliniques et thérapeutiques sur le délire aigu chez la femme. 62p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1936.

COLLENS, William S., 1897– Manual for the Jewish diabetic. 2 p. l. x, 138p. 8° N. Y., Bloch Pub. Co., 1931.

—— System of diet writing. 42p. 8° N. Y., Forms Pub. Co. [1933]

Loose-leaf.

COLLES, Abraham, 1773–1843. A treatise on surgical anatomy. 179p. 8° Phila., A. Maxwell, 1820.

For biography see Irish J. M. Sc., 1931, 6. ser., 241–57 (T. P. C. Kirkpatrick) Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1936, **62:** 251–3, port. (J. K. Stack)

COLLES' fracture.

See **Radius.**

COLLET, Fernand, 1909– *Les législations française et étrangères sur l'hygiène de la production laitière. 82p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1935.

COLLET, Frédéric Justin, 1870– Otolaryngologie avec application à la neurologie. 2 p. l. viii, 1110p. 298 pl. 8° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1928.

—— Précis de pathologie interne. 10. éd. 2v. xvii, 1182p. 2 p. l. 1189p. 8° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1931.

COLLET, Maurice, 1908– *Sur une complication de la gastro-entéro-anastomose; la sténose transitoire de la bouche. 75p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1934.

COLLETAS, Roger, 1910– *Réflexes sur la clinique et la radiologie de 117 ulcères duodénaux. 77p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1935.

COLLETTE, Henri, 1882– *Considérations sur les affections typhoïdes du cheval; étude d'une paratyphose équine [Alfort] 85p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1934.

COLLETTE, René. *Contribution à l'étude des syphilis arséno-résistantes. 56p. 8° Par., 1923.

COLLICA, Ignazio. La calcolosi renale; contributo sperimentale sulla patogenesi. viii, 185p. 8° Pal., Soc. Ed. Sicil., 1919.

COLLICULUS seminalis.

See **Verumontanum.**

COLLIE, Alexander, 1793–1835.

Bryan, C. [Biography] Med. J. Australia, 1936, **1:** 537–40.

COLLIE, Arnold E. Aids to materia medica. vii, 116p. 16° Lond., Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1919.

COLLIE, Robert John, 1860–1935. Medico-legal examinations and the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, as amended by subsequent acts. 2. ed. 157p. 8° Lond., Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1922.

—— Fraud in medico-legal practice. xi, 276p. illust. diagr. 8° Lond., E. Arnold & Co., 1932.

—— Recent progress in medicine and surgery, 1919–33. xii, 368p. illust. pl. 8° Lond., H. K. Lewis & Co., 1933.

—— Workmen's compensation; its medical aspect. vii, 160p. 8° Lond., E. Arnold & Co., 1933.

For biography see Brit. M. J., 1935, **1:** 807, port. Also Lancet, Lond., 1935, **1:** 909, port.

—— & **SPICER, Arthur Herbert.** Malingering and feigned sickness. xii, 340p. 8° Lond., E. Arnold, 1913. Also 2. ed. xvi, 664p. 1917.

COLLIER, James Stansfield, 1870–1935.

Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1935, **1:** 392. Also J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1935, **82:** 370. Also Lancet, Lond., 1935, **1:** 403.

COLLIER, Lucy Wood. Child health program for parent-teacher associations and women's clubs. 16p. 8° Wash., Gov. Print. Off., 1920.

COLLIER, Mayo, 1857– Mouth-breathing and its relation to diseases of the throat, ear, nose, and accessory cavities. 2 p.l. 28p. pl. 8° Lond., H. J. Glaisher, 1901.

COLLIER, Werner Adalbert. Die Seuchen. viii, 159p. pl. 8° Brnschw., F. Vieweg & Sohn, 1930.

See also **Börner, Karl, Collier, W. A.** [et al.] Spezielle Methoden; Methoden der Tierhaltung und Tierzüchtung. Bd 1. 850p. 8° Berl., 1928. Also **Braun, Hugo, Collier, W. A.** [et al.] Methoden der experimentellen Pathologie. 964p. 8° Berl., 1932.

—— & **KLINGELHOEFFER, Wilhelm.** Spezielle Methoden; Methoden der Tierhaltung und Tierzüchtung; Bd 2. xv, p.[851]–1769. roy. 8° Berl., Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1929.

Forms Abt. 9, Teil 1–2, 2, Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (E. Abderhalden) Berl., 1929.

COLLIER, William, 1856–1935.

Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1936, **1:** 39, port. Also Lancet, Lond., 1936, **1:** 51, port.

COLLIER, William Dean, 1897– *The adaptive changes of heart muscle [Univ. Missouri] p.207–51. 8° Bost., 1922.

Also J. Med. Res., 1922, **43:**

COLLIER, William Tregonwell.

See **Gibson, Alexander George, & Collier, W. T.** The methods of clinical diagnosis. 398p. 12° Lond., 1927.

COLLIERY Engineer Company [Scranton, Pa.] A system of electrotherapeutics as taught by the International Correspondence School. 5v. illust. 8° Scranton, Pa., 1899–1902.

COLLIGNON, Henri, 1913– *Le cancer de l'utérus chez les femelles domestiques. 98p. 8° Lyon, Bose frères, 1935.

COLLIN, André, 1879– Convulsions et épilepsie des enfants; l'aptitude convulsivante du tissu nerveux jeune; les convulsions bénignes; les épilepsies passagères et curables; la maladie épilepsie des enfants. 4 p. l. iv, 202p. 8° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1926.

COLLIN, Horst [Maria Hugo Otto Wilhelm] 1907– *Ueber Spätschädigungen im Gebiete des Nervus ulnaris nach Ellbogenverletzungen beziehungsweise Arthritis deformans mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Unfallbegutachtung. 18p. 8° Münster (Westf.) C. J. Fahle, 1933.

COLLIN, Ionas. *Om behandling af armbrud [Treatment of fractures of the arm] 379p. 8° Kbh., J. Lund. 1912.

COLLIN, Jeanne André. *Essai de conciliation de différentes théories sur le déterminisme des sexes. 72p. 8° Par., 1922.

COLLIN, Maurice. *A propos d'un cas de tétanos consécutif à une plaie oculaire. 63p. 8° Par., 1921.

COLLIN, Pierre, 1900– *De l'anesthésie générale par éthérisation rectale (technique, observations cliniques, expérimentation) 98p. 8° Par., 1924.

COLLIN, Pierre, 1901– *Le droit à l'autopsie; études historique, médico-légale et administrative. 106p. 8° Par., 1927.

COLLINGRIDGE, William, 1854–1927.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1927, **1**: 857. Also Nature, Lond., 1927, **119**: 789.

COLLINGS, C. H.
See **Miles, Eustace, & Collings,** C. H. The uric acid fetish (exposure of a popular theory) 266p. 8° [Lond.? 19–]

COLLINGS, Ellsworth, 1887– Problems in apprentice teaching. Pt 1. p. l. 178 l. roy. 8° Ann Arb., Mich. [1931]

COLLINGWOOD, Bertram James, 1871–1934.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1934, **2**: 377. Also Lancet, Lond., 1934, **2**: 386.

COLLINGWOOD, Herbert Winslow, 1857– Adventures in silence. 2 p. l. 283p. 8° N. Y. [1923]

COLLINGWOOD, R[obin] G[eorge] 1889– Speculum mentis; or, The map of knowledge. 327p. 8° Oxf., Univ. Press, 1924.

COLLINS, Archie Frederick, 1869– The book of the microscope. xv, 245p. 12° N. Y., D. Appleton & Co., 1923.

COLLINS, Barry Keyte Tenison, 1887–1934.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1934, **2**: 659. Also Lancet, Lond., 1934, **2**: 786, port.

COLLINS, Edward Treacher, 1862–1919. Arboreal life and the evolution of the human eye; a revised publication of the Bowman lecture delivered before the Ophthalmological Society of the United Kingdom in May, 1921. vi, 108p. pl. 8° Phila., Lea & Febiger, 1922.

—— The history and traditions of the Moorfields Eye Hospital; 100 years of ophthalmic discovery and development. xii, 226p. 27 pl. 8° Lond., H. K. Lewis & Co., 1929.
For biography see Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3, ser., **16**: 256–62. Also Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1933, **9**: 460–5. Also Brit. M. J., 1932, **2**: 1167–9. Also N. York State J. M., 1933, **33**: 1407.

—— **& MAYOU, M. Stephen.** Pathology and bacteriology of the eye. 2. ed. xxxiii, 731p. 4 pl. 8° Phila., P. Blakiston's Son & Co. [1925]

COLLINS, Frederick W. The naturopathic method of reducing dislocations, after the great French physician, Le Grange. 112p. front. port. 8° Newark, N. J., U. S. School Naturopathy, 1924.

—— Disease diagnosed by observation of the eye. 2 pts. 122p. 36 ch.; 76p. 9 ch. 8° Newark, N. J., 1919.

COLLINS, George L. Color blindness: its relation to other ocular conditions, and the bearing on public health of tests for color sense acuity. 29p. 8° Wash., Gov. Print. Off., 1918.
Forms Bull. No. 92, U. S. Pub. Health Serv.

COLLINS, Joseph, 1866– My Italian year; observations and reflections in Italy during the last year of the war. ix, 306p. 8° N. Y., Scribner's Sons, 1919.

—— The doctor looks at literature; psychological studies of life and letters. 317p. 8° N. Y., G. H. Doran Co. [1923]

—— Taking the literary pulse; psychological studies of life and letters. 317p. 17 ports. 8° N. Y., G. H. Doran Co. [1924]

—— The doctor looks at biography; psychological studies of life and letters. x, 2 l. 344p. 12 port. 8° N. Y., G. H. Doran Co. [1925]

—— The doctor looks at love and life. 279p. 8° N. Y., G. H. Doran Co. [1926]

—— A doctor looks at doctors. 3 p. l. 32p. 12° N. Y., Harper & Bros, 1927.

—— Insomnia; how to combat it. vi, 131p. 8° N. Y., D. Appleton & Co., 1930.

—— The doctor looks at life and death. v, 315p. 8° N. Y., Farrar & Rinehart [1931]

—— Some aspects of the art and practice of medicine. 5 p. l. 83p. 8° Lawrence, Univ. Kansas, 1933.

COLLINS, Mary. Colour-blindness; with a comparison of different methods of testing colour-blindness. xxxi, 237p. 8° N. Y., Harcourt, Brace & Co., 1925.

—— **& DREVER, James.** Experimental psychology. viii, 315p. 12° N. Y., E. P. Dutton & Co. [1926]

—— A first laboratory guide in psychology. viii, 108p. 12° Lond., Methuen & Co. [1926]

—— Psychology and practical life. viii, 307p. diagrs. 8° Lond., Univ. London Press, 1936.

—— Group test for colour blindness; prepared for the Scottish Council for Research in Education. Chart with directions. 4° Lond., Univ. London Press [n. d.]

COLLINS, Ross A.
See **Vollbehr collection of 15. century books** [&c.] 6 l. 8° [v. p.] 1930.

COLLINS, Selwyn D[eWitt] 1891– The health of the school child; a study of sickness, physical defect, and mortality. x, 159p. 8° Wash., Gov. Print. Off., 1931.
Forms No. 200 Bull. U. S. Pub. Health Serv.
See also **Clark, Taliaferro, & Collins,** S. D. A synopsis of the child hygiene laws [&c.] 58p. 8° Wash., 1921.

COLLINS, W. J. The treatment of inebriates; municipal reformers and the Farmfield reformatory. p.764–73. 8° Lond. [1913]
Bound in Papers on alcoholism (F. L. Hoffman.) 1904–17.

COLLINS, William Dennis, 1875– **, FOSTER, Margaret D.** [et al.] Springs of Virginia; a report on the discharge, temperature, and chemical character of springs in the southern part of the great valley. 55p. map. 8° Richmond, Div. Purchase & Print., 1930.

COLLINSON, Arthur William, 1896– *Contribution à l'étude des sarcomes utérins. 39p. 8° Par., 1929.

COLLINSON, Frederick William, 1853–1936.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1937, **1**: 1285.

COLLIS, Edgar, & LLEWELLYN, T. L. Report on miners' beat knee, beat hand, and beat

elbow. 48p. 8 pl. 8° Lond., H. M. Stat. Off., 1924.
Forms No. 89, Gr. Britain Privy Counc. M. Res. Counc. Spec. Rep. Ser.

COLLISON, George. Cemetery interment; containing a concise history of the modes of interment practised by the ancients; descriptions of Père la Chaise, the eastern cemeteries and those of America; the English metropolitan and provincial cemeteries [&c.] viii, 420p. 6 pl. 12° Lond., Longman, Orme [et al.] 1840.

COLLISON, William Evans, 1884– Inhalation therapy technique. xiii, 77p. illust. pl. diagrs. 8° Lond., W. Heinemann, 1935.

COLLMANN, Eduard, 1879– *Das ärztliche Berufsgeheimnis im geltenden Recht und in den Entwürfen zum Strafgesetzbuch [Göttingen] p.123–64. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1925.
Also Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1925, **5**:

COLLMANN, Robin Dickinson, 1896– *The psychogalvanic reactions of exceptional and normal school children [Columbia Univ.] vi, 89p. 8° N. Y., 1931.

COLLODION.

See also **Celloidin; Membrane,** semipermeable; **Microscopy.**

Asheshov, I. Study on collodion membrane filters. J. Bact., Balt., 1933, **25**: 323; 339.—**Berry, H., & Goodwin, L. G.** Pyroxylin and pharmaceutical collodions. Pharm. J., Lond., 1937, **84**: 193. Also Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1937, **10**: 23–39.—**Breuer, M. J.** A suggestion for collodion sacs. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1929–30, **15**: 265–7.—**D'Abundo, G.** Copricggetti di collodion nella tecnica microscopica. Riv. ital. neuropat., 1914, **7**: 296.—**Field, A. M., & Thomas, A. W.** The grading of collodion membranes by means of ethylene glycol. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1927–28, **25**: 679.—**Folley, S. J.** Standardised collodion membranes in low pressure ultrafiltration. Biochem. J., Lond., 1933, **27**: 1775–8.—**Grabar, P., & Nikitine, S.** Sur le diamètre des pores des membranes en collodion utilisées en ultrafiltration. J. chim. phys., Par., 1936, **33**: 721–41.—**Grollman, A.** Ultrafiltration through collodion membranes. J. Gen. Physiol., 1925–26, **9**: 813–26.—**Huzella, T.** Neues Verfahren der Bereitung von Kollodiumröhrchen und Membranen. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, **194**: 128–31.—**Lodenkämper, H.** Beitrag zur Technik der Herstellung von Kollodium filtern. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1937, **139**: 214–24.—**Lumière, A., & Chevrotier, J.** Sur la préparation des sacs de collodion. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90**: 769.—**Muramoto, S., & Matsunaga, T.** Ueber die Methode zur Bestimmung des charakteristischen Konzentrationspotentials bei unvollständig getrockneten Kollodiummembranen. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1936, **16**: 1401.—**Muskin, N., & Siegel, L.** The making of collodium sacs. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1921–22, **7**: 564.—**Policard.** A propos du collodionnage des coupes à la paraffine; un procédé pratique d'empêcher leur décollement. Lyon méd., 1914, **122**: 1057.—**Sigaud.** Ultrafiltration, dialyse, osmométrie au moyen de sacs en collodion. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1929, **43**: 190–217.—**Trendelenburg, P.** Zur Herstellung von Kollodiumsäcken. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1923, **199**: 23.

COLLOID.

See also names of colloid substances as **Acacia gum; Agar; Gelatin; Gold; Platinum; Protid,** &c.

Burton, E. F. The physical properties of colloidal solutions. 2. ed. 221p. 8° Lond., 1921.

Schnitzler, A. *Ueber die Einwirkung des ultravioletten Lichtes auf kolloide Lösungen. 72p. 8° Köln, 1931.

Barus, C., & Schneider, E. A. Ueber die Natur der kolloïdalen Lösungen. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1891, **8**: 278–98.—**Benedicht, C.** Zur Kenntnis der kolloidalen Lösungen. Ibid., 1905, **52**: 733–6.—**Berczeller, L.** Stalagmometrische Studien an krystalloiden und kolloiden Lösungen; über einige Komplexe von Eiweiss und Stärke mit anderen Kolloiden. Biochem. Zschr., 1914, **66**: 207–17.—**Biltz, W.** Zur Theorie der Quellungs- und Reversibilitätserscheinungen bei Kolloiden. Kolloid. Zschr., 1925, **36**: Ergänzbd, 49–52.—**Bottazzi, F.** Ricerche sopra soluzioni di colloidi organici. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1909, **7**: 579–637.—**Djatschkovsky, S. I.** Ueber den Einfluss niedriger Temperaturen auf den Zustand der Kolloidsysteme. Kolloid Zschr., 1932, **59**: 76–81.—**Evans, U. R., & Bircumshaw, L. L.** Zur Theorie der Kolloiderscheinungen. Ibid., 1924, **34**: 65–72.—**Fodor, A., & Schoenfeld, B.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Kolloidnatur des Tons. Kolloid Beihefte, 1924, **19**: 1–46.—**Francis, F.** The colloidal state of matter. Bristol Med. Chir. J., 1928, **45**: 177–80.—**Ghosh, S., & Dhar, N. R.** Sensibilisierung von Berlinerblau- und Schwefelsolen (nach Sven Oden) durch Gelatine und Gerbsäure. Kolloid Zschr., 1928, **44**: 218–25.—**Goris, C.** Les colloïdes. Ann. Inst. chir. Bruxelles, 1925, **26**: 61–70.—**Hallion, L.** Les états de la matière en solution; les colloïdes. Rev. prat. biol. appl., Par., 1924, **17**: 321–31.—**Hille, H.** Colloids; just what are they? Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1930, **7**: 319–28. Also Eye Ear &c. Month., 1930–31, **9**: 315–24.—**Hogewind, F.** [Colloidal solutions of odorous matter in water and glycerine] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1918, **2**: 995. ——— [Photoelectric sensitiveness of organic substances in colloidal solutions] Ibid., 1919, **2**: 1596.—**Hotta, K.** Mastixsol und Proteine. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **183**: 72–80.—**Jabłczynski, C., Fordonski, M.** [et al.] Colloïdes de deuxième ordre. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1923, 4. ser., **33–34**: 1392–405.—**Kuhn, A. & Richter, G.** Zur Kenntnis der kolloidchemischen Eigenschaften des Weizenklebers. Kolloid Beihefte, 1926, **22**: 421–48.—**Lange, B.** Ueber die Gültigkeit des Lambert-Beerschen Gesetzes in Kolloiden. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1932, **159**: 277–94.—**Leblond, E.** Recherches sur la morphologie et la cinétique de quelques bio-colloïdes. Bull. biol. France, 1928, **62**: 415–77, 1 pl.—**Osol, A.** Colloids. Internat. Clin., 1932, 42. ser., **2**: 34–47.—**Ostwald, W.** Kolloide und Ionen. Verh. Ges. Deut. Naturforsch. (1922) 1923, **87**: 235–54. Also Kolloid Zschr., 1923, **32**: 1–12.—**Paternò, E., & Medigreceanu, F.** Studien über die kolloiden Lösungen; Untersuchungen über einige Metallpeptonate. Zschr. Chem. Indust. Kolloid., 1913, **12**: 65–8.—**Paternò, E., & Salimei, G.** Studien über die kolloiden Lösungen; System: Gerbsäure; Wasser; Essigsäure. Kolloid Zschr., 1913, **13**: 81–8.—**Przylecki, S. J. von, & Grynberg, M. Z.** Untersuchungen über die Bindung der Biokolloide; geronnenes Ovalbumin und verschiedene Kohlenhydrate. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **248**: 16–38. ——— Ueber die Bindung der Biokolloide; Eiweiss und Nucleinsäure sowie deren Abbauprodukte. Ibid., **251**: 248. ——— Untersuchungen über die Bindung der Biokolloide; Eiweiss und Nuclein sowie deren Abbauprodukte. Ibid., 1933, **258**: 389–400. ——— & **Szrajber.** Untersuchungen über die Bindung der Biokolloide; Harnsäure, Eiweisskörper. Ibid., 1932, **244**: 190–213.—**Rossi, G.** Di un metodo per condensare i colloidi nelle loro soluzioni. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1904–5, **2**: 638–44.—**Samec, M., & Mayer, A.** Studien über Pflanzenkolloide; über synthetische Amylophosphorsäuren. Kolloid Beihefte, 1922, **16**: 89–98.—**Siedentopf, H.** Molekularbewegung im Leuchtbildultramikroskop. Kolloid Zschr., 1930, **52**: 257–62.—**Spiegel, A. M.** Physicochemical studies on the relations between proteins and lipoids. Sunti Congr. internaz. fisiol., 1932, 238–9.—**Straub, H.** [Zusammenhang und Einfluss der Salze auf den Zustand der Kolloide im Körper] Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1924, **54**: 823.—**Sumner, J. B.** A criticism of the article Enzymes, vitamins, and the zone of maximum colloidality. Science, 1934, **80**: 429.—**Svedberg, T.** Zentrifugierung, Diffusion und Sedimentationsgleichgewicht von Kolloiden und hochmolekularen Stoffen. Kolloid Zschr., 1925, **36**: Ergänzbd, 53–64. ——— Einleitung; Heterogenität der kolloiden Lösungen, Verteilung der Partikelgrössen, Sedimentation im Schwerfelde und im Zentrifugalfelde. Kolloid Beihefte, 1928, **26**: 230–44.—**Thanhoffer, L., & Ujsághy, P.** [Studies on the nature of the Prenant-rings] Magy. orv. arch., 1932, **33**: 397–400.—**Tushnov, M. P.** [Colloid solutions] Uchen. zapiski Kazan. vet. inst., 1913, **30**: 518; 597.—**Wedekind.** Physikalisch-biologische Eigenschaften von Luftkolloiden. Beitr. Klin. Tuberk., 1937, **89**: 297–302.—**Weimarn, P. P. von.** Klassifikationen disperser Systeme im Zusammenhange mit dem Mechanismus des wahren und kolloiden Lösens und Niederschlagens. Kolloid Beihefte, 1923, **17**: 72.—**Werner, O.** Ueber die Natur der sogenannten Radiokolloide. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1931, **156**: 89–112.

—— Ageing.

Dhar, N. R. Influence of ageing on inorganic hydrophile colloids, cells, and colloids in the animal body. J. Phys. Chem., 1930, **34**: 549–53.—**Koulikov, V.** L'équilibre ionique, la phagocytose et le vieillissement des colloïdes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 1335.

—— Biological aspect.

Soulier, A. Colloïdes, micelles et diastases; leurs relations avec la vie. 176p. 8° Par., 1922.

Bazzicalupo, C. La teoria colloidale della vita. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1936, **46**: 14–6.—**Biancani, E., & Biancani, H.** Hydrophilie colloïdale, imbibition cellulaire et agents physiques. Livres jubil. Roger G. H., Par., 1932, 27–32.—**Bottazzi, F.** I sistemi colloidali dell'organismo vivente. Arch. sc. biol., Bologna, 1923, **4**: 424–47.—**Breitmann, M. J.** Ueber Kolloidkapillaren; ein Beitrag zur Modelluntersuchungsmethode biologischer Erscheinungen. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, **144**: 81.—**Casagrandi, O.** Cinesi granulare nelle arie, nelle acque, nelle terme. Atti Congr. internaz. elettroradiob., 1934, **2**: 1273–83.—**Cofman, V.** The biophysical chemistry of colloids and protoplasm. Chem. News, Lond., 1932, **145**: 1–5.—**Dunn, S.** The relation of hydrophilic colloids to hardness in the apple as shown by the dye adsorption test. Techn. Bull. N. Hampshire Agr. Exp. Sta., 1930, No. 44.—**East, E. M., & White, B.** Reactions of Valonia and of Halicystis to colloids. J. Gen. Physiol., 1933, **16**: 925–35.—**Etat** (L') colloidal et la matière vivante. Rev. crit. path., Par., 1933–34, **4**: 297–305.—**Freundlich, H.** Colloidal structures in biology. J. Phys. Chem., 1937, **41**: 1151–61.—**Hahn, F. V. von.** Ueber ein pro-

teinartiges Gel in den Kieselgurlagern der Lüneburger Heide (vorläufige Mitteilung) Kolloid Zschr., 1925, **37**: 300–3.—**Kopaczewski, W.** Les colloïdes et la vie. Rev. gén. sc. pur., 1922, **33**: 358–64.—**MacDougal, D. T., & Moravek, V.** The activities of a constructed colloidal cell. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927, **2**: 161–88.—**Meneghetti, E.** Chimismo, forma, funzione e fenomeni colloidali. Biochim. ter. sper., 1928, **15**: 77–98.—**Ohle, W.** Organische Kolloide in ihrer Wirkung auf den Stoffhaushalt der Gewässer. Naturwissenschaften, 1935, **23**: 480–4.—**Paolini, R.** Sul significato e valore dei colloidi nella fisiologia normale e patologica (rivista sintetico-critica e ricostruttiva) Gior. clin. med., 1928, **9**: 681–704.—**Piñerúa, E.** Conocimientos actuales acerca del estado coloidal de los cuerpos Bol. farm. mil., Madr., 1928, **6**: 5–10.—**Raevsky, A. S.** [Adaptation of colloids] J. eksp. biol., 1929, **11**: 5–7.—**Rohdenburg, G. L.** Colloids as regulators of the division energy of cells. J. Cancer Res., 1929, **13**: 242–50.—**Wense, T.** Kolloidchemische Veränderungen als vermutliche Grundlage vegetativer Nervenvorgänge nach Untersuchungen an Paramecien. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1935, **179**: 475–82.—**Zawadzki, B.** [Research on the distribution of certain crystalloids in colloidal systems similar to cytoplasm] Acta biol. exp., Warsz., 1929, **4**: 119–49.

—— Boundary [interface] phenomena.

See also **Adsorption; Colloid, Sorption; Surface.**

Lecomte du Noüy, P. Surface equilibria of biological and organic colloids. 212p. 8° N. Y., 1926.

Achard, C., & Boutaric, A. Influence de la tension superficielle des solutions colloïdales sur leur pénétration par imbibition à travers les corps poreux et les gels colloïdaux. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1935, 3. ser., **113**: 532–5.—**Antonov, G.** Das Gesetz des Gleichgewichts zwischen 2 Phasen. Kolloid Zschr., 1932, **59**: 7–12.—**Bayliss, W. M.** Interfacial phenomena, with especial reference to colloids and enzymes. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1922, **33**: 307–13.—**Hahn, F. V. von.** Studien über Schleimoberflächen. Kolloid Zschr., 1932, **60**: 247.—**Hardy, W. B.** Chemistry at interfaces. In his Collect. sc. papers, Cambr., 1936, 718–37.—**Janek, A.** Rhythmisch gebänderte Niederschlagshäutchen auf Flüssigkeitsoberflächen. Kolloid Zschr., 1923, **32**: 252.—**Joshi, S. S.** Die Oberflächenspannung von Oel-in-Wasser- und Wasser-in-Oel-Emulsionen. Ibid., 1924 **34**: 197; 280.—**Lecomte du Noüy, P.** Advantages of the ring method for the study of the surface equilibria of colloidal solutions. Nature, Lond., 1927, **119**: 598. ——— Etude des phénomènes de tension superficielle des solutions colloidales biologiques. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1929, **6**: 494–516.—**Pimenta Bueno, A. L.** Sobre certos phenomenos moleculares des contacto solido-liquido (do ponto de vista biologico) Brasil. med., 1928, **42**: 1317–23.—**Tadokoro, T.** The antagonistic action between salts on the surface tension of organic colloidal solution. J. Biochem., Tokyo, 1922–23, **2**: 361–5.—**Urban, F., White, H. L., & Strassner, E. A.** Contribution to the theory of surface conductivity at solid-liquid interfaces. In Colloid Symp. Monogr., Balt., 1935, 179–98.

—— Coacervation and flocculation.

See also **Flocculation.**

Boutaric. A. Action de la lumière sur la floculation des solutions colloïdales en milieu fluorescent. Arch. phys. biol., Par., 1935, **12**: 227–37.—**Bungenberg de Jong, H. G.** Zur Kenntnis der Komplexkoazervation; Näheres über den Mechanismus der Anheftung entgegengesetzt geladener Ionen, besonders an die ionogenen Stellen der Micellen. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **259**: 442–52. ——— & **Dekker, W. A. L.** Ausflockung und Entmischung; das System Gummi arabicum/Gelatine. Ibid., 1929, **212**: 318–36.—**Bungenberg de Jong, H. G., & Haan. A. de.** Zur Kenntnis der Komplexkoazervation. Ibid., 1933, **263**: 33–49.—**Bungenberg de Jong, H. G., van der Horst, J. H., & Lafleur, A.** Spezifische Einflüsse beim Koazervationsmischtypus 4–1 des Gummi arabicum-Sols. Ibid., **260**: 161–9.—**Bungenburg de Jong, H. G., & Lens, J.** Einige orientierende Untersuchungen über die Koazervation hydrophiler Sole mit Farbstoffen, insbesondere von Gummi arabicum, mit Trypaflavin. Ibid., 1932, **254**: 15–34.—**Bungenberg de Jong, H. G., & Menalda, F. A.** Zur Kenntnis der Komplexkoazervation; Autokomplexflockung von Natrium-Hefenucleinatsolen. Ibid., 1933, **257**: 62–77.—**Bungenberg de Jong, H. G., & Saubert, G. G. P.** Komplexflockung beziehungsweise -Koazervation des Typus: Kolloidzwitterion+Kolloidanion+Kristalloidkation. Ibid., 1936, **288**: 1–12. ——— Komplexflockungen des Typus: Kolloidzwitterion+Kation+Anion. Ibid., 13–28. ——— & **Booy, H. L.** Einfluss organischer Nichtelektrolyte auf Oleat- und Phosphatidkoazervate. Protoplasma. Lpz., 1937, **28**: 498; 543.—**Bungenberg de Jong, H. G., & Westerkamp, R. F.** Zur Kenntnis der Komplexkoazervation; Autokomplexkoazervation von Triolein, Cholesterin oder Oelsäure enthaltenden Lecithinsolen und ihre Bedeutung für die Biologie. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **248**: 309–34. ——— Kolloidmodelle zur Illustration biologischer Vorgänge; der Konzentrationseffekt bei Koazervatketten. Protoplasma. Lpz., 1936–37, **27**: 32–51.—**Bungenberg de Jong, H. G., & Winkler, K. C.** Zur Kenntnis der Komplexkoazervation; Koazervation und Flokkung der Typen 4 and 4–1 beim Natriumarabinatsol. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **259**: 436–41.—**Dognon, A.** Influence de la longueur d'onde sur la floculation d'une solution colloïdale par les rayons X. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **91**: 197–9.—**Ide, M.** Floculation et états colloïdaux. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1926, 174–6.—**Jirgensons, B.** Ueber die Flockung lyophiler Kolloide durch Nichtelektrolyte und Salze. Kolloid Beihefte, 1936, **44**: 285–386.—**Koets, P.** Coacervation of amylophosphoric acid and proteins. J. Phys. Chem., 1936, **40**: 1191–200.—**Lumière, A.** Les modalités de la floculation des colloïdes. Presse méd., 1930, **38**: 873–5.—**Morel, C.** Sur la floculation d'un mélange sérum-colloïde en milieu privé de sels. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **124**: 3.—**Thorne, P. C. L., Kennedy, A. R., & Holloway, A. H.** Die Wirkung von Ammoniak bei der Flockung von Solen durch Elektrolyte. Kolloid Zschr., 1928, **44**: 190–8.—**Walpole, G. S.** Diagrammatic co-ordination of phenomena relating to aggregation of sols. Biochem. J., Lond., 1914–15, **8**: 170–92.

—— Coagulation.

Tuorila, P. *Ueber orthokinetische und perikinetische Koagulation [Helsinki] 122p. 8° Dresd., 1927.

Also Kolloid Beihefte, 1927, **24**: 1–122.

Amar, J. Marche de la coagulation vitale. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, **179**: 917–9. ——— Coagulation et vie végétale. Ibid., **178**: 1317–21.—**Bancroft, W. D., & Rutzler, J. E., jr.** Reversible coagulation in living tissue. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1931, **17**: 482–4.—**Bhatagar, S. S., Mathur, K. K., & Shrivastava, D. L.** The mechanical condition of coagula and its bearing on the theory of complete coagulation. J. Phys. Chem., 1924, **28**: 387–96.—**Burton, E. F., & Annetts, M.** Equilibrium phenomena in coagulation of colloids. Ibid., 1931, **35**: 48–59.—**Buzágh, A.** Ueber eine Methode zur Untersuchung von Koagulations- und Peptisationserscheinungen. Kolloid Zschr., 1929, **47**: 370–2.—**Freundlich, H., & Greensfelder, B. S.** Ueber die hemmende Wirkung der Stärke auf die Geschwindigkeit der Elektrolytkoagulation des Goethitsols. Ibid., **48**: 318–25.—**Freundlich, H., & Loebmann, S.** Die mechanische Koagulation des Gocthitsols. Kolloid Beihefte, 1928–29, **28**: 391–406.—**Fuchs, N.** Zur Theorie der Koagulation. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1934, **171**: 199–208.—**Hazel, F., & McQueen, D. M.** Migration studies with colloids; the mechanism of the mutual coagulation process. J. Phys. Chem., 1933, **37**: 571–82.—**Heller, W.** Sur les conditions d'une coagulation mécanique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **198**: 1776–8.—**Hildebrand, F. C., & Sorum, C. H.** Rates of coagulation; autocatalysis and sol purity. J. Phys. Chem., 1934, **38**: 809–16.—**Jablczynski, C. K.** Coagulation lente des colloïdes de premier ordre. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1924, 4. ser., **35–36**: 1277–86. ——— La vitesse de coagulation des colloïdes de deuxième ordre. Ibid., 1286–92. ——— & **Knaster, M.** L'influence de la température sur la vitesse de coagulation des colloïdes. Ibid., 1928, 4. ser., **43**: 156–9.—**Jablczynski, K., & Szames, G.** L'influence de l'agitation sur la vitesse de coagulation des colloïdes. Ibid., 1929, 4. ser., **45–46**: 206–10.—**Jegorov, B.** Ein neues Koagulometer. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1922, **29**: 543–6.—**Jirgensons, B.** Die Koagulation stark solvatisierter Sole mit organischen Stoffen und Salzen. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, **195**: 134–41. ——— Eine einfache Methode zur Messung der Koagulation. Kolloid Zschr., 1928, **44**: 202–5.—**Kargin, V.** Ueber die Elektrolytkoagulation der Kolloide; Koagulationsprozess der Wolframsäuresole. Ibid., 1929, **49**: 281–8.—**Lepeschkin, W. W.** Ueber die Abhängigkeit der Koagulationsgeschwindigkeit der Suspensoide von der Temperatur. Ibid., 1923, **32**: 166.—**Mangold, E.** Zur Theorie der Wärmestarre. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1923, **200**: 327–9.—**Merriam, H. E., & Rutzler, J. E., jr.** Reversible coagulation in living tissue. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1934, **20**: 608–12.—**Müller, H.** Die Theorie der Koagulation polydisperser Systeme. Kolloid Zschr., 1926, **38**: 1. ——— Zur Theorie der elektrischen Ladung und der Koagulation der Kolloide. Kolloid Beihefte, 1928, **26**: 257–31. ——— Stability of colloids and the theory of rapid coagulation. In Symposia Quant. Biol., 1933, **1**: 60–4.—**Pennycuick, S. W.** Whetham's law and the law of mass action; and their application to the coagulation of colloidal platinum. Austral. J. Exp. Biol., 1927, **4**: 99–112.—**Peskov, N. P.** Sensibilisierung der kolloiden Koagulationsprozesse. Kolloid Zschr., 1923, **32**: 238–40.—**Rabinovich, A. J.** Ueber die Elektrolytkoagulation der Kolloide; Arsentrisulfidsole und Bariumchlorid. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1925, **116**: 97–110. ——— & **Burstein, R.** Ueber die Elektrolytkoagulation der Kolloide; elektrometrische und konduktometrische Titration von Mastixsolen. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **182**: 110–20.—**Rabinovich, A. J., & Fodimann, E. B.** Ueber die Elektrokoagulation der Kolloide; Ionenaustausch und kataphoretisches Potential. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1931, **154**: 255–76. ——— Kataphoretische und potentiometrische Messungen bei der Koagulation von kolloidem Eisenhydroxyd. Ibid., 1932, **159**: 403–13.—**Rabinovich, A. J., & Kargin, V. A.** Anwendung der Glaselektrode bei der potentiometrischen Verfolgung des Koagulationsprozesses. Ibid., 1929, **143**: 21–40.—**Ramsden, W.** Abscheidung fester Körper in den Oberflächenschichten von Lösungen und Suspensionen (Beobachtungen über Oberflächenhäutchen, Blasen, Emulsionen und mechanische Koagulation) Ibid., 1904, **47**: 336–46.—**Szper, J., & Uzdanska, S.** Sur la vitesse de coagulation des colloïdes. J. chim. phys., Par., 1935, **32**: 385–94.—**Tuorila, P.** Ueber Beziehungen zwischen Koagulation, elektrokinetischen Wanderungsgeschwindigkeiten, Ionenhydratation und chemischer Beeinflussung; experimentelle Untersuchungen an Ton-, Quarz- und Permutitsuspensionen. Kolloid Beihefte, 1928,

27: 44–188. ——— & **Wiegner, G.** Ueber die rasche Koagulation polydisperser Systeme. Kolloid Zschr., 1926, **38**: 3–22.—**Weiser, H. B.** The mechanism of the coagulation of sols by electrolytes. J. Phys. Chem., 1931, **35**: 1; 1368. ——— & **Gray, G. R.** Exchange adsorption during the coagulation of hydrous oxide sols. Ibid., 1932, **36**: 2178–93. ——— Arsenic trisulfide sol. Ibid., 2796–812.

—— Dialysis.

See also **Dialysis; Electrodialysis.**

Gutbier, A., & Ottenstein, B. Eine Vorrichtung zur Dialyse von leicht oxydablen kolloid-dispersen Systemen. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **176**: 249–52.—**Handovsky, H.** Ueber den Einfluss der Dialysedauer auf das Altern von Eisenoxydhydrosolen. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1925, **117**: 432.—**Róna, P., & Meyer, W. B.** Ueber das Verhalten des Eucupin- und des Harnsäuregels bei der Dialyse; Beitrag zur Frage der Ionenverteilung. Biochem. Zschr., 1923, **143**: 161–78.—**Wilke-Dörfurt, E., & Deker, M.** Zur Verwendung von Leitungswasser als Aussenflüssigkeit bei Dialysen. Kolloid Zschr., 1925, **36**: Ergänzbd, 305–10.

—— Diffusion.

See also **Diffusion.**

LIESEGANG, R. E. Beiträge zu einer Kolloidchemie des Lebens (biologische Diffusionen) 2. Aufl. 39p. 8° Dresd., 1922.

Bruins, H. R. Die Diffusion kolloider Teilchen; nähere Untersuchung, Deutung und Bedeutung der abnorm grossen Diffusionsgeschwindigkeiten und des neuen Ioneneffektes in hydrophilen Solen. Kolloid Zschr., 1931, **57**: 152–66. ——— Der Einfluss der Ladung auf die Diffusionsgeschwindigkeit und auf deren Aenderung während der Koagulation. Ibid., 1932, **59**: 263–6.—**Buckman, S. J., Schmitz, H., & Gortner, R. A.** A study of certain factors influencing the movement of liquids in wood. In Colloid Symp. Monogr., Balt., 1935, 103–20.—**Cady, L. C., & Williams, J. W.** Molecular diffusion into wood. Ibid., 87–102.—**Steinbach, H. B.** Diffusion potentials in colloidal systems. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1935–36, **7**: 291–300.

—— Dispersion.

Alejnikov, N. A. Dispergierung der Luft in wässerigen Lösungen. Kolloid Beihefte, 1932, **36**: 82–122.—**Demolon, A., & Bastisse, E.** Sur la dispersion des colloïdes argileux des sols et des sédiments. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **199**: 675–9.—**Frey, A.** Doppelbrechung der Dispersoide. Kolloid Beihefte, 1924–25, **20**: 209–43.—**Kofman, T.** Phénomènes de dispersion moléculaire en milieux minéraux et en protéiniques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116**: 541–3.—**Mestrezat, W., & Janet, M.** La dispersion des colloïdes électrolytiques dans ses rapports avec les échanges minéraux cellulaires. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1924, **6**: 829–53.—**Roberts, C. H. M.** Dynamic dispersions and emulsification. In Colloid Symp. Monogr., Balt., 1936, 111–30.—**Teorell, T.** Photometrische Messung der Konzentration und Dispersität bei kolloiden Lösungen. Kolloid Zschr., 1931, **54**: 85–66.—**Weimarn, P. P. von, & Utzino, S.** Ueber den Einfluss von Zusatzstoffen auf die Lebensdauer von Dispersoiden. Ibid., 1925, **36**: 265–71.—**Williamson, R. V.** Some unusual properties of colloidal dispersions. J. Phys. Chem., 1931, **35**: 354–9.

—— Elasticity.

Freundlich, H., & Seifriz, W. Ueber die Elastizität von Solen und Gelen. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1923, **104**: 233–61.—**Manfred, O., & Obrist, J.** Ueber den Einfluss der Plastizierung auf die mechanisch-elastischen Eigenschaften plastischer Kunst- und Naturstoffe; Zellstoffmassen. Kolloid Zschr., 1927, **43**: 41–6.—**Szegvári, A.** Zur Theorie der Elastizität kolloider Lösungen. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1924, **108**: 175–84.

—— Electrical properties.

Abramson, H. A. The influence of salts on the potential and charge of inert and protein surfaces. In Colloid Symp. Monogr., Balt., 1935, 277–88.—**Andrews, L. V., & Brown, D. J.** The determination of the isoelectric point. J. Phys. Chem., 1933, **37**: 417–24.—**Bär, A. L. S., & Tendeloo, H. J. C.** Ueber die Doppelschicht der Tonkolloide. Kolloid Beihefte, 1936, **44**: 97–124.—**Beutner, R., & Menitoff, A.** Proteins and non-protein colloids as bioelectric models. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1926–27, **24**: 462–4.—**Bikerman, J. J.** La conductibilité électrique des solutions colloïdales. J. chim. phys., Par., 1935, **32**: 460–5.—**Chakravarti, M. N., Ghosh, S., & Dhar, N. R.** Determination of the charge on a colloid and the mechanism of its coagulation. J. Phys. Chem., 1930, **34**: 326–34.—**Errera, J.** Ueber die Dielektrizitätskonstante kolloider Lösungen. Kolloid Zschr., 1922, **31**: 59; 1923, **32**: 240. ——— Dispersion des ondes hertziennes dans les colloïdes solvatisés. J. chim. phys., Par., 1932, **29**: 577–85. ——— **Overbeek, J. T. G., & Sack, H.** Dispersion de l'effet de Kerr de certaines solutions colloïdales; temps de relaxation du potentiel électrocinétique. Ibid., 1935, **32**: 681–704.—**Hansen, L. A., & Williams, J. W.** The electrocapillary curve and its displacement with concentration and temperature. In Colloid Symp. Monogr., Balt., 1935, 229–43.—**Hardy, W. B.** Electrolytic colloids. In his Collect. sc. papers, Cambr., 1936, 474–85.—**Jenny, H., & Reitemeier, R. F.** Ionic exchange in relation to the stability of colloidal systems. J. Phys. Chem., 1935, **39**: 593–604.—**Koenig, F. O.** Observations on the effect of mechanical agitation on electrode potential. In Colloid Symp. Monogr., Balt., 1935, 245–53.—**Loeb, J.** The possible influence of the amphoteric reaction of certain colloids upon the sign of their electrical charge in the presence of acid and alkalis. Univ. California Pub., 1904, **1**: No. 16, Physiol., 149. ——— The influence of electrolytes on the cataphoretic charge of colloidal particles and the stability of their suspensions; experiments with particles of gelatin, casein, and denatured egg albumin. J. Gen. Physiol., 1922–23, **5**: 395–413. ——— On the location of the forces which determine the electrical double layer between collodion particles and water. Ibid., 1923–24, **6**: 105–29. ——— Hydrophilic and hydrophobic colloids and the influence of electrolyts of membrane potentials and cataphoretic potentials. Ibid. 307–28.—**McBain, J. W., & Foster, J. F.** The magnitude of surface conductivity. In Colloid Symp. Monogr., Balt., 1935, 199–210.—**Marinesco, N.** Polarisation diélectrique et structure des colloïdes. J. chim. phys., Par., 1931, **28**: 51–91, pl.—**Mattson, S.** Cataphoresis and the electrical neutralization of colloidal material. J. Phys. Chem., 1928, **32**: 1532–52.—**Mestrezat, W., & Janet, M.** La dispersion des colloïdes électrolytiques du protoplasme dans ses rapports avec la nutrition minérale de la cellule. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, **178**: 2281–3. ——— La dispersion variable des colloïdes électrolytiques dans ses rapports avec les échanges minéraux réalisés entre 2 milieux en équilibre dialytique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **91**: 145–7.—**Monaghan, B., White, H. L., & Urban, F.** A comparison of the electrophoretic, electrosmotic, and stream potential isoelectric points at glass and gelatin surfaces. In Colloid Symp. Monogr., Balt., 1935, 263–9.—**Mueller, H.** The electrokinetic potential and the stability of colloids. Ibid., 271–5.—**Mukherjee, J. N., Chaudhury, S. G., & Ghosh, B. N.** Die kataphoretische Wanderungsgeschwindigkeit anorganischer Kolloide. Kolloid Beihefte, 1935–36, **43**: 417–66.—**Pauli, W., & Ripper, E.** Elektrochemische Untersuchungen am Gummiarabikum-Sol. Kolloid Zschr., 1933, **62**: 162–75.—**Piekara, A.** Die Dielektrizitätskonstante der Gold- und Quecksilbersole. Ibid., 1930, **52**: 179–84.—**Sen, B.** The electric charge on colloids of protoplasm. Sunti Congr. internaz. fisiol., 1932, 231.—**Voet, A.** Colloidal solutions in concentrated electrolytes. J. Phys. Chem., 1936, **40**: 307–15.—**Wâmoschcr, L., & Vészi, G.** Eine Anwendung des Mikromanipulators zur kataphoretischen Bestimmung des Ladungssinnes in Metalloleosolen. Festschr. H. Zangger, Zür., 1935, **2**: 819–26, pl.

—— Emulsion.

See also in 3. ser. **Emulsion.**

WATRY, T. D. *Pharmaceutical emulsions. 15p. 8° Milwaukee, Wis., 1932.

Bayer, G., & Wense, T. Versuche über die Einwirkung vegetativer Reizstoffe auf Emulsionen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1935–36, **24**: 281–5.—**Bernhardt, H., & Strauch, C. B.** Die Oel-Wasser- und die Wasser-Oel-Emulsionen in ihrer Beziehung zur Medizin. Zschr. klin. Med. 1926, **104**: 723–43.—**Bloch, O.** The X-ray emulsion. Brit. J. Radiol., 1932, n. ser., **5**: 150–5.—**Bogue, R. H.** Hydrogen-ion concentration and the properties of the emulsoid colloids. J. Phys. Chem., 1922, **26**: 801–11.—**Clayton, W.** The preparation of emulsions. Pharm. J., Lond., 1932, **128**: 88.—**Edwardsson, A.** [Researches on emulsions] Sven. farm. tskr., 1929, **33**: 477–81.—**Filippi, E.** Il fenomeno dell' emulsione eterea nelle soluzioni colloidali. Sperimentale, 1908, **62**: 129–55.—**Jones, J. M., & McLachlan, J.** The composition of commercial malt extract and cod-liver oil emulsions. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1928, **1**: 538.—**McClave, J. A. E.** Process of coloring emulsions and products thereof. U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 2010436.—**Piekara, A.** Sur la relation entre la constante diélectrique des émulsions, la concentration volumétrique de la phase dispersée et le degré de dispersion. J. phys. radium, Par., 1929, 6. ser., **10**: 360–9.—**Roberts, C. H. M.** A new theory of emulsions. J. Phys. Chem., 1932, **36**: 3087–107.—**Ruyssen, R., & Verstraete, E.** La conservation complexe du système gélatine-saponine. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1937, 5. ser., **23**: 739–48.—**Sakurei, K.** Ueber die Absetzgeschwindigkeit von Emulsionen, wie Milch, Blut usw. und Pflanzenmilchsäften. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, **149**: 525–33.—**Smith, E. L.** Studies in emulsification; a factor inhibiting the emulsification of cod-liver oil. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1930, **3**: 373. ——— & **Grinling, G. N.** The examination and analysis of pharmaceutical emulsions. Ibid., 254–61.—**Smith, E. L., & Hazley, V.** Some observations on the manufacture of pharmaceutical emulsions. Ibid., 362–72.—**Speers, P. C., Yajnik, N. A.** [et al.] La saponification des huiles émulsionnées. J. chim. phys., Par., 1933, **30**: 414–9.—**Sumner, C. G.** On the formation, size, and stability of emulsion particles; a new method of emulsification. J. Phys. Chem., 1933, **37**: 279–302.—**Tartar, H. V., Lothrop, R. E., & Pettengill, G. F.** The effect of some electrolytes on the inversion of emulsions. Ibid., 1930, **34**: 373–8.—**Taylor, G. I.** The formation of emulsions in definable fields of flow. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1934, ser. A, **146**: 501–23, 3 pl.—**Tice, L. F.** The hand homogenizer and its use for the extemporaneous preparation of pharmaceutical emulsions. Am. J. Pharm., 1935, **107**: 158–61.—**Weichherz, J.** Zur Kenntnis der Emulsionen; System: Xylol, Phenol, Natriumoleat, Wasser. Kolloid Zschr., 1929, **49**: 158–73.—**Wellman, V. E., & Tartar, H. V.** A study of factors controlling type of water-soap-oil emulsions. J. Phys. Chem., 1930, **34**: 379–409.—**Wilson, C. L., & Parke, J. B.** Some effects of emulsifier concen-

tration on globule size and viscosity in emulsions. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1936, 9: 188–97.—**Woodman, R. M., & Taylor, E. M.** The emulsifying powers of bentonite and allied clays, and of clays derived from these by base exchange and by hydrolysis. J. Phys. Chem., 1930, **34**: 299–325.

—— Film.

Adam, N. K. Untersuchungen über Oberflächenfilme unlöslicher Substanzen auf wässerigen Lösungen. Kolloid Zschr., 1931, **57**: 125–39.—**Fahir, E.** Films monomoléculaires sur l'eau et le mercure; films superficiels sur le mercure. J. chim. phys., Par., 1930, **27**: 587–603.—**Langmuir, I., & Boldgett, K. B.** Some new methods of studying monomolecular films. In Lilly Res. Lab. (Dedicat. vol.) 1934, 80–8.—**Lawrence, A. S. C.** Soap films and colloidal behaviour. J. Phys. Chem., 1930, **34**: 263–72.—**Nugent, R. L.** The application of the Mudd interfacial technique in the study of protective-protein films in oil-in-water emulsions. Ibid., 1932, **36**: 449–66.—**Perrin, J.** Monomolekulare Häutchen. Kolloid Zschr., 1930, **51**: 2–6, 2 pl.—**Weigert, F., & Eberius, E.** Lichtempfindliche Oberflächenschichten. Ibid., 1932, **58**: 276; **60**: 13.

—— Filtration and ultrafiltration.

Augsberger, A. Beitrag zur Technik und Theorie der Ultrafiltration. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, **196**: 276–88.—**Flexner, L. B.** A thermodynamic analysis of ultrafiltration; the ultrafiltration of sucrose and colloidal solutions. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **121**: 615–30. Also repr.—**Giemsa, G.** Ueber einen einfachen und wirksamen Laboratoriumsapparat zur Ultrafiltration proteinhaltiger Sole. Biochem. Zschr., 1922, **132**: 488–93.—**Gochenour, W. S., & Bunyea, H.** The filtration of colloidal substances through bacteria-retaining filters. Abstr. Bact., Balt., 1920, **4**: 2.—**Hein, F., & Späte, R.** Notiz über die Ultrafiltration kolloider Lösungen von Organochrom-Verbindungen in Aethylenbromid. Kolloid Zschr., 1926, **39**: 236.—**Jankowski, W. D.** Ein neues Verfahren zur Filtration von kolloiden Lösungen. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **238**: 101–3.—**Köppen, R.** Die Abhängigkeit der Filtriergeschwindigkeit von der chemischen und kolloidchemischen Struktur der Fremdstoffteilchen. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1934, **272**: 698–700.—**Lepeschkin, W. W.** Wasserfiltration durch Membranen und Membranwiderstand. Kolloid Zschr., 1933, **65**: 184–6.—**McBain, J. W., & Kistler, S. S.** Ultrafiltration as a test for colloidal constituents in aqueous and non-aqueous systems. J. Phys. Chem., 1931, **35**: 130–6.

—— Formation.

Hahn, F. V. von. Ueber die Herstellung und Stabilität kolloider Lösungen anorganischer Stoffe (mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Sulfidsole) p.379–453. 8° Stuttg., F. Enke, 1922.

Molina Boye, H. *Química coloidal; preparación y propriedades de algunos coloides usados en medicina. 27p. 8° Valparaíso, 1929.

Bodforss, S. Ueber die Natur der elektrischen Kolloidsynthese. Kolloid Zschr., 1923, **33**: 83–5. ——— & **Frölich, P.** Untersuchungen über die elektrische Kolloidsynthese. Kolloid Beihefte, 1922, **16**: 301–40.—**Effère.** L'état colloïdal; ses applications industrielles; un nouveau procédé pour la préparation mécanique des colloïdes. Nature, Par., 1922, **50**: 385–9.—**Fischer, M. H.** Seifen und Proteine; die Kolloidchemie der Seifenerzeugung; die Analogien in der Kolloidchemie der Seifen, der Eiweissderivate und der Gewebe. Kolloid Beihefte, 1922, **16**: 99–179, 7 pl.—**Philippson, M.** Formation de colloïdes nouveaux dans une solution colloïdale où plongent des plaques métalliques (note préliminaire) Tr. Lab. physiol. Inst. Solvay, 1912–13, **12**: No. 2, 580–2.—**Przylecki, S. J. von, & Majmin, R.** Untersuchungen über die Bildung der Biokolloide. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **240**: 98–122.—**Roginsky, S., & Schalnikov, A** Eine neue Methode der Herstellung kolloider Lösungen. Kolloid Zschr., 1927, **43**: 67–70.—**Sekera, F.** Die Theorie der mechanischen Kolloidsynthese. Ibid., 1922, **31**: 137–47. ——— Das Nebelverfahren, eine neue Methode der Kolloiddarstellung. Ibid., **30**: 148.—**Tomaschewsky, N.** Ueber die Herstellung von Kolloiden nach der Kondensationsmethode von Molekularstrahlen. Ibid., 1931, **54**: 79–81.—**Utzino, S.** Quantitative Studien über dispersoide Synthese nach der P. P. von Weimarn'schen mechanischen Methode. Ibid., 1923, **32**: 149–54.—**Wegelin, G.** Ueber die Herstellung kolloider Lösungen durch mechanische Zerteilung. Ibid., 1914, **14**: 65–9.—**Wosnessensky, S., & Skworzow, W.** Die Oxydation kolloidgelöster Stoffe. Ibid., 1933, **64**: 205–9.—**Zwaardemaker, H., & Hogewind, F.** On the spontaneous transformation to a colloidal state of solutions of odorous substances by exposure to ultraviolet light. Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, sect. sc., 1919, **21**: 131–7.

—— gel.

See also in 3. ser. **Gels and sols.**

Bennhold, H. Ueber den Einfluss von Serum auf die Diffusion saurer Farbstoffe in Gelatine-Gele. Kolloid Zschr., 1927, **43**: 328–35.—**Bhatnagar, S. S., Prasad, M., & Ohri, D. D.** Der Bhatnagar-Mathur Effekt des Wassers auf besonders getrocknete und gepresste Kieselsäuregele. Ibid., 1925, **37**: 97–101.—**Biltz, M.** Ueber die Struktur von Metalloxydgelen. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1927, **126**: 356–68.—**Browne, F. L.** The effect of change from linoxyn gel to xerogel on the behavior of paint. In Colloid Symp. Monogr., Balt., 1935, 211–22.—**Chatterji, A. C., & Dhar, N. R.** Studien zur Bildung von Liesegang'schen Ringen und zur peptisierenden Wirkung einiger Gallerten. Kolloid Zschr., 1926, **40**: 97–112.—**Deutsch, D.** Versuch zur Erklärung der Gelerscheinungen als Eigenschaften von Flüssigkeiten mit Viscositätsanomalien. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1930, **50**: 161–8.—**Duclaux, J.** La constitution des gels colloïdaux. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1923, 4. ser., **33–34**: 36–43.—**Freundlich, H.** Some recent work on gels. J. Phys. Chem., 1937, **41**: 901–10.—**Herwerden, M. A. van** [Reversible gel formation and fixation] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, **70**: pt 2, 245–54. Also Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927, **1**: 366–71.—**Hirota, K.** On the empirical equation for gelation velocity. J. Biochem., Tokyo, 1928, **9**: 103–15.—**Liepatov, S.** Zur Kinetik der Quellung und Entquellung der Gele. Kolloid Zschr., 1925, **36**: 222–6.—**Morávek, V.** Ueber die Diffusion in Gelen. Ibid., 1929, **49**: 39–46.—**Neubert, H.** Ueber Doppelbrechung und Dichroismus gefärbter Gele. Kolloid Beihefte, 1924, **20**: 244–72.—**Reiner, L., & Marton, A.** Untersuchungen von Formaldehydeiweiss; ein Fall von Divergenz der üblichen Stabilitätsmerkmale bei einer Umwandlung; Mechanismus der Gelbildung. Kolloid Zschr., 1923, **32**: 273–9.—**Schaum, K.** Ueber einige Vorgänge und Zustände in photographischen Bindemitteln und anderen Gelen. Ibid., 1925, **36**: Ergänzbd, 199–203, pl.—**Smith, M.** Specific ion behavior in gelatin systems. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., 1926–27, **24**: 949–52.—**Swyngedauw, J.** Action du courant électrique sur les champs de diffusion dans les gels colloïdaux. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **198**: 2098–121.—**Trillat, J. J.** Sur les phénomènes d'orientation et de pseudo-cristallisation, résultant de l'action de la traction dans les gels colloïdaux. Ibid., 1929, **188**: 1246–8.—**Wächtler, M.** Ueber die Beziehung zwischen Doppelbrechung und Dauerdeformation in einigen Gelen. Kolloid Beihefte, 1924, **20**: 157–208.—**Yabuki, K.** On the diffusion of the silver ion in a gel (studies in the physico-chemical properties of gel) J. Biochem., Tokyo, 1927, **8**: 137–56. ——— On the conductivity of the gel containing salt (studies in the physico-chemical properties of gel) Ibid., 157–65.

—— Hydration and dehydration.

Fischer, M. H. Kolloidchemie der Wasserbindung; eine kritische und experimentelle Untersuchung der Wasserbindung in Kolloiden und ihrer Beziehungen zu den Problemen der Wasserbindung in Physiologie, Medizin und Technik. 2. Aufl. [neue Uebersetzung der 3. amerikanischen Auflage] 2v. 376p.; 288p. 8° Dresd., 1927–28.

Fischer, M. H., & Hooker, M. O. Ueber den elektrischen Widerstand konzentrierter Schwefelsäure und die Theorie der Hydration von Kolloiden. Kolloid Zschr., 1926, **40**: 303–7.—**Greenberg, D. M.** Ultrafiltration; bound water (hydration) of biological colloids. Proc. Am. Soc. Biol. Chem., 1932, **8**: xlv. ——— & **Cohn, W. E.** The bound water of biological colloids; a reply. J. Gen. Physiol., 1934, **18**: 93–6. Also repr.—**Greenberg, D. M., & Greenberg, M. M.** Ultrafiltration; bound water (hydration) of biological colloids. Ibid., 1933, **16**: 559–69. Also repr.—**Hüttig, G. F.** Zur Frage der Wasserbindung in Kolloiden. Kolloid Zschr., 1924, **35**: 337–9.—**Marinesco, N.** Sur l'état physique de l'eau liée par les colloïdes organiques et par les tissus. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103**: 872–5.—**Rubner, M.** Ueber die Wasserbindung in Kolloiden mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des quergestreiften Muskels. Abh. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., 1922, H. 1, 1–70.—**Teitel Bernard, A.** Sur la biréfringence des gouttes colloïdales desséchées. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118**: 609–11.—**Weber, L. L., & Lederer, F.** Einfluss von ein- und mehrwertigen Alkoholen, sowie von Mono- und Polysacchariden auf die Flüssigkeitsaufnahme durch Gele. Biochem. Zschr., 1936, **285**: 115–22.

—— hydrophilic and lyophilic.

Fischer, M. H., & Hooker, M. O. The lyophilic colloids (their theory and practice) 246p. 8° Springf., 1933.

Also Kolloid Beihefte, 1934, **40**: 241; 1935, **41**: 95.

Bechhold, H., & Heymann, E. Konzentrierung und Reinigung von Lösungen hydrophiler Kolloide. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **171**: 33–9.—**Brintzinger, H.** Ueber den Einfluss hydrophiler Kolloide auf das Leitvermögen von Säuren und Basen. Kolloid Zschr., 1927, **43**: 93–106. ——— & **Beier, H. G.** Die Beeinflussung der Löslichkeit schwerlöslicher Stoffe durch hydrophile Kolloide beziehungsweise adsorbierende Stoffe; Löslichkeitsbeeinflussung durch Gelatine. Ibid., 1933, **64**: 160–72.—**Bungenberg de Jong, H. G.** Ueber die Gelatinierung lyophiler Sole und die Struktur lyophiler Gele. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1927, **130**: 295–16. ——— & **Lanzing, J. C.** Zur Kenntnis der lyophilen Kolloide; kapillarelektrische Ladung und Hydratation als Zustandsvariable der hydrophilen Gele; die Jodadsorption am Agargel und am Stärkekorn. Kolloid Beihefte, 1932, **35**: 89–122.—**Fischer, M. H., & Hooker, M. O.** Ueber einige Kaseinate und die Theorie der lyophilen Kolloide. Kolloid Zschr., 1929, **47**: 193–206. pl.—**Kroepelin, H.** Untersuchungen an lyophilen Kolloiden; über osmotische Versuche

und Zähigkeitsmessungen an Kautschuklösungen. Ibid., 294–304.—**Kruyt, H. R.** Lyophile Kolloide und das Poiseuille'sche Gesetz. Ibid., 1925, **36:** Ergänzbd, 218–30. ——— **& Boelman, A. B.** Zur Kenntnis der lyophilen Kolloide; Elektrolytbindung in Eiweisslösungen. Kolloid Beihefte, 1932, **35:** 165–202.—**Kruyt, H. R., & Bungenberg de Jong, H. G.** Zur Kenntnis der lyophilen Kolloide; das Agarsol. Ibid., 1928–29, **28:** 1–54.—**Kruyt, H. R., & Edelman, H. J.** Zur Kenntnis der lyophilen Kolloide; der Einfluss holier Elektrolytkonzentration auf die Sole von Amylum und Gummiarabikum. Ibid., 1932, **36:** 250–84.—**Nord, F. F., & Weiss, G.** Kryolyse und Gasbeladung lyophiler Kolloide. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **263:** 353–65.—**Reitstötter, J.** Kolloidchemische Kennzeichnung von Eiweissfraktionen (ein Beitrag zur Sensibilisierung und Schutzwirkung hydrophiler Kolloide) Kolloid Zschr., 1923, **32:** 47. ——— **& Lasch, G.** Ueber die Konzentration von Eiweisslösungen und anderen Solen hydrophiler Kolloide mit Hilfe des elektrischen Stromes. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, **165:** 90–5.—**Wintgen, R., & Meyer, E.** Ueber die Einwirkung von kolloidem und semikolloidem Eisenoxyd auf wässerige Gelatinelösungen. Kolloid Zschr., 1926, **40:** 136–9.

—— hydrophobic and lyophobic.

Andrejev, N. N. Ueber die Sensibilisierung hydrophober Kolloide durch Eiweisstoffe. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **182:** 65–71.—**Freundlich, H., & Birstein, V.** Ueber das Gelten der Traubeschen Regel bei der Koagulation hydrophober Sole. Kolloid Beihefte, 1926, **22:** 95–101.—**Loeb, J.** Colloïdes hydrophobes et colloïdes hydrophiles. J. chim. phys., Par., 1924, **21:** 169–87.—**Weiser, H. B., & Mack, G. L.** The formation of lyophobic organosols. J. Phys. Chem., 1930, **34:** 86–100.

—— Hysteresis.

Patočka, F. Beiträge zum Studium der Protoplasmahysteresis und der hysterctischen Vorgänge (zur Kausalität des Alterns) eine einfache Methode zur Bestimmung der Intensität der Trübung in kolloidalen Lösungen. Arch. Entwmech., 1927, **112:** 271–3.—**Pidgeon, L. M.** Hysteresis in silica gel sorption systems. Canad. J. Res., 1934, **10:** 713–29.—**Vejnarová, E.** Beiträge zum Studium der Protoplasmahysteresis und der hysteretischen Vorgänge (zur Kausalität des Alterns) über die Wirkung von Stoffen, welche die Oberflächenspannung des Mediums vermindern, auf die Quellung. Arch. Entwmech., 1927, **112:** 258–61.

—— Medical and physiological aspect.

See also **Colloid,** Therapeutic use.

Ginsberg, I. Colloids and your health. Sc. American, 1922, **127:** 250.—**Gortner, R. A.** Colloids in medicine. Arch. Int. M., 1930–31, **4:** 14–20.—**Hecht, H.** Farbenkolloide im Dienste der Serologie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1922, **18:** 439.—**Hille, H.** A history of colloids in medicine. Med. Life, 1925, **32:** 419; 1930, **37:** 112.—**Hinsberg.** Welche Bedeutung haben die Kolloide für die Medizin? Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1937, **34:** 44–6.—**Marañón, G.** Coloides y secreciones internas. Med. ibera, 1922, **16:** 541–3.—**Schemensky, W.** Die Kolloide und ihre Bedeutung für die Medizin. Med. Welt, 1929, **3:** 989–91. Also Urol. Cut. Rev., 1935, **39:** 27–30.

—— metal.

See also under names of metal hydrosols as **Gold; Silver,** &c.

Colas, A. F. L. *Contribution à l'étude des métaux colloïdaux électriques stabilisés et isotonisés. 72p. 8° Nancy, 1910.

Küster [K.] G. *Ueber colloidale Phosphate und Chromate von Schwermetallen; Synthese 1, 1-diarylsubstituierter Sorbite. 80p. 8° Erlangen, 1908.

Adrian. Solutions métalliques à l'état colloïdal. Bull. gén. thér., 1904, **147:** 546–9.—**Azedo, R.** Metaes colloidaes. J. med. Pernambuco, 1908, **4:** 75–80.—**Bordier, H.** Quelques considérations d'ordre physique sur les métaux à l'état colloïdal. Lyon méd., 1910, **114:** 212–21.—**Clark, A. J.** The properties of certain colloidal preparations of metals. Brit. M. J., 1923, **1:** 273–7.—**Lange, O.** Kolloïdale Metalle. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, **72:** 776.—**Loiseleur, J.** Nouveau procédé de préparation des colloïdes métalliques basé sur l'emploi du Radon. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1929, **11:** 635.—**Lottermoser, A., & Riedel, W.** Ueber Herstellung und einige Eigenschaften von Wolfram- und Chromhydrosolen. Kolloid Zschr., 1930, **52:** 133–59.—**Plotho, O. von.** Der Einfluss kolloidaler Metallösungen auf niedere Organismen und seine Ursachen. Biochem. Zschr., 1920, **110:** 1–32. ——— Der Einfluss der kolloidalen Metallösungen nach Uebertragung des Pilzmycels aus verschiedenen Nährsubstraten. Ibid., 33–59.—**Serono, C.** Metodo per la preparazione dei metalli colloidali stabili. Arch. farm. sper., 1910, **9:** 152–7.—**Silber, L. A., & Frise, V. V.** [Antigenic properties of colloid metals] J. eksp. biol., 1929, **11:** 128–35.—**Stöckl, K., & Vanino, L.** Zur Kenntnis kolloidaler Metallösungen; Erwiderung auf Zsigmondys Angriff. Zschr. phys. Chem,, 1900, **34:** 378.

—— Optical properties.

Ellinger, F. Contribution to the photochemistry of colloids Radiobiologia, Venez., 1935–36, **4:** No. 4, 5–31.—**Exton, W. G** A system for optical measurement and a study of colloids and other dispersions. Arch. Path., Chic., 1928, **5:** 49–65.—**Freundlich, H.** The optical anisotropy of colloidal solutions. Science Progr., Lond., 1935, **30:** 218–35.—**Kraemer, E. O., & Dexter, S. T.** The light-scattering capacity (Tyndall effect) and colloidal behaviour of gelatin sols and gels. J. Phys. Chem., 1927, **31:** 764–82.—**Lifschitz, J., & Beck, G.** Zur Optik disperser Systeme. Kolloid Zschr., 1920, **26:** 10; 58.—**Mecklenburg, W.** Ueber die Messung des Tyndalleffekts in kolloiden Lösungen. Ibid., 1914, **14:** 172–81. ——— Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen Tyndalleffekt und Teilchengrösse kolloidaler Lösungen. Ibid., 1915, **16:** 97–103.—**Pringsheim, P., & Vogels, H.** Polarisation de la luminescence des matières colorantes adsorbées sur gels colloïdaux. J. chim. phys., Par., 1936, **33:** 261–71.—**Tomámek, F., & Elger, L.** [Radium radiation and rythmic processes of colloids] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, **72:** 198; 231.—**Zocher, H.** Die optischen Methoden zur Untersuchung der Anisotropie in Kolloiden. Kolloid Zschr., 1925, **37:** 336–51.

—— Osmosis.

See also **Osmosis.**

Bjerrum, N. Zur Theorie der osmotischen Drucke, der Membranpotentiale und der Ausflockung von Kolloiden; Untersuchungen über kolloides Chromihydroxyd. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1924, **110:** 656–84.—**Boutaric, A.** Quelques remarques relatives à l'influence d'impuretés salines sur la pression osmotique des solutions colloïdales. J. chim. phys., Par., 1933, **30:** 181–5.—**Briggs, D. R.** Anomolous osmotic pressures of colloid solutions at equilibrium. In Symposia Quant. Biol., 1933, **1:** 152–65.—**Dobry, A.** Appareils pour la mesure des très petites pressions osmotiques dans les solutions colloïdales. J. chim. phys., Par., 1935, **32:** 46–9.—**Dubach, R., & Hill, R. M.** An improved apparatus for the determination of colloid osmotic pressure in small amounts of fluid. J. Biol. Chem., 1935–36, **112:** 313–8. Also repr.—**Haller, W.** Zur Theorie der Kolloidosmose. Kolloid Zschr., 1929, **49:** 74–83.—**Hardy, W. B.** The osmotic pressure of colloidal salts. Nature, Lond., 1911, **88:** 584.—**Hepp, O.** Ein neues Onkometer zur Bestimmung des kolloidosmotischen Druckes mit gesteigerter Messgenauigkeit und vereinfachter Handhabung. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1936, **99:** 709–17.—**Imai, Y.** Biologische Studien über den kolloidosmotischen Druck. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1935, **15:** 315.—**Keys, A., & Hill, R. M.** The osmotic pressure of the colloids in fish sera. J. Exp. Biol., Lond., 1934, **11:** 28–34.—**Krogh, A., & Nakazawa, F.** Beiträge zur Messung des kolloid-osmotischen Druckes in biologischen Flüssigkeiten. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **188:** 241–58.—**Kylin, E.** Studien über den kolloidosmotischen Druck. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1930, **70:** 683–95. ——— Studien über den kolloidosmotischen (onkotischen) Druck; über den Einfluss des Insulins auf den kolloidosmotischen Druck. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1931, **161:** 692–6. ——— Der kolloidosmotische Druck im Blutserum und Plasma. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1932–33, **174:** 468–73.—**Lillie, R. S.** The osmotic pressure of colloids and the action of electrolytes on the osmotic pressure of proteid solutions. Proc. Am. Physiol. Soc., 1907, xvi. ——— The osmotic pressure of colloidal solutions and the influence of electrolytes and non-electrolytes on such pressure. Science, 1997, n. ser., **26:** 408.—**Livet, L. A., & Gaudin, C.** Electrosmose et conductibilité colloïdale. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1935, **23:** 478–85.—**Manegold, E., & Hofmann, R.** Ueber Kollodiummembranen; die Siebwirkung der Membranen auf homodispers gelöste Stoffe. Kolloid Zschr., 1930, **51:** 220–30.—**Meyer, P.** Der kolloidosmotische Druck biologischer Flüssigkeiten. In Med. Kolloidlehr. (Lichtwitz) Dresd., 1935, 40–53.—**Moore, B., Roaf, H. E., & Webster, A.** Direct measurements of the osmotic pressure of casein in alkaline solution; experimental proof that apparent impermeability of a membrane to ions is not due to the properties of the membrane, but to the colloid contained within the membrane. Biochem., J., Liverp., 1911, **6:** 110–21.—**Morhardt, P. E.** Membrane et colloïdes. Vie méd., 1928, **9:** 849–55.—**Ogata, D.** On the change of the osmotic pressure of solutions of certain colloids under the influence of salt solutions. Biochem. J., Cambr., 1922, **16:** 449–54.—**Ostwald, W., & Meissner, M.** Membranometrische Untersuchungen an kolloiden Lösungen. Kolloid Beihefte, 1928, **26:** 1–57.—**Simon, I.** Come la pressione osmotica e la presenza di gomma arabica nelle soluzioni contenenti i farmaci modifichino la rapidità d'assorbimento di questi. Boll. Soc. med. Parma, 1908, 2. ser., **1:** 269–87.—**Sumwalt, M., & Landis, E M.** An automatic recording apparatus for measurement of colloid osmotic pressure. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1936–37, **22:** 402–9.—**Wells, H. S.** Some criteria of accuracy for the measurement of the osmotic pressure of colloids n biological fluids. Am. J. Physiol., 1932, **101:** 409–20.—**Went, I.** [Osmosis and colloidal osmotic pressure of water solutions of gum arabic] Magy. orv. arch., 1929, **30:** 19–41.—**Yumikura, S.** Osmose in wässerigem Gel ohne und mit Lipoidzusatz. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, **157:** 371–6.

—— Particles.

Bailey, E. D., Nichols, J. B., & Kraemer, E. O. Particle size and optical properties of emulsions. J. Phys. Chem., 1936, **40:** 1149–55.—**Heller, W.** The shape, structure, and solidity of the aggregates of non-spherical colloidal particles. Ibid., 1937,

41: 1041–52.—**Henry, D. C.** Colloids, as seen under the ultramicroscope. Discovery, Lond., 1924, 5: No. 53, 33–7.—**Lecomte du Noüy, P.** Dimensions des molécules de certaines substances colloïdales. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, **178:** 1102–4.—**Samec, M.** Studien über Pflanzenkolloide; zur Bestimmung der mittleren Teilchengrösse einiger Stärkesubstanzen und Stärkederivate. Kolloid Heihefte, 1932–33, **37:** 91–118.—**Soós, A.** Das Gesetz der Teilchenprojektion und seine experimentelle Prüfung. Ibid., 1927, **24:** 123–56.—**Svedberg, T., & Rinde, H.** The ultra-centrifuge, a new instrument for the determination of size and distribution of size of particle in amicroscopic colloids. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1924, **46:** 2677–93.—**Wiegner, G., & Russell, E. W.** Ueber die Bestimmung der Teilchenzahlen in Solen durch Auszählen im Ultramikroskop. Kolloid Zschr., 1930, **52:** 189–201.

—— Pathological aspect.

Braunmühl, A. von. Kolloidchemische Betrachtungsweise seniler und präseniler Gewebsveränderungen; das hysteretische Syndrom als cerebrale Reaktionsform. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, **142:** 1–55.—**Cahn, N.** Eukolloidose und Dyskolloidose. Fortsch. Med., 1928, **46:** 1165.—**Estela Ragué, J.** Choc coloidal y muerte por inhibición. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1933, **20:** 99–104.—**Pantano, A.** Colloidi e tumori. Gazz. osp., 1928, **49:** 1639–49.—**Tannenberg, J.** Die Speicherung kolloidaler Körper nach mikroskopischen Beobachtungen am lebenden Tier und in der Gewebekultur. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1930, **25:** 128–32.

—— Peptization.

Buzágh, A. Ueber die Kinetik der Peptisation. Kolloid Zschr., 1928, **44:** 156–62.—**Fodor, A., & Reifenberg, A.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen von Solen, die durch Peptisation verschiedener Sauerstoffverbindungen des Eisens mit Hilfe kolloiden Kieselsäuresols als Peptisator gebildet wurden. Ibid., **45:** 22–31.—**Freundlich, H., & Lindau, G.** Ueber die Peptisation von Eisenoxyd durch Eiweisstoffe. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **234:** 170–85.—**Kruyt, H. R., & Cysouw, H. A.** Einige ergänzende Untersuchungen über Peptisation durch isomorphe Ionen. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1935, **172:** 49–55.—**Mukherjee, L. N., & Chatterji, A. C.** Studien über die Bildung von Liesegangringen und die Peptisationswirkung des Gels. Kolloid Zschr., 1930, **50:** 147–59.—**Sen, K. C.** Theorie der Peptisation und Schutzwirkung von Kolloiden und Nichtelektrolyten. Ibid., 1925, **36:** 193–202.

—— Pharmacology.

See also **Colloid,** Therapeutic use.

Brötz, J. G. W. *Die von-Kupfferschen Sternzellen und ihr Verhalten gegenüber kolloidalen Metallen [Marburg] 18p. 8° Wiesbaden, 1909.

Kopaczewski, W. Pharmaeodynamie des colloïdes; choe pathologique et thérapeutique. 276p. 12° Par., 1923.

Sannemann, K. E. *Einfluss von Kolloiden auf die Wirkungsart und Grösse verschiedener Substanzen am isolierten Frosehherzen. 14p. 8° Halle (Saale) 1934.

Andersch, M., & Gibson, R. B. Studies on the effects of intravenous injections of colloids; deposition of acacia in the liver and other organs and its excretion in urine and bile. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1934, **52:** 390–407.—**Anichkov, N. N.** Zur Frage der Verteilung intravenös eingeführter Kolloidsubstanzen im Organismus. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3:** 1729. Also Vrach. delo, 1926, **9:** 949–52. ——— [Experimental colloid therapy] Russ. klin., 1924, **1:** pt 2, 115–26.—**Arpino, G.** Il comportamento del fegato verso alcuni colloidi. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1934, **6:** 464–72.—**Bechhold, H.** Tierexperimentelle Studien über Kolloidtherapie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1922, **69:** 1447; 1924, **71:** 932; 971.—**Berczeller, L.** Stalagmometrische Studien an krystalloiden und kolloiden Lösungen; pharmakologische Wirksamkeit und Oberflächenspannungserniedrigung. Biochem. Zschr., 1914, **66:** 202–6.—**Biasiotti, A.** L'azione dei metalli colloidali sui germi patogeni. Ann. igiene sper., 1909, n. ser., **19:** 543–52.—**Bousquet, L., & Roger, H.** Etude physicochimique et biologique des métaux colloïdaux. Rev. méd., Par., 1908, **28:** 1041–50.—**Busquet, H.** L'injection intraveineuse des colloïdes et autres pseudo-solutions utilisées en thérapeutique. Lyon méd., 1917, **126:** 262–76.—**Cestari, A.** Carica elettrica e fissazione dei colloidi iniettati in trachea. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, **9:** 60–2. ——— Miscele di colloidi a carica diversa. Ibid., 515–7. ——— Influenza della coagulabilità del sangue. Ibid., 1936, **11:** 19–21. ——— Influenza dell' ictus anafilattico. Ibid., 752–4. ——— Fattori che influiscono sulla permanenza in circolo dei colloidi; coagulabilità del sangue minerale ed emulsioni. Ibid., 1937, **12:** 335.—**Clauser, F.** Fixierung von Suspensionskolloiden durch Chloroform im weiblichen Geschlechtsapparat. Zbl. Gyn., 1929, **53:** 1638–43.—**Cobian, R.** El coloide en terapéutica; su importancia en los fenómenos de la inmunidad; razones biológicas de su actividad medicamentosa. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1932, **37:** 38–44.—**Cucco, G. P., & Ceruti, G.** Ricerche sulle variazioni dell' equilibrio acido-basico del plasma conseguenti all' iniezione endovenosa di metalli colloidali. Fisiol. & med., Roma, 1931, **2:** 195–205.—**Dietzel, R., & Siegert, M.** Ueber Quellung, Lösungsgeschwindigkeit und Zerfallsgeschwindigkeit von kolloiden Arzneimitteln. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, **56:** 1570–4.—**Dörzbach, E.** The technique of colloidal chemistry in pharmacology, with especial reference to intravenous injections of colloidal substances. In Med. in its chem. aspects, Leverkusen, 1934, **2:** 330–7.—**Douris, R., & Beck, J.** Action des colloïdes minéraux sur les sérums sanguins normaux et syphilitiques. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1928, **186:** 977–9.—**Drourt, L., & Florentin, P.** Modification du parenchyme splénique à la suite d'injections de suspensions colloïdales. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103:** 1005–7.—**Francaviglia, A.** Metalli colloidali e glicolisi. Arch. farm. sper., 1928–29, **46:** 201–6.—**Francescon, A., & Zancan, B.** Su alcune condizioni sperimentali che favoriscono la fissazione nel polmone di colloidi elettronegativi iniettati endovena. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1930, **5:** 531–3.—**Friedberger, E., & Putter, E.** Ueber die Wirkung von feindispersen, anorganischen und organischen, in Wasser unlöslichen Substanzen auf Blutkörperchen, Komplement, Ambozeptor und auf den Tierkörper. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1920, **30:** 227–74.—**Fürth, O., & Scholl, R.** Ueber kolloidale Veränderungen die durch manche Antipyretica und Analgetica hervorgerufen werden, und deren angebliche Beziehung zur Erregbarkeit nervöser Zentren und zur Leberschädigung. Klin. Wschr., 1933, **12:** 511.—**Goglia, G.** Azione dei metalli allo stato colloidale sul potere complementare: in vivo ed in vitro. Gior. clin. med., 1923, **4:** 535–40.—**Gros, O., & O'Connor, M.** Einige Beobachtungen bei colloidalen Metallen mit Rücksicht auf ihre physikalisch-chemischen Eigenschaften und deren pharmakologische Wirkungen. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1910–11, **64:** 456–67.—**Heinlein, H.** Organveränderungen bei parenteraler Zufuhr von Eiweiss- und Nichteiweisskolloiden. Virchows Arch., 1937, **299:** 667–85.—**Hirschfelder, A. D., & Wright, H. N.** Studies on the colloid chemistry of antisepsis and chemotherapy; the ultramicroscopic examination of neoarsphenamine and of certain antiseptics and their effects upon protein solutions. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1930, **39:** 13–37.—**Ito, W.** Ueber den Stoffaustausch zwischen Blut und Gewebe nach parenteraler Verabreichung einer kolloidalen Lösung. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1929, **14:** 198–235.—**Kionka, H.** Die Bedeutung der Kolloide für Arzneiwirkungen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, **48:** 1371–3.—**Kramář, E., & Tomcsik, J.** Zur Frage der therapeutischen Kolloidmetallwirkung. Ibid., 1923, **49:** 1328.—**Labes, R., & Billmann, F.** Kolloidchemische Eigenschaften chemotherapeutisch wirksamer Stoffe und ihre Beziehungen zur Konstitution. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **274:** 75–86.—**Le Fèvre de Arric, M. V.** De l'évolution de la formule leucocytaire au cours d'injections métalliques colloïdal. Ann. Soc. sc. méd. natur. Bruxelles, 1914, **72:** 130–54. ——— De l'action des colloïdes métalliques sur la toxine diphtérique, la staphylotoxine et la staphylolysine. Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Brux., 1922–23, **17:** 277–317.—**Libedinsky, S.** Farmacodinamia de los coloides, tierras raras y cuerpos radioactivos. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1929, **36:** 748–56.—**Liesegang, R., & Lampert, H.** Die Bedeutung der Kolloidchemie für die Balneologie; das Uebersättigungsproblem. Balneologe, 1935, **2:** 16–20.—**Lonjon.** Modifications de la courbe thermique par les injections de métaux colloïdaux au cours de maladies infectieuses. Ann. Lab. Clin. Par., 1933, **30:** 3–10.—**Lorenzini, G.** Sul meccanismo d'azione dei metalli colloidali. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1923, **28:** 29–31.—**Menkes, B.** Note sur la résorption des substances colloïdales injectée dans la cavité péritonéale chez le cobaye et le lapin (essais de lymphographie) Arch. roumain. path., Par., 1936, **9:** 517–29.—**Michaelis, L., & Davidsohn, H.** Verfahren zur Reinigung von Toxinen, Fermenten und anderen biologisch wirksamen organischen Kolloiden. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, **144:** 294–7.—**Murata, M.** Ueber die parenterale Resorption von Kolloiden. Ibid., 1930, **226:** 457–61.—**Murzin, M. I.** [On the influence of colloidal metals upon gas interchange and elimination of nitrogen in animals] Russ. vrach., 1909, **8:** 647–50.—**Neuschlosz, S. M.** Die Wirkung spezifischer Muskelgifte auf leblose Kolloide. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1922, **94:** 190–221.—**Niklevski, B., Brodovska, H.** [et al.] Ueber den Chemotropismus der Pflanzenwurzel; über die chemotropische Reizung der Wurzel durch Kolloidsubstanzen. Biochem. Zschr., 1936, **286:** 120–7.—**Pacheco, G.** Estudos sobre a acção dos colloides metallicos na immunidade. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 1925, **18:** 81–149, 6 ch.—**Pafumi, E.** Sull' attitudine disinfettante ed ostacolante dei metalli colloidali (argento, rame) Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1923, **3:** 17–20.—**Perrin, M., & Mathieu, P.** Action des éléments salins des eaux minérales sur les colloïdes cellulaires et humoraux. Bull. méd., Par., 1925, **39:** 139.—**Pitini, A., & Sciortino, A.** Influence des métaux colloïdaux sur la capacité oxydante de l'organisme animal. Arch. ital. biol., 1910–11, **54:** 299.—**Prica, M.** Ueber die bactericide Wirkung einiger kolloider Lösungen und ihre hygienische Bedeutung. Zschr. Hyg., 1934, **116:** 385–96.—**Sahako, N.** Ueber die pharmakologische Wirkung der kolloidalen Metalle, insbesondere des kolloidalen Silbers. Kinki fujinka gakkai zasshi, 1926, **9:** No. 2, 1.—**Schade, H., Giesecke, T., & Kielholz, S.** Untersuchungen zur Frage einer therapeutischen Kolloidkorrektur (antionkische Therapie) Münch. med. Wschr., 1922, **69:** 1497–500.—**Spagnol, G.** Iniezioni endotracheali di colloidi minerali. Biochim. ter. sper., 1926, **13:** 15–23, pl. ——— Fattori che modificano la fissazione dei colloidi minerali nell' organismo; fattori meccanici termici ed infiammatori. Ibid., 1927, **14:** 217–24, 2 pl. ———

Fissazione dei colloidi minerali nell' organismo per applicazione di anesteticí. Bol. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1927, 2: 768. ——— Fixierung von Suspensionskolloiden durch anästhesierende und narkotische Stoffe. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, 137: 250–6.—**Steabben, D. B.** Studies on the physiological action of colloids; the action of colloidal substances on blood-elements and antibody content. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1925–26, 6: 1; 1926–27, 7: 141.—**Strandberg, J.** Von der Wirkung einiger Heilmittel in kolloidaler Form. Verh. Kongr. nord. derm. Ver. (1913) 1914, 2. Kongr., 122–37.—**Teplov, I. I., & Dobrokhotov, E. A.** [Effect of certain radiation energy on distribution of colloid substances in the organism] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1932, 32: 72.—**Voigt, I.** Versuche über Vitalspeicherung kolloider Metalle. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, 72: 496. ——— Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Verteilung kolloider Metalle im Säugetierorganismus. Virchows Arch., 1925, 257: 851–67.—**Weichardt, W., & Unger, H.** Ueber kolloidale Metallwirkungen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1929, 67: 746–50.—**Wright, H. N., & Hirschfelder, A. D.** Studies on the colloid chemistry of antisepsis and chemotherapy; the duplication in vitro of the interference phenomenon in combination chemotherapy. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1930, 39: 39–57.

—— Precipitation.

Schmidt, A. *Ueber die Volumenänderungen von kolloiden Niederschlägen. 44p. 8° Erlangen, 1919.

Hayashi, N. On the colloidchemical significance of electrolytes for precipitation. Sci i kwai, 1927, 46: No. 11. 1–5.—**Henri, V., & Mayer, A.** Etude sur les solutions colloïdales; application de la règle des phases à l'étude de la précipitation des colloïdes. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1904, 138: 757–60.—**Jablczynski, M. C. K., Kawenoki, G., & Kawenoki, J.** La vitesse de précipitation des colloïdes en présence d'un peptisateur. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1926, 4. ser., 39–40: 1322–9.—**McGuigan, H., & Brough, G. A.** Rhythmic banding of precipitates (Liesegang's rings) J. Biol. Chem., 1923, 58: 415–23.—**Notboom, K.** Rhythmische Abscheidungsvorgänge. Kolloid Zschr., 1923, 32: 247–52.—**Penfold, W. J., & Sutherland, J.** A note on movements and precipitations of an amphoteric colloid due to an electric field and slight electrolysis; a modified Hardy's experiment suitable for demonstration purposes. Biochem. J., Lond., 1932, 26: 1839–42, pl.—**Taylor, W. W.** The precipitation of sols by polyvalent ions. Proc. R. Soc. Edinburgh, 1924–25, 45: 323–33.—**Teplov, I. T.** [Process of precipitation in organism of intravenous injected colloidal substances] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1925, 25: 243–60.—**Veil, S.** Rythmicités observées dans la précipitation électrolytique de matières colorantes. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1932, 195: 781–3.

—— Protective effect.

Lowag, A. *Beiträge zur Kolloidpufferung. 25p. 8° Bresl., 1932.

Gutbier, A., Huber, J., & Eckert, P. Studien über Schutzkolloide; fünfte Reihe: Semen Psyllii als Schutzkolloid; über kolloides Selen. Kolloid Zschr., 1923, 32: 255–62.—**Meneghetti, E.** Nuovi ricerche sulle azioni precipitanti dei colloidi protettori. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1928, 3: 779–81.—**Nissen, R.** Zur Frage der Wirkung von Schutzkolloiden bei kolloidalen Metallösungen; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Pathologie des reticuloendothelialen Systems und der Eisenreaktion. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1922, 28: 193–233.—**Pauli, W., Russer, E., & Schneider, G.** Zur allgemeinen Chemie der Kolloid-Kolloidreaktionen; Vergleich der Schutzkolloidwirkung von Gummi arabicum und Proteinen. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, 269: 158–74.

—— Reactions.

Schultze, E. *Untersuchungen über Calcium und Magnesium-Antagonismus an Kolloidgemischen. 38p. 8° Gött., 1925.

Bottazzi, F., & Bergami, G. Azione delle basse temperature sui sistemi colloidali liquidi. Arch. sc. biol., Bologna, 1924, 6: 74–93.—**Cesana, G.** La chimica delle reazioni colloidali. Rass. sc. biol., 1923, 5: 11–9.—**Dokan, S.** Ueber die Wirkung von Alkalien auf das Konyaku-Kolloid. Kolloid Zschr., 1925, 37: 73–8.—**Ehrenberg, R.** Adsorptionskohle als Kolloiddiagnostikum. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, 161: 339–47.—**Freundlich, H., Enslin, O., & Söllner, K.** Ueber die Bildung von Taktoiden in Gemischen zweier Sole und ihre biologische Bedeutung. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1932–33, 17: 489–98.—**Friedemann, U.** Thermodynamische Betrachtungen über die Reactionen zwischen Colloiden und über das Wesen der colloidalen Lösungen. Zschr. klin. Med., 1904, 55: 521–35.—**Hagiwara, T.** Ueber den Uebergang von Hydratwasser in Adsorptionswasser bei mechanischer Zerkleinerung von Kristallhydraten. Kolloid Zschr., 1923, 32: 154–6.—**Heubner, W.** Ueber eine Wirkung fein disperser anorganischer Substanzen. Klin. Wschr., 1923. 2: 1603.—**Hugouneng, L., & Loiseleur, J.** Recherches expérimentales sur l'action catalytique de certains colloïdes, et particulièrement du glycogène, comparée aux phénomènes diastasiques. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1924, 6: 791–811.—**Loeb, J.** Stability of suspensions of solid particles of proteins and protective action of colloids. J. Gen. Physiol., 1922–23, 5: 479–504.—**Loiseleur, J.** De l'influence des colloïdes sur la réaction d'une solution d'électrolytes; de l'hydrolyse des glucides par les membranes. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1927, 9: 785–801.—**Meneghetti, E.** Influenza del colloide protettore sulla azione farmacologica dei colloidi minerali. Gior. biol. med. sper., 1923–24, 1: 293–6.—**Ostwald, W., & Hertel, R. H.** Kolloidchemische Reaktionen zwischen Solen von Eiweisskörpern und polymeren Kohlehydraten. Kolloid Zschr., 1929, 47: 258; 357.—**Pauli, W., & Weiss, E.** Zur allgemeinen Chemie der Kolloid-Kolloidreaktionen; Versuche mit Farbstoffsolen und Eiweisskörpern. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, 203: 103–41.—**Rabinovich, A. J., & Kargin, V. A.** Auflösung der Kolloidteilchen bei Verdünnung der Sole. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1931, 152: 24–35.—**Schemiakin, F. M.** Ueber die Morphologie chemischer Reaktionen in kolloiden Medien. Kolloid Zschr., 1932, 58: 325–36.—**Seidel, K.** Rhythmische Reaktionen. Ibid., 1925, 37: 298.—**Semler, A.** Beiträge zur allgemeinen Kolloidchemie; Versuche über chemisches Verhalten und Färbungen der ionogenen Komplexe des As_2S_3-Sols. Ibid., 1924, 34: 209–13.—**Sterkers, E., & Bredeau, R.** Contribution à l'étude des réactions entre corps solides réduits à l'état colloïdal. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1926, 182: 1549.—**Traube, J., & Rackwitz, E.** Ueber die Wirkung von Schutzkolloiden. Kolloid Zschr., 1925, 37: 131–8.—**Ungerer, E.** Austauschreaktionen schwerlöslicher Phosphate und Sulfate mit Permutiten. Ibid., 1930, 52: 227–31.—**Voigt, J.** Ein Verfahren zum Charakterisieren von Schutzkolloiden und zum Studium feinster Veränderungen in eiweisshaltigen Flüssigkeiten (Serum, Plasma) Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1925, 48: 226–32. ——— Ein Verfahren zum genauen Charakterisieren von Schutzkolloiden und verwandten Stoffen. Kolloid Zschr., 1926, 38: 73–5.—**Weber, H. H.** Massenwirkungsgesetz und Kolloide. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, 189: 381–406.

—— Roentgen analysis.

Böhm, J. Röntgenuntersuchungen an anorganischen Kolloiden. Kolloid Zschr., 1927, 42: 276–84.—**Clark, G. L., Bucher, C. S., & Lorenz, O.** An extension of X-ray researches on the fine structures of colloids to normal and pathological human tissues. Radiology, 1931, 17: 482–504.—**Mark, H.** Die experimentelle Methodik der Röntgenoskopie kolloider Systeme. Kolloid Zschr., 1925, 37: 351–5.—**Mulli, K.** Ueber Röntgenwirkung auf kolloide Systeme. Strahlentherapie, 1935, 52: 512–8.—**Weiser, H. B., & Milligan, W. O.** The constitution of hydrous oxide sols from X-ray difraction studies. In Colloid Symp. Monogr., Balt., 1936, 1–7.

—— Salting out.

Hafner, E. A. *Zur Energetik der Aussalzung [Basel] p.259–69. 8° Berl., 1927.

Also Biochem. Zschr., 1927, 188:

Eichler, O. Zur Pharmakologie der Hofmeisterschen Reihe. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, 154: 59–102.—**Kunio, A.** Ueber die Hofmeistersche Ionen-Reihe bei der Aussalzung der hydrophilen Kolloide. Nagoya J. M. Sc., 1927, 2: 110–23.

—— Solvation.

Donnan, F. G. Versuch einer Theorie der kolloidalen Auflösung. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1901, 37: 735–43.—**Haller, W.** Molekülgestalt und Solvatation. Kolloid Zschr., 1931, 56: 257–67.—**Heymann, E.** Echte und kolloide Löslichkeit; Einfluss der Grenzflächenspannung. Ibid., 1930, 52: 269–80.—**Jermolenko, N.** Ueber kolloide Löslichkeit. Ibid., 1929, 49: 424–33.—**Peskov, N. P.** Versuch einer Theorie der Kinetik kolloider Auflösungsreaktionen und ihre experimentelle Prüfung. Ibid., 1923, 32: 232–8.—**Schulz, G. V.** Das Solvationsgleichgewicht in kolloiden Lösungen. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1931–32, 158: 237–57. ——— Zur Thermodynamik des Solvatationsgleichgewichts in kolloiden Lösungen. Ibid., 1932, 160: 409–24.

—— Sorption [including ab- and adsorption]

Boutaric, A. Sur le mécanisme de l'ascension des solutions colloïdales dans les corps poreux. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, 198: 2247–9. ——— **& Peyraud, M.** Relation entre l'ascension des granules colloïdaux dans les corps poreux et leur adsorption dans le support où se produit l'ascension. Ibid., 651.—**Frankert, M., & Wilkinson, J. A.** Absorption from salt solutions by colloidal copper ferrocyanide. J. Phys. Chem., 1924, 28: 651–8.—**Frazer, A. C.** The adsorption of toxin by finely dispersed oil in water emulsions. J. Physiol., Lond., 1936, 87: 9–11.—**Horowicz, Z.** Untersuchungen über die Bindung der Biokolloide; Adsorption von Stärke auf verschiedenen Emulsionsoberflächen. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, 257: 344–50.—**Reyerson, L. H., & Wishart, A. W.** The sorption of chlorine by silica gel. J. Phys. Chem., 1937, 41: 943–53.

—— Stability and stabilization.

Berkman, S. The stability of emulsions as determined by the distribution of sizes. J. Phys. Chem., 1935, 29: 527–39.—**Boutaric, A.** Sur la stabilité des solutions colloïdales vis-à-vis des électrolytes. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1928, 4. ser., 43–44: 146–55. ——— Protection des solutions colloïdales. J. chim. phys., Par., 1928, 25: 120–41.—**Diatschkovsky, S. J.** Temperatur und Stabilität kolloider Lösungen. Kolloid Zschr., 1931, 54: 278–84.—**Hazel, F., & McQueen, D. M.** Migration studies with colloids; the effect of electrolytes and of

colloids of opposite sign on the stability of colloidal systems. J. Phys. Chem., 1933, **37:** 553–70.—**Jirgensons, B.** Ueber die stabilisierende Wirkung polarer Molekülc. Kolloid Zschr., 1930, **51:** 290–9.—**Kopaczevski, W.** Phénomènes de labilisation colloïdale et ses applications. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1932, **39:** 242; 309.—**Koulikov, V.** Sur la stabilisation des colloïdes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97:** 1337–9.—**Krantz, J. C.** The effect of buffering the outer phase upon the stability of certain emulsions. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1930, **19:** 1181–5.—**Kruyt, H. R.** La stabilité des solutions colloïdales. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1937, 5. ser., **4:** 1925–41.—**Parke, J. B.** Observations on the stability of emulsions. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1935, **8:** 484–9, 4 pl.—**Sabbatini, L.** Come si possono sperimentare farmacologicamente dei colloidi instabilissimi. Biochim. ter. sper., 1928, **15:** 150–5.—**Sen, K. C.** On the stability of colloidal solutions; aluminum hydroxide suspension. J. Phys. Chem., 1924, **28:** 1029–35.—**Tice, L. F.** Gelatin as a stabilizing colloid for oil-in-water emulsion systems. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1935, **24:** 1062–9.

—— Structure.

Catoire, M. Les matières amylacées étudiées à l'aide de nos connaissances sur l'état micellaire dit colloïdal. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1932, **49:** 500–37.—**Cohen, B.** The use of mobility data in determining the composition of colloidal micelles. J. Phys. Chem., 1937, **41:** 711–3.—**Fischer, H.** Bau und Eigenschaften pflanzlicher Kolloide; Grundlinien zu einer natürlichen Kolloidtheorie. Beitr. Biol. Pflanz., 1927, **15:** 327–56.—**Funke, K.** Das Bauprinzip der hochmolekularen Naturstoffe. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1933, **18:** 299–309.—**Goldschmidt, R., & Tarczynski, S.** Note préliminaire sur la constitution des solutions colloïdales d'alliages. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. natur. Bruxelles, 1907, **65:** 116–9.—**Klemm, K., & Friedman, L.** The structure of cellulose acctate gels from studies of diffusion. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1932, **54:** 2637–42.—**Lloyd, D. J.** Colloidal structure and its biological significance. Biol. Rev. Cambridge Philos. Soc., 1932, **7:** 254–73.—**Lumière, A.** Colloïdes et micelloïdes. Rev. sc., Par., 1931, **69:** 289–96.—**March, A.** Thermodynamische Theorie des kolloiden Zustandes. Kolloid Zschr., 1928, **45:** 97–112.—**Pauli, W.** Neuere Untersuchungen über den Aufbau der Kolloide. Naturwissenschaften, 1924, **12:** 421; 548. ——— Einige Beziehungen zwischen elektrochemischem Verhalten und dem Aufbau der Kolloide. Ibid., 1935, **23:** 89–97. ——— **& Semler, A.** Beiträge zur allgemeinen Kolloidchemie; zur Konstitution des As_2S_3-Sols. Kolloid Zschr., 1924, **34:** 145–55.—**Rinne, F.** Ueber optische Anomalien und Feinbau, sowie über die Doppelbrechung parakristalliner, insbesondere organischer kolloider Materialien. Ibid., 1933, **62:** 216–21.—**Staudinger, H.** Sur la constitution des colloïdes moléculaires (Molekukolloide) Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1931, 4. ser., **49–50:** 1267–79.

—— Suspension.

Berl, E., & Pfannmüller, W. Zur Kenntnis der Schwimmverfahren; das Verhalten der Kieselsäure beim Schwimmvorgang. Kolloid Zschr., 1924, **34:** 328–32. ——— Das Verhalten der Tonerden bei dem Schwimmvorgang. Ibid., **35:** 106–9. ——— Versuch der Anreicherung eines Phosphates mit Hilfe des Schwimmvorganges. Ibid., 110.—**Kruyt, H. R., & van Duin, C. F.** Der Einfluss kapillaraktiver Stoffe auf suspensoide Hydrosole. Kolloid Beihefte, 1913–14, **5:** 269–98.—**Levine, S.** Problem of the sedimentation equilibrium in colloidal suspensions. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1934, ser. A, **146:** 597–623.—**Monaghan, B., White, H. L., & Urban, F.** A comparison of the electrophoretic velocities of cellophane and collodion suspensions, with electro-osmotic velocities through membranes of the same materials. J. Gen. Physiol., 1934–35, **18:** 523–30. Also repr.—**Ostwald, W.** Ueber die Rolle der Wertigkeit bei der Elektrolytkoagulation besonders der Suspensoide. Kolloid Zschr., 1920, **26:** 28; 69.—**Slawinski, A.** La méthode de conductivité pour les investigations des suspensions colloïdales. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1936, **18:** 195–202.—**Stanislaus, I. V. S.** Colloidal suspensions and their future. Pharm. Era, 1925, **60:** ∞

—— Swelling.

Bollhagen, J. *Quellungsbesonderheiten an Gelatinefolien und die daraus sich ergebenden Aufschlüsse über die Quellung von Emulsionskolloiden [Kiel] 10p. 8° Dresd., 1933.

Also Kolloid Zschr., 1933, **65:**

Rosenbohm, E. [K.] *Ueber die Wärmeentwickelung bei der Quellung von Kolloiden. 54p. 8° Erlangen, 1913.

Boutaric, A. Recherches expérimentales sur l'imhibition des hydrosols et des solutions colorantes à travers les corps poreux. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1936, **18:** 1147; 1817.—**Calabek, J.** The swelling of biocolloids; ultraviolet rays and swelling of agar-agar. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927–28, **3:** 17–42. ——— **& Morávek, V.** Quellung der Gele, die aus Cholesterin, Lezithin und Gelatine zusammengesetzt sind. Kolloid Zschr., 1930, **50:** 141–7.—**Emerique, L.** Recherches sur l'imhibition de quelques complexes colloïdaux naturels; contribution à l'étude des échanges cellulaires. Ann. physiol., Par., 1928, **4:** 251–96.—**Hess, K., & Rabinovich, B.** Kinematographische Quellungsanalyse im Dunkelfeld unter Verwendung des Mikromanipulators; über den Mechanismus der Quellung bei Zellulosefasern, Stärkekörnern und ähnlichen Gebilden. Kolloid Zschr., 1933, **64:** 257–68.—**Katz, J. R., & Weidinger, A.** Die lyotrope Reihe bei der Quellung und ihre Ausbreitung auf organische, auch nicht ionisierende Substanzen; Einfluss einer doppelten oder dreifachen Kohlenstoffbindung; Einfluss der Verzweigung einer aliphatischen Kohlenstoffkette auf die Quellung von Stärke (Kartoffelstärke) Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **271:** 54–7.—**Kohler, D.** Du rôle du calcium dans l'imbibition de certains colloïdes organiques naturels. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **124:** 618–20. ——— Influence de NaCl sur l'imbibition de certains colloïdes organiques naturels dans les solutions de non-électrolytes. Ibid., 1086–8.—**Lederer, E. L.** Zur Theorie der Quellung von Gelen. Kolloid Zschr., 1931, **55:** 41–7.—**Liepatov, S.** Zur Kinetik der Quellung und Entquellung der Gele. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, **166:** 220–33. Also Kolloid Zschr., 1925, **37:** 146–50.—**Lloyd, D. J.** Ueber den Einfluss des Volums bei der Quellung. Ibid., 1929, **48:** 342–5.—**Northrop, J. H.** The swelling of isoelectric gelatin in water; equilihrium conditions. J. Gen. Physiol., 1926–27, **10:** 893–904. ——— Kinetics of the swelling of cells and tissues. Ibid., 1927–28, **11:** 43–56. ——— **& Kunitz, M.** The swelling of isoclectric gelatin in water; kinetics. Ibid., 1926–27, **10:** 905–26.—**Popov, M., & Seisov, K.** Ueber die Steigerung der kolloidalen Quellung durch chemische Stimulationsmittel. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, **156:** 97–108.—**Rywosch, S.** Untersuchungen über die Quellungsvorgänge bei hygroskopischen Bewegungen. Ibid., 24–46.—**Schultze, K.** Zur Kapillartheorie der Quellungs- und Entquellungserscheinungen. Kolloid Zschr., 1926, **38:** 232–4.

—— Therapeutic use.

See also **Colloid,** Pharmacology; also under names of diseases as **Cancer,** Treatment: Chemotherapy; also names of metal colloids.

Beyer, J. L. Ueber die Verwendung kolloidaler Metalle (Silber und Quecksilber) in der Medizin. 40p. 8° Berl., 1904.

Bousquet, L., & Roger, H. Les métaux colloidaux électriques en thérapeutique. 31p. 4° Par., 1910.

De Torres, A. Essai sur la cure radical du cancer, tumeurs malignes et de la syphilis par un nouveau procédé (métaux à l'état colloïdal) 357p. 8° Par., 1904.

Dussillol, B. *Les injections d'électrargol et d'électromercurol dans les infections. 105p. 8° Bordeaux, 1912.

Manget, C. Les derniers progrès de la médication colloïdale; collampoules. 31p. 8° Par., 1922.

Alpert, N. Metal poisoning by the administration of colloidals. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, **124:** 534–6. ——— Colloidal metals in the treatment of malignancy, a preliminary report. Ibid., 1930, **132:** 295; 347.—**Barner, H.** Erfahrungen über die therapeutische Wirksamkeit der Dispertc. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, **51:** 1478–80.—**Bousquet, L., & Roger, H.** Contribution à l'étude thérapeutique des métaux colloïdaux; leur action dans les infections généralisées. Rev. méd., Par., 1908, **28:** 1075–100.—**Clark, A. J.** Observations on the above article [colloidal preparations] Brit. M. J., 1923, **1:** 731.—**Fiessinger, N.** Protéino- et colloïdthérapie. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1925, **39:** 1–7.—**Gérard, E.** Les métaux colloïdaux; leurs propriétés, leur action physiologique et leur emploi en thérapeutique. Clinique, Brux., 1908, **22:** 921–6. Also Echo méd. nord, 1908, **12:** 493.—**Heupke, W.** Kolloidchemie und Magendarmdiät. Fortsch. Ther., 1937, **13:** 369; 436.—**Hille, H.** Colloids; a brief explanation of their characteristics and use as therapeutic agents. Clin. Med., 1925, **32:** 160–3. ——— Colloidal metals as therapeutic agents. Clin. M. & S., 1930, **37:** 280–7.—**Iscovesco, H.** Réplique sur l'emploi des solutions colloïdales. C. rend. Congr. fr. méd. (1907) 1908, 413–5.—**Kirk, W. E. J., & Govett, T.** Colloidal metals in medicine; a short introduction to their use. Med. J. & Rec., 1933, **137:** 383–6. Also repr.—**Laici, L.** Contributo allo studio della colloidoterapia dei metalli pesanti. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1933, **5:** 559–75.—**Lipkin, J. I., & Spassky, V. I.** [Use of colloid solutions in medicine] Sovet. vest. oft., 1933, **3:** 21–5.—**Loiseleur, J.** Sur le mécanisme de l'action thérapeutique des suspensoïdes. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1924, **6:** 861–4.—**Maccone, G.** I colloidi (note interessanti il farmacista) Boll. chim. farm., 1928, **67:** 385–9.—**Meyer, H. H.** Bemerkungen zur Theorie der Kolloidtherapie. Wien. med. Wschr., 1924, **74:** 332.—**Netter, A.** Application des métaux colloïdaux au traitement des maladies infectieuses; interprétation de leur action. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1906, 3. ser., **56:** 600–5.—**Pacheco, G.** Os colloides metallicos como agentes therapeuticos. Sciencia med., Rio, 1924, **2:** 143–50.—**Palazzi, S.** La colloidterapia. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1935, **45:** 179–201.—**Pesci, E.** Contributo allo studio terapeutico dei metalli colloidali. Riforma med., 1909, **25:** 1409–15.—**Petitjean, F.** La terapia colloidale. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1923, **4:** 26–31.—**Rae, J.** Colloidal metals in practice.

Univ. M. Rec., Lond., 1914, **5**: 398–405.—**Rodolico, L.** I metalli colloidali in terapia. Riv. crit. clin. med., 1908, **9**: 725; 741.—**Rosenthal, G.** Mise en pratique de la thérapeutique par les métaux colloïdaux. J. méd. Paris, 1925, **44**: 318.—**Roziés, H.** Les métaux colloïdaux comme topiques. Progr. méd., Par., 1914, 3. ser., **30**: 6–8.—**Seabra, P.** Données pour l'essai des préparations colloïdales. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1924, **31**: 342–50. ——— Preliminary thoughts on colloidotherapy. Am. Med., 1932, **38**: 9–20.—**Sée, P.** Les métaux colloïdaux en thérapeutique. Rev. thér. méd. chir., Par., 1912, **79**: 541–54.—**Smith, W. G.** Principles of colloid therapeutics. Irish J. M. Sc., 1922, 5. ser., 293–302.—**Terapia** colloidale. Terapia, Milano, 1922, **12**: No. 46, 33–47.—**Therapeutic** (The) applications of colloidal metals. Ann. Clin lab., Par., 1909, **1**: 25–7.—**Veysset, R.** Contribution à l'étude de la vaccinocolloïdothérapie. Ann. Lab. Clin, Par., 1933, **30**: 13–21.—**Winter, H. G.** Colloidal therapy in military medical practice. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1924, **43**: 374–6.—**Zandren, S.** [Colloidal metals in therapeutics] Hygiea, Stockh., 1923, **85**: 121; 147.

—— Viscosity.

Banerji, S. N., & Dhar, N. R. Ueber die Viskosität von Glykogen und einigen Farbstoffen und eine Beziehung zwischen Gelatinierung und Doppelbrechung. Kolloid Zschr., 1928, **46**: 24–6.—**Bergami, G.** Ricerche sugli equilibri superficiali delle soluzioni colloidali; metodo per la misura della viscosità di superficie. Sunti Congr. internaz. fisiol., 1932, 28–30.—**Broughton, G., & Squires, L.** The viscosity of oil-water emulsions. J. Phys. Chem., 1938, **42**: 253–63.—**Bungenberg de Jong, H. G., & Gwan, O. S.** Orientierende Untersuchungen über die Viskosität von Gemischen hydrophiler Sole. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **221**: 166–81.—**Bungenberg de Jong, H. G., Kruyt, H. R., & Lens, J.** Zur Kenntnis der lyophilen Kolloide; Viskosität und Solkonzentration. Kolloid Beihefte, 1932, **36**: 429–62.—**Dhar, N. R., Chakravarti, D. N., & Chakravarti, M. N.** Die Viskosität von Kolloiden in Gegenwart von Elektrolyten. Kolloid Zschr., 1928, **44**: 225–33.—**Freundlich, H., & Schalek, E.** Ueber die Zähigkeit und Elastizität kolloider Lösungen. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1924, **108**: 153–74.—**Kroepelin, H.** Ueber die Strömung von Kolloiden, die Zähigkeitsanomalien zeigen. Ibid., Abt. A, 1930, **149**: 291–330.—**Philippov, W., & Hess, K.** Zum Viscositätsproblem bei organischen Kolloiden. Ibid., Abt. B, 1935–36, **31**: 237–55.—**Visco, S.** Relazione tra viscosità e dissociazione elettrolitica delle soluzioni colloidali; sul comportamento degli idrosoli di gelatina prima e dopo il trattamento con agenti proteolitici. Arch. sc. biol., Bologna, 1926, **8**: 471–9.—**Zawadzki, B.** Influence of electrolytes on the physico-chemical properties of colloidal systems to compare with cytoplasm; influence of electrolytes on the viscosity of diluted egg yolk. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1933, **19**: 485–509.

COLLOID chemistry.

See also **Colloid.**

Bachmann, W., Bechhold, H. [et al.] Methoden der Kolloidforschung. 875p. 8° Berl., 1929.

Forms Abt. III, Teil B, Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (E. Abderhalden) Berl., 1929.

Colloid symposium annual; papers presented at the seventh symposium on colloid chemistry, Johns Hopkins University, June 1929. 300p. 8° N. Y., 1930.

Colloid symposium monograph; papers presented at the National symposium on colloid chemistry. 4v. Balt., 1925–36.

Zymologica; chimica dei colloidi e degli zuccheri. Bologna, v.1, 1926/27.

Adolf, M. Einiges über Kolloidchemie. Fortsch. Med., 1925, **43**: 215–7.—**Andrejev, N. N.** Apparat für quantitative Untersuchungen der dispersen Systeme mit photoelektrischer Zelle. Kolloid Zschr., 1931, **57**: 39–42.—**Bancroft, W. D.** The phase rule in colloid chemistry. In Colloid Symp. Monogr., Balt., 1936, 43–5.—**Bechhold, H.** Die Grundlagen der Kolloidforschung. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1926, **23**: 37–43.—**Ettisch, G.** Die physikalische Chemie der kolloiden Systeme. Handb. norm. path. Physiol. (A. Bethe, G. von Bergman, et al.) Berl., 1927, **1**: 91–227.—**Freundlich, H.** Jacques Loeb und die Kolloidchemie. Naturwissenschaften, 1924, **12**: 602.—**Hauser, E. A.** Ueber die Anwendung des mikrurgischen Verfahrens in der Kolloidchemie. Kolloid Zschr., 1926, **38**: 76–80.—**Hebler, F.** Ueber neuere Ergebnisse der Kolloidforschung und ihre Methoden. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1934, **272**: 643–65.—**Hein, F., & Bar, H.** Ueber eine neue Methode zur Darstellung von Chromoxydhydrat-Gallerten. Kolloid Zschr., 1931, **57**: 47–9.—**Kopaczewski, W.** La chimie et l'état colloïdal à propos d'un livre récent de J. Loeb. Rev. gén. sc. pur., 1922, **33**: 610–9.—**Lepeschkin, W. W.** Fortschritte der Kolloidchemie des Protoplasmas in den letzten 10 Jahren. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1935, **24**: 470; 1936, **25**: 124; 301.—**Mack, G. L., & Lee, D. A.** The determination of contact angles from measurements of the dimensions of small bubbles and drops. In Colloid Symp. Monogr., Balt., 1936, 47–54.—**Ostwald, W.** Kolloidwissenschaft, Elektrotechnik und heterogene Katalyse. Kolloid Beihefte, 1930, **32**: 1–113, pl.—**Thomas, A. W.** Modern colloid chemistry. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1925, 2. ser., **1**: 40–58.—**Weimarn, P. P. von.** Ueber die geschichtliche Entwicklung der Idee von der Allgemeinheit des Kolloidzustandes nebst einigen Daten aus der Geschichte der Erweiterung des Begriffes Kolloidzustand in bezug auf Umfang und Inhalt. Kolloid Beihefte, 1923, **18**: 165–96.—**Wintgen, R.** Erwiderung an James W. McBain zu seinem Aufsatz: die Hauptprinzipien der Kolloidchemie. Kolloid Zschr., 1926, **40**: 141.—**Wittkop, W.** Einführung in die theoretische Kolloidchemie. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1923, **41**: 391–409.—**Wolff, H. H. de** [Some of the shortcomings of colloidal chemistry] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, **70**: pt 2, 1472–82.

—— Biological and medical aspect.

Bayliss, W. M The colloidal state in its medical and physiological aspects. 95p. 8° Lond. [1923]

Bechhold, H. Die Kolloide in Biologie und Medizin. 5. Aufl. 586p. 8° Dresd., 1929.

Clayton, W. Colloid aspects of food chemistry and technology. 571p. 8° Lond., 1932.

Faraday Society. Colloid science applied to biology; a general discussion. p.663–865. 8° [Cambr., Engl.] 1930.

Freundlich, H. Kolloidchemie und Biologie; zugleich 3. Aufl. von Kapillarchemie und Physiologie. 47p. 8° Dresd., 1924.

Handovsky, H. Grundbegriffe der Kolloidchemie und ihre Anwendung in Biologie und Medizin; einführende Vorlesungen. 65p. 8° Berl., 1923.

Heilbrunn, L. V. The colloid chemistry of protoplasm. 356p. 8° Berl., 1928.

Lectures on the biologic aspects of colloid and physiologic chemistry; a series of lectures given at the Mayo Foundation and the Universities of Minnesota, Iowa, Washington, and the Des Moines Academy of Medicine, Iowa, 1925–26. 244p. 8° Phila. [1927]

Lichtwitz, L., Liesegang, R. E. [et al.] Medizinische Kolloidlehre. 1084p. 8° Dresd., 1932–35.

Liesegang, R. E. Biologische Kolloidchemie. 127p. 8° Dresd., 1928.

Forms Bd 19, Wiss. Forschungsber. Naturwiss. Reihe.

Lumière, A. Rôle des colloïdes chez les êtres vivants; essai de biocolloïdologie; nouvelles hypothèses dans le domaine de la biologie et de la médecine. 311p. 12° Par., 1921.

Abderhalden, E. Ueber die Beziehungen der Kolloidchemie zur Physiologie. Kolloid Zschr., 1922, **31**: 276–9.—**Dold, H.** Kolloidchemie und Immunitätsforschung. Ibid., 290–2.—**Duboczky, B.** Zur Herstellung von diagnostischen und differentialdiagnostischen Kolloidbildern. Verh. ungar. ärztl. Ges., 1935, **7**: 21.—**Freundlich, H.** Kolloidchemie und Biologie. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1922, **19**: 737–42. Also Naturwissenschaften, 1924, **12**: 233–9. ——— Neuere Fortschritte der Kolloidchemie und ihre biologische Bedeutung. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927, **2**: 278–99.—**Handovsky, H.** Kolloidchemie und Pharmakologie. Kolloid Zschr., 1922, **31**: 287–9.—**Heymann, E.** Allgemeine Einführung in die Kolloidchemie für Mediziner. Berl. Klin., 1927, H. 373, 1–44.—**Hinsberg, K.** Kolloidchemische Probleme in der Medizin. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, **31**: 301–5.—**Jordan, C. B.** Colloid chemistry and its application in pharmacy. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1923, **13**: 234–9.—**Loeb, R. F.** The application of modern concepts of colloidal chemistry to medicine. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1925, 2. ser., **1**: 59–67.—**Lumière, A.** Que valent les objections à la théorie colloïdale de la biologie et de la pathologie. Paris méd., 1923, **49**: 81–8. ——— Sur l'importance biologique relative des différents phénomènes colloïdaux. Ibid., 1925, **55**: 425–8.—**Pauli, W.** Die neuere Entwicklung der Kolloidchemie und die Medizin. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3**: 1–5. ——— Kolloidchemie und Medizin. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40**: 54; 465.—**Rosenmund, K. W.** Die Kolloidchemie in ihrer Bedeutung für Medizin und Pharmazie. Arb. Pharm. Inst. Berlin, 1914, **11**: 187–200.—**Schade, H.** Kolloidchemie und innere Medizin. Kolloid Zschr., 1922, **31**: 283–7.—**Schemensky, W.** Einführung in die klinisch wichtigsten Fragen der Kolloid- und Lipoid-Chemie. Med. Welt, 1934, **8**: 861; 937.—**Stern, R.** Die Bedeutung der Kolloidchemie für medizinische Probleme. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, **21**: 1487–91. ——— Kolloidchemie und Biologie. Ibid., 1930, **26**: 802–5.

—— Manuals.

Alexander, J. Colloid chemistry; an introduction, with some practical applications. 2. ed. 208p. 8° N. Y., 1924.

Bartell, F. E. Laboratory manual of colloid and surface chemistry. 187p. 8° Ann Arbor, 1936.

Bogue, R. H. The theory and application of colloidal behavior. 2v. 829p. paged consec. 8° N. Y., 1924.

Boutaric, A. Les colloïdes et l'état colloïdal. 259p. 12° Par., 1931.

British Association for the Advancement of Science. Department of Scientific and Industrial Research. Fifth report on colloid chemistry and its general and industrial applications, with index to the 5 reports. 130p. 8° Lond., 1923.

Duclaux, J. Les colloïdes. 2. éd. 305p. 12° Par., 1922.

Freundlich, H. Kapillarchemie; eine Darstellung der Chemie der Kolloide und verwandter Gebiete. 3. Aufl. 1225p. 8° Lpz., 1923. Also 4. Aufl. 2v. 566p; 955p. 1930–32.

—— The same. Colloid and capillary chemistry; transl. from the 3. German ed. by H. S. Hatfield. 883p. 8° Lond. [1926]

Handovsky, H. Leitfaden der Kolloidchemie für Biologen und Mediziner, mit einem Anhang über die Anwendbarkeit kolloidchemischer Erfahrungen zur Aufklärung biologischer Probleme. 206p. 8° Dresd., 1922.

Hatschek, E. An introduction to the physics and chemistry of colloids. 4. ed. 172p. 12° Lond., 1922. Also 5. ed. 183p. 1925.

—— Laboratory manual of elementary colloid chemistry. 2. ed. 153p. 12° Lond., 1925.

Hedges, E. S. Colloids. 272p. 8° N. Y., 1931.

Liesegang, R. E. Kolloidchemie. 2. Aufl. 176p. 8° Dresd., 1926.

Murillo Ubeda, R., & Muñoz Cortázar, E. Coloides (curso elemental) conferencias teóricoprácticas desarrolladas en el Instituto de Higiene Militar. 144p. 8° Madr., 1924.

Ostwald, C. W. W. Die Welt der vernachlässigten Dimensionen; eine Einführung in die moderne Kolloidchemie. 5. & 6. Aufl. 253p. 8° Dresd., 1921.

—— The same. An introduction to theoretical and applied chemistry; The World of neglected dimensions; transl. from the 8. German ed. by M. H. Fischer. 2. Am. ed. 266p. 8° N. Y., 1922.

—— & Wolski, P. Kleines Praktikum der Kolloidchemie. 2. Aufl. 159p. 8° Dresd., 1921.

—— & Kuhn, A. Practical colloid chemistry; transl. by I. N. Kugelmass. 191p. 12° Lond. [1926]

Pauli, W., & Valkó, E. Elektrochemie der Kolloide. 647p. 8° Wien, 1929.

Svedberg, T. Colloid chemistry. 265p. 8° N. Y., 1924.

Ware, J. C. The chemistry of the colloidal state; a textbook for an introductory course. 313p. 8° N. Y., 1930. Also 2. ed. 334p. 1936.

Zsigmondy. R. A. Kolloidchemie; ein Lehrbuch. 4. Aufl. 429p. roy. 8° Lpz., 1922.

COLLOID degeneration.

See under name of organ or under specific name of disease as **Milium**, &c.

COLLOIDOCLASIS.

See **Allergy; Hemoclastic crisis.**

COLLOID symposium annual; papers presented at the 7. symposium on colloid chemistry, Johns Hopkins University, June 1929. 300p. 8° N. Y., 1930.

COLLOID symposium monographs; papers presented at the National Symposium on Colloid Chemistry. 4v. 8° Balt., 1925–36.

COLLOT, Arthur. *De l'aérophagie et de son traitement par les agents physiques. 57p. 8° Par., 1922.

COLLOT, Jean, 1912– *Contribution à l'étude des présentations primitives de la face. 49p. 8° Par., 1936.

COLLOT, Noël. *De l'emploi des injections sous-cutanées de sels arsenicaux dans le traitement de la syphilis nerveuse. 32p. 8° Par., 1922.

COLLYER, Herman Truman Livingston, 1857–1923.

Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **81**: 766.

COLLYRIUM.

See **Eyewash.**

COLMAN, Herbert [Max] 1889– *Die Endergebnisse der Schenkelhernien-Operationen, welche an der Göttinger chirurgischen Universitätsklinik vom 15. VIII. 1901 bis zum 29. XI. 1911 ausgeführt wurden. 53p. 8° Gött., L. Hofer, 1914.

COLMAN, Julia. Alcohol and hygiene; an elementary lesson book for schools. 231p. 16° N. Y., Nat. Temperance Soc. & Pub. House, 1880.

COLMAN, Walter Stacy, 1864–1934.

Obituary. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **1**: 120–2.

COLMET-DAAGE, Alphonse Gaston, 1859–1934.

Nécrologie. Techn. san. mun., Par., 1934, **29**: 229, port.

COLOBOMA.

See under name of part affected.

COLOCYNTH.

See **Citrullus.**

COLOGNE water.

See also **Dermatitis; Melanoderma.**

Daireaux, L. E. E. *Etude sur les mélanodermies des essences parfumées [Lyon] 73p. 8° Bourg, 1934.

Kurz, R. *Untersuchungen über die Kölnisch-Wasser-Pigmentierung. 48p. 8° Giessen, 1928.

Bonnet, L. M. Pigmentations cervicales en coulées ou en breloques; rôle de l'eau de Cologne; application thérapeutique. Lyon méd., 1928, **142**: 153–7.—**Du Bois, C.** Dermite pigmentée en forme de coulées produite par des applications d'eau de Cologne. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1927, 6. ser., **8**: 539–42.—**Eckardt, F.** Ueber die Berlocque-Dermatitis. Mschr. Kinderh., 1933, **59**: 93–6.—**Gara, P. von.** Untersuchungen über die Wirkung von Kölnisch-Wasser auf Bakterien. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1934, **132**: 110–9.—**Hoffmann, E., & Schmitz, H.** Ueber lineär und tropfenartig begrenzte Pigmentierung nach starker Besonnung und Anspritzen mit parfümiertem Spiritus (Kölnisch Wasser) Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, **72**: 1414.—**Kuschelev, V. P.** Ueber Vergiftung mit Kölnischwasser. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1933–34, **22**: 464–6.—**Richter, O.** Ein kleiner Beitrag zur Frage der Eau de Cologne-Melanodermie der früheren Berlock (Schmuck)-Krankheit. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, **27**: 315–9.—**Rogin, J. R., & Sheard, C.** Investigations concerning factors affecting the color of the skin; their significance in berlocque dermatitis. Collect. Papers Mayo Clin., 1934, **26**: 703. —— Factors affecting color of the skin, their significance in berlock dermatitis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, **32**: 265–83.—**Zurhelle, E.** Zur Berloque-Krankheit. Derm. Wschr., 1928, **87**: 1895–7. —— [Clinical and histological results of an experiment on the effects of Cologne water] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, **72**: pt 2, 4475. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75**: 723–6.

COLOMAN, Gluck.
See **Gluck, Coloman.**

COLOMB, Curt, 1888– *Die Ursachen der Entzündung des Wurmfortsatzes. 47p. 8° Berl., H. Blanke, 1917.

COLOMBAN, Pierre, 1897– *L'évolution de la tuberculose pulmonaire chronique dans ses rapports avec la circulation générale et locale; la cure Déclive. 228p. 3 pl. 8° Par., 1924.

—— Conseils aux tuberculeux et à leur entourage. viii, 169p. 4 pl. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1931.

COLOMBANI, Marguerite, 1893– *Contribution à l'étude de l'adénome bénin de type décidual du corps de l'utérus. 40p. 8° Par., 1926.

COLOMBET, Ali, 1892– *Contribution à l'étude de l'appendicectomie systématique d'urgence pendant la crise. 67p. 8° Par., 1921.

COLOMBET, Charles, 1907– *Contribution à l'étude des rapports du goitre exophtalmique et de la gestation. 46p. 8° Par., 1931.

COLOMBIA.

See also **Bogota; Medellin.**

García Medina, P. La sanidad en Colombia. Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1932, **11:** 351–67, port.—**Westphal, C.** Beiträge zur Medizin der kolumbianischen Westküste. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1926, **30:** Beih. 1, 226–32.

COLOMBIER, Gaston Léon, 1894– *Contribution à l'étude de l'arthrite infectieuse des vaches laitières et de son traitement [Alfort] 39p. 8° Par., 1926.

COLOMBIER, Julien, 1887– *La conservation de l'urine en vue de l'analyse chimique et de l'examen histologique. 114p. 8° Montpel., 1917.

COLOMBINA, Gasparo. Bomprovifaccia (Il) per sani ed amalati [16] 335p. illust. 8° Padova, P. P. Tozzi, 1621.

COLOMBINI, Pio, 1865–1935.
Vellisnieri [Necrologie] Dermosifilografo, 1935, **10:** 723.

COLOMBINO, Carlo. L'esplorazione delle vie urinarie nella pratica ostetrico-ginecologica. xi, 171p. 5 l. 5 pl. sm. 4° Milano, L. F. Cogliati, 1926.

COLOMBINO, Silvio. Terapia urologica moderna. iv, 217p. illust. 8° Tor., C. Accame, 1935.

COLOMBO, Ceylon. Ceylon Branch of the British Medical Association. Journal. v.**1,** 1904–

COLOMBO, Ceylon. Medical Officer of Health. Report. Colombo [**1.**] 1907–

COLOMBO, Ceylon. Municipal Council. Administration report of tbe Chairman. Colombo, 1908–

COLOMBO bark.

See **Jatrorhiza.**

COLOMBO Observatory. Bulletin. No. 5, 1922–23.

—— Meteorological observations. 1917–

—— Report. 1898–1934.

COLON.

See also **Anus; Appendix; Cecum; Gastrointestinal tract; Intestine; Rectum; Sigmoid.**

MEYER, O. *Ueber die Capazität des Dickdarms. 17p. 8° Tüb., 1932.

Aloj, L. Ricerche morfologiche sulla struttura del colon umano in rapporto alla presenza di sfinteri anatomici. Monit. zool. ital., 1932, **42:** suppl., 231–41.—**Auer, J.** Further note on the fusus coli of the rabbit. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1924–25, **22:** 301–3.—**Béclère, H.** A propos des variations de longueur d'un gros intestin. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1923, **13:** 270–7.—**Biolato, D.** Sulle plicature longitudinali e trasversali del colon ascendente e del cceo. Arch. ital. chir., 1935, **39:** 813.—**Bürger, M., & Oeter, H. D.** Ueber den Cholesteringehalt der menschlichen Dickdarmschleimhaut. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1929, **184:** 257–60.—**Case, J. T.** The colon. In Pract. Lect. (Hoeber) 1924–26, 2. ser., N. Y., 1927, 46–66.—**Ducastaing, R.** Les angles coliques. Gaz. hôp., 1922, **95:** 1453–7.—**Fruchaud-Bria, H.** Quelques notions d'anatomie et de physiologie du gros intestin; leur intérêt pratique. Arch. méd. Angers, 1922, **26:** 121–7.—**Gefferth, K.** [Studies of colonic shape in infants] Orv. hetil., 1935, **79:** 349–51.—**Haight, C., & Halpert, B.** The relative position of the colon and the stomach. Yale J. Biol., 1932, **4:** 293, pl.—**Jacobshagen, E.** Das Schleimhautrelief des Prosimier-Rumpfdarmes mit Beiträgen zur Kenntnis der Kerkringschen Faltensysteme der Anthropoiden und des Menschen. Jena. Zschr. Naturwiss., 1929, **64:** 1–90, 4 pl.—**Kuprianov, P. A.** [Surgical anatomy of the ligaments of the large intestine] Vest. khir., 1922, **2:** 429–33.—**Labbok, A. J.** Einige anatomisch-topographische Eigentümlichkeiten der Dickdarmform und -lage. Anat. Anz., 1933–34, **76:** 177–94.—**Larimore, J. W.** The human large intestine in the new-born and in the adult. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass. (1925) 1926, **28:** 108–31. Also Ann. Clin. M., 1926–27, **5:** 439–63.—**Mantovani, D.** Contributo alla conoscenza delle variazioni di lunghezza del colon nell' adulto. Riv. radiol., 1931–32, **4:** 685–726.—**Miloslavich, E. L.** Racial studies on the large intestine. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1925, **8:** 11–22.—**Ossetinsky, T. G.** [The loops and folds of the colon] Russ. klin., 1928, **4:** 518–36.—**Weissberg, H.** Beitrag zur Morphologie des menschlichen Dickdarms. Zschr. Anat. Entw., 1937, **107:** 738–81.—**Wilensky, A. O.** The colon. Progr. Med., Phila., 1923, **2:** 120. ——— The large intestine. Ibid., 1924, **2:** 136.

—— Abnormities.

See also subheadings of **Colon** (ascending; descending; Interposition; transverse)

Anderson, W. W. Congenital atresia of the colon in a new born; case report. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1932, **21:** 483.—**Aubourg, P.** Radiologie des anomalies du côlon. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1930, **22:** 267–9.—**Backer Grøndahl, N.** [Loss of rotation in colon; case] Med. rev., Bergen, 1928, **45:** 549–59.—**Ballance, H.** Double colon. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1929–30, **23:** Sect. Dis. Child., 94–6.—**Beall, F. C.** Deficient fixation of the right colon. South. M. J., 1926, **19:** 560–5.—**Bianchi, G.** Sull' importanza dei vizi di posizione congeniti nella patologia del grosso intestino. Radiol. med., Milano, 1925, **12:** 325–47.—**Cooke, W. E., & Ellis, G. R.** Congenital microcolon. Lancet, Lond., 1937, **1:** 813.—**Drost, E.** Beitrag zum Microcolon congenitum. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1931, **232:** 764–7.—**Duhem, P., & Monmignault.** Sur un cas de côlon double avec double anus et organes génitaux doubles. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1936, **24:** 821.—**Duroux, E.** Un cas de microcôlon congénital chez l'adulte. Bull. méd., Par., 1930, **44:** 31–3.—**Ewing, J. B., & Cooke, W. E.** Two cases of congenital microcolon. Brit. J. Surg., 1937–38, **25:** 506–10.—**Flick, J. B.** Non-rotation of the colon. Ther. Gaz., Detr., 1925, n. ser., **41:** 6–9.—**Gabriel, G.** Ueber klinisch wichtige Dickdarmanomalien. Röntgenpraxis, 1930, **2:** 145–52.—**Golob, M.** Congenital non-rotation of the colon with case report. Radiology, 1933, **21:** 277–83.—**Greig, D. M.** Congenital microcolon. Edinburgh M. J., 1925, n. ser., **32:** 175–206, 4 pl.—**Györgyi, G.** [Abnormities of shape and location of colon] Magy. röntg. közl., 1932, **6:** 40.—**Hecker, J. P., Grunwald, J. E., & Kuhlmann, C. J.** The malformations and displacements of the large intestine and their surgical importance. Am. J. Surg., 1926, n. ser., **1:** 344–9. Also Rev. chir., Par., 1926, **64:** 661–727.—**Hipsley, P. L.** Congenital obstruction at the pelvi-rectal junction (O'Beirne's sphincter) Med. J. Australia, 1926, **2:** 285.—**Horn, W.** Ein seltener Fall von Dickdarmmissbildung. Klin. Wschr., 1922, **1:** 2141.—**Ingelrans, P., Bourneville, L., & Patoir, G.** A propos d'un cas d'anomalie colique. Echo méd. nord, 1935, **3.** ser., **3:** 215–7.—**Kantor, J. L.** A clinical study of some common anatomical abnormalities of the colon. Am. J. Roentg., 1924, n. ser., **12:** 414. ——— Anomalies of the colon: their roentgen diagnosis and clinical significance; résumé of 10 years' study. Radiology, 1934, **23:** 651–62. Also repr. ——— & **Schechter, S.** Colon studies; the high cecum. Am. J. Roentg., 1928, **19:** 101–11.—**LeConte, R. G., Lee, W. E., & Downs, T. McK.** Chronic partial intestinal obstruction in an adult due to arrested development of the large bowel. Ann. Surg., 1924, **80:** 217–21.—**Lipschütz, E. W.** Right-sided pain in relation to abnormality of the proximal half of the colon. Internat. Clin., 1925, **35.** ser., **3:** 24–39, 2 pl.—**Lovisatti, N.** Le anomalie del colon prossimale nei rapporti con la clinica. Gior. clin. med., 1931, **12:** 34–44, 6 pl.—**Ludington, N. A.** A clinical discussion of non-rotation of the large gut, with report of 2 cases. Am. J. Surg., 1931, n. ser., **13:** 492–6.—**Lynch, J.** Elbow deformity of the colon. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass. (1925) 1926, **28:** 101–7. ——— The surgical treatment of congenital and acquired defects of the colon and rectum. Ibid., 1933, 36. ann. meeting, 251–6. ——— & **Hamilton, G. J.** Elbow deformity of the colon. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1936–37, **3:** 344–7.—**Mackenzie, J. A.** Congenital malformation of the large bowel. Brit. M. J., 1935, **2:** 61.—**Madisson, H.** Ueber Missbildungen des Grimmdarms und des Ductus cysticus. Zbl. allg. Path., 1933, **57:** 193–7.—**Maloney, A. H.** Surgical treatment of congenital malformations of the colon. J. Nat. M. Ass., N. Y., 1931, **23:** 45–54.—**Mantovani, D.** Anomalie di

fissazione dell' ansa ileo-colica del Donati. Riv. radiol., 1931–32, **4**: 547–50.—**Metcalfe, R. F.** An uncommon congenital malformation with case report. Am. J. Surg., 1931, n. ser., **12**: 532.—**Niseggi, C. H.** Anomalía de colón. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1935, **49**: 1720–7.—**Noordenbos, W.** [Congenital anomalies in the colon and their surgical interest] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, **81**: 2298–303.—**Piergrossi, L.** Strana disposizione del colon destro. Rinasc. med., 1926, **3**: 233–5, pl.—**Pinós, T. A.** Trastornos congénitos del colón derecho. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1932, **18**: 15.—**Quivy.** Un cas d'anomalie topographique du cæcum et du côlon ascendant. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1926, **14**: 116.—**Rhodes, R. L.** Arrested development of the colon. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **82**: 1752.—**Schroeder, E.** [Congenital microcolon] Hospitalstidende, 1937, **80**: 897–918.—**Shanks, S. C.** Congenital abnormalities of the colon. Brit. J. Radiol., 1937, **10**: 261–81.—**Sims, G. K., & Meyers, H. L.** Report of a case of congenital malformation and arrested development of the colon. Am. J. Obst., 1926, **12**: 887–9.—**Smith, G. E.** An anomaly of the colon. Lancet, Lond., 1932, **2**: 940.—**Szenes, A.** Mikrocolon congenitum. Arch. klin. Chir., 1930, **160**: 486–98.—**Taskin.** Sur une anomalie du gros intestin chez le chien. Bull. Soc. centr. méd. vét., Par., 1923, **99**: 129–31.—**Weiss, S.** An unrotated ascending colon and cecum with an appendicular abscess. Med. J. & Rec., 1929, **130**: 563.—**Wiley, L. R.** Colon anomaly—case report. Med. Times, N. Y., 1932, **60**: 277.—**Zaorski, J.** [Natural defect of the large intestine as cause of atypic position and of inflammatory tumor of the cœcum] Polska gaz. lek., 1926, **5**: 156.

—— Abscess.

See also **Colitis,** Cellulitis.

Colosimo, C. Sopra un caso di ascesso subfrenico S. comunicante col colon. Ann. radiol., Bologna, 1937, **11**: 165–75.—**Lop.** Abcès froid unique primitif (à bacilles de Koch) du gros intestin; laparotomie, extirpation, guérison. Gaz. hôp., 1924, **97**: 1242.—**Silanos, A.** Ascesso paracolico sinistro pulsante. Gazz. osp., 1934, **55**: 1068–70.

—— Absence.

Bouquet, H., & Jaubert de Beaujeu, H. Dystopie du gros intestin, absence de côlon ascendant; cæcum inverse sous le foie; lithiase biliaire. Arch. électr. méd., 1930, **38**: 378–81.—**Hofmann, A. H.** Aplasie des Colon ascendens und dessen Neubildung. Zbl. Chir., 1924, **51**: 420–2.—**Loubat, E., & Jonchères.** Anomalie du gros intestin; absence du côlon transverse et du côlon iliaque gauche; appendicite chronique. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1926) 1927, 35–42. Also Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1926, **47**: 115–7.—**Klinefelter, E. W.** Congenital absence of the colon. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, **50**: 454.—**Schultze, K. W.** Fast vollkommene Aplasie des Kolon und Fehlen der rechten Adnexe. Zbl. Gyn., 1937, **61**: 2608.

—— Actinomycosis.

Albert, F. Deux cas d'actinomycose du côlon. J. chir., Brux., 1929, **28**: 6–15, 4 pl.—**Goyena, J. R.** Tumor actinomicósico del colón. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1928, **35**: 437–43.—**Querneau, J.** Actinomycose du côlon descendant. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1936, **62**: 369–73.

—— Adenoma.

Baehr, G., & Klemperer, P. Clinical pathological conferences; perforated adenocarcinoma of the colon; cylindrical dissecting aneurysm of the aorta; double barrel aorta; a casual post mortem finding. J. Mount Sinai Hosp. N. York, 1937–38, **4**: 155–7.—**Graham, H. F.** Multiple adenomas of colon (polyposis) Am. J. Surg., 1928, n.. ser., **5**: 234–40.—**Grenet, H., & Delarue, J.** Polyadénomatose du gros intestin. Sem. hôp. Paris, 1927, **3**: 20–3.—**Gruget.** Invagination iléo-colique récidivante par polyadénomatose du gros intestin. Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1922, **25**: 573–6.—**Jelks, J. L.** Malignant adenomata of the colon and rectum. South. M. J., 1922, **15**: 816.—**Kilfoy, E. J.** Malignant adenomata of the colon. Am. J. Surg., 1931, n. ser., **13**: 283–90. Also repr.—**Lediard, H. A.** Malignant adenoma of the sigmoid. Edinburgh M. J., 1926, n. ser., **33**: 729–32.—**Lockhart-Mummery, J. P.** The causation and treatment of multiple adenomatosis of the colon. Ann. Surg., 1934, **99**: 178–84.—**Rankin, F. W.** Colectomy for adenomatosis and pseudopolyposis; a report of 5 additional cases. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1935, **53**: 226–42. ——— **& Grimes, A. E.** Diffuse adenomatosis of the colon. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1936, 52–6. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, **108**: 711–5.—**Reich, C.** A case of adenocarcinoma of the sigmoid with lymphatic leukemia blood picture. Am. J. Cancer, 1936, **26**: 781.

—— Adhesion.

See also **Colitis,** Pericolitis; **Peritonitis.**

Galifi, L. Contributo allo studio radiologico delle aderenze del ceco ed del colon destro. Arch. ital. mal. app. diger., 1931, **1**: 86–96.—**Grove, L. W.** Adhesive bands of ascending colon, with obstructive symptoms. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1925, **14**: 95–9.—**Gutiérrez, A.** Consideraciones sobre el despegamiento intercoloepiplóico. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1922, **35**: Sect. Soc. pat. quir., 131–40.—**Hirschman, L. J.** An aid to the diagnosis of colonic adhesions. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **94**: 253–5. Also repr.—**Pescatori, G.** Sulla diagnosi radiologica di aderenze del colon destro. Radiol. med., Milano, 1926, **13**: 685–708.—**Prat.** Epiploïtes et péricolites. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1927, **36**: 243–57.—**Reid, D.** Remarkable adhesions of the large intestine. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, **123**: 441–3.—**Salgado Rueda, A., & Basso, J. M.** Sindrome de oclusión intermitente por adherencias del ángulo hepático del colón. Bol. Inst. clin. quir., B. Air., 1935, **11**: 371. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, **42**: pt 2, 2005–7.—**Weeks, A., & Delprat, G. D.** Adhesions about the ascending colon; report of a patient with unusual symptoms relieved by operation. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1933, **13**: 235–41.

—— ascending.

Duplenne, A. L. E. *Considérations sur l'anatomie macroscopique du côlon ascendant. 306p. 3 pl. 8° Par., 1930.

Aynesworth, K. H. The mobile ascending colon; general discussion. Med. Rec., Houston, 1926, **20**: 202; 215.—**Biolato, D.** Ricerche sperimentali sulle plicature longitudinali e trasversali del colon ascendente e del ceco. Arch. ital. chir., 1935, **41**: 537–70. ——— Sulle plicature longitudinali e trasversali del colon ascendente e del ceco. Ibid., 523–6.—**Blume, W.** Ein Fall von Colon ascendens mobile. Anat. Anz., 1930, **70**: 436–9.—**Chauvenet, A.** Flexion du côlon ascendant et rétraction de la bandelette musculaire longitudinale. Gaz. hôp., 1929, **102**: 165–7.—**Deaver, J. B.** Surgery of the right half of the colon. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1924, **42**: 28–41 [Discussion] 102–16. Also Ann. Surg., 1924, **80**: 439–49.—**Del Campo, J. C.** Situación retromesentérica del colón ascendente. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1929, **14**: 161–70.—**Heidenhain, L.** Bemerkung zu dem Aufsatz über Appendicitis bei Hemmungsmissbildung des Colon asc. Zbl. Chir., 1924, **51**: 235.—**Hunter, R. H.** A note on the development of the ascending colon. J. Anat., Lond., 1927–28, **62**: 297–300.—**Hylkema, S.** [Abdominal pain in a case of abnormal position of ascending colon] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, **72**: pt 2, 4676–81, 2 pl.—**McConnell, A. A., & Hardman, T. G.** Abnormalities of fixation of the ascending colon; the relation of symptoms to anatomical findings. Brit. J. Surg., 1922–23, **10**: 532–57.—**Small, A. B.** Developmental errors in fixation of the ascending colon, reporting 190 colopexies. South. M. J., 1924, **17**: 853–65. Also Dallas M. J., 1925, **11**: 65–76. ——— The surgical correction of anomalies in fixation of the ascending colon. Ann. Surg., 1937, **106**: 230–41.—**Thévenard.** Anomalie congénitale du côlon droit. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1930, **22**: 107–12.

—— ascending: Cancer.

Gosset, J. C. A. *Le cancer du côlon droit. 325p. 8° Par., 1933.

Antonioli, G. M. Sulle complicanze operatorie della emicolectomia destra per carcinoma. Riforma med., 1933, **49**: 949–55.—**Bevan, A. D.** Carcinoma of the ascending colon. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1926, **6**: 809–15.—**Biancalana, L.** Esiti a distanza di emicolectomie destre per carcinoma. Minerva med., Tor., 1928, **8**: pt 2, 546–52.—**Bonniot.** Cancer de l'angle colique droit traité par hémicolectomie droite avec iléo-sigmoidostomie. Lyon chir., 1925, **22**: 76–81.—**Buckstein, J.** Malignant tumor of the ascending colon with metastatic localization in the skull. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, **126**: 506.—**Casolo, G.** Adenocarcinoma del colon ascendente (contributo casistico) Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1926, 3. ser., **14**: 333–7 pl.—**Copello, O.** Cánceres de colón derecho. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, **32**: pt 2, 799–804.—**Doerfler, H.** Schwierigkeiten in der ätiologischen Deutung eines gallertbildenden Pseudomuzinkystoms nach vorherigem Gallertcarcinom des Colon ascendens. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1928, **142**: 265–71.—**Drummond, H.** Carcinoma of ascending colon; resection of lower ileum, cæcum and ascending colon. Newcastle M. J., 1923–24, **4**: 16.—**Dupont, R., & Leroux, R.** Epithélioma très étendu du coude droit du côlon; colectomie droite; guérison. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1927, **4**: 205.—**Gibson, C. L.** Carcinoma of ascending colon. Ann. Surg., 1927, **85**: 141.—**Gosset, J.** Le traitement du cancer du côlon droit. J. chir., Par., 1934, **43**: 34–51.—**Lanos, J.** Cancer du côlon droit; opération en 2 temps. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1934, **26**: 387–90.—**Laquière.** Un cas d'éclatement du cæcum dans un cancer de l'angle sous-hépatique du côlon. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1923, **93**: 707.—**Lastra, J. S.** Cánceres del colón derecho, con observaciones personales. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1933, **38**: 388–409.—**Ledoux-Lebard, R.** La roentgenthérapie des cancers du côlon droit. Rev. méd. fr., 1937, **18**: 485–91.—**Mayo, C. H., & Hendricks, W. A.** Carcinoma of the right segment of the colon. Tr. South. Surg. Ass. (1925) 1926, **38**: 328–33, 4 pl. Also Ann. Surg., 1926, **83**: 357–63.—**McNealy, R. W.** Carcinoma of ascending colon. J. Lancet, 1923, **43**: 634–6.—**Muller.** Cancer de l'angle droit du côlon: occlusion intestinale; anus cœcal; hémicolectomie droite comprenant l'anus cœcal. Loire méd., 1925, **39**: 10–5.—**Patel.** Cancer de l'angle hépatique du côlon; obstruction intestinale; résection en 3 temps; guérison. Lyon chir., 1923, **20**: 407.—**Pauchet, V.** Trattamento del cancro del colon destro. Riforma med., 1925, **41**: 601.—**Pérez Camacho, M.** Hemicolectomía por cáncer del colón ascendente. An. cirug., Habana, 1930, **2**: 334–6.—**Peutot, J.** Cancer of the hepatic flexure of the colon. Med. J. & Rec., 1924, **120**: xxviii–xxxii.—**Ramond, F.** A propos de la radiothérapie du cancer colique droit. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1923, **37**: 721.—**Riche, V., &**

Guibal, A. Cancer en virole du côlon droit; perforation diastasique du cæcum. Arch. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1929 **10:** 594–600.—**Schilffarth, G.** Duodenalkolonfistel bei Krebs des Colon ascendens; kasuistischer Beitrag zur Lehre von den sogenannten inneren Darmfisteln. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1925, **35:** 1–9.—**Sistrunk, W. E.** Carcinoma of the cecum and ascending colon. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1925, **5:** 729–35.—**Sweetser, H. B.** Carcinoma of the hepatic flexure of the colon. J. Lancet, 1922, **42:** 594.—**Vittot, M.** Entérolithes avec sténoses multiples du grêle et cancer de l'angle colique droit. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1936, **26:** 844–8.—**Wiatt, W. S.** Carcinoma of the cecum and ascending colon. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1924, **21:** 41–3.

—— Blood and lymphatic vessels [and their diseases]

Leder, M. *Die Arterien des Dickdarmes mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Vasa recta. 85p. 8° Zür., 1927.

Allen, J. C. B. Thrombosis of the colic vessels. Med. J. Australia, 1935, **1:** 279.—**Decomps, P., & Turnesco, D.** Les vaisseaux lymphatiques du gros intestin et leurs ganglions. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1922, **48:** 1345–63. Also Rev. chir., Par., 1923, **61:** 329–78.—**Mesa, C.** Aneurisma cirsoideo de la arteria cólica derecha inferior. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1929, **13:** 978–81.—**Pikkiev, H.** Ueber die Blutversorgung des Dickdarms. Zschr. ges. Anat., **1.** Abt., 1931, **96:** 658–79, 5 pl.—**Zeldovich, I. B.** [Blood-supply of the large intestines] Vest. khir., 1924, **3:** pt 8, 157–64. Also Zbl. Chir., 1925, **52:** 2765–72.

—— Calculus.

See **Colon,** Foreign body.

—— Cancer.

See also under subheadings of **Colon** (ascending; descending; transverse)

Abell, I. Carcinoma of the colon. South. M. J., 1933, **26:** 64–71.—**Bartels, E. C.** Carcinoma of the large bowel. Minnesota M., 1934, **17:** 586–9.—**Behrend, M.** Carcinoma of the colon—cecum to anus. Pennsylvania M. J., 1931, **35:** 29–34.—**Bevan, A. D.** Carcinoma of the colon. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1924, **4:** 599–604.—**Biello, J. A.** Malignant disease of the large intestine. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1932, **30:** 302–14.—**Bloch, L., David, V. C.** [et al.] Symposium on cancer of the colon and rectum. Bull. Chicago M. Soc., 1935–36, **38:** 686–92.—**Bloodgood, J. C.** Cancer of the colon and of the rectum; personal experiences from 1892 to 1932. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1931, **49:** 469–98.—**Boland, F. K.** Carcinoma of the colon; case report. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1936, **25:** 39–44.—**Bourgeois, B. G.** A propos des cancers du côlon. Union méd. Canada, 1934, **64:** 97. ——— Les cancers du gros intestin à l'Hôpital Notre-Dame. Ibid., 1935, **64:** 1055–63.—**Brooke, B. R.** Colonic and rectal cancer. Northwest M., 1938, **37:** 81–3.—**Brooks, C. D.** Carcinoma of the large intestine. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1924, **23:** 294–9.—**Cancer** du gros intestin (rectum excepté) Gaz. hôp., 1924, **97:** 859; 890; 922.—**Carcinoma** of the colon. West London M. J., 1936, **41:** 61.—**Carmichael, J. L., & Carmichael, W. M.** Carcinoma of the large bowel; a review of the literature with case reports. J. M. Ass. Alabama, 1936–37, **6:** 221–5.—**Carson, H. W.** Cancer of the colon. Clin. J., Lond., 1925, **54:** 193–8.—**Cattell, R. B.** Carcinoma of the colon and rectum. Rep. Lahey Clin., 1932, 14–6.—**Caucci, A.** Osservazioni sui carcinoma del colon. Ann. ital. chir., 1924, **3:** 679–94.—**Costello, C. V.** Cancer of the colon exclusive of the rectum. Med. Times, N. Y., 1934, **62:** 286–8.—**Crafoord, C.** The cancer coli material at Sabbatsberg's Hospital, 1900–30. Acta chir. scand., 1934, **74:** 513–34.—**Crile, G. W.** Cancer of the colon. Ohio M. J., 1923, **19:** 5. ——— Cancer of the large intestine. Long Island M. J., 1925, **19:** 47–50. Also Ohio M. J., 1928, **24:** 941–3.—**De Tarnowsky, G., & Sarma, P. J.** Carcinoma of the colon and rectum. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1933, **13:** 1221–9.—**Devine, H. B.** Carcinoma of the colon. Brit. M. J., 1935, **2:** 1245–9. Also Med. J. Australia, 1935, **2:** 453. ——— **Hurley, V.** [et al.] Carcinoma of the colon. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **2:** 904.—**Drueck, C. J.** Cancer of the colon. Clin. M. & S., 1934, **41:** 115–20.—**Egan, M. J.** Carcinoma of the colon. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1933, **22:** 15–7.—**Erdmann, J. F.** Carcinoma of the large intestine and rectum. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1933, 367–71. ——— Malignancies of the colon, with especial reference to those of the rectal zone. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1934–35, **1:** 881–8. ——— & **Carter, R. F.** Malignancies of the colon. N. York M. J., 1922, **115:** 649–52.—**Erdman, J. F., & Clark, H.** Malignancies of the colon. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America (1928) 1929, 108–12. Also Ann. Surg., 1929, **89:** 54–61.—**Ewing, M. Q.** Carcinoma of the colon. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1934, **86:** 470–4.—**Fansler, W. A.** Carcinoma of the large bowel. J. Lancet, 1934, **54:** 614–20. ——— & **Anderson, J. K.** Carcinoma of the colon. Nebraska M. J., 1934, **19:** 361–6.—**Fletcher-Barrett, K.** A case of carcinoma of the colon. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1937, **69:** 200–2.—**Foyer, A.** [Cancer of colon] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1931, **75:** pt 3, 4391–8.—**Frank, L.** Cancer of large intestine. Kentucky M. J., 1931, **29:** 224–30.—**Fraser, J.** Malignant disease of the large intestine. Brit. J. Surg., 1937–38, **25:** 647–68.—**Freeman, D. B.** Carcinoma of the colon. Illinois M. J., 1936, **70:** 286–9.—**Gordon-Taylor, G.** On malignant disease of the large intestine. West London M. J., 1931, **36:** 1–23.—**Gordon-Watson, C.** Carcinoma of the colon. Practitioner, Lond., 1936, **136:** 121–35.—**Graham, R. R.** Carcinoma of the colon. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1934, **1:** 584–8.—**Grier, G. W.** Carcinoma of the colon. Pennsylvania M. J., 1936–37, **40:** 631.—**Haggard, W. D.** Carcinoma of the colon and rectum. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America (1928) 1929, 253–6, 4 pl. ——— & **Floyd, W. O.** Malignant growths of the colon. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1929–30, **22:** 12–6.—**Heald, C. W.** Carcinoma of the colon. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1934–35, **1:** 693–7.—**Hendrick, J. A.** Cancer of the colon. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1934, **87:** 150–2.—**Horsley, J. S.** Carcinoma of the colon. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **93:** 1372–7. ——— Cancer of the colon and rectum. Virginia M. Month., 1933, **60:** 199–207. Also J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1934, **30:** 69–72.—**Hughes, E. C.** Carcinoma of the large intestine. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1934, **48:** 26–8.—**Jones, D. F.** Carcinoma of the rectum and colon. N. England J. M., 1930, **202:** 162–4. Also Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1936, **12:** 509–18. ——— & **Hayden, E. P.** Carcinoma of the colon. Boston M. & S. J., 1924, **191:** 471–6.—**Jongh, C. L. de** [Cancer of the large intestine] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1933, **77:** 2634–40, pl.—**Kauffmann, H.** Ueber Dickdarmcarcinome. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1928, **142:** 784–94.—**Krecke, A.** Dickdarmkrebs. In his Beitr. prakt. Chir., Münch., 1934, 358–75.—**Lahey, F. H.** Carcinoma of the colon. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1931, **11:** 233–44. Also Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass., 1932, 56–71. Also repr. ——— Carcinoma of colon and rectum. Yearb. N. York N. England Ass. Railw. Surg., 1933, 54–71. Also repr. Also Internat. J. M. & S., 1934, **47:** 302–10. ——— Cancer of the colon and rectum; the 1937 Jerome Cochran lecture. J. M. Ass. Alabama, 1937–38, **7:** 1–9. ——— & **Jordan, S. M.** Cancer of the colon. N. England J. M., 1932, **206:** 1125–31. Also repr.—**Limbert, E. M.** Carcinoma of the colon (exclusive of the rectum) Univ. Toronto M. J., 1934, **11:** 103–6.—**McGuffin, W. H.** Colonic malignancy. Radiology, 1928, **10:** 21–8.—**MacGuire, D. P.** Carcinoma of the colon. Med. Rec. N. Y., 1936, **144:** 72–5. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1934, **59:** 762–5. Also N. York State J. M., 1937, **37:** 857–60.—**McNamara, F. P.** Carcinoma of the colon. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1935, **25:** 675–8.—**Mason, J. T., Dwyer, M. F., & Palmer, L. J.** Carcinoma of the colon. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1927, **7:** 1367–81.—**Miller, B. C.** Carcinoma of the large bowel. Canad. Nurse, 1937, **33:** 112–6.—**Miller, R. T.,** jr. Cancer of the colon. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1923, **41:** 54–79. Also Ann. Surg., 1923, **78:** 209–25.—**Newton, A., & Searby, H.** Carcinoma of the colon. N. Zealand M. J., 1929, **28:** 83–97.—**Pannett, C. A.** Cancer of the colon. Brit. M. J., 1926, **1:** 1–4.—**Pauchet, V.** Cancer du côlon. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1922, **31:** 749–801. Also Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1924, **5:** 340–9.—**Peck, C. H.** Carcinoma of the colon. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1924, **42:** 42–50 [Discussion] 102–16. Also Ann. Surg., 1924, **80:** 450–5.—**Pfeiffer, D. B., & Smyth, C. M.,** jr. Carcinoma of the colon. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1928, **8:** 869–76.—**Phillips, J.** Carcinoma of the colon. Ohio M. J., 1923, **19:** 7–11.—**Pringle, S.** Cancer of the colon. Irish J. M. Sc., 1927, 6. ser., 273–6.—**Rankin, F. R.** Cancer of the colon. West Virginia M. J., 1925, **20:** 637–44.—**Rankin, F. W.** Cancer of the colon and rectum. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America (1929) 1930, **5:** 333–7. ——— Malignancy of the large bowel. Northwest M., 1930, **29:** 500–5. Also N. England J. M., 1931, **204:** 1353–8. ——— Cancer of the colon. Kentucky M. J., 1933, **31:** 563–7. ——— Malignant neoplasms of the colon. N. York State J. M., 1936, **36:** 1485–90. ——— & **Priestley, J. T.** A consideration of carcinoma of the large bowel. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1932, **25:** 127–33.—**Ravdin, I. S., & Johnston, C. G.** Cancer of the colon. Am. J. M. Sc., 1938, **195:** 267–73.—**Reaves, H. G.** Colon malignancy. Radiogr. Clin. Photogr., 1936, **12:** 11.—**Robinson, S.** Carcinoma of the colon, not including the rectum. California West. M., 1926, **25:** 58–62.—**Romanis, W. H. C.** Carcinoma of the colon. Brit. M. J., 1924, **1:** 183–6. Also Gazz. osp., 1924, **45:** 343–6.—**Rosser, C.** Colonic cancer in the general hospital. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc., 1935, **36:** 68–71.—**Rowlands, R. P.** Carcinoma of the colon; an address. Brit. M. J., 1927, **1:** 95–8.—**Russell, T. H.** Carcinoma of colon. Memphis M. J., 1925, **2:** 173–7.—**Sachs, A.** Malignant diseases of the colon. Northwest M., 1923, **22:** 425–32.—**Schenke, H.** Dickdarmkrebse beim Pferde. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1934, **50:** 692.—**Schofield, J. D.** Carcinoma of the colon and rectum. Hahneman. Month., 1935, **70:** 504–11. Also Med. World, 1936, **54:** 21–4.—**Schuldt, F. C.** Carcinoma of colon and sigmoid. Minnesota M., 1931, **14:** 627–34.—**Schyzer, G.** Carcinoma of the colon. Tr. West. Surg. Ass., 1927, **37:** 493–507.—**Schrimger, F. A. C.** Carcinoma of the large bowel. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1926, **16:** 125–9.—**Slesinger, E. G.** Cancer of the colon. Med. J. & Rec., 1924, **120:** xvii–xix. Also repr.—**Smart, C. L.** Malignancy of the colon. N. England J. M., 1933, **209:** 1216–20.—**Snyder, H. L.** Carcinoma of the colon. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1933, **34:** 252–4.—**Spence, T. B.** Malignancy of the transverse colon, descending colon, and sigmoid. Long Island M. J., 1927, **21:** 200–3.—**Stone, H. B.** Malignant disease of the colon. California West. M., 1933, **39:** 145–50.—**Stratton, F. A.** Carcinoma of the colon. Wisconsin M. J., 1935, **34:** 741; 786.—**Sullivan, R. P.** Cancer of the colon. Tr. Ass. Physicians Mayo Clin., 1922–23, **3:** 35–55. Also Am. J. M. Sc., 1923, **165:** 583–93.—**Sviridov, A.** [Malignant tumors of the large intestine] Vest. khir., 1929, **17:** 88–

97.—**Teschendorf, W.** Ulcus duodeni und Querkolon-Karzinom. Röntgenpraxis, 1938, **10**: 188.—**Turner, G. G.** Cancer of the colon. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1928–29, **52**: 301–36. Also Lancet, Lond., 1929, **1**: 1017–73. Also Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America (1930) 1931, **6**: 278–82, 2 pl.—**Turpin, R.** Sur le cancer des côlons. Progr. méd., Par., 1926, **41**: 1459–63.—**Wakeley, C. P. G.** Cancer of the colon; a survey. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1936, **192**: 214–8.—**Wathen, J. R.** Cancer of the colon. Internat. J. M., & S., 1929, **42**: 193–5.—**Whyte, D.** Cancer of colon; 4 case histories. N. Zealand M. J., 1927–28, **26**: 26–8.—**Wilensky, A. O.** Carcinoma of the large intestine. Progr. Med., Phila., 1924, **2**: 140–3.—**Zeno, L. O.** Cancer del colón. Rev. méd., Rosario, 1927, **17**: 213–22, pl.

—— Cancer: Causes.

Chamberlin, D. T. Amebiasis with carcinoma of the colon. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1937, **17**: 853–5.—**Clerici, A.** Poliposi e cancro del crasso. Gazz. osp., 1929, **50**: 133–5.—**Dukes, C.** Simple tumours of the large intestine and their relation to cancer. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1925–26, **19**: Sect. Surg., 8–12. Also Brit. J. Surg., 1925–26, **13**: 720–33.—**Finsterer, H.** Obstipation, Kolitis, Kolonkarzinom. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, **33**: 497; 541.—**Hullsiek, H. E.** Benign polyps of the colon and their relation to cancer. Minnesota M., 1931, **14**: 416–20.—**Junghanns, H.** Die anatomischen Beziehungen zwischen Polypen und Krebs im Dickdarm. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1934, **2**: 257–61.—**König.** Polyposis coli und Mastdarmkarzinom. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, **74**: 438.—**Reed, A. C., & Anderson, H. H.** Amebiasis and cancer of colon. Am. J. M. Sc., 1936, **191**: 237–50, 2 pl.—**Rowlands, R. P.** Carcinoma of the colon following chronic intestinal obstruction. Internat. J. Surg., 1923, **36**: 427–9.—**Schmieden, V., & Westhues, H.** Zur Klinik und Pathologie der Dickdarmpolypen und deren klinische und pathologisch-anatomischen Beziehungen zum Dickdarmkarzinom. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1927, **202**: 1–124.—**Wakefield, E. G.** The physiology of the colon and clinical consideration of carcinoma. J. Lancet, 1936, **56**: 618–22.—**Westhues, H.** Zur Klinik der Dickdarmpolypen und deren Beziehungen zum Dickdarmcarcinom. Ther. Gegenwart, 1928, **69**: 385–8.—**Yeomans, F. C.** Genesis of certain recto-colonic carcinomata. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc., 1925. **25**: 87–90. ——— Malignant degeneration of papillomata and ulcers of rectum and colon; report of 2 cases. Arch. Clin. Cancer Res., 1925, **1**: 87–9.

—— Cancer: Complications.

ENGEL, M. *Contribution à l'étude des fistules duodéno-coliques, secondaires au cancer primitif du côlon. 32p. 8° Par., 1936.

Bargen, J. A. Chronic ulcerative colitis complicated by malignant neoplasia. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1928, **3**: 132–4.—**Charrier, J., & Leibovici, R.** De l'exérèse des cancers du côlon compliqués de gros abcès péri-néoplasiques. J. chir., Par., 1931, **37**: 1–26.—**Climan, M.** Carcinoma of colon with intussception. Radiogr. Clin Photogr., 1938, **14**: 12.—**Colby, F. H.** Carcinoma of the colon involving the bladder. Tr. Am. Ass. Genitourin. Surgeons, 1935, **28**: 199–208.—**Drummond, H.** Three cases of carcinoma of the large gut which ruptured into the general peritoneal cavity. Newcastle M. J., 1921–22, **2**: 91–4.—**Hagerty, C. S.** Coalesced glandular carcinoma and lympho-sarcoma of the colon. Tr. Chicago Path. Soc., 1934, **14**: 174–6.—**Hunt, V. C., & Budd, J. W.** Associated primary carcinoma of the colon and of the ovary. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1933, **13**: 1399–416.—**Kramer, P. H.** [Carcinoma of the colon with fistula of the megacolon] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, **80**: 3431.—**Kühnel, L.** Ueber einen Fall von Amyloidnephrose und Urämie bei Coloncarcinom. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1933, **175**: 628–35.—**Le Noir, Savignac, A., & Barreau.** Fistule gastro-colique latente par cancer du côlon à forme larvée. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1924, **14**: 123–34.—**Milligan, E. T. C.** Two cases of left lumbar acute abscess caused by carcinoma coli. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1927–28, **21**: Sect. Surg., 56.—**Nielsen, M.** [Case of perforation in cancer of colon] Bibl. laeger, 1927, **119**: 235–43.—**Schmidt, H. W.** Hyperimmune streptococcic serum in the treatment of pyodermia gangrenosa associated with chronic ulcerative colitis and carcinoma of the colon. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1936, **11**: 244–7.—**Starr, A., & Nason, L. H.** Pericolic abscess secondary to carcinoma of the colon. N. England J. M., 1933, **209**: 34–8.—**Strehlinger, L.** [Cancer of colon complicated by abscess] Orvosképzés, 1935, **25**: aug. különf., 20–5.—**Thévenard & Durante.** Syphilome et cancer du côlon droit. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1922, **92**: 287.—**Veaudeau, M.** Invagination iléo-cæco-colique d'une tumeur cæcale (lympho-cytome) avec métastase ganglionnaire, greffée sur une ulcération dysentérique (Entamœba histolytica) [Rapp. d'A. Basset] Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1923, **49**: 655–9.

—— Cancer: Diagnosis.

MAJERUS, F. *Zur Diagnose und Chirurgie des Dickdarm-Carcinoms [Bonn] 34p. 8° Tüb., 1919.

Bacon, H. E., & Murray, F. H. The rationale of the Gruskin test in malignancy of the large bowel. Med. World, 1935, **53**: 164–6.—**Bargen, J. A.** The diagnosis of malignant disease of the colon and rectum. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1930, **23**: 567–71. Also Month. Bull. Kansas City Clin. Soc., 1931, **7**: 8–12.——— & **Rankin, F. W.** Tests of hepatic function in carcinoma; their value in cases of neoplasm of the colon with and without metastasis to the liver. Ann. Surg., 1930, **91**: 225–32.—**Cade, W. H.** Diagnostic features of the malignant colon. Texas J. M., 1935–36, **31**: 697. Also in Early Diagn. Malign. Dis. (Donaldson, M., Cade, S.) Lond., 1936, 94–100.—**Cancers** (Les) du côlon trompeurs. J. méd. chir., Par., 1936, **107**: 140–2.—**Carson, H. W.** Cancer of the colon; its diagnosis and treatment. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1925, **15**: 990–4.—**Daniel, W. H.** The diagnosis of rectal and colonic cancer. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc., 1937, **38**: 190–4.—**Drummond, H.** The diagnosis of malignant disease of the large intestine. Brit. M. J., 1924, **2**: 261–5. Also Med. Brief, 1925, **53**: 169–76.—**Friedenwald, J., & Rosenthal, L. J.** Some observations on the diagnosis of carcinoma of the colon and rectum. Med. J. & Rec., 1925, **122**: 447–50.—**Gordon-Watson, C.** The diagnosis and treatment of carcinoma of the colon. Brit. M. J., 1932, **1**: 969–73.—**Horsley, J. S.** The diagnosis and treatment of cancer of the large bowel. Pennsylvania M. J., 1934–35, **38**: 233–8. Also Virginia M. Month., 1936–37, **63**: 197–204.—**Jones, D. F.** The diagnosis and principles of treatment of carcinoma of the colon and rectum. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1931, **49**: 308–18. Also Ann. Surg., 1931, **94**: 860–70. Also Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1931, **43**: 125–44. Also Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, **28**: 471–80.—**Jones, T. E.** Diagnosis of cancer of the colon. Med. Clin. N. America, 1935–36, **19**: 1831–5.—**Jordan, S. M.** Diagnosis of carcinoma of the colon. Ibid., 1933, **13**: 569–77.—**Kuttner, L.** Praktische Ratschläge für die Diagnose und Behandlung der Verdauungskrankheiten; zur Diagnose und Therapie der Dickdarmkarzinome. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, **48**: 1727–9.—**MacAuley, C. J.** The diagnosis of cancer of the colon. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America (1928) 1929, 96–101, port. Also Brit. M. J., 1929, **1**: 187–90.—**Manning, V. R.** Diagnosis of carcinoma of the colon and rectum. Med. World, 1936, **54**: 299–304.—**Petermann, J.** Umfrage über die Diagnose und Behandlung des Dickdarmkrebses. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937. **33**: 437; 368; 500.—**Rankin, F. W.** The diagnosis of malignant conditions of the colon. Minnesota M., 1930, **13**: 796–802. ——— Diagnosis and surgical treatment of malignant lesions of the large bowel. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1934, **30**: 110–4.—**Richardson, E. P.** The diagnosis and principles of treatment of carcinoma of the colon. N. England J. M., 1930, **203**: 455–8.—**Rosser, C.** Diagnostic criteria of colonic cancer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **106**: 109–12.—**Thaysen, T. E. H.** [Some practical remarks on diagnoses of stricture (cancer) of colon] Ugeskr. læger, 1923, **85**: 110.—**White, W. C.** The diagnosis of carcinoma of the colon. Am. J. M. Sc., 1933, **186**: 665–70.—**Wrigley, P. R.** The symptoms, diagnosis, and treatment of carcinoma of the colon. Clin. J., Lond., 1933, **62**: 63–9.—**Young, E. L.,** jr. The diagnosis and treatment of carcinoma of the colon. N. England J. M., 1932, **206**: 429–31.

—— Cancer: Diagnosis, differential.

WEISER, H. I. *Dickdarmcarcinom als Fehldiagnose bei Darmoperationen. 26p. 8° Lpz., 1933.

Brown, P. W. Inflammatory lesions of the colon simulating carcinoma. Med. Clin. N. America, 1932, **15**: 1439–47.—**Eerland** [Pseudocarcinoma of the transverse colon] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1934, **74**: 363.—**Golden, R.** Diverticulosis diverticulitis, and carcinoma of the colon, with special reference to the differential diagnosis. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass., N. America, 1934, 317–20.—**Gordon-Watson, C., & Dukes, C.** Intramural abscess of colon simulating carcinoma and secondary to adenoma. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1927, **20**: 255.—**Grynfeltt, E., & Lapeyre, N.** Pseudo-tumeur inflammatoire à histiocytes simulant un cancer de l'angle hépatique du côlon. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1930, **19**: 177–94.—**Holländer, L.** Ueber die das Bild der Dickdarmcarcinome vortäuschenden extraintestinalen Geschwülste. Klin. Wschr., 1928, **7**: 2247–50.—**Kraas, E.** Benigne oder maligne Dickdarmstenose? Arch. klin. Chir., 1931, **167**: 482–7.—**Krecke, A.** Ueber Fehldiagnosen bei Dickdarmkrebs. In his Beitr. prakt. Chir., Münch., 1934, 375–86.—**Lefèvre & Jonchères.** Occlusion chronique, simulant un mégacolon, consécutive à un cancer en ficelle de l'S iliaque; colectomie totale et abouchement iléo-rectal. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1926) 1927, 282–6.—**Luger, A.** Zur Differentialdiagnose und Symptomatologie des Dickdarmkarzinoms. Mitt. Volksgesundhamt., Wien, 1932 [Aerztl. Prax.] 50–4.—**Norbury, L. E. C.** Diverticulitis with perforation, simulating carcinoma of colon. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1935, **58**: 93.—**Rankin, F. W.** Common errors in the diagnosis and treatment of cancer of the colon and rectum. South. M. J., 1937, **30**: 386–92.—**Scherk, G.** Diagnostische Schwierigkeiten bei Erkrankungen der Bauchorgane; Kolonkarzinom. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, **27**: 175.—**Steindl, H.** Zur Symptomatologie und Differentialdiagnose des Dickdarmkrebses. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1931, **44**: 1279–85.—**Weber, H. M.** Carcinoma of the colon; its roentgenologic manifestations and differential diagnosis. Am. J. Cancer, 1933, **17**: 321–41.—**Yeomans, F. C.** Amebic granuloma simulating carcinoma of colon and rectum. Am. J. Surg., 1936, **31**: 365.

—— Cancer: Diagnosis, early.

Blake, C. F. Cancer of the colon with some observations on early diagnosis. Rev. Gastroenter., 1937, **4**: 286–92.—**Boland, F. K.** A plea for earlier diagnosis of carcinoma of the colon.

Bull. Crawford W. Long Hosp., 1933, June, 7–9.—**Browne, D. C.** The early recognition of carcinoma of the colon and rectum. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1935–36, **88:** 495–500.—**Carson, H. W.** Cancer of the colon; pathology and early diagnosis; the Mütter lecture. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1928, **50:** 266–77.—**Cernezzi, A.** Per la diagnosi precoce del carcinoma del colon. Gazz. osp., 1937, **58:** 745–53.—**Dawson, G. M.** Carcinoma of the colon; a plea for recognition of early symptoms. J. Florida M. Ass., 1933, **20:** 106–10.—**Feldman, M.** The early diagnosis of carcinoma of the colon, roentgenographically considered. Radiology, 1934, **22:** 493–8.—**Fischer, A. W.** Frühdiagnose des Dickdarmkrebses, insbesondere seine Differentialdiagnose gegen Tuberkulose mit Hilfe der kombinierten Luft- und Bariumfüllung des Dickdarms. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1923, 35. Kongr., 86.—**Girard, J.** Le diagnostic précoce du cancer des côlons; ses difficultés. Progr. méd., Par., 1932, 289.—**Goldman, G.** Importance of early diagnosis of cancer of the colon; case report. Am. J. Roentg., 1928, n. ser., **20:** 113.—**Homans, J.** The early diagnosis of cancer of the large bowel. Boston M. & S. J., 1925, **192:** 695–704.—**Hurst, A. F., Turner, T. W., & Venables, J. F.** The early diagnosis of cancer of the colon and rectum. Lancet, Lond., 1928, **1:** 1275–7.—**Jacobi, H. G., & Lust, F. J.** Roentgenographic studies of the mucous membrane of the colon; mucosal detail studies as an aid in the early recognition of carcinoma of the colon. Am. J. M. Sc., 1937, **193:** 510–5, 4 pl.—**Jordan, S. M.** Diagnosis of early malignancy of the colon. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1928, 8: 61–74.—**Krecke, A.** Die Frühdiagnose des Dickdarmkarzinoms. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, **72:** 1926.—**Lockhart-Mummery, J. P.** The early diagnosis of cancer of the colon. Cancer Rev., Lond., 1929, **4:** 257–65, 2 pl.—**Ogilvie, W. H.** The early diagnosis of malignant disease of the colon. Practitioner, 1933, **130:** 163–71.—**Portis, M. M., & Portis, S. A.** The early diagnosis of carcinoma of the upper colon. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass., 1922, **25:** 111–7.—**Schwarz, G.** Zur rechtzeitigen Erkennung des Dickdarmkrebses. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1924, **32:** Kongr. H., 51.—**Wheeler, W. I. de C.** The early diagnosis of carcinoma of the colon and rectum. Irish J. M. Sc., 1928, 6. ser., 579–87.

—— Cancer: Diagnosis, radiographic.

See also **Colon,** Examination, radiographic.

Bowen, C. B. Carcinoma of the colon—from a roentgen standpoint. California West. M., 1933, **39:** 368–70.—**Carman, R. D.** Roentgenologic signs of cancer of the colon. J. Radiol., 1923, **4:** 147–51.—**Crain, C. F.** Roentgen-ray diagnosis in carcinoma of the colon and rectum. Texas J. M., 1936–37, **32:** 517–9.—**Dyes, O.** Systematisches zum Röntgenbild des Dickdarmkarzinoms. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1932, **46:** 287.—**Giles, R. G.** Roentgenological manifestations of carcinoma of the colon. Am. J. Roentg., 1936, **36:** 921.—**Gillies, C. L.** The X-ray diagnosis of carcinoma of the colon. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1935, **25:** 530.—**Glassman, I.** Radiological diagnosis of primary carcinoma of the ascending colon with metastasis to the jejunum. N. York M. J., 1922, **115:** 686–8.—**Holländer, L.** [Roentgen diagnosis of carcinoma of the colon] Orv. hetil., 1928, **72:** 1446–9.—**Kirklin, B. R.** Roentgenologic diagnosis of carcinoma of the colon. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1933, **26:** 377–9. ——— **& Weber, H. M.** The roentgenologic manifestations and differential diagnosis of carcinoma of the colon. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1932, 2. ser., **8:** 366–88. Also N. York State J. M., 1932, **32:** 843–51.—**Loben, F.** Die Röntgendiagnose des stenosierenden Dickdarmkarzinoms. Röntgenpraxis, 1930, **2:** 117–23.—**Maingot, G., & Sarasin, R.** Valeur de l'exploration radiologique du cancer des côlons. Presse méd., 1934, **42:** 333–5.—**Morrison, L. B.** The role of X-ray in the diagnosis of carcinoma of the colon. N. England J. M., 1930, **203:** 441–55.—**Petrén, G.** [On the diagnosis of cancer of the colon, with special regard to the value of roentgen-ray examination] Sven. läk. tidn., 1927, **24:** 722–9. Also Acta chir. scand., 1928, **63:** 432–74, 10 pl.—**Renander, A.** The value of Röntgen diagnostics in cancer coli. Ibid., 1928–29, **64:** 417–26, 2 pl. Also Acta radiol., Stockh., 1928, **9:** 213–21, 2 pl.—**Viamonte, J. M., & Hernández Beguerie, R.** Diagnóstico radiológico del cáncer del colón. Vida nueva, Habana, 1937, **39:** 354–68.—**Weber, H. M.** Carcinoma del colon, segni radiologici e diagnosi differenziale. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1933, **9:** 942–58.

—— Cancer, juvenile.

Corrêa Netto, A. Um caso de adenocarcinoma do colon em uma creança do sexo feminino com 10 anos de idade. Rev. As. paul. med., 1935, **6:** 299–302, pl.—**Hunt, C. J.** Carcinoma of the colon; report of occurrence in young adults. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1932, **39:** 114–8.—**Kaplan, D.** Carcinoma of descending colon in a young adult. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1928, **4:** 42–5, 2 pl.—**Mouchet, A., & Baranger, A.** Un cas d'adénoépithéliome de l'angle gauche du côlon chez une enfant de 10 ans. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1923, **21:** 381–4.—**Pfeiffer, D. B., & Wood, J. K. W.** Cancer of the transverse colon in a 7-year-old boy. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **104:** 1227–9.—**Pouzet, F.** Cancer du côlon ascendant chez un garçon de 14 ans. Lyon méd., 1933, **151:** 649–52.—**Rocher, H. L., & Guérin, R.** Cancer de l'angle splénique du côlon chez un enfant de 11 ans. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1931, **57:** 1515–9.—**Roman, B., & Burke, A.** A case of carcinoma of the colon associated with schistosomiasis (bilharziosis) in a young woman. Am. J. Path., 1926, **2:** 539–44, 3 pl.—**Solente, G., & Baranger, A.** Adéno-épithéliome de l'angle gauche du côlon chez une enfant de 10 ans. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1925, **95:** 196.—**Wainwright, J. M.** Carcinoma of the colon, above the sigmoid flexure in childhood (under 16) Atlantic M. J., 1924–25, **27:** 419–21.—**Wakeley, C. P. G.** Carcinoma of the ascending colon in a boy aged 16. Lancet, Lond., 1933, **1:** 1017.—**Walker, R., & Daly, J. F.** Carcinoma of the upper colon in childhood. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1934, **27:** 119–21.—**Warthen, H. J.** Carcinoma of colon in childhood; report of case. Virginia M. Month., 1937–38, **64:** 140–2.

—— Cancer: Manifestations.

Lelourdy, J. *Sur quelques débuts insolites du cancer des côlons. 91p. 8° Par., 1931.

Marco, F. *Formes fébriles des cancers du gros intestin et du rectum. 80p. 8° Par., 1926.

Thierry, W. *Beitrag zu Symptomatologie und Therapie des Dickdarmkarzinoms [Erlangen] 39p. 8° Ansbach, 1914.

Alvarez, W. C. The varying degrees of anemia produced by carcinoma in different parts of the colon. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1927, **2:** 151–3. ——— **Judd, S. E.** [et al.] The varying degrees of anemia produced by carcinoma in different parts of the colon. Arch. Surg., 1927, **15:** 402–17.—**Chiray, M., & Georges-Rosanoff.** Le cancer du côlon à début atypique. Presse méd., 1935, **43:** 1689–91.—**Guillaume-Louis, P.** Le cancer du gros intestin (rectum excepté) (étude clinique) Arch. méd. chir. province, 1925, **15:** 145–55.—**Haggard, W. D.** Intestinal obstruction from carcinoma of colon. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1931, **49:** 303–7. Also Ann. Surg., 1931, **94:** 717–21.—**Holländer, L.** Ueber Entleerungsstörungen und Darmerweiterungen bei Dickdarmkarzinomen. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1928, **38:** 861–8.—**Jones, D. F.** The prevention and early symptoms of carcinoma of the colon and rectum. Health Exam., N. Y., 1934, **4:** 8–14.—**Kelly, E. C.** Annular carcinoma of colon presenting an unusual symptom-complex. Illinois M. J., 1924, **45:** 118.—**MacGuire, D. P.** Toxemias in carcinoma of the colon. Clin. M. & S., 1936, **43:** 581–4.—**Mallory, W. J.** Medical aspects of carcinoma of the colon. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1933, **30:** 496–501.—**Prickman, L. E.** The changes in the blood picture with carcinoma of the colon: abstract. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1927, **2:** 80–2.—**Ramond, L.** Le cancer des côlons (étude clinique) Sem. hôp. Paris, 1928, **4:** 363; 409.—**Savy, P., & Delore, P.** Les entérorragies au cours du cancer du côlon. J. méd. Lyon, 1927, **8:** 347–54.—**Schwartz, J., & Bergman, H.** Urologic aspects of carcinoma of the colon and rectum. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1937, **41:** 692–6.—**Shaw, E. E.** Carcinoma of the colon; diagnosis and symptomatology. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1935, **25:** 528–30.—**Tscherning, R.** Fieber und Kolonkarzinom. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75:** 1121.—**Van Lennep, G. A.** Acute intestinal obstruction in carcinoma of the colon. Hahneman. Month., 1935, **70:** 749–53.

—— Cancer: Metastasis.

Barbiroli, M. Sulle metastasi cancerigne anulari del colon. Arch. ital. anat. pat., 1931, **2:** 731–9.—**Boinet, Rouslacroix & Pieri, J.** Epithélioma atypique du côlon; volumineuses tumeurs surrénales métastatiques sans pigmentation cutanéomuqueuse. Marseille méd., 1925, **62:** 1855–9.—**Humphrey, A. A., & Amos, N. H.** Metastatic gingival adenocarcinoma from a primary lesion of the colon. Am. J. Cancer, 1936, **28:** 128–30.—**Jaffé, R. H.** Solitary metastasis to the left lobe of the liver from a carcinoma of the colon. Bull. Chicago M. Soc., 1937–38, **40:** 90–2.—**Rankin, F. W., & Fortune, C. H.** Metastases to the thyroid gland from cancer of the colon. Ann. Surg., 1936, **104:** 36–40, 2 pl.

—— Cancer, multiple.

Bargen, J. A., & Rankin, F. W. Multiple carcinomata of the large intestine. Ann. Surg., 1930, **91:** 583–93.—**Cokkinis, A. J.** Multiple carcinoma of the colon; with 4 original cases Brit. J. Surg., 1934, **21:** 570–6. Also S. Mary Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1934, **40:** 43–7.—**Doyle, L.** Two carcinomata of the large bowel. Austral. N. Zealand J. Surg., 1936, **6:** 79.—**Felsen, J., & Wells, J. J.** Adenomatosis coli and carcinoma of the colon; report of case illustrating multicentric malignancy. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **102:** 683–6.—**Finsterer.** Doppelkarzinom des Dickdarmes. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1936, **53:** 93–5.—**Kent, G. B., & Sawyer, K. C.** Multiple carcinomata of the colon. Colorado M., 1937, **34:** 323–5.—**Klingenstein, P.** Multiple carcinomata of the colon; partial colectomy for carcinoma of the transverse colon (1920) of the sigmoid (1926) and of the ascending colon (1934) Ann. Surg., 1935, **102:** 1079–85.—**Miller, R. T.,** jr. Multiple primary malignant foci in cancer of the colon. Ibid., 1924, **80:** 456–72. Also Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1924, **42:** 72–97 [Discussion] 102–16.—**Norbury, L. E. C.** Multiple primary malignant growths; with special reference to the colon and rectum. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1930–31, **24:** Sect. Surg., 6–23.—**Schnaack, H.** Ueber multiple Karzinome und Polypen im Dickdarm. Zbl. allg. Path. 1937, **68:** 83–5.—**Seibert, O. J.** Multiple carcinoma of the colon. J. Med., Cincin., 1937–38, **18:** 290–2.—**White, C. S.** Double primary malignant tumors of the colon. Ann. Surg., 1933, **98:** 186–91.

—— Cancer: Pathology.

Adams, D. S. Carcinoma of the colon: a study of 70 cases. N. England J. M., 1938, **218**: 160–6.—**Carro, S.** Evolución atípica del cáncer de colón. Arch. med., Madr., 1931, **34**: 849.—**Einaudi, M.** Contributo allo studio del cancro del colon. Clin. chir., Milano, 1936, n. ser., **12**: 751–89.—**Gabriel, W. B.** A secondary primary carcinoma of the colon. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1923, **45**: 95.—**Gemmill, W. F.** Carcinoma of the colon; a study of 38 cases. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1937, **64**: 738–46.—**Gernert, E. R.** Adeno-carcinoma of colon, report of case with brief review. Kentucky M. J., 1924, **22**: 159.—**Goforth, J. L.** The pathology of carcinoma of the colon and rectum. Texas J. M., 1936–37, **32**: 514–7.—**Hagerty, C. S.** Coalesced glandular carcinoma and lymphosarcoma of the colon. Arch. Path., Chic., 1934, **18**: 288.—**Harding, W. G.**, 2d, & **Hankins, F. D.** Post-mortem observations of 118 carcinomas of the large bowel. Am. J. Cancer, 1933, **17**: 434–41.—**Heidenhain, L.** Ein Coloncarcinom der Maus mit Bildung von Knorpel und Osteoid. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928, **28**: 28–37.—**Joyce, L. J.** Malignant disease of the colon: a study of 94 cases. Berkshire Hosp. Rep., 1933, 38–68.—**Larson, L. M.** Malignant tumors of the large intestine; pathologic aspects of 210 cases coming to necropsy. Minnesota M., 1933, **16**: 763–5.—**Léo.** Epithélioma atypique, colloïde, infiltré, annulaire du côlon descendant, propagé au côlon transverse, par un bourgeon pénétrant dans sa lumière. Paris chir., 1923, **15**: 110–2.—**Lockhart-Mummery, J. P.** The relationship between adenomata and cancer of the large bowel. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **1**: 1149–51.—**Meyer, K. A., Brams, W. A., & Brams, J.** Carcinoma of the colon; a study of 60 proved cases. Illinois M. J., 1926, **50**: 152–5.—**Pauchet, V.** Récente série de 6 tumeurs coliques (5 cancers coliques, 1 tumeur inflammatoire) Paris chir., 1922, **14**: 427–31.—**Pieri.** Endothéliome du côlon; hémi-colectomie droite; guérison. Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1923, **26**: 520–5.—**Rankin, F. W., & Chumley, C. L.** Colloid carcinoma of the colon and rectum. Arch. Surg., 1929, **18**: 129–39. Also repr.—**Welch, C. S., Mayo, C. W., & Wakefield, E. G.** A histologic study of the intestine proximal to carcinoma of the right side of the colon, associated with anemia. Surgery, 1937, **2**: 849–51.—**Young, E. L.** Secondary carcinomata of the large bowel. Tr. N. England Surg. Soc., 1935, **18**: 52–8.

—— Cancer: Prognosis and cures.

Glaser, A. *Beitrag zur Prognose des Dickdarmearcinoms. 34p.; 41p. 8° [Lpz.] 1926.

Kropp, H. *Behandlung und Erfolge beim Diekdarmeareinom [Bonn] 21p. 8° Hagen, [1932]

Petrov, M. *Resultate bei der operativen Behandlung des Diekdarmkarzinoms [Leipzig] 23p. 8° [Sophia] 1927.

Cheever, D. The results of treatment of carcinoma of the colon at the Peter Bent Brigham Hospital, Boston. N. England J. M., 1930, **203**: 462–70.—**Christopher, F.** The outlook in carcinoma of the colon and rectum. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1938, **31**: 1–4.—**Dixon, C. F., & Olson, P. F.** Twenty year cures of carcinoma of the colon. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1936, **62**: 874–8.—**Gouillioud, M.** Entérectomie pour cancer du cæcum et du côlon; quelques résultats anciens. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1922, **48**: 1182–91. ——— Guérisons se maintenant 25 et 22 ans après des entérectomies pour cancer du côlon descendant et pelvien. Lyon chir., 1934, **31**: 739–43. ——— Entérectomies pour cancers du caecum et du côlon, cas de guérison définitive. Ibid., 1937, **34**: 717–26.—**Krecke, A.** Statistik über Dauerergebnisse bei den wegen Dickdarmkrebs operierten und als geheilt entlassenen Kranken. In his Beitr. prakt. Chir., Münch., 1934, 358.—**Larson, L. M.** Pathologic factors in the curability of carcinoma of the colon. Minnesota M., 1935, **18**: 212–8.—**Langdale, C. A.** Carcinoma of the colon; a study of the results of radical operation. Cincinnati J. M., 1925–26, **6**: 556–64.—**Martin, E. K.** Prognosis in carcinoma of the colon. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **1**: 619.—**Naegeli, T.** Behandlung und Erfolge beim Dickdarm-Karzinom. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931, **61**: 985.—**Oughterson, A. W., & Shelton, M. T.** End-results in the treatment of carcinoma of the colon. Yale J. Biol., 1934, **6**: 435–56.—**Quénu, J.** Diagnostic, traitement et pronostic du cancer du côlon. J. méd. chir., Par., 1934, **105**: 809–17.—**Rankin, F. W.** The curability of cancer of the right colon. J. M. Ass. Alabama, 1933, **3**: 1–5. ——— & **Olson, P. F.** The hopeful prognosis in cases of carcinoma of the colon. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1933, **56**: 366–74.—**Tönnis, W.** Wie lassen sich die Heilungsaussichten des Dickdarm-Krebses verbessern? Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, **79**: 517–9.

—— Cancer: Treatment.

Kühne, H. U. *Ueber die Behandlung der Colonearzinome in den Jahren 1910–30 [Rostock] 47p. 8° Sehönberg-M., 1932.

Abrahamsen, H. [Cancer of colon and its treatment] Bibl. laeger, 1927, **119**: 55–65.—**Babcock, W. W.** The treatment of carcinoma of the colon. Tr. Am. Ther. Soc., 1934, **34**: 88–96. Also Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1934, **1**: 342–5.—**Bargen, J. A.** Cooperative management in cases of carcinoma of the colon; the internists's view. Med. Clin. N. America, 1935, **19**: 619.—**Behrend, M.** Carcinoma of colon; treatment depending on location of lesion. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1937, **65**: 505–15.—**Brown, K. P.** Carcinoma of the colon; its incidence, treatment, and end-results. Edinburgh M. J., 1926, n. ser., **23**: 10–8.—**Brown, T. R.** Malignancies of the colon; the medical aspect. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1932, 2. ser., **8**: 356–65.—**Buie, L. A.** Coöperative management in cases of carcinoma of the colon; the proctologist's view. Med. Clin. N. America, 1935, **19**: 621–4.—**Couchet.** La conduite à suivre en cas de tumeurs malignes du côlon. Vie méd., 1924, **5**: 963–6.—**Dixon, C. F.** Practical considerations in the treatment of colonic carcinoma. Wisconsin M. J., 1937, **36**: 355–8.—**Gordon-Watson, C., Cade, S.** [et al.] Discussion on radium in the treatment of carcinoma of the rectum and colon. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1929–30, **23**: Sect. Surg., 93–108.—**Hare, H. F.** X-ray treatment of cancer of the colon and rectum; a negative report. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1937, **17**: 865–9.—**Lardennois, H.** Le cancer du gros intestin et son traitement. Union méd. nord est, 1934, **57**: 41–51.—**Lockhart-Mummery, J. P.** The treatment of cancer of the colon. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1936, **193**: No. 5085, suppl., xvi–xxi.—**Mayo, C. W.** Coöperative management in cases of carcinoma of the colon; the surgeon's view. Med. Clin. N. America, 1935, **19**: 625–7.—**Norbury, L. E. C.** Cancer of the colon and its treatment. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1935, **190**: 70–6.—**Pauchet, V.** Cancer du côlon; son traitement. J. méd. Paris, 1922, **41**: 707–29. ——— Traitement du cancer du gros intestin sans obstruction. Ibid., 1923, **42**: 654–6.—**Rankin, F. W.** The present-day treatment of colonic cancer. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1933, 82–6. Also Am. J. Surg., 1934, **23**: 36–42. Also repr. ——— & **Bargen, J. A.** Intraperitoneal vaccination in cases of carcinoma of the colon by mixed vaccine of colon bacilli and streptococci. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1928, **41**: 265–75, 2 pl. Also Proc. Mayo Clin., 1928, **3**: 450. Also Arch. Surg., 1929, **19**: 906–14. Also repr.—**Sistrunk, W. E.** The treatment of cancer of the colon. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1925, **24**: 28–32.———— Present management of patients with carcinoma of the colon. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1928, **3**: 111.—**Zaaijer, J. H.** [A case of apparent inoperability of cancer of the colon] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1922, **66**: pt 2, 2546.

—— Cancer: Treatment, surgical.

See also **Colon,** Resection; **Colon,** Surgery.

Bideau, A. *De la colectomie totale dans les cancers de l'angle splénique. 62p. 8° Lyon, 1936.

Fleurance, Y. *Une nouvelle technique opératoire par extériorisation des cancers coliques. 40p. 8° Par., 1931.

Goico, F. M. *Les techniques de la colectomie par cancer. 184p. 8° Par., 1932.

Schuberth, G. [W. E.] *Die primäre Operationsmortalität der Dickdarmcarcinome nach Operationen und ihre Ursachen. 36p. 8° Greifswald, 1933.

Allen, A. W. Right colectomy for malignant disease; a discussion of the mortality associated with various operative procedures. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, **109**: 923–8.—**Anderson, N. B.** Surgical treatment of carcinoma of the colon. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1935, **25**: 531–6.—**Babcock, W. W.** The diagnosis and treatment of carcinoma of the colon, with especial reference to a method of perineal colostomy. Texas J. M., 1932, **28**: 515–8. ——— Improvement in the operative treatment of carcinoma of the large bowel. Am. J. Obst., 1938, **35**: 386–94.—**Barthélemy & Guibal, J.** Trois cas de cancer du côlon traités par colectomie après extériorisation. Rev. méd. est, 1927, **55**: 598.—**Bell, L. P.** Carcinoma of the large bowel, not including the rectum and the rectosigmoid; choice of operative procedure. Arch. Surg., 1930, **20**: 491–507.—**Binet.** Colectomie après extériorisation dans les cancers du côlon. Rev. méd. est, 1927, **55**: 599.—**Bloodgood, J. C.** Cancer of the colon and of the rectum, personal experiences from 1892 to 1932. Ann. Surg., 1932, **95**: 590–619.—**Burt, C. V.** The modified Mikulicz operation as opposed to the one-stage procedure for carcinoma of the colon. N. York State J. M., 1935, **35**: 1148–52.—**Butler d'Ormond, R. de.** Le cancer du côlon, son traitement; la colectomie est-elle ou non une opération grave ...? Gaz. hôp., 1925, **98**: 1301–3.—**Carson, H. W., & Turner, G. G.** Operations for cancer of the large intestine. In Mod. oper. surg. (Turner, G. G.) Lond., 1934, **1**: 756–80.—**Carter, R. F.** The preoperative and postoperative treatment of colon malignancy. N. York M. J., 1922, **116**: 630–4.—**Cheever, D.** The choice of operation in carcinoma of the colon. Tr. Am. Surg Ass., 1931, **49**: 291–302. Also Ann. Surg., 1931, **94**: 705–16.—**Davis, C. B.** Carcinoma of the lower bowel. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1927, **7**: 525–8.—**Delbet, P.** Traitement opératoire du cancer du gros intestin, rectum excepté, non compliqué d'occlusion. Néoplasmes, 1924, **3**: 155–9. ——— Indications opératoires dans le traitement des cancers coliques. Paris chir., 1924, **16**: 125–8.—**Dixon, C. F.** Surgical management of colonic carcinoma. Internat. Clin., 1936, **2**: 46. ser., 12–25, 5 pl.—**Durst, H.** Beitrag zur Radikaloperation des Dickdarmkarzinoms. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, **78**: 1828.—**Finsterer, H.** Zur chirurgischen Behandlung des Dickdarmkrebses. Wien. klin.

Wschr., 1936, **49**: 19–24.—**Goetsch, E., & Goetsch, A.** The diagnosis and surgical treatment of carcinoma of the colon. Arch. Surg., 1929, **18**: 998–1035.—**Grekov, I. I.** [Surgical treatment of cancer of the large intestine by the author's method] Vest. khir., 1928, **14**: 243–53.—**Hartert, W.** Wie können wir die Ergebnisse der Dickdarmresektion verbessern? Untersuchungen auf Grund von 43 Dickdarmresektionen der Tübinger Chirurgischen Klinik wegen Carcinoms. Arch. klin. Chir., 1922, **119**: 643–94.—**Hartshorn, W. E.** The value of caecostomy in advanced cancer cases associated with obstruction. Boston M. & S. J., 1924, **161**: 95.—**Hoag, C. L.** A new approach to resection of cancer of the colonic flexures. California West. M., 1936, **45**: 148–53. Also Rev. mex. cir., 1936, **4**: 875-87.—**Jacobson, A.** Zur operativen Behandlung der malignen Colontumoren. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1933–34, **242**: 148–65.—**Jelaffke, K.** Die Ergebnisse der operativen Behandlung des Dickdarmcarcinoms. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1922, **127**: 191–7.—**Jones, T. E.** The treatment of cancer of the colon. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1936, **62**: 415–9. ——— Postoperative treatment of carcinoma of the colon. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1937, **17**: 1525–8.—**Jopson, J. H.** Carcinoma of the colon treated by the Mikulicz technic. Ibid., 1930, **10**: 1301–7.—**Kent, G. B.** The surgical management of malignant lesions of the colon and rectum. Colorado M., 1935, **32**: 378–84.—**Khan-Magometov, A. K., Maslov, N. P., & Urin, S. M.** [Indications for and against surgical therapy in cancer of the colon and rectum] Vest. khir., 1931, **24**: 58–71.—**König, A., & Dick, W.** Zur Behandlung des Dickdarmkrebses. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1931, **153**: 87–102.—**Kressin, W.** Zur Chirurgie des Kolonkarzinoms. Ibid., 1932, **156**: 117.—**Lahey, F. H.** Carcinoma of the colon. Am. J. Surg., 1933, **22**: 64–73.—**Landelius E.** To the postoperative treatment of cases of resection for cancer of the colon. Acta chir. scand., 1924, **57**: 249–67.—**Lastra, J. S.** El cáncer del colón y su tratamiento quirúrgico. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1934, **9**: 353–80.—**Lockhart-Mummery, J. P.** The treatment of acute obstruction from cancer of the colon. Lancet, Lond., 1922, **2**: 1117.—**Lorin, H.** Introduction à l'étude du traitement chirurgical des adénopathies dans les cancers des côlons transverse et gauche. J. chir., Par., 1927, **29**: 129–56.—**Loubat, E.** Trois cas de résection partielle du gros intestin, en un temps, pour cancer. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1922, **31**: 824–9. ——— Considérations sur la résection du gros intestin pour cancer, avec 6 observations inédites. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1924) 1925, 467–73. Also Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1925, **46**: 34–6.—**Lynch, J. M.** Operative mortality of inoperable carcinoma of colon and rectum. Am. J. Surg., 1936, **32**: 435–8, 5 pl.—**MacFee, W. F.** Resection with aseptic end-to-end anastomosis for carcinoma of the colon. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1937, **55**: 220–33. Also Ann. Surg., 1937, **106**: 701–14.—**Martel, T. de.** A propos de la colectomie pour cancer. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1927–28, **21**: Sect. Surg., 79–94, 8 pl.—**Mayo, C. W.** Carcinoma of the colon; surgical considerations. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1934, **33**: 351–6. Also Collect. Papers Mayo Clin., 1934, **26**: 171–9.—**Métivet, G.** Résections de cancers coliques. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1936, **52**: 5.—**Montgomery, J. G.** Three-stage operation for radical resection of the colon for cancer; with report of a case. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1925, **41**: 497–501.—**Moreau.** Sept observations de colectomies partielles pour cancers, pratiquées d'après la méthode de l'extériorisation avec résection retardée; résultats immédiats et éloignés. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1930, **22**: 362–70.—**Moynihan, B., Lane, W. A.** [et al.] Discussion on the surgical treatment of malignant disease of the colon. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1921, **44**: 74–117.—**Palmer, R. J.** Carcinoma of the colon and its surgical treatment. Grace Hosp. Bull., Detr., 1930, **14**: 1–7.—**Fauchet, V.** Traitement de certains cancers coliques par l'extériorisation, résection, combinée au jumelage des anses et suivie de colotomie et de colorraphie. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1925, **51**: 1106–8. ——— Quelques indications courantes du traitement chirurgical du cancer des côlons; choix de l'opération la moins risquée et la plus efficace. J. méd. Paris, 1931, **51**: 375–85.—**Perman, E.** The operative treatment of cancer of the colon. Acta chir. scand., 1926, **61**: 257–88.—**Pochhammer, C.** Ueber besondere Schnittführung bei der Radikaloperation der Dickdarmkrebse und über Ileus infolge Darmevagination. Arch. klin. Chir., 1927, **145**: 268–79.—**Raiford, T. S.** Carcinomas of the large bowel; the colon. Ann. Surg., 1935, **101**: 863–85.—**Rankin, F. W.** The choice of operation in cancer of the colon, not including the rectum. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **83**: 86–90. Also repr. ——— Mortality following colostomy for carcinoma of the large bowel. Tr. West. Surg. Ass. (1927) 1928, **37**: 459–72. Also Ann. Surg., 1929, **89**: 62–70. ——— The surgical treatment of cancer of the colon. Internat. J. Surg., 1927, **40**: 475–8. ——— Surgical procedures in carcinoma of the large bowel. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1928, **27**: 465–8. ——— The surgical treatment of carcinoma of the colon. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America (1930) 1931, **6**: 321–9, 2 pl. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1931, **53**: 229–38. ——— Recent advances in the diagnosis and surgical treatment of carcinoma of the colon. Nebraska M. J., 1931, **16**: 337–44. Also Ohio M. J., 1932, **28**: 585–9. ——— Encouragements in the surgical treatment of carcinoma of the colon and rectum. Wisconsin M. J., 1932, **31**: 302–7. ——— Surgical aspects of carcinoma of the colon. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1932, 2. ser., **8**: 389–402. ——— Problems in the surgical treatment of carcinoma of the large bowel. West Virginia M. J., 1932, **28**: 385. ——— Cancer of the colon; its surgical treatment. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, **27**: 1721–8. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1934, **59**: 410–4. ——— **& Scholl, A. J.** Resection of the proximal colon for malignancy. Arch. Surg., 1923, **7**: 258–79.—**Rayner, H. H.** The treatment of carcinoma of the colon. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **1**: 136–40.—**Rhodes, G. K.** Carcinoma of colon and rectum; practical surgery of the large bowel. Northwest M., 1937, **36**: 83–7.—**Romani, A.** Contributo clinico-operativo allo studio tumori maligni del colon (a proposito di 3 colectomie parziali per cancro) Boll. spec. med. chir., 1930, **4**: 229–43.—**Róna, A.** [Operative management of colon carcinoma] Gyógyászat, 1934, **74**: 745.—**Santy.** Quelques cas de cancer du côlon traités par la colectomie. Lyon chir., 1923, **20**: 110–2.—**Shann, H.** General principles of surgery in cancer of the large bowel. Med. Times, N. Y., 1932, **60**: 109.—**Sistrunk, W. E.** Factors of safety in operations for carcinoma of the colon. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **91**: 1800. Also repr.—**Smith, R.** Early and late surgical treatment of carcinoma of the colon. Am. J. Surg., 1928, n. ser., **4**: 522–4.—**Surgical** treatment of carcinoma of the colon. Brit. M. J., 1934, **1**: 960.—**Thompson, J. W.** Secondary resections in recurring carcinoma of the colon. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **107**: 1688–93.—**Torroella, E., & Fernández, A.** Tratamiento quirúrgico del cáncer del colón. An. Acad. cienc. méd. Habana, 1937, **74**: 185–222. Also Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1937, **42**: 617–54.—**Victor-Pauchet.** Généralités sur le traitement du cancer du côlon. Rev. techn. chir., Par., 1932, **24**: 129–33.—**Vilardell, J. M.** Principios fundamentales sobre la cirugía del cáncer del colón y del segmento recto-sigmoideo. An. Hosp. S. Cruz, Barcel., 1929, **3**: 299–311.—**Wilkie, D. P. D.** Cancer of the colon; its surgical treatment. Lancet, Lond., 1934, **1**: 65–8.

—— Cyst.

Böge, H. Ueber einen Fall von multiplen Chyluscysten am Colon descendens. Klin. Wschr., 1922, **1**: 2579.—**Böhm, G.** Cistoma linfatico della parete del colon discendente. Arch. ital. mal. app. diger., 1935, **4**: 250–8.—**Derom, E.** Lymphangiome cystoïde du côlon. Bruxelles méd., 1932–33, **13**: 67–70.—**Franz.** Mitteilung eines ungewöhnlichen Falles. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1922–23, **85**: 598–600.—**Irvine, W. H.** Cyst of the transverse colon in a boy of 2½ years. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, **28**: 536.—**Krogius, A.** Ueber einen seltenen cystischen Tumor des Colon descendens bei einem Kinde. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1930, **225**: 429–35.—**Leo, E.** Di una ciste ematica del margine libero del colon ascendente. Arch. ital. chir., 1922, **5**: 559–90.

—— descending.

Gleize-Rambal, L. Sur l'individualité anatomique du côlon descendant. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 2015; 1929, **100**: 368.—**Mattina, A.** Studio analitico dei varii mezzi di fissità dell' angolo colico sinistro e del colon discendente; trattamento delle dischezie di questi due tratti del grosso intestino. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1930, **9**: 89–99.—**Meillère, J.** Etude de la vascularisation des tuniques du segment gauche du côlon; ses applications chirurgicales. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1927, **4**: 867–88.—**Rankin, F. W.** Surgery of the left colon. South. M. J., 1925, **18**: 287–90.

—— descending: Cancer.

Bégouin. Cancer du côlon descendant; colectomie avec anus temporaire in situ, guérison de 15 mois. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1922) 1923, 317–21. Also Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1922, **43**: 463–5.—**Bernard, R.** Quatre cas de cancers du côlon gauche enlevés en un temps avec entérostomie complémentaire et suture termino-terminale extériorisée. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1935, **61**: 1436–41.—**Bolling, R. W.** Carcinoma of the left colon; partial colectomy by the multiple stage extraperitoneal method of Mikulicz. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1929, **10**: 733–40.—**Bowen, W. H.** Perforation of a malignant ulcer of the splenic flexure into the retroperitoneal tissues. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1921–22, **72**: 452–4.—**Davis, L.** Scirrhous carcinoma of splenic flexure; resection; lateral anastomosis. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1922, **2**: 955–8.—**Denéchau.** Considérations sur le cancer du côlon gauche. Arch. méd. Angers, 1925, **29**: 45–8.—**Dixon, C. F.** Malignant growths of the left half of the colon; surgical treatment. Month. Bull. Kansas City Clin. Soc., 1934, **10**: 4–11.—**Enderlen.** Ein kleiner Beitrag zur Resektion des Karzinoms im Bereiche des Kolon deszendens. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1928, **58**: 569. Also Festschrift F. de Quervain, Basel, 1928, 110–5.—**Evans, J. A., & Evans, E. T.** Carcinoma of the splenic flexure of the colon. Radiology, 1928, **9**: 438–42.—**Fiolle, J.** Notes pratiques sur le diagnostic et le traitement des cancers coliques gauches. Marseille méd., 1926, **63**: 1286–91.—**Gasbarrini, A.** Cancro del colon sinistro. Minerva med., Tor., 1934, **25**: 113–8.—**Hartmann, H., & Mocquot, P.** Résultats de l'extériorisation dans le traitement du cancer du côlon gauche et du côlon pelvien. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1924, **50**: 575–8.—**Hutchinson, J. A.** Carcinoma of the splenic flexure of colon, with specimen. Montreal M. J., 1910, **39**: 503.—**Lanos, J.** Cancer du côlon descendant, résection en un temps; fistulisation, cure de la fistule. Paris chir., 1926, **18**: 269.—**Leclerc, G.** La colectomie dans le cancer du côlon gauche. Lyon chir., 1931, **28**: 795–800. ——— Le rétablissement de la continuité intestinale après résection pour cancer du côlon gauche. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931, **61**: 1198.—**Le Gac, P.** Traitement du cancer du côlon gauche (angle splénique et côlon descendant) Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1934, 172–7.—**Leibovici,**

R. Traitement des cancers du côlon gauche. In Techn. chir. (Gosset, A.) Par., 1936, 325–67.—**Mayer, L.** Cancer du côlon descendant guéri depuis 5 ans. Bruxelles méd., 1935–36, **16:** 807.—**Pauchet, V.** Cancer du côlon gauche. Paris chir., 1922, **14:** 260. ——— Cancer ulcéré du côlon gauche et fistule lombaire pyostercorale. Ibid., 384. ——— Il cancro del colon sinistro. Riforma med., 1923, **39:** 1118–20. ——— Cancer de l'angle splénique du côlon. J. méd. Paris, 1933, **53:** 553.—**Santy, P.** Epithélioma de l'angle gauche du côlon, réséqué par Jaboulay, il y à 23 ans; guérison. Lyon chir., 1929, **26:** 107. ——— Résection du cadre colique pour cancer de l'angle gauche. Ibid., 1936, **33:** 487–91.—**Schwartz, A., & Hartglass, L.** Traitement chirurgical du cancer du côlon gauche par l'extériorisation (en dehors de la période d'occlusion aiguë) J. chir., Par., 1924, **23:** 337–53.—**Trasciatti, C.** Su di un epitelioma anulare dell' angolo sinistro del colon. Ann. ital. chir., 1923, **2:** 1075–83.—**Vĕšin, S., & Bobek, K.** [Case of spontaneous pneumoperitonitis in cancer of the descending colon without perforation and with benign clinical aspect] Cas. lék. česk., 1936, **75:** 1265, 2 pl.—**Wahl, H. R.** Mucoid carcinoma of the splenic flexure of colon. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1923, **23:** 94.

—— Dilatation.

See also **Colon,** Megacolon.

Halley y Miralles, G. *La dilatation douloureuse du côlon droit. 92p. 8° Par., 1937.

Artemio, Z. Consideraciones sobre 30 colectomías practicadas por éxtasis intestinal crónica y sus resultados finales. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1926, **33:** pt 2, 414–7.—**Carpenter, H.** A case of dilated colon simulating pneumothorax. Tubercle, Lond., 1926–27, **8:** 107–10.—**Del Valle.** Extasis intestinal crónico; colectomía. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1924, **8:** 890–3.—**Graur, I., & Opreanu, I.** [Observations on dolichocolon in relation to 52 cases] Cluj. med., 1938, **19:** 100–11.—**Grégoire, R.** La dilatation douloureuse du côlon droit (variété de stase intestinale chronique) résultat du traitement chirurgical. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1923, **13:** 493–511. Also Médecine, Par., 1923–24, **5:** 26.—**Hamant & Vermelin.** Volvulus d'un mégacolon au 8e mois de la gestation. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, **26:** 745–7.—**Hess, J. H.** Dilatation and hypertrophy of the colon. Med. Clin. N. America, 1923, **7:** 510–8.—**Illoway, H.** Ileokolostomie und Ausschaltung bei Dilatation des Coekum und Kolon; grosse hypertrophische Dilatation des Coekum, des aufsteigenden Kolon und eines grossen Teils des transversalen Kolon, Ptosis des transversalen Kolon, dyspeptische Erscheinungen und gastralgische Anfälle. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1922, **30:** 105–14.—**Learmonth, J. R.** Idiopathic dilatation of the system of evacuation. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1935, **60:** 114.—**Lee-McGregor, A.** Enlargement of the colon in childhood. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1930, **4:** 589.—**Longo, G.** Su di un caso di dischezia. Q. radiol., Belluno, 1937, n. ser., **1:** 241–5.—**Ombrédanne.** Quelques malades vus à la consultation du lundi. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1937, **51:** 129–31.—**Schiassi, B.** Duodeno-ectasia; cieco-colon-ectasia. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1930, **38:** 674, 8 pl.; 720.—**Schnitzler, J.** Ueber akute Kolondilatation. Wien. med. Wschr., 1933, **83:** 69–72.—**Zwijnenberg, H. A.** [Remarkable case of recurrent colic from dilatation of colon in a horse] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1927, **54:** 619–21.

—— Diseases.

See also **Colitis; Dysentery; Enteritis; Intestine,** Diseases; **Sigmoid,** Diseases, &c.; also names of protozoon diseases.

Bredier, M. *Contribution à l'étude des colopathies à trichocéphales et à lamblias. 72p. 8° Par., 1934.

Knorz, K. *Ein Fall von Fibrosis des Dickdarms. 36p. 8° Münch., 1928.

Bargen, J. A. Diseases of the large intestine. J. Lancet, 1930, **50:** 75–80.—**Barnett, J. W.** The colon and the tropics. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1936, **192:** 210–3.—**Blumer, G.** The medical aspects of large bowel affections. N. England J. M., 1929, **201:** 66–9.—**Boix Pou, M., & Zorraquín, G.** Contribución a la patología del colón. Ars medica, Barcel., 1933, **9:** 402–6.—**Clasen, A. C.** The colon problem. Month. Bull. Kansas City Clin. Soc., 1931, **7:** 23.—**Dodson, G. S.** Diseases of the colon. J. Am. Osteopath. Ass., 1924–25, **24:** 17–9.—**Dowden, C. W.** Practical consideration of disease of the colon. Kentucky M. J., 1924, **22:** 228–35.—**Drueck, C. J.** Newer concepts of colonic disease. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1934, **11:** 13–6. Also Med. Times, N. Y., 1934, **62:** 76.—**Dünner, L.** Ueber Wesen und Behandlung der chronischen Dickdarmerkrankungen. Ther. Gegenwart, 1923, **64:** 263; 306.—**Eckhoff, N. L.** Diseases of colon. Clin. J., Lond., 1935, **64:** 410–5. Also Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1935, **49:** 232–9.—**Eggleston, E. L.** Common disorders of the colon observed in the treatment of the chronic invalid. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1928–29, **81:** 686–94.—**Gordon, A. H.** The medical aspects of diseases of the large bowel. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1926, **16:** 505–8.—**Gordon-Taylor, G.** Diseases of the colon. Lancet, Lond., 1937, **1:** 1283–5.—**Gunson, E. B.** Chronic disease of the colon. N. Zealand M. J., 1923–24, **22:** 224–31.—**Hayden, E. P.** Progress in diseases of the colon and rectum. N. England J. M., 1936, **215:** 927–36.—**Heckenbach, W.** Blasenstörungen bei Erkrankungen des Dick- und Enddarmes. Arch. klin. Chir., 1929, **155:** 15–28. Also Zschr. Urol., 1929, **23:** 727–9.—**Hodges, F. J.** Diseases of the colon. Wisconsin M. J., 1935, **34:** 821–5.—**Hurst, A. F.** The unhappy colon. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **1:** 1483–7. ——— Diseases of the colon. West. London M. J., 1937, **42:** 67–75.—**Kantor, J. L.** The common affections of the colon, their origin and their management. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1929, 2. ser., **5:** 757–88.—**Keith, J. P.** Syphilis of the colon. South. M. J., 1922, **15:** 709–11.—**Kellogg, J. H.** Crippled colons. Good Health, 1937, **72:** 234.—**Kraus, E. R.** Inflammatory and neoplastic diseases of the colon. J. Am. Osteopath. Ass., 1935–36, **35:** 171–6.—**Laing, G. H.** The colon and its abuse. Illinois M. J., 1927, **51:** 109–11.—**Larimore, J. W.** Non-surgical disease of the colon. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1936, 212–20.—**Larson, T. H.** Pathological physiology (endocrine deficiencies) in relation to colonic and rectal diseases. Tr. Am. Coll. Proct., 1931, **8:** 71–89, port.—**Lett, H.** Discussion on urinary complications of diseases of the large intestine. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, **25:** 1811.—**Lynch, J. M.** Some underlying causes in the pathology of the colon. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass., 1922, **25:** 106–10.—**McClure, C. W., & Zielinski, J.** Affections of the colon, their classification and description. Rhode Island M. J., 1937, **20:** 143–7.—**Means, J. H.** Remarks on chronic ailments of the colon. J. Nat. M. Ass., N. Y., 1928, **20:** 113–6.—**Mills, R. W.** Direct evidence of colonic secondary changes and reactions. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass., 1923, **26:** 250–4.—**Mixson, H. J.** Protozoon diseases of the colon with case histories. Med. Rec., Houston, 1929, **23:** 416–21.—**Moore, A. B.** Diseases affecting the distal half of the colon. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **91:** 1094–7.—**Moore, I. H.** The colon; the most abused organ of the body. Northwest M., 1926, **25:** 601–7.—**Morgan, P. W.** Common disorders of the large bowel. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1935, **36:** 406–10.—**Oliver Pascual, E.** Colopatias crónicas no ulcerosas y alteraciones de la motilidad intestinal. Clin. lab., Zaragoza, 1935, **27:** 145–72.—**Poenaru-Căplescu, C.** [Colopathy of appendicular origin] Spitalul, 1930, **50:** 45–7.—**Rachet, J.** Colites et colopathies. Rev. méd., Par., 1936, **53:** 375–89.—**Ragland, D. C.** Colonic fermentation; an etiologic factor in chronic disease. Clin. M. & S., 1935, **42:** 436; 1936, **43:** 117.—**Robinson, W. H.** Food chemistry in relation to colonic and rectal disturbances. Tr. Am. Coll. Proct., 1932, **9:** 305–12.—**Sanders, L. C.** The colon; a consideration of its important diseases and disordered functions. South. M. J., 1935, **28:** 848–51.—**Schembra, F.** Ueber Dickdarmerkrankungen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1938, **34:** 301–3.—**Shore, O. J.** Lesions of the colon. Rep. Wayne Co. M. Soc., 1932–33, **3:** 14–7.—**Stacy, H. S.** Fibrosis of the descending colon. Med. J. Australia, 1924, **2:** 653.—**Stieffel, R.** Les étapes du diagnostic des colopathies chroniques. Gaz. méd. France, 1937, **44:** gastr. No. 18, 13–5.—**Zweig, W.** Die Erkrankungen des Dickdarms. Zbl. inn. Med., 1936, **57:** 505–17.

—— Diseases: Diagnosis.

Alexeiev, A. Cytodiagnostic dans les affections du gros intestin (dysentéries bacillaire et amibienne, colitis ulcerosa) Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, **103:** 354–63, 2 pl.—**Bargen, J. A., & Larson, L. M.** Difficulties in diagnosing certain lesions of the right side of the colon. Med. Clin. N. America, 1931, **15:** 185–93.—**Berner, F.** Die Funktionsprüfung des erkrankten Dickdarms. Zbl. inn. Med., 1934, **55:** 449. Also Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1937, **55:** 211–31.—**Brockmann, H. L.** Diagnosis of diseases of the colon. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1924, **21:** 644–52.—**Cottalorda, J.** L'appendicite chronique et les syndromes douloureux du côlon droit. Marseille méd., 1922, **59:** 801–15.—**Donald, D. C.** Diagnosis and management of colon lesions. J. M. Ass. Alabama, 1937–38, **7:** 181–5.—**Fariñas, P. L.** Las técnicas modernas en la investigación de las lesiones orgánicas del colón. Vida nueva, Habana, 1934, **34:** 219–30.—**Faust, L. S.** Differential diagnosis of lesions of the colon. Colorado M., 1934, **31:** 136–41.—**Frankfeldt, F. M.** Diagnostic methods in disease of the rectum and colon. Med. Clin. N. America, 1928, **12:** 811–34.—**Gant, S. G.** The diagnosis and treatment of the more common rectocolonic diseases. In Pract. Lect. (Hoeber) 1923–24, N. Y., 1925, 188–98.—**Goiffon, R.** Le diagnostic coprologique des troubles du transit colique. J. méd. fr., 1925, **14:** 192–5.—**Larimore, J. W.** Differential diagnosis of diseases of the right colon. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1933, **22:** 254–62.—**Lier, E. H. B. van** [Frequent erroneous diagnosis in diseases of the large intestines] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1922, **66:** pt 2, 3050–6.—**Manson-Bahr, P. H.** The differential diagnosis of disease of the colon (dysentery and colitis) Tr. M. Soc. London, 1936, **59:** 203–26, 8 pl. Also Lancet, Lond., 1936, **1:** 759; 830.—**Niklas, F.** Ueber moderne Erkenntnisse der Dickdarmphysiologie und ihre Verwertung für die Diagnostik der Dickdarmkrankheiten. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5:** 2216–21.—**Rehfuss, M. E.** The colon. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass., 1922, **25:** 90–105.—**Spriggs, E.** A review of diseases and disorders of the colon; their diagnosis and treatment. N. Zealand M. J., 1937, **36:** 159–80.—**Zagari, G.** Della diagnosi fra tubercolosi primaria e cancro primitivo del colon. Studium, Nap., 1930, **20:** 313–8.

—— Diseases: Diagnosis, radiographic.

De Toledo, P. J. *A relevografia dos colons (contribuição ao estudo radiologico das afecções

do grosso intestino, pelo método dos pequenos enchimentos) 139p. 8° S. Paulo, 1933.

Haselmann, G. *Der Wert der Röntgendiagnose bei Dickdarm-Erkrankungen unter besonder Berücksichtigung des Umbrathorverfahrens [Greifswald] 28p. 8° Grossenhein i. Sa., 1933.

Abbott, D. P. The terminal ileum, appendix, cecum, and ascending colon from the standpoint of the internist. Radiology, 1932, **19:** 135.—**Berg, H. H.** Röntgendiagnostik des Dickdarmes. Röntgenpraxis, 1931, **3:** 145–50.—**Carman, R. D., & Fineman, S.** The roentgenologic diagnosis of diseases of the colon. Radiology, 1923, **1:** 129–42.—**Collins, E. N.** Roentgen aspects of diseases of the colon. Cleveland Clin. Q., 1936, **3:** 83–100.—**Dall' Acqua, V., & Valsecchi, R.** L'aspetto radiologico della mucosa del colon negli stati patologici. Radiol. med., Milano, 1934, **21:** 1213–52.—**Edwards, J. G.** Radiological aspect of diseases of the colon. Med. J. Australia, 1927, **1:** 916.—**Ferretti, L.** Quadri radiologici di lesioni luetiche del grosso intestino. Radiol. med., Milano, 1933, **20:** 280–92.—**Furst, J. N., & Gelber, L. J.** An 8-year roentgen survey of colon pathology. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1938, **35:** 75–7.—**Gargiulo, M.** Il quadro radiologico del colon destro nello svuotamento rapido dello stomaco. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1929, **10:** 845–59, 10 pl.—**Gibson, A. G.** The Plombières douche in diagnosis and treatment of conditions of the colon. Clin. J., Lond., 1924, **53:** 9–11.—**Haudek, M.** Irrigoskopie mittels Sprudelsuspension. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1928, **37:** 74.—**Hurst, A. F.** X-ray in the diagnosis of organic diseases of the colon. Brit. M. J., 1925, **1:** 965.—**Jacobi, H.** Das Röntgenbild des Dickdarms in der gynäkologischen Differentialdiagnose. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, **58:** 495.—**Kantor, J. L.** Roentgen diagnosis of diseases and abnormalities of the colon. Radiology, 1932, **19:** 269–81. Also repr.—**Larimore, J. W.** Roentgenology of the colon, its value in clinical medicine. Am. J. Roentg., 1928, n. ser., **20:** 101–13.—**Ledoux-Lebard, R.** Le radiodiagnostic des affections organiques du gros intestin. J. radiol. électr., 1925, **9:** 316–20.—**Lier, E. H. B. van** [Roentgen diagnosis in diseases of the large intestine] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, **67:** 1831.—**McGuffin, W. H.** Colonic lesion. Radiology, 1935, **24:** 114.—**Mills, R. W.** Roentgen-ray evidence of colonic secondary changes. Am. J. Roentg., 1924, n. ser., **11:** 487–503.—**Montague, J. F.** Value of X-ray in the diagnosis of rectocolonic diseases. Med. J. & Rec., 1925, **122:** 684.—**Moore, C.** The value of the Roentgen ray in the diagnosis of lesions of the colon. Virginia M. Month., 1930–31, **57:** 724–7.—**Piccinino, G.** L'indagine radiologica nelle malattie del grosso intestino. Atti Congr. ital. radiol. med., 1932, **10:** No. 4, 1–90.—**Portis, S. A.** The clinical significance of roentgenologic findings of the non-malignant colon. Radiology, 1930, **15:** 681–4.—**Robineau.** Radiologie du gros intestin et chirurgie. J. méd. chir., Par., 1921, **92:** 457–70.—**Rutledge, C. P.** X-ray diagnosis of colonic lesions. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1925–26. **78:** 502–7.—**Schwarz, G.** Der gegenwärtige Stand der Röntgendiagnostik des Dickdarms. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1936, **53:** 167; 380.—**Scott, S. G.** Radiological examination in organic diseases of the colon; the opaque enema method. Brit. M. J., 1925, **1:** 151–4. ——— **Drummond, H.** [et al.] Discussion on the value of X-rays in the diagnosis of diseases of the colon. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1924–25, **18:** Sect. Surg., 63–72.—**Scott, G., Hurst, A. F.** [et al.] X-ray diagnosis of colon disease. Lancet, Lond., 1925, **1:** 1079.—**Simchowitz, H.** Die röntgenologische Schleimhautdiagnostik des Dickdarms und klinische Bedeutung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, **58:** 1609.—**Stewart, W. H.** Some of the pitfalls in the roentgenographic diagnosis of colonic lesions, with suggestions as to the proper method of overcoming them. Am. J. Roentg., 1924, n. ser., **11:** 168–71. ——— **& Illick, H. E.** The X-ray as an aid in the early recognition of serious disease of the colon. N. York State J. M., 1933, **33:** 570.—**Ström, S.** On the Roentgen diagnostics of changes in the appendix and caecum. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1921, **1:** 132–61, 5 pl.—**Taylor, R. G.** Non-malignant lesions of the colon—their roentgenological diagnosis. California West. M., 1934, **40:** 11–4.—**Viamonte, J. M., Hernández Beguerie, R., & García López, A.** El método de Fischer o de doble contraste en el diagnóstico de las afecciones del colón. Arch. med. int., Habana, 1935, **1:** 509–27.—**Weber, H. M.** Factors of error in the roentgenologic diagnosis of diseases of the colon. Radiology, 1930, **14:** 460–7. ——— Roentgen diagnosis of diseases of the colon, an evaluation of methods. Am. J. Roentg., 1934, **31:** 607–13.—**Williams, L. J.** The opaque clysma in examination of colon. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1930–31, **83:** 778–81.

—— Diseases, functional.

Buckstein, J. Functional disorders of the large intestine and their treatment. 265p. 12° N. Y., 1932.

Allen, T. P. Calcium therapy in hypertonic colopathy: clinical observations. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1937, **38:** 179–83.—**Blum, R.** Zur Kenntnis der vasomotorischen Erkrankungen des Dickdarms. Zschr. klin. Med., 1924, **101:** 102–14.—**Bockus, H. L., & Willard, J. H.** Functional disorders of the colon. Pennsylvania M. J., 1934, **37:** 645–52.—**Burnett, F. L.** The wisdom of the body, the conscious colon, and indigestion. N. England J. M., 1933, **209:** 392–401.—**Cameron, A. J. D.** Autonomic dysfunctions in colon disorders. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1936, **192:** 218–21.—**Cryiax, E. F.** On petrissage of the colon, specially the transverse colon, as applicable to cases of atonic conditions thereof. Ibid., 1922, n. ser., **114:** 347–9.—**Eggleston, E. L.** Functional disorders of the colon. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1934, **33:** 378–82.—**Emery, E. S.,** jr. Disordered function of the colon. Med. Clin. N. America, 1924–25, **8:** 1765–7.—**Gardner, E. L.** Some functional disturbances of the colon; a clinic. J. Lancet, 1926, **46:** 75–9.—**Gay, L. P.** Radiological demonstration of an allergic reaction in the mucosa and musculature of the colon. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1936–37, **3:** 181–3.—**Gutmann, R. A., Tzanck, A., & Arnous, J.** Les intolérances coliques. Presse méd., 1936, **44:** 917–20.—**Hardy, T. L.** Functional disorders of the colon. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1934, **57:** 213–40. Also Birmingham M. Rev., 1934, **9:** 124–42. Also Clin. J., Lond., 1934, **63:** 407–53.—**Jordan, S. M.** Functional disease of the colon, differentiated from appendicitis and cholecystitis. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1924, **4:** 1503–8. ——— **& Kiefer, E. D.** Diagnosis and treatment of functional colon disorders. Med. J. & Rec., 1930, **132:** 175–8.—**Kiefer, E. D.** Functional disorders of the colon. N. England J. M., 1929, **201:** 715–20.—**Rudner, H. G.** Colon dysfunction. J. Arkansas M. Soc., 1934–35, **31:** 143–8.—**Ruggles, H. E.** X-ray aspects of functional disorders of the colon. California West. M., 1933, **38:** 244.—**Sarasin, R.** Les états réactionnels du gros intestin. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1936, **53:** 376–80.—**Shook, H. H.** Functional disorders of the colon. J. Med., Cincin., 1934, **15:** 153–7.—**Soper, H. W.** The restoration of colonic function. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass., 1923, **26:** 221–4.—**Spriggs, E. I.** Functional disorders of the colon. Q. J. Med., Oxf., 1931, **24:** 533–65, 5 pl.—**Wakefield, E. G.** Etiologic considerations of functional disorders of the colon. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1937, **12:** 193–6.

—— Diseases: Manifestations.

Riou, M. E. *Contribution à l'étude de la dissociation gastro-colique. 76p. 8° Par., 1937.

Alessandrini, P. Manifestazioni pseudoappendicolari come sintoma iniziale nei processi del colon distale. Bull. Accad. med. Roma, 1927, **53:** 208–11.—**Applehaus, W. E.** Reflex symptoms of rectal and colon diseases. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1929, **25:** 556–9.—**Heagey, F. W.** Symptoms of colonic disturbances. J. Radiol., 1924, **5:** 261–4.—**Kruse, F. H.** The syndrome of hypertonic and atonic colopathy. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **103:** 1366–72. Also repr.—**Loeper & Baumann, J.** Le conflit gastro-colique. Paris méd., 1926, **59:** 320–6.—**Martin, E. G.** The embryological and evolutionary manifestations in ano-rectal and colonic disease. J. Lancet, 1933, **53:** 564–71.—**Wangermez & Guichard.** L'estomac obscène de Mathieu; sa significance pathologique Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1933, **21:** 497–9.

—— Diseases: Manuals.

Bodkin, M. L. Diseases of the rectum and pelvic colon. 2. ed. 487p. 8° N. Y., 1925.

Gant, S. G. Diseases of the rectum, anus, and colon, including the ileocolic angle, appendix, colon, sigmoid flexure, rectum, anus, buttocks, and sacrococcygeal region. 3v. 8° Phila. [1923]

Kellogg, J. H. The crippled colon; causes, consequences, remedies. 385p. 8° Battle Creek, 1931.

Lockhart-Mummery, J. P. Diseases of the rectum and colon and their surgical treatment. 872p. 8° Lond., 1923. Also 2. ed. 605p. Lond., 1934.

—— Diseases: Treatment.

See also **Colon,** Irrigation; **Colon,** Surgery.

Foster, S. D., & Donnahoe, O. N. The rectum, the colon: diseases and treatment. 20p. 8° Asheville, N. C. [1932]

Schellberg, O. B. Colonic therapy in the treatment of disease. 202p. 8° N. Y., 1923.

Brown, P. W., & Hargrave, R. L. A clinic from the colon service. Med. Clin. N. America, 1933, **16:** 1347–56.—**González Galván, J. M.** Colopatías y diatermia. Ars medica, Barcel., 1934. **10:** 70–6.—**Graham, G.** Diet in colonic disease. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1935, **190:** suppl., i–iii.—**Hibben, J. S.** Corrective technic in colon therapy. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1937, **18:** 342–5.—**Hughens, H. V.** A bio-physiotherapeutic procedure in the treatment of non-malignant diseases of the colon. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1925, **22:** 511–26, 2 pl.—**Kellogg, J. H.** The care and training of a crippled colon. Good Health, 1935, **70:** 269; 283; 302.—**Lane, W. A.** On the treatment of non-malignant affections of the colon. Lancet, Lond., 1922, **2:** 1114–7. Also Clinique, Par., 1923, **18:** 87.———— **Waugh, G.** [et al.] Discussion on the treatment of non-malignant affections of the colon. Brit. M. J., 1922, **2:** 1014–24.—**LaRochelle, F. D.** Colonic therapy. Am. J.

Surg., 1930, n. ser., **10**: 496–8.—**LeRoy, B. R.**, jr. Colonic judgment. J. Am. Coll. Proct., 1924, **6**: 45. ——— Colon therapy. Ibid., 1933–34, **6**: 160–4.—**Lichty, J. A.** The present consideration and care of the colon. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, **116**: 649–53.—**Logan, A. H.** A review of the newer methods of treating diseases of the colon. Tr. Ass. Physicians Mayo Clin. (1926) 1927, **7**: 139–41.—**Morrison, L.** Colon therapy technic. Tr. Am. Coll. Proct., 1932, **9**: 297–303.—**Patterson, S. W.** Diet in diseases of the colon. Practitioner, Lond., 1934, **132**: 82–91.—**Piper, J. O.** Medical diseases of the colon. Maine M. J., 1931, **22**: 62–5.—**Rankin, F. W.** Modern management of organic lesions of the colon and rectum. J. M. Ass. Alabama, 1936–37, **6**: 98–104.—**Robinson, W. H.** Food chemistry in relation to colonic and rectal disturbances. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc., 1932, 305–12.—**Smotrov, V. N., Kumaritov, M. G., & Masslennikov, A. P.** [Treatment of diseases of the colon] Ter. arkh., 1934, **12**: 52–68.—**Spriggs, E.** The incidence and treatment of diseases of the colon. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936–37, **30**: 1211–9.—**Stimson, C. A.** Sodium ricinoleate for colonic medication. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1934, **15**: 553–5.—**Vau, E.** Ueber die Bandstreifen (Taeniae) des Colon dorsale beim Pferde. Anat. Anz., 1934, **78**: 100–4.—**Walker, L. J.** Therapy of the colon. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1931–32, **8**: 8–15.—**Wiltsie, J. W.** Colonic therapy; theory and practice. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1933, **14**: 479–86. ——— Physiology and mechanics of the colon; as related to colonic therapy. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, **142**: 87–9.

—— Displacement.

See also **Colon, Abnormities; Colon, Ptosis.**

Bovero, A. Rarissima dystopia do colon transverso e do colon descendente. Ann. Fac. med. S. Paulo, 1927, **2**: 21–65, 2 ch.—**Brednow, W.** Lage- und Gestaltveränderungen des Kolons und ihre klinische Bedeutung. Zschr. klin. Med., 1931–32, **119**: 508–19.—**Case** of malposition of the colon. S. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond., 1937–38, **45**: 39–41.—**Garat, J. A., & Boero, R. A.** Distopía movil colo-peritoncal. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1937, **51**: 781–8.—**Hammesfahr, C.** Dextropositio des Dickdarms postoperativa. Zbl. Chir., 1927, **54**: 647.—**Hanebuth, W., & Donalies, H.** Ueber Lageanomalien des Dickdarmes im Röntgenbild. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, **26**: 466–9.—**Hecker, P., & Grunwald, E.** Classification des dystopies du côlon d'après les données embryologiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 345–9.—**Ivanchenko, A. I.** [Thiersch-Brun's operation in displacement of the colon] Dnipropetr. med. J., 1926, **5**: 592–8.—**Kantor, J. L., & Schechter, S.** Colon studies; variations in fixation of the cecocolon; their clinical significance. Am. J. Roentg., 1934, **31**: 751–65. Also repr.—**Knittel, G.** Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Form- und Lageveränderungen des Dickdarms auf Grund röntgenologischer Untersuchungen. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1932, **45**: 457–67.—**Krinitsky, Y. M.** [Malposition of the large intestine] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1934, **38**: 23.—**Sasaki, K., & Kim, K.** Ein seltener Fall von Lageveränderung des Dickdarms unterhalb der Flexura lienalis. Zbl. Chir., 1932, **59**: 1514–6.—**Stoccada, F.** Distopie del colon prossimale corrette col metodo Donati. Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1935, **41**: 451–4.—**Vigi, F.** La torsione assile del mesenterium commune e la retroposizione del grosso intestino. Endocr. pat. cost., Bologna, 1927, n. scr., **2**: 97–126.

—— Diverticulum.

See also **Colitis,** Diverticulitis.

Gossels, C. *Diagnostik und klinische Bedeutung der Dickdarmdiverticulosis [Berlin] 23p. 8° Borna-Lpz., 1932.

Lunding, K. The symptomatology of diverticulum formations of the colon; especially with regard to the catalase action in fæces. 286p. 8° Lund, 1935.

Forms Suppl. 72, Acta med. scand., 1935.

Menzinger, E. *Zur Pathologie und Klinik der Dickdarmdivertikel (Auszug) [Leipzig] 8p. 8° [Zeulenroda i. Thür.] 1925.

Prat, P. P. *Les diverticules du côlon. 286p. 8° Par., 1935.

Schärer, H. *Ueber eine seltene Komplikation bei Graser'schen Divertikeln. 30p. 8° Zür., 1933.

Albrecht, H. U. Zur Häufigkeit und klinischen Bedeutung der Kolondivertikel. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62**: 688.—**Baker, C. F., & Marquis, W. J.** The roentgen diagnosis of diverticulosis and diverticulitis of the colon. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1937, **34**: 29–36.—**Barling, G.** Changes in the incidence of diseases. Birmingham M. Rev., 1937, **12**: 242–9.—**Béclère, H., & Porcher, P.** Le diagnostic radiologique de la diverticulose colique. J. radiol. électr., 1930, **14**: 380–90.—**Bensaude, R., Cain, A., & Hillemand, P.** Les diverticules du gros intestin; diverticulose et diverticulite. Ann. méd., Par., 1923, **13**: 433; 547.—**Berge, E., & Cohrs, P.** Das Mastdarmdivertikel beim Hunde. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1937, 466–8.—**Bignami, G.** Sulla diverticolosi del colon. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1934, **10**: 517–31.—**Brancadoro, G.** L'importanza dell' esame radiologico nella diverticolosi del colon. Ibid., 225–39.—**Brown, P. W.** Diverticula of the colon and sigmoid. Med. Clin. N. America, 1928–29, **12**: 1629–37. ——— **& Marcley, D. M.** Prognosis of diverticulitis and diverticulosis of the colon. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1937, **12**: 575. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, **109**: 1328–33.—**Bumm, R.** Die Divertikel des Dickdarms und ihre Komplikationen. Arch. klin. Chir., 1933, **174**: 14–31.—**Caplan, A., & Tindall, W. J.** Two unusual cases of diverticulosis. Lancet, Lond., 1932, **2**: 896.—**Case, J. T.** Diagnosis and treatment of colonic diverticula. Bull. Battle Creek Sanit., 1928, **23**: 207–38. ——— Der röntgenologische Nachweis des multiplen Dickdarmdivertikels. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1923, **30**: 43–6. Also Am. J. Surg., 1928, n. ser., **4**: 573–96. ——— The Roentgen study of colonic diverticula. Am. J. Roentg., 1929, **21**: 207–20.—**Castronuovo, G.** Diverticolosi e divertícolite del colon. Gior. ital. mal. esot., 1932, **5**: 197.—**Clairmont, P.** Zur Divertikulose des Dickdarmes. Chirurg, 1935, **7**: 270–9.—**Conley, H. P.** Diverticulosis of the colon. South. M. J., 1925, **18**: 503–6.—**Corkill, N. L.** Extensive diverticulosis without symptoms. Brit. M. J., 1927, **1**: 184.—**David, V. C.** Diverticulosis and diverticulitis, with particular reference to the development of diverticula of the colon. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1933, **56**: 375–81.—**Den Hoed, D.** [Colon diverticula and diverticulitis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, **68**: 1934–41.—**Edwards, H. C.** Diverticula of the colon and vermiform appendix. Lancet, Lond., 1934, **1**: 221–7.—**Enfield, C. D.** Diverticulosis and diverticulitis of the colon. Am. J. Roentg., 1924, n. ser., **12**: 242–5.—**Ericksen, L. G.** Diverticulosis and diverticulitis of the colon. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1934, **24**: 336.—**Erskine, A. W.** Diverticulosis of the colon. Ibid., 1936, **26**: 255–7.—**Fehr, A.** Künstliche Dickdarmperforation bei Divertikulose und Typhus. Zbl. Chir., 1937, **64**: 676–8.—**Gerzowich, M.** Ueber die Resultate der verschiedenen operativen Behandlungsmethoden der Divertikulose des Dickdarmes. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1925, **55**: 124–8.—**Golden, R.** Diverticulosis, diverticulitis and carcinoma of the colon; a roentgenological discussion. N. England J. M., 1934, **211**: 614–23.—**Groedel, F. M.** Diverticulosis of the colon. Radiology, 1932, **18**: 88.—**Harbin, R. M.** Diverticulosis of the descending colon; a review of 7 cases. Ann. Surg., 1926, **84**: 753–5.—**Hartmann, J.** Zur funktionellen Pathologie der Divertikulosis des Kolons (ein Beitrag zur Frage der Spätfolgen nach Bleivergiftung) Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, **84**: 252.—**Herring, J. A.** Diverticulosis and diverticulitis of the colon. J. Florida M. Ass., 1929–30, **16**: 170–2.—**Hummel, R.** Differentialdiagnostische Schwierigkeiten zwischen Divertikulose des Dickdarms und Neubildung. Med. Welt, 1935, **9**: 1657.—**Hunt, V. C.** Diverticulosis and diverticulitis of the colon. California West. M., 1934, **40**: 98–102.—**Huppert, E. I.** Diverticula and diverticulitis. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc., 1925, **25**: 78–84.—**Hurst, A. F., & Rowlands, R. P.** Diverticula of the colon. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1925, **75**: 462–84.—**Jansson, G.** Die Röntgensymptome bei Diverticulosis et diverticulitis coli. Acta chir. scand., 1932, **71**: 524–38. Also Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1934, **76**: 1–14, 4 pl.—**Jones, W. R.** Diverticulosis and diverticulitis of the colon. Minnesota M., 1935, **18**: 319–26.—**Keller.** Diverticules du côlon. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1926, **16**: 818.—**Knothe, W.** Die Symptomatologie der Divertikel des Kolons mit besonderem Hinblick auf die Katalasereaktion in den Fäzes. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62**: 705.—**Kocour, E. J.** Diverticulosis of the colon; its incidence in 7,000 consecutive autopsies, with reference to its complications. Am. J. Surg., 1937, **37**: 433–6.—**Kuhlmann, F. C. E.** Diverticulosis of the colon. Mil. Surgeon, 1934, **75**: 325–31.—**Lauber, H. J.** Zur Klinik der Dickdarmdivertikel. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1929, **214**: 189–200.—**Ledoux-Lebard, G.** Les diverticules du côlon. Médecine, Par., 1937, **18**: 538–42. ——— **Jahiel & Calderon, G.** Observation de diverticules multiples du côlon. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1930, **18**: 27.—**Levy, D. M.** Ueber Divertikel des Dickdarmes. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, **79**: 354.—**Lockhart-Mummery, J. P., & Hodgson, H. G.** Observations on diverticula of the colon and their sequelae. Brit. M. J., 1931, **1**: 525–7, 3 pl.—**Loeper.** Diverticules et diverticulites du côlon. Progr. méd., Par., 1937, 1442–9.—**Lunding, K.** [Symptomatology of diverticulum of the colon] Hygiea, Stockh., 1936, **98**: 385–403.—**Mackoy, F. W.** Family diverticulosis of the colon. Radiology, 1926, **7**: 498.—**McKenna, C. M.** Diverticulum of the large intestine communicating with the urinary bladder. J. Urol., Balt., 1925, **13**: 443–53.—**Maingot, G., Sarasin, R., & Duclos, H.** Diverticulose et diverticulite des côlons. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1934, **22**: 488–92.—**Mertin du Pan, C., & Perrot, A.** Diverticule géant du côlon ascendant chez un enfant. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1933, **59**: 497–501.—**Morton, R. S.** Colonic diverticula in relation to carcinoma and its prevention. J. Florida M. Ass., 1932, **18**: 319–28.—**Mottola, N.** I diverticoli del crasso e le loro complicanze. Morgagni, 1935, **77**: 73.—**Moynagh, D. W.** Diverticula of the colon. S. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond., 1934–35, **42**: 191; 208; 223.—**Newton, F. C.** Acquired diverticula of the colon; a study of the end-results in 44 cases. Arch. Surg., 1929, **18**: 1339–58.—**Ochsner, H. C., & Bargen, J. A.** Diverticulosis of the large intestine; an evaluation of historical and personal observations. Ann. Int. M., 1935–36, **9**: 282–96. ——— Diverticula of the colon. Illinois M. J., 1936, **69**: 45–7.—**Ohlman, I. L.** Diverticula of colon. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc., 1926, **26**: 63–5.—**Overton, C. D.** Diverticulosis of the large bowel. Med. Clin. N. America, 1927–28, **11**: 1361–70.—**Pannhorst, R.** Ileus bei Dickdarmdivertikulose. Röntgenpraxis, 1932, **4**: 341–6.—**Pauchet, V.** Diverticules du côlon,

Gaz. hôp., 1926, **99**: 1317–9. ——— Diverticulose et diverticulite coliques. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1929, **38**: 887–9.—**Pennington, W. E.** Diverticulosis of the colon. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1933, **26**: 272.—**Porter, M. F.** Enteroliths and diverticula especially enteroliths contained in divertícula of the large bowel; report of a case. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1925, **41**: 185.—**Quervain, F. de.** Diverticulosis and diverticulitis of the large intestine. Practitioner, Lond., 1927, **118**: 352–60.—**Raust, R.** Diverticules du côlon chez un chien. Rec. méd. vét., 1936, **112**: 595–7.—**Schiffer, E.** Ueber Kolondivertikel und ihre Komplikationen. Röntgenpraxis, 1933, **5**: 865–77.—**Singer, G.** Ueber Divertikelbildung am Kolon. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, **27**: 12.—**Soupault, R.** Les diverticules coliques au point de vue chirurgical. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1936, **26**: 881–915.—**Spriggs, E.** Diverticulosis of the colon. Clin. J., Lond., 1927, **56**: 409–13, pl. ——— & **Marxer, O. A.** Multiple diverticula of the colon. Lancet, Lond., 1927, **1**: 1067–74, 2 pl.—**Steinbach, H. B.** Diverticula of the colon. Grace Hosp. Bull., Detr., 1929, **13**: 1–9.—**Stenström, B.** Fall einer bei Röntgenuntersuchung nachgewiesenen Perforation eines Kolondivertikels. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1937, **18**: 243–8.—**Strauss, H.** Dickdarmdivertikulose und Sigmakarzinom. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, **28**: 473–5.—**Thomas, W. S.,** & **Jewett, C. H.** Diverticula of the colon. Clifton M. Bull., 1925–26, **11**: 77–84. Also repr.—**Underwood, C. C.** Diverticulosis and diverticulitis of the colon. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1935, **36**: 488–92.—**Upson, W. O.,** & **MacGregor, A. E.** Roentgenological aspect of various types of colonic diverticula. Radiology, 1931, **16**: 30–8.—**Weijtland, J. A.** [Bladder-sigmoid fistula caused by diverticulum of the colon] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, **80**: 1248–53.—**Wilkinson, S. A.** Diverticulosis and diverticulitis of the colon. N. England J. M., 1933, **209**: 197–202. Also repr.—**Willard, J. H.,** & **Bockus, H. L.** Clinical and therapeutic status of cases of colonic diverticulosis seen in office practice. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc., 1936, **37**: 183–92. Also Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1936–37, **3**: 580–5.—**Wilmoth.** Enorme diverticule de l'extrémité gauche du côlon transverse. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1923, **93**: 775.

—— Dolichocolon.

Chiray, M., Lomon, A., & Wahl, R. Le dolichocolon; clinique-radiologie-thérapeutique. 209p. 8° Par., 1931.

Milhiet, H. *Traitement chirurgical du dolichocolon par le procédé de la résection en un temps avec suture termino-terminale extériorisée. 47p. 8° Par., 1934.

Ottaviani, M. *Le dolichocolon; traitement chirurgical par l'hémicolectomie splénique [Bordeaux] 98p. 8° Par., 1937.

Richard, R. *Le dolichocolon chez l'enfant; ses rapports avec le mégacôlon. 73p. 8° Par., 1935.

Simsa, J. *Contribution à l'étude clinique des formes atypiques du dolichocolon. 66p. 8° Par., 1931.

Aunourg, P. Un caso di dolicocolon. Gazz. osp., 1933, **54**: 264–6.—**Babaiantz, L.** A propos d'un cas de dolichocolon et de mégasigmoïde géant chez un vieillard. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1935, **23**: 500. Also J. radiol. électr., 1936, **20**: 436–40.—**Babonneix, L.,** & **Riom, C.** Mongolisme avec dolichocolon. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1933, **31**: 432.—**Baraduc, F.** Traitement hydrominéral des dolichocolons. Paris méd., 1936, **99**: 339–42. ——— Indications et résultats de la cure de Châtel-Guyon dans les dolichocolons. Presse therm. clim., 1937, **78**: 115–8.—**Bernard, A.,** & **Tayrac, A. de.** Les dolichocolons. Gaz. hôp., 1935, **108**: 861–5.—**Bush, G. B.** Redundant colon; a group of cases exhibiting symptoms traceable to this condition. Bristol M. Chir., J., 1928, **45**: 181–6, 2 pl.—**Cassoute, E.** Le dolichocolon chez l'enfant. Acta paediat., Upps., 1933, **16**: 613–5. Also Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1933, **31**: 290–3.—**Chiray, M., Lomon, A.,** & **Amy, P.** Les manifestations douloureuses du flanc droit dans le dolichocolon gauche. Gaz. méd. France, 1931, suppl. No. 1, 3–9.—**Chiray, M., Lomon, A.,** & **Rosanov, G.** A propos du dolichocolon; notes cliniques, radiologiques, physiopathologiques et thérapeutiques. Presse méd., 1934, **42**: 665–8.—**Da Empoli, G.** Le dolicocolic totali del colon di sinistra. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1935, **11**: 239–48.—**Dagnino, A.** Dolicocolias. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1930, **37**: pt 2, 1780–891.—**Estrada Coello, J. M.** Mi primer caso de dolicocolón infantil que he observado en Guayaquil. An. Soc. méd. quir. Guayas, 1932, **12**: 432–42, 2 pl.— **Ferraz Costa, V.,** & **Pinto Lima, F. X.** Dolichocolon; etiologia e tratamento pelos extractos thyreoideanos. Fol. med., Rio, 1936, **17**: 505–9. Also Rev. As. paul. med., 1936, **9**: 165–78.—**Fletcher, H. M.** Dilatation and elongation of the colon. Brit. M. J., 1937, **2**: 281.—**Friedenwald, J.,** & **Feldman, M.** Clinical observations on the redundant colon (dolichocolon) South. M. J., 1934, **27**: 147–54.—**Gabbas, F.** Il dolicocolon nell' età infantile. Pediat. med. prat., Tor., 1934, **9**: 389–425.—**Gauss, H.** Redundant colon. Arch. Surg., 1927, **15**: 560–79.—**Guarini, C.** Le dolicocolie totali del colon di sinistra. Rinasc. med., 1936, **13**: 92.—**Houdard, L.** A propos de 2 cas de dolichocolon. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1927, **53**: 643–7.—**Hutet, G.** Diagnostic clinique et traitement du dolichocolon. Rev. méd., Par., 1937, **54**: 404–14.—**Kantor, J. L.** A clinical study of some common anatomical abnormalities of the colon; the redundant colon. Am. J. Roentg., 1924, n. ser., **12**: 414–30.—**Lacalle, E.** Consideraziones sobre el dolicocolón de la segunda infancia. An. Hosp. S. José, Madr., 1933–34, **5**: 215–22, 4 pl.—**Learmonth, J. R.** Elongation and dilatation of the colon. Brit. M. J., 1937, **2**: 154–6. Also Ulster M. J., 1937, **6**: 262–4.—**Le Sage, A.** Contribution à l'étude du dolichocolon. Union méd. Canada, 1935, **64**: 1064–83. ——— & **Fortier, L.** Dolichocolon. Ibid., 1931, **60**: 326–33, 3 pl.—**Loeper, M.,** & **Tauzun, J.** Le diagnostic du dolichocolon. Presse méd., 1933, **41**: 873.—**Lo Presti-Seminerio, F.** Dolicocolia in eredodistrofia di 2ª generazione. Lattante, 1930, **1**: 372–6, 3 pl.—**Martini, T.,** & **Cardini, C.** Dolicocolias. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1929, **36**: pt 2, 1761–75.—**Martinotti, G.** Sulla patogenesi e sulla sintomatologia clinico-radiologica delle dolicocolie. Radiol. med., Milano, 1933, **20**: 1477–521.—**Möller, P. F.** The redundant colon. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1926, **6**: 432–57, 2 pl.—**Murray, R. S. E.** Redundant colon; 2 case reports. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1925–26, **18**: 37–43.—**Poirot.** Séquelles d'appendicectomie et dolichocolon. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1934, **22**: 502–4. ——— Dolichocolon droit révélé seulement par insufflation. Ibid., 1935, **23**: 215–7.—**Rosas, P.** Notas sobre el tratamiento del dolicocolón. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1937, **8**: 515–9.—**Sénèque, J.,** & **Milhiet.** Traitement chirurgical du dolichocolon, en particulier par le procédé de la résection en un temps avec suture termino-terminale extériorisée. J. chir., Par., 1935, **46**: 187–201.—**Talia, F.** Su alcuni casi di dolicocolon con sintomatologia clinica rara. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1929, **5**: 676–91.—**Tarsitano, F.** Trattamento del dolicocolon nell' età infantile. Morgagni, 1934, **76**: 1253.—**Tauzin, J.** Les directives thérapeutiques médicales dans le dolichocolon spasmodique. Gaz. méd. France, 1934, 210–4. ——— Du déterminisme pathogénique au déterminisme pathogène dans le dolichocolon. Progr. méd., Par., 1936, 954–60.—**Velasco Blanco, L.,** & **Fuks, D.** Dolicocolia en la infancia. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, **42**: 1359–64.—**White, F. W.** The redundant colon. Med. Clin. N. America, 1924–25, **8**: 1611–33. ——— Studies on the redundant colon. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1925, **40**: 282–95. Also Tr. Am. Gastrocnter. Ass. (1926) 1927, **29**: 132–46. Also N. England J. M., 1928, **198**: 783–7, 2 pl.—**Wylie, J. R.** Elongation and dilation of the colon. Brit. M. J., 1937, **2**: 391.—**Zorri, P.** Sul'etiologia del dolicocolon. Radiol. med., Milano, 1925, **12**: 547–55.

—— Embryology and histology.

Austoni, G. Contributo alla conoscenza del componente elastico dell' intestino crasso. Monit. zool. ital., 1937, **48**: 131–49. ——— Sulla sostanza elastica dell' intestino crasso. Ibid., **47**: suppl., 157–9.—**Dukes, C.,** & **Bussey, H. J. R.** The number of lymphoid follicles of the human large intestine. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1926, **29**: 111–6, pl.—**Gleize-Rambal, L.** Note sur la disposition du gros intestin de l'embryon humain du 3e mois. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **100**: 715–7.—**Horowitz, E.** Zur Histogenese des Colon und der Appendix beim Menschen. Zschr. ges. Anat., **1**. Abt., 1933, **101**: 679–718.—**Kostich, A.** Sur la présence des cellules à grains du type Paneth dans les culs-de-sac glandulaires du gros intestin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90**: 259.—**Nicoli, L.** Sullo sviluppo della muscolatura del grosso intestino dell' uomo con speciale riguardo alle tenie e ai vasi. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1928, **n. ser., 3**: 155–89, 2 pl.

—— Emphysema and pneumatosis.

See also Flatulence; Meteorism.

Cain, A., & **Barnaud.** L'aérocolie de l'angle gauche. Bull. méd., Par., 1932, **46**: 230–3.—**Eilmann, H.** Intestinalemphysem im Dickdarm eines Kalbes. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1932, **40**: 3–7.—**Martini, T.,** & **Joselevich, M.** Neumatosis multilocular por bucles cólicos izquierdos. Día méd., B. Air., 1930–31, **3**: 45.—**Romiti, C.** Su di un caso di pneumatosi cistica del tratto cieco-colico ascendente associata ad appendicite ed a membrane pericoliche. Ann. ital. chir., 1924, **3**: 927–49.

—— Examination.

Knothe, W. Die Dickdarmschleimhaut, ihre normale und pathologische Funktion im Röntgenbilde. 56p. 8° Lpz., 1932.

Arendt, J. Die Bedeutung des Cannon-Böhmschen Punktes für die funktionelle Gliederung des Dickdarms. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl , 1935, **51**: 508–21.—**Berner, F.** Die Funktionsprüfung des gesunden Dickdarms. Röntgenpraxis, 1934, **6**: 273–80. ——— Röntgenologische Funktionsprüfung des gesunden und kranken Dickdarmes mit Hilfe künstlich hervorgerufener grosser Kolonbewegungen. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1937, **56**: 77.—**Dukes, C.** Improved methods of obtaining cultures from the colon; a sigmoid leech. Brit. M. J., 1924, **2**: 896.—**Niklas, F.** Ueber une Schnellmethode zur funktionellen motorischen Prüfung des Dickdarms. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73**: 1882–4.—**Segre. M.** Il rilievo radiologico della funzionalità del colon. Ann. radiol., Bologna, 1937, **11**: 397–456.—**Smith, A. B.** The fed meal as an index of colon function. Radiology, 1931, **17**: 905–11.—**Vasilenko, V. K.** [Method of palpation of the ascendant and descendant colon] J. méd., Kiev, 1935, **5**: 203–5.—**Werner, H.** Beschleunigte Funktionsprüfung des

Dickdarmes. Röntgenpraxis, 1937, **9**: 683–9.—**Wright, F.** Pneumocolon; inflation of the colon as an aid in diagnosis and treatment. Ann. Clin. M., 1923–24, **2**: 453–7.

—— Examination, radiographic.

Dulac, G. *L'exploration radiologique de la muqueuse colique; technique; difficultés; échecs. 44p. 8° Par., 1937.

Maingot, G., Sarasin, R., & Duclos, H. Exploration radiologique des côlons et de l'appendice au moyens des solutions floculantes; images de muqueuses; technique; séméiologie, syndromes. 229p. fol. Par., 1935.

Barclay, A. E. Interpretation of radiograms of the alimentary tract; large intestines. Lancet, Lond., 1929, **2**: 1377–80.—**Berg, H. H.** Zur Röntgenuntersuchung des Schleimhautreliefs am Dickdarm. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1929, **39**: 132. ——— Zur Frage des Reliefbildes am Dickdarm. Ibid., 134.—**Case, J. T.** Fundamentals in roentgenology of the colon. Am. J. Surg., 1930, n. ser., **8**: 844–58. ——— Comparison of methods of roentgen examination of the colon. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, **108**: 2028–34.—**Chaton.** De l'intérêt qu'il y avoir à procéder, dans certains cas à l'exploration radioscopique du gros intestin à l'aide de boules opaques. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1925, **51**: 259–63.—**Cilley, E. I. L., Leddy, E., & Kirklin, B. R.** The dangers of roentgenoscopy and methods of protection against them; some considerations of the dose received during examination of the colon. Am. J. Roentg., 1935, **33**: 787–92.—**Colaneri, L. J.** Les positions de choix dans l'examen du côlon après lavement opaque. J. radiol. électr., 1934, **18**: 277–9.—**Coliez, R.** L'anatomie radiologique des angles coliques et du recto-sigmoïde dans les positions transverses. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1935, **23**: 150–68. Also Presse méd., 1935, **43**: 673.—**Dall' Acqua, V., & Valsecchi, R.** L'aspetto radiologico della mucosa normale del colon. Radiol. med., Milano, 1934, **21**: 765–84.—**Determann, A.** Zur Technik der Einlauf-Röntgenuntersuchung. Röntgenpraxis, 1935, **7**: 329–31.—**D'Istria, A.** Sulla attendibilità delle misurazioni radiologiche del crasso. Atti Congr. ital. radiol. med., 1932, **10**: 135–8, pt 2.—**Drueck, C. J.** Clinical roentgenography of the colon and rectum. Clin. M. & S., 1930, **37**: 758–63.—**Estiu, M., & Nacif, V.** Exploración radiológica del colón proximal en dextro y sinistro-flexión. Prensa méd. argent., 1934–35, **21**: 20–30.—**Fischer, A. W.** Die Röntgenuntersuchung des Dickdarms mit Hilfe einer neuen Methode (Kombination von Kontrasteinlauf und Luftblähung) Arch. klin. Chir., 1923, **126**: 42; 1925, **134**: 209. Also Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2**: 1595–8. ——— Ueber die Leistungen der Dickdarmröntgenologie. Röntgenpraxis, 1936, **8**: 577–9. ——— & **Tausdorf, H.** Ueber die diagnostische Bewertung des normalen benignen und malignen Reliefs des Kolon im Röntgenbild. Chirurg, 1928–29, **1**: 911–7.—**Frigyér, L.** [X-ray examination of the colon] Magy. röntg. közl., 1932, **6**: 82; 1933, **7**: 35.—**Garcin, L.** La radiographie du gros intestin en couche mince. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1934, **22**: 123–8.—**Gefferth, K.** Kolonreliefstudien bei Säuglingen. Arch. Kinderh., 1934, **103**: 231–6.—**Gelber, L. J.** A roentgen-ray consideration of the colon. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1932, **29**: 551–6. ——— A Roentgen consideration of the colon. Med. J. & Rec., 1932, **135**: 84–6. ——— Roentgen study of colon. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1937, **18**: 345–7.—**Gendreau, L. E., Dufresne, O., & Jutras, A.** Le radiodiagnostic intestinal par le thorium colloïdal en couche mince; technique, avantages. Union méd. Canada, 1935, **64**: 1092–102.—**Gershon-Cohen, J.** Roentgenographic studies of the colon with double contrast enema. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1935, **16**: 555; 562. ——— & **Shay, H.** The colon as studied by the double contrast enema. Am. J. Roentg., 1932, **27**: 838–46.—**Gianturco, C.** The comparative value of various methods in the roentgenologic examination of the colon. Illinois M. J., 1937, **71**: 67–74.—**Gilbert, R., & Kadrnka.** Vorteil kolloidaler Kontrasteinläufe zur Darstellung vom Dickdarm-Schleimhautrelief. Verh. Deut. Röntg. Ges., 1933, **26**: 17–20. ——— Résultat clinique de l'exploration radiologique du relief interne du gros intestin. J. radiol. électr., 1934, **18**: 263–9.—**Guénaux.** Sur la technique du lavement opaque. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1923, **11**: 207–10.—**Gvörgyi, G.** Die diagnostische Bedeutung der Schleimhautreliefuntersuchung des Dickdarmes. Röntgenpraxis, 1931, **3**: 769–76.—**Haret.** L'aéro-entéroclyseur radiologique du Dr Fleig. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1923, **11**: 163–6.—**Kalkbrenner, H.** Ueber eine neue röntgenologische Untersuchungsmethode des Dickdarms; die Darstellung des Schleimhautreliefs mit Umbrathor. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1928, **38**: 325; 697. ——— Zur Röntgenuntersuchung des Schleimhautreliefs am Dickdarm. Ibid., 1929, **39**: 133.—**Kienböck, R.** Ueber Röntgenuntersuchung des Dickdarmes. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, **39**: H. 22, Sonderbeil., 1–10.—**Knothe, W.** Röntgenstudien am Schleimhautrelief des normalen und kranken Dickdarmes. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1927, 31. Kongr., Beih., 55.—**Kuhlmann, F.** Zur Technik der Reliefdarstellung des Dickdarms. Röntgenpraxis, 1934, **6**: 237.—**Lust, F. J., & Jacobi, H. G.** Roentgenographic studies of the mucous membrane of the colon; the normal pattern. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1936–37, **3**: 108–11.—**Masson, J.** La supériorité des images en relief dans l'exploration radiologique du côlon. Presse méd., 1936, **44**: 167.—**Menville, L. J.** X-ray examination of the colon by means of the barium enema. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 192–324, **76**: 284–7.—**Mills, R. W.** The routine barium enema. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass. (1924) 1925, **27**: 91–8.—**Montanari, A.** La posizione laterale sinistra nello studio radiologico del colon. destro. Atti Congr. ital. radiol. med., 1922, **4**: 83–108.—**Myers, D. F.** Examination of the colon utilizing the opaque enema; technique of administration. Med. J. Australia, 1927, **2**: suppl., 222–4, 6 pl.—**Pape, R.** Röntgenologie des Dickdarms. Aerztl. Prax., Wien, 1937, **11**: 205. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, **50**: 69. ——— Ueber die röntgenologische Prüfung der pathologischen Funktion und Morphologie des Dickdarms. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1937, 56. Kongr., 43–7 [Discussion] 49–51.—**Reiser, E.** Zur Technik des Röntgen-Einlaufes. Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4**: 678.—**Sarasin, R.** Quelques avantages de la méthode d'exploration en couche mince du gros intestin. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1932, **20**: 635–9, pl. ——— Le rôle de la floculation dans l'imprégnation des plis de la muqueuse du gros intestin. J. radiol. électr., 1934, **18**: 269–71. ——— Roentgen study of the mucosa of the colon. Am. J. Roentg., 1937, **37**: 1–12.—**Spéder, E.** Correspondance anatomique des images radiologiques du côlon. J. radiol. électr., 1937, **21**: 97–112.—**Surmont, H., Tiprez, J.** [et al.] Considérations anatomiques et cliniques à propos de la stéréoradiographie du côlon gauche. Echo méd. nord, 1932, **36**: 289–93. ——— & **Surmont, J.** Technique de l'examen stéréo-radiographique des côlons par voie ascendante. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1930, **18**: 298–303. ——— Anatomie stéréoradiographique des côlons. Echo méd. nord, 1931, **35**: 529–31.—**Teschendorf, H. J.** Beitrag zur Reliefdiagnostik des Dickdarms. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1932, **45**: 46–56.—**Upson, W. O.** Technique for roentgenological study of the colon. Am. J. Roentg., 1926, n. ser., **16**: 419–26.—**Walther, H. E.** Die Darstellung der untersten Partien des Dickdarmes im Röntgenbild. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1934, **15**: 488–90, pl.—**Whitlock, S. B.** Roentgenological study of the large intestine. Radiology, 1926, **7**: 218–26.—**Wilson, E. C.** Roentgen-ray examination of the colon. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1928, **34**: 118–30.

—— Fistula.

Arnauld de la Perrière, H. von. *Ueber die gastrocolische Fistel und ihren Nachweis. 47p. 8° Berl., 1931.

MacLean, P. *Klinik und operative Behandlung der Magen-Kolon-Fistel. 47p. 8° Königsb., 1932.

Stiasny, H. [J.] *Beitrag zur Klinik und Diagnose der Magendickdarmfisteln. 16p. 8° Berl., 1932.

Allen, A. W. An aseptic technic applicable to gastro-jejunocolic fistula. Surgery, 1937, **1**: 338–48.—**Appelmans, R.** Les fistules gastro-jéjuno-coliques. Rev. chir., Par., 1925, **63**: 757–68.—**Ascarelli, A.** Contributo allo studio delle fistole gastro-digiuno-coliche. Ann. radiol., Bologna, 1934, **8**: 560–8.—**Bacigalupi, M.** La diagnosi precoce di fistola digiuno-colica. Riv. radiol., 1932–33, **7**: 443–56.—**Bérard, H. M., & Dargent, M.** Fistule colo-vésico-cutanée. Lyon chir., 1937, **34**: 594–6.—**Betts, A.** Gastrocolic fistula. Northwest M., 1930, **29**: 509–11.—**Bigliardi, I.** Dimostrazione radiologica di fistola gastro-colica nella sua fase iniziale. Riv. radiol., 1931–32, **4**: 497–508. ——— Ancora sul valore dell' esame diretto per la diagnosi precoce delle fistole gastro-digiuno-coliche. Ann. radiol., Bologna, 1934, **8**: 254–69.—**Bocchi, E.** Il contributo radiologico alla diagnosi di fistola gastro-colica. Ibid., 1937, **11**: 74–82.—**Brenner, E. C.** Gastrojejunocolic fistula. Am. J. Surg., 1927, n. ser., **3**: 388.—**Bruck, S., & Jacobs, M. S.** Gastrojejuno-colic fistula; case report. Am. J. Roentg., 1936, **36**: 678–81.—**Chavannaz, G.** Fistule gastro-jéjuno-colique; intervention; guérison. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1924) 1925, 46–9.—**Clairmont, P.** Ueber ausgedehnte Resektion des Magens bei Magen-Kolonfisteln. Wien. med. Wschr., 1918, **68**: 425.—**Cobet, R., & Imhäuser, K.** Subphrenische Gasansammlung bei Dickdarmfistel. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75**: 530.—**Colucci, C.** Contributo alla diagnosi ed al trattamento delle fistole gastrocoliche. Policlinico, 1933, **40**: sez. med., 439–46.—**D'Alfonso, F.** Contributo anatomo-clinico allo studio della fistola ceco-appendicolare. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1934, **22**: 433–9.—**Danzer, J. T.** The pre-operative diagnosis of cholecystocolonic fistula. Radiology, 1937, **28**: 88.—**D'Arcy, T. N.** A case of gastro-jejuno-colic fistula. J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1937, **23**: 351.—**Dedichen, H. G.** Spontane Heilung einer gastrokolischen Fistel. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1936, **59**: 327–32.—**Dejardin.** Un cas de fistule gastro-jéjuno-colique. J. chir., Brux., 1928, **27**: 272–80.—**Dickson, W. H.** Gastrocolic fistula. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1928, **18**: 272–6.—**Eichler, P.** Zur Röntgendiagnostik der gastrokolischen Fisteln. Röntgenpraxis, 1930, **2**: 517–20.—**Fagnano, G.** Le fistole digiuno-coliche. Riv. osp., 1934, **24**: 126–35.—**Fairley, N. H., & Kilner, T. P.** Gastro-jejuno-colic fistula, with megalocytic anaemia simulating sprue. Lancet, Lond., 1931, **2**: 1335–41.—**Fardelmann, A. von P.** Gastrojejunocolic fistula; a brief review of the literature and report of a case. Am. J. Surg., 1937, **36**: 527–30.—**Findlay, F. M.** Treatment of gastro-jejunocolic fistula by multiple stage operations. Arch. Surg., 1936, **32**: 896–906.—**Forni, G.** Le alterazioni del colon ed il loro trattamento nella fistola gastro-digiuno-colica. Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1935, **41**: 472–4.—**Gastro-colic** fistula. Brit. M. J.,

1935, 1: 441.—**Gatewood.** Gastrojejunocolic fistula secondary to jejunal ulcer. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1931, 11: 99–104.—**Golob, M.** Gastrocolic fistula; brief review of literature, and report of case. Am. J. Surg., 1930, n. ser., 8: 1007–9. Also repr.—**Greenlee, D. P.** Gastrojejunocolic fistula; report of a case. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1927, 2: 146.—**Haenisch, F.** Röntgenbefunde bei Fistelbildungen zwischen Teilen des Intestinaltractus (Colon-Duodenum-Magen, Magen-Jejunum-Colon, Duodenum-Gallenblase) bei verschiedener Aetiologie (Tumor, Ulcus, Cholecystitis) Acta radiol., Stockh., 1926, 6: 485–501, 3 pl.—**Hill, F. C.** Gastrocolic fistula; with report of a case complicating carcinoma of the stomach. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, 125: 258–60.—**Hohenner, K.** Ueber spontane Dünndarm-Dickdarmfisteln. Röntgenpraxis, 1938, 10: 161–4.—**Jansson, G.** [Fistula gastrocolica from a radiological viewpoint] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1926, 68: 1077–93. ——— Fistula gastrocolica, speziell vom radiologischen Gesichtspunkt aus. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1928, 9: 9–22, 2 pl.—**Jones, J. C.** Gastrojejuno-colic fistula; a report of 2 cases with recovery. Cleveland Clin. Q., 1932. 1: 101–9.—**Kaufthcil, L.** Ueber einen Fall von Fistula gastrocolica. Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, 77: 225.—**Kohlmann, G.** Die Klinik und Röntgendiagnose der Duodenal-Kolon-Fistel. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1925, 33: 554–61, pl.—**La Gravinese, N.** Patogenesi e trattamento delle fistole gastroentero-coliche. Policlinico, 1930, 37: sez. chir., 66; 123; 156; 226.—**Lange, K.** Gastrokolische Fistel. Röntgenpraxis, 1937, 9: 323.—**Laschi, G.** Osservazioni radiologiche in un caso di fistola digiuno-colica. Ann. radiol., Bologna, 1934, 8: 410–7.—**Lust, F. J.** Gastrojejuno—colic fistula. Rev. Gastroenter., 1937, 4: 300–5.—**Machado Macedo, M.** Fístula jejuno-cólica. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1929, 47: 149–51.—**Meischke, M.** Beitrag zur operativen Behandlung der gastro-colischen Fistel, Beitr. klin. Chir., 1926, 138: 139–47.—**Monroe, R. T., & Emery, E. S.,** jr. Gastrocolic fistula as a result of peptic ulcer; report of 2 cases. N. England J. M., 1928, 198: 550–3.—**Morley, H. S., Brooke, R., & Little, C. J. H.** Gastro-jejuno-colic fistula, with terminal perforation into the peritoneal cavity. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 1: 1065.—**Mosto, D., & Polak, M.** Fístula gastrocólica carcinomatosa. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1936, 59: 1005–14.—**Oltramare, J. H.** A propos d'un cas de fistulc gastro-jéjuno-coliquc. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1935, 55: 517–21.—**Peco, G.** Fístula yeyuno-cólica. Rev. Soc. med. int., B. Air., 1925, 6: 123–31.—**Pfeiffer, D. B., & Smyth, C. M.,** jr. Closure of fecal fistula following cecostomy for enteritis with tuberculous appendicitis and typhlitis. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1928, 8: 877–80.—**Poynton, F. J., & Macgregor, J. V.** Gastro-jejuno-colic fistula with œdema. Lancet, Lond., 1930, 2: 240.—**Pratt, G. P.** Gastrojejunocolic fistula. Med. Clin. N. America, 1928, 12: 307–17.—**Ratner, L. M., & Sharlish, E. B.** [Clinical aspect and treatment of gastro-colic fistula] Vest. khir., 1936, 44: 209–17.—**Reiser, E.** Ueber eine Magen-Jejunum-Kolon-Fistel. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1926, 35: 243–7.—**Robertson, W. E.** Jejunocolic fistula. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, 91: 1259–62. Also repr.—**Roux, J. C.** Les fistules gastro-coliques et leur syndrome coprologique. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1934, 24: 1084–7.—**Saleh, A. H.** Duodenocolic fistula. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 2: 1117.—**Scherk, G.** Zur Klinik der Magen-Kolonfistel. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1929, 46: 222–45.—**Semenza, C.** Le fistole digiuno-coliche. Radiol. med., Milano, 1930, 17: 125–39.—**Shangle, M. A., & Beisler, L. G.** Gastrojejunocolic fistula. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1926, 6: 1647–52.—**Spinella, N.** Fistola gastro-digiuno-colica (patogenesi, profilassi e cura) Policlinico, 1931. 38: sez. chir., 310–24.—**Starkey-Smith, T. G.** A case of carcinomatous gastrocolic fistula simulating enteric fever. Brit. M. J., 1932, 1: 982.—**Steinitz, H.** Ueber Indicanurie als Symptom der Fistula gastrocolica. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1925, 36: 29–33.—**Strauss, H.** Diagnostik und Therapie der Fistula gastro-colica. Fortsch. Med., 1926, 44: 53.—**Szemző, G.** [Fistula of stomach and colon] Orv. hetil., 1934, 78: mell., 136.—**Szöllösy, L.** [Fistula gastro-colica] Ibid., 1936, 80: 105.—**Varelmann, H.** Ausheilung einer Coecumfistel durch einfaches Mittel. Chirurg, 1933, 5: 502.—**Verbrugge, J.** Gastrojejunocolic fistulas. Arch. Surg., 1925, 11: 790–808. Also repr.—**Verebély, T.,** jr. Ueber die Gastrojejunocolonfistel. Arch. klin. Chir., 1936–37, 187: 468–77.—**Wittkovsky, C.** Zum Röntgenbild der Magen-Kolonfistel. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1926, 37: 386–93.—**Zeno A., & Cames, O.** A propósito de fístula gastroyeyunocólica. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1933, 17: 423–9.

—— Fistula, postoperative.

Newi, W. [H. L.] *Ueber Fistula gastro-colico-jejunalis nach Gastroenterostomie an Hand von 4 beobachteten Fällen. 20p. 8° Halle-Saale, 1932.

Riner, J. *Die Gastro-Jejuno-Kolonfistel nach Gastroenterostomie unter besonder Berücksichtigung der Röntgendiagnose. 31p. 8° Basel, 1933.

Also Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1933, 63: 232; 280.

Bock, H. Zur Diagnose und operativen Behandlung der Magen-Kolonfistel nach Ulcusoperation. Zbl. Chir., 1930, 57: 1150–2.—**Diez, J.** A propósito de fistula gastroyeyunocólica postoperatoria. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1933, 17: 349–58.—**Gerez, L.** Fístulas gastro-cólicas postoperatorias. Rev. cir. Barcelona, 1933, 5: 22–30.—**Hübscher, K.** Zwei Fälle von Magen-Kolonfisteln nach Gastroenterostomia post. und deren Therapie. Zbl. Chir., 1930, 57: 2706–8.—**Kotzoglu, P.** Ueber Fistula gastrocolica jejunalis nach Gastroenterostomie. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1929, 221: 223–51.—**Lupan** [Duodenal and colonic fistula as sequel of Reichel's resection for perforating duodenal ulcer; cured by insulin injections] Cluj. med., 1929, 10: 155–7.—**MacLean, P.** Zur Kenntnis der postoperativen Magen-Kolonfistel. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1932, 155: 525–34.—**Nelken, L.** Ueber postoperative Fistula gastrocolica. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1925, 35: 143–50.—**Ratner, L. M.** [Case of gastro-colic fistula, with intermediary cloaca and valvular obstruction of the intestinal passage following gastro-enterostomy] Vest. khir., 1937, 49: 96.—**Shore, B. R.** Gastro-jejunocolic fistula; an unusual and fatal complication following operations for duodenal ulcer. Ann. Surg., 1928, 87: 578–80.—**Straus, G.** [Fistula gastrocolica as a late complication after peptic ulcer operations] Klin. med., Moskva, 1926, 4: 85.—**Vischia, Q.** Fistola digiuno-colica da ulcera digiunale in gastroenterostomizzato. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1931, 7: 1086–93.

—— Focal infection.

See also **Toxemia,** alimentary.

Applehaus, W. E. Present-day knowledge of diseases of the rectum and colon and their relation to remote disorders. Kentucky M. J., 1929, 27: 54–61.—**Cummings, F. A.** The colon as a focus of infection. Rhode Island M. J., 1934, 17: 1–5.—**Draper, J. W.** The pathogenic colon. Ann. Surg., 1926, 83: 790–9. ——— & **Churchman, J. W.** Studies on the colon in cases of insanity and epilepsy; clinical and laboratory reports on 176 cases of colectomy. Tr. Ass. Physicians Mayo Clin., 1924, 5: 77–96, 4 pl.—**Draper, J. W., & Johnson, R. K.** The pathogenic colon; recent studies. Am. J. Surg., 1928, n. ser., 4: 1–29, pl.—**Drueck, C. J.** Systemic infection from the colon. Illinois M. J., 1935, 67: 275–9.—**Fishbaugh, E. C.** The colon in relation to chronic arthritis. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass. (1929) 1930, 32: 561–7.—**Hotchkiss, D. H.,** jr. The proteolytic flora of the colon in urticaria, eczema, and other allergic conditions. Med. Rec., Houston, 1932, 26: 107–10.—**Rankine, W. J.** The dental surgeon's part in colon diseases. J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1936, 22: 206–9. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1936, 192: 221.—**Rose, R. H.** The colon as a source of disease. Internat. J. M. & S., 1934, 47: 319–21. Also J. Chemother., 1934–35, 11: 144–9.—**Rotham, H. W., & Schellberg, O. B.** The colon; a factor in disease. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1930, 11: 668–74.—**Sexton, R. L.** The colon as a focus of infection. Tr. Am. Ther. Soc. (1930) 1931, 30: 28; 1932, 31: 204; 1934, 33: 157. Also Arch. Phys. Ther., 1934, 15: 483–7.—**Synnott, M. J.** The toxic colon. Med. J. & Rec., 1930, 131: 121–9.—**Walker, L. J.** The colon as a focus of infection. Internat. J. M. & S., 1931, 44: 249; 281.—**Williams, T. A.** The large intestine and the nervous system. South. M. J., 1925, 18: 732–5.—**Wilson, T. S.** A case in which loss of memory suggestive of double personality was due to colon disturbance. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.,1923–24, 17: Sect. Clin., 36.

—— Foreign body and calculus.

Bird, W. E. Perforation of the colon by a fish bone; report of a case. Delaware M. J., 1929, 1: 153–6.—**Brown, S.** Foreign body in the colon; case report. Radiology, 1927, 9: 164–6.—**Brüning, F.** Dickdarmperforation durch eine Fischgräte. Zbl. Chir., 1926, 53: 1563.—**Costantini & Le Genissel.** Volumineux fécalome du côlon transverse en amont d'un néoplasme en virole. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1934, 22: 197–9.—**Giacomelli, G.** Perforazione del colon ascendente da calcolo stercoraceo guarita spontaneamente. Policlinico, 1928, 35: sez. prat., 537.—**Manizade, M. D.** Beitrag zur Klinik und Differentialdiagnose der Fremdkörpertumoren des Dickdarmes. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, 48: 1111–4.—**Nörner.** Ein eigenartiges Hindernis des Kotabsatzes beim Schwein. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1923, 31: 7.—**Richard, A.** Volumineux calcul, unique, vésiculaire comprimant le caecolon. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1937, 63: 145.—**Rosser, C.** Colonic foreign bodies. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc. (1929) 1930. 30: 35–9. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 93: 368. Also repr.—**Wintersberger, J.** Durchbohrung des Grimmdarmes durch einen abgeschluckten Fremdkörper bei einem Pferde. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1928, 15: 539–41.—**Zhuravsky, S. I.** [Cases of foreign bodies in the colon] Kuban. nauch. med. J., 1928, 7: 1–4.

—— Gangrene.

See also **Peritonitis.**

Dzialoswynski, A. Gangrän des Colon transversum (erstmalige Beobachtung eines geheilten Falles) Zbl. Chir., 1925, 52: 1826; 2120.—**Marinelli, F.** Cancrena postoperatoria del colon trasverso. Minerva med., Tor., 1927, 7: 697–703.

—— Hernia.

Heegewaldt, E. *Zur Kasuistik der Hernien mit Dickdarm als Inhalt. 32p. 8° Berl., 1919.

Lardennois, G., & Okinczyc, J. Etude sur les hernies du gros intestin. 152p. 8° Par., 1910.

Moscoso, J. S. de L. *Patogénia y tratamiento de las hernias del intestino grueso. 85p. 8° B. Air., 1915.

Campellone, P. Ernia inguinale di diverticolo vescicale strozzato associato ad ernia del colon destro. Policlinico, 1936, **43**: sez. prat., 1157–63.—**Dantin.** Les hernies non adhérentes du gros intestin; causes rares d'irréductibilité. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1922, **36**: 471.—**Jianu, A.** Kolo-ileo-cökale Brüche. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1910, **106**: 569–93.—**Novaro, N.** L'intero colon trasverso ed il proprio meso quale parziale contenuto di voluminosa ernia inguino-scrotale. Riforma med., 1922, **38**: 1060–3.—**Stewart, F. T.** Caecal hernia, with volvulus of ileum. Tr. Acad. Surg. Philadelphia, 1902, **4**: 69–71.—**Tomiselli, A.** Contributo allo studio delle ernie del segmento ileo-cieco-colico a sinistra. Gazz. internaz. med., 1921, **24**: 99; 111; 122.

—— Injury [including hemorrhage]

CHÉNIER, J. R. *Les contusions du gros intestin. 110p. 8° Par., 1910.

Bajenov, P. [Casuistics of gun-shot trauma of the large intestine] Vrach. gaz., 1927, **31**: 871.—**Bloch, J. C.** Deux observations des plaies par balle du côlon transverse, traitées par l'extériorisation du segment colique blessé. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1934, **60**: 1099–102.—**Filippini, L.** Considerazioni cliniche su alcuni casi di ferite del colon. Arch. ital. chir., 1935, **39**: 794. Also Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1935, **41**: 491–7.—**Koch, B.** [Gunshot wound penetrating the abdomen with lesion of ascending colon; laparotomia; recovery] Orv. hetil., 1904, **48**: 401.—**More, P. S. C.** Extra-peritoneal wound of large intestine. Ind. M. Gaz., 1907, **42**: 457, pl.—**Peri, A.** Lacerazione del colon discendente da aria compressa introdotta per la via rettale. Rass. previd. sociale, 1930, **17**: No. 8, 45–54.—**Smith, R. E.** Haemorrhage from the large bowel caused by an adherent appendix epiploica. Brit. M. J., 1923, **1**: 853.—**Vervloet, C. G.** [Hæmorrhage of colon] Ned tschr. geneesk., 1924, **68**: 570–7.—**Wolvius, R. J.** [Two cases of haemorrhage of colon] Geneesk. gids, 1924–25, **2**: 293–300.

—— Injury, subcutaneous.

WAGNER, F. *Ausgedehnte Wandnekrose des Colon nach Bauchkontusion. p.186–94. 8° Giesson, 1933.

Also Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1933, **46**:

Gerlach, K. Ueber traumatische subkutane Dickdarmrupturen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Fälle mit protrahiertem Verlauf. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1931, **152**: 79–92.—**Ritter, A.** Ueber subkutane Dickdarmverletzung; Beitrag zur Kasuistik der Fussballverletzungen. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1923, **53**: 795–7.

—— Innervation.

Aiba, A. Ueber den Einfluss der Vagus- beziehungsweise Splanchnicusreizung auf die Bewegung des Dickdarmes. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1933–35, **3**: Biophys., 225.—**Ishikawa, N.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Dickdarminnervation, insbesonder des Colon descendens et sigmoideum. Mitt. Med. Fak. Univ. Kyushu, 1923, **7**: 295–338, 5 pl.—**Lawson, H.** The role of the inferior mesenteric ganglia in the diphasic response of the colon to sympathetic stimuli. Am. J. Physiol., 1934, **109**: 257–73.—**Learmonth, J. H., & Markowitz, J.** Studies on the innervation of the large bowel; the influence of the lumbar colonic nerves on the distal part of the colon. Ibid., 1930, **94**: 501–4.—**M'Fadden, G. D. F., Loughridge, J. S., & Milroy, T. H.** The nerve control of the distal colon. Q. J. Exp. Physiol., Lond., 1935, **25**: 315–27.—**Mitchell, G. A. G.** The innervation of the distal colon. Edinburgh M. J., 1935, **42**: 11–20, 6 pl.—**Pi Suñer, A., & Puche, J.** Le sympathique sensitif; l'innervation afférente du gros intestin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92**: 812.—**Rabe, F.** Die nervösen Beziehungen des Dickdarms zum Dünndarm und Magen. Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4**: 1957–9.—**Schmidt, C. A.** Distribution of vagus and sacral nerves to the large intestine. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, **30**: 739.—**Takajasu, T.** Ueber die nervöse Versorgung in der Dickdarmwand des Menschen; über die neuendeckten Ganglienzellen in der Ringmuskelschicht des menschlichen Dickdarms. Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13**: 597.—**Telford, E. D., & Stopford, J. S. B.** The autononic nerve supply of the distal colon, an anatomical and clinical study. Brit. M. J., 1934, **1**: 572–4.—**Trumble, H. C.** The parasympathetic nerve supply to the distal colon. Med. J. Australia, 1934, **2**: 149.—**Zuckermann, C.** Inervación intestinal; sensibilidad y movilidad del colón. Rev. mex. cir., 1936, **4**: 532–8.

—— Interposition.

PIÑERO-FERNÁNDEZ, R. *Interposition hépato-diaphragmatique du côlon. 72p. 8° Par., 1933.

Acampora, L. Interpositio coli. Riforma med., 1935, **51**: 525–30.—**Calabresi, C.** Sull' interposizionc epato-diaframmatica del colon. Minerva med., Tor., 1937, **28**: pt 2, 364–6.—**Choussat & Choussat-Clausse.** Deux cas d'interposition hépato-diaphragmatique du côlon avec autopsies. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1937, **25**: 147–54.—**Dillenseger.** Un cas d'interposition hépato-diaphragmatique du côlon. Ibid., 1936, **24**: 367–9.—**Goldstein, M. J., & Goldstein, D.** Zur Klinik und Röntgendiagnostik der Interpositio colonis. Röntgenpraxis, 1933, **5**: 877–81.—**Huguet.** Interposition du côlon entre foie et diaphragme. J. radiol. électr., 1923, **7**: 406–10.—**Kuhn, J. K.** Ueber die Interposition des Colon zwischen Leber und Zwerchfell (unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der intermittierenden Form) Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1925, **22**: 102–4.—**Lusena, G.** Interposizionc cpato-diaframmatica del colon trasverso. Arch. ital. chir., 1935, **39**: 791. Also Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1935, **41**: 462–4.—**Rogers, J. C. T.** Hepato-diaphragmatic interposition of the colon; report of a case. Illinois M. J., 1935, **68**: 264–8.—**Rotenfeld, M. Z.** [Interposition of the large intestine between the liver and diaphragm] Vest. rentg., 1931, **9**: 153–61.—**Trémolières, F.** L'interposition hépato-diaphragmatique du côlon. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1929, 3. ser., **102**: 386–91. ——— & **Pierron, E. J. M.** L'interposition hépato-diaphragmatique du côlon. Presse méd., 1930, **38**: 1–3.—**Trémolières, F., & Tardieu, A.** L'interposition hépato-diaphragmatique du côlon. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1931, **21**: 1154–98. Also Rev. méd. fr., 1932, **13**: 211–32.—**Uspensky, A.** Die pathogenetische Bedeutung des Symptomenkomplexes der Interpositio colonis. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1928, **37**: 540–55.—**Zucchi, L.** L'interposizione epato-diaframmatica del colon. Riforma med., 1933, **49**: 882–8.

—— Intussusception.

Farr, C. E. The reduction of colonic intussusception by air inflation. Ann. Surg., 1926, **84**: 588–90.—**Jonas, F.** Invagination intestinalis; un cas d'invagination du côlon transverse. J. chir., Brux., 1926, **25**: 20–4.—**McKenney, D.** Recurring colorectal intussusception. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc. (1929) 1930, **30**: 151–65.—**Martzloff, K. H.** Intussusception of the cecum coli; clinical and pathologic report of a case. Arch. Surg., 1926, **13**: 495–506.—**Panner, H. J.** [Case of invagination of colon with a characteristic Roentgen picture] Hospitalstidende, 1927, **70**: 14–26.—**Savariaud, M.** Résection colo-rectale par invagination sans tube et sans suture. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1913, **26**: 575.—**Sostegni, A.** Contributo alla chirurgia del colon (invaginazione ileo-cieco-coliche e del sigma iliaco nell' adulto) Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1935, **41**: 441–6.—**Truesdell, E. D.** Colic intussusception. Am. J. Surg., 1927, n. ser., **3**: 398.

—— Irrigation.

LE ROY, B. R. The p_H in colonic therapy. 331p. 8° Tacoma, Wash., 1933.

RUSSELL, W. K. Colonic irrigation. 191p. 8° Edinb., 1932.

Appareil (Un) nouveau de bains intestinaux l'enterocleaner. Presse méd., 1936, **44**: 1108.—**Bassler, A.** Colon filling stations. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, **88**: 1023.—**Bastedo, W. A.** Colon irrigations, their administration, therapeutic application, and dangers. Ibid., 1932, **98**: 734–6. Also repr. ——— Colon irrigations. Am. J. Nurs., 1936, **36**: 565–7.—**Blackman, W. W.** Better colon lavage. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1925, **14**: 452.—**Davies, H. H.** Colon irrigator. U. S. Patent Off., 1936, No. 2058003.—**Eriksson, F. O.** Colon irrigation. Am. Physician, 1925, **30**: 278.—**Friedenwald, J., & Morrison, S.** Value, indications, limitations, and technique of colonic irrigation. Med. Clin. N. America, 1935, **18**: 1611–29.—**Goldman, G.** Colon irrigations by the general practitioner. Med. World, 1926, **44**: 128.—**Jutte, M. E.** Trans-duodenal irrigation versus colonic irrigation. Clin. M. & S., 1935, **42**: 446–8.—**King, C. S.** Newer technic of colon therapy. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1935, **16**: 474–7.—**Krusen, F. H.** Colonic irrigation. Collect. Papers Mayo Clin., 1935, **27**: 1198. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **106**: 118–21.—**Kuhne, J. E.** Bain interne ou lavage total du tube digestif, par la méthode subaquale du Dr Brosch (Vienne) Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1924, **44**: 111–6.—**Lamp, C. B.** High colonic irrigations. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1929–30, **5**: 171–82.—**Langenhagen, M. de.** Le lavage du côlon: sa technique; son but; ses résultats; réfutation des critiques qui lui ont été adressées. Rev. méd. est., 1925, **53**: 885–95.—**Laquerrière & Delherm.** Le lavement électrique. J. méd. fr., 1922, **11**: 271.—**La Rochelle, F. D.** A simple method of colonic irrigation. Clin. M. & S., 1934, **41**: 176–8.—**Lossen, H.** Röntgenbeobachtungen über das Schicksal verschieden grosser Darmeinglessungen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung therapeutischer Gesichtspunkte. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1922, 30. Kongr., 48–53.—**McAllister, W. M.** Colonic lavage. Nurs. Times, Lond., 1934, **30**: 898–901.—**Mayberry, F. A.** Colon irrigator. U. S. Patent. Off., 1936, No. 2043005.—**Morse, F. H.** Colonic irrigation. Phys. Ther., 1931, **49**: 249–57.—**Norman, N. P.** The hydrostatic stimulation of colonic peristalsis as a re-educative and non-surgical corrective measure for re-establishing normal colonic function. Am. J. Electrother., 1924, **42**: 116–24.—**Olpp, G.** Das Su-Da-Bad. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1933, **63**: 859.—**Salerni, N. B.** High colonic therapy apparatus. U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 2022742; 1936, No. 2033652.—**Schellberg, O. B.** Technic of colon irrigation. Internat. J. Surg., 1923, **36**: 18–24.—**Shaine, M. S.** High enemata and irrigations. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, **123**: 735–7.—**Soresi, A. L.** Wine enema and proctoclysis. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, **141**: 435.—**Tölle, R.** Das Gymnacolon-Darmbad und seine klinische Anwendung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, **83**: 1718.—**Wiltsie, J. W.** Colon irrigations and colonic therapy. Am. Med., 1935, **41**: 213–55. ——— Colonic lavage in treatment of disease. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1936, **17**: 154–61.—**Worster, W. W.** Newer concepts in colon therapy. Ibid., 1934, **15**: 650–4.

—— Lipoma.

Chalier, A., & Dunet, C. Note histologique sur un lipome du gros intestin. Lyon méd., 1921, **130:** 1000.—**Farr, C. E.** Lipoma of the colon. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1930, **10:** 477–82.—**Fetzer, H.** Das Dickdarmlipom; Betrachtungen zur Röntgendiagnose. Klin. Wschr., 1937, **16:** 205–8.—**Franco, C. D.** Lipoma of the descending colon, sigmoid flexure, rectum, and corresponding mesentery. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1925, **5:** 144–7.—**McFarlane, J. A.** Submucous lipoma of colon; report of a case. Arch. Surg., 1928, **17:** 627–9. Also repr.—**Morison, R.** Polypoid submucous lipoma of the colon, causing intussusception. In Durham Mus. Catal., 1928, 287.—**Oudard, Lancelin & Coureaud.** Lipome sous-séreux en manchon du côlon transverse. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1926, **52:** 685–9.—**Panzner, E. J., & Porretta, F. S.** Submucous lipoma of the transverse colon; complicated by intussusception and diverticulosis. Am. J. Surg., 1933, **22:** 303.—**Pemberton, J. de J., & McCormack, C. J.** Submucous-lipomas of colon and rectum. Ibid., 1937, **37:** 205–18.—**Ratcliff, R. A.** Submucous lipoma of the colon. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1930, **80:** 453–62.—**Ross, K.** A lipoma of the colon. Brit. J. Surg., 1935–36, **23:** 866.—**Stewart, W. H., & Illick, H. E.** Lipoma of the colon; report of 2 cases. Am. J. Roentg., 1930, **23:** 308–10.—**Tanasescu & Barbilian.** Lipome sous-muqueux du côlon transverse. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1926, **52:** 1080–2.—**Zwadowski, W.** Les néoplasmes bénins du côlon; signe radiologique de lipome. J. radiol. électr., 1935, **19:** 162–6.

—— Megacolon [Hirschsprung's disease]

See also under **Sigmoid.**

Melendez, J., & Santiago, J. *Contribution à l'étude du mégacôlon. 40p. 8° Lausanne, 1928.

Nguyen-Van-Huong. *Contribution à l'étude du mégacôlon. 87p. 8° Par., 1933.

Suares, L. A. *Contribution à l'étude du syndrome de Hirschsprung et de la constipation habituelle du nourrisson. 44p. 8° Par., 1921.

Abt, I. A. Hirschsprung's disease; dilatation of the colon in young childhood. Chicago M. Rec., 1922, **44:** 296–9.—**Ballard, J.** Hirschsprung's disease (megacolon) Delaware M. J., 1937, **9:** 63–5.—**Bartle, H. J.** Megacolon; giant colon; Hirschsprung's disease; idiopathic dilatation and hypertrophy of the colon. **Tr. Am.** Gastroenter. Ass. (1925) 1926, **28:** 83–100.—**Bensaude, R., & Hillemand, P.** Maladie de Hirschsprung. Ann. méd., Par., 1922, **12:** 425–62.—**Brentano.** Hirschsprungsche Krankheit. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22:** 1356.—**Brousse, P.** Dolichocolon et mégacôlon dans l'enfance. Presse therm. clim., 1935, **76:** 361–8.—**Castro Nuño, D.** Megacolón y dolicocolón. Rev. mex. cir., 1937, **5:** 193–201.—**Costa, A.** Il megacolon congenito nell' adulto. Minerva med., Tor., 1928, **8:** pt 2, 945–51.—**Costanzi, C.** Megacolon congenito. Policlinico, 1925, **32:** sez. prat., 346.—**Cruz, M. I., Castro, J. A., & Barberousse, C. M.** Megacolón total de origen congénito. Arch. pediat. Uruguay, 1933, **4:** 513–20.—**Delbet.** Le mégacôlon. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1926, **40:** 386–8.—**Drueck, C. J.** Megacolon (giant colon) Nebraska M. J., 1924, **9:** 82–9. Also Chicago M. Rec., 1925, **47:** 119–29.—**Finkelstein, L.** Ueber Megacolon congenitum Hirschsprung. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1931, **2:** 397.—**Firth, D.** Megalocolon. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926–27, **20:** Sect. Stud. Dis. Child., 18. ——— & **Playfair, K.** Congenital idiopathic dilatation of the colon. Arch. Radiol. Electrother., Lond., 1922–23, **27:** 321–7.—**Frœlich.** Du mégacôlon chez l'enfant. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1926, **15:** 194–7. Also Rev. méd. est, 1926, **54:** 705–11.—**Galant, J. S.** Der Hirschsprung-Galantsche Infantilismus. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73:** 1881.—**Ginsburg, E.** [Hirschsprung disease] Russ. klin., 1927, **7:** 34; 233.—**Gregory, H. H. C.** Megacolon. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928–29, **22:** Sect. Stud. Dis. Child., 76.—**Grenet, H.** Le mégalocôlon et de dolichocôlon chez l'enfant. In his Conf. clin. méd. inf., Par., 1934, 3. ser., 128–44.—**Hallez, G. L.** Maladie de Hirschsprung (mégacôlon) Gaz. hôp., 1923, **96:** 317; 349.—**Hofmann, O., & Ewell, G. H.** Hirschsprung's disease, or congenital megacolon. Arch. Surg., 1925, **11:** 674–83.—**Hunter, J.** Megacolon. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1935, **58:** 96.—**Klercker, K. O. af.** Das Hirschsprungsche Syndrom (Megacolon congenitum) Erg. ges. Med., 1925, **6:** 424–46.—**Kurusu, M.** Ueber das Megacolon. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1929, **3:** 52.—**Lesné & Baruk.** Dilatation segmentaire congénitale du gros intestin. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1923, **21:** 355–60.—**Malattia** di Hirschsprung o megacolon. Pensiero med., 1923, **12:** 254; 267.—**Matthews, A. A.** Megacolon. Northwest M., 1923, **22:** 135–9.—**Meleney, F. L.** Hirschsprung's disease. Ann. Surg., 1936, **103:** 142–5.—**Montaldo, G.** Megacolon idiopatico. Arch. ital. mal. app. diger., 1936, **5:** 1–29.—**Morhardt, P. E.** La maladie de Hirschsprung. Vie méd., 1924, **5:** 1871–4.—**Mühsam, R., & Mühsam, E.** La enfermedad de Hirschsprung. Rev. méd. germ. iber. amer., 1931, **4:** 33; 114.—**Nasta, T., & Vlădescu, V.** [Megacolon or Hirschsprung's disease] Rev. chir., Bucur., 1929, **21:** 563–85.—**Neale, A. V., & Stammers, F. A. R.** Hirschsprung's disease. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1933, **26:** sect. child., 1542.—**Nobécourt, P., & Richard, R.** Dolichocôlon et mégacôlon chez l'enfant. Arch. méd. enf., 1934, **37:** 193–212.—**Opper, L.** Congenital megacolon. Am. J. Path., 1935, **11:** 365–72, pl.—**Ramond, L.** Megacolon (malattia di Hirschsprung) Minerva med., Tor., 1935, **26:** pt 2, 453–5. Also Presse méd., 1935, **43:** 1275.—**Ramstedt.** Ueber Hirschsprungsche Krankheit. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, **21:** 1556. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, **72:** 1490.—**Ronzini, M.** Sul megacolon congenito. Riforma med., 1931, **47:** 86–93, pl.—**Sistrunk, W. E.** Hirschsprung's disease. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1926, **6:** 1271–5.—**Smith, G. E.** Hirschsprung's disease. Tr. Canad. Soc. Dis. Child., 1924, **2:** 81–3.—**Sokolov, I. P.** [Hirschsprung's disease (megacolon congenitum)] Klin. med., Moskva, 1930, **8:** 1330–3.—**Trueblood, D. V.** Hirschsprung's disease. Northwest M., 1924, **23:** 279–81.—**Wade, R. B.** Congenitally dilated colon or Hirschsprung's disease. J. Coll. Surgeons Australasia, 1930, **3:** 3–19.—**Will, A. A.** Megacolon or Hirschsprung's disease. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1922, **15:** 337.

—— Megacolon: Cases.

Ullrich, G. *Ein Fall von Hirschsprung'scher Krankheit [Heidelberg] 13p. 8° Wertheim a. M., 1932.

Andérodias, J. A propos d'une observation de mégacôlon. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1925) 1926, 180–3.—**Barbacci, P., & Moggi, B.** Su di un caso di megacolia e megasigma. Radiol. med., Milano, 1927, **14:** 1061–8.—**Barclay, H.** Case of Hirschsprung's disease (congenital idiopathic dilatation of the colon) Newcastle M. J., 1922–23, **3:** 34.—**Barjon & Madinier.** Un cas de mégacôlon. Lyon méd., 1922, **131:** 765–8.—**Bérard, F., Thomas, J., & Bonamour.** Méga- et dolichocôlon chez un enfant de 4 ans. Lyon chir., 1933, **30:** 180–2.—**Bergé, A., Chevrier & Lefèvre, P.** Un cas de mégacôlon énorme d'origine congénitale. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1924, 3. ser., 48: 1111–6.—**Bergouignan, L.** Deux cas de mégacôlon. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1937, **63:** 727–30.—**Bernardes de Oliveira, A.** Considerações em torno de um caso de megacolo. Brasil med., 1930, **44:** 777–83.—**Bottelli, U.** Due casi clinici di megacolon. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1923, 3. ser., **11:** 303–8.—**Buchbinder, W. C.** Report of a case of megacolon in an adult. Tr. Chicago Path. Soc., 1919–22, **11:** 246–8.—**Buià, M., & Grünwald, E.** [Case of Hirschsprung's disease] Cluj. med., 1929, **10:** 355–7.—**Burghi, S. E., & Volpe, A.** Sobre un caso de megacolón congénito. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1923, 2. ser., **17:** 425–31.—**Calzolari, T.** Due casi di megacolon segmentario. Gazz. osp., 1931, **52:** 259–64.—**Conklin, F. L., & Lineberry, W. T.** Megacolon, with report of a case. Bull. U. S. Nav. M., 1934, **32:** 51–5, 2 pl.—**Cookson, S. H.** A case of Hirschsprung's disease in old age. Lancet, Lond., 1927, **2:** 917.—**De, J. C.** A case of idiopathic dilatation of the colon. Ind. M. Gaz., 1923, **58:** 166–8.—**Debré, R., & Marie, J.** Un cas de maladie de Hirschsprung. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1927, **25:** 277–9.—**Devester.** Un cas de maladie de Hirschsprung. Arch. méd. belges, 1924, **77:** 335.—**Essenson, S. J.** Report of a case of Hirschsprung's disease. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1934, **140:** 600.—**Franceschini, P.** Di un caso di megacolon in adulto. Riv. clin. med., 1925, **26:** 809–20.—**Hartley, H.** Congenital megacolon with absence of vagina. Brit. M. J., 1925, **1:** 451.—**Iacobovici, I., & Hăngănut, M.** [Case of Hirschsprung's syndrome] Cluj. med., 1929, **10:** 475–8.—**James, D. H., & Francis, J. H.** Megacolon in the adult, with report of case. Memphis M. J., 1936, **11:** No. 7, 15; 33.—**Jen, T. K.** A case of megacolon. Chin. M. J., 1935, **49:** 1260–2, pl.—**Judd, E. S., & Thompson, H. L.** Megacolon; an analysis of 65 cases. Minnesota M., 1928, **11:** 439–48.—**Katz, G. I.** [Cases of megacolon] Odess. med. J., 1928, **3:** 351.—**Krombach, K.** Ein Fall von Megacolon transversum congenitum. Mschr. Kinderh., 1928, **38:** 190–2.—**Labbé, R., & Saint-Aizière.** Mégacôlon congénital chez un enfant de 5 ans. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1924, **22:** 387–9. Also Arch. méd. enf., 1925, **28:** 224–30.—**Lacombe.** Un cas de maladie de Hirschsprung. Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds, 1937, **17:** 261.—**Lapointe, A.** Mégacôlon congénital de dimensions considérables. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1924, **22:** 389–91.—**Leitner, P.** Ueber einen Fall von Hirschsprungscher Krankheit. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1926, 3. F., **64:** 103–11. ——— [Rare case of Hirschsprung's disease] Cluj. med., 1927, **8:** 537–40.—**Lesigang, W.** Morbus Hirschsprung. Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, **77:** 297.—**Letondal, P.** A propos d'un cas de maladie de Hirschsprung. Arch. méd. enf., 1924, **27:** 33–40. Also Union méd. Canada, 1924, **53:** 334–43.—**Lewis, E.** Hirschsprung's disease; report of a case. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1927, **44:** 324.—**McClanahan, H. M.** Report of a case of megacolon; with brief reference to the literature. Tr. Am. Pediat. Soc., 1923, **35:** 386–91. Also Nebraska M. J., 1923, **8:** 331–3.—**Mascheroni, C.** Su di un caso di megacolon congenito. Gior. med. prat., 1934, **16:** 109–14.—**Mizuno, B.** Ueber die 5 Fälle der Hirschsprungschen Krankheit. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1936, **48:** 624.—**Moreau, L.** Un cas de mégacôlon congénital. Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1926, **29:** 835–40.—**Paitre.** A propos d'un cas de mégacôlon. Lyon chir., 1925, **22:** 244–7.—**Palugyay, J.** Zur Frage des Megacolon congenitum (ein Fall von Hirschsprungscher Krankheit) Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, **38:** 143–5.—**Patiño Mayer, C.** Megacolia; a propósito de 2 casos de constipación pertinaz del adulto. Rev. med. lat. amer., B. Air., 1928, **13:** 1543–601, 11 pl.—**Péhu & Gaillard, C.** Sur 2 cas de mégacôlon chez des enfants. Lyon méd., 1924, **133:** 149–53.—**Pennington, J. R.** The first (?) American case of megacolon. Illinois M. J., 1926, **49:** 476–8. Also Bull. Soc. M. Hist., Chic., 1928, **4:** 117–20.—**Perrenot, F.** A propos d'une observation de mégacôlon chez l'enfant. Lyon chir., 1923, **20:** 95–101.—**Rennell, E. J.** Idiopathic megacolon occurring in a woman of 45 years of age. **J.**

Michigan M. Soc., 1935, **34**: 92.—**Reuben, M. S., Silver, L. M., & Steffen, W. C. A.** Hirschsprung's disease; a brief review of the literature, with a report of 6 cases. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1923, **40**: 49–58.—**Rocha.** Megacolón y dolicocolón (caso clínico) Siglo méd., 1926, **77**: 110.—**Sagal, Z.** Megacolon in the adult; with report of 4 cases. Med. J. & Rec., 1929, **129**: 210–4.—**Schemmel.** Ein Fall von Megacolon und Megasigmoideum. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22**: 887.—**Schilling, K.** Ein Fall von Hirschsprungscher Krankheit. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, **74**: 416.—**Schippers, J. C.** [Peculiar case of Hirschsprung's disease] Mschr. kindergeneesk., 1935, **4**: 261–6, pl.—**Serrada, L.** Un caso de megalocolón congénito. An. Hosp. S. José, Madr., 1929–30, **1**: 225–7.—**Shaine, M. S.** A case of megacolon. Med. J. & Rec., 1924, **119**: xxiv.—**Sybrandy, B.** [A case of megacolon] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, **67**: 1822.—**Tøillens.** Un cas de maladie de Hirschsprung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1925, **55**: 149.—**Touping, O. S.** [Case of Hirschsprung's disease in a new-born] J. rann. detsk. vozr., 1932, **12**: 470–3.—**Vere Hodge, E. H.** Five cases of juvenile megalo-colon. Ind. M. Gaz., 1931, **66**: 488–91.—**Wolff, L. H., & Schlotthauer, C. F.** Megalocolon (Hirschsprung's disease) in a dog; report of a case. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1936, **88**: 451–9.—**Woringer, P.** Deux cas de mégacôlon congénital. Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1922, **25**: 502–4, 2 pl.

—— Megacolon: Complications.

Blum, C. *Considérations sur un cas d'anus vulvaire, mégacôlon et néphrite. 44p. 8° Par., 1934.

Andérodias. Grossesse chez une femme atteinte de mégacôlon. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1925) 1926, 82–5.—**Block, E. B.** A case of epilepsy with megacolon (Hirschsprung's disease) and polymastia. South. M. J., 1923, **16**: 15–7.—**Broglio, R.** Megacolon e megauretere congeniti. Riforma med., 1927, **43**: 535–8.—**Carayannopoulos, G.** Un cas de mégacôlon; volvulus suivi de reposition; colectomie totale secondaire. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1933, **59**: 1361–4.—**Castorina, G., & Talia, F.** Megacolon congenito con ectopia cecale in un neonato di 35 giorni. Pediatria (Riv.) 1931, **39**: 824–30.—**De Blasi, A.** Megacolon congenito con eviscerazione. Policlinico, 1923, **30**: prat., 1127.—**Delagenière, H.** Mégacôlon et cancer du gros intestin, ou mégacôlon au point de vue chirurgical; variétés et indications opératoires, d'après 17 observations. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1922, **31**: 733–48.—**Griffith, J. R.** A case of perforation of the bowel in a baby; Hirschsprung's disease. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926–27, **20**: Sect. Stud. Dis. Child., 74.—**Klaus, K.** [Hirschsprung disease in relation to gynecology] Cas. lék. česk., 1926, **65**: 932–6.—**Kovács, A.** [Koprolith containing bismuth in Hirschsprung's disease] Magy. röntg. közl., 1934, **8**: 76–80. ——— Bismuthaltiger Kotstein, als Komplikation der Hirschsprungschen Krankheit. Röntgenpraxis, 1934, **6**: 164–6.—**Lewis, N. D. C.** A case of congenital megacolon (Hirschsprung's disease) associated with mental disorder and terminal cerebellar hemorrhage. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1922, **56**: 193–206.—**Okinczyc, J., & Breton, M.** Mégacôlon avec vice de position de l'intestin grêle; léio-myome du rectum. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1925, **51**: 400–9.—**Pennato, P.** Megaesofago e megacolon. Gior. clin. med., 1924, **5**: 121–33.—**Soldevilla, V.** Vólvulo agudo de colón pélvico por megalocolón y mesosigmoiditis retractil. Med. ibera, 1935, **29**: 61–5.—**Starling, H. J.** A case of megacolon of many years' duration with unusual attacks of paroxysmal tachycardia. Lancet, Lond., 1930, **2**: 1013.

—— Megacolon: Diagnosis.

Bernstein, B. M. A case of infectious ileus or pseudo-megacolon (Hirschsprung) Am. J. Roentg., 1927, n. ser., **18**: 52.—**Bézy, P.** Pseudo-mégacôlon chez un enfant de 4 ans. Arch. méd. enf., 1925, **28**: 698–701.—**Bianchini, A.** Il megacolon nell' adulto; studio radiologico e clinico. Ann. ital. chir., 1924, **3**: 501–25.—**Buskirk, E. M.** Roentgenological studies of megacolon. Am. J. Roentg., 1938, **39**: 228–34.—**Cade & Morénas.** Considérations sur le diagnostic clinique et radiologique du mégacôlon. Lyon méd., 1921, **130**: 1089.—**Rovida, F.** Contributo allo studio radiologico del megacolon congenito. Radiol. med., Milano, 1927, **14**: 345–75.—**Strandgaard** [Early diagnosis of Hirschsprung's disease] Hospitalstidende, 1923, **66**: [Jydsk Med. Selsk. Forh.] 131–3.—**Uspensky, A. E.** Die Bedeutung der Röntgenstrahlen für die Feststellung latenter Formen von Hirschsprungscher Krankheit. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1928, **42**: 622–36.

—— Megacolon: Manifestations.

Ismojik, A. *Contribution à l'étude des troubles gastriques et duodénaux au cours de la maladie de Hirschsprung. 66p. 8° Par., 1927.

Schmidt, W. [M. H.] *Ueber Anämie bei Megakolon [Tübingen] 37p. 8° Schramberg (Württ.) 1931.

Birnberg, T. L. Fecal incontinence with megacolon. Minnesota M., 1934, **17**: 38.—**Bostock, J.** A modified form of Hirschsprung's disease, with mental symptoms. Med. J. Australia, 1928, **1**: 803.—**Castorina, G.** Note cliniche e radiologiche su di un caso di megacolon congenito. Pediatria (Riv.) 1927, **35**: 607–15.—**Keller.** Mégacôlon avec troubles gastriques. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 140–2.—**Malossi, C.** Megacolon e spostamento del fegato (nota di semeiotica) Clin. igiene inf., 1929, **4**: 155–61.—**Santoro, M.** Un caso di macrocolia con sindrome clinica appendicolare. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1927, **3**: 1019–21.—**Savignac, R.** Le mégacôlon. Bull. méd., Par., 1929, **43**: 1005–7.—**Stojilovic, Z. A.** Zur Klinik der Hirschsprungschen Krankheit im höheren Alter. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, **45**: 163–7.—**Wigand, R.** Ein Beitrag zur Symptomatologie der Hirschsprung'schen Krankheit (abnorme Pulsationen in Bauch- und Lendengegend) Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1930, **166**: 43–8.—**Worster-Drought, C.** A case of Hirschsprung's disease with optic atrophy and old choroiditis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1925–26, **19**: Sect. Stud. Dis. Child., 11–3.

—— Megacolon: Pathogenesis and pathology.

Chavane, P. *Les variétés cliniques du mégacôlon congénital dans l'enfance. 77p. 8° Lyon, 1934.

Haveland, R. *Zur Pathogenese und Therapie der Hirschsprungschen Krankheit an Hand von 10 an der Universitäts-Kinderklinik zu Breslau beobachteten Fällen. 19p. 8° Bresl., 1927.

Letondal, P. *Contribution à l'étude du mégacôlon chez l'enfant. 153p. 8° Par., 1925.

Menez, X. *Classification et pathogénie des mégacôlons. 52p. 8° Par., 1923.

Seillé, G. *Contribution à l'étude de la pathogénie et du traitement du mégacôlon. 158p. 8° Par., 1929.

Siller [P.] A. [H.] *Der heutige Stand der Pathogenese des Hirschsprungschen Symptomenkomplexes [Freiburg] 19p. 8° Stuttg., 1925. Also Arch. Kinderh., 1925, **76**:

Adamson, W. A. D., & Aird, I. Megacolon; evidence in favour of a neurogenic origin. Brit. J. Surg., 1932, **20**: 220–33.—**Arzela, I.** Megacolon da restringimento rettale e da peritonite tubercolare fibro-adesiva. Med. nuova, 1923, **14**: 259–65.—**Ask-Upmark, E.** Studien über Megakolon mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Pathogenese und der Spätresultate. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1930, **151**: 73; 267.—**Bate, R. A.** Hirschsprung's disease, a subsyndrome of congenital hypothyroidism. Kentucky M. J., 1937, **35**: 469–73.—**Bensaude, R., Cain, A., & Layani, F.** A propos d'un cas de maladie de Hirschsprung post-encéphalitique à symptomatologie gastrique prédominante. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., **18**: 5–16.—**Burrows, H.** Some experimental observations bearing on the etiology of megacolon. Brit. J. Surg., 1934, **21**: 577–81.—**Buttersack, P.** Ueber familiäres Vorkommen der Hirschsprungschen Krankheit. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, **74**: 1626–8.—**Cameron, J. A. M.** On the etiology of Hirschsprung's disease. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1928, **3**: 210.—**Dalla Valle, A.** Contributo alla conoscenza della forma famigliare del megacolon congenito. Pediatria, Nap., 1924, **32**: 569–99.—**Etzel, E.** A avitaminose como agente etiologico do megaesofago e do megacolo. Ann. Fac. med. S. Paulo, 1935, **11**: 59–85, 19 pl.—**Gallart Monés, F.** Contribución a la patogenia del megacolón. Progr. clin., Madr., 1931, **39**: 306–22. Also An. Fac. med., Montev., 1932, **17**: 622–67. ——— & **Pinos, A.** Contribution à l'étude du mégacôlon. Presse therm. clim., 1930, **71**: 272–6, 2 pl. Also Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1930, **13**: 15–24.—**Galperin, S. A.** [Pathogenesis and therapy of Hirschsprung's disease] Vrach. delo, 1931, **14**: 234–7.—**Gargano, C.** Contributo istopatologico e sperimentale alla etiopatogenesi del megacolon. Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1935, **41**: 655–61.—**Gornstein, A. B., & Rubinstein, B. G.** [Study of Hirschsprung's disease (congenital megacolon)] Vrach. gaz., 1928, **32**: 1342–6.—**Hidalgo y Fernández-Cano, A.** Nefroptosis y megacolón adquirido. Urol. clin., Madr., 1930–32, **3**: 95–101.—**Ishikawa, N.** Experimentelle und klinische Untersuchungen über die Pathogenese und das Wesen des Megakolons. Mitt. Med. Fak. Univ. Kyushu, 1923, **7**: 339–400, 3 pl.—**Lapointe, A.** Mégacôlon congénital subtotal. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1924, **50**: 1000–2.—**Lardennois, G.** Un cas de mégacôlon; pathogénie et traitement étiologique. Ibid., 592–5.—**Levi, M.** Contributo allo studio del megacolon congenito. Lattante, 1934, **5**: 433–9.—**Macaigne & Fleury, J.** Un cas de mégacôlon consécutif à une compression du rectum par un sarcome pelvien. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1928, 3. ser., **52**: 1113–5.—**MacKechnie, H. N., & Olson, E. C.** Megacolon of great capacity. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1931, **11**: 173–6.—**Maragliano, D.** Contributo alla patogenesi del megacolon ed alla sua terapia nella prima infanzia. Riforma med., 1927, **43**: 433–7.—**Molodoĭ, E. K.** [On the etiology of megacolon] Arkh. klin. eksp. med., 1923, **2**: 46–58.—**Morton, J. J., & Scott, W. J. M.** L'influence des nerfs sympathiques sur le gros intestin dans la maladie de Hirschsprung. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1932, **8**: 103–28.—**Mouriquand, G., & Bernheim, M.** Mégacôlon chez un enfant myopathique. Lyon méd., 1926, **138**: 661–4.—**Ogawa, K.** Beitrag zur Hirschsprungschen Krankheit, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer Entstehungsmechanik. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1930, **40**: 26–30.—**Rogers, R. R.** Secondary (acquired) megacolon. Ohio M. J., 1923,

19: 172–6.—**Romani, R.** Contributo clinico e radiologico alla patogenesi del megacolon. Riforma med., 1924, **40:** 81–4.—**Salmoni, G.** Contributo allo studio del megacolon nell' adulto. Morgagni, 1923, **65:** (Arch.) 41–63, pl.—**Schippers, J. C.** [Hirschsprung's syndrome as the first symptom of congenital myxedema, with remarks on the cause of idiopathic megacolon] Ned. mschr. geneesk., 1929, **16:** 1–20, 2 pl.—**Scott, W. J. M., & Morton, J. J.** Sympathetic inhibition of the large intestine in Hirschsprung's disease. J. Clin. Invest., 1930, **9:** 247–62.—**Shelley, H. J.** Acquired megacolon. Ann. Surg., 1931, **93:** 910–4.—**Siller, A.** Der heutige Stand der Pathogenese des Hirschsprungschen Symptomenkomplexes. Arch. Kinderh., 1925, **76:** 63–79.—**Sloboziano, H., & Craciun, E. C.** Contribution à l'étude du microcôlon et de la maladie de Hirschsprung. Arch. méd. enf., 1936, **39:** 519–31.—**Steinthal, K.** Zur Aetiologie und Therapie der Hirschsprung'schen Krankheit. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1926, **137:** 401–7.—**Suñer, E.** Comentarios sobre el megacolon congénito. An. Acad. nac. med., Madr. (1935) 1936, **55:** 59–68.—**Takajasu, T.** Ueber die nervöse Versorgung in der Dickdarmwand; klinisch-histologische Untersuchung über die Genese des sogenannten idiopathischen Megacolons. Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13:** 1157.—**Turyn, F.** Sur la biotypologie des porteurs de mégacôlon. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1934, **24:** 819–25.—**Wachendorf, K.** Zur Pathogenese der Hirschsprungschen Krankheit. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, **72:** 1793.—**Watts, J. W., & Uhle, C. A. W.** The significance of hypotonic bladder associated with megacolon; evidence for a central origin. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1936, **40:** 244–9.—**Zoepffel, H.** Betrachtungen zur Frage des Megakolon an Hand eines den proximalen Dickdarmabschnitt betreffenden Falles. Med. Klin., Berl., 1923, **19:** 1152–4.

—— Megacolon: Treatment.

Krüger, J. [W. E.] *Die Behandlung des Megakolon. 31p. 8° Berl., 1918.

Schneiderhöhn [J.] O. *Die Therapie bei der Hirschsprungschen Krankheit [Strassburg] 51p. 8° Berl., 1915.

Berger, H. C. A case of Hirschsprung's disease; unusual method of management. Med. Clin. N. America, 1923–24, **7:** 1175–81.—**Blake, V. H.** Hirschsprung's disease treated by rectal tube. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1929–30, **23:** Sect. Dis. Child., 105.—**Brüning, F.** Zur Aetiologie und Therapie der Hirschsprungschen Krankheit. Arch. klin. Chir., 1925, **138:** 435–48 [Discussion] 144–6.—**Chaudhuri, K. C.** Was wird aus den Kindern mit Hirschsprungscher Krankheit? Arch. Kinderh., 1932, **97:** 29.—**Friedell, A.** Congenital megacolon treated by daily hot irrigations of normal saline solution at 115 degrees. Minnesota M., 1938, **21:** 175–8.—**Fullerton, A.** Congenital idiopathic dilatation of the colon treated by stretching of the pelvi-rectal sphincter. Brit. M. J., 1927, **1:** 753.—**Hallez, G. L.** Traitement du mégacôlon ou maladie de Hirschsprung. Médecine, Par., 1922–23, 802.—**Hillemand, P., & Uhry, P.** Les formes frustes de la maladie de Hirschsprung et leur traitement. Gaz. méd. France, 1931, 59–63.—**Jordan, S. M.** Habitual vomiting, inanition, and constipation in a child associated with megacolon and cured by bowel management. Boston M. & S. J., 1926, **194:** 1168–71.—**Labbé, R., & Aizière, S.** Le mégacôlon envisagé au point de vue du traitement. Evolut. thér., 1927, **3:** 49–78.—**Ksendzovsky, M.** [Case of Hirschsprung's diseases in a boy aged 8, treated by hypnosuggestive therapy] Sovet. vrach. J., 1937, **41:** 918–22.—**Laqua, K.** Die Behandlung der Hirschsprungschen Krankheit. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1930–31, **151:** 471–82.—**Letondal, P.** Traitement du mégacôlon chez l'enfant. Union méd. Canada, 1926, **55:** 232–6.—**Lookeren Campagne, J. van** [Treatment of congenital megacolon] Mschr. kindergeneesk., 1937, **7:** 9–13, 8 pl.—**Monnier, E.** Beitrag zur Behandlung des Megalokolon im Kindesalter. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1923, **53:** 973–7. ——— Zur Behandlung des Megalokolon congenitum. Ibid., 1924, **54:** 63.—**Rankin, F. W.** The treatment of Hirschsprung's disease. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1934, 311–5. Also Kentucky M. J., 1935, **33:** 474–8. ——— & **Learmonth, J. R.** The present status of the treatment of Hirschsprung's disease. Am. J. Surg., 1932, n. ser., **15:** 219–27. Also repr.—**Reeves, R. J., & Harrison, E. K.** The treatment of hypotonic megacolon by administration of pancreatic tissue extract. Radiology, 1937, **28:** 731–5.—**Reichnecker.** Un nouveau mode de traitement des méga-dolichocôlons. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1929, **19:** 866–9.—**Rives, J. D., & Strug, L. H.** Treatment of Hirschsprung's disease by spinal anesthesia. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1935–36, **88:** 81–5.—**Sheldon, L., Kern, R. A., & Hakansson, E. G.** The treatment of megacolon by parathormone, with a report of 3 cases. Am. J. M. Sc., 1932, **184:** 94–104, 2 pl.—**Stæbins, S. J., Morton, J. J., & Scott, W. J. M.** Spinal anesthesia in the treatment of megacolon and obstinate constipation. Am. J. Surg., 1935, **27:** 107–11. Also repr.—**Stincer, R.** Contribución al estudio del megacolón. Crón. med. quir. Habana, 1928, **54:** 137–42, 2 pl.—**Veilchenblau, L.** Zur Behandlung der Hirschsprungschen Krankheit. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, **78:** 450.—**Weber, F. P., & Schlüter, A.** Hirschsprung's disease, treated by bran in the diet. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935–36, **29:** 520. ——— Further report on a case illustrating the action of bran in the treatment of Hirschsprung's disease, previously shown December 13, 1935. Ibid., 1936–37, **30:** 107.

—— Megacolon: Treatment, surgical.

Fenner, A. *Zur operativen Behandlung der Hirschsprungschen Krankheit [Heidelberg] 30p. 8° Unna, 1932.

Simonot, R. *Les traitements chirurgicaux dans les mégacôlons de l'enfance. 138p. 8° Par., 1936.

Adson, A. W. Hirschsprung's disease; report of cases in which relief was obtained by sympathectomy. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1933, 114–20. Also Surgery, 1937, **1:** 859–77.—**Anschütz, W.** Ueber das weitere Schicksal des operativ behandelten Megacolon congenitum (Hirschsprung'sche Krankheit) Zbl. Chir., 1931, **58:** 912–23.—**Ashby, H. T., & Sutherland, D. M.** Congenital dilatation of the colon treated by division of the lumbar sympathetic cord. Brit. M. J., 1933, **1:** 1069.—**Barrington-Ward, L. E.** Abdominal sympathectomy for Hirschsprung's disease. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, **25:** 1221–5.—**Bartle, H. J.** Megacolon; a résumé of the literature and report of a case; ramisection proposed as a form of treatment. Am. J. M. Sc., 1926, **171:** 67–81, pl.—**Berg, A. A.** Lumbar ganglionectomy and ramisection for complete and partial Hirschsprung's disease—late results. Libman Annivers. Vol., 1932, **1:** 187–93.—**Bergareche, J.** Colectomía total por megacolon. Arch. med., Madr., 1927, **27:** 57–60.—**Binet.** Mégacôlon acquis chez une femme de 75 ans; iléotransversotomie; guérison. Rev. méd. est, **55:** 600.—**Bolling, R. W.** Indications for surgical treatment of megacolon. Ann. Surg., 1927, **86:** 62–70.—**Cassidy, W. J., & Salkin, D.** Spinal anesthesia used as a preoperative index to ganglionectomy in megacolon. Am. J. Surg., 1931, n. ser., **12:** 299–302.—**Caucci, A.** Operazione per megacolon totale. Policlinico, 1928, **35:** sez. prat., 679–81. ——— & **Ciminata, A.** Operazione per megacolon totale. Arch. Soc. ital. chir. (1927) 1928, **34:** cxiv.—**Chakrabarti, D. C.** Megacolon and its treatment by sympathectomy. Ind. M. Gaz., 1934, **69:** 181–3.—**Ciceri, C.** Il trattamento chirurgico del megacolon e del dolicocolon mediante la resezione del simpatico lombare. Arch. ital. mal. app. diger., 1935, **4:** 355–65.—**Clarke, T. W., & Miller, F. M.** Hirschsprung's disease treated by lumbar sympathectomy. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1931, **48:** 553–66. Also N. York State J. M., 1931, **31:** 1127–32.—**Delore & Gaillard.** Mégacôlon; colectomie totale. Lyon méd., 1921, **130:** 774–6.—**Djørup, F.** [Operative treatment of megacolon] Hospitalstidende, 1937, **80:** [Jydsk med. selsk. forh.] 44–60.—**Ege, E.** Ueber einen Fall von operiertem Hirschsprung. Zbl. Chir., 1930, **57:** 2238.—**Eiss, S.** Megacolon (Hirschsprung's disease) treatment by 1-stage extraperitoneal resection. Am. J. Surg., 1936, **34:** 272–85.—**Erkes, F.** Totale Dickdarmresektion bei Megakolon nebst Beitrag zum Verschluss des Anus arteficialis. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1930, **150:** 303–11.—**Fischer, A. W.** Woran liegt es, dass die Dauererfolge der Dickdarmresektion bei der Hirschsprung'schen Krankheit so unterschiedlich sind? Zbl. Chir., 1932, **59:** 261–4.—**Fowler, L. H., & Hanson, W. A.** Megacolon, with report of a traumatic case treated by left lumbar sympathectomy. Minnesota M., 1935, **18:** 646–55.—**Gatellier, J., & d'Aubigné, R. M.** A propos du traitement du mégacôlon par les opérations sympathiques. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1935, **25:** 681–94.—**Gibbens, J. H.** Hirschsprung's disease, treated by excision of the inferior mesenteric ganglion. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, **25:** 1225.—**Giordano, G.** Contributo al trattamento chirurgico del megacolon. Policlinico, 1923, **30:** sez. chir., 281–98.—**Grove, H., Sorolla, C.** [et al.] Megalocolon del intestino grueso descendente en un operado de volvulo con resección de la S hace 4 años. Bol. Soc. cir. Chile, 1926, **4:** 153–6.—**Guilleminet & Latarjet.** Chirurgie du mégacôlon chez l'enfant. Lyon chir., 1935, **32:** 343–9.—**Gumpel, F.** Zur Behandlung der Hirschsprung'schen Krankheit. Zbl. Chir., 1936, **63:** 2718–22.—**Hershey, J. H., & McCaughan, J. M.** Surgery of the autonomic nervous system; the effect of parasympathetic denervation on the rectum and colon (experimental megacolon) J. Missouri M. Ass., 1934, **31:** 413–7.—**Huber, E.** Primäre totale Dickdarmresektion bei Hirschsprungscher Krankheit. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1924, **184:** 417–23.—**Hucck, H.** Erfolgreiche Dickdarmresektion bei Hirschsprung'scher Krankheit. Zbl. Chir., 1935, **62:** 1464–7.—**Judd, E. S., & Adson, A. W.** Lumbar sympathetic ganglionectomy and ramiscetomy for congenital idiopathic dilatation of the colon. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1928, **46:** 159–78. Also Ann. Surg., 1928, **88:** 479–98.—**Kerr, H. H.** Radical treatment of Hirschsprung's disease. South. M. J., 1925, **18:** 290–5.—**Lazarević, V.** Megacolon congenitum geheilt durch 2zeitige Resektion nach Hochenegg-Langemak. Zbl. Chir., 1929, **56:** 729–33.—**Lehmann, W.** Betrachtungen über die chirurgische Therapie der Hirschsprungschen Krankheit. Arch. klin. Chir., 1931, **166:** 47–60.—**Leriche, R.** Sympathectomie pour mégacôlon avec dolichocôlon. Lyon chir., 1935, **32:** 612–7. ——— De la section des splanchniques dans le mégacôlon non compliqué avec ou sans dolichocôlon. Presse méd., 1937, **45:** 1851–3.—**McCarthy, P. A.** Surgical treatment of megacolon. Med. World, 1938, **56:** 168–71.—**Mercer, W.** Hirschsprung's disease; the report of a case treated by lumbar ganglionectomy and ramisectomy. Edinburgh M. J., n. ser., 1931, **38:** 105–20.—**Mitchell, E. C., & Semmes, R. E.** Hirschsprung's disease; its pathological physiology and apparent cure of 2 cases under observation for 2 and 3 years following sympathectomy. South. M. J., 1933, **26:** 606–14.—**Morgan, C. N.** A specimen of megacolon; treatment by resection and anastomosis. Proc.

R. Soc. M., 1933, 26: 593. ——— Sympathectomy for idiopathic megacolon. S. Barth. Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1933, 66: 22–8, 2 pl.—**Netto, A. C.** Tratamiento quirúrgico del megacolón por la resección de los esfínteres, llamados funcionales, del intestino grueso. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1936, 20: 479.—**Niklas, F.** Zur Behandlung der Hirschsprung'schen Krankheit im Kindesalter. Zbl. Chir., 1935, 62: 1338–44.—**Oldham, J. B.** The treatment of Hirschsprung's disease by lumbar sympathetic ganglionectomy and ramisection. Liverpool Med. Chir. J., 1931, 39: 21–35, ch.—**Orator, V.** Das Kümmell-Grekow'sche Invaginationsverfahren beim Hirschsprung des Kindesalters. Zbl. Chir., 1931, 58: 2244–9. ——— Zur Behandlung und Klinik der Hirschsprungschen Krankheit im Kindesalter. Ibid., 1935, 62: 1293–6.—**Pässler, H. W.** Sympathektomie bei Hirschsprung'scher Krankheit. Ibid., 2338.—**Perrier, C.** Le mégacôlon congénital. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1928, 20: 334–44.—**Poucel, J.** Mégacôlon chez un enfant de 16 mois; colotomie pour gros fécalome; appendicostomie. Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1927, 30: 158–61.—**Rankin, F. W., & Learmonth, J. R.** Section of the sympathetic nerves of the distal part of the colon and the rectum in the treatment of Hirschsprung's disease and certain types of constipation. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1930, 48: 279–89. Also Ann. Surg., 1930, 92: 710–20. ——— The present status of the treatment of Hirschsprung's disease. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1932, 7: 172–7, 2 pl.—**Remcntería.** Colectomía total por megacolón. Med. ibera, 1934, 28: 267.—**Robertson, D. E.** Treatment of megalocolon by sympathectomy. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1931, 49: 256–62. Also Ann. Surg., 1931, 94: 670–6. Also Canad. M. Ass. J., 1931, 24: 359–64.—**Rocha Carlota, A., & García Tornel Carrós, L.** La operación de Rankin y Learmonth en el tratamiento de la enfermedad de Hirschsprung. Med. ibera, 1936, 30: pt 2, 140–2.—**Ross, R. A.** A case of megacolon (Hirschsprung's disease); colectomy. Med. J. S. Africa, 1922–23, 18: 25–7.—**Santy, P., & Corajod, E.** Deux cas du colectomie totale pour mégacôlon. Lyon chir., 1936, 33: 190–3.—**Sencert, L., & Simon, R.** Deux cas de mégacôlon guéris par colectomie. Arch. fr. belg., chir. 1922, 25: 493–501.—**Shaak, V. A.** [Pathogenesis and operative treatment of Hirschsprung's disease] Vest. khir., 1933, 30: 10–7.—**Sinclair, N.** A case of megalocolon treated by perivascular sympathectomy. West London M. J., 1934, 39: 93.—**Sjövall, S.** Ein operierter Fall von Hirschsprungscher Krankheit. Acta chir. scand., 1929, 65: 568–75.—**Spencer, W. G.** Hirschsprung's disease; partial relief following plication of the sigmoid flexure. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922–23, 16: Sect. Clin., 31.—**Suermondt, W. F.** [Operative treatment of the sympathetic nervous system in megacolon congenitum] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, 81: 2276–83. Also Mschr. kindergenecsk., 1937, 6: 383–96, pl.—**Tixier.** Volvulus d'un mégacôlon ayant déterminée une occlusion intestinale aiguë; cæcostomie (Docteur Damand) en avril 1930; guérison; opération; résection du mégacôlon le 3 décembre 1931 (Tixier) fermeture de la cæcostomie; guérison. Lyon chir., 1933, 30: 99–101.—**Veau, V.** Deux mégacôlons traités chirurgicalement. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1924, 22: 438–40.—**Wade, R. B., & Royle, N. D.** The operative treatment of Hirschsprung's disease; a new method; with an explanation of the technique and the results of operation. Med. J. Australia, 1927 1: 137–41, 2 pl.—**Wanscher, J.** [Case of megacolon congenitum, treated by resection of the presacral nerve] Hospitalstidende, 1936, 79: 596–608.—**Whitaker, L. R.** A case of megacolon; treated by prolonged drainage, and aseptic electrosurgical resection and anastomosis. Rev. Gastroenter., 1934, 1: 270–9.

—— Melanosis.

Bockus, H. L., Willard, J. H., & Bank, J. Melanosis coli—the etiological significance of the anthracene laxatives; a report of 41 cases. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass., 1933, 36: 4–27. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 101: 1–6. Also repr.—**Crawford, B. L.** Pigmentary infiltration of the colon. Proc. Path. Soc. Philadelphia, 1923–24, 26: 57.—**Dalldorf, G. J. G.** Melanosis coli. Beitr. path. Anat., 1927, 78: 225–30.—**Dukes, C.** Melanosis coli. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934–35, 28: 211.—**Goreczky, L.** [Melanosis coli] Magy. orv. arch., 1930, 31: 451–4, 2 pl.—**Gregg, A. L.** Two abnormal cases of pigmentation of the colon. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1923–24, 17: 72–6.—**Lignac, G. O. E.** Ueber sogenannte Melanosis coli. Krankheitsforschung, 1925–26, 2: 162–74. Also Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1926, 21: 306. Also Beitr. path. Anat., 1927, 77: 629.—**Lunghetti, B.** Contributo allo studio della melanosi del colon. Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1936, 11. ser., 4: 8.—**Melanosis coli.** Lancet, Lond., 1933, 2: 877.—**Pick, L., & Brahn, B.** Das Pigment der Melanosis coli und seine chemische Darstellung aus dem Organ. Virchows Arch., 1930, 275: 37–49.—**Rijssel, A. C. van** [Melanosis coli] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, 80: 3433–5.—**Stewart, M. J., & Hickman, E. M.** Observations on melanosis coli. J. Path. Bact., Edinb., 1931, 34: 61–72, 2 pl.—**Synnott, M. J.** Melanosis coli; report of a case. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc., 1934, 35: 122–7.—**Tanaka, T.** Ueber die Dickdarmmelanose. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1936, 26: 627–30.—**Zobel, A. J., & Susnow, D. A.** Melanosis coli; its clinical significance. Arch. Surg., 1935, 30: 974–9.

—— Migration.

See also **Colon,** Ptosis.

Cade, C. C. Some observations on mobile colon. Texas J. M., 1935–36, 31: 689–93.—**Harris, T. A. B.** Mobile ascending and transverse colon. Lancet, Lond., 1924, 2: 552.—**Houston, W. R.** The mobile right colon. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 93: 766–8.—**Pascalis, G.** Contribution à l'étude du côlon mobile; appendicite et volvulus cœcal. Presse méd., 1929, 37: 1578.—**Pendergrass, R. C.** Migratory colon; case report. Am. J. Surg., 1932, n. ser., 17: 111. Also repr.—**Piersall, C. E.** Migrating colon; case report. Radiology, 1931, 16: 150.—**Rouse, M. O., & Patterson, C. O.** The clinical significance of a mobile colon. South. M. J., 1937, 30: 963–8. ——— & **Small, A.** The mobile colon. Texas J. M., 1936–37, 32: 410–6.—**Vita, G.** L'esplorazione radiologica della mobilità colica. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1932, 8: 537–54.

—— Movements [and musculature]

See also **Intestine,** Peristalsis.

Lawson, H. C. *On the muscular activity of the colon in the dog. 15p. 8° Chic., 1932.

Lutz, H. *Die rhythmischen Dickdarmbewegungen und ihre Beeinflussung durch Wärme, Kälte und andere Reize [Tübingen] 17p. 8° Borna-Lpz., 1928.

Becchini, G. I grandi movimenti colici sono patologici. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1926, 2: 50–6.—**Becker, R., & Oppenheimer, A.** Der physiologische Ablauf der Dickdarmbewegungen. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1930, 42: 730–9.—**Biolato, D., & Borsotti, P. C.** Contributo allo studio della motilità del colon. Arch. ital. chir., 1935, 41: 459–79. ——— Osservazioni sulla motilità del colon normale e del colon sottoposto a plicature longitudinali e trasversali della sua parete. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1935, 60: 321–36.—**Case, J. T.** Observations radiologiques sur le péristaltisme et l'antipéristaltisme du côlon en tenant compte spécialement de la fonction de la valvule iléo-cæcale. Arch. électr. méd., 1917, 27: 224; 265.—**Currie, G. C., & Henderson, V. E.** A study of the movements of the large intestine in the guinea pig. Am. J. Physiol., 1926, 78: 287–98.—**Fiessinger, N., & Hutet, G.** Contribution à l'étude de la traversée colique sous contrôle radiologique. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1933, 23: 689; 1935, 25: 553.—**Galapeaux, E. A., & Templeton, R. D.** The influence of filling the stomach on the colon motility and defecation in the dog. Am. J. M. Sc., 1938, 195: 230–3. ——— & **Borkon, E. L.** The influence of bile on the motility of the dog's colon. Am. J. Physiol., 1938, 121: 130–6.—**Inada, N.** Ueber die Dickdarmbewegungen und ihre Innervation. Fukuoka acta med., 1928, 21: 26. ——— Ueber die spontanen Dickdarmbewegungen des menschlichen Fötus. Ibid., 28.—**Kreuzfuchs, S.** Der Mechanismus der Kolonentleerung und die Kolonkapazität. Röntgenpraxis, 1935, 7: 302–5.—**Lineback, P. E.** Studies on the musculature of the human colon, with special reference to the taeniae. Am. J. Anat., 1925–26, 36: 357–67, 8 pl.—**Lurje, H. S.** Zur Frage über die Wirkung der Galle auf die Dickdarmbewegungen. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1925–26, 36: 429–32. ——— Untersuchungen über die motorische Funktion des Dickdarms; die tonische Kontraktion der Dickdarmabschnitte als selbständige Form der Kontraktionen. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1925, 208: 255–60. ——— Untersuchungen am überlebenden Dickdarm. Ibid., 1926, 212: 64–76. ——— Die motorische Funktion des Dickdarms. Med. Welt, 1928, 2: 207.—**Mirtl.** Zur Frage der Dickdarmperistaltik im Röntgenbild. Mitt. Verein. Aerzte Steiermark, 1926, 63: 97; 114.—**Oppenheimer, A.** Physiologie der Dickdarmmotorik. Klin. Wschr., 1931, 10: 201–4.—**Peiper, A.** Bewegungen des Magen-Darmkanals im Säuglingsalter; der Dickdarm. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1928, 3. F., 70: 312–8.—**Raiford, T. S., & Mulinos, M. G.** On the motility of the colon of the dog. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, 31: 346.—**Saraceni, F.** Movimenti a bilancia o pendolari persfinterici. Radiol. med., Milano, 1923, 10: 233–41.—**Slive, A., & Fogelson, S. J.** Colon motility: an experimental study of the colon in the dog. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1937–38, 4: 17–9.—**Sparks, M. I., & Collins, E. N.** The role of vitamin B_1 in tonus of the large intestine. Ibid., 1935–36, 2: 618–20.—**Surmont, H., & Dubus, A.** De l'excitation à distance de la motricité colique; applications à la physiologie et à la pathologie. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1912, 6: 181–95.—**Templeton, R. D., Bollens, W. F.** [et al.] Apparatus used in the study of colon motility. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, 116: 153.—**Templeton, R. D., & Lawson, H.** Studies in the motor activity of the large intestine; response to autonomic drugs. Ibid., 1932, 101: 511–28.—**Timbal, L.** L'arythmie du gros intestin. Paris méd., 1927, 65: 219–23.—**Welch, P. B.** Factors influencing the muscular activity of the normal colon. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1937–38, 4: 382–6. ——— & **Plant, O. H.** A graphic study of the muscular activity of the colon, with special reference to its response to feeding. Am. J. M. Sc., 1926, 172: 261–8. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1927, n. ser., 123: 53–5.

—— Movements: Disorders.

See also **Colon,** Obstruction; **Colon,** Stasis.

Joppich, G. *Ueber retrograde Inhaltsverschiebungen im menschlichen Dickdarm [Breslau] 23p. 8° [Lüben i. Schl.] 1931.

Becchini, G. Sull'antiperistalsi del colon. Radiol. med., Milano, 1932, 19: 601–9.—**Blamoutier, P.** Les mouvements antipéristaltiques du gros intestin chez l'homme. Paris méd., 1925, 55: 325–8.—**Bumm, E.** Zur Klinik und Röntgenologie

der chronischen und subakuten Wegstörungen im Kolon. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1933, **53**: 155–92.—**Diemer, F. E.** Retroportation in the large bowel. Med. Rcv. of Rev., 1927, **33**: 323.—**Lossen, H.** Ueber Rücktransport im Dickdarm und die Vis a tergo. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1927, **36**: 562–72.—**Lurje, H. S.** Untersuchungen über die motorische Funktion des Dickdarms; zur Frage über die Antiperistaltik des Dickdarms. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1925, **208**: 249–54.—**Melchior, E.** Ungewöhnliche Passagestörungen des Colon transversum. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1931, **152**: 132–8.—**Myerson, A., Schube, P. G., & Ritvo, M.** Human autonomic pharmacology; the effect of acetyl-beta-methylcholine (mecholyl) on the atonic colon. Radiology, 1937, **28**: 552–8.—**Pape, R.** Der Zyklus der Motilitätsstörungen des Colons unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Obstipation. Wien. med. Wschr., 1936, **86**: 928.—**Schwarz, G.** Retroportations-Tätigkeit des menschlichen Dickdarms. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, **39**: 514–6. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, **76**: 551.

—— Obstruction.

See also **Colon,** Strangulation; **Ileus.**

Gabriel, W. B. Obstruction of the colon. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1930, **130**: 475.—**Gillespie, E.** A clinical lecture on some forms of obstruction in the colon. Practitioner, Lond., 1929, **123**: 404–10.—**Herrmann, S. F., & Higgins, G. M.** Intestinal permeability in obstruction of the colon. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1929, **4**: 153. Also Am. J. M. Sc., 1930, **179**: 365–9, 4 pl.—**Labry, R., & Arnulf, G.** Epiploïte chronique posttraumatique compliquée d'occlusion du côlon transverse. Lyon méd., 1933, **151**: 595–7.—**Lockhart-Mummery, P.** Acute obstruction of the large intestine. Clin. J., Lond., 1925, **54**: 457–63. ——— The diagnosis of chronic colonic obstructions. Practitioner, Lond., 1930, **124**: 161–73. ——— Acute obstruction of the colon. Brit. M. J., 1933, **1**: 405–7.—**Pfeffer, T. J., & Bargen, J. A.** A study of the blood chemistry and symptoms of colonic obstruction. Med. Clin. N. America, 1932, **15**: 1559–70.—**Puppel, E.** Darmverschluss der Flexura hepatica coli, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Torsion des Coecum mobile. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1911, **34**: 569–72.—**Shier, R. V. B.** Large bowel obstruction. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1936, **63**: 523–6.—**Stobie, G. H.** Obstruction of the colon. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1930, **22**: 650–3.—**Tarantino, C.** Ricerche sull' occlusione sperimentale del colon. Arch. ital. chir., 1935, **39**: 788. Also Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1935, **41**: 433.

—— Obstruction: Causes.

See also **Colon,** Tumors.

Digonnet & Verne. Un cas d'occlusion intestinale aiguë post-partum par coudure de l'angle splénique du côlon. Gynécologie, 1937, **36**: 155.—**Guyot, J.** Obstruction intestinale par sténose syphilitique du côlon descendant. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1922) 1923, 19–22.—**Kirchner, H.** Eine seltene Lokalisation der Adenomyose. Zbl. Chir., 1933, **60**: 2181–5.—**Lane, W. A.** The first and last kink. Practitioner, Lond., 1923, **110**: 33–9.—**Madinaveitia, J. M.** Dos casos de obstrucción del colon por neoplasia. Progr. clin., Madr., 1932, **40**: 451.—**Melnikov, A.** [Classification of anatomical-mechanical causes of chronic obstruction of the colon] Kuban. nauch. med. J., 1928, **7**: 20–39.—**Popper, H.** Zur Kenntnis des angeborenen Dickdarmverschlusses. Virchows Arch., 1930, **278**: 295–308.—**Razzaboni, G.** Un caso di invaginazione cronica ileo-tiflo-colica complicatasi a volvolo acuto del colon e del blocco stesso di invaginazione. Arch. ital. chir., 1925, **13**: 318–31.—**Rochet, P., & Mallet-Guy.** Occlusion du côlon descendant par péricolite due à une appendicite. Presse méd., 1923, **31**: 627.—**Smith, M.** Kinks in the colon, their significance and management. South. M. J., 1932, **25**: 1244–8.—**Sperling, L.** Role of the ileocecal sphincter in cases of obstruction of the large bowel. Arch. Surg., 1936, **32**: 22–48.—**Thévenard, M.** Côlon droit flottant; coudure secondaire en haut et en arrière fixée par des adhérences sous-hépatiques du caecum; symptômes d'obstruction chronique. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1935, **27**: 471–4.—**White, P. A., & Garside, A. A.** Obstruction of the colon by postoperative adhesions. Tr. Ass. Physicians Mayo Clin. (1929) 1930, **10**: 101–5. Also Illinois M. J., 1931, **59**: 124–6. Also J. Iowa M. Soc., 1930, **20**: 74–7.

—— Obstruction: Treatment.

Burgess, A. H., Barling, S. [et al.] Discussion on the treatment of obstruction of the colon. Brit. M. J., 1923, **2**: 547–56. ——— Treatment of obstruction of the colon. Lancet, Lond., 1923, **2**: 295–8.—**Graham, H. F.** Obstruction of the colon by adhesions at the hepatic flexure; colo-colostomy as a method of relief. Long Island M. J., 1923, **17**: 102–4.—**Lockhart-Mummery, J. P.** The treatment of obstructive lesions of the colon. Brit. M. J., 1927, **1**: 950–2.—**Martin, A.** Fistule appendiculaire opératoire dans les cas d'occlusion du gros intestin. Normandie méd., 1924, **35**: 121–3.—**Rowlands, R. P.** The treatment of complete obstruction of the colon. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1923, **73**: 80–5.

—— painful.

See also **Abdomen,** painful; **Colic.**

Martel, T. de, & Antoine, E. Les fausses appendicites: étude clinique, radiologique et thérapeutique des syndromes douloureux du cæcum et du côlon proximal. 189p. 8° Par., 1922.

Mercier, O. *Etude du syndrome douloureux du côlon proximal. 148p. 8° Par., 1924.

Gatewood, L. C. The colon as a source of abdominal pain. Illinois M. J., 1936, **69**: 84–8.—**Kuenen, W. A.** [Pain in colon; case] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1930, **74**: 358–66.—**Milligan, J. D.** The significance of the colon in abdominal distress. Illinois M. J., 1925, **47**: 436–40.—**Nobécourt, P.** Spasmes douloureux du côlon dans la moyenne et la grande enfance. Médecine, Par., 1926–27, **8**: 814–8. Also Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1927, **41**: 289–92.—**Pichon, E.** Aperçu sur les syndromes coliques de l'enfance. Presse therm. clim., 1935, **76**: 345–50.—**Piergrossi, L.** Le affezioni dolorose del colon. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1925, **1**: 264–329, 7 pl.—**Ryle, J. A.** Observations on colonic pain. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1929, **79**: 395–409.—**Wester, J.** [Colic pains; dolor colii] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1934, **61**: 801–3.

—— Perforation and rupture.

See also **Colon,** Ulcer.

Maleysson, F. *Contribution à l'étude clinique et thérapeutique des perforations du côlon par ulcère simple. 43p. 8° Par., 1926.

Bargen, J. A., & Cox, F. W. Perforating lesions of the large intestine. Minnesota M., 1932, **15**: 466–9.—**Bunch, G. H.** Acute phlegmonous and non-traumatic perforative lesions of the colon. South. Surgeon, 1937, **6**: 449–57.—**Dixon, C. F., & Weber, H. M.** The diagnosis and surgical treatment of perforating lesions of the colon. Tr. West. Surg. Ass., 1936, **46**: 205–23. Also Surgery, 1937, **2**: 411–23.—**Hawkes, E. Z.** Rupture of colon while taking an enema. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1926, **6**: 1563–6.—**Segal, A. A.** [The so-called spontaneous ruptures of the colon] Vest. khir., 1931, **24**: 72–80.—**Spitzenberger, O.** Zwei Fälle von gedeckten Perforationen des Kolon. Mitt. Ges. inn. Med. Wien, 1936, **35**: 9. Also Röntgenpraxis, 1936, **8**: 659–62.

—— Pericolonic membranes [Jackson]

Graziani, F. Contributo allo studio della membrana di Jackson. Riforma med., 1931, **47**: 717–22.—**McWhorter, G. L.** Chronic intermittent obstruction of the ascending colon by parietocolic bands or membranes. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1936, **16**: 101–11.—**Napalkov, P. N.** [Clinical study of the membrane of the colon] Russ. khir., 1924, **1**: pt 2, 243–52.

—— Pharmacology.

Kusunoki, G., & Tsutsui, T. Studies on the central nervous actions of adrenalin and extract of the posterior lobe of pituitary body; experiments with the colon. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1930–32, **2**: Int. Med., 190.—**Lenz, E.** Observations à la fenêtre abdominale colique du chat; mouvements intestinaux normaux et action péristaltogène des purgatifs anthraquinoniques. Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Par., 1923–24, **27**: 75–157, 12 pl.—**Lurje, H. S.** Untersuchungen über die motorische Funktion des Dickdarms; die Einwirkung natürlicher chemischer Reizmittel auf die Bewegung des Dickdarms. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1925, **207**: 269–78.—**McNealy, R. W., & Willems, J. D.** Absorption of dextrose from the colon; a study of the effects of chemical excitants and of stimulants on dextrose enema. Arch. Surg., 1931, **22**: 649–57. Also repr.—**Steggerda, F. R., & Gianturco, C.** A method for studying the response of the colon to various stimuli, in particular, pitressin and pitocin. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **116**: 150.—**Yonkman, F. F.** Colon activation by intravenous hypertonic NaCl injection in unanesthetized, trained dogs. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1932, **29**: 1207.

—— Physiology.

Auer, J. On the function of the colonic spindle (Fusus coli) of the rabbit. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1924–25, **22**: 331–3.—**Barcroft, J., & Steggerda, F. R.** Observations on the proximal portion of the exteriorized colon. J. Physiol., Lond., 1932, **76**: 460–71.—**Bargen, J. A.** Functions of the large intestine. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc., 1933, **34**: 121–6.—**Carter, L. J.** Colonic dynamics. Radiology, 1928, **10**: 16–20.—**Gardner, E. L.** A clinical study of colonic function. Minnesota M., 1925, **8**: 498–511.—**Gatewood, W. E.** The mechanics of the colon. Northwest M., 1930, **29**: 1–7.—**Graham, A. S.** Physiology of the colon: practical considerations. South. M. & S., 1936, **98**: 187–91.—**Hübener, W.** Ueber die Regenerationsfähigkeit der Dickdarmschleimhaut. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1926, **137**: 732–4.—**Isémein, L., & Poirso, R.** Physiologie des côlons. Gaz. hôp., 1924, **97**: 897–906.—**Larson, L. M., & Bargen, J. A.** Physiology of the colon. Arch. Surg., 1933, **27**: 1–50.—**Lefebvre, C.** Physiologie chirurgicale du gros intestin. Paris chir., 1922, **14**: 572–8. Also Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1923, **26**: 215–22.—**Pearcy, J. F., & Van Liere, E. J.** Reflexes from the colon. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass. (1925) 1926, **28**: 135–41.—**Peola, F.** Sulla funzione emuntoria dell'intestino crasso. Gazz. osp., 1925, **46**: 1181.—**Raiford, T., & Mulinos, M. G.** Intestinal activity in the exteriorized colon of the dog. Am. J. Physiol., 1934–35, **110**: 123–8. ——— The myenteric reflex as exhibited by the exteriorized colon of the dog. Ibid., 129–36.—**Roux, J. C.** L'équilibre entre les fermentations et les

putrefactions dans le côlon, ses variations et leur valeur séméiologique. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1930, **20**: 401–42.—**Schellberg, O. B.** The functional activity of the colon. Med. Times, N. Y., 1925, **53**: 272. ——— Observations on the physiology of the human colon. Internat. J. Surg., 1928, **41**: 40–4.—**Spaye.** Quelques données sur la physiologie des côlons. Bruxelles méd., 1935–36, **16**: 66.—**Sprengel.** Erfahrungen über den Gleitbruch des Dickdarms. Verh. Deut. Ges. Chir., 1911, **40**: 2. Teil, 332–68.—**Tanzer, J.** Ueber die ernährungsphysiologische Bedeutung der Mikroorganismen im Darmtrakt der Pflanzenfresser; über das Schicksal der Mikroorganismen auf dem Weg vom Coecum bis zum Rectum beim Pferd. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1926, **213**: 563–70.—**Weinstein, L.** The fate of bacteria injected directly into the cecal end of the colon. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1936, **3**: 397.

—— Polyposis.

See also **Colon,** Adenoma.

Budelmann, G. *Ueber Polypen und Polyposis des Dickdarms [Kiel] 59p. 8° Hamb., 1928.

Anderson, J. H., & Marxer, O. A. Multiple polyposis of the colon. Brit. J. Surg., 1929–30, **17**: 451–5.—**Bargen, J. A.** Hereditary polyposis of the large intestine. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1935, **10**: 648.—**Barker, L. F.** Polyposis of the colon; discussion of the heredo-familial occurrence of the disease and of the extraordinarily favorable effects obtained in one case by deep X-ray therapy. Med. Clin. N. America, 1930, **14**: 77–85.—**Bérard, L., & Dunet, C.** Polypose du côlon transverse; résection colique; fistule transverse colique; guérison. Lyon méd., 1920, **129**: 98–100.—**Buie, L. A.** Polypoid disease of the colon. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1937, **30**: 622–7.—**Cattell, R. B., & Swinton, N. W.** The significance and treatment of colonic and rectal polyps. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1937, **17**: 857–63.—**Ceccarelli, G.** Poliposi del crasso. Clin. chir., Milano, 1926, **29**: 1–29.—**Chandler, L. R., & Newell, R. R.** Polyposis of the colon; report of a case with failure of roentgen therapy. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1933, **13**: 1297–304.—**Coffey, R. C.** Colonic polyposis, with engrafted malignancy; a technic for removing the entire colon, including the rectum. Tr. South. Surg. Ass. (1925) 1926, **38**: 334–43, 17 pl. Also Ann. Surg., 1926, **83**: 364–80, pl.—**Coleman, F. P.** Multiple polyposis of the colon; survey of the surgical methods of treatment and report of an unusual case. Univ. Hosp. Bull., Ann Arb., 1937, **3**: 47.—**Dahl, R.** [Solitary polypus of the colon as cause of protracted hemorrhages] Sven. läk. tidn., 1932, **29**: 1137–42.—**David, V. C.** The treatment of bleeding polypoid tumors of the large bowel. Tr. West. Surg. Ass., 1933, **43**: 180–91. ——— The pathology and treatment of bleeding polypoid tumors of the large bowel. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1934, **52**: 541–56. Also Ann. Surg., 1934, **100**: 933–48.—**Doherty, W. D.** Case of polyposis of colon. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1936, **59**: 46.—**Eickenbusch.** Ein Beitrag zum Röntgenbilde der Polyposis coli. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1927, **36**: 662–4.—**Erdmann, J. F., & Morris, J. H.** Polyposis of the colon; a survey of the subject. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1925, **40**: 460–8.—**Fansler, W. A.** The origin of polypi of the large bowel; with especial reference to adenoma; preliminary report. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **95**: 1969–71.—**Ferguson, L. K.** Diffuse polyposis of the colon; a case report. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1936–37, **3**: 593.—**Fischer, A. W.** Zur röntgenologischen Diagnose und Differentialdiagnose der Polyposis coli. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1926, **34**: 716–20.—**Gusnar, K. von.** Behandlung der Polyposis diffusa des Dickdarms mit starken Blutungen. Chirurg, 1932, **4**: 930–2.—**Hamant & Rothan.** Polypose colique diffuse. Rev. méd est, 1935, **63**: 818.—**Hardy, G. E. W.** Polyposis of the colon; report of a case. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **106**: 910–3.—**Hoelzel, F., & Da Costa, E.** Experimental production of polyposis of the colon in rats. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1937–38, **4**: 23–6.—**Howard, C. E.** Polyps of the rectum and large bowel. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc. (1923) 1924, **24**: 57–61.—**Hullsiek, H. E.** Multiple polyposis of the colon. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1928, **47**: 346–56.—**Kennedy, R. L. J., & Weber, H. M.** Polyposis of the colon in children. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1931, **42**: 69–76.—**Kuhn, H. P., & Helwig, F. C.** Multiple colonic polypi, with 2 engrafted carcinomata; report of a case. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1929, **26**: 111–3.—**Lehmann, H.** Unter dem Bilde der Polyposis in Erscheinung tretende, umschriebene Hyperplasie des lymphatischen Gewebes im Dickdarm. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1925, **190**: 391–6.—**Leveuf, J., & Odru, M.** La polypose colique diffuse. J. chir. Par., 1931, **37**: 810–28.—**Levin, A. L.** Extensive colonic polyposis; report of 3 cases. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1927–28, **89**: 112–20.—**McKenney, D. C.** Multiple polyposis of the colon; conservative treatment; case report. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc., 1926, **26**: 118–21. ——— Multiple polyposis of colon; familial factor and malignant tendency. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936. **107**: 1871–6.—**Mandl, F.** Zur Indikation bei der Polyposis des Dickdarmes. Zbl. Chir., 1934, **61**: 988.—**Mayo, C. W., & Wakefield, E. G.** Disseminated polyposis of the colon. Ibid., 1936, **107**: 342–8.—**Melchior, E.** Zur operativen Behandlung der Polyposis coli. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1929–30, **148**: 304–10.—**Metzger, H., Ohlman, J., & Halff, M.** Un cas de polyposc du côlon. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1935, **25**: 90–5, 2 pl.—**Miller, R. H., & Sweet, R. H.** Multiple polyposis of the colon; a familial disease. Ann. Surg., 1937, **105**: 511–5.—**Nyström, T. G.** [Study of diffuse polyposis of the large intestine] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1935, **77**: 619–42, 4 pl.—**Oppolzer, R. R. von.** Ein Beitrag zur Polypenentstehung im Dickdarm. Arch. klin. Chir., 1935, **182**: 152–7.—**Pennant, D. H.** Multiple polyposis of the colon. Brit. M. J., 1925, **1**: 356.—**Rankin, F. W.** Total colectomy for polyposis of the colon. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1930, **5**: 118–20. ——— Multiple polyps of the colon. South. M. J., 1934, **27**: 574–8. ——— Colectomy for adenomatosis and pseudopolyposis; a report of 5 additional cases. Ann. Surg., 1935, **102**: 707–23.—**Robertson, H. E.** Polyps of the colon and their possible significance. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1934, **16**: 6.—**Rohrbach, H. O.** Polyposis of colon in a child with a partial resection of ileum and colon. Pennsylvania M. J., 1932, **35**: 705–7.—**Sauerbruch, F.** Beitrag zur Polyposis des Dickdarmes. Zbl. Chir., 1934, **61**: 133–6.—**Scarborough, R. A.** Colectomy for multiple polyposis; a report of 3 cases. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc., 1937, **38**: 202–9.—**Scheftel, I. N.** [Multiple polyposis of the large intestine] Sovet. klin., 1931, **15**: 456–62.—**Susman, W.** Polypi coli. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1932, **35**: 29–33.—**Swan, T. S.** Polyposis localized in the transverse colon; report of a case. Radiology, 1925, **4**: 55–7.—**Vos, P. A.** [Polyposis coli; case] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, **72**: 2955–60, pl.—**Waller, J. B.** [Polyposis coli (demonstration)] Ibid., 1923, **67**: 951–3. **Weber, H. M.** The roentgenologic demonstration of polypoid lesions and polyposis of the large intestine. Am. J. Roentg., 1931, **25**: 577–89.—**Wheeler, W. I. de C.** Multiple polypi of the colon. Brit. J. Surg., 1926–27, **14**: 58–66.

—— Prolapse.

Bevis, E. M. Prolapse of the colon through a colostomy opening. Northwest M., 1927, **26**: 213.—**Bonnet, P., & Ricard, A.** De l'étranglement de l'intestin grêle dans le prolapsus du gros intestin, au niveau de l'anus contre nature. Lyon chir., 1925, **22**: 284–7.—**Greco, T.** L'inversione del colon e del tenue a scopo plastico. Policlinico, 1936, **43**: sez. chir., 195–213.—**Levin, J. J.** A case of irreducible prolapse of the rectum and pelvic colon in an adult. S. Africa M. Rec., 1924, **22**: 568–71.—**McGehee, J. L.** Certain groups of atypical abdominal symptoms, with relation to essential pathology. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1922–23, **15**: 305–9.

—— Ptosis.

Aceves Z., F., & Figueroa, S. Tratamiento quirúrgieo de las ptosis del colon. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1937, **8**: 455–62.—**Aguilar Alvarez, J.** Tratamiento quirúrgieo de las dextrocoloptosis. An. clín. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1931, **1**: 116–21.—**Aynesworth, K. H.** The pathological consequenees of the congenitally ptosed right colon; surgical treatment in selected eases. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1928, **41**: 248–59. Also Am. J. Surg., 1929, n. ser., **7**: 358–68.—**Bouchut, L.** Radioscopie des côlons et ptoses coliques. J. méd. Lyon, 1925, **6**: 407–14.—**Cannon, G. E.** Ptosis in the transverse colon. J. Nat. M. Ass., N. Y., 1922, **14**: 227.—**Carslaw, R. B.** An estimate of the importanee of undue mobility and prolapse of the ascending colon as a factor in the causation of various abdominal conditions, based on the results of 242 cases treated by colopexy. Tr. R. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow, 1927, **21**: 59–89.—**Dupuy de Frenelle.** Diagnostic et traitement de la ptose du côlon transverse. Arch. méd. chir. province, 1928, **18**: 147–53. Also J. méd. Paris, 1927, **46**: 848–50.—**Fiske, S.** Ptosis of the hepatic flexure. Med. Clin. N. Amerieа, 1932, **15**: 1327–43.—**González Rincones, R.** Operación para corregir el descenso del colon, según la técnica de Duval y Gregoire; presentación de algunas radiograffas heehas en Caracas. Gac. méd. Caracas, 1922, **29**: 261.—**Guichard & Laurent.** Ptose de l'hémi-côlon droit; compression chronique du duodénum par le pédieule mésentérique supérieur. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1934, **124**: 178–88.—**Kaufmann, W.** Veränderungen der Lage des ptotischen Dickdarms bei praller Einlauffüllung. Fortseh. Röntgenstrahl., 1933, **47**: 94.—**Kellogg, J. H.** A new procedure for suspension of the pelvic colon. Bull. Battle Creek Sanit., 1922, **18**: 80–8.—**Lambret, O.** La suspension de l'angle sous-hépatique ptosé. Presse méd., 1931, **39**: 1477–9.—**Mattina, A.** Cura delle distetie del colon trasverso. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1929, **8**: 1001–15.—**Mosher, E. M.** An anatomical cause for enteroptosis and the V colon. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1923, n. ser., **116**: 401–4.—**Mosti, R.** Contributo alla nefro-colonpessia combinata per via lombare col metodo del Donati. Policlinico, 1923, **30**: sez. prat., 1224–30.—**Opokin, A. A., & Berezin, I. F.** [Coffey-Waugh's operation in colonoptosis] Vest. khir., 1937, **52**: No. 7, 75–82.—**Oury, P., & Chêne, P.** La ptose colique. Nutrition, Par., 1933, **3**: 435–45.—**Peak, J. H.** Colonic dilatation and coloptosis, surgical treatment. Kentucky M. J., 1927, **25**: 32–5.—**Quain, E. P.** Pathogenic ptosis of the right colon. Arch. Surg., 1923, **6**: 638–52. Also J. Lancet, 1923, **43**: 73–80. ——— Contribution to the diagnosis and treatment of right coloptosis and its complications. Tr. West. Surg. Ass. (1923) 1924, **33**: 227–41. Also Am. J. Surg., 1924, **38**: 193–8.—**Reed, A. G.** The ptosed colon. J. Am. Osteopath. Ass., 1937–38, **37**: 51.—**Rotky, H., & Herrnheiser, G.** Untersuchungen zur physiologischen Diekdarmlage und zur Frage der Koloptose. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1923–24, **31**: 702–11.—**Solieri, S.** Sindrome di colica biliare in easi di ptosi del colon trasverso. Arch. Soc. ital. chir. (1921) 1922, **28**: 209–13.—**Valerio, A.** Ptóse do grosso intestino e syndromologia uro-sexual. Brasil med., 1932, **46**: 653.

—— redundant.

See **Colon,** Dolichocolon.

—— Resection [and hemi-resection]

See also **Colon,** Cancer: Treatment, surgical.

Galle, M. *Die Dauererfolge nach Dickdarmresektion. 31p. 8° Berl., 1926.

Weiss, A. G. Recherches cliniques et expérimentales sur la colectomie, mécanisme de la colisation de l'intestin grêle; le rôle des transformations anatomo-physiologiques et de la spécificité cellulaire dans l'adaptation fonctionnelle. 86p. 8° Par. [1926]

Agrifoglio, M., & Giannoni, G. Ricerche sperimentali sul comportamento del calcio potassio e colesterina nel sangue dopo colectomia totale. Pathologica, Genova, 1937, **29:** 48–53.— **Banet, V.** Una modificación de teenica en la colectomía derecha. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1934, **9:** 230–2.—**Bargen, J. A., & Rankin, F. W.** Total colectomy for polyposis and arthritis associated with chronic ulcerative colitis. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1930, **5:** 333–6.—**Bérard.** Sur un colectomie totale. Lyon chir., 1924, **21:** 102–4.—**Bergeret, A.** L'hémi-colectomie droite avec conservation de la valvule de Bauhin. In Livre jub. (Hartmann, H.) Par., 1932, 73–6.—**Bourde, Y.** Colectomie segmentaire avec suture incomplète des 2 bouts. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1936, **62:** 397–401.—**Brütt, H.** Totalexstirpation des Kolons wegen Tuberkulose. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52:** 1709. Also Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1926, **199:** 110–4.—**Brunner, F.** Beitrag zur Resektion des Dickdarmes. Ibid., 1923, **178:** 96–112.—**Canavero, M.** Sulle modificazioni istologiche e sull' adattamento funzionale del tenue dopo la colectomia. Policlinico, 1933, **40:** sez. med., 421–38. ——— Studio dell' assorbimento dei grassi e delle sostanze proteiche dopo la colectomia. Ibid., sez. chir., 629–41.—**Chamberlain, D.** Left partial colectomy. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1930, **50:** 65–8.—**Chaton, M.** Dix-sept résections segmentaires du gros intestin en un temps. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1922, **48:** 690–7. ——— Les avantages dans les résections coliques du rétablissement de la continuité de l'intestin par anastomose latéro-latérale. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1925, **34:** 808–18. ——— Remarques techniques pour servir à la pratique de la colectomie idéale en un temps. Ibid., 1934, **43:** 389–96.—**Cimino, S.** Colectomia e glicemia. Minerva med., Tor., 1936, **27:** 63.—**Colmers, F.** Ueber totale Dickdarmresektion. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1922, **172:** 365–7.—**Decoud, D., & Bosch Arana, G.** Dos casos de colectomía parcial ileo-cólica. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1918, **29:** 55–68.—**Del Valle & Garré, E.** Peritiflocolitis dolorosa consecutiva a cecoplásticas; hemicolectomía: curación. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1926, **33:** pt 2, 410–4.—**Dowd, C. N.** Technique of partial colectomy by the Mikulicz two-stage method. M. & S. Rep. Roosevelt Hosp. N. Y. (1915–24) 1924, 2. ser., 10–20.—**Dragoș, A., & Galisciuc, B.** [Right hemicolectomy] Rev. san. mil., Bucur., 1934, **33:** 601–3.—**Dudley, G. S.** Mikulicz (double barrel) type of colonic resection. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1933, **13:** 311–4.—**Duval, P.** Examen radiologique du grêle trois ans et demi après une colectomie totale. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1923, **49:** 948–52. ——— La restauration fonctionnelle du côlon après colectomie totale. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1925, 3. ser., **93:** 910–2. ——— & **Béclère, H.** Résultats éloignés de la colectomie. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1923, **13:** 797–9.—**Duval, P., & Roux, J. C.** La reconstitution d'un pseudo-cæcum aux dépens du côlon ou de l'anse iléo-colique après colectomie droite ou colectomie totale. Ibid., 282–9.—**Falkenburg, C.** Ueber Resektion des Dickdarms mittels Invaginierung (Invaginierungsresektion) Arch. klin. Chir., 1923, **127:** 406–14.—**Findlay, F. M.** An improved clamp for the Mikulicz procedure. Ann. Surg., 1936, **103:** 471–3.—**Fraser, J., Pringle, S.** [et al.] Discussion on the value of the closed methods in resection of the colon. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1925–26, **19:** Sect. Surg., 53–9.—**Gehrels, E.** Colon resection. California West. M., 1930, **33:** 568–72.—**Gibbon, J. W.** Resection of the right half of the colon for hyperplastic tuberculosis. South. M. & S., 1931, **93:** 107–9.—**Gibson, J. H.** The Kerr technic in resections of the colon. Ann. Surg., 1932, **96:** 102–6.—**Grant, A. R., & Lyman, H. C.** Obstructive resection of the colon by the Rankin Graham method. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1936, **29:** 531–3.—**Grove, H.** Colectomia total en 3 tiempos. Bol. Soc. cir. Chile, 1926, **4:** 6–8.—**Haas, W.** Krankenvorstellung zur Frage der Dickdarmresektion. Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, **20:** 1825.—**Haberer, H. von.** Verbesserung unserer Resultate bei Dickdarmresektion, namentlich im subakuten und akuten Ileus. Arch. klin. Chir., 1931, **167:** 443–58. ——— Zur Frage der einzeitigen Dickdarmresektion. Fortsch. Ther., 1934, **10:** 4–16.—**Hartmann, H.** La colectomía alta por vía abdominal exclusiva. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1928, **13:** 464–6.—**Horgan, E.** Colectomy for chronic ulcerative colitis and polyps; report of a case. Med. Ann. District of Columbia, 1932, **1:** 292–4.—**Koster, H.** Resection of the colonic flexures. Am. J. Surg., 1935, **30:** 115–8.—**Kummer, E.** A propos de l'adaptation morphologique et fonctionnelle du segment terminal de l'intestin après résection colique. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1925, **15:** 243–6.—**Lahey, F. H.** Resection of the right colon and anastomosis of the ileum to the transverse colon after the Mikulicz plan. Tr. N. England Surg. Soc., 1931, **14:** 112–32. Also N. England J. M., 1932, **206:** 315–22. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1932, **54:** 923–9.—**Léo, G.** Deux hémi-colectomies droites et 2 résections de l'S iliaque pour épithélioma colique, pour polypose iléo-caecale, et pour adénome de l'S iliaque. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1922, **31:** 829–40.—**Leriche, R.** Résultat éloigné (14 ans) d'une hémicolectomie droite pour stase fécale. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1927, **53:** 828–30. ——— Su 20 resezioni ceco-coliche. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1931, **12:** 1036. ——— Sur 20 résections cæco-coliques dont 16 en 2 temps. Lyon chir., 1932, **29:** 48.—**Maluschew, D.** Beitrag zur primären Dickdarmresektion nach Haberer. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1933–34, **242:** 809–11.—**Melchior, E.** Zur Pathogenese der Peritonitis nach Dickdarmresektionen. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1932, **156:** 465–75.—**Michelson, A. I.** [Radical operation of the large intestine, especially in volvulus of the sigmoid] Khirurgia, Moskva, 1937, No. 5, 95–100.—**Moszkowicz, L.** Zur Vermeidung der Gefahren der Dickdarmresektion. Wien. med. Wschr., 1936, **86:** 372–6.—**Neuman.** A propos de 8 cas de colectomie. J. chir., Brux., 1927, **26:** 106–19.—**Noehren, A. H.** Resection of mobile portions of the colon by the Mikulicz method, with report of 5 successful cases. West. J. Surg., 1935, **43:** 618–23.—**Ogilvie, W. H.** The preservation of the ileocaecal sphincter in resection of the right half of the colon. Brit. J. Surg., 1931, **19:** 8–24.—**Okamoto, S.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Resektion des Dickdarmes. Fukuoka acta med., 1929, **22:** 17. Also Zbl. Chir., 1938, **65:** 367–72.—**Okinczye.** Colectomies. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1924, **50:** 173–7.—**Oldberg, E., & Walsh, E. L.** The effect of colectomy on the incidence of parathyroid tetany and the blood calcium. Am. J. Physiol., 1928, **85:** 531–9.—**Olivecrona, H.** On aseptic resections of the colon. Acta chir. scand., 1926, **60:** 255–68.—**Olmos, Molina & Gerez.** Un caso de colectomía total. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1923, **7:** 550–2.—**Papin, F.** Chirurgie intestinale: 13 observations personnelles de colectomies. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1926, **56:** 71–5. ——— Un procédé de suture bout à bout du côlon après résection. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1926, **35:** 266–8.—**Pasman, R. E.** Resección del colon transverso por obliteración de la cólica media; ileo-sigmoidostomía; exclusión del colon derecho. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1927, **11:** 199–204. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1927, **34:** 1491–3.—**Patania, A.** La eliminazione del ferro nella colectomia totale. Arch. ital. chir., 1935, **39:** 789. Also Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1935, **41:** 439.—**Pauchet, P.** La colectomie bénigne. Paris chir., 1925, **17:** 193–211.—**Pemberton, J. de J., & Whittaker, L. D.** Resection of the right half of the colon. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1937, **65:** 92–9.—**Pendl, F.** Beitrag zum Dickdarmproblem. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, **21:** 1720–3.—**Pineda, J.** Hemi-colectomía derecha con ano de seguridad del Profesor Victor Pauchet. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1934, **39:** 725–8.—**Plenk, A.** Ueber die Resektion des Kolon im Bereiche seiner fixierten Abschnitte. Zbl. Chir., 1936, **63:** 2952–4.—**Plisson.** Deux cas d'hémicolectomie; hémicolectomie droite pour tuberculose iléo-caecale; hémicolectomie gauche pour anus contre nature traumatique de l'angle colique gauche. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1926, **52:** 1083–8.—**Polacco, E.** Contributo alla resezione del colon in un tempo anche nell' ileo. Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1935, **41:** 630–4.—**Quénu, J.** De l'exclusion bilatérale du gros intestin avec overture des 2 bouts du segment exclu comme opération préliminaire de la colectomie totale. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1932, **58:** 688–98.—**Rabboni, F.** La curva aminoacidemica dopo resezione del colon. Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1935, **41:** 435. Also Riv. pat. sper., 1935, **14:** 177–201.—**Rankin, F. W.** Total colectomy; its indication and technic. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1931, **49:** 263–90. Also Ann. Surg., 1931, **94:** 677–704. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1930, **50:** 594–8. ——— Total extirpation of the colon and rectum: 6 consecutive successful cases. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1931, **6:** 436–40.—**Roux, C.** Resection of the rectum and colon through the anal sphincter; post-operative results. Practitioner, Lond., 1927, **118:** 284–93.—**Salvin, A. A.** Resection of the caecum and ascending colon; how the mortality may be reduced by modification of the usual operation. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1928, **47:** 261–4.—**Schiassi, B.** La resezione del colon. Ann. ital. chir., 1922, **1:** 291–319.—**Schloffer, H.** Zur zweizeitigen Dickdarmresektion: Tieflegung des Peritoneums. Zbl. Chir., 1926, **53:** 2769–71. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, **44:** 90–4.—**Severi, A.** Ricerche sulle modificazioni del ricambio idrico in seguito ad estese resezioni del tenue e del colon. Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1935, **41:** 417–32.—**Sistrunk, W. E.** The Mikulicz operation for resection of the colon, its advantages and dangers. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1928, **46:** 281–90. Also Ann. Surg., 1928, **88:** 597–603.—**Soupault, R.** Résultat éloigné anatomique et fonctionnel de colectomie subtotale. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1926, **16:** 822–7.—**Souther, C. T.** Points to reduce mortality in resection of the colon. Cincinnati J. M., 1926–27, **7:** 499–503.—**Vargas Salcedo, L.** Un caso de colectomía total. Bol. Soc. cir. Chile, 1927, **5:** 241–6.—**Weiss, A. G.** Recherches cliniques et expérimentales sur la colectomie: mécanisme de la colisation de l'intestin grêle; le rôle des transformations anatomo-physiologiques et de la spécificité cellulaire dans l'adaptation fonctionnelle. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1926, **16:** 169–225. ——— & **Porcher, P.** Modifications anatomo-physiologiques apportées au segment terminal du tube digestif par la suppression du réservoir colique. Ibid., 1924, **14:** 803–12. ——— Existe-t-il une colisation de l'intestin grêle après la colectomie? recherches expérimentales. Ibid., 1925, **15:** 692–706.—**Whittaker, L. D.** Observations on the human being following colectomy or colonic exclusion with ileostomy. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1937, **12:** 183–7. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1937, **64:** 849–62.—**Wolfson, W. L.** Right hemicolectomy with ileocolic tube drainage. Am. J. Surg., 1932, n. ser., **16:** 478–84. Also repr.

—— Resorption and excretion.

See also **Metabolism; Nutrition.**

GRÜNHAGE, W. *Untersuchung über Salz- und Wasserresorption im Colon [Leipzig] 20p. 8° Zeulenroda i. Thür., 1932.

NICOLAYSEN, R. Untersuchungen über die Kalkausscheidung bei Hunden; ein Beitrag zur Physiologie des Kolons. 66p. 8° Berl., 1934.
Forms Suppl. 69, Skand. Arch. Physiol., Lpz., 1934.

Browne, D. C. Absorption from the pathologic colon. South. M. J., 1936, **29:** 1086–91.—**Büdingen, F.** Resorption und Excretion in Wasser gelöster Stoffe aus dem Dickdarm. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1934–35, **95:** 126–39.—**Burget, G. E., Moore, P. H., & Lloyd, R. W.** Absorption of glucose by chronic loops of colon. Am. J. Physiol., 1933, **105:** 187–90.—**Curry, F. S., & Bargen, J. A.** Studies on absorption and excretion in segments of the colon of man. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1935, **60:** 667–74.—**Ebeling, W. W.** Absorption of dextrose from the colon. Arch. Surg., 1933, **26:** 134; 1934, **29:** 1039. Also repr.—**Florey, H.** The secretion of mucus by the colon. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1929–30, **11:** 348–61, pl.—**György, E., & Surányi, J.** Ueber die Durchlässigkeit des Dickdarms für artfremdes Eiweiss im Säuglingsalter. Arch. Kinderh., 1932–33, **98:** 151–4.—**Heupke, W.** Ueber die Sekretion und Excretion des Dickdarms. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1931, **75:** 83–125. Also repr.—**Kitagawa, R.** Zur Frage der Fettresorption seitens des Dickdarms. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1934, **24:** 329–49.—**Moore, P. H., & Burget, G. E.** A study of the absorption of dextrose and water from chronic isolated loops of the colon. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1934–35, **1:** 376–82.—**Nicolaysen, R.** Beitrag zur Physiologie des Kolons; Untersuchungen über die Eisenausscheidung im Darmkanal bei Hunden. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1935, **72:** 126–32. —— Untersuchungen über die Magnesiumausscheidung bei Hunden. Ibid., 1936, **73:** 75–89.—**Salomon, H.** Observations sur le travail d'excrétion du gros intestin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **114:** 723–5.—**Schär, W.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Resorption bei akutem Dickdarmileus. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1935, **162:** 118–23.—**Welch, C. S., Wakefield, E. G., & Adams, M.** Function of the large intestine of man in absorption and excretion; study of a subject with an ileostomy stoma and an isolated colon. Arch. Int. M., 1936, **58:** 1095–110.—**Yamakawa, S., Nomura, T., & Fujinaga, I.** Zur Frage der Resorption des emulgierten Fetts vom Dickdarm aus. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1929, **14:** 265–74.

—— Sarcoma.

See also **Colon,** Cancer.

Dixon, C. F. Lymphosarcoma of the colon: report of a case. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1933, **13:** 955–8.—**Fanucci, M.** Sarcoma primitivo del colon discendente e del sigma. Policlinico, 1930, **37:** sez. chir., 53–65.—**Kaszchenko, M. N.** [Lambert's operation in a case of sarcoma of the colon] Kuban. nauch. med. J., 1928, **7:** 50–4.—**Nobo Gelats, P. P., & Lorie Romeu, F.** Sarcoma del colon transverso. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1933, **38:** 420–7.—**Rankin, F. W., & Chumley, C. L.** Lymphosarcoma of the colon and rectum. Minnesota M., 1929, **12:** 247–53.—**Rankin, F. W., & Crager, J. C.** Fibrosarcoma of the transverse colon. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1924, **39:** 811–7.

—— Spasm.

See also **Colitis,** mucous.

MAILLET, R. J. *Atropine et spasme coliques. 88p. 8° Par., 1926.

Busi, A. Spasmi segmentari del colon, che sui radiogrammi ricordano le immagini striate delle valvole conniventi. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1924, 10. ser., **2:** 372.—**Castronuovo, G., & Janni, R.** Pseudo-occlusione enterica da colospasmo e guarigione incruenta sulla guida della rectosigmoidoscopia. Rinasc. med., 1928, **5:** 231–5.—**Dragol, A. A.** [Diathermic treatments in spasm of the colon] Kuban. nauch. med. J., 1928, **7:** 289–95.—**Galambos, A., & Mittelmann, W.** Colospasm: its roentgen demonstration and differentiation. Radiology, 1936, **27:** 549–62.—**Gleize-Rambal, L.** Note sur les causes et les conséquences des colospasmes. Bull. Soc. électroradiol. méd. France, 1938, **26:** 82–5.—**Lennon, W.** Spasm of the colon. Ulster M. J., 1934, **3:** 272–7.—**Rummert, O.** Spastische Obstipation. Zbl. inn. Med., 1936, **57:** 161–76.—**Ryle, J. A.** Chronic spasmodic affections of the colon, and the diseases which they simulate. Lancet, Lond., 1928, **2:** 1115–9. Also Gazz. osp., 1929, **50:** 241–6.—**Smotrov, V.** [Chronic, spastic diseases of the large intestine] Russ. klin., 1930, **13:** 311–22.—**Turner, P.** Chronic spasm of the colon. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1924, **74:** 55–63.—**Turriés, J.** Les spasmes coliques. Marseille méd., 1926, **63:** 1299–316.—**Wilson, T. S.** Chronic spasmodic affections of the colon. Lancet, Lond., 1928, **2:** 1316. —— Enterospasm, spastic colon, or tonic hardening of the colon. Practitioner, Lond., 1931, **127:** 298–307.

—— Stasis.

See also **Constipation.**

CAMPBELL, C. M. The lazy colon, newer methods and latest advances of science in the treatment of constipation. 296p. 8° N. Y., 1924.

KELLOGG, J. H. Colon hygiene, comprising new and important facts concerning the physiology of the colon and an account of practical and successful methods of combating intestinal inactivity and toxemia. Rev. ed. 605p. 8° Battle Creek, 1923.

LEBON, J. *Contribution à l'étude de la stase colique et de ses formes cliniques. 160p. 8° Par., 1924.

Britsk, E. V. [Coprostasis and obstructions under the present conditions of nutrition] Jubil. sborn. grekova, 1921, 428–34.—**Cunningham, T. D.** Stasis in the ascending colon simulating chronic appendicitis. Radiology, 1925, **5:** 480–5.—**Dierker, H. E.** Method and apparatus for rehabilitating peristalsis of the colon. U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 2024967.—**Drueck, C. J.** Diagnosis of colon stasis and hypermotility. Clin. M. & S., 1935, **42:** 74. Also Med. Rec., N. Y., 1936, **144:** 181–3.—**Forbes, R. D.** Colonic stasis. Northwest M., 1925, **24:** 110–3.—**Gray, H. M. W.** The effects of stagnation in the ascending colon. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1924, **14:** 93–100.—**Grimaldi, U.** Emicolectomie per stasi ceco-colica. Riforma med., 1926, **42:** 704–6.—**Guillaume, A. C.** Les épisodes aigus polymorphes au cours des stases intestinales chroniques du côlon droit. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1935, **25:** 954–73.—**Henry, C. M.** Colonic stasis. Radiology, 1928, **10:** 41–7.—**Hibben, J. S.** Stasis of the colon. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1935, **16:** 159–61.—**Kantor, J. L., Schechter, S., & Marks, J. A.** Colon studies; cecal stasis; its clinical significance and relations to proximal colon stasis. Am. J. Roentg., 1930, **24:** 1–20.—**Kunstler, M. B.** Colon stasis and vaccine therapy. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1933, **14:** 214–20.—**Lyman, C. B.** Colonic stasis. Colorado M., 1927, **24:** 202–5.—**Martínez Vargas.** Nueva variedad de éstasis cólica, productora de estreñimiento. Med. niños, 1934, **35:** 161–77.—**Milne, L. S.** Colonic stasis in relation to systemic disorders. Med. Herald, 1927, **46:** 7–12.—**Pauchet, V.** La grande maladie. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, **31:** pt 2, 452–8.—**Pinós, T. A., & Romero, A.** El problema de las transversostasias. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1933, **19:** 496–512.—**Roux, J. C.** Stase stercorale droite et constipation gauche; guérison des symptômes toxiques par la résection du côlon droit. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1923, **13:** 912–4.—**Soper, H. W.** The restoration of colonic function. Am. J. Roentg., 1924, n. ser., **11:** 503–8.—**Welch, P. B.** What constitutes constipation; some observations on colon. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1925, **15:** 18–21.—**Wiltsie, J. N.** The rational treatment of colonic stasis. Internat. J. M. & S., 1929, **42:** 145.

—— Stenosis and atresia.

See also subheadings of **Colon** (Abnormities; Obstruction)

Borst, M. Ein Fall von Totalobliteration des Dickdarms mit Bemerkungen über sog. Vakatfettbildung. Virchows Arch., 1930, **275:** 645–51.—**Brown, H. P.** Congenital stenosis of the colon. Tr. Philadelphia Acad. Surg., 1922, **22:** 151–3.—**Budde.** Ueber angeborenen Ringverschluss des Dickdarmes. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73:** 890.—**Eichenwald, P.** Zur Kenntnis der vollständigen Obliteration des Dickdarmes und ihrer chirurgischen Behandlung. Arch. klin. Chir., 1927, **147:** 373–85.—**Fleischner, F.** Wandveränderungen und Stenosen am Dickdarm als Folge extrakolischer Krankheitsherde. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1932, **45:** 252–71.—**Frank.** Primäre Resektion bei Ileus durch Dickdarmstenosen. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1922, **172:** 367.—**Gherardi, B.** Due casi di stenosi del colon ad eziologia differente, ma con simile sintomatologia clinica. Radiol. med., Milano, 1924, **11:** 689–95.—**Gipson, A. C., Cross, E. H., & Morgan, J. O.** Congenital stenosis of the entire colon. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1937, **54:** 1320–3.—**Haberer, H. von.** Weiterer Beitrag zur einzeitigen Dickdarmresektion bei hochgradiger Stenose beziehungsweise bei Ileus. Zbl. Chir., 1932, **59:** 1202–8.—**Herman, K.** [Abscess of the cecum and stricture of the colon] Orv. hetil., 1927, **71:** 1418.—**Hilgenreiner.** Ein Fall von kombinierter Dickdarmstenose. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30:** 429–32.—**Hilpert, F.** Ueber Dickdarmstenose infolge entzündlicher Erkrankungen der weiblichen Beckenorgane. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1932, **91:** 279–87. Also Vereinsbl. pfälz. Aerzte, 1933, **45:** 53–6.—**Klein, S. H.** Stricture of the ascending colon. J. Mount Sinai Hosp. N. York, 1935–36, **2:** 217–23.—**Leo, E.** La fistola del ceco nella cura delle complicanze inveterate e parzialmente stenosanti del colon destro, da appendicite. Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1935, **41:** 485–90.—**Mallet-Guy.** Sténose du côlon gauche. Lyon méd., 1923, **132:** 555–9.—**Marxer, H.** Zur Entstehung der Doppelflintenstenose der Flexura hepatica. Zbl. Chir., 1923, **50:** 1663–5.—**Oudard & Le Bourgo.** Sténose congénitale en bague du côlon ascendant; fistule spontanée typhlo-sigmoïdienne; occlusion intestinale tardive. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1929, **55:** 757–61.—**Patel.** Atrésie de la totalité du gros intestin; anastomose iléo-sigmoïdienne. Lyon chir., 1935, **32:** 98.—**Pereira Caldas, J.** Atresia cólica muito extensa, num adulto. Lisboa méd., 1933, **10:** 624–30.—**Pesci, G.** Contributo allo studio röntgenologico delle stenosi del colon. Liguria med., 1913, **7:** 201–4.—**Rivarola, R. A., & Detchessarry, R.** Ano contra natura en la atresia total del colón. Sem. méd.,

B. Air., 1924, **31**: 1056–9.—**Somerford, A. E.** Stenosis of the colon in infancy. Lancet, Lond., 1932, **2**: 611.—**Starlinger, F.** Zur Unterscheidungslehre der Dickdarmstenose. Wien. klin. Wschr., **47**: 562–4.—**Vedel, V., & Baumel, J.** Atrophie scléreuse du gros intestin au cours d'une tuberculose du grêle. Montpellier méd., 1922, **44**: 385–8.—**Windholz, F.** Zur Röntgendiagnostik der angeborenen anatomischen und funktioneller Dickdarmstenosen. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1936, **54**: 282–9.

—— Strangulation.

See also **Colon,** Adhesions; **Colon,** Intussusception; **Colon,** Volvulus.

Gutiérrez, A. Estrangulación cólica a través de un orificio anómalo existente en el ligamento suspensor del hígado. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, **32**: pt 2, 1007.—**Hacker, W.** Ueber einen Fall von Ileus infolge retroperitonealer Inkarzeration des Colon ascendens. Zbl. Chir., 1937, **64**: 2786.—**Knote, H.** Der eingeklemmte Darmwandbruch des Dickdarm. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1924, **187**: 284–6.—**Porzelt, W.** Strangulationsileus bei Typhlokolon mobile. Münch. med. Wschr , 1922, **69**: 1510.

—— Surgery.

See **Colostomy;** also other subheadings of **Colon.**

Cascino, R. Chirurgia del grosso intestino [escluso il retto) 606p. 8° Modica, 1919.

Caucci, A. La chirurgia del cieco e del colon. 333p. 8° Roma, 1921.

Deutsch, L. *Untersuchungen über die Beeinflussung der Darmpassage und Darmflora durch Dickdarmoperationen [Würzburg] p.97–107. 8° Jena, 1932.

Dominici, L. La chirurgia del colon (esclusi i tumori, le cisti e l'appendice) p.5–173. 8° Roma, 1935.

In Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1935, **41**:

Rankin, F. W. Surgery of the colon. 366p. 8° N. Y., 1926.

Biecheler. Chirurgie du côlon. J. méd. Paris, 1932, **52**: 639.—**Chaton.** Cinq observations de chirurgie des côlons. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1923, **49**: 432–9.—**Chirurgie** des Kolons mit Ausnahme des Krebses. Zbl. Chir., 1936, **63**: 641–6.—**Corachan, M.** Chirurgie du côlon, cancer excepté. Gaz. hôp., 1936, **109**: 229. Also Presse méd., 1936, **44**: 174. Also Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1936, **50**: suppl., 779–84. ——— **Schmieden** [et al.] Chirurgie du côlon, cancer excepté. Bruxelles méd., 1935–36, **16**: 352.—**Crymble, P. T.** Surgery of the colon. Ulster M. J., 1936, **5**: 69–79, 7 pl.—**Deutsch, L.** Untersuchungen über die Beeinflussung der Darmpassage und Darmflora durch Dickdarmoperationen. Mitt. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir., 1932, **43**: 97.—**Devine, H. B.** Some advances in the surgery of the colon. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1935, **191**: 111–9.—**Dixon, C. F., & Stevens, G. A.** General aspects of surgery of the large intestine. Collect. Papers Mayo Clin., 1935, **27**: 167. Also Southwest. M., 1935, **19**: 378–82.—**Dominici, L.** La chirurgia del colon (esclusi i tumori, le cisti e l'appendice) Ann. ital. chir., 1934, **13**: 1286–91. Also Clin. chir., Milano, 1934, n. ser., **10**: 1282–6. Also Policlinico, 1934, **41**: sez. prat., 1747. Also Arch. ital. chir., 1935, **39**: 783–7. Also Studium, Nap., 1935, **25**: 42.—**Drueck, C. J.** Surgery of the colon. Illinois M. J., 1927, **52**: 212–7.—**Finsterer, H.** Die Chirurgie des Dickdarms. Arch. klin. Chir., 1931, **164**: 349–97. Also Zbl. Chir., 1932, **59**: 665–7.—**Goebel, C.** Dickdarm und Mastdarm; Uebersichtsreferat. Jahrber. ges. Chir. (1920) 1922, **26**: 581 (1921) 1924, **27**: 687.—**Gómez de Rosas, N.** La cirugía del colón. Vida nueva, Habana, 1930, **26**: 144–52.—**Gridnev, A.** Circulus vitiosus coli. Zbl. Chir., 1934, **61**: 2362.—**Lemoine.** Chirurgie du gros intestin. J. chir., Brux., 1926, **25**: 9–12.—**Lerch, A.** Schädigung des Harnapparates bei chirurgischen Eingriffen am Dickdarm und Mastdarm. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, **47**: 943–5.—**Macaggi, G. B.** Sulle conseguenze della eventuale ferita chirurgica dei vasi colici medi. Arch. ital chir., 1922–23, **6**: 28–38.—**Mayo, W. J.** Surgery of the large intestine. Tr. Am. Surg, Ass. 1931, **49**: 319–28.—**Nordmann, O** Die Entwicklung der Dickdarm-Chirurgie in den letzten 25 Jahren. Arch. klin. Chir., 1926, **142**: 312–67 [Discussion] 87. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73**: 886. Also Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, **56**: 1203.—**Orth.** Zur Chirurgie des Dickdarmes mit röntgenologischen Demonstrationen. Zbl. Chir., 1924, **51**: 2261.—**Pendl.** Zur Chirurgie des Dickdarmes und Mastdarmes. Ibid., 2604.—**Pool, E. H., & McGowan, F. J.** Surgery of the large intestine. Am. J. Surg., 1928, n. ser., **4**: 245–61.—**Radice, L.** Considerazioni sopra 47 casi di chirurgia del colon. Ann. ital. chir., 1924, **3**: 384–409.—**Rankin, F. W.** Progress in surgery of the colon. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc., 1931, **32**: 120–45. Also Bull. School M. Univ. Maryland, 1931, **16**: 53–88. ——— The development of surgery of the colon and rectum. Mil. Surgeon, 1933, **72**: 365–76. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1937. **64**: 705–10. ——— & **Eubanks, G. F.,** jr. Complications following surgical procedures on the colon. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1929, **9**: 875–82.—**Rixford, E.** Bacteriophage in surgery of the colon and rectum. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1931, **49**: 226–33.—**Sehrt, E.** Neuere Arbeiten aus dem Gebiet der Dickdarm-Rektumchirurgie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30**: 374–7.—**Sistrunk, W. E.** Surgery of the colon. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1926, **15**: 147–54.—**Sweeney, C. T.** Surgery of the colon and sigmoid. Northwest M., 1934, **33**: 128–31.—**Wakeley, C. P. G.** Colon. In Postgrad. Surg. (Maingot, R.) N. Y., 1936, **1**: 943–70.—**Wilkie, D. P. D.** The surgery of the colon. Collect. Papers Dep. Surg. Univ. Edinburgh, 1935, **2**: No. 62.

—— Surgery: Indications.

Behrend, M. Symposium on surgery of the colon; operative treatment of diseases of the colon. Pennsylvania M. J., 1932, **36**: 177–80.—**Biancheri, A.** Interventi nel colon; stitichezza abituale cronica. Arch. ital. chir., 1935, **39**: 793.—**Brooks, C. D., Clinton, W. R., & Ashley, L. B.** Eight colon cases. Am. J. Surg., 1933, **20**: 86–94. Also repr.—**Cantelmo, O.** Considerazioni su di una ileo-sigmoidostomia per tubercoloma della flessura epatica del colon, operata in occlusione. Arch. Soc. ital. chir. (1925) 1926, **32**: 391.—**Devine, H. B.** Colon surgery, in the debilitated. J. Coll. Surgeons Australasia, 1928, **1**: 173–81.—**Donati, M.** Technique et résultats de l'exérèse iléo-cæcocolique dans certaines affections du côlon droit. Bruxelles méd., 1928–29, **9**: Suppl., 78.—**Edwards, H. C.** The surgical aspects of diseases of the colon. Clin. J., Lond., 1935, **64**: 265–8.—**Ewald, C.** Die chirurgischen Erkrankungen des Dickdarmes mit Ausnahme der Appendizitis und der Geschwülste. Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, **77**: 343; 383; 417; 453.—**Gibbon, J. W.** Surgery of the large intestine with summary of a series of 50 cases. South. M. & S., 1934, **96**: 319–25.—**Gómez de Rosas, N.** La cirugía del colón. Crón. méd. mex., 1930, **29**: 534–8.—**Heyd, C. G.** Surgical disease of the colon. N. York State J. M., 1938, **38**: 161–5.—**Jones, T. E.** Surgical lesions of the large bowel; diagnosis and treatment. Radicl. Rev., 1936. **58**: 169–83.—**Judd, E. S.** A consideration of lesions of the colon treated surgically. South. M. J., 1924, **17**: 75–81.—**Lampson, E. R.** Surgical diseases of the colon. N. England J. M., 1929, **201**: 69–75.—**Mir, L.** Colotomía por cuerpo extraño. Crón. med. quir. Habana, 1928, **54**: 465–70.—**Phillips, C. E.** Surgical treatment of diseases of the colon. California West. M., 1925, **23**: 710–4. Also repr.—**Rankin, F. W.** Surgical lesions of the large bowel. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1932, **31**: 1–9. ——— Surgical lesions of the colon. South. M. & S., 1933, **95**: 20–7. ——— The recognition, surgical treatment, and prognosis of organic lesions of the large bowel. South. Surgeon, 1934, **3**: 227–34. ——— & **Bargen, J. A.** Surgical diseases of the colon; cooperative management. Arch. Surg., 1929, **19**: 518–25.—**Rieck, A.** Ueber Dickdarmoperationen in der Gynäkologie. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1923, **61**: 321–7.—**Risley, E. H.** Surgical diseases of the colon. Maine M. J., 1931, **22**: 65–70.—**Ruggieri, E.** Casi di chirurgia del colon. Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1935, **41**: 635–48.—**Schmoele, J. M.** Surgery of the right colon with relation to arthritis. West. J. Surg., 1937, **45**: 375–9.—**Smith, H. O.** A discussion of the surgical conditions of the colon. Internat. J. M. & S., 1933, **46**: 160–4.—**Storey, J. C.** Diseases of the colon; the surgical aspect. Med. J. Australia, 1927, **1**: 917–22.—**Verdi, W.** Surgical aspects of large bowel affections. N. England J. M., 1929, **201**: 75–81.—**Zuckermann, C.** Tratamiento quirúrgico de la constipación y dolores del colón. Rev. mex. cir., 1935, **3**: 333–8.

—— Surgery: Methods.

See also **Colon,** Resection.

Gerber, H. *Ueber einseitige (unilaterale) Dickdarmausschaltung [Berlin] 31p. 8° Charlottenb., 1935.

Also Beitr. klin. Chir., 1934, **160**: 399–416.

Godonnèche, P. *Quelques indications des pansements mucilagineux intrarecto-coliques (observations personnelles) 84p. 8° Par., 1924.

Meillière, J. *L'entérorraphie circulaire dans les interventions sur le côlon gauche et le côlon transverse; ses applications à la chirurgie du cancer. 119p. 8° Par., 1928.

Bastianelli, P. Contributo di chirurgia del colon. Arch. ital. chir., 1935, **39**: 790.—**Bernabeo, V.** Ricerche sperimentali sulle esclusioni circolari del tenue e del colon. Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1935. **41**: 690.—**Bertrand, P., Etienne-Martin, M., & Corajod, E.** L'extériorisation du gros intestin. Lyon chir., 1937, **34**: 406–32.—**Cocci, G.** Sull'exclusione totale del colon. Prat. chir., Arezzo. 1927–28, **2**: 103–13.—**Colvin, A. R.** Some experiences in surgery of the colon. Minnesota M., 1934, **17**: 51.—**Del Valle, D.,** jr. Drenaje transanastomótico en cirugía del colón con tubo de goma pérdido. Rev. cir., B. Air., 1928, **7**: 423–5.—**Devine, H. B.** Safer colon surgery. Lancet, Lond., 1931, **1**: 627–31.—**Dixon, C. F.** Surgical procedures on the colon, 1935. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1936, **11**: 769–75. ——— & **Priestley, J. T.** Factors which decrease risk in operations on colon and rectum. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1933, **57**: 206–12.—**Donati, M.** Technique et résultats de l'exérèse iléo-cæco-colique dans certaines affections du côlon droit. Bruxelles méd., 1927–28, **8**: 1072–83.—**Findlay, F. A.** Safety factors in surgery of the colon. West. J. Surg., 1936, **44**: 688–93.—**Fischer, A. W.** In-

wieweit ist durch die Ablösung des Dickdarmfettbehanges die Sicherheit der Dickdarmnaht gefährdet? Arch. klin. Chir., 1928, **152**: 638–48.—**Gant, S. G.** Limitaciones y técnica de la anestesia local en las operaciones recto-cólicas. Rev. méd. cubana, 1925, **36**: 24–33.—**Gray, H. M. W.** The operation of caeco-colo-plico-pexy. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1924, **14**: 290–2.—**Gordon-Taylor, G.** Factors making for safety in the surgery of colon and rectum. Lancet, Lond., 1930, **1**: 457–9. ——— **Norbury, L. E. C.** [et al.] Discussion on the factors making for safety in the surgery of the colon and rectum. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1929–30, **23**: Sect. Surg., 62–71.—**Greco, T.** Ileo-coloplastica per inversione. Riforma med., 1934, **50**: 661. Also Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1935, **11**: 447–50.—**Henderson, V. E.** On the colon and ileocolotomy. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1913, **3**: 521–4.—**Henschen, C.** Circulus vitiosus coli und sekundäre Megacolie des ausgeschalteten Darmes bei Transverso-Sigmoideostomie. Helvet. med. acta, 1936, **3**: 507–24.—**Hofmann, A. H.** Die Bildung neuer und die Wiederherstellung operativ entfernter Kolonabschnitte. Arch. klin. Chir., 1924, **127**: 382–93.—**Iovane, S.** Plastiche epiploiche eseguite sul colon in presenza di ferite da taglio e di necrosi parziali della parete. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1936, **46**: 91–5.—**Kazda, F.** Zur Wiederherstellung der Darmfunktion nach Eingriffen am Dickdarm. Zbl. Chir., 1932, **59**: 1923.—**Larson, L. M.** Physiologic factors relating to surgery of the colon. Minnesota M., 1936, **19**: 289–93.—**Lee, F. C.** Eine neue Methode zur asceptischen End-zu-Endanastomose des Dickdarmes. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1923, **179**: 402–7. Also Arch. Surg., 1925, **11**: 100–23.—**Legnani, T.** L'esclusione del colon in rapporto alla valvola ileocecale. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1922, **35**: 13–6.—**Lynch, J. M., & Hurley, V.** Unusual problems in plastic surgery of the colon. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1934–35, **1**: 66–8.—**Nordmann, O.** Ueberbrückung eines grossen Dickdarmdefektes mit Hilfe einer Dünndarmschlinge. Arch. klin. Chir., 1937, **189**: 658–65 [Discussion] 70.—**Okinczyc, J.** Résultat éloigné d'une exclusion bilatérale du côlon droit. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1933, **59**: 1335.—**Pasman, R.** Exclusión bilateral cerrada del ciego y colón ascendente. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1929, **13**: 931–5.—**Pieri, G.** L'anastomose-résection cæco-sigmoïdienne dans le traitement du cæcum mobile. J. chir., Par., 1929, **34**: 33–8.—**Pototschnig, G.** Contributo clinici alla chirurgia del colon. Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1935, **41**: 465–71.—**Potter, E. B., & Coller, F. A.** Intraperitoneal vaccination in surgery of the colon. Ann. Surg., 1935, **101**: 886–90.—**Quain, E. P.** Colofixation in chronic appendicitis based on a study of late results in 96 patients. Am. J. Surg., 1929, n. ser., **7**: 259–65.—**Rankin, F. W.** Surgical procedures for lesions of the colon. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1930, **23**: 517–21. ——— & **Bargen, J. A.** A further report on vaccination against peritonitis in surgery of the colon. Tr. South. Surg. Ass. (1929) 1930, **42**: 215–23. Also Arch. Surg., 1931, **20**: 98–105.—**Salici, L.** Ricerche sperimentali sul comportamento del ricambio dopo esclusione totale del colon. Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1935, **41**: 437.—**Schwartz, A.** De l'extériorisation du côlon. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1926, **52**: 2–4.—**Schwarz, E.** Zur Chirurgie des Dickdarmes. Zbl. Chir., 1932, **59**: 86–101.—**Stone, H. B.** Interposition of a loop of ileum to repair defects in the colon. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1928, **46**: 277–80. Also Ann. Surg., 1928, **88**: 593–6. ——— The interposition of small bowel segments between divided ends of the colon. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1927, **45**: 134–46.—**Strickler, F. P.** A simplified technique for anastomosis of the large bowel. Kentucky M. J., 1926, **24**: 202–6.—**Tönnis, W.** Zur Bewertung der inneren Ausschaltungsoperationen am Dickdarm. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1928, **211**: 397–403.—**Tyler, G. T.**, jr. Aseptic anastomosis of the colon. South. M. J., 1933, **26**: 259–63.—**Valdoni, P.** Anastomosi asettica del tenue e del colon. Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1935, **41**: 475–84.—**Victor-Pauchet & Le Gac, P.** Cure d'un anus transverse gauche par iléo-colo-rectostomie. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1934, **26**: 120–3.—**Weiss, A. G.** Essais expérimentaux sur les anastomoses coliques et leur physiologie. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1929, **19**: 5–66.

—— Transposition.

See also **Colon, Abnormities.**

Albers, H. Sinistropositio coli. Klin. Wschr., 1937, **16**: 201–3.—**Arce, J., & Cassinelli, A.** Un caso de sinistrocolia. Bol. Inst. clín. quir., B. Air., 1927, **3**: 95–102, 8 pl.—**Borukhin, M.** [Case of transposition of large intestine] Ukrain. med. arkh., 1927, **1**: 128–32.—**Cantelmo, O.** Su di un caso atipico di sinistro-posizione del colon da mesenterium commune associata ad altra malformazione membranosa peritoneale preterale, operato per appendicite sub-acuta. Riv. chir., Nap., 1937, **3**: 555–66.—**Girotto, R., & Cortelezzi, E. D.** Sinistrocolia. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1934, **48**: 271–4, pl.—**Gröbly, W.** Ueber Sinistropositio coli. Helvet. med. acta, 1936, **3**: 128–34.—**Patel & Bertrand.** Malformation intestinale; transposition du cæcum et du côlon à gauche. Lyon méd., 1923, **132**: 656.—**Weil, M. P., & Détré, G.** Un cas de transposition de la totalité du gros intestin à gauche de la ligne médiane; arrêt de la torsion intestinale embryonnaire. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1925, **15**: 602–4.

—— transverse.

Laban, R. *Le segment transversal du côlon; étude d'anatomie chirurgicale. 243p. 8° Par., 1923.

Caroli, J. Compression chronique de l'estomac par retournement du côlon transverse; syndrome pseudo-linitique; guérison par absorption barytée. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1934, **24**: 873–5.—**Delbet, P.** Le côlon transverse inférieur; nécessité de faire de son relèvement un temps spécial dans les laparotomies pour affections pelviennes. Monde méd., 1924, **34**: 530–3.—**Delgado, R.** Ulcera simple del colón transverso perforada. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1936, **20**: 8–28.—**Dolgo-Saburov, B.** Zur Frage der Blutgefässe des Colon transversum. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1927, **82**: 600–4.—**Doyle, L.** Retroposition of the transverse colon. Brit. J. Surg., 1936–37, **24**: 821.—**Gentilucci, G.** Occlusione intestinale per una rara anomalia congenita del colon trasverso; raro incidente da ascaridi durante la narcosi. Policlinico, 1924, **31**: sez. prat., 839–41.—**Honda, M.** Röntgenologische Untersuchungen des Kolons bei der Japanerin; über das Querkolon. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1933, **45**: 2718.—**Kuprianov, P.** Ueber die Lage des Colon transversum. Arch. klin. Chir., 1923, **125**: 518–34. ——— Die Bedeutung der anatomischen Verhältnisse in der Pathologie und Chirurgie des Colon transversum; ihre Rolle in der Bildung des Ileus. Ibid., 535–43.—**Pellot, J.** De l'aérocolie transverse. Arch. méd. chir. province, 1924, **14**: 185–90.—**Pérez Fontana, V.** Anatomía del colón transverso y del angulo izquierdo del colón. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1929, **14**: 1283–307, 11 pl.—**Pistocchi, G.** Retroposizione del colon trasverso. Clinica, Bologna, 1937, **3**: 814–21.—**Puente Duany, N.** Caso de sífilis terciara del colón transverso. Rev. med. chir. Habana, 1928, **33**: 870–2.—**Savenkov, V.** [Anomalous position of the transverse colon] Med. J., Moskva, 1923, **3**: 3–8.—**Truesdale, P. E.** Retroposition of the transverse colon; report of 2 cases. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **104**: 1697–700.

—— transverse: Cancer.

Bertrand, P. Le traitement chirurgical du cancer du côlon transverse. Lyon chir., 1927, **24**: 506–20.—**Bunch, G. H.** A case of cancer of the transverse colon removed in rather an unusual way. South. M. & S., 1924, **86**: 160–3.—**Cade, A., & Milhaud, M.** Les formes larvées du cancer du côlon transverse. J. méd. Lyon, 1937, **18**: 447–52.—**Chalier, A.** Volumineux cancer du côlon transverse; résection large; abouchement des 2 bouts à la peau, en canon de fusil. Lyon chir., 1924, **21**: 508–11.—**Delore & Duclos.** Cancer du côlon transverse. Lyon méd., 1924, **134**: 390–3.—**Denéchau & Bigot.** Cancer de la portion droite du côlon transverse. Arch. méd. Angers, 1926, **30**: 123–7.—**Dudley, G. S.** Carcinoma of the transverse colon. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1929, **10**: 663.—**Duval, P.** A propos du traitement des cancers du côlon transverse. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1924, **50**: 489–96.—**Fraser, J. O.** Carcinoma of the transverse colon with destruction of the bowel wall and perforation of a branch of the midcolic artery. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1925, **15**: 183–6.—**Goullioud.** Entérectomie pour cancer du côlon transverse (résultats anciens) Lyon chir., 1923, **20**: 256–62.—**Halbron, P., Lenormand, J., & Jais, M.** Cancer du côlon transverse avec dolichocôlon pelvien et tumeur de Krukenberg. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1937, 3. ser., **53**: 945–50.—**Jopson, J. H.** Carcinoma of the transverse colon; intestinal obstruction; operation in several stages by the Mikulicz method. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1923, **3**: 97–103.—**Junkin, H. D.** A case of carcinoma of the transverse colon. Northwest M., 1926, **25**: 588.—**Lambret & Razemon.** Fistule colo-gastrique par cancer du côlon transverse ouvert dans l'estomac. Ecole méd. nord, 1929, **33**: 397–9.—**Lenormant, C.** Cancer du côlon transverse; colectomie en un temps avec suture termino-terminale. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1923, **49**: 1325. ——— Sur le traitement du cancer du côlon transverse. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1924, **50**: 648.—**Pallasse.** Cancer du côlon transverse avec anémie pernicieuse et purpura. Lyon méd., 1934, **154**: 693–5.—**Raiford, T. S.** Carcinoma of the transverse colon. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1933, **56**: 820–9.—**Richard, A.** Traitement opératoire des cancers du côlon transverse (angles non compris) J. chir., Par., 1926, **28**: 513–54.—**Schwartz, A.** De l'exstirpation du cancer du côlon transverse. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1924, **50**: 462–9. ——— **Duval, P., & Cunéo.** De l'extirpation du cancer du côlon transverse. Paris chir., 1924, **16**: 189–94.—**Stalker, L. K.** Nineteen-year cure in a case of carcinoma of the transverse colon; report of case. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1937, **12**: 796–8.—**Thiéry, P.** Cancer du côlon transverse. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1924, **50**: 548–50.—**Vaidya, J. B.** An extensive carcinoma involving the transverse colon. Ind. M. Gaz., 1927, **62**: 87.

—— Tumors.

See also **Colon, Adenoma; Colon, Cancer; Colon, Lipoma; Colon, Sarcoma.**

Schunck, K. *Ueber die Tumoren des Dickdarmes [Heidelberg] 36p. 8° Ludwigshafen a. Rh. [1931]

Aberhart, C. Neoplasms of the colon. Univ. Toronto M. J., 1933, **10**: 203–10.—**Astier.** Tumeur du côlon ascendant. Marseille méd., 1920, **57**: 995–7.—**Baker, W. H.** Tumors of the colon. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1931, **24**: 79–84.—**Bancroft, F. W.** Haemangioma of sigmoid and colon. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1931, **49**: 458–68.—**Bazin, A. T.** Tumors of the colon and rectum. Northwest M., 1933, **32**: 503–7.—**Bensaude, R., D'Allaines, F., & Martin, J. P.** Tumeur villeuse dégénérée du côlon transverse; invagination iléo-caecale secondaire à un

temps opératoire d'exclusion. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1937, **27**: 113–8.—**Bolognesi, G.** Tumori e pseudotumori stenosanti dell' emicolon destro. Arch. ital. chir., 1931, **28**: 473–523.—**Brendolan, G.** Di un voluminoso leiomioma del colon trasverso. Ibid., 1931–32, **29**: 239–54.—**Buie, L. A., & Swan, T.** Benign tumors of the colon. Surg. Clin. N. Amer.ca, 1929, **9**: 893–910.—**Chalier, A.** Tumeur pédiculée de l'angle gauche du côlon avec occlusion intestinale. Lyon méd., 1921, **130**: 817.—**Chiurco, G. A.** Contributo clinico-radiologico ed anatomo-patologico ai tumori del colon. Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1933, 11. ser., **1**: suppl., 61–200. ——— Contributo clinico-radiologico ed anatomo-patologico ai tumori del colon; 100 casi, studiati nella clinica chirurgica dell' Università di Berlino. Ibid., **1**: 79.—**Cresson.** Tumeur géante du côlon transverse. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1935, **27**: 114–7.—**Crile, G. W., & McClintock, J. C.** Fibroma of the colon; report of a case. Am. J. Surg., 1933, **21**: 82–4. Also repr.—**David, V. C.** Papillomata of the large bowel. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1925, **43**: 40–77. Also Ann. Surg., 1925, **82**: 109–30.—**Erdmann, J. F.** Tumors of the colon. South. Surgeon, 1932, **1**: 39–47.—**Hudson, R. V.** A single papilloma of the transverse colon causing a chronic intussusception. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond. 1933, **26**: 591.—**Kling, K. G.** Ein Fall von multiplen Myomen im Kolon; ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Histogenese der Darmmyome. Uppsala lak. fören. förh., 1928, n. F., **34**: 307–31.—**Lockhart-Mummary, J. P.** Innocent tumours of the rectum and colon. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926–27, **20**: Sect. Surg., 10–5.—**McKenney, D. C.** Neoplasms of the colon. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1934, **140**: 425–30.—**Martel, T. de.** A propos des tumeurs du gros intestin. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1922, **31**: 804–15.—**Martinon, A. R.** Benign tumors of the hepatic flexure. Am. J. Surg., 1930, n. ser., **10**: 573–5.—**Matolay, G.** [Cases of tumors of the colon] Orv. hetil., 1926, **70**: 451–5. ——— [Tumors of the colon] Orvosképzés, 1935, **25**: dec. különf. (T. Verebély Festschr.) 11–25.—**Molnár, M.** Ueber sekundär entstandene äussere Hernien-Inkarzerationen bei stenosierenden Dickdarmtumoren. Zhl. Chir., 1933, **60**: 2073.—**Partsch.** Dickdarmgeschwülste. Ibid., 1935, **62**: 1277–93.—**Picchio, C.** Singolare quadro radiologico in tumore infiammatorio del crasso prossimale. Ann. radiol., Bologna, 1934–35, **9**: 160–70.—**Primrose, A.** Tumours of the large bowel. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1925, **15**: 897–902.—**Smith, F. J.** New growth of descending colon and upper part of sigmoid flexure; an etiological faetor in the cause of acute intestinal obstruction. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1935, **32**: 283.—**Thouvenin.** Une tumeur du côlon transverse. Arch. méd. Angers, 1926, **30**: 111.—**Valdés, U.** Mioma del colón transverso; relación de un caso. An. Sanat. Valdés, 1926, **2**: 201–11.

—— Tumors: Diagnosis.

Béclère, H., & Dupouy, J. Deux cas atypiques de néoplasme du côlon ascendant avec présentation des pièces sur les nouveaux autochromes lumière. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1936, **24**: 420.—**Belot, J.** Un cas de néoplasme du côlon révélé par la radiographie. Ibid., 1935, **23**: 557–9.—**Bowman, W. B., & Carter, R. A.** The Roentgen-ray diagnosis of diverticulosis, carcinoma, and other new growths of the colon. Am. J. Surg., 1928, n. ser., **4**: 396.—**Chatain, J.** Le diagnostic et pronostic des tumeurs épithéliales du gros intestin. Progr. méd., Par., 1936, 443.—**Fansler, W. A.** The diagnosis and prognosis of epithelial tumors of the large bowel. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **105**: 167–9.—**Fischer, A. W.** Aufgaben und Erfolge der röntgenologischen Diagnostik bösartiger und entzündlicher Dickdarmgeschwülste. Erg. med. Strahlenforsch. (Holfelder & Holthusen) Lpz., 1925, **1**: 1–93. ——— Zur Diagnose, Therapie und Prognose der Dickdarmgeschwülste mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Untersuchungsganges bei Verdachtsfällen. Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4**: 760–5.—**Haas, L.** Ueber tumorähnliche Kompressionsdefekte des Colons. Arch. klin. Chir., 1932, **169**: 218–22.—**Kahn, M.** The diagnosis of new growths of the colon. Am. J. Surg., 1928, n. ser., **4**: 432–4.—**Lapenna, M.** Contributo allo studio radiologico dei tumori del colon. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1925, **1**: 258–64, 2 pl.—**Laureati, L.** Tumore del colon a sintomatologica febbrile. Policlinico. 1930, **37**: sez. prat., 174–7.—**Shay, H., & Gershon-Cohen, J.** The diagnostic value of the double contrast enema, with special reference to the diagnosis of early neoplastic lesions of the colon. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1934, **58**: 52–7.—**Thévenard & Durante.** Pseudo-tumeur colloïde de l'appendice et du cæcum d'origine parasitaire. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1922, **92**: 281–5.—**Viviani, R.** Contributo alla conoscenza degli aspetti radiologici dei tumori del colon. Riv. radiol., 1930, suppl., **2**: 84.

—— Tumors, inflammatory.

Anschütz, G. Ueber unspezifisch entzündliche Geschwülste des Dickdarmes. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1934, **243**: 377–99.—**Brea, M. M.** Los tumores inflammatorios del colón. Bol. Inst. clin. quir., B. Air., 1937–38, **13**: 229–93.—**Coudray, J.** Tumeur inflammatoire du côlon descendant. Paris clin., 1926, **18**: 199.—**Nemilov, A. A.** Ueber entzündliche Dickdarmgeschwülste und ihre Bedeutung in der Pathologie des Blinddarms. Arch. klin. Chir., 1928, **153**: 346–57. ——— [Cases of inflammatory tumors of the large intestine and their role in the pathology of the cecum] Vest. khir., 1928, **14**: 137–47.—**Shnee, A.** [Inflammatory tumors of the large intestine] Russ. klin., 1924, **1**: pt 2, 253–9.—**Tietze.** Ueber entzündliche Dickdarmtumoren. Jahrber. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Cult. (1918) 1919, **2**: Abt. 1, 11 [Discussion] 17.

—— Tumors: Treatment.

Abadie & Okinczyc. Techniques et résultats de l'extirpation des tumeurs du gros intestin (rectum excepté) Gaz. hôp., 1922, **95**: 1317–21.—**Alsina, A. A.** La colectomía benigna de Mikulicz en el tratamiento de los tumores del colón izquierdo. Prensa méd. argent., 1930–31, **17**: 1703–8.—**Borza, Z. S., & Totoianu, I.** [Clinical study and surgical treatment in neoplasm of the colon] Cluj. med., 1935, **16**: 16.—**Brisset.** Néoplasme du transverse moyen; extirpation en un temps et en bloc du néoplasme et de la grande courbure adhérente; guérison. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1926, **52**: 142–52.—**Cotte, G.** A propos de l'extériorisation dans les tumeurs du côlon. Lyon chir., 1923, **20**: 115–7.—**Doberer, J.** Zur Chirurgie der Dickdarm- und Mastdarm-Tumoren. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930. **43**: 1089–91.—**Donati M.** Diagnóstieo precoz y tratamiento quirúrgico de los tumores del colón. Día méd., B. Air., 1931, **4**: 14.—**Junghanns, H.** Die Zottengeschwülste des Dickdarms und Mastdarms (klinische Beobachtungen und pathologisch-anatomische Untersuchungen am Operationsmaterial der Schmiedenschen Klinik) Erg. Chir. Orthop., 1935, **28**: 1–71. Also repr.—**Krause, C. S.** Surgical procedures for neoplasms of the right half of the colon. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1935, **25**: 303.—**Lockhart-Mummery, J. G.** Technique et résultats de l'extirpation des tumeurs du gros intestin. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1922, **31**: 719–22. Also Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922–23, **16**: Sect. Surg., 69–81.—**Okinczyc, J.** Teehnique et résultats de l'extirpation des tumeurs de gros intestin (rectum excepté) P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1922, **31**: 646–719.—**Pauchet, V.** Traitement des tumeurs du côlon d'après Lockhart Mummery. J. méd. Paris, 1923, **42**: 1012–44.—**Polony, S.** Tumeurs du côlon droit; modalité de tactique opératoire. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1937, **63**: 421–30.—**Richard, A.** Les pédicules vasculaires et lympho-ganglionnaires du côlon transverse: recherches en vue de la chirurgie des tumeurs de cet organe. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1926, **3**: 571–86.—**Santy, P.** Coleetomie étendue du cadre colique pour néoplasme de l'angle gauche. Lyon chir., 1937, **34**: 484–6.—**Schoemaker, J.** Operative treatment of obstruction due to a growth in the deseending colon. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, **45**: 359–63.—**Schöne, G.** Schonendes Vorgehen bei sehr elenden Kranken mit Dickdarmtumoren. Zhl. Chir., 1936, **63**: 2679–82.—**Squirru, C. M.** Consideraciones médico-quirúrgicas sobre los tumores de los ángulos del colón. Rev. san. mil., B. Air., 1937, **36**: 929–44.—**Steindl, H.** Zur Exstirpation pelviner Dickdarmtumoren (Beiträge zur sakralen Vorlagerungsmethode) Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1924, **185**: 186–210.—**Troján, E.** [Surgery of tumors of the colon] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1935, **33**: 145–52.—**Wilson, H. W.** Treatment of acute obstruetion duc to growths of the colon. Lancet, Lond., 1924, **1**: 196.

—— Ulcer.

See also **Colitis, ulcerative.**

Greyerz, W. von. *Ueber die oberhalb von Dickdarmverengerungen auftretenden Darmgeschwüre [Bern] 42p. 8° Lpz., 1905.
Also Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1905, **77**: 57–98.

Baldwin, W. M. Experimental ulcer of the colon in rats. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1927–28, **25**: 679–81.—**Barron, M. E.** Simple, nonspecific ulcer of the colon. Arch. Surg., 1928, **17**: 355–407. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1930, **50**: 870–2.—**Boudry, M. O., & Bargen, J. A.** A study of the pathogenesis of some ulcers of the colon. Ohio M. J., 1934, **30**: 636–41.—**Boyer, R., & Tuft, L.** Perforating nonspecifie ulcer of the ascending colon simulating appendicitis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **94**: 1566–8. Also repr.—**Broers, W. J.** [Ulcus decubitale coli] Ned. tsehr. geneesk., 1923, **67**: pt 2, 2274–8.—**Chalier, J., & Maliet-Guy.** De l'ulcère simple du côlon ascendant. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1923, **13**: 521–32.—**Dogliotti, A. M.** Considerazione a proposito di un caso di ulcus simplex coli. Gior. Accad. med. Torino, 1926, 4. ser., **32**: 35–40. Also Minerva med., Tor., 1926, **6**: 693–9.—**Fairley, N. H., & Mackie, F. P.** Case of streptothrical ulceration of the colon with portal and systemic pyaemia. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg. Lond., 1935–36, **29**: 151–6, pl.—**Helmann.** Ulcère perforé du côlon transverse. Lyon chir., 1937, **34**: 318–21.—**Invernizzi, G.** Rilievi anatomici e considerazioni etiopatogenetiche e cliniche su alcuni casi di processi ulcerativi del grosso intestino. Clin. med. ital., 1928, **59**: 127–69.—**Kerr, R. A.** Simple ulcer of the large bowel. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **2**: 550–2.—**Kummer, A.** Ulcus coli simplex. Ned. tsehr. geneesk., 1935, **79**: 2621–6.—**Lindquist, S.** Two cases of ulcus coli simplex. Acta chir. scand., 1922–23, **55**: 142–8.—**Mintz, W.** Ulcus simplex coli. Zbl. Chir., 1923, **50**: 1208.—**Moll, W.** Phlegmone und isoliertes Ulcus des Kolons; Beitrag zur Kasuistik. Ibid., 1926, **53**: 2274–6.—**Mooney, B. R.** Ulceration of the colon. Radiology, 1928, **10**: 29–34.—**Mugliston, T. C., & Freer, G. D.** An undescribed form of ulceration of the large intestine, probably of amœbic origin, causing in some cases abscess of the liver. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1905, **8**: 113–5.—**Portis, S. A.** Treatment of ulcerative conditions of the colon. Med. Clin. N. America, 1935, **18**: 1319–30.—**Quénu, E., & Duval, P.** L'ulcère simple du gros intestin. Rev. chir., Par., 1902, **26**: 692; 792.—**Wilkie, D.** Simple ulcer of the ascending colon and its complications. Surgery, 1937, **1**: 655–65.—**Wise, W. D.** Perforating simple ulcer of colon. Ann. Surg., 1931, **93**:1273. Also Bull. School M. Univ. Maryland, 1934, **19**: 45,

—— Valve and sphincter.

See also **Cecum, Ileocecal valve.**

STÜRING, H. *Der coecocolische Sphincter-tract. 22p. 8° Lpz., 1931.

Balli, R. The sphincters of the colon. Radiology, 1929, **12:** 484–95.—**Cutore, G.** Mouvements actifs de la valvule du côlon déduits de la structure de cette valvule. Arch. ital. biol., 1932–33, **88:** 186–92. ——— Sul comportamento della tonaca muscolare in corrispondenza della valvola del colon; ricerche morfologiche. Arch. ital. anat., 1932–33, **30:** 72, 6 pl.—**González-Campo de Cos, J.** El esfinter ceco-cólico. Arch. med., Madr., 1931, **34:** 850–2.—**Hirsch, J. S.** The cecocolic sphincteric tract. J. Radiol., 1922, **3:** 413–7. Also Med. J. & Rec., 1924, **119:** 541–9.—**Rutherford, A. H.** The frenula valvulae coli. J. Anat., Lond., 1925–26, **60:** 411–5, pl.—**Suschtschevski, A. W.** Ucher die Entwieklung der Valvula coli. Morph. Jahrb., 1936, **78:** 65–78.—**Vazzoles, G.** I limiti fra intestino cieco e colon nell' uomo. Monit. zool. ital., 1929, **40:** 70–9.

—— Volvulus.

Arnulf, G. Occlusion du côlon par double volvulus associé à un gros fibrome; hystérectomie; détorsion des volvulus; anus latéral sur l'anse volvule supérieur; guérison. Lyon méd., 1936, **158:** 283–5.—**Bardon & Gandy.** Volvulus du cæcum et du côlon ascendant. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1923, **53:** 938.—**Berthomier, A.** Occlusion intestinale par double volvulus du côlon transverse, datant de 9 jours; laparotomie, éviscération; guérison. P. verb. Ass. fr. chir., 1903, **16:** 703–5.—**Brodribb, A. H.** Volvulus of an ascending colon. Brit. M. J., 1923, **2:** 522.—**Danelius, G., & Sandstedt, H.** Ein Fall einer Achsendrehung des Colons, die durch Wälzen berichtigt wurde. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1937, **88:** 545.—**Dionis du Séjour, P.** Sur un cas d'occlusion intestinale par coudure et torsion du côlon ascendant. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1922, **48:** 285–7.—**Ekehorn, G.** Die anatomische Form des Volvulus und Darmverschlusses bei beweglichem Coecocolon ascendens. Arch. klin. Chir., 1903–4, **72:** 572; 1905, **76:** 700.—**Engel, H.** Achsendrehung des Dickdarms mit tödlichem Ausgange nicht Folge eines 14 Monate vorher erlittenen Stosses gegen die Brust. Med. Klin., Berl., 1923, **19:** 616.—**Groth, K. E.** The axial torsion of the colon through so-called physiologieal volvulus (an overlooked cause of obstruction in the enteric tube) Acta radiol., Stockh., 1934, **15:** 153–68, 2 pl.—**Hofmann, A. H.** Magenkompression durch hochgeschlagenes Colon transversum mit Achsendrehung des letzteren. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71:** 275.—**Kallio, K. E.** Ueber Volvulus coli transversi. Acta chir. scand., 1932, **70:** 39–58.—**Krauss, A.** [Rare case of torsion of the colon transversum] Polska gaz. lek., 1929, **8:** 856–8.—**Lefebvre, C.** La période dite prodromique dans les volvulus du gros intestin constituc la période d'état de cette affection. Gaz. hôp., 1922, **95:** 1509–11.—**Lorenz, H.** Ein Fall von chronischem Volvulus des Colon transversum. Jahrber. 2. chir. Klin. Wien (1904–5) 1906, 314.—**Neumann, A.** Gangrän des Colon ascendens und transversum bei Volvulus. Deut. med. Wschr., 1913, **39:** 2223.—**Orr, T. G., & Beaver, J.** Torsion of ascending colon and cecum with obstruction. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1936, **37:** 328.—**Pratt. J. P., & Fallis, L. S.** Volvulus of the cecum and ascending colon; report of 3 cases. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, **89:** 1225–30.—**Reeks, H. C.** The causes, symptoms, and differential diagnosis of torsion and displacements of the double colon of the horse, together with remarks on the manual and the spontaneous reduction of the lesion. Vet. Bull., Wash., 1924, **14:** suppl., 108–24.—**Ricard, P. M.** Volvulus du côlon. Union méd. Canada, 1935, **64:** 1084–91.—**Shatunov, P. G.** [A case of volvulus of ascending colon] Vest. khir., 1926, **6:** No. 17, 202.—**Southam, A. H.** Volvulus of the large intestine. Brit. M. J., 1923, **1:** 1050.—**Twyman, E. D.** Torsion volvulus of the right colon. Tr. West. Surg., Ass. (1923) 1924, **33:** 107–21.—**Vidlička, J.** [Volvulus of the ascending colon] Cas. lék. česk., 1929, **68:** 1437–40.—**Walkling, A. A.** Volvulus of right colon and Meckel's diverticulum. Am. J. Surg., 1937, **36:** 705–7.

COLON bacillus.

See also **Escherichia.**

Ara, F. Sul comportamento di batteri del gruppo coli isolati da ambienti diversi. Igiene mod., 1934, **27:** 443–58.—**Bamforth, J.** An enquiry into the coli anaerogenes bacteria. J. Hyg., Lond., 1934, **34:** 69–80.—**Berger, D.** [Biology of B. coli] Med. dósw., 1930, **12:** 217–31.—**Bruschettini, G.** Studio sui bacilli del gruppo coliaërogenes. Ann. igiene, 1935, **45:** 235–62.—**Einaudi, M.** Contributo allo studio del Bacterium coli isolato durante gl'interventi chirurgici. Gior. batt. immun., 1930, **5:** 1173–89.—**Fisch, J.** L'évolution du coli-bacille intestinal et ses conséquences. Rev. méd., Par., 1930, **47:** 7–26.—**Hansam, W.** Untersuchungen über Bacterium coli; ein Beitrag zur Erforschung eines Lebenszyklus der Coli-Bakterien. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1930–31, **82:** 103–9, pl.—**Lange, L.** Vergleichende Studien über Bacterium coli commune und verwandte Bakterien. Arb. Hyg. Inst. Dresden, 1907, **2:** 29–90.—**Levine, M.** Notes on Bact. coli and Bact. aerogenes. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1921, **11:** 21–3.—**Magalhães, A. de.** Les colibacilles de quelques bovidés et équidés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926. **95:** 1262–4.—**Martin, J.** The colon bacillus. Kentucky M. J., 1933, **31:** 254.—**Oeser, H.** Ein Beitrag zur Erforschung der Coli-Aerogenes-Gruppe. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1937, **96:** 287–329, 3 pl.—**Rebagliati, R.** Observaciones sobre el colibacillo. An. Fac. med. Lima, 1924, **6:** 157–66, ch.—**Rehfuss, M. E.** The problem of the colon bacillus. Med. Clin. N. America, 1930–31, **14:** 855–68.—**Ryti, E.** Studien über Bakterien der Coligruppe. Acta Soc. med. Duodecim, 1930–31, Ser. A, **13:** fasc. 3, No. 6, 1–54.—**Sodogurskaja Palevici, M.** Ricereche sulla normalizzazione dei batteri; osservazioni su alcuni stipiti di B. coli. Gior. batt. immun., 1927, **2:** 785–92.—**Torikata, R., & Noiri, S.** Ueber die Volumination von Bacterium coli commune. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1924, **39:** Orig., 550–62.

—— Agglutination.

Bruschettini, G. Sull' agglutinazione del Bacterium coli. Ann. igiene, 1936, **46:** 1–12.—**Fabry, P.** Etude de l'agglutination du B. coli modifiée par le phénol. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, **85:** 886–8.—**Harada, K.** Ueber typenspezifische Agglutination bei Colibazillen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1929, **61:** 197–231.—**Hayashi, K.** Ueber die agglutinatorische Einteilung der Colibazillen. Ibid., 1938, **92:** 118–21.—**Hees, H.** Beitrag zur Verwertung der Coli-Agglutination. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1926, **99:** 19–25.—**Hegedüs, A.** [On the paragglutination of Bacillus coli strains and their relation to dysentery] Magy. orv. arch., 1933, **34:** 287–97.—**Kramár, E.** Ueber Coliagglutinine; Beiträge zur Immunbiologie des Säuglings. Mschr. Kinderh., 1922–23, **24:** 799–809.—**Magheru, G., Magheru, A., & Barbulesco, E.** Contribution à l'étude de l'agglutination spontanée du colibacille. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **125:** 310–2.—**Martin, S.** Report on the action of the specific agglutinins formed by the Bacillus coli communis. the typhoid bacillus, the paratyphoid bacillus, and the Proteus vulgaris on each of these several micro-organisms. Rep. Local. Gov. Bd, Lond. (1904–5) 1906, **34:** suppl., 381–6.—**Meyer, K.** Zur Theorie der Coliagglutination. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1929, **61:** 232–9.—**Pesch, K. L.** Physikalisch-chemische Untersuchungen über Coliagglutination. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1925–26, **97:** 208–13. ——— & **Simchowitz, H.** Praktische Bedeutung und theoretische Grundlagen der Coliagglutinationsreaktionen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1926, **50:** 301–17.—**Sartorius, F.** Beiträge zur Säureagglutination der Colibakterien. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1925–26, **45:** 478; 1927, **50:** 155.—**Strunz, F.** Coli-Agglutinationen mit tierischen Immunseren. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1926, **99:** 223–34.

—— Antagonists.

Bienstock. La force antagoniste du colibacille in vitro et in vivo. Strasbourg méd., 1933, **93:** 214–7.—**Fulton, M.** Antibiosis in the colon-typhoid group; growth eurves of 2 strains in a synthetic medium. J. Bact., Balt., 1937, **34:** 301–15.—**Giovanardi, A.** Sull' antagonismo fra B. coli e B. del carbonchio. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1930, **9:** 9–21.—**Golikova, S.** Bacterium coli im Wirkungsgebiet alkalibildender Mikroben. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1928, **108:** 213–9.—**Gundel, M., & Kliewe, H.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über das antagonistisch wirksame Prinzip der Coli- gegenüber Milzbrandbazillen. Ibid., 1932, **124:** 519–28.—**Koch, F. E., & Krämer, E.** Ueber den Antagonismus von Colibakterien gegen Typhusbakterien, Staphylokokken und Streptokokken. Ibid., 1931–32, **123:** 308–18.—**Mitscherlich, E.** Antagonismus zwischen Bact. coli commune und Bact. enteritidis Gärtner. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1937, **45:** 574–8.—**Perets, L. G., Nevler, A. I.** [et al.] [Antagonistic effect of B. coli on tuberculosis and diphtheria bacilli, B. proteus, and B. paracoli] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1936, **17:** 78–82.—**Pfalz, G. J.** Ueber den Einfluss des Bacterium coli auf pathogene Darmkeime. Zschr. Hyg., 1926, **106:** 504–14.—**Rizzi, I.** Untersuchungen über die antagonistische Wirkung von Colibazillen verschiedener Herkunft. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1934, **82:** 380–5.

—— Antigens.

Boivin, A., Mesrobeanu, L. [et al.] Recherches biologiques et chimiques sur l'antigène somatique complet renfermé dans quelques colibacilles. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **120:** 1276–9.—**Frendzel, J., & Szymanowski, Z.** Ueber antigene Eigenschaften der auf verschiedenen Wegen erhaltenen R-Modifikationen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1930–31, **119:** 334–6.—**Fujita, K.** Zur Frage des Vorkommens des heterogenetischen Antigens bei Bakterien der Coli-Gruppe, nebst Versuchen über die Giftigkeit der Shiga-Antisera für Meerschweinchen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1925, **43:** 329–38.—**Gundel, M.** Ueber den Rezeptorenapparat der Gruppe der Colibakterien. Ibid., 1930, **69:** 99–117.—**Jakóbkiewicz, J.** [Antigen of colon bacilli and formation of corresponding antibodies] Med. dósw., 1935, **20:** 113–25.—**Magheru, G., Magheru, A.** [et al.] Recherches sur l'antigène résiduel des colibacilles. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **120:** 1279–82. ——— Recherches sur l'antigène somatique complet (antigène O) des colibacilles. Arch. roumain. path., Par., 1937, **10:** 29–65.—**Mallone, T.** Contributo allo studio delle proprictà antigene delle varianti S ed R del Bact. coli. Gior. batt. immun., 1936, **16:** 543–9.—**Mellon, R. R., & Yost, E.** Studies in microbic heredity; the hereditary origin of group and specific agglutinogens among the colon-alkaligenes organisms. J. Immun., Balt., 1926, **11:** 139–58, pl.—**Smith, T.** The relation of the capsular substance of B. coli to antibody production. J. Exp. M., 1928, **48:** 351–61.—**Vandeberg-Lommel.** Recherche sur la stabilité des modifications biochimiques et antigéniques obtenues artificiellement chez le B. coli. Arch. internat. méd.

exp., Liége, 1930–31, **6**: 455–61.—**Vanni, S.** Studio della costituzione antigene delle varianti S ed R del Bact. coli. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1934, **13**: 725–39.

—— Bacteriophage.

See also **Colon bacillus, Infection: Treatment.**

Andrewes, C. H. Influence of the bacterial cell on the phage-antiphage reaction. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1932, **13**: 85–9.—**Applebaum, M., & MacNeal, W. J.** The influence of blood and of exudate on the action of bacteriophage against the colon bacillus. J. Infect. Dis., 1932, **50**: 269–76.—**Bachmann, W., & Wohlfeil, T.** Stoffwechselversuche mit einem Coli-Bakteriophagen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, **104**: 256–61.—**Bail, O.** Beobachtungen an Kolibakteriophagen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1923, **19**: 144.—**Barsini, G.** Influenza del batteriofago su 4 ceppi di B. coli. Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1937, 11. ser., **5**: 62–5.—**Bart, A.** A bacteriophage feces media. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1932, **29**: 399.—**Bertarelli, E.** Le oscillazioni del titolo batteriofagico nei rapporti col Bacterium coli. Ann. igiene, 1932, **42**: 298.—**Bordet, J., & Ciuca, M.** Evolution des cultures de coli lysogène. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, **84**: 747.—**Caldwell, J. A.** The activity of an anticolon bacteriophage in synthetic medium. J. Infect. Dis., 1926, **39**: 122–5.—**Da Costa Cruz, J.** Pouvoir lysogène spontané du Bacillus coli de Lisbonne et Carrère. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 837–9.—**Deák, E.** Ueber das Vorkommen des d'Herelleschen Bakteriophagen auf Coli und Paracoli im Stuhl bei darmgesunden und darmkranken Säuglingen. Mschr. Kinderh., 1933, **58**: 143–6.—**Dimtza, A.** Ueber Veränderungen von Coli-Stämmen durch Bakteriophagenwirkungen in vivo und in vitro. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1926–27, **101**: 171–7.—**Dulière, W. L., & Adant, M.** Etudes sur les propriétés chimiques d'un bactériophage du colibacille. Ann. physiol., Par., 1933, **9**: 777–9.—**Fejgin, B., & Epstein, T.** Sur la bactérioclasie d'un colibacille. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118**: 1101–3.—**Fischer, G.** The influence of the bacteriophage on Bacterium coli in transmigration culture. Acta path. microb. scand., 1932, Suppl. 11, 113.—**Fricker, J., & Laurin, J.** Action du principe bactériophagique sur le pouvoir indologène du colibacille. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **106**: 449.—**Frisbee, F. C., & MacNeal, W. J.** The behavior of Escherichia coli and its specific bacteriophage in urine; the influence of environment factors. J. Infect. Dis., 1930, **46**: 405–12.—**Gratia, A.** Hétérogénéité du principe lytique du colibacille. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89**: 821–3. ——— Relations entre la variabilité du colibacille et l'hétérogénéité du principe lytique correspondant. Ibid., 824–6. ——— Variations du B. coli et hétérogénéité des principes lytiques correspondants. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1933, **50**: 306–10. ——— & **Bordet, J.** De l'adaptation héréditaire du colibacille à l'autolyse microbienne transmissible. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, **84**: 750.—**Gratia, A., & De Kruif, L.** Tentative d'isolement de bactériophages d'inégale activité, à partir d'un principe lytique coli manifestant des variations d'énergie. Ibid., 1923, **88**: 629–31.—**Grumbach, A., & Dimtza, A.** Die Bedeutung des Bakteriophagen für die bakteriologische Diagnostik; B. coli mutabile, eine Bakteriophagenwirkung. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1927, **51**: 176–92.—**Hewitt, L. F.** Effect of bacteriophage on the oxidation-reduction potentials of B. coli communis cultures. Biochem. J., Lond., 1931, **25**: 1641–6.—**Jensen, K. A.** Durch direkte mikroskopische Beobachtung ausgeführte Untersuchungen über das Wachstum des Coli-Bazillus; die Periodizität der Bakteriophagenwirkung, von den bei diesen Untersuchungen gemachten Beobachtungen aus untersucht. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1928, **107**: 1–34.—**Klieneberger, E.** Ein Stamm mit eigenartigen Abkömmlingen und der Zusammenhang des Auftretens solcher atypischen Abkömmlinge mit Bakteriophagie und Lysogenität. Ibid., 1929, **112**: 354–68, pl.—**Lipska, I.** Les bactéries du groupe Bacterium coli et les coliphages chez les animaux recevant une alimentation différente. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112**: 1463.—**McKie, M.** The lysogenicity of coliform bacilli. Austral. J. Exp. Biol., 1934, **12**: 169–75.—**Majer, G.** Bakteriophagen; Untersuchungen an Kolibakterien der Kuh. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1927, **98**: 193–233.—**Petrovano, G.** Sur la mode d'attaque du principe lytique coli Brx; identité du phénomène de Twort et du phénomène de la lyse transmissible; variantes du B. coli en milieu de Tyrode. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119**: 216–8.—**Proca, G.** Particularités de la lysine du B. coli. Ibid., 1923, **89**: 274.—**Proca, P.** Bactériolyse et bactérioclasie transmissible du Bacillus coli. Ibid., 1936, **121**: 1215–7.—**Ruchhoft, C. C., Coulter, E. W.** [et al.] The disappearance of the coli-aerogenes group in natural purification processes as determined by direct plate counts. J. Bact., Balt., 1933, **25**: 143–56.—**Shitate, Y.** Studies on the bacteriophage of Bacillus coli; the particular nature of the bacteriophage of the Bacillus coli from the urine. Orient. J. Dis. Inf., Kyoto, 1931, **9**: 1–20, 37–58. ——— Fate of the refined coli bacteriophage subcutaneously injected into the animal body. Ibid., **10**: 1–18.—**Shwartzman, G.** Studies on regeneration of bacteriophage; the influence of oxygen upon the behavior of Bacillus coli towards lytic principle. J. Exp. M., 1926, **43**: 743–51. ——— The rate of reduction of methylene blue by Bacillus coli in the course of the bacteriophage phenomenon. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1926–27, **101**: 62–4.—**Sonnenschein, C.** Für Demonstrationszwecke geeignetes Bakterien-Phag-System; Bacterium coli mutabile und darauf wirksamer Bakteriophage. Ibid., 1932, **126**: 433–7.—**Standfuss, R., & Bormann, G.** Kurze Mitteilung über den Nachweis eines Koli-Bakteriophagen im Kote von Rindern. Zschr. Fleisch. Milchhyg., 1935–36, **46**: 153.—**Stoel, G.** Bacterium coli et bactériophage anti-coli dans les cultures cellulaires. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **106**: 906–8.—**Voet, J.** Extraction du bactériophage coli (S) par l'éther. Ibid., 1936, **122**: 1248.—**Walker, J. E.** The protective effect of bacteriophage against the simultaneous injection of colon bacilli. J. Infect. Dis., 1929, **45**: 73–8.

—— Biochemistry.

See also **Colon bacillus, Metabolism.**

Akano, R. Ueber die biochemische Verwandtschaft der Typhus-Coli-Gruppe, insbesondere über die chemische Zusammensetzung von Bacterium coli commune, Bacillus typhosus, Bacillus paratyphosus A und B. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1934, **10**: 1029.—**Belonovsky, G. D., Lapinskaya, N. A., & Rosenfeld, E.** Essai de modification des qualités biochimiques du bacille du colon par des cultures de leucocytes in vitro. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **106**: 911–3.—**Ivo, P.** [Biochemical properties of colon bacilli and their relation to specific antigen reactions] Cas. lék. česk., 1923, **62**: 60–5.—**Smith, D. E.** Studies on pathogenic B. coli from bovine sources; a biochemical study of the capsular substance. J. Exp. M., 1927, **46**: 155–66. Also repr.—**Tamaki, S.** Mikrobiochemische Studien über die Coligruppe der verschiedenen Tierarten. Fukuoka acta med., 1928, **21**: 13.—**Tomcsik, J.** On carbohydrate-like specific substances in the colon aerogenes group. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1926–27, **24**: 810–2.

—— Classification.

See also **Colon bacillus, Varieties.**

Breed, R. S., & Norton, J. F. Nomenclature for the colon group. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1937, **27**: 560–3.—**Burke-Gaffney, H. J. O'D.** The classification of the colon-aerogenes group of bacteria in relation to their habitat and its application to the sanitary examination of water supplies in the tropics and in temperate climates; a comparative study of 2,500 cultures. J. Hyg., Lond., 1932, **32**: 85–131.—**Duthoit, A., & Gernez, C.** Essai de classification des Bacterium coli. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **87**: 305.—**Gernez, C., & Duthoit, A.** Les réactions biologiques dans la classification des Bacterium coli. Ibid., 1923, **87**: 527–9.—**Lovell, R.** Classification of Bacterium coli from diseased calves. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1937, **44**: 125–39, pl.—**Monias, B. L.** Classification of Bacterium coli based on the study of 75 varieties. J. Infect. Dis., 1927, **40**: 570–4.—**Winslow, C. E. A., Kligler, I. J., & Rothberg, W.** Studies on the classification of the colon-typhoid group of bacteria, with special reference to their fermentative reactions. J. Bact., Balt., 1919, **4**: 429–503.

—— Colonies.

See also **Colon bacillus, Culture.**

Boivin, A., Mesrobeanu, L. [et al.] Sur les rapports existant entre l'aspect des colonies données par les colibacilles et la présence ou l'abscence d'antigène somatique complet dans ces bactéries. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **121**: 169–72.—**Felsenreich, G., & Trawiński, A.** Ueber die Bedeutung des Kolonietypus für die Bestimmung und Differenzierung der Bakterienarten der Koli-Typhus-Gruppe. Oesterr. San. Wes., 1916, **28**: 1469–509.—**Lathrop, C. O.** Colony variation in pathogenic strains of Bacterium coli induced by the use of dyes. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1931, **29**: 304–6.—**Paulson, M., & Brown, J. H.** The appearances produced in blood agar by bacteria of the Bacterium coli group. J. Infect. Dis., 1932, **51**: 407–11.—**Tosatti, E.** Aspetto microscopico delle colonie del B. coli in fase S, SR, R ed M. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1936, **61**: 81–100. ——— Aspetto microscopico di alcuni tipi di colonie del B. coli. Sperimentale, 1935, **89**: 87–97.

—— Culture.

See also **Colon bacillus, Identification.**

Fischer, G. Studien über die normale Entwicklung der Transmigrationskultur von Bacterium coli. 152p. 8° Kbh., 1932.

Forms Suppl. 9, Acta path. microb. scand.

Bayne-Jones, S., & Adolph, E. F. Growth in size of microorganisms measured from motion pictures; Bacterium coli. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1932, **2**: 329–48.—**De Magalhães, A.** Mil deux cent quatre vingt-dix souches de colibacilles de l'intestin de l'homme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **91**: 234–6. ——— L'incubation à 46° dans la recherche du colibacille des eaux. Arq. Inst. bact. Camara Pestana, 1928–32. **6**: xcv; 1930–32, **6**: xcviii; 1933, **7**: 133.—**Fabry, P., & Malvoz, E.** Modification biologiques du B. coli en milieux phéniqués. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, **85**: 884–6.—**Faguet, M.** Contribution à l'étude de la multiplication microbienne (Bacterium coli) C. rend. Acad. sc., 1932, **194**: 1027.—**Fliegel, G.** Entwicklungsvorgänge in Reinkulturen von Bacterium coli (neue morphologische Ergebnisse über Bakterieninhaltskörper und Amöbenformen) Arch. Mikrob., Berl., 1936, **7**: 491–550.—**Henrici, A. T.** A statistical study of the form and growth of Bacterium coli. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1923–24, **21**: 215–7.—**Jensen, K. A.** [Normal growth of the Bacillus coli] Bibl. laeger, 1928, **120**: 63–72. ——— [Reply to Hans Hecker] Ibid., 317–26.—**Murabito, C., & Seiser, A.** Einfluss der Züchtungstemperatur auf die Morphologie und die Vermehrungsgeschwindigkeit von Bacterium coli. Arch. Hyg., Berl.,

1931–32, **107**: 290–308.—**Parr, L. W.** Cultural characters, relationships, significance, and occurrence of the coli-aerogenes intermediates, with particular reference to feces, fresh and stored at various temperatures. J. Bact., Balt., 1936, **31**: 23.—**Quastel, J. H., & Wooldridge, W. R.** Reduction potential, energy exchange, and cell growth; experiments with B. coli. Biochem. J., Lond., 1929, **23**: 115–37.—**Salter, R. C.** Observations on the rate of growth of B. coli. J. Infect. Dis., 1919, **24**: 260–84. Also repr.—**Schockaert, J.** Etude de deux principes inhibitifs du développement de certains colibacilles. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 722.—**Tanturri, N.** Potere fermentativo del bacterium coli coltivato a 46°. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1920, **1**: 58–62.

—— Culture media.

Heckscher, H. Om bakterietælling og bacterium coli's vækst i flydende substrater. 109p. 8° Kbh., 1921.

Vogt, L. *Ergeben Zusätze von Schwermetallsalzen zum Agar für Bacterium coli commune typische Kolonieformen? 35p. 8° Tüb., 1934.

Woitowitz, W. *Die Bedeutung des Ammonchlorid-zitrat-agars für die Erkennung von Coli-Bakterien aus Wasser und Abwasser. 15p. 8° Tüb., 1932.

Aubel, E. Remarques sur la croissance du bacille coli en milieu chimiquement défini. Ann. physiol., Par., 1926, **2**: 73–94. —— & **Soeters, K.** Au sujet de la culture du bacille coli sur alanine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119**: 1035.—**Besson, A., Ranque, A., & Senez, C.** Sur la vie du coli-bacille en milieu liquide glucosé. Ibid., 1919, **82**: 76; 164.—**Bronfenbrenner, J., Davis, C. R., & Morishima, K.** On methods of isolation and identification of the members of the colon-typhoid group of bacteria; the preparation of milk and milk-whey as culture medium. J. M. Res., 1918–19, **39**: 345–8.—**Camargo Calazans, S. de, & Rangel Pestana, B.** Emprego do acido rosolico no isolamento e identificação dos bacillos do grupo coli-typhico-dysenterico em meios solidos. Mem. Inst. Butantan, 1932, **7**: 283–302, 2 pl.—**Carnot, P., & Lavergne, H.** Culture directe dans le sang non dilué mais citraté des bactéries des groupes Eberth-coli: technique d'hémoculture. C.rend. Soc. biol. 1937, **124**: 722–4.—**Cascelli, G.** Ein neuer und guter Nährboden für die Isolicrung des Bacterium coli. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1932, **124**: 537.—**De Filippis, V.** Ricerche sul comportamento di alcuni ceppi del gruppo coli-aërogenes su terreni al lattosio. Ann. igiene, 1936, **56**: 241–59.—**Di Aichelburg, U.** Il terreno di Dominick e Lauter per la ricerca del B. coli nell'acqua. Boll. Ist. sieroter milan., 1932, **11**: 758–66.—**Diénert, F., & Guillerd, A.** Milieu à l'eau de levure autolysée pour la culture du B. coli. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1919, **168**: 256.—**Folpmers, T.** [A tryptophane and peptone solution prepared from casein as a growth-promoting means at 45°–46° C. for true colibacilli] Ned. tschr. hyg. microb., 1928–29, **3**: 281–4. —— [Comparison of results of certain culture methods for B. coli] Ibid., 1932–33, **7**: 117.—**Gassner, G.** Ueber das Wachstum von Coli-Bakterien auf Lackmusmannitagar. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1916–17, **79**: Orig., 303–7.—**Gorini, C.** Sul comportamento del Bacterium coli nel latte. Policlinico, 1920, **27**: sez. prat., 427–9.—**Graf, H., & Schrimpf, H.** Ueber den Einfluss Merckscher Granulatkohle auf die Wasserstoffionenkonzentration fieberwarmer Coli- und Staphylokokkenkulturen. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1927–28, **57**: 139–47. —— Ueber Veränderung der Wasserstoffionenkonzentration in fieberwarmen Mischkulturen von Bacterium coli und Staphylococcus pyogenes durch Granulatkohle. Ibid., 595–603.—**Grimberg, A., Mutermilch, S.** [et al.] Mécanisme de l'action favorable de la bile sur les hémocultures des germes du groupe coli-typhique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **125**: 613–5.—**Heckscher, H.** [The counting and the growth of Bacterium coli in fluid media] Bibl. læger, 1921, **113**: 222–7.—**Hollande, A. C., & Beauverie, J.** Différenciation rapide des bacilles du groupe Eberth-coli par l'emploi des papiers réactifs colloidionnés. Lyon méd., 1916, **125**: 399.—**Horwood, M. P., & Heifetz, A.** A comparative study of certain media used in presumptive tests for B. coli. J. Bact., Balt., 1934, **28**: 199–211. Also repr.—**Kahn, R. L.** A note on the nature of the reaction of B. coli on endo-medium. Ibid., 1918, **3**: 547–54.—**Koser, S. A.** The employment of uric acid synthetic medium for the differentiation of B. coli and B. aerogenes. J. Infect. Dis., 1918, **23**: 377–9. Also repr.—**Kufferath, H.** Sur la forme et la culture du Bacterium coli et d'autres microbes sur gélose minéralisée lactosée. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, **85**: 16–8.—**Leifson, E.** New culture media based on sodium desoxycholate for the isolation of intestinal pathogens and for the enumeration of colon bacilli in milk and water. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1935, **40**: 581–99. 2 pl.—**Lewis, I. M.** Bacterial variation with special reference to behavior of some mutabile strains of colon bacteria in synthetic media. J. Bact., Balt., 1934, **28**: 619–38, pl.—**Lommel, J.** Modifications des propriétés biochimiques du colibacille sous l'influence de milieux additionnés de matières colorantes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 714–6.—**Mirone, G.** L'uso dell'acido rosolico come indicatore nei terreni d'arricchimento per la ricerca del B. coli nelle acque. Igiene mod., 1928, **21**: 289–96.—**Mondolfo, U.** Sull'aggiunta di alcuni colori d'anilina ai terreni impiegati per la colimetria. Ibid., 1936 **29**: 188–92.—**Nukada, M.** Neutral red milk a simple medium for differentiation of the coli-paratyphoid groups and for presumptive test in water analysis. Kitasato Arch., 1935, **12**: 232–42, pl.—**Pawan, J. L.** A comparative study of sodium citrate and tartrate in the differentiation of B. coli in water analysis. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1926–27, **20**: 303–16, 3 pl.—**Perry, C. A., & Hajna, A. A.** A modified Eijkman medium. J. Bact., Balt., 1933, **26**: 419–29.—**Pesch, K. L.** Die Bedeutung des Ammonchlorid-Zitratagars für die Erkennung von Colibakterien aus Wasser und Abwasser. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1929, **52**: 884–6.—**Peshkov, M. A.** [Modification of Kholodnitsky's medium for study of saprophytes and the intestinal-typhoid group] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1936, **17**: 695.—**Pierguidi, C.** Il comportamento del B. coli in mezzi addizionati di acido rosolico. Igiene mod., 1930, **23**: 81–4.—**Pillet.** Des limites de culture en acidité et en alcalinité du colibacille. Bull. Soc. fr. urol., 1933, 179–82. Also J. urol. méd., Par., 1933, **35**: 520–4.—**Schaede.** Ueber das Wachstum des sogenannten Bacterium typhi flavum in Blut und Galle. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1933, **130**: 21–4.—**Segre, S.** B. coli hémolytique et chlorure de lithium. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1931, **3**: 569.—**Sherman, J. M., & Holm, G. E.** Salt effects in bacterial growth; growth of B. coli in relation to H-ion concentration. J. Bact., Balt., 1922, **7**: 465–70.—**Shunk, I. V.** Comparative studies of presumptive test media for the coli-aerogenes group of bacteria. Ibid., 1935, **29**: 163–72.—**Skinner, C. E., & Brown, J. W.** The failure of Bacterium coli from human feces to grow at 46° in the Eijkman or the Bulfr tests. Ibid , 1934, **26**: 191–200.—**Skinner, C. E., & Murray, T. J.** A medium for the inhibition of spreaders and the differentiation of B. coli and B. aerogenes. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1923–24, **21**: 188.—**Speyer, E.** Ueber die Wirkung verschiedener Wasserstoffionen-Konzentrationen auf das Wachstum des Coli-Bacillus in künstlichen Nährböden. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1924, **93**: Orig. 340–52.—**Stark, C. N., & Curtis, L. R.** A critical study of some media used for the detection of colon organisms in water and milk. J. Bact., Balt., 1935, **29**: 27.—**Stark, C. N., & England, C. W.** Formate ricinoleate broth—a new medium for the detection of colon organisms in water and milk. Ibid., 26.—**Tregoning, J. J., & Poe, C. F.** Production of variants of the colon and aerogenes groups in different media; sucrose medium. Ibid., 1937, **34**: 465–73.—**Wilson, W. J.** Selective media for the isolation, cultivation and differentiation of B. coli and B. lactis aerogenes. J. Hyg., Lond., 1933, **33**: 404–10.—**Winslow, C. E. A., & Dolloff, A. F.** The relative effect of certain triphenylmethane dyes upon the growth of bacilli of the colon group in lactose broth and lactose bile. J. Infect. Dis., 1922, **31**: 302–4.—**Wollin, H.** Ueber das Wachstum von Coli-Bakterien auf Lackmusmannitagar. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1915–16, **77**: Orig. 284; 1918, **81**: Orig., 497.

—— Dissociation.

See also **Colon bacillus,** Varieties.

Beckwith, T. D., & Morgan, H. R. Production of mucoid dissociants of B. coli by thermal variation. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937, **36**: 606.—**Denes, G., & Denes, R.** La dissociation biologique et l'agglutination aspécifique (paragglutination) du Bacterium coli. Boll. Soc. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1932 **4**: 111–3.—**Dulaney, A. D.** Microbic dissociation of B. coli-communis. J. Infect. Dis., 1928, **42**: 575–88.—**Gratia, A.** Dissociation d'une souche de colibacille en 2 types d'individus de propriétés et de virulence différentes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, **84**: 751–3.—**Gronchi, V.** Incitants dissociatifs et propriétés biochimiques du B. coli. Boll. Soc. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1933, **5**: 334–6.—**Landau, R.** Modifications des propriétés biochimiques au cours de la dissociation du Bacterium coli. Ibid., 1934, **6**: 259–63.—**Olper, L.** Ricerche sulla dissociazione di colibacilli isolati da focolai suppurativi di interesse chirurgico. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1935, **14**: 280–7.—**Seppilli, A., & Denes, G.** Contributi allo studio della fase R dei protofiti; fenomeni di dissociazione del bacterium coli nelle acque. Ann. igiene, 1933, **43**: 634; 700.

—— Effect of physical agents.

Albus, W. R. Effect of surface tension on the growth of Escherichia coli. J. Infect. Dis., 1927, **41**: 211–4.—**Claus, W. D.** Enhanced lethal effects of X-rays on Bacillus coli in the presence of inorganic salts. J. Exp. M., 1933, **57**: 335–47.—**Grasser, H.** Beitrag zur Wirkung von Ultrakurzwellen auf Bakterium coli. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, **32**: 706–8.—**Graziadei, G.** Influenza della emanazione del radio sulla fermentazione del lattosio e del glucosio, provocata dal Bacterium coli. Riforma med., 1924, **40**: 315–7.—**Lisse, M., & Tittsler, R. P.** Effect of irradiation on electrokinetic potential, agglutinability, lysis and p_H of Escherichia coli suspensions. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1931, **28**: 811–3.—**Unonius, E.** [Biological effect of Roentgen rays on B. coli] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1936, **79**: 999–1009.—**Wyckoff, R. W. G.** The killing of colon bacilli by X-rays of different wave lengths. J. Exp. M., 1930, **52**: 769–80. Also repr. —— The killing of colon bacilli by ultraviolet light. J. Gen. Physiol., 1932, **15**: 351–61. Also repr.

—— Ferments.

Fernández, O., & Garméndia, T. Ueber die Katalasenbildung von B. coli und ihren Differentialwert. Zschr. Hyg., 1927–28, **108**: 329–35.—**Grey, E. C.** The enzymes of B. coli

communis which are concerned in the decomposition of glucose and mannitol; the fermentation of glucose in the presence of formic acid. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1920, **91**: 294–305. ——— & **Young, E. G.** The enzymes of B. coli communis; anaerobic growth followed by anaerobic and aerobic fermentation; the effects of aeration during the fermentation. Ibid., 1920–21, ser. B., **92**: 135–50.—**Lowenstein, L., Fleming, W. L., & Neill, J. M.** Studies on bacterial enzymes; lactase communis; anaerobic growth followed by anaerobic and aerobic fermentation; the effects of aeration during the fermentation. Ibid., 1920–21, ser. B., **92**: 135–50.—**Lowenstein, L., Fleming, W. L., & Neill, J. M.** Studies on bacterial enzymes; lactase and lipase of the colon bacillus. J. Exp. M., 1929, **49**: 475–9.—**Michaelis, M.** Zusammenwirkung von Succinodehydrase und Aspartase in Bacterium coli (vorläufige Mitteilung) Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1935, **243**: i.—**Soru, E.** La déshydrogénase des formes S et R du B. coli. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **121**: 1647–9.—**Stephenson, M., & Stickland, L. H.** Further experiments on the formation of formic hydrogenlyase by Bact. coli. Biochem. J., Lond., 1933, **27**: 1528–32.—**Woolf, B.** Some enzymes in B. coli communis which act on fumaric acid. Ibid., 1929, **23**: 472–82.—**Young, E. G.** Endocellular enzymes of Bacillus coli communis. Ibid., 831–9.—**Yudkin, J.** The dehydrogenases of Bacterium coli; the effect of dilution, with a note on the existence of a co-enzyme of glucose dehydrogenase. Ibid., 1933, **27**: 1849–58.

—— Hemolytic properties.

Buchgraber, J., & Hilkó, I. Ueber die Frage der Colihämolyse. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1934–35, **133**: 449–58.—**Einaudi, M.** Contributo allo studio della costanza del potere emolitico del B. coli isolato durante interventi chirurgici; necessità di un metodo unico per la prova dell'emolisi. Sperimentale, 1930, **84**: 179–84.—**Herrold, R. D.** The relation of the colon bacilli of renal infections to strains from other sources and observations on the hemolytic colon bacilli. J. Urol., Balt., 1922, **7**: 473–9.—**Klingenstein, R.** Ueber die Konstanz des Hämolysierungsvermögens bei Coli-Bazillen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1926, **98**: 94–7.—**Orcutt, M. L.** Hemolytic reactions as a pathogenic bovine strain of B. coli. J. Bact., Balt., 1928, **16**: 123–34. ——— Effect of sera on the hemolytic reaction of a pathogenic bovine strain of B. coli. Ibid., 135–43.—**Simchowitz, H.** Ein hämolysierendes Bacterium coli mutabile. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1926, **98**: 278–82.—**Sonnenschein, C.** Der Hämolyseeffekt durch Bakteriophagen bei Bacterium coli. Ibid., 1930, **117**: 58–62.

—— Hydrogen sulfid production.

Gronchi, V. Produzione di H_2S e fenomeni dissociativi nel B. coli. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1934, **13**: 40–51.—**Hunter, C. A., & Weiss, J. E.** Comparative studies of methods for the detection of hydrogen sulfide in the coli-aerogenes group. J. Bact., Balt., 1938, **35**: 20.—**Vaughn, R., & Levine, M.** Hydrogen sulfide production as a differential test in the colon group. Ibid., 1936, **31**: 24; **32**: 1; 65.

—— Identification.

Jusatz, H. [H.] J. *Untersuchungen über die Möglichkeit, menschliche Colibakterien von tierischen durch die Präzipitation zu unterscheiden, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Serologie des Bacillus coli. p. 39–60. 8° Jena, 1932.

Also Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1932, **124**:

Borritt, M. M. The intensification of the Voges-Proskauer reaction by the addition of α-naphthol. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1936, **42**: 441–54.—**Barssov, K., & Sochilova, A.** [Method of determination of B. coli by means of membrane filters] Mikrobiologia, Moskva, 1932, **2**: 292–5.—**Barth.** Ueber Nachweis und Bewertung des Bacterium coli im Trinkwasser. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1929–30, **115**: 467–74.—**Bronfenbrenner, J., Soletsky, D., & Schlesinger, M. J.** On methods of isolation and identification of the members of the colon typhoid group of bacteria; further studies on C. R. indicator. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1919–20, **17**: 25.—**Chapman, G. H.** Electrophoretic potential as an aid in identifying strains of the B. coli group. J. Bact., Balt., 1929, **18**: 339–42.—**Calisti, E.** Impiego dell'urotropina per l'isolamento del colibacillo dall'acqua. Diagn. tecn. lab., Nap., 1931, **2**: 470–4.—**Cianci, V.** Intorno ad un terreno per la ricerca rapida del B. coli nelle acque. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1936, **11**: 935–8.—**Fisch, J.** Colibacille et pseudo-streptocoque. J. urol. méd., Par., 1931, **31**: 353–6.—**Franco, E.** Nouvelle réaction biochimique de différenciation du groupe coli'aerogènes. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1935, **7**: 96–103.—**Georgevich, A.** Contribution to the bacteriological methods in determination of coli bacilli in water. Voj. san. glasnik, 1934, **5**: 689–725.—**Hicks, E. P.** The value of methods for the differentiation of bacilli of the coli-aerogenes group, when applied in Shanghai. J. Hyg., Lond., 1927–28, **26**: 357–61.—**Hoek, H.** Ein einfacher Apparat, um vereinzelte Colikeime im Wasser schnell festzustellen. Zschr. Hyg., 1931, **112**: 715–8.—**Horwood, M. P., & Dunn, C. G.** Further observations on the presumptive test for Bacterium coli in water supplies. J. Bact., Balt., 1936, **31**: 20.—**Hoskins, J. K.** Most probable numbers for evaluation of coli-aerogenes tests by fermentation tube method. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1934, **49**: 393–405.—**Howard, N. J.** Isolation of the colon group in water. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1932, **23**: 82–5.—**Huss, H.** Die Milchprobe als Coli-Indikator in der bakteriologischen Wasseranalyse. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1937, **139**: 302–7.—**Jones, H. N., & Wise, L. E.** Cellobiose as an aid in the differentiation of members of the colon-aerogenes group of bacteria. J. Bact., Balt., 1926, **11**: 359–66.—**Kahn, R. L.** A simplified confirmatory test for B. coli. Ibid., 1918, **3**: 555–60. ——— The differentiation of lactose fermenting anaerobes from B. coli. Ibid., 561–4.—**Knoth, M.** Beitrag zur Differenzierung atypischer Kolistämme. Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1930–31, **41**: 117–20.—**Koser, S. A.** Correlation of citrate utilization by members of the colon-aerogenes group with other differential characteristics and with habitat. J. Bact., Balt., 1924, **9**: 59–77.—**Kristensen, M., Bojlén, K., & Kjær, T.** Systematische Untersuchungen über coliähnliche Bakterien. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1935, **134**: 318–40.—**Leifson, E.** An improved reagent for the acetyl-methyl-carbinol test. J. Bact., Balt., 1932, **23**: 353.—**Levine, M.** The significance of the Voges-Proskauer reaction. Ibid., 1916, **1**: 153–64. Also repr. ——— The correlation of the Voges-Proskauer and methyl-red reactions in the colon-aerogenes group of bacteria. J. Infect. Dis., 1916, **18**: 358–67. Also repr. ——— **Epstein, S. S., & Vaughn, R. H.** Differential reactions in the colon group of bacteria. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1934, **24**: 505–10.—**Levine, M., Vaughn, R.** [et al.] Some differential reactions in the colon-aerogenes group of bacteria. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1932, **29**: 1022–4.—**Lind, G.** Kosers Harnsäure- und Zitratprobe und einige andere Methoden zum Nachweis fäkaler Colibazillen in Wasser. Arch. Hyg., Berl., 1931–32, **107**: 234–42.—**Liotti, G.** I metodi di ricerca del bacillo coli nell' acqua destinata ad uso potabile. Igiene mod., 1936, **28**: 24–36.—**McCrady, M. H.** A practical study of procedures for the detection of the presence of coliform organisms in water. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1937, **27**: 1243–58.—**Mariani, G.** Inconvenienti che si verificano ricercando il B. coli nelle acque con i metodi basati sul viraggio della fenolftalcina. Igiene mod., 1935, **28**: 297–304.—**Mitchell, N. B., & Levine, M.** Nitrogen availability as an aid in differentiation of bacteria in the coli-aerogenes group. J. Bact., Balt., 1938, **35**: 19.—**Montaldo, G.** Su di un nuovo metodo per l'isolamento ed il riconoscimento del gruppo Bacterium coli. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1936, **11**: 181.—**Müller, L., & Malvoz, E.** Un nouveau procédé de différenciation des microbes des types coli et typhosus. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **87**: 984–6.—**Muer, T. C., & Harris, R. L.** Value of brilliant-green in eliminating errors due to the anaerobes in the presumptive test for B. coli. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1920, **10**: 874.—**Neri, F.** Nuovo tubo di fermentazione (tubo a Y) per la ricerca del colibacillo nelle acque. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, **9**: 365–8. ——— Neues Gärungsröhrchen (Y-förmiges Röhrchen) zur Untersuchung des Bacterium coli in den Gewässern. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1934, **132**: 437–40. ——— Perfezionamenti nel mio metodo di ricerca del colibacillo nelle acque (l'arricchimento culturale elettivo) Sperimentale, 1934, **88**: 5–10.—**Olszewski, W., & Köhler, H.** Der Nachweis des Bacterium coli im Trinkwasser. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1923, **46**: 136.—**Ritter, N.** The value of presumptive tests for Bacillus coli based on the routine use of lactose bile and lactose broth. J. Bact., Balt., 1919, **4**: 609–14.—**Ruchhoft, C. C., Kallas, J. G.** [et al.] Coli-aerogenes differentiation in water analysis. Ibid., 1931, **21**: 407–40.—**Silberstein, F., Rappaport, F., & Kolmer, E.** Versuche einer Differenzierung innerhalb der Coli-Gruppe. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1932, **124**: 32–40.—**Siroko, A.** [Micromethod in identification of microbes of the group—coli-typhus] Voen. san. delo, 1935, 24–9.—**Sosa, H.** Un nuevo medio diferencial para el grupo Eberth-Coli-paratíficos. Rev. zootécn., B. Air., 1925, **12**: 141–4.—**Thomson, R. E.** Irregularities in the test for B. coli in water. J. Bact., Balt., 1927, **13**: 209–21.—**Van den Branden, F., & Geens, J.** Valeur comparée de la méthode de Koser, de l'épreuve de Voges-Proskauer et de la réaction au rouge de méthyle, pour différencier les colibacilles d'origine fécale, des colibacilles d'origine tellurique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **121**: 893–5.—**Watabiki, T., & Himeno, S.** A new method for the determination of Bacillus coli in water. Keijo J. M., 1933, **4**: 73–5.—**Winslow, C. E. A.** Standard methods and new procedures for the isolation of colon bacilli from water. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1934, **24**: 456–61.

—— Indol formation.

Attimonelli, R. Influenza del lattosio sulla formazione di indolo da parte del B. coli. Riv. pat. sper., 1935–36, **15**: 235–8.—**Bondo, E.** Influence des hydrates de carbone sur la formation de l'indol dans les cultures de coli. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **87**: 472–4.—**Fabry, P.** Note sur le bacille coli modifié, ne produisant plus d'indol. Ibid., 113–5.—**France, R. L.** The indol tolerance of certain strains of the colon-acrogenes group. J. Bact., Balt. 1936, **32**: 211–4.—**Gottsacker, E.** Ueber den Nachweis von Bacterium coli mit Hilfe der Indolprobe. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1933, **129**: 517–20.—**Tilley, F. W.** Influence of peptone on indol formation by Bacillus coli. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1921, **11**: 834–6.—**Woods, D. D.** Indole formation by Bacterium coli; the breakdown of tryptophan by washed suspensions of Bacterium coli. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, **29**: 640–8. ——— The action of washed suspensions of Bacterium coli on indole derivatives. Ibid., 649–55.—**Wyeth, F. J. S.** The effects of acids, alkalies, and sugars on the growth and indole formation of Bacillus coli. Ibid., 1919, **13**: 10–24.

—— Infection by.

See also **Colon bacillus, Pathogenicity.**

DUGUÉ, F. *Contribution à l'étude de la colibacillémie. 55p. 8° Par., 1921.

MINON, J. *A propos de quelques cas graves de colibacillose gravidique. 66p. 8° Par., 1923.

STROMINGER, L. La colibacillose; étude clinique et thérapeutique. 248p. 8° Par., 1935.

Andérodias, J. Les colibacilloses de la grossesse. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1932, **27**: 267–75.—**Barth, C.** [Infection with Bacillus coli in man] Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1935, **24**: 1086–93.—**Bellogin, M.** Contribución al estudio etiológico de la colibacilosis. Gac. méd. catal., 1915, **47**: 292.—**Bickel, G.** La colibacillose. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1934, **54**: 1037–62.—**Bonnin, N.** Estudio etiológico e higiénico de la colibacilcsis en Barcelona. Gac. méd. catal., 1918, **53**: 190–201.—**Bordonaro, F.** Di un caso raro d'infezione da Bacterium coli. Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1934, **40**: 874.—**Burlakov, I. G.** [Bacterium coli commune in gynecology] J. usov. vrach., 1929, **7**: 290–4.—**Burnet, J.** Bacillus coli infection in children. Internat. Clin., 1923, 33. ser., **3**: 198–208.—**Charvát, J.** [Colibacillosis] Cas. lék. česk., 1931, **70**: 1605; 1646.—**Congrès** de la colibacillose, des infections et intoxications intestinales, Châtel-Guyon, 23 et 24 septembre 1934. Marseille méd., 1934, **71**: 499; 528; 615.—**Cummings, H. H.** Bacillus coli infection during pregnancy and the puerperium. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1921, **20**: 497–502.—**De Armas, J.** Algunos apuntes sobre colibacilo, colibacilemia y sindrome colibacilar crónico. Crón. méd. mex., 1934, **33**: 349–56.—**Desgeorges, P.** La plus répandue des maladies: la colibacillose. Monde méd., 1932, **42**: 927–40.—**Domínguez Perez, F.** Importancia de la colibacilosis en higiene prenatal. Rev. mex. pucricult., 1933–34, **4**: 717–30.—**Grimaldi, F. E.** Colibacilosis. Día méd., B. Air., 1935, **7**: 1213–5.—**Guarino, A.** Le colibacillosi. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1935, 267; 298; 348; 369.—**Jausion.** A propos d'un cas de colibacillose. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1922, **16**: 55–7.—**Lefèvre.** Congrès de la colibacillose. Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par., 1935, **33**: 64–89.—**Legueu.** The progress of the colibacillus. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1931, **132**: 46–8.—**Le Lorier, V.** Coli-bacillose et helminthiase chez la femme. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1926, **21**: 225–9.—**Lombardi, E.** La colibacillosi. Studium, Nap., 1935, **25**: 115–8.—**Lyon, D. M.** B. coli infection. Brit. M. J., 1934, **2**: 264.—**Lyon, J. A.** Bacillus coli infections. Lancet, Lond., 1934, **2**: 323.—**McGeary, W. C.** Colon bacillus infection. Surg. J., 1925–26, **32**: 112.—**Mouriquand, G., & Schoen, J.** Infections colibacillaires chez l'enfant. Gaz. hôp., 1934, **107**: 1418.—**Nabarro, D.** Bacillus coli infections. Brit M. J., 1930, **2**: 414–7.—**Neustadtl, R.** Ueber Colibazillosen. Militärarzt, Wien, 1918, **52**: 118–27.—**Niles, W. L., & Torrey, J. C.** The clinical significance of Bacillus coli haemolyticus. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1933, **48**: 88–96. Also Am. J. M. Sc., 1934, **187**: 30–6. Also repr.—**Pauchet, V.** La plus fréquente des maladies: la colibacillose. Clinique, Par., 1933, **28**: 63–7.—**Paul, K. C.** Bacillus coli infections. Clin. J., Lond., 1927, **56**: 114; 125; 136.—**Perrier, C., & Liengme, A.** De la colibacillose. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1934, **54**: 1096–108.—**Phillips, J.** Colon bacillus infections. Cleveland M. J., 1918, **17**: 215–25. Also repr.—**Rathery, F.** Colibacilloses. Arch. méd. belg., 1918, **71**: 369–79.—**Rooke, A. B.** Colon bacillus infections. Practitioner, Lond., 1925, **115**: 205–14.—**Ryle, J. A.** The natural history, prognosis and treatment of infections with Bacillus coli communis. Clin. J., Lond., 1933, **62**: 177–84.—**Sanders, T. C.** The colon bacillus as a factor in diseases of infancy and childhood. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1921, **14**: 109–11.—**Schoen.** Remarques sur la colibacillose infantile. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1935, **33**: 133–9.—**Simich, R. V., Moatchanine, S., & Mrchevich, S.** Importance des colibacilles dans la pathologie de l'homme et des animaux. Paris méd., 1932, **85**: 389–92.—**Trivellini, A. O.** Le colibacillosi. Gior. batt. immun., 1934, **12**: 325–45.—**Vaudescal, R.** Colibacillose et grossesse. Hôpital, 1921, **9**: 891–3.—**Widal, F., & Lemierre, A.** Colibacillose. In Nouv. traité méd. (Roger) Par., 1921, **3**: 253–65.—**Wilkinson, K. D.** Bacillus coli infections. Brit. M. J., 1930, **2**: 412–4. Also Canad. M. Ass. J., 1930, **23**: 499–504.

—— Infection: Diagnosis.

Desgeorges, P. Le diagnostic de la colibacillose. Rev. méd., Par., 1935, **52**: 210–9.—**Diagnostic** (Le) de la collibacillose. Rev. prat. biol., Par., 1936, **29**: 143.—**Fiessinger, N., & Hutet, G.** A propos du diagnostic de la colibacillose. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1934, **48**: 657.—**Gauthier, P. P.** La colibacillose; son diagnostic bactériologique. J. Hôtel Dieu Montréal, 1937, **6**: 310–4.—**Gérard, M.** Quelques diagnostics erronés de syndrome entéro-rénal. P. verb. Congr. fr. urol., 1932, **32**: 514–23.—**Hartemann, J.** A propos d'un cas de colibacillose simulant une infection puerpérale. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, **24**: 102.—**Hoffmann, V., & Pesch, K. L.** Untersuchungen über den Wert der Coliagglutination für die klinische Diagnose der Coliinfektionen. Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4**: 2345.—**Puca, A.** L'agglutinazione del Bacterium coli nelle malattie mentali. Cervello, 1928, **7**: 26–34.—**Steinberg, B., & Wiltsie, C. O.** Skin reactions to the colon bacillus and its toxic products. J. Immun., Balt., 1932, **22**: 109–15.—**Steinberg, U.** Weitere bakteriologische Untersuchungen von Harn, Galle und Duodenalsaft. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927–28, **105**: 291–302.—**Suri, P. N.** The diagnosis and treatment of Bacillus coli infections. Ind. J. M., 1923–24, **4**: 1–9.

—— Infection: Immunity to.

Fabry, P. Les réactions d'immunité vis-à-vis d'une nouvelle race artificielle de B. coli. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1922, **36**: 654–63.—**Fischer, G.** The effect of the normal bactericidins on B. coli together with some critical observations on the traditional reactivation; technique. Acta path. microb. scand., 1936, **13**: 191–232. ——— On the effect of the normal bactericidins on B. coli; a reply to Alfred Pettersson. Ibid., 1937, **14**: 297–302.—**Inglessi, E.** Ricerche sulle coli-agglutinine nei nconati e lattanti. Riv. clin. pediat., 1931, **29**: 715–23.—**Kourilsky, R., & Ong Sian Gwan.** Présence d'agglutinines actives vis-à-vis du Bacillus coli chez les tuberculeux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117**: 855–7. ——— Comparaison entre les agglutinines actives vis-à-vis du Bacillus coli chez les malades atteints de pyélonéphrite colibacillaire et chez les sujets indemnes de toute atteinte colibacillaire. Ibid., 857.—**Nukada, S., & Fujii, K.** Ueber Schwankungen der Resistenz gegen Colibazilleninfektion nach Immunisierung mit Heterobakterien. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1933, **79**: 287–93.—**Peretz, L. H., & Slawsky, E. M.** Die Bedeutung der normalen Mikroflora für den Organismus; Bakterium coli als Immunitätsfaktor. Ibid., **80**: 520–34.—**Pettersson, A.** A reply to Gunnar Fischer's paper the effect of the normal bactericidins on B. coli together with some critical observations on the traditional reactivation; technique. Acta path. microb. scand., 1936, **13**: 532–42.—**Weinberg, M., & Ginsbourg, B.** Réactions du sérum humain normal vis-à-vis du B. coli (agglutination et floculation) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90**: 992.

—— Infection: Manifestations.

See also names of diseases as **Meningitis; Pyelitis; Sepsis,** &c.

CASTELLANT, J. *Contribution à l'étude de la colibacillose du nourrisson; la forme comateuse intermittente. 45p. 8° Par., 1927.

CHEVRON, J. *Syndrome pleuro-péritonéal colibacillaire. 36p. 8° Par., 1935.

EYRAUD, P. *Contribution à l'étude clinique de l'infection colibacillaire chez l'enfant. 58p. 8° Lyon, 1935.

GOIFFON, R. Les colibacilloses en pratique médicale. 127p. 8° Par., 1931.

HOFER, K. *Ueber Kolisepsis; ein kasuistischer Beitrag [Zürich] 15p. 8° Basel, 1926.
Also Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, **56**: 1022–6.

Agasse-Lafont, Mutermilch, S., & Grimberg, A. Contribution à la bactériologie du syndrome entéro-rénal. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1936, 454–8.—**Balzano, I.** Rumori auricolari da colibacillosi. Rass. ital. otorinolar., 1933, **7**: 10–9.—**Baruk, H.** Catatonie, sommeil pathologique et onirisme par intoxication colibacillaire. Paris méd., 1933, **89**: 278.—**Cirillo, N.** Sulla sindrome entero-renale da B. coli. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1932, **13**: 531–8.—**Colanéri, X., & Cambies.** A propos de la colibacillose en gynécologie. J. méd. Paris, 1934, **54**: 893–6.—**Costanzi, C.** Setticemia colibacillare a forma tifoide, con roseola addominale. Policlinico, 1932, **39**: sez. prat., 644–9.—**Courtois, J., Lecoq, R., & Guilmann, M.** Hépatonéphrites colibacillaires de la grossesse. J. méd. Paris, 1935. **55**: 810–2.—**Delater.** Infection colibacillaire, sans porte d'entrée connue, sortie, par une néphrite aiguë avec urémie et par une parotidite suppurée bilatérale. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1924, 3. ser., **48**: 14–7.—**Dénier, A.** Sur une épidémie familiale à colibacilles. Hôpital, 1926, **14**: 388.—**Desgeorges, P.** De l'infection colibacillaire chronique: elle paraît être la cause de nombreux troubles morbides de syndrome colibacillaire chronique. Monde méd., 1923, **33**: 487–97. ——— Chronic coli-bacillary infection the cause of many ill-understood morbid disturbances. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1924, n. scr., **117**: 459–61. ——— Chronic coli-bacillaemia; coli-bacillosis. Ibid., 1930, **130**: 87. ——— Chronic coli-bacillaemia and its manifold consequences. Practitioner, Lond., 1932, **128**: 543–53.—**Dudgeon, L. S., & Sargent, W. G.** A case of emphysematous gangrene caused by the colon bacillus. Tr. Path. Soc. London, 1903–4, **55**: 107–18.—**Dufourt & Levet.** Septicémie coli-bacillaire avec purpura et pyélo-néphrite chez un nourrisson. Lyon méd., 1926, **138**: 688–90.—**Figueira, L.** Un cas de colibacillémie avec bacille d'Eberth dans les fèces. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 328.—**Gardère, C., & Weill, L.** Colibacillose du nourrisson avec fièvre, troubles digestifs et colibacillurie sans pyélocystite. Lyon méd., 1929, **143**: 20–2.—**Gatien, R.** La colibacillose aiguë septicémique. J. Hôtel Dieu Montréal, 1937, **6**: 301–4.—**Girault, A.** Septicémie colibacillaire à forme typhoïde. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1924, **14**: 846–52.—**Guillemin, A.** Colibacillose e gynécologie. Gaz. hôp., 1934, **107**: 1438. ——— Le syndrome entéro-génital chez la femme en dehors de la grossesse. Gyn. obst., Par., 1936, **33**: 263.—**Heitz-Boyer.** A propos de la variété hématurique du syndrome entéro-rénal. Bull. Soc. fr. urol., 1934, 69–74.—**Hoven, H.** A propos des psychoses colibacillaires. J. belge neur. psychiat., 1935, **35**:

127–34. Also Bruxelles méd., 1934–35, 15: 151.—**Laroche, G., & Servel de Cosmi, M.** Les manifestations cliniques de la colibacillose chez la femme, en dehors de la sphère génitale. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1932, 27: 283–9.—**Laurentie.** Phénomènes graves de colibacillose gravidique ayant simulé l'appendicite; laparotomie exploratrice; avortement spontané; guérison. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1924, 13: 550.—**Lecoq, R.** Colibacilles et déséquilibre alimentaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 124: 1192–4.—**Legault, J. P.** La colibacillose; symptomatologie et diagnostic. J. Hôtel D'eu Montréal, 1937, 6: 305–9.—**Legueu, F., & Fisch.** L'étape sanguine du colibacille. Bull. Soc. fr. urol., 1929, 8: 99.—**McGavack, T. H.** On a case of colon bacillus bacteremia. Hahneman. Month., 1924, 59: 224–7.—**Mallié, H.** Sur les syndromes typhoïdes d'origine colibacillaire. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, 54: 13; 1927, 57: 617.—**Martin, P.** Sur les localisations génitales du colibacille chez la femme. Marseille méd., 1935, 72: 298–306.—**Melnotte, P., & Farjot, A.** Syndromes dysentérique et azotémique aigus d'origine colibacillaire probable. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1927, 3. scr., 51: 361–4. ——— Ictère infectieux fébrile à type pseudo-palustre d'origine colibacillaire. Ibid., 364–6.—**Michalowicz, M.** Colipyélocystite, colibactériémie ou colitoxémie des enfants. Trav. sc. Clin. inf. Univ. Varsovie, 1930, 157–69.—**Nicolas, J., Gaté, J., & Ravault, P.** Colibacillose à évolution prolongée et à manifestations polymorphes (hépatobiliaires, névritiques, articulaires et sous-cutanées) auto-vaccinothérapie. J. méd. Lyon, 1925, 6: 205–7.—**Olivet, J.** Die gastro-duodenale Coliinfektion. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 1183–6.—**Owen, R. G.** Emphysematous gangrene due to a member of the colon group. Arch. Int. M., 1910, 5: 102–8.—**Paucot & Thilliez, L.** Un cas de choroïdite au cours d'une infection colibacillaire gravidique. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1921, 10: 231–4.—**Philibert, A.** Les colibacillémies atténuées. Progr. méd., Par., 1934, 1145–50.—**Pope, B. A.** Report of a case of general infection due to coli. Virginia M. Month., 1921–22, 48: 160.—**Popov, G.** [Infection of female sexual organs with Bacillus coli] Vrach. gaz., 1927, 31: 1161–4.—**Poppi, U.** Sulla cosidetta catatonia colibacillare. Riv. neur., Nap., 1936, 9: 1–49.—**Seliger.** Ueber Kolisepsis. Reichs Med. Anz, 1917, 42: 130–2.—**Séval, J.** La colibacillose infantile aiguë. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1928, 42: 804–8.—**Siredey, A., & Labeaume, G.** Les infections colibacillaires de l'appareil génito-urinaire chez la femme. J. méd. chir., Par., 1927, 98: 395–406.—**Sison, A. B. M., & Cruz, P. V.** An unusual case of colibacillemia. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1926, 6: 294–8.—**Stefanini, G. F.** Il colibacillo nelle varie manifestazioni in cui si presenta specie nella infanzia. Pediat. prat., Mod., 1935, 12: 11–6.—**Strominger, L.** Sur les complications génitales de la colibacillose chez l'homme. Presse méd., 1931, 39: 835–7.—**Thomas & Bétrix.** Colibacillémie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1920, 50: 753.—**Vaucher & Kabacker.** Les septicémies colibacillaires. Presse méd., 1934, 42: 1723.—**Viana, O.** L'importanza della colibacillosi nel campo ostetrico e ginecologico. Rass. clin. sc., 1933, 11: 331–5.—**Vilches y Martínez, G., & González Galván, J. M.** Similitud y frecuencia de los síndromes entero-hepático y enterorrenal de causa colibacilar. Arch. med., Madr., 1934, 37: 904–12. Also Crón. méd., Lima, 1934, 51: 405; 439.—**Vitali, T.** Sulle setticemie acute da Bacterium coli. Riforma med., 1936, 52: 1022–9.—**Warembourg, H., & Bédrine, H.** Les accidents nerveux au cours de la colibacillose. Paris méd., 1936, 101: 121–6.—**Widal, F., Lemierre, A., & Brodin, P.** Quatre cas de septicémie colibacillaire. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1920, 3. ser., 44: 963–75.

—— Infection: Pathology.

Bousquet, J. *Contribution à l'étude de la conception pathogénique actuelle des colibacilloses et infections d'origine intestinale. 53p. 8° Par., 1936.

Abraham, G. Atypische Koli und Milchinfektion (klinische und bakteriologische Beobachtungen) Jahrb. Kinderh., 1929, 3.F., 73: 80–94.—**Arrigoni, G.** Contributo allo studio delle setticemie colibacillari. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1934, 42: 674–82.—**Athenstaedt.** Colisepsis des Neugeborenen bei Pyelitis gravidarum der Mutter. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, 58: 497.—**Buxton, P. A.** Carriage of coliform bacilli by the Oriental hornet (Vespa orientalis Fabr.) J. Hyg., Lond., 1920–21, 19: 68–71.—**Cambéssédès, H., & Bourgeois, J.** L'étape lymphatique du colibacille dans le syndrome entéro-rénal. Presse méd., 1935, 43: 1300.—**Cattan, R.** Septico-pyohémie à forme de polyarthrite suppurée compliquée tardivement de septico-pyohémie à colibacilles. Gaz. hôp., 1936, 109: 145–9.—**Cellina, M., & Rocchini, G.** Tentativo di conferimento sperimentale di tropismi elettivi al Bacterium coli. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1936, 15: 526–33.—**Cerulli, G.** La tappa intermediaria del Bacterium coli nella sindrome entero-renale. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1936, 17: 483–93.—**Chalmers, R.** A note on acute Bacillus coli infection of the gastro-intestinal tract in the new born child contracted from its mother. Lancet, Lond., 1923, 2: 874–6.—**Chiray & Lebon.** L'intoxication d'origine intestinale et ses rapports avec la colibacillose. Gaz. hôp., 1934, 107: 1417. Also J. obst. gyn., Par., 1934, 5: No. 9, 15–69.—**Cimino, S.** Il comportamento della colesterinemia nella colibacillosi sperimentale. Ann. ital. chir., 1932, 11: 465–75.—**Courtois, J., & Longuet, A., & Lecoq, R.** Rôle du terrain et des avitaminoses dans les colibacilloses gravidiques. Gynécologie, Par., 1936, 35: 216–35.—**De Blario, R.** Nuove vedute sulle colibacillosi. Rinasc. med., 1934, 11: 649.—**Desgeorges, P.** La colibacillose facteur d'hypercholestérolémie. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1933, 165–70.—**Dukes, C.** Conditions predisposing to B. coli infection after post-operative retention. Brit. M. J., 1934, 2: 458–60.—**Fukuhara, F.** On the relation of beriberi or avitaminosis B with saccharose fermentive colon bacilli. Bull. Nav. M. Ass., Tokyo, 1934, 23: 2–4.—**Giordanengo, G.** La batteriemia nella colibacillosi. Gior. batt. immun., 1936, 16: 194–206.—**Golovanov, M.** Rôle de la bile dans l'infection colibacillaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, 94: 6–8.—**Gratia, A., & Doyle, D.** Rôle de la bile dans la septicémie colibacillaire expérimentale (au sujet d'une note récente de M. Golovanov) Ibid., 803.—**Harmon, P. H., & Harkins, H. N.** Bleeding volume in experimental colon bacillus intoxication. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, 32: 1144–6.—**Hoogenhuyze, C. van, & de Kleyn, A.** Ein Fall einer im Anschluss an chronische Mittelohrentzündung mit Sinusthrombose aufgetretenen Septichaemie, verursacht durch den Bacillus coli communis. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1917, 101: 184–6.—**Jéline, V., & Rosenblatt, O.** Sur la variation des microbes du groupe colityphus dans leur passage par l'organisme des animaux; sur la variation du Bact. coli dans son passage par l'organisme des animaux. Gior. batt. immun., 1937, 18: 77–90.—**Jewesbury, R. C., & Dudgeon, L. S.** Acute Bacillus coli infection of the gastro-intestinal tract in a new-born baby, contracted from its mother. Lancet, Lond., 1923, 2: 118–20.—**King, M. W.** Conjugal infection of Bacillus coli, associated with gangrene of the testicle. Am. J. Surg., 1932, n. ser. 15: 61.—**Lagrange, E.** Action à distance s'exerçant entre colibacilles. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 107: 1263, 1932, 109: 77. ——— Sur quelques particularités de l'action à distance des colibacilles. Ibid., 1933, 113: 864.—**Lucchini, C., & Pontoni, L.** Le granulazioni "tossiche" dei leucociti nella tossi-infezione sperimentale da bacillo coli. Haematologica (Arch.) Pavia, 1932, 13: 345–83, pl. Also Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1933, 86: 138–43.—**McDonagh, J. E. R.** Certain inferences drawn from a study of the pathogenic mutation forms of the Bacillus coli communis. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1932, 184: 234; 253.—**Martin, E. G.** Hemolytic colon bacillus infection. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc., 1930, 30: 43–6.—**Minervin, S. M., & Levkovich, E. N.** [Changes of B. coli communis by method of intratesticular infection] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1932, 9: 404–9.—**Montanari Reggiani, M.** Sull'importanza dei fenomeni dissociativi del Bacterium coli in chirurgia. Boll. Soc. med. chir. Modena, 1935, 35: 139–92.—**Monziols & Collignon.** Un cas de colibacillémie consécutif à une angiocholécystite; traitement et guérison par un auto-lipo-vaccin. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1920, 3. ser., 44: 463–5.—**Musser, J. H.** Aortic endocarditis associated with B. coli bacteriemia. Rep. Philadelphia Gen. Hosp., 1916, 10: 125–8.—**Nishikawa, N.** A study on the history of bacteria artificially introduced into the body and the factors of infection; the effect of cooling of the body on the colibacillus infection. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1934, 21: 36.—**Nisio, G.** Il colibacillo e il suo atteechimento nel rene mercè l'influenza dei disturbi di circolo sanguigno renale. Arch. ital. urol., 1928–29, 5: 425–42.—**Nukada, S., & Otsuki, S.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Einflüsse einer minimalen Menge von Heterobakterien auf das Fieber durch Colibazillen. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1935, 179: 164–9.—**Olivieri, G.** Sulla biologia del Bacterium coli nelle cistiti; limiti di variabilità sperimentale del Bacterium coli. Arch. ital. urol., 1928–29, 5: 475–94.—**Olper, L.** Modifications de phase du B. coli isolé de foyers suppurés aigus, à dès intervalles de temps variables après le traitement chirurgical. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1935, 7: 268–75.—**Palacios-Costa, N., & Peyloubet, A.** Colibacilosis en la puerperalidad. Arch. urug. med., 1935, 7: 145–65. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, 43: pt 2, 73–81.—**Palier, E.** Encore quelques considérations sur le rôle des rongeurs dans les maladies à coccis et à colibacilles. Bull. méd., Par., 1933, 47: 150–3.—**Pugnani, E.** Localizzazione elettiva ed infezione sperimentale da Bacterium coli. Gior. batt. immun., 1933, 11: 662–707.—**Schiff, E., & Kochmann, R.** Zur Pathogenese der Ernährungsstörungen beim Säugling; chemische Leistungen der Colibakterien. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1922, 3.F., 49: 181–208.—**Simitch, T. V., & Mrchevitch, S.** Sur le mécanisme de l'infection colibacillaire. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1933, 51: 626–39.—**Simon, H.** Seltene Befunde bei Colisepsis. Klin. Wschr., 1925, 4: 1546–8.—**Tinozzi, F. P.** Beitrag zum Studium der Colibacillen in den Verdauungswegen, besonders in Bezug auf die perniziöse Anämie. Ibid., 1017–9.—**Trabucco, A.** Contributo sperimentale alle colibacillosi. Gior. batt. immun., 1936, 16: 550–5.—**Trivellini, A.** Contributio allo studio sugli equilibri delle difese immunitarie; infezione sperimentale da Bact. coli. Ibid., 1931, 6: 767–73.—**Vasile, B.** Ricerche sul potere batteriecida del sangue in toto nel lattanti con disturbi di nutrizione e nella sepsi da Bacterium coli. Pediatria (Riv.), 1936, 44: 220–30.—**Warembourg & Bédrine.** Syndrome méningée et arthrite suppurée au cours d'une colibacillose. Echo méd. nord, 1935, 3. ser., 3: 219–24.

—— Infection: Treatment.

See also **Colon bacillus,** Sera and vaccines.

Batier, H. *Etude de la bactériophagie dans le traitement des colibacilloses. 79p. 8° Par., 1937.

Roy, P. *Contribution à l'étude du traitement des colibacilloses par le bactériophage. 64p. 8° Par., 1936.

Amblard, L. A. Traitement de la colibacillose chronique par les eaux de Vittel. Bull. méd., Par., 1937, **51:** 453–6.— **Apitz, K.** Die Wirkung bakterieller Kulturfiltrate nach Umstimmung des gesamten Endothels beim Kaninchen. Virchows Arch., 1934, **293:** 1–33.—**Aubourg, P.** Colibacillose aiguë; colibacillose chronique; amélioration cliniques notables par un traitement d'ozone. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1936, 644–54. ——— Fistule vésicale après cystostomie pour cystite aiguë à colibacilles; injections d'oxygène ozone dans les colons; assèchement et cicatrisations rapides du trajet fistuleux. Ibid., 1937, 674–82.—**Barbour, H. G., & Howard, A. J.** Dextrose plethora and its antipyretic effect in coli fever. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1919–20, **17:** 150–4.—**Bourges, H.** Septicémie colibacillaire chez un enfant de 11 ans, traitée et guérie par la colloidthérapie sous-cutanée. Bull géu. thér., 1921, **172:** 699.—**Coburn, R. C.** Colon bacillus chemical therapy; degenerative processes. N. York State J. M., 1937, **37:** 1025–30.—**Coelho, S.** A minha prioridade relativamente a uma facets da colibacilose e a vacinação regional. Méd. contemp., Lisb., 1932, **50:** 123–6.—**Colanéri, X.** Thérapeutique des manifestations colibacillaires chez la femme. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1932, **27:** 313–35.—**Courtois, J., & Lecoq, R.** Colibacillose et grossesse. J. méd. Paris, 1935, **55:** 808.—**Craciuneanu, A., & Dichter, I.** [Treatment of intestinal colibacillosis] România med., 1933, **11:** 26–8.—**David.** Traitement de la colibacillose et des infections intestinales et urinaires par la dibromoxymercuri-fluoresceine ou flavurol par voie buccale. J. méd. Paris, 1935, **55:** 27.—**Decaux, F., & Coumétou, M.** Traitement hydrominéral de la colibacillose. J. méd. chir., Par., 1934, **105:** 249–56.—**Duvergey, Penaud** [et al.] Du sérum de porc dans le traitement des colibacilloses urinaires. Bull. Soc. fr. urol., 1937, 152–60.—**Etienne, G., & Verain, M.** Sur les traitements spécifiques de quelques grandes infections colibacillaires. Rev. méd. est, 1934, **62:** 505–11.—**Fourneau, E., Bovet, D.** [et al.] Traitement des colibacilloses. Bull. méd., Par., 1933, **47:** 808.—**Franco, E.** Immunité antistaphylococcique et infection provenant de B. coli. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1936, **8:** 137–9.—**Fuchs, H.** Bekämpfung der Koli-Bakteriämie und anderer septischer Allgemeininfektionen durch Methylenblausilber (Argochrom) Berl. klin. Wschr., 1918, **55:** 1215–8.—**Gaehlinger, H.** Un nouveau traitement de l'infection intestinale colibacillaire. Paris méd., 1925, **55:** 428–31. ——— Quel est le traitement de la colibacillose? Clinique, Par., 1937, **32:** 108–10.—**Ganguli, P.** Sodium mandelate in the treatment of Bacillus coli infection. Ind. M. Gaz., 1936, **71:** 516.—**Giardino, F.** Considerazioni cliniche e terapeutiche su di un caso di colibacillosi in puerperio. Clin. ostet., 1937, **39:** 389–96.—**Gratia, A., & Doyle, D.** Les effets des injections de bactériophage dans la septicémie colibacillaire expérimentale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **93:** 452.—**Huc.** Deux cas d'infection colibacillaire grave guéris uniquement par rétablissement chirurgical du transit intestinal. Bull. Soc. fr. urol., 1934, 167–9. Also J. urol. méd., Par., 1934, **37:** 534–6.—**Labignette, P.** Le traitement des colibacilloses par les bactériophages. J. méd. Paris, 1934, **54:** 18.—**Le Lorier, V.** Prophylaxie et traitement des colibacilloses de la puerpéralité. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1932, **27:** 276–82.—**Lepoutre, C.** Hématuries graves au cours de la grossesse avec colibacillose peu importante par ailleurs; guérison après transfusion du sang et lavage des bassinets. J. méd. Paris, 1936, **56:** 339.—**Lyon, D. M.** B. coli infections: actiology and treatment. Brit. M. J., 1934, **2:** 455–8.—**MacNeal, W. J., Frisbee, F. C., & Applebaum, M.** Use of bacteriophages in treatment of colon bacillus infections of the urinary tract. Arch. Surg., 1934, **29:** 633–42. ——— Bacteriophages in treatment of colon bacillus septicemia. Ibid., 741–7.—**Majumdar, A. R.** B. coli infection treated with sodium mandelate. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1936–37, **6:** 16.— **Martelli, C.** Trionfo del colibacillo. Rinasc. med., 1937, **14:** 331.—**Massias, C.** Septicémies colibacillaires; à propos de 3 cas personnels; sérothérapie de H. Vincent. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1936, **50:** 419–24.—**Mazeran.** La colibacillose et son traitement hydro-minéral. Evolut. méd. chir., 1923, **4:** 145–8.—**Mihalovici, I., & Moscovici, A.** [Intravenous injections of amphotropin in treatment of colibacillosis] România med., 1934, **12:** 20–2.—**Mukherji, S. K.** Treatment of B. coli infections. Ind. M. Rec., 1935, **55:** 227–30.—**Niculescu, M., & Lupescu, I.** [Amphotropin in the treatment of colibacillary infections] România med., 1934, **12:** 201.—**Peretz, L. H.** Coli-Antagonismus und Coli-Therapie. Acta med. scand., 1937, **93:** 375–409.—**Ramos Bãez, P.** El tratamiento de la colibacilosis cronica por las aguas minero-medicinales alcalinas. Vida nueva, Habana, 1933, **31:** 537–44.—**Sack, A.** Ueber den Wert der hohen Darmeinläufe bei akuter Kolipyelitis und Koliämie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, **70:** 173.—**Saxl, P., Donath, F., & Kelen, A.** Ueber erfolgreiche Schutzwirkung von chemischtherapeutischen Substanzen gegen Infektionskrankheiten (im Tierversuch) Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, **38:** 1202.—**Schneider.** Les traitements de la coli-bacillose. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1930, 141–50.—**Schneider, E.** Les colibacillaires à Vittel. Rev. prat. mal. pays chaud, 1934, **14:** 781–6.— **Schneider, J.** L'état actuel du traitement de la coli-bacillose. Bruxelles méd., 1929–30, **10:** 1035–40.—**Schwartzer, K.** Die Beeinflussung der experimentellen Colitoxinvergiftung durch C-Vitamin und Nebennierenrindenhormon. Mschr. Kinderh., 1938, **72:** 208–14.—**Sée, P.** Le traitement de la colibacillose après le Congrès de Châtel-Guyon. Clinique, Par., 1935, **30:** 163.—**Sollier, N.** Rôle du vin dans la prophylaxie des colibacilloses. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1936, **50:** suppl., 1426–8.— **Strominger, L.** Le traitement hydro-minéral du syndrome entéro-rénal. P. verb. Congr. fr. urol., 1932, **32:** 291–4.— **Traitement** (Le) des infections à colibacille par le bactériophage de d'Hérelle. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1924, **38:** 139.

—— Infection, urinary.

See also **Urinary organs, Disease; Urine, Bacteriology.**

Bercovici, J. *Essai de traitement des colibacilluries par le chlorhydrate de 6-méthyl-8-oxyquinoléine associé au chlorhydrate d'ortho-oxyquinoléine. 66p. 8° Par., 1933.

Chenilleau, A. *Colibacillémie avec colibacilluric chez un nourrisson. 47p. 8° Par., 1926.

Eisenberg, S. *Contribution à l'étude clinique et thérapeutique de la colibacilluric. 60p. 8° Par., 1933.

Gaehlinger, H. Infection intestinale et colibacilloses urinaires. 151p. 8° Par., 1932.

Oeconomos, S. L'infection colibacillaire de l'appareil urinaire; rapport présenté au Congrès de la Société Internationale d'Urologie, Madrid, 7–12 avril, 1930. 292p. 8° Par., 1931.

Outzekovsky [dit Outzéko] M. *Contribution à l'étude de la vaccinothérapie dans les colibacilloses urinaires (vaccin complexe de Fisch) 112p. 8° Par., 1929.

Petit, P. R. *Les colibacilluries. 136p. 8° Par., 1928.

Schapira, H. *Ueber Colibacillosen des Harntrakts mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Bakteriophagentherapie [Genève] 71p. 8° Herisau, 1934.

Adam, A. Pyurie coli. Mschr. Kinderh., 1928, **40:** 251–62.—**Alksnis, A.** Le principe lytique dans les urines des colibacillaires urinaires. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **125:** 29–31.— **Armand-Delille, P., Bespaloff, M., & Marie, P. L.** Deux cas de pyurie colibacillaire chez le nourrisson avec autopsie montrant des lésions de nature différente. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1926, **24:** 433–6.—**Arnold, E., & Demole, M.** Recherches sur l'élimination du colibacille introduit dans le sang circulant du lapin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119:** 1101.—**Baron, P.** Traitement de refuge de la colibacillose urinaire, La Preste. Gaz. hôp., 1934, **107:** 1452. ——— Formes cliniques, complications et traitement de la colibacillose urinaire. Rev. méd., Par., 1935, **52:** 135–53, pl.—**Baumann, J.** Les colibacilluries vues de Châtel-Guyon. Presse therm. clim., 1935, **76:** 703–6.— **Benians, T. H. C.** The role of vaccine therapy in coliform infections of the urinary tract. Postgrad. M. J., Lond., 1925–26, **1:** 94–6.—**Biehler, M.** [Specific serum in treatment of colibacillary infections of the urinary tract] Warsz. czas. lek., 1936, **13:** 709–13. Also Arch. méd. enf., 1937, **40:** 215–21.—**Boeckel, A.** Traitement de l'infection colibacillaire de l'appareil urinaire. Strasbourg méd., 1932, **92:** 197.—**Bonanome, A. L.** Batteriologia, ctiopatogenesi, anatomia patologica, sintomatologia, diagnosi, prognosi e terapia generale delle colibacillurie. Ann. ital. chir., 1928, **7:** 1356–67. Also Clin. chir., Milano, 1929, **32:** 97–102.—**Brodin, P.** Les colibacilluries; leur diagnostic et leur traitement. Rev. crit. path., Par., 1931, **2:** 103–14.—**Browning, W.** Coliuria (colibacilluria) chronic infection of the urine with Bacillus coli communis. Med. Times, N. Y., 1933, **61:** 261–71.—**Burke-Gaffney, H. J. O'D.** The type of coliform bacilli prevalent in urine and their significance, with special reference to the sanitary aspects. J. Hyg., Cambr., 1933, **33:** 510–5.—**Canavero, G.** La dieta chetogena nella terapia delle colibatteriurie. Gior. batt. immun., 1935, **14:** 1282–308.—**Caporale, L.** Osservazioni e ricerche sperimentali sulle localizzazioni del Bacterium coli nell' apparato urinario. Ibid., 1929, **4:** 946–60.—**Chynoweth, W. R.** The role of constipation in colon bacillus infections of the urinary tract. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1926, **25:** 341.—**Clark, A. L.** Escherichia coli bacilluria under ketogenic treatment. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1931, **6:** 605–8.—**Compañ, V.** La infección colibacilar del aparato urinario. An. Hosp. S. Cruz, Barcel., 1930, **4:** 249–57. Also Crón. méd. mex., 1931, **30:** 108–17.—**Cowie, D. M., & Hick, W. C.** Observations on the bacteriophage; the treatment of colon bacillus infections of the urinary tract by means of subcutaneous and intravesicle injections of bacteriophage filtrates; detailed case reports; methods for preparation of filtrates. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1931–32, **17:** 681–730.—**Crance, A. M.** Results in the treatment of Bacillus coli infections of the urinary tract, including the clinical significance of the ketogenic diet. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1933, **37:** 528–35.—**D'Antona, L.** Una nuova varietà di Bact. coli causa del sintoma della orina filante (Bact. coli oleofaciens) Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1936, 11. ser., **4:** 147–59.—**Debré, R., & Sémelaigne.** Colibacillurie chez le nourrisson. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1925, **23:** 484–8. Also Gaz. hôp., 1934, **107:** 1416. Also J. obst. gyn., Par., 1934, **5:** No. 9, 3–14. Also Rev. prat. biol., Par., 1935, **28:** 46–8.—

Debré, R., & Semelaigne, G. [et al.] La colibacillose urinaire du nourrisson. J. méd. Paris, 1935, **5**: 357–60.—**Delille, P. F. A., & Bespalov, M.** Le syndrome colipyurique chez le nourrisson et ses rapports avec les malformations congénitales des voies urinaires. Presse méd., 1927, **35**: 293–5.—**Dudgeon, L. S., & Pulvertaft, R. J. V.** On slow lactose fermenting B. coli in urinary and intestinal infections. J. Hyg., Lond., 1927–28, **26**: 285–304.—**Duvergey.** Les colibacilloses urinaires. Gaz. hôp., 1936, **109**: 997–1000. Also Gazz. osp., 1936, **57**: 1093–5.—**Elfving, A. R.** Ueber die Einwirkung verschiedener Harnantiseptika auf das Gedeihen des Bakterium coli im Harn. Acta Soc. med. Duodecim, 1931–32, ser. A, **15**: No. 12, 1–44.—**Evans, G.** The relation of constipation to persistent Bacillus coli infection of the urinary tract. Rep. S. Barth. Hosp., Lond., 1935, **58**: 14–25.—**Fisch, J.** Les variations de morphologie du Bacterium coli dans les affections urinaires. J. urol. méd., Par., 1926, **21**: 227–33. ——— Le rôle du colibacille dans l'infection urinaire. Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds, 1927, **7**: 73–9. ——— Stade urinaire du colibacille. J. urol. méd., Par., 1931, **32**: 5–10.—**Francfort, G.** Les traitements pratiques des colibacilluries urinaires. Rev. méd. est, 1929, **57**: 591–8.—**Gaehlinger, H.** Quelques considérations sur la colibacillose urinaire d'origine intestinale. Bruxelles méd., 1931–32, **12**: 884–91. ——— La colibacillose urinaire dans la pratique quotidienne. Clinique, Par., 1933, **28**: 173–6. ——— Vin et colibacillose urinaire. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1933, **110**: 258–61. ——— Colibacillose, oxalémie et alcalose. Clinique, Par., 1934, **29**: 141–4.—**Gasquet, P.** Causes réelles de la colibacillose uro-génitale. Hôpital, 1937, **25**: 547–53.—**Gaume.** A propos des infections à colibacilles des voies urinaires guéries par une intervention portant uniquement sur l'intestin. Bull. Soc. fr. urol., 1934, 194–7. Also J. urol. méd., Par., 1934, **38**: 41–4.—**Gauthier, P. P.** De quelques causes d'échec dans le traitement bactériologique des colibacilloses urinaires. J. Hôtel-Dieu Montréal, 1933, **2**: 307–30.—**Giordano, D.** Piuria colibacillare. Morgagni, 1934, **76**: 163–5.—**Giuliani.** Colibacillose urinaires aiguës. Lyon méd., 1936, **158**: 97–101.—**Guéniot, P.** Pyurie colibacillaire du nouveau-né. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1934, **23**: 42.—**Horder, L.** B. coli infections of the urinary tract. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **1**: 483. ——— The treatment of bacillus coli infections of the urinary tract. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1936, **192**: 240–3.—**Hortolomei, N.** [Treatment of chronic urinary colibacillosis] România med., 1937, **15**: 245. ——— **Burghele, T., & Bora, A.** Le traitement des infections urinaires aiguës à colibacilles par la sérothérapie anti-colibacillaire. Bull. Acad. méd. Roumanie, 1936, **2**: 684–90.—**Jaeggy, E., & Lanz, W.** La recherche des nitrites dans les urines et son importance pour le diagnostic des infections urinaires à coli-bacilles. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, **65**: 363–6.—**Jahiel, R., & Petetin, J.** Colibacilluries d'origine digestive; traitement par antivirusthérapie locale. Presse méd., 1930, **38**: 1326.—**Jura, V.** Etiologia, patogenesi, immunoterapia delle colibacillurie. Ann. ital. chir., 1928, **7**: 1352–6. Also Clin. chir., Milano, 1929, **32**: 94–7.—**Koch, F. E.** Ein Bakterium der Coli-Gruppe mit sehr kleinen Anfangskolonien bei chronischen Erkrankungen der Harnwege (Bact. uromutabile) Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1934–35, **133**: 209–14.—**Langlais, F. J.** La colibacillurie. Bull. méd. Québec, 1930, **31**: 275–82.—**Larkum, N. W.** Bacteriophagy, in urinary infection; the incidence of bacteriophage and of Bacillus coli susceptible to dissolution by the bacteriophage in urines; presentation of cases of renal infection in which bacteriophage was used therapeutically. J. Bact., Balt., 1926, **12**: 203–23.—**Le Fur, R.** De la part respective du rein et de la vessie dans les infections urinaires à colibacilles. Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1928, **31**: 765–9. ——— A propos des infections urinaires à coli-bacilles. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1929, 204–6.—**Lereboullet, P.** Les pyuries et les colibacilluries du nourrisson. Gaz. hôp., 1931, **104**: 1599–603.—**Le Sage.** Le colibacillurie et la sérothérapie. Union méd. Canada, 1937, **66**: 440.—**Luys, G.** La colibacillurie. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1928, **20**: 238–47. ——— Traitement de la colibacillurie. Ibid., 401–11. ——— La colibacillurie; étiologie, symptômes et diagnostic. Clinique, Par., 1928, **23**: 291–5. ——— La colibacilluria. Gazz. osp., 1928, **49**: 592–7.—**Marinescu, G.** [Treatment of colibacillary infection of the urinary tract] România med., 1931, **9**: 126–8.—**Mercier, O.** A propos du traitement de la colibacillose urinaire. J. Hôtel Dieu Montréal, 1937, **6**: 315–32.—**Michon, L.** Le traitement des infections urinaires à colibacilles par le bactériophage. Paris méd., 1930, **77**: 356–9. ——— Les colibacilloses urinaires. J. méd. chir., Par., 1934, **105**: 505–15.—**Müller, I., & Pásztay, G.** [Infection of the lower urinary tract by Bacterium coli] Gyógyászat, 1930, **70**: 427–9.—**Nelson, H. P.** Experimental coli infection in the urinary tract of rabbits. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1930, **53**: 266–78, 2 pl.—**O'Conor, V. J.** Antivirus therapy in colon bacillus infections of the urinary tract. Tr. Am. Ass. Genitourin. Surg., 1931, **24**: 213–20.—**Oeconomos, S.** Bacillus coli infection of the urinary apparatus. Brit. J. Urol., 1930, **2**: 141. ——— Troisième question: infections colibacillaires de l'appareil urinaire. J. urol. méd., Par., 1930, **30**: 83.—**Paillard, H.** Le diagnostic et la signification des colibacilluries chroniques et des bactériuries analogues. J. méd. fr., 1927, **16**: 336–8.—**Paraspin, G.** Sulla colibacillosi urologica. Gazz. osp., 1934, **55**: 225.—**Pavone, M., jr.** La terapia nelle affezioni urinarie da B. coli. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1928, **7**: 284–7. ——— Alcalinizzazione o acidificazione nelle affezioni urinarie da coli. Ibid., 1935, **14**: 459–62.—**Pedersen, J.** A case of colon-bacilluria in a 12-year-old girl. Tr. Am. Ass. Genitourin. Surgeons, 1910, **5**: 32–4. Also N. York M. J., 1911, **93**: 465.—**Perearnau, E.** Infection of the urinary apparatus with the colon bacillus. Brit. J. Urol., 1930, **2**: 138. Also Progr. clin., Madr., 1930, **38**: 285–311. ——— Troisième question: infections colibacillaires de l'appareil urinaire. J. urol. méd., Par., 1930, **30**: 84–117.—**Petit, R.** La colibacillurie (valeur sémiologique; aspects cliniques; indications thérapeutiques) Rev. méd., Par., 1937, **54**: 392–404.—**Pillet.** Fréquence des colibacilles dans les urines d'urinaires récoltées par cathétérisme. Paris méd., 1929, **73**: 421–5.—**Pinkerton, C. C.** Postoperative colonbacilluria; incidence in 130 cases following surgical procedures. Arch. Surg., 1926, **13**: 96–108. Also repr.—**Pisani, L.** Infezione colibacillare dell' apparato urinario. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1930, **18**: 115–23.—**Reiche, F.** Kolibazillen im Urin. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75**: 434–6.—**Schindlbeck, R.** Zur Behandlung der Koliinfektion der Harnwege. Ther. Gegenwart, 1938, **79**: 88–90.—**Schlesinger, E. F.** Ueber die Therapie der Koliinfektion des Harnapparates. In Livre d'or (Th. Papayoannou) Naumburg, 1932, 243–8.—**Scholl, A. J.** Cohabitation, colon bacillary urinary tract infection. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **87**: 1794–9.—**Scott, R. B.** Coliform infections—urinary and otherwise. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1934, **189**: 84–7.—**Shaw, H. B.** Coli-bacilluria. Clin. J., Lond., 1907–8, **31**: 273–84.—**Sinha, N.** Notes on the treatment of B. coli infection of the urinary tract. Ind. M. Gaz., 1931, **66**: 255.—**Stromminger, L.** [Report on urinary colibacillosis and other various affections of the urinary tract] Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1934, **23**: 131–47.—**Suter, F.** Die Koliinfektion der Harnwege. Zschr. Urol., 1926, **19**: Beihft, 57–70.—**Thomson-Walker, J.** Chronic urinary infection with B. coli communis. Postgrad. M. J., Lond., 1925–26, **1**: 41–5.—**Vasile, B.** Ricerche sulla variabilità degli stipiti di Bacterium coli delle pielocistiti dei bambini. Pediatria (Riv.) 1928, **36**: 113–29.—**Vermooten, V.** Bacillus coli infections of the urinary tract. S. Afr. M. J., 1937, **11**: 767–9.—**Vincent, H.** Sur l'élimination urinaire du Bacillus coli communis et sur son origine hématogène. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1925, **180**: 239–42.—**Voelcker, F.** Die Behandlung der Kolibakteriurie bei jungen Mädchen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, **51**: 313.—**Wehrbein, H.** On the treatment of persistent B. coli infections of the urinary tract. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1935, **39**: 860–2.—**Ymbert, F.** Patogenia y cuadro clínico de la colibacilosis urinaria. Ars medica, Barcel., 1935, **11**: 369–89.

—— Infection—in animals.

CLAUSEN, L. *Ueber Kolibakterien-Septikämie bei Hühnern als Transportkrankheit [Bern] 30p. 8° Berl., 1907.

PETERMANN, [K. I.] B. *Ueber das Vorkommen von Bakterium coli bei gesunden Hühnern und Tauben nebst einem Beitrag zur Colibacillose der Kanarienvögel [Leipzig] 16p. 8° Colditz, 1922.

Barbour, H. G., & Howard, A. J. Coli fever and blood volume in dogs. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1919–20, **17**: 148–50.—**Dailey, H. F.** Colibacillosis of cats. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1923–24, **63**: 178–84.—**Gaiger, S. H., & Dalling, T.** Bacillus coli infections in the new-born foal. Vet. J., Lond., 1921, **77**: 277–86.—**Gratzl, E.** Beiträge zum Kolikproblem. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1936, **23**: 257; 417; 449; 619; 1937, **24**: 33; 131; 193.—**Hamann, E.** Therapeutische Versuche mit Tronsulin zur Bekämpfung der Kälberruhr (Kolibazillose) Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1937, **53**: 229.

—— Lysis.

Clifton, C. E., & Morrow, G. The kinetics of lysis of Escherichia coli. J. Bact., Balt., 1936, **31**: 441–51.—**Proca, G.** Modification vitreuse et pouvoir lytique du colibacille. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **123**: 51–4.—**Wiss-Chodat, F., & Chodat, F.** Les deshydrogénases au cours de la lyse du B. coli. Ibid., 1934, **116**: 14–6.

—— Metabolism.

BUSCHAUER, H. *Ueber das Nitritbildungsvermögen der Koligruppe unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der als Erreger der Cysto-Pyelitiden in Frage kommenden Kolibakterien. 15p. 8° Kiel, 1927.

HARTTER, K. C. G. *Ueber Denitrification durch Bacterium coli. 29p. 8° Tüb., 1913.

Antoniani, C. L'azione dei preparati secchi di B. coli sugli acidi α e β glicerofosforici da soli e in presenza di acido fosfoglicerico. Biochim. ter. sper., 1934, **21**: 423–7.—**Aubel, E., & Glaser.** Sur la réduction des nitrates et la décoloration du bleu de méthylène par le bacille coli. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1938, **127**: 473.—**Barnewitz, J., & Flecke, H.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen über den Stoffwechsel von Bacterium oli und typhi, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Endoschen Nährbodens. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1924, **92**: Orig., 359–62.—**Boyd, E. M., & Reed, G. B.** Oxidation-reduction potentials in cultures of Es. coli. Canad. J. Res., 1931, **4**: 605–13.—**Carpenter, P. L., & Peterson, W. H.** Nitrogen metabolism of certain colon bacteria. J. Bact., Balt., 1937, **33**: 36.—**Chiari, H., & Löffler, E.**

Ueber ein ühertragbares, alkalibildendes Agens gewisser Coli-Stämme. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1925, **96**: Orig., 95–101, pl.— **Cook, R. P.** A comparison of the dehydrogenations produced by B. coli communis in the presence of oxygen and methylene blue. Biochem. J., Lond., 1939, **24**: 1538–59.—**Eckstein, H. C., & Soule, M. H.** The nature of the proteins and lipids synthesized by the colon bacillus. J. Biol. Chem., 1931, **91**: 395–404. Also repr.—**Fisch.** Sur la présence de l'oxalate de chaux dans les cultures de B. coli en bouillon de peptone. Bull. Soc. fr. urol., 1927, **6**: 160–2. Also J. urol. méd., Par., 1927, **23**: 541–3.—**Kendall, A. I., & Bly, R. S.** The nitrogenous metaholism of Bac llus coli. J. Infect. Dis., 1922, **30**: 239–44.— **Kendall, A. I., Friedemann, T. E., & Ishikawa, M.** Quantitative observations on the chemical activity of resting Bacillus coli; studies in bacterial metabolism. Ibid., 1930–31, **47**: 194–205.—**Koser, S. A.** Is ability to utilize citrate readily acquired or lost by the colon-aerogenes group? Ibid., 1924, **35**: 315–22. ——— Further observations on utilization of the salts of organic acids by the colon-aerogenes group. J. Bact., Balt., 1926, **11**: 409–16.—**Lange, W. F.** Production of an unsaturated compound hy B. coli in a synthetic medium. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1932, **29**: 1134–7.—**Mazza, F. P., & Cimmino, A.** Sull'ossidazione dell'acido piruvico prodotta dal B. coli communis. Arch. sc. biol., Bologna, 1934–35, **20**: 486–97. Also Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, **9**: 1252.— **Mooney, G., & Winslow, C. E. A.** The metabolic activity of various colon-group organisms at different phases of the culture cycle. J. Bact., Balt., 1935, **30**: 427–40.—**Powers, M. J., & Levine, M.** Effect of metaholites on growth, and differentiation in the colon-group. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937–38, **36**: 274–6.—**Scheer, K.** Die Wasserstoffionenkonzentration und das Bacterium coli; das Säurebildungsvermögen des Bacterium coli. Biochem. Zschr., 1922, **130**: 535–44.—**Schmidt, C. F., jr, & Bayne-Jones, S.** Bacterial ealorimetry; the production of heat in 2 percent peptone water by a strain of Baeterium coli. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1933, **3**: 405–18.—**Shearer, C.** On the amount of heat liberated by Bacillus coli when grown in the presence of free-amino-acids. J. Physiol., Lond., 1921–22, **55**: 50–60.—**Stadler, P., & Neux, E.** Ueber den Eiweisstoffwechsel von Bacterium coli; die Bildung biogener Amine. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1935, **134**: 110–4.—**Stephenson, M., & Gale, E. F.** Factors influenc ng bacterial deamination; the deamination of glycine, dl-alanine and l-glutamic acid by Bacterium coli. Biochem. J., Lond., 1937, **31**: 1316–22.—**Stephenson, M., & Whetham, M. D.** The effect of oxygen supply on the metabolism of Bacillus coli communis. Ibid., 1924, **18**: 498–506.— **Stickland, L. H.** The reduction of nitrates by Bact. coli. Ibid., 1931, **25**: 1543–54.—**Sugimoto.** Untersuchungen über die Bedeutung akzessorischer Nährstoffe für den Verwendungsstoffwechsel der Typhus-Coli-Gruppe. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1931, **106**: 185–96.—**Tasman, A., & Pot, A. W.** The formation of hydrogen from glucose and formic acid by the so-called resting B. coli. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, **29**: 1749–56.— **Veibel, S.** Ueber die Methylglyoxalyl-Essigsäure und ihre Dismutation durch Bacterium coli. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **132**: 435–41.—**Verzár, F.** Untersuchungen über den Zusammenhang verschiedener Stoffwechselprozesse bei Bacterium coli commune. Ibid., 1918, **91**: 1–45. ——— **& Zih, A.** Weitere Untersuchungen über die Stoffwechselregulierung bei B. coli comm. Ibid., 1924, **151**: 254–8.—**Weinstock, N.** A fermentation inhibiting substance produced by B. coli. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, **32**: 556–9.

—— Metabolism, glucid.

Neisser, H. [P. M.] *Ueber Gasbildung aus Glyzerin durch Bakterien der Coli-Gruppe. 27p. 8° Bresl., 1925.

Stingel, T. *Lassen sich Stammesunterschiede bei Bacterium coli commune auf Grund des Verhältnisses der bei der Vergärung von Glukose und Mannit entstehenden Gase (H_2: CO_2) nachweisen? [Tübingen] 23p. 8° Hildesheim, 1913.

Aubel, E. Sur l'origine de l'énergie permettant au Bacterium coli de se développer aux dépens du glucose. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1925, **181**: 571–3.—**Califano, L.** Ueber Aktivierung der Coligärung. Arch. Mikrob., Berl., 1937, **8**: 307–11.—**Cattaneo, C., & Neuberg, C.** Umstellung der Coli-Gärung auf reine Milchsäure-gärung. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **272**: 441–4.—**Douglas, M.** The hydrogen-ion concentration in media containing carbohydrates by Gram negative intestinal bacilli. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1929, **32**: 89–93.—**Dozois, K. P., Hachtel, F.** [et al.] A study of acid and gas formation by members of the colon-aerogenes-intermediate groups in the presence of certain sugar alcohols and their anhydrides. J. Bact., Balt., 1935, **30**: 189–92.—**Fromageot, C.** Ueber den Kohlenhydratabbau durch Bacterium coli; die Isolierung von Methylglyoxal. Biochem. Zschr., 1929, **216**: 467–74.—**Gerber, B. A.** Zur Frage des Milchzuckerabbauvermögens von Bacterium coli. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1938, **141**: 80–9.—**Goto, G.** Ueber die glykolytische Wirkung des Bacterium coli commune. Sc. Rep. Gov. Inst. Infect. Dis., Tokyo, 1925, **4**: 367–413.—**Grey, E. C.** The enzymes of Bacillus coli eommunis; the alternative modes by which B. coli communis may bring about the anaerobic decomposition of glucose. Proc. R. Soc., Loud., 1928, ser. B, **103**: 312–20.—**Guerrini, G.** Ueber die durch photodynamische Substanzen bestimmten Wirkungen auf die Fähigkeit des Bac. coli, Milchzucker zu vergären. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1936, **136**: 241–3. Also repr.—**Hubbard, R. S., & Allison, C. B.** Residual reduction in blood filtrate after treatment with colon bacillus. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1927–28, **25**: 408–10. Also Clifton M. Bull., 1928–29, **14**: 35–40.—**Klieneberger, E.** Künstliche Gewinn- und Verluständerungen im Salizin- (beziehungsweise Arbutin-) Vergärungsvermögen eines Coli-Bakteriums in besonders ausgedehnten Versuchsreihen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1926–27, **101**: 461–82.—**Koser, S. A., & Saunders, F.** The fermentation of alpha-methyl-d-glucoside by members of the coli-aerogenes group. J. Bact., Balt., 1932, **24**: 267.— **Lieben, F., & Ehrlich, G.** Ueber den Abbau von Glucose und Fruetose durch Bacillus coli. Biochem. Zschr., 1929–30, **216**: 4–10.—**Mazzei, M.** Quantità massima di glucosio fermentata dal B. coli in 24 ore. Riforma med., 1920, **36**: 300–2.— **Minning, W.** Beitrag zur Beeinflussbarkeit des Laktosespaltungsvermögens von Colibakterien. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1937–38, **140**: 23–7.—**Nyaka, G.** [Fermentation by B. coli] Közl. összehas. élet & kórt., 1931, **24**: 496–501.—**Rona, P., & Nicolai, H. W.** Ueber den Fermentstoffwechsel der Bakterien; aerobe Glykolyse und die Spaltung einigen anderen Zuekerarten durch B. coli; eine neue Mikrosaccharasebestimmung. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **172**: 212–22.—**Rosnatovsky.** Zur Gärung der Glukose unter dem Einflusse des Wachstums des Coli-Bazillus. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, **102**: 145–8.—**Skinner, C. E., & Brundnoy, H. G.** The utilisation of citrates and the fermentation of cellobiose by strains of Baeterium coli isolated from human faeces. J. Hyg., Lond., 1932, **32**: 529–34.— **Tasman, A.** The formation of hydrogen from glucose and formic acid by the so-called resting B. coli. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, **29**: 2446–57.—**Valentine, E., & Falk, K. G.** Fermentation and gas production by B. coli in simple and mixed sugars. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1935–36, **21**: 257–63.—**Vaughan, S. L., & Hubbard, R. S.** Destruction of reducing sugars by resting Bacterium coli. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1932, **30**: 405–7.—**Vaughn, R., & Levine, M.** Effect of temperature and boric acid on gas production in the colon group. J. Bact., Balt., 1935, **29**: 24.—**Virtanen, A. I., & Simola, P. E.** Ueber die Gärung des Zuckers durch Coli-Aerogenes-Bakterien. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1927, **163**: 284–97.—**Wadsworth, C. K., & Hitchner, E. R.** The nature of the change from slow to rapid lactose utilization by a member of the colon intermediate group. J. Bact., Balt., 1936, **31**: 22.

—— Morphology.

Dombrovsky, K. H. Morphologische Studien an Einzelkeimen und Einzelkulturen von Bacterium coli commune. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1936, **137**: 160–74.—**Hollande, A. C., & Hollande, G.** Cytologie du colibacille, Bacterium coli Escherich. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1931, **193**: 1353–5.—**Huss, H.** Polar begeisselte Colibakterien. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1931, **120**: 225–7.—**Schmidt-Kehl, L.** Ueber Filtrierbarkeit und Grösse des Bacterium coli. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1933–34, **111**: 307–16.—**Surányi, L.** [The connection between the sugar splitting power of colon bacteria and the number of the flagella] Magy. orv. arch., 1927, **28**: 531–4.

—— Occurrence.

See also **Food**, Bacteriology; **Milk**, Bacteriology.

Andolfato, A. Studio sul comportamento dei germi del gruppo Coli-Aerogenes in Colonia Eritrea. Boll. Soc. ital. biol., 1936, **11**: 986–9.—**Bardsley, D. A.** The distribution and sanitary significance of B. coli, B. lactis aerogenes and intermediate types of eoliform bacilli in water, soil, faeces, and ice-cream. J. Hyg., Lond., 1934, **34**: 38–68.—**Milella, A.** Sulla biologia di Bacterium coli nell'ambiente esterno; ricerche sperimentali. Igiene mod., 1926, **19**: 295–302.—**Simonetti, F.** Sulla definizione del B. coli e sulla sua distribuzione nel mondo esterno. Ibid., 268–73.

—— Occurrence, intestinal.

Fleury, G. Sur le Bacille coli chez les mammifères marins, C. rend. Acad. sc., 1933, **196**: 1547–9.—**Girard, L.** Le rôle physiologique du colibacille. Bull. méd., Par., 1937, **51**: 567–70.—**Gutscher, H. H.** Ueber experimentelle Coliaszendenz im Dünndarme des Meerschweinchens. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1931–32, **133**: 448–56.—**Link, T.** Ueber die Ansiedlung von Colibakterien im Darm von Mäusen. Ibid., 1936, **136**: 63–5.— **Nicholls, E. E.** The incidence and biological characteristics of the hemolytic Bacillus coli in the stools of healthy individuals. J. Clin. Invest., 1934, **13**: 479–94.—**Ninni, C.** Ricerche sulla flora del tenue intestino di piccoli erbivori, specialmente in rapporto alla presenza in esso del B. coli mediante un metodo che ne favorisce di molto la rapida moltiplicazione. Pathologica, Genova, 1920, **12**: 242–5.—**Parr, L. W.** Lactose degraded colon-aerogenes organisms in normal feces. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, **31**: 1019–21. ——— Sanitary significance of the succession of colon-acrogenes organisms in feces. Ibid., 1934–35, **32**: 580–3. ——— Succession of coli-aerogenes organisms in the healthy adult fecal flora. Science, 1936, **83**: 189.—**Reichenbach, G.** [Invasion of colon bacilli into the intestines of the new-born] Magy. orv. arch., 1930, **31**: 468–72.—**Roderick, C. E.** Subject of changing flora and the value of same in a somewhat delicate subject as perhaps we are not all agreed as to results. Cincinnati M. J., 1925–26, **6**: 15–8.— **Seyffarth, S.** Ueber Colibefunde im Magen und Stuhl frühgeborener Kinder. Mschr. Kinderh., 1932, **52**: 73–94.

—— Occurrence—in plants.

Minkewich, I. E. Materialien zur Rolle der Insekten in der Verbreitung der Bakterien der Coli-Aerogenes-Gruppe im Reich der Pflanzen. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1931, **83**: 125.—**Ruschmann, G., & Meyer, W.** Die auf grünen Pflanzen vorkommenden Coli- und coliähnlichen Bakterien und ihre Eigenschaften unter verschiedenen Züchtungsbedingungen. Arch. Mikrob., Berl., 1934, **5**: 366–86. ——— Das Verhalten der auf grünen Pflanzen vorkommenden Coli- und coliähnlichen Bakterien gegenüber Säuren. Ibid., 477–501.

—— Occurrence—in soil.

Minkevich, I. E. [Various forms of B. coli from the soil and their meaning in sanitation] Arkh. med. nauk., 1929, **2**: 131–44. Also Zschr. Hyg., 1930, **111**: 58–67.—**Munkevich, I. E., & Rabinovich, D. J.** [Fate of B. coli commune in the soil] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1936, **43**: 345–50.—**Nowikówna, H.** [Characteristics of the strain of B. coli, procured from the soil] Med. dósw., 1935, **19**: 184–8.—**Revis, C.** On the probable value to Bacillus coli of slime formation in soils. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1913, **86**: ser. B, 371.

—— Occurrence—in water.

See also **Water, Bacteriology; Water supply,** Pollution.

Bondo, E. *Om colibakterien dennes betydning som indikatorbakterie paa fækal forurening af vand, samt dens paavisning ved hygieniske vandundersøgelse [On coli bacilli; their significance as indicators of faecal pollution in water, etc.] 255p. 8° Kbh., 1924.

Bigger, J. W. The growth of coliform bacilli in water. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1937, **44**: 167–211.—**Biozzi, S., & De Maria, R.** La vitalità del Bacterium coli in alcune acque della Sardegna e della Campania. Ann. igiene, 1937, **47**: 74–9.—**Ciantini, F.** I germi del gruppo coli-aerogenes nelle acque dell'Africa Orientale Italiana. Gior. med. mil., 1936, **84**: 1190–200.—**Duhot, E., & Rachez, J.** Sur la survie comparée du colibacille introduit expérimentalement dans l'eau distillée et dans diverses eaux minérales. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112**: 1432–4.—**Dujarric de la Rivière, R., & Chu, T. H.** Sur l'origine du B. coli des caux. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1930, 3. ser., **104**: 152–5.—**Gabbano, L.** Il comportamento del Bacterium coli nelle acque minerali. Igiene mod., 1928, **21**: 238–55.—**Growth** of B. coli in water. Brit. M. J., 1934, **2**: 919.—**Kister, J.** Zur Frage der Bedeutung der Colibakterien im Wasser. Techn. Gemeindebl., 1930, **33**: 219–21.—**Molinari, I.** Ricerche su batteri del gruppo coli isolati da acque di falda idrica profonda. Igienc mod., 1935, **28**: 305–10.—**Monfort, W. F., & Perry, M. C.** Some atypical colon-aerogenes forms isolated from natural waters. Abstr. Bact., Balt., 1920, **4**: 8.—**Movement** (The) of Bacillus coli in ground water, with resulting pollution of wells. Pub. Health Bull., Wash., 1924, No. 139, 120–7.—**Phelps, E. B., & Hammond, F. S.** A study of certain paracolon forms found in polluted deep wells. Am. J. Pub. Hyg., 1909, **19**: 545–56. Also Rep. Am. Pub. Health Ass. (1908) 1909, **34**: 297–308.—**Pisu, I.** Varianti mucose e ruvide del B. coli in un'acqua carsica. Igiene mod., 1934, **27**: 502–19. Also Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1934, **6**: 54–9.—**Rochaix, A.** Milieux à l'esculine et coli-bacilles. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89**: 1042. ——— & **Urtinette.** Antagonisme du colibacille et des bactérics putrides dans les eaux. Ibid., 1931, **106**: 669.—**Singer, E.** Bacterium coli im Wasser. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1929–30, **95**: 385; 433.—**Trillat, A.** Sur quelques causes provoquant la disparition ou le réveil du colibacille et du B. typhique dans l'eau. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1930, 3. ser., **103**: 147–50.—**Winslow, C. E. A., & Cohen, B.** Relative viability of B. coli and B. aerogenes types in water. J. Infect. Dis., 1918, **23**: 82–9. ——— The distribution of B. coli and B. aerogenes types in polluted and unpolluted water. Ibid., 90–101.

—— Pathogenicity.

See also **Colon bacillus,** Infection by; **Colon bacillus,** Toxins.

Balcn, J., & Cartaña, P. Temps d'aparició de la infecció colibacillar postmortem en el fétge de les rates. Tr. Soc. biol., Barcel., 1932, **14**: 62–4.—**Bailey, C. H.** Lesions produced in rabbits by repeated intravenous injections of living colon bacilli. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1915–16, **13**: 62.—**Barbour, H. G., & Freedman, B. P.** Effects of pilocarpine upon salivary fistula dogs before and after coli injection. Ibid., 1919–20, **17**: 208.—**Demole, M. J., Arnold, E., & Chapuisat, R.** Recherches sur le comportement du colibacille introduit dans le sang circulant du lapin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118**: 13–5.—**Egger, A. A., & Kuperman, T. M.** [Test for studying the pathogenicity of a strain of the colon bacillus] Gig. epidem., 1931, **9**: 24–30.—**Hassmann, K., & Scharfetter, I.** Ueber die Wirkung von Koli- und Parakolikulturfiltraten auf den überlebenden Kaninchendarm. Zschr. Kinderh., 1934, **56**: 609–19.—**Helmholz, H. F.** The production of local renal lesions in rabbits by intravenous injections of certain strains of B. coli. J. Infect. Dis., 1927, **41**: 448–56, pl. ——— & **Beeler, C.** Focal lesions produced in the rabbit by colon bacilli isolated from pyelocystitis cases. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1917, **14**: 5–24. Also repr.—**Lignieres, J.** De las consecuencias de la introducción del coli-bacilo muy virulento y del bacillo de Eberth en los alimentos de los cobayos de edades diferentes. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1911, **18**: 357–61.—**Milella, A.** Sul potere patogeno del coli-bacillo. Fol. med., Nap., 1931, **17**: 974–88.—**Ohm, W.** Studien über die kapilläre Fibrinthrombose bei einmalig mit Bact. coli commune intravenös infizierten Kaninchen. Beitr. path. Anat., 1935–36, **96**: 491–507.—**Pacheco, G., & Xavier, A. A.** Sur les effets des filtrats de cultures du Bacillus coli sur la courbe pondérale des lapins. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1938, **127**: 164–6.—**Paladini, A.** Sull'azione patogena sperimentale del B. coli comune nelle cavie intossicate con alcool, con speciale riguardo alle lesioni renali. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1932, **40**: 621–6.—**Petersen, W. F., Müller, E. F., & Boikam, W.** The reaction of the dog to the continuous intravenous injection of B. coli; bacteriological and chemical studies of the lymph. J. Infect. Dis., 1927, **41**: 405–16.—**Rebagliati, R.** El papel patógeno del coli bacillo. Crón. méd., Lima, 1924, **41**: 242–8.—**Seliger, P.** Ueber die Pathogenität des Kolibazillus. Frauenarzt, 1916, **31**: 134–9. ——— Zur Pathogenität des Kolibazillus. Reichs Med. Anz., 1919, **44**: 49–51.—**Smith, T., & Little, R. B.** Studies on pathogenic B. coli from bovine sources; the pathogenic action of culture filtrates. J. Exp. M., 1927, **46**: 123–31.—**Sorrentino, M.** Di una speciale attitudine patogena del colibacillo isolato dalle feci umane e coltivato su terreni speciali. Riforma med., 1931, **47**: 1774–6.—**Weinstein, L., & Rettger, L. F.** The influence of Bact. coli and its products on the motility of strips of excised intestine. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1936–37, **3**: 224–8.—**Xavier, A. A., & Pacheco, G.** Sur les effets des filtrats de cultures du Bacillus coli sur l'intestin isolé du lapin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1938, **127**: 161–3.

—— Pharmacology.

See also **Disinfection; Water supply.**

Kalbhen, H. *Ueber den Einfluss von Monobromacetat auf das Wachstum und den Stoffwechsel von Bakterium coli unter aeroben und anaeroben Bedingungen [Münster] 23p. 8° Werne-Lippe, 1935.

Stapel, W. *Die Wirkung von verdautem Jodtropon auf das Wachstum vom Bakterium coli. 12p. 8° Kiel, 1928.

Arloing, F., Morel, A. [et al.] Action de la vitamine C et de ses complexes organo-métalliques sur le développement et le pouvoir fermentatif de Bacterium coli. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **126**: 5–7.—**Bach, D.** Mécanisme de l'action antiseptique de l'acide lactique pour le Bacterium coli. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1931, **192**: 1680–2.—**Boissevain, C. H., & Webb, E.** The influence of anions and kations on the viability of Bacillus coli. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1927–28, **13**: 1027–35.—**Boyer, L., & Boiron, J.** Variation, avec la durée de son séjour dans l'eau, de la sensibilité du colibacille aux hypochlorites. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108**: 982–4.—**Ciurea, C. I.** Action des ions sodium et calcium sur l'intensité respiratoires du B. coli. Ibid., 1936, **121**: 1661–4.—**Cook, R. P., & Alcock, R. S.** The effect of hydrogen-ion concentration on some oxidations by B. coli communis. Biochem. J., Lond., 1931, **25**: 523–33.—**Falk, I. S., & Shaughnessy, H. J.** Effect of certain electrolytes on the buffering power of Bacterium coli. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1922–23, **20**: 426–8.—**Gabbano, L.** Influenza degli elettroliti sull'assorbimento del B. coli da parte di carbone animale. Igiene mod., 1933, **26**: 161–75.—**Guerrini, G.** Action des substances photo-dynamiques sur les propriétés biologiques du B. coli. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1935, **7**: 336–8. Also Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, **10**: 847–9.—**Labes, R.** Ueber die fördernde Wirkung von Kohlensuspensionen und anderen Körpern mit grosser Oberflächenentwicklung, wie Kolloidkieselsäure, Ferrum phosphoricum, Agar-Agar auf die Bildung von Gärungsgasen durch Bacterium coli in eiweissfreien Nährlösungen. Biochem. Zschr., 1922, **130**: 1–13.—**Lieb, F.** Theorie einer Alkaliionenwirkung am Bacterium coli; ein Beitrag zur Hofmeisterschen Ionenreihe. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1932–33, **127**: 364–7.—**Lommel, J., & Muller, L.** Influence du phénol, du formol et de certaines associations microbiennes sur les propriétés biochimiques du colibaci le. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 711–3.—**McGuire, G., & Falk, K. G.** The influence of insulin in the glucose-fermenting action of Bacillus coli. J. Biol. Chem., 1924, **60**: 489.—**Michelazzi, L.** L'influenza di alcuni lipoidi batterici sopra il potere antigene del B. coli. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1935, **14**: 227–31.—**Mitolo, M.** Comportamento del B. coli commune (Escherich) e di altri microbi sotto l'azione dei vapori di indolo e di scatolo. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1932, **7**: 223–5.—**Poe, C. F., & Williamson, J. H.** The action of hexamethylenetetramine on members of the colon and aerogenes groups. J. Bact., Balt., 1936, **32**: 281–91.—**Pozerski, E.** Action de la papaïne sur le Bacterium coli. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **83**: 751 3.—**Richter, K.** Untersuchungen über den Einfluss von Lithiumchlorid auf Bacterium coli. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1934, **90**: 134; 1935, **92**: 249.—**Scheer, K.** Die Wasserstoffionenkonzentration und das Bacterium coli; die bactericide Wirkung bestimmter H-Ionenkonzentrationen auf das Bacterium coli. Biochem. Zschr., 1922, **130**: 545–9.—**Schuscha, A. T.** Ueber die Einwirkung von Petroläther auf Typhus-, Paratyphus- und Coli-

Bakterien. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1916, 78: Orig., 226–31.—**Shaughnessy, H. J., & Falk, I. S.** The effects of some electrolytes on the buffering capacity of Bacterium coli. J. Bact., Balt., 1924, 9: 559–79.—**Winslow, C. E. A., & Falk, I. S.** Studies on salt action; the influence of calcium and sodium salts at various hydrogen-ion concentrations upon the viability of Bacterium coli. Ibid., 1923, 8: 215–36. ——— The additive and antagonistic effects of sodium and calcium chlorides upon the viability of Bact. coli. Ibid., 237–44.—**Wyeth, F. J. S.** The effect of acids on the growth of Bacillus coli. Biochem. J., Lond., 1918, 12: 382–401.

—— Public health aspects.

See also **Colon bacillus,** Occurrence—in water.

SACHSE, [H.] M. *Untersuchungen über die Bedeutung des Coli-Nachweises im Wasser und der Eijkmanschen Methode [Berlin] 31p. 8° Lpz., 1915.

Acalin, O. Zum Nachweis des Bacterium coli commune als Fäkalindikator im Wasser. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1926–27, 101: 178; 1929. 114: 119.—**Bardsley, D. A.** B. coli as an index of faecal pollution of water supplies. J. Hyg., Lond., 1926–27, 25: 11–25.—**Bonalberti, E.** Contributo al riconoscimento del B. coli di origine fecale. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1930, 9: 545–51.—**Bürger, B.** Bacterium coli im Trinkwasser: Definition, Nachweis und hygienische Bedeutung. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1927, 50: 910–5.—**Cerruti, C. F.** Alcuni rilievi e ricerche intorno all'isolamento ed al significato del B. coli nell'acqua. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1935, 14: 237–54.—**Chalmers, C. H.** The significance of true B. coli (B. coli communis) and B. lactis aerogenes in samples of milk. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1933–34, 89: 459–74.—**Frost.** Significance of B. coli in water. Pub. Health Bull., Wash., 1922, No. 128, 47–52.—**Greer, F. E., & Nyhan, F. V.** The sanitary significance of lactose-fermenting bacteria not belonging to the B. coli group; bacterial associations in cultures containing lactose-fermenting bacteria. J. Infect. Dis., 1928, 13: 525–36.—**Huggenberg, E.** Zum Nachweis des Bacterium coli commune als Fäkalindikator im Wasser. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1933, 128: 81–7.—**Kagedes, K. von.** Wie steht es um die Coli-Frage? Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1931, 54: 569–74.—**Lehmann, H., & Jusatz, H. J.** Untersuchungen über die Frage, ob sich menschliche Colibakterien von tierischen durch Präzipitation unterscheiden lassen; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Bedeutung des Colibefundes im Trinkwasser. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1932, 124: 41–61.—**Mackenzie, E. F. W., & Hilton-Sergeant, F. C.** The coliform bacilli and water supplies. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1938, 70: 14; 73.—**Miller, A. A.** [Value of present methods of determination of fecal origin of bacteria of the B. coli aërogenes group, found in drinking water] Gig. epidem., 1929, 8: 17–22.—**Minkevich, J.** [Test of indol-fermenting methods for determining presence of Bacillus coli in drinking water] Vrach. delo, 1928, 11: 307–11. Also Zschr. Hyg., 1929, 110: 506–12. ——— & **Rabinovich, D. J.** Zur Frage der Differenzierung des B. coli des Menschen vom B. coli warmblütiger Tiere. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1936–37, 138: 197–201. ——— & **Joffe, F. S.** Beiträge zur Frage über die Herkunft und die sanitäre Bedeutung der zitratassimilierenden Abarten von Bacterium coli. Ibid., 137: 152–60.—**Minkevich, J. E., Trofimuk, N. A., & Wedenjapin, S. A.** Ueber die Bedeutung der zweifachen Herkunft der Bakteriengruppe Coli-aerogenes für die sanitäre Beurteilung des Trinkwassers. Zschr. Hyg., 1928, 109: 348–53.—**Mom, C. P., & Lecluse-Asselbergs, W. M. A.** [Bacillus coli as fecal indicator] Ned. tschr. hyg. microb., 1931–32, 6: 183–99.—**Rochaix, A.** La determinación del origen fecal de los bacilos coli, aislados de las aguas alimenticis. An. Dep. nac. hig., B. Air., 1927, 33: 232–6. ——— & **Manceau, A.** Colibacille, contamination globale et bactéries putrides, dans les eaux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 120: 654–6.—**Segre, S.** Vergleichung einiger gebräuchlichen Methoden zum Nachweis von B. coli im Wasser und zur Bestimmung des Coli-Titers. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1929, 78: 105–9.—**Simonetti, F.** Sul preteso differenziamento fra B. coli fecale e B. coli saprofitico. Giorbatt. immun., 1930, 5: 537–46.—**Stein, M. S.** The interpretation of B. coli test results on a numerical and comparative basis as applied to the investigation of water and sewage. J. Bact., Balt., 1919, 4: 243–65.—**Stern, W.** Zur Bestimmung und hygienischen Bedeutung des Colititers (das Hermannstädter Ozonwasser) Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1921, 54: 209–14.—**Treece, E. L.** A substitute for adonite in the determination of fecal and non-fecal strains of the colon-aerogenes group. Abstr. Bact., Balt., 1920, 4: 9.

—— Quantitative tests.

See also **Colon bacillus,** Identification.

PETIT, L. *Recherche et numération du colibacille dans les eaux. 88p. 8° Par., 1935.

Barsov, K. K. [Estimation of B. coli on membranous filters] Mikrobiologia, Moskva, 1932, 1: 422–8. ——— [Rapid count of B. coli in water by means of membrane filters] Ibid., 1937, 6: 912–5.—**Gache, E. M.** Determinación cuantitativa del bacilo coli. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1923, 13: 439.—**Gehm, H. W., & Heukelekian, H.** Eosin methylene blue agar for rapid direct count of E. coli. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1935, 25: 920–3.—**Huss, H.** Weshalb fällt die Eijkmansche Gärprobe mit nitrathaltigem Wasser negativ aus? Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1926, 98: 526–33.—**Kopp, R.** Ergänzung des Gersbachschen "Fäkaltiters" zur sichereren Feststellung von Bact. coli im Wasser. Ibid., 2. Abt., 1927, 71: 267–71.—**Massink, A.** [Estimation of the number of coli-germs in water] Ned. tschr. hyg. microb., 1928–29, 3: 103–27.—**Matuszewski, T., & Supińska, J.** Ueber die quantitative Auswertung des Coli-Titers. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1937, 96: 369–76.—**Minkevich I. E.** Experimentelle Studien zur Frage über die Indolgärungsmethoden zur Bestimmung des Colititers im Trinkwasser. Ibid., 1928, 73: 338–46. ——— **Alexandrov, N. I., & Sobolcva, E. I.** [Use of the fermentation test according to Eykmann's principles for the determination of coli-titre of water] Vest. mikrob., 1935, 14: 207–23. Also J. Hyg., Lond., 1936, 36: 50–63.—**Minkevich, I. E., & Rogozin, I. I.** [Milk coagulation to determine titre of Bacterium coli in water] Voen. med. J., Moskva, 1932, 3: 300–3. Also Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1932, 124: 159–61.—**Neri, F.** Sul calcolo del colititolo nelle acque e nel latte. Gior. batt. immun., 1935, 14: 264–80.—**Nevskaia, V. N.** [Host method in determining coli-titre of water] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1936, 17: 872–5.—**Robinson, A. L.** A convenient chart classification of lactose-fermenting Bacillus coli (MacConkey's tests) for use in the bacteriological examination of tropical and subtropical water supplies. J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1928, 14: 104–17.—**Webster, W. J.** A note on Williams' modification of Eijkman's test as applied to Madras waters. Ind. J. M. Res., 1934–35, 22: 485–7.—**Wikullil, L. von.** Eine neue Methode zur Bestimmung der Coli-Zahl in Wässern. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, 104: 460–3.

—— Respiration and reducing power.

Cook, R. P., & Haldane, J. B. S. The respiration of B. coli communis. Biochem. J., Lond., 1931, 25: 880–7. ——— & **Mapson, L. W.** The relationship between the respiratory catalysts of B. coli. Ibid., 534–50.—**Eadie, G. S.** The rate of reduction of methylene blue by Bacillus coli. J. Gen. Physiol., 1927–28, 11: 459–68.—**Hubbard, R. S., & Deegan, J. K.** Note on the action of the colon bacillus upon the non-glucose reducing substances in human blood. J. Biol. Chem., 1930, 86: 575–7. Also repr.—**Krebs, H. A.** The role of fumarate in the respiration of Bacterium coli commune. Biochem. J., Lond., 1937, 31: 2095–124.—**Raghavachari, T. N. S., & Seetharama Iyer, P. V.** A note on the methylene-blue reduction test for differentiating between coli and aerogenes types of lactose-fermenting organisms in water and faeces. Ind. J. M. Res., 1935–36, 23: 463–6.—**Rona, P., & Nicolai, H. W.** Ueber den Fermentstoffwechsel der Bakterien; Atmung und Glykolyse bei Bacterium coli. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, 172: 82–104.—**Wohlfeil, T.** Beiträge zur Erforschung des oxybiotischen Gasstoffwechsels der Bakterien; über die Abhängigkeit der Atmung des Colibazillus von einigen physikalisch-chemischen und biologischen Faktoren. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1929–30, 115: 413–26.—**Wynd, F. L.** A note on the respiration of Bacillus coli. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937–38, 36: 343–5.

—— Sera and vaccines.

See also **Colon bacillus,** Infection: Treatment.

ARLOING, P. H. *La vaccination régionale par la porte d'entrée dans l'infection colibacillaire. 96pp. 8° Par., 1931.

Aitoff, M. Du rôle de la bile dans la vaccination par la voie buccale contre a colibacille. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 116: 1298–301. ——— & **Biron, M.** La valeur de la présence d'agglutinines dans le sang au cours de la vaccination par la voie buccale contre le colibacille. Ibid., 1297.—**Angelo, I.** Sensibilité comparée de 32 souches de colibacilles urinaires à la sérothérapie et à la bactériophagie spécifiques. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1930, 3. ser., 104: 750–5.—**Aubertin, E.** Sur la gravité de certains accidents sériques; à propos d'un cas de colibacillose rebelle traité par le sérum anticolibacillaire. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1937, 114: 537–52.—**Banus, M. G., & Ginsburg, E.** Changes in the blood associated with fever induced by killed B. coli. Am. J. Physiol., 1932, 101: 106–14.—**Benoit, E. P.** La vaccinothérapie dans la colibacillurie. Union méd. Canada, 1929, 58: 459–63.—**Besredka, A.** De la vaccinothérapie locale dans la colibacillose. Arkh. biol. nauk, 1936, 43: 323–6.—**Bordet, J., & Ciuca, M.** Guérison et retour à l'état primitif, par le sérum antilytique, du coli lysogène. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, 84: 748–50.—**Bruynoghe, R.** La sérothérapie anticolibacillaire. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1930, 353–60.—**Ciantini, F.** Su alcune recenti acquisizioni in tema di sieroterapia anticolibacillare. Terapia, Milano, 1937, 27: 257–63.—**Daddi, G.** Studi preliminari sulla sieroterapia polivalente dei Bact. coli. Atti Congr. naz. microb., 1931, 404–8. Also Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1931, 3: 549–51. Also Boll Ist. sieroter. milan., 1932, 11: 259–63. ——— Ricerche sierologiche intese a chiarire i gradi di affinità fra i B. coli e tipi di essi; prove sul potere agglutinante dei sieri immuni sul ceppo omologo ed altri eterologhi. Ibid., 120–33.—**Demnitz, A., & Scholz, W.** Die Wertbestimmung des antitoxischen Coliserums. Klin. Wschr., 1936, 15: 302–4.—**Eggerth, A. H.** Changes in the stability and potential of cell suspensions; the stability and potential of Bacterium coli. J. Gen. Physiol., 1923–24, 6: 63–71.—**Endoh, M., & Kawasaki, Y.** Ueber die Wirkung des Antivirus auf das exstirpierte Darmröhrchen des immunisierten Tieres. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1934, 46: 71.—**Foreman, G. E.** Notes on the behaviour of the white blood corpuscles after intravenous Bacillus coli communis

therapy. Med. J. Australia, 1923, **1**: 314–6.—**Golovanov, M.** De la vaccination anticolibacillaire; étude de l'immunité locale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 676; 1928, **98**: 568.—**Hennings, K.** Weitere Erfahrungen mit dem antitoxischen Coliserum (Behringwerk) Med. Klin., 1929, **25**: 902–4.—**Jakóbkiewicz, J.** [Specific serum in treatment of affections caused by coli bacteria] Lek. wojsk., 1935, **26**: 44–52.—**Katzenstein, M.** Ueber ein antitoxisches Coliserum; vorläufige Mitteilung. Zbl. Chir., 1927, **54**: 1474–7.—**Knorr, K. von, & Németh, L.** Die Wirkung der polyvalenten atypischen Koliautovakzine auf das peripherische Blutbild und auf die Injektionsstelle. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40**: 554.—**Magheru, G., Magheru, A., & Barbulesco, E.** Titrage des toxines colibacillaires et du sérum anticolibacillaire par injection intracérébrale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116**: 566–8. ——— Toxicité de quelques mélanges de toxines coli-bacillaires et de sérums anticolibacillaires. Ibid., 1937, **125**: 309.—**Magheru, G., Magheru, A., & Creanga, H.** Propriétés de quelques sérums anti-colibacillaires. Ibid., 1934, **117**: 121–4. ——— Contribution à l'étude de la préparation des sérums anticolibacillaires. Ibid., 1937, **125**: 306–8.—**Mateer J. G., & Baltz, J. I.** Further refinements in the method of administering Colon bacillus vaccine therapy, and in the therapeutic use of sodium ricinoleate. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1937–38, **4**: 237–40.—**Méry, H.** Infection intestinale à caractère septicémique et auto-vaccination colibacillaire. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1921, 3. ser., **86**: 241–3.—**Negro, G.** Vaccinazione anticoli per via ipodermica e per os con microorganismi integri e con microorganismi lisati. Gior. batt. immun., 1936, **16**: 65–74.—**Nishiyama, I.** Ueber das Studium des Koliantivirus; über die experimentelle Untersuchung des Koliantivirus in vitro. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1930, **42**: 368.—**Ong Sian Gwan.** Sur la préparation du sérum anticolibacillaire polyvalent. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **125**: 228–31.—**Pancotto, E., & Cattoli, D.** L'autovaccinoterapia per via orale nelle infezioni vescicali da coli-bacillo. Gior. clin. med., 1926, **7**: 423–30.—**Pellkofer, J.** Behandlung der Colibazillose mit stallspezifischer Impfung. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1926, **77**: 397–9.—**Peretz, L. G.** [B. coli as a therapeutic factor] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1932, **36**: 842.—**Petrykowski, von.** Erfahrungen mit Coliserum. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, **26**: 50.—**Poinclou, R., & Arloing, H.** Vaccination régionale par la porte d'entrée; son emploi contre l'infection colibacillaire. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1931, **21**: 937–56.—**Railliet & Ginsbourg.** Colibacillose aiguë chez un nourrisson de 6 mois; efficacité du sérum anticolibacillaire de l'Institut Pasteur. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1935, **33**: 140–4.—**Román, E.** Agglutinationsversuche mit polyvalenten Coli-Seris. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1921–22, **87**: Orig., 470–6.—**Schmidt, H.** Ein neues antitoxisches Colihеilserum der Behringwerke, Marburg. Zbl. Chir., 1927, **54**: 1477.—**Smith, T.** Studies on pathogenic B. coli from bovine sources; normal and serologically induced resistance to B. coli and its mutant. J. Exp. M., 1927, **46**: 141–54.—**Sonne, C.** [The administration of Bacillus coli cultures per os for therapeutic purposes] Hospitalstidende, 1920, **53**: 562–7.—**Spitzer, W.** Erwiderung auf die Arbeit Peters: Zur Frage der Anaphylaxiegefahr nach Coliserum-injektion. Zbl. Chir., 1931, **58**: 2756.—**Storti, E.** La vaccinoterapia della colibacillosi. Policlinico, 1934, **41**: sez. prat., 1743.—**Torrey, J. C., & Rahe, A. H.** An experimental study of the effect of autogenous B. coli vaccines on the intestinal colon bacilli of dogs. J. Immun., Balt., 1920, **5**: 133–43.—**Trémolières, F., & Lassance.** Septicémie colibacillaire traitée par l'auto-bactériothérapie. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1921, 3. ser., **45**: 830–6.—**Tron, G.** La sieroterapia anticolibacillare. Terapia, Milano, 1930, **20**: 353–7. Also Día méd., B. Air., 1931–32, **4**: 477.—**Vincent, H.** Sur la sérothérapie anticolibacillaire. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1928, 3. ser., **100**: 1232–49. ——— Nouvelles remarques sur les résultats de la sérothérapie anticolibacillaire. Ibid., 1929, 3. ser., **101**: 393–403. ——— Rôle de la toxi-infection colibacillaire dans certaines entéropathies chroniques; action de la sérothérapie anticolibacillaire dans ces états morbides. Ibid., 1930, 3. ser., **103**: 431–40. ——— Sur la pluralité des toxines du Bacillus coli et sur les bases expérimentales de la sérothérapie anticolibacillaire. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1925, **180**: 1624–6. ——— Sur la sérothérapie anticolibacillaire; résultats de son emploi dans les infections aiguës ou chroniques à Bacillus coli. Ibid., 1928, **187**: 407–10. ——— Le sieroterapia anticolibacillare; sue principali applicazioni in medicina e chirurgia. Riforma med., 1930, **46**: 1423–7. Also Vida nueva, Habana, 1931, **27**: 223–36. Also Am. J. M. Sc., 1932, **183**: 301–9. Also Mil. Surgeon, 1932, **70**: 313–22. Also repr. ——— The use of anticolibacillary serum in surgery. Ibid., 1933, **72**: 93–103. ——— & **Jacquet, P.** La sérothérapie anticolibacillaire. Rev. méd. fr., 1933, **14**: 880–3. Also Rev. españ. med. cir., 1934, **17**: 433–44. ——— La sérothérapie anticolibacillaire; indications et résultats de son emploi. J. méd. Paris, 1934, **54**: 16–8.—**Wagnerová-Hatríková, H.** [Experiences with colibacillary vaccine in pyrotherapy] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1936, **16**: 42–8.—**Weinberg & Prévot, A. B.** Recherches sur le Bacillus coli et l'immunisation anti-colibacillaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **96**: 164–7. ——— Sérum anticolibacillaire préparé avec des corps microbiens formolés. Ibid., 1928, **98**: 1209–11. ——— Nouvelles recherches sur le sérum anticolibacillaire; sérum polyvalent, antitoxique et anti-microbien. Ibid., 1933, **113**: 1029–31. ——— Du sérum anti-colibacillaire. Ibid., 1934, **116**: 1239.—**Wolfsohn, G.** Zum Anaphylaxieproblem; zugleich ein Vorschlag zur Anaphylaxieprophylaxe bei Coli-Serumtherapie. Zbl. Chir., 1931, **58**: 2249–51.

—— Serology.

Frank, M. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der serologischen Eigenschaften der Erreger der Colipyurie. Arch. Kinderh., 1931–32, **95**: 217–23.—**Herrold, R. D.** Serologic and biologic relations of B. coli from renal infections to strains isolated from feces and the cervix uteri. Tr. Chicago Path. Soc., 1919–22, **11**: 278.—**Kredba, M., & Dvořák, V.** [Study of specific reactions of Bacillus coli] Cas. lék. česk., 1927, **66**: 228–33.—**Löwenberg, W.** Studien zur Frage der serologischen Einheitlichkeit der Coli-Bazillen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1926, **98**: 439–43.—**Meyer, K., & Löwenberg, W.** Zur Frage der serologischen Einheitlichkeit der Colibacillen. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3**: 836–8.—**Reploh, H.** Untersuchungen über das serologische Verhalten von Colistämmen mit verschiedenem Antagonismus. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1937, **90**: 29–36.—**Vandeberg-Lommer.** Quelques recherches sur les substances extraites des bactéries coliformes, capables de réagir dans l'épreuve de fixation. **Arch.** internat. méd. exp., Liége, 1930–31, **6**: 463–9.

—— Toxins.

See also **Colon bacillus, Antigens.**

Baruk, H. Action de l'exotoxine colibacillaire neurotrope de Vincent chez le cobaye sain et le cobaye tuberculeux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **114**: 626. ——— La catatonie expérimentale colibacillaire et les psychoses colibacillaires; les troubles psychomoteurs déterminés par la toxine neurotrope colibacillaire dans la série animale et en clinique humaine. Presse méd., 1933, **41**: 1588.—**Catel, W.** Bemerkungen zu der Arbeit von Denecke: Experimentelle Versuche über verschiedene Giftigkeit von normalen und anormalen Colistämmen nach der Methode Catel und Pallaske. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1934–35, **133**: 270–2.—**Denecke.** Experimentelle Versuche über verschiedene Giftigkeit von normalen und anormalen Colistämmen nach der Methode Catel und Pallaske. Ibid., 1934, **132**: 163–6.—**Di Stefano, G.** L'endotossina del Bacterium coli e sue alterazioni anatomo-istologiche. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1936, **15**: 246–51, 2 pl.—**Gioja, E.** Ricerche sperimentali sui veleni del Bacterium coli. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1931, **45**: 287–308.—**Goldschmidt, R.** Kolicndotoxinversuche. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1931, 3. F., **83**: 346–54.—**Gross, H.** Ueber Colitoxine. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1929, **111**: 317–9.—**Jakóbkiewicz, J.** [Toxicity and virulence of coli bacilli] Med. dósw., 1935, **20**: 182–98.—**Ligas, A.** Ricerche sulla tossina del Bacterium coli. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1937, **12**: 141–3. ——— Potere immunitario del polisaccaride e curva del titolo agglutinante. Ibid., 297. ——— Azione del siero antipolisaccaride sul polisaccaride e sui germi vivi. Ibid., 298. ——— Esotossina ed endotossina. Ibid., 667–9. ——— Su alcune particolarità di un ceppo di Bacterium coli. Ibid., 670.—**Magheru, G., Magheru, A., & Creanga, H.** Recherches sur la virulence et la toxicité du quelques colibacilles. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116**: 564–6.—**Magheru, G., Magheru, A.** [et al.] Recherches sur l'endotoxine des colibacilles. Ibid., 1936, **121**: 172–4.—**Plantenga, B. P. B.** Das Kolitoxin. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1930, 3. F., **79**: 253–65.—**Poppi, U.** Ricerche sperimentali sulla catalessia; l'azione delle tossine colibacillari. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, **9**: 736–8. ——— & **Bracaloni, E.** Ricerche sperimentali sulla catalessia; le correnti di azione nei muscoli di animali resi catalettici con neurotossina colibacillare. Ibid., 831.—**Ugriumow, B.** Ueber die Wirkung des Kolitoxins auf normale und vitalgespeicherte Tiere. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1928, **60**: 622–5.—**Weinberg, M., & Kreguer, A.** Vaccination anticolibacillaire et procédé très simple de préparation de l'endotoxine colibacillaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **122**: 1227–9.—**Yano, S.** About coli-toxin-poisoning and ghtathione. Orient. J. Dis. Inf., Kyoto, 1934, **16**: 16.

—— Varieties and mutations.

See also **Colon bacillus, Antigens; Colon bacillus, Dissociation; Escherichia.**

Anselmi, D. Untersuchungen über die Variabilität des Bacterium coli. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1924, **92**: Orig., 518–26.—**B il, O.** Der Kolistamm 88 von Gildemeister und Herzberg. Med. Klin., 1925, **21**: 1271–3.—**Barbellion, P.** Colibacille simulant de gonocoque. J. méd. Paris, 1937, **57**: 76.—**Beck, A.** Ueber den Befund einer dem Paratyphus A-Bazillus ähnlichen Colivariante im Urin eines Kindes. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1931, **122**: 537–41.—**Bergstrand, H.** On the variation of Bacterium coli. J. Bact., Balt., 1923, **8**: 173–92, 2 pl.—**Bondo, E.** Propriétés caractéristiques de races de colibacilles proprement dits prélevés sur des animaux à sang chaud et à sang froid. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, **84**: 421–3.—**Buonomini, G.** La migrazione per candela porosa come come incitante di varianti molto mobili e purificazione di forme S del B. coli. Sperimentale, 1934, **88**: 608–14.—**Eisenberg, P.** Untersuchungen über die Variabilität der Bakterien; Variabilität in der Typhus-Coli-Gruppe. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1917–18, **80**: Orig., 385–413, 3 pl.—**Gheorghiu, I., & Barth, C.** Caractères biochimiques et sérologiques de différentes souches de Bacillus coli. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 1631.—**Gieszczykiewicz, M.** [Particular form of Bacteria coli mutabile] Med. dósw., 1933, **17**: 320.—**Gory.** Transformation muqueuse du Bacillus coli. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **88**: 49–51.—**Grianko, K. T.** [Variability of Bac. coli] Vest. mikrob., 1932, **10**: 347.—**Habs, H., & Arjona, E.** Ueber einen Stamm von Bacterium coli mit Antigenbeziehungen zur Salmonellagruppe. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1934–35, **133**: 204–9.—

Henrici, A. T. Involution forms of Escherichia coli. J. Infect. Dis., 1926, **39**: 429–49.—**Hoder, F.** Variation in der Koli-Gruppe. Fortsch. Med., 1927, **45**: pt 2, 1.—**James, L. H.** A sugar-tolerant member of the colon-aerogenes group. J. Bact., Balt., 1930, **19**: 145–8.—**Jones, F. S., Orcutt, M., & Little, R. B.** Atypical (slow) lactose fermenting B. coli. Ibid., 1932, **23**: 267–79.—**Judowiczówna, Z., & Piotrowska, H.** [Comparative study of intestinal bacilli (coli group) of vario s origin] Med. dósw., 1931, **13**: 368–72.—**Kunitake, Y.** Studien über die Coli-Gruppe im Kindesalter; Variabilität der Coli-Gruppe. Nagoya J. M. Sc., 1935, **9**: 185–90.—**Lange, W. F.** Relation of changes in morphology and metabolism in B. coli. J. Bact., Balt., 1933, **25**: 123–42.—**Lesche, K.** Die sogenannte Dimorphie der Colibacillen. Zschr. Hyg., 1933, **115**: 7–13.—**Loghem, J. J. van.** [The mutability of the Bacillus coli] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1921, **65**: pt 2, 1966–70.—**Makowsky, L.** Vergleichende Indexbestimmungen an Typen der Coligruppe. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1936–37, **138**: 194–6.—**Manolov, D. G.** [Mutations of B. coli commune] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1937, **18**: 869–73.—**Maschio, G.** Ricerche sul Bact. coli flavum; germi pigmentati con i caratteri biochimici del Bact. coli. Gior. batt. immun., 1936, **16**: 886–96.—**Mazepova, N.** La formation du pigment jaune chez le colibacille. Trav. Inst. hyg. pub. tchéc., 1931, **2**: 14–9, 2 pl.—**Mellon, R. R.** Studies in microbic heredity; the sexual cycle of B. coli in relation to the origin of variants, with special refcrence to Neisser and Massini's B. coli multiple. J. Bact., Balt., 1925, **10**: 579–88.—**Millet, M., Refetov, R., & Finclerc, L.** Modifications des caractères de fermentation du colibacille en présence d'entérocoque. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **125**: 391.—**Minkevich, I. E.** [Bacterial types of coli group] Profil. med., Kharkov, 1927, **6**: 8; 16. ——— Die Grundtypen der Bacteriengruppe Coli-aerogenes und ihre Herkunft. Zschr. Hyg., 1930, **111**: 180–90. ——— [B. coli commune and its variability] Sovet. vrach. J., 1937, **41**: 1655–9. ——— **& Rabinovich, D. I.** [Differentiation of B. coli in man from B. coli of warm blooded animals] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1936, **17**: 83–7.—**Mirra, G.** Caratteri biochimici e biologici dei B. coli di provenienza diversa; studio sulla questione della loro unità sierologica. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1936, **42**: pt 2, 205–15.—**Nelson, J. B.** Variations in the scours type of Bacillus coli from the standpoint of bacteriophagic action. J. Exp. M., 1927, **46**: 549–55.—**Nungester, W. J., & Anderson, S. A.** Variation of a Bacillus coli-like organism. Tr. Chicago Path. Soc. 1931, **13**: 448.—**Oesterle, P.** Baeterium coli flavum. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1935, **134**: 115–8.—**Prell, H.** Die Vielgestaltigkeit des Bacterium coli. Ibid., 1916–17, **79**: Orig., 324–39. ——— Zur Kenntnis einiger defektiver Coli-Formen. Ibid., 1917–18, **80**: Orig., 225–42.—**Scales, F. M.** Induced morphologic variation in B. co'i. J. Infect. Dis., 1921, **29**: 591–610, 5 pl.—**Seydel, J.** [Strains of B. coli that have lost their propertics to ferment lactose] Med. dósw., 1932, **15**: 52–63.—**Sievers, O.** Variabilität bei Bakterien der Coligruppe. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1937, **139**: 27; 176.—**Smith, T., & Bryant, G.** Studies on pathogenic B. coli from bov'ne sources; mutations and their immunological significance. J. Exp. M., 1927, **46**: 133–40, 2 pl.—**Sobernheim, G.** Bact. coli, Paratyphusbazillus, Typusbazillus, Bact. typhi flavum; ein weiterer Beitrag zur Wandlungsfähigkeit der Bakterien. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1934, **132**: 330–6.—**Stewart, F. H.** Mendelian variation in the paraeolon mutabile colon group and the application of Mendel's principles to the theory of acquired virulence. J. Hyg., Lond., 1926–27, **25**: 237–55.—**Vanni, S.** Ricerca delle varianti in brodoculture normali di Baet. coli. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1933, **12**: 874–85, pl.—**Watanabe, S.** Ueber d e Mutation der Kolibazi len. Fukuoka acta med., 193', **23**: 23–5.

—— Viability.

Berman, D. [Resistanee of various type of B. co'i to pasteurization] Med. dósw., 1935, **20**: 149–52.—**Fellow, C. C. Y., & Fellow, M. G.** Observations on the viability of the Bacterium coli group under natural and artificial conditions. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1923, **13**: 270–3.—**Fisch.** Quelques considérations sur la résistanee vitale du B. coli. J. urol. méd., Par., 1927, **23**: 152–8. Also Bull. Soc. fr. urol., 1927, **6**: 46–52. ——— La vitalité du colibacille. Ibid., 155–60. Also J. urol. méd., Par., 1927, **23**: 536–41.—**Koser, S. A., & Skinner, W. W.** Viability of the colon-typhoid group in carbonated water and carbonated beverages. J. Bact., Balt., 1922, **7**: 111–21.—**Myers, R. P.** The effect of hydroxylion concentration on the thermal death rate of Bacterium coli. Ibid., 1928, **15**: 341–56.—**Nyberg, C.** Durch äussere Bedingungen hervorgerufene Resistenzveränderungen der Coli-Bazillen. Acta Soc. med. Duodecim, 1931–32, ser. A., **15**: No. 17, 1–23.—**Nyiredy, I.** [Resistance to pasteurization of the coli-aerogenes group] Allatorv. lap., 1934, **57**: 137–41.—**Parr, L. W.** Viability of coli-acrogenes organisms in culture and in various environments. J. Infect. Dis., 1937, **60**: 291–301.—**Setti, C.** Virulentazione in vitro del B. coli. Biochim. ter. sper., 1929, **16**: 440–56.—**Tonney, F. O., & Noble, R. E.** The relative persistence of Bact. coli and Bact. aerogenes in nature. J. Bact., Balt., 1931, **22**: 433.

COLONIAL (The) journal. Lond., v.1–13, 1907–20.

COLONNA, Egidio, 1247–1316. De gradibus formarum. p.199–216. 4° Venez., 1505.
Bound in his **In Libros** de physico auditu. Venezia, 1505.

—— De medio demonstrationis. p.67–70. 4° Venez., 1496.
Bound in his **Expositio** sup. libr. elench. Venezia, 1496.

—— De regimine principum [135]l. sm. 4° Roma, Steph. Plannck, May 9, 1481.

—— The same [136] l. 4° Venezia, Simon Bevilaqua, July 9, 1498.

—— De regimine principum, lib. I. p.3.: De Duodecim passionibus animae. p.49b–51b. 4° Brescia, 1490.
In **Summa naturalium** (Albertus Magnus) Brescia, 1490.

—— The same. p.47a–49a. sm. 4° Brescia, 1493.
In **Summa naturalium** (Albertus Magnus) Brescia, 1493.

—— The same. p.45b–47b. sm. 4° Venezia, 1496.
In **Summa naturalium** (Albertus Magnus) Venezia, 1496.

—— Expositio super libros elenchorum Aristotelis [ed. August de Meschiatis] 72 l. 4° Venezia, Bonetus Locatellus for Octavianus Scotus, Feb. 6, 1496.

—— In libros de physico auditu Aristotelis commentaria [ed. August de Fivizano] 216 l. 4° Venezia, Bonetus Locatellus for Octavianus Scotus, 1502.

—— Tractatus aureus de formatione corporis humani in utero. 50 l. sm. 4° Par., Ponset le Preux, 1515.

—— The same. 57 l. 16° Venezia, Johannes Pentius de Lenco, 1523.

COLONNA, G. Le malattie chirurgiche del sistema uro-genitale ad uso degli studenti e dei medici pratici. 3p.l. 477p. 104 illust. 8° Milano, Soc. Ed. Libraria, 1926.

—— Le malattie chirurgiche delle osse e delle articolazioni. 2v. 3 p. l. 648p.; 2 p. l. 373p. illust. 8° Milano, Soc. Ed. Libraria, 1929.

COLONNA d'Istria, Jean, 1907– *Contribution à l'étude des services ouverts pour malades mentaux. 69p. 8° Par., 1936.

COLONNE, Frédéric Jean Marie, 1901– *Dominique Guglielmini (1655–1710) 41p. 8° Par., 1929.

COLONY, Va. State Colony for Epileptics and Feeble-minded. Annual report. Richmond, **2.**, 1911–
1914 missing.

COLOR.

See also **Dye; Light; Photography; Pigment; Vision.** For color of body see **Hair,** Pigmentation; **Pigmentation; Skin,** Pigmentation.

JACOBS, M. The study of color, with lessons and exercises, arranged for instruction of teachers, artists, students, and parents. 115p. 8° N. Y., 1925.

LUCKIESH, M. Color and its applications. 2. ed. 419p. 8° N. Y., 1921.

MUNSELL book of color, defining, explaining, and illustrating the fundamental characteristics of color. 7p. 12° Balt., 1929.

Ames, A., jr. Systems of color standards. J. Optic. Soc. America, 1921, **5**: 160–70. Also repr.—**Bancroft, W. D.** Black and blue. J. Phys. Chem., 1924, **28**: 715–9.—**Berczeller, L., & Wastl, H.** Ueber Farbe und Dispersitätsgrad. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, **144**: 170–4.—**Fedorov, N. T.** Ueber die quantitative Bestimmung der Grundbegriffe der Farbenlehre. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1924, **202**: 429–34.—**Gage, H. P.** Glass color filters for special applications. J. Optic. Soc. America, 1937, **27**: 159–64.—**Hamburger, C.** Vom Sinn der Farbe im Haushalt der Natur. Med. Welt, 1931, **5**: 1768.—**König, J.** Die Bezeichnung der Farben; Umfang, Konsequenz und Uebereinstimmung der Farbenbenennung, philologisch-historisch betrachtet, sowie experimentell-psychologisch untersucht. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1927, **60**: 129–204.—**Kopciowski, A.** Contributo alla teoria dei colori. Studium, Nap., 1926, **16**: 167–9.—**Krais, P.** Ueber das Verbleichen der Farben. Naturwissenschaften, 1923, 11: 243–6.—**Ladd-Franklin, C.** The physicist and the facts of color. Science, 1927, **65**: 589–91.—**Malassez, J.** Répartition de l'énergie dans les couleurs composées.

C. rend. Acad. sc., 1930, **190**: 521–3.—**Martin, L. C.** Colour nomenclature. Nature, Lond., 1924, **114**: 790.—**Miescher, K.** Zur graphischen Darstellung der Farben. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 2. Abt., 1925, **57**: 101–10. ——— Zur Frage des natürlichen Schwarzgehaltes kalter Körperfarben. Ibid., 111–5.—**Paul, M. R.** Dictionary of color. J. Optic. Soc. America, 1931, **21**: 358–60.—**Pikler, J.** Das den Flächen anliegende Licht als Mass ihrer Farbe. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1931, **123**: 142–54.—**Priest, I. G.** The work of the National Bureau of Standards on the establishment of color standards and methods of color specification. Tr. Illum. Engin. Soc., 1918, **13**: 38–49.—**Richards, H. C.** Color from the physical point of view. Ibid., 7–13.—**Richter, M.** Methodik und Apparatur für psychophysische Untersuchungen zur höheren Farbenmetrik. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 2. Abt., 1935, **66**: 67–102.—**Stewart, G. N.** Color phenomena caused by intermittent stimulation with white light. Am. J. Physiol., 1924, **68**: 337–53.—**Stieglitz, J.** A theory of color production; inorganic compounds. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1923, **9**: 308–12.—**Zoth, O.** Vorschlag zu einer einfachen Farbennomenklatur. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 2. Abt., 1923, **55**: 171–7.

—— Psychology.

Audsley, G. A. Colour harmony in dress. 132p. 12° N. Y., 1922.

Conroy, E. The symbolism of colour. 66p. 12° Lond., 1921.

Grumbine, J. C. F. Psychology of color. 55p. 16° Cleveland [1921]

Rhodes, H. The psychology of color. 128p. 12° Lond. [1924]

Adams, G. K. An experimental study of memory color and related phenomena. Am. J. Psychol., 1923, **34**: 359–407.—**Allesch, G. J. von.** Die ästhetische Erscheinungsweise der Farben. Psychol. Forsch., 1925, **6**: 1; 215.—**Bierens de Haan, J. A.** L'effet dynamique des sensations de couleur chez quelques animaux. Arch. psychol., Genève, 1925, **19**: 45–77.—**Bonser, W.** The significance of colour in ancient and mediæval magic; with some modern comparisons. Man, Lond., 1925, **25**: 194–8.—**Collins, M. G.** The stimulating value of red for the albino rat's eye. Bull. Univ. Pittsburgh, 1935, **32**: No. 1, 360.—**Dumas, J.** La expresión del color y su significado. Día méd., B. Air., 1931–32, **4**: 122.—**Ehrenwald, H.** Der photodermatische Tonusreflex, seine Beziehungen zur Sensibilität und zum Vestibularapparat. Klin. Wschr., 1933, **12**: 1221–3.—**Favre, L.** La musique des couleurs et le cinéma. Bull. Inst. gén. psychol., Par., 1927, **27**: 77–111.—**Garth, T. R.** A color preference scale for 1,000 white children. J. Exp. Psychol., 1924, **7**: 233–41. ——— & **Collado, I. R.** The color preferences of Filipino children. J. Comp. Psychol., 1929, **9**: 397–404.—**Garth, T. R., & Porter, E. P.** The color preferences of 1,032 young children. Am. J. Psychol., 1934, **46**: 448–51.—**Goldstein, K., & Rosenthal, O.** Zum Problem der Wirkung der Farben auf den Organismus (auf Grund von Untersuchungen über die Farbeinwirkung auf Abweichen, Grössen- und Zeitschätzung, etc. bei Cerebellar- und Frontalhirnerkrankungen) Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, **26**: 3–26.—**Gorriti, F.** Los ruidos y los colores desde el punte de vista de la higiene mental. Sem. méd., B. Air , 1934, **41**: 252.—**Guilford, J. P.** The affective value of color as a function of hue, tint, and chroma. J. Exp. Psychol., 1934, **17**: 342–70.—**Hevner, K.** Experimental studies of the affective value of colors and lines. J. Appl. Psychol., 1935, **19**: 385–98.—**Katz, S. E.** Color preference in the insane. J. Abnorm. Psychol., 1931, **26**: 203–11.—**Mercandino, C. P.** Colores que alivian el esfuerzo ocular en una sala de operaciones. Rev. otoneur., B. Air., 1937, **12**: 21–4.—**Michaels, G. M.** Color preference according to age. Am. J. Psychol., 1924, **25**: 79–87.—**Oesterreich, T. K.** Zur Lehre vom Grün. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 2. Abt., 1928, **59**: 356–80, 2 pl.—**Paul, M. R.** How color affects the mental attitude and physical condition of patients. Mod. Hosp., 1924, **22**: 260–5.—**Paulsen, L.** Phantasievorgänge bei der Deutung sinnarmer Farbkomplexe. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1937, **99**: 1–79, pl.—**Pearse, A. S.** The influence of different color environments on the behavior of certain arthropods. J. Anim. Behav., 1911, **1**: 79–110.—**Pierce, D. H., & Weinland, J. D.** The effect of color on workmen. Personnel J., 1934, **13**: 34–8.—**Pikler, J.** Grundzüge einer neuen Psychologie, Physiologie und Psychophysik der Farbentöne. Naturwissenschaften, 1923, **11**: 681–90.—**Schiller, G.** An experimental study of the appropriateness of color and type in advertising. J. Appl. Psychol., 1935, **19**: 652–64.—**Schulte, R. W.** Ueber die Wohlgefälligkeit von Farben und Dreifach-Farb-Verbindungen. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1924, **24**: 42–50.—**Slade, T. K.** An enquiry into the nature of colour associations. Mind, Lond., 1925, **34**: 455–70.—**Staples, R.** The responses of infants to color. J. Exp. Psychol., 1932, **15**: 119–41.—**Taylor, G. H.** Colour and its relation to tune. Med. J. Australia, 1916, **2**: 316. ——— Color testing and the psychology of color. Am. J. Psychol., 1924, **35**: 185–9. ——— The psychology of colour. Med. J. Australia, 1924, **1**: suppl., 313.—**Tennant, J.** The psychological factor in colour contrast. Brit. J. Psychol., 1929, **20**: Sect. Gen., 1–26, pl.—**Troland, L. T.** The psychology of color, in relation to illumination. Tr. Illum. Engin. Soc., 1918, **13**: 21–37.—**Turner, P.** Color. Michigan Pub. Health, 1933, **21**: 271–3.

—— Therapeutic use.

Hessey, J. Colour in the treatment of disease. 79p. 16° Lond. [1929]

Boerschmann, F. Forschungen auf dem Gebiete der Chromotherapie. Strahlentherapie, 1928–29, **31**: 319–21.—**Colour (A) ward.** Lancet, Lond., 1917, **2**: 542.—**Foveau de Courmelles.** La chromothérapie. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1924, **31**: 204–14.—**Rinnebach, H.** Heilwirkung der Farben. Umschau, 1931, **35**: 629–31.

COLORADO, U. S. A. State Board of Health. Annual and biennial reports. Denver, **1.**,–1876–1912; 1921–

COLORADO, U. S. A. State Historical and Natural History Society. Hay fever Research Committe. Report. 75p. 8° Denver, Col., 1926.

COLORADO, U. S. A.

See also **Denver, Colo.**

Nankivell, J. H. History of the military organizations of the State of Colorado, 1860–1935. 533p. 4° [Denver, 1935]

Roberts, F. H. H. Report on the second season's investigations at the Lindenmeier site in Northern Colorado. 36p. 8° Wash., 1936.
Forms No. 19, v.**95**, Smithson. Misc. Collect.

Contributions of Colorado physicians published in the Journal of the American Medical Association from 1885 to 1917. Colorado M., 1919, **16**: 199–205.—**Corper, H. J., Morris, E., & Kidner, T. B.** Medical, legal, and architectural aspects of the new B'nai B'rith Infirmary. Mod. Hosp., 1927, **28**: No. 2, 65–72.—**Early** medical Coloradoana. Colorado M., 1919, **16**: 205.—**Fox, C.** Public health administration in Colorado. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1916, **31**: 3291; 3485.—**Roberts, F. H. H.,** jr. Further investigations at a Folsom campsite in northern Colorado. In Explorations Smithson. Inst., 1935, 69–74. ——— A Folsom camp site and workshop. Pub. Smithson. Inst., 1935, No. 3300, 61–4.—**Rocky** Mountain medical conference. Colorado M., 1937, **34**: 489–99.—**Spivak, C. D.** The contributions of Colorado physicians to medical literature and the Journal of the American Medical Association. Ibid., 1919, **16**: 192–8.—**Tillotson, D.** Some special features of the Presbyterian Hospital of Colorado. Mod. Hosp., 1927, **28**: No. 4, 55–7.—**Towar, G. W.** Medical practice in Colorado in 1859. Bull. Harvard M. Alumni Ass., 1905, n. ser., No. 1, 18–23.

COLORADO Springs, Colo. Chamber of Commerce. Winning health in the Pikes Peak region; Colorado Springs-Manitou, Colorado. 40p. 8° Colorado Springs [1923]

COLORADO Springs, Colo. Department of Public Health and Sanitation. Annual report. 1895: 2.–34., 1903–35.
1908 missing.

—— Report (monthly) 1897–1935.
Incomplete.

COLOR blindness.

See also **Vision,** color.

Bell, J. Anomalies and diseases of the eye. Pt 2: Colour-blindness. p. 121–267. 4° Lond., 1926.

Collins, G. L. Color blindness: its relation to other ocular conditions, and the bearing on public health of tests for color sense acuity. 29p. 8° Wash., 1918.

Collins, M. Colour-blindness; with a comparison of different methods of testing colour-blindness. 237p. 8° N. Y., 1925.

Jefferies, J. Color-blindness; its dangers and its detection. 334p. 8° Bost., 1883.

Argañaraz, R., & Adrogue, E. Notas sobre el daltonismo. Rev. espec., B. Air., 1931, **6**: 141–7. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, **38**: pt 2, 1341–3.—**Chance, B.** The color sense and its derangements. In Eye and its diseases (Berens, C.) Phila., 1936, 198–206.—**Edridge-Green, F. W.** The first recorded cases of colour-blindness. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc., 1927, 95: 370.—**Engelking, E.** Farbenblindheit und Farbensinn; Grundfragen ihrer Beurteilung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, **80**: 1385–8.—**Hayes, S. P.** Color defects; measurement, classification, heredity. Psychol. Bull., 1926, **23**: 547–73.—**Hess, C. von.** Neue Untersuchungen über den Farbensinn und seine Störungen (Auszug) Verh. Phys. med. Ges. Würzburg, 1921,

n. F., **46**: 47–55.—**Houstoun, R. A.** Some recent work on colour blindness. Tr. R. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow, 1923, **17**: 125.—**Katzin, D., & Murray, E.** Instability in color-naming in normal and anomalous observers. Am. J. Psychol., 1934, **46**: 611–20.—**Köllner, H.** Fortschritte in der Erkenntnis der Farbensinnstörungen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, **50**: 228–30.—**Old, E. H. H.** Color blindness. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1927, **25**: 253–66.—**Parsons, J.** Colour vision and its anomalies. Brit. J. Ophth., 1930, **14**: 97–114. Also repr.—**Polack, A.** Sur la vision des couleurs et ses anomalies. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1933, **197**: 1003; 1253. Also Ann. ocul., Par., 1934, **171**: 289; 694. ——— Altérations congénitales du sens chromatique. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, 169–77.—**Roaf, H. E.** Normal and abnormal colour vision. Nature, Lond., 1934, **134**: 371–442. Also Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc., 1934, **104**: 169–82.—**Rønne, H.** [Anomalous color systems and normal color sense] Hospitalstidende, 1931, **74**: 1187–202.—**Snyder, M. A.** An experimental study of 4 cases of color-blindness. Am. J. Psychol., 1929, **41**: 398–411.—**Tscherning, M., & Larsen, H.** Colour-vision and its anomalies. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1926–27, **4**: 289–338, 2 pl. Also J. physiol. path. gén., 1926, **24**: 475–82, 2 diag.—**Wölfflin, E.** Contribución al estudio de las perturbaciones del sentido del color. Rev. méd. germ. iber. amer., 1930, **3**: 602–11.—**Zoethout, W. D.** Color vision and color blindness. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1930–31, **10**: 14–22.

—— acquired.

See also **Color blindness**, Pathology; also diseases of **Optic nerve; Optic tract; Retina.**

Adrogue, E., & Malbran, J. Sobre un caso de acromatopsia parcial adquirida. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1933, **46**: 2713–8.—**Brown, J.** Acquired color-blindness and the R. R. Medical examiner. Surg. J., 1921–22, **28**: 163.—**Heine, L.** Ueber erworbene Anomalien des Farbensinnes. Naturwissenschaften, 1924, **12**: 41–6.—**Hessberg, R.** Ueber erworbene Farbensinnstörungen. Zschr. Bahnärzte, 1929, **24**: 95–9.—**Meisling, A.** On colour blindness caused by dazzling. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1930, **8**: 343–5.—**Oloff, H.** Ueber erworbene Farbensinnstörungen. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1932, **49**: 372–4 [Discussion] 374–6.—**Verrey, A.** Variation du sens chromatique dans les dyschromatopsies acquises; équivalence de ces états avec les diverses formes de dyschromatopsie congénitale. Arch. opht., Par., 1926, **43**: 612–23.—**Vishnevsky, N. A.** [Color sensibility of the eye in various affections of the choroid, retina and optic nerve] Sovet. vest. oft., 1936, **9**: 267–410.

—— Heredity.

Bell, J., & Haldane, J. B. S. The linkage between the genes for colour-blindness and haemophilia in man. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1937, ser. B, **123**: 119–50.—**Bunge, E.** Totale Farbenblindheit, Hemeralopie, tapetoretinale Degeneration bei zwei Geschwistern. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1936, **97**: 243–51.—**Downey, J. E.** Three generations of color-blindness. J. Gen. Psychol., 1931, **5**: 459–78.—**Fueter, R.** Ueber die Wahrscheinlichkeiten des Auftretens geschlechtsgebundener Leiden. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1924, **114**: 593.—**Göthlin, G. F.** Congenital red-green abnormality in colour-vision, and congenital total colour-blindness from the point of view of heredity. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1924, **2**: 15–34, pl.—**Groenouw.** Vererbte Farbenblindheit, Stammbaum von 5 Generationen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1936, **96**: 433–5.—**Just, G.** Zur Vererbung der Farbensinnstufen beim Menschen. Arch. Augenh., 1925, **96**: 406–18.—**Kusovleva, U. A.** [Material on the genetics of daltonism] Antrop. J., Moskva, 1937, No. 3, 70–2.—**Macky, S.** Two cases illustrating defective form and colour vision (familial) Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, **27**: 690.—**Riddell, W. J. B.** Haemophilia and colour blindness occurring in the same family. Brit. J. Ophth., 1937, **21**: 113–6.—**Sachs, E.** Beitrag zum Studium der Vererbung von Störungen des Farbensinnes. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1928, **81**: 231–3.—**Siemens, H. W.** Eine prinzipiell wichtige Beobachtung über die Vererbung der Farbenblindheit. Ibid., 1926, **76**: 769–76.—**Trendelenburg, W., & Schmidt, J.** Untersuchungen über Vererbung von angeborener Farbenfehlsichtigkeit; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Theorie der Farbensysteme. Sitzber. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., 1935, phys. math. Kl., 13–81.

—— Pathology.

Ladekarl, P. M. Ueber Farbendistinktion bei Normalen und Farbenblinden. 128p. 8° Copenhagen, 1934.

Forms Suppl. 3, Acta ophth., Kbh.

Tarducci, A. La fisiopatologia del senso cromatico. 149p. 8° Fir., 1917.

Akesson, S. Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Fähigkeit eines Protanopen, eines Deuteranopen und eines normalen Trichromaten, spektrale Lichter von der Wellenlänge 740 μ bis zur Grenze gegen Ultrarot wahrzunehmen. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1931, **63**: 1–14.—**Bollack, J.** Hémiachromatopsie bitemporale et scotome maculaire hitemporal par lésion de la région hypophysaire. Rev. neur., Par., 1922, **29**: 966–71.—**Dieter, W.** Ueber die subjektiven Farbenempfindungen bei angeborenen Störungen des Farbensinnes. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 2. Abt., 1926–27, **58**: 73–9.—**Engerth, G.** Ueber isolierte Störungen in der Verwendung der blauen Farbe bei parietalen Herderkrankungen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933–34, **149**: 723–36.—**Esser, A. A. M.** Untersuchung auf Doppelbilder bei Farbenblindheit; graduelle Messung des Schrägstandes bei Doppelbildern. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, **73**: 478–80.—**Gelb, A.** Ein Beitrag zur Psychopathologie der Farbenwahrnehmung. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1933, **129**: 271–81.—**Halpern, F., & Hoff, H.** Kasuistische Beiträge zur Frage der cerebralen Farbenblindheit. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1929, **132**: 575–86.—**Hamilton, W. F., & Laurens, H.** The sensibility of the fatigued eye to differences in wave-length in relation to color-blindness. Am. J. Physiol., 1923, **65**: 569–84.—**Hess, C. von.** Das Farbensehen der Anomalen. Arch. Augenh., 1922, **91**: 133–46.—**Hoff, H., & Pötzl, O.** Ueber eine subjektive Farbenstörung bei supratentoriellen Tumoren. Med. Klin., Berl. 1935, **31**: 1501; 1540.—**Hollenberg, A.** Visual sensory reflexes and color blindness. J. Optic. Soc. America, 1924, **9**: 389–402, ch.—**Klainguti, R.** Farbensinnstörung bei Retinitis pigmentosa und totale Farbenblindheit. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1923, **53**: 910–2.—**Pech, J. L.** Le daltonisme; faits expérimentale. Presse méd., 1930, **38**: 1736.—**Polack.** Quelles sont les couleurs dont la confusion est commune à tous les daltoniens? C. rend. Acad. sc., 1931, **193**: 878–80.—**Roaf, H. E.** The relation of wave-length and light intensity to colour discrimination in normal and hypochromatic (colour blind) individuals. Q. J. Exp. Physiol., Lond., 1926–27, **16**: 379–92.—**Shields, M.** The visibility function and visibility thresholds for color-defectives. J. Optic. Soc. America, 1922, **6**: 362–8.—**Toulant.** Dyschromatopsie unilatérale consécutive à une neuro-rétinite brightique. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1926, 11–4.—**Townes, C. D.** Statistical study of spectral hue discrimination in trichromatic and dichromatic eyes. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1936, **34**: 372–84.

—— Social and vocational significance.

Great Britain. Privy Council. Medical Research Council. Reports of the Committee upon the Physiology of Vision; colour vision requirements in the Royal Navy. 58p. 8° Lond., 1933.

Albertotti, G. La discromatopsia e gli artisti del pennello. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1926, **31**: sez. 2, 333–441, port.—**Allen, T. D.** Traffic lights for the color-blind. Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. ser., **17**: 432.—**Arnold, G.** Farbensinnuntersuchungen bei Färbern. Münch. med. Wschr., 1938, **85**: 59–61.—**Caanitz, H.** Vom Wesen der angeborenen Farbensinnstörungen und ihrer praktischen Bedeutung für Marine, Eisenbahn und Luftfahrt. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 306–11. Also Veröff. Marine San., 1935, H. 26, 5–19.—**Chace, A. E.** Color blindness in industry. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **87**: 1258–61.—**Color** blindness and the nurse. Trained Nurse, 1934, **92**: 469–72.—**Colour** defect in the Navy. Lancet, Lond., 1934, **1**: 89.—**Constans, G. M.** Dyschromatopsia in aviation examinations, with report of case. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1926, **24**: 906–9.—**Copeland, H. A.** Occupational differences in color-blindness. J. Appl. Psychol., 1935, **19**: 490–2.—**Coronat.** Les daltoniens sur les voies des chemins de fer. Lyon méd., 1921, **130**: 457–9.—**Hessberg, R.** Die Bedeutung der Farbentüchtigkeit im öffentlichen Verkehr. Zschr. Augenh., 1929, **69**: 315–20.—**Lorenz, A. B., & McClure, W. E.** The influence of color blindness on intelligence and achicvement of college men. J. Appl. Psychol., 1935, **19**: 320–30.—**Miles, W. R., & Craig, H.,** jr. Color blindness in dry goods salesmen. Personnel J., 1930–31, **9**: 437–49. Also repr.—**Onfray, R., & Petit, P. J.** Chromatisme et sécurité. Ann. ocul., Par., 1935, **172**: 213–21.—**Pol, W.** [Daltonism and its importance in drafting of aviators] Lek. wojsk., 1932, **19**: 75–88.—**Ruff, O.** Die Farbenblindheit in ihrer Bedeutung für Schule und Beruf. Gesundh. & Erzieh., 1936, **49**: 60–5.—**Schmidt, I.** Ueber manifeste Heterozygotie bei Konduktorinnen für Farbensinnstörungen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1934, **92**: 456–67.—**Tocantins, L. M., & Jones, H. W.** Defective color vision and its handicaps in medicine. Am. J. M. Sc., 1933, **185**: 243–9.—**Velhagen, K.,** jr. Das praktische Farbenerkennungsvermögen farbenuntüchtiger Personen für Signale des Luftverkehrs. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1936, **96**: 442–8.

—— Statistics.

Planta, P. von. *Die Häufigkeit der angeborenen Farbensinnstörungen bei Knaben und Mädchen und ihre Feststellung durch die üblichen klinischen Proben [Basel] p.253–81. 8° Berl., 1928.

Also Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1928, **120**:

Christie, W. Colour blindness in school children. Med. J. Australia, 1930, **1**: 247–55.—**Clements, F.** Racial differences in color-blindness. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1930–31, **14**: 417–32.—**Crooks, K. B. M.** On the incidence of color-blindness among Negroes. Science, 1934, **80**: 269.—**Danforth, C. H.** The problem of incidence in color blindness. Am. Natur., 1924, **58**: 447–56.—**Hsiao, H. H.** A study of color-blindness among Chinese school children. J. Appl. Psychol., 1935, **19**: 641–6.—**Planta, P. von.** Die Häufigkeit der angeborenen Farbensinnstörungen bei Knaben und Mädchen und ihre Fest-

stellung durch die üblichen klinischen Proben. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1928, **120**: 253–81.—**Schiötz, I.** [The military medical report for 1920 on colour-sense in recruits] Norsk tskr. mil. med., 1922, **26**: 64–72.—**Turner, W. D.** Defects of color vision; their vocational incidence and practical control; acquired defects. Psychol. Bull., 1936, **33**: 448–64.

—— Tests.

Collins, M., & Drever, J. Group test for colour blindness, prepared for the Scottish Council for Research in Education. Chart. 4° Lond. [n. d.] [1932]

Fikentscher. Untersuchungen von Farbenuntüchtigen zur Prüfung der Brauchbarkeit des z. Z. bei der Reichswehr eingeführten Farbensinnprüfungsverfahrens. 32p. 8° Berl., 1928.

Horst, J. J. van der. *Bijdrage tot de kwantitative bepaling van den kleurenzin [Contribution to the quantitative determination of the color sense] 78p. sm. 4° [Amst.] 1925.

Ishihara, J. Tests for colour-blindness. 6p. 16 pl. 8° N. Y., 192–.

Scheidt, V. P. *Revision and further application of the Nela test for color blindness. 46p. 8° Balt., 1936.

Stilling, J. Stillings pseudo-isochromatische Tafeln zur Prüfung des Farbensinnes. 16. Aufl. hrsg. von E. Hertel. 7p. 30 pl. 8° Lpz., 1922. Also 17. Aufl. 3p. 1926. Also 18. Aufl. 12p. 28 pl. 1929.

Wölfflin, E. Tafeln mit Umschlagfarben zum Nachweis von relativer Rot- und Grünsichtigkeit. 8p. 8° Lpz., 1926.

Argañaraz, R. Examen del sentido cromático. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, **42**: pt 2, 1205–14.—**Barbel, I. E.** [Schaaf's mosaic tables] Sovet. vest. oft., 1933, **3**: 168–71. Also Ann. ocul., Par., 1934, **171**: 347–53. ——— [Observations on practical methods of testing the sensitivness to colors] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1933, **37**: 798–803. ——— [Certain observations on the Soviet edition of Ishihara's tables] Vest. oft., 1937, **10**: 684–7. ——— [Observations on the anomaloscope] Ibid., **11**: 25–41.—**Benedict, A. A., & Lauer, A. R.** An apparatus for quantitative measurements of color vision. J. Comp. Psychol., 1935, **20**: 107–12.—**Bonwetch, E.** Die polychromatische Refraktionskurve als graphische Darstellung des Farbensinnes (vorläufige Mitteilung) Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1929, **122**: 96–100.—**Boström, C. G.** [New methods of eye examination for color sense] Hygiea, Stockh., 1935, **97**: 465–70.—**Bourdier & Schaaf.** Les procédés d'examen de la vision des couleurs. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1930, 501–779, 5 pl.—**Bush, A. D.** Color vision tests. Med. J. & Rec., 1929, **130**: 184.—**Carle, T.** [Examination with Ishihara's pseudo-isochromatic charts for colour-sense defects] Hygiea, Stockh., 1936, **98**: 765.—**Clark, J. H.** The Ishihara test for color blindness. Am. J. Physiol. Optics, 1924 **5**: 269–76, 4 pl.—**Colajanni, G.** Sulla ricerca dell'equazione di Rayleigh all'anomaloscopio di Nagel per l'accertamento del daltonismo relativo. Ann. ottalm., 1933, **61**: 99–108.—**Collins, M.** The Rayleigh colour equation with rotating discs. Brit. J. Psychol., 1928–29, **19**: Sect. Gen., 387–93. ——— A comparison of tests of colour-blindness. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc., 1935, 438. ——— Tests in common use for the diagnosis of colour defect. Nature, Lond., 1937, **140**: 534; 569.—**Cooley, E. E.** The examination of the color perception. Army M. Bull., 1937, No. 38, 22–49.—**Corbett, H. V., & Roaf, H. E.** The recognition of flashing coloured lights by persons with normal and defective colour vision. Brit. J. Ophth., 1937, **21**: 592–6.—**Cronstedt, L.** [Lens correction in examination for colour-sense] Sven. läk. tidn., 1937, **34**: 145–50.—**De Laet, M., & Vande Calseyde, P.** L'examen du sens chromatique dans la sélection professionnelle. Bruxelles méd., 1934–35, **15**: 231. ——— Etude critique des méthodes de dépistage du daltonisme (enquête faite dans la marine belge) Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1935, 5. ser., **15**: 46–60.—**Dieter, W.** Ueber Farbensinnprüfungen. Zschr. Bahnärzte, 1928, **23**: 292–5.—**Edridge-Green, F. W.** The detection of colour-blindness from a practical point of view. Proc. R. Soc. M. Lond., 1930–31, **24**: Sect. Ophth., 4–8.—**Engelking, E.** Ueber den Stereowert und Zeitdifferenzwert verschiedenfarbiger Lichter und die relative Empfindungszeit der Stäbchen und Zapfen bei den angeborenen Störungen des Farbensinnes. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, **73**: 1–28. ——— Ueber die Bedeutung von Schwellenwertsbestimmungen für die praktische Beurteilung des Farbensinnes. Ibid., 1925, **74**: 68–93.—**Ferree, C. E., & Rand, G.** An apparatus for acuity, for mixing colored lights, and for testing the light and color senses. J. Exp. Psychol., 1927, **10**: 281–91. ——— A new type of instrument for testing the light and color sense. Am. J. Ophth., 1931, 3. ser., **14**: 325–33.—**Follows, A. B.** A study of the mistakes in colour matching made by persons with defective colour vision. J. Physiol., Lond., 1934, **82**: 172–8.—**Franceschetti, A.** Die Bedeutung der Einstellungsbreite am Anomaloskop für die Diagnose der einzelnen Typen der Farbensinnstörungen, nebst Bemerkungen über ihren Vererbungsmodus. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1928, **58**: 1273–9.—**Gilbert.** Farbensinnprüfungen durch farbenuntüchtige Aerzte. Zschr. Bahnärzte, 1927, **22**: 127–30.—**Göthlin, G. F.** Das Polarisationsanomaloskop, ein Apparat für die diagnostische Untersuchung des Farbensinns. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1924–25, **46**: 181–92, 2 pl. Also In Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., 1937, Abt. 5. T. **6**: 903–48.—**Gruner.** On colour-sense tests with coloured light objects. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1925, **3**: 149–52.—**Hack.** Einige Farbensinnprüfungen. Zschr. Bahnärzte, 1932, **27**: 119–25.—**Hamilton, W. F.** A direct method of testing color vision in lower animals. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1922, **8**: 350–3.—**Haupt, I. A.** The Nela test for color blindness applied to school children. J. Comp. Psychol., 1926, **6**: 291–302. ——— Tests for color-blindness; a study of the literature with bibliography to 1928. J. Gen. Psychol., 1930, **3**: 222–67.—**Heinonen, O.** (Color tests for drivers of motor vehicles] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1936, **79**: 667–85.—**Hertel.** Etwas über Prüfung des Farbensinnes. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1936, **96**: 529–31. Also Zschr. Augenh., 1937, **91**: 242.—**Hessberg, R.** Ueber die Nagelschen Punktproben zur Prüfung des Farbenunterscheidungsvermögens im neuen Gewande. Zschr. Bahnärzte, 1925, **20**: 235–7.—**Holth, S.** An indelible 3-object comparative test for central colour scotoma; also in cases of congenital colour abnormalities. Brit. J. Ophth., 1928, **12**: 309–13. ——— [Ishihara's test for color-blindness, and abbreviated form for school physicians] Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1937, **98**: 296.—**Houstoun, R. A.** An investigation of the colour vision of 527 students by the Rayleigh test. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1922, ser. A, **162**: 353–61.—**Jennings, J. E.** Evaluation of pseudo-isochromatic tests for the detection of color-blindness. Am. J. Ophth., 1931, 3. ser., **14**: 952–8.—**Kalashnikov, V. P.** [Diagnosis of color blindness according to Kohn, Stilling and Nagel] Sovet. vest. oft., 1932, **1**: 318–28.—**Kissin, P.** Künstliche Tageslichtbeleuchtung als Lichtquelle bei der Prüfung vermittels der pseudo-isochromatischen Tafeln von Ischihara. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1935, **134**: 38–47. ——— & **Eidelmann, B.** Die pseudo-isochromatischen Tafeln von Stilling, Nagel und Ischihara bei Tageslicht und bei künstlicher Beleuchtung. Ibid., 1934–35, **133**: 298–320.—**Koby, F. E.** Note sur un nouvel anomaloscope. Rev. gén. opht., Par., 1926, **40**: 154–6.—**Kotliarevskaia, S. Z.** [Clinical examination for color vision; determination of color blindness by Schaaff's tables] Vest. oft., 1937, **10**: 4001–7.—**Kravkov, S. V.** [Effect of sound irritations on Rayleigh's equation] Ibid., 121–3.—**Litinsky, G. A.** [Acuteness of color presentation on Nagel's anomaloscope in relation to predominance of one of the eyes] Sovet. vest. oft., 1936, **9**: 29–38.—**Makhlin, I. M.** [Methods in examination for color sense] Voen. san. delo, 1936, No. 12, 29–33.—**Meisling, A. A.** Colour sense and colour sense tests. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1925, **3**: 145–8.—**Miles, W. R., & Beaumont, H.** Monocular testing of the color-blind. Am. J. Ophth., 1931, 3. ser., **14**: 636–9. Also repr.—**Nagel.** Täuschungsversuche bei der Farbensinnprüfung. Zschr. Bahnärzte, 1926, **21**: 190–2.—**Nelson, W. G.** A device for testing the color sense. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **85**: 1220.—**Oloff, H.** Die Untersuchung angeborener Farbensinnstörungen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, **72**: 603–17. ——— Ein einfacher Laternenapparat für den Praxisbedarf zur Untersuchung der Rotgrün- und Blaugelbsinnstörungen, einschliessl. der Farbenschwellen und zur Lichtsinnprüfung. Ibid., 1937, **99**: 216–23.—**Onfray, R., & Petit, P. J.** Chromatisme et sécurité; les tables d'Ishihara. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1935, 3. ser., **113**: 96.—**Panico, E.** Variazioni dell'equazione di Rayleigh. Boll. ocul., 1931, **10**: 302–15.—**Peddie, W. A.** A colour-vision spectrometer. Proc. R. Soc. Edinburgh, 1924–35, **45**: 302–7.—**Philip, B. R.** The discrimination of color mass. Am. J. Psychol., 1938, **50**: 127–35.—**Polack, A.** A propos de la méthode de Holmgren. Ann. ocul., Par., 1933, **170**: 513–5.—**Rabkin, E. B.** [Examination for color sense; clinical investigation on the polychromatic method of differential diagnosis in disorders in color sense] Vest. oft., 1937, **10**: 787–97.—**Samilov, A.** [Study of the pathology of color vision by means of Nagel's anomaloscope] Vest. oft., 1937, **11**: 479–95. ——— & **Kotliarevskaia, S. Z.** [Clinical observations on color perception; Ishihara's color charts] Sovet. vest. oft., 1932, **1**: 328–32. ——— [Clinical examinations in color blindness; application of Ishihara's tables in diagnosis of anomalies of color vision] Ibid., 1933, **2**: 242–6.—**Schaaff.** L'examen du sens chromatique da s le service des chemins de fer. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1925, 3. ser., **93**: 952–5. ——— L'examen pratique de la perception des couleurs. Arch. opht., Par., 1927, **44**: 556–65, pl. ——— & **Blum, P.** Etude comparative des différents procédés employés pour la recherche du daltonisme et présentation de tests nouveaux. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1925, 516–37, pl. ——— Nouveaux tests pour l'examen du sens chromatique. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1926, **4**: 360–4, pl.—**Schiötz, H.** Die Blink-Farbenlaterne. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, **74**: 577–81. Also Norsk mag. laegevid., 1925, **86**: 549–52.—**Schmidt, I.** Untersuchungen über die Verwendbarkeit der Ishiharatafeln zur Differentialdiagnose von Farbensinnstörungen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1936, **96**: 289–306. ——— Der gegenwärtige Stand unserer Kenntnisse von den Störungen des Farbensinns und die Farbensinnprüfungen bei der Luftfahrt (unter Berücksichtigung des Auslandes) Luftfahrtmedizin, 1936, **1**: 53–68.—**Schneider, R.** Diagnostik der Farbensinnstörungen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, **33**: 207.—

Schulz, H. Ein einfaches Anomaloskop. Klin. Wschr., 1933, **12**: 1408.—**Schwarz, F.** Untersuchungen über die Summation unterschwelliger farbiger Lichtblitze an Farbentüchtigen und Farbenuntüchtigen. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 2. Abt., 1936–37, **67**: 175–88.—**Soriano, F. J.** Diagnostic de la cécité des couleurs. Clin. opht., Par., 1928, **32**: 319–24.—**Speciale-Cirincione, F.** Il senso cromatico ed il suo esame clinico. Ann. ottalm., 1924, **52**: 137–52.—**Strömberg, E.** [Examinations for colour sense] Hygiea, Stockh., 1936, **98**: 769–72. ——— [Experiences with the new official methods for colour-sense examinations] Ibid., 785–96.—**Todd, T. W., Iler, H. D., & Chambers, D. A.** Stereoscopic projection and Ridgway's standards as methods of investigating color blindness. Am. J. Physiol., 1925–26, **75**: 591–9. Also repr.—**Trendelenburg, W.** Zur Diagnostik des abnormen Farbensinnes. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1929, **83**: 721–32. ——— Ein Signallichtapparat zur Prüfung auf Farbenblindheit. Ibid., 1934, **93**: 433–9.—**Tschermak-Seysenegg, A.** Leukoskop zur Untersuchung partiell Farbenblinder. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1934–35, **133**: 410–22. ——— Neue Farbensinnproben; ein Vorschlag zur Ergänzung der pseudoisochromatischen Tafeln. Arch. Augenh., Münch., 1935, **109**: 457–61.—**Van de Walle, F.** L'examen du sens chromatique. Bruxelles méd., 1932–33, **13**: 652–5.—**Verrey, A.** L'examen de la perception colorée et nos administrations fédérales. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1923, **53**: 1027. Also Rev. gén. opht., Genève, 1923, **37**: 381–98. ——— Nagel's anomaloscope. Brit. M. J., 1926, **2**: 1105. ——— Anomalies du sens des couleurs et anomaloscope. Rev. gén. opht., Par., 1926, **40**: 193–9.—**Vierling.** Ein Fall von eigenartiger Simulation von Farbenuntüchtigkeit. Zschr. Bahnärzte, 1922, **17**: 93–101. ——— Ein Fall von Dissimulation von Farbentüchtigkeit und seine Folgen. Ibid., 155–9. ——— Altes und Neues in der Farbensinnprüfung. Ibid., 1925, **20**: 53–66. ——— Ein Fall von Simulation; eine physiologische und psychologische Studie. Ibid., 117–35. ——— Tafeln zur Prüfung des Farbensinnes nach Prof. Dr Ishihara. Ibid., 1927, **22**: 58–60. ——— Ueber spektrale Wertbestimmung der Farben durch Schwellenmessung mit dem modifizierten Anomaloskop. Ibid., 1928, **23**: 261–76.—**Walker, C. E.,** jr. A modification of the Haitz charts. Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. ser., **17**: 953.—**White, M. S.** Tests for color-blindness. J. Aviat. M., 1936, **7**: 134–42.—**Wieland, M.** Untersuchungen über Farbenschwäche bei Konduktorinnen. Arch. Ophth, Berl., 1933, **130**: 441–62.—**Wölfflin, E.** Ueber zwei neue Untersuchungsmethoden von Farbenanomalen. Arch. Augenh., 1923, **93**: 223–33. ——— Ueber eine neue Methode zur Bestimmung von Farbenschwellen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **78**: Beilageheft, 200–4. ——— Zur Frage der Prüfung des Farbensinns mittelst künstlichen Tageslichtes. Ibid., **79**: 450–5.

—— Treatment.

Ahlenstiel, H., Sachs, E., & Streckfuss, H. Filtergebrauch bei Farbenblindheit; Beitrag zur palliativen Therapie. Arch. Augenh., 1929–30, **102**: 271–307.—**Chapman, V. A.** Safety spectacles for the color-blind. Wisconsin M. J., 1935, **34**: 35–7.—**Dufour, M.** Des services que peut rendre, aux daltoniens, l'emploi de filtres colorés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92**: 42.—**Ives, H. E., & Kingsbury, E. F.** A method of correcting abnormal color vision and its application to the flicker photometer. Tr. Illum. Engin. Soc., 1915, **10**: 259–70.—**Kern, B., & Schöne, F.** Sonderstellung gewisser Farbtöne und Heilbehandlung von Farbenschwäche; experimental-deskriptiv-psychologische Untersuchung über generelle und exzeptionelle Qualitäten und Attribute von Farben, zur Grundlegung einer Psychohygiene und Psychotherapie der Farbenschwäche. Abh. Psychother., 1925, H. 2, 1–163, ch.—**Linderman, H. O.** Lässt sich Farbenuntüchtigkeit durch Neophangläser beheben? Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1937, **99**: 224–9.—**Schmidt, J.** Ist Farbenblindheit heilbar? Umschau, 1933, **37**: 113–5.—**Velhagen, K., jr.** Zur Frage der Neophangläser. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, **94**: 593–6. ——— Weitere Untersuchungen über die Brauchbarkeit von Neophangläsern bei angeborener Farbenuntüchtigkeit. Ibid., 1936, **96**: 660–2.

—— Types.

Krug, J. [A.] *Ueber einen Fall von hemianopischer Farbenblindheit [Würzburg] 24p. 8° Volkach a. Main, 1931.

Müller, G. E. Darstellung und Erklärung der verschiedenen Typen der Farbenblindheit nebst Erörterung der Funktion des Stäbchenapparates sowie des Farbensinns der Bienen und der Fische. 216p. 8° Gött., 1924.

Reichert, F. *Ueber einseitige Farbensinn-Anomalien. 22p. 8° Mülheim a. d. Ruhr, 1916.

Bonner, W. F. Monocular color blindness. Am. J. Ophth., 1926, 3. ser., **9**: 603–5.—**Chance, B.** Monochromatic vision. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1930, **28**: 269–86.—**Collins, M.** An unusual case of colour-blindness. Brit. J. Psychol., 1927–28, **18**: Sect. Gen., 356–8.—**Eversheim.** Zur Frage der einseitigen Farbensinnstörungen. Zschr. Bahnärzte, 1932, **27**: 298.—**Hess, C. von.** Zwischenstufen zwischen partieller und totaler Farbenblindheit. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1922, **7**: 179–84.—**Pötzl, O.** Ueber die amnestische Farbenblindheit (Wilbrand) Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, **21**: 186.—**Rønne, H.** The normal and abnormal types of colour vision and their mutual relationship. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1923, **1**: 147–65.—**Shannon, C. E. G., & Edgerton, A. E.** A case of hemiachromatopsia. Am. J. Ophth., 1931, 3. ser., **14**: 41–5.—**Sherrington, C., Roaf, H. E.** [et al.] Colour vision; with particular reference to the classification of colour-blindness. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc., 1927, **95**: 307.—**Thompson, J. H.** Color myopia. Med. Herald, 1923, **42**: 274.—**Williams, R. D.** A possible explanation of one type of color blindness. Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3. ser., **16**: 803–6.

—— Types: Achromatism.

Peter, L. *Zur Kenntnis der Vererbung der totalen Farbenblindheit mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der in der Schweiz bis jetz nachgewiesenen Fälle. 46p. 8° Zür., 1927.
Also Arch. Julius Klaus Stift., 1926, **2**: 143–89.

Ajo, A., & Teräskeli, H. Die Achromasie im Lichte der Blinklichtuntersuchung. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1937, **15**: 374–88.—**Baetjer, A. M.** Case of a totally color blind female. Eugen. News, 1929, **14**: 6.—**Beach, S. J.** Total congenital color blindness; its general medical aspects, with report of 3 cases. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **91**: 934–8.—**Caanitz, H.** Zur totalen Farbenblindheit. Deut. Militärarzt, 1937, **2**: 125–8.—**Engelking, E.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Pupillenreaktion bei der angeborenen totalen Farbenblindheit. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1922, **43**: 200–2. Also Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1922, **69**: 177–88. ——— Ueber den Nystagmus bei der angeborenen totalen Farbenblindheit. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1923, **201**: 220–34.—**Fry, W. E.** Congenital total color blindness; case report. Am. J. Ophth., 1930, n. ser., **13**: 1064.—**Hofmann, F. B., & Nussbaum, F.** Ueber die makuläre Dunkeladaptation der total Farbenblinden. Zschr. Biol., 1923, **78**: 251–8.—**Katznelson, A. B.** [Heredity in total color-blindness] Sovet. vest. oft., 1933, **3**: 354–60.—**Krauss, S.** Die Beleuchtung im Sehen des total Farbenblinden; ein Beitrag zur Untersuchung und Theorie der Beleuchtungswahrnehmung. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1927, **102**: 219–64.—**Kravkov, S. W.** Ueber die Helligkeits- und Adaptationskurven der total Farbenblinden. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1927, **118**: 285–91.—**Macgillivray, A. M., & Macleod, A. S.** Congenital total colour-blindness. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **2**: 626.—**Ohm, J.** Der Nystagmus bei der totalen Farbenblindheit. Zschr. Augenh., 1934, **83**: 1–6. ——— Der Nystagmus bei der totalen angeborenen Farbenblindheit und seine Beziehungen zum Augenzittern der Bergleute nebst Bemerkungen zur Erklärung der Farbenblindheit. Ibid., 1937, **91**: 20–49.—**Podestà, H.** Beitrag zur Frage der Abgrenzung der angeborenen Farbensinnstörungen, insbesondere der totalen Farbenblindheit. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1936, **96**: 786–96.—**Polack.** Trois cas d'achromatopsie totale. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, 80–8.—**Waardenburg, P. J.** [A case of complete color-blindness] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, **68**: pt 2, 1249–51. ——— [Condition of yellow spot in total color-blindness] Ibid., 1928, **72**: pt 2, 6110–3. ——— Ueber die Kombination von totaler Farbenblindheit und Netzhautverödung in einer Person, nebst Mitteilungen über kongenitale Achromatopsie und Makulagelb. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1930, **84**: 493–509.—**Wölfflin, E.** Ueber angeborene totale Farbenblindheit. Ibid., 1924, **72**: 1–8. ——— Ueber das Verhalten des Totalfarbenblinden am Pulfrichschen Stereoeffekt. Ibid., 1925, **74**: 581–6. ——— Ueber physiologische Beobachtungen an Totalfarbenblinden. Ibid., 1927, **78**: 596–601.

—— Types: Asthenopia.

Wieland, M. *Untersuchungen über Farbenschwäche bei Konduktorinnen [Basel] p.441–62. 8° Luzern, 1933.

Edridge-Green, F. W. Temporary colour-blindness. Lancet, Lond., 1924, **1**: 801.—**Engelking, E.** Farbenschwäche und künstliche zeitweilige Farbenblindheit. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, **90**: 9–21.—**Hartung, H.** Untersuchungen über Farbenasthenopie. Ibid., 1935, **94**: 21–32.—**Lennon, L. J.** The constancy of hypochromatic vision. J. Exp. Psychol., 1934, **17**: 462–70.—**Schmidt, I.** Ueber Ermüdbarkeit des Farbensystems bei normalen Trichromaten. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, **94**: 433–42.—**Velhagen, K.,** jr. Die hypoxämische Farbenasthenopie, eine latente Störung des Farbensinnes. Arch. Augenh., 1935–36, **109**: 605–21. ——— Zur Frage der Farbenasthenopie. Zbl. ges. Ophth., 1936, **36**: 364. Also Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1936, **51**: 386–90.

—— Types: Dichromatism.

Brunner, W. *Ueber den Vererbungsmodus der verschiedenen Typen der angeborenen Rotgrünblindheit [Basel] 52p. 8° Berl., 1930.
Also Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1930, **124**: 1–52.

Pitt, F. H. G. Characteristics of dichromatic vision, with an appendix on anomalous trichromatic vision. 58p. 8° Lond., 1935.

Ahlenstiel, H. Protanope Farbgleichungen im Farbnormenatlas. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, **74**: 600—**Astel, K.** Beitrag zum Studium der Vererbung der Rot-grün-Farbenblindheit. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, **79**: 1847.—**Bowditch, H.** Red-green color-blindness in 3 allied families. J. Hered., 1922, **13**: 139–42.—**Engelking, E.** Ueber Farbenschwäche und ihre Beziehungen zur angeborenen Deuteranopie. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges. 1932, **49**: 369–72 [Discussion] 374–6.—**Freeman, E., & Hamilton, W. F.** The blue excitation curve of dichromats Am. J. Physiol., 1932, **101**: 686.—**Hecht, S., & Shlaer, S.** The color vision of dichromats; wavelength discrimination, brightness distribution, and color mixture. J. Gen. Physiol., 1936–37, **20**: 57–82. ——— The color vision of dichromats; saturation as the basis for wavelength discrimination and color mixture. Ibid., 83–93.—**Kessler, J.** Trichromatische Systeme im Dienste des Dichromaten. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1936, **97**: 653–8.—**Kravkov, S. V.** The influence of acoustic stimulation upon the colour-sensibility of a protanopic eye. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1937, **15**: 337–42.—**Lucanus.** Erworbene Gelb-Violett-Blindheit und ihre Erkennung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, **75**: 77–87.—**Neipperg, E. von.** Beitrag zum Studium der Vererbung der Rot-grün-Farbenblindheit. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, **79**: 1935.—**Richardson-Robinson, F.** A case of color-blindness to yellow and to blue. Am. J. Psychol., 1923, **34**: 157–85.—**Samoiov, A. J.** Untersuchungen über die spektrale Helligkeitsverteilung beim Protanopen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **76**: 214–29. ——— [Color perception; relation of dichromate to color index of the normal trichromatic eye] Sovet. vest. oft., 1932, **1**: 17–22.—**Schiötz, I.** Rotgrünblindheit als Erbeigenschaft. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1922, **68**: 498–526.—**Terman, S. W.** A new classification of the red-green color-blind. Am. J. Psychol., 1929, **41**: 237–51.—**Vogt, A., & Klainguti, R.,** Weitere Untersuchungen über die Entstehung der Rotgrünblindheit beim Weibe. Arch. Rassenb., 1921–22, **14**: 129–40.—**Waaler, G. H. M.** Ueber die Erblichkeitsverhältnisse der verschiedenen Arten von angeborener Rotgrünblindheit. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1927, **5**: 309–45. Also Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1927, **45**: 279–333.

—— Types: Trichromatism, anomalous.

Blechschmidt, E. *Farbe und Figur bei anomalen Trichromaten [Freiburg] 10p. 8° Quakenbrück, 1931.

Hartung, H. *Ueber drei familiäre Fälle von Tritanomalie; mit 1 Stammbaum [Freiburg i. B.] 16p. 8° Stuttg., 1926.

Engelking, E. Die Tritanomalie, ein bisher unbekannter Typus anomaler Trichromasie. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1925, **116**: 196–244. ——— Ueber die anomal-trichromatischen Farbensysteme. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1925, **45**: 83–8. ——— Ueber die spektrale Verteilung der Unterschiedsempfindlichkeit für Farbentöne bei den verschiedenen Formen der anomalen Trichromasie. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **77**: Beilageh., 61–75. ——— Was wissen wir von Uebergangsformen zwischen anomaler Trichromasie und normalem Farbensinn? Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1927, **46**: 154–9 [Discussion] 176–9. ——— Ueber den Verlauf der Eichwertkurven bei den anomalen Trichromaten. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **78**: Beilageh., 209–19. ——— Ueber die spektrale Verteilung der Unterschiedsempfindlichkeit für Farbentöne bei den 3 Formen der anomalen Trichromasie. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6**: 235. ——— Ueber die Unterschiedsempfindlichkeit für Farbentöne bei verschiedenen Störungen des Farbensinnes (den anomaltrichromatischen Farbensystemen) Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, **23**: 110. ——— Grund und Figur in ihrer Bedeutung für das Farbensehen der anomalen Trichromaten. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1928–29, **121**: 479–96. ——— Versuche über den Einfluss psychologischer Momente auf die farbigen Schwellen der anomalen Trichromaten. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1929, **47**: 139–45 [Discussion] 148.—**Hailwood, J. G., & Roaf, H. E.** The sensation of yellow and anomalous trichromatism. J. Physiol., Lond., 1937–38, **91**: 36–47.—**Hartung, H.** Ueber 3 familiäre Fälle von Tritanomalie. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **76**: 229–40.—**Holzlöhner, E., & Stein, W. H.** Ueber den gesteigerten farbigen Simultankontrast der anomalen Trichromaten. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 2. Abt., 1930, **61**: 209–24.—**Meyer, H.** Ueber den Gelb-Blausinn der Protanopen und Deuteranopen im Vergleich mit dem der normalen Trichromaten. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1932, **88**: 496–507.—**Olov.** Ein Fall von angeborener blauanomaler Trichromasie (Tritanomalie) Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1934, **50**: 195 [Discussion] 202. Also Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, **13**: 915. Also Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, **94**: 11–20.—**Rönne, H.** Ueber Uebergangsformen zwischen anomaler Trichromasie und dichromatischem Farbensystem. Ibid., 1928, **80**: 47–9.—**Rosencrantz, C.** Ueber die Unterschiedsempfindlichkeit für Farbentöne bei anomalen Trichromaten. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 2. Aht., 1926, **58**: 5–27.—**Rydin, H.** Untersuchungen über die Unterscheidungszeit für Farben bei anomalen Trichromaten. Ibid., 1929, **69**: 148–61.—**Wölfflin, E.** Ueber Beeinflussung des Farbensinns bei anomalen Trichromaten. Klin. Mhl. Augenh., 1922, **69**: 205–8.

—— in animals.

Blässer, A. Die partielle relative Farbenblindheit der Hühner. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. allg. Zool., 1926–27, **43**: 69–120.—**Coleman, T. B., & Hamilton, W. F.** Colorblindness in the rat. J. Comp. Psychol., 1933, **15**: 177–81.—**Frisch, K. von.** Versuche und Bemerkungen zu Schnurmann's Hypothese von der Farbenanpassung total farbenblinder Fische. Zschr. Biol., 1924, **80**: 223–30.—**Gregg, F. M., Jamison, E.** [et al.] Are dogs, cats, and raccoons color blind? J. Comp. Psychol., 1929, **9**: 379–95.—**Schmitt-Auracher.** Ein neuer Bewcis für totale Farbenblindheit bei einem Insekt. Sitzber. Ges. Morph. Physiol. München (1922) 1923, **24**: 29–33.

COLOR hearing.

See **Audition, colored.**

COLORIMETRY.

See also under subjects as **Acid-base equilibrium**; also names of substances determined; also **Indicator; Light,** Measurement, &c.

Kessler, H. Colorimetrie. p.689–736. 8° Berl., 1925.

Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Abt. II, Teil 1.

Armstrong, E. L., & Kuder, M. L. The limitations of colorimetric analyses by present methods. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1935–36, **21**: 181–7.—**Arny, H. V.** Colorimetric assays and standardized colored fluids. In Festschr. z. 70. Geburtst. Alexander Tschirch, Lpz., 1926, 444–8.—**Atkins, W. R. G., & Wilson, E. G.** The colorimetric estimation of minute amounts of compounds of silicon, of phosphorus and of arsenic. Biochem. J., Lond., 1926, **20**: 1223–8.—**Bartholomé, J.** Quelques réactions pouvant intéresser les pharmaciens. C. rend. Congr. internat. pharm., 1935, 472–6.—**Bohnenberger, F.** Ueber einige Grundfragen der praktischen Farbenmessung. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 2. Abt., 1925–26, **57**: 224–46.—**Ciocalteu, V.** L'influence des précipités sur la proportionnalité et sur le développement de la coloration dans les dosages colorimétriques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **101**: 216–8.—**Delaville, M.** Sur le dosage colorimétrique de petites quantités de cobalt et de potassium. Ibid., 1082.—**Dolique, R.** Etude physico-physiologique de la dispersion des mesures en colorimétrie. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1935, **17**: 1304–17.—**Freund, H.** Colorimetrie und Nephelometrie. In Handb. Lebensmittchem. (Bömer, A.) Berl., 1933, **2**: Teil 1, 403–18.—**Haas, G., & Trautmann, W.** Vergleichende colorimetrische Studien mit Hilfe des Phenolreagens von Folin und Denis und mit Hilfe der Millonschen Probe in der Modifikation nach Weiss. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1923, **127**: 52–66.—**Hunter, G., & Eagles, B. A.** The colorimetric estimation of cystine and glutathione. J. Biol. Chem., 1927, **72**: 177–83.—**Jones, L. A.** Colorimetry; preliminary draft of a report on nomenclature and definitions. J. Optic. Soc. America, 1937, **27**: 207–13.—**Latarjet, R., & Husson, A.** Etude physique préalable aux dosages colorimétriques par la réaction de Liebermann-Burchard. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **125**: 683–6.—**Leszczyński, R. von.** Zur Lösung des Kolorimetricproblems in der Dermatologie. Derm. Wschr., 1931, **92**: 6–12.—**Miescher, K.** Zur Messung der Farben. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 2. Abt., 1925, **57**: 72–100.—**Nickerson, D.** Color measurements in psychological terms. J. Optic. Soc. America, 1931, **21**: 643–50.—**Thomann, I.** Utilisation des méthodes colorimétriques en analyse dans les laboratoires. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. pharm. mil., 1937, **1**: 239–62.—**Yamaguchi, S., & Horiguchi, S.** The usefulness of colorimetric method in laboratory analysis. Ibid., 227–38. Also J. R. Army M. Corps, 1938, **70**: 109.—**Yoe, J. H.** On colorimetry. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1927–28, **13**: 139–45.

—— Methods.

Dichne, D. *Ueber Herstellung und Nachprüfung der Eichkurven zum Adlerschen Kolorimeter ohne Vergleichsflüssigkeit, sowie über Genauigkeitsprüfungen der Bestimmungen mit diesem Apparat. 20p. 8° Lpz., 1927.

Zeiss, C., & Krebs, W. Klinische Kolorimetrie mit dem Pulfrich-Photometer. 94p. 8° Lpz. [1935]

Adler, A. Ein neues Colorimeter ohne Vergleichsflüssigkeit. Klin. Wschr., 1922, **1**: 1942–4. ——— Ein Colorimeter ohne Vergleichsflüssigkeit für die klinische Diagnostik (neues Modell) Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1927, **55**: 672–93.—**Baier, J. C.** A new method for calculating colorimetric results. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1928–29, **14**: 957.—**Boyd, J. D., & Myers, V. C.** Uses of the biologic colorimeter as a stand for the hand spectroscope. Ibid., 1927–28, **13**: 1043–5. Also repr.—**Brice, A. T.,** jr. A graduated test tube colorimeter. Ibid., 1929–30, **15**: 1018–22.—**Briggs, A. P.** Some applications of the colorimetric phosphate method. J. Biol. Chem., 1924–25, **59**: 255–64.—**Defay, R.** Correction des dosages colorimétriques. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1926, **8**: 715–32. ——— La colorimétrie absolue ou sans solution de comparaison. Ibid., 733–45.—**Dold, H.** Ein einfacher Trübungs- und Tönungsmesser (Turbido-colorimeter) Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, **72**: 1325.—**Godlove, I. H., & Munsell, A. E. O.** Colorimetry with reflection standards; a quasi-psychological method; interconversion

of physical and psychological color specifications. J. Optic. Soc. America, 1934, **24**: 267–71.—**Gradstein, S.** Eine neue Kolorimcteranordnung. Acta brevia neerl., 1934–35, **4**: 10. Also Ned. tschr. natuurk., 1934, **1**: 177–82.—**Heilmeyer, L.** Von der relativen zur absoluten Colorimetrie. Klin. Wschr., 1933, **12**: 834–6.—**Hobmaier, M.** Die Normung der Farben in der Medizin. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1929, **80**: 93.—**Jørgensen, H.** Ueber die Verwendung von Chromatlösungen als Vergleichslösungen bei kolorimetrischen Messungen. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **186**: 485–9.—**Judd, D. B.** A general formula for the computation of colorimetric purity. J. Optic. Soc. America, 1931, **21**: 729–47. ——— The 1931 I. C. I. Standard observer and coordinate system for colorimetry. Ibid., 1933, **23**: 359–74.—**Kadletz, M.** Zur Normung der Farben in der Medizin. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1929, **80**: 173–5.—**Kaufmann, E.** Doppelfarbenkolorimetrie. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, **197**: 141.—**Killian, J. A.** An improved colorimeter. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1924–25, **10**: 570–3.—**Kleinmann, H.** Ein neues Kolorimeter für kleine Flüssigkeitsmengen (Mikrokolorimeter) Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **179**: 276–86.—**Kroepelin, H.** Die Verwendung einfarbiger Indikatoren im Doppelkeilkolorimeter. Ibid., 1928, **198**: 225–32.—**Legendre, R.** Un nouveau colorimètre. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **113**: 1031–4.—**Leikola, E.** Ueber die Ausführung einiger klinisch-chemischen quantitativen Methoden vermittels des Universalkolorimeters von Leikola und Noponen. Acta Soc. med. Duodecim, 1932, **14**: ser. A, fasc. 1, No. 10, 1–16. ——— & **Kerppola, W.** Eine einfache Methode zur Bestimmung der Farbennuance und Farbenintensität von Flüssigkeiten. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1929, **56**: 261–4.—**Leikola, E., & Noponen, P.** Ein neues Universalkolorimeter. Acta Soc. med. Duodecim, 1931, **15**: ser. B, 1–8. ——— Un nouveau comparateur universel et de son emploi dans les recherches cliniques quantitatives. Acta med. scand., 1932, **79**: suppl. 50, 366–70.—**Lewis, R. C.** Two improved designs of the Peebles-Lewis clinical colorimeter. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1931, **16**: 914–7.—**Luchinin, V. A.** [Colorimetric micromethod in classification of medicinal substances in the organism of animals] Mosk. med. J., 1925, **5**: No. 6, 3–22.—**MacAdam, D. L.** Projective transformations of I. C. I. color specifications. J. Optic. Soc. America, 1937, **27**: 294–9.—**McCrackan, R. F., Harman, K. E., & Passamaneck, E.** Tables of general application for verifying complete colorimetric calculations. Arch. Path., Chic., 1927, **3**: 227–35.—**McIlvaine, T. C.** A buffer solution for colorimetric comparison. J. Biol. Chem., 1921, **49**: 183–6.—**Magnus, H.** Das Autenrieth-Königsberger-Kolorimeter in neuer Gestalt. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, **55**: 1803.—**Mattice, M. R.** Colored glass standards. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1928–29, **14**: 868–75.—**Mayer, K.** Ein neues Titrierkolorimeter. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **231**: 314–6.—**Moreau, E.** Des applications du colorimètre aux méthodes biochimiques. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1924, **31**: 335–41. ——— Colorimètre E. Moreau. Presse méd., 1924, **32**: annexe, 906.—**Myers, V. C.** A colorimeter for bicolorimetric work. J. Biol. Chem., 1922, **54**: 675–82.—**Robinson, A. T. R.** The clinical utility of the Hellige colorimeter. Med. J. Australia, 1924, **2**: 397–400.—**Schindler, J. A.** Altering the Vim-Scheftel colorimeter for general use. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1934–35, **20**: 975.—**Schlör, W.** Das Mutochrom; ein Farbenwechsler zur Prüfung geeigneter Farbenkombinationen. Umschau, 1929, **33**: 535–41.—**Seifert, R.** Ueber die Anwendung des Farb- und Luminescenzkomparators nach Rojahn-Heinrici zu physiologisch-chemischen Untersuchungen. Klin. Wschr., 1936, **15**: 162–4.—**Sheftel, A. G.** A new microcolorimeter. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1929–30, **15**: 1016–8.—**Stoner, W. H.** Simplified colorimetric calculation. Ibid., 1924–25, **10**: 574–9.—**Sulkowitch, H. W.** A tyndallmeter-colorimeter for biological use and some applications to turbidimetric and colorimetric measurements in medicine; description of the Tyndallmeter-Colorimeter for biological use. Am. J. Clin. Path., 1932, **2**: 309–18.—**Thiel, A.** Ueber absolute Colorimetrie mit Hilfe von Graufilterlösungen. Klin. Wschr., 1933, **12**: 1144.—**Van Os, D., & Karsten, P.** Titrimetric colorimetry. C. rend. Congr. internat. pharm., 1935, 515–23.—**Vladesco, R.** Comment on peut éviter l'inconvénient le plus sérieux de la colorimétrie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **120**: 221–3.—**Volbert, F.** Farbtonmessung. In Handb. Lebensmittchem. (Bömer, A.) Berl., 1933, **2**: Teil 1, 419–38.—**Wright, S. L.** Note on colorimeter correction curves. J. Biol. Chem., 1926–27, **71**: 209–12. Also repr.—**Zeeuw, J. de, & Kuenen, D. J.** Note on a microcolorimeter and its possible application. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1935, **23**: 626–9.—**Zizine, P.** Présentation d'un nouveau colorimètre. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1927, 3. ser., **51**: 1272.

—— Methods, photoelectric.

Diller, I. M. Photoelectric colorimeter. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, **115**: 315–22.—**Evelyn, K. A.** A simplified photoelectric colorimeter using light filters. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **116**: 45. Also J. Biol. Chem., 1936, **115**: 63–75. ——— & **Cipriani, A. J.** A photoelectric microcolorimeter. Ibid., 1937, **117**: 365–9.—**Goudsmit, A.,** jr, & **Summerson, W. H.** A variable layer photoelectric comparison photometer; a new type of photoelectric colorimeter. Ibid., 1935, **111**: 421–33. Also repr.—**Kober, S.** Ein neues einfaches lichtelektrisches Kolorimeter (Demonstration) Acta brevia neerl., 1933, **3**: 113.—**Lebowich, J., Lebowich, R. J., & Dinburg, M.** A simple direct reading photoelectric colorimeter. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1937–38, **23**: 284–92.—**Meunier, P.** Un électrophotomètre à cellule à couche d'arrêt destiné à la colorimétrie et à l'opacimétrie pratiques. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1937, **19**: 113–8.—**Millikan, G. A.** A simple photoelectric colorimeter. J. Physiol., Lond., 1933, **79**: 152–7.—**Müller, R. H., & Finney, G. F.** A photoelectric colorimeter with logarithmic response. J. Optic. Soc. America, 1935, **25**: 342–6.—**Reimann, S. P.** The photo-electric cell as a colorimeter. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925–26, **23**: 520–3.—**Strafford, N.** Colorimetric analysis by the photo-electric cell. Analyst, Lond., 1936, **61**: 170–7.—**Van den Akker, J. A.** Chromaticity limitations of the best physically realizable three-filter photoelectric colorimeter. J. Optic. Soc. America, 1937, **27**: 401–7.—**Wolff, R.** La cellule photo-électrique; ses applications en chimie et en biologie. Médecine, Par., 1933, **14**: 697–702.

COLOR index.

See under **Hemoglobin.**

COLOR vision.

See under **Vision.** For its abnormities see **Color blindness.**

COLOSTOMY.

See also **Anus,** artificial; **Cecum,** Surgery; **Colon,** Surgery.

Antonioli, G. M. Sul prolasso dell'ansa efferente di ano, iliaco definitivo sinistro. Policlinico, 1936, **43**: sez. prat., 630–8.—**Best, R. R.** The colostomy; indications, methods and points of practical interest regarding its care. Nebraska M. J., 1933, **18**: 365–9. ——— The selection of a colostomy technic and presentation of a plastic procedure for the intractable stenosed colostomy. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc., 1935, **36**: 75–80. ——— & **Hicken, N. F.** Plastic operation for the repair of retracted and stenosed colostomies. Am. J. Surg., 1935, **30**: 287.—**Bolliger, A., & Walker-Taylor, P. N.** Experimental unilateral uretero-intestinal anastomosis; 3 years' survival after unilateral uretero-colostomy followed by opposite nephrectomy. Austral. N. Zealand J. Surg., 1935–36, **5**: 268–70.—**Carnett, J. B., & Howell, J. C.** Discussion of some practical points of colostomy. Med. J. & Rec., 1929, **129**: 208.—**Charbonnel, M., & Chauvenet, A.** Les complications des colostomies iliaques gauches. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1925, **55**: 135–42.—**Christopher, F.** Vicious jejuno-colostomy with chronic ileac obstruction; importance of intestinal localization. Am. J. Surg., 1935, **29**: 124–7.—**Clute, H. M.** The technic of colostomy closure after a Mikulicz resection of large intestine. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1928, **8**: 145–51.—**Davis, C. B.** Pauchet closure. Ibid., 1930, **10**: 259–64.—**Dinnick, T.** The origins and evolution of colostomy. Brit. J. Surg., 1934, **22**: 142–54.—**Dixon, C. F.** The avoidance of permanent colonic stoma in surgery of the colon. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1937, **27**: 561–3.—**Drueck, C. J.** Colostomy; artificial anus. Indianapolis M. J., 1925, **28**: 186–9. ——— Colostomy under local anaesthesia. Am. J. Surg., 1928, n. ser., **4**: 491. ——— The indications for a colostomy. Am. Med., 1928, **23**: 561–4. Also J. Iowa M. Soc., 1928, **18**: 458–61. ——— Technic of making a colostomy. Med. Times, N. Y., 1928, **56**: 57. ——— The value of a colostomy. Ibid., 294.—**Dubois, E. C.** Living with a colostomy. N. England J. M., 1936, **215**: 869.—**Fitzgerald, R. R.** Aseptic closure of temporary colostomy wounds. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, **28**: 70.—**Gabriel, W. B., & Lloyd-Davies, O. V.** Colostomy. Brit. J. Surg., 1934–35, **22**: 520–38.—**Glenn, F.** Colostomy of the transverse colon. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1935, **61**: 629–34.—**Hall, W. E. B.** Recurrent prolapse through the stoma of a colostomy. Ann. Surg., 1936, **104**: 477.—**Hirschman, L. J.** The value of temporary colostomy. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, **79**: 1021–4. ——— Median colostomy. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc. (1929) 1930, **30**: 187–93. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1930, **50**: 903–6.—**Jirásek, A.** Die physiologischen Voraussetzungen der richtig entsprechenden Kolostomie. Acta chir. scand., 1925, **59**: 84–90.—**Johnson, R. M.** The absorption and excretion of calcium and phosphorus in 3 patients with colostomy and ileostomy. J. Clin. Invest., 1937, **16**: 223–30.—**MacGuire, P.** Palliative colostomy. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1936, **63**: 66–8, 10 pl.—**McNealy, R. & W., Lichtenstein, M. E.** Iliac colostomy. Ibid., 1935, **61**: 709–11. ——— Simple technique for cecostomy. Am. J. Surg., 1937, **36**: 620–2.—**Mayo, C. H., & Dixon, C. F.** A new type of permanent colostomy. Ann. Surg., 1928, **87**: 711–7.—**Miles, W. E., Gabriel, W. B.** [et al.] Discussion on colostomy. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926–27, **20**: Sect. Surg., 100–12.—**Nettrour, W. S., & Mayo, C. W.** Reestablishment of sigmoid continuity following single barrel colostomy. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1936, **11**: 664–6.—**Pemberton, J. de J., & Waugh, J. M.** Unusual complication following colostomy. Ibid., 1937, **12**: 145–9.—**Rainey, W. R.** Colostomy. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1932, **29**: 513–7.—**Rankin, F. W.** Concerning colostomy. South. M. J., 1936, **29**: 130–9. ——— & **Graham, A. S.** Closure of colostomy. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1937, **64**: 59–62.—**Rhodes, G. K.** Colostomy; a special technic. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1923, **3**: 857–64.—**Rosser, C.** Comments on the colostomy. Texas J. M., 1935–36, **31**: 693–6.—**Slesinger, E. G.** Colostomy—and after. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1937, **51**: 93–6.—**Steinberg, M. E.** A skin flap cover for projecting intestine. Ann. Surg., 1926, **83**: 123–5.—**Stetten, DeW.** An improved colostomy spur crusher. Am. J. Surg., 1928, n. ser., **5**: 327. Also repr.—**Taylor, G. W.** A precaution in stab wound colostomy. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1936, **63**: 230.—**Turner, J.** Complications of

colostomy and their prevention. Clin. Rep. Melbourne Hosp., 1936, 7: 89–92.—**Warwick, T.** Colostomy and its inherent difficulties; a suggested operative technique. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 2: 298–302. ——— Professor Doyen C. L. Dumas; a note on his observations on colostomy. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1936, 63: 395–7.

—— Postoperative management.

Best, R. R. A colostomy irrigating apparatus and a modified type of colostomy belt. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc., 1933, 34: 89–91. ——— An improved colostomy irrigating apparatus. Ibid., 1934, 35: 105. Also Am. J. Surg., 1937, 35: 140.—**Binkley, G. E.** The care of the colostomy. Ann. Surg., 1929, 89: 71–6.—**Boser, F. A.** Colostomy outfit. U. S. Patent Off., 1936, No. 2064586.—**Bowman, F. B.** The post-operative management of the permanent colostomy. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, 29: 69.—**Bowman, M. A.** Colostomy belt. U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 2002931.—**Black, A. W.** Colostomy bag. Ibid., 1936, No. 2054535.—**Dubois, E. C.** The management of a colostomy. Am. J. Nurs., 1934, 34: 552–4.—**Duke, A.** A home-made colostomy belt. Ibid., 1935, 35: 948.—**Everidge, J.** An inflatable intestinal bag in uretero-colostomy. Lancet, Lond., 1934, 2: 483.—**Frissell, F. H.** Colostomy pad. U. S. Patent Off., 1936, No. 2043097.—**Gabriel, W. B.** Colostomy and its management. Practitioner, Lond., 1936, 136: 159–71.—**Knight, J. I. F.** A new colostomy outfit. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 2: 576.—**Koenig, H. F.** Colostomy appliance. U. S. Patent Off., 1936, No. 2048392.—**Marbury, W. B.** A method of controlling skin irritation following colostomy. Virginia M. Month., 1927–28, 54: 426–8.—**Method** of preventing irritation of the skin in ileostomy and colostomy. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc., 1934, 35: 104.—**Simpson, L. A.** Colostomy belt. U. S. Patent Off., 1937, No. 2078512, 2 pl.—**Whitney, M. A.** Fitting the colostomy belt to the patient. Am. J. Nurs., 1933, 33: 458–61.

COLOSTRUM.

For human colostrum see under **Breast milk.**

Dann, W. J. The transmission of vitamin A from parents to young in mammals; the carotene and vitamin A content of cow's colostrum. Biochem. J., Lond., 1933, 27: 1998–2005.—**Earle, I. P.** Influence of the ingestion of colostrum on the proteins of the blood sera of young foals, kids, lambs, and pigs. J. Agr. Res., 1935, 51: 479–90.—**Elsdon, G. D.** The composition and freezing-point of cows' colostrum. Analyst, Lond., 1934, 59: 665.—**Henry, K. M., & Kon, S. K.** A note on the vitamin D content of cow's colostrum. Biochem. J., Lond., 1937, 31: 2199–201.—**Höllen, J.** Beitrag zur Chemie und Beschaffenheit des Kolostrums. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, 33: 386.—**Howe, P. E.** An effect of the ingestion of colostrum upon the composition of the blood of new-born calves. J. Biol. Chem., 1921, 49: 115–8. ——— The relation between the ingestion of colostrum or blood serum and the appearance of globulin and albumin in the blood and urine of the new-born calf. J. Exp. M., 1924, 39: 313–20.—**Masoero, P.** Rilievi e considerazioni sul grasso, sulla concentrazione degli idrogenioni (in p_H) e sulle catalasi del colostro di vacca. Clin. vet., Milano, 1932, 55: 1; 105.—**Rabotti, G.** Ricerche sul contenuto in ferro del colostro vaccino. Ibid., 1934, 57: 285–9.—**Shope, R. E., & Gowen, J. W.** Cholesterol and cholesterol ester content of bovine colostrum. J. Exp. M., 1928, 48: 21–4.—**Smith, T.** The immunological significance of colostrum; the relation between colostrum, serum, and the milk of cows normal and immunized towards B. coli. Ibid., 1930, 51: 473–81. ——— & **Little, R. B.** Cow serum as a substitute for colostrum in new-born calves. Ibid., 1922, 36: 453–68. ——— Proteinuria in new-born calves following the feeding of colostrum. Ibid., 1924, 39: 303–12. ——— The immunological significance of colostrum; the initial feeding of serum from normal cows and cows immunized towards B. coli in place of colostrum. Ibid., 1930, 51: 483–92.—**Traum, J.** The relation of colostrum to immunity of new-born calves. Cornell Vet., 1923, 13: 135–48.

COLP, Ralph, 1893– , & **KELLER, Manelva Wylie.** Textbook of surgical nursing. 2. ed. xxii, 514p. 8° N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1929.

COLP-

For subjects beginning thus see under **Cervix; Vagina.**

COLPIDIUM.

See under **Ciliata.**

COLPODA.

See under **Ciliata.**

COLQUHOUN, Daniel, 1849–1935.

Obituary. N. Zealand M. J., 1935, 34: 136, port.

COLRAT, A.

See **Rollet, E., & Colrat, A.** La tuberculose de l'oeil [&c.] 293p. 8° Par., 1927.

COLSON, Georges, 1889– *Les fractures de la clavicule chez l'enfant. 15p. 8° Par., 1921.

COLSON, L[ouis] Le muscle radiocarpien (radialis internus brevis) 14p. illust. 8° Gand, Vanderhaeghen, 1889.

COLSON, Marius, 1900– *Contribution à l'étude du coryza gangréneux des bovides [Alfort] 119p. 8° Salins-les-bains, 1930.

COLSON, Pierre, 1903– *Contribution à l'étude des cardiothyréoses. 287p. 4 pl. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1934.

COLT, Frederick Hoare. Selected verses and translations. 2 p. l. 98p. 8° [Cambr., Engl., Univ. Press, 1927]

COLTELLONI, Pierre, 1891– *Contribution à l'étude des rechutes et des méningites sériques au cours de la méningite cérébro-spinale. 43p. 8° Par., 1921.

COLTON, Buel Preston, 1852–1906. Physiology, experimental and descriptive. xx, 399p. 8° Bost., D. C. Heath & Co., 1898.

—— Physiology, briefer course. 386p. pl. 8° Bost., D. C. Heath & Co., 1900.

—— Physiology, practical and descriptive. Pt 2. xv, 151p. 8° Bost., D. C. Heath & Co., 1906.

COLUBRIDAE.

See also **Cobra; Snake.**

Bzowski, R. Chondriome et sécrétion venimeuse chez les colubridés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 120: 879–81.—**Do Amaral, A.** Sobre a especie Coluber dichrous (Peters) Boulenger, 1894. Mem. Inst. Butantan, 1929, 4: 333–7. ——— Contribuição á biologia dos ophidios do Brasil; habitos curiosos da especie Tachymenis brasiliensis Gomes (Colubridae, Boiginae) Ibid., 1932, 7: 89–92. ——— Uma nova especies de colubrideo opisthoglypho, do genero Chlorosoma Wagler, 1830. Ibid., 99–101, pl. ——— Novos generos e especies de colubrideos opisthoglyphos. Ibid., 1935, 9: 203–6, pl.—**Dunn, E. R.** A tentative key and arrangement of the American genera of Colubridae. Bull. Antivenin Inst. America, 1928–29, 2: 18–24.—**Phisalix, M.** Indépendence des propriétés antirabiques et antivenimeuses du sang des couleuvres aglyphes appartenant au genre Coluber Lin. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1927, 20: 986–8. Also C. rend. Acad. sc., 1927, 185: 1536–8.—**Testi, F.** Un colubride proteroglifo da aggiungersi alla fauna erpetologica della Somalia Italiana. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1935, 16: 407–9.

COLUCCI, Vincenzo, 1841–1901.

Gurini, A. [Biography] In Annuario vet. ital. (E. Sallustiana) Roma, 1934–35, 470–5.

COLUMBIA, Pa. Columbia Hospital. Annual report. 9., 1904.

COLUMBIA, S. Carolina. Hospital for the Insane [formerly **Lunatic Asylum,** 1822] Report of the regents. 1850–1923.

Incomplete.

COLUMBIA University. College of Physicians and Surgeons. Department of Bacteriology. Laboratory manual in medical bacteriology. 123p. 8° N. Y., J. T. Dougherty, 1924. Also 2. ed. 228p. 1926. Also 3. ed. 216p. [1929]

COLUMBIA University. Committee on General Catalogue. Alumni register, 1754–1931. xvi, 1464p. 2 l. 8° N. Y., Columbia Univ. Press, 1932.

—— Columbia University officers and alumni, 1754–1857; compiled by Milton Halsey Thomas xv, 431p. pl. map. 8° N. Y., Columbia Univ. Press, 1936.

COLUMBIA University. Library. Masters' essays. N. Y., 1929–

COLUMBIA University Press. Columbia books, 1893–1933; a dictionary-catalogue of Columbia University Press publications, comp. by Edward A. Noyes and Henry M. Silver II. [247]p. illust. 8° N. Y. [1933]

—— Columbia books, Supplement No. 7, cumulating nos. 1–7, with complete list of forthcoming titles, as of January 1, 1936. 78p. illust. 8° N. Y. [1936?]

COLUMBRE, Augustino. Opera de manuschansia. [57] l. 8° Venezia, Gulielmo da Fontanet., 1518.

COLUMBUS, Christopher, 1442–1506.

Müller, E. War Columbus ein Genie, war er wahnsinnig? Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1936, **38:** 606–10.

COLUMBUS, Ohio. Columbus State Hospital [formerly **Columbus Asylum for the Insane**] Annual report. **1.–69.,** 1838–1907.

Incomplete.

COLUMBUS, Ohio. Ohio State Medical Association.

See **Ohio State Medical Association.**

COLUMBUS, Ohio. Saint Anthony's Hospital. Annual report. **6.–20.,** 1897–1911; **24.–25.,** 1915–16.

COLUMBUS, Ohio. Saint Francis Hospital. Annual report of the medical staff. **28.–51.,** 1893–1916.

Incomplete.

COLUMNA, Egidio.

See **Colonna,** Egidio.

COLUMNA, Francesco [Poliphilus] Hypnerotomachia [ed. Leonardus Crassus] facsimile edition. [256] l. 4° London, Methuen & Co., 1904.

COLUMNA, Pedro, 1900– *Contribution à l'étude de l'ostéomyélite subaiguë du corps vertébral. 89p. 8° Par., 1930.

COLVILE, H. E. History of the Sudan campaign; with a case of maps; compiled in the Intelligence Division of the War Office. 2 pts. xvi, 277p. xiv, 327p. 8 fold. maps. 8° Lond., H. M. Stat. Off. [1889]

COLVILLE, W. J. Educator; cause and cure of all diseases; designed as a guide to families. xii, 263p. 8° Chic., Garden City Pub. Co., 1887.

—— Law of correspondences applied to healing; a course of 7 practical lessons. 121p. 8° Chic., F. M. Hartley Pub. Co., 1898.

COLWELL, Hector Alfred. 1875– Notes on radium therapy for medical students. x, 165p. 12° Lond., H. K. Lewis & Co., 1931.

—— The method of action of radium and X-rays on living tissues. xii, 164p. illust. diagrs. 8° Lond., Oxford Univ. Press, 1935.

—— & **RUSS, Sidney.** Radium, X rays and the living cell, with physical introduction. 2. ed. xi, 356p. 3 pl. 8° Lond., G. Bell & Sons, 1924.

—— X-ray and radium injuries; prevention and treatment. x, 212p. 8° Lond., Oxford Univ. Press, 1934.

COLWELL, Hector Alfred, & WAKELEY, Cecil P. G. An introduction to the study of X-rays and radium. xiv, 203p. 8° Lond., Oxford Univ. Press [1926]

COLWELL, Nathan Porter, 1870–1936.

[Obituary] Fed. Bull., Chic., 1936, **22:** 1; 4. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **106:** 231, port.

COLYER, James Frank. Dental surgery and pathology. 5. ed. xxiv, 931p. 6 pl. 8° Lond., Longmans, Green & Co., 1923.

—— Variations and diseases of the teeth of animals. viii, 750p. illust. 8° Lond., J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson, 1936.

COLYER, Stanley William Randolph. Chronic infection of the jaws; a short radiological and clinical study, to which is added a synopsis of a series of 50 illustrative cases by Reginald Curnock. x, 75p. 19 pl. 8° Lond., H. K. Lewis & Co., 1926

COMA.

See also names of primary conditions as **Acetonemia; Acidosis; Asphyxia; Blood chemistry,** Chlorides: Deficiency; **Brain,** Apoplexy; **Diabetes; Insulin,** Poisoning; **Liver,** Insufficiency; **Meningism; Poisoning,** &c.

KOLLERT, V. Komatöse Zustände. 46p. 8° Wien, 1929.

Alfandary, I. Du nystagmus provoqué dans les états comateux. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1937, **15:** 161–9.—**Cabot, R. C.** Coma. N. England J. M., 1928, **198:** 1008.—**Clinical** pathology of coma. Brit. M. J., 1934, **2:** 81.—**De Jesus, C.** Um caso de coma palustre. Brasil med., 1925, **39:** 34.—**Derouaux.** Coma chez un enfant de 8 ans. Ann. Soc. méd. chir. Liége, 1934, **67:** 50–3.—**Dretler, J.** [Post-comatose disturbances] Polska gaz. lek., 1931, **10:** 228–49.—**Duncan, D. H.** Neurological examination of coma cases. Tristate M. J., 1935–36, **8:** 1658–60.—**Ford, F. J.** Coma. Tr. R. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow, 1932, **26:** 181–5.—**Henderson, J.** Coma. Practitioner, Lond., 1933, **130:** 286–98.—**Hitzenberger, K.** Komatöse Zustände. Wien. med. Wschr., 1933, **83:** 356; 388.—**Izzo, R. A., & Pángaro, J. A.** La hiperazoemia en algunos estados comatosos. Actas Congr. nac. med., B. Air. (1931) 1932, 4. Congr., No. 2, 476–96. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1932, **39:** pt 2, 501.—**Kahler, H.** Komatöse Zustände. Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, **77:** 541–5.—**Lewis, W. H., jr.** Medical aspects of coma with particular reference to the respiratory disturbances. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1938, **35:** 23–6.—**List, C. F.** Peculiar types of reflex-synergias observed in comatose patients. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1936, **83:** 381–9.—**Lynch, G. R.** Clinical pathology of coma. Lancet, Lond., 1934, **2:** 23.—**Revans, J., & Way, S. A.** A case of coma. Middlesex Hosp. J., 1933, **210:** 145–52.—**Wolfe, S. G., Hargrove, M. D., & Duncan, D. H.** Symposium on coma. Tristate M. J., 1935–36, **8:** 1652–4.

—— Differential diagnosis.

See also **Diabetes,** Coma: Diagnosis.

JAFFRÉ, J. M. *Diagnostic médico-légal des comas. 72p. 8° Par., 1932.

QUINN, F. P. *Coma; frequency and differential diagnosis of the various types [Marquette University] 14p. 8° Milwaukee, 1924.

Camauer, A. F. Diagnóstico de comas. Rev. med., Rosario, 1930, **5:** 249–60.—**Cipriani, C.** Differenze e affinità chimico-biologiche nei varii tipi di coma umano. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1927, **2:** 90–3. —— Coma uremico, coma diabetico, coma epatico; differenze e affinità chimico-biologiche nei vari tipi di coma umano. Policlinico, 1928, **35:** sez. med., 57; 136.—**Diagnóstico** diferencial del coma. Día méd., B. Air., 1935, **7:** 1340.—**Ewen, H. B.** Coma; hyperglycaemic and hypoglycaemic; notes on some unusual cases. N. Zealand M. J., 1924–25, **23:** 480–5.—**Fleming, G. B., Herring, A., & Morris, N.** Coma with glycosuria not due to diabetes mellitus. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1935, **10:** 397–402.—**Hess, L.** Diagnosi e patologia degli stati comatosi. Gazz. osp., 1932, **53:** 686–90. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1932, **82:** 263–7.—**Hoesslin, H. von.** Die Differentialdiagnose und die Behandlung komatöser Zustände. Ther. Gegenwart, 1938, **79:** 5; 67.—**Holler, G.** Wie orientiert sich der praktische Arzt rasch über einen komatösen Zustand? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40:** 93–5.—**Lemchen, B.** The eyelashes sign. Illinois M. J., 1925, **47:** 222.—**Meier, R., & Thoenes, E.** Differentialdiagnostische Bedeutung der Fraktionen des säurelöslichen Phosphates im Blute bei komatösen Zuständen. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1931–32, **172:** 160–4.—**Puchulu, F.** Diagnóstico diferencial de los estados comatosos. Día méd., B. Air., 1929–30, **2:** 465.—**Ramond, L.** Diagnostic d'un coma. Presse méd., 1935, **43:** 231.—**Solomon, P., & Aring, C. D.** The causes of coma in patients entering a general hospital. Am. J. M. Sc., 1934, **188:** 805–11. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **105:** 7–12. —— A routine diagnostic procedure for the patient who enters the hospital in coma. Am. J. M. Sc., 1936, **191:** 357–61.—**Young, G. S.** The differential diagnosis of coma. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, **31:** 381–5.

—— Treatment.

Barré, J. A. Etude clinique du coma cérébello-ventriculaire et considérations thérapeutiques. Paris méd., 1935, **97:** 254–8.—**Bauer, R.** A new treatment for various kinds of coma. Ann. Int. M., 1934, **8:** 595–8.—**Clarkson, F. A.** The diagnosis and treatment of coma, due to medical causes. Canad. J. M. & S., 1923, **50:** 169–78. Also Canad. Pract., 1923, **48:** 45–53.—**Franco, L.** Conduite à tenir en présence d'un coma traumatique. Gaz. méd. France, 1934, 415–20.—**Friedman, E. D.** The care of coma from unknown cause. N. York State J. M., 1933, **33:** 132–7.—**Grafe, E.** Fortschritte in der Behandlung komatöser Zustände. Fortsch. Ther., 1932, **8:** 577.—**Ingolf, K.** Ueber permanente Insulinzufuhr und intravenöse Tropfinfusion in der Komabehandlung. Acta med. scand., 1932, **79:** suppl. 50, 217–32.—**Kahler, H.** Behandlung komatöser Zustände. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, **58:** 1132–4.—**Lévy, M., & Nora.** Guérison d'un état pré-comateux post-opératoire chez un homme de 73 ans. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1935, **25:** 485–7.—**Lévy, M., & Rault.** Un cas de coma post-opératoire; guérison par les

injections de sel pratiquées malgré l'existence d'une forte hyperchlorémie. Ibid., 1933, **23**: 1097–103.—**Strouse, S., & Binswanger, H. F.** Treatment of coma. Med. Clin. N. America, 1935–36, **19**: 1265–71.

COMAR, Michel, 1900– *De la toxicité du beryllium-glucinium. 68p. 8° Par., Masson & cie., 1935.

COMBA, Guido. *La méthode des conductibilités électriques adaptée au dosage des chlorures dans le sang total et les sédiments du sang. 47p. 8° Lausanne, Imp. La Concorde, 1935.

COMBACAL, Raoul Louis, 1909– *Contribution clinique à l'étude du pemphigus oculaire et de ses rapports avec certaines affections cutanées. 72p. 8° Par., M. Vigné, 1936.

COMBE, Adolphe, 1859–1916. Le traitement de l'entérite muco-membraneuse. 6. éd. 351p. 12° Par., J. B. Baillière & fils, 1918.

COMBE, George, 1788–1858. Notes on the United States of North America, during a phrenological visit in 1838–40. 3v. map. 8° Edinb., Machlachlan, Stewart, & Co., 1841.

COMBEAU, Jean, 1912– *Contribution à l'étude de l'extraction des corps étrangers de l'oesophage par voie cervicale externe. 31p. 8° Par., 1937.

COMBERG, Hugo, 1887– *Katatonie und Gravidität. 33p. 8° Kiel, Schmidt & Klaunig, 1919.

COMBES, André, 1888– *Etude du syndrome de l'aortite thoracique postérieure. 52p. 8° Par., 1921.

COMBES, Edmond Willie, 1909– *Le traitement d'épreuve dans le diagnostic de la syphilis. 64p. 8° Par., 1933.

COMBES, Marthe Claire Jeanne Madeleine, 1908– *Fièvres de croissance chez le tout jeune enfant. 50p. 8° Par., 1937.

COMBI, Joseph. *Le délire de quérulence; contribution à la psychiatrie sociale [Genève] 29p. 8° Lausanne, 1929.

COMBUCHA.

See also **Arteriosclerosis,** Treatment.

Bing, M. Heilwirkung des Kombuchaschwammes. Umschau, 1928, **32**: 913.—**Hermann, S.** Ueber die sogenannte Kombucha. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, **192**: 176; 189.—**Müller-Nicolich, L.** [Japanese fungus-Kombucha—its curative effect] Voj. san. glasnik, 1930, **1**: 116–20.—**Rywosch, S.** Kombucha, ein neues Getränk. Umschau, 1928, **32**: 610; 614.

COMBUSTION [spontaneous]

See also **Oxidation.**

Browne, C. A. The spontaneous heating and ignition of hay and other agricultural products. Science, 1933, **77**: 223–9.—**Josephson, C. D.** La combustion spontanée dans les œuvres littéraires ou scientifiques. Acta med. scand., 1926–27, **65**: 424–42.—**Müller, J.** Die Selbstentzündung von Heustöcken; Ursachen, Untersuchung und Bekämpfung. Arch. Krim., 1927, **80**: 160–70, 2 pl.—**Schlör, W.** Die Selbstentzündung von Heustöcken. Umschau, 1927, **31**: 874–6.—**Stein, C.** Beitrag zur Frage der Selbstentzündung. Zschr. Gewerbehyg., Wien, 1926, **32**: [Feuerwehr, iii] 41.

COMBY, Jules, 1853– Deux cents consultations médicales pour les maladies des enfants. 5. éd. viii, 382p. 18° Par., Masson & cie, 1919.

—— Quatre cents consultations médicales pour les maladies des enfants. 9. éd. p.l. viii, 551p. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1930.

—— Alimentation hygiène des enfants et notions pratiques sur les maladies les plus communes. 4. éd. vii, 447p. 12° Par., Vigot frères, 1922.

See also **Piaggio Garzón,** W. Los grandes prácticos de la medicina infantil; el Dr Jules Comby. Med. niños, 1934, **35**: 40–8.

COMBY, Marie Thérèse, 1898– *Syndromes encéphalitiques au cours des maladies infectieuses de l'enfance (encéphalites aiguës) 173p. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1935.

COMEAU-MONTASSE, Lélio, 1896– *De l'intérêt d'un examen biochimique de la salive dans un grand nombre de processus physio-pathologiques. 75p. 8° Par., 1933.

COMEDO.

See also **Acne; Demodex.**

Berger, Z. I puntini neri della faccia. Igiene & vita, 1933, **16**: 31.—**Csillag, J.** Neigung alternder Personen zur Bildung palpebraler und periorbitaler Komedonen. Derm. Wschr., 1929, **88**: 609–11.—**Fischer, H.** Comedonen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1937, **176**: 138–56.—**Henry & Leblois.** Comédons notoédriques chez le chien. Bull. Soc. centr. méd. vét., 1923, **76**: 109.—**Ingram, J. T.** Grouped comedones. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926–27, **20**: Sect. Derm., 90.—**Othaz, E. L., & Ponce de León, S.** Epidermoide pseudocomedoniano. Rev. As. méd. argent, 1937, **50**: 532–7.—**Pinetti, P.** Acné conglobata à forme fruste, constituée par d'innombrables comédons et petits kystes sébacés à contenu huileux, par des clapiers fistulisés, des cicatrices en pont, des formations fibreuses, chez une malade basedowienne, acromégalique, avec tumeur hypophysaire probable. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1936, 7. ser., **7**: 245–61.

COMEL, Marcelo. Fisiologia normale e patologica della cute umana. 2v. xxiv, 971p. xii, 675p. illust. tab. 8° Milano, Frat. Treves, 1933.

For biography see Día méd., B. Air., 1933–34, **6**: 243, port.

COMERMA, Annette, 1907– *La diiodotyrosine; son utilisation dans le traitement des états basédowiens. 111p. 8° Par., 1934.

COMERRO, Paolo. Il male che non perdona; suoi rapporti con la società attuale; sua entità nel biellese, con parole del Carlo Forlanini. 242p. 2 l. 8° Biella, Union Biellese, 1919.

COMET, André, 1895– *Contribution à l'étude du traitement curicthérapique du cancer du col de l'utérus associé à la grossesse. 58p. 8° Par., 1924.

COMET, Jean. *Contribution à l'étude des eaux sulfureuses de Bagnères-de-Luchon vers la fin du xviii^e siècle. 67p. 8° Par., 1922.

COMEY, Perley Pierce, 1852–1924.

Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **82**: 1062.

COMIGNAN, Marguerite, 1896– *Etiologie de la chorée de Sydenham. 49p. 8° Par., 1926.

COMISIONERU, Adolphe, 1909– *L'utilisation des acides aminés dans la thérapeutiques des ulcères gastro-duodénaux. 73p. pl. 8° Par., 1935.

COMISSIONER, Nuham, 1907– *Théorie pathogénique de la pellagre. 102p. 8° Par., 1933.

COMMA bacillus.

See **Cholera; Vibrio.**

COMMANDEUR, Ferdinand, 1868–1926.

Brindeau, A. Nécrologie. Gyn. obst., Par., 1926, **14**: 209, port.—**Lépine.** Nécrologie. Lyon méd., 1926, **138**: 239.—**Voron, J.** Nécrologie. Presse méd., 1926, **34**: 1205.

COMMENSALISM.

See **Parasitism; Symbiosis.**

COMMISSION internationale de standardisation.

See **[International] Institut international d'études de matériel sanitaire.**

COMMITTEE.

Committees of societies see under the names of the societies. Local committees see under the names of cities. National committees see under the names of countries, or under such geographical adjectives as **American; British,** &c. International committees see under the word **International.** See also under the names of their subjects.

COMMON cold.

See also **Bronchitis; Influenza; Laryngitis; Nose,** Diseases; **Respiratory tract,** upper: Diseases; **Rhinitis; Trachea,** Diseases.

CECIL, R. L. Colds; cause, treatment and prevention. 111p. 8° N. Y., 1925.

GRUBB, T. C. The common cold. 8p. 12° Chic. [1936]

JAHN, H. You needn't have a cold! the causes, prevention, and treatment of the common cold. 31p. 8° Bost. [1936]

MCDONAGH, J. E. R. The common cold and influenza and their relationship to other infections in man and animals; the nature of disease; annual reports for the years 1934 and 1935. 152p. 8° Lond., 1936.

SADLER, W. S. The cause and cure of colds. 3. ed. 147p. 8° Chic., 1912. ALSO 7. ed. 172p. 1930.

STICKER, G. Erkältungskrankheiten und Kälteschäden; ihre Verhütung und Heilung. 446p. 8° Berl., 1916.

Alexander, C. E. Upper respiratory infections. Med. Rec., Houston, 1932, **26:** 218.—**Ballenger, H. C.** Acute upper respiratory tract infections. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1934, **27:** 207–10.—**Bertolet, J. A.** The menace of the common cold. Week. Roster, Phila., 1937, **32:** 1369–75.—**Blanton, W. B.** A study of acute upper respiratory infections. Virginia M. Month., 1926–27, **53:** 787–92.—**Blühdorn, K.** Die sogenannten Erkältungskrankheiten des Kindes. Med. Welt, 1930, **4:** 122.—**Bogason, P.** [Colds] Ugeskr. læger, 1930, **92:** 984.—**Brennemann, J.** The common cold in infancy and childhood. Illinois M. J., 1934, **66:** 366–71.—**Briggs, F. W.** The common cold. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1924–25, **3:** 393–5.—**Browning, C. H.** The common cold; a survey of recent work. Glasgow M. J., 1935, **123:** 329–49.—**Burdick, A. F.** The common cold. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1928, **7:** 463.—**Burgess, C. M.** The common cold, etiology and general considerations. Rep. Wayne Co. M. Soc., 1934–35, **5:** 49–51.—**Cheney, V. S.** The common cold, etiology, prevention and treatment. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1928, **18:** 15–21.—**Cloward, R. E.** The common cold. Proc. Clinic, Honolulu, 1935, **1:** No. 11, 1–5.—**Cohen, S. A.** Acute upper respiratory infection in infants and children. Med. J. & Rec., 1932, **135:** 1; 64; 117.—**Common** (The) cold. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1936, **26:** 155.—**Dean, L. W.** Panel discussion on the common cold. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1935, **7:** 700–13.—**Diehl, H. S.** The common cold. N. York State J. M., 1935, **35:** 109–16.—**Dochez, A. R.** A limited consideration of certain aspects of acute infection of the respiratory tract. Medicine, 1933, **12:** 245–77. ——— Acute infections of the upper respiratory tract. Tr. Nat. Tuberc. Ass., N. Y., 1934, **30:** 70. ——— Common cold. In Dis. resp. tract. (N. Hampshire Acad. M.) Phila., 1936, 51–68.—**Donnelly, W. H.** The colds of childhood. In Pract. Lect. (Hoeber) 1924–26, 2. ser., N. Y., 1927, 112–5.—**Douglass, T.** The common colds. J. Arkansas M. Soc., 1925–26, **22:** 129–33.—**Edens, E.** Ueber Erkältung und Erkältungskrankheiten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1938, **85:** 41–4.—**Erfrierung** und Erkältung. Mitt. Biochem., 1937, **44:** 163–8.—**Evans, H.** Upper respiratory infections in children. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1933, **26:** 347–51.—**Felman, G. H.** Upper respiratory infections in children. Wisconsin M. J., 1933, **32:** 746–52.—**Garrett, A. S.** Colds, common and uncommon. Texas J. M., 1930–31, **26:** 744–7.—**Gellenthien, C. H.** The common cold. Southwest J. M. & S., 1934, **18:** 63–71.—**Gillum, J. R.** Symposium; the common cold; viewpoint of the ophthalmologist. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1933, **26:** 51–2.—**Goldberg, S.** Common colds among children. Med. J. & Rec., 1932, **135:** 289. Also repr.—**Grant, R. L. T.** Infections of the upper respiratory tract in children. Med. J. Australia, 1936, **2:** 776–8.—**Hargrove, R. M.** Common colds. Med. Rec., Houston, 1926, **20:** 224.—**Harpuder, K.** Ueber Erkältung und Erkältungskrankheiten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, **54:** 621; 656.—**Harris, C. E.** The common cold. Colorado M., 1935, **32:** 604–8.—**Haupt, H.** Ueber Erkältung. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1922, **38:** 501; 511.—**Hayes, R. E. S.** The common cold. Homoeop. Rec., 1933, **48:** 79–81.—**Hilding, A.** The common cold. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1930, **12:** 133–50. Also repr.—**Hollis, C. B.** A consideration of the catarrhal cold problem. Hahneman. Month., 1937, **72:** 454–6.—**Horder, T.** Opening remarks in a discussion on the common cold. S. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond., 1932, **39:** 106–10.—**Jay, H. M.** Infections of the upper respiratory tract in children. Med. J. Australia, 1936, **2:** 774–6.—**Jones, T. D.** Infections of the upper respiratory tract in children. Virginia M. Month., 1931, **58:** 537–41.—**Kerr, W. J.** The common cold. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **107:** 323–9. Also repr. Also Diplomate, 1937, **9:** 39–45.—**Kneeland, Y.** The common cold. Health Exam., N. Y., 1936, 5, 10; 19.—**Kovács, O.** [Acute catarrh of the respiratory organs in infants] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1929, **27:** 1185–9.—**Kruse.** Erkältungskrankheiten. Med. Welt, 1933, **7:** 1773.—**Large, S. H.** Common colds. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1924–25, **33:** 1350–5.—**Leathart, P. W.** Some observations on the common cold. Brit. Dent. J., 1924, **45:** 935–44.—**Lingeman, E. L.** Symposium; common cold; viewpoint of the otorhinolaryngologist. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1933, **26:** 52–6.—**Long, P. H.** The common cold. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1934, **33:** 655–63. Also Yale J. Biol., 1935–36, **8:** 95.—**Lord, F. T.** Certain aspects of the common cold. Med. Clin. N. America, 1935–36, **19:** 1499–504.—**McAboy, C. B.** The medical aspect of the common cold. Atlantic M. J. 1923–24, **27:** 740.—**McAuliffe, G. B.** The infantile cold. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1926, **32:** 593; 1927, **33:** 55.—**Mackenzie, A. V.** Cold in the head. Med. World, 1937, **55:** 43–5.—**Mallory, T. B.** Sniffles. N. England J. M., 1935, **213:** 580–2.—**Maytum, C. K.** The common cold. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1936, **11:** 828–31.—**Mettenheim, von.** Ueber sogenannten Erkältungskrankheiten der oberen Luftwege im Kindesalter und ihre Behandlung. Med. Welt, 1932, **6:** 1747–9.—**Meyer, K. F.** The common cold. California West. M., 1934, **41:** 361–5.—**Much, H.** Erkältung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73:** 684–6.—**Mutchler, J. C.** The common cold in the school. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1932, **29:** 824–9.—**Noltenius, F.** Erwägungen zum Erkältungsproblem. Med. Welt, 1936, **10:** 291–3.—**Novak, F. J.** The common cold. In Pract. Libr. M. & S. (Appleton) N. Y., 1937, **11:** 710–22.—**Reilly, T. F.** The diary of the great mucous membrane disease; the so-called common cold. Med. Times, N. Y., 1926, **54:** 111; 128.—**Respiratory** catarrh. Med. Off., Lond., 1937, **58:** 75.—**Rice, G. B.** The common cold. Boston M. & S. J., 1925, **192:** 959–62.—**Robuck, S. V.** The common cold. J. Am. Osteopath. Ass., 1931, **31:** 80–3.—**Rule, A. L.** Acute respiratory infections. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1928–29, **21:** 207–11.—**Schoenleber, A. W.** The common cold. Med. Bull., N. Y., 1937, **3:** 93–111.—**Schroeder, L. C.** Symposium on upper respiratory tract and some of their complications; upper respiratory infections from the pediatric standpoint. Laryngoscope, 1935, **45:** 493–8.—**Scott-Brown, W. G.** The common cold. Clin. J., Lond., 1937, **66:** 203–6.—**Shaper, A. A.** The common cold. Kentucky M. J., 1937, **35:** 523–6.—**Schuster, M. P.** Catarrh of the upper respiratory tractus. Bull. El Paso Co. M. Soc., 1911, **3:** 25–9.—**Smillie, W. G.** Common colds. Personnel J., 1930–31, **9:** 470–4.—**Smith, D. L.** Upper respiratory infections. South. M. J., 1929, **22:** 918–20.—**Smith, H.** The common cold. Med. J. & Rec., 1924, **120:** 577–80. Also repr.—**Sperry, F. N.** The common cold. N. England J. M., 1930, **202:** 632–6.—**Stimpson, R. T.** The common cold. Health Bull., Raleigh, 1936, **51:** No. 2, 11–3.—**Stone, J. B.** Upper respiratory tract infections in infants and young children. West Virginia M. J., 1930, **26:** 705–12.—**Stovin, J. S.** The problem of colds in children. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, **142:** 505–7.—**Strecker.** Was ist eine Erkältung? Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, **54:** 1408–10.—**Sweet, C.** Acute upper respiratory tract infections in children. California West. M., 1930, **32:** 74–8.—**Thomson, S. C.** The common cold. Clin. J., Lond., 1932, **61:** 457.—**Thorpe, E. S.,** jr. Overwhelming infections of the upper respiratory tract. Pennsylvania M. J., 1934, **38:** 77–9.—**Vokoun, F. J.** The common cold. Mil. Surgeon 1937, **80:** 285. Also repr.—**Walker, H.** The common cold. Virginia M. Month., 1936–37, **63:** 656–9.—**Warnshuis, G. J.** Colds. Clin. M. & S., 1930, **37:** 184–7.—**Wilson, N. G.** Colds. Health Bull., Raleigh, 1934, **49:** No. 11, 9.—**Wood, F. L.** The common cold; its complications, etiology, prophylaxis and treatment. Med. World, 1935, **53:** 721–4.—**Ziemann, H.** De la etiología, naturaleza y consecuencias de los resfriados y enfermedades, por enfriamiento. Rev. méd germ. iber. amer., 1930, **3:** 754–60.

—— Bacteriology.

HOLLER, W. [K. H.] *Ueber das Vorkommen von mäusepathogenen Pneumokokken im Speichel bei erkälteten und nicht erkälteten Menschen [Leipzig] 16p. 8° Zeulenroda i. Thür., 1933.

THOMSON, D., & THOMSON, R. The common cold, with special reference to the part played by streptococci, pneumococci, and other organisms. 738p. 4° Lond., 1932.

Forms v. 8, Ann. Pickett Thomson Lab.

Ballenger, H. C. Bacteremia and acute upper respiratory tract infections. Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1934, **40:** 275–84. Also Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1934, **20:** 452–9.—**Burky, E. L., & Freese, H. L.** Filter-passing anaerobic bacteria of the upper respiratory tract in health and during acute respiratory disease. J. Bact., Balt., 1931, **22:** 209–21.—**Colds** are caused by germ; weather can't bring them on. Science News Lett., 1935, **27:** 335.—**Dochez, A. R., Mills, K. C., & Kneeland, Y.,** jr. Study of the virus of the common cold and its cultivation in tissue medium. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1930–31, **28:** 513–6. ——— Cultivation of the virus of the common cold in tissue medium. Ibid., 1931, **39:** 64–6. ——— Studies on the common cold; cultivation of the virus in tissue medium. J. Exp. M., 1936, **63:** 559–79. Also repr. ——— Filtrable viruses in infection of the upper respiratory tract. J. Am. M. Ass., 1938, **110:** 177–80.—**Dochez, A. R., Shibley, G. S., & Mills, K. C.** Studies in the common cold; experimental transmission of the common cold to anthropoid apes and human beings by means of a filtrable agent. J. Exp. M., 1930, **52:** 701–16. Also repr.—**Edwards, J. T.** Experiments on the transmission of human cold to hedgehogs; a preliminary note. Proc. R. Soc. M.,

Lond., 1935–36, **29:** 393–404.—**Haire, R. D.** Upper respiratory infection from a spirochete; diagnosis and treatment. Southwest. M., 1937, **21:** 49–51.—**Holt, L. E.** The bacteriology of acute respiratory infections in children as determined by cultures from the bronchial secretion. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1910, **25:** 223–9, ch.—**Hoyle, L.** The haemophilic bacteria of the upper respiratory tract, the appearance of virulent forms in relation to upper respiratory infections. J. Hyg., Lond., 1934, **34:** 195–202.—**Hyde, R. R., & Chapman, J.** The behavior of certain filterable agents from cases of colds and influenza isolated directly from man to chick membranes. Am. J. Hyg., 1937, **26:** 116–23.—**Kahn, B. S.** Relation between infection of the upper respiratory tract and gastro-intestinal infection in infants with special reference to the role of Bacillus morgani I. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, **49:** 939–51.—**Kneeland, Y., jr.** Filterable viruses in upper respiratory infection. Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., 1937, **77:** 467–71. ——— & **Dawes, C. F.** The relationship of pathogenic bacteria to upper respiratory disease in infants. J. Exp. M., 1932, **55:** 735–44. Also repr.—**Kneeland, Y., jr, Mills, K. C., & Dochez, A. R.** Cultivation of the virus of the common cold in the chorio-allantoic membrane of the chick embryo. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936–37, **35:** 213–5.—**Looper, E. A.** The bacteriologic factor in the cause of common colds. South. M. J., 1925, **18:** 143–6.—**Milam, D. F., & Smillie, W. G.** A bacteriological study of colds on an isolated tropical island (S. John, United States, Virgin Islands, West Indies) J. Exp. M., 1931, **53:** 733–52. Also repr.—**Mills, K. C., Shibley, G. S., & Dochez, A. R.** Studies in the common cold; a study of certain gram-negative filter-passing anaerobes of the upper respiratory tract. Ibid., 1928, **47:** 193–206.—**Mulder, J.** [Cases of sporadic and periodic endemic catarrh of the respiratory tract in So. Sumatra and the etiological significance of hemoglobinophil bacteria (Pfeiffer)] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1932, **72:** 1419–34, 2 pl.—**Noble, W. C., jr, & Brainard, D. H.** Studies of acute respiratory infections; filter-passing anaerobic bacteria of the nose and throat in health and in colds. J. Prevent. M., 1932, **6:** 1–16. ——— & **Fisher, E. A.** Comparison of the aerobic flora of the upper respiratory tract of persons in health and with colds. Ibid., 1928, **2:** 105–45.—**Powell, H. M., & Clowes, G. H. A.** Cultivation of the virus of common cold and its inoculation in human subjects. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1931, **29:** 332–5.—**Rosenow, E. C.** Cataphoretic velocity and virulence of streptococci isolated from throats of human beings, from raw milk, flies, water, sewage and air during epidemics of the common autumnal cold. Am. J. Hyg., 1934, **19:** 1–21. ——— Cataphoretic time and velocity of streptococci and pneumococci; studies on organisms isolated in cases of the common cold, influenza, bronchopneumonia and lobar pneumonia. J. Infect. Dis., 1934, **54:** 91–122.—**Shibley, G. S., Hanger, F. M.** [et al.] Bacterial flora of nose and throat in health and upper respiratory infection. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925–26, **23:** 258–60.—**Shibley, G. S., Mills, K. C., & Dochez, A. R.** Further consideration of transmissibility of human upper respiratory infections (common cold) to the ape. Ibid., 1929–30, **27:** 59.—**Turner, R. G., Anderson, D. E., & Loew, E. R.** Bacteria of the upper respiratory tract and middle ear of albino rats deprived of vitamin A. J. Infect. Dis., 1930, **46:** 328–34.—**Walker, J. E.** Production of colds with Micrococcus catarrhalis. Ibid., 1929, **44:** 254–6.—**Webster, L. T., & Clow, A. D.** The association of pneumococci, Hemophilus influenzae, and Streptococcus hemolyticus with coryza, pharyngitis, and sinusitis in man. J. Exp. M., 1932, **55:** 445–53.—**Winter.** Katarrh und Rheuma; Erkältung und Bazillus. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, **63:** 1910–2.—**Yardumian, K., & Lightner, E. L.** Nasopharyngeal flora and some remarks as to their relation to common colds. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1934, **19:** 877–82.

—— Complications.

See also **Otitis media; Pneumonia; Sinusitis [paranasal]** &c.

Chodounsky, K. Erkältung als Krankheitsursache. 2. Aufl. 207p. 8° Wien, 1911.

Bernton, H. S. The common cold and asthma. Med. Ann. District of Columbia, 1936, **5:** 164–72.—**Chilikin, V. I.** [Aphonia as sequel of colds] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1933, **37:** 1068–71.—**Chodounsky, K.** Das grosse Experiment über Erkältung. Umschau, 1925, **29:** 538.—**Coakley, C. G.** The common cold—its complications and sequelae. J. Florida M. Ass., 1934, **20:** 393–9.—**Coates, G. M., & Gordon, W.** The tonsil and adenoid problem; the systemic influence of infection of the upper respiratory tract. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, **50:** 1627–30.—**Drougge, A.** [On colds with special reference to the cause and course of pulmonary tuberculosis in the army] Tskr. mil. hälsov., 1922. **47:** 187–201.—**Dwyer, J. G.** Symposium on upper respiratory tract and some of their complications; the relationship between infections of the upper respiratory tract and the ear. Laryngoscope, 1935, **45:** 489–92.—**Griffin, H. W.** Some head complications of the common cold. South. M. & S., 1935, **97:** 72.—**Heise, F. H.** The influence of colds on pulmonary tuberculosis in patients undergoing treatment. Am. Rev. Tubere., 1930, **21:** 664–8.—**Hurd, L. M.** Complications in epidemic infection of the upper respiratory tract. Health Exam., N. Y., 1936, **5:** No. 11, 17–9.—**Loghem, J. J. van.** Erkältung und Krankheit. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1927, **24:** 756–9.—**Meyer, G.** Erkältung als Krankheitsursache. Med. Welt, 1935, **9:** 1728.—**Mitchell, F. T.** Some of the immediate and remote complications of the common cold. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol Soc., 1936, **42:** 493–502.—**Pasette, S. E.** Enterospasm secondary to upper respiratory infection in childhood; report of 3 cases. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1933, **50:** 279–83.—**Poix, G., & Aubriet, G.** Le froid dans l'étiologie des affections pulmonaires et en particulier de la tuberculose. Rev. phtisiol., Par., 1931, **12:** 513–20.—**Pritchard, S.** The relation between the upper and the lower respiratory tract. J. Lancet, 1926, **46:** 503–5.—**Ruedemann, E.** Acute upper respiratory complications. Pittsburg M. Bull., 1936, **25:** 149–51.—**Schmidt, P.** Erkältung und Tuberkulose. Tuberkulose, Münch., 1935, **15:** 197–201.—**Settel, N.** Sequence of infectious diseases in the upper and lower respiratory tract; anatomical and clinical considerations. N. York State J. M., 1937, **37:** 1435–42.—**Silveira, R.** Relaciones de las afecciones de las vías respiratorias superiores y el oído. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1935, **40:** 1133–6.—**Smith, I. R.** Upper respiratory infection in its relation to pulmonary diseases. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1930, **45:** 233–42.—**Smith, R. T.** The upper respiratory affections in relation to chronic non-tubercular pulmonary disorders. J. Arkansas M. Soc., 1937–38, **34:** 55–8.—**Stewart, H. M.** The complications of the common cold. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1934, **188:** 56.—**Teed, R. W.** Sinus complications of colds. Bull. Guthrie Clin., 1936, **6:** 74–9.—**Thomson, S.** Discussion on the common colds and their sequelae. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, **25:** 841–5.—**Yates, A. L.** The complications of the common cold, as they affect the ear, nose and throat. Practitioner, Lond., 1932, **129:** 546–59.

—— Diagnosis.

Bosch, F. W. *Die Erkältungskrankheiten der Atmungsorgane und ihre unfallmedizinische Beurteilung [Freiburg] 23p. 8° Marburg-Lahn, 1934.

Coke, F. Colds and hay fever. 148p. 8° Lond., 1933.

Caldwell, G. T. Acute respiratory infections of influenza type. Dallas M. J., 1932, **18:** 68–70.—**Cecil, R. L.** Influenza and the common cold. Northwest M., 1936, **35:** 376–9.—**Freudenthal, W.** Colds, infections and pseudocolds. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1926–27, **35:** 682–708.—**McDiarmid, T. S.** Mild influenza and common colds. Med. Insur., 1925–26, **4:** 306.—**McDonagh, J. E. R.** The nature of the common cold and influenza. Clin. M. & S., 1932, **39:** 641.—**Stoesser, A. V.** Colds that are not colds; some children have frequent nasal disorders simulating the common cold but the underlying cause is not an infection. Everybody's Health, 1934, **19:** No. 3, 5; 16.

—— Epidemiology.

Bibb, L. B. Incidence of acute respiratory diseases in military population of Hawaii during the decade 1917–26, inclusive. Mil. Surgeon, 1928, **63:** 204–9. ——— A clear-cut epidemic of acute respiratory disease in Hawaii in 1918. Ibid., 373–86.—**Bigelow, G. H., & Lombard, H. L.** Respiratory tract infections in Massachusetts in the winter of 1928–29. N. England J. M., 1929, **201:** 474–8.—**Bliss, E. A., & Long, P. H.** A second note on the communicability of colds. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, **31:** 31.—**Browne, L. F.** The ubiquitous cold. Lancet, Lond., 1934, **2:** 1018.—**Cawston, F. G.** The common cold in country districts. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1934, **188:** 59.—**Common** (The) cold in the United States. Lancet, Lond., 1927, **1:** 990.—**Conrad, H. S., & Jones, M. C.** A 2 year record of attendance and colds in a nursery school. Child Develop., 1932, **3:** 43–52.—**Dickie, A. E.** Outbreak of acute respiratory infection in a neonatal ward. Lancet, Lond., 1938, **1:** 139–41.—**Diehl, H. S.** The common cold among college students. J. Lancet, 1934, **54:** 723–6.—**Doull, J. A.** Acute endemic upper respiratory diseases. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1930, **21:** 105–18.—**Ferraro, D.** Malattie respiratorie stagionali ed influenza fra i militari del C. R. E. M. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1930, **36:** 190–211.—**Frost, W. H.** Elusive features in the epidemiology of the common cold. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1930, **20:** 843–8. Also Med. Off., Lond., 1930, **44:** 169. ——— & **Grover, M.** The incidence and time distribution of common colds in several groups kept under continuous observation. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1932, **47:** 1815. Also U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1933, **31:** 380.—**Gafafer, W. M.** Upper respiratory disease (common cold) and the weather; Baltimore, 1928–30. Am. J. Hyg., 1931, **13:** 771–80.—**Greenfield, W. J.** Contagiousness of acute respiratory infections in children from a rhinological point of view. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1935, **32:** 131–5.—**Long, P. H., Bliss, E. A., & Carpenter, H. M.** A note on the communicability of colds. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1932, **51:** 278–81.—**MacMurchy, H.** The common cold—is it a quarantinable disease? Canad. J. M. & S., 1936, **79:** 70–81.—**Paul, J. H., & Freese, H. L.** An epidemiological and bacteriological study of the common cold in an isolated arctic community (Spitsbergen) Am. J. Hyg., 1933, **17:** 517–35. Also repr.—**Randolph, B. M.** Upper respiratory catarrh (common cold) as seen in a CCC camp during the first 4 months of 1934. Mil. Surgeon, 1935, **76:** 298–313. Also repr. ——— Upper respiratory catarrh (common cold) in a camp of the Civilian Conservation Corps. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1936, **143:** 191–3.—**Smiley, D. F.** A study of the weekly incidence of colds in normal and in cold-susceptible groups throughout a winter. Am. J. Hyg., 1929, **9:**

477–9.—**Smillie, W. G.** Field studies of acute respiratory disease. Porto Rico J. Pub. Health, 1929–30, **5:** 1–7. Also repr.—**Stern, A.** Our annual winter infections of the respiratory tract in childhood. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1928, **25:** 704–10.—**Walker, I. C., & Adkinson, J.** Frequent chest colds; variability in their occurrence and the bacteriology in those very susceptible to this type of cold. Arch. Int. M., 1930, **46:** 1–16. Also repr.—**Waring, A. J.** Menace of the common cold. South. M. J., 1933, **26:** 176–9.—**Winholt, W. F., & Jordan, E. O.** Epidemiology of colds in infants; studies on respiratory division. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **81:** 280–2. Also repr.

—— Manifestations.

Golubov, N. F. [So-called cold fever] Vrach. gaz., 1930, **34:** 1300–5.—**Harkavy, J.** Allergic manifestations of the common cold. Med. Clin. N. America, 1933, **17:** 193–206.—**Harrison, W. J.** Common colds and nasal catarrh. Practitioner, Lond., 1931, **122:** 75–83.—**Horton, B. T.** Hypersensitivity to cold; local and systemic manifestations. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1934, **9:** 477–80.—**Price, J. B.** Remote symptoms in upper respiratory infection. Pennsylvania M. J., 1935–36, **39:** 325–9.—**Rubin, M. I.** Fevers due to upper respiratory infections. Med. Clin. N. America, 1937, **20:** 9–16.—**Schroeder, R.** [Dyspeptic symptoms in patients with diseases of the upper air-passages] Ugeskr. laeger, 1929, **91:** 696–8.—**Veeder, B. S.** The systemic manifestations of upper respiratory infections. Med. Clin. N. America, 1927, **11:** 415–23.

—— Pathogenesis.

Schmidt, P., & Kairies, A. Ueber die Entstehung von Erkältungskatarrhen und eine Methode zur Bestimmung der Schleimhaut-Temperatur. 70p. 8° Jena, 1932.

Bachmann, W. Studien zur Erkältungsfrage. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1929, **102:** 263–86. ——— Studien zur Erkältungsfrage; über die Wärmeabgabe des Fusses bei verschiedener Bekleidung und Zimmertemperatur. Ibid., 1931, **106:** 123–32. ——— **& Fleischer, L.** Studien zur Erkältungsfrage; über die Bedeutung von Abkühlungsversuchen am Menschen für die Erkältungslehre. Zschr. Hyg., 1927, **107:** 28–45.—**Bredow.** Ueber das Wesen der Erkältung, ihre Bedeutung für die Erkrankungen der Luftwege und ihre Prophylaxe durch Abhärtung. Zbl. ges. Tuberkforsch., 1930, **33:** 601–23.—**Bürgers.** Studien zum Erkältungsproblem. Schr. Königsberg. gelehrt. Ges., 1929, **6:** 81–100, ch.—**Chvostek, F.** Ueber Erkältungskrankheiten; Fortbildungsvortrag. Wien. med. Wschr., 1922, **72:** 1537; 1601; 1652.—**Dochez, A. R., Mills, K. C., & Kneeland, Y.,** jr. Studies on the mechanism of upper respiratory infection. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1931, **46:** 209–7.—**Fleischer, L.** Studien zur Erkältungsfrage; über die Bedeutung von Abkühlungsversuchen an Menschen für die Erkältungslehre. Zschr. Hyg., 1927, **107:** 2–27.—**Fraser-Harris, D.** A study of the experimental production of a draught. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1927, n. ser., **123:** 154.—**Freund, E.** Ueber Latenz und Spätreaktion nach Kälteschädigung. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1926, **32:** 163–7.—**Friedländer, A. A.** Der Begriff der Erkältung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60:** 223.—**Fujisawa, M.** Experimenteller Beitrag zur Lehre der Erkältung. Fukuoka acta med., 1936, **29:** 35.—**Gähwyler, M.** Der heutige Stand der Erkältungsfrage. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1922, **52:** 648–54.—**Geigel, R.** Die Erkältung. Virchows Arch., 1923, **247:** 362–73.—**Greenburg, L.** Changes produced in the distribution of the blood supply of the skin and the upper respiratory tract by the application of localized drafts of air. Yale J. Biol., 1930–31, **3:** 341–54.—**Griffin, E. H.** How to catch cold. Med. J. & Rec., 1930, **131:** 67–70. Also repr.—**Haag, F. E.** Einige Beobachtungen zum Erkältungsproblem. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1928, n. F., **5:** 261–3.—**Hilding, A.** Studies on the common cold and nasal physiology. Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1934, **56:** 253–71.—**Horváth, S. M., Hitchcock, F. A., & Hartman, F. A.** Response to cold after reduction of adrenal tissue. Am. J. Physiol., 1938, **121:** 178–84.—**Humbert.** Rôle du froid dans la pathogénie des maladies de l'appareil respiratoire. J. méd. fr., 1931, **20:** 59–69.—**Kerley, C. G.** The repeated cold. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1934, **51:** 254–6.—**Kisskalt, K.** Die Entstehung von Erkältungskrankheiten. Med. Welt, 1935, **9:** 1726. Also Umschau, 1936, **40:** 181–3.—**Lederer, R.** Der Wintergipfel der Atmungserkrankungen; Infektion und Immunität. Zschr. Kinderh., 1928, **46:** 723–34.—**Nafe, J. P., & Wagoner, K. S.** The dependency of cold upon vascular action: studies with nerve block. Am. J. Psychol., 1937, **49:** 636–44.—**Oxenius, K.** Beitrag zu dem Begriff der Erkältung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59:** 1838–40.—**Pancrazio, F.** Nuove vedute sul raffreddore. Gazz. osp., 1931, **52:** 1512–7.—**Patsouri, E.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Wirkung der Blockierung des reticuloendothelialen Systems auf den Widerstand des Organismus gegen Abkühlung. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1937, **101:** 149–54.—**Richter, M.** Ueber das Wesen der Erkältung. Wien. med. Wschr., 1929, **79:** 276–9.—**Rimpau, W.** Ueber das Problem der Entstehung der Erkältungskrankheiten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, **77:** 2065; 2102.—**Schmidt, P., & Kairies, A.** Experimentelle Studien zur Genese der Erkältungs-Katarrhe. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, **57:** 1361.—**Staehelin, R.** Beiträge zur Lehre von der Erkältung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, **56:** 707–10. Also In Festschr. z. 70. Geburtst. Hermann Sahli, Basel, 1926, 212–23.—**Swindle, P. F.** The architectural arrangement of the nasal arteries and the angioarchitectural basis of the common cold. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1936, **42:** 309–12.—**Syk, I.** [Dystonia of mucosa, a study of congestion of mucosa of upper air-passages] Hygiea, Stockh., 1930, **92:** 808–19.—**Vernet, M.** Du rôle primordial de la sensibilité organique (trijumeau et pneumogastrique) dans la pathologie des voies respiratoires supérieures, en particulier par rapport aux manifestations du sympathique. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1928, **12:** 120–31.—**Weil, A. J.** Ueber die Nachwirkung thermischer Reize (ein Beitrag zur Lehre von der Erkältung) Zschr. klin. Med., 1924, **101:** 195–204.—**Winslow, C. E. A., & Greenburg, L.** Vasomotor reactions to localized drafts. Am. J. Hyg., 1932, **15:** 1–35.—**Ziemann, H.** Entstehung, Wesen und Folgen von Erkältungen und Erkältungskrankheiten. Med. Welt, 1929, **3:** 669; 708; 743.

—— Pathology.

Bannerman, R. G. Variations in the number of blood-plates associated with a common cold. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1924–25, **5:** 16.—**Dochez, A. R., Shibley, G. S., & Mills, K. C.** A study of acute infection of the respiratory tract in the ape. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, **26:** 562–5.—**Doskočil, A.** [Relation between catarrh of the respiratory tract and influenza in children] Cas. lék. česk., 1931, **70:** 845–9.—**Hilding, A.** Changes in the lysozyme content of the nasal mucus during colds. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1934, **20:** 38–46.—**Long, P. H., Bliss, E. A., & Carpenter, H. M.** Studies upon the nasal secretions; the cellular content of the nasal secretions in acute disease of the respiratory tract. J. Clin. Invest., 1933, **12:** 1127–34.—**Munk, F.** Elektrische Funktionsvorgänge in der Haut bei der Erkältung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60:** 1619–24. Also Verh. Berl. med. Ges. (1934) 1935, **65:** 81–96.—**Nesterow, W.** Die morphologischen Veränderungen des Blutes und der blutbildenden Organe unter dem Einflusse der Erkältung und der Uebererkältung. Arch. Gewerbepath., 1933–34, **5:** 355–81.—**Olitsky, P. K., & McCartney, J. E.** Studies on the nasopharyngeal secretions from patients with common colds. J. Exp. M., 1923, **38:** 427–40.

—— Predisposing factors.

Slodki-Endelman, M. *Einfluss der meteorologischen Faktoren auf die Mortalität und Morbidität der Erkältungskrankheiten. 19p. 8° Berl., 1926.

Bailey, G. H. Accessory etiologic factors of respiratory infection in rabbits; the effect of fatigue on the susceptibility of rabbits to intranasal infection with type I Pneumococcus. Am. J. Hyg., 1929, **9:** 192–206.—**Bochalli.** Gutachten über Erkältung als Betriebsunfall bei Tuberkulose. Tuberkulose, Münch., 1936, **16:** 51–9.—**Brown, C. L., & Crabfield, G. P.** The relation of acute respiratory infections to atmospheric conditions. N. England J. M., 1928, **198:** 679–82.—**Brown, O. H.** Bacterial and allergic factors in common colds. Southwest. M., 1936, **20:** 353.—**Cameron, H. C.** The effect of vitamin A upon incidence and severity of colds among students. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1935–36, **11:** 189–204.—**Chodounsky, K.** [War experiences on catching cold] Cas. lék. česk., 1925, **64:** 161–6.—**Clausen, S. W.** The influence of nutrition upon the respiratory infections of infancy. N. York State J. M., 1931, **31:** 88–92.—**Clein, N. W.** Allergy as the cause of frequent colds and chronic coughs in children. Northwest M., 1936, **35:** 347–53.—**Climate;** relationship of climate to disease of the upper respiratory tract. Ind. M. Rec., 1937, **57:** 47; 92.—**Daniels, A. L.** Faulty nutrition as a causative factor in infections of the upper respiratory tract. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth., 1926, **31:** 367–77.—**Davis, C. M.** The common cold and allied upper respiratory infections: observations during the 5-year course of the self-selection diet study. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1934, **5:** 573–89.—**Depolovich, P. P.** [Significance of uvula in the etiology of certain colds] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1934, **38:** 1524–6.—**Dochez, A. R.** Etiology of the common cold. Tr. Am. Pediat. Soc., 1933, **45:** 53.—**Duffield, T. J.** The weather and the common cold. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1929, **19:** 1–14. Also repr.—**Duncan, C. H.** The channel of health. Ind. M. Rec., 1937, **57:** 325.—**Gafafer, W. M.** Adenoids and upper respiratory disease (common cold) in adults. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1932, **41:** 517–22. Also repr.—**Gover, M., Reed, L. J., & Collins, S. D.** Time distribution of common colds and its relation to corresponding weather conditions. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1934, **49:** 811–24.—**Haiman, J. A.** New conceptions of the origin and frequency of colds in children. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1935, **52:** 90–4.—**Harkness, G. F.** Endocrine imbalances and their relation to the upper respiratory tract. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1937, **46:** 488–97.—**Hetler, R. A.** A study of nutrition in relation to infections of the upper respiratory mucous membranes. Ibid., 629–42.—**Housing** conditions and acute respiratory disease. Med. J. Australia, 1934, **1:** 667.—**Hutton, J. H.** Endocrine factors in common colds. Clin. M. & S., 1930, **37:** 179–83.—**Kerley, C. G.** Relation of frequent colds in children to diseases of the accessory sinuses. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1933, **30:** 209–11. ——— Repeated colds in children. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1936, **53:** 598–607.—**Kisskalt, K., & Ilzhöfer, H.** Hygiene des Strassenpflasters; ein Beitrag zur Entstehung der Erkältung durch nasse Füsse. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1935–36, **115:** 239–49.—**Koerbel, V.**

Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Zusammenhänge zwischen dem Wetter und gewissen Erkrankungen der oberen Luftwege. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1937, **71**: 573–87.—**Krieg, M.** Laubfall und Erkältungen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, **31**: 1507.—**Levin, M. B.** The common cold, etiological factors and their relationship to other respiratory tract conditions. Laryngoscope, 1937, **47**: 792–811.—**Loghem, J. J. van.** [Colds and atmospheric temperature] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1932, **77**: 289–95.—**Long, P. H., & Doull, J. A.** [et al.] Etiology of acute upper respiratory infection (common cold) Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1930–31, **28**: 53–5. Also J. Exp. M., 1931, **53**: 447–70. Also repr.—**Montgomery, R. R.** Relationship of climate to diseases of the upper respiratory tract. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1936, **45**: 704–20.—**Noble, W. C., jr, Fisher, E. A., & Brainard, D. H.** Studies of the etiology of the common cold. J. Bact., Balt., 1927, **13**: 33–5.—**Palmer, C. E.** Relation between size of frontal nasal sinuses and attacks of upper respiratory disease (common cold) and certain nose and throat conditions. Am. J. Hyg., 1932, **16**: 224–32. Also repr.—**Palmer, G. T.** Ventilation, weather, and the common cold; a study of the prevalence of respiratory affections among school children and their association with school ventilation and the seasonal changes in weather. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1920–22, **6**: 602; 684; 1921–22, **7**: 39.—**Paton, J. H. P.** A consideration of the catarrhal states in relation to diet. Edinburgh M. J., 1931, n. ser., **38**: 468–80.—**Rivoire, R.** L'étiologie du rhume de cerveau. Presse méd., 1931, **39**: 189–91.—**Schmidt, P.** Wer ist zur Erkältung disponiert? Deut med. Wschr., 1932, **58**: 1913–5.—**Sewall, E. C.** Sinusitis allergy and the common cold. Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1935, **57**: 143–57.—**Sharp, W. B.** The common cold; an etiologic study. Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago (1922–23) 1925, **1**: Sc. Ser., 477–80.—**Shibley, G. S., Mills, K. C., & Dochez, A. R.** Studies of the etiology of the common cold. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **95**: 1553–6. Also repr.—**Tippins, E. E.** Sinuses and colds. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1934, **12**: 514–6.—**Turner, R. G., & Loew, E. R.** Infection of accessory sinuses in vitamin A deficiency; the role of carotene in infection of the upper respiratory tract. J. Infect. Dis., 1933, **52**: 102–20.—**Ullmann, E. V.** Cold epidemics and diet. Northwest M., 1934, **33**: 161–5.—**Walker, J. E.** The etiology of colds. Ann. Int. M., 1932, **5**: 1526–31.—**Wells, W. A.** Influence on the atmosphere in the causation of colds. South. M. J., 1925, **18**: 139–43. Also repr. ——— The atmospheric factor in the causation of colds. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1926–27, **35**: 199–210.—**Wiegand.** Erkältung im Betriebe. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1926, **23**: 337–9. ——— Erkältung als Betriebsunfall. Ibid., 1925, **22**: 541; 567.—**Wright, H. P., Frosst, J. B.** [et al.] Vitamin A and the common cold. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1931, **25**: 412–6.

—— Prevention.

Baker, A. R. Coughs, colds, and catarrh; how to avoid. 24p. 8° Cleveland, 1904.

Clark, A. P. Cause and prevention of the common cold; lecture delivered at The Army War College, Washington Barracks, D. C. October 20, 1922. 8p. 4° Wash., 1922. [Manuscript]

Hill, L. E., & Clement, M. Common colds: causes and preventive measures. 126p. 8° Lond., 1929.

Hill, W. Cold free for 14 years. 59p. 8° Lond. [1935]

How to escape colds and influenza; with chapters on chronic nasal catarrh and hay fever. Written jointly by a well-known bacteriologist and a London physician. 79p. 8° Lond., 1937.

Kithcart, B. L. Colds prevented; asthma bronchitis, catarrh and pains in chest relieved easily, naturally and permanently. 43p. 12° Kansas City, 1928.

Thornett, M. Chill, its dangers and prevention. 194p. 8° Lond., 1931.

Bachmann, W., & Fleischer, L. Neue Wege zur Verhütung von Erkältungen auf experimenteller Grundlage. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 1804–6.—**Bateman, G. H.** The prevention of the common cold. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1934, **188**: 53.—**Beard, H. H.** The prophylactic effect of vitamins A and D upon the prevention of the common cold and influenza. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1934, **10**: 193–9.—**Berry, C. W.** The etiology and prevention of colds in children. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1923, **40**: 618–25.—**Brown, W. E.** Vaccine in the prevention of the common cold. Am. J. Hyg., 1932, **15**: 36–63.—**Cecil, R. L.** The common cold; its prevention and treatment. Med. Clin. N. America, 1924, **8**: 103–12.—**Culbert, W. L.** Nasal hygiene control and prevention of the common cold and other respiratory infections through nasal development. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1924, **30**: 84–102.—**Davis, W. B.** The prevention and treatment of common colds in children. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1929, **46**: 172–5.—**Doull, J. A., Hardy, M.** [et al.] The effect of irradiation with ultra-violet light on the frequency of attacks of upper respiratory disease (common colds) Am. J. Hyg., 1931, **13**: 460–77.—**Ferguson, F. R., Davey, A. F. C., & Topley, W. W. C.** The value of mixed vaccines in the prevention of the common cold. J. Hyg., Lond., 1927–28, **26**: 98–109.—**Fournad, D. G.** How to prevent colds. Med. Critic, 1925, **25**: C, 345–50.—**Gafafer, W. M.** Hardening procedures and upper respiratory disease (common cold) Am. J. Hyg., 1932, **16**: 233–40. Also repr.—**Grossmann, F.** Zur prophylaktischen und therapeutischen Anwendung des Linimentum anticatarrhale Petruschky. Med. Klin., Berl., 1922, **18**: 729.—**Gumpertz, M.** Erkältung und biologische Abwehrmassnahmen. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1936, **33**: 405–7.—**Halász, A.** [Simple prophylaxis of common cold and of grippe infection] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1933, **31**: 235. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, **80**: 1593.—**Hecht, A. F.** Der Schutz gegen Wärmeverluste und Erkältungskrankheiten im Kindesalter. Med. Welt, 1937, **11**: 1669.—**Hofmeier, K.** Prophylaxe und Behandlung der Erkältungskrankheiten beim Säugling und Kleinkind. Ibid., 1670–3.—**Holzapfel, K.** Jod in kleinsten Dosen als spezifisches Mittel zur Schnupfen-Vorbeugung. Ibid., 1931, **5**: 1719.—**Houser, K. M.** An analysis of the results of vaccination of college students against colds. Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1937, **59**: 168–81. Also Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1937, **26**: 283–90.—**Kneeland, Y., jr.** The protection afforded by vaccination against secondary invaders during colds in infancy. J. Exp. M., 1934, **60**: 655–60. Also repr. ——— The problem of cold prevention. J. Lancet, 1936, **56**: 532.—**Könnemann, M.** Ueber Schnupfenverhütung. Fortsch. Ther., 1934, **10**: 509.—**Kolmer, J. A.** Vaccination against the common cold. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1929, **46**: 41–5.—**Krieg, M.** Das Durchschleusen aus dem Warmen ins Kalte und umgekehrt zur Verhütung von Erkältungskrankheiten. Ther. Gegenwart, 1934, **75**: 92.—**Lempriere, L. R.** Catarrhal vaccines. Brit. M. J., 1927, **1**: 642.—**Long, P. H.** A discussion of the value of various prophylactic measures in the prevention of common colds. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1935, **34**: 157 65.—**Maughan, G. H.** Ultraviolet radiation as an aid in the prevention of common colds. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1933, **14**: 335–8.—**Miller, C. M.** The prevention and treatment of colds. South. M. J., 1925, **18**: 214–8.—**Mudd, R. D.** Vaccinotherapy for the prevention of colds. Indust. M., 1936, **5**: 629–32.—**Murray, H. G.** Prevention of colds by vaccine therapy. N. England J. M., 1930, **203**: 727.—**O'Leary, W. D., & Lattimore, J. L.** Mass vaccination in treating and preventing colds. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1935, **36**: 206.—**Oral** immunization to colds. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **105**: 804.—**Poulton, E. P.** Prevention and treatment of the common cold by Glegg's mixture. Lancet, Lond., 1932, **1**: 933.—**Powell, H. M.** Common-cold antigen U. S. Patent Off., 1936, No. 2040794.—**Preucel, J. E.** Common colds; their relation to respiratory infections and bacterial vaccine immunization. Northwest M., 1935, **34**: 248–50.—**Reese, J. M.** A note on vaccines and the common cold. J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1936, **22**: 209–12.—**Reppher, S. J., & Leaman, W. G., jr.** The use of a stock vaccine in the preventive treatment of colds; a report of 125 cases. J. Indust. Hyg., 1927, **9**: 85–7.—**Rockwell, G. E., & Van Kirk, H. C., & Powell, H. M.** Oral immunization to colds. J. Immun., Balt., 1935, **28**: 475–83 ——— Further studies on oral immunization to colds. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1936–37, **22**: 912–8.—**Simey A. I.** On the prophylaxis of the common cold and febrile catarrhs. Lancet, Lond., 1925, **2**: 1051–4. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1925, n. ser., **120**: 440.—**Smiley, D. F.** The prevention of colds. Diplomate, 1933, **5**: 197–203. ——— & **Maughan, G. F.** Cold preventive work at Cornell University. Sc. Month., 1931, **32**: 235–9.—**Stoesser, A. V.** December is common cold season; mothers are urged by physician to protect babies from infection. Everybody's Health, 1934, **19**: No. 12, 5; 16.—**Thomson, B. M.** The prevention of the common cold and its complications among children. Nat. Eclect. M. Ass. Q., 1933, **25**: 63–7.—**Thomson, D., Thomson, R., & Thompson, E. T.** Immunization by the oral route in respiratory infections, with special reference to influenza, colds, and their complications. Brit. M. J., 1936, **1**: 258–61.—**Tippett, G.** The prevention of the common cold. Med. Off., Lond., 1934, **52**: 152.—**Tippett, S. G., & Yearsley, M.** The prevention and treatment of the common cold. Brit. J. Nurs., 1937, **85**: 4.—**Tress, E. M.** Vitamin A as a prophylactic against the common cold in groups of school children. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1934–35, **1**: 795.—**Vaccine** against colds. Illinois Health Mess., 1937, **9**: 82.—**Velden, R. von den.** Von prophylaktischen Massnahmen im Winter. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59**: 1833–6.—**Walker, I. C.** Colds, and asthma associated with colds; preventive treatment with vaccines. Arch. Int. M., 1929, **43**: 429–45.—**Wallfield, M. J.** Experimental vaccination against colds in an infants' home. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1937, **10**: 69–76.—**Walsh, T. E.** Intranasal vaccine spray, its use for prophylaxis against the common cold. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1935, **21**: 147–53. ——— & **Cannon, P. R.** Immunization of the upper respiratory tract. Ibid., 1934, **20**: 820–36.—**Ware, R. V.** Three years' experience with vaccination against the common cold. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1931, **25**: 408–12.—**Ward, E.** Prevention of the common cold. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **1**: 914.—**Wilson, T. S.** Can a common cold be stopped by the exercise of the will? Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1934, **188**: 58.—**Wolff, E.** [Tests with anti-catarrh vaccine] Fin. läk. säll. hand. 1936, **79**: 765–72.

—— Susceptibility.

Barrow, W. H. Group susceptibility to acute, upper respiratory tract infections. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **87**: 920–2.—**Bull, C. G., & McKee, C. M.** Respiratory immunity in rabbits; resistance to intranasal infection in the absence of demonstrable antibodies. Am. J. Hyg., 1929, **9**: 490–9.—**Ewens, A. E.** An overlooked factor in susceptibility to the common cold. Gior. batt. immun., 1933, **11**: 834–40. Also West Virginia M. J., 1933, **29**: 411–4. Also Laryngoscope, 1934, **44**: 78–84. Also Arch. ital. mal. trachea, 1937, **5**: 190–7.—**Exposure** to germs fails to cause colds in volunteers; normal men stay in air conditioned room with sneezing patient and remain well in this ideal environment. Science News Lett., 1934, **25**: 308.—**Fenton, R. A., & Larsell, O.** The defense mechanisms of the upper respiratory tract. Tr. Am. M. Laryng. Ass., 1937, **59**: 201–13.—**Gafafer, W. M., & Doull, J. A.** Stability of resistance to the common cold; with a check list of publications from the John J. Abel fund for research on the common cold. Am. J. Hyg., 1933, **18**: 712–26. Also repr.—**Gyllenswärd, C.** Zur Frage über die Resistenzverhältnisse bei Kindern im Alter von 1–7 Jahren gegen Ansteckung mit wiederholten nosocomialen Infektionen der oberen Luftwege. Acta paediat., Upps., 1936, **19**: 153–86.—**Kerr, W. J., & Lagen, J. B.** Studies on the transmissibility of the common cold; exposure of susceptible individuals under controlled conditions. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1934, **49**: 245–51. Also Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, **31**: 713–5. Also repr.—**Linton, C. S.** Infection and resistance in the upper respiratory mucosa. Laryngoscope, 1933, **43**: 242–73.—**Rockwell, G. E., & Van Kirk, H. C.** The relation of heterophile immunity to the incidence of colds. J. Immun., Balt., 1935, **28**: 485–8.—**Sehestedt, H.** Die Beziehungen zwischen der Widerstandsfähigkeit der Kinder gegen Infekte der oberen Luftwege und dem Gehalt der Nahrung an Vitamin A. Mschr. Kinderh., 1935, **63**: 351–8.—**Smillie, W. G.** Resistance to colds varies. Week. Bull. California Dep. Pub. Health, 1935, **13**: 195.—**Spiesman, I. G., & Arnold, L.** Host susceptibility to common colds. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1937–38, **4**: 438–47.—**Susceptibility** to colds is tested by use of oxygen. Science News Lett., 1936, **30**: 179.

—— Treatment.

Lucas, W. R. How to cure coughs, colds, and catarrh, through natural methods. 47p. 12° Lond. [1936]

Ullmann, E. V. Diet in sinus infections and colds; recipes and menus by Elza Mez. 166p. 8° N. Y., 1933.

Bassler, A. An abortive and curative treatment for common colds. Laryngoscope, 1935, **45**: 877–85.—**Becker, A. D.** Osteopathic treatment of the common cold. J. Am. Osteopath. Ass., 1937–38, **37**: 97–9.—**Bier, A.** Jod als Mittel gegen Schnupfen und Erkältung. Med. Welt, 1933, **7**: 1677.—**Binko, H.** Beitrag zur Therapie der katarrhalischen Erkrankungen der oberen Luftwege mit Turiopinpräparaten. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, **78**: 166.—**Blumenau, E. B.** [Treatment of colds with small doses of iodine] Vrach. gaz., 1930, **34**: 697–9.—**Bordier, H.** Diathermy for the common cold. Lancet, Lond., 1927, **2**: 211.—**Bosányi, B.** Die Thermalkuren im Winter und die Erkältungsfrage. Ungar. med. Presse, 1904, **9**: 47–50.—**Bowen, C. J.** The treatment of the common cold. Pittsburgh M. Bull., 1935, **24**: 799–805.—**Boyd, E. M., & Connell, W. F.** Vasoconstrictor properties of benzedrine and its use in the relief of the common cold. Am. J. M. Sc., 1937, **194**: 768–72. ——— Essential unsaturated fatty acids in the relief of the common cold. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1937, **37**: 38–41.—**Butler, M. F.** The treatment of acute inflammation of the upper respiratory tract. Mississippi Valley M. J., 1919, **26**: 141–6.—**Cameron, H. C.** Vitamin A and the common cold. Med. Woman J., 1935, **42**: 266–70.—**Cinelli, A. A.** The common cold and its treatment with homiodin. Laryngoscope, 1934, **44**: 185–9.—**Clark, D.** The medical treatment of upper respiratory infections. Colorado M., 1937, **34**: 173–82.—**Colds.** Bull. Bd Health Kentucky, 1934–35, **7**: No. 6, 7.—**Common** cold; a survey of modern methods of treatment. Pharm. J., Lond., 1934, **132**: 109; **133**: 645.—**Common** remedies of the common cold with indications. Pacific Coast J. Homoeop., 1934, **45**: 164–71.—**Corcoran, W. J.** Aetive treatment of the common cold in children. Illinois M. J., 1931, **59**: 197–9.—**Da Silva, J.** Bosquejo de indicaciones terapéuticas hidrominerales en las vías altas respiratorias. Siglo méd., 1936, **97**: 401–3.—**Davison, F. W.** Management of acute upper respiratory infections. Pennsylvania M. J., 1934, **37**: 283–9.—**De Bec Turtle, G.** The treatment of the common cold in medical practice. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1934, **188**: 54–6.—**Delavan, D. B.** The value of dichloramin-T chlorcosane solution (Dakin-Dunkam) in the treatment of infections of the upper air passages. Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1918, **40**: 292–303. Also Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1918, **27**: 1132–9. Also Laryngoscope, 1919, **29**: 47–51.—**Denman, C. H.** The common cold and its homoeopathic treatment. Pacific Coast J. Homoeop., 1931, **42**: 621–5.—**Diehl, H. S.** Value of chlorin in the treatment of colds. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **84**: 1629–32. Also Minnesota M., 1925, **8**: 445–8. ——— Medicinal treatment of the common cold. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, **101**: 2042–9. Also J. Indust. Hyg., 1935, **17**: 48–65. ——— Studies of the treatment of colds. J. Lancet, 1936, **56**: 533–5.—**Duncan, C. H.** The successful treatment of the common cold. Ind. M. Rec., 1932, **52**: 135–9.—**East, T.** The treatment of the common cold. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1934, **188**: 51.—**Ewens, A. E.** Staphylectomy; its prophylactic value in the common cold. Northwest M., 1933, **32**: 471–4.—**Fat** indispensability, allergy and the common head cold. N. York Physician, 1936, **6**: 21; 38.—**Finck, J. von.** Zur Frage der innerlichen Jodbehandlung des Schnupfens. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, **79**: 640.—**Finkelstein, B.** Erfahrungen mit Deltamin. Fortsch. Med., 1928, **46**: 487.—**Forbes, R. P.** The use of mixed respiratory vaccine in infections of the upper respiratory tract in children. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1931, **48**: 99–107.—**Gardner, E. L., & Gardner, F. W.** Vitamin A and colds. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1934, **47**: 1261–4.—**Girault, A.** Etude clinique et thérapeutique du rhume saisonnier. Hôpital, 1924, **12**: 76–81.—**Gluck, C.** The prevention and treatment of the common cold and pneumonia by the therapy and methods of the common foundation system of medicine. Med. J. & Rec., 1930, **131**: 315–8.—**Goldsmith, P. G.** The management of the common cold. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1936, **42**: 270–85. Also Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1934, 140–6.—**Gosslich, H.** Erfahrungen mit Siecoform-Tabletten bei Erkältungskrankheiten. Med. Welt, 1936, **10**: 1516.—**Gowen, G. H., & Nedzel, A. J.** Effectiveness of the oral administration of ephedrine in the common cold. Illinois M. J., 1937, **71**: 132–6.—**Hamburger, L. P.** The importance of a discussion of minor ailments in the medical curriculum. Yale J. Biol., 1935–36, **8**: 105.—**Hentze, A.** Zur Jodbehandlung bei Schnupfen und Erkältung. Med. Welt, 1934, **8**: 1127.—**Hollender, A. R.** A newer concept of infrared radiation in upper respiratory infections. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1935, **16**: 150–2.—**Honiss, J. R.** Abuse of powerful nasal oils. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1934, **19**: 252.—**Jacoby, A.** Beitrag zur Therapie der Erkältungskrankheiten. Fortsch. Ther., 1928, **4**: 225–7.—**Johnston, J. M.** Ten remedies in acute influenzal colds. Hahneman. Month., 1930, **65**: 891–3.—**Kaiser, K.** Ueber Dionin. Med. Welt, 1930, **4**: 1760.—**Kneeland, Y., jr.** Management of the cold problem in infants and children. Med. Clin. N. America, 1935, **19**: 745–50.—**Kreuzbauer, F. H.** Solopin ein neues Schnupfen- und Nasenmittel. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1935, **69**: 1173–7.—**Krynicki, F. X.** The common cold treatment. Rep. Wayne Co. M. Soc., 1934–35, **5**: 52–3.—**Leblanc, T. J., & Welborn, M. B.** The common cold and the effect of rest in bed on its course. Am. J. Hyg., 1936, **24**: 19–24.—**Lischkoff, M. A.** On the treatment of colds. J. Florida M. Ass., 1925–26, **12**: 223–5.—**Littaur.** Ueber Brothyralpräparate. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, **23**: 913.—**McCarthy, M. F.** Newer methods of handling infections of the upper respiratory tract. West Virginia M. J., 1926, **21**: 410–3.—**M'Kenzie, D.** Treatment of a cold by homocopathic doses of iodine. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1926, **41**: 299.—**Maughan, G. H., & Smiley, D. F.** Irradiations from a quartz-mercury-vapor lamp as a factor in the control of common colds. Am. J. Hyg., 1929, **9**: 466–72. ——— Further observations on control of common colds by ultra-violet rays. Brit. J. Actinother., 1930, **5**: 115.—**Metzenbaum, M.** Alcoholic injections into the inferior nasal turbinates for the amelioration of the symptoms of the common cold, rose-fever, hay-fever, and hay-fever asthma. Laryngoscope, 1934, **44**: 182–4.—**Miller, F. N.** Catharsis in acute upper respiratory infections. Ann. Int. M., 1934–35, **8**: 972.—**Niles, W. L.** Treatment of the common cold. Health Exam., N. Y., 1936, **5**, **10**: 14–9.—**Nipperdey, W.** Zur Behandlung der Katarrhe der oberen Luftwege in den Uebergangsjahreszeiten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59**: 1841.—**Noll, E.** Versuch einer neuzeitlichen Fortentwicklung altbewährter pflanzentherapeutischer Heilformen bei Katarrhen der oberen Luftwege. Ibid., 1936, **62**: 308–10.—**Northington, P.** The upper respiratory infections; improved management through the family doctor. South. M. & S., 1936, **98**: 118–22.—**Parkinson, S. N.** Observations on postural treatment of upper resniratory infection. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1935, **6**: 809–17.—**Polick, J. D., & Chireikin, V. K.** [Combatting colds in the Red Army] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1932, **36**: 403.—**Puolton, E. P.** The treatment of the common cold. Postgrad. M. J., Lond., 1930, **5**: 75–7. ——— **& Knott, F. A.** The common cold, its prevention and cure. Practitioner, Lond., 1936, **136**: 24–32.—**Rawlins, A. G.** Use of sulfur dioxide in treatment of the epidemic cold. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1937, **25**: 119–23.—**Renner, K.** Tussamag in der Behandlung der Erkältungskrankheiten des Respirationstraktes bei psychisch Kranken in Heil- und Pflegeanstalten. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, **27**: 626.—**Reuys, H.** Ueber ergänzende Behandlung entzündlicher Erkrankungen der oberen Luftwege. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, **63**: 1950.—**Rinker, F. C.** Treatment of acute respiratory diseases. Virginia M. Month., 1935–36, **62**: 619–22.—**Roch, M., & Sciclounov, F.** Un nouvel analeptique vasculaire, le Cyclitonet son action thérapeutique dans les affections aiguës de l'appareil respiratoire. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, **67**: 667–70.—**Rush, J. E.** Combating upper respiratory tract infections with cold vaccine. Nation's Health, Chic., 1927, **9**: 18–80.—**Sand, R.** The common cold. Nurs. Times, Lond., 1937, **33**: 29.—**Schreuder, O. B.** Treatment of acute colds with bacteriophage—lysed bacterial antigen. Mil. Surgeon, 1936, **78**: 211–6. Also repr.—**Schrottenbach, H.** Ein neues Mittel gegen Erkältungskrankheiten. Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, **77**: 266.—**Shibley, G. S., & Spies, T. D.** The effect of vitamin A on the common cold. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **103**: 2021–6.—**Skala-Rosenbaum, J.** [Acidosis and magnesium hydroxide in influenza and acute diseases of the respiratory organs] Cas. lék. česk., 1928, **67**: 1580–4.—**Sokolov,**

G. A. [Treatment of colds with chloral hydrate] Mosk. med. J., 1931, 11: 82.—**Sperry, F. N.** The treatment of the common head cold. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1926–27, 35: 192–8.—**Sutter, J. J.** Colds. Eclect. M. J., 1935, 95: 495–7.—**Todd, A. T.** A symptomatic treatment for the common cold. Practitioner, Lond., 1934, 133: 730–2.—**Velden, R. von den.** Ueberlegungen zur Erkältungsbehandlung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, 58: 1918–21.—**Vitamin** A and colds. N. England J. M., 1934, 211: 328.—**Walker, I. C.** The curative and possibly specific effect upon colds of vaccines consisting of the streptococci prevalent during that period. Am. J. M. Sc., 1929, 178: 645–62. ——— Apparent specificity among streptococci and the cause of some failures of mixed streptococcus vaccines in the treatment of chest colds and asthma. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1930–31, 16: 539–51.—**Walther, W.** Häusliche Kur zur Behandlung von Kindern, die an Anfälligkeit gegen Erkältungskrankheiten leiden (konstitutionell labile und exsudative lymphatische Typen) Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1937, 8: 9–11.—**Weber, F. P.** The use and abuse of aspirin in the treatment of common colds and influenzal attacks. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1934, 188: 60. Also repr.—**Williams, R.** Historical medicine; some more common sense medicine. Med. J. & Rec., 1931, 134: 37–9.—**Witkind, U. E., Katz, P. G.** [et al.] [Observations on the effect of chlorine inhalations on the constitution of infants and on the microflora of the upper respiratory tract] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1934, 38: 1732–7.—**Wolf, W.** Factors to be considered in the treatment of colds. Med. J. & Rec., 1929, 130: 308–10. ——— Azoangin bei Grippe, Angina und Erkältungskrankheiten. Deut. Aerzte Ztg, 1932, 7: No. 326.—**Wood, E. L.** Physiological rest of the nose; an unrecognized factor in the treatment of upper respiratory infections. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1935, 32: 571–5.—**Zerfoss, T. B.** The management of colds. J. Lancet, 1935, 55: 792–5.

COMMUNICABLE disease.

See also **Epidemic; Infection; Infectious disease;** also names of bacterial, parasitic, and virus diseases as **Amebiasis; Anthrax; Gonorrhea; Helminthiasis; Scabies; Syphilis; Varicella,** &c.

Barbier, H. Oreillons-coqueluche, grippe, érysipèle médical. 308p. 12° Par., 1922.

Bower, A. G., & Pilant, E. B. Communicable diseases for nurses and mothers. 327p. 8° Phila., 1929. Also 2. ed. 358p. 1932. Also 3. ed. 420p. 1935.

De Rudder, B. Die akuten Zivilisationsseuchen; Masern, Pocken, Keuchhusten, Scharlach, Diphtherie, epidemische Kinderlähme; ihre Epidemiologie und Bekämpfung. 286p. 8° Leipz., 1934.

U. S. War Department. Medical Department. Army regulations. No. 40–2090. Communicable diseases of animals; general. 4p. 8° Wash., 1921.

Ailes, A. Diphteria and scarlet fever. Illinois M. J., 1931, 59: 183–91.—**Bergey, D. H.** Specific transmissible diseases of man, and the agents causing them. Internat. Clin., 1931, 41. ser., 3: 222–34. Also In Barker Festschrift, 1932, 222–34.—**Cavengt, S.** Escarlatina y difteria. Pediat. españ., 1921, 10: 297–300.—**Common** (The) communicable diseases. Michigan Pub. Health, 1935, 23: 184–95.—**Communicable** diseases. Commonhealth, Bost., 1935, 22: 130–5.—**Cumming, H. S.** Some new developments in public health. Pub. Health Nurs., 1934, 26: 358–64.—**Dines, A. E.** Communicable disease. Ibid., 1924, 16: 453–6.—**Emerson, C. P.** Communicable diseases. Ibid., 472–81.—**Fleischner, E. C.** Intensive teaching of the communicable disease and its relation to the war situation. Tr. Ass. Am. Teachers Dis. Child., 1918, 12: 20–5.—**Flesch-Thebesius, M.** Blastomykose, Sporotrichose, Milzbrand, Rotz, Aktinomykose, Lepra, Echinokokkus. Jahrber. Chir. (1918) 1922, 24: 64–7.—**Gauducheau, A.** Maladies supprimables. Ann. hyg., Par., 1924, n. ser., 2: 665–75.—**Herrman, C.** Recent progress in the communicable diseases of childhood. N. York State J. M., 1923, 23: 183; 285; 325.—**Hegler, C.** Einheimische Infektionskrankheiten; Diphtherie, Scharlach, Keuchhusten. Jahrkurs. ärztl. Fortbild., 1935, 26: H. 10, 31–46.—**James, A.** Scarlatina, diphtheria and measles, their relations and inter-relations from the medico-sociological standpoint. Edinburgh M. J., 1926, n. ser., 33: Tr. Med. Chir. Soc., 1925–26, 105: 161–80. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1926, n. ser., 121: 391–3.—**John, F.** Infektionskrankheiten der Haut (ausser Tuberkulose und Lepra) Variola, Vakzine, Alastrim, Melkerknoten, Varizellen, Zoster, Herpes, Masern, Scharlach, Noma, Sodoku, Zoonosen. Derm. Zschr., 1937, 75: 238–41.—**Lommel, F.** Aktinomykose, Rotz, Maul- und Klauenseuche, Trichinose, Milzbrand, Wut. In Handb. inn. Med. (Bergmann, G. et al.) Berl., 1934, 1: 1039–84.—**Moussous, A., & Cadenaule, P.** Rougeole et grippe. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1924) 1925, 153–6. Also Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, 14: 315.—**Nicolini, H. J. L.** Sobre anquilostomiasis y lepra. An. Dep. nac. hig., B. Air., 1923, 29: 192–5.—**Peixoto, A.** As doenças evitaveis, Brasil med., 1924, 38: 1–5.—**Ransom, J. E.** John Howard on communicable diseases. Bull. Inst. Hist. M., Balt., 1937, 5: 131–47.—**Sapyras, B.** [Infectious diseases in children, scarlet fever and diphtheria in particular] Medicina, Kaunas, 1932, 13: 520.—**Schneider, A. G.** Vakzine, Variola, Alastrim, Scharlach, Masern, Varizellen, Noma, Plaut-Vinzentsche Symbiose, Sodoku, Zoonosen. Derm. Zschr., 1934, 69: 173–84.—**Spencer, H. J.** Medical accounting in communicable diseases. N. York State J. M., 1930, 30: 699–703.—**Van Boeckel, L.** La situation sanitaire en Europe Orientale, d'après les enquêtes et les documents officiels; quelques notions récentes sur les maladies qui nous menacent; le choléra, le typhus exanthémique, la fièvre récurrente, la variole. Arch. méd. belges, 1922, 75: 987–1033.

—— Carrier.

See **Communicable disease,** Transmission; also **Bacillus-carrier.**

—— contagious.

See also names of contagious diseases as **Measles; Parotitis [epidemic] Rubella; Scarlet fever; Smallpox: Varicella.**

Bauer, W. W. Contagious diseases; what they are and how to deal with them. 218p. 8° N. Y., 1934.

Clarke, R. M. Contagious diseases, prevention and cure. 127p. 8° Mountain View, 1924.

Gundel, M. Die ansteckenden Krankheiten; ihre Epidemiologie, Bekämpfung und spezifische Therapie. 641p. 8° Lpz., 1935.

Stimson, P. M. A manual of the common contagious diseases. 351p. 8° Phila., 1931. Also 2. ed. 437p., 1936.

Bosenbury, C. S. Some remarks on contagious diseases. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1924, 17: 340–3.—**Camescasse.** Plaidoyer en faveur des maladies contagieuses de l'enfance. Vie méd., 1925, 6: 807–16.—**Cordelle.** Convention relative à la maladie contagieuse régnante à Brie-Comte-Robert en 1622. Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1934, 28: 366.—**Cushing, H. B.** The diagnosis of some of the contagious diseases in children. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1932, 261–3.—**Dujarric de la Rivière, R.** Maladies contagieuses et laboratoire. J. méd. fr., 1923, 12: 518.—**Gautier, P.** Quatrième, cinquième et sixième maladies. In Traité méd. enf. (Nobécourt & Babonneix) Par., 1934, 2: 105–8.—**Hoag, E. B.** A preliminary report on contagious diseases in schools. Bull. Am. Acad. M., 1912, 13: 81–7, 3 pl.—**Jaenisch, H.** Neue Wege zur Erforschung ansteckender Krankheiten; die Grippe als Beispiel. Med. Welt, 1927, 1: 789–92.—**Johnson, G. E.** Differential diagnosis of scarlet fever, measles and German measles. Month. Bull. Philadelphia Dep. Pub. Health, 1935, No. 2, 2–5.—**Matern, H. von.** [A new system of controlling contagious diseases in schools] Sven. läk. säll. forh., 1918, 303–24.—**Netter.** Rapport sur les mesures à prendre pour renseigner sans retard les directeurs et les médecins-inspecteurs des écoles sur les maladies contagieuses relevées chez leurs élèves ou chez les frères et les soeurs de leurs élèves. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1912, 14: 295–7.—**Regan, J. C.** The contagious diseases. In Pract. Lect. (Hoeber) 1923–24, N. Y., 1925, 369–99.—**Riddel, W. R.** Variolae and morbilli four centuries ago. Pub. Health J., 1922, 13: 481–4.—**Scott, A. J.,** jr. Acute contagious diseases from the standpoint of the pediatrician. Southwest. M., 1935, 19: 382–8.—**Stimson, P. M.** Recent developments in the common contagious diseases. Med. Clin. N. America, 1935, 19: 731–44.—**Toomey, J. A.** A critical evaluation of recent advances in contagious diseases. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1936, 29: 563–7.—**Tron, G.** Sul comportamento della reazione novocaino-formalinica in alcune malattie contagiose. Policlinico, 1926, 33: sez. prat., 87–9.—**Was** jede Mutter von den ansteckenden Kinderkrankheiten wissen sollte. Mitt. Biochem., 1936, 43: 183–6.

—— contagious: Control.

Ghelber, L. *Contribution à l'étude de la désinfection dans les maladies contagieuses. 32p. 8° Par., 1935.

Pfaundler, M. von. Bekämpfung der Ansteckung in Kleinkinderanstalten. 52p. 8° Berl., 1931.

Anfreville, d'. La lutte contre les principales maladies contagieuses à Casablanca. Ann. hyg., Par., 1923, n. ser., 1: 712–25.—**Berger.** Die Verhütung der Verbreitung ansteckender Krankheiten durch die Kleinkinderschulen. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1910, 23: 100–4.—**Böhm, A.** Organisation des Transportes ansteckender Kranker und Epidemiedienst in grossen Städten. Oesterr. San. Wes., 1908, 20: 337–45.—**Boucher, S.** Le contrôle des maladies contagieuses à Montréal. C. rend. Convent. serv. san. Québec, 1921, 9: 51–4.—**Brinke,**

N. [Sanitary measures in order to reduce contagious diseases carried from homes to schools and vice versa] Sven. läk. tidn., 1923, **20**: 67–86.—**Caudill, F. W.** Contagious disease control in schools. Bull. Dep. Health Kentucky, 1935, **8**: 103–5.—**Classen-Grube, K.** Ansteckende Krankheit und Aussetzen des Schulunterrichts; Vorschläge zur Schulaufsicht auf dem Lande. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1913, **26**: 387–90.—**Craster, C. V.** The administrative control of contagious diseases. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1925, **15**: 415–22.—**Doull, J. A.** A saude publica e a luta contra as doenças contagiosas. Fol. med., Rio, 1927, **8**: 93–7.—**Ensch, N.** Le contrôle des maladies contagieuses à l'école et la question des contacts. In Vol. jubil. Soc. sc. méd. natur. Bruxelles, 1922, 239–47.—**François.** Sur une récente mission d'études en Belgique avec un aperçu de la lutte contre les maladies contagieuses dans ce pays. Rev. hyg., Par., 1926, **48**: 97–132.—**Lane, W. A.** A plan for the control of contagious diseases. Boston M. & S. J., 1926, **194**: 827.—**Olsen, L.** Control measures in reducing contagion. Nation's Health, Chic., 1922, **4**: 730.—**Propositions** de récompenses pour le service de l'hygiène et des maladies contagieuses 1937. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1937, 3. ser., **118**: 487.—**Richardson, D. L.** Recent developments in contagious disease control of interest to hospitals. Mod. Hosp., 1925, **24**: 35–8.—**Rogers, M. A.** How Children's Hospital, Detroit, checks contagious diseases; constant vigilance necessary to maintain a record of 6.6 per month in average of 523 admissions. Hosp. Management, 1934, **38**: No. 6, 22–4.—**Roueche, H.** Les mesures à prendre contre la contagion intra-hospitalière dans les hôpitaux d'enfants. J. méd. Paris, 1937, **57**: 274–6.—**Scamman, C. L.** Contagious diseases; the variety of administrative methods for their control. Boston M. & S. J., 1927, **196**: 232–4.—**Staudt.** De la désinfection en fonctions des maladies contagieuses. Arch. méd. belges, 1936, **89**: 249–56.—**Study** of control of contagious diseases in Iowa. Proc. Iowa Conf. Child Health, 1932, 38–44.—**Toledano.** De la nécessité d'examiner avec soin, lors de leur rentrée à l'école, les enfants atteints d'affections contagieuses. Méd. scol., Par., 1911, **4**: 199–202.—**Vanselov.** Die Verhütung der Weiterverbreitung ansteckender Krankheiten. Off. Ber. Landesvers. Bayer. Medbeamt. Ver., 1906, **3**: 9–31.—**Verstraeten, C.** Sur le temp d'éloignement des élèves des écoles après affection contagieuse. Ann. Soc. méd. Gand, 1911, n. ser., **2**: 188–94. Also Belgique méd., 1911, **18**: 231–3.—**Wolff, G.** Bekämpfung der ansteckenden Krankheiten in den Schulen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, **54**: 399; 442.

—— contagious: Notification.

Anzeigepflicht bei ansteckenden Krankheiten. Reichsgesundhbl., 1935, **10**: 647.—**Austausch** von Nachrichten über ansteckende Krankheiten im deutsch-französischen Grenzgebiet. Ibid., 1937, **12**: 315.—**Bernard, L.** Sur la déclaration des maladies contagieuses (à propos d'un vœu de M. Netter) Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1933, 3. ser., **109**: 612–7. Also Rev. hyg., Par., 1933, **55**: 425–31. —— **& Loir, A.** Commission de la déclaration obligatoire de maladies contagieuses. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1932, 3. ser., **108**: 1160–4.—**Daniel & Loir, A.** A propos de la déclaration des maladies contagieuses. Ibid., 1119–21. Also Paris méd., 1933, **88**: annexe, 398.—**Ferry, C.** Sur la modification projetée concernant la déclaration des maladies contagieuses. Méd. scol., Par., 1924, **13**: annexe, lv–lvii.—**France,** décret du 16 mai 1936; liste des maladies contagieuses soumises à la déclaration. Bull. Min. san. pub., Par., 1936, 140; 142.—**Masson, L. E.** La déclaration des maladies contagieuses; son but. Bull. san., Montréal, 1923. **23**: 36–40.—**Ravicini, S.** Sulla necessità di un rilievo numerico, almeno approssimativo, di certe malattie contagiose a denunzia non obbligatoria. Difesa sociale, 1936, **15**: 231–6. Also Pensiero med., 1936, **25**: 229–34.

—— contagious: Pathology.

Chapin, C. V. Changes in type of contagious disease, with special reference to smallpox and scarlet fever. 35p. 8° Chic., 1926.

Koopmann, H. W. *Mundorscheinungen bei Masern und Scharlach in der Kinderpraxis [Bonn] 26p. 8° Münch., 1935.

Rueff, M. *Ueber die cutane Adrenalin-Empfindlichkeit bei Masern und Scharlach im Kindesalter mit Berücksichtigung des Hautkapillarbildes [Frankfurt a. M.] 19p. 8° Stuttg., 1929.

Also Arch. Kinderh., 1928, **86**: 37–53.

Bridgeman, M. L. Meningitis complicating mumps and encephalitis complicating measles in the same child. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1937, **53**: 804.—**Bruynoghe, R.** L'incubation de la rougeole et de la scarlatine. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1930, 172–5.—**Bunting, C. H., & Thewlis, E.** Leukocytic reactions in smallpox, chicken-pox, scarlet fever, measles and mumps. Arch. Path., Chic., 1926, **1**: 189–98.—**Chapin, C. V.** Changes in type of contagious disease; with special reference to smallpox and scarlet fever. J. Prev. M., 1926, **1**: 1–29.—**Condrea, P.** Nouvelle maladie contagieuse de la souris blanche; agent pathogène; maladie expérimentale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **104**: 1361–3.—**Crocq & Thiry.** De la spécificité et de la contagion dans les maladies. Presse méd. belge, 1862–63, **15**: 405; 413.—**Davezac.** Epidémie et contagion. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1911) 1912, 234.—**De Rudder, B.** Die Einwirkung der erblichen Dispositionen bei den ansteckenden Krankheiten. Mschr. Kinderh., 1930, **48**: 91–104.—**Dubé, J. E.** Des conséquences éloignées des maladies contagieuses. Bull. san., Montréal, 1920, **20**: 35–9.—**Eliassov, W.** Zur Epidemiologie der ansteckenden Kinderkrankheiten. Veröff. Medverwalt., 1926, **22**: 119–52, 4 ch.—**Gamalei, N. F.** [Contagium vivum fluidum] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1928, **5**: 157–9.—**Gheorghiu, I., & Balmus, G.** Contribution à l'étude d'une maladie contagieuse de la grenouille. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108**: 1002–4.—**Grube, R. H.** The contagium vivum. Ohio M. J., 1923, **19**: 26–9.—**Leclainche.** L'épidémiologie des maladies contagieuses de l'homme. Bruxelles méd., 1936–37, **17**: 128.—**Paquet.** Rôle des saisons et des pluies dans l'évolution de certaines maladies contagieuses. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1931, 3. ser., **105**: 658–66.—**Piana, G. A.** Modificazioni dell'indice opsonico in bambini colpiti da infezione morbilosa e varicellosa. Pediatria (Riv.) 1930, **38**: 828–33.—**Schachter, M.** Complications et séquelles neuro-psychiques de la rougeole et de la scarlatine; cas personnels. Rev. méd. Nancy, 1936, **64**: 808–16.—**Trillat, A.** Étude sur l'influence des agents extérieurs sur la contagion. Rev. hyg., Par., 1932, **54**: 241; 401.

—— contagious: Prevention.

See also **Immunization.**

Bertin-Sans, H., & Carrieu, M. F. Prophylaxie des maladies transmissibles; mesures de protection contre les maladies contagieuses. 253p. 8° Par., 1920.

Alonso Muñoyerro, J. A. Prevención de las enfermedades infecto-contagiosas de la infancia. Arch. med., Madr., 1926, **25**: 297–310.—**Baudouin, J. A.** Prophylaxie des maladies contagieuses. Bull. san., Montréal, 1920, **20**: 56–80.—**Benson, W. T.** Immunity methods in scarlet fever and measles. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1929, n. ser., **127**: 9.—**Bruynoghe, R.** La prophylaxie des maladies contagieuses. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1933, 55–63.—**Cooke, J. V.** Specific prophylactic measures in varicella and measles. Ann. Int. M., 1928, **2**: 518–23.—**Delektorski, N. I.** [Prevention of contagious diseases in the Tomsk schools] Sibirsk. vrach. gaz., 1910, **3**: 139–41.—**Dragos, S.** [A few words on prophylactic measures in contagious diseases] România med., 1928, **6**: 90–2.—**Dufestel, L.** La prophylaxie des maladies contagieuses dans les habitations ouvrières à bon marché pour familles nombreuses. Méd. scol., Par., 1926, **15**: 173–7.—**Dujarric de la Rivière, R.** Les découvertes récentes concernant les sérums et les vaccins; applications au traitement et à la prophylaxie des maladies contagieuses. Rev. méd. fr., 1928, **9**: 115–31.—**Friedeman, V.** La profilaxis de sarampión y de la escarlatina en Alemania. Bol. Cons. nac. hig., Montev., 1929, **24**: 212–31.—**Gedroyc, M. de.** Les protozoaires agents immunisants contre les maladies contagieuses. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90**: 907.—**Gros, P.** Etat actuel de la prophylaxie des maladies contagieuses de l'enfance. Marseille méd., 1925, **62**: 411–9.—**Iñiguez de Pérez de los Reyes, M.** Enfermedades infecto-contagiosas del tubo digestivo; profilaxis de las mismas en nuestras escuelas. Crón. med. quir. Habana, 1929, **55**: 269; 327.—**Kereszturi, C., Hauptman, D., & Park, W. H.** Value of convalescent serum for the prevention of common contagious diseases of children. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, **50**: 309–23.—**Klimova-Fügnerová, M.** La lutte contre les maladies contagieuses aiguës par voie d'éducation sanitaire. Tr. Inst. hyg. pub. tchéc., 1936, **7**: 49–71.—**Lemierre, A.** Sur la prophylaxie des maladies contagieuses pour l'année 1934. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1935, 3. ser., **114**: 304–12.—**Maréchal & Cuisinier.** Les grandes mesures de prophylaxie des maladies contagieuses. Infirmière fr., 1923, **1**: 279–87.—**Martin, L.** Sur l'hygiène hospitalière et la prophylaxie des maladies contagieuses pour l'année 1933. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1934, 3. ser., **112**: 564–72.—**Netter, L.** La prophylaxie des maladies contagieuses à l'école; l'affichage l'enquête méthodique; le rapport. Méd. scol., Par., 1913, **6**: 193–203. Also Rev. hyg., Par., 1912, **34**: 221–34.—**Panov, A.** [Prophylactic measures against contagious diseases in school] Uchil. khig., Sofia, 1908, **4**: No. 15, 27–37.—**Park, W. H.** The results of the use of certain vaccines and anti-serums in the immunization of children against some of the more important contagious diseases. J. Lancet, 1934, **54**: 669–72. —— **Kereszturi, C., & Hauptmann, D.** Prevention of common contagious diseases without quarantine on the pediatric service of Fifth Avenue Hospital. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, **49**: 541.—**Pfaundler.** Zur Vorbeugung gegen einige ansteckende Kinderkrankheiten. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 1900.—**Place, E. H.** The responsibility of the practitioner in contagious disease prevention. Tr. N. Hampshire M. Soc., 1922, **131**: 264–77.—**Platou, E. S., & Stewart, C. A.** Contagious disease prevention; a review of the present-day possibilities in prophylaxis. J. Lancet, 1924, **44**: 609.—**Ponce de Léon, M.** La profilaxis de las enfermedades infecto-contagiosas. Bol. Cons. nac. hig., Montev., 1930–31, **25**: 165–75.—**Queipo Camó, F.** Profilaxis del contagio; sus aspectos más interesantes en Marruecos. Med. ibera, 1935, **29**: 605–15.—**Quillian, W.** Immunization against contagious diseases of childhood. J. Florida M. Ass., 1935–36, **22**: 407–12.—**Renault, J.** Prophylaxie des maladies contagieuses dans les écoles. Ann. hyg., Par., 1930, n. ser., **8**: 493–500. Also Rev. hyg., Par., 1930, **52**: 582–8.—**Schifani, V.**

Il metodo di Milne nella profilassi del morbillo e della scarlattina. Med. prat., Nap., 1927, 12: 227.—**Slawik, E.** Zur Verhütung von ansteckenden Krankheiten in Kinderanstalten. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, 31: 1005–7. Also Jahrb. Kinderh., 1935, 3. F., 95: 322.—**Stimson, P. M.** The prevention and control of the common contagious diseases; particularly as applied to school children. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1926, 43: 109–15.—**Toomey, J. A.** Infection and immunity; passive immunity in contagious diseases. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1935, 6: 698–704.—**Ullman, J. S.** Acute rhinitis and pharyngitis; relationship to prevention of many contagious diseases. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1925–26, 78: 614–20.—**Vaughan, H. F.** How to avoid contagious diseases. Canad. J. M. & S., 1930, 67: 151–4.—**Vigne, P.** Quelques remarques, à propos de l'éviction des enfants malades et des suspects, par mesure de prophylaxie contre les maladies contagieuses dans les écoles. Ann. hyg., Par., 1930, n. ser., 8: 605–8.

—— contagious: Statistics.

Hupe, A. K. *Jahresbericht über die Tätigkeit des Grossherzoglich Badischen Untersuchungsamts für ansteckende Krankheiten der Universität Freiburg I Br. vom 1. Januar bis 31 December 1914. 18p. 8° Berl., 1916.

Ascher, L. Sur l'étude des statistiques des maladies contagieuses. Progr. méd., Par., 1934, 194–8.—**Auché, B., & Piéchaud, F.** Étude statistique des principales maladies contagieuses à Bordeaux. Ann. hyg., Par., 1924, n. ser., 2: 129–36.—**Baycé Carbonell, P.** Evolución de las enfermedades infecto-contagiosas en Montevideo. Bol. Cons. nac. hig., Montev., 1930–31, 25: 328–34. cb.—**Delpy, L.** Sur les maladies contagieuses des animaux domestiques, observées en Iran de 1930 à 1935. Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1935, 9: 206–10.—**Enfermedades** contagiosas notificadas al Cirujano General del Servicio de sanidad pública de los Estados Unidos desde el 26 de diciembre de 1925 hasta el 15 de enero de 1926. Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1926, 5: 126.—**Gutschmidt, H.** Die Bewegung der ansteckenden Krankheiten in Ostpreussen und im Reich während der Jahre 1926 bis 1935. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1936, 116: 97–114.—**Heynsius van der Berg, M. R.** [Contagion during various life periods] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, 81: 1872–9.—**Kereszturi, C., Hauptman, D.** [et al.] Incidence of common contagious diseases without quarantine in the pediatric service of Fifth Avenue Hospital. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1936, 8: 166–76.—**Saltet, R. H.** [On the death rate of some contagious diseases from 1901 to 1913 in a number of countries and data from statistics during and after the war] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1922, 66: pt 2, 226–47.—**Valdes, J. B.** Mortalidad infecto-contagiosa en Rosario de Santa Fe; años 1912 al 1921 Sem. méd., B. Air., 1923, 30: pt 2, 1074–83.—**Willoughby, E. C.** Incident of contagious diseases in sanatoria. Boston M. & S. J., 1927, 197: 422–4.—**Zunino Nogués, J.** Evolución de las enfermedades infecto-contagiosas en los departamentos del interior y litoral de la República durante los últimos 30 años. Bol. Cons. nac. hig., Montev., 1930, 25: 257–85.

—— contagious: Transmission.

Bobard, P. *Transmission des maladies contagieuses par le médecin. 60p. 8° Par., 1933.

Dardel, L. *De la transmission des maladies contagieuses par les ustensiles de table [Paris] 46p. 8° Gisors, 1922.

Also Presse méd., 1923, 31: annexe, 5301.

Auché, B. La transmission des maladies contagieuses par les ustensiles de table. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1923, 53: 1053–5.—**Bigourdan.** Ustensiles de table et maladies contagieuses. Bull. méd., Par., 1924, 38: 409.—**Dejust, L. H., & Dardel, L.** La transmission des maladies contagieuses par les ustensiles de table. Nature, Par., 1923, 51: 141.—**Dinguizli.** Les sources de propagation des maladies contagieuses chez les musulmans de l'Afrique du Nord. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1924, 3. ser., 92: 1049–53.—**Feodorov, P. I.** [The school and contagious diseases] Sibirsk. vrach. gaz., 1913, 6: 4; 16; 28.—**Gillet.** Changement d'école et maladies contagieuses. Méd. scol., Par., 1922, 11: 97.—**McShane, J. J., & Hoyne, A.** Contagious disease in private practice, seasonal aspects and modes of transmission of common contagious diseases in Illinois. Bull. Chicago M. Soc., 1934, 36: 616–20.—**Prat, S.** Le nomadisme et la propagation des maladies contagieuses au Maroc (essai de géographie et de démographie médicale) Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1922, 77: 287–97, 4 maps.—**Sée, P.** La propagation des maladies contagieuses par les ustensiles de table; les moyens de l'éviter. Bull. gén. thér., 1923, 174: 513–34.—**Trillat, A.** Sur le mécanisme de la contagion par les gouttelettes microbiennes. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1925, 3. ser., 93: 956–8. ——— Contribution à l'étude du mécanisme de la contagion des maladies transmissibles par l'air et l'eau. Bull. méd., Par., 1930, 44: 621–5.

—— contagious: Treatment.

Calamy, P. L. M. *La désinfection du rhino-pharynx dans les maladies contagieuses. 69p. 8° Par., 1934.

Cazort, A. G., & Compton, J. N. The present status of vaccine and serum therapy in acute contagious diseases. J. Arkansas M. Soc., 1936–37, 33: 119–24.—**Chiser** [Present treatment of infectious contagious diseases] România med., 1935, 13: 202.—**Coburn, C. E.** Recent advances in the use of convalescent serum in contagious diseases. Month. Bull. Kansas City Clin. Soc., 1936, 12: No. 6, 12.—**Leúnda, J. J.** Los sueros de convalecientes de las enfermedades infecto-contagiosas de la infancia. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1927, 12: 747–54. Also Rev. med., Rosario, 1930, 5: 37–43.—**Levinson, A.** Importance of follow-up work in contagious diseases. Nation's Health, Chic., 1924, 6: 763.—**Place, E. H.** Salient experiences in 30 years contagious disease practice. J. Connecticut M. Soc., 1936–37, 1: 107.—**Talbot, E. S.** Treatment to alleviate the contagions, infections and local diseases of school children. Dict. Hyg. Gaz., 1910, 26: 585–9.—**Wesselhoeft, C.** The scope and limitations of homeopathy in the treatment of the common contagious diseases. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1924, 17: 488–501.—**Woody, R. J.** Care of contagious disease in the home. Hygeia, Chic., 1935, 13: 881–3.

—— Control.

See also **Disinfection; Sanitation.**

American Public Health Association. The control of communicable diseases; report of the sub-committee on communicable disease control of the Committee on Research and Standards. 75p. 8° N. Y. [1935]

Hazemann, R. H. *L'isolement dans les consultations des hôpitaux (hôpitaux d'enfants et de contagieux) 68p. 8° Par., 1924.

Lamy, F. C. *De l'isolement. 44p. 8° Par., 1922.

Lustig, W. Zwangsuntersuchung und Zwangsbehandlung. 51p. 8° Münch., 1926.

McLaughlin, A. J. The communicable diseases, how they spread and how they may be controlled. 269p. 8° N. Y. [1923]

México. Departamento de Salubridad Pública. El control de las enfermedades transmisibles. 171p. 16° Méx., 1936.

White House Conference on Child Health and Protection. Communicable disease control; report of the Committee on Communicable Disease Control. 243p. 8° N. Y. [1931]

Wilson, J. S. Suggestions for the control of certain communicable diseases. 22p. 4° 1923 [Wash.]

American Public Health Association. Committee report; the control of communicable diseases. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1935, 50: 1017–77.—**Anderson, J. F.** Modern methods in the control of measles, diphtheria and scarlet fever. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1926, 23: 273–9.—**Arnstein, M. G** Relationship of the public health nurse to the part-time local health officer in communicable disease work. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1936, 26: 512–6.—**Barile, F., Pivetti, F., & Castellana, A.** Profilassi contro l'importazione di malattie diffusive a mezzo di truppe reduci dalla guerra coloniale. Gior. med. mil., 1937, 85: 364–84.—**Bekämpfung** über tragbarer Krankheiten. Reichsgesundhbl., 1937, 12: 685.—**Brown, C. P.** Communicable disease as administered by the Department of Pensions and National Health. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1935, 26: 482–5.—**Buck, C. E.** Facts, fallacies and assumptions concerning communicable disease control. Pub. Health Nurs., 1932, 24: 331–9.—**Bumstein, J. S.** [Struggle with diphtheria and scarlatina] Pediatria, Moskva, 1926, 10: 231–8.—**Bustamente, M. E.** Algunos factores para contrastar las enfermedades transmisibles. Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1932, 11: 1039.—**Compulsory** physical examination of food handlers and domestic servants. Westchester Health, 1937, 7: No. 23, 1–3.—**Cragin, G. S.** Control of communicable diseases in the public schools. Southwest. J. M. & S., 1933, 17: 265–8.—**Cumming, J. G.** Saliva-borne disease control; eradication. Mil. Surgeon, 1930–31, 67: 453–73. Also J. R. Army M. Corps, 1931, 56: 101–18.—**Dean, J. O., & Pennell, E. H.** Communicable diseases and activities for their control in the Brunswick-Greensville area. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1936, 51, 30: 991–1013.—**Debré, R., & Blinder, H.** Sur la lutte contre la contamination intérieure dans les hôpitaux d'enfants. Rev. hyg., Par., 1936, 58: 641–56.—**Dickey, S. J.** Control of communicable diseases in public schools. Pennsylvania Health, 1935, 13: No. 3, 17–22.—**Emerson, H.** The influence of epidemiology on present day methods of control of communicable disease. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1923, 13: 100–2.—**Ensrud, H.** Desinfektion und Spülung des Ess- und Trinkgeschirrs Infektiöskranker. Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes., 1936, 175.—**Etchepare, J.** Nociones sobre enfermedades trasmisibles y práctica de la desinfección. Bol. Cons. nac. hig., Montev., 1924, 19: 830–918.—**Everett, M.** The isolation technique at Johns Hopkins Hospital. Johns Hopkins Nurs. Alumnae Mag., 1924, 23:

8–10.—**Ferreira, C.** Organisação e custo de uma secção de doenças transmissiveis. Ann. Congr. brasil. hyg., 1929, 5: 125–35.—**Ferrell, J. A.** Control of communicable diseases in schools. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, **109:** 835–7.—**Forbes, D.** Disinfection by the municipality and by the housewife in scarlet fever and diphtheria. Lancet, Lond., 1924, **2:** 34.—**Gervais, J. H.** Prevention and control of communicable disease. Hosp. Social Serv., 1932, **26:** 181.—**Gordon, A. H.** Some aspects of the control of communicable disease. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1927, **20:** 778–84.—**Gould, A. G.** The control of common communicable diseases at Cornell University. N. York State J. M., 1926, **26:** 632.—**Griswold, M.** Communicable disease prevention. J. Iowa State M. Soc., 1925, **15:** 487–9.—**Hanson, H.** Some facts concerning communicable disease. J. Florida M. Ass., 1936–37, **23:** 223–5.—**Harries, E. H. R.** Bed-isolation; with special reference to measles and chicken-pox. Lancet, Lond., 1924, **1:** 491–5.—**Harris, L. I.** Values in the control of communicable disease. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1925, **15:** 310–4.—**Hillenberg.** Was muss der Desinfektor und Gesundheitsaufseher von den übertragbaren Krankheiten wissen? Zschr. Desinfekt., 1928, **20:** [Prakt. Desinfekt.] 105; 122.—**Hiscock, I. V.** Forms to be used in communicable disease control. Nation's Health, Chic., 1924, **6:** 313–5. ——— Control of communicable diseases. In Pract. Libr. M. & S. (Appleton) N. Y., 1937, **12:** 429–53.—**Hutinel.** Prophylaxie des maladies contagieuses et des infections aux Enfants-Assistés de 1891 à 1907; le milieu hospitalier et l'isolement. Paris méd., 1923, **49:** 343–53.—**Infection** and exclusion from school. Lancet, Lond., 1938, **1:** 632.—**Jones, J. L.** Epidemiology in communicable disease control. Kentucky M. J., 1931, **29:** 534–8.—**Jundell, I.** Weitere Erfahrungen mit den Isolierzelten. Acta paediat., Upps., 1932–33, **14:** 172–85.—**Kaiser, M.** Die Verhütung und Bekämpfung übertragbarer Krankheiten in Oesterreich. Zschr. Desinfekt., 1930, **22:** 291–8.—**Klarenbeek, A.** [Co-operation among the physicians and veterinarians] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1922, **66:** pt 2, 721–5.—**Knorr, M.** Die Desinfektion in der Bekämpfung übertragbarer Krankheiten. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1930, **43:** 649–77.—**Korolkov, P. Y.** [Periods of isolation of students suffering from contagious diseases and those in good health who had come in contact with them] Russ. vrach, 1915, **14:** 495; 517.—**Koskowski, B.** Sur la nécessité de stériliser les ordonnances médicales. C. rend. Congr. internat. pharm., 1935, 652–6.—**Leal, E.** El aviso médico en las enfermedades transmisibles. Salubridad, Méx., 1930, **1:** 993–5.—**McCoy, G. W.** Communicable disease control. J. Lancet, 1936, **56:** 81–5.—**McShane, J. J.** Semi-annual report; Division of Communicable Diseases. Illinois Health News, 1923, **9:** 76–80.—**Medical** (The) examination of domestic servants. S. Afr. M. J., 1935, **9:** 33.—**Milne, J. A.** Local responsibilities in communicable disease control. South. M. J., 1937, **30:** 1015–21.—**Mustard, H. S.** Control of communicable disease in rural sections. Ibid., 1924, **17:** 332–7.—**Nabarro, D. N., & Signy, A. G.** Prevention and control of measles, scarlet fever, and diphtheria in institutions and the home. Brit. M. J., 1931, **2:** 599–603.—**O'Brien, R. A.** The control of diphtheria and scarlet fever. Ibid., 1928, **2:** 434–6.—**Ott, M. D.** Control of smallpox and diphtheria in Iowa. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1932, **22:** 437.—**Pettit, A.** A moveable isolation unit. Am. J. Nurs., 1937, **37:** 41.—**Prévention** des maladies infectieuses et de la tuberculose par la désinfection des couverts de table, des verres et de la vaisselle. Ann. hyg., Par., 1921, 4. ser., **35:** 45–7.—**Quarantine** of school children. Med. Off., Lond., 1934, **52:** 21.—**Renault, J.** L'isolement dans les hôpitaux d'enfants. Bull. méd., Par., 1922, **36:** 1071–4.—**Roberts, J.** The specific duties of medical officers of health in dealing with communicable diseases; smallpox, typhoid fever, diphtheria. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1927, **17:** 1178–82. ——— Scarlet fever, measles, whooping cough, chicken pox and mumps. Ibid., 1309–13. Also Pub. Health J., Toronto, 1927, **18:** 401–16.—**Rominger, E.** Neue Wege zur Bekämpfung von Keuchhusten, Diphtherie, Scharlach und Kinderlähmung. Oeff. Gesundhdienst, 1935–36, **1:** A, 862–73.—**Sieker, W. C.** Isolation before diagnosis. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1924, **14:** 208–10.—**Stewart, C. A., & Platou, E. S.** Communicable disease control in private practice. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, **109:** 1520–3.—**Stiner, O.** Die Bedeutung der Schlussdesinfektion für die Bekämpfung der übertragbaren Krankheiten, besonders der Tuberkulose. Bull. Eidg. Gesundhamt., 1934, Beil. 50, 2–13.—**Thames, J.** School inspection basic in the control of communicable diseases. South. M. J., 1923, **16:** 518–21.—**Thompson, T. O.** Control of saliva-borne infections: an epidemic of influenza. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1931, **57:** 81–91.—**Thomson, F.** Bed isolation and the conveyance of infection within a ward. Lancet, Lond., 1923, **1:** 1146–50.—**Tonzig.** Una questione che interessa la profilassi delle malattie diffusibili nella scuola non ancora definitivamente risoluta. Igiene scuola, 1913, **4:** 65–75.—**Weinzirl, A.** Use of placard in communicable disease control. Northwest M., 1935, **34:** 311.—**Wolf.** Die Bekämpfung der übertragbaren Krankheiten durch die Schule. Mschr. Schul soziale Hyg., 1913, **11:** 103; 135.

—— Diagnosis.

Asbelev, W. N., & Margo, A. A. Die Schick- und die Dick-Reaktion und die Nasen-Rachenflora bei den Njenzen (Samojeden) auf der Insel Kolgujew. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1932, **126:** 212–20.—**Baker, W. J.** Intradermal salt solution test in scarlet fever and diphtheria patients. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **83:** 1566.—**Bustamente, M. E.** Algunos factores para constatar las enfermedades transmisibles. Rev. med., Rosario, 1932, **7:** 390–405.—**Doull, J. A., Ferreira, M. J., & Parreiras, D.** The results of the Schick and Dick tests in Rio de Janeiro. J. Prev. M., 1926–27, **1:** 513–27.—**Gordon, J. E.** Common errors in diagnosis of communicable diseases. Rev. Wayne Co. M. Soc., 1931–32, **2:** 36–8.—**Jaso, E., & Harguindey, T. H.** Vergleichende Betrachtung der Pseudoreaktionen von Schick und Dick. Mschr. Kinderh., 1933, **58:** 229–31.—**Jürgens, G.** Gift-Empfindlichkeit und Immunität bei Scharlach und Diphtherie. Med. Welt, 1928, **2:** 1449; 1489.—**Mixsell, H. R.** Differential diagnosis in the more common noneruptive communicable diseases in infancy and childhood. N. York State J. M., 1924, **24:** 488–91.—**Rolleston, J. D.** The differential diagnosis of scarlet fever and diphtheria, and modern methods of treatment and prophylaxis. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1925, n. ser., **120:** 439.—**Rothholz, A., & Kuttner, A. G.** A comparison of the Schick and the Dick test in mothers and new-born infants. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1934, **47:** 559–64.—**Thomson, F. H.** The diagnosis and treatment of the infectious diseases. Clin. J., Lond., 1924, **53:** 61; passim.

—— Laws and regulations.

Germany. Reichspostministerium. Anweisung zur Bekämpfung gemeingefährlicher Krankheiten im Bereich der Deutschen Reichspost. 52p. 8° Berl., 1931.

Iowa, U. S. A. State Department of Health. Rules and regulations relating to communicable and other reportable diseases. 80p. 8° Des Moines, 1935.

Abgeänderte Fassung des Gesetzes über die Bekämpfung übertragbarer Krankheiten. Reichsgesundhbl., 1934, **9:** 867–9.—**Ascher.** Die Wirksamkeit unserer sanitätspolizeilichen Massnahmen gegen Scharlach und Diphtherie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, **55:** 490.—**Hoch, G.** Eine ungenügende Aenderung des preussischen Gesetzes zur Bekämpfung ansteckender Krankheiten. Ibid., 1924, **50:** 1618.—**Ichok, G.** La protección internacional contra ciertas affecciones transmissibles. Arch. med., Madr., 1929, **31:** 579–88.—**Loi** du 7 décembre 1934, pour la protection des élèves contre les suites de maladies contagieuses chez le personnel des établissements d'enseignement. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1935, **27:** 1076–80.—**M., L. K.** Staatshaftung bei Ansteckung in der Schule. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1936, **33:** 327.—**Seligmann, E.** Die Anweisung des preussischen Ministers für Volkswohlfahrt zur Verhütung der Verbreitung übertragbarer Krankheiten durch die Schulen in der Fassung von 22. September 1927. Klin. Wschr., 1928, **7:** 31.—**Siciliani, M.** La lotta contro le malattie trasmissibili ed il delitto di contagio. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1931, **39:** 779–87.—**Solothurn.** Verordnung betreffend die Bekämpfung von ansteckenden Krankheiten. Bull. Eidg. Gesundhamt., 1937, 170; 177; 190.

—— Notification.

Florence, D. *La déclaration obligatoire des maladies transmissibles et la révision de la Loi de 1902. 53p. 8° Par., 1934.

Brindley, A. E. The notification of infectious diseases, with special reference to small-pox. Pub. Health, Lond., 1928–29. **42:** 293–8.—**Foley, A. R.** Reporting of communicable diseases in health units. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1934, **25:** 493–6.—**Huang, T. F.** Communicable disease information in China. Nat. M. J. China, 1926–27, **13:** 92–108.—**Jost, A. C.** The notification of communicable disease. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1925, **15:** 278–84. Also Pub. Health J., Toronto, 1925, **16:** 166–70.—**Paech & Trembur.** Ueber ärztliche Anzeigepflichten bei übertragbaren Krankheiten nach dem heutigen Stande der Gesetzgebung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62:** 2093–5.—**Pohlen, K.** Der Stand der anzeigepflichtigen Krankheiten im deutschen Reich im Jahre 1934. Reichsgesundhbl., 1935, **10:** 65–70.—**Praetorius, H. L.** Ueber Verstösse des behandelnden Arztes gegen die gesetzliche Anzeigepflicht bei übertragbaren Krankheiten und die Mitwirkung des Gerichtsarztes bei der Beurteilung solcher Verstösse vor Gericht. Veröff. Medverwalt., 1929, **30:** 345–79.—**Steele, J. E.** The importance of reporting communicable diseases. Texas J. M., 1924–25, **20:** 451–3.—**Williams, R. C., Paz Soldán** [et al.] Notificación de enfermedades transmisibles. Actas Conf. panamer. dir. nac. san., 1936, **3:** 123–8.

—— Pathology.

Choffée, F. R. *Du rôle des maladies infectieuses (rougeole, coqueluche et scarlatine) dans l'étiologie de la tuberculose de la deuxième enfance. 61p. 8° Par., 1929.

Dudley, S. F. The Schick test, diphtheria and scarlet fever; a study in epidemiology. 64p. 8° Lond., 1923.

Nisim, L. *De l'association de la rougeole et de la diphtérie. 102p. 8° Par., 1927.

Zimmermann, J. *Ueber Komplikation von Varizellen, Diphtherie und Scrumexanthem. 19p. 8° Freib. i. Br., 1929.

Abt, I. A. Sequelae of the communicable diseases of childhood. Med. Off., Lond., 1921, **26:** 263–5.—**Aycock, W. L., & Eaton, P.** A comparison between cases of measles, scarlet fever, and infantile paralysis. Am. J. Hyg., 1925, **5:** 733–41.—**Chevrel, F.** Prophylaxie vaccinale des complications bronchopulmonaires de la coqueluche et de la rougeole en milieu hospitalier. Nourrisson, 1936, **24:** 96–9.—**Custodis.** Seltene Augenkomplikationen bei Infektionskrankheiten (Diphtherie, Scharlach, Masern) Zschr. Augenh., 1937, **92:** 336–45.—**Dahlberg, G., & Sydow, G. von.** Komplikations-statistische Methoden, an Scharlach- und Diphtheriematerial dargestellt. Acta med. scand., 1929, **72:** 124–42, tab.—**Dahr, P.** Zusammentreffen von drei Infektionskrankheiten: Scharlach, Varicellen, Diphtherie. Med. Welt, 1934, **8:** 660.—**De Filippis, V.** Studio della morbilità infettiva nei quartieri dell' Istituto Auton; caso popolare di Varese. Igiene mod., 1937, **30:** 29–40, 2 ch., map.—**Diatchenko, V. A.** [Secondary arthritis-complications of acute infectious diseases in scarlet fever, typhoid, small-pox, measles, diphtheria, etc.] Sovet. khir., 1934, **6:** 814–23, 14 pl.—**Doull, J. A.** A note on the relationship of tonsillectomy to the occurrence of scarlet fever and diphtheria. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1924, **34:** 1833–9.—**Flerov, K. F.** [Nosocomial diseases] Mosk. med. J., 1928, **8:** 64–9.—**Inglessi, E.** Colesterinemia e potere complementare nell' infezione difterica e scarlattinosa. Pediatria (Riv.) 1932, **40:** 1045.—**Kusama, S.** On the etiology of typhus fever and measles. Japan M. World, 1925, **5:** 309–12.—**Lara, H.** The unitary mechanism of phenomena of epidemicity, pandemicity, sporadicity, endemicity, and absence of communicable diseases. Bull. Nat. Res. Counc. Philippine Islands, 1937, No. 12, 110.—**Mikulowski, W.** De l'affinité clinique, épidémiologique et prophylactique de la rougeole et de la coqueluche. Arch. méd. enf., 1929, **32:** 701–21.—**Mogilnitsky, B.** [Pathology and pathological anatomy of the vegetative nervous system in scarlet fever and diphtheria] J. psychol. neur., Moskva, 1924, **4:** 44–63. Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1924, **91:** 510–30.—**Ochsenius, K.** Ueber gegenseitige Beeinflussung von akuten Infektionskrankheiten (Masern und Keuchhusten) Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, **25:** 147.—**Paquet.** Rôle des saisons et des pluies dans l'évolution de certaines maladies transmissibles. Rev. hyg., Par., 1931, **53:** 401–22.—**Park, W. H.** Some of the factors which lead to the increase and decline of communicable diseases among men and animals. Health News, Albany, 1923, n. ser., **18:** 193–201. Also Med. Off., Lond., 1923, **30:** 277–9.—**Peschle, B.** Contributo alla conoscenza delle infezioni scarlattinosa e morbillosa associate. Pediatria (Riv.) 1927, **35:** 309–22.—**Seiffert, G., Jahncke, A., & Arnold, A.** Zeitliche Untersuchungen über den Ablauf übertragbarer Krankheiten I.–III (Mäusetyphus) Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1928, **109:** 193–225.—**Updegraff, R.** Susceptibility of nursery school children to certain communicable diseases of childhood. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1934, **48:** 101–7.—**Vogelin.** Méningococcémie et typhus exanthématique. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1924, **18:** 128–30.

—— Prevention.

See also **Immunization.**

Daukes, S. H. Barrier charts for health officers; a synopsis of preventive measures against communicable disease, in 4 tables. 4 tab. 8° Lond. [1921]

[Great Britain] Medical Officers of Schools Association. A code of rules for the prevention of infectious and contagious diseases in schools. 8. ed. 48p. 8° Lond., 1923.

—— The same. Code of rules for the prevention of communicable diseases in schools. 9. ed. 74p. 8° Lond., 1928.

Spain. Cruz Roja Española. Infección y contagio y medios para evitarlo. 8p. 8° [Puerto] [1924]

U. S. War Department. Medical Department. Army regulations No. 40–210. The prevention of the communicable diseases of man; general. 5p. 8° Wash., 1923.

—— Army regulations. No. 40–220. The prevention of the communicable diseases of man; diseases of the respiratory system and other diseases transmitted by discharges from the respiratory tract. 8p. 8° Wash., 1923.

—— Army regulations. No. 40–215. The prevention of the communicable diseases of man; immunization. 11p. 8° Wash., 1925.

—— Army regulations. No. 40–215. Changes No. 1. The prevention of the communicable diseases of man; immunization. 1p. 8° Wash., 1926.

—— Army regulations. No. 40–215. Changes No. 2. The prevention of the communicable diseases of man; immunization. 2p. 8° Wash., 1927.

—— Army regulations. No. 40–240. The prevention of the communicable diseases of man; miscellaneous diseases. 4p. 8° Wash., 1923.

—— Army regulations. No. 40–240. Changes No. 1. The prevention of the communicable diseases of man; miscellaneous diseases. 1p. 8° Wash., 1929.

Armand-Delille. Un moyen simple de prophylaxie de la réinfection tuberculeuse et de prophylaxie des maladies contagieuses chez l'enfant. J. méd. Paris, 1927, **45:** 435. Also Méd. inf., Par., 1927, **33:** 161.—**Behrend.** Die Verhütung der Einschleppung übertragbarer Krankheiten in Kinderheime. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1931, **44:** 54–61.—**Benson, W. T.** Active immunisation against diphtheria and scarlatina. Edinburgh M. J., 1928, n. ser., **35:** 617–29.—**Berger, H. C.** The immunization of children against contagious and infectious disease. Month. Bull. Kansas City Clin. Soc., 1934, **10:** 10–3.—**Bouillaud, M.** La prophylaxie des maladies infectieuses communes à l'homme et aux animaux. Ann. hyg., Par., 1937, n. ser., **15:** 585–94.—**Bridgman, L. W.** How Wisconsin has reduced the death toll from communicable diseases. Wisconsin M. J., 1924–25, **23:** 437–40.—**Chajes, F.** Die Verhütung der Einschleppung übertragbarer Krankheiten in Kinderheime. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1930, **43:** 409–12.—**Copeman, S. M.** Immunization against diphtheria, scarlet fever, and measles. Brit. M. J., 1928, **1:** 833–5.—**Cornely, P. B.** Recent developments in the specific prophylaxis of communicable diseases. J. Nat. M. Ass., N. Y., 1937, **29:** 17–21.—**Corsonello, P.** Su alcune nozioni fondamentali sulla profilassi della scarlattina, del morbillo, della pertosse e degli orecchioni. Fol. med., Nap., 1924, **10:** 186–90.—**Debré, R., & Joannon, P.** Quelques notions fondamentales sur la prophylaxie de la scarlatine, la rougeole, la coqueluche et les oreillons. J. méd. fr., 1923, **12:** 483–90.—**Deicher, H.** Behandlung und Verhütung von Masern, Scharlach und Diphtherie. Beih. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, **24:** 157–87.—**Gordon, J. E.** Convalescent serum in control of communicable diseases. Illinois Health Q., 1932, **4:** 53–70.—**Gourichon, L.** Prophylaxie des maladies transmissibles à l'école. Méd. scol., Par., 1910, **3:** 100–10. Also Tribune méd., Par., 1910, n. ser., **43:** 353–6.—**Hektoen, L., & Johnson, C.** Prevention of diphtheria and scarlet fever in nurses. J. Prev. M., 1928, **2:** 289–92.—**Herrman, C.** The cause and prevention of the communicable diseases of childhood. N. York State J. M., 1924, **24:** 237–42.—**Jona, E.** La profilassi delle malattie diffusibili nella scuola. Igiene scuola, 1913, **4:** 264–9.—**Kinloch, J. P., Smith, J., & Taylor, J. S.** The newer knowledge of diphtheria and scarlet fever and its application in hospital practice and in community immunisation. J. Hyg., Lond., 1927–28, **26:** 327–56.—**Kissel, V. A.** [Active and passive immunization as a method of prevention of hospital infection in the scarlet fever and diphtheria wards] Tr. Sezda detsk. vrach. (1927) 1929, **4:** 165–9.—**Lesieur, C.** Sur la prophylaxie générale des maladies transmissibles dans les écoles municipales de Lyon. Lyon. méd., 1910, **115:** 983–1002.—**Lloyd, B. J.** Prevención de las enfermedades transmisibles. Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1928, **7:** 363–420.—**Lövegren, E.** [Danger of infection for children in closed institutions and means to avoid it] Fin. läk. säll hand., 1934, **76:** 859–65.—**Lunin, N. I.** [Active and passive immunization in scarlet fever, diphtheria and measles] Tr. Sezda detsk. vrach. (1927) 1929, **4:** 146–59.—**Mahaffey, J. L.** Communicable diseases. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1937, **34:** 61–7.—**Maladies** transmissibles. Bull. Eidg. Gesundhamt., 1932, Beil., 29, 1–7.—**Maurita, Sister.** Avoidance of communicable diseases in the pediatric division. Hosp. Progr., 1937, **18:** 110–3.—**Mikulowski, W.** [Clinical conformity in the epidemiology and prevention in measles and whooping cough] Polska gaz. lek., 1929, **8:** 277; 282; 289; 320.—**Munteanu, L.** [Report on obligatory anti-diphtheric and antiscarlatinal vaccination in Timisoara in the spring of 1935] Rev. st. med., Bucur., 1935, **24:** 1315–35.—**Nesbit, O. B.** Scarlet fever and diphtheria immunization in the Public Schools of Gary, Ind. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **94:** 1490.—**Ott, C.** Prophylaxie des maladies transmissibles dans les écoles primaires de la Seine-Inférieure. Rev. prat. hyg. mun., Par., 1911, **7:** 300–11.—**Park, W. H.** Preventive measures in diphtheria, scarlet fever and measles. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1924, **21:** 211–4. Also West. M. Rev., 1924, **29:** 370–7. —— Use of vaccines and pneumonia antibody in the treatment and prevention of pneumonia and the use of convalescent serum in the prevention of measles. Proc. Internat. Conf. Health Trop. America, 1925, **1:** 834–52.—**Pratt-Johnson, J.** The Schick and Dick tests and prophylactic inoculation against diphtheria and scarlet fever. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1928, **2:** 426–31.—**Prevention** of the spread of contagious and infectious diseases in interstate traffic. Annual Rep. Surg. Gen. U. S. Pub. Health, 1934, 5–10.—**Prophylaxie** scolaire des maladies transmissibles. Méd. scol., Par., 1912, **5:** 145–62.—**Railliet, G.** Notions nouvelles relatives à la prophylaxie de la diphtérie et de la rougeole.

Arch. méd. chir. province, 1926, **16**: 199–204.—**Ripps, M. L.** Prophylaxis of communicable diseases. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1936, **33**: 139–43.—**Stackler.** Projet de règlement sur la prophylaxie scolaire des maladies transmissibles. Méd. scol., Par., 1912, **5**: 7; 65.—**Verhütung** übertragbarer Krankheiten in Heil-, Pflege- und Fürsorgerziehungsanstalten. Reichsgesundhbl., 1936, **11**: 265.—**Vigne, P., & Cremieu, R.** A propos de la prophylaxie scolaire de la coqueluche et de la diphthérie. Méd. scol., Par., 1927, **16**: 41–6.—**White, B.** Serum and vaccines in the prevention and treatment of communicable diseases. N. England J. M., 1930, **202**: 175.—**Wu, C. J.** Present status of prophylactic inoculation against certain communicable diseases of childhood; diphtheria, scarlet fever, measles and whooping cough. Chin. M. J., 1936, **50**: 524–35.

—— Statistics.

Behrendt, W. *Die Erkrankungen an Scharlach, Diphtherie, Typhus und Ruhr in der Stadt Gelsenkirchen i. W. in den Jahren 1920 bis 1931 unter Berücksichtigung der sozialen und wirtschaftlichen Verhältnisse der Bevölkerung [Münster] 36p. 8°. Gütersloh-Westf. [1934]

Böttticher, H. W. *Diphtherie und Scharlach in tropischen und subtropischen Ländern und bei fremden Rassen. 24p. 8°. Tüb., 1934.

Borges Vieira, F. Considerações sobre a epidemiologia de algumas doenças transmissiveis na cidade de São Paulo, Brasil; diphteria, escarlatina, meningite cerebro-espinal-epidemica, febre typhoide e paratyphoides. 46p. 8°. S. Paulo, 1928.

Cumpston, J. H. L. History of diphtheria, scarlet fever, measles, and whooping cough in Australia; 1788–1925. 617p. 8°. Canberra, 1927.

Great Britain. Ministry of Health. Reports on public health and medical subjects. No. 16: Report by J. R. Hutchinson on the incidence of scarlet fever and of diphtheria in 1922 in the village of Ramsbury, in the Ramsbury rural district, County Wilts. 28p. 8°. Lond., 1923.

Liebe, S. *Beiträge zur Epidemiologie der Infektionskrankheiten: Scharlach, Masern, Diphtherie und Keuchhusten [Leipzig] 63p. 8°. [Zeulenroda i. Thür., 1930]

Tamoni, A. *Der Einfluss der sozialen Lage auf die akuten Infektionskrankheiten des Kindesalters (ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis von Diphtheria, Morbilli, Parotitis epidemica, Pertussis, Scarlatina und Varicellae) [Basel] 47p. 8°. Zür., 1930.

U. S. Treasury Department. Public Health Service. The notifiable diseases; prevalence in states, 1935. 12p. 8°. Wash., 1936.

Barnes, M. E. Expected morbidity from communicable diseases in Iowa during 1934. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1934, **24**: 209.—**Barros Barreto, J. de.** Aspectos epidemiologicos de doenças trasmissiveis: dados do Rio de Janeiro. Arch. hyg., Rio, 1936, **6**: No. 3, 71–119.—**Borges, Vieira, F.** Variações na incidencia das principaes doenças transmissiveis em S. Paulo] Ann. paul. med. cir., 1929, **20**: 277–85.—**Bulletin** épidémiologique; année 1935; renseignements reçus jusqu'au 1er mai 1935; choléra; peste; fièvre jaune; typhus exanthématique; variole. Bull. off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1935, **27**: 993–1023.—**Collins, S. D.** Past incidence of certain communicable diseases common among children; occurrence of measles, whooping cough, mumps, chicken pox, scarlet fever, and diphtheria among school children in various localities in the United States. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1924, **39**: 1553–67. —— Age incidence of the common communicable diseases of children; a study of case rates among all children and among children not previously attacked and of death rates and the estimated case fatality. Ibid., 1929, **44**: 763–826.—**Current** prevalence of communicable diseases in the United States. Ibid., 1930, **45**: 1891; 1932, **47**: 2105.—**Current** statistics, prevalence of communicable diseases in Alabama. J. M. Ass. Alabama, 1934, **3**: 389.—**Current** world prevalence of communicable diseases. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1928, **43**: 737–43.—**Egus, E. A.** [Scarlet fever and diphtheria in Moscow during the decade of 1913–23] Mosk. med. J., 1924, **4**: No. 8, 84–92.—**Emerson, H.** Scarlet fever, diphtheria and measles at Willard Parker Hospital, New York City, 1924. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1925, **15**: 590–4. —— Significant differences in race incidence of measles, diphtheria and scarlet fever in New York, 1921–25. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1931, **46**: 303–16. —— Significant differences in racial susceptibility to measles, diphtheria and scarlet fever; a statistical study of case incidence and deaths among tenement dwellers in New York City, 1931–35, inclusive. J. Prev. M., 1931, **5**: 317–50.—**Endemic** index for diphtheria, scarlet fever, measles and whooping cough in the provinces of Canada and morbidity rates, July–December, 1934. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1935, **26**: 43–5.—**Fales, W. T.** The age distribution of whooping cough, measles, chicken pox, scarlet fever and diphtheria in various areas in the United States. Am. J. Hyg., 1928, **8**: 759–99.—**Fontenelle, J. P.** As doenças trasmissiveis no Rio de Janeiro. Fol. med., Rio, 1937, **18**: 592; 605; 1938, **19**: 5; 16; 45.—**Gerstley, J. R., Geiger, J. C.** [et al.] Survey of the communicable disease situation in Chicago. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1928, **35**: 1048–105.—**Gill, D. G.** Communicable diseases reported during 1935. J. M. Ass. Alabama, 1935–36, **5**: 296.—**Godfrey, E. S., jr.** The age distribution of communicable disease according to size of community. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1928, **18**: 616–31.—**Greece.** Nombre de cas de décès dus aux principales maladies transmissibles, 1923–31. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1934, **26**: 1993.—**Harris, L. I.** Acute communicable diseases in New York City during 1921. Month. Bull. Dep. Health City N. York, 1922, **12**: 177–94.—**Hermant.** Les maladies transmissibles observées dans les colonies françaises et territoires sous mandat pendant l'année 1928. Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par., 1931, **29**: 5–138.—**Hindman, S. M., & Harmon, G. E.** Seasonal distribution of measles, scarlet fever and diphtheria for periods of high and of low incidence. Am. J. Hyg., 1934, **20**: 555–64.—**Hsu, S. C., & Ke, C. T.** An investigation of 19 communicable diseases in China (report for the first year) Chin. M. J., 1937, **51**: 833–50.—**Jessen, E.** Masern, Scharlach, Diphtherie und Keuchhusten 1870–1919 in der Stadt Basel. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1924, **54**: 1165–76.—**Ledentu, G.** Les maladies transmissibles observées dans les colonies françaises et territoires sous mandat pendant l'année 1933–34. Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par., 1935, **33**: 552; 1936, **34**: 474. —— & **Peltier, M.** Les maladies transmissibles dans les colonies françaises d'Amérique. Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1937, **16**: 418–21.—**Lefèvre.** Les maladies transmissibles observées dans les colonies françaises et territoires sous mandat, pendant l'année 1930. Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par., 1932, **30**: 296; 545.—**Maladies** (Les) transmissibles dans les Colonies Françaises d'Amérique. Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1936, **15**: 450–3.—**Marque.** Les maladies transmissibles observées dans les colonies françaises et territoires sous mandat pendant l'anné 1931. Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par., 1933, **31**: 123–322.—**Measles** and whooping-cough in 1929–30. Rapp. épidém., Genève, 1930, **9**: 449–56.—**[Michigan]** Communicable diseases in 1933. Michigan Publ. Health, 1934, **22**: 3.—**Olesen, R.** A communicable disease meter; a device for recording and comparing the current incidence of communicable diseases. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1935, **50**: 702–12.—**Pohlen, K.** Der epidemiologische Stand der übertragbaren Krankheiten im Deutschen Reich um die Mitte des Jahres 1935. Reichsgesundhbl., 1935, **10**: 714–24.—**Pontano, T.** Le malattie da infezione e contagiose durante la grande guerra. Minerva med., Tor., 1935, **26**: 721–6.—**Prevalence** of disease; communicable diseases 1933/1934. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1934, **49**: 1220–6.—**Prevalence** of communicable diseases in the United States, May 23, to Dec. 4, 1937. Ibid., 1937, **52**: 913; 1875.—**Reasner, W. F.** The recording of schoolroom data on communicable diseases; a simple, graphic method that admits of a close epidemiologic study of actual conditions. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **81**: 1857–60.—**Relative** importance of the principal infectious diseases of childhood (diphtheria, scarlet fever, whooping-cough and measles) Rapp. épidém., Genève, 1934, **13**: 109–19.—**Rogers, L.** Result of the forecast of cholera, smallpox and plague in India in 1931 and forecast for 1932. Ind. M. Gaz., 1932, **67**: 61–3.—**Ross, M. A.** The mortality in Ontario of 4 communicable diseases of childhood. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1932, **23**: 331–41.—**Rousseau.** Les maladies transmissibles observées dans les colonies françaises et territoires sous mandat, pendant l'année 1927. Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par., 1929, **27**: 145–246.—**Schereschewsky, J. W.** Infections and contagious diseases among Indian school children. Tr. Internat. Congr. School Hyg. (1913) 1914, **4**: 502–10.—**Schmidt, H.** Zur Sterblichkeit an Diphtherie, Scharlach, Masern und Keuchhusten in Preussen während der Jahre 1911–22. Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4**: 218–22.—**Sieveking.** Allgemeine Gesundheitsverhältnisse in Hamburg im ersten Viertel des 20. Jahrhunderts und der Verlauf der gemeingefährlichen und der übertragbaren Krankheiten während dieser Zeit. In Hyg. sozia'e Hyg. in Hamburg, 1928, 34–62.—**Siemons, C. C.** Michigan's Department of Health; communicable diseases in 1933. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1934, **33**: 152.—**Swartout, H. O.** Measles, scarlet fever and whooping cough in the Los Angeles County Health Department area. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1935, **25**: 907–12.—**Sydenstricker, E., & Collins, S. D.** Age incidence of communicable diseases in a rural population. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1931, **46**: 100–13.—**[United States]** Taux de morbidité, mortalité et léthalité des maladies transmissibles chacune des années 1927 à 1932. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1934, **26**: 1794.—**Wood, H. B.** Case fatality of communicable disease J. Prev. M., 1932, **6**: 87–93.—**World** prevalence of diphtheria and scarlet fever. Brit. M. J., 1934, **2**: 123.

—— Transmission.

See also **Bacillus-carrier; Epidemiology;** also names of transmitting agents as **Milk; Water,** &c.

CROWDER, W. R. Communicable diseases and travel. 62p. 8° Wash., 1922.

DUFOUR-LAMARTINIE, P. *Les contaminations par les livres neufs et d'occasion. 45p. 8° Par., 1936.

HEELSBERGEN, T. VAN. Mensch und Tier im Zyklus des Kontagiums; der Zusammenhang zwischen Krankheiten bei Mensch und Tier. 167p. 8° Stuttg., 1930.

HULL, T. G. Diseases transmitted from animals to man. 350p. 8° Springfield, Ill., 1930.

PAUL, K. C. The carrier problem, with foreword by David Nabarro. 102p. 12° Lond. [1926]

Animal diseases communicable to man. Q. Bull. Health Org. League of Nat., 1936, **5**: 161–97.—**Augustin.** Maladies animales transmissibles à l'homme par voie buccale. Odontologie, Par., 1927, **65**: 145–61.—**Aycock, W. L.** Exposure as a factor in the age distribution of measles, diphtheria, and poliomyelitis. Am J. Pub. Health, 1934, **24**: 433–7.—**Bell, W. B.** Work of the Biological Survey as it affects disease carriers. Texas J M., 1922–23, **18**: 461–6.—**Benito Valdés.** Los portadores son peligrosos para la comunidad. Rev. filip. med., 1923, **14**: 49–61.—**Bloomfield, A. L.** Survey of healthy people for carriers of pathogenic bacteria and parasites. Progr. Med., Phila., 1924, **1**: 119.—**Bornard, M.** La transmission de maladies infecticuses par les ustensiles de table, la vaisselle et les verres. Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern, 1927, **18**: 1–7.—**Buxton, J. B., & Allen, H. R.** Air carriage of pathogenic and other organisms. J. Hyg., Camhr., 1921–22, **20**: 173–5.—**Chapin, C. V.** The spread of scarlet fever and diphtheria in schools. Am. J. Pub. Hyg., 1909-10, n. ser., **6**: 813-7.—**Cieland, J. B.** Injuries and diseases of man in Australia attributable to animals (except insects) J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1913, **16**: 25.—**Connell, W. T.** Human carriers of disease. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1911, **1**: 325–34.—**Cunningham, J.** Discussion on the carrier problem Ind. J. M. Res., 1919, **6**: Sc. Congr., 142–4.—**Davies, D. S., & Goodall E. W.** Discussion on disease carriers. Brit. M. J., 1911, **2**: 326–30.—**Davis, D. J.** The human-animal diseases. Sc. Month., 1934, **39**: 62–6.—**Dawson, F. W. W.** Destruction of animal carriers of disease. J. State M., Lond., 1923, **31**: 282–8.—**Dejust, L. H.** Les contaminations hactériennes par les ustensiles de table. Bull. Soc. sc. hyg. aliment., Par., 1922, **10**: 533–51. Also Rev. hyg., Par., 1923, **45**: 1120–8. Also Savoir, Par., 1922, **2**: No. 42.—**De Wolfe, J. L.** The carriage of disease by human beings. Med. Council, 1911, **16**: 297-9.—**D'Herelle, F.** The carrier problem. Yale J. Biol., 1930-31, **3**: 21–38.—**Dickey, S. J.** Dominio de las enfermedades transmisibles en el medio escolar. Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1937, **16**: 124–7.—**Dudley, S. F.** The carrier problem. J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1923, **9**: 93–113. Also Pub. Health, Lond., 1922–23, **36**: 61-74.—**Fiorito, G.** Verdure e germi. Studium, Nap., 1923, **13**: 105–8.—**Gallia, C.** Pericoli di infezioni tubercolari e sifilitiche coll' uso di oggetti usuali non ben puliti. Igiene & vita, 1924, **7**: 293–5.—**Gins, H. A.** Können Infektionskrankheiten in öffentlichen Gastwirtschaften durch den Gebrauch von Gläsern übertragen werden? Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1936, **33**: 166.—**Glover, J. A.** Ward and dormitory infection (excluding the common exanthemata) Tr. M. Soc. London, 1934, **57**: 75–102.—**Habs, H.** Tierseuchen und menschliche Epidemien. Klin. Wschr., 1931, **10**: 554; 604.—**Haler, D. H.** Some aspects of the carrier problems. J. State M., Lond., 1935, **43**: 738–43.— **Hall, A.** Diseases transmissible from animals to man of major public-health importance. Illinois M. J., 1932, **62**: 350.— **Hardenbergh, J. G.** Related factors in diseases of man and animals. Mil. Surgeon, 1927, **60**: 513–28.—**Henry, M.** Communicable diseases common to man and animals. Med. J. Australia, 1926, **1**: 91–3.—**Herderschée, D.** School en besmettelijke ziekten. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1910, **45**: 279–95.—**Hilario, J. S.** Es el hielo un factor de propagación de enfermedades infecciosas? report preliminar. Rev. filip. med., 1924, **15**: 154–8.—**Holiday, F.** Animal pathology in relation to human disease. Brit. M. J., 1922, **2**: 955–8. Also North Am. Vet., 1923, **4**: 75; 101.—**Houghton, L. S.** Carriers. Med. Times, Lond., 1936, **64**: 22.—**Jones, J. L.** The problem of the human carrier. South. M. J., 1932, **25**: 416–23.—**Jordan, E. O.** Disease carriers among school children. Tr. Internat. Congr. School Hyg. (1913) 1914, **4**: 553–8.—**Kelly, F. L., & Reite, E.** Secondary cases of certain communicable diseases among non-immune family contacts. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1934, **24**: 1240–3.—**Kingsford, L.** Personal contact in relation to the spread of infectious disease amongst school children. Pub. Health. Lond., 1909–10, **23**: 45–8.—**McWeeney, E. J** In the rôle of carrier cases in the propagation of disease. J. State M., Lond., 1912, **20**: 369; 396.—**Manson-Bahr, P. H.** The relation of wild animals to certain diseases of man. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1925–26, **19**: Sect. Comp. M., 31–43. Also Vet. Rec., Lond., 1926, **6**: 603–11.—**Meyer, K. F.** The animal kingdom—a reservoir of disease. Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1931, **8**: 234–61.—**Mihaĉlov, S.** Rôle des verdures dans la dissémination des germes pathogènes végétaux et animaux. Ann. hyg., Par., 1934, n. ser., **12**: 224-55.—**Moore, V. A.** Diseases of animals communicable to man, with special reference to those transmitted through milk. Cornell Vet., 1923, **13**: 292–300.—**Morgan, E.** Notes on some diseases in South America transmissible from animals to man. Vet. J., Lond., 1922, **88**: 453–61.—**Neveu-Lemaire.** Essai de mammologie médicale; les mammifères réservoirs de virus des maladies infectieuses de l'homme. Ann. parasit., Par., 1927. **5**: 143; 252. ——— Les mammifères réservoirs de virus. Médecine, Par., 1925–26, **7**: 189–91.—**Ostertag, R. von.** Droht dem Menschen eine Gefahr der Uebertragung der Diphtherie, des Typhus und des Scharlachs von den Tieren? Med. Welt, 1936, **10**: 1425–8.—**Parrish, G. W.** Aliens (Mexicans) as carriers of communicable diseases. Med. Sentinel, 1928, **36**: 441–6.—**Poppe, K.** Die Bedeutung von Tierkrankheiten für die menschliche Pathologie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, **80**: 1768–70.—**Ragazzi, M.** Il contagio scolare per la scarlattina e la difterite. Igiene mod., 1920, **13**: 140–65.—**Rea, H. C.** The relationship of animal diseases to human health. South. M. & S., 1934, **96**: 572–5.—**Remlinger & Nouri, O.** Transmission des maladies infectieuses par les animaux d'appartement. Hyg. gén. appl., Par., 1909, **1**: 483–6.—**Sá, C.** Epidemiologia e prophylaxia das doenças que se transmittem pelas descargas bucco-nasaes. Fol. med., Rio, 1929, **10**: 185. ——— Doenças transmissiveis pela pelle. Ibid., 225–7.—**Sacquepée, E.** As profissões relacionadas com a alimentação e a transmissão das doenças infecciosas. Rev. med. cir. Brasil, 1927, **35**: 317–21.—**Savage, W. G.** Domesticated animals as sources of bacilli pathogenic to man. Vet. J., Lond., 1925, **81**: 435–40.—**Schürer.** Ueber Pathogenese und Therapie der Dauerausscheider. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1922, **34**: Kongr., 540–3.— **Scott, W. L.** The contact in industry; an analysis of 10 years' experience. Lancet, Lond., 1937, **2**: 397.—**Seddon, H. R.** Communicable diseases common to man and animals: tetanus, botulism, anthrax. Med. J. Australia, 1926, **1**: 93–6.—**Szélyes, L.** [Communicable diseases in animals, and their public hygienic importance] Allatorv. lap., 1935, **58**: 317; 333.—**Trillat, A.** Rôle de l'air expiré dans la transmission des épidémies. Rev. hyg., Par., 1918, **40**: 644–8.—**Wagner, R.** Ueber das Problem der Hausinfektionen in Kinderspitälern. Zschr. Kinderh., 1928, **46**: 788–809.

—— Treatment.

U. S. WAR DEPARTMENT. MEDICAL DEPARTMENT. ARMY REGULATIONS. No. 40–245. The prevention of communicable diseases of man; management of cases in hospitals and dispensaries. 5p. 8° Wash., 1923.

Aniceta, Sister. Communicable disease in a general hospital. Hosp. Progr., 1934, **15**: 397.—**Clock, R. O.** The use of vaccines and sera in communicable diseases. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, **124**: 593; 676. Also Ann Clin. M., 1926–27, **5**: 543–61.—**Debré, R.** Création de centres hospitaliers de prophylaxie contre la rougeole et la coqueluche. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1924, 3. ser., **91**: 693–7. ——— **Broca, R., & Bertrand, J.** Un centre hospitalier de prophylaxie contre la rougeole et la coqueluche. Arch. méd. enf., 1924, **27**: 157–69.—**Geddie, K. B.** Recent progress in the management of some communicable diseases. South. M. & S., 1931, **93**: 588–91.—**Hamilton, P. M.** Immunotransfusion; its use in the treatment of communicable diseases. California West. M., 1937, **46**: 245–8.—**Herrman, C.** Recent advances in the treatment of some of the common communicable diseases of childhood. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1930, **47**: 241–9. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1930, **129**: 538–42.—**Ingersoll, M.** Modern methods of treating communicable diseases successfully. Mod. Hosp., 1925, **24**: 561.—**Johnson, C.** Unit system efficient in handling communicable diseases. Nation's Health, Chic., 1925, **7**: 741.—**Künzig, U.** Ueber die Gefährdung von Aerzten, Schwestern und Personal in Infektionskliniken. Zschr. Kinderh., 1927. **45**: 206–22.—**Lewis, J. M., & Barenberg, L. H.** The use of convalescent serum in the treatment of measles, chicken-pox, mumps and whooping cough, including the prophylactic value of parental blood. N. York State J. M., 1933, **33**: 97–9.—**Martmer, E. E.** Convalescent serum; its use in the treatment of acute communicable diseases. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1932, **31**: 383–6.—**Meier, G. M.** A successful teaching outline for a communicable-disease service Hosp. Progr., 1937, **18**: 113–5.—**Mernaugh, H. T.** The use of serums in acute communicable diseases. Rep. Wayne Co. M. Soc., 1930–31, 3–7.—**Meyer, L. F., & Nassau, E.** Die Behandlung der Infektionskrankheiten; die Behandlung von Masern und Keuchhusten. Ther. Gegenwart, 1927, **68**: 366–72.—**Molinari, E.** Riassunto clinico-terapeutico sopra 200 casi di difterite e 50 casi di scarlattina. Gazz. osp., 1935, **56**: 797–802.—**Musser, J. H.** Treatment of acute infectious and contagious diseases; with especial reference to scarlet fever, erysipelas, measles and meningitis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, **88**: 1125–7.—**Neal, J. B.** Serum and vaccine treatment of the chief communicable diseases of childhood. N. York State J. M., 1924, **24**: 989–92.—**O'Hara, D.** Recent progress in the prevention and treatment of scarlatina, measles and diphtheria. Boston M. & S. J., 1926, **195**: 561–7.—**Parks, N. S.** How to secure adequate chemical experience in communicable disease including tuberculosis. Proc. Nat. League Nurs. Educ., 1935, **41**: 206–10.—**Rembe, A.** Im-

munization and therapy in communicable diseases; their present status. Northwest M., 1929, 28: 229–31.—**Richardson, D. L.** A hospitalização nas doenças contagiosas. Fol. med., Rio, 1926, 7: 149–52. ——— Care of communicable diseases in general hospitals. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1929, 19: 401–9.—**Wallace, J.** Care of communicable diseases in general hospitals. Ibid., 1930, 29: 722–6.

COMMUNISM.

See also **Economics; Russia; Sociology.**

ALHAIZA, J. A. Vérité sociologique gouvernementale e religieuse; succinct résumé du Sociétarisme de Fourier comparé au Socialisme de Marx et de la doctrine dualiste. 77p. 8°. Par., 1919.

Ellwood, C. A. Marx's economic determinism in the light of modern psychology. Am. J. Sociol., 1911–12, 17: 35–46.—**Fairbairn, W. R. D.** The sociological significance of communism considered in the light of psycho-analysis. Brit. J. M. Psychol., 1935, 15: 218–29. ——— Communism as an anthropological phenomenon. Edinburgh M. J., 1937, 44: 433–45.—**Galant, J. S.** Der Kretinismus im Marxismus. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1928, 30: 190.

COMOLLE, Albert [Georg] 1889– *Zur Frage des Pseudomyxoma peritonei e processu vermiformi [Kiel] 32p. pl. 8°. Wiesb., J. F. Bergmann, 1916.

COMPIN, Frédéric. *Contribution à l'étude de l'échinococcose rachidienne. 60p. 8°. Par., 1923.

COMPLEMENT.

See also **Complement fixation.**

Doiadilhe, M. Recherche sur le pouvoir complémentaire des sérums sanguins. C. rend. Acad sc., 1934, 199: 539–41.—**Frankel, G. M., & Jolkwer, E. E.** Analyse der hämolytischen und Deviabilitätseigenschaften des Komplements. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1926, 98: 419–25.—**Friese, V., & Silber, L.** Untersuchungen über individuelle Eigenschaften des Komplements. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1924, 40: 383–92.—**Hirota, T.** Beiträge zur Ultrafiltration des hämolytischen Komplementes. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1934, 46: 218.—**Klein, A.** [Observations on complement] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1930, 74: pt 2, 6129–43.—**Lundberg, E. G.** On the photolability of serum complement. J. Immun., Balt., 1922, 7: 389–407.—**Maltaner, F., & Maltaner, E.** Studies of complement. In Annual Rep. Div. Lab. N. York State Dep. Health, 1935, 15.—**Thomsen, O.** [Complement functions of the serum] Hospitalstidende, 1937, 80: 29–47.—**Wormall, A.** Some properties of complement. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc., 1927, 95: 371.

—— Anticomplement.

KISS, J. Alexin und Antialexin. 183p. 8°. Jena, 1921.

Auguste, C. Sur le pouvoir anticomplémentaire du sérum humain. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 116: 770–2.—**Blumenthal, G.** Die experimentelle Erzeugung von Antikörpern, insbesondere von komplementbindenden Antikörpern in Blut und Liquor von Kaninchen. Erg. Hyg. Bakt., 1934, 15: 276–303.—**Coca, A. F.** A study of the anticomplementary action of yeast, of certain bacteria and of cobra-venom. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1934, 21: Orig., 604–22.—**Dufour, J., & Nattan-Larrier, L.** Le taux de l'alexine et de pouvoir anticomplémentaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 126: 498–500.—**Fuchs, H. J.** Ueber Komplemente und Antikomplemente. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1930, 67: 272–85.—**Gentile, F.** Ricerche sul potere anticomplementare autonomo del siero di sangue. Gior. batt. immun., 1934, 13: 752–4.—**Huddleson, F.** Anticomplementary action of fresh bovine serum. J. Infect. Dis., 1923, 33: 184–92.—**Kahn, R. L.** On the persistence of complement fixing antibodies in the serum of rabbits immunized with purified proteins. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1920–21. 18: 294. ——— **Johnson, S. R., & Boyd, A. G.** Studies on complement fixation; the effect of heat on complement-fixing antibodies. J. Infect. Dis., 1921, 29: 639–50.—**La Grutta, L.** Il comportamento del potere anticomplementare autonomo del siero di alcune specie animali in rapporto al tempo della separazione di esso dal coagulo. Gior. batt. immun., 1933, 10: 516–27.—**Mackenzie, R. D., & Marshall, R. S.** Some observations on anti-complementary sera. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1932, 35: 175–82.—**Nattan-Larrier, L., Grimard, L., & Dufour, J.** Pouvoir anticomplémentaire du sérum du cobaye. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 125: 270–3. ——— Relations entre l'alexine et le pouvoir anticomplémentaire du sérum. Ibid., 859–3.—**Parodi, U.** Sul potere anticomplementare del siero di sangue dell'uomo. Boll. Soc. biol. sper., 1926, 1: 37–41.—**Sanford, A. H.** The anticomplementary reaction of blood serum or of spinal fluid. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1925–26, 11: 413–20.—**Streng, O.** Immunokonglutinin-Antikomplement. Acta path. microb. scand., 1930, suppl. 3, 411–29.—**Strobl, A., & Wasitzky, A.** Ueber den Gehalt an komplementbindenden Antikörpern in menschlichen Organen. Klin. Wschr., 1933, 12: 1453.—**Stylianopoulo & Phéloukis, T.** Sur la neutralisation du pouvoir anti-complémentaire et empêchant non spécifique du sérum de mulet et d'âne. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 104: 832–4.

—— Anticomplement: Variations.

Bruni, A. Ricerche sul potere anticomplementare autonomo dei sieri; il comportamento del potere anticomplementare autonomo del siero in alcune condizioni sperimentali (periode digestivo, digiuno, salasso, scottature) Gior. batt. immun., 1934, 12: 1029–38.—**Grimard-Steeg, L., & Dufour, J.** Variations périodiques du pouvoir anticomplémentaire chez le cobaye. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 126: 745–7.—**Kennaway, E. L., & Wright, A. M.** Two instances of human sera showing abnormal anticomplementary power. J. Hyg., Cambr., 1919, 18: 255–9.—**La Grutta, L.** Sul comportamento del potere anticomplementare autonomo del siero per introduzione di proteine eterogenee nell organismo. Gior. batt. immun., 1931, 12: 1001; 1009. ——— Sul comportamento del potere anticomplementare autonomo del siero nella anafilassi. Ibid., 1016–23.—**Mishchenko, I. P., & Fomenko, M. M.** [Effect of Roentgen rays on the appearance of complement-binding bodies in the blood] Vest. rentg., 1934, 13: 327–37.—**Nattan-Larrier, L., & Grimard, L.** Action combinée de la chaleur et du vieillissement sur le pouvoir anti-complémentaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 125: 116–8. ——— & **Dufour, J.** Action de la chaleur sur le pouvoir anti-complémentaire de sérum humain. Ibid., 124: 1144–6. ——— Action de l'âge et de la gestation, sur la résistance à la chaleur du pouvoir anticomplémentaire. Ibid., 1278–81. ——— Action du vieillissement sur le pouvoir anticomplémentaire du sérum humain. Ibid., 125: 113–5.—**Tallo, F.** Sul potere anticomplementare autotropo del siero di sangue in condizioni varie dell'organismo e in rapporto alla reazione di Wassermann. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1923–24, 3: 129–40. Also Gior. biol. med. sper., 1923–24, 1: 237–9.

—— Components [fragments]

Banchieri, E. Azione del veleno di cobra sulle attività complementari nei riguardi della ipotesi di un presunto terzo componente. Pathologica, Genova, 1923, 15: 457–74.—**Bruynoghe, R.** Au sujet de la substitution des troisième constituants. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1919, 4. ser., 29: 222–30.—**Da Costa Cruz, J., & Azevedo Penna, H. de.** Sur un nouveau constituant de l'alexine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 104: 688.—**Deissler, K.** Zur Kenntnis der sogenannten Komponenten des Komplements. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1931–32, 73: 365–84.—**Ferranti, F.** Sul cosidetto frammento intermedio del complemento. Bull. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1937, 12: 645. ——— Il cosidetto frammento terminale del complemento non è identificabile con le albumine seriche. Ibid., 646. ——— Si può separare dalla frazione albuminoidea del plasma il frammento terminale del complemento mediante adsorbimento con fibrinogeno. Ibid., 648.—**Gordon, J., Whitehead, H. R., & Wormall, A.** The action of ammonia on complement; the fourth component. Biochem. J., Lond., 1926, 20: 1028–35. ——— The fourth component of complement and its relation to opsonin. Ibid., 1044.—**Misawa, T.** Ueber den Gehalt verschiedener Serumarten an thermostabilen Komponenten des Komplements. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1934, 83: 177–83.—**Nagoya, C.** Studien über das hämolytische Komplement, insbesondere zur Ersatzbarkeit seiner einzelnen Komponente. Sc. Rep. Inst. Infect. Dis., Tokyo, 1922, 1: 131–56.—**Strong, P. S., & Culbertson, J. T.** The filtrability of the components of alexin. J. Hyg., Cambr., 1934, 34: 522–4.—**Toda, T., & Mitsuse, B.** Studien über die Komponenten des hämolytischen Komplements; Feststellung des Vorhandenseins von der 4 Komponente und von der 5 Komponente des Komplements. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1933, 78: 62–81.—**Tokunaga, H.** Die Erforschung des Komplementes; über den Gehalt an Komplementkomponenten in den mit Ammonsulfat gefällten Fraktionen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1929–30, 115: 197–203.—**Tscherikower, R. S.** Ueber das thermostabile Komplement. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1925, 42: 123–30.—**Verdina, C.** Ricerche sull'elemento termostabile del complemento. Gior. batt. immun., 1926, 1: 613–28.—**Whitehead, H. B., Gordon, J., & Wormall, A.** The third component or heat-stable factor of complement. Biochem. J., Lond., 1925, 19: 618–25. ——— The relatively heat-stable components of complement. J. Immun., Balt., 1927, 13: 439–49.—**Yamaguchi, H. T.** Ueber den Gehalt der Komplementkomponenten in den mit Ammonsulfat gefällten Fraktionen. Acta Scholae med. Univ. Kioto, 1928, 11: 287; 587.

—— Deficiency.

Hyde, R. R. Complement-deficient guinea-pig serum. J. Immun., Balt., 1923, 8: 267–86. Also Am. J. Hyg., 1924, 4: 65–7. ——— The complement deficient guinea pig; a study of an inherited biochemical structure in relation to a toxic immune body. Ibid., 1927, 7: 619–26.—**Nice, L. B., Neill, A. J., & Moore, H. D.** The blood elements in complement deficient guinea pigs. Am. J. Physiol., 1923, 65: 101–6.

—— Deviation.

See **Complement fixation.**

—— Formation.

Friedberger, E., & Gurwitz, J. Weitere Beiträge zum immunologischen Verhalten des Normalserums; die Entstehung des Komplements. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1930, **63**: 351–63.—**Gurwitz, I.** Zur Entstehung des Komplements beim Meerschweinchen. Ibid., 1931, **72**: 169–72.—**Mise, S.** Ueber den Bildungsort des Komplements und die Differenz zwischen dem hämolytischen und dem bakteriolytischen Komplement. Fukuoka acta med., 1929, **22**: 65–8.—**Morrison, L. F.** On the origin and nature of alexin (complement) in guinea-pig blood. J. Immun., Balt., 1922, **7**: 435–59.—**Olsen, O.** Komplementbildung in der Meerschweinchenleber (Versuche am durchströmten Organ) Biochem. Zschr., 1922, **133**: 24–9.—**Silberstein, F., Rappaport, F., & Pistiner, R.** Chemische Veränderungen im Serum während der Komplementbildung. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14**: 1293–5.

—— Functions.

Anthadase, V. Action antagoniste de l'alexine vis-à-vis du phénomène de l'agglutination; son mécanisme; sa valeur comme preuve de l unicité des anticorps bactériens. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1930, **45**: 203–20.—**Belonovsky, G. D.** Ueber die Rolle des Komplements. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1927, **53**: 118–32.—**Bier, O. G.** Sur le rôle de l'alexine dans la genèse de l'anaphylatoxine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **106**: 569.—**Deissler, K., & Montgomery, L. G.** Studies on complement function in serum of man. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1934, **9**: 157–9.—**Douris, R., Mondain, C., & Beck, J.** Action dissolvante de l'alexine en milieu salin isotonique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **110**: 15–7.—**Gordon, J., Whitehead, H. R., & Wormall, A.** Calcium and complement action. Biochem. J., Lond., 1926, **20**: 1036–43.—**Gordon, J., & Wormall, A.** The relationship between the bactericidal power of normal guinea-pig serum and complement activity J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1928, **31**: 753–68.—**Györffy, I., & Sarkady, L.** [The complement function of the circulating blood] Magy. orv. arch., 1935, **36**: 308–11. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1937, **87**: 1027–9.—**Herb, F.** The functional relationship between complements, vitamins and hormones. Med. J. & Rec., 182, **128**: 268–71.—**Morel, C.** De l'influence de l'alexine sur le pouvoir défloculant du sérum sanguin C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **122**: 254–6.—**Mueller, J. H.** The effect of alexin in virus-antivirus mixtures. J. Immun., Balt., 1931, **20**: 17–23.—**Olitzki, L.** Ueber den Einfluss des Komplements auf Agglutination, Präzipitation und auf die Bakteriophagenwirkung. Zbl Bakt., 1. Abt., 1928, **106**: 259–67.—**Poehlmann.** Beitrag zur Frage der Komplementfunktion. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1926, **151**: 240.—**Schubert, J.** Komplementspaltung und Komplementwirkung. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1931, **122**: 82–6.

—— Inactivation and inhibition.

Bier, O. Ueber Komplement-Inaktivierung durch Bothropsgift. (B. jararaca) Zschr Immunforsch., 1932–33, **77**: 187–94. ——— Sur le mécanisme de l'inactivation du troisième composant de l'alexine par les émulsions du levure. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117**: 722. ——— Ueber den Mechanismus der Inaktivierung der dritten Komponente des Komplements. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1935, **85**: 181–6.—**Bruynoghe, R.** L'inactivation de l'alexine dans l'eau distillée. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1919, 4. ser., **29**: 209–21.—**Chow, B. F., & Wong, S. C.** Inactivation of complement by iodine. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1938, **38**: 120–2.—**Davis, G. E.** A note on the destruction of complement in human serum by heating at 55° C. for 15 minutes. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1924–25, **10**: 475.—**Gordon, J., & Hoyle, L.** The inactivation of bactericidal and haemolytic complement on standing. J. Hyg., Lond., 1933, **33**: 411–3.—**Gordon, J., & Thompson, F. C.** The parallel action of neutral salts on the inhibition of complement and on the dispersion of gelatin. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1933, **14**: 33–42.—**Kadisch, E.** Zur Hitzeinaktivierung des Komplements. Klin. Wschr., 1929, **8**: 2096–8.—**Mise, S.** Ueber die Widerstandskraft des Komplements gegen Wärme und Zeit. Fukuoka acta med., 1929, **22**: 46.—**Polleri, P. M.** Ricerche sul complemento emolitico dell'nomo; inibizione della attività emolitica della frazione albumina del complemento per soprasaturazione con CO_2. Pathologica, Genova, 1923, **15**: 132–5. ——— Azione inibente della frazione globulina del siero precipitata con CO_2 (frazione colasica) Ibid., 284–90.—**Provera, P.** Sull-inattivazione del complemento per mezzo del veleno di cobra Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1929, **8**: 693–703.—**Schütz, F.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen über Vermittlung der Komplementwirkung und Komplementinaktivierung durch Schlangengifte. Zschr Immunforsch., 1925, **44**: 105–27.—**Silber, L. A.** Ueber die Thermostabilität des Alexins. Ibid., 1930, **65**: 285–7.—**Takano, Y.** Ueber die Inaktivierung des Komplements, insbesondere der 4. Komponente durch verschiedene Eingriffe. Ibid., 1936, **87**: 29–47. ——— Ueber die Vermittlung der Komplementfunktion und Komplement-Inaktivierung durch Schlangengifte. Ibid., 72–85.

—— Nature and structure.

See also **Complement, Components.**

Bier, O. G. Application de l'analyse capillaire à l'étude de la constitution de l'alexine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115**: 349. Also Zschr. Immunforsch., 1934, **82**: 251–7.—**Bruynoghe, R.** Au sujet de la constitution de l'alexine. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1919, 4. ser., **29**: 231–8.—**Klopstock, F.** Komplexe Konstitution des Komplements und kolloidchemische Struktur des Serumeiweiss. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, **50**: 1171. ——— Ueber das Wesen des sogenannten Komplements. Ibid., 1790–2.—**Kritchevsky, I. L., & Douchowsky, A. I.** Structure of complement. J. Infect. Dis., 1923, **32**: 187–91.—**Lominski, I.** L'alexine est-elle un élément corpusculaire" C. rend. Acad. se., 1937, **204**: 917–9.—**Meguro, Y.** Ueber die Bestandteile des Alexins. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1924, **14**: 219–21.—**Mise, S.** Ueber die Differenz zwischen den Opsoninen und den Alexinen sowie den hämolytischen Komplementen. Fukuoka acta med., 1929, **22**: 47.—**Provera, P.** Lo stato attuale delle nostre conoscenze sulla natura del complemento. Boll. spec. med. chir., 1928, **2**: 293–9.—**Robert, J.** A propos de l'analyse capillaire de l'alexine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **126**: 437–9.

—— Preparations [including dry complement]

Bettoni, I. Sull' impiego del complemento secco di cavia nella reazione di Wassermann. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1926, 3. ser., **14**: 349–53.—**Busacchi, A., & Ceredi, A.** Ricerche sul valore del complemento secco. Gior. clin. med., 1925, **6**: 339–44.—**Craigie, J.** A method of drying complement from the frozen state. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1931, **12**: 75–7.—**De Assis, A.** Pesquisas sobre o complemento seceo pharmagans. Arch. Inst. Vital Brasil, 1925, **3**: 79–109.—**Esposito, A.** Sul complemento secco nella reazione di Wassermann e nella batteriolisi. Fol. clin. chim., Bologna, 1927, **2**: 577–98.—**Faber, J. E., & Black, L. A.** Factors influencing the production of guinea pig complement of satisfactory titer. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1937–38, **23**: 496–507. Also J. Bact., Balt., 1938, **35**: 29.—**Gaehtgens, W.** Untersuchungen über die Brauchbarkeit des Trockenkomplements. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1926, **99**: 171–7.—**Koenigsfeld, H.** Ueber Komplementkonservierung durch Trocknung. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2**: 1649.—**Lonero, G.** Il complemento secco in sierologia. Rinasc. med., 1926, **3**: 468–70.—**Nai, D.** Sull' impiego del complemento secco. Biochim. ter. sper., 1924, **11**: 303–13.—**Nicoletti, V.** Il siero di cavia essiccato (complemento secco) nella reazione di Wassermann. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1930, **9**: 109–24.—**Poehlmann, A.** Ueber Trockenkomplement. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, **72**: 222.—**Romanov, B. I.** [Dry complement and its application in Wassermann reaction] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1925, **2**: 109–14.—**Spicca, G.** Impiego del complemento secco di cavia. Policlinico, 1926, **33**: sez. prat., 257–60.—**Virgillo, S.** Ricerche sull' impiego del complemento secco di cavia in sierologia. Gior. med. mil., 1929, **77**: 140–6.

—— Preservation.

RUFFNER, E. L. *Zur Konservierung des Meerschweinchenkomplements. 28p. 8° Giessen, 1928.

Also Zschr. Immunforsch., 1929, **60**: 166–85.

SCHEEL, A. H. *Prüfung der praktischen Verwertbarkeit des mit Elektrolyten konservierten Komplements. 28p. 8° Giessen, 1931.

Antonino, N. Sulla conservazione del complemento. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1933, **12**: 287–93.—**Cantor, G.** Sulla conservazione del complemento. Gior. batt. immun., 1929, **4**: 128–33.—**Delpiano, G.** La conservazione del potere alessinico del siero di cavia per la reazione di Wassermann. Riforma med., 1933, **49**: 637–40.—**Ginsburg, S. J., & Kalinin, W. S.** Ueber das Konservieren des Komplementes. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1927, **53**: 219–26. ——— Zur Frage der Komplementkonservierung. Ibid., 1929, **63**: 107–9.—**Koenigsfeld, H.** Ueber Komplementkonservierung durch Trocknung. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1923, **99**: 162–71.—**Lyon, M. W., & Trager, V. B.** Preservation of complement serum with 25 per cent sodium chloride. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1922–23, **8**: 48–50.—**Nachimsohn-Leventon, L. I.** [Verification of method of preservation of the complement (by Ginsburg-Kalinin)] Vener. derm., Moskva, 1929, **6**: 71.—**Norton, J. F., Barfield, B., & Falk, I. S.** The degeneration of complement on storage at several temperatures. J. Infect. Dis., 1927, **41**: 39–44.—**Piazza, G.** Ricerche sui vari metodi di conservazione del complemento. Igiene mod., 1933, **26**: 193–206.—**Rhamy, B. W.** Preservation of complement, a practical study. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1928–29, **14**: 457–63.—**Scimone, V.** Zur Komplementkonservierung, insbesondere in hypertonischer Salzlösung. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1923, **36**: Orig., 443–8.—**Sonnenschein, C.** Komplementkonservierung durch Kochsalz und Borsäure. Ibid., 1930, **66**: 330–4. ——— Komplementkonservierung durch Natriumazetat und Borsäure. Ibid., **67**: 512–6.—**Valley, G.** Preservation of alexin in carbon dioxide; the nature of alexin preservation. J. Immun., Balt., 1928, **15**: 325–34. ——— & **McAlpine, J. G.** The preservation of alexin in varions gaseous environments, with special reference to carbon dioxide. Ibid., 313–24.—**Witte, J.** Ueber die Konservierung des Komplements in hypertonischen Salzlösungen. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1933, **49**: 180–2.

—— Reactivation.

Fenyvessy, B. Wiedergewinnung des gebundenen Komplementes. In Probleme Bakt. (Kolle, W.) Lpz., 1935, 187–9.—**Gordon, J., & Thompson, F. C.** The reversibility of neutral salt action on complement. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1933, **14**: 277–80.—**Hyde, R. R.** The activation of yeast-absorbed complement with heated sera. Am. J. Hyg., 1925, **5**: 145–8.—**Maltaner, E.** Reactivation of ammonia-inactivated comple-

ment by leucocytes. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, **32**: 1555–8. Also repr.—**Mühlmann, M.** Ueber Komplementverstärkung. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1925, **95**: Orig., 249–52.—**Parsons, E. I.** Studies in complement splitting with special reference to the activation of yeast absorbed and complement deficient guinea pig serum. J. Immun., Balt., 1926, **12**: 47–82.—**Scaffidi, V., & Cerbone, R.** Sulla attivazione del potere complementare consecutiva a inoculazione di siero eterologo. Riv. pat. sper., 1934–35, **12**: 11–22.—**Zilber, L. A., & Shafran, A. S.** [Anti-denaturating substances and thermostability of the complement] J. epidem. mikrob., Moskva, 1932, **1**: 77–82.

—— Relation to blood.

Bier, O. G. Sur les relations entre le sérozyme et les constituants de l'alexine. C. rend Soc. biol., 1931, **106**: 374–6.—**Doladilhe, M.** Contribution à l'étude de la propriété dispersante du sérum sanguin en relation avec son pouvoir alexique. C. rend. Acad. se., 1935, **201**: 1439–41. ——— Sur les relations entre l'alexine et la protéine visqueuse du sérum. Ibid., 1937, **204**: 382.—**Ecker, E. E.** Quantitative relations between amboceptor and the serum of complement-deficient guinea-pigs. J. Infect. Dis., 1921, **29**: 611–4.—**Gordon, J.** The relationship between complement and opsonin; experiments with Congo red. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1930, **19**: 303–5. ——— & **Wormall, A.** The relationship between haemolytic complement of guinea-pig serum and lipase. Biochem. J., Lond., 1929, **23**: 730–7.—**Hyde, R. R.** Corpuscle counts on normal and complement deficient guinea pigs. Am. J. Hyg., 1924. **4**: 169–87.—**Maltaner, F., & Maltaner, E.** Studies of complement in relation to the factors concerned in blood coagulation. Annual Rep. Div. Lab. N. York State Dep. Health, 1934, 22.—**Sachs, H.** Zur Frage der Abhängigkeit der Komplementbindung und Komplementwirkung von der Kolloidlabilität des Serums. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **180**: 288–92.—**Segale, M.** Se la funzione complementare del siero sia in rapporto colle variazioni di tensione superficiale di esso. Path. riv. quindicin., 1908–9, **1**: 709.—**Velicogna, A., & Tabusso, L.** Rapporto fra il potere complementare del siero e la velocità di sedimentazione dei globuli rossi lavati. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1932, **11**: 522.—**Vlès, F., Prager, M., & Bernstein, N.** Sur les relations entre les points isoélectriques et le pouvoir alexique du sérum humain. Arch. phys. biol., Par., 1931–32, **9**: 134–41.

—— Titration.

PERROT, H. *Le dosage de l'alexine du sérum humain; technique; résultats chez les individus normaux et dans quelques cas pathologiques [Lyon] 78p. 8° Bourg, 1936.

Auguste, C. Sur le dosage de l'alexine de cobaye, en présence d'albumines et de globulines de sérum de cobaye. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116**: 199–201.—**Bauer, R., & Weiss, I.** Ueber den Komplementgehalt des menschlichen Serums. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, **26**: 1635.—**Cislaghi, F.** Il dosaggio del potere complementare del siero umano. Med. ital., 1937, **18**: 157–9.—**Clark, J. H.** A rapid simple method for simultaneous titration of amboceptor and complement. Am. J. Syph., 1927, **11**: 609–13.—**Deutsch, F., & Weiss, E.** Zur praktischen Bedeutung des Eigenkomplementtiters für die Klinik; zugleich ein Beitrag zum Allergieprobl'em. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, **29**: 1402–5.—**Durand, F.** Valore alessinico e suo significato specialmente prognostico. Arch. pat., Bologna, 1921–22, **1**: 274–8.—**Eagle, H.** A method for the titration of complement. J. Gen. Physiol., 1928–29, **12**: 821–3.—**Hegedüs, A., & Greiner, H.** Quantitative Bestimmung der Komplementbestandteile. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1938, **92**: 1–9.—**Herb, F.** Complement and its clinical evaluation. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, **125**: 12; 94.—**Huntemüller, O.** Mikromethode zum Nachweis der normalen Widerstandskräfte (Alexine) im Blut. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1929, **110**: H. 6–8, Beih., 150–2. Also Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, **26**: 1293–7.—**Kabelik, J.** [On titration of the complement] Cesk. derm., 1937, **17**: 247–50.—**Malkin, S. J.** Bedeutung der Methode der Quantitätsbestimmung des Komplements in der Klinik der unspezifischen Therapie. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1926, **46**: 194–206.—**Meersseman, F.** Le titrage du pouvoir alexique des sérums humains; technique personnelle. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **124**: 767–9.—**Miller, A. A.** [Schemes of titration of the complement and other biologic agents] Mikrob. J., Moskva, 1929, **8**: 78–84.—**Polleri, P. M.** Ricerche sull complemento emolitico dell'uomo; sulla titolazione della frazione globulina del complemento. Pathologica, Genova, 1923, **15**: 168. ——— Sulla titolazione della frazione albumina del complemento. Ibid., 1922, **14**: 723–7.—**Sartory, A., Sartory, R.** [et al.] Méthode de dosage du complément humain stable et importance de ce facteur dans l'évolution des maladies infectieuses (tuberculose et blennorragie) Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1938, 3. ser., **119**: 163–6.—**Scartozzi, C.** Le titrage du pouvoir complémentaire du sang. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1936, **8**: 53–5. ——— Sul dosaggio del potere complementare del sangue. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1936, **15**: 346–53. ——— Del potere complementare; complemento e methodi per dosarlo. Gior. batt. immun., 1937, **18**: 721–65.

—— Types.

Banchieri, E. Adsorbimento ed imbibizione del carbone animale e della carta da filtro col complemento emolitico e le sue frazioni. Pathologica, Genova, 1923, **15**: 408–14.—**Born, J.** Das Problem des künstlichen Komplementes. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1925, **44**: 33–43.—**Falkenhausen, M. von.** Zur Biochemie der Blutgerinnung; über die Affinität hämolytischer Systeme zum Komplement des strömenden Blutes Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **218**: 453–8.—**Gard, S., & Euler, H. von.** Ueber einen Temperatur-empfindlichen Amboceptor-Komplement-Stoff. Acta med. scand., 1931, **75**: 440–9.—**Polleri, P. M.** Rapporti fra frazione albumina e frazione globulina del complemento emolitico; attività della frazione globulina isolata e del siero intero; importanza della concentrazione degli eritrociti nella misura del processo. Pathologica, Genova, 1923, **15**: 230–2.—**Reeser, H. E.** Bakteriolytisches und hämolytisches Komplement. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1923, **31**: 262.—**Scheffs-Dabis, L.** Die Verwendung des künstlichen Komplements bei den wichtigeren Komplementablenkungsreaktionen. Zschr. Hyg., 1922–23, **97**: 374–85.—**Skramlik, E. von, & Olsen, O.** Ueber die komplettierende Wirkung serumfreier Organe; nach Versuchen an der überlebenden, künstlich durchströmten Hammelmilz und Hammelleber. Biochem. Zschr., 1922, **131**: 320–6.—**Terry, M. C.** Hemolytic complement albumin-globulin ratio. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1935–36, **33**: 205–7.—**Wollman, E., & Graves, I. A.** Hémolyse alexique et protéolyse. C. rend. Acad. se., 1923, **177**: 1162–4.

—— Variations.

Arrigoni, R. Valore complementare nel siero di sangue di bambini in rapporto alle irradiazioni ultra-violette e alla somministrazione di alimenti irradiati. Riv. clin. pediat., 1930, **28**: 670–87.—**Barbieri, D.** Ricerche sul potere complementare del siero in diverse condizioni sperimentali. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1930, **9**: 375–90. Also Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1930, **2**: 485–7.—**Bauer, R.** Zur Kenntnis der Zustandsänderungen des Blutkomplements. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1929, **61**: 309–16.—**Benard, R.** Constance de l'alexine dans le sang circulant; les sérums décomplémentés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1918. **81**: 281.—**Bender, W., & Prausnitz, C.** Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen Temperatur und Komplementwirkung. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1922–23, **89**: Orig., 219–24.—**Bonanno, A. M.** Influence de l'alimentation acidosique et alcalosique sur le pouvoir complémentaire du sérum de cobaye. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1931, **3**: 653.—**Dardani, R.** Ricerche sul potere complementare nel siero di sangue del bambino in condizioni fisiologiche e pathologiche. Med. ital., 1929, **10**: 510–31.—**Ecker, E. E., Pillemer, L., & Wertheimer, D.** The effect of ascorbic acid on the constitution of complement. J. Immun., Balt., 1938, **34**: 45–50.—**Famulari.** Influenza del salasso sul comportamento del valore complementare del siero di cavia. Gior. batt. immun., 1931, **7**: 699–701.—**Fiorito, G.** Le variazioni di titolo del complemento di una cavia. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1924, **2**: 275–83.—**Friedberger, E., & Gurwitz, I.** Der quantitative Komplementgehalt des normalen Meerschweinchens in verschiedenen Lebensperioden Zschr. Immunforsch., 1931, **72**: 164–9.—**Funaoka. S., & Shimaoka, T.** Welcher Bestandteil des Komplementes fehlt in der peripheren Gefässlymphe? Acta Scholae med. Univ. Kioto, 1936–37, **19**: 6–8.—**Girard, P., Lourau, M., & Pitres, E.** Comportement de l'alexine dans le champ électrique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119**: 408–10.—**Hechman, S. R.** [Modifications du titre du complément dans le sang de donneurs sous l'influence de l'immunisation précipitée] Méd. exp., Kharkov, 1937, No. 8, 99–104.—**Heeren, J.** Komplementäre Eigenschaften des Blutserums oder Alexinreaktion nach Röntgenstrahlung. Strahlentherapie, 1931, **42**: 189–97.—**Hilgers, W. E.** Ernährungszustand und Komplementgehalt beim Meerschweinchen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1922–23, **89**: Orig., 217–9. Also Zschr. Immunforsch., 1923, **36**: Orig., 68–75. ——— & **Zain, H.** Der Komplementgehalt im Serum sauer und alkalisch ernährter Meerschweinchen. Ibid., 1928, **59**: 517–20.—**Horsch, R.** Untersuchungen über die Beeinflussung des Komplementgehaltes des Kaninchenserums durch Injektion von artfremdem Serum. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1936–37, **117**: 33–43.—**Huntemüller, O.** Die Wirkung der Lichtstrahlen auf die natürlichen Abwehrkräfte (Alexine) im Blutserum; Ultrarote und Helligkeitsstrahlen. Strahlentherapie, 1931, **40**: 743–9.—**Izar, G., & Fortuna, S.** Influenza delle piccole dosi di zucchero sulle proprietà deviant ed agglutinanti del siero di sangue. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1924, **3**: 569. Also Biochim. ter. sper., 1924, **11**: 468–78. Also Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3**: 2196.—**Jacoby, M., & Jacoby, M.** Ueber die Einwirkung der Sonnenbestrahlung auf das Komplement. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, **151**: 314–7.—**Jame, L., & Jude, A.** Variations in vitro de l'alexine de cobayes sous l'influence de certaines conditions météorologiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **122**: 1267; 1268.—**Kabelik, J.** Bemerkungen zu Klopstocks Artikel: Ueber die Komplementwirkung des Blutplasmas. Zbl. Bakt., 1926–27, **101**: 95.—**Levine, B. S.** The effect of U-V rays and of oxygen on complement. Am. Med., 1929, **24**: 610–3.—**Lumière, A., & Grange.** Pouvoirs alexiques comparés des sérums du sang artériel et du sang veineux. C. rend. Acad. se., 1928, **186**: 1654.—**Maggesi, B., & Gelli, G.** Le modificazioni del valore complementare dei sieri in rapporto con l'elioterapia. Gior. clin. med., 1927, **8**: 695–9.—**Meguro.** Composition de l'alexine: action de la levure Saccharomyces sur l'alexine. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1923, **37**: 946–66.—**Meisel, H., & Wasilkowska-Krukowska, H.** [Factors influencing alexin and hemolytic sensibilisators in human serum] Polska gaz. lek., 1934, **13**: 435–8.—**Merilini, A.** Raggi Röntgen e complemento (ricerche sperimentali) Gior. batt. immun., 1929, **4**: 522–35.—**Mirone, G.** Influenza dell'emanazione del radio sul complemento

emolitico. Pathologica, Genova, 1923, **15**: 661.—**Mutsaars, W.** Action du saccharose sur la thermorésistance de l'alexine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **121**: 895–7.—**Nattan-Larrier, L., Grimard, L., & Dufour, J.** L'alexine chez le nouveau-né. Ibid., 1937, **125**: 358–61.—**Nattan-Laurrier, L., Lépine, P., & May, J.** Dosage comparatif de l'alexine dans le sang de la mère et dans le sang de l'enfant au moment de la naissance. Ibid., 1927, **97**: 671.—**Osborn, T. W. B.** A study of the factors influencing the concentration of complement in the blood. Biochem. J., Lond., 1931, **25**: 2136–49. ——— A note on the influence of p_H on the action of haemolytic complement. Ibid., 1934, **28**: 423–5.—**Ovazza, E. da.** Ricerche sull'influenza dell'alcool sul potere complementare del siero. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1922, **1**: 433–5.—**Paic, M., & Haber, P.** Action des rayons infrarouges visibles et ultraviolets sur l'alexine hémolytique (complément) et spectre d'absorption du sérum du cobaye. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **198**: 613–5.—**Pierret & Breton.** Variations du pouvoir alexique des sérums de lapin gardés à la glacière. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **93**: 1612–4.—**Rauch, G.** Ueber den Einfluss verschiedener Reize auf den Komplementtiter bei Kaninchen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1926, **98**: 246–58.—**Schubert, J.** Komplement und Salzmedium. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1930, **67**: 367–9.—**Tokunaga, H.** Die Erforschung des Komplements; über den Einfluss verschiedenartiger Salzlösungen auf die Komplementwirkung. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1928, **107**: 283–8. ——— [Ueber den Wert der isotonischen Kal.-Acetatlösung bei der Komplementwirkung. Ibid., 288–95. ——— Ueber das Verhalten der Ammonsalze zu Meerschweinchenserum. Ibid., 1929, **111**: 470–8. ——— Ueber den Gehalt an Komplementkomponenten im mittels CO_2-Durchleitung gespaltenen Meerschweinchenserum. Ibid., **115**: 203–12.—**Trossarelli, L.** Su di alcuni fattori che aumentano il potere complementare del siero di sangue di cavia. Gior. batt. immun., 1927, **2**: 622–30.—**Worms11, A., Robinson, H.** [et al.] The action of pancreatic extracts on complement. J. Immun., Balt., 1925, **10**: 587–94.—**Worms11, A., Whitehead, H. R., & Gordon, J.** The action of pancreatic extracts on complement; the relationship between proteoclastic and anti-complementary powers of different enzyme extracts. Ibid., 1927, **13**: 451–7.—**Yamaguchi, H. T.** Ueber den Gehalt an Komplementkomponenten im mittels Kohlensäure-Durchleitung gespalteten Meerschweinchenserum. Acta Scholae med. Univ. Kioto. 1928, **11**: 297; 313.—**Yoshida, K.** Ueber den Komplementgehalt bei verschiedenen Blutgruppen, insbesondere über den geschlechtlichen Unterschied bezüglich der syphilitischen Seroreaktion und der antiluetischen Kur. Fuknoka acta med., 1935, **28**: 3.—**Zuppa, A.** Influenza del salasso sul potere complementare. Morgagni, 1927, **69**: 681–3.

—— Variations, pathological.

See also under names of diseases.

Belleli, D. Il dosaggio del complemento umano in vari stati morbosi. Boll. Ist. sieroter., milan., 1934, **13**: 890–912.—**Cadham, F. T.** Complement in health and in disease. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1926, **16**: 352–8.—**D'Alessandria, E.** Il potere complementare del siero negli stati di acidosi ed alcalosi sperimentale dell'uomo. Studium, Nap., 1935, **25**: 149–51.—**Di Renzo, F.** Ricerche sul potere complementare del siero in varii stati morbosi in rapporto alla difesa contro le infezioni; suo comportamento in condizioni fisiopatologiche varie; sua struttura e meccanismo d'azione. Haematologica, Pavia, 1929, **10**: 205–39, 2 ch.—**Ecker, E. E., & Rogoff, J. M.** Complementing activity of the blood serum with relation to adrenal deficiency. J. Immun., Balt., 1921, **6**: 355–61.—**Hadjopoulos, L. G., & Burbank, R.** The role of complement in health and disease; a clinical study of the hemolytic complement of human sera. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1928–29, **14**: 131–44.—**Hansson, H.** Ueber Komplementvariationen des Blutes gesunder und tuberkulös infizierter Meerschweinchen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1931–32. **123**: 94–102.—**Hecht, H.** Das Komplement als Funktion physikalisch-chemischer Faktoren; seine Beziehungen zum Fieber, Anaphylaxie, Narkose und Rausch. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1923, **36**: Orig., 321–37.—**Lipkin, J. I.** Sul tasso complementare nelle diverse malattie. Gior. batt. immun., 1931, **6**: 433–15.—**Meersseman, F., & Perrot, H.** Le pouvoir alexique des sérums humains à l'état normal et pathologique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **124**: 770. Also Rev. immun., Par., 1937, **3**: 351–75.—**Paul, B., & Pély, M.** [Decrease in complement of blood in allergic diseases] Orv. hetil., 1934, **78**: 778–80.—**Rockwood, R., & Beeler, C.** Study of complement in serum of diabetic and uremic patients. J. Infect. Dis., 1924, **34**: 625–30.—**Scartozzi, C.** Del potere complementare; il potere complementare nei vari stati fisiologici e patologici nell'uomo. Gior. batt. immun., 1937, **19**: 797–830.—**Vasile, B.** Il potere complementare del siero di sangue nei lattanti con disturbi di nutrizione. Pediatria (Riv.) 1929, **37**: 1059–66.

—— in animals.

Nickl, P. *Ueber das Wirkungsbereich der Alexine im Blutserum der Haustiere. 10p. 8° Münch., 1920.

Auguste, C. Sur le dosage de l'alexine du cobaye en présence de sérum de cobaye inactivé. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **114**: 1174–6.—**Beaudette, F. R., & Bushnell, L. D.** Natural anti-sheep amboceptor and complement in the blood of fowls. J. Agr. Res., 1924–25, **27**: 709–15.—**Brotzu, G., & Nussbächer, E.** Ricerche sul complemento nel sangue dei colombi. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1933, **8**: 1435–8.—**Dorn, A.** Der Komplementgehalt des Blutes gesunder und kranker Rinder. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1937, **24**: 161–8.—**Kodama, R.** The antibodies for sheep blood and complement of the aqueous humor in normal and immunized rabbits. J. Infect. Dis., 1921, **29**: 161–70.—**Nickl, P.** Ueber das Wirkungsbereich der Alexine im Blutserum der Haustiere. Arch. Hyg., Berl., 1920, **89**: 355–62.—**Shrigley, E. W., & Irwin, M. R.** On the differences in activity of serum complement from various animal species. J. Immun., Balt., 1937, **32**: 281–90.—**Tokunaga, H.** Ueber den Gehalt des dialysierten Meerschweinchenserums an Komplementkomponenten; die Erforschung des Komplementes. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1929, **114**: 233–16.—**Yamaguchi, H. T.** Ueber den Gehalt an Komplementkomponenten im dialysierten Meerschweinchenserum. Acta Scholae med. Univ. Kioto, 1928, **11**: 273–86.

COMPLEMENT fixation.

See also **Wassermann reaction**; also under names of various antigens and diseases as **Echinococcosis; Gonorrhea; Leishmaniasis; Leprosy; Pollen; Syphilis; Toxin; Tuberculosis; Virus,** &c.

Ascoli, A. Welcher Anteil gebührt Carlo Moreschi an der Komplementablenkungsreaktion? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1922, **35**: 605.—**Bonciu, C., & Bonciu, O.** [Study of the blood in guinea pigs: complement fixation] Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1927, **16**: 993–1005.—**Christensen, J. F.** Untersuchungen über Komplementbindungsreaktionen mit Normalserum und Vogelerythrozytenkernen (vornehmlich von Hühnern) beziehungsweise Gewebsextrakten. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1936, **88**: 325–47.—**Hartgerink, J. W., & Bokkel Huinink, A. ten.** La réaction de fixation du complément. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1929, **5**: 57–9.—**Krichevsky, I. L., & Messik, R. E.** [Heterogenic antibodies for fixation of the complement] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1927, **4**: 173–89. Also Zschr. Immunforsch., 1927, **52**: 339–58.—**Laval, P.** Contribution à l'étude de la réaction de fixation. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90**: 1132.—**Lévy, W.** Quelques considérations sur la réaction de Bordet-Wassermann. Ibid., 1928, **99**: 768–70.—**Maltaner, F., & Maltaner, E.** Studies in complement fixation. In Annual Rep. Div. Lab. N. York State Dep. Health, 1935, 11–6.—**Schubert, J.** Ueber unspezifische Komplementbindungserscheinungen bei Tieren. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1929, **61**: 141–5.—**Skrop, F.** Ueber die Wirkung von negativen Seris bei der Komplementbindungsreaktion. Mschr. ungar. Med., 1927, **1**: 141–8.—**Torikata, R.** Ueber die Unterschiede zwischen homologer und heterologer Komplementbindungsreaktion. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, **103**: 129–47.

—— Antigen.

Eisler, M., & Jacobsohn, J. Ueber Komplementbindungsversuche mit alkoholischen Krebsextrakten und anderen, synthetisch hergestellten Antigenen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1931, **70**: 301–15.—**Kahn, R. L., & Johnson, S. R.** The determination of the optimum amount of antigen in complement fixation tests; studies on complement fixation. J. Infect. Dis., 1922, **31**: 426–37.—**Krilov, V. A.** [Arsenic as an antigen in Bordet-Gengou's reaction] Klin. med., Moskva, 1923, **2**: 10.—**Levine, B. S.** Supersaturation of antigenic beef-heart extracts with cholesterol and its effect on the sensitivity and specificity of the complement fixation reaction. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1933, **18**: 958–64.—**Mackie, T. J., & Finkelstein, M. H.** A study of non-specific complement-fixation, with particular reference to the inter-action of normal serum and certain non-antigenic substances. J. Hyg., Cambr., 1928–29, **28**: 172–97.—**Monjarás, J. E.** Importancia de las órganos de los parásitos como antígenos; su empleo para la desviación del complemento en el diagnóstico prematuro de las enfermedades transmisibles y en su profilaxis. Gac. méd. México, 1914, 3. ser., **9**: 144–7.—**Rivalier, E., & Reilly, J.** Sur un nouveau mode de préparation des antigènes microbiens utilisés pour les réactions de déviation du complément. Presse méd., 1928, **36**: 1029–31.—**Takano, Y.** Ueber die Entstehung serologischer Reaktionsfähigkeit gegenüber cholesteriniertem Rinderherzextrakt durch Bakterienwachstum im Serum. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1935, **86**: 463–81.—**Tomasek, V.** Sur le pouvoir antialexique de l'antigène de Bordet-Ruelens. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 973–5.—**Villazon, N. M.** Etude comparative des antigènes de Besredka et de Boquet et Nègre dans la réaction de fixation du complément. Ibid., 1926, **95**: 1179.

—— Diagnostic value.

Urbain, A. *La réaction de fixation appliquée au diagnostic de certaines maladies microbiennes ou parasitaires communes à l'homme et aux animaux [Alfort] 276p. 8° Par., 1927.

Forbes, A. M. The complement fixation test, a means of finding carriers of disease. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1928, **19**: 553.—**Hesse, M., & Kiene, E.** Ueber einige Untersuchungsergebnisse mit der aktiven Methode des Komplementablenkungsversuches. Derm. Wschr., 1926, **83**: 1371; 1408.—**Imig, F.** Die Verwertbarkeit der Komplementbindungsreaktion zur Diagnose der Bornaschen Krankheit und der Tollwut. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1928, **55**: 403–21.—**Kornel, G.** Vergleichende Komplement-

bindungsversuche mit Seren von Leprösen, Tuberkulösen und Luetikern. Ibid., 1933, **78:** 207–16.—**Watson, E. A., & Heath, L. M.** Studies of biological preparations by complement-fixation methods. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1924–25, **66:** 24–35.—**Wilson, M. A., Forbes, M. V.** [et al.] Some causes of variation in the laboratory interpretation of complement fixation by different methods. J. Immun., Balt., 1928, **15:** 507–19.—**Wyeth, G. A.** A serological test with hormone organ antigens; complement fixation test in neoplastic diseases, pregnancy, and sex determination. Med. J. & Rec., 1931, **133:** 469–72.

—— Effect of various agents.

Andreescо, M. Le rôle du bicarbonate de soude dans la réaction de fixation du complément. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **104:** 937.—**Bessemans, A.** Sur une cause d'erreur inhérente aux réactions de déviation du complément. Ibid., 1922, **86:** 961.—**Dreyfuss, K.** Ueber den Einfluss des Phenolalkohols auf spezifische und nichtspezifische Komplementbindungserscheinungen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1930, **68:** 193–210.—**Hotta, K.** Ueber den Einfluss von Organextrakten auf die durch Antigen-Antikörper-Reaktionen vermittelte Komplementbindung. Ibid., 1925, **45:** 323–33.—**Kowarzyk, H.** Heparin und Komplementbindung. Ibid., 1931, **72:** 301–8.—**Levine, B. S.** The zoning phenomenon in complement fixation with cholesterolized alcoholic beef heart extract, its mechanism and significance. J. Infect. Dis., 1931, **48:** 189–202.—**McMeans, J. W.** Environmental conditions influencing complement fixation. J. Immun., Balt., 1923, **8:** 433–47.—**Neter, E.** Ueber den Einfluss verminderten Kochsalzgehaltes auf die Komplementbindungsreaktionen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1931, **72:** 136–54.—**Noguchi, H., & Bronfenbrenner, J.** The interference of inactive serum and egg-white in the phenomenon of complement fixation. J. Exp. M., 1911, **13:** 92–7.—**Parker, J. T.** Zone phenomena in complement fixation with residue antigens. J. Immun., Balt., 1923, **8:** 223–8.—**Rapisardi, S.** A proposito dell'influenza del calcio nel processo di fissazione del complemento (riposta al prof. Pietravalle) Policlinico, 1924, **31:** sez. prat., 358–61.—**Reyner, C. E.** The effect of formaldehyde on specific complement fixation systems. J. Immun., Balt., 1928, **15:** 37–41. ——— The mode of action of formaldehyde on complement fixation systems. Ibid., 1929, **16:** 1–16.

—— Mechanism.

See also **Amboceptor; Hemolysis.**

SUSSMANOWITZ, E. *Ueber den Einfluss der Konzentration auf die Komplementbindung [Basel] p.95–107. 8° Jena, 1933.

Also Zschr. Immunforsch., 1933, **80:**

Borowskaja, D. P. Zum Mechanismus der Komplementbinduug und der Flockungsreaktionen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1931–32, **73:** 239–41.—**Brown, H. C., & Broom, J. C.** Preliminary observations on electric charge in its relation to complement-fixation. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1929, **10:** 387–93.—**Brunius, E.** Komplementbindungsversuche mit Blutlösungen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1931–32, **73:** 293–302.—**Capart, J.** Les alexines vis-à-vis de leurs globules sensibilisés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98:** 1250–2.—**De Assis, A.** Sobre a influencia da albumina do complemento na dosagem das reacções de fixação. Sciencia med., Rio., 1926, **4:** 157–9.—**Eagle, H.** The mechanism of complement fixation. J. Gen. Physiol., 1928–29, **12:** 825–44.—**Fischer, O.** Bewertung der Agglutination vom Hammelblutkörperchen durch menschliches Serum bei Komplementbindungsreaktionen. Zschr. Immunsforch., 1931–32, **73:** 154–8.—**Gay, F. P.** The fixation of alexines by specific serum precipitates. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1905, **39:** Orig., 603–10. Also repr.—**Goldsworthy, N. E.** Experiments upon the relationship of complement fixation to precipitation. J. Path. Bact., Edinb., 1928, **31:** 220–35.—**Greval, S. D. S.** Effect of an excess of the haemolytic amboceptor on the M. H. D. of the complement. Ind. J. M. Res., 1927–28, **15:** 523–8.—**Hambleton, A.** On the mechanism of complement fixation. Canad. J. Res., 1932, **7:** 596–605.—**Hyde, R. R.** Complement interference; a new explanation for the Neisser-Wechsberg phenomenon. Am. J. Hyg., 1928, **8:** 730–40.—**Iijima, T.** Diminution of complement in rabbits injected with sensitized antigen. Sc. Rep. Inst. Infect. Dis., Tokyo, 1923, **2:** 165–8.—**Kahn, R. L., & Johnson, S. R.** The velocity of fixation of complement with bacterial antigens; studies on complement fixation. J. Infect. Dis., 1922, **31:** 416–25.—**Kiss, J.** Zur physikalischen Chemie der Alexinbindungsreaktionen. Biochem. Zschr., 1922, **129:** 487–502.—**Klopstock, F.** Komplementadsorption durch Farbstoffe. Ibid., 1924, **149:** 331–8. ——— Beitrag zu den physikalisch-chemischen Grundlagen der Wassermannschen Reaktion. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3:** 1448. ——— Ueber den Einfluss von Komplementfunktion und Deviabilität auf die Intensität der Komplementbindung Zschr. Immunforsch., 1924, **41:** 126–47.—**Kusama, Y.** An experimental study of the complement deviation with opsonin. Japan M. World, 1924, **4:** 165–72.—**Link, T.** Ueber das Verhalten von Blutlösungen bei der Komplementbindung. Zschr Immunforsch., 1934–35, **84:** 25–34.—**Mackie, T. J., & Finkelstein, M. H.** Complement-fixation by the interaction of normal serum and bacterial suspensions; a contribution to the study of natural immunity phenomena. J. Hyg., Cambr., 1930–31, **30:** 1–34.—**Magheru, G., & Magheru, A.** Relation entre la vitesse de fixation d'un système et le rapport antigène-anticorps. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **107:** 424.—**Misawa, T.** Zur Frage des Verhaltens der sogenannten Komponenten des Komplements bei der Komplementbindung. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1934, **83:** 130–42. ——— **Ohta, T., & Imahori, H.** Ueber das Verhalten der sogenannten Komponenten des Komplements im Menschenserum bei der Komplementbindung. Ibid., 1935, **86:** 505–17. Also Biochim. ter. sper., 1926, **13:** 158–60. ——— Esperienze di deviazione del complemento con sieri umani dopo iniezioni di colesterina e lecitina. Boll. Soc. biol. sper., 1926, **1:** 42; 207. Also Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5:** 758.—**Pandit, C. G.** An experimental study of the Neisser-Wechsberg phenomenon. J. Hyg., Cambr., 1922–23, **21:** 406–39.—**Peyre, E.** Considérations sur le mécanisme de la réaction de fixation du complément. Progr. méd., Par., 1922, 3. ser., **35:** 501–3.—**Renaud, M.** Principes sérologiques pour une théorie des réactions basées sur la déviation du complément. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90:** 741.—**Rizzo, G.** Rapporti fra variazioni colesteriniche del siero di sangue e deviazione del complemento. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1923, **28:** 234; 247.—**Sabatucci, M.** L'importanza del fenomeno di agglutinazione nel meccanismo della reazione di Bordet-Gengou. Policlinico, 1928, **35:** sez. prat., 535–7.—**Sachs, H., & Klingenstein, R.** Ueber die Thermolabilität der Antikörperfunktionen bei der Komplementbindung und Ausflockung. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1930, **103:** 221–34.—**Sachs, H., Klopstock, A., & Takenomata, N.** Komplementbindung und Kolloidlabilität. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3:** 21.—**Scaffidi, V.** Ricerche sulla natura e sul meccanismo di azione del complemento nella emolisi specifica. In Festschr. H. Zangger, Zür., 1935, **2:** 605–17.—**Seelich, F.** Die Komplementbindung als Grenzflächenreaktion; über einige allgemeine Gesetzmässigkeiten der Grenzflächenspannung und Adsorption (erläutert an Modellversuchen mit Caffeinlösungen) Biochem Zschr., 1936, **286:** 396–407 ——— Ueber die Aenderung der Grenzflächenaktivität des Serums nach Hitzeinaktivierung der Komplementfunktion. Ibid., **287:** 1–8. ——— Ueber die Ursache der Abhängigkeit der zur Bindung kommenden Menge an Proteinen eines komplettierenden Serums vom Sensibilisierungsgrad der antigenen Zellen. Ibid., 9–17.—**Silber, L., & Tschernochwostow, W.** Zur Theorie der Fixation des Alexins. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1926, **48:** 472–82.—**Stone, W. S.** The role of lipoidal substances in complement fixation; a preliminary study. Mil. Surgeon, 1932, **71:** 61–6. Also repr.—**Sussmanowitz, E.** Ueber den Einfluss der Konzentration auf die Komplementbindung. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1933, **80:** 95–107.—**Walravens.** Recherches relatives à l'altération du M. (phénomène de Brand) Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1920, 4. ser., **30:** 266–84 [Rap. Bordet] 45.—**Williams, W. C.** Importance of blood groups in complement fixation reactions. J. Exp. M., 1920, **32:** 159–81.—**Zinsser, H., & Parker, J. T.** Observation on a substance in immune horse serum which interferes with alexin fixation J. Immun., Balt., 1923, **8:** 151–61.

—— Methods.

ARMAND-DELILLE, P. F., & NÈGRE, L. Technique de la réaction de déviation du complément de Bordet et Gengou, avec utilisation spéciale de la méthode de Calmette et Massol. 2. éd. 194p. 8° Par., 1922.

Berger, I. Ueber Komplementbindung mit aktiven Seren. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6:** 260.—**Capuani, G. F.** La tecnica di deviazione del complemento nei suoi tentativi di semplificazione. Morgagni, 1929, **71:** 1481–98.—**Fauvet, E.** Ueber Erfahrungen mit neueren aktiven Komplementbindungsreaktionen. Klin. Wschr., 1929, **8:** 2004–6.—**Fuente Hita, F.** Nueva técnica de desviación de complemento con suero activo. Arch. med., Madr. 1929, **31:** 403–5.—**Gilbert, R., Kelley, M. F., & Moore, A. C.** The reading of complement-fixation tests by the Citron scale as compared with a method using a color scale. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1924–25, **10:** 552–7.—**Imamaki, Y.** Ueber die solitäre Komplementbindungsreaktion (SRR) über die Fähigkeit verschiedener Substanzen, sich im solitären Zustande mit dem Komplement zu verbinden. Acta Scholae med. Univ. Kioto, 1926, **9:** 69–90. ——— Das Verhalten der Erhitzung der Testmaterialien zu ihrem Vermögen, im solitären Zustande Komplement zu binden. Ibid., 91–101. ——— Ueber das Verhalten der Aetherextraktion der Substanzen zu ihrem Vermögen, im solitären Zustande Komplement zu binden. Ibid., 103–24. ——— Ueber die spontane Autokomplementose, Homokomplementose und Heterokomplementose. Ibid., 125; 150.—**Invernizzi, G.** Su una modificazione della tecnica della deviazione del complemento. Gazz. internat. med. chir., 1930, **38:** 191–4.—**Krizánova, M.** [Complement deviation by Kabelik's and Valtis' methods] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1928, **8:** 500–8.—**Reynolds, F. H.** A multiple pipette holder for the distribution of serum for the complement-fixation test. J. Agr. Res., 1919, **16:** 615–8.—**Suzuki, C., Goto, K., & Hirata, K.** Das Wesen des antagonistischen Phänomens bei der Komplementbindung und unsere Ansicht über eine mögliche Verbesserung der Methodik. Taiwan igakkai zasshi, 1929, 6.—**Torikata, R.** Ueber die Präzisionskomplementbindungsmethode und die dadurch ermittelten Befunde. Acta Scholae med. Univ. Kioto, 1926, **9:** 1–36.—**Wheeler-Hill, E.** Ueber die verstärkende Wirkung einiger Phenolderivate und ähnlicher Verbindungen auf die Komplementbindungsreaktion. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1938, **92:** 270–80.—**Williamson, N. E.** A simplified complement fixation test. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1916, **2:** 202.

—— Methods, quantitative.

Lasseur, A. P., & Spillmann, L. Réactions anticorps; étude quantitative de la fixation de l'alexine. 215p. 8° Par., 1921.

Eagle, H. A quantitative complement fixation technique. J. Infect. Dis., 1930, **46:** 231–9. Also repr.—**Maltaner, E., & Maltaner, F.** A further note on the quantitative determination of the fixation of complement by immune serum and antigen. J. Immun., Balt., 1935, **29:** 151–5. Also repr.—**Sidlick, D. M., & Strauss, A.** On the relative significance of a partial complement-fixation test with the cholesterinized antigen. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1924–25, **10:** 374–8.—**Torikata, R.** Ueber die volumetrische Untersuchungsmethode der Komplementbindungsreaktion und den dadurch ermittelten Befund. Acta Scholae med. Univ. Kioto, 1925–26, **8:** 537–65.—**Wadsworth, A., Maltaner, E., & Maltaner, F.** The quantitative determination of the fixation of complement by immune serum and antigen. J. Immun., Balt., 1931, **21:** 313–40. Also repr.

COMPLEMENTOID.

See **Complement,** Components.

COMPLETE outline of the muscles of the human body. 31 l. fol. [n. p.] Med. Outline Pub. [1934]

Typewritten.

COMPLEX.

See also **Anxiety; Behavior,** Disorders: Causes; **Castration complex; Conflict; Emotion; Erotism; Individual psychology; Libido; Psychoanalysis; Sentiment; Sexual instinct.** For electrocardiographic complexes see under **Electrocardiography.**

Boehm, F. Ueber den Weiblichkeitskomplex des Mannes. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., 1930, **16:** 185–209.—**Glueck, B.** The god man or Jehovah complex. N. York M. J., 1915, **102:** 496–9. Also repr.—**Hallay, L.** Schaltung of complexes. J. Med., Cincin., 1937–38, **18:** 293–5.—**Huston, P. E., Shakow, D., & Erickson, M. H.** A study of hypnotically induced complexes by means of the Luria technique. J. Gen. Psychol., 1934, **11:** 65–97.—**Jung, C. G.** On the doctrine of complexes. Austral. M. Gaz., 1912, **31:** 383–5.—**Levin, H. L.** The role of Electra complex in normal and psychotic conduct. State Hosp. Q., Utica, 1922–23, **8:** 557–66.—**Stern, A.** Some manifestations of the parent complex. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1918, **93:** 664.—**Saussure, R. de.** Le complexe de Jocaste. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1920, **6:** 118–22.—**White, W. A.** The theory of the complex. Interstate M. J., 1909, **16:** 243–52. Also repr.

—— Oedipus complex.

Behn-Eschenburg, H. Beiträge zur Vorgeschichte des Oedipuskomplexes. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1934, **20:** 200–9.—**Bergler, E.** Das Rätsel der Bewusstheit des Oedipuskomplexes. In Almanach Psychoanal., Wien, 1936, 183–6.—**Boehm, F.** The history of the Oed'pus complex. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1931, **12:** 431–51. Also Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1926, **12:** 66–79.—**Capgras, J., & Carrette, P.** Illusion des sosies et complexe d'Œdipe. Ann. méd. physiol., Par., **82:** pt 2, 48–68.—**Daly, C. D.** Der Kern des Oedipuskomplexes. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1935, **21:** 165–88. ——— Der Kern des Oedipuskomplexes; klinische Beweise für die zentrale Bedeutung des Menstruationskomplexes in der Aetiologie der Neurosen. Ibid., 389–418.—**Decurtins, F.** Der Oedipuskomplex wird umgekehrt. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1933, **63:** 1256.—**Estape, J. M.** Complexe d'Œdipe et anorexie mentale chez un enfant de 7 ans. Rev. sudamér. méd., Par., 1932, **3:** 337–40.—**Fenichel, O.** Zur prägenitalen Vorgeschichte des Oedipuskomplexes. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1930, **16:** 319–42. Also Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1931, **12:** 141–67. ——— Specific forms of the Oedipus complex. Ibid., 412–430. Also Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1931, **17:** 37–54.—**Flugel, J. C.** The Tannhäuser motif. Brit. J. M. Psychol., 1935–36, **15:** 279–95.—**Freud, S.** Typisches Beispiel eines verkappten Oedipustraumes. Zbl. Psychoanal., 1910, **1:** 44. ——— Der Untergang des Oedipuskomplexes. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1924, **10:** 245–52. Also Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1924, **5:** 419–24.—**Jelliffe, S. E.** The yellow jacket and the flowery kingdom; a recent dramatic conception of the Oedipus complex. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1917, **91:** 663–6.—**Lorenz, E.** Oedipus auf Kolonos. Imago, Lpz., 1915, **4:** 22–40.—**Malinovski, B.** Mutterrechtliche Familie und Oedipus-Komplex. Ibid., 1924, **10:** 228–77.—**Murray, J. M.** Anthropological significance of the Oedipus complex. Psychoanal. Rev., 1932, **19:** 327–30.—**Pauncz, A.** Der Learkomplex, die Kehrseite des Oedipuskomplexes; Beitrag zur Sexualtheorie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psych'at., 1932–33, **143:** 294–332.—**Reich, W.** The characterological mastery of the Oedipus complex. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1931, **12:** 452–67. Also Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1931, **17:** 55–71.—**Reik.** Oedipus und die Sphinx. Imago, Lpz., 1920, **6:** 95–131.—**Towne, J. E.** Carlyle and Oedipus. Psychoanal. Rev., 1935, **22:** 297–305.—**Van Acker, C.** Le complexe d'Œdipe. J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1932, **32:** 876–87.

COMPLEX homeopathy.

See under **Homeopathy.**

COMPOSITAE.

See also names of families and genera as **Asteraceae; Centaurea; Cynara; Eupatorium; Taraxacum,** &c.

Howell, E. V. Cinara, Carduus and Scolymus of the ancients. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1924, **13:** 1120–4.—**Leclerc, H.** Le bleuet (Centaurea cyanus L.) et l'euphraise (Euphrasia officinalis L.) Presse méd., 1936, **44:** 1216.

COMPOUND.

See **Chemical; Chemistry;** also names of components.

COMPRESS.

See **Dressing; Hydrotherapy;** also names of substances used for medication of compresses as paraffin, &c.

COMPSOMYIA.

See also **Myiasis.**

Crocket, J. A. Death from Texas screw worm in the throat (Compsomyia macellaria). Eye Ear &c. Month., 1929, **8:** 309.—**Dunn, L. H.** Studies on the screw worm fly, Compsomyia macellaria in Panama. Vet. Bull., Wash., **22:** suppl., 179–88.—**Gant, C. B.** Human infection by the screw-fly, Texas M. Gaz., 1903, **3:** 7–9.—**Yount, C. E., & Sudler, M. T.** Human myiasis from the screw-worm fly (Compsomyia macellaria: Fab.) J. Am. M. Ass., 1907, **49:** 1912–6. Also repr.

COMPTE, André, 1912– *Recherches thérapeutiques sur les dermatoses parasitaires canines. 71p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1935.

COMPTON, Arthur Holly, 1892– & **ALLISON, Samuel King,** X-rays in theory and experiment. xiv, 828p. illust. diagrs. 8° N. Y., D. Van Nostrand Co. [1935]

Forms 2. ed. of Compton-X-rays and electrons.

COMPTON, Piers. The genius of Louis Pasteur. ix, 361p. 2 port. 6 pl. 8° Lond., A. Ouseley, 1932.

—— Father Damien. p. l. 200p. port. 8° Lond., A. Ouseley [1933]

COMPULSIVE states.

See **Psychasthenia;** also names of symptoms as **Kleptomania; Obsession; Phobia; Spasm; Stuttering,** &c.

COMRIE, John Dixon, 1875– Black's medical dictionary. 5. ed. viii, 858p. 12 pl. 8° Lond., A. & C. Black, 1914. Also 8. ed. viii, 998p. 2 pl. 1926.

—— Black's medical adviser for the home. viii, 391p. 4 pl. 8° Lond., A. & C. Black, 1931.

—— History of Scottish medicine. 2. ed. 2 v. 852p. paged consec. 251 port. 2 pl. 8° Lond., Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1932.

See also **Sydenham,** Thomas. Selected works. 152p. 12° Lond., 1922.

COMSIA, Jon, 1907– *Rôle de la stimulation fonctionnelle dans le développement des organes digestifs; recherches sur les larves d'anoures par la méthode de la greffe siamoise. 40p. 8° Strasb., 1933.

COMSTOCK, Belle Jessie Wood, 1880– The home dietitian; or, Food and health; scientific dietetics practically applied. 2. ed. 352p. front. 3 port. 8° Wash., Rev. & Herald Pub. Ass. [1922]

—— Physiology; the human body and how to keep it in health. 531p. 8° Mountain View, Calif. Pac. Press Pub. Ass. [1925]

COMSTOCK, Daniel F[rost] 1883– , & **TROLAND, Leonard T.** Nature of matter and electricity; an outline of modern views. xxii, 203p. 5 pl. 8° N. Y., D. Van Nostrand Co., 1917.

COMSTOCK, George Cary, 1855–1934.
Obituary. Science, 1934, **80**: 25.

COMSTOCK, John Henry, 1849– An introduction to entomology. 3. ed. of pt 1. xix, 1044p. roy. 8° Ithaca, N. Y., Comstock Pub. Co., 1924.

COMTE, Auguste, 1798–1857.
Delvolve, J. L'histoire mentale d'Auguste Comte. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1931, **28**: 749–58.

COMTE, Ernest. *Recherches sur la forme de l'arcade dentaire supérieure normale [Genève] 43p. 8° Zür., 1924.

COMTE, Jean Gaston, 1905– *Contribution à l'étude des abcès chroniques et centraux des os. 175p. pl. 8° Par., 1931.

COMTE, Maurice, 1906– *Les perversions sexuelles par compensation affective. 102p. 8° Par., 1931.

CONAN, Anthony, 1886– *L'épilepsie et la syphilis héréditaire. 54p. 8° Par., 1924.

CONAN, Mériadec, 1885– *Interprétation des cuti-réactions négatives dans les affections de l'appareil respiratoire chez les grands enfants. 67p. 8° Par., 1922.

CONANT, Thomas, 1842–1923.
Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **80**: 1163.

CONARD, A. Sur la structure et l'origine des noyaux polymorphes et fragmentés de la tige de Tradescantia virginica L. ainsi que sur leur division mitotique dans les tissus cicatriciels. 66p. 10 pl. 8° Brux., 1927.
Forms No. 5, v.9, Mém. Acad. Belgique, Cl. sc., Coll. in 8°

CONARD, H. S., & DAVENPORT, C. B. Hereditary fragility of bone (fragilitas ossium, osteopsathyrosis) 31p. 8° Cold Springs Harbor, N. Y., 1913.

CONATION.

See **Desire; Will.**

CONAULT, Louis René Hippolyte, 1891– *Sur le rôle du calcium à l'état normal et dans les états pathologiques. 166p. 8° Par., 1926.

CONCATO'S disease.

See **Polyserositis.**

CONCEPT.

See **Idea.**

CONCEPTION.

See also **Fecundation; Impregnation; Ovum; Pregnancy**, Diagnosis, early; **Reproduction.**

Gerhard [P. A.] E. *Ueber die Möglichkeit einer Konzeption nach operativem Verschluss der Scheide (Mitteilung eines Falles von Schwangerschaft nach Colporraphia mediana) 38p. 8° Würzb., 1927.

Grebe, H. *Ueber virginelle Konzeptionen. 22p. 8° Bonn, 1933.

Morin, M. S. *Contribution à l'étude de la conception au cours de l'aménorrhée. 59p. 8° Par., 1927.

Beuchelt, H. Tragzeit und Konzeption bei Meerschweinchen. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1931–32, **64**: 345–9—**Chase, H. Y.** The effect of temperature on the rate of the fertilization reaction in various marine ova. Biol. Bull., 1935, **69**: 415–26.—**Fomenko, B. P.** Zur Kasuistik der Konzeption bei unverletztem Hymen. Zbl. Gyn., 1927, **51**: 926.—**Foveau de Courmelles.** Conception et organes. J. méd. Paris, 1936, **56**: 227.—**Freund, H.** Ueber Konzeption und Sterilität. Jahrkurs. ärztl. Fortbild.. 1924, **15**: H. 7, 1–7.—**McDowell, J. W.** Pregnancy, with atresia of the labia majora and vagina following measles: showing the vitality and migratory ability of the spermatozoa. Am. Med., 1902, **3**: 258.—**Macon-Frise, C. J.** The mechanics of conception. Sexology, 1933–34, **1**: 140–9.—**Owen, J. D.** Interpretations of human conception. Memphis M. J., 1936, **11**: No. 5, 21; 28.—**Schwarz, G.** Ueber Alter und erste Konzeption der Frauen. Zbl. Gyn., 1924, **48**: 1282–8.—**Stein, A.** Pregnancy with intact hymen. Med. J. & Rec., 1928, **127**: 550.—**Studziński, M.** [Rare manner of conception] Polska gaz. lek., 1935, **14**: 526.—**Wagner, H.** Untersuchungen über das Konzipieren des Rindes. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1932, **40**: 99–101.

—— **Prevention.**

See **Birth control** and its subheadings.

CONCHA.

See **Ear; Larynx; Nose; Sphenoid bone.**

CONCHIOLIN.

Friza, F. Zur Kenntnis des Conchiolins der Muschelschalen. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **246**: 29–37.

CONCORD, N. Hampshire. Department of Health. Annual report. 1875–84; 1887–1918.
—— Mortality reports (Mortuary) 1898–
Incomplete.

CONCORD, N. Hampshire. Margaret Pillsbury General Hospital. Annual report of the trustees. **1.–23.**, 1884–1906.

CONCORD, N. Hampshire. New Hampshire State Hospital [formerly New Hampshire Asylum for the Insane] Annual and biennial reports. **1.–55.**, 1842–1922.

CONCORD, N. Hampshire. New Hampshire State Sanatorium [Tuberculosis] Biennial report. 1910–20; 1922–24; 1928–30.

CONCORREGGIO, Johannes, ca. 1437. Opus de aegritudinibus particularibus. 65 l. fol. Pavia, Antonius de Carchano, April 6, 1485.
—— The same. 98 l. fol. Venezia, Lucantonio de Guinta, 1521.

CONCRETION.

See **Bezoar; Calcification; Calculus**, &c.; also names of organs affected.

CONCUSSION.

See **Brain; Spinal cord.**

CONDAMIN, René, 1863– La fibro-conjonctivite (cellulite) et les processus sclérogènes du tissu conjonctif du bassin chez la femme. p. l. 137p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1931.

CONDENSER.

See under **Electricity.**

CONDIMENT.

See **Spice.**

CONDITIONED reflex.

See also **Behavior; Chronaxia; Education; Habit; Learning; Reflex**; also under names of organs or functions conditioned as **Diuresis; Eyelid; Salivation**, &c.

Bezbokaia, M. J. [Physiology of conditional reflexes] 39p. 8° S. Peterb., 1913.

Frolov, Y. P. Pavlov and his school; the theory of conditioned reflexes [transl. from the Russian by C. P. Dutt] 291p. 8° Lond., 1938.

Ishlondsky, N. E. Neuropsyche und Hirnrinde; der bedingte Reflex und seine Bedeutung in der Biologie, Medizin, Psychologie und Pädagogik; ein Handbuch der experimentellen Reflexologie für Fachleute und Studierende. 328p. 8° Berl., 1930.

Marinesco, G., & Kreindler, A. De réflexes conditionnels; études de physiologie normale et pathologique. 171p. 8° Par., 1935.

Binet, L. Les réflexes conditionnés. Presse méd., 1935, **43:** 1508—**Cameron, D. E.** Conditioned reflexes. In his Obj. & Exp. Psychiatry, N. Y., 1935, 89–107—**Cathcart, E. P.** Conditioned reflexes. Tr. R. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow, 1927(–28) 1929, **22:** 233–42. Also Glasgow M. J., 1928, **110:** 65–75.—**Couchoud, P. L.** La psychologie objective d'après W. Bechterev. Rev. sc. psychol., Par., 1913, **1:** 308–26.—**Ivanov-Smolensky, A. G.** [Principal forms of conditional and unconditional reflectory activity in man, and their anatomical substrate] J. nevropat. psikhiat., Moskva, 1928, **21:** 229–43.—**Konorsky, U., & Miller, S.** [Conditional reflexes of the motor analyser] Tr. Fiziol. lab. Pavlova, 1936, **6:** 119–278.—**Marinesco, G., & Kreindler, A.** Des réflexes conditionnels. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1933, **30:** 855; 1934, **31:** 206–22, 6 pl. Also Rev. neur., Par., 1935, **42:** pt 2, 775.—**Meignant, P.** Les réflexes conditionnels; données physiologiques. Encéphale, 1932, **27:** 786; 857.—**Peritz, G.** Der bedingte Reflex. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, **29:** 126–8.—**Richet, C.** [Reflexes; psychic and conditional; mental automatism] In Sbornik. Pavlova (Omdiansky & Orbeli) Leningrad, 1924, 35–7. ——— Acquired psychic reflexes. French Med. Rev., Par., 1931–32, **1:** 61–3.—**Schaeffer, H.** Les réflexes conditionnels chez l'homme. Presse méd., Par., 1936, **44:** 405–9.—**Viale, G.** I riflessi condizionati. Rass. clin. sc., 1934, **12:** 111–7.

—— Application.

Ivanov-Smolensky, A. G. Etudes expérimentales sur les enfants et les aliénés selon la méthode des réflexes conditionnels. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1927, **85:** pt 2, 140–50.—**Kriashev, W. J.** Komplexmethodik der integralen Erforschung der höheren Nerventätigkeit nach der Methode der bedingten Reflexe von Pavlov. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1931, **228:** 295–309.—**Kubie, L. S.** Ueber die Beziehung zwischen dem bedingten Reflex und der psychoanalytischen Technik. Imago, Wien, 1935, **21:** 44–9.—**Nemebov, M. I.** [Effect of Roentgen rays on the brain; experimental study with the aid of the method of conditioned reflexes] Vest. rentg., 1932, **11:** 8–10.—**Pizzaro Crespo, E.** Aportaciones clínicas y terapéuticas. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, **42:** 782–5.—**Razran, H. S., & Warden, C. J.** The sensory capacities of the dog as studied by the conditioned reflex method (Russian schools) Psychol. Bull., 1929, **26:** 202–22.—**Schilder, P.** Psychoanalysis and conditioned reflexes. Psychoanal. Rev., 1937, **24:** 1–17.—**Talmud, Y. L.** [Conditioned reflex vomiting prevented by development of a more dominant salivary reflex] J. eksp. biol., 1930, **14:** 47–53.—**Ten Cate, J.** [Study on Pavlov's conditioned reflexes and their new application] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst. 1936, **40:** 721–49.

—— Biological and sociological significance.

See also **Conditioned reflex,** Immunological aspect.

Drabovich, W. Les réflets conditionnés sociaux et la genèse des mythes. Hyg. ment., Par., 1933, **28:** 202–19.—**Ichok, G.** Les réflexes conditionnels et les réactions de défense. Presse méd., 1928, **36:** 358–60.—**James, W. T.** The effect of reward on the response to painful experience in the conditioned reflex. Am. J. Physiol., 1933, **106:** 71–9.—**Schlosberg, H.** The relationship between success and the laws of conditioning. Psychol. Rev., 1937, **44:** 379–94.—**Stephens, J. M.** The conditioned reflex as the explanation of habit formation; the operation of 2 higher-order reactions in close succession. J. Exp. Psychol., 1936, **19:** 77–90.—**Stroganov, V. V.** [Conditioned reflexes and physiology of work] Ark. biol. nauk, 1930, **30:** 125–68.—**Zeitlenok, N. A.** [Conditioned reflexes in biologic reactions] J. eksp. biol., 1929, **13:** 99–102.

—— Chronaxia.

Drabovich, W. La formation des réflexes conditionnés et la chronaxie. Encéphale, 1937, **32:** 93–9. Also Rev. philos. France, 1937, **123:** 100–16. ——— & **Bahuault, E.** Les chronaxies et les réflexes conditionnés par association. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **125:** 264–6. ——— Les réflexes conditionnés actifs et la chronaxie. Ibid., **126:** 676–8.—**Drabovich, W., & Bahuault-Krutova.** L'influence des réflexes conditionnés négatifs sur la chronaxie normale mesurée avant et après les réflexes conditionnés actifs. Ibid., 1938, **127:** 407–9.—**Drabovich, W., Chauchard, A., & Chauchard, B.** Réflexes conditionnés et chronaxie. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **198:** 1718–21. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116:** 959–62. ——— Modifications de l'excitabilité des neurones périphériques au cours du mouvement dans le réflexe conditionné. Ibid., 1935, **119:** 76–8. ——— Vérification des modifications de l'excitabilité corticale au cours du réflexe conditionné. Ibid., 1937, **124:** 530–2.—**Drabovich, W., & Weger, P.** Réflexes conditionnés et chronaxie. Ibid., 814–7.—**Marinesco, G., & Kreindler, A.** Chronaxie und bedingte Reflexe. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1933, **35:** 623–6.—**Raxroad, C. N.** Reaction time and conditioning; extinction, recovery and disinhibition. J. Exp. Psychol., 1937, **20:** 468–76.

—— Correlation.

Kharitonov, S. A. [Correlation between secretory and motor conditioned reflexes in free movements of animals] Sovet. nevropat., 1933, **2:** 766–77.—**Korotkin, I. I.** [Correlation of conditioned food and defense reflexes in children] J. eksp. biol., 1929, **13:** 86–97.—**Lindberg, A.** Ueber negative bedingte Reflexe, die durch Zusammenfallen mit der Hemmphase der verspätenden bedingten Reflexe gebildet werden. J. Psychol. Neur., Lpz., 1932, **44:** 122–37. Also J. Gen. Psychol., 1933, **8:** 392–420.—**Neiis, Y. A.** [Mutual influence of conditional reflexes] Izv. Imp. voen. med. Akad., 1910, **20:** 126.

—— Effect of various factors.

Asratian, E. [Effect of pituitrin on the conditional alimentary salivary reflexes] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1935, **37:** 105–11.—**Crisler, G., Booher, W. T.** [et al.] The effect of feeding thyroid on the salivary conditioned reflex induced by morphine. Am. J. Physiol., 1933, **103:** 68–72.—**Dworkin, S., Bourne, W., & Raginsky, B. B.** Changes in conditioned responses brought about by anaesthetics and sedatives. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1937, **37:** 136–9.—**Gekker, E. N.** [Effect of hunger on conditioned reflexes in dogs] Dnipropetr. med. J., 1929, **8:** 260–75.—**Girden, E., & Culler, E.** Conditioned responses in curarized striate muscle in dogs. J. Comp. Psychol., 1937, **23:** 261–74.—**Heymans, C., & Bouckaert, J. J.** Énervation des zones vasosensibles cardioaortiques et sino-carotidiennes; technique; influence sur les réflexes conditionnels. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112:** 711–4.—**Jushchenko, A. A.** Ueber die Wirkung der einseitigen Ernährung auf die bedingten Reflexe bei Kindern. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1927, 3. F., **65:** 261–70, 2 tab.—**Kriashev, W. J.** Der Charakter der bedingten Reflexe von hypophysektomierten Hunden. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1933, **232:** 389–401.—**Petrova, M. K.** [Effect of castration on the conditional reflex activity and general behaviour of dogs with various types of nervous system] Tr. Fiziol. lab. Pavlova, 1936, **6:** 5–113.—**Rokhlin, M. L.** [Conditioned reflexes to light signals in normal and hyperthyroidized chickens] J. eksp. biol., 1929, **13:** 11–22.—**Sivadjian, J.** Etude pharmacologique d'un réflexe conditionné. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **199:** 884–6.—**Ssavich, V. V.** [Pharmacology and conditioned reflexes] Vrach. gaz., 1929, **32:** 2480–4.—**Wentink, E. A.** The effects of certain drugs and hormones upon conditioning. J. Exp. Psychol., 1938, **22:** 150–63.

—— Examination.

Campbell, A. A. An experimental analysis of ease of conditioning in man. Abstr. Diss. Stanford Univ., 1935–36, **11:** 173–5.—**Galperin, S. I., Skipin, G. W., & Woskresensky, L. N.** Ueber die Registrierung der bedingten motorischen Nahrungsreaktion bei Affen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1934, **93:** 272–5.—**Ishlondsky.** Contribution à la méthode d'étude objective de l'activité névro-psychique; une nouvelle réaction pour l'investigation de l'activité réflexe conditionnelle. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1930, 3. ser., **103:** 305–8.—**Ivanov-Smolensky, A. G.** On the methods of examining the conditioned food reflexes in children and in mental disorders. Brain, Lond., 1927, **50:** 138–41.—**Jushchenko, A. A., & Chernavkin, L. A.** [New method for examining the unconditioned and conditioned reflexes of free movements of animals] Sovet. nevropat., 1932, **1:** 327–32.—**Kleitman, N., & Crisler, G.** A quantitative study of a salivary conditioned reflex. Am. J. Physiol., 1926–27, **79:** 571–614.—**Krasnogorski, N.** Die letzten Fortschritte in der Methodik der Erforschung der bedingten Reflexe an Kindern. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1926, 3. F., **114:** 255–67, 2 ch. ——— Weitere Fortschritte in der Methodik der Erforschung der unbedingten und bedingten Speichelreflexe. Ibid., 1928–29, 3. F., **72:** 127–31.—**Kriazhev, V. Y.** [Use of radiomethods in study of conditional reflexes on freely moving animals] Sovet. nevropat., 1933, **2:** 778–85.—**Liddell, H. S.** A laboratory for the study of conditioned motor reflexes. Am. J. Psychol., 1926, **37:** 418, 2 pl.—**Pavlov, J. P.** Ein neues Laboratorium zur Erforschung der bedingten Reflexe. Erg. Physiol., 1911, **11:** 357–71.—**Tiumiantsev, M.** [Methods of studying conditioned reflexes in birds] Dnipropetr. med. J., 1930, **9:** 210–7.—**Zelényi, G. P.** [Methods of examination of conditioned motor reflexes] J. eskp. biol., 1929, **11:** 74–6.

—— Extinction and inhibition.

Bélina, A. Z. [Simple inhibition of conditional reflexes] 178p. 8° S. Peterb., 1910.

Ponizovski, N. P. [Successive inhibition following differentiation and conditional inhibition, of various conditional reflexes] 167p. 8° S. Peterb., 1913.

Frolov, Y. P., & Vindelband, O. A. [New phase of extinction of artificial conditioned reflex] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1924, **25:** 153–66.—**Hull, C. L.** The alleged inhibition of delay in trace conditioned reactions. Psychol. Bull., 1934, **31:** 716.—**Ichok, G.** Los reflejos condicionados y su inhibición interna. Arch. med., Madr., 1927, **27:** 596–601.—**Jushchenko, A. A.** Ueber die äussere erlöschende Hemmung bedingter Reflexe bei Kindern. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1928–29, 3. F., **72:** 132–50.—**Kleitman, N., & Palmer, D.** Spontaneous extinction of morphine salivary conditioned response in dog. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, **26:** 168.—**Shipley, W. C.** Studies of inhibitions in conditioned responses. J. Gen. Psychol., 1934, **11:** 46–64.—**Skinner, B. F.** The extinction of chained reflexes. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1934, **20:** 234–7.—**Switzer, S. C. A.** Anticipatory

and inhibitory characteristics of delayed conditioned reactions. J. Exp. Psychol., 1934, **17**: 603–20.—**Wendt, G. R.** An interpretation of inhibition of conditioned reflexes as competition between reaction systems. Psychol. Rev., 1936, **43**: 258–81.—**Youtz, R. E. P.** Reinforcement, extinction, and spontaneous recovery in a non-Pavlovian reaction. J. Exp. Psychol., 1938, **22**: 305–18.

—— Immunological aspect.

Kopeloff, N., Upton, M. F. [et al.] Typhoid agglutinins as influenced by the conditioned reflex in man. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1932, **30**: 11.—**Métalnikov, S.** Le rôle des réflexes conditionnels du Professeur Pavlov dans l'immunité. Bull. méd., Par., 1928, **42**: 449–51. Also Bull. Battle Creek Sanit., 1929, **24**: 368–74. Also Zschr. Immunforsch., 1931–32, **73**: 338–40. ——— & **Chorine, V.** Etude sur le rôle des réflexes conditionnels dans l'immunité. Ibid., 1928. **57**: 326–36. ——— Rôle des réflexes conditionnels dans la formation des anticorps. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 142–4. ——— Les réflexes conditionnels et la formule leucocytaire. Ibid., 1929, **100**: 17–9.—**Nicolau, I., & Antinescu-Dimitriu, O.** Réflexe conditionnel et formule leucocytaire. Ibid., 1929, **102**: 135. ——— L'influence des réflexes conditionnels sur l'exsudat péritonéal. Ibid., 144.—**Ostrovskaia, O. A.** [Conditioned reflex in immunity reaction] J. eksp. biol., 1929, **11**: 174–82. Also Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1930, **44**: 340–5.—**Podkopaev, N. A., & Saachian, R. L.** [Conditioned reflex for the cellular reaction in the peritoneal fluid of rabbit] J. eksp. biol., 1929, **11**: 77–81. Also Bull. Battle Creek Sanit., 1929, **24**: 375–8.—**Polettini, B.** Importance des réflexes dit conditionnels sur certaines phénomènes immunitaires. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1929, **1**: 84–7.

—— Mechanism.

Tsitovich, I. S. [Origin and formation of natural conditional reflexes] 178p. 8° S. Peterb., 1911.

Bass, M. J., & Hull, C. L. The irradiation of a tactile conditioned reflex in man. J. Comp. Psychol., 1934, **17**: 47–65.—**Bogoslovsky, A. I.** [Correlation between conditional and unconditional reflexes in man] Vest. oft., 1937, **10**: 726–34.—**Dontshev, L., & Kayser, C.** Mécanisme physiologique du rythme nycthéméral des mouvements d'énergie chez le pigeon. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112**: 299–301.—**Eames, T. H.** Ocular aspects of conditioned reflexes. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1930, n. ser., **3**: 758–60. Also repr.—**Feigenbaum, D.** Critique of Bekhterev's reflexology. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1929, **35**: 319–31.—**Freeman, G. L.** The galvanic phenomenon and conditioned responses. J. Gen. Psychol., 1930, **3**: 529–39.—**Gantt, W. H.** Contributions to the physiology of the conditioned reflex. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1937, **37**: 848–58.—**Giorgini, R.** Considerazioni sulla teoria dei riflessi condizionati. Riv. neur., Nap., 1935, **8**: 262–92.—**Glaser, F.** Das willkürliche und unwillkürliche Nervensystem im Lichte Pawlowscher Forschungen. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1928, **25**: 383–7.—**Hallion, L.** Les réflexes conditionnels et leur intérêt au point de vue médical. Rev. prat. biol., Par., 1934, **27**: 225–31.—**Hasratian, E.** Das dynamische Stereotyp in der Arbeit der Grosshirnhemisphären. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1936, **238**: 187–99.—**Hovland, C. I.** The generalization of conditioned responses; extinction, spontaneous recovery, and disinhibition of conditioned and of generalized responses. J. Exp. Psychol., 1937, **21**: 47–62. ——— The effects of varying amounts of reinforcement upon the degree of generalization of conditioned responses. Ibid., 261–76.—**Hull, C. L.** A functional interpretation of the conditioned reflex. Psychol. Rev., 1929, **36**: 498–511. ——— & **Baernstein, H. D.** A mechanical parallel to the conditioned reflex. Science, 1929, **70**: 14.—**Ivanov-Smolensky, A. G.** [Mechanism of closing synopses for conditional reflexes in the cortex of the child's brain] Pediatria, Moskva, 1929, **13**: 233–9.—**Kellogg, W. N.** Evidence for both stimulus-substitution and original anticipatory responses in the conditioning of dogs. J. Exp. Psychol., 1938, **22**: 186–92.—**Korzybski, A.** Neuro-semantic and neuro-linguistic mechanisms of extensionalization; general semantics as a natural experimental science. Am. J. Psychiat., 1936, **93**: 29–38.—**Küppers, E.** Kritisches zur Lehre von den bedingten Reflexen. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1929, **111**: 215–22.—**Levine, S.** [Hypnosis and conditioned reflexes] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1934, **38**: 11–5.—**Marinesco, G., Kreindler, A., & Copelmann, L.** Le test de Rorschach et la dynamique de l'écorce cérébrale d'après les lois de réflexes conditionnels de Pavlov. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1935, **93**: 614–23.—**Martino, G., & Alibrandi, A.** L'attività riflessa dei centri sensitivo-motori corticali sotto l'azione di stimoli condizionati. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1937, **37**: 533–48.—**Maiorov, F.** [Pavlov theory on conditioned reflexes] Vrach. gaz., 1930, **34**: 61–7.—**Miller, A. R.** A failure to confirm Pavlov's hypothesis of external inhibition. Am. J. Physiol., 1934, **108**: 608–12.—**Miller, N. E.** A reply to sign-gestalt or conditioned reflex? Psychol. Rev., 1935, **42**: 280–92.—**Minkovsky, M.** [I. P. Pavlov's theory of conditional reflexes in conjunction with the history of development and localization of functions in the central nervous system] Sborn. Pavlova (Omeliansky & Orbeli) Leningrad, 1924, 261–76.—**Molhant, M.** Réflexes associatifs cérébraux et réflectivité conditionnelle. Hyg. ment., Par., 1935, **30**: 153–6.—**Mouchet, E.** Los reflejos condicionales de Pavlov en la percepción exterior. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, **43**: pt 2, 1622–5.—**Narbutovich, I. O., & Podkopaev, N. A.** [Conditional reflex as association] Tr. Fiziol. lab. Pavlova, 1936, **6**: 5–25.—**Pekelis, E.** I riflessi condizionati; rassegna critica. Riv. psicol., 1929, **25**: 195; 245.—**Pieron, H.** Reflejo condicional y percepción; la noción del sincretismo. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1930, **10**: 183–94.—**Rexroad, C. N.** An examination of conditioned reflex theory. Psychol. Rev., 1933, **40**: 457–66.—**Rodnick, E. H.** Characteristics of delayed and trace conditioned responses. J. Exp. Psychol., 1937, **20**: 469–25.—**Skinner, B. F.** On the rate of formation of a conditioned reflex. J. Gen. Psychol., 1932, **7**: 274–86.—**Tolman, E. C.** Sign-gestalt or conditioned reflex? Psychol. Rev., 1933, **40**: 246–55.—**Wohlgemuth, A.** The conditioned reflex and some psychological analogues. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1930, **76**: 764–71.

—— Mechanism: Reflex arc.

Kudrin, A. N. [Conditional reflexes in dogs after the removal of the posterior halves of the cerebral hemispheres] 92p. 8° S. Peterb., 1910.

Saturnov, N. M. [Further investigations on conditional (salivary) reflexes in the dog after bilateral frontal lobectomy] 176p. 8° S. Peterb., 1911.

Allen, W. F. Relationship of the conditioned olfactory-foreleg response to the motor centers of the brain. Am. J. Physiol., 1938, **121**: 657–68.—**Bárány, R.** Theorie des kortikalen Mechanismus der Assoziation (des bedingten Reflexes) und des Sukzessivvergleichs. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1932, **124**: 140–7.—**Gantt, W. H.** Essential anatomical structures of the reflex arc for establishment of conditional reflexes. Am. J. Physiol., 1937, **119**: 313.—**Gibson, J. J., Jack, E. G., & Raffel, G.** Bilateral transfer of the conditioned response in the human subject. J. Exp. Psychol., 1932, **15**: 416–21.—**Issupov, W. S.** Bedingte Reflexe der Gefässzentra. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1932, **85**: 606–13.—**Jushchenko, A. A.** [Localization of the arc of conditioned reflex] Sovet. nevropat., 1933, **2**: 61–5.—**Light, J. S., & Gantt, W. H.** Essential part of reflex arc for establishment of conditioned reflex; formation of conditioned reflex after exclusion of motor peripheral end. J. Comp. Psychol., 1936, **21**: 19–36.—**Poltirev, S. S.** Die Rolle der Rinde und Subrindeknoten in der Bildung der bedingten Reflexe. Zschr. Biol., 1936, **97**: 180–6. ——— & **Alexeev, W. A.** Ueber die Möglichkeit der Bildung bedingter Reflexe bei Hunden mit exstirpierter Hirnrinde von der der Hemisphäre gegenüberliegenden Körperoberfläche aus. Ibid., 297–305.—**Popov, N. A., & Denissov, P. K.** [Localization of conditioned reflexes in the central nervous system in birds] Tr. Inst. eksp. vet. med., Moskva, 1929, **6**: 18–26.—**Rosenthal, I. S.** [Conditioned reflexes in dogs with one cerebral hemisphere] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1936, **42**: 41–50.—**Ten Cate, J.** [Importance of the cerebral cortex in the formation of conditioned reflexes] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, **78**: 3554–7. ——— Können die bedingten Reaktionen sich auch ausserhalb der Grosshirnrinde bilden? Arch. néerl. physiol., 1934, **19**: 469–81.—**Wenderowic, E.** Sind die sensorischen kortikalen Projektionszonen kompakt oder diffus? Lassen sie sich bei territorial begrenzten operativen Eingriffen völlig exstirpieren? Stellt die Rinde der grossen Hemisphären den einzigen Ort für die Formierung der bedingten Reflexe vor? Mschr. Psychiat., 1933, **85**: 145–65.—**Zimkin, N. V.** [Functional mosaic (conditioned reflexes) of audition and vision in the cortex of the large hemispheres of the brain in man] Arkh. med. nauk, 1929, **2**: 265–73.

—— Pathology.

See also **Behavior, Disorders; Neurosis; Psychoneurosis.**

Greker, R. A. *[Reaction to touch in catatonics by the method of combined motor reflexes] 190p. 8° S. Peterb., 1911.

Dublineau, J. Les réflexes conditionnels en psychiatrie infantile. Paris méd., 1937, **106**: annexe, 222–4.—**Gemelli, A.** I riflessi condizionali in psichiatria infantile. Riv. psicol., 1937, **33**: 133–48.—**Gesell, A.** The conditioned reflex and the psychiatry of infancy. Am. J. Orthopsychiat., 1938, **8**: 19–30.—**Ivanov-Smolensky, A. G.** The pathology of conditioned reflexes and the so-called psychogenic depression. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1928, **67**: 346–50.—**Lo Monaco Croce, T.** Eritrocitosi da alte quote e riflessi condizionali. Fisiol. & med., Roma, 1936, **7**: 601–16.—**Meco, O.** Il concetto di stato condizionale. Rass. stud psichiat., 1937, **26**: 462–90.—**Meignant, P.** Neuro-psychiatrie infantile et réflexes conditionnels. Bull. méd., Par., 1936, **50**: 579–81.—**Morhardt, P. E.** Les réflexes conditionnels dans les névroses et dans les états allergiques. Vie méd., 1930, **11**: 825–8.—**Pannhorst, R.** Beitrag zur Klinik der bedingten Reflexe. Nervenarzt, 1932, **5**: 185–91.—**Schilder, P.** Conditioned reflexes. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1929, **22**: 425–43. Also repr.—**Smith, G. H., & Salinger, R.** Hypersensitiveness and the conditioned reflex. Yale J. Biol., 1933, **5**: 387–402.—**Talmud, J. L.** Bedingter Reflex und Allergie (über den Mechanismus des bedingten Reflexes) Nervenarzt, 1930, **3**: 467–73. Also Klin. med., Moskva, 1931. **9**: 1129–34.

—— Stimulus.

Beliakov, V. V. *[Physiology of differentiation of slight stimuli by the method of conditioned reflexes] 172p. 8° S. Peterb., 1911.

Asratian, E. [Relation between the duration of action of a conditioned irritant and the magnitude of the conditioned reflex] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1935, **37:** 91-104.—**Bachrach, E.** Le son, excitant a bsolu et excitant conditionnel; expériences sur le chat. J. physiol. path. gén., 1933, **31:** 366-71.—**Beritov, J.** Ueber die Bildung der sukzessiven individuellen Reflexe auf zwei aufeinanderfolgende Reize. J. Psychol. Neur., Lpz., 1925-26, **32:** 253-61.—**Campbell, A. A.** The interrelations of 2 measures of conditioning in man. J. Exp. Psychol., 1938, **22:** 225-43.—**Feshchenko, G. A.** [Correlation of the size of the conditioned reflex and intensity of the auditory excitant] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1929, **29:** 331-9.—**Gardner, L. P.** Responses of horses to the same signal in different positions. J. Comp. Psychol., 1937, **23:** 305-32.—**Hilgard, E. R.** The nature of the conditioned response; the case for and against stimulus-substitution. Psychol. Rev., 1936, **43:** 366-85. —— The nature of the conditioned response; alternatives to stimulus-substitution. Ibid., 547-64.—**Kleitman, N.** Comparison between morphine and feeding as agents in production of conditioned salivary response. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol , N. Y., 1928-29, **26:** 167.—**Konorski, J., & Miller, S.** L'influence des excitateurs absolus et conditionnels sur les réflexes conditionnels de l'analysateur moteur. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **104:** 911-3.—**Krylov, V.** [Possibility of formation of conditioned reflex to an irritant through the blood (automatic irritant)] In Sborn. Pavlova (Omeliansky & Orbeli) Leningrad, 1924, 397-402.—**Kupalov, P. S., & Gantt, W. H.** The relationship between the strength of the conditioned stimulus and the size of the resulting conditioned reflex. Brain, Lond., 1927, **50:** 44-52.—**Nemoto, M.** Sur la relation du temps écoulé entre les premières mises en action des excitants conditionnel et nonconditionnel combinés pour développer le réflexe conditionnel. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1929-30, **14:** 466-86.—**Semenov, K. S.** [Conditioned reflex to time and auto-analyser activity] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1935, **40:** 45-52.—**Spence, K. W.** The differential response in animals to stimuli varying within a single dimension. Psychol. Rev., 1937, **44:** 430-44.—**Stroganov, V.** [Forming of conditioned reflex and of differentiation on synthetic stimulus] In Sborn. Pavlova (Omeliansky & Orbeli) Leningrad, 1924, 369-76.—**Voskresensky, L., & Fursikov, D.** [Conditioned reflexes on local irritation from poisoning certain areas of the cerebral cortex] Med. biol. J., Moskva, 1927, **3:** 99-103.—**Zeliony, G. P.** [Analysis of complex stimuli of conditioned reflexes] Arkh biol. nauk, 1909-10, **15:** 467-82. Also transl. Arch. sc. biol , S. Petersb., 1910, **15:** 437-53.

—— Technic of conditioning.

Platonov, K. I. *[Teaching of the combined motor-reflex in man to simultaneous auditory and visual stimuli] 152p. 8° S. Peterb., 1912.

Barkley, K. L. A laboratory class demonstration of the establishment of a conditioned reflex. J. Exp. Psychol., 1932, **15:** 97-103.—**Campbell, A. A., & Hilgard, E. R.** Individual differences in ease of conditioning. Ibid., 1936, **19:** 561-71.—**Cason, H.** Sensory conditioning. Ibid., 572-91.—**Denissov, P. K.** [Possibility of creating dominancy of defense reflex in dogs] Tr. Inst. eksp. vet. med., Moskva, 1929, **6:** 27-30.—**Dilk, F.** Ausbildung von Assoziationen bei Planaria gonocephala (Dugès) Zschr. vergl. Physiol., 1937-38, **25:** 47-82.—**Di Mattei, P.** Su di un riflesso salivare condizionato per iniezioni ripetute di morfina. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1928, **3:** 810-3.—**Finch, G., & Culler, E.** Higher order conditioning with constant motivation. Am. J. Psychol., 1934, **46:** 596-602.—**Grether, W. F.** Pseudo-conditioning without paired stimulation encountered in attempted backward conditioning. J. Comp. Psychol., 1938, **25:** 91-6.—**Hilgard, E. R., & Campbell, A. A.** Vincent curves of conditioning. J. Exp. Psychol., 1937, **21:** 310-9.—**Kleshchov, S. V.** [Experimental value of the apparatus for conditional reflexes] Priroda, Leningr., 1937, **26:** 70-6.—**Kline, L. W., & Kohler, H. M.** A comparison of the conditioning of muscular responses which vary in their degree of voluntary control. Am. J. Psychol., 1935, **47:** 129-38.—**Lentz, A. K., & Smirnov, A. A.** [Method of conditioning salivary reflexes in adults] Med. biol. J., Moskva, 1927, **3:** 112-28.—**Leonov, W. A.** Ueber die Bildung von bedingten Spurenreflexen bei Kindern. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1926, **214:** 305-19.—**Lissitza, F. M.** [Induced movements] Sovet. psikhonevr., 1931, **7:** 60.—**Loucks, R. B.** An automatic technique for establishing conditioned reflexes. Am. J. psychol., 1932, **44:** 338-43.—**Molotkov, A. G.** [Conditioning of associated motor reflexes to light in man] Obozr. psikhiat. nevr., 1914, **19:** 8-19.—**Sinkevich, Z. L.** [Simultaneous application of conditioned food and defense stimuli in children] J. eksp. biol., 1929, **13:** 79-85.—**Smirnova, A.** [Method of teaching combined-motor reflexes in man] Obozr. psikhiat. nevr., 1913, **18:** 654-64, pl.—**Stephens, J. M.** Data bearing on the conditioning of voluntary reactions. J. Exp. Psychol., 1937, **21:** 236-9.—**Vasileva, V.** [Teaching combined motor reflex in man by the combined excitation of the sound and corresponding word] Oboz. psikhiat. nevr., 1913, **18:** 216-9.

—— Types.

Jegorov, J. J. *[Influence of conditional food reflexes upon one another] 114p. 8° S. Peterb., 1911.

Kasherininova, N. A. *[Study of the conditioned salivary reflexes to mechanical irritation of the skin in the dog] 144p. 8° S. Peterb., 1908.

Bachrach, E., & Morin, G. Un nouveau reflexe acquis (conditionnel) de la vie végétative. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1932, **194:** 746.—**Bekhterev, W.** Ueber die Hauptäusserungen der neuro-psychischen Tätigkeit bei objektivem Studium derselben (zur Psycho-Reflexologie) Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1912, **60:** 280-301.—**Bykow, K. M., & Berkman, A.** Création des réflexes conditionnels sur la diurèse. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1927, **185:** 1214-16.—**Crisler, G.** Salivation is unnecessary for the establishment of the salivary conditioned reflex induced by morphine. Am. J. Physiol., 1930, **94:** 553-6.—**Garvey, C. R.** A study of conditioned respiratory changes. J. Exp. Psychol., 1933, **16:** 473-503.—**Gibson, E. J.** Sensory irradiation with voluntary responses. Psychol. Bull., 1937, **34:** 511.—**Hallion, L.** Les réflexes conditionnels toxomimétiques et immunomimétiques. Rev. prat. biol.. Par., 1934, **27:** 257-65.—**Ivanov-Smolensky, A.** [Conditioned reflex of grasping in infants] Med. biol. J., Moskva, 1927, **3:** 33-42.—**Kleshchev, S. V.** [Dependence of the value of alimentary conditional reflexes on the size of unconditional reinforcement] Tr. Fiziol. lab. Pavlova, 1936, **6:** 27-53.—**Konorski, J., & Miller, S.** Nouvelles recherches sur les réflexes conditionnels moteurs. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115:** 91-6.—**Larionov, V. J.** [Conditional reflexes in dogs from audition to salivary secretion, training of dogs to catch food by auditory stimulation] Nevr. vest., 1910, **17:** 731-62.—**Lentz, A. K.** Les réflexes conditionnels salivaires chez l'homme sain et aliéné et leur rapprochement avec les données de la conscience. Encéphale, 1935, **30:** pt 2, 394-440.—**Martino, G., & Alibrandi, A.** Analisi di un particolare riflesso condizionato (dell'ammiccamento) nel cane. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1936, **11:** 763.—**Meerloo, A. M.** [Psychologic defense reflexes] Geneesk. gids, 1935, **13:** 265; 313; 445.—**Miller, S. & Konorski, J.** Sur une forme particulière des réflexes conditionnels. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99:** 1155-7.—**Oppenheimer, M., & Spiegel, E.** Static and kinetic conditioned reactions. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937-38, **36:** 563.—**Razran, G. H. S.** Conditioned withdrawal responses with shock as the conditioning stimulus in adult human subjects. Psychol. Bull., 1934, **31:** 111-43.—**Slight, D.** The conditioned psycho-galvanic response. Pub. McGill Univ., 1929, ser. 14, No. 36.—**Wendt, G. R.** Types of conditioned reactions. Psychol. Bull., 1933, **30:** 563.—**Zeliony, G. P.** [Special variety of conditional reflexes.] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1908-09, **14:** 458-70. Also Arch. sc. biol., S.Petersb., 1908-9, **14:** 439-52.

—— in animals.

Solomonov, O. S. *[Heat as conditioning and sleep producing stimulus to the dog's skin] 77p. 8° S. Peterb., 1910.

Allen, W. F. Olfactory and trigeminal conditioned reflexes in dogs. Am. J. Physiol., 1937, **118:** 532-40.—**Asimov, G.** Bedingte Reflexe bei thyreoidektomierten Tieren. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1928, **220:** 350-5.—**Baiandurov, B. I., & Pegel, W. A.** Der bedingte Reflex bei Fröschen. Zschr. vergl. Physiol., 1932-33 **18:** 284-97.—**Bull, H. O.** Studies on conditioned responses in fishes. J. Marine Biol. Ass. U. K., 1927-28, n. ser., **15:** 485-533.—**Dolin, A. O.** [Analysis of depression in monkeys] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1936, **44:** 85-100.—**Frolov, J. P.** Bedingte Reflexe bei Fischen. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1928, **220:** 339-49.—**Galperin, S. I., Skipin, G. V., & Golisheva, K. P.** [Conditioned reflexes in monkeys] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1935, **37:** 179-92.—**Goldsmith, M.** Un réflexe conditionnel chez les chenilles de Galleria melonella. In Livres jubil. (Roger, G. H.) Par., 1932, 115-20.—**Kirillov, S. I.** [Conditional trail reflexes in the mirror-carp] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1936, **42:** 141-5.—**Liddell, H. S., & Anderson, O. D.** Certain characteristics of formation of conditioned reflexes in sheep. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928-29, **26:** 81.—**Maiorov, F. P.** [Conditional reflexes in puppies of various ages] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1929, **29:** 341-66.—**Parschin, A. N.** Bedingte Reflexe bei Schildkröten. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1929, **222:** 328-33.—**Rey, A.** Les conduites conditionnées du cobaye. Arch. psychol., Genève, 1935-36, **25:** 217-312.—**Szymanski, J. S.** Ueber Umdrehreflexe bei den Käfern. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1918, **171:** 348-62.

—— in children.

Bayne, T. L., Winsor, A. L., & Winters, E. S. Conditioned motor responses in children. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928-29, **26:** 342.—**Gustav, L., & Wolf, K.** Kinderpsychologische Experimente mit bedingten Reflexen. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1936-37, **46:** 307-36.—**Kasatkin, N. I., & Levikova, A. M.** On the development of early conditioned reflexes and differentiations of auditory stimuli in infants. J. Exp. Psychol., 1935, **18:** 1-19.—**Novikova, A. A.** [Conditioned inhibiting and conditioned reflexes of higher order in children] Med.

biol. J., Moskva, 1929, **5**: 120–31.—**Peiper, A.** Die bedingten Reflexe im Kindesalter. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1934, **5**: 551–60.—**Shastin, N.** [Consensual conditional reflex in children] Pediatria, Moskva, 1926, **10**: 2, 151–60.—**Volovik, A. B.** [Conditioned reflexes in children with weak stimulative and inhibiting processes] Med. biol. J., Moskva, 1929, **5**: 110–9.

CONDOM.

See also **Birth control, Technic; Venereal diseases, Prevention, personal.**

Cautley, R., Beebe, G. W., & Dickinson, R. L. Rubber sheaths as venereal disease prophylactics; the relation of quality and technique to their effectiveness. Am. J. M. Sc., 1938, **195**: 155–63.—**Littauer, A.** Bemerkungen zu Niedermeyer's Präventivverkehr als Ursache schwerer Kolpitis. Zbl. Gyn., 1928, **52**: 1415.—**Niedermeyer, A.** Präventivverkehr als Ursache schwerer Kolpitis (Colpitis pseudogonorrhoica acuta ex coitu condomato) Ibid., 833.—**Ranson, R. M.** Rubber and sperm-survival. Lancet, Lond., 1937, **1**: 1400.—**Rattner, H.** Dermatitis of the penis from rubber. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **105**: 1189.—**Rother, W.** Bemerkung zur Arbeit von A. Niedermeyer Präventivverkehr als Ursache schwerer Kolpitis. Zbl. Gyn., 1928, **52**: 1470.—**Streich, A.** Zur Geschichte des Condoms. Sudhoffs Arch., 1929, **22**: 208–13.

CONDORELLI, Luigi. Die Ernährung des Herzens und die Folgen ihrer Störung. xii, 230p. illust. 8° Dresd., T. Steinkopff, 1932.
Forms v.3., Erg. Kreislaufforsch. (B. Kisch)

—— Malattie degli organi a secrezione interna. p.748–829. 8° Tor., 1932.
In Medicina interna (Ceconi) Tor., 1932, **5**:

CONDUCT.

See **Behavior.**

CONDUCTION system.

See under **Heart.**

CONDUCT (The) of medical practice; by the editor of the Lancet and expert collectors. xv, 332p. 8° Lond., The Lancet, 1927.

CONDYLOMA.

See also **Papilloma; Virus disease; Wart**; also organs and regions affected as **Anus; Face; Hand; Nose; Penis; Vulva.** For condyloma latum see **Syphilis.**

GÜNTHER, A. *Statistische Erhebung zur Frage des Zusammenhangs zwischen Condylomata acuminata und Gonorrhoe. 28p. 8° Münch., 1934.

GUÉRIN, M. *Contribution à l'étude étiologique de l'acanthome infectieux (végétations, condylomes acuminés. papillomes, etc.) 118p. 8° Par., 1926.

Bernucci, F. Della innervazione nei condilomi acuminati. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1927, **51**: 211–20.—**Bonjour, J.** La guérison des condylomes par la suggestion. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1927, **57**: 980.—**Brisotto, P.** Condilomi acuminati da contagio extragenitale. Policlinico, 1924, **31**: sez. prat., 1199–201.—**Chmelevsky, W. N.** Behandlung der spitzen Kondylome mit der Quarzlampe. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1935, **99**: 177–82.—**Fein, A. E.** [Extirpation of pointed condyloma with Brun and Folkmann's sharp spoon] Sovet. vest. vener., 1933, **2**: 509.—**Hart, M.** Heilung von Condylomata acuminata durch Behandlung mit ultravioletten Strahlen. Zbl. Gyn., 1930, **54**: 553–6.—**Hoepke, H.** Der Aufbau des Epithels im spitzen Kondylom. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1924–25, **75**: 464–73.—**Houloussi-Behdjet, D.** Dermatite des figues et des figuiers. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, **40**: 787–96.—**Körbler, J.** Radiumtherapie der spitzen Kondylome. Strahlentherapie, 1938, **61**: 137–9.—**Levi, I.** Sopra un caso di condilomi acuminati a carattere infiltrativo. Dermosifilografo, 1934, **9**: 210–9.—**Lombardo, C.** Sulla dimostrazione di spirocheti nei condilomi acuminati. Gior. ital. mal. vener., 1923, **64**: 715–9.—**Maderna, C.** La deviazione del complemento in infermi affetti da condilomi acuminati. Riforma med., 1935, **51**: 93.—**Maigre, E.** Action du bisulfite de soude sur les verrues et sur les condylomes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94**: 118.—**Milian, G., Périn, L., & Babalian.** Condylomatose acuminée en nappe et acanthosis nigricans. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1934, **41**: 1914–6.—**Mühlpfordt, H.** Ueber die kondylomatoide Präkanzerose der Genitalgegend (Delbanco-Unna) Derm. Wschr., 1928, **87**: 1403–12. ——— Spitze Kondylome und Karzinom im selben Tumor; Klinik, Histologie und Therapie der kondylomatoiden Präkanzerose der Genitalgegend (Delbanco-Unna) Ibid., 1931, **93**: 1145–62. ——— Ungewöhnlicher Sitz spitzer Kondylome. Ibid., 1929, **88**: 647–9. ——— Uebergang von spitzem Kondylom in Karzinom oder kondylomatoide Präkanzerose? Zbl. allg. Path., 1935–36, **64**: 38–40.—**Phaneuf, L. E.** Condylomata acuminata complicating pregnancy in a woman having had 4 previous cervical Cesarean sections. Am. J. Surg., 1931, n. ser., **13**: 468–70. Also repr.—**Preininger, T.** [Treatment of condyloma acuminatum] Orv. hetil., 1936, **80**: mell., 111.—**Rejtö, K., & Wlassics, T.** Ueber die Unnaschen Zellen in den Herden von Condyloma acuminatum. Derm. Wschr., 1934, **98**: 554–8. Also Gyógyászat, 1934, **74**: 19.—**Schoenhof, S.** Zur Röntgentherapie der spitzen Kondylome. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1923, **142**: 380–90.—**Stein, R. O.** Welche Arten spitzer Kondylome sollen mit Röntgenstrahlen behandelt werden? Strahlentherapie, 1928, **29**: 263–7.—**Tashiro, B.** Ueber die Röntgentherapie der Condylomata acuminata und die histologischen Veränderungen dieser Kondylome in den verschiedenen Perioden dieser Behandlung bis zur Abheilung. Acta derm., Kyoto, 1929, **9**: 305, pl.—**Tièche.** Zur Frage der Uebertragbarkeit der spitzen Condylome. Korbl. Schweiz. Aerzte, 1918, **48**: 1743–6.—**Waelsch, L.** Beitrag zur Uebertragbarkeit des spitzen Kondyloms. Med. Klin., Berl., 1923, **19**: 529.—**Wlassics, T.** Die Veränderungen in den Zellen der Epidermis und in den Kerneinschlüssen bei Condyloma acuminatum während der Röntgenbehandlung. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1933, **168**: 324–9.

CONE, Alfred I.

See in 3. ser. **Schimpf, Henry William.** A systematic course of qualitative chemical analysis. 4. ed. 201p. 8° N. Y., 1924.

CONE.

See under **Retina.**

CONEN, Marianne, 1906– *Vortäuschungen von Unfällen und ihren Folgen in gewinnsüchtiger Absicht [Bonn] 24p. 8° Berl., W. deGruyter & Co., 1932.

CONESSINE.

See under **Holarrhena.**

CONFECTION [and confectionery]

See also **Candy; Electuary; Jam; Pharmacology; Preserve; Syrup**; also under names of ingredients.

Beythien, A. Neue Fassung der Grundsätze für die Beurteilung von Marmeladen, Konfitüren, Jams und Gelees. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1927, **54**: 168–83. ——— Grundsätze für die Beurteilung von Marmeladen, Konfitüren, Jams und Gelees. Ibid., 1928, **56**: 80–106.—**Fellenberg, T. von.** Die Bestimmung von Benzoesäure in Konfitüre. Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern, 1925, **16**: 6–15. Also Zschr. Untersuch. Nahrungsmitt., 1925, **49**: 165–72.—**Kuhlmann, J., & Grossfeld, J.** Zur Untersuchung von Milch- und Rahm-Zuckerwaren. Ibid., **50**: 346–51.—**Lajoux, H., & Ronnet, L.** Tableau de l'analyse des produits alimentaires sucrés: sirops, confitures, miels, etc. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1917, 7. ser., **16**: 199–204.—**Perrier, G.** Présence normale d'amidon dans les jus pectiques employés en confiturerie. Ann. falsif., Par., 1924, **17**: 208–11.—**Reidemeister, W.** Beiträge zur Bestimmung der pflanzlichen Elemente in Marmeladen. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1927, **53**: 81–100.—**Reuchlin, E., & Wilhelm, C.** Beiträge zur Prüfung und Beurteilung von Weinbrand- und Rumkonfekt. Ibid., 1934, **67**: 621–6.—**Täufel, K.** Studien über die Beziehungen zwischen dem chemischen Aufbau und dem Geschmack süss schmeckender Stoffe (Zuckerarten, Alkohole) Biochem. Zschr., 1925, **165**: 96–101.

CONFERENCE.

Conferences of committees and societies see under the names of committees and societies. Local conferences see under the names of cities. National conferences see under the names of countries, or under such geographical adjectives as **American; British,** &c. International conferences see under the word **International.** See also under the names of their subjects; also in supplement of this volume.

CONFIGURATION theory.

See **Gestalt psychology.**

CONFINO, Jacques. *Ein Beitrag zu der Frage der Mischgeschwülste des Gaumens [Bern] 31p. 8° Lausanne, T. Geneux, 1918.

CONFINO Ubico, Ernesto, 1899– *La sensibilité à la tuberculine chez les enfants ayant ingéré du vaccin BCG. 111p. 8° Par., 1929.

CONFLICT.

See also **Complex; Emotion; Instinct; Subconscious.**

Burrow, T. The biology of human conflict; an anatomy of behavior, individual and social. 435p. 8° N. Y., 1937.

Crane, A. L. Concerning mental conflicts in childhood. Hosp. Social Serv., 1933, **28:** 7–28.—**Dershimer, F. W.** A theory of the origin of all conflict and the mechanism of psychoanalysis. Psychoanal. Rev., 1928, **15:** 162–73.—**Meng, H.** Vom Unbewussten, vom Triebkonflikt und vom Sublimieren. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1928, **1:** 68–78.—**Reynolds, C. E.** Mental conflicts and their physical homologues. South. California Pract., 1915, **30:** 101–15.—**Riviere, J.** Zur Genese des psychischen Konfliktes im frühen Lebensalter. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien., 1936, **22:** 487–512.—**Tolman, E. C.** Demands and conflicts. Psychol. Rev., 1937, **44:** 158–69.—**Travis, L. E.** Mental conflicts as the cause of bad spelling and poor writing. Psychoanal. Rev., 1924, **11:** 175–80.—**Wälder, R.** Zur Frage der Genese der psychischen Konflikte im frühen Kindesalter. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien. 1936, **22:** 513–70.

CONFUSION [mental]

See **Insanity; Orientation,** Disorders; also names of primary diseases.

CONGELATIO.

See **Freezing; Frostbite.**

CONGER, Horace O., & CRANE, Caroline, P. Obstetrics and womanly beauty; a treatise on the physical life of woman, embracing full information on all important matters for both mothers and maidens. xv, 541p. 3 pl. 8° Chic., Am. Pub. House [1900]

CONGESTION.

See **Hyperemia;** also organs affected.

CONGO.

Strong, R. P. The African Republic of Liberia and the Belgian Congo; based on the observations made and material collected during the Harvard African Expedition 1926–27. 2v. xxvi, ix, 1064p. 8° Cambr., 1930.

Daco. Le problème de la main-d'œuvre indigène au Congo Belge. Bruxelles méd., 1928–29, **9:** 597; 624; 658.

CONGO red.

See also **Benzidine;** also its applications as **Amyloidosis,** Diagnosis; **Hemorrhage,** Treatment; **Reticuloendothelial system,** &c.

Amantea, F. Azione del rosso Congo sulla piastrinemia e sull'eritropoiesi. Policlinico, 1934, **41:** sez. prat., 643–7.—**Benians, T. H. C.** Differences in cell content shown by staining with acid and alkaline salts of Congo; a method of demonstrating elastic tissues. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1926–27, **7:** 79.—**Bruno, D.** Azione del rosso Congo (R. C.) sull'apparato emopoietico. Gazz. med. ital., 1936, **95:** 97–101.—**Capuani, G. F.** Il fenomeno paradosso nelle prove a base di rosso Congo. Diagn. tecn. lab., Nap., 1933, **4:** 118–26.—**Cherikovskaia, T. J.** [Effect of congo red on frogs, poisoned by curare] J. eksp. biol., 1929, **11:** 28–32.—**Csiki, J.** [Contradictory views on the value of congo-red reaction] Gyógyászat, 1929, **68:** 305.—**Green, W. L.** Congo red in the treatment of certain infections. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1937, **30:** 527–9.—**Rudolph, C.** Various uses of congo red in diagnosis, prognosis and therapy. Med. J. & Rec., 1933, **137:** 296.—**Spreafico, M.** Un nuovo preparato contenente rosso Congo. Gazz. med. ital., 1936, **95:** 2–7.

CONGRESS.

Congresses of societies, see under the names of the societies. Local congresses, see under the names of cities. National congresses, see under the names of countries, or under such geographical adjectives as **American; British,** &c. International congresses, see under the word **International.** See also under the names of their subjects; also in supplement of this volume.

CONGY-AUDIBERT, Geneviève Lilian, 1912– *Contribution à l'étude de la coxite gonococcique à forme grave de l'adulte. 49p. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1937.

CONIDIOSPORA.

See **Hyphomycetes;** also names of families and genera as **Aleurisma; Glenospora,** &c.

CONIFERAE.

Fitzpatrick, H. M. Coniferae; keys to the genera and species with economic notes. Sc. Proc. R. Dublin Soc., 1928–29 **19:** n. ser., 189–260, 7 pl.—**Gauba, E.** Beiträge zur biologischen Anatomie des Koniferenblattes. Biol. gen., Wien, 1926, **2:** 301; 1927, **3:** 281, pl.

CONINX-GIRARDET, Berta, 1884– *Beiträge zur Kenntnis innersekretorischer Organe des Murmeltieres (Arctomys marmota L.) und ihrer Beziehungen zum Problem des Winterschlafes [Zürich] p.161–224. 5 pl. 8° Stockh., A. Bonnier, 1927.

CONITZER, Ludwig, 1901– *Ueber 2 Fälle von doppelseitigem Spontanpneumothorax. 28p. 4 pl. 8° Göttingen, 1926.

CONIUM [and derivatives]

Carbonaro, C., & Occhino, G. Influenza della coniina sui tasso glicemico nel coniglio. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1934, **6:** 706–17.—**Desoille, H.** L'empoisonnement par les ciguës. Presse méd., 1936, **44:** 1267.—**Janot, M. M., & Favre, C.** Application du réactif iodo-bismuthique au dosage des préparations galéniques de ciguë; contrôle physiologique sur le cobaye. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1929, **36:** 529–41.—**Kaack, H. F.** Conium maculatum. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1937, **30:** 458.—**Krayer, O.** Der toxikologische Nachweis des Coniins. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1931, **162:** 342–72.—**Levent, R.** La ciguë; la cicutine (bromhydrate) Gaz. hôp., 1928, **101:** 39–42.—**Lüüs, A.** Vergiftung mit den Wurzeln eines Mauerschierlings. Zschr. Kinderh., 1927–28, **45:** 595.—**Nast, A. G., & Boyd, L. J.** A study of Conium maculatum. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1924, **17:** 229–44.—**Tewfik Attar.** Sept cas d'intoxication par la ciguë dont un mortel. Marseille méd., 1925, **62:** 695–7.—**Thaddea, S.** Ueber Verteilung und Ausscheidung des Coniinhydrochlorids. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1931, **162:** 385–94.—**Wulsten, J.** Zur Symptomatologie und Diagnose der akuten Schierlingsvergiftung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52:** 1993.

CONJUGATAE.

See under **Algae.**

CONJUGATA vera.

See under **Pelvimetry.**

CONJUGATE movement.

See under **Eye.**

CONJUGATION.

See also **Gamete; Protozoa; Reproduction.**

Blakeslee, A. F. Conjugation in the heterogamic genus Zygorhynchus. Mycol. Zbl., 1913, **2:** 241–4, 2 pl.—**Calkins, G. N.** Uroleptus mobilis. J. Exp. Zool., 1925, **41:** 191–213.—**Gregory, L. H.** The conjugation of Oxytricha fallax. J. Morph., 1922–23, **37:** 555–81.—**Ivanić, M.** Ueber die Konjugation der kleinkernlosen Stadien mit den einen normalen Kernapparat besitzenden Tieren bei Amphileptus spec. Arch. Protistenk., 1934, **83:** 344–51. ——— Ueber die ohne vorhergehende Conjugation vorkommende micronucleusartige Vergrösserung und Degeneration des Kleinkernes und din nachträgliche Conjugation der kleinkernlos gewordenen Tiere mit den einen normalen Kernapparat besitzenden Stadien voe Vorticella nebulifera Ehrbg. Cellule, Louvain, 1934, **43:** 175–86, pl.—**Joyet-Lavergne, P.** Sur quelques caractères cytoplasmiques de l'anisogamie dans les sporadins des grégarines. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90:** 1220–2.—**Poliansky, G.** Geschlechtsprozesse bei Bursaria truncatella O. F. Müll. Arch. Protistenk., 1933–34, **81:** 420–546, 5 pl.—**Ray, H., & Chakraverty, M.** Lunar periodicity in the conjugation of Conchophthirius lamellidens Ghosh. Nature, Lond., 1934, **134:** 663.—**Sonneborn, T. M., & Lynch, R. S.** Racial differences in the early physiological effects of conjugation in Paramecium aurelia. Biol. Bull., 1932, **62:** 258–93.—**Taranik, J. D.** Hemolytic phage-bacterium conjugates. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, **34:** 615.

CONJUNCTIVA.

See also **Cornea; Eye,** and its subheadings.

Clausen, W. Conjunctiva. Jahrber. ges. Ophth., 1922, **47:** 272. ——— Conjunctiva; Uebersichtsreferat. Ibid. (1921) 1924, **48:** 385; **49:** 376.—**Krause, A. C., & Chan, E.** La química de las proteínas insolubles de la conjuntiva. Rev. cubana otoneur., 1933, **2:** 187–90.—**Lipschütz, H.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Wasserstoffionenkonzentration im Bindehautsack. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1929, **82:** 763–9.—**Podestà, H.** Zur Frage nach der Existenz schleimbeutel- oder lymphdrüsenartiger Gebilde im vorderen Orbitalabschnitt. Ibid., 1927, **78:** 68–70.—**Strughold, H.** Das Verhalten der Horn- und Bindehaut des menschlichen Auges gegen Wärmereize. Zschr. Biol., 1926, **84:** 311–20.

—— Abnormities.

Denti, A. V. Sulla formazione di una plica della congiuntiva bulbare. Boll. spec. med. chir., 1930, **4:** 26–32.—**Fiszman, T.** Die Bulbusbindehauttasche (Recessus bulbo-conjunctivalis) Zschr. Augenh., 1934, **84:** 313–5.—**Kreiker, A.** Eine seltene Bildungsanomalie: Zilie der unteren Uebergangsfalte. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, **91:** 193–6.—**Reitsch, W.** Ueber Kürzung der Bindehaut im Lidspaltenteil, gleichzeitig eine anatomisch-physiologische Betrachtung. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1930, **48:** 302–7.—**Savarino, S.** Su una singolare forma, non descritta, di malformazione congiuntivale. Gior. med. mil., 1933, **81:** 109–15.

—— Abscess.

Genet, L., & Durand, P. Furonculose; abcès à hourbillon de la conjonctive bulbaire. Lyon méd., 1922, **131:** 33.—**Stein, R.** Multiple Abszesschen der Lidbindehaut. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1928, **80:** 329–31.

—— Amyloidosis.

See also **Conjunctiva,** Degeneration.

Adrogue, E. El plasmoma y la degeneración amiloidea de la conjuntiva. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1923, **36:** Sect. Soc. oft., 11–5, pl.—**Bryan-Brown, D. S.** Amyloid degeneration of the conjunctiva. China M. J., 1927, **41:** 304–6.—**Kreibig, W.** Ueber amyloide Degeneration der Bindehaut. Zschr. Augenh., 1935–36, **88:** 281; 1936, **90:** 129.—**Kubik, J.** Ueber plasmacelluläre Infiltration, hyaline und amyloide Degeneration der Bindehaut. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1924, **114:** 544–9.—**Lundsgaard, K. K. K.** Can local administration of atropin cause amyloid of conjunctiva? Acta ophth., Khh., 1928, **6:** 411–3.—**Rizzo, A.** Un caso di degenerazione amiloide della congiuntiva. Gior. oculs., 1924, **5:** 129–31.—**Satanovsky, P., & Sena, J. A.** Contribución al estudio de la degeneración amiloidea de la conjuntiva. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1929, **36:** pt 2, 1185–96.—**Wallgren, I., & Vannas, M.** Zur Kenntnis der Amyloiderkrankung der Conjunctiva. Arb. Path. Inst. Helsingfors. 1926, n. F., **4:** 211–26.—**Wright, R. E.** A case of amyloid degeneration of the conjunctiva. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1925. **54:** 280, pl.

—— Argyrosis.

See **Argyria.**

—— Bacteriology.

Teëni-Feignbaum, A. Die Bakterien der Conjunctiva, insbesondere die in Palästina häufigen Formen [Hebrew text] 82p. 8° Jerusalem [191]

Aliquò-Mazzei, A. La flora batterica congiuntivale negli alunni delle scuole elementari. Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1932, 10. ser., **7:** 818–28.—**Byers, W. G. M., & Bruère, A. A.** Bacteriologic examinations of the conjunctival sac as a routine measure in the preoperative technic. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1924, **29:** 141–8.—**Camisón, A.** Valor del análisis bacteriológico de la conjuntiva como examen previo en cirugía ocular. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1931, **31:** 562–72.—**Elschnig, A** Die Bakterioskopie des normalen Bindehautsackes. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **77:** Beilh., 22–8.—**Fodor, G., & Vlasits, L.** Ueber die Bakterienflora der Bindehautentzündungen beziehungsweise der normalen Bindehaut, und deren Bewertung. Ibid., 1934, **92:** 643–9.—**Gabriélidès, C. A.** Sur un microorganisme rencontré pour la première fois sur la conjonctive humaine. Ann. ocul., Par., 1933, **170:** 683–9. ——— & **Joannidès, G.** Isolement d'une corynébactérie atypique de la conjonctive humaine. Ibid., 1935, **172:** 148–52.—**Gowen, G. H.** Source of staphylococci on normal conjunctiva of human eye. Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. ser., **17:** 36–8.—**Grósz, I., & Patat, P.** [Virulence of conjunctival germs] Orv. hetil., 1936, **80:** 557–9.—**Guijarro Carrasco, M.** Bacteriología de la conjuntiva ocular. Med. ibera, 1932, **26:** pt 2, 568–71.—**Khorazo, D., & Thompson, R.** The bacterial flora of the normal conjunctiva. Am. J. Ophth., 1935, **18:** 1114–6.—**Lucic, H.** Bacteriology of the normal conjunctival sac. Ibid., 1927, 3. ser., **10:** 829–31.—**Lundsgaard, K. K. K.** [Pneumococcus types and their frequency in the normal conjunctiva] Hospitalstidende, 1923, **66:** Oft. Selsk. Forh., 18–20.—**McKee, S. H.** A study of the bacteriology of the normal and inflamed conjunctiva, with special reference to the presence of the Streptococcus and Pneumococcus. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1923, **28:** 192–9. Also Canad. M. Ass. J., 1924, **14:** 216–8.—**Pavlov, N. M.** [Bacteriological examination of the conjunctiva] Vest. oft., 1937, **10:** 230–4.—**Wissmann, R.** Ueber Streptokokkenbefunde im Bindehautsack. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1924, **44:** 208–15. Also Zschr. Augenh., 1924, **53:** 255.—**Zauli, G.** La flora batterica della congiuntiva prima e dopo l'asportazione del sacco lacrimale. Lettura oft., 1932, **9:** 3–18, ch.

—— Blood circulation and vessels.

Rollin, A. *La circulation de la conjonctive bulbaire à l'état normal et pathologique. 156p. 8° Par., 1933.

Blue, R. A case of cyanosis demonstrating the circumcorneal veins. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1932, **8:** 94–6.—**Morelli, E.** La circolazione sanguigna della congiuntiva bulbare con particolare riguardo ai capillari. Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1931, 10. ser., **6:** 577–91. Also Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1931, **6:** 1103.—**Rollin, A.** Quelques aspects de la circulation conjonctivale dans l'hypertension artérielle générale. Bull. Soc. opht., Par., 1934, 628–36.—**Rudemann, A. D.** Conjunctival vessels. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, **101:** 1477–81. Also repr.—**Urbanek, J., & Scherf, D.** Kapillarmikroskopische Untersuchungen an der menschlichen Konjunktiva; über das Vorkommen von derivatorischen Gefässen im Bereiche des konjunktivalen Gefässsystems. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, **41:** 85–7.

—— Burns.

See **Conjunctiva,** Injuries.

—— Cancer.

See also **Conjunctiva** subheadings (Endothelioma; Sarcoma)

Bronstein, L. *Les épithéliomas de la conjonctive bulbaire et de la cornée et leur traitement. 88p. 8° Par., 1933.

Aguilar, J. Epitelioma de origen conjuntival, penetrante en cámara anterior. Med. ibera, 1932, **25:** 839–42.—**Aubaret, & Sédan, J.** Du glissement des épithéliomas de la conjonctive sur la cornée. Ann. ocul., Par., 1922, **159:** 825–40.—**Bachstez, E.** Ueber ein Karzinom der Conjunctiva tarsi. Zschr. Augenh., 1925, **57:** 153–8.—**Bevan, E. W.** Carcinoma of the conjunctiva of Hereford cows. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1925–26, **19:** 153–5.—**Camisón, A.** Un caso de epitelioma primitivo de la conjuntiva. Rev. cubana oft., 1922, **4:** 141–4.—**Castello, B.** Contributo allo studio degli epiteliomi primarii della congiuntiva bulbare. Ann. ottalm., 1926, **54:** 993–1004, pl.—**Cirillo, L.** Su di un caso di epitelioma della congiuntiva palpebrale simulante una forma tubercolare. Pensiero med., 1925, **14:** 177–81.—**Cosgrove, K. W.** Carcinoma of the bulbar conjunctiva. South. M. J., 1933, **26:** 326–30.—**D'Amico, D.** Contributo allo studio degli epiteliomi primari della congiuntiva bulbare. Ann. ottalm., 1924, **52:** 344–51, pl.—**De Logu, A.** Contributo clinico ed anatomo patologico allo studio degli epiteliomi del limbus congiuntivale ed al loro accrescimento sulla cornea. Boll. ocul., 1931, **10:** 74–85.—**Fus, J.** Considérations critiques sur la nature et le traitement des conjonctivomes malins. Marseille méd., 1936, **74:** 7; 49.—**Giannantoni, C. A.** Epitelioma primario della congiuntiva bulbare in occhio con malformazioni congenite. Lettura oft., 1929, **6:** 175–81, pl.—**Jiménez López, C.** Epitelioma melánico de la conjuntiva. Siglo méd., 1922, **69:** 174–6. ——— **Peña Chavarría, A., & Ribón, V.** Epitelioma de la conjuntiva. Ibid., 1921, **68:** 1032–4.—**Johnson, F. M.** Treatment of carcinoma of the conjunctiva with radium. Am. J. Ophth., 1924, 3. ser., **7:** 589–95. Also Radium, Pittsb., 1924–25, n. ser., **3:** 232–9.—**King, E. F.** The epithelial growths of the conjunctiva and cornea. Proc. R. Soc. M., 1936–37, **30:** 1273–80.—**López, C. J., Ribón, V., & Peña Chavarría, A.** Epitelioma melánico de la conjuntiva. Rev. cubana oft., 1922, **4:** 144; 153.—**Lucli, L.** Neo progressivo cistico della congiuntiva bulbare (dermoepitelioma di Parinaud) Boll. ocul., 1930, **9:** 1281–301.—**Mawas, J.** Diagnostic biomicroscopique des épithéliomes de la conjonctive bulbaire, du limbe scléro-cornéen et de la cornée. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1930, 329–32.—**Mura, F.** Contributo clinico ed anatomico allo studio degli epiteliomi della congiuntiva palpebrale. Boll. Soc. sc. med. natur. Cagliari, 1926, **27:** 167–76.—**Orzalesi, F.** Epitelioma baso-cellulare primitivo della congiuntiva bulbare. Boll. ocul., 1933, **12:** 1098–107.—**Puscariu, E.** Epithélioma de la conjonctive tarsienne supérieure. Arch. opht., Par., 1936, **53:** 427–31.—**Redslob, E.** Epithéliome papillaire kystique de la conjonctive palpébrale (recherches sur l'histogénèse des cellules muqueuses de la conjonctive) Ann. ocul., Par., 1924, **161:** 824–34.—**Safar, K.** Ueber ein Lidbindehautkarzinom bei einem 12jährigen Knaben. Zschr. Augenh., 1927, **62:** 261–71.—**Valade, P., & Quarante, A.** Cancer de la conjonctive du boeuf. Rec. méd. vét., 1936, **112:** 129–39.—**Vandevere, W. E., & Spearman, M. P. S.** Melanocarcinoma of the conjunctiva; report of a case. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **16:** 46–50.—**Villard, H., & Déjean, C.** Etude biomicroscopique et histologique d'une tumeur de la cornée et de la conjonctive (épithélioma) Arch. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1933, **14:** 464–6.

—— Cancer: Nevocarcinoma.

See also **Conjunctiva,** Nevus.

HARFF, A. *Ein Fall von maligner Degeneration eines Nävus pigmentosus conjunctivae. 16p. 8° Würzb., 1933.

Dupuy-Dutemps, L. Inefficacité de la diathermie dans le traitement des nævo-carcinomes de la conjonctive. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1931, 36–8. Also Sem. hôp. Paris, 1931, **7:** 141–4.—**Valude, E.** Naevo-carcinome de la conjonctive. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1925, 3. ser., **94:** 1025. ——— & **d'Autrevaux, Y.** Nævo-carcinome achrome de la conjonctive bulbaire. Ann. ocul., Par., 1926, **163:** 202–4.—**Veil, P.** Étude anatomo-clinique d'un cas de nævo-cancer du limbe sclérocornéen et de ses métastases; pronostic et thérapeutique des nævo-carcinomes de la conjonctive bulbaire et du limbe. Arch. opht., Par., 1928, **45:** 506–14.—**Weismann-Netter & Blum, J.** Sur un cas de nævo-carcinome conjonctival. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1929, 187–9.

—— Chemosis.

See **Conjunctiva,** Edema.

—— Cyst.

CHAPUIS, P. *Essai sur les kystes de la conjonctive. 51p. 8° Par., 1922.

KRAUSE, C. *Ueber traumatische Zysten der Conjunctiva [Königsberg] 32p. 8° Bartenstein. 1927.

Cadei, E. Un caso di voluminosa cisti ghiandolare della congiuntiva di origine traumatica. Boll. ocul., 1936, **15:** 1285–93.—**Calogero, V. N.** Neo progressivo cistico della congiuntiva bulbare con eosinofilia. Ibid., 799–809.—**Castresana, B.** Quistes de la conjuntiva. Siglo méd., 1924, **74:** 249–52.—**Clerici, A.** Neo non pigmentato cistico della congiuntiva bulbare. Arch. ottalm., 1935, **42:** 436–50.—**Corrado, M.** Contributo isto-clinico alle cisti congiuntivali da inclusione. Ann. ottalm., 1931, **59:** 445–55.—**Danis.** Kyste de la conjonctive bulbaire. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1928, No. 57, 14.—**De Logu, A.** Di una non comune osservazione di voluminoso tumore cistico della congiuntiva del fornice inferiore (contributo clinico ed istologico) Lettura oft., 1930, **7:** 3–11, pl.—**Ebert, R. O.** Large retention cyst of conjunctiva. Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3. ser., **16:** 900.—**Gérard, G., & Heurtaux.** La grenouillette sous-conjonctivale. Clin. opht., Par., 1927, **31:** 303–17.—**Grancini, L. E.** Contributo allo studio delle cisti congiuntivali. Boll. ocul., 1936, **15:** 781–98.—**Houwer, A. W. M.** On the relation between fornical cyst and epitarsus. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1930, **50:** 97.—**Jacqueau & Lemoine.** Kyste de la conjonctive bulbaire. Lyon méd., 1922, **131:** 737.—**Kanda, K.** A case of unusually large serous cysts of the lower conjunctival cul-de-sac of both eyes. Taiwan igakkai zasshi, 1929, 25.—**Likhachev, K. I.** [Cysts of the conjunctiva due to enucleation] Perm. med. J., 1929, **7:** 63–6, pl.—**López, C. J.** Quiste mucoso conjuntival. Crón. med. quir. Habana, 1922, **48:** 784–6. ——— **Ribón, V., & Peña Chavarría, A.** Quiste mucoso conjuntival. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1922, **29:** pt 2, 1157.—**Mulock Houwer, A. W.** Zysten des Fornix conjunctivae und Epitarsus. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1931, **87:** 720–33.—**Mylius, K.** Zysten und zystenartige Bildungen der Conjunctiva bulbi (mit Ausschluss der Zystenbildungen in echten Tumoren) Zschr. Augenh., 1930–31, **73:** 348–59.—**Pergola, A.** Sui tumori cistici della congiuntiva. Lettura oft., 1933, **10:** 159–78, pl.—**Rycroft, B. W.** Bilateral conjunctival cysts. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, **27:** sect. ophth., 301.—**Shoda, M.** Ueber subkonjunktivale Implantationszysten. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, **73:** 223–8.—**Wolff, E.** A large implantation cyst of the conjunctiva. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928–29, **22:** Sect. Ophth., 4–6.

—— Cysticercosis.

Barletta, V. Sopra un caso di Cysticercus cellulosae sottocongiuntivale. Boll. ocul., 1931, **10:** 733–42.—**Contino, F.** Considerazioni sul cisticerco della congiuntiva. Ann. ottalm., 1935, **63:** 843–54, pl.—**Jocqs, R., & Reinflet, A.** Deux cas de cysticerque conjonctival. Clin. opht., Par., 1925, **29:** 201.—**Tita, C.** Su di un caso di cisticerco sottocongiuntivale. Boll. ocul., 1934, **13:** 1112–8.

—— Degeneration.

See also **Conjunctiva,** Amyloidosis.

Ernyei, I. Die geschwulstartigen Entartungen der Bindehaut. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1933, **130:** 384–94. Also Magy. orv. arch., 1933, **34:** 410–7.—**Fileti, A.** Sulla degenerazione jalina della congiuntiva (contributo clinico ed anatomopatologico) Ann. ottalm., 1928, **56:** 66–74, pl.—**Najditsch, B.** Ein Fall hyaliner Entartung der Konjunktiva. Zschr. Augenh., 1925–26, **58:** 299–302.

—— Dermoid and teratoma.

Carmi, A. Considerazioni su due casi di teratomi corneocongiuntivali. Ann. ottalm., 1926, **54:** 612–8, pl.—**Castello, B.** Contributo allo studio dei dermoidi corneo-congiuntivali, Ibid., 1927, **55:** 265–73, pl.—**Dykman, A. B.** Dermoid tumor of the corneoconjunctiva; report of a case. Northwest M., 1926, **25:** 206.—**Erben, W.** Angeborene Spaltbildung der äusseren Kommissur durch Dermoid. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, **71:** 667–9.—**Gallenga, C.** Bemerkungen zur Teratogenese einiger Embryome der temporalen Bindehauttasche. Ibid., 1933, **90:** 433–41.—**Gennaro, L.** Un caso tipico di dermoide semplice cherato-congiuntivale. Lettura oft., 1932, **9:** 233–8, pl.—**Kolářčny, J.** [Case of bilateral, symmetrical dermoid of the conjunctiva] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1936, **16:** 40–2.—**Mariotti, C.** Caso di teratoma congiuntivale ad interessante reperto istologico. Gior. ocul., 1922, **3:** 173–80.—**Miller, C. M.** Dermoid of the conjunctiva; report of a case. South. M. J., 1923, **16:** 42–5.—**Scoccianti.** Teratoma bilaterale simmetrico della congiuntiva in un neonato. Ann. ottalm., 1925, **53:** 255–7.—**Sowers, A.** Dermoid tumors of the conjunctiva. J. Ophth. Otol., 1922, **26:** 412–7.—**Vele, M.** Ulteriore contributo allo studio dei teratomi corneo-congiuntivali. Lettura oft., 1933, **10:** 184–91, 3 pl.

—— Diseases.

See also **Conjunctivitis;** also names of specific diseases as **Syphilis; Tuberculosis,** &c.

EDMUND, C. Clinical studies of endogenous conjunctiva affections. 156p. 8° Kbh., 1935. Forms Suppl. 7, v.**13:** Acta ophth., Kbh.

SAEMISCH, T. Die Krankheiten der Conjunctiva, Cornea, und Sklera; die Krankheiten der Conjunctiva. 740p. 8° Lpz., 1904. Forms 5. Bd. 1. Abt. of Handb. ges. Augenh. (T. Saemisch & C. Hess) 2. Aufl., Lpz., 1904.

Adam, C. Las enfermedades de la conjuntiva ocular. Rev. méd. Hamburgo, 1925, **6:** 174–7, pl.—**Argañaraz, R.** Enfermedades de la conjuntiva. Día méd., B. Air., 1931–32, **4:** 489; 502.—**Barmettler, G.** Le affezioni blefaro-congiuntivali nei neonati eredoluetici. Pediatria (Riv.) 1927, **35:** 1224–35.—**Barrie, T. S.** A rare disease of the conjunctiva, with spontaneous cure. Glasgow M. J., 1933, **119:** 33–5.—**Bonnet, P., & Paufique, L.** Lésions hérédo-spécifiques de la conjonctive bulbaire. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, 56–8.—**Gärtner.** Ueber Bindehauterkrankungen. Zschr. Veterinärk., 1925, **37:** 103–8.—**Gallenga, R.** Contributo biomicroscopico e sperimentale alla conoscenza delle lesioni corneocongiuntivali in alta montagna. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1934, **3:** 806–27.—**Hippel, E. V.** Erkrankungen der Konjunktiva. In Lehrb. Augenh. (Axenfeld, T.) Jena, 1935, 262–307.—**McKee, S. H.** Diseases of the conjunctiva. In Eye and its diseases (Berens, C.) Phila., 1936, 368–422—**Macklin, M. T.** Hereditary abnormalities of the eye; inheritable diseases affecting the conjunctive. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1927, **17:** 697–702.—**Nida.** Syndrome de Bitot et avitaminose. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1927, 133–6.—**Samuelson A.** Ueber Coarctatio conjunctivæ bei Dermatitis herpetiformis Duhring mit 2 eigenen Beobachtungen. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1933, **11:** 501–13.—**Sgrosso, S.** Considerazioni sugli stati congiuntivali dei bambini degenti in un preventorio antitubercolare. Arch. ottalm., 1925, **32:** 212–4.—**Shibata, S.** The irritative action of the volatile portion of coal-tar-pitch on the conjunctivae. Acta derm., Kyoto, 1929, **14:** 626–8.—**Yudkin, A. M.** Diseases of the conjunctiva. In Pract. Libr. M. & S. (Appleton) N. Y., 1937, **11:** 3–59.

—— Diseases: Pathology.

TAILLEFER-GRIMALDI, J. *Contribution à l'étude de la lithiase conjonctivale [Lyon] 41p. 8° Bourg, 1935.

Angelucci, A. Sull'adenoidismo congiuntivale dell'infanzia. Arch. ottalm., 1927, **34:** 433; 529.—**Barrada, M. A.** A case of localised emphysema of conjunctiva. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1929, **22:** 56–9.—**Beigelman, M. N.** Reticular fibers in some hyperplastic diseases of the conjunctiva. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1933, **9:** 381–91. Also repr.—**Blegvad, O.** [Boeck's sarcoid of conjunctiva] Hospitalstidende, 1930, **73:** Oft. Selsk. Forh., 47–55.—**Esteban, M.** Particularidades de la patología conjuntival en Marruecos. Fol. ophth. orient., 1932–33, **1:** 218–27.—**Gallois, J.** De quelques syndromes conjonctivaux; épanchements sous-conjonctivaux. Vie méd., 1923, **4:** 651–3.—**Genet & Bertein.** Brides conjonctivales; greffe de peau palpébrale. Lyon méd., 1920, **129:** 584.—**Gérard, G.** A propos d'un cas de hernie graisseuse sous-conjonctivale avec légère exophtalmie chez un obèse. Clin. opht., Par., 1926, **30:** 127–31.—**Hofe, K. vom.** Zwei eigenartige Bindehauterkrankungen; cystische Degeneration der Conjunctiva; Conjunctivitis pseudomembranacea chronica. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1934, **50:** 65–9.—**Howard, H. J.** The role of the epithelial cell in conjunctival and corneal infections. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1924, **22:** 186–244, 3 pl.—**Jaeger, E.** Eine bisher nicht beschriebene Form von Bindehauterkrankung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1930, **84:** 373–80.—**Ligertwood, L. M.** Case of emphysema of the conjunctiva. Brit. J. Ophth., 1927, **11:** 233.—**Lijó Pavía, J.** Reacción linfoide de la conjuntiva bulbar y reacción tuberculínica a propósito de 4 nuevas observaciones. Rev. otoneur., B. Air., 1937, **12:** 36–48. ——— & **Dusseldorp, M.** Formación cicatricial en malla de la conjuntiva palpebral. Rev. espec., B. Air., 1926, **1:** 181–95.—**Morax, V.** Note sur

une affection particulière de la conjonctive caractérisée par des exsudats pseudo-membraneux, des lésion de la cornée et la formation de granulomes récidivants. Ann. ocul., Par., 1928, **165**: 401–21.—**Pelláthy, B., & Németh, L.** Eine an Konkrementbildung erinnernde seltene Bindehauterkrankung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1937, **99**: 808–12.—**Peters, A.** Zur pathologischen Histologie der Konjunktiva. Ibid., 1924, **73**: 752–6.—**Pokrovski, A. I.** [Cicatricial contractions of the conjunctiva and injuries of the cornea connected with general skin diseases] Russ. vrach, 1912, **11**: 2078–81.—**Rollin, A.** La profondeur de l'espace sous-conjonctival à l'états normal et dans certains états pathologiques. Bull. Soc. path., Par., 1933, pt 2, 455–9—**Săbădeanu, V.** Von der Konjunktiva ausgehende eiterige Thrombophlebitis orbito-cavernosa. Zschr. Augenh., 1932, **78**: 335–41.—**Sgrosso, S.** Ricerche ematologiche nel tracoma e in altre forme congiuntivali. Arch. ottalm., 1925, **32**: 215–9. ——— Tracoma; congiuntiviti follicolari; tubercolosi della congiuntiva, contributo istopatologico. Ibid., 1929, **36**: 127; 170, 10 pl.—**Shimkin, N. I.** A case of primary erysipelas of conjunctiva bulbi. Brit. J. Ophth., 1934, **18**: 583–9, pl.—**Stanka, R.** Fettinkrustationen in der Bindehaut. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1922, **69**: 105.—**Thygeson, P.** Biomicroscopy of the limbus corneae in trachoma and other conjunctival diseases. Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. ser., **17**: 787–96.—**Tokareva, B. A.** [Case of primary infiltration of the conjunctiva] Sovet. vest. oft., 1936, **9**: 326–8.—**Vom Hofe.** Two unusual conjunctival disorders. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, **13**: 699.—**Wick, W.** Zur Frage des Lichen conjunctivae. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1925, **45**: 168–77.

—— Diseases: Treatment.

MEHLHARDT, G. *Untersuchungen über die Einwirkung von Adstringentien auf die Bindehaut des Auges. 13p. 8° Berl., 1937.

Bailliart & Bidault. Action des collyres sur la circulation conjonctivale. Ann. ocul., Par., 1927, **164**: 321–9.—**Bussy.** La thérapeutique sous-conjonctivale. Lyon méd., 1922, **131**: 755–62.—**Elschnig, A.** Bindehauterkrankungen und ihre Behandlung. Wien. med. Wschr., 1931, **81**: 86–9.—**Lundsgaard, K. K. K.** Light treatment of conjunctival diseases. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1923, **43**: 475–80.—**Marín Amat, M., & Marín Enciso, E.** Pseudoneoplasia de la conjuntiva; curación con el neosalvarsán. Siglo méd., 1932, **90**: 268.—**Montanelli, G.** Sull'azione del fenolo, per iniezioni sottocongiuntivali, nell'occhio. Lettura oft., 1931, **8**: 555–64, 3 pl.—**Neuschüler, I.** Un nuovo irrigatore della congiuntiva. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1935, **4**: 218–23.—**Peters, A.** Zur Therapie der Konjunktivalerkrankungen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1922. **69**: 1700–2.—**Weve, H. J. M.** [Treatment of chronic irritation of conjunctiva with fibrolysin] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, **72**: 882–4.

—— Disinfection.

See also **Eye,** Surgery.

Gasteiger, H., & Hauptmann, W. Untersuchungen über die Wirkung verschiedener ätherischer Oele auf augenpathogene Mikroorganismen. Arch. Augenh., 1931, **104**: 405–16.—**Miklós, A.** Die Entkeimung des Bindehautsackes mit neueren bakteriziden Stoffen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1932, **88**: 359–69. ——— [Disinfection of the conjunctival sac (saccus conjunctivalis) with the newest bactericide reagents] Magy. orv. arch., 1933, **34**: 52–62.—**Robitashvili, K. F.** [Preoperative sterilization of the conjunctiva by Beatty's method] Vest. oft., 1937, **11**: 230–2.

—— Edema.

ISNEL, R. *Séméiologie des œdèmes chroniques de la conjonctive. 62p. 8° Par., 1925.

Cunningham, J. F. Persistent swelling of conjunctivæ. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1923–24, **17**: Sect. Ophth., 1.—**Moran, V.** Sémiologie des œdèmes de la conjonctive. Sem. hôp. Paris, 1931, **7**: 133–40.—**Worms, G., & Bolotte.** Oedème chronique de la conjonctive bulbaire d'origine ethmoïdale. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1926, 291–3.

—— Endothelioma.

De Rosa, G. Mesotelioma vascolare della congiuntiva bulbare e della palpebra superiore (endotelioma) Arch. ottalm., 1927, **34**: 76–92.—**Focosi, M.** Contributo allo studio degli endoteliomi della congiuntiva bulbare. Boll. ocul., 1935, **14**: 479–90.—**Haemangio-endothelioma** of conjunctiva. Annual Rep. Giza Ophth. Lab., Cairo, 1934, **9**: 49, fig.—**Langdon, H. M.** A case of hemangiomatous endothelioma. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1926, **24**: 76, pl.—**Stojalowski, K., & Stasińska, J.** Zur Frage nach dem primären Endotheliom der Augenbindehaut. Virchows Arch., 1932, **286**: 70.

—— Examination.

See also **Eye,** Examination.

CUÉNOD, A. J., & NATAF, R. Biomicroscopie de la conjonctive. 263p. 8° Par., 1934.

ROULET, E. L. *Quelques applications de la méthode colorimétrique de Soerrensen en ophtalmologie [Genève] 53p. 8° Par., 1923.

Cesari, G. Esame capillaroscopico dei vasi congiuntivali. Riforma med., 1925, **41**: 365–9.—**Cuénod, A., & Nataf, R.** Application de la biomicroscopie à l'étude de la conjonctive normale et pathologique. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Tunis, 1934, **23**: 389–412, pl. ——— Biomicroscopie de la conjonctive. Presse méd., 1934, **42**: 1098.—**Dusseldorp, M.** Bio-microscopia de la conjuntiva palpebral. Rev. espec., B. Air., 1927, **2**: 801–35.—**Marchesini, E.** Il doppio cversore palpebrale di Pes (contributo alla tecnica di esplorazione della congiuntiva) Rass. ital. ottalm., 1932, **1**: 228.—**Oláh, E.** Praktisches Verfahren für Massenuntersuchungen des Bindehautsackes, besonders in Trachomgegenden. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1932, **88**: 95–8.—**Panico, E.** Attuali conoscenze sull'indagine biomicroscopica della congiuntiva. Boll. ocul., 1934, **13**: 326–31.—**Rollin, A.** La capillaroscopie conjonctivale. Prat. méd. fr., 1936, **17**: 361–6.—**Ruedemann, A. D.** A micro-camera for visualization of conjunctival vessels. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1937, **37**: 419–28, 15 pl.—**Terson, A.** Examen intégral du cul-de-sac conjonctival supérieur. Presse méd., 1923, **31**: annexe, 1077. ——— Propulsion du cul-de-sac conjonctival supérieur dans l'exploration et la thérapeutique journalières, avec un nouvel instrument. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1923, **37**: 551.

—— Fibroma and fibrosis.

DENZER, G. *Ein hartes Fibrom der Konjunktiva. 10p. 8° Berl., 1916.

Also Zschr. Augenh., 1915, **34**: 311–6.

Fibro-lipomatous tumour of bulbar conjunctiva. Annual Rep. Giza Ophth. Lab., Cairo, 1934, **9**: 55, fig.—**Wollenberg, A.** Ein neuer Fall von Bindehautschwiele. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **78**: Beil., 135–9, pl.

—— Filariasis.

See also **Filariasis.**

Aubaret. Sur un cas de filaire conjonctivale. Marseille méd., 1925, **62**: 886–8.—**Beers, G. H.** Removal of Filaria loa from conjunctiva. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **83**: 1507.—**Blanc.** Un cas de Filaria loa sous-conjonctivale. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, 146–9.—**Coutela, Joyeux, C., & Artigues, P.** Un nouveau cas de filaire de la conjonctive. Ibid., 360–3.—**Cregar, J. S., & Burchell, E. B.** Filaria subconjunctivalis; report of a case. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, **14**: 435–40.—**Detroy.** Filaria loa sous-conjonctivale. Echo méd. nord, 1935, 3. ser., **4**: 741.—**Guibert.** Un cas de filaire sous-conjonctivale. Clin. opht., Par., 1923, **27**: 565–7.—**Stroobants, C.** Filaire sous-conjonctivale de l'oeil. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1935, No. 71, 213–5.—**Sundar Rao, S.** Filarial worms under the human conjunctiva. Ind. M. Gaz., 1933, **68**: 394, pl.—**Zanen.** Extraction d'une filaire sous-conjonctivale. Arch. opht., Par., 1937, n. scr., **1**: 909.

—— Folliculosis.

See also **Conjunctivitis,** follicular; **Trachoma.**

Carleial, O. Folliculose da conjunctiva e sua expressão em clinica geral. Brasil med., 1935, **49**: 487–90.—**Judkins, O. H.** School follicles. Texas J. M., 1924–25, **20**: 387–9.—**Olitsky, P. K., Syverton, J. T., & Tyler, J. R.** Studies on the etiology of spontaneous conjunctival folliculosis of monkeys; bacteriological experiments. J. Exp. M., 1933, **57**: 871–80, 3 pl. ——— Studies on the etiology of spontaneous conjunctival folliculosis of rabbits; transmission and filtration experiments. Ibid., 1934, **60**: 107–18, 2 pl. ——— Bacteriological investigations. Ibid., 375–84, 2 pl. Also repr.—**Rieger, H.** Zur Aetiologie der Folliculosis conjunctivae. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1932, **128**: 312–24, 2 tab.—**Trematore, M.** Iperplasia follicolomatosa della congiuntiva bulbare. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1935, **4**: 793–800.—**Veldee, M. V.** An epidemiological study of folliculosis of the conjunctiva. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1923, **38**: 2877–87.

—— Foreign body.

Bussy. Corps étranger conjonctival méconnu ayant perforé le cul-de-sac supérieur et déterminé un abcès de la région sourcilière et un granulome de la conjonctive. Lyon méd., 1924, **133**: 286.—**Byers, W. G. M.** Unusual lodgment of foreign bodies in the conjunctival sac. Am. J. Ophth., 1924, 3. ser., **7**: 276.—**Chéry.** Tolérance de la cornée et des culs-de-sac conjonctivaux pour les corps étrangers. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1925, 592–4.—**Colley, T.** Foreign bodies in the upper conjunctival fornix. Brit. M. J., 1930, **2**: 600.—**Farina, F.** Su di una speciale affezione oculare acuta da insetto (seguito a nota preventiva) Lettura oft., 1927, **4**: 497–512.—**Fazakas, S.** [Foreign body in the conjunctiva] Orv. hetil., 1934, **78**: 15.—**Glosser, H. H.** The treatment of superficial foreign bodies of the eyeball and conjunctiva. Internat. J. M. & S., 1933, **46**: 24–7.—**Offret, A.** La galvano-cautérisation dans l'extraction des corps étrangers de la cornée et de la conjonctive. Ann. ocul., Par., 1927, **164**: 213–5.—**Steindorff, K.** Entfernung von Bindehaut-Fremdkörpern. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, **48**: 1451.—**Weigandt, M.** Weiterer Beitrag zu den pflanzlichen Fremdkörpern in der Bindehaut. Zschr. Augenh., 1923, **50**: 355.

—— Granuloma.

Eleonskaia, V. N. [Inflammatory tumors of conjunctiva] Vest. khir., 1922, **2**: No. 6, 265–70.—**François, J.** Un cas de

granulome télangiectasique de la conjonctive tarsienne. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1935, No.71, 215–22.—**Inflammatory** tumour of the conjunctiva in a newborn child. Annual Rep. Giza Ophth. Lab., Cairo, 1934, **9**: 48, fig.—**Judd, F. H.** Several cases of a rare form of subconjunctival granuloma. China M. J., 1922, **36**: 397–9.—**Kiewe, P.** Granuloma teleangiectaticum (pediculatum) der Conjunctiva bulbi. Klin. Mbl. Augenh, 1935, **94**: 614–7.—**Lijó Pavía, J.** Tumor inflamatorio fungoso recidivante de la conjuntiva palpebral. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, **31**: pt 2, 326–31.—**MacRae, A.** Subconjunctival granuloma (shown last year) Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1933, **53**: 594–6.—**Montanelli, G.** Granuloma del fornice congiuntivale inferiore. Lettura oft., 1931, **8**: 451–73, pl.—**Morax, V.,** & **Bollack, J.** Granulome de la conjonctive avec adénopathie. Ann. ocul., Par., 1932, **169**: 185–8.—**Morax, V., Nida,** & **Marteret.** Granulome de la conjonctive avec adénite suppurée; recherches étiologiques. Ibid., 177–85.—**Smith, F. W. G.** Granuloma of the bulbar subconjunctival tissue arising from an imbedded cilium. Brit. J. Ophth., 1936, **20**: 455–7.—**Valière-Vialeix.** Granulomes de la conjonctive bulbaire avec adénopathie; à propos de 2 observations. Ann. ocul., Par., 1934, **171**: 808–13.

—— Hemorrhage.

See also under names of primary diseases as **Whooping cough**, &c.

Aprigliano, O. Um caso de hemorrhagia sub-conjunctival em um recemnascido. Rev. gyn. obst., Rio, 1929, **23**: 473–5.—**Cantonnet, A.** Les ecchymoses sous-conjonctivales. Prat. méd. fr., 1932, **13**: 373–7.—**Gualdi, V.** Contributo alla patogenesi delle emorragie congiuntivali spontanee (richerche cliniche e biomicroscopiche in un caso di diatesi emorragica sporadica e mono-sintomatica) Lettura oft., 1930, **7**: 589–95, pl.—**Sattler, C. H.** Schwer stillbare Bindehautblutung beim Neugeborenen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1929, **82**: 84.—**Vogel, F.** Zur Kasuistik spontaner Konjunktival-Hämorrhagien. Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, **76**: 464.

—— Histology.

Knüsel, O. Die Sichtbarkeit des normalen Hornhaut- und Bindehautepithels im optischen Schnitt. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, **75**: 310–8, pl.—**Kreiker, A.** Ueber die Struktur des normalen Bindehautepithels. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1935. **134**: 280–6. ——— [Epithelial structure of conjunctiva] Orv. hetil., 1935, **79**: 624.—**Panico, E.** Aspetto biomicroscopico del tessuto epiteliale normale e patologico della congiuntiva. Boll. ocul., 1935, **14**: 491–8.—**Popov, N.** Les glandes acineuses simples de la conjonctive palpébrale chez le fœtus humain. Arch. anat., Strasb., 1930–31, **11**: 185–96, 2 pl.—**Renaud, M.** Microscopie de la conjonctive. Rev. crit. path., Par., 1934–35, **5**: 51–8.—**Schmidt, R.** Gitterfasern in der Bindehaut. Zschr. Augenh., 1934–35, **85**: 24–6.—**Solovcov, N.** [Adenoid tissue of conjunctiva] Cas. lék. ćcsk., 1923, **62**: 1161–4.

—— Hyperplasia and hypertrophy.

See also **Conjunctivitis,** hyperplastic.

Andrade, L. de. Algumas considerações sobre hiperplasias conjuntivais. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1929, **47**: 299–302.—**Dejean, C.** Hypertrophie lymphoide de la conjonctive à saillies opalines. Arch. opht., Par., 1933, **50**: 801–17.—**Lamb, H. D.** The reticulum in the chronically hyperplastic conjunctiva. Am. J. Ophth., 1935, **18**: 724–9.—**Morelli, E.** Sull'ipertrofia linfoide della congiuntiva con ectasie dei vasi linfatici. Boll. ocul., 1934, **13**: 670–82.—**Pashev.** Les hyperplasies chroniques de la conjonctive et le vrai trachome. Rev. internat. trachome, 1930, **7**: 189–99.

—— Immunity.

Borrello, F. P. Sull'esistenza di un particolare potere di difesa della mucosa congiuntivale. Ann. ottalm., 1926, **54**: 322–48.—**Gallenga, R.** L'immunità naturale della congiuntiva in rapporto al blocco del sistema reticolo-istiocitario col trypanblau. Arch. ottalm., 1932, **39**: 122; 411.—**Gowen, G. H.** The dissociative influence of the normal rabbit conjunctiva on beta hemolytic streptococci. Am. J. Ophth., 1935, **18**: 1140–3.—**Magnasco, M.** Sul potere di resistenza della congiuntiva al passaggio dei germi patogeni e non patogeni (ricerche sperimentali) Pathologica, Genova, 1928, **20**: 17–28.—**Polev, L.** Ueber die Adrenalinwirkung bei lokaler Immunisierung des Auges. Arch. Augenh., 1931, **104**: 464–9.—**Schmelzer, H.** Untersuchungen über erworbene aktive Immunität der Bindehaut und Hornhaut. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1932, **128**: 579.

—— Inflammation.

See **Conjunctivitis.**

—— Injuries.

See also **Conjunctiva,** Foreign body.

Sauerteig, [J. A. A. H.] W. *Säureverätzung des Konjunktivalsackes mit nachfolgender typischer Keratitis dendritica (Herpes corneae) 11p. 8° Würzb., 1934.

Bartels, M. Hornhaut- und Bindehautverätzung durch Stalaktiten (Salzlösung im Bergbau) Zschr. Augenh., 1932, **78**: 327–9.—**Collins, E. T.** Warty condition of the ocular conjunctiva invading the cornea following repeated exposure to X-rays. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1928, **48**: 83–5, pl.—**D'Alessandro, L.** Lesioni traumatiche della congiuntiva oculare. Med. prat., Nap., 1926, **11**: 183–93.—**Dinger, G.** Vollkommener Ausguss des oberen Konjunktivalsackes durch Weissmetall. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **76**: 703–5.—**Dunphy, E. B.** Arteriovenous aneurysm resulting from peculiar eye accident. Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. ser., **17**: 249.—**Mendizabal, P.** Metasquematismo de las lesiones traumáticas del conjuntivo. Cir. cirujan., Méx., 1934, **2**: 197–202, 4 pl.—**Munk, C. E.** Injuries to the conjunctiva by spines from the common burdock. Am. J. Ophth., 1926, 3. ser., **9**: 507–10.—**Norrie, G.** [Injuries of the conjunctiva] Hospitalstidende, 1933, **76**: 141–8.—**Thies, O.** Völliger Ausguss der Konjunktivalsäcke und maskenartige Ueberziehung des ganzen Gesichtes mit Teer. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **77**: 549–51.—**Verhoeff, F. H.,** & **Friedenwald, J. S.** Injury to cornea and conjunctiva due to fish bile. Am. J. Ophth., 1922, 3. ser., **5**: 857.

—— Innervation.

Michaïl, D., & **Vancea, P.** L'innervation vasomotrice de l'oeil; recherches sur les vasomoteurs de la conjonctive. Ann. ocul., Par., 1926, **163**: 561–89.—**Strughold, H.** Die Sensibilität der Horn- und Bindehaut des normalen menschlichen Auges. Zbl. ges. Ophth., 1927–28, **19**: 353–68. ——— & **Karbe, M.** Die Topographie des Kältesinnes auf Cornea und Conjunctiva, ein Beitrag zur Frage nach den spezifischen Empfängern desselben. Zschr. Biol., 1925, **83**: 189–200.—**Vogelsang, K.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Sensibilität von Bindehaut und Hornhaut. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1928, **80**: 608–11.

—— Keratoma and keratosis.

Németh, L. [Keratosis of conjunctiva at the internal angle of eye] Orv. hetil., 1934, **78**: 991–3. ——— Ueber die Verhornung der Bindehaut der inneren Augenwinkelgegend. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1934, **93**: 361–6. ——— Bindehautverhornung in der Gegend des inneren Augenwinkels. Zschr. Augenh., 1934, **84**: 365.—**Warlomont.** Production épithélial de la conjonctive sclérotico-kératique. Presse méd. belge, 1861, **13**: 5–7.—**Winkler, P. C.** Leukoplakie der Bindehaut. Arch. Augenh., 1932, **106**: 306.

—— Lipodermoid.

Hülshoff, G. *Das Lipodermoid der Bindehaut [Würzburg] 18p. 8° Bottrop-W., 1935.

Schwender, W. A. *Ueber einen Fall von subconjunctivalem Lipodermoid. 17p. 8° Würzb., 1934.

Farina, F. Lipodermoide congiuntivale. Gior. ocul., 1926, **7**: 109–13.—**Jean-Sédan.** Accroissement considérable d'un dermolipome sous-conjonctival congénital. Ann. ocul., Par., 1937, **174**: 765.—**Kranz, H. W.** Ueber eine seltene angeborene Missbildung der Haut mit doppelseitigem symmetrischem Lipodermoid der Conjunctiva bulbi. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1927, **118**: 167–74.—**Weidler, W. B.** Dermo-lipoma. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1922, **51**: 404.

—— Lipoma.

Bonnet, P., & **Paufique, L.** Lipome sous-conjonctival. Arch. opht., Par., 1932, **49**: 795–8.—**Borsellino, G.** Sopra un caso di lipoma puro sottocongiuntivale. Boll. ocul., 1935, **14**: 517–25.—**Bussola, E.** Contributo clinico ed anatomico sul lipoma puro sottocongiuntivale. Ibid., 1930, **9**: 188–97.

—— Lymphangioma and lymphangiectasis.

Contino, F. Sulla linfangectasia emorragica della congiuntiva. Ann. ottalm., 1935, **63**: 281–7.—**Essen-Möller, L.** [Case of lateral lymphangiectasis hemorrhagica conjunctivae with zonular cataract in the same eye] Hospitalstidende, 1935, **78**: Oft. selsk. forh., 58–61.—**Laricchia, F.** Contributo clinico-istologico al linfangioma della congiuntiva bulbare. Ann. ottalm., 1932, **60**: 662–70, pl.—**Schöpfer, O.** Ueber das Lymphangiom der Bindehaut; 2 Fälle von naevusartigen Lymphangiomen der Bindehaut und Mundschleimhaut. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1931, **86**: 336–44.

—— Lymphatics.

Heuven, J. A. van. [Visibility of the lymphatic vascular system of the conjunctiva by the aid of intravenous injections of trypaflavin] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, **80**: 1728–32. **Sédan, J.** Migration anormale d'encre de Chine, accidentellement introduite sous la conjonctive. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89**: 324–7. ——— Contribution à l'étude de la circulation conjonctivale; migration sous-conjonctivale d'encre de Chine, ayant duré 5 ans. Ann. ocul., Par., 1926, **163**: 60–8.

—— Lymphoma and lymphomatosis.

Hochman, S. *Lymphome de la conjonctive. 56p. 8° Par., 1936.

Wöhrle, E. *Ueber Lymphome und Lymphosarkome in der Conjunctiva [Tübingen] 23p. 8° Berl., 1935.

Anastasi, G. Sul linfoma della congiuntiva. Ann. ottalm., 1936, **64:** 310–25, 3 pl.—**Coppez, J. H.** Hypetrophie de la muqueuse du cul-de-sac conjonctival inférieur (lymphome) Bull. Soc. belge ophth., 1935, No. 71, 189–91.—**Klövekorn, G. H., & Schmidt, K.** Das Lymphom der Conjunctiva und seine Behandlung. Röntgenpraxis, 1931, **3:** 1000–2.—**McArevey, J. B.** Case of lymphoma of the conjunctiva. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1924, **44:** 440.—**Morax, Haret** [et al.] Lymphome de la conjonctive traité par la radiothérapie. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1927, **15:** 222–4.—**Pashev, C.** Recherches sur les hyperplasies lymphocellulaires (lymphomateuses) diffuses de la conjonctive. Arch. opht., Par., 1932, **49:** 497.—**Pattee, J. J.** Bilateral subconjunctival lymphoma. Am. J. Ophth., 1935, **18:** 362.—**Shannon, C. E. G., & McAndrews, L. F.** Lymphomas of the conjunctiva. Ibid., 1932. **15:** 3. ser., 821.—**Siemund, H.** Ein Fall von lymphomatöser Erkrankung der Bindehaut. Klin. Mhl. Augenh., 1930, **85:** 753–7.—**Speciale-Picciché, P.** Linfoma della congiuntiva (contributo istologico e radioterapico) Ann. ottalm., 1927, **55:** 412–8, pl.

—— Melanoma and melanosis.

See also **Conjunctiva,** Pigmentation.

Ferguson, E. S. Case of melanoblastoma of the conjunctiva and cervical gland. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1923, **16:** 256–8.—**Heinonen, O.** [Pathogenesis of malignant melanoma of conjunctiva] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1930, **72:** 261–73.—**Löwenstein.** Künstliche Hervorrufung melanotischer Geschwülstchen in der Bindehaut. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1927, **46:** 439–41.—**Malignant** melanoma of the conjunctiva. Annual Rep. Giza Ophth. Lab., Cairo, 1934, **9:** 50–4, 4 fig.—**Mulock Houwer, A. W.** [Melanotic conjunctival tumors and melanosis of conjunctiva and cornea] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1929, **73:** 1649. ——— [Melanotic tumors of conjunctiva] Ibid., pt 2, 5635.—**Musial, A.** [An extrabulbar melanosarcoma of the eye with melanosis of the bulbar comjunctiva] Polska gaz. lek., 1924, **3:** 399.—**Reese, A. B.** Precancerous melanosis and diffuse malignant melanoma of the conjunctiva. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1937, **37:** 45–56 [Discussion] 66–72.—**Zeidler, M.** Melanosis conjunctivae. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1929, **122:** 628–33.

—— Mycosis.

Amías, V. Un caso de esporotricosis de la conjuntiva bulbar. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1930, **30:** 644–50.—**Blastomycosis** of the conjunctiva. Annual Rep. Giza Ophth. Lab., Cairo, 1933, **8:** 76–9.—**Chevallereau, & Kalt.** Mycose de la conjonctive. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1926, 149–51.—**De Logu, A.** Streptotricosi della congiuntiva palpebrale (osservazione clinica e contributo batteriolcgico sperimentale ed istopatologico) Boll. ocul., 1928, **7:** 225–49, pl. ——— Sopra un caso non comune di congiuntivite da actinomices. Ibid., 1930, **9:** 236–51.—**Denti, A. V.** Actinomicosi della congiuntiva. Lettura oft., 1928, **5:** 551–9, pl.—**Deuchler.** Trichophyton cerebriforme im Konjunktivalsekret. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1930, **85:** 649–61.—**Drake, A. A.** A yeast-like fungous infection of the conjunctiva; report of a case. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1935, **32:** 6–10.—**Norton, A. H.** Thrush of the conjunctiva. Am. J. Ophth., 1927, 3. ser., **10:** 357.—**Orlandi, N.** Granulom der Conjunctiva durch Rhinosporidium seeberi (erstmalige Beobachtung in Europa) Virchows Arch., 1926, **262:** 314–27.—**Rasheed Bey & Khairat, M.** A case of Streptothrix of the conjunctiva, purposely not treated in order to watch its progress and spontaneous cure. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1923, 162.—**Scalzitti, G.** Comportamento della congiuntiva all'azione dei miceti in animali tenuti in diverse condizioni di igiene, di alimentazione e di terapia. Ann. ottalm., 1928, **56:** 726–34. ——— Micosi della congiuntiva palpebrale. Ibid., 1023–9, pl.—**Sicardi, J. A., Regules, U., & Talice, R. V.** Un cas intéressant d'actinomycose conjonctivo-sclérale d'origine traumatique. Ann. parasit., Par., 1936, **14:** 171–6.—**Wilson, R. P.** Blastomycosis of the conjunctiva. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1935, **28:** 99–103.—**Zuckermannová-Zichová.** [Sporotrichosic conjunctivitis] Cas. lék. česk., 1926, **65:** 339–42.

—— Myiasis.

Gabrielidès, A. Sur la myiase des conjonctives et de la joue. Ann. ocul., Par., 1935, **172:** 791.—**Lyon, M. W., jr.** Conjunctival myiasis, due to the sheep gadfly, Oestrus ovis. Am. J. Ophth., 1935, **18:** 547–9.—**Nichelatti, P.** Due altri casi di miasi congiuntivale da larve di Oestrus ovis. Ann. ottalm., 1930, **58:** 1001–8.—**Tita, C.** Su di un caso di miasi congiuntivale (Oestrus ovis) Rass. ital. ottalm., 1935, **4:** 613–21.

—— Nevus.

See also **Conjunctiva,** Cancer: Nevocarcinoma.

Claes, E. Un cas de nævus non pigmenté de la conjonctive, compliqué de ptérygion. Arch. opht., Par., 1926, **43:** 224–30, pl.—**Lijó Pavía, J., & Dusseldorp, M.** Nevus apigmentado quístico de la conjuntiva (dermoepitelioma de Parinaud) Rev. espec., B. Air., 1926, **1:** 34–43.—**Oberhoff, K.** Die Histogenese des Naevus der Conjunctiva bulbi. Arch. Augenh., 1933–34, **108:** 194–211.—**Rodin, F. H., & Hall, E. M.** Nevus of the bulbar conjunctiva; report of a case. Am. J. Ophth., 1929, 3. ser., **12:** 24–7. Also repr.—**Schneider, R.** Naevus vasculosus der Konjunktiva und Episklera. Zschr. Augenh., 1931, **75:** 136.—**Torgersruud, T.** Quelques cas de naevus de la conjonctive. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1935, **13:** 77–100, pl.

—— Papilloma and papillomatosis.

Ruge, W. R. A. L. *Ueber Pathologie und Therapie der Papillomatosis conjunctivae et corneae, speziell die spontane Rückbildung derselben [Freiburg] 37p. 8° Hannover, 1926.

Aubaret & Herrmann. Papillomes de la conjonctive. Marseille méd., 1924, **61:** 83–5.—**Cassuto, N.** Su di un cosiddetto papilloma della congiuntiva bulbare. Boll. ocul., 1937, **16:** 414–24.—**Heymans, J.** Papillome ou cancroïde. Arch. opht., Par., 1929, **46:** 48–55.—**Lyon, M. B.** Papillomata of conjunctiva in a child; report of case. Tr. Indiana Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1935, 67–76.—**Nordsted, A.** [Case of papilloma of the conjunctiva] Hospitalstidende, 1932, **75:** Oft. Selsk. Forh., 55.—**Reitsch, W.** Ueber Form und eigenartige Pseudopapillome des lateralen Lidwinkels; Ectropium conjunctivae anguli lateralis pseudopapillomatosum et senile. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, **91:** 635–40.—**Sala, G.** Su di un caso di papillomatosi diffusa del sacco congiuntivale. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1933, **2:** 165–76.—**Souter, W. C.** Papillomatosis conjunctivae; spontaneous cure of a case. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1932, **52:** 32–46, pl.—**Weymann, M. F.** Diffuse papilloma of the limbus. Am. J. Ophth., 1932, 3. ser., **15:** 310–2.—**Windham, R. E.** Papillomatosis of the cornea and conjunctiva. Texas J. M., 1936–37, **32:** 348–51.

—— Parasites.

See also **Conjunctiva** subheadings (Filariasis; Mycosis; Myiasis)

Hare, G. R. A case of subconjunctival echinococcus. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1926, **55:** 367–9, pl.—**Kabayashi, H.** On the life-history of the Oxyspirura mansoni and pathological changes in the conjunctiva and the ductus lacrymalis caused by this worm. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1927, **17:** 23?–42.—**Paschev, C.** Subkonjunktivaler besonderer Nematode des Auges. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1929, **47:** 470–2.—**Schistosomiasis** of the conjunctiva. Annual Rep. Giza Ophth. Lab., Cairo, 1933, **8:** 79–82.—**Varshavsky, I. K.** [Alveolar echinococcus of the conjunctiva] Vest. oft., 1937, **10:** 415–8.

—— Pemphigus.

Baumann, F. Essential shrinkage of the conjunctiva (ocular pemphigus) with involvement of the mucous membranes of the nose, throat and larynx and stenosis of the esophagus (detailed treatment of a chronic disease of unknown etiology) Med. Clin. N. America, 1933, **17:** 795–804.—**Bussy & Rosnoblet.** Pemphigus chronique de la conjonctive. Lyon méd., 1921, **130:** 60.—**Castello, B.** Contributo clinico allo studio del pemfigo. Ann. ottalm., 1927, **55:** 405–11.—**Clapp, C. A.** Pemphigus of the conjunctiva. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1924, **22:** 169–86, pl.—**Clausen, W.** Zur Klinik des Pemphigus conjunctivae. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1922, **43:** 251–6.—**Custodis, E.** Die essentielle Bindehautschrumpfung des menschlichen Auges. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1937, **137:** 364–418.—**D'Amico, D.** Sulla istogenesi del pemfigo congiuntivale. Ann. ottalm., 1925, **53:** 111–29, pl.—**Freund, E., & Vissi, F.** Su un caso di pemfigo delle congiuntive. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1932, **73:** 212–6.—**Hogg, G. H.** Pemphigus of the conjunctiva. Med. J. Australia, 1922, **2:** 356.—**Hudson, A. C.** Pemphigus of conjunctiva. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1933, **26:** 36.—**Koutsev, A.** Deux cas de rétraction essentielle de la conjonctive. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1934, 173–5.—**Kurz, O.** Pemphigus conjunctivae. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, **94:** 698. Also Zschr. Augenh., 1935, **86:** 348.—**Louste, Dupuy-Dutemps** [et al.] Deux cas de pemphigus conjonctival. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1924, **31:** 481–6.—**Mayou, M. S.** Acute pemphigus of the conjunctiva. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926–27, **20:** Sect. Ophth., 15.—**Neeper, E. R.** Conjunctival pemphigus; improved following administration of Brooks's hemoprotein. Am. J. Ophth., 1935, **18:** 363.—**Neuschüler, I.** Il pemfigo della congiuntiva. Boll. ocul., 1931, **10:** 1–28.—**Schönfelder, R.** Histologischer Befund bei 2 Fällen von Pemphigus der Konjunktiva. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, **73:** 217–9.—**Stockard, C.** Pemphigus conjunctivae; report of a case. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1923, **14:** 95–7.—**Trumpy, E.** [Pemphigus conjuctivae; 2 cases] Norsk. mag. lægevid., 1923, **84:** 27–31.—**Weill, G.** Atrophie essentielle des conjonctives et perte des 2 yeux après intoxication alimentaire. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1934, 186–90. ——— & **Koutsev, A.** Sur la rétraction essentielle de la conjonctive. Strasbourg méd., 1934, **94:** 473–5.—**Whitham, L B.** Ocular pemphigus. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1922, **51:** 389–95.

—— Pigmentation.

See also **Conjunctiva,** Melanoma.

Black, N. M., & Haessler, F. H. Pigmented lesions of the conjunctiva. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1928, **26:** 37–46.—**Bozzoli,**

A. Contributo allo studio dei nei pigmentati della congiuntiva bulbare. Ann. ottalm., 1926, **54**: 455–7.—**Hanover, W. S.** The relation between pigmentation and injury in the conjunctiva of the frog tadpole. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1926–27, **24**: 285.—**Pillat, A.** Physiologic content of pigment in the conjunctiva of Chinese; some remarks on normal and on pathologic pigmentation. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1933, **9**: 411–45. ——— Pathologisch-anatomische Untersuchungen bei Pigmentierung der Bindehaut der Erwachsenen infolge Vitamin-A-Mangel. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1932, **128**: 201–37. ——— Ueber Herkunft und Zweck der Pigmentierung der Bindehaut bei Avitaminose der Erwachsenen sowie über den Zusammenhang von Avitaminose und Nebennieren. Ibid., 361–80. ——— Production of pigment in the conjunctiva in night blindness, prexerosis, xerosis and keratomalacia of adults. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1933, **9**: 25–47, 2 pl. Also repr.—**Rosenstein, A. M.** Symmetrische Pigmentierungen in der Konjunktiva bulbi. Med. Welt, 1928, **2**: 947.—**Zentmayer, W.** Extensive pigmentation of conjunctiva. **Tr.** Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1922, **44**: 293.

—— Plasmocytoma.

See also **Conjunctiva**, Amyloidosis.

Baurmann, M. Ueber das Plasmom der Conjunctiva und seine Beziehungen zum Amyloid. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1922, **119**: 236–51.—**Chojnacki, P.** Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der plasmozytären Granulome (Plasmomata conjunctivae) Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, **95**: 470–8.—**Donati, A.** Plasmocitoma della congiuntiva. Haematologica, Nap., 1923, **4**: 337–43.—**Dusseldorp, M., & González Lelong, J.** Plasmocitomas de la conjuntiva y de la córnea. Bol. Inst. clín. quir., B. Air., 1928, **4**: 353–61.—**Guglianetti, L.** Sul plasmoma della congiuntiva. Arch. ottalm., 1928, **35**: 145–71, pl.—**Halbertsma, K. T. A.** Ueber einen Fall von Plasmazytom der Konjunktiva. Arch. Augenh., 1922–23, **92**: 268–71.—**James, W. M.** Plasmoma of the conjunctiva. Am. J. Ophth., 1929, 3. ser., **12**: 731–6.—**Kreibig, W.** Ueber die Plasmocytome der Bindehaut. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1933, **131**: 89–101.—**Pallarés Lluesma, J.** Contribución al estudio del plasmoma de la conjuntiva. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1936, **36**: 61–77, pl.—**Papolczy, F.** Ueber die Plasmome der Konjunktiva, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf das Trachom. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1929, **83**: 788–97.—**Puscariu, E.** Le plasmome de la conjonctive. Ann. ocul., Par., 1930, **167**: 1017–26.—**Raverdino, E.** Plasmocitoma della congiuntiva. Arch. ottalm., 1931, **38**: 545–63, pl.—**Schwarzkopf, G.** Ueber die Plasmazelle und das Plasmom der Konjunktiven. Zschr. Augenh., 1922–23, **49**: 247–64.—**Soudakov, P. S.** Plasmoma of the conjunctiva in China. China M. J., 1930, **44**: 195–223, 7 pl.—**Tajkef, L.** Plasmocytome de la conjonctive. Ann. ocul., Par., 1934, **171**: 934–44.

—— Plica semilunaris.

Popov, E. *Contribution à l'étude du repli semi-lunaire et de la caroncule lacrymale chez l'homme (anatomie et développement) 55p. 8° Par., 1912.

Antonibon, A. Sullo sviluppo eccezionale della plica semilunare nell'uomo bianco. Boll. ocul., 1931, **10**: 564–70.—**Bartels, P.** Histologisch-anthropologische Untersuchungen der Plica semilunaris bei Herero und Hottentotten, sowie bei einigen Anthropoiden. Arch. mikr. Anat., Bonn, 1911, **78**: 1. abt., 529–65, pl. Also Zschr. Ethnol., 1911, **53**: 616.—**Bovero, A.** Cartilagine della plica semilunaris (3ª palpebra) dell'uomo e di altri mammiferi. Gior. Accad. med. Torino, 1916, 4. ser., **22**: pt 2, 124. Also Ann. paul. med. cir., 1919, **10**: 231.—**Wibaut, F.** Epitarsus. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1925, **69**: 1656, pt 2, 460, pl. ——— Ueber den sogenannten Epitarsus; eine Anomalie der Plica semilunaris. Zschr. Augenh., 1926, **59**: 50–9.

—— Plica semilunaris: Diseases.

Carboni, G. Di un granuloma della plica semilunare dall'aspetto di un linfosarcoma svoltosi intorno ad un frammento di arista di graminacea. Arch. ottalm., 1922, **29**: 390–8, pl.—**Galeazzi, C.** Linfoma bilaterale della plica semilunare. Boll. ocul., 1934, **13**: 1321–35.—**Steyn, J. S.** A case of melanosarcoma of the plica semilunaris. S. Africa M. Rec., 1925, **23**: 99.—**Tita, C.** Contributo alla patologia della plica semilunare. Boll. ocul., 1935, **14**: 1570–614.—**Van der Straeten & Van Duyse, D.** Kyste séreux épithélial sous-conjonctival du repli semi-lunaire. Arch. opht., Par., 1924, **41**: 257–65.

—— Pterygium.

See **Pterygium.**

—— Sarcoma.

See also **Conjunctiva**, Cancer.

Barrière, L. A., & Malet, J. Linfosarcoma della congiuntiva. Boll. ocul., 1929, **8**: 181–90.—**Bistis, J.** Ein Fall von Bindehautsarkom. Zschr. Augenh., 1925, **56**: 106–9.—**Boulans, A.** Des sarcomes de la conjonctive à propos d'un cas de périthéliome. Clin. opht., Par., 1924, **28**: 61–8.—**Caocci, G.** Linfosarcoma primitivo della congiuntiva. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1936, **5**: 55–74.—**Farnarier & Rouslacroix.** Myxo-sarcome mélanique de la conjonctive bulbaire. Marseille méd., 1920, **57**: 991.—**Fernando, A. S.** Report of a case of melanosarcoma of the conjunctiva. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1923, **52**: 168, pl.—**Ibrahim, F. G.** Melanotic sarcoma of conjunctiva. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1937, **30**: 143.—**Lane, F.** Extensive sarcoma originating from a pigmented nevus of the conjunctiva. Am. J. Ophth., 1925, 3. ser., **8**: 698.—**Lyon, M. B.** Melanosarcoma of the conjunctiva. Tr. Indiana Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1933, 75–82.—**Morelli, E.** Di un voluminoso neo melanotico, d'apparenza sarcomatosa, della congiuntiva bulbare. Ann. ottalm., 1925, **53**: 101–10.—**Morton, H. M.** Atypically situated sarcoma of the conjunctiva; report of a case. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **95**: 1804–6.—**Posey, W. C.** Report of a case of melanosarcoma of the palpebral conjunctiva illustrating the malignancy of such growths. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1926, **55**: 131–5.—**Riffat, A.** Sarcome primitif du cul-de-sac conjonctival récidive au limbe scléro-corneen. Ann. ocul., Par., 1932, **169**: 308; 1934, **171**: 765.—**Rosenstein, A. M.** Rasches Wachstum eines Limbus-Sarkoms in einem vererbten Naevus im Anschluss an eine Koch-Weeks-Konjunktivitis. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, **75**: 679–81.—**Rossi, D.** Sul melanosarcoma del fornice congiuntivale superiore. Boll. ocul., 1928, **7**: 306–16.—**Scalziti.** Contributo allo studio clinico ed anatomo-patologico dei sarcomi fuso-cellulari e melanotici della congiuntiva palpebrale e regione della caruncola. Ann. ottalm., 1928, **56**: 423–30, pl.—**Triossi, S.** Sarcoma melanotico della congiuntiva palpebrale. Ibid., 1927, **55**: 280–4, pl.—**Uchermann, A.** Melano-sarcoma conjunctivæ bulbi] Med. rev., Bergen. 1922, **39**: 402.—**Vella, F.** Melanosarcoma primitivo della congiuntiva bulbare e genesi della melanina. Lettura oftalm., 1934, **11**: 531–41, pl.—**Ward, R.** Melanotic sarcoma of the conjunctiva. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1933, **26**: sect. ophth., 1517.

—— Secretion.

See also **Lysozyme; Tear**; also under names of eye disease.

Colombo, G. L. La citologia degli essudati congiuntivali e la sua importanza diagnostica. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1922, 3. ser., **19**: 90–102.—**Gardiličić, A.** Die Wasserstoffionenkonzentration der Tränenflüssigkeit in nativem Zustande und des Konjunktivalsekretes elektrometrisch gemessen an einem Falle mit freiliegenden Ausführungsgängen der Tränendrüse; die Conjunctiva als wichtiger Träger der alkalischen Reaktion. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1937, **137**: 71–83.—**Hallauer, C.** Klinische und experimentelle Untersuchungen über den Lysozymgehalt im Bindehautsack und in der Tränenflüssigkeit. Arch. Augenh., 1930, **103**: 199–215.—**Mohamed, I. A.** Few remarks on the incidence of eosinophilia in the conjunctival secretions in Egypt. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1935, **28**: 57–65.—**Sanyal, S.** Periodical excretion of calcium urate from the conjunctiva. Am. J. Ophth., 1931, 3. ser., **14**: 1044–5.

—— Surgery.

Esteban, M. Restauración de la cavidad conjuntival exvacuo. Rev. cubana otoneur., 1934, **3**: 94–6.—**Favaloro, G.** Contributo alla sindesmoplastica; lembo cutaneo peduncolato in due tempi. Lettura oft., 1926, **3**: 130–6.—**Glover, D. M.,** & **Jacoby, M. W.** Reconstruction of a conjunctival sac with Thiersch grafts. Arch. Surg., 1933, **26**: 617–22. Also repr.—**Green, J.** Conjunctivo-plasty in certain corneal affections. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1927, **25**: 39–47. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1928, 3. ser., **11**: 12–5.—**Lasalle, A., & Badeaux, F.** Réfection de la cavité conjonctivale par greffe dermo-épidermique. Union méd. Canada, 1928, **57**: 400–2.—**Rollet.** Autoplastie conjonctivale par greffe de muqueuse buccale. Lyon méd., 1920, **129**: 405.—**Schmidt, H.** Zur technischen Weiterbildung der Kuhntschen Bindehautverwertung. Zschr. Augenh., 1933, **81**: 239–43.—**Sverdlov, D. G.** [Bloodless operation in treatment of contraction of conjunctival sac] Sovet. vest. oft., 1933, **3**: 307–9.—**Szokolik, E.** The technique of conjunctivoplasty. Am. J. Ophth., 1928, 3. ser., **11**: 438.—**Terson, A.** Propulseur du cul-de-sac conjonctival supérieur. Ann. ocul., Par., 1923, **160**: 433–8.—**Thies.** Bindehautplastik bei schweren Verätzungen. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1924, **44**: 157–61 [Discussion] 163–9.—**Van Lint.** Ligature conjonctivale. Arch. opht., Par., 1924, **41**: 31.—**Vašek, E.** [Conjunctival plastic made with the flap of Thiersch and Stent's composition] Cas. lék. česk., 1926, **65**: 1719.—**Veasey, C. A.** Operations on the conjunctiva. In Eye and its discases (Berens, C.) Phila., 1936, 1076–83.—**Wick, W.** Plastische Bildung des Bindehautsackes. Zschr. Augenh., 1924, **53**: 83–6.—**Wilmer, W. H.** Spud for dissecting conjunctiva from sclerocorneal margin in trephine operation. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1932, **30**: 387–90, pl.

—— Syphilis.

See under **Syphilis.**

—— Tuberculosis.

See under **Tuberculosis.**

—— Tumor.

See also **Conjunctiva** subheadings (Cancer; Cyst; Dermoid, &c.)

Cassiau, P. *Contribution à l'étude des tumeurs bénignes de la conjonctive. 57p. 8° Par., 1936.

Biontovskaia, E. T. [Diagnosis and therapy of pigmentary tumors of the conjunctiva] Sovet. vest. oft., 1933, **2:** 88–92.—**Bushman, L. B.** Recurring conjunctival tumor. Am. J. Ophth., 1922, 3. ser., **5:** 564.—**De Logu, A.** Contributo allo studio del neo non pigmentato cistico della congiuntiva bulbare a tipo dermocepitelioma di Parinaud. Boll. ocul., 1927, **6:** 921–32. ——— Contributo allo studio dei tumori epiteliali benigni della congiuntiva bulbare a tipo dermo-epitelioma di Parinaud. Ibid., 1929, **8:** 500–12.—**Fledelius, M.** [Case of subconjunctival tumor and exophthalmus] Hospitalstidende, 1935, **78:** Oft. selsk. forh., 15–7.—**Gérard, G., & Morel, J.** Adénome de la conjonctive renfermant des glandes de Méibomius. Clin. opht., Par., 1927, **31:** 367–73.—**Goldenburg, M.** Surgery of benign neoplasma of the conjunctiva. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1926–27, **5:** 568–70.—**Halkin, H.** Tumeur conjonctive d'origine traumatique. Cancer, Brux., 1934, **11:** 132–4.—**Jacqueau & Bujadoux.** Tumeur de la conjonctive. Lyon méd., 1924, **133:** 759–61.—**Morelli, E.** Su di un tumore della congiuntiva bulbare (amartoma?) Pathologica, Genova, 1928, **20:** 223–8, pl.—**Moret.** Polypes multiples de la conjonctive aux 2 yeux. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1929, No. 59, 41.—**Motto, M. P., & Dunnavan, F. L.** Hemangioma of the conjunctiva; report of a case. Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3. ser., **16:** 15–8.—**O'Brien, H. R.** Conjunctival polyp arising from grass seed. China M. J., 1929, **43:** 1143.—**Parzani, C.** Psammoma del fornice congiuntivale inferiore. Policlinico, 1933, **40:** sez. prat., 1492–5.—**Peter, G.** X-rays and radium in the treatment of tumors of the conjunctiva. Radiology, 1935, **25:** 745–9.—**Rossi, V.** Angioma semplice della congiuntiva. Arch. ottalm , 1921, **28:** 120–8.—**Shcheglova, A. A.** [Congenital tumors of the conjunctiva] Sovet. vest. oft., 1933, **2:** 165–72.—**Szabó, G.** [Lacrimal glands in relation to cavernous hemangioma of the conjunctiva] Orv. hetil., 1930, **74:** 737.—**Teegler, C.** Ueber partiellen Arcus lipoides bei limbusnahen tumorösen Prozessen der Konjunktiva. Zschr. Augenh., 1937, **93:** 197–212.—**Tillé, H., & Pillet, P.** Note histologique et clinique sur 80 cas de tumeurs de la conjonctive. Ann. ocul., Par., 1937, **174:** 766.

—— Ulcer.

Charlin, C. C. Histeria mutilante ocular, ulceraciones conjuntivales. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1934, **34:** 121–6.—**Dupuy-Dutemps.** Cas d'ulcération chancriforme de la conjonctive oculaire de l'angle interne de l'œil. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1924, **31:** 5.—**Motolese, F.** Ulcera della congiuntiva con poliadenite satellite da Streptococcus haemolyticus melanogenes. Boll. ocul., 1934, **13:** 1063–78.

—— Xerosis.

Frenzel, A. *Ueber Xerose der Bindehaut bei Erwachsenen [Würzburg.] 15p. 8° Borna-Lpz., 1930.

Bondy, M. [Epidemic of hemeralopic xerosis of conjunctiva] Cas. lék. česk., 1923, **62:** 177–9.—**Caocci, G.** Sulla xerosis epiteliale della congiuntiva. Arch. ottalm., 1931, **38:** 528–44.—**Fernández Alvade, L., & Alcober Coloma, V.** Un caso de xerosis conjuntival (Manchas de Bidot) Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1934, **34:** 431–6.—**Ferrari, A.** Xerosis epiteliale della congiuntiva tarsale. Arch. ottalm., 1934, **16:** 116–26.—**Kreiker, A.** Zur Klinik und Histologie der epithelialen Bindehautxerose. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1930, **124:** 191–205.—**Marinosci, A.** Indagini sulla xerosi della congiuntiva. Ann. ottalm., 1930, **58:** 593–604, 2pl.—**Moretti, E.** Sulla xerosi epiteliale a piccola chiazza della congiuntiva palpebrale. Ibid., 778–84.—**Picard.** Un cas de xérosis conjonctival. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris., 1927, 561–3.—**Puig Solares, M.** Cuatro casos de sindrome de Bidot. Asistencia, Méx., 1934–35, **1:** No. 2, 29–32.—**Ringle, C. A.** Xerosislike conjunctival areas. Am. J. Ophth., 1936, 3. ser., **19:** 427.

CONJUNCTIVITIS.

See also **Conjunctiva,** Diseases; **Cornea,** Diseases; **Eye,** Disease; **Ophthalmia.**

Gabriélidès, A. Des conjonctivites. 756p. 8° Constantinople, 1921.

Camescasse, J. Conjonctivites simples. Presse méd., 1935, **43:** 291.—**Harris, J. W.** Conjunctivitis. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1928, **2:** 491–4.—**Lemoine, A. N.** Conjunctivitis. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1929, **26:** 55–8.—**Mezzatesta, F.** Le congiuntiviti. Policlinico, 1930, **37:** sez. prat., 125–9.

—— acute catarrhal.

See also **Conjunctivitis** subheadings (Bacteriology; staphylococcic, &c.)

Barrow, R. H. B. An epidemic of conjunctivitis due to infection with Bacillus faecalis alkaligenes. Brit. J. Ophth., 1931, **15:** 319–23.—**Bartolotta, E.** Cenni di epidemiologia oculare in Libia. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1924, **5:** 45–7.—**Bichelonne, H. C. B.** Les yeux rouges. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1924, **81:** 624–34.—**Bourguignon, G. C.** Observation de la conjonctivite aiguë contagieuse dans la région de Coquilhatville. Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop., 1930, **10:** 281–3.—**Brown, E.** Some notes on contagious ophthalmia in cattle. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1934, **14:** 29–33.—**Chronis, P.** Zur Behandlung der Conjunctivitis catarrhalis acuta (Koch-Weeks) Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, **94:** 374–6.—**Collin, L.** Les conjonctivites infectieuses en Annam. Arch. opht., Par., 1926, **43:** 98–101.—**Ehlers, H.** [Case of contagious conjunctivitis with about 14 days incubation time] Hospitalstidende, 1931, **74:** Oft. Selsk. Forh., 45–8.—**Epidemics** of acute conjunctivitis. Annual Rep. Giza Ophth. Lab., Cairo, 1933, **8:** 51–76, pl.—**Feigenbaum, A.** Ueber die epidemiologische Eigenart der Koch-Weeksschen Infektion und ihre Rolle in einem Trachomland. Ber. Deut. opth. Ges., 1927, **46:** 295–9.—**Graham-Smith, G. S.** The Oscinidae (Diptera) as vectors of conjunctivitis, and the anatomy of their mouth parts. Parasitology, Lond., 1930, **22:** 457–67, pl.—**Howard, H. J.** The rationale of treatment in some acute conjunctival infections. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1932, **29:** 193.—**Jakovleva, A. A.** [Familial epidemic of acute catarrhal and croupous conjunctivitis, caused by intestinal microbes] Sovet. vest. oft., 1936, **9:** 354.—**Jones, K. S.** Epidemic conjunctivitis. Med. J. Australia, 1935, **2:** 291.—**Junès, E.** Complications cornéennes graves au cours de la conjonctivite à bacilles de Weeks. Arch. opht., Par., 1924, **41:** 284–92.—**Koch-Weeks** conjunctivitis. Annual Rep. Giza Ophth. Lab., Cairo, 1933, **8:** 31–46, 3 ch.—**Koh, S.** Bakteriologische Untersuchungen über Conjunctivitis catarrhalis acuta. Taiwan igakkai zasshi, 1932, **31:** 21.—**Marconi, P.** Epidemia di congiuntivite catarrale acuta da batterio di Koch-Weeks. Gior. batt. immun., 1929, **4:** 1021.—**Marín Amat, M.** Conjuntivitis de Weeks equimótica, en ambos ojos, en un alcohólico. Siglo méd., 1925, **75:** 603.—**Merrill, H. G.** Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis diversiformis. Am. J. Ophth., 1936, 3. ser., **19:** 1007. Also Health Off., Wash., 1936–37, **1:** 337–40.—**Meyerhof, M.** Ueber Conjunctivitis catarrhalis acuta in Aegypten. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, **94:** 680.—**Migally, A.** On the use of saturated solution of magnesium sulphate in the treatment of acute inflammation of the conjunctiva and cornea. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1934, **27:** Ses. 31, 98–100.—**Nicolle, C.** Recherches en cours sur la conjonctivite aiguë à bacilles de Weeks. Ann. ocul., Par., 1924, **161:** 476. Also Rev. trachome, Par., 1924, **1:** 41–3. ——— **Conseil, E., & Cuénod, A.** Vaccination préventive contre la conjonctivite aiguë à bacille de Weeks; son importance dans la lutte antitrachomateuse. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1923, **177:** 382–4.—**Nicolle, C., Durand, P., & Conseil E.** Nouvelles données expérimentales sur la prévention, le traitement et l'étiologie de la conjonctivite aiguë à bacilles de Weeks. Ibid., 1924, **178:** 52–4. ——— Multiplicité des races du bacille de Weeks; fréquence de ce microbe sur la conjonctive humaine en dehors de la conjonctivite aiguë. Ibid., 1132–4.—**Orsi, L.** Oftalmia catarrale acuta edematosa da batterio di Koch-Weeks. Gior. batt. immun., 1929, **4:** 547–50.—**Peiper, O.** Eine Epidemie von Conjunctivitis Koch-Weeks. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1926, **39:** 270–5.—**Pesch, K. L.** Bakteriologische Versuche zur keimtötenden Behandlung der Koch-Weeks-Konjunktivitis. Arch. Augenh., 1922, **91:** 52–7.—**Peters, A.** Die infektiösen Bindehauterkrankungen im Weltkriege. Handb. ärztl. Erfahr. Weltkr., Lpz., 1922, **5:** 126–34.—**Ramón, E.** Conjuntivitis contagiosa en el distrito de Monclova. Rev. As. méd. mex., 1926, **5:** 1578–85. Also An. Soc. mex. oft., 1927, **6:** 49–58.—**Richards, P.** Acute infectious conjunctivitis. Southwest. M., 1937, **21:** 39–41.—**Schmelzer, H., & Eckstein, E.** Ueber Koch-Weeks-Bacillen-Conjunctivitis. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1934, **132:** 20–3.—**Stroh.** Eine infektiöse Kerato-Conjunktivitis bei Gemsen (das sogenannte seuchenhafte Erblinden) Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1919, **27:** 83–7.—**Toulant, P.** Les conjonctivites aiguës épidémiques des pays chauds. Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds, 1936, **16:** 253–71.—**Wilkins, E. L.** Acute conjunctivitis; diagnosis and treatment. N. Orleans M. & S., 1933, **86:** 221–5.—**Wilson, R. P.** Ophthalmia aegyptiaca. Am. J. Ophth., 1932, 3. ser., **15:** 397–406, 3 pl.—**Wissmann, R.** Was hat man von dem Koch-Weeks-Problem zu halten? Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1925, **45:** 160–7.

—— allergic.

See also **Conjunctivitis,** chemical; **Conjunctivitis,** vernal.

Allergic conjunctivitis. Bull. Pract. Ophth., S. Franc., 1936, **6:** 34–6.—**Balyeat, R. M., & Bowen, R.** Allergic conjunctivitis. South. M. J., 1935, **28:** 1005–11.—**Bardelli, L.** Congiuntiviti allergiche. Boll. ocul., 1929, **8:** 817–26.—**Koutsev, A.** Les conjonctivites allergiques non infectieuses. Ann. ocul., Par., 1935, **172:** 473–92. Also Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1935, **42:** 536–9.—**Lagrange, H.** Conjonctivites catarrhales, anaphylaxie médicale et troubles endocriniens. Arch. opht., Par., 1922, **39:** 679–85. ——— Un cas de blépharo-conjonctivite catarrhale par sensibilité au bois vert. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1922, **43:** 398. ——— Conjonctivite d'origine anaphylactique. Presse méd., 1923, **31:** 112. ——— Le rôle de l'allergie dans certaines conjonctivites. Ann. ocul., Par., 1936, **173:** 481. ——— **& Delthil, S.** Les réactions allergiques de la conjonctive oculaire. Ibid., 1933, **170:** 1009–30.—**Muende, I.** Conjunctivitis as a trichophytide manifestation. Brit. J. Derm., 1930, **42:** 26–33.—**Shahan, W. E.** Neuropathic conjunctivitis. Am. J. Ophth., 1925, 3. ser., **8:** 461–3.—**Simon, F. A.** Allergic conjunctivitis due to fungi. J. Am. M.

Ass., 1938, 110: 440.—**Woods, A. C.** Clinical problem of allergy in relation to conjunctivitis and iritis. Arcb. Ophth., Chic., 1937, 17: 1–17.

—— Bacteriology.

EISENHARDT, P. G. *Vergleichende bakteriologische Untersuchungen von hundert frischen Bindehautentzündungen mittels des Sekretpräparates, des Epithelpräparates und der Plattenkultur. 23p. 8° Münch., 1928.

Bengisu, N. Un cas de conjonctivite méningococcique. Ann. ocul., Par., 1937, 174: 756.—**Cavara, V.** Riproducione sperimentale della congiuntivite da mollusco contagioso. Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena (1928) 1929, ser. 10, 3: 673–7.—**Crocí, L.** Contributo alla conoscenza delle congiuntiviti pseudodifteriche, specie in rapporto alla loro terapia. Lettura oft., 1933, 10: 403–24.—**Dejean, C., & Temple, J.** Conjonctivite avec fuso-spirilles de Vincent. Ann. ocul., Par., 1927, 164: 198–201.—**Dunnington, J. H., & Khorazo, D.** Conjunctivitis due to fusospirochetal infection. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, 16: 252–4.—**Fodor, G., & Vlasits, L.** [Bacteriology of conjunctivitis and of normal conjunctiva] Orv. hetil., 1933, 77: 1180–2.—**Gifford, S. R., & Day, A. A.** Acute purulent conjunctivitis due to the meningococcus. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, 13: 1038–41.—**Hamburger, F. A.** Akute Conjunctivitis, hervorgerufen durch den Micrococcus catarrhalis. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1936, 135: 277–81.—**Herrenschwand, F. von.** Spirochaeten und Bacillus fusiformis bei akuter Konjunktivitis. Zschr. Augenh., 1927, 62: 370–2.—**Johnston, W.** Colon-bacillus infection of the conjunctiva. Am. J. Ophth., 1938, 21: 185–7.—**Krull, J.** [Infectious conjunctivitis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1925, 69: 158–60.—**Lindner, K.** Ueber das Verhältnis der Erreger eitriger Bindehautentzündungen zur Hornhaut. Zschr. Augenh., 1924, 53: 157–74.—**McKee, S. H.** Observations from routine bacteriological examination of conjunctivitis cases. Am. J. Ophth., 1929, 3. ser.. 12: 475–80.—**Michaelson, I. C.** Conjunctivitis; a clinical and bacteriological investigation. Glasgow M. J., 1935, 123: 185–95.—**Morax, V.** La conjonctivite à Micrococcus catarrhalis. Ann. ocul., Par., 1924, 161: 401–11.—**Mura, F.** Ricerche batteriologiche nelle malattie congiuntivali. Atti Soc. med. natur. Cagliari, 1934, 36: 569–75.—**Nastri, F.** Congiuntivite purulenta e piodermite palpebrale da micrococco catarrale. Boll. ocul., 1935, 14: 674–87.—**Sanyal, S.** Colon bacillus infection of conjunctiva in adults. Am. J. Ophth., 1929, 3. ser., 12: 582.—**Stiefbold, E.** Ueber einen seltenen Bakterienbefund im Sekret der Meibomschen Drüsen bei Conjunctivitis meibomiana. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1932, 89: 643–5.—**Stock.** Die infektiösen Erkrankungen der Konjunktiva. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, 28: 177–9.—**Tóth, Z.** [B. fluorescens infection of conjunctiva] Magy. orv. nagyhét jegyzökve, 1931, 158.—**Villard, H., & Déjean, C.** Conjonctivite à pneumobacilles de Friedländer. Arch. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1933, 14: 241–6.—**Zdravko Nizetic.** La conjonctivite à bacillus Proteus vulgaris. Ann. ocul., Par., 1934, 171: 998–1004.

—— Causes.

See also **Conjunctivitis, Bacteriology.**

Biffis, A. Su di un caso di congiuntivite plasmacellulare in soggetto affetto da broncospirochetosi del Castellani. Ann. ottalm., 1935, 63: 341–58, pl.—**Blegvad, O., & Möller, H. U.** Conjonctivite artificielle. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1935, 13: 101–14.—**Bull, L. B.** Habronemic conjunctivitis in man producing a bung eye. Med. J. Australia, 1922, 2: 499.—**Caiger, H.** Conjunctivitis artefacta. Brit. M. J., 1922, 2: 1264.—**Chopra, R. N.** Conjunctivitis produced by a ground beetle. Ind. M. Gaz., 1934, 69: 23.—**Claes, E.** Conjonctivite purulente grave bilatérale par injection accidentelle professionnelle. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1936, No. 73, 120–8.—**Covo, A.** Un cas de conjonctivite d'origine dentaire. Odontologie, Par., 1929, 67: 23–6.—**Di Marzio, Q., & Ferreri, G.** Sulle blefarocongiuntiviti d'origine nasale. Riv. otoneur., 1927, 4: 708–14.—**Elliott, R. H.** Conjunctivitis in the tropics. Brit. M. J., 1925, 1: 12–4.—**Gil, R.** Conjuntivitis belenorrágica, diftérica y granulosa. Día méd., B. Air., 1931–32, 4: 189–91.—**Grósz, I.** [A keratoconjunctivitis aetiologiája] Orvosképzés, 1936, 26: 466–76.—**Hagedoorn, A.** [Secondary conjunctivitis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, 79: 2493–7, pl.—**Mohn, A.** [Case of keratoconjunctivitis in acne rosacea] Norsk mag. laegevid., 1931, 92: 709–15.—**Montel, E. L.** Une observation de fièvre boutonneuse à début oculaire; conjonctivite d'inoculation? Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1935, 29: 344–6.—**Morelli, E.** Sull'influenza dell'alimentazione nelle malattie oculari dell'infanzia (cheratocongiuntivite flittenulare e tracoma) Arch. ottalm., 1927, 34: 273–9.—**Powell, B. J.,** jr. Uniocular conjunctivitis from peat dust. Am. J. Ophtb., 1934, 3. ser., 17: 206–8.—**Roger, J.** Conjonctivite granuleuse d'origine vermineuse chez le cheval. Bull. Soc. centr. méd. vét., 1922, 75: 345.—**Urizar, R.** Conjuntivitis gripal. An. Inst. nac. parasit., Asunción, 1928, 1: 273.—**Walker, C. E., jr., & Shankel, H.** Hereditary conjunctivitis. Am. J. Ophtb., 1937, 3. ser., 20: 837.

—— chemical and medicamentous.

Glover, L. P. Chemical conjunctivitis of the newborn; its cause, prevention, and treatment. Pennsylvania M. J., 1936–37, 40: 1035–8.—**Hirschfelder, A. D.** The effect of local anaesthetics upon the conjunctivitis caused by mustard oil. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1922–23, 20: 508–11. ——— Studies upon the vascular and capillary phenomena and supposed axon reflexes concerned in the development of edema in mustard oil conjunctivitis, togetber with the effects of vasodilator drugs, local anesthetics and vital stains. Am. J. Physiol., 1924, 70: 507–19.—**Kesten, B. M.** Conjunctivitis and blepharitis due to yellow mercuric oxide. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1931, n. ser., 6: 582–8. Also repr.—**Koutsev, A.** Des conjonctivites médicamenteuses. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, pt 2, 499–502.—**Roy, D.** Severe edematous conjunctivitis from powdered orris root. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 82: 208.

—— chronic catarrhal.

Blatt, N. Kürettage der Bindehaut (Abrasio conjunctivae) bei den chronischen Conjunctivitiden. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1922, 35: 1011–3.—**Borries, G. V. T.** [Obstinate case of conjunctivitis cured by endonasal intervention] Hospitalstidende, 1934, 77: Neur. selsk. forh., 71–4.—**Dieter, W.** Behandlung der chronischen Conjunctivitis. Med. Welt, 1928, 2: 1461.—**Dujardin, E.** [Electrocoagulation treatment of chronic conjunctivitis] Ugeskr. laeger, 1936, 98: 423–7.—**Elschnig, A.** Ueber Bindehautmassage bei chronischer Konjunktivitis. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, 76: 273.—**Fox, N., & Deutsch, E.** Chronic conjunctivitis and nasal infection. Am. J. Ophth., 1927, 3. ser., 10: 757–60.—**Gray, H.** Chronic conjunctivitis with chemosis in the cat. Vet. J., Lond., 1923, 79: 433.—**Holm, E.** [Treatment of chronic conjunctivitis] Ugeskr. laeger, 1936, 98: 233–5.—**Knapp, P.** Behandlung der chronischen Konjunktivitis mit Spray. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, 91: 820–2.—**Krüger, C. F.** Zur Behandlung der Blepharo-Conjunctivitis. Zschr. Augenh., 1931, 74: 390–2.—**Lauterstein, M.** Ophthalmopathia trigeminociliaris; Einiges über die sogenannte Conjunctivitis chronica simplex und Conjunctiva neuroallergica. Ibid., 1932–33, 79: 370–4.—**Rauh, W.** Fortschritte der Therapie der chronischen Blepharitis und Conjunctivitis. Fortsch. Ther., 1931, 7: 308–11.—**Rosenstein, A. M.** Erfahrungen mit Galvanokaustik bei chronischem Bindehautkatarrh. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1922, 68: 777–80.—**Thygeson, P.** Bacterial factors in chronic catarrhal conjunctivitis; role of toxin-forming staphylococci. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1937, 18: 373–87.—**Young, G.** An obstinate case of chronic infection of the conjunctiva from Bacillus xerosis. Ibid., 1929, n. ser., 1: 712.—**Zaniboni, A.** Neue Behandlungsmethode des chronischen Bindehautkatarrhes. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, 75: 438–43.

—— Diagnosis.

Cutino, R. M. Acute conjunctivitis and its differential diagnosis. Tr. Ital. M. Soc., N. Y., 1930, 7–10. Also Med. Times, N. Y., 1931, 59: 249.—**Griffith, H. M.** Differential diagnosis and treatment of acute conjuntivitis, acute iritis and acute glaucoma. Med. Comment, 1932, 14: 4–7.—**Lear, E. G.** Catarrhal conjunctivitis; the differentiation from trachoma and iritis. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, 126: 710–2.—**Spalluto, A.** La diagnosi differenziale precoce fra le congiuntiviti proliferanti. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1935, 41: pt 2, 599–608.—**Thygeson, P.** Etiologic diagnosis of conjunctivitis. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1934, 12: 676–88. ——— Bacteriologic differentiation of the common forms of conjunctivitis with particular reference to types prevailing in Iowa. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1937, 27: 15–24.

—— diphtheritic.

See under **Diphtheria.**

—— diplobacillary [Morax-Axenfeld]

See also **Hemophilus.**

Hall, G. C. The prevalence of Morax-Axenfeld conjunctivitis. Kentucky M. J., 1932, 30: 451–3.—**Miskevich, L. D.** [Use of strong solutions of sulphate of zinc in Morax-Axenfeld conjunctivitis] Vest. oft., 1937, 11: 554–6.—**Morax, V.** L'infection diplobacillaire. Ann. ocul., Par., 1932, 169: 81–93. Also Rev. méd. est, 1932, 60: 385–93.—**Smith, R. D.** Morax-Axenfeld conjunctivitis. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1935, 28: 317–9.—**Williams, J. D.** An unusual case; case report. Kentucky M. J., 1935, 33: 365.

—— dry.

SJÖGREN, H. Zur Kenntnis der Keratoconjunctivitis sicca. 151p. 8° Kbh., 1933.
Forms Suppl. 2, Acta ophth., Kbh.

Dalsgaard-Nielsen, E., & Dalsgaard-Nielsen, T. [Keratoconjunctivitis sicca] Ugeskr. laeger, 1937, 99: 219–25.—**Grósz, S. von.** Aetiologie und Therapie der Keratoconjunctivitis sicca. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1936, 97: 472–85.—**Lisch, K.** Kerato-Conjunctivitis sicca und Heredität [Discussion] Ibid., 1937, 98: 384. ——— Ueber hereditäres Vorkommen des mit Kerato-Conjunctivitis sicca verbundenen Sjögrenschen Symptomenkomplexes. Arch. Augenh., 1936–37, 110: 357–64.—**Sjögren, H.** [Histological examination of keratoconjunctivitis sicca] Hygiea, Stockh., 1932, 94: 818–21. ——— Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, ein Teilsymptom eines grösseren Symptomenkomplexes. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1936, 51: 122–7. Also Zbl. ges. Opbtb., 1936, 36: 321.

—— eczematous.

Krasso, I. Altersverteilung der Conjunctivitis eczematosa und anderer äusserer Augenkrankheiten. Zschr. Kinderh., 1925, **39:** 448–55.—**Lăzărescu, D., & Damian, E.** Kalzämie und Kalziumtherapie bei der sogenannten ekzematösen Blepharo-Kerato-Konjunktivitis. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1936, **97:** 626–43.—**Puşcariu, E., & Lăzărescu, D.** Considerazioni sulla cherato-congiuntivite eczematosa nella clinica oftalmologica di Iassy. Boll. ocul., 1935, **14:** 465–78.—**Rebucci, E.** Contributo alla cura della cherato-congiuntivite eczematosa o flictenulare. Ibid., 1937, **16:** 1131–45.—**Rinoldi, T.** Sulla patogenesi della cherato-congiuntivite eczematosa. Athena, Roma, 1934, **3:** 396–8.—**Rizzo, A.** La tubercolino-terapia nelle cherato-congiuntiviti eczematose del bambini. Gior. ocul., 1928, **9:** 13.—**Tallei, E.** Sulla patogenesi della cherato-congiuntivite eczematosa. Ann. ottalm., 1925, **53:** 764–72.—**Torres Estrada, A.** Mercurials and salvarsan for eczematous conjunctivitis and keratitis. Am. J. Ophth., 1922, 3. ser., **5:** 909. Also An. Soc. mex. oft., 1927, **6:** 97–113.

—— follicular.

See also **Conjunctiva,** Folliculosis; **Trachoma.**

Arboleda, A. Conjuntivitis folícular de origen específico. Repert. med. cir., Bogotá, 1922–23, **14:** 453–6.—**Berge, E.** Die Conjunctivitis follicularis des Hundes und ihre Therapie. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1924, **40:** 101–4.—**Bourdier.** Les traitements des conjonctivites folliculaires. Médecine, Par., 1923–24, **5:** 274–7.—**Boussi, P.** Traitement des conjunctivites folliculaires. J. méd. Paris, 1926, **45:** 251.—**Brana, J.** Bemerkungen zu der Arbeit von Prof. A. Elschnig über Conjunctivitis follicularis und Trachom. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, **75:** 177.—**Cloitre, J.** Note sur la conjonctivite folliculaire dans le sud de Madagascar. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1930, **23:** 255.—**Cotten, W. F.** Follicular conjunctivitis. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1934–35, **87:** 553.—**Dinulesco, V.** Conjonctivite folliculaire et trachome au point de vue prophylactique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89:** 700–2.—**Elschnig, A.** Conjunctivitis follicularis und Trachom. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, **74:** 9–18.—**Finlay, C. E.** La llamada conjuntivitis folícular y tracoma. Rev. méd. cubana, 1927, **38:** 384–6.—**Hairi, H.** Une épidémie de conjonctivite folliculaire constatée parmi les baigneurs de mer. Ann. ocul., Par., 1925, **162:** 940–3.—**Lijo Pavía, I.** Etiología de la conjuntivitis a pequeños folículos; su frecuencia en los tuberculosos. Rev. Soc. argent. tisiol., 1925, **1:** 14–20.—**Loddoni, G.** La congiuntivite follicolare in rapporto allo stato del sistema nervoso vegetativo. Ann. ottalm., 1927, **55:** 173–97. Also Lettura oft., 1927, **4:** 147–87.—**Mallol, F.** Contribución al estudio de la conjuntivitis folícular. Rev. san. mil., Madr., 1922, **12:** 467–70.—**Morax, V.** Les conjonctives folliculaires. Presse méd., 1933, **41:** 1221. ——— & **Nida, M.** Inoculation positive au chimpanzé d'une conjonctivite folliculaire non contractée dans une piscine. Ann. ocul., Par., 1934, **171:** 435. Also Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1934, 39.—**Pavía, J. L.** Conjuntivitis a pequeños folículos diseminados. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1924, **37:** Soc. oft., 57–69. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, **32:** pt 2, 805.—**Rostkowski, L.** La conjonctivite folliculaire présente-t-elle une morbidité particulière? Rev. internat. trachome, 1937, **14:** 267–75.—**Sgrosso, S.** Tracoma e congiuntivite follicolare; considerazioni sull'anatomia patologica. Arch. ottalm., 1927, **34:** 262–72.—**Steiner, L.** Conjunctivitis follicularis und Trachom. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, **74:** 650.—**Terson, A.** Le syndrome de la conjonctivite folliculaire-adénoïde. Ann. ocul., Par., 1923, **160:** 105–9. ——— Les états adénoïdiens et appendiculaires dans la conjonctivite folliculaire-adénoïde des adolescents. Ibid., 1930, **167:** 527–32.—**Thygeson, P.** Acute follicular conjunctivitis, Beal's type; a report of 7 cases. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, **13:** 853.—**Toulant, P.** Une épidémie algérienne de conjonctivite folliculaire aiguë. Arch. opht., Par., 1930, **47:** 793–6.—**Tovbin, B. G., & Tkachev, V. P.** [Roentgen rays in treatment of trachoma and follicular conjunctivitis] Vrach., gaz., 1930, **34:** 696–8.

—— gonorrheal.

See **Ophthalmia,** gonorrheal.

—— granular.

See **Trachoma.**

—— hyperplastic.

See also **Conjunctiva,** Hyperplasia.

Adamantiadis, B. Un cas de conjonctivite hyperplasique maligne. Ann. ocul., Par., 1929, **166:** 53–8.—**Fine, A.** Chronic unilateral hypertrophic conjunctivitis; a case for diagnosis. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, **13:** 247–50.—**Houwer, M.** [Conjunctivitis hyperplastica] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1937, **77:** 230.—**Michaïl, D.** Semi-lunite hyperplastique bilatérale rhinogène. Ann. ocul., Par., 1932, **169:** 777–84.—**Pæschev, C.** Conjunctivitis hyperplastica hyaliniformis. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **78:** Beil., 102–16.

—— inclusion.

See also **Ophthalmia; Trachoma.**

Schulze, G. H. *Statistischer Beitrag über die Häufigkeit von Epitheleinschlussbefunden bei den Einschlusserkrankungen der Conjunctiva. 21p. 8° Berl., 1926.

Gifford, S. R., & Lazar, N. K. Inclusion bodies in artificially induced conjunctivitis. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1930, n. ser., **4:** 468–75, pl.—**Julianelle, L. A.** Relation of inclusion blennorrhea to swimming-bath conjunctivitis as determined by an accidental transmission. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937, **36:** 617–9.—**Levinson, M.** Beitrag zur Epidemiologie der Einschlusserkrankungen der Bindehaut in der Schweiz. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1929, **59:** 765–8.—**Lumbroso, U.** Etude sur la blennorrhée granuleuse (blennorrhée non gonococcique, dite à inclusion, dite des nouveaux-nés) Arch. Inst. Pasteur, Tunis, 1932, **21:** 557; 1933, **22:** 513; 1934, **23:** 60.—**McKee, S. H.** Inclusion blennorrhea. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1934, **32:** 29–49.—**Marchesani, O.** Die Einschlusskrankheiten der Bindehaut. Jahrkurs. ärztl. Fortbild., 1935, **26:** 20–3.—**Nagy, M.** Einschlusskörper-Befunde bei Trachom und anderartigen Bindehauterkrankungen. Verh. ungar. ärztl. Ges., 1933, **5:** 29.—**Thygeson, P., & Mengert, W. F.** The virus of inclusion conjunctivitis. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **15:** 377–410, 4 pl.

—— Koch-Weeks.

See **Conjunctivitis,** acute catarrhal.

—— lymphatic.

Baena Ruiz, M. Algo sobre la quérato-conjuntivitis linfática. Ars. medica, Barcel., 1930, **6:** 298–302.—**De Capite, A.** L'autoemoterapia nelle cherato-congiuntiviti linfatiche dell'infanzia. Pediatria (Riv.) 1928, **36:** 225–36.—**Luppino, G. B.** Contributo alla etiologia della cherato-congiuntivite linfatica nei bambini. Ann. ottalm., 1926, **54:** 1209–21.—**Marín Amat, M.** Quérato-conjuntivitis linfática; su importancia en pediatría. Arch. españ. pediat., 1928, **12:** 273–302.

—— membranous and pseudomembranous.

Werner, K. *Ueber Aetiologie, Verlauf und Therapie der Conjunctivitis pseudomembranacea. 23p. 8° Würzb., 1937.

Benoit, M. Un cas de conjonctivite pseudo-membraneuse non diphtérique s'accompagnant de lésions bucco-pharyngées éruptives. Ann. ocul., Par., 1935, **172:** 222–5. Also Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1934, 616.—**Busacca, A.** L'uso del siero antidifterico nelle congiuntiviti pseudomembranose, difteriche ed eczematose. Lettura oft., 1925, **2:** 1–25.—**Cabannes, Cadenaule, P., & Guinaudeau.** Nouveau cas de conjonctivite pseudo-membraneuse à streptocoques, avec perforation des 2 yeux. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1925) 1926, 226–8.—**Carbone, A.** Sieri e vaccini in terapia oculare: note pratiche sul trattamento delle congiuntiviti pseudomembranose. Terapia, Milano, 1924, **14:** 174–7.—**Castroviejo, R.** Un nuevo caso de conjuntivitis leñosa. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1935, **35:** 634–41, pl.—**Caussade & Baudot, R.** Conjonctivite grave à fausses membranes chez un enfant de 18 mois après rougeole (association de bacilles de Lœffler et de streptocoques) Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1925, 590–2.—**Dérer, J.** [Chronic, membranous conjunctivitis as complication of trachoma] Cas. lék. česk., 1929, **68:** 1167–70.—**Dominguez, M. M., & Lutz, A.** Ueber eine seltene Bindehauterkrankung (conjunctivitis membranacea chronica circumscripta) Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1922, **69:** 21–7, pl.—**Federici, E.** Sopra una particolare forma, recentemente descritta, di congiuntivite pseudomembranosa cronica. Boll. ocul., 1932, **11:** 1218–32.—**Gallois, J.** De la gravité fréquente des conjonctivites pseudomembraneuses, diphtériques ou non. J. méd. Paris, 1924, **43:** 543–5. ——— Conjonctivites à fausses membranes. Vie méd., 1926, **7:** 397.—**Ibrahim, F. G.** Membranous conjunctivitis. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1926, 55–62.—**Kalt, E., & Autier.** Conjonctivite pseudo-membraneuse à streptocoques de durée inaccoutumée. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1927, 77–9.—**Knapp, P., & Rössle, R.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der chronischen membranösen Konjunktivitis. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, **73:** 236–45.—**Kubik, J.** Ueber Conjunctivitis crouposa. Ibid., 1923, **71:** 358–62.—**Lijó Pavía, J.** Un nuevo síndrome óculo-palpebral, quératoconjuntivitis crónica pseudomembranosa tumoral o quératoconjuntivitis leñosa. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1936, **50:** 855–62.—**MacCallan & Rasheed Bey.** Membranous conjunctivitis. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1923, **43:** 699–710.—**Møller, H. U., & Blegvad, O.** [Case of conjunctivitis pseudomembranacea artificialis] Hospitalstidende, 1935, **78:** Oft. selsk. forh., 21–32.—**Mossa, G.** Congiuntivite iperplastica con pseudomembrane da bacillo tubercolare di tipo umano. Rass. med. sarda, 1937, **39:** 396–404.—**Niccol, W.** A case of recurring membranous conjunctivitis. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1928, **48:** 402–4.—**Poliak, B. L.** [Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis] Vrach. delo, 1927, **10:** 527–8.—**Rutherford, C. W.** Membranous conjunctivitis with loss of eyeballs. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **93:** 1779–84. ——— Membranous conjunctivitis with a persistent membrane completely covering the cornea. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1933, **31:** 237–46, pl.—**Schuster, E.** Conjunctivitis membranacea von monatelangem Bestehen. Zschr. Augenh., 1924, **54:** 325–8.—**Sobhy Bey, M.** Four cases of pseudo-membranous conjunctivitis, with threatening affection of the cornea in three, treated with anti-diphtheritic serum. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1922, 39–44.—**Tessier, G.** Note sulle congiuntiviti pseudomembranose. Ann. ottalm., 1929, **57:** 494–514.

—— Miscellaneous forms.

Batignani, A. Congiuntivite da virus erpetico in neonato. Boll. ocul., 1934, **13**: 1217–20.—**Cange, A., & Duboucher, H.** Une forme non décrite de tarso-conjonctivite végétante. Arch. opht., Par., 1925, **42**: 577–95.—**Erdös, E.** Ein Fall von aphtöser Konjunktivitis. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, **94**: 656–62.—**Feig, J.** Erythema conjunctivae. Harefuah, Tel Aviv, 1937. **12**: No. 6 iii.—**Go Ing Hoen & Halbertsma, K. T. A.** [A case of conjunctivitis plasmacellularis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, **68**: pt 2, 2843–5, pl.—**Leszczynski, R.** Un cas de conjonctivite trichophytique. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1923, 6. ser., **4**: 536.—**Nielsen, E. O., & Nielsen, J. M.** Involutional cyclic conjunctivitis; report of 4 cases. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1928, **27**: 191–4. Also Bull. Battle Creek Sanit., 1928, **23**: 189–92.—**Patton, J. M., & Gifford, S. R.** Agricultural conjunctivitis. Am. J. Ophth., 1922, 3. ser., **5**: 623–37.—**Salterain, J., & Bonaba, J.** Conjuntivitis flegmonosa unilateral de evolución benigna (dos observaciones) Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1923, 2. ser., **17**: 301–4.—**Stegman, L. V.** Case of recurring subconjunctivitis and hyperaemia of the upper limbus. Eye Ear & . Month., 1922, **1**: 464.—**Urbanek, J.** Lichtdermatitis und eine Lichterkrankung der Konjunktiva. Zschr. Augenh., 1927, **61**: 66–70.—**Wania, H. J.** Karachi conjunctivitis; a new type of conjunctivitis in Karachi. Sind M. J., 1930. **3**: 93–9.

—— motion picture actor's.

Palomar Collado, F. La quératoconjuntivitis de los artistas y operadores de cine. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1934, **22**: 51–4.—**Sédan, J.** Deux cas de kérato-conjonctivite professionnelle chez des artistes de cinéma. Ann. ocul., Par., 1925, **162**: 42–50. ——— Les affections oculaires des artistes de cinéma; étude clinique; nouvelles observations; résultats de l'enquête auprès de 58 metteurs en scène français. Marseille méd., 1925, **62**: 42–54.

—— necrotizing [Pascheff]

Pascheff, C. The differential diagnosis between Parinaud's conjunctivitis and conjunctivitis necroticans infectiosa. Brit. J. Ophth., 1924, **8**: 25–32. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1927, 3. ser., **10**: 737–44.—**Stark, H. H.** Conjunctivitis infectiosa necroticans (Pascheff); report of 4 cases corresponding clinically to this condition. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **83**: 1915–17. Also repr.

—— neonatorum.

See under **Ophthalmia.**

—— nodosa.

Berman, E. *Un cas d'ophtalmia nodosa. 28p. 8° Lausanne, 1928.

Burkart, W. *Drei Fälle von Ophthalmia nodosa durch Raupenhaare. 19p. 8° Tüb., 1931.

Grove, B. H. Caterpillar conjunctivitis. Am. J. Ophth., 1924, 3. ser., **7**: 140.—**Karbe. M.** Ein Fall von Ophthalmia nodosa der Bindehaut bei einem Kinde, hervorgerufen durch Spielen mit Strohblumen. Arch. Augenh., 1923, **93**: 160–4.—**Krausse, W.** Rezidiv einer Ophthalmia nodosa nach 7 Jahren mit seltenem Augenhintergrundsbefund. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, **74**: 205–8.—**Marcotty. A. H.** Ueber knötchenförmige Erkrankung der Bindehaut durch Raupenhaare mit tiefen Veränderungen in der Haut. Ibid., 1922, **68**: 443–8.—**Moore, R. F.** Caterpillar hair ophthalmitis (ophthalmia nodosa) Brit. J. Ophth., 1929, **13**: 57–60.—**Schneider, R.** Knötchenförmige Konjunktivitis durch Fettimprägnation (Elschnig) Zschr. Augenh., 1931, **75**: 369.—**Weve, H.** [Ophthalmia nodosa caused by hairs of caterpillar (Euproctis chrysorrhoea)] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1930, **74**: pt 2, 5476–93. 2 pl. ——— Ueber die durch die Nesselhaare der Goldafterraupe (Euproctis chrysorrhoea) erzeugte Augenentzündung (Ophthalmia nodosa seu pseudotuberculosa) Arch. Augenh., 1931, **104**: 192–221.

—— Parinaud's.

See also names of primary diseases as **Tuberculosis; Tularemia,** &c.

Doucas, C. *La conjonctivite de Parinaud; syndrome ou entité morbide. 23p. 8° Genève, 1931.

Herrenschwand, F. von. Parinaud'sche Conjunctivitis; Tularaemia oculoglandularis. 45p. 8° Berl., 1935.
Forms H. 19, Abh. Augenh.

Schüpfer, L. *Ein Abortivfall von Parinaud'scher Conjunctivitis [Würzburg] 11p. 8° Wertheim-M., 1937.

Wollermann, T. *Die Parinaud'sche Konjunktivitis [Rostock] 16p. 8° Lippstadt, 1932.

Accardi, V. Sulla congiuntivite di Parinaud. Athena, Roma, 1936, **5**: 411–5.—**Anthony, E. G.** Parinaud's conjunctivitis. Indianapolis M. J., 1930, **33**: 86–8.—**Argañaraz, R.** Conjuntivitis infecciosa de Parinaud. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1932, **39**: 692–9. ——— & **Lijó Pavía, J.** Sobre dos observaciones de conjuntivitis de Parinaud. Rev. espec., B. Air., 1926, **1**: 276–91.—**Aubaret, Rouslacroix & Herrmann.** Un cas de pasteurellose de la conjonctive. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89**: 1286.—**Aurand.** Conjonctivite de Parinaud. Lyon méd., 1921, **130**: 321–3.—**Badeaux, F.** Conjonctivite de Parinaud. Union méd. Canada, 1927, **56**: 291–4.—**Beninccsa, G.** Congiuntivite di Parinaud. Gior. ocul., 1922, **3**: 180–5.—**Cassuto, N.** Le affezioni congiuntivali da bacilli bipolari. Boll. ocul., 1936, **15**: 1239–60. Also Zschr. Augenh., 1937, **93**: 57–65.—**Chabal, L.** Conjonctivite infectieuse de Parinaud et fièvre exanthématique méditerranéenne. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1931, **24**: 76–80.—**Chaillous & Liégard.** Conjonctivite de Parinaud? Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1932, 654–8.—**Charles, J. W.** Parinaud's conjunctivitis with eosinophilia. Progr. Med., Phila., 1924, **2**: 378.—**Clark, C. P.** A typical conjunctivitis tularensis; with case report. Am. J. Ophth., 1928, 3. ser., **11**: 280–4.—**Dean, A.** Parinaud's conjunctivitis. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1926, **25**: 183–5.—**Dillon. M. L.** Parinaud's conjunctivitis, with report of a case. West Virginia M. J., 1926, **21**: 587–9.—**Dowling, J. C.** Parinaud's conjunctivitis. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1925–26, **4**: 555–8.—**Gaines, T. R.** Parinaud's conjunctivitis; case report. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1933, **29**: 245–7.—**Galeazzi, C.** Congiuntivite di Parinaud da bacillo pseudotuberculosis rodentium Pfeiffer. Boll. ocul., 1934, **13**: 64–110.—**Gifford. S. R.** Eosinophilia and etiology of Parinaud' conjunctivitis. Am. J. Ophth., 1925, 3. ser., **8**: 450–2. ——— Parinaud's conjunctivitis (leptothricosis of conjunctiva) Ibid., 1927, 3. ser., **10**: 484–9. Also Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1934, **93**: 484–9. Also Zschr. Augenh., 1937, **93**: 52–4. ——— & **Dillon, E. E.** The conjunctivo-glandular syndrome of Parinaud; report of a case showing a thread mold in sections. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1934, n. ser., **12**: 518–24.—**Granström, K. O., & Larsson, S.** Un cas étrange de kérato-conjonctivite (avec syndrome de Parinaud) transmissible aux lapins. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1931, **9**: 94–100.—**Harner, C. E.** Parinaud's conjunctivitis. Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. ser., **17**: 629–31.—**Herrenschwand, F. von.** Die Parinaudsche Konjunktivitis und ihre Beziehungen zur Tuberkulose und zur Pseudotuberkulose. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925–26, H. 10, 16–24.—**Hilgartner. H. L.** Parinaud's disease. Texas J. M., 1924–25, **20**: 37–41.—**Holmstrom, J.** [Case of Parinaud's conjunctivitis with bacteriological examination] Hospitalstidende, 1933, **76**: Oft. Selsk. Forh., 54.—**Junius, P.** Tularemie; Conjunctivitis Parinaud. Zschr. Augenh., 1932, **78**: 142.—**Kellogg, W. C.** Report of a case of Parinaud's conjunctivitis in a negro. Tr. M. Ass. Georgia, 1910, 437–9.—**Kindler, W.** Zur Kenntnis der sogenannten Parinaudschen Krankheit. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1937–38, **144**: 70–6.—**Lamb, H. D.** The histopathology of Parinaud's conjunctivitis. Am. J. Ophth., 1936, **19**: 571–5, 2 pl.—**Lemoine, A. N.** Parinaud's conjunctivitis; with demonstration of the leptothrix of Verhoeff. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **82**: 537.—**Longchampt, J., & Reboul, J.** Quatre cas de conjonctivite de Parinaud. Arch. opht., Par., 1932, **49**: 88–90.—**McKee, S. H.** Parinaud's conjunctivitis with suppuration in the pre-auricular, submaxillary, and supraclavicular glands. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1927, **25**: 236–48. Also Canad. M. Ass. J., 1927, **17**: 928–31.—**Marshall, J. C.** Parinaud's conjunctivitis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1927–28, **21**: Sect. Ophth., 10–2.—**Nichelatti, P.** Contributo clinico e sperimentale allo studio della congiuntivite di Parinaud. Lettura oft., 1928, **5**: 503–19.—**Posey, E. L.** Parinaud's disease. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1925–26, **78**: 18–20.—**Rosenstein. A M.** Ein Beitrag zur Parinaudschen Konjunktivitis. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1922, **69**: 71–6.—**Sobhy Bey, M.** A probable case of Parinaud's conjunctivitis. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1922, 58–63.—**Szily, A. von.** Beitrag zur Aetiologie der sogenannten Parinaudschen Krankheit. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, **95**: 315–32.—**Vail, D. T.,** jr. A case of B. tularense (squirrel plague) conjunctivitis. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1926, **55**: 235–44, pl.—**Verhoeff, F. H., & King, M. J.** Leptotrichosis conjunctivae (Parinaud's conjunctivitis) artificial cultivation of the leptotriches in three out of four cases. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1932, **30**: 131–48, 2 pl. Also Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1933, **9**: 701–14.—**Verrijp, C. D.** [Case of Parinaud's conjunctivitis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, **70**: ot 2, 1602–4.—**Waldeck, E. A.** Parinaud's infectious conjunctivitis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **83**: 765.—**Weaver, T. W., & Gillett, W. G.** Parinaud's conjunctivitis with eosinophilia. Am. J. Ophth., 1923, 3. ser., **6**: 36.—**Wilde. A. G.** Parinaud's conjunctivitis. South. M. J., 1932, **25**: 282–8.—**Wolchonsky, S.** Zur Conjunctivit's Parinaud. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1928, **80**: 670–2.—**Zuccoli, A.** Ueber Proteus-Conjunctivitis; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des sogenannten Parinaudschen Syndroms. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, **67**: 803–5.

—— Pathology.

Beck, C. Classification, causes and morbid anatomy of conjunctivitis. Kentucky M. J., 1925, **23**: 560–3.—**Finnoff, W. C.** The role played by epithelium in infections of the conjunctiva and cornea (a possible explanation of the vagaries of inflammation in other mucous membranes) Colorado M., 1926, **23**: 387–92.—**Giallombardo, O.** Postumi di congiuntiviti procurate. Gior. ocul., 1924, **5**: 168, 182; 1925, **6**: 6.—**Hall, G. C.** Corneal complications. Kentucky M. J., 1925, **23**:

568–74.—**Melanidi, C., & Stylianopoulo.** Conjonctivite cryptococcique experimentale chez le chien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **93**: 1081–3.—**Morris, M. C., & Juliancll, L. A.** A study of an ocular infection induced experimentally with Bacterium monocytogenes. Am. J. Ophth., 1935, **18**: 535–41.—**Sanyal, S.** Keratoconjunctivitis with adenitis in Calcutta. Ibid., 1936, **19**: 982–8.—**Sjögren, H.** [Continued observations on keratoconjunctivitis] Hygiea, Stockh., 1936, **98**: 720.

—— petrificans.

Benninger, K. A. *Ueber einen Fall von sogenannter Conjunctivitis petrificans. 22p. 8° Würzb., 1937.

Chaillous, J. Conjonctivite dite pétrifiante simulée. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1929, 287–92.—**Mazzola, U.** Un caso di congiuntivite pietrificante. Lettura oft., 1929, **6**: 303–9, pl.—**Pascheff, C.** La congiuntivite calcificante-pietrificante. Boll. ocul., 1933, **12**: 865–71.—**Sédan, J.** Sur la simulation prolongée d'une conjonctivite pétrifiante. Ann. ocul., Par., 1937, **174**: 672–8.

—— phlyctenular.

Altrogge, E. M. [E. B.] *Phlyktänen bei tuberkulosefreien Kindern. 31p. 8° Bonn, 1934.

Belenky-Raskin, Z. *Zur Aetiologie der phlyktänulären Augenentzündung [Bern] 14p. 8° Berl., 1913.

Also Zschr. Augenh., 1913, **29**: 503–14.

Eoche-Duval, L. *La kérato-conjonctivite pustuleuse de l'enfant et les affections du rhino-pharynx. 64p. 8° Par., 1934.

Escolan, J. *Traitement endocrinien dans certaines formes de kérato-conjonctivite phlycténulaire. 40p. 8° Par., 1934.

Bellavia, A. La reazione del Prof. V. Cesare Piazza nelle urine degli individui affetti da congiuntivite flittenulare. Boll. ocul., 1929, **8**: 513–30.—**Bhaduri, B. N.** Recurrent attacks of phlyctenular conjunctivitis synchronizing with menstruation. Brit. J. Ophth., 1927, **11**: 387.—**Blair, W. W.** The etiology of phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1924, **29**: 193–210.—**Boen-Lian, S.** Phlyktänen bei katarrhalischen Konjunktivitiden, ihr histologischer Bau und ihre Beziehung zur Skrofulose beziehungsweise Tuberkulose. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1930, **84**: 360–72.—**Broers, J. H.** [Relapsing phlyctenosis] Ned. tschr. geneesk, 1934, **78**: 835.—**Carvill, M.** A contribution to the study of phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1929, **27**: 314–34.—**Casparis, H.** Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis: its etiology and treatment. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1927, **34**: 779–86.—**Colomba, N.** Lo stato allergico tubercolare e la cheratocongiuntivite cosidetta flittenulare. Ann. ottalm., 1935, **63**: 437–60.—**Cremer, M.** Zur Kalktherapie bei phlyktänulären Augenerkrankungen. Arch. Augenh., 1929, **100–1**: 729–32.—**Cvetojevitch, M.** [Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis in the Serbian Army] Voj. san. glasnik, 1931, **2**: 525–32.—**Engelking, E.** Ueber die Bedeutung pathologischer Hautdispositionen für die Pathogenese und Therapie der phlyktänulären Augenentzündung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, **71**: 109–29.—**Essen-Möller, L.** Eine Studie über die Häufigkeit der Phlyctaenen. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1936, **14**: 414–36.—**Fontana, G.** Ricerche citologiche sul sangue di individui affetti da congiuntivite flittenulare. Boll. ocul., 1932, **11**: 828–600. ——— La velocità di sedimentazione degli eritrociti negli individui affetti da congiuntivite flittenulare. Ibid., 1933, **12**: 598–619.—**Funaishi, S.** Treatment of phlyctenular inflammations of the eye. Am. J. Ophth., 1925, 3. ser., **8**: 618.—**Goldenburg, M.** Phlyctenulosis and its relation to tuberculosis. Ibid., 1930, 3. ser., **13**: 699–702.—**González, J. de J.** Investigaciones sobre la flora bacterlana de la quérato-conjuntivitis flictenular. An. Soc. mex. oft., 1927, **6**: 11–8. ——— Investigaciones de la inversión nuclear (signo del doctor F. J. Velez, de Cuba) en enfermos de quérato-conjuntivitis flictenular. Ibid., 1930–31, **8**: 467–83. Also Rev. cubana oft., 1932, **1**: 221.—**Goldstein, M., & Wood, C. L.** Phlyctenular conjunctivitis; its relation to tuberculosis as shown by roentgenologic and clinical observations in 71 cases. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1934, **47**: 171–83.—**Gutzeit, R.** Ueber Phlyktänen der Lidbindehaut. Zschr. Augenh., 1922, **48**: 100–5.—**Harman, N. B.** Phlyctenular conjunctivitis and keratitis; causes and prevention. Brit. M. J. 1925. **2**: 379–81.—**Heinonen, O.** [Phlyctenular eye diseases and their relation to tuberculosis and certain ecto- and endoparasites] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1935, **77**: 527–46. ——— Die phlyktänulären Augenkrankheiten und Pediculosis. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1936, **14**: 187–200.—**Iancu, A., Popa, R., & Dariu, L. P.** [Koch's bacillus found in the contents of the stomach of a child affected with phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis] Cluj. med., 1935, **16**: 80–2.—**Jendralski, F.** Zur spezifischen Behandlung der phlyktänulären Augenentzündung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, **51**: 1071.—**Kinsey, H. I.** Phlyctenular conjunctivitis in relation to tuberculosis in children. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1932, **26**: 298–301.—**Kronfeld, P. C.** The treatment of phlyctenular kerato-conjunctivitis. Chin. M. J., 1936, **50**: 592–5.—**Kuboki, Y.** Ueber die Ursachen der Phlyktäne nebst tierexperimentellen Beiträgen zur Erforschung der Pathogenese derselben. Mitt. Med. Fak. Univ. Kyushu, 1921–22, **6**: 333–93, 7 pl.—**Loddoni, G.** Cherato-congiuntivite flittenulare e allergia. Ann. ottalm., 1930, **58**: 28–44.—**Mazzolo, U.** La cappilaroscopia del limbus ungueale nelle cherato-congiuntiviti flittenulari. Boll. ocul., 1929, **8**: 1099–110, pl.—**Meerhoff, A.** Tratamiento de la keratoconjuntivitis flictenular por la tuberculina. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1930, **15**: 967–81.—**Morelli, E.** Ricerche sperimentali sulla etiologia della flittena. Ann. ottalm., 1924, **52**: 766–73. Also Rass. clin. ter., 1926, **25**: 194–200.—**Nicolato, A.** Dei rapporti esistenti fra tubercolosi e congiuntivite flittenulare. Boll. ocul., 1929, **8**: 1293–319, ch.—**Nobécourt & Ducas, P.** Erythème noueux et conjonctivite phlycténulaire. Presse méd., 1934, **42**: 1241.—**Nowak, E.** Ueber die Beziehungen der Conjunctivitis phlyktaenulosa zur Tuberkulose. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1922, **43**: 117–28.—**Pagani, M., & Gennaro, L.** Ricerche cliniche sulle cherato-congiuntiviti flittenulari in rapporto alla costituzione morfologica ed al sistema endocrino neurovegetativo. Boll. ocul., 1929, **8**: 633–40, ch.—**Papagno, M.** Sulla terapia polivitaminica della cherato-congiuntivite flittenulare. Ann. ottalm., 1935, **63**: 288–304.—**Pascheff, C.** Conjunctivitis pluripustolosa. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1933, **2**: 513–8.—**Pierret, R., Breton, A., & Loison.** Il faut radiographier le thorax des enfants porteurs de kérato-conjonctivite phlycténulaire. Arch. méd. enf., 1933, **36**: 393–406. Also Écho méd. nord, 1933, **37**: 414–20.—**Pilon, P. J. J. R. T.** [Observations on phlyctenular conjunctivitis in the tropics] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1929, **69**: 565–71.—**Redding, L. G.** Phlyctenular disease and vitamin deficiency. Pennsylvania M. J., 1935–36, **39**: 158–62.—**Riehm, W.** Ueber die phlyktänuläre Augenerkrankung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925–26, H. 10, 5–16. ——— Tuberkulin und Phlyktäne; ein Beitrag zum Tuberkulinproblem. Ibid., 1927–29, **2**: 220–31. ——— Ueber die experimentelle Erzeugung von Phlyktänen. Verh. Phys. med. Ges. Würzburg, 1928, n. F., **53**: 1–11. ——— Zur Pathogenese der Phlyktänulose. Arch. Augenh., 1931, **105**: 55–81. ——— Bemerkungen zu der Theorie von H. Guillery über die tuberkulotoxische Entstehung der Phlyktänulose und der sympathischen Ophthalmie. Ibid., 1933, **107**: 345–65.—**Savin, L. H., & Preston, T. W.** The problem of the phlyctenular child. Lancet, Lond., 1925, **1**: 965–8.—**Sie Boen Lian.** [Phlyctena] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1933, **73**: 940–4.—**Siwe, S. A.** Studien über Conjunktivitis phlyktaenulosa im Kindesalter, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung ihres Verhältnisses zur Tuberkuloseinfektion. Acta tuberc. scand., 1934–35, **8**: 225–64. ——— Is phlyctenular conjunctivitis a symptom of active tuberculosis? Acta paediat., Upps., 1935, **17**: suppl. 1, 170–9 [Discussion] 216–28.—**Thierry, J. H.** Contribution towards the elucidation of the aetiology of phlyctenular affections. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1937, **15**: 355–8.—**Tóth, A.** Die Wirkung der Tonsillektomie und Adenotomie auf die phlyktänöse Bindehautentzündung. Zschr. Laryng., 1930–31, **20**: 293–301. Also Orv. hetil., 1931, **75**: 304–7.—**Trattner, S.** Phlyctenular kerato-conjunctivitis. Virginia M. Month., 1923–24, **50**: 117–21.—**Weekers, L.** Phlyctènes oculaires et tuberculose. Bruxelles méd., 1926–27, **7**: 1074; 1118. Also Arch. opht., Par., 1927, **44**: 342; 411.—**Werner, S.** [Frequency of phlyctenular eye diseases in the eye clinic of Helsingfors during the last quarter century] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1927, **69**: 828–34. Also Acta ophth., Kbh, 1928, **6**: 128–44. ——— Seasonal changes in the frequency of phlyctaenular eye diseases and trachoma. Ibid., 1928, **6**: 132–7.—**Wolff, S.** Fortschritte in der Behandlung der Kerato-Conjunctivitis phlyctaenulosa. Fortsch. Ther., 1932, **8**: 237–40.—**Woringer, P.** Le sort des enfants ayant présenté une kératoconjonctivite phlycténulaire. Paris méd., 1931, **81**: 398–400.

—— pneumococcic.

Angius, T. Ricerche sull'immunità naturale della congiuntiva della cavia per l'infezione pneumococcica. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1934, **3**: 444–50.—**Bartolotta, E.** La congiuntivite da pneumococco. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1923, **4**: 129–33.—**Fernández Balbuena.** Tres casos de septicemia consecutivos a conjuntivitis neumocócica. Arch. oft. hisp. amer. 1935, **35**: 169–72.—**Fischer, E.** Streptococcus mucosus als Erreger einer chronischen ulzerösen Konjunktivitis. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1922, **68**: 553–6.—**Giani, P.** Un caso di congiuntivite pseudomembranosa da pneumococco. Pediat. med. prat., Tor., 1934, **9**: 91–9.—**McKee, S. H.** A study of the pneumococcus group from the inflamed conjunctiva and lacrimal sac. Am. J. Ophth., 1935, **18**: 1021–9.—**Pillat, A.** Zur Frage der Pneumokokken-Blennorrhöe der Neugeborenen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, **72**: 661–6.—**Tirelli, G.** Congiuntivite da pneumococco con ulcerazioni della congiuntiva. Arch. ottalm., 1931, **38**: 243–53.

—— sicca.

See Conjunctivitis, dry.

—— staphylococcic.

Allen, J. H. Staphylococcic conjunctivitis; experimental reproduction with staphylococcus toxin. Am. J. Ophth., 1937, 3. ser., **20**: 1025–31, pl.—**Giani, P.** Ricerche sulla virulenza degli stafilococchi isolati da casi di congiuntivite. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1932, **1**: 532–44.—**Michaïl, D.** Conjonctivite sta-

phylococcique hématogène à abcès miliaires multiples. Ann. ocul., Par., 1924, **161**: 676–84.—**Plumer, J. S.** Purulent conjunctivitis in infants; caused by an atypical Staphylococcus. Pennsylvania M. J., 1933, **36**: 821–4.—**Scarlett, H. W., & Strumia, M. M.** The effect of bacterial lysate in staphylococcic keratoconjunctivitis in rabbits. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1935, **33**: 364–82, pl. ——— Effect of bacterial lysate on staphylococcic keratoconjunctivitis in rabbits. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **15**: 47–58.

—— streptococcic.

Kluever, H. C. Streptococcal pseudomembranous conjunctivitis; report of a case. Am. J. Ophth., 1935, **18**: 1094–109.—**Mariotti, C.** Sopra una rarissima e grave forma di congiuntivite pseudomembranosa da streptococco guarita con l'autovaccino. Boll. ocul., 1928, **7**: 1118–39.—**Morel, Lesenne & Minet, P.** A propos d'un cas de conjonctivite pseudomembraneuse à streptocoques. Echo méd. nord, 1931, **35**: 91.—**Soudakoff, P. S.** Membranous conjunctivitis complicated by binocular corneal ulcers caused by streptococcus infection. China M. J., 1934, **48**: 833–8.

—— swimming pool.

KLEIN, E. *Schwimmbadkonjunktivitis und Chlorierung des Badewassers, mit spezieller Berücksichtigung des Tübinger Uhlandbades. 23p. 8° Tüb., 1928.

Bahn, C. A. Swimming bath conjunctivitis. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1926–27, **79**: 586–90.—**Déjean, C.** Un cas de conjonctivite des piscines. Arch. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1934, **15**: 305–7.—**Démétriadis, J.** Conjonctivite des plages. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1930, **23**: 27.—**Fischer, M.** Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Schwimmbadconjunctivitis. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 464.—**Fujita, H., & Nagashige, Y.** On pool conjunctivitis. Bull. Nav. M. Ass., Tokyo, 1936, **25**: No. 3. 3.—**Herford.** Zur Frage der Schwimmbad-Conjunctivitis. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1927, **40**: 5–15.—**Jütte.** Schwimmbad-Conjunctivitis. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 1731. Also Korbl. Allg. ärztl. Verein Thüringen, 1926, **55**: 173. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73**: 1257.—**Ling, W. P.** Keratitis punctata superficialis and swimming pool conjunctivitis; a discussion on some cases in the Chinese. Chin. M. J., 1936, **50**: 1381–92, pl.—**Paderstein.** Was ist Schwimmbad-Conjunctivitis? Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4**: 1235.—**Pesme, P.** Un cas de conjonctivite de piscine. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1924) 1925, 166–8. Also Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, **14**: 331.—**Rohrschneider, W.** Die Schwimmbadkonjunktivitis und ihr endemisches Auftreten in Berlin, von 1919 bis 1925. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **76**: 619–38.—**Sandmann, S.** Die Schwimmbadkonjunktivitis in Magdeburg. Ibid., 638–45.—**Silva, R.** Consideraciones respecto a la conjuntivitis de piscina. Gac. méd. México, 1928, **59**: 521–33.—**Velez, D. M.** Las conjuntivitis producidas por los baños de inmersión. An. Soc. mex. oft., 1928, **7**: 65–71.

—— Treatment.

Anelli, D. Un preparato di zinco colloidale nella cura di congiuntiviti catarrali provocate. Boll. ocul., 1935, **14**: 669–73.—**Barcat, J.** Collyre d'électrargol radioactif; traitement du rhume des foins et des conjonctivites rhumatismales et eczémateuses par le collyre d'électrargol radioactif. Clin. opht., Par., 1924, **28**: 377–80.—**Barrow, R. H. B.** The treatment of conjunctivitis in children. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1936, **193**: 548–51.—**Beach, S. J., & McAdams, W. R.** Developments in treatment of conjunctivitis. Maine M. J., 1937, **28**: 233–5.—**Bichelonne, H. C. B.** Traitement des conjonctivites. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1923, **78**: 419–24.—**Birnbaum, H.** Les conjonctivites et leur traitement par la targésine. Ann. ocul., Par., 1929, **166**: 131–6.—**Brinitzer, W.** Zur Behandlung des Conjunctivalkatarrhs mit Oculsan. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928. **24**: 499.—**Chevallereau, A.** Le traitement des conjonctivites. Médecine, Par., 1924–25, **6**: 257–61.—**Contreras, F.** La vacuna anti-alfa Ferrán en oftalmologia. Rev. hig. tuberc., Valencia, 1932, **25**: 201–7.—**Doyne, P. G.** The treatment of conjunctivitis. Practitioner, Lond., 1934, **132**: 551–61.—**Gifford, S. R.** Therapy of conjunctivitis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **103**: 25–7.—**Gradle, H. S.** Management of conjunctivitis. Am. J. Surg., 1930, n. scr., **8**: 396–9. Also repr.—**Griffith, A. D.** Conjunctivitis and its treatment. Clin. J., Lond., 1925, **54**: 127–32.—**Gutzeit, R.** Das neue Silberpräparat "Targesin" bei Bindehautentzündungen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, **51**: 659.—**Harley-Mason, R. J.** Conjunctivitis and its treatment. East Afr. M. J., 1936–37. **13**: 306–18.—**Harman, N. B.** The prevention of conjunctivitis in children and the social and administrative measures to be recommended. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1936, **192**: 455–8.—**Langendorf, F. J.** Die Prosojod-Augensalbe in der Augenheilkunde. Zschr. Augenh., 1929, **69**: 240–2.—**Lindner, W.** Versuche mit Greifswalder Farbstoffmischung und Methylviolett (Pyoktanin) bei Schleimhauterkrankungen der Hunde unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der eitrigen Conjunctivitis. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1924, **50**: 557–65.—**Marín Amat, M.** Tratamiento de las conjuntivitis en general. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1931, **31**: 504–16.—**Pillat, A.** Der Einfluss parenteraler Milchinjektionen auf bakterielle Bindehautentzündungen mit Ausnahme der Gonoblennorrhöe. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, **70**: 439–52.—**Rousseau, F., & Spillmann, J.** Conjonctivite ulcéro-végétante avec adénopathie volumineuse; antigène méthylique; guérison. Ann. ocul., Par., 1933, **170**: 333–6.—**Schmelzer, H.** Weitere experimentelle Untersuchungen mit dem Antivirus nach Besredka. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1932, **128**: 574.—**Sie Boen Lian & Ko Hok San.** [Oei-ni, a remedy much used by the Chinese and Javanese in all forms of conjunctivitis] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1929, **69**: 397–400.—**Williamson-Noble, F. A.** Modern technique in treatment; treatment of conjunctivitis. Lancet, Lond., 1924, **1**: 1327.

—— vernal.

See also **Allergy; Conjunctivitis,** allergic.

ROSENBERG, Z. *Ueber zwei in den letzten Jahren beobachtete Fälle von Frühjahrskatarrh. 20p. 8° Würzb., 1930.

Bengtson, I. A. Seasonal acute conjunctivitis occurring in the southern states. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1933, **48**: 917–26.—**Di Fede, N.** Della congiuntivite primaverile. Gior. ocul., 1925, **6**: 50.—**El-Tobgy, A. F.** Spring catarrh in Egypt. Fol. ophth. orient., 1932–33, **1**: 168–81.—**Fairclough.** Vernal catarrh. N. Zealand M. J., 1927–28, **26**: 135.—**Frey, G., jr.** Vernal catarrh. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1934, n. scr., **12**: 286.—**Goulding, H. B.** Case of spring catarrh. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1923, **43**: 689.—**Guerra, P.** Congiuntivite primaverile. Gior. Accad. med. Torino, 1929, **92**: 59–67.—**Halper, P.** Vernal catarrh. Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. ser., **17**: 851.—**Holm, E.** [Some cases of vernal conjunctivitis] Hospitalstidende, 1922, **65**: 36.—**Leggett, A. E.** Vernal conjunctivitis. Kentucky M. J., 1935, **33**: 26–9.—**Lehrfeld, L.** Vernal conjunctivitis. J. Allergy, 1931, **2**: 328–35.—**Maucione, L.** La cutireazione del von Pirquet in rapporto al tracoma ed alla congiuntivite primaverile. Arch. ottalm., 1924, **31**: 223; 475.—**Minchew, B. H.** Vernal conjunctivitis. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1921–22, **11**: 407–9.—**Pfingst, A. O.** An unusual case of vernal catarrh. Am. J. Ophth., 1923, 3. ser., **6**: 996.—**Rossi, V.** Sul catarro primaverile. Arch. ottalm., 1925, **32**: 230–5.—**Sanguinetti, C.** Sul catarro primaverile (contributo alla statistica) Lettura oft., 1924, **1**: 235–47.—**Stegman, L. V.** Case of bulbar form of vernal catarrh in a boy, age 5. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1922, **1**: 461. ——— Case of palpebral form of vernal catarrh. Ibid., 462.—**Stolte, K.** Die Frühjahrskatarrhe. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1931–32, 3. F., **84**: 6–9.—**Strebel, J.** Conjunctivitis allergica florautumnalis. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1936, **96**: 105–7.—**Tobgy, A. F.** Spring catarrh in Egypt. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1932, **25**: 63–76.—**Van der Straeten & Appelmans.** Hypertrophie papillomateuse des conjonctives palpébrales supérieures; catarrhe printanier? Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1935, No 71, 133–40.

—— vernal: Pathology.

DELTHIL, S. *Les conjonctivites de nature anaphylactique (pathogénie de la conjonctivite printanière) 70p. 8° Par., 1932.

FOERG, R. *Atypischer Frühjahrskatarrh mit Hornhautveränderungen und nachheriger Transplantation [Tübingen] 23p. 8° Böblingen, 1936.

Addario La Ferla, G. Sul catarro primaverile (considerazioni cliniche sulla sua patogenesi e sui risultati della autosieroterapia) Lettura oft., 1925, **2**: 355–69.—**Angelucci, A.** Discorso e polemiche sulla congiuntivite primaverile e sul tracoma. Arch. ottalm., 1926, **33**: 195–233.—**Barbato, N.** Il riflesso oculo cardiaco nel catarro primaverile. Ibid., 1924, **31**: 130–9.—**Bistis, J.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Frühjahrskatarrhs. Zschr. Augenh., 1923, **51**: 157–62.—**Blanco, T.** Complicaciones queráticas del catarro primaveral de Soemisch. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1931, **31**: 25–32.—**Colombo, G. L.** La thérapeutique de la conjonctivite printanière; la lumière cause déterminante de la maladie. Ann. ocul., Par., 1931, **168**: 370–9.—**Dédédimos, P.** Pathogénie et traitement du catarrhe printanier. Ibid., 1935, **172**: 793.—**Endelman, L.** Abortive Formen des Frühjahrskatarrhs. Zschr. Augenh., 1932, **77**: 219–27.—**Ferrari, A.** Patogenesi della congiuntivite primaverile (rivista sintetica) Arch. ottalm., 1930, **37**: 26–40.—**Filippi-Gabardi, E.** Osservazioni biomicroscopiche sulle lesioni limbari nel catarro primaverile. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1933, **2**: 1186–208, pl.—**Gennaro, G.** Sui singolari rapporti tra il cheratocono e il catarro primaverile della congiuntiva. Gior. med. mil., 1928, **76**: 464–75, pl. ——— Contributo all'istopatologia del catarro primaverile delle congiuntive. Boll. ocul., 1930, **9**: 888–900, 3 pl.—**Goldzieher, V.** [Data to the pathological anatomy of conjunctivitis vernalis] Szemészet, 1906, **43**: 179–82.—**González, J. de Jesus.** Complicaciones corneales de la periquérato-conjuntivitis exuberante. Gac. méd. México, 1927, **58**: 247–59, pl. ——— Citología de la secreción conjuntival en la periquérato-conjuntivitis exuberante. Rev. cubana oft., 1929, **1**: 160–9. ——— Complicaciones corneales de la periquérato-conjuntivitis exuberante. Ibid., 120–32.—**Guerra, P.** Congiuntivite primaverile; ricerche sperimentali su alcune forme di congiuntivite primaverile. Arch. ottalm., 1929, **36**: 270.—**Hoffmann, W.** Zur Histologie des Frühjahrskatarrhs. Zschr. Augenh., 1925, **56**: 21–34.—**Jacobs, M. W.** The present trend of thought regarding vernal conjunctivitis. Am. J. Ophth., 1931, 3. ser.,

14: 640–3.—**Krückmann, E.** Einige Mitteilungen über den sogenannten Frühjahrskatarrh. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1930, 48: 308–12.—**Lagrange, H.** Notes sur la conjonctivite printanière et ses rapports avec le syndrome de neuro-arthritisme infantile. Ann. ocul., Par., 1928, 165: 349–57. ——— Recherches sur la pathogénie de la conjonctivite printanière. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1938, 3. ser., 119: 35–9.—**Lehrfeld, L.** Allergic reactions in vernal conjunctivitis. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1924, 46: 371–3. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1925, 3. ser., 8: 368–73. ——— Vernal conjunctivitis, observations on 87 cases at the Wills hospital (1929–31) Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1932, 8: 380. ——— Recent advances in vernal conjunctivitis. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1937, 34: 731–3.—**Lindemann, K.** Beitrag zur pathologischen Anatomie des Frühjahrskatarrhs. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, 71: 739–42.—**Luedde, W. H.** Notes on vernal conjunctivitis. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1919, 17: 717–38.—**Lumbroso, U.** Recherches bactériologiques et expérimentales sur la conjonctivite saisonnière. Arch. Inst. Pasteur, Tunis, 1933, 22: 367–75.—**Maucione, L.** Périkératite exubérante (catarrhe printanier) Lyon méd., 1919, 128: 463.—**Notes** on spring catarrh. Annual Rep. Giza Ophth. Lab., Cairo, 1934, 9: 91.—**Observations** on spring catarrh. Ibid., 1933, 8: 103–5, pl.—**Oreste, A.** Etiologie du catarrhe printanier. Ann. ocul., Par., 1930, 167: 833–40.—**Paolo, G.** Congiuntivite primaverile; ricerche sperimentali su alcune forme di congiuntivite primaverile. Arch. ottalm., 1929, 36: 270; 302; 356.—**Pascheff, C.** Epithelial-zystische und follikuläre Bildungen beim Frühjahrskatarrh. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1922, 43: 273–6. ——— Follikuläre und epitheliale zystische Bildungen bei Frühjahrskatarrh. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1922, 69: 460–3. ——— Follikelbildung auf der Hornhaut bei Frühjahrskatarrh. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1929, 47: 474–7. ——— La formation des tubercules dans la conjonctivite printanière. Arch. opht., Par., 1933, 50: 670–6.—**Peyrelongue, de.** Sur un cas de catarrhe printanier à forme exceptionnellement grave. Clin. opht., Par., 1923, 27: 545–55. ——— Quelques remarques sur l'évolution, l'aspect clinique et le pronostic du catarrhe oculaire printanier. Rev. méd. fr., 1924, 5: 93–5.—**Posey, W. C.** Concerning vernal conjunctivitis; some phases connected with its clinical features, duration, prognosis and treatment. Atlantic M. J., 1923–24, 27: 215–9.—**Puig Solanes, M.** Notas sobre la patogenia de la conjuntivitis primaveral. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1936, 7: 1043–51.—**Santori, G.** Sul catarro primaverile (contributo allo studio dei casi con grave invasione della cornea) Arch. ottalm., 1927, 34: 132; 170.—**Seefelder, R., & Berger, W.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis seltener Bindehauterkrankungen (Frühjahrskatarrh und hyaline Degeneration der Bindehaut) Arch. Augenh., 1928, 99: 91–116.—**Sobhy Bey, M.** Reflections on some unusual cases of spring catarrh. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1924, 74–8.—**Torres y Torres, A.** Anatomía patológica de la conjuntivitis primaveral. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1934, 34: 126–33.—**Verdaguer, J.** La conjunctivitis primaveral y el prurigo de Hebra. Ibid., 1930, 30: 233–43.—**Vila Ortiz, J. M.** El rol del desequilibrio vagosimpático en la etiopatogenia del catarro primaveral. Ibid., 1935, 35: 316–22.

—— vernal: Treatment.

Arpási. Heilung der Conjunctivitis vernalis durch einmalige Behandlung mit Höllenstein. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, 49: 1122.—**Attiah, M. A. H.** A comment on the symptomatic treatment of spring catarrh with injections of splenic extract. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1933, 26: 195–204. ——— Subconjunctival injections of splenic extract in spring catarrh. Ibid., 1935, 28: 175.—**Avalos, E.** Algunas palabras sobre dos medios de tratamiento poco conocidos de la conjuntivitis primaveral. Rev. cubana oft., 1929, 1: 385–7.—**Bowing, H. H., & Fricke, R. E.** The radium treatment of vernal conjunctivitis. Am. J. Roentg., 1937, 38: 740–2.—**Brecher, I.** Vorläufige Mitteilung über die günstige Beeinflussung des Frühjahrskatharrs durch Vitamin C. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, 95: 796.—**Bruno, D.** La congiuntivite primaverile (sindrome vagotonica di Angelucci) e la sua cura con la Surrenasi Serono; nota clinico-terapeutica. Gior. ocul., 1924, 5: 179–82. Also Rass. clin. ter., 1925, 24: 27; 1933, 32: 146.—**Cassimatis, C.** Sul catarro primaverile e sua cura con l'autoemoterapia. Arch. ottalm., 1929, 36: 8–14. Also C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop., 1928, 3: 703–11.—**Castresana, A.** El rádium en la conjunctivitis primaveral. Arch. med., Madr., 1929, 31: 25–36. Also Rev. cubana oft., 1929, 1: 403–23.—**Chen, Y.** Radium therapy in vernal conjunctivitis; a report of three cases. Abh. Med. Fak. Sun Yatsen Univ., 1929, 1: 1–12.—**Cordes, F. C., & Horner, W. D.** Radium therapy in vernal catarrh; report of 6 cases. Am. J. Ophth., 1928, 3. ser., 11: 622–5.—**Dedimos.** Pathogénie et traitement du catarrhe printanier. Arch. opht., Par., 1934, 51: 277–85.—**Derkač, V.** Beitrag zur Behandlung des Frühjahrskatarrhs. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, 90: 231–3.—**De Rosa, G.** Ipocalcemia e trattamento endovenoso con afenil nel catarro primaverile. Arch. ottalm., 1926, 33: 183–91.—**Fort, A. G.** Vernal conjunctivitis; (spring catarrh; conjunctivi is aestivalis); some new observations on treatment. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1923, 12: 101. ——— Observations on cause and treatment of vernal conjunctivitis. Ibid., 1924, 13: 515–7.—**Galá, A.** [Calcium treatment of hay-conjunctivitis] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1922–23, 2: 425–7.—**Grancini, L. E.** Sostanza P di Oriel e congiuntivite primaverile. Boll. ocul., 1938, 17: 27–39.—**Liebermann, L. von.** Kaustische Resektion der Tarsalbindehaut bei Conjunctivitis vernalis. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1922, 68: 617.—**Marín Amat.** Recidiva de una conjuntivitis primaveral de forma tarsal aparentemente curada por el radio. Siglo méd., 1925, 75: 270.—**Parrel, G. de.** Le traitement du rhume saisonnier. Evolut. méd. chir., 1924, 5: 84.—**Pendergrass, E. P., & Andrews, J. R.** The radium emanation treatment of vernal catarrh. Am. J. Roentg., 1935, 34: 637–40.—**Quick, D.** Radium in vernal catarrh. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1930, n. ser., 4: 212–9. Also repr.—**Rizzo, A.** Il calcio nel catarro primaverile. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1924, 3: 430–3.—**Rosica, A.** La congiuntivite primaverile e la sua cura opoterapica. Rass. clin. ter., 1925, 24: 224. Also Riv. osped., 1925, 15: 63–5.—**Scott, J. R.** Notes on the treatment of vernal catarrh. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1922, 22: 234.—**Sorour, M. F.** The symptomatic treatment of spring catarrh with injections of splenic extract. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1932, 25: 60–2.—**Strebel, J.** Ueber Dauerheilungen des Frühjahrskatarrhs mittels der Kelen-Kautermethode. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, 91: 512–7.—**Tessier, G.** L'adrenalina ed il catarro primaverile. Lettura oft., 1927, 4: 333–46. ——— Ulteriore contributo alla cura del catarro primaverile con iniezioni di adrenalina. Ann. ottalm., 1929, 57: 631–60.—**Tontscheff, S.** Zur Behandlung des Frühjahrskatarrhs der Augen mit Milchsäure (Catarrhus aestivus) Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1929, 83: 48–55.—**Torres y Torres, A.** Tratamiento de la conjuntivitis primaveral. Rev. cubana oft., 1933, 2: 277–85.—**Townsend, J. F.** Vaccine treatment of vernal conjunctivitis. South. M. J., 1923, 16: 555–60.—**Veil, P.** Conjonctivite printanière bilatérale et cryothérapie. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1929, 189.—**Waardenburg, P. J.** [Radium treatment of vernal conjunctivitis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, 72: pt 2, 3565.—**Weinstein, P.** [Etiology and therapy of vernal conjunctivitis] Orv. hetil., 1931, 75: 366–7. Also Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1931, 86: 802–8.

CONKEY, Charles Dewitt, 1856–1921.
[Obituary] Minnesota M., 1922, 5: 56–8.

CONKLIN, A. B. Hay fever and its preventive treatment. 16p. 8° [Ambler, Pa., 190–

CONKLIN, Edmund Smith, 1884– Principles of abnormal psychology. vii, 2 l. 457p. 8° N. Y., H. Holt & Co. [1927]

—— A volume year check list of psychological and allied journals. p. 105–28. 8° Eugene, Ore., Univ. Oregon Press [1931]
Forms No. 2, v. 1, Univ. Oregon Pub., Psychol. Ser.

CONKLIN, Edwin Grant, 1863– Heredity and environment in the development of men. 6. ed. 9 p. l. 387p. 8° Princeton, Univ. Press, 1930.

CONKLIN, Richard B. *Researches in the acenaphthene field [Columbia Univ.] 37p. ch. 8° N. Y., 1932.

CONKLING, Wilbur Scott, 1873–1926.
Fairchild, D. S., Schooler, L. [et al.] Obituary. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1926, 16: 456–63, port. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, 87: 115.

CONN, Harold Joel, 1886–
See also **Conn,** Herbert William, & **Conn,** H. J. Bacteriology. 1.–4. ed. 4v. 8° Balt., 1923–29.

—— **AMBLER, J. A.** [et al.] Biological stains, a handbook on the nature and uses of the dyes employed in the biological laboratory. 151p. 8° Geneva, N. Y., The Commission, 1925. Also 2. ed. 224p. 1929. Also 3. ed. rev. 276p. illust. diagrs. 1936.

CONN, Harold Joel, ARNOLD, Lloyd [et al.] The history of staining. 141p. ports. 8° Geneva, N. Y., Biological Stain Commission, 1933.

CONN, Herbert William, 1859–1917. Physiology and health; v. I. rev. by Caroline M. Holt. vi, 237p. 12° N. Y., Silver, Burdett & Co. [1924]

—— & **CONN, Harold J.** Bacteriology; a study of microorganisms and their relation to human welfare. 441p. ch. 8° Balt., Williams & Wilkins Co., 1923. Also 2. ed. 449p. 4 port. 1924. Also 3. ed. 2 p.l. 453p. 1926. Also 4. ed. 2 p. l. 431p. 4 pl. 1929.

CONNAL, James Galbraith, 1859–1931.
M., W. C. [Obituary] Glasgow M. J., 1931, 116: 182, port.

CONNAUGHT Laboratories.
See under **Toronto.**

CONNEAU, Jean, 1899– *Le pneumothorax thérapeutique dans les abcès du poumon. 62p. 8° Par., 1924.

CONNECTICUT, U. S. A. Board of Education of the Blind. Annual reports. Hartford, 1897–1934.

CONNECTICUT, U. S. A. Department of Labor and Factory Inspection. Report. Hartford, 1932.

CONNECTICUT, U. S. A. General Hospital Society. Annual report. N. Haven, **42.**, 1868–
Incomplete.

—— General Hospital Society of Connecticut, 1826–1926; Centenary. 160p. 8° N. Haven, 1926.

CONNECTICUT, U. S. A. State Department of Health [formerly State Board of Health] Connecticut health bulletin. N. Haven, 1898–1902; 1909–12; v. 28, 1914–
v. **28–30** as Monthly bulletin.

—— Physician's handbook. 52p. 16° Hartford, 1935.

—— Registration report of births, marriages [&c.] Hartford, **2.**, 1849–
Incomplete.

—— Reports. N. Haven, v. **1**, 1878–
1917–18 missing.

—— Statutes of Connecticut relating to public health. Hartford, 1924; 1932.
Also suppl., 1925.

—— Weekly health bulletin. N. Haven, 1921–
Incomplete.

CONNECTICUT State Hospital.
See **Middletown, Conn.**

CONNECTICUT Training School for Nurses. A class book for nurses. 23p. 8° N. Haven, Hoggson & Robinson, 1877.

CONNECTICUT, U. S. A.

See also names of towns as **Bridgeport; Hartford; New Britain; New Haven,** &c.

Connecticut U. S. A. General Hospital Society. Annual report. N. Haven, **42.**, 1868–

Hiscock, I. V., & Munson, F. M. Public health practice in small cities and towns of Connecticut. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1924, **14:** 934–40.—**Needed** sanitary improvements in Connecticut. Week. Health Bull. Connecticut, 1935, **17:** No. 35, 2.—**Welling, W. C.** Mortality in Connecticut. Connecticut Health Bull., 1934, **48:** 55–61.—**White, R. C.** Connecticut's ideals in medicine. Proc. Connecticut M. Soc., 1926, **134:** 87–95.

CONNECTIVE tissue.

See also **Tissue.**

Gillette, E. P. Anatomie et physiologie du tissu conjonctif ou lamineux. 98p. 4° Par., 1872.

Heringa, G. C., & Hooft, C. Cellule et substance interstitielle. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1933, **10:** 137–54.—**Nageotte, J.** Organic matter and life; light thrown upon life processes by the study of connective tissue. Sc. American, 1919, **87:** suppl., 362. —— & **Guyon, L.** Considérations générales sur la trame conjonctive. Arch. biol., Par., 1931, **41:** 1–35, 3 pl.—**Popa, G. T.** Die Anatomie der Bindegewebssysteme. Morph. Jahrb., 1936, **78:** 79–84.—**Standenath, F.** Das Bindegewebe; seine Entwicklung, sein Bau und seine Bedeutung für Physiologie und Pathologie. Erg. allg. Path., 1927–28, **22:** Abt. 2, 70–200.—**Studnicka, F. K.** Le mésostroma, le mésenchyme et le tissu conjonctif des vertébrés à l'état frais. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **114:** 826–8.—**Téchoueyres.** Considérations générales sur le tissu conjonctif. Union méd. nord est, 1936, **59:** 145–57.—**Urtubey, L.** Cellule et substance interstitielle. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1933, **10:** 224.

—— Chemical and physical properties.

See also **Collagen; Elastin; Mucin,** &c.

Odiette, D. *Contribution à l'étude de la substance élastique dans les cultures de tissus in vitro [Paris] 98p. 8° Aurillac, 1933.

Ruf, R. *Fortlaufende Bestimmung des Leitungswiderstandes am subcutanen Bindegewebe von Warmblütern. 15p. 8° Jena, 1934.

Burch, G. E., & Sodeman, W. A. The estimation of the subcutaneous tissue pressure by a direct method. J. Clin. Invest., 1937, **16:** 845–50.—**Clark, J. H.** Study (A) of tendons, bones, and other forms of connective tissue by means of X-ray diffraction patterns. Am. J. Physiol., 1931, **98:** 328–37.—**Collin, R.** Propriétés différentielles des fibres collagènes tendues et non tendues. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99:** 405.—**Foot, N. C.** Chemical contrasts between collagenous and reticular connective tissue. Am. J. Path., 1928, **4:** 525–44, 4 pl.—**Heringa, G. C., Karssen, A., & Warns, E. H. J.** Ueber Interferenzen und Brownsche Bewegung an Bindegewebsfibrillen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1933, **20:** 216–27.—**Keller, R.** Chemische und elektrische Eigenschaften des Bindegewebes. Biochem. Zschr., 1935, **278:** 447–53.—**Morton, J. J., & Beers, D. N.** The demonstration of a tumor growth-inhibiting factor from normal human connective tissue. J. Exp. M., 1935, **61:** 59–66. Also repr.—**Thanhoffer, L., & Ujsághy, P.** Untersuchungen mit Mikrodissektion, über die Quellung der kollagenen Fasern und über die Natur der Prenantschen Ringe. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1932, **97:** 376–81.—**Wöhlisch, E., & Du Mesnil de Rochemont, R.** Untersuchungen über elastische und thermodynamische Eigenschaften des Bindegewebes. Beitr. path. Anat., 1926–27, **76:** 233–7.—**Wyckoff, R. W. G., & Corey, R. B.** X-ray diffraction patterns from reprecipitated connective tissue. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, **34:** 285–7.

—— Culture.

See also **Connective tissue,** Histogenesis; **Tissue,** Culture.

Baitsell, G. A. The origin and structure of a fibrous tissue which appears in living cultures of adult frog tissues. J. Exp. M., 1915, **21:** 455–79, 6 pl.—**Barta, E.** Transformation de l'épithélium et du tissu conjonctif dans les cultures. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94:** 1125–7.—**Barta, O.** [Cultures in vitro of epithelial and connective tissues] Magy. orv. arch., 1928, **29:** 370–3.—**Bloom, W.** Mammalian lymph in tissue culture; from lymphocyte to fibroblast. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1927–28, **5:** 269–307, 3 pl. —— & **Sandstrom, R. H.** Development of connective tissue fibers in epithelium-containing cultures. Anat. Rec., 1935–36, **64:** 75–83.—**Bohuslav, P.** Die Explantation des reinen postembryonalen Herzbindegewebes aus Helix pomatia. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1933, **14:** 139–51.—**Chlopin, N. G.** Sur les cultures de tissu conjonctif d'embryons humains dans un milieu hétérologue. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103:** 14–6.—**Düggeli, O.** Ueber den gestaltenden Einfluss von Zugspannungen auf Bindegewebskulturen. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1937, **26:** 351–86.—**Earle, W. R., & Thompson, J. W.** The influence of the size of the explant upon cultures of chick fibroblasts in vitro. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1930, **45:** 2672–98, 8 pl.—**Ephrussi, B., & Teissier, G.** Sur la croissance résiduelle des cultures de fibroblastes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **108:** 946–8.—**Erlichman, E.** Human fibroblasts grown for a year in a medium of sheep plasma and two solutions of known composition. Am. J. Cancer, 1935, **24:** 393–6.—**Fischer, A.** A functional study of cell division in cultures of fibroblasts. J. Cancer Res., 1924–25, **9:** 50–61. ——— Sur la transformation in vitro des gros leucocytes mononucléaires en fibroblastes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92:** 109–12.—**Haan, J. de.** Die Umwandlung von Wanderzellen in Fibroblasten bei der Gewebezüchtung in vitro. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1926–27, **3:** 219–30, pl. ——— Le mode de croissance des cellules migratrices dans les cultures in vitro à irrigation permanente. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1927, **4:** 293–317, 2 pl. ——— Das Auftreten der verschiedenen Zelltypen in Blut und Bindegewebe (Eigenschaften und Entstehungsbedingungen) nach Untersuchungen mittels der Durchströmungskultur in vitro. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1928, **7:** 298–326, pl.—**Hasskó, S.** [Equilibrium of epithelial and connective tissues in tissue culture] Magy. orv. arch., 1930, **31:** 335–9, 3 pl.—**Horning, E. S.** Rate of degeneration in pure strains of fibroblasts possessing varying growth potencies in vitro. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1932, **29:** 809–11. Also repr.—**Huzella, T.** Culture de tissus sur des trames conjonctives hétérogènes de tissus fixes, débarrassées de leurs cellules par digestion trypsique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **106:** 179–81.—**Jacoby, F.** The growth and morphology of fibroblasts in vitro in relation to certain properties of the plasma coagulum. J. Exp. Biol., Lond., 1936, **13:** 393–409, 3 pl.—**Kokott, W.** Die Formbeeinflussung in vitro gezüchteter Fibrozyten erwachsener Kaninchen durch erhöhte Temperaturen. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1930, **12:** 327–53.—**Litvac, A.** Propriétés et structure des substances intercellulaires formées en culture in vitro. Arch. anat. micr., Par., 1937, **33:** 151–66, 4 pl.—**Ludwig, F. W.** Beobachtungen am explantierten Bindegewebe mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Fibrillenbildung. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1929–30, **9:** 384–401.—**Maximow, A.** Development of argyrophile and collagenous fibers in tissue cultures. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1927–28, **25:** 439–42. Also Zbl. allg. Path., 1928, **43:** 145–52.—**Ménégaux, G., Odiette, D., & Moyse, P.** Action de quelques alliages sur la croissance in vitro des fibroblastes et des ostéoblastes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115:** 504–6.—**Meyer, J. R.** Acerca da acção do plasma de anemaes alcatroados, sobre o crescimento de fibroblastos in vitro. Ann. Fac. med. S. Paulo,

1927, **2:** 287–96, 5 pl.—**Möllendorff, M. von.** Ueber die Potenzen der Fibrozyten des erwachsenen Bindegewebes in vitro. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1929, **9:** 183–228. ——— Beobachtungen bei der Dauerzüchtung von Bindegewebe erwachsener Kaninchen. Ibid., 1930, **12:** 274–83.—**Möllendorff, W. von.** Das Mutterstück von Bindegewebskulturen; ein Beitrag zur Frage, wie konstruktive Fasersysteme und Hartsubstanzen entstehen. Ibid., 1932, **15:** 131–60.—**Moen, J. K.** The development of pure cultures of fibroblasts from single mononuclear cells. J. Exp. M., 1935, **61:** 247–60, 3 pl. Also repr.—**Momigliano Levi, G.** Caratteri dei tenoblasti e comportamento delle fibre collagene nelle colture di tendine di embrione di pollo. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1930, **5:** 321–4.—**Nageotte, J.** Essais de reproduction in vitro de la trame collagène et hypothèses relatives à la construction de cette trame in vivo. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1931, **8:** 1–12, 2 pl.—**Nemoto, M.** Influence of the temperature upon the life duration and the growth of the fibroblast cultivated in vitro. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1929, **14:** 1–28.—**Ostrouch, M.** Recherches sur l'action du sérum des malades à insuffisance circulatoire chronique sur les fibroblastes cultivés in vitro. Arch. internat. neur., Par., 1935, 27. ser., 353.—**Paravicini, A.** Faserstrukturen und Hartsubstanzen in Bindegewebskulturen verschiedenen Ursprungs. Zschr. Zellforschung, 1934, **21:** 733–48.—**Parker, R. C.** Structural and functional variations of fibroblasts in pure cultures. Science, 1931, **73:** 401. ——— The races that constitute the group of common fibroblasts; differences determined by origin of explant and age of donor. J. Exp. M., 1933, **58:** 401–14. Also repr.—**Sankaran, G.** The influence of hydrogen ion concentration of the medium upon the growth of fibroblasts in vitro. Ind. J. M. Res., 1933, **21:** 189–96.—**Strangeways, D. H.** Some comparative observations on fibroblasts and nongranular leucocytes cultivated in vitro. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1929, **8:** 477–89, 3 pl.—**Tannenberg, J.** Ueber die Entwicklungspotenzen der Fibroblasten in der Gewebekultur; das Verhalten von Fibroblastenreinkulturen unter Einwirkung von Kältereizen. Ibid., 1929–30, **9:** 402–18. ——— Ueber die Umwandlung von Fibroblasten in Makrophagen in der Kultur. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1929, **24:** 29–35, pl. [Discussion] 35–8.—**Timofeevsky, A. D., & Benevolenskaia, S. V.** [Effect of electricity upon the cultures of chicken fibroblasts] Vest. rentg., 1937, **18:** 49–60.—**Vogelaar, J. P. M., & Erlichman, E.** A feeding solution for cultures of human fibroblasts. Am. J. Cancer, 1933, **18:** 28–38.—**Willmer, E. N.** An analysis of the growth of chick heart fibroblasts in flask cultures in a plasma coagulum. J. Exp. Biol., Lond., 1933, **10:** 340–54, 3 pl.—**Zweibaum, J., & Elkner, A.** Sur l'appareil de Golgi (vacuome) dans les fibroblastes cultivés in vitro. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1926, **3:** 218–21. ——— Sur le système vacuolaire dans les éléments cellulaires de tissu conjonctif cultivé in vitro. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1926–27, **3:** 231–41, pl.

—— Cytology.

See also **Chromatophore; Phagocyte; Plasma cell,** &c.; also in 3. ser. **Fibroblast.**

Chashin, S. S. *[Lymphocytes and wander cells at rest of connective tissue; experimental investigation] 120p. 8° S. Peterb., 1913.

Policard, A., & Desplas, B. Sur le pouvoir phagocytaire des cellules fixes du tissu conjonctif chez l'homme. 2p.

Typewritten MS.

Abeloos, M. Sur les processus histo-physiologiques de l'excrétion chez les hirudinées rhynchobdelles et sur la signification physiologique de certaines cellules de leur tissu conjonctif. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90:** 1013–5.—**Baker, L. E., & Carrel, A.** Action on fibroblasts of the protein fraction of embryonic tissue extract. J. Exp. M., 1926, **44:** 387–95.—**Bauer, K.** Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen Zelle und Interzellularsubstanz im embryonalen Bindegewebe und die Lehre von den mesenchymalen Keimlagern im erwachsenen Organismus. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1934, **35:** 362–424.—**Bruni, A. C.** Intorno alle cellule mesenchimali indifferenziate del tessuto connettivo adulto. Atti Soc. lombard. sc. med., 1929, **18:** 18–23.—**Bunting, C. H., & Eades, C. C.** The effect of mechanical tension upon the polarity of growing fibroblasts. J. Exp. M., 1926, **44:** 147–9, pl.—**Carrel, A., & Baker, L. E.** Chemical nature of some substance required for the growth of fibroblasts and epithelial cells. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925–26, **23:** 627.—**Carrel, A., & Ebeling, A. H.** The fundamental properties of the fibroblast and the macrophage; the fibroblast. J. Exp. M., 1926, **44:** 261–84, 2 pl. ——— The malignant macroblast of sarcoma 10 of the Crocker Foundation. Ibid., 1928, **48:** 105–23, pl. ——— The malignant fibroblast of Jensen sarcoma. Ibid., 285–98, pl.—**Chadani, R.** Studies on the phagocytic function of connective-tissue cells taken from living or dead animal and human bodies; the influence of temperature. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1927, **17:** 90; 1928, **18:** 102.—**Defrise, A.** Ricerche "in vivo et in situ" e sopravitali su'la fine struttura degli elementi cellulari del tessuto connettivo lasso, con speciale riguardo alle cosidette Mastzellen. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1928, **3:** 888–92.—**Dominici, H.** Sur un procédé de technique histologique appliqué à l'étude des cellules conjonctives. Fol. haemat., Lpz., 1905, **2:** 219–26.—**Ephrussi, B., & Hugues, Y.** Sur la transformation de fibroblastes en macrophages. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **115:** 697–9.—**Flemming, W.** Ueber den Bau der Bindegewebszellen, und Bemerkungen über die Structur der Zellsubstanz im Allgemeinen. Zschr. Biol., 1897, n. F., **16:** 471–86.—**Fowler, O. M.** The influence of extracts obtained from different regions and different ages of chick embryos on the growth of fibroblasts. J. Exp. Zool., 1937, **76:** 235–97, 2 pl., 7 ch.—**Haan, J. de.** [The mutual relations of blood cells and connective tissue based on tissue cultures with perfusion] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, **71:** pt 2, 2558; 1929, **73:** 398.—**Hausberger, F. X.** Ueber die genetischen und funktionellen Beziehungen zwischen Fettzellen und den Zellen des lockeren Bindegewebes. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1937, **20:** 336–61, 5 pl.—**Jasswoin, G.** Sur certaines formes cellulaires du tissu conjonctif lâche chez les oiseaux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **102:** 502.—**Jullien, A.** Sur les capacités évolutives des fibroblastes chez les céphalopodes décapodes. Ibid., 1928, **99:** 2001–3.—**Knake, C.** Die Histio- und Leukozytenentstehung bei Tuschewirkung auf das lockere Bindegewebe des Kaninchens. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1927, **5:** 208–29.—**Möllendorff, W. von.** Fibrocyten als Quelle der Zellbildung. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6:** 668. ——— & **Möllendorff, M. von.** Das Fibrocytennetz im lockeren Bindegewebe; seine Wandlungsfähigkeit und Anteilnahme am Stoffwechsel. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1925–26, **3:** 503–601.—**Nordmeyer, N.** Ueber Beziehungen von Exsudatzellen zu Fibrozyten verschiedener Tierarten. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1932, **13:** 378–89, 2 pl.—**Parker, R. C.** Physiologisch definierte Rassen von Fibroblasten. Klin. Wschr., 1932, **11:** 2141. ——— The races that constitute the group of common fibroblasts; the effect of blood plasma. J. Exp. M., 1932, **55:** 713, 3 pl.; 1933, **58:** 97, 4 pl. Also Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1934, **15:** 99–105. ——— & **Fischer, A.** Classification of "fibroblasts" according to their physiological properties. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, **26:** 580–3.—**Pfuhl, W.** Die Zellen des normalen lockeren Bindegewebes, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Clasmatocyten. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1932, **31:** 18–107. ——— Die Clasmatozyten im normalen lockeren Bindegewebe. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1932, **41:** 72–8.—**Rubashkin, W., & Besuglaia, W.** Symplasten, Syncytien, Zellen im Bindegewebe. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1931, **14:** 440–64.—**Schreiber, H.** Die Zellen des normalen lockeren Bindegewebes beim älteren Keimling, Säugling und Jungtier (Untersuchungen am Kaninchen) Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1936, **40:** 613–84.—**Stockinger, W.** Zellbilder und Zellformen des menschlichen Bindegewebes. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1927–28, **58:** 777–818. ——— Das lockere Bindegewebe der weissen Maus in verschiedenen Lebensaltersstufen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Mastzellen und der Gewebsleukozyten. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1927, **6:** 27–60.—**Volterra, M.** L'emoistioblasto dei tessuti connettivi. Riv. clin. med., 1928, **29:** 447–91, pl.—**Wail, S. S.** Ueber die morphologische Aehnlichkeit und den genetischen Zusammenhang der epithelialen und Bindegewebezellen. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1927, **25:** 386–93.—**Zachariadès, P. A.** Sur les crêtes et les cannelures des cellules conjonctives. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1901, 11. ser., **3:** 492–4.

—— Ground substance.

Bensley, S. H. On the presence, properties and distribution of the intercellular ground substance of loose connective tissue. Anat. Rec., 1934, **60:** 93–109.—**Cameron, J. A.** The bodies of Eberth as a source of connective tissue ground substance in Rana catesbiana, Shaw. J. Morph. Physiol., 1936, **60:** 279–84, pl.—**Friedheim, E. A. H.** Ueber Knorpel- und Knochenbildung in vitro; ein Beitrag zur Frage der Umwandlung von Protoplasma in Grundsubstanz. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1929–30, **9:** 236–46, 4 pl.—**Iasswoin, G.** On the formation of the ground substance of loose connective tissue. Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1935–36, **78:** 271–301, pl.—**Korff, K. von.** La nueva doctrina sobre el desarrollo de la substancia fundamental de los tejidos conjuntivos. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1931, **21:** 625–40.—**Renaut, J.** La substance fondamentale continue du tissu conjonctif lâche. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1903, **55:** 1620–3.—**Roulet, F.** Studien über Knorpel- und Knochenbildung in Gewebekulturen; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Lehre der Entstehung der sogenannten Grundsubstanzen. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1935, **17:** 1–2.

—— Histogenesis.

See also **Connective tissue,** Culture; **Embryology; Fetus; Mesenchyme; Mesoderm.**

Alfejew, S. Ueber die embryonale Histogenese der kollagenen und reticulären Fasern des Bindegewebes bei Säugetieren. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1925–26, **3:** 149–68.—**Baitsell, G. A.** Additional evidence as to the intercellular formation of connective tissue. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1927, **13:** 481–4.—**Bétancès, L. M.** L'origine de fibrilles réticulaires. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, **178:** 527.—**Bruni, A. C.** Vecchie e nuove questioni riguardanti le fibre reticolari del connetivo. Arch. ital. anat., 1930, **1:** 383–408.—**Day, T. D.** The origin of fibrous connective tissue in the human body. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1936, **43:** 49–52, 2 pl.—**De Winiwarter, H.** Origine du tissu interstitiel. Arch. anat. micr., Par., 1929, **25:** 75–86.—**Doljanski, L., & Roulet, F.** Studien über die Entstehung der Bindegewebsfibrille. Virchows Arch., 1933, **291:** 260–320. ——— Zur Frage der Entstehung der bindegewebigen Strukturen. Arch. Entwmech., 1934, **131:** 512–31.—**Häggqvist, G.** Ueber Entwicklungs- und Auflösungsprozesse im Bindegewebe, Knorpel- und Knochengewebe. Acta chir. scand., 1929, **65:** 180–96, 14 pl.—**Heaton, T. B.** The effect of inhibition of con-

nective tissue growth by means of substances present in tissue-extracts; the inhibition of normal growth. J. Path. Bact., Edinb., 1929, **32**: 571–83. ——— Experiments with the Jensen rat sarcoma. Ibid., 583–94, 3 pl.—**Huzella, T.** Ueber histologische Gerüstbildung im Vergleich der Organisation der Gewebekultur mit der des Tierkörpers. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1929, **38**: 36–48. ——— [Relation of connective tissue development and crystallization] Magy. orv. arch., 1931, **32**: 432–7.—**Korff, C. von.** Investigaciones anatómicas comparadas sobre la composición y la histogénesis de la substancia fundamental de los tejidos de sostén (cartílago, hueso y dentina) Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1928, **13**: 590–608, 3 pl.—**Labbé, A.** Production expérimentale de tissu conjonctif par les amœbocytes chez Doris tuberculata L. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1928, **187**: 1073–5.—**Laguesse, E.** La première ébauche des fibrilles conjonctives provient-elle du chondriome? Arch. anat. micr., Par., 1926, **22**: 129–75, 2 pl.—**Levi, G. M.** Istogenesi delle fibre collagene e reticolari nelle colture in vitro. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1930, **5**: 891–4. Also Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1931, **11**: 189–201.—**Momigliano-Levi, G.** Ricerche sulla formazione delle fibre intercellulari e sulle relazioni tra fibre reticolari e collagene in colture viventi di tessuti connettivi. Ibid., 1932, **13**: 176, pl.—**Mühlmann, M.** Zur Bindegewebsbildungsfrage. Zschr. Zellforschung, 1933, **19**: 383–402.—**Olivo, O. M.** Differenziazione in vitro di fibre collagene. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1930, **5**: 109–11—**Téchoueyres, E.** Le tissu conjonctif foetal; descriptions et commentaires. Rev. gén. sc. pur., 1937, **48**: 436–46.—**Zachariadès, P. A.** Du développement de la fibrille conjonctive. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1898, **126**: 489–91. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1898, 10. ser., **5**: 214–6.

—— Metabolism and nutrition.

Baker, L. E., & Carrel, A. Nitrogen metabolism of normal and sarcomatous fibroblasts in pure cultures. J. Exp. M., 1928, **48**: 533–47.—**Birner, M., & Schade, H.** Ueber den Ionenautausch zwischen Blutserum und Bindegewebe bei variierter Wasserstoffzahl. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1934, **93**: 79–88.—**Carrel, A.** Au sujet de la nutrition des fibroblastes et des cellules épithéliales. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94**: 1060–2.—**D'Arbela, F.** Regolazione dell'equilibrio H⇄OH per opera del connettivo. Riv. crit. clin. med., 1924, **25**: 496–8.—**Kedrowski, B.** Speicherungsstudien an der Bindegewebszelle der weissen Maus; zur Frage über den Segregationsapparat der Zelle; Speicherung von negativ geladenen Fremdstoffen. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1933, **17**: 547–86. ——— Speicherung und Abbau des Hämoglobins. Ibid., 587–609.—**Krontowski, A. A., & Jazimirska-Krontowska, M. C.** Ueber Zuckerverbrauch durch Gewebskulturen eines mittels Passagen nach Carrel in vitro gezüchteten reinen Fibroblastenstammes. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1927, **5**: 114–24.

—— Pathology.

See also **Fibrosis; Inflammation;** also names of organic diseases and tumors as **Fibroma; Sarcoma,** &c.

Behrmann, F. *Untersuchungen unspezifischer Granulationsgewebe in klinischer und histologischer Hinsicht. 22p. S° Berl, 1933.

Solukha, N. P. *[Cellular forms of the connective tissue of birds in its normal state and in inflammation] 86p. S° S. Peterb., 1908.

Bahrmann, E. Ueber die fibrinoide Degeneration des Bindegewebes. Virchows Arch., 1937, **300**: 342–72.—**Barry, G., & Cook, J. W.** A comparison of the action of some polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in producing tumours of connective tissue. Am. J. Cancer, 1934, **20**: 58–69.—**Bazy, L.** La dégénérescence colloïde du tissu conjonctif. Arch. anat. micr., Par., 1929, **25**: Spec. No. 204–11.—**Beneke.** Ein Fall abnormer Gewebezerreisslichkeit (Hypofibrosis universalis) Zbl. allg. Path., 1931–32, **53**: 177–83.—**Burrows, H., Hieger, I., & Kennaway, E. L.** The experimental production of tumours of connective tissue. Am. J. Cancer, 1932, **16**: 57–67, 3 pl.—**Crossan, E. T.** Lymph exudate and fibrous tissue. Ann. Surg., 1930, **92**: 1019–30.—**Dietrich, A.** Untersuchungen über Quellungsvorgänge und pathologische Veränderungen des Bindegewebes. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1926, **21**: 156–62.—**Dominici, H.** Etudes sur le tissu conjonctif et les organes hématopoiétiques des mammifères; inflammation du tissu conjonctif. Arch. anat. micr., Par., 1920–21, **17**: 83–136, 4 pl.—**Geschickter, C. F., & Lewis, D.** Tumors of connective tissue. Am. J. Cancer, 1935, **25**: 630–55.—**Graff, U.** Ueber fibrinoide Degeneration des Bindegewebes nach einmaliger Eiweissinjektion. Virchows Arch., 1937, **299**: 339–58.—**Grynfeltt, M. E.** Fibrocytome de la peau. Bull. Acad. sc. Montpellier, 1935, No. 63, 33.—**Heaton, T. B.** The effect of inhibition of connective tissue growth by means of substances present in tissue extracts; the resistance to malignant disease. J. Path. Bact., Edinb., 1929, **32**: 565–70.—**Lang, F. J.** Resorptionsgranulom auf Grundlage papillomatöser Epithelwucherungen in Epidermoidzysten. Derm. Zschr., 1937, **75**: 249–51.—**Lecène, P.** Trois cas de dégénérescence gélatineuse pseudo-kystique du tissue conjonctif juxta-articulaire et du tissu tendineux. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1926, **53**: 2–8.—**Malowitschko, E.** Ueber entzündliche Entstehung des Bindegewebes bei Actinien. Virchows Arch., 1931, **280**: 476–86.—**Mayr-Weber, V.** Mitteilung über einen eigenartigen Fall von Bindegewebsschwäche. Zschr. Kinderh., 1933, **55**: 472–6.—**Möllendorff, W. von.** Die Ableitung der entzündlichen Gewebsbilder aus einer den Bindegeweben gemeinsamen Zellbildungsfolge. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1927, **6**: 61–150.—**Report** of the Cancer commission of the California Medical Association; report of committee on connective tissue tumors and leukemias. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1934, **16**: No. 12, 3–5.—**Roulet, F.** Ueber das Verhalten der Bindegewebsfasern unter normalen und pathologischen Bedingungen. Erg. allg. Path., 1937, **32**: 1–47.—**Saltykow, S.** Geschwulstähnliche Wachstumsform des entzündlich neugebildeten Bindegewebes. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1935, **28**: 122–6.—**Tannenberg, J.** Ueber die Entwicklungspotenzen der Fibroblasten in der Gewebekultur; das Verhalten von Fibroblastenreinkulturen bei bakterieller Infektion. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1929–30, **9**: 258–68, pl.—**Téchoueyres, E.** Les réactions pathologiques du tissu conjonctif et des milieux intercellulaires. J. physiol. path. gén., 1933, **31**: 117–30.—**Wail, S.** Beitrag zur Pathologie der kollagenen Bindegewebsfasern. Virchows Arch., 1928, **267**: 1–8.—**Woringer, F.** Tumeurs conjonctives bénignes. In Nouv. prat. derm. (Darier, Dabouraud, et al.) Par., 1936, **6**: 555–90.—**Zavarzin, A.** [Comparative histology of the blood and connective tissue; inflammatory formation of connective tissue in the earthworm (Allobophora calliginosa)] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1935, **37**: 527–51.

—— Pharmacology.

Baker, L. E., & Carrel, A. Effet de la fraction protéique du suc embryonnaire sur la multiplication des fibroblastes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 157–9. ——— Effet des acides aminés et des composants dialysables du suc embryonnaire sur la multiplication des fibroblastes. Ibid., 260–2. Also J. Exp. M., 1926, **44**: 397–407.—**Donley, D. E., & Hewell, B. A.** The reactions of fibroblasts in tissue cultures to olive and mineral oils. Am. J. Anat., 1930, **45**: 189–200, 2 pl.—**Hirashima, K.** Ueber den Einfluss verschiedener Natriumsalze auf das Wachstum sowie auf das morphologische Bild der in vitro-Kulturen von Fibroblasten; Versuche mit Chlor-, Brom- und Jodnatrium. Fol. pharm. jap., 1934, **17**: brev., 13.—**Jeney, A., & Törö, E.** Die Wirkung der Ascorbinsäure auf die Faserbildung in Fibroblastkulturen. Virchows Arch., 1936, **298**: 87–97.—**Koll, W.** Die Wirkung von Patentblau auf das Unterhautbindegewebe der Maus. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1926–27, **4**: 702–12.—**Labbé, A.** Réaction du tissu conjonctif au goudron chez un mollusque; Doris tuberculata Cuvier. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103**: 20–2.—**Ménégaux, G., & Odiette, D.** Influence des métaux couplés sur la croissance des cultures in vitro de fibroblastes et d'ostéoblastes. Ibid., 1935, **119**: 485–7. ——— & **Moyse, A.** Action de quelques métaux simples sur la croissance de fibroblastes in vitro. Ibid., 1933, **114**: 1287–90.—**Möllendorff, M. von.** Die Wirkung der künstlichen Höhensonnenbestrahlung auf das subcutane Bindegewebe der weissen Maus. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1927, **6**: 151–94.—**Paulmann, F. K.** Ueber die Wirkung von Keimpflanzenextrakten auf das Wachstum von Fibroblastenkulturen. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1937, **20**: 253–71, 2 pl.—**Semura, S.** Ueber den Einfluss des Antuitrins und des Thyroxins auf das Wachstum der in vitro-Kulturen von Fibroblasten. Ibid., 1930–31, **10**: 329; 338. Also Fol. pharm. jap., 1930–31, **11**: Brev., 12.—**Staal, J. P.** [Effect of calcium upon the composition of subcutaneous tissue in rabbits] Onderzoek. physiol. Lab. Utrecht. Hoogesch., 1908, **9**: 383–405.—**Stockinger, W.** Der Einfluss von Adrenalin und Thyroxin auf die Bildung oxydasepositiver Zellformen im lockeren Bindegewebe der Maus. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1927–28, **58**: 757–76.—**Tannenberg, J.** Ueber die Entwicklungspotenzen der Fibroblasten in der Gewebekultur; das Verhalten von Fibroblastenreinkulturen bei Vergiftung mit Atropin. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1929–30, **9**: 247–57.—**Verne, J., & Sannié, C.** Etude de l'action toxique des cations sur les fibroblastes cultivés in vitro. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1933, **196**: 1246.—**Vogelaar, J. P. M., & Erlichman, E.** The growth of human fibroblasts in media containing silver. Am. J. Cancer, 1934, **22**: 555–60. ——— The significance of amino-acids for the growth in vitro of human fibroblasts; the growth inhibiting action of glycine. Ibid., 1936, **28**: 301–13.—**Williams, J. W.** Toxicity for white rats of elements implanted into their subcutaneous tissues. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1931, **28**: 921.—**Zachariadès, P. A.** Des actions diverses des acides sur la substance conjonctive. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1900, 11. ser., **2**: 1127–9.

—— Physiology.

Allara, E. Comportamento dello stroma di alcuni orgari in differenti momenti funzionali. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1937, **12**: 398–400.—**Alquier, L.** Les réactions fonctionnelles cliniquement appréciables dans les tissus interstitiels. J. méd. Paris, 1928, **47**: 347–52.—**Benninghoff.** Funktionelle Anpassung im Bereich des Bindegewebes. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1931, **40**: 95–123.—**Chevrier, L.** Tissu conjonctif et amnios. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1915, n. ser., **41**: 1607–12.—**Craciun, F. C.** Sur le tissu hémato-conjonctif; quelques réactions du tissu cellulaire lâche. Bull. Acad. méd. Roumanie, 1936, **1**: 203–6.—**Feneis, H.** Ueber die Anordnung und die Bedeutung des Bindegewebes für die Mechanik der Skelettmuskulatur. Morph. Jahrb., 1935, **76**: 161–202.—**Goldberg, I. M.** Erregungs- und Hemmungsvorgänge im Bindegewebe. Acta med.

scand., 1935, **86**: 435–54.—**Grynfeltt, E.** Sur la signification exacte de la prétendue membrane des cellules adipeuses dans le tissu conjonctif sous-cutané. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1921–22, **3**: 381.—**Heringa, G. C.** Funktionelle Anpassung im Bereich des Bindegewebes. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1931, **40**: 123–32, pl.—**Hoehl, E.** Ueber das Verhältnis des Bindegewebes zur Musculatur. Anat. Anz., 1898, **14**: 253–6.—**Knake, E.** Ueber das Verhältnis von Epithel und Bindegewebe. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, **80**: 382.—**Möllendorff, von.** Zur Morphologie und Biologie des Bindegewebes. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1926, **35**: 43–53.—**Nagel, A.** Ueber örtliche Reaktionen im Bindegewebe, nach Lebendbeobachtungen unter Anwendung des Mikromanipulators. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1933–34, **20**: 677–708. ——— Zeitrafferfilm über kleinste Reaktionen im Bindegewebe. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1934, **42**: 229–32.—**Pekelis, E.** Sui quadri di irritazione del connettivo sottocutaneo (di cavia) con particolare riguardo al contegno delle granulazioni citoplasmatiche. Haematologica (Arch.) Pavia, 1931, **12**: 213–36, 3 pl.—**Rehn, E.** Ueber die funktionelle Anpassung des Bindegewebes im chirurgischen Geschehen. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1931, **40**: 133–52.—**Ströde, G.** Bindegewebsapparat (Vaginae labentes) um die Verschiebung der gewebegebetteten Organe möglich zu machen. Anat. Anz., 1936–37, **83**: 380–92.—**Têchoueyres, E.** Le tissu conjonctif et les milieux intercellulaires. J. physiol. path. gén., 1933, **31**: 100–16.

—— Staining.

See also **Histology; Staining;** also names of stains as **Orcein,** &c.

Bek, K. O. *[Verification of various methods of determining cellular tissue] 105p. 8° Yuryev, 1900.

Arcangeli, A. Un metodo per colorare elettivamente il tessuto connettivo fascicolare. Monit. zool. ital., 1927, **38**: 165.—**Belloni, G. B., & Magaton, O.** Modificazione al metodo originale di Del Rio-Hortega per lo studio del tessuto connettivo reticolare. Bol. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1926, **1**: 589–91.—**Caudière.** Technique simple pour l'imprégnation à l'argent des fibres conjonctives. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92**: 83–5.—**Chiovenda, M.** Una utile modificazione al metodo del Mallory. Sperimentale, 1928, **82**: 211–5, pl.—**Ciaccio, C.** Colorazione dei tessuti con una miscela colorante di eosina, orange, bleu di toluidina. Monit. zool. ital., 1907, **18**: 277.—**Crossmon, G.** A modification of Mallory's connective tissue stain with a discussion of the principles involved. Anat. Rec., 1937, **69**: 33–8.—**Dubreuil, G.** Le picro-bleu; note sur l'emploi de ce réactif pour la coloration spécifique des fibrilles conjonctives; application à l'étude du tissue réticulé du ganglion lymphatique. C. rend. Ass. anat. Nancy, 1904, 62–6.—**Herxheimer, K.** Ein Beitrag zur Darstellung des Bindegewebes. Arch. Derm. Syph., Lpz., 1915, **122**: Ref., 162.—**Hornowski, J.** [Simultaneous differential staining of connective tissue, muscle, and elastic tissue] Przegl. lek., 1908, **47**: 558.—**Jasswoin, G.** Eine zuverlässige Herstellungs- und Färbungsmethode der Häutchen des lockeren Bindegewebes. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1931–32, **49**: 191.—**Jorg, M. E.** Una técnica fácil y segura de impregnación argéntica de las células conjuntivas. Bol. Inst. clín. quir., B. Air., 1934–35, **10**: 11–4. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, **41**: 1543–6.—**Kernohan, J. W.** New (A) modification of Mallory-Heidenhain's differential staining method and adaptation of formalin-fixed material for Mallory's stains. Am. J. Clin. Path., 1931, **1**: 399–403. ——— A note on the adaptation of formalin-fixed tissue for Mallory's and Weigert's staining methods. Ibid., 1933, **3**: 255–7.—**Kostowiecki, M.** Ueber die Anwendung von Anilinblau und Orange G zur färberischen Darstellung der skelettbildenden Gewebe (Modifikation der Mallory-Heidenhainschen Bindegewebsfärbung) Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1932, **49**: 337–40.—**Krichesky, B.** A modification of Mallory's triple stain. Stain Techn., 1931, **6**: 97.—**Levine, M.** A method for staining connective tissue mast cells. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1928–29, **14**: 172–6.—**Mader, P. A.** A modification of Van Gieson's connective-tissue stain. Bull. Am. Soc. Clin. Lab. Techn., 1935, **1**: 162.—**Möllendorff, W. von.** Experimentelle Vakuolenbildung in Fibrozyten der Gewebekultur und deren Färbung durch Neutralrot. Zschr. Zellforschung, 1935–36, **23**: 746–60.—**Nagel, A.** Ueber die Vitalfärbung in vitro gezüchteter Fibrozyten. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1929, **38**: 194–9. ——— Untersuchungen über die Vitalfärbung in vitro gezüchteter Fibrozyten erwachsener Kaninchen; Versuche mit Neutralrot. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1929, **9**: 346–76, pl. ——— Die Beziehungen zwischen Fettablagerung und Deponierung von Neutralrot und Methylenblau. Ibid., 1929–30, **10**: 744–55. ——— Ueber die Wirkung verschiedener Faktoren, insbesondere narkotisierender Substanzen auf die vitale Methylenblaufärbung bei in vitro gezüchteten Fibrocyten. Ibid., 1931, **13**: 405–47, pl.—**Oliveira, G. de.** Ueber ein neues Verfahren zur Darstellung des Stützgerüstes der Organe. Virchows Arch., 1936, **298**: 523–6.—**Savini, E., & Savini-Castano, T.** Zur Technik der Elastika- und Bindegewebsfärbung. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1909, **26**: 29–47.—**Suarez Lopez, F.** Ueber ein neues Verfahren zur Färbung des Stützgerüstes verschiedener Organe und des Nervensystems. Zbl. allg. Path., 1934, **61**: 161–5.—**Tello, J. F.** Una variación más de los métodos de La Plata para la rápida impregnación del tejido conectivo. Tr. Lab. invest. biol. Univ. Madrid, 1914, **12**: 285–8.—**Walter, L.** [Staining of the connective tissue] Magy. orv. arch., 1931, **32**: 120–7. Also Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1929–30, **46**: 457–64.—**Whitman, R. C.** Barron's polychrome toluidin blue as a substitute for methylene blue in the eosin-methylene blue method of Mallory. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1919–20, **5**: 329.—**Ziveri, A.** Metodo rapido di colorazione delle fibre connettive. Pathologica, Genova, 1914–15, **7**: 222.

—— Structure.

Benninghoff. Ueber die Anordnung und die Bedeutung der Bindegewebssysteme im Gefüge der Muskulatur [Discussion] Verh. Anat. Ges., 1934, **42**: 67. ——— Bauprinzipien des Bindegewebes und der Muskulatur und ihre funktionelle Bedeutung. Verh. Deut. orthop. Ges. (1935) 1936, 30. Kongr., 11–34. Also Zbl. Chir., 1935, **62**: 2742.—**Bohl, C.** Zur Frage über die Struktur des Bindegewebes. Anat. Anz., 1926, **61**: 404–6.—**Congdon, E. D.** The primary types of extra-organic gross connective tissue structures. Anat. Rec., 1936–37, **67**: 193–203.—**Ettisch, G., & Szegvári, A.** Der Feinbau der kollagenen Bindegewebsfibrille. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927, **1**: 214–38, pl.—**Heringa, G. C., & Hooft, C.** [Construction and significance of connective tissue] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1933, **77**: 1188–92, pl. ——— **& Lohr, H. A.** [Researches on the structure and function of connective tissue] Ibid., 1926, **70**: pt 2, 2773–8. Also Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1926, **29**: pt 1, sect. sc., 673–5.—**Miyata, S.** Zur Struktur des Bindegewebes. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1937, **27**: 172–6.—**Nageotte, J.** Il n'y a pas de substance amorphe dans la trame conjonctive. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **87**: 147–9.—**Renaut, J.** Sur la tramule du tissu conjonctif. C. rend. Ass. anat. Nancy, 1903, **5**: 17–22.—**Studnicka, F. K.** L'union du muscle et du tissue conjonctif. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **123**: 929–32. ——— Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen Muskelfasern und Bindegewebsfibrillen. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1937, **26**: 36–114.—**Thiernesse, A.** Contribution à l'étude de la structure du tissu conjonctif lâche sous-cutané. Arch. biol., Liége, 1935, **46**: 147–69, 4 pl.—**Warns, E. H. J.** Der Feinbau der kollagenen Bindegewebsfibrille. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1931, **13**: 21–7.—**Zachariadès, P. A.** Sur la structure du faisceau conjonctif. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1899, 11. ser., **1**: 115. ——— Sur la nature des filaments axiles; fibrilles conjonctives avec collagène et fibrilles conjonctives sans collagène. Ibid., 1904, 12. ser., **1**: 305. ——— Sur la structure de la fibrille conjonctive; étranglements fibrillaires; filaments axiles. C. rend. Ass. anat. Nancy, 1903, **5**: 72–7.

—— Types.

See also **Aponeurosis; Bone; Cartilage; Chorda dorsalis; Elastic tissue; Fascia; Fat tissue; Ligament; Mucous tissue; Neuroglia; Reticular tissue; Tendon; Umbilical cord.**

Allara, E. L'aspect spodographique de quelques variétés de tissus conjonctifs. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **126**: 736–8.—**Babaskin, A. W.** Ueber das Bindegewebe der Hirudineen. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Anat., 1931, **53**: 1–102.—**Bradley, H. C.** Connective tissues of Limulus. Proc. Am. Soc. Biol. Chemists, 1910–13, **2**: 128.—**Cybulski, N.** [Connective tissue and cartilage] Podrecz. histol. ciala ludzk., 1901, 86–102.—**Delaney, P. A.** Peculiarly arranged connective tissues ending in epidermis. Anat. Rec., 1927–28, **36**: 121–8.—**Elkner, A., & Slonimski, P.** Sur le tissu conjonctif de la crête du coq adulte. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1927, **4**: 263–78.—**Florian, J.** [Classification of connective tissue] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1935, **15**: 41–4.—**Jullien, A.** Le tissu conjonctif du manteau de la seiche. Arch. zool. exp., Par., 1927–28, **67**: Notes et rev., 105–13.—**Kaschkaroff.** Vorkommen und Typen des vesikulösen Gewebes (blasigen Stützgewebes) bei Fischen. Anat. Anz., 1914, **46**: Ergänzh., 105–25.—**Keiffer, H.** De l'anatomie et de la physiologie des divers tissus de la substance conjonctive; tissu conjonctif banal, tissu fibro-élastique, tissu adipeux. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1937, 6. ser., **2**: 355–70, 11 pl.—**Pasqualino, A.** Il connettivo nei varii tipi di muscoli. Boll. Soc. ital. biol., 1934, **9**: 356–8.—**Schaffer, J.** Ueber das vesikulöse Stützgewebe. Anat. Anz., 1903, **23**: 464–79.—**Studnička, F. K.** [On intercellular connective tissue and its position among animal tissues] Lék. rozhledy, 1914, **21**: 69–73. ——— Sur le tissu conjonctif muqueux des tétards de Pelobates fuscus. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **122**: 423–5.

CONNELL, Charles William, 1898– *The treatment of eclampsia. [Marquette Univ.] 4p. 4° Milwaukee, 1926.
Typewritten.

CONNER, Lewis Atterbury, 1867–
Editor of **American** (the) **Heart Journal.** v. 1, 1925–

CONNER, Washington J. Mechanics of labor taught by Andrew Taylor Still, Kirkville, Mo. 49p. 8° Kansas City, 1928.

CONNOR, Adalbert, 1905– *Der Muck-sche Adrenalin-Sondenversuch und seine Beziehungen zu Kranken mit innersekretorischen Störungen. 39p. 8° Königsb., E. Rautenberg, 1932.

CONNOR, Frank Powell, 1877– Surgery in the tropics. ix, 293p. 8° Lond., J. & A., Churchill, 1929.

CONNORS, John Fox, 1873–1935.

Eliot, E., jr. Obituary. Ann. Surg., 1937, **105**: 305, port. Also Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1936, **54**: 419, port.

CONOD, Henri B. *Die Trunksucht als Todesursache in Basel 1909–26 [Basel] 51p. 8° Zür., Gebr. Leemann & Co., 1929.

CONOLAIMELLA.

See also **Nematoda.**

Allgén, C. Conolaimella, ein neues Genus mariner Nematoden von der Westküste Schwedens. Zool. Anz., 1930, **88**: 138–41.

CONORHINUS.

See under **Reduviidae.**

CONRAD, Carl Heinz, 1908– *Ein Ueberblick über gesundheitliche und hygienische Verhältnisse der Grafschaft Bentheim nach dem Stande des Jahres 1932–33. 70p. 4pl. 8° Münster, 1934.

[CONRAD, Charles Fecker] 1863– A manual of osteopathy; with the application of physical culture, baths and diet. p. l. 177p. 8° N. Y., Univ. Book Co. [1919]

CONRAD, Felix, 1900– *Ueber die lokalanästhetischen Eigenschaften des Ephedrins. 26p. 3l. ch. 8° Halle, O. Jung, 1931.

CONRAD, Heinz, 1908– *Vergleichende Betrachtung über Röntgen- und Operationsbefund bei der akuten Mittelohreiterung. 15p. 8° Erlangen, M. Döres, 1934.

CONRAD, Herbert, 1893– *Ueber die kriminelle Bedeutung der Verblutung aus der nichtunterbundenen Nabelschnur [Leipzig] 22p. 8° Egeln, F. Heyl, 1922.

CONRAD, Herbert S[pencer] 1904– A statistical study of ratings on the California behavior inventory for nursery-school children. 78p. 8° Worcester, Clark Univ., 1934.

Forms no. 1, v. **16,** Genet. Psychol. Monogr.

CONRAD, Otto [Ferdinand] 1888– *Beitrag zur Mukosusotitis. 19p. 8° Königsb., 1930.

CONRAD, V., HAUSMANN, Walther [et al.] Klima und Tuberkulose. 112p. 8° Lpz., J. A. Barth, 1932.

Forms Heft 46, Tuberk. Bibl., Lpz.

CONRADI, Friedrich von, 1772–1848.

Lagorio, A. von. Erinnerungen an einen Schüler Hufelands. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62**: 434.

CONRADS, Klemens, 1890– *Ueber Fibrome in der Highmoreshöhle [Bonn] 23p. 8° Ahrweiler, P. Plachners, 1920.

CONRADY, Friedrich, 1907– *Zur Stellung der Immediatprothesen innerhalb der zahnärztlichen Prothetik [Freiburg] 31p. pl. 8° Neu-Ulm, J. Feiner & Co. [1931]

CONRING, Hermann, 1606–81. De morborum remediis magicis. p. 613–23. 8° Nürnb., 1662.

In Theatrum (Rattray) Nürnb., 1662.

CONROY, Conde Flanner, 1903– *The treatment of erysipelas with erysipelas antitoxin [Milwaukee County Hosp.] 10p. 4° Wauwatosa, Wis., 1928.

Typewritten.

CONROY, Ellen. The symbolism of colour. v, 66p. 12° Lond., W. Rider & Son, 1921.

CONSANGUINITY.

See also **Blood groups; Child,** Birth order; **Coitus,** Incest; **Family; Heredity; Inbreeding; Marriage; Mother; Parenthood; Relationship.**

Topart, P. *Essai critique sur la consanguinité. 46p. 8° Par., 1927.

Fisher, R. A. The correlation between relatives on the supposition of Mendelian inheritance. Tr. R. Soc. Edinburgh, 1918–19, **52**: 399–433.—**Friedenthal, H.** Ueber den Grad der Blutsverwandtschaft in der Familie oder Sippschaft. Zschr. Ethnol., 1916, **48**: 25–35.—**Goroncy, K.** Zur serologischen Verwandtschaftsbestimmung nach Zangemeister. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, **55**: 1793.—**Haag, F. E.** Die Aufstellung der Sippschaft. Zschr. psych. Hyg., 1935, **8**: 20–7.—**Hocart, A. M.** Chieftainship and the sister's son in the Pacific. Am. Anthrop., 1915, **17**: 631–46. ——— Blood-brotherhood. Man, Lond., 1935, **35**: 113–5.—**Lowie, R. H.** Historical and sociological interpretation of kinship terminologies. In Holmes Anniv. Vol. Anthrop. Essays, Wash., 1916, 293–300.—**Rivers, W. H. R.** The father's sister in Oceania. Folk Lore, Lond., 1910, **21**: 42–59.—**Sirks, M. J.** [Relationship as a biologic problem] Genetica, Gravenh., 1920, deel **2**: 27–50.—**Thorndike.** The measurement of resemblance between brothers and sisters. Eugen. News, 1927, **12**: 20.—**Zangemeister, W.** Zur serologischen Verwandtschaftsbestimmung nach Zangemeister. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, **56**: 517.

CONSCIENCE.

See also **Criminal,** Psycology; **Ego; Ethics; Morality; Sin.**

Nachmansohn, M. Wesen und Formen des Gewissens. 175p. 8° Wien [1937]

Blondel, C. La conscience morbide. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1923, **20**: 128–46.—**Bresler, J.** Das kranke Gewissen Frankreichs und die Psychiatrie; ein völkerkundliches Gutachten. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1924–25, **26**: 66–9.—**Cassirer, E.** Etude sur la pathologie de la conscience symbolique. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1929, **26**: 289; 523.—**Gauger.** Ueber die klinische Funktion des Gewissens. Zbl. inn. Med., 1936, **57**: 449.—**Hubert, R.** La psychosociologie et e problème de la conscience. Rev. philos. France, 1928, **105**: 206–37.—**Klein, M.** The early development of conscience in the child. In Psycho-anal. (Lorand) N. Y., 1933, p. 149–62.—**Lewin, B. D.** Zur Geschichte der Gewissenspsychologie. Imago, Wien, 1928, **14**: 441–6. Also Psychoanal. Rev., 1930, **17**: 20–5.—**Nachmansohn, M.** Gewissen und Aufgabe. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1936, **38**: 150–68.—**Scola, F.** Zur Frage nach dem Sinn des Bewusstseins. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1935, **93**: 83–134.—**Stärcke, A.** [Conscience] Ned. mschr. geneesk., 1929, **16**: 53–64. Also Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1929, **10**: 183–92.—**Stekel, W.** Gewissenskrankheiten. Psychother. Praxis, Wien, 1935, **2**: 193–9.—**Zilahi, L.** Ueber Gewissenserforschung. Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol., Wien, 1930, **8**: 298–315.

CONSCIOUSNESS.

See also **Apperception; Mind; Perception; Psychoanalysis; Subconsciousness.**

Bostock, J. The neural energy constant; a study of the bases of consciousness. 181p. 8° Lond. [1931]

Mundlak, M. The nature and mechanics of consciousness. 246p. 8° Lond., 1932.

Rieffert, J. B. Pragmatische Bewusstseinstheorie auf experimenteller Grundlage. 228p. 8° Lpz., 1929.

Forms Ergänzbd I, Arch ges. Psychol.

Schulz, B. Das Bewusstseinsproblem vom psychologischen, positivistischen, erkenntnistheoretisch- logischen, metaphysischen und biologischen Standpunkt. 86p. 8° Wiesbaden, 1915.

Ach, N. Zur Frage der Enge des Bewusstseins. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1930, **74**: 261–74.—**Agerberg, J.** Consciousness as a physiological function. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1929, **4**: 103–49.—**Alford, L. B.** Localization of consciousness and emotion. Am. J. Psychiat., 1932, **12**: 789–99.—**Amouroux.** La conscience psychologique. Rev. méd. centr. ouest, 1929, 29.—**Armstrong-Jones, R.** Consciousness; the unconscious mind and psycho-analysis. S. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond., 1920–21, **28**: 19.—**Augier, E.** Les mécanismes et les faits de conscience. Scientia, Bologna, 1935, **58**: 286–95.—**Becker, A. E.** As diversas phases da consciencia humana e o phenomeno do somno. Ann. paul. med. cir., 1937, **34**: 29–35.—**Berger, H.** Die physiologischen Bedingungen der Bewusstseinserscheinungen. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1934, **132**: 360–70. Also Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1935, **37**: 65–7.—**Bichowsky, F. R.** The mechanism of consciousness; images. Am. J. Psychol., 1926, **37**: 557–64.—**Bleuler, E.** Bewusstheit und Unbewusstes. Scientia, Bologna, 1938, **63**: 144–56.—**Boodin, J. E.** Sensation, imagination and consciousness. Psychol. Rev., 1921, **28**: 425–52.—**Boring, E. G.** The physiology of consciousness. Science, 1932, **74**: 32–9.—**Bumke, O.** Ueber die materiellen Grundlagen der Bewusstseinserscheinungen. Psychol. Forsch., 1923, **3**: 272–81.—**Burridge, W.** On the excitation processes of the conscious and subconscious mind. J. Ment. Sc., Lond.,

1929, **75**: 371–94.—**Burrow, T.** A relative concept of consciousness; an analysis of consciousness in its ethnic origin. Psychoanal. Rev., 1925, **12**: 1–15.—**Casamajor, L.** Some central nervous system factors in the make-up of consciousness. Am. J. Psychiat., 1928, **8**: 457–65. ——— The evolution of symbols in the development of consciousness. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1929, **22**: 865–72.—**De Marco, F.** La coscienza come intensità. Riv. psicol., 1925, **21**: 196–201.—**Driesch, H.** Bewusstsein und Unterbewusstsein. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, **48**: 1234.—**Gradenwitz, A.** Doing two things at once; multiple consciousness, or reflex action of unaccustomed range? Sc. American, 1923, **128**: 17.—**Gruhle, H. W.** Die Weisen des Bewusstseins. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930–31, **131**: 78–89.—**Haskovec, L.** A propos de la question de la localisation de la conscience centrale. Rev. neur., Par., 1924, **31**: pt 2, 276–83. Also Fol. neuropath. eston., 1925, **3–4**: 18–26.—**Heims, E.** Die Tat als Gegenstand oder als Inhalt des Bewusstseins beim Vorsatz. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1922, **13**: 94–8.—**Henry, T. S.** A futuristic theory of consciousness. Papers Michigan Acad. Sc. (1921) 1923, **1**: 279–83.—**Heucqueville, G. d'.** Les procédés scientifiques d'effraction de la conscience au cours de l'examen mental. Bull. méd., Par., 1932, **46**: 265–9.—**House, S. D.** Is consciousness curative? Psychoanal. Rev., 1929, **16**: 28–45.—**Hunter, W. S.** The problem of consciousness. Psychol. Rev., 1924, **31**: 1–31.—**Ingham, S. D.** Consciousness in relation to cerebral localization. Bull. Los Angeles Neur. Soc., 1937, **2**: 147–55.—**Jaensch, E. R.** Ueber den Aufbau der Wahrnehmungswelt und ihre Struktur im Jugendalter; Uebergang zu einer Schichtenanalyse des Bewusstseins und einiger seiner Substrate, gegründet auf die Strukturanalyse der eidctischen Entwicklungsschicht. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1922, **91**: 83–7.—**Jung, G.** Conscientia, Bewusstsein. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1933, **89**: 525–40.—**Katkov, G.** Bewusstsein, Gegenstand, Sachverhalt. Ibid., 1930, **75**: 459–544.—**Laird, J.** Mental process and the conscious quality. Mind, Lond., 1923, **32**: 273–88.—**Langfeld, H. S.** A response interpretation of consciousness. Psychol. Rev., 1931, **38**: 87–108.—**Lashley, K. S.** The behavioristic interpretation of consciousness. Ibid., 1923, **30**: 237; 329.—**Mager, A.** Zur Frage der Enge des Bewusstseins. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1930, **74**: 163–72.—**Marston, W. M.** The psychonic theory of consciousness. J. Abnorm. Psychol., 1926, **21**: 161–9. ——— **& King, C. D.** The psychonic theory of consciousness; an experimental study. Psyche, Lond., 1929, **9**: 39–57.—**Max, L. W.** An experimental study of the motor theory of consciousness; critique of earlier studies. J. Gen. Psychol., 1934, **11**: 112–25. ——— Action-current responses in the deaf during awakening, kinaesthetic imagery and abstract thinking. J. Comp. Psychol., 1937, **24**: 301–44.—**Messerschmidt, R.** A quantitative investigation of the alleged independent operation of conscious and subconscious processes. J. Abnorm. Psychol., 1926–27, **22**: 325–40.—**Monakov, C.** Die syneidesis, das biologische Gewissen. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, **20**: 56–91.—**Myers, C. S.** On consciousness. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1924–25, **18**: Sect. Psychiat., 9–13. Also Brit. J. M. Psychol., 1925, **5**: 1–13. ——— The relation of acts and contents of consciousness. Brit. J. Psychol., 1933, **23**: 343–51. Also Acta psychol., Hague, 1935, **1**: 175–84.—**Nachmansohn, M.** Das Binnenbewusste (ein terminologischer Vorschlag) Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1925, **17**: 109–20.—**Norris, O. O.** A behaviorist account of consciousness; the awareness aspect of it. J. Philos., 1929, **26**: 29–43. ——— A behaviorist account of consciousness; its qualitative aspect. Ibid., 57–67.—**Oberndorf, C. P.** Co-conscious mentation. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1937, **63**: 79–82.—**Pauli, R.** Der Umfang und die Enge des Bewusstseins. Zschr. Biol., 1924, **81**: 93–112. ——— Ueber den experimentellen Nachweis der Enge des Bewusstseins. Ibid., 1931–32, **92**: 37–44. ——— Mehrfacharbeit und Enge des Bewusstseins. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1937, **98**: 217–33.—**Pilon, A.** L'inconscient, le subconscient et le conscient. J. Hotel Dieu Montréal, 1935, **4**: 91–101.—**Prandtl, A.** Die Koordination der Gehirn- und der Bewusstseinsvorgänge. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1924, **94**: 54–100.—**Prince, M.** Why the body has a mind and the survival of consciousness after death. Mind, Lond., 1928, **37**: 1–20.—**Reiser, O. L.** Consciousness, chronaxy and nerve fibre radiation. Psyche, Bost., 1927, **34**: No. 30, 43–54.—**Rosenfeld, M.** Ueber Bewusstseinszentren. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, **50**: 1271.—**Russell, S. B.** Communication, correspondence and consciousness. Psychol. Rev., 1918, **25**: 341–58.—**Sikorski, I. A.** [The simplest acts of consciousness and attention] Vopr. nerv. psikh. med., Kiev, 1897, **2**: 52–104, 9 pl.; 1898, **3**: 7–10, pl.—**Sodré, F.** Ensaio sobre o conceito de consciencia. Brazil med., 1923, **37**: 202–4.—**Travis, L. E.** Brain potentials and the temporal course of consciousness. J. Exp. Psychol., 1937, **21**: 302–9.—**Wallon, H.** La conscience et la vie subconsciente. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1920, **17**: 97–120.—**Weiss, H.** The problem of consciousness. Univ. Durham Coll. M. Gaz., 1933–34, **34**: 80–3.—**Wellek, A.** Das Qualitätsproblem der Psychologie. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1935, **136**: 116–25.—**Wenzl, A.** Zum Problem des Bewusstseinsumfanges für sinnvolle Darbietungen. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1934, **92**: 255–78.—**White, W. A.** The frustration theory of consciousness; mind as energy. Psychoanal. Rev., 1929, **16**: 143–62.—**Whittemore, I. C.** The competitive consciousness. J. Abnorm. Psychol., 1925–26, **20**: 17–33.—**Ziehen, T.** Die Beziehungen der Lebenserscheinungern zum Bewusstsein. Abh. theor. Biol., 1921, H. 13, 1–66.—**Zoll, P. M.** The pluridimensionality of consciousness. Am. J. Psychol., 1934, **46**: 621–6.

—— Disorders.

See also **Coma; Personality,** double; **Psychoneurosis; Psychosis; Syncope;** also under names of primary diseases and poisons.

Burrow, T. The social basis of consciousness; a study in organic psychology based upon a synthetic and societal concept of the neuroses. 256p. 8° Lond., 1927.

Rosenfeld, M. Die Störungen des Bewusstseins; klinisch-diagnostische Studien für Aerzte und Studierende. 247p. 8° Lpz., 1929.

Csajághy, M. [Genesis of disorders of consciousness] Orv. hetil., 1934, **78**: 921–4.—**Ebbecke, U.** Ueber die Bewusstseinsschwelle mit Rücksicht auf die Dämmerzustände. J. Psychol. Neur., Lpz., 1928, **37**: 72–6.—**Ehrenwald, H.** Störung der Selbstwahrnehmung der Menstruation und der Blasenfunktion bei einer Kranken mit Hirntumor. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928–29, **118**: 224–33.—**Fischer, S.** De sogenannten Bewusstseinsstörungen; eine psychopathologische Untersuchung. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1922–23, **67**: 537–68.—**Gibbs, F. A., & Davis, H.** Changes in the human electroencephalogram associated with loss of consciousness. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **113**: 49.—**Gruhle, H. W.** Welche tatsächlichen Feststellungen sind für die ärztliche Begutachtung von vorübergehenden Bewusstseinsstörungen notwendig? Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1931–32, **18**: 577–86.—**Scharfetter, H.** Pathologische Einengung des Bewusstseins. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1928, **30**: 390–5.—**Tarsitano, F.** Come comportarsi negli accidenti che si accompagnano a disturbi della coscienza. Riforma med., 1936, **52**: 197–9.—**Taussig, L.** [Psychiatric conception and classification of disturbances of consciousness] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1931, **11**: 416–25.—**Walmsley, R. G.** Some secondary mental states, and their significance. Lancet, Lond., 1929, **1**: 551–3.

CONSIDINE, Agnes T.

See **Shipley,** Arthur Marriott, & **Considine,** Agnes T. The officers and nurses of Evacuation eight [&c.] 190p. 8° N. Haven, 1929.

CONSMUELLER, Fritz, 1899– *Mischtumoren der Parotis. 10p. 8° Lpz., 1924.

CONSO, François, 1904– *Contribution à l'étude du parkinsonisme traumatique. 82p. 8° Par., 1932.

CONSOLI, Giuseppe. Le alterazioni del midollo spinale sotto l'influenza degli anestetici. 2 p. l. 146p. 2 l. 2 pl. roy. 8° Catania, V. Giannotta, 1917.

CONSTAM, Georg. *Ueber den Einfluss peroraler Einnahme von Glucose auf Blutzucker und Glucurese beim Gesunden [Zürich] p.75–104. 8° Brschw., F. Vieweg & Sohn, 1924.
Also Biochem. Zschr., 1923, **43**:

CONSTANCIO, Manuel, 1726–1817.

Barbosa Sueiro, M. B. Manuel Constâncio, a sua vida e a sua obra. Arq. anat., 1926, **9**: 741–71.

CONSTANDULAKI, Georges P. 1898– *Rupture et perforation des pyosalpinx en péritoine libre. 66p. 8° Par., 1930.

CONSTANT, Pierre, 1896– *Contribution à l'étude du traitement des pleurésies purulentes aiguës à streptocoques chez l'enfant par les bouillons-vaccins. 84p. 8° Par., 1926.

CONSTANT, Rothéa Pierre Marie, 1905– *L'alpha-dinitrophénol 1–2–4; accélérateur des combustions cellulaires. 63p. 8° Par., Imp. Studio, 1935.

CONSTANT-DESPORTES, Fernand, 1900– *Centre moderne d'hygiène social annexe à la maternité de Lariboisière. 48p. 8° Par., 1929.

CONSTANTINE 1. (The Great) 288–337.

Müller, E. Das Constantinische Kaiserhaus, eine Porträt- und Charakterstudie. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1933, **99**: 438–44, p.

CONSTANTINE, of Africa, 1015–87. Liber de oculis. p.[161]–210. 8° Par., 1909–33.
In Collect. ophth. veter. auct. (Pansier, P.) Par., 1909–33, **2**: fasc. 7.
See also **Sudhoff,** K. Constantin, der erste Vermittler muslimischer Wissenschaft ins Abendland und die beiden salernitaner Frühscholastiker Maurus und Urso, als Exponenten dieser Vermittlung. Archeion, Roma, 1932, **14**: 359–69.

CONSTANTINE-QUINN, Max. Doctor Crippen. 224p. 8° Lond., Duckworth [1935]

CONSTANTINESCO, Dan, 1905– *Contribution à l'étude de l'angoisse et de l'anxiété. 109p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1934.

CONSTANTINIDES, Aristide, 1900– *Considérations physiopathologiques sur les paralysies du muscle grand dentelé. 50p. 8° Par., 1932.

CONSTEN, Hubert, 1890– *Die Karies bei den Arbeitern der Porzellanindustrie. 12p. 8° Bonn, Carthaus, 1922.

CONSTIPATION.

See also **Colon,** Stasis; **Defecation; Gastrointestinal tract,** Stasis; **Intestine,** Stasis.

Chauvois, L. Un danger social: la constipation. 123p. 12° Par., 1923.

Chiray, M., & Stieffel, R. Les constipations; diagnostic et traitement d'après les conceptions actuelles. 157p. 8° Par., 1933.

Fleiner, W. Die Verstopfung (Constipatio alvi) p.139–241. 8° Berl., 1922.
Spec. Path. & Ther. inn. Krankh., Berl., 1922, **6**: Teil 2.

Pauchet, V., & Gaehlinger, H. La constipation: comment l'éviter? comment la guérir? 223p. 8° Par., 1926.

Beams, A. J., & Geraghty, E. M. Constipation. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **94**: 1296–303.—**Brown, P. W.** Constipation. Med. Clin. N. America, 1937, **21**: 691–706.—**Brunet, A.** La constipation. J. Hotel Dieu Montréal, 1937, **6**: 169–74.—**Clendening, L.** Constipation. Med. Clin. N. America, 1923–24, **7**: 1137–9.—**Cornwall, E. E.** Remarks on constipation. Med. J. & Rec., 1928, **128**: 283; 328.—**Delort, M.** De la constipation. Clinique, 1930, **25**: 126–30.—**Des Voeux, H. A.** Constipation; its causes, results and treatment, from the general practitioner's point of view. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1923–24, **47**: 33–48. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1923, n. scr., **116**: 397–401.—**Drueck, C. J.** Constipation. West. M. Times, 1933, **52**: 155. Also Med. World, 1935, **53**: 437–9.—**Edens, E.** Ueber Verstopfung und Durchfall. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1937, **34**: 457–60.—**Escalier, J. M.** Constipación. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1918, **29**: 363–84.—**Evans, R. C.** Constipation. Med. World, 1925, **43**: 100–2.—**Gaehlinger, H.** La conception classique de la constipation est-elle légitime? Marseille méd., 1926, **63**: 778–93.—**Glaessner, K.** Die Obstipation. Aerztl. Prax., Wien, 1937, **11**: 309–11. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, **50**: 539–41.—**Guillaume, A. C.** Quelques remarques sur la constipation. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1936, **26**: 978–87.—**Hess, L.** Ueber abdominale Stauung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1923, **36**: 306; 327.—**Johnsen, S. W.** Constipation; a clinical and roentgenological study. Rev. Gastroenter., 1937, **4**: 30–5.—**Joubert, G. J.** Constipation. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1931, **5**: 623–8.—**Kaufmann, W.** Die Obstipation. Med. Welt, 1938, **12**: 336–9.—**Knappenberger, G. E.** Some observations upon constipation. Month. Bull. Kansas City Clin. Soc., 1933, **9**: 3–7.—**Kramer-Peterson.** [Constipation] Ugeskr. laeger, 1936, **98**: 721–3.—**Legendre, J. H.** La constipation, ses causes, ses formes cliniques et son traitement. J. Hotel Dieu Montréal, 1933, **2**: 331–6.—**Longcope, W. T.** Constipation. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1932, 220–5.—**Lyonnet, B.** Un mal qui répand la terreur. Lyon méd., 1927, **140**: 376–81.—**Patterson, S. W.** Constipation. Practitioner, Lond., 1931, **126**: 94–104, 4 pl.—**Pick, A.** Ueber Obstipation. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, **42**: 973–8. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, **76**: 1173–6.—**R., S.** La constipation de l'adulte. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1923, **37**: 537.—**Read, H. S.** Constipation. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1931, **28**: 755–9.—**Rolph, F. W.** Constipation. Bull. Acad. M. Toronto, 1933, **6**: 199–202.—**Rudner, H. G.** Constipation. Memphis M. J., 1925, **2**: 194–9.—**Sanders, L. C.** Constipation. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1926–27, **79**: 513–6.—**Schofield, J. D.** Constipation; obstipation. Hahneman. Month., 1925, **60**: 149–59.—**Sigmond, H. W.** Constipation. Phys. Ther., 1931, **49**: 257–66.—**Silberbauer, S. F.** Constipation. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1931, **5**: 619–23.—**Smith, J. A.** Constipation. Southwest. M., 1925, **10**: 268–70.—**Spencer, H. J.** Constipation. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1935–36, **2**: 7–13.—**Watson, C.** On constipation and allied problems. Practitioner, Lond., 1933, **131**: 629–35.—**Zweig, W.** Ueber Obstipation. Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, **76**: 1084–6.

—— atonic.

See also **Colon,** Ptosis; **Intestine,** Atony; **Obesity,** Complications; **Visceroptosis;** also names of primary diseases as **Brain,** Apoplexy; **Meningitis; Tabes.**

Adson, A. W., & Bargen, J. A. Constipation attributable to enlarged atonic colon, controlled by splanchnic and upper lumbar sympathectomy. Tr. West. Surg. Ass., 1936, **46**: 186–204.—**Burnett, F. L.** Faulty food factors and atonic constipation. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **83**: 996–8.—**Chene, P.** Sur l'emploi de l'extrait post-hypophysaire dans la constipation atonique. Gaz. méd. France, 1931, 63–5.—**Fishbaugh, E. C.** Delayed bowel movement type of constipation. Southwest. M., 1922, **6**: 383–6.—**Lamarque, P.** Le traitement électrique de la constipation atonique. Médecine, Par., 1925, **6**: 699.—**Lickint, F.** Zur Frage der Behandlung der atonischen Obstipation. Fortsch. Ther., 1935, **11**: 54.—**Nissen, H. A.** Atonic stasis; clinical and laboratory study of intestinal variations in chronic disease. Med. Clin. N. America, 1929, **13**: 269–80.—**Ortner, N.** Zur Therapie der chronischen hypokinetischen Obstipation im höheren Lebensalter (Greisenalter) und dessen teilweiser Hygiene. Med. Klin., 1935, **31**: 15–7.—**Pape, R.** Ueber die Bedeutung des Darmtonus bei der Obstipation. Radiol. Rdsch., 1936, **5**: 111–9.—**Roosen, R.** Die Behandlung der chronisch-atonischen Obstipation mittels Diathermie. Klin. Wschr., 1928, **7**: 1351.—**Singer, G.** Ein neues Agens zur Erregung der Darmperistaltik. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1927, 39. Kongr., 299.—**Trombetta, C.** La costipazione intestinale atonica e la sua cura razionale. Rass. clin. ter., 1922, **21**: 141–9.—**Wolvius, R. J.** [The inactive colon] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1929, **73**: 412–4.

—— Causes.

See also names of primary diseases as **Diabetes; Enteritis; Intestine,** Cancer; **Liver,** Insufficiency; **Pancreas,** Diseases; **Peritonitis,** &c.

Johnson, E. Constipation, not a disease of the bowels; its true nature and cause discovered, and a safe and effectual remedy recommended. 30p. 32° Lond., 1850.

Ricoux, M. *Contribution à l'étude de la motricité intestinale (applications à la pathogénie et à la thérapeutique des constipations fonctionnelles) 55p. 8° Par., 1932.

Alessandrini, P. In tema di stitichezza. Policlinico, 1932, **39**: sez. prat., 243; 437.—**Bignami, G.** Un caso di fecaloma. Atti Congr. ital. radiol. med., 1928, **8**: pt 2, 149.—**Boles, R. S.** Constipation; rôle of the neurogenic factor. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, **89**: 1766–70.—**Brown, T. R.** Hypothyroidism as a cause of intractable constipation. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1926, **41**: 162–7.—**Deusch, G.** Die thyreogene Obstipation. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, **70**: 113–5.—**Drueck, C. J.** Fecal impaction. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1933, **23**: 14–8. ——— Predisposing factors of constipation. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1936, **143**: 99–101.—**F., P. A.** Die Verstopfung und ihre Ursachen. Quelle, 1924, **14**: 20–3.—**Faber, K.** Obstipation und Gastritis. Acta med. scand., 1931–32, **77**: 100–9.—**Frenkel, A. B.** Ein weiterer Beitrag zur Frage der gastrogenen Verstopfung. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1932, **52**: 293.—**Guilfoil, J. A.** Spastic colitis and constipation. Pacific Coast M., 1935, **2**: No. 2, 17–21.—**Hess, L., & Faltitschek, J.** Zur Lehre von der Obstipation. Wien. med. Wschr., 1932, **82**: 1574–6.—**Loreti, M.** La stitichezza in rapporto alle paratiroidi. Riv. clin. med., 1934, **35**: 32–44.—**Maher, J. J. E.** New clinical evidence of liver vascular changes, the remote causal factor in functional constipation; a practicable and adequate means of measuring them. Med. J. & Rec., 1929, **129**: 434–8.—**Pollitzer, H.** Onkogene Obstipation. Wien. med. Wschr., 1925, **75**: 1430.—**Smith, D.** Mechanical factors in constipation. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **94**: 387. Also repr.—**Thaysen, E. H.** Sur l'étiologie de la constipation habituelle chronique et de la constipation dans l'ulcère de l'estomac. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1922, **12**: 250–64.—**Trimble, I. R.** A puzzling case of obstipation apparently due to mesenteric adenitis. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1936, **60**: 40–4.—**Valenti, A.** Der pathogenetische Mechanismus der Obstipation. Med. Welt, 1928, **2**: 913–5.—**Welch, P. B.** What constitutes constipation; some observations on colon. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1925, **15**: 18–21.

—— chronic.

See also **Constipation,** habitual.

Barker, J. E. Chronic constipation; the most insidious and the most deadly of diseases; its cause, grave consequences and natural cure. 503p. 8° Lond. [1927]

Barbaro, N. Costipazione intestinale cronica. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1923, **2**: 16–9.—**Bastedo, W. A.** Chronic constipation. Med. Clin. N. America, 1936–37, **20**: 891–905.—**Berger, H. C.** Chronic constipation in children. Arch. Pediat, N. Y., 1923, **40**: 840–6.—**Bircher Rey, F.** Chronische Obstipation mit hochgradiger Magersucht. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1934, **5**: 140–5.—**Brasi, M.** La stitichezza cronica (rivista sintetica) Gior. med. prat., 1927, **9**: 152; 170.—**Chiray, M., & Lebon, J.** Contribution à l'étude de la stase intestinale chronique. Presse méd., 1927, **35**: 657–60.—**De Mees.** La stase intestinale chronique ou syndrome de Lane. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1921, 60–7.—**Jarrell, K. M.** Chronic constipation. West Virginia M. J., 1926, **21**: 358–61.—**Johnson, L. D.** Stasis

of the cecum and ascending colon. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1930, **31**: 322–7.—**Lane, A.** La stase intestinale chronique. Clinique, Par., 1922, **17**: 227–9. Also In Livre jub. (Hartmann, H.) Par., 1932, 379–86.—**Marable, J. E.** Some considerations of chronic constipation. Virginia M. Month., 1924–25, **51**: 151–4.—**Méndez, J.** Constipación crónica. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1918, **29**: 347–63.—**Pauchet, V.** La grande maladie. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, **31**: pt 2, 452–8.—**Porges, O.** Zu welchen Folgekrankheiten führt die chronische Obstipation? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, **39**: 218.—**Prat, L.** Les troubles de transit cæco-coliques ou dysdiodies coliques. Arch. méd. chir. province, 1927, **17**: 163; 203.—**Redkar, R. B.** Chronic constipation in children. Ind. M. Rec., 1929, **49**: 353.—**Ricozzi, T.** La stipsi cronica. Morgagni, 1929, **71**: 1330–9.—**Roux, J. C.** La constipation droite. Presse therm. clim., 1930, **71**: 265.—**Savignac, R., & Mathieu de Fossey, A.** Les troubles toxiques dans la constipation droite. Ibid., 276–85.—**Schneyer, J.** Chronic constipation. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, **126**: 484–8.—**Wajskopf, D.** La constipation chronique. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1935, **25**: 73–89.—**Wolf, W.** Some facts about chronic constipation. Arch. Ther., 1926, **5**: 11–21.

—— chronic: Causes.

See also names of diseases of the **Cecum; Colon.**

Bonorino Udaondo, C. Constipación crónica; sobre algunos factores etiopatogénicos. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1918, **29**: 398–411.—**Cawadias, A. P.** Introduction à l'étude des stases intestinales chroniques. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1927, **41**: 451; 486.—**Fiddian, J. V.** Constipation and right-sided ptosis. Brit. M. J., 1931, **2**: 1080–2.—**Gant, S. G.** Colonic dilatation (congenital and acquired) as a factor in chronic intestinal obstruction (obstipation) Proctologist, 1912, **7**: 195–202.—**Goyena, J. R.** Constipación por alargamiento anormal del intestino grueso (dolicocolia) Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, **32**: 897–9.—**Guillaume, A. C.** La constipation et la stase intestinale chronique; étude pathologique et clinique. Bull. méd., Par., 1923, **37**: 453–70.—**Hutchison, R.** Chronic constipation. Clin. J., Lond., 1925, **54**: 145–7.—**Knittel, G.** Ueber die Bedeutung des erhöhten Fassungsvermögens des Dickdarms und seine Beziehung zur Obstipation und zum Megacolon. Zschr. klin. Med., 1932, **121**: 145–83.—**Lewent, H.** Ueber chronische funktionelle Obstipation. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, **25**: 711–3.—**Manginelli, L.** Delle stipsi chirurgiche (ceco mobile, perientériti, ripiegature intestinali) Policlinico, 1923, **30**: sez. prat., 393; 433.—**Michelson, V.** [The rôle of the parasympathetic system in chronic constipation and its treatment] Klin. med., Moskva, 1928, **6**: 1333–40.—**Munroe, A. R.** Caecal stasis. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1926, **16**: 40–4.—**Oswald, A.** Die funktionelle chronische Obstipation im Lichte der Endokrinologie. Schweiz med. Wschr., 1926, **56**: 343–5.—**Oury, P., & Godard, P.** La constipation par dolichocolon. Presse therm. clim., 1932, **73**: 329–37, 2 pl.—**Pape, R.** Der Formenkreis der Motilitätsstörungen des Kolons unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Obstipation. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1937, **56**: 78–83.—**Patiño Mayer, C.** El megacolon como una causa habitual de constipación crónica; a propósito de dos signos radiológicos. Actas Congr. nac. med., B. Air. (1931) 1932, 4. Congr., pt 2, 288–97. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1932, **39**: 179–83.—**Steindl, H.** Die Ursachen der chronischen Obstipation. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, **39**: 1457–9.—**Tännis, W.** Die Bedeutung des Colon sigmoideum für den Ablauf der Dickdarmbewegungen (ein Beitrag zur Pathogenese der Aszendensobstipation) Arch. Verdauungskr., 1932, **51**: 184–97.—**Trémolières, F.** Constipation et péricolite. Presse therm. clim., 1932, **73**: 325–9.—**Zebrowski, E., & Bratkowski, E.** [Typhlostasis hepatica] Polska gaz. lek., 1930, **9**: 609–11. Also Rinasc. med., 1931, **8**: 5.

—— chronic: Diagnosis.

See also **Constipation,** Diagnosis.

Aldor, L. von. Ueber einen neuen, für die schweren Formen der chronisch-habituellen Obstipation charakteristischen darmendoskopischen Befund. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22**: 843–5.—**Gardner, E. L.** What is chronic constipation? some common fallacies in its diagnosis and management. Minnesota M., 1926, **9**: 678–98.—**Golob, M.** Objective diagnosis of chronic constipation. Ther. Gaz., Detr., 1925, n. ser., **49**: 698–702.—**Graham-Stewart, A.** The diagnosis and treatment of chronic intestinal stasis in children. Practitioner, Lond., 1928, **121**: 183–90.—**Horváth, L.** [Diagnosis and therapy of chronic obstipation] Gyógyászat, 1932, **72**: 12–5.—**Hungerland, H.** Chronische Obstipation als Ursache für Incontinentia alvi. Arch. Kinderh., 1936, **108**: 43.—**Jiménez, J. V.** Sobre el diagnóstico y tratamiento de la constipación crónica. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, **31**: 937–9.—**Osgood, H. A.** The diagnosis and treatment of chronic constipation. West. M. Rev., 1929, **34**: 231–8.—**Soper, H. W.** Diagnosis and treatment of chronic constipation. Cincinnati J. M., 1926–27, **7**: 16–26.—**Uspensky, A. E.** Die Röntgendiagnostik der chronischen Darmstase. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1930, **47**: 362–80.

—— chronic: Treatment.

See also **Constipation,** Surgery.

Rosenbaum, O. *Die Hormonaltherapie bei chronischer Obstipation [Berlin] 29p. 8° Parchim, 1915.

Adamson, J. D. Treatment of chronic constipation. Messenger, 1936, 33, **3**: 187–92.—**Aubourg, P.** Constipation chronique traitée par des applications de négativation électrique sur les points vertébraux d'Abrams. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1933, 96–102. Also J. méd. Paris, 1933, **53**: 345.—**Bastedo, W. A.** Physiologic considerations in the treatment of chronic constipation. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1930, **29**: 483–96. Also repr. ——— Foods and bulk producing drugs in the treatment of chronic constipation. Rev. Gastroenter., 1935, **2**: 279–91.—**Berczeller, S.** Behandlung chronischer Obstipation mit Quarzlichtbestrahlungen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1933, **83**: 176.—**Brinckenhov, T., & Drac, J.** [Use of sinusoidal current in treatment of chronic constipation] Lek. wojsk., 1930, **15**: 1–12.—**Cohnheim, P.** Schokoladenkuren bei manchen Formen chronischer Obstipation. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1928, **42**: 355–62.—**Cummings, R.** Chronic constipation; rational explanation of the symptomatology, with suggestions for treatment. Am. J. Surg., 1931, n. ser., **12**: 534–6.—**Danielsohn, P.** Erfahrungen mit Peristaltin bei der Behandlung der chronischen Obstipation. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22**: 1117.—**Fiessinger, N.** Régime de la constipation chronique. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1923, **37**: 556.—**Gaedertz, A.** Istizin in der Behandlung der chronischen Obstipation des Kindes, speziell des Hirschsprungschen Symptomenkomplexes. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, **21**: 1582–4.—**Gekhtman, G. Y.** [Problem of diagnosis and therapy of chronic constipation] J. usov. vrach., 1929, **7**: 294–301.—**Gewecke.** Zur diätetischen Therapie der chronischen Obstipation. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52**: 366. Also Med. Welt, 1927, **1**: 286.—**Gibson, R.** A risk of liquid paraffin in chronic constipation. Brit. M. J., 1927, **1**: 876.—**Girault, A.** Un traitement médical des dolichocolons; résultats clinique et anatomique. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1926, **16**: 719–26.—**Goyena, J. R.** Tratamiento de la constipación ceco-ascendente. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, **31**: pt 2, 971.—**Granzow, G.** Zur Behandlung der chronischen Obstipation. Fortsch. Med., 1926, **44**: 1254.—**Hauffe, G.** Behandlung der chronischen Stuhlverstopfung. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1930, **27**: 148–52.—**Jarno, L.** [The microdiet—a new treatment of chronic constipation] Gyógyászat, 1931, **71**: 723–5.—**Kalteyer, F. J.** Treatment of chronic constipation. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1934, 35–9.—**Köchlin, W.** Zur Behandlung der chronischen Obstipation mit einem festen Paraffinölpräparat. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22**: 964.—**Korb, W.** Mitilax, ein Paraffinölpräparat gegen chronische Obstipation. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, **51**: 2125.—**Koser, F.** Zur Behandlung der chronischen Obstipation. Ibid., 1927, **53**: 25.—**Kunszt, J.** [Physical exercise in treatment of chronic constipation] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1930, **28**: 622–5.—**Kushelevsky, B. P., & Maliutina, E. I.** [New treatment in chronic constipation] Klin. med., Moskva, 1937, **15**: 834–9.—**Leadingham, R. S.** A high fat, low residue diet in the treatment of chronic constipation. South. M. J., 1934, **27**: 9–12.—**Loevy, E.** Spezial-Normacol und Normacol bei chronischer Obstipation. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1926, **39**: 44–6.—**Lutz, J. R.** The medical treatment of ilio-colonic stasis. Arch. Ther., N. Y., 1926, **5**: 275–80.—**Mancini, S.** La cura della stitichezza funzionale cronica. Gior. med. prat., 1932, **14**: 502–11.—**Matignon, J. J.** La selle asthéniante des constipés ptosiques. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1925, **46**: 179.—**Maurer, E.** Die Paraffinölbehandlung der chronischen Obstipation mit Frux. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, **54**: 1090.—**Modrakowski, G.** Ueber Behandlung der chronischen Obstipation. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, **66**: 431–4.—**Myers, B.** The use of pituitary whole gland in chronic constipation. Lancet, Lond., 1924, **2**: 799.—**Nemenov, M. I., & Jugenburg, A.** [Roentgentherapy of chronic constipations] Vest. rentg., 1937, **18**: 3–14.—**Nissle, A.** Die Heilung der chronischen Obstipation mit Mutaflor, ihre Grundlagen und ihre Bedeutung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, **76**: 1745–8.—**Piermattei, G.** Opoterapia splenica nella cura della stitichezza cronica. Rass. clin. ter., 1931, **30**: 15–21.—**Rosenfeld, G.** Zur Behandlung der chronischen Stuhlverstopfung. Zbl. inn. Med., 1923, **49**: 34.—**Schliemann, K.** Die Behandlung der chronischen Obstipation mit Pasquit. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30**: 807.—**Schmeidler, H.** Ueber die Behandlung der chronischen Obstipation mit Paraffin-Präparaten speziell mit Purgulax. Fortsch. Med., 1927, **45**: 172.—**Shaine, M. S.** The treatment of chronic constipation. Am. J. M. Sc., 1927, **173**: 814–7.—**Simon, O.** Die diätetische Behandlung der chronisch-funktionellen Obstipation. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 851–3.—**Strauss, H.** Ueber chronische Obstipation. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1930, **27**: 277–84.—**Tewes, H.** Die Behandlung chronischer Obstipationen mit tonfrequenten Schwellströmen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, **83**: 142–5.—**Van Haltern, G. W.** Treatment of chronic constipation. Tr. Am. Coll. Proct., 1931, **8**: 229–36, port. Also Eclect. M. J., 1932, **92**: 384.—**Wantoch, H.** Ein Beitrag zur Entstehung und Behandlung der chronischen Obstipation. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, **78**: 913.—**Weigert, L.** Zur rationellen Behandlung der chronischen Verstopfung. Ther. Gegenwart, 1925, **66**: 555–7.—**Wetherby, M.** The treatment of chronic constipation. J. Lancet, 1932, **52**: 585.—**Whitten, S. D.** Treatment of chronic intestinal stasis. Texas J. M., 1927–28, **23**: 51–6.—**Wittkower, E., & Dhawan, K.** Ueber Behandlung chronischer, funktioneller Obstipationen mit Methoden der Yogapraxis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59**: 284.

—— Classification.

Cornic, J. *A propos de la constipation physiologique. 56p. 8° Par., 1927.

Elias, H., & Feller, H. Verschiedene Stauungstypen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, **72**: 838. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1925, **75**: 934.—**Erdheim, M.** The nonsurgical constipations, functional and mechanical. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, **123**: 578–83.—**Evans, G.** Essential constipation. Clin. J., Lond., 1929, **58**: 85–91.—**Leven, G.** La constipation physiologique. Gaz. hôp., 1927, **100**: 526. ——— Les trois constipations; constipation symptôme artificiel; constipation physiologique; constipation pathologique. Clinique, Par., 1927, **22**: 345.—**Lorenz, G., jr.** Constipation; atonic and spastic. Hahneman. Month., 1937, **72**: 1025–9.—**Novaro, R.** Constipación; clasificación, enteroptosis, disquesia, peri-enteritis membranosa. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1918, **29**: 412–5.—**Renda, C.** Per una migliore classificazione e una cura più razionale delle stitichezze essenziali Gazz. osp., 1934, **55**: 841–5.—**Saralegui, J. A.** Constipación ileal; su concepto clínico y estudio radiológico. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1917, **27**: 493–502.—**Tidmarsh, C. J.** Essential constipation; its diagnosis and treatment. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, **29**: 269–75.

—— colonic, left.

See also **Colon,** Stasis; **Constipation,** chronic.

Mirrizzi, P. L. Consideraciones sobre la constipación izquierda. Rev. cir., B. Air., 1928, **7**: 49–59.—**Mousseau, J. A.** Constipation gauche; l'importance de ses troubles chez les adultes jeunes. Union méd. Canada, 1932, **61**: 928–31.—**Trumble, H. C.** The innervation and muscular activities of the distal colon; with a note on the surgical treatment of constipation. Brit. J. Surg., 1935–36, **23**: 214–30.

—— Complications and sequelae.

See also **Anus,** Fissure; **Bladder,** Inflammation; **Colon bacillus,** Infection; **Gallbladder,** Diseases; **Pyelitis; Toxemia,** alimentary, &c.

Celecio, F. P. Constipation, the mother of disease; its cure and prevention. 18p. 12° Wash., 1932.

Boles, R. S. Constipation and autointoxication. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **83**: 1941.—**Emery, E. S., jr.** The significance of so-called constipation. Med. Clin. N. America, 1927, **10**: 1345–52.—**Graaz, H.** Die häufigste Frauenkrankheit (chronische hintere Beckenzellgewebs- und Gebärmutterbandentzündung infolge Darmträgheit) Naturärztl. Rdsch., 1936, **8**: 345–8.—**Lane, W. A.** The paramount importance of effective intestinal drainage in preventing ill health and disease. Am. Med., 1926, n. ser., **21**: 689–93. ——— How chronic constipation injures women. Ind. Homoeop. Rev., 1932, **41**: 276–80.—**McLester, J. S.** Constipation and intestinal toxemia. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1925–26, **78**: 191–9.—**March, E. G.** The clinical significance of constipation. Lancet, Lond., 1924, **2**: 1207.

—— Diagnosis.

Berthomier, A. De la nécessité de l'examen radiologique chez les constipés et de leur traitement électrothérapeutique. Médecine, Par., 1921–22, **3**: 719.—**Blumsweig, H.** Diagnostic highlights. Med. World, 1935, **53**: 725.—**Bodart, F., & Pape, R.** Ueber die Tonephinreaktion des Obstipationsdarmes. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1937, **30**: 127–34.—**Coleschi, L.** Contributo all'indagine radiologica della stitichezza. Atti Congr. ital. radiol. med., 1928, **8**: pt 2, 145–8.—**Evans, G.** Constipation; its nature and diagnosis. Brit. M. J., 1929, **2**: 1044–8.—**Friedrich, L. von.** Beiträge zur Diagnostik und Therapie der Obstipation. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22**: 1443.—**Johnsen, S. W.** Constipation; clinical and roentgenological studies of 100 cases. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1934, **31**: 218–20.—**Kellogg, J. H.** Unrecognized constipation. Good Health, 1927, **62**: No. 5, 5; 20.—**Kňazovicky, J.** [Dangers of rectoromanoscopy in obstinate constipation] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1927–28, **7**: 505–9.—**Pape, R.** Zur Röntgenanalyse der Obstipation. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1935–36, **28**: 21; 181; 353.—**Patterson, S. W.** Pitfalls in the diagnosis of constipation. Med. Press & Circ., Dubl., 1937, **194**: 332–6.—**Sagal, Z.** Constipation; real and imaginary. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1925, **31**: 242–5.—**Trémolières, F., & Caussade, L.** Modalités cliniques; diagnostic et traitement de la constipation. J. méd. chir., Par., 1923, **94**: 77–94.

—— habitual.

See also **Constipation,** chronic.

Boas, I. Habitual constipation; its causes, consequences, prevention, and rational treatment set forth in non-technical language. 299p. 8° N. Y., 1923.

Bofinger, A. Die andauernde, gewohnheitsmässige Stuhlverstopfung (chronische Obstipation) 3. Aufl. 46p. 8° Münch., 1913.

Burnier, M. H. Habitual constipation and its treatment; an account of a new therapeutic method. 71p. 8° Lond., 1929.

Defossez, G. O. *Contribution à l'étude de la constipation habituelle et de son traitement. 64p. 8° Par., 1932.

Alessandri, R., & Pascale, G. La stitichezza abituale. Arch. Soc. ital. chir. (1927) 1928, **34**: p. xc–xciv.—**Allaria, G. B.** Stipsi abituale. Pediat. med. prat., Tor., 1931, **6**: 65–74.—**Baraduc, F.** Comment concevoir actuellement dans la pratique le diagnostic et le traitement de la constipation habituelle. Hôpital, 1923, **11**: 141–7.—**Bergmann, G. von.** Vom Wesen und der Behandlung der habituellen Obstipation. Ther. Gegenwart, 1928, **69**: 1–7.—**Biancheri.** Cura chirurgica di 100 casi di stitichezza abituale cronica. Arch. Soc. ital. chir. (1927) 1928, **34**: p. cii.—**Brieger, H.** Die habituelle Verstopfung als Volkskrankheit. Med. Welt, 1936, **10**: 1078.—**Constipation:** common in all age groups, constipation is usually due to poor habits or improper diet; it impairs health and may cause serious disease. Ther. Notes, Detr., 1937, **44**: 313–21.—**Demiéville.** Psyllium et semen lini dans la constipation habituelle. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1922, **52**: 1040.—**Elti, R.** La stitichezza abituale ed il suo trattamento razionale col Laxofele Eubia. Med. nuova, 1926, **17**: 203–5.—**Engelen, P.** Die Behandlung der habituellen Obstipation nach den Grundsätzen der Schulmedizin, der Naturheillehre und der Homöopathie. Med. Welt, 1935, **9**: 93.—**Fiorini, E.** Sulle alterazioni istologiche riscontrate nell'intestino colon asportato chirugicamente nei casi di stipsi abituale. Arch. ital. chir., 1931, **28**: 401–35.—**Frota Mattos, J. G.** A prisão de ventre habitual e seu correcto tratamento. Fol. med., Rio, 1931, **12**: 102.—**Glaessner, K.** Therapeutische Versuche bei habitueller Obstipation. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1932, **52**: 43. Also Progr. méd., Par., 1935, 1541.—**Hess Thaysen, T. E.** [Laxatives in habitual obstipation] Hospitalstidende, 1935, **78**: 1269–71.—**Hurst, A. F.** The treatment of habitual constipation. Lancet, Lond., 1923, **2**: 134.—**Kakushkin, N. M.** [Treatment of habitual constipation] Vrach. delo, 1936, **19**: 621–4.—**Kapp, M.** Nujol, das gereinigte Paraffinum liquidum und seine Bedeutung in der Behandlung der habituellen Obstipation. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, **24**: 544.—**Kelling, G.** Ueber habituelle Obstipation. Ibid., 1933, **29**: 663; 699.—**Landau, J.** [Eupurgol in treatment of habitual constipation] Warsz. czas. lek., 1935, **12**: 171–3.—**Lapenna, M.** Osservazioni radiologiche sulla cura chirurgica della stitichezza abituale. Arch. Soc. ital. chir. (1927) 1928, **34**: p. ci.—**La Torre, G.** La cura della stipsi abituale mediante l'impiego di mucillaggini vegetali. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1934, **15**: 1225–8.—**Martin, P.** La culture physique et les massages dans le traitement de la constipation habituelle. Marseille méd., 1924, **61**: 756–9.—**Melocchi, E.** L'elettricità nella cura della stipsi abituale. Riv. idr. clim., 1925, **36**: 96–9.—**Montague, J. F.** The relation of vitamin B deficiency to constipation. Med. J., N. Y., 1933, **137**: 314–6.—**Ptaszek, L.** [Treatment of habitual constipation] Polska gaz. lek., 1936, **15**: 129–31.—**Rose, E.** Ueber die Behandlung der habituellen Obstipation. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, **55**: 988.—**Rossi, A.** La stitichezza abituale. Arch. Soc. ital. chir. (1927) 1928, **34**: 157–90.—**Schiassi, F.** Stitichezza abituale (sinonimi: stitichezza funzionale, cronica) Ibid., 101–56. Also Gior. med. prat., 1929, **11**: 65–82. ——— & **Rossi, A.** La stitichezza abituale. Riforma med., 1927, **43**: 1095–104.—**Schindler, R.** Ueber die Zivilisations-Obstipation und ihre Bekämpfung mit Kotvermehrungsmitteln, besonders mit Normacol. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71**: 1130.—**Schwindt, L. W.** The therapy of habitual constipation. Med. World, 1933, **51**: 460–2.—**Spangaro, S.** La stitichezza abituale (patogenesi e terapia) Arch. Soc. ital. chir. (1927) 1928, **34**: 191–389.—**Sternberg, T.** Erfahrungen mit Peristaltin bei habitueller Obstipation. Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, **76**: 1052.—**Székely, L.** [Rectal thermotherapy of habitual constipation] Orv. hetil., 1936, **80**: mell., 2.—**Taubenhaus, M., & Amann, E.** Untersuchungen über die Resorption aus dem Rektum bei Normalen und bei habitueller Obstipation. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, **50**: 214–7.—**Teti, R.** Sulle cause e cura della stitichezza abituale cronica. Rinasc. med., 1924, **1**: 227–229.—**Tuchendler, A.** [Nature and treatment of habitual constipation in the light of recent research] Lek. wojsk., 1934, **23**: 423–90.—**Wachenheimer, R.** Wesen und Behandlung der habituellen Obstipation. Med. Welt, 1931, **5**: 125.—**Weber, F. P.** The treatment of habitual constipation and its place in general therapeutics. Med. Press & Circ., Dubl., 1935, **191**: 336. ——— Habitual constipation, especially in old age. Practitioner, Lond., 1935, **135**: 229–32. Also repr.—**Ymaz, I.** Tratamiento médico de la constipación habitual. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1918, **29**: 492–537.—**Zweig, W.** Die habituelle Obstipation. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, **55**: 1002–6. Also Med. rev., Bergen, 1929, **46**: 506–12.

—— Manifestations.

See also **Anorexia; Cachexia: Diarrhea; Dyspepsia; Headache,** &c.

Bloch, C. E. [Incontinence due to constipation] Ugeskr. laeger, 1933, **95**: 303–5.—**Constipés** (Les) devenus dyspeptiques sont pour la plupart des hépatiques. Clinique, Par., 1936, **31**: 63.—**Griffiths, H. E.** Painful constipation. Practitioner, Lond., 1933, **131**: 673–5.—**Parturier, G.** Séméiologie hépato-

biliaire de la constipation. Rev. méd. chir. mal. foie, 1937, **12**: 25–50.—**Priesel, R., & Siegl, J.** Chronische Obstipation als Ursache für Incontinentia alvi. Arch. Kinderh., 1935–36, **107**: 133–6.—**Roux, J. C.** Les constipations douloureuses. Presse therm. clim., 1927, **68**: 311–20.

—— postoperative.

Beeking, P. Die Behandlung der Obstipation nach gynäkologischen Operationen und im Wochenbett mit Laxagetten. Med. Welt, 1937, **11**: 652.—**Castillejos, M. J., & Zuckerman, C.** Tratamiento de la constipación postoperatoria en enfermas ginecológicas. Hosp. gen., Méx., 1925, **1**: 17.—**Hübler, O.** Die postoperative Stuhlverhaltung und ihre Beeinflussung durch Peristaltin. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, **42**: 1076.—**Orator, V.** Postoperative Abführmassnahmen. Fortsch. Ther., 1930, **6**: 186–8.—**Ragotzky, O.** Unsere Erfahrungen mit Agarol in der Behandlung der Obstipation in chirurgisch-gynäkologischen Fällen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, **25**: 1104.—**Tarnai, K.** Erfahrungen mit Peristaltin bei der postoperativen Stuhlverhaltung. Mschr. ungar. Med., 1930, **4**: 278–80.—**Zopff, G.** Zur Aetiologie postoperativer Passagestörungen des Magen-Darmkanals. Arch. klin. Chir., 1936, **186**: 453–5. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1936, **60**: 1381.

—— psychopathic.

See also names of primary nervous and mental diseases as **Anxiety neurosis; Dementia praecox; Insanity; Mental deficiency; Paranoia,** &c.

Beyermann. Ueber Agarol, ein neues Stuhlregulierungsmittel und seine Verwendung, insbesondere bei Nervenkranken. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, **76**: 1087.—**Heller, J., & Nagel, E.** Zur Therapie der Obstipation bei Nervenkranken. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1937, **39**: 595.—**Metheny, D., & Dillon, R. N.** Psychogenic obstipation simulating acute intestinal obstruction. Northwest M., 1932, **31**: 20.—**Salomon, E.** Obstipation und Nervensystem. Fortsch. Ther., 1929, **5**: 123–6.—**Siredey, A.** A propos de la constipation: la constipation, maladie de la volonté. Indép. méd., Montréal, 1923, **4**: No. 6, 3. Also J. méd. chir., Par., 1923, **94**: 114–8.

—— rectal [Dyschesia]

SAGARDOY, J. B. *La constipation recto-pelvienne ou dyschésie. 56p. 8° Par., 1923.

Angelelli, O. Sui fecalomi rettali. Gior. med. prat., 1929, **11**: 135–40.—**Carnett, J. B.** Chronic anal sphincterismus as a cause of constipation. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1930, **10**: 1319–23.—**Daniels, E. A.** The ano-rectum in chronic constipation. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1936, **34**: 169–73.—**Davis, D. L.** Constipation due to anal and rectal lesions. Pacific Coast J. Homeop., 1935, **46**: 74.—**Drueck, C. J.** Rectal constipation. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1934, **24**: 282–5.—**Guillaume, A. C.** La constipation recto-pelvienne ou dyschésie. Bull. méd., Par., 1923, **37**: 485–95.—**Grün, G.** [Treatment of proctogen constipation with bile acid and nitrous sodium suppositories] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1933, **31**: 662.—**Lubrification** dans la dyschésie. Union méd. Canada, 1923, **52**: 244–50.—**Murrieta, A. J.** Houston valves; their role as a factor in rectal obstipation, pelvic and other dysfunctions. Am. J. Surg., 1931, n. ser., **13**: 293–6.—**Ryle, J. A.** Ball-valve accumulations in the rectum. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1926, **76**: 175–80.—**Strauss, H.** Ueber die Stellung der Proktostase im Rahmen der Obstipation. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, **51**: 2146.—**Tilger, A.** Eine einfache und wirksame Behandlungsart der Obstipation, besonders der Dyschezie, mit Sauerstoff im Status nascendi. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, **78**: 450.—**Webb, C. H.** Congenital malformations of the rectum and anus as a cause of constipation. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1937–38, **90**: 457–63.

—— spastic.

See also under primary diseases as **Colitis, mucous; Intestine, Spasm; Lead, Poisoning,** &c.

Aaron, C. D. Treatment of spastic constipation. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass., 1922, **25**: 118–25. Also Am. J. M. Sc., 1923, **165**: 816–22.—**Bauer, H.** Zur Frage der Beeinflussung der Obstipation durch ein Spasmolyticum. Med. Welt, 1936, **10**: 1504–7.—**Beck, H. G.** The management of chronic spastic constipation. Tr. Am. Ther. Soc., 1934, **34**: 31–42. Also Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1934–35, **1**: 393–8. Also repr.—**Boucher, E.** Sympathicotonie et constipation. Union méd. Canada, 1923, **52**: 538–43.—**Clendening, L.** Constipation, spastic in type, with inflammatory deposits in the mucosa. Med. Clin. N. America, 1923–24, **7**: 1139.—**Evans, G.** Spastic constipation. S. Barth. Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1929, **62**: 70–81, 3 pl.—**Gaehlinger, H.** Constipation spasmodique et vaccinothérapie. Bruxelles méd., 1925–26, **6**: 984–9.—**Gompertz, R.** A case of spastic constipation. In Duff House Papers (Spriggs) Lond., 1923, **1**: 184–6.—**Hannemann, K.** Zur Diagnose der spastischen Obstipation (ein neues Adduktorenzeichen) Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71**: 423–5.—**Horsch, K.** Ueber spastische Obstipation und ihre Behandlung mit Belladonna-Obstinol. Mitt. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir., 1932–33, **43**: 375–87.—**Weber, H.** Ursachen und Behandlung der spastischen Obstipationen. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild. .1931, **28**: 526–9.

—— Surgery.

See also **Colon,** Surgery; **Intestine,** Surgery.

AMELINE, A. *Contribution à l'étude du traitement chirurgical des stases chroniques graves du cœco-ascendant avec colite pariétale. 78p. 8° Par., 1926.

CASSIOLI, C. Cura chirurgica ed etiologia della stitichezza cronica. 202p. 8° Fir., 1918.

Aievoli, E. La stasi intestinale cronica in rapporto alla chirurgia fisiologica. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1926, **31**: 371–4.—**Anzilotti, G.** Sulla cura di alcune lesioni che producono stasi nel tubo gastroenterico. Arch. Soc. ital. chir. (1925) 1926, **32**: 412–9.—**Barnard, F. S.** Surgical aspect of constipation. Pacific Coast J. Homoeop., 1935, **46**: 71–3.—**Beule, de, & Caestecker, de.** Le traitement chirurgical des états de coprostase essentielle. J. chir., Brux., 1928, **27**: 77–100.—**Blackburne, J. R.** A case of obstinate constipation treated by sympathectomy. S. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond., 1932, **39**: 152–6.—**Borovsky, P. F.** [Surgical constipation] Vest. khir., 1930, **20**: 64–74.—**Bosch Arana, G.** Tratamiento quirúrgico de la constipación crónica en la pericolitis y el megacolon ileopelviano. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1918, **29**: 437–91.—**Brüning, F.** Die operative Behandlung der Obstipation unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Hirschsprungschen Krankheit. Verh. Berl. med. Ges. (1927) 1928, **58**: Teil 2, 170–90. Also Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, **23**: 1133–8.—**Bufalini, M.** La stasi intestinale cronica e suo trattamento chirurgico. Clin. chir., Milano, 1928, **31**: 1082–144. ——— & **Romiti, C.** Sulla stipsi cronica considerata dal punto di vista chirurgico. Policlinico, 1922, **29**: sez. prat., 773–81.—**Caccia, F.** Traitement chirurgical de la constipation d'origine cæcale. Arch. méd. belges, 1928, **81**: 129–38. Also Arch. Soc. ital. chir. (1927) 1928, **34**: 574–83.—**Cantelmo, O.** Le stipsi chirurgiche croniche. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1924, **5**: 231–43.—**Casalis du Pury, G. A.** The operative treatment of chronic intestinal stasis, specially when associated with typhlatony, caecum mobile, ptosis of ascending colon, typhlitis, peri-typhlitis, chronic appendicitis, and the megacolon. Med. J. S. Africa, 1922–23, **18**: 27–32.—**Ceballos, A.** Ileosigmoideostomia por constipación crónica tenaz. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1917, **27**: 48–65.—**Chabrol, E.** Les limites de la chirurgie dans le traitement de la constipation chronique. Clinique, Par., 1929, **24**: 382–4.—**Charbonnel.** Que valent les cœcopexies et cœcoplicatures? la place de la colectomie dans le traitement de la constipation. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1927, **57**: 651–62.—**Delangre.** Indications opératoires dans la stase intestinale chronique. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1925, **54**: 795–808. Also Bruxelles méd., 1925–26, **6**: 654–61.—**Díez, J.** Los resultados alejados de las ceco-colo-plegaduras y fijaciones en el tratamiento de la constipación cólica derecha. Prensa méd. argent., 1927–28, **14**: 1041–6. ——— El tratamiento de la constipación por la resección del simpático lumbar. Ibid., 1933–34, **20**: 767–84.—**Finsterer, G.** [Surgical treatment in chronic constipation] Klin. med., Moskva, 1933, **11**: 10–4.—**Finsterer, H.** Kolonresektion bei chronischer Obstipation. Arch. klin. Chir., 1925, **138**: 449–88 [Discussion] 146–50. ——— Ueber chronische Obstipation und ihre chirurgische Behandlung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, **39**: 857; 893; 924.—**Flothow, P. G.** Treatment of severe constipation by physiologic surgical release. Northwest M., 1935, **34**: 80–4.—**Flynn, R.** Ramisection for constipation. Med. J. Australia, 1936, **1**: 613.—**Gamberini, C.** Interventi sul colon e stipsi. Arch. Soc. ital. chir. (1927) 1928, **34**: ciii–cv.—**Gillett, A. S.** Constipation and its radical treatment. Practitioner, Lond., 1925, **114**: 431–5.—**Göbell, R.** Was leistet die chirurgische Therapie der Obstipation? Fortsch. Med., 1926, **44**: 1226–8.—**Goldschmidt, W.** Zur chirurgischen Therapie der Obstipation. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, **42**: 495.—**Gonçalves Valerio, A.** Estudo clinico da constipação cirurgica. Arch. brasil. med., 1924, **14**: 483–7.—**Guillaume, A. C.** Étude critique et physiopathologie des opérations dirigées contre la constipation et la stase. Gaz. hôp., 1923, **96**: 865; 897.—**Hertz, J.** Valeur du traitement de la stase colique droite par la columnisation cæco-colique et la cæco-colopexie associées. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1927, **53**: 796–810.—**Heyrovsky.** Wann ist bei schwerer Obstipation ein chirurgischer Eingriff indiziert? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, **39**: 174.—**Hinton, J. W.** Presacral sympathetectomy for obstinate constipation. Ann. Surg., 1936, **103**: 145–7.—**Holzknecht, G.** Bemerkungen zu Folgeerscheinungen nach Darmentmuskelung von Müller-Deham und L. Reich. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1930, **20**: 351.—**Jonas, F.** Colectomie totale en un temps pour constipation rebelle. J. chir., Brux., 1926, **25**: 7–13.—**Kuntzen, H.** Die Chirurgie der Obstipation. Erg. Chir. Orthop., 1927, **20**: 606–715. Also Chirurg, 1928–29, **1**: 698–705.—**Lamas, A.** Dos casos de constipación tratados quirúrgicamente. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1921–22, **7**: 402–8.—**Lane, W. A.** Chronic intestinal stasis and its treatment. Internat. J. Surg., 1922, **35**: 381–3. ——— Les bases du traitement de la stase intestinale chronique. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1928, **20**: 222–5.—**Laplace, E.** Some surgical conditions due to intestinal stasis and intestinal irritation. Rep. Philadelphia Gen. Hosp., 1916, **10**: 207–13.—**Lockhart-Mummery, P.** The surgical treatment of constipation. Practitioner, Lond., 1925, **115**: 380–92.—**Macewen, J. A. C.** Obstinate constipation treated by crushing the lower end of the colon and upper end of the rectum. Brit. M. J., 1924, **2**: 668.—**Mañé, A.** Cirugía de la constipación. An.

Fac. med., Montev., 1921–22, 7: 585–99.—**Mattoli, A.** Indicazioni, modalità ed esiti della cura chirurgica nella stitichezza ostinata, grave e ribelle. Arch. Soc. ital. chir. (1927) 1928, 34: xciv–c.—**Minor, J. C.** Constipation and its surgical relations. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc. (1922) 1923, 23: 41–5.—**Oteró, C.** Contribución para el tratamiento quirúrgico de la constipación. Cir. cirujan. Méx., 1935, 3: 127–34.—**Papin, F.** Constipation invétérée douloureuse et cæco-sigmoïdostomie. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, 54: 211–3.—**Petersen, E.** [Treatment of chronic obstipation by ileosigmoidostomy] Hospitalstidende, 1932, 75: Med. Selsk. Fyens Stifts Forh., 16.—**Picqué, R., & Loubat, E.** Constipation rebelle par coudures multiples du côlon droit; hémicolectomie droite; guérison. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1926, 56: 632.—**Pieri, G.** Contributo alla cura chirurgica della stipsi. Arch. Soc. ital. chir. (1927) 1928, 34: c.—**Robertson Lavalle, C.** Tratamiento quirurgico de la constipación crónica. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1918, 29: 384–98.—**Rosenbach.** Zur chirurgischen Behandlung der schweren Obstipation. Arch. klin. Chir., 1927, 145: 249–56.—**Schmieden, V.** Ueber die Chirurgie der chronischen Obstipation, besonders beim Coecum mobile. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1927, 139: 131–51.—**Schneider, E.** Klinische und experimentelle Studie über den particllen und totalen Ausfall des Dickdarms (die chirurgische Stellungnahme zum Obstipationsproblem unter neuen operationstechnischen Gesichtspunkten) Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1930, 224: 13–52.—**Silhol.** Deux observations de chirurgie de la constipation. Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1924, 27: 70–7.—**Trumble, H. C.** The surgical treatment of constipation. Med. J. Australia, 1931, 2: 405–12.—**Villard.** Colectomie totale pour constipation grave. Lyon chir., 1929, 26: 137–49.—**Zander, P.** Megakolonbildung nach Anastomosenoperation des Dickdarmes wegen chronischer Obstipation. Zbl. Chir., 1935, 62: 638–40.—**Zilveti Carranza, J.** La éstasis intestinal crónica. Rev. cir., B. Air., 1928, 7: 291–301.—**Zuckermann, C.** Tratamiento quirúrgico de la constipación y dolores del colón. Rev. mex. cir. gin. cáncer, 1935, 3: 393; 653. ——— Tratamiento quirúrgico de la constipación del colón; datos bibliográficos. Ibid., 737–51.

—— Treatment.

BÉCART, A. La constipation; son traitement. 24p. 8° Par., 1931.

CAMPBELL, C. M. The lazy colon; newer methods and latest advances of science in the treatment of constipation. 296p. 8° N. Y., 1924.

EDWARDS, J. F. Constipation, plainly treated, and relieved without the use of drugs. 72p. 16° Phila., 1881.

EMPRINGHAM, J. Youth regained by intestinal gardening; or, Constipation conquered Nature's way. 228p. 8° Los Ang. [1933]

FETHERSTON, J. P. *Constipation; its cause and treatment [Marquette Univ.] 11p. 4° Milwaukee, 1924–25.

MÖLLER, S. Die Stuhlträgheit und die vom Darm ausgehende Selbstvergiftung, sowie ihre erfolgreiche Behandlung. 158p. 12° Lpz., 1921.

SADLER, W. S. Constipation; how to cure yourself. 296p. 8° Chic., 1925.

WALSH, W. S. The conquest of constipation. 265p. 8° N. Y. [1923]

WELSH, P. The natural way to treat constipation. 12p. 8° [Pacific Palisades, Calif.] 1935.

Allison, S. R. The treatment of constipation. Ulster M. J., 1935, 4: 91–6.—**Bargen, J. A.** Conditions causing constipation; mechanisms of production and methods of management. Wisconsin M. J., 1936, 35: 887–9.—**Bécart.** Les diverses variétés de constipation et leur traitement. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1930, 404–21. Also Arch. méd. chir. province, 1931, 21: 41–56.—**Brailey, A. G.** The treatment of constipation. N. England J. M., 1934, 210: 1116; 1937, 216: 697.—**Cade, A.** Indications générales dans le traitement de la constipation. Clinique, Par., 1929, 24: 380–2.—**Canick, M.** Factors in the rational treatment of constipation. Am. Med., 1924, 30: 30–9.—**Case, J. T.** Some observations on the cause and treatment of constipation. Bull. Battle Creek Sanit., 1923–24, 19: 26–48.—**Cornwall, E. E.** Some conservative aspects of constipation therapy. Med. Times, N. Y., 1929, 57: 195.—**D., L.** La cure rationnelle de la constipation. Scalpel, Brux., 1923, 76: 978.—**Delort, M.** Principes thérapeutiques de la constipation. J. méd. Paris, 1933, 53: 119–22.—**Dershimer, F. W.** The treatment of constipation. J. Indust. Hyg., 1922–23, 4: 518–21.—**Dimock, E. M.** The prevention of constipation. Brit. M. J., 1937, 1: 906–9.—**Dolainski, O.** Zur Behandlung der Obstipation. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, 58: 1486.—**Gaehlinger, H.** La vaccinothérapie dans la constipation. Clinique, Par., 1926, 21: 227–31. ——— Essai de conception d'ensemble de la constipation; déductions thérapeutiques. Ibid., 1930, 25: 132–8.—**Gaston-Durand.** Le traitement de la constipation proprement dite. Ibid., 1929, 24: 385–9.—**Geoghegan, J.** The modern treatment of constipation. Practitioner, Lond., 1933, 131: 652–65.—**Goicoechea, J. L.** El estreñimiento. Arch. med., Madr., 1930, 32: 450–6.—**Hamburger, L. P.** The treatment of constipation. Internat. Clin., 1923, 33. ser., 1: 71–90.—**Hurst, A. F.** Comment et pourquoi je traite ainsi la constipation. Clinique, Par., 1930, 25: 23. ——— Constipation and its treatment. Ind. M. Gaz., 1937, 72: 630. Also Practitioner, Lond., 1937, 138: 121–8.—**Kellogg, E. L.** Treatment of constipation. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, 124: 199–203.—**Klewitz, F.** Ueber Obstipation. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1927, 37: 203–5.—**Leven, G.** Le traitement de la constipation; symptôme artificiel; sa guérison à tous les âges. Bull. gén. thér., 1923, 174: 325–8. Also Clinique, Par., 1923, 18: 260–2. ——— Les 3 constipations; comment les traiter ou pourquoi ne pas les traiter. Ibid., 1930, 25: 25–8.—**MacAdam, E. W.** The homeopathic management of constipation. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1932, 25: 33–6.—**McGavack, T. H.** Some homoeopathic considerations of functional constipation. Pacific Coast J. Homoeop., 1936, 47: 416–9.—**McLester, J. S.** The causes and treatment of constipation. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America (1928) 1929, 113–6.—**Maher, J. J. E.** An entirely new view of constipation and incidental hemorrhoids; prevention and cure by natural means. Med. J. & Rec., 1928, 127: 360–3.—**Martelli, T.** La cura de Guelpa. Rinasc. med., 1936, 13: 597.—**Mayr, J. K.** Zur Behandlung der Obstipation in der Dermatologie. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1928, 38: 99.—**Murray, F. H.** Constipation and its treatment. Med. World, 1935, 53: 575; 607.—**Noorden, C. von.** Zur Behandlung der Stuhlträgheit. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, 26: 1429–32.—**Parsons, F. B.** Constipation and mechanical laxatives. Practitioner, Lond., 1932, 129: 70–83.—**Patterson, S. W.** Treatment of constipation. Med. Press & Circ., Dubl., 1934, 189: 434–9.—**Robinson, W.** The treatment of constipation. Clin. J., Lond., 1926, 55: 263.—**Schlayer, C R.** Ueber Obstipation. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1927, 24: 590–3.—**Schuckert, P.** Ein Beitrag zur Behandlung der Obstipation. Med. Welt, 1934, 8: 805.—**Schultz, A. A.** The management of functional constipation. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1935, 25: 661–4.—**Sebastianelli, A.** Sul trattamento della stipsi. Gior. med. prat., 1936, 18: 144–53.—**Walker, J. T. A.** Note on a new treatment for constipation. Prescriber, Edinb., 1923, 17: 379.—**Wedel, F. W.** Beitrag zur Therapie der Obstipation. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, 64: 86.—**Werner, W.** Zur Behandlung der Obstipation. Med. Welt, 1934, 8: 229.—**Wertheimer, R.** Zur Therapie funktioneller Obstipation. Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, 85: 981.—**Williams, T. P.** The physiology of the colon and its bearing on constipation and the modern treatment of constipation. Med. Press & Circ., Dubl., 1933, 136: 514–7.

—— Treatment: Diet and hygienic training.

HART, C. F. Food cure for constipation and resultant diseases. 32p. 32° Phila., 1895.

PAUCHET, V., & GAEHLINGER, H. Hygiène du constipé. 82p. 12° Par., 1932.

PEREVERSEV, P. *Contribution à l'étude du son comme traitement de la constipation. 74p. 8° Par., 1932.

Boros, E. The use of lactose in the treatment of constipation. Med. J. & Rec., 1931, 134: 131–5. Also repr.—**Brown, P. W.** Dietary aids in control of constipation and diarrhea. Collect. Papers Mayo Clin., 1935, 27: 227–9.—**Cardini, C.** Consideraciones sobre el tratamiento dietético de la constipación. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, 38: pt 2, 1650–4.—**Chappel, M. N., & Kramer, H. F.** Constipation, a training problem. Med. Times, N. Y., 1937, 65: 279–82.—**Clow, F. E.** Factors in the management of constipation. N. England J. M., 1935, 213: 1187–92.—**Cornwall, E. E.** The dietetic treatment of chronic constipation. Med. Times, N. Y., 1926, 54: 37; 46.—**Dumont, J. H., & Decaux, F.** Les constipations; leur orientation chronologique. J. méd. chir., Par., 1937, 108: 169–84.—**Ellis, E.** Some aids to prevent and correct constipation. Circ. Univ. N. Hampshire Extens. Serv., 1933, No. 142.—**Evans, G.** Diet in the treatment of constipation. S. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond., 1925–26, 33: 19–21.—**Forman, J.** Constipation; a résumé of the literature and the outline of a régime. Internat. Clin., 1928, 38. ser., 4: 265–83.—**Gaehlinger, H.** L'abus des légumes verts et des fruits dans la diététique de certaines formes de constipation. Bruxelles méd., 1929–30, 10: 898–903. Also Crón. méd. mex., 1930, 29: 409–14. ——— Le régime alimentaire de la constipation. Marseille méd., 1932, 69: 497–507.—**Hall, G. R.** Constipation and anal hygiene. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1927, n. ser., 123: 9.—**Kantor, J. L., & Cooper, L. F.** The dietetic treatment of constipation with special reference to food fiber. Ann. Int. M., 1936–37, 10: 965–78.—**Lancaster, F. H.** Constipation and bowel training. South. M. J., 1935, 28: 851–5.—**Olmsted, W. H., Williams, R. D., & Bauerlein, T.** Constipation; the laxative value of bulky foods. Med. Clin. N. America, 1936–37, 20: 449–59.—**Smith, F. W.** The use of high fat diets in the treatment of constipation. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1927, 2: 166 Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 88: 628. Also repr.—**Strauss, H.** Diätproblene bei der Behandlung von Diarrhöe und Obstipation. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, 49: 601.—**Weinstein, L., Weiss, J. E. [et al.]** Therapeutic application of acidophilus milk in simple

constipation; a report of 36 cases. Arch. Int. M., 1933, **52**: 384–97. Also repr.—**Weston, A. M.** The bland versus rough diet in constipation. J. Am. Osteopath. Ass., 1934, **33**: 538–43.

—— Treatment: Drugs.

See also **Cathartic.**

HOSACK, D. Observations on the use of emetics in constipation of the bowels; communicated in a letter to John B. Beck. 8p. 8° N. Y., 1822.

Baumwell, M. Bemerkungen zur Obstipationstherapy. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1928, **38**: 253.—**Berg, F.** Zur pharmakologischen Bewertung der Quellstoffe als Abführmittel. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, **56**: 1607–10.—**Chandler, F. G.** Ritual purgation. Lancet, Lond., 1937, **1**: 535.—**Cowgill, G. R., Anderson, W. E., & Sullivan, A. J.** The form of the stool as a criterion of laxation. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, **101**: 273–5.—**Cura** (La) medicamentosa nella stitichezza. Gazz. med. lombarda, 1924, **83**: 99.—**Ertl, F.** Therapeutischer Beitrag zur Peristaltin-Wirkung. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, **78**: 1299.—**Groedel, F. M.** Die Behandlung der Obstipation durch Kombination von Quell- und Gleitmitteln. Ther. Gegenwart, 1925, **66**: 138.—**Leclerc, H.** Phytothérapie laxative. Vie méd., 1925, **6**: 527.—**Lindner, K.** Normacol, ein neues Stuhlregelungsmittel. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, **50**: 181.—**Luft, J.** Behandlung der Obstipation mit Laxagetten. Med. Welt, 1933, **7**: 308.—**Mulinos, M. G.** The value of selective drugs in the treatment of constipation. Rev. Gastroenter., 1935, **2**: 292–301.—**Nathorff, E.** Zur Behandlung der Verstopfung mit einem neuen Paraffinpräparat. Ther. Gegenwart, 1926, **67**: 13–5.—**Oestreicher, P.** Zur Behandlung der Obstipation mit Cristolax. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52**: 365.—**Pinner, R.** Zur Therapie der Obstipation. Ibid., 1927, **53**: 1265.—**Pollitzer, H.** Ueber onkogene Obstipation und ihre Behandlung mit parenteralem Schwefelwasserstoff. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, **38**: 1075–8.—**Rosling, E.** [Treatment of constipation by systematic use of laxatives] Hospitalstidende, 1931, **74**: 1259–68.—**Seel, H., & Würzburger, L.** Vergleichende, experimentelle und klinische Untersuchungen über die Wirkungsweise einiger Quellmittel bei Stuhlverstopfung. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1932, **52**: 176.—**Silva-Mello, A.** Neues zur Behandlung der Fettsucht und der Stuhlverstopfung mit Paraffin. Fortsch. Ther., 1935, **11**: 531–7.—**Simmel, F.** Stuhlregelung durch Ceadon. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, **33**: 167.—**Straub, W.** Verstopfung und Abführmittel. Ibid., 1936, **32**: 1029–36.—**Strauss, L.** Neue Wege der Obstipationstherapie. Fortsch. Ther., 1929, **5**: 184–6.—**Traitement** (Un) médicamenteux de la constipation est-il légitime? Monde méd., 1924, **34**: 273–7.—**Ungar, L. K.** Isacen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1929, **79**: 697.—**Viditz, A.** Darmregelung durch das Paraffinöl Nujol. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, **23**: 1782.—**Warlo, R.** Ein Beitrag zur Obstipationstherapie. Zbl. inn. Med., 1928, **49**: 586–8.—**Witts, L. J.** Ritual purgation in modern medicine. Lancet, Lond., 1937, **1**: 427–30.

—— Treatment: Hormones and organ extracts.

DESVAUX, G. E. *Action de l'extrait hypophysaire sur la constipation (son contrôle radioscopique) 50p. 8° Par., 1926.

Di Poggio, E. Opoterapia splenica e cura della stitichezza. Rass. clin. ter., 1922, **21**: 194–202.—**Jahiel, R., & Van Geluwe, J.** L'action du calcium et de la parathyroïde sur la constipation. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1936, **26**: 829–37.—**Krausz, J.** Ueber die Wirkung von Hypophysenpräparaten bei Obstipation und Meteorismus. Med. Klin., Berl., 1923, **19**: 314.—**Pugliese, R.** La cura della stitichezza mediante inlezioni di estratti surreno-ipofisari. Minerva med., Tor., 1936, **27**: pt 2, 83–8.—**Strauss, H.** Hormontherapie bei Obstipation. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1928, **25**: 425–7.—**Tomb, J. W.** Pituitary whole gland in constipation. Lancet, Lond., 1924, **2**: 1208.

—— Treatment: Mechanotherapy.

See also **Colon, Irrigation; Enema; Intestine, Irrigation.**

Bécart, A. L'excitation mécanique du réflexe rectal dans la constipation simple. Clinique, Par., 1929, **24**: 390.—**Decaux, F.** Lavages de 30 litres et constipation. J. méd. chir., Par., 1936, **107**: 254–7.—**Gaehlinger, H.** Lavages de 30 litres et constipation. J. méd. Paris, 1935, **55**: 441–3.—**Jameson, F. S.** Colonic therapy; its usefulness for the relief of obstipation and systemic disease and the indications for its employment. Am. Med., 1930, **36**: 469–74.—**Kämmerling, H., & Kuhlmann, F.** Die Einwirkung der Massage auf den Magendarmkanal. Med. Welt, 1936, **10**: 1768–70.—**Kouindjy, P.** Le massage abdominal et son utilité dans le traitement de la constipation. Clinique, Par., 1923, **18**: 186–90.—**Marberger, S.** [Rectal treatment of constipation] Gyógyászat, 1933, **73**: 378.—**Ortiz Rivas, E.** Retención estercoral; casos clínicos. An. vias digest., Habana, 1930, **2**: 9–13.—**Rawlins, M.** Digital vibration and abdominal massage to stimulate normal elimination. Trained Nurse, 1932, **89**: 531–3.—**Regnault, J.** La constipation et les réflexes. Clinique, Par., 1930, **25**: 130–2.—**Sadowski, C.** [Treatment of constipation by Brosch's intestinal irrigation] Lek. wojsk., 1938, **31**: 185–94.—**Whitney, H. B.** A valuable manipulation for the relief of constipation. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **82**: 33. Also repr.

—— Treatment: Physiotherapy.

Bassler, A. The effect of the heat lamp on a case of obstinate constipation; its value to relax an abdomen so as to make a more suitable physical examination. Phys. Ther., 1927, **45**: 381.—**Beckett, C. G.** Sinusoidal current as an agent in the relief of constipation. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1926, **2**: 854–6.—**Cady, L. D.** Functional constipation; treated by psychotherapy and physicochemical methods. Med. J., N. Y., 1933, **138**: 27–9. Also repr.—**Delherm, L., & Laquerrière, A.** Constipation et électrothérapie. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1924, **14**: 470–89.—**Glaessner, K.** Physikalische Behandlung der Obstipation. Wien. med. Wschr., 1923, **73**: 1325–30.—**Grünsfeld, M.** Ueber Reizbestrahlung mit der Quarzlampe bei Obstipation; ein Beitrag zur segmentalen Wirkung von Hautreizen. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1930–31, **40**: 28–30.—**Gutman, J.** Physical therapy in mechanical constipation. Phys. Ther., 1927, **45**: 61–74.—**Heald, C. B.** The physical treatment of constipation. Practitioner, Lond., 1933, **131**: 666–72.—**Horn, W. S.** Constipation as a physical therapeutic problem. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1936, **17**: 225–30.—**Karsten, A.** Die Behandlung der Obstipation mittels Ultraviolett-Bestrahlung. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1934, **44**: 43.—**Kovács, R.** Physical therapy in constipation. Rev. Gastroenter., 1935, **2**: 302–6.—**Lenart, E.** Ueber günstige Einwirkung der Röntgenstrahlen auf die Obstipation. Strahlentherapie, 1928, **28**: 598–601.—**Otis, L. M.** Sinusoidal currents in gastrointestinal stasis. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1926–27, **3**: 502–4.—**Ott, G. J.** Physical treatment in constipation. Phys. Ther., 1929, **47**: 225–34.—**Rendall, V. M. H.** Treatment of constipation by colonic irrigation plus diathermy. Brit. J. Phys. M., 1932, **7**: 5. —— Diathermy in obstinate constipation. Lancet, Lond., 1932, **2**: 284.—**Würthle, H. G.** Die physikalische Behandlung der Stuhlverstopfung. Fortsch. Med., 1935, **53**: 24; 45.

—— in animals.

Burgett, M. V., & Bardens, G. W. Treatment of impaction in the horse with lentin, the new rapid-acting cathartic. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1937, **90**: 646–60.—**Fromme.** Zur Diagnose der sogenannten Psalterverstopfung beim Rinde; Bemerkungen zu dem Artikel: Unsachgemässe Fütterung des Rindes als Todesursache nach der Geburt. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1923, **31**: 211–3.—**Middeldorf, R.** Hüft-, Blind- und Grimmdarmanschoppungen; ihre Behandlung mit Paraffin. liqu. und Faex med. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1934, **85**: 593–6.—**Molnar, A.** Die Behandlung hartnäckiger Obstipationen des Coecums beim Pferde durch Punktion des Coecums, nebst Beiträgen zur Verwendung des Septojod (Sol. Jodi Pregl) und des Bariomyl. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1927, **14**: 385–94.—**Sigling, T. D.** [Colicky constipation in horse] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1924, **51**: 63–5.—**Walter, E.** Ueber Erfahrungen mit Magnesium sulfuricum bei Dickdarmverstopfungen des Pferdes. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1938, **54**: 63.—**Wischniakov, A. I., & Bocharov, I. A.** Anwendung des Induktionsstromes (Faradisation) bei Koprostasen des Pferdes. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1933, **67**: 79–83.

—— in childhood.

Constipation in children; etiology. California West. M., 1937, **46**: 325–30.—**Dreyfus-Sée, G.** Séméiologie digestive de la seconde enfance (la constipation) Presse méd., 1934, **42**: 425.—**Freud, P.** Zur Frage der Behandlung der spastischen Obstipation im Kindesalter. Med. Welt, 1933, **7**: 53.—**Frisch, I. A.** Constipation in children; its effects upon body mechanisms. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1935, **6**: 784–7.—**Fukushima, M.** Causes of chronic constipation of children. Orient. J. Dis. Inf., Kyoto, 1930, **7**: 38; **8**: 9.—**Goldstein, H.** Endocrine disturbance as a cause of constipation in children. Am. Physician, 1924, **29**: 425–8.—**Gregory, H. H. C.** The prevention of constipation in children. J. State. M., Lond., 1934, **42**: 632–8.—**Hamburger, F.** Die Verstopfung des Kindes. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75**: 1210–3.—**Hays, E. R.** Constipation in children. Nebraska M. J., 1924, **9**: 386–91.—**Heitan, H.** Konstitutionelle Obstipation im Säuglings- und Kindesalter. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1934, **5**: 295–300.—**Jager, L. de.** [Constipation in children] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1932, **76**: pt 2, 3178–80.—**Kisel, A.** [Thyrogenous constipation in children] Russ. klin., 1929, **12**: 677–81.—**Lehnerdt, F.** Die Behandlung der Verstopfung im Kindesalter. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1932, **3**: 145–55.—**Neu, J., & Neu, H.** Erfahrungen mit Paraffinöltherapie in der Kinder- und Frauenpraxis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, **53**: 1696.—**Nicholson, N. H.** Constipation in children, causes and treatment. Northwest M., 1924, **23**: 501–4.—**Nobécourt, P.** Traitement de la constipation des enfants. Clinique, Par., 1930, **25**: 29.—**Parker, R.** Constipation in childhood. J. M. Ass. Alabama, 1931, **1**: 191–3.—**Rakhmaninov, I. M.** [Spastic constipation in children] Pediatria, Moskva, 1929, **13**: 184–91.—**Rossi, A.** Nuove osservazioni sulla stitichezza abituale dei bambini e sulla importanza degli sfinteri del colon. Atti Congr. ital. radiol., 1928, **8**: pt 2,144.—**Smith, R. M., & Gallup, H. E.** Constipation in children; a note on the treatment by use of a residue-free diet. N. England J. M., 1930, **202**: 802–4.—**Tobias, M.** Sigmoid flexure in constipation in children; preliminary report. Am.

J. Surg., 1931, n. ser., **13**: 301–6.—**Wegner, E. S.** Constipation in children; etiology and treatment. Nebraska M. J., 1923, **8**: 327.—**Wile, I. S.** Constipation and behavior. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1929, **38**: 570–89. Also repr.

—— in childhood: Infants.

Gresle-Boudet, L. *Contribution à l'étude de la constipation du nourrisson; ses causes; ses remèdes. 85p. 8° Par., 1933.

Acqua, M. La stipsi abituale nella prima infanzia ed il suo trattamento con la galvanoterapia addominale. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1928, **10**: 475–88.—**Blau, A. I.** Treatment of constipation in early childhood. Med. Times, N. Y., 1923, **51**: 289.—**Bohn, A.** Le nourrisson constipé; examen et traitement. Hôpital, 1931, **19**: 812–5.—**Boisserie-Lacroix, J.** La constipation du nourrisson. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1922, **52**: 668–71.—**Cathcart, D. F.** Constipation in breast-fed infants caused by anorectal fissure; report of 2 cases. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1934, **4**: 366.—**Gardère, C.** Le facteur alimentaire dans la constipation du nourrisson. J. méd. Lyon, 1931, **12**: 125–31. Also Médecine, Par., 1931, **12**: 629–34.—**Gittings, J. C.** Treatment of constipation in infancy. Ther. Gaz., Detr., 1925, n. ser., **49**: 695–8.—**Goldberger, I. H.** Radiograph observations in children constipated from birth. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1923, **40**: 374–80.—**Green, C. R.** Constipation in infancy and childhood. Hahneman. Month., 1924, **59**: 285–91.—**Grulee, C. G.** Treatment of constipation in infants. J. Lancet, 1923, **43**: 287–91.—**Hallez, G. L.** La constipation dans la première enfance. Prat. méd. fr., 1930, **11**: 403–16.—**Hecht, A. F.** Wie behandelt man die Obstipation im Säuglings- und Kindesalter? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, **43**: 534.—**Hutchinson, A., Churchill, S., & Hamilton, A.** Constipation in infancy. Pub. Health, Lond., 1922–23, **36**: 313.—**Hutchison, R.** Chronic constipation in infancy and childhood. Postgrad. M. J., Lond., 1933, **9**: 457–62.—**Jones, J. E.** Some causes and treatment of constipation of babies. J. Arkansas M. Soc., 1926–27, **23**: 49–52.—**Kallet, H. I.** Constipation of infancy; the rectal factor. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1933, **45**: 1221.—**Khalik, A. K. A., Erfan, H., & Askar, A.** The position of the large intestine in infants and its relation to constipation. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1932, **7**: 249–58.—**Paterson, D.** Constipation and its management in infancy and childhood. Brit. M. J., 1926, **1**: 277.—**R., S.** La constipation chez les nourrissons. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1923, **37**: 617.—**Snyderman, H. S.** Constipation in infancy and childhood. Med. J. & Rec., 1925, **122**: 150–2. Also repr.—**Velez M., R.** Constipación habitual de la primera infancia. Salubridad, Méx., 1930, **1**: 1107–10.

—— in women.

Asch. Obstipation als Frauen'eiden. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, **49**: 781.—**Bär A.** Isacen zur Behandlung der Obstipation im Wochenbett. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, **26**: 132.—**Bode.** Obstinol zur Behandlung der chronischen Obstipation bei gynäkologischen Erkrankungen. Ibid., 1935, **31**: 719.—**Eibuschitz, R.** Die chronische Obstipation in der Gynäkologie und ihre Behandlung. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, **78**: 981.—**Ferroni, E.** Fecalomi simulanti tumori genitali. Arch. ostet. gin., 1933, 2. ser., **20**: 387–94.—**Jaschke, R. T. von.** Konstitutionelle Grundlagen hartnäckiger Obstipation und Schmerzen in beiden Unterbauchseiten bei Frauen. Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1925, **11**: 378–89.—**Lane-Roberts, C. S.** Constipation and pregnancy. Practitioner, Lond., 1925, **114**: 426–30.—**Margraf, C., & Sextl, J.** Die Obstipation der Frau und ihre Behandlung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62**: 1621–5. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, **44**: 516–21.—**Novak, J.** Die Bedeutung der Obstipation in der Gynäkologie und Geburtshilfe. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40**: 290.—**Wachtel, H.** Ueber die Behandlung der Obstipation der Frauen mit Ccadon. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, **83**: 95.

CONSTITUTION.

See also **Anthropo-geography; Anthropology; Body constitution; Child,** Constitution; **Race;** also under names of human ages, races.

Bernuth, F. von. Ueber Konstitution. Mschr. Kinderh., 1935–36, **64**: 74; 1936, **67**: 355.—**Castellino, P.** Della costituzione individuale. Fol. med., Nap., 1926, **12**: 481; 525; 575, 12 pl.—**Corsonello, P.** Delle costituzione individuale. Ibid., 481; 525, 2 pl.—**Finney, W. P.** Some recent studies of human constitution. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1927, **2**: 69.—**Gigon, A.** Ueber Konstitution und Konstitutionsmerkmale. Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1923, **9**: 385–411.—**Jamin, F.** Ueber Konstitution. Vereinsbl. pfälz. Aerzte, 1928, **40**: 34; 49.—**Plantenga, B. P. B.** [Constitution] Ned. mschr. geneesk., 1923, **11**: 463–76.—**Sjövall** [Definition] Lunds läk. säll. förh., 1921–22, 6–17.

—— Biological aspect.

See also under subheadings such as **Growth; Reproduction; Sex,** &c.

Hammond, T. E. Vitality and energy in relation to the constitution. 314p. 8° Lond., 1936.

Brandt, W. Die biologischen Grundlagen der Konstitution des Menschen. Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1927–28, **13**: 664–74.—**Forrester-Brown, M. F.** Deportment in the light of modern physiology. Mag. London School M. Women, 1925–26, **21**: 129–38.—**Lebzelter, V.** Konstitution und Kondition in der allgemeinen Biologie. Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1921, **8**: 184–90.—**Leulier, A.** Constitution et action physiologique. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1932, **97**: 107–52.—**Niceforo, A.** De l'inégalité parmi les hommes. Bull. Soc. form. humain., Par., 1925, **3**: 433–49. ——— Des différences biologiques individuelles entre les hommes. Ibid., 1926, **4**: 60; 189; 397.—**Perrusi, L. C., & De Lio, J. C.** Biología de la individualidad; sus principios. Día méd., B. Air., 1930–31, **3**: 643.—**Pichezzi, L.** La costituzione e i fenomeni vitali. Policlinico, 1934, **41**: sez. prat., 490–3.—**Sochański, H.** [On vital manifestations in the human constitution] Polska gaz. lek., 1932, **11**: 846–9.

—— Endocrine aspect.

See under **Endocrinology.**

—— Examination.

See also under names of methods as **Biometry; Parabiosis,** &c.

Obermer, E., & Milton, R. Individual health; a technique for the study of individual constitution and its application to health. v.**1**. Biochemical technique. 244p. 8° Lond., 1935.

Ascher. Konstitution und Konstitutionsbestimmung. Zschr ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1924–25, **10**: 721–30.—**Bartel.** Das Studium des Konstitutionsproblems. Ibid., 1925, **11**: 127–39.—**Bauer, J.** Methoden der Konstitutionsforschung. In Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., 1937, Abt. 9, T. 3, 1. Hälfte, 1–34.—**Berger, J.** [Study of individual constitution] Gyógyászat, 1929, **68**: 65–92; 109.—**Borchardt, L.** Grundlagen der klinischen Konstitutionsforschung. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1927, **24**: 649–58.—**Bosch, G., Barilari, M. J., & Mogilevsky, I.** Diagrama para el estudio del biotipo humano y esquemas clínicos. Prensa méd. argent., 1932–33. **19**: 744–51.—**Brandt, W.** Die Bedeutung des Raum- und Zeit-Faktors für die Beurteilung der Konstitution eines Organismus. Würzb. Abh. Med., 1925, **22**: 283–96.—**Castellanos, I.** Los métodos tipológicos; las técnicas italianas, alemanas, americana y francesa. Vida nueva, Habana, 1930, **26**: 353–414, 7 ch.—**Chernorutsky, M. V.** [Material on study of the constitution of man] Vrach. gaz., 1929, **33**: 2179–81. ——— [Study of the human constitution] Ibid., 355.—**Coerper, C.** Ueber die Gestaltung der klinischen Konstitutions- und Erbforschung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 715–9.—**Enke, W.** Experimentalpsychologische Studien zur Konstitutionsforschung (Sinnes- und denkpsychologische Untersuchungen) Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, **114**: 770–94. ——— Experimentalpsychologische Studien zur Konstitutionsforschung (psychomotorische Untersuchungen) Ibid., 1928–29, **118**: 798–817.—**Ferenczi, S.** [Psychcanalytic study of constitution] Gyógyászat, 1929, **68**: 88.—**Frassetto, F.** Sui metodi biometrici per la valutazione delle costituzioni individuali. Endocr. pat. cost., Bologna, 1936–37, **12**: 511–31, ch.—**Frazzetto, S.** Su alcuni recenti metodi di analisi costituzionalistica del biotipo. Atti Soc. sc. med. natur. Cagliari, 1930, n. ser., **32**: 136–50.—**Gauchman, S. L.** [Methods of objective study of the human constitution] Vrach. gaz., 1929, **33**: 357–65.—**Gesselevich, A. M.** [Methods of study of the human constitution] Ibid., 1930, **34**: 762–6.—**Greil, A.** Naturwissenschaftliche Grundlagen der klinischen Konstitutionsforschung. Arch. Frauenk., 1924, **10**: 355–68.—**Hertz, T.** Pharmakodynamische Untersuchungen an Konstitutionstypen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, **134**: 605–15.—**Kaup, J.** Neue Grundregeln der Norm- und Konstitutionsforschung. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3**: 1249; 1297.—**Korányi, S.** Zur Kritik der Methodik der Konstitutionslehre. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1935, **27**: 169–77.—**Lewy, F.** [Gesticulation as expression of definite constitution] Vrach. delo, 1926, **9**: 773–7.—**Michaelis, E.** Seelenkunde als notwendiger Teil personalistischer Konstitutionsforschung. Arch. Frauenk., 1927, **13**: 123–40.—**Morpurgo, B.** Costituzione individuale e parabiosi. Scientia, Bologna, 1926, **40**: 2. ser., 79–88.—**Pearl, R., Sutton, A. C.** [et al.] Studies on constitution; methods. Human Biol., 1929, **1**: 10–56, 2 pl.—**Pende, N.** Analisi moderna del biotipo umano individuale. Endocr. pat. cost., Roma, 1926, **1**: n. ser., 14–8. ——— Principii e metodi di studio della biotipologia umana. Q. psichiat., Genova, 1927, **14**: 41–4. ——— Synthèse de ma doctrine biotypologique; les lois de l'excitabilité cellulaire dans la détermination du biotype individuel. Bull. Acad. méd. Roumanie, 1936, **1**: 253–8.—**Poll, H.** Ein wichtiger Fortschritt in der Methodik der Konstitutionsforschung. Med. Welt, 1935, **9**: 1746.—**Rautmann, H.** Klinische Konstitutions- und Vererbungsforschung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, **49**: 1552–4. ——— Ueber die Bedeutung der Gausschen Verteilungsfunktion für die klinische Variationsforschung. Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1927–28, **13**: 450–76.—**Saltykow, S.** Zur näheren Kennzeichnung der einzelnen Konstitutionen. Virchows Arch., 1930, **275**: 616–37.—**Shevkunenko, V. N.** [Material for study of the constitution in man] J. usov. vrach., 1929, **7**: 499–511.—**Viola, G.** Il mio metodo di valutazione della

costituzione individuale. Riforma med., 1935, **51**: 1635–8. Also Endocr. pat. cost., Bologna, 1936–37, **12**: 387–480. ——— **Benedetti, P.** [et al.] La valutazione della costituzione individuale. Riforma med., 1935, **51**: 1634. Also Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1936, **42**: 35–9.

—— Genotype.

See also **Gene; Genetics; Heredity.**

JAENSCH, W. Konstitutions- und Erbbiologie in der Praxis der Medizin; Vorträge eines internationalen Fortbildungskurses in der Berliner Akademie für ärztliche Fortbildung im Frühjahr 1934. 385p. 8° Lpz., 1934.

RŮŽIČKA, V. Restitution und Vererbung; experimenteller, kritischer und synthetischer Beitrag zur Frage des Determinationsproblems. 69p. 8° Berl., 1919.
Forms H. 23, Vortr. Entwmech. Organ.

Bamber, R. C., & Herdman, E. C. A report on the progeny of a tortoise-shell male cat, together with a discussion of his gametic constitution. J. Genet., Lond., 1932, **36**: 115.—**Bergmann, G. von.** Erbkonstitution und erworbene Verfassung. In Konst. & Erbbiol. (Jaensch, W.) Lpz., 1934, 27–37.—**Boettger, C. R.** Nochmals der Genotyp der Landschneckengattung Trichia Hartmann. Zool. Anz., 1928, **77**: 1–4.—**Breider, H.** Genmanifestation und genotypisches Milieu. Verh. Deut. zool. Ges., 1936, **38**: 112–8.—**Bunak, V. V.** [Constitutional types from the genetic standpoint] Sovet. klin., 1934, **20**: 874–7.—**Draper, G., Allen, G., & Spock, J. C.** Studies in human constitution; clinical genetics. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **92**: 2149–53. Also repr.—**Fischer, E.** Recherches sur l'hérédité et la constitution. Bull. Soc. form. humain., Par., 1925, **3**: 237–41.—**Guyer, M. F.** Heredity and the constitution of the child. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1933, **45**: 601–18.—**Just, G.** Zur gegenwärtigen Lage der menschlichen Vererbungs- und Konstitutionslehre. Zschr. menschl. Vererb., 1935, **19**: 1–7.—**Koboziev, N.** Sur la diversité de la constitution génotypique chez les souris à queue normale. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1933, **197**: 1458–60. ——— Sur la constitution génotypique de souris à queue normale issues de parents anoures ou brachyoures. Ibid., 1770–2.—**Lindholm, W. A.** Vorschläge zur genaueren Bezeichnung der Genotypen. Zool. Anz., 1925, **63**: 161–5. ——— Eine weitere Kategorie von Genotypen. Ibid., **64**: 245–7.—**Lüth, K. F.** Ueber Vererbung und konstitutionelle Beziehungen der vorwiegenden Form- und Farbbeachtung. Zschr. menschl. Vererb., 1935, **19**: 61–81.—**Pictet, A., & Ferrero, A.** Recherches sur la constitution génétique du cobaye à rosettes; existence d'un facteur conditionnel et d'un facteur de répartition. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1929, **52**: 236–86, 5 pl.—**Rondelli, U.** Fattori ereditarii e costituzione. Gazz. osp., 1929, **50**: 1133–6.—**Sirks, M. J.** Beiträge zu einer genotypischen Analyse der Ackerbohne, Vicia faba L. Genetica, Gravenh., 1931, **13**: 209–631.—**Surkov, A. D.** [Genetic principles in constitutional study] Med. biol. J., Moskva, 1925, **1**: 143–7.—**Szabó, Z.** [Constitution and heredity] Gyógyászat, 1937, **77**: 342; 357. Also Zschr. menschl. Vererb., 1937, **21**: 286–8.—**Timofeev-Ressovsky, N. W.** Ueber den Einfluss des Genotypus auf das phänotypische Auftreten eines einzelnen Gens; vorläufige Mitteilung. J. Psychol. Neur., Lpz., 1924–25, **31**: 305–10. ——— Studies on the phenotypic manifestation of hereditary factors; on the phenotypic manifestation of the genovariation radius incompletus in Drosophilia funebris. Genetics, 1927, **12**: 128–98. ——— Gerichtetes Variieren in der phänotypischen Manifestierung einiger Genovariationen von Drosophila funebris. Naturwissenschaften, 1931, **19**: 493–7. ——— & **Timofeev-Ressovsky, H. A.** Ueber das phänotypische Manifestieren des Genotyps; über idio-somatische Variationsgruppen bei Drosophila funebris. Arch. Entwmech., 1926, **108**: 146–70.—**Verschuer, O. von.** Die Konstitutionsforschung im Lichte der Vererbungswissenschaft. Klin. Wschr., 1929, **8**: 769–73. ——— Konstitution und Erbbiologie. In Konst. & Erbbiol. (Jaensch, W.) Lpz., 1934, 38–51.—**Zeller, W.** Ueber die Darstellung des Genotypus im Menschen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59**: 1734–6.

—— Medical aspect.

See also **Pathology**, constitutional; also under general and special terms of pathology as **Infection; Tuberculosis**, &c.

HAMMOND, T. E. The constitution and its reaction in health. 160p. 8° Lond., 1934.

PEARL, R. Constitution and health. 97p. 16° Lond., 1933.

WOLFF, K. *Zur Lehre von der Konstitution in der vitalistischen Medizin [Berlin] 33p. 8° Charlottenb., 1932.

Aievoli, E. La costituzione personale in chirurgia. Riforma med., 1923, **39**: 539.—**Almeida, E.** Biotipologia e suas aplicações. Arch. brasil. med., 1932, **22**: 387.—**Askanazy, M.** Der Konstitutionsbegriff in der Chirurgie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1923, **53**: 209–17.—**Baer, W.** Die Konstitutionstypen der Frau; das praktisch Wichtige für Geburtshilfe und Gynäkologie. Med. Welt, 1927, **1**: 529–35.—**Barker, L. F.** Constitution and internal medicine. Proc. Ass. Res. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1934, **14**: 81–90. ——— Clinical aspects of the more important types of human constitution. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1934, 407–10.—**Bauer, J.** Individual constitution in clinical medicine. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1928, **3**: 141. Also Harvey Lect., 1932–33, **28**: 37–55, 3 pl. ——— Ueber den Missbrauch des Konstitutionsbegriffes (zumal in ärztlichen Gutachten) Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, **56**: 870.—**Bean, R. B.** Human types in relation to medicine. Am. Natur., 1927, **61**: 160–72.—**Benedetti, P.** L'indirizzo odierno della medicina clinica: lo studio dell'individualità. Scientia, Bologna, 1926, **39**: 2. ser., 173–82.—**Berecz, J.** [Role of constitution in gynecology] Orvosképzés, 1934, **24**: 516–37.—**Berze, J.** Beiträge zur psychiatrischen Erblichkeits- und Konstitutionsforschung; allgemeiner Teil. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1923, **87**: 94–166.—**Borchardt, L.** Neuere Ergebnisse der klinischen Konstitutionsforschung. Internat. Zbl. Ohrenh., 1923–24, **22**: 189–208.—**Borries, K. von.** Zur Frage der biologischen Wirkungen des Frauenstudiums. Arch. Rassenb., 1929, **22**: 51–4.—**Brandt, W.** Nuevos problemas de la constitucionología médica. Rev. méd. germ. iber. amer., 1936, **9**: 126–9.—**Budarin, P. I.** [Constitutional peculiarities dealt with in practice by physicians] Kuban. nauch. med., 1930, **12–13**: 105–10.—**Castellano, T.** La constitución individual; su importancia en la práctica. Prensa méd. argent., 1929–30, **16**: 26–48.—**Del Greco, F.** La idea di costituzione nella psichiatria clinica. Endocr. pat. cost., Roma, 1922, **2**: No. 2, 10–8. Also Q. psichiat., Genova, 1923, **10**: 201–5. Also Manicomio, 1923, **36**: 101–6.—**Draper, G.** Clinic for the presentation of constitutional type. Med. Clin. N. America, 1929, **13**: 583–602.—**Duerst, J. U.** New investigations on constitution and predisposition. J. State M., Lond., 1929, **37**: 528–40.—**Furst, T.** Ergebnisse der Typenforschung und ihre Verwertung in der ärztlichen Praxis. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1932, **42**: 235.—**Gerin, C.** Alcune considerazioni medico-sociali sulle cartelle biotipologiche. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1937, **57**: suppl., 381–4.—**Günther, H.** Konstitutionslehre und ärztliche Praxis. Prakt. Arzt, 1930, n. F., **15**: 3–9.—**Hnat, F.** The importance of the study of human constitution in the practice of medicine. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1933, **30**: 557–9.—**Hoffmann, H.** Grundsätzliches zur psychiatrischen Konstitutions- und Erblichkeitsforschung. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1925, **97**: 541–56.—**Invernizzi, G.** Il valore delle moderne teorie costituzionalistiche nell'indirizzo della medicina pratica. Gazz. osp., 1924, **45**: 313–8.—**Jaensch, W.** Konstitutionsmedizin und Kulturprobleme in der Krise der Gegenwart. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59**: 1088–90. ——— & **Schulz, W.** Konstitutionsprobleme. Med. Welt, 1934, **8**: 611; 757; 1042.—**Kalk, H.** Konstitutions- und Erbfragen in der inneren Medizin. In Konst. & Erbbiol. (Jaensch, W.) Lpz., 1934, 81–98.—**Kirstein, F.** Warum und zu welchem Ende treiben wir Konstitutionsforschung? Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1925, **70**: 121–32.—**Korányi, S.** [The doctrine of constitution in medicine] Orv. hetil., 1934, **78**: 603–8.—**Kretschmer, E.** Der heutige Stand der psychiatrischen Konstitutionsforschung. Jahrkurs. ärztl. Fortbild., 1927, **18**: H. 5, 29–42.—**Levit, S. H.** [Problem of constitution in medecine and dialectic materialism] Mosk. med. J., 1926, **6**: No. 5, 1–21.—**Liebhart, S.** Ueber die Konstitution der Frau. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, **56**: 2733–40.—**Mathes, P.** Die Konstitutionstypen in der Gynäkologie. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2**: 291–3.—**Mühsam, R.** Die Sexualkonstitution in der Chirurgie. Arch. Frauenk. Eugen., 1923, **9**: 163–72.—**Nägeli, O.** Probleme der heutigen Konstitutionslehre im Gebiete der innern Medizin. Helvet. med. acta, 1934, **1**: 104–19.—**Neureiter, F. von.** Konstitutionslehre und gerichtliche Medizin. Arch. Frauenk. Eugen., 1924, **10**: 331–42.—**Pende, N.** [Biology and medicine; constitutional and individual] Polska gaz. lek., 1931, **10**: 855; 865.—**Philipp, E.** Die Bedeutung der Konstitution in der Geburtshilfe und Gynäkologie. In Konst. & Erbbiol. (Jaensch, W.) Lpz., 1934, 338–48.—**Posner, C.** Konstitutionsfragen in der Urologie. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3**: 913–6.—**Rautmann, H.** Probleme der klinischen Variationsforschung. Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1927–28, **13**: 417–49.—**Remmelts, R.** [The constitution from standpoint of obstetrics and gynecology] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1925, **69**: pt 2, 1543–8.—**Riese, W.** Ueber den Missbrauch des Konstitutionsbegriffes (zumal in ärztlichen Gutachten) Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, **55**: 1244–6.—**Ritter, A.** Ergebnisse der Konstitutionsforschung und ihre Beziehungen zur Chirurgie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, **56**: 1041–7.—**Sailer, K.** Homöopathie und genetische Konstitutionslehre. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, **32**: 224–8.—**Schulz, W.** La medicina de la constitución en la actualidad. Rev. méd. germ. iber. amer., 1936, **9**: 9–17.—**Segovia, J.** La constitución en cirugía. Arch. med., Madr., 1927, **26**: 75–85.—**Syz, H.** The concept of the organism-as-a-whole and its application to clinical situations. Human Biol., 1936, **8**: 489–507.—**Vulliet, H.** Du rôle de la constitution en chirurgie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1923, **53**: 217–23.—**Wehrlin, K.** Praktische Konstitutions-Fragen in der heutigen deutschen medizinischen Literatur. Ibid., 1934, **64**: 1035.—**Zarday, I.** Studi sulla costituzione. Gior. clin. med., 1936, **17**: 733–45.

—— Pathology.

See **Pathology**, constitutional.

—— Phaenotype.

See also **Constitution,** Variability; also names of modifying factors as **Climate; Environment; Nutrition,** &c.

Almquist, E. Umwelt und Organismus bei Bildung neuer Formen. Südhoffs Arch., 1934–35, **27**: 293–8.—**Goetsch, W.** Der Einfluss des Lebensraumes auf die Körpergrösse der Tiere. Natur, Lpz., 1923–24, **15**: 273–81.—**Hazanov, M.** [Constitution and environment] Belaruss. med. misl, 1924–25, **2**: 6–9, 123–8.—**Hoff, H., & Pötzl, O.** Ueber Transformationen zwischen Körperbild und Aussenwelt. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, **50**: 347–51.—**Kretschmer, E.** Lebensalter und Umwelt in ihrer Wirkung auf den Konstitutionstypus. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, **101**: 278–92.—**Levi-Bianchini, M.** Generazione tardiva e displasie del fenotipo. Rass. stud. sess., 1925, **5**: 233–40.—**Plunkett, C. R.** The interaction of genetic and environmental factors in development. J. Exp. Zool., 1926, **46**: 181–244.—**Rondoni, P.** I fattori esterni della costituzione. Arch. pat., Bologna, 1923, **2**: 155–74.—**Shull, G. H.** Phenotype and clone. Science, 1911, n. ser., **35**: 182. ——— A heterozygous phenotype in shepherd's-purse. Hereditas, Lund, 1927, **9**: 225–35.—**Sokolovsky, A.** Der Einfluss der Umwelt auf Haut und Haar der Säugetiere. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1927, **35**: 531–3.—**Stockmayer, W.** Die Erdbedingtheit der Psyche. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1928, **38**: 86–92.—**Tammes, T.** Die Uebereinstimmung zwischen Entwicklungsstadien und Phaenotypen verschiedener Genotypen. Genetica, Gravenh., 1934, **15**: 519–28.—**Turesson, G.** Habitat and genotypic changes; a reply. Hereditas, Lund, 1926, **8**: 157–60.—**Völtz, W.** Wirkung natürlicher und künstlicher Lebensbedingungen auf Wachstum und Konstitution der Haustiere. Schr. Königsberg. gelehrt. Ges., 1928, **5**: 1–15, 2 pl., ch.

—— psychosomatic.

See also **Character; Endocrinology; Mind and body; Personality; Temperament;** also names of mental faculties.

Böehle, W. Die Körperform als Spiegel der Seele. 229p. 8° Lpz., 1929.

Bostroem, A., Brouwer, B. [et al.] Grosshirn; vegetatives Nervensystem, Körperbau und Konstitution. 1153p. 8° Berl., 1936.

Forms 6. Bd of Handb. Neur. (Bumke & Foerster)

Venzmer, G. Körpergestalt und Seelenanlage; ein Ueberblick über die biologische Verwandtschaft zwischen Körperform und Wesenkern des Menschen. 74p. 8° Stuttg. [1930]

—— The same. Sieh dir die Menschen an; ein Ueberblick über die biologische Verwandtschaft zwischen Körperform und Wesenskern des Menschen. 5. Aufl. 76p. 8° Stuttg. [1931]

Wimmer, A. *Ueber die psychogenen Reaktionen der geistig Gesunden; ihre psychologische Natur und ihre Bedeutung; ein Beitrag zur experimentellen Erfassung der psychischen Konstitutionsartungen [Bonn] 81p. 8° Lpz., 1927.

Bandlow, G. Schulleistung und Beruf ehemaliger Abiturienten und psychophysische Konstitution. Zschr. menschl. Vererb., 1937, **21**: 95–150.—**Borchardt, L.** Beziehungen zwischen Körperbau, Körperfunktionen und seelischem Verhalten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, **56**: 1529–31.—**Brüel, O.** [Psychological types] Militærlægen, 1937, **43**: 505–21.—**Capone, G.** La valutazione psicologica della costituzione individuale. Riforma med., 1935, **51**: 1642.—**Crux, J., & Haeger, F.** Körperbau und Individualpsychologie; ein Beitrag zur Psychogenese auf physiologischer Grundlage. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, **130**: 104–10.—**De Sanctis, S.** La psicologia differenziale e la costruzione dei tipi di gruppo. In Lez. med. biol. (Martelli) Nap., 1930, 509–15. ——— Costituzione e personalità. Rinasc. med., 1932, **9**: 267; 292.—**Draper, G., & McGraw, R. B.** Studies in human constitution; the psychological panel. Am. J. M. Sc., 1927, **174**: 299–313.—**Elsenhans, T.** Ueber individuelle und Gattungsanlagen. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1899, **1**: 233; 334; 1900, **2**: 41.—**Enke, E.** The affectivity of Kretschmer's constitution types as revealed in psycho-galvanic experiments. Character & Personality, 1933, **1**: 225–33.—**Enke, W.** Die Konstitutionstypen im Rorschachschen Experiment. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, **108**: 645–74. ——— **& Heising, L.** Experimenteller Beitrag zur Psychologie der Aufmerksamkeitsspaltung bei den Konstitutionstypen. Ibid., 1928–29, **118**: 634–44.—**Enke, W., & Meerovich, R.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Psychomotorik der Konstitutionstypen und ihrer Beeinflussung durch exogene Faktoren. Ibid., 1933, **147**: 195–215.—**Erdélyi, P.** [Rôle of equilibrium of psychic factors for the constitution] Orv. hetil., 1928, **72**: 463–6.—**Farr, C. B.** Bodily structure, personality and reaction types. Am. J. Psychiat., 1927–28, **7**: 231–44.—**Garrett, H. E., & Kellogg, W. N.** The relation of physical constitution to general intelligence, social intelligence and emotional instability. J. Exp. Psychol., 1928, **11**: 113–29.—**Gesell, A.** The ontogenetic patterning of infant behavior; psycho-morphological approach to the problem of constitution and type. Proc. Ass. Res. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1934, **14**: 66–80.—**Greil, A.** Konstitution und Organisation. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82**: 707–10.—**Gruhle, H.** Psychische Konstitutionen. Ibid., 1932, **79**: 1266.—**Hattingberg, H. von.** Psychologische Type mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Typenlehre C. G. Jungs. Zschr. Menschenk., 1931–32, **7**: 123–39.—**Heider, H.** Die Struktur der menschlichen Seele; Versuch zu einer Begründung der psychologischen Typenlehre. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1929, **71**: 409–80.—**Hoffmann, H.** Phänomenologie und Systematik der Konstitution und die dispositionelle Bedeutung der Konstitution auf psychischem Gebiet. In Handb. norm. path. Physiol. (A. Bethe) Berl., 1926, **17**: 1101–84.—**Jaensch, E.** Ueber Methoden der psychologischen Typenforschung. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1928, **108**: 1–16.—**Jung, C. G.** Die Bedeutung von Konstitution und Vererbung für die Psychologie. Med. Welt, 1929, **3**: 1677–9.—**Kant, O.** Ueber Zykloid, Epileptoid und Schizoid als seelische Grundhaltungen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, **129**: 404–10.—**Kelchner, M.** Der statische, dynamische und phantastische Typus des Menschen. Zschr. Menschenk., 1929, **5**: 37–52.—**Klüver, H.** An analysis of recent work on the problem of psychological types. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1925, **62**: 561–96.—**Kolodnaia, A.** Besonderheiten der Konstitution und psychische Struktur. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1931, **38**: 249–69.—**Kretschmer, E.** Experimentelle Typenpsychologie; Sinnes- und denkpsychologische Resultate. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, **113**: 776–96. ——— Körperbau und Konstitution. In Handb. Neur. (Bumke & Foerster) Berl., 1936, Bd 6, 1076–100.—**Kronfeld, A.** Sexuelle Differenzierung, Epigenesis und Sexualkonstitution. Arch. Frauenk. Eugen., 1925, **11**: 238–52.—**Langner, E.** Form- und Farbbeachtung und psychophysische Konstitution bei zeitgenössischen Dichtern. Zschr. menschl. Vererb., 1936, **20**: 93–147.—**Munz, E.** Die Reaktion des Pyknikers im Rorschachschen psychodiagnostischen Versuch. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1924, **91**: 26–92.—**Naccarati, S.** Verso una psicologia costituzionale; rivista critica-sintetica sulle correlazioni somatico-psichiche. Endocr. pat. cost., Roma, 1926, n. ser., **1**: 67–77.—**Rohden, F. von.** Körperbau und Psyche. Umschau, 1925, **29**: 892–7.—**Schiassi, F.** La costituzione motoria. Endocr. pat. cost., Bologna, 1934, **9**: 290–3.—**Schulte, H.** Experimentelle Prüfung der Rutz-Sieverssschen Typenlehre. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1929, **70**: 119–208.—**Stefko, W. H., & Kolodnaia, A. J.** Experimentelle psychologische Beiträge zur somatischen Typenkunde. Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1929–31, **15**: 762–78.—**Stoltenberg, H. L.** Sonderseelkunde und Seelgruppenkunde. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1919, **15**: 386–99.—**Strömgren, E.** [Ixothymic psyche] Hospitalstidende, 1936, **79**: 637–48.—**Suchareva, G. E., & Ossipova, S. W.** Materialien zur Erforschung der Korrelationen zwischen den Typen der Begabung und der Konstitution. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1925–26, **100**: 489–528.—**Van Biervliet, J.** De la genèse des variétés psychologiques. Rev. philos. France, 1927, **104**: 161–203.—**Verweyen, J. M.** Der Typus des positiven Menschen. Zschr. Menschenk., 1928, **4**: 233–40.—**Wittermann, E.** Moderne Typenlehren. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1927, **37**: 118–21.—**Witzel, A. E.** Psychological types or the psychology of individuation. State Hosp. Q., Utica, 1923–24, **9**: 351–70.—**Zerbe, E.** Seelische und soziale Befunde bei verschiedenen Körperbautypen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1929, **88**: 705–51.

—— Theory.

Allers, R., Berliner, M. [et al.] Allgemeine somatische und psychophysische Konstitution. 1114p. 8° Berl., 1931.

Forms v.2 of Biol. d. Person (Brugsch & Lewy) Berl., 1931.

Bauer, K. H. Allgemeine Konstitutionslehre. p.297–396. 8° Berl., 1926.

In Chirurgie (Kirschner & Nordmann) Berl., 1926, **1**:

Biologie (Die) der Person; ein Handbuch der allgemeinen und speziellen Konstitutionslehre; herausg. Th. Brugsch und F. H. Lewy. 4v. 8° Berl., 1926–29.

Konferenz zur Förderung medizinischer Synthese. Verhandlungen der ersten Konferenz. 296p. 8° Riga, 1931.

Kretschmer, E. Körperbau und Charakter: Untersuchungen zum Konstitutionsproblem und zur Lehre von den Temperamenten.1 92p. 8° Berl., 1921. Also 4. Aufl. 214p. 1925. Also 9–10. Aufl. 240p. 1931. Also Engl. transl. 2. rev. ed. 266p. Lond., 1925.

Naegli, O. Allgemeine Konstitutionslehre in naturwissenschaftlicher und medizinischer Betrachtung. 118p. 8° Berl., 1927.

Viola, G. La costituzione individuale; dottrina, metodo, tipi morfologici. 2v. 397p.; 455p. 8° Bologna, 1932.

Weiss, L. *Kretschmers Körperbau und Charakter; eine kritische Betrachtung der bisherigen Ergebnisse [Tübingen] p.625-670. 8° Berl., 1927.

Also Zbl. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, **46**:

Aschner, B. Grundlagen der Konstitution. Zbl. Gyn., 1925, **49**: 311–5.—**Bauer, J.** Bibliographie auf dem Gebiete der Konstitutionslehre im Jahre 1920. Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1921–22, **8**: 420–58. ——— Sulla determinazione del concetto di costituzione (osservazioni critiche sui recenti lavori tedeschi) Endocr. pat. cost., Roma, 1923, **2**: 1–7. ——— Détermination de la conception de constitution; remarques critiques sur les travaux allemands parus récemment. Bull. Soc. form. humain., Par., 1925, **3**: 54–6. ——— & **Bauer-Jokl, M.** Bibliographie auf dem Gebiete der Konstitutionslehre im Jahre 1922–31. Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1925, **11**: 80, passim.—**Bauer, J., & Brügel, S.** Bibliographie auf dem Gebiete der Konstitutionslehre im Jahre 1921. Ibid., 1923–24, **9**: 460–500.—**Benedetti, P.** La situazione odierna del movimento scientifico sulla costituzione individuale. Endocr. pat. cost., Bologna, 1936–37, **12**: 109–81. Also Riforma med., 1935, **51**: 1634.—**Berger, J.** [Problem and results in the study of the organism] Gyógyászat, 1929, **68**: 588–90.—**Blümel, R.** Konstitutionsbewertung; eine biologisch-mathematische Studie als Beitrag zur Konstitutionslehre. Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1925–26, **12**: 50; 681.—**Boccia, D.** La constitución individual según la escuela italiana. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, **38**: pt 2, 1837–79.—**Borchardt, L.** Reiztheorie, Entwicklungslehre und Konstitutionsproblem. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, **48**: 1197.—**Brugsch, T.** Ziel und Wege der Konstitutionsforschung oder die Personallehre. Med. Klin., Berl., 1922, **18**: 1082. ——— Einführung in die Konstitutionslehre, ihre Entwicklung zur Personallehre. In Biol. d. Person (Brugsch & Lewy), Berl., 1926, **1**: 1–23. ——— Konstitutionslehre. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1933, **30**: 633–6.—**Castaldi, L.** Costituzioni e prolificità, necessità di ulteriori specificazioni nei criteri classificativi costituzionalistici. Monit. zool. ital., 1932, **42**: suppl., 191–201.—**Castellino, P.** La dottrina costituzionale. Riforma med., 1926, **42**: 894–9. ——— L'individualità. Fol. med., Nap., 1926, **12**: 3–15. ——— Aforismi e commentari circa il dottrinale delle leggi della costituzione. Ibid., 633–51.—**Diatheses** and temperaments in a new light. Brit. M. J., 1929, **2**: 60.—**Eyrich, M.** Bemerkungen zu Kolle, Klinische Beiträge zum Konstitutionsproblem; zugleich ein Beitrag zum Konstitutionsproblem. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1926, **79**: 312–5.—**Frey, H.** Variationen und Konstitution. Arch. Julius Klaus Stift., 1937, **12**: 11–25.—**Fürst, T.** Der Geist des Ganzen in der Konstitutionsforschung. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1934, **5**: 396–404.—**Ghigi, A.** La dottrina della specie nei suoi rapporti colla teoria della costituzionalità. Q. psichiat., Genova, 1925, **12**: 11–3.—**Giuffrè, L.** Le dottrine sulla costituzione organica. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1923, **2**: 172–7.—**Graffi, E.** L'applicazione delle matematiche alla dottrina delle costituzioni; nelle recenti pubblicazioni del Prof. Fabio Frassetto. Riv. antrop., 1924–25, **26**: 343–8. Also Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1924–25, **10**: 755–60.—**Günther, H.** Grundprobleme der Konstitutionsforschung. Würzb. Abh. Med., 1929, **26**: 155–77.—**Hammond, T. E.** The basis and nature of the constitution. In his Vitality & energy, Lond., 1936, 135–55.—**Hart, C.** Konstitution und Disposition. Erg. allg. Path., 1922, **20**: 1. Abt., 1–435.—**Heumann, L.** Ueber Konstitutionslehren der Gegenwart. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1928, **38**: 37.—**Heun, E.** Kretschmers Lehre vom Körperbau und Charakter. Fortsch. Med., 1933, **51**: 204–12. Also Zschr. Menschenk., 1934–35, **10**: 215; 1935, **11**: 65.—**Heuyer, G.** Recherches sur le problème de la constitution et la science des tempéraments. Rev. crit. path., Par., 1930, **2**: 339–48.—**His, W.** Ueber die natürliche Ungleichheit der Menschen. Med. Welt, 1933, **7**: 1838–43.—**Kircher, A.** Ueber einige neue Forschungsergebnisse auf dem Gebiete der Konstitutionslehre. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1929, **80**: 20; 35.—**Kraus, F.** Geschichte und Wesen des Konstitutionsproblems. Arch. Frauenk. Eugen., 1923, **9**: 81–95.—**Kretschmer, E.** Die französische Konstitutions- und Temperamentenlehre. Jahrb. Charakt., 1929, **6**: 111–20.—**La Franca, S.** Il problema delle costituzioni. Fol. med., Nap., 1925, **11**: 881–900.—**Lankes.** Zum Begriff; Konstitution und Typ. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1927, **40**: 515–9.—**La-Valette, R. de.** Contribución al estudio de las correlaciones somatopsíquicas de Kretschmer; lo psíquico y lo físico. Vida nueva, Habana, 1930, **25**: 6–27.—**Lavedan, L.** Etude sur la constitution. Progr. méd., Par., 1926, **1**: 10–9.—**Lehmann.** Zur Konstitutionsfrage. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71**: 611–4.—**Mathes, P.** Was bedeutet Konstitution? Ibid., 1923, **70**: 229.—**Medovikov, P. S.** Konstitutionelle Regulatoren. Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1925–26, **12**: 699–704.—**Mino, P.** Sul concetto di costituzione. Endocr. pat. cost., Roma, 1924, **3**: 24–23.—**Pende, N.** Die italienische Konstitutionsforschung. Erg. ges. Med., 1927, **10**: 521–60.—**Polen, L.** Körperbau und Charakter; Darstellung und kritische Würdigung der Kretschmerschen Untersuchung. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1928, **66**: 1–116.—**Rössle, R.** Zur Kritik des Konstitutionsbegriffs. In Konst. & Erbbiol. (Jaensch, W.) Lpz., 1934, 16–26.—**Saller, K.** Die Grundlagen und die Ordnung der menschlichen Konstitutionen. Endokrinologie, Lpz., 1930, **6**: 241–8.—**Schur, H.** Einige allgemeine Bemerkungen zur Konstitutionslehre. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, **43**: 679–82.—**Teneff, S.** Valeurs quantitatives des propriétés spécifiques des groupes et constitution. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1932, **4**: 606–9.—**Viola, G.** La costituzione nel suo moderno significato. Endocr. pat. cost., Roma, 1922, **1**: 9; 1923, **2**: No. 1, 8; No. 2, **1**. ——— Gli abiti costituzionali fondamentali e la legge universale che li determina. Arch. pat., Bologna, 1926, **5**: 121–44, pl. ——— Le problème de la constitution selon l'école italienne. Endocr. pat. cost., Bologna, 1931, n. ser., **6**: 1–34. Also Fol. med., Nap., 1931, **17**: 291–330. Also Studium, Nap., 1931, **21**: 412–8.—**Vogel, M.** Die Fachausdrücke der Konstitutionslehre. Münch. med. Wschr., 1922, **69**: 1631–3.—**Wehrlin, K.** Neuere Arbeiten über Konstitutions-Fragen und Verwandtes. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, **65**: 1214.—**Weiss, L.** Kretschmers Körperbau und Charakter; eine kritische Betrachtung der bisherigen Ergebnisse. Zbl. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, **46**: 625–70.—**Wyrsch, J.** Beitrag zu Kretschmers Lehre von Körperbau und Charakter. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1924, **92**: 526–30.—**Zoja, L.** Sulla base delle costituzioni. Gior. Soc. ital. igiene, 1925, **47**: 112–8.

—— Theory: History.

Mayer, C. F. Die Personallehre in der Naturphilosophie von Albertus Magnus; ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Konstitutionsbegriffs. p. 191–257. 8° Lpz., 1929.

Also in Kyklos, Lpz., 1929, **2**:

Ciocco, A. The historical background of the modern study of constitution. Bull. Inst. Hist. M., Balt., 1936, **4**: 23–38. Also Collect. Papers Dep. Biol. Johns Hopkins, 1936, **13**: No. 14.—**Diepgen, P.** Zur Geschichte der Lehre von der Konstitution. In Konst. & Erbbiol. (Jaensch, W.) Lpz., 1934, 1–15.—**Jelliffe, S. E.** Historical notes on constitution and individuality. Proc. Ass. Res. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1934, **14**: 1–20. Also Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1934, **32**: 359–76.—**Leeser, O.** Die Psoratheorie Hahnemanns und die moderne Konstitutionslehre. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1928. **1**: 154–66.—**Mutschlechner, A.** Die Konstitutionslehre des Levinus Lemnius aus dem Jahre 1561 im Lichte der modernen Medizin. Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1928–29, **14**: 461–9.

—— Therapeutics.

See also **Constitution,** Medical aspects.

Aschner, B. Medikamente und Rezepte zu Die Krise der Medizin; Lehrbuch der Konstitutionstherapie. 4. Aufl. 152p. 8° Stuttg., 1932.

—— Die Krise der Medizin; Lehrbuch der Konstitutionstherapie. 4. Aufl. 570p. 8° Stuttg., 1932.

Ascher, L. Sozialhygienische Beiträge zur Frage der Konstitution und ihrer Beeinflussbarkeit. Zschr. Hyg., 1928–29, **109**: 553–67.—**Calleja, C.** Objeto de la clínica reconstituyente; juicios clínicos y tratamiento racional de la crasis o constitución morbosa. Siglo méd., 1918, **65**: 1013–8.—**David, W.** Ueber Konstitution und Konstitutionstherapie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, **31**: 810–3.—**Goldscheider.** Ueber therapeutische Beeinflussung der Konstitution. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1930, **27**: 377–82.—**Günther, H.** Konstitution; Therapie; Hygiene. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, **51**: 217–9.—**Heun, E.** Integrationstypologie und Psychotherapie. In Konst. & Erbbiol. (Jaensch, W.) Lpz., 1934, 241–70.—**Kaup, J.** Konstitutionshygiene und Konstitutionstherapie. Jahrkurs. ärztl. Fortbild., 1922, **13**: H. 9, 1–12.—**Mouriquand.** Prophylaxie et traitement des diathèses infantiles. J. méd. chir., Par., 1938, **109**: 22.—**Oettli, T.** Das Individuum als Objekt in der Heilkunde. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1932, **62**: 225–30.—**Pende, N.** L'amélioration vitale de la constitution individuelle. Arch. internat. neur., Par., 1935, 27. ser., vii–xii.—**Schulz, W.** Die Bedeutung der Konstitutionslehre für Prophylaxe und Therapie. Therap. Gegenwart, 1935, **76**: 61–7.—**Soria, B.** Anomalías de constitución y tratamientos dietéticos. Arch. pediat. Uruguay, 1935, **6**: 209; 329.

—— Types.

See also under **Body constitution.**

Lamparter, P., & Lamparter, H. Experimentelle Beiträge zur Typenkunde. Bd 3. 354p. 8° Lpz., 1932.

Forms Ergänzbd 22, Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1932.

Mengarelli, C. La costituzione nelle aristocrazie italiane. 165p. 8° Milano, 1935.

Forms v. 8, ser. 8 of Pub. Univ. Catt. Sacr. Cuore.

Baisi, V. Primo saggio di biotipologia costituzionale professionale. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1930, **50**: suppl., 1419–22.—**Borchardt, L.** Gruppierung der Konstitutionsvariationen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, **27**: 1237–40.—**Bounak, V.** Sur les constitutions typiques de l'homme. Bull. Soc. form. humain., Par., 1924, **2**: 375–8.—**Coerper, C.** Was hat man unter Sigaud-Coerperschen Grundtypen zu verstehen? Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1929, **26**: 765.—**Coffin, M. E.** Constitutional types. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1927, **20**: 514–7.—**Dambach, K.** Die

Mehrfacharbeit und ihre typologische Bedeutung. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1929, Ergzbd 14, 159–236. ——— Typologische Beobachtungen an Schulneulingen. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1937, **38**: 31; 81.—**Galant, J. S.** Konstitutionstypenlehre der Frau. Anat. Anz., 1927, **63**: 237–47. Also Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1927, **57**: 951–3.—**Gerlach.** Die militärische Brauchbarkeit und Bewährung der Konstitutions-Typen. Veröff. Heer. San., 1937, H. 104, 212–29.—**Hellpach, W.** Typenschaurcgel; Typenwerderegel, Typenschwellenregel; ein Beitrag zur Psychophysik der Typisierung. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1936, **97**: 181–8. ——— Ergänzungen zur Systematik der Konstitutionstypologie. Zschr. menschl. Vererb., 1937, **21**: 87–94.—**Jaensch, W.** Ueber psychophysische Konstitutionstypen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1925, **97**: 374–86. ——— Konstitutionstypologie in Klinik, Persönlichkeits- und Rasseforschung. In Konst. & Erbbiol. (Jaensch, W.) Lpz., 1934, 222–35.—**Korczynski, L. R. von.** Zur Einschätzung der vegetativen Konstitution. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1931, **28**: 348–51.—**Kraus, F.** Ueber die individuelle und die typische Betrachtung. Med. Welt, 1933, **7**: 1341–4.—**Kroh, O.** Methode und Ziel typenkundlicher Arbeit. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1929, Ergzbd. 14, 1–6.—**Lavedan, M. L.** Les grands types de constitution. Progr. méd., Par., 1926, **41**: 125–30.—**Liefmann, E.** Die eidetische Anlage und ihre Bedeutung für die Konstitutionstypologie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, **116**: 537–58.—**Magalhães, L.** Typos constitucionaes na infancia. Fol. med., Rio, 1930, **11**: 148.—**Mierke, K.** Ueber die Objektionsfähigkeit und ihre Bedeutung für die Typenlehre. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1933, **89**: 1–108.—**Scatamacchia, E.** Il tipo cranico-facciale del Barbara in rapporto al tipo costituzionale del Viola. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1937, **57**: suppl., 563–8, 4 ch.—**Schlesinger, E.** L'habitus et la constitution dans l'enfance et dans l'adolescence; la typologie, les changements de types, les relations morphologiques, fonctionnelles, psychiques et cliniques. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1936, **12**: 385–426.—**Shuey, H.** The fundamental principles of typology. Psychol. Rev., 1937, **44**: 170–82.—**Simmel.** Erster Bericht über die Untersuchung der Jenaer Studenten nebst Bemerkungen zur Konstitutions- und Typenforschung. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 339.—**Sokolsky, M.** [Constitutional types in women] Klin. J., Saratov, 1928, **6**: 311–8.—**Tamini, L. A.** Tipos constitucionales. Día méd., B. Air., 1932–33, **5**: 47.—**Verweyen, J. M.** Der idealistische Typus. Zschr. Menschenk., 1927–28, **3**: H. 1, 11–9.—**Weissenfeld, F.** Neue Gesichtspunkte zur Frage der Konstitutionstypen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1936, **156**: 432–78.

—— Variability.

See also **Constitution,** Phaenotype.

Bondi, S. Ueber Konstitution und Konvariabilität. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2**: 490–2. ——— Ueber Variabilität und zeitliche Wandlung konstitutioneller Merkmale beim Erwachsenen. Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1923, **9**: 136–60.—**Brandt, W.** Die Entwicklung des Typus und der Konstitution des Menschen, ein biologisches Problem. Ibid., 3. Abt., 1929, **28**: 430–593.—**Much, H.** Ist die Konstitution veränderlich? Med. Welt, 1932, **6**: 109–13.—**Walsh, M. N.** A study of the paratypic influences on the human constitution. J. Detroit Coll. M. & S., 1929–30, **1**: 5–39.

CONSULTATION.

See under **Diagnosis; Practice.**

CONTA, Gottlieb von. *Ein Fall spontan geheilter ausgedehnter Pankreasfettgewebsnekrose als Autopsie-Nebenbefund. 25p. 8° Münch., 1926.

CONTACT.

See **Touch.**

CONTAGIOUS disease.

See as subheading of **Communicable disease.**

CONTAINER.

See **Vial.**

CONTAL, Paul, 1899– *Les effets de la ponction lombaire sur la diurèse, la glycosurie, et la glycémie des diabétiques. 37p. 8° Par., 1926.

CONTAMIN, Robert, 1908– *Contribution à l'étude des péritonites aiguës diffusantes du post-partum. 127p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1936.

CONTANT, Louis, 1899– *Contribution à l'étude des varices oesophagiennes. 63p. 8° Par., 1924.

CONTAT, Charles. *Contribution à l'étude des hernies diaphragmatiques; un cas de hernie diaphragmatique congénitale vraie [Lausanne] 22p. 8° Par., 1933.

CONTAT, M. G. *La dentition des aliénés; séméiologie et traitement [Genève] 31p. 3 pl. 8° Sion, C. Aymon fils, 1922.

CONTE, André, 1904– *L'action des traitements spécifiques sur les troubles fonctionnels du tabès. 48p. 8° Par., 1929.

CONTE, Maurice Eugéne, 1899– *Contribution à l'étude du diagnostic de la tuberculose chez le chien par la tuberculine; étude clinique et expérimentale [Alfort] 47p. 8° Bourges, 1925.

CONTE, Michel René Lucien, 1907– *Les affinités de la toxine streptococcique pour le système neuro-végétatif; applications à la pathogénie de la scarlatine. 190p. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1937.

CONTHE, Charles, 1904– *Sur un cas de sous-maxillite post-opératoire. 36p. 8° Par., 1928.

CONTI, L. Körperliche Erziehung als biologische Aufgabe des Staates. p.15–23. 8° Lpz., 1935.
In No. 6 Staatsmed. Abh. (G. Frey) Lpz., 1935.

CONTI, Luigi. *Die Heilergebnisse bei den Frakturen am unteren Radiusende an Hand von 542 Fällen der schweizerischen Unfallversicherung Luzern in den Jahren 1919–20 [Zürich] 19p. 8° Basel, B. Schwabe & Co., 1922.

CONTI, Paul Alfred Georges, 1885– *Condition de l'élevage au Laos [Alfort] 44p. 8° Par., 1931.

CONTI, S. Verfassung von Staat und Stadt; Vortrag, gehalten an der Staatsmedizinischen Akademie Berlin am 7. und 14. November 1933. 63p. 8° Lpz., J. A. Barth, 1934.

CONTIADES, Xénophon Jean, 1903– *Phlébites traumatiques et thromboses révélées par un effort. 208p. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1934.

CONTINENCE [sexual]

See **Abstinence,** sexual.

CONTOPOULOS, Paul. *Contribution à l'étude des rapports entre la menstruation ainsi que certaines métrorragies et le tissu lutéinique de l'ovaire. 22p. 8° Genève, 1923.

CONTRACAECUM.

See also **Nematoda.**

Kahl, W. Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Nematoden Contracaecum clavatum Rud. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1935–36, **8**: 509–20.

CONTRACEPTION.

See **Birth control.**

CONTRACTILITY.

See **Excitability;** also under names of contractile tissues as **Muscle,** &c.

CONTRACTION ring [Bandl] [incl. retraction]

See also **Birth canal; Cervix** subheadings (Dilatation; Obstetrical aspect; Stenosis) **Forceps** [obstetrical] **Labor,** Complications.

Elsässer, E. *Die Kontraktur des Bandl'schen Rings als Geburtshindernis. 30p. 8° Münch., 1928.

Beeson, C. F. Hour-glass contraction of the uterus. Am. Med., 1904, 7: 315–6.—**[Boelemans Kranenburg, H. J.]** Een gval van den gecontraheerden ring van Bandl. Tschr. prakt. verlosk., 1905–6, **9**: 228.—**Boris, R. de.** Retraction of Bandl's ring as a cause of dystocia. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1903, n. ser., **76**: 415–8.—**Boulware, T. M.** Uterine contraction rings; report of 8 cases. J. M. Ass. Alabama, 1935–36, **5**:

373–7.—**Budin.** Les avantages de l'expectation dans certains cas de contracture utérine. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1903, **17:** 833.—**Carson, S. C.** Ante-partum hour-glass contraction of the uterus. Lancet Clin., 1909, **101:** 34–40.—**Cathala, V.** Fausse tumeur utérine par contraction partielle de l'utérus au cours de la délivrance. Bull. Soc. obst. Paris, 1909, **12:** 332–5.—**Commandeur.** Sur un cas de déformation fœtale par pression de l'anneau de Bandl rétracté. Province méd., 1902, **16:** 481–3.—**Conwell, H. F.** Dystocia due to uterine spasm known as Bandl's ring. J. Med., Cincin., 1933, **14:** 417–20.—**Cotret, E. A. R. de.** Rétrécissement du bassin; contraction de l'anneau de Bandl; albuminurie. Union méd. Canada, 1906, **35:** 329–39.—**Croft, C. R.** Two cases of contraction ring, with observations on treatment, especially by amyl nitrite. Lancet, Lond., 1928, **2:** 166–8.—**Fabre & Daujat.** Rétraction de l'anneau de Bandl sur le cou d'un fœtus anencéphale. Bull. Soc. obst. Paris, 1909, **12:** 157–9.—**Fink, K.** Ueber physiologische und pathologische (nicht traumatische) Ringbildungen am kreissenden und frisch puerperalen Uterus und dadurch bewirkte Dystokie. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1926, **90:** 1–13. ——— Spasmen im Durchtrittsschlauch intra partum. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1926–27, **75:** 365–7.—**Garipuy.** Un cas de rétention de la tête dernière par rétraction de l'anneau de Bandl; extraction après perforation. Bull. Soc. obst. Paris, 1907, **10:** 78–82.—**Gilliatt, W.** The contraction ring in labour. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1933, **40:** 1036–45.—**Hannah, C. R., & Massey, W. E.** The contraction ring complicating labor. Texas J. M., 1934, **29:** 559–61.—**Hopkins, T. M.** Bandl's ring and its management. West. J. Surg., 1931, **39:** 93–7.—**Hubbard, J. C.** Uterine constriction bands complicating labor. Boston M. & S. J., 1910, **162:** 458–60.—**Lenzi, V.** Sullo spasmo dell'anello di Bandl: iconografía indiretta e considerazioni cliniche. Arch. ostet. gin., 1927, 2. ser., **14:** 523–7.—**McKenzie, C. H.** Contraction ring dystocia; an analysis of 36 cases, with observations on the use of adrenalin in 20 cases. Am. J. Obst., 1937, **33:** 835–41.—**Martin G.** Ueber Retractionsring und inneren Muttermund. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1905, **76:** 112–32.—**Meyer, L.** Striktur af Kontraktstionsringen som Fødselshindring (dystocie par l'anneau de Bandl) In Arb. Fødels- & Olejestiftelse, Kbh., 1910, 115–24.—**Miller, H. W.** Bandl's ring; a report of 2 cases. Clinique, Chic., 1926, **47:** 459–65.—**Pardo, C.** Retracción del anillo de Bandl; muerte. Rev. méd. Chile, 1905, **33:** 132–5.—**Pendleton, G. F.** The abnormal Bandl ring. Am. J. Obst., 1937, **33:** 324–30.—**Pery.** Dystocie grave par rétraction de l'anneau de Bandl. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1905, **26:** 297. Also J. méd. Bordeaux, 1905, **35:** 658–60.—**Phillips, M.** Contraction ring in the first stage of labour. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1934, **41:** 497.—**Pride, W. T.** Retraction ring and difficult deliveries. South. M. J., 1926, **19:** 212–5.—**Quesada Romero, P.** Contribución al estudio de las distocias por retracción del anillo de Bandl. Rev. méd. Bogotá, 1903–4, **24:** 73–8.—**Rendall, P.** Seven cases of hour-glass contraction of the uterus. Ind. M. Rec., 1904, **25:** No. 9, 4–6. Also Lancet, Lond., 1904, **1:** 1718.—**Ritchie, P.** Puerperal nephritis; dead infant at 6½ months; induction of labor; placenta previa; irreducible contraction of Braun's ring; high forceps and craniotomy in a 10-para. S. Paul M. J., 1908, **10:** 207.—**Rocheblave.** Rétraction persistante de l'anneau de Bandl avec inertie du corps utérin. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Drôme, 1903, **4:** 194–203.—**Rojas, D. A.** Distocia anular. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1928, **7:** 96–110.—**Rucker, M. P.** The treatment of contraction ring dystocia with adrenalin. Am. J. Obst., 1927, **14:** 609–15—**Rudolph, L.** Constriction ring dystocia. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1935, **42:** 992–1026—**Schaeffer, O.** Kontraktionsring und innerer Muttermund. Zbl. Gyn., 1905, **29:** 1158–62.—**Schmid, H. H.** Geburtsstörung durch den Bandl'schen Ring. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, **50:** 2760–7.—**Schockaert, R.** Spasme de l'anneau de Bandl occasionné par l'injection de pituitrin et empêchant l'extraction de la tête au forceps. Bruxelles méd., 1934–35, **15:** 283–7. Also Rev. méd., Louvain, 1934, 177–85.—**Serrão, B.** Dystocia do annei de Bandl. Fol. med., Rio, 1927, **8:** 218–20.—**Sinnetamby, M.** Notes on tonic contraction of Bandl's ring in 2 cases of transverse presentation. J. Ceylon Brit. M. Ass., 1908, **5:** 42–5. Also J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1909, **15:** 114–8.—**Skinner, H. H.** Uterine contraction rings during parturition. Med. J. & Rec., 1932, **135:** 186–90.—**Sonter, C. H.** Two cases of over-contraction of the uterus causing difficulties in labour, overcome by the use of amyl nitrite. Australas. M. Gaz., 1906, **25:** 568.—**Sothoron, E.** Hour-glass contraction of the uterus during labor. Am. J. Obst., 1908, **58:** 457–62 [Discussion] 501. Also repr.—**Tallaferro, F.** Distocia por espasmo del anillo de Bandl. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1934, **13:** 652–6.—**Theobald, G. W.** The contraction as opposed to the retraction ring in labour. Irish J. M. Sc., 1926, 6. ser., 318–23.—**Vallée.** Observation d'un cas de dystocie par rétraction de l'anneau de Bandl. Normandie méd., 1905, **20:** 79–82.—**Vallois.** Dystocie par rétraction de l'anneau de Bandl et insuccès du basiotribe. Bull. Soc. obst. Paris, 1904, **7:** 313–5. Also Montpellier méd., 1905, **20:** 397–402.—**Wallace, J. T.** Dystocia due to contraction rings of the lower uterine segment, with a report of 3 cases. Am. J. Obst., 1932, **23:** 589–91.—**Weiss, J.** Tetanospasmodic uterine rings, with a report of 4 cases. Ibid., 1933, **26:** 346–54.—**West, R. B.** Bandl's ring: report of case. Texas M. Gaz., 1903, **3:** No. 12, 10–3.—**Whitacre, M.** Two cases of obstruction from Bandl's ring; case of placenta previa. Lancet Clin., 1907, **98:** 328.—**White, C.** On contraction and retraction rings. Am. J. Obst., 1926, **11:** 364–7.

CONTRACTURE.

See also primary diseases and organs affected as **Arm; Axilla; Burn; Cicatrix; Deformity; Hand; Hemiplegia; Hysteria; Joint; Nerve, Injuries; Osteoarthritis; Paralysis; Poliomyelitis; Spasm; Tenotomy; Tetany; Torticollis,** &c.; also **Surgery,** plastic.

GOTTESMANN, E. *Ueber traumatische Reflexkontrakturen (Akrodystonie von Bing) 30p. 8° Basel, 1923.

Bordier, T. Deux cas de contracture méconnue. Arch. électr. méd., 1926, **36:** 88–90.—**Brezovnik, V.** [Reflex contractures and their surgical treatment; contribution to periarterial sympathectomy] Cas. lék. česk., 1925, **64:** 321–3.—**De Plano, E.** Un caso di contrattura del tipo fisiopatico. Atti Soc. sc. med. natur. Cagliari, 1929, 4. n. ser., **31:** 138–42.—**Farkas, A.** Beitrag zur Frage der Kontrakturbildung. Verh. Deut. orhop. Ges., 25. Kongr., 1930 (1931) 65–70.—**Foerster, O.** Surgical treatment of neurogenic contractures. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1931, **52:** 360–6.—**Guilbert.** Contractures de types différents. Lyon méd., 1916, **125:** 448–52. ——— Variétés de contractures; pathogénie; traitement. Ibid., 1917, **126:** 365–7.—**Hart, V. L.** Physiological rest and the preservation of locomotion. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1933, **56:** 687–91.—**Haškovec, L.** [Contractures] Rev. neuropsychopath., Praha, 1923, **20:** 1; 33. Also Presse méd., 1925, **33:** 81–4.—**Jessen, H.** [Traumatic reflex contractures] Hospitalstidende, 1930, **73:** Jydsk med. Selsk. Forh., 118; 129.—**Langeron, L.** Sur la valeur séméiologique des contractures dans les inondations ventriculaires et méningées; essai d'explications pathogéniques. Progr. méd., 1928, **43:** 89–93.—**Laugier, H., & Nouel, S.** Contracture et solutions hypertoniques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99:** 594–6.—**Marion, G.** A propos des contractures post-traumatiques. Lyon méd., 1917, **126:** 89–93.—**Novotellnov, S. A.** [Pathogenesis and operativ treatment of reflex contracture] Vest. khir., 1926, No. 20, 156–64.—**Saxl, A.** Ueber die chirurgische und physikalische Behandlung der Kontrakturen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, **42:** 1266. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1930, **80:** 203–7. ——— Zur Mechanik der Kontrakturen. Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1931, **55:** 264–74.—**Sollier, P.** Contractures dynamiques et interventions opératoires. Lyon méd., 1916, **125:** 385–8. ——— Diagnostic des contractures hystéro-traumatiques et des rétractions. Ibid., 1917, **126:** 93–6.—**Taft, A. B.** [Treatment of contractures] Vrach. delo, 1925, **8:** 1285–92.—**Woringer, P.** Deux cas de contractures congénitales multiples. Arch. méd. enf., 1925, **28:** 300–5.

CONTRAST.

See also **Emotion; Mind; Perception; Psychology; Vision.**

Kiesow, F. Del contrasto simultaneo. Arch. ital. psicol., 1922–23, **2:** 105–14.—**Müller, G. E.** Ueber Jaenschs Zurückführung des Simultankontrastes auf zentrale Transformation. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1923. **93:** 1–16.

CONTRECOUP.

See under **Cranium,** Fracture.

CONTRERAS Macaya, Manuel, & MACCHIAVELLO Varas, Atilio. Estudio sobre la enfermedad de Brill o tifus endemico benigno, observado en la zona norte de Chile. 46p. ch. roy. 8° Antofagasta, Chile, Droguett & Co., 1932.

CONTRIBUTION.

Contributions of societies, institutes, and colleges see under the names of the societies, institutes, and colleges.

CONTRIBUTIONS from the Anna M. R. Lauder Department of Public Health.
See **Yale University. School of Medicine.**

CONTRIBUTIONS to the medical sciences in honor of Dr Emanuel Libman, by his pupils, friends, and colleagues. 3v. illust. pl. port. diagrs. 8° N. Y., Internat. Press, 1932.

CONTRIBUTIONS to ophthalmic science; dedicated to Dr Edward Jackson, in honor of his 70th birthday, March 30, 1926, by his pupils and colleagues in the United States. xiv, 3 l. 319p. 49 pl. port. 4° Menasha, Wis., G. Banta Co. [1926]

CONTRIBUTIONS to psychiatry, neurology, and sociology, dedicated to the late Frederick Mott; with an appreciation by W. D. Halliburton. xii, 401p. 6 pl. roy. 8° Lond., H. K. Lewis & Co., 1929.

CONTUSION.

See also **Accidents; Wound;** also names of part affected.

Gomes Guimarães, M. A. *Contusões e feridas contusas. 13p. 8° Bahia, 1867.

Aimes, A. Du danger de l'hirudination dans les contusions. Progr. méd., Par., 1934, 470.—**Cohn, I.** Contusions and sprains. Northwest M., 1929, **28:** 101–7.—**Delbet.** Le traitement des plaies contuses. Progr. méd., Par., 1923, 3. ser., **36:** 170–3.—**Lugones, C.** Traumatismos; contusiones. Día méd., B. Air., 1936, **8:** 145–7.—**Moorhead, J. J.** Contusions and abrasions. Am. J. Surg., 1929, n. ser., **6:** 445–8.—**Rusca.** Ueber die Wirkung der Kontusionen auf den lebenden Körper. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1925, **55:** 1132–4.—**Schmutzler.** Stumpfe Brust- und Bauchtraumen. Zbl. Chir., 1937, **64:** 1066.

CONU, Fryda, 1899– *Contribution à l'étude de la pneumonie abortive et à répétition. 46p. 8° Par., 1926.

CONUS.

See under **Cauda equina.**

CONVALESCENCE.

See also under names of diseases, and therapeutic measures as **Climatotherapy; Diet; Diphtheria; Fever; Surgery,** Postoperative care, &c. For convalescent serum see **Serum.**

American Conference on Hospital Service. Symposium on convalescent care. 84p. 12° Burlington, Vt. 1930.

Bryant, J. Convalescence; historical and practical. 269p. 8° N. Y., 1927.

Davidson, M. *Le traitement par le cinnamate de benzyle cholestérine dans les asthénies et les convalescences. 50p. 8° Par., 1934.

Gardiner, E. G. Convalescent care in Great Britain. 163p. 8° Chic., 1935.

Forms No. 34, Social Service Monographs.

McConnel, J. K. Shorter convalescence. 132p. 8° Lond., 1930.

Agnew, G. H. Convalescent care for the patient. Bull. Am. Coll. Surgeons, 1933, **17:** 30–2.—**Bond, E. D.** Management of convalescent children. Pennsylvania M. J., 1934–35, **38:** 591–3.—**Boigey, M.** Influence de l'exercice sur le rétablissement des convalescents. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1924, 3. ser., **92:** 1461–4.—**Borovsky, M. P.** Convalescence from diseases of childhood. Illinois M. J., 1925, **47:** 145–50.—**Britton, J. A.** Convalescent care in the Chicago area. Proc. Annual Congr. M. Educ., 1931, 120–3.—**Brush, F.** Convalescence in American public health. Mod. Hosp., 1925, **25:** 305–7. ——— The essential for convalescent and substandard health care. Hosp. Social Serv., 1927, **15:** 396–9.—**Bryant, J.** Convalescence; chronological review, 1878–1920. Boston M. & S. J., 1922, **187:** 653; passim. ——— Convalescence; the Cleveland Hospital and Health Survey. Ibid., 1924, **190:** 1070; passim. ——— Convalescence: notes on convalescent work in the U. S. Army. Ibid., 1925, **192:** 943; **193:** 499.—**Care** of convalescent children. Hosp. Social Serv., 1925, **12:** 33–46.—**Cloud, J. H.** Convalescence; with special reference to the Philadelphia area. Am. J. M. Sc., 1937, **194:** 684–92.—**Cole, E.** Your part in the cure. J. Outdoor Life, 1933, **30:** 355–8.—**Convalescent** care of medical patients. Hosp. Social Serv., 1925, **12:** 14–25.—**Corwin, E. H. L.** Convalescent care in the United States. Proc. Annual Congr. M. Educ., 1931, 116; 126. Also repr.—**Devoto, L.** La convalescenza per i medici e le convalescenze dei profani. Riv. idr. clim., 1930, **41:** 481–7.—**Dunbar, H. F.** Problems of convalescence and chronic illness. Am. J. Psychiat., 1935–36, **92:** 1095–110.—**Gardiner, E. G.** Neglected elements in convalescent care. Hosp. Social Serv., 1931, **23:** 543–59.—**Giannini, C.** L'assistenza convalescenziaria in Italia. Med. nuova, 1930, **21:** 358; 382.—**Goldsmith, S. A., Rorem, C. R., & Ropchan, A.** Three views on convalescent care. Mod. Hosp., 1935, **45:** 55–8.—**Hattwick, B. W.** Mental-hygiene considerations in the care of convalescent children. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1937, **21:** 263–70.—**Kenner, A.** Leistungssteigernde Therapie in der Rekonvaleszenz nach internen Erkrankungen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1934, **84:** 1172.—**Langford, W. S.** The mental hygiene of convalescent children. Pub. Health Nurs., 1935, **27:** 242–8.—**Lasch, W.** Ueber Fettansatz in der Rekonvaleszenz. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6:** 404–6.—**Levinson, A.** General management of children's convalescence. Nation's Health, Chic., 1927, **9:** No. 4, 21–3.—**Lewinski-Corwin, E. H.** What are the community's responsibilities toward its convalescents? Mod. Hosp., 1927, **28:** No. 5, 57–62.—**Liss, E.** Convalescence. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1937, **21:** 619–22.—**Lorway, E.** The increasing importance of convalescent care. Trained Nurse, 1934, **93:** 17–23.—**McCurdy, J. H., & Larson, L. A.** The measurement of organic efficiency for the prediction of physical condition in convalescent patients. Res. Q. Am. Phys. Educ. Ass., 1935, **6:** No. 4, 78–97.—**McGuire, S.** The post-hospital care of a surgical patient. Tr. M. Soc. Virginia, 1916, **46:** 75–83.—**Miller, R. L.** Some problems of the slowly convalescent or half-sick child. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1924, **13:** 293–5.—**Olpp, G.** Die Behandlung Genesender durch Umwelt und psychische Beeinflussung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, Jubil. Teil 1, 33.—**Oschmann.** Die Feststellung der Erfolge in der Erholungsfürsorge. Bl. Volksgesundhpfl., 1924, **24:** 91–4.—**Pollock, L. J.** Psychiatric features in convalescence. Hosp. Social Serv., 1931, **23:** 464–8.—**Pre-operative** and post-operative care and the care of convalescents after serious illness. Internat. J. M. & S., 1935, **48:** 215.—**Provision** for the care of convalescents in New York City. N. York M. J., 1923, **118:** 759–64. Also repr.—**Sherbon, F. B.** While your child is convalescing. Hygeia, Chic., 1936, **14:** 338–41.—**Slack, G.** Convalescent treatment and after-care welfare. J. R. San. Inst., 1929–30, **50:** 462–8.—**Smith, H. C.** Convalescence. Eclect. M. J., 1932, **92:** 425.—**Taylor, J. M.** Convalescent procedures as a clinical fine art; a critical episode, a parting of the ways whether to reestablishment or to confirm invalidism. Am. Med., 1925, n. ser., **20:** 418–24. Also Med. Times, N. Y., 1929, **57:** 250; 1931, **59:** 179. ——— Systematized rest measures; a rational and effective pattern of cure for retarded convalescence unsurpassed and unsurpassable because fundamental. Med. J. & Rec., 1931, **133:** 10.—**Velden, R. von den.** Therapeutische Beeinflussung der Rekonvaleszenz. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52:** 1903.—**Wilson, J. C.** The care of the convalescent. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1924. 3. ser., **46:** 155–71.

—— institutional.

Brush, F. Some provisional standards of relationship and conduct for convalescent institutions. 5p. 8° [N. Y.] [1928]

Relliaud, H. *L'Asile National des convalescents de Saint-Maurice (Seine) sa création, son fonctionnement, son rôle. 82p. 8° Par., 1929.

Simon, R. *L'Asile National des Convalescents de Saint-Maurice (Seine) son rôle dans la convalescence des affections chirurgicales. 52p. 8° Par., 1929.

Barrows, R. P. Intelligent after-care a vital need; the work of the Convalescent Fund of Buffalo, New York. Child Health Mag., 1924, **5:** 517–9.—**Bryant, J.** Convalescence; the Winifred Masterson Burke Relief Foundation. Boston M. & S. J., 1923, **188:** 951–6. ——— Convalescence; houses of rest in Russia. Ibid., 1924, **191:** 1114–8.—**Clarke, G. M.** The convalescent field in Greater New York. Hosp. Social Serv., 1932, **25:** 65–70.—**Hornor, E., & Levinson, A.** Making convalescent children happy in a hospital. Nation's Health, Chic., 1925, **7:** 592–4.—**Institutional** care for convalescents. In Handb. Labor Statist. (Parker, F. E.) Wash., 1936, 470.—**Lange, F.** Wohin sollen wir Erholungsbedürftige von November bis März schicken? Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, **76:** 460.—**Lewinski-Corwin, E. H.** Institutional convalescence; medical and administrative standards for the guidance of convalescent homes. Hosp. Social Serv., 1925, **12:** 1–9. ——— Convalescent centers. Bull. Am. Hosp. Ass., 1929, **3:** 193–201. Also Internat. J. M. & S., 1930, **43:** 59–66.—**Mnatzakanov, T. T.** [Problems of departments for convalescent] Mosk. med. J., 1926, No. 8, 61–5.—**Potgiefer, S.** Opportunities for the graduate nurse in convalescent homes. Bull. Am. Hosp. Ass., 1935, **9:** 125–31.—**Smith, C. H., Pease, M. G.** [et al.] Report on the care of convalescent children in institutions. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1925, **42:** 614–26.—**Summary** report of institutional convalescence. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1925, 2. ser., **1:** 340–8.—**Turner, L. A.** Convalescents in health units. N. England J. M., 1934, **211:** 1159–61.—**Wirth, J.** Die Walderholungsstätte im Stadtwald von Frankfurt a. M. Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes., 1926, **22:** 324–8.

CONVALLARIA [and derivatives]

See also **Cardiotonics; Liliaceae.**

Couperot, M. *Contribution à l'étude de la thérapeutique cardiaque; la convallamarine en injections intraveineuses. 39p. 8° Par., 1926.

Domm, E. [L.] *Ueber den therapeutischen Wert der Convallaria majalis. 20p. 8° Giessen, 1932.

Figueiredo, A. *O lyrio dos valles (Convallaria maialis) 349p. 8° Lisboa, 1884.

Hirschberg, E. *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Pharmakologie von Convallaria majalis. 89p. 8° Rostock, 1928.

Vartiainen, A. *Pharmakodynamische Untersuchungen über die herzspezifischen Glykoside der Convallaria majalis. 111p. 8° Helsin., 1929.

Also Acta Soc. med. Duodecim, 1930–31, **13**: ser. A. 1–111.

Zijpp, J. W. van der *[Experimental investigations on the effect of the active constituents of Convallaria majalis on the heart of the frog] 83p. 8° Groningen, 1931.

Also Acta brevia neerl., 1932, **2**: 210–3.

Büttner. Ueber Convallan, ein Gesamtglykosidpräparat der Convallaria majalis. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, **83**: 387–90.—**Crosbie, H. H.** Lily of the valley root. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1930, **19**: 560–2.—**Fromherz, K., & Welsch, A.** Die Herzwirkung des Convallatoxins, eines kristallisierten Glykosids aus Convallaria majalis. Arch. exp. Path., 1931, **161**: 306–9.—**Gordonov, T., & Daum, L. G.** Ueber die Pharmakotherapie der Convallaria majalis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, **54**: 469.—**Hauke, G.** Poliklinische Erfahrungen mit Convallan. Ibid., 1937, **63**: 1047.—**Hirschfeld, E.** Studien zur Geschichte der Heilpflanzen; Lilium convallium. Kyklos, Lpz., 1929, **2**: 145–62.—**Laignel-Lavastine & George, P.** Insuffisance cardiaque irréductible à la digitaline et l'ouabaine, réductible par la convallamarine. Bull. Soc. méd. bôp. Paris, 1926, 3. ser., **1**: 765–8.—**Laubry, C., & Trocmé, P.** La convallamarine en thérapeutique cardiaque. Prat. méd. fr., 1927, **6**: A, 65–7.—**Leclerc, H.** A propos de l'action cardiotonique du muguet. Presse méd., 1934, **42**: 1492.—**Lendel, E.** Beitrag zur Einwirkung des Cardiotonin auf den Blutkreislauf. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, **80**: 1057.—**Pouchet & Chevalier.** Sur le muguet et ses principes actifs. Bull. gén. thér., 1903, **146**: 337–45, 4 pl.—**Straub, W.** Convallaria und Convallan. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, **83**: 386.—**Van Sivers, J. H.** [Preparation and determination of value of Convallaria preparation] Sven. farm. tskr., 1932, **36**: 601; 621; 627.—**Weicker, B.** Klinische Wertbestimmung des Convallatoxins. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1932, **168**: 731–42.—**Zijpp, J. W. van der.** Das Elektrokardiogramm des Frosches nach Vergiftung mit Konvallamarin oder Konvallatoxin. Acta brevia neerl., 1932, **2**: 79–82, pl. ——— Die Wirkung von Konvallamarin und Konvallatoxin auf die Blutgefässe des Frosches. Ibid., 228–30.—**Zweede, A. K.** De periodieke ontwikkeling van Convallaria majalis. Verh. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1930–31, **27**: 2. sect., 5–72, 5 pl.

CONVERGENCE.

See under **Eye.**

CONVERSE, John Marquis, 1909– *Les névralgies du glossopharyngien; leur traitement neuro-chirurgical; résumé des connaissances actuelles sur la physiologie du nerf. 75p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1935.

CONVERSION syndrome.

See **Hysteria; Obsession; Neurasthenia; Psychasthenia.**

CONVOLUTA.

Drzèwina, A., & Bohn, G. Action mortelle ou nulle de quelques acides sur Convoluta roscoffensis, de part et d'autre d'un point critique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90**: 625.—**Gompel, M., & Legendre, R.** Limites de température et de salure supportées par Convoluta roscoffensis. Ibid., 1928, **98**: 572.—**Thomas, J. A.** Sur le phénomène de modification de l'atteinte toxique des Convoluta en fonction de leur groupement. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1929, **189**: 948–50.

CONVOLVULACEAE.

See also **Ipomaea; Jalap; Scammonium.**

Schultzik, R. Convolvulus sepium L. als Abführmittel. Klin. Wschr., 1936, **15**: 1038.—**Valette, G.** L'action physiologique des purgatifs drastiques; résines de convolvulacées. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1937, **44**: 328–40.—**Vollmer, H.** Untersuchungen über die Zaunwinde, Convolvulus sepium L. Klin. Wschr., 1936, **15**: 1036–8.

CONVULSIVE disorder.

See also names of convulsive disorders as **Eclampsia; Epilepsy; Narcolepsy; Pyknolepsy; Spasmophilia; Tetany,** &c.

Santee, E. M. Repertory of convulsions. 85p. 18° N. Y., 1890.

Allen, S. Convulsive phenomena in the college student. South. M. & S., 1933, **95**: 545–7.—**Bennett, A. E.** Convulsive states; a clinical study of unusual phenomena, etiology, differential diagnosis, and treatment. Am. J. M. Sc., 1929, **178**: 677–89.—**Brock, S.** The convulsive state. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1928, 2. ser., **4**: 272–82.—**Cabot, R. C.** Convulsions with recovery in a man of 29; presentation of case. N. England J. M., 1933, **209**: 961.—**Chavigny, P. M. V.** Les crises convulsives; pithiatisme et épilepsie. Paris méd., 1922, **45**: 368–70. Also Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1923, **78**: 527–36.—**Cobb, S.** Concerning fits. Med. Clin. N. America, 1935–36, **19**: 1583–95.—**Cottrell, J. E.** Convulsions; some considerations from the viewpoint of the internist. Ibid., 233–46.—**Dandy, W. E.** Convulsions. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America (1930) 1931, **6**: 370–3.—**Donnelly, J. D.** Convulsions, syncopal attacks, and headache; all of so-called obscure origin. Pennsylvania M. J., 1928–29, **32**: 713–6.—**Hammes, E. M.** Convulsive states in adults from the neurological standpoint. Minnesota M., 1933, **16**: 199–205.—**Jacobsen, O., & Schröder, G. E.** Studies on 161 cases of convulsions. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1933, **8**: 247–52.—**Kennedy, F.** Fits. Med. Clin. N. America, 1924, **8**: 354–63. Also In. Pract. Lect. (Hoeber), 1924–26, 2. ser., N. Y., 1927, 264–73. ——— Clinical convulsions. Am. J. Psychiat., 1932, **11**: 601–9.—**Morphy, A. G.** Convulsive seizures. Med. Clin. N. America, 1923–24, **7**: 1955–64.—**Nath Kaul, K.** A case of convulsions. Ind. M. Gaz., 1937, **72**: 614.—**Neurological** emergencies; fits. Ind. M. Rec., 1934, **54**: 83–8.—**Newman, C.** Convulsions. Practitioner, Lond., 1933, **130**: 299–306.—**Ogilvie, H. S.** The clinical significance of convulsive seizures. West Virginia M. J., 1926, **21**: 10–5.—**Ostheimer, A. J.** Convulsive seizures in soldiers. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1924, **11**: 84–6. Also repr.—**Peters, G. F.** Unexpected fits. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1926, **72**: 215–9.—**Pollock, H. M.** A statistical review of convulsive disorders in the United States. Am. J. Psychiat., 1930–31, **10**: 655–61.—**Richet, C.** Convulsions. In Traité physiol. (Roger, G. H.) Par., 1933, vol. 9, 437–52.—**Ryle, J. A.** Some alarming seizures. Brit. M. J., 1934, **2**: 89–93.—**Strickler, F. A.** A study of convulsive disorders at the University of Virginia Hospital since 1920. Virginia M. Month., 1934–35, **61**: 706–10.—**Thom, D. A.** An institute for the study of convulsive phenomena. Bull. Massachusetts Dep. Ment. Dis., 1921–22, **5**: 51–53.—**Tucker, B. R.** A discussion of convulsions. South. M. & S., 1926, **88**: 5–7.—**Walker, A. E.** Convulsive seizures in adult life. Arch. Int. M., 1936, **58**: 250–68.

—— Body fluids in.

Curti, G. L'aumento del bromo nel liquor in corrispondenza delle crisi convulsive. Osp. psichiat., Nap., 1936, **4**: 665–78, 2 ch. ——— Le modificazioni del bromo ematico durante gli accessi convulsivi. Riv. pat. nerv., 1934, **43**: 1077–85.—**Greenberg, D. M., & Aird, R. B.** Blood and spinal fluid magnesium and calcium levels in epilepsy and convulsive states. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937–38, **37**: 618–20.—**Guirdham, A.** The haematology of convulsions. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1936, **82**: 371–93, 2 ch.—**Kroll, F. W.** Neue Probleme zur Humoralpathologie des Krampfanfalles. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1935–36, **104**: 558–96.—**Madsen, J.** L'équilibre acido-base chez les malades atteints de convulsions. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117**: 625–30. ——— La teneur de l'urine en ammoniaque chez les malades convulsifs. Ibid., 630–3. ——— Du rapport entre les acides et l'ammoniaque dans l'urine des individus normaux et des malades convulsifs. Ibid., 633–5.—**Nielsen, J. M.** Convulsions of undetermined etiology; studies of the blood sugar. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1934, **31**: 1055–62.—**Spiegel-Adolf, M.** Cerebrospinal fluid studies in convulsive disorders. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937–38, **37**: 92.

—— Causes.

See also names of diseases, drugs, infections, poisons as **Absinthe; Arachnoid,** Hemorrhage; **Asphyxia; Blood sugar,** low; **Brain tumor; Encephalitis; Endocrine system,** Diseases; **Heart-block; Meningitis,** &c.

Clement, F. W. Convulsions during anesthesia. Current Res. Anesth., 1928, **7**: 72–5.—**D'Abundo, E.** Manifestazioni convulsive traumatiche per lesioni sperimentali negli animali e per ferite da arma da fuoco nell'uomo. Arch. ital. anat., 1930, **1**: 915–34.—**Fremont-Smith, F.** The influence of emotion in precipitating convulsions. Am. J. Psychiat., 1934, **13**: 717–23.—**Hirsch, E.** Ueber bulbo-spinale und cerebellare Anfälle. Mschr. Psychiat. Neur., 1926–27, **62**: 76–133.—**Mauz, F.** Die Veranlagung zu Krampfanfällen. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1936, **139**: 72–5.—**Monchy, S. J. R. de** [Reflex convulsion from speaking] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, **71**: 2311.—**Pigott, A. W.** Endocrinology and the convulsive state. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1936, **33**: 86–90.—**Patch, H. H. L.** Notes on 2 cases of epileptiform convulsions during anaesthesia. Lancet, Lond., 1922, **2**: 813.—**Pelnář, J.** [Unilateral clonic spasm, acute jerking from sub-thalamic lesion] Cas. lék. česk., 1929, **67**: 869–72.—**Ramond, L.** Troubles mentaux et crises convulsives; pourquoi? Presse méd., 1937, **45**: 11.—**Torres**

Vianna. Convulsões; estudo etiologico e clinico dos diversos estados morbidos que podem determinar crises convulsivas; ataques epileptiformes generalisados do adulto. Rev. med. cir. Brasil, 1923, **31**: 337; 369; 465.

—— Diagnosis and semeiology.

Charlet & Deshayes. Maladie familiale à type convulsif. Gaz. hôp., 1931, **105**: 85—**Darrow, D. C.** Mental deterioration associated with convulsions and hypoglycemia; report of 2 cases. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1936, **51**: 575–82.—**Dereux, J., & Titeca, J.** Syndrome constitué par l'association de polynévrite, de néphrite et de crampes (maladie des crampes) J. neur., Par., 1936, **65**: 791–4.—**Drewry, H. H.** A study of sugar tolerance tests in 200 patients with convulsions. Bull. Neur. Inst. N. York, 1937, **6**: 62–9.—**MacKinnon, I. H.** The psychological content in a convulsive syndrome. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1929, **5**: 951–7.—**Ramond, L.** Disturbi mentali e crisi convulsive. Gazz. osp., 1937, **58**: 396–8.—**Selinsky, H., Klopfer, B., & Emery, M.** Inferences drawn from Rohrschach tests in convulsive states. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1936, **84**: 322–8.—**Torres Vianna.** Semiologia medica; convulsões. Rev. med. cir. Brasil, 1923, **31**: 319–36, ch.—**Waitz, R.** Convulsions et horripilation. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1929, **27**: 382–5.

—— experimental.

See also **Convulsive disorder,** Pathogenesis.

Cobb, S. Electromyographic studies of experimental convulsions. Brain, Lond., 1924, **41**: 70–5.—**Cohen, P., & Spekter, L.** The effect of removal of the stellate ganglia on wormwood oil convulsions in cats. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1931, **26**: 1226–33.—**Coombs, H. C., & Pike, F. H.** Respiratory and cardio-vascular changes in the cat during convulsions of experimental origin. Am. J. Physiol., 1931, **97**: 92–106. ——— The combined effects of convulsant agents and ligation of the head arteries in cats. Ibid., 1932, **99**: 521–5. ——— & **Searle, D. S.** The changes in the concentration of inorganic calcium and phosphorus during convulsions of experimental origin, in cats, before and after thyroparathyroidectomy, with and without bromide therapy. Am. J. Psychiat., 1934, **13**: 761–97, pl.—**Dandy, W. E.** Experimental investigations on convulsions; their bearing on epilepsy. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, **88**: 90.—**Davis, L., & Pollock, L. J.** Experimental convulsions; a crucial experiment to determine the convulsive site. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1928, **20**: 756–63.—**Gibbs, F. A.** Cerebral blood flow preceding and accompanying experimental convulsions. Ibid., 1933, **30**: 1003–10. Also repr.—**Githens, T. S., & Meltzer, S. J.** The effect of the removal of the heart upon the appearance of convulsions in frogs. Proc. Am. Physiol. Soc., 1911–12, **29**: xxxiv.—**Keith, H. M.** Influence of various factors on experimental convulsions. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1930, **5**: 204. Also Am. J. Dis. Child., 1931, **41**: 532–43. Also repr. ——— Further studies of the control of experimentally produced convulsions. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1932, **44**: 449–55. ——— Factors influencing experimentally produced convulsions. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1933, **29**: 148–54. Also repr.—**Klein, R.** Ueber Veränderungen des Anfallsbildes durch äussere Einwirkungen im Krampfanfalle. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1929, **121**: 470–5.—**Lasch, C. H.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über den Einfluss von Nebennieren und Hoden auf die Krampfbereitschaft. Arch. klin. Chir., 1924, **129**: 601–15.—**Macdonald, M. E., & Cobb, S.** Intracranial pressure changes during experimental convulsions. J. Neur. Psychopath., Brist., 1923–24, **4**: 228–35.—**Pike, F. H., Elsberg, C. A.** [et al.] Some observations on experimentally produced convulsions; the type of convulsions elicitable after lesions of the rubro-spinal system, with some incidental findings. Am. J. Psychiat., 1930–31, **10**: 567–94, pl.—**Steblow, E. M.** Die effektive Rolle der Rinde in der Entstehung experimentell erzeugter klonischer Krämpfe. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1932, **84**: 709–18.—**Sundberg, C. G., Trendelenburg, W., & Voss, O.** Ueber die Natur des Klonus im experimentellen Krampfanfall, an den Aktionsströmen untersucht. Ibid., 1928, **60**: 549–53.—**Syz, H. C.** Observations on experimental convulsions; with special reference to permeability changes. Am. J. Psychiat., 1927–28, **7**: 209–19. Also Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, **21**: 321–30.—**Wortis, S. B.** Experimental convulsions. Am. J. Psychiat., 1932, **11**: 611–22. Also J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1933, **77**: 233–45.

—— infantile.

See also **Eclampsia; Epilepsy; Narcolepsy; Pyknolepsy; Spasm; Spasmophilia; Tetany;** also names of primary diseases, parasites, poisons as **Acetonemia; Birth injury; Dysentery; Dyspepsia; Encephalitis; Fever; Hydrocephalus; Milk, Allergy; Phimosis; Pneumonia; Uremia,** &c.

Collin, A. Convulsions et épilepsie des enfants; l'aptitude convulsivante du tissu nerveux jeune, les convulsions bénignes, les épilepsies passagères et curables, la maladie épilepsie des enfants. 202p. 8° Par., 1926.

Longchampt, J. *Etude sur quelques observations cliniques de convulsions de l'enfance. 180p. 8° Par., 1926.

Zappert, J. Die Krämpfe im Kindesalter (Anfallskrankheiten) 50p. 8° Wien, 1928.

Auricchio, L. Le convulsioni nei primi mesi di vita. Rass. clin. sc., 1934, **12**: 179–83.—**Babonneix, L., & Sigwald, J.** Contractures survenant par crises, independantes de la tétanie, chez un nourrisson. J. méd. Paris, 1930, **50**: 1005. Also Méd. inf., Par., 1930, **38**: 225–35.—**Ball, L.** The convulsive disorders of infancy. Clin. J., Lond., 1929, **58**: 505–11.—**Bartemeier, L. H.** Some observations of convulsive disorders in children. Am. J. Orthopsychiat., 1932, **2**: 260–7.—**Bartlett, F. H.** Convulsions in infancy. Fifth Ave. Hosp. Clin., N. Y., 1927, 63–8.—**Binder, I.** Convulsions in infancy and childhood. Med. J. & Rec., 1929, **130**: 86–8.—**Brown, J. E.,** jr. Convulsions in infancy; a statistical study of 400 cases. Ohio M. J., 1935, **31**: 423–30.—**Bytch, L.** Six observations de convulsions essentielles. J. méd. Paris, 1927, **46**: 213–5. Also Méd. inf., Par., 1926, **32**: 357–66.—**Convulsions (Les)** de l'enfance. Vie méd., 1925, **6**: 417–22.—**Cookson, S. H.** An analysis of 100 cases of fits in children. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1927, **2**: 178–85.—**Cross, G. K.** The convulsive state in infancy and childhood. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1928, **2**: 315–9.—**DeFuccio, C. P.** Convulsions in children. Hudson Co. Health Rec., 1936, **3**: 8–11.—**Gardère, & Jeannin.** Convulsions infantiles et acétonurie. Lyon méd., 1927, **139**: 164–8.—**Giraud, P.** Les convulsions de l'enfance. Marseille méd., 1934, **71**: 290–8.—**Godlevski, H.** Les convulsions infantiles. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1934, **48**: 78.—**Graham, S.** Convulsions in infancy. Glasgow M. J., 1932, **117**: 113–25.—**Guillaim, P.** Les convulsions dites essentielles du nourrisson. Gaz. méd. France, 1933, 62–5.—**Hamburger, F.** Krampfzustände im Kindesalter. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1938, **51**: 225–9.—**Hartenberg, P.** A propos des convulsions infantiles. Presse méd., 1934, **42**: 895.—**Heuyer, G., & Longchampt, J.** Considérations sur les convulsions essentielles de l'enfance. Arch. méd. enf., 1926, **29**: 617–31. Also Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1926, **24**: 293–315.—**Hjärne, U.** [Convulsions in children] Sven. läk. tidn., 1926, **23**: 858–65.—**Hosen, H.** Convulsions in children. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1934, **4**: 636–40.—**Hunt, J. H.** Convulsions during infancy and childhood. J. Med., Cincin., 1936–37, **17**: 492–6.—**Hutchison, R.** Convulsions in childhood. Clin. J., Lond., 1922, **51**: 481–4.—**Jemma, R.** Le convulsioni nel neonato e nel lattante. Athena, Roma, 1936, **5**: 99–102.—**Jobin, A.** Convulsions des enfants; séméiologie. Bull. méd. Québec, 1931, **32**: 149–60.—**Legrun, A.** Die Schrift der Fraisenkinder. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1926, **27**: 507; 569.—**Lisi, G.** Le convulsioni nell'infanzia. Athena, Roma, 1933, **2**: 136–42.—**Longchampt, J.** Etude sur quelques observations cliniques de convulsions de l'enfance. J. méd. Paris, 1927, **46**: 176.—**McCollister, C. L.** A study of habit clinic children having convulsions. Bull. Massachusetts Dep. Ment. Dis., 1930, **14**: 18–38.—**McQuarrie, I.** Non-organic convulsive disorders of childhood—with special reference to idiopathic epilepsy. California West. M., 1934, **41**: 86–90.—**Maggi, R.** Las convulsiones en la primera infancia. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, **44**: pt 2, 526–41.—**Morris, N.** Convulsions in infancy Tr. R. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow, 1932, **26**: 62–9.—**Orrico, J.** Las convulsiones en la primera infancia. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1923, **30**: 624–9.—**Patrick, J.** Convulsions in infancy. Tr. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow, 1932, **26**: 50–62.—**Peterman, M. G.** Convulsions in infancy and childhood. Wisconsin M. J., 1926, **25**: 181–4. ——— Convulsions in childhood; study of 419 cases. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, **99**: 546; 1934, **102**: 1729.—**Petinto, M. P. de.** Afecciones convulsivas en los niños. Med. ibera, 1928, **22**: 44–55.—**Plant, W. T.** Convulsions in children. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1934, **51**: 71–94.—**Rohmer, P.** Les convulsions des enfants du premier âge. Médecine, Par., 1922–23, **4**: 830.—**Saint Girons, F.** Las convulsiones en la infancia. Rev. méd. cubana, 1924, **35**: 1045–51.—**Sasser, T. J.** Convulsions in infants and children. South. M. & S., 1932, **94**: 645.—**Seitz, R. P., Bird, A. A., & Berkley, H. K.** Convulsions in children. California West. M., 1937, **46**: 44–6.—**Spoto, P.** Considerazioni cliniche sulle sindromi convulsive del neonato. Osp. maggiore Novara, 1935, **13**: 491–560.—**Stephen, E. H. M.** Convulsions in children under 5 years. Med. J. Australia, 1931, **2**: 231–4.—**Straube, G.** Krampfanfälle im Kindesalter. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1937, **34**: 316–8.—**Thom, D. A.** Infantile convulsions; their frequency and importance. Am. J. Psychiat., 1926–27, **6**: 613–22.—**Thornton, F. E.** Infantile convulsions. Nat. Eclect. M. Ass. Q., 1937, **29**: 20.—**Waitz, R.** Contribution à l'étude de la pathologie du nouveau-né; les convulsions des premiers jours. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1929, **5**: 171–208.—**Wood, F. L.** Infantile convulsions. Med. World, 1935, **53**: 454.

—— infantile: Causes and pathology.

Rychner, E. *Ueber die cerebralen Krämpfe in den ersten Lebensmonaten. 19p. 8° Zür., 1925.

Baumhauer, J. H. Hypoglycemia as a cause of convulsions in children; report of cases. J. M. Ass. Alabama, 1932, **1**: 312–5.—**Beck.** Zur Frage hypoglykämischer Krämpfe im

Kindesalter. Mschr. Kinderh., 1935, **63**: 397.—**Carter, R., & Keith, T. S.** Uncontrollable convulsions in which gross cerebral malformations were found at autopsy. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928–29, **22**: Sect. Stud. Dis. Child., 100.—**Fanconi, G.** Ueber azetonämische Krämpfe im Kindesalter; Bedeutung der Hypoglykämie. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1934, 3. F., **92**: 1–25.—**Graham, S.** The aetiology of convulsions in early infancy. Acta paediat., Upps., 1933, **16**: 572–9.—**Josephs, H.** Fasting as a cause of convulsions. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1926, **31**: 169–77.—**Lederer, M.** Nicht luetische Chorioiditis bei Krampfkrankheiten. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1927, 3. F., **67**: 339–42.—**Levi, V.** Di una speciale forma convulsiva familiare. Boll. Soc. med. chir. Modena, 1933, **33**: 73–93.—**Levy, D. M., & Patrick, H. T.** Relation of infantile convulsions, head-banging and breath-holding to fainting and headaches (migraine?) in the parents. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1928, **19**: 865–87.—**Maclean, M. B.** The blood-sugar in convulsions of infancy and childhood. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1936, **11**: 247–56.—**McQuarrie, I.** Non-organic convulsive disorders of childhood—with special reference to idiopathic epilepsy. California West. M., 1934, **41**: 1.—**Meige, H.** Hérédité spasmodique; torticolis convulsif chez la mère, convulsions faciales chez la fille. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, **65**: 631.—**Moreira, R.** Etiopathogenia das convulsões infantis. Brasil med., 1929, **43**: 755–8.—**Muggia, A.** Patogenesi e cura di alcune forme convulsive nei bambini. Gazz. osp., 1923, **44**: 1194–7.—**Nobécourt, P., & Lebée, L.** Convulsions de la première enfance et syphilis congénitale. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1928, **26**: 24–9.—**Nobel, E.** Ein Fall von tonischen Reflexkrämpfen unbekannter Aetiologie. Mitt. Ges. inn. Med. Kinderh. Wien, 1913, **12**: 54.—**Rector, J. M., & Jennings, R. E.** Functional hypoglycemia of childhood with particular reference to recurrent convulsive manifestations. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1937, **53**: 1012–21.—**Shanahan, W. T.** The possible relationship between convulsions in early life and epilepsy. N. York State J. M., 1927, **27**: 899–907.—**Stoeltzner, W.** Der spasmophile Krampfanfall als akute Stoffwechselkrise. Zschr. Kinderh., 1934–35, **57**: 602.—**Takeuchi, K.** Ueber die Veränderungen des Zentralnervensystems von unter Krämpfen gestorbenen Kindern. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1922, **12**: 67.—**Zappert.** Welche Ursachen können Konvulsionen bei Kindern haben? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, **39**: 146.

—— infantile: Diagnosis.

Amyot, R. Bases anatomo-physiologiques, cliniques et étiologiques de l'hygiène mentale de l'enfant; valeur diagnostique et pronostique des convulsions infantiles. Union méd. Canada, 1934, **63**: 794–806.—**Babonneix, L., & Hutinel, J.** Etat maniaque post-convulsif chez un enfant de 4 ans. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1927, **25**: 127–32.—**Caronia, G.** Sindrome epilettica nell'infanzia. Rass. clin. sc., 1934, **12**: 185–97.—**Fischer, C. C.** The differential diagnosis of convulsions in infancy and in childhood. Hahneman. Month., 1935, **70**: 925–9.—**Gonzalez Deleito, F.** Diagnóstico de las convulsiones de los niños en la primera infancia. Siglo méd., 1931, **87**: 213–7.—**Hartenberg, P.** Convulsions infantiles et épilepsie. J. méd. Paris, 1933, **53**: 819.—**Heuyer, G., & Longchampt, J.** Convulsions essentielles de l'enfance et spasmophilie. Paris méd., 1927, **63**: 251–5.—**Mindline, J.** Two cases of convulsions (shown for diagnosis) Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1929–30, **23**: Sect. Stud. Dis. Child., 27.—**Roger, H.** Diagnostic et traitement des convulsions infantiles. Monde méd., 1933, **43**: 973–82.

—— infantile: Prognosis.

See also **Epilepsy.**

Lévy, F. *Les convulsions essentielles du nourrisson et leur pronostic. 140p. 8° Par., 1932.

Wille, E. *Untersuchungen über das spätere Schicksal von Kindern, die in ihrem ersten Lebensjahre an Krämpfen gelitten haben, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Prognose. 20p. 8° Berl., 1933.

Abadie, J. L'avenir épileptique des convulsifs infantiles. Prat. méd. fr., 1932, **13**: 791–800.—**Babonneix, L.** Les convulsions infantiles liées à l'épilepsie. Nourrisson, 1937, **25**: 273–81. Also Prat. méd. fr., 1938, **19**: 3–15.—**Bergemann, E.** Ueber das spätere Schicksal von Kindern mit Krampfanfällen. Mschr. Kinderh., 1936, **65**: 116–40.—**Blechmann, G.** Le pronostic immédiat et lointain des convulsions infantiles. Méd. inf., Par., 1933, **40**: 402–5. Also J. méd. Paris, 1934, **54**: 81.—**Debré, R., & Lévy, F.** Les convulsions essentielles du nourrisson et leur pronostic. Gaz. hôp., 1932, **105**: 395–9.—**Faxén, N.** Le pronostic des convulsions de l'enfance. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1935, **11**: 665–88.—**Godlevski, H.** Pronostics des convulsions infantiles. J. méd. Paris, 1933, **53**: 712. Also Méd. inf., Par., 1933, **40**: 294–302.—**Heuyer, G.** Convulsions essentielles du nourrisson et leur pronostic. Rev. crit. path., Par., 1932, **3**: 405–16. ——— & **Dublineau, J.** Convulsions de l'enfance dans leur rapport avec l'épilepsie. Arch. méd. enf., 1932, **35**: 645–51.—**Janet.** Le pronostic des convulsions de l'enfance. J. méd. chir., Par., 1935, **106**: 660–9.—**Janet, H.** Convulsions et épilepsie dans l'enfance. Vie méd., 1924, **5**: 953–6.—**Patrick, H. T., & Levy, D. M.** Early convulsions in epileptics and in others. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **82**: 375–81.—**Prognosis** in the convulsions of childhood. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **1**: 493.—**Prognosis** of convulsions in childhood. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1936, **144**: 567.—**Rogier, H.** Convulsions et épilepsie des enfants. J. méd. Paris, 1927, **46**: 514.—**Shanahan, W. T.** Convulsions in infancy and their relationship, if any, to a subsequent epilepsy. Am. J. Psychiat., 1927–28, **7**: 591–606. Also Psychiat. Q., 1928, **2**: 27–41.—**Thom, D. A.** The relation between infantile convulsions and the chronic convulsive disorders of later life. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1924, **11**: 664–8. Also repr.—**Zebrino, V.** Convulsiones en un recién nacido por cesárea, sin traumatismo; secuelas serias. Arch. pediat. Uruguay, 1935, **6**: 21–6.

—— infantile: Treatment.

Apert, E. Traitement et prévention des convulsions de l'enfance. Monde méd., 1923, **33**: 513–7.—**Babonneix, L.** Les convulsions infantiles; étude clinique et thérapeutique. Paris méd., 1937, **105**: 362–9.—**Bradley, C.** Practical management of convulsive disorders in childhood. Rhode Island M. J., 1938, **21**: 27–9.—**Chown, G.** The treatment and causes of convulsions in infants and children. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1927, **17**: 191–7.—**Da Rocha, M.,** jr. Convulsões nas crianças—seu tratamento. Brasil med., 1930, **44**: 695–9.—**Engel, S.** Behandlung der Säuglingskrämpfe. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1930, **1**: 37–9.—**Festensztat, A.** [Convulsions in children and their treatment] Warsz. czas. lek., 1937, **14**: 696–8.—**Fuertes, F.** El tratamiento de las convulsiones infantiles en general, y especialmente por los derivados barbitúricos. Méd. ibera, 1936, **30**: 702–4.—**Gábor, T.** [Treatment of clonic spasms in children] Gyógyászat, 1929, **68**: 310–2.—**Hallez, G. L.** Traitement des convulsions de la première enfance. Médecine, Par., 1923–24, **5**: 884–6. Also Progr. méd., Par., 1923, 3. ser., **36**: 155.—**Leitner, P.** Zur Behandlung des akuten Krampfanfalles der Säuglinge und Kleinkinder mit Luminalnatrium und Luminallösung. Mschr. Kinderh., 1930, **48**: 323–7.—**Pearson, W. J.** Treatment of convulsions and epilepsy in infants and children. Lancet, Lond., 1933, **1**: 1250.—**Peterman, M. G.** The treatment of convulsions in children. Am. J. Psychiat., 1936, **92**: 1433–8.—**Polk, D. S.** The diagnosis and treatment of convulsions in children. Med. Clin. N. America, 1935, **19**: 247–65.—**Shannon, W. R.** The use of calcium in the control of convulsions in infancy and childhood. J. Lancet, 1936, **56**: 278–83.

—— Pathogenesis.

Bertha, H. Weitere Untersuchungen zur Frage der Abhängigkeit des klonischen Krampfes von der Hirnrinde. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1929, **65**: 725–32.—**Campbell, C. M.** On the mechanism of convulsive phenomena and allied symptoms. Stud. Psychol. Cath. Univ. America, 1925, **2**: 49–58.—**Fay, T.** Convulsive seizures, their production and control; with especial reference to the probable mechanism of the seizure itself. Am. J. Psychiat., 1930–31, **10**: 551–66.—**Fischer, H., & Leyser, E.** Die zentralen Anteile der Krampfmechanismen. Mschr. Psychiat., 1924, **56**: 214–40.—**Fog, M., & Schmidt, M.** Hyperventilation experiments during CO_2 and O_2 inhalation in patients with convulsions. J. Neur. Psychopath., Lond., 1931, **12**: 14–23.—**Gibbs, F. A., & Gibbs, E. L.** The convulsion threshold of various parts of the cat's brain. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1936, **35**: 109–16.—**Haenisch.** Zur Biologie der Krampfkrankheiten. Mschr. Psychiat., 1922, **52**: 102–20.—**Halban, H. von, & Rothfeld, J.** Zur Frage der Auslösbarkeit subkortikaler Krämpfe durch sensible Reize (ein Fall von ungewöhnlichen subkortikalen Anfällen) Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1930, **116**: 93–127.—**Matsuoka, R.** Ueber den Einfluss der Krämpfe auf die Durchlässigkeit der Blut-Liquorschranke. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1934, **10**: 180–6.—**Osnato, M.** Concezione moderna dello stato convulsivo. Riv. pat. nerv., 1932, **40**: 362–90.—**Sato, S.** Ueber die Beziehung zwischen Krämpfen und intrakranialer Zirkulation beim Kaninchen. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1931, **17**: 265–73.—**Speranskii, A. D.** The threshold of excitability in convulsive processes. In his Basis for the Theory of Med., N. Y., 1936, 55–63.—**Spiegel, E., & Spiegel-Adolf.** Mécanisme physico-chimique de la réactivité convulsive (mesure de la perméabilité) Rev. neur., Par., 1935, **42**: pt 2, 469. ——— Physiochemical mechanisms in convulsive reactivity. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, **34**: 799.—**Stone, T. T., & Chor, H.** A study of water metabolism in relation to convulsion. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1936, **62**: 64–7. Also Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1937, **38**: 798–817.—**Young, R. C.** The convulsive type of reaction; a complete study of 3 cases. Tristate M. J., 1932, **4**: 885–8.

—— Pathology.

Attinger, E. Ueber den plötzlichen Tod bei Krampfkrankheiten. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1925, **5**: 311.—**Herrmann, G.** Zur Pathologie der temporo-parietalen Krampfanfälle. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1928, **102**: 135. Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, **114**: 173–84.—**Notkin, J.** An intravenous pharmacodynamic study of the autonomic nervous system in the cryptogenic group of convulsive states. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1933, **77**: 27; 167.—**Rülf.** Weiteres zum funktionellen und familiären Rindenkrampf. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1922, **66**: 687–98.—**Wohlwill, F.** Ueber akute pseudolaminäre Ausfälle in der Grosshirnrinde bei Krampfkranken. Mschr. Psychiat., 1931, **80**: 139–51.

—— Pharmacology.

See also names of convulsants and anticonvulsants as **Bromine** [and compounds] **Strychnine**, &c.

Beutner, R., & Miley, G. P. Protective effects of $CaCl_2$ against procaine convulsions in guinea pigs. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1938, **38**: 279.—**Cobb, S., Cohen, M. E., & Ney, J.** Brilliant vital red as an anticonvulsant. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1936, **62**: 139–42. Also Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1937, **37**: 463–5. Also J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1937, **85**: 438–44.—**Coombs, H. C., & Cope, O. M.** Arrest of experimental convulsions by acetylcholine in the cat. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, **34**: 483. Also Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **116**: 29.—**Governatori, M. A.** L'età come condizione dell'azione farmacologica; età e azione dei farmaci convulsivanti. Arch. ital. sc. farm., 1935, **4**: 275–87.—**Haberlandt, L.** Ueber einen Erregungsstoff im Zentralnervensystem; Versuche am Warmblüter. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1930–31, **226**: 781–5.—**Holmes, E.** On the alleged occurrence of Krampf-Stoffe in acetone extracts of mammalian brain. J. Physiol., Lond., 1935, **85**: 400–8.—**Kronfeld, A., Voigt, G., & Abramowicz, C.** Psychologisch-klinische Untersuchungen über die Wirkungen des cerebralen Erregungsstoffes auf den Menschen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, **136**: 76–96.—**Labes, R., Soehring, K., & Bergstermann, H.** Beziehungen zwischen der Wirkung von Krampfgiften und Störungen der Gewebsatmung; über die krampfauslösende Verstärkung einer unterschwelligen Strychninerregung von Fröschen durch kleine Blausäuremengen. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1937, **185**: 512–24.—**Merritt, H. H., Putnam, T. J., & Schwab, D. M.** A new series of anticonvulsant drugs tested by experiments on animals. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1937, **63**: 123–8.—**Notkin, J., & Pike, F. H.** Some experiments on the effects of caffeine, adrenalin and bromides upon the susceptibility to experimentally induced convulsions in animals. Am. J. Psychiat., 1930–31, **10**: 771–80.—**Pike, F. H., Osnato, M., & Notkin, J.** The combined action of some convulsant agents in small doses and the action of bromides in experimentally induced convulsions. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1931, **25**: 1306–14.—**Rizzolo, A.** Clonus and generalized epileptiform convulsions caused by local applications of strophanthin, theine and nicotine on the cephalic end of the central nervous system. Arch. farm. sper., 1929–30, **50**: 16–30.—**Son, C.** Studien über die zentral bedingten Gefässwirkungen einiger Krampfgifte unter Anwendung einer neuen Durchströmungsmethode, die ich ausgearbeitet habe. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1937, **10**: Pharm., 12.

—— Treatment.

Baron, E. Zur medikamentösen Behandlung nervöser Reiz- und Krampfzustände. Aerztl. Standesztg, Wien, 1911, **15**: 245.—**Bieber, I., & Wechsler, I. S.** Influence of posture on convulsions. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1936, **83**: 61–6.—**Boshes, B.** Bromide control of experimental convulsions. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, **32**: 271–4.—**Briedé, A.** On experiences with convulsion therapy. Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst. 1938, **42**: 75–7.—**Calcaterra, E.** La cura moderna dell'epilessia, degli stati convulsivi, della nevrastenia, dell'isteria e delle forme nervose funzionali sia a contenuto spasmodico sia a contenuto depressivo. Rass. clin. ter., 1909, **32**: 1087–94.—**Havermans, F. M.** [Experiences with convulsion therapy by Meduna's method] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, **81**: 5328–32.—**Janzen, H. M. C.** Ueber die Resultate der Konvulsionstherapie nach von Meduna. Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst. 1938, **42**: 78–80.—**Johnson, A. S.** The parenteral administration of paraldehyde for the control of pain and convulsive states. N. England J. M., 1934, **210**: 1065–71.—**Kieser, W.** Weitere Coraminerfahrungen bei konvulsiven Erscheinungen. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1936, **38**: 199.—**Krisch.** Allgemeine vorwiegend tonische suggestiv beeinflussbare Krämpfe. Deut. med. Wschr., 1916, **42**: 274.—**Ligterink, J. A. T.** [Difficulties in convulsion therapy] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst. 1937, **41**: 633–46.—**McCaughan, J. M., & Broun, G. O.** The value of partial pancreatectomy in convulsive states associated with hypoglycemia. Ann. Surg., 1937, **105**: 354–69.—**Mañé y Marqués, F.** Convulsiones. Med. niños, 1930, **31**: 344–54.—**Meduna, L. von.** Ueber die häufigsten Fehler bei der Konvulsionstherapie. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1938, **40**: 87; 97.—**Menninger, W. C.** Ketogenic diet in the treatment of chronic convulsive states. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1929, **30**: 285–8.—**Meyer-Nobel, K.** Ueber die Beeinflussung künstlich erzeugter Krämpfe durch chronische Darreichung von Bromnatrium. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, **130**: 365–73, pl.—**Schöneberg, G.** Erfahrungen mit Octinum (Knoll) bei der Behandlung von Krampfzuständen. Med. Welt, 1935, **9**: 866.—**Sparer, W.** Cessation of convulsive seizures following injection of alcohol into spheno-palatine ganglia; 3 cases. Laryngoscope, 1935, **45**: 886–90.—**S. Onge, J. A.** Rachicentesis or spinal drainage in convulsions. J. Iowa M. Ass., 1923, **13**: 430.—**Tarkington, G. E.** Convulsive seizures; their treatment. J. Arkansas M. Soc., 1933, **29**: 165–88.—**Wilson, D. C.** The care of extramural patients with major convulsions. Am. J. Psychiat., 1937, **94**: 293–301.

—— in animals.

Conant, E. C. Observations on fits, fright disease or convulsions (epileptiform) in dogs. Vet. Bull., Wash., 1923, **12**: 91–100.—**Griffin, W. C.** Convulsions in dogs. Ibid., 1927, **20**: suppl., 97–101. Also J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1927, **71**: 460–5.—**Henk, A.** [Case of cramps in foals] Allatorv. lap., 1927, **50**: 162.—**Hudson, R.** Fits following the ingestion of straw and hay. Vet. J., Lond., 1934, **90**: 217.—**Quitman, E. L.** The treatment of convulsions in dogs. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1923–24, **64**: 62–6.—**Richter, J., & Gehring, K.** Ueber erbliche Krämpfe bei neugeborenen Kälbern. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1937, **53**: 177–80.

CONWAY, Anne Finch, 1631–78.

Owen, G. R. The famous case of Lady Anne Conway. Ann. M. Hist., 1937, **9**: 567–71.

CONWAY, William Martin, 1856–

Climbing and exploration in the Karakorom-Himalayas. viii, 127p. front. port. 2 maps. 8° Lond., T. F. Unwin, 1894.

CONWELL, H. Earle, 1893–

See **Key**, John Albert, & **Conwell**, H. Earle. The management of fractures, dislocations, and sprains. 1164p. roy. 8° S. Louis, 1934. Also 2. ed. 1246p. 1927.

CONYBEARE, John Josias. Self-care for the diabetic, for the use of diabetic patients. xi, 70p. 12° Lond., H. Milford [1926] Also 2. ed. xiii, 70p. [1928]

—— A textbook of medicine by various authors. xv, 976p. 4pl. 8° Edinb., E. & S. Livingstone, 1929. Also 2. ed. xix, 1004p. 26 illust. 14pl. 1932. Also 3. ed. xix, 1027p. pl. 1936.

—— Manual of diabetes. vi, 123p. 8° Lond., Oxford Univ. Press, 1935.

COOGAN, Joseph Albert, 1849–1933.

Dowling, J. F. [Biography] Proc. Connecticut M. Soc., 1934, **142**: 283.

COOK, Ansel Granville, 1862–1932.

Sweet, P. P. [Obituary] Proc. Connecticut M. Soc., 1933, **141**: 182–4.

COOK, Carlton Myron, 1860–1925.

Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **85**: 993.

COOK, E. G. For mothers and daughters; a manual of hygiene for women and the household. 313p. 8° N. Y., Hyg. Pub. Co., 1884.

COOK, E. Wake. Betterment; individual, social, and industrial. xxi, 349p. 8° N. Y., F. A. Stokes [1906]

COOK, Ernest Fullerton, 1879–

See **Remington**, Joseph P., **Cook**, E. F., & **LaWall**, C. H. Remington's Practice of pharmacy. 2162p. 8° Phila. [1936]

COOK, Francis Steven, 1866–1925.

Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **84**: 1439.

COOK, F[rank] C[ummings], 1877– , & McINDOO, N[orman] E[ugene] Chemical, physical, and insecticidal properties of arsenicals. 58p. 8° Wash., Gov. Print. Off., 1923.

Forms No. 1147, Bull. U. S. Dep. Agr.

COOK, George Wythe, 1846–1928.

Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **92**: 408.

COOK, Henry, 1831–1927.

Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1927, **1**: 1085.

COOK, Joseph Edgar, 1856–1932.

[Obituary] Bull. Acad. M. Cleveland, 1932, **17**: 10.

COOK, Katherine M., 1882–1924.

Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **82**: 1711.

COOK, Peter [Neander P. Cook pseud.] 1872–

Instinct in the cell and organism; a genetic account of the primal urges, impulses and reactivities of living organisms, with special reference to the evolutionary development of the human psychic life. xii, 244p. 8° Alhambra, Calif., Weimar Press [1926]

COOK, Sherburne Friend, 1896– Elementary human physiology. xi, 539p. illust. pl. diagrs. 8° N. Y., Harper & Bros., 1336.

COOK, T. W. Binocular and monocular relations in foveal dark adaptation. v, 86p. 8° Princeton, N. J., Psychol. Rev. Co., 1934.

Forms No. 3, v.45, Psychol. Monogr., Princeton.

COOK, Theodore Andrea, 1867– The curves of life; being an account of spiral formations and their application to growth in nature, to science and to art; with special reference to the manuscripts of Leonardo da Vinci. xxx, 479p. front. 11pl. roy. 8° N. Y., H. Holt & Co., 1914.

COOK, Walter Robert Ivimey, 1901–
See **Hentschel,** Christopher Carl, & **Cook,** W. R. I. Biology for medical students. 618p. 8° Lond., 1932.

COOK, W[illiam] G[eorge] H[enry]
See **Smith,** S., & **Cook,** W. G. H. Taylor's principles and practice of medical jurisprudence. 9. ed. 2v. 878p.; 973p. 8° Lond., 1934.

COOK, William Harris, 1855–1923. Handbook of family medicine and hygiene. viii, 750p. 8° Cincin., G. P. Houston, 1890.

—— Compend of the new materia medica; together with additional descriptions on some old remedies. 157p. 8° Chic., 1896.
For biography see J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **80:** 1709.

COOK, William Wesley, 1859– Practical lessons in hypnotism. 264p. pl. 8° Chic., Thompson & Thomas [1901]

COOKE, Arthur, 1868–1933.
Obituary. Lancet, Lond., 1933, 1: 667.

COOKE, Jean V[aljean] 1883–
See **Jeans,** Philip C., & **Cooke,** J. V. Prepubescent syphilis. 295p. 8° N. Y., 1930.
For portrait, photograph see collection in library.

COOKE, Joseph Brown, 1868– Manual of obstetrical technique as applied to private practice; with a chapter on abortion, premature labor, and curettage. 4. ed. 209p. 19 pl. 12° Phila., J. B. Lippincott Co., 1902.

—— Nurse's handbook of obstetrics for use in training-schools. 391p. 13 pl. 8° Phila., J. B. Lippincott Co., 1903.

—— A nurses's handbook of obstetrics. 10. ed. enl. by Carolyn E. Gray & Philip F. Williams. 468p. 4 pl. 8° Phila., J. B. Lippincott Co. [1924]

COOKE, Marriott, 1852–1931.
Bond, H. [Biography] J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1932, **78:** 1–11, port.—**[Obituary]** Brit. M. J., 1931, **2:** 829. Also Lancet, Lond., 1931, **2:** 990.

COOKE, R[alph] Gordon. Textbook of chronic diseases; a handbook for nurses. 279p. illust. pl. 8° Lond., Faber & Faber, 1936.

COOKE, W. E., & PONDER, Eric. The polynuclear count; the nucleus of the neutrophil polymorphonuclear leucocyte in health and disease, with some observations on the macropolycyte. xiii, 79p. 2 pl. 8° Lond., C. Griffin & Co., 1927.

COOKING.

See also **Baking; Dietetics; Food; Kitchen;** also under names of foodstuffs.

RIGHT APPLICATION OF HEAT TO THE CONVERSION OF FOOD MATERIAL; a paper read at the meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. 20p. 8° Salem, 1890.

Alquier, J. Importance de l'hygiène alimentaire et de la cuisine dans l'enseignement ménager. Bull. Soc. sc. hyg. aliment., Par., 1928, **16:** 131–8.—**Gaston-Durand.** Cuisine au beurre, à l'huile, ou à la graisse? Hôpital, 1932, **20:** 261–3.—**King, F. B., Loughlin, R.** [et al.] The relative value of various lards and other fats for the deep-fat frying of potato chips. J. Agr. Res., 1936, **53:** 369–81.—**Mehta, N. B.** Notes on the use of oil fuel for cooking purposes and the system in use in the Indian Station Hospital, Deolali. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1927, **49:** 53–6.—**Nothnagel, M.** Die gesundheitliche und geschmackliche Auswirkung eines neuen Kochverfahrens (Hydro-Groeck-Verfahren) Med. Welt, 1936, **10:** 726.—**Pomiane Pozerski, de.** De l'empirisme à la science dans l'art culinaire. Bull. Soc. sc. hyg. aliment., Par., 1924, **12:** 153–72. —— La science appliquée à l'enseignement de la cuisine. Ibid., 1928, **16:** 118–26.

—— **Utensils.**

See also names of metals as **Aluminum,** Toxicity, &c.

MONIER-WILLIAMS, G. W. The solubility of glazes and enamels in cooking utensils. 17p. 8° Lond., 1925.

Burns, R. H. Antimony compounds extracted from enamelware by citric acid solutions. Analyst, Lond., 1935, **60:** 220–2.—**Coste, J. H., & Garratt, D. C.** A specification for enamelled hollow-ware. Ibid., 215–9.—**Järvinen, K. K.** Löslichkeitsversuche mit Kochkesselmetallen und die Bestimmung der gelösten Metalle. Zschr. Untersuch. Nahrungsmitt., 1925, **50:** 221–5.—**Perrimond.** Analyse des étains pour étamage Congr. internac. med. farm. mil., 1933, 2: 218–20.—**Surin, S. A.** [Hygienic cooking utensils] Mosk. med. J. 1928, **8:** 84–93.

COOKWARE Company of America. Visualized lecture. 56 loose leaves, illust. 8° Hartford, Mich., 1936.

COOLEY, Charles Horton, 1864–1929. Human nature and the social order. Rev. ed. x, 460p. 8° N. Y., C. Scribner's Sons [1922]
For biography see Zschr. Völkerpsychol., 1930, **6:** 166–74 (G. Lorke)

COOLEY, James Seth, 1845–1923.
Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **81:** 1539.

COOLEY, R[obert] A[llen] 1873– The Rocky Mountain wood tick. 58p. 8° Bozeman, Mont., 1932.
Forms No. 268, Bull. Montana Agr. Exp. Sta.

COOLEY, Thomas B., 1871– The anemias. 69p. illust. pl. 8° Hagerstown, Md., W. F. Prior Co., 1937.
In Pract. Pediat. (Brennemann, J.) 1937, **3:** chap. 16.

COOLEY'S anemia.

See **Anemia,** erythroblastic.

COOLIDGE, Calvin, 1872–1933. Have faith in Massachusetts; a collection of speeches and messages. ix, 224p. pl. 8° Bost., Houghton Mifflin Co., 1919.

COOLIDGE, Mary Roberts, 1860– Chinese immigration. x, 531p. 12° N. Y., H. Holt & Co., 1909.

COOLIDGE tube.

See under **Roentgen ray.**

COOLING, L. E. Seven species of mosquitoes described for purposes of identification. 24p. 8° Melb., H. J. Green [1924]
Forms Serv. Pub. No. 1, Trop. Div. Australia (Commonwealth) Dep. Health.

—— A synonymic list of the more important species of Culicidae of the Australian region. 61p. 8° Melb., A. J. Mullett [1924]
Forms Serv. Pub. No. 2, Trop. Div. Australia (Commonwealth) Dep. Health.

—— The larval stages and biology of the commoner species of Australian mosquitoes; with a biology of Aëdes pecuniosus Edwards. 40p. 8° Melb., A. J. Mullett [1924]
Forms Serv. Pub. No. 8, Trop. Div. Australia (Commonwealth) Dep. Health.

COOLING.

See **Air,** Purification and conditioning; **Cold; Refrigeration.**

COOMBE, Russell, 1855–1933.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1933, 1: 345.

COOMBS, Carey Franklin, 1879–1932. Rheumatic heart disease. xxiii, 376p. 20pl. 12° Brist., J. Wright & Sons, 1924.
Also editor of the Medical annual. Brist., 48.–51., 1930–33.
For biography see S. Mary Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1933, **39:** 12, port.

COOMBS, Rowland Hill, 1845–1929.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1929, 1: 527.

COONOOR, Southern India. Pasteur Institute. Annual report of the Director. Madras, 1909–.
Incomplete.

COOPE, Robert. The diagnosis of pancreatic disease. viii, 112p. 12° Lond., Oxford Univ. Press, 1927.
Oxford Med. Pub.

COOPER, Alice Evelyn. A history of United States Army Base Hospital No. 36. 232p. illust. 4° Detr., 1922.

COOPER, Astley Paston, 1768–1841. Observations on the structure and diseases of the testis. [10] 245 [11]p. pl. fol. Lond. Longman, Ress [et al.] 1830.
See also **Keynes,** G. The life and works of Sir Astley Cooper. Rep. S. Barth. Hosp., Lond., 1922, **55:** 9–36.— **Power, D'A.** Sir Astley Cooper's treatise on dislocations and fractures. Brit. J. Surg., 1929–30, **17:** 573–7.
For biography see Bull. Los Angeles Co. M. Ass., 1937, **67:** 424, port. Also In Great doctors (W. Hale-White) Lond., 1935, 22–41. Also Med. J. & Rec., 1924, **119:** 610.
For portrait see Brit. J. Urol., 1938, **10:** 2.

COOPER, Clarence, 1830–1924.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1924, **2:** 1220.

COOPER, E. Ashley, & NICHOLAS, S. D. Aids to biochemistry. vii, 188p. 16° Lond., Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1927.

COOPER, Elias Samuel, 1822–1862.
Rixford, E. Master surgeons of America. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1929, **49:** 862, port.

COOPER, Eugenia Rose Aylmer. The histology of the more important human endocrine organs at various ages. xiii, 119p. 8° Lond. H. Milford [1925]

COOPER, George William.
See **Gammel,** John A., & **Cooper,** G. W. Manual of medical mycology. 2 pts. 215 l.; 160 l. roy. 8° [n. p.] 1931.

COOPER, James F[ryer] 1880– Technique of contraception; the principles and practice of anti-conceptional methods. xvi, 271p. 8° N. Y., Day-Nichols [1928]

COOPER, John William, 1896– Pharmacy, general and official. viii, 406p. 12° Lond., I. Pitman & Sons, 1930.

—— & **APPLEYARD, Frederick Norman.** A course in practical pharmacy. vii, 148p. 8° Lond., I. Pitman & Sons, 1930.

—— Practical pharmaceutical chemistry. vii, 184p. 8° Lond., I. Pitman & Sons, 1931.

COOPER, John William, & DENSTON, Tom Clifford. A textbook of pharmacognosy. x, 298p. 8° Lond., I. Pitman & Sons, 1931. Also 2. ed. xiii, 522p. illust. diagrs. 1935.

COOPER, John William, & DYER, Frederick J. Dispensing for pharmaceutical students. 5. ed. xv, 455p. illust. pl. tab. 8° Lond., I. Pitman & Sons, 1936.

COOPER, John William, & McLAREN, A. C. Latin for pharmaceutical students; a 6 months course of Latin for students of pharmacy and medicine. viii, 109p. 8° Lond., I. Pitman & Sons, 1930.

COOPER, Lenna Frances, BARBER, Edith M., & MITCHELL, Helen Swift. Nutrition in health and disease for nurses. 2 p. l. viii, 574p. 8° Phila., J. B. Lippincott Co., 1928. Also 2. ed. 2 p. l. viii, 546p. [1929] Also 3. ed. 3 p. l. viii, 574p. [1930] Also 4. ed. xii, 606p. 2pl. ch. [1931] Also 6. ed. xiv, 711p. illust. pl. tab. [1933]

COOPER, M. Medford. Accounting for pharmacists; a text and workbook applied to retail pharmacy. 54 l. 4° Alb., 1935.
Mimeographed.

COOPER, Marjorie M.
See **McHenry,** A. Doris, & **Cooper,** Marjorie M. Diabetic diet. 62p. 8° N. Y. [1925]

COOPER, Robert Thomas, 1844–1903.
Aebly, J. Homoeopathic pioneer of medical treatment of cancer. Cancer, N. Y., 1926–27, **4:** 311–4.

COOPERIA.

Hung, See-Lu. The pathology of Cooperia punctata infestation in calves. North Am. Vet., 1926, **7:** No. 5, 33–6.

COOPERSTOWN, N. Y. Mary Imogene Bassett Hospital. Annual report. **1.–2.,** 1922–24.

—— Clinical miscellany. Springfield, Ill., v.**1,** 1934.

COORDINATION.

See **Muscle,** Coordination; **Nerve,** Physiology.

COOVER, John Edgar, 1872–
For portrait, photograph, see collection in library.

COPACEANU, Paval Martin, 1908– *Der epigastrische Atmungstypus [München] 17p. 8° Würzb., R. Mayr, 1934.

COPE, John. Cancer; civilization, degeneration; the nature, causes, and prevention of cancer, especially in relation to civilization and degeneration. xvii, 293p. 55 illust. 8° Lond., H. K. Lewis & Co., 1932.

COPE, John Lachlan, 1890– Family medical insurance; a new scheme with evidence. 64p. 12° Lond., J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson, 1936.

COPE, Vincent Zachary, 1881– Clinical researches in acute abdominal disease. xiii, 148p. 8° Lond., H. Milford [1925] Also 2. ed. xvi, 214p. 1927.

—— The treatment of the acute abdomen, operative and post-operative. 238p. 8° Lond., Oxf. Univ. Press [1926]

—— The early diagnosis of the acute abdomen. 4. ed. xiv, 237p. 8° Lond., H. Milford [1927] Also 5. ed. xiv, 244p. front. 1928. Also 6. ed. xiv, 248p. illust. 1932. Also 7. ed. xiv, 254p. illust. pl. 1935.
Oxford Med. Pub.

—— Some principles of minor surgery. xi, 159p. 8° Lond., Oxford Univ. Press, 1929.

COPELAND, Joseph J., 1907– *Yellowstone thermal Myxophyceae [Columbia Univ.] 229p. 8° N. Y., 1936.

COPELAND, Murray Marcus, 1902–
See **Geschickter,** Charles F., & **Copeland,** M. M. Tumors of bone. 709p. 8° N. Y., 1931. Also 2. ed. 832p. 1936.

COPELAND, Royal Samuel, 1868–1938. The health book. x, 421p. 8° N. Y., Harcourt, Brace & Co. [1924]

—— Doctor Copeland's home medical book. ix, 582p. illust. port. 8° Chic., J. C. Winston Co. [1934]
See also **Ransdell,** J. E., **Copeland,** R. S., & **Hatfield,** H. S. How to conserve public health [&c.] 51p. 8° Wash., 1931.

COPELAND, William Lowry, 1841–1925.
Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **85:** 1322.

COPELOVICI, Henri, 1907– *Main plate d'Aran-Duchenne d'origine carpienne. 44p. 8° Par., 1933.

COPELOVICI, Marcu, 1900– *La vaccination régionale par la porte d'entrée; son application au traitment des arthrites et des orchi-épididymites gonococciques. 137p. 8° Par., 1929.

COPEMAN, Sidney Arthur Monckton. A report on infestation of the human subject by the nematode worm, Ascaris lumbricoides. 20p. 8° Lond., H. M. Stat. Off., 1925.
Forms No. 31, Rep. Pub. Health & Med. Subj. Gr. Britain Ministry Health.

—— Diet and cancer with special reference to the incidence of cancer upon members of

certain religious orders. iv, 33p. 8° Lond., H. M. Stat. Off., 1926.

Forms No. 36, Rep. Pub. Health & Med. Subj. Gr. Britain Ministry Health.

COPEMAN, W[illiam] S[ydney] C[harles] The treatment of rheumatism in general practice. 2. ed. viii, 228p. 8° Lond., E. Arnold & Co. [1935]

COPEOGNATHA.

See also **Insect.**

Enderlein, G. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Copeognathen. Zool. Anz., 1922–23, **55**: 245–8.—**Peus, F.** Flechtlinge (Copeognatha) als Ungezieferplage in Wohnungen. Zschr. Desinfekt., 1928, **20**: 9.

COPEPODA.

See also **Crustacea.**

ESTERLY, C. The free-swimming Copepoda of San Francisco Bay. p.81–129. 8° Berkeley, 1924.

Brian, A. Elenco di copepodi marini bentonici provenienti da Rovigno e descrizione di una nuova varietà di Parathalestris clausi Norm. Monit. zool. ital., 1923, **34**: 126–35, pl.—**Esterly, C. O.** The pelagic Copepoda of the San Diego region. Univ. California Pub., 1905, **2**: No. 4, Zool., 113–233. ——— Additions to the copepod fauna of the San Diego region. Ibid., 1906, **3**: No. 5, 53–92, 6 pls. ——— Third report on the Copepoda of the San Diego region. Ibid., 1911, **6**: No. 14, 313–52, 7 pls. ——— The occurrence and vertical distribution of the Copepoda of the San Diego region with particular reference to 19 species. Ibid., 1912, **9**: No. 6, 253–340. ——— Fourth taxonomic report on the Copepoda of the San Diego region. Ibid., 1913, **11**: No. 10, 184–96, 3 pls. ——— The feeding habits and food of pelagic copepods and the question of nutrition by organic substances in solution in the water. Ibid., 1916, **16**: No. 14, 171–84. ——— Preliminary statistical report on the occurrence of marine copepoda in the plankton at La Jolla, California. Ibid., 1923, **22**: No. 10, 417–33.—**Fage, L.** Sur 2 copépodes [Dinemoura producta (Müller) e Nemesis Lamna (Risso)] parasites du pèlerin [Cetorhinus maximus (Gunner)] Bull. Soc. zool. France, 1923, **48**: 280–7.—**Gagern, E.** Beiträge zur Kopepodenkunde Deutschlands. Zool. Anz., 1924, **60**: 334–6.—**Gönnert, R.** Sporodinium pseudocalani n. g., n. sp., ein Parasit aus Copepodeneiern. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1936–37, **9**: 140–3.—**Gurney, R.** Notes on certain species of fresh-water Copepoda. Zool. Anz., 1930, **90**: 105–12.—**Heberer, G.** Nochmals die Chromosomen und die Meiose bei den Copepoden. Ibid., 1937, **117**: 73–84.—**Kiefer, F.** Beiträge zur Copepodenkunde. Ibid., 1924, **59**: 200–4. ——— Zur Kenntnis der freilebenden Copepoden Nordamerikas. Ibid., 1929–30, **86**: 97–100. ——— Neuseeländische Süsswassercopepoden. Ibid., 1931, **96**: 273–82.—**Kirtisinghe, P.** Two new parasitic copepods from Ceylon. Parasitology, Lond., 1933, **24**: 548; 1935, **27**: 332.—**Leigh-Sharpe, W. H.** Nicothoe astaci (Copepoda) with a revision of the appendages. Ibid., 1926, **18**: 148–53. ——— Degeneracy in parasitic Copepoda in relation to the distribution of their hosts in time. Ibid., 1928, **20**: 421–6. ——— A second list of parasitic Copepoda of Plymouth with a description of three new species. Ibid., 1933, **25**: 113–8. ——— New parasitic Copepoda from Naples. Ibid., 1936, **28**: 63–71. ——— Some rare and new parasitic Copepoda, etc., from Brighton and elsewhere. Ibid., 410–3.—**Michailov, W.** Les adaptations graduelles des copépodes comme premiers hôtes intermédiaires de Trianophorus nodulosus Pall. Ann. parasit., Par., 1932, **10**: 334–44.—**Monod, T.** Contribution à l'étude de quelques copépodes parasites de poissons. Ibid., 345–80. ——— **& Dollfus, R. P.** Les copépodes parasites de mollusques. Ibid., 129–204.—**Monod, T., & Vladykov, V.** Sur quelques Copépodes parasites provenant de la Russie sous-carpathique (Tchécoslovaquie) Ibid., 1931, **9**: 202–24.—**Monterosso, B.** Contributo alla conoscenza dei copepodi parassiti; le appendici rizoidi cefaliche di Peroderma cylindricum Heller. Arch. biol., Liége, 1926, **36**: 167–223, 2 pl. Also Arch. zool. ital., 1930, **14**: 169–225, 2 pl.—**Naumann, E.** Die Zucht der Copepoden des Seenplanktons. In Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden) Berl., 1936, **9**: pt 2, 1467–9.—**Riester, A.** Muskulatur von Copilia dana mit einem Anhang über die Mundteile, die Ernährung und die Lebensweise. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Anat., 1931, **53**: 317–404.—**Storch, O.** Die Schwimmbewegung der Copepoden, auf Grund von Mikro-Zeitlupenaufnahmen analysiert. Zool. Anz., 1929, Suppl. Bd 4, 118–29.—**Tanaka, O.** Copepods from the deep water of Suruga Bay. Jap. J. Zool., 1937, **7**: 251–71, 3 pl.—**Willey, A.** Biological and oceanographic conditions in Hudson Bay; Hudson Bay copepod plankton. Pub. McGill Univ., 1932, ser. 11, No. 23.—**Wilson, C. B.** New parasitic copepods. Smithson. Misc. Collect., 1935, **91**: No. 19, 1–9, 2 pl.

—— Gymnoplea.

Fuller, J. L., & Clarke, G. L. Further experiments on the feeding of Calanus finmarchicus. Biol. Bull., 1936, **70**: 308–20.—**Heberer, G.** Untersuchungen über Bau und Funktion der Genitalorgane der Copepoden; der männliche Genitalapparat der calanoiden Copepoden. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1932, **31**: 250–424, 3 pl. ——— Weitere Ergebnisse über Bildung und Bau der Spermatophoren und Spermatophorenkoppelapparate bei calanoiden Copepoden. Verh. Deut. zool. Ges., 1937, **39**: 86–93.—**Smirnov, S. S.** Ueber eine neue Diaptomus-Art (Copepoda) aus Zentralrussland. Zool. Anz., 1928, **78**: 27–34.

—— parasitic.

Gallien, L., & Bloch, F. Recherches sur Lecithomyzon moenadis Bloch et Gallien; copépode parasite de la ponte de Carcinus moenas Pennant. Bull. biol., 1936, **70**: 36–53, 2 pl.—**Leigh-Sharpe, W. H.** Ommatokoita superba n. g. et sp., a parasitic copepod of Somniosus microcephalus. Parasitology, Lond., 1926, **18**: 224–9. ——— The Herpyllobiidae; a family of Copepoda parasitic on polynoid worms. Ibid., 269–76. ——— A list of parasitic Copepoda found at Plymouth, with a note on the bulla of Clavella devastatrix. Ibid., 384–6. ——— The genera Sphyrion and Basanistes (Copepoda) as represented by the collection in the British Museum. Ibid., 1928, **20**: 179–84. ——— Two Lernaeopodidae (Copepoda) from Roscoff. Ibid., 1938, **30**: 123–7. ——— **& Perkins, M. G. L.** Some parasitic copepoda from Iceland; with an account of Peniculus clavatus, the conjunctive tubes of Chondracanthus nodosus and the males of Clavella dubia. Ibid., 1924–25, **16**: 289–95.—**Oakley, C. L.** Caligus zei Norman and T. Scott 1906 (Crustacea; Copepoda) with a revision of the appendages. Ibid., 1926, **18**: 402–9.—**Zandt, F.** Achtheres pseudobasanistes n. n., syn. Basanistes coregoni (Neresheimer) die postembryonale Entwicklung und geographische Verbreitung eines Lernaeopodiden. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Anat., 1935, **60**: 289–344, 5 pl.

—— Podoplea.

WILLEY, A. Harpacticoid Copepoda from Bermuda. p.81–114. 8° Montreal, 1931.

Brian, A. Descrizione di forme nuove di copepodi arpacticoidi raccolti a Rovigno. Monit. zool. ital., 1925, **36**: 15–24, pl.—**Cobb, N. A.** A larval nema infesting copepods (Pachycyclops signatus) in fresh and salt ponds in southeastern Massachusetts. J. Parasit., Urbana. 1927–28, **14**: 43–7.—**Delachaux, T.** Zur Kenntnis der Copepodenfauna von Surinam; Harpacticiden. Zool. Anz., 1924, **59**: 1–16.—**Jacobs, M.** Entwicklungsphysiologische Untersuchungen am Copepodenei (Cyclops viridis Jurine) Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1925, **124**: 487–541.—**Kiefer, F.** Zur Kenntnis der languidus-ähnlichen Cyclopiden; Cyclops languidus Sars var. intermedia nov. nom. Zool. Anz., 1923–24, **58**: 278–83. ——— Die Languidus-Gruppe der Gattung Cyclops (Copepoda) Internat. Rev. Hydrob., Lpz., 1925–26, **14**: 341–70. ——— Versuch eines Systems der Cyclopiden. Zool. Anz., 1927, **73**: 302–8. ——— Zur Kenntnis einiger Artengruppen der Süsswasser-Cyclopiden. Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1929, **133**: 1–56.—**Ziegelmayer, W.** Metamorphose und Wachstum der Cyclopiden. Ibid., 1925, **126**: 493–570, 2 pl.

COPERNICUS, Nicolas, 1473–1543.

Brachvogel. Kopernikus als Arzt. Zbl. Chir., 1936, **63**: 2072–5.—**Cornet, P.** Kopernikus, astronomus, medicus, clericus. Paris méd., 1923, **48**: annexe, 298.—**Farreras, P.** Copérnico. Rev. españ. med. cir., 1931, **14**: 1.—**Ginzburg, B.** The scientific value of the Copernican induction. Osiris, Bruges, 1936, **1**: 303–13.—**Sorge, F.** Der Arzt Nikolaus Kopernikus im Bilde. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, **49**: 226.

COPESTAKE, Beatrice M. Goodall. Outlines of massage and medical gymnastics. 2. ed. 75p. illust. 32° Lond., Faber & Faber, 1936.

COPHER, Glover H., 1893– Methods in surgery used in the surgical divisions of Barnes Hospital [etc.] 232p. 8° S. Louis, C. V. Mosby Co., 1925.

COPIEN, Ernst [Benno Otto Paul] 1893– *Die Operation der Kieferankylose. 36p. 8° [Berl.] 1919.

COPLIN, William Michael Late, 1864–1924. Lectures on pathology delivered to the students at Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia; pt 7. Alimentary canal. p.87–113. 8° Phila., P. Blakiston, Son & Co., 1895.

—— American Red Cross Base Hospital No. 38 in the World War. ix, 248p. 8° Phila., 1923.

For biography see J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **90**: 1965. Also Med. J. & Rec., 1928, **128**: 96.

COPPENS, Philippus Adrianus. *Komplement-bindingsreacties met streptococcen [Complement fixation reactions with streptococci] 4 p. l. 63p. 8° Amst., Scheltema, 1931.

COPPER [and compounds]

Abderhalden, E., & Schnitzler, E. Kupfersalze von Aminosäuren und von Polypeptiden. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1927, **163:** 94–119.—**Amiel, J.** Sur les perchlorates et les bromates cuivriques complexes formés avec quelques amines primaires. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, **200:** 672–4.—**Battie, M. A., & Smedley-Maclean, I.** The catalytic action of cupric salts in promoting the oxidation of fatty acids by hydrogen peroxide. Biochem. J., Lond., 1929, **23:** 593–9.—**Beebe, R. A., & Goldwasser, S.** Electrometric and analytical evidence for the composition of precipitated basic copper perchlorate. J. Phys. Chem., 1935, **39:** 1075–8.—**Binder, O.** L'hydrolyse des solutions de sulfate cuivrique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, **201:** 893.—**Borsook, H., & Thimann, K. V.** The cupric complexes of glycine and of alanine. J. Biol. Chem., 1932, **98:** 671–705. Also repr.—**Braaten, E. O., & Clark, G. F.** The diffusion of hydrogen through copper. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1935–36, ser. A., **153:** 504–12.—**Bronievski, W., & Levandovski, W.** L'influence du soufre sur les propriétés de cuivre. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, **201:** 273–5.—**Chistoni, A.** Ricerche biologiche e chimico-fisiche sopra cianuri cuprosi complessi. Arch. sc. biol., Nap., 1923, **4:** 1–20.—**Cole. A. F. W., & Gordon, A. R.** The diffusion of copper sulfate in aqueous solutions of sulfuric acid. J. Phys. Chem., 1936, **40:** 733–7.—**Elphick, F. C.** Production of finely distributed copper compounds. U. S. Patent Off., 1936, No. 2044674.—**Forbes, W. H., & Andreen-Svedberg, A.** Factors influencing the reduction of alkaline copper reagents by glucose. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1934, **70:** 168–85.—**Geneslay, G.** Sur la cuivre II carboxydiammine et ses produits de décomposition par l'eau et par la chaleur sèche. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1937, 5. ser., **4:** Mém., 114–6.—**Hilpert, R. S., & Schweinhagen, R.** Ueber Ferrite. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1935–36, **31:** 1–11.—**Lányi, E.** Beiträge zur Reduktion von Kupferoxydsalzen durch Traubenzucker und durch Harnsäure. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **180:** 85–96.—**McHargue, J. S.** The association of copper with substances containing the fat-soluble A vitamin. Am. J. Physiol., 1925, **72:** 583–94.—**Mazzi, V.** Il rame nella medicina e nella patologia del lavoro. Rass. clin. ter., 1927, **36:** 163; 330; 416; 1928, **27:** 119; 191.—**Mecke, R., & Ley, H.** Die Gültigkeit des Beerschen Gesetzes bei Kupfersulfatlösungen. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1924, **111:** 385–97.—**Peake, H. J. E., Desch, C. H.** [et al.] Sixth interim report of committee appointed to report on the probable sources of the supply. of copper used by the Sumerians. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc., 1935, 340–4.—**Pélabon, H.** Sur la formation du sulfure, du séléniure et du tellurure cuivrique. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1932, 4. ser., **51:** 377–80.—**Pfeiffer, P., & Werner, H.** Konstitution des asparaginsauren und glutaminsauren Kupfers. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1937, **246:** 212–8.—**Pittioni, R., Schocke, K., & Preuschen, E.** Grundsätzliche Feststellungen zu Fragen des urzeitlichen Kupferbergbaues. Mitt. Anthrop. Ges. Wien, 1934, **64:** 327–34.—**Poulenc-Ferrand, E.** Contribution à l'étude des carbonates simples et des carbonates doubles de cuivre. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1932, 4. ser., **51–52:** 883.—**Quintin, M.** Application de la théorie de Debye aux solutions de sulfate de cuivre. J. chim. phys., Par., 1933, **30:** 319–36.—**Rencker, E.** Sur les sulfates de cuivre ammonicaux. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1937, 5. ser., **4:** 1992–5.—**Schmid, R., & Winkler, J.** Ueber die cutane Kupferresorption aus einer Kupfer enthaltenden Salbe. Klin. Wschr., 1938, **17:** 559–61.—**Serény, B.** Die Diffusion der Stoffe im koagulierten Serum; die Diffusion der Kupfersulfatlösung. Zschr. klin. Med., 1936–37, **131:** 350–7.—**Terrien, J.** Étude optique et photochimique des vapeurs d'halogénures cuivreux. Ann. phys., Par., 1938, 11. ser., **9:** 477–538, pl.—**Thomas, P.** A propos de l'action oxydasique et peroxydasique des scls de cuivre. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89:** 343–5. ——— **& Kalman, C.** Sur l'oxydation catalytique par les sels de cuivre en présence de sels de manganèse. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1936, **202:** 1436.—**Weiser, H. B.** Hydrous cupric oxides. J. Phys. Chem., 1923, **27:** 501–32.—**Williamson, F. S.** Basic copper sulphate. Ibid., 789–97.—**Zanda, G. B.** La diffusion du cuivre au point de vue biologique. Arch. ital. biol., 1924–25, **74:** 184–96.

—— Determination.

Girgis, A. *Emploi de la formaldoxime pour le dosage colorimétrique du cuivre et du manganèse. 62p. 8°. Strasb., 1934.

Adler, S. Die Reduktion von Kupferoxydsalzen durch Traubenzucker in Abhängigkeit von der Konzentration des verwendeten Kupfersulfates; Cuprioxyd als Nebenprodukt bei diesem Reduktionsvorgang. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **190:** 433–43.—**Andresen, K. G., & Nielsen, B.** Ueber die Messung minimaler Kupfermengen mittels der Cysteinoxydationsmethode. Ibid., 1933, **261:** 22–46, tab.—**Bertrand, G., & Saint-Rat, L. de.** Sur une nouvelle réaction colorée du cuivre et de l'urobiline. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1937, **58:** 26–9.—**Bjerrum, J.** Copper catalysis of the oxidation of thiol acids as a basis for the microdetermination of copper. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, **114:** 357–9. Also repr.—**Blanchetière, A.** Détermination iodométrique de l'oxydule de cuivre en présence de l'ion cuivrique; application au dosage des sucres réducteurs. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1924, **6:** 509–14.—**Callan, T., & Henderson, J. A. R.** A new reagent for the colorimetric determination of minute amounts of copper. Analyst, Lond., 1929, **54:** 650–4.—**Carletti, O.** Del reattivo del Castle-Meyer, quale reattivo sensibilissimo del rame. Boll. chim. farm., 1922, **61:** 449.—**Chanoz.** Détection électrolytique de traces infinitésimales de cuivre au moyen d'une cloison de parchemin animal. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98:** 313.—**Cuny, L.** Sur le dosage volumétrique du cuivre à l'aide de la réaction du Spacu. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1931, 8. ser., **13:** 513–8.—**Currie, A. N.** A method for the estimation of small quantities of copper in tissues. Biochem. J., Lond., 1924, **18:** 1224–6.—**Eisler, B., Rosdahl, K. G., & Theorell, H.** Ueber die Mikrobestimmung des Kupfers mit Hilfe der lichtelektrischen Photometrie. Biochem. Zschr., 1936, **285:** 76.—**Elvehjem, C. M., & Lindow, C. W.** The determination of copper in biological materials. J. Biol. Chem., 1929, **81:** 435–43.—**Eyk, B. J. van.** [Quantitative spectrographic determination of minimal quantity of copper in biological material] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, **78:** 3627–9. Also Acta brevia neerl., 1934, **4:** 95.—**Fleury, P.** Le titrage du cuivre par le procédé au sulfocyanure et son application au dosage du glucose. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1924, 4. ser., **35–36:** 230–5.—**Geneslay, G.** Sur la corrosion du cuivre métallique par les solutions de chlorure de magnésium, à l'air humide et en atmosphère de CO_2. Ibid., 1937, 5. ser., **4:** 117–20.—**Gerlach, W., & Ruthardt, K.** Die quantitative Bestimmung von Kupfer im Gewebe mittels Spektralanalyse nebst Untersuchung eines Falles von fraglicher Kupfersulfatvergiftung. Beitr. path. Anat., 1933, **92:** 347–56.—**Goiffon, R., & Nepveux, F.** Réaction de Meyer et cuivre. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1923, **13:** 81–4.—**Gruzewska, Z., & Roussel, G.** Le dosage du cuivre dans les organes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **120:** 934–6. ——— Le dosage quantitatif et qualitatif du cuivre dans la matière organique par la benzoïnoxime. Ibid., 1936, **121:** 289–91.—**Guillemet, R., & Schell, C.** Dosage de traces de cuivre, de l'ordre du dixième de milligramme, dans les substances alimentaires. Ibid., 1931, **107:** 1006–8.—**Hinsberg, K., & Gockel, H.** Mikrokolorimetrische Kupferbestimmung in menschlichen Lebern mit Kryogenin. Biochem. Zschr., 1936–37, **289:** 57–66.—**Hoar, T. P.** The colorimetric determination of copper with sodium diethyldithiocarbamate in the presence of moderate amounts of iron. Analyst, Lond., 1937, **62:** 657–61.—**Imbert, H., Imbert, R., & Pilgrain, P.** La réaction de Schoenbein appliquée à la microrecherche de l'ion Cu. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1924, **31:** 83–6.—**Inouye, J. M., & Flinn, F. B.** Determination of copper in biologic material. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1930–31, **16:** 49–51.—**Lieb, H.** Mikroelektrolytische Bestimmung des Kupfers. In Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (E. Abderhalden) Berl., 1922, Abt. 1, Teil 3, 871–6.—**Mandai, H.** Medical application of the polarographic method; microanalysis of copper. Acta Scholac med. Univ. Kioto, 1931, **14:** 167–72.—**Mohler, H., & Hartnagel, J.** Zur elektrolytischen Bestimmung des Kupfers. Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern, 1936, **27:** 131–3.—**Petri, O.** Determinazione del rame nelle ceneri di pirite. Ann. igiene, 1924, **34:** 348–51.—**Pring, M. E., & Spencer, J. F.** Electrometric determination of copper; Müller and Rudolph's method. Analyst, Lond., 1929, **54:** 509–16.—**Quartaroli, A., & Delavigne, L.** Sulla importanza biochimica del rame e sulla sua determinazione micro-analitica. Boll. Soc. eustach., 1932, **30:** No. 3, 23–32.—**Sarata, U.** A colorimetric method for the microdetermination of copper. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1933, **2:** Biochem., 247–60.—**Sylvester, N. D., & Lampitt, L. H.** The determination of copper in foods with special reference to milk. Analyst, Lond., 1935, **60:** 376–82.—**Thomas, P.** Nachweis und Bestimmung von Kupfer mittels Farbreaktionen. Biochem. Zschr., 1937, **293:** 396–8.—**Zanda, G. B.** La ricerca del rame nei tessuti animali per mezzo della ematossilina. Biochim. ter. sper., 1923, **10:** 390–402.—**Zbinden, C.** Nouvelle méthode de micro-dosage de l'ion cuivré. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1931, **13:** 35–40.

—— Metabolism.

See also **Anemia; Blood chemistry; Copper; Copper,** physiologic.

Coulson, E. J., Remington, R. E., & Lynch, K. M. Studies on the metabolism of copper. 12p. 8°. Wash., 1934.

Andres, A. [Hemochromatosis and metabolism of copper] Cas. lék. česk., 1934, **73:** 1167–70.—**Beynon, L. H.** Is copper essential for iron utilization? Am. J. Physiol., 1937, **120:** 423–6.—**Chou, T. P., & Adolph, W. H.** Copper metabolism in man. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, **29:** 476–9.—**Drummond, J. C.** Observations on the absorption of copper during the digestion of vegetables artificially coloured with copper sulphate. J. State M., Lond., 1924, **32:** 382–6. Also Analyst, Lond., 1925, **50:** 481–5.—**Elvehjem, C. A.** The biological significance of copper and its relation to iron metabolism. Physiol. Rev., 1935, **15:** 471–507.—**Guillemet, R.** Bilans de cuivre chez le rat normal ayant ingéré des quantités variables de ce metal. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **114:** 1038–40.—**Lasausse, E., Frograin, L., & Pollès, C.** Injection de glycocollate cuivrique dans le coeur du cobaye et répartition du cuivre dans les organes et dans les éliminations. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1936, 8. ser., **24:** 489–98.—**Sandberg, M., & Holly, O. M.** Note on the metabolism of copper in splenectomized rabbits. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, **32:** 307–9.—**Sjollema, B.** Ueber Kupferdefizienz bei Pflanzen und Tieren. Acta brevia neerl., 1933, **3:** 142–4. ——— Kupfermangel als Ursache von Krankheiten bei Pflanzen und Tieren. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **267:** 151–6.—**Sümegi, S.** Ueber Kupferhaushalt; experimen-

telle und morphologische Untersuchungen über den Kupfergehalt der Leber. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1932–33, **44**: 490–507.—**Tompsett, S. L.** The excretion of copper in urine and faeces and its relation to the copper content of the diet. Biochem. J., Lond., 1934, **28**: 2088–91.

—— Pharmacology.

Bernheim, P. *Contribution à l'étude de l'action du sulfate de cuivre intra-veineux sur les affections streptococciques et staphylococciques cutanées. 32p. 8° Par., 1933.

Boyd, O. C. The relative efficiency of some copper dusts and sprays in the control of potato diseases and insect pests. 68p. 8° Ithaca, 1926.

Rocholl, H. *Zum Wirkungsmechanismus der Lokalanästhetika; Untersuchungen an kolloidalen Ferrocyankupferlösungen. 33p. 8° Marburg, 1934.

Roettig, K. *Untersuchungen über die Wirkung von Kupfersalzen auf Strongyliden, Trichinen und Bakterien [Giessen] 47p. 8° Mühlhausen-T., 1933.

Angerer, C. A. The effect of salts of heavy metals on protoplasm; the action of cupric chloride on the viscosity of sea urchin eggs. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1937, **10**: 183–97.—**Bedford, C. L.** Morphological and physiological studies upon a Penicillium sp. tolerant to saturated copper sulfate. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1936, **94**: 102–12.—**Bisharad, A. C., Vishagbhusan & Mukherji, S. K.** Therapeutics of copper in the light of modern researches. J. Ayurveda, 1924, **1**: 58–65.—**Boyden, R., Potter, V. R., & Elvehjem, C. A.** Effect of feeding high levels of copper to albino rats. J. Nutrit., 1938, **15**: 397–402.—**Brandt, W.** Ueber die Wirkung von Kupfer auf Eingeweidewürmer. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30**: 1399.—**Buschke, A.** Ueber eine insulinsparende Wirkung des Kupfers. Klin. Wschr., 1936, **15**: 1046.—**Cacciavillani, B.** Ricerche farmacologiche sul rame; solfato di rame e tiosolfato di rame e sodio. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, **9**: 511; 1937, **12**: 641.—**Campiglio, A.** Azione del rame sulla crasi sanguigna. Clin. med. ital., 1929, **60**: 175–82.—**Cook, S. F.** A latent period in the action of copper on respiration. J. Gen. Physiol., 1925–26, **9**: 631–50.—**Copper** and the anaemia of infancy. Brit. M. J., 1935, **2**: 73.—**Deloffre, G.** Influence du sulfate de cuivre, sur la régénération en présence de glucose, de noyaux préalablement réduits par le jeûne, chez le lapin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **118**: 460–2.—**Dolfini, G., & Casuccio, C.** Contributo sperimentale e clinico sull'azione emopoietica del rame. Rass. clin. ter., 1933, **32**: 291–318.—**Dreischulte, H.** Ueber die Verteilung des Kupfers im tierischen Organismus nach Verabreichung von Cuprex per os. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, **33**: 300.—**Dubois, R.** A propos d'une note de A. Valdiguié intitulée: Les sels de cuivre peuvent agir à la fois comme oxydases et comme peroxydases. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89**: 10.—**Eichholtz F.** Kupfer. In Handb. exp. Pharm. (Heffter & Heubner) Berl., 1934, **3**: T. 3., 1928–71.—**Elvehjem, C. A., Steenbock, H., & Hart, E. B.** The effect of diet on the copper content of milk. J. Biol. Chem., 1929, **83**: 27–34.—**Giordano, G. B.** Conoscenze attuali sulla farmacologia e tossicologia del rame. Riforma med., 1935, **51**: 1830–7.—**Guillemet, R.** L'action de faibles doses de cuivre sur la fermentation alcoolique par la levure; application œnologique. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1936, **18**: 1125–31.—**Händel, M., & Segall, E.** Zur Frage der sogenannten oligodynamischen Wirkungen; Versuche über Einfluss metallischen Kupfers auf Blutkatalase. Zschr. Hyg., 1922, **97**: 1–11.—**Handovsky, H.** Kupferfütterung und Kohlehydratstoffwechsel. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1933, 45. Kongr., 427–30. —— **& Cotzhausen, D. von.** Untersuchungen über die Wirkungen kleinster Kupfermengen auf den Säugetierorganismus; Wirkung der Verfütterung von Kupferverbindungen auf die Phenylhydrazinanämie von Hunden. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1933, **173**: 187–91.—**Itizyo, M.** Studies in the biochemistry of copper; beneficial action of copper on the effect of blood-transfusion. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1935, **3**: Biochem., 99–113.—**Keil, H. L., & Nelson, V. E.** The role of copper in hemoglobin regeneration and in reproduction. J. Biol. Chem., 1931, **93**: 49–57.—**Klissiunis, N.** Ueber die antiseptische Wirkung des Kupferchlorids in Lösungsmitteln verschiedener Dielektrizitätskonstante. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, **159**: 107–9.—**Kusunoki, M.** On the germicidal action of hydrosol of copper. J. Biochem., Tokyo, 1923–24, **3**: 1–13.—**Linden, von.** Die biologischen Wirkungen des Kupfers. Med. Welt, 1934, **8**: 1112–5.—**McGhee, J. L.** Effects of copper in the diet of 140 persons. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1936–37, **22**: 356.—**Matsushima, K.** Ueber die hämolytische Wirkung der oligodynamischen Kupferlösung. Fol. jap. pharm., 1925, **1**: Brev., 19.—**Menechetti, E.** Colore, dispersità e azione farmacologica del solfuro di rame colloidale. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1929, **4**: 613–6. —— Azione dell'ossido ramico colloidale sul tessuto emopoietico e accumulo dei colloidi elettropositivi negli elementi r–e. Ibid., 1937, **12**: 63–5.—**Perla, D.** Protective action of copper against infection with Mycobacterium tuberculosis (bovine) in albino rats. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, **34**: 365–7.—**Pilod & Codvelle.** Action du cuivre métallique sur les germes des eaux d'alimentation. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1932, **194**: 497–500.—**Sacchetto, I., & Savini, M.** Un applicazione pratica della cosidetta azione oligodinamica del rame. Ann. igiene, 1923, **33**: 153–64.—**Schnetz, H.** Ueber eine insulinsparende Wirkung des Kupfers. Klin. Wschr., 1936, **15**: 646.—**Schwartz, W., & Steinhart, H.** Untersuchungen über die oligodynamische Wirkung des Kupfers. Arch. Mikrob., Berl., 1931, **2**: 261; 1933, **4**: 301.—**Simon, A.** Ueber Kupferwirkung auf den Organismus. Med. Welt, 1931, **5**: 1312.—**Somogyi, J.** [The effect of small doses of copper on erythropoiesis] Magy. orv. arch., 1935, **36**: 317–26.—**Spagnol, G.** Azione farmacologica comparata dei sali ramosi e ramici. Arch. sc. biol., Nap., 1926 **9**: 132–45. —— Azione farmacologica comparata di alcuni composti colloidali di rame. Ibid., 1927, **10**: 1–20. Also Bol. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1926, **1**: 687.—**Spindler, L. A.** Effect of copper sulphate on infective larvae of the nematodes Stephanurus dentatus (Stephanuridae) and Oesophagostomum sp. (Strongylidae) Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, 1934, **2**: 42.—**Stein. H. B., & Lewis, R. C.** Is erythropoietic action of copper dependent upon presence of adequate supply of iron in diet? Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1932, **29**: 1174. —— The stimulating action of copper on erythropoiesis. J. Nutrit., 1933, **6**: 465–72.—**Stotz, E., Harrer, C. J., & King, C. G.** A study of ascorbic acid oxidase in relation to copper. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **119**: xcv.—**Trocello. E.** Contributo sperimentale e clinico relativo alle proprietà leucocitogene del rame. Rass. clin. ter., 1926, **25**: 4–18.—**Valdiguié, A.** Les sels de cuivre peuvent agir à la fois comme oxydases et comme peroxydases. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **88**: 1091.—**Vignati, J., & Schnabel, P.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Desinfektionswirkung der Metallsalze; Desinfektion und Entwicklungshemmung bei Kupfersalzen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1928, **109**: 464–75.—**Violle, P. L., & Giberton, A.** Sur la neutralisation du pouvoir oligodynamique du cuivre par les solutions d'électrolytes; applications aux eaux minérales. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **100**: 190–2.—**Vogelaar, J. P. M., & Erlichman, E.** Some remarks on the growth of human fibroblasts in media containing copper. Am. J. Cancer, 1934, **22**: 66–75.—**Wilkerson, V. A.** The chemistry of embryonic growth; the requirement of the pig embryo for copper. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **104**: 541–6.—**Yamada, H.** Experimentelle Studien über den Einfluss des Kupfers auf gezüchtete Gewebe. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1934–35, **8**: H. 3, Pharm., 5–7.—**Yosida, S.** Studies in the biochemistry of copper; a note on the influence of copper upon the oxidation quotient of the urine. Ibid., 1935–37, **3**: Biochem., 221–6.

—— Physical properties.

Abrahams, H. J., & Lucasse, W. W. The change in the transformation temperature of copper sulfate at 56° C. with the solvent medium. J. Phys. Chem., 1933, **37**: 521–4.—**Bancroft, W. D., & Rogers, H. W.** The colors of the copper salts. Ibid., 1061–73.—**Copper** which bends only one way. J. Radiol., 1925, **6**: 21.—**Dubar, L.** Recherches sur la conductibilité électrique de l'oxyde cuivreux. Ann. phys., Par., 1938, 11. ser., **9**: 5–104, 3 pl.—**Essin, O.** Ueber die Anodenschlammbildung bei der Kupferelektrolyse. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1931, **156**: 41–50.—**Garrison, A.** The photo-chemical properties of cuprous oxide. J. Phys. Chem., 1924, **28**: 279–84.—**Jacquet, P.** Etude des tensions dans le cuivre électrolytique déposé en présence de quelques colloïdes. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1932, **195**: 952–4.—**Joffé, A., & Joffé, A.** Sur la distribution spectrale de l'effet photoélectrique dans l'oxyde cuivreux. Ibid., 1934, **199**: 569–71.—**Kapp, G., & Treu, M.** Ueber die Leitfähigkeit von Kupferoxyd. Sitzber. Phys. med. Soc. Erlangen (1933–34) 1935, **65–6**: 215–28.—**Kravtzov, G.** Sur le comportement cathodique des sels organiques de cuivre; étude de l'électrolyse en fonction du temps. C. rend. Acad. méd., Par., 1934, **199**: 1029–31. —— Sur le comportement cathodique des sels organiques de cuivre; étude de différents facteurs. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **199**: 1105–7.—**Náray-Szabó, S. von, & Szabó, Z.** Untersuchungen zur Elektrochemie der komplexen Cuprohalogenanionen. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1933, **166**: 228–40.—**Willaume, F., & Binder, O.** Sur les spectres d'absorption par réflexion dans l'ultra-violet de quelques sels basiques de cuivre et autres produits fongicides et insecticides. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1937, **204**: 1363–5.

—— Physiologic.

See also **Copper, Metabolism.**

Klinke, J. *Ueber den Kupfergehalt menschlicher Organe. p.422–35. 8° Berl., 1929.
Also Virchows Arch., 1930, **275**:

Moulin, L. *Contribution à l'étude des localisations du cuivre chez les être vivants, recherches relatives aux surrénales des animaux de boucherie [Lyon] 108p. 8° Trévoux, 1936.

Carpentier, G. Le cuivre biologique (recherches générales personnelles et étude biochimique) J. méd. Paris, 1928, **47**: 919; 960; 1025; 1044.—**Cherbuliez, E., & Ansbacher, S.** Beitrag zur Bestimmung von Kupfer in Organen. Virchows Arch., 1930, **278**: 365–71.—**Copper** and pigmentation of skin and hair. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **106**: 629.—**Cunningham, I. J.** Some biochemical and physiological aspects of copper in animal nutrition. Biochem. J., Lond., 1931, **25**: 1267–94.—**Elvehjem, C. A., Cohen, E., & Stare, F. J.** The relation of copper to tissue respiration. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **105**: xxv.—**Elvehjem, C. A.,**

& Hart, E. B. The copper content of feedingstuffs. Ibid., 1929, 82: 473–7.—**Flinn, F. B., & Inouye, J. M.** Some physiological aspects of copper in the organism. Ibid., 84: 101–14.—**Foà, A.** Ricerche sulla concentrazione del rame nel latte umano. Pediat. med. prat., Tor., 1934, 9: 385–8.—**Gerlach, W.** Untersuchungen über den Kupfergehalt menschlicher (und tierischer) Organe. Virchows Arch., 1934–35, 294: 171–97. ——— Ueber den Kupfergehalt menschlicher Organe in besonderen Fällen. Ibid., 1935, 295: 394–8.—**Golse, J.** Le cuivre dans les substances végétales. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1933, 110: 275–7. ——— Accumulation du cuivre dans les téguments de certaines graines. Ibid., 310. ——— Le cuivre dans les tissus animaux. Ibid., 365–7.—**Greaves, J. E., & Andersen, A.** Influence of soil and variety on the copper content of grains. J. Nutrit., 1936, 11: 111–8.—**Gruzewska, Z., & Roussel, G.** Le cuivre dans le foie embryonnaire de veau. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, 123: 377–9.—**Guillemet, R.** Sur la teneur en cuivre du foie et de la rate chez le chien; influence des saignées et de l'ingestion de cuivre. Ibid., 1932, 111: 731–3. ——— & **Sigot, A.** La teneur en cuivre des différents organes du corps de l'escargot; ses variations. Ibid., 1933, 114: 1041–3.—**Hahn, P. F., & Fairman, E.** The copper content of some human and animal tissues. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, 113: 161–5. Also repr.—**Herkel, W.** Ueber die Bedeutung des Kupfers (Zinks und Mangans) in der Biologie und Pathologie. Beitr. path. Anat., 1930, 85: 513–54.—**Lindow, C. W., Elvehjem, C. A., & Peterson, W. H.** The copper content of plant and animal foods. J. Biol. Chem., 1929, 82: 465–71.—**Loeschke, A.** Vergleichende Kupferbestimmungen in Hühnerembryonen. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1931, 199: 125–8.—**Mutscheller, F.** Experimentelle Untersuchung der Organe der Weibchen von Bonellia viridis, deren Extrakte vermännlichend wirken, auf das Vorkommen von Schwermetallen, insbesondere von Kupfer. Biol. Zbl., 1935, 55: 615–25.—**Narasaka, S.** Accumulation of copper in the Mongolian spot. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1935–37, 3: Biochem., 175–8.—**Nitzescu, I. I., & Georgescu, I. D.** Ueber den Kupfergehalt des Augenwassers und seine Bestimmung. Klin. Wschr., 1935, 14: 97.—**Sarata, U.** Studies in the biochemistry of copper; copper and pigmentation of skin and hair. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1935, 3: Biochem., 79–84. ——— Further observation on the relation between blood copper and sexual phenomenon. Ibid., 179–87. ——— Copper and pigmentation of leaves and flowers. Ibid., 197–205. ——— Variations in copper content of the assimilative and reproductive organs during the development in plants. Ibid., 207–10.—**Schindel, L.** Sul significato del rame nell'organismo vivente. Gior. clin. med., 1930, 11: 1281–4. Also Aerztl. Rdsch., 1931, 41: 20–2.—**Schönheimer, R., & Oshima, F.** Der Kupfergehalt normaler und pathologischer Organe. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1929, 180: 249–58.—**Weitzel, W.** Die physiologische Bedeutung des Kupfers unserer Nahrung. Fortsch. Med., 1935, 53: 352–4.—**Yosikawa, H.** Studies in the biochemistry of copper; copper in keratinous appendages of skin. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1935–37, 3: Biochem., 269–72.—**Zanda, G. B.** La importanza del rame nell'organismo animale. Biochim. ter. sper., 1924, 11: 7–21.

—— Poisoning.

DOEHLER, J. P. H. *Untersuchungen mit Kupfersulfat an Hühnern und Tauben, insbesondere unter Berücksichtigung von mit Kupfersulfat gebeiztem Weizen. 32p. 8° Lpz., 1936.

Andersson, B. Ueber Kupfervergiftung und Reaktivierung bei enzymatischen Oxydoreduktionen. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1936, 242: 205–9.—**Beijers, J. A.** [Copper poisoning in sheep] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1932, 59: 1317–32.—**Brodsky, Y. F., Belkin, E. S., & Kurbatov, V. S.** [Poisoning with copper (copper fever) in treating grain] Gig. bezopas. pat. truda, 1930, 8: 32–8.—**Callegari, L.** Influenza dell'estratto totale di rene sulla tossicità del rame. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1937, 12: 333.—**Charlin, C.** Anaphylaxie au sulfate de cuivre dans un cas de trachome. Ann. ocul., Par., 1923, 160: 630–3.—**Cole, H. N.** Extensive copper sulphate necrosis; report of a case. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1924, n. ser., 9: 589–93.—**Cook, S. F.** The toxic action of copper on Nitella. J. Gen. Physiol., 1925–26, 9: 735–54.—**Darnall, J. R.** Hemochromatosis, a possible danger of copper therapy. Mil. Surgeon, 1933, 73: 70–3.—**Effront, J.** Sur la toxicité des sels de cuivre. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, 178: 2152–5.—**Flinn, F. B., & Von-Glahn, W. C.** A chemical and pathologic study of the effects of copper on the liver. J. Exp. M., 1929, 49: 5–20, pl.—**Gardner, T. H.** Poisoning by copper salts in bread. Brit. M. J., 1925, 2: 798.—**Goodman, H.** Copper as a cause of perfume dermatitis and as a suntan stimulant. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1936, 34: 271.—**Gougerot, H., & Boulle, S.** Eczéma professionnel anaphylactique à l'azotate de cuivre (encre) sensibilisation au cuivre. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, 40: 1383.—**Hall, E. M., & Mackay, E. M.** Does copper poisoning produce pigmentation and cirrhosis of the liver? Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1930–31, 28: 166. Also Am. J. Path., 1931, 7: 327–42, 3 pl.—**Häusler, H.** Ueber Metallwirkungen; Kupferwirkung am Herzen. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936, 183: 211–24.—**Hurst, C. T.** The effect of solutions of copper sulphate on ducks. Arch. Path., Chic., 1926, 1: 204–12.—**Injurious** (The) effects of copper sulphate. Brit. Food J., 1925, 27: 6.—**Jáki, G.** [Poisoning with copper sulfate] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1936, 34: 217–22.—**Kraus, E. J.** Ueber eine stark kupfer- und zinkhaltige Kandite. Prag. tierärztl. Arch., 1935, 15: 37–40.—**Kröner, W.** Zur Kenntnis der Giftwirkung des Kupfers. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1931, n. F., 8: 120.—**Mallory, F. B.** The relation of chronic poisoning with copper to hemochromatosis. Am. J. Path., 1925, 1: 117 33. ——— Hemochromatosis and chronic poisoning with copper. Arch. Int. M., 1926, 37: 336–62. ——— The poisonous effects of copper. J. N. England Water Works Ass., 1927, 41: 27–30. ——— & **Parker, F.**, jr. Experimental copper poisoning. Am. J. Path., 1931, 7: 351–63, 2 pl.—**Masheter, J. W. H.** Poisoning of sheep by copper sulphate. Vet. J., Lond., 1937, 93: 215.—**Meerovich, M., & Moisseieva, L.** Ueber akute Kupfervitriolvergiftung. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1927–28, 11: 189–92.—**Mills, R. G.** The possible relation of copper to disease among the Korean people. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, 84: 1326.—**Oshima, F., & Siebert, P.** Experimentelle chronische Kupfervergiftung; ein Beitrag zur Frage der Pathogenese der Hämochromatose. Beitr. path. Anat., 1930, 84: 106–10.—**Petheö, J.** Ueber einen eigentümlichen Fall von Kupfervergiftung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, 20: 901.—**Polson, C. J.** Chronic copper poisoning. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1929, 10: 241–5, pl.—**Raestrup.** Ueber Kupfersulfatvergiftungen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1923–24, 3: 545–9.—**Santesson, C. G.** Kupferstudien. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1931, 61: 79–112, 6 pl.—**Schaper & Lütje.** Kupfervergiftungen unter Schafen und Rindern nach Bekämpfung der Obstbaumschädlinge mit Kupfersulfatlösungen im Jahre 1928. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1931, 47: 36; 49.—**Schindel, L.** Chronische Kupfervergiftung und Kupffer'sche Sternzellen. Beitr. path. Anat., 1931, 87: 768–72.—**Schneider, W. G.** Copper and health. J. N. England Water Works Ass., 1930 44: 485–94.—**Sézary, A., & Bardin, P.** Chlorodermie cuprique consécutive à des injections de sulfate de cuivre. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1935, 42: 1388–90.—**Simon, A.** Ueber Kupferschädigungen und die Beziehung zum Raynaudschen Symptomenkomplex. Arch. Gewerbepath., 1931, 2: 71–80.—**Sprecher, A.** Sulle alterazioni del fegato da sali di rame. Pathologica, Genova, 1935, 27: 420–5, pl.—**Sternberg, H.** Kupfersalzvergiftung als Krankheitsgrund der akuten und chronischen Magen- und Darmkatarrhe. Zbl. inn. Med., 1926, 47: 649–56.—**Vacca, G.** L'éosinophilie dans l'empoisonnement chronique par le sulfate de cuivre. Sang, Par., 1929, 3: 169–74.

—— Preparations.

Almkvist, J. Sur l'emploi du Beniform en thérapeutique. Acta derm. vener., Upps., 1921–22, 2: 268.—**Flowerdew, F. J.** Copper limits of the British Pharmacopoeia. Pharm. J., Lond., 1934, 132: 413.—**Frcymuth.** Beniform. Zbl. ges. Ther., 1916 34: 249–51.—**Huerre, R.** Sur l'iodure cuivreux. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1936, 8. ser., 23: 594–605.—**Ledoux, P.** Lipoiodic copper. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1930, 34: 593.—**Linden, G. von.** Die dauerantiseptische Kuper-Zellstoffwatte und ihre Verwendung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, 65: 157. ——— **Herzberg, E., & Guttmann, E** Cuprotect, ein neues reizloses und geruchloses Antiseptikum für Haut und Schleimhaut. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1933, 158: 357–66. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, 80: 1325.—**Othaz, E. L.** Soluciones estables de sulfato de cobre amoniacal para aplicación endovenosa. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, 43: 859–61.—**Seabra, P.** Posologia do morrhuato cuprico. Fol. med., Rio, 1927, 8: 209.—**Tanon, Lassablière & Peycelon.** Du renforcement antiseptique des solutions de sulfate de cuivre par l'addition des très faibles doses de sels metalliques. Rev. méd. hyg. trop., Par., 1933, 25: 145–7.—**Tschirch, A.** Ueber das Kupferphyllocyanat. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931, 61: 1180. Also In Festschr. Emil Bürgi, Basel, 1932, 380.—**Vargas, F. R.** El tetra-amin sulfato de cobre, en solución reciente, por via intravenosa. Gac. méd. mil., Méx., 1933–34, 1: 1–18.

—— Therapeutic use.

See also **Iontotherapy**; also under names of diseases as **Anemia**, Treatment: Copper; **Leprosy**; **Skin**, Diseases; **Trachoma**; **Tuberculosis**, &c.

WALTER, C. *Le sulfate de cuivre intraveineux en dermatologie; de son innocuité et de son efficacité. 44p. 8° Par., 1935.

Arraud, C. Le sulfate de cuivre en thérapeutique dermatologique. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1934, 124: 550–6.—**Doumer, E.** Introduction électrolytique de cuivre dans l'organisme. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1922, 3. ser., 87: 114–6. ——— Le cuivre en dermatologie. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1928, 35: 619–21.—**Dowling, J. I.** Preliminary report of copper ionization, a new technic. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1937, 30: 525–30.—**Dyrov.** Experimentelles zur sogenannten Verkupferung. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1923, 120: 295–7. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1923, 47: 1079–84.—**Gunther, C. E. M.** The copper sulphate treatment of tropical ulcer and New Guinea mouth disease. Med. J. Australia, 1938, 1: 348–50.—**Handovsky, H.** Ueber die therapeutische Bedeutung der Schwermetalle und insbesondere des Kupfers. Med. Welt, 1933, 7: 513–6.—**Léger.** Le sulfate de cuivre et son emploi en thérapeutique. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1923, 3. ser., 89: 406.—**Linden, M. von.** Le cuivre comme thérapeutique. Praxis, Bern, 1925, 14: H. 7, 1; 3. ——— Das Kupfer in seiner biologischen und therapeutischen Bedeutung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935. 65: 660–2.—**Olt.** Ueber die masslose Häufung von Irrtümern in der Kupfertherapie. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1933, 84: 497–500.—**Rho F.** I preparati cuprici e ciano-cuprici nella

terapia della tubercolosi e della lebbra. Med. ital., 1925, 6: 138–48. Also Rass. clin. ter., 1925, 24: 157–68.—**Sacchetto, L., & Savini, M.** Una applicazione pratica della cosidetta azione oligodinamica del rame. Gior. biol. med. sper., 1923–24, 1: 128–30.—**Schultze, M. O., Elvehjem, C. A., & Hart, E. B.** The availability of copper in various compounds as a supplement to iron in hemoglobin formation. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, 106: 735–44. Also repr.—**Sédan, J.** Les sels de cuivre dans la thérapeutique des oculistes romains. Rev. trachome, Par., 1925, 2: 142–6.

COPPERSMITH, Sophie Louise, 1903– *Further studies of the properties of amylase of Aspergillus oryzae or Taka diastase [Columbia Univ.] 38p. 8° N. Y., 1929.

COPPEZ, Jean Baptiste, 1840–1930.

Gallemaerts. [Nécrologie] Ann. ocul., Par., 1930, 167: 985–92.—[Nécrologie] Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1930, 9–12.

COPPLESON, Victor M., & MILLER, Douglas. Clinical handbook for residents, nurses and students, being the routine methods of S. Vincent's Hospital, Sydney. x, 205p. 12° Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1936.

COPPONEX, Alfred. *Le sulfo-cyanure de potassium dans la salive [Genève] 21p. 8° Tunis, 1925.

COPRATIN.

See **Porphyrin.**

COPREAUX, Maurice François, 1908– *Des pneumopathies à pneumobacilles de Friedländer à forme aiguë rapidement mortelle. 52p. 8° Par., E. de Brocard, 1935.

COPREMIA.

See **Toxemia.**

COPRINUS.

See also **Coleoptera.**

Vandendries, R. Nouvelles recherches expérimentales sur le comportement sexuel de Coprinus micaceus. 128p. 4° Brux., 1928.

—— & Robyn, G. Nouvelles recherches expérimentales sur le comportment sexuel de Coprinus micaceus. Pt. 2. 119p. 4° Brux., 1929.

Heymons, R. Die Zahl der Eiröhren bei den Coprini (Coleoptera) Zool. Anz., 1929, 85: 35–8.

COPROLITH.

See also **Feces,** Impaction; **Intestine,** Calculus; also names of parts affected.

Chiray, M., & Robert, J. Les faux calculs biliaires en coprologie. Presse méd., 1933, 41: 1846.—**Dresser, R.** A case of fecalith. Am. J. Roentg., 1929, 21: 472.—**Kaijser, R.** [Case of a large fecal calculus in coecum] Sven. läk. tidn., 1935, 32: 1038–46.—**Nagy, G.** Eierstocksgeschwulst vortäuschender grosser Kotstein. Zhl. Gyn., 1934, 58: 2424–6.

COPROMONAS.

See **Euglenoidida.**

COPROPHAGY.

See also **Anxiety neurosis; Insanity; Psychoneurosis; Sexual instinct,** Perversion.

Leroy, A. Coprophagie de nature anxieuse. J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1929, 29: 339–42.

COPROSTEROL.

See also **Cholesterol; Feces,** Chemistry; **Sterol.**

Beumer, H., & Bischoff, G. Ein Versuch zur Frage der Koprosterinbildung. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, 202: 154–7.—**Dam, H.** Jodzahlbestimmungen an Koprosterin. Ibid., 1925, 158: 76–80. ——— The formation of coprosterol in the intestine; possible rôle of dihydrocholesterol, and a method of determining dihydrocholesterol in presence of coprosterol. Biochem. J., Lond., 1934, 28: 815–9. ——— The action of intestinal bacteria on cholesterol. Ibid., 820–5. ——— The melting-point as a test for the purity of coprosterol. Ibid., 826.—**Diels, V.** In vitro-Versuche zur Frage der Beziehungen von Cholestenon und Koprostanon zur Koprosterinbildung. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1936–37, 100: 527–32.—**Grasshof H.** Die Ueberführung von Koprostanon in Koprosterin. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1934, 225: 197.

COPULATION.

See **Coitus.**

COPULSKY, Nathaniel, 1902– *Ueber das Odontom mit zwei eigenen Fällen [Heidelberg] 15p. 8° Schwetzingen, A. Moch, 1933.

COPYRIGHT.

United States. Library of Congress. Copyright Office. Decisions of the United States courts involving copyright, 1914–17. 605p. 8° Wash., D. C., 1918.

Klein, D. L. The fundamentals of copyrights. Med. Mentor, 1930, 1: 137–9.

COQUELIN, Constant, 1899– *Troubles mentaux de la femme et fonction sexuelle; contribution à l'étude du traitement. 59p. 8° Par., 1926.

COQUELIN, Jean, 1911– *Les maladies professionnelles des dentistes. 56p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1936.

COQUERELLE, Amédée. *Contribution à l'étude des rapports de la paralysie générale juvenile et de l'hérédosyphilis (à propos d'une observation) 52p. 8° Par., 1923.

COQUIN, Pierre, 1907– *Contribution à l'étude de l'infection puerpérale à entérocoque [Paris] 52p. 8° Angers, 1933.

COQUOZ, Rémy. *La température sous les différents couvre-chefs militaires et civils. 71p. 8° Lausanne, 1917.

COR [adiposum, &c.]

See under **Heart.**

CORACOID process.

See under **Scapula;** also **Clavicle,** Coracoclavicular joint.

CORAJOD, Edmond, 1906– *Contribution à l'étude du traitement chirurgical du cancer du côlon pelvien. 322p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1936.

See also **Bertrand,** Pierre, & **Corajod,** E. Traitement chirurgical du cancer du côlon pelvien. 207p. 8° Par., 1936.

CORALLIN.

See **Rosolic acid.**

CORALLOBOTHRIUM.

See also **Cestoda.**

Essex, H. E. The structure and development of Corallobothrium; with descriptions of two new fish tapeworms. Illinois Biol. Monogr., 1927, 11: 1–64, 5 pl.

CORAMINE.

See also **Cardiotonics.**

Cart, J. S. *Sur la coramine [Bâle] 15p. 8° Lausanne, 1926.

Kohlhoff, H. H. C. A. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen über Coramin. p.331–48. 8° [Lpz., 1928]

Also Arch exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, 136:

Odabachi, S. H. G. *Etude de l'action physiologique de la diéthylamide de l'acide pyridine-β-carbonique et ses applications en thérapeutique. 55p. 8° Par., 1926.

Alsberg, C. Ueber Coramin, ein neues Analeptikum. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 1432.—**Asher, L.** Ueber Coramin und Cardiazol. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, 56: 569. Also Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1926, 52: 197–213.—**Burian, L.** Coramin ein kampferähnlich wirkendes Analeptikum. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, 38: 1064–6.—**Buzzo, A., & Carratala, R. E.** Acerca de la investigación y de la acción de la dietilamida del ácido piridin-beta-carbónico (Coramina) Rev. As. méd. argent., 1934, 48: 615–9.—**Cowan, J. H.** Observations on

coramine. Am. J. M. Sc., 1937, **193**: 673–84.—**Eisner, W.** Klinische Untersuchungen über den Einfluss des Coramins auf die Ueberleitungszeit des Herzens. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1927, **57**: 574.—**Frommel, E.** L'action cardiaque du diéthylamide de l'acide pyridine-β-carbonique (Coramine) étude électro-cardiographique expérimentale. Ibid., 62–4.—**Gsell, O.** Neue Campherpräparate, mit eigenen Versuchen über Coramin. Ibid., 198–201.—**Guth, K.** Ueber Coramin. Münch med. Wschr., 1925, **72**: 562. Also Ther. Gaz., Detr., 1925, n. ser., **49**: 626–8.—**Haas, H. T. A.** Ueber den Antagonismus der Narkotica gegen die Analeptica Coramin und Picrotoxin. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936–37, **184**: 468–75.—**Kellaway, C. H.** Some observations on coramine. Melbourne Hosp. Clin. Rep., 1932, **3**: 77–90, 3 pl.—**Knoll, W.** Coramin Ciba. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1927, **57**: 231.—**Kohlhoff, H.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über Coramin. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, **136**: 331–48.—**Lankford, J. S.** Coramine. Clin. M. & S., 1930, **37**: 670–3.—**Levin, E.** Los sucedáneos del alcanfor y el volumen de la sangre circulante; acción de la coramina. Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1935, **11**: 271–6.—**Mezey, K.** Die Wirkung des Coramins und des Calcio-Coramins am Starlingschen Herz-Lungenpräparat. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1934–35, **177**: 235–47.—**Petschacher, L.** Ueber Coramin. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75**: 476–8.—**Rosenberg, M.** Ueber Coramin, das wasserlösliche Analepticum mit Kampferwirkung. Ibid., 1925, **72**: 1841.—**Schübel, K.** Ueber Gewöhnung an Coramin. Klin. Wschr., 1925, **4**: 2245. Also Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1925–26, **48**: 593–601.—**Skursky, J.** Ueber Coramin. Wien. med. Wschr., 1934, **84**: 1337–9.—**Stross, W.** Untersuchungen über die Wirkungsweise einiger Analeptika; Coramin. Arch exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, **130**: 326–48.—**Teixeira de Carvalho, P.** A Coramina e os seus effeitos. Fol. med., Rio, 1930, **11**: 190.—**Thannhauser, S. J., & Fritzel, W.** Ueber Pyridin-β carbonsäurediäthylamid (Coramin Ciba) und eine neue Gruppe analeptisch wirkender Substanzen. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1924, **54**: 232.—**Uhlmann, F.** Ueber Coramin (Pyridin-β-carbonsäure-diäthylamid) eine neue campherähnlich wirkende Substanz. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1924, **43**: 556–83.—**Wuth, O.** Ueber Coramin (Pyridin-β-carbonsäure-diäthylamid) ein neues Analeptikum; insbesondere seine Anwendung in der psychiatrischen Praxis. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, **72**: 1915.

—— Therapeutic use.

See also names of diseases as **Cardiovascular system, Diseases: Treatment, &c.**

Behrends, A. G. *Coramin (Ciba) als Analeptikum bei Vergiftungen durch indifferente Narkotika und Kava-Kava (nach Versuchen an Amphibienlarven) 38p. 8° Marburg, 1933.

Altmann, S. Zur Frage der Behandlung schwerer Vergiftungsfälle durch hohe Coramindosen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, **28**: 1498.—**Andreucci, E.** La calcio-coramina; un nuovo preparato ad azione espettorante ed analettica. Gior. med. prat., 1933, **15**: 423–41.—**Bangerter, A.** Coramin-Ciba im täglichen Leben. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, **66**: 1034.—**Baus, H.** Beitrag zur Coramintherapie in hohen Dosen bei Narkosezwischenfällen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, **80**: 774.—**Berger, W.** Coramin im Lichte 10 jähriger klinischer Erfahrung. Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, **85**: 597–601.—**Bloch, S.** Le traitement antidote de certaines intoxications par la diéthylamide de l'acide pyridine-β-carbonique (coramine) J. méd. Paris, 1933, **53**: 646–9. Also Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1934, **48**: 129–34.—**Brack, H.** Coramin als Weckmittel nach Aethernarkose. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 220.—**Colloridi, F.** Nuove possibilità di terapia con le alti dosi di coramina nel campo ostetrico. Arte ostet., 1935, **49**: 341–3.—**Dalsgaard-Nielsen, T.** [Clinical observations on the effect of coramin injections] Hospitalstidende, 1935, **78**: 933–40.—**Dobrzaniecki, W.** [Use of coramine in surgery] Polska gaz. lek., 1928, **7**: 118–20.—**Esposito, A.** Osservazioni cliniche sulla coramina, cardiotonico con azione della canfora. Gazz. osp., 1927, **48**: 195–9.—**Faust, E. S.** Ueber Pyridin-β-carbonsäure-diäthylamid (Coramin) und dessen Verwendung als Analepticum. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1924, **54**: 229–32.—**Fischmann, J.** Erfahrungen mit Coramin bei Avertinnarkosen. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1931, **233**: 88–91.—**Fritz, W.** Erfahrungen mit Coramin. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, **23**: 291.—**Gessner, O., & Behrends, A.** Coramin als Analepticum bei experimentellen Vergiftungen durch indifferente Narkotica. Klin. Wschr., 1933, **12**: 1450–2.—**Gmelin, L.** Nebenerscheinungen bei der Coraminbehandlung schwerer Vergiftungen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, **80**: 1215.—**Grünberger, E.** Beitrag zur Behandlung von Kreislauferkrankungen und Bronchitiden mit Coramin. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, **25**: 1745.—**Guns, P.** La coramine dans les narcoses chirurgicales. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1926, 243–51.—**Halbfas-Ney, P.** Ueber die Weckwirkung des Coramin bei Avertinnarkosen. Zbl. Chir., 1932, **59**: 2602–4.—**Hermanns.** Ueber das Indikationsgebiet des Calcio-Coramins. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 1402.—**Hermannsen, J.** Coramin bei Vergiftungen und seine Wirkung auf die Atmung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, **81**: 98.—**Hirsch, H.** Coramin-Ciba in der Pädiatrie. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 870.—**Hueber, E. von.** Meine Erfahrungen mit Coramin. Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, **77**: 1674.—**Hübler, O.** The use of a respiratory stimulant in surgery. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, **124**: 498. —— Ueber die Verwendbarkeit des Coramins in der Chirurgie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, **39**: 425.—**Isler, E.** Erfahrungen mit Coramin Ciba in den Schulen und Kursen der Sanitätstruppen 1928. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1929, **59**: 336.—**Joachim, F.** Kombinationstherapie mit Coramin. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, **23**: 913.—**Killian, H.** Coramin als Antidot bei Vergiftungen durch Narkotica und Hypnotica; Zusammenfassung der bisherigen praktischen Ergebnisse (150 Fälle) Klin. Wschr., 1933, **12**: 192–7.—**Kochler, L.** Hohe stomachale Coramindosen zur Lebensrettung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 11.—**Kunz, A. C.** La inyección de coramina en el sufrimiento fetal. Sem. méd , B. Air., 1934, **41**: pt 2, 1053.—**Löwinger, O.** Chronische Coramin-Darreichung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, **41**: 1619.—**Mezey, K.** Coramin und Calcio-Coramin als Herzmittel. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14**: 1176.—**Mörl, F.** Coramin bei schwerster zentraler Atemlähmung in Avertinnarkose. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, **27**: 916–8.—**Niedermoser, F.** Kollapsprophylaxe mit Coramin bei Narkose. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, **79**: 520.—**Pérez André, A.** Observaciones clínicas acerca de las acciones terapéuticas de la coramina. Rev. méd. cubana, 1927, **38**: 877–80.—**Schlör, W.** Coramin in Geburtshilfe und Gynäkologie. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, **58**: 1651–3.—**Schnaase, M.** Erfahrungen mit Coramin. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, **54**: 1887.—**Schönfeld, A.** Ueber die Coramintherapie der Lungenkrankheiten. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1933, **63**: 135–7.—**Specht, K.** Coramin bei Avertinnarkose. Zbl. Chir., 1932, **59**: 1345–57.—**Spiegel, T.** Zum Anwendungsgebiet des Coramin. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, **80**: 774.—**Straumann, R.** Praktische Erfahrungen mit Coramin Ciba. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, **56**: 278.—**Strümpel, M.** Unterbrechung der Avertinnarkose mit Coramin. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1932, **132**: 275.—**Weidlinger, E.** Erfahrungen mit Coramin. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, **53**: 1263.—**Wood, P. M.** Coramine in denarcotization and resuscitation. Am. J. Surg., 1933 **22**: 86–91. Also repr.

CORBALAN Trumbull, Gonzalo. *Contribución al estudio del tratamiento de la tuberculosis [Chile] 125p. roy. 8° Santiago, America Latina, 1929.

CORBETT-SMITH, A[rthur] 1879– The problem of sex diseases; a study of the causes, symptoms and effects of syphilis and gonorrhoea and the education of the individual therein. 2. ed. xv, 107p. 8° Lond., J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson, 1919.

CORBIER, Albert, 1896– *L'évaluation pratique de la qualité du rayonnement de rœntgen en radiothérapie. 84p. 8° Par., 1929.

CORBILLON, Antoinette, 1897– *Contribution à l'étude de l'énurésie dans ses rapports avec l'hérédo-syphilis. 92p. 8° Par., 1932.

CORBIN, Antoine, 1901– *Oeufs et intoxications alimentaires; nouvelles données étiologiques. 70p. 8° Par., 1926.

CORBIN, Jacques, 1901– *Contribution à l'étude des varices congénitales des membres inférieurs. 66p. 8° Par., 1926.

CORBUS, Budd Clarke, 1876– , & **O'CONOR, Vincent J.** Diathermy in the treatment of genito-urinary diseases, with special reference to cancer. 192p. 8° S. Paul, Bruce Pub. Co., 1925.

CORBY, Henry, 1848–1925.

Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1925, **2**: 41.

CORBY, Jacques Marie Louis Rémy, 1897– *Le traitement des paralysies diphtériques par les mélanges toxo-antitoxiques hyperneutralisés. 110p. 8° Par., 1926.

CORCKET, Jacques, 1902– *Des injections épidurales de syncaïne dans le traitement de la sciatique. 40p. 8° Par., 1926.

CORCUFF, Bernard, 1908– *Contribution à l'étude des septicémies à staphylocoques. 66p. 8° Par., M. Vigné, 1937.

CORCUFF, Charles Yves Emile, 1900– *Recherches sur la spécificité parasitaire des coccidies. 39p. 8° Par., 1928.

CORD, Maurice Louis, 1903– *Etude clinique et thérapeutique des cavernes tuberculeuses pré-costo-vertébrales. 244p. 2 pl. 8° Par., L. Arnette, 1934.

CORD.

See under terms beginning with an adjective as **Spinal cord; Spermatic cord; Umbilical cord, &c.**

CORDEL, Hubert, 1908– *Ueber Pseudotumor cerebri unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Entstehung eines solchen auf dem Boden einer Hemikranie [Münster] 47p. 8° Bottrop i. W., W. Postberg, 1934.

CORDES, Fritz, 1908– *Ueber Neuralgien der Mundhöhle und ihre Behandlung. 40p. 8° Bonn, 1933.

CORDES, Toni, 1902– *Beitrag zur Pyrifertherapie der weiblichen Gonorrhoe [Jena] 18p. 8° Würzb., K. Triltsch, 1932.

CORDEY, François, 1891– *Étude sur l'étiologie de la tuberculose dans la seconde enfance; rôle de la contagion; recherches expérimentales et cliniques sur la résistance allergique. 106p. 8° Par., 1925.

—— & **BAUDRY, Colette.** Formulaire de thérapeutique clinique. x, 182p. 18° Par., N. Maloine, 1930.

CORDEY, S[erge] *A propos de l'ectopie du testicule. 32p. 8° Lausanne, 1922.

CORDIER, Anne Cécile, 1897– *Du glaucome infantile et son traitement. 65p. 8° Par., 1924.

CORDIER, D.,
See **Magne,** H., & **Cordier,** D. Les gaz de combat. 162p. 8° Par., 1936.

CORDIER, Daniel Georges Edouard, 1900– *De l'azotémie chez le chien [Alfort] 64p. 8° Metz, 1926.

CORDIER, Gaston Jean, 1902– *Anatomie de l'uretère; données nouvelles d'après l'étude sur le vivant et sur le cadavre. 149p. 8° Par., 1933.

CORDIER, H[einrich] 1888– *Zur intravenösen Vaccinetherapie und Diagnostik der Gonorrhoe. 46p. 8° Bonn, H. Trapp, 1915.

CORDIER, Jacques, 1900– *Le rhumatisme dentaire, ses 2 variétés]Paris] 7p.l. 36p. 8° Etampes, 1926.

CORDIER, Marguerite, 1896– *L'immunité du nourrisson vis-à-vis des fièvres éruptives. 86p. 8° Par., 1924.

CORDIER, Suzanne, 1896– *Contribution à l'étude du traitement de la métrite cervicale inflammatoire chronique par le caustique de Filhos. 69p. 8° Par., 1925.

CORDIER, Victor, 1884– Précis de propédeutique et de technique médicale; avec la collaboration pour le système nerveux de A. Devic. 3p.l. 1712p. illust. 8° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1933.

CORDOBA, Arg. Universidad nacional de Córdoba; Facultad de ciencias médicas; Laboratorio química biológica. Investigaciones. 4. ser., v.1, 1931–32–

CORDOLIANI, Sébastien, 1906– *Quelques considérations sur la fièvre ondulante en Corse. 66p. 8° Par., 1933.

CORDON, A. *Contribution à l'étude de la grossesse triple. 71p. 8° Lyon, 1913.

CORDOVA Santana, Miguel. *Preparación del alcanfor sintético [Chile] 20p. 8° Santiago, Talleres Gráficos Gutenberg, 1934.

CORDOVI, Moïse, 1903– *Aciditätsverhältnisse des Magens bei Gallenblasenerkrankungen [Berlin] 33p. 8° Charlottenb., Gebr. Hoffmann, 1928.

CORDS, Clara [Maria Katharina] 1884– *Injektionen von Thyreoidea-Extrakt bei graviden Kaninchen. 18p. 8° Berl., E. Ebering, 1913.

CORDUS, Euricius, 1486–1535. Die grausame Plag des Steinwehs. 12 l. 8° Marburg, 1542.

CORDUS, Valerius, 1515–44.

Winkler, L. Das Dispensatorium des Valerius Cordus; Faksimile des im Jahre 1546 erschienenen ersten Druckes durch Joh. Petreium in Nürnberg. 273p. roy. 8° Mittenwald, 1934.

Sudhoff, K. Valerius Cordus, der Aether und Theophrast von Hohenheim. Sudhoffs Arch., 1929, **21:** 121–30.—**Tallmadge, G. K.** The third part of the De Extractione of Valerius Cordus. Isis, Bruges, 1925–26, **7:** 394.

CORDYLOBIA.

See also **Fly; Myiasis.**

Blacklock, B., & Thompson, M. G. A study of the tumbu-fly, Cordylobia anthropophaga Grünberg, in Sierra Leone. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1923–24, **17:** 443–502, 4 pl.—**Gedœlst, L.** Note sur les larves parasites du genre Cordylobia. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1908, **1:** 597–600.—**Porter, A., & Heymann, S. C.** On the occurrence of Cordylobia anthropophaga in an infant in South Africa. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1930, **4:** 73–5. Also repr.

CORE, Donald [Elms] The examination of the central nervous system. xi, 248p. 8° Edinb., E. & S. Livingstone, 1928.

COREA and Coreans [Chosen]

Arase, S., Kohama, M. [et al.] Physisch-anthropologische Untersuchungen an Koreanern. J. Chosen M. Ass., 1934, **24:** 11.—**Baugh, H. T.** A medical missionary in Korea. Centaur, Menasha, 1936, **41:** 236–9.—**Choi, M. H.** The head measurements in living Koreans (in relation to age, weight and stature) J. Severance Union M. Coll., 1934–35, **2:** 1; 63.—**Fhi, J.** Ueber die Körperlängen, Körpergewichte und Brustumfänge der koreanischen Kinder. J. Chosen M. Ass., 1933, **23:** 79–81.—**Hoshi, N.** Ossification of the tarsal bones in Korean children. Ibid., 50.—**Kubo, T.** Physical anthropological study of the Korean people. China M. J., 1917, **31:** 523–50.—**Kubo, J.** Korean stature and weight, compared according to provinces. Ibid., 1918, **32:** 566.—**Le Blanc, T. J.** Some phases of human biology in Korea (Chosen) Human Biol., 1931, **3:** 322–41.—**Ri, J.** The age changes of physique indices of Korean school children. J. Chosen M. Ass., 1937. **27:** 9.—**Sai, K.** A social-biological study of the birth- and death-rate in Korea. Ibid., 10.—**Smith, R. K.** Pignet's factor as a measure of physique in Korean students, with special reference to Chosen Christian College. J. Severance Union M. Coll., 1934–35, **2:** 50–6.—**Tanaka, H.** Nachtrag zur Forschung über die Daktyloskopie der Koreaner; die Radialschlingen; Untersuchungen über das Häufigkeitsverhältnis ihres Vorkommens, die Zahl ihrer Papillarlinien und ihre Kombinationen. J. Chosen M. Ass., 1933, **23:** 46.—**Tei, M., & Rhi, Z.** Ueber die Entwicklungstypen der koreanischen Kinder. Ibid., 51.—**Van Buskirk, J. D.** Studies in the diet of the Korean people. China M. J., 1922, **36:** 136–49.—**Wells, J. H.** Clinical notes from Korea. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1899, **55:** 338.—**Yatabe, T.** Ein konstantes Band, Ligamentum sphenopetrosum, bei den Koreanern. Keijo J. M., 1932, **3:** 178–83.

CORELL, Heinz, 1905– *Zur Kenntnis des Xeroderma pigmentosum an Erwachsenen; Xeroderma pigmentosum tardivum [Münster] 14p. 8° Hagen, E. Ose, 1932.

CORELL, Marie, 1895– *Das normale Blutbild beim Greise [Frankfurt] 24p. 8° Würzb., H. Stürtz, 1926.

CORETHROPSIS.

See **Cephalosporieae.**

CORI, Carl J., 1865– Die künstliche Anlage von Freilandwasserbecken und Sumpfgräben für Zwecke biologischen und experimenteller Studien und für den Unterrichtsbetrieb. p.1279–86. 8° Berl., 1936.
In Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (E. Abderhalden) Berl., 1936, **9:** pt. 2.
See also **Bresslau,** Ernst. & **Cori,** Carl. Methoden der Süsswasserbiologie. p.854–1987. 8° Berl., 1936. Also **Carl,** I. Cori zum 70. Geburtstage. Biol. gen., Wien, 1935, **11:** p. iii, port.

CORIARIA [and derivatives]

Maloney, A. H. Studies on the pharmacological action of coriamyrtin. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1936, **57:** 361–75.—**Martínez Vargas, A.** Toxicidad de la Coriaria myrtifolia y de la coriamirtina en los niños. Gac. méd. México, 1928, **59:** 186–97.—**Miyachi, S.** Wirkung des Coriariatoxins und Coriatoxins, der giftigen Bestandteile der Frucht der Coriaria japonica A. Gray auf den Frosch. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1932–33, **20:** 389–98. —— Wirkung des Coriariatoxins auf Kaninchen. Ibid., 434–51.—**Swanson, E. E., & Chen, K. K.** The pharmacological action of coriamyrtin. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1936, **57:** 410–8.

CORIAT, Isador H[enry] 1875– What is psychoanalysis? 124p. 8° Lond., Kegan Paul, Trench, & Co., 1919.

—— Stammering; a psychoanalytical interpretation. viii, 68p. 8° N. Y., Nerv. & Ment. Dis. Pub. Co., 1928.

CORIAT, Marcel, 1892– *Contribution à l'étude des laryngites pseudo-membraneuses non diphtériques. 35p. 8° Par., 1922.

CORIAT, Maurice, 1898– *De la doctrine dentaire de la stomatite ulcéro-membraneuse et de l'angine de Vincent. 7 p. l. 48p. 8° Par., 1925.

CORIN, Gabriel, 1864–1919.

Gengou. [Biography] Mém. couron. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1926, **23:** 26–41, port.

CORININ, Yves, 1906– *Le renforcement ondulatoire. 58p. 8° Par., 1931.

CORIUM.

See under **Skin.**

CORIXA.

Caroli, A. Sviluppo della Corixa monticellii n. sp. che vive nel lago-stagno-craterico degli Astroni. Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1924–25, 9. ser., **16:** 299–314, pl.

CORKILL, Dorothy E.

See **Lythgoe, R. J., Corkill, Dorothy E., & Pearson, E. S.** Report of the committee upon the physiology of vision. 85p. 8° Lond., 1932.

CORLAY, Alfred, 1907– *Contribution à l'étude des hernies diaphragmatiques droites congénitales. 73p. 2 pl. 8° Par., 1936.

CORLAY, Georges, 1907– *Contribution à l'étude radiologique de la région cervico-dorsale; techniques et interprétation. 84p. 4 pl. 8° Par., 1933.

CORLAY, Paul, 1896– *Du synchisis. 40p. 8° Par., 1924.

CORLEIS, Johann [Heinrich Georg] 1909- *Die Pilzerkrankungen in der Mundhöhle mit Ausschluss der Aktinomykose. 35p. 8° Münch., 1934.

CORLETT, William Thomas, 1854– The medicine-man of the American Indian and his cultural background. viii, 2 l. 369p. illust. pl. ports. maps. 8° Springfield, Ill., C. C. Thomas [1935]

CORLEY, Buren L. Oh, my operation! 75p. illust. 16° S. Franc., Abbey Press, 1931.

CORMAN, Louis, 1901– *La constitution physique des paralytiques généraux. 340p. 16 pl. 8° Par., 1932.

—— The same; contenant un essai sur les tempéraments. 2 p. l. vii, 340p. illust. 16 pl. 8° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1933.

CORMELIE, René, 1910– *Les hémolymphangiomes tubéreux du cuir chevelu. 58p. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1935.

CORN.

See also **Foot; Keratosis.**

Borner, H. *Eine neue Behandlung recidivierender Hühneraugen. 11p. 8° Freib. i. B., 1916.

Custer, G. C. Can corns be cured? negative side of debate. Clin. J. Chiropody, 1934, **6:** 152–4.—**Engel, H.** Schwielen und Hühneraugen an den Füssen, ihre Entstehung, Bedeutung und rationelle Bekämpfung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, **50:** 1018–20.—**Galland, W. I.** The surgical treatment of corns. N. York State J. M., 1936, **36:** 27–30.—**Heller, A. G.** Can heloma durum be cured? Clin. J. Chiropody, 1933, **5:** 423.—**Hennicke, A.** Ueber die Entstehung des Clavus und der Deformitäten der Zehen. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1934, **113:** 112–9.—**Ivanov, A. A.** [Treatment of corns] Sovet. khir., 1933, **4:** 98–101.—**Lapidus, P. W.** Soft corns; their etiology and operative treatment. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1937, **146:** 61–3.—**Meyer, J.** Notes sur le cor aux pieds. J. méd. chir., Par., 1936, **107:** 105–10.—**Oberhoff, K.** Histologie und Histogenese des Clavus. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1931, **163:** 283–94.—**Pirie, A. H.** The action of Roentgen rays on corns. Am. J. Roentg., 1924, n. ser., **12:** 482.—**Pust.** Dauerheilung des Hühnerauges durch Injektion. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, **74:** 770.—**Rau, G. A.** Treatment of superficial skin lesions with bichloracetic acid. Clin. M. & S., 1935, **42:** 162–5. Also repr.—**Runting, E. G. V.** The treatment of corns. Lancet, Lond., 1927, **1:** 51.—**Schill, N. von.** The common corn: etiology and contributing causes; pathology of underlying structures; brief outline of discussion. Clin. J. Chiropody, 1936, **8:** 259.—**Scholl, W. M.** Medical pad. U. S. Patent Off., 1934, No. 1984158.—**Sklarek, B.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Schwielen und Hühneraugen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Lpz., 1907, **85:** 121–44.—**Whitefield, A.** On the development of callosities, corns and warts. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1932, **54:** 580–5.—**Zur Verth.** Das Zwischenzehenhühnerauge. Verh. Deut. orthop. Ges. (1934) 1935, **29:** 411. Also Zbl. Chir., 1935, **62:** 2817.

CORN [Indian]

See **Zea mays.**

CORNAIRE, Louis, 1910– *A propos d'un cas de malformation ombilicale. 44p. 8° Par., 1936

CORNARIUS, Janus, 1500–58. De utriusque alimenti receptaculis. p.90–127. 8° Basel, 1544.

See in **Adamantius.** Physiognom., Basel, 1544.

CORNARO, Luigi, 1467–1566. Della vita sobria. p.297–378. 12° Venezia, 1749.

In **Santorio.** Med. statica. Venezia, 1749.

—— The same. Discourses on a sober and temperate life; transl. from the Italian original, a new ed., corrected. xii, 188p. 16° London, Printed for Benjamin White, 1779.

—— The same. How to live for a hundred years and avoid disease; transl. by George Herbert. 63p. 8° Oxf., Alden Press, 1935.

—— Treatise of temperance and sobriety [transl. from Ital. by George Herbert] p.130–56. 8° London, 1678.

In The intemperate man (Lessius, L.) London, 1678.

—— **FRANKLIN & SCOTT.** The immortal mentor; or, Man's unerring guide to a healthy, wealthy, and happy life. 3 pts in 1. [3] 321p. 8° Philadelphia, M. L. Weems, 1796.

CORNAZ, Otto. How to cure nervousness; a medical and moral guide for laymen; transl. of the 6. ed. by Harry De Windt. vi, 112p. 12° Lond., J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson, 1927.

CORNEA.

See also **Conjunctiva; Eye.**

Kayal, J. *De l'épaisseur relative des membranes de Bowman et de Descemet chez l'homme et quelques mammifères. 16p. 8° Lausanne, 1925.

Peter, R. *Ueber die Corneagrösse und ihre Vererbung [Zürich] p.29–48. 8° Berl., 1924.

Also in Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1924–25, **115:**

Aebly, J. Zur Frage der geometrischen Gestalt der normalen Hornhautoberfläche. Arch. Entwmech., 1922, **52:** 223–31.—**Berg, F.** Ueber die mittlere Form der vorderen Hornhautfläche. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1931, **9:** 53–67.—**Brown, E. V. L., & Katz, D.** Anatomy of the cornea. In Eye and its diseases (Berens, C.) Phila., 1936, 40–5.—**Ehlers, H.** Some experimental researches on corneal vessels. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1927, **47:** 339. Also Acta ophth., Kbh., 1927, **5:** 99–112, 3 pl.—**Friede, R.** Zur Variabilität der Form der menschlichen Erwachsenenhornhaut. Arch. Augenh., 1933–34, **108:** 249–79. ——— Zur Variabilität der Hornhautgrösse, der zentralen und peripheren Oberflächenbrechung der Normalkornea und deren Beziehungen zur Mikrokornea und Megalokornea. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, **91:** 766–85.—**Fuchs, A.** Ueber die Festigkeit der Hornhaut und den Grenzring von Schwalbe. Zschr. Augenh., 1929, **67:** 129–40.—**Juillerat & Koby.** Détermination de l'épaisseur de la cornée sur le vivant au moyen de la lampe à fente. Rev. gén. opht., Par., 1928, **42:** 203–27.—**Kaiser, J. H.** Die Grösse und das Wachstum der Hornhaut im Kindesalter. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1925, **116:** 288–311.—**Koby, F. E.** Modifications de l'épaisseur de la cornée, vues à la lampe à fente. Rev. gén. opht., Par., 1929, **43:** 57–67.—**Krauss, R.** Der konstruktive Bau der Cornea; Methoden und Ergebnisse. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1936–37, **53:** 420–34.—**Lee, T. P.** Determination of the position of the corneal apex in relation to the temporal margin of the orbit; a study of 400 Chinese with Hertels exophthalmometer. China

M. J., 1930, 44: 10–3.—**Peter, R.** Ueber die Corneagrösse und ihre Vererbung. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1924, 115: 29–48.—**Rollet.** Le courant sanguin vu dans la cornée humaine. Lyon méd., 1922, 131: 1076.—**Schieck, F.** Cornea. Jahrber. Ophth., 1922, 47: 284–300.—**Schmelzer, H.** Kornea, Sklera, Episklera. Zschr. Augenh., 1935, 86: 323–32.—**Stevens, C. L.** A method for making casts of the human cornea. Am. J. Ophth., 1936, 19: 593–5, 4 pl. Also repr.—**Szily, A. von.** Cornea; Uebersichtsreferat. Jahrber. Ophth. (1922) 1924, 49: 404–46.

—— Abnormities.

See also subheadings of **Cornea** (conical; Melanosis, &c.)

Gredig, C. *Eine neue Vererbungsart der Megalocornea. p.79–89. 8° Zür., 1926.

Hoffmann, J. *Ein seltener Fall von Megalocornea. 20p. 8° Würzb., 1933.

Alamilla, G. Opacidades congenitas de la cornea. Rev. cubana otoneuroft., 1937, 6: 33–7.—**Argüelle, D. M.** Mégalocórnea esencial familiar. Día méd., B. Air., 1930–31, 3: 177.—**Berg, F.** Zur Variabilität der Grösse, Form und Oberflächenbrechung der Makrocornea. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1933–34, 131: 624.—**Birő, I.** [Microcornea in an eye of high-grade myopy] Orv. hetil., 1934, 78: 970.—**Castroviejo, R.** Un caso de megalocórnea esencial. Med. ibera, 1926, 20: pt 2, 309–12.—**Dvorietz, M.** [Pathogenesis of megalocornea] Belaruss. med. misl, 1924–35, 2: 4–6, 117–21.—**Friede, R.** Zur Klinik der Mikrokornea und ihrer Uebergangsformen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh. 1922, 69: 561–82. ——— Zur Klinik der Megalocornea. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1923, 111: 393–433. ——— Vergleichende Studien zur Grösse der tierischen und menschlichen Hornhaut mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der menschlichen Megalocornea. Ibid., 1933, 131: 1–24. ——— Zur Variabilität der Grösse, Form und Oberflächenbrechung der Makrocornea. Ibid., 466–91. ——— Ueber die Oberflächengrösse der Hornhaut und der Lederhaut beim Embryo und Neugeborenen und über deren Beziehungen zur Megalokornea des Erwachsenen. Zschr. Augenh., 1933, 81: 213–23.—**Fuchs, H.** Ueber das seltene Syndrom von kongenitalen Keratosen an Haut und Kornea. Derm. Zschr., 1928, 53: 199–208.—**Gredig, C.** Eine neue Vererbungsart der Megalocornea. Arch. Julius Klaus Stift., 1926, 2: 79–89.—**Hartleib, R.** Einseitige Megalokornea oder einseitiger Gigantophthalmus? Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1931, 87: 654–6.—**Hoffmann, R.** Zur Entwicklungsweise der angeborenen Hornhauttrübungen. Arch. Augenh., 1931, 105: 162–8.—**Kayser, B.** Zur Diagnose und Differentialdiagnose der Megalokornea und zur Pigmentstreuung bei derselben. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1932, 89: 770–7, pl. ——— Normale Bulbusgrösse hinter der Megalokornea. Ibid., 1933, 90: 626–32. ——— Anatomische Masse des Megalokornea-Auges. Ibid., 91: 343–5. ——— Bemerkungen zu Friedes Megalokornea-Theorie und zu seiner Arbeit. Ibid., 1934, 92: 655–8. ——— Histologisch-anatomische Befunde der reinen Megalocornea globosa. Ibid., 1936, 96: 721–4.—**Kiang, S. M.** Microcornea with perinuclear cataract. China M. J., 1934, 48: 683.—**Kraupa, E.** Megalokornea. Zschr. Augenh., 1936, 90: 192.—**Kreidlova, A.** [Contribution to the knowledge of congenital opacity of cornea] Cas. lék. česk., 1924, 63: 1070–2.—**Mans, R.** Die Genese der angeborenen Hornhauttrübung. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1927, 119: 77–118. ——— Mikrophthalmus mit Linsenmissbildung; ein weiterer Beitrag zur formalen Genese der angeborenen Hornhauttrübungen. Ibid., 1933, 130: 180–97.—**Maschimo, M.** Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der angeborenen Hornhauttrübungen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, 71: 184–8.—**Mathewson, G. H.** A case of extreme megalocornea. Am. J. Ophth., 1930, 3. ser., 13: 318.—**Maycu, M. S.** Congenital absence of the cornea in a foal. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1932, 52: 57–63.—**Meisner.** Hydrophthalmus und angeborene Hornhauttrübungen. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1923, 112: 433–58.—**Paternostro, V.** Sulla megalocornea. Ann. ottalm., 1936, 64: 846–64.—**Peters, A.** Zur Frage der angeborenen Trübungen und Staphylome der Hornhaut. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, 70: 629–40.—**Petres, J.** [Clinical data of cases of megalocornea] Orv. hetil., 1929, 73: 84–6.—**Reis, W.** Bemerkungen zur Arbeit des Dr R. Friede: Zur Klinik der Megalocornea. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1924, 113: 237.—**Rossi, G.** Sulla megalocornea. Boll. Soc. med. chir. Modena, 1935, 35: 45–64.—**Szekely, J.** Sichelförmige Verbreiterung der Hornhaut im Lidspaltenbereich. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1930, 84: 804–8.—**Tizzard, T.** Familial occurrence of microcorneae associated with brachydactyly. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1933, 27: sect. ophth., 151. Also Eye Ear &c. Month., 1934, 13: 36.—**Troncoso, M. U.** Megalocornea; report of a case with gonioscopic findings. Am. J. Ophth., 1936, 19: 549–54, 5 pl.—**Wenger, S., & Salmon, L.** De l'hérédité dans la mégalocornée. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1928, 624–30.—**Young, H. B.** Microcornea without microphthalmos; report of a case. Am. Ophth., 1904, 13: 753.

—— Abrasion.

See also **Cornea,** Erosion; **Cornea,** Injury.

Cantonnet, A. Les éraflures de la cornée. Paris méd., 1925, 57: 193.—**Salzer.** Hornhautregeneration und ein neues Verfahren der Abrasio corneae. Zschr. Augenh., 1922–23, 49: 45.

—— Abscess.

See also **Cornea,** Ulcer.

Bryn, A. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des akuten metastatisch-syphilitischen Hornhautabszesses. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, 73: 680–9.—**Klien, B. A.** Acute metastatic syphilitic corneal abscess; a clinical and histopathologic study. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, 14: 612–7.—**Wachtler, G.** Endophthalmitis mit Hypopyon oder Hornhautabszess? Klärung durch knochenfreie Röntgenaufnahme. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1932, 89: 532.—**Wood, D. J.** Onyx of long duration. Brit. J. Ophth., 1922, 6: 458.

—— Abscess: Ring abscess.

Deutsch, S. *Ueber den Uebergang eines Pneumococcengeschwüres der Hornhaut in einen Ringabscess. 16p. 8° Würzb., 1930.

Flieringa, H. J. Der Ringabszess in der Hornhaut. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1922, 69: 241–8.—**Gifford, S. R., & Hunt, C. E.** Ring abscess of the cornea. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1929, n. ser., 1: 494–500.—**Grancini, E.** Ascesso anulare metastatico della cornea ad acutissimo sviluppo, seguito da panoftalmite rapidamente progressiva, da sepsi criptogenetica, da streptococco emolitico. Boll. ocul., 1937, 16: 742–57.—**Hermann, P.** Abcès annulaire de la cornée. Arch. opht., Par., 1934, 51: 671–7.—**King, C.** Deep ring abscess of the cornea. Am. J. Ophth., 1925, 3. ser., 8: 723.—**Ohm, J.** Ringförmiges Hornhautgeschwür an beiden Augen infolge von Diplobacillus liquefaciens (Petit) Arch. Augenh., 1929–30, 102: 369–76.—**Schenck, C. P.** Ring ulcer of the cornea. Texas J. M., 1933, 29: 22–4.—**Schneider, R.** Klinisches und Experimentelles zur Infektion mit Pyocyaneus und Bact. fluoreseens liq. und zur Ringabszessbildung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, 77: 103–15.—**Seefelder, R.** Ueber Drucksteigerung nach Nachstardurchschneidung nebst Bemerkungen über die nach Augenoperationen auftretenden Randinfiltrate und Randgeschwüre der Hornhaut. Zschr. Augenh., 1932–33, 79: 212–22.

—— Allergy.

Achermann, E. Kerato-Iritis durch Scilla-Staub (Scilla-Reintannoid) Beitrag zur Schädigung der Augen mit pflanzlichen Giften. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1928, 81: 196–9.—**Fabiani, G., & Gauthier, A.** Réalisation du phénomène de Shwartzman au niveau de la cornée. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 124: 51.—**Hofe, K. vom.** Ueber sogenannte passive Anaphylaxie der Hornhaut. Arch. Augenh., 1933–34, 108: 246–8.—**Jirman, J.** [Course of certain hyperergic reactions on the cornea and conjunctiva of experimental animals] Shorn. lék., 1935, 37: 257–69.—**Julianelle, L. A., & Bishop, G. H.** The formation and development of blood vessels in the sensitized cornea. Am. J. Anat., 1936, 58: 109–25, 2 pl.—**Julianelle, L. A., & Lamb, H. D.** Studies on vascularization of the cornea; histological changes accompanying corneal hypersensitiveness. Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. ser., 17: 916–21.—**Julianelle, L. A., Morris, M. C., & Harrison, R. W.** An experimental study of corneal vascularization. Ibid., 1933, 3. ser., 16: 962–6. ——— Studies on vascularization of the cornea; sensitization of the cornea of rabbits to bacteria. J. Immun., Balt., 1934, 26: 267–80. ——— Sensitization of the cornea of rabbits to proteins. Ibid., 281–94. ——— Sensitization of the cornea of monkeys. Ibid., 295–302. ——— The question of passive corneal hypersensitivenses. Ibid., 303–12.—**Lamb, H. D.** Corneal corpuscles in the reaction of hypersensitiveness. Am. J. Ophth., 1935, 18: 644–6.—**Mauksch, H.** Pollenallergie als Ursache einer Keratitis superficialis. Zschr. Augenh., 1937, 91: 343–7.—**Parlato, S. J.** Corneal ulcers due to a common allergen. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, 14: 587–90.—**Sjögren, H.** Ein Fall von Heilmittelidiosynkrasie mit eigenartigen Hornhautveränderungen. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1930, 8: 290–5.—**Weekers, L.** Oedème allergique paroxystique du globe oculaire; sa parenté avec l'oedème intermittent de la cornée. Arch. opht., Par., 1937, n. ser., 1: 769–78.

—— Anesthetization.

See also **Cornea,** Pharmacology.

Cantonnet, A. La recherche systématique de l'anesthésie cornéenne. Prat. méd. fr., 1926, 5: 118.—**Farid, N.** Pantocain anaesthetic effect on conjunctiva and cornea. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt (1935) 1936, 28: 177–9.—**Genis, L. I.** [Anaesthesia when removing corneal foreign bodies] Sovet. vest. oft., 1932, 1: 339.—**Graf, H.** Ueber den Einfluss verschieden viskoser Muzilaginosa auf die korneale Novokain- und Kokainanästhesie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1924, 54: 498–500.—**Kochmann, M., & Nabe, J.** Quantitativ-vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Wirkung der Lokalanästhetika auf die Hornhaut des Kaninchens. Zschr. Augenh., 1932–33, 79: 517–23.—**Marx, E.** Action des anesthésiques sur la cornée. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1924, 9: 539–57. Also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, 68: 1089–91.—**Miura, K.** Ueber die lokalanästhesierende Wirkung eines dem Percain isomeren 6-n-Butyloxychinolin-4-carbonsäure-diäthylendiamides auf die Kaninchenhornhaut. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1937, 10: Pharm., 81–4.—**Régnier, J.** Influence de la concentration des ions hydrogène des solutions de chlorhydrate de cocaïne sur l'anesthésie de la cornée. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1924, 31: 513–9. ——— De l'augmentation des anes-

thésies produites sur la cornée par alcalinisation des solutions de chlorhydrate de cocaïne. Ibid., 1925, **32**: 271–9.—**Stüdemann, H.** Quantitative Prüfung verschiedener Anaesthetica in ihrer Wirkung auf die Hornhaut. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1924, **115**: 129–43.—**Wegner, W.** Chinaalkaloide als Hornhautanästhetika. Arch. Augenh., 1924, **95**: 96–102.

—— Argyrosis.

See also **Argyria.**

Larsen, B. *Ueber Argyrosis corneae bei Höllensteinarbeitern [Frankfurt] p.145–66. 8° Berl., 1926.

Also Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1927, **118**:

Ascher, K. W. Hämatogene Hornhautargyrose? Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, **73**: 414–8.—**Knapová, F., & Bruckner, Z.** [Argyrosis of Descemets membrane and of the elastic, exogenous lamina of the cornea] Cas. lék. česk., 1927, **66**: 1657–63. Also Rev. gén. opht., Par., 1929, **43**: 215–28.—**Russo, A.** Argirosi della cornea; studio biomicroscopico. Ann. ottalm., 1934, **62**: 337–59, pl. Also Rass. ital. ottalm., 1937, **6**: 72–84.—**Steindorff, K.** Ueber Argyrosis corneae als Berufskrankheit. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **78**: 51–7.—**Werner, S.** Ein Fall von Argyrosis und Bleiinkrustation (?) der Hornhaut in beiden Augen. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1931, **9**: 342–6.

—— Aspergillosis.

Bussola, E. Ricerche batteriologiche, culturali e sperimentali sulla cheratomicosi aspergillina. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1933, **2**: 432–46.—**Di Fede, N.** Aspergillosi della cornea. Arch. ottalm., 1930, **37**: 41–8.—**Grandi, G.** Cheratomicosi aspergillina nodulare atipica. Boll. ocul., 1934, **13**: 1001–15.—**Kanerva, A.** Ein Fall von Keratitis aspergillina. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1932, **10**: 376–81.

—— Bacteriology and parasitology.

See also **Cornea,** Infection.

Bencini, A., & Federici, E. Su due nuove specie di miceti rinvenuti nella cornea. Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena (1928) 1929, ser. 10, **3**: 743–66.—**Blank, A.** Untersuchungen über den Keimgehalt normaler Hornhäute. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1929, **122**: 661–7.—**Browning, S. H.** Bacteriology of the cornea. In Eye and its diseases (Berens, C.) Phila., 1936, 553–7.

—— Blood staining and hematoma.

Dami, D. *Infiltration sanguine de la cornée; kératohéma; étude clinique et critique. 28p. 8° Genève, 1929.

Also Rev. gén. opht., Par., 1929, **43**: 5–28.

Bichelonne, B. Un cas d'infiltration hématique de la cornée. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1926, 329–39. Also Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1928, No. 57, 84–9.—**Blood** staining of the cornea. Annual Rep. Giza Ophth. Lab., 1931, **6**: 75.—**Claessen, L.** Présentation d'un cas d'hémorragie disciforme de la cornée. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1936, No. 73, 11–4.—**De Courcy, T. L.** Case of blood staining of the cornea. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1933, **53**: 597.—**Fledelius, M.** [Blood infiltration of the cornea] Hospitalstidende, 1934, **77**: Oft. selsk. forh., 5–10.—**Genet, L.** Hématome étendu intra-cornéen. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, 390–2. Also Lyon méd., 1933, **152**: 82–4.—**Goldmann, H.** Ein Fall von subepithelialen Hornhauthämatomen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1932, **89**: 216.—**Gradle, H. S.** Bilateral blood staining of the cornea. Illinois M. J., 1922, **42**: 281–5.—**Granclément & Genet.** Hémorragies dans les leucomes anciens. Lyon méd., 1933, **152**: 84.—**Grimminger, W.** Die Pathogenese und der Verlauf der Hornhautdurchblutung. Zschr. Augenh., 1924, **54**: 207–12.—**Maghy, C.** Blood-staining of the cornea. California West. M., 1926, **24**: 637–9.—**Mérigot de Treigny.** Hémorragie massive de la chambre antérieure et disque hématique de la cornée. Ann. ocul., Par., 1937, **174**: 601.—**Moretti, E.** Bolla emorragica acuta della cornea. Boll. ocul., 1936, **15**: 1275–84.—**Morgan, O. G.** Blood-staining of the cornea. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928–29, **22**: Sect. Ophth., 10.—**Potekhina, E. A.** [Bloody infiltration of the cornea] Sovet. vest. oft., 1933, **2**: 83–8.—**Schousboe & Morard.** Infiltration hématique disciforme de la cornée. Arch. opht., Par., 1935, **52**: 682.—**Schreiber, Z.** Grosses subepitheliales Hornhauthämatom. Zschr. Augenh., 1935, **87**: 131.—**Shoji, Y., & Tanabé, H.** Sur le problème de l'hémorragie de la cornée et des corpuscules brillants. Ann. ocul., Par., 1933, **170**: 589–94, pl.—**Toulant, P., & Morard, G.** A propos de 3 nouveaux cas d'infiltration hématique disciforme de la cornée. Arch. opht., Par., 1936, **53**: 241–54.—**Vestergaard, J. D. E.** Subepithelial hematoma of the cornea. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1928, **6**: 173–80.—**Wood, D. J.** Staining of the cornea by blood-pigment. S. Afr. M. J., 1935, **9**: 142–4.

—— Bowman's membrane.

Dewitt, E. N. The histopathology of Bowman's membrane. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1931, **29**: 461–85.—**Wolff, E., & Lyle, T. K.** Hemispherical formations in Bowman's membrane. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936–37, **30**: 701–4.

—— Cancer.

See also subheadings of **Cornea** (Epithelioma; Sarcoma)

Unger, H. *Ein Fall von doppelseitigem, symmetrischem, epibulbärem Carcinom [Heidelberg] 17p. 8° Wertheim a. M., 1931.

Judd, J. H. Primary squamous cell carcinoma of the cornea; report of a case. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1929, n. ser., **2**: 133–7. Also repr.—**Letulle, Ménétrier & Lapersonne, de.** Rapport sur un travail de Daniel Van Duyse intitulé: Naevocarcinome de la cornée. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1923, 3. ser., **90**: 485–7.—**Panico, E.** Cancro primitivo della cornea. Ann. ottalm., 1930, **58**: 179–90, pl.—**Papolczy, F. von.** Beitrag zur Aetiologie der primären Hornhautkarzinome. Arch. Augenh., 1931–32, **105**: 537–41.—**Rados, A., & Schinz, H. R.** Behandlung und Heilung eines Carcinoma corneae mit Röntgenstrahlen. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1922, **110**: 370–4.—**Van Duyse, D.** Naevocarcinome de la cornée. Arch. opht., Par., 1923, **40**: 705–28.—**Wosnessenskaia, A. L.** [Malignant tumors resulting from corneal nevus] Sovet. vest. oft., 1932, **1**: 271.

—— Chalcosis.

Jess, A. Hornhautverkupferung in Form des Fleischerschen Pigmentringes bei der Pseudosklerose. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1922, **69**: 218–26. ——— Das histologische Bild der Hornhautverkupferung. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1924, **44**: 251–3.—**Knüsel, O.** Ein neuer Spaltlampenbefund bei Chalkosis der Hornhaut. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1924, **113**: 282–5.—**Kukán, F., & Koczkás, J.** Beitrag zur Chalkosis corneae und der Spektroskopie der Hornhaut. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1931, **86**: 195–200.—**Loddoni, G.** La calcosi oculare; calcosi della cornea. Ann. ottalm., 1929, **57**: 329–53, pl.—**Sallmann, L.** Ueber Hornhautverkupferung nach therapeutischer Anwendung von Kupferpräparaten. Zschr. Augenh., 1925, **57**: 373–85, pl.—**Thiel, R.** Bandförmige Hornhautverkupferung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1934, **93**: 747–50, pl.

—— Chemistry.

Busse-Grawitz, P. Normaler, degenerativer und abortiver Abbau der Kaninchenhornhaut in vivo et in vitro. Virchows Arch., 1928, **268**: 237–58.—**Krause, A. C.** The chemical constitution of the cornea. Am. J. Ophth., 1932, 3. ser., **15**: 422–4. Also Arch. Augenh., 1933, **107**: 453–6.

—— Cicatrization.

See **Cornea,** Regeneration and repair.

—— conical [Keratoconus]

Appelbaum, A. Keratoconus. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **15**: 900–21.—**Baquis, E.** Il cheratocono. Gazz. osp., 1930, **51**: 1114–8.—**Barkan, H.** Eye clinic; demonstration of 4 cases. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1923, **3**: 731–40.—**Butler, T. H.** Keratoconus posticus. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1930, **50**: 551–6.—**Chaillous, J., & Robin, V.** Kératocône bilatéral chez un chat. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, 153–60.—**Crawley, F. C.** Case of conical cornea in a man. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1924, **44**: 429.—**Dodge, W. M.,** jr. Keratoconus; a report of 5 cases. Am. J. Ophth., 1938, 3. ser., **21**: 40–53.—**Ellett, E. C., & Rychener, R. O.** Keratoconus; a resume with a report of 7 cases. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1927–28, **20**: 348–52.—**Ellis, J. W.** Keratoconus with demonstration of cases. Texas J. M., 1924–25, **20**: 327–30.—**Keratoconus.** Bull. Pract. Ophth., S. Franc., 1936, **6**: 51–4.—**Kraupa.** Physiognomisches bei Keratokonuskranken. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1922, **43**: 294.—**Luo, T. H.** Keratoconus. China M. J., 1934, **48**: 869–80, pl.—**Moon, S. B.** Keratoconus; or conical cornea. J. Ophth. Otol., 1928, **32**: 349–56.—**Natale, A.** Queratocono y reacción de Abderhalden en 3 casos personales. Rev. espec., B. Air., 1926, **1**: 210–24.—**Orzalesi, F.** Contributo alla diagnosi del cheratocono. Boll. ocul., 1935, **14**: 1384–94.—**Reid, A. C.** A case of conical cornea assuming a malignant course. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1924, **44**: 361.—**Stegman, L. V.** Case of double keratoconus in young male adult. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1922, **1**: 463.—**Török, E., & Redway, L. D.** A preliminary report of 3 cases of keratoconus. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1927, **25**: 123–42, pl. Also Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1928, **57**: 19–37,pl. ——— Three cases of keratoconus; final report. Ibid. 1930–31, n. ser., **4**: 348. Also repr.—**Wernicke, O.** El problema del keratocono y su importancia para la medicina general. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1928, **35**: pt 2, 1410–6.—**Wescott, V.** Conical cornea. Am. J. Ophth., 1925, 3. ser., **8**: 802–4.

—— conical: Causes and pathology.

Haver, F. L. J. C. *Beitrag zur pathologischen Anatomie und Aetiologie des Keratokonus. 32p. 8° Rostock i. M., 1919.

Isacharowitz, M. M. *Interferometrische Untersuchungen an Keratokonuskranken. 72p. 8° Jena, 1931.

Schafer, H. G. J. *Bericht über 59 Keratokonusfälle [Jena] 40p. 8° Borna-Lpz., 1929.

Seidel, L. *Kératocône et troubles endocriniens [Paris] 59p. 8° Angoulême, 1936.

Wolz, O. *Zur Frage der Vererbbarkeit des Keratokonus [Zürich] 20p. 8° Münch., 1922.

Abelsdorff, G. Ein Beitrag zur Erblichkeit des Keratokonus. Arch. Augenh., 1930, **103**: 293–5.—**Alajmo, B.** Il riflesso oculo-cardiaco nel cheratocono. Gior. ocul., 1924, **5**: 161–3.—**Becler, A.** Der heterotypische Conus, insbesondere der Conus nach unten und die Ausbuchtung des angrenzenden Augenhintergrundes. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1929, **122**: 342–58.—**Berner, G. E.** Conical cornea complicated by acute ectasia; report of a case. Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. ser., **17**: 22–4.—**Chavez Velando, L. A.** Probables relaciones etiológicas del kératocono con la miopia. Crón. méd., Lima, 1926, **43**: 265–70.—**D'Amico, D.** Contributo allo studio del cheratocono. Ann ottalm., 1931, **59**: 456–68.—**De Sanctis, G. E.** Osservazioni sulla etiologia del cheratocono. Ibid., 1937, **65**: 279–90.—**Ferrari, A.** Cheratocono e otite interna degenerativa famigliare; sindrome oculo-auricolare. Arch. ottalm., 1933, **40**: 247; 249.—**Fiore, T.** Su alcuni rari casi di cheratocono complicati rispettivamente con cataratta senile e con glaucoma cronico semplice. Boll. ocul., 1936, **15**: 482–91.—**Fleischer, B.** Zur Aetiologie des Keratokonus. Arch. Augenh., 1929, **100-101**: 247–67. ——— Stereoskopische Photographie des Hämosiderinringes bei Keratokonus. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1932, **88**: 13, pl.—**Gasteiger, H.** Zur Kenntnis der Keratokonusspaltlinien. Zschr. Augenh., 1932–33, **79**: 235–9.—**Hoeve, J., van der.** Vererbbarkeit des Keratokonus. Ibid., 1924, **52**: 321; **53**: 342.—**Ingram, H. V.** Keratoconus posticus. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1936, **56**: 263.—**Jaensch, P. A.** Keratoconus. Jahrber. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Cult. (1929) 1930, **102**: Med. Sekt., Teil 2, 18–21. ——— Altersstar und Glaukom als Komplikationen beim Keratokonus. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1929, **82**: 479–85. ——— Keratokonus, die Ergebnisse der Forschungen der letzten 20 Jahre. Zbl. ges. Ophth., 1929, **21**: 305–27.—**Jauernig, G.** Walzenförmige Vorwölbung und Verdünnung der unteren Hornhauthälfte. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1937, **98**: 592–600.—**Löwenstein, A.** Zur Aetiologie des Keratokonus. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1928–29, **121**: 736–9.—**Meesmann, A.** Zur Frage der Entstehung des Fleischerschen Hämosiderinringes bei Keratokonus. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, **70**: 740–2.—**Padovani, S.** Aritmia endocrina in soggetto primaverile con cheratocono. Lettura oft., 1934, **11**: 442–58, pl.—**Scullica, F.** Sull'importanza del fattore costituzionale nella etiologia del cheratocono. Ann. ottalm., 1928, **56**: 693–710.—**Stähli, J.** Weitere Mitteilungen über die Vererbung des Keratoconus. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1925, **55**: 1123.—**Verderame, F.** Weitere Beiträge zum Verhalten der Pupille beim Keratokonus. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **78**: Beilagh., 145–9.—**Vogt, A.** Neuer Stammbaum von Keratokonus (bei Cousines Germaines) Zschr. Augenh., 1934, **84**: 20. ——— Die Keratokonuslinien der Kegelspitze und ihre anatomische Grundlage. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1937, **98**: 577–92.—**Von Der Heydt, R.** Slit-lamp observations on keratoconus. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1930, **28**: 352–61, 2 pl.—**Weill, G.** Sur l'étiologie de kératocône. Ann. ocul., Par., 1927, **164**: 668–77.—**Wolz, O.** Zur Frage der Vererbbarkeit des Keratokonus. Arch. Augenh., 1922–23, **92**: 156–73.

—— conical: Treatment.

Braun, M. *Die Korrektion des Keratokonus durch Vorsatzschalen. 14p. 8° Würzb., 1934.

Immendorfer, I. *Ueber die Behandlung des Keratokonus mit Kontaktschalen und Kauterisation an der Universitäts-Augenklinik Tübingen in den Jahren 1921–29. 23p. 8° Tüb., 1930.

Lüdemann, A. *Hydrodiaskop oder Kontaktglas zur Korrektur des Keratokonus [Bern] 25p. 8° Berl., 1917.

Sommer, F. *Ueber Kontaktgläser zur Korrektion des Keratokonus [Freiburg i. B.] 21p. 8° Ueberlingen, 1927.

Alonso, A. F. Tratamiento del keratoconus. An. Soc. mex. oft., 1927, **6**: 25–33.—**Caramazza, F.** Sulla etiologia del cheratocono e sull'uso dei vetri di contatto. Boll. ocul., 1934, **13**: 538–75.—**Chavez Velando, L.** Sobre el tratamiento del keratocono. Crón. méd., Lima, 1926, **43**: 371–7.—**Dodds, L.** El queratocono y los cristales de contacto. Rev. Soc. argent. oft., 1925, **1**: 159–65.—**Dohme, B.** Die Korrektion des Keratokonus mit den geschliffenen Zeisschen Kontaktgläsern. Zschr. Augenh., 1922, **48**: 106–12.—**Hilgartner, H. L., Hilgartner, H. L., jr, & Gilbert, J. T.** A preliminary report of a case of keratoconus, successfully treated with organotherapy, radium, and short-wave diathermy. Am. J. Ophth., 1937, 3. ser., **20**: 1032–9.—**Huber, J.** Tratamiento óptico del queratocono; el queratoglobo; los cristales de contacto. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1933, **23**: 973–1002. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, **41**: pt 2, 641–54.—**Killick, C.** The treatment of conical cornea. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922–23, **16**: Sect. Ophth., 24–6. Also Brit. J. Ophth., 1923, **7**: 264–9.—**Knapp, A.** Etiology and treatment of keratoconus. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1929, **27**: 63–72. Also Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1929, n. ser., **2**: 658–60. Also repr.—**Krämer, R.** Ueber die Massnahmen gegen Keratokonus mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der optischen Hilfsmittel, spez. der hyperbolischen Gläser. Zschr. Augenh., 1923, **51**: 235–56.—**Kurz, O.** Ueber Keratokonus und seine Behandlung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, **90**: 36–43.—**Lagrange, F.** Traitement du kératocône. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1925, 3. ser., **94**: 1265–73. Also Arch. opht., Par., 1926, **43**: 193–203.—**Meerhoff, W., Meerhoff, A., & Montes Pareja, J.** Un cas de kératocône d'origine endocrinienne corrigé par l'opothérapie pluriglandulaire. Rev. fr. endocr., 1929, **7**: 399–409.—**Mendoza, R.** El tratamiento del queratocono. Rev. cubana oft., 1922, **4**: 216–8.—**Much, V.** Haftgläsertherapie des Keratokonus, nebst Bemerkungen zur Kasuistik der Erkrankung. Arch. Augenh., 1932, **106**: 399–427.—**O'Rourke, D. H.** The optical correction of conical cornea with the contact glass. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1928, **33**: 260–9. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1929, **12**: 187–91.—**Rugg-Gunn, A.** Bilateral conical cornea with history of acute ectasia; contact-glass correction. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934–35, **28**: 1412–4. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1936, 3. ser., **19**: 52.—**Schnaudigel, O.** Zur Therapie des Keratokonus. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1922, **69**: 466–71.—**Siegrist, A.** Zur optischen Behandlung der unregelmässigen Hornhautkrümmung, speziell des Keratokonus. Erg. Physiol., 1925, **24**: 139–46.—**Sitchevska, O.** Contact glasses in keratoconus and in ametropia; report of cases. Am. J. Ophth., 1932, ser. 3, **15**: 1028–38.—**Strebel, J.** Orthopädie und Korrektur des Hornhautkegels durch Haftgläser, die Brille der Zukunft. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931, **61**: 110–2. ——— Objektive Nachweise der orthopädischen Heilwirkung der Haftgläser beim Hornhautkegel. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1937, **99**: 30–5.—**Wassenaar, T.** Treatment of the conical cornea by means of contact glasses. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1930, **4**: 459.

—— conical: Treatment, surgical.

Godard, M. *Du kératocône; son traitement par la sclérecto-iridectomie. 70p. 8° Par., 1925.

Addario la Ferla, G. Sul trattamento chirurgico del cheratocono. Lettura oft., 1928, **5**: 377–84.—**Alajmo, B.** Un metodo personale (diatermocoagulazione) di terapia del cheratocono. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1936, **5**: 654–9.—**Argüello, D. M.** Tratamiento del queratocono por las corrientes de alta frecuencia y alta tensión. Día méd., B. Air., 1930–31, **3**: 194.—**Bonnet & Paufique.** Kératocône en voie de fissuration, traité par irido-sclérectomie. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, 311–3.—**Colombo, G. L.** Sulla terapia chirurgica dei cheratocono. Arch. ottalm., 1925, **32**: 501–17. Also Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1925, 3. ser., **13**: 227–32.—**Farina, F.** Sulla galvanocausticazione apicale perforant in un sol tempo nella cura chirurgica del cheratocono. Lettura oft., 1933, **10**: 25–9.—**Fox, L. W.** Conical cornea; a review of its surgical treatment, with notes on an improved operation. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1925, **45**: 92–111.—**Goldfeder, A. E.** Ueber Kataraktextraktion bei Keratokonus. Zschr. Augenh., 1932, **77**: 350–3.—**Jean, G. W.** Keratoconus; iridectomy and corneal trephining with a conjunctival flap. Am. J. Ophth., 1923, 3. ser., **6**: 297.—**Nicolato, A.** L'estrazione del cristallino trasparente nel trattamento chirurgico del cheratocono. Arch. ottalm., 1930, **37**: 74–90.—**Rasquin.** La trépanation fistulisante dans le traitement du kératocône. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1934, No. 69, 11–3. Also Bruxelles méd., 1934–35, **15**: 205.—**Rollet, J.** Kératocône compliqué de staphylome; sclérectomie. Lyon méd., 1929, **143**: 568.—**Stoewer, P.** Zur operativen Behandlung des Keratokonus. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1922, **69**: 77–9.—**Szily, A. von.** Zur operativen Behandlung des Keratokonus. Ibid., 1928, **80**: 36–41.—**Tieri, A.** Sul ceratocono con speciale riguardo alla terapia chirurgica. Boll. ocul., 1932, **11**: 678.—**Wibo.** Traitement du kératocône, par la sclérectomie fistulisante. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1934, No. 68, 90–3.—**Wiener, M.** Operation for keratoconus. Am. J. Ophth., 1924, 3. ser., **7**: 197.—**Young, G.** A surgical method of dealing with keratoconus. Brit. J. Ophth., 1924, **8**: 270–2.

—— Curvature.

See also **Astigmatism**; subheadings of **Cornea** (Abnormities; conical; flat; Staphyloma)

Berg, F. Vergleichende Messungen der Form der vorderen Hornhautfläche mit Ophthalmometer und mit photographischer Methode. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1929, **7**: 386–423.—**Cucchia, A.** Sul comportamento della curvatura corneale nei feti umani. Boll. Accad. med. Perugià (1925) 1926, No. 7, 7–11. Also Ann. ottalm., 1928, **56**: 504–9.—**De Logu, A.** La curvatura corneale nelle ametropie. Boll. ocul., 1930, **9**: 525–36.—**Friede, R.** Zur Variabilität des wagrechten und senkrechten Hornhautdurchmessers und der Oberflächengrösse der Hornhaut und der Lederhaut bei der Megalokornea, Normalkornea und Mikrokornea. Zschr. Augenh., 1933, **81**: 132–42.—**Kraupa, E.** Ueber Wölbungsdeformationen der Hornhaut. Arch. Augenh., 1925–26, **97**: 205–16.—**Parico, E.** Rapporti fra raggio di curvatura della cornea e linea base. Boll. ocul., 1931, **10**: 410–7.—**Schneider, R.** Ueber eine dem Keratokonus entgegengesetzte Hornhautkrümmung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, **73**: 392–5. Also Zschr. Augenh., 1932–33, **79**: 265–72.

—— Cysts.

See also **Cornea, Inflammation, bullous.**

Balod, K. Zur Kenntnis der Hornhautzysten. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **77**: 638–41.—**Berliner, M. L.** Cysts of the

cornea. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1932, n. ser., **7**: 224–40. Also repr.—**Favaloro, G., & Reganati, F.** Pseudo-cisti acuta della cornea. Ann. ottalm., 1931, **59**: 722–9.—**Fileti, A.** Sulle cisti corneali e loro patogenesi. Ibid., 1925, **53**: 696–701, pl. ——— Sulle pseudo-cisti corneali. Ibid., 1926, **54**: 223–30, pl.—**Fox, L. W.** Bilateral cysts of the cornea. Brit. J. Ophth., 1928, **12**: 249–54.—**Iacobellis, G.** Su di un caso di pseudocisti corneale. Arch. ottalm., 1922, **29**: 361–9.—**Stoewer, P.** Ueber Bläschen- oder Zystenbildung in und auf der Hornhaut. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **79**: 779–81.

—— Degeneration [and dystrophy]

See also **Cornea** (Abnormities; Opacities)

Addario La Ferla, G. Degenerazione circonscritta della cornea simulante un tumore. Lettura oft., 1931, **8**: 578–88, pl.—**Bücklers, M.** Doppelseitige hufeisenförmige Hornhauttrübung bei Morbus caeruleus. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1932, **88**: 1–12.—**Castresana, A.** Degenerescencia corneal mal definida vista a la lámpara de hendidura y microscopio corneal. Siglo méd., 1924, **74**: 598; 628. Also Clin. opht., Par., 1925, **29**: 187–200.—**Friede, R.** Ueber durchgreifende Keratoplastik bei Dystrophia corneae totalis. Zschr. Augenh., 1936, **89**: 332–6.—**Fuchs, A.** Ueber Wucherungen des Hornhautendothels. Ibid., 1927, **61**: 1–25.—**Handmann, M.** Doppelseitige symmetrische Epithelrinne auf der unteren Hornhauthälfte (Epithelstreifenerkrankung?) Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1930, **85**: 234–7.—**Hanke, V.** Ergebnisse der neueren Forschungen auf dem Gebiete der neurotrophischen und degenerativen Hornhauterkrankungen. Zbl. ges. Ophth., 1926, **16**: 1–31.—**Killmann.** Ueber eine seltene Form feinst punktierter Hornhautveränderungen (Cornea farinata) Zschr. Augenh., 1933, **82**: 123–6.—**Knusel, O.** Ueber Narben und bläschenartige Gebilde auf der Hornhautrückfläche. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, **75**: 318–22.—**Levkoieva, E. F.** Ueber einen Fall primärer Degenerationsamyloidose der Kornea. Ibid., 1930, **85**: Beilagh., 117–37.—**Lyle, T. K.** Corneal dystrophy? with relapsing attacks of keratitis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935–36, **29**: 388.—**Malkin, B.** Ueber primäre Degenerationen der Hornhaut. Zschr. Augenh., 1930–31, **73**: 32–40.—**Meesmann.** Ueber eine eigenartige Hornhautdegeneration (?) (Ablagerung des Bence-Jonesschen Eiweisskörpers in der Hornhaut) Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1934, **50**: 311–5.—**Merigot de Treigny & Isnel, R.** Réflexions à propos de certaines formes de kératites (dégénérescences cornéennes) Ann. ocul., Par., 1925, **162**: 187–94.—**Motolese, A.** Distrofie epiteliali ed endoteliali della cornea. Boll. ocul., 1938, **17**: 1–13.—**Müller, H.** Ein Fall von merkwürdiger heiderseitiger Hornhautdegeneration bei einem Kinde. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1934, **93**: 474–7.—**Pick.** Zur Behandlung degenerativer Hornhauterkrankungen. Zschr. Augenh., 1937, **92**: 230.—**Prins, C. W., jr.** Insulinsalbe zur Aufhellung von degenerativen Hornhauttrübungen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1932, **89**: 658.—**Sácha, A.** [Peripheral degeneration of the cornea] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1928, **8**: 22–30. Also Cas. lék. česk., 1929, **68**: 983–90.—**Somerset, E. J.** Three cases of corneal dystrophy. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936–37, **30**: 38.—**Spanlang, H.** Beiträge zur Klinik und Pathologie seltener Hornhauterkrankungen (Dystrophia adiposa corneae, Dyskeratosis corneae congenita) Zschr. Augenh., 1927, **62**: 21–41, pl.—**Stähli.** Ueber eine besondere Form von Betauung der Cornealrückfläche. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1920, **50**: 980.—**Thiel.** Ein Beitrag zur Degeneration der Hornhaut. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1924, **44**: 281–3.—**Villani, G.** Speciale reperto degenerativo della cornea in 3 casi atipici di idiozia amaurotica familiare. Riv. otoneur., 1933, **10**: 467.—**Vogels, A.** Ueber wirbelförmige Hornhautdystrophie. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1931, **86**: 591–5, pl.—**Von Der Heydt, R.** Corneal dystrophies (types) Am. J. Ophth., 1937, 3. ser., **20**: 738–40.—**Vucicevic.** Ueber eine besondere Hornhautdegeneration. Zschr. Augenh., 1922–23, **49**: 217–9.—**Wisselink, G. W.** Ueber vasomotorische trophische Epithelerkrankung der Hornhaut. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1929, **83**: 103.—**Wright, R. E.** Myiasis with chronic degeneration of cornea. Am. J. Ophth., 1927, 3. ser., **10**: 411.—**Yoshida, Y.** Ueber eine neue Art der Dystrophia corneae mit histologischem Befunde. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1924, **114**: 91–100.

—— Degeneration, band-shaped [zonular]

Aliquò-Mazzei, A. Contributo clinico-anatomo-patologico allo studio dell'opacità a cintura della cornea. Boll. ocul., 1934, **13**: 201–28.—**François, J.** De l'opacité en ceinture et de son traitement. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1934, 636–42, 5 pl.—**Gifford, S. R.** Zur Klinik und Histologie der hyalinen Degenerationen der Kornea und ihrer Beziehung zur sogenannten Bandkeratitis. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, **73**: 346–56, pl.—**Harrison, W. J.** Primary zonular opacity of the cornea. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **16**: 469–71.—**Hauptvogel, J.** Ueber bandförmige Hornhauttrübung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1922, **69**: 763–9.—**Hudson, A. C.** Two cases of primary band-shaped opacity of both corneæ. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922–23, **16**: Sect. Ophth., 31.—**Karsch, J.** Ueber sekundäre bandförmige Hornhauttrübung bei der Polyarthritis chronica leukocytotica (Still) und lymphocytotica (Rhonheimer) Arch. Augenh., 1936, **110**: 106–10.—**Key, B. W.** Congenital zonular opacity of the cornea. Am. J. Ophth., 1925, 3. ser., **8**: 97–100, 2 pl.—**Krebs, A.** Calcareous degeneration of cornea. Pennsylvania M. J., 1922–23, **26**: 406.—**Merkulov, J.** Physikalische Methoden der Behandlung der bandförmigen Hornhauttrübung. Zschr. Augenh., 1929, **67**: 73–8.—**Merz-Weigandt.** Bandförmige Hornhauttrübung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **78**: 205–11.—**Michaïl, D.** Dégénérescence calcaire primitive de la cornée. Arch. opht., Par., 1935, **52**: 247–57. Also Cluj. med., 1935, **16**: 71–5.—**Nicolato, A.** Considerazioni tratte dall'esame di due casi di distrofia corneale; cheratite urica di Uthoff e cheratite bendiforme di von Graefe. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1934, **48**: 17–31, 2 pl.—**Petres, J.** [Primary band-like opacity of cornea] Orv. hetil., 1935, **79**: 157.—**Puglisi-Duranti, G.** Microftalmo unilaterale e opacità cintura della cornea. Boll. ocul., 1936, **15**: 535–50.—**Shichinashvili, N.** [Pathologic anatomy of band-like corneal degeneration] Sovet. vest. oft., 1932, **1**: 147–51, pl.—**Sugita, Y.** Ueber das Wesen der scheiben- und ringförmigen Hornhauttrübungen, speziell über das Liesegangsche Phänomen auf der Hornhaut. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1936, **136**: 52–77.—**Uhthoff, W.** Typischer bandförmiger Hornhautdegeneration. Jahrber. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Cult. (1917) 1918, **2**: Abt. 2, med. Sekt., 18.—**Walsh, F. B., & Chan, E.** A case of corneal calcification (band-shaped keratitis) with conjunctival changes. Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. ser., **17**: 238–41.—**Waubke, H.** Zur Kenntnis der bandförmigen Hornhauttrühung in sehenden Augen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1922, **69**: 79–82.—**Wright, R. E.** Degeneration of the cornea, calcareous (?) and fatty. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **15**: 803–10, 2 pl.

—— Degeneration, endothelial [Cornea guttata]

Biozzi, G. Cornea guttata e reperti associati. Arch. ottalm., 1934, **41**: 357–73.—**Freudenthal, E.** Ueber zwei Fälle von familiärer Endotheldystrophie der Hornhaut bei Vorhandensein allgemein degenerativer Veränderungen. Zschr. Augenh., 1932, **78**: 244.—**Goar, E. L.** Dystrophy of the corneal endothelium (cornea guttata) with report of a histologic examination. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1933, **31**: 48–59, 2 pl. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. ser., **17**: 215–21.—**Hagedoorn, A.** Die Cornea guttata (Dystrophia corneae endothelialis) im Lupenspiegelbild. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1936, **96**: 505.—**Peter, L. C.** Dystrophy of the corneal endothelium, its recognition and clinical significance. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1931, n. ser., **6**: 817–22.—**Sala, G.** Opacità cintura e cornea guttata. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1934, **3**: 860–70.—**Sallmann, L.** Ueber eine dystrophische Endothelveränderung und Pigmentierung der Hornhautrückfläche. Zschr. Augenh., 1925–26, **58**: 348–57.—**Vogt, A.** Neue histologische Befunde bei Cornea guttata. Ibid., 1934, **84**: 21.

—— Degeneration, epithelial [Dystrophia epithelialis Fuchs]

Abou-el-Fadl, M. A case of the mild type of dystrophia epithelialis corneae. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1932, **25**: 109–14.—**Black, N. M., & Haessler, F. H.** Dystrophic intracellular opacity of the corneal epithelium. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1927, **56**: 151–5, pl.—**Byers, W. G. M.** A case of dystrophia epithelialis corneæ. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1925, **23**: 155–9.—**Curin, J.** Die juvenile Epitheldystrophie. Zschr. Augenh., 1937, **81**: 185.—**Doggart, J. H.** Fuchs' epithelial dystrophy; remarks on 2 cases. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935–36, **29**: 230–4. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1936, 3. ser., **19**: 425.—**Fenton, F. G.** Superficial epithelial dystrophy of the cornea. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1937–38, **31**: 127.—**Filatov, W. P., & Kalfa, S.** Zur Frage von der pathologischen Anatomie und der Behandlung der epithelialen Hornhautdystrophie Fuchs. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1930, **85**: 401–4.—**Friedenwald, H., & Friedenwald, J. S.** Epithelial dystrophy of the cornea. Brit. J. Ophth., 1925, **9**: 14–20.—**Gifford, S. R.** Epithelial dystrophy and recurrent erosion of the cornea as seen with the slit-lamp. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1925, **54**: 217–32, 2 pl. ——— Epithelial dystrophy of the cornea and its relation to endothelial dsytrophy. Am. J. Ophth., 1926, 3. ser., **9**: 81–5, pl. ——— The mild form of epithelial dystrophy of the cornea. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1932, n. ser., **7**: 18–30. Also repr.—**Haessler, F. H.** Dystrophic intracellular opacity of corneal epithelium. Am. J. Ophth., 1927, 3. ser., **10**: 193.—**Hippel, E. von.** Anatomische Untersuchung eines ganzen Bulbus mit Dystrophia epithelialis corneae (Fuchs) Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1932, **128**: 265–71.—**Neame, H.** Fuchs' dystrophy of cornea. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935–36, **29**: 227.—**Stoewer, P.** Zur Behandlung der Dystrophia epithelialis corneae. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, **71**: 754.—**Whitham, L. B.** Clinical contribution to the etiology of dystrophia epithelialis corneæ. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1924, **22**: 290–9.

—— Degeneration, familial and hereditary.

Alajmo, B. Sulla etiopatogenesi della degenerazione familiare della cornea (a proposito di un caso a tipo screziato) Boll. ocul., 1932, **11**: 1193–200.—**Aurand.** Trois cas de kératite observé dans la même famille. Ann. ocul., Par., 1935, **172**: 494–6.—**Bietti, G.** Sull'anatomia patologica della degenerazione corneale a tipo-screziato (Fehr) Rass. ital. ottalm., 1934, **3**: 241–57.—**Bossalino, G.** Contributo clinico allo studio della degenerazione familiare della cornea. Ibid., 1937, **6**: 542–58.—**Chou, C. H.** A typical form of familial degeneration of cornea (Fleischer) Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1928, **57**: 574–82, pl. ——— Familial degeneration of the cornea. Chin. M. J., 1932, **46**: 777, 3 pl.—**Cowan, A.** Familial dystrophy of the cornea. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1937, **17**: 558.—**De Cori, R.** Sulla distrofia creditaria familiare della cornea. Atti. Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1932, 10. ser., **7**: 346.—**De Schweinitz, G. E., &**

Cowan, A. An unusual corneal lesion, probably congenital and familial in character; a slit-lamp study. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1932, **30:** 218–26. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3. ser., **16:** 7–11.—**Fischer, F. P., & Ancona, S.** Ueber angeborene familiäre Hornhauttrübung. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1936, **14:** 406–13.—**Franceschetti, A., & Kiewe, P.** Eine neue Indikationsstellung zur partiellen, nicht durchgreifenden (lamellierenden) Keratoplastik; die familiäre hereditäre Hornhautdegeneration. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, **66:** 528–31.—**Freiberger, M.** Corneal dystrophy in 3 generations, with a genealogical chart. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **16:** 257–70. ——— & **Josephson, E. M.** Hereditary corneal dystrophy. Eugen. News, 1936, **21:** 103.—**Frykholm, R.** Familiäre Hornhautentartung, vererbt durch 6 Generationen, klinisch nachgewiesen bei 13 Mitgliedern der 3 letzten. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, **94:** 76–81.—**Gilch, T.** Ueber die Verbreitung und Vererbung der familiären Hornhautentartung in Württemberg. Zschr. menschl. Vererb., 1937, **21:** 1–54, 2 ch.—**Hager, L.** Ueber die Behandlung bei familiärer Hornhautdegeneration. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, **91:** 593–8.—**Helmholz, H. F., & Harrington, E. R.** A syndrome characterized by congenital clouding of the cornea and by other anomalies. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1931, **41:** 793–800.—**Jeandelize, P., & Bretagne, P.** Un cas de kératite héréditaire et familiale vu en microscopie oculaire. Ann. ocul., Par., 1926, **163:** 68. Also Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1926, 359.—**Jeremy, H. R.** Corneal opacities in 3 sisters. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, **25:** 1470.—**Kraupa, E.** Familiäre zelluläre (ichthyotische) und neurotische Dystrophie der Hornhaut. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, **73:** 229–35.—**Landenberger, F.** Eine bisher noch nicht beobachtete Erscheinung bei der familiären Hornhautentartung (Aufhellung durch interkurrente Entzündung) Arch. Augenh., 1922, **92:** 14–20.—**Lutz, A.** Ueber wirbelförmige Trübung beider Hornhäute bei Mutter und Tochter (ein Beitrag zur Lehre von der normalen Säfteströmung in der Cornea) Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1929–30, **123:** 704–20.—**Pameijer, J. K.** Ueber eine fremdartige familiäre oberflächliche Hornhautveränderung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, **95:** 516.—**Riegel, E.** Ueber familiäre Hornhautentartung. Ibid., 1933, **90:** 498–504.—**Rollet, J.** Kératites, dégénérescences et opacités cornéennes héréditaires et familiales. Arch. opht., Par., 1933, **50:** 161–93.—**Schnyder, W. F.** Ein neuer Befund im Bereiche der Hornhautrückfläche bei familiärer Hornhautdegeneration. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1928, **80:** 466–8.—**Solařiková, V.** [Familial degeneration of the cornea and the endocrine system] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1931, **11:** 285–8.

—— Degeneration, fatty.

Dreyfuss, M. *Symmetrische, zentrale Hornhautverfettung beim Hund [Frankfurt a. M.] p.67–85. 8° Berl., 1930.

Also Arch. Ophth., Lpz., 1930–31, **125:**

Bogdanovich, I. I. [Fatty infiltration of the cornea] Vrach. delo, 1936, **19:** 1115–8.—**Brown, E. V. L., & Katz, D.** Dystrophia adiposa corneæ. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1932, **30:** 173–211, 5 pl.—**Cavara, V.** L'adiposi primaria della cornea. Boll. ocul., 1937, **16:** 1–38.—**Elschnig, H. H.** Ueber einen merkwürdigen Fall von Fettdystrophie der Peripherie beider Hornhäute. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, **71:** 720–3.—**Gilbert, W.** Ueber Xanthomatose der Hornhaut und Lederhaut. Arch. Augenh., 1929, **100–101:** 329–33.—**Heath, P.** Lipin interstitial keratitis. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1934, **32:** 95–110, pl. Also Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, **13:** 614–9, pl.—**Herwaarden, A. van.** [Changes in the cornea in experimental hypercholesterinemia] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, **80:** 5513–5.—**Jaensch, P. A.** Anatomischer Befund eines Auges mit Ablagerung von Cholesterinkristallen und ausgedehnter Verfettung, bes. des vorderen Abschnittes. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **76:** 476–82.—**Katz, D., & Delaney, P. A.** Dystrophia adiposa corneæ. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1933, **9:** 78–101, 2 pl. Also repr.—**Kohashi, M.** Ueber die experimentell erzeugte primäre Fettdegeneration der Cornea des Kaninchens. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1929, **41:** 1452, pl.—**Lugli, L.** Degeneratio corneae sphaerularis elaioides. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1935, **134:** 211–26.—**Meyer, H.** Beitrag zum Krankheitsbild der Dystrophia adiposa corneae (primäre Xanthomatosis corneae) Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1928, **81:** 786–93, pl.—**Paillard, M. H.** Arc ou cercle cholestériniques cornéen. Presse méd., 1935, **43:** 471–3.—**Potvin.** La cholestérolémie et ses manifestations cornéennes. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1936, No. 73, 86–90.—**Puglisi-Duranti, G.** Sulla degenerazione sferulare elaioide della cornea. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1935, **4:** 752–66.—**Rohrschneider, W.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die infiltrative Verfettung der Cornea beim Kaninchen. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1924–25, **115:** 535–61. ——— Zur Entstehung der pathologischen Hornhautverfettung. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1927, **46:** 269–75 [Discussion] 286.—**Russo, A.** Sull'adiposi primaria della cornea. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1937, **6:** 413–37, 3 pl.—**Satanovsky, P.** Contribución al estudio de la degeneración grasosa de la córnea. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1927, **34:** 1202–12.—**Soliman, A. M.** Lipoid infiltration of cornea and conjunctiva. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt (1935) 1936, **28:** 109–11.—**Szász, A.** Ein eigenartiger Fall von Xanthomatosis corneae. Arch. Augenh., 1936–37, **110:** 373–81.—**Terrien, F.** Dégénérescence graisseuse de la cornée; valeur sémiologique. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1935, **49:** 145–9.—**Tóth, Z.** [Primary cholesterin infiltration of cornea] Orv. hetil., 1933, **77:** 331–3. Also Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, **91:** 502–7.—**Vannas, M.** Ein Fall von weisser, dystrophischer Verfettung der Hornhautperipherie. Ibid., 1931, **87:** 289–98.—**Veenendaal, H.** [Dystrophia cornea adiposa in a dog] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1937, **64:** 913–21, pl.

—— Degeneration, hyaline.

Clapp, C. A. Hyaline membranes upon the posterior surface of the cornea with special reference to the congenital types. South. M. J., 1936, **29:** 119–22.—**Mann, I.** Congenital hyaline membranes on the posterior surface of the cornea. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1933, **26:** sect. ophth., 44. Also Brit. J. Ophth., 1933, **17:** 449–60, pl.

—— Degeneration, marginal.

Luizy, E. *Dystrophie marginale de la cornée. 48p. 8° Par., 1922.

Böhmová, B., & Fasselová, M. [Marginal degeneration of the cornea] Bratisl. lek. listy., 1931, **11:** 183–7.—**Cattaneo, D.** Sulla degenerazione marginale della cornea: osservazioni con la lampada a fessura e reperto anatomico. Ann. ottalm., **54:** 1291–309, pl.—**Doggart, J. H.** Marginal degeneration of the cornea. Brit. J. Ophth., 1930, **14:** 510–6.—**Drüner & Widersheim.** Keratektasie nach Randatrophie nebst Bemerkungen über stereoskopische Aufnahmen des Auges. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, **72:** 509–14, pl.—**François, J.** La dégénérescence marginale de la cornée. Arch. opht., Par., 1936, **53:** 432; 540; 616.—**Gifford, S. R.** Marginal dystrophy of cornea; furrow keratitis. Am. J. Ophth., 1925, 3. ser., **8:** 16–23.—**Gonzalez, J. de J.** Marginal ectatic dystrophy of the cornea. Ibid., 1924, 3. ser., **7:** 452–6.—**Höhr Castán, J. M.** Degeneración marginal de la córnea. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1935, **35:** 74–88.—**Ishikawa, F.** Zur Frage der Beziehung zwischen der kornealen Randektasie und Störung der inneren Sekretion. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1929, **83:** 555–61.—**Kashuk, M. E.** [Marginal degeneration of the cornea] Vest. oft., 1937, **11:** 887–94.—**Koby, F. E.** Sur la dégénérescence marginale des cornées. Rev. gén. opht., Genève, 1923, **36:** 245–60.—**Kraupa, E.** Zur Entstehung der Randektasie der Hornhaut. Zschr. Augenh., 1934, **84:** 141–4.—**Kyrieleis, A.** Zur peripheren Rinnenbildung und peripheren Ektasie der Hornhaut. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **77:** 388–90.—**Lijó Pavía, J., & Dusseldorp, M.** Queratitis marginal con ectasia; curación. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, **42:** 1811–4.—**Lugli, L.** Sulla degenerazione marginale della cornea. Arch. ottalm., 1931, **38:** 449–74, pl.—**McCoy, L. L.** Furrow keratitis or marginal dystrophy of cornea. Am. J. Ophth., 1927, 3. ser., **10:** 359.—**Manes, A. J., & Moulie, H. B.** Distrofia marginal simétrica de ambas córneas con hernia de iris espontánea bilateral. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1930, **37:** 649–52.—**Marquez, M., & Velilla, E.** Sur la dégénérescence marginale de la cornée (maladie de Terrien) Arch. opht., Par., 1935, **52:** 707–16. Also Clin. lab., Zaragoza, 1935, **27:** 225–32.—**Opin & Reboul.** Dystrophie marginale des cornées chez les jeunes sujets. Arch. opht., Par., 1935, **52:** 771–80.—**Pesme, P.** Sur un cas de dystrophie marginale cornéenne de Terrien. Ibid., 1923, **40:** 297–300.—**Sala, G.** Contributo allo studio della degenerazione marginale della cornea. Boll. ocul., 1931, **10:** 856–65.—**Schieck, F.** Ueber die periphere Hornhautektasie, ihre Pathogenese und operative Behandlung. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1929, **47:** 283–7 [Discussion] 298.—**Thamm, W.** Ueber Randfurchenbildung und Randektasie der Hornhaut. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1931, **77:** 44–9.—**Thomas, F.** Marginal dystrophy of the cornea. Lancet, Lond., 1924, **2:** 1338.—**Trantas, A.** Ectasie périphérique de la cornée de Terrien (keratoleptynsis marginale) Clin. opht., Par., 1925, **29:** 621–35.—**Zentmayer, W.** Marginal dystrophy of the cornea associated with prolapse of the iris. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **16:** 91–4.

—— Degeneration, nodular [Groenouw]

Brav, A. Familial nodular degeneration of the cornea. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, **14:** 985.—**Car, A.** Eine neue Art der knötchenförmigen Degeneration der Hornhaut mit anatomischem Befund, ähnlich derjenigen nach Groenouw. Zschr. Augenh., 1927, **61:** 333–43.—**Chevallereau.** Kératite nodulaire. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1926, 119.—**Coppez, J. H.** Kératite nodulaire de Groenouw. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1931, No. 63, 14–6.—**D'Osvaldo, E.** Sul rischiaramento corneale per cheratite intercorrente nella malattia di Groenouw. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1936, **5:** 118–25.—**Evans, J. J.** Familial nodular degeneration of the cornea. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1930, **50:** 587.—**Goar, E. L.** Nodular opacity of the cornea. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1930, **28:** 91–100, 2 pl. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1931, 3. ser., **14:** 133–7.—**Groenouw.** Knötchenförmige Hornhautrübungen vererbt durch 4 Generationen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, **90:** 577–80.—**Gutzeit, R.** Ueber familiäre knötchenförmige Hornhauttrübung. Zschr. Augenh., 1929, **68:** 349–53.—**Hine, M. L.** Familial nodular and reticular keratitis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922–23, **16:** Sect. Ophth., 43–5.—**John, I.** Knötchenförmige Veränderung der Hornhautrückfläche bei Groenouwscher familiärer Hornhautdystrophie. Zschr. Augenh., 1928, **65:** 240–3.—**Judd, J. H.** Nodular degeneration of the cornea. Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3. ser., **16:** 310–8.—**Ladekarl, P. M.** Two atypical cases of keratitis nodosa Groenouw, with histological examination. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1930, **8:** 213–32.—**Mangelsdorf, B.** Inheritance of nodular opacity of the cornea of the eye. Eugen. News, 1933, **18:** 82.—**Margotta, G.** Degenerazione corneale di Groenouw. Boll. ocul., 1931, **10:** 29–54.—**Maucione, L.** Kératite nodulaire

hilatérale centrale. Lyon méd., 1919, **128**: 462.—**Ridley, H.** Nodular keratitis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935–36, **29**: 962.—**Sæbö, J.** Ueber hereditäre Hornhautentartungen (Groenouw) Acta ophth., Kbh., 1936, **14**: 98.—**Wirth, M.** Zur Histologie der knötchenförmigen Hornhauttrübung. Zschr. Augenh., 1925, **58**: 106–14.—**Zentmayer, W.** Groenouw's nodular keratitis. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1921, 3. ser., **43**: 162. ——— & **Rush, C.** Nodular degeneration of the cornea. Contr. Ophth. Sc., Menasha, 1926, 115–21, pl.

—— Degeneration, nodular [Salzmann's dystrophy]

Brown, E. V. L., & Katz, D. Salzmann's nodular corneal dystrophy; its pathology and a suggested therapy. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1934, **32**: 110–27, 3 pl. Also Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, **13**: 598–613.—**Hilgartner, H. L.**, jr, & **Hilgartner, H. L.** Nodular dystrophy of the cornea, 6 years after treatment with corneal resection and radium; report of a case. Am. J. Ophth., 1937, 3. ser., **20**: 387–9.—**Katz, D.** Salzmann's nodular corneal dystrophy; report of a case. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1930, n. ser., **4**: 16–21.—**Lugli, L.** Distrofia nodulare della cornea (forma di Salzmann) Boll. ocul., 1931, **10**: 216–38.—**Maury, F. H.** The pathology of lattice and nodular dystrophy of the cornea. Am. J. Ophth., 1936, 3. ser., **19**: 866–72.—**Salzmann, M.** Ueber eine eigentümliche Form von Hornhautentzündung. Mitt. Verein. Aerzte Steiermark, 1916, **53**: 194–8. ——— Ueber eine Abart der knötchenförmigen Hornhautdystrophie. Zschr. Augenh., 1925, **57**: 92–9, pl.

—— Degeneration, parenchymatous crystalline [Vogt]

Axenfeld, T. Dystrophien des Korneaparenchyms. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1930, **85**: 493–507.—**Chang, S.** Crystalline degeneration of the corneal parenchyma; report of a case. China M. J., 1934, **48**: 683.—**Crystalline** degeneration of the cornea. Annual Rep. Giza Ophth. Lab., 1934, **9**: 71–3, pl.—**Hoeve, J. van der.** [Crystals in the cornea] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, **68**: 1108.—**Jensen, V. A.** [Case of degeneratio parenchymatosa cristallinea corneæ] Hospitalstidende, 1935, **78**: Oft. selsk. forh., 13–5.—**Palazón Godinez, A.** Depósitos cristalinos en córnea. An. Hosp. S. José, Madr., 1932–33, **4**: 235–7, pl.—**Salmon, L.** Cas de cristaux de la cornée (étude à la lampe à fent) Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1926, 355.—**Wright, R. E.** Interstitial degeneration of the cornea. Am. J. Ophth., 1936, 3. ser., **19**: 413–7.

—— Degeneration, reticular [Biber-Dimmer-Haab]

Adroguć, E. Sobre la degeneración en malla o en reja de la córnea. Rev. Soc. argent. oft., 1925, **1**: 32 9. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, **32**: pt 2, 1657–9.—**Aurand.** Trois cas de kératite en grillage observés dans la même famille. Arch. opht., Par., 1935, **52**: 684.—**Fuchs, A.** Zur Kenntnis der gittrigen Hornhautentartung (Haab-Dimmer) Zschr. Augenh., 1925, **57**: 159–86, pl.—**Genet, L.** Kératite en grillage et fibres nerveuses de la cornée examinées sur l'œil vivant. Lyon méd., 1928, **142**: 340–4.—**Greenwood, A.** Lattice keratitis; studies of 4 cases observed in 1 family. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1930, **35**: 248–58.—**Koby, F. E.** Sur la dégénérescence réticulaire superficielle de la cornée. Arch. opht., Par., 1927, **44**: 149–66.—**Kraupa, E.** Zur Genese der gitterförmigen degenerativen Hornhautveränderung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, **70**: 179.—**Löwenstein, A.** Zur Klinik, Histologie und Therapie der gitterförmigen Hornhautdegeneration. Ibid., 1929, **82**: 752–62.—**Nechaeva, E. A.** [Latticed turbidity of the cornea on one eye] Vest. oft., 1937, **11**: 639–45.—**Németh, L.** Ueber die gitterige Entartung der Hornhaut. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, **95**: 73–6.—**Osborne, E. S.** Reticular keratitis; report of a case. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **80**: 548.—**Pillat, A.** Ueber die gittrige und andere Formen degenerativer Hornhauterkrankungen. Zschr. Augenh., 1922–23, **49**: 313–26.—**Shapira, T. M.** Lattice type of corneal dystrophy. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, **14**: 387–91.—**Stanka, R.** Ueber familiäre gittrige Hornhautdegeneration. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, **74**: 357–60.—**Zaun, W.** Ueber die gittrige Hornhauttrübung. Ibid., 1924, **72**: 151–4.

—— Degeneration: White ring.

Ballantyne, A. J. White rings in the cornea. Brit. J. Ophth., 1933, **17**: 336–42.—**Kuo Ping Kuan.** Ueber weisse Ringe in der Hornhaut. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1936, **135**: 135–43.—**Lutz, A.** Ueber ringförmige Trübungen der Hornhaut (nebst Mitteilung einer eigenen Beobachtung) Ibid., 1926, **117**: 231–5.—**Mayou, M. S.** White rings in the cornea. Brit. J. Ophth., 1933, **17**: 342.—**Stallard, H. B.** White rings in the cornea. Ibid., 1934, **18**: 452. ——— Two cases of white ring in the cornea. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935–36, **29**: 964.—**Talkovsky, S.** [Ring form dystrophy of the cornea] Sovet. vest. oft., 1933, **3**: 265–8.—**Uyama, Y., & Duggan, W. F.** White ring in the cornea. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **15**: 309–11.—**Ziporkes, J.** White ring in the cornea. Ibid., 112–4.

—— Deposits.

See also subheadings of **Cornea**, (Chalcosis; Degeneration; Pigmentation)

Bücklers, M. Tröpfchenförmige Niederschläge auf der Hornhautoberfläche bei Möbelarbeitern. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1937, **99**: 676–81.—**Charles, J. W.** Corneal deposits of cholesterin and lime salts dissolved by alcohol. Progr. Med., Phila., 1924, **2**: 380.—**Kranz, H. W.** Beiträge zur Siderosis corneae. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **76**: 469–76.—**Love, L. F.** Corneal deposits of cholesterin and lime salts entirely dissolved by the application of 95 percent alcohol solution. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1922, **27**: 99–101. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1923, n. ser., **6**: 174.—**Lüssi, U.** Physiologische Tröpfchenbeschläge der Hornhautrückfläche. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1922, **69**: 112–6.—**Sallmann, L.** Ueber die Ablagerung einiger Metalle in der menschlichen Hornhaut. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1932, **128**: 245–64.

—— Dermoid.

KITTEL, H. *Ueber Dermoide der Cornea und Spaltbildungen der Lider am Auge von Bernhardinerhunde [Frankfurt] 16p. 8° Hannover, 1931.

Aurand. Dermoïde de la cornée. Lyon méd., 1922, **131**: 222.—**Barth.** Dermoid der Kornea beim Hund. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1924, **32**: 681.—**Brunschwig, A.** A dermoid of the cornea in a guinea pig. Am. J. Path., 1928, **4**: 371–4, 2 pl.—**Butler, T. H.** A dermoid of the cornea. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1923, **52**: 469, pl.—**Miller, I. M.** Congenital dermoid cyst of cornea in conjunction with dermolipoma. Am. J. Ophth., 1924, 3. ser., **7**: 703.—**Poenaru, I.** Dermoïde pilosébacé congénital sur la cornée d'un chien; génèse de cette anomalie. C. rend. Soc. biol., Par., 1925, **92**: 1148–50.—**Wood, D. J., & Scott, R. S.** Dermo-lipoma of the cornea. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1925, **45**: 112–5.

—— Descemet's membrane.

De Villiers, H. The ciliary muscle and Descemet's membrane. Brit. J. Ophth., 1933, **17**: 675–9.—**Eisler, P.** Descemetsche Haut und Linsenkapsel. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1930, **124**: 705–7.—**Matsui, J.** Ueber die in vitro-Kultur des Endothels der Membrana Descemetii. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1929, **8**: 533–46. ——— & **Nasu, S.** Ueber die in vitro-Kultur der Endothelzellen der Membrana Descemetii. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1929, **19**: 256–8.—**Strampelli, B.** Contributo istopatologico alla teoria della genesi endoteliale della Descemet. Ricer. morf., 1932, **12**: 291–8.—**Sugita, Y.** Ueber eine kolloidchemische Bedeutung der Bowmanschen und der Descemetschen Membran. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1935, **134**: 321–32.

—— Descemet's membrane: Diseases.

Augstein. Bedeutung und Dauer der Niederschläge auf der Membrana Descemeti. Zschr. Augenh., 1923, **51**: 72–4.—**Biozzi, G., & Lugli, L.** Ringförmige, periphere Verdichtung in der Gegend der Descemet (ein neuer Spaltlampenbefund) Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1935, **134**: 287–96.—**Böhm, F. M.** Zystenförmige Abhebung der Membrana Descemeti nach Zyklodialyse. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, **70**: 171–4.—**Busacca, A.** Décollement partiel en entonnoir de la membrane de Descemet. Arch. opht., Par., 1936, **53**: 695.—**Haycraft, G. F.** Reticulate opacity of Descemet's membrane. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1930, **50**: 607.—**Juler, F.** Some cases of damage to Descemet's endothelium. Ibid., 118–27, 3 pl.—**Juler, F. A.** Rupture of Descemet's membrane from a contusion. Am. J. Ophth., 1935, **18**: 367.—**Kirby, D. B.** Excrescences of the central area of Descemet's membrane. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1925, **54**: 588–91, 3 pl.—**Lugli, L.** Contributo alla conoscenza delle lesioni biomicroscopiche della Descemet. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1936, **108**: 135–9.—**Marchesani, O.** Ueber das klinische Bild von Descemetrupturen nach Untersuchungen an der Spaltlampe. Arch. Augenh., 1927, **98**: 337–46.—**Peters, A.** Ueber angeborene Defektbildung der Descemetschen membran. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1906, **44**: 27; **45**: 27; 105; 1908, **46**: 241.—**Reid, A. McK.** Birth injury to Descemet's membrane. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1930, **50**: 615.—**Reis.** Angeborener Defekt der M. Descemeti. Ber. Ophth. Ges., Heidelberg (1911) 1912, **37**: 348–51.—**Samuels, B.** Detachment of Descemet's membrane. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1928, **26**: 427–47.—**Schindler, E.** Ueber das Auftreten persistierender Descemetozelen. Zschr. Augenh., 1929, **68**: 22–7, pl.—**Schneider, R.** Risse und Abhebungen der Membrana Descemeti und über die diagnostische Verwendung des hinteren Hornhautbildes. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, **72**: 640–4.—**Scullica, F.** Ectasie sperimentali della cornea da lesioni della Descemet. Ann. ottalm., 1928, **56**: 239–49, pl.—**Stephenson, S.** A clinical note upon clefts in Descemet's membrane. Ophthalmoscope, Lond., 1906, **5**: 321.—**Terrien, F.** La valeur de l'éclairage indirect pour la recherche de fins précipités sur la membrane de Descemet. Arch. opht., Par., 1937, n. ser., **1**: 501–4.—**Weigelin, S.** Angeblich spontan entstandene Descemetfalten in einem sonst normalen Auge. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1936, **97**: 772.

—— Diseases.

See also names of specific diseases; also **Trachoma.**

FISCHER, R. G. L. *Hornhauterkrankungen durch Avitaminose [Rostock] 23p. 8° Wittenberg, 1925.

Ammann, E. Lupus erythematodes corneae. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, **95:** 650–5.—**Audry, C.** Acné vésiculeuse développée autour d'un follet retenu sous la couche cornée (faux sudamina) Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1934, **41:** 707.—**Bedell, A. J.** Some unusual corneal cases as seen with the slit lamp. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1925, **23:** 198–203, 2 pl.—**Bücklers, M.** Ein neuer Spaltlampenbefund der Hornhautoberfläche, sichelförmige Veränderungen des Epithels. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1931, **86:** 164–70, pl.—**Caldwell, R.** Some corneal involvements. Med. Herald, 1923, **42:** 249–52.—**Cosmettatos, G. F.** Des plaques épithéliales de la cornée. Ann. ocul., Par., 1931, **168:** 619–24.—**Elschnig, A.** Erkrankungen der Hornhaut. In Lehrb. Augenh. (Axenfeld, T.) Jena, 1935, 308–73.—**Epithelial** plaque of the cornea. Annual Rep. Giza Ophth. Lab., 1931, **6:** 52.—**Evans, J. J.** Some corneal conditions. Clin. J., Lond., 1931, **60:** 205–10.—**Fuchs, A.** Pathological dimples (Dellen) of the cornea. Am. J. Ophth., 1929, 3. ser., **12:** 877–83.—**Graves, B.** A bilateral chronic affection of the endothelial face of the cornea of elderly persons with an account of the technical and clinical principles of its slit-lamp observation. Brit. J. Ophth., 1924, **8:** 502–44. ——— Diseases of the cornea. In Eye and its diseases (Berens, C.) Phila., 1936, 443–553.—**Grimm, R.** Some remarks on torpid corneal affections. China M. J., 1934, **48:** 881–4.—**Hanke, V.** Die degenerativen und neurotrophischen Hornhauterkrankungen (Uebersichtsbericht über das Schrifttum 1926–36) Zbl. ges. Ophth., 1936, **36:** 465–95.—**Herbert, H.** Corneal pitting. Brit. J. Ophth., 1935, **19:** 261–4. ——— The precise origin of corneal pitting. Ibid., 600–2.—**Kaiser, M., & Vonwiller, P.** Ueber die mikroskopische Untersuchung vakzinaler Kornealreaktionen am lebenden Tier. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, **46:** 38–41.—**Lampert.** De la localisation des processus pathologiques dans la cornée. Arch. opht., Par., 1924, **41:** 217–9.—**Lindberg, J. G.** Zwei Fälle von sogenannten Dellen in der Hornhaut. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1931, **9:** 88–93.—**Miller, E. B.** An unusual corneal lesion. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1923, 3. ser., **45:** 334.—**Morax, V.** Lésions cornéennes au cours d'une lymphogranulomatose maligne. Ann. ocul., Par., 1932, **169:** 194–7.—**O'Brien, C. S.** Diseases of the cornea. In Pract. Libr. M. & S. (Appleton) N. Y., 1937, **11:** 60–100.—**Patton, J. M.** Some cases of corneal disturbance. Nebraska M. J., 1924, **9:** 183.—**Pavía, J. L., & Dusseldorp, M.** Acné pápulo-necrótico de conjuntiva y córnea. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1934, **48:** 1150–4.—**Salus, R.** Ueber traumatische und nichttraumatische rezidivierende Epithelerkrankung der Hornhaut. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1922, **68:** 673–90.—**Sugita, Y., & Sugita, S.** Ueber die Verschiebung der histochemischen Reaktion bei der pathologischen Hornhaut. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1935, **134:** 175–83.—**Terrien, F.** De quelques infiltrations interstitielles de la cornée. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1927. **41:** 497–9.—**Von Der Heydt, R.** Clinical observations on the cornea. Am. J. Ophth., 1922, 3. ser., **4:** 943–6.—**Went, J. M. van, & Wibaut, F.** [An unusual hereditary affection of the cornea] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, **68:** 2996–3003.—**Zeeman, W. P. C.** [Seven cases of disease of the cornea dangerous to life] Ibid., 1928, **72:** 379–86.

—— Diseases: Treatment.

Sannow, K. H. S. *Zur Behandlung von Hornhauterkrankungen mit Wasserstoffsuperoxyd [Leipzig] 8p. 8° Stuttg., 1921.

Birch-Hirschfeld. Die Behandlung der Hornhauterkrankungen mit kurzwelligem Lichte. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1924, **44:** 169–72.—**Burnham, G. H.** Respective values of the various forms of treatment of certain diseases of the cornea. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1933, **10:** 231–6.—**Calhoun, F. P.** The local treatment of corneal diseases. Am. J. Ophth., 1925, 3. ser., **8:** 123–9.—**Rinaldi, S.** Le vitamine A e D nel trattamento locale di lesioni corneali. Ann. ottalm., 1936, **64:** 505–19.—**Riva, G.** Il bleu di metilene nelle lesioni corneali. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1927, **1:** 162–8.—**Rosenstein, A. M.** Heilerfolge mit oberflächlicher Galvanokaustik bei Infiltraten der Cornea und Heilwert der kaustischen Punkte bei Glaukom. Med. Welt, 1929, **3:** 1145–7.—**Ruggiero, M.** Sulle iniezioni sottocongiuntivali di tracolisina nelle affezioni corneali. Arch. ottalm., 1929, **36:** 161–9.—**Zatz, L. B.** [Block by Speransky's method in affections of the cornea] Vest. oft. 1937, **11:** 623–9.

—— Diseases—in animals.

Balsamelli, F. Recherches et observations sur les inclusions cellulaires qu'on peut obtenir par la voie expérimentale dans l'épithélium cornéen du lapin. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1935, **7:** 338–41.- **Milks, H. J.** Diseases of the cornea. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1922–23, **62:** 210–318.—**Veenendaal, H.** [Two little known diseases of the cornea in dogs] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1928, **55:** 853–69.—**Wittmann, F., & Wähgeldt, H.** Zur Anwendung der Iontophorese (IPH) bei Hornhauterkrankungen des Pferdes. Zschr. Veterinärk., 1934, **46:** 305–21.

—— Ectasia.

See also **Cornea,** Degeneration, marginal; **Cornea,** Staphyloma.

Emmons, H. M. The use of fascia lata in an extensive keratocele. Am. J. Ophth., 1931, 3. ser., **14:** 1014.—**Gault & Rozet.** Un cas de dégénérescence ectatique de la cornée avec pannus. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1931, 232–5.—**Marquez.** Un caso de ectasia corneal transparente, periférica, con enorme astigmatismo. Siglo méd., 1917, **64:** 386.—**Nižetić, Z.** Zur Therapie der staphylomatösen Ektasie der Hornhaut. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **78:** 244–6.—**Rubino, A.** Su una speciale forma, non ancora descritta, di ectasia bilaterale della cornea (cheratoectasia spigoliforme) Boll. ocul., 1936, **15:** 649–57.

—— Edema.

Aubineau, E. Oedème cornéen et hypercholestérinémie. Ann. ocul., Par., 1922, **159:** 580, 1929; **166:** 645.—**Blaauw, E. E.** Ueber das zyklisch auftretende chronische Hornhautödem. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1937, **98:** 665.—**François, J.** L'oedème chronique de la cornée. Arch. opht., Par., 1933, **50:** 549–64.—**Fuchs, A.** Ueber hydropische Quellung des Hornhautepithels. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, **90:** 300–7.—**Haemmerli, V.** Das zyklisch auftretende Hornhautödem. Ibid., 1936, **97:** 745–50.—**Hambresin, L.** A propos d'un cas d'oedème cornéen bilatéral. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1934, 484–8.—**Löwenstein, A.** Ueberlegungen zu einem Fall von traumatischer Hornhautquellung nebst Bemerkungen über die Bedeutung des Hornhautendothels. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1931, **127:** 598–605.—**Marbaix.** Un cas d'œdème de la cornée avec décollement probable de l'endothélium. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1932, No. 64, 117–20.—**Pesme, P., & Daraignez.** Oedème intermittent de la cornée avec hypotonie; guérison par le néosalvarsan intra-veineux. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1923) 1924, 26–8. Also Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1923, **44:** 173.

—— Embryology.

Bianchi, L. Alcuni dati sullo sviluppo della cornea del pollo. Monit. zool. ital., 1932, **42:** 117–9.—**Chiarugi, G.** Stadi precoci nello sviluppo della cornea e della membrana pupillare in Petrogale penicillata. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1930, **5:** 791.—**Fischer, F.** Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Hornhaut des Menschen. Zschr. Augenh., 1928, **64:** 293–310.—**Grosser, O.** Zur Entwicklung der Hornhaut. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, **29:** 837–9. ——— Zur Entwicklung der Säugetierhornhaut. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1934, **36:** 516–24.—**Hagedoorn, A.** [Development of endothelium of Descemet's membrane and cornea] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, **71:** pt 2, 460–2. ——— [Development of anterior chamber and cornea] Ibid., 1928, **72:** 860–4. ——— The early development of the endothelium of Descemets membrane, the cornea and the anterior chambers of the eye. Brit. J. Ophth., 1928, **12:** 479–95.—**Harting, K.** Bemerkungen über die Entwicklung des Hornhautendothels. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1935, **38:** 123–30.—**Hymes, C.** The postnatal growth of the cornea and palpebral fissure and the projection of the eyeball in early life. J. Comp. Neur., 1929, **48:** 415–40.—**Israel, N. E.** Contribution to the development of the human cornea. Am. J. Ophth., 1929, 3. ser., **12:** 469–75.—**Laguesse, E.** Les lamelles primitives de la cornée du poulet sont, comme le corps vitré, d'origine mésostromale ectodermique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89:** 543–6. ——— Chondrome et développement des fibrilles dans la cornée. Ibid., 871–3. ——— Développement de la cornée chez le poulet; rôle du mésostroma; son importance générale; les membranes basales. Arch. anat. micr., Par., 1926, **22:** 216–65, 2 pl.—**Leplat, C.** De la formation des membranes basales et de leur évolution particulière au niveau de l'ébauche oculaire. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1938, 6. ser., **3:** 36–42.—**Levi, G.** Sullo sviluppo della cornea e della camera anteriore dell'occhio. Monit. zool. ital., 1929, **40:** 79–90.—**Neuschüler, I.** Sul differenziamento della cornea nell'embrione di pollo. Ibid., 1931, **42:** 289–97, pl.—**Popov, V. V.** [Morphogenesis of the cornea in the Anura] Biol. J., Moskva, 1933, **2:** 232–51. ——— Ueber die Morphogenese der Hornhaut bei Anura; die Bildung und Entwicklung der eigentlichen Cornea bei Bufo bufo, Rana temporaria und Rana esculenta. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Anat., 1934, **58:** 661–96.—**Redslob, E.** Le développement de la cornée. Arch. anat., Strasb., 1935–36, **19:** 135–229.—**Rones, B.** Development of the human cornea. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1932, **8:** 568.—**Seefelder, R.** Zur Entwicklung der Hornhaut des Menschen. Arch. Augenh., 1925–26, **97:** 156–62. ——— Ueber normale und abnorme Entwicklung der Hornhaut. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1930, **92:** 778–95.—**Sondermann, R.** Beitrag zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Vorderkammer und des Hornhautendothels. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1930, **125:** 407–27.—**Strampelli, B.** L'endotelio della cornea e la membrana di Descemet nei vertebrati. Ricer. morf., 1933–34, **13:** 47–121.—**Törö, E.** Neue Versuche zur Erhaltung der Cornea und Linse bei metamorphisierten Amphibien. Arch. Entwmech., 1932, **126:** 545.—**Verrijp, C. D.** [Development of epithelial cells of normal cornea] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1929, **73:** 1645.—**Watzka, M.** Ueber die Entwicklung der Cornea und der Linsenkapsel des Hühnchens. Zschr. Anat. Entw., 1935, **104:** 424–39.

—— Embryotoxon.

See **Cornea,** Juvenile arc.

—— Epithelioma.

See also **Cornea,** Cancer; **Cornea,** Limbus: Tumors.

Aurand. Tumeur épithéliale de la cornée développée sur une cicatrice, récidive volumineuse et rapide avec propagation

à la sclérotique, amputation du segment antérieur. Lyon méd., 1920, **129:** 503.—**Barrow, S. C.** [Epithelioma of the cornea] Radiology, 1925, **4:** 54.—**Belgeri, F., & Lijó Pavía, J.** Epitelioma de la córnea. Rev. Soc. argent. oft., 1925, **1:** 5–9. Also Sem méd., B. Air., 1925, **32:** pt 2, 97–9.—**Berger, F. von.** L'epitelioma della cornea; nuove indagini e riflessioni tendenti a dimostrare la sua benignità. Boll. ocul., 1928, **7:** 250–68.—**Bietti, G.** Sopra un'interessante forma di epitelioma iniziale della cornea. Ibid., 1932, **11:** 154–76.—**Blegvad, O.** [A case of epithelioma of cornea] Hospitalstidende, 1924, **67:** Oft. Selsk. Forh., 49–52.—**Bullo, E.** Un caso di epitelioma della cornea guarito con la plesio-roentgenterapia. Radiol. med., Milano, 1937, **24:** 602–10.—**Castroviejo, R.** Nevocarcinoma epibulbar con invasión extensa de la córnea. Med. ibera, 1931, **15:** pt 2, 305–18. ——— & **Castroviejo, R.,** jr. Epibulbar nevo-carcinoma with almost total corneal involvement. Am. J. Ophth., 1931, 3. ser., **14:** 757–68.—**De Cori, R.** Epitelioma carcinomatoso della cornea. Boll. ocul., 1935, **14:** 305–16.—**Denti, A. V.** Sull'epitelioma corneale. Boll. Poliamb. Giuseppe Ronzoni, 1937, **11:** 317–25.—**Desclaux, L.** Epithelioma malpighien post-traumatique d'apparition rapide. J. méd. Paris, 1937, **57:** 758–60.—**Lo Russo, D.** Contributo allo studio dei tumori epiteliali della cornea e alla loro terapia. Ann. ottalm., 1925, **53:** 1061–9, 2 pl.—**Mura, F.** Contribution à l'étude des épithéliomes de la cornée. Ann. ocul., Par., 1929, **166:** 864–70.—**Polev, L.** Zur Kenntnis der epithelialen Tumoren der Hornhaut. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5:** 2256. ——— Beitrag zur Pathologie der epithelialen Geschwülste der Hornhaut und des Limbus; Klassifikation derselben nach dem histogenetischen Prinzip. Arch. Augenh., 1927, **98:** 66–107.—**Santori, G.** Sull'epitelioma epibulbare, con speciale riguardo all'invasione della Bowman da parte delle neoplasie di origine epiteliale. Boll. ocul., 1931, **10:** 200–15.—**Smaltino, M.** Contributo clinico ed istopatologico allo studio dell'epitelioma primitivo della cornea e della sue condizioni di sviluppo. Ibid., 1937, **16:** 918–29.—**Van Duyse, G.** Epithéliome épicornéen, métatypique non pigmenté, d'origine nævique. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1923, 5. ser., **3:** 451–65, 3 pl.—**Villard, H., Déjean, C., & Temple, J.** Epithélioma spinocellulaire métatypique de la cornée. Arch. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1932, **13:** 455–8.

—— Erosion [recurrent]

Franceschetti, A. Hereditäre rezidivierende Erosion der Hornhaut. Zschr. Augenh., 1928, **66:** 309–16.—**McNabb, H. H.** Recurring erosion of the cornea. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1933, **53:** 600.—**Peters, A.** Klinisches zur Frage der rezidivierenden Erosionen und des Herpes corneae. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1930, **85:** 640–4.—**Procksch, M.** Beitrag zur Klinik und Therapie der rezidivierenden Hornhauterosion. Ibid., 1926, **77:** 383–8.—**Schæpert-Kimmijser, J.** [Recurrent erosion of the cornea in hereditary degeneration of the cornea] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1933, **77:** 992; 1932. Also Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, **90:** 655–61.—**Spektor, S.** Klinisches zur Frage der Aetiologie von doppelseitigen rezidivierenden Erosionen der Hornhaut. Ibid., 1931, **87:** 661–4.

—— Examination.

Berg, F. *Undersökningar över främre hornhinneytans form [Uppsala] [Examination of the anterior membrane of the cornea] 189p. 8° Göteborg, 1929.

Gallemaerts, E. Examen miscroscopique des affections de la cornée au moyen de la lampe à fente. 122, [46]p. 8° Par., 1926.

Amsler, M. De la kératoscopie. Rev. gén. opht., Genève, 1921, **35:** 193–6. Also Ber. Deut. opthh. Ges., 1930, **48:** 202–9.—**Bedell, A. J.** A study of the cornea with slit lamp and microscope. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1923, **28:** 50–65.—**Blair, C. J. L.** A new portable corneal microscope. Brit. J. Ophth., 1931, **15:** 333–5.—**Castroviejo, R.** An illuminating device to be used as an attachment to the binocular corneal microscope for gonioscopy and goniophotography. Am. J. Ophth., 1936, 3. ser., **19:** 786–9.—**Cords, R., & Drügg, W.** Die Darstellung der Hornhaut im Röntgenbilde. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, **71:** 612–5.—**Dekking, H. M.** Zur Photographie der Hornhautoberfläche. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1930, **124:** 708–30. Also Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1929, **82:** 640–7.—**Dunlap, L. G.** Binocular corneal microscopy. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1927–28, **6:** 373–5.—**Engel, F. H.** Ideas on using opthalmometer; value of 2 sets of corneal readings. Optic. J., N. Y., 1932, **69:** No. 2, 20.—**Erggelet, H.** Beobachtungen an der Hornhaut (Vermessung eines Keratokonus mit dem Stereokomparator) Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1922, **43:** 106–9 [Discussion] 115–7.—**Esser, A. A. M.** Mikroskopie der eigenen Hornhaut. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **76:** 389–93.—**Fischer, F. P.** Ueber die Darstellung der Hornhautoberfläche und ihrer Veränderungen im Reflexbild. Arch. Augenh., 1927–28, **98:** Ergnzh., 1–84. Also Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1929, **47:** 261–9 [Discussion] 270. ——— Ueber eine optische Darstellung der Hornhautoberfläche und ihrer Veränderungen. Ibid., 1927, **46:** 31–6. ——— Vorweisung von Reflexphotographien, hergestellt mit dem neuen Zeisschen Corneal-Reflektographen. Ibid., 1932, **49:** 499–504. ——— Methoden zur Untersuchung der Hornhautoberfläche. In Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., 1937, Abt. 5, T. 6, 1021–54.—**Fuchs, E.** Localization of pathologic changes in the cornea. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1930, n. ser., **3:** 588–98.—**Hartinger, H.** Ein neues Photo-Keratoskop. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1930, **48:** 360–4. ——— Ueber einen neuen Corneal-Reflektographen. Ibid., 1932, **49:** 495–8. ——— Photo-Keratoskopie und -Keratometrie. Zschr. ophth. Optik, 1932, **20:** 1–15. ——— Ueber den Zeiss'schen Corneal-Reflektographen und seine Hornhautbilder. Ibid., 1933, **21:** 33–43.—**Kaiser, M., & Vonwiller, P.** Vorläufige Mitteilung über weitere Beobachtungen vakzinaler Hornhautreaktionen im Auflichte. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, **47:** 110.—**Koby, F. E.** Réflexion de la lumière par la cornée dans la microscopie à la lampe à fente. Rev. gén. opht., Genève, 1922, **36:** 435–46.—**Krückmann.** Vorführung stereoskopischer Aufnahmen von Injektionspräparaten der Korneoskleralgrenze. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1927, **46:** 417.—**Lampert.** Aspects pathologiques de la cornée vus à la lampe à fente. Arch. opht., Par., 1925, **42:** 285–8.—**Rijkens, R. G.** Die Verwendung der Fernrohrlampe bei Amblyopie infolge von Hornhauttrübungen. Zschr. ophth. Optik, 1920, **8:** 72–6.—**Rochat, G. F.** [Stereoscopic instantaneous photographs of corneal diseases] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, **72:** pt 2, 6106.—**Smith, D.** Routine keratometry. Am. J. Ophth., 1927, 3. ser., **10:** 677–83.—**Springer, A.** Ein kleines handliches Gerät zur Untersuchung der Hornhautoberfläche. Zschr. Augenh., 1932, **78:** 346.—**Sugita, Y.** Krystallologische Studie mittels Röntgeninterferenz und anderer Methoden. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1936, **136:** 92–9.—**Trantas, A.** Exploration de la cornée par le diaphanoscope. Arch. opht., Par., 1937, n. ser., **1:** 881–6.—**Vogt.** Die Sichtbarkeit des lebenden Hornhautendothels im Lichtbüschel der Gullstrand'schen Spaltlampe. Korbl. schweiz. Aerzte, 1919, **49:** 1681.—**Young, G.** Practical keratometry. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1927, **47:** 106–23.—**Zeiss, E.** Ueber Wärmestrahlungsmessungen an der lebenden menschlichen Hornhaut. Arch. Augenh., 1929–30, **102:** 523–50.—**Zerfoss, K. S.** Some clinical aspects of corneal microscopy. South. M. J., 1933, **26:** 150–6.

—— Explantation.

Bazhenova, M. A. Culture des tissus de la cornée conservée. Arch. opht., Par., 1936, **53:** 300–7. ——— [Tissue cultures of preserved cornea] J. méd., Kiev, 1935, **5:** 593–7.—**Filatov, V. P., & Bazhenova, M. A.** Culture des tissus de la cornée desséchée. Arch. opht., Par., 1937, n. ser., **1:** 385–90.—**Kobzar, L. M.** [Explantation and transplantation of the cornea, taken at various periods following the death of the animal] Vrach. delo, 1935, **18:** 691–6.—**Matsui, J.** Ueber die in vitro-Kultur des Parenchymgewebes der Kaninchenhornhaut. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1929, **123:** 77–92. ——— Die Ueberlebensfähigkeit des Hornhautepithels von Kaninchen. Mitt. allg. Path., Sendai, 1933, **8:** 49–59, pl.—**Miyazawa, M.** Ueber die Antikörperbildung der Endothelzellen der Descemetschen Membran des Kaninchens in den Gewebekulturen. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1933, **23:** 785–9.—**Nohira, A.** A study of the movement of corneal epithelium explanted in culture medium. Acta Derm., Kyoto, 1928, **12:** 69–72.—**Polev, L.** Zur Antikörperbildung im Explantat der Hornhaut. Arch. Augenh., 1928, **99:** 515–22.

—— Fibroma.

Black, G. Fibroma of cornea produced by tattooing at the site of excised dermoid. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1936, **56:** 253.—**Favoloro, G.** Sul fibroma vero e sulle iperplasie cicatriziali della cornea (contributo clinico ed anatomopatologico) Lettura oft., 1926, **3:** 246–56, pl.—**Huber, E.** Fibrom auf der Kornea des rechten Auges bei einer Stute des Gestüts Weil (Württemberg) Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1924, **40:** 205.—**Musial, A.** Ein Fall von Fibroma globosum corneae. Zschr. Augenh., 1933, **80:** 147–50. Also Polska gaz. lek., 1934, **13:** 322.

—— flat.

Adroguć, E., & Courtis, B. Córnea plana. Rev. espec., B. Air., 1296, **1:** 1051–7. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1927, 571–3.—**Barkan, H., & Borley, W. E.** Familial cornea plana, complicated by cataracta nigra and glaucoma. Am. J. Ophth., 1936, 3. ser., **19:** 307–10.—**Felix, C. H.** Kongenitale familiäre Cornea plana. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, **74:** 710–6.—**Friede, R.** Zur Klinik und Vererbung der Cornea plana congenita. Ibid., 1927, **79:** 464–73.—**Salzer, F.** Linse ohne Kern oder Applanatio corneae? Ibid., 1932, **88:** 372.—**Swett, W. E.** Congenital cornea plana. Am. J. Ophth., 1924, 3. ser., **7:** 437–9.

—— Foreign bodies.

See also **Cornea,** Injuries.

Andersen, C. L. [Foreign body in the cornea] Ugeskr. laeger, 1932, **94:** 759.—**Argañaraz, R., & Rebay, H.** Cuerpos extraños de la córnea. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1924, **37:** Soc. oft., 29.—**Bane, W. M.** Multiple foreign bodies in corneae following injury in explosion. Am. J. Ophth., 1937, 3. ser., **20:** 834.—**Benedict, W. L.** Removal of multiple foreign bodies in the cornea; presentation of a case. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1928, **3:** 269.—**Davidson, M.** Silicosis corneae. Am. J. Ophth., 1936, 3. ser., **19:** 896.—**El Magraby, A. A.** Caterpillar hair in cornea with iritis nodosa. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1930, **23:** 29–30, 3 pl.—**Genet, L.** Corps étranger intracornéen et deuxième corps étranger intraoculaire au cours du même accident; extraction. Lyon méd., 1928, **141:** 564–6.—**Gifford, H.** The management of foreign bodies in the cornea. Surg. J.,

1922–23, **29**: 101–3.—**Hartleib, R.** Unerkannt eingeheilte Fremdkörper der Hornhautoberfläche, nach einem halben Jahr entfernt. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1930, **85**: 66–8.—**Hartmann, K.** Zur Technik bei der Extraktion tiefsitzender, kleinster Eisensplitter aus der Hornhaut. Ibid., 1937, **98**: 212–4.—**Jacquemin.** A propos de l'emploi systématique des collyres au bleu de méthylène après l'extirpation des corps étrangers de la cornée. Monde méd., 1926, **36**: 84.—**Jessaman, L. W.** Fragments of glass in cornea 5 years, shown by slit lamp. Am. J. Ophth., 1927, 3. ser., **10**: 672–4.—**Kolenko, A. B.** [Extraction of fragments of foreign bodies from the cornea by means of a dental drill] Vest. oft., 1937, **11**: 233.—**Liebermann, L. von.** Zur Extraktion von tiefsitzenden Fremdkörpern aus der Hornhaut. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1928, **80**: 209.—**McDannald, C. E.** Multiple gold foreign bodies in the cornea. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **16**: 462–4.—**Policard, A., & Rollet, J.** Réactions du tissu cornéen vis-à-vis des particules minérales siliceuses. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1931, **8**: 52–8.—**Pons Tortella, L.** Cuerpo extraño corneal de características poco frecuentes. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1934, **34**: 258–60.—**Quentin.** Tétanos consécutif à une inclusion de corps étranger dans la cornée. Ann. ocul., Par., 1937, **174**: 767.—**Rycroft, B. W.** The non-magnetisable metallic foreign bodies of the cornea, with the report of a case. Brit. J. Ophth., 1930, **14**: 501–6.—**Salzmann, M.** Wanderung von Fremdkörpern auf der Hornhaut. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, **50**: 787.—**Samoilov, A. J.** [Diseases of the cornea caused by dust] Mosk. med. J., 1926, **6**: No. 4, 40–4. Also Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1927, **46**: 282–6.—**Steindorff, K.** Entfernung von Hornhaut-Fremdkörpern. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, **48**: 1452.—**Strebel, J.** Zur Entfernung tiefsitzender unmagnetischer Hornhautfremdkörper. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, **67**: 1196.—**Szokoliz, E.** Zu der Mitteilung von Liebermann über Extraktion von tiefsitzenden Fremdkörpern aus der Hornhaut. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1928, **80**: 519.—**Van Lint.** Epines de châtaigne dans la cornée. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1932, No. 65, 9–13.—**Vergne, J.** De l'emploi du galvanocautère dans l'extraction des corps étrangers profonds de la cornée. Ann. ocul., Par., 1921, **158**: 197.—**Villard, H.** Les corps étrangers méconnus de la cornée. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1926–27, **8**: 293–8.

—— Herpes.

See also **Cornea,** Inflammation, dendritic; **Cornea,** Inflammation, superficial striate.

Meyer, F. W. H. O. *Welche Formen des Herpes corneae entstehen auch nach Traumen? [Rostock] 22p. 8° [Berl.] 1926.

Mucha, J. *Ueber das gleichzeitige Auftreten von Herpes corneae und Impetigo contagiosa. 16p. 8° Würzb., 1928.

Ammann, E. Herpes traumaticus und Art. 91 K. U. G. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1933, **63**: 809–12.—**Berger, A.** Histologische Veränderungen bei Herpes corneae. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **77**: 504–7.—**Berliner, M. L.** Herpes corneae occurring after artificial hyperpyrexia induced by diathermy. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1933, **10**: 365–7. Also repr.—**Bernd, W.** Klinischer Beitrag zur Behandlung des Herpes corneae. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1929, **83**: 818.—**Busacca, A.** Latenter Aufenthalt von Herpesvirus im Konjunktivalsack und posttraumatischer Herpes corneae. Arch. Augenh., 1924–25, **95**: 253–60.—**Comberg, W.** Experimentelles und Klinisches über das Hornhautepithel. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1934, **50**: 209–12 [Discussion] 230–2.—**De Benedetti, S.** Sull'erpete febbrile e sperimentale della cornea. Ann. ottalm., 1923, n. ser., **7**: 687–92.—**Fage.** Variabilité des formes de l'herpès de la cornée. Arch. opht., Par., 1932, **49**: 578.—**Faverey, A. I.** [Cases of herpes of the cornea] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1933, **77**: 3659–64.—**Federici, E.** Erpete della cornea e sindrome di Claude Bernard-Horner. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1937, **6**: 3–18.—**Gallenga, C.** Dell'erpete febbrile della cornea nel decorso di alcune malattie generali. Gior. med. prat., 1922, **4**: No. 11, 16–9.—**Glüh, B.** Ueber die Dauer eines Herpes corneae. Zschr. Augenh., 1927, **63**: 76–8.—**Gros, H. B.** Traitement de l'herpès de la cornée. Clin. opht., Par., 1923, **27**: 610.—**Grüter, W.** Neue Untersuchungen über den Herpes corneae. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1922, **43**: 227–9. ——— Das Rezidiv bei den herpetischen Erkrankungen der Hornhaut. Ibid., 1925, **45**: 104–7 [Discussion] 112. ——— Beiträge zum mikroskopischen Bild des Hornhautherpes. Ibid., 1934, **50**: 223–30 [Discussion] 230–2. ——— Zur Frage des traumatischen Herpes corneae. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1934, **93**: 817.—**Gundersen, T.** Herpes corneae, with special reference to its treatment with strong solution of iodine. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **15**: 225–49.—**Klauber, E.** Herpes corneae nach Fremdkörperentfernung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **78**: 61.—**Kraupa-Runk, M.** Prinzipien zur Klinik und Therapie des Herpes corneae. Zschr. Augenh., 1923, **50**: 345–54.—**Kuchner, K.** Uebertragungsversuche mit Herpesvirus. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, **91**: 485–8.—**Lloyd, R. I.** Herpes and allied conditions. Am. J. Ophth., 1931, 3. ser., **14**: 601–10.—**Manen, J. G. van.** Die Behandlung des Herpes corneae mit dem Dampfkauter von Wessely. Arch. Augenh., 1933, **107**: 254–8.—**Navarro Martín, A., & Díaz Caneja, E.** Tratamiento biológico del herpes ocular. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1933, **33**: 367–9.—**Pajtaš, J.** [Herpes recurrens of the cornea following use of Ponndorf's vaccine] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1935, **15**: 1048–53.—**Pflimlin, R.** Zur klinischen Unterscheidung verschiedener Formen des Herpes corneae. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1930, **48**: 212–6 [Discussion] 217.—**Schieck.** Herpes corneae und Trauma. Zschr. Augenh., 1934–35, **85**: 353.—**Schmidt, K.** Herpes corneae und Trauma. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1934, **50**: 217–22 [Discussion] 230–2.—**Schnyder, W. F.** Herpetiforme Erkrankung der Hornhautrückfläche (Herpes corneae posterior) Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, **73**: 385–90, pl. ——— Mitteilung über zwei weitere Fälle von blasigen Veränderungen der Hornhautrückfläche (Herpes corneae posterior) Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1925, **55**: 1124.—**Velhagen, K., jr.** Rezidiv eines Herpes corneae nach Opsonogeninjektion. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **77**: 355–9.—**Vogt, A.** Zur Stellung des Herpes corneae febrilis (simplex) in der Unfall-Ophthalmologie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1927, **57**: 481–3.

—— Herpes, zoster.

Stein, B. *Zwei Fälle von Herpes zoster ophthalmicus mit Augenmuskellähmungen. 16p. 8° Berl., 1933.

Badeaux, F. Radiothérapie du zona ophtalmique et de l'herpès cornéen. J. Hôtel Dieu Montréal, 1935, **4**: 138–48.—**Holzer, W. F.** An unusual corneal opacity (a persistent, spreading opacity following herpes zoster corneae) Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1933, **31**: 42–8, pl.—**Valière-Vialeix, V.** Fréquence de la kératite parenchymateuse dans le zona ophtalmique; nouveau cas de signe d'Argyll-Robertson unilatéral consécutif à un zona ophtalmique. Ann. ocul., Par., 1931, **168**: 341–51. ——— Lésions cornéennes du zona ophtalmique. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1932, 382.

—— Histology.

Baecker, R. Ueber das Kammerrandgewebe (ligamentum annulare) und das wechselnde Verhalten des Cornealrandes der Fische. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1931, **26**: 412–533.—**Bianchi, L.** Osservazioni e considerazioni sull'abbozzo mesostromale nella cornea. Arch. ital. anat., 1933–34, **31**: 192–204, pl.—**Bujadoux.** A propos de la structure de la cornée chez l'homme. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1924, **1**: 36–8.—**Ciotola, G.** Sulla probabile presenza di elementi del sistema reticolo-endoteliale nel parenchima della cornea. Boll. ocul., 1935, **14**: 1537–53.—**Comberg.** Experimental and clinical study of corneal epithelium. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, **13**: 918.—**Del Duca, M.** L'epitelio della cornea nei vertebrati. Boll. ocul., 1931, **10**: 1091–140.—**Jirman, J.** [Presence of reticulo-endothelial elements in the tissue of the cornea] Sborn. lék., 1936, **38**: 31–7.—**Laguesse, E.** L'histogénèse des fibrilles de la cornée dans ses rapports avec le chondriome. Arch. anat. micr., Par., 1926, **22**: 293–328, pl.—**Levaditi, C., & Schoen, R.** Les corps de Negri dans le cytoplasme des épithéliums de la cornée. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1935, **55**: suppl., 69–96.—**Mans, R.** Das Epithelfasersystem der Hornhaut. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, **73**: 289–302.—**Nicolato, A.** Di alcune particolarità della fine anatomia dell'angolo irido-corneale nell'uomo. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1933, **2**: 379–416.—**Sugita, Y.** Ueber den Unterschied zwischen histochemischer Reaktion an der Hornhautepithelzellenschicht und am Hornhautstroma, speziell über die Metachromasie der Hornhaut durch Methylenblaufärbung. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1933, **130**: 488–500.—**Törö, E.** Ueber die Einheit des Corneagewebes auf Grund von Untersuchungen an Misgurnus fossilis. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1932, **98**: 337.—**Verrijp, C. D.** [Observations on the structure of corneal epithelium in man] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1929, **73**: 406–8.

—— Infection.

See also **Cornea,** Inflammation: Bacteriology; **Cornea,** Ulcer.

Crisp, W. H. Suppurative tenonitis arising from dormant corneal infection. Am. J. Ophth., 1927, 3. ser., **10**: 433.—**Gifford, S. R.** Modern therapy of corneal infections. Illinois M. J., 1931, **59**: 126–9. ——— The treatment of corneal infections. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, **31**: 527–31.—**Key, B. W.** Influence of protein therapy on experimental staphylococcic infection of the rabbit's cornea. Am. J. Ophth., 1926, 3. ser., **9**: 351–7. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1926, **42**: 473–82.—**Mikaelian, R. K., & Zarkhi, B. N.** [Manifestations of infection of the cornea caused by irritation of the peripheral nerves] Vest. oft., 1937, **11**: 611–22.—**Ohm, J.** Pyozyaneusinfektion der Hornhaut. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **78**: 62–4.—**Safar, K.** Zur Pathogenese der Pyocyaneusinfektion der Hornhaut. Zschr. Augenh., 1925–26, **58**: 269; 1927, **61**: 25.—**Sédan, J., & Herrmann, R.** Recherches expérimentales sur l'infection éberthienne de la cornée. Ann. ocul., Par., 1924, **161**: 259–76.—**Weeks, J. E.** Treatment of corneal infections. Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3. ser., **16**: 293–7.

—— Inflammation [Keratitis]

Lemoine & Valois. Une forme de kératite à manifestations éphémères. Arch. opht., Par., 1930, **47**: 788–92.—**Milks, H. J.** Keratitis. Vet. Med., Chic., 1931, **26**: 438–43.—**Paschev, C.** Recherches biomicroscopiques sur certaines formes rares de kératites. Arch. opht., Par., 1926, **43**: 469–502.—**Sédan, J., & Herrmann, R.** Note sur l'infection expérimentale de la cornée par le bacille d'Eberth. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90**: 293. ——— Lésions histo-pathologiques de la kératite éberthienne expérimentale. Ibid., 857.

—— Inflammation: Bacteriology.

Chaillous, J., & Cotoni, L. Etude expérimentale du traitement de la kératite pneumococcique par les sérums et les vaccins. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1925, **39:** 685–97.—**Chams, G.** La kératite à Leishmania. Lyon méd., 1927, **140:** 24–7. Also Arch. opht., Par., 1930, **47:** 39–44.—**DeSchweinitz, G. E., & Woods, A. C.** Trypanosome keratitis, an experimental study. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1917, **15:** 106–22. Also repr.—**Hartmann, E.** Le virus de l'herpès et la kératite expérimentale du lapin. Sem. hôp. Paris, 1926, **3:** 71–5.—**Isaicu, L.** [Coccobacillus as cause of keratitis in rats and rabbits] Cluj. med., 1933, **14:** 211–6.—**Jackson, E., & Hartman, F. W.** Experimental Bacillus pyocyaneus keratitis. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1926–27, **12:** 442–50.—**Kredbová, P.** [Metastatic gonorrheal keratitis] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, **72:** 723–5.—**Martín, A., & Adrogué, E.** Casos de queratitis de etiología bacilar. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1923, **30:** pt 2, 1253–5.—**Michail, D., & Vancea, P.** Sur la kératite expérimentale produite par le bacille bilié de Calmette-Guérin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **107:** 288.—**Oláh, D.** [Periconia keratitidis] Orv. hetil., 1934, **78:** 543. Also Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1934, **92:** 650–2.—**Polev, L. I., & Mikaelian, R. H.** [Immunity in experimental typhoid keratitis] Vrach. delo, 1926, **9:** 329–31.—**Shearer, H. A.** Bacillus pyocyaneus keratitis; report of 3 cases. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, **13:** 447.—**Soudakov, P. S.** Keratitis ulcerosa and nonulcerosa produced by Diplobacillus Petit. Chin. M. J., 1936, **50:** 1415–20, pl.—**Zoeller, C., & Bastouil.** Kératite éberthienne et immunité; kératite à bacilles paratyphiques A et B. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90:** 1154–6.

—— Inflammation, band-shaped.

Bedell, A. J. Band keratitis. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1926, **31:** 243–55. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1926, 3. ser., **9:** 887–92.—**Bretagne, P.** Kératite en bandelette vue à la lampe à fente. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1936, 697.—**Janku, J.** [Primary and secondary zonular keratitis in seeing eyes] Cas. lék. česk., 1923, **62:** 251; 283; 314; 334; 3 pl.—**Sisson, R. J.** Band keratitis. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1933, **31:** 31–42, 7 pl. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. ser., **17:** 222–31.—**Tsou, C. C.** Band-shaped keratitis. Chin. M. J., 1936, **50:** 1423–6, pl.—**Werner, L. E.** Case of band-shaped keratitis. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1929, **49:** 510.

—— Inflammation, bullous and vesiculous.

See also **Cornea,** Erosion.

Alsberg, C. *Beiträge zur Lehre von der sogenannten Keratitis bullosa besonders im Zusammenhang mit Leukomen und mit iridocyklitischen Endothelveränderungen [Freiburg] 38p. 8° Berl., 1926.

Allen, T. D. On the pathology of bullous keratitis. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1932, **30:** 391–419, 10 pl.—**Davis, W. T.** Keratitis bullosa; with report of a case cured by X-ray. Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. ser., **17:** 24–8.—**Fontana, G.** Su di un caso di cheratite bollosa. Boll. ocul., 1933, **12:** 474–9.—**Gala, A.** [Sympathectomy in keratitis bullosa] Cas. lék. česk., 1925, **64:** 1278–80.—**Green, J.** Bullous keratitis; a rational therapy. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1935, **33:** 158–74. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1936, 3. ser., **19:** 16–20.—**Grüter, W.** Ueber Bläschenbildung bei Hornhauterkrankungen. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1927, **46:** 275–82 [Discussion] 286. Also Sitzber. Ges. Naturwiss. Marburg, 1930, **64:** 1–8.—**Hyde, F. T.** Arsenical exfoliative keratitis. Am. J. Ophth., 1931, 3. ser., **14:** 611–6.—**Isakowitz.** Keratitis bullosa (spontane Hornhauterosion) und Allergie. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, **94:** 243.—**Kirby, D. B.** Keratitis exfoliativa complicating dermatitis exfoliativa (arsphenamine) Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1929, n. ser., **2:** 661–9. Also N. York State J. M., 1930, **30:** 715–20.—**Knapp, A.** The treatment of bullous keratitis. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1926, **55:** 560–2. **Meighan, S. S.** Two cases of relapsing traumatic vesicular keratitis. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1924, **44:** 46–56.—**Nicoletti, G.** Cheratite bollosa emorragica. Ann. ottalm., 1926, **54:** 1091–6, pl.—**Sácha, A.** Quelques phénomènes optiques relatifs aux bulles de la cornée. Arch. opht., Par., 1924, **41:** 491–6. ——— [Vesicles on cornea] Cas. lék. česk., 1924, **63:** 1101–3.—**Stegman, L. V.** Case of keratitis with formation of vesicles in female adult, aged 60 years. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1922, **1:** 464.—**Villard & Roger, H.** Kératite bulleuse récidivante chez un malade atteint 10 ans auparavant de méningite séreuse probable de la fosse cérébrale postérieure. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1931, **9:** 755–9.

—— Inflammation: Causes.

See also names of primary diseases as **Filariasis; Trachoma,** &c.

Leoz y Ortin, G. Queratitis agudas mas frequentes y queratitis parasitarias. 156p. 12° Madr., 1920.

Adamantiadis, B. Kératite wecksienne en sillon chez des anciens trachomateux. Ann. ocul., Par., 1928, **165:** 119–29.—**Bertein.** Kératite et vaccin. Lyon méd., 1923, **132:** 126.—**Blobner, F.** Verbreitung der Keratitis ekzematosa und des Glaukoms. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, **94:** 699.—**Buffington, W. R.** Keratitis: nutritional, neurotrophic, dystrophic. South. M. J., 1931, **24:** 300–9. Also Eye Ear &c. Month., 1931–32, **10:** 97–107.—**Byers, W. G. M.** Two cases of traumatic keratitis in the new-born. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1924, **22:** 299–307. Also Brit. J. Ophth., 1925, **9:** 162–6.—**Cosmettatos, G. F.** Des affections de la cornée au cours de la syphilis acquise. Arch. opht., Par., 1924, **41:** 729–37.—**Detroy, L.** Kératite d'origine ourlienne. Clin. opht., Par., 1926, **30:** 518.—**Dimissianos, B.** Kératite épithéliale tuberculogène. Arch. opht., Par., 1935, **52:** 499–504.—**Jost, A.** Kératite d'origine dentaire. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1927, 336–8.—**Mackenzie, G. W.** Unilateral non-suppurative keratitis of dental infection origin. J. Ophth. Otol., 1927, **31:** 148–53.—**Magitot, A., Tillé, H., & Dubois-Poulsen.** Kératite d'origine nasale. Ann. ocul., Par., 1936, **173:** 1–25.—**Neumark, I. E.** [Keratitis of dental origin] Vest. oft., 1937, **10:** 894.—**Pillat.** Metastatische Keratitis nach Meningitis cerebrospinalis epidemica. Zschr. Augenh., 1922–23, **49:** 291–3.—**Rötth, von.** Keratitis auf Grund endokriner Störung. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1925, **45:** 205–7 [Discussion] 212.—**Ross, J. A., & Dunlop, E. C.** Keratitis with intra-nasal causation. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1928, **48:** 393–7.—**Sácha, A.** [Case of traumatic keratitis] Cas. lék. česk., 1929, **67:** 1246–8.—**Saint-Martin, R. de.** La kératite anesthésique. Médecine, Par., 1938, **19:** 32–5.—**Sédan, J.** Kératite récidivante chez une artiste de cinéma. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1929, 150–4.—**Shibata, S.** Keratitis due to inoculation with syphilis into the cavity behind the eye-ball. Acta derm., Kyoto, 1928, **11:** 362.—**Sinaiko, A. A.** Keratitis postvaccinolosa. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1931, n. ser., **5:** 91. Also repr.—**Thiel, R.** Keratitis traumatica als Betriebsunfall in Zuckerfabriken. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1928, **81:** 835–8.—**Torres Estrada, A.** Mercurials and salvarsan for eczematous conjunctivitis and keratitis. Am. J. Ophth., 1922, 3. ser., **5:** 909.—**Weve.** Ueber Keratitis urica. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1924, **44:** 236–50.

—— Inflammation, deep.

Bakly, M. A. A case of keratitis profunda treated successfully by subconjunctival injections of carbolic acid. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1930, **23:** 24–6.—**Ehlers, H.** On the formation of precipitates in profound keratitis (profound keratitis with precipitates visible at the margin) Acta ophth., Kbh., 1927, **4:** 227–36.—**El Maghraby, A. M.** Biomicroscopy of deep keratitis. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1937, **30:** 165–73, 5 pl.—**Gilchrist, M.** A case of keratitis marginalis profunda occurring in both eyes. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1928, **48:** 405.—**Jirman, J.** [Causes of deep specific keratitis] Cas. lék. česk., 1929, **68:** 615–7.—**Kestenbaum.** Eine sternförmige tiefe Keratitis, wahrscheinlich auf herpetischer Basis. Zschr. Augenh., 1922–23, **49:** 224–6.—**Langdon, H. M.** Keratitis profunda. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1921, n. ser., **43:** 209.—**Marchesini, E.** Contributo clinico alle cheratiti interstiziali centrali profonde. Ann. ottalm., 1935, **63:** 321–40, pl.—**Mazal, V.** [Interesting case of deep inflammation of the cornea from the etiological view point] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1932, **12:** 350.—**Sommer, I.** Ueber einen histologischen Befund in einem Falle von tiefer Keratitis. Zschr. Augenh., 1929, **68:** 260–7.—**Verhoeff, F. H.** A case of keratitis profunda (or disciformis?) with microscopic examination. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1919, **17:** 282–96.—**Wilde, A. G.** Recurrent keratitis profunda from maxillary sinusitis. Am. J. Ophth., 1926, 3. ser., **9:** 892–5.—**Worms, G., & Bolotte.** Kératite marginale profonde d'allure neurotrophique chez un ancien gazé. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1926, 133–6.

—— Inflammation, dendritic.

See also **Cornea,** Herpes.

Dendritic keratitis with experimental infection of rabbit. Annual Rep. Giza Ophth. Lab., 1934, **9:** 73–5.—**Denti, A. V.** Cheratite dendritica postinfluenzale. Gior. ocul., 1922, **3:** 141–3.—**Finnoff, W. C.** Dendritic keratitis following therapeutic inoculation of malaria. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1929, **27:** 72–5.—**Fuchs, A., & Lauda, E.** Zur Aetiologie der Keratitis dendritica. Zschr. Augenh., 1922–23, **49:** 9–16.—**Grancini, L. E.** Di una non comune forma di cheratite dendritica da streptococco parzialmente emolitico, associata in un primo tempo ad intensa cheratite interstiziale diffusa a tutta la cornea. Boll. ocul., 1935, **14:** 786–800.—**Jung, J.** Zur Behandlung der Keratitis dendritica mit Zinkiontophorese. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, **73:** 198–201.—**Neame, H.** The association of dendritic ulcer of the cornea and of superficial punctate keratitis with herpes facialis. Brit. J. Ophth., 1937, **21:** 298–309.—**Post, M. H.** Dendritic keratitis. Am. J. Ophth., 1929, 3. ser., **12:** 884–8.—**Selinger, E.** Treatment of dendritic keratitis with quinine bisulfate. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1937, **17:** 1085.—**Zamora, C.** Ulcera dendritica. Rev. cubana oft., 1922, **4:** 218–21.

—— Inflammation, disciform.

Deutsch, A. *Therapeutische Erfahrungen bei Keratitis disciformis bei Behandlung mit Zinkiontophorese [Würzburg] 15p. 8° Senta, 1928.

Kaz, I. *Contribution à l'étude de la kératite disciforme. 104p. 8° Par., 1932.

Scheef, A. *Eine unter dem Bilde der parenchymatösen Keratitis auftretende scheibenförmige Hornhautentzündung. 23p. 8° Würzb., 1928,

Schweizer, J. *Keratitis disciformis und Herpes corneae. 16p. 8° Tüb., 1930.

Wesener, G. *Ueber Keratitis disciformis. 25p. 8° Würzb., 1932.

Bencini, A. Cheratite disciforme di Fuchs e virus erpetico. Boll. ocul., 1929, **8:** 686–95, pl.—**Cassuto, N.** Cheratite disciforme bilaterale. Ibid., 1938, **17:** 14–26.—**Cavara, V.** Sulla eziologia della cheratite disciforme. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1935, **7:** 736–51.—**Erlanger, G.** Zur Therapie und Aetiologie der Keratitis disciformis; schneller Heilungserfolg mit Iontophorese. Zschr. Augenh., 1922–23, **49:** 118–23.—**Grüter, W.** Die Aetiologie der Keratitis disciformis. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1930, **48:** 209–11 [Discussion] 217.—**Gualdi, V.** La diagnosi differenziale fra le forme atipiche di cheratite parenchimatosa e cheratite disciforme di Fuchs nell'affezione in atto e nei reliquati e sua importanza nella pratica medico-legale militare. Gior. med. mil., 1930, **78:** 469–78.—**Hird, B. A** case of discoid keratitis following an ulcer. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1923, **43:** 628.—**Knapp, P.** De la kératite disciforme. Rev. gén. opht., Genève, 1922, **36:** 289–305.—**Loddoni, G.** Sulla cheratite disciforme di Fuchs. Lettura oft., 1926, **3:** 541–52, pl.—**Marmoiton.** Une forme rare de kératite profonde: la kératite disciforme. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1925, 594–6. Also Arch. opht., Par., 1926, **43:** 231–40.—**Mazal, V.** [Keratitis disciformis] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1930, **10:** 74–80.—**Sander, E.** Beitrag zur Keratitis disciformis. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **78:** Beilagh., 188–90.

—— Inflammation, epithelial vernal.

Beckmann, F. J. *Ueber aussergewöhnlich ausgedehnte Hornhautwucherungen bei Frühjahrskatarrh [Würzburg] 20p. 8° Schöllkrippen i. Ufr. [1933]

Beigelman, M. N. Dystrophy of the corneal epithelium in vernal catarrh. Am. J. Ophth., 1932, 3. ser., **15:** 95–103.—**El-Tobgy, A. F.** Keratitis epithelialis vernalis. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt (1935) 1936, **28:** 104–8.—**Korenevich, I. A.** [Typical changes of the cornea in vernal catarrh and its relationship to changes in the cornea in affections caused by ultra-violet rays] Sovet. vest. oft., 1933, **2:** 389–400.—**Ward, R.** Spring catarrh. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1933, **26:** sect. ophth. 1520–2.

—— Inflammation, filamentary.

Kempf, J. *Ein Fall einer Mischform von Austrocknungskeratitis und Xerophthalmie. 10p. 8° Würzb., 1935.

Albrich, K. Die Keratitis filiformis und die Sekretion der Tränendrüse. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1928, **121:** 402–10.—**Beetham, W. P.** Filamentary keratitis. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1935, **33:** 413–35.—**Betsch, A.** Die chronische Keratitis filiformis als Folge mangelnder Tränensekretion. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1928, **80:** 618–23.—**Bossalino, G.** Contributo allo studio della cheratite filamentosa. Boll. ocul., 1936, **15:** 1193–214.—**Chang, S. P.** Filamentous keratitis; a discussion of its etiology and report of a case. Nat. M. J. China, 1929, **15:** 600–3.—**Duke-Elder, W. S.** Keratitis sicca. Brit. J. Ophth., 1930, **14:** 61–5.—**Engelking, E.** Ueber Hornhaut- und Bindehautveränderungen infolge mangelnder Tränensekretion; ein Beitrag zur Aetiologie der Keratitis filiformis. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1928, **81:** 75–84, pl.—**Focosi, M.** Considerazioni sulla patogenesi della cheratite filamentosa. Boll. ocul., 1935, **14:** 619–40.—**Houwer, A. W. M.** Keratitis filamentosa and chronic arthritis. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1927, **47:** 88–96. ——— De aetiologie der keratitis filamentosa. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, **71:** 1126. ——— Keratitis filamentosa und chronische Arthritis. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1928, **80:** 10–21.—**Isakowitz, J.** Die endokrine Periarthritis (Umber) und Keratitis filiformis. Ibid., 1928, **81:** 85.—**Liu, P. H.** A report of 12 cases of keratitis filamentosa. Chin. M. J., 1936, **50:** 1653–5.—**Schall.** Neue Therapie der Fädchenkeratitis. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1930, **85:** 406–8.—**Wissmann, R.** Keratitis filiformis, als Teilsymptom innersekretorischer Störungen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, **58:** 1525.

—— Inflammation, meibomian.

Fein, I. E. [Treatment of blepharitis and keratitis meibomiana] Vest. oft. 1937, **10:** 892.—**Fazakas, S.** [Akrostalagmus cinnabarinus Corda causing meibomitis-keratitis] Orv. hetil., 1934, **78:** 86.—**Filatov, V. P.** Keratitis meibomiana. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1930, **84:** 380–4.—**Zolotareva, M. M.** [On keratitis meibomiana] Sovet. vest. oft., 1936, **9:** 693–5.

—— Inflammation, neuro-paralytic.

Klemm, H. *Beobachtungen über Keratitis neuroparalytica. 25p. 8° Würzb., 1937.

Strerath, A. *Ein Fall von Keratitis neuroparalytika; zur Frage der Trophoneurose [Würzburg] 31p. 8° Düren, 1935.

Alonso, J. M., & Isola, A. Sur la pathogénie de la kératite neuro-paralytique. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1928, **6:** 433–44.—**Alphonse, B.** Keratitis neurotrophica superficialis. Arch. Augenh., 1925, **97:** 120–2.—**Bailliart, P.** La kératite neuroparalytique. Médecine, Par., 1934, **15:** 20–3.—**Behr, C.** Ueber die Grundlagen der Keratitis neuroparalytica, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Keratitis neuroparalytica nach Alkoholinjektionen ins Ganglion Gasseri. Zschr. Augenh., 1927, **62:** 1–20.—**Brinton, A. G.** An interesting case of neuroparalytic corneal ulcer. Med. J. S. Africa, 1924–25, **20:** 98.—**Chance, B.** Neuropathic keratitis setting in long after alcoholic injections into Gasserian ganglion for relief of trigeminal neuralgia. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1920, **18:** 173–85.—**De Sanctis, G. E.** Osservazioni su alcune forme rare di cheratiti: cheratite superficiale neurogena; degenerazione familiare della cornea. Ann. ottalm., 1936, **64:** 160–71, pl.—**Duguet, J.** Les lésions anatomiques de la kératite neuro-paralytique (étude d'une observations; déductions pathogéniques) Arch. opht., Par., 1933, **50:** 398–413.—**Groes, K.** Treatment of chronic neuro-keratitis by means of total tarsorrhaphy. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1925, **3:** 46–50.—**Hartmann, E.** La kératite neuro-paralytique. J. méd. fr., 1926, **15:** 27–32.—**Köhne.** Keratitis neuroparalytica nach Alkoholinjektion in das Ganglion Gasseri. Zschr. Augenh., 1922–23, **49:** 53.—**Lagrange, F.** La kératite neuro-paralytique: ses variétés, sa pathogénie. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1922, 3. ser., **87:** 288–97.—**MacMillan, J. A., & Cone, W.** Prevention and treatment of keratitis neuroparalytica by closure of the lacrimal canaliculi. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1937, **18:** 352–5. Also Canad. M. Ass. J., 1937, **37:** 348–50.—**Passow.** Zur Aetiologie der Keratitis neuroparalytica. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1937, **98:** 390.—**Riehm, W.** Herdlokalisation in Fällen doppelseitiger Keratitis neuro-paralytica. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1934, **50:** 214–7 [Discussion] 230–2.—**Schieck, F.** Die Keratitis neuroparalytica. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, **83:** 85.—**Schopfer, O.** Ueber trophoneurotische Steigerung des Zilienwachstums bei Keratitis neuroparalytica. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1929, **82:** 776–8.—**Soudakoff, P. S., & Kurotchkin, T. J.** Resistance of the eye to bacterial infection following neuroparalytic keratitis. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1931, **28:** 787–9.—**Tagawa, S.** Ueber die Beschaffenheit der Hornhautoberfläche nach Trigeminusdurchschneidung. Arch. Augenh., 1929–30, **102:** 231–50.—**Van Lint.** Queratitis neuroparalítica en una criatura de 18 meses. Rev. otoneur., B. Air., 1930, **5:** 481.—**Veil, P.** La kératite neuroparalytique. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1931, **45:** 647.—**Vita, A.** Sulla cheratite neuroparalitica consecutiva ad iniezioni di alcool nel ganglio di Gasser. Lettura oft., 1929, **6:** 605–20.—**Weaver, H. S.** Protonuclein powder in neuroparalytic keratitis. J. Ophth. Otol., 1923, **27:** 26–31.

—— Inflammation, nummular [Dimmer]

Aust, O. Ueber die Keratitis nummularis Dimmer. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1932–33, **129:** 576–95.—**Chen, W. Y.** Keratitis nummularis (Dimmer's disease) China M. J., 1934, **48:** 682; 890.—**Ješe, L.** Ueber Keratitis nummularis. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1936, **96:** 219–26.—**Sácha, A.** Keratitis nummularis Dimmer. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1933, **131:** 102–7.—**Salzmann, M.** Ueber die Keratitis nummularis Dimmer. Ibid., 1934, **132:** 399–420, 2 pl.—**Székely, J.** Ueber die Keratitis nummularis Dimmer. Ibid., 1935, **134:** 184–8.

—— Inflammation, parenchymatous.

Gschwend, H. *Ueber die Keratitis parenchymatosa [Heidelberg] 47p. 8° Walldorf, 1929.

Spicer, W. T. H. Parenchymatous keratitis; interstitial keratitis; uveitis anterior; the Gifford Edmonds prize in ophthalmology. 63p. 8° Lond., 1924.

Abreu Fialho. Keratite parenchymatosa ou intersticial ou diffusa (não suppurativa) Brasil med., 1924, **38:** 29–41.—**Balza, J.** Queratitis parenquimatosa o intersticial. Día méd., B. Air., 1935, **7:** 965.—**Bierman, H.** Parenchymatous keratitis. Hahneman. Month., 1935, **70:** 418.—**Bourbon, O. P.** Interstitial keratitis. Am. Med., 1935, **41:** 231–5.—**Carvill, M.** Interstitial keratitis; further report. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, **96:** 1936–8. ——— & **Derby, G. S.** Interstitial keratitis. Boston M. & S. J., 1925, **193:** 403–12.—**Clapp, C. A.** Interstitial keratitis; a review of some of the ideas advanced in the past decade. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1929, n. ser., **2:** 580–7.—**Corrado, A.** Su di un caso di cheratite interstiziale iniziatasi con la prima mestruazione. Arch. ottalm., 1929, **36:** 98–106.—**Cunningham, J. F.** The analysis of a series of cases of interstitial keratitis. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1922, **42:** 44–60.—**De Courcy, T. L.** Interstitial keratitis and the workmen's compensation act. Ibid., 1930, **50:** 556–64.—**Frazer, A. D.** One hundred cases of interstitial keratitis. Ibid., 1936, **56:** 354–7.—**Goldbach, L. J.** Interstitial keratitis. Am. J. Ophth., 1926, 3. ser., **9:** 431.—**Granström, K. O.** Die Keratitis parenchymatosa in späterem Alter. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1934, **12:** 122–36. ——— Keratitis parenchymatosa bei höherem Alter. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1935, **16:** 111.—**Hackett, C. J.** Interstitial keratitis, boomerang legs and yaws in a

European boy from the New Hebrides. Med. J. Australia, 1935, 2: 213–6.—**Herzau, W., & Hossmann, E.** Ueber Keratitis parenchymatosa. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1932, 88: 464–77.—**Hoffman, J. N.** Monocular interstitial keratitis. Am. J. Ophth., 1923, 3. ser., 6: 296.—**Montgomery, D. W., & Culver, G. D.** Two sisters with keratitis parenchymatosa. Med. J. & Rec., 1931, 134: 216–9.—**Mulock Houwer.** [Parenchymatous keratitis] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1937, 77: 1063.—**Palmer, E. R.** Parenchymatous or interstitial keratitis; report of 2 cases. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1930, 34: 306–8.—**Sabata, J.** [Parenchymatous keratitis] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1930, 10: 29–30.—**Schieck, F.** Die Keratitis parenchymatosa. Münch. med. Wschr., 1938, 85: 132–4.—**Trossat, H.** Un cas rare de kératite interstitielle unilatérale constatée à la naissance. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, 375–7.—**Weinberger, N. S., & Cordray, D. P.** Interstitial keratitis. Bull. Guthrie Clin., 1936, 6: 181–4.—**Williams, C. E.** Keratitis parenchymatosa circumscripta. J. Ophth. Otol., 1925, 29: 450–7.

—— Inflammation, parenchymatous: Causes.

See also **Syphilis; Tuberculosis.**

Brandhofer, G. *Die nichtsyphilitische Keratitis parenchymatosa. 29p. 8° Würzb., 1932.

Rehmann, A. *Keratitis parenchymatosa und Unfall. 39p. 8° Bonn, 1928.

Addario La Ferla, G. Sulla cheratite parenchimatosa posttraumatica (considerazioni medico-legali) Arch. ottalm., 1922, 29: 503–8.—**Baudot.** Kératite interstitielle et traumatisme. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, 269–71.—**Delord.** Rapport de M. Bailliart sur un cas de kératite interstitielle ayant évolué pendant la vie intra-utérine. Ibid., 28.—**Farina, F.** Cheratite parenchimatosa traumatica in un occhio ed estensione del processo all'altro. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1936, 5: 362–70.—**Duverger & Lampert.** Kératite interstitielle traumatique. Arch. opht., Par., 1924, 41: 12–8.—**Fietta, P.** Kératite interstitielle, première localisation au cours d'une staphylococcémie. Rev. gén. opht., Par., 1928, 42: 125–30.—**Foncin, R., & Jost, A.** Kératite parenchymateuse méningococcique. Ann. ocul., Par., 1927, 164: 358–71.—**Jones, C. P.** Interstitial keratitis due to focal infection. Am. J. Ophth., 1923, 3. ser., 6: 461–3.—**Legrand, H.** Kératite interstitielle et infection dentaire. J. Hôtel Dieu Montréal, 1935, 4: 102–4.—**Lombardo, M.** Notas clínicas acerca de la queratitis intersticial. Rev. cienc. méd., Méx., 1928, 7: 306–13.—**Mackenzie, G. W.** Interstitial keratitis of dental infection origin; with the report of an interesting case. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, 125: 85–7. Also repr.—**Mazzardi, P.** Cheratite parenchimatosa post-influenzale. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1928, 16: 197–200.—**Medrano, J. R.** Queratitis intersticiales sifilíticas y tuberculosas. Inform. méd., Valladolid, 1930, 7: 160–4.—**Paufique, L.** Episclérite avec reliquats de kératite interstitielle au cours d'un accident du travail; problème médico-légal. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, 136.—**Reid, H. W.** Parenchymatous keratitis; luetic and tubercular. J. Med., Cincin., 1927–28, 8: 11–6.—**Riehm, W.** Anaphylaxie und Keratitis parenchymatosa. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1929, 82: 648–56.—**Sagher, E.** Die nichtluische Keratitis parenchymatosa. Zbl. ges. Ophth., 1935, 34: 305–14.—**Spicer, W. T. H.** Discussion on eye injuries and interstitial keratitis. Brit. M. J., 1925, 2: 373–6.—**Terrien, F.** Les facteurs adjuvants de la kératite interstitielle. Arch. opht., Par., 1933, 50: 614–29.—**Tovbin, B. G., & Prosorovski, B. M.** Ueber die Pathogenese der parenchymatösen Keratitis und ihren Zusammenhang mit dem endokrinen System. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1929, 122: 257–81.—**Veasey, C. A.** Congenital (fetal) interstitial keratitis. Am. J. Ophth., 1932, 3. ser., 15: 138.—**Weill & Jost.** Kératite interstitielle au cours d'une méningococcémie. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1926, 364.

—— Inflammation, parenchymatous: Complications and sequelae.

Lévy, A. *Les réfractions chez les malades atteints de kératite interstitielle [Paris] 54p. 8° Ivry-sur-Seine, 1933.

Agnello, F. Diplopia monoculare in seguito a cheratite parenchimatosa. Riv. otoneur., 1927, 4: 328–33.—**Bonnet, P.** Les opacités cornéennes en feuille de palmier reliquats de la kératite interstitielle (type annulaire de Vossius) Arch. opht., Par., 1935, 52: 625–35. ——— **& Paufique, L.** Kératoglobe et kératite interstitielle. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1934, 232. ——— Chorio-rétinite maculaire dans la myopie forte; kératite interstitielle. Lyon méd., 1934, 154: 57.—**Charles, J. W.** Abortive healing of a case of primary affection of the bulbar conjunctiva with a simultaneous keratitis parenchymatosa punctata. Progr. Med., Phila., 1924, 2: 379.—**Colomba, N.** Ricerche cliniche sulle complicanze coroideali nella cheratite parenchimatosa. Ann. ottalm., 1936, 64: 1–38.—**Nobl, G., & Lowenfeld, W.** Prognosis of keratitis parenchymatosa. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1925, 29: 31–4.—**Rollet & Bussy.** Les accidents ostéo-périostiques au cours de la kératite interstitielle. Lyon méd., 1926, 130: 365.—**Sargnon & Rollet, J.** Kératite interstitielle et lésions de l'oreille; étude statistique. Arch. internat. laryng., Par., 1930, 36: 671–6.—**Saul, H.** Ueber das Schicksal der Patienten mit Keratitis parenchymatosa. Zschr. Augenh., 1935, 86: 199–203.—**Tallei, E.** L'idrartro del ginocchio nelle forme iniziali o atipiche di cheratite parenchimatosa. Lettura oft., 1926, 3: 401–10.—**Zaviska, P.** [Disturbances of the inner ear in parenchymatous keratitis] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1921–22, 1: 295–305.

—— Inflammation, parenchymatous: Pathology.

Botton, S. E. de. *Contribution à l'étude de la pathogénie endocrinienne de la kératite parenchymateuse. 93p. 8° Par., 1931.

Enroth, E. *Om den konstitutionella dispositionens betydelse i den parenkymatösa keratitens etiologi; en klinisk och serologisk (Abderhalden-) undersökning. 114p. 8° Helsin., 1919.

Hallerbach, G. *Ueber Kapillarveränderungen am Nagelfalz bei Keratitis parenchymatosa [Frankfurt a. M.] 8p. 8° Berl., 1929. Also Zschr. Augenh., 1928, 67: 306–13.

Blaickner, J. Keratitis parenchymatosa und Grundumsatz. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1936, 51: 117–22.—**Bujadoux, A.** Les réactions sanguines dans la kératite interstitielle. J. méd. Lyon, 1931, 12: 203–6.—**Cornet, E.** Pannus et kératite interstitielle. Rev. internat. trachome, 1937, 14: 198–203.—**Delogé.** Quelques infiltrations interstitielles de la cornée. Rev. gén. opht., Genève, 1922, 36: 241–5.—**Enroth, E., & Hisinger-Jagerskiöld, E.** [The skin capillaries in parenchymatous keratitis] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1925, 67: 777–82, pl. Also Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, 75: 598–602, pl.—**Hanum, S.** Peculiar formation in the anterior chamber in a case of circumscript parenchymatous keratitis. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1937, 15: 351–3.—**Jaeger, E.** Ein histologisch untersuchter Fall von Keratitis parenchymatosa. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, 74: 488–97.—**Jenalejev, S. M.** Zur Pathogenese der parenchymatösen Keratitis. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1931, 71: 365–71.—**Lehmann, H.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Glasleistenbildung an der Hornhauthinterfläche bei abgelaufener Keratitis parenchymatosa. Zschr. Augenh., 1927, 62: 230–45, 9 pl.—**Löwenstein, A.** Tierversuche zur Frage der Entstehung der Keratitis parenchymatosa. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, 78: Beilagh., 73–89. ——— Ueber das klinische Bild der Ophthalmia anaphylactica nebst Bemerkungen zur Pathogenese der Keratitis parenchymatosa. Ibid., 1929, 82: 64–71. ——— Zur Pathogenese und Therapie der Keratitis parenchymatosa. Ibid., 1932, 88: 306–17.—**Mames, A. J.** El problema de la queratitis intersticial. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, 41: 1754–7. Also Arch. argent. pediat., 1935, 6: 300–7.—**Mérigot de Treigny.** Un aspect particulier des opacités dans la kératite interstitielle (examen bio-microscopique) Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1929, 95–9.—**Neame, H.** Interstitial keratitis, with marked radial deep corneal striation (corneal œdema) Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926–27, 20: Sect. Ophth., 18.—**Pesme, P.** Vascularisation dans la kératite interstitielle hérédo-spécifique et dans la kératite parenchymateuse sclérosante; étude de biomicroscopie. Arch. opht., Par., 1925, 42: 225–32, pl.—**Săbădeănu, V.** [Research on cerebrospinal fluid in parenchymatous keratitis] Cluj. med., 1932, 13: 17–22.—**Spanić, A.** Ein seltener Fall von nichtexulzerierter Bindehautsklerose der Uebergangsfalte des Unterlides, der halbmondförmigen Falte und des Augapfels (Beitrag zur experimentellen parenchymatösen Keratitis) Zschr. Augenh., 1937, 92: 300–6, pl.—**Terrien, F.** On certain interstitial infiltration of the cornea. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1928, n. ser., 125: 385–7.—**Vittadini, A.** Contributo alle cheratiti interstiziali superficiali. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1935, 49: 1073–99.

—— Inflammation, parenchymatous, syphilitic.

See under **Syphilis.**

—— Inflammation, parenchymatous: Treatment.

Hack, H. *Die Ergebnisse der Behandlung der Keratitis parenchymatosa nach Beobachtungen an der Universitäts-Augenklinik zu Würzburg in den Jahren 1925–34. 21p. 8° Würzb., 1935.

Jahreis, H. *Beitrag zur Behandlung der Keratitis parenchymatosa. 55p. 8° Erlangen, 1927.

Rocher, J. *La kératite interstitielle; diagnostic et traitement. 177p. 8° Par., 1933.

Brav, A. The clinical picture and treatment of interstitial keratitis; a grave disorder that can be successfully treated. Am. Physician, 1923, 28: 811.—**Bywater, H. H., & Plummer, F. C.** Preliminary note on the X-ray treatment of interstitial keratitis. Brit. M. J., 1923, 2: 1152.—**Chance, B.** On the

treatment of parenchymatous keratitis. Atlantic M. J., 1924–25, **28**: 62–7.—**Coulter, R. J., & Ingram, P. C. P.** The value of salvarsan or its substitutes in the treatment of interstitial keratitis. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1923, **43**: 632–40.—**De Courcy, T. L., & Mather, J. H.** X-ray treatment of interstitial keratitis. Brit. J. Radiol., B. A. R. P. Sect., 1924, **29**: 105–9. Also Brit. M. J., 1924, **1**: 12.—**De la Vega, E.** Los rayos X en el tratamiento de las queratitis intersticiales. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1924, **1**: 265–72. Also Rev. espec., B. Air., 1926. **1**: 225–37.—**Dérer, J.** [Spontaneous cure of parenchymatous keratitis] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1931, **11**: 95.—**Deutschmann, R.** Ueber eine Erfolg versprechende Behandlung der parenchymatösen Keratitis. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, **91**: 101.—**Downing, J. A.** Interstitial keratitis; treatment, results and case reports. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1925, **15**: 60–3.—**Dykes, G.** Splenic extract in the treatment of non-ulcerative parenchymatous (interstitial) keratitis. Vet. J., Lond., 1934, **90**: 383–5, pl.—**Fleischer, B.** Zur Behandlung der Keratitis parenchymatosa. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1929, **47**: 365–8.—**Fraticelli, A.** Modalità di tecnica della terapia fisica nelle forme di cheratiti parenchimatose. Ann. ottalm., 1930, **58**: 45–51.—**Gnad, F.** Ueber den Erfolg der Röntgen- und Bucky-Strahlentherapie bei Keratitis parenchymatosa. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1932, **89**: 446–56.—**Hensen, H.** Ueber die Behandlung der Keratitis parenchymatosa avasculosa durch Höhensonne. Zschr. Augenh., 1924, **52**: 104.—**Japiot & Bussy.** Le traitement des kératites interstitielles par les rayons X. Lyon méd., 1921, **130**: 61.—**Khoroshina, A. G.** [Effect of pyrogenous factors on the course of parenchymatous keratitis] Sovet. vest. oft., 1936, **9**: 865–9.—**Klauder, J. V.** Interstitial keratitis treated with quinine bisulfate without effect. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1936, **34**: 739. ——— Interstitial keratitis treated with malaria. Ibid., 744.—**Krol, A. G.** [Treatment of parenchymatous keratitis (results of 12 years practice)] Vest. oft., 1937, **10**: 696–707.—**Kukán, F.** Die Wismutbehandlung der Keratitis parenchymatosa. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1928, **80**: 478–87.—**Kurz, J.** [Keratitis parenchymatosa treated by subconjunctival injections of cyanic mercury] Cas. lék. česk., 1926, **65**: 1057–61.—**Marchesani, O.** Beitrag zur unspezifischen oder Fiebertherapie der Keratitis parenchymatosa. Arch. Augenh., 1928, **99**: 207–18.—**Margerin, R.** Du traitement des kératites interstitielles par les sels de bismuth. Ann. ocul., Par., 1924, **161**: 355–62.—**Merkulov, I., & Schick, I.** Röntgentherapie der parenchymatösen Keratitis. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1928, **81**: 673–84.—**Navarro, J. C., & Alzaga, S. de.** Tratamiento de la queratitis parenquimatosa. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, **43**: pt 2, 1329–35.—**Rea, R. L.** A preliminary report on the treatment of interstitial keratitis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1923–24, **17**: Sect. Ophth., 18–21. Also Lancet, Lond., 1923, **2**: 1136.—**Rollet & Cobrat.** Kératite interstitielle tardive chez un malade porteur de lésions ostéoarticulaires multiples; radiothérapie; résultat excellent. Lyon méd., 1923, **132**: 891.—**Schott, K.** Keratitis parenchymatosa und Salvarsan. Zschr. Augenh., 1923, **50**: 109–12.—**Selinger, E.** Local quinine therapy in cases of interstitial keratitis and old corneal opacities. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, **13**: 829–32.—**Tsukahara, Y.** Statistische Untersuchung über Keratitis parenchymatosa; Anhang: Ueber den Wert des Salvarsans gegen diese Krankheit. Taiwan igakkai zasshi, 1926, No. 255.—**Wright, C. S., & Perlman, H. H.** The treatment of interstitial keratitis, with special reference to the use of bismuth. Am. J. Syph., 1930, **14**: 169–74.—**Zolog, N.** [Effect of roentgentherapy in parenchymatous keratitis] Cluj. med., 1937, **18**: 376–81.

—— Inflammation: Pathology.

Borsotti, I. Il comportamento del cosidetto reticoloendotelio nelle lesioni settiche della cornea. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1936, **5**: 306–26.—**Busse, P.** Fehlerquellen bei der Keratitisforschung. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1926, **117**: 366–74.—**Guillery, H.** Bewertung und erweiterte Anwendung der Schilfsäckchenmethode für die Pathologie des Auges. Arch. Augenh., 1929–30, **102**: 353–68.—**Löhlein, W.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Keratitisfrage. Ibid., 1925, **96**: 265–330. ——— Untersuchungen zur Keratitisfrage. Ibid., 1925–26, **97**: 401–31. ——— Experimenteller Beitrag zur Frage der Hornhautentzündung. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1924, **44**: 229–36. Also Zschr. Augenh., 1924, **53**: 260. ——— Entzündungsfragen vom Standpunkt der experimentellen Keratitis. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, **72**: 1539. ——— Fehlerquellen bei der Keratitisforschung. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1927, **118**: 395–400. ——— Versuche über das Auftreten von Speicherzellen in der entzündeten Hornhaut. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1927, **46**: 456–8.—**Loewenstein.** Flüchtige Knötchen der Hornhaut. Ibid., 1932, **49**: 462–6.—**Mariani, G.** Ricerche sperimentale sulla cheratite e sulla meningoencefalite. Policlinico, 1922, **29**: sez. prat., 1193–5.—**Mulock Houwer, A. W.** [Corneal infection and joint affections] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, **71**: 2299–301.—**Samuels, B.** Pathologic aspects of chronic inflammatory conditions of the cornea. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **16**: 150.—**Schmelzer, H.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Keratitisfrage mittels Gewebezüchtung. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1929, **47**: 258–60 [Discussion] 270.—**Sédan, J., & Herrmann, R.** Un cas de panophtalmite éberthienne, complication exceptionnelle de la kératite typhique expérimentale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **90**: 861.—**Stähli, J.** Die Präzipitatbildung vom Standpunkte der Kolloidchemie und Oberflächendynamik. Arch. Augenh., 1922–23, **92**: 174–92.—**Trematore, M.** Cheratite sperimentale da B. C. G. Lettura oft., 1934, **11**: 475–94, 2 pl.

—— Inflammation, phlyctenular and scrofulous.

Romanet, R. *Sur une forme anormale de la kératite interstitielle; l'infiltration nodulaire circonscrite secondairement ulcérée de la cornée. 72p. 8° Lyon, 1935.

Aland, A. H. Etiology and pathology of phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis. Am. J. Ophth., 1925, **8**: 948–55.—**Algan, A.** Douze observations de kératite phlycténulaire traitée par les rayons ultraviolets, en application générale. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1928, 612–6.—**Cantonnet, A.** La kératite phlycténulaire et son traitement. Clinique, Par., 1932, **27**: 370.—**Coro, V.** Queratitis escrofulosa y antialfa. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1931, **31**: 516–22.—**Harman, N. B.** Phlyctenular conjunctivitis and keratitis; causes and prevention. Med. Stand., 1926, **49**: No. 2, 14–6.—**Kantzelson, A. B.** [Theory of the pathogenesis of fascicular keratitis] Vest. oft., 1937, **11**: 512–8.—**Kogan, N. D.** Ein Fall von Keratitis fascicularis unter dem Bilde des Ulcus serpens. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1930, **85**: 404–6.—**Lasky, M. A.** The etiology of phlyctenulosis. Am. J. Ophth. 1932, 3. ser., **15**: 725–8.—**Munson, E. S.** The etiology of the phlyctenular kerato-conjunctivitis and a proposed classification of some corneal affections. J. Ophth. Otol., 1925, **29**: 423–33.—**Petit, P. J.** Kératite phlycténulaire et trachome. Fol. ophth. orient., 1932–3, **1**: 161–7.—**Riehm, W.** Ueber experimentelle Konjunktivitis und Keratitis phlyktaenularis. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1929, **47**: 85–90 [Discussion] 90.—**Rojas, F. A., & Dusseldorp, M.** Acción de la amigdalectomía en algunos casos de queratitis escrofulosa. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1932, **45**: 1167–9.—**Schieck, F.** Die Phlyktäne als Immunitätserscheinung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, **79**: 6–9.—**Sédan, J.** Vingt-sept cas de kératite phlycténulaire traités par les bains de mer chaud. Marseille méd., 1923, **60**: 818–23.—**Sorsby, A., Hamburger, R., & Benham, L. R.** Diseases of the cornea; the aetiology of phlyctenular ophthalmia (preliminary communication) Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1936, **56**: 63–97, pl.—**Tertsch.** Mischerkrankung einer skrophulösen und parenchymatösen Keratitis. Zschr. Augenh., 1922–23, **49**: 349–51.—**Vila Covo, A.** Queratitis escrofulosa y vacuna anti-alfa. Rev. hig. tubere., Valencia, 1931, **24**: 33–6.—**Weiss, A. S.** [Pondorf's treatment of scrofulous keratoconjunctivitis] Vest. oft., 1937, **11**: 542–5.—**Zabugin, K. A.** [Treatment of scrofulous keratitis with tuberculin by Poundorf's method] Sovet. vest. oft., 1933, **3**: 276–9.

—— Inflammation, punctate.

Addario La Ferla, G. Contributo alla conoscenza della keratitis punctata profunda di Mauthner. Lettura oft., 1935, **12**: 362–70.—**Baumert, O. H.** Zur Kenntnis der Keratitis punctata profunda Mauthner. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **79**: 782–5.—**Bryn, A.** Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Keratitis punctata syphilitica. Ibid., **78**: Beilagh., 89–92.—**Mayou, M. S.** The pathology of keratitis punctata. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1924, **44**: 81–6, 2 pl.—**Schöninger, L.** Ueber einen Fall von Keratitis interstitialis punctata bei Lues acquisita und Idiosynkrasie gegen Neosalvarsan. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, **73**: 467–70.—**Weill, G.** La kératite ponctuée syphilitique. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1927, 332–5.

—— Inflammation, punctate, superficial [Fuchs]

Friton, B. *Ueber die Keratitis punctata superficialis und die Erfolge der Jodbehandlung bei der herpetischen Form. 16p. 8° Würzb., 1931.

Hövelmann, O. *Ueber die lokale Anwendung von Jod-Tinktur bei Keratitis superficialis punctata. 12p. 8° Würzb., 1930.

Argañaraz, R., & Adroguć, E. La queratitis punctata superficial (Fuchs) Rev. espec., B. Air., 1927, **2**: 333–43.—**Brown, A. L.** A case of keratitis punctata superficialis improved by the use of conjunctival flaps. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1926, **55**: 136–8.—**Cattaneo, D.** Cheratite puntata superficiale neurogena a carattere intermittente. Boll. ocul., 1930, **9**: 217–26.—**Davis, W. T.** Superficial parenchymatous punctate keratitis. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1932, 115–20.—**Dean, A.** Superficial and punctate keratitis; is it also a depression entity? J. Michigan M. Soc., 1934, **33**: 295–9.—**Doggart, J. H.** Superficial punctate keratitis. Brit. J. Ophth., 1934, **18**: 65–82, pl.—**Hambresin, L.** Punctate keratitis of the type of keratitis punctata superficialis chronica. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, **14**: 1046.—**Herhert, H.** The microorganism of Indian superficial punctate keratitis. Brit. J. Ophth., 1931, **15**: 633–7.—**Iturburu, J. C.** Queratitis punctata superficial de carácter epidémico. Rev. otoneur., B. Air., 1931, **6**: 500–4.—**Kazlauskas, P.** [Keratitis punctata superficialis] Medicina, Kaunas, 1935, **16**: 175–83.—**Kirwan, E. W. O'G.** Epidemic superficial punctate keratitis in Bengal. Fol. ophth. orient, 1932–33, **1**: 345–57, pl.—**Sjaaf, M.** [Keratitis superficialis punctata] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1933, **77**: 4888–93.—**Wright, R. E.** Superficial punctate keratitis; a record of an epidemic of superficial punctate keratitis which appeared in Madras about May 1928. Brit. J. Ophth., 1930, **14**: 258–83.—**Zachariah, G.** Superficial punctate keratitis. Proc. All-India

Ophth. Soc., 1930, **1**: 50–9.—**Zentmayer, W.** Superficial punctate keratitis. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1922, **44**: 292.

—— Inflammation, pustuliform.

Adamantiadis, B. Kératite pustuliforme profonde et les diverses formes de la kératite parenchymateuse syphilitique acquise. Ann. ocul., Par., 1935, **172**: 304–11.—**Audéoud-Naville, A.** Un cas de kératite pustuliforme profonde. Arch. opht., Par., 1935, **52**: 289–300, pl.— **Granstrom, K. O.** A case of keratitis pustuliformis profunda. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1929, **7**: 330–6.—**Igersheimer, J.** Anatomischer Befund einer Keratitis pustuliformis profunda (Fuchs) Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1929–30, **123**: 468–75.—**Krümmel, H.** Ueber Keratitis pustuliformis profunda. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1937, **98**: 601–5.— **Mulock Houwer, A. W.** [Keratitis pustuliformis profunda] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1933, **73**: 396–400, 2 pl.—**Puscariu, E.** La kératite pustuliforme profonde (Fuchs) à propos de l'observation d'un cas chez une hérédosyphilitique. Ann. ocul., Par., 1931, **168**: 243–55.—**Schneider, R.** Zur Keratitis pustuliformis profunda. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1922, **69**: 238–41.—**Seefelder, R.** Zur Aetiologie der Keratitis pustuliformis profunda. Arch. Augenh., 1922, **92**: 1–6.—**Siegert, P.** Zur Symptomatologie der Keratitis pustuliformis profunda. Zschr. Augenh., 1935, **87**: 89–103.—**Vasek, E.** [Deep pustuliform keratitis] Cas. lék. česk., 1923, **62**: 674–7.

—— Inflammation, rosaceous.

Kissmeyer, A. Sur la kératite et autres affections oculaires de la couperose. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1934, 7. ser., **5**: 22–8.—**Krakhmalnikov, L. L.** [Diagnosis, classification, and therapy of keratitis rosacea] Vest. oft., 1937, **11**: 783–6.— **Krylov, T. K.** [Treatment of rosacea of the cornea] Sovet. vest. oft., 1936, **9**: 700–2.—**Löwenstein, A.** Die mit der Rosazea vergesellschaftete Affektion der Hornhaut ist auf das Kaninchen übertragbar. Derm. Wschr., 1924, **79**: 1089.— **Tretiakov, I. M.** [Keratitis rosacea] Sovet. vest. oft., 1936, **9**: 358–60.

—— Inflammation, sclerosing.

See also **Tuberculosis.**

Rosenbauer, H. *Ueber einen eigentümlichen Fall von sklerosierender Keratitis. 12p. 8° Würzb., 1935.

Beselin, O. Ueber zentrale sklerosierende Keratitis. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1928, **81**: 25–9, pl.— **Butler, T. H.** Acute sclerosing keratitis. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1930, **50**: 588.— **Hird, R. B.** Case of sclerosing keratitis. Ibid., 1927, **47**: 383— **Scotti, P.** Osservazioni cliniche sul comportamento delle opacità corneali nella cheratite sclerosante. Ann. ottalm., 1929, **57**: 661–72.—**Viswalingam, A.** A case of sclerosing keratitis profunda. Brit. J. Ophth., 1936, **20**: 449–55.

—— Inflammation, superficial.

Ammann, E. Keratitis superficialis interstitialis traumatica. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, **91**: 253–8.— **Bordás, F.** Un caso de queratitis marginal superficial. Med. ibera, 1936, **30**: 83.—**Cazalis, J.** De l'utilité des myotiques dans le traitement des kératites superficielles simples ou ulcéreuses. Clin. opht., Par., 1925, **29**: 253–8.—**Collomb, A.** Un cas rare de kératite superficielle (kératite superficielle migratrice) Rev. gén. opht., Genève, 1923, **37**: 285–8.—**Doggart, J. H.** Recurrent vascular keratitis of unknown origin. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1931, **24**: 897–901.—**Gilbert, W.** Ueber Randgeschwüre und Randentzündungen der Hornhaut. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, **71**: 615–20.—**Greeves, R. A.** X-ray applications in superficial keratitis. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1930, **50**: 111–7.—**Miyashita, S.** Zur Klinik der Keratitis superficialis diffusa. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, **70**: 88–90. ——— Pathologisch-anatomischer Beitrag zur Kenntnis der von mir so genannten Keratitis superficialis diffusa. Ibid., 90–9.—**Sanyal, S.** Epidemic superficial keratitis. Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3. ser., **16**: 390–3.— **Stocker, F.** Keratitis superficialis und Vitamin A. Schweiz med. Wschr., 1936, **66**: 335–7.

—— Inflammation, superficial striate [herpetic]

See also **Cornea,** Herpes.

Adroguć, E. La queratitis herpética. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1924, **37**: Soc. oft., 51–5.—**Alexander, G. F.** A factor in the causation of keratitis striata. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1927, **47**: 96.—**Blegvad, O.** Ein Fall von Buchstabenkeratitis. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1927, **4**: 281–4.—**Koptsovskaia, R. S.** [Vital microscopy of the nerves of the cornea in herpetic keratitis] Vest. oft., 1937, **11**: 64–9.—**Levin, I. S.** [Herpetic kerato-iritis] Sovet. vest. oft., 1933, **3**: 403.—**Mariani, G.** Ricerche sperimentali sulla cheratite erpetica vaccinica e aftosa; complicanze nervose e fenomeni immunitari (autoriassunto) Gior. ital. mal. vener., 1923, **64**: 604–13.—**May, G. A.** Herpetic keratitis. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1930, **20**: 16–20.—**Milian & Périn.** Kératite herpétique expérimentale chez le cobaye. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1924, **31**: 197–201.—**Nitzulescu, J., & Triandaf, E.** Treatment of herpetic keratitis with vitamin B. Brit. J. Ophth., 1937, **21**: 654–8.—**Schmidt, K.** Zur Frage der Druckssenkung bei Keratitis herpetica des Kaninchens. Zschr. Augenh., 1927, **62**: 227–9.—**Schmidt, R.** Ueber die streifenförmige Keratitis superficialis herpetica. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, **91**: 47–58.—**Schulte, W.** Ueber Epithelstreifenerkrankung der Hornhaut (von Szily) Ibid., 1929, **82**: 49–53, 2 pl.—**Vázquez Barriére, A.** Queratitis lineal superficial o alfabética. Rev. espec., B. Air., 1926, **1**: 1–14.— **Vejdovsky, V.** [Alphabet keratitis with acute hypotony and monolateral ptosis] Cas. lék. česk., 1927, **66**: 647–50.

—— Inflammation: Treatment.

Canque. Injections sous-conjonctivales d'hectine et d'hectagyre dans les kératites rebelles. Clin. opht., Par., 1922, **26**: 427.—**Charamis, J. S.** Sur le traitement des kératites récidivantes à la période du trachome cicatriciel. Arch. opht., Par., 1929, **46**: 281–4.—**Fromaget, C.** Traitement rationnel des kératites lacrymales. Ann. ocul., Par., 1923, **160**: 726–31.— **Jacobson, J.** Régression des kératites et des opacités cornéennes expérimentales sous l'action de l'éther benzyl-cinnamique. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1933, 3. ser., **110**: 104–8.— **Pellegrini, M.** Le iniezioni sottocongiuntivali di tracolisina nella cura delle cheratiti. Arch. ottalm., 1928, **35**: 296–322.— **Schultz, A. P.** Dry heat for iridokeratitis. Am. J. Ophth., 1925, **8**: 958.— **Virgili, R.** Tratamientos de las queratitis infecciosas por las vacunas. Tr. Internat. Congr. Ophth., 1922, **1**: 551–67. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1922, 3. ser., **5**: 911.—**Volmer.** Behandlung der Keratitiden. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1928, **38**: 337–9.

—— Inflammation—in animals.

Dehecq, M. *Contribution à l'étude de la kératite interstitielle dans la maladie du jeun âge chez les carnivores domestiques [Alfort] 158p. 8° Lille, 1928.

Dobrovolski, G. *Beitrag zur Geschichte der Therapie der Keratitis der Haustiere bis in die Mitte des 19. Jahrhunderts [Leipzig] 39p. 8° [Bilin] 1924.

Bavassano, G. Di una rara forma di cheratite pseudoenzootica del cavallo. Gior. med. vet., 1928, **77**: 105–10.— **Bessemans, A., & Van Canneyt, J.** Nouvelles données sur la pallidoïdose; formes rares de kératite d'inoculation chez le lapin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1938, **127**: 350–61.—**Gray, H.** Keratitis pigmentosa in the dog. Vet. J., Lond., 1923, **79**: 402.—**Poels, J.** Keratitis infectiosa in cattle (Keratitis pyobacillosa) J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1917, **51**: 526–31.—**Tassi, L.** Considerazioni eziologiche e cliniche su un'enzoozia di cheratite dei ruminanti. Clin. vet., Milano, 1934, **57**: 558–62.— **Veenendaal, H.** Keratitis superficialis chronica canis (Keratitis pannosa et pigmentosa chronica) Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1928, **58**: 604–10. Also Tschr. diergeneesk., 1928, **55**: 1175; 1235. ——— Keratitis parenchymatosa des Hundes. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1929, **59**: 85; 159. ——— Ueber einige beim Hunde vorkommende Hornhauterkrankungen; Keratitis ulcerosa. Ibid., 1930, **61**: 38–50.

—— Injuries.

See also **Cornea,** Foreign bodies; **Cornea,** Inflammation: Causes.

Quentin, J. *Sur la kératalgie dite traumatique. 74p. 8° Par., 1933.

Addario La Ferla, G. Due casi di infezione tetanica per traumatismo della cornea, di cui uno seguito da esito mortale. Lettura oft., 1931, **8**: 10–8.—**Alessandro, L.** Ferite della cornea per spine di castagna. Ibid., 1929, **6**: 372–7.—**Atkinson, D. T.** Injuries to the cornea. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1929, **8**: 106–8.—**Bentley, N.** Corneal lesions. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1937, **36**; 385–8.— **Busacca, A.** Le lesioni superficiali da schegge nella cornea. Lettura oft., 1924, **1**: 285–302.—**Carroll, F.** Frost bite of the cornea. Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3. ser., **16**: 994.—**Chou, C. H.** Some rare injuries of the cornea. Nat. M. J. China, 1929, **15**: 555–68.—**De Jaeger.** Lésion cornéenne par ébranlement. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1935, No. 71, 171–3. Also Bruxelles méd., 1935–36, **16**: 215.— **Dodd, C. S.** Burns of cornea. Virginia M. Month., 1927–28, **54**: 373.—**Gallenga, C.** Di alcuni casi di rottura sottocpiteliale della cornea da colpo di frusta. Boll. ocul., 1928, **7**: 1089–98.—**Gallois, J.** Lésions cornéennes traumatiques. Vie méd., 1923, **4**: 1722.—**Griffey, E. W.** Traumatic lesions of the cornea. Texas J. M., 1932, **27**: 732–6.— **Heuven, J. A. van.** [Posttraumatic changes of cornea] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, **68**: pt 2, 1381–5.— **Kiel, E.** Einbruch von Kammerwasser in das Hornhautgewebe. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, **90**: 201–6.—**Lampert.** Contusion fraiche de la cornée vue à la lampe à fente. Arch. opht., Par., 1924, **41**: 567.—**Lewis, P. M.** Traumatic corneal injuries; with case reports. J. Florida M. Ass., 1925–26, **12**: 37–9.—**MacFetridge, W. C.** Glass wound of cornea. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1933, **53**: 634.—**Reis, V.** Examen anatomo-pathologique d'un cas de rupture et de plicature traumatique de la cornée. Arch. opht., Par., 1926, **43**: 544–50.—**Sácha, A.** Bemerkung zu der Arbeit Einbruch von Kammerwasser in das Hornhautgewebe von Ed. Kiel. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, **91**: 822.—**Vajda, G. von.** Ein Fall von einer innerhalb einer halben Stunde entwickelten spontanen Disjunctio epithelii corneae. Ibid., 1937, **99**: 248–51.—**Young, C. A.** Bee sting of the cornea; with case report. Am. J. Ophth., 1931, 3. ser., **14**: 208–16.

—— Injuries, actinic.

Gallenga, R. La cheratite attinica (contributo biomicroscopico alla conoscenza delle lesioni corneali da raggi ultravioletti) Boll. ocul., 1931, **10:** 418–41.—**Martin, P.** Radium necrosis of the cornea. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **16:** 159.—**Thies, O.** Doppelseitige Hornhautverbrennung durch künstliche Höhensonne. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, **72:** 674.—**Tóth, Z.** [Keratitis photoelectrica] Orv. hetil., 1935, **79:** 643–5.

—— Injuries, birth.

Blaauw, E. E. Birth trauma to the cornea. Am. J. Ophth., 1928, 3. ser., **11:** 440–3.—**Fewell, A. G.** Lesions of the cornea caused by birth trauma. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1933, **31:** 329–44, 4 pl.—**Gil, R. R.** Lesión obstétrica de la córnea. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1933, **33:** 623–6.—**Lloyd, R. I.** Birth injuries of the cornea and allied conditions. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1937, **37:** 212–20, 2 pl. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1938, 3. ser., **21:** 359–65.—**Savin, L. H.** Birth rupture of Descemet's membrane of left cornea. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936–37, **30:** 390.—**Shumway, E. A.** Demonstration of a case of birth injury of the cornea. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1923, 3. ser., **45:** 389.

—— Injuries, chemical.

Eilers, W. H. *Ein Fall von Scheidewasserverätzung der Cornea mit anatomischem Befund. 23p. 8° Rostock, 1919.

Hoffmann, V. [F.] *Studien über die histologischen Veränderungen und über die Regeneration der Hornhaut bei Verätzung derselben durch Bleisalzlösungen [Berlin] 48p. 8° Wiesb., 1918.

Alajmo, B. Gli intorbidamenti corneali da calce (ricerche sperimentali, chimiche e terapeutiche) Boll. ocul., 1929, **8:** 827–59.—**Antonibon, A.** Contributo alla terapia degli intorbidamenti corneali da calce. Ibid., 1931, **10:** 316–29.—**Braun, G., & Haurowitz, F.** Experimentelle histologische und therapeutische Versuche zur Kalkverätzung der Kornea. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, **70:** 157–65.—**Chance, B.** Superficial necrosis of entire corneal surfaces after gas explosion; complete restoration. Am. J. Ophth., 1929, 3. ser., **12:** 303.—**Dejean, C.** Kératite par crayon d'aniline. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, 178–82.—**Egtermeyer.** Ueber eine akut aufgetretene Ernährungsstörung der Hornhaut mit nachfolgendem Zerfall durch Glaukosaneinträufelung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **77:** 155–7.—**Fairclough, W. A.** Gas keratitis. Austral. N. Zealand J. Surg., 1937, **7:** 163–6.—**Fejér, J.** Inflammation of the cornea caused by solution of silver nitrate. Am. J. Ophth., 1925, 3. ser., **8:** 863. ——— Ein Fall von Hornhautverätzung, verursacht durch Eintropfen einer 10%igen Lapislösung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22:** 886.—**Gillessen, P.** Zur Kalkverätzung der Kornea; kolloidchemische, experimentelle und histologische Untersuchungen. Arch. Augenh., 1925–26, **97:** 391–400.—**Halbertsma, K. T. A.** [Corneal injury from use of acetone] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, **70:** pt 2, 1593–5.—**Haurowitz, F., & Braun, G.** Zur Kalkverätzung der Cornea. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1922, **123:** 79–89.—**Heisius, E.** Ueber schwere Hornhautschädigung durch konzentriertes Tränengas (Bromazeton) Zschr. Augenh., 1936, **90:** 266–73.—**Kronfeld, P.** Ueber ringförmige, epitheliale Hornhauttrübung nach Tonometrie nebst einem Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Holokaintrübung der Hornhaut. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1925, **45:** 208–12.—**Löwenstein, A.** Ueber Chloroformverätzungen der Hornhaut mit sekundärer Zystenbildung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1930, **85:** 218–24.—**Lyle, D. J.** Mustard gas burn of the cornea. Am. J. Ophth., 1925, 3. ser., **8:** 779–81.—**Mazzardi, P.** Di una strana alterazione corneale a focolaio, per azione caustica di piombo ed acidi grassi, contenuti in una pomata applicata sulle palpebre, in combinazione con jodio eliminantesi per le lagrime. Boll. ocul., 1928, **7:** 447–69.—**Mylius, K.** Ueber die Holocaintrübung der Cornea. Zschr. Augenh., 1925, **55:** 133–6.—**Perrin, R.** Etude sur la kératite due à la mélinite. Lyon méd., 1919, **128:** 383–8.—**Pollock, W. B. I.** Burn of the cornea from carbolic acid seen with the slit-lamp. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1925, **45:** 723.—**Rochat, G. F.** Schädigung der Hornhaut durch Schwefelwasserstoff. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, **70:** 152–4.—**Szokolik, E.** Injury to cornea by indelible pencil. Am. J. Ophth., 1927, 3. ser., **10:** 515.—**Thies, O.** Eine seltene Ammoniakverätzung mit günstigem Ausgange. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **79:** 534–6.—**Trattner, S.** Chemical injury of cornea in the new born, with report of experiments. Virginia M. Month., 1935–36, **62:** 163–5.—**Verhoeff, F. H., & Friedenwald, J. S.** Injury to cornea and conjunctiva due to fish bile. Am. J. Ophth., 1922, 3. ser., **5:** 857.—**Weber, J. F.** Mortifizierung beider Hornhäute nach Verätzung mit dauerndem Verlust des Epithels. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **76:** 701.—**Wignall, T. H.** Recovery of sight following severe corrosive burn of cornea. Brit. M. J., 1934, **2:** 992.—**Wilde, A. G.** Gaseous erosion of the cornea. Am. J. Ophth., 1930, 3. ser., **13:** 44–6.—**Wolff, E.** The treatment of lime burns of the cornea by 10% neutral ammonium tartrate. Brit. J. Ophth., 1926, **10:** 196.—**Wurdemann, H. V.** Traumatic erosion of the cornea from the effects of ether. Northwest M., 1926, **25:** 499.

—— Injuries, occupational.

Camps, S. *De la réduction de capacité ouvrière déterminée par les cicatrices cornéennes au cours des accidents de travail (étude médico-légale) 67p. 8° Par., 1929.

Allport, F. Corneal injuries in industrial occupations. Illinois M. J., 1923, **44:** 128–33. Also N. York M. J., 1923, **118:** 621–3.—**Brandes.** Cas rare d'accident de travail. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1928, No. 57, 13.—**Colrat.** Les lésions oculaires professionnelles dans l'industrie de la soie artificielle. Arch. opht., Par., 1929, **46:** 416–21.—**Hartmann, K.** Ueber oberflächliche und tiefe (scheibenförmige) Hornhautentzündung nach Schwefelwasserstoff bei Caisson-Arbeitern an der Nordseeküste. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1937, **99:** 456–68.—**Hortsch, W.** Schwefelwasserstoff die Ursache der Augenerkrankungen in der Viskose-Kunstseidenindustrie. Veröff. Volksgesundhdienst., 1936–37, **47:** 669–734.—**Laurence, J.** La kératite des moissonneurs. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1923, **37:** 558.—**Mazzi, V.** La cornea da scalpellino. Med. lavoro, 1935, **26:** 253–7.—**Mita, H.** Ueber Augenschädigungen bei Schwefelgrubenarbeitern. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1929, **83:** 797–806.—**Nutting, R. J.** Industrial corneal injuries. California West. M., 1929, **30:** 344.—**Rankine, D.** Artificial silk keratitis. Brit. M. J., 1936, **2:** 6–9.

—— Injuries: Treatment.

See also **Cornea, Perforation.**

Dean, F. W. Management of injuries and infections of the cornea. Surg. J., 1927–28, **34:** 177–80.—**Fonzi, A.** Le plastiche congiuntivali nelle ferite e nelle ulcere corneali. Boll. ocul., 1932, **11:** 961.—**Giacomelli, G.** Ferite corneali con procidenza parziale dell'iride. Ibid., 1934, **13:** 111–30.—**Gill, W. D.** The surgical treatment of corneal wounds. Med. Rec., Houston, 1929, **23:** 352–4.—**Jameson, P. C.** The surgical treatment of wounds of the cornea with prolapsed iris. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1926, **55:** 465–9, 2 pl.

—— Innervation and sensibility.

Marx, E. Die Empfindlichkeit der menschlichen Hornhaut. 102p. 8° Lpz., 1925.

Asher, L., & Chervet, N. Nachweis der trophischen Funktion des Sympathicus an der Hornhaut. Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13:** 1688.—**Boeke, J.** Zur Innervation der Cornea bei Säugern; die Innervierung des Bindegewebes der Cornea bei Macacus rhesus. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1935, **38:** 594–618. ——— Le plexus nerveux de la cornée des vertébrés supérieurs et ses connections avec les cellules conjonctives; l'iris du macaque. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1936, **13:** 113–28.—**Brückner, A.** Sensibilität; vom Auge ausgelöste Reflexe; Uebersichtsreferat. Jahrber. Ophth. (1921) 1924, **48:** 179–81.—**Cantonnet, A.** Valeur séméiologique de la sensibilité cornéenne. Vie méd., 1927, **8:** 1419. Also Clin. opht., Par., 1928, **32:** 42–5.—**Chervet, N.** Untersuchungen über den trophischen Einfluss des Nervus sympathicus auf die Hornhaut der Kaninchen. Zschr. Biol., 1936, **97:** 364–9.—**Egorow, I.** Nervenelement der Cornea im Meerschweinchenauge. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1933–34, **131:** 531–53.—**Franceschetti, A.** Zur Sensibilität der Hornhaut. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1932, **49:** 242–8 [Discussion] 255–7.—**Marinosci, A.** Sulla sensibilità della cornea allo stato normale e patologico. Lettura oft., 1930, **7:** 407–23.—**Marx, E.** Recherches sur la sensibilité de la cornée. Arch. opht., Par., 1932, **49:** 651–62.—**Nafe, J. P., & Wagoner, K. S.** The insensitivity of the cornea to heat and pain derived from high temperatures. Am. J. Psychol., 1937, **49:** 631–5.—**Nakajima, M.** Experimentelle und klinische Beobachtungen der Hornhautnerven der Menschen- und Kaninchenaugen durch vitale Färbung. Keijo J. M., 1930, **1:** 99–222, 66 pl.—**Puglisi Duranti, G.** Sensibilità fisiologica della cornea umana; nuevo estesiometro corneale. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1933–34, **33:** 359–72.—**Reiser, K. A.** Ueber die Innervation der Hornhaut des Auges. Arch. Augenh., 1935, **109:** 251–80. ——— Die Veränderungen am Hornhautnervenapparat der Kaninchen nach Exstirpation des Ganglion semilunare Gasseri. Zbl. ges. Ophth., 1936, **36:** 353.—**Rizzo, A.** Sulla sensibilità della cornea. Ann. ottalm., 1927, **55:** 126–31.—**Roberti, G.** La sensibilità ed il riflesso corneale nella fisiologia e patologia. Ibid., 1932, **60:** 836–45.—**Schröder, E.** Prüfung der Hornhautempfindlichkeit nach operativen Eingriffen. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1923, **111:** 17–32.—**Schornstein, T.** Ein Beitrag zur Hornhautinnervation des menschlichen Auges. Arch. Augenh., 1933–34, **108:** 601–13.—**Strebel, J.** Ueber den klinischen Nachweis der Nervenfasern in der Hornhaut und seine praktische Bedeutung. Korbl. Schweiz. Aerzte, 1918, **48:** 1442–4.—**Tower, S. S.** Nerve impulses from receptors in the cornea. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, **32:** 590–2.—**Verderame, P.** Visibilité des nerfs cornéens à l'état pathologique. Rev. gén. opht., Par., 1920, **34:** 505–10.—**Vogelsang, K.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Hornhautsensibilität mittels der Reaktionszeitmethode. Zschr. Augenh., 1928, **65:** 63–71.

—— Innervation and sensibility: Disorders.

Cantonnet, A. Les hypoesthésies cornéennes cholestériniques. Prat. méd. fr., 1936, **17:** 359.—**Doggart, J. H.** Derangement of the corneal nerves. Brit. J. Ophth., 1933, **17:** 385–92, pl.—**Reiser, K. A.** Die Veränderungen am Hornhautnervenapparat nach Exstirpation des Ganglion semilunare

Gasseri beim Kaninchen. Arch. Augenh., 1936–37, **110:** 253–83.—**Samoilov, A. J.** Ueber die Schädigung des Auges, besonders die Herabsetzung der Hornhaut-Sensibilität durch die Drechslerarbeit. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, 77: 523–7.—**Vonderahe, A. R.** Corneal and scleral anesthesia of the lower half of the eye in a case of trauma of the superior maxillary nerve. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1928, **20:** 836.

—— Juvenile arc.

Adroguć, E. Sobre el arco juvenil. Prensa méd. argent., 1922–23, **9:** 463–6.—**Bloch, F.** Embryotoxon corneae posterius Axenfeld; review of the litcrature and report of a case. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1937, **18:** 68–72.—**Gonzálcz, J.** Un caso de embriotoxon. España méd., 1915, **5:** No. 147, 7.—**Joël, E.** Der Arcus corneae bei Jugendlichen; Beitrag zur Frage der Hypercholesterinämie und der Lipoidablagerungen. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3:** 269–72.—**Juhász-Schäffer, A.** Ein seltener Fall von sogenannter seniler Hornhautdegeneration, nebst Katarakt bei einer jüngeren Person. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1932, **128:** 349–54.—**Remky, E.** Embryotoxon corneae posterius (Axenfeld) Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **78:** 512–5.

—— Leukoma and macula.

See also **Cornea,** Opacities.

Bertein. Leucomes cornéens neuro-paralytiques. Bull. Soc. méd. fr., 1926, **20:** 292–4.—**De Smet, E.** Des taches de la cornée; considérations générales; traitement. Presse méd. belge, 1870–1, **23:** 373.—**Grandclément & Genet.** Hémorragies dans les leucomes anciens. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, 392.—**Gutzeit, R.** Zum Nachweis feinster Hornhautflecke. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1922, **69:** 82.—**Hilgartner, H. L., & Hilgartner, H. L., jr.** A 5-year report on the use of surgery and radium in the treatment of severe leucomas of the cornea. Texas J. M., 1933, **29:** 325–9.—**Koby.** Note sur le régime circulatoire d'un leucome adhérent vascularisé sur un globe hypertendu. Ann. ocul., Par., 1926, **163:** 209–12.—**Ling, W. P.** Leucoma adherens and staphyloma corneae among the Chinese. China M. J., 1934, **48:** 897–904.—**Ovaio, G.** Sulle macchie corneali. Ann. ottalm., 1923, n. ser., **7:** 956–65.—**Trerotoli, G.** Ricerche sperimentali sulla malformazione delle immagini per opacità dei mezzi diottrici, con speciale riferimento alle macchie corneali. Gior. ocul., 1924, **5:** 45–8.—**Veenendaal, H.** Scheibenförmiger Hornhautfleck (Macula corneae orbicularis, disciformis) Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1928, **58:** 611–3.—**Wilson, R. P., & Tobgy, A. F.** Phenolaine in the treatment of corneal nebulae. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1931, **24:** 117–42.

—— Limbus.

Prins, C. W., jr. Ueber Limbuspigment. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1928, **80:** 612–7.—**Rollin, A.** Biomicroscopie du réseau limbique. Arch. opht., Par., 1934, **51:** 102–11, pl.

—— Limbus: Diseases and tumors.

Engels, S. *Ueber einen Tumorfall des Limbus corneae. 18p. 8° Würzb., 1929.

Lind, C. *Ueber Geschwülste des Limbus corneae. 31p. 8° Berl., 1915.

Schramm, H. *Ueber die Behandlung der in den Jahren 1922–34 an der Universitäts-Augenklinik Tübingen vorgekommenen Limbustumoren. 27p. 8° Tüb., 1937.

Agnello, F. Epitelioma haso-cellulare del limbus. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1935, **4:** 801–18.—**Barletta, V.** Sul peritelioma del limbo. Ann. ottalm., 1929, **57:** 400–14.—**Bussola, E.** Un epitelioma iniziale ed un epitelioma carcinomatoso del limhus. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1936, **5:** 434–45.—**Butler, T. H.** The treatment of limhal tumours with radium. Brit. J. Ophth., 1932, **16:** 152–5.—**Cange, A., & Duboucher, H.** Sarcome mélanique du limbe et sarcomatose cutanée généralisée secondaire. Arch. opht., Par., 1926, **43:** 672–83.—**Coppez, J. H.** Epithelioma du limhe cornéen suivi pendant 18 ans. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1928. No. 57, 12.—**Cunningham, E. R.** Melano-sarcoma at the limbus; report of a case. Chin. M. J., 1935, **49:** 63–8.—**Déjean, C.** Epithélioma du limbe sclérocornéen; 4 nouveaux cas. Arch. opht., Par., 1927, **44:** 401–10.—**Drak, J.** Un cas d'adénome kystogène du limbe conjonctival. Ibid., 1926, **43:** 87–97.—**Fejér, J.** Basal-cell papillocarcinoma at the limhus. Am. J. Ophth., 1929, 3. ser., **12:** 484–6.—**Ferrer, H.** Quiste dermoideo del limbo esclero-corneal. Rev. méd. cubana, 1923, **34:** 801.—**Fontana, G.** Studio biomicroscopico del limbus sclero-corneale in alcune affezioni oculari. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1934, **3:** 888–901.—**Genet, L.** Tuberculose du limhe cornéen. Lyon méd., 1932, **150:** 699–701.—**Goulden, C., & Stallard, H. B.** Two cases of epithelioma (carcinoma) of the limhus conjunctivae. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1932, **52:** 47–56, pl.—**Graves, B.** The slit-lamp and the histological features of a small tumour at the limbus. Ibid., 1924, **44:** 197–211, pl.—**Høeg, N.** [Case of extrahulbar melanosarcoma, originating from the border of the cornea] Hospitalstidende, 1936, **79:** Oft. selsk. forh , 3–5.—**Joyce, R. D.** Epithelioma of limbus, with slides. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1924, **44:** 436.—**Kyrieleis, W.** Ein Neurinom am Limbus corneae (zugleich ein Beitrag zur Klinik und Pathogenese der intrascleralen Ciliarnervenschleifen) Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1927, **119:** 119–29.—**Lagos, E. J. J.** Tumores limbares; contribución a su estudio. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, **43:** pt 2, 1570–5.—**Lopes de Andrade.** Epithéliome bilatéral du limbe scléro-cornéen. Ann. ocul., Par., 1935, **172:** 897–907.—**Lowther, A. H.** Case of bilateral epithelioma of the limbus in a boy of 5. Brit. J. Ophth., 1935, **19:** 264–6.—**Luedde, W. H.** Recurrent pigmented growth at limbus. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1923, **21:** 107–18, 2 pl.—**Lyle, T. K.** Melanotic sarcoma of limhus (epibular sarcoma) treated by excision followed by radium therapy. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1937–38, **31:** 126.—**Mazzola, U.** Un raro caso di Haemopis cavallina attaccata al limbus sclero-corneale. Lettura oft., 1929, **6:** 310, pl.—**Merrill, R. H.** Malignant melanotic tumor of the limbus. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1937, **17:** 747.—**Møller, H. U.** [Case of 4 symmetrical bilateral tumor formations in the limhus corneae] Hospitalstidende, 1935, **78:** Oft. selsk. forh., 35–7.—**Morax, V.** Epithélioma du limbe; exérèse large empiétant sur le tissu cornéen et scléral; tciute ardoisée résultant de l'amincissement scléral. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1926, 297–9.—**Moscardi, P.** Tumore melanotico del limbo. Ann. ottalm., 1926, **54:** 760–3, pl.—**Motolese, A.** Epitelioma iniziale del limbus sclerocorneale. Boll. ocul., 1934, **13:** 192–200.—**Peyret, J. A.** Tumor limbar. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1933, **46:** 3098–102.—**Polev, L. I.** [Pathology of limho-corneal epithelioma] Vrach. gaz., 1927, **31:** No. 3, 169–71.—**Rasheed Bey & Khairat, M.** A case of dermoid tumour of limbus. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1923, 161.—**Roy, J. N.** Un cas de sarcome mélanique primitif du limbe scléro-cornéen. Union méd. Canada, 1927, **56:** 265–70.—**Schwartz, Z.** Squamous-celled carcinoma of the limhus extending over the cornea. Med. J. Australia, 1927, **2:** suppl., 463.—**Sédan, J.** Epithélioma du limbe conjonctival. Marseille méd., 1922, **59:** 731.—**Terrien, F., & Cousin, G.** L'épithélioma du limbe. Arch. opht., Par., 1931, **48:** 622–31.

—— Lines.

Guggenheim, I. *Untersuchungen über die physiologische und pathologische Tröpfchenlinie der Hornhautrückfläche [Basel] 16p. 8° Berl., 1923.

Also Zschr. Augenh., 1923, **51:** 145–56.

Handmann, M. Ueber eine noch nicht beschriebene obere horizontale Linie der normalen Hornhaut (Oberlidrandlinie) Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, **70:** 659–66. ——— Ueber die flüchtige, fluoreszein-positive Hornhautlinie Jugendlicher. Ibid., 1931, **87:** 235.—**Latte, M.** Die Bedeutung der physiologischen und pathologischen Tröpfchenlinie auf der Hornhautrückfläche. Ibid., 1934, **93:** 29–37.

—— Malacia.

See also **Cornea,** Xerosis.

Aykroyd, W. R., & Wright, R. E. Red-palm oil in the treatment of human keratomalacia. Ind. J. M. Res., 1937–38, **25:** 7–10.—**Brugsch, H.** Erfolgreiche Keratomalaziebehandlung heim Menschen durch Karotin und Vogan. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59:** 325. ——— Weitere Heilungen von Keratomalazie mit Vitamin A-Präparaten und über die Voraussetzungen einer erfolgreichen Anwendung solcher Mittel. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, **81:** 1062.—**Charles, J. W.** Keratomalacia in Southern India. Progr. Med., Phila., 1923, **2:** 376.—**Cheratomalacia** (La) Gior. ocul., 1924, **5:** 143.—**Derkač, V.** Keratomalacia luetica bei Erwachsenen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **78:** 386–9. ——— Keratomalazie hei Erwachsenen als Vorbote des Todes. Ibid., 1936, **96:** 380.—**De Vries-Robles, S. B.** Deux cas de kératomalacie. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1925, **23:** 508–11.—**Dworzak, E.** Keratomalacie bei Absatzkälbern. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1925, **12:** 546; 609.—**Elewaut.** A propos de 3 cas de kératomalacie. Arch. méd. belges, 1925, **78:** 345–9. Also Clin. opht., Par., 1926, **30:** 69–73.—**Findlay, G. M.** A contribution of the ætiology of experimental keratomalacia. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1925–26, **6:** 16–21.—**Fuchs, A.** Zur Behandlung der Keratomalazie und Hemeralopie mit ultraviolettem Licht. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40:** 663.—**Galante, E.** Azione degli strati epiteliali anteriore e posteriore della cornea sul decorso dell'autolisi del tessuto proprio corneale. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1927, **2:** 337; 1934, **13:** 261.—**Gow, W. H.** Some clinical observations on cases of keratomalacia in Manchuria. China M. J., 1934, **48:** 885–9.—**György, P.** Xerophthalmie und Keratomalacie. In Enzykl. klin. Med., Berl., 1927, 172–90.—**Haas, J. H. de.** On keratomalacia in Java and Sumatra (in particular upon the Karo-Plateau) and in Holland. Meded. dienst volksgez. Ned. Indië, 1931, **20:** 1–11, 5 pl., tab.—**Hamburger, C.** Zu der Mitteilung Egtermeyers: Zerfall einer Hornhaut durch Glaukosaneinträufelung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **77:** 546–9.—**Hamburger, R.** Ueber Keratomalazie bei Kindern. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, **49:** 1301–3.—**Holthausen, L.** Zur Entstehung der Keratomalazie. Arch. Kinderh., 1936, **109:** 34–40.—**Hsu, Kang-Liang.** Nutritional keratomalacia; report of cases. China M. J., 1927, **41:** 825–36.—**Jaensch, P. A.** Das Fettvorkommen bei Erkrankungen der Hornhaut mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Verhältnisse hei der Keratomalazie. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1927, **119:** 198–226. ——— Fettvorkommen am Auge bei der Keratomalazie und beim Herpes corneae. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1927, **46:** 265–8 [Discussion] 286.—**Jendralski, F.** Keratomalazie bei einem sonst gesunden Brustkinde. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, **71:** 28.—**Kirwan, E. W. O'G.**

Keratomalacia in adults. Brit. M. J., 1930, **1**: 389.—**Kotikas, A.** Ueber einen Fall von Keratomalacie bei einem Brustkinde. Mschr. Kinderh., 1935, **63**: 108–12.—**Kreibig, W.** Beiderseitige Hornhauteinschmelzung als Spätfolge nach Verbrennungen im Gesicht, an Händen und Füssen. Zschr. Augenh., 1935, **86**: 75.—**Kunz, E.** Ueber die Wirkung des Vitamin A-Präparates Vogan bei einem Fall von Keratomalazie. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1934, **92**: 74–8.—**Owen, H. B., & Hennessey, R. S. F.** Keratomalacia in liver disease. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1932, **25**: 367–75, pl.—**Paterson, A. T.** Keratomalacia treated by liver extract. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1930, **50**: 626.—**Peters, A.** Zur Frage der Keratomalazie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71**: 223.—**Pillat, A.** Keratomalazie. Zschr. Augenh., 1922–23, **49**: 135. ——— Zum Nachweis des Vitamin A-Mangels beziehungsweise der Keratomalaziebereitschaft durch Bakterioskopie der Bindehaut. Ibid., 1930–31, **73**: 244–8. ——— & **Yang, C. S.** The blood picture in keratomalacia of adults. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1930–31, **4**: 309–14.—**Pollak, O.** [Keratomalacia] Cas. lék. česk., 1927, **66**: 683–8.—**Popoviciu, G., & Mihalescu, O.** [Keratomalacia in an infant nursed by an undernourished mother] Cluj. med., 1936, **17**: 14–20.—**Puscariu, E., & Nitzulescu, J.** On the pigmentation of the conjunctiva in normal individuals and in cases of keratomalacia in adults. Brit. J. Ophth., 1931, **15**: 18–22.—**Radhakrishna Rao, M. V.** Studies on vitamin-A deficiency; histopathology of the skin in human keratomalacia. Ind. J. M. Res., 1937–38, **25**: 39–44, 5 pl.—**Seale, E. A.** A case of keratomalacia. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1927, **1**: 479. ——— Keratomalacia in South Africa. Ibid., 1928, **2**: 390; 1929, **3**: 310.—**Siegl, J.** Vogan bei der Behandlung der Keratomalazie im Säuglingsalter. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, **31**: 644.—**Stephenson, S.** A series of 4 cases of infantile gangrene of the cornea (keratomalacia) in which the Spirochaeta pallida was found. Ophthalmoscope, Lond., 1907, **5**: 628–33.—**Stolte, K.** Ueber Keratomalazie. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1922, **68**: 739–43.—**Stransky, E.** Klinische Beiträge zur Frage der Aetiologie der Keratomalacie. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1924, 3. F., **54**: 183–94.—**Wille, W. A.** [New experiences in keratomalacia] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1933, **73**: 279–85.—**Wilson, J. R., & DuBois, R. O.** Report of a fatal case of keratomalacia in an infant, with postmortem examination. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1923, **26**: 431–46.—**Wolff, L. K.** [Keratomalacia from unbalanced diet] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1925, **69**: 2534.

—— Melanosis.

See **Cornea**, Pigmentation.

—— Mycosis.

See also **Cornea**, Aspergillosis.

Bietti, A. Tre casi di forma benigna di cheratomicosi con ifomiceti non ancora rinvenuti nella cornea. Ann. ottalm., 1922, n. ser., **6**: 301–13.—**Cavallacci, G.** Granuloma del limbus da Sporotrichum. Arch. ottalm., 1937, **44**: 247–66.—**Fazakas, S.** Keratomycosis periconica. Magy. orv. arch., 1934, **35**: 332–6. ——— [Kerato- and meibommycosis caused by akrostalagmus] Ibid., 337–40. Also Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, **94**: 514–7. ——— [Keratomycosis periconica] Orv. hetil., 1934, **78**: 85. Also Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1934, **93**: 798–801.—**Focosi, M.** Su di un caso di cheratomicosi da Cephalosporium. Boll. ocul., 1932, **11**: 1250–64.—**McKee, S. H.** Blastomycosis of the cornea, with a review of reported cases of blastomycosis of the eye. Internat. Clin., 1926, 36. ser., **3**: 59–7, pl.—**Milian, G., & Lelong.** Kérato-conjonctivite trichophytique de la cornée. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1923, **30**: 25.—**Serra, G. M.** Un caso di cheratomicosi da Monilia (osservazione clinica, studio batteriologico ed istopatologico) Boll. ocul., 1929, **8**: 433–70.

—— Nutrition.

See also **Cornea**, Physiology.

Charlton, C. F. The nourishment of the corneal epithelium. Am. J. Ophth., 1923, 3. ser., **6**: 556–8.—**Fischer, F. P.** Ueber den Gasaustausch der Hornhaut mit der Luft. Arch. Augenh., 1929–30, **102**: 146–64.—**Morax, V.** Les échanges d'eau et d'ions à travers la cornée. Tr. Internat. Congr. Ophth., 1922, **1**: 157–60.—**Rauh, W.** Beitrag zur Zellatmung der Hornhaut. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1934, **50**: 212–4 [Discussion] 230–2.—**Rollet, J.** Recherches biomicroscopiques sur la circulation cornéenne. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1932, 439.

—— Opacities.

See also subheadings of **Cornea** (Abnormities; Degeneration; Leukoma)

Kronberg, I. *Ueber isolierte poststkleritische Trübungen fern vom Hornhautrande. 30p. 8° Freib., 1926.

Fischer, F. P. Das Problem der Hornhautdurchsichtigkeit. Arch. Augenh., 1931–32, **105**: 415–39.—**Kümmell, R.** Ueber die Fuchsschen Aufhellungsstreifen von Hornhauttrübungen. Ibid., 1924–25, **95**: 204–13.—**Lehotzky, P.** [Pathogenesis of opacities of the cornea, lens and vitreous] Gyógyászat, 1937, **77**: 291.—**MacRae, A.** Tesselated opacity of the cornea. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1933, **53**: 601–3, pl.—**Metzger, E.** Zur Entstehung der Fuchsschen Narbenaufhellungsstreifen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **76**: 202–5.—**Morgan, O. G.** Superficial corneal opacities. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934–35, **28**: 187–9.—**Nordenson, J. W.** Ueber die bei Kompression des Auges entstehende Trübung der Hornhaut. Sven. läk. säll. hand., 1922, **48**: 279–84.—**Paton, L.** Peculiar opacity of cornea. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926–27, **20**: Sect. Ophth., 43.—**Preston, F. E.** Superficial corneal opacities. Ibid., 1934, **27**: 1623.—**Sala, G.** Intorbidamento epiteliale della cornea, recidivante e transitorio (osservazione biomicroscopica) Boll. ocul., 1937, **16**: 595–601.—**Sitchevska, O.** An unusual corneal opacity; report of a case. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1931, n. ser., **6**: 398–403. Also repr.—**Winkler Prins, C.**, jr. [Transparent streaks in opaque corneal spots] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, **71**: pt 2, 2307–11.

—— Opacities: Treatment.

See also **Cornea**, Surgery, plastic.

Artigues, F. *Du traitement des opacités cicatricelles anciennes de la cornée par la radiothérapie [Paris] 119p. 8° Toulouse, 1927.

Bonnefon, G. La radiothérapie et les taies cornéennes. Arch. électr. méd., 1919, **29**: 140–2.—**Bourguet, J.** Les taches blanches de la cornée; leur traitement. Rev. chir. plast., Par., 1931, 91–9.—**Cantonnet, A.** Le traitement des taies cornéennes. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1923, **37**: 417.—**Friede, R.** Ueber die Möglichkeiten, Hornhauttrübungen aufzuhellen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1930, **85**: Beilagh., 101–16.—**Hilgartner, H. L., & Hilgartner, H. L., jr.** A preliminary report of 23 cases of corneal opacities treated with surgery and radium. South. M. J., 1931, **24**: 574–9.—**Mendoza, R.** Errores de fisiologia optica. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1933, **33**: 427–33.—**Nowkirischky, A. D.** Ueber die Behandlung von alten Hornhauttrübungen mit Dr Schubergs Augensalbe. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1934, **93**: 496–501.—**Paterson, A. T.** Opaque cornea treated by subconjunctival injections of phenolaine. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1930, **50**: 627.—**Pergola, A.** Contributo alla terapia delle opacità corneali cicatriziali. Boll. ocul., 1932, **11**: 79–86.—**Sabatzky, K.** Ueber Versuche, Hornhauttrübungen aufzuhellen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1928, **81**: 274–9.—**Spéville, de Odic, R., & Jacobson, J.** Traitement des opacités cornéennes par la solution de Jacobson (ether-benzyl-cinnamique) Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, pt 2, 648–57.—**Stäsnik, E.** [Surgical cases of opaque cornea] Cas. lék. česk., 1928, **67**: 445; 462.—**Szokolik, E.** Peridektomie der Bindehaut. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **78**: 693–5.—**Vassiliadis, H.** Traitement de taies de la cornée. Rev. belge sc. méd., 1931, **3**: 905–17, 2 pl.—**Vila Ortiz, J. M.** La ionización salícilo-yodurada y su valor aclarante en las opacidades de la córnea. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1935, **35**: 25–35.

—— Pannus.

See also **Cornea**, Opacities: Treatment; **Trachoma.**

Haessler, F. H. A function of blood in corneal vascularization. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1927, **25**: 412–7.—**Kreiker, A.** Ueber die Entstehungsweise der Hornhautaderung mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Anastomosenbildung. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1925, **116**: 156–67.—**Neame, H.** Severe pannus of the cornea? trachoma; case previously shown (November, 1927) Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, **25**: 833.—**Tsusaki T.** Die Hornhautvaskularisation bei Diemictylus pyrrhogaster. Fol. anat. jap., 1924, **2**: 183–8.

—— Perforation and rupture.

See also **Cornea**, Injuries.

Bachstez, E. Ueber eine Ruptur der äusseren Hornhautschichten. Zschr. Augenh., 1922, **47**: 307–20.—**De Courcy, T. L.** Melanoma with rupture of cornea. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1930, **50**: 634.—**Ehlers, H.** On the form of corneal wounds in perforating lesions. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1932, **10**: 603–13.—**Federici, E.** Sull'istologia delle plastiche congiuntivali nelle ferite perforanti della cornea. Boll. ocul., 1928, **7**: 865–97.—**Hauptvogel, J.** Perforation der Hornhaut durch einen Angelhaken. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, **70**: 170.—**Riva, G.** Contributo alla casistica delle lesioni traumatiche perforanti della cornea. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1924, **2**: 142–7.—**Stein, R.** Einheilung von Zilien in die Hornhaut und Vorderkammer im Anschluss an eine perforierende Verletzung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **78**: 238–40.—**Sykes, E. M.** The management of certain perforating wounds of the cornea, with case reports. Texas J. M., 1927–28, **23**: 404–6.

—— Permeability.

See also **Cornea**, Pharmacology.

Antonibon, A. Ricerche quantitative sull'assorbimento della cornea. Ann. ottalm., 1929, **57**: 58; 134.—**Fischer, F. P.** Untersuchungen über Quellungsvorgänge und über Permeabilitätsverhältnisse der Hornhaut. Arch. Augenh., 1927, **98**: 41–65, pl. ——— Ueber die Permeabilität der Hornhaut und über Vitalfärbungen des vorderen Bulbusabschnittes mit Bemerkungen über die Vitalfärbung des Plexus chorioideus. Ibid., 1929, **100–101**: 480–555, 5 pl. ——— Die klinische Bedeutung der Hornhautdurchlässigkeit. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1931, **86**: 298–302.—**Gallenga, R.** Ulteriori ricerche sull'assor-

bimento attraverso la cornea. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1932, **1**: 555–65.—**Guerrieri, G.** Contributo alla conoscenza dei fenomeni di permeabilità e di diffusione della cornea. Boll. ocul., 1934, **13**: 1545–87, pl.—**Marx, E.** [Permeability of the cornea] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, **79**: 5491–3.—**Mestrezat, W., Girard, P., & Morax, V.** Recherches expérimentales sur la perméabilité cellulaire; perméabilité de la cornée de l'œil vivant. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **87**: 144–7.—**Nakamura, B.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Resorption der Hornhaut. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, **70**: 195–212.—**Stoewer, E.** Zur Frage der Resorption von Haaren in der Hornhaut. Ibid., 1924, **73**: 186.

—— Pharmacology.

See also **Cornea,** Anesthetization.

Bonnefon, G. Les caustiques intra-tissulaires xérosants; leur action sur la cornée humaine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116**: 508–10.—**Busacca, A.** La reazione della cornea alle pennellature di catrame. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1925, 10. ser., **3**: 90–2. ——— Die Reaktion der Hornhaut auf die Teerbepinselung; Anfangsphasen und hyperplastische Phasen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, **75**: 135–47.—**Fischer, F. P.** Ueber die Durchlässigkeit der Hornhaut für Alkaloide. Arch. Augenh., 1931, **104**: 121–33.—**Gallenga, R.** Influenza della pressione osmotica sull'assorbimento delle soluzioni medicamentose attraverso la cornea. Arch. sc. biol., Bologna, 1926, 9: 212–23. ——— A proposito dell'importanza della pressione osmotica nell'assorbimento delle soluzioni medicamentose attraverso la cornea. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1936, **5**: 426–37.—**Heinsius, E.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über den Einfluss des Vitamin A auf die Regeneration des Hornhautepithels. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1936, **136**: 103–18.—**Hughes, E. N.** Locke's solution and the cornea. Brit. J. Ophth., 1927, **11**: 145–7.—**Lamma, A.** Sulla diffusione degli arsenobenzoli nella cornea. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1931, **6**: 854.—**Landmann, H. R.** Ueber das Verhalten des vorderen Augenabschnittes nach Aetzung der Cornea mit Höllenstein. Ausz. Inaugur. Diss. Med. Fak. Univ. Bern, 1933–35, No. 19, 1–3.—**Michail, D., & Vancea, P.** Sur la résistance de la cornée goudronnée à l'action des agents physiques, chimiques et infectieux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92**: 717–20.—**Rollet, J.** Injections intra-cornéennes; technique et indications. Arch. opht., Par., 1928, **45**: 681–5.—**Simon, I.** Sulla rapidità di assorbimento dei farmaci applicati nel sacco congiuntivale a seconda della pressione osmotica delle soluzioni in cui sono sciolti. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1935, **4**: 565–74.—**Steindorff, K.** Ueber die Wirkung einiger Chlorderivate des Methans, Aethans und Aethylens auf die Hornhaut des Tierauges. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1922, **109**: 252–64. ——— Ueber die Wirkung zweier Isomeren des Dichloräthylens auf die Hornhaut des Tierauges. Ibid., 1927, **118**: 385–90.—**Winkler, W. F.** Vaccineimmunitätsversuche an der mit Dionin behandelten Kaninchenhornhaut. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2**: 882.

—— Physiology.

See also **Cornea,** Nutrition; **Cornea,** Permeability.

Bonsdorff, B. von, & Räihä, C. E. Die pulsatorischen Verschiebungen der Cornea beim Kaninchen. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1926, **48**: 234–66. Also Acta ophth., Kbh., 1926–27, **4**: 53–7.—**Déjean, C.** Les acquisitions nouvelles sur l'histologie et la physiologie de la cornée. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1927, **4**: 279–89.—**Löwenstein, A.** Zur Biologie des Hornhautgewebes. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1932, **49**: 225–33.—**Schwarz, J.** Untersuchungen über die Gurwitsch-Strahlung der Cornea. Arch. Augenh., 1936, **110**: 216–35.—**Strelin, G. S.** [Reactivity of the epithelium of the cornea in the frog, and the causes of its origin] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1935, **37**: 739–56.

—— Pigmentation.

See also **Cornea,** Blood staining.

Grüninger, W. *Klinische und anatomische Untersuchungen über die Epithelpigmentlinie der Cornea [Basel] 14p. 8° Berl., 1921

Moeschler, H. *Untersuchungen über Pigmentierung der Hornhautrückfläche bei 395 am Spaltlampenmikroskop untersuchten Augen gesunder Personen [Basel] 7p. 8° Berl., 1922.
Also Zschr. Augenh., 1922, **48**: 195–202.

Ascher, K. W. Ueber physiologische und pathologische oberflächliche Pigmentierungen und Pigmentringe am Hornhautrande mit Bemerkungen über das Lymphgefässsystem am Limbus corneae. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, **72**: 138–51.—**Bietti, G.** Sopra una forma poco nota di pigmentazione anulare della cristalloide posteriore associata a deposito di pigmento sulla faccia posteriore nella cornea. Boll. ocul., 1933, **12**: 1–14.—**Butler, T. H.** Bright blue changes in the deep layers of the cornea (slit-lamp) Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928–29, **22**: sect. ophth., 22. ——— A case of blue degeneration of the cornea. Brit. J. Ophth., 1929, **13**: 401, pl. ——— Hudson's line. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1930, **50**: 597.—**Hanssen, R.** Ueber Hornhautverfärbung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, **71**: 399–409.—**Holth, S.** Beiträge zu der chemischen Hornhautfärbung. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1928, **6**: 354–66.—**Löhlein, W.** Versuche über die Pigmentwanderung in der Epithelschicht der Hornhaut. Arch. Augenh., 1929, **100–101**: 385–401.—**Moncreiff, B. K.** An atypical pigment line of the cornea; a biomicroscopic and histologic study. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1932, **8**: 847–51, pl. Also repr.—**Mudaguchi, Y.** Ein Sonderfall von Hornhautmelanose. Taiwan igakkai zasshi, 1926, No. 259.—**Schmidt, R.** Isolierte Melanosis corneae; 8 Jahre nach Exzision eines oberflächlichen Melanosarkoms am Hornhautlimbus. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1934, **93**: 164–70, pl.—**Shoji, Y.** Sur un réseau pigmenté à la face postérieure de la cornée. Arch. opht., Par., 1930, **47**: 129–41, pl.—**Székely, J.** Hornhautmelanose im Anschluss nach Narben mit vorderer Synechie. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, **94**: 597–606.—**Von der Heydt, R.** Osteitis deformans with pigmented corneal degeneration. Am. J. Ophth., 1937, 3. ser., **20**: 1139–41.

—— Pigmentation: Kayser-Fleischer ring.

See also **Brain,** Basal ganglia: Diseases.

Kunz, V. A. *Ueber das Verhalten von kolloidalen Silberlösungen in der Hornhaut mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Descemetipigmentringes bei der Pseudosklerose. 27p. 8° Zür., 1929.

Fleischer, B., & Gerlach, W. Zur Frage der Silberpigmentierung des Kayser-Fleischerschen Hornhautringes. Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13**: 255.—**Holloway, T. B., & De Long, P.** Peripheral pigmentation of the cornea associated with lenticular degeneration of the pseudosclerosis type. Am. J. Ophth., 1929, 3. ser., **12**: 871–6, pl.—**Policard, A., Bonnet, P., & Bonamour, G.** Etude histospectrographique de l'anneau cornéen de Kayser-Fleischer. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **122**: 1120–2.—**Rohrschneider, W.** Ueber die Art des in der Hornhaut abgelagerten Pigmentes bei einem Fall von Pseudosklerose (Kayser-Fleischerscher Ring) Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1932, **49**: 60–7. ——— Untersuchungen über den in der Hornhaut des Auges bei der hepatolentikulären Degeneration abgelagerten Farbstoff (Kayser-Fleischerscher Ring) Arch. Augenh., 1933–34, **108**: 391–407.

—— Pigmentation: Krukenberg's spindle.

Ascher, K. Zur Krukenberg-Pigmentspindel. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1937, **99**: 813.—**Bauer, A.** Zur Genese der Krukenberg-Spindel. Zschr. Augenh., 1930–31, **73**: 360–75.—**Cardell, J. D. M.** Krukenberg's spindles. Brit. J. Ophth., 1926, **10**: 198–202.—**Cavara, V.** Contributo alla conoscenza dei fusi di Krukenberg. Boll. ocul., 1929, **8**: 1161–73.—**Edgerton, A. E.** Krukenberg's spindle. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1930, n. ser., **3**: 599–621, pl. Also repr.—**Friedman, B.** Krukenberg's spindle, a fusiform pigmentation of the cornea; report of a case. Ibid., 1929, n. ser., **1**: 590–3.—**Gallenga, R.** Pigmentazione fusiforme eccentrica della faccia posteriore della cornea (tipo Krukenberg) Boll. ocul., 1932, **11**: 177–91.—**Goar, E. L.** Congenital pigmentation of the cornea (Krukenberg type) Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1928, **26**: 346–53.—**James, R. R.** Krukenberg's spindle in a cataract case. Brit. J. Ophth., 1927, **11**: 148–50, pl.—**Kayser, B.** Ein Fall von erworbener Axenfeld-Krukenbergscher Hornhautspindel und von erworbenem juvenilem Hornhautbogen bei Megalokornea. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1929, **83**: 322–4.—**Koby, F. E.** Deux cas de pigmentation fusiforme acquise de la cornée. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1927, 124–7. ——— Pathogénie de la pigmentation fusiforme de la face postérieure de la cornée. Rev. gén. opht., Par., 1927, **51**: 53–66. ——— Nouvelles observations de pigmentation fusiforme de la cornée; pigmentation concomitante particulière de la cristalloïde postérieure. Ibid., 349–757.—**Lasky, M. A.** Krukenberg's spindle. Am. J. Ophth., 1937, 3. ser., **20**: 399–401.—**Post, M. H.** Krukenberg's spindle. Ibid., 1930, 3. ser., **13**: 987–9.—**Puglisi-Duranti, G.** Pigmentazione a fuso della faccia posteriore della cornea (fuso di Krukenberg) Arch. ottalm., 1935, **42**: 183–97.—**Schuster, E.** Ein Fall von sogenanntem Pigmentspindel der Hornhaut. Zschr. Augenh., 1929–30, **70**: 160–2.—**Seissiger, J.** Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Axenfeld-Krukenberg'schen Pigmentspindel. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **77**: 37–46.—**Sommer.** Beitrag zur Krukenberg-Pigmentspindel (Kr. P. S.) und zum Pigmentring der Hornhaut. Ibid., 1937, **99**: 468–72.—**Thomson, E., & Ballantyne, A. J.** Krukenberg's spindle. Brit. J. Ophth., 1927, **11**: 450, pl.

—— Plasmoma.

Galeazzi, C. Sul plasmoma della cornea. Arch. ottalm., 1931, **38**: 49–64, 2 pl.—**Guerra, P.** Sul plasmoma della cornea. Minerva med., Tor., 1932, **23**: pt 2, 119–23.—**Manzutto, G.** Un caso di plasmoma della cornea. Ann. ottalm., 1926, **54**: 356–60.—**Rollin, J. L.** Zur Frage der Entstehung des Plasmoms (Pascheff) Zschr. Augenh., 1937, **93**: 181–5.

—— Radiology.

Birch-Hirschfeld. Weitere Erfahrungen über Behandlung infektiöser Hornhauterkrankungen mit ultravioletem Lichte. Zschr. Augenh., 1924, **53**: 151–6.—**Bonsignore, A., & Belgrano, M.** Azione del raggi ultravioletti sulla rigenerazione cornea. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1934–35, **34**: 467–86.—**Denman, I. O.** The ultra violet ray as an adjunct to the usual treatment of corneal affections. J. Ophth. Otol., 1924, **28**: 402–4.—**Galante, E.** Azione dei raggi ultravioletti sulle affezioni e sulle ferite corneali. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1934, **3**: 187–98.—**Gasteiger, H.**

Zur Behandlung von Hornhauterkrankungen mit ultraviolettem Lichte. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1929, 82: 344–50.—**Hoffmann, W.** Weitere Mitteilungen zur Ultraviolettbestrahlung der Hornhaut, besonders des Ulcus serpens. Ibid., 1927, 78: 487–98.—**Hollós, L., & Linksz, A.** Ueber die Behandlung von Hornhauterkrankungen mit ultraviolettem Licht. Zschr. Augenh., 1929, 68: 152–63.—**Lane, L. A.** Radium in lesions of the cornea. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1933, 14: 99–104.—**Mandach, E. von.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Absorption des Ultrarot durch die Hornhaut des Rindes. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1927, 119: 361–7.—**Nugent, O. B.** Ultraviolet radiation in the management of corneal ulcers. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1930, 11: 660–4.—**Passov, A.** Ueber die Aussichten der Lichttherapie und anderer Behandlungsmethoden beim Hornhautgeschwür, besonders bei Ulcus serpens. Arch. Augenh., 1925, 97: 74–100, 3 pl.—**Politzer, G., & Pauli, W. E.** Wirkung der Kathodenstrahlen auf die Hornhaut von Salamanderlarven. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, 42: 877.—**Spero, G. D.** Corneal lesions; treatment with ultraviolet radiation; a report of 50 cases. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1932, n. scr., 7: 930–3. Also repr.—**Thompson, R., Pfeiffer, R., & Gallardo, E.,** jr. Stimulation of local antibody formation in cornea by Grenz rays. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937, 36: 179–82. Also repr.—**Wagner, H.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über das Verhalten der lebenden Hornhaut gegenüber kurzwelligem Ultrarot, mit Spaltlampenbeobachtungen an Bindehaut, Hornhaut und Iris des arbeitenden Glasbläsers. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1932–33, 129: 339–52.

—— Reflex.

See also **Cornea, Innervation and sensibility; Eye,** Reflexes.

Cavka, V. Ueber eine neue Untersuchungsmethode des Hornhaut- und Bindehautreflexes. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1937, 159: 405–16.—**Cerise, L., & Thurel, R.** Le réflexe cornéen en pathologie nerveuse. Rev. neur., Par., 1932, 39: 915–35.—**Chavigny.** Réflexe cornéen. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Lyon, 1903, 2: 185.—**Strughold, H.** The mechanical threshold of the cornea-reflex of the usual laboratory animals. Am. J. Physiol., 1930, 94: 235–40.—**Surat, W. S.** Ueber die sogenannten Skleral- und Korncalreflexe. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1931, 87: 645–53.

—— Regeneration and repair.

Baratta, O. Azione dei trefoni leucocitari sulla cicatrizzazione delle ferite corneali. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1933, 2: 105–16.—**Barletta, V.** Sul processo di cicatrizzazione delle ferite asettiche della cornea in rapporto al sistema reticolo endoteliale. Ann. ottalm., 1929, 57: 256–68, pl.—**Borsotti, I.** Contributo alla conoscenza del comportamento del reticolo-endotelio nella riparazione di ferite asettiche non perforanti della cornea. Boll. ocul., 1936, 15: 635–48.—**Federici, E.** Le vitamine A e D nei processi di riparazione della cornea. Ibid., 1937, 16: 357–65.—**Hofe, K. vom.** Ueber die Wirkung der Kauterisation auf die Regeneration. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1931, 87: 191–5.—**Hoffmann.** Die Wirkung kurzwelligen Lichtes auf die Regeneration der Hornhaut. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1925, 45: 178–80.—**Löhlein, W.** Versuche über die Pigmentwanderung in der Epithelschicht der Hornhaut und ihre Bedeutung für die Erkenntnis der Epithelregeneration. Arch. Augenh., 1929–30, 102: 497–522.—**Minowada, M.** Der Einfluss der Schilddrüse auf die Regeneration der kornealen Epithelien. Acta derm., Kyoto, 1928, 11: 437.—**Papamiltiadi, N.** Osservazioni microscopiche sulla cicatrizzazione della cornea dell'uomo. Rinasc. med., 1934, 11: 169, 2 pl.—**Pieck, C. F. M.** Eine merkwürdige Regeneration der Kornea nach einem perforierenden Trauma. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1931, 87: 195–8.—**Post, L.** Effect of drugs upon the regeneration of corneal epithelium. Am. J. Ophth., 1923, 3. ser., 6: 559–62.—**Rucker, C. W.** Regeneration of the cornea. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1929, n. ser., 2: 692–8. Also repr.—**Salzer, F.** Ueber Hornhautregeneration und ein neues Verfahren der Abrasio corneae, die Keratektomie. Zschr. Augenh., 1922–23, 49: 283–90.—**Törö, E.** Zur Frage der Entwicklung und Regeneration der Hornhaut. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1932, 98: 97–125.—**Vele, M.** Ricerche sperimentali sull'azione dei trefoni embrionari omologhi nel processo cicatriziale delle ferite settiche della cornea. Boll. ocul., 1933, 12: 1028–40. ——— I trefoni leucocitari eterologhi nelle ferite sperimentali settiche della cornea. Lettura oft., 1933, 10: 469–75, pl.—**Wiedersheim, O.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Wirkung des Optochins auf die Regenerationsfähigkeit des Hornhautepithels beim Kaninchen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, 78: Beil. H., 45–8.

—— Sarcoma.

See also **Cornea,** Cancer.

Berger, F. von. Sarcoma alveolare a cellule rotonde della cornea. Ann. ottalm., 1922, n. ser., 6: 401–10.—**Gastev, A. A., & Werpoukhovsky, M. M.** Sarcome de la cornée. Ann. ocul., Par., 1935, 172: 587–95.—**Nɔkayama, N.** Ueber die Transplantation von Kaninchensarkom auf die Hornhaut. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1927, 118: 785–95.

—— senile.

Hagedoorn, A. Keratoma senile. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1936, 96: 816–8.—**Pillat, A.** Fall von degenerativer Trübung der Hornhautmitte im Alter. Zschr. Augenh., 1935, 86: 74.—**Vogt, A.** Zur senilen Hornhautlinie und zu den senilen Horizontalbrüchen der Bowmanschen Membran. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, 71: 632–7, pl.—**Weizenblatt, S.** Ueber eine eigenartige zentrale Hornhautveränderung im Senium. Zschr. Augenh., 1928, 64: 366–73.

—— Senile arc.

See also **Cornea,** Degeneration, fatty.

Bonnet, Paufique & Bonamour. Cristaux de cholestérine au centre de la cornée avec gérontoxon. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1934, 225–8.—**De Lieto Vollaro, A.** Arco senile e steatosi colesterinica dei tessuti oculari nell'età senile. Gior. ter. oft., 1933, 14: 1–9.—**Kinney, V. C.** Arcus senilis; studies pertaining to the depigmented circles of the iris and their non-relationship to the so-called old age diseases. Internat. J. S., 1927, 40: 152–6.—**Kolen, A.** Ueber einen Fall von ungewöhnlichem Arcus senilis corneae mit oberflächlicher Blutgefässneubildung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1931, 86: 204–8.—**Lauterstein, M.** Ueber einen Fall von Arcus lipoides corneae oculi utriusque beim Menschen. Zschr. Augenh., 1932, 78: 55–8.—**Meyer, G.** Die Anfänge des Gerontoxon. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1927, 119: 41–59.—**Rohrschneider, W.** Ueber den Arcus lipoides corneae senilis, seine Entstehung und seine Beziehungen zu Verfettungszuständen anderer Organe, insbesondere zur Atherosklerose. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, 74: 93–110, pl. ——— & **Versi.** Ueber die Entstehung des Arcus lipoides corneae im Tierexperiment und beim Menschen. Klin. Wschr., 1924, 3: 1528.—**Strömgren, E.** Konstitutionstypus und Arcus senilis. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1932, 7: 823–30.—**Velhagen, K.,** jr. Doppeltes Gerontoxon. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1930, 85: 264–70, pl.—**Versé, M.** Ueber den Cholesteringehalt des Blutes beim Arcus lipoides corneae senilis des Menschen (als Ergänzung zu der vorstehenden Arbeit von W. Rohrschneider über das gleiche Thema) Ibid., 1925, 74: 110–2.—**White, C. E.** The relation of arcus senilis to arteriosclerosis and senility. N. England J. M., 1935, 212: 10–3.

—— Serology and immunology.

Arkhangelsky, V. N. [Tests in preventive immunization of the cornea by Besredka; mechanism of local immunity of the cornea] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1926, 3: 157–72.—**Bruckner, Z.** [Formation of specific antibodies in aqueous humor in infectious inflammations of the cornea] Cas. lék. česk., 1926, 65: 1397–405.—**Luriy, K.** Versuch einer Immunisierung der Cornea mit abgetöteter Lymphe. Mschr. Kinderh., 1926, 33: 391–4.—**Nakagawa, S.** Ueber die aktive Immunisierung der Kornea mittels Einträufelung des Variola-Vakzine-Koktoimmunogens. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1924, 39: Orig., 173–93, pl.—**Rinaldi, S.** Ricerche sperimentali sulla proprietà di antigene delle proteine corneali. Ann. ottalm., 1936, 64: 649–60. ——— Sulla proprietà di antigene delle proteine della cornea. Ibid., 691–5.—**Vancea, P.** La réaction d'Abderhalden dans les affections de la cornée. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, 90: 1351.

—— Staphyloma.

See also **Cornea,** Ectasia.

Schiess. Beitrag zur pathologischen Anatomie des Hornhautstaphyloms. p.35–99. 8° [Basel, 1863]

Tewes, W. [O. A.] *Ueber die Spontan-Ruptur eines Staphyloma corneae. 11p. 8° Würzb., 1935.

Camo, J. L'opération du staphylome. Arch. opht., Par., 1891, 11: 265–9.—**Clausen, W.** Ueber den anatomischen Befund in einem Fall von angeborenem Totalstaphylom der Hornhaut. Arch. Augenh., 1922, 91: 198–204.—**Darling, C. G.** Separation of the iris corneal adhesion (seclusio pupillae) for the cure of corneal staphyloma. Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3. ser., 16: 995.—**Fouassier, R.** Sur un cas de staphylome cornéen traité par l'électrocoagulation diathermique. Paris méd., 1936, 101: 213.—**Goldfeder, A. E., & Soloviova, M. K.** Ueber unsere Erfahrungen mit der unblutigen Behandlung der vorderen Staphylome nach dem Verfahren von Jamada-Koyanagi. Zschr. Augenh., 1934, 84: 233–7.—**Gosetti, F.** Amputazione dell'emisfero anteriore del bulbo per stafiloma. Ann. ottalm., 1892–93, 21: 333.—**Hippel, E. von.** Ueber angeborene Hornhautstaphylome (mit Demonstration zahlreicher Mikrophotogramme, Zeichnungen und eines Plattenmodells) Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1927, 46: 129–32.—**Hudson, A. C.** Staphyloma of cornea with glaucoma. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, 28: 37.—**Marchesani, O.** Beitrag zur Entstehungsweise der angeborenen Hornhautstaphylome. Arch. Augenh., 1930, 103: 632–42.—**Menestrina, G.** Stafiloma intercalare spontaneo. Lettura oft., 1934, 11: 13–21, 2 pl.—**Neshich.** [Treatment of staphylomata of the cornea] Vest. oft., 1912, 29: 84–96.—**Peters, A.** Zur Frage der angeborenen Staphylome. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, 76: 803–7.—**Salvati.** Traitement du staphylome irido-cornéen par la galvano-ciliarotomie. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1932, 25: 46–50, 2 pl.—**Slocum, G.** A case of interciliary staphyloma due to knee injury. Physician & Surg., 1911, 33: 240.—**Soudakoff, P. S.** The origin of gliosis retinæ in cases of staphyloma corneæ. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1925, 54: 288–97, pl.—**Stevenson, E.** Unusual case of anterior staphyloma. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1914, 34: 110–2.—**Stones, R. Y.** A case of partial staphyloma of the cornea.

Brit. M. J., 1928, 2: 488.—**Tiscornia, A.** Estafiloma queloideo. Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1930-31, 16: 428-45, pl.—**Venkatasubba Rao, B.** Bilateral staphyloma of cornea in a child associated with peculiar symmetrical sears on the body. Proc. All-India Ophth. Soc., 1931, 2: 66-7, 4 pl.—**Wright, R. E.** Conservative operative treatment of large staphylomata of the cornea. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1925, 54: 55-7.

—— Surgery.

Balaceo, F. Della modificazione delle curve corneali in seguito a paracentesi. Gior. ocul., 1924, 5: 81-92.—**Baldino, S.** Sutura corneale perfezionata. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1935, 4: 538-42.—**Benedict, W. L.** Excision of corneal leukoma. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1934, 11: 32-41.—**Brecher, I.** Ueber eine neuartige Schutzplastik der Hornhaut; der biologische Schutzverband des Auges mit der Vogelei-Schalenhaut; Membrana testacea. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, 83: 976.—**Castroviejo, R.** Surgery of the cornea. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1937, 65: 489-505.—**De Jaeger, A.** Le traitement chirurgical de quelques affections de la cornée. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1928, No. 57, 89-94.—**Denig, R.** Transplantation von Mundschleimhaut bei verschiedenen Erkrankungen der Hornhaut und bei Verbrennungen und Verätzungen des Auges. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1927, 118: 729-37.—**Elliot, R. H.** Some points in connexion with sclerocorneal trephining. Brit. M. J., 1935, 2: 334.—**Fleischer, B.** Ein elektrischer Warmstift. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, 74: 196-8.—**Gala, A.** [Importance of paracentesis (puncture) of the cornea] Cas. lék. česk., 1926, 65: 779-83.—**Gradle, H. S., & Gifford, S. R.** Delimiting keratotomy. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1933, 120-32. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. ser., 17: 602-8.—**Herzau, W.** Eine Saugglocke zur Behandlung von Hornhauterkrankungen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, 94: 530-2.—**Jameson, P. C.** The surgical treatment of wounds of the cornea with prolapsed iris. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1926, 24: 66-75.—**Lundsgaard, K. K. K.** On the indications for a corneal section from the outside with a knife and the technique of the operation. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1928, 6: 311-6.—**Mader, E.** Eine Leuchtlupe für Eingriffe an der Hornhaut. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, 82: 1577.—**Mans, R.** Die Anwendung des scharfen Löffels bei Hornhauterkrankungen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, 74: 202-5.—**Mieses-Reif, M.** Beitrag zur Hornhautnaht. Zschr. Augenh., 1929, 67: 161.—**Nyulassy, S.** [Peridectomy or Denig's operation?] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1932, 12: 405-7.—**Ubaldo, A. R., & Ayuyao, C. D.** Modified abscission of the cornea (keratectomy) J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1935, 15: 324.—**Walter, F. J.** Corneal spuds. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1930, n. ser., 3: 424.—**Wenger, A.** Der Hornhautstich beim Hund. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1935, 86: 486.—**Wiener, M.** Surgical removal of corneal opacities. Contr. Ophth. Sc., Menasha, 1926, 193-9, 3 pl. —— Operations on the cornea. In Eye and its diseases (Berens, C.) Phila., 1936, 1083-7.—**Witzeman, L. A.** A new electric corneal drill. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, 16: 857.

—— Surgery, plastic.

ANTON Y PÉREZ, M. Queratoplastia. 13p. 8° Habana, 1938.

Ascher, K. W. Zur Histologie der Keratoplastik. Berl. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1922, 43: 198-200. —— Zur Keratoplastikfrage; histologische Untersuchungen an menschlichem Keratoplastikmaterial. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1923, 111: 446-59.—**Castroviejo, R.** Keratoplasty, report of 7 cases. Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. ser., 17: 932-45. —— Keratoplasty; report of cases with special reference to complicated ones. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1935, 32: 80-8. Also repr. —— Keratoplasty, mieroscopic study of the corneal grafts. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1937, 37: 355-85, 8 pl.—**Castroviejo Briones, R.** Queratoplastia. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1935, 35: 404-34.—**Collin, L.** Un cas de greffe cornéenne. Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par., 1926, 24: 590-3.—**Elschnig, A.** Keratoplasty. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1930 n. ser., 4: 165-73. Also repr.—**Experimental** corneal grafting. Brit. M. J., 1934, 1: 954.—**Filatov, V.** Nachtrag zu meiner Arbeit: ein Fall von erfolgreicher partieller durchgreifender Keratoplastik. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, 78: 247. —— Zur Frage über die Unterhaltung der Lebenstätigkeit im Hornhauttransplantat. Zschr. Augenh., 1929, 69: 279-83. —— Ein Fall von Hornhauttransplantation. Arch. Augenh., 1929-30, 102: 716-21. Also Eye Ear &c. Month., 1933, 12: 273-6. Also Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, 13: 321-47. —— [Data from the Odessa Medical Institute on transplantation of the cornea] Vrach. delo, 1935, 18: 987-96. —— & **Shmulian, L. P.** I più recenti contributi alla questione del trapianto della cornea cadaverica. Arch. ottalm., 1936, 43: 57-72.—**Filatov, W. P., & Welter, S. L.** [Corneal transplantation] Sovet. vest. oft., 1932, 1: 13-7, pl.—**Forster, A. E.** A review of keratoplastic surgery and some experiments in keratoplasty. Am. J. Ophth., 1923, 3. ser., 6: 366-75.—**Frieberg, T.** Erfahrungen über optische Keratoplastik beim Menschen. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1927, 5: 122-36, pl. —— [Two cases of corneal transplantation] Lunds läk. säll. förh., 1927-28, 90.—**Galante, E.** Ricerche sperimentali sugli innesti di cornea. Ann. ottalm., 1934, 62: 119-31.—**Key, B. W.** Report of a case of transplantation of the human cornea. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1930, 28: 29-41, 4 pl. Also Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1931, n. ser., 5: 789-99, pl. Also repr.—**Kopp, I. F.** [Results of the first series of partial, transparent grafting of the cornea] Vest. oft., 1937, 10: 347-57.—**McKinney, J. W.** Transplantation of the human cornea. South. M. J., 1937, 30: 779-85.—**Manes, A. J.** Trasplante de córnea humana; casos operados. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1929, 36: 1209-16.—**Ochi, S.** Ueber zwei Fälle von dauernd klar eingeheilten Hornhautlappen bei der optischen Keratoplastik. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1936, 97: 761-9.—**Rycroft, B. W.** Corneal graft. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934-35, 28: 523-5. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1935, 18: 659. Also Brit. M. J., 1936, 1: 282. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1938, 196: suppl., xxii-xxiv. —— & **Handelsman, G.** Corneal grafts with the report of a case. Brit. M. J., 1935, 1: 919.—**Salzer, F.** Beiträge zur Keratoplastik; zur Biologie der Hornhautverpflanzung. Arch. Augenh., 1936-37, 110: 450-81.—**Seale, E. A.** Corneal transplantation. S. Afr. M. J., 1936, 10: 41.—**Sight** restored by corneas grafted on both eyes. Science News Lett., 1934, 26: 261.—**Sommer, I.** Zur Histologie der Keratoplastik. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1924-25, 115: 620-30.—**Stanka, R.** Weitere Mitteilung über Keratoplastik. Ibid., 1927, 118: 335-47.—**Thomas, J. W. T.** An experiment in keratoplasty. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1929-30, 23: sect. ophth., 75-80. —— Transplantation of cornea; a preliminary report on a series of experiments on rabbits, together with a demonstration of 4 rabbits with clear corneal grafts. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1930, 1: 127-41. —— Successful grafting of the cornea in rabbits. Lancet, Lond., 1931, 1: 335-41. —— On the return of sensitiveness in corneal grafts in rabbits. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1931, 108: ser. B, 301-5. —— Corneal transplantation on an opaque cornea. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1933, 26: 597-605. —— Microscopic appearances of corneal grafts. Brit. J. Ophth., 1933, 17: 529-49. —— Observations on some matters associated with experimental corneal grafting. Ibid., 1934, 18: 129-42, 2 pl. —— A successful corneal graft with demonstration of the case. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934-35, 28: 195-200. Also Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, 13: 307. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1935, 18: 366. —— Corneal transplantation: its history, development and practice. Bristol Med. Chir. J., 1936, 53: 75-86, pl. —— Transplantation of the cornea. Irish J. M. Sc., 1936, 6. ser., No. 127, 289-301. —— The results of corneal transplantation. Brit. M. J., 1937, 1: 114-6.—**Tizzard, T. H.** Corneal grafting (keratoplasty) report of a case. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 1: 1106.—**Welter, S. L.** [Clearing of a clouded transplant in a case of re-graft] Vest. oft., 1937, 10: 643-7.—**Wright, R. E.** Corneal grafting—reparative and optical. Brit. J. Ophth., 1935, 19: 341-7. —— Keratoplasty. Brit. M. J., 1937, 1: 1311.

—— Surgery, plastic: Indications.

Filatov, V. P. [Observations on treatment of leukoma by corneal grafts] Vest. oft., 1937, 10: 635-40. —— [Optic grafting of the cornea in treatment of keratitis and tissue grafting in certain diseases of the skin] Ibid., 11: 295-310. **Hensen, H.** Ueber einen Fall von Hornhauttransplantation nach Verätzung nebst Mitteilung über Beseitigung von Pseudopterygium der Hornhaut durch Thiersche Läppchen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, 72: 172-5.—**Kirwan, E. O.** Corneal transplantation on opaque corneas. Ind. M. Gaz., 1935, 70: 61, pl.—**Klauber, E.** [Transplantation of corneal epithelium after burn with lime] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, 72: 498-9.—**McArevey, J. B.** Corneal transplantation in an aphakie eye. Irish J. M. Sc., 1937, 6. ser., No. 142, 635-7, pl.—**Ryeroft, B. W., & Somerset, E. J.** Corneal graft in an aphakie eye. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 2: 743.—**Zykulenko & Welter.** Durchsichtige Anheilung eines Hornhauttransplantats bei traumatischem Leukom. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, 90: 44-7.

—— Surgery, plastic: Instruments.

Filatov, V. P. Die Trepane von Filatov-Marzinkovsky für Hornhautüberpflanzung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1936, 96: 756-65.—**Friede, R.** Ein neuer Trepan zur Durchführung keratoplastischer Eingriffe. Arch. Augenh., 1933-34, 108: 568-71.—**Nižetić, Z.** Handtrepan zur Hornhautüberpflanzung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1938, 100: 258.—**Pokhisov, N.** [New electrotrephine for transplantation of the corneal Sovet. vest. oft., 1936, 9: 861-4.—**Stallard, H. B.** A knife for corneal grafting. Brit. J. Ophth., 1935, 19: 459-61.

—— Surgery, plastic: Methods.

Auerbach, M. I. [Information for those who use cadaveric cornea in keratoplasty] Vest. oft., 1937, 10: 345.—**Burke, J. W.** Total keratoplasty. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1920, 18: 440-7.—**Busacca, A.** Einführung einer Elfenbeinschale in die Vorderkammer zur Keratoplastie bei grossem Leucoma adhaerens. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1937, 99: 472-4.—**Castroviejo, R.** Preliminary report of a new method of corneal transplant. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1931, 6: 417. —— Keratoplasty; an historical and experimental study, including a new method. Am. J. Ophth., 1932, 3. ser., 15: 825; 905.—**Filatov, V. P.** Zur Technik der totalen durchgreifenden Keratoplastik. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, 72: 423-8. —— Ein Fall von erfolgreicher partieller durchgreifender Keratoplastik. Ibid., 1925, 74: 746-8. —— Zur Technik der partiellen durchgreifenden Keratoplastik. Zschr. Augenh., 1928, 65: 147-50. —— Einige Erwägungen zur Hornhauttransplantation. Arch. Augenh., 1933, 107: 153-62. —— [Transplantation of the cornea] Sovet. vest. oft., 1933, 2: 136-41. —— [Complete transplantation of the cornea] Ibid., 217-27. —— La cornée de cadavre comme matériel de transplantation. Ann. oeul., Par., 1934, 171: 721-34. —— Sobre la técnica de la operación de la transplantación parcial penetrante de la

córnea. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1934, **34**: 457–75. ——— Transplantation of the cornea from preserved cadavers' eyes. Lancet, Lond., 1937, **1**: 1395–7. ——— & **Welter, S. L.** Materialien zur Frage der durchgreifenden partiellen Hornhauttransplantation. Arch. Augenh., 1932, **106**: 467–74.—**Friede, R.** Zur Klinik der durchgreifenden Autokeratoplastik mit Lappendrehung um 180°. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, **91**: 75–87. ——— Ueber die Notwendigkeit von Vorbereitungsoperationen für keratoplastische Eingriffe. Ibid., 87–93. ——— Ueber Autokeratoplastik nach Morax. Arch. Augenh., 1935, **109**: 243–50. ——— Homo- oder Autokeratoplastik? Zschr. Augenh., 1935, **87**: 15–25. ——— Ueber keratoplastischen Ersatz der gesamten Hornhaut. Arch. Augenh., 1935–36, **109**: 662–88. ——— Durchgreifende Homokeratoplastik mit Leichenlappen. Ibid., 1936, **110**: 90–7. ——— Durchgreifende optische Autokeratoplastik mit Narbendrehung. Ibid., 426–49.—**Katz, D.** Total and complete keratoplasty with a conjunctival flap. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1933, **9**: 331–7, pl.—**Liebsch, A.** Weitere Mitteilung über penetriercnde Keratoplastik. Arch. Augenh., 1930, **103**: 603–13.—**Majevski, K. W.** Nouveau procédé de kératoplastie pénétrante. Arch. opht., Par., 1925, **42**: 65–73.—**Marmolevsky, K. V.** [Grafting of a quadrangular flap of the cornea] Vest. oft., 1937, **10**: 358–60.—**Nižetić.** Keratoplastik mit Hornhautmaterial, das von einem Leichenauge gewonnen wurde. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1934. **50**: 341–4. ——— Eine Modifizierung der Technik bei der totalen durchgreifenden Keratoplastik nach Filatov. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1934, **93**: 89–91. ——— Weiteres zur Technik der Hornhauttransplantation. Ibid., 1935, **94**: 801. ——— Leichenhornhaut als Transplantationsmaterial. Ibid., 1936, **97**: 756–60. ——— Fixation des Transplantates bei keratoplastischen Eingriffen. Zschr. Augenh., 1936, **90**: 305–9.—**Oradovskaia, E. I., & Welter, L.** [Fixation of the graft in partial transplantation of the cornea] Sovet. vest. oft., 1933, **3**: 8–13.—**Petrunia, S. P.** [Fixation of graft in partial corneal transplantation] Ibid., 1932, **1**: 204–6.—**Rea, R. L.** Plastic repair of perforation of cornea. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1925–26, **19**: sect. ophth., 45–8, pl.—**Rosengren, B.** Contribution to the technique of corneal transplantation. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1930, **8**: 319–22. Also Hygeia, Stockh., 1930, **92**: 826–8.—**Rycroft, B. W.** The surgery of corneal grafts, with late reports. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **1**: 239–41, pl.—**Stallard, H. B.** Corneal grafting (keratoplasty) some modifications in technique Brit. M. J., 1936, **1**: 106–9.—**Towbin, B. G.** Ein Versuch der Carotinverwendung bei Hornhautverpflanzung. Zschr. Augenh., 1935–36, **88**: 107–11.—**Strebel, J.** Aufhellung dichter Hornhautflecken durch Plastik mit stark vaskularisierten Bindehautzungen. Praxis, Bern, 1924, **13**: H. 18, 3.—**Strenli, H.** Ueber keratoplastische Operationen am menschlichen Auge. Naturwissenschaften, 1923, **11**: 293–300.—**Thomas, J. W. T.** Experimental heterogenous corneal grafts. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1936, **56**: 97–120. Also Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **16**: 159.—**Thomas, T.** Experimental grafts of devitalised corneal tissue. Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. ser., **17**: 1159.

—— Syphilis.

See under **Syphilis.**

—— Tattooing.

BOTUSHAROV, P. *Tätowierungen der Hornhaut. 24p. 8° Rostock, 1930.

Addario La Ferla, G. Contributo clinico e sperimentale al tatuaggio della cornea per via chinica col cloruro d'oro secondo Knapp. Lettura oft., 1928, **5**: 303–23.—**Arruga, H.** El tatuaje corneal. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1929, **11**: 196–9.—**Asmus, E.** Zur Tätowage der klaren Hornhaut nach Knapp. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **77**: 832.—**Attiah, M. A. H.** Tattooing of the cornea with platinum chloride. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1935, **28**: 172.—**Baer, C.** Contributo alla questione del tatuaggio al cloruro d'oro. Ann. ottalm., 1929, **57**: 900–2.—**Banaji, B. P.** Tattooing of the cornea with platinum chloride solution for leucoma. Ind. M. Gaz., 1929, **64**: 201.—**Baratta, O.** Ricerche istologiche comparative sui principali metodi di tatuaggio dei leucomi corneali. Arch. ottalm., 1933, **40**: 180–202.—**Bietti, G.,** jr. Ricerche istologiche ed osservazioni techniche sul tatuaggio della cornea con cloruro di platino, nitrato d'argento e cloruro d'oro + nitrato d'argento. Boll. ocul., 1929, **8**: 1073–89, pl. ——— Histologische Untersuchungen und technische Bemerkungen über Hornhauttätowierung mit Platinchlorid, Silbernitrat und Goldchlorid+Silbernitrat. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1929, **82**: 741–51, pl.—**Braun, G.** Hornhauttätowage. Ibid., 1928, **81**: 72–5.—**Croci, L.** Ricerche istologiche sul tatuaggio corneale al cloruro di oro secondo Knapp. Lettura oft., 1934, **11**: 109–40, 4 pl.—**Dollfus, M. A.** Quelques essais de tatouage de la cornée par le chlorure d'or. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1928, 550–5.—**Doyne, P. G.** A case of gold chloride tattooing of cornea of right eye (old I. K.) Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1928, **48**: 86.—**Duc, C.** Contributo al tatuaggio corneale col clorurо di platino. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1933, **2**: 447–61.—**Duggan, J. N., & Nanavati, B. P.** Tattooing of corneal opacity with gold and platinum chloride. Brit. J. Ophth., 1936, **20**: 419–25.—**El Tobgy, A. F.** Some praetical reflections on tattooing of the cornea with platinum chloride. Annual Rep. Giza Ophth. Lab., 1931, **6**: 123. Also Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1932, **25**: 42–5, pl. ——— & **Wilson, R. P.** Tattooing of the cornea with platinum chloride. Ibid., 1931, **24**: 16–22, 2 pl.—**Federici, E.** Esperimenti e ricerche su un recente metodo di tatuaggio della cornea al nitrato d'argento. Boll. ocul., 1932, **11**: 1034–45.—**Friede, R.** Abwanderung der Goldniederschläge bei der Hornhautfärbung nach Knapp. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **77**: Beil. H., 123–8. ——— Dauerergebnisse chemischer und mechanischer Tätowierungen. Ibid., 1931, **86**: 665–70.—**Further** notes on the platinum chloride method of corneal tattooing. Annual Rep. Giza Ophth. Lab., 1933, **8**: 108–11.—**Gifford, S. R., & Steinberg, A.** Gold and silver impregnation of cornea for cosmetic purposes. Am. J. Ophth., Chic., 1927, 3. ser., **10**: 240–7.—**Grandclément.** Les indications du tatouage de la cornée. Lyon méd., 1921, **130**: 659.—**Handmann, M.** Ueber voreilige Tätowierung der Hornhaut. Zschr. Augenh., 1922–23, **49**: 5–8.—**Hansraj, J.** A new corneal scraper for tattooing. Ind. M. Gaz., 1933, **68**: 137.—**Holth, S.** [On the technic of corneal tattooing, especially in several colors] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1927, **88**: 1–17, 4 pl. Also Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **77**: 289–302, 4 pl. ——— Contributions to chemical tattooing of the cornea. Norsk mag. lægevid., 1928, **89**: 798–807. ——— Die Wiederaufnahme der Galenischen Hornhautfärbung mit Ferrum sulfuricum und Tannin muss aufgegeben werden. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1930, **85**: 806–9.—**Jilek, J. von.** Klinische und experimentelle Erfahrungen über die Färbung der Hornhaut mit Goldchlorid. Ibid., 1926, **77**: 833–6. ——— [Goldchlorid tattooing] Orv. hetil., 1927, **71**: 123.—**Kanemitu, Y.** Ueber die Hornhautstätowierung auf chemischem Wege mit Metallsalzen. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1929, **41**: 549, 3 pl. ——— Experimentelle Beiträge zu der chemischen Methode der Hornhauttätowierung mit Metallsalzen. Ibid., 785. ——— Studien über die Hornhautfärbung zu kosmetischen Zwecken; klinische Erfahrungen über die chemische Methode der Hornhauttätowierung mit Metallsalzen, zugleich Ergebnisse der chemischen Färbungsmethode. Ibid., 1033.—**Killick, C.** A case of corneal tattooing. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1922, **42**: 349–53.—**Knapp, P.** Eine neue Methode der Hornhauttätowierung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, **75**: 22–7. ——— Die Tätowierung mit Goldchlorid. Ibid., 693–700. ——— Weitere Erfahrungen über Tätowierung mit Goldchlorid. Ibid., 1926, **76**: 609–16. ——— Bemerkungen zu den letzten Artikeln über meine Goldchloridmethode. Ibid., 1927, **78**: 212–7. ——— Ueberblick über den jetzigen Stand der Goldchloridtätowierung. Ibid., **79**: 433–49, 2 pl. ——— Bemerkungen zu der Arbeit von Krautbauer über mehrfache Tätowage der Hornhaut. Ibid., 1928, **80**: 378–80. ——— Weitere Tätowierungsversuche. Ibid., 1929, **83**: 41–7. ——— Befund einer Goldchloridtätowierung nach 6 Jahren. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, **65**: 1060.—**Koch, C.** Ueber Unterschiede im Verhalten tätowierter Hornhäute von wachsenden und erwachsenen Kaninchen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, **91**: 382–90.—**Kottenhahn, H.** Beitrag zur Tätowierung der Hornhaut mit Goldchlorid nach Knapp. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6**: 604.—**Krautbauer, G.** Beiträge zur Tätowage der Hornhaut auf chemischem Wege mit Silbernitrat, Goldchlorid, sowie mit Platinchlorid. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1928, **80**: 66–72. ——— Platinchlorid-Tätowage am menschlichen Auge. Ibid., 372–8. ——— Ergänzende Bemerkungen zur Platinchloridtätowage. Ibid., 1930, **84**: 86.—**Kugelberg, F.** Zur Tätowage nach Knapp. Ibid., 1928, **80**: 813.—**Photakis, G.** Beitrag zur Tätowierung der Hornhaut mit Goldchlorid nach Knapp. Ibid., 1926, **77**: 690–9.—**Pischel, D. K.** Tattooing of the cornea with gold and platinum chloride. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1930, n. ser., **3**: 176–81.—**Pretori, R.** Hornhautfärbung nach Knapp. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1925, **75**: 700–3.—**Przybylska, J.** Zur Methodik der Bereitung und Sterilisation der Tusche. Ibid., 1924, **72**: 429–31.—**Rollet, J.** Recherches biomicroscopiques et histologiques sur le sort de l'encre de Chine injectée dans la cornée. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1930, **7**: 21–30.—**Rosenstein, A. M.** Zur neuen Methode der Hornhauttätowierung mit Goldchlorid. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **77**: Beil H., 103–8. ——— Weitere Erfahrungen mit der neuen Goldchlorid-Hornhauttätowierung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40**: 587–9.—**Sallmann, L.** Zum histologischen Bild der Goldspeicherung in der menschlichen Hornhaut nach Tätowierung. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1931, **126**: 297–303.—**Shimkin, N.** Polychrome Hornhautfärbungen mit Goldchlorid nach Knapp. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **78**: 375–85, 2 pl.—**Soudakov, P. S.** Further observations on tattooing the cornea with gold chloride; Knapp's method. Nat. M. J. China, 1931–32, **17**: 75–80.—**Spanyol, V.** Ueber die neue Methode der Hornhauttätowierung mittels Goldchloridlösung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **76**: 354–7.—**Spinelli, F.** Metodo chimico di tatuaggio corneale per il color marrone. Arch. ottalm., 1933, **40**: 266–86.—**Tiscornia, A.** Sobre un nuevo método de tatuaje de la córnea. Rev. Soc. argent. oft., 1925, **1**: 121–5.—**Usspenskaia, M. P.** [Knapp's method of cosmetic staining of corneal scars with gold chloride] Vrach. gaz., 1930, **34**: 766–70.—**Verderame, F.** Tatouage de la cornée au chlorure de platine. Rev. gén. opht., Genève, 1931, **44**: 209–21.—**Weve, H. I. M.** [Gold chloride tattooing of cornea by Knapp's method] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, **72**: 885.—**Wiegmann, E.** Ist die Tätowage nach Knapp gänzlich ungefährlich? Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1928, **81**: 667.—**Wolchonsky, S.** Zur Frage über die Hornhautfärbung mit Goldchlorid nach Knapp. Ibid., 1927, **79**: 367–70.—**Ziegler, S. L.** Multicolor tattooing of the cornea. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1922, **20**: 71–86.

—— Tuberculosis.

See under **Tuberculosis.**

—— Tumors.

See also subheadings of **Cornea** (Cancer; Epithelioma, &c.)

Audibert-Caille du Bourguet, de. Un cas de tumeur congénitale de la cornée. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1929, **23**: 180.—**Azmy El Kattan, M.** Two cases of corneal endothelioma. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1926, 38–41, pl.—**Bonnet, P., Paufique & Bussy, J.** Ptérygoïdes annulaires de la cornée. Lyon méd., 1933, **151**: 494–6.—**Bussy, L.** Myxome de la cornée. Ibid., 1923, **132**: 619. Also Arch. opht., Par., 1925, **42**: 33–8.—**Joseph, H. M.** Fleshy mass on right cornea. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1927–28, **21**: sect. ophth., 47.—**Montanelli, G.** Neoformazione angiomatosa della cornea (angioma capillare ipertrofico) Lettura oft., 1926, **3**: 185–9, 3 pl.—**Saba, V.** Contributo clinico ed istologico allo studio dei papillomi corneali. Ann. ottalm., 1926, **54**: 1121–8, pl.—**Sempé & Déjean.** Examen anatomique d'un volumineux papillome de la cornée. Arch. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1928, **9**: 261–4.—**Šiastník, E., & Renč, V.** [Bilateral tumors of the cornea in a 27-year old man] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, **72**: 791–3.

—— Ulcer.

See also **Cornea,** Abscess.

Dinkel, K. *Zwei Fälle von Ulcus serpens corneae mit Tränensackeiterung auf der Gegenseite [Würzburg] 7p. 8° Wertheim-M., 1935.

Kalman, A. *Cholesterol et l'hypoesthésie dans les ulcerations cornéennes récidivantes. 32p. 8° Par., 1936.

Zimmermann, H. *Zur Kenntnis der Aetiologie und Therapie der Vereiterung der Cornea bei und nach Masern. 29p. 8° Berl., 1914.

Atkinson, D. T. Distinctive types of corneal ulcer. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1933, **12**: 403–6.—**Bencini, A.** Ulcera corneale da paracoli. Boll. ocul., 1932, **11**: 955–60.—**Brown, A. L., & Pugh, J.** Effect of intra-ocular concentration of typhoid antibodies on experimental corneal ulcers; with a report of 7 cases. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **16**: 476–93.—**Cain, H. D.** Ulcerative keratitis. Vet. Med., Chic., 1935, **30**: 257.—**Cerqueira Falcão, E. de.** Ulcera da córnea e sinusite maxillar. Rev. med. Bahia, 1937, **5**: 41–4.—**Chams, G.** Ulcérations cornéennes graves d'origine trachomateuse chez les syphilitiques. Lyon méd., 1929, **143**: 48–50.—**Clausen.** Hornhautinfiltration und Ulzeration. Zschr. Augenh., 1937, **91**: 235.—**Doggart, J. H.** Corneal ulcers in childhood. Clin. J., Lond., 1938, **67**: 1–5.—**Douglas, J. C.** Corneal ulcer; severe types. Med. J. Australia, 1928, **2**: 619–21. Also Eye Ear &c. Month., 1929, **8**: 162–4.—**Duncan, R. A.** Corneal ulcer. Ibid., 1934, **12**: 504–6.—**Elschnig, H. H.** Ueber die klinischen Symptome der Risse der Membrana Descemeti beim Hydrophthalmus nebst Bemerkungen über ihre Frühperforation bei der eitrigen Keratitis. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, **73**: 395–411.—**Fisher, R. H.** Corneal ulcers as they come to the man in general practice. Northwest M., 1927, **26**: 210–2.—**Fort, A. G., & Knauer, W. J.** Methylene blue as a stain for ulcers and abrasions of the cornea. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **81**: 299.—**Giannini, D.** Contributo clinico e bacteriologico allo studio delle ulceri corneali da piocianeo. Ann. ottalm., 1934, **62**: 869–80.—**Gil, R. R.** Córnea; sus afecciones; queratitis úlcerosa; su tratamiento. Día méd., B. Air., 1935, **7**: 963.—**Johnston, J. G.** Corneal ulcer. Tr. M. Soc. N. Carolina, 1923, **70**: 402–6.—**Koyanagi, Y.** Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des primären tuberkulösen Hornhautgeschwüres. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1929, **83**: 270–8.—**Mariotti, C.** Contributo allo studio dell'ulcera interna della cornea. Arch. ottalm., 1931, **38**: 586–620.—**Morgan, E. C.** Ulcers of cornea which are of interest to local surgeons. Surg. J., 1923–24, **30**: 55.—**Nagy, A.** Ueber Hornhautgeschwüre, welche an präglaukomatösen Augen nach bestimmten Verletzungen auftreten. Klin. Mbl. Augenh , 1936, **97**: 523–7.—**Nakamura, B.** Zur Zytologie der nicht-mykotischen ulzerösen Keratitis. Ibid., 1922, **69**: 669–72.—**Narayana Rao, B. K.** Hemianæsthesia of the face with ulcer of the cornea. Ind. M. Gaz., 1924, **59**: 409. ——— Some observations on the severe forms of corneal ulcers in Mysore Province. Proc. All-India Ophth. Soc., 1930, **1**: 40–9.—**Németh, L.** Das retikulocndotheliale System des Auges, mit Rücksicht auf die eiterigen Hornhautentzündungen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1936, **96**: 613–31, pl. Also Magy. orv. arch. 1936. **37**: 179–96, 2 pl.—**Penman, G. G.** Corneal ulceration. Clin. J., Lond., 1929, **58**: 349–52.—**Piotrovski, G, & Frydmann.** Un cas d'ulcère de la cornée à bacilles de Petit. Rev. gén. opht., Par., 1927, **51**: 229–31.—**Rosenstein, A. M.** Symmetrische Hornhautgeschwüre bei Diabetes mellitus. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, **70**: 239–42.—**Sanguinetti, C.** Considerazioni sull'ulcera corneale dei mietitori. Lettura oft., 1933, **10**: 79–86, pl.—**Schmelzer, H.** Zur Aetiologie und Therapie des eitrigen Hornhautgeschwüres. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82**: 1906.—**Schönfelder, R.** Riesenzellenbefund in der Vorderkammer eines wegen Hornhautgeschwürs enukleierten Auges. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, **73**: 220–2.—**Sédan, J.** Ulcère central de la cornée, large taie centrale; conservation d'une acuité normale. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1927, 236.—**Shôji, Y., & Kokawa, H.** Une variété de bacille hémoglobinophile causant chez l'homme un ulcère cornéen. Ann. ocul., Par., 1930, **167**: 557–73.—**Sondermann, R.** Weitere Erfahrungen mit der Trepanation bei bösartigen Hornhautgeschwüren. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, **72**: 460–8.—**Steele, W.** Corneal ulcerations. Internat. J. M. & S., 1934, **47**: 472–5.—**Terson, A.** Kératites ulcéreuses syphilitiques et hybrides. Ann. ocul., Par., 1928, **165**: 561–70.—**Vašek, E.** [Suppurative interstitial keratitis, caused by traumatic lesion, in a syphilitic patient] Cas. lék. česk., 1928, **67**: 51.—**Vernon, E. L.** Traumatic ulcer of the cornea; case report. Surg. J., 1926–27, **33**: 73.—**Werner, L.** Case of superficial corneal ulceration in a woman. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1923, **43**: 687.—**Williams, H. O.** Corneal ulcers. Hahneman. Month., 1925, **60**: 287–91.

—— Ulcer: Complications.

Meyer, W. *Eine grosse Glaskörperhernie im Anschluss an eine perforierende Ulceration der Hornhaut mit Ausstossung der Linse [Würzburg] 12p. 8° Ochsenfurt-Main, 1935.

Licheri, G. Su di un caso di emorragia espulsiva in seguito a ulcera settica perforata della cornea. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1936, **5**: 75–81.—**Mazal, V.** [Penetration of ointment into the anterior chamber in perforation of a corneal ulcer] Cas. lék. česk., 1930, **69**: 1539.—**Moulton, E. C.** Infected corneal ulcer. Am. J. Ophth., 1922, 3. scr., **5**: 972.—**Nelson, R. M.** Corneal ulcer and episcleritis; report of cases. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1937, **26**: 112.—**Peterson, R. A.** Iris prolapse from corneal ulcer; treatment by conjunctival flap. Am. J. Ophth., 1928, 3. scr., **11**: 979–81.—**Strebel, J.** Zur Behandlung des perforierten zentralen Hornhautgeschwürs. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1923, **53**: 626–8.

—— Ulcer, hypopyon [Ulcus serpens]

Bühner, R. *Berichte über die Ulcera corneae serpentia im Jahre 1934 in der Universitäts-Augenklinik zu Würzburg. 20p. 8° Würzb., 1937.

Heine, G. *Sympathische Ophthalmie nach Ulcus corneae serpens. 30p. 8° Erlangen, 1918.

Hundertmark, H. *Ursachen, Verlauf und Ausgänge des Ulcus serpens nach den Erkrankungen in der Tübinger Augenklinik von 1928–31 [Tübingen] 30p. 8° Würzb., 1934.

Prediger, H. *Ueber die Aetiologie, Pathologie und Therapie des Ulcus corneae serpens nebst Mitteilungen über die Beobachtungen an dem Material der Marburger Universitäts-Augenklinik aus den Jahren 1927–33. 37p. 8° Marb., 1935.

Thier, H. *Ueber die in den Jahren 1929–31 beobachteten Fälle von Ulcus serpens corneae an der Universitäts-Augenklinik zu Würzburg. 24 p. 8° Würzb., 1934.

Brault, J. La kératite à hypopyon et son traitement. Union méd. Canada, 1929, **58**: 12–8.—**Cheney, R. C.** Types of Pneumococcus found in corneal ulcers. Tr. Internat. Congr. Ophth., 1922, **1**: 378–82.—**Clausen.** Bemerkungen zur Aetiologie des Ulcus corneae serpens. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, **94**: 541–3.—**Cloitre, M.** Sur l'ulcère de la cornée à hypopion chez les Malgaches des hauts-plateaux à l'occasion du battage du riz. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1936, **29**: 917–9.—**Denti, A. V.** Ricerche batteriologiche nel cherato-ipopion. Gior. ocul., 1923, **4**: 165; 189.—**Di Giuseppe, T.** Sulla patogenesi del cherato-ipopion o cheratite dei mietitori. Ibid., 1926, **7**: 103.—**Eigel, W.** Das Ulcus corneae serpens in der Allgemeinpraxis. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71**: 472.—**Enroth, E.** Ein Fall von luetischer Hypopyonkeratitis. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1926–27, **4**: 271–3.—**Giannantoni, C.** Su di un particolare reperto ematologico nella cheratite con ipopio. Ann. ottalm., 1927, **55**: 846–53. Also Boll. Accad. med. Perugia, 1927, No. 1, 29–32.—**Knape, E. V.** [Observations on ulcus serpens] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1927, **69**: 780–2.—**Lindner, K.** Ulcus serpens fulminans. Zschr. Augenh., 1924, **52**: 61–72.—**Locatelli Rivas, C. A.** Queratitis supurada o a hipopión y queratitis herpética. Día méd., B. Air., 1935, **7**: 964.—**Loscos Mulet, R.** Contribución al estudio de la úlcera serpiginosa de la córnea. Clin. lab., 1930, **15**: 392–403.—**Mirlin, L. S.** [Ulcer of the cornea with pus in the anterior chamber] Sovet. vest. oft., 1932, **1**: 541.—**Morelli, E.** Contributo allo studio del cherato-ipopion da bacillo piocianico. Arch. ottalm., 1922, **29**: 285–304.—**Reid, A. C.** Hypopyon ulcer of the cornea; a brief review of 100 consecutive cases. Lancet, Lond., 1929, **2**: 64.—**Rochat, G. F.** [Case of ulcus serpens corneae (with hypopyon)] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, **78**: 5190–6.—**Samuels, B.** Methods of formation of the posterior abscess in ulcus serpens. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1932, n. ser., **7**: 31–9.—**Sédan, J.** Kératite à hypopyon, d'origine lacrymale compliquée en quelques jours de panophtalmie pneumococcique. Ann. ocul., Par., 1923, **160**: 192–6. ——— & **Herrmann, R.** Ulcère de la cornée avec hypopyon semblant dû au paratyphique A. Ibid., 886–9.—**Stanka, R.** Ueber die Frühperforation der Membrana

Descemeti beim Ulcus serpens des Menschen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, **21**: 1905.—**Stenius, S.** [Ulcus corneae serpens in children] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1936, **79**: 613–21.—**Vůjtěch, K.** [Influence of age and seasons on clinical aspect and course of serpiginous ulcer of the cornea] Cas lék. česk., 1928, **67**: 1112–6.—**Wright, R. E.** Hypopyon ulcer of the cornea due to Glenospora graphii. Brit. J. Ophth., 1929, **13**: 496–8.—**Yazujian, D. M.** Spreading ulcer of the cornea. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1928, **25**: 699–704.—**Zauli, G.** Il cherato-ipopion come malattia del lavoratore (nota statistica di un decennio) Lettura oft., 1926, **3**: 257–65.—**Zentmayer, W.** Pneumococcic ulcers. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1922, **44**: 286–8.

—— Ulcer, hypopyon: Treatment.

Martin, R. *Beitrag über den Erfolg der Jodbehandlung des Ulcus corneae serpens [Würzburg] 25p. 8° Mühldorf-Oby, 1926.

Addario, C. La cura chirurgica del cherato-ipopion e la correzione dei leucomi ectasici della cornea non complicati a glaucoma secondario. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1924, **3**: 489–93.—**Aliquò-Mazzei, A.** La immunoterapia nella cura delle ulcere settiche della cornea ed osservazioni cliniche sul preparato immunoterapico stomosine. Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1925, 9. ser., **17**: 147–75.—**Birch-Hirschfeld, A.** Zur Strahlenbehandlung des Ulcus serpens. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **77**: 184–8.—**Blaiekner, J.** Zur Klinik und Behandlung des Ulcus serpens. Zschr. Augenh., 1931, **75**: 304–17.—**Brueckner, Z.** [Causes of regression of serpiginous ulcer after perforation of the cornea] Cas. lék. česk., 1927, **66**: 1561–5. ——— [Effect of antiseptics and of galvanocautery on serpiginous ulcer of the cornea] Ibid., 1928, **67**: 8–13. ——— [Treatment of serpiginous ulcer of the cornea by puncture of the anterior chamber and hypotony] Ibid., 1250; 1317.—**Burnham, G. H.** Remarks regarding the discussion upon the aetiology and treatment of hypopyon ulcer. Brit. J. Ophth., 1928, **12**: 522–4.—**Bussy, L.** Quelques essais de vaccinothérapie locale dans l'ulcère à hypopyon à pneumocoques. Lyon méd., 1926, **137**: 260–2.—**Clegg, J. G., Browning, S. H.** [et al.] Discussion on the ætiology and treatment of hypopyon ulcer. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1927, **47**: 24–80.—**Delord, E.** Guérison des kératites infectieuses à hypopion par la fistulisation centrale de la cornée. Ann. ocul., Par., 1932, **169**: 379–87.—**Dérer, J.** [Ultraviolet rays in treatment of ulcus serpens corneae] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1932, **12**: 9–13.—**De Saint Martin.** Le traitement des ulcères infectieux de la cornée par la galvanocautérisation. Médecine, Par., 1925–26, **7**: 271.—**Di Fede, N.** La immunoterapia nel cherato-ipopion. Gior. ocul., 1926, **7**: 6.—**Dinkelspiel, M. R.** Specific treatment of pneumococcic ulcer of the cornea. Med. J. & Rec., 1928, **127**: 134–6.—**Gauthier.** Traitement de l'ulcère de la cornée à hypopion. Ann. Inst. chir. Bruxelles, 1926, **27**: 145, passim.—**Genet, L.** Traitement des ulcères infectieux à hypopion par les vaccins. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, 62–5.—**Glimstedt, G.** Die Therapie von Ulcus corneae serpens vom bakteriologischen Standpunkt. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1932, **10**: 291–311.—**Grüter, W.** Erfahrung mit Kurzwellenbehandlung beim Ulcus serpens corneae und die herpetischen Erkrankungen des Auges. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1935, **95**: 605–8.—**Hamburger, F. A.** Prophylaxe gegen Ulcus serpens mit Collargolsalbe. Zschr. Augenh., 1937, **91**: 265–72.—**Hay, P. J.** The treatment of infective ulcers of the cornea with scarlet red. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K. (1926) 1927, **46**: 369.—**Heeseh, K.** Der Kampf gegen das Ulcus serpens. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, **74**: 1701.—**Hoffmann.** Recent experience with ultraviolet therapy of ulcus serpens. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, **13**: 922.—**Hoffmann, H.** Zur Therapie des Ulcus corneae serpens. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1928, **81**: 508.—**Hoffmann, W.** Neuere Erfahrungen mit der Ultraviolettbehandlung des Ulcus serpens. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1934, **50**: 237–42.—**Huber, E.** Los cristales de contacto en las úlcerns corneanas serpiginosas. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1934, **24**: 145–54.—**Karelus, C.** Une nouvelle méthode de traitement chirurgical dans les cas d'ulcère serpigineux de la cornée. Rev. gén. opht., Genève, 1924, **38**: 129–39.—**Key, B. W.** Antidiphtheritic serum in severe ocular infections, with special reference to hypopyon keratitis. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1919, **17**: 470–527.—**Komarovich, L. V.** [Treatment of ulcus serpens corneae] Sovet. vest. oft., 1936, **9**: 897–901.—**Lauterstein, M.** Diskussionsbeitrag zur Behandlung des Ulcus serpens. Zschr. Augenh., 1932, **78**: 155–7.—**Lešer, O.** [The effect of antiseptics and galvanocautery on the course of serpiginous ulcer of the cornea] Cas. lék. česk., 1928, **67**: 322.—**Maggiore, L.** L'immuniterapia aspecifica nelle ulcere settiche della cornea. Ann. ottalm., 1923, n. ser., **7**: 127–46.—**Marinosci, R.** Le iniezioni di manganesi nella cura del cheratoipopion. Riforma med., 1919, **35**: 248–54.—**Montalti, M.** I raggi ultravioletti nel cheratoipopion. Lettura oft., 1931, **8**: 3–9.—**Pacalin, G.** Traitement de la kératite ulcéreuse à pneumocoques. Presse méd., 1922, **30**: 1008–10. ——— Traitement de l'ulcère cornéen à hypopion par la paracentèse galvanique. Arch. opht., Par., 1931, **48**: 498–504.—**Reid, A. C.** A series of 100 cases of hypopyon ulcer, with special regard to a method of treatment. Brit. J. Ophth., 1933, **17**: 162–7.—**Rieger, H.** Zur Stargardtschen Prophylaxe des Ulcus serpens mit Optochin. Zschr. Augenh., 1929, **67**: 215–21.—**Riva, G.** L'autosieroterapia nel cherato-ipopion. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1924, **2**: 284–91.—**Sabatzky, K.** Eine neue Methode zur raschen Heilung des Ulcus serpens mit Erhaltung der Durchsichtigkeit der Hornhaut. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1929, **83**: 498–501.—**Sallmann, L.** Ueber Komplikationen bei der Sondermannschen Trepanation des Ulcus serpens. Zschr. Augenh., 1926, **60**: 284–9.—**Salvati.** L'installation du sérum antipneumococcique dans les ulcères serpigineux de la cornée. Ann. ocul., Par., 1923, **160**: 570.—**Schewtschuk, J. N.** Behandlung des Ulcus serpens durch Hornhauttrepanation. Zschr. Augenh., 1934, **84**: 307–12.—**Schwarzkopf, G.** Experimentelles und Klinisches zur Optochiniontophorese und ihrer Kombination mit der Ultraviolettlichttherapie. Ibid., 1922, **48**: 77–89.—**Seidler, E.** Erfahrungen mit der Sondermannschen Trepanation bei Ulcus serpens und anderen progressiven Hornhautgeschwüren. Ibid., 1926, **59**: 35–49.—**Sondermann, R.** Die Trepanation des Ulcus serpens corneae. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1922, **68**: 759–63. ——— & **Sondermann, G.** Ueber die Trepanation der Hornhaut bei Ulcus serpens und anderen Augenerkrankungen. Ibid., 1932, **88**: 189–200.—**Stellario, G.** Sulla cura del cheratoipopion. Gior. ocul., 1922, **3**: 119–21.—**Tommasini, G.** Contributo alla terapia del cherato-ipopion. Gazz. osp., 1924, **45**: 387–93.—**Velter, E.** Traitement des ulcères à hypopyon. Paris méd., 1928, **69**: 183–5.—**Wessely, K.** Theorie und Praxis in der Behandlung des Ulcus corneae serpens. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52**: 17–20.—**Yazujian, D. M.** Treatment of serpiginous ulcer of the cornea. Am. J. Ophth., Chic., 1925, **8**: 962.

—— Ulcer, marginal.

See also **Cornea, Abscess: Ring abscess.**

Brusselmans, P. Un cas d'ulcération marginale de la cornée cataméniale récidivante. Clin. opht., Par., 1925, **29**: 559–63. ——— Note sur l'emploi des mydriatiques et des myotiques dans le traitement des ulcères périphériques perforants de la cornée. Ibid., 1926, **30**: 564–8.—**Herrenschwand, F. von.** Zur Bakteriologie und Entstehungsweise des Hornhautrandgeschwüres. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, **71**: 637–45.—**Krassó, I.** Ueber bösartige Randgeschwüre der Hornhaut (abortive Formen des Ulcus rodens) und deren Beeinflussung durch die Grenzstrahlen. Zschr. Augenh., 1932, **77**: 182–219.—**Soudakov, P. S.** Contribution to the knowledge of the marginal corneal ulcer; report of 5 cases. Chin. M. J., 1936, **50**: 1393–400.

—— Ulcer, rodent [Mooren]

Baumert, O. H. A. *Ueber Ulcus corneae rodens, und sein Verhältnis zur Rosacea. 108p. 8° Freib. i. B., 1927.

Schubert, P. H. *Ein Beitrag zur Therapie des Ulcus rodens corneae [Leipzig] 8p. 8° Dresd., 1922.

Bedell, A. J. Mooren's ulcer. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1932, **30**: 165–72, 2 pl. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3. ser., **16**: 289–92, pl.—**Bhaduri, B. N.** Mooren's ulcer. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M. (1927) 1928, **1**: 298–302.—**Bussola, E.** Ulcus corneae rodens; contributo clinico ed istopatologico. Boll. ocul., 1928, **7**: 1240–52.—**Dalsgaard-Nielsen, E.** [Case of ulcus corneae rodens] Hospitalstidende, 1937, **80**: [Oft. selsk. forh.] 1.—**Dean, F. W.** Treatment of Mooren's ulcer. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1934, n. ser., **11**: 832–5.—**Denti, A. V.** Ulcus corneae rodens, associata a sindrome di Cl. Bernard-Horner. Ann. ottalm., 1923, n. ser., **7**: 72–9.—**Feingold, M.** Mooren's ulcer of the cornea; a histologic report. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1920, **18**: 385–98, 3 pl.—**Gifford, S. R.** Rodent or Mooren's ulcer of the cornea; report of 3 cases with healing. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1933, **10**: 800–7.—**Jones, E. L.** Simultaneous bilateral rodent ulcer of cornea, eured by combined curetting, thermocautery and massive cyanide subconjunctival injection. Brit. J. Ophth., 1934, **18**: 579–82.—**Kreiker, A.** Vollständige Bindehautdeckung der Hornhaut als Heilmittel des Ulcus corneae rodens. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, **90**: 373–7.—**Lešer, O.** [Histological study of Mooren's ulcer] Cas. lék. česk., 1927, **66**: 13–20.—**Meyer, J.** Ulcus rodens de Mooren, et administration d'huile de foie de morue. Clin. opht., Par., 1926, **30**: 330–32.—**Néchieh, G.** La méthode fistulisante dans le traitement de l'ulcère rongeant de la cornée. Ann. ocul., Par., 1926, **163**: 264–77.—**Nida.** Trois cas d'ulcus rodens de la cornée. Ibid., 1925, **162**: 178–87.—**Østerberg, G.** [Microscopic investigation of a case of ulcus corneae Mooren] Hospitalstidende, 1937, **80**: [Oft. selsk. forh.] 15–8.—**Prevedi, G.** Osservazioni di ulcus rodens corneae. Gior. ocul., 1922, **3**: 146–50.—**Schum, R.** Ein Fall von doppelseitigem Ulcus corneae rodens. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1937, **98**: 772–9.—**Sédan, J., & Morenon, J.** Un précurseur de l'enfouissement conjonctival dans les ulcères torpides et rebelles de la cornée (le docteur C. Mazet, de Marseille) Marseille méd., 1924, **61**: 136–40.—**Spicer, W. T. H.** A case of Mooren's ulcer. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1922, **42**: 60.—**Teräskeli, H.** [Case report of ulcus rodens corneae] Duodecim, Helsin., 1937, **53**: 313–7.—**Thier, C.** Zur Behandlung des Ulcus corneae rodens. Arch. Augenh., 1924, **94**: 95; **95**: 150.—**Triebenstein, O.** Zur Frage des Ulcus corneae rodens. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1929, **82**: 212–22.—**Ward, R.** Mooren's ulcer (both eyes) Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1933, **26**: sect. ophth., 1518.—**Weve, H. I. M.** [Treatment of rodent ulcer of cornea] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, **72**: 884.

—— Ulcer: Treatment.

Arrighi, C. *Traitement des ulcères de la cornée par l'ionisation. 44p. 8° Par., 1937.

Dobrzynski, N. *L'ionothérapie des ulcères cornéens. 69p. 8° Par., 1932.

Addario La Ferla, G. Sulla efficacia della trapanazione sclerale secondo Elliot con iridectomia nella cura delle ulcere gravi della cornea. Lettura oft., 1933, **10:** 181–3.—**Alonso, A. F.** La peritomia en las úlceras crónicas vasculares de la cornea. Tr. Internat. Congr. Ophth., 1922, **1:** 371–8.—**Anelli, D.** L'estratto di ghiandola lacrimale nella riparazione delle ulcere corneali. Boll. ocul., 1935, **14:** 352–9.—**Bretagne, P.** Traitement des ulcères de la cornée. Rev. méd. est, 1924, **52:** 310.—**Cantonnet, A.** Diagnostic et traitement de l'ulcère cornéen. Clinique, Par., 1935, **28:** 283.—**Cepero, G., & Comas Céspedes.** Las úlceras de la cornea tratadas por diatermia. Rev. cubana otoneuroft., 1935, **4:** 15; 48.—**Chavira, R. A.** Contribución al tratamiento de la úlcera serpiginosa y del absceso de la córnea. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1936, **7:** 973–81.—**Dascalopoulos, N.** Le traitement de l'ulcère purulent par la galvanoponction de la cornée. Ann. ocul., Par., 1935, **172:** 467–73.—**Dering, S. A.** [Treatment of suppurative keratitis by iontophoresis] Vest. oft., 1937, **11:** 564–9.—**De Vaucleroy.** Deux cas d'ulcères de la cornée guéris par une extraction dentaire. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1932, No. 65, 31.—**Donin, I. K.** [Use of lysozym in ulcerous keratitis] Sovet. vest. oft., 1936, **9:** 638–42.—**Doyne, P. G.** The treatment of corneal ulceration. Lancet, Lond., 1927, **2:** 132.—**Dufour, M.** Emploi de la chaleur dans le traitement des érosions et des ulcérations de la cornée. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1925, 588–90. Also Ann. ocul., Par., 1926, **163:** 128–32.—**Duke-Elder, W. S.** The radiational treatment of corneal ulcers. Brit. M. J., 1929, **2:** 41–3.—**Duverger, C., & Velter, E.** Traitement chirurgical des ulcères de la cornée. Hôpital, 1927, **15:** 215–8.—**Ferguson, M. S. W.** The treatment of relapsing corneal ulceration by modified peritomy. Arch. Ophth., 1934, n. ser., **12:** 458.—**Fuchs, A.** Concerning unusual ulcers of the cornea and their treatment. Brit. J. Ophth., 1933, **17:** 193–210, 2 pl.—**Fulton, J. F.** The treatment of certain groups of ulcer of the cornea. J. Lancet, 1925, **45:** 186–8.—**Irvine, A. R.** Some aspects in the treatment of ulcers of the cornea. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1934–35, **13:** 448.—**Klauber, E.** Behandlung eitriger Geschwüre und Infiltrate der Hornhaut mittels Goldimprägnierung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1932, **88:** 225. ——— Nouvelle méthode de traitement des ulcères de la cornée. Ann. ocul., Par., 1934, **171:** 424–8.—**Kliachko, N. L.** [Dressing and ointments in treatment of ulcers of the cornea] Sovet. vest. oft., 1932, **1:** 542–5.—**Knapp, P.** Zur Frage der Behandlung eitriger Hornhautgeschwüre mit Goldchlorid. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1932, **88:** 526.—**Kolenko, A. B.** [Paracentesis and urotropin in treatment of ulcers of the cornea] Sovet. vest. oft., 1936, **9:** 200–4. ——— [Autohemotherapy in ulcers of the cornea] Vest. oft., 1937, **10:** 820–40.—**Kumer, L., & Sallmann, L.** Ueber Radiumbehandlung fistelnder Hornhautgeschwüre. Zschr. Augenh., 1927, **62:** 41–4.—**Lamb, R. S.** Corneal ulcer; treatment. Virginia M. Monthly., 1925–26, **52:** 728–30. **Lauber, H.** Ueber die Behandlung von Hornhautgeschwüren. Wien. med. Wschr., 1929, **79:** 248–50.—**McCool, J. L.** Conjunctivoplasty in corneal ulcer. Am. J. Ophth., 1927, 3. ser., **10:** 113–5.—**Mac Enri.** Les injections parentérales de lait dans la kératite ulcéreuse. Clin. opht., Par., 1923, **27:** 489.—**Malkin, B.** Erfahrungen mit Ionophorese bei Ulcera corneae; vorläufige Mitteilung. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1929, **83:** 502–9.—**Mathers, R. E.** A short talk on ordinary ulcers and non-penetrating wounds of cornea and their treatment. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1927, **17:** 564–6.—**Meyer, J.** La tarsorraphie médiatérale dans le traitement des ulcères graves. Arch. opht., Par., 1927, **44:** 389–91. Also Monde méd., 1927, **37:** 705.—**Morse, A. W.** The electrocautery in the treatment of corneal ulcers. Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. ser., **17:** 608–10.—**Nugent, O. B.** The pathology and treatment of corneal ulcers. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, **98:** 207–12. Also repr.—**Ohm, J.** Das Wundgeschwür der Bergleute und seine Behandlung. Zschr. Augenh., 1925, **56:** 1–21.—**Passow, A.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Bestrahlungstherapie bei Ulcus corneae. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1925, **45:** 181–5.—**Phinney, F. D.** The treatment of corneal ulcers with the electrothermophore. Ohio M. J., 1926, **22:** 127–9.—**Ptashnik, D. G.** [Treatment of corneal ulcers with brilliant green] Sovet. vest. oft., 1932, **1:** 332–5.—**Rock, J. E.** Indications for use of electro-thermophore in corneal ulcers; with case reports. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1927, **17:** 354–7.—**Rolett, D. M.** Contact glass as a therapeutic agent in corneal ulcers. Am. J. Ophth., 1936, 3. ser., **19:** 888–90.—**Sabbadini, D.** La terapia sperimentale delle ulcere corneali microbiche colle radiazioni secondarie. Arch. ottalm., 1924, **31:** 356–65.—**Smith, E. T.** Principles of treatment in corneal ulceration. Med. J. Australia, 1929, **1:** 50.—**Snell, H. C.** Horse-serum in the treatment of corneal ulcers. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1933, **53:** 597–600.—**Soloninkin, L. S.** [Treatment of ulcers of the cornea with sodium bicarbonate solutions] Sovet. vest. oft., 1936, **9:** 57–61.—**Strebel, J.** Zur Behandlung des perforierten zentralen Hornhautgeschwürs. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1930, **60:** 493. ——— Percain in Substanz als Aetzmittel bei Hornhautgeschwüren. Ibid., 1164.—**Tommasini Mattiucci, A.** La cura dell'ulcera settica della cornea con la diatermocoagulazione. Riv. osp., 1936, **26:** 361–78.—**Turner, N. H.** Fractional sterilization by heat in corneal ulceration. Virginia M. Monthly., 1935–36, **62:** 23–8.—**Vejdovský.** [Cauterization of ulcers of the cornea with Nichrome] Cas. lék. česk., 1929, **68:** 999–1001.—**Vélez, D. M.** Tratamiento de las úlceras de la córnea. Gac. méd. México, 1931, **62:** 486–8.—**Vorobiev, I. F.** [Treatment of ulcerous processes of the cornea by heat] Sovet. vest. oft., 1932, **1:** 536–41.—**Weihmann, M.** Verbandlose Behandlung von Ulcus corneae und Epitheldefekten mit durchsichtigen Kontaktschalen. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1923, **70:** 236–9.—**Wessely.** Dreizehnjährige Erfahrungen mit dem Dampfkauter. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, **72:** 1859.—**Whalman, H. F.** Corneal ulcer—its treatment. California West. M., 1933, **39:** 181–5.—**Whitney, E. L.** Artificial fever therapy in the treatment of corneal ulcer and acute iritis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **104:** 1794–7.—**Williams, C. B.** Corneal ulcer cured by tonsillectomy; report of case. Ibid., 1923, **80:** 917. Also repr.—**Yerger, C. F.** The treatment of ulcer of the cornea. Quincy M. Bull., 1934, **11:** 261. Also Illinois M. J., 1935, **67:** 267–70.—**Young, C. A.** Electrothermophore in treatment of corneal ulcers. Am. J. Ophth., 1925, 3. ser., **8:** 293–300.

—— Xerosis.

See also **Cornea**, Malacia; **Xerophthalmia.**

Haag, F. *Xerosis corneae bei einem Säugfohlen mit chronischem Durchfall [Giessen] 6p. 8° Tüb., 1922.

Adrogue, E., & Lagos, E. J. J. Sobre un caso de xerosis de la córnea. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1923, **36:** Sect. Soc. oft., 113–7.—**Boussi & Job, A.** Un prématuré de 6½ mois, troubles trophiques généraux, kératomalacie et xerosis. J. méd. Paris, 1930, **50:** 265–8.—**Go Ing Hoen & Marx, E.** Sur le dessèchement de la cornée. Ann. ocul., Par., 1926, **163:** 334–58.—**Marseille-Jourdan, H.** Action des larmes artificielles en irrigation continue dans les cas de dessèchement de la cornée. Ibid., 1927, **164:** 215–7.—**Pillat, A.** Ueber Präxerosis und Xerosis corneae als selbständige Krankheitsbilder der Mangelerkrankung des Auges beim Erwachsenen. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1930, **124:** 486–506. ——— Bakteriologische Befunde bei Praexerosis corneae. Ibid., **125:** 173–206. ——— Ueber Mumifizierung des Hornhautepithels bei Vitamin-A-Mangel. Zschr. Augenh., 1932–33, **79:** 200–8, pl.

CORNEAU, Georges, 1897– *De la péricardite séro-fibrineuse tuberculeuse. 154p. 8° Par., 1925.

CORNEC, Jean Pierre Marie, 1906– *L'exploration du cheval Breton et particulièrement de celui du Finistère [Alfort] 116p. 6 pl. diagr. 8° Par., 1931.

CORNEJO, Ricardo H., 1905– *Du diagnostic des sténoses cervicales et de leur traitement par le tube d'Iribarne dans la stérilité féminine. 70p. 8° Par., 1931.

CORNELIS, F[rans] G[erard] 1869–1930.

[Obituary] Tegen de tuberculose, 1930, **26:** 198.

CORNELIUS, Alfons, 1865–1933. Die Nervenpunkte; ihre Bedeutung und Behandlung in 14 Vorlesungen für Aerzte. 127p. 8° Münch., J. F. Lehmann, 1933.

For biography see Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1933, **30:** 375 (A. Wissing)

CORNELIUS, Elias, 1758–1823. Journal of Dr. Elias Cornelius, a revolutionary surgeon; graphic description of his sufferings while a prisoner in Provost jail, New York, 1777–78. 27p. 8° Wash., C. M. Tomkins, 1903.

CORNELL, Beaumont Sandfield, 1892– Pernicious anemia. xv, 2 l. 311p. 8° Durham, N. C., Duke Univ. Press, 1927.

CORNELL, T. C. A sinusoidal manual. 54p. 8° Chic., McIntosh Electr. Corp. [1924]

CORNELL bulletin for homemakers. Ithaca, N. Y., No. 328–9, 1935.

See also **New York State College of Agriculture.**

CORNELL University. Alumni directory, 1868–1931. xxxii, 1175p. 8° Ithaca, N. Y. [1931]

CORNELL University. Agricultural Experiment Station. Bulletin. Ithaca, N. Y., **1:** 1888–

Incomplete.

——— Memoirs. Ithaca, N. Y., No. 20, 1919–

Incomplete.

CORNELL University Gymnasium. [Chart showing average physical measurement of men of Cornell University, 1884–1902] chart. 8° Ithaca, N. Y., 1902.

CORNELY, Nikolaus, 1893– *Ueber die Lokalisation der Leukämie in der Mundhöhle. 43p. 8° Bonn, L. Neuendorff, 1929.

CORNER, George Washington, 1889– Anatomical texts of the earlier middle ages; a study in the transmission of culture, with a revised Latin text of Anatomia Cophonis and translations of four texts. 112p. 3 pl. 8° Wash., Carnegie Inst., 1927.

—— Anatomy. xvii, 82p. 3 pl. 16° N. Y., P. B. Hoeber, 1930.

—— The rise of medicine at Salerno in the 12. century. p.371–99. 8° Phila., 1933.
In Lectures on the Hist. of Med., 1926–32, Phila., 1933.

—— The discovery of the mammalian ovum. p.401–26. 8° Phila., 1933.
In Lectures on the Hist. of Med., 1926–32, Phila., 1933.
For biography see Phi Chi Q., Menasha, 1934, **31:** No. 2, 195; 234.

CORNER, Matthew Cursham, 1857–1928.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1928, **1:** 882.

CORNERS, George F. Rejuvenation; how Steinach makes people young. xix, 112p. front. port. 8° N. Y., T. Seltzer, 1923.

CORNESCO, Alexandre, 1908– *Contribution à l'étude du comportement des plaquettes dans le sang conservé. 34p. 8° Par., Le François, 1935.

CORNET, Paul, 1860–1927.
Carnot, P. [Nécrologie] Paris méd., 1927, **64:** annexe, 141.

CORNET, Paul, 1894– *Etude sur le traitement de la tuberculose pulmonaire infantile par le pneumothorax artificiel. 76p. 8° Par., 1922.

CORNET, Pierre, 1890– *La chirurgie à la demande dans le traitement des tumeurs malignes du massif facial supérieur. 124p. 5 pl. 8° Par., 1924.

CORNET, Rolph F. *Das Ovarialkarzinom in der II. Universitätsklinik für Frauenkrankheiten und Geburtshilfe zu München [München] 23p. 2 l. 8° Kirchhain N. L., M. Schmersow, 1928.

CORNETET, Etienne, 1906– *Les causes et les conséquences de l'astragalectomie incomplète dans la tumeur blanche tibio-tarsienne. 86p. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1936.

CORNETTE, Claude Melchoir, 1744–94.
Desormonts, A. *Contribution à l'étude du xviiie siècle médical; Claude-Melchoir Cornette: apothécaire; chimiste, hygiéniste, médecin, médecin de cour. 192p. 8° Par., 1933.

CORNEY, Bolton Glanvill, 1850–1924.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1924, **2:** 791.

CORNIC, François Marie, 1884– *Traitement chirurgical du tic à l'appui [Alfort] 37p. 8° Par., 1925.

CORNIC, Jean, 1899– *A propos de la constipation physiologique. 56p. 8° Par., 1927.

CORNIC, Jean René Gabriel, 1859– *Influence du développement des voies et moyens de communication sur l'animaliculture et l'état sanitaire des animaux dans le Finistère [Alfort] 79p. 8° Quimper, 1926.

CORNIC, Raymond, 1911– *De la galactothérapie, particulièrement dans les maladies infectieuses; essai dans la tuberculose expérimentale du chien [Alfort] 62p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1934.

CORNIER, Jean, 1903– *A propos de quelques cas de paralysie cubitale par compression du nerf dans la gouttière épitrochléo-olécranienne. 68p. 8° Par., 1929.

CORNIL, Lucien, 1888– , & **MOSINGER, Michel.** Les tumeurs de la peau. p.329–62. illust. 4° Par., G. Doin, 1935.
In Traité derm. (Belot, J. [et al.]) Par., 1935, **1:** fasc. 2.

—— Les naevi et les maladies naeviques. p.397–447. Illust. 4° Par., G. Doin, 1935.
In Traité derm. (Belot, J. [et al.]) Par., 1935, **1:** fasc. 2.

CORNIL, M. L., FRANCK, M., & VIGNES, M. H. Les médications systématiques en chirurgie de guerre (bibliographie analytique des travaux récents) 35p. 8° Par., A. Maloine & fils [1917]

CORNIL, Victor, 1837–1908, & **RANVIER, L.** Manuel d'histologie pathologique. 3. éd. 4v. in 5. 8° Par., F. Alcan, 1901–12.

CORNILLEAU, Robert, 1888– *Barbey d'Aurevilly et la médecine. 143p. port. 8° Par., 1934.

CORNILUS, Jean, 1894– *Sur 2 cas d'érythrodermie exfoliante psoriasique. 32p. 8° Par., 1923.

CORNING, Hanson Kelly, 1861– Lehrbuch der Entwicklungsgeschichte des Menschen. xi, 659p. 4° Münch., J. F. Bergmann, 1921.

CORNING, James Leonard, 1855–1923.
Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **81:** 846.

CORNIOLEY, Charles E. L'ostéosynthèse des os longs; étude critique, biologique et pratique. 5 p. l. xv, 422p. 16 pl. 8° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1931.

CORNISH, Charles John, 1858–1906, **SELOUS F. C.** [et al.] The standard library of natural history. v. 4–5. viii, 584p. paged consec. roy. 8° N. Y. [1908]

CORNU, Robert, 1895– *Contribution à l'étude du sarcome primitif du jéjuno-iléon. 107p. 8° Par., 1924.

CORNU, Roger, 1911– *Sur une forme léthargique et onirique d'encéphalite toxique colibacillaire. 37p. 8° Par., 1937.

CORNU cutaneum.

See also **Epithelioma; Keratoma.**

Neiber, [E.] C. *Ueber einen seltenen Fall von ungewöhnlichem Hauthorn (Cancroid an der Oberlippe) 15p. 8° Königsb., 1932.

Roll, W. von. *Zur Frage der Cornua cutanea [München] 8p. 8° Kronstadt, 1926.

Burrows, A. Cornu cutaneum manus. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, **25:** 1324.—**Cannon, A. B.** Cornu cutaneum; Epithelioma; Lupus vulgaris. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1937, **36:** 1266.—**Carache, H.** Cutaneous horn of the scalp. Am. J. Surg., 1935, **29:** 297.—**Chelimsky, M. A.** [Case of cornu cutaneum] Vrach. delo, 1926, **9:** 1924.—**Crawford, F. R.** Report of a case of cornu cutaneum. South. M. J., 1922, **15:** 843.—**Créhange, J. L., & Weis, J.** Corne cutanée. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1935, **42:** 1005.—**Dalsgaard-Nielsen, T.** [Case of cornu cutaneum] Ugeskr. laeger, 1932, **94:** 781.—**Delitch, R.** Sur un cas de corne cutanée du nez, nez de rhinocéros. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1924, **94:** 19–22.—**Emiliadis, K.** Ueber einen seltenen Fall von Cornu cutaneum humanum. Zbl. Chir., 1937, **64:** 727.—**Goenawan.** [Peculiar case of horny growth on the skin] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1933, **73:** 1674–81.—**Heidingsfeld, M. L.** Einige histologische Betrachtungen über Hauthörner. Arch. Derm. Syph., Lpz., 1911, **107:** 353–60, 2 pl.—**Heilbronn, S.** Ein Nebenbefund. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, **79:** 2080.—**Hotta, Y.** A case of cutaneous horn of rare magnitude. Acta derm., Kyoto, 1928, **11:** 243.—**Ikuzo Toyama.** Ein Fall von Cornu cutaneum. Jap. J. Derm. Urol., 1931, **31:** 86–8.—**Kňazovický, J.** [Case of cutaneous horn on the left temple of an old woman] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1927–28, **7:** 498, pl.—**Louste, Lévy-Franckel & Schwartz.** Corne cutanée développée sur une cicatrice opératoire. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, **40:** 1422.—**Pecoraro, M.** Contributo allo studio del corno cutaneo. Ann. ottalm., 1927, **55:** 284–90.—**Richardson, J. M.** An unusually large horny growth. Ind. M. Gaz., 1935, **70:** 150.—**Rosner, S.** Un caso poco frecuente de cuerno cutáneo. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1935, **49:** 438–40. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, **42:** 124. Also Urol. Cut. Rev., 1937, **41:** 503.—**Silberman, M. K.** Cornu cutaneum. Collect. Papers N. York Homeop. M. Coll., 1935, **1:** 90.—**Speziale, V.** Sul corneoma. Fol. med., Nap., 1932, **18:** 613–23.—**Touraine & Rimé.** Volumineuse corne cutanée sur lupus ancien. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, **40:** 415.

CORNUS.

Cheymol, J. Teneur en verbenaloside de l'écorce de racines du Cornus florida L.; recherche de cet hétéroside dans les écorces de racines des Cornus mas L. et Cornus sanguinea L. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1937, 8. ser., **26:** 5–11.—**Sando, C. E., Markley, K. S., & Matlack, M. B.** Some chemical constituents of flowering dogwood (Cornus florida) J. Biol. Chem., 1936, **114:** 39–45. Also repr.

CORNUT, Gabriel, 1896– *Etude sur l'accroissement pondéral du foetus in utéro. 46p. 8° Par., 1924.

CORNUTIN.

See **Ergot.**

CORNY, Roger, 1908– *Contribution à l'étude du traitement intrabronchique des abcès du poumon à évolution traînante. 44p. 8° Par., 1935.

CORO Del Pozo, Arnaldo, 1908– *L'épreuve de la centrifugation pour la détermination des compatibilités sanguines. 31p. 8° Par., 1935.

CORODENIN.

Niederhoff, P. Ueber das Absorptionsspektrum des Corodenins im Ultraviolett. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **79:** 158–60. Also Strahlentherapie, 1927, **26:** 634–7.—**Reichert.** Licht, Auge und Corodenin. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1928, **80:** 213–7.—**Stange, H.** Klinischer Bericht über das Augenschutzmittel Corodenin. Ibid., 1927, **79:** 161.

CORONADO, F. V., & MADAN, D. L. Pirectias en la isla de Cuba. viii, 315p. 8° Habana, El Figaro, 1896.

CORONARY arteries.

See also **Coronary vessels; Heart.**

Banchi, A. Morfologia delle arteriae coronariae cordis. Arch. ital. anat., 1904, **3:** 87–164.—**Bennett, H. S.** The development of the blood supply to the heart in the embryo pig. Am. J. Anat., 1936, **60:** 27–53.—**Brocq, P., & Mouchet, A.** Note sur les artères coronaires. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1920, **80:** 112–7. ——— **& Maduro, R.** Les artères coronaires du coeur; caractères morphologiques; distribution intrapariétale; territoires coronaires; anastomoses. Gaz. hôp., 1921, **94:** 917–24.—**Burns, B. I., & Ronstrom, G. N.** The blood supply of the heart wall. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1937–38, **90:** 511–4.—**Clerc, A.** Anatomie médicale des artères coronaires. J. méd. fr., 1930, **19:** 37–40.—**Crainicianu, A.** Anatomische Studien über die Coronararterien und experimentelle Untersuchungen über ihre Durchgängigkeit. Virchows Arch., 1922, **238:** 1–75.—**Edholm, G.** Ueber die Arteria coronaria cordis des Menschen. Anat. Anz., 1912, **42:** 124–8.—**Ehrich, W., De la Chapelle, C., & Cohn, A. E.** A study of the coronary arteries. Am. J. Anat., 1931, **49:** 241–82.—**Ganter, G.** Die Kranzarterien (Coronargefässe) In Handb. norm. path. Physiol. (A. Bethe) Berl., 1926, **7:** Teil. 1, 387–401.—**Gross, L., & Kugel, M. A.** The arterial blood vascular distribution to the left and right ventricles of the human heart. Am. Heart J., 1933, **9:** 165–77.—**Herrick, J. B.** The coronary artery in health and disease. In Harvey Lect., Balt., 1930–31, **26:** 129–51. Also Am. Heart J., 1931, **6:** 589–607.—**Hirsch, C.** Coronararterien und Herzmuskel; anatomische und experimentelle Untersuchungen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1907, **33:** 790–5, pl.—**Lisitzin, M. S.** [Types of blood-supply to the heart] Vest. khir., 1927, No. 26–27, 222–30.—**Lutembacher, R.** Artères des centres d'automaticité du cœur et du faisceau de His; anatomie et pathologie. Bull. méd., Par., 1927, **41:** 1369–73.—**Merkel, H.** Die Kranzarterien des menschlichen Herzens und die Beziehungen ihrer einzelnen Aeste zueinander. Sitzber. Phys. med. Soz. Erlangen (1906) 1907, **38:** 197–9. ——— Zur Kenntnis der Kranzarterien des menschlichen Herzens. Verh. Deut. path. Ges. (1906) 1907, 127–31.—**Mettler, S. R., Zschiesche, L. J., & Wearn, J. T.** Demonstration of direct vascular communications between the coronary arteries and chambers of the heart. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1929, **44:** 345–7.—**Mouchet, A., & Noureddine, A.** Sur l'artère de l'atrio-necteur. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1926, **3:** 41–8.—**P'an, M. T.** The coronary arteries of the Chinese heart. Chin. M. J., 1934, **48:** 1247–66.—**Sagebiel, H.** Ueber die Blutversorgung des alternden Herzens. Virchows Arch., 1934–35, **294:** 147–58.—**Schäfer, G.** Ueber die Schlängelung der Koronararterien des menschlichen Herzens. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1932, **24:** 277–91.—**Smith, F. M.** Concerning the anatomy of the coronary arteries. Am. J. M. Sc., 1918, **156:** 706–11.—**Spalteholz, W.** Die Coronararterien des Herzens. Anat. Anz., 1907, **30:** Ergänzh., 141–53. ——— Ueber die Arterien der Herzwand. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1909, 121–4. ——— **& Hochrein, M.** Untersuchungen am Koronarsystem; die anatomische und funktionelle Beschaffenheit der Koronararterienwand. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1931, **163:** 333–52.—**Vischia, O.** Beitrag zum Studium der Arteriae coronariae cordis. Anat. Anz., 1926, **61:** 487–91.—**Wearn, J. T., Mettler, S. R.** [et al.] The nature of the vascular communications between the coronary arteries and the chambers of the heart. Am. Heart J., 1933, **9:** 143–64, pl. Also repr.

—— Abnormities.

Born [F.] E. *Ueber Missbildungen der Kranzarterien und ihre Beziehungen zu Zirkulationsstörungen und plötzlichem Tod. p.688–704. 8° Berl., 1934.

Also Virchows Arch., 1933, **290:**

Bartsch, G. H., & Smekal, T. Ueber den Ursprung eines Kranzgefässes aus der Lungenschlagader. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1934, **47:** 256–61.—**Bland, E. F., White, P. D., & Garland, J.** Congenital anomalies of the coronary arteries; report of an unusual case associated with cardiac hypertrophy. Am. Heart J., 1933, **8:** 787–801.—**Feriz, H.** Ueber akzessorische, aus der Arteria pulmonalis communis entspringende Kranzarterien. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1923, **29:** 329–41. Also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, **67:** 567–70.—**Gatta R.** Origine delle due arterie coronarie dall'arteria polmonare in un feto umano. Monit. zool. ital., 1932, **43:** 191.—**Grant, R. T.** An unusual anomaly of the coronary vessels in the malformed heart of a child. Heart, Lond., 1926, **13:** 273–83.—**Grayzel, D. M., & Tennant, R.** Congenital atresia of the tricuspid orifice and anomalous origins of the coronary arteries from the pulmonary artery. Am. J. Path., 1934, **10:** 791–4, pl.—**Haferkorn, M.** Beitrag zu den Entwicklungsanomalien der Koronararterien. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1935, **6:** 13–5.—**Kockel, H.** Eigenartige Kranzschlagadermissbildungen. Beitr. path. Anat., 1934, **94:** 220–6.—**Krumbhaar, E. B.** Anamolous coronary from the pulmonary artery. Bull. Internat. Ass. M. Mus., Montreal, 1924, **10:** 108–16.—**Löwenheim, I.** Eine seltene Missbildung der Coronargefässe. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1932, **43:** 63–8.—**Plaut, A.** Versorgung des Herzens durch nur eine Kranzarterie. Ibid., 1922, **27:** 84–90.—**Richter, O.** Ueber das Fehlen einer Kranzarterie. Virchows Arch., 1937, **299:** 637–42.—**Scaffidi, V.,** jr. Arterie coronarie accessorie del cuore e loro importanza fisiopatologica. Cuore & circol., 1934, **18:** 137–52.—**Schöndube, W.** Verdoppelung des rechten Ventrikels mit Missbildung der Kranzarterien. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1922, **27:** 197–225.—**Schrader, G.** Zwei Beiträge zu den Herzmissbildungen. Zbl. allg. Path., 1928, **42:** 5–9.—**Urwitz, S.** Arteria septi cordis dextra. Anat. Anz., 1937, **85:** 97–110.

—— Aneurysm.

Boller, R., & Goedel, A. Zur Pathologie und Klinik der Herzkranzgefässaneurysmen. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1932, **22:** 1–12.—**Cox, R. L., & Christie, C. D.** Aneurysm of the coronary arteries; report of a case. Am. J. M. Sc., 1930, **180:** 37–42.—**Domenichini, P.** Aneurisme e trombosi nel ramo discendente dell'arteria coronaria sinistra. Cuore & circol., 1934, **18:** 244–51.—**Eliasoph, B.** Aneurysm and thrombosis of the left coronary artery with aneurysms of the left ventricle and interventricular septum. J. Mount Sinai Hosp., N. York, 1935–36, **2:** 26–9.—**Fraenkel.** Herz mit thrombosiertem Aneurysma der linken Kranzarterie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1917, **43:** 159.—**Harris, P. N.** Aneurysmal dilatation of the cardiac coronary arteries. Am. J. Path., 1937, **13:** 89–98, 2 pl.—**Herczel, M.** Aneurysma art. coronariae ventriculi sinistrae. Orv. hetil., 1904, **48:** 343; 399.—**Lublin, A.** Ein Fall von embolisch-infektiösem Aneurysma einer Coronararterie. Zbl. Herz Gefässkr., 1920, **12:** 171–4.—**Nagayo, M., & Takahashi, H.** Aneurysma serpentinum der linken Koronararterie. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1932, **22:** 583–90, 2 pl.—**Packard, M., & Wechsler, H. F.** Aneurysm of the coronary arteries. Arch. Int. M., 1929, **43:** 1–14.—**Rae, M. V.** Coronary aneurysms with thrombosis in rheumatic carditis. Arch. Path., Chic., 1937, **24:** 369–76.—**Seydel, F. C.** Ueber die luetische Erkrankung der Herzkranzgefässe mit einem Fall eines syphilitischen Aneurysmas an dem vorderen absteigenden Ast der linken Kranzarterie. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1935, **27:** 265–72.—**Snyder, G. A. C., & Hunter, W. C.** Syphilitic aneurysm of left coronary artery with concurrent aneurysm of a sinus of Valsalva, and an additional case of Valsalva aneurysm alone. Am. J. Path., 1934, **10:** 757–72, 3 pl.—**Vogelsang, T. M.** [Case of aneurysm of coronary artery and gummatous myocarditis] Med. rev., Bergen, 1929, **46:** 268–71, pl.—**Windholz, F.** Ueber multiple Aneurysmen der Koronararterie mit Perforation in die Arteria pulmonalis. Zbl. allg. Path., 1926, **37:** 385–7.—**Winkler, K.** Ueber Aneurysma der Arteria coronaria cordis. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1908, **12:** 195.

—— anterior [left]

Heidloff, C. W. M. *Ein Fall von abnormem Ursprung der Arteria coronaria cordis sinistra aus der Arteria pulmonalis communis. 27p. 8° Lpz., 1926.

Mercat, J. *Etude sur l'artère coronaire antérieure. 56p. 8° Par., 1929.

Also Arch. méd. chir. province, 1928, **18:** 257–65.

Antopol, W., & Kugel, M. A. Anomalous origin of the left circumflex coronary artery. Am. Heart J., 1933, **8:** 802–6. **Braun-Menedez, E., & Orias, O.** Perturbations hémodynami-

ques consécutives à la ligature de la branche circonflexe de l'artère coronaire gauche. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116**: 445–9. Also Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1934, **10**: 12–22.—**Essex, H. E., Herrick, J. F.** [et al.] Blood flow in the circumflex branch of the left coronary artery of the intact dog. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **117**: 271–9.—**Fischer, H.** A propos d'une variation curieuse de l'artère coronaire antérieure, et de son importance au point de vue clinique. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1926, **56**: 572.—**Gallavardin, L., & Ravault, P.** Anomalie d'origine de la coronaire antérieure. Lyon méd., 1925, **136**: 270–2.—**Kintner, A. R.** Anomalous origin and course of the left coronary artery. Arch. Path., Chic., 1931, **12**: 586–9. Also repr.—**Kiyokawa, W.** Anomalie der linken Kranzartcrie des Herzens und ihre Folgen. Virchows Arch., 1923, **242**: 14–23.—**Linck, K.** Aneurysmatische Erweiterung der linken Herzkammer infolge Ursprungs der linken Kranzschlagader aus der Pulmonalis bei einem 8 Monate alten Mädchen. Ibid., 1936, **297**: 113–8.—**Reid, C.** Abnormal left coronary artery of ox heart communicating directly with the cavity of the left ventricle near the apex. J. Anat., Lond., 1922–23, **57**: 12–7, pl.—**Rubli, H.** Einzigartige Missbildung eines Zweiges der Arteria coronaria sinistra beim Kalbsherzen. Anat. Anz., 1933–34, **77**: 169–77. ——— Noch eine Missbildung der Arteria coronaria sinistra (Ramus descendens sinister) beim Kalbsherzen. Ibid., 1934, **78**: 47–51.—**Rübberdt, H.** Abnormer Abgang der linken Kranzarterie aus der Lungenschlagader. Beitr. path. Anat., 1936–37, **98**: 571–8.—**Sanes, S.** Anomalous origin and course of the left coronary artery in a child. Am. Heart J., 1937, **14**: 219–29.—**Schauder, W.** Bisher unbekannte Missbildung der Arteria coronaria sinistra des Rindes. Anat. Anz., 1924, **58**: 540–52.—**Scholte, A. J.** Ueber einen Fall von abnormer Abgangsstelle der linken Koronararterie aus der Pulmonalarterie. Zbl. allg. Path., 1930–31, **50**: 183–5.

—— Collaterals.

Grätzer, G. Der Seitenbahnenkreislauf an einem Herzen mit einer Kranzschlagader. Virchows Arch., 1926, **262**: 608–14.—**Hudson, C. L., Moritz, A. R., & Wearn, J. T.** The extracardiac anastomoses of the coronary arteries. J. Exp. M., 1932, **56**: 919–25, 3 pl. Also repr.—**Ivanov, G. F.** [Properties of collaterals of the cardiac arteries in experiment] Vest. khir., 1932, **26**: 3–42. Also Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1933, **102**: 65–106.—**Kugel, M. A.** Anatomical studies on the coronary arteries and their branches; arteria anastomotica auricularis magna. Am. Heart J., 1927–28, **3**: 260–70.—**Oberhelman, H. A., & LeCount, E. R.** Variations in the anastomoses of the coronary arteries and their sequences. Tr. Chicago Path. Soc., 1923–24, **12**: 46–59. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **82**: 1321–5. Also repr.—**Raffo, C.** Sul circolo collaterale e sulle anastomosi delle arterie coronarie del cuore di uomo e di alcuni altri mammiferi. Arch. ital. anat., 1928, **26**: 123–30.—**Vischia, Q.** Sulle anastomosi delle arteriae coronariae cordis; studio anatomoradiografico nell'uomo e nei mammiferi. Atti. Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1926, 10. ser., **1**: 119–22. Also Fol. med., Nap., 1927, **13**: 551; 634; 6 pl. ——— Permeabilità totale e coefficiente anastomotico delle arteriae coronariae cordis; richerche sperimentali in cuori umani normali e patologici con alcuni rilievi radiografici. Atti. Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1927, 10. ser., **2**: 227–40. ——— Sulla pretesa azione vicariante delle vene del Tebesio nei casi di obliterazione delle arteriae coronariae cordis. Ibid., 283–9.

—— Collaterals: Surgery.

See also **Coronary arteries, Occlusion: Treatment.**

Beck, C. S. The development of a new blood supply to the heart by operation. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1935, **53**: 312–24. ——— & **Tichy, V. L.** The production of a collateral circulation to the heart; an experimental study. Am. Heart J., 1934–35, **10**: 849–73. ——— & **Moritz, A. R.** Production of a collateral circulation to the heart. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, **32**: 759–61.—**Cassidy, M.** Surgical treatment of cardiac ischaemia. Lancet, Lond., 1937, **1**: 470.—**Lezius, A.** Die künstliche Blutversorgung des Herzmuskels. Arch. klin. Chir., 1937, **189**: 342–6. ——— Die anatomischen und funktionellen Grundlagen der künstlichen Blutversorgung des Herzmuskels durch die Lunge bei Koronararterienverschluss. Ibid., 1938, **191**: 101–39.—**Line, D.** The post-operative nursing of a case of cardio-omentopexy. Nurs. Times, Lond., 1938, **34**: 197.—**Mautz, F. R., & Beck, C. S.** The augmentation of collateral coronary circulation by operation. J. Thorac. Surg., 1937–38, **7**: 113–31.—**Moritz, A. R., & Beck, C. S.** The production of a collateral circulation to the heart; pathological anatomical study. Am. Heart J., 1934–35, **10**: 874–80.—**O'Shaughnessy, L.** An experimental method of providing a collateral circulation to the heart. Brit. J. Surg., 1935–36, **23**: 665–70. ——— The pathology and surgical treatment of cardiac ischaemia. Bristol Med. Chir. J., 1937, **54**: 109–26. ——— Surgical treatment of cardiac ischaemia. Lancet, Lond., 1937, **1**: 185–94. Also repr.—**Treatment** of cardiac ischaemia; College of Surgeons lecture on first results of cardio-omentopexy. Brit. M. J., 1937, **1**: 184.

—— Diseases.

See also **Coronary vessels, Diseases; Heart, Diseases.**

Sutton, D. C., & Leuth, H. Diseases of the coronary arteries (myocarditis) 164p. 8° S. Louis, 1932.

Allan, G. A. Diseases of the coronary arteries. Brit. M. J., 1928, **2**: 232–6.—**Atkinson, H. C.** Chronic coronary artery disease (myoeardosis) J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1935, **24**: 83–6.—**Benson, O. O.,** jr. Coronary artery disease; report of fatal cardiac attack in a pilot while flying. J. Aviat. M., 1937, **8**: 81–4.—**Benson, R. L.** The present status of coronary arterial disease. Arch. Path., Chic., 1926, **2**: 876–916.—**Boas, E. P., & Donner, S.** Coronary artery disease in the working classes. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, **98**: 2186–9.—**Davies, I. J.** Disease of the coronary arteries. Clin. J., Lond., 1930, **59**: 469–74.—**Fulton, F. T.** Coronary artery disease; a historical sketch. Ann. Int. M., 1937–38, **11**: 1433–42.—**Ginsberg, A. M.** Coronary artery disease; our present conception. Month. Bull. Kansas City Clin. Soc., 1934, **10**: 12–4.—**Holmgren, I.** [Progress and problems in pathology and therapy of the coronary artery during the recent years] Hygiea, Stockh., 1937, **99**: 865–95.—**Jacobs, M. S.** Coronary artery disease. Med. J. & Rec., 1932, **135**: 58–61. Also repr.—**Johnstone, B. I.** Coronary artery disease. Rep. Wayne Co. M. Soc., 1932–33, **3**: 34–8.—**Langley, R. W.** Coronary artery disease; with report of cases. California West. M., 1929, **31**: 112–6.—**Levine, S. A.** Coronary artery disease. J. Lancet, 1933, **53**: 111–29.—**Levy, H., & Boas, E. P.** Coronary artery disease in women. Am. Heart J., 1936, **12**: 242. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **107**: 97–102.—**Libman, E.** Affections of the coronary arteries. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1932, 405–10.—**Pardee, H. E. B.** Diseases of the coronary arteries. Med. Clin. N. Ameriea, 1920–21, **4**: 1491–507.—**Piersol, G. M., & Eiman, J.** Observations on coronary artery disease. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1934, **49**: 167–76.—**Riesman, D.** Disease of the coronary arteries. Med. Clin. N. America, 1928–29, **12**: 895–910. ——— & **Harris, S. E.** Disease of the coronary arteries. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1934, **31**: 396–400.—**Rousseaux, R.** Section de l'artère coronaire antérieure par coup de couteau; ligature; guérison. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1933, **59**: 657–61.

—— Diseases: Diagnosis.

See also **Electrocardiography.**

Berman, P., & Mason, V. R. Coronary artery disease; an electro-cardiographic study. California West. M., 1928, **28**: 334–41.—**Ernstene, A. C.** The differential diagnosis of coronary artery disease. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1935, **36**: 441–6. Also Radiol. Rev., 1936, **58**: 145–52.—**Levene, G., Wheatley, F. E., & Matthews, H.** El diagnóstico roentgenológico de las enfermedades de las arterias coronarias. Rev. radiol. fisioter., Chic., 1934, **1**: No. 3, 1–8.—**Nathanson, M. H.** Diagnosis and management of coronary arterial disease. Minnesota M., 1932, **15**: 150–62.—**Smith, F. M.** The symptoms and diagnosis of coronary artery disease. Colorado M., 1932, **29**: 189–93.—**Stephens, E. A.** The differential diagnosis of coronary artery disease. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1936, **34**: 199–203.

—— Diseases: Manifestations.

See also **Angina pectoris.**

Levy, R. L. Diseases of the coronary arteries and cardiac pain. 445p. 8° N. Y., 1936.

Bierring, W. L. Coronary artery disease as related to heart disorders. J. Florida M. Ass., 1932, **19**: 11–8.—**Bosco, G.** Síndromes arteriales coronarios. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1938, **45**: 393; 449.—**Cotton, T. F.** Some clinical aspects of coronary disease. Brit. M. J., 1932, **1**: 368–70.—**Ferrabouc, L., Jude, A., & Trail, R.** Une forme larvée d'angor aigu coronarien fébrile. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1934, **28**: 33–7.—**Hanser, A.** Ueber Fieberbeobaehtungen bei Angina pectoris. Med. Klin., Berl., 1922, **18**: 1402–5.—**Levy, R. L.** Some clinical features of coronary artery disease. Am. Heart J., 1932, **7**: 431–42.—**Lian, C.** [Angina pectoris with fever] Cas. lék. česk., 1927, **66**: 919–22. ——— & **Blondel, A.** Angor aigu coronarien fébrile. Hôpital, 1929, **17**: 255. Also Union méd. Canada, 1929, **58**: 201–7.—**Marshall, A. J.** Cardiac failure from diseases of the coronary arteries; a series of cases. Tr. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow, 1927, **21**: 130.—**Nieuwenhuizen, C. L. C. van.** [Pulse irregularities in disorders of the coronary arterics] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, **79**: 565–71, pl.—**Parson, G. W.** The clinical manifestations of coronary arterial disease. J. Arkansas M. Soc., 1933, **29**: 225–9.—**Portocalis, A., & Sarantos, D.** Un cas d'angor aigu coronarien fébrile avec pouls alternant. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1933, 3. ser., **49**: 1214–21.—**Smith, F. M., Rathe, H. W., & Paul, W. D.** Observations on the clinical course of coronary artery disease. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **105**: 2–6.—**Willius, F. A.** The protean manifestations of disease of the coronary arteries. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1927–28, **80**: 143–9.—**Winkelstein, A.** Abdominal symptoms and coronary artery disease. Med. Clin. N. America, 1933, **17**: 233–9.

—— Diseases: Pathology.

Martelli, D. La patologia chirurgica dei vasi coronari del cuore. 249p. 8° Siena, 1919.

Redwitz, E. F. von. Ueber den Einfluss der Erkrankungen der Coronar-Arterien auf die

Herzmuskulatur unter besonderer Berücksiehtigung der ehronisehen Aortitis [Münehen] 42p. 8° Berl., 1909.

Benson, R. L., & Hunter, W. C. The pathology of coronary arterial disease. Northwest M., 1925, **24**: 606–10.—**Braun, L., & Samet, B.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen an den Koronargefässen und über Kammerflimmern (zur Prophylaxe des Flimmerns) Wien. klin. Wschr., 1931, **44**: 136–9.—**Bruenn, H. G.** Syphilitic disease of the coronary arteries. Am. Heart J., 1934, **9**: 421–36.—**Gross, H., & Oppenheimer, B. S.** The significance of rheumatic fever in the etiology of coronary artery disease and thrombosis. Ibid., 1936, 11, **6**: 648–66.—**Herapath, C. E. K., & Perry, C. B.** The coronary arteries in a case of familial liability to sudden death. Brit. M. J., 1930, **1**: 685–7. Also repr.—**Jamin, F.** Zur Pathologie der Coronararterien. Verh. Kongr. inn. med., 1907, **24**: 523–32.—**Koch, W.** Ueber die pathologisch-anatomischen Grundlagen und Folgen der Erkrankungen der Koronararterien. In Kreislauferkr. & ihre Behandl., Lpz., 1932, 5–17.—**Levy, R. L., Bruenn, H. G., & Kurtz, D.** Facts on disease of the coronary arteries, based on a survey of the clinical and pathologic records of 762 cases. Am. J. M. Sc., 1934, **187**: 376–90.—**Miller, H. R., & Weiss, M. M.** Disease of the coronary arteries; its occurrence without gross cardiac hypertrophy. Arch. Int. M., 1928, **42**: 74–8.—**Moritz, A. R.** Syphilitic coronary arteries. Arch. Path., Chic., 1931, **11**: 44–60. Also repr.—**Musser, J. H., & Barton, J. C.** The familial tendency of coronary disease. Am. Heart J., 1931, **7**: 45–51.—**Nathanson, M. H.** Disease of the coronary arteries; clinical and pathological features. Am. J. M. Sc., 1925, **170**: 240–55.—**Reid, A. C.** Correlation of clinical features of coronary artery disease with the electrocardiographic and post-mortem findings. Med. Woman J., 1936, **43**: 169–73.—**Saphir, O., Priest, W. S.** [et al.] Coronary arteriosclerosis, coronary thrombosis, and the resulting myocardial changes. Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1934, **10**: 100.—**Slater, S. R.** The involvement of the coronary arteries in acute rheumatic fever. Am. J. M. Sc., 1931, **181**: 203–10, 2 pl.—**Van Dooren, F.** Maladie de Buerger avec atteinte des coronaires; relation du deuxième cas connu; commentaires. Bruxelles méd., 1934–35, **15**: 104–14.

—— Diseases: Treatment.

Abogado, E. L. Coronarias y angina de pecho; tratamiento alcalóidico del acceso esteno-cardíaco. Crón. méd. méx., 1907, **10**: 297–301.—**Feinberg, S. C.** The treatment of coronary artery disease by intravenous injections of hypertonic saline solution. Am. J. M. Sc., 1936, **191**: 410–5, 2 pl.—**Master, A. M., Jaffe, H. L., & Dack, S.** Low basal metabolic rates obtained by low calorie diets in coronary artery disease. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, **32**: 779–83.—**Smith, F. M., Rathe, H. W., & Paul, W. D.** Theophylline in the treatment of disease of the coronary arteries. Arch. Int. M., 1935, **56**: 1250–62.—**Timmons, E. R.** Coronary artery disease; some observations on the treatment of its acute episodes with coramine (pyridine-β-carboxydiethylamide) J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1937, **30**: 391. Also Med. Rec., N. Y., 1937, **146**: 227.—**Unger, R.** Ueber die Behandlung stenokardischer und ähnlicher Zustände mit Jodkalziumdiuretin. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22**: 1043.

—— Embolism.

See also **Coronary arteries, Thrombosis.**

Alezais, Boy-Teissier & Poésy. Infarctus du cœur. Marseille méd., 1907, **44**: 375–8.—**Bosco, G. A.** Infarto coronario. Actas Congr. nac. med., B. Air. (1931) 1932, **4**: pt 2, 336–43.—**Coombs, C. F., & Radfield, G.** Ischæmic necrosis of the cardiac wall. Lancet, Lond., 1926, **1**: 14, pl.—**Evans, J. A.** Coronary infarction with survival. Wisconsin M. J., 1929, **28**: 47–50.—**Gallavardin, L., Gravier, L., & Lesbros, A.** Infarctus myocardique à forme embolique. Lyon méd., 1927, **140**: 365–7.—**Graves, G.** Cardiac infarct. Texas J. M., 1926–27, **22**: 395–400.—**Hanser, A.** Angina pectoris; Fieber (Herzinfarkt) chronisches partielles Herzaneurysma. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, **21**: 854–6.—**Hoseason, A. S.** Embolism of the coronary arteries. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **1**: 928–30.—**Lavalle Cobo, J., Quirno, N., & García del Río, J.** Oclusión de la coronaria derecha por embolia. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1936, **50**: 1155–64.—**Miller, C. H.** A case of coronary embolism. Lancet, Lond., 1926, **1**: 284.—**Parade, G. W.** Ueber Koronarembolie. Verh. Deut. Ges. Krcislaufforsch., 1934, **7**: 53–6 [Discussion] 60–6.—**Saphir, O.** Coronary embolism. Am. Heart J., 1933, **8**: 312–22.—**Staffieri, D.** Infarto del miocardio. Rev. méd., Rosario, 1929, **19**: 83–90.—**Von Glahn, W. C.** Coronary disease and infarct of the heart. Proc. N. York Path. Soc., 1923, **23**: 107–12.—**Weber, A.** Koronarinfarkt und Koronarinsuffizienz. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62**: 1385–8.—**West, E. M. B.** A case of possible coronary embolism. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1928, **78**: 478–80.

—— Embolism, air.

Hall, W. E. B. Left heart arterial air embolism; report of a case following pneumothorax. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, **109**: 125–7.—**Jackson, C., & Babcock, W. W.** Coronary air embolism. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1930, **10**: 1265–9.—**Rukstinat, G.** Experimental air embolism of the coronary arterics. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, **96**: 26–8. Also repr. ——— & **LeCount, E. R.** Air in the coronary arteries. Ibid., 1928, **9**: 1776–9.

—— Embolism: Diagnosis.

Barnes, A. R. Electrocardiographic changes in myocardial infarction. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1929, **4**: 132–4.—**Bouchut, L., Paupert-Ravault, P., & Pétouraud.** Infarctus géant du myocarde à symptômes atypiques (pseudopéritonéaux) Lyon méd., 1926, **137**: 442–4.—**Gravier, L.** Syndrome abdominal au cours d'un infarctus myocardique. Ibid., 562–5.—**Hutcheson, J. M.** Angina pectoris and cardiac infarction. Virginia M. Month., 1927–28, **54**: 105–8.—**Kirchner, E.** Ueber den diagnostischen Wert der thorakalen Ableitung zur Erkennung des Coronarinfarktes. Med. Welt, 1937, **11**: 1742–4.—**Mathieu, L., & Simonin, J.** Quelques types de tracés électriques dans l'infarctus du myocarde. Rev. méd. est, 1932, **60**: 225–41.—**Pezzi, C.** L'infarctus du myocarde; son diagnostic rétrospectif par l'électrocardiogramme. Médecine, Par., 1929, **10**: 193. ——— L'infarctus du myocarde en clinique; symptomatologie de l'oblitération coronarienne. J. méd. fr., 1930, **19**: 53–7.—**Schulmann, E., & Théodoresco, B.** Importance du symptôme vomissement au cours de l'infarctus du myocarde. Progr. méd., Par., 1926, **41**: 1091.—**Weissenbach, R. J., & Kaplan, M.** Un cas d'infarctus du myocarde; état de mal angineux hyperalgique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3. ser., **1**: 261–8. Also Presse méd., 1926, **34**: 881–4.—**Werley, G.** Coronary infarct and angina with abdominal symptoms including 3 cases with hematemesis and 1 with jaundice. Med. J. & Rec., 1930, **131**: 367; 405.—**Wright, J. H.** Electrocardiograms from cases of coronary infarction. Tr. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow, 1928–29, **23**: 12.

—— Embolism: Pathology.

CAVALIER, P. *Les embolies dans l'infaretus du myoeardе; les infaretus sous-endoeardiaques à forme embolique. 72p. 8° Par., 1927.

Bopp, W. F. Report of a case of coronary embolism with rupture of the heart. N. York State J. M., 1926, **26**: 977–9.—**Coelho, E., & Rocheta, J.** Recherches expérimentales sur l'embolie des coronaires. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **101**: 973.—**Condorelli, L.** Richerche sperimentali sulla patogenesi delle turbe elettrocardiografiche nell'infarto miocardico. Cuore & circol., 1929, **13**: 49–70.—**Gravier, L.** Infarctus du cœur à forme d'ictus myocardique accompagné. Lyon méd., 1926, **138**: 84–7.—**Hamburger, W. W., Priest, W. S., & Bettman, R. B.** Experimental coronary embolism. Am. J. M. Sc., 1926, **171**: 168–85, 2 pl.—**Jacobi, M., Kenler, M., & Silverman, I.** Paradoxical embolism of the coronary artery. Am. Heart J., 1934, **9**: 414–7.—**Merklen, P., & Albert-Weil, J.** Thrombophlébites et infarctus du myocarde. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1929, 3. ser., **53**: 351–60.—**Mouisset.** Infarctus ancien du myocarde avec grande dilatation sacciforme du ventricule gauche. Lyon méd., 1913, **120**: 214–6.—**Pezzi, C.** L'infarcto miocardico; studio clinico c elettrocardiografico. Cuore & circol., 1929, **13**: 141–82.—**Stepp, W., & Parade, G. W.** Untersuchungen und Betrachtungen über den plötzlichen Herztod durch Kammerflimmern (an Hand experimentell erzeugter Embolien der Koronargefässe) Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, **75**: 1869–72.—**Whitten, M. B.** The coronary circulation as related to myocardial infarction. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1929. **4**: 130–2.

—— Examination.

See also **Coronary vessels, Electroeardiography.**

Boyer, W. E. Röntgenographic visualization of the coronary arteries in normal and pathological hearts. Internat; Clin., 1929, 39. ser., **2**: 149–58, 9 pl.—**Campbell, J. S.** Stereoscopic radiography of the coronary system. Q. J. Med., Oxf., 1928–29, **22**: 247–67, 7 pl.—**Clark, J. H.** Studies on the coronaries; results of histologic and injection experiments. Atlantic M. J., 1927–28, **31**: 662–7.—**Ganter, G.** Ueber ein neues Verfahren zur Untersuchung der Kranzarterien in situ. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1933, **173**: 405–12.—**Jones, E. W.** A radiographic study of the coronary arteries in health and disease. Q. J. Med., Oxf., 1930–31, **24**: 199–217, 7 pl.—**Kountz, W. B.** Studies on the coronary arteries of the human heart. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1932, **45**: 65–76.—**Ku, D. Y.** Microincineration studies of human coronary arteries. Am. J. Path., 1933, **9**: 23–46. 2 pl. Also repr.—**Murakami, J., & Hamasaka, H.** Roentgenographical examination of the coronary arteries. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1928, **9**: 55. Also Polyclin. Dairen, 1928–30, **4**: No. 26, 55.—**Pace, D.** Saggio di uno studio anatomo-radiografico sulle arterie coronarie nell'uomo e nei mammiferi. Arch. ital. anat., 1925, **22**: 247–82.—**Parade, G. W.** Coronardarstellung. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1933, 45. Kongr., 216–20.—**Rouslacroix.** Exploration des artères coronaires du cœur par l'injection lipiodolée. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **93**: 1446.—**Vischia, Q.** Contributo allo studio delle arteriae coronariae cordis; ricerche anatomo-radiografiche nell'uomo e nei mammiferi. Atti. Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 77–118, 10 pl.

—— Histology.

Gross, L., Epstein, E. Z., & Kugel, M. A. Histology of the coronary arteries and their branches in the human heart. Am. J. Path., 1934, **10**: 253–73, 4 pl.—**Hiyeda, K.** Beiträge zum normalen histologischen Bau der Koronararterien, zugleich über die beginnenden sklerotischen Veränderungen derselben, resp. deren Veränderungen bei verschiedenen akuten Infek-

tionskrankheiten. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1925–26, **4**: No. 2, 17.—**Ueoka, W.** Beiträge zur Histologie und Pathologie der Aa. coronariae cordis des Menschen. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1933, **23**: 550–4, 4 pl. Also Nagoya J. M. Sc., 1934, **8**: 36–45.—**Wolkoff, K.** Ueber die histologische Struktur der Coronararterien des menschlichen Herzens. Virchows Arch., 1923, **241**: 42–58.

—— Inflammation.

Castex, M. R., & Battro, A. Insuficiencia cardíaca irreductible; oclusión de los orificios de salida de las arterias coronarias por endoarteritis luética; claudicación miocárdica. Rev. Soc. med. int., B. Air., 1931, **7**: 273–84.—**Cickersky, M. R.** Contribution à l'étude de la mort subite suite d'artéropathies et coronarites. Ann. méd. lég., 1923, **3**: 508–16.—**Ferranti, F.** Aspetti clinici delle coronariti. Gazz. osp., 1937, **58**: 58; 80.—**Frugoni, C.** Infarto del miocardio da coronarite sinistra di natura luetica. Riforma med., 1929, **45**: 315–21.—**Knepper, R., & Waaler, G.** Hyperergische Arteriitis der Kranz- und Lungengefässe bei funktioneller Belastung. Virchows Arch., 1934–35, **294**: 587–94.—**Mallory, T. B.** Acute thromboangiitis obliterans of the coronary artery. In Med. Papers (H. A. Christian Anniv. vol.) Bost., 1936, 147–56.—**Oszacki, A.** [Case of inflammation of the coronary artery followed by thrombosis, infarction and finally by rupture of the heart muscle] Polska gaz. lek., 1936, **15**: 469.—**Pezzi, C., & Papp, C.** Le coronariti giovanili. Cuore & circol., 1933, **17**: 2–41.—**Rocher, L.** Artérite coronarienne droite; angine de poitrine; mort. Bull. Soc. anat. physiol. Bordeaux, 1900, **21**: 328.—**Routier, D., & Van Bogaert, A.** Deux cas de coronarite subaiguë fébrile. Presse méd., 1932, **40**: 333–5.

—— Innervation.

See **Coronary vessels,** Innervation.

—— Ligation.

See **Coronary arteries,** Occlusion, experimental.

—— Occlusion.

See also subheadings of **Coronary arteries** (Embolism; Sclerosis; Stenosis; Thrombosis)

BATTRO, A. Síndrome de oclusión coronaria. 214p. 8° B. Air., 1930.

Appelbaum, E., & Nicolson, G. H. B. Occlusive diseases of the coronary arteries. Am. Heart J., 1934–35, **10**: 662–80.—**Bishop, L. F.** Mild types of coronary obstruction. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1927, **33**: 156, 6 pl.; 1929, **35**: 146.—**Boros, J.** [Obstruction of coronary arteries] Orvosképzés, 1934, **24**: 16–36, 4 pl.—**Bramwell, C.** Coronary occlusion. Brit. M. J., 1930, **1**: 681–5.—**Bridgman, E. W.** Coronary occlusion. Med. Clin. N. America, 1933, **17**: 1145–62.—**Churchill, J. F.** Coronary obstruction. California West. M., 1925, **23**: 1136–9.—**Clark, G. F.** Coronary occlusion; report of cases. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1925, **23**: 487–91, 3 pl.—**Coombs, C. F.** Coronary obstruction. Bristol Med. Chir. J., 1927, **44**: 249–56.—**Crawford, H. F.** Coronary occlusion. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1930, **23**: 136–40.—**Evans, J. A.** Coronary occlusion with survival. Minnesota M., 1930, **13**: 163–8.—**Fernando, P. B.** Coronary occlusion in a patient aged 24 years. Brit. M. J., 1935, **1**: 976.—**Fernos Isern, A.** Oclusion coronaria. Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1936, **28**: 15–22.—**Flack, R. A.** Coronary occlusion. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1934, **27**: 57–62.—**Galli, W.** L'occlusione coronarica. Gazz. osp., 1933, **54**: 1273–5.—**Gordinier, H. C.** Coronary arterial occlusion; a perfectly definite symptom-complex; the report of 13 cases with 1 autopsy. Am. J. M. Sc., 1924, **168**: 181–201.—**Graham, M. D.** Coronary occlusion; the doctors' special disease. Med. Times, N. Y., 1937, **65**: 170–5.—**Halbersleben, D.** Coronary occlusion in community practice. N. England J. M., 1935, **213**: 403–5. ——— Coronary occlusion in a young adult. Ibid., 1938, **218**: 175.—**Heaton, T. G.** A case of coronary occlusion. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1931, **24**: 94–6.—**Hunter, M. W.** Coronary occlusion. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1936–37, **89**: 62–6.—**Ide, M.** Obstruction coronaire. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1931, 241; 257.—**Jensen, J.** Coronary occlusion. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1937, **34**: 77.—**Jones, T. D.** Coronary occlusion; clinical observations. Virginia M. Month., 1927–28, **54**: 32–5.—**Justice, C. W.** Coronary occlusion. Kentucky M. J., 1937, **35**: 26–30.—**Karshner, C. F.** Coronary occlusion. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1927, **26**: 619–24.—**Koch, W.** Ueber den Verschluss der Koronararterien. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, **26**: 1139–41.—**Kohn, H.** Der Koronarverschluss. In Kreislauferkr. & ihre Behandl., Lpz., 1932, 65–75.—**Levine, S. A.** Cases of coronary occlusion, with recovery. Med. Clin. N. America, 1924–25, **8**: 1719–41.—**Luten, D.** Contributory factors in coronary occlusion. Am. Heart J., 1931, **7**: 36–44.—**Lyon, J. A.** Coronary occlusion. Med. Ann. District of Columbia, 1932, **1**: 310–5.—**MacFarlane, L. R. S.** Coronary occlusion in a man aged 27. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1937, **68**: 195.—**McKeen, S. F.** Coronary occlusion in general practice. Boston M. & S. J., 1926, **194**: 809–12.—**Malter Terrada, H., & Gravano, L.** Oclusión coronaria lenta. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, **42**: pt 2, 1848.—**Musser, J. H.** Observations on coronary occlusion. Tristate M. J., 1934–35, **7**: 1480–3.—**Peters, E. F.** Coronary occlusion (with reference to 4 clinical cases) West Virginia M. J., 1930, **26**: 157–9.—**Rathe, H. W.** Coronary occlusion. Minnesota M., 1931, **14**: 206–8.—**Schiappoli, F.** Sull'occlusione lenta delle arterie coronarie (contributo clinico e anatomopatologico) Minerva med., Tor., 1937, **28**: pt 2, 509–16.—**Scott, E., & Helz, M. K.** Coronary occlusion. Am. J. Clin. Path., 1931, **1**: 195–207.—**Seward, B. P.** Coronary occlusion, with report of a case. Virginia M. Month., 1928–29, **55**: 302–5.—**Slaughter, E. V.** Two cases of coronary occlusion. Middlesex Hosp. J., 1926–27, **27**: 167–70.—**Sloan, L. H., & Roberts, J. M.** Coronary occlusion. Med. Clin. N. America, 1930–31, **14**: 1181.—**Smith, T. M.** Coronary occlusion. J. Nat. M. Ass., 1934, **26**: 114–9.—**Solomon, R. A.** Coronary occlusion; report of cases with recovery. Indiana M. Ass., 1927, **20**: 324–7.—**Somló, E.** [Occlusion of the coronary arteries] Gyógyászat, 1931, **71**: 593; 603; 622. Also Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1932–33, **23**: 381–400.—**Sutherland, F. A., Dial, D., & Harris, B. R.** Observations on coronary occlusion. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, **30**: 1430–2.—**Sutton, D. C.** Coronary occlusion. Med. Clin. N. America, 1928, **12**: 67–77.—**Van Dooren, F.** L'oblitération coronarienne. Bruxelles méd., 1930–31, **11**: 173–88.—**Watkins, J. H.** Coronary occlusion. J. M. Ass. Alabama, 1933, **3**: 5–8.—**Wells, G. H.** Coronary occlusion. Hahneman. Month., 1932, **67**: 568.—**Williams, W. R.** A case of coronary occlusion. Ibid., 1935, **70**: 450–4.—**Wright-Smith, R. J.** Coronary obstruction. Melbourne Hosp. Clin. Rep., 1936, **7**: 71–81.—**Young, J. S.** Occlusion of the coronary arteries. Lancet, Lond., 1934, **2**: 670.

—— Occlusion, acute.

HURET, G. A. L. *L'angor aigu coronarien fébrile; forme angineuse de l'occlusion coronarienne aiguë. 111p. 8° Par., 1931.

Barach, A. L., & Levy, R. L. Oxygen in the treatment of acute coronary occlusion. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **103**: 1690–3.—**Barnes, A. R.** Electrocardiographic pattern observed following acute coronary occlusion complicated by pericarditis; report of cases. Am. Heart J., 1934, **9**: 734–41. ——— Acute coronary occlusion without the characteristic history of anginal pain; course, treatment and electrocardiographic findings. Med. Clin. N. America, 1934, **18**: 477–89. ——— & **Wade, J. L.** Acute coronary occlusion; clinical, electrocardiographic, and necropsy findings in 2 cases. Ibid., 1935, **19**: 499–510.—**Battro, A.** Tratamiento de la oclusión coronaria aguda. Día méd., B. Air., 1933–34, **6**: 711.—**Blake, K. W.** Transitory hyperglycemia and glycosuria in acute coronary occlusion. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, **108**: 443–5.—**Bohning, A., & Katz, L. N.** Four lead electrocardiogram in cases of recent coronary occlusion. Arch. Int. M., 1938, **61**: 241–84.—**Bosco, G. A., & Herrkovich, C.** El pronóstico clínico de la obstrucción aguda coronaria. Rev. méd., Rosario, 1936, **10**: 19–22.—**Burak, M.** Die Bedeutung der Senkungsgeschwindigkeit für die Diagnose des akuten Coronarverschlusses. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, **47**: 327–30.—**Burrage, T. J.** Angina pectoris and acute coronary occlusion. Maine M. J., 1930, **21**: 219–21.—**Donath, F.** Die Therapie des akuten Koronarverschlusses. Aerztl. Prax., Wien, 1937, **11**: 130. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, **49**: 692.—**Ettinger, Y. G.** [Electrocardiographic changes following acute coronary occlusion] Med. biol. J., Leningr., 1929, **5**: 3–21.—**Galli, G.** L'occlusione coronaria acuta. Rass. clin. sc., 1935, **13**: 119–23.—**Goldbloom, A. A.** Clinical evaluation of lead IV (chest leads) a survey of lead IV in ambulatory cases of coronary artery disease and acute coronary occlusion. Am. J. M. Sc., 1934, **187**: 489–98.—**Gorham, L. W.** The differential diagnosis of acute occlusion of the coronary and pulmonary arteries. Albany M. Ann., 1936, **55**: 91–7.—**Grün, G.** [Acute coronary occlusion] Gyógyászat, 1934, **74**: 401.—**Grupta, J. C.** A case of acute coronary occlusion. Calcutta M. J., 1935–36, **30**: 471–4, pl.—**Hadorn, W.** Das klinische Bild des akuten Kranzaderverschlusses. Praxis, Bern, 1936, **25**: 199–203.—**Herrick, J. B.** Clinical features of acute obstruction of the coronary arteries. Contr. Med. Biol. Res. W. Osler, N. Y., 1919, **1**: 568–74, 2 pl. ——— Acute obstruction of the coronary artery. Northwest M., 1925, **24**: 593–601. ——— Some unsolved problems connected with acute obstruction of the coronary artery. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1929, **44**: 13–22. Also Am. Heart J., 1928–29, **4**: 633–40. ——— Atypical features of acute coronary occlusion. Ann. Int. M., 1929–30, **3**: 105–11.—**Hick, F. K.** Oxygen in acute coronary occlusion. Med. Clin. N. America, 1934, **17**: 1657–64.—**Horine, E. F.** Acute coronary occlusion. Kentucky M. J., 1927, **25**: 304–9. Also repr.—**Jones, N. W., & Baird, D. W.** The syndrome of acute coronary occlusion as produced by thrombosis of the auricle. Northwest M., 1928, **27**: 469–72.—**Katz, L. N., & Kissin, M.** A study of lead IV; its appearance normally, in myocardial disease, and in recent coronary occlusion. Am. Heart J., 1933, **8**: 595–607.—**Kilgore, E. S.** Treatment of acute coronary occlusion. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, **100**: 315–8.—**Lian, C., Viau, O., & Vidrasco, C.** Les modifications électrocardiographiques dans l'angor aigu coronarien fébrile d'après 14 observations personnelles. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1929, 3. scr., **53**: 1123–31.—**Malter Terrada, H.** La obliteración coronaria aguda. Día méd., B. Air., 1930–31, **3**: 625–8.—**Master, A. M.** P-wave changes in acute coronary artery occlusion. Am. Heart J., 1933, **8**: 462–70. ——— & **Jaffe, H. L.** Acute coronary artery occlusion with perforation of the interventricular septum; a clinical and electrocardiographic study. J. Mount Sinai Hosp. N. York, 1935–36, **2**: 182–6.—**Oettinger, J.** Ueber Veränderungen des Elektrokardiogramms

nach akutem Verschluss der Coronararterien. Zschr. klin. Med., 1929, **110**: 578–95.—**Parsonnet, A. E., & Hyman, A. S.** Heart sound failure; a phonocardiographic study of this phenomenon in acute coronary occlusion. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, **96**: 1124–7. Also repr.—**Porter, W. B.** The management of acute coronary occlusion. Virginia M. Month., 1934, **61**: 205–8.—**Richter, H. A.** Acute coronary occlusion; points on diagnosis and treatment. Illinois M. J., 1936, **70**: 278–81.—**Rothschild, M. A., Mann, H., & Oppenheimer, B. S.** Successive changes in the electrocardiogram following acute coronary artery occlusion. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925–26, **23**: 253–5.—**Scherf, D.** Wie diagnostiziert man einen akuten Koronarverschluss und womit wird dieser Zustand leicht verwechselt? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1931, **44**: 1318. Also Aerztl. Prax., Wien, 1932, **6**: 72. Also Mitt. Volksgesundhamt., Wien, 1932 [Aerztl. Prax.] 72.—**Schwartz, S. P.** Auriculoventricular dissociation and the Adams-Stokes syndrome in acute coronary vessel closure. Am. Heart J., 1936, **11**: 554–71.—**Severeide, A. L.** Prognosis in acute coronary occlusion. Northwest M., 1929, **28**: 18–20.—**Shookhoof, C., & Douglas, A. H.** A case of acute coronary occlusion with roentgenographic evidence of the early development of an aneurysm of the left ventricle. Am. Heart J., 1931, **7**: 95–100.—**Sigler, L. H.** Acute coronary occlusion; a clinical and electrocardiographic study of 20 cases. Ann. Int. M., 1930–31, **4**: 969–89.—**Steinberg, C. L.** Serial non-protein nitrogen studies and their prognostic significance in acute coronary occlusion. Am. J. M. Sc., 1933, **186**: 372–8.—**Stockmann, V.** [Clinical and electrocardiac symptoms of acute coronary occlusion] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1934, **76**: 491–541.—**Sullivan, A. G.** Acute coronary occlusion; some clinical considerations. J. Arkansas M. Soc., 1930–31, **27**: 193–9.—**Vela.** Oclusión coronaria aguda. Med. ibera, 1934, **28**: 305.—**Wolferth, C. C.** Present concepts of acute coronary occlusion. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, **109**: 1769–74. ——— The diagnosis and treatment of acute coronary occlusion. Med. Clin. N. America, 1937, **21**: 991–1001.—**Wolff, L., & White, P. D.** Acute coronary occlusion; report of 23 autopsied cases. Boston M. & S. J., 1926, **195**: 13–25.—**Wood, F. C., & Hedley, O. F.** The seasonal incidence of acute coronary occlusion in Philadelphia. Med. Clin. N. America, 1935, **19**: 151–7.—**Wyckoff, J., & DeGraff, A. C.** The occurrence of rapid ectopic rhythms as a problem in the diagnosis of acute coronary occlusion. Ibid., 1930, **14**: 527–33.

—— Occlusion: Diagnosis and symptoms.

See also **Angina pectoris.**

Allan, G. A. Clinical features of occlusion of the coronary arteries. Tr. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow, 1928–29, **23**: 5–12. Also Glasgow M. J., 1928, **110**: 329–36.—**Allen, O. S.** Angina pectoris and coronary occlusion. Delaware M. J., 1929, **1**: 57; 63.—**Abernethy, M. B.** Coronary occlusion in its relation to the general practitioner; early diagnosis and initial treatment. South. M. & S., 1933, **95**: 75–7.—**Baltzan, D. M.** A significant sign in coronary occlusion. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, **29**: 538.—**Barker P. S., Wilson, F. N., & Coller, F. A.** Abdominal disease simulating coronary occlusion. Am. J. M. Sc., 1934, **188**: 219–24. Also repr.—**Battro, A.** Síndrome de oclusión coronaria. Día méd., B. Air., 1929–30, **2**: 717.—**Blackburn, C. B.** Angina pectoris and coronary occlusion. Med. J. Australia, 1931, **2**: 375–90.—**Blumer, G.** Coronary occlusion and angina pectoris. Tr. N. Hampshire M. Soc., 1931, 80–8. ——— On the pulmonary signs accompanying coronary occlusion. Contribut. Med. Sc. Libman Annivers. Vol., 1932, **1**: 209–13. Also repr.—**Carr, J. G.** The symptoms and diagnosis of coronary occlusion. Illinois M. J., 1935, **68**: 155–9.—**Davis, C. F.**, jr. Coronary occlusion without pain. West Virginia M. J., 1935, **31**: 82.—**Doig, K. M., & Nance, D. C.** Coronary occlusion with unusual features. Med. J. Australia, 1935, **1**: 778.—**Faulkner, J. M., Marble, H. C., & White, P. D.** The differential diagnosis of coronary occlusion and of cholelithiasis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **83**: 2080–2. Also Med. Progr., Louisv., 1925, **41**: 278–82.—**Finney, J. M. T.**, jr. Coronary occlusion simulating an acute abdominal emergency. Am. J. Surg., 1935, **28**: 629–47. ——— **& Mohr, C. F.** Coronary occlusion simulating an acute abdominal emergency. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1935, **47**: 435–53.—**Frank, E.** Erkennung und Behandlung des Kranzgefässverschlusses und seiner Folgen. Ther. Gegenwart, 1933, **74**: 1–7.—**Gager, L. T.** Blood pressure changes accompanying coronary occlusion. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **84**: 1730–2. ——— Blood-pressure changes during heart failure; illustrated by patients with acute and chronic coronary occlusion. West Virginia M. J., 1929, **25**: 214–6.—**Goodrich, B. E., & Smith, F. J.** The nonfilament leucocyte count after coronary artery occlusion. Am. Heart J., 1936, **11**: 581–91.—**Haman, W. A.** Coronary obstruction with its clamant symptom; effort angina; the culmination of cardiac evils. Hahneman. Month., 1922, **57**: 65–80.—**Hamman, L.** The symptoms of coronary occlusion. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1926, **38**: 273–319. ——— Importance of embolic phenomena in the diagnosis of coronary occlusion. South. M. J., 1927, **20**: 506–9. ——— Remarks on the diagnosis of coronary occlusion. Ann. Int. M., 1934, **8**: 417–31.—**Herrick, J. B.** Atypical features of coronary occlusion. Proc. California Acad. M., 1931–32, 69.—**Hines, D. C.** Coronary occlusion with hyperleukocytosis. California West. M., 1933, **38**: 372.—**Hoffmann, M. H.** The clinical significance of the sedimentation rate in coronary occlusion. Minnesota M., 1936, **19**: 512–9.—**Howard, R. P.** Milder varieties of coronary occlusion; diagnosis without the electrocardiograph. Northwest M., 1933, **32**: 385.—**Jonas.** [Actual state of clinical manifestations of occlusion of coronary arteries] Cas. lék. česk., 1931, **70**: 535; 571.—**Leake, W. H.** Coronary occlusion—some abnormal rhythms; review of literature; report of cases. California West. M., 1932, **36**: 153–7.—**Lemann, I. I.** The diagnosis of coronary occlusion. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1927–28, **80**: 73–81. ——— Painless coronary occlusion. Ibid., 1933, **85**: 807–11.—**Musser, J. H.** Diagnosis of coronary occlusion. Ibid., 1937–38, **90**: 518–20.—**Rabinowitz, M. A., Shookhoof, C., & Douglas, A. H.** The red cell sedimentation time in coronary occlusion. Am. Heart J., 1931, **7**: 52–65.—**Sampson, J. J., & Elliaser, M.**, jr. The diagnosis of impending acute coronary artery occlusion. Ibid., 1937, **13**: 675–86. Also repr.—**Starling, H. J.** Angina pectoris and coronary occlusion. Practitioner, Lond., 1931, **126**: 652–70.—**Stenn, F.** Painless coronary occlusion. Illinois M. J., 1935, **67**: 381.—**Sutton, D. C., & Lueth, H. C.** Pain; time of occurrence following temporary coronary occlusion. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1932, **29**: 1080.—**Szyfman, L.** [Hyperglycemia and glycosuria in cases of obstruction of the coronary arteries] Polska gaz. lek., 1933, **12**: 665.—**Wakefield, H.** Coronary occlusion followed by angina pectoris. Med. Clin. N. America, 1930–31, **14**: 1297–302.—**Wedd, A. M.** Painless coronary occlusion. N. York State J. M., 1928, **28**: 1091–5. ——— The diagnosis of coronary occlusion. Ibid., 1932, **32**: 11–6.—**White, S. M.** Non-painful features of coronary occlusion. Ann. Int. M., 1934, **8**: 690–700. ——— Importance of non-painful features. Minnesota M., 1934, **17**: 427.—**Wolverton, B. F.** Arteriosclerotic heart disease; the relation between angina pectoris and coronary occlusion. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1934, **24**: 512–5.

—— Occlusion: Electrocardiography.

PURTELL, R. F. *Coronary occlusion with special reference to the clectocardiogram as an aid in diagnosis [Marquette Univ.] 18p. 4° Wauwatosa, 1931.

Bellet, S., & Johnston, C. G. The effect of coronary occlusion upon the initial phase of the ventricular complex in precordial leads. J. Clin. Invest., 1934, **13**: 725–42.—**Bohning, A. S.** The 4-lead electrocardiogram in coronary occlusion. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, **108**: 672. ——— **& Katz, L. N.** Unusual changes in the electrocardiograms of patients with recent coronary occlusion. Am. J. M. Sc., 1933, **186**: 39–52.—**Clerc, A.** Anomalies électrocardiographiques au cours de l'oblitération coronarienne. Presse méd., 1927, **35**: 499–502.—**Dressler, W.** Charakteristische Veränderungen des Elektrokardiogramms beim Koronar-Arterienverschluss. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, **41**: 1361–6.—**Elliot, A. H., & Evans, R. D.** Clinical and electrocardiographic picture of coronary occlusion produced by ruptured aneurysm of the abdominal aorta. Am. J. M. Sc., 1936, **191**: 196–200.—**García del Río, J.** Diagnóstico topográfico de la oclusión coronaria. Rev. san. mil., B. Air., 1936, **35**: 143–65.—**Gross, L., & Calef, B.** Electrocardiographic changes in the dog following sudden occlusion of the left anterior descending coronary branch under various experimental conditions. Am. Heart J., 1937, **14**: 677–83.—**Harris, B. R., Sutherland, F. A.** [et al.] Observations on coronary occlusion; electrocardiographic changes. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, **31**: 222–4.—**Holland, C. W., & Levine, S. A.** Limitations of the electrocardiogram as an aid in the diagnosis of coronary occlusion. N. England J. M., 1932, **206**: 545–51.—**Levin, L.** Chest leads in the diagnosis of coronary occlusion. Med. J. & Rec., 1932, **136**: 421–3. Also repr.—**Lin Chen-King.** Ueber die Lokalisation des Coronarverschlusses. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1934, **9**: pt 2, 613–7.—**Moore, N. S., & Campbell, J. R.**, jr. The development of the abdominal complexes of the electrocardiogram in coronary occlusion. Am. Heart J., 1928–29, **4**: 573–83.—**Ortega, L.**, jr. Utilidad de la IV derivación en los síndromes de oclusión coronariana. Rev. méd. cubana, 1934, **45**: 1020–33.—**Pardee, H. E. B.** An electrocardiographic sign of coronary artery obstruction. Arch. Int. M., 1920, **26**: 244–57.—**Pintér-Kováts, S. von.** Die Bedeutung des Elektrokardiogramms für die Beurteilung des Zustandes des Herzmuskels bei Koronariaverschluss. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, **27**: 956.—**Sigler, L. H.** Case of coronary occlusion with complete heart block; interesting electrocardiographic findings. Ann. Int. M., 1927–28, **1**: 835–40. ——— The electrocardiogram in coronary occlusion. Med. J. & Rec., 1932, **135**: 376–81.—**Smith, F. M.** Electrocardiographic changes following occlusion of the left coronary artery. Arch. Int. M., 1923, **32**: 497–509. ——— The electrocardiogram in the anomalous and minor forms of coronary occlusion. In Contr. Med. Sc. Libman Annivers. Vol., 1932, **3**: 1093–7.—**Sprague, H. B., & McGinn, S.** The apical chest lead as the chief aid in the diagnosis of coronary occlusion. N. England J. M., 1938, **218**: 555–60.—**Sprague. H. B., & Orgain, E. S.** Electrocardiographic study of cases of coronary occlusion proved at autopsy at the Massachusetts General Hospital, 1914–34. Ibid., 1935, **212**: 903–10, 2 pl.—**Stewart, H. J.** The relation of clinical, including electrocardiographic, phenomena to occlusion of the coronary arteries based on the observation of a case. Am. Heart J., 1928–29, **4**: 393–407.—**Wiggers, H. C., & Wiggers, C. J.** The interpretation of monophasic action potentials from the mammalian ventricle indicated by changes following coro-

nary occlusion. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **113**: 683–9.—**Wolferth, C. C., & Wood, F. C.** The electrocardiographic diagnosis of coronary occlusion by the use of chest leads. Am. J. M. Sc., 1931, **183**: 30–5, 2 pl. Also Med. Clin. N. America, 1932, **16**: 161–7. Also Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1934, **49**: 223–8. ——— The differential diagnosis of coronary occlusion; difficulties from the electrocardiographic standpoint. Med. Clin. N. America, 1934, **18**: 219–31.—**Wood, F. C.** Electrocardiographic diagnosis of coronary occlusion. Pennsylvania M. J., 1934, **37**: 309. ——— **Bellet, S.** [et al.] Electrocardiographic study of coronary occlusion; further observations on the use of chest leads. Arch. Int. M., 1933, **52**: 752–84.

—— Occlusion, experimental.

Alessandri, R. Sur la ligature expérimentale des vaisseaux coronariens du coeur. P. verb. Cong. fr. chir., 1932, **41**: 314.—**Allende, M., & Orias, O.** Perturbations hémodynamiques consécutives à l'occlusion de la coronaire droite du coeur chez le chien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **123**: 705.—**Averbuck, S. H., & Rachmilewitz, M.** Elektrokardiographische Studien nach Unterbindung von Coronargefässen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1931, **75**: 562–76.—**Barnes, A. R., & Mann, F. C.** Electrocardiographic changes observed following the ligation of the coronary arteries of the dog. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1931, **6**: 269–71. Also Am. Heart J., 1932, **7**: 477–97.—**Blumgart, H. L., Hoff, H.** [et al.] Experimental studies on the effect of temporary occlusion of coronary arteries. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1937, **52**: 210–21. Also Am. J. M. Sc., 1937, **194**: 493–502, 2 pl.—**Bronson, L. H.** Anatomical and chemical changes in the myocardium following short-term coronary artery occlusion in dogs. Yale J. Biol., 1937–38, **10**: 405–10, pl.—**Clerc, A., Deschamps, P. N.,** [et al.] Remarques électrocardiographiques sur la ligature des artères coronaires chez le chien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103**: 223–6. ——— Conséquences de l'obstruction coronarienne expérimentale. J. méd. fr., 1930, **19**: 42–6.—**Coelho, E., & Rocheta, J.** Recherches électrocardiographiques sur la ligature des artères coronaires chez le chien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **102**: 203; 1930, **104**: 425.—**Damir, A., & Lampert, F.** Veränderungen des Elektrokardiogramms nach Unterbindung verschiedener Coronararterienzweige. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1931–32, **80**: 753–74.—**Fowler, W. M., Rathe, H. W., & Smith, F. M.** The electrocardiographic changes following the ligation of the small branches of the coronary arteries. Am. Heart J., 1932, **8**: 370–87.—**García del Río, J., & Orias, O.** Etude électrocardiographique de l'occlusion expérimentale des artères coronaires. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117**: 461–3. Also Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1934, **10**: 2 27–40.—**Gold, H., De Graff, A. C., & Edwards, D. J.** On the R-T interval in experimental coronary occlusion. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925–26, **23**: 664–7.—**Goldenberg. M., & Rothberger, C. J.** Zur Kenntnis der Extrasystolen nach Unterbindung von Coronargefässen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1932, **83**: 473.—**Gross, L., & Blum, L.** Effect of coronary artery occlusion on dog's heart with total coronary sinus ligation. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, **32**: 1578–80.—**Gross, L., Mendlowitz, M., & Schauer, G.** Hemodynamies following experimental coronary occlusion in dogs. Ibid., 1936–37, **35**: 446–8. ——— Hemodynamic studies in experimental coronary occlusion; open chest experiments. Am. Heart J., 1937, **13**: 647–63.—**Harris, B. R., & Hussey, R.** The electrocardiographic changes following coronary artery ligation in dogs. Ibid., 1936, **12**: 724–35.—**Leriche, R., Herrmann, L., & Fontaine, R.** Ligature de la coronaire gauche et fonction cardiaque chez l'animal intact. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **107**: 545. ——— Ligature de la coronaire gauche et fonction du coeur après énervation sympathique. Ibid., 547.—**Maldonado Allende, I., & Orias, O.** Perturbaciones hemodinámicas consecutivas a la oclusión de la coronaria derecha en el perro. Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1936, **12**: 279–83.—**Mendlowitz, M., Schauer, G., & Gross, L.** Hemodynamic studies in experimental coronary occlusion; closed chest experiments. Am. Heart J., 1937, **13**: 664–74. ——— Denervated heart experiments. Ibid., **14**: 21–30.—**Orias, O.** The dynamic changes in the ventricles following ligation of the ramus descendens anterior. Am. J. Physiol., 1932, **100**: 629–41. ——— Mecanismo de la muerte por oclusión coronaria experimental. Arch. med. int., Habana, 1935, **1**: 270–80.—**Otto, H. L.** The extracardial nerves; an experimental study of coronary obstruction. Am. Heart J., 1928–29, **4**: 64–71.—**Parade, G. W.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Frage der Koronarunterbindung. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1931, **163**: 243–66. ——— Die Folgen der Kranzarterienunterbindung im Elektrokardiogramm und im pathologisch-anatomischen Herzbilde. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1931, **23**: 505–13.—**Parzani, C., & Tantini, E.** La stenosi sperimentale del seno coronario del cuore e trofismo miocardico. Cuore & circol., 1936, **20**: 225–55.—**Pearcy, J. F., Priest, W. F., & Van Allen, C. M.** Pain due to temporary occlusion of the coronary arteries in dogs. Am. Heart J., 1928–29, **4**: 390–2.—**Robertson, H. F.** The reestablishment of cardiac circulation during progressive coronary occlusion; an experimental study of dogs. Ibid., 1934–35, **10**: 533–41. Also repr.—**Schauer, G., Gross, L., & Blum, L.** Hemodynamic studies in experimental coronary occlusion; stellate ganglionectomy experiments. Ibid., 1937, **14**: 669–76.—**Smith, F. M.** The ligation of coronary arteries with electrocardiographic study. Arch. Int. M., 1918, **22**: 8–27. Also repr.—**Tennant, R.** Studies on experimental coronary occlusion. Yale J. Biol., 1936–37, **9**: 60–4, 8 pl. ——— **Grayzel, D. M.** [et al.] Studies on experimental coronary occlusion. Am. Heart J., 1936, **12**: 168–73.—**Waart, A. de** [et al.] Ligation of the coronary arteries in Javanese monkeys; introduction, general experimental results, especially the changes in the ventricular electrocardiogram. Ibid., 11, **6**: 676–704. ——— Arrhythmias and conduction disturbances. Ibid., 12, **1**: 70–87.—**Wiggers, C. J., & Green, H. D.** The ineffectiveness of drugs upon collateral flow after experimental coronary occlusion in dogs. Ibid., **11**: 527–41.—**Wood, F. C., & Wolferth, C. C.** Experimental coronary occlusion; inadequacy of the 3 conventional leads for recording characteristic action current changes in certain sections of the myocardium; an electrocardiographic study. Arch. Int. M., 1933, **51**: 771–88.

—— Occlusion: Pathology.

Adamowicz, P. [Occlusion of the coronary arteries and aneurysm of the cardiac wall] Polska gaz. lek., 1932, **12**: 331; 352.—**Borak, J.** Zwerchfellveränderungen bei Coronarverschluss. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, **49**: 939.—**Bourne, G.** The pathology of coronary occlusion. S. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond., 1934–35, **42**: 81.—**Bulmer, E., & Lamb, F. W. M.** Ischæmic necrosis of the heart in a patient 27 years old. Lancet, Lond., 1926, **1**: 904.—**Cannon, J. H.** Syphilitic coronary occlusion in aortic insufficiency. Am. Heart J., 1929–30, **5**: 93–8.—**Cardiac** enlargement after coronary occlusion. Med. J. Australia, 1937, **2**: 408.—**Castellaneta, V.** Sifilide ed occlusione lenta della arterie coronarie. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1932, **38**: pt 2, 707–36, 2 pl.—**Clemmer, J. J.** Coronary occlusion, thrombosis in the left ventricle, iliac embolism and gangrene of the lower extremities. Arch. Path., Chic., 1934, **17**: 718.—**Clerc, A.** Introduction à l'étude des oblitérations coronariennes. J. méd. fr., 1930, **19**: 35. ——— **& Bascourret, M.** Anatomie pathologique de l'oblitération coronarienne. Ibid., 47–52.—**Clerc, A., & Deschamps, P. N.** La pathologie de l'oblitération coronarienne et ses bases anatomo-physiologiques; notes critiques sur les données actuelles. Presse méd., 1924, **32**: 777–9.—**Collateral** circulation in coronary occlusion. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **105**: 2162–4.—**Davis, D., & VanderHoof, D.** Coronary occlusion, with report of 2 cases that came to autopsy. South. M. & S., 1929, **91**: 456–8.—**Davis, N. S.** A case of obstruction of the right coronary artery, transient hemiplegia with marked improvement. Med. Clin. N. America, 1928, **12**: 177–9.—**De Boer, S.** Ueber die Folgen der Sperrung der Kranzarterien für das Entstehen von Kammerflimmern; gleichzeitig ein Beitrag zu der Kenntnis des Entstehens des plötzlichen Herztodes. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1923, **143**: 20–34.—**DeCoursey, E.** Coronary occlusion and sudden death; a study based upon a review of 345 necropsies performed at the board of health laboratory, Ancon, Canal Zone, between April 15, 1932, and April 15, 1933. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1934, **19**: 1272–9.—**Dumas, A., & Pipard.** Volumineux infarctus du myocarde à forme d'angor pectoris; oblitération de la coronaire postérieure. Lyon méd., 1926, **137**: 498.—**Fitzhugh, G., & Hamilton, B. E.** Coronary occlusion and fatal angina pectoris; study of the immediate causes and their prevention. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, **100**: 475–80.—**Grayzel, D. M., Tennant, R.** [et al.] Observations on coronary occlusion; chemical and histologic changes. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, **31**: 837.—**Hadfield, G.** The pathology of coronary occlusion. Bristol Med. Chir. J., 1927, **44**: 257–62, 2 pl.—**Himwich, H. E., Goldfarb, W., & Nahum, L. H.** Changes of the carbohydrate metabolism of the heart following coronary occlusion. Am. J. Physiol., 1934, **109**: 403–8.—**Holzmann, M.** Angina pectoris und Myokardnekrosen im 3. und 4. Dezennium. Helvet. med. acta, 1937, **4**: 791–801.—**Howard, T.** Coronary occlusion; based on the study of 165 cases. Med. Times, N. Y., 1934, **62**: 337–41.—**Jones, H. W., & Birch, C. A.** A case of coronary occlusion following parturition. Lancet, Lond., 1928, **1**: 27.—**Kahn, R. H.** Zur Frage nach der Wirkung des Verschlusses der Koronararterien des Herzens. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1916, **163**: 506–10.—**Leary, T., & Wearn, J. T.** Two cases of complete occlusion of both coronary orifices. Am. Heart J., 1929–30, **5**: 412–23.—**Longcope, W. T.** The effect of occlusion of the coronary arteries on the heart's action and its relationship to angina pectoris. Wisconsin M. J., 1921–22, **20**: 449–55. Also Illinois M. J., 1922, **41**: 186–93. Also J. Iowa M. Soc., 1922, **12**: 314–9.—**MacCallum, W. G.** The typical position of myocardial scars following coronary obstruction. In Contribut. Med. Sc. Libman Annivers. Vol., 1932, **2**: 753–5. ——— **& Taylor, J. S.** The typical position of myocardial scars following coronary obstruction. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1931, **49**: 356–9.—**Mariconda, P.** Su tre casi di obliterazione dell'arteria coronaria sinistra del cuore e sul compenso circolatorio per anastomosi fra le due arterie coronarie. Cuore & circol., 1931, **15**: 567–71.—**Master, A. M., Dack, S., & Jaffe, H. L.** Operation; a cause of coronary occlusion. J. Mount Sinai Hosp. N. York, 1937–38, **4**: 980–92.—**Mautz, F. R., & Gregg, D. E.** Dynamics of collateral circulation following chronic occlusion of coronary arteries. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937, **36**: 797–801.—**Merkel, H.** Ueber den Verschluss der Kranzarterien des Herzens und seine Folgen. In Festschr. J. Rosenthal [etc.] Lpz., 1906, Teil, **2**: 53–64.—**Mullins, W. L.** Age incidence and mortality in coronary occlusion; a review of 400 cases. Pennsylvania M. J., 1935–36, **39**: 322–5.—**Neugebauer, W.** Der Koronarverschluss als Ursache des plötzlichen Todes. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30**: 508; 543.—**Niehaus, F. W.** Obstruction of a coronary artery due to the pressure from a calcified nodule in the myocardium. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **104**: 2171–3.—**Padillo, T., & Cossio, P.,** hijo. La pathologie de l'occlusion coronaire. Rev. sud-

amér. méd., Par., 1930, 1: 906–21.—**Paraschiv, H., Nicolau & Barbulesco.** Sur un cas d'angine de poitrine avec obstruction presque complète des artères coronaires. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest, 1927, 9: 78–83.—**Peter, H.** Zur Frage der anoxämischen Nekrosen des Herzmuskels. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1937, 29: 245–52.—**Puddu, V.** Analyse des troubles du rythme dans un cas d'occlusion coronarienne aiguë; fibrillation intermittente, flutter auriculaire. Arch. mal. coeur, 1937, 30: 871–6.—**Reis, R. A., & Frankenthal, L. E., jr.** Labor in the cardiac patient, with a report of the occurrence of coronary occlusion in pregnancy and labor. Am. J. Obst., 1935, 29: 44–52.—**Robinson, J. E.** Coronary occlusion, with report of cases and autopsy findings. Texas J. M., 1930–31, 26: 715–8.—**Schmidt, G.** Verschluss der Hauptkranzschlagadern durch ungewöhnliche Mechanismen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1927–28, 11: 380–3.—**Scott, J. W., & Harvey, J.** Myocardial damage in coronary occlusion. South. M. J., 1927, 20: 510–5.—**Schuster, N. H.** Aneurysm of the sinus of Valsalva involving the coronary orifice. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 1: 507.—**Slater, S. R., & Kornblum, D.** Bilateral coronary occlusion with mitral stenosis with a consideration of the compensatory circulatory factors in the heart. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 102: 38–41.—**Sternberg, C.** Pathologische Anatomie des Coronarverschlusses. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, 47: 209. Also Aerztl. Prax., Wien, 1935, 9: 68.—**Stone, W. J.** Angina pectoris and coronary occlusion, with notes on the vascular pathology in coronary disease. In Contr. Med. Sc. (A. S. Warthin) Ann Arb., 1927, 143–70.—**Tennant, R.** The effect of coronary occlusion on myocardial contraction. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, 113: 129. ——— **& Wiggers, C. J.** The effect of coronary occlusion on myocardial contraction. Ibid., 112: 351–61.—**Waite, W. W.** Postmortem findings in coronary occlusion. Texas J. M., 1937–38, 33: 493.—**Wartman, W. B.** Occlusion of the coronary arteries by hemorrhage into their walls. Am. Heart J., 1938, 15: 459–70.—**Wiggers, C. J.** The inadequacy of the normal collateral coronary circulation and the dynamic factors concerned in its development, during slow coronary occlusion. Ibid., 1936, 11, 6: 641–7.

—— Occlusion: Prognosis.

Cooksey, W. B. Coronary occlusion; follow-up studies with especial reference to prognosis. Rep. Wayne Co. M. Soc., 1934–35, 5: 53–6.—**Hay, J., Cotton, T. F.** [et al.] Discussion on the ultimate prognosis of coronary occlusion. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934–35, 28: 129–40.—**Master, A. M.** Prognosis in occlusion of the coronary arteries. Mod. Concepts Card. Dis., 1936, 5: No. 12, 1.—**Mozer, J. J.** Circulation collatérale des coronaires et pronostic de l'occlusion coronarienne. Helvet. med. acta, 1937, 4: 802.—**Prognosis** in coronary occlusion. Brit. M. J., 1934, 2: 828–30.—**Silberberg, M. D.** Prognosis in coronary occlusion. Med. J. Australia, 1938, 1: 298–305.—**Vander Veer, J. B., & Brown, L. E., jr.** The diagnosis and prognosis of coronary occlusion. Pennsylvania M. J., 1935–36, 39: 303–9.

—— Occlusion: Treatment and prevention.

See also **Coronary arteries,** Collaterals: Surgery.

Hilker, H. *Oxygen in the treatment of acute coronary occlusion. 9p, 8° Milwaukee, 1937.

Allen, E. V., & MacLean, A. R. Treatment of sudden arterial occlusion with papaverine hydrochloride; report of case. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1935, 10: 216–20.—**Burgess, A. M., & Chafee, F. H.** Oxygen in the treatment of coronary occlusion in the home. N. England J. M., 1937, 216: 203–5.—**Donath, F.** Ueber die Verwendung von Evipan-Natrium bei akutem Koronarverschluss; vorläufige Mitteilung. Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, 85: 798.—**Gager, L. T.** Notes on the course and treatment of coronary artery occlusion. Virginia M. Month., 1928–29, 55: 381–5.—**Gold, H.** Action of digitalis in the presence of coronary obstruction. Arch. Int. M., 1925, 35: 482–91.—**Hirsch, S.** Note on the use of evipal (n-methylcyclohexenylmethyl barbituric acid) in coronary occlusion. Am. J. M. Sc., 1936, 192: 644.—**Lutze, F. H.** Latrodectus mactans in a case of coronary occlusion. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1934, 27: 705–9.—**Mahaim, I., & Rothberger, C. J.** Ueber die Wirkung von Euphyllin beim experimentellen Koronararterienverschluss. Helvet. med. acta, 1935–36, 2: 687–701.—**Middleton, W. S.** The prognosis and treatment of coronary occlusion. Minnesota M., 1935, 18: 710–24.—**Pilcher, C.** The surgical significance of coronary occlusion; reports of 2 cases. Arch. Surg., 1929, 18: 2040–5.—**Stroud, W. D.** The possible prevention of coronary occlusion. Med. Clin. N. America, 1932, 16: 83–95.—**Swann, W. C.** Attempted means of preventing coronary occlusions. West Virginia M. J., 1936, 32: 397–403.—**Wiggers, C. J.** Cardiac massage followed by countershock in revival of mammalian ventricles from fibrillation due to coronary occlusion. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, 116: 161.

—— posterior [right]

Halpert, B. Arteriovenous communication between the right coronary artery and the coronary sinus. Heart, Lond., 1929–30, 15: 129–33.—**Manunza, P.** Anomalia d'origine dell'arteria coronaria destra. Arch. ital. anat. pat., 1935, 6: 95–8.—**Petrén, T.** Ein Fall von Mangel der A. coronaria cordis dextra. Virchows Arch., 1930, 278: 158–64.—**Schley, J.** Abnormer Ursprung der rechten Kranzarterie aus der Pulmonalis bei einem 61jährigen Mann. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1925, 32: 1–7.—**Stern, N. S.** Anomaly of the right coronary artery in a young patient with aortic valvular disease, cardiac enlargement, and angina pectoris. Am. Heart J., 1936, 11, 6: 752–5.

—— Rupture.

Adam, F., & Hansch, O. Mort rapide après alimentation à la sonde, par rupture de coronaire chez un athéromateux. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1937, 95: 129–34.—**Bamford, C. B.** Rupture of the coronary artery; report of 2 cases. Brit. M. J., 1931, 1: 842.—**Cortese, F.** Roturra di un'arteria coronaria del cuore per atercsclcrosi. Pathologica, Roma, 1935, 27: 227–9.—**Homma, H., & Yenikomshian, H. A.** Ueber einen Fall nichttraumatischer Ruptur des absteigenden Astes der linken Koronararterie. Wien. med. Wschr., 1933, 83: 1234–9.—**Jones-Evans, E. J. L.** Haemo-pericardium, resulting from rupture of the right coronary artery, secondary to chronic interstitial nephritis. Practitioner, Lond., 1922, 109: 184.—**Kalyanvala, D. N.** Rupture of branch of the coronary artery. Brit. M. J., 1919, 1: 709.—**Kesteven, H. L., & Verco, C. A.** Rupture of the coronary artery. Med. J. Australia, 1920, 2: 416.—**Kowalczykowa, J.** Tödliche Herzbeutelblutung infolge Ruptur eines Kranzschlagaderzweiges. Virchows Arch., 1934, 293: 464–71.—**Pepper, O. H. P.** Rupture of the coronary artery. Progr. Med., Phila., 1923, 3: 167.

—— Sclerosis.

See also **Angina pectoris,** Pathology.

Barnes, A. R. Coronary sclerosis as an insurance problem. Collect. Papers Mayo Clin., 1934, 26: 581–7. Also Abstr. Proc. Ass. Life Insur M. Dir. America, 1935, 21: 154–82.—**Beck, C. S.** Coronary sclerosis and angina pectoris. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1937, 64: 270–2.—**Bork, K.** Ueber Kranzadersklerose. Virchows Arch., 1926, 262: 646–57.—**Brenner, O.** Coronary arteriosclerosis. Med. Press & Circ., Dubl., 1935, 190: 417–20.—**Hishida, K.** Ueber die Atherosklerose der Koronararterien des Herzens. Nagoya J. M. Sc., 1936, 10: 1–10, 4 pl.—**Kartagener, M.** Ueber Koronarsklerose. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1932, 62: 201–4.—**Klotz, O., & Lloyd, W.** Sclerosis and occlusion of the coronary arteries. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1930, 23: 359–65.—**Kretz, J.** Ueber Veränderungen an den Koronararterien und ihre klinische Bedeutung, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Koronarsklerose. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1924–25, 9: 419–36.—**Kusnetzowsky, N. J.** Arteriosklerose der Coronararterien des Herzens. Virchows Arch., 1923, 245: 55–77.—**MacLean, D. L.** Sclerosis of the coronary arteries of the heart. Ann. Int. M., 1928–29, 2: 1253–64.—**Romberg, E.** Ueber Koronarsklerose. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, 79: 1021; 1065.—**Schnizer, von.** Dienstbeschädigung für Coronarsklerose abgelehnt. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, 24: 1954.—**Staemmler, M.** Coronarsklerose. Med. Welt, 1928, 2: 802–5.—**Taylor, S.** A case of atheroma of the aorta and coronary arteries. West. London M. J., 1903, 8: 40.—**Volkova, K. G.** [Arteriosclerosis of the coronary arteries of the heart in man] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1929, 29: 93–118. ——— Ueber die Atherosklerose der Coronararterien des Herzens. Beitr. path. Anat., 1929, 82: 555–96, 3 pl.—**Werley, G.** The problem of coronary sclerosis. Southwest.M., 1927, 11: 55–7.—**Willius, F. A.** Clinical features of coronary sclerosis. Minnesota M., 1924, 7: 575–7.—**Zeisler, E. B.** Sclerosis of the coronary arteries. Med. Clin. N. America, 1930–31, 14: 1211–9.

—— Sclerosis: Diagnosis.

Battro, A. Diagnóstico electrocardiográfico de las enfermedades cardíacas por alteración crónica de la circulación coronaria (esclerosis coronaria) Congr. int. As. méd. argent, (1935) 1936, 9: 355–95.—**Bohning, A., & Katz, L. N.** The 4-lead electrocardiogram in coronary sclerosis; a study of a series of consecutive patients. Am. J. M. Sc., 1935, 189: 833–58.—**Borgard, W.** Zur Erkennung der Coronarsklerose. Klin. Wschr., 1933, 12: 1133.—**Cruickshank, J. N.** Coronary atheroma with aneurysm of the left ventricle simulating gas poisoning in a coal miner. Glasgow M. J., 1932, 117: 30–2.—**Kuhlmann, F.** Klinische Bedeutung der Röntgendiagnostik der Koronarsklerose. Verh. Deut. Röntg. Ges., 1933, 26: 42.—**Lenk, R.** Röntgendiagnose der Koronarsklerose in vivo; gleichzeitig ein Beitrag zur Erkennbarkeit des Herzaneurysmas im Röntgenbilde. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1926–27, 35: 1265–8.—**Morawitz, P., & Hochrein, M.** Zur Diagnose und Behandlung der Koronarsklerose. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 17–21.—**Neighbors, D.** The diagnosis of coronary sclerosis. Texas J. M., 1933, 28: 669–75.—**Parade, G. W., & Kuhlmann, F.** Coronarsklerose im Röntgenbild. Klin. Wschr., 1933, 12: 1247–9.—**Robey, W. H.** The differentiation between gallbladder disease and coronary sclerosis in the middle-aged. Med. Clin. N. America, 1924–25, 8: 1709–18.—**Snellen, H. A., & Nauta, J. H.** Zur Röntgendiagnostik der Koronarverkalkungen. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1937, 56: 277–86—**Willius, F. A.** Electrocardiography as a diagnostic adjunct in the anginal syndrome of coronary sclerosis. Minnesota M., 1935, 18: 20–6.—**Wolferth, C. C.** The diagnosis of coronary arteriosclerosis and its chief complications. Delaware M. J., 1936, 8: 37–44.—**Wosika, P. H., & Sosman, M. C.** The roentgen demonstration of calcified coronary arteries in living subjects. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 102: 591–3.—**Zadek, E.** Zur Diagnose der Coronarsklerose. Klin. Wschr., 1932, 11: 1255–7.

—— Sclerosis: Pathology.

EBERLEIN, G. *Ueber Koronarsklerose unter besonderer Berüeksiehtigung dieser Erkrankung bei jugendliehen Individuen. 22p. 8° Berl., 1935.

KIESEWETTER, M. K. O. *Atheroselerose der Kranzarterien des Herzens als Todesursaehe bei Kriegsteilnehmern. 22p. 8° Berl., 1919.

MOSEBACH, W. F. *Ergänzende Untersuehungen zur Entstehung der experimentellen Kranzarteriensklerose. p.646–55. 8° Tüb., [1933]

Also Virchows Arch., 1933, **89:**

PFLEIDERER, E. *Tierexperimentelle Untersuehungen über Arteriosklerose unter besonderer Berüeksiehtigung der Kranzarteriensklerose [Tübingen] p.154–74. 8° Berl., 1932.

Also Virchows Arch., 1932, **284:**

Akerson, I. B., Dias, J. F., jr., & Monroe, R. T. The incidence of coronary artery sclerosis in the aged. N. England J. M., 1937, **217:** 622–4.—**Benda, C.** Ueber einen Fall von schwerer infantiler Koronararteriensklerose als Todesursache. Virchows Arch., 1925, **254:** 600–5.—**Beneke, R.** Zur Genese der Koronarsklerose. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1930, **25:** 251–61. Also Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1930, **22:** 359–71. ——— Die Anfänge der Koronarsklerose. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1930, **27:** 749–52.—**Burns, C. R.** Coronary atheroma and its complications. N. Zealand M. J., 1933, **32:** 134–41.—**Clerici, A.** Gli inizi della sclerosi delle coronarie. Gazz. osp., 1931, **52:** 193–5.—**Fischer, B.** Völliger Abriss eines Papillarmuskels im linken Ventrikel durch Coronarsklerose. Klin. Wschr., 1922, **1:** 991–4.—**Grant, J., & Miller, J. H.** Atheroma of coronary artery and myocardial fibrosis. Brit. M. J., 1935, **1:** 353.—**Ham, A. W., & Lewis, M. D.** Experimental intimal sclerosis of the coronary arteries of rats. Arch. Path., Chic., 1934, **17:** 356–61.—**Hubbard, O. H.** Arteriosclerosis of the coronary arteries, with report of autopsies. Tr. N. Hampshire M. Soc., 1930, 140–53. Also N. England J. M., 1930, **203:** 932–6.—**Jezler, A., & Finkeldey, W.** Spontaner Papillarmuskelabriss bei Koronarsklerose. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1931, **23:** 377–87.—**Johnston, C.** Racial differences in the incidence of coronary sclerosis. Am. Heart J., 1936, **12:** 162–7.—**Kissane, R. W., & Fidler, R. S.** Congenital medial sclerosis of the coronary artery. Ibid., 1931, **7:** 133–45.—**Klemperer, G., & Benda, C.** Demonstration von makroskopischen und mikroskopischen Präparaten eines Falles von infantiler Koronararteriensklerose. Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, **20:** 1669.—**Leary, T.** Experimental atherosclerosis in the rabbit compared with human (coronary) atherosclerosis. Arch. Path., Chic., 1934, **17:** 453–92. ——— Pathology of coronary sclerosis. Am. Heart J., 1934–35, **10:** 328–37.—**McNabb, P. E.** Coronary sclerosis; its relation to angina pectoris and sudden death. Proc. M. Ass. Canal Zone, 1927, **15:** 53–67, 6 pl.—**Novy, R.** Coronary sclerosis and thrombosis. Rep. Wayne Co. M. Soc., 1930–31, 39–43.—**Nuzum, F. R., Elliot, A. H., & Evans, R. D.** A clinical and pathological study of coronary sclerosis; its incidence in hypertension and angina pectoris. Am. Heart J., 1934–5, **10:** 367–75.—**Pangaro, J. A., Silbestre, J. L., & Bosq, P.** Arterioesclerosis coronaria y diabetes. Actas Congr. nac. med., Rosario, 1934, **5:** pt 4, 843–51. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, **42:** 740–8.—**Paterson, J. C.** Vascularization and hemorrhage of the intima of arteriosclerotic coronary arteries. Arch. Path., Chic., 1936, **22:** 313–24.—**Polanco, M.** The relation of coronary sclerosis to symptoms and its distribution in 242 fatal cases. Am. J. M. Sc., 1936, **192:** 840–8, 2 pl.—**Renaud, M., & Roland.** Sclérose et calcification segmentaire de l'artère coronaire gauche; mort subite. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1925, 3. ser., **49:** 75.—**Saphir, O., Priest, W. S.** [et al.] Coronary arteriosclerosis, coronary thrombosis, and the resulting myocardial changes. Am. Heart J., 1934–35, **10:** 567; 762.—**Schabert, A.** Ueber die Mündungssklerose und den chronischen Verschluss der Kranzgefässe des Herzens. S. Petersb. med. Wschr., 1904, **29:** 379; passim.—**Schmidtmann, M.** Ueber experimentelle Kranzarteriensklerose. Zbl. allg. Path., 1932, **54:** 200–2.—**Seki, M.** Ueber die Atherosklerose der Koronararterien des Herzens bei Japanern. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1930, **20:** 603–13.—**Smith, H. L.** Incidence of coronary sclerosis among physicians. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, **108:** 1327–9.—**Stephan, E.** Ueber die Koronarsklerose im mittleren Lebensalter. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1934, **26:** 845–52.—**Stewart, J. D., Birchwood, E., & Wells, H. G.** Effect of atherosclerotic plaques on the diameter of the lumen of coronary arteries. Tr. Chicago Path. Soc., 1934–35, **14:** 209–12. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **104:** 730–3.—**Strong, G. F., & Caverhill, M. R.** Coronary sclerosis; an electrocardiographic study of 100 autopsied cases. Northwest M., 1937, **36:** 73–9.—**Volkova, K. G.** [Experimental atherosclerosis of the coronary arteries of the heart in rabbits] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1930, **30:** 269–82. ——— Ueber die experimentelle Atherosklerose der Coronararterien des Herzens bei Kaninchen. Beitr. path. Anat., 1930, **85:** 386–400, pl.—**Willius, F. A.** Clinic on angina pectoris with coronary sclerosis: previous coronary thrombosis, with healed cardiac infarction; long period of freedom but ultimate recurrence of symptoms; hypotension. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1935, **10:** 234–9. ——— & **Brown, G. E.** Coronary sclerosis; an analysis of 86 necropsies. Am. J. M. Sc., 1924, **168:** 165–80.—**Willius, F. A., & Smith, H. L.** A study of coronary and aortic sclerosis: incidence and degree in 5,060 consecutive postmortem examinations. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1933, **8:** 140–4.

—— Sclerosis: Treatment.

Barnes, A. R. Medical and surgical problems associated with coronary sclerosis. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1931, **6:** 290. Also Ann. Int. M., 1932, **5:** 873–85.—**Buchanan, J. A.** Dietetic treatment of general and coronary arteriosclerosis. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1937, **43:** 13–20.—**Feil, H., & Beck, C. S.** The treatment of coronary sclerosis and angina pectoris by producing a new blood supply to the heart. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, **109:** 1781–6.—**Ludwig, M. G.** Euphyllin bei Koronarsklerose. Fortsch. Med., 1925, **43:** 110–2.—**Willius, F. A., & Dry, T. J.** Results from trichlorethylene inhalations in the anginal syndrome of coronary sclerosis. Am. Heart J., 1937, **14:** 659–68.

—— Spasm.

Goldenberg, M., & Zdansky, E. Ueber die akute Herzerweiterung im Coronarkrampf. Klin. Wschr., 1932, **11:** 1497. **Leary, T.** Coronary spasm as a possible factor in producing sudden death. Am. Heart J., 1934–35, **10:** 338–44.—**Vogelsohn, L. I., Limcher, L. F., & Trainias, M. G.** [Differential diagnosis of the spasm and thrombosis of the coronary arteries] Sovet. klin., 1933, **19:** 737–48.

—— Stenosis.

SIMART, J. *Contribution à l'étude de la mort subite par rétréeissement et oblitération des coronaires eardiaques. 42p. 8° Par., 1902.

Bishop, L. F., Bishop, L. F., jr., & Trubek, M. Stenosis of the coronary arteries. Internat. Clin., 1933, 43. ser., **2:** 33–42, 2 pl.—**Brack, E.** Ueber den luischen Koronartod. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1931, **23:** 76–9.—**Brenner, O.** The effects of narrowing of the coronary arteries. Birmingham M. Rev., 1930, **5:** 293–321.—**Love, W. S., & Warner, C. G.** Observations upon syphilis of the heart, coronary ostia, and coronary arteries; with special reference to the myocardial lesions noted in stenosis of the coronary ostia. Am. J. Syph., 1934, **18:** 154–62, 4 pl.—**Muijden, N. H. van, & Scherf, D.** Ueber ein durch hochgradige luische Verengerung der Coronarostien hervorgerufenes Krankheitsbild. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, **47:** 746–50.—**Zimmermann-Meinzingen, O.** Zur Klinik und Differentialdiagnose der luetischen Koronarstenose. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1936, **29:** 161–200.

—— Thrombosis.

See also **Coronary arteries,** Oeclusion.

NAYLEN, F. J. *Coronary thrombosis. 29p. 4° Wauwatosa, 1933.

SCHAEFFER, B. S. *A study of coronary thrombosis. 13p. Wauwatosa, 1937.

Allen, O. S. Acute coronary thrombosis. Delaware M. J., 1934, **6:** 252–8.—**Ambraziejûtė-Steponaitienė, A.** [Thrombosis of the coronary arteries of the heart] Medicina, Kaunas, 1930, **11:** 838–46.—**Anderson, J. P.** Coronary thrombosis. Ann. Int. M., 1928, **2:** 248–60.—**Austrian, C. R.** Acute thrombotic occlusion of the coronary arteries. Northwest M., 1931, **30:** 483–91.—**Balen, G. F. van, & Lindeboom, G. A.** [Coronary thrombosis] Geneesk. gids, 1937, **15:** 1113–37.—**Barker, L. F.** Coronary thrombosis; incidence, treatment and prevention. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America (1927) 1928, **3:** 490–4.—**Bedford, D. E.** Coronary thrombosis. Practitioner, Lond., 1933, **130:** 670–83.—**Birchard, C. C.** Coronary thrombosis. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1928, **18:** 421–3.—**Boas, E. P.** Coronary artery thrombosis as a delayed postoperative complication. J. Mount Sinai Hosp. N. York, 1937–38. **4:** 923–7.—**Burak, M.** [Acute thrombosis of the coronary artery] Warsz. czas. lek., 1933, **10:** 403; 427.—**Burnett, C. T.** Coronary thrombosis. Colorado M., 1931, **28:** 146–54.—**Burns, C.** Coronary thrombosis—a clinical review. N. Zealand M. J., 1937, **36:** 363–80.—**Cabot, R. C.** Case 20321. N. England J. M., 1934, **211:** 279.—**Campbell, D. G.** Two unusual cases of coronary thrombosis. M. & S. Ycarb. Physicians Hosp., Plattsburgh, 1929, **1:** 94–104, 2 pl.—**Duchosal, P.** Un cas typique de thrombose coronarienne aiguë à évolution fatale. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1935, **55:** 236–44.—**Eppinger, H.** Die Coronarthrombose. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, **47:** 210–2. Also Aerztl. Prax., Wien, 1935, **9:** 33–5.—**Ernstene, A. C.** Observations on coronary thrombosis; with a report of 3 recovered cases. Am. J. M. Sc., 1929, **178:** 383–90, 3 pl.—**Falconer, A. W.** Thrombosis of the coronary arteries. S. Afr. M. Rec., 1926, **24:** 450–4. Also Clin. J., Lond., 1927, **56:** 373–9.—**Farkas, J.** [Thrombosis of the coronary artery] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1931, **29:** 281.—**Felter, A. G.** Coronary thrombosis. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1936, **26:** 14.—**Frazer, T.** Coronary thrombosis. South. M. & S., 1930, **92:** 487–90.—**Frothingham, C.** A case of coronary thrombosis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1927, **10:** 1357–67.—**Graham, R. W.** Coronary thrombosis. Univ. Toronto M. J., 1934, **11:** 91; 160.—**Groot.**

J. de [Remembrances of Jan Dekker] Geneesk. gids, 1937 **15**: 1084; 1097; 1119.—**Grotel, D. M.** [Thrombosis of the coronary arteries and infarction of the myocardium] Ter. arkh., 1933, **11**: 15–39.—**Hannema, L. S.** [Thrombosis of a coronary artery] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1930, **74**: 701.—**Hay, J.** Certain aspects of coronary thrombosis. Lancet, Lond., 1933, **2**: 787–95. ——— Coronary thrombosis. Brit. M. J., 1935, **1**: 936.—**Hennell, H.** Algunos aspectos de la trombosis coronaria. Día méd., B. Air., 1931–32, **4**: 538.—**Hepburn, J.** Coronary thrombosis. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1930, **22**: 819–21.—**Herrick, J. B.** Coronary thrombosis; past, present and future. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1933, **8**: 239–41.—**Hijmans van den Bergh, A. A.** [Thrombosis of the coronary artery] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1933, **77**: 3009–15. pl.—**Holst, J. A.** [Several cases of thrombosis of the coronary artery] Ugeskr. laeger, 1934, **96**: 263; 871; 999.—**Hundley, J.**, jr. Coronary thrombosis. Virginia M. Month., 1934, **60**: 655–7.—**Jaffe, R. H.** Chronic coronary thrombosis. Bull. Chicago M. Soc., 1934, **37**: 59–63.—**Jones, A. A.** Coronary thrombosis. Ann. Clin. M., 1926–27, **5**: 1014–21.—**Jones, E. W., Jones, H. W.** [et al.] Coronary thrombosis. Brit. M. J., 1935, **2**: 870. Also Lancet, Lond., 1935, **2**: 1004.—**Jones, H. T.** Coronary thrombosis. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1930, **31**: 251–6.—**Kirshbaum, J. D.** Coronary thrombosis. Woodlawn Hosp. Clin. Q., 1931, **1**: 18–26.—**Klemptner, D.** Coronary thrombosis. Clin. M. & S., 1931, **38**: 877–83.—**Lambert, G.** A case of coronary thrombosis. Clin. J., Lond., 1936, **65**: 500–4.—**Landes, G.** Ueber die lokale Häufigkeit der Angina pectoris und Coronarthrombose. Klin. Wschr., 1937, **16**: 1644–6.—**Lee, R. I.** Coronary thrombosis. Rhode Island M. J., 1936, **19**: 177–81.—**Lepehne, G.** Zur Frage der Koronarthrombose. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30**: 1589–91.—**Lisa, J. R., & Ring, A.** Two cases of thrombosis of both coronary arteries. N. York State J. M., 1932, **32**: 961.—**Lloyd, T. P.** Coronary thrombosis. Tristate M. J., 1934, **6**: 1315–9.—**McGuire, J.** Coronary thrombosis. Ohio M. J., 1937, **33**: 647.—**Millard, R. I.** Coronary thrombosis. J. Arkansas M. Soc., 1934, **31**: 87–90.—**Mullen, J. P.** Coronary thrombosis. West Virginia M. J., 1934, **30**: 1–8.—**Oille, J. A.** Coronary thrombosis. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1932, **26**: 405–9.—**Owen, A. W.** Coronary thrombosis. Lancet, Lond., 1927, **2**: 359.—**Owens, W. I.** Coronary thrombosis. Virginia M. Month., 1934–35, **61**: 638.—**Parkinson, J.** Coronary thrombosis. Brit. M. J., 1932, **2**: 548. ——— **Bedford, E.** [et al.] Discussion on cardiac infarction (coronary thrombosis) Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1927–28, **21**: Sect. Med., 19–32. Also Clin. J., Lond., 1928, **57**: 373–6.—**Parsonnet, A. E.** Coronary thrombosis. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1930, **27**: 410–3. ——— A historical note on coronary thrombosis. Ibid. 1938, **35**: 27–32.—**Paterson, W. G. I.** A case of coronary thrombosis. Tubercle, Lond., 1930–31, **12**: 293.—**Paullin, J. E.** Thrombosis of the coronary artery. Piedmont Hosp. Bull., 1924–25, **1**: 35; 1932, **6**: 3. Also Mod. Concepts Card. Dis., 1932, **1**: 1.—**Phelps, A. E.** Acute coronary thrombosis. Long Island M. J., 1930, **24**: 517.—**Phillips, J.** Coronary thrombosis. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America (1928) 1929, 518–22.—**Pierce, A. E.** Coronary thrombosis. J. Lancet, 1933, **53**: 667–72.—**Pincoffs, M. C.** Coronary thrombosis. Bull. School M. Univ. Maryland, 1932, **16**: 141–58.—**Priest, W. S.** Coronary thrombosis. Illinois M. J., 1931, **60**: 319–28.—**Randolph, B. M.** Case of thrombosis of coronary artery. Washington M. Ann., 1915–16, **14**: 28. Also repr.—**Reynolds, H. I.** Coronary thrombosis. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1930, **19**: 93–7.—**Sandberg, I.** [Coronary thrombosis] Sven. läk. tidn. 1936, **33**: 1417–24.—**Scott, R. W.** Coronary thrombosis. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1930, **23**: 366–9.—**Schubert, F. V.** [Thrombosis of a coronary artery] Klin. med., Moskva. 1927, **5**: 386–8.—**Stephens, G. A.** Coronary thrombosis: an outline. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1934, **40**: 309–14.—**Thompson, H. G.** Coronary thrombosis. West Virginia M. J., 1932, **28**: 402.—**Trace, I. M.** Coronary thrombosis. Illinois M. J., 1927, **51**: 155–61.—**Ungar, M.** [Thrombosis of the coronary arteries] Polska gaz. lek., 1931, **10**: 742–5.—**Veil, W. H.** Die Coronarthrombose. Klin. Fortbild., 1935, **3**: 253–83.—**Warburg, E. J.** [The coronary circulation and thrombosis of a coronary artery, with a historical retrospect] Bibl. læger, 1930, **122**: 1–102.—**Whyte, A. D. S.** Coronary thrombosis. N. Zealand M. J., 1933. **32**: 277–80.—**Winslow, K.** Acute coronary thrombosis. Northwest M., 1936, **35**: 369–75.—**Zak, E.** Ueber Thrombose der Coronararterien. Aerztl. Prax., Wien, 1936, **10**: 199–203

—— Thrombosis: Age incidence.

Blazé, J. R. Fatal coronary thrombosis in a man aged 23. Brit. M. J., 1937, **2**: 14, pl.—**Christensen, S.** [The age in coronary thrombosis, in relation to a case in a 39-year old man] Hospitalstidende, 1936, **79**: 859–64.—**Durant, T. M.** The occurrence of coronary thrombosis in young individuals. Ann. Int. M., 1936–37, **10**: 979–85.—**Ramsay, R. E., & Crumrine, R. M.** Coronary thrombosis in an infant aged 4 months. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1931, **42**: 107–10. Also repr.

—— Thrombosis: Diagnosis.

Abrahamson, L. Diagnosis of coronary thrombosis; with report of a case. Lancet, Lond., 1927. **2**: 224–6.—**Anderson, J. P.** Differentiation between coronary thrombosis and acute abdominal conditions. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **91**: 944–7.—**Averbuck, S. H.** The differentiation of acute coronary artery thrombosis from pulmonary embolization. Am. J. M. Sc., 1934, **187**: 391–401.—**Bishop, L. F.**, jr. Recent advances in diagnosis and treatment of coronary thrombosis. South. M. J., 1936, **29**: 483–8.—**Blackford, L. M., & Smith, C.** Coronary thrombosis vs dissecting aneurysm in differential diagnosis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, **109**: 262–4.—**Ernstene, A. C.** The differential diagnosis of coronary artery disease; diseases which simulate angina pectoris and coronary thrombosis. Cleveland Clin. Q., 1935, **2**: No. 4, 22–31.—**Faget, G. H.** A case of coronary thrombosis simulating acute upper abdominal disease. Hosp. News, Wash., 1936, **3**: No. 21, 16–21 (5 plates)—**Flaum, E., & Jagić, N.** Zur Differentialdiagnose der Koronarthrombose. Wien. med. Wschr., 1933, **83**: 94–8.—**Friedlander, E.** Zur Klinik und Diagnose der Coronararterienthrombose. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, **47**: 1093–6.—**Funk, E. H.** The diagnosis and treatment of coronary thrombosis. West Virginia M. J., 1927, **23**: 516–22.—**Gregory, G. H.** Coronary thrombosis: differential diagnosis with note on angina abdominis. Kentucky M. J., 1936, **34**: 58–63.—**Grove, W. R., & Grove, W. S.** Hydropericardium in the diagnosis of coronary thrombosis. Practitioner, Lond., 1929, **123**: 187–201.—**Halsey, R. H.** Coronary thrombosis—some points in the diagnosis and prognosis. N. Y. State J. M., 1934, **34**: 237–41.—**Haynes, G. S.** The diagnosis and treatment of coronary thrombosis. Practitioner, Lond., 1931, **127**: 371–81.—**Herrick, J. B.** The clinical recognition of acute coronary thrombosis. Nebraska M. J., 1934, **19**: 282–8. ——— On mistaking other diseases for coronary thrombosis. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1935, **32**: 590–5.—**Hochrein, M.** Zur Diagnose und Therapie der Koronarthrombose. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, **77**: 1789–93.—**Ibrahim, M.** The diagnosis of coronary thrombosis, observations on 63 cases. J. Egypt. M. Ass., 1937, **20**: 307–24.—**Jagić, N. von, & Zimmermann, O.** Zur Klinik und Differentialdiagnose der Coronarthrombose. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, **48**: 657–62.—**Jones, E. W.** Radiographic study of the coronary arteries, with special reference to coronary thrombosis. Practitioner, Lond., 1930, **125**: 370–87. Also Liverpool Med. Chir. J., 1936, **44**: pt 2, 124–31.—**Katz, G. I.** [Diagnosis of thrombosis and embolism of coronary arteries and their branches during life] Vrach. delo, 1931, **14**: 121–4.—**Kuhlmann, F.** Zur Röntgendiagnostik der Coronarthrombose. Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13**: 957.—**Mortensen, M. A.** Diagnosis and management of coronary thrombosis. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1929, **22**: 51–4.—**Patterson, R. V.** Coronary thrombosis with special reference to its differentiation from abdominal surgical conditions. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1934, **31**: 75–82.—**Pines, A.** [Diagnosis of thrombosis of the coronary arteries of the heart] Klin. med., Moskva 1930, **8**: 1325–30.—**Podolsky, E.** The diagnosis of coronary thrombosis. J. Am. Inst. Homcop., 1934, **27**: 65–9.—**Poppe, E.** Den kliniske diagnose av coronarthrombose. Arsber. Bergens Kom. Sykeh., 1936, 141–56.—**Scott, E. G.** Coronary thrombosis—report of a case with some comments on diagnosis. Virginia M. Month., 1934, **61**: 89–94.—**Seward, B. P.** Remarks on the diagnosis of coronary thrombosis. Ibid., 1936–37, **63**: 74–82.—**Sigler, L. H.** The differential diagnosis of coronary thrombosis. Med. World, 1938, **56**: 27–31.—**Uzbashian, A. S.** [Diagnosis of thrombosis of the heart vessels during life] Klin. med., Moskva, 1930, **8**: 200–5.—**Van Bogaert, A., & Scherer, H. J.** A propos du diagnostic différentiel de la thrombose pulmonaire et coronaire. Arch. mal. cocur, 1935, **28**: 714–26.—**Weese, W. J.** Coronary thrombosis; diagnosis and treatment. Northwest M., 1933, **32**: 460–2.—**Williams, W. R.** Atypical coronary thrombosis: recognition and treatment. Hahneman. Month., 1934, **69**: 99–109.

—— Thrombosis: Electrocardiography.

PAULSEN, H. W. *Ueber das Elektrocardiogramm bei Coronararterienthrombose (seine Bedeutung und Deutung) 46p. 8° Kiel, 1931.

Bell, A., & Pardee, H. E. B. Coronary thrombosis; report of 2 cases with electrocardiographic localization of the thrombus in the right or left coronary arteries. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **94**: 1555–7.—**Boros, J. von, & Fernbach, J. von.** Elektrokardiogramme des infolge von Coronarthrombose absterbenden Herzens. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1933, **175**: 442–52.—**Bounin, E. F., & Kogan, B. A.** [Differential diagnosis of thrombus of the right and left coronary arteries] Russ. klin., 1928, **9**: 48; 486–97.—**Büchner, Haager & Weber.** Koronarthrombose und Koronarinsuffizienz in vergleichender elektrokardiographischer und morphologischer Untersuchung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 197.—**Chamberlain, E. N.** Coronary thrombosis; electrocardiography. Liverpool Med. Chir. J., 1936, **44**: pt 2, 132–7.—**Clarke, N. E., & Smith, F. J.** The electrocardiogram in coronary thrombosis. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1925–26, **11**: 1071–81.—**Cooksey, W. B., & Freund, H. A.** Serial electrocardiographic studies in coronary thrombosis. Am. Heart J., 1931, **6**: 608–24.—**Feinstein, M. A., & Lieberson, A.** Characteristic serial changes in the fourth lead after acute coronary thrombosis. Ibid., 1937, **14**: 69–81.—**Feldman, L.** The initial ventricular complex of the electrocardiogram in coronary thrombosis. Ann. Int. M., 1936, **9**: 1714–24, 4 ch.—**Foster, R. F.** Interpretation of the electrocardiogram with special reference to coronary thrombosis. Northwest M., 1937, **36**: 394–8.—**Frank, E.** Das klinische und elektrocardiographische Bild der Coronararterienthrombose. Jahrber. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Cult. (1929) 1930, **102**: med. Sekt., Teil 2, 94–106. Also Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, **26**: 301–5.—**Goldbloom, A. A.** Persistent abnormal lead 4 findings in serial electrocardiograms, with negative 3 routine leads, in coronary thrombosis

Ann. Int. M., 1934–35, **8**: 1404–12.—**Grotel.** Eletrokardiographische Beobachtungen bei Koronararterienthrombose und Angina pectoris (zur Frage der intravitalen Diagnose von Myokardinfarkten) Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1930, **169**: 44–64.—**Hoffman, A. M.,** & **Delong, E.** Standardization of chest leads and their value in coronary thrombosis and myocardial damage. Arch. Int. M., 1933, **51**: 947–64.—**Initial** (The) ventricular complex of the electrocardiogram in coronary thrombosis. Med. J. Australia, 1936, **2**: 369.—**Kauner, J. G.** Electrocardiographic studies in acute coronary thrombosis; transient heart block of all grades in A T_3 Q_3 type of case, with serial electrocardiograms from actual onset to and after clinical recovery. Ann. Int. M., 1934–35, **8**: 1475–94.—**Kohan, B. A.,** & **Bunin, E. I.** Zur Frage der Differentialdiagnose der Thrombose der rechten und der linken A. coronaria des Herzens am Lebenden. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1929, **26**: 289–92. Also Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1928, **20**: 199; 204.—**Leiser, R.** Der elektrokardiographische Nachweis des tödlichen Kammerflatterns und Kammerflimmerns bei einem Falle von Thrombose des Stammes der linken Koronararterie nebst Beobachtungen über die Absterbeerscheinungen des Herzens. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, **28**: 866.—**Luten, D.** Coronary thrombosis of lesser severity with special reference to the value of electrocardiography in the diagnosis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1927, **11**: 445–53.—**Master, A. M., Jaffe, H. L.,** & **Dack, S.** An electrocardiogram characteristic of coronary thrombosis in a patient with aortic stenosis. J. Mount Sinai Hosp. N. York, 1937–38, **4**: 138–40.—**Parkinson, J.,** & **Bedford, D. E.** Successive changes in the electrocardiogram after cardiac infarction (coronary thrombosis) Heart, Lond., 1927–28, **14**: 195–239, 14 pl.—**Serf, J.** [Change in the electrogram and its diagnostic value in coronary thrombosis and infarction] Cas. lék. česk., 1934, **73**: 979–82.—**White, P. D.** Electrocardiographic evidence of recent coronary thrombosis superimposed on bundle-branch block resulting from previous coronary disease. Am. Heart J., 1934, **10**: 260–3.—**Wilson, F. N., Barker, P. S.** [et al.] The electrocardiogram in coronary thrombosis. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1932, **29**: 1006–8.—**Zsillinger, L.** Elektrokardiographische Zwischenstadien im Verlaufe der Coronarthrombose. Zschr. klin. Med., 1936, **130**: 609–20.

—— Thrombosis: Manifestations.

See also **Angina pectoris; Heart block.**

SEGAL, P. *Les manifestations digestives de la thrombose coronarienne. 90p. 8° Par., 1936.

Barker, L. F. Angina pectoris and coronary thrombosis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1935, **18**: 1507–13.—**Barton, R. M.** Coronary thrombosis; some unusual forms. Dallas M. J., 1930, **16**: 140–2.—**Beck, D.** Transient bilateral abductor paralysis in coronary artery thrombosis. J. Mount Sinai Hosp. N. York, 1934–35, **1**: 216–8.—**Beers, D. L.** Angina pectoris and coronary thrombosis. South. M. & S., 1932, **94**: 574.—**Bishop, L. F.,** & **Bishop, L. F.,** jr. Coronary thrombosis and the surgical abdomen. Am. Med., 1933, **39**: 580.—**Bishop, L. F.,** jr, & **Carden, G. A.,** jr. Coronary thrombosis, partial heart block, recovery. Med. Times, N. Y., 1936, **64**: 80; 82.—**Blaisdell, E. R.** Transient heart block in a diabetic patient during an acute coronary thrombosis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **105**: 1518.—**Bourdeaux, T. D.** Angina pectoris and coronary thrombosis. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1932, **85**: 413–7.—**Boyd, L. J.,** & **Werblow, S. C.** Coronary thrombosis without pain. Am. J. M. Sc., 1937, **194**: 814–24, 2 pl.—**Broderick, J. R.** Coronary thrombosis and angina pectoris. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1932, **21**: 385.—**Brooks, H. H.** Coronary thrombosis; angina pectoris. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America (1930) 1931, **6**: 124; 1932, **7**: 104. ——— Gastro-intestinal manifestations and coronary thrombosis. Tr. Am. Gastroenter Ass., 1932, 312–8.—**Bunin, E. I.,** & **Kohan, B. A.** Materialien zum ferneren Studium der Klinik der Thrombose der Kranzarterien des Herzens. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1930, **22**: 323–6.—**Campbell, M.** Angina pectoris and coronary thrombosis. Clin. J., Lond., 1930, **59**: 193; 205. Also Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1930, **44**: 2–11.—**Campbell, S. B. B.** Case of heart block following coronary thrombosis. Ulster M. J., 1932, **1**: 87–91.—**Carusi, R.** Trombosi delle coronarie a sindrome addominale. Gior. med. prat., 1936, **18**: 179–87.—**Christensen, S.** [Observations on sedimentation reaction in coronary thrombosis] Ugeskr. laeger, 1936, **98**: 221–4.—**Coffen, T. H.,** & **Rush, H. P.** Acute indigestion in relation to coronary thrombosis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **91**: 1783–6.—**Cruickshank, N.** Coronary thrombosis and myocardial infarction, with glycosuria. Brit. M. J., 1931, **1**: 618.—**Davis, N. S.** Coronary thrombosis without pain; its incidence and pathology. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, **98**: 1806. Also repr.—**Eckerson, L. B., Roberts, G. H.,** & **Howard, T.** Thoracic pain persisting after coronary thrombosis. Ibid., 1928, **90**: 1780–2.—**Ellman, P.** Angina with recent coronary thrombosis, myocardial infarction, and cardiac aneurysm. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1933, **26**: 139–41.—**Feil, H.** Preliminary pain in coronary thrombosis. Am. J. M. Sc., 1937, **193**: 42–8.—**Fernbach, J.** [Coronary thrombosis with abdominal symptoms] Orv. hetil., 1934, **78**: 441–3.—**Fogel, E. I.** Coronary thrombosis; special emphasis on the minor and atypical forms. J. Med., Cincin., 1935–36, **16**: 341–7.—**Foster, J. H.** Hyperpyrexia with coronary thrombosis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, **100**: 1027.—**Grotel, D.** Klinische Beobachtungen bei Koronararterien-Thrombose und Myokardinfarkt. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1932, **24**: 101–10.—**Guilleaume.** Angine de poitrine; thrombose coronaire; infarctus myocardique. Liége méd., 1930, **23**: 549–58.—**Hansen, O. S.** A case of coronary thrombosis with temporary complete heart block. Am. Heart J., 1932, **7**: 386.—**Hitzenberger, K.** Angina pectoris und Koronarthrombose. Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, **85**: 1301–4.—**Jennings, G.** Coronary thrombosis simulating surgical abdominal accidents. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1930, **26**: 255–9.—**Jones, H. W.** Coronary thrombosis; clinical aspects. Liverpool Med. Chir. J., 1936, **44**: pt 2, 115–20.—**Katzman, M.** The acute indigestion of coronary thrombosis and the electrocardiograph. Colorado M., 1934, **31**: 233–44.—**Knighton, J. E.,** jr. Angina pectoris and coronary thrombosis. Tristate M. J., 1934–35, **7**: 1438.—**La Franca, S.** Angina di petto da trombosi della coronaria. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1927, **6**: 635–49.—**Lemann, I. I.** Angina pectoris and coronary thrombosis. Texas J. M., 1926–27, **22**: 680–3.—**Levine, S. A.** Coronary thrombosis; its various clinical features. Medicine, Balt., 1929, **8**: 245–418, pl.—**Levy, R. L.** Mild forms of coronary thrombosis. Arch. Int. M., 1931, **47**: 1–18. Also repr.—**Lian, C.,** & **Blondel, A.** [Acute febrile angina pectoris] România med., 1929, **7**: 50.—**Loehr, W. M.** Observations on the pulse pressure in coronary thrombosis. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1937, **30**: 392.—**Master, A. M., Dack, S.,** & **Jaffe, H. L.** The incidence and prognosis of cardiac arrhythmias in coronary artery thrombosis. J. Mount Sinai Hosp. N. York, 1937–38, **4**: 318–24.—**Menard, O. J.,** & **Hurxthal, L. M.** Painless coronary thrombosis as a postoperative complication. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1931, **11**: 395–401.—**Mohler, H. K.** Coronary thrombosis simulating an acute surgical abdomen; report of 2 cases. Ibid., 1933, **17**: 719–25.—**Norfleet, W. J.** Angina pectoris and coronary thrombosis. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1927–28, **80**: 820–2.—**Olav Kerr, J. D.** Heart-block in coronary thrombosis. Lancet, Lond., 1937, **2**: 1066–70.—**Palmer, J. H.** The blood pressure in the years following recovery from coronary thrombosis. Ibid., **1**: 741–4.—**Pepper, O. H. P.** Angina pectoris and thrombosis of the coronary arteries. Progr. Med., Phila., 1923, **3**: 161.—**Perry, C. B.** Observed onset of bundle-branch block with coronary thrombosis 45 hours later. Am. Heart J., 1934, **9**: 677–9. Also repr.—**Pinkhof, J.** [Case of thrombosis of the coronary artery with glycosuria and acetonuria] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1933, **77**: 5288–90.—**Portis, B.** A case of coronary thrombosis simulating an acute surgical condition of the abdomen. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1930, **10**: 355–8.—**Raab, A. P.,** & **Rabinowitz, M. A.** Glycosuria and hyperglycemia in coronary thrombosis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **106**: 1705–8.—**Rembert, G. W. F.** Coronary thrombosis; with especial reference to symptoms. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1929–30, **82**: 561–8.—**Ross, T. D.** Angina and coronary thrombosis. Brit. Homoeop. J., 1934, **24**: 136–50.—**Sanders, A. O.** Coronary thrombosis with complete heart-block and relative ventricular tachycardia. Am. Heart J., 1931, **6**: 820–3.—**Scherf, D.** Hyperglykämie und Glykosurie bei Coronarthrombose. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, **46**: 69–71.—**Scott, R. W.** Coronary thrombosis and angina pectoris. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1933, 87–92.—**Singer, R.** Zur Klinik der Coronar-Thrombose. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, **47**: 810–3.—**Smith, H. L.,** & **Brink, J. R.** Acute coronary thrombosis without characteristic pain and without symptoms of shock; report of 3 cases. Minnesota M., 1936, **19**: 346–9.—**Stalker, H.** Coronary thrombosis (the acute indigestion of yesterday) J. Michigan M. Soc., 1934, **33**: 204–7. ——— Coronary thrombosis with paroxysmal ventricular tachycardia. Ibid., 1935, **34**: 36–8.—**Williams, J. H.** Transitory reduplication of the second tricuspid sound as a sole sign of coronary thrombosis. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **1**: 147–9.—**Willius, F. A.** Clinic on coronary thrombosis; clinical features frequently misinterpreted. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1937, **12**: 718–20.—**Wolffe, J. B.,** & **Silverstein, A.** Acute psychosis associated with coronary thrombosis. Pennsylvania M. J., 1936–37, **40**: 1052–6.

—— Thrombosis: Pathology.

Allan, G. A. Case presenting multiple arterial thrombosis including both coronaries. Glasgow M. J., 1928, **110**: 351–4. Also Clin. J., Lond., 1929, **58**: 297–9.—**Bickel, G.,** & **Mozer, J.** L'infarctus thrombosique du cœur. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1931, **51**: 827–77, 4 pl.—**Bohan, P. T.** Thrombosis of the coronary arteries; focal infection an etiological factor. Month. Bull. Kansas City Clin. Soc., 1925–26, **2**: No. 11, 4–9.—**Boyd, A. N.** An inflammatory basis for coronary thrombosis. Am. J. Path., 1928, **4**: 159–67, 3 pl.—**Brack, E.** Arterienthrombosen als Ursache plötzlichen Todes. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1928, **12**: 440–51.—**Campbell, M.** Two cases with pathological specimens (coronary thrombosis and mitral stenosis with multiple emboli) Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1935, **49**: 497–503.—**Campbell, S. B. B.** The influence of gall-bladder and other infections on the incidence of coronary thrombosis. Brit. M. J., 1936, **1**: 781–6.—**Caudwell, W.** Atheroma of the aorta and thrombosis of the right coronary artery in a greyhound. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1929, **9**: 1099.—**Covey, G. W.** Coronary thrombosis; a review of autopsy findings. Nebraska M. J., 1930, **15**: 466; 1931, **16**: 4.—**De Santo, D. A.** Operation and trauma as a cause of coronary and cerebral thrombosis. Am. J. Surg., 1934, n. ser., **26**: 35–42.—**Dible, J. H.** Coronary thrombosis; pathology. Liverpool Med. Chir. J., 1936, **44**: pt 2, 121–3.—**Dozzi, D. L.** Cerebral embolism as a complication of coronary thrombosis. Am. J. M. Sc., 1937, **194**: 824–30.—**Goldsmith, G. A.,** & **Willius, F. A.** Bodily build and heredity

in coronary thrombosis. Ann. Int. M., 1936–37, **10**: 1181–6.—**Gottsegen, G.** Coronarthrombose und Diabetes. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1933, **53**: 36–40.—**Gwyn, N. B.** Coronary thrombosis as part of acute bacterial infection; details of 2 cases in which its occurrence was suggested. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1927, **17**: 535–7.—**Hall, G. E., Ettinger, G. H., & Banting, F. G.** An experimental production of coronary thrombosis and myocardial failure. Ibid., 1936, **34**: 9–15.—**Hamburger, W. W., & Saphir, O.** Pulmonary embolism complicating and simulating coronary thrombosis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1932, **16**: 383.—**Harcourt, G., Moorhead, A. S., & Gwyn, N. B.** Infective coronary thrombosis; case report with unusual features. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1927, **17**: 790–3.—**Horine, E. F., & Weiss, M. M.** Coronary thrombosis and its effect on the size of the heart. Am. J. M. Sc., 1935, **189**: 858–60.—**Jackson, D. E., & Jackson, H. L.** Physiologic considerations regarding the etiology and nature of coronary thrombosis and angina pectoris. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1936–37, **22**: 329–41.—**Jervell, A.** Ein Fall von wechselnden Leitungsstörungen nach Coronarthrombose. Acta med. scand., 1932, **79**: suppl. 50, 120.—**Libman, E., & Sacks, B.** A case illustrating the leucocytosis of progressive myocardial necrosis following coronary artery thrombosis. Am. Heart J., 1926–27, **2**: 321–6, pl.—**McNamara, F. P., & Laube, P. J.** Coronary thrombosis and cardiac infarction with pleural effusion. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1934, **24**: 525–7.—**Master, A. M.** Coronary artery thrombosis; the role of effort, trauma, and other factors in its precipitation. Indust. M., 1937, **6**: 307–9. ——— A study of 250 attacks of coronary artery thrombosis. Prev. Med., N. Y., 1936, **6**: No. 3, 7–9. ——— & **Jaffe, H. L.** A case of coronary thrombosis with pericardial effusion. J. Mount Sinai Hosp. N. York, 1934, **1**: 177–80. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **104**: 1212–4.—**Master, A. M., Dack, S., & Jaffe, H. L.** The relation of various factors to the onset of coronary artery thrombosis. J. Mount Sinai Hosp. N. York, 1936–37, **3**: 224–8. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, **109**: 546–9. ——— Multiple attacks of coronary artery thromhosis. Am. Heart J., 1936, **12**: 244. ——— Coronary artery thrombosis; mode of death and analysis of fatal cases. N. York State J. M., 1937, **37**: 1707–11.—**Meakins, J. C., & Eakin, W. W.** Coronary thrombosis: a clinical and pathological study. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1932, **26**: 18–26.—**Nieuwenhuizen, C. L. C. van, & Waard, R. H. de** [Significance of post-mortem roentgenological investigation of the coronary arteries for the purpose of studying the origin of angina pectoris and coronary thrombosis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, **81**: 4799–806, 2 pl.—**Palazzo, R., & Maglione, R.** Trombosis de las arterias coronarias con infarto del miocardio. Rev. sudamer. endocr., B. Air., 1927, **10**: 73–84.—**Palmer, J. H.** The size of the heart after coronary thrombosis. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1937, **36**: 387–92.—**Parkinson, J., & Bedford, D. E.** Cardiac infarction and coronary thrombosis. Lancet, Lond., 1928, **1**: 4–11.—**Peel, A. A. F.** Septic coronary thrombosis, with myocardial infarction, embolic infarction of a complete kidney, and death from uræmia. Glasgow M. J., 1930, **114**: 168–86.—**Peutz, J. L. A.** [Thrombosis arteriae coronariae cum infarctu cordis et pericarditis fibrinosa epistenocardia] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, **81**: 3948–52.—**Phipps, C.** Contributory causes of coronary thrombosis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **106**: 761.—**Pinchin, A. J. S.** Coronary thrombosis with ventricular aneurysm. Proc R. Soc. M., Lond., 1929–30, **23**: Sect. Clin., 27–9.—**Rolland, R.** Thrombose coronarienne; hémiplégie et aphasie complète. Union méd. Canada, 1936, **65**: 914.—**Sager, R. V.** Coronary thrombosis; perforation of the infarcted interventricular septum. Arch. Int. M., 1934, **53**: 140–52.—**Sclar, M.** Coronary thrombosis; relationship to thromboangiitis obliterans. N. York State J. M., 1937, **37**: 1638–42.—**Silberberg, M. D.** Myocardial degeneration supervening on coronary thrombosis. Med J. Australia, 1935, **2**: 826.—**Smith, F. M., & Graber, V. C.** Coronary thrombosis with congenital absence of the left coronary artery. Arch. Int. M., 1926, **38**: 222–5. Also repr.—**Smith, H. L., & Bartels, E. C.** Coronary thrombosis, a probable cause of cardiac hypertrophy in young persons; report of 2 cases with necropsy. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1931, **6**: 349–52. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, **98**: 1072–6. Also repr.—**Warburg, E. J.** Ueber den Coronarkreislauf und über die Thrombose einer Coronararterie; Anatomie, Physiologie und Historik. Acta med. scand., 1930, **73**: 425; 545.—**Wolffe, J. B.** Coronary thrombosis. Atlantic M. J., 1926–27, **30**: 160–2.

—— Thrombosis: Prognosis.

Bedford, D. E. Prognosis in coronary thromhosis. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **1**: 223.—**Conner, L. A., & Holt, E.** The subsequent course and prognosis in coronary thrombosis. Am. Heart J.' 1929–30, **5**: 705–19.—**Cooksey, W. B.** Coronary thrombosis; follow-up studies, with especial reference to prognosis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **104**: 2063–5.—**Cooley, L. E.** Longevity after coronary thrombosis in a young individual. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1935, **25**: 30–2.—**Coombs, C. F.** Prognosis in coronary thrombosis. Bristol Med. Chir., J., 1932, **49**: 277–84.—**Coronary** thrombosis and after; a personal story. Lancet, Lond., 1934, **2**: 331.—**Jermain, W. M.** Coronary thrombosis and its sequelae. Wisconsin M. J., 1935, **34**: 381–6.—**Kisch, F.** Klinisch-Statistisches zu den Lebensaussichten bei der Coronarthrombose. Klin. Wschr., 1936, **15**: 440–3.—**Master, A. M.** Coronary artery thrombosis with treatment by prolonged rest in bed and low calory diet; improved prognosis. Illinois M. J., 1936, **69**: 187. ——— **Jaffe, H. L., & Dack, S.** The treatment and the immediate prognosis of coronary artery thrombosis (267 attacks) Am. Heart J., 1936, **12**: 549–62. ——— Coronary thrombosis: an investigation of heart failure and other factors in its course and prognosis. Ibid., 1937, **13**: 330–61.—**Mazzeo.** Rilievi statistico-clinici sulla prognosi quo ad vitam nella trombosi delle coronarie. Fol. med., Nap., 1936, **22**: 607.—**Palmer, J. H.** The prognosis following recovery from coronary thrombosis, with special reference to the influence of hypertension and cardiac enlargement. Q. J. Med., Lond., 1937, **6**: 49–58.—**Pardee, H. E. B.** Complete clinical recovery after thrombosis of a coronary branch. Am. Heart J., 1926–27, **2**: 442–5.—**Parsons-Smith, B.** The prognosis of coronary thrombosis. Practitioner, Lond., 1930, **125**: 353–69.—**Richter, H. A.** Value of serial electrocardiograms in coronary thrombosis. Am. J. M. Sc., 1935, **189**: 487–96.—**Smith, C., & Sauls, H. C.** Recovery from coronary thrombosis; report of 8 cases, with particular reference to the recognition of the less severe and atypical types. Ann. Int. M., 1935–36, **9**: 317–33.—**Steinberg, C. L.** The prognosis of coronary thrombosis based on the nonprotein nitrogen in the blood. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1934–35, **20**: 279–85.—**Strong, G. F.** The prognosis of coronary thrombosis. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1936, **35**: 274–7.—**White, P. D.** The prognosis of angina pectoris and of coronary thrombosis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **87**: 1525–30. ——— Longevity after coronary thrombosis. Ibid., 1933, **100**: 233–5. Also repr. ——— A new record in longevity after coronary thrombosis. Ibid., 1937, **108**: 1796.—**Willius, F. A.** Life expectancy in coronary thromhosis. Ibid., 1936, **106**: 1890–4.

—— Thrombosis: Treatment.

Barker, L. F. Coronary thrombosis; incidence, prevention, and treatment. Am. Med., 1927, **22**: 753–8.—**Behr, V.** Koronarthrombose und ihre Therapie. Med. Welt, 1932, **6**: 1863.—**Brown, C. L.** Some aspects of the management of coronary thrombosis and its complications. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1930, **29**: 551–4.—**Dack, S.** The effect of lowered basal metabolism induced by an 800-calory diet on the volume output and work of the heart in a case of coronary thrombosis. J. Mount Sinai Hosp. N. York, 1936–37, **3**: 74–8.—**Eppinger, E. C., & Kennedy, J. A.** The cause of death in coronary thrombosis, with special reference to pulmonary embolism. Am. J. M. Sc., 1938, **195**: 104–6.—**Gilbert, N. C.** Treatment of coronary thrombosis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1933, **17**: 545–58.—**Hyman, A. S., & Parsonett, A. E.** Treatment of acute coronary thrombosis. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1931, **28**: 296–302.—**Ide, M.** Thrombose coronaire; traitement accessoires. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1933, 49–55.—**Jagić, N. von, & Zimmermann, O.** Zur Therapie der Koronarthrombose. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82**: 1633–6.—**Levine, S. A.** The treatment of acute coronary thrombosis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, **99**: 1737–40.—**Levy, R. L., & Barach, A. L.** The therapeutic use of oxygen in coronary thrombosis. Ibid., 1930, **94**: 1363–5. Also repr.—**Loor, F.** Intravenous morphine in coronary thrombosis. Lancet, Lond., 1930, **2**: 959.—**Master, A. M.** Coronary artery thrombosis, with treatment by prolonged rest in bed and low calory diet. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **105**: 337–41. Also Med. Clin. N. America, 1935, **19**: 873–91. ——— **Jaffe, H. L., & Dack, S.** The basal metabolic rate in a patient with coronary artery thrombosis when placed on an 800-calorie diet. J. Mount Sinai Hosp. N. York, 1934–35, **1**: 263–5. ——— Undernutrition in the treatment of coronary artery disease (particularly thrombosis) effect on the basal metabolism and circulation. J. Clin. Invest., 1936, **15**: 353–67.—**Miner, C. H.** Treatment of coronary artery disease, including thrombosis. Pennsylvania M. J., 1934, **37**: 311–3.—**Podolsky, E.** The treatment of coronary thrombosis. Hahneman. Month., 1934, **69**: 364–7.—**Prodger, S. H., & Ayman, D.** Harmful effects of nitroglycerin, with special reference to coronary thrombosis. Am. J. M. Sc., 1932, **184**: 480, pl.—**Rautmann, H.** Clínica y terapéutica de la trombosis coronaria y de la insuficiencia coronaria. Rev. méd. germ. iber. amer., 1937, **10**: 332–9.—**Seward, B. P.** The management of coronary thrombosis and its complications. Ann. Int. M., 1932. **5**: 1145–54.—**Singer, R.** Zur Klinik und Therapie der Koronarthrombose. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1929, **18**: 421–44.—**Thompson, H. G.** Coronary thrombosis; symptoms and treatment. Internat. J. M. & S., 1932, **45**: 554.—**Whitaker, P. F.** The diagnosis and management of coronary thrombosis. South. M. & S., 1932, **94**: 580.—**Willius, F. A.** A talk on the management and treatment of coronary thrombosis. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1937, **12**: 462.

—— in animals.

See **Coronary vessels**—in animals.

CORONARY vein [of stomach]

See **Stomach,** Blood vessels.

CORONARY veins [Venae cordis]

See **Coronary vessels,** Veins.

CORONARY vessels.

See also **Coronary arteries; Heart.**

Dry, T. J., & Smith, H. L. The capillaries of the heart demonstrated by injecting perfused hearts; preliminary report. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1935, **10**: 189–91.—**Goldsmith, J. B., &**

Butler, H. W. The development of the cardiac-coronary circulatory system. Am. J. Anat., 1937, **60:** 185–98, 2 pl.—**Hochrein, M., & Keller, J.** Untersuchungen am Koronarsystem. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1931, **159:** 300; 312.—**Rein, H.** Die Physiologie der Herz-Kranz-Gefässe. Zschr. Biol., 1931–32, **92:** 101; 115.—**Robb, J. S., & Robb, R. C.** The distribution of the coronary vessels to the ventricular muscle bands. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **113:** 111.—**Wearn, J. T.** The extent of the capillary bed of the heart. J. Exp. M., 1928, **47:** 273–91, 4 pl.

—— Blood circulation.

HOCHREIN, M. Der Coronarkreislauf; Physiologie, Pathologie, Therapie. 227p. 8° Berl., 1932.

Anrep, G. von. Physiological and clinical aspects of the coronary circulation. Yale J. Biol., 1934–35, **7:** 482. ——— **Blalock, A., & Hammouda, M.** The distribution of the blood in the coronary blood vessels. J. Physiol., Lond., 1929, **67:** 87–96.—**Ashman, R.** Physiology of the coronary circulation. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1937–38, **90:** 514–8.—**Bagouri, M. M., & Saalfeld, E. von.** Beobachtungen über den Coronarfluss im Vogelherzen. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1934, **234:** 225–32.—**Belt, T. H.** The anatomy and physiology of the coronary circulation. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, **29:** 19–21. Also repr.—**Binet, L.** La circulation coronaire (remarques physiologiques) J. méd. fr., 1930, **19:** 40–2.—**Essex, H. E., Herrick, J. F.** [et al.] The blood flow in the left coronary artery of the intact dog. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **113:** 39. ——— Studies on the coronary blood flow. Ibid., 1936, **116:** 43.—**Greene, C. W.** Coronary responses associated with voluntary neuromuscular activity. Ibid., 1937, **119:** 320.—**Hohcrein, M., Keller, J., & Mancke, R.** Die Durchströmung der Koronararterien. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, **151:** 146–60.—**Katz, L. N., Jochim, K., & Bohning, A.** Further observations on the coronary circulation. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **116:** 88.—**Katz, L. N., Jochim, K., & Weinstein, W.** The distribution of the coronary blood flow. Ibid., 1938, **122:** 252–61.—**Kaufmann, R.** Probleme des Koronararterienkreislaufes. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22:** 472. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, **38:** 1344; 1926, **39:** 437; 477. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1925, **75:** 2868–71.—**Klisiecki, A., & Flek, S.** [Blood circulation in the coronary vessels of the heart] Polska gaz. lek., 1936, **15:** 273; 297. Also Zschr. Biol., 1936, **97:** 7–11. ——— Der Blutkreislauf in den Kranzgefässen des Herzens; die Blutbewegung in den Koronararterien des Herzens. Ibid., 12–8.—**Leriche, R., & Fontaine, R.** Contribution expérimentale à l'étude de la circulation coronarienne chez l'animal entier. Ann. méd., Par., 1935, **37:** 407–23.—**McGeachy, J. A.** The coronary circulation. Univ. Toronto M. J., 1934, **11:** 139–41.—**Orias, O.** Fisiología de la circulación coronaria y sus trastornos. Congr. int. As. méd. argent. (1935) 1936. **9:** 323–36.—**Smith, F. M.** The coronary circulation. Arch. Int. M., 1927, **40:** 281–91.—**Solandt, D. Y.** The physiology of the coronary circulation. Univ. Toronto M. J., 1933, **10:** 95–101.—**Soulié, P.** La conception actuelle de la circulation coronarienne. J. méd. Paris, 1936, **56:** 484.

—— Blood circulation: Disorders.

See also subheadings of **Coronary arteries** (Embolism; Occlusion; Thrombosis)

CONDORELLI, L. Die Ernährung des Herzens und die Folgen ihrer Störung. 230p. 8° Dresd., 1932.

Forms v.3, Erg. Kreislaufforsch.

Brückner, G. Koronar-insuffizienz. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, **33:** 1673–5.—**Clerc, A., Deschamps, P. N., & Boucomont, R.** Considérations résumées sur les troubles de la circulation coronarienne en expérimentation et en clinique. Presse therm. clim., 1936, **77:** 270–6.—**Galli, W.** L'insufficienza coronarica cronica. Gazz. osp., 1937, **58:** 793–5.—**Géraudel, E.** Troubles de la rythmicité et circulation coronaire. Médecine, Par., 1927, **6:** 426–30.—**Glagolev, S. I.** [Clinical aspect of acute coronary insufficiency] Klin. med., Moskva, 1937, **15:** 1316–22.—**Haas, I., & Weber, A.** Klinische und experimentelle Studien über das Elektrokardiogramm; über Rechtscoronarinsuffizienz. Zschr. klin. Med., 1936–37, **131:** 132–5. Also Verh. Deut. Ges inn. Med., 1936, 48. Kongr., 344–7.—**Hassenkamp, E.** Ueber Koronarinsuffizienz. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62:** 392–5.—**Koch, W.** Sobre los trastornos de la circulación en la región de las arterias coronarias cardiacas. Rev. méd. germ. iber.amer., 1935, **8:** 242–54.—**Levy, R. L., & Bruenn, H. G.** Acute, fatal coronary insufficiency. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **106:** 1080–5.—**Mattes, F. de.** L'insufficienza coronarica. Minerva med., Tor., 1937, **28:** 607–10.—**Meessen, H.** Ueber Coronarinsuffizienz nach Histamincollaps und nach orthostatischem Collaps. Beitr. path. Anat., 1937, **99:** 329–50.—**Nagl, F.** Ueber Zeichen von Koronarinsuffizienz bei Patienten mit Hochdruck. Mitt. Ges. inn. Med. Wien, 1935, **34:** 149–51.—**P.** L'insufficienza coronarica. Gazz. osp., 1937, **58:** 943.—**Parade, G. W.** Die arterielle Blutversorgung des Herzens und ihre Störungen. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1933, **45:** 337–432. ——— Durchblutungsstörungen der rechten Kranzarterie. Zschr. klin. Med., 1935, **128:** 273–91.—**Robb, J. S.** Progressive muscular anemia in the heart of a dog. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, **31:** 761–3.—**Störmer, A.** Zur Klinik der Koronarinsuffizienz. Med. Welt, 1935, **9:** 1309; 1350.—**Weber, A.** Erkennung und Behandlung der Koronarinsuffizienz. Ther. Gegenwart, 1938, **79:** 106–10.—**Webster, G. V.** Coronary failure, dietary considerations. J. Am. Osteopath. Ass., 1934–35, **34:** 515.

—— Blood circulation: Disorders: Pathology.

Abramson, D. I., Crawford, J. H., & Roberts, G. H. The relationship between the coronary blood supply to experimentally produced ventricular lesions and the resulting electrocardiographic alterations. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1934, **19:** 1040–5.—**Allen, W. F.** Independence of ventricular arhythmia from insufflations to coronary flow in rabbits. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1932, **29:** 877–9.—**Büchner, F.** Zur Pathologie der Koronardurchblutung. Verh. Deut. Ges. Kreislaufforsch., 1934, **7:** 52 [Discussion] 60–6. ——— Die Zeichen der Herzmuskelschädigung durch Koronarinsuffizienz im histologischen Bild und im Elektrokardiogramm. Zbl. inn. Med., 1937, **58:** 497–509.—**Bullrich, R. A.** Sintomatología; diagnóstico y pronóstico de las enfermedades del corazón por la alteración crónica de la circulación coronaria. Congr. int. As. méd. argent. (1935) 1936, **9:** 399–420.—**Chini, V.** Ueber einige Beziehungen zwischen dem Herzalternans und den Veränderungen des Coronarkreislaufes. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14:** 1208.—**Goyena, J. R.** Tratamiento de las afecciones del corazón consecutivas a la alteración crónica de la circulación coronaria. An. Inst. clin. med., B. Air., 1935, **16:** 38–55. Also Congr. int. As. méd. argent. (1935) 1936, **9:** 421–39.—**Green, H. D.** The nature of ventricular alternation resulting from reduced coronary blood flow. Am. J. Physiol., 1935–36, **114:** 407–13.—**Ichteimann, I. M.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Nekrose- und Narbenbildung im Myokard bei Störungen des Coronarkreislaufs. Virchows Arch., 1934, **292:** 186–202.—**Kisch, B.** Der Einfluss von Störungen des Koronarkreislaufes auf die Funktionen des Herzens. Verh. Deut. Kongr. inn. Med. (1920) 1921, **32:** 246–9.—**Kountz, W. B., & Smith, J. R.** The flow of blood in the coronary arteries in pathological hearts. J. Clin. Invest., 1938, **17:** 147–52.—**Lund, T.** [Pathological anatomy of coronary circulation] Hospitalstidende, 1936, **79:** Jydsk med. selsk. forh., 20–42.—**Mainzer, F.** Zur Frage der Coronarinsuffizienz bei Anämie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, **49:** 592–4.—**Mosto, D.** Anatomía patológica de las enfermedades del corazón por alteración crónica de la circulación coronaria. Congr. int. As. méd. argent. (1935) 1936, **9:** 337–54.—**Smith, F. M., Paul, W. D., & Rathe, H. W.** Significance of the coronary circulation in arteriosclerotic heart disease. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1934, **49:** 163–6.—**Yamada, S., & Sugimura, I.** Ueber die Herztätigkeit nach dem Stillstand des Coronarkreislaufs. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1933, **90:** 331–8.

—— Blood circulation: Examination.

MIGNON, R. *La circulation coronarienne et l'étude expérimentale des ligatures. 166p. 8° Par., 1937.

Bergwall, A., & Rühl, A. Untersuchungen zur Koronardurchblutung am vollkommen isolierten Herzen. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1933, **171:** 457–72.—**Campbell, J. S.** Stereoscopic radiography of the coronary circulation. Lancet, Lond., 1928, **2:** 168.—**Dietrich, S.** Blutversorgung und Aktionsstrom des Herzens. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1933, **90:** 689–728.—**Gregg, D. E.** A method for studying changes in diastolic resistance to blood flow in the coronary arteries. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937–38, **36:** 18–20.—**Hammouda, M., & Kinosita, R.** The coronary circulation in the isolated heart. J. Physiol., Lond., 1926–27, **61:** 615–28.—**Hochrein, M.** Klinische und experimentelle Untersuchungen der Herzdurchblutung. Klin. Wschr., 1931, **10:** 1705–9. Also Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1931, 43. Kongr., 291–6.—**Johnson, J. R., & Wiggers, C. J.** The alleged validity of coronary sinus outflow as a criterion of coronary reactions. Am. J. Physiol., 1937, **118:** 38–51.—**Krayer, O.** Die Physiologie der Coronardurchblutung; Ergebnisse am isolierten Organ und Herz-Lungenpräparat. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1931, 43. Kongr., 237–47.—**McGinty, D. A., & Miller, A. T.,** jr. Studies on the coronary circulation; the absorption of lactic acid and glucose and the gaseous exchange of heart muscle. Am. J. Physiol., 1933, **103:** 712–20.—**Marcou, I.** Inotropisme et perméabilité coronarienne; à propos d'un rythme alternant obtenu sur un cœur isolé de mammifère. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112:** 617.—**Marqués, P., & Stroutzer.** Etude radiologique de la circulation coronarienne; exposé des travaux du docteur Peter Rousthoï, de Stockholm. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1933, **21:** 661–4.—**Nakagawa, T.** On the coronary circulation in the heart-lung preparation. J. Physiol., Lond., 1922–23, **56:** 340–7.—**Rössler, R., & Pascual, W.** The coronary circulation in the isolated perfused heart. Ibid., 1932, **71:** 1–16.—**Satô, K.** Pharmakologische Studien über die Funktion der Coronargefässe, zugleich ein Beitrag zu ihrer Innervation. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1930–31, **2:** Int. Med., 189–238, 7 pl.—**Spirt, J.** Zur Untersuchungsmethodik des Coronarkreislaufs. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1930, **224:** 487–89.—**Stehle, R. L.** A method for studying variations in coronary inflow during a series of cardiac cycles, or for determining inflow rates generally. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1932, **46:** 471–6.—**Wiggers, C. J., & Cotton, F. S.** Studies on the coronary circulation; the coronary pressure pulses and their interpretation. Am. J. Physiol., 1933, **106:** 9–15.—**Wolfer, P.** Weitere Untersuchungen mit der Separatormethode; Kreislaufbilanzen; Coronarsystem. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936, **183:** 607–40.

—— Blood circulation: Regulation.

See also **Coronary vessels,** Innervation.

Anrep, G. V. The regulation of the coronary circulation. Physiol. Rev., 1926, **6:** 596–629. ——— & **Segall, H. N.** The regulation of the coronary circulation. Heart, Lond., 1926, **13:** 239–60.—**Anrep, G. V., & King, B.** The significance of the diastolic and systolic blood-pressures for the maintenance of the coronary circulation. Am. J. Physiol., 1927–28, **64:** 341–9.—**Greene, C. W.** Experimental evidence of reflex control of coronary blood flow. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1933, **8:** 569–71. Also California West. M., 1934, **40:** 78–81. ——— Control of the coronary blood flow by reflexes arising in widely distributed regions of the body. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **113:** 399–415. ——— New experimental evidence of the nerve control of the coronary circulation and its significance in clinical cardiology. Week. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc., 1935, **29:** 331–3. ——— The nervous control of the coronary circulation and its clinical significance. South. M. J., 1936, **29:** 478–83.—**Gregg, D. E., Green, H. D., & Wiggers, C. J.** Determinants of peripheral pressure pulses in a coronary ramus. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **113:** 55.—**Hochrein, M., & Gros, W.** Untersuchungen am Koronarsystem; der Druck in den Koronararterien. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1931, **160:** 66–73.—**Hochrein, M., & Keller, C. J.** Untersuchungen am Koronarsystem; der Einfluss der Blutdruckzügler (H. E. Hering) auf die Koronardurchströmung. Ibid., 205–19.—**Klisiecki, A., & Flek, S.** Der Blutkreislauf in den Kranzgefässen des Herzens; der Einfluss der Vagusnerven-, Pilokarpin- und Carotissinus-Reflexe auf das Coronarvolumen. Zschr. Biol., 1936, **97:** 34–43.—**Lindner, F., & Rigler, R.** Ueber die Beeinflussung der Weite der Herzkranzgefässe durch Produkte des Zellkernstoffwechsels. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1930–31, **226:** 697–708.—**Newton, W. H.** The coronary circulation and its regulation. In Recent Advance. Physiol. (W. H. Newton) 5. ed., Lond., 1936, 1–32.—**Rigler, R., & Schaumann, O.** Beeinflussung der Weite der Herzkranzgefässe durch Produkte des Zellkernstoffwechsels. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9:** 1728.—**Smith, F. M., Miller, G. H., & Graber, V. C.** The relative importance of the systolic and the diastolic blood pressure in maintaining the coronary circulation. Arch. Int. M., 1926, **38:** 109–15.—**Stella, G.** Some observations on the effect of pressure in the carotid sinus upon the arterial pressure and upon the coronary circulation. J. Physiol., Lond., 1931, **73:** 45–53.—**Stern, L., Rapoport, S., & Scharikowa, A.** Etude de la régulation chimique de l'activité cardiaque; effet de quelques produits tissulaires sur la circulation coronaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97:** 509–11.—**Wearn, J. T.** Extent of capillary bed and role of Thebesian vessels in coronary circulation. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925–26, **23:** 707.

—— Blood circulation: Variations.

Anrep, G. von. Der Einfluss der Herzkontraktion auf den Blutstrom in den Coronararterien. Klin. Wschr., 1933, **12:** 1353–5. ——— **Cruickshank, E. W. H.** [et al.] The coronary circulation in relation to the cardiac cycle. Heart, Lond., 1927, **14:** 111–33, 3 pl.—**Anrep, G. V., Davis, J. C., & Volhard, E.** The effect of pulse pressure upon the coronary blood flow. J. Physiol., Lond., 1931, **73:** 405–26.—**Anrep, G. V., & Hausler, H.** The coronary circulation; the effect of changes of the blood-pressure and the output of the heart. Ibid., 1928–29, **65:** 357–73. ——— The coronary circulation; the effect of changes of temperature and of heart rate. Ibid., 1929, **67:** 299–314.—**Anrep, G. V., & Saalfeld, E. V.** The effect of the cardiac contraction upon the coronary flow. Ibid., 1933, **79:** 317–31.—**Böger, A., & Parade, G. W.** Zur Frage der Abhängigkeit der Coronardurchblutung von der Herzaktion. Klin. Wschr., 1931, **10:** 2207.—**Green, H. D.** The coronary blood flow in aortic stenosis, in aortic insufficiency and in arterio-venous fistula. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **115:** 94–103. ——— **Gregg, D. D., & Wiggers, C. J.** The phasic changes in coronary flow established by differential pressure curves. Ibid., 1935, **112:** 627; **113:** 52.—**Gregg, D. E.** The phasic and minute coronary flow during acute experimental hypertension. Ibid., 1935–36, **114:** 609–17. ——— The systolic and diastolic blood flow in the right coronary artery. Ibid., 1936, **116:** 67. ——— Phasic blood flow and its determinants in the right coronary artery. Ibid., 1937, **119:** 580–8. ——— **Green, H. D., & Wiggers, C. J.** Phasic variation in peripheral coronary resistance and their determinants. Ibid., 1935, **112:** 362–73.—**Häusler, H.** The coronary circulation; the dependence of changes in the coronary blood flow on cardiac and local vascular factors. J. Physiol., Lond., 1929, **68:** 324–32.—**Kats, L. N., Jochim, K., & Bohning, A.** The effect of the extravascular support of the ventricles on the flow in the coronary vessels. Am. J. Physiol., 1938, **122:** 236–51.—**Kats, L. N., Weinstein, W., & Jochim, K.** The variability in the distribution of the outflow from each of the three major coronary arteries. Ibid., 1935, **113:** 76.—**Miller, G. H., Smith, F. M., & Graber, V. C.** The influence of changes in the cardiac rate and irregular action of the heart on the coronary circulation. Am. Heart J., 1927, **2:** 479–89.—**Stehle, R. L., & Melville, K. I.** The influence of the heart beat upon the flow of blood into the coronary arteries. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1932, **46:** 477–83.—**Wiggers, C. J., & Cotton, F. S.** Studies on the coronary circulation; the systolic and diastolic flow through the coronary vessels. Am. J. Physiol., 1933, **106:** 597–610.

—— Diseases.

See also **Coronary arteries,** Diseases.

Büchner, F., Weber, A., & Haager, B. Koronarinfarkt und Koronarinsuffizienz in vergleichender elektrokardiographischer und morphologischer Untersuchung. 104p. 8° Lpz., 1935.

Gummerman, G. J. *Coronary disease [Marquette Univ.] 13p. 4° Fond du Lac, Wis., 1931.

Arnold, H. L. Coronary disease; a case report. Proc. Clinic, Honolulu, 1936, **2:** No. 10, 1.—**Bancker, E. A.,** jr. Coronary disease. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1933, **22:** 220–3.—**Bierring, W. L.** The coronary problem in heart disease. In Barker Festschrift, 1932, 407–34. Also Internat. Clin., 1931, **4:** 131–58, 5 pl.—**Blake, W. C.** Coronary disease. J. Florida M. Ass., 1937–38, **24:** 91–5.—**Butler, H. R.** Coronary disease. J. Nat. M. Ass., 1933, **25:** 110–5.—**Coronary** disease; a new problem in public health. Statist. Bull. Metrop. Life Insur., 1934, **15:** 4–6.—**Denny, F. P.** The increase in coronary disease and its cause. N. England J. M., 1936, **214:** 769–73.—**Elliott, A. R.** The coronary problem. Ann. Int. M., 1929–30, **3:** 252–8.—**Extraordinary** (The) rise in coronary disease. Statist. Bull. Metrop. Life Insur., 1936, **17:** No. 11, 6–9.—**Gilmore, C. M.** The present conception of coronary disease. South. M. & S., 1934, **96:** 113–6.—**Hutcheson, J. M.** The problems of coronary disease. Virginia M. Month., 1929–30, **56:** 584–8.—**Lawson, G. B.** Coronary disease. Ibid., 1933, **60:** 74–8.—**Maxwell, G. R.** Coronary disease. West Virginia M. J., 1934, **30:** 385–93.—**Middleton, W. S.** Coronary disease. Minnesota M., 1927, **10:** 743–53.—**Phelps, A. E.** Coronary disease in surgical patients. Ann. Surg., 1928, **87:** 32–6. Also Current Res. Anesth., 1929, **8:** 291–3.—**Renner, A. E.** Coronary disease. N. York State J. M., 1928, **27:** 778.—**Rowland, E. D.** Coronary disease. Tristate M. J., 1937–38, **10:** 1965; 1980.—**Scherf, D.** Koronarerkrankungen. Erg. ges. Med., 1935, **20:** 237–90.—**Scott, R. W.** Observations on coronary disease. Pennsylvania M. J., 1928–29, **32:** 145–9. Also Illinois M. J., 1929, **56:** 326–32.—**Strauch, F. W.** Ueber Störungen der Herzkranzgefässe (mit einigen praktischen Hinweisen) Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62:** 1504–6.—**Wakefield, H.** Milder types of coronary accidents. Med. Clin. N. America, 1929, **13:** 477–82.—**Willius, F. A.** The present status of coronary disease. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1933, **26:** 47–59.

—— Diseases: Diagnosis and symptoms.

Bertucci, J. P. *The gastro-intestinal syndrome in coronary disease [Milwaukee Co. Hosp.] 20p. 8° Wauwatosa, Wis., 1932.

Berghoff, R. S. A review of angina pectoris and coronary disease. Illinois M. J., 1937, **71:** 234–8.—**Bertucci, J. P.** The gastro-intestinal syndrome in coronary disease. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1936, **35:** 506–12.—**Bosco, G.** Sindromas coronarios. An. Inst. clin. med., B. Air., 1935, **16:** 226–335. ——— Nuevo concepto anátomo-semiológico de los territorios coronarios. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, **42:** pt 2, 919–24.—**Braun, L., & Samet, B.** Vagusdruck und Koronargefäss (ein klinischer und experimenteller Beitrag zur Diagnose und Prognose der Herzkrankheiten) Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1928, **161:** 257–70.—**Bruenn, H. G., Turner, K. B., & Levy, R. L.** Notes on cardiac pain and coronary disease; correlation of observations made during life with structural changes found at autopsy in 476 cases. Am. Heart J., 1936, **11:** 34–40.—**Calene, J. L.** Coronary disease simulating insulin reactions. J. Lancet, 1938, **58:** 44–6.—**Clinical** (The) features of coronary disease. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1936, **34:** 319–21.—**Coronary** disease and angina pectoris. Clin. Rev. Pittsburgh, 1933, **2:** 57–63.—**Diagnosis** (The) of coronary disease. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1936, **34:** 433–5.—**Ducks, G.** Facies coronaria. Gyógyászat, 1936, **76:** 422–4.—**Fenn, G. K.** Pain simulating that produced by coronary disease. Med. Clin. N. America, 1935–36, **19:** 1077–83.—**Greenberg, D.** Some of the early manifestations of coronary disease. N. York State J. M., 1927, **27:** 601–5.—**Hamburger, W. W.** Disease of the coronary vessels, angina nectoris, and acute indigestion (with reference to the coronary T-wave) Med. Clin. N. America, 1926, **9:** 1261–81.—**Laubry, C.** Considérations sur la douleur coronarienne. Cas. lék česk., 1937, **76:** 721–4.—**Lequime.** Eléments de localisation dans les affections myocarde-coronariennes. Bruxelles méd., 1933–34, **14:** 1031.—**Levene, G.** Further observations on the roentgen diagnosis of coronary disease. Radiology, 1938, **30:** 309–19. ——— **Wheatley, F. E., & Matthews, H.** Roentgen diagnosis of coronary disease. Am. J. Roentg., 1934, **31:** 588–92.—**Lian, C.** L'angor aigu coronarien fébrile (d'après 34 observations personnelles) Paris méd., 1929, **73:** 31; 86.—**Morrison, W. A.** Coronary disease, with reference to the acute abdomen. West. J. Surg., 1934, **42:** 309–17.—**Oille, J. A., & Rykert, H.** The clinical manifestations of coronary disease. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1935, **32:** 35–41.—**Ortega Verdes, L.** Síndrome coronariano para-cardíaco. Arch. med. int., Habana, 1936, **2:** 274–90.—**Parsonnet, A. E., & Parent, S.** Auricular flutter with complete auriculo-ventricular block in a patient

with coronary disease. Arch. Int. M., 1933, **51**: 938–46.—**Salcedo-Salgar, J., & White, P. D.** The relationship of heart-block, auriculoventricular and intraventricular, to clinical manifestations of coronary disease, angina pectoris, and coronary thrombosis. Am. Heart J., 1934–35, **10**: 1067–79.—**Schleiter, H. G.** Coronary disease; clinical diagnosis of coronary disease. Pennsylvania M. J., 1934, **37**: 304–8.—**Smith, F. H.** Coronary disease as a factor in failing heart. Virginia M. Month., 1931, **58**: 583–7.—**Snader, E. R.** The clinical features of coronary vessel disease. Hahneman. Month., 1927, **62**: 340–4.

—— Diseases: Pathology.

Barnes, A. R. Some recent contributions to knowledge of coronary disease. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1933, **26**: 323–6.—**Cesaris-Demel, A.** Sui rapporti tra alterazioni anatomiche delle coronarie e sindromi cardiache. Athena, Roma, 1936, **5**: 3–10.—**Evans, N., Ambler, A. C., & Dodson, W.** Coronary disease—its pathogenesis. California West. M., 1933, **38**: 98–102.—**Glendy, R. E., Levine, S. A., & White, P. D.** Coronary disease in youth; comparison of 100 patients under 40 with 300 persons past 80. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, **109**: 1775–81.—**Haam, E. von.** The pathology of coronary disease. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1938, **90**: 528–32.—**Kirshbaum, J. D.** Statistical study of coronary disease; a review of 6,754 necropies. Illinois M. J., 1936, **59**: 150–4.—**Moody, A. M.** The pathology of coronary disease. Bull. South. Pacific Gen. Hosp., 1932, **1**: 171–8.—**Parade, G. W.** Untersuchungen zur Koronarpathologie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, **59**: 1350–3. ——— Das Herz bei Koronarerkrankungen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, **31**: 952–5.—**Scott, R. W.** Clinical and pathological observations on coronary disease. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America (1929) 1930, **6**: 39–43. Also Ohio M. J., 1929, **25**: 349–54.—**White, P. D.** Coronary disease and coronary thrombosis in youth; an analysis of 4 cases under the age of 30 years, 21 cases under the age of 40 years, and 138 cases under the age of 50 years. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1935, **32**: 596–605.—**Wilhelmy, E. W., & Helwig, F. C.** Clinical and pathologic studies of coronary disease. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1935, **32**: 476–80.

—— Diseases: Prognosis.

Bishop, L. F., & Bishop, L. F., jr. Coronary disease and its relation to the increase of cardiac morbidity. 28p. 8° N. Y., 1933.
Also N. York State J. M., 1934, **34**: 393–9.

Clark, L. J. Prognosis in coronary disease. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1933, **86**: 365–70.—**Edelmann, A.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Glykosurie und Hyperglykämie bei Erkrankungen der Koronararterien. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, **47**: 165–8.—**King, H. C.** Prognosis in coronary heart disease and after coronary occlusion. Ohio M. J., 1937, **33**: 524–7.—**Riesman, D., & Harris, S. E.** Disease of the coronary arteries, with a consideration of data on the increasing mortality of heart disease. Am. J. M. Sc., 1934, **187**: 1–15.—**Willius, F. A.** Prognosis in heart disease, with special reference to coronary disease. Minnesota M., 1927, **10**: 267–72.

—— Diseases: Treatment.

Bishop, L. F., & Bishop, L. F., jr. The morbidity of coronary disease and its management in the pre-thrombotic stage. Tr. Am. Ther. Soc., 1934, **33**: 176–81.—**Bortree, L. W.** The clinical care of coronary disease. Colorado M., 1933, **30**: 10–6.—**Brower, J. I., & Korry, S.** Coramine, its value in the treatment of coronary disease and cardiovascular disturbances. Northwest M., 1936, **35**: 89–92.—**Comstock, C. R., Hunt, H. D., & Hayden, R. S.** The value of a cure regime in the treatment of coronary disease. N. York State J. M., 1935, **35**: 715–8.—**Gager, L. T.** Practical points in the treatment of coronary disease. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1937, **33**: 229–33.—**Giordanengo, G.** Successi e speranze della chirurgia nel trattamento delle affezioni coronarie. Gazz. med. ital., 1937, **96**: 53–5.—**Guggenheimer, H.** Zur Herzbehandlung bei Erkrankungen der Koronargefässe. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, **49**: 1007–9.—**Hepburn, J.** The treatment of coronary disease. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1935, **32**: 42–6.—**Müller, K.** Beitrag zur Klinik und Therapie der Koronarerkrankungen. Med. Welt, 1936, **10**: 1773.—**Shpirt, J. U.** [Clinical aspect and treatment of affections of the coronary vessels] Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, **1**: 813–6.—**Wagenfeld, E.** Zur Diagnose und Therapie der Coronarerkrankungen. Med. Welt, 1938, **12**: 370; 405.

—— Electrocardiography.

Arnovljevich, V., & Slavkovich, J. [Electrocardiogram in angina pectoris; electrocardio-diagnosis in coronary insufficiency] Voj. san. glasnik, 1935, **6**: 542–59.—**Bosco, G. A.** Las alteraciones del registro electrocardiográfico en los estados agudos y crónicos coronarios. An. Inst. clin. med., B. Air., 1935, **16**: 471–87. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, **43**: 1203–10.—**Buccianti, E.** Il significato dell' onda Q nella terza derivazione dell' elettrocardiogramma nei soggetti senza lesione coronarica. Clin. med. ital., 1935, **66**: 151–64.—**Büchner, F., & Lucadou, W. von.** Elektrokardiographische Veränderungen und disseminierte Nekrosen des Herzmuskels bei experimenteller Coronarinsuffizienz. Beitr. path. Anat., 1934, **93**: 169–97.—**Duchosal, P. W., & Henny, G.** Modifications de l'électrocardiogramme après l'épreuve d'effort; leur intérêt dans les troubles de la circulation coronaire. Helvet. med. acta, 1936, **3**: 652–6.—**Durant, T. M.** The initial ventricular reflection of the electrocardiogram in coronary disease. Am. J. M. Soc., 1934, **188**: 225–30.—**Flaum, E.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Koronarveränderungen des menschlichen Elektrokardiogramms. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1932–33, **23**: 409–28.—**Katz, L. N., & Landt, H.** The effect of standardized exercise on the 4-lead electrocardiogram; its value in the study of coronary disease. Am. J. M. Sc., 1935, **189**: 346–51.—**Lambert, J.** Les altérations d'origine coronarienne du complexe électrocardiographique auriculaire. Arch. mal. cœur, 1937, **30**: 3–48.—**Langley, R. W.** Electrocardiographic findings in coronary artery disease. California West. M., 1933, **38**: 237–9.—**Nathanson, M. H.** The electrocardiogram in coronary disease. Am. Heart J., 1929–30, **5**: 257–76.—**Willcox, A., & Lovibond, J. L.** The 4-lead electrocardiogram in coronary disease. Lancet, Lond., 1937, **1**: 501–5.

—— Innervation.

Danielopolu, D., & Marcou, I. Sur les conditions techniques nécessaires à l'étude des vaso-moteurs coronariens. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **111**: 131. ——— **& Proca, G. G.** Sur l'innervation des coronaires; rôle des filets sympathiques et des filets parasympathiques. Ibid., 1931, **107**: 419–21. ——— Sur l'innervation des coronaires; mécanisme de production des échecs et des accidents de la stellectomie dans l'angine de poitrine. Ibid., 421–3.—**Drury, A. N., & Smith, F. M.** Observations relating to the nerve supply of the coronary artery of the tortoise; pt 1: Direct observations of the artery. Heart, Lond., 1923–24, **11**: 71–9.—**Drury, A. N., & Sumbal, J. J.** Observations relating to the nerve supply of the coronary arteries of the tortoise. Ibid., 267.—**Greene, C. W.** Evidence of superior cervical pathways for efferent coronary dilator neurones in the dog. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **113**: 53. ——— The nerve control of the coronary vessels, with new experimental evidence for the pathways of efferent constrictor and dilator neurones in the dog. Ibid., 361–83. ——— An analysis of the relations of the coronary constrictor and dilator nerves in the cervical vagosympathetic of the dog. Am. Heart J., 1936, **11**: 592–604.—**Glaser, W.** Die intramurale Innervation der Kranzgefässe. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1926, **79**: 797–804.—**Gollwitzer-Meier, K., & Krüger, E.** Der Einfluss des Sympathicus auf die Coronargefässe. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1935, **236**: 594–605.—**Jochim, K., Bohning, A.** [et al.] The innervation of the coronary vessels. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **113**: 71.—**Klisiecki, A., & Flek, S.** Der Blutkreislauf in den Kranzgefässen des Herzens; das Problem der vasomotorischen Herznerven; Adrenalinwirkung. Zschr. Biol., 1936, **97**: 23–33.—**Langendorff, O.** Ueber die Innervation der Koronargefässe. Zbl. Physiol., 1907, **21**: 551–7.—**Leriche, R., Fontaine, R., & Kunlis, J.** Contribution à l'étude des nerfs vasomoteurs des coronaires. Lyon méd., 1932, **150**: 61.—**Moore, R. M., & Singleton, A. O.,** jr. Peripheral course of pain-fibers supplying coronary arteries and the myocardium. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, **32**: 1492–4. ——— A pseudaffective reflex evoked by injections into the left coronary artery and the peripheral paths of the pain-fibers which are concerned. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **113**: 99.—**Narayana, B.** Vaso-constricteurs et vaso-dilatateurs coronaires. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **114**: 550–2.—**Rasario, G. M.** Ricerche istopatologiche sull' innervazione delle arteric coronarie. Minerva med., Tor., 1937, **28**: 470–6.—**Schaefer, E. A.** Do the coronary vessels possess vasomotor nerves? Arkh. biol. nauk, 1904, **11**: suppl., 251–7.—**Speransky, N. I., & Popov, V. G.** [Vasoconstrictor innervation of the coronary vessels of the heart] Ibid., 1935, **40**: 203–8. Also J. physiol. path. gén., 1936, **34**: 477–85.—**Wiggers, C. J.** The innervation of the coronary vessels. Am. J. Physiol , 1909, **24**: 391–405.

—— Pharmacology.

Addarii, F., & Freundlich, J. Ueber den Einfluss gefässerweiternder Mittel beim experimentellen Koronararterienverschluss und die Gefässwirkung des Methylenblaus. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1937, **185**: 525–38.—**Anichkov, S. W.** Ueber die Wirkung von Giften auf die Coronargefässe des isolierten Menschenherzens bei verschiedenen Erkrankungen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1923, **36**: 236–46.—**Anrep, G. V.** Neue Untersuchungen über Physiologie und Pharmakologie der Koronargefässe. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, **138**: 119–29. ——— **& Stacey, R. S.** Comparative effect of various drugs upon the coronary circulation. J. Physiol., Lond., 1927–28, **64**: 187–92.—**Bärtschi, W.** Die Reaktion der Coronararterie auf Histamin. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1936–37, **238**: 606–14. ——— Die Reaktion der Coronararterie auf Acetylcholin. Ibid., 296–306. ——— L'insuline exerce-t-elle une action directe sur les artères coronaires? C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **123**: 567.—**Bodo, R.** The effect of the heart-tonics and other drugs upon the heart-tone and coronary circulation. J. Physiol., Lond., 1927–28, **64**: 365–87.—**Ducret, S.** Die Reaktion der Coronararterie auf Adrenalin. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1930, **225**: 680–5.—**Fisher, I, Guggenheimer, H., & Müller, E. A.** Ueber die Beeinflussung von Koronardurchblutung und Herztonus durch Theophyllinpräparate und Strophanthin nach Untersuchungen am Starlingschen Herz-Lungenpräparat. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, **54**: 1584.—**Frey, J., & Hess, W.** Die Kranzaderdurchblutung bei Anwendung einiger neuerer gefässerweiternder Stoffe. Klin. Wschr., 1937, **16**: 1642–4. ——— Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Prüfung einiger coronarerweiternder Stoffe. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med.,

1937, 49. Kongr., Sekt. inn. Med., 216–20.—**Fröhlich, A.** Pharmakologie des Coronar-Kreislaufes. Aerztl. Prax., Wien, 1936, **10:** 48–52. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, **48:** 1483–7.—**Genuit, H., & Eschbach, W. H.** Ueber die Bindungs- und Verteilungsbedingungen von Digitoxin und k-Strophanthin am Meerschweinchen nach Versuchen am geschlossenen Coronarkreislauf des isolierten Herzens. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1937–38, **188:** 302–16.—**Ginsberg, A. M., Stoland, O. O., & Loy, D. T.** Studies on the coronary circulation; effect of intravenous injections of dextrose on the coronary circulation. Arch. Int. M., 1935, **55:** 42–51.—**Greene, C. W.** Dilation of the coronary vessels by certain organic extracts and drugs. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1936, **57:** 98–112.—**Gruber, C. M.** The action of pituitary extract and of histamine upon the coronary arteries of the terrapin. Am. Heart J., 1926–27, **2:** 173–87. ——— **& Roberts, S. J.** The effect of adrenalin upon the coronary circulation. Am. J. Physiol., 1926, **76:** 508–24.—**Guggenheimer, H., & Fisher, I. L.** Ueber die Wirkung kleiner Konzentrationen von Brom und anderen Anionen auf Herz und Gefässsystem; Beeinflussung des Herzens und der Coronararterien am isolierten Katzenherzen. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1927, **126:** 104–13.—**Ihashi, S.** Ueber die Altersverschiedenheit der Empfindlichkeit des Herzens, besonders der Coronargefässe des Kaninchens gegen die endokrinen Organpräparate. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1937, **10:** Pharm., 6–8.—**Katz, L. N., Weinstein, W., & Jochim, K.** The coronary vasoconstrictor action of foreign species blood. Am. Heart J., 1938, **15:** 452–8.—**Kravkov, N. P.** [Action of poisons on the coronary arteries of the heart] Russ. vrach. 1914, **13:** 1–6. Also Arch. ges physiol., 1914, **157:** 501–30, 2 pl.—**Laubry, C., Soulié, P., & Laubry, P.** Action de la théophylline-éthylène-diamine sur la circulation coronarienne. Arch. mal. coeur, 1937, **30:** 265–82.—**Maps, J. A., & Noyons, A. K. M.** Ueber den Einfluss von Suspensionen indifferenter Stoffe auf den Koronarkreislauf des Kaninchenherzens. Acta brevia neerl., 1937, **7:** 166. Also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, **81:** 4124.—**Macht, D. I.** Action of the opium alkaloids; individually and in combination with each other on the coronary artery and the coronary circulation. J. Am. M. Ass., 1915, **64:** 1489–91. Also repr.—**Marcou, I.** Effet systolique inhibiteur sur l'irrigation coronarienne et action de l'adrénaline. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **114:** 294–7.—**Moisset de Espanés, E.** Action de la fagarine I et de la quinidine sur la fibrillation ventriculaire primaire produite par l'occlusion coronarienne expérimentale. Ibid., 1938, **127:** 233.—**Müller, E. A., Salomon, H., & Zuelzer, G.** Der Einfluss der Sauerstoffausnutzung auf Koronardurchblutung, Wirkungsgrad und maximale Leistungsfähigkeit des Säugetierherzens. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1930, **73:** 1–10.—**Sakai, S., & Saneyoshi, S.** Ueber die Wirkung einiger Herzmittel auf die Koronargefässe (Strophantin, Coffein, Diuretin) Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1914, **78:** 331–46.—**Smith, F. M.** The action of the nitrites on the coronary circulation. Arch. Int. M., 1921, **28:** 836–40. ——— **Miller, G. H., & Graber, V. C.** The action of adrenalin and acetylcholin on the coronary arteries of the rabbit. Am. J. Physiol., 1926, **77:** 1–7.—**Stoland, O. O., & Ginsberg, A. M.** Studies on coronary circulation; the effect of ephedrine on the coronary circulation. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1933, **49:** 345–51. ——— Studies on coronary circulation; the duration of the coronary dilator action of theophylline ethylene-diamine; the effect of insulin-free pancreatic extract on the coronary circulation. Ibid., 1934, **51:** 387–97. ——— The effect of pyridine-β-carboxylic acid diethylamide (coramine) and pentamethylenetetrazol (metrazol) on the coronary circulation. Ibid., 1937, **60:** 396–406.—**Sumbal, J. J.** The action of pituitary extracts, acetyl-choline and histamine upon the coronary arteries of the tortoise. Heart, Lond., 1923–24, **11:** 285–97. Also Bratisl. lek. listy, 1924–25, **4:** 323; 8 pl., 1925, **4:** 323.—**Udintzov, F.** [Innervation of coronary cardiac vessels] Vrach. delo, 1927, **10:** 918–22.—**Weinstein, W., Jochim, K., & Bohning, A.** The action of acetyl-β-methylcholine and epinephrine on the denervated coronary vessels. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **113:** 136.—**Wiggers, C. J., & Green, H. D.** Ineffectiveness of drugs upon collateral coronary flow. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1935–36, **33:** 578.—**Woichansky, D.** Vergleich der Wirkung einiger Stoffe auf die Coronargefässe und die peripheren Gefässe isolierter Kaninchenorgane. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1932, **83:** 429.—**Yanagawa, H.** On the vaso-constrictive action of serum on the coronary vessels of the mammalian heart. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1911, **8:** 89–100.

—— Reflexes.

Hochrein, M., & Schneyer, K. Der pulmocoronar Reflex. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1937, **187:** 265–74.—**Marcu, I.** [Coronary reflexes] Rev. st. med., Bucur., 1930, **19:** 183–7. ——— **& Carbunesco, G.** Réflexes coronariens chez le chien à circulation normale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116:** 561–3.—**Radnai, P., & Mosonyi, L.** [Pulmocoronary vasoconstrictor reflex] Orv. hetil., 1936, **80:** 796–9. Also Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1936, **98:** 651–61.

—— Sinus.

Bychowsky, G. Zur Frage der Homologie des S. coronalis canidae und des S. centralis der Primaten; über die Grenze zwischen den motorischen und sensorischen Feldern bei den Caniden. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1929, **89:** 367–86.—**Grant, R. T., & Jones, T. D.** A case of obstruction to the cardiac coronary sinus. Heart, Lond., 1927–28, **14:** 241–5, pl.—**Gross, L., Master, A. M., & Silverman, G.** Electrocardiographic changes following coronary sinus occlusion in the dog's heart. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, **34:** 70. Also Am. Heart J., 1936, 11, **6:** 734–41.—**Klisiecki, A., & Flek, S.** Der Blutkreislauf in den Kranzgefässen des Herzens; die Blutbewegung im Sinus coronarius des Herzens. Zschr. Biol., 1936, **97:** 19–22.—**Maddox, K.** A case of varicose coronary sinus. Med. J. Australia, 1935, **2:** 261.—**Rasario, G. M., & Laufer, S.** Ulteriore contributo alla conoscenza degli effetti dell'occlusione sperimentale del seno coronarico. Riv. pat. sper., 1937, **18:** 199–228.—**Severi, L.** Sulla struttura e l'istofisiologia del seno coronario, con osservazioni sulla degenerazione grassa nelle pareti del seno. Arch. ital. anat. pat., 1936, **7:** scritti, 781–92.

—— Veins.

Batson, O. V., & Bellet, S. The reversal of flow in the cardiac veins. Am. Heart J., 1930–31, **6:** 206–24.—**Géraudel, E.** Les veines des cardio-necteurs. Arch. mal. cœur, 1928, **21:** 148–51.—**Laufer, S.** Unterbindung der Koronarvenen; pathologisch-anatomische Untersuchungen. Verh. Deut. Ges. Kreislaufforsch., 1935 **8:** 223–7 [Discussion] 227.—**Lazeanu, E.** [Diagnosis by radiology of the cardiac veins] Rev. st. med., Bucur., 1924, **13:** 156–64.

—— Veins, Thebesian.

See also **Heart.**

Grant, R. T., & Viko, L. E. Observations on the anatomy of the Thebesian vessels of the heart. Heart, Lond., 1929, **15:** 103–23, 7 pl.—**Kretz, J.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Venae minimae Thebesii für die Blutversorgung des Herzmuskels. Virchows Arch., 1927–28, **266:** 647–75.—**Löhner, L.** Ueber die physiologische Bedeutung der Vasa Thebesii. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1931, **228:** 457–68.—**Mechanik, N.** Das Venensystem der Herzwände. Zschr. Anat. Entw., 1934, **103:** 813–43.—**Spalteholz, W.** Die Thebesischen Venen; vorläufige Mitteilung. Anat. Anz., 1934–35, **79:** 212–6.—**Stella, G.** The part played by the Thebesian vessels in the blood supply to the heart. J. Physiol., Lond., 1931, **73:** 36–44.—**Uchiyama, T.** Zur Frage der Vv. minimae Thebesii und der Sinusoide beim Hühnerherzen. Morph. Jahrb., 1928, **60:** 296–322.—**Unger, K.** Die Venae cordis minimae und die Foramina venarum minimarum [Thebesii] des Herzens. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1934, **26:** 865; 1935, **27:** 56; 81.—**Wearn, J. T.** The role of the Thebesian vessels in the circulation of the heart. J. Exp. M., 1928, **47:** 293–316, 2 pl. Also repr. Also N. England J. M., 1928, **198:** 726.

—— in animals.

Abramson, D. I., Crawford, J. H., & Roberts, G. H. The coronary blood supply in the cat. Anat. Rec., 1933, **58:** 25–30.—**Abramson, D. I., & Eisenberg, H. J.** The coronary blood supply in the Rhesus monkey. J. Anat., Lond., 1934–35, **69:** 520–5.—**Cave, A. J. E.** On the cardiac arteries of the Asiatic elephant. Ibid., 1936–37, **71:** 124–7.—**Chase, R. E.** The coronary arteries in 266 hearts of Rhesus monkey. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1937–38, **23:** 299–320.—**Grant, R. T.** Development of the cardiac coronary vessels in the rabbit. Heart, Lond., 1926, **13:** 261–71. ——— **& Regnier, M.** The comparative anatomy of the cardiac coronary vessels. Ibid., 285–317.—**Hill, W. C. O.** Studies on the cardiac anatomy of the elephant; the coronary blood vessels. J. Anat., Lond., 1935–36, **70:** 386–98, 3 pl.—**Moore, R. A.** The coronary arteries of the dog. Am. Heart J., 1929–30, **5:** 743–9. Also repr.—**Petrén, T.** Die Coronararterien des Vogelherzens. Morph. Jahrb., 1926, **56:** 239–49.—**Saalfeld, E. von.** Beobachtungen über den Coronarfluss im Reptilienherzen. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1931, **228:** 652–65.

CORONEDI, Giusto, –1935.

Niccolini, P. [Obituary] Biochim. ter. sper., 1935, **22:** 243–50, port.

CORONER.

See also **Autopsy; Cadaver; Forensic medicine.**

[United States] National Research Council. The coroner and the medical examiner. 101p. 8° Wash., 1928.

Carr, J. L. The coroner's system. California West. M., 1935, **43:** 274.—**Clark, H. R.** The law and the coroner. Med. J. Australia, 1936, **2:** 565–9.—**Cole, C. G.** What the physician should know from the coroner's standpoint. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1935–36, **88:** 573–5.—**Coroner's** (The) inquest; desirable changes in law and practice. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **1:** 341–3.—**Davison, W. H.** The coroner and the medical officer of health. Pub. Health, Lond., 1929–30, **43:** 287–94.—**Future** (The) of the coroner. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **1:** 377–80.—**Giles, H. A.** The Hsi Yüan Lu; or, Instructions to coroners. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1923–24, **17:** Sect. Hist. Med., 59–107.—**Hesse, E.** Die obligatorische Leichenschau in Deutschland. Arch. sozial. Hyg., 1926–27, n. F., **2:** 551–3.—**Hutchcroft, L. W.** Functions of the coroner. Bull. Bd Health Wisconsin, 1936, **6:** No. 4, 9–14.—**Jaffa, B. B.** Notifying the coroner. Mod. Hosp., 1935, **44:** No. 6, 69.—**Kearns, M. S.** Relationship of the coroner's office to medico-legal problems. J. Med., Cincin., 1933, **14:** 519–23.—**Lynch, G. R.** Doctor

and coroner. Lancet, Lond., 1925, 1: 25–7.—**Miloslavich, E. L.** Coroner's autopsies. Collect. Papers Marquette Univ., 1927–29, 5: repr. No. 28.—**Remund.** Ueber Totenschau und Totenbescheinigung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1929, 59: 686.—**Roth.** Der preussische Gerichtsarzt. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1923,36: 21–9.—**Scheehle, J. E.** Coroner or medical examiner? Pennsylvania M. J., 1933, 37: 6–8.—**Schultz, O. T.** Reform in county government and the coroner's office. Am. J. Clin. Path., 1935, 5: 316–24. ——— Why the medical examiner, instead of the coroner? California West. M., 1935, 43: 275–8.—**Surridge, C. W. W.** The relationship of coroner and medical profession. Lancet, Lond., 1929, 2: 838.—**Troutbeck, J.** Inquest juries. Tr. Med. Leg. Soc., Lond., 1902–4, 1: 49–58.—**Twin** coroners? Lancet, Lond., 1936, 1: 559.—**Weinmann, C. H.** A compendium of the statute law of coroners and medical examiners in the United States. Bull. U. S. Nat. Res. Counc., 1931, 83: 5–240.

CORONIOS, J. D. Development of behavior in the fetal cat. p.283–386. 8° Worcester, Clark Univ., 1933.

Forms No. 4, v.14, Genet. Psychol. Monogr.

CORONOID process.

See **Mandible; Ulna.**

CORPATAUX, Gaston. *De l'importance de la radiographie en art dentaire [Genève] 54p. 7 pl. 8° Metz, J. Le Lorrain, 1934.

CORPSE.

See **Cadaver.**

CORPULENCE.

See **Obesity.**

CORPUS callosum.

See under **Brain.**

CORPUS luteum.

See also **Menstruation; Ovary,** Physiology; **Ovulation; Pregnancy.**

Bertoloni, G. Studi sulla morfologia e fisiologia normale e patologica del corpo luteo. Ann. ostet. gin., 1926, 48: 158–79.—**Blotevogel, W., & Poll, H.** Ganglion cervicale uteri und Corpus luteum. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 1503.—**Corpus** (The) luteum. J. Organother., 1935, 19: 7–51.—**Ehrhardt, K., & Mayes, B. T.** The corpus luteum; a further investigation. Austral. N. Zealand J. Surg., 1931, 1: 277–90.—**Escher, H. H.** Die Farbe des Corpus luteum. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1923, 119: 1–17, pl.—**Geller, C.** Das Corpus luteum; kritisches Referat auf Grund der Arbeiten von 1916–23. Ber. ges. Gyn., 1924, 4: 413–22.—**Geller, F. C.** Das Corpus luteum. Ibid., 1933, 25: 433–46.—**Heringa, G. C., & Mendels, J. I. H.** [Regnier de Graaf's investigations on the follicle and corpus luteum] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, 80: 5034–40, pl.—**Hett, J.** Stammesgeschichtliche Untersuchungen über das Corpus luteum. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, 50: 1084. ——— Vergleichende Anatomie der Corpora lutea. In Handb. vergl. Anat. (Bolk, L.) Berl., 1931–33, 6: 253–66.—**Lacassagne, A.** Untersuchungen über die Radiosensibilität des Corpus luteum und der Uterusschleimhaut mit Hilfe eines künstlich erzeugten Deziduoms beim Kaninchen. Strahlentherapie, 1936, 56, 621–5.—**Ostrcil, A.** [Extirpation of corpus luteum after menstruation] Cas. lék. česk., 1924, 63: 139–47.—**Pratt, J. P.** The human corpus luteum. Arch. Path., Chic., 1935, 19: 380; 545.

—— aberrant and ectopic.

Corner, G. W., Bartelmez, G. W., & Hartmen, C. G. On normal and aberrant corpora lutea of the Rhesus monkey. Am. J. Anat., 1936, 59: 433–44, 7 pl.—**Dolgopol, V. B.** Ectopic corpora lutea. Am. J. Obst., 1928, 16: 218–29.—**Kanevsky, E. Z.** [Prolapse of the corpus luteum] Vrach. delo, 1931, 14: 779–82.—**Lipmanovich, S. G.** [Two cases of prolapse of the corpus luteum] J. akush., 1928, 39: 741–6.—**Luppov, A. N.** [Further observations on the prolapse of corpus luteum of ovary] Ibid., 1924, 35: 145–9.—**Mandelstamm, A.** Zur Frage des Prolapses des Corpus luteum. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1924, 66: 223–34.—**Patti, F.** Contributo allo studio del corpo luteo doppio. Arch. ostet. gin., 1924, 2. ser., 11: 481–501.—**Petrov-Maslakov, M.** [Prolapse of corpus luteum] Vrach. gaz., 1927, 31: 744–7.—**Podleschka, K., & Krieglstein, F.** Corpus luteum als Corpus liberum in der Bauchhöhle. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, 60: 1285–90.

—— Chemistry.

See also **Corpus luteum,** Hormone.

Albanese, A. Sulla presenza, sull'origine e sul significato del cosidetto colloide luteinico (nota preventivo) Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1929, 10. ser., 4: 729–32. Also Arch. Ist. biochim. ital., 1930, 2: 269–80, pl.—**Biskind, G. R., & Glick, D.** Studies in histochemistry; the vitamin C concentration of the corpus luteum with reference to the stage of the estrous cycle and pregnancy. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, 113: 27–34. Also repr.—**Bleecker, W. L.** The relationship between the color and the fat content of bovine corpora lutea. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1928, 73: 577–602, pl.—**Bulgaru, M.** [Lipoids of corpus luteum] Cluj. med., 1927, 8: 3–4, 85–7.—**Cartland, G. F., & Hart, M. C.** The chemical investigations of corpus lutcum; the acetone-soluble fat. J. Biol. Chem., 1925, 66: 619–37.—**Corinaldesi, F.** La colesterina nell'apparato genitale muliebre in gravidanza e fuori di essa; corpo luteo. Riv. ital. gin., 1929–30, 9: 721–86.—**Elden, C. A.** Oestrin and progestin content of the corpus luteum of the sow. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, 32: 515.—**Engelhart, E.** Zur Kenntnis des wirksamen Stoffes des Corpus luteum. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1932, 148: 76–80.—**Euler, H. von.** Blaufluorescierende Substanz im Corpus luteum. Naturwissenschaften, 1935, 23: 544.—**Fellner, O. O.** Ueber die wirksamen Substanzen des Corpus luteum und der Plazenta. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, 50: 1369–71.—**Fernholz, E.** Die Konstitution des Oxyketons $C_{21}H_{34}O_2$ aus Corpus luteum. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1934, 230: 185–9.—**Fullerton, B., & Heyl, F. W.** Analysis of corpus luteum. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1924, 13: 194–200.—**Garufi, G.** Ricerche e considerazioni sulla pressione osmotica del liquor folliculi. Arch. sc. biol., Bologna, 1934–35, 21: 233–66.—**Hart, M. C., & Heyl, F. W.** On cholesteryl palmitate, a constituent of corpus luteum. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1924, 23: 17–22. ——— The chemical investigations of corpus luteum; the lipoids of the acetone extract. J. Biol. Chem., 1925, 66: 639–51. ——— Chemical investigations of corpus luteum; on the presence of free amino acids in the acetone extract. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1925, 14: 770–3. ——— The chemical investigations of corpus luteum; the lipoids of the ether extract. J. Biol. Chem., 1926, 70: 663–74. ——— The cephalin fraction. Ibid., 675–82. ——— & **Payne, W. B.** A note on the chemical composition and biological activity of liquor folliculi. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1925, 14: 210–5.—**Hermstein, A.** Untersuchungen über den Lipoidgehalt des Corpus luteum. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1925, 124: 739–70. Also Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1925, 69: 125–7. ——— Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Fettzusammensetzung des Corpus luteum und die Frage der Zuverlässigkeit histochemischer Fettfärbungen. Zbl. Gyn., 1929, 53: 2258–64.—**Kimura, G. G.** Amount of progestin in corpora lutea of cows. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1935–36, 33: 97–9. Also repr.—**Momigliano, E.** Contributo allo studio istologico e microchimico dei lipoidi contenuti nel corpo luteo della donna. Ricer. morf., 1925, 5: 1–42, pl. ——— Ueber die Lipoide des Corpus luteum. Zbl. Gyn., 1925, 49: 684–9. ——— & **Diamare, V.** Sulla presunta secrezione colloidea del corpo lutco. Arch. ostet. gin., 1930, 2. ser., 17: 459–73, pl.—**Motta, G.** Sugli esponenti morfologici della secrezione interna e sul cosi detto colloide del corpo luteo. Ann. ostet. gin., 1932, 54: 3–28.—**Orcoyen, J. G.** Corpo luteo e luteine. Clin. ostet., 1932, 34: 689–99.—**Policard, A. A., & Ferrand, M.** Teneur en acide ascorbique de l'ovaire et du corps jaune suivant les divers stades du cycle oestrien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, 123: 1081–4.—**Quinterno, A.** Líquido folicular. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, 31: 157–9.—**Ruotolo, A., & Bagalà, G.** Sulla sostanza colloide del corpo luteo. Ricer. morf., 1932, 12: 375–81.—**Topchieva, O. J.** [The corpus luteum and its lipoids] J. akush., 39: 157–62.—**Watrin, M.** Etude histochimique et biologique du corps jaune de la femme. Arch. internat. méd. exp., Liége, 1924, 1: 97; 209, 3 pl.

—— Cyst.

See also subheadings of **Corpus luteum** (Hemorrhage; Rupture)

Magalaschwili, G. *Zur Klinik und Pathologie der Corpus-luteum-Cysten. 37p. 8° Münch., 1929.

Pophanken, W. *Ueber lebensbedrohliche Corpus-luteum-Cystenblutungen. 31p. 8° Gött., 1935.

Portarsky, D. *Contribution à l'étude des kystes du corps jaune; étude clinique et histologique. 24p. 8° Genève, 1929.

Brakeley, E., & Farr, C. E. Ruptured Graafian follicle or corpus luteum cyst, simulating acute appendicitis; review of cases in New York Hospital since 1914. Am. J. M. Sc., 1926, 172: 580–5.—**Burger.** Rupture d'un kyste du corps jaune simulant une rupture de grossesse extra-utérine. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1924, 13: 688.—**Cahen, J.** Kyste hémorragique du corps jaune. Bruxelles méd., 1931–32, 12: 951–4.—**Condamin, F.** Inondation péritonéale d'origine ovarienne par rupture de kyste du corps jaune. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, 22: 421–3.—**Cotte, G.** Kystes du corps jaune et aménorrhée. Gynécologie, 1931, 30: 129–39.—**Crousse, R.** Kyste du corps jaune; rupture durant l'examen gynécologique; hémorragie intrapéritonéale cataclysmique; laparotomie; guérison. Ann. Inst. chir. Bruxelles, 1924, 25: 181–6.—**Do Amaral Silva, J.** Um caso de cysto luteinico, com reacção de Aschheim-Zondek positiva, simulando prenhez ectopica. Rev. gyn. obst., Rio, 1937, 31: 129–32.—**Ehrhardt, K., & Kramann, H.** Ueber eine klinisch und hormonal durch Corpus-luteum-

Cyste vorgetäuschte Extrauteringravidität. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, **60**: 2642–5.—**Fournier, R.** Hémorragie intra-péritonéale par rupture d'un kyste du corps jaune. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1934, **23**: 383–6.—**Fruhinsholz, A.** Môle hydatiforme et kystes lutéiniques. Ibid., 1924, **13**: 70–2. ——— **Hoche & Michel, G.** La triade môle-chorio-épithéliome-kystes-lutéiniques. Ibid., 1923, **12**: 63–6.—**Greeley, P. W.** Intra-abdominal hemorrhage from ruptured corpus luteum cysts. Illinois M. J., 1932, **61**: 44–6.—**Grünstein, J.** Vier Fälle von geplatzten Corpus luteum-Cysten. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, **24**: 972.—**Hammond, F. P., & Stephenson, A. O.** Copious hemorrhage from spontaneous rupture of corpus luteum cyst. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **91**: 1989.—**Iseki, H.** Zur Kenntnis des cystischen Corpus luteum und der cystischen Follikelbildung. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1924, **122**: 406–28.—**Jones, E.** Massive abdominal hemorrhage from ruptured corpus luteum cyst. Texas J. M., 1935–36, **31**: 755–7.—**Kaijser, R.** Ein Fall von Paratyphusinfektion einer Corpus luteum-Zyste. Acta obst. gyn. scand., 1934, **14**: 232–40.—**Keller, R.** Etude sur les kystes du corps jaune. Gyn. obst., Par., 1922, **5**: 458–91. ——— Les kystes du corps jaune et leur importance clinique. Ibid., 1925, **12**: 288–93.—**Lassen, H. K.** [Case of intra-abdominal hæmorrhage from a ruptured corpus luteum cyst] Hospitalstidende, 1926, **69**: 825–31.—**Levi, D.** Severe haemorrhage from the rupture of a corpus luteum cyst. Brit. M. J., 1929, **1**: 641.—**Loehr, B. E.** Ruptured hemorrhagic cysts of corpus luteum, with report of 2 cases. Pacific Coast J. Homoeop., 1936, **47**: 440.—**Macfarlane, C.** Report of 2 cases of metrorrhagia associated with corpus luteum cysts. Am. J. Obst., 1917, **75**: 816–21.—**Molin, H., Condamin, F., & Jamin, R.** Kystes du corps jaune et corps jaunes hypertrophiques et les syndromes douloureux aigus de l'ovaire. Lyon méd., 1930, **145**: 609–23.—**Mueller, A.** Corpus luteum-Cysten und physiologischer Ascites beim Weibe. Zbl. Gyn., 1922, **46**: 1638–40.—**Novak, J.** Erwiderung auf den Artikel von A. Müller: Corpus luteum-Cysten und physiologischer Ascites beim Weibe. Ibid., 2050–2.—**Oettingen, K. von.** Zur Frage der Luteincysten (Entgegnung auf die Arbeit von Vogt) Ibid., 1924, **48**: 910–6.—**Osiakina, A. I.** [Cysts of corpora lutea] J. akush., 1924, **35**: No. 4–5, 497–505.—**Paucot, H.** Môle et kyste lutéinique. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1923, **12**: 246–8.—**Probstner, A. von.** Hormonuntersuchungen in Corpus luteum-Zysten. Endokrinologie, 1935, **16**: 174–9.—**Rudolph, L.** Ruptured corpus luteum cyst, with marked intraperitoneal hemorrhage. Am. J. Obst., 1932, **23**: 275.—**Schröder, R.** Corpus luteum-Cysten oder cystische Corpora lutea? Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1925, **69**: 380–7.—**Stephanowich, K. von.** Die klinische Diagnostik der Corpus luteum-Zysten und die Bedeutung dieser für den Organismus. Ibid., 1923–24, **65**: 203–16.—**Stepowski, B. J.** Péritonite mortelle après perforation d'un kyste lutéinique suppuré avec dégénérescence molaire. Gynécologie, 1931, **30**: 332–6.—**Tongeren, F. C. van.** Pseudogravidité par les kystes lutéiniques. Gyn. obst., Par., 1936, **34**: 350–62.—**Vogt, E.** Zur Pathogenese der Corpus luteum-Cysten. Zbl. Gyn., 1923, **47**: 1677–84.—**Wehrung, E.** Hémorragie intraabdominale par rupture de faisceaux variqueux d'un kyste du corps jaune. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, **24**: 242–4.—**Wołkowiński, F.** [A case of cyst of the corpus luteum] Lek. wojsk., 1928, **11**: 38.

—— Endocrine correlations.

Allen, W. M. Interrelationship of oestrin and the corpus luteum as determined by their effects in the adult rabbit. Am. J. Physiol., 1932, **100**: 650–63.—**Antognetti, L., & Geriola, F.** Studi sui tests ormonici; comportamento della follicolinuria mensile in seguito alla somministrazione di ormone luteinico (progestin) Endocr. pat. cost., Bologna, 1935, **10**: 442–5.—**Asdell, S. A., & Hammond, J.** The effects of prolonging the life of the corpus luteum in the rabbit by hysterectomy. Am. J. Physiol., 1933, **103**: 600–5.—**Bachman, C.** Oestrogenic hormone and the mechanism of corpus luteum formation in the rabbit. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1935–36, **33**: 551–4.—**Bunde, C. A., & Greep, R. O.** Suppression of persisting corpora lutea in hypophysectomized rats. Ibid., 1936–37, **35**: 235–7.—**Drummond-Robinson, G., & Asdell, S. A.** The relation between the corpus luteum and the mammary gland. J. Physiol., Lond., 1926–27, **61**: 608–14.—**Emery, F. E., & Schwabe, E. L.** The role of the corpora lutea in prolonging the life of adrenalectomized rats. Endocrinology, 1936, **20**: 550–5.—**Fremery, P. de, Kober, S., & Tausk, M.** Inhibition of oestrogenic effect of the follicular hormone by progestin. Acta brevia neerl., 1934–35, **4**: 119–22.—**Hauptstein, P.** Ueber das ovulationsfördernde Hormon des Hypophysenvorderlappens und die Funktion des Corpus luteum. Endokrinologie, 1930, **7**: 104–13.—**Hill, R. T.** Exchange of oestrin and corpus luteum hormones in parabiotic female rats. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1931, **28**: 866–8.—**Hohlweg, W.** Männliche Wirkstoffe und Corpus luteum-Bildung. Klin. Wschr., 1937, **16**: 586.—**Jacobsen, A. P.** [Relation of the corpus luteum to gonadotropic hormones] Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1936, **97**: 224–48.—**Loeb, L.** The effect of extirpation of the uterus on the life and function of the corpus luteum in the guinea pig. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1922–23, **20**: 441–3.—**Loewe, S., & Voss, H. E.** Nachweis des Vorkommens von Gelbkörperhormon im Frauenharn. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, **64**: 1049.—**Macht, D. I., & Bryan, H. F.** Antagonistic action of follicular and corpus luteum extracts on bitterlings. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **116**: 103.—**McKeown, T., & Zuckerman, S.** Stimulation of the corpora lutea of the rat by means of progesterone and testosterone. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1938, ser. B, **124**: 362–8, 3 pl.—**Manzi, L.** Azione inibente degli estratti di corpo luteo sul travaglio provocato dagli estratti di lobo posteriore dell' ipofisi, nelle varie epoche della gravidanza. Arch. ostet. gin., 1932, 2. ser., **19**: 220–33.—**Papanicolaou, G. N.** A specific inhibitory hormone of the corpus luteum; its contrast with the female sex (follicular) hormone. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **86**: 1422–4.—**Pignalosa, M.** Ormone luteinico ed equilibrio endocrino. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1932, **4**: 129–49.—**Reynolds, S. R. M., Firor, W. M., & Allen, W. M.** Relative effectiveness of progestin in hypophysectomized and normal rabbits. Endocrinology, 1936, **20**: 681.—**Robson, J. M.** Maintenance of pregnancy in the hypophysectomized rabbit with progestin. J. Physiol., Lond., 1936, **86**: 415–24, 2 pl.—**Skowron, S., & Peraus, A.** La folliculine provoque-t-elle l'interruption de la gestation par l'arrêt de la fonction du corps jaune? C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119**: 772–4.—**Smith, P. E., & White, W. E.** The effect of hypophysectomy on ovulation and corpus luteum formation in the rabbit. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, **97**: 1861–3.—**Westman, A.** Studien über den Zusammenhang zwischen Corpus luteum und Plazenta als innersekretorische Organe. Acta obst. gyn. scand., 1930, **10**: 420–36. ——— Untersuchungen über den Einfluss der Hormone des vorderen Hypophysenlappen auf die Funktion des Corpus luteum. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, **56**: 450–6. ——— & **Jacobsohn, D.** Ueber Oestrinwirkungen auf die Corpus luteum-Funktion. Acta obst. gyn. scand., 1937, **17**: 1–23.

—— Formation and growth.

Molas, L. G. Origen, formación y evolución del folículo de De-Graaf; histogénesis del cuerpo lúteo. 107p. 8° Madr., 1919.

Adachi, K. Beitrag zur experimentellen Erzeugung von Corpus luteum beim Kaninchen durch Injektion der Plazentaremulsion. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1924, **14**: 72. ——— Ueber die künstliche Erzeugung von Corpus luteum mittels Injektion der Plazentaremulsion. Ibid., 1925, **15**: 207.—**Ahrens, W.** Die Entwicklung des Corpus luteum bei den Insekten; nach Untersuchungen an Termes redemanni. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1935, **37**: 467–500.—**Asdell, S. A.** The growth and function of the corpus luteum. Physiol. Rev., 1928, **8**: 313–45.—**Bouin, P.** La ponte folliculaire et le corps jaune périodique. In Conf. physiol. méd. (Ambard, L., et al.) Par., 1935, 61–103.—**Cook, W. H.** Fibril formation by human lutein cells. Am. J. Path., 1926, **2**: 503–9, 3 pl.—**Cristalli, G.** A proposito dell'istogenesi del corpo luteo. Rass. ostet. gin., 1934, **43**: 267–71.—**Deanesly, R.** The development and vascularisation of the corpus luteum in the mouse and rabbit. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1930, ser. B., **107**: 60–76, 3 pl. ——— & **Parkes, A. S.** Studies on ovulation; the effect of hypophysectomy on the formation of the corpus luteum. J. Physiol., Lond., 1930, **70**: 38–44.—**Engle, E. T., & Smith, P. E.** The origin of the corpus luteum in the rat as indicated by studies upon the luteinization of the cystic follicle. Anat. Rec., 1929, **43**: 239–46, 2 pl.—**Falkiner, N. M.** A study of the structure and vascular conditions of the human corpus luteum in the menstrual cycle and in pregnancy. Irish J. M. Sc., 1933, ser. 6, **85**: 1–16, 10 pl.—**Fukuda, M.** Künstliche Erzeugung des Deziduagewebes bei der künstlichen Corpusbildung. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1925, **15**: 208.—**Gagyi, J.** Störungen der Corpus luteum-Bildung bei C-Avitaminose und Diphtherie-intoxikation. Virchows Arch., 1934, **293**: 674–81.—**Gatenby, B.** Mammalian corpus luteum. Lancet, Lond., 1924, **2**: 1341.—**Gatta, R.** Sullo sviluppo del corpo luteo, e in particolare sulla parte accessoria che elementi istiocitari prendono alla formazione di esso. Arch. ital. anat., 1931–32, **29**: 609–19.—**Gleize-Rambal, L., & Robert, J. P.** A propos de la formation du nodule conjonctif central dans le corps jaune de la chienne. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **93**: 121.—**Hett, J.** Zur Stammesgeschichte der Gelbkörper. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1932, **41**: 129–32.—**Kandaratsky, V. S.** Künstliche Erzeugung von Gelbkörpern in Kaninchenovarien. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, **60**: 2418–27.—**Meyer, R.** Ueber das Stadium proliferationis s. hyperaemicum sowie über den Begriff und die Abgrenzung des Blütestadiums des Corpus luteum beim Menschen. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1932, **149**: 315–46. ——— Ueber das Stadium der Proliferation des jungen Corpus luteum beim Menschen. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, **56**: 1202–10. Also repr.—**Momigliano, E.** Sulla genesi del corpo luteo nella donna. Ricer. morf., 1926, **6**: 1–78, pl.—**Moricard, R.** Etude des modifications de la zone de Golgi des cellules périovocytaires dans leurs rapports avec le développement de l'ovocyte et le déclenchement de la mitose de maturation précissive de l'ovulation et de la formation du corps jaune chez le lapin. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **199**: 1448–50.—**Motta, G.** Beobachtungen und Betrachtungen über die Genese des Corpus luteum und der Granulosa des Follikels. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, **60**: 1547–55.—**Moulonguet-Doléris, P.** A propos de la morphologie et de l'histogenèse du corps jaune humain. Arch. internat. méd. exp., Liége, 1925–26, **2**: 271–310. ——— La morphologie des phases initiales du corps jaune humain. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1931, **8**: 211–21.—**Murata, M., & Adachi, K.** Ueber die künstliche Corpusbildung. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1926, **96**: 33. ——— Ueber die künstliche Erzeugung des Corpus luteum durch Injektion der Plazentarsubstanz aus frühen Schwangerschaftsmonaten. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1927, **92**: 45–71.—**Pérez Velasco, B.** Algunos aspectos de la formación del cuerpo lúteo y sus relaciones con la menstruación. Arch. med., Madr., 1925, **20**: 301–11.—**Ramírez, E.**

Maduración del folículo de de Graaf y formación del cuerpo amarillo. Rev. mex. biol., 1926, 6: 205–20.—**Romieu, M.** Sur la genèse du caillot central du corps jaune chez la femme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, 94: 887.—**Shaw, W.** The origin of the lutein cells of the corpus luteum. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1925–26, 19: Sect. Obst. Gyn., 22–4.—**Solomons, B., & Gatenby, J. W. B.** Note on the formation, structure and physiology of the corpus luteum of man, the pig, and the duck-billed Platypus. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1924, n. ser., 31: 580–94, 2 pl.—**Togari, C.** On the origin of the corpus luteum of the mouse. Aichi. J. Exp. M., 1923, 1: No. 2, 1–44, pl.—**Van der Stricht, O.** La structure de l'œuf de chienne et la genèse du corps jaune. C. rend. Ass. anat. Paris, 1908, 10: 1–9.—**Zondek, B.** The formation of the corpus luteum is dependent on the anterior pituitary lobe, and not on the maturing ovum; the fertilized ovum and hormones. J. Physiol., Lond., 1934, 81: 472–9.

—— Function.

Ancel, P., & Bouin, P. A propos de l'action biologique du corps jaune. Gyn. obst., Par., 1926, 13: 401–8.—**Irwin, C. E.** Corpus luteum; a regulator of cellular activity. Am. Med., 1931, 37: 327–31.—**Jaffe, R.** Bau und Funktion des Corpus luteum. Zbl. Gyn., 1924, 48: 1122–9.—**Klaften, E.** Ueber Bau und Funktion der durch Follikelhormon erzeugten Gelbkörper. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1937, 115: 64–99.—**Knaus, H.** Ueber die Funktion des Corpus luteum. Klin. Wschr., 1930, 9: 961–4.—**Macht, D. I.** Methods of demonstrating the activity of corpus luteum. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1938, 66: 732–47.—**Matsuno, J.** Zur Kenntnis der Funktion des Corpus luteum (zugleich ein Beitrag zur Autoimplantation des prolabierten Corpus luteum) Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1923, 64: 317–22.—**Meyer, R.** Bemerkungen über Corpus luteum-Funktion. Zbl. Gyn., 1927, 51: 1690–701.—**Miyagawa, Y., & Saito, K.** On the biological significance of corpus luteum of ovary; an experimental study on the inner secretion of corpus luteum (hormone) Japan M. World, 1929, 9: 109–15.—**Siegmund, H.** Ein Vergleich morphologischer und biologischer Funktionsforschung auf dem Gebiete des Corpus luteum. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1931, 145: 512–23.—**Solomons, B.** Structure and function of the corpus luteum. Brit. M. J., 1924, 2: 1200.—**Testa, M.** Su una delle probabili funzioni biologiche del liquor folliculi e della secrezione luteinica. Arch. ostet. gin., 1929, 2. ser., 16: 671–80, 2 pl.—**Westman, A.** Experimentelle Studien über die funktionelle Bedeutung der Thcca-interna-Zellen. Acta obst. gyn. scand., 1929, 8: 290–306, 7 pl.

—— Function, metabolic.

Deanesly, R. The corpora lutea of the mouse, with special reference to fat accumulation during the œstrous cycle. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1930, ser. B., 106: 578–95, 2 pl.—**Engelhart, E., & Riml, O.** Ueber Stoffwechselfunktionen des Corpus luteum; Einfluss auf den Glykogengehalt der Leber. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1934, 158: 314–6. Also Klin. Wschr., 1934, 13: 101. ——— Einfluss des Corpus luteum auf den Grundumsatz. Ibid., 735. ——— Einfluss auf den Gasstoffwechsel. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1934, 158: 317–20. ——— Untersuchungen zur Analyse der Stoffwechselwirkung. Ibid., 1937, 164: 36–41.—**Hoffmann.** Ueber den Nachweis und die Darstellung einer stoffwechselwirksamen Substanz aus dem Corpus luteum. Ibid., 1933–34, 156: 313–6.—**Manville, I. A., & Munroe, W. R.** On the inhibitory effect of corpus luteum on gastric secretion. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1936–37, 3: 482.—**Takahashi, S.** Ueber die Entgiftungsfähigkeit des Corpus luteum; begründende Ansicht über die entgiftende Wirkung des Corpus luteum. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1932, 17: 70.

—— Function, sexual.

See also **Corpus luteum**—of pregnancy.

Abe, S. Studien über die Wirkungen von Lipoiden des Corpus luteum auf die weiblichen Geschlechtsorgane. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1934, 8: Pharm., 1–30, 7 pl.—**Champy, C., & Gley, E.** L'action spécifique du corps jaune de l'ovaire sur le tractus génital. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, 96: 119–22, pl.—**Cocchi, A.** L'influenza del corpo luteo sull'impulso materno. Riv. sper. freniat., 1932–33, 56: 525, 2 pl.—**Courrier, R., & Kehl, R.** Sur l'existence de seuils différentiels endocriniens dans les réactions utérines de la phase lutéinique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 113: 607–9. ——— Données préliminaires sur le besoin quantitatif en progestine chez la lapine gestante castrée; réalisation de grossesses partielles. Ibid., 1938, 127: 529–32.—**Dawson, J. B.** Menstrual bleeding and the functions of the corpus luteum. Med. J. Australia, 1927, 2: 496–504.—**Gley, P.** Sur l'inhibition de l'ovulation par le corps jaune. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 98: 504.—**Hartman, C. G.** The corpus luteum and the menstrual cycle together with the correlation between menstruation and implantation. Am. J. Obst., 1930, 19: 511–9 [Discussion] 389–91.—**Iwata, N.** Ueber das Verhalten der Lipoidsubstanzen der weiblichen Sexualorgane, besonders der Milchdrüse, bei der künstlichen Lipoidose des nichtträchtigen Kaninchens; über den Befund beim Vorhandensein des Corpus luteum. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1925, 15: 203–7.—**Jares, J. J.** Studies on induction of ovulation and the inhibitory influence of corpora lutea on ovulation in the rabbit. Am. J. Physiol., 1932, 101: 545–58.—**Kallas, H., & Lipschütz, A.** Corps jaune et phase glandulaire mammaire chez le lapin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 100: 981.—**Macht, D. I., & Seago, D. W.** The effect of corpus luteum on behavior of rats. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1923–24, 21: 255.—**Ogino, K.** Histological studies on corpora lutea, period of ovulation, relation between corpora lutea and cyclic changes in uterine mucous membrane, and the period of fertilization. Japan M. World, 1928, 8: 147.—**Parkes, A. S.** The function of the corpus luteum: the mechanism of œstrus inhibition. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1929, ser. B., 104: 171–82, 3 pl. ——— The experimental production of placentomata in the mouse. Ibid., 183–8, pl. ——— The factors concerned in the development of the mammary gland. Ibid., 189–97, 5 pl. ——— The relation of œstrin to the luteal phase of the œstrous cycle. Ibid., 1930, ser. B., 107: 188–96, 3 pl.—**Szarka, S., & Kurtz, G.** [Antihormon effect of corpus luteum upon development of uterus in œstrus] Gyógyászat, 1937, 77: 592.—**Tausk, M., Fremery, P. de** [et al.] Corpus luteum and uterine motility. Acta brevia neerl., 1934, 4: 85–8.—**Tóth, E.** Ueber die Rolle des Corpus luteum in der Gebärmuttertätigkeit des Kaninchens. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1934, 158: 151–63. Also Magy. orv. arch., 1934, 35 351–61.

—— Hemorrhage.

See also **Corpus luteum,** Cyst; **Corpus luteum,** Rupture.

Beyer, W. *Ueber essentielle Follikel- und Corpus luteum-Blutungen. 27p. 8° Berl., 1931.

Danilewicz, H. *Ueber Corpus luteum-Blutungen. 45p. 8° Kiel, 1934.

Züllich, A. [J. J.] *Zur Kasuistik der intraabdominalen Corpus luteum-Blutungen. 19p. 8° Bresl., 1930.

Amberger, J. Zur Kasuistik der Corpus luteum-Blutungen. Zbl. Gyn., 1930, 54: 1642–4.—**Bode, E.** Ueber Corpus luteum-Blutungen. Zbl. Chir., 1934, 61: 2963–7.—**Butylin, A. G.** [Hemorrhage into the abdominal cavity from the corpus luteum] Sovet. khir., 1933, 4: 62–71.—**Colistro, C. P.** La hemorragia del cuerpo amarillo. Rev. méd., Rosario, 1931, 6: 259–65.—**Eick, E.** Corpus luteum-Blutung unter dem Bilde der Appendicitis. Zbl. Chir., 1924, 51: 374–6.—**Ferracciu, D.** Sull' ematoma del corpo luteo. Riv. ostet. gin., 1927, 9: 377–88.—**Guyot, J., & Villar, J.** Les hémorragies du corps jaune. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1930, 25: 95–109.—**Hellendall, H.** Beitrag zur Klinik der Corpus luteum-Blutungen. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, 50: 666–9.—**Hesselberg, T.** [May a considerable intraperitoneal hæmorrhage result from the corpus luteum menstruationis?] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1923, 84: 625–8.—**Johnson, V. E.** Acute hemorrhage from corpus luteum and Graafian follicle. Am. J. Surg., 1930, n. ser., 9: 538–44. Also repr.—**Kaboth, G.** Lebensbedrohliche Blutung aus dem Corpus luteum. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1923, 121: 138–46.—**Kranzfeld, M.** Intraabdominale Blutungen aus dem Corpus luteum. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1923, 53: 707–9.—**Losert.** Corpus luteum-Blutungen unter dem Bilde der Appendicitis. Zbl. Chir., 1924, 51: 2615.—**Louros, N. C.** Ueber Corpus luteum-Blutungen. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1923, 118: 194–202.—**Mačiulis, S.** [Two cases of corpus luteum haemorrhagicum] Medicina, Kaunas, 1936, 378–80.—**Markus, H.** Zur Klinik der Corpus-luteum-Blutungen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, 30: 435.—**Montilli, P.** Un caso di emorragia del corpo luteo simulante una gravidanza extrauterina. Arch. ostet. gin., 1931, 2. ser., 18: 352–70.—**Müller, P.** Beitrag zu den intraabdominellen Blutungen infolge von Corpus luteum-Blutungen. Zbl. Chir., 1935, 62: 1300–2.—**Muhl, A.** Zur Kasuistik der Corpus luteum-Blutungen. Zbl. Gyn., 1929, 53: 2350–2.—**Oing, M.** Lebensbedrohliche Blutung aus dem Corpus luteum. Ibid., 1927, 51: 2273–8.—**Ortiz Pérez, J., Barrera, L.** [et al.] Inundación peritoneal por hemorragia del cuerpo amarillo. Rev. méd. cubana, 1935, 46: 223–7.—**Pezzini, F.** Emorragie da corpo luteo con particolare riguardo alla loro patogenesi. Monit. ostet. gin., 1933, 5: 216–43.—**Pobedinsky, M. N.** [Hemorrhage of the corpus luteum, simulating extrauterine pregnancy] J. akush., 1928, 39: 249–52.—**Röggla, F.** Lebensbedrohliche Blutung in die Bauchhöhle aus einem Corpus luteum. Etschländ. Aerztebl., 1928, 7: 85–8.—**Schranz, H.** Schwere intraperitoneale Blutungen aus Corpus luteum und Parityphus. Zbl. Chir., 1933, 60: 70.—**Simon, L.** On haemorrhage in the corpus luteum. Acta obst. gyn. scand., 1927, 6: 109–34.—**Stieda.** Corpus luteum-Blutung und Appendicitis. Zbl. Chir., 1924, 51: 2398.—**Schickelé, G.** Le corps jaune peut-il être la source d'une hémorrhagie intrapéritonéale abondante? Gyn. obst., Par., 1924, 9: 9–22.—**Taddei, A.** Ciste ematica del corpo luteo. Clin. chir., Milano, 1936, n. ser., 12: 95–103.—**Torre Blanco, J.** Hematoma del cuerpo amarillo. Arch. med., Madr., 1927, 27: 317. Also Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1927, 2. ser., 8: 71–3.—**Verbrugghen, A.** Hamorrhage from a corpus luteum. Med. J. Australia, 1927, 2: 296.—**Völcker, E.** Zwei Fälle als Beitrag zur Corpus luteum-Blutung. Zbl. Gyn., 1927, 51: 1645–7.—**Walther, O.** Ein Fall von Haematocele retrouterina, verursacht durch Corpus luteum-Blutung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, 21: 92.—**Wolfe, S. A.** Corpus luteum hematoma. Am. J. Obst., 1928, 15: 513–21.—**Zadro, E.** Corpus luteum-Blutung, eine akute Blinddarmentzündung vortäuschend. Zbl. Chir., 1934, 61: 1064.

—— Histology.

Chydenius, J. J. *Ueber die Struktur in den Corpus luteum Zellen des Menschen und ihre

Veränderungen während des Menstruationszyklus und bei Gravidität [Helsingfors] p.320–414. 8° Jena, 1926.

Also Arb. Path. Inst. Helsingfors, 1926, n. F., 4:

Accarino, S. Qualche nota critico-sintetica sulla istofisiologia del corpo luteo. Rass. fisiopat., 1937, **9:** 603–12.—**Bachmann, R.** Untersuchungen über den Ovulationstermin; nebst Bemerkungen zur Histologie des Corpus luteum. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1936, **40:** 57–109, pl. ——— Ueber die Bedeutung des argyrophilen Bindegewebes (Gitterfasern) in der Nebennierenrinde und im Corpus luteum. Ibid., 1937, **41:** 433–46.—**Bertoloni, G.** Studi sulla morfologia e fisiologia normale e patologica del corpo luteo; ricerche istologiche sopra 176 casi di corpo luteo normale. Fol. gyn., Pavia, 1925–26, **21:** 1–63.—**Börner, R., & Klink, F.** Das Corpus luteum in der Gewebskultur. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, **55:** 2790–6.—**Fornero, A.** Le cellule della granulosa seguite nelle culture in vitro ed il loro stretto legame morfologico e biochimico colle cellule luteiniche. Monit. ostet. gin., 1931, **3:** 3–13.—**Horrenberger, R.** Recherches cytologiques sur le corps jaune de la femme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98:** 849–51. ——— Contribution à l'étude du follicule ovarique et du corps jaune chez la femme. Strasbourg méd., 1928, **86:** 85–126, 3 pl.—**Jkeda, K.** Beitrag zur Histologie des Corpus luteum; Eigenfibrillen der Luteinzellen; dunkle Luteinzellen; Rückbildung der Luteinzellen nach Abort und Schwangerschaft. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1928, **93:** 229–51.—**Malinovsky, M., Kuschnir, M., & Petrova, E.** Zur Frage über die mitochondriale Struktur der Zellen des menstrualen gelben Körpers. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1932, **149:** 298–314.—**Moulonguet, P.** Le chondriome des cellules du corps jaune humain. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97:** 1652–6.—**Salazar, A. L.** Sur l'existence de blocs tannophiles géants, dans la cellule lutéinique de la lapine. Anat. Rec., 1924, **28:** 295–300, pl. ——— Sur l'existence de granulations paranucléaires dans les cellules lutéiniques de la lapine, colorables électivement par le tannin-fer. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **91:** 221.—**Warriton, V.** The cytology of the corpora lutea of the ewe. J. Morph. Physiol., 1934, **56:** 181–202.—**Winiwarter, H. de.** Histologie du corps jaune de l'ovaire humain. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **87:** 1240–2.

—— Hormone [Luteosteron; Pregnandiol; Progesteron; Progestin]

Fels, E. Das Hormon des Corpus luteum (Biologie. Chemie, und Klinik) 169p. 8° Lpz., 1937.

Portman, K. Studies and investigations into the corpus luteum hormone. 124p. 8° Kbh., 1935.

Forms Suppl. 25, Acta path. microb. scand.

Weigel, W. *Untersuchungen über das Corpus luteum-Hormon [Frankfurt] 11p. 8° Wertheim, 1933.

Allen, W. M., Butenandt, A. [et al.] Zur Nomenklatur des Corpus luteum-Hormons. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1935, **235:** i. Also repr.—**Brouha, L., & Desclin, L.** Recherches sur les hormones du corps jaune. Bruxelles méd., 1934–35, **15:** 586–8.—**Butenandt, A., Westphal, U., & Hohlweg, W.** Ueber das Hormon des Corpus luteum. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1934, **227:** 84–98, 2 pl.—**Clauberg, C.** Das Hormon des Corpus luteum. Zbl. Gyn., 1930, **54:** 7–19.—**Corner, G. W.** The hormone of the corpus luteum. Yale J. Biol., 1935–36, **9:** 649–51. Also Edinburgh M. J., 1937, **44:** Suppl. Tr. Obst. Soc., 61–80, pl. Also repr.—**Courrier, R., & Kehl, R.** Sur la suspension expérimentale de la phase lutéinique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **109:** 877–9.—**Ehrhardt, K.** Bemerkungen über die Keimdrüsenhormone, insbesondere über das Corpus luteum-Hormon. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, **81:** 1838–40. ——— & **Hagena, A.** Weitere Untersuchungen über das Corpus luteum-Hormon. Endokrinologie, 1935, **16:** 51–60.—**Ehrhardt, K., & Weigel, W.** Untersuchungen über das Corpus luteum-Hormon. Ibid., 1933, **13:** 225–33.—**Fels, E.** Etudes sur l'hormone du corps jaune. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **120:** 730.—**Fränkel, S., & Fonda, M.** Ueber das Hormon (Geschlechtsstoff) der Placenta und des Corpus luteum, sowie die Lipoide des Corpus luteum. Biochem. Zschr., 1923, **141:** 379–93.—**Hohlweg, W., & Schmidt, J.** Zur Chemie und Biologie des reinen Corpus luteum-Hormons Progesteron. Klin. Wschr., 1936, **15:** 265–7.—**Hormone** (The) of the corpus luteum. J. Organother., 1936, **20:** 135; 188.—**Van Stolk, D., & Pénau, H.** L'hormone du corps jaune. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1935, **17:** 472–84. ——— Hormone lutéale. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1935, 8. ser., **21:** 193–210.—**Westphal, U.** Ueber das Hormon des Corpus luteum. Mschr. Geburtsh Gyn., 1934–35, **98:** 315–9. Also Erg. Physiol., 1935, **37:** 273–98.

—— Hormone: Bioassay.

Thiel, H. W. *Untersuchungen zum Nachweis des Luteohormons (des spezifischen Hormons des Corpus luteum) in menschlichen Geweben und Körperflüssigkeiten. 29p. 8° Kiel, 1932.

Allen, W. M., & Meyer, R. K. The quantitative separation of progestin from oestrin in extracts of the corpus luteum. Am. J. Physiol., 1933, **106:** 55–63.—**Ball, J.** Demonstration of a quantitative relation between stimulus and response in pseudopregnancy in the rat. Ibid., 1934, **107:** 698–703.—**Bloch, P. W.** Progestin content of blood. Endocrinology, 1936, **20:** 307–10. ——— De la présence de l'hormone du corps jaune dans le sang circulant. Rev. fr. endocr., 1937, **15:** 42–51.—**Clauberg, C.** Der biologische Test für das Corpus luteum-Hormon. Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9:** 2004. ——— Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Frage eines Mäusetestes für das Hormon des Corpus luteum. Zbl. Gyn., 1930, **54:** 1154–64. ——— Zur Physiologie und Pathologie der Sexualhormone, im besonderen des Hormons des Corpus luteum; der biologische Test für das Luteohormon (das spezifische Hormon des Corpus luteum) am infantilen Kaninchen. Ibid., 2757–70. ——— Zur exakten Testierung des spezifischen Hormons des Corpus luteum (ergänzende Bemerkungen zum Luteohormontest am infantilen Kaninchen) Klin. Wschr., 1931, **10:** 1949–52. ——— **Thiel, H. W., & Ziecker, R.** Untersuchungen zum Nachweis des Luteohormons (des spezifischen Hormons des Corpus luteum) in menschlichen Geweben und Körperflüssigkeiten. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1932–33, **152:** 61–81.—**Courrier, R.** Sur une nouvelle méthode de dosage biologique des extraits de corps jaune. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **120:** 1263–6.—**Fels, E.** Zur Frage des Corpus luteum-Hormons und seines spezifischen Testes. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, **55:** 514–20. ——— Zur Testierung und Aktivierung der Corpus luteum-Hormone (Luteosteron C und D) Ibid., 1935, **59:** 2420–7.—**Fluhmann, C. F.** The induction of the pseudo-pregnancy vaginal reaction in spayed mice by the injection of human blood. Am. J. Physiol., 1930, **95:** 422–6.—**Holtz, P.** Ueber Versuche zum Nachweis und zur quantitativen Bestimmung des Corpus luteum-Hormons. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1936–37, **184:** 74. ——— & **Wöllpert, K.** Versuche zum Nachweis und zur quantitativen Bestimmung des Corpus luteum-Hormons. Ibid., 1937, **186:** 475–81.—**Knaus, H.** Der biologische Test für das Corpus luteum-Hormon. Klin. Wschr., 1931, **10:** 742.—**McPhail, M. K.** The assay of progestin. J. Physiol., Lond., 1934–35, **83:** 145–56, pl.—**Maino, M.** Contenuto ormonico del corpo luteo ed estratti luteinici. Monit. endocr., 1934, **2:** 12–20.—**Momigliano, E.** A proposito dell'identificazione del prodotto di secrezione del corpo luteo. Arch. ostet. gin., 1930, 2. ser., **17:** 409–58, 3 pl.—**Müller, H. A.** Studien zum Glaser-Haempel Fischtest als Nachweis des männlichen Sexualhormons und des Corpus luteum-Hormons. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1936–37, **163:** 102–22.—**Pénau, H., & Simonnet, H.** Contribution à l'étude du corps jaune; titrage biologique de l'hormone lutéinique. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1935, 8. ser., **21:** 485–95, 3 pl.—**Pincus, G., & Werthessen, N. T.** A quantitative method for the bioassay of progestin. Am. J. Physiol., 1937, **120:** 100–4.—**Van Dyke, H. B.** Assay of progesterone by a new method. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937–38, **37:** 11–3.—**Young, L. E.** Comparison of the Corner-Allen and Clauberg tests for assay of progestin. Ibid., 1936, **34:** 96–9. Also repr.

—— Hormone: Effects.

Brouha, L., & Simonnet, H. Contribution à l'étude des propriétés physiologiques des extraits de corps jaune. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **101:** 366–8.—**Dessau, F.** Progestinwirkung des Corpus luteum-Hormons beim Meerschweinchen. Acta brevia neerl., 1936, **6:** 65–7, pl.—**Durrant, E. P.** Studies on vigor; the effect of subcutaneous injection of corpus luteum extract on voluntary activity in the female albino rat. Endocrinology, 1926, **10:** 286–90.—**Effkemann, G., & Herold, L.** Der Hemmungsfaktor des Corpus luteum-Hormons in der Genese der Epithelmetaplasien. Zbl. Gyn., 1937, **61:** 2865–70.—**Fels, E.** Contribuciones a la biología de la hormona del cuerpo lúteo. Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1935, **11:** 417–27. ——— La biología de la hormona del cuerpo lúteo. Rev. biol., S. Paulo, 1936–37, **7:** 15–24.—**Fraenkel, L.** Zur Biologie des Corpus luteum-Hormons. Zbl. Gyn., 1935, **59:** 2921.—**Lee, Y. C.** The antidotal action of luteohormone on nicotine toxicity during anaphylaxis. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1935, **25:** 201–6.—**Macht, D. I., Stickels, A. E., & Leach, H. P.** Action of predigested corpus luteum extract on excised vas deferens. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1929–30, **27:** 152–5.—**Maino, M.** Sul contenuto ormonico del corpo luteo e sulla azione degli estratti luteinici. Arch. Ist. biochim. ital., 1933, **5:** 211–24.—**Portman, K.** Das Corpus luteum-Hormon und seine Wirkungen. Acta path. microb. scand., 1932, **9:** 333–58. Also Hospitalstidende, 1932, **75:** 903–20.—**Smith, P. E., & Engle, E. T.** Prevention of experimental uterine bleeding in Macacus monkey by corpus luteum extract (progestin) Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1932, **29:** 1225–7.

—— Hormone: Effects, metabolic.

Knell, M. [M. E.] *Beeinflusst das spezifische Hormon des Corpus luteum den Blutcholesteringehalt? (gleichzeitig ein Beitrag zur Physiologie des Blutcholesteringehaltes beim Kaninchen) p.176–85. 8° Berl., 1933.

Also Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1932, **150:**

Anselmino, K. J., & Hoffmann, F. Ueber die Stoffwechselwirkung von Corpus luteum-Extrakten. Arch. Gyn., Berl.

1936, **162**: 363–70.—**Artom, C., & Cacioppo, F.** Ormoni sessuali femminili e metabolismo gassoso; azione dell'ormone luteinico. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1937, **12**: 705–7.—**Cioglia, L., & Tore, D.** Ormone luteinico e colesterolemia. Ibid., 1935, **10**: 75–7. ——— Increti sessuali femminili e colesterolemia; azione degli ormoni luteinici. Riv. pat. sper., 1936, **16**: 333–47.—**Scheringer, W.** Experimentelle Beeinflussung des Jodstoffwechsels durch Corpus luteum-Hormon. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1931, **146**: 248–60.—**Smith, G. V. S., & Watkins, O.** A biochemical investigation into the function of corpus luteum; a study of blood sugar and non-protein nitrogen changes in rabbits after the administration of corpus luteum. Am. J. Physiol., 1930, **94**: 586–96.

—— Hormone: Effects, sexual.

Albrieux, A., Buño, W. [et al.] Ueber die Wirkung von Progesteron auf männliche Kastraten. Klin. Wschr., 1936, **15**: 206.—**Allen, W. M.** The production of progestational proliferation of the endometrium of the immature rabbit by progestin (an extract of the corpus luteum) after preliminary treatment with oestrin. Am. J. Physiol., 1930, **92**: 612–8. Also repr. ——— & **Corner, G. W.** Production of a special uterine reaction (progestational proliferation) by extracts of the corpus luteum. Ibid., 1929, 88: 326–39. ——— Normal growth and implantation of embryos after very early ablation of the ovaries, under the influence of extracts of the corpus luteum. Ibid., 340–6. Also repr. ——— Maintenance of pregnancy in rabbit after very early castration, by corpus luteum extracts. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1929–30, **27**: 403–5. Also repr. ——— Inhibition of menstruation by crystalline progesterone. Ibid., 1936, **34**: 723. Also repr.—**Allen, W. M., & Meyer, R. K.** The inhibition of oestrin by progestin-containing extracts of the corpus luteum. Anat. Rec., 1934–35, **61**: 427–39, pl. Also repr.—**Allen, W. M., & Reynolds, S. R. M.** The comparative actions of crystalline progestin and crude progestin on uterine motility in unanesthetized rabbits. Am. J. Obst., 1935, **30**: 109–18. ——— The inhibition in vivo of oestrous motility of the uterus in unanesthetized rabbits by crystalline progestin. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **113**: 2. ——— Crystalline progestin and inhibition of uterine motility in vivo. Science, 1935, **82**: 155. ——— The effect of progestin on the growth response of the uterus to chronic distention. Anat. Rec., 1937, **68**: 481–8. ——— Chronic uterine distention in progestin-treated rabbits. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937–38, **36**: 455–7.—**Bøe, F.** Bewirkt das Progesteron eine Geburtsverzögerung? Klin. Wschr., 1937, **16**: 610.—**Burrows, H.** A protective action of progesterone on the genital organs of male mice. Nature, Lond., 1936, **138**: 164.—**Clauberg, C.** Zur Physiologie und Pathologie der Sexualhormone, im besonderen des Hormons des Corpus luteum; der artefizielle Sexualzyklus am Uterus des kastrierten reifen Kaninchens. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, **55**: 459–70. ——— Die Wirksamkeit des Luteohormons, des spezifischen Hormons des Corpus luteum, am menschlichen Uterus. Ibid., 1932, **56**: 2460–3. ——— Nachweis der Wirkung künstlich zugeführten Luteohormons am menschlichen Uterus. Ibid., 1933, **57**: 1461–8.—**Courrier, R., & Cohen-Solal, G.** Etude quantitative de l'action antioestrale de la progestine à l'aide des 2 hormones cristallisées. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **124**: 961–4.—**Cramarossa, V.** Ormone corpo luteo e iperplasie sperimentale della mammella (in rapporto all'istogenesi della malattia cistica di Reclus) Riv. ital. gin., 1934–35, **16**: 93–112.—**Dahl-Iversen, E.** [Experimental examination on the effect of lutin on the development of infantile breast in female guinea-pigs] Hospitalstidende, 1934, **77**: 821–32. ——— [Experimental study on the effects of lutin and prolan on an infantile mammary gland in a guinea-pig, formerly treated with folliculin] Ibid., 988–98.—**Desclin, L.** Action de la lutéinisation provoquée de l'ovaire et des extraits de corps jaune sur la muqueuse vaginale du cobaye. Arch. internat. méd. exp., Par., 1934–35, **9**: 5–19.—**Engle, E. T.** Luteinization of the ovary of the monkey by means of combined use of anterior pituitary extract and an extract of pregnancy urine. Endocrinology, 1934, **18**: 513–20.—**Fels, E.** Corpus luteum-Hormon (Progesteron) und männlicher Genitaltrakt. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1935–36, **160**: 460–6.—**Freud, J., & de Jongh, S. E.** The effect of progestin upon the mammary gland of the rat. Acta brevia neerl., 1935, **5**: 47, pl.—**Gardner, W. U., & Hill, R. T.** Effect of progestin upon the mammary glands of the mouse. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, **34**: 718–20.—**Gley, P.** Modifications histologiques du tractus génital femelle sous l'action de l'hormone du corps jaune. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 834–7. ——— L'hormone du corps jaune, son action sur l'ovulation. J. physiol. path. gén., 1928, **26**: 398–414, 4 pl.—**Goldstein, L. A., & Tatelbaum, A. J.** Physiology of the corpus luteum; production of artificial deciduomata with extracts of the corpus lutcum. Am. J. Physiol., 1929, **91**: 14–8.—**Graber, H. T., & Cowles, R. A.** Effect of corpus luteum extracts in suppressing ovarian activity in the rat. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1931, **28**: 977–9.—**Haterius, H. O., & Pfiffner, J. J.** Inhibition of oestrus in the rat by extracts of corpus luteum. Ibid., 1928–29, **26**: 818.—**Heckel, G. P., & Allen, W. M.** Prolongation of pregnancy in the rabbit by the injection of progesterone. Am. J. Obst., 1938, **35**: 131–7.—**Hisaw, F. L., & Greep, R. O.** Effects of synthetic progesterone on female genital tract of the monkey. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, **35**: 29.—**Hisaw, F. L., Hertz, R.** [et al.] Luteinization of ovary of sexually immature monkey. Ibid., 1932, **30**: 39–41.—**Kaay, J. C. van der.** [Observations on the effect of subcutaneous injections of pregnyl on the sexual organs of the calf, heifer, shoat, pig and dog] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1936, **63**: 1093–8.—**Kaufmann, C.** Menstruation durch künstliches Corpus luteum-Hormon. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14**: 778.—**Kennard, J. H.** The reversal by progestin of responses of the nonpregnant uterus of the cat. Am. J. Physiol., 1937, **118**: 190–5.—**King, A. G.** Lutcinization in the immature guinea pig. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, **30**: 1182.—**Klein, M.** Effets d'injections d'une substance active extraite du corps jaune sur le tractus génital de femelles castrées et non-castrées. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **107**: 1018–21.—**Lloyd, C. W.** Effect of progesterone on cell-division in the uterine epithelium. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937–38, **36**: 190.—**Lubin, S., Clarke, F. J., & Reynolds, S. R. M.** The relation of afterpains to uterine contractions following administration of progestin. Am. J. Obst., 1937, **33**: 143–9.—**Makepeace, A. W., Weinstein, G. L., & Friedman, M. H.** Effect of progestin and progesterone on ovulation in the rabbit. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936–37, **35**: 269. Also Am. J. Physiol., 1937, **119**: 512–6.—**Moir, C.** Corpus luteum extract and uterine contraction. Brit. M. J., 1935, **1**: 81.—**Morgan, T. N., & Davidson, S. G.** The action of corpus luteum hormone on the human menstrual cycle. Lancet, Lond., 1937, **1**: 861–4.—**Nelson, W. O., & Pfiffner, J. J.** Experimental production of deciduomata in the rat by an extract of the corpus luteum. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1929–30, **27**: 863–6.—**Neustaedter, T.** The production of an active endometrium in the human castrate. Am. J. Obst., 1935, **29**: 680–5.—**Ostergaard, E.** Incapacité de la progestine à conserver la phase déciduale de l'endomètre chez les lapines. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **126**: 804–7.—**Portman, K.** De l'action de l'hormone du corps jaune sur la durée de la gestation chez la lapine. Ibid., 1934, **115**: 89.—**Robson, J. M.** The role of the luteal hormone in the maintenance of gestation. Edinburgh M. J., 1936, **43**: 395–401.—**Rowlands, I. W., & McPhail, M. K.** The action of progestin on the uterus of the cat. Q. J. Exp. Physiol., Lond., 1935–36, **26**: 109–18, 2 pl.—**Selye, H., Browne, J. S. L., & Collip, J. B.** Effect of large doses of progesterone in the female rat. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, **34**: 472–4.—**Selye, H., Collip, J. B., & Thomson, D. L.** Further studies on production of thecal luteinization by means of A. P. L. Ibid., 1933, **30**: 780–3.—**Zwarenstein, H.** Experimental induction of ovulation with progesterone. Nature, Lond., 1937, **139**: 112.

—— Hormone: Excretion.

Odell, A. D., & Marrian, G. F. A note on the presence in human pregnancy urine of an acid-hydrolysable combined form of pregnandiol. Biochem. J., Lond., 1936, **30**: 1533–5.—**Venning, E. H., & Browne, J. S. L.** Isolation of a water-soluble pregnandiol complex from human pregnancy urine. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, **34**: 792. ——— Studies on corpus luteum function; the urinary excretion of sodium pregnandiol glucuronidate in the human menstrual cycle. Endocrinology, 1937, **21**: 711–21.

—— Hormone: Occurrence.

Ehrhardt, K. Beitrag zum Vorkommen des Corpus luteum-Hormons. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, **81**: 869. ——— Ein weiterer Beitrag zum Vorkommen des Corpus luteum-Hormons. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1935, **99**: 257–9. ——— & **Hardt, E.** Beitrag zum Vorkommen und zur Biologie des Corpus luteum-Hormons. Med. Welt, 1937, **11**: 745–8.—**Kimura, J., & Lyons, W. R.** Progestin in the pregnant mare. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937–38, **37**: 423–7.—**Philipp.** Ein neuer Fundort für das Corpus luteum-Hormon. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1935–36, **101**: 300. Also Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1936, **161**: 282–4 [Discussion] 299–303. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1936, **60**: 86–8.—**Stein, H.** [Contents of the hormone of the corpus luteum in extracts of the human placenta] Polska gaz. lek., 1936, **15**: 607.

—— Hormone: Preparation and standardization.

Allen, W. M. The preparation and some chemical properties of progestin, a hormone of the corpus luteum which produces progestational proliferation. Am. J. Physiol., 1930, **92**: 174–88. Also repr. ——— The isolation of crystalline progestin. Science, 1935, **82**: 89–93. Also repr. ——— & **Goetsch, C.** A simplified method for the preparation of crystalline progesterone from pig ovaries. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, **116**: 653–62. Also repr.—**Artificial** production of the hormone of the corpus luteum. Nature, Lond., 1935, **135**: 403.—**Fels, E.** Ueber die Reindarstellung des Corpus luteum-Hormons und seine biologische Wirkung. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1930–31, **144**: 280 [Discussion] 292–7. ——— Das Corpus luteum-Hormon und seine Reindarstellung. Ibid., 1934, **158**: 364–92. ——— **Slotta, K. H., & Ruschig, H.** Die Reindarstellung der Hormone aus dem Corpus luteum. Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13**: 1207.—**Fevold, H. L., Hisaw, F. L., & Meyre, R. K.** Purification of hormone of corpus luteum responsible for progestational development and other reactions. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1929–30, **27**: 606–8.—**Gley, P.** Sur l'extraction de l'hormone du corps jaune. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98**: 564. ——— Sur la préparation de l'hormone du corps jaune. J. physiol. path. gén., 1929, **27**: 528–40.—**Hartmann, M.** Process for purifying the hormone of the corpus luteum. U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 2011337.—**Itoh, M., & Nagasawa, K.** Studien über das Luteohormon; Reinigungsversuch. Nippon

fujinkagakkai zasshi, 1935, **30**: 48.—**Knaus, H.** Zur Frage der Standardisation des Corpus luteum-Extraktes. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, **151**: 371–80. Also Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 838.—**Moniz de Aragão, J. M.** Lutina ou luteosteron. Brasil med., 1936, **50**: 511.—**Pratt, J. P.** The human corpus luteum and progestin. Endocrinology, 1934, **18**: 667–75. ——— **Hamblen, E. C.** [et al.] The human corpus luteum and progestin. Ibid., 1936, **20**: 741–5.—**Ruiz, V.** Obtención de la lútcohormona según la técnica de Allen y Corner. Día méd., B. Air., 1933–34, **6**: 78.—**Tavastsherna, N. I.** [Synthesis of the hormone of the corpus luteum from cholesterine] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1935, **40**: 141–8.—**Wintersteiner, O., & Allen, W. M.** Crystalline progestin. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **107**: 321–36. Also repr.—**Wintz, H.** Sistomensin in grossen Dosen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, **78**: 585. ——— Agomensin und Sistomensin. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1932, **91**: 224–37.

—— Hormone: Therapeutic use.

See also names of diseases as **Amenorrhea**, &c.

Acqua, M. L'azione terapeutica degli ormoni luteinici. Med. inf., Roma, 1935, **6**: 390–402.—**Bishop, P. M. F., Cook, F., & Hampson, A. C.** Indications for the clinical use of progestin, standardised corpus luteum extract. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **1**: 139–42.—**Brunelli, B.** Sull' opoterapia luteinica; indicazioni e scelta del preparato. Riv. ostet. gin., 1932, **14**: 103–12.—**Clauberg, C.** Clinical indications for the use of the specific hormone of the corpus luteum. Practitioner, Lond., 1937, **138**: 634–41.—**Corner, G. W.** Corpus luteum therapy. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **104**: 1899–901.—**Dückelmann, K.** Ueber die Behandlung der Genitalblutungen und Amenorrhoe mit Corpus luteum-Präparaten. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40**: 60.—**Gilbert-Dreyfus.** Lutéine et opothérapie lutéinique. Bull. gén. thér., 1937, **188**: 125–32.—**Kaufmann, C.** Menstruation durch künstliches Corpus luteum Hormon. Zbl. Gyn., 1935, **59**: 1175.—**Kaute.** Zur Behandlung ovariell bedingter Blutungen mit dem Corpus-luteum-Präparat Luteogan. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60**: 393.—**Kingman, H. E.** The corpus luteum. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1923–24, **63**: 185–9.—**Landis, H. R. M.** Ovarian therapy (corpus luteum) Progr. Med., Phila., 1923, **4**: 382–4.—**Lubin, S., & Clarke, F. J.** The effects of progestin on afterpains. Am. J. Obst., 1936, **32**: 134–8.—**Masterman-Wood, J. L.** Ductless gland therapy; the corpus luteum. Practitioner, Lond., 1923, **110**: 387–94.—**Portman, K.** [Treatment with the corpus luteum hormone] Hospitalstidende, 1934, **77**: 397–404.—**Saidl, J.** [Clinical significance of the corpus luteum hormone] Cas. lék. česk., 1934, **73**: 1247; 1282.—**Sannicandro, G.** Le applicazioni tcrapeutiche del progesterone, ormone del corpo luteo. Clin. ostet., 1938, **40**: 14–21.—**Schwarz, A.** Verwendungsmöglichkeiten des Sistomensins und Agomensins in der Gynäkologie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, **56**: 813.—**Weiss, F. P.** Beeinflussung des Grundumsatzes durch Corpus luteum-Medikation. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, **45**: 914–6.—**Wiesbader, H., Engle, E. T., & Smith, P. E.** Menstrual bleeding after corpus lutcum excision, followed by estrin or progestin therapy; report of 13 cases. Am. J. Obst., 1936, **32**: 1039–43.

—— Hypertrophy and persistance.

Clark, C. F. The clinical treatment of retained corpus luteum in the cow. Vet. Med., Chic., 1935, **30**: 536–8.—**Courrier, Duboucher, H., & Pouget, E.** Pseudo-grossesse créée par la persistance d'un corps jaune périodique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 271.—**D'Erchia, F.** Ovaio con corpo luteo asportato dopo 9 anni dalla isterectomia. Clin. ostet., 1928, **30**: 191–7.—**Giedosz, B.** [Experimental hyperluteinization] Polska gaz. lek., 1935, **14**: 733–5.—**Kubo, F.** Effect of excessive corpora lutea on pregnancy and labour. Jap. J. Obst., 1929, **12**: 127–9.—**Matteace, F.** Esistono i cosidetti corpi lutei post-gravidici? ricerchc sperimentali condotte sulla femmina del coniglio. Arch. ostet. gin., 1936, **43**: 43–76.—**Motta, G.** Sindromi poliormoniche genitali da follicolo persistente e da corpo luteo cistico persistente. Ann. ostet. gin., 1936, **58**: 595–618.—**Ruotolo, A.** Sulla esistenza di corpi lutei post-gravidici. Ricer. morf., 1931, **11**: 263–308. ——— Corpi lutei post-gravidici. Arch. ostet. gin., 1932, 2. ser., **19**: 458–66. ——— Sui fattori dello sviluppo dei corpi lutei post-gravidici. Clin. ostet., 1934, **36**: 609–16. Also Ricer. morf., 1934, **14**: 433–45. ——— Sulla durata dei corpi lutei post-gravidici. Arch. farm. sper., 1935, **59**: 145–77.—**Tassi, L.** Sulla causa del corpo luteo persistente delle bovine sterili. Clin. vet., Milano, 1931, **54**: 431. ——— La causa del corpo luteo persistente delle bovine sterili e un'iperemia patologica dell' apparato genitale. Ibid., 1932, **55**: 24–39, 2 pl.

—— Internal secretion.

See also **Corpus luteum,** Hormone.

Allen, E., & Doisy, E. A. Continuation of secretion of the ovarian follicular hormone by the human corpus luteum. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1924–25, **22**: 303–5.—**Brouha, L., & Desclin, L.** Pluralité des hormones du corps jaune. Ann. physiol., Par., 1934, **10**: 966–70. ——— Les hormones du corps jaune. Liége méd., 1934, **27**: 1033–55; 1073. ——— & **Simonnet, H.** Contribution à l'étude de la sécrétion interne du corps jaune. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **109**: 548–50.—**De Fremery, P., Luchs, A., & Tausk, M.** Untersuchungen über die innere Sekretion des Corpus luteum. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1932–33, **231**: 341–59.—**Fevold, H. L., Hisaw, L. F., & Leonard, S. L.** Hormones of the corpus luteum; the separation and purification of 3 active substances. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1932, **54**: 254–63.—**Fevold, H. L., Hisaw, F. L., & Meyer, R. K.** Isolation of the relative hormone of the corpus luteum. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1929–30, **27**: 604–6.—**Frank, R. T., Hustavson, R. G.** [et al.] The simultaneous production of 2 hormones by the corpus lutcum. Am. J. Physiol., 1929, **90**: 727–.—**Johnston, C. J., & Gould, V. L.** The corpus luteum as the source of the follicular hormone. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1926, **42**: 236; 572.—**Miklós, L.** [Hormone production of corpus luteum] Orv. hetil., 1931, **75**: 901–3.—**Miyagawa, Y., & Saito, K.** On the biological significance of corpus luteum of ovary; an experimental study on the inner secretion of corpus luteum (corpus luteum hormone) Jap. J. Exp. M., 1928–29, **7**: 145–56.—**Momigliano, E.** Qual' è il vero prodotto di secrezione della cellula luteinica? Arch. ostet. gin., 1925, 2. ser., **12**: 412; 463; 491; 728, 3 pl.—**Pienese, F.** Ricerche sulla natura della secrezione del corpo luteo. Fol. med., Nap., 1929, **15**: 1326–32, pl.—**Tausk.** Contribution à l'étude sur les hormones du corps jaune. Bruxelles méd., 1932–33, **13**: 485–92.—**Testa, M.** Ueber die chemische Natur der Corpus luteum-Sekretion. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1929, **140**: 174–80, 2 pl.—**Winter, E. W.** Beitrag zur inneren Sekretion des Corpus luteum. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1930, **141**: 548–56.—**Wintz, H.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur inneren Sekretion von Corpus luteum und Plazenta. Deut. Wschr., 1924, **50**: 67–9.—**Yôta, T.** Eine Studie über die innersekretorische Funktion des Corpus luteum. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1933, **7**: pharm., 39–112.

—— Involution.

Ballin, L. Untersuchungen über die Rückbildung des gelben Schwangerschaftskörpers und zur Frage der interstitiellen Drüse. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1928, **94**: 341–61.—**Bratianu, S.** Étude des corps jaunes atrétiques de la lapine à l'aide des colorants colloïdes vitaux acides. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103**: 713.—**Iwata, M.** Der Rückbildungsvorgang des Corpus luteum beim Kaninchen. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1926–27, **1**: Tr. Path., 97–113, 2 pl.—**Jayle, F.** Le corps scléreux du corps jaune. J. méd. fr., 1925, **14**: 309–11.—**Lucien.** Les diverses modalités de l'involution du corps jaune chez la femme. Rev. fr. endocr., 1928, **6**: 358–69.—**Monroy, A.** Sul comportamento del tessuto reticolare nella involuzione del corpo luteo. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, **10**: 178–80. ——— Sul destino del tessuto reticolare nella involuzione del corpo luteo. Monit. zool. ital., 1935, **46**: 133–41.—**Moricard, R.** De l'existence de modifications cycliques, au niveau de la zone de Golgi, des cellules lutéiniques dans la période de régression du corps jaune chez le rat. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1934, **11**: 843.—**Togari, C.** On the retrogression of the corpus luteum of the mouse. Aichi J. Exp. M., 1923–24, **1**: H. 4, 23–39, pl.

—— Metabolism.

Kaufmann. Ablauf und Bedeutung des Fettstoffwechsels im Corpus luteum im Zusammenhang mit der ovariellen Funktion. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1927, **91**: 668–81. ——— & **Dunkel, W.** Fettstoffwechsel und Brunsthormongehalt des tierischen Corpus luteum. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6**: 2228.—**Kaufmann, C., & Raeth, K.** Der Fettstoffwechsel des Corpus luteum und seine Zusammenhänge mit der Funktion. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1927, **130**: 128–51.—**Peraus, A.** Changements dans la répartition des graisses dans les cellules du corps jaune de la pseudo-gestation chez les lapines. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119**: 771.

—— Pathology.

WALTER, L. *Zur Pathologie des Corpus luteum [Strassburg] 26p. 8° Lpz., 1914.

Allaines, F. de. Abcès du corps jaune rompu en péritoine libre; péritonite à pneumocoques. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1929, **55**: 1372–4.—**Bertoloni, G.** Studi sulla morfologia e fisiologia normale e patologica del corpo luteo. Fol. gyn., Genova, 1925–26, **21**: 1; 417; 645. ——— Contributo alla patologia del follicolo e del corpo luteo e loro rapporto colle anomalie della mucosa dell'utero. Ann. ostet. gin., 1927, **49**: 136–72.—**Butler, G. C., & Marrian, G. F.** The isolation of pregnane-3, 17, 20-triol from the urine of women showing the adreno-genital syndrome. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **119**: 565–72.—**Fingerland, A.** [Heterotopic decidual reaction in the ovaries in pregnancy and certain hormonal disorders] Cas. lék. česk., 1936, **75**: 1505–13.—**László, F.** Die pathologische Anatomie des gelben Körpers. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1937, **45**: 435–7.—**Mathes, P.** Zur Pathologie des Corpus luteum. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1923, **119**: 163–7.—**Mikolas, V.** [Tuberculosis of the corpus luteum] Cas. lék. česk., 1929, **68**: 1457–61.—**Novak, E., & TeLinde, R. W.** The pathological anatomy of the corpus luteum (abscess, cyst, hematoma, and neoplasm) Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1923, **34**: 289–301, 3 pl.—**Randall, L. M.** Progestin deficiency; report of a case. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1935, **10**: 573–6.—**Samis, L.** Physiopathologia do corpo amarello. Fol. med., Rio, 1936, **17**: 196–9.

—— Physiology.

See also **Corpus luteum,** Function.

Corpus luteum, menstruation and reproduction. J. Organother., 1934, **18**: 263–301.—**De Lauretis, G.** Alcune considerazioni sulla importanza fisiologiea del corpo luteo. Monit.

ostet. gin., 1931, 3: 119–43.—**Ezes, H., & Laffont, E.** Contribution apportée à la physiologie du corps jaune par 2 observations cliniques suivies d'intervention. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1936, 25: 570.—**Figueroa Casas, P.** Estado actual de la fisiología del cuerpo lúteo. Rev. med. Rosario, 1931, 21: 434–51.—**Henry, J. R.** Physiologie du corps jaune. Gaz. hôp., 1923, 96: 445; 477.—**Jarlöv, E.** Beitrag zur Hormonologie des Corpus luteum. Acta med. scand., 1934, suppl. 59, 438–40.—**Knaus, H.** Zur Physiologie des Corpus luteum. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1929, 138: 201, passim.—**Matteace, F.** Missione biologica del corpo luteo e costellazione ormonica gravida. Ann. ostet. gin., 1935, 57: 1649–82.—**Maugeri.** Corpo luteo, mestruazione e gravidanza. Riv. ostet. gin., 1923, 5: 236.—**Moulonguet, P.** Sur la physiologie du corps jaune de la femme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, 95: 1392.—**Novak, J.** Zur Bedeutung des Corpus luteum für den weiblichen Organismus (Bemerkungen zu der gleichnamigen Arbeit von Th. Wiczynski) Zbl. Gyn., 1923, 47: 701.—**Wiczynski, T.** Zur Bedeutung des Corpus luteum für den weiblichen Organismus. Ibid., 1922, 46: 2044–50.

—— Rupture.

See also **Corpus luteum,** Cyst.

Mauthe, W., jr. *Rupture of corpus luteum with intraperitoneal hemorrhage [Marquette Univ.] 14p. 8° Milwaukee, 1932.

Christopher, F. Hemoperitoneum from traumatic rupture of corpus luteum. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 93: 456.—**Clark, J. G.** Hemorrhage from ruptured corpus luteum. Progr. Med., Phila., 1923, 2: 230. ——— Hemoperitoneum from ruptured corpus luteum. Ibid., 1924, 2: 255.—**Coppola, L.** Emoperitoneo di origine ovarica (rottura di corpo luteo iniziale) scambio diagnostico con appendicite acuta e gravidanza tubarica. Clin. ostet., 1937, 39: 569–72.—**Desjardins, E.** Hémorragie intra-abdominale par rupture d'un corps jaune. Union méd. Canada, 1937, 66: 1038–40.—**Greenhill, J. P.** Rupture of a corpus luteum with intraabdominal hemorrhage; report of 3 cases. Am. J. Obst., 1931, 22: 902–6.—**Guillemin, A.** Hémorragie par rupture d'un corps jaune chez une hémogénique. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, 24: 412.—**Gutiérrez, A., & Monserrat, J. L.** Hemorragia intraperitoneal por ruptura de cuerpo amarillo. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1930, 14: 548–58.—**Johnston, H. W.** Severe hæmorrhage from a ruptured lutein hæmatoma. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1930, 22: 237.—**Kretzschmar, N. R., & Arnell, R. E.** Symptomatic rupture of the Graafian follicle or corpus luteum. Am. J. Obst., 1936, 32: 308–11.—**Lafond & Mangé.** Inondation péritonéale par rupture d'un corps jaune. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1934, 23: 217.—**Mathieu, A., & Holman, A.** Rupture of corpus luteum. West. J. Surg., 1930, 38: 518.—**Mirizzi, P. L.** Ruptura del cuerpo amarillo, simulando una crisis apendícular; hemoperitóneo. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1929, 13: 1041–3.—**Molfino, A. H., & Boero, R. A.** Inundación peritoneal por ruptura de cuerpo amarillo. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, 42: 457–60.—**Murard, J.** Inondation péritonéale par rupture d'un corps jaune menstruel. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1929, 55: 1184–6.—**Odermatt, W.** Intraabdominelle Blutungen aus geplatztem Corpus luteum unter den Symptomen einer akuten Appendicitis. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1923, 129: 663–76.—**Payne, W. R.** Rupture of a corpus luteum as a cause of acute abdominal symptoms; case reports. Am. J. Obst., 1933, 25: 150.—**Pratt, J. P.** Mild symptoms from rupture of follicle cyst or corpus luteum. Ibid., 1934, 27: 816–24.—**Speese, J.** Intraabdominal hemorrhage from ruptured corpus luteum. Tr. Philadelphia Acad. Surg., 1922, 22: 73.—**Strauss, A.** Hemoperitoneum from ruptured corpus luteum. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 80: 1287–9.—**Terbrüggen, A.** Ueber intraabdominelle Blutung infolge Corpus luteum-Ruptur bei einer jugendlichen Bluterin. Zbl. Chir., 1929, 56: 519–24.—**Zacherl, H.** Innere Blutungen infolge Ruptur eines Corpus luteum. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1923, 119: 18–28.

—— Tumors.

Lino, G. Sul lutcoma benigno dell'ovaio. Arch. ostet. gin., 1922–23, 2. ser., 10: 289–314, pl.—**Lissovetzky, V.** [The so-called carcinoma of the corpus luteum] J. akush., 1931, 42: 694–705. Also Virchows Arch., 1933, 288: 297–316.—**Massazza, M.** Contributo alla conoscenza dei tumori del corpo luteo. Ann. ostet. gin., 1923, 45: 81–93, 2 pl.—**Vallone, L.** Contributo allo studio dei sarcomi del corpo luteo. Morgagni, 1924, 66: 1189–93.

—— in animals.

Roger, P. L. M. *Contribution à l'étude des fonctions du corps jaune chez la vache [Alfort] 67p. 8° Par., 1925.

Schneider, J. *Morphologische Untersuchungen über das Corpus luteum spurium bei der Stute [Leipzig] 70p. 8° Lucka i. Thür., 1925.

Bruni, A. C. Osservazioni e considerazioni sui vasi de corpo luteo di Bos taurus. Arch. ital. anat., 1925, 22: 586–600, 2 pl. Also Clin. vet., Milano, 1925, 48: 223–6.—**Cunningham, J. T., & Smart, W. A. M.** The structure and origin of corpora lutea in some of the lower vertebrata. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1934, ser. B, 116: 258–81, pl.—**Delestre, M.** Recherches sur le follicule de de Graaf et le corps jaune de la vache. J. anat. physiol., Par., 1910, 46: 286–309, 2 pl.—**Duschak, F.** Zur Corpus luteum-Frage bei den Anuren. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1924, 74: 608–13.—**Elder, C.** Studies on the corpus luteum. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1925–26, 67: 349–63.—**Fraenkel, L., & Martins, T.** Sur le corps jaune des serpents vivipares. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1938, 127: 466–8.—**Gerlinger, H.** Corps jaunes partiels de l'ovaire de chienne. Bull Soc. anat. Paris, 1923, 93: 448–52.—**Hett, J.** Das Corpus luteum der Vögel. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1922, 31: 153–9. ——— Das Corpus luteum der Dohle (Colaeus monedula) Arch. mikr. Anat. Entwmech., 1923, 97: 718–838. ——— Das Corpus luteum des Molches (Triton vulgaris) Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1923, 68: 243–71.—**Lipschütz, A., & Adamberg, L.** Rut et corps jaune. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 102: 282–4.—**Orlandini, C.** Cisti follicolare con tessuto luteinico in ovaio di bovina. Boll. Soc. eustach., 1935, 23: 3–16, 2 pl.—**Pearl, R., & Boring, A. M.** Sex studies; the corpus luteum in the ovary of the domestic fowl. Am. J. Anat., 1918, 23: 1–35.—**Togari, C.** On the corpus luteum of the rabbit. Fol. anat. jap., 1926, 4: 337–62, 2 pl.

—— of pregnancy.

Roetter, E. *Zur Frage von der Wichtigkeit des Corpus luteum für das Fortbestehen der Gravidität. 36p. 8° Erlangen, 1918.

Steuer, H. R. M. *Beiträge zur Entfernung des Corpus luteum in der ersten Hälfte der Gravidität [Breslau] 23p. 8° Glatz, 1927.

Widera, M. *Intrauteriner Fruchttod bei Compression des Corpus luteum. 16p. 8° Bresl., 1926.

Amati, G. Corpo luteo e sviluppo intrauterino dell' uovo. Fol. gyn., Genova, 1928, 25: 1–48.—**Ancel, P., & Vitemberger, P.** De l'action du corps jaune sur l'évolution des œufs chez la lapine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 100: 852–5.—**Börner, R., & Klink, F.** Morphologische Beziehungen zwischen Corpus luteum und Follikelapparat während der Schwangerschaft. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1932, 90: 209–19.—**Brannan, D., & Cohen, M.** Necrosis of the corpus luteum of pregnancy. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1926, 42: 228–35.—**Bulgaru, M.** [Function of corpus luteum in pregnancy] Cluj. med., 1927, 8: 163.—**Butomo, V.** [Role of corpus luteum during pregnancy in mammals and women] J. akush., 1931, 42: 287–94.—**Corbet, R. M.** A case of the removal of the corpus luteum of pregnancy with persistence of the pregnancy. Irish J. M. Sc., 6. ser., 1932, 520.—**Corner, G. W.** The effect of very early ablation of the corpus luteum upon embryos and uterus. Am. J. Physiol., 1928, 86: 74–81.—**Dal Santo, R.** L'influsso del corpo luteo sul decorso della gravidanza. Monit. ostet. gin., 1932, 4: 48–56.—**Da Re, O.** Rapporti fra funzione del corpo luteo ed evoluzione della gravidanza. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1928, 26: 243–74.—**Desclin, L.** A propos des interactions entre l'utérus et le corps jaune au cours de la grossesse chez le cobaye. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 109: 972.—**Douglass, M.** Corpus luteum of pregnancy; persistence of pregnancy after excision of the corpus luteum in the early weeks. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1931, 52: 52–5.—**Feresten, M.** The corpus luteum of pregnancy in relation to the anterior pituitary gland. Endocrinology, 1935, 19: 407.—**Goormaghtigh, N.** Le corps jaune de la chienne gravide; contribution à l'étude du métabolisme des lipoïdes. Arch. biol., Par., 1927, 37: 46–120, 4 pl., ch.—**Jores, A., & Wittern, V. von.** Findet sich in der Gravidität eine Vermehrung des uteruserregenden Hormons? Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1933–34, 174: 723–6.—**Joublot, J.** Sur la quantité de corps jaune indispensable pour réaliser la préparation de l'utérus à la nidation de l'œuf chez la lapine. Arch. anat., Strasb., 1927, 7: 435–60, 6 pl. ——— Sur les rélations entre le nombre de corps jaunes et le degré de préparation de l'utérus à la nidation de l'œuf chez la lapine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 98: 1542–4.—**Kaltner, A.** Studien über das Corpus luteum graviditatis beim Rind. Zbl. Gyn., 1923, 47: 1449–51.—**Katz, H.** Zur gerichtsärztlichen Bedeutung des Corpus luteum graviditatis. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 1291.—**Klein, M.** Effets de la castration de la destruction des corps jaunes au cours de la deuxième partie de la grossesse chez la lapine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 109: 932–4. ——— Sur les relations entre l'utérus gravide et le corps jaune au cours de la deuxième partie de la grossesse chez la lapine. Ibid., 1933, 112: 819–21. ——— Asportazione dell' embrione nella coniglia gravida e fattori di mantenimento del corpo luteo. Monit. endocr., 1934, 2: 8. ——— Le corps jaune de grossesse; recherches histologiques et physiologiques. Arch. anat., Strasb., 1934–35, 18: 1–143.—**MacDowell, E. C., Allen, E., & MacDowell, C. G.** The relation of parity, age, and body weight to the number of corpora lutea in mice. Anat. Rec., 1929, 41: 267–72.—**MacDowell, E. C., & Lord, E. M.** On the number of corpora lutea produced at successive pregnancies by normal and heavily alcoholized mice. Ibid., 1924, 29: 141. ——— The number of corpora lutea in successive mouse pregnancies. Ibid., 1925, 31: 131–41.—**McNutt, G. W.** The corpus luteum of pregnancy in the domestic cow (Bos taurus) and a brief discussion of cyclical ovarian changes. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1927, 72: 286–99.—**Macías de Torres, E.** ¿El cuerpo lúteo del embarazo es indispensable en las fases iniciales de la gravidez en la especie humana? Ars medica, Barcel., 1933, 9: 325–8.—**Maurizio, E.** Dell' influenza

esercitata dal corpo luteo sul decorso della gravidanza. Riv. ital. gin., 1928, **8**: 433–42.—**Michel-Béchet.** Diagnostic de la grossesse par l'examen histologique du corps jaune (à propos d'une rupture hémorragique de corps jaune) Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1937, **63**: 9–11.—**Moulonguet, P.** Sur l'histologie du corps jaune gravidique de la femme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 1323–5.—**Nissen, W.** Mehrfache Corpora lutea bei einfacher Schwangerschaft. Zbl. Gyn., 1924, **48**: 916.—**Parkes, A. S.** The role of the corpus luteum in the maintenance of pregnancy. J. Physiol., Lond., 1928–29, **65**: 341–9.—**Pitaro, S.** Contributo sperimentale allo studio dei corpi lutei ed alla loro influenza sulla gravidanza e sull' allattamento. Clin. vet., Milano, 1931, **54**: 160–79.—**Sakharov, G. P., & Pavlenkov, S. M.** Les corps jaunes des femelles gravides considérés comme inhibiteurs de la conception. Rev. fr. endocr., 1928, **6**: 220–36.—**Sassi, R.** Grave sintomatologia addominale, acuta, per emorragia da rottura di corpo luteo in gravidanza al 5° mese. Clin. ostet., 1937, **39**: 497–507.—**Stefánik, S.** [Course of pregnancy after operative removal of the corpus luteum] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1933, **13**: 511–4.—**Stein, H.** [Hormone of the corpus luteum in a pregnant woman] Gin. polska, 1937, **16**: 72–92.—**Verdozzi, C., & Stefani, S.** Ricerche sperimentali sugli ormoni embrionali e sui fattori dello sviluppo dei corpi lutei gravidici. Policlinico, 1925, **32**: sez. med., 49–60.—**Verdozzi, C., & Venni, G.** Sui corpi lutei gravidici (ricerche istologiche e sperimentali) Arch. farm. sper., 1926, **41**: 202–15.—**Weiss, E.** Einige Stadien von Corpora lutea spuria et graviditatis vom Pferde. Mhefte prakt. Tierh., 1922, **33**: 202–23.

CORPUS medicorum graecorum. Lpz., v.**1**, 1931– Also Supplementum. Lpz., v.**1**, 1931–

CORRADO, Gaetano, 1858–1935.
Palmieri, V. M. Parole commemorative per il Prof. Corrado. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1937, **57**: suppl., 207–12, port.

CORRE, Pierre, 1910– *Naudin; ses théories sur la reproduction. 32p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1936.

CORREA, Clovis. *Inspecção preliminar na malaria. 69p. 8° S. Paulo, 1926.

CORREA, J.
See **Roffo, A. H., & Correa, J.** Estudio físico-químico del suero de los cancerosos [&c.] 13p. roy. 8° B. Air., 1924.

CORREA, José Mauricio. *A puberdade feminina em S. Paulo em suas relações medico-legaes (contribuição para o seu estudo) 47p. 8° S. Paulo, 1931.

CORREA Pinto de Moraes, João. *Breve estudo sobre acido salicylico e seus derivados. 77p. 8° Lisb., T. Antunes, Quintino, 1878.

CORRELL, Rudolf, 1901– *Behandlung der Nachgeburtsperiode an der Würzburger Frauenklinik vom 1. April 1919 bis 1. April 1924 [Würzburg] 43p. 2 l. 8° Leisnig, H. Ulrich, 1926.

CORRENS, Carl Franz Joseph Erich, 1864–1934. Gesammelt Abhandlungen zur Vererbungswissenschaft aus periodischen Schriften 1899–1924. ix, 1299p. 4 pl. port. roy. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1924.

—— Bestimmung, Vererbung und Verteilung des Geschlechtes bei den höheren Pflanzen. p. l. iii, 138p. illust. diagrs. roy. 8° Berl., Gebr. Borntträger, 1928.
Forms (C) Bd 2, Handb. Vererbungswiss. (E. Baur, & M. Hartmann)
For portrait, photograph, see collection in library.
For biography see Biol. gen., Wien, 1932–33, **9**: 1. Hälfte, port. (E. Tschermak-Seysenegg) Also Eugenik, Berl., 1933, **3**: 49–53 (A. Bluhm) Also Hereditas, Lund, 1934, **19**: 1. Also Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30**: 1251 (J. Schwemmle) Also Nature, Lond., 1933, **131**: 537 (R. R. Gates) Also Naturwissenschaften, 1924, **12**: 772–8 (H. Sierp) Also Zschr. Sexwiss., 1924–25, **11**: 137–43 (A. Bluhm)

CORRENS, H. Der Mensch; Lehrbuch der Anthropologie nebst Berücksichtigung der Diätretik (Hygiene) und Pathologie. x, 118p. 8° Berl., L. Oehmigke, 1878.
Bound in Papers on ethnology [F. L. Hoffman] 1872–1911.

CORREZE, Henri Charles Louis, 1910– *Remarques sur le méga-oesophage. 111p. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1935.

CORRIGAN, Dominic John, 1802–80.
Biography. Med. Classics, 1936–37, **1**: 673–88, port.—**Rolleston, H.** [Biography] Irish J. M. Sc., 1932, 261–6.—**Williamson, R. T.** [Biography] Ann. M. Hist., 1925, **7**: 4–61, port.

CORRIGAN'S disease.

See **Aortic valve,** Insufficiency.

CORSCADEN, James Albert, 1881– History taking and recording. vii, 78p. 12° N. Y., P. B. Hoeber, 1926.

CORSET.

See also **Bandage,** supporting; **Clothing; Orthopedics; Support.**

Camp, S. H. & Co. Anatomical studies for the practitioner. 53p. 4° Jackson [1931]

Spencer Corset Co. Section three—medical. 49p. 12° N. Haven [1936]

Gutzeit, R. Mieder; Schnürleber; Blutarmut. Med. Welt, 1929, **3**: 686.—**Spencer** supports acceptable. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **106**: 2149.—**Steinberg, B. N.** [Apparatus for applying plaster of Paris and surgical corsets] Ortop. travmat., 1931, **5**: 54–9.

CORSICA.

Cordoliani, S. Fièvre typhoïde et fièvre ondulante en Corse. Ann. hyg., Par., 1937, n. ser., **15**: 358–61.—**Duhot, E.** La Corse climatique. Prat. méd. fr., 1929, **8**: 51–75.

CORSINI, Andrea, 1875– L'assistenza ospitaliera e le antiche corporazioni di arti e mestieri. 14p. 8° Prato, M. Martini, 1922.

—— Medici ciarlatani e ciarlatani medici. 114p. 8° Bologna, N. Zanichelli [1927]

CORSINO, João Candido. *Breve estudo sobre a cravagem de centeio na pratica obstetrica. 105p. 8° Lisb., E. Roza, 1886.

CORSO, Giovanni. La legislazione Italiana sulla malaria. p. l. viii, 108p. roy. 8° Roma, Provvedit. Gen. Stato Libr., 1925.

CORSON, Eugene Rollin, 1856–
Skinner, E. H. [Biography] Am. J. Roentg., 1931, **26**: 759–64, pl.

CORSON, George Reuben S., 1868–1924.
Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **83**: 137.

CORSON, John W., 1816–82. On the treatment of pleurisy; with an appendix of cases, showing the value of combinations of croton oil, ether, and iodine, as counter-irritants in other diseases. 31p. 12° N. Y., W. Wood & Co., 1874.

CORT, Samuel Walter. Cancer: is the dog the cause? viii, 190p. 8° Lond., J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson, 1933.

CORT, William Walter, 1887–
See **Hegner,** Robert Wilhelm, **Cort,** William W., & **Root,** Francis M. Outlines of medical zoology. 175p. 8° N. Y., 1923.

—— **GRANT, J. B.** [et al.] Researches on hookworm in China, embodying the results of the work of the China Hookworm Commission, June 1923 to November 1924. p. l. ix, 398p. 7 pl. roy. 8° Balt., 1926.

CORTAMBERT, Gilbert, 1887– *Les applications du sérum normal de cheval en médecine vétérinaire [Alfort] 42p. 8° Par., 1931.

CORTE B., Pablo. *Estudio actual de la odontoplastia [Chile] 44p. roy. 8° Santiago, Soc. Imp. Litogr. Univ., 1925.

CORTESI, R. Manuel du stagiaire en pharmacie; guide pratique à usage des stagiaires en pharmacie. xiv, 763p. 12° Rennes, J. Larcher, 1921.

CORTEX.

See **Brain cortex; Cerebellum,** Cortex; **Kidney,** Cortex; **Suprarenal,** Cortex.

CORTEZ, Adamastor. *Centros de saude de São Paulo. 170p. 8° S. Paulo, B. de Rothschild, 1926.

CORTEZO, Carlos María, 1850–1933. Cajal; su personalidad, su obra, su escuela. 250p. 8° Madr., E. Teodoro, 1922.

See also **Baloardo.** Apunte para una bio-bibliografía del doctor Don Carlos María Cortezo. Siglo méd., 1933, **92:** 213–41, port.—**Gimeno y Cabañas,** A., & **Gimeno,** C. de. Homenaje de la Academia Española de la Lengua a Don Carlos María Cortezo. Ibid., 510–3.—**Número** extraordinario en el jubileo profesional del Excmo Sr D. Carlos María Cortezo. Ibid., 1920, **67:** May 31, 1–51.

For biography see Med. niños, 1933, **34:** 257–60 (Martínez Vargas) Also Rev. españ. med. cir., 1933, **16:** 485–9, port. (P. Farreras)

CORTI, Alfonso, 1822–88.

Pincherle, B. La vita e l'opera di Alfonso Corti; recherches sur l'organe de l'ouie des mammifères par le Marquis Alphonse Corti. 132p. roy. 8° Roma [1932]

Also Riv. stor. sc. med., 1930, **21:** 229–63.

CORTI, Egon Caesar, 1886– A history of smoking; transl. by Paul England. 295p. 9 ports. 55 pl. 8° Lond., G. G. Harrap & Co. [1931]

CORTIAL, Félix, 1906– *Contribution à l'étude du cancer du pavillon de l'oreille. 69p. 4 pl. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1935.

CORTICCHIATO, Dominique. *Contribution à l'étude des malformations cardiaques congénitales; 2 cas d'absence totale de cloison interventriculaire. 63p. 8° Par., 1922.

CORTI'S organ.

See under **Cochlea.**

CORVERS, Rudi, 1911– *Schädigungen der Interdentalpapillen; ihre Ursachen und Folgen [Würzburg] 22p. 8° Bottrop-W., W. Postberg, 1935.

CORVISART, Jean Nicolaus, 1755–1821.

Chemin, T. *Corvisart et la clinique. 76p. 8° Par., 1928.

Lassus, J. M. *Corvisart et la cardiologie. 116p. 8° Par., 1927.

Beeson, B. B. [Biography] Ann. M. Hist., 1930, n. ser., **2:** 297–307.—[**Biography**] Am. J. Surg., 1935, **27:** 177, port.—**Busquet, P.,** & **Corvisart** [Biography] Rev. españ. med. cir., 1931, **14:** 57.—**Quelques** pages de Corvisart. Progr. méd., Par., 1935, suppl., 36–40.

[**CORVUS**] De sorte hominum [Italian astrol. tract] 24 l. 24° Venezia, George de Rasconi, 1522.

CORWIN, Edward Henry Lewinski, 1885– , & **STURGES, Gertrude E.** Opportunities for the medical education of Negroes. xv, 293p. tab. 8° N. Y., C. Scribner's Sons, 1936.

CORWIN, Richard Warren, 1862–1929.

Senger, W. [Biography] Tr. West. Surg. Ass., 1931, **40:** 537–40, port.

CORY, Ernest N., LANGFORD, George S. [et al.] Report of anti-mosquito work in Maryland. 31p. 8° College Park, Md., 1934.

Forms No. 73, Bull. Univ. Maryland Ext. Serv.

CORYDALIS [and derivatives]

See also **Berberis; Fumaraceae.**

Awe, W. Ueber Derivate des Berbins; ein Beitrag zur Konstitution der 8, 9, 16, 17-Tetradehydro-Korydaliniumsalze. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1937, **275:** 405–10.—**Bruchhausen, F. von,** & **Saway, K.** Ueber die Alkaloide von Corydalis cava; Corybulbin und Isocorybulbin. Ibid., 1925, **263:** 602–5. ——— & **Stippler, H.** Die Konstitution von Korydalin und Isokorybulbin. Ibid., 1927, **265:** 152–66.—**Chou Tsan-Quo.** The alkaloids of Chinese Corydalis ambigua Cham. et Sch. Chin. J. Physiol., 1928, **2:** 203–18, 2 pl. ——— Corydalis F, G, and H. Ibid., 1929, **3:** 69–74, pl. ——— Corydalis I and monomethyl ethers of Corydalis F and G. Ibid., 301–6, pl. ——— Some new alkaloids from Chinese Corydalis ambigua Cham. et Sch. (Yen-Hu-So) Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, **26:** 735.—**Gadamer, J.,** & **Sawai, K.** Ueber das Corybulbin. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1926, **264:** 401–9.—**Gadamer, J., Späth, E.,** & **Mosettig, E.** Ueber zwei neue Alkaloide von Corydalis cava. Ibid., 1927, **265:** 675–84.—**Schwab, E.** Ueber unsere Erfahrungen mit Corydalon. Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, **20:** 216. ——— & **Zwicker, A.** Ueber Corydalon und sein Anwendungsgebiet. Ther. Gegenwart, 1924, **65:** 250–2.—**Stähli, R.** Ueber Bulbophcn, ein Alkaloidgemisch aus der Corydalis cava. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62:** 341.—**Wagner, A.** Ueber Corydalon. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5:** 1447.—**Wang Ging-Hsi** & **Lu Tse-Wei.** On the similarity of the action of Corydalis B and K. to that of bulbocapnine. Chin. J. Physiol., 1933, **7:** 13–21.—**Waud, R. A.** The pharmacological action of the alkaloids of fumaraceous plants; corydine. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1935, **55:** 40–5.

——— Bulbocapnine.

See also **Catatonia.**

Fogelberg, A. *Some effects of bulbocapnine on the peripheral vascular system. 12p. 8° Chic., 1937.

Jong, H. de, & Baruk, H. La catatonie expérimentale par la bulbocapnine; étude physiologique et clinique. 135p. 8° Par., 1930.

Amadon, R. S., & **Craige, A. H.** An investigation into the ratio between the effective and lethal doses of bulbocapnine in the cat. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1935, **54:** 334–40.—**Baruk, H.** La catatonie expérimentale par la bulbocapnine et les autres catatonies expérimentales toxiques et toxi-infectieuses; historique et évolution. Encéphale, 1933, **28:** 645–62. ——— & **Racine.** L'électrocardiographie dans la catatonie humaine et dans la catatonie expérimentale bulbocapnique chez le singe. Rev. neur., Par., 1937, **68:** 653–7.—**Brücke, F. T.** Beiträge zur Pharmakologie des Bulbocapnins. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1935, **179:** 504–23. ——— Das Wesen der Bulbocapninstarre. Ibid., 1936, **182:** 324–30.—**Buchman, E. F.,** & **Richter, C. P.** Abolition of bulbocapnine catatonia by cocaine. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1933, **29:** 499–503.—**Buscaino, V. M.,** & **Gullotta, S.** Azione della bulbocapnina sui centri respiratori dell'uomo. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1931, **6:** 970–4.—**Chalisov, M. A., Wolfson, N. M.,** & **Arutiunov, D. N.** [Observations on experimental catatony, caused by bulbocapnine] Nevropat. psikhiat., Moskva, 1937, **6:** 29–51.—**Chiancone, F. M.,** & **Poppi, U.** Azione della bulbocapnina sul cuore di rana. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, **10:** 573–5.—**De Giacomo, U.** Primi dati sull'azione catatonizzante, nell'uomo di un alcaloide a struttura etil-amino-ciclica (la bulbocapnina) Ibid., 1930, **5:** 501–4. ——— Ulteriori dati sull'azione della bulbocapnina nell'uomo. Ibid., 757. ——— Misurazioni del tono muscolare nell'uomo durante l'azione della bulbocapnina iniettata per via endovenosa. Riv. pat. nerv., 1932, **39:** 110–28. ——— & **Severino, A.** L'azione della bulbocapnina, iniettata per via endovenosa, sui riflessi locali di postura nell'uomo. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1930, **5:** 965.—**De Jong, H.** Ueber Bulbocapnin-Katalepsie. Klin. Wschr., 1922, **1:** 684. ——— & **Henry, G. W.** A comparative study of the action of bulbocapnine and some other drugs in producing catatonic states. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1930, **5:** 463–71.—**Divry & Evrard.** Recherches sur certaines substances antagonistes de la bulbocapnine. J. belge neur. psychiat., 1934, **34:** 506–23. Also Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1935, **39:** 58–64.—**Donaggio, A.** A proposito di ricerche sui disturbi motori extrapiramidali provocati dalla bulbocapnina. Riv. pat. nerv., 1930, **35:** No. 1, 38–58.—**Ellermann, M.** La catalepsie de la bulbocapnine chez l'homme. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1933, **8:** 347–55. ——— [Catalepsy from bulbocapnin] Hospitalstidende, 1933, **76:** 17–22.—**Evrard, E.,** & **Spiegel, E. A.** Durchbrechung der Bulbocapnin-Katalepsie durch Cocain. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, **138:** 197–202.—**Fernandes, B.,** & **Ferreira, F.** La catatonie expérimentale par la bulbocapnine. Encéphale, 1933, **28:** 445–59.—**Ferraro, A.,** & **Barrera, S. E.** The action of bulbocapnine in animals with various experimental lesions of the nervous system. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1932, **75:** 166.—**Fogelberg, A.,** & **Leese, C. E.** The effect of bulbocapnine upon the venous blood pressure. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **113:** 43.—**Gaudio, V.** Contributo allo studio della catatonia sperimentale da bulbocapnina. Fisiol. & med., Roma, 1936, **7:** 365–75.—**Gullotta, S.** Influenza della bulbocapnina sulla calcemia e potassiemia. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1930, **5:** 768–70. ——— Ulteriori ricerche sulle variazioni degli elettroliti del sangue e dell'urini per influenza della bulbocapnina. Ibid., 1931, **6:** 976.—**Hechst, B.** Ueber das histologische Substrat der experimentellen Bulbocapninvergiftung. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1933, **99:** 709–38.—**Ingram, W. R.,** & **Ranson, S. W.** Bulbocapnine; effect on animals with lesions of the central nervous system. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1934, **31:** 987–1006.—**Katzenelbogen, S.** Diffusible and non-diffusible calcium in blood and cerebrospinal fluid of cats intoxicated with bulbocapnine and of human beings under bromide treatment. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1934, **51:** 435–9.—**Kok, D. J.** Ueber Bulbokapnine-Intoxikation und Dummkoller des Pferdes. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1934, **42:** 813–6. ——— L'intoxication aiguë par la bulbocapnine chez le chien. Encéphale, 1934, **29:** 602–8, 2 pl. ——— & **Harreveld, A. van.** Die acute Bulbocapninvergiftung beim Pferd. Acta brevia neerl., 1934, **4:** 90. Also Arch. néerl. physiol., 1934, **19:** 554–62. Also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, **78:** 3623. Also Tschr. diergeneesk., 1934, **61:** 1032–6. ——— Ueber Bulbocapninkatalepsie in Beziehung zur Hirnrinde. Acta brevia neerl., 1934, **4:** 91.—**Krisch, H.,** & **Spiegel, E. A.** Sichtbarmachung latenter, ex-

perimentell hervorgerufener Tonusstörungen mit Bulbocapnin. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1929, 122: 535–44.—**Lang, E. B., & Kilpatrick, O. A.** A preliminary report on the response of cases of hyper and hypo-motility to bulbocapnine injection. Psychiat. Q., 1932, 6: 666–74.—**Leese, C. E., & Fogelberg, A.** Some effects of bulbocapnine on the peripheral vascular system. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1937, 59: 458–67.—**Leese, C. E., & Roberts, A. C.** The effect of bulbocapnine upon the fatigue of skeletal muscle in situ. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, 113: 86.—**Molitor, H.** Some undescribed pharmacological properties of bulbocapnin. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1938, 62: 16–25.—**Mondio, E.** Azione della bulbocapnina direttamente applicata sui centri nervosi. Riv. pat. sper., 1934–35, 12: 131–40.—**Paterson, A. S., & Richter, C. P.** Action of scopolamine and carbon dioxide on catalepsy produced by bulbocapnine. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1933, 29: 231–40.—**Pero, C.** Alterazioni istologiche del sistema nervoso centrale nell'intossicazione sperimentale da bulbocapnina. Schizofrenie, 1932, 1: No. 4, 3–10, 2 pl.—**Poppi, U.** I sintomi oculari nella catatonia bulbocapninica. Ibid., 1935, 4: 225–8. ——— Ueber die Bulbocapnin-Pseudokatatonie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1935–36, 154: 458–61. ——— Azione della bulbocapnina sulla cronassia neuro-muscolare della rana. Bull. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1937, 12: 70. ——— **& Chiancone, F.** L'azione della bulbocapnina sul muscolo isolato di rana. Ibid., 1935, 10: 570–3.—**Richter, C. P., & Paterson, A. S.** Bulbocapnine catalepsy and the grasp reflex. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1931, 43: 677–91.—**Sager, O.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Bulbocapninstarre (zugleich ein Beitrag zum Mechanismus der Katalepsie) Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1932, 81: 543–58. ——— **& Kreindler, A.** Action de la bulbocapnine chez les chats, dont on a enlevé le labyrinthe d'un seul côté. Marinesco Festschr., Bucar., 1933, 599–604.—**Sarno, D.** Bulbocapnina e glicemia. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1931, 6: 714–6. ——— Azione della bulbocapnina sulla contrazione muscolare in vivo. Riv. neur., Nap., 1933, 6: 503–24.—**Schaltenbrand, G.** Ueber die Bewegungsstörungen bei akuter Bulbocapninvergiftung. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1924, 103: 1–16.—**Spagnoli, B.** Ulteriori ricerche sull'azione della bulbocapnina nell'uomo. Schizofrenie, 1934, 3: 463–9, pl.—**Uehara, T.** Studien über das Extrapyramidenbahngift, Bulbocapnin. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1937, 10: Pharm., 105.—**Worrall, R. L.** A note on the action of bulbocapnine. J. Neur. Psychopath., Lond., 1932, 12: 329–31.

—— Bulbocapnine: Therapeutic use.

Amadon, R. S., & Craige, A. H. Observations on the use of bulbocapnine as a soporific in horses. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1936, 88: 737–54.—**De Jong, H., & Schaltenbrand, G.** The action of bulbocapnine on paralysis agitans and other tremor-diseases. Neurotherapie, Amst., 1924, 6: 61–72. ——— Weitere Versuche mit Bulbocapnin in der Nervenklinik. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1925, 86: 129–80. ——— Further clinical investigations with bulbocapnine. Neurotherapie, Amst., 1925, 7: 1–46.—**Fleischhacker, H.** Ueber den Einfluss des Bulbocapninum hydrochloricum auf verschiedene Hyperkinesen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 352.—**Leiner, J. H., & Kaufman, M. R.** Bulbocapnine in diseases manifesting dyskinesia; clinical and therapeutic observations in 19 cases divided into groups. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1928, 20: 1269–83.—**Lewy, F. H.** Erfahrungen über die Wirkung von Bulbocapnin auf das Zittern. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 351.—**Meco, O.** Azione fisiologica e terapeutica della bulbocapnina nell'uomo. Riv. pat. nerv., 1933, 42: 706–35.—**Mella, H.** Bulbocapnin; its use in the treatment of tremor and in the experimental production of basal ganglion symptomatology. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1926, 15: 325–30. Also repr.—**Molitor, H.** Further studies on premedication with special reference to bulbocapnine. Current Res. Anesth., 1936, 15: 76–82.—**Pichler, E.** Bulbocapnin in der psychiatrischen Praxis. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1936, 38: 116–9.—**Raymond-Hamet.** La bulbocapnine, type d'un nouveau groupe de médicaments. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1936, 202: 357–9.

CORYNANTHINE.

See also **Pseudocinchona.**

Glaser, E., & Haempel, O. Die brunsterregende Wirkung des Corynanthins am Fischtest gemessen. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1937, 185: 585–9.—**Justin-Besançon, L., Bovet, D., & Kohler, D.** Action anti-exophtalmique et myotique de la corynanthine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 118: 532–4.—**Justin-Besançon, L., & Voisin, J.** Corynanthine et accommodation. Ann. physiol., Par., 1936, 12: 754–8.—**Raymond-Hamet.** Sur la toxicité de la corynanthine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 92: 1420–2. ——— Contribution à l'étude chimique de la corynanthine. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1935, 42: 416–30. ——— Action de la corynanthine sur la circulation pénienne du chien. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, 200: 694–6. ——— Sur les effets vasculaires de la corynanthine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 118: 548–50. ——— Sur le pouvoir anesthésique local de la corynanthine et sur l'inversion, par cet alcaloïde, des effets respiratoires de l'adrénaline. Ibid., 774–7. ——— Nouvelles observations sur la corynanthéine. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1935, 8. ser., 22: 306. ——— La corynanthine doit-elle être introduite dans la thérapeutique? Progr. méd., Par., 1935, 54–7. ——— Ueber die Wirkung von Corynanthin auf die männliche Genitalfunktion. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1936–37, 184: 680–5. ——— **& Rothlin, E.** Sur l'action sympathicolytique de la corynanthine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 117: 978. ——— Ueber die Toxizität und die sympathicushemmende Wirkung des Corynanthein. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1935, 178: 305–7. ——— Comparaison des effets utéro-adrénalinolytiques de la corynanthine, de la yohimbine et de l'ergotamine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 118: 33–6.

CORYNEBACTERIUM.

See also **Mycobacteriaceae**; also names of diseases caused by corynebacteria as **Diphtheria; Necrobacillosis; Pseudotuberculosis,** &c.

García Sancho, T. *Untersuchungen über die Lebenserscheinungen von Corynebacterien. 24p. 8° Kiel, 1925.

Přzyrembel, I. R. *Untersuchungen über Elektrophorese in der Diphtherie-Bazillengruppe [Breslau] 20p. 8° Ohlau-Schl., 1933.

Zeki, M. *Ueber Corynebacterien. 76p. 8° Lpz., 1932.

Bailey, G. H. A study of the agglutination reactions of the diphtheria group of organisms. J. Immun., Balt., 1925, 10: 791–6.—**Barratt, M. M.** A study of C. diphtheriae and other members of the genus Corynebacterium, with special reference to fermentative activity. J. Hyg., Lond., 1924–25, 23: 241–59.—**Beltrán, E.** Contribución al estudio del Coccobacillus acridiorum D'Herelle. Mem. Soc. Antonio Alzate, 1927, 46: 129–53, 4 pl.—**Bitter, L., Gundel, M., & Sancho, T. G.** Ueber Lebensäusserungen von Corynebakterien. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1925–26, 97: 132–48.—**Brussov, A.** Corynebacterium ferreosiliceum, n. sp. Ibid., 2. Abt., 1934, 90: 162–8.—**Cooper, G. W.** Determinative studies of an undescribed species of Gram-negative corynebacterium (C. quasisterilum) J. Lab. Clin. M., 1929–30, 15: 973–5.—**Curbelo y Hernández, A.** Un buen medio de aislamiento en placa de las Corynebacterium y Klebsiellas. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1930, 35: 558–61.—**Dahr, P.** Kultur von Diphtherie- und anderen Korynebakterien im Kohlensäuregas. Klin. Wschr., 1934, 13: 446.—**Gaté, J., & Billa, M.** Note sur un procédé de mise en évidence des corpuscules métachromatiques du bacille de Löffler et des bacilles diphtéroïdes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, 94: 530.—**Gundel, M.** Ueber Lebensäusserungen von Korynebakterien. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, 72: 1443. Also Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 165. ——— Ueber die Veränderlichkeit von Lebensäusserungen bei Corynebakterien. Ibid., 111.—**Hultgren, G.** [Methods of culture for differentiation of diphtheria bacilli from diphtheroid] Hygiea, Stockh., 1932, 94: 660. Also Acta paediat., Upps., 1932–33, 14: 231.—**Jungeblut, C. W.** The group of Corynebacteria; diphtheria. In Agents of Disease (Gay, F. P.) Springf., 1935, 911–56.—**Kessel, L., & Romanoff, A.** General infection with a diphtheroid bacillus complicated by diphtheroid meningitis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, 94: 1647.—**Kliewe, H.** Variabilitätsstudien und Gruppeneinteilung bei Diphtheriebazillen und anderen Corynebakterien. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1926–27, 101: 6; 199.—**Koizumi, T.** Biologisches über Diphtheriebacillen und Diphtheroide. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1929, 3: 54.—**Leger, M., & Baury, A.** Sur un coccobacille pseudopesteux extrêmement virulent. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1922, 15: 862–5.—**Marinelli, G.** Su un corynebacterium isolato dal sangue durante il corso di una setticemia da micrococco di Bruce. Riforma med., 1932, 48: 1250–4.—**Mayer, G.** Corynebacterium parvum infectiosum. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1926, 98: 370.—**Merchant, I. A.** A study of the Corynebacteria associated with diseases of domestic animals. J. Bact., Balt., 1935, 30: 95–116, pl.—**Minett, F. C.** Diphtheroid bacilli from animals. J. Comp. Path., Lond., 1922, 35: 291–302.—**Nystén, E. R.** [On the possibility of differentiating between diphtheroid and diphtheria bacilli] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1927, 69: 1041–9.—**Pacheco, G., & Artigas, P. T.** Contribution à l'étude de la structure des corynebactéries. Rev. biol., S. Paulo, 1933, 4: 28–30.—**Pesch, K. L.** Untersuchungen über Systematik und Biologie der Corynebakterien. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, 50: 1298. ——— **& Gottschalk, H.** Ueber den Sauerstoffbedarf der Corynebakterien. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1924, 93: Orig., 459–66.—**Petrie, G. F., & McClean, D.** The inter-relations of Corynebacterium ovis, Corynebacterium diphtheriae, and certain diphtheroid strains derived from the human naso-pharynx. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1934, 39: 635–63.—**Quiroga, R.** Différenciation du bacille diphtérique, des bacilles pseudo-diphtériques et diphtéroïdes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 102: 435.—**Schroeder, R.** Recherches sur le pouvoir toxigène des bactéries corynéiformes. Ibid., 1930, 105: 87–90.—**Silberstein, F., & Rappaport, F.** Untersuchungen des Gasstoffwechsels von Diphtheriebazillen und Diphtheroiden. Wien. med. Wschr., 1929, 79: 460.—**Sutherland, J., & Willis, R. A.** A case of endocarditis due to a diphtheroid bacillus structurally and culturally resembling the diphtheria bacillus. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1936, 43: 127–35, pl.—**Takubo, S., & Tsuchiya, H.** A comparative study of the diphtheroid bacilli and Kusama's typhus fever germ. Kitasato Arch., 1930, 7: 213–6.—**Tesdal, M.** Fatal meningitis caused by a corynebacterium. Acta med. scand., 1934, 83: 351–8.—**Thomson, D., & Thomson, R.** The corynebacteria (diphtheria bacillus and diphtheroids); the importance of microphotography as an aid to their classification and identification. Ann. Pickett

Thomson Lab., 1926–27, **2**: 51–199, 40 pl.—**Urbain, A., Guillot, G.** [et al.] Sur un germe diphtérimorphe et chromogène isolé du castor. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1931, **24**: 450–2.—**Zoeller, C., & Manoussakis.** Des rapports de l'anatoxiréaction avec les germes diphtérimorphes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **92**: 1290–2.

—— diphtheriae.

See **Diphtheria bacillus.**

—— necrophorum.

See also **Cattle,** Calf: Diseases; **Diphtheria**—in animals; **Necrobacillosis.**

VEDEL, R. *Contribution à l'étude du bacille de la nécrose [Alfort] 68p. 8° Issoudun, 1929.

Feldman, W. H., Hester, H. R., & Wherry, F. P. The occurrence of Bacillus necrophorus agglutinins in different species of animals. J. Infect. Dis., 1936, **59**: 159–70.—**Fry, F. O., & Dack, G. M.** Effect of oxygen on Bacterium necrophorum in the isolated colon segment of a dog. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936–37, **35**: 456–9.—**Hastings, C. C.** Calf diphtheria. North Am. Vet., 1936, **17**: No. 5, 34.—**Kelser, R. A.** Bacillus necrophorus; its role among equines during the World War. Vet. Bull., Wash., 1922, **9**: 112–5.—**Orcutt, M. L.** A study of Bacillus necrophorus obtained from cows. J. Bact., Balt., 1930, **20**: 343–60.—**Schwarze, H. R.** Bacillus necrophorus infection in swine. Am. J. Vet. M., 1919, **14**: 51–4.—**Scrivner, L. H., & Lee, A. M.** The morphology, culture, isolation and immunity studies of Actinomyces necrophorus in calf diphtheria. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1934, **85**: 360–78.—**Wohlstein, E.** Ein Fall von Nekrophorus-Infektion der Haut beim Menschen. Derm. Zschr., 1929, **56**: 415.

—— Preisz-Nocardi [pseudotuberculosis ovis]

See also **Sheep,** Diseases.

GUILLOT, G. *Contribution à l'étude du bacille de Preisz-Nocard [Alfort] 153p. 8° Par., 1934.

Bull, L. B., & Dickinson, C. G. Studies on infection by and resistance to the Preisz-Nocard bacillus; the preparation and standardization of bacterial emulsions. Austral. J. Exp. Biol., 1931, **8**: 45–52.—**Buxton, J. B., Carne, H. R.** [et al.] Discussion on corynebacterium infections, with special reference to caseous lymphadenitis of sheep. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, **27**: 1335–44.—**Hall, I. C.** Selective localization of Corynebacterium pseudotuberculosis (diptheroid bacillus of Preisz and Nocard) in experimentally infected guinea pigs. Cornell Vet., 1925, **15**: 315–25.—**Mailland, R.** La réaction de Schick peut-elle être utilisée dans les effectifs de chevaux contaminés par le bacille de Preisz-Nocard? C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **105**: 742–4.—**Robinson, E. M.** A note on Corynebacterium ovis (Bacillus of Preisz Nocard) Annual Rep. Dir. Vet. Serv. Pretoria, 1929, **1**: 119–21.—**Rottgardt, A.** Toxinwirkung des Bazillus Preisz-Nocard und seine Eigenschaften. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1930–31, **119**: 323–33.—**Saenz, A.** Influence du bacille de Preisz-Nocard sur le BCG inoculé en série par la voie péritonéale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **106**: 433–5.—**Urbain, A.** La bacille de Preisz-Nocard chez les oiseaux. Ibid., 1934, **115**: 1166. ——— & **Guillot, G.** Sur le pouvoir floculant de la toxine du bacille de Preisz-Nocard. Ibid., 1932, **110**: 1226. ——— Infection expérimentale du lapin par le bacille de Preisz-Nocard (voies intracérébrale, intrarachidienne et oculaire) sensibilité du lapin à la toxine du bacille de Preisz-Nocard. Ibid., 1934, **117**: 599–601. ——— & **Vallée, M.** Les éléments filtrables du bacille de Preisz-Nocard. Ibid., 1930, **105**: 769–71.

—— pseudodiphtheriae Hofmanni.

See also **Diphtheria bacillus,** Identification.

MERLAUD, H. *Contribution à l'étude des bacilles diphtériques et diphtérimorphes. 80p. 8° Par., 1931.

SCHMITZ, K. E. F. *Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Diphtherie- und der sogenannten Pseudodiphtheriebazillen [Berlin] 30p. 8° Lpz., 1913.

SCHWERK, W. *Untersuchungen zur Differentialdiagnose der Diphtherie- und Pseudodiphtheriebazillen. 26p. 8° Marb., 1935.

TÖPLER, B. [P. O.] *Die echten Diphtherie- und die Pseudodiphtheriebazillen. 45p. 8° Berl., 1919.

Ajo, C. L'emploi du plasma sanguin pour le diagnostic différentiel entre le bacille diphtérique et le bacille d'Hoffmann. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **120**: 842–4.—**Boycott, A. E.** The seasonal prevalence of Hofmann's bacillus. J. Hyg., Lond., 1905, **5**: 223–32.—**Bull, C. G., & McKee, C. M.** The biological relationships of the diphtheria groups of organisms as shown by the complement-fixation reaction; Bacillus diphtheriae versus Bacillus hofmanni. Am. J. Hyg., 1924, **4**: 101–8.—**Clauberg, K. W.** Zur makroskopischen Unterscheidung von Diphtherie- und Pseudodiphtheriebazillen in Abstrichtupferaussaaten mittels einer neuen Indikator-Tellur-Platte. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1935, **134**: 271–4.—**Dold, H.** Ueber das Verhalten der Diphtherie- und Pseudodiphtheriebakterien gegenüber meiner Differentialfärbung und über neuartige, bisher unbekannte Granula. Ibid., 1933, **128**: 265–9. ——— & **Du, D. H.** Die Bedingungen für das Auftreten der Harnstoff-Alkohol-festen Granula (sogenannten Dold-Granula) in Diphtherie- und Pseudodiphtheriebazillenkulturen. Ibid., 1935, **134**: 439–44.—**Eagleton, A. J., & Baxter, E. M.** The virulence of diphtheria-like organisms; a note on the intracutaneous test. Brit. M. J., 1921, **1**: 775.—**Ghio, A.** Contributo alla diagnosi differenziale fra il bacillo di Klebs-Löffler e il bacillo di Hofmann. Pathologica, Genova, 1931, **23**: 214–21.—**Grilichess, K. R.** Zur aetiologischen Bedeutung von atypischen Diphtherie- und Pseudodiphtheriebazillen bei menschlichen Erkrankungen. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1928, **58**: 1281–5.—**Hoffmann, A.** Further studies on the organism which produces specific lesions in the stomach and duodenum and an intradermal test relative to chronic and latent infections. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1927–28, **13**: 718–23.—**Kraft, K.** Ueber das Vorkommen der von Dold beschriebenen Granula in Diphtherie- und Pseudodiphtheriebazillen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1933, **130**: 60–9.—**Lattes, E.** Ricerche biologiche comparative sui batteri pseudodifterici. Gior. batt. immun., 1936, **16**: 533–42.—**Laub, H.** Ueber das Vorkommen von Pseudodiphtheriebazillen im Speichel von Menschen und die Frage der Umwandlung solcher Pseudodiphtheriebazillen in echte Diphtheriebazillen. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1934, **112**: 222–33.—**Lipinski, W., & Stuetz, W.** [Differential diagnosis between the Löffler bacillus and the pseudodiphtherie group by Costa's modified serum] Polska gaz. lek., 1928, **7**: 920.—**Mellon, R. R., Hastings, W. S., & Anastasia, C.** The role of surface tension and potential difference in the stability of a diphtheria-like bacillus. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1923–24, **21**: 279.—**Möhrke, W.** Kritische Bemerkungen zum Problem der Identität der Diphtherie- und Pseudodiphtheriebazillen, sowie einige experimentelle Untersuchungen zu dieser Frage. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1926–27, **100**: 145–60.—**Molina, L.** Osservazioni e ricerche sperimentali sul gruppo dei b. difterici e pseudodifterici. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1934, **48**: 825–57.—**Negro, G.** Difterici e pseudodifterici. Gior. batt. immun., 1937, **19**: 684–93.—**Passmore, R.** The metabolism of washed suspensions of C. hofmannii. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1938, **46**: 309–14.—**Pesch, K. L.** Untersuchungen zur Einteilung der diphtheroiden Bakterien. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1924, **92**: Orig., 27–39.—**Preuss, H.** Eine neue säureanzeigende Reaktion auf Dextrose-Azitesagar zur Unterscheidung von Diphtherie- und Pseudodiphtheriebazillen (mit Berücksichtigung der Typendifferenzierung des Diphtheriebazillus) Ibid., 1936, **137**: 105–12.—**Püschel, J.** Harnstoffzersetzung als Unterscheidungsmerkmal zwischen Diphtherie- und Pseudodiphtheriebakterien. Klin. Wschr., 1936, **15**: 375–8.—**Rabe, F.** Weitere Untersuchungen über das Vorkommen der Dold-Granula in Diphtherie und Pseudodiphtheriebazillen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1934, **132**: 167–76.—**Redler, E.** [Constancy and variability of the properties of pseudodiphtheric bacilli] Med. dósw., 1935, **19**: 176–83.—**Rigobello, G.** Comportamento del bacillo difterico e pseudodifterico nella bile in coltura e nell'organismo. Bol. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1922, **35**: 25–31.—**Tenaglia, G.** A proposito della differenziazione batteriologica fra le forme difteriche e le pseudo-difteriche. Arch. ital. otol., 1926, **37**: 22–5.—**Wolff, H. H. de.** [Biochemical properties of the diphtheria and pseudo-diphtheria bacilli] Pharm. wbl., Amst., 1927, **64**: 1226; 1263. Also Ned. tschr. hyg. microb., 1928–29, **3**: 39; 200.

—— pseudotuberculosis rodentium.

JURKEVICH, D. A. *K voprosu o patology i bakteriology lozhno-tuberkulyoznavo batsilla grizunov (Bac. pseudotuberculosis rodentium) [Pathology and bacteriology of the pseudotubercular bacillus of rodents] 74p. 8° S. Peterb., 1911.

Boncinelli, U., & Aradas, A. Sui rapporti tra P. pestis e B. pseudotuberculosis rodentium; valore di alcuni mezzi culturali di differenziazione; saggi di agglutinazione aspecifica su stipiti normali e dissociati. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1933, **12**: 346–62.—**Boquet, P.** Sur la mobilité du coccobacille de la pseudotuberculose des rongeurs cultivé à 18°–20°. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **121**: 931. ——— Sur la dissociation en variantes R et S du coccobacille de la pseudo-tuberculose des rongeurs. Ibid., **122**: 868–71. ——— Sur la toxicité des cultures de eoccobacilles de Malassez et Vignal à l'égard des cobayes neufs, des cobayes pseudo-tuberculeux et des cobayes tuberculeux. Ibid., 1937, **124**: 1273–6.—**Clausen, L.** Ueber Bakteriämie durch das Bacterium pseudotuberculosis rodentium bei der Biberratte. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1934, **42**: 243–7.—**De Blasi, D.** Studio di un batterio isolato da cavie infette di pseudotubercolosi spontanea. Ann. igiene sper., 1908, n. ser., **18**: 611–46, pl.—**Haim, A., & Kemal.** Studien über Pseudotuberkulosebazillen (B. pseudotuberculosis rodentium) die aus Krankheitsherden des Menschen gezüchtet wurden. Beitr. Klin. Tuberk., 1928, **68**: 128–33.—**Haupt, H.** Bacterium pfaffi Hadley 1918; Bacillus pseudotuberculosis Eisenberg 1891. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1931, **132**: 349.—**Hojo, E.** On the Bacillus pseudo-tuberculosis murium prevalent in mouse. Jap. J. Exp. M., 1932, **10**: 113.—**Kawashima, K.**

Studien über Bacillus pseudotuberkulosis rodentium Pfeiffers. Gun idan zasshi, 1934, No. 252, 1.—**Orskov, J., & Kappus, A.** Studien über den Infektionsmechanismus bei Pseudotuberkuloseinfektionen an weissen Mäusen (Bac. pseudotuberkulosis rodentium (Pfeiffer) Acta path. microb. scand., 1930, suppl. 3, 543–53.—**Pallaske, G.** Beitrag zur Patho- und Histogenese der Pseudotuberkulose (Bact. pseudotuberkulose rodentium) der Tiere. Zschr. Infektkr. Haustiere, 1933, **44:** 43–66. ——— **& Meyn, A.** Ueber die Pseudotuberkulose (Bacterium pseudotuberculosis rodentium) bei Katzen. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1932, **40:** 577–81.—**Pokrowskaja, M.** Ueber die Dissoziation des B. pseudotuberculosis rodentium. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1930, **116:** 304–17.—**Reimann, H. A.** Further studies on B. pseudotuberculosis. Am. J. Hyg., 1932, **16:** 206–14.—**Saenz, A.** Pseudo-tuberculose spontanée du singe provoquée par le coccobacille de Malassez et Vignal. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **104:** 1189.—**Sumiyoshi, Y.** Bacillus aromaticus aërogenes cavi. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1923, **90:** Orig., 461.—**Tikhomirova, M. M.** Susceptibility of the rodent Pallasiomys meridianus Pall., to pseudotuberculosis (B. pseudotuberculosis rodentium Pfeiffer) Vest. mikrob., 1934, **13:** 285–90.—**Vedder, A.** Variability of Bacillus pseudotuberculosis in rodents. Ned. tschr. hyg. microb., 1931–32, **6:** 213–32, 2 pl.—**Weitzenberg, R.** Ueber die Beweglichkeit des Bac. pseudotuberculosis rodentium (A. Pfeiffer) Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1934–35, **133:** 343–57, pl.—**Zlatogorov, S. I., & Moghilevskaia, B. I.** Constitution des cultures du B. pseudotuberculosis rodentium, leur variabilité et leur parenté avec le B. pestis. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1928, **42:** 1615–34. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99:** 506.

—— pyogenes.

Bilal, S. *Contribution à l'étude du bacille pyogène de Poels [Alfort] 42p. 8° Par., 1926. Also Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1926, **40:** 846–68.

Filff, J. H. *Ein Fall von anscheinender akuter Pyogenespyämie; ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der geweblichen Reaktion des Organismus gegenüber dem Bact. pyogenes. 24p. 8° Engelsdorf-Lpz., 1933.

Krüger, H. [W. P.] *Ueber die gewebliche Reaktion bei Infektion mit dem Bacterium pyogenes beim Rind. 20p. 8° Lpz., 1933.

Brown, J. H., & Orcutt, M. L. A study of Bacillus pyogenes. J. Exp. M., 1920, **32:** 219–48, 3 pl.—**Haupt, H., Hörig, H., & Haupt, R.** Ein Beitrag zur Infektion mit dem Bac. pyogenes. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, **33:** 413–5. Also Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1925, Orig., **96:** 17–23.—**Haupt, H., & Kramer, W.** Ein Beitrag zur Biologie des Bacillus pyogenes Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1926, **99:** 293–6.—**Johan, B.** Beiträge zur Biologie des Bacillus pyogenes anaërobius. Ibid., 1921–22, **87:** Orig., 290–302.—**Lovell, R.** Studies on Corynebacterium pyogenes, with special reference to toxin production. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1937, **45:** 339–55.—**Lütje.** Ein weiterer Beitrag zum Vorkommen des Corynebakteriums pyogenes equi in Deutschland. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1923, **31:** 559–61.—**Ochi, Y., & Zaizen, Y.** Studies on Corynebacterium pyogenes; description of Corynebacterium pseudopyogenes n. sp. and its comparison with C. pyogenes. J. Jap. Soc. Vet. Sc., 1937, **16:** 8.—**Pfeiler, W.** Der Bacillus pyogenes, sein Wachstum, seine biochemischen Eigenschaften im Vergleich mit dem Erreger der Weideseuche der Rinder in Schleswig-Holstein (bösartige Euterentzündung, Yüddersük) Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, **102:** 453–9.—**Rolle, M.** Morphologische und kulturelle Eigenschaften des Bacterium pyogenes. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, **36:** 585–90.—**Velu, H., & Zottner, G.** Bacilles pyogènes du porc et du mouton. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115:** 17. ——— Caractères culturaux comparatifs des bacilles pyogènes du porc et du mouton. Ibid., 594–6. ——— Isolement rapide du bacille pyogène du pore en milieu solide. Ibid., 914.—**Witte, J.** Beitrag zur Infektion der Fohlen mit dem Corynebacterium pyogenes equi. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1933, **41:** 657–9.

—— renale.

See also **Sheep,** Diseases.

Deelich, M. Ricerche e considerazioni sul cosidetto Bacillo della piclonefrite infettiva degli animali (contributo alla conoscenza dei pseudodifterici) Ann. igiene, 1927, **37:** 683–93, pl.

—— ulcerogenes.

Bogdanov, S., & Gavrilova, K. [Cutaneous diphtheroids] Sovet. vest. vener., 1932, **1:** 37–42.—**Gilbert, R., & Stewart, F. C.** Corynebacterium ulcerans; a pathogenic microorganism resembling C. diphtheriae. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1926–27, **12:** 756–61. ——— Corynebacterium ulcerans; its epidemiologic importance. Ibid., 1928–29, **14:** 1032–6.—**Navarini, E. P.** A propósito de una observación de Corynebacterium ulcerans. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, **41:** pt 2, 1783.

—— xerosis.

See also **Xerosis.**

Mayou, M. S. An incident in the life history of the Xerosis bacillus. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1922, **42:** 42–4.—**Rother, W.** Ueber Farbstoffbildung bei 2 Xerosestämmen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1923, **90:** Orig., 127.—**Siotto, G.** Il comportamento dei granuli metacromatici di Dold nel Corynebacterium xerosis e il valore della colorazione di Dold per la diagnosi differenziale con il Corynebacterium diphteriae. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1936, **5:** 732–8.

CORYNETES.

Wendt, H. Skabiesartige Hauterkrankung durch Corynetes coeruleus. Derm. Wschr., 1937, **104:** 550.

CORYZA.

See **Rhinitis;** also **Common cold.** For gangrenous coryza of cattle see **Catarrhal fever.**

CORYZA [of fowl]

See also **Fowl,** Diseases.

Glückstein, S. *Etude du coryza contagieux des gallinacés [Alfort] 47p. 8° Par., 1931.

Blieck, L. de. Coryza infectiosa gallinarum. Papers Internat. Vet. Congr., 1934, **12:** No. 65.—**Gibbs, C. S.** Ultrafiltration experiments with the viruses of laryngotracheitis and coryza of chickens. J. Bact., Balt., 1935, **30:** 411–7. ——— The etiology of epidemic colds in chickens. Science, 1935, **81:** 345.—**Grasovsky, V. S.** On the different forms of catarrh in poultry. Vet. J., Lond., 1932, **88:** 118–21.—**Kaupp, B. F.** A chromogenic bacillus from a case of roup. J. Infect. Dis., 1918, **22:** 568–71.—**Nelson, J. B.** Etiology of an uncomplicated coryza in the domestic fowl. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1932, **30:** 306. Also J. Exp. M., 1933, **58:** 297; 1936, **63:** 509. Also repr.—**Roup** or common cold of poultry. Vet. Med., Chic., 1936, **31:** 26–8.

—— Hemophilus coryzae.

Blieck, L. de. [A hemoglobinophilic bacterium as cause of infectious coryza in chickens] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1931, **58:** 310–4. Also Vet. J. Lond., 1932, **88:** 9–13.—**Delaplane, J. P., Erwin, L. E., & Stuart, H. O.** The isolation of a hemophilic bacillus in pure culture and the reaction of chickens to extranasal inoculations thereof. J. Agr. Res., 1936, **52:** 377–83.—**Dorssen, C. A. van.** [Hemophilic bacilli in the internal organs of fowls affected with coryza gallinarum of short incubation] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1937, **64:** 225–8.—**Eliot, C. P., & Lewis, M. R.** A hemophilic bacterium as a cause of infectious coryza in the fowl. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1934, **84:** 878–88.—**Kessens, B. H.** [Comparative investigation of Haemophilus coryzae, Haemophilus influenzae and other haemophilous bacilli] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1937, **64:** 1055.—**Nelson, J. B.** Studies on an uncomplicated coryza of the domestic fowl; the isolation of a bacillus which produces a nasal discharge. J. Exp. M., 1933, **58:** 289–95. Also repr. ——— The effect of extranasal injection on the growth of the fowl coryza bacillus. Ibid., 1935, **61:** 351–9. Also repr. ——— Susceptibility after extranasal injection of the fowl coryza bacillus. Ibid., 361–7. ——— Coccobacilliform bodies in birds infected with the coryza of slow onset. Ibid., 1936, **63:** 515–22, pl. Also repr. ——— Cultivation of the coccobaciliform bodies in fertile eggs and in tissue cultures. Ibid., **64:** 749–58, pl. ——— The infectivity of fetal membrane and tissue culture suspensions of the coccobacilliform bodies. Ibid., 759–69. Also repr.—**Schalm, O. W., & Beach, J. R.** Cultural requirements of the fowl-coryza bacillus. J. Bact., Balt., 1936, **31:** 161–9.

COSACK, Gert, 1906– *Aktivierung und Stabilisierung von Pankreasdiastase durch Hämatin [Breslau] p.469–84. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1931.
Also Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **235:**

COSACK, Hellmut, 1890– *Ueber einen Fall von Obturationsileus durch Pflanzenfaserconvolute im Dünndarm. 13p. 8° Bonn, W. Wurm, 1916.

COSACK, Herta, 1907– *Psychische Pubertätssymptome und Schizophrenie [Breslau] 36p. 8° Berl., W. de Gruyter & Co., 1932.

COSCO, Giuseppe, 1857–1923.
Bisanti, C. Necrologio. Clin. vet., Milano, 1923, **46:** 535–7.

COSENS, W[illiam] B[urrough] Your servant the doctor. 4 p. l. 192p. 8° Lond., J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson, 1931.

COSGRAVE, Ephraim MacDowel, 1847(?)–1925.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1925, **1:** 485. Also Lancet, Lond., 1925, **1:** 463.

COSMETIC.

See also generic and chemical names of cosmetics as **Cologne water; Cream; Lipstick,** &c.

American Medical Association. Bureau of Investigation. Cosmetics and allied preparations. 61p. 8° Chic., 1937.

Bushby, R. Cosmetics and how to make them. 103p. 8° Lond., 1936.

Poucher, W. A. Perfumes, cosmetics, and soaps, with special reference to synthetics [vol.1, 4. ed.; vol.2–3, 5. ed.] 3v. 8° Lond., 1936.

Truttwin, H. Handbuch der kosmetischen Chemie. 2. Aufl. 752p. 8° Lpz., 1924.

Alexander, F. W. The lore of perfumes, aromatics, cosmetics, and soaps; origins, uses, and physical actions of odours. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1930, **130:** 245; 263.—**Bible** cosmetics. Am. Med., 1934, **40:** 115.—**Burrows, A.** Cosmetics. Lancet, Lond., 1937, **2:** 1154.—**Gobert, E.** Le kohl. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Afrique Nord, 1923, **3:** 90–3.—**Goodman, H.** A council on cosmetics—whose shall it be? Am. Med., 1934, **40:** 357–61.—**Gordonov, T., Zurukzoglu, S., & Mundel, O.** Contribution à l'étude des effets des cosmétiques à base de cholestérine (cholestérine-ergostérine) pour le système vasculaire. Ann. hyg., Par., 1935, n. ser., **13:** 540–3.—**Harding, T. S.** Past, present, and future of cosmetics. Am. Med., 1936, **42:** 714–20.—**Holger Ehlers** [Remarks on eye-cosmetics) Hospitalstidende, 1934, **77:** (Oft. selsk. forh.) 10–3.—**Jaffé, K.** Einfluss von Kosmetika auf die Haut. Med. Welt, 1932, **6:** 774–6.—**Levin, O. L.** The use of cosmetics; historical and modern. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1934, **139:** 292–4. Also repr.—**Love, W. L.** Cosmetics; their use and abuse. Long Island M. J., 1922, **16:** 498–500.—**Malpas, J. C.** Chemistry and the cosmetic industry. Chem. News, Lond., 1925, **130:** 114–6.—**Redgrove, H. S.** Vitamin creams. Pharm. J., Lond., 1937, **84:** 309.—**Reif, G.** Der Nachweis des Isopropylalkohols in kosmetischen Mitteln mittels Piperonal. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1929, **57:** 277–88.—**Tobias, N.** Cosmetics. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1932, **29:** 63–9.—**Török, L.** [Cosmetics of the ancient Jews] Orv. hetil., 1935, **79:** 77–80.—**Truttwin, H.** Kosmetikologie der Salben und Cremes. Med. Welt, 1930, **4:** 1248–51.—**Wall, F. E.** Epitome of the historical respectability of cosmetics. Am. Med., 1934, **40:** 376–9.—**Webb, J. L.** Why cosmetics fail. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1924, **30:** 625–8.—**Ziegler, G. M.** The diuturnal use of perfumes and cosmetics. Sc. Month., 1932, **34:** 222–37.

—— Laws and regulations.

See also under **Drug.**

Maine (The) cosmetic law; a presentation of authentic attitudes of interested groups. Apothecary, 1934, **46:** No. 7, 8–10.—**Pharmazeutische** Sondererzeugnisse und Schönheitsmittel. Reichsgesundhbl., 1936, **11:** 283.—**Ueberwachung** von Schönheitsmitteln. Ibid., 1937, **12:** 430.—**Verkehr** mit kosmetischen Mitteln. Ibid., 1935, **10:** 1027–31.—**Verwendung** gesundheitsgefährlicher Farben und anderer Stoffe bei der Herstellung von Schönheitsmitteln, Spielzeug und anderen Waren. Ibid., 694.

—— Untoward effects.

See also **Allergy; Skin,** Diseases; also names of parts affected as **Eyelid; Nail,** &c.; also names of constituents.

Bassitta, V. [H. H.] *Schädigungen der Haut und Mundschleimhaut durch Kosmetika [Greifswald] 52p. 8° Coburg [1932]

Gouget, F. H. *Contribution à l'étude de certaines réactions d'intolérance aux produits de beauté. 74p. 8° Par., 1937.

Polingher, A. *Contribution à l'étude sur les accidents dus a certains procédés de teinture et de cosmétique. 52p. 8° Par., 1931.

Aronstam, N. E. The cosmetic evil. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1937, **146:** 315.—**Balyeat, R. M.** Cosmetic dermatitis. Northwest M., 1935, **34:** 12.—**Carleton, A.** The uses and dangers of cosmetics. Brit. M. J., 1933, 1: 999–1001.—**Cole, H. N.** The dermatoses due to cosmetics. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **82:** 1909–11. Also Health Bull., Raleigh, 1924, **39:** No. 8, 27–31. —— Investigation of injuries from hair dyes, dyed furs, and cosmetics. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, **88:** 397–9.—**Cosmetic** dermatology. Pharm. J., Lond., 1937, **84:** 189.—**Greenbaum, S. S.** Cutaneous photo-pigmentation and cosmetics, with special reference to Berlock dermatitis. Pennsylvania M. J., 1934–35, **38:** 28–31.—**Hollander, L.** Dermatitis produced by cosmetics (La Gerardine) J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, **101:** 259–61.—**Johnson, D. W.** Dermatitis due to application of dandruff cream. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1935, **39:** 173.—**Krantz, W.** Hautschädigungen durch Schönheitsmittel. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, **32:** 209–12.—**Larrick, G. P.** Cosmetics mostly harmless, but sometimes not, tests by United States chemists show. Yearb. U. S. Dep. Agr., 1935, 156–9.—**Lynch, F. W.** Cosmetic dermatitis. Minnesota M., 1937, **20:** 519–24.—**McCafferty, L. K., & Genovese, S.** Cosmetics: composition; dermatoses; treatment. N. York State J. M., 1928, **28:** 303–10.—**MacKenna, R. M. B.** Modern cosmetic preparations; their chemical composition and the pathological developments attributable to them. Brit. M. J., 1930, **1:** 899–902.—**Mayer, R. L.** Pudern, Schminken, Haarefärben und ihre gesundheitlichen Schädigungen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, **26:** 1619–21.—**Moncorps, C., Droller, H., & Carter, C. E.** Können cholesterinhaltige Salben und Kosmetika gesundheitsschädigende Wirkungen entfalten? Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, **80:** 1289–92.—**Núñez de la Fuente, A.** Antigüedad y peligros del empleo de los productos de tocador. Inform. méd., Valladolid, 1933, **10:** 181–5.—**Oppenheim, M.** Schäden der Kosmetik. Wien. med. Wschr., 1936, **86:** 453; 483.—**Pernet, G.** Skin diseases and cosmetics. Brit. M. J., 1911, **2:** 1242.—**Schnitter.** Kosmetische Gesichtspuder als Infektionsüberträger. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60:** 1724.—**Schönfeld, W.** Schädigungen durch Schönheitsmittel. Med. Welt, 1931, **5:** 628.—**Some** dangers of cosmetics. Annual Rep. Chief M. Off. Min. Health, Lond. (1936) 1937, 183–8.—**Stein, R. O.** Kosmetische Hautleiden. In his Haarkrankh. & kosmet. Hautleiden, Wien, 1935, 105–206.

COSMETICS.

See also **Barber; Beauty** [human] **Hygiene,** personal.

Adair's cosmetology guide, 1936. 60p. 16° Phila. [1935]

Battle Creek University of Health. Beauty culture; 6 lessons; correspondence course. v. p. 4° Battle Creek, 1908.

Bouton, E. S. Health and beauty; a book to help women in every day life. 288p. 8° Toledo, 1884.

California. State Board of Cosmetology. Law governing the practice of cosmetology in California. 24p. 18° Sacramento, 1930.

Cocks, D. Help yourself to beauty; a modern woman's practical guide. 285p. 8° N. Y., 1935.

De S. Cyr, W. H. Beautiful skin and its care. 4 l. 8° [Chic., 1935]

Guthmann, J. Durch Wissen zur Schönheit; eine Kosmetik für Leib und Seele. 109p. 12° Lpz., 1922.

Leo. Preservation of beauty; a treatise on the face and skin, indicating the rational means of preserving and improving the smoothness and brilliancy of the complexion, and of obliterating flush, pimples, carbuncles, spots [etc.] 279p. 12° N. Y., 1877.

McGrath, E., & Eberhart, N. M. Modern technique for beauty culturists. 2. ed. 100p. 8° Chic. [1936]

McNamara, N. M., & Braden, S. W. The theory and science of cosmetology; a practical handbook for the cosmetologist. 199p. 12° Detr., 1933.

Materi, L. L'arte della bellezza al nostri giorni. 437p. 12° Milano, 1921.

Meyer, W. The cosmetiste; a handbook on cosmetology with special reference to the employment of electricity in the care of the hair-scalp and face. 269p. 8° Chic. [1926]

Phillips, M. C. Skin deep, the truth about beauty aids—safe and harmful. 254p. 8° N. Y. [1934]

Sarnes, M. A. Cosmetologists' skin disease manual. 92p. 8° [Detr., 1933]

Smith, H. J. A compend of diseases of the skin and its appendages, compiled for the beauty specialist. 99p. 8° Brooklyn [1926]

Wisconsin, U. S. State Board of Health. Sanitary instructions for cosmeticians. 20p. 8° Madison, 1933.

Yale, M. How to cultivate the complexion; a practical treatise on the care of the skin. 114p. 16° N. Y., 1890.

Dohm, E. Dermatoid mask. U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 2002449.—**Downing, J. G.** Cosmetics—past and present. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **102:** 2088–91.—**Martin, W. L.** Therapeutic apparatus. U. S. Patent Off., 1934, No. 1974500.—**Schmidt, F. R.** Cosmetics and history. Med. Life, 1935, **42:** 628–31.—**Wall, F. E.** Cosmetics. Med. Times, N. Y., 1933, **61:** 334–58. Also repr.

—— medical.

See also **Deformities,** Treatment; **Dermatology; Face,** Surgery; **Hair,** Epilation; **Hypertrichosis,** &c.

Beamer, R. Le R. Essentials of cosmetic therapy. 113p. 8° [Portland, Ore., 1925]

Ehrenreich, E. W. Lehrbuch der Schönheitspflege auf wissenschaftlicher Grundlage. 212p. 8° Berl. [1935]

Eitner, E., & Karpelis, E. Kosmetische Therapie; ein Nachschlagebuch für den Praktiker. 150p. 8° Berl., 1932.

Friedenthal, L. Teintfehler und kosmetische Hautleiden. 60p. 8° Lpz. [1912?]

Goodman, H. Cosmetic dermatology. 591p. 8° N. Y., 1936.

Gumpert, M. Die gesamte Kosmetik (Entstellungsbekämpfung) ein Grundriss für Aerzte und Studierende. 228p. 8° Lpz., 1931.

Joseph, M. Kosmetik, der Haut, der Haare, der Nägel und des Mundes, für Aerzte und Studierende. 5. Aufl. 80p. 12° Lpz., 1923.

Juliusberg, F. Leitfaden der Kosmetik für Aerzte. 144p. 8° Berl., 1922.

Kren, O. Kosmetische Winke. 133p. 8° Wien, 1930.

Lázár, K. Manual of cosmetics. 318p. 8° Lond., 1937.

Paschkis, H. Kosmetik für Aerzte. 5. Aufl. 367p. 8° Wien, 1923.

Saudek, I. Kosmetik; ein kurzer Abriss der ärztlichen Verschönerungskunde. 102p. 12° Lpz., 1915.

Volk, R., & Winter, F. Lexikon der kosmetischen Praxis. 705p. 8° Wien, 1936.

Frieboes, W. Brauchen wir ärztliche kosmetische Unterrichts- und Beratungsstellen? Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, **33:** 1399.—**Gumpert, M.** Kosmetik und Psychotherapie. Med. Welt, 1931, **5:** 1250–2.—**Hoffmann, C. A.** Der derzeitige Stand der dermatologischen Kosmetik. Ibid., 1930, **4:** 744.—**Jones, J. W., & Alden, H. S.** Cosmetic dermatology. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1933, **22:** 45–9.—**Kren, O.** Ueber die Anwendung des Kohlensäureschnees in der Kosmetik. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40:** 1329–31.—**Lerner, C.** Modern cosmetics (from a dermatological standpoint) Urol. Cut. Rev., 1933, **37:** 849–52.—**Mezei, K.** [New directions in cosmetics] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1926, **24:** 1535; 1565.—**Miller, H. I., & Taussig, L. R.** Cosmetics. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **84:** 1999–2002. Also repr.—**Saalfeld, E.** Kosmetik. Med. Welt, 1930, **4:** 89–91f—**Süllmann, H.** Medizinische Kosmetik. Med. Kolloidlehr. (Lichtwitz) 1935, 839–48.

COSMIC ray.

See also **Air,** Ionization; **Atom; Electron; Magnetism; Radiation.**

Alfven, H. Sur l'origine de la radiation cosmique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1937, **204:** 1180.—**Auger, P.** Tableau schématique des connaissances actuelles sur les rayons cosmiques. J. phys. radium, Par., 1934, 7. ser., **5:** 1–5. ——— Une hypothèse sur la nature et les propriétés das rayons corpusculaires cosmiques. Ibid., 1935, 7. ser., **6:** 226–8. ——— **Ehrenfest, P., jr. [et al.]** Sur la distribution angulaire des rayons corpusculaires cosmiques durs. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1937, **204:** 257–9. ——— Les gerbes produites par les rayons cosmiques du groupe mou. J. phys. radium, Par., 1937, 7. ser., **8:** 204–6, pl.—**Auger, P., & Grivet-Meyer.** Analyse des gerbes de rayons cosmiques par l'utilisation de leur divergence. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1936, **203:** 246–8. ——— Effets secondaires des rayons cosmiques à l'air libre et en sous-sol. Ibid., 1937, **204:** 572.—**Auger, P., & Rosenberg, A.** Analyse du rayonnement corpusculaire cosmique sous un écran de 28^{m} de sol. Ibid., 1935, **201:** 1116–8. ——— **& Bertein, F.** Caractères des 2 composantes corpusculaires du rayonnement cosmique. Ibid., **200:** 1022–4.—**Barnóthy, J., & Forro, M.** Diurnal variation of cosmic-ray intensity and Nova Herculis. Nature, Lond., 1935, **136:** 680.—**Bhabha, H. J.** On the penetrating component of cosmic radiation. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1937, ser. A, **163:** 26.—**Bialobrzeski, C., & Adamczewski, I.** Application des diélectriques liquides à l'étude des sauts d'ionisation provoqués par les rayons cosmiques. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1935, ser. A, 120–8.—**Blackett, P. M. S.** The absorption of cosmic rays. Atti Congr. internaz. elettroradiob., 1934, **2:** 1169–73. ——— Further measurements of the cosmic-ray energy spectrum. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1937, ser. A, **159:** 1–18. ——— The energy-range relation for cosmic-ray particles. Ibid., 19–31. ——— **& Brode, R. B.** The measurement of the energy of cosmic rays; the curvature measurements and the energy spectrum. Ibid., 1936, ser. A, **154:** 573–87, pl.—**Blackett, P. M. S., & Wilson, J. G.** The energy loss of cosmic-ray particles in metal plates. Ibid., 1937, ser. A, **160:** 304–23.—**Blau, M., & Wambacher, H.** Disintegration processes by cosmic rays with the simultaneous emission of several heavy particles. Nature, Lond., 1937, **140:** 585.—**Bramley, A.** The production of cosmic ray showers. Science, 1936, **84:** 206.—**Brown, G. S.** Cosmic-ray burst phenomena. Sc. Month., 1935, **41:** 347–9.—**Bruins, E. M.** [Report of the General Meeting of the Netherland Scientific Society on May 23, 1936, Amsterdam] Ned. tschr. natuurk., 1937, **4:** 236–40.—**Cabannes, J., & Dufay, J.** Variation annuelle de l'intensité des raies brillantes du ciel nocturne. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, **200:** 878–80.—**Clay, J.** The nature of cosmic rays. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1935, ser. A, **151:** 202–10.—**Compton, A. H.** The nature of cosmic rays. In Am. Congr. Radiol., 1933, 398–411. ——— The composition of cosmic rays. Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., 1935, **75:** 251–74. ——— Recent developments in cosmic rays. Rev. Sc. Instrum., 1936, **7:** 71–81.—**Crussard, J., & Leprince Ringuet, L.** Etudes de traversées d'écrans de plomb par des électrons du rayonnement cosmique de 200 à 1,000 millions d'électron-volts et observations des phénomènes divers. J. phys. radium, Par., 1937, 7. ser., **8:** 213–6.—**Dauvillier, A.** Recherches sur les rayons cosmiques, effectuées au Scoresby Sund pendant l'année polaire. Ibid., 1934, 7. ser., **5:** 640–8.—**Ehrenfest, P., jr., & Auger, P.** Clichés de rayons cosmiques obtenus au Laboratoire International du Jungfraujoch (3,450 m) Ibid., 1936, 7. ser., **7:** 65, pl.—**Heitler, W.** On the analysis of cosmic rays. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1937, ser. A, **161:** 261–83. Also repr.—**Herzog, G., & Scherrer, P.** Mesure des rayons cosmiques effectuée au moyen d'une chambre de Wilson, au Jungfraujoch. J. phys. radium, Par., 1935, 7. ser., **6:** 489–95, pl.—**Hess, V. F., & Demmelmair, A.** World-wide effect in cosmic-ray intensity, as observed during a recent magnetic storm. Nature, Lond., 1937, **140:** 316.—**Hu Chien Shan, Kisilbasch, B. B., & Ketiladge, D.** Investigation of cosmic-ray showers at 4,000 m. above sea-level. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1937, ser. A, **161:** 95–107.—**Johnson, T. H.** The nature of the cosmic radiation. Annual Rep. Smithson. Inst., 1935, 197–214. Also J. Franklin Inst., 1935, **220:** 41–68. ——— Unidirectional cosmic-ray intensities and their variation with latitude. Ibid., 1937, **223:** 379–85.—**Joliet, F., & Kowarski, L.** Sur la production d'un rayonnement d'énergie comparable à celle des rayons cosmique mous. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, **200:** 824–7.—**Lenz, E.** Electric deflection of cosmic ultra-radiation. Nature, Lond., 1934, **134:** 809.—**Leprince-Ringuet, L.** Sur le signe et la nature des particules ultra-pénétrantes du rayonnement cosmique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, **201:** 1184–7. ——— Recherches sur l'interaction avec la matière des particules de très grande énergie; électrons d'origine diverses et particules du rayonnement cosmique. Ann. phys., Par., 1937, 11. ser., **7:** 5–70, 11 pl. ——— **& Crussard, J.** Etude des particules de grande énergie du rayonnement cosmique dans le champ magnétique de l'électro-aimant de Bellevue. J. phys. radium, Par., 1937, 7. ser., **8:** 207–12, 2 pl.—**Locher, G. L.** Cloud-chamber investigations of some cosmic-ray interactions with matter. J. Franklin Inst., 1937, **224:** 555–82.—**Millikan, R. A.** What to believe about cosmic rays. Science, 1935, **81:** 211–5.—**Nye, A. W.** Absorption of cosmic radiation in matter. J. Franklin Inst., 1937, **223:** 173–8.—**Piccard, A.** Sur la constitution des rayons cosmiques. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **198:** 1683–5.—**Poli, R.** La radiazione cosmica. Boll. Soc. eustach., 1934, **32:** 255–74.—**Reboul, J.** Sur une corrélation possible entre l'intensité du rayonnement cosmique et la vitesse de certaines réactions chimiques. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1936, **203:** 245.—**Regener, E.** Die kosmische Ultrastrahlung. Naturwissenschaften, 1937, **25:** 1–11.—**Rossi, B.** La radiazione cosmica; aspetto fisico del fenomeno. Atti Congr. internaz. elettroradiob., 1934, **2:** 1186–99.—**Simpson, G. C., & Blackett, P. M. S.** Cosmic radiation. Proc. R. Inst. Gr. Britain, 1934, **28:** pt 2, 312–27, pl.—**Skobelzyn, D.** Sur le mécanisme des phénomènes de rayonnement ultrapénétrant (rayons cosmiques) C. rend. Acad. sc., 1932, **195:** 315.—**Solomon, J.** Les désintégrations provoquées par le rayonnement cosmique. J. phys. radium, Par., 1936, 7. ser., **7:** 71–6.—**Stern, A.** Les rayons cosmiques et la mort de l'univers. Nature, Par., 1937, **65:** 542–6.—**Swann, W. F. G.** Measurement of the ionization per centimeter of path by individual secondary cosmic rays. J. Franklin Inst., 1934, **217:** 79–86. ——— The nature of the cosmic radiation. Ibid., 1935, **219:** 636–9. ——— **& Locher, G. L.** The variation of cosmic-ray intensity, with direction in the stratosphere. Ibid., 1936, **221:** 275–90.—**Zuloaga, P.** El misterio de los rayos cósmicos. Mem. Acad. nac. cienc. Antonio Alzate (1931–32) 1934–36, **53:** 313–22.

—— Biological effects.

See also **Cosmos,** Biological effects.

Attilj, S. Raggi cosmici nella etiologia e nella cura delle malattie. Atti Congr. ital. radiol. med., 1928, **8:** pt 2, 307–13.—**Boutaric, A.** Rayons solaires et rayons cosmiques dans leurs relation avec l'ionisation de l'air, l'électricité atmosphérique et la vie terrestre. Rev. sc., Par., 1937, **75:** 263.—**Ducceschi, V.** Azioni biologiche delle radiazioni penetranti. Atti Congr. internaz. elettroradiob., 1934, **2:** 1174–9.—**Engelstad, R. B.** Haben die kosmischen Strahlen nachweisbare biologische Wirkungen? Strahlentherapie, 1934, **51:** 672–4. ——— **& Moxnes, N. H.** Possible action of cosmic rays on living organisms. Nature, Lond., 1934, **134:** 898. ——— Unter-

suchungen über die möglichen biologischen Wirkungen der kosmischen Strahlung. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1935, **16**: 485–97.—**Faure, M.** Les rayons solaires, les rayons lunaires et les rayons cosmiques; leur action sur l'ionisation de l'air, l'électricité atmosphérique et la vie terrestre. Presse therm. clim., 1937, **78**: 32–42.—**Ide, M.** Les rayons cosmiques. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1931, 206.—**Rivera, V.** Sulla influenza biologica della radiazione penetrante. Atti Congr. internaz. elettroradiob., 1934, **2**: 1200–9.—**Viale, G.** Le radiazioni cosmiche e la oscillazione cellulare. Radiobiologia, Venez., 1932–33, **1**: 99–103.

—— Therapeutic use.

Székely, E. Cosmotherapy; a guide to treatment; transl. and ed. by L. Purcell Weaver. 118p. 4° Lond. [1936]

Adam, M. Nouvelles applications thérapeutiques de l'oscillation cellulaire et des ondes cosmiques. Rev. gén. sc. pur., 1929, **40**: 576–81.

COSMOGONY.

See also **Cosmology; Evolution.**

Guérin, A. La cosmogonie et les sciences modernes; réponse aux positivistes modernes spécialement à M. Renan publiée dans les Nos 5, 6 et 7 de la Rev. indépendante, sous le titre: Une vision génésiaque. 64p. 8° Lille, 1864.

Keen, W. W. I believe in God and in evolution. 4. ed. rev. 109p. 12° Phila. [1925]

Angelucci, A. L'uomo nei drammi meccanici dei corpi cosmici. Rass. ital. otorinolar., 1931, **5**: 141–7.—**Armellini, G.** Nouvelles recherches sur l'hypothèse cosmogonique de Laplace et la diffusion de la vie dans l'univers. Scientia, Bologna, 1936, **61**: suppl., 48–54.—**Belot, E.** L'évolution et les résultats de la cosmogonie dualiste et tourbillonnaire. Rev. gén. sc. pur., 1924, **35**: 463–7. ——— L'origine de la terre. Scientia, Bologna, 1932, 2. ser., **52**: 65.—**Brunelli, G.** Macroevoluzione e microevoluzione. Arch. zool. ital., 1931, **16**: 326–31.—**D, H.** The evolution of the universe. Nature, Lond., 1931, **128**: 669–701.—**Dercum, F. X.** The origin and activities of the American Philosophical Society and an address on the dynamic factor in evolution. Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., 1927, **66**: Bicent. Celebr. (1727–1927) 19–45.—**Icard, S.** Éternité et évolution. Marseille méd., 1931, **68**: 430–43.—**Milne, E. A.** Some points in the philosophy of physics; time, evolution, and creation. Annual Rep. Bd Regents Smithson. Inst., 1933, 219–38.—**Osborn, H. F.** The dual principles of evolution. Science, 1934, **80**: 601–5.—**Pycraft, W. P.** Some new aspects of evolution. Annual Rep. Smithson. Inst., 1936, 217–41, 6 pl.—**Reiser, O. L.** Cosmecology: a theory of evolution. J. Hered., 1937, **28**: 367–71.—**Small, J.** Quantitative evolution. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc., 1935, 444.

COSMOLOGY.

See also **Cosmogony; Energy; Matter; Metaphysics; Nature.**

Berg, L. S. Nomogenesis or evolution determined by law. 477p. 8° Lond., 1926.

Lacy, F. D. Nature's harmony. 165p. 8° N. Y., 1883.

Radcliffe, C. B. Proteus; or, Unity in nature. 2. ed. 214p. 8° Lond., 1877.

Gifford, A. C. The immortality of the universe. Scientia, Bologna, 1934, **56**: 191; 249; Suppl., 98; 123.—**Jeans, J. H.** Modern theories of the universe. Sc. Month., 1931, **33**: 12–6. ——— The new world-picture of modern physics. Annual Rep. Bd. Regents Smithson. Inst., 1934, 81–98. Also Nature, Lond., 1934, **134**: 355–65.—**Lehner, S.** Zur Naturanschauung des Melanesierstammes der Bukawac (Deutsch-Neuguinea, Hüongolf-Nordküste) Arch. Anthrop., Brnschw., 1937–38, n. F., **29**: 96–102.—**Man** and the universe; the wider problems of astronomy. Nature, Lond., 1935, **136**: 689.—**Milne, E. A.** On the origin of laws of nature. Ibid., 1937, **139**: 997–9.—**Schrödinger, E.** Was ist ein Naturgesetz? Naturwissenschaften, 1929, **17**: 9–11. ——— Ueber die Umkehrung der Naturgesetze. Sitzber. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., phys. math. Kl., 1931, 144–53.—**Zimmermann, E.** Ein neues Entwicklungsgesetz. Umschau, 1934, **38**: 141–3.

COSMOS.

See also **Astronomy; Cosmic ray; Cosmogony; Geology; Nature.**

De Oliveira Bueno, L. *Geographia e cosmographia do internato. 100p. 8° Rio, 1879.

Jeans, J. H. The universe around us. 352p. 8° N. Y., 1930.

Ward, L. F. Glimpses of the cosmos. v.**5**. 346p. 8° N. Y., 1917.

Boresch, K. Kreislauf der Stoffe in der Natur. In Handb. norm. path. Physiol. (A. Bethe) Berl., 1927, **1**: 702–36.—**Bosanquet, W. C.** Ancient and modern views of the material universe. In his Meditatio med., Aldershot, 1937, 3–23.—**Cohen, M. R.** The statistical view of nature. J. Am. Statist. Ass., 1936, **31**: 327–47.—**Jeans, J.** The size and age of the universe. Annual Rep. Smithson. Inst., 1936, 123–36, 2 pl.—**Lemaitre, G.** L'univers en expansion. Bull. Acad. Belgique, 1934, 5. ser., **20**: 1182–200.—**Lemchen, B.** The forces of nature. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1919, **96**: 928. Also repr.—**Nernst, W.** Kommen und Gehen der Sterne und der stationäre Zustand des Weltalls. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, **32**: 1282–5.—**Otto, E.** Wandlungen des Weltbildes. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, **63**: 27–30.

—— Biological effects.

See also **Astrology; Cosmic ray,** Biological effects; **Periodicity.**

D'Abundo, E. Sugli eventuali rapporti tra fenomeni metereologici e astronomici e le manifestazioni vitali. Rass. clin. sc., 1933, **11**: 423–33.—**Düll, T., & Düll, B.** Zusammenhänge zwischen Störungen des Erdmagnetismus und Häufungen von Todesfällen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 95. ——— Statistik über die Abhängigkeit der Sterhlichkeit von geophysikalischen und kosmischen Vorgängen. Med. Welt, 1937, **11**: 226; 263.—**Faure, M.** De l'influence des taches solaires sur les états morhides. Bull. méd. Québec, 1928, **29**: 361–8. ——— Influence des taches solaires sur les suicides, les crimes et les accidents. Gaz. hôp., 1931, **104**: 1250–3. Also Strashourg méd., 1931, **91**: 652–5. ——— L'influence des taches solaires sur les crimes et les accidents. Clinique, Par., 1931, **26**: 305.—**Fischer, H.** Kosmische Medizin. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1928, **58**: 1237–43.—**Gunn, D. L., Jenkin, P. M., & Gunn, A. L.** Lunar periodicity in Homo sapiens L. Nature, Lond., 1937, **139**: 841.—**Hirayama, K.** Ueher die Korrelationen zwischen den Gehurtserscheinungen und der Ehhe und Flut. Nippon fujinkagakkai zasshi, 1933, **28**: Nos. 1–7, 35.—**Hubácek, J.** [Cosmic and meteorologic influence in biology] Cas. lék. česk., 1929, **68**: 159–61.—**Jores, A.** Gibt es einen Einfluss des Mondes auf den Menschen? Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, **63**: 12–4.—**Laignel-Lavastine, M., & Abbas Naficy.** Les influences cosmiques sur l'évolution des maladies d'après les anciens médecins persans. Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1934, **28**: 178–81.—**Meneghetti, G.** Influssi cosmici sulla vita dell'uomo. Radiobiologia, Venez., 1932–33, **1**: 49–67.—**Petersen, W. F.** Studies in endemiology; sunspot periodicity and periodicity in mortality. Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1937, **11**: 378.—**Redelinger, G.** Influences cosmiques et maladies. Odontologie, Par., 1936, **74**: 210–2.—**Riebold, G.** Die Beeinflussung körperlicher Perioden durch kosmische Wellen. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1932–33, **93**: 163–6.—**Sardou, G., & Faure, M.** Les taches solaires et la pathologie humaine. Presse méd., 1927, **35**: 283–5.—**Traute & Düll, B.** Ueher die Abhängigkeit des Gesundheitszustandes von plötzlichen Eruptionen auf der Sonne und die Existenz einer 27tägigen Periode in den Sterhefällen. Virchows Arch., 1934, **293**: 272–319.—**Wolff, G.** Ueber die Abhängigkeit des Gesundheitszustandes von plötzlichen Eruptionen auf der Sonne und die Existenz einer 27tägigen Periode in den Sterhefällen. Naturwissenschaften, 1935, **23**: 210–3.

COSSA, Paul, 1901– *Essai sur la ventriculographie par l'air. 136p. 10 pl. 8° Par., 1928.

——— Physiopathologie du système nerveux. vi, 690p. illust. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1936.

COSSITT, Harry Austin, 1872–1930.

Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **95**: 358.

COSSON, Henri. *Contribution à l'étude de la tuberculose pleuro-pulmonaire et de la pseudo-tuberculose au cours des cardiopathies valvulaires gauches. 40p. 8° Par., 1921.

COSSON, Yves, 1910– *Bacillurie tuberculeuse et tuberculose rénale chez les carnivores domestiques [Alfort] 88p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1934.

COSTA, Carlos. *Crystaes de hemoglobina em medicina legal. 52p. 23 pl. 8° S. Paulo, 1933.

COSTA, Dominikus, 1907– *Die malignen Tumoren der Nasennebenhöhlen und ihre Differentialdiagnose gegenüber dem einfachen Empyem. 22p. 8° Münch., C. Wolf & Sohn, 1931.

COSTA, José Joaquim Fernandes. *Sulfonal. 53p. 8° Lisb., Casa Cathol., 1889.

COSTA, Romolo, 1874–1927.
Commemorazione tenuta il giorno 31 decembre 1932–XI dal Prof. Luigi Bacialli in occasione della posa della lapide in onore del Prof. Romolo Costa. Osp. maggiore Novara, 1932, **9**: 511–8.—**Fossati, G.** Necrologio. Ann. ostet. gin., 1927, **49**: 765, port.

COSTA, Tomasso. Innesti ossei ed articolari; ricerche sperimentali. 8, 274p. xxiii, 3 pl. 4° Nap., F. Sangiovanni, 1916.

COSTANTINI, A.
See **Campani, A., & Costantini, A.** La tisiologia nella pratica medica. 1676p. 8° Milano, 1933.

COSTANTINI, Gennaro. La prognosi e la guarigione della tubercolosi polmonare. 415p. illust. 8° Roma [Fed. Ital. Naz. Tuberc.] 1935.

—— & **REDAELLI, M.** Atlante clinico-radiologico della tubercolosi polmonare. 2 p. l. 206p. illust. 4° Bologna, Riuniti, 1932.

COSTANZO, Alessandro. Costituzione e mortalità. 187p. 8° Milano, Soc. Ed. Vita e Pensiero, 1936.

COSTA Rica.

Núñez, S. The occurrence and non-occurrence of certain diseases in Costa Rica. Am. J. Trop. M., 1926, **6**: 347–56. —— Organización sanitaria de Costa Rica. Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1927, **6**: 629–63, port.

COSTAS, Juan Carlos. *Profilaxis palúdica y tratamiento por la quinina y el salvarsán. 103p. roy. 8° B. Air., A. Guidi Buffarini, 1915.

COSTA Santos, Sebastião. O tratamento das boubas no Hospital Real de Todos os Santos em principios do seculo XVI. 3 l. 52p. roy. 8° Lisb., Libanio da Silva, 1916.

COSTAZ, Marie Louise Hélène, 1910– *Le syndrome du Guillain-Barré avec paralysie faciale. 106p. 8° Bord., Delmas, 1937.

COSTE, André, 1902– *Du drainage médical des voies biliaires par le mélange sulfate de magnésie-peptone. 35p. 8° La Rochelle, 1926.

COSTE, F. Equilibre acido-basique des milieux biologiques. 101p. 8° Par., Masson & Cie, 1925.

COSTE, Félix. Traitement du rhumatisme chronique des jointures. 2 p.l. 76p. roy. 8° Par., G. Doin, 1933.

COSTE, Florent François Fernand, 1896– *Le cancer vertébral. 348p. 4 pl. 8° Par., 1925.

COSTE, Irène, 1905– *Sur l'utilisation des extraits posthypophysaires dans le traitement des rhumatismes chroniques. 95p. 8° Par., 1935.

COSTE, Jean François, 1741–1819.
Bonnette, P. Service de Santé du Corps Expéditionaire Français: Coste, médecin chef: son oeuvre; son rôle en Amérique (1780–83) 22p. 8° Par. [1932]

COSTE, Maurice, 1904– *Contribution à l'étude du tabes hérédo-syphilitique apparaissant à l'âge adulte. 135p. 8° Par., 1935.

COSTEDOAT, A. La simulation des symptômes pathologiques et des maladies; diagnostic différentiel; état mental des simulateurs. 436p. illust. 8° Par., J. B. Baillière, 1933.

—— La mort subite. 264p. 8° Par., J. B. Baillière, 1935.

COSTER, Martin Janszoon, 1521–94.
Nuijens, B. W. T. [Burgomaster Doctor Martin Janszoon Coster, surnamed Martinus Aeditus, first lecturer on anatomy in Amsterdam; a page from his life and his library] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, **80**: 2604–11.

COSTES, Guy, 1908– *Arrachement des points épiphysaires de l'ilion chez l'adolescent. 60p. 8° Par., 1932.

COSTES, Léon, 1898– *Oesophagoscopie par méthodes combinées. 77p. 8° Par., 1928.

COSTESCU, Gheorghe, 1908– *Statistique des délivrances artificielles pratiquées à la clinique Tarnier dans les années 1934–35. 38p. 8° Par., Vigot fr., 1937.

COSTET, Pierre, 1907– *De l'extraction de la tête dernière (critique de la manoeuvre de Mauriceau) 62p. 8° Par., 1935.

COSTIL, Lucien, 1908– *Le diagnostic bactériologique de la tuberculose par la culture du bacille de Koch. 205p. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1935.
See also **Saenz, A., & Costil, L.** Diagnostic bactériologique de la tuberculose. 240p. 8° Par., 1936.

COSTLER, Alfrède, 1881– , **WILLY, A.** [et al.] Encyclopædia of sexual knowledge. 647p. 8° Lond. [1935]

COSTO—

See **Pleura; Rib; Scapula; Thorax.**

COSTOV, Sokrates, 1897– *Ueber eine neue Methode zur Herstellung von Funktionskronen. 22p. 8° Münch., 1932.

COT, Charles, 1881– Les asphyxies accidentelles (submersion, électrocution, intoxication oxycarbonique) étude clinique, thérapeutique et préventive. xii, 414p. 8° Par., N. Maloine, 1931.

—— Les asphyxies du temps de paix; submersion, électrocution, intoxication oxycarbonique, et du temps de guerre; gaz de combat. 2 l. 452p. illust. pl. 8° Par., Libr. Lorillot, 1932.

COT, Paul, 1900– *Sensibilisation et cachexie cancéreuse. 63p. 8° Par., 1928.

COTARNINE.

See also **Hydrastinine; Opium.**
Chopra, R. N., Mukherjee, B., & Campbell, H. G. M. The pharmacological action and anti-malarial properties of anhydrocotarnine-resorcinol-hydrochloride (a derivative of narcotine) Ind. J. M. Res., 1933, **21**: 255–60.—**Grewal, K. S., Das Kochhar, B., & Ray, J. N.** Pharmacological action of certain derivatives of cotarnine. Ibid., 249–53.—**Mladoveanu, C.** Sur la cotarnine et sur quelques dérivés quaternaires de cette base. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 742–7.

COTET, Pierre, 1903– *La coquille de l'oeuf de poule; considérations pratiques. 25p. 8° Par., 1932.

COTI, Toussaint. *Mal de mer et son traitement. 34p. 8° Par., 1923.

COTO bark [and derivatives]

Seil, H. A. Composition of Nectandra coto, Rusby nov. preliminary report. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1922 **11**: 904–6 — **Supniewski, J. V.** [Pharmacologic properties of some derivants of cotoin] Polska gaz. lek., 1929, **8**: 729–32.

COTON, Ovide Edouard, 1895– *Le cheval des mines de houille [Alfort] 111p. 8° Chartreux, 1926.

COTONI, Louis, TRUCHE, C., & RAPHAEL, A. The pneumococcus and pneumococcal affections. viii, 218p. roy. 8° Lond., J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson, 1924.

COTRIM, Eduardo S. *Considerações sobre o valor diagnostico das alterações da sella turcica. 105p. 34 pl. 8° S. Paulo, 1930.

COTTE, Gaston, 1879– Les troubles fonctionnels de l'appareil génital de la femme; étude physiologique, clinique et thérapeutique. 2 p. l. 570p. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1928. Also 2. éd. 198p. 1931.

—— Chirurgie du sympathique pelvien en gynécologie. 2 p.l. 318p. illust. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1932.

COTTENCEAU, Léon, 1907– *Le néo-hippocratisme. 74p. 8° Par., Le François, 1935.

COTTENCEAU, Louis, 1909– *Tuberculose pulmonaire et traumatisme du thorax. 73p. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1937.

COTTERILL, Joseph Montagu, 1851–1933.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1934, **2**: 39. Also Edinburgh M. J., 1934, n. ser., **41**: 128, port.

COTTET, Jean, 1905– *Une nouvelle technique de dosage des sels biliaires dans le sang. 122p. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1935.

COTTET, Pierre, 1901– *Notes sur le volvulus de l'estomac. 79p. 3 pl. 8° Par., 1927.

COTTIN, Pierre, 1899– *La Cochinchine; étude zoo-économique (notes d'épidémiologie) [Alfort] 82p. 8° Par., 1927.

COTTIN, Pierre, 1904– *Technique de gastrectomie. 39p. 2 pl. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1936.

COTTINI, Alberto. *Da plasmochina na malaria; trabalho executado nas enfermarias da Santa Casa de Misericordia de São Paulo. 90p. 7 pl. 8° [S. Paulo] 1929.

COTTLE, Maurice H.
See **Hollender,** A. R., & **Cottle,** M. H. Physical therapy in diseases of the eye, ear, nose and throat. 307p. 8° Lond., 1926.

COTTON, Frederic Jay, 1869– Dislocations and joint-fractures. 2. ed. 2 p. l. 745p. 8° Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1924.

COTTON, Henriette, 1907– *Toxi-infection alimentaire et bacille paratyphique A. 43p. 8° Par., 1936.

COTTON, Henry Andrews, 1876–1933.
Gordon, K. [Obituary] Am. J. Psychiat., 1934, **13**: 921–3.—**Obituary.** J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1933, **78**: 579.—**Strecker, E. A.** [Biography] Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1934, **60**: 218.

COTTON, Walter Aidan. Racial segregation in South Africa; an appeal. vi, 158p. 8° Lond., Sheldon Press, 1931.

COTTON.

See also **Bandage; Cellulose,** Derivatives; **Dressing.**

Arif, M. [Cellulose cotton] Askeri sihhiye mecmuasi, 1932, **61**: 178–96.—**Cotton** balls—machine-made. Surg. Equip., 1934, 1, **2**: 12.—**Gorbatschev, S. W., & Winogradov, E. N.** Die hygroskopischen Eigenschaften von Watte und ihres Verkohlungsproduktes. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **186**: 413–8.—**Ide, M.** Toile de lin ou coton. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1929, 318.—**Jaroshevsky, V. M.** [Danger of tetanus infection from use of carded cotton] Ortop. travmat., 1937, **11**: 70.—**Mazzetti, L.** Cotone e fibre artificiali negli usi sanitari. Gior. med. mil., 1936, **84**: 825–35.

COTTONI, Frédéric, 1910– *Hygiène alimentaire du nourrisson. 50p. 8° Par., M. Lavergne, 1937.

COTTON industry.

See also **Textile industry.**

Oster, M. *Contribution à l'étude de la pathologie professionnelle dans l'industrie textile. 40p. 8° Par., 1936.

Pittriff, W. *Untersuchungen über Staubschädigungen der Mundhöhlenschleimhaut an Arbeitern der Baumwoll-Textilbranche [Erlangen] 19p. 8° Kulmbach, 1934.

Prausnitz, C. Investigations on respiratory dust disease in operatives in the cotton industry. 73p. 8° Lond., 1936.

Caso, G. Le malattie del cotonieri. Fol. med., Nap., 1932, **18**: 90–105.—**Dearden, W. F.** Health hazards in the cotton industry. Brit. M. J., 1927, **1**: 451–6. Also J. Indust. Hyg., 1927, **9**: 371; 453; 488. ——— Medical examinations and welfare in cotton factories. J. State M., Lond., 1927, **35**: 249–58.—**Feil, A.** Affections pulmonaires déterminées par les poussières de coton. Presse méd., 1936, **44**: 1395.—**Govorov, A. P.** [Characteristic traumatism in spinning-mills] Nov. khir., Moskva, 1925, **1**: 3, 406–11.—**Haworth, E., & MacDonald, A. D.** On histamine in cotton dust, and in the blood of cotton workers. J. Hyg., Lond., 1937, **37**: 234–42.—**Koelsch.** Die Staubgefährdung bei der Baumwollebearbeitung. Arch. Gewerbepath., 1932, **3**: 399.—**Kopelovich, M. A.** [Vegetative neurosis and hyperthyroid symptoms among workers of stocking and cloth factories] Gig. bezopas. pat. truda, 1930, **8**: 34–7.—**Park, C. L.** Cotton waste manufacture. Health, Melb., 1926, **4**: 97–113.—**Schilling, K.** Ueber die schädlichen Einwirkungen des Baumwollstaubes auf die Atmungsorganc. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1925, **146**: 163–72.—**Schmidt, L.** Zur Gewerbehygiene des Baumwollspinnereiberufs. Arch. Hyg., Berl., 1924, **94**: 105–35.—**Ware, J. O.** Plant breeding and the cotton industry. Yearb. U. S. Dep. Agr., 1936, 657–744.

COTTON plant.

See also **Cottonseed.**

Cook, E. F. Acromania, or crazy-top, a growth disorder of cotton. J. Agr. Res., 1924–25, **28**: 803–27, 15 pl.—**Harland, S. C.** The genetics of cotton; the inheritance of petal spot in new world cottons. Genetics, Lond., 1928–29, **20**: 365–85, pl. ——— The inheritance of pollen colour in new world cottons. Ibid., 387–99, pl.—**Harris, J. A., Lawrence, J. V., & Lawrence, Z. W.** The chlorid content of the leaf tissue fluids of Egyptian and upland cotton. J. Agr. Res., 1924–25, **28**: 695–704.—**Hunter, W. D.** Methods of estimating boll weevil losses. J. Econ. Entom., 1924, **17**: 195–7.—**Indische** Vorsichtsmassregeln gegen die Bollwurmgefahr. Zschr. angew. Entom., 1925, **11**: 153.—**Kearney, T. H.** Non-inheritance of terminal bud abortion in Pima cotton. J. Agr. Res., 1924–25, **28**: 1041, pl.—**Koenig, P.** Ueber Baumwollschädlinge und ihre Bekämpfung. Zschr. Pflanzenkr., 1927, **37**: 215–23.—**Morrill, A. W.** Observations on Bucculatrix gossypiella, a new and important cotton pest. J. Econ. Entom., 1927, **20**: 536–44. 3 pl.—**Otanes, F. G., & Butac, F. C.** A preliminary study of the insect pests of cotton in the Philippines. Bull. Nat. Res. Counc. Philippine Islands, 1937, No. 12, 165.—**Szymanek, J., & Gavaudan, P.** Observations caryologiques sur quelques Gossypium. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1932, **194**: 123–5.—**Tryon, H.** The genus Platyedra (cotton pink boll worm genus) in Australia. Proc. Panpacific Sc. Congr., 1923, **1**: 353–61.—**Vorhies, C. T.** Cotton boll weevil and Thurberia bollworm problem in Arizona. J. Econ. Entom., 1924, **17**: 553.—**Walker, H. W.** Outline of the boll weevil problem. Chem. Warf., 1925, **2**: No. 4, 2–5.—**Woodroof, N. C.** A disease of cotton roots produced by Fusarium moniliforme Sheld. Phytopathology, 1927, **17**: 227–38.

COTTONSEED [and derivatives]

Clark, E. P. Studies on gossypol.; concerning the nature of Carruth's gossypol. J. Biol. Chem., 1928, **76**: 229–35.—**Crawford, R. F.** Fungi isolated from the interior of cotton seed. Phytopathology, 1923, **13**: 501–3.—**Ellis, N. R., Rothwell, C. S., & Pool, W. O.** The effect of ingested cottonseed oil on the composition of body fat. J. Biol. Chem., 1931, **92**: 385–98. Also repr.—**Gallup, W. D.** The gossypol content and chemical composition of cottonseeds during certain periods of development. J. Agr. Res., 1927, **34**: 987–92. ——— & **Reder, R.** The reaction between gossypol and calcium and its physiological importance. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **109**: 36.—**Grünbaumówna, R., & Marchlevski, L.** Zur Kenntnis des Gossypols. Biochem. Zschr., 1936, **286**: 295.—**Lee, O. B.** The treatment of small batches of cotton seed against pink bollworm. Bull. Entom. Res., Lond., 1924, **15**: 37–40.—**Prescher, J.** Eine Mikroreaktion auf Baumwollsamenöl. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1926, **51**: 234.—**Schwartze, E. W., & Alsberg, C. L.** Quantitative variation of gossypol and its relation to the oil content of cotton seed. J. Agr. Res., 1923–24, **23**: 285–95.—**Spadola, J. M., & Ellis, N. R.** The effect of the ingestion of cottonseed oil before and after hydrogenation on the composition of the body fat of the rat. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, **113**: 205–18. Also repr.—**Stevens, H.** Cottonseed allergy and gin. J. Allergy, 1934–35, **6**: 393–6.—**Taub, S. J.** Cottonseed allergy. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **103**: 334.

——— as food.

Bell, B. F. Cottonseed meal treatment. Med. World, 1933, **51**: 66–8.—**Dowell, C. T., & Menaul, P.** Effect of autoclaving upon the toxicity of cottonseed meal. J. Agr. Res., 1923–24, **26**: 9–11.—**Gallup, W. D.** Concerning the use of cottonseed meal in the diet of the rat. J. Biol. Chem., 1931, **91**: 387–94. ——— Studies on the toxicity of gossypol; the response of rats to gossypol administration during avitaminosis. Ibid., **93**: 381–405.—**Goldberg, S. A.** The present status of so-called cottonseed injury. Cornell Vet., 1923, **13**: 77–82. ——— & **Maynard, L. A.** Studies of cottonseed poisoning; the pathological tissue changes resulting from continuous feeding of cottonseed meal. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1922–23, **62**: 450–7.—**M'Gowan, J. P.** On the pathology of iron deficiency and cottonseed poisoning in pigs. J. Path. Bact., Edinb., 1924, **27**: 201–9, 3 pl. ——— & **Crichton, A.** Cotton-seed meal poisoning. Biochem. J., Lond., 1924, **18**: 273–82.—**Macy, I. G., & Outhouse, J. P.** Further studies on cotton-seed meal injury. Am. J. Physiol., 1924, **69**: 78–91.—**Perdrigeat, A.** Contribution à l'étude des huiles de coton alimentaires. Ann.

falsif., Par., 1930, **23**: 605–9.—**Schwartze, E. W., & Alsberg, C. L.** Relation between toxicity of cottonseed and its gossypol content. J. Agr. Res., 1924–25, **28**: 173–89.

COTUGNO, Domenico, 1736–1822.

Bianchi, L. [Biography] Riforma med., 1923, **39**: 1–4.—**Bruni, C.** [Biography] Urol. Cut. Rev., 1934, **38**: 736.—**Corsini, A.** [Biography] Riv. stor. sc. med., 1923, **14**: 91.—**Ferrannini, A.** [Biography] Riforma med., 1936, **52**: 623.—**Levinson, A.** [Biography] Ann. M. Hist., 1936, **8**: 1–9.—**Nardi, G. M.** Domenico Cotugno e le sue osservazioni sulla sedi del vaiolo. Terapia, Milano, 1937, **27**: 37–55.—**Viets, H. R.** Domenico Cotugno: his description of the cerebrospinal fluid, with a translation of part of his De Ischiade Nervosa Commentarius (1764) and a bibliography of his important works. Bull. Inst. Hist. M., Balt., 1935, **3**: 701–20, 18 pl.

COTYLOPHORON.

See also **Trematoda.**

Bennett, H. J. The life history of Cotylophoron cotylophorum, a trematode from ruminants. Illinois Biol. Monogr., 1936, **34**: 6–119.

COTYLURUS.

See also **Trematoda.**

Nolf, L. O., & Cort, W. W. On immunity reactions of snails to the penetration of the cercariae of the strigeid trematode, Cotylurus flabelliformis (Faust) J. Parasit., Urbana, 1933, **20**: 38–48.—**Van Haitsma, J. P.** Studies on the trematode family Strigeidae (Holostomidae) life-cycle and description of Cotylurus michiganensis (LaRue) Ibid., 1929–30, **16**: 224–30.

COUADAU, Etienne, 1908– *Contribution à l'étude de l'adéno-lymphoïdite aiguë bénigne. 85p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1934.

COUALLIER, Marcel, 1905– *Le thiosulfate d'or et de sodium par voie intrapleurale. 86p. 8° Par., 1929.

COUBA, Louis, 1892– *Contribution à l'étude du traitement des hémorroides, fissures et fistules de la région anorectale par la diathermocoagulation [Paris] 63p. 8° Saint-Cloud, 1929.

COUCH, James Fitton, 1888– Trembles (or milk sickness) 11p. 8° Wash., 1933.
Forms No. 306, Circ. U. S. Dep. Agr.

COUCH, Timothy T[ollman] 1901– *Treatment of severe head injuries [Marquette Univ. School Med.] 9p. 4° Milwaukee, 1925.
Typewritten.

COUDER, Raymond, 1908– *Le métabolisme basal dans l'hypertension artérielle permanente et dans la maladie de Raynaud; contribution à l'étude des variations de métabolisme basal en dehors des dysthyroïdies. 78p. 8° Par., 1933.

COUDERC, Adrien, 1885– *Des exostoses et des fractures chez le cheval de course [Alfort] 59p. 2 l. 8° Par., 1926.

COUDERC, Jean, 1899– *Contribution à l'étude des rayons ultra-violets dans les tuberculoses chirurgicales de l'adulte. 76p. 8° Par., 1926.

COUDERC, Louis Henri, 1905– *Astrologues, voyantes, cartomanciennes et leur clientèle; enquête médico-psychologique sur la pratique commerciale de l'occultisme. 130p. 8° Par., 1934.

COUDERT, Emile Louis, 1900– *Quand et comment convient-il d'opérer l'appendicite aiguë. 86p. 8° Par., 1929.

COUDRAIN, André, 1897– *Contribution à l'étude des fractures de Monteggia et de leur traitement. 64p. 8° Par., 1928.

COUDRAY, Bernard Pierre, 1905– *Les fractures de Letenneur et leur traitement. 36p. 2 pl. 8° Par., 1931.

COUDRAY, Charles, 1900– *Les luxations pathologiques dans les arthrites blennorrhagiques. 54p. 8° Par., 1926.

COUDRAY, E. Henri, 1871– *Un cas d'amygdalite palatine-tuberculeuse. 35p. 8° Par., 1925.

COUE, Emile, 1857–1926. Self mastery through conscious autosuggestion. 92p. 12° Lond., G. Allen & Unwin [1922]

—— My method, including American impressions. 201p. port. 8° Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Page & Co., 1923.

See also **Baudouin, C.** Emile Coué and his life-work. 22p. 16° N. Y., 1923.—**Macnaghten, H. V.** Emile Coué, the man and his work. 53p. 8° N. Y., 1922.
For biography see Aerztl. Rdsch., 1926, **36**: 33–5 (R. Krauss) Also Apothekerzeitung, 1926, **41**: 746 (Wächter). Also Med. Stand., 1923, **46**: No. 8, 12–4 (A. E. Gibson) Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73**: 1325–7 (Prüssian) Also Umschau, 1926, **30**: 613 (J. Michelsohn)

—— & **ORTON, J. Louis.** Conscious autosuggestion. 207p. 12° Lond., T. F. Unwin [1924]

COUEDIC, Pierre, 1909– *Contribution à l'étude du traitement des troubles fonctionnels de l'insuffisance veineuse par l'extrait d'hamamélis intramusculaire. 51p. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1936.

COUEISM.

See **Autosuggestion; Suggestion.**

COUES, Elliott, 1842–99.

Yarrow, H. C. Personal recollections of old medical officers. Mil. Surgeon, 1927, **60**: 588.

—— & **WYMAN, Jeffries.** The osteology and myology of Didelphys virginiana; with an appendix on the brain. 154p. 4° Bost., 1872.

COUET, Georges, 1902– *Contribution à l'étude de la tuberculose canine [Alfort] 106p. 8° Lyon, 1926.

COUFFON, Henry, 1908– *Traitement de la fracture de l'apophyse coronoïde du cubitus compliquée de luxation du coude en arrière [Paris] 51p. 8 pl. 8° Rennes, Impr. Commerciale de Bretagne, 1934.

COUGH.

See also names of parts and diseases of the respiratory tract as **Asthma; Bronchitis; Bronchus,** Foreign bodies; **Larynx,** Diseases, &c.; also names of infectious diseases as **Whooping cough,** &c.

Blasko, R. [Cough] Gyógyászat, 1936, **76**: 161; 179.—**Cabot, R. C., Lord, F. T.** [et al.] Cough. N. England J. M., 1935, **212**: 575–9.—**Ceconi, A.** La tosse. Minerva med., Tor., 1923, **3**: 124–9.—**Cova, F.** La tosse. In Tisiol. prat. med. (Campani) Milano, 1933, 361–74.—**Gezelle Meerburg, G. F.** Cough. Geneesk. gids, 1930, 8: 585.—**Halphen.** Toux spasmodiques. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1928, 3. sér., **52**: 1611–4.—**Holmes, C. H.** Cough. Dis. Chest, 1935, **1**: No. 3, 10–2.—**Kafparek, A.** Die Bedeutung des Hustens. Mitt. Biochem., 1933, **40**: 30–2.—**Moncrieff, A.** Cough in childhood. Brit. M. J., 1933, **1**: 305–7. Also Lancet, Lond., 1936, **2**: 871.—**Oddy, H. M.** Chronic cough in childhood. Med. Press & Circ., Dubl., 1937, **194**: 148–50.—**Pearson, W. J.** Chronic cough in childhood. Ibid., 1935, **191**: 254.—**Pendergrass, R. C.** The chronic cough. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1936, **25**: 60.—**Robinson, W. E.** Cough in children. Clin. J., Lond., 1925, **54**: 279–85.—**Sinha, R. B. T. R. D.** Cough. Ind. M. Rec., 1933, **53**: 194.—**Voorhees, I. W.** Chronic cough. Med. World, 1937, **55**: 817–20.—**Wyllie, W. G.** Chronic cough in children. Practitioner, Lond., 1936, **136**: 52–61.

—— Causes.

Amic, M. La toux de l'hypotension artérielle. Lyon méd., 1937, **159**: 96–101.—**Cabot, R. C.** Persistent cough of unusual origin. Southwest. M., 1930, **14**: 590.—**Capper, A., & Solis-Cohen, L.** A clinical investigation of chronic cough in children. Arch. Pediat., 1929, **46**: 327–30.—**Chandebois.** Toux spasmophilique. Monde méd., 1928, **38**: 725.—**Colmes, A., & Rackemann, F. M.** Studies in asthma; cough as a manifestation of human hypersensitiveness. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **95**: 192–4.—**Cough** and fatigue. N. England J. M., 1935, **212**: 1134–7.—**Dascalopoulos, N.** Toux oculaire. Ann. ocul., Par., 1926, **163**: 76?–6.—**Garrahan, J. P.** Tos bitonal congénita. Rev. espec., B. Air., 1926, **1**: 523–5.—**Harkavy, J.** Recurrent winter cough; its pathogenesis. Am. Rev. Tuberc., 1932, **25**: 244–51.—**Keyton, J. A.** Cough; causes and significance. J. M. Ass. Alabama, 1935–36, **5**: 279–81.—**Leven, G.** Les dyspeptiques qui toussent et que l'on croit à tort tuberculeux. Clinique, Par., 1936, **31**: 121.—**McNeil, C.** Remarks upon the symptom of cough in relation to chronic and acute illness in childhood. Edinburgh M. J., 1936, **43**: 609–17.—**Nario, A.**

La tos emetizante de origen solar. Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1928–29, 14: 1203–22.—**Obarrio, J. M.** Un caso de tos onírica (tos esencial nocturna) Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B, Air., 1924, 3. ser., 18: 367–72.—**Pritchard, S.** Etiology of cough. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1925, 15: 1145–7. Also J. Missouri M. Ass., 1930, 27: 97. Also Bull. Battle Creek. Sanit., 1931, 26: 244–8.—**Privet** cough. Chin. M. J., 1935, 49: 1149.—**Riccioli, E.** La tosse cardiaco. Gior. med. prat., 1937, 19: 408–15.—**Ruby, F. M.** Cough as a symptom. Tr. Indiana Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1934, 129–35.—**Toux** (La) des obèses. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1935, 49: 249.—**Voorsanger, W. C., & Firestone, F.** Etiological factors in chronic cough; an analysis of 100 cases; preliminary report. California West. M., 1927, 26: 48–50.

—— Diagnosis.

Burnet, J. The significance of cough in infancy and childhood. Internat. Clin., 1923, 33. ser., 4: 134–52.—**Gautier, P.** De la valeur de la toux comme moyen de diagnostic en pathologie infantile. Gaz. méd. France, 1932, 12–4.—**Kalteyer, F. J.** The interpretation of the cough symptom. Wisconsin M. J., 1924–25, 23: 605–9. Also Illinois M. J., 1925, 48: 351–4. Also J. Iowa M. Soc., 1925, 15: 585–9.—**Moisescu, T.** [Differential diagnosis of cough] România med., 1929, 7: 193.—**Obarrio, J. M.** Tos onírica esencial nocturna. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, 31: pt 2, 610.—**Paillard, H.** Regardez et écoutez tousser vos malades. Infirm. fr., 1924–25, 2: 553–8.—**Rach, E.** Zur Kenntnis des bitonalen Hustens. Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, 77: 1630.—**Stander, J. J.** The diagnostic significance of cough. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1929, 3: 635–7.—**Sternberg, T.** Die Bewertung der Auskultation des Hustens. Tuberkulose, Münch., 1928, 8: 294.—**Voorsanger, W. C., & Firestone, F.** Undiagnosed cough; a study of 200 patients. Tr. Nat. Tuberc. Ass., N. Y., 1927, 23: 208–14, 4 pl. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 89: 1137–40. Also repr.—**Wolf, I. J.** A new symptom complex. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1932, 33: 401–3.—**Wolfson, L. E., & Golden, L. A.** A study of chronic unexplained cough with the aid of the bronchoscope. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1933, 42: 1122–7.

—— Mechanism.

Action (The) of the diaphragm in cough. Med. J. Australia, 1938, 1: 78.—**Ameuille, P., & Tarneaud.** Les zones tussigènes supraglottique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1924, 3. ser., 48: 251–3.—**Brown, A. L., & Archibald, E.** The action of cough upon material in the tracheobronchial tract. Am. Rev. Tuberc., 1927, 16: 111–22. Also Arch. Surg., 1928, 16: 322–37.—**Coryllos, P. N.** A new conception of the mechanics and physiology of cough. Med. Clin. N. America, 1936–37, 20: 861–76. ——— Action of the diaphragm in cough; experimental and clinical study on the human. Am. J. M. Sc., 1937, 194: 523–35.—**Ferreri, G.** Il riflesso della tosse. Arch. ital. laring., 1927–28, 47: 5–27.—**Furlan, T.** Ueber Husten, seine Physiologie und Therapie. Tuberkulose, Münch., 1934, 14: 70–3.—**Jackson, C.** Cough; bronchoscopic observations on the cough reflex. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, 79: 1399–404.—**Myerson, M. C.** Bronchoscopic observations on the cough reflex in tonsilectomy under general anesthesia. Laryngoscope, 1924, 34: 63–8.—**Raverdino, E.** Sul fenomeno della tosse e dello sternuto oculare. Minerva med., Tor., 1928, 8: pt 2, 1407–17.—**Ruby, F. M.** The mechanism of cough. Tr. Indiana Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1935, 41–52.—**Schott, E.** Der Husten. Jahrkurs. ärztl. Fortbild., 1930, 21: H. 2, 29–47.

—— Pharmacology.

See also names of expectorants, narcotics, and sedatives.

Staab, T. *Ueber neuere Hustenmittel und Expektorantien. 42p. 8° Würzb., 1916.

Balázs, E. Codyl-Sirup, ein Mittel gegen den Husten bei Erkrankungen der Kinder. Tuberkulose, Münch., 1930, 10: 8.—**Bijlsma, U. G.** [Cough remedies] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, 81: 3922–39.—**Blatt, B.** Ueber Sirolin und Allonal als Hustenmittel. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, 24: 1799.—**Brack, H., & Weidenbusch, H.** Ueber die Wirkung des Tussipect. Med. Welt, 1935, 9: 342.—**Bücken, E.** Erfahrungen mit dem Expectorans Standartin. antitussicum. Ibid., 1937, 11: 935.—**Burckhardt, J. L.** Ueber die Anwendung von Allonal als Hustenmittel. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, 56: 555.—**Ernst, A. M.** Pharmakologische Untersuchungen von hustenstillenden Mitteln. Acta brevia necrl., 1938, 8: 34–7. Also Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Par., 1938, 58: 363–9.—**Harvier, P.** Les médicaments sédatifs de la toux. Bull. gén. thér., 1934, 185: 480–8.—**Hatcher, R. A.** The indispensable uses of narcotics in the treatment of coughing. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, 96: 1383–6.—**Hecht, P.** Ueber klinische Prüfung von Hustenmitteln aus der Morphingruppe. Klin. Wschr., 1923, 2: 1069–71. ——— Ueber Dicodid als Hustenmittel. Ther. Gegenwart, 1925, 66: 43. ——— Ueber Husten und Hustenmittel. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1926, 36: 67–9.—**Heesen, W.** Latucyl, ein neues Hustenbekämpfungsmittel. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, 63: 1731.—**Henderson, V. E.** Mixtures to depress cough. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1930, 23: 673.—**Hippe, H.** Allonal als Hustenmittel. Ther. Gegenwart, 1927, 68: 335.—**Hochstetter.** Codylsirup-Ingelheim. Med. Welt, 1927, 1: 802.—**Indicaciones** (Las) respectivas de los medicamentos sedantes de la tos. Día méd., B. Air., 1935, 7: 1417.—**Köhler, F.** Ueber Repneumon Sol. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1929, 39: 23.—**Leclerc, H.** Les béchiques. Progr. méd., Par., 1931, 198–202.—**Martin & Wolff.** Erfahrungen mit Dicodid (Knoll) Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, 73: 1796.—**Nemes, J. G.** [Parenteral antitussics in pulmonary diseases] Gyógyászat, 1935, 75: 113.—**Nicholson, H. S.** Some homeopathic remedies for the coughing office patient. Hahneman. Month., 1937, 72: 363–7.—**Paffrath, H.** Ueber perkutan wirkende Hustenmittel (Pertussinbalsam) Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, 81: 364.—**Porøs, J.** Ueber Arzneispezialitäten und Hustenmittel. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1928, 38: 233.—**Schmid-Sachsenstamm, W.** Allonal als Hustenmittel. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, 25: 990.—**Wehl, N.** Dicodid, ein neues Mittel zur Hustentherapie. Ther. Gegenwart, 1924, 65: 41.—**Zelter, H. G.** Klinische Erfahrungen mit Tussamag. Med. Welt, 1927, 1: 1211.—**Zischinsky, H.** Ueber die Anwendung und Dosierung von Morphium und hustenreizstillenden Mitteln im Kindesalter. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, 84: 1481–3.

—— Rhino-laryngological aspect.

See also **Common cold; Sinusitis, &c.**

Bloch, A. La toux d'origine rhino-pharyngée. Médecine, Par., 1922–23, 4: 318.—**Boutarel, M.** La toux quinteuse d'origine nasale. Paris méd., 1924, 53: 200.—**Clerf, L. H.** Cough considered from an oto-laryngological viewpoint. Laryngoscope, 1935, 45: 505–10.—**Coakley, C. G.** Paroxysmal cough, a frequent symptom of infection of the para-nasal sinuses in children. South. M. J., 1924, 17: 38.—**Coussieu, P., & Maspétiol, R.** La toux dans ses rapports avec l'oto-rhino-laryngologie. Gaz. méd. France, 1937, 44: 343–8.—**Dabney, S. G.** Throat coughs. Kentucky M. J., 1925, 23: 181–5.—**Dickinson, J. C.** The importance of the X-ray examination of the nasal accessory sinuses in cases with chronic cough. J. Florida M. Ass., 1932, 18: 317–9.—**Feldstein, E.** Toux d'origine nasopharyngo-laryngée. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1924, 38: 825.—**Hays, H.** Reflex cough from nose and throat conditions. Med. Times, N. Y., 1922, 50: 312.—**Kerley, C. G.** Persistent cough and sinus involvement. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1934, 51: 470–2.—**Minder.** Reflexhusten, durch Pfröpfe der Gaumenmandeln und der stark vergrösserten Zungenbalgdrüse bedingt. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1925, 55: 80.—**Pagano, A.** Sulla tosse riflessa di origine auricolare. Arch. ital. otol., 1929, 40: 736–46.—**Seigneurin.** Un cas de toux amygdalicnne. Marseille méd., 1921, 58: 265–70.—**Taylor, J. W.** The role of sinusitis in the production of cough. J. Florida M. Ass., 1936–37, 23: 371–7.

—— Treatment.

Alexander, J. B. The significance and treatment of cough. Practitioner, Lond., 1935, 134: 83–95.—**Ameuille, P., & Tarneaud, J.** De la nécessité du contrôle des zones tussigènes supra-glottiques. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1924, 2: 369–72.—**Andreoni, M.** Sull' uso dell' etere nella cura della tosse convulsiva. Med. prat., Nap., 1926, 11: 309–12.—**Bacmeister, A.** Der Husten und seine Behandlung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1922, 69: 1549–51.—**Baudach, F.** Husten und seine Bekämpfung durch Syrolat. Fortsch. Ther., 1938, 14: 85–8.—**Boehncke, K. E.** Zur Behandlung des Reizhustens. Med. Klin., Berl., 1923, 19: 578.—**Brockbank, W.** The principles governing the treatment of cough. Clin. J., Lond., 1934, 63: 468–71.—**D., L.** Traitement de la toux. Scalpel, Brux., 1923, 76: 324.—**Fantus, B.** Therapy of coughs. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, 106: 375–82.—**Fisher, M. K.** Roentgen-ray treatment of chronic cough in children. Am. J. Roentg., 1925, n. ser., 14: 244–6.—**Frick, P.** Warnung vor Hustensäften beim jungen Säugling! Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, 84: 487.—**Friedman, L. J.** X-ray therapy of chronic cough in children. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1925, 42: 208–10.—**Gorrell, R. L.** The treatment of cough. Clin. M. & S., 1937, 44: 450–2.—**Grünberg Sache, M.** [Experimental introduction of medicated opiates in treatment of cough due to bacterial infection] România med., 1928, 6: 78.—**Hamburger, F.** Ueber die Behandlung chronisch hustender nicht tuberkulöser Kinder. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, 40: 822. ——— Beurteilung und Behandlung des Hustens bei Kindern. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 1345–9.—**Heumann, L.** [Symptomatology and therapy of coughing] Gyógyászat, 1935, 75: 287.—**Holdheim, W.** Einige Bemerkungen zur Therapie des Hustens. Med. Welt, 1932, 6: 1472.—**Jackson, C., & Jackson, C. L.** Peroral pulmonary drainage; natural and therapeutic, with especial reference to the tussive squeeze. Am. J. M. Sc., 1933, 186: 849–54.—**Jessen, F.** Ueber Husten und Hustenbehandlung. Ther. Gegenwart, 1926, 67: 488–90.—**Kaplan, I. I.** Irradiation as treatment of nonspecific cough in children. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1937, 54: 699–701.—**Koester, F.** Ein neuer Hustenschutz. Med. Welt, 1931, 5: 1800.—**Lederer, R.** Ueber die Behandlung chronisch hustender nicht tuberkulöser Kinder. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, 40: 291; 684.—**Liebman, C.** Roentgen radiation treatment of chronic cough occurring during childhood. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1936, 35: 643–6.—**Lohfeldt, P.** Die Bekämpfung des Hustens und des Hustenreizes durch den Kehlkopf. Tuberkulose, Münch., 1936, 16: 14–8.—**Magliano, H., & Ugarte, F.** La prueba de la eteroterapia rectal. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, 43: 1634–6.—**Nassau, E.** Die arzneiliche Behandlung des Hustens. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1930, 1: 135–8.—**Neumann, W.** Coughing and its treatment. Ars. medici, Wien, 1933, 11: 51–4.—**Ovssiannikova, A. V.** [Regulation of cough and secretion of sputum] Borba s tuberk., 1933, 2: 95–7.—**Perrin, M.** Traitement usuel de la toux. Bull. gén. thér., 1926, 177: 271–3.—**Schrutz, K., & Vychytil, O.** [Radio-

therapy of spasmodic cough and its influence on blood picture] Cas. lék. česk., 1927, 66: 604; 1929, 68: 115; 161. Also Jahrb. Kinderh., 1929, 3. F., 73: 200–19.—**Smilovits, N., & Eisenstaedt, K.** Zur Bekämpfung des Hustens. Praxis, Bern, 1934, 23: 117–9.—**Stiegele, A.** Zur Behandlung des Hustens. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1933, 4: 37–51.—**Szántó, P.** Rationelle Hustenbehandlung. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1930, 40: 88.—**T.** Traitement de la toux au temps de Pline. Praxis, Bern, 1930, 19: H. 26, 1.—**Ugarte, F.** Indicaciones de la eteroterapia rectal en la tos del lactante. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, 42: 1091–3.—**Weber, G.** [Treatment of cough in children] Gyógyászat, 1933, 73: 120–2.

COUGNOT, Pierre, 1901– *Deidier; les vers vénériens. 44p. 8° Par., 1926.

COUILLAUD, Jean Jacques Philippe, 1903– Les gaz de combat; propriétés chimiques et physiologiques, thérapeutique des intoxications; protection. 2 l. 175p. illust. 12° Par., J. B. Baillière & fils, 1936.

COUJARD, Roger, 1912– *Recherches histologiques et expérimentales sur la prostate et sa croissance normale et pathologique [Paris] 87p. 10 pl. 8° Beaugency, Duguet & cie, 1937.

COULAUD, Ernest. *Corps thyroïde et tuberculose; étude biologique, expérimentale, anatomo-pathologique et clinique. 80p. 4 pl. 8° Par., 1922.

COULAZOU.
See **Cazalis, Barthes & Coulazou.** Séméiologie des spécialités [&c.] 384p. 8° Par., 1927.

COULEON, Henri, 1907– *La mélancholie présénile. 96p. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1935.

COULEON Caderas, Madeleine, 1907– *Les ictus de la paralysie générale; leur traitement par l'extrait du lobe postérieur de l'hypophyse. 74p. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1935.

COULLET, Charles, 1910– *Les abcès pulmonaires post-opératoires. 143p. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1936.

COULLOUDON, Jean, 1904– *Contribution à l'étude du traitement de la paralysie générale. 179p. 8° Par., 1932.

COULOMBEIX, Jean Victor Henri, 1909– *Diagnostic et traitement des polypes intracavitaires de l'utérus. 66p. 8° Par., J. B. Baillière & fils, 1937.

COULOMBEIX, Marie Marguerite, 1910– *Contribution à l'étude de la roentgenthérapie de la tuberculose utéro-annexielle. 97p. 8° Par., L. Arnette, 1937.

COULON, Armand, 1901– *Considérations et recherches sur le traitement de l'eczéma du chien [Alfort] 64p. 8° Par., 1925.

COULON, Georges, 1902– *Inoculations expérimentales à l'homme de la fièvre récurrente américaine. 58p. 3 ch. 8° Par., 1926.

COULON, Mme Georges. Puériculture. 64p. 12° Par., Hachette, 1925.

COULSON, E. J., REMINGTON, Roe E., & LYNCH, Kenneth M. Studies on the metabolism of copper. 12p. 8° Wash., 1934.
Forms No. 23 Invest. Rep. U. S. Dep. Commerce.

COULTER, Edith Margaret. Guide to historical bibliographies; a critical and systematic bibliography for advanced students. vi, 104p. 8° Berkeley, Calif., Univ. Calif., Press, 1927.

COULTER, Frank Edwin, 1885–1927.
Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 89: 709.

COULTER, John Stanley, 1885– Physical therapy. xvii, 142p. illust. 16° N. Y., P. B. Hoeber, 1932.
See also **Mock,** Harry Edgar, **Pemberton,** Ralph, & **Coulter, J. S.** Principles and practice of physical therapy. 3v. 8° Hagerstown, 1932. Also **Rothweiler,** Ella L., **Coulter,** John S., & **Jansey,** Felix. The science and art of nursing. 1196p. 8° Phila., 1936.

COULTER, Merle Crowe, 1894– Outline of genetics; with special reference to plant material. 211p. 8° Chic., Univ. Chicago Press [1923]

COULTER, Stanley, 1853– Pharmacology of the medicinal agents in common use; a brief account of their more important uses, their chief physiological effects, with incidental mention of their therapeutic uses. 254p. 16° Indianap., E. Lilly & Co., 1932.

COULTHARD, H[arold] L[ivingstone]
See **Browning, C. H., Coulthard, H. L.** [et al.] Chronic enteric carriers and their treatment. 80p. 8° Lond., 1933.

COULTON, G. G. Infant perdition in the middle ages. 32p. 8° Lond., Simpkin & Co., 1922.

COUMARIC acid [and derivatives]

See also **Furan.**

FRIEDSTEIN, L. *Synthese des 3'-Methoxy-Benzoylcumarons und des 5-Methoxy-2-Methyl-Cumarans. 32p. 8° Bern, 1909.

Bergstrom, E. Action de la cumarine sur le système nerveux autonome. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 93: 1159–62. ——— Recherches sur les propriétés pharmacologiques du cumarin à l'égard des organes isolés et maintenus en survie. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1928, 53: 236–58.—**Boehm, T.** Untersuchungen in der Kumarinreihe; über eine eigentümliche Reaktion der Kumarin-3-karbonsäure. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1934, 272: 406–27.—**Bovet, D., & Demanche, L.** Action physiologique de nouveaux dérivés de la série de l'amino-méthyl-benzo-dioxane et de l'amino-coumarane. Ann. physiol., Par., 1934, 10: 534.—**Bovet, D., & Simon, A.** Action sur la vasoconstriction adrénalinique rénale de substances sympathicolytiques dérivées des phénoxyéthylamines, des amino-coumaranes, et des aminométhylbenzodioxanes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 116: 842–4.—**Clayton, J. S., & Larmour, R. K.** A comparative color test for coumarin and melilotic acid in Melilotus species. Canad. J. Res., 1935, 13: Sec. C, 89–100.—**Czapska-Narkiewicz, W.** Bandes de fluorescence et d'absorption de quelques derivés de la coumarine. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1935, ser. A, 445–7.—**De Moura Campos, F. A.** Acção da cumarina sobre o coração. Brasil med., 1934, 48: 503–6. ——— Acção da cumarina sobre os vasos. Ibid., 657. ——— Curarisação pela cumarina. Ann. Fac. med. S. Paulo, 1935, 11: 165–8.—**Fourneau, E., Bovet, D., & Maderni, P.** Action pharmacodynamique de nouveaux dérivés des amino-coumaranes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 115: 1215–7.—**Geret, L.** Cumarin-Nachweis in Vanillin. Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern, 1920, 11: 69–71.—**Glaser, E.** Ueber das unter den Namen β-Methyläsculetin, Scopoletin, Gelseminsäure, Chrysatropasäure in verschiedenen Pflanzen vorkommende 4-Oxy-5-methoxykumarin und das Glukosid desselben. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1928, 266: 573–82.—**Gomez.** Etude sur les amino-coumaranes carboxyles. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1934, 8. ser., 20: 337–42.—**Haring, B. G.** Material for repelling insects. U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 1995247.—**Lingelsheim, A. von.** Ueber neue Cumarinvorkommen in einheimischen Pflanzen. In Festschr. 70. Geburt. Alexander Tschirch, Lpz., 1926, 149–54.—**Marolda, C. I.** Acción de la cumarina sobre intestino aislado; constitución química; propiedades; usos. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1936, 50: 1567–72.—**Merz, K. W., & Hotzel, J.** Versuche zur Synthese von Furokumarinen und ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des 4-Oxy-5-methoxy-isophthalaldehyds. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1936, 274: 292–310.—**Moura Campos, F.** Contractura pela cumarina. Brasil med., 1934, 48: 359–61.—**Niccolini, P.** Contributo allo studio biologico di alcune sostanze odorose; la cumarina sintetica ed alcuni suoi derivati. Arch. ital. sc. farm., 1932, 1: 253–85.—**Rai, K.** Ueber die pharmakologische Wirkung des Cumarins. Jap. J. M. Sc. 1934–35, 8: H. 3, Pharm. 29.—**Roberts, W. L., & Link, K. P.** A precise method for the determination of columarin, melilotic acid, and coumaric acid in plant tissue. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, 119: 269–81. Also repr.

COUMETOU, Maurice. 1904– *L'allergie dans la syphilis; son étude par l'intradermoréaction au sérum de cheval. 56p. 8° Par., 1930.

COUNCELL, R. W. Apologia alchymiae. xi, 88p. 8° Lond., J. M. Watkins, 1925.

COUNCILMAN, William Thomas, 1854–1933.
Cushing, H. Obituary. Science, 1933, 77: 613–8.—**MacC., W. G.** [Obituary] Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1933, 53: 159–61, port.—**Obituary.** N. England J. M., 1933, 209: 924.

COUNCILMANIA.

See under **Endamebidae.**

COUNTERIRRITATION.

See also **Abscess, fixation; Acupuncture; Blister; Cautery; Cupping; Reflex therapy.**

Cyriax, E. F. On counter-irritation. Practitioner, Lond., 1926, **116**: 382–4.—**Trinca, F.** Counterirritation and increased visceral function. Med. J. Australia, 1925, **1**: 564.

COUNTERMAN, Richard May, 1869–1923.
Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923. **81**: 676.

COUNTRY-MANS physician. [8] 94p. 24° Lond., R. Chiswel, 1680.
Bound with **Discourse** conc. the period of human life (Allestree) Lond., 1677.

COUPAL, James Francis, 1884–1935. Acidosis, endocrinology, and glandular tables. 55p. tab. diagr. 8° Wash., 1923.
Repr. from Med. Interpreter.

—— The history of pathology. p.49–71. 8° Phila., 1933.
In **Lectures** on the Hist. of Med., 1926–32, Phila., 1933.

COUPEAU, Pierre, 1901– *Considérations sur le pneumothorax artificiel thérapeutique. 120p. 8° Par., 1928.

COUPEROT, Maurice, 1901– *Contribution à l'étude de la thérapeutique cardiaque: la convallamarine en injections intraveineuses. 39p. 2 pl. 8° Par., 1926.

COUPIN, F. Les formations choroïdiennes des poissons. 156 p. 8° Par., G. Doin, 1924.
Forms No. 20, Arch. morph. gén. exp.

COUPIN, Henri. La fécondation chez les animaux et chez les végétaux. 203p. illust. 8° Par., J. B. Baillière, 1934.

COUPIN, Jean, 1911– *Contribution à l'étude des formes cardiaques des néphrites aiguës de l'enfant. 88p. pl. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1937.

COUPLAND, Sidney, 1849–1930.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1930, **1**: 886. Also Lancet, Lond., 1930, **1**: 1036.

COUPPEY, Marcel, 1894– *Recherches sur l'emploi de la solution iodo-iodurée de Lugol en thérapeutique par voie veineuse et buccale. 78p. 8° Par., 1922.

COUPU, Jean, 1900– *Des accidents nerveux subits au cours du pneumothorax thérapeutique. 49p. 8° Par., 1926.

COURAGE, Bernard, 1908– *Contribution à l'étude de l'échinococcose familiale. 72p. 8° Par., Jouve & cie, 1934.

COURAGE.

See also **Fear.**

HOEREN, J. *Ueber Feigheit vor dem Feinde. 35p. 8° Bonn, 1919.
Andics, M. Tollkühnheit und Prädestinationsvorstellung. Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol., Wien, 1935, **13**: 158–61.—**Birley, J. L.** Psychology of courage. Lancet, Lond., 1923, **1**: 779–85.—**Böhmig, W.** Zur Phänomenologie der Tapferkeit. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1925, **73**: 581–91.

COURAUD, Prosper, 1885– *Etude des savons (rôle dans l'organisme et applications thérapeutiques) 48p. 8° Par., 1931.

COURBE-MICHOLLET, Louis, 1908– *Action de la folliculine chez les prématurés. 82p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1935.

COURBET, Pierre, 1904– *Assurance contre la mortalité du bétail (équidés; bovidés) influence des maladies contagieuses sur l'évolution et la forme de cette assurance [Alfort] 55p. 8° Par., 1927.

COURBIERES, Maurice. 1911– *Vitamine et avitaminose A; les facteurs de révélation de l'avitaminose A; la pathogénie des lésions oculaires d'avitaminose A [Lyon] 154p. 8° Bourg, Berthod, 1935.

COURBIL, René, 1903– *Essai de répartition géographique des helminthiases humaines dans l'Empire colonial français. 116p. 8° Par., 1929.

COURCHINOUX, Anthony, 1907– *La sclérose des varices et des hémorroïdes par la glycérine [Paris] 62p. 8° Aurillac, 1932.

COURCOUX, A., & LELONG, Marcel. Artérites. p.477–575. 8° Par., 1933.
In Nouv. traité méd. (Roger) Par., 1933, **3**: fasc. 10.

COURDOUX, Victor, 1868–1924.
Tournier, E. Nécrologie. Méd. scol., Par., 1924, **13**: 143.

COUREAU, Hubert, 1900– *Quelques considérations à l'usage du médecin practicien relatives à la déclaration des naissances. 96p. 8° Par., 1928.

COUREAUD, H.
See **Oudard, Pierre, Hesnard, A., & Coureaud, H.** Le diagnostic dans les affections de la colonne vertébrale (chez l'adulte) 256p. 8° Par., 1928.

COURLAND, Max, 1898– *La chronaxie neuro-rétinienne; étude physiologique. 54p. 8° Par., 1925.

COURMONT, Jules, 1865–1917. Précis de bactériologie pratique; 5. éd. par Paul Courmont. vi, 1259p. 38 pl. 12° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1926.
—— **LESIEUR, C.** [et al.] Précis d'hygiène; 3. éd. xviii, 901p. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1925.

COURNAND, André, 1895– *La sclérose en plaques aiguë; contribution à l'étude des encéphalo-myélites aiguës disséminées. 148p. 8 pl. 8° Par., 1930.

COURNAND, René Edouard, 1893– *Contribution à l'étude clinique et thérapeutique de l'actinomycose des maxillaires. 55p. 8° Par., 1930.

COURONNE, Maurice, 1890– *Les hémiplégies homolatérales. 78p. 8° Par., 1925.

COURONNE, Paul, 1901– *Oreillons et diabète. 55p. 8° Par., 1927.

COURREGES, Jean, 1907– *Contribution à l'étude de l'hystérectomie chez nos petites femelles domestiques [Alfort] 72p. 8° Par., 1931.

COURSIER, Louis, 1889– *Contribution à l'étude de la tension artérielle dans l'obésité. 68p. 8° Par., 1922.

COURT, Else. *Ueber Kodeinvergiftung im Kindesalter. 11p. 8° Freib., 1926.

COURT, Josiah, 1841–1938.
Obituary. Lancet, Lond., 1938, **1**: 466, port.

COURT, Thomas H.
See **Clay, Reginal S., & Court, Thomas H.** The history of the microscope [&c.] 266p. roy. 8° Lond., 1932.

COURTADE, Paul, 1909– *Traitement de la luxation subtotale du carpe rétrolunaire. 75p. 6 pl. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1934.

COURTADE, René, 1913– *Etude de la dourine [Alfort] 95p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1937.

COURTEHEUSE, Gabriel Claude, 1908– *Bases actuelles de la prophylaxie des intoxications par la voie respiratoire (gaz de combat) 46p. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1935.

COURTEHOUX, Pierre Auguste Marie Joseph, 1907– *Contribution à l'étude de la chimiothérapie de l'avortement épizootique des bovidés [Alfort] 125p. 8° Par., 1931.

COURTEILLE, Pavet de, 1788–1868.
Delaunay, P. Un agrégé de la restauration le Docteur Pavet de Courteille. Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1932, **26**: 50–69.

COURTHIAL, Andrée, 1889– *Emotional differences of delinquent and non-delinquent girls of normal intelligence; a study of 2 groups paired by chronological age, intelligence and

environment [Columbia Univ.] 102p. 8° N. Y., 1931.

COURTIAL, André, 1904– *Contribution à l'étude de la péri-arthrite rhumatismale de l'épaule et de son traitement par les injections locales de novocaïne. 34p. 8° Par., Admin. Centrale, 1935.

COURTIAL, André, 1912– *Traitement de l'acrodynie infantile. 81p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1936.

COURTIAL, Jean Auguste, 1903– *Recherches sur l'oxydation de l'alcool éthylique dans l'organisme [Paris] 95p. 8° Blois, Soc. Anon. Blésoise, 1936.

COURTIAL, Lucien, 1911– *Nouvelles observations de prématurés traités par la folliculine [Lyon] 89p. 8° Bourg, Imp. Berthod, 1936.

COURTILLIE, Paul Jean François, 1911– *La spasmophilie chez le nourrisson de moins de 2 mois mise en évidence par la recherche du signe de Chvostek. 61p. 8° Par., M. Vigne, 1936.

COURTIN, André, 1908– *Accidents para- et pseudo-vitulaires observés chez la vache [Alfort] 48p. 8° Par., 1933.

COURTIN, Pierre Roger Marcel, 1909– *Quelques cas d'images radiologiques pseudo-tuberculeuses du poumon. 72p. 8° Par., M. Lavergne, 1937.

COURTIN, René, 1894– *A propos de quelques cas de mycosis fongoïde. 64p. 8° Par., 1924.

COURTINE, Berthe Eva, 1896– *Influence de l'insuline sur le métabolisme azoté; son rôle dans l'engraissement et l'amaigrissement. 76p. 8° Par., 1928.

COURTINE, Joseph, 1900– *Les scissurites dans l'enfance et leur diagnostic radiologique. 68p. 3 pl. 8° Par., 1926.

COURT [juvenile]

See also **Adolescence,** Forensic aspects; **Child,** neglected; **Criminal; Forensic medicine; Training school.**

International Prison Commission. Children's courts in the United States; their origin, development, and results. 203p. 8° Wash., 1904.

Anossow. Neues im Jugendstrafrecht der USSR. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1935, **26:** 357–9.—**Chute, C. L.** Juvenile probation. In Pub. Welf. in U. S. (Am. Acad. Polit. Social Sc.) Phila., 1923, No. 194, 223–8.—**Eliot, T. D.** The juvenile court and the educational system. J. Am. Inst. Crim., 1923–24, **14:** 25–45.—**Elkind, H. B., & Taylor, M.** The evaluation of juvenile courts and clinics; an introduction to the theory of evaluation. Am. J. Orthopsychiat., 1935, **5:** 217–26.—**Fiala, H.** Die Wiener Jugendgerichtshilfe. Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1922, **14:** 54–6.—**Frischauf, H.** Gesichtspunkte zur Reform der Jugendgerichtsbarkeit. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, **78:** 904.—**Grünhut, M.** Reichsdeutsche Bemerkungen zum österreichischen Jugendgerichtsgesetz. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1929, **20:** 279–86.—**Hulbert, H. S., & Sheehan, F. J.** The relation of the psychiatrist to the juvenile court. J. Crim., 1934, **25:** 245–53.—**Lenroot, K. F.** The evolution of the Juvenile Court. In Pub. Welf. in U. S. (Am. Acad. Polit. Social Sc.) Phila., 1923, No. 194, 213–22.—**Lombroso de Ferrero, G.** Los tribunales para menores en Bélgica y su influencia sobre la disminución de la criminalidad. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1924, **11:** 344–9.—**Mosse, M.** Das italienische Gesetz über die Errichtung und das Verfahren des Jugendgerichts vom 20. Juli 1934. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1935, **26:** 359–67.—**Müller-Hess & Auer, W.** Das Jugendgerichtsgesetz und seine praktische Bedeutung. Jahrkurs. ärztl. Fortbild., 1929, **20:** H. 9, 16–29.—**Siegel, O.** Der österreichische Regierungsentwurf eines Jugendgerichtsgesetzes. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1929, **20:** 399–405.—**Suchanek, V.** Der neue Jugendgerichtsgesetz-Entwurf. Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1926, **18:** 101; 1927, **19:** 88.—**Vigna, V., & Sacerdote, A.** L'istituzione ed il funzionamento del Tribunale per i minorenni. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1934, **54:** 811–95.—**Waite, E. F.** The outlook for the juvenile court. In Pub. Welf. in U. S. (Am. Acad. Polit. Social Sc.) Phila., 1923, No. 194, 229–42.

COURTNEY, Joseph William, 1868–1928. The conquest of nerves. 4 l. 209p. 12° N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1911.

For biography see Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1928, **20:** 1083–5, port. (E. N. Taylor)

COURTNEY, Walter, 1856–1924.

Ide, A. W. Obituary. Minnesota M., 1924, **7:** 617.—**Obituary.** J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **83:** 210.

COURTOIS, A.

See **Marchand, L., & Courtois, A.** Les encéphalites psychosiques. 144p. 8° Par., 1935.

COURTOIS, Adolphe, 1903– *Sur un syndrome comitio-parkinsonien; étude anatomo-clinique. 97p. 8° Par., 1928.

COURTOIS, Bernard, 1777–1838.

Toraude, L. G. Bernard Courtois (1777–1838) et la découverte de l'iode. 164p. 8° Par., 1921.

COURTOIS, G[aston]

See **Lebeau, Paul, & Courtois, G.** Traité de pharmacie chimique. 2v. 858p. 1343p. 8° Par., 1929.

COURTOIS, Jacques, 1904– *De la rétention du fœtus mort dans la grossesse extra-utérine. 176p. 8° Par., 1928.

COURTOIS, Jean, 1906– *Rupture sous-péritonéale du duodénum (valeur de la tache verte) 50p. 8° Par., 1933.

COURTOIS, Jean Roger, 1908– *Contribution à l'étude des dystonies d'attitude. 46p. 8° Par., 1935.

COURTOIS, Maurice, 1899– *Le traitement des nourrissons porteurs de germes diphtériques par le novarsénobenzol et la gonacrine. 111p. 8° Par., 1930.

COURTOIS, Raymond, 1890– *Réflexions sur la santé; de l'influence du moral sur le physique. 47p. 8° Par., 1923.

COURTOIS-SUFFIT [Maurice] & GIROUX, René. La cocaïne; étude d'hygiène sociale et de médecine légale. viii, 230p. 12° Par., Masson & cie, 1918.

COURTOIS-SUFFIT, Maurice, 1861– **& ZEDET.** Hygiène industrielle; lutte contre les intoxications dans la fabrication des poudres et explosifs. 2 p. l. 327p. diagrs. 8° Par., J. B. Baillière & fils, 1932.

COURTY, Amédée Hippolyte Pierre, 1819–86.

Estor, E. [Biography] Montpellier méd., 1923, **45:** 73–95.

COURTY, Louis, & ANSEL, M. Le traitement chirurgical du goitre exophtalmique et des goitres avec hyperthyroïde. 313p. illust. tab. 8° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1936.

COURVILLE, Cyril B[rian] 1900– Intracranial tumors; their pathology, symptomatology, diagnosis and prognosis. 158p. 8° Providence, R. I., Snow & Farnham Co., 1931.

COURVOISIER, Joseph Noël, 1907– *Les interventions mobilisatrices dans les raideurs et ankylose du genou. 180p. 8° Par., M. Vigné, 1937.

COUSENS, Frederick W.

See **Sewell, A. J., & Cousens, F. W.** The dog's medical dictionary [&c.] 324p. 8° Lond., 1932.

COUSIN, G.

See **Terrien, Felix, & Cousin, G.** Affections de l'œil en médecine générale. 510p. roy. 8° Par., 1924.

COUSIN, Jean, 16. century. La vraie science de la pourtraicture. 40 l. obl. 4° Paris, G. LeBe, 1676.

COUSIN, Jean, 1900– *Contribution à l'étude du rôle biologique de la peau dans les infections. 56p. 8° Par., 1928.

COUSIN, Jean, 1906– *Traitement de la blennorragie en milieu hospitalier. 112p. 8° Par., 1930.

COUSIN, Marthe Marguerite Marie, 1910– *L'assistance publique dans le Blésois avant 1789. 182p. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1936.

COUSIN, Paul Charles, 1910– *Contribution à l'étude d'ensemble des granulies pulmonaires froides. 69p. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1935.

COUSIN, Victor, 1792–1867.
Lenoir, R. La philosophie de Victor Cousin. Rev. philos. France, 1929, **107**: 411–43.

COUSINET, Julien, 1905– *Contribution à l'étude de l'albinisme. 96p. 8° Par., M. Vigné, 1935.

COUSINS McCastor, Mary Newcomb, 1903– *Sur un cas anormal de néphrose lipoïdique. 29p. 8° Lausanne, A. Bovard-Giddey, 1935.

COUSSER, Kurt de, 1896– *Ein Beitrag zur Aetiologie der folliculären Zahncysten [Leipzig] 20p. 8° Zeulenroda-Thür., A. Oberreuter, 1934.

COUSSIEU, Pierre Marie Marcel, 1907– *Essai de traitement de la polypose nasale. 130p. 8° Par., V. Degrange, 1937.

COUSTENOBLE, Roger, 1907– *Diagnostic des formes frustes de la maladie de Basedow. 56p. 8° Par., 1933.

COUSTY, André, 1897– *Contribution à l'étude de l'association digitaline-ouabaïne en thérapeutique cardiaque. 40p. 8° Par., 1923.

COUTANT, Victor Carlisle Barr, 1907– *Alexander of Aphrodisias: commentary on book 4 of Aristotle's Meteorologica [Columbia Univ.] 99p. 8° N. Y. City, 1936.

COUTARD'S radiotherapy.

See **Roentgen therapy,** Methods.

COUTELEN, Frédéric Raymond, 1897– *Essai de culture in vitro de scolex et d'hydatides échinococciques (Echinococcus granulosus) 27p. 8° Par., 1926.

COUTO, Miguel, 1864–1934.
Achard, C. Nécrologie. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1934, 3. ser., **112**: 111.—**Arāoz Alfaro, G.** [Obituary] J. clin., Rio., 1934, **15**: 213–5, port.—**De Almeida Prado, A.** Miguel Couto, o medico e o vulto nacional. Ibid., 216–8.—**Duque, H.** A obra therapeutica do Prof. Miguel Couto. Ibid., 221–3.—**F., C.** [Obituary] Brasil med., 1934, **48**: 457–70.—**Morquio, L.** Necrologia. Arch. urug. med., 1934, **4**: 537–9.—**Sergent, E.** Nécrologie. Presse méd., 1934, **42**: 1285.—**Umber.** Nekrolog. Verh. Berl. med. Ges., 1935, **65**: 209.

COUTON, Marc. *Gastro-entérites infantiles et caséinate de chaux. 79p. 8° Par., 1923.

COUTURAT, Jacques Victor, 1900– *L'anesthésie chloroformique au cours de tétanos. 88p. 8° Par., 1929.

COUTURAT, Louis, 1902– *Contribution à l'étude du virilisme surrénal. 71p. 8° Par., 1927.

COUTURIER, Henri, 1908– *Contribution à l'étude du traitement des pneumopathies aiguës par les injections intra-veineuses d'alcool à 33%. 51p. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1934.

COUTURIER, Hervé, 1909– *La peste à Madagascar durant ces dernières années. 66p. 8° Par., 1936.

COUTURIER, Louis George, 1893– *Une technique d'ostéosynthèse (indications, description, résultats) 87p. 8° Par., 1926.

COUTURIER, Raymond, 1910– *Des imperforations congénitales de l'oesophage. 89p. 8° Par., Modernes, 1936.

COUTURIER, Robert, 1904– *Essai sur les rapports de la fièvre aphteuse et de la vaccine [Alfort] 34p. 8° Par., 1930.

COUVADE.

See also **Puerperium.**

Dawson, W. R. The custom of couvade. 118p. 8° [Lond.] 1929.
Bouwman, J. La couvade. Rev. anthrop., Par., 1925, **35**: 49–70.—**Dawson, W. R.** Bibliography. In his Custom (The) of couvade [Lond.] 1929, 103–13.—**Kunike, H.** Das Männerkindbett. Arch. Menschenk., 1925–26, **1**: 424–32.—**Macpherson, J. M.** The couvade in the North-East. Caledon. M. J., 1929, **14**: 17–9.—**Reitzenstein, F. von.** Couvade. Handwörterb. Sexwiss. (Marcuse) Bonn, 1923, 55–7.

COUVE, Jean Baptiste René Philippe, 1905– *Les évolutions tuberculeuses au cours des suppurations pulmonaires [Paris] 65p. 4 pl. 8° Cahors, 1933.

COUVELAIRE, Alexandre, 1873–
Dartigues, L. [Biography] In Fasc. script. (Dartigues, L.) Par., 1932, **3**: 585–8.

—— **LEMIERRE, André Alfred, & LENORMANT, Charles.** Pratique médico-chirurgicale. 3. éd. 8v. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1931. Also supplément, v.**9**, 1936.

COUVELAIRE, Roger, 1903– *Essai sur les oedèmes aigus du pancréas et des mésos péritonéaux adjacents; étude clinique et expérimentale. 219p. 2 pl. 8° Par., 1933.

COUVREUX, Jacques Eugène, 1893– *La constriction pupillaire normale. 42p. 8° Par., 1924.

COVA, Felice, –1935. Atlas thoracoscopicon. 12 p. l. 3 l. 50 pl. 4° Milan, Sperling & Kupfer, 1928.
For biography see Lotta tuberc., 1935, **6**: 64 (M. Redaelli)

COVELL, Gordon, 1887– Malaria control by anti-mosquito measures. ix, 148p. 2 pl. 8° Calc., Thacker, Spink & Co., [1931]

COVENTRY, England. Medical Officer of Health. Annual report. 1890–1935.
1892, 1893, 1897 missing.

COVINGTON, Ethel.
See **Hoffman, Henry F., & Covington, Ethel.** Health. 23p. roy. 8° [Denver, 1925]

COVINGTON, Nicholas Goza, 1892– Manual of physiology; lecture course in physiology designed for colleges and other educational institutions. p. l. ii, xvii, 471p. illust. diagrs. 8° Ann Arb., Edwards Bros, 1932.

COVISA, José Sánchez. Modernos estudios sobre dermosifiliografía. 2 p. l. 312[4]p. 20 pl. 8° Madr., J. Morata, 1932.

COVO, Joseph, 1910– *De l'opération de Marion ou cloisonnement de cul de sac de Douglas. 49p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1935.

COW.

See under **Cattle; Dairy.**

COWAN, Alfred, 1884– An introductory course in ophthalmic optics. p. l. 262p. 8° Phila., F. A. Davis Co., 1927.

COWAN, Charles Basil, 1878–1925.
Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **85**: 918.

COWAN, John. Die Wissenschaft eines neuen Lebens. 403p. 8° N. Y., Cowan & Co., 1872.

—— **& LATSON, W. R. C.** What all married people should know; a book for all who are married and those who contemplate marriage. 320p. 16° Chic., G. W. Ogilvie & Co., 1903.

COWAN, John Marshall, 1870– **& RITCHIE, W. T.** Diseases of the heart; with a chapter on the ocular manifestations of arterial disease by Arthur J. Ballantyne. 2. ed. xvi, 605p. 2 pl. 2 ch. 8° Lond., E. Arnold & Co., 1922. Also 3. ed. xvi, 631p. illust. pl., 1935.

COWAN, M. Cordelia, 1889– Woman's Hospital manual of nursing. 3 p. l. 124 l. 4° [Harrisburg] 1927.
Mimeographed.

—— Nursing manual of gynecology and obstetrics. 251p. 4° Phila., J. B. Lippincott Co. [1931]
[Loose-leaf copy]

COWAN, Ruth.
See **Blunt,** Katherine, & **Cowan,** Ruth. Ultraviolet light and vitamin D in nutrition. 229p. 8° Chic. [1930]

COWARD, William, 1656–1725.
Chance, B. [Biography] Ann. M. Hist., 1935, **7:** 559–69.—**James, R. R.** [Biography] Brit. J. Ophth., 1928, **12:** 241–5.

COWBANE.

See **Cicuta.**

COWDIN, Katherine.
See **Boyer,** Josephine, & **Cowdin,** Katherine. Hay dicting; menus and receipts for all occasions. 2. ed. 404p. 8° N. Y., 1936.

COWDRY, Edmund Vincent, 1888– General cytology; a textbook of cellular structure and function for students of biology and medicine. vii, 754p. 9 pl. 8° Chic., Univ. Chicago Press [1924]

—— Special cytology, the form and functions of the cell in health and disease; a textbook for students of biology and medicine. 2v. xv, 702p.; vi, 645p. 8° N. Y., P. B. Hoeber, 1928. Also 2. ed. 3v. illust. pl. 1932.

—— Human biology and racial welfare. xviii, 612p. 8° N. Y., P. B. Hoeber, 1930.

—— A textbook of histology; functional significance of cells and intercellular substances. 503p. illust. pl. diagrs. roy. 8° Phila., Lea & Febiger [1934]
For portrait see collection in library.

COWELL, Ernest M. Hernia and herniоplasty; with an introduction by Sir Arthur Keith. xvi, 128p. 8° Lond., H. K. Lewis & Co., 1927. Also American ed. 128p. N. Y., 1927.

COWELL, George, 1835–1927.
Obituary. Lancet, Lond., 1927, **2:** 1156.

COWELL, George B., 1867–1933.
Griffin, D. P. [Biography] Proc. Connecticut M. Soc., 1934, **142:** 285–7.

COWELL, Stuart Jasper.
See **Haslam,** J. F. C. Recent advances in preventive medicine [&c.] 328p. 8° Lond., 1930.

COWEN, S. B.
Editor of **Melbourne Hospital clinical reports.** Melb., v.1, 1930.

COWGILL, George Raymond, 1893– The vitamin B requirement of man. xix, 261p. pl. diagrs. 8° New Haven, Yale Univ. Press [1934]

COWHERD, J[oseph] B[ird] 1855–
See **Clendening,** Logan. Modern methods of treatment [etc.] 692p. 8° S. Louis, 1924.

COWIE, Andrew James, 1836–1929.
Obituary. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1929, **20:** 449.

COWIN, A[be] W[ilbur] 1896– *The effect of mercurochrome on septic conditions [Marquette Univ. School of Medicine] 6p. 4° Milwaukee, 1924–25.
Typewritten.

COWLES, Edward Spencer, 1879– Religion and medicine in the church, representing the principle of the work in the scientific cooperation of physicians and clergymen in the body and soul medical and mental clinic, New York City, pointing to the church's true ministry of healing. 93p. 12° N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1925.

COWLEY, Arthur Ernest, 1861– The Hittites. viii, 94p. 8° Lond., H. Milford, 1920.

COWPER, Alfred, 1867–1923.
Obituary. Caledon. M. J., 1922–23, **12:** 61.

COWPER, William, 1666–1709.
[Portrait] Ann. M. Hist., 1935, **7:** front.

COWPER'S gland.

See also **Urethra.**

Heller, R. E. Cowper's gland and its reaction to castration and to different sex-hormone conditions. Am. J. Anat., 1932, **50:** 73–95.—**Shih, H. E.** Absence of compensatory hypertrophy of Cowper's glands in the albino rat. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, **31:** 423.

—— Diseases.

See also **Gonorrhea.**

Lange, G. [A. J.] *Die Cowperitis; ihre Häufigkeit, ihre Aetiologie und klinische Bedeutung. 19p. 8° Berl., 1933.

Cohen, H., & Dourmashkin, R. L. Chronic cowperitis. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1923, **27:** 151.—**Donahue, C. D.** Suppurative cowperitis; a report of 2 cases. Northwest M., 1929, **28:** 272–4.—**Epstein, S., & Sexton, W. G.** Chronic cowperitis and pruritus ani. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1937, **41:** 856–8.—**Firestone, A.** The neglected bulbo-urethral glands of Cowper. Ibid., 590–2.—**Grimaldi, F. E.** Cowperitis agudas. Día méd., B. Air., 1931–32, **4:** 964.—**Harkness, A. H.** Infections of the bulbo-urethral glands of Cowper. Brit. J. Vener. Dis., 1937, **13:** 119–35.—**Muschat, M.** Urethral and perineal cysts of the glands of Cowper; with the report of a case and review of the literature. J. Urol., Balt., 1929, **22:** 239–46.—**Olivieri, G.** Cisti da echinococco della ghiandola di Cowper. Riforma med., 1932, **48:** 26–8.—**Otsuka, H.** Fall von Cowperitis tuberculosa. Jap. J. Derm. Urol., 1933, **34:** 107.—**Vilar, G.** Cowperitis del lado derecho. Rev. espec., B. Air., 1927, **2:** 136–8.—**Weinmann, A.** Pruritus scroti und Cowperitis catarrhalis chronica. Derm. Wschr., 1932, **95:** 1481–3.—**Whitney, C. M.** Chronic infection of Cowper's glands as a cause of persistent urethral discharge. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1930, **34:** 233–6.—**Wugmeister, J.** La cowperite. Gazz. osp., 1932, **53:** 553–7.

—— Tumors.

Gutierrez, R. Primary carcinoma of Cowper's gland. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1937, **65:** 238–48.—**Schmidt-La Baume, F.** Haemangiom an der Cowperschen Drüse unter dem Bilde einer parenchymatösen Cowperitis. Derm. Wschr., 1935, **101:** 1107.—**Uhle, C. A. W., & Archer, G. F.** Primary carcinoma of Cowper's gland; report of a case with a review of the literature. J. Urol., Balt., 1935, **34:** 128–33.

COWPERTHWAITE, A[llen] C., 1848– Text-book of materia medica; characteristic, analytical, and comparative. xviii, 697p. 8° Chic., Gross & Delbridge, 1885.

COWPOX.

See **Vaccinia.**

COX, George Lissant. Tuberculosis control in England. 44p. 4° N. Y., Nat. Tuberc. Ass., 1936.

COX, Gladys May. Clinical contraception. ix, 173p. illust. pl. 8° Lond., W. Heinemann, 1933.

COX, Harold, 1859– The problem of population. ix, 244p. 8° N. Y., G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1923.

COX, Henry Leon. *Some derivatives of linolic acid. 11p. 8° Chic., Univ. Chicago, Libr., 1922.
Also J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1922, **44:**

COX, Lillian E. Talks on medical work in India and China. 31p. sm. 4° Lond., United Counc. Mission Educ., 1922.

COX, Lucy E.
See **Philipps,** Mary E., & **Cox,** Lucy E. Elementary biology for matriculation and allied examinations. 480p. 8° Lond., 1931. Also General biology. 223p. 8° Lond. [1936]

COX, Michael Francis, 1852–1926.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1926, **1:** 457. Also Lancet, Lond., 1926, **1:** 466.

COX, Ulysses O. Syllabus of elementary physiology with references and laboratory exercises. viii, 167p. 12° Mankato, Minn., 1890.

COX, Willem Hendrik, 1861–1933.
Stärcke, A. [Obituary] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1934. **38:** 13–24.

COXA.

See **Hip.**

COXE, John Redman, 1773–1864. The writings of Hippocrates and Galen, epitomized from the original Latin translations. xv, 681p. 8° Phila., Lindsay & Blakiston, 1846.

COXITO Granado, José Antonio, 1843–1935.
[Necrologie] Rev. brasil. med. farm., 1935, **11**: 115, port.

COYON, Amand, 1871–1928.
[Nécrologie] Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1928, 3. sér., **52**: 1841–44.

COYTE, Ralph. Surgery of the genito-urinary tract. 127p. 8° Lond., J. Cape [1932]

COZENS, Frederick Warren, 1890– Achievement scales in physical education activities for college men. 118p. tab. 8° Phila., Lea & Febiger, 1936.
See also **Bovard,** John Freeman, & **Cozens,** F. W. Tests and measurements in physical education. 364p. 8° Phila., 1930.

COZETTE, Paul, 1869– *De la responsabilité des compagnies de chemins de fer dans le transport des animaux [Alfort] 100p. 8° Par., 1925.

COZYMASE.

See **Enzyme; Zymase.**

COZZOLINO, Olimpio, 1868–1937. Manuale pratico di pediatria ad uso dei medici e degli studenti. 2. ed. xxi, 1166p. 121 illust. 12° Nap., V. Idelson, 1916.
Also editor of **Il lattante.** Parma, v.1, 1930–
See also **Sangiorgi,** G. Le linee igienico-sociali nell'opera scientifica di O. Cozzolino. Lattante, 1937, **8**: 211–38, port.
For biography see Lattante, 1937, **8**: 3–6 (M. Bergamini)

CRAASMANN, Werner, 1910– *Ueber die feineren Vorgänge an der Schmelz-Dentingrenze bei der Entstehung der Hartsubstanzen der Zähne. 17p. 8° Würzb., M. Hofmann, 1935.

CRAAYVANGER, Wilhelm, 1906– *Die Bedeutung des konstitutionellen Momentes für die Symptomatologie der Infektionspsychosen. 34p. 8° Bonn, P. Kuben, 1933.

CRAB.

See **Crustacea.**

CRABB, Edward Drane, 1890– Principles of functional anatomy of the rabbit. ix, 137p. 8° Phila., P. Blakiston's Son & Co. [1931]

CRADDOCK, Burrell L., 1891– War on disease is a treatise on hygiene, diseases of infancy and childhood, and practical nursing. 751p. 2 pl. 8° Fort Worth, Tex., Bunker Print. Co. [1925]

CRADLE.

See also **Infant,** Care.
Pflug, W. Die Kinderwiege, ihre Formen und ihre Verbreitung; ein Beitrag zur Verbreitungsfrage von Kulturgütern. Arch. Anthrop., Brnschw., 1923, n. F., **20**: 185–223, 4 pl.—**Ruhräh, J.** Sixteenth century cradle. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, **50**: 476.—**Zahorsky, J.** The discard of the cradle. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1934, **4**: 660–7.

CRAFFE, Marcel, 1892– *Hypertrophie des glandes salivaires, observée dans quelques affections mentales. 48p. 8° Par., 1924.

CRAFTS, Leo Melville, 1863– Epidemic encephalitis (encephalomyelitis) 237p. pl. diagr. 8° Bost., R. G. Badger [1927]

CRAFTS, Wilbur F. Why dry? briefs for prohibition, local, state, national and international [Enl. ed.] 192p. 8° Wash., Internat. Reform Bur., 1918.

CRAGG, Francis William, 1882–1924.
Mesnil. Nécrologie. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1924, **17**: 421.—**Obituary.** Ind. J. M. Res., 1924–25, **12**: 5–9. Also Nature, Lond., 1924, **113**: 720.

CRAGIN, Edwin Bradford, 1859–1918. Essentials of gynaecology; arranged in the form of questions and answers prepared especially for students of medicine. viii, 192p. 12° Phila., W. B. Saunders, 1890.
See also **Dowd,** C. N. Master surgeons of America. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1925, **41**: 845–7.

CRAGO, William Henry, 1851–1936.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1936, **1**: 964, port. Also Med. J. Australia, 1936, **1**: 483–5.

CRAGO.

See **Crustacea.**

CRAIB, William Hofmeyr. The electrocardiogram. viii, 57p. 4 pl. 8° Lond., H. M. Stat. Off., 1930.
Forms No. 147 Gr. Britain Privy Counc. M. Res. Counc. Spec. Rep. Ser.

CRAIG, Alexander Righter, 1868–1922.
Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, **79**: 900; 910.

CRAIG, Charles Franklin, 1872– A manual of the parasitic protozoa of man. viii, 569p. 8° Phila., J. B. Lippincott Co. [1926]

—— Laboratory methods of the United States Army. vii, 696p. 18° Phila., Lea & Febiger, 1929.

—— Amebiasis and amebic dysentery. viii, 315p. illust. diagr. roy. 8° Springfield, Ill., C. C. Thomas [1934]

—— Tropical diseases. 81p. illust. 8° Hagerstown, Md., W. F. Prior Co., 1937.
In Pract. Pediat. (Brennemann, J.) **2**: chap. 36.

—— & **FAUST, Ernest Carroll.** Clinical parasitology. 733p. illust. 8° Phila., Lea & Febiger, 1937.

CRAIG, Cyrus Burns, 1884–1936.
Cornwall, L. H. [Biography] Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1937, **37**: 427.—**Davis, T. K.** Obituary. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1936, **62**: 186.

CRAIG, Frank Ardary, 1876– Diseases of middle life; the prevention, recognition and treatment of the morbid processes of special significance in this critical life period; comprising 22 original articles by various eminent authorities. 2v. 951p.; 920p. 8° Phila., F. A. Davis Co., 1923. Also 2. ed. 2v. xi, 951p.; viii, 920p. ch. 1926.

—— Health survey of the police and firemen of the city of Philadelphia. 87p. 8° Phila., Henry Phipps' Inst., 1923.

CRAIG, J. F.
See **Fleming,** George. Fleming's Veterinary obstetrics [&c.] 4. ed. 552p. 8° Lond., 1930.

CRAIG, James, 1861–1933.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1933, **1**: 177. Also Lancet, Lond., 1933, **1**: 211.

CRAIG, Joseph Davis, 1856–1923.
Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **81**: 1894.

CRAIG, Maurice, 1866–1935.
Henderson, D. K. [Obituary] Am. J. Psychiat., 1935, **91**: 1211.—**Maurice** (The) Craig memorial. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **2**: 1361.—**Obituary.** Brit. M. J., 1935, **1**: 87. Also Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1935, **49**: 24. Also Lancet, Lond., 1935, **1**: 119.—**[Portrait]** Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1930, **14**: No. 2.

—— & **BEATON, Thomas.** Psychological medicine; a manual on mental diseases for practitioners and students. 4. ed. xiii, 437p. 25 pl. 8° Lond., J. & A. Churchill, 1926.

CRAIG, Robert Gordon, 1870–1931.
[Obituary] Lancet, Lond., 1931, **2**: 1047.

CRAIG, William, 1832–1932.
See **Macdonald,** D. M. Craig's posological tablcs. 6. ed. 124p. 32° Edinb., 1933.

CRAIGIA.

See **Monadidae.**

CRAIGIE, Edward Horne, 1894– An introduction to the finer anatomy of the central nervous system, based upon that of the albino rat. 194p. 28 pl. 8° Phila., P. Blakiston's Son & Co., 1925.

CRAIGIE, James.
See **Burgess, W. L., Craigie,** James, & **Tulloch,** W. J. Diagnostic value of the vaccinia variola flocculation test. 8° 43p. Lond., 1929.

—— **& TULLOCH, W. J.** Further investigations on the variola-vaccinia flocculation reaction. 129p. ix. 7 pl. 8° Lond., H. M. S. Off., 1931.
Forms No. 156, Gr. Britain Privy Counc. M. Res. Counc. Spec. Rep. Ser.

CRAIK, Henry, 1846–1927.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1927, 1: 598.

CRAIK, James, 1730–1814.
Moore, R. W. Dr James Craik, Chief Physician and Surgeon of the Continental Army; address delivered at the unveiling of a monument [&c.] 8p. 8° Wash., 1929.
Ireland, M. W. [Biography] Virginia M. Month., 1928–29, **55:** 780.—**James Craik,** a Revolutionary Surgeon General. Mil. Surgeon, 1928, **63:** 865; 1932, **70:** 152, port.

CRAIN, Charles H[icks] 1854– Short talks on the eye. 11 l. 16° Chic. [1896]

CRAM, Eloise B. Bird parasites of the Nematoda, suborders, Strongylata, Ascaridata, and Spirurata. xvii, 465p. 8° Wash., Gov. Print. Off., 1927.
Forms Bull. No. 140, U. S. Nat. Mus.

CRAM, William Everett, 1871–
See **Stone,** Witmer, & **Cram,** W. E. American animals [&c.] 318p. 8° N. Y., 1902.

CRAMA, Léon, 1897– *La phénolurie dans les troubles digestifs du nourrissons. 72p. 8° Par., 1926.

CRAMER, Dietrich, 1906– *Ueber den Pfannenstiel'schen Querschnitt. 51p. 8° Bonn, H. Trapp, 1932.

CRAMER, E., KOELLNER, H. [et al.] Conjunctiva, Cornea, Sclera, Verletzungen, Berufskrankheiten, sympathische Erkrankung, Augendruck, Glaukom. xii, 874p. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1931.
Forms v.4, Kurzes Handb. Ophth. (Schieck & Brückner) Berl., 1931.

CRAMER, Ehrenfried. Was muss der Arzt von der neuen Verordnung über die Einbeziehung der Berufskrankheiten in die Unfallversicherung wissen und welche Pflichten ergeben sich für ihn daraus? 72p. 8° Berl., 1925.

CRAMER, Franz Josef, 1895– *Ein Beitrag zum Krankheitsbilde der Blasenstörungen bei Spina bifida occulta. p.235–48. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1926.
Also Zschr. urol. Chir., 1926, **21:**

CRAMER, Friedrich, 1909– *Zur U V-Strahlenbehandlung des akuten Erysipels. 22p. 8° Münst. i. W., M. Kramer, 1933.

CRAMER, Hans, 1898– *Untersuchungen über Vorkommen von Soorpilzen bei Schulkindern. 20p. 8° [Erlangen] 1932.

CRAMER, Hans Otto, 1908– *Untersuchungen über die Abhängigkeit des Aziditätsquotienten des Harns von der Aufnahme von Natriumkarbonat und -bikarbonat. 16p. 8° Rostock, Adlers Erben. 1933.

CRAMER, Julius, 1906– *Deliriumartige Zustände nach Chloräthylmissbrauch. 31p. 8° Bonn, L. Heidelmann, 1933.

CRAMER, Karl, 1863–1937.
Festschrift. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1922, **21:** No. 2, port.—**Hackenbroch** [Biography] Ibid., 1932, **31:** 355; 1937, **38:** 333. ——— Nekrolog. Zschr. Orthop., 1937–38, **67:** 93.

CRAMER, Victor H. *Intestinal obstruction and the cause of death [S. Mary's Hosp.] 12p. 4° Milwaukee, 1927–28.
Typewritten.

CRAMER, William, 1878– Fever, heat regulation, climate, and the thyroid-adrenal apparatus. ix, 153p. 40 pl. 8° Lond., Longmans, Green & Co., 1928.

CRAMP, Arthur Joseph, 1872–
See **American Medical Association.** Nostrums and quackery. 3v. 8° Chic., 1912–36.

CRAMP.

See also **Spasm.**

Suter, J. *Ueber die Aetiologie, Symptomatologie und Therapie der Krämpfigkeit des Rindes. 50p. 8° Zür., 1934.

Derrick, E. H. Heat cramps and uraemic cramps, with special reference to their treatment with sodium chloride. Med. J. Australia, 1934, 2: 612–6.—**Fog, M., & Schmidt, M.** Hyperventilation experiments during carbon dioxide and oxygen inhalation on patients subject to cramps. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1931, **6:** 203–6 [Discussion] 257–73.—**Salt** in the treatment of heat cramp. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **1:** 38.—**Wilder, J.** Zur Klinik und Pathogenese der Wadenkrämpfe. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, **50:** 895–900.

—— professional.

See also **Neurosis; Psychoneurosis.**

Chavany, J. A. Les crampes dites professionnelles et leur traitement par les solanées. Bull. méd., Par., 1937, **51:** 125–7.—**Durey, L.** Le traitement manuel des dyskinésies (crampes fonctionnelles) Médecine, Par., 1921–22, **3:** 709–13.—**Flournoy.** Crampe professionnelle. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1917, **37:** 719. Also Korbl. Schweiz. Aerzte, 1918, **48:** 581.—**Hewat, A. F.** Functional spasm of both hands. Edinburgh M. J., 1917, n. ser., **18:** 212.—**Kofoed, S. E.** Morbus britannicus; a form of fireman's cramp. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **1:** 23.—**Krisch.** Klonischer Beschäftigungskrampf bei linkshändigem Töpfer mit Neurofibromatose. Deut. med. Wschr., 1918, **44:** 1094.—**Negro, F.** Sur la pathogénie des crampes fonctionnelles. Rev. neur., Par., 1929, **36:** 948–59. Also Minerva med., Tor., 1930, **21:** 536–42.—**Salmon, A.** Sul meccanismo genetico dei crampi professionali. Q. psichiat., Genova, 1923, **10:** 121–32.—**Stephens, G. A.** A permanent waver's cramp. Lancet, Lond., 1929, **1:** 1195.—**Urechia, C. I., Dragomir, L., & Retezeau.** Sur 3 cas de crampes professionnelles. Arch. internat. neur., Par., 1935, 27. ser., 407–11.

—— writer's [mogigraphy]

Salavert, H. *Les épreuves de passivité dans la crampe des écrivains; l'hypersthénie des antagonistes [Paris] 103p. 8° Gournay-en-Bray, 1928.

Adler, E. Ueber einige Fälle von Schreibkrampf bei Striatumläsion. Nervenarzt, 1932, **5:** 295–7.—**Alajouanine, Thurel & Giocevich.** Syndrome choréique chronique à topographie brachiocervico-faciale avec dysarthrie de type wilsonien précédé, il y a 30 ans, d'une crampe des écrivains et il y à 20 ans d'un torticolis spasmodique. Rev. neur., Par., 1928, **35:** 530–40.—**André-Thomas & Salavert.** Les épreuves de passivité et la crampe des écrivains; l'hypersthénie des antagonistes. Paris méd., 1927, **65:** 243–9.—**Callewaert, H.** La crampe des écrivains; influence de techniques professionnelles défectueuses. J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1930, **30:** 814–22.—**D'Abundo, G.** Della scrittura associata come metodo terapico della mogigrafia. Riv. ital. neuropat., 1907–8, **1:** 161–7.—**Gontermann.** Schiene für Schreibkrampf-Leidende. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60:** 902.—**Graham, D.** Writer's cramp and allied affections: their treatment by massage and kinesitherapy. Practitioner, Lond., 1917, **99:** 363–72. Also Ther. Gaz., Detr., 1917, 3. ser., **41:** 841–6. Also Med. Rec., N. Y., 1921, **100:** 1018–21. Also Am. Med., 1924, n. ser., **19:** 458–65.—**Hartenberg, P.** Crampe des écrivains guérie par la ligature élastique. Arch. neur., Par., 1906, 2. sér., **22:** 19–23.—**Höhle, C.** Der beste Federhalter; Ergebnisse psychotechnisch-arbeitswissenschaftlicher Untersuchungen. Umschau, 1928, **32:** 34–6.—**Juster, E.** Crampe des écrivains; spasme de torsion du bras droit avec hyperpronation; mouvements choréoathétosiformes; torticolis spasmodique; syphilis probable. Rev. neur., Par., 1928, **35:** 707–9.—**Kashiwabara, K.** On a case of writer's cramp. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1930, **13:** 41–3. Also Polyclin. Dairen, 1930–33, **5:** No. 8. 41–3.—**Kihn, B.** Ueber den Schreibkrampf und seine Behandlung. Nervenarzt, 1937, **10:** 69–84.—**Radovici, A.** Le traitement atropinique de la crampe de l'écrivain; essai d'une classification pathogénique. Bull. Acad. méd. Roumanie, 1936, **1:** 491–6.—**Schachter-Nancy, M.** Il crampo degli scrivani o discinesia della scrittura. Riforma med., 1938, **54:** 15–8.—**Urechia, C. I., & Retezeanu, G.** [Psychoanalysis of writers' cramp] Cluj., med., 1928, **9:** 493–7. Also Arch. gen. neur., Nocera, 1928, **9:** 154–6.

CRAMPTON, Charles Ward, 1877– The pedagogy of physical training, with special reference to formal exercises. xv, 257p. front. 12°. N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1922.

—— The boy's book of strength. xvii, 257p. pl. 8°. N. Y., McGraw-Hill Bk Co. [1936]

CRAMPUS neurosis [Wernicke]

Erben, S. Ueber den Crampus und seine Bekämpfung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, **41**: 1499–501.—**Gaupp, R., jr.** Beitrag zur Frage der Crampusneurose. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, **132**: 682–701.—**Wilder, J.** Ein Fall von Crampuskrankheit, kombiniert mit Tetanie. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1935, **138**: 165–79.

CRANACH, Lucas, 1472–1553.

Fränkel, W. K. Das Dr Bloch'sche Exlibris von Lucas Cranach; ein bisher nicht erkanntes Selbstbildnis des Künstlers? Janus, Leiden, 1935, **39**: 207–11, pl.

CRANBERRY.

See **Oxycoccus.**

CRANDALL, Arthur George, 1858– Optimistic medicine; or, The early treatment of simple problems rather than the late treatment of serious problems. 2. ed. xiv, 318p. 8°. Phila., F. A. Davis Co., 1924.

CRANDALL, George. Care and treatment of the sick, in acute diseases; a guide for the nurse or family; including the causes, symptoms, diagnosis, termination and treatment. 200p. 16°. Walton, N. Y., 1895.

CRANDALL, Lathan Augustus, 1903– An introduction to human physiology. 2 p. l. 325p. illust. diagrs. 8°. Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1934.

CRANDALL, Thomas Vaughan, 1840–1922.

Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, **79**: 1259.

CRANDALL, W. T., & TURK, K. L. Feeding the dairy cow efficiently. 55p. 7 figs. 8°. Ithaca, 1936.

Forms No. 363 Cornell Extens. Bull.

CRANE, Augustus Warren, 1868–1937.

Case J. T. Augustus Warren Crane, 1868–1937. Am. J. Roentg., 1937, **37**: 684–9; port.

CRANE, Carl J., 1900–

See **Ocker,** William C., & **Crane,** C. J. Blind flight in theory and practice. 200p. 8°. S. Antonio, Tex., 1932.

CRANE, Harold Hayes, 1878–1923.

Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **80**: 1865.

CRANE, Mary Magdalen, 1889– *Changes in the respiratory quotient of white mice when injected with the blood of normal and psychopathic individuals [Catholic Univ.] 38p. 8°. Wash., 1931.

CRANIOFACIAL dysostosis [Crouzon]

See also **Acrocephalosyndactylia; Acrocephaly; Cranium,** Abnormities.

ALLOUCHE, A. *Un nouveau cas de dysostose cranio-faciale héréditaire (maladie de Crouzon) 66p. 8°. Par., 1932.

KNAFELMAN, C. *La maladie de Crouzon. 19p. 8°. Genève, 1934.

SALMON, J. *Un cas de dysostose cranienne avec malformations articulaires. 31p. 8°. Par., 1922.

Allen, C. Dysostosis craniofacialis. Lancet, Lond., 1937, **1**: 350.—**Apert, E., & Bach.** Dysostose cranio-faciale héréditaire chez une enfant de 2½ ans coincidant avec une luxation congénitale de la hanche. Arch. méd. enf., 1928, **31**: 605–10.—**Arjona, J.** Un nuevo caso de enfermedad de Crouzon. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1930, **30**: 650–6.—**Atkinson, F. R. B.** Hereditary cranio-facial dysostosis, or Crouzon's disease. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1937, **195**: 118–24.—**Aubaret, E., & Jayle, G. E.** Myopie grave et nanisme par dysmorphie héréditaire thyro-hypophysaire; dysostose cranienne et faciale. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1934, **12**: 561–7.—**Ballantyne, A. J.** Dysostosis craniofacialis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936–37, **30**: 280–5.—**Bojlén, K.** [Case of cranio-facial dysostosis] Ugeskr. laeger, 1937, **99**: 70.—**Brockmeyer.** Ueber einen Fall von Dysostosis craniofacialis (Crouzon) Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, **91**: 626–8.—**Burton, P., & Ley, A.** Dysostose cranio-faciale (maladie de Crouzon) dans une famille saine. J. belge neur. psychiat., 1935, **35**: 57–64, 2 pl.—**Castronovo, E.** Sulla craniostenosi familiare ereditaria (disostosi cranio-facciale) Radiol. med., Milano, 1931, **18**: 325–46.—**Comby, J.** Un cas de dysostose cranio-faciale non héréditaire ni familiale. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3. ser., **50**: 1327. Also Arch. méd. enf., 1927, **30**: 283.—**Crouzon, O.** Une nouvelle famille atteinte de dysostose cranio-faciale héréditaire. Ann. méd., Par., 1929, **25**: 84–91. ——— Sur la pathogénie de la dysostose cranio-faciale héréditaire. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1932, 3. ser., **108**: 1172. ——— La base du crâne dans la dysostose cranio-faciale héréditaire. Ibid., 1935, 3. ser., **113**: 151–6. ——— La dysostose cranio-faciale héréditaire. Bull. Soc. anthrop. Paris, 1935, 8. ser., **6**: 41–5, 3 pl. ——— **& Regnault.** Les variations de forme du crâne dans la dysostose cranio-faciale héréditaire. In Marinesco Festschr., Bucar., 1933, 169–79.—**Crouzon & de Santa-Maria, A. S.** Les dysostoses préchordales. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1936, 3. ser., **115**: 696–700. ——— Des dystrophies chordales. Ibid., **116**: 29–33.—**Crouzon, O., & Seval.** Un nouveau cas de dysostose cranio-faciale héréditaire. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1928, 3. ser., **52**: 858.—**Debré, R., & Petot, C.** Une famille de sujets atteints de dysostose cranio-faciale. Ibid., 1926, 3. ser., **50**: 1221–9. Also Arch. méd. enf., 1927, **30**: 274–82.—**Ellis, R. W. B.** Craniofacial dysostosis (Crouzon's syndrome) Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936–37, **30**: 1187.—**Garcin, R., Chevalley, M., & Bize, R.** Etude anatomique d'un cas de dysostose cranio-faciale [maladie de Crouzon] Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1934, 3. ser., **50**: 1178–88.—**Garcin, R., Thurel, R., & Rudaux, P.** Sur un cas isolé de dysostose cranio-faciale (maladie de Crouzon) avec ectrodactylie. Arch. méd. enf., 1933, **36**: 359–65. ——— Sur un cas isolé de dysostose cranio-faciale, maladie de Crouzon, avec ectrodactylie. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1932, 3. ser., **48**: 1458–66.—**Giraud, P., & Bordouresque.** Dysostose cranio-faciale avec accidents oculaires graves; malformation cranienne atypique chez la mère. Ibid., 1938, 3. ser., **54**: 154–9.—**Grenet, H.** Sur la dysostose cranio-faciale et sur quelques anomalies craniennes. In his Conf. clin. méd. inf., Par., 1936, 4. ser., 199–228. ——— Deux cas de dysostose cranio-faciale. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1936, **34**: 156–9. ——— **Lévesque, J., & Isaac-Georges, P.** Un cas de dysostose cranio-faciale non héréditaire ni familiale. Ibid., 1934, **32**: 75–8.—**Grenet, H., Leveuf, J., & Isaac-Georges, P.** Dysostose cranio-faciale; examen anatomique. Ibid., 343–50.—**Gross, F.** Un cas de dysostose cranio-faciale héréditaire type Crouzon. J. neur. psychiat., 1929, **29**: 480–5, pl.—**Günther, H.** Dysostosis craniofacialis hereditaria. Endokrinologie, Lpz., 1933, **13**: 255–60.—**Gunsett, Sichel & Bouton.** Un cas de maladie de Crouzon. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1933, **21**: 695–7.—**Heuyer & Bach.** Dysostose cranienne non héréditaire. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1928, **26**: 411–3.—**Hirschfeld, R., & Hirsch-Mamroth, P.** Dysostosis cranio-facialis. Klin. Wschr., 1931, **10**: 167–9.—**Huber, J., Lièvre, J. A., & Néret.** Acrocéphalie ou dysostose cranio-faciale fruste chez 2 jumeaux. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1938, 3. ser., **54**: 595–8.—**Joiris, P.** Dysostose craniofaciale héréditaire ou maladie de Crouzon. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1934, No. 69, 40–7.—**Laignel-Lavastine & Bouquien.** Deux cas de forme fruste de la dysostose cranio-faciale de Crouzon. Rev. neur., Par., 1931, **38**: 171–5.—**Loeches, H., & Dihigo, M. E.** Enfermedad de Crouzon; presentación de un nuevo caso. An. radiol., Habana, 1930, **2**: 82–8. Also Rev. cubana oft., 1930, **2**: 21–9.—**Mastromarino, A.** Sulle deformità craniche da sinostosi premature delle suture, con particolare rifermiento alla sindrome di Crouzon ed alla cosidetta sindrome di Apert (disostosi cranio-facciale; acrocefalosindattilia) Arch. ortop., Milano, 1935, **51**: 233–304.—**Médinger, F., & Morard, G.** Dysostose cranio-faciale (maladie de Crouzon) Arch. opht., Par., 1935, **52**: 489–98.—**Monchy, L. B. de** [Case of craniofacial dysostosis] Mschr. kindergeneesk., 1931, **1**: 144–9, pl.—**Monthus, Cadilhac & Chennevière.** Les manifestations oculaires dans la dysostose cranio-faciale (maladie de Crouzon) Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1929, 178–81.—**Nager, F. R.** L'oreille dans la maladie de Crouzon. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1936, 3. ser., **116**: 349–59.—**Nordmann, J., & Duhamel, E.** Maladie de Crouzon. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1933, **11**: 422–6.—**Pesme, P.** Sur 2 cas de dysostose cranio-faciale de Crouzon; contribution à l'étude des troubles oculaires dans les malformations crâniennes. Arch. opht., Par., 1929, **46**: 738–49.—**Pommé, B., Buffé, P., & Marot, R.** Goitre exophtalmique et dysostose cranio-faciale. Ann. méd. lég., 1935, **15**: 371–9.—**Regnault, F., & Crouzon, O.** Etude sur la dysostose cranio-faciale héréditaire (nouvelles remarques sur l'aspect clinique et le mécanisme des déformations) Ann. anat. path., Par., 1929, **6**: 577–94.—**Reiser, E., & Löwenstein, A.** Dysostosis craniofacialis hereditaria (Crouzon) Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1937, **55**: 482.—**Roubinovich, Crouzon, O.** [et al.] Deux nouveaux cas isolés de dysostose cranio-faciale ni héréditaire ni familiale. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1927, 3. ser., **51**:, 676–81.—**Schor, M. I., & Heinismann, J. I.** Zur Frage der Dysostosis craniofacialis. Zschr. Kinderh., 1932, **53**: 103–9.—**Schüller, A.** Craniostenosis. Radiology, 1929, **13**: 377–82.—**Skaloud, F.** [Case of dysostosis craniofacialis cum syndactylia et brachymesophalangia] Anthropolcgie, Praha, 1934, **12**: 192–225.—**Sundal, A.** [Cranial deformities; case of dysostosis craniofacialis] Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1938, **99**: 445–50.—**Touraine, Solente & Vialatte.** Dysostose cranio-faciale avec hypertélorisme et hérédo-syphilis. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, **43**: 612–8.—**Trotot, R.** Un cas de dysostose cranio-faciale (maladie de Crouzon) chez un nouveau-né avec autopsie. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1936, 3. ser., **52**: 173–

82.—**Van Lint.** Dysostose cranio-faciale héréditaire, type Crouzon. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1929, No. 59, 28–30. ——— **Van Bogaert, L., & Thienpont, R.** Un cas isolé de dysostose cranio-faciale (Crouzon) J. belge neur. psychiat., 1935, **35:** 65–70.—**Vogt, A.** Dyskephalie (Dysostosis craniofacialis, Maladie de Crouzon 1912) und eine neuartige Kombination dieser Krankheit mit Syndaktylie der 4 Extremitäten (Dyskephalodaktylie) Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, **90:** 441–54.—**Waardenburg, P. J.** [Craniofacial dysostosis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1931, **75:** pt 3, 4742.—**Yanes, T. R.** Tres nuevos casos de disostosis craneo-facial de Crouzon. Rev. cubana oft., 1930, **3:** 1–8.

CRANIOLOGY [and craniometry]

See also **Anthropology; Anthropometry; Cephalometry; Cranium** and its subheadings; **Criminology.**

Billings, J. S., & Matthews, W. On a new craniophore for use in making composite photographs of skulls. p.119. 4° [Wash., 1886]

Aichel. Ein grosser Koordinatenzirkel. Verh. Ges. phys. Anthrop., 1927, **2:** 81.—**Ashley-Montagu, M. F.** A new slide compass for cranial and cephalic measurements, including internal diameters. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1937–38, **23:** 123–5.—**Bacci, V.** Un nuovo strumento per semeiotica: il pericnografo. Riforma med., 1933, **49:** 641.—**Beauregardt & Clavelin.** Contribution à l'étude du plan horizontal auriculo-orbitaire; nouveaux procédés pour le repérer sur le vivant; sa photographie et sa téléradiographie par le point orbitaire et le point glénion. Bull. Soc. anthrop. Paris, 1936, 8. ser., **7:** 58–68.—**Betenson, W. F. W.** School craniometrics. Med. Off., Lond., 1931, **46:** 137.—**Boldrini, B.** Dimensioni del cranio e dimensioni della sella turcica. Zacchia, 1924, **3:** 95–125, pl.—**Czekanowski, J.** Das anthropologische Mittelwertgesetz. Verh. Ges. phys. Anthrop., 1930, 4: 15–20.—**Dei Poli, G.** Elementari concetti di geometria applicati allo studio del cranio e dell' encefalo; volgarizzazione e valorizzazione di un metodo. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1937, **47:** 503; 547.—**Elderton, E. M., & Woo, T. L.** On the normality or want of normality in the frequency distributions of cranial measurements. Biometrika, Cambr., 1932, **24:** 45–54.—**Fisher, R. A.** The coefficient of racial likeness and the future of craniometry. J. R. Anthrop. Inst. Gr. Britain, 1936, **66:** 57–63.—**Fürst, C. M.** Vorschlag zu einer einheitlichen internationalen Veröffentlichung aller präneolithischen Schädel. Verh. Ges. phys. Anthrop., 1930, 4: 65. ——— Ein Apparat, aptiert am Brocaschen Kraniostaten, zum Messen des Abstandes von der vertikalen Ohrenebene zur vertikalen Tangentenebene des Stirn- und Nackenbeins. Acta path. microb. scand., 1933, suppl. 16, 83–9.—**Fumagalli, S.** Peso, volume e capacità del cranio in alcune serie umane e di primati. Riv. antrop., 1930–32, **29:** 81–137.—**Hrdlička, A.** Catalogue of human crania in the United States National Museum collections; the Eskimo, Alaska, and related Indians, northeastern Asiatics. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 1924, **63:** No. 2480, 1–51.—**Jazuta, K.** Mein Universalkraniostat. Anthrop. Anz., 1929–30, **6:** 219–31.—**Matveiev, D. N., & Pautkin, N. M.** Die Struktur des Schädels in der mathematischen Betrachtungsweise. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1931, 65: 723–40.—**Meixner, K.** Ein Verfahren zum Ersatze des Schädels an Leichen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1922, 1: 761–8.—**Note** on a new sliding calipers for cranial measurements, including internal diameters. Human Biol., 1937, **9:** 417, pl.—**Ogushi, K.** Ein neuer Kraniostat. Fol. anat. jap., 1926, 4: 433–9.—**Pearson, K.** The cranial coordinatograph, the standard planes of the skull, and the value of Cartesian geometry to the craniologist, with some illustrations of the uses of the new method. Biometrika, Cambr., 1933, **25:** 217–53, 10 pl.—**Perez, F.** Craniologie vestibienne, ethnique et zoologique. Bull. Soc. anthrop. Paris (1922) 1923, 7. ser., **3:** 16–32. ——— Il cranioforo vestibiano; comunicazione del 14 luglio 1923 alla Società Romana di Antropologia. Riv. antrop., 1924–25, **26:** 333, pl.—**Pick, L.** Ueber die Technik des Ersatzes des Leichenschädels durch einen Erdwachs- (Ozokerit-) Abguss. Virchows Arch., 1927, **266:** 604–8.—**Regrault, F.** Discrimination des os pathologiques en anthropologie. Bull. Soc. anthrop. Paris, 1931, 8. ser., **2:** 33–44.—**Selan, U.** Un nuovo craniogoniometro. Clin. vet., Milano, 1924, **47:** 277–82.—**Sergi, S.** Assidiatetero (dispositore degli assi aggiunto al pantogoniostato craniosteoforo) Riv. antrop., 1928–29, **28:** 515, pl.—**Sollas, W. J.** A method for the comparative study of the human skull, and its application to Homo sapiens and Homo neandertalensis. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1922–23, ser. B, **94:** 134–7. ——— The sagittal section of the human skull. J. R. Anthrop. Inst. Gr. Britain, 1933, **63:** 389–431.—**Stanton, F. L.** A critique of Simon's diagnostic methods. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1928, **14:** 26–55.—**Taeger, H.** Zur Wiederherstellung zerbrochener Schädel mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Weinert'schen Zusammensetzung des Schädels von Le Moustier. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1930, **28:** 313–44.—**Trost, F.** Prüfung der relativen Masse von Szombathy an Hamburger Schädeln. Arch. Anthrop., Brnschw., 1923–25, n. F., **20:** 98–107.—**Wagner, K.** Endocranial diameters and indices; a new instrument for measuring internal diameters of the skull. Biometrika, Cambr., 1935, **27:** 88–132.—**Weinert, H.** Vorschläge zu einer Beratung über Vereinfachung der Kraniometrie. Verh. Ges. phys. Anthrop., 1931, **5:** 43–8.

CRANIOPAGUS.

See under **Abnormities,** double.

CRANIOPHARYNGEAL canal.

See also **Nasopharynx; Pituitary.**

Cave, A. J. E. The craniopharyngeal canal in man and anthropoids. J. Anat., Lond., 1930–31, **65:** 363–7.—**Collins, H. B., jr.** Frequency and distribution of fossa pharyngea in human crania. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1927, **11:** 101–6.—**Gilse, P. H. G. van.** [The origin and the significance of the canalis craniopharyngeus lateralis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, **67:** 723.—**Mannu, A.** Sul canalis cranio-pharyngeus. Boll. Soc. med. Parma, 1921, 2. ser., **14:** 40–3. Also Riv. antrop., 1922–23, **25:** 29–62, pl.—**Zannini, P.** Der Canalis cranio-pharyngeus beim Pferde. Anat. Anz., 1922, **55:** 441–56.

——— Tumors.

See also **Nasopharynx,** Tumors.

Kröhnke, J. *Kritisches und Neues über die röntgenbestrahlten Basalfibroide (typischen Nasenrachenfibrome) [Berlin] 28p. 8° Charlottenb., 1931.

Bertolotti, M. Studio radiologico dei tumori cranio-faringei. Riv. otoneur., 1925, **2:** 385–417.—**Borghesan, E.** Tumore cranio-faringeo con paralisi bilaterale di nervi cranici. Ibid., 1930, **7:** 197–212.—**Carrau, A., & Barberousse, C. M.** Tumeur de la poche de Rathke, craniopharyngiomes. Arch. méd. enf., 1935, **38:** 261–74.—**Cornil, L.** Remarques sur les tumeurs du tractus pharyngohypophysaire (à propos d'un cas nouveau) Ann. anat. path., Par., 1926, **3:** 237–42. ——— **Baudot, R., & Mathieu, L.** Tumeur du tractus pharyngo-hypophysaire (étude anatomo-clinique) Rev. méd. est, 1925, **53:** 141–7.—**Cornil, L., Merland, A., & Florentin, P.** Sur une tumeur du tractus pharyngo-hypophysaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, **91:** 790.—**Flesch, J.** Zur Kasuistik der Hypophysengangzysten. Wien. med. Wschr., 1929, **79:** 472–4.—**Frazier, C. H., & Alpers, B. J.** Adamantinoma of the craniopharyngeal duct. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1931, **26:** 905–65. Also repr.—**Herrmann, G.** Scheinbar hysterische Blindheit bei einer Hypophysengangszyste (bemerkenswerter Vestibularisbefund) Mschr. Psychiat. Neur., 1928, **67:** 51–63.—**Jackson, H.** Craniopharyngeal duct tumors of Erdheim. Tr. Chicago Path. Soc., 1915–18, **10:** 60.—**Jelsma, F.** Craniopharyngiomas. Kentucky M. J., 1934, **32:** 526.—**McKenzie, K. G.** The Roentgenological diagnosis of cranio-pharyngeal pouch tumors. Am. J. Roentg., 1924, n. ser., **11:** 171–6.—**Meignant, P.** Les craniopharyngiomes (tumeurs développées aux dépens des résidus de la poche de Rathke) étude anatomo-pathologique, clinique et thérapeutique; diagnostic des tumeurs suprasellaires. Gaz. hôp., 1934, **107:** 869; 909.—**Pilpel, R.** Persistenz des Canalis craniopharyngeus mit Rachendachhypophyse und Kephalokele. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1922, **56:** 793–802.—**Raverdino, E.** Contributo allo studio dei tumori craniofaringei con estrinsecazione soprasellare. Riv. otoneur., 1929, **6:** 389–404.—**Sefčik, J. A.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Erdheimschen Hypophysengangstumoren. Zbl. allg. Path., 1930, **49:** 289–98.—**Vincent, C., & David, M.** Trois cas de tumeurs de la poche cranio-pharyngée (poche de Rathke) Rev. neur., Par., 1929, **36:** pt 1, 208.

CRANIOSCHISIS.

See also **Acranius; Brain,** Hernia; **Inencephaly,** &c.

Böhmig, R. Ueber das Primordialcranium eines menschlichen Embryos aus dem zweiten Monat mit Cranio-rhachischisis. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1922, **65:** 570–90.—**Gierke, E. von.** Ueber die Skelettverhältnisse, insbesondere das Okzipitale bei Kraniorachischisis und Kranioschisis. Zbl. allg. Path., 1931–32, **53:** 1–6.—**Kosyrew, A. A.** Erfahrungen über operative Behandlung der Spaltbildungen des Schädels und der Wirbelsäule. Arch. klin. Chir., 1925, **137:** 131–42.—**Materna, A.** Ueber die Skelettverhältnisse der Craniorachischisis. Zbl. allg. Path., 1932, **54:** 1–5.—**Mauksch, H.** Das Verhalten der Hypophyse und des Canalis craniopharyngeus in 9 Fällen von Kranioschisis untersucht. Anat. Anz., 1921, **54:** 248–64.—**Sichel, M. S.** Craniorhachischisis, its clinical and morphologic aspects. Northwest M., 1928, **27:** 229–32.—**Spanner.** Ueber einen Fall von Kranio-Rhachischisis bei einem 2monatigen menschlichen Embryo. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, **74:** 254.

CRANIOTABES.

See also **Rickets; Syphilis, congenital.**

Dreyfus, C. S. *Notes cliniques sur le cranio-tabès du nourrisson. 72p. 8° Par., 1930.

Fortier, R. *Enquête sur le cranio-tabès. 78p. 8° Par., 1927.

Gorelik, E. *L'influence des saisons sur le développement du cranio-tabès. 47p. 8° Par., 1928.

Parisot, J. *Etude clinique de 550 cas de cranio-tabès. 150p. 8° Par., 1925.

Abels, H. Ueber die Natur der angeborenen Schädelerweichungen und der Früherweichungen im Säuglingsalter. Zschr. Kinderh., 1930–31, **50:** 381–430. ——— Ueber die konstitutionspathologische und sozialhygienische Bedeutung des angeborenen Weichschädels. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, **45:** 1152.—**Arluk, I. M.** Contribution à l'étude du craniotabès congénital et de ses relations avec le rachitisme. Nourrisson, 1928, **16:** 90–101.—**Barenberg, L. H., & Bloomberg, M. W.** The significance of craniotabes and bowing of the legs. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1924, **28:** 716–26.—**Becking, B. E. J. H.** [What is the duration of craniotabes?] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, **79:** 1656–8.—**Bottacin, D.** Cranio molle e craniotabe nel lattante. Pediat. prat., Mod., 1928, **5:** 316–9.—**Burghi, S. E.** Cráneotabes; su significación diagnóstica. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1926, 3. ser., **20:** 164–81.—**Comby, J.** Le craniotabès ou craniomalacie. Médecine, Par., 1921–22, **3:** 821–5. ——— Le fantôme du craniotabès. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1925, **23:** 385–95. Also Arch. méd. enf., 1926, **29:** 73–82. Also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, **70:** pt 2, 113. ——— La craniomalacie congénitale. Progr. méd., Par., 1927, **42:** 1932–7.—**De Gironcoli, U.** La craniotabe nel primo semestre di vita. Pediatria (Riv.) 1927, **35:** 819–31.—**Eckstein, A., & Sindler, A.** Zur Genese des angeborenen Weichschädels. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6:** 494–6.—**Fuerst, K.** Ueber physiologische Kraniotabes. Mschr. Kinderh., 1928, **38:** 185–9.—**Fushiki, T., & Sogō, K.** Craniotabes. Orient. J. Dis. Inf., Kyoto, 1930, **7:** 36.—**Garrahan, J. P., & Bettinotti, S. C.** El problema del cráneotabes. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1926, 3. ser., **20:** 759–78.—**Garrahan, J. P., & Traversaro, J. C.** Craneotabes recurrente. Arch. argent. pediat., 1933, **4:** 869–74. ——— Sobre cráneotabes congénito y su frecuencia. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1934, **48:** 1429–34. ——— Sobre craneotabes congénito y su frecuencia. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, **41:** pt 2, 887–9. ——— **& Muzio, E.** La acción terapéutica del ergosterol irradiado sobre el craneotabes. Arch. argent. pediat., 1935, **6:** 100–9.—**Gibb, J. A.** Case of syphilitic cranio-tabes, simulating frontal sinus disease. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1923–24, **17:** Sect. Laryng., 86.—**Jundell, I.** Die klinische Bedeutung der Craniotabes. Acta paediat., Upps., 1931, **12:** 1–40.—**Kasahara, M., Kawashima, K., & Tokuyama, T.** Zur Craniotabesfrage. Ibid., 1937–38, **20:** 95–106.—**Klotz, M.** Physiologische Craniotabes. Mschr. Kinderh., 1928, **40:** 518–20.—**Lesné, E., Dreyfus-Sée, G., & Dreyfus, S.** Remarques sur le cranio-tabès. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1930, **28:** 372–80.—**Marfan, A. B.** Le cranio-tabès. Nourrisson, 1927, **15:** 99–119. ——— Les saisons ont-elles une influence sur le développement du cranio-tabes? Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1930, **28:** 380–6. ——— **Dorlencourt, H., & Turquety, R.** Sur la consolidation rapide du cranio-tabès sous l'influence des rayons ultra-violets. Ibid., 1924, **22:** 270–81. Also Nourrisson, 1925, **13:** 20–5.—**Moore, C. U., & Dennis, H. G.** Craniotabes; its prevalence and significance. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1925, **30:** 683–9. Also repr.—**Rosenstern, I., & Bruns, G.** Physiologische Kraniotabes? Zschr. Kinderh., 1928, **46:** 270–9.—**Schachter, M.** Du cranio-tabès; l'évolution des conceptions pathogéniques. Progr. méd., Par., 1932, 1138–42. ——— L'évolution de nos connaissance sur le cranio-tabès. Lattante, 1934, **5:** 29–34.—**Tallerman, K. H.** Craniotabes in 4-months-old twins. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, **27:** 1324.—**Vallery-Radot, P.** Craniotabès. Hôpital, 1925, **13:** 460.—**Variot, G.** Plagiocéphalie et craniotabès causés par une myotonie cervicale chez des nourrissons. Bull. Soc. anthrop. Paris, 1923, 7. ser., **4:** 9–13.—**Wieland, E.** Ueber den angeborenen Weichschädel und dessen angebliche ätiologische Beziehungen zur Säuglingsrachitis. Zschr. Kinderh., 1931, **51:** 202–20.—**Wilson, S. J., & Kramer, S. D.** Blood findings (calcium and phosphorus) in craniotabes unassociated with active rickets. Proc. N. York Path. Soc., 1923, **23:** 226–9.—**Wilson, S. J., & Seldowitz, M.** Clinical observations on craniotabes and rickets. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1925, **29:** 603–10.

CRANIOTOMY.

See also **Cephalotomy; Cranium,** Surgery.

Arce, J. Craniotomía de Frazier; hipofisectomía en 2 tiempos; curación. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, **31:** 1059.—**Bauer, K. H.** Die zirkuläre Kraniotomie als Entlastungstrepanation bei drohender Turmschädelerblindung und bei nichtlokalisierbaren Hirngeschwülsten. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1932, **237:** 402–21.—**Cone, W., & Penfield, W.** Subtemporal and suboccipital myoplastic craniotomy. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1936, **35:** 1–12. Also Canad. M. Ass. J., 1936, **34:** 16–21.—**Davidoff, L. M.** Avertin as a basal anesthetic for craniotomy. Bull. Neur. Inst. N. York, 1933, **3:** 544.—**Delagenière, Y.** De la craniotomie exploratrice chez les blessés du crâne. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1932, **41:** 344–51.—**Egidi, G.** Considerazioni sulla tecnica della craniotomia; un nuovo craniotomo. Policlinico, 1934, **41:** sez. prat., 1974–80.—**Elsberg, C. A.** Craniotomy under local anaesthesia. Ann. Surg., 1925, **81:** 213–22.—**Fischer, G.** Some observations on craniotomy at the women's clinic at Lund. Acta obst. gyn. scand., 1927, **6:** 144–52.—**Gagliardone, C. R., & Miranda, J.** Contusión cráneoencefálica; craneotomía consecutiva. Rev. san. mil., Asunción, 1937–38, **10:** 523–6, 2 pl.

CRANIUM [and cavity]

See also **Brain; Craniology; Face; Head; Meninges;** and names of cranial bones, canals, cavities, foramina, &c., as **Frontal bone; Frontal sinus; Occipital bone; Optic foramen,** &c.

Pickhardt, O. *Vergleichend-anatomische Untersuchungen über die Struktur der Substantia compacta des Schädels nach der Spaltlinienmethode. 15p. 8° Freib. i. B., 1930.

Zu Jeddeloh, B. *Ueber den Fettgehalt der Knochenzellen des Schädeldaches. 18p. 8° Kiel, 1929.

Ahrens, H. J. Die Entwicklung der Spaltlinienarchitektur des knöchernen menschlichen Schädels. Morph. Jahrb., 1936, **77:** 357–71.—**Bachmaier, F.** Kopfform und geistige Leistung. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1928–29, **27:** 1–68.—**Claoué.** Morphologic cranio-faciale; repérage en vue de la connaissance de la position de la tête dans l'espace. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1937, 192–5.—**De Beer, G. R.** Studies on the vertebrate head; the orbito-temporal region of the skull. Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1926, **70:** 263–370.—**Dietsch, G.** Zur Messung des Wechselstromwiderstandes am Schädel des lebenden Menschen. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1932, **230:** 499–508.—**Dye, J. A., & Kinder, F. S.** A prepotent factor in the determination of skull shape. Am. J. Anat., 1934, **54:** 333–46.—**Gallois, Japiot & Levy, A.** Architecture du crâne; son rôle fonctionnel; son mode de résistance. Rev. chir., Par., 1933, **71:** 371–91.—**Henckel, K. O.** Sobre la estructura funcional de la substancia compacta de los huesos del cráneo. Arq. anat., 1930–31, **14:** 107.—**Houzé, E.** Crâne, cerveau, intelligence. Tr. Lab. physiol. Inst. Solvay, 1905–6, **7:** No. 2, 49–63.—**Lange, B.** Zur allgemein morphologischen Beurteilung verschiedener Merkmale am Menschenschädel. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, **24:** 64–6.—**Lazzarini, L.** Di alcune nuove idee sull' architettura e sull' emoidraulica del cranio. Gazz. osp., 1931, **52:** 901–3.—**Monson, G. S.** Architectural bone changes of face and cranium. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1927, **14:** 828–36.—**Morant, G. M.** A morphological comparison of 2 crystal skulls. Man, Lond., 1936, **36:** 105–7.—**Pöch, H.** Schichtlinien am Schädel. Anthrop. Anz., 1928, **5:** 144–56.—**Trotter, W.** The functions of the human skull. Nature, Lond., 1929, **123:** 533–7.—**Wetzel, G.** Studien zur Schädelstatik. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1922, **31:** 216–26.

—— Abnormities.

See also **Cranium,** Deformities; **Cranium,** Sutures: Closure, premature; also names of abnormities as **Acrocephalosyndactylia; Acrocephaly; Cleidocranial dysostosis; Craniofacial dysostosis; Microcephaly,** &c.

Fürst, C. M. Das Skelett von Viste auf Jäderen; ein Fall von Skaphocephalie aus der älteren skandinavischen Steinzeit. 31p. 8° Christiania, 1909.

Oschanitzky, L. *Zungen- und Kieferform bei Hirn- und Schädelmissbildungen und ihre gegenseitigen Abhängigkeitsbeziehungen [Greifswald] 32p. 8° Hermannstadt, 1934.

Remy, A. *La trigonocéphalie et les dysostoses craniennes. 35p. 8° Par., 1930.

Abels, H. Die angeborenen Formabweichungen des menschlichen Schädels und ihre Entstehung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40:** 1217–20.—**Aichel.** Zur Frage der Entstehung abnormer Schädelformen. Verh. Ges. phys. Anthrop., 1926, **1:** 16–31, 5 pl.—**Allen, C.** Cephalic dysostosis. J. Neur. Psychopath., Brist., 1934, **14:** 332–44.—**Arton, C., & Dellepiane, G.** Eccitabilità elettrica della zona sensitivo-motoria in un neonato con malformazione cranica. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1929, **4:** 119–21.—**Cohn, M.** Ein Fall von Dysostosis cleidocranialis. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1931, **43:** 363–6.—**Coulouma.** Considerations générales sur les déformations craniennes et la bathrocéphalie; leur relation avec l'hydrocéphalie partielle tardive. Echo méd. nord, 1931, **35:** 253–9.—**De Vecchi, B.** Le ghiandole a secrezione interna nell' acrania (studi sulla patologia dello sviluppo) Riv. biol., 1922, **4:** 634–61.—**Driak, F.** Ueber angeborene Natizephalie. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1927, **36:** 1045–9.—**Dzerzhinski, V.** [Scaphocephaly] Psikhiat. gaz., Petrogr., 1915, **2:** 255–61.—**Frets, G. P.** Two cases of hereditary dysostosis cleidocranialis. Genetica, Gravenh., 1930, **12:** 513–30.—**Fulconis & Cohen-Solal.** Un cas de monstruosités foetales. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, **22:** 661–5.—**Gernez, L., & Bastien, P.** Malformations cranio-faciales multiples et ectopie cardiaque. Ibid., 1936, **25:** 385–8.—**Greig, D. M.** Is plagiocephaly ever a birth deformity? Tr. Edinburgh Obst. Soc., 1924–25, **45:** 85–110.—**Haguenau, J.** Malformations et dystrophies des os du crâne. Sem. hôp. Paris, 1931, **7:** 16–27.—**Hochsinger, J.** Bathrocephaly. Anthropologie, Praha, 1923, **1:** 38–47.—**Monti, D.** Un caso di parietale bipartito in un feto di Equus caballus. Monit. zool. ital., 1932, **43:** 213–8.—**Näcke.** Normale geistige Tätigkeit bei sehr starker Schädeldeformität. Arch. Krim. Anthrop., 1905, **20:** 182.—**Obregia, A., & Dimolescu, A.** [Natiform cranium (Parrot)] Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1928, **17:** 564–71.—**Papillault & Desoille, H.** Présentation d'un cas de scaphocéphalie; nosographie des dysostoses craniennes. Bull.

Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1929, 3. ser., **53**: 708–17.—**Prats, J., & Hernández Beguerie, R.** Escafocefalia; algunas consideraciones sobre estenocefalias. Bol. Soc. cubana pediat., 1937, **9**: 485–507. Also Cir. ortop. traumat., Habana, 1937, **5**: 102–24.—**Schutzbach, M.** Ueber einen Fall von schwerer Missbildung, insbesondere des Schädels und des Gesichtsskeletts. Zschr. Augenh., 1938, **94**: 131–40.—**Sinz, P.** Unterentwicklung des Hinterhaupt- und Keilbein-Körpers mit gleichzeitiger knöcherner Verbindung zwischen Atlas und Schädel als Todesursache. Virchows Arch., 1932–33, **287**: 641–50.—**Swaab, L. I.** [Congenital abnormities of the skull and premature closing of the sutures] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, **79**: 3142–7, pl.—**Tomesku, I.** Kongenitale Missbildungen des Schädels und der Wirbelsäule. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1927, **205**: 368–75.—**Tyson, H. H.** A case of plagiocephaly. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1926, **24**: 201–7, pl.—**Vram, U.** Sul modo di formarsi di alcune anomalie delle ossa del cranio nei primati. Boll. Ist. zool. Univ. Roma, 1923, **4**: 17–20.—**Wagner.** Abnorme Konfiguration des Kindesschädels. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1930, **97**: 507–9.

—— Abnormities: Hemicraniosis [Brissaud]

See also **Cranium,** Exostosis and hyperostosis.

Brissaud & Lereboullet. Deux cas d'hémicraniose. Rev. neur., Par., 1903, **11**: 537.—**Brousseau, A., Leblond, S., & Pichette, H.** Un cas de malformation crânienne avec exophtalmie. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Québec, 1933, 125–9.—**Brouwer, B., Bielschowsky, M., & Hammer, E.** Etude anatomo-clinique d'un cas d'hémicraniose. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1936, **13**: 1–25.—**Dereux, J.** Un cas d'hémicraniose. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3. ser., **1**: 307–11.—**Leriche & Trossat.** Hémicraniose; ses relations avec les tumeurs méningées bénignes. Lyon chir., 1923, **20**: 795–9.—**Milian & Garnier, G.** Un cas d'hémicraniose (dysostose cranienne type Brissaud et Lereboullet) Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, **43**: 1234–7.—**Parhon, C., & Nadjede, G.** Sur un nouveau cas d'hémicraniose. Rev. neur., Par., 1905, **13**: 1017–21.—**Penfield, W. G.** Cranial and intracranial endotheliomata; hemicraniosis. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1923, **36**: 657–74.—**Roger, H., & Reboul-Lachaux, J.** Hémicraniose avec crises épileptiques. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1926, **4**: 26–31.—**Sicard & Laplane.** Hémicraniose au cours d'une maladie de Paget. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1923, 3. ser., **47**: 1385–9.—**Spiller, W.** Hemicraniosis and cure of brain tumor by operation. J. Am. M. Ass., 1907, **49**: 2059.—**Tripodi, M.** L'emicraniosi del Brissaud (à proposito di un caso di iperostosi fronto-parieto-orbitaria con esoftalmo) Riv. osp., 1931, **21**: 41–50.

—— Aneurysm [intracranial]

See also names of vessels affected as **Carotid,** Aneurysm.

Bourrat, L., Girard, P., & Moreau, P. Les anévrysmes artériels intracraniens. J. méd. Lyon, 1937, **18**: 373–87.—**Enzer, N., & Schwade, E. D.** Intracranial arterial aneurysms. Am. J. Clin. Path., 1937, **7**: 418–29.—**Kirk, G. D.** Intracranial arteriovenous aneurysm. Ohio M. J., 1938, **34**: 395–7:—**Odqvist, H.** Contribution à l'étude des anévrismes intracrâniens. Acta med. scand., 1925–26, **63**: 286–300.—**Wagener, H. P., & Foster, R. F.** Ruptured intracranial aneurysm with hemorrhages into the retinal and vitreous. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1935, **10**: 225–9.

—— Angioma [and cavernoma]

See also **Cranium,** Sinus pericranii.

Lechner, M. *Ueber zwei Fälle von Kavernomen des Schädeldaches. 14p. 8° Münch., 1931.

Abbott, W. D. Angioma of the skull. Ann. Surg., 1937, **106**: 1100–5.—**Bregman, L. E., & Mesz.** Sur un cas d'angiome du crâne et du cerveau. Rev. neur., Par., 1927, **34**: pt 2, 191.—**Demmer, F.** Carotisdrosselung bei Schädelkavernom. Arch. klin. Chir., 1927, **147**: 615–22.—**Dikansky, M.** Zwei Fälle von Haemangioma cavernosum des Schädels. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1932, **236**: 648.—**Erös, G.** Multiples Hämangiom der Schädelknochen. Zbl. allg. Path., 1928, **43**: 532–8.—**Lanari, E. L., & Marque, A.** ¿Angioma de diploe? Rev. Soc. argent. radioelectr., B. Air., 1925, **1**: 70–5.—**Sterling, W., & Joz, H.** Angiome du crâne et du cerveau avec modification singulière du réflexe de préhension. Rev. neur., Par., 1935, **42**: pt 2, 407.

—— Aplasia.

See **Acranius;** for partial absence see **Cranium,** Defects; also names of bones affected.

—— Asymmetry.

Schlaefer, K. *Ueber die Asymmetrie des Schädels und ihre Beziehungen zu anderweitigen Anomalien. 26p. 8° Rostock, 1931.

Frommolt, G., & Caffier, P. Zur Frage der Asymmetrie des Schädels von Neugeborenen. Zbl. Gyn., 1927, **51**: 51–8.—**Human** biology; the form of brain and skull, with special reference to endocranial indices and asymmetry. Man, Lond., 1934, **34**: 43.—**Richter, H.** Ein röntgenologischer Beitrag zum Studium der Schädelasymmetrie. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1926, **115**: 222–8.—**Schmidt, M. B.** Ueber halbseitigen Riesenwuchs des Schädels und seine Beziehung zu Leontiasis und Ostitis fibrosa. Beitr. Anat. Ohr., 1926, **23**: 594–616.—**Spöttel, W.** Schädelasymmetrie als Folge einseitiger Kaumuskeltätigkeit. Zool. Anz., 1927, **71**: 303–31.—**Weiss, S.** Vorübergehende und bleibende Schädelasymmetrie des Neugeborenen. Mschr. Kinderh., 1926, **34**: 261–8.—**Woo, T. L.** On the asymmetry of the human skull. Biometrika, Cambr., 1931, **22**: 324–52.—**Yamazaki, K., & Yajima, T.** Observation sur 2 crânes asymétriques. J. Nippon Dent. Ass., 1933, **26**: 54.

—— Base.

Baumann, A., & Miquel, J. Innervation d'un territoire précartilagineux dans la base du crâne embryonnaire chez l'homme et la souris. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **125**: 919–21.—**Derycke, P.** Considérations sur la conformation de la base du crâne. Rev. belge sc. méd., 1933, **5**: 573–7.—**Feiermann, J.** Architektur der hinteren äusseren Schädelbasis. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1926, **78**: 506–54.—**Naylor, C. L.** Symposium on the plastic basicranium; the basicranium. J. Am. Osteopath. Ass., 1937–38, **37**: 94–7.—**Weber, R.** Chorda tympani, Glasersche Spalte und Kiefergelenk; ein Beitrag zur Morphologie der Schädelbasis. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1923, **41**: 569–80. Also Anat. Anz., 1924–25, **58**: 1–7.

—— Base: Diseases.

See also **Cerebral nerves.**

Bastianelli, P. Il metodo frontale di Schloffer-Duret senza exenteratio dell'orbita; contributo alla possibilità dell'esplorazione relativa della base del cranio. Arch. ital. chir., 1923, **7**: 140–60.—**Bruzzi, B.** Sulla osteomielite della base del cranio (contributo clinico) Fol. med., Nap., 1924, **10**: 260–8.—**Ebenius, B.** The Roentgen apperance in 4 cases of basilar impression. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1934, **15**: 652–6, 2 pl.—**Gelanze, C.** Osteomielite e necrosi diffusa della base cranica di origine otitica con meningite e peripofisite. Valsalva, 1930, **6**: 86–97.—**Kecht, B.** Zur Kenntnis der Klinik eines Falles von basilarer Impression des Schädels. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, **141**: 132.—**Kyprianov, P. A.** [Anatomical presentations for operations on basis cranii externa] Jubil. sborn. Grekova, 1921, 201–8.—**Mayer, E. G.** Die Röntgendiagnose der Erkrankungen der Schädelbasis. Wien. med. Wschr., 1932, **82**: 1510–3.—**Pincherle, P.** Alterazioni della base cranica nelle forme osteitiche (Paget, Recklinghausen, iperostosi localizzate e diffuse) Radiol. med., Milano, 1927, **14**: 446–58.

—— Base: Fracture.

See also **Cranium,** Fracture; also names of bones and parts affected as **Labyrinth; Optic canal; Petrous bone,** &c.

Davis, D. *Ueber Schädelbasisbrüche. 23p. 8° Berl., 1936.

Delattre, M. *Considérations physio-pathologiques sur les fractures de la base du crâne. 82p. 8° Lyon, 1935.

Schalenkamp, H. M. *Ueber einen Fall von Schädelbasisfraktur. 14p. 8° Giessen, 1926.

Schönbauer, L., & Brunner, H. Schädelbasisbrüche. p.327–400. 8° Berl.
In Handb. Neur. Ohr. (G. Alexander) Berl., 1928, **2**: 1. Teil.

Albert, F. A propos des fractures de la base du crâne. Rev. belge sc. méd., 1934, **6**: 97–141.—**Angélesco, C., & Tzovaru, S.** Quelques remarques sur une série de 103 cas de fracture de la base du crâne. Lyon chir., 1932, **29**: 137–48.—**Battle, W. H.** Fractures involving the posterior fossa of the cranial base. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **1**: 177.—**Blake, W. H., jr.** Fractures of the base of the skull. Internat. J. S., 1927, **40**: 342–4.—**Carpenter, E. R., & D'Errico, A.** Acute basilar fracture and cerebral injury. Texas J. M., 1933, **28**: 810–4.—**Jenkins, G. J., Ballance, C.** [et al.] Discussion on fracture of the base of the skull; and the ear, nose and throat surgeon. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1925–26, **19**: Sect. Otol., 9–15.—**Jobbágy, A.** [Basal fractures of the skull] Magy. orv. nagyhét jegyzökve, 1931, 65.—**Lange, W.** Schädelgrundbruch und Ohraufmeisselung. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 1225–7.—**Mărgineanu, V.** [2 cases of limited fractures of the base of the skull, caused by contre-coup, called Quervain's fracture] Cluj. med., 1935, **16**: 540–3.—**Moody, E. F.** Basilar fractures. Internat. J. S., 1928, **41**: 483.—**Phillips, R.** Fractured base through forceps delivery. Middlesex Hosp. J., 1904, **8**: 71.—**Schück, F.** Die Schädelbasisfraktur, ihre Diagnose und Therapie. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1934, **31**: 343–6.—**Uribe y Rivera, S.** Fracturas del piso posterior de la base del cráneo. An. clin. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1931, **1**: 65–9.

—— Base: Fracture: Complications and sequelae.

See also parts, nerves, and arteries affected; also **Brain,** Injury; **Cerebral nerves,** Injuries; **Cerebrospinal cavity,** Hemorrhage; **Dura,** Hemorrhage, &c.

Biechele, H. [K. L.] *Ueber die Mitbeteiligung des Felsenbeins bei Schädelgrundbrüchen [Würzburg] p.293–314. 8° Lpz., 1933.
Also Zschr. Laryng., 1933, 24:

Epstein, M. *Ueber traumatische Gehirnnervenverletzungen nach Schädelbasisfracturen [Basel] 28p. 8° Mulhouse, 1932.

Holzapfel, W. *Dauerschädigungen bei unkomplizierten Schädelbasisbrüchen. 24p. 8° Würzb., 1933.

Löw, O. *Ueber die Spätprognose bei Schädelverletzungen besonders Schädelbasisbrüchen. 17p. 8° Würzb., 1926.

Ulrich, K. *Verletzungen des Gehörorgans bei Schädelbasisfrakturen [Zürich] 150p. 8° Helsin., 1926.

Agnello, F. Paralisi del V e VI paio secondaria a frattura della base cranica con sindrome neuro-paralitica. Riv. otoneur., 1933, **10**: 561–76. ——— Ulteriore contributo alla paralisi isolata dell'abducente per frattura della base cranica. Ibid., 1937, **14**: 492–8.—**Argañaraz, R., & Senà, J. A.** Alteraciones órbito-oculares en las fracturas craneanas (lesiones del nervio óptico-exoftalmus pulsátil) An. Fac. med., Montev., 1933, **18**: 167–210. Also Rev. As. méd. argent., 1933, **46**: 2057–65. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1933, **40**: 785–805.—**Benedek, L., & Kulcsár, F.** [Thalamus syndrome from fracture of basis of skull] Gyógyászat, 1933, **73**: 209–11.—**Bonnet, P.** Fracture du crâne irradiée à l'orbite et aux sinus périorbitaires; pneumencéphale à développement progressif; paralysie du moteur oculaire commun et du pathétique. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1934, 612–4.—**Bromberg, W.** Cerebrospinal rhinorrhea with pneumocephalus secondary to skull fracture. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **90**: 2017–9.—**Capruciu, G., & Mihaesco, P.** Fracture de la voûte du crâne irradiée à la base; méningite consécutive; opération; guérison. Rev. chir., Bucur., 1937, **40**: 177–81.—**Cipollino.** Poliuria per frattura della base del cranio; poliuria sopraggiunta in un traumatizzato cranico dopo il trauma. Riv. otoneur., 1933, **10**: 481–3.—**Coleman, C. C.** Fracture of the skull involving the paranasal sinuses and mastoids. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, **109**: 1613–6.—**Coppez, H.** Le mécanisme des lésions du chiasma dans les fractures du crâne. Arch. opht., Par., 1929, **46**: 705–16.—**Davis, E. D. D.** Three temporal bones to illustrate injuries of the ear arising from fractures of the skull. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1931, **54**: 138–40. Also Clin. J., Lond., 1931, **60**: 481–4.—**De Leo, F.** La contusione diffusa del cervello nelle fratture irradiate alla base del cranio. Policlinico, 1937, **44**: sez. chir., 531–7.—**Demerliac, M.** Fracture de la base du crâne avec cyclotomie et paralysie de la troisième paire (auto-observation) Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1928, **42**: 613–6.—**Engelhardt, G., & Friedrich.** Ueber Schädelbasisbrüche mit einseitiger Glossopharyngeus-Vagus-Accessoriuslähmung. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1935, **245**: 619–27.—**Etienne-Martin, P., & Péchoux, R.** Méningites aiguës à pneumocoques survenues 6 mois après ou traumatisme crânien avec fracture du rocher. Ann. méd. lég., 1937, **17**: 355–66.—**Fortanier, A. H.** [Case of aseptic meningitis after fracture of base of cranium] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1931, **75**: pt 2, 2061–3.—**Frohn, C.** Ueber Ohrenverletzungen bei Schädelbasisfrakturen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, **56**: 735–7.—**Gosselin.** Fracture de la base du crâne suivie de confusion mentale. Arch. méd. belges, 1926, **79**: 342.—**Grabscheid, E.** Basisfraktur und rezidivierende Otitis. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1934, **68**: 354.—**Gray, E.** Bitemporal hemianopia due to fracture of the skull. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1924–25, **18**: Sect. Ophth., 35.—**Harrison, W. J.** Fractured base of the skull followed hy acute mastoid disease; recovery. Brit. M. J., 1928, **1**: 1109.—**Hunt, W. T.,** jr. Ear injuries in fractures of the base of the skull. Pennsylvania M. J., 1932, **35**: 694–6.—**Iribarren, L.** Complicaciones oculares de las fracturas de la base del cráneo. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, **42**: 348–64.—**Krückmann.** Ophthalmologisches bei Schädelbasisfrakturen. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1935–36, **36**: 433–43.—**Lasala, A. J., & Gioscio, M. L.** Fractura de la base (peñasco derecho) y hematoma subdural izquierdo en la zona parietotemporal; contusión cerebral. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1934, **18**: 896–904.—**Loeb, C.** Choked disc and vitreous opacities following fracture of the skull. Am. J. Ophth., 1926, 3. ser., **9**: 184–6.—**Lombard, P.** Méningites aiguës, puriformes et aseptiques, consécutives aux fractures de la base du crâne, chez l'enfant. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1937, **63**: 1362–6.—**Mureşanu, E.** [Case of fracture at the base of the skull with fracture of the right parietal region and rupture of the middle meningeal artery] Rev. chir., Bucur., 1929, **21**: 497–502.—**Murphy, A. B.** Fracture of the skull complicated by drainage of spinal fluid from the ear. Laryngoscope, 1931, **12**: 237–41.—**Nathanson, G.** Traitement des fractures de la base du crâne intéressant les cavités annexes des fosses nasales. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1937, **25**: 430–40.—**Petres, J.** [Bilateral injury of optic nerve in fracture of cranial base] Orv. hetil., 1935, **79**: 128.—**Rand, C. W.** Chiasmal injury complicating fracture of the skull. Bull. Los Angeles Neur. Soc., 1937, **2**: 91–4.—**Roger, H., Aubaret** [et al.] Paralysie dissociée du moteur oculaire commun et vertiges labyrinthiques par fracture de la base du crâne au cours d'une chute comitiale. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1930, **8**: 28–31.—**Shemeley, W. G.** Basilar fracture with 7th and 8th nerve involvement; report of a case. Laryngoscope, 1927, **37**: 502–7.—**Simeoni, V.** Frattura della base del cranio; paralisi, bilaterale del facciale e dell'oculomotore esterno di destra, con paresi di quello di sinistra. Ann. ital. chir., 1933, **12**: 100–8.—**Szende, B.** Doppelseitige, vollständige Octavuslähmung bei Schädelbasisfraktur. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1933–34, **19**: 467–74. ——— [Paralysis of VIII nerve in basal fracture] Orv. hetil., 1935, **79**: 875.—**Terbrüggen, R.** Ein weiterer Fall von epidemischer Zerebrospinalmeningitis nach Schädelbasisfraktur. Zschr. Laryng., 1929, **18**: 312–4.—**Terrien, F.** Syndrome chiasmatique et fractures de la base du crâne. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1927, 3. ser., **97**: 102–6.—**Urechia, C. I., & Kernbach, M.** Fracture du crâne avec lésions de la région infundibulaire. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1929, **49**: 169–72.—**Uribe y Rivera, S.** La esfera visual en las fracturas de la base de cráneo. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1934, **5**: 127–30, 2 pl.—**Worms, G.** Paralysie trigémello-sympathique avec rhinite croûteuse unilatérale, consécutive à une fracture de la base du crâne. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1927, **5**: 296–9. ——— Rupture du sinus caverneux consécutive à une fracture de la base du crâne; epistaxis récidivantes tardives. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1928, **54**: 640–4.—**Yerger, C. F.** Otologic complications of basal skull fracture. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1926, **4**: 35–45. Also repr.

—— Base: Fracture: Diagnosis and prognosis.

See also **Cranium,** Radiography.

Hellner, H. Zur Erkennung und Begutachtung von Schädelgrundbrüchen. 43p. 8° Berl., 1935.
Forms No. 19, Hefte Unfallh.

Kurt, W. *Ueber das Schicksal von Ohrverletzten bei Schädelbasisfrakturen. 20p. 8° Zür., 1932.

Liersch, P. *Wodurch wird die Prognose der offenen Schädelbrüche getrübt? 21p. 8° Würzb., 1933.

Vutz, D. *Ueber Schädelbasisbrüche unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Auftretens von Blutungen bei solchen in den Nasenrachenraum hinein und deren Bedeutung [München] 19p. 8° Borna-Lpz., 1930.

Blohmke. Die Bedeutung der Röntgenzielaufnahmen des Schläfenbeins nach Schüller, Stenvers und E. G. Mayer bei Schädelbasisbrüchen. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1931, **29**: 276–83.—**Gallois, E., Japiot & Lévy, A.** Fractures indépendantes de la base du crâne; leur visibilité radiographique. Lyon méd., 1933, **151**: 153–5, pl.—**Ginsburg, W.** Roentgen diagnosis of fractures of the base of the skull. Am. J. Roentg., 1935, **34**: 325–36.—**Hartmann.** Diagnostic des fractures de la base du crâne. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1926, **40**: 17.—**Hellner.** Zur Erkennung und Begutachtung der Schädelgrundbrüche. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1935–36, **36**: 423–5.—**Kisch, H.** Two cases of unsuspected fractures of the base of the skull. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, **27**: 894. ——— X-ray examination in the diagnosis of fractures of the base of the skull. Clin. J., Lond., 1935, **64**: 254.—**Kolomijčenko, A. I.** Otologische Syndrome bei Frakturen der Schädelbasis. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1936, **70**: 513–22.—**Lassila, Y.** [Fractures of the base of the skull and roentgen diagnosis] Duodecim, Helsin., 1937, **53**: 837–47.—**Lachapèle.** A propos de 5 cas de fractures de l'étage moyen et de l'étage postérieur de la base du crâne. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1937, **25**: 776–8.—**Lacerda, R. de.** A punção lombar nos casos suspeitos de fractura da base é inútil e perigosa. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1937, **55**: 295.—**Limito, C.** Nota preventiva sul comportamento del tasso glicemico nelle fratture della base cranica. Pensiero med., 1933, **22**: 127.—**Mazel, P., & Robin, P.** Des fractures méconnues de la base du crâne. J. méd. Lyon, 1925, **6**: 643–5.—**Stenger.** Zur Diagnostik der Schädelbasisbrüche. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1928, **21**: 532–8.—**Wirth, E.** Klinische Erfahrungen bei Schädelgrundbrüchen. Zschr. Laryng., 1935, **26**: 109–16.

—— Base: Fracture: Treatment.

Klamm, H. *Weiterer Verlauf der von Ohr und Nase aus operierten Schädelbasisfrakturen [Frankfurt] 23p. 8° Gelnhausen, 1936.

Voss, O. Die Chirurgie der Schädelbasisfrakturen auf Grund 25jähriger Erfahrungen. 182p. 8° Lpz., 1936.

Aievoli, E. Tentativi ausiliari nelle fratture della base cranica (tracheotomia; trazione linguale) Ann. ital. chir., 1932, **11**: 550–64.—**Arnaud, L.** Traitement immédiat des fractures de la base du crâne. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1933, **42**: 744–56.—**Bachy, G.** Le traitement immédiat des fractures de la base du crâne. Ibid., 671–89.—**Carcassonne.** Fracture de la base du crâne traitée par ponction lombaire. Lyon méd., 1929, **143**: 715.—**Chevallier, C. H.** Le traitement immédiat des fractures de la base du crâne. Clinique, Par., 1934, **29**: 189–94.—**Delrez, L., & Delgoffe, A.** Pronostic et traitement des

fractures de la base du crâne. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1933, **42:** 634–55.—**Fehr, A.** Zur Behandlung von Schädelbasisbrüchen bei Komplikationen von Seiten der Nasennebenhöhlen und des Ohres. Helvet. med. acta, 1937, **4:** 637–41. ——— **& Meier, E. J.** Zur Frage des aktiv-chirurgischen Vorgehens bei Schädelbasisfrakturen. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1937, **166:** 177–99.—**Flechtenmacher, C.** [Omnadin and Trypaflavine injection used in the treatment of a case of basal fracture of skull] România med., 1928, **6:** 115.—**Hetzar.** Die Behandlung der Schädelbasisbrüche und -konvexitätsbrüche (insbesondere unter Berücksichtigung der Zusammenarbeit mit dem Hals-Nasen-Ohrenarzt) Zbl. Chir., 1935, **62:** 2084–8.—**Julliard, C.** L'indication opératoire dans le traitement immédiat des fractures de la base du crâne. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1933, **42:** 721–4.—**Kulenkampff, D.** Zur Frage der Behandlung der Gehirnerschütterung und Schädelbasisbrüche. Arch klin. Chir., 1935, **183:** 418–25 [Discussion] 115–7.—**Lazzarini, L.** Di alcune nuove vedute sul trattamento chirurgico delle fratture della base del cranio. Gazz. osp., 1934, **55:** 893–5.—**Lecercle.** Fractures de la base et propidon. Presse méd., 1935, **43:** 1918.—**Lenormant & Patel.** Traitement immédiat des fractures de la base du crâne. Ibid., 1933, **41:** 1608–11. ——— **& Wertheimer.** Traitement immédiat des fractures de la base du crâne. Bruxelles méd., 1933–34, **14:** 221; 249. ——— Le traitement immédiat des fractures de la base du crâne. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1933, **42:** 455–619. Also Gaz. hôp., 1933, **106:** 1581–4. Also J. chir., Par., 1933, **42:** 529–58.—**Lhermitte, J.** Considérations pratiques sur les fractures de la base du crâne et leur traitement immédiat. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1933, **42:** 620–3.—**Loebell, H.** Zur Behandlung und Prognose der Schädelbasisfrakturen mit Ohrbeteiligung. Zschr. Laryng., 1935, **26:** 117–34.—**Meyer, M.** Was soll der Arzt bei frischen, offenen Schädelbasisbrüchen unterlassen und was soll er tun? Med. Welt, 1930, **4:** 1098–100.—**Moiroud.** Fracture de la voûte irradiée à la base; hémiplégie; trépanation décompressive; guérison. Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1923, **26:** 508–11.—**Ody.** Traitement immédiat des fractures de la base du crâne. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1933, **42:** 629–33.—**Oltramare, J. H.** Traitement immédiat des fractures de la base du crâne. Ibid., 662–71.—**Proust, R., Aboulker & Beuzard.** Traitement des fractures de la base du crâne. Ibid., 693–9.—**Schredl, L.** Zur Behandlung der Schädelbasis-Frakturen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, **82:** 1371.—**Tytgat.** Les injections intraveineuses d'hexaméthylène tétramine dans le traitement des fractures de la base du crâne. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1927, 5. ser., **7:** 611–6. Also P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1933, **42:** 708.

—— Base: Injury.

See also **Cranium, Injury.**

Perémy, G. Verletzungen der Schädelbasis; Diabetes insipidus, halbseitiger Parkinsonismus, Konvergenzlähmung der Bulbi und Lähmung der Konvergenzreaktion der Pupillen nach einem Sturz auf den Kopf. Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13:** 449.—**Rollet, J.** Syndrome traumatique de la suture pétro-basilaire. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1932, **10:** 658.—**Ulrich, N. A.** Symposium on the plastic basicranium; obstetrical lesioning of the base. J. Am. Osteopath. Ass., 1937–38, **37:** 248–52.—**Weaver, C.** Symposium on the plastic basicranium; traumatization of the plastic basicranium other than obstetrical. Ibid., 298–303.

—— Base: Injury, gunshot.

See also **Cranium, Injury, gunshot.**

Rick [F.] W. [H.] *Isolierte indirekte Schädelbasisfrakturen nach Schussverletzungen. 28p. 8° Bonn, 1920.

Schmidt, K. *Ueber isolierte indirekte Schädelbasisbrüche bei Schussverletzungen. 37p. 8° München-Pasing, 1931.

Roques, P. Paralysie totale de l'hypoglosse, parcellaire du spinal, parésie transitoire du sympathique par projectile de la base du crâne. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1934, **60:** 1161–4.—**Rosenstein, A. M.** Steckschuss an der Basis cranii mit Läsion des Chiasmas. Med. Welt, 1927, **1:** 1316.

—— Base: Tumors.

See also **Craniopharyngeal canal,** Tumors; **Cranium,** Posterior fossa: Tumors; **Optic chiasm,** Tumors; **Pituitary,** Tumors; **Sella turcica,** &c.

Aloin, H., & Fouilloud-Buyat. Kyste dermoïde de la base du crâne avec fissure palatine. Presse méd., 1923, **31:** 953.—**André-Thomas.** Ophthalmoplégie et névralgie du trijumeau unilatérales; lésion vraisemblablement néoplasique à la base du crâne; radiographie; asymétrie du réflexe oculo-cardiaque. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1932, **10:** 278. ——— **& Jumentié, J.** Chordome de la région sphénobasilaire. Rev. neur., Par., 1923, **30:** 300–4.—**Bajkay, T.** [Fibrome of the cranial base] Orvosképzés, 1932, **22:** 730–5. Also Zschr. Laryng., 1934, **25:** 181–7.—**Bertolotti.** Diagnosi radiologica dei tumori basilari del cranio. Radiol. med., Milano, 1925, **12:** 28.—**Camauer, A. F., & Sacon, J. I.** Parálisis unilateral global de los nervios de la base del cráneo por cordoma de la sincondrosis fisalífora (síndrome de Guillain & Garcín) Rev. As. méd. argent., 1934, **48:** 1251–6.—**Castex, M. R., & Camauër, A. F.** Estudio anátomo-clínico de un caso de cordoma de la base ósea del cráneo comprimiendo el encéfalo y los nervios de la base a través de la duramadre. Prensa méd. argent., 1927, **14:** 10–29.—**Catola, G.** A propos d'un cas de tumeur sous-cranienne avec lésions multiples des nerfs craniens. Rev. neur., Par., 1928, **35:** pt 2, 86–9.—**Demme, H.** Die Diagnose der Tumoren an der Schädelbasis. Zschr. Laryng., 1934, **25:** 243–52.—**Dominguez, C., Obarrio, J. M.** [et al.] Tumor de la base de origen rino-faríngeo. Rev. Soc. med. int., B. Air., 1927, **3:** 342–50.—**Dreyfus, G., & Schaaff, E.** Tumeur de la base du crâne avec atteinte multiple de nerfs craniens et stase papillaire; influence rapide, mais passagère de la radiothérapie. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1927, **5:** 658.—**Ebhardt.** Psammom der Schädelbasis. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14:** 1806.—**Froment, J., & Buffé, P.** Tumeur de la base du crâne étudiée par stratigraphie. Rev. neur., Par., 1937, **67:** 219–21.—**Gonzalez Rincones, R.** Examen rentguenográfico de la base del cráneo para descubrir los tumores de la base. Gac. méd. Carácas, 1930, **37:** 146.—**Gracie, J.** Sarcoma of the base of the skull, with multiple secondary growths in the lungs and abdominal viscera. Clin. J., Lond., 1926, **55:** 189–91.—**Heidema, S. T.** [Tumors of the base of the cranium treated with favorable results by X-rays and purulent meningitis after conchotomy] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, **68:** 430–9, pl.—**Kelemen, G.** Zur Genese der osteoplastischen Carcinosarcome der Schädelbasis. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1924, **8:** 223–38.—**Kopylov, M. B.** [Case of a tumor at the base of the skull] Vest. rentg., 1934, **12:** 457–61.—**Kornblum, K.** Deformation of the sella turcica in tumors of the middle cranial fossa. Am. J. Roentg., 1934, **31:** 23–30.—**Kümmel, W., & Rockemer, K.** Zwei ungewöhnliche Gefässgeschwülste der Schädelbasis und des Oberkiefers. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1930, **64:** 1368–76.—**Lestage.** Sur un cas de sarcome de la base du crâne. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1922, **120:** 505–9.—**Livingstone, G.** Chordoma of the base of the skull. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934–35, **28:** 1427–9. Also J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1935, **50:** 852.—**Mayer, E. G.** Roentgenographic examination of the base of the cranium in the presence of basal tumors; technic and method of diagnosis. Radiology, 1928, **10:** 319–41.—**Meller, H.** Ein Fall von malignem Tumor der Schädelbasis mit Behrschem Symptomenkomplex. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1936, **70:** 540–3.—**Montanari, A.** Tumori della base cranica; studio clinico-radiologico. Atti Congr. ital. radiol. med., 1930, 27–140.—**Negri, S.** Storia d'un tumore della base del cranio. Riv. otoneur., 1935, **12:** 515–22.—**Nicholsky, A. M.** [Surgical treatment of fibroid-polypus in the base of skull with the aid of preliminary operations] Vest. khir., 1926, **8:** No. 23, 3–21.—**Perwitzschky.** Ein Fall von Chordom der Schädelbasis. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5:** 532.—Also Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22:** 353.—**Poriszka, I.** [Basal fibroid of large size] Gyógyászat, 1933, **73:** 71–3.—**Roger, H., Brémond, M., & Paillas, J. E.** Paralysie multiple de nerfs craniens par tumeur de la base. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1937, **15:** 546–8.—**Scalini, F.** Tumore della base cranica e successiva sindrome di Collett-Siccard simulante al suo inizio una mastoidite. Arch. ital. otol., 1934, **45:** 209–14.—**Scheuermann, H.** Die diagnostische Bedeutung der Röntgenfotografie bei Tumoren auf der Basis des Schädels. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1930, **5:** 1–22.—**Seki, K.** Ueber einen Fall von in das Endocranium eingedrungenem Schaedelbasisfibrosarkom. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1934–36, **4:** Surg., 225.—**Stender, A.** Zur Abgrenzbarkeit motorischer Hirnnervenkerne auf Grund retrograder Zellveränderungen bei einem Fälle von Tumor der Schädelbasis. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, **138:** 149–64.—**Suchanek, E., & Sommer, I.** Zur Symptomatologie der malignen Schädelbasistumoren. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, **24:** 931; 967.—**Van Wagenen, W. P.** Chordoblastoma of the basilar plate of the skull and ecchordosis physaliphora spheno-occipitalis; suggestions for diagnosis and surgical treatment. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, **34:** 548–63.—**Verhaart, W. J. C.** [Formation of tumors at the base of the skull] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1938, **78:** 451–8.—**Völger, G.** Beobachtung eines Karzinoms an der Schädelbasis bei einem 2½ Jahre alten Kinde. Zschr. Laryng., 1932, **23:** 235.—**Vulpius, O.** Perlgeschwulst der Schädelbasis als Unfallfolge. Mschr. Unfallh., 1925, **32:** 227.—**Winkelman, N. W.** Hyperostosis and tumor infiltration of base of skull associated with overlying meningeal fibroblastoma. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1930, **23:** 494–501.—**Wohlwill.** Chondro-Chordom der Schädelbasis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52:** 428.—**Wojatschek, W.** Ueber Polypen der Schädelbasis. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1923, **7:** 88–97.—**Wortis, S. B., & Brock, S.** Tumors at the base of the skull. N. York State J. M., 1936, **36:** 635–40.—**Yamada, T.** Ueber ein selten grosses Chordom der Schädelbasis. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1932, **22:** 906–18. 4 pl.

—— Bones.

See also names of individual bones.

Hovelacque, A. Ostéologie; fasc. II: Crâne—face. 294p. 8° Par., 1934.

Allis, E. P., jr. On a general pattern of arrangement of the cranial roofing bones in fishes. J. Anat., Lond., 1934–35, **69:** 233–91. ——— Comparison of the latero-sensory lines, the snout and the cranial roofing bones of the Stegocephali with those in fishes. Ibid., 1935–36, **70:** 293–316.—**Armstrong, P. B.** Consideration of a many-boned human skull. Anat. Rec., 1928, **38:** 97–123, 2 pl.—**Bauer, E.** Besteht ein Zusammenhang zwischen Pneumatisationstypen und anthropologischen Schädelmassen? Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1937, **71:** 981–3 [Discussion]

987.—**Chranilov, N. S.** Zur Frage über die physiologische Bedeutung der Kopfdornen bei Cobitis (Cyprinoidea, Cobitidae) Zool. Anz., 1928, **75**: 54–66.—**Collins, H. B., jr.** The temporofrontal articulation in man. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1926, **9**: 343–8.—**Fuchs, H.** Ueber das Os parahyoideum der anuren Amphibien und der Crossopterygier; nebst Bemerkungen über phylogenetische Wandrungen der Haut- und Deckknochen (ein Beitrag zur vergleichenden Anatomie des Splanchnocraniums) Morph. Jahrb., 1929, **63**: 408–53.—**Kesteven, H. L.** A third contribution on the homologies of the parasphenoid, ectopterygoid and pterygoid bone and of the metapterygoid. J. R. Soc. N. S. Wales, 1925, **59**: 41–107. ——— The homology of the ala temporalis and of the alisphenoid bone. J. Anat., Lond., 1926–27, **61**: 112–31.—**Maier, V.** Untersuchungen über die Pneumatizität des Hundeschädels mit Berücksichtigung der Rassenunterschiede. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1928, **85**: 251–86.—**Marinelli, W.** Die funktionelle Bedeutung der Postorbitalspange bei Giraffe und Pferd. Biol. gen., Wien, 1932–33, **9**: 2. Hälfte, 201–22.—**Pearson, K., & Woo, T. L.** Further investigation of the morphometric characters of the individual bones of the human skull. Biometrika, Cambr., 1935, **27**: 424–65.—**Schultz, A. H.** Bregmatic fontanelle bones in mammals. J. Mammal., 1923, **4**: 65–77.—**Tavares, A.** Sur les formations interpariétales du crâne humain. Fol. anat. Univ. Conimbr., 1930, **5**: No. 10, 1–15, 5 pl.—**Tramontano-Guerritore, G.** Contributo casistico allo studio delle varietà ossee del cranio. Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena (1925) 1926, 9. ser., **17**: 311–34.—**Tsusaki, T.** Contribution à l'étude de l'ostéologie chez la grue; étude sur les os du crâne. Keijo J. M., 1936, **7**: 156–72, pl.—**Willock, E. F.** An os interfrontale. J. Anat., Lond., 1925, **59**: 439–41.

—— Brachycephaly.

Dunlap, K. Brachycephaly and glandular balance. Science, 1933, **78**: 603.—**Frets, G. P.** Dominance of the brachycephalic index. Genetica, Gravenh., 1930, **12**: 151–60. Also Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1931, **29**: 512–7.—**Parsons, F. G.** The brachycephalic skull. J. R. Anthrop. Inst. Gr. Britain, 1924, **54**: 166–82, 2 ch.

—— Calcification [intracranial]

See also under **Brain; Cysticercosis; Meninges.**

JÄGER, A. *Nicht krankhafte intracranielle Verkalkungen. 15p. 8° Bonn, 1931.

Martin, J. P. Calcified intra-cranial tuberculomata. Brit. J. Radiol., 1937, **10**: 5–18.—**Pizzoglio, E.** Le calcificazioni intracraniche dal punto di vista roentgenologico. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1932, **20**: 89–99.

—— Calvarium.

See **Cranium,** Neurocranium.

—— Canals, foramina and fossae.

See also names of canals and foramina as **Optic canal;** also **Cranium,** Posterior fossa.

HEYDNER, W. *Ueber die Bedeutung des Foramen parietale am Schädel [Würzburg] 11p. 8° Berl., 1930.

Alley, R. G. Enlarged parietal foramina; report of an additional family showing this anomaly. Radiology, 1936, **27**: 233–5.—**Boyd, G. I.** The emissary foramina of the cranium in man and the anthropoids. J. Anat., Lond., 1930–31, **65**: 108–21, pl. ——— The emissary foramina of the cranium in primates. Ibid., 1934, **69**: 113–7.—**Brücke, H. von.** Ueber die Röntgendarstellung des Foramen ovale. Röntgenpraxis, 1934, **6**: 603–6.—**Canuyt, G., & Terracol, J.** Le canal optique et le canal grand rond (notes anatomiques et radiographiques) Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1924, **94**: 415–7.—**Delmas, A., & Toye, G. P.** Trou déchiré postérieur. Gaz. hôp., 1934, **107**: 1759–62.—**Donaldson, H. H.** Note on the contour of the foramen magnum in different strains of the Norway rat. Anat. Rec., 1932, **52**: 313–23.—**Edinger, T.** Die Foramina parietalia der Säugetiere. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1933–34, **102**: 266–89.—**Figarella, J.** Anatomie médico-chirurgicale de la fosse cérébrale moyenne. Marseille méd., 1936, **73**: 281–90.—**Goldhamer, K., & Schüller, A.** Varietäten im Bereiche der hinteren Schädelgrube (mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der operativen Eingriffe in dieser Gegend) Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1926–27, **35**: 1163–90.—**Hässler, E.** Fenestrae parietales symmetricae. Mschr. Kinderh., 1935–36, **64**: 337–40.—**Hayek, H. von.** Ueber Teilung des Foramen jugulare. Anat. Anz., 1929–30, **68**: 65–70.—**Hecker, P., & Grünwald, E.** Sur les relations et ontogenèse des trous antérieurs à la base craniale du chondro- et ostéo-cranium des reptiles, par rapport à la disposition chez les mammifères. Anat. Rec., 1926, **32**: 387–93. ——— Le trou grand rond; étude d'anatomie comparée; disposition chez les mammifères inférieurs. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94**: 1353–7. ——— Disposition chez les mammifères supérieurs (prosimiens, simiens et espèce humaine) Ibid., 1358–61. ——— Sur les causes déterminant l'individualisation des orifices de la partie antérieure de la base du crâne; étude d'anatomie comparée chez les reptiles et les mammifères) Ibid., 1361–3.—**Irvine, E. D., & Taylor, F. W.** Hereditary and congenital large parietal foramina. Brit. J. Radiol., 1936, **9**: 456–62.—**Jazuta, K.** Das Foramen spinosum als ein phylogenetisches Merkmal. Anat. Anz., 1930, **70**: 212.—**Jewesbury, R. C.** Congenital bilateral parietal foramina. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935–36, **29**: 737.—**Kalfusová, M.** [Asymmetry of the foramina at the base of the skull] Anthropologie, Praha, 1931, **9**: 32–7.—**Kesteven, H. L.** The parabasal canal and nerve foramina and canals in the bird skull. J. R. Soc. N. S. Wales, 1925, **57**: 108–23.—**Kötter, E.** Ueber hereditäre Ossifikationsdefekte der Scheitelbeine (Foramina parietalia permagna) Nervenarzt, 1937, **10**: 293–301.—**Löfgrên, L.** [On the so-called Pacchioni depressions] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1935, **77**: 339–49.—**Mannu, A.** Foramina frontalia perforantia und Fissura bregmatica lateralis bei Equiden. Anat. Anz., 1923–24, **57**: 161–78.—**Marie, J.** Sur une variété particulière de lacunes craniennes, les trous congénitaux des os pariétaux. Arch. méd. enf., 1935, **38**: 549–54. Also Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1935, 3. ser., **51**: 542–7.—**Pepper, O. H. P., & Pendergrass, E. P.** Hereditary occurrence of enlarged parietal foramina; their diagnostic importance. Am. J. Roentg., 1936, **35**: 1–8.—**Salotti, A.** L'indagine radiologica del canale dell'ipoglosso. Radiol. med., Milano, 1929, **16**: 669–74.—**Sung Chen Tung.** Ueber die Emissarien in den Schädelknochen der Chinesen. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1931, **15**: 46.—**Tavares, A.** Contribuição para o estudo da fosseta cerebelosa média. Arq. anat. (1925) 1926, **9**: 811–33.—**Terracol, J.** Syndrome de Vernet; le syndrome du trou déchiré postérieur. Vie méd., 1923, **4**: 441–7. ——— La radiographie du canal optique et du canal grand rond et le diagnostic des lésions nerveuses d'origine sinusienne. Ann. mal. oreille, 1925, **44**: 1234–6, 4 pl.—**Tramontano-Guerritore, G.** Il significato della molteplicità del canale dell'ipoglosso nei crani con atlante assimilato. Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1926, 10. ser., **18**: 29–44.—**Tscherny-shev, A., & Rossels, E.** Zur Klinik und pathologischen Anatomie der Foramenjugulare-Tumoren. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1931, **120**: 268–91.—**Weber, F. P., & Schwarz, E.** Hereditary large parietal foramina. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935–36, **29**: 122–5.—**Wijnen, H. J.** Het foramen jugulare spurium. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1919, **1**: 708–10.—**Zarfl, M.** Fenestrae parietales symmetricae. Zschr. Kinderh., 1934–35, **57**: 54–66.

—— Cancer.

GRENET, P. *Contribution à l'étude des tumeurs cancéreuses multiples des os du crâne chez l'enfant. 52p. 8° Par., 1926.

Cosin, L. Pseudo-myelomatous carcinomatosis. Brit. J. Surg., 1935–36, **23**: 110–4.—**Geschickter, C. F.** Primary tumors of the cranial bones. Am. J. Cancer, 1936, **26**: 155–80.—**Lambadaridis, A.** Fall eines intrakraniellen bösartigen Tumors, zurückgegangen durch Röntgenbestrahlung. Strahlentherapie, 1937, **59**: 175–81.—**Simpson, J. F.** Massive involvement of skull in temporal and occipital regions by carcinoma derived from a rodent ulcer. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936–37, **30**: 916.—**Zorraquin, G.** Epitelioma difuso de los huesos del cráneo. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1932, **39**: 1293–302.

—— Capacity.

Breitinger, E. Zur Messung der Schädelkapazität mit Senfkörnern. Anthrop. Anz., 1936, **13**: 140–8.—**Bushkovitch, V. J.** An automatic apparatus for the measurement of cranial capacity. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1927, **10**: 355–63.—**Businco, L.** Misura volumetrica della capacità cranica con il sussidio radiologico. Monit. zool. ital., 1933, **44**: suppl., 326–8.—**Hagedoorn, A.** [Cranial capacity in anthropoid apes] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, **68**: 1240–2. Also Anat. Anz., 1925–26, **60**: 417–27.—**Hoadley, M. F.** On measurement of the internal diameters of the skull in relation to the prediction of its capacity. Biometrika, Cambr., 1929, **21**: Sect. A, 85–94.—**Martin, H.** Mesure du volume de l'encéphale par la méthode directe. Bull. Soc. anthrop. Paris (1922) 1923, 7. ser., **3**: 15.—**Merli, M.** La capacità dei crani con atlante unito all'occipitale. Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1928, 10. ser., **3**: 273–8.—**Miner, J. R.** The variability of skull capacity. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1924, **7**: 425.—**Pearl, R. D.** A note on the relative areas of the nuchal and temporal surfaces with increase in cranial capacity. Anthrop. Anz., 1935–36, **12**: 284–92. Also repr.—**Pigorini, L.** La capacità cranica nel vivente (valutazione con metodo radiologico) Arch. antrop. etnol., Fir., 1929, **59**: 95–104.—**Reid, R. W., & Mulligan, J. H.** Relation of cranial capacity to intelligence. J. R. Anthrop. Inst. Gr. Britain, 1923, **53**: 322–31.—**Rosanoff. A. J., & Wiseman, J. I.** A new method for the estimation of cranial capacity at autopsy. State Hosp. Bull., Utica, 1911–12, n. ser., **4**: 142–9.—**Schultz, B. K.** Stammesgeschichtliche und rassische Unterschiede am Schädelinnenraum. Verh. Ges. phys. Anthrop., 1937, **8**: 33–40, ch.—**Stewart, T. D.** Cranial capacity studies. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1934, **18**: 337–61. ——— An examination of the Breitinger method of cranial capacity determination. Ibid., 1937–38, **23**: 111–21.—**Tildesley, M. L.** On the application of mathematical formulae for estimating skull-capacity. Man, Lond., 1926, **26**: 2–4.—**Todd, T. W., & Kuenzel, W.** The estimation of cranial capacity; a comparison of the direct water and seed methods. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1925, **8**: 251–9. Also repr.—**Voss, H.** Ein neues Verfahren zur Bestimmung der Schädelkapazität, insbesondere bei kleinen Tieren. Anat. Anz., 1935, **80**: 44–6.

—— Cavities.

See also names of cavities and pneumatic bones as **Antrum; Orbit; Sphenoid bone,** &c.

Aubert, E. Recherches anatomiques sur les sinus osseux des ruminants. Arch. anat., Strasb., 1928-29, **9:** 429–65.—**Bilancioni, G.** Rapporti tra l'ampiezza delle cavità rinofaringee e dei seni accessori e quelli della mastoide. Riv. radiol., 1931, **5:** 328–38.—**Fuchs, A. W.** Optic foramina, ethmoidal sinuses, and orbits (Rhese) Radiogr. Clin. Photogr., 1932, **8:** No. 1, 6–13.—**Loman, J., & Myerson, A.** Studies in the dynamics of the human cranio-vertebral cavity. Am. J. Psychiat., 1935–36, **92:** 791–815.—**Tramontano-Guerritore, G.** Pneumatizzazione delle piccole ali dello sfenoide e seni frontali abnormemente estesi o multipli (nota critica e contributo casistico) Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1926, 10. ser., **1:** 359–68.—**Trettenero, A.** Contributo allo studio radioterapico dei sarcomi a rapido sviluppo, dei seni e della cavità orbitaria. Ann. ottalm., 1925, **53:** 174–84.—**Wegner, R. N.** Ueber Lufträume des Schädels, röntgenologisch und vergleichend-anatomisch betrachtet. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1936, **54:** 541–59.

—— Cephalic index.

See also **Cranium,** Indices.

Bayley, N. Growth changes in the cephalic index during the first five years of life. Human Biol., 1936, **8:** 1–18.—**Frets, G. P.** Hérédité de l'indice céphalique. Bull. Soc. form. humain., Par., 1925, **3:** 491–501.—**Kruse.** Ueber den Kopfindex. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60:** 1755.—**Pearson, K., & Tippett, L. H. C.** On stability of the cephalic indices within the race. Biometrika, Cambr., 1923–24, **16:** 118–38.—**Pittard, E., & Donici, A.** Les changements de l'indice céphalique en fonction de la taille croissante. Bull. Soc. anthrop. Paris, 1927, 7. ser., **8:** 38–50.—**Winter, H. L.** The cephalic index. Arch. Neur. Psychopath., Utica, 1900, **3:** 375–86, ch.

—— Cholesteatoma [epidermoid]

Eckart, K. *Ein Fall von Epidermoid am Schädel. 31p. 8° Erlangen, 1914.

Alpers, B. J., & Harrow, R. Cholesteatoma originating in the skull bones causing symptoms of intracranial pressure. Am. J. Surg., 1932, **18:** 51–7.—**Bucy, P. C.** Intradiploic epidermoid (cholesteatoma) of the skull. Arch. Surg., 1935, **31:** 190–9.—**Didier, G.** Un cas de cholestéatome occipito-temporal post-traumatique. Ann. otolar., Par., 1935, 1298–304.—**Holz.** Endokranielle epidermoidale Cholesteatome des Pferdes. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1934, **50:** 804–8.—**Kempmann, W.** Das Cholesteatom des Schädeldachs und seine entwicklungsmechanische Differenz im Vergleich zu den basalen Perlgeschwülsten. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1927, **139:** 343–51.—**Löhr, W., & Jacobi, W.** Mannsfaustgrosses, durch Operation geheiltes Cholesteatom der mittleren Schädelgrube. Zbl. Chir., 1933, **60:** 1875–85.—**Loepp, W.** Die Cholesteatome des Schädels. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1934, **138:** 65–78.—**Montgomery, G. L., & Finlayson, D. I. C.** Cholesteatoma of the middle and posterior cranial fossae. Brain, Lond., 1934, **57:** pt 2, 177–83, pl.—**Olivecrona, H.** On suprasellar cholesteatomas. Ibid., 1932, **55:** 122–34.—**Pallaske, G.** Ueber die epidermoidalen Cholesteatome der Schädelhöhle des Pferdes. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1932, **43:** 126–32.—**Wertheimer, R.** Ueber ein Cholesteatom des Schädels. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1928, **38:** 656–62.

—— Chondroma.

Brütt, H. Intracranielles Chondrom als Hirntumor. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1931, **231:** 497–503.—**Intracranial** chondroma. Bull. Pract. Ophth., S. Franc., 1937, **7:** 85–8.—**Neuman.** Volumineux chondrome intra-cranien. J. chir., Brux., **26:** 157–62.—**Smitt, W. G. S.** Ueber intrakraniale Chondrome. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1929, **109:** 170–7.

—— Chordoma.

Boemke, F., & Joest, W. Chordome im Bereich des Schädels. Virchows Arch., 1936, **297:** 351–67.—**Burrow, J. le F., & Stewart, M. J.** Malignant spheno-occipital chordoma. J. Neur. Psychopath., Lond., 1923–24, **4:** 205–17.—**Fidlovsky, I. I.** [Case of malignant cranial chordoma] Vrach. delo, 1935, **18:** 871–4.—**Furlow, L. T.** Intracranial chordoma; report of a case. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, **34:** 839–43.—**Hass, G. M.** Chordomas of the cranium and cervical portion of the spine; review of the literature with report of a case. Ibid., 1934, **32:** 300–27.—**Herrmann, A.** Zur Klinik und Diagnose der verschiedenen kranialen Chordomtypen. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1929, **124:** 127–35.—**Kling, K. G.** Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der bösartigen, kranialen Chordome. Acta path. microb. scand., 1933. suppl. 16, 194–203.—**Selinsky, H.** Intracranial chordoma; report of a case. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1932, **28:** 413–6.

—— Clivus.

Goerdt, L. *Ein neuer Fall von Klivuschordom [Münster] 17p. 8° Quakenbrück, 1928.

Castronovo, E., & Zagami, A. Sopra un caso di tumore cerebrale con reperto radiologico positivo (esostosi solitaria del clivus) Riv. pat. nerv., 1928, **33:** 695–711.—**Koch, G.** Ueber den Klivuswinkel bei Kindern. Arch. Kinderh., 1934, **102:** 16–24.

—— Constitutional aspects.

See also under **Head.**

Basler, A. Die Beeinflussung der Schädelform durch die Umwelt. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, **51:** 1788; 1827.—**Cimino, G.** Apparato boccale ed annessi studiati in rapporto alla costituzione dell'individuo ed alla forma del cranio in Siciliani. Monit. zool. ital., 1930–31, **41:** suppl., 86–8.—**Fiore, M.** Cranio e costituzioni. Gior. med. mil., 1932, **80:** 648–57.—**Frets, G. P.** Die Auffassungen M. W. Hauschild's über die Erblichkeit der Kopfform. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1926–27, **26:** 256–63.—**Melnikov, A.** Der Schädel vom Gesichtspunkte der Typenlehre. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1925, **76:** 782–811.—**Muzio, O.** Le ossa temporali, nasali ed il palato nei diversi tipi di cranio; rapporti tra indice cranico e tipo costituzionale di cranio (ricerche di anatomia costituzionalistica) Valsalva, 1934, **10:** 93–116.—**Patzig, B.** Zur Vererbung der Schädelformen. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1937, **73:** 550–9.—**Sabatini, A.** I valori morfometrici cranio-facciali e l'abito costituzionale. Riv. antrop., 1930–32, **29:** 505–51.—**Virno, V.** Indagini ed apprezzamenti metodologici sulla craniologia costituzionalistica. Ricer. morf., 1936, **15:** 461–89.

—— Craniofacial index.

See also **Face.**

Périer, A. L. *Contribution à l'étude des variations du massif osseux facial en fonction de la capacité cranienne. 23p. 8° Genève, 1925.

Cameron, J. Craniometric memoirs; the human and comparative anatomy of Cameron's craniofacial axis. J. Anat., Lond., 1930, **64:** 324–36, 5 pl.—**Hara, S.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen über einen planimetrischen Cranio-Facialindex. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1932, **30:** 571–85, 7 tab.—**Malý, J.** [Relation between neurocranium and splanchocranium] Anthropologie, Praha, 1930, **8:** 291–6.—**Vandervael, F.** Sur les rapports du crâne facial et du crâne cérébral chez l'homme (étude critique d'un nouvel indice) Rev. anthrop., Par., 1932, **42:** 22–34.—**Verzella, M., & Gennaro, L.** Gli indici cranio-facciali ed un nuovo indice facciale in rapporto ai vizi di refrazione. Boll ocul., 1928, **7:** 285–305.

—— Cyst.

Chorobski, J., & Davis, L. Cyst formations of the skull. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1934, **58:** 12–31.—**Couch, J. H.** Epidermoid cyst in bone of skull. J. Bone Surg., 1936, **18:** 475–8.—**Fontaine, R.** Tumeur kystique à revêtement malpighien de la région pariétale gauche du crâne. Rev. chir., Par., 1933, **71:** 67–70.—**Korkhov, V. I., & Chepelev, A. D.** [Osseous cysts of the cranium] Vest. rentg., 1936, **16:** 104–111.

—— Defects.

See also **Cholesterosis,** osseous; **Cranium,** Osteitis.

Babonneix, L., & Gouyen, J. Pertes de substance cranienne. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1935, **33:** 534–6.—**Conte, E.** Agenesia parziale delle ossa tegumentarie del capo. Radiol. med., Milano, 1928, **15:** 736–47.—**De Lamothe, D.** Deux cas de cranio-spongiose affection douloureuse des os du crâne d'origine probablement spécifique. Ann. mal. oreille, 1925, **44:** 705–8.—**Galifi, L.** Gli aspetti e le alterazioni lacunari del cranio. Radiol. med., Milano, 1937, **24:** 399–421.—**Lustosa, O.** Perfuração dos ossos do cranio; diabetes insipido; exophtalmia. Brasil med., 1931, **45:** 396–9.—**Ombrédanne, M.** Perforation et lacunes crâniennes d'origine probablement spécifique. Ann. otolar., Par., 1932, 1373–7.—**Pickhan, A., & Joel, W.** Zur Frage des sogenannten Landkartenschädels. Röntgenpraxis, 1929, **1:** 791–6.—**Pringle, J. H.** Treatment of acquired defects of the skull. Brit. M. J., 1937, **2:** 1105–7.—**Robyn, G.** Absence congénitale de la voûte cranienne chez un nouveau-né; survie et processus de réparation. Bruxelles méd., 1936–37, **17:** 1035–8.—**Seeliger.** Landkartenschädel und Kopftrauma. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1932–33, **32:** 584–7.—**Shearer, W. S.** A case of Lückenschädel. Brit. J. Radiol., 1937, **10:** 488–90.

—— Defects, congenital [lacunar skull]

See also **Cranium,** Canals [&c.]

Abels, H. Ueber den Kuppenweichschädel beim Neugeborenen (Druckweichschädel) Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, **39:** 653–6.—**Amyot, R.** Lacunes congénitales de la voûte crânienne; les trous pariétaux anormalement très agrandis. J. radiol. électr., 1936, **20:** 657–61. Also Union méd. Canada, 1936, **65:** 955–61.—**Baumm, H.** Der Weich- und Lückenschädel des Neugeborenen. Med. Welt, 1930, **4:** 1239.—**Carreño, C., & Seoane, M.** Defecto congénito, limitado, de cráneo y epicráneo en un recién nacído. Arch. argent. pediat., 1934, **5:** 271–5.—**Caussade, Neimann & Mariot.** Sur une forme familiale de lacunes congénitales de la voûte crânienne. Rev. méd. Nancy, 1937, **65:** 558–66.—**Coffin & Bailleul.** Perte de substance crânienne chez un nourrisson. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1936, **34:** 278–82.—**Cohn, M.** Zur Lehre vom Weich- und Lückenschädel der Neugeborenen. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1924, 3. F., **56:** 333–50.—**Doub, H. P., & Danzer, J. T.** Lückenschädel of the newborn. Radiology, 1934, **22:** 532–8.—**Ehrhardt, K.** Angeborener Schädeldefekt ohne Austritt von Schädelinhalt. Arch. Kinderh., 1925, **77:** 94–8.—**Faust, H.**

Ueber den angeborenen Relief- und Lückenschädel und seine genetischen Beziehungen zu Spaltbildungen im Medullarrohr. Beitr. path. Anat., 1931, **86**: 613–32.—**Franke, K.** Beitrag zur Genese der kongenitalen Haut- und Knochendefekte am Schädeldach. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1937–38, **107**: 5–9.—**Georgi, W.** Ueber Defektbildungen an Schädeln von kleinen Haushundrassen. Anat. Anz., 1936, **82**: 400–6.—**Gragert, O.** Merokranie mit Encephalocele sagittalis (Porencephalie) zugleich ein Beitrag zur palpatorischen und röntgenologischen Diagnostik von Schädelmissbildungen ante partum. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1932–33, **104**: 322–37.—**Hughes, E. H., & Hart, H.** Defective skulls inherited in swine. J. Hered., 1934, **25**: 111–5.—**Jonker, A.** [Congenital skull defect in a baby] Mschr. geneesk., 1933, **3**: 80–5, 2 pl.—**Kerr, H. D.** Anomalies of the skull in the new-born, with special reference to relief or lacuna skull (Lückenschädel) Am. J. Roentg., 1933, **30**: 458–63.—**Lelong, M., & Bosquet.** Lacunes congénitales de la voûte crânienne chez un enfant de 5 ans; caractère familial. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1932, **30**: 161–5.—**Maier, R. J.** Prenatal diagnosis of lacuna skull. Radiology, 1934, **23**: 615–9.—**Möller, K. O.** Congenital defects of the cranium caused by amnionic adhesion. Acta gyn. scand., 1923, **2**: 144–57.—**Neumann, H. O.** Anomalien des knöchernen Schädeldaches der Neugeborenen. Zbl. Gyn., 1924, **48**: 571–6.—**Nordby, J. E.** Congenital ear and skull defects in swine. J. Hered., 1930, **21**: 499–501.—**Person, J.** Accouchement d'un enfant vivant sans pariétal gauche. Presse méd., 1925, **33**: 1245.—**Pommé, B., Marot, R., & Tanguy, R.** Lacunes symétriques et congénitales de la paroi crânienne occipitale supérieure. J. méd. Lyon, 1934, **15**: 550.—**Rothbart, H. B.** Lacunar skull of the new-born. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1936, **52**: 1375–89.—**Scheyer, H. E.** Zur Kasuistik der kongenitalen Haut- und Knochendefekte am Schädeldach. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1934, **97**: 65–70.—**Weill-Hallé, R., & Weill, J.** Deux cas de lacunes congénitales de la voûte crânienne. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1928, **26**: 497–500.

—— Deformities.

See also **Acromegaly; Cranium,** Abnormities.

Fog, M. [Cranial deformities in children] Hospitalstidende, 1937, **80**: 1045–59. ——— [Certain cranial deformities in children] Ugeskr. laeger, 1937, **99**: 109.—**Gordon, G. C.** Persistent overmoulding of the skull bones causing fits in an infant. Brit. M. J., 1938, **1**: 14, pl.—**Smith, J.** Two cases of associated deformities of the cranium and extremities. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1933, **30**: 285.—**Weygandt, W.** Schädeldeformations und Trepanation. In Marinesco Festschr., Bucar., 1933, 667–72.

—— Deformities, artificial.

Dingwall, E. J. Artificial cranial deformation; a contribution to the study of ethnic mutilations. 313p. 8° Lond., 1931.

Basler, A. Abhängigkeit der Schädelform des Erwachsenen von der Bettung während des Säuglingsalters. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, **52**: 1001. ——— Ueber den Einfluss der Lagerung von Säuglingen auf die bleibende Schädelform. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1926–27, **26**: 225–46.—**Buxton, L. H. D.** Künstlich deformierte Schädel von Cypern. Anthrop. Anz., 1930–31, **7**: 236–40.—**Catel, W., & Grube, J.** Ueber den Einfluss der Lagerung auf die Schädelform der Säuglinge. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1934, 3. F., **93**: 129–42.—**Coelho, J.** Etude médicale des crânes artificiellement déformés chez les anciens habitants de l'Argentine. Presse méd., 1935, **43**: 2125.—**Guérschénovich, R.** Des déformations de la tête chez les enfants aborigènes en Uzbéquistan et leurs rapports avec l'usage d'un berceau spécial, dit béschique. Nourrisson, 1934, **22**: 75–8.—**Imbelloni, J.** Die Arten der künstlichen Schädeldeformation. Anthropos, Mödling, 1930, **25**: 801–30, 12 pl., 8 ch. ——— I popoli deformatori delle Ande; la deformazione del cranio come arte e come elemento diagnostico delle culture. Arch. antrop. etnol., Fir., 1930–31, **60–61**: 99–135. ——— Ueber Formen, Wesen und Methodik der absichtlichen Deformationen. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1934, **33**: 164–89, 4 pl.—**Malý, J.** [Artificially deformed skulls of Tiahuanaco, Bolivia] Anthropologie, Praha, 1926, **4**: 251–348.—**Nederlovi, L.** Artificially deformed skulls found in Čelákovice, near Prague. Ibid., 1935, **13**: 37–53.—**Neubauer, G.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Beeinflussung der Schädelform. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1923–25, **23**: 411–42, 3 pl.—**Petrov, G.** Zur Frage von der Schädeldeformation unter der Beeinflussung der Kinderwiege. Ibid., 1931, **29**: 502–11, pl.—**Ribadeau-Dumas, L., & Fouet, A.** Hyperextension et dolichocéphalie chez le nourrisson. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1923, 3. ser., **47**: 640–3.—**Shapiro, H. L.** Note on a correction formula for artificially deformed crania. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1927, **13**: 632–5. ——— A correction for artificial deformation of skulls. Anthrop. Papers Am. Mus. Natur. Hist., 1928, **30**: 1–38.—**Vifleemskaia, Z. Y.** [Shape of skull of the Uzbek child in connection with its management] Med. misl, Tashkent., 1930–31, **5**: 93–107.

—— Depression.

Landès, A. *Contribution à l'étude des enfoncements crâniens dans les accouchements spontanés. 47p. 8° Par., 1932.

Andérodias & Péry, G. Enfoncement crânien après une application de forceps dans l'excavation. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1934, **23**: 734.—**Bradley.** An infant with depression on skull. Northumberland & Durham M. J., 1895, **3**: 8.—**Browder, J.** Instrument for elevating of the newborn cranial depression. Am. J. Surg., 1932, n. ser., **17**: 116. Also repr.—**Cossham, W. R.** Treatment of depression of skull in newborn infant. Brit. M. J., 1910, **1**: 1050.—**Forton & Mahon.** Relèvement d'un enfoncement crânien chez un prématuré de 7½ mois; guérison. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, **17**: 241.—**Galy-Gasparrou & Estienny, E.** Enfoncement du crâne; relèvement par le procédé de Boissard. Ibid., 336.—**Hagenbach.** Geburtsimpression des Scheitelbeines. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1927, **57**: 279.—**Marique, A.** Enfoncement obstétrical du pariétal. Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1923, **26**: 242–4.—**Mercenier, M.** Un cas d'enfoncement du pariétal chez un nouveau-né; trépanation. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1934, **23**: 330–2. Also Strasbourg méd., 1934, **94**: 168.—**Ohnesorge, V.** Ueber einen Fall von merkwürdiger Einkeilung des Kopfes im Beckeneingang und dadurch entstandener tiefer Schädelimpression. Zbl. Gyn., 1931, **55**: 896–8.—**Rayton.** Redressement opératoire des enfoncements crâniens obstétricaux. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1926, **24**: 26–8.—**Trillat, P.** Enfoncement du frontal au cours d'un accouchement spontané; redressement immédiat. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1934, **23**: 542.

—— Dermoid.

Farthing, J. W., & Love, J. G. Intracranial dermoid cyst with unusual neurologic findings; removal of tumor with recovery of patient. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1937, **12**: 721–4.—**Jaeger, de.** Kyste dermoïde avec malformation crânienne. Ann. ocul., Par. 1936, **173**: 31–3, pl.—**McEachern, J. M.** Intracranial dermoid cyst. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1925, **15**: 942.—**Munro, D., & Wegner, W.** Primary cranial and intracranial epidermoids and dermoids. N. England J. M., 1937, **216**: 273–9.—**Swift, G. W.** Extradural dermoid cyst of the left parietal region. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1930, **10**: 1183–5.—**Vautrin & Guillemin, A.** Kyste dermoïde du bregma. Rev. méd. est, 1924, **52**: 171.

—— Development.

See also **Cranium,** Growth; **Cranium,** Ossification; **Cranium,** Sutures.

Hauschild, R. Rassenunterschiede zwischen negriden und europiden Primordialcranien des 3. Fetalmonats; ein Beitrag zur Entstehung des Schädelform. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1936–37, **36**: 215–80, 4 pl.—**Kauffmann, J. H.** Some fundamental features involved on the evolution of the human skull and dentition. Dent. Digest, 1925, **31**: 694; 770.—**Limson, M.** Observations on the bones of the skull in white and Negro fetuses and infants. Contr. Embryol. Carnegie Inst., 1932, **23**: No. 136, 207.—**Muggia, G.** Variazione nella forma del tectum posterius del condrocranio in un feto umano. Monit. zool. ital., 1931, **42**: 345–8. ——— Sviluppo e ossificazione delle lamine sopraotiche e del tectum posterius del condrocranio dell' uomo. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1932, **99**: 384–410.—**Parmelee, A. H.** Molding due to intra-uterine posture. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1931, **42**: 1155–9.

—— Development: Phylogeny.

Goethe, J. W. von, & Oken, L. Die Wirbelmetamorphose des Schädels. 83p. sm. 4° Münch., 1924.

Schwarz, W. [K.] *Die Wirbel- und Metamerentheorie des Schädels; Hauptteil der Arbeit; Zusammensetzung und Ableitung des Schädels der Wirbeltiere nach den Anschauungen Okens, Goethes und Gegenbaurs. 38p. 8° Königsb., 1919.

Arx, M. von. Die Graphostatik und Kinematik in der Entwicklungslehre; mathematisch-vergleichende Studien am Mammut-, Schimpansen- und Menschenschädel. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1929–30, **91**: 304–28.—**Ayers, H.** Vertebrate cephalogenesis; the velum—its part in head building—the hyoid; the velata; the origin of the vertebrate head skeleton; myxinoid characters inherited by the Teleostomi. J. Morph. Physiol., 1931, **52**: 309–71.—**Branson, C. C.** Paleontologic development of the skull and teeth. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1931. **17**: 315–24.—**Dabelov, A.** Ueber Korrelationen in der phylogenetischen Entwicklung der Schädelform; die Beziehungen zwischen Rumpf und Schädelform. Morph. Jahrb., 1929, **63**: 1–49. ——— Beziehungen zwischen Gehirn und Schädelbasisform bei den Mammaliern. Ibid., 1931, **67**: 84–133.—**De Vos, C. M.** Spelacophryne and the bearing of its cranial anatomy on the monophyletic origin of the Ethiopian and Malagasy microhylids. Anat. Anz., 1935, **80**: 241–65.—**Gregory, W. K.** The palæomorphology of the human head; 10 structural stages from fish to man; the skull in Norma lateralis. Q. Rev. Biol., 1927, **2**: 267–79. Also Internat. J. Orthodont., 1928, **14**: 107–19. ——— Williston's law relating to the evolution of skull bones in the vertebrates. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1935, **20**: 123–52.—**Henckel, K. O.** Das Primordialcranium der Halbaffen und die Abstammung der höheren Primaten. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6**: 1496. Also Verh.

Anat. Ges., 1927, **36**: 108–16. ——— Studien über das Primordialkranium und die Stammesgeschichte der Primaten. Morph. Jahrb., 1928, **59**: 105–78. ——— Das Primordialkranium von Tupaja und der Ursprung der Primaten. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1928, **86**: 204–27.—**Jaekel, O.** Der Kopf der Wirbeltiere. Ibid., 3. Abt., 1927, **27**: 815–974.—**Naef, A.** Ueber einige Besonderheiten des Monotremenschädels und ihre stammesgeschichtliche Bedeutung. Biol. Zbl., 1926, **46**: 161–76. ——— Zur Morphologie und Stammesgeschichte des Affenschädels. Naturwissenschaften, 1926, **14**: 89–97. ——— Ueber die Urformen der Anthropomorphen und die Stammesgeschichte des Menschenschädels. Ibid., 445; 472.—**Omnès, P. R.** Las vértebras cefálicas; consideración sobre la teoria vertebral aplicada al cráneo humano. Rev. med. Rosario, 1928, **18**: 283–95, 10 pl.—**Priesner, A.** Kraniologische Studien über die Abstammung des Rindes der polnischen Westbeskiden. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1927, 283–324, pl.—**Robb, R. C.** A study of mutations in evolution; evolution in the equine skull. J. Genet., Cambr., 1935, **31**: 39–46.—**Severtzov, A. N.** Beiträge zu einer Theorie des Knochenschädels der Wirbeltiere. Anat. Anz., 1925–26, **60**: 427–43.—**Veit, O.** Entwicklungsgeschichte und vergleichende Anatomie in ihren Wechselbeziehungen zueinander, erörtert an dem Problem des Wirbeltierkopfes. Ibid., 1924–25, **58**: 374–93.—**Weidenreich, F.** Die Sonderform des Menschenschädels als Anpassung an den aufrechten Gang. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1924, **24**: 157–89.—**Weinert, H.** Die kleinste Interorbitalbreite als stammesgeschichtliches Merkmal. Ibid., 1926–27, **26**: 450–88, 5 pl.

—— Development—in animals.

ANDRES, J. *Untersuchungen über das Auftreten und die weitere Entwicklung der embryonalen Hirnschädelknochen des Schweines. 17p. 8° Zür., 1923.

Also Morph. Anthrop., Jahrb., 1923-24, **53**:

COLLAUD, J. [L. B.] *Contributions à l'étude des origines, de l'histoire et des caractères crâniens du bétail bovin tacheté suisse [Zürich] 82p. 8° Berne, 1928.

HENCKEL, K. O. *Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte des Halbaffenschädels. [Freiburg i. B.] p.365–83. 8° Stuttg., 1927.

Also Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1927, **26**:

Akkeringa, L. J. [Changes of angulation in the foetal cranium of birds] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, **70**: pt 2, 2070.—**Aoyama, F.** Die Entwicklungsgeschichte des Kopfskelettes des Cryptobranchus japonicus. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1930, **93**: 107–81.—**Arnold, E.** Das Primordialcranium eines Pferdeembryos von 3.6 cm. S.-S.-L. Morph. Jahrb., 1928, **60**: 47–60.—**Augier, M.** Recherches sur le développement du crâne osseux et cartilagineux chez le foetus de Sus scrofa dom. Arch. anat., Strasb., 1935–36, **19**: 89–134. ——— Préconditions chondrales de l'ostéogénèse et types tecto-occipitaux chez Sus scrofa dom. Ibid., 1936–37, **23**: 249–80.—**Chranilov, N. S.** Ueber den Siluridenschädel, nebst Bemerkungen über die Entwicklung der Orbitalregion im Schädel anderer Teleostier. Anat. Anz., 1930–31, **71**: 262–73.—**De Beer, G. R.** Contributions to the development of the skull in sturgeons. Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1924–25, **69**: 671–87. ——— On the development of the skull in Torpedo. Ibid., 1926, **70**: 669–80.—**Fawcett.** The primordial cranium of Xerus (Spiny squirrel) at the 17 and 19 mm. stages. J. Anat., Lond., 1922–23, **57**: 221–37, 4 pl.—**Hague, F. S.** The chondrocranium of Amia calva. J. Morph., 1924–25, **39**: 267–77, 2 pl.—**Harrison, B. M.** Developmental stages of the chondrocranium in some selachians. J. Morph. Physiol., 1931, **52**: 565–92.—**Henckel, K. O.** Die Entwicklung des Schädels von Galeopithecus temmincki Waterh. und ihre Bedeutung für die stammesgeschichtliche und systematische Stellung der Galeopithecidae. Morph. Jahrb., 1929, **62**: 179–202.—**Hirschfelder, H.** Das Primordialcranium von Manatus latirostris. Zschr. Anat. Entw., 1936–37, **106**: 497–533.—**Kim, B.** Rassenunterschiede am embryonalen Schweineschädel und ihre Entstehung. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1933, **32**: 486–523, 2 pl., 5 ch.—**Kotthaus, A.** Die Entwicklung des Primordial-Craniums von Xenopus laevis bis zur Metamorphose. Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1933, **144**: 510–72.—**Loreti, F.** Sulla struttura ed evoluzione delle aree opaline parabregmatiche caudali (Staurenghi) e sulla comparsa di due ossicoli endocranici sottoparietali, omologi ai bregmatici, nel tetto cranico di Tinnunculus alaudarius (Falco Tinnunculus Lin.) Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1933, **100**: 802–18.—**Lubosch, W.** Ueber den streptognathen Schädel von Caprimulgus, nebst Bemerkungen über seine Bedeutung für die Reichertsche Theorie. Morph. Jahrb., 1929, **63**: 96–151, pl.—**Matthes, E.** Neuere Arbeiten über das Primordialkranium der Säugetiere. Zschr. ges. Anat., 3. Abt., 1921, **23**: 669–912. ——— Arbeiten über einzelne Regionen des Cranium. Ibid., 1923, **24**: 117–243.—**Michelsson, G.** Das Chondrocranium des Igels (Erinaceus europaeus) Ibid., 1. Abt., 1922, **65**: 509–43.—**Moy-Thomas, J. A.** Notes on the development of the chondrocranium of Polypterus senegalus. Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1933, **76**: 209–29.—**Muggia, G.** Der Knorpelschädel eines Pferdeembryos. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1931, **95**: 297–325.—**Neukomm, A.** Développement foetal du neuro-crâne chez le porc (Sus scrofa domesticus L.) Arch. anat., Strasb., 1934–35, **17**: 49–72, 6 pl.—**Okutomi, K.** Die Entwicklung des Kopfskelettes beim japanischen Krallensalamander. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Anat., 1936, **61**: 1–44. ——— Die Entwicklung des Chondrocraniums von Polypedates buergeri Schlegelii. Zschr. Anat. Entw., 1937, **107**: 28–64.—**Petkov, A. A.** Ueber die Form und die Formausbildung des Dorsum cranii beim Büffel. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1930, **52**: 258–78.—**Robb, R. C.** A study of mutations in evolution; ontogeny in the equine skull. J. Genet., Cambr., 1935, **31**: 47–52.—**Roth, O.** Wachstumsversuche an Ratten; ein Beitrag zur Frage der Entstehung der Schädelform. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1934–35, **33**: 409–39, 2 tab.—**Sawaya, P.** Annotações craneologicas. Ann. Fac. med. S. Paulo, 1934, **10**: 197–223, 4 pl.—**Shaner, R. F.** The development of the skull of the turtle, with remarks on fossil reptile skulls. Anat. Rec., 1926, **32**: 343–67.—**Shumway-W., & Webb, R. L.** The chondrocranium of A 23-mm Nec, turus. J. Morph. Physiol., 1932, **53**: 327–43.—**Stadtmüller, F.** Studien am Urodelenschädel; zur Entwicklungsgeschichte des Kopfskeletts der Salamandra maculosa. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1924, **75**: 149–225.—**Struthers, P. H.** The prenatal skull of the Canadian porcupine (Erethizon dorsatus) J. Morph., 1927, **44**: 127–99, 16 pl.—**Todd, T. W., & Schweikher, F. P.** The later states of developmental growth in the hyaena skull. Am. J. Anat., 1933, **52**: 81–123. Also repr.—**Van Seters, W. H.** Le développement du chondrocrâne d'Alytes obstetricans avant la métamorphose. Arch. biol., Par., 1922, **32**: 373–491, 2 pl.

—— Digital [convolutional] impressions.

MAUCLAIRE, J. *Les dépressions cérébriformes endocrâniennes de la voûte du crâne. 47p. 8° Par., 1936.

Davidov, L. M. Convolutional digitations seen in the roentgenograms of immature human skulls. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1936, **62**: 60–4. Also Bull. Neur. Inst. N. York, 1936, **5**: 61–71.—**Dolfini, G. E.** Sul significato dell'imagine Röntgen delle impressioni digitiformi del cranio. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1936, **50**: 623–5.—**Fanconi, G., & Grob, M.** Die klinische und forensische Bedeutung der Impressiones digitatae (I. d.) des Schädels. In Festschr. H. Zangger, Zür., 1935, **2**: 681–9, pl.—**Hünermann, C.** Die diagnostische Bedeutung der Impressiones digitatae und der Schädelnahtdehiszenzen im Röntgenbilde des kindlichen Schädels. Mschr. Kinderh., 1933, **58**: 415–28.—**Palmieri, G. G.** Significato e meccanismo genetico delle impronte digitali visibili con la craniografia. Cervello, 1935, **15**: 23.—**Pessoa, A.** Modelos raros de impressões digitais. Fol. anat. Univ. Conimbr., 1937, **12**: No. 3, 1–12, 2 pl.—**Ritter, F.** Vermehrung der Impressiones digitatae im Röntgenbild. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1932, **127**: 287–302.

—— Diploe.

Jefferson, G., & Stewart, D. On the veins of the diploë. Brit. J. Surg., 1928–29, **16**: 70–88.—**Lewald, L. T.** Dilatation of diploic veins and other anatomical variations in the skull. Am. J. Rœntg., 1924, n. ser., **12**: 536–42.—**Roubacheva, A.** Canaux diploïques. J. radiol. électr., 1936, **20**: 614–22.—**Sorge, F.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Diploe-Venen. Arch. klin. Chir., Berl., 1935, **182**: 289–94.—**Thompson, I. M.** A note concerning the radiographic differentiation between diploic and meningeal vascular channels. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1927, **17**: 64.—**Wanke, R.** Zur Röntgenkunde der Gefässkanäle der Diploe. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1937, **56**: 286–99.—**Wischnevski, A.** Die Venae diploicae der Schädelknochen; vorläufige Mitteilung. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1925, **77**: 381–8.—**Zagni, L.** Morfologia radiografica delle vene diploiche. Boll. Soc. med. chir. Modena, 1923–24, **24–25**: 16–24, pl.

—— Diploe: Diseases.

Elsberg, C. A., & Schwartz, C. W. Increased cranial vascularity in its relation to intracranial disease; with special reference to enlargement of the veins of the diploe and its relation to the endotheliomas. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1924, **11**: 292–307.—**Porta, C. F.** Considerazioni sul comportamento del circolo venoso diploico, nelle affezioni infiammatorie della base cranica. Arch. ital. otol., 1938, **50**: 57–73.—**Rubasheva, A. E.** [Diploic veins on autopsy material] Vest. rentg., 1936, **16**: 301–19.—**Wanke, R.** Zur Anatomie und Pathologie der Diploevenen. Arch. klin. Chir., 1935, **183**: 430–47.

—— Diseases.

See also other subheadings of **Cranium.**

ANTONI, N., BRUNNER, H. [et al.] Erkrankungen der Wirbelsäule, des Schädels mit Nebenhöhlen und der Hüllen. 465p. 8° Berl., 1936.

JEANBRAU, E., LECÈNE, P. [et al.] Pathologie chirurgicale générale: maladies générales des tissus crâne et rachis. 4. éd. 1161p. 12° Par., 1924.

Anton & Herrmann. Ueber seltene Erkrankungen des knöchernen Schädels. Zschr. Laryng., 1929–30, **19**: 503–9.—**Bebb, W.** Pathological conditions found in human and animal

cranía. Dent. Rev., 1912, 26: 336.—**Bernotavičiutė, A.** [Sequels of surgical affections of the skull] Medicina, Kaunas, 1932, 13: 31–41.—**Bornstein, S.** Bemerkungen über die Farbe des Schädeldaches. Zbl. allg. Path., 1929, 45: 345–50.—**Brose, L. D.** Two cases of focal cranial disease clinically considered. Cincinnati J. M., 1921–22, 2: 39–43.—**Burger, H.** [Infections of the cranium originating in the nose] Geneesk. bl., 1923. 23: 303–28.—**Dyke, C. G.** The roentgen-ray diagnosis of diseases of the skull and intracranial contents. In Diagn. Roentgen. (Golden, R.) N. Y., 1936, 1–33.—**Eagleton, W. P.** A new classification of the bones forming the skull; embryology and bone growth in infections of the cranial bones. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1936, 24: 158–89.—**Gerbino, L.** Un caso di sporotricosi delle ossa della volta cranica. Riv. med., 1934, 42: 119.—**Gruber, G. B.** Kraniopathologische Vorweisungen. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1925, 20: 224–32.—**Haberland, H. F. O.** Die Differentialdiagnose chirurgischer Erkrankungen der Schädelknochen. In Differ. Diagnose (Haberland) Berl. & Lpz., 1935, 277–88.—**Kehrer, F.** Vorkommen und Bedeutung der Schädelschmerzreflexe und deren Beziehung zum Kernigschen und zu verwandten Zeichen. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1934, 135: 46–62.—**Krecke, A.** Entzündlicher Vorgang im knöchernen Schädeldache mit Verdacht auf bösartige Geschwulst. In his Beitr. prakt. Chir., Münch., 1934, 114.—**Landsberger, R.** Schädelverengung und Schädeldehnung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, 58: 618–20.—**Lyman, C. B.** Infections of the cranial bones. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1925, 1: 62–8.—**Malik, N. M.** An unusual case of separation of the inner and outer tables in the skull of an infant. Ind M. J., 1936, 9: 114–8.—**Martin, S. H.** Decalcification of skull bones of probable dispituitary origin. China M. J., 1929, 43: 128, 3 pl.—**Moore, S.** Metabolic craniopathy. Am. J. Roentg., 1936, 35: 30–9.—**Pendergrass, E. P., & De Lorimer, A. A.** Osteolytic lesions involving the calvarium. Ibid., 9–29.—**Roeghelt, M. N.** [Comparison in healing primordial and of the desmoid bones] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, 81: 2889–95, 3 pl.—**Schulze, W.** Affektionen des Schädels mit Nebenhöhlen; Erkrankungen des Schädels, der Kopfschwarte und Brüche der Schädelkapsel. In Handb. Neur. (Bumke & Foerster) Berl., 1936, Bd 10, 110–58.

—— Diseases, intracranial.

Antoni, N., Henneberg, R. [et al.] Raumbeengende Prozesse. 417p. 8° Berl., 1936.

Atkinson, E. M. Intracranial suppuration. 127p. 8° Lond., 1932.

Berblinger, W. Ueber die anatomischen Auswirkungen raumbeengender, intrakranieller Prozesse. Klin. Mbl Augenh., 1935, 95: 681–3.—**Bertolotti, M.** Sulle sindromi morbose coordinate da una speciale alterazione dell' endocranio. Q. radiol., Belluno, 1937, 8: 271–86.—**Brunner, H.** Otogene endokranielle Erkrankungen. In Handb. Neur. (Bumke & Foerster) Berl., 1936, Bd 10, 194–267.—**Horrax, G.** Intracranial lesions. N. England J. M., 1934, 210: 806–9.—**Jupe, M. H.** The reaction of the bones of the skull to intracranial lesions. Brit. J. Radiol., 1938, 11: 146–64.—**Krayenbühl, H.** Hilfsmethoden der Diagnostik raumbeschränkender intrakranieller Erkrankungen. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, 76: 89–94.—**Mygind, H.** Otogene multiple intrakranielle Krankheiten. Zschr. Ohrenh., 1921, 81: 307–29.—**Parker, H. L.** The diagnosis of intracranial suppuration. Northwest M., 1926, 25: 632–40.—**Schlander, E.** Die intrakraniellen otogenen Komplikationen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 1290–2.

—— Endothelioma.

Barling & Leith. Removal of a cerebral tumour (endothelioma) which had involved the overlying cranial bone. Lancet, Lond., 1906, 2: 282.—**Cope, Z.** A case of frontal endothelioma, with hyperostosis cranii (Pacchionian tumour?) Brit. J. Surg., 1924–25, 12: 794–7.—**Craig, W. McK.** Malignant intracranial endotheliomata. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, 45: 760–8.—**Grant, F. C.** Cranial endothelioma. Ann. Surg., 1925, 81: 1036–9.

—— Exostosis, enostosis, hyperostosis.

See also **Cranium,** Abnormities.

Escalier, A. *Les hypertrophies et les hyperostoses du crâne. 168p. 8° Par., 1927.

Pelzer, K. *Zur Histologie einiger Exostosen am Schädel. p.63–71. 8° Würzb., 1935.
Also Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1935–36, 140:

Alpers, B. J., & Harrow, R. Cranial hyperostosis; associated with an overlying fibroblastoma. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1932, 28: 339–56.—**Auvray.** Deux cas d'exostoses de la face externe du crâne. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1928. 54: 853–9.—**Barboza Vianna.** Um curioso caso pessoal de exostose. Fol. med., Rio, 1928, 9: 366–70.—**Bérard & Dunet, C.** Hyperostoses crâniennes et tumeurs méningées. Lyon chir., 1924, 21: 502–8.—**Breglan, L. E., Neudingowa, P., & Mesz, N.** Hyperostose partielle du crâne. Rev. neur., Par., 1934, 41: pt 2, 687.—**Canavan, M. M.** Enostoses within the calvarium; survey of skulls in the Warren Museum of the Harvard University Medical School. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1937, 38: 1240–2. ——— Enostoses of the calvarium; incidence at autopsies in State hospitals. Ibid., 1938, 39: 41–53.—**Castay.** Volumineuse exostose crânienne avec signes radiologiques de dégénérescence ostéo-sarcomateuse. J. radiol. électr., 1937, 21: 160.—**Crowe, S. M., & Jones, C. K.** A large hyperostosis of the cranium due to arachnoid fibroblastoma Mallory (so-called dural endothelioma) Tr. Chicago Path. Soc., 1923–27, 12: 340–3.—**Cushing, H.** The cranial hyperostoses produced by meningeal endotheliomas. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1922, 8: 139.—**Erdheim, J.** Ueber senile Hyperostose des Schädeldaches. Beitr. path. Anat., 1935, 95: 631–46.—**Léri, A., & Lièvre, J. A.** Crâniose fronto-pariétale (grosse hyperostose diffuse du frontal et des pariétaux) chez un enfant atteint de maladie de Little. Arch. méd. enf., 1928, 31: 669–75. Also Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1928, 3. ser., 52: 1025–30.—**Locchi, R.** Ossificações tentoriaes, peritrigeminaes e supraepetrosas no craneo humano. Ann. Fac. med. S. Paulo, 1926, 1: 125–58, pl.—**Longo, V.** Su un particulare caso di iperostosi della calotta cranica. Riv. pat. nerv., 1934, 43: 502–9.—**Masquin, P.** Syndrome tardif d'hypertension intracrânienne post-traumatique par exostose des os de la voûte. Ann. méd. lég., 1936, 16: 109–12.—**Mauchaire.** A propos des exostoses du crâne (exostoses non syphilitiques) Bull Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1928, 54: 930.—**Molin de Teyssieu & Jagues.** Exostose endocrânienne développée au voisinage d'une ancienne cranioplastie. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1924) 1925, 424–7. Also Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1925, 46: 9.—**Moore, S.** Calvarial hyperostosis and the accompanying symptom complex. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1935, 61: 17–9. Also Arch. Neur. Psychiat, Chic., 1936, 35: 975–81.—**Naito, I., & Schüller, A.** Ueber die Hyperostosen des Schädels. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1923, 36: 792–4.—**Nicolas, J., Lacassagne, J., & Chevallier.** Volumineuse exostose crânienne. Lyon méd., 1927, 139: 299–302.—**Pelzer, K.** Zur Histologie einiger Exostosen am Schädel. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1935, 140: 63–71.—**Pende, N.** Sindromi morbose coordinate con una speciale alterazione dell' endocranio (endocraniosi iperostosica del Morgagni ed endocraniti osteoplastiche diffuse) Boll. Accad. med. Roma, 1937, 63: 5–14. Also Q. radiol., Belluno, 1937, n. ser., 1: 5–12. ——— Krankheitsbilder bei Veränderungen des Schädelinnern. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, 84: 855–8.—**Phemister, D. B.** The nature of cranial hyperostosis over-lying endothelioma of the meninges. Arch. Surg., 1923, 6: 554–72.—**Pothernt, E.** Exostose ostéogénique du crâne. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1923, 49: 1004.—**Somogyi, I., & Bak, R.** Ueber die neuro-psychiatrischen Beziehungen der Schädelhyperostosen. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1937, 143: 199–208.—**Stewart, M. J., & Burrow, J. F.** Ecchordosis physaliphora spheno-occipitalis. J. Neur. Psychopath., Brist., 1923–24, 4: 218–20, pl.—**Winkelbauer, A.** Duraendotheliom und Hyperostose. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, 43: 748–52.—**Yolton, L. W.** Ventral symmetric hyperostosis of the inner table of the calvarium. Tr. Chicago Path. Soc., 1930, 13: 181–7. Also Arch. Path., Chic., 1930, 9: 534–9.

—— facial.

See **Face.**

—— Fontanels.

See also **Cranium,** Sutures.

Grumbach, C. *De la tension de la fontanelle bregmatique chez les nourrissons. 159p. 8° Lyon, 1903.

Adair, F. L., & Scammon, R. E. Observations on the parietal fontanelle in the newborn and in young infants. Am. J. Obst., 1927, 14: 149–59.—**Braun, H.** Ueber Fontanellenspannung bei Neugeborenen. Zbl. Gyn., 1938, 62: 15–31.—**Ehrlich, M.** Etude sur l'anatomie de la fontanelle antérieure. Arch. anat., Strasb., 1927, 7: 427–33. Also Tr. sc. Clin. inf. Univ. Varsovie, 1930, 299–303. ——— De la valeur diagnostique de la fontanelle ouverte. Ibid., 47–9.—**Lavergne.** A quel âge se ferme la fontanelle postérieure. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1926, 24: 454–6.—**Macchi, A.** Ricerche sulla correlazione tra le dimensioni della fontanella bregmatica e quelle di alcuni segmenti corporei nel primo anno di vita. Med. ital., 1929, 10: 461–8.—**Mouriquand, G., Bernheim, M., & Lacaux, J.** Recherches sur l'occlusion de la grande fontanelle à l'état normal et pathologique. Arch. méd. enf., 1928, 31: 217–23.—**Scammon, R. E., & Adair, F. L.** The geometric relationships of the frontal fontanelle in infancy. Anat. Rec., 1930–31, 46: 349–63.—**Schweizer, & Senet, O. H.** Consideraciones sobre el cierre de la fontanela mayor. Actas Congr. nac. med., Rosario, 1934, 5: pt 4, 996–8.—**Ugarte, F.** La fontanela anterior; tipos anatômicos. Sem méd., B. Air., 1937, 44: 615–7.

—— Foreign bodies.

See also **Cranium,** Injuries, gunshot.

Gaudiot, F. *Des projectiles situés dans la région cervicale supérieure au voisinage de la base du crâne; leurs procédés d'extraction. 56p. 8° Lyon, 1916.

Fribourg-Blanc, A., & Durand, H. Corps étrangers méconnus chez les blessés du crâne. Ann. méd. lég., 1928, 8: 148–56.—**Fuld, J. E.** Table knife in cranium; craniectomy with complete recovery. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 105: 430–2.—**Gangelen, G. van.** [Case of foreign body] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, 71: 2413.—**Jauquet.** Un cas d'extraction d'une balle de revolver logée dans la base du crâne. Arch. internat. laryng., Par., 1924, 30: 930.

—— Foreign bodies, intracranial.

Alfred-Lévy. A propos des projectiles intra-crânien. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1937, **25**: 630–5.—**Blanc Fortacin, J.** Proyectil intracraneal. Med. ibera, 1921, **15**: 297.—**Bourguet.** A propos de l'extraction des projectiles intracrâniens. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1928, **20**: 321.—**Campbell, F. M.** Intracranial foreign body. Am. J. Surg., 1936, **31**: 570–2.—**Lassale, Aujaleu & Sohier.** Méningo-encéphalite syphilitique ou encéphalite subaiguë non suppurée à rechutes autour d'un corps étranger intracrânien. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1934, **28**: 219–23.—**McEachern, J. S.** A probe in the cranial cavity for 17 years. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1931, **24**: 692.—**Mikhalevich, M. D.** [Case report of foreign bodies in the cranial cavity] Nov. khir. arkh., 1938, **40**: 359.—**Mutel.** Les projectiles intra-crâniens méconnus. Rev. méd. est, 1935, **63**: 81–99, ch.—**Peugniez.** A propos de l'extraction des projectiles intracrâniens. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1928, **20**: 277–80.—**Salvi, G.** Un metodo semplice per la esatta localizzazione (radiologica) di corpi estranei del cranio. Monit. zool. ital., 1932, **42**: suppl., 257.—**Schmidt, E. A.** Non-fatal gunshot injuries of the skull with intracranial retention of the projectile. Colorado M., 1933, **30**: 375–81.—**Snodgrass, T. J.** Foreign body in the cranial cavity with successful removal; case report. Wisconsin M. J., 1932, **31**: 782.—**Villandre.** Extraction des corps étrangers métalliques intra-crâniens (14 observations) Lyon méd., 1917, **126**: 185–7.

—— Forensic aspect.

See also under **Cranium,** Fracture; **Cranium,** Injuries.

Diedrich, F. *Ein Beitrag zur Prüfung der Leistungsfähigkeit der plastischen Rekonstruktionsmethode der Physiognomie bei der Identifizierung von Schädeln [Göttingen] p.365–89. 8° Berl., 1926.

Also Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1926, **8**:

Mestre, A. Informe antropológico-legal sobre un cráneo. Rev. méd. cubana, 1932, **43**: 686–9.—**Munck, W.** Instrumentation pour l'ouverture du crâne. Ann. méd. lég., 1924, **4**: 280–4.—**Schüller, A.** Alters- und Geschlechtsbestimmung auf Grund von Kopfröntgenogrammen. Röntgenpraxis, 1935, **7**: 518–20.

—— Fossae.

See **Cranium,** Canals [&c.] **Cranium,** Posterior fossa.

—— Fracture.

See also **Brain,** Injuries; **Cranium,** Base: Fracture; **Cranium,** Injuries; **Head,** Injuries; also names of bones affected.

De Mattos Chaves, J. *Fracturas do craneo. 104p. 12° Lisb., 1874.

Huber, R. *Ueber Schädelfrakturen [Würzburg] p.377–91. 8° Berl., 1931.

Also Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1931, **30**:

Abdurrazak Soudagar, M. H. A case of compound fracture of the skull. Ind. M. Gaz., 1927, **62**: 327.—**Allende, C. I.** Fracturas del cráneo. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1934, **18**: 1281–6.—**Bauer, K. H.** Schädelbrüche. Med. Welt, 1931, **5**: 44; 84.—**Black, S. O.** Fractures of the skull. Internat. J. M. & S., 1932, **45**: 446–8.—**Bosch, R.** Fractura de cráneo agravada por una intervención quirúrgica tardia. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1937, **51**: 513.—**Broster, L. R.** Injuries and fractures of the skull. Practitioner, Lond., 1931, **127**: 64–74. ——— Cranial fractures. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1937, **195**: 282–4.—**Chao, Y. C., & Kwan, S. T.** Fractures of the skull. Chin. M. J., 1937, **52**: 519–30.—**Courvoisier, J. N.** Fracture de la voûte du crâne. Gaz. hôp., 1936, **109**: 1390; 1422; 1454; 1488.—**Delbet, P.** Fracture du crâne. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1929, **43**: 803–5.—**Dorrance, G. M., & Loudenslager, P. E.** Fractures of the bones of the face and skull. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1935, **15**: 71–83.—**Folliasson.** Trois cas de fracture du crâne. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1933, **59**: 885–8.—**Garofalo, F.** Dois casos de fractura da abobada craniana. Fol. med., Rio, 1933, **14**: 314.—**Grey, C. P.** Skull fractures. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1926–27, **79**: 267–79.—**Henry, E. C.** Skull fractures. Indust. M., 1937, **6**: 13.—**Jacobs, S. N., & Trauner, L. M.** Extensive fracture of skull; report of case. California West M., 1930, **32**: 40.—**Johnson, L. W.** Repeated fracture of the skull. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1933, **31**: 156.—**Jorge.** Fracturas del cráneo. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1934, **18**: 1185–93.—**Mock, H. E., Morrow, A. R., & Shannon, C. E.** Skull fractures. Internat. Surg. Digest, 1934, **17**: 323–41.—**Morgan, E. C.** Report of 2 cases of skull fracture. Surg. J., 1927–28, **34**: 183–5.—**Nelson, L. S.** Skull fractures and head injuries. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1935, **36**: 275–9.—**Pickett, R. E.** Skull fractures. West Virginia M. J., 1937, **33**: 3–7.—**Rogers, L.** Scalp wounds and fractures of the skull. Brit. M. J., 1938, **1**: 685–7.—**Sachs, E.** Fractures of the skull. Wisconsin M. J., 1927, **26**: 60–5.—**Serck-Hanssen, F.** [Fracture of cranium] Med. rev., Bergen, 1929, **46**: 197; 241.—**Skinner, H. L.** Skull fractures. Virginia M. Month., 1927–28, **54**: 40–6.—**Soler y Dopff, J.** Fracturas del cráneo. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1924, 2. ser., **1**: 405–10.—**Susoni, F. M., & Astor, M. A.** Fracturas de la bóveda del cráneo. Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1932, **24**: 353.—**Tortora, M.** Su di un caso di frattura della volta del cranio. Med. prat., Nap., 1925, **10**: 165.—**Trottoir, E.** Quelques considérations sur un cas de fracture du crâne. J. Hotel Dieu Montréal, 1935, **4**: 105–12.—**Vernengo, M. J.** Fractura del cráneo. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1934, **18**: 1217–24.—**Wells, J. R.** Fractures of the skull J. Florida M. Ass., 1928–29, **15**: 585–93.—**Zverev, V. M.** [Fractures of the skull] Vest. khir., 1929, **16–17**: 289–96

—— Fracture: Complications.

Firbach, C. L. *Des lésions du nerf optique dans les fractures du crâne. 89p. 8° Par., 1929.

Warnek, K. *Zur Lehre von den nach Schädelbrüchen entstehenden Neurosen [Kiel] 19p. 8° Bielefe'd, 1909.

Albert, F. Le blocage ventriculaire. Ann. Soc. méd. chir. Liége, 1934, **67**: 120–33.—**Areta, T.** Hematoma subdural, zona temporal, por herida de la rama posterior de la meníngea media en fractura de bóveda craneana. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, **43**: 144.—**Arnaund, M.** Fracture de la voûte du crâne avec volumineux épanchement extradural et sous-périosté; ponction ventriculaire et trépanation. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1934, **60**: 1255–9.—**Barú, R. J., & Ardao, H.** Meningitis cerebro-espinal a neumococos en un fracturado de cráneo. Arch. urug. med., 1935, **7**: 590–9.—**Baudet.** Fracture du crâne avec enfoncement du sinus frontal droit. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1928, **22**: 183–5.—**Bianchi, G.** Sulle ferite del seno long.tudinale maggiore nei fratturati cranici, con particolare riguardo al loro trattamento. Clin. chir., Milano, 1931, **34**: 28–54.—**Cantonnet, A.** Fractures du crâne et paralysies de la troisième paire. Monde méd., 1927, **37**: 427.—**Chavannez, J., & Magnant.** Emphysème sous-cutané par fracture fermée du crâne. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1926, **56**: 542.—**Chiorrini, J.** Fractura de la bóveda con hemorragia de la meníngea media. Bol. Soc. cir. Chile, 1926, **4**: 46–9.—**Clark, E., Redish, J., & Jolliffe, N.** Meningococcic meningitis complicating fracture of the skull. Arch. Surg., 1937, **35**: 486–91.—**Clemente, D.** Frattura esposta della volta del cranio con lesione della dura. Policlinico, 1937, **44**: sez. prat., 316–20.—**DaCosta, J. C.** Recent fracture of the vault of the skull in a man with an old fracture and organic brain disease. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1928, **8**: 711–6.—**Delbet.** Abcès du cerveau par fracture du crâne: mort au bout de 3 mois. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1927, **41**: 17.—**Dervieux & Szumlanski.** Fractures du crâne et méningites aiguës. Paris méd., 1930, **77**: 444–7.—**Di Prisco, L.** Sulla sindrome commozionale tardiva nei traumatismi chiusi del cranio. Fol. med., Nap., 1933, **19**: 97–108.—**Dixon, O. J.** Thrombosis of the sigmoid sinus following skull fracture. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1926, **3**: 57.—**Dónovan, R. E.** Fractura antigua de la bóveda craneana con pérdida de substancia ósea. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1933, **17**: 913–22.—**Fiselsberg, A. von.** Ueber einen Fall von posttraumatischer Liquorfistel und ihre röntgenologische Darstellung. Acta chir. scand., 1932, **71**: 205–11, 2 pl.—**Farnarier, F., & Farnarier, G.** Paralysies multiples des nerfs crâniens par fractures du crâne. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1937, **15**: 618.—**Fontaine, R., & Froelich, F.** Blocage ventriculaire après fracture du crâne, mis en évidence par une encéphalographie lombaire. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1934, **60**: 826–32.—**Froment, J., Peycelon & Feuillade.** Paraplégie corticale par fracture du crâne. Lyon méd., 1933, **151**: 200–3.—**Gicia, T.** Hundimiento de la región témporo-parietal izquierda con afasia y agrafia, curado por la craniectomía. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1929, **36**: pt 2, 217–23.—**Gottesberg, M. zum.** Ueber Spätmeningitis nach Frakturen der vorderen Schädelgrube. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1936–37, **142**: 299–303.—**Gunn, M. L.** Eye observations in fractures of the skull and severe head injuries. Kentucky M. J., 1929, **27**: 119–22.—**Gurdjian, E. S.** Catatonic motor phenomena in skull fracture with brain injury. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1931, **73**: 493–8.—**Hart, V. K.** Fracture of the skull and unilateral optic atrophy. Virginia M. Month., 1926–27, **53**: 514–6.—**Ingle, S. R.** An interesting case of fracture of the skull and injury to the brain, ending in complete recovery. Ind. M. Gaz., 1927, **62**: 82.—**Jentzer, A.** Un cas de fracture du crâne non consolidée 3 ans après l'accident. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1934, **60**: 715–9.—**Knight, B. W.** Meningitis following fracture of skull. Lancet, Lond., 1932, **2**: 393.—**Krecke, A.** Schädelbruch mit epiduralem Bluterguss. In his Beitr. prakt. Chir., Münch., 1934, 111.—**Laignel-Lavastine & Pierre-Kahn.** Amnésie, fabulation, hallucinations lilliputiennes consécutives à une fracture du crâne. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1925, **83**: 342–7.—**Lande, P., & Dervillée, P.** Fracture du crâne à la région temporo-pariétale gauche; grosse hémorragie susdure-mérienne correspondant au foyer de fracture et hémorragie sous-dure-mérienne du côté opposé. Ann. méd. lég., 1935, **15**: 771.—**Lenormant, C., & Mayet, H.** Volumineux hématome exocrânien, consécutif à une rupture probable du sinus latéral. Presse méd., 1934, **42**: 644.—**Loeb, C.** Choked disc and vitreous opacities following fracture of the skull. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolar., 1925, **30**: 239–44.—**Lop.** Fracture de la voûte du crâne et fractures multiples des membres; craniotomie; guérison

totale postopératoire; mort par méningite à pneumocoque le 24e jour. Ann. méd. lég., 1934, 14: 191–4.—**Macgraith, B. G.** Meningococcal meningitis following fracture of the skull. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 1: 863.—**Meek, H. E.** Skull fracture and cerebral injuries. Internat. J. M. & S., 1931, 44: 1–13.—**Mogens, F.** [Fracture of the skull, meningocele, hemianopsy] Hospitalstidende, 1936, 79: Oft. selsk. forh., 5–9.—**Moircud, P.** Fracture du crâne et méningite puriforme aseptique. Progr. méd., Par., 1932, 2017.—**Müller, H. R.** Spätmeningitis nach Schädelbruch. Nervenarzt, 1937, 10: 196–200.—**Nikolaew, N. A.** Schädelfraktur mit Austritt von Gehirnsubstanz in den äusseren Gehörgang. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1935–36, 23: 227–35.—**Nyssen, R., Helsmoortel, J., & Thienpont, R.** Un nouveau cas d'anosmie et d'ageusie d'origine traumatique. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1935, 93: 834.—**Pasqualis, D. A.** Sobre un caso de fractura irradiada de bóveda craneana con hundimiento de la glabela. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1929, 36: 1340.—**Ricard.** Déchirure du sinus latéral par fracture du crâne; intervention; guérison. Lyon chir., 1928, 25: 601–3.—**Roger, H., Figarella, J., & Paillas, J. E.** Hémorragie méningée par fracture du crâne; syndrome ponto-cérébelleux régressif. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1937, 15: 62–4.—**Schück.** Das Schicksal der Schädelfrakturen; röntgenologische und klinische Nachuntersuchungen. Arch. klin. Chir., 1931, 167: 148–53.—**Selberg, F.** Nachuntersuchungen an Schädelbrüchen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, 54: 2099.—**Singh, J.** A depressed compound fracture of the skull with infection. Ind. M. Gaz., 1936, 71: 466.—**Smith, S.** Fracture of the skull and extradural haemorrhage with symptoms of hypotension. Brit. M. J., 1926, 1: 566.—**Soar, H. M.** Fracture of skull with wound of longitudinal sinus, a suggestion for treatment. West Afr. M. J., 1928–29, 2: 186.—**Sorel, E.** Paraplégie et épilepsie, résiduelles consécutives à une fracture médio-crânienne. Ann. méd. lég., 1927, 7: 169–72.—**Stier, E.** Zur Prognose der Konvexitätsbrüche des Schädels. Mschr. Psychiat. Neur., 1928, 68: 629–39.—**Teachenor, F. R.** Intracranial complications of fracture of the skull involving the frontal sinus. Tr. West. Surg. Ass., 1926, 36: 275–82. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 88: 987–9.—**Valerio, A.** Um caso de hemorrhagia da arteria meningea media sem fractura do craneo. Brasil med., 1925, 39: 81.—**Zierold, A. A.** Prognosis in fractures of the skull. Minnesota M., 1935, 18: 187–9.

—— Fracture: Diagnosis.

See also **Cranium,** Radiography.

Blakeslee, G. A. Eye manifestations in fracture of the skull. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1929, n. ser., 2: 566–72.—**Döhner.** Vorgetäuschte Schädelfraktur. Röntgenpraxis, 1936, 8: 246.—**Grashey, R.** Vorgetäuschte Schädelfrakturen. Ibid., 247; 1937, 9: 274; 493.—**Jack, H. W.** Factors in the early diagnosis and treatment of fractured skulls. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1931, 28: 608–13.—**King, H. W.** The unconscious patient; including fractures of the skull. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1930, 31: 124–7.—**Lawrence, B. J.** Diagnosis and management of fractured skull. Med. Progr., Louisv., 1925, 41: 127.—**Lossen, H.** Ueber vermeintliche und wirkliche Schädeldachverletzungen im Röntgenbild. Röntgenpraxis, 1937, 9: 229–34.—**Mayer, E. G., & Schaek, F.** Ueber den röntgenologischen Nachweis von Frakturen des Schädels. Nervenarzt, 1931, 4: 129–36.—**Puech, P., & Stuhl, L.** Intérêt de l'exploration radiologique précoce chez les traumatisés du crâne pour le dépistage des fractures méconnues. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1935, 23: 285–9.—**Troell, A., & Holmström, P.** The importance of Röntgen examinations in the diagnosis of fractures of the skull. Ann. Surg., 1927, 86: 502–4. Also Sven. läk. tidn., 1927, 24: 409–12.—**Wells, J. R.** The essential features in diagnosis and treatment of acute fractures of the skull. J. Florida M. Ass., 1934, 21: 25–8.—**Wright, L. T., Greene, J. J., & Smith, D. H.** Diagnosis and treatment of fractured skulls. Arch. Surg., 1933, 27: 878–96. Also repr.—**Zierold, A. A.** Prognosis in fractures of the skull. J. Lancet, 1935, 55: 175–7.

—— Fracture: Forensic aspect.

Barraud, C. *Les fractures du crâne et leurs suites chez les assurés obligatoires. 56p. 8° Lausanne, 1936.

Heeger, H. *Ueber Schädelbasisfrakturen und deren Ausfallserscheinungen im Sinne der Unfallbegutachtung [Rostock] 32p. 8° Zeulenroda-Thür., 1933.

Berg, K. Ein Faustschlag bewirkt Schädelbruch und tödliche Meningealblutung. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med. 1933, 21: 226–30.—**Busatto, S.** Identificazione dello strumento in un caso di frattura del cranio. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1935, 55: 431–5.—**Incze, G.** [Medico-legal aspects of skull fractures] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1930, 28: 539–43.—**Pfreimbter, R.** Intravitaler oder postmortaler Schädelbruch (der Fall Prätorius) Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1937, 28: 162–71.—**Walcher, K.** Zur Lehre von der Priorität der Schädelbrüche. Ibid., 1926, 8: 430–5.

—— Fracture, gunshot.

See **Cranium,** Injuries, gunshot.

—— Fracture: Pathology.

Di Marzio, Q. Coma frontale da frattura fronto-orbitale. Riv. otoneur., 1925, 2: 367–71.—**Dżulyński, W.** [Mechanism of the origin of indirect changes in the brain especially the so-called contre-coup] Polska gaz. lek., 1933, 12: 929–47.—**Folliasson, A.** Une variété fréquente et grave de traumatisme crânien: la fracture de l'étage antérieur. Hôpital, 1933, 21: 131–3.—**Glaser, M. A., & Blaine, E. S.** Duration of fractures and operative defects of the skull. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, 107: 21–4, 6 pl.—**Gore, K. B.** Complete fissured fracture of skull. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1932, 58: 456.—**Häbler, C.** Zur Heilung der Schädelbrüche. Arch. klin. Chir., 1931, 167: 146–8. Also Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1931, 44: 352–9.—**Huber, R.** Die Heilungsergebnisse der Brüche des Schädeldaches mit Berücksichtigung der Röntgenbilder. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1931, 30: 377–91.—**Jeanneney, G., & Wangermez, C.** Le rôle de la structure osseuse dans les fractures du crâne; étude radiologique. Presse méd., 1930, 38: 284.—**Jones, J. F. X.** Depressed fracture of a very thin skull. Am. J. Surg., 1922, 36: 225.—**LeCount, E. R., & Hockzema, J.** Symmetrical traumatic fractures of the cranium; symmetrical fragmentation; comments on their mechanism. Arch. Surg., 1934, 29: 171–226.—**Lindemann, E.** Röntgenologische Untersuchungen über die Heilung von Schädelbrüchen. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1933, 135: 25–40.—**Naffziger, H. C., & Glaser, M. A.** An experimental study of the effects of depressed fractures of the skull. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1930, 51: 17–30.—**Pezcoller, A.** Considerazioni sul comportamento del polso e della pressione sanguigna in alcuni casi di frattura del cranio. Clin. chir., Milano, 1931, 34: 953–66.—**Pichiecchio, E.** Un caso d'intervallo lucido seguito da morte per frattura cranica. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1935, 55: 436–41.—**Pollack, B.** The clinical significance of the dynamic forces in skull fractures. Med. Times, N. Y., 1937, 65: 235–41.—**Roger, J. P.** Fracture ouverte du crâne à l'emporte-pièce. Laval méd., 1937, 2: 277–9.—**Vance, R. G.** The healing of linear fractures of the skull. Am. J. Roentg., 1936, 36: 744–6.

—— Fracture: Statistics.

Guenther, O. *Skull fracture; an analysis of 71 cases [Marquette Univ.] 19p. 4° Milwaukee, 1925–26.

Kern, G. *Bericht über die in den Jahren 1918–34 behandelten Schädelfrakturen in der chirurgischen Universitäts-Klinik in Heidelberg [Heidelberg] 18p. 8° Dresd., 1935.

Ryan, W. A. *Skull fractures; an analysis of 200 [Marquette Univ.] 15p. 4° Milwaukee, 1925–26.

Usadel [M. G.] G. *Die Schädelkonvexitätsfrakturen und ihre Behandlung; Bericht über 76 Fälle des Jahrzehnts 1920–30 mit Nachuntersuchungen. 103p. 8° Greifswald, 1931.

Auvray. Remarques à propos de 51 cas personnels de traumatismes crâniens (fractures et contusions cérébrales) observés pendant les années 1924, 1925, et 1926. Gaz. hôp., 1927, 100: Suppl., 11–3.—**Black, S. O.** Fracture of the skull; report of 31 cases. Internat. J. Surg., 1926, 39: 189–92.—**Connors, J. F., & Wright, L. T.** Fractures of the skull; a review and summary of 30 years experience. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1934, 52: 482–93. Also Ann. Surg., 1934, 100: 996–1007.—**Earley, D. E.** A study of 100 cases of skull fractures; followed from 5 to 13 years. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 104: 2332.—**McCreery, J. A., & Berry, F. B.** A study of 520 cases of fractures of the skull. Ann. Surg., 1928, 88: 890–901.—**Ramsdell, E. G.** Skull fractures: study of 100 consecutive cases. Am. J. Surg., 1936, 32: 448–51.—**Rand, C. W., & Nielsen, J. M.** Fracture of the skull; analysis of 171 proved cases; diagnosis and treatment of associated brain injury. Arch. Surg., 1925, 11: 434–58.—**Vance, B. M.** Fractures of the skull; complications and causes of death; a review of 512 necropsies and of 61 cases studied clinically. Ibid., 1927, 14: 1023–92.

—— Fracture: Treatment.

See also **Cranium,** Surgery.

Do Souza Pereira, J. J. *Estudo sobre as vicissitudes porque tem passado o tratamento das fracturas do craneo e em particular a trepanação. 101p. 12° Lisb., 1863.

Erlanger, E. *Schädelbrüche der letzten 10 Jahre; ihre Operation und ihr Ausgang [Heidelberg] 55p. 8° Walldorf, 1928.

MacInnis, D. F. *The management of skull fractures. 24p. 4° Gary, 1936.

Steinhausen, J. [H. G. W.] *Trepanationen bei komplizierten Schädelfrakturen. 44p. 8° Kiel, 1933.

Allende, C. L. Complicación posterancictomía por hundimiento; su tratamiento. Rev. cir., B. Air., 1932, 11: 347.

——— Fracturas de cráneo; consideraciones y resultados, sobre 11 casos operados. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1934, **18**: 1152–75.—**Arn, E. R., & Arn, R. D.** The modern management of fractures of the skull and intracranial injuries. Ohio M. J., 1933, **29**: 293–7.—**Bates, C. O.** Treatment of fractured skulls. Am. J. Surg., 1935, **30**: 66–8.—**Bowen, F., & Van Schaick, H. D.** Spinal puncture as treatment in cranial fractures. J. Florida M. Ass., 1925–26, **12**: 310–3.—**Brown, R.** Review of management of fractures of skull. West. J. Surg., 1935, **43**: 371–6.—**Carter, B. N.** Diagnosis and treatment of fractures of the skull as developed in the Cincinnati General Hospital. Ann. Surg., 1926, **83**: 182–95.—**Coleman, C. C.** Treatment of depressed fractures of the vault, and prevention of intracranial infection in certain fractures of the base of the skull. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1932, **44**: 277. Also Virginia M. Month., 1932, **59**: 204–7.—**Connors, J. F.** The treatment of skull fractures. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1927, **45**: 427–34.—**Davidoff, L. M.** Fractured skulls. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1931, **11**: 613–21.—**Davis, L.** Surgical indications in the treatment of skull fractures. Internat. J. M. & S., 1930, **43**: 621–4.—**Delagenière, Y.** Des remarquables résultats de l'incision ou du débridement de la dure-mère dans les fractures du crâne. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1929, **38**: 813–26.—**Dumas, R.** Le syndrome de haute gravité précoce dans les fractures du crâne et son traitement. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1934, **26**: 56–67. Also J. méd. Paris, 1934, **54**: 726–30.—**Fay, O. J.** Skull fractures and cranial injuries, their treatment and sequelae. Tr. West. Surg. Ass., 1934, **44**: 369–82. Also West. J. Surg., 1935, **43**: 150–5.—**Gurdjian, E. S.** Management of depressed fractures of the skull and old skull defects. Ann. Surg., 1935, **102**: 89–101. ——— Operative management of depressed fractures, hullet and other penetrating wounds of the head. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1937, **36**: 758–62. ——— **& Shawan, H. K.** Management of skull fracture involving the frontal sinus. Ann. Surg., 1932, **95**: 27–32.—**Hesse.** Zur Behandlung der Schädelbasis-Frakturen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, **81**: 1605–8.—**Iacobovici, J., & Muresanu, E.** Considérations thérapeutiques sur les fractures du crâne basées sur l'observation de 236 cas personnels. Rev. chir., Par., 1932, **70**: 664–73.—**Kappis.** Reglas de conducta y técnica en el tratamiento de las fracturas. Rev. med. germ. iber. amer., 1930, **3**: 585–96.—**Kárpáti, O.** [Fracture of cranium complicated by meningeal hematoma; operative treatment] Gyógyászat, 1934, **74**: 616–8.—**Lapidari, M.** Ueber die Behandlung frischer Schädelbrüche und ihrer Komplikationen. Zbl. Chir., 1937, **64**: 2254–7.—**Maas, J.** Cirugía de urgencia en las fracturas de la bóveda craneal por contusiones. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1935, **6**: 743–7. Also Rev. mex. cir. gin. cáncer, 1935, **3**: 803–18.—**McKean, W. H.** Skull fractures and craniocerebral trauma; treatment of the acute phase. Internat. J. M. & S., 1933, **46**: 201–13.—**Martel, T. de.** Traitement opératoire des fractures du crâne. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1933, **42**: 732–42.—**Mock, H. E.** Management of skull fractures and intracranial injuries. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, **97**: 1430–6. ——— Management of skull fractures; how can the high mortality rate he reduced? N. England J. M., 1936, **214**: 625–34.—**Munro, D.** The treatment of compound fracture of the skull; a study of 185 cases. Ibid., 1935, **213**: 551–9, ch.—**Naffziger, H. C.** The management of depressed fractures of the skull. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1933, **13**: 179–91.—**Perez Gallardo, R., & Zertuche, E.** Artículos médicos de hace 30 años; intervención en las fracturas del cráneo. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1937, **8**: No. 8, suppl. 1–15.—**Pope, B. H.** Skull fractures and their treatment by the country doctor. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1931, **32**: 361–7.—**Rehnberg, S.** [Fractures of the skull and their treatment] Duodecim, Helsin., 1937, **53**: 318–34.—**Rivaldo de Azevedo.** Sobre um caso de compressão tardia do encephalo por fractura do occipital; cura. Brasil med., 1925, **39**: pt 2, 58.—**Schredl, L.** Zur Diagnose und Therapie der Schädelbasisbrüche. Chirurg, 1938, **10**: 237–42.—**Sierra, J. A.** Contribución al estudio de las trepanaciones para las fracturas de la bóveda del cráneo con hundimiento oseo y sus complicaciones. An. Acad. med. Medellin, 1932–33, **2**: 557–69.—**Sipe, D. R.** Treatment of skull fracture. Nat. Eclect. M. Ass. Q., 1934, **25**: 116–9.—**Spalding, J.** Case of a fractured cranium, successfully treated; read before N. Hampshire Med. Soc. 1785. Yale J. Biol., 1934, **6**: 13–20.—**Tagliavacche, N.** Fractura de la bóvedo y base anterior del cráneo; operado, abscesco cerebral; drenaje; curación. Prensa méd. argent., 1930–31, **17**: 545–8.—**Thomas, K.** Zur Behandlung der frischen Schädeldachbrüche. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1929, **27**: 503–14.—**Togamau Faatiga.** Four skull fracture operations. Native M. Pract., Suva, 1935, **2**: 287–9.—**Vigholt, W.** [Operative technique in fracture of cranium with compression] Hospitalstidende, 1927, **70**: 474–7.—**Vulliet, H.** Le traitement préventif de la méningite dans les fractures du crâne. Presse méd., 1932, **40**: 1017.—**Wharton, J. B.** Fractures of the skull, surgical care and follow-up treatment. Internat. J. M. & S., 1930, **43**: 633.—**Yates, E. C.** Management of skull fractures involving frontal sinus. Kentucky M. J., 1933, **31**: 362–6.—**Zorraquin, G.** Tratamiento del coma cerebral en las fracturas de cráneo y en los ataques apoplécticos; prevención de la mortificación nerviosa de origen vascular, por medio de las inyecciones subcutáneas de ácido carbónico. Rev. méd. cubana, 1935, **46**: 1–14.

—— Fracture—in animals.

Dechambre, E. Un cas de fracture d'une apophyse frontale chez le daim moucheté, Dama dama (L.) Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1937, **10**: 208.—**Zschocke, F.** Komplizierte Kopfknochenbrüche beim Pferd. Zschr. Veterinärk., 1932, **44**: 241.

—— Fracture—in children.

See also **Birth injury; Cranium**, Depression.

Battley, S. Fracture of the skull in a child 6 months of age. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1927, **17**: 86–8.—**Clemente, D.** Frattura esposta della volta del cranio con lesione della dura. Policlinico, 1937, **44**: sez. prat., 316–20.—**Commandeur & Rendu.** Deux cas de fractures du crâne fœtal par le forceps. Bull. Soc. obst. Paris, 1909, **12**: 210–6.—**Elder, H. M.** Fracture of the skull in a child, treated by repeated puncture of the cisterna magna. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1925, **15**: 1248.—**Elmer, R. F., & Boylan, C. E.** Skull fracture in children with special reference to depressed fracture and cerebral laceration with case report. Illinois M. J., 1932, **62**: 455–8.—**Erbslöh, J.** Ueber Schädelfrakturen beim Neugeborenen und ihre klinische Bedeutung. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1937, **165**: 76–94.—**Etienne, Lepeyrie** [et al.] Fracture du crâne chez un nourrisson. Arch. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1932, **13**: 420.—**Gonnet & Rendu.** Perforation de l'utérus par le forceps; fractures du crâne fœtal. Bull. Soc. obst. Paris, 1909, **12**: 442–5.—**Gottlieb, I.** Fracture of the skull with invisible escape of cerebrospinal fluid and its accumulation under the scalp. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, **142**: 511.—**Illig, W.** Ueber die Dauer der Sichtbarkeit von kindlichen Schädelfrakturen im Röntgenbild. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1931, **43**: 76–85.—**Ireland, J.** Fracture of the skull in children. Arch. Surg., 1932, **34**: 23–39. Also repr.—**Jorge, J. M.** La craniectomía y la trepanación precoz en las fracturas del cráneo en el niño. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1921, 2. ser., **15**: 272–81.—**Kienböck, R., & Selka, A.** Schädeldachbruch zur Pubertätszeit; Dehiszenz der Lamhdanaht, chronisch fortschreitende Erweiterung des Spaltes. Röntgenpraxis, 1935, **7**: 276.—**Lantuajoul.** Absence des signes cliniques habituels chez un nouveau-né présentant des fractures multiples du crâne avec hémorragie méningée importante. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1926, **15**: 557–9.—**Mondor, H.** A propos des fractures du crâne de l'enfant. Méd. inf., Par., 1932, **39**: 336–42. Also Prat. méd. fr., 1932, **13**: 465–71.—**Montagne, J.** Les fractures de la voûte crânienne chez l'enfant. Gaz. méd. France, 1934, 755–62.—**Morrison, J. T., & Roskin, M.** Fracture of the skull in childhood. Brit. M. J., 1931, **1**: 212–4.—**Pinto de Sousa, O., & Longo, P. W.** Fraturas da ahobada craneana na infancia. Pediat. prat., S. Paulo, 1934, **5**: 49–53.—**Reichel, H.** Schädelfrakturen bei Neugeborenen und jungen Säuglingen. Mschr. Kinderh., 1930, **48**: 143–9.—**Sarty.** Un cas de très vaste fissure traumatique du crâne chez l'enfant. Lyon méd., 1921, **130**: 153–5.—**Schiavone, G. A., & Icasati, E.** Traumatismo craneano con fractura del parietal izquierdo en un niño de 20 meses. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, **42**: pt 2, 1407–10.—**Schiff, E.** Schädelfrakturen bei Säuglingen. Zschr. Kinderh., 1934–36, **57**: 654–8.—**Sorrel, E., Sorrel-Dejerine & Gigon.** A propos de 109 cas de fractures du crâne chez l'enfant. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1937, **35**: 175–82. Also Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1937, **63**: 322–32. Also Presse méd., 1937, **45**: 761–4. ——— Quelques notions pratiques sur les signes cliniques, les indications opératoires et le pronistic des fractures du crâne chez l'enfant. J. méd. chir., Par., 1937, **108**: 121–30.—**Wakeley, C. P. G.** Fractures of the skull in children. Practitioner, Lond., 1931, **127**: 75–83.—**Werthcimer, P.** Evolution anatomique des fractures de la voûte du crânc chez l'enfant. Lyon chir., 1935, **32**: 309–13.

—— Fragility and osteoporosis.

Suen, K. F. *Les crânes normalement fragiles. 79p. 8° Par., 1929.

Heide, C. van der [Case of circumscribed cranial osteoporosis with psychosis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, **80**: 5555–61.—**Kasabach, H. H., & Gutman, A. B.** Osteoporosis circumscripta of the skull and Paget's disease; 15 new cases and a review of the literature. Am. J. Roentg., 1937, **37**: 577–602.—**Schellenberg, W.** Osteoporosis circumscripta des Schädels. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1931, **41**: 423–30.

—— Growth and ageing.

See also **Cranium**, Development; **Cranium**, Varieties.

Holst, J. J. *Ueber die Wanderung der Profilpunkte am menschlichen Schädel bei männlichen Individuen während der Lebensjahre 7, 14 und über 20. 140p. 8° Würzb., 1929.

Ashley-Montagu, M. F. Aging of the skull. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1937–38, **23**: 355–75.—**Baier, W.** Der Schädel des bayrischen Landschweines; eine Monographie über das noch vorhandene Schädelmaterial, zugleich eine Studie über postembryonale Entwicklungsvorgänge. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1932, **97**: 665–724.—**Bendixen, H.** Die Topographie der rachitischen Schädelwucherungen als Ausdruck der Wachstumsspannungen des kindlichen Schädels. Beitr. path. Anat., 1925, **74**: 103–14.—**Casati, A.** Die senilen Schädelveränderungen im Röntgenbild. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1926, **34**: 335–42.—**Godin, P.** Note sur la croissance du crâne et de la face dans le sexe masculin entre 13 et 23 ans. Bull. Soc. anthrop. Paris,

1926, 7. ser., 7: 48–50.—**Green, C. V.** Differential growth in the crania of mature mice. J. Mammal., 1933, 14: 122–31.—**Kappers, J. A.** [Position of the orbital axis in the skull during the ontogenesis of man and anthropoids and skull-growth in general] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, 81: 3750–58.—**Kevork, B.** Il tipo cefalico nei bambini liguri dalla nascita fino ai sei anni. Clin. igiene inf., 1932, 7: 163–72, 4 ch.—**Krogman, W. M.** Studies in growth changes in the skull and face of anthropoids. Am. J. Anat., 1930, 46: 303; 315; 1931, 47: 89. ——— Growth changes in the skull and face of the chimpanzee. Ibid., 1931, 47: 325–42. ——— Growth changes in the skull and face of the Orang-utan. Ibid., 343–65. Also repr. ——— The problem of growth changes in the face and skull as viewed from a comparative study of anthropoids and man. Dent. Cosmos, 1930, 72: 624–30.—**Mair, R.** Untersuchungen über das Wachstum der Schädelknochen. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1929, 90: 293–342.—**Saller, K.** Die Wachstumsveränderungen der Kopfmasse und -proportionen zwischen dem 10. und 20. Lebensjahr. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1928–29, 27: 69–93.—**Scalori, G.** Ancora sullo sviluppo della volta cranica del cane durante la vita extrauterina; esperimenti e considerazioni. Arch. ital. anat., 1937, 38: 168–84.—**Todd, T. W., & Wharton, R. E.** Later postnatal skull growth in the sheep. Am. J. Anat., 1934, 55: 79–95. Also repr.

—— Hemorrhage [extra- and intracranial]

See also **Brain,** Hemorrhage; **Brain,** Injuries; **Cranium,** Fracture; **Cranium,** Injuries; also names of parts affected.

Burchard, H. W. *Ueber intrakranielle Blutungen beim Neugeborenen [Freiburg i. B.] 28p. 8° Rostock, 1927.

Voges, R [K. E.] *Ueber intrakranielle Blutungen des Neugeborenen. 30p. 8° Tüb., 1914.

Zakine, R. *Deux cas rares d'hémorrhagie intracrânienne traumatique. 35p. 8° Par., 1926.

Albert, J., & Banting, F. Intracranial hemorrhage in children; preliminary report. J. Philippine Island M. Ass., 1936, 16: 617–23.—**Bakay, L.** [Haemorrhages in the cranium] Magy. orv. nagyhét jegyzökve, 1931, 64.—**Banzet, P.** Deux observations d'hémorragies intracrâniennes traumatiques opérées avec succès. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1933, 59: 26–35.—**Bourde, Y.** Les épanchements sanguins intracrâniens d'origine traumatique sans fracture du crâne chez l'adulte. Gaz. hôp., 1922, 95: 21–5. ——— Emorragie traumatiche intracraniche senza frattura ossea. Gazz. med. sicil., 1922, 25: 340–3.—**C., J.** Hémorragies intracrâniennes des nouveau-nés. Arch. méd. enf., 1935, 38: 102–11.—**Catel, W.** Zur klinischen Diagnose intrakranieller Geburtsblutungen. Mschr. Kinderh., 1932, 53: 1–23.—**Charles-Bloch, J.** Hémorragie intracrânienne d'origine traumatique; rupture de l'artère méningée moyenne; trépanation, ligature de l'artère; guérison. Bull. Soc. nat chir., Par., 1928, 54: 380–3.—**Fitch, T. S. P.** Traumatic intracranial hemorrhage. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1935, 32: 538–44.—**Grulee, C. G.** The diagnosis of intracranial hemorrhage in the new-born. N. York State J. M., 1931, 31: 1032–6. ——— Intracranial hemorrhage of the new-born. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1936, 52: 648–64.—**Gurgel, N.** As hemorrhagias endo-craneanas dos recemnascidos. Brasil med., 1921, 35: 218.—**Hollósi, K.** Intrakranielle Blutungen bei Neugeborenen. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1935, 102: 317–24.—**Hornstein, M.** Treatment of intracranial hemorrhage in the newborn. Med. J & Rec., 1933, 138: 162–5.—**Jennings, J. E.** The treatment of intracranial hemorrhage due to trauma. Long Island M. J., 1924, 18: 81–91.—**Johnson, H. W.** A plea for more careful study in cases simulating intracranial hemorrhage in the newborn. Med. Rec., Houston, 1933, 27: 305.—**Kuhn, J. K.** Ein Beitrag zur Entstehung der intrakraniellen Blutungen bei Neugeborenen. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1930–31, 99: 297–317.—**Leary, T.** Traumatic intracranial hemorrhages. Am. J. Surg., 1934, n. ser., 26: 133–42.—**Levinson, A., & Saphir, O.** Meninges in intracranial hemorrhage of the newborn. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1933, 45: 973–94.—**Love, J. G.** Extracranial and intracranial hemorrhage. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1935, 15: 1343–53.—**Męczkowski, W.** [Diagnosis and indications for surgical treatment of intracranial haemorrhages] Gaz. lek., Warsz., 1914, 2. ser., 34: 523; 560; 649.—**Moore, C. H.** Traumatic intracranial hemorrhage. Am. J. Surg., 1935, 30: 522–30.—**Nánásy, L.** [Relation of obstetrical operations to intracranial hemorrhages of newborn] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1936, 34: 1089–92.—**Nicolson, W. P.** Traumatic intracranial hemorrhage; report of 10 operative cases. Tr. South. Surg. Ass. (1921) 1922, 34: 192–209.—**Patel, J.** Les épanchements sanguins intra-crâniens localisés d'origine traumatique (considérations d'ordre clinique et thérapeutique) J. chir., Par., 1931, 37: 512–28.—**Pigeaud, H.** Contribution à l'étude étiologique des hémorragies intra-crâniennes mortelles des nouveau-nés. Liége méd., 1928, 21: 883–92. ——— Les hémorragies intracraniennes chez le fœtus au cours des premiers mois de la vie intra-utérine. J. méd. Lyon, 1929, 10: 437–46.—**Roberts, M. H.** Intracranial hemorrhage in the newborn. South. M. J., 1927, 20: 642–4.—**Schäfer.** Ueber intrakranielle Blutungen bei Neugeborenen. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1921, 84: 239–62.—**Schoenholz, L.** Nachweis intrakranieller Blutungen bei toten Neugeborenen ohne Autopsie. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 1775–7.—**Shelond, W. P. H.** Intracranial haemorrhage in infancy and childhood. Q. J. Med., Lond., 1926–27, 20: 353–70.—**Tassovatz, B., & Tassovatz, S.** Hémorragie intracranienne du nouveau-né. Nourrisson, 1936, 24: 230–4.—**Voron, J., & Pigeaud, H.** Le rôle joué par les tares héréditaires et en particulier par la syphilis dans l'étiologie des hémorragies intra-crâniennes mortelles des nouveau-nés. J. méd. Lyon, 1928, 9: 689–97. ——— Etude anatomo-pathologique des hémorragies intra-crâniennes sous-dure-mériennes mortelles du nouveau-né, d'origine non traumatique. Gyn. obst., Par., 1930, 21: 11–43.

—— Indices and angles.

See also **Cranium** subheadings (Capacity; Cephalic index; Craniofacial index)

Cameron, J. The correlation between the nasion-basion length and the maximum glabella-occipital length. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1925, 8: 143–7. ——— The main angle of cranial flexion (the nasion-pituitary-basion angle) Ibid., 1927, 10: 275–9. ——— The pituitary-nasion-basion angle; a new cranial angle; its significance in man, the anthropoids, and lower mammals. Ibid., 280; 286. ——— Correlation between the two angles; craniometric studies, No. 8. Ibid., 292. ——— The nasion-occipital length; a new cranial dimension; its significance in man and in lower animals; craniometric studies, No. 15. Ibid., 1928–29, 12: 176–81. ——— The pre-porion and post-porion dimensions of the cranium in man and in lower animals; craniometric studies, No. 16. Ibid., 182–91. ——— The interorbital width; a new cranial dimension; its significance in modern and fossil man and in lower mammals. Ibid., 1931, 15: 509–19. ——— The interior frontal triangle—a new cranial triangle; craniometric studies, No. 33. Ibid., 1932, 17: 99. ——— Craniometric memoirs; the proportion between the nasion-alveolar height and the nasal width; a new cranial index, and its significance. J. Anat., Lond., 1928–29, 63: 412–24. ——— The superior gnathic triangle; a new cranial triangle; its significance in modern and fossil man, the anthropoids and lower mammals. Ibid., 1930–31, 65: 122–36. ——— The inferior gnathic triangle; a new cranial triangle; its significance in modern and fossil man, the anthropoids and lower mammals. Ibid., 1933, 67: 318–30. ——— Researches in craniometry; 3 new cranial indices; the relative proportions of the 3 sides of the bregma-nasion-pituitary triangle in man, the anthropoid apes, and lower animals. Tr. R. Soc. Canada, 1928, 3. ser., 21: 47–56. ——— The bregma-nasion-pituitary angle; a new cranial angle; its significance in man, the anthropoids, and lower mammals. Ibid., 22: Biol. Sc., 25; pl., 35; 41. ——— Researches in craniometry; the pituitary-nasion-alveolar angle; a new cranial angle; its significance in man, the anthropoids, and lower mammals. Ibid., 1929, 3. ser., 23: Biol. Sc., 103; 199; 213, 2 pl. ——— The pituitary-basion-alveolar angle; a new cranial angle; its significance in man, the anthropoids, and lower mammals. Ibid., 221; 228. ——— Researches in craniometry; the nasion-subnasion height; the basion-subnasion length; 2 new cranial dimensions; their significance in modern and fossil man, the anthropoids, and lower mammals. Ibid., 1930, 3. ser., 24: Biol., 1–11. ——— Three new cranial indices; the relative proportions of the sides of the superior gnathic triangle in modern and fossil man, the anthropoids, and lower mammals. Ibid., 13–36. ——— The subnasion-alveolar height; a new cranial dimension; its significance in modern and fossil man, the anthropoids, and lower mammals. Ibid., 27–34. ——— Researches in craniometry; 3 new cranial indices; the relative proportions of the sides of the inferior gnathic triangle in modern and fossil man, the anthropoids, and lower mammals. Ibid., 35–52.—**Gray, H., & Ayres, J. G.** Auricular head height technique; comparison of heights from roof and from floor of meatus. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1927–28, 11: 343–8.—**Gray, H., & Becker, J.** Auricular head height technique; comparison of bregma, apex, and tangential vertex. Ibid., 301–10.—**Gray, H., & Robinson, S. O. L.** Auricular head height technique, with a comparison of OH by Todd's head spanner and Hrdlička's compass, held up, on 100 skulls. Ibid., 321–42.—**Hoadley, M. F.** On measurement of the internal diameters of the skull in relation to the pre-eminence of the left hemisphere. Biometrika, Cambr., 1929, 21: Sect. A, 94–123, 3 ch.—**Hoff, P.** Rapports des différentes largeurs et de la longueur des 3 étages du crâne. Anthropologie, Par., 1922–23, 32: 453–79.—**Keenan, E.** Correlation of certain cranial indices with those of the brain. Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1934, 38: 635–7.—**Pearson, K., & Davin, A. G.** On the biometric constants of the human skull. Biometrika, Cambr., 1923–24, 16: 328–63, ch.—**Pittard, E.** L'indice skélique. Anthropologie, Praha, 1932, 10: 322–32.—**Sabatini, A.** Sulla correlazione degli indici cefalico e facciale. Gior. med. mil., 1931, 79: 509–20.—**Saller, K., Gutbier, C.** [et al.] Ueber die Vererbung der Kopfmasse und -indices (nach Untersuchungen an ostholsteinischem Familienmaterial) Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1933–34, 18: 77–94.—**Thomson, A., & Buxton, L. H. D.** Man's nasal index in relation to certain climatic conditions. J. R. Anthrop. Inst. Gr. Britain, 1923, 53: 92–122, pl.—**Wallis, R. S.** Cranial relationships and correlation. Human Biol., 1934, 6: 308–23.

—— Injuries.

See also **Brain**, Injuries; **Cranium**, Fracture; **Head**, Injuries; also names of parts affected.

Almeida Lima. Traumatismos crânio-encefalicos agudos. Lisboa méd., 1936, **13**: 683–710.—**Arbassier, H., & Fellíasson, A.** A propos de 3 observations de traumatisme crânien. Gaz. méd. France, 1933, 522–6.—**Arslan-Kardiache.** Sur un cas de traumatisme crânien. Rev. laryng., Par., 1933, **54**: 920–5.—**Astuni, A.** Su 3 rari casi di lesioni cranio-encefaliche. Minerva med. Tor., 1936, **27**: 501–6.—**Belozor, I. S.** [Injuries of the skull] Vest. khir., 1936, **45**: 9–11.—**Bertrand, P., & Freidel, C.** Disjonction cranio-faciale. Lyon chir., 1933, **30**: 632–4.—**Brown, E. J.** Head injuries—extracranial, cranial, and intracranial. Ohio M. J., 1931, **27**: 627–33.—**Cacciapuoti, G. B.** Casistica insolita da traumatismi cranio-encefalici. Osp. psichiat., Nap., 1936, **4**: 379–98.—**Craig, W. M.** Physiology, pathology, and treatment of craniocerebral injuries. N. England J. M., 1935, **212**: 777–80.—**Dzulynski, W.** [Unusual injury to the skull caused by a harrow] Polska gaz. lek., 1932, **11**: 91.—**Evans, R. L., & Beck, W.** Acute craniocerebral trauma. Bull. Guthrie Clin., 1932, **1**: 80–5.—**Forni, G.** Osservazioni di traumi cranio-cerebrali. Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1931, **37**: 567–75.—**Foster, J. M., jr, & Prey, D.** Craniocerebral injuries. Am. J. Surg., 1933, **22**: 420–5. Also repr.—**Gillette, N. W.** Skull injuries. Indust. M., 1937, **6**: 637–9.—**Gurdjian, E. S.** Studies on acute cranial and intracranial injuries. Ann. Surg., 1933, **97**: 327–67.—**Haberer, H.** Verletzungen und Krankheiten des knöchernen Schädels einschliesslich Kiefer und Nebenhöhlen. Diagn. ther. Irrtüm., 1923, H. 5, 1–78.—**Hafemann, W.** Zur Frage der Schädel- und Gehirnverletzungen. Med. Welt, 1935, **9**: 21.—**Henry, C. K. P.** Cranial and intracranial injuries. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1926, **16**: 913–23.—**Hodgson, J. S.** Craniocerebral injuries. N. England J. M., 1931, **204**: 720–4.—**Hohlen, K. S. J.** Acute intracranial injuries. Nebraska M. J., 1936, **21**: 291–4.—**Hornick, L. W.** Cerebro-cranial injuries. Med. Comment, 1932, **14**: 9–11.—**LeFever, H. E.** A consideration of craniocerebral injuries. Ohio M. J., 1931, **27**: 371–5.—**López, I.** La influenza del alcoholismo y otras intoxicaciones crónicas sobre los traumatismos cráneo-encefálicos. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1937, **8**: 53–65.—**Maass, J.** Un caso de traumatismo cráneo-encefálico y otro raquimedular. Ibid., 363–70.—**Maes, U.** Some conclusions on cranial injuries. South. M. J., 1927, **20**: 178–83.—**Magaldi, B.** Contributo clinico ai traumi del cranio. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1931, **12**: 905–15.—**Ochsner, A.** Acute craniocerebral injuries. Southwest. M., 1931, **15**: 47–58.—**Osborne Costa.** Um caso de perfuração craneana. Arch. brasil. med., 1922, **12**: 419–21, ch.—**Posthuma, L. L.** [Trauma of the skull] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, **78**: 3563–5.—**Pugh, J. R.** Penetrating wounds of the skull (recovery in an unusual case) J. Indiana M. Ass., 1933, **26**: 1–3.—**Remijnse, J. G.** [Injuries of the skull] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, **78**: 750–61.—**Risley, E. H.** Craniocerebral injuries from the point of view of the general surgeon. N. England J. M., 1932, **206**: 601–6.—**Ross, J. P.** Intracranial injuries. S. Barth. Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1928, **61**: 112–23.—**Sbrozzi, M.** Lesioni di guerra del cranio e del cervello. Ann. ital. chir., 1922, **1**: 904; 1923, **2**: 137.—**Schönbauer, L.** Klinisches und Experimentelles über stumpfe Schädeltraumen. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1926, **137**: 611–22 [Discussion] 632–50.—**Shawan, H. K.** Acute cranial and intracranial injuries. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1933, **32**: 324–30.—**Smith, H.** Injuries of the skull. Ind. M. Gaz., 1936, **71**: 145–8.—**Teachenor, F. R.** Cranio-cerebral injuries. Pittsburgh M. Bull., 1936, **25**: 543–5.—**Thomas, R., & Perrin, T. L.** Acute intracranial injuries. Hosp. News, Wash., 1936, **3**: No. 14, 31–40.—**Thorning, W. B.** Cranial injuries. Texas J. M., 1929–30, **25**: 646–52.—**Volcanecký, V.** [War injuries of the skull and nervous system] Voj. zdrav. listy, 1937, **13**: 68–74.—**Waugh, O. S.** Acute cranial cerebral injuries. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1926, **16**: 1475–9.—**Wilkerson, W. V.** Craniocerebral injuries. West Virginia M. J., 1932, **28**: 557–63.—**Wilkins, H.** Cranio-cerebral injuries. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1937, **30**: 39–43.

—— Injuries: Cerebrospinal fluid in.

See also **Cranium**, Pressure [intracranial]

Vallée, F. J. *Le liquide céphalo-rachidien dans les séquelles de traumatismes crâniens sans fracture. 48p. 8° Par., 1932.

Claude, H., Lamache, A., & Dubar, G. Le liquide céphalo-rachidien dans les séquelles de traumatismes craniens sans fracture. Paris méd., 1928, **67**: 271–4.—**Eeg-Olofsson, R.** [General disturbances as the result of cranial injuries with special regard to changes of cerebrospinal fluid] Sven. läk. säll. hand., 1931, **57**: 173–84.—**Hanke, H.** Ueber die Anzeige zur Lumbalpunktion bei Schädelverletzungen. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14**: 577–9.—**Heyde.** Liquordiagnostik nach Schädeltraumen. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1934–35, **35**: 31–4.—**Imperati, L.** Alcuni aspetti del liquor cefalo-rachidiano nei traumatizzati cranio-vertebrali. Clin. chir., Milano, 1937, **40**: 237–47.—**Morenas Caños, R., & Beeche Cañas, L.** La punción lumbar en los traumatismos craneanos. Rev. méd., S. José, 1936–37, **4**: 676–88.—**Reichmann, V.** Ueber Veränderungen des Liquor cerebrospinalis nach Schädelverletzungen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung seines Drucks, seiner Farbe und seines Eiweissgehaltes. Mschr. Unfallh., 1934, **41**: 433–51.—**Segale, G. C.** Modificazioni della pressione del liquido cefalo-rachidiano nei traumi cranio-encefalici. Arch. Soc. ital. chir. (1922) 1923, **29**: 169–71.—**Silhol.** A propos des ponctions lombaires dans les traumatismes fermés du crâne. Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1924, **27**: 339.

—— Injuries: Complications.

Angielowicz, J. *La disjonction cranio-faciale traumatique. 86p. 8° Lyon, 1936.

Lesueur, M. T. *La stase papillaire dans les traumatismes crâniens. 67p. 8° Par., 1927.

Patel, J. E. *Les accidents précoces des traumatismes cranio-encéphaliques fermés; étude clinique et thérapeutique. 300p. 8° Par., 1931.

Poncet, J. *Traumatismes cranio-cérébraux. 159p. 8° Genève, 1935.

Alexander, G. J. Meningitis, associated with acute suppurative otitis media, mastoiditis, sinusitis and cranial injuries. J. Ophth. Otol., 1924, **28**: 130–5.—**Aliquò-Mazzei, A.** Segno di Argyll-Robertson unilaterale consecutivo a traumatismo cranico. Lettura oft., 1934, **11**: 209–30.—**Antonini, A., & Biancalani, A.** Edema polmonare nei traumatizzati del cranio. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1927, **47**: 747–54.—**Astuni, A.** Sulla frequenza dell'edema polmonare acuto nei traumatismi cranio-encefalici. Minerva med., Tor., 1934, **25**: 380–4.—**Aubineau.** Troubles oculaires subjectifs consécutifs aux traumatismes crâniens. Ann. ocul., Par., 1936, **173**: 205–7.—**Bauer.** Schädeldachverletzung mit Sinusblutung durch Propellerschlag. Deut. Militärarzt, 1937, **2**: 112–5.—**Bernal Jiménez, J., & Rojas C., J. M.** Cirugía craneana; paraplejia y afas a de origen traumático, corregidas por trepanación y ligadura arterial. Rev. méd. Bogotá, 1935–36, **45**: 226–9.—**Biró, M.** [Injuries of the skull and affections of the nervous system] Warsz. czas. lek., 1935, **12**: 297–301. —— L'épilepsie par rapport aux traumatismes du crâne. Rev. neur., Par., 1935, **42**: pt 2, 496.—**Busch, E., Jerlang, E., & Larsen, K. E.** [Certain consequences of cranial injuries] Ugeskr. lacger, 1937, **99**: 55–9.—**Carpenter, E. R.** Headache from cranial injury; means of relief. Texas J. M., 1930–31, **26**: 11–3.—**Chorôbski, J.** [Grave injuries of the skull and brain] Lek. wojsk., 1936, **27**: 98; 147; 224.—**Collin.** Hémorragies rétiniennes à la suite de contusion crânienne. Ann. ocul., Par., 1925, **162**: 854–7.—**De Barros, L.** Traumatismo do craneo; hemorrhagia intradural. Fol. med., Rio, 1926, **7**: 49.—**De Beule.** Kyste traumatique du lobe frontal gauche du cerveau; exstirpation suivie de cranioplastie. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1922, 5. ser., **2**: 184–91.—**Denéchau, D., & Héron, P.** Deux cas d'hématome sous-dural post-traumatique. Arch. méd. Angers, 1933, **37**: 177–85.—**Déjean, C.** Syndrome commotionnel après traumatisme crânien avec signe d'Argyll-Robertson post-traumatique. Arch. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1932, **13**: 469–74.—**Dickenson, J.** Cranial cerebral injuries. Ohio M. J., 1932, **28**: 33–40. —— Craniocerebral trauma implicating the superior longitudinal sinus. Northwest M., 1931, **30**: 449–53.—**Dupré, E., & LeFur.** Paraplégie spasmodique par traumatisme du vertex. Rev. neur., Par., 1914, **22**: 406.—**Dupuy d'Uby, P.** Traumatismes du crâne et désordres oculaires consécutifs. Arch. opht., Par., 1924, **41**: 292–9.—**Egidi, G.** Raccolta intracranica post-traumatica comprimente il cervello evacuata con ago perforatore; guarigione. Policlinico, 1935, **42**: sez. prat., 1192–200.—**Engelhardt, G.** Schwere Kleinhirnsymptome nach Schädelverletzung mit Beteiligung des Gehörorgans (Meningitis serosa, traumatische Kleinhirnzyste?) Zschr. Laryng., 1927–28, **16**: 324–8. Also Mschr. Ohrenh., 1930, **64**: 547–57.—**Feldmann, P.** Ueber corticale Monoplegien als Folge einer Schädelverletzung. Harefuah, Tel Aviv, 1937, **12**: No. 5, iii.—**Ferry, G.** Automatisme du cœur après traumatisme crânien rapidement mortel. Strasbourg méd., 1923, **81**: 134.—**Flores Parra, G.** Un caso de herida penetrante, infectada, de la bóveda craneana. Rev. mex. cir. gin. cáncer, 1936, **5**: 286–91.—**Freidel, C., Arnulf, G., & Angielowicz.** Les disjonctions crânio-faciales traumatiques. J. chir., Par., 1937, **50**: 27–43.—**Gioia, T.** Hundimiento de la región temporo-parietal izquierda con afasia, curado por la craniectomía. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1929, **13**: 155–65.—**Grünewald, M.** Bewusstseinsstörung bei Schädelverletzungen. Fortsch. Med., 1928, **46**: 720–2.—**Gurdjian, E. S.** Ear complications in acute craniocerebral injuries; a study of 476 cases. Radiology, 1932, **18**: 74–9.—**Guerra, P.** Postumi dei traumatismi cranici nel fondo oculare. Minerva med., Tor., 1935, **26**: 461–5.—**Halbertsma, K. T. A.** Ueber Gesichtsfeldstörungen nach Schädeltrauma. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **78**: 779–90.—**Hartmann, E., & Delthil-Lacan, S.** Exophtalmie associée à une destruction étendue des os du crâne et de la face. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1930, 185.—**Hesnard & Yver.** Syndrome chiasmatique pur avec réaction méningée après traumatisme crânien allégué. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1925, **3**: 345–8.—**Israel, C.** Atrophie optique simple d'un œil et stase papillaire de l'autre dans un cas de traumatisme crânien, compliqué de méningite. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1926, **38**: 376–83.—**Jessen, H.** Kronische Eiweissvermehrung und darauffolgende Hydrocephalie nach einem leichten Schädeltrauma. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1933, **8**: 117–20.—**Jost, A., & Draganesco, S.** Cécité passagère et monoplégie brachiale droite, par suite d'un traumatisme du crâne. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1926, **4**: 529–32.—**Jost, M.** Trouble tardif de la vision après traumatisme

crânien. Ibid., 1924, 2: 552.—**Korbsch, H.** Meningitis cerebrospinalis epidemica nach Schädeltrauma. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1923–24, 70: 221–5.—**Leriche, R.** Sur les céphalées d'hypotension chez les anciens trépanés par blessure du crâne et sur son traitement. Lyon méd., 1920, 129: 40–2.—**Littlejohn, W. S.** Cranio-cerebral injuries and complications. J. M. Ass. Alabama, 1934, 4: 210–5.—**Love, J. G.** Intracranial and extracranial bemorrbage resulting from cranial trauma; report of 2 cases. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1933, 8: 768–72.—**Maisonnet.** Séquelles des traumatismes du crâne. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1928, 22: 20.—**Michail, D.** [Unilateral angiospastic paralysis witb bilateral papillary stasis due to contusion of the skull] Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1930, 19: 521–30.—**Monakow, C. von.** Gliom und Schädeltrauma. Scbweiz. Arcb. Neur. Psychiat., 1924, 14: 289–300.—**Mygind, S. H.** Deux cas de lésion traumatique de la fosse antérieure du crâne avec méningite diffuse. Ann. otolar., Par., 1935, 560.—**Neuffer, H.** Ueber Augenstörungen im Gefolge von Scbädeltraumen. Mitt. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir., 1928–29, 41: 196–202.—**Nitsch, M.** Pseudonephritische Netzhauterkrankung mit Loch in der Macula nach schwerem Schädeltrauma. Zschr. Augenh., 1924, 52: 229–32.—**Noica, D., & Parvulescu.** [Cerebellar syndrome in injuries of tbe skull] Rev. san. mil., Bucur., 1934, 33: 83–91.—**Orban, F.** Blocage ventriculaire après traumatisme crânien; ponction ventriculaire; guérison. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1933, 42: 656–61.—**Paulian, M. D., & Fortunesco, C.** Traumatisme crânien et syphilis nerveuse. Rev. neur., Par., 1934, 41: 1035–9.—**Priboiano, D., & Jorosian, C.** Contributions à l'étude des accidents pulmonaires survenus à la suite des traumatismes du crâne. Arch. méd. chir. app. resp., Par., 1929, 4: 101–14. ——— [Pulmonary complications caused by injuries to tbe skull] Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1927, 16: 527–37.—**Prochazka, H., & Stibor, J.** [Hypertonic and hyperkinetic syndrome after injury to the skull] Rev. neur. psychiat., Praha, 1931, 28: 363–74.—**Rand, C. W.** Alterations in the visual fields following craniocerebral injuries. Arch. Surg., 1936, 32: 945–89.—**Reys, L.** Dissociation unilatérale des réflexes pupillaires (séquelles d'ophtalmoplégie interne) associée à une paralysie cochléo-vestibulo-faciale du même côté, et hémiplégie croisée après traumatisme du crâne; agit-il d'un signe d'Argyll-Robertson? Rev. otoneur., Par., 1927, 5: 203–10.—**Rimbaud, L., Temple** [et al.] Traumatisme crânien avec lésions des VI^e^ et VII^e^ paires droites et du nerf optique gauche. Ibid., 1934, 12: 439.—**Roger, H., Crémieux, A., & Reybaud, A.** Nerf optique et traumatismes craniens. Ibid., 1931, 9: 81–4.—**Scharfetter, H.** Ueber die unmittelbaren Folgen nach stumpfen Schädelverletzungen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1932, 82: 663–6.—**Schneider, P.** Symmetrische Linsenkernblutungen bei Schädeltrauma. Beitr. gerichtl. Med., 1935, 13: 104–9.—**Sfintescu, S., & Mihailescu, N.** [Diagnosis and treatment of ventricular lesions due to craniocerebral trauma, by ventriculography] Rev. şt. med., Bucur. 1935, 24: 948–68.—**Stähli, J.** Schädeltrauma und Auge. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931, 61: 393–7.—**Stier.** Ueber Zwischenhirnschädigung durch Schädeltrauma. Arch. ortbop. Unfallchir., 1936–37, 37: 446–8.—**Urechia, C. I., & Mihailescu, S.** Trismus et mort par inanition après un traumatisme crânien. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1925, 3. ser., 49: 1566–8.—**Vernon, S.** Decerebrate rigidity after cranial injury. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1933, 78: 627–9.—**Verrijp, C. D.** [Case of eye changes after a cranial injury] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, 71: pt 2, 2304.—**Villandre.** Plaie du crâne, trépanation; ostéite crânienne compliquée de pleurésie purulente et d'abcès périnéphrétique; inconvénients et dangers du lambeau curviligne. Lyon méd., 1917, 126: 139.—**Werner, F.** Ein Fall von komplizierter Schädelverletzung mit homolateraler Hemiplegie. S. Petersb. med. Zschr., 1912, 37: 20.—**Wilensky, A. O.** Delayed post-traumatic intracranial compression. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1926, 15: 475–9.—**Worms.** Diplégies associées et diabète insipide dans les traumatismes crâniens. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1926, 52: 623–30.

—— Injuries: Complications, mental.

Besuch, G. *Ueber die psychischen Folgen von Kopfverletzungen bei Kindern. 12p. 8° Düsseld., 1933.

Masquin, P. *Les syndromes confusionnels dans les grands traumatismes crâniens. 208p. 8° Par., 1931.

Wissler, M. J. *Contribution à l'étude des troubles psychiques consécutifs aux traumatismes du crâne. 67p. 8° Strasb., 1934.

Aisopos & Papastratigakis [Nervous, neurotic, and psychic sequelae of cranio-cerebral wounds; treatment] Kongr. med. farm. wojsk., 1927. 4: 173–201.—**Balado, L. E., & Duhourq, M** Síndrome de confusión mental por traumatismo craneano. Rev argent. neur. psiquiat., 1929, 3: 544–7.—**Béraud. M.** Le signe de la carphologie sexuelle dans les traumatismes graves du crâne. Clinique, Par., 1929, 24: 325.—**Bondi, G.** Sopra un caso di allucinosi da trauma cranico. Ann. osp. psichiat. Perugia, 1935, 29: 185–92.—**Fribourg-Blanc, A., & Masquin, P.** Les séquelles psychiques tardives des grands traumatismes crâniens (leur intérêt médico-légal) Ann. méd. lég., 1930, 10: 488–99.—**Fuentes, M.** Los trastornos mentales en los traumatismos cráneo-encefalíticos. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1937, 8: 21–6.—**Gordon, A.** Delayed mental disorders following cranial traumatism and their psychopathological interpretation. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1933, 77: 259–73. Also Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1935, 93: pt 2, 745–59.—**Klein, R., & Kral, A.** Zur Frage der Pathogenese und Psychopathologie des amnestischen Symptomenkomplexes nach Schädeltraumen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933–34, 149: 134–75.—**Minovici, N., & Stanesco, J.** Le crime passionnel chez les traumatisés crâniens; contribution à l'étude des psychoses latentes traumatiques. Ann. méd. lég., 1936, 16: 129–36.—**Nouët, H.** Hallucinations spéculaires et traumatisme crânien. Encéphale, 1923, 18: 327–9.—**Rubiano Herrera, S.** Síndrome residual en los traumatismos craneales definitorio de probable lesion de lóbulo prefrontal. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1920, 6: 130–43.—**Santanelli, E.** Sindrome associata strio-aprassica da trauma. Fol. med., Nap., 1935, 21: 675–89.—**Schneider, C.** Ueber den psychischen Zustand Schädelverletzter (Schädelverletzungen durch Unfall) und die praktischen Folgerungen daraus. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1933, 101: 236–300.—**Sollier.** Trois cas d'hémiplégie hystérique consécutive à des lésions crânio-cérébrales. Lyon méd., 1915, 124: 334–6.—**Sukhareva, G. E., & Einhorn, D. L.** [Mental cbanges in injuries of the head in cbildren and adolescents] Sovet. psikhonevr., 1937, 13: 12–25.—**Vermeylen, G.** Manifestations psychopathiques à la suite de traumatismes crâniens chez l'enfant. J. belge neur. psycbiat., 1934, 34: 362–7.

—— Injuries: Diagnosis.

Kohn, K. W. *Die Bedeutung der Röntgenuntersuchung bei Schädelverletzungen. 20p. 8° [Berl.] 1930.

Amyot, R. Céphalée; séquelle d'un traumatisme du crâne; signes objectifs du syndrome subjectif des traumatismes du crâne. Union méd. Canada, 1933, 62: 1109–15, 2 pl.—**Barré, J. A., & Greiner, G.** Les troubles vestibulaires cbez les traumatisés crâniens. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1932, 10: 633–44.—**Baz, G.** La sub-occipitocentesis o punción suboccipital en los traumatismos del cráneo. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1937, 8: 43–9.—**Béraud, M.** Le signe de la carphologie sexuelle dans le pronostic, chez l'bomme, des traumatismes graves du crâne. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1929, 21: 335–41.—**Perner, F.** Spontanventrikulogramm nacb Schädeltrauma. Röntgenpraxis, 1935, 7: 604.—**Borries, V. T.** Les réactions vestibulaires paradoxales dans les traumatismes du crâne. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1932, 10: 547.—**Bouchet, M.** La réaction de Muck dans les traumatismes crâniens. Ann. otolar., Par., 1934, 732–5. ——— Sur les signes objectifs du vertige cbez les traumatisés du crâne. Echo méd. nord, 1934, 3. ser., 2: 221.—**Büch, E.** Der Muckscbe Adrenalinsondenversuch bei Schädeltraumen. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1933–34, 35: 548–53.—**Buttafarri, G.** Sul fenomeno di ostacolo nel liquor e nelle urine dei traumatizzati cranio-cerebrali. Riforma med., 1935, 51: 1944–6.—**Cocchi, A.** Contributo clinico allo studio della vertigine nei traumi cranici. Riv. otoneur., 1933, 10: 110–4.—**Coldwell, W. H.** The value of X-rays in the diagnosis of diseases and injuries of the skull. Practitioner, Lond., 1935, 135: 17–28.—**Crouzon, O.** Le syndrome subjectif commun des blessés du crâne. Monde méd., 1924, 34: 281–8.—**Crusem, L.** Le syndrome cervical dans les traumatismes fermés du crâne. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1932, 10: 656.—**Dainelli, M.** La prova della velcità di sedimentazione dei globuli rossi nelle lesioni cranio-encefaliche. Clin. chir., Milano, 1934, 37: 152–86.—**David, M., & Stuhl, L.** L'encéphalographie gazeuse par voie lombaire dans les séquelles des traumatismes crâniens. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1935, 23: 289.— **De Bernardinis, V.** Alcuni aspetti della sintomatologia degli esiti delle ferite cranio-cerebrali. Gior. med. mil., 1927, 75: 507–17.—**Dyes, O.** Knochenveränderungen im Röntgenbild von Schädelverletzten. Nervenarzt, 1935, 8: 57; 121; 175.—**Esser, A.** Die Wichtigkeit ausführlicher Erstbefunde des praktischen Arztes für die spätere Beurteilung von Schädel-Hirn-Verletzten. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, 31: 1001–5.—**Fiamberti, A. M.** Il sussidio dell' encefalografia nella valutazione degli esiti lontani di lesioni traumatiche cranio-encefaliche. Gior. psichiat., 1936, 64: 159–87.—**Guerra, P.** Comportamento della pressione arteriosa retinica nei traumatissati cranici. Minerva med., Tor., 1933, 24: 215–25.—**Jalet, J.** Sur un cas d'encéphalographie par la méthode de Laruelle à l'occasion d'un traumatisme crânien. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1937, 25: 726.—**Kalkov, K.** Bericht über Reihenuntersuchungen an 40 schweren Schädelhirnverletzten mit dem Muckschen Adrenalin-Sondenversuch (A. S. V.) Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1930–31, 28: 578–82.—**Lévy, F.** Le signe du crémaster en pathologie nerveuse; sa valeur diagnostique dans les plaies du crâne. Gaz. hôp., 1935, 108: 489.—**Lippens, A., & Dejardin, L.** La valeur de l'encéphalographie dans le diagnostic, le pronostic et l'évaluation des reliquats des traumatismes crânio-cérébraux. Presse méd., 1934, 42: 455–7.—**Löhr, W.** Die Bedeutung der Arteriographie für die neurologische Diagnostik bei Schädelverletzten. Deut. Militärarzt, 1937, 2: 49–58. ——— **& Jacobi, W.** Die Arteriographie der Hirngefässe als diagnostisches Hilfsmittel bei Schädelverletzungen. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1933. 33: 516–35.—**Lux, B.** Schädeltraumen und Otologie. Internat. Zbl. Ohrenh., 1931, 34: 147–60.—**Maass, J.** Punción raquídea en los traumatismos cráneoencefálicos. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1937, 8: 282–9.—**Marinesco, G., Façon, E., & Bruch, A.** Syndrome infundibulo-tubérien à la suite d'un traumatisme crânien. Rev. neur., Par., 1934, 41: 944–8.—**Mascherpa, F.** Ulteriori osservazioni sulle lesioni cerebrali rilevabili con lo studio radiologico

sistematico del traumatismi cranici. Riv. otoneur., 1933, **10**: 180–6.—**Meulders, M.**, & **Helsmoortel, J.**, jr. Étude otovestibulaire pour 26 cas de traumatismes crânio-cérébraux fermés. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1936, **14**: 449–63.—**Morrissey, E. J.** The differential diagnosis of intracranial damage. California West. M., 1935, **42**: 416–21.—**Muck, O.** Diagnostic value of epinephrine probe test in traumas of skull and brain. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1930, **12**: 585–90. Also repr.—**Ochsner, A.** The diagnosis and treatment of acute craniocerebral injuries; a collective review. Am. J. Surg., 1931, n. ser., **12**: 222; 531.—**Pictri, R.** The diagnosis and treatment of intracranial injuries. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1933, **30**: 762–6.—**Prat, D.** Consideraciones sobre el diagnóstico y tratamiento de los traumatismos craneanos. Arch. urug. med., 1937, **10**: 760–70.—**Quervain, F. de.** Die starre Pupillenerweiterung in der Diagnostik der Schädel- und Hirntraumen. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, **65**: 75–8.—**Rainer.** Die ohrenärztliche Begutachtung Schädelverletzter. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1937, **38**: 255–60.—**Santoro, E.** Il riflesso cutaneo plantare nei traumatismi cranici. Ann. ital. chir., 1926, **5**: 910–24.—**Scheele, K.** Die Traubenzuckerbelastungsprobe bei Schädelverletzung. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1935–36, **36**: 425–9. ——— & **Beckerhoff, W.** Die Traubenzuckerbelastungsprobe bei Schädelverletzten. Zbl. Chir., 1935, **62**: 553–5.—**Schück, F.** Wandlungen in Diagnose und Prognostik der Schädel-Gehirnverletzungen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, **26**: 225–8. Also Verh. Berl. med. Ges. (1929) 1930, **60**: Teil 2, 210–9.—**Shallow, T. A.** The differential diagnosis of intracranial lesions. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1935, **15**: 159–81.—**Shcheglov, P. O.** [Pain syndrome of the superficial temporal artery as a rare complication in skull trauma] Nov. khir. arkh., 1937, **40**: 191.—**Stern, F.**, & **Sorge, F.** Ueber das Schädelröntgenogramm bei Kopfverletzten. Nervenarzt, 1933, **6**: 513–21.—**Uribe y Rivera, S.** Interrogatorio en los traumatismos craneoencefálicos. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1937, **8**: 177–84.—**Vasiliv, D. O.** [Roentgen diagnosis and localization of cranio-cerebral lesions] Spitalul, 1937, **57**: 142–8.—**Vogel, K.** Differentialdiagnostische Anhaltspunkte für die Erkennung von Schädigungen des Gleichgewichtsapparates nach Schädelverletzungen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, **55**: 268–70.—**Wertheimer, P.**, & **Frieh, P.** La valeur séméiologique de l'hypertension artérielle dans les traumatismes crâniens. Presse méd., 1935, **43**: 99–102.

—— Injuries, electric.

Gubler, E. *Zur Kasuistik der tödlichen elektrischen Schädelverletzungen [Basel] p.406–18. 8°. Berl., 1926.

Also Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 8:

Stadtmann, D. *Ein Beitrag zur Kasuistik der elektrischen Schädelverletzungen. 40p. 8°. Zür., 1923.

Kelton, W. Electric burn of skull. Northwest M., 1924, **23**: 275.—**Ranzi, E., Mayr, L.**, & **Oberhammer, K.** Ueber Starkstromverletzung am Schädel. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1927, **200**: 36–52.—**Reuter, F.** Ein weiterer Fall von tödlicher Starkstromverletzung des Schädels. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1922, **1**: 362–7.

—— Injuries: Forensic aspect.

Baldenweck, L. Le vertige dans les traumatismes crâniens; essai sur sa signification et sa valeur médico-légale dans les accidents du travail. Arch. internat. laryng., Par., 1925, **31**: 641–55. Also Rev. otoneur., Par., 1925, **3**: 321–44. ——— Valeur séméiologique du vertige dans les traumatismes crâniens (accidents du travail) Marseille méd., 1925, **62**: 592–600.—**Ballotta, F.** Considerazioni d'indole pratica sui traumatismi cranici. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1933, **53**: 1265–73.—**Benassi, G.**, & **Galante, R.** La survie dans quelques cas de traumatisme crânien; diagnostic différentiel entre les hémorragies générales spontanées et traumatiques. Ann. méd. lég., 1924, **4**: 492–501.—**Blum, E.** Zur Begutachtung von Hirn- und Schädeltraumen. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1933, **63**: 740–7.—**Bouchet, M.** Sur les signes objectifs du vertige chez les traumatisés du crâne. Ann. méd. lég., 1934, **14**: 807–13.—**Caccia, F.** Note anatomo-cliniche, patogenetiche e medico-legali sopra un traumatismo cranico-encefalico. Gior. med. mil., 1932, **80**: 257–66.—**Chavigny.** Plaies du crâne par coup de hache ou par hélice de bateau? Ann. méd. lég., 1931, **11**: 61–5.—**Dubar, J.**, & **Targowla, R.** L'examen fonctionnel de la circulation rétinienne dans les états comitiaux et les troubles subjectifs consécutifs aux traumatismes crâniens. Ibid., 1934, **14**: 814–7.—**Duerdoth.** Spät erkannter Kopfsteckschuss und Erwerbsfähigkeit. Aerztl. Sachverst. Ztg, 1933, **39**: 113.—**Esser, A.** Die Verletzungen der Hirnrinde bei stumpfer Gewalteinwirkung auf den Schädel mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des forensischen und unfallpathologischen Standpunktes. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1933, **33**: 10–106.—**Fleck.** Neurologisch-psychiatrische Beurteilung von Schädelverletzungen. Mschr. Unfallh., 1934, **41**: 1–14.—**Hamm.** Eigener schwerer Unfall mit Schädelverletzung usw., sein Verlauf und Ausgang. Zschr. Bahnärzte, 1932, **27**: 43–6.—**Jungmichel, G.** Ueber das Vorkommen intrakranieller Blutungen nach Schädeltraumen ohne Schädelfrakturen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1936, **26**: 130–7.—**Levin, J. J.** An unusual case of self-inflicted wounds through the skull followed by recovery. Brit. M. J., 1928, **2**: 930.—**Marenholtz, von.** Tod im Boxkampf. Med. Welt, 1932, **6**: 556.—**Mauritz, R.** Ein Beitrag zur Beurteilung subjektiver Beschwerden nach Schädelverletzungen. Mschr. Unfallh., 1936, **43**: 489–97.—**Meixner, K.** Ungewöhnlich langes Ueberleben der Zerstörung des Schädels durch Schuss. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1932–33, **20**: 342.—**Muck, O.** Beitrag zur Begutachtungsfrage Schädelverletzter (Meningopathia vasogenica posttraumatica) Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, **115**: 531–8.—**Nicolo, M.** Importanza clinica e medico-legale dell'epilessia tardiva nei craniolesi di guerra. Gior. med. mil., 1931, **79**: 129–60.—**Nippe.** Ueber eine typische Kraftwagenverletzung, Hirnrinden-Kontusion und intermeningeale Blutungen ohne Verletzung des Schädelknochens und ohne Weichteilverletzung im Bereich des Gehirnschädels. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1926, **9**: 34–9.—**Pietrusky, F.** Ueber den Verlauf nicht entschädigungspflichtiger Schädel-Hirnverletzungen nach Selbstberichten. Mschr. Unfallh., 1938, **45**: 129–36.—**Porot, A.** La criminalité des blessés du crâne. Ann. méd. lég., 1925, **5**: 243–71.—**Riese, W.** Sachverständigenprobleme bei Schädelverletzungen. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, **32**: 95; 215.—**Schrader, G.** Wunde und Werkzeug; tödliche Schädelverletzung durch Fusstritte. Arch. Krim., 1933, **92**: 229, pl.—**Sorel, R.**, & **Lasserre, J.** Hémiplégie syphilitique et traumatisme crânien. Ann. méd. lég., 1935, **15**: 406–23.—**Stadnitzky, N. G.** [Ueber Unterschiedsmerkmale zwischen der Schädelknochensyphilis und traumatischen Verletzungen] Sudeb. med. ekspertiza, 1931, No. 15, 21–3.—**Torres Torija, J.** Traumatismos cráneo-encefálicos desde el punto de vista médico legal. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1937, **8**: 89–100.—**Vergcr, H., Lande, P.**, & **Dorolle, P.** Sur les ecchymoses osseuses et leur intérêt médico-légal dans certains cas de blessure du crâne. Ann. méd. lég., 1924, **4**: 447–50.—**Voss, G.**, & **Meyer, G.** Zur Begutachtung der Schädelverletzungen. Nervenarzt, 1930, **3**: 129–41.—**Weyrich, G.** Zur Diagnose des verletzenden Werkzeuges aus Schädelwunden. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1933, **21**: 380–6.

—— Injuries, gunshot.

Angelone, L. Esito favorevole di una grave lesione craniocerebrale da arma da fuoco. Policlinico, 1933, **40**: sez. prat., 68–71.—**Beresin, I. F.** [Rare case of injury to skull from explosion of gun] Vest. khir., 1932, **26**: 1800.—**Gentzsch, K.** Ueber innere Konturschüsse der Schädelhöhle. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1923, **182**: 152–7.—**Goldberg, P. H.** An unusual bullet wound. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1927, **25**: 374, pl.—**Laqueur, B.** Eine Kombinationsklassifikation der Schussverletzungen des Schädels. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1928–29, **145**: 457–62.—**Morison, R.** Wounded in the head by a rifle bullet (range 10–15 yards) Newcastle M. J., 1921–22, **2**: 88, 2 pl.—**Sudhoff, W.** Zur Kasuistik und Statistik der Schädelschüsse im Heimatlazarett. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1923, **179**: 289–329.—**Yakubovsky, A. Y.** [Gunshot wounds of the skull] Odess. med. J., 1926, **1**: 53–7.

—— Injuries, gunshot: Complications.

Apfelberg, B. Gunshot wound of frontal lobe without symptoms. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1930, **6**: 863–6.—**Biancalani, A.**, & **Costa A.** Sulle fratture craniche per colpi d'arma da fuoco. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1928, **48**: 499–547.—**Handelsman, J.**, & **Nelken, J.** [Amnesia due to gunshot wounds of the skull] Warsz. czas. lek., 1935, **12**: 387–93.—**Krecke, A.** Schädeldurchschuss; tödliche Hirnhautentzündung. In his Beitr. prakt. Chir., München., 1934, 112.—**Marie, A.** Amnésie par transfixion des lobes frontaux (coup de revolver après homicide, tentative de suicide) rechure d'impulsions similaires à la suite d'éthylisme; état comitial et amnésique. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., 1926, **14**: 27.—**Ponce de León, L., Blanco Armendariz, F.**, & **Pérez Díaz, R.** Herida del cráneo por arma de fuego; destrucción del globo ocular; operación de Krönlein. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1934, **39**: 719–24.—**Raestrup.** Hirnverkalkung nach Kopfschuss. Deut. Zschr gerichtl. Med., 1930, **15**: 181–6.—**Ray, V.** Gunshot wound of cranium with ocular manifestations. Cincinnati J. M., 1921–22, **2**: 407–10.—**Reys, L.** Atrophie optique, paralysie cochléo-vestibulaire et paralysie du sympathique oculaire par projectil; syndrome pétro-sphénoidal. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1926, **4**: 379–81.—**Rose, F.** Hémiplégie droite après blessure par balle de la région pariétale droite; redressement spontané de la balle dans le cerveau. Lyon méd., 1919, **127**: 113–5.—**Schönburg, E.** Schädelschuss; Gliosarkom. Mschr. Unfallh., 1937, **44**: 260–2.

—— Injuries, gunshot: Forensic aspect.

Nenowa, E. *Ueber winkelige Ablenkung der Schusskanäle bei Kopfschüssen mit kasuistischen Beiträgen. 26p. 8°. Münch., 1930.

Chavigny, P., & **Gelma, E.** Les fissures du crâne; coups de feu à courte distance, revolver. Ann. méd. lég., 1923, **3**: 346–52.—**Del Carpio, I.** La scheggiature del tavolato esterno delle ossa craniche sul contorno del forame di entrata delle ferite d'arma da fuoco. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1937, **57**: suppl., 327–34.—**Maigné, C.** Mort par balle de revolver bull-dog dans la boîte crânienne; suicide ou crime? Ann. méd. lég., 1924, **4**: 50–3.—**Meixner, K.** Zur Kenntnis der Schädelsprünge bei Schussverletzungen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1926, **9**: 1–12. ——— Bemerkungen zu der Mitteilung, Tötung auf Verlangen von Otto Peiper. Zschr.,

Medbeamte, 1928, **41**: 261.—**Piédelièvre, R., Desoille, H., & Hausser, G.** Sur un orifice de sortie d'une balle de Browning. Ann. méd. lég., 1936, **16**: 582–7.—**Romanese, R.** Ferite omicidiarie per arma da fuoco al capo in sedi non comuni. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1926, **46**: 26–35.—**Talwik, S.** Eine eigentümliche Einschussöffnung am Schädel. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1926, **8**: 279–83.—**Weimann, W.** Ueber atypische Einschussöffnungen am Schädel. Ibid., 1930–31, **16**: 345–51.

—— Injuries, gunshot: Pathology.

Esser, A. Pathologisch-anatomische und klinische Untersuchungen von Kriegsverletzungen durch Schädelschüsse. 101p. 8° Lpz., 1935.

Anders, H. E. Pathologisch-anatomische Befunde über Spätfolgen von Kriegsschussverletzungen des Schädels und des Gehirns. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1937, **158**: 273–316.—**Buttersack.** Intrakranieller Kallus nach Streifschuss. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, **50**: 469.—**Pilcz, A.** Ueber das Verhalten des Bewusstseins bei Schädelschüssen. Arch. klin. Chir., 1932, **171**: 443.—**Roemer, R.** Two cases of gun-shot wounds, fracture and depression of skull, resulting in epilepsy; trepanning; and some remarks on the nature and flight of balls, spherical and conical. Confed. States M. & S. J., Richmond, 1864, **1**: 155–9.—**Uffenorde, W.** Ohrbefunde bei tierexperimentell gesetzten Schädelschussverletzungen. Zschr. Laryng., 1926–27, **15**: 139–61, 4 pl.—**Vogeler, K., Herbst, G., & Stupnitzki, A. von.** Das Spätschicksal der Schädelschussverletzten. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1931, **234**: 245–300.

—— Injuries, gunshot: Treatment.

Perls, W. L. *Beitrag zur Symptomatologie und Therapie der Schädelschüsse [München] 18p. 8° Tüb., 1917.

Smend [H.] J. *Kann die Frühoperation der Schädelschüsse der Entstehung von Hirnabszessen vorbeugen? 20p. 8° Berl., 1916.

Weisenberg, W. *Zur Therapie und Prognose der Schädelschüsse im Feldlazarett. 68p. 8° Berl., 1917.

Axhausen. Die Behandlung der Schädelschüsse. In Behandl. Kriegsverletz. & Kriegskrankh., Jena, 1915, Teil 1, 128–40.—**Fraenkel, A.** Reminiszenzen zur Behandlung der Schädelschüsse im Kriege. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, **50**: 711–3.—**Grand, E. le.** Ueber Schädelverletzungen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Heilresultate anhand eines einheitlich behandelten Spitalmaterials. Ausz. Inaugur. Diss. Med. Fak. Univ. Bern, 1933–35, No. 40, 1–4.—**Sattler, E.** Heilung durch Schädelschüsse verursachter Symptomenkomplexe mit Hilfe eines neuen chirurgischen Verfahrens. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1929, **221**: 321–31.

—— Injuries, obstetrical.

See also **Birth injury.**

Frankenstein, K. H. *Ueber Schädeltraumen bei Spontangeburten [Leipzig] 19p. 8° Zeulenroda i. Thür., 1933.

Bernat, J. M., & Cucullu, A. C. Hundimiento craneal en el curso de un parto prematuro. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1933, **40**: 162–7.—**Cohen, W.** Beitrag zur Frage des Schädeltraumas während der Geburt. Zbl. Gyn., 1927, **51**: 505–11.—**Heidler, H.** Die Bedeutung des Geburtstraumas für den Schädel des Neugeborenen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, **41**: 1199. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1930, **80**: 460; 500.—**Hemsath, F. A.** Birth injury of the occipital bone with a report of 32 cases. Am. J. Obst., 1934, **27**: 194–203.—**Jaschke, R. T. von.** Mechanik und klinische Bedeutung des Schädeltraumas unter der Geburt. Mschr. Kinderh., 1926, **34**: 538–58. Also Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 2329.—**Lookeren Campagne, van.** [Skull injuries in infants] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, **80**: 2924.—**Martin, E.** Das Schädeltrauma. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1927, **76**: 7–9.—**Moragues Bernat, J.** Hundimiento craneal en el curso de un parto prematuro. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1932, **11**: 672–4.—**Pierson, R. N.** Spinal and cranial injuries of the baby in breech deliveries; a clinical and pathological study of 38 cases. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1923, **37**: 802–15.—**Preisseckcr, E.** Zur klinischen Feststellung des Schädeltraumas beim Neugeborenen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, **43**: 1434.—**Schwartz, P.** Die geburtstraumatische Schädigung des Kopfes Neugeborener und ihre Bedeutung für die Pathologie. Mschr. Kinderh., 1926, **34**: 511–37.—**Yllpö, A.** Das Schädeltrauma bei der Geburt. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 2329. Also Mschr. Kinderh., 1926, **34**: 502–10.

—— Injuries: Pathology.

Konietzny, E. *Ueber Stichverletzungen des Gesichts- und Gehirnschädels unter Mitteilung mehrerer Fälle von Heugabelstichverletzungen. 19p. 8° Münch., 1930.

Metz, W. *Erhöhung des Blutzuckers durch Schädeltraumen. 18p. 8° Frankf. a. M., 1934

Bayerl, B. Ein seltener Fall von schwerer Stichverletzung des Schädels. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1930, **15**: 191–4.—**Browder, J., & Meyers, R.** Observations on behavior of the systemic blood pressure, pulse, and spinal fluid pressure following craniocerebral injury. Am. J. Surg., 1936, **31**: 403–26.—**Engerth, G., & Palisa, C.** Pathologische Bewegungsabläufe, verbunden mit Regressionsmechanismen nach Schädeltrauma. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1936, **141**: 291–7.—**Jungmichel, G., & Müller, E.** Alkoholresorption und Alkoholverbrennung bei Schädeltraumen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1937, **28**: 75–83.—**Kono, H.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die pathologischen Veränderungen im Gehirne nach Hammerschlägen auf den Kaninchenschädel. Verh. Jap. chir. Ges., 1932, **33**: 42.—**Lemberg, J. M.** [Chlorides of the blood in injuries of the skull] Khirurgia, Moskva, 1937, No. 7, 15–21.—**Maestrini, D.** Studio fisio-patologico sul campo visivo di alcuni traumatizzati al cranio. Cervello, 1923, **2**: 92–115.—**Mulier, Marchand & Marchand-Alphand.** Les lésions histologiques de la substance nerveuse dans les traumatismes du crâne. Ann. méd. lég., 1935, **15**: 931–42. Also Echo méd. nord, 1935, 3. ser., **4**: 764–72.—**Patel, J., & Desoille, H.** La mortalite précoce dans les traumatismes cranio-encéphalitiques fermés; les désordres anatomiques qui paraissent la conditionner. Presse méd., 1931, **39**: 356.—**Penfield.** Pathologische Anatomie bei Schädelverletzung. Mschr. Unfallh., 1936, **43**: 194.—**Rotolo, G.** L'azotemia nei traumatizzati del cranio. Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1931, **37**: 617. ——— Il comportamento dell'azoto ureico nel sangue e nel liquor dei traumatizzati cranio-cerebrali. Clin. chir., Milano, 1931, **34**: 967–83.—**Schwarzacher, W.** Schlag und Hieb gegen den Schädel. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, **50**: 796.—**Siciliani, G.** Il comportamento del contenuto in Ca, Mg, K, P, Na, Cl, del sangue dopo traumi cranici. Arch. ital. chir., 1930–31, **27**: 95–107.—**Walcher, K.** Ueber traumatische Spalt- und Höhlenbildungen innerhalb der weichen Schädelbedeckungen und deren praktische diagnostische Bedeutung. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1929, **14**: 128–34.

—— Injuries: Prognosis and late effects.

See also **Cranium,** Injuries: Forensic aspect.

Bailby, J. *Avenir des traumatisés crânio-cérébraux. 104p. 8° Par., 1927.

Faugère, P. R. M. M. *A propos de quelques cas de séquelles neurologiques tardives chez des traumatisés crânio-cérébraux. 76p. 8° Par., 1931.

Garrido Arellano, M. *Consecuencias tardías en los traumatismos cráneo-cerebrales. 61p. 8° Santiago, 1928.

Latouche, R. *Contribution à l'étude de la tension artérielle chez les anciens traumatisés crânio-cérébraux. 51p. 8° Par., 1921.

Naville, A. *Les séquelles éloignées des traumatismes crânio-cérébraux. 84p. 8° Genève, 1932.

Seitzev, M. *Ueber Spätabszesse nach Schädelverletzungen. 23p. 8° Berl., 1929.

Wilbert, P. *Contribution à l'étude des vertiges tardifs dans les accidents du travail comportant un traumatisme crânien. 106p. 8° Par., 1933.

Abramson, P. D., & Mathews, W. R. Clinico-pathological study of 47 fatal cases of cranio-cerebral injury. Am. J. Surg., 1935, **29**: 97–101.—**Alvarez, J. C.** Consecuencias tardías de los traumatismos del cráneo. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1934, **24**: 580–5.—**Arnaud, M.** Les suites éloignées des traumatismes du crâne. Gaz. méd. France, 1936, **43**: 207–12.—**Baird, J. H.** Late effects of intracranial injury. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1930, **6**: 457–61.—**Bastos, M.** El porvenir de los traumatizados del cráneo. Arch. argent. neur., 1933, **8**: 18–50. ——— Observaciones sobre consecuencias a distancia de los traumatismos craneales. Progr. clin., Madr., 1933, **41**: 73–89.—**Bremer, F., Coppez, H.** [et al.] Le syndrome commotionnel tardif dans les traumatismes fermés du crâne. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1932, **10**: 161–223, 5 pl. Also J. neur. psychiat., Par., 1934, **32**: 466–76.—**Ernn, R.** Verlauf und Spätfolgen der Schädel- und Gehirntraumen. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, **31**: 182–240.—**Chiarolanza, R.** Lesioni traumatiche craniocerebrali della volta; le esperienze dell' Ospedale dei Pellegrini di Napoli. Riv. otoneur., 1935, **12**: 453–9.—**Coppez, H.** Les symptômes oculaires tardifs consécutifs à des lésions en foyers dans les traumatismes fermés du crâne. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1932, **10**: 647–50.—**Creyssel.** A propos d'un cas de traumatisme crânien à long intervale libre et à symptomatologie anormale. Lyon méd., 1925, **136**: 40–3.—**Deleito, F. G.** Algunas secuclas tardías de los traumatismos crancales. Rev. san. mil., Madr., 1934, **24**: 257–65.—**Finkelnburg.** Ueber Spätlähmung von Augenmuskeln nach Schädeltrauma. Aerztl. Sachverst. Ztg, 1924, **30**: 61–5.—**Giarrusso, G.** Considerazioni cliniche e medico-legali sulle sindromi tardive da lesioni cranio-encefaliche

di guerra. Gior. med. mil., 1927, 75: 501–6.—**Glaser, M. A., & Shafer, F. P.** Skull and brain traumas: their sequelae; a clinical review of 255 cases. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, 98: 271–6.—**Higier, H.** [Late manifestations of lesions of the skull and brain] Polska gaz. lek., 1928, 7: 169.—**Joel, E.** Schädelverletzungen mit ungewöhnlichem Verlauf. Med. Welt, 1930, 4: 398.—**Knoflach, J. G., & Scholl, R.** Klinik und Prognose der stumpfen Schädelverletzungen. Arch. klin. Chir., 1937, 190: 452–522.—**Krecke, A.** Rindenepilepsie nach stumpfer Schädelverletzung; Operationsnebenbefund; unter Haut eingeheilte Spritzenhohlnadel. In his Beitr. prakt. Chir., München., 1934, 112.—**Lacaze.** Les séquelles tardives des blessures du crâne. Arch. méd. chir. province, 1928, 18: 297–303.—**Lattes, L.** Sui postumi remoti dei traumatismi cranici. Rass. med. lavoro indust., 1935, 6: 429–34.—**Lavalle, M.** Efectos tardíos de los traumatismos craneanos. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1937, 8: 265–81.—**Lombard, P.** Séquelles des traumas crânio-cérébraux de l'enfance. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1937, 63: 671–6.—**Martin, P.** Suites éloignées des traumatismes crânio-cérébraux fermés. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1928, 37: 843–6.—**Mutel & Durand.** L'intervalle lucide dans la mort après double traumatisme crânien. Ann. méd. lég., 1931, 11: 121–7.—**Oller, A., & Escardo, E.** Traitement des suites éloignés des traumatismes du crâne. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1935, 49: suppl., 2426. ——— Ueber Behandlung der fernen Folgen der Schädelverletzungen. Mschr. Unfallh., 1936, 43: 195.—**Pallestrini, E.** La vertigine nei traumatizzati del cranio. Gazz. osp., 1936, 57: 326–8.—**Raczyński-Woliński, K.** [Sequels of injuries to the skull in aviation] Lek. wojsk., 1936, 28: 250–3.—**Roger & Poursines.** Les séquelles tardives des traumatismes crâniens fermés. Marseille méd., 1932, 69: 306.—**Rouquier, A. J. A.** Les séquelles éloignés des traumatismes crâniens. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1926, 85: 575–94.—**Schlesinger, B.** Kraniozerebrale Verletzungen und ihre Folgezustände. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, 30: 1133; 1164; 1305.—**Stern, R.** Essentielle Hypertension als Folge von Schädeltraumen. Mitt. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir., 1935–36, 44: 153–6.—**Stone, T. T., & Drams W. A.** The ultimate result in severe craniocerebral injury. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 88: 1056–8.—**Suites** éloignées des traumatismes du crâne. Presse méd., 1935, 43: 1433.—**Symonds.** Suites éloignés des traumatismes du crâne. Bull. méd., Par., 1935, 49: 634. Also Paris méd., 1935, 98: annexe, 228. Also Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1935, 49: suppl., 2423.—**Targowla, R.** L'état actuel du syndrome subjectif des traumatismes crânio-cérébraux chez les blessés de la guerre 1914–18. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1936, 94: pt 2, 153–76. ——— Le syndrome tardif grave des plaies pénétrantes du crâne chez les blessés de la guerre 1914–18. Paris méd., 1936, 101: 200–3. ——— Le syndrôme comitial très tardif des anciens traumatisés crânio-cérébraux de la guerre 1914–18. Presse méd., 1937, 45: 1115–7.—**Tepley, L. V.** Remote physical and mental changes following skull injuries. Colorado M., 1931, 28: 246–9.—**Terrien, F.** De quelques troubles oculaires à la suite de traumatismes crânio-cérébraux. Progr. méd., Par., 1926, 41: 411–21.—**Vasiliu, T., Stănescu, I., & Ciurea, N.** [Belated reactions in injuries of the skull] Spitalul, 1932, 52: 397.—**Vercelli, G.** Conseguenze tardive dei traumi cranio-cerebrali. Gazz. osp., 1932, 53: 909–13.—**Villaret, M., & Bailby, J.** L'avenir des traumatisés crânio-cérébraux (basé sur l'étude sélectionnée de 500 cas revus 10 à 12 ans après la blessure) Presse méd., 1927, 35: 289.

—— Injuries: Statistics.

Lausmann, F. *Die Schädelverletzungen dreier Jahre im Urban-Krankenhaus [Berlin] 26p. 8° Liegnitz, 1928.

Berens, S. N. Summary of 86 cases of cerebrocranial injuries. West. J. Surg., 1932, 40: 409–13. ——— Moderate and severe cerebrocranial injuries; an analysis of 150 cases. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1933, 13: 1277–81.—**Johnson, J. G. W.** Cranial and intercranial injuries; study of 154 consecutive cases admitted to the Medical Service of the Montreal General Hospital during the period June 1920 to December 1923. Internat. Clin., 1926, 36. ser., 2: 266–78.—**Patel, M., & Carcassonne, F.** A propos de 28 cas de traumatisme crâniens. Progr. méd., Par., 1929, 44: 1642–6.—**Soli, D.** Considerazioni cliniche ed anatomo-patologiche su 110 traumatizzati cranio-cerebrali con speciale riguardo ad alcuni casi rari. Clin. chir., Milano, 1932, 35: 693–722.—**Stoel, G.** [Skull and brain injuries in 1934] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, 79: 2355–67.—**Swift, G. W.** Cerebrocranial injuries; review of 190 cases. West. J. Surg., 1932, 40: 343–54.

—— Injuries: Treatment.

See also **Cranium,** Surgery.

Egidi, G. Trattamento delle lesioni cranio-cerebrali traumatiche (escluso quelle da arma da fuoco) atlante dimostrativo [11]p. 8° Roma [1932]

Also Arch. ital. chir., 1930, 27: 789–98.

Jentzer, A. Indications opératoires d'urgence dans les lésions traumatiques fermées récentes du crâne et de l'encéphale. 108p. 8° Par., 1935.

Sharobime, A. *Les indications opératoires d'urgence dans les lésions traumatiques fermées récentes du crâne et de l'encéphale. 23p. 8° Genève, 1934.

Skemp, F. C. *Intracranial injuries and their treatment. 24p. 4° Wauwatosa, Wis., 1938.

Abente-Haedo, F. La recoluración precoz de los heridos graves de guerra y en particular de los de cráneo. Rev. med. Yucatán, 1934–36, 18: 302–4. Also Arch. urug. med., 1936, 8: 50–4. Also Rev. med., Rosario, 1936, 10: No. 90, 1–5.—**Alberti, O., & Mascherpa, F.** Il sussidio radiologico nel trattamento dei traumi cranio-cerebrali. Arch. ital. chir., 1930, 27: 803.—**Allende, C. I.** Resultado alejado de craniectomía por hundimiento acompañado de hemiplegia. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1922, 35: Sect. Soc. pat. quir., 226–30, pl.—**Amyot, R.** Conduite du chirurgien à l'égard des traumatisés du crâne. Union méd. Canada, 1931, 60: 318–23.—**Arce, J., & Balado, M.** Traumatismos craneanos y sus secuelas; tratamiento. Día méd., B. Air., 1935, 7: 1396, 1402.—**Auvray.** A propos du traitement des traumatismes crâniens. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1933, 59: 268–70.—**Balade, M.** Tratamiento de los traumatismos craneanos y de sus secuelas. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, 38: pt 2, 1204–12.—**Barling, S. G.** The operative treatment of some chronic disabilities arising after intracranial injury. Birmingham M. Rev., 1926, n. ser., 1: 119–28.—**Beek, H. van.** Zur Behandlung von Schädelverletzten. Zbl. Chir., 1937, 64: 879–82.—**Besse, P. M., & Redalié-Landa, V.** Diéleectrolyse transcérébrale comme traitement des suites de traumatismes crânio-cérébraux. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1934, 33: 336–41.—**Bourde & Sedan.** Traumatisme crânien fermé; trépanation; guérison; volumineux hématome de l'orbite; atrophie optique. Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1924, 27: 164–8.—**Bressot, E.** A propos de la ponction lombaire dans les traumatismes crâniens. Clinique, Par., 1926, 21: 205–7. ——— L'heure de la trépanation dans les traumatismes fermés du crâne. Progr. méd., Par., 1930, 1489–93.—**Buist, A. J.** Treatment of skull and brain injuries. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1933, 29: 206–9.—**Bulluck, E. S., & Davis, R. H.** The treatment of cranial injuries. Tr. M. Soc. N. Carolina, 1923, 70: 301–7.—**Bulluck, D. W., & Bulluck, E. S.** The treatment of cranial injuries. South. M. & S., 1923, 85: 316–8.—**Caccia, F.** Esiti dei traumatismi craniei e loro trattamento. Gior. med. mil., 1927, 75: 495–501.—**Courville, C. B.** Fatal craniocerebral injuries. Bull. Los Angeles Neur. Soc., 1937, 2: 59–65.—**Craig, W. McK.** The treatment of injuries to the head and associated intracranial lesions. Collect. Papers Mayo Clin., 1935, 27: 919.—**Davis, L.** The treatment of cranio-cerebral injuries. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1934, 27: 354–63. Also J. Michigan M. Soc., 1935, 34: 487–96. Also Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1935, 143–51.—**Delagenière, Y.** Sur le traitement des traumatismes crânio-encéphaliques fermés. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1933, 42: 710–7.—**Demees, O.** A propos du traitement des traumatismes crâniens. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1925, 98–112.—**Denis, R.** Au sujet du traitement des lésions traumatiques crânio-encéphaliques. J. chir., Par., 1933, 42: 873–5.—**Donovan, R. E.** Tratamiento de los traumatismos craneanos. Rev. san. mil., B. Air., 1934, 33: 147–62.—**Egidi, G.** Trattamento del traumi cranio-cerebrali (esclusi quelli d'arma da fuoco) Studium, Nap., 1930, 20: 496–509. Also Día méd., B. Air., 1930–31, 3: 605. ——— Raccolta intracranica post-traumatica comprimente il cervello evacuata con ago perforatore. Boll. Accad. med. Roma, 1935, 61: 81–9.—**Evans, C. A.** Unlocalized intracranial injuries, indications for surgical treatment. Wisconsin M. J., 1921–22, 20: 410–5.—**Evoian, S. G.** [Traumatic injuries of the skull and its contents in naphtha industry and results of their surgical treatment] Nov. khir., Moskva, 1926, 2: 312–22.—**Giacobbe, C.** Trattamento dei traumi cranio-cerebrali (esclusi quelli da arma da fuoco) in medicina militare. Arch. ital. chir., 1930, 27: 798–803. Also Día méd., B. Air., 1930–31, 3: 677–9.—**Gioja, E.** Considerazioni sul trattamento dei traumi cranici. Arch. ital. chir., 1930, 27: 809; 1931, 28: 640.—**Grant, F. C.** The treatment of cranial trauma. J. Connecticut M. Soc., 1938, 2: 187.—**Haedo, F. A.** La recoluración precóz de los heridos graves de cráneo. Rev. san. mil., Lima, 1936, 8: 56–60.—**Jáuregui, P.** Hundimiento del cráneo; afasia, operación; curación. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1922, 35: Sect. Soc. pat. quir., 231–7, pl.—**Jentzer, A.** Indications opératoires d'urgence dans les lésions traumatiques fermées récentes du crâne et de l'encéphale. J. chir., Par., 1935, 46: 23–53.—**Kranz, S.** [Therapeutic value of hypertonic solutions in cranial trauma with post-traumatic cranial hypertension] Warsz. czas. lek., 1937, 14: 837; 855.—**Kuzma, V.** [Treatment of skull wounds during campaigns] Medicina, Kaunas, 1935, 16: 561–3.—**Landon, L. H.** The treatment of cranial trauma. Atlantic M. J., 1926–27, 30: 687–9.—**Lenormant, C., & Patel, J.** Le drainage sous-occipital (trépanation atlantoïdo-occipitale de F. Ody) appliqué au traitement des lésions traumatiques crânio-encéphaliques (les étapes principales de l'idée; la technique) J. chir., Par., 1933, 42: 8–14.—**Lombardi, A.** I traumatismi cranio-encefalici della volta e gli attuali orientamenti clinico-terapeutici. Gazz. osp., 1935, 56: 712–5.—**Lyerly, J. G.** The management of acute craniocerebral injuries. South. M. & S., 1934, 96: 326–8. ——— Acute cranio-cerebral injuries from the neurosurgical standpoint. J. Florida M. Ass., 1936–37, 23: 173–7.—**Lynn, F. S.** A plea for the conservative management of acute cranio-cerebral injuries. Internat. J. Surg., 1926, 39: 441–3.—**Maclaire, A. S.** Treatment of acute traumatic craniocerebral injuries. Ann. Surg., 1926, 83: 741–54. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, 86;

670–3.—**Mallet-Guy, P., & Corajod, E.** Plaie pénétrante du crâne avec hémiplégie; découverte d'un hématome intracérébral; guérison. Lyon chir., 1933, **5**: 58–60.—**Martin, P.** Le traitement des traumatismes crâniens; statistiques; résultats. Bruxelles méd., 1925–26, **6**: 412–5.—**Mauritz, R.** Zur Frage der Dringlichkeit von Eingriffen nach Verletzungen des Schädels. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1938, **51**: 451–3.—**Mellina, F., & Lo Cascio, V.** Contributo al trattamento dei traumatismi craniocerebrali. Gazz. internat. med. chir., 1932, **40**: 129; 169.—**Munro, D.** The modern treatment of craniocerebral injuries with especial reference to the maximum permissible mortality and morbidity. N. England J. M., 1935, **213**: 893–906. Also Yale J. Biol., 1935–36, **8**: 99; 137. Also Chirurg, 1937, **9**: 489–506.—**Nather, K.** Primärer Verschluss von penetrierenden Schädelwunden. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, **73**: 1957.—**Ody, F.** De l'opportunité du drainage sous-occipital dans certains traumatismes endocrâniens. Rev. neur., Par., 1930, **37**: pt 2, 28–42. ——— La trépanation évacuative atlantoïdo-occipitale dans les traumatismes endocrâniens. Bruxelles méd., 1931–32, **12**: 1161. Also Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1933, **63**: 94. ——— Les indications opératoires d'urgence dans les lésions traumatiques fermées récentes du crâne et de l'encéphale. Ibid., 1936, **66**: 329–33.—**Operation** (Dic) frischer traumatischer Schädel- und Gehirnläsionen. Ibid., 341.—**Oudard & Jean.** L'heure de la trépanation dans les traumatismes du crâne. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1924, **18**: 243–6.—**Patel, J.** Deux exemples de lésions traumatiques crânio-encéphaliques traitées par le drainage sous-occipital. Presse méd., 1934, **42**: 1977.—**Patel, M., & Leclerc, F.** A propos de 27 cas de traumatismes crâniens graves traités par la ponction lombaire. Progr. méd., Par., 1933, 997–1002.—**Peet, M. M.** Treatment of cranial and intracranial injuries. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1927, **26**: 16–9.—**Peiper, H.** Erkennung und Behandlung von Schädel-Hirnverletzungen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, **33**: 1292; 1330: 1357.—**Pels-Leusden.** Gesichtspunkte zur Beurteilung und Behandlung von Schädelverletzungen. Zschr. ärztl. Forthild., 1933, **30**: 573.—**Radford, A.** Conservative treatment of intracranial trauma. S. Afr. M. J., 1936, **10**: 180–3.—**Rand, C. W.** Craniocerebral injuries—their management. California West. M., 1934, **41**: 257–61.—**Risley, E. H.** Craniocerebral injuries from the point of view of the general surgeon. Tr. N. England Surg. Soc., 1931, **14**: 57–72.—**Rodman, J. S.** Surgical management of cranial injuries. Ann. Surg., 1921, **93**: 1017–25.—**Santy, P.** Le traitement d'urgence des traumatismes crâniens. Lyon méd., 1920, **129**: 201–12.—**Sokolovsky, M., & Manheim, A.** [Treatment of cerebrocranial traumatism] Beloruss. med. misl., 1924, **1**: 1; 75.—**Stacy, H. S.** Acute cranial injuries and their treatment. Med. J. Australia, 1925, **1**: 1–5.—**Stoian, C., & Costescu, P.** [Operative treatment and sequels of cranio-cerebral wounds] Spitalul, 1930, **50**: 214–7. ———& **Dragomirescu, I.** [Closed cranial injuries from the clinical and therapeutic view-point] Ibid., 1934, **54**: 155–62.—**Surgeon, V. M., jr.** Traumatismos craneanos; su tratamiento. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, **43**: 2003.—**Sussi, L.** Sul trattamento delle lesioni craniocerebrali. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1933, **41**: 167–74.—**Svoboda, H. J.** Die Bekämpfung des Kopfschmerzes nach Schädeltraumen. Zbl. Chir., 1937, **64**: 624–7.—**Tönnis.** Neurochirurgische Bemerkungen zur Behandlung von Schädelverletzungen und ihrer Spätfolgen. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1934–35, **35**: 29–31. ——— Behandlung stumpfer Schädelverletzungen. Nervenarzt, 1935, **8**: 573–6.—**Verbeek, F.** [Treatment of cranial and cerebral injuries with roentgen demonstrations of patients] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, **81**: 3781–87, 2 pl.—**Vernengo, M. J.** Traumatismos craneanos; su tratamiento. Día méd., B. Air., 1935, **7**: 1421–6.—**Wanke.** Ueber die Behandlung offener Schädelverletzungen und deren Ergebnisse. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1934–35, **35**: 24–9. ——— & **Weselmann, H.** Ueber die Behandlung offener Schädelverletzungen. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1934, **159**: 612–38.—**Węgłowski, R.** [Surgical sequels properly described as cranial traumatisms and their treatment] Kongr. med. farm. wojsk., 1927, **4**: 203–31.—**Zuckermann, C.** Conducta terapéutica seguida en los traumatizados craneoencefálicos. Rev. med. veracruz., 1937, **17**: 2266. Also Rev. mex. cir., 1937, **5**: 227–9.

—— Maceration and mummification.

Burger, A. *Weiteres über den Einfluss der Mazeration auf die Grösse des Schädelskelettes. 20p. 8° Würzb., 1933.

Forchheimer, L. *Ueber den Einfluss der Mazeration auf die Grösse des Schädelskelettes, 24p. 8° Würzb., 1933.

Hurlin, R. G. Anthropometry and methods; solid medium in preparation of skeletons by bacterial digestion. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1918, **1**: 225.—**Todd, T. W.** The nature of mummification and maceration illustrated by the male white skull. J. Anat., Lond., 1924–25, **59**: 180–7. ——— The nature of mummification and maceration; female and Negro skulls. Ibid., 1925–26, **60**: 309–28.

—— Muscles.

See also names of muscles.

Edgeworth, F. H. The cranial muscles of vertebrates [Atlas p.301–493] 493p. fol. Cambr., 1935.

Adams, L. A. Correlations of the musculature and the movements of the skull in Matrix, with some suggestions of homology in the lacertilians. J. Morph., 1925–26, **41**: 159–77, 2 pl.—**Cwirko-Godycki, M.** Influence des muscles masticateurs sur la morphologie crânienne (recherches sur des crânes mélanésiens des Nouvelle-Hébrides) Rev anthrop., Par., 1928, **38**: 140–68.—**Edgeworth, F. H.** On the development of the cranial muscles of Tatusia and Manis. J. Anat., Lond., 1922–23, **57**: 313–35, 15 pl. ——— On the development of the cranial muscles in Protopterus and Lepidosiren. Tr. R. Soc. Edinburgh, 1925–26, **54**: 719–34, 9 pl.—**Müller, A.** Die Kaumuskulatur des Hydrochoerus capybara und ihre Bedeutung für die Formgestaltung des Schädels. Morph. Jahrb., 1933, **72**: 1–59.

—— Myeloid tumors.

Kochańska, I. *Contribution à l'étude du chlorome (à propos de quelques cas chez le nourrisson) myélosarcome leucoblastique et érythroblastique) 70p. 8° Par., 1933.

Lobel, D. *Etude clinique et hématologique du cancer myéloïde du crâne à foyers multiples chez l'enfant (myélocytome, myélosarcome, chlorome) 60p. 8° Par., 1934.

Babonneix, L., Lhermitte, J. L., & Martel, T. de. Syndrome infundibulo-tubérien au cours d'un myéloblastome crânien. Rev. neur., Par., 1935, **42**: 438–42.—**Bayley Bustamante, G.** Contribución al estudio del cloroma o cáncer verde de Aran. Prensa méd. argent., 1934–35, **21**: 558; 605.—**Bruch, E.** Doppelseitig-symmetrische Myelome der Schläfenbeine und der Scheitelbeine. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1934, **138**: 37–40.—**Clivio, C., & Mascherpa, F.** Osservazioni su un caso di tumore delle ossa craniche (cloroma mieloide aleucemico) Cervello, 1929, **8**: 229–44, 2 pl.—**Cruickshank, M. M.** A case of multiple myeloma. Brit. J. Surg., 1936, **24**: 615–9.—**Guibert & Ratié.** Myéloblastome de la voûte crânienne avec propagation au cerveau. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1929, **18**: 506–19.—**Hirsch, E. F.** Myeloblastic sarcoma of the cranium. Am. J. Path., 1929, **5**: 303–11, 2 pl.—**Lapointe, A.** Myélomes du crâne. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1929, **55**: 456–8.—**Löwy, E.** Myelomknoten mit Kortikalisschwund. Röntgenpraxis, 1931, **3**: 695–9.—**Nobécourt.** Cancer des os du crâne à foyers multiples (myélocytomes; myélosarcomes; chloromes) Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1933, **47**: 849; 1934, **48**: 2.—**Ohmori, S.** Ueber einen Sektionsfall von Schädelchlorom. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1935, **47**: 2303. pl.

—— Neurocranium [calvarium]

Augier, M. Voûte chondrocrânienne et cerveau (Sus, Homo) Arch. anat., Strasb., 1936–37, **21**: 15–30.—**Bernstein, S. A.** Ueber den normalen histologischen Aufbau des Schädeldaches. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1933, **101**: 652–78.—**Dempster, W. T.** The brain case and endocranial cast of Eryops megacephalus (Cope) J. Comp. Neur., 1935, **62**: 171–96.—**Fawcett.** Some observations on the roof of the primordial human cranium. J. Anat., Lond., 1922–23, **57**: 245–50.—**Iselstöger, H.** Das Neurocranium von Rhina squatina und einige Bemerkungen über ihre systematische Stellung. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Anat., 1936–37, **62**: 349–94, pl.—**Kokott, W.** Ueber den Bauplan des fötalen Hirnschädels. Morph. Jahrb., 1933, **72**: 341–61.—**MacConaill, M. A.** Normal proportions of European calvaria. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1930–31, **14**: 23–32.—**Minkin, S.** Beitrag zur Frage über die Architektur des äusseren Schädelgewölbes. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1925, **77**: 312–43.—**Rehak, J.** [The growth of neurocranium in Czech boys] Anthropologie, Praha, 1925, **1**: 284–97.

—— Ossification.

See also **Cranium**, Development.

Abels, H. Ueber die mechanischen und chemischen Bedingtheiten der Schädelverknöcherung beim Neugeborenen. Mschr. Kinderh., 1925–26, **31**: 366–70.—**Drews, M.** Ueber Ossifikationsvorgänge am Katzen- und Hundeschädel. Morph. Jahrb., 1933–34, **73**: 185–237.—**Hauschild, M. W.** Das menschliche Tectum synoticum und seine Verknöcherung. Anat. Anz., 1923–24, **57**: 72–85.—**Levi, G.** Ossificazione per sostituzione mantellare e membranosa nel cranio dei mammiferi. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1930, **5**: 873–5. Also repr.—**Marcus, H., Stimmelmayr, E., & Porsch, G.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gymnophionen; die Ossifikation des Hypogeophisschädels. Morph. Jahrb., 1935, **76**: 375–420.—**Momigliano Levi, G.** Studi istologici sulla cartilagine secondaria; istogenesi e ossificazione dei nuclei di cartilagine secondaria del cranio di feto umano in rapporto col problema della ossificazione metaplastica. Arch. ital anat., 1929–30, **27**: 519–48, 4 pl. ——— I nuclei cranici di cartilagine secondaria di feti di Chirotteri, Insettivori e Marsupiali. Ibid., 1930–31, **28**: 22–37, 3 pl. ——— Nuclei di probabile ossificazione metaplastica nel cranio di uomo e di altri mammiferi. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1929, **4**: 305–7.—**Murray, M. R.** Ossification, in vitro, of cranial rudiments from the rat. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1934, **16**: 1–22, 2 pl.—**Rakow, W. A.** Zur Frage der Verknöcherungen des Knorpelschädels der Acipenseriden; vorläufige Mitteilung. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Anat., 1933, **57**: 287–95.

—— Osteitis.

Belakhian, N. A. [Circumscript fibrous osteodystrophy of the skull] Vest. rentg., 1936, **16**: 207.—**Eeden, J. H. van.** Isolierte Pagetsche Erkrankung des Schädels mit Stirnhirnerscheinungen und Korsakowschem Symptomenkomplex. Jahrb. Psychiat. Neur., Wien, 1928, **46**: 53–65.—**Ehrlich.** Umschriebene Ostitis fibrosa des Schädels. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1928, **38**: 652–5.—**Franchini, Y.** Osteítis invasora de los huesos planos del cráneo. Rev. Soc. argent. otorrinolar., 1925. **1**: 8–14.—**Grünthal, E.** Ueber den Hirnbefund bei Pagetscher Krankheit des Schädels; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Entstehung systematischer Kleinhirnatrophien. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, **136**: 656–75.—**Hollopeau, P.** Ostéite kystique des os du crâne. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1923, **49**: 1448.—**Herskovits, E.** Lokalc Ostitis deformans Paget am Schädel. Röntgenpraxis, 1936, **8**: 611.—**Meyer, W.** Die Beteiligung des Schädels an der Ostitis fibrosa und Ostitis deformans unter gleichzeitiger Mitteilung eines Falles von isolierter Erkrankung des linken Stirnbeins und Siebbeins. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1931, **128**: 169–79.—**Petrov, N. N.** [Osteitis deformans fibrosa cranii] Arkh. klin. eksp. med., 1923, **2**: No. 3 & 4, 1–20. Also Arch. klin. Chir., 1923, **123**: 849–55.—**Picaud, J.** Epaississement pagétique du crâne avec syndrome démentiel. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1926, **14**: 139–42.—**Rocher, L., & Lasserre, C.** Examen radiographique d'un crâne pagétique. Arch. électr. méd., 1931, **39**: 241–4.—**Thomas, C. H.** Overgrowth of bones of face? Paget's disease. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1929–30, **23**: Sect. Clin., 33.—**Tonndorf, W.** Ueber einen Fall von Ostitis fibrosa circumscripta cystica am Schädel. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1923–24, **7**: 233–8.—**Weiss, K.** Ueber die Genese der Ostitis deformans (Paget) cranii. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1937, **55**: 286–93.

—— Osteitis, purulent.

Lapouge. Ostéite occipito-pariétale avec abcès extra-dural d'étiologie mystérieuse. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1933, **11**: 430–2.—**Pallestrini, E.** La trasfusione di sangue nella cura delle osteiti purulente progressive delle ossa craniche. Valsalva, 1931, **7**: 843–55.

—— Osteoma.

Caccialupi, P. Grande osteoma fronto-orbito-etmoidale. Riv. otoneur., 1927, **4**: 505–15.—**Digonnet.** Un cas de céphalhématome ossifié. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1936, **25**: 459.—**Mouret, J., & Dejean, C.** Ostéomes fronto-orbitaires. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1926, **4**: 584–602.—**Orator, V.** Beitrag zur Chirurgie der Schädeldachosteome. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1931, **233**: 459–63.—**Rand, C. W.** Osteoma of the skull; report of 2 cases, 1 being associated with a large intracranial endothelioma. Arch. Surg., 1923, **6**: 573–86.—**Schüller, A.** Bemerkungen über die knöchernen Geschwülste des Schädels. Wien. med. Wschr., 1932, **82**: 390–3.—**Tichomirova, V.** [Case history of osteoma of the skull and of universal absence of hair on body] Vrach. delo, 1928, **11**: 407.—**Verbeek, F.** [Pneumocephalus and osteoma in the anterior cranial fissure] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, **80**: 2657–9.

—— Osteomyelitis.

See also **Brain abscess.**

Begrich, H. [R. E.] *Osteomyelitis des Schädeldaches nach Weichteilverletzungen. 18p. 8° Würzb., 1933.

Boquet, H. *Contribution à l'étude des ostéomyélites aiguës primitives des os du crâne. 62p. 8° Par., 1935.

Halff, G. [F. A.] *Osteomyelitis nach Operationen an Schädel- und Gesichtsknochen. 20p. 8° Berl., 1926.

Hussenstein, J. *L'ostéomyélite des os plats du crâne consécutive aux lésions des téguments qui les recouvrent. 115p. 8° Par., 1931.

Klee, I. E. *Schädelosteomyelitis [Heidelberg] 18p. 8° Würzb., 1935.

Mannhart, L. *Ein Beitrag zur Kasuistik der Osteomyelitis der Schädelknochen. 42p. 8° Zür., 1924.

Montmollin, R. de. *A propos d'une complication rare de ostéomyélite de la voûte du crâne [Univ. Genève] 15p. 8° Neuchâtel, 1933.

Scheinziss, M. W. *Zur Kasuistik der akuten infektiösen Osteomyelitis speciell der Schädelknochen [Zürich] 13p. 8° Tüb., 1909.

Schmidt, J. *Die Schädeldachosteomyelitis [Münster] 24p. 8° Werne-Lippe, 1936.

Tietze, A. *Ein Fall von akuter infektiöser Osteomyelitis des Schädels nach Starkstromverbrennung. 18p. 8° Münch., 1918.

Vincent, R. *Contribution à l'étude de l'ostéomyélite de la croissance développée sur les os du crâne. 60p. 8° Par., 1908.

Adson, A. W. Surgical treatment of osteomyelitis of the skull. Tr. West. Surg. Ass., 1933, **42**: 182–208. Also West. J. Surg., 1933, **41**: 65–77.—**Aloin, H.** Ostéite à streptocoques des 2 occipitaux d'origine otique (forme ostéomyélitique) Lyon méd., 1928, **141**: 461–4.—**Avery, J. G.** Osteomyelitis of the skull. Med. J. Australia, 1936, **1**: 656–8.—**Benjamins, C. E.** [Osteomyelitis of cranial bones] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1930, **74**: pt 2, 5750–2.—**Blair, V. P., & Brown, J. B.** Septic osteomyelitis of the bones of the skull and face; a plea for conservative treatment. Ann. Surg., 1927, **85**: 1–26.—**Bremond, M., & Parrocel, J.** Ostéomyélite envahissante des os du crâne avec réaction méningée et décoloration papillaire. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1925, **3**: 374–6.—**Callfas, W. F.** Osteomyelitis of the cranial bones with brain abscess, with a report of 3 cases. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1926, **32**: 434–40.—**Campbell, A.** Post-operative osteomyelitis of the cranial bones; its prevention and treatment. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1929, **3**: 607–11.—**Canuyt, G.** L'ostéomyélite septique streptococcique diffuse, envahissante des os du crâne. Arch. internat. laryng., Par., 1928, **34**: 1153–65. ——— & **Gunsett, A.** Aspect radiologique de l'ostéomyélite diffuse envahissante des os du crâne. J. radiol. électr., 1925, **9**: 447–9.—**Canuyt, G., & Terracol, J.** L'ostéomyélite diffuse envahissante des os du crâne consécutive aux suppurations streptococciques des sinus. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1925, **3**: 641–51.—**Carmack, J. W.** Osteomyelitis of the skull. Tr. Indiana Acad. Ophth., Otolar., 1931, 9.—**Chamberlain, C. T.** Spreading osteomyelitis of the skull. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1931, **37**: 453–7.—**Clevenger, W. F., & Norris, H. L.** Osteomyelitis of the skull originating in the ethmoid area. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1936, **45**: 1040–4.—**Cohen, I.** Osteomyelitis of the skull. Ann. Surg., 1933, **97**: 733–48.—**Connor, W. H.** Progressive osteomyelitis of the cranial bones. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1929, **5**: 417–21.—**Decoulx, P., & Patoir, G.** Ostéomyélite du crâne. Echo méd. nord, 1935, 3. ser., **3**: 414. ——— & **Bédrine, H.** L'ostéomyélite diffuse envahissante des os du crâne consécutive aux suppurations sinusiennes ou otiques. J. chir., Par., 1936, **47**: 232–47.—**Eicken, C. von.** Osteomyclitis cranii mit Stirnhöhlenabszess. Sitzber. Otolar. Ges. Berlin, 1930, 61–4. ——— Recherches anatomiques au sujet du développement de l'ostéomyélite du crâne. Ann. otolar., Par., 1935, 602. ——— Osteomyelitis of the skull. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935–36, **29**: 192–6. Also Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 1926. Also Verh. Berl. med. Ges. (1935) 1936, **66**: 257. Also J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1936, **51**: 121–4, 4 pl. ——— Ueber rhinogene Osteomyelitis cranii. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1935, **38**: 186–8 [Discussion] 193.—**Ferruccio, F.** Considerazioni cliniche e terapeutiche su alcuni casi di osteomielite acuta invadente della ossa del cranio. Ann. laring., Tor., 1929, **30**: 314–27.—**Fincher, E. F., jr.** Osteomyelitis of the skull. South. Surgeon, 1937, **6**: 53–74.—**Fleming, H.** Osteomyelitis of the skull. California West. M., 1925, **23**: 985–8.—**Flothow, P. G.** Osteomyelitis of the skull with brain abscess. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1933, **13**: 1349–51.—**Franchini, Y.** Osteomielitis invasora de los huesos planos del cráneo. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, **32**: pt 2, 497–501.—**Frey, G.** Three cases of osteomyelitis of the flat bones of the head. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1925, **40**: 308–14.—**Furstenberg, A. C.** Osteomyelitis of the skull: the osteogenetic processes in the repair of cranial defects. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1931, **40**: 996–1012. ——— The pathology of the spread of osteomyelitis of the skull. Laryngoscope, 1934, **44**: 470–6.—**Galand.** Ostéomyélite crânienne diffuse; craniectomie large à distance. Ann. otolar., Par., 1935, 463.—**Garson, P.** Two cases of acute osteomyelitis of the cranial vault. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1932, **47**: 334–6.—**Glatt, M. A.** Osteomyelitis of the skull in frontal sinusitis. Illinois M. J., 1934, **66**: 146–57.—**Grant, F. C.** Gunshot wound of the head and osteomyelitis of the skull. Ann. Surg., 1935, **102**: 473–5.—**Hanson, H. V.** Progressive osteomyelitis of cranial bones. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1930, **6**: 241.—**Helsmoortel, J.** Un cas d'ostéomyélite des os du crâne. Bruxelles méd., 1935–36, **16**: 1077–80. Also repr.—**Hill, F. T.** Osteomyelitis of the skull; comparison of 2 cases treated 17 and 14 years ago with 2 during the past 2 years. Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1937, **59**: 112–36. Also Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1937, **26**: 9–17. Also Maine M. J., 1938, **29**: 23–7.—**Ibbotson, W.** Radiograms of a case of osteomyelitis of skull. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1934, **57**: 136, 2 pl.—**Kornblum, K., & Hodes, P. J.** The roentgenologic aspects of osteomyelitis of the skull. Radiology, 1935, **25**: 566–79.—**Ladewig, W.** Ueber eine intrauterin entstandene umschriebene Osteomyelitis des Schädeldaches. Virchows Arch., 1933, **289**: 395–408.—**Lewis, E. R.** Acute cranial osteomyelitis; non-operative treatment. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1936, **42**: 549–62.—**Longo, V., & Lombardo, V.** Contributo alla conoscenza dell'osteomielite delle ossa craniche. Riv. pat. nerv., 1935, **46**: 523–30.—**McArthur, G. A. D.** Cranial osteomyelitis. Med. J. Australia, 1934, **1**: 283.—**M'Kenzie, D.** Further observations on spreading osteomyelitis of the skull. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1927, **42**: 293–308.—**Marek, F.** Ueber postoperative Schädelosteomyelitis. Arch. klin. Chir., 1934, **181**: 78–102.—**Melina, F.** Osteomielite primitiva del cranio de stafilococcus albus. Ann. ital. chir., 1931, **10**: 439–48.—**Metge, E.** Zur Kasuistik der akuten Osteomyelitis des Schädeldachs, insbesondere bei Erwachsenen. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1923, **178**: 133–5.—**Munro, D.** Nontraumatic osteomyelitis of the flat bones of the skull. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1931, **43**:

403–25, 2 pl.—**Myers, G.** Osteomyelitis of the skull. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **95**: 406. Also repr.—**Nash, C. C.** Primary osteomyelitis of the skull. Dallas M. J., 1934, **20**: 102–5.—**Patterson, H. A.** Osteomyelitis of skull with intracranial abscess. Ann. Surg., 1935, **101**: 1286–8.—**Poirier, G. H., & Lynch, M. G.** Osteomyelitis of the skull with abscess of the frontal lobe and cyst of the brain. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1937, **26**: 778.—**Poppi, A.** Osteomielite temporo-parieto-occipitale di origine auricolare. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1924, 10. ser., **2**: 358–62.—**Roegholt, M. N.** [Cranial osteomyelitis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, **81**: 3787.—**Roger, A. L., & Bonnier.** Ostéomyélite aiguë massive fronto-pariétale droite; hémiplégie gauche par méningo-encéphalite purulente avec reaction méningée minime. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1928, **6**: 809–11.—**Schmidt, H.** Osteomyelitis der platten Schädelknochen, insbesondere des Stirnbeins. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1937, **143**: 115–88.—**Skillern, R. H.** A case of extensive osteomyelitis involving the superior maxillary, malar, frontal, ethmoid and sphenoid bones. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1920, **26**: 116–21. Also Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1920, **39**: 650–7. ——— An extensive case of acute osteomyelitis of the frontal and superior maxillary bones complicating sinusitis operation, apparent recovery, sudden death. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1929, **35**: 20–32.—**Smith, C. H.** An observation on the treatment of osteomyelitis of the skull, with report of a case. Laryngoscope, 1935, **45**: 703–11.—**Stabile, N.** Um caso de osteomielite do cranio. Gaz. clin., S. Paulo, 1934, **32**: 121.—**Stoian & Costescu.** Ostéomyélite primitive des os du crâne avec abcès du cerveau et aphasie; association du traitement chirurgical et du traitement médical (autovaccin et injections de Bacté-Staphi-phage d'Hérelle) guérison. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1934, **60**: 11–4.—**Teodonio, T.** Di un caso di osteomielite acuta delle ossa craniche da rara associazione microbica. Policlinico, 1929, **36**: sez. prat., 920–2.—**Tod, H.** Notes of a case of chronic osteomyelitis of the skull, the result of mastoid disease (with specimen of calvarium) Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1908–9, **2**: Otol. Sect., 37–40.—**Wilensky, A. O.** Association of osteomyelitis of the skull and nasal accessory sinus disease. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1932, **15**: 805–33. ——— Osteomyelitis of the skull originating in the temporal bone. Ibid., **16**: 160. Also repr. Also Arch. Surg., 1933, **27**: 83–158. Also repr.—**Woodward, F. D.** Osteomyelitis of the skull; report of cases occurring as a result of frontal sinus infection with Staphyloccocus pyogenes aureus. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **95**: 927–30.

—— Percussion.

Benedek, L. Ueber die Schädelperkussion. 112p. 8° Berl., 1932.
Forms II. 67, Abh. Neur.

Benedek, L. Lokalisation der Schädelnarben mittels perkutorischer Transsonanz. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1923, **86**: 85–8. ——— New method of cranial percussion. Orvosképzés, 1932, **22**: 12–9.—**Démétriades, T. D.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Bedeutung der Vasomotoren für die Schädelresonanz und die Kopfknochenleitung. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1924, **9**: 296–305.—**Kammer, A.** Ueber Schädelperkussion in Fällen von Schädeltraumen. Ausz. Inaugur. Diss. Med. Fak. Univ. Bern, 1933–35, No. 62, 1–3.—**Koeppe.** Ueber Perkussion des Schädels. Ber. Oberhess. Ges. Natur. Heilk., 1919, **12**: 44–9.—**Kulcsár, F.** [Diagnostic importance of the Benedek percussion method of the skull] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1934, **32**: 913–22. ——— L'importanza della percussione di cranio secondo il metodo di Benedek. In Hughlings Jackson Mem. Vol., Dehrecen, 1935, No. 19, 23.—**Meerloo, A. M.** Eigenartiger Befund bei Schädelperkussion. Nervenarzt, 1933, **6**: 425.—**Pap, Z.** [Fronto-temporal tumor recognized by Benedek's method of percussion of the skull] Gyógyászat, 1936, **76**: 564–6.—**Sonnenschein, R.** Recent literature on cranial resonance and its clinical application. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1927, **36**: 454–62.—**Stankiewicz, R.** La percussion du crâne chez les enfants. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1926, **2**: 305–18. Also Tr. sc. Clin. inf. Univ. Varsovie, 1930, 269–82.—**Trambusti, B.** Sull' importanza diagnostica di alcuni segni cranici nell' infanzia e specialmente dell' aseoltazione della risonanza plessica trasmessa. Riv. clin. pediat., 1930, **28**: 1098–110.—**Wanner.** Die Schädelperkussion und Auskultation mit Stimmgabeln, ein diagnostisches Hilfsmittel bei intrakraniellen Erkrankungen. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1934, **36**: 236–8 [Discussion] 261.

—— Planes and points [craniometric]

See also **Cranium**, Indices.

Jupitz, O. *Ueber die Lage von Profilpunkten an Schädeln der Blumenbach'schen Sammlung des Anatomischen Instituts in Göttingen [Würzburg] 31p. 8° Erlangen, 1928.

Arx, M. Die Tangentenkonstruktion, Kraftlinien und Kraftfelder des menschlichen Kopfes; neue Unterlagen zur Kraniometrie. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1928, **86**: 237–58.—**Ashley-Montagu, M. F.** A proposal for a new base-line for use in craniometric investigations. Man, Lond., 1927, **27**: 189–92. ——— A note on a rare type of pterion in the gorilla. J. Anat., Lond., 1929–30, **64**: 247–9. ——— The anthropological significance of the pterion in the primates. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1933, **18**: 159–336.—**Buxton, L. H.** The essential craniological technique: definitions of points and planes. J. R. Anthrop. Inst. Gr. Britain, 1933, **63**: 19–47, 3 pl.—**Cameron, J.** The prosphenion. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1924, **7**: 281. ——— The level of the lambda in the white and Negro; craniometric studies, No. 17. Ibid., 1928–29, **12**: 192–6. ——— The inclination of the cranio-facial axis (Cameron) to the Frankfort plane in man and in lower mammals. Tr. R. Soc. Canada, 1929, 3. ser., **23**: Biol. Sc., 243–51, pl. ——— The subnasion; a new cranial point; its significance in modern and fossil man, the anthropoids, and lower animals. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1930–31, **14**: 33–40. ——— Craniometric memoirs; horizontal zones of the facial norma in modern and fossil man. J. Anat., Lond., 1931, **66**: 114–22, 4 pl.—**Clavelin, P.** Sur un plan d'orientation du maxillaire inférieur. Rev. stomat., Par., 1932, **34**: 705–8.—**Collins, H. B. jr.** Notes on the pterion. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1930–31, **14**: 41–4.—**Connolly, C. J.** The location of nasion in the living. Ibid., 1926, **9**: 349–53.—**Hecker, P.** La région ptérique osseuse. Rev. anthrop., Par., 1926, **36**: 62–8. ——— La région ptérique osseuse chez l'homme et les simiens (étude d'anatomie comparé) Arch. anat., Strasb., 1926–27, 283–320.—**Howells, W. W.** The designation of the principle anthropometric landmarks on the head and skull. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1936–37, **22**: 477–94.—**Mair, R.** Ueber die Bregmagegend und die Lage des Bregma mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Pithecanthropus. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1921–22, **22**: 435–80.—**Matvejev, D. N., & Pautkin, N. M.** Die mathematische Horizontale des Schädels. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1931, **65**: 741–6.—**Phelps, E. M.** A critique of the principle of the horizontal plane of the skull. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1932, **17**: 71–98.—**Vrtise, K.** [The temporal plane, its dimensions and form] Anthropologie, Praha, 1923, **1**: 95–113.

—— Plasmocytoma.

Riser & Sorel, R. Contribution à l'étude des plasmocytomes; plasmocytome intra-crânien avec paralysies unilatérales multiples. Ann. méd., Par., 1929, **26**: 385–96.—**Stoppani, F., & Silvestrini, V.** Contributo allo studio del plasmocitoma del cranio. Cancro, Tor., 1933, **4**: 167–73, pl.—**Villata, G.** Plasmocitoma del cranio. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1928, **52**: 164–8

—— Pneumocephalon.

See also **Brain**, Pneumatosis.

Grumbach, L. *Pneumatocèles intracrâniennes. 113p. 8° Par., 1931.

Alcock, A. A case of intracranial aerocele or traumatic pneumocranium. Brit. J. Surg., 1930–31, **18**: 655–7.—**Allen, T. P.** Traumatic pneumocephalus, operation and recovery. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1928, 2. ser., **4**: 538–44.—**Bertolotti, M.** Craniorinorrea, pneumoencefalo e pneumoventricolo. Minerva med., Tor., 1928, **8**: 482–503.—**Brinton, D.** Pneumencephaly following fracture of skull. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1930–31, **24**: Sect. Neur., 15.—**Brun, R. G., & Jaubert de Beaujeu, A.** Un cas de pneumo-ventricules après blessure du crâne. J. radiol. électr., 1930, **14**: 338–43, 2 pl.—**Campbell, D.** Pneumocephalus internus nach Schädelbruch. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1929, **119**: 481–90.—**Dumolard, Costantini** [et al.] Pneumatocèle intracrânienne. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1936, **14**: 498–500.—**Ebbenhorst Tengbergen, J. van** [Air in cranial cavity after trauma] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, **70**: pt 2, 131.—**Eggers, T.** Pneumocephalus und Liquorrhoea nasalis nach Schädelfraktur. Arch. klin. Chir., 1927, **144**: 121–30.—**Eicken, C. von.** Ueber Luftblasen im Innern des Schädels. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1925, **8**: 128–33.—**Frazier, C. H.** Traumatic intracranial aërocele. Progr. Med., Phila., 1924, **1**: 51–3.—**Fribourg-Blanc, Lassale & Germain.** Deux observations de pneumatocèle intra-crânienne. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1934, **92**: pt 2, 295.—**Geber, E.** Mehrfacher Bruch der Schädelbasis und des Schädeldaches und Pneumocephalus; geheilt. Zbl. Chir., 1931, **58**: 1446–9.—**Grant, F. G.** Intracranial aerocele following a fracture of the skull; report of a case with review of the literature. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1923, **36**: 251–5.—**Guttmann, L.** Zur Therapie der Pneumocephalia intracranialis traumatica. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, **140**: 92–9.—**Huizinga, E., & Keijser, S.** Epanchement d'air dans la cavité crânienne à la suite d'un traumatisme. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1928, **13**: 83–93.—**Kaspar, M.** Pneumocephalus nach Schädeltrauma. Zbl. Chir., 1936, **63**: 2544–51.—**Krogius, A.** Luft in den Seitenventrikeln des Gehirns (Pneumatocephalus) nach einer Basisfraktur. Acta chir. scand., 1926, **60**: 291–308.—**Laffitte, H.** Pneumatocèle intra-crânienne. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1933, **59**: 1390–401.—**Leclerc, G., & Roy, J.** Pneumatocèle intracrânienne traumatique. Lyon chir., 1931, **28**: 541–7.—**Liebermeister, G.** Der Pneumocephalus artificialis. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1924, **25**: 901–43.—**Lippens, A.** Pneumatocèles intracrâniennes. Presse méd., 1932, **40**: 1786.—**McCannel, A. D.** Aerocele of the brain; with report of cases. J. Lancet, 1922, **42**: 514–7. Also Laryngoscope, 1923, **33**: 189–95.—**Madigan, J. P.** Accidental pneumo-cranium. Virginia M. Month., 1934, **61**: 536.—**Meumann, E.** Ueber die therapeutische Anwendung der Lufteinblasung in die Schädelhöhle. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, **128**: 352–9.—**Mothersole, R. D.** Case of fracture of skull, followed by the presence of air in the cranial cavity. Brit. J. Surg., 1927–28, **15**: 514–7.—**Nessa, N. J.** A case of pneumocephalus. Radiology, 1927, **9**: 74.—**Neuffer, H.** Beitrag zur Therapie der Pneumatocele occipitalis. Arch. klin.

Chir., 1930, **160**: 118–21.—**Nylen, C. O.** [Extracerebral pneumatocele after injury with blunt object] Hygiea, Stockh., 1936, **98**: 588–606.—**Petit de la Villéon.** Pneumo-méninge ou insufflation aérienne, post-traumatique, des espaces sous-arachnoïdiens. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1931, **23**: 17–21.—**Quartero** [A case of post-traumatic pneumocephalus, or pneumocranium] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, **72**: 1999–2001.—**Skoog, T.** Intrakranielle Luftansammlung nach Schädigung der pneumatischen Räume des Schädels. Acta chir. scand., 1931, **68**: 310–24, 2 pl.—**Smith, E. C.** Intracranial aerocele. Brit. M. J., 1923, **1**: 560.—**Spiller, W. G.** Aërocele of the brain. Med. Clin. N. America, 1921, **5**: 651–66.—**Starlinger, F.** Pneumokephalus corticalis und Diabetes insipidus traumatica. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1933, **35**: 575–80.—**Teachenor, F. R.** Pneumoventricle cerebri following fracture of the skull. Tr. West. Surg. Ass. (1922) 1923, **32**: 229–42.—**Wheeler, W.** Traumatic intracranial aerocele. Lancet, Lond., 1923, **1**: 529–31. ——— & **Smith, E. C.** A case of intracranial aerocele, with pneumococcal meningitis. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1923, n. ser., **115**: 276.—**Worms, G., Didiee, L., & Grumbach, L.** Pneumatocèles intracrâniennes. Ann. otolar., Par., 1932, 481–533.

—— Posterior fossa.

See also **Cerebello-pontine angle; Cerebellum.**

Carrillo, R. Diagnóstico yodoventriculográfico de las afecciones quirúrgicas de la fosa posterior. Arch. argent. neur., 1937, **17**: 57–92.—**Lesné, E., & Loisel, G.** Deux cas de lésions neuro-chirurgicales de la fosse postéricure chez l'enfant. Arch. méd. enf., 1936, **39**: 18–26.—**Sho, H.** Ueber die Kapazität der hinteren Schädelgrube. Jahrb. Psychiat. Neur., Wien, 1922–23, **42**: 1–18.—**Watt, J. C., & McKillop, A. N.** Relation of arteries to roots of nerves in posterior cranial fossa in man. Arch. Surg., 1935, **30**: 336–45.

—— Posterior fossa: Tumors.

Heimlich, E. *Raumbeengende Prozesse in der hinteren Schädelgrube. p.241–54. 8° Jena, 1930.

Also Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1931, **93**:

Adebral Tolosa, Gama, C., & De Oliveira Bastos, F. Tumor da fossa craniana posterior. Ann. Fac. med. S. Paulo, 1935, **11**: 133–42, 8 pl.—**Austregesilo, A., filho.** Tumeurs de la fosse crânienne postérieure. Rev. sudamér. méd., Par., 1932, **3**: 959–66.—**Barré.** Contribution au diagnostic des tumeurs de la fosse postérieure d'après 13 cas personnels. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1934, **12**: 688.—**Barre, J. A., & Morin, P.** Etude neuro-oto-oculistique des tumeurs de l'étage postéricur du crâne; contribution au diagnostic différentiel de ces tumeurs. Rev. laryng., Par., 1923, **44**: 729–31. Also Rev. otoneur., Par., 1923, **1**: 424–63.—**Bastianelli, R.** Cura chirurgia dei tumori della fossa cranica posteriore. Rapp. Congr. Soc. internat. chir., 1926, **2**: 523–9. Also Clin. chir., Milano, 1926, **29**: 498–502.—**Brunschweiler, H.** A propos de 6 cas de tumeurs de la fosse cérébrale postérieure. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1935, **35**: 162–6.—**Cardillo, F.** Sul valore dell'indagina radiologica e in particolare della ventricolografia nella diagnosi dei tumori della fossa cranica posteriore. Radiol. med., Milano, 1936, **23**: 90–110.—**Carrillo, R.** El signo de la desviación del acueducto de Silvio y del 4° ventrículo en los tumores de la fosa craneana posterior (yodo-ventriculografia) Arch. argent. neur., 1933–34, **9**: 21–38.—**Christiansen, V.** [Diagnosis and treatment of tumors in the posterior cranial fossa] Hospitalstidende, 1923, **66**: Dansk Kir. Selsk. Forh., 52–8. Also Ibid., Jydsk med. Selsk. Forh., 105–20. Also Rev. laryng., Par., 1923, **44**: 728. Also Rev. otoneur., Par., 1923, **1**: 403–24.—**Deery, E. M.** Two cases of tumor of the posterior cranial fossa causing visual hallucinations. Bull. Neur. Inst. N. York, 1931, **1**: 97–104.—**Delattre.** Tumeur de la fosse cérébrale postérieure. Union méd. nord-est, 1935, **58**: 145–7.—**Díaz y Gómez, E.** Neoplasia cerebral de fosa posterior; hidrocefalia interna de lado izquierdo por oclusión de agujero de Monró; lipiodol intraventricular. Arch. med., Madr., 1933, **36**: 233–6.—**Egas Moniz.** Tumores da fossa posterior; aspectos arteriograficos do cerebro nas dilatações ventriculares. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1935, **53**: 81–6.—**Estella, J., & Estella, L.** La ventriculografia en los tumores de la fosa posterior; nuevo signo radiográfico. Progr. clin., Madr., 1932, **40**: 409.—**Ferrannini, L.** Un caso di tumore della fossa cranica media e posteriore. Minerva med., Tor., 1931, **22**: pt 2, 860–6.—**Ferreri, G.** Etude oto-vestibulaire de 2 tumeurs de la fosse crânienne postérieure (tumeur anguli et tumor bulbi) Rev. otoneur., Par., 1927, **5**: 687–99. Also Riv. otoneur., 1928, **5**: 1–12.—**Flothow, P. G.** Surgical treatment of tumors of the posterior fossa. Northwest M., 1936, **35**: 168–72.—**Flugel, F. E.** Beitrag zur Encephalographie bei Tumoren der hinteren Schädelgrube. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, **115**: 551–66.—**Gould, E. M.** Tumors of the posterior cranial fossa, homolateral and contralateral pyramidal tract signs. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1928, **19**: 509–14.—**Graumann, G.** Ueber ein traumatisch entstandenes Cholesteatom der hinteren Schädelgrube. Zbl. Chir., 1937, **64**: 1154–61.—**Guleke.** Ueber die Druckentlastung bei Geschwülsten der hinteren Schädelgrube. Arch. klin. Chir., 1929, **157**: 647–66 [Discussion] 162–5.—**Hilpert, P.** Die neurologische Diagnostik der Tumoren der hinteren Schädelgrube. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1934, **36**: 3–77.—**Holman, E.** Difficult urination associated with intracranial tumors of the posterior fossa; a physiologic and clinical study. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1926, **15**: 371–80.—**Insabato, L.** Crisi di opistotono e morte improvvisa in un caso di tumore della fossa cranica posteriore, Cervello, 1926, **5**: 20–5.—**Loisel, G.** Les erreurs dans le diagnostic des tumeurs de la fosse postérieure chez l'enfant. Bull. méd., Par., 1935, **49**: 407–12.—**Lurje, S. L.** Das Queckenstedtsche Phänomen bei Geschwülsten der hinteren Schädelgrube. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1930, **115**: 120–5.—**Martel, T. de, Guillaume, J., & Lassery, M.** Les tumeurs de la fosse eérébrale postérieure; leur diagnostic précoce. J. méd. fr., 1931, **20**: 344–7.—**Meusburger, K.** Zur Klinik der Neubildungen in der hinteren Schädelgrube. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40**: 1313–5.—**Morsier, G. de.** Syndrome de tumeur de la fosse postérieure; encéphalite avec dilatation du 4e ventricule. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1936, **14**: 573. ——— & **Junet, R.** L'aplasie de la lame basilaire de l'os occipital avec syndrome clinique de tumeur de la fosse postérieure. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, **65**: 1483–92.—**Novak, V.** [Tumors of the posterior fossa of the skull] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, **72**: 1507–11.—**Nylén, C. O.** En cas de tumeur cérébrale, le nystagmus lié à la position de la tête indique-t-il que le tumeur est localisée à la fosse crânienne postérieure? Acta otolar., Stockh., 1924–25, **7**: 335–48.—**Pattison, A. R. D.** Tumours of the posterior cranial fossa occurring in childhood and adolescence. Newcastle M. J., 1934, **14**: 170–87, 4 pl.—**Reys, L., & Alfandary, I.** Contribution à l'étude de la symptomatologie labyrinthique de certaines tumeurs de la fosse cérébrale postérieure (tumeurs du cervelet; tumeurs du IVme ventricule) Rev. otoneur., Par., 1928, **6**: 445; 524.—**Roger, H.** Parésie faciale contralatérale dans les tumeurs de l'étage postérieur du crâne. Rev. neur., Par., 1928, **35**: pt 2, 62–4. ——— **Arnaud, M., & Paillas, J. E.** Le signe du trapèze dans les tumeurs de la fosse cérébrale postérieure. Presse méd., 1937, **45**: 385.—**Schaltenbrand, G.** Die Geschwülste der hinteren Schädelgrube. Mschr. Krebsbekämpf., 1934, **2**: 225–9.—**Stenvers, H. W.** Röntgendiagnose der Tumoren der hinteren Schädelgrube. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1932, **124**: 11–6.—**Subirana, A.** Contribución al estudio de los tumores de la fosa cerebral posterior (dificultades para su diagnóstico; trastornos cerebelosos en neoplasias de otras regiones; el signo de la disharmonía vestibular de Barré) Rev. med. Barcelona, 1931, **15**: 512–36.—**Subirana Oller, A.** Consideraciones diagnósticas sobre algunos tumores de la fosa cerebral posterior; resultados terapéuticos obtenidos. Med. ibera, 1935, **29**: pt 2, 278–80.—**Ventra, C.** Glio-sarcoma della fossa cranica posteriore comprimente l'emisfero sinistro del cervelletto; contributo clinico ed anatomo-patologico. Manicomio, 1925, **38**: 5–31, pl.—**Vincent, C.** Sur la disparition de la selle turcique dans les tumeurs de la loge cérébrale postérieure; les erreurs de diagnostic qui en sont la conséquence. Sem. hôp. Paris, 1926, **3**: 564–8.—**Walker, A. E.** Tumors of the posterior cranial fossa. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1937, **27**: 55–61.—**Wishart, D. E. S.** Neuro-otological examination in 7 consecutive verified cases of brain tumor in the posterior fossa in children. Tr. Am. Otol. Soc., 1925, **17**: 86–147. Also Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1925, **2**: 1–36.

—— prehistoric.

See **Man, prehistoric.**

—— Pressure [intracranial]

See also **Brain, Compression; Cerebro-spinal fluid, Pressure.**

[American] Association for Research in Nervous and Mental Diseases. The intracranical pressure in health and disease; an investigation of the most recent advances. 519p. 8° Balt., 1929.

Baurmann. Untersuchungen über die Beziehungen der intraokularen Blutströmungen zum intrakraniellen Druck. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 164.—**Campbell, J. A.** Gas tensions in the lateral ventricle of the brain. Lancet, Lond., 1932, **2**: 1156.—**Cobet, R.** Intrakranieller Druck und Atmung. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1928, 40. Kongr., 462–5.—**Fremont-Smith, F., & Forbes, H. S.** Intra-ocular and intracranial pressure; an experimental study. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1927, **18**: 550–64.—**Heathcote, R. S. A., & Henry, A. K.** Brain-flap; its relation to intracranial pressure. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1930, **51**: 65–76.—**Heeve, W. L.** Intracranial pressure. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1925, **18**: 864–7.—**Klessens, J. J. H. M.** [Connection between osmotic tension in the blood and pressure in the brain] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, **71**: 836–42.—**Kobrak, H.** Untersuchungen über den Zusammenhang zwischen Hirndruck und Labyrinthdruck. Beitr. prakt. theor. Hals &c. Heilk., 1934–35, **31**: 216–40.—**McKinney, T. D.** The relationship between water balance and intracranial pressure. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1938, **31**: 93–7.—**Naffziger, H. C.** Intracranial pressure. California J. M., 1914, **12**: 291–3.—**Reis, V.** Der Netzhautvenenpuls und der intrakranielle Druck. Zschr. Augenh., 1932, **78**: 47–54.—**Rogers, L., Russell, W. R., & Pickering, G. W.** Discussion on intracranial pressure; its clinical and pathological importance. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, **27**: 827 38.—**Sauerbruch, F.** Entwicklung und Stand der Hirndrucklehre. Zbl. Chir., 1937, **64**: 703–11.—**Uzhelev-**

sky, A. S., & Zaitzeva, A. M. [Relation between arterial and intracranial pressure and the effect of pharmacodynamic substances] Sovet. nevropat., 1933, 2: 742–63.—**Weed, L. H.** Some aspects and problems of intracranial pressures. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1933, 52: 345–64. ——— & **Flexner, L. B.** The relations of the intracranial pressures. Am. J. Physiol., 1933, 105: 266–72.

—— Pressure: Disorders.

REY, A. *La tension du liquide céphalo-rachidien, son importance dans le mécanisme de la mort par coup de feu du crâne. 72p. 8° Par., 1926.

Aboulker, H. Hypertension et hypotension intra-crâniennes suites d'otites; leurs relations avec le vertige de Ménière et le glaucome. Ann. mal. oreille, 1924, 43: 429–34.—**Arnaud, M.** Recherches sur les troubles de la tension du liquide céphalo-rachidien dans les traumatismes fermés du crâne. Marseille méd., 1930, 67: 604–15. ——— & **Crémieux, A.** La tension du L. C. R. dans les traumatismes crâniens fermés; sa valeur comme indication thérapeutique. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1929, 38: 851–6.—**Austregesilo, A.** Le tonus paradoxal. Rev. neur., Par., 1933, 40: 637–54.—**Ayala, G.** Tensione endocranica e suoi rapporti con le neurosi e con le psicosi. Ann. neur., Nap., 1927, 41: 133–6. Also Q. psichiat., Genova, 1927, 14: 169–72. ——— & **Boschi, G.** Tensione endocranica e suoi rapporti con le neurosi e con le psicosi. Cervello, 1927, 6: 358–66.—**Baeza, M.** Las variaciones de la tensión del líquido céfalo-raquídeo en los traumatismos cráneo-encefálicos. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1935, 7: 393–6.—**Bravo, J., & Díaz-Cañedo.** Presión del líquido cefalorraquídeo y los traumatismos del cráneo. Arch. med., Madr., 1926, 23: 393–406.—**Fumagalli, R.** Possibilità di influenzare le modificazioni della pressione del liquido cefalo-rachidiano, nei traumatizzati del cranio, col trattamento endovenoso iper o ipotonico. Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1931, 37: 618–23.—**Jude, R., & Piédelièvre, R.** La pression du liquide céphalo-rachidien dans les blessures, par coup de feu du crâne. Ann. méd. lég., 1925, 5: 411–7.—**Pozzi, G.** Le soluzioni anisotoniche nel trattamento degli squilibri della pressione endocranica. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1932, 40: 13–27.—**Riser & Planques.** La thérapeutique des troubles de la pression crânienne. Gaz. méd. France, 1936, 43: 353–60.—**Valor** (El) clínico terapéutico de las variaciones tensionales del líquido céfalo-raquídeo en los traumatismos cráneoencefálicos. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1935, 7: 367–92.—**Winther, K.** On the occurrence of changes in the intracranial pressure, especially without tumor cerebri. Acta psychiat. neur., 1933, 8: 131–40.—**Zierold, A. A.** Intracranial pressure in head injuries. Tr. West. Surg. Ass., 1934, 44: 355–68.

—— Pressure, increased.

HAUPTMANN, A. *Hirndruck [Freiburg] 152p. 8° Stuttg., 1914.

Fortune, C. H. Hypertensive disease of the brain. Kentucky M. J., 1937, 35: 30–4.—**Hill, C. E.** Usual causes of intracranial pressure. Canad. Pract., 1923, 48: 213–8.—**Montanaro, J. C., & Gonzales, T.** Observaciones que traemos a colación sobre síndrome de hipertensión craneana. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1920, 33: Sect. Soc. cient. espec., 552–9.—**Neugebauer, W.** Der Hirndruck und seine gerichtlich-medizinische Bedeutung. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1937–38, 29: 272–309.—**Rodríguez Fuentes, C.** Significación clínica de la hipertensión intracraneal. Crón. med. quir. Habana, 1931, 57: 139–42.—**Schaap, C.** [Case of suddenly increased pressure in the brain] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, 71: 852–5.—**Schück, F.** Der Hirndruck. Erg. Chir. Orthop., 1924, 17: 398–456.—**Segers, A.** Hipertensión craneana. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1920, 33: Sect. Soc. cient. espec., 565–7. ——— Hipertensión craneana en la infancia; consideraciones clínicas. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1923, 30: 185–7.—**Sepich, M. J.** Hipertensión endocraneana. Día méd., B. Air., 1931–32, 4: 373.—**Stopford, J. S. B.** Increased intracranial pressure. Brain, Lond., 1928, 51: 485–507.

—— Pressure, increased: Causes.

See also names of primary disease.

VLEUGELS, P. *Die Entstehung der traumatischen Gehirndrucksteigerung. 52p. 8° Bonn, 1931

Arnaud, M. A propos de l'hypertension du liquide céphalo-rachidien dans les traumatismes fermés du crâne (quelques caractères particuliers) Prat. méd. fr., 1931, 12: 454–8.—**Barré, J. A., & Metzger, O.** Syndrome d'hypertension intra-crânienne tardive d'origine traumatique. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1930, 8: 110–2.—**Beretervide, E. A., & Delfino, E.** Síndrome de hipertensión intracraneana en un niño de 13 años curado con tratamiento antiluético. Prensa méd. argent., 1930–31, 17: 918–23.—**Bertolotti, M.** Sindromi da compressione per invasione de la faccia esocranica basilare. Minerva med., Tor., 1929, 9: 164–75.—**Bollack, J., & Salgo.** Syndrome d'hypertension intracrânienne au cours de la grossesse. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1933, 11: 104–7.—**Boschi, G.** Le lymphatisme intracrânien et les méningites séreuses. Rev. neur., Par., 1925, 32: 1009–14.—**Bourgeois, H.** Deux observations d'état méningé hypertensif de la fosse cérébelleuse. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1935, 13: 294–8.—**Cantonnet, A.** Hypertension céphalo-rachidienne dans les contusions du crâne. J. méd. chir., Par., 1926, 97: 819–21.—**Carmack, J. W.** The relation of increased intracranial pressure to disease in the pneumatic spaces. Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1933, 39: 411–7. Also Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1933, 42: 364–71.—**Chiappori, R.** Hipertensión craneana de causa espina. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1923, 36: Sect. Soc. neur. psiquiat., 117–23.—**Gerhartz, H.** Lumbaldrucksteigerung als Spätfolge von Schädelverletzungen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, 25: 1240–2.—**Gonzales, T.** Síndrome de hipertensión craneana (reacción meníngeo-serosa traumática tardía) Rev. crim., B. Air., 1922, 9: 617–9.—**Karitzky, B.** Hirndruck bei stumpfen Kopfverletzungen. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1933–34, 242: 1–26.—**Locke, C. E., jr.** Increased intracranial pressure associated with syphilis. Arch. Surg., 1929, 18: 1446–62. Also repr.—**Marburg, O.** Hirndrucksteigernde Prozesse. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1921, 34: 277. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1921, 71: 1449–94.—**Montand, R. de.** Hipertensión intracraneal por meningitis serosa. Med. ibera, 1923, 17: 148–53.—**Morrison, O. C.** Cerebrospinal compression resulting from external violence. Surg. J., 1921–22, 28: 11–4.—**Noble, T. B., jr.** Intracranial pressure; increased by traumatism. Indianapolis M. J., 1926, 29: 151–5.—**Noĭshevski, K. I.** [Case of sudden rise of the intracranial pressure of mechanical origin] Psikhiat. gaz., Petrogr., 1915, 2: 75.—**Parham, F. W.** Head injuries marked by intracranial tension. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1926–27, 79: 377–89.—**Ramírez Moreno, S.** Síndrome de hipertensión intracraneana de etiología obscura. Medicina, Méx., 1928, 9: 38–44.—**Renard, G., Veil, P., & Velti.** Syndrome d'hypertension intra-crânienne par hémorragie méningée, trépanation décompressive. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1928, 6: 28–31.—**Saucier, J.** Syndrome d'hypertension intracrânienne; la méningite dite séreuse. Union méd. Canada, 1932, 61: 365–8.—**Troell, A.** Some notes on traumatically increased brain pressure, especially with regard to operative interferences for diagnostic and therapeutic purposes. Acta med. scand., 1923, 59: 585–9.

—— Pressure, increased: Diagnosis.

Alcock, N. S. Increased intracranial pressure; case for diagnosis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934–35, 28: 1518.—**Arnaud, A., & Guillot, P.** Utilisation de l'épreuve de Bailliart dans le diagnostic de l'hypertension intracrânienne chez les traumatisés récents du crâne. Ann. ocul., Par., 1934, 171: 735–41.—**Berens, C.** Diagnostic de l'élévation de la pression intracrânienne en l'absence de stase papillaire par l'étude de la pression artérielle rétinienne. Ibid., 1929, 166: 853–64.—**Bériel, L., & Devic, A.** L'hypertension intra-crânienne et sa valeur sémiologique. J. méd. Lyon, 1928, 9: 187–97.—**Bollack, J., & Hartmann, F.** El examen ocular y el síndrome de hipertensión intracraneana. Rev. otoneur., B. Air., 1928, 3: 449–55.—**Bollettino, A.** Sul valore dei segni radiologici di ipertensione cranica nella infanzia nei rapporti con la clinica. Riv. clin. pediat., 1938, 36: 97–128.—**Chiappori, R.** Sintomatología y diagnóstico de la hipertensión craneana. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1920, 33: Sect. Soc. cient. espec., 487–510.—**Claude, H., Lamache, A., & Dubar, J.** Les tensions vasculaires rétiniennes dans le diagnostic de l'hypertension intracrânienne. Rev. neur., Par., 1928, 35: pt 2, 91–4.—**Cotrim, E.** Radiosymptomatologia do augmento da pressão endocraneana. Ann. paul. med. cir., 1937, 33: 497–508.—**Dandy, W. E.** Intracranial pressure without brain tumor; diagnosis and treatment. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1937, 55: 12–33, ch. Also Ann. Surg., 1937, 106: 492–513, ch.—**Friedman, L. J.** The Röntgen signs of increased intracranial pressure. N. York M. J., 1923, 118: 437–40.—**Gardner, W. J.** Encephalography in cases of increased intra-cranial pressure. Ohio M. J., 1932, 28: 115–8.—**Guillot, P., & Paillas, J.** Valeur séméiologique de la pression artérielle rétinienne au cours de l'hypertension intracrânienne. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1935, 13: 266–71.—**Harbin, M.** False localizing signs resulting from increased intracranial pressure. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1923, 12: 184.—**Henner, K.** [Diagnosis of intracranial hypertension] Cas. lék. česk., 1926, 65: 927–32.—**Kalt, M.** Sur un cas d'hypertension intracrânienne sans stase papillaire, décelée par l'hypertension artérielle rétinienne. Arch. opht., Par., 1928, 45: 522–5. Also Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1928, 113–8.—**Lijó Pavia, J., Di Ció, A. V., & Düsseldorf, M.** Un signo de hipertensión craneal a través de la cinematografía del fondo ocular. Prensa méd. argent., 1932–33, 19: 1189.—**Locpp, W.** Der Wert der einfachen Kraniographie für die Erkennung endokranieller Drucksteigerungen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1936–37, 106: 410–35.—**Magitot, A.** Le diagnostique d'hypertension intra-crânienne en l'absence de papille de stase. Sem. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3: 68–70. ——— Quatre observations d'hypertension intracrânienne décelée par la pression artérielle rétinienne. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1929, 45–53.—**Moxness, B. A.** Intracranial pressure; its diagnosis by roentgen methods. Med. Bull. Veterans Admin., 1933, 10: 115–9.—**Savitsky, N., & Kessler, M. M.** The Ayala index; a preliminary report. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1937, 63: 59–64. Also J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1937, 86: 64.—**Vincent, C., & Martel, T. de.** Diagnostic et traitement des syndromes d'hypertension intracrânienne. Progr. méd., Par., 1925, 40: 835–46.—**Worms, G.** Syndrome d'hypertension de la loge cérébrale postérieure d'origine traumatique; utilité de l'incidence fronto-occipitale pour le diagnostic des lésions occipitales. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1929, 7: 48–50.

—— Pressure, increased: Manifestations.

Adroguć, E. La falta de la reacción pupilar a la convergencia en la hipertensión cerebral. Rev. espec., B. Air., 1926, 1: 44–51.—**Aubaret & Morenon.** Stase papillaire alternante et parésie des oculogyres au cours d'hypertension intracrânienne. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1925, 3: 380–2.—**Bach, J. A.** Intra-ocular manifestations in the various brain conditions associated with brain pressure and the modus operandi by which these manifestations are brought about. Wisconsin M. J., 1922–23, 21: 401–8.—**Barré, J. A.** Les troubles vestibulaires dans l'hypertension crânienne; exposé des idées d'Eagleton sur les tests vestibulaires en chirurgie crânienne. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1925, 3: 199–207. ——— Troubles vestibulaires et hypertension crânienne; conceptions de divers auteurs; conception personnelle actuelle. Paris méd., 1934, 93: 257–63.—**Baudouin, A., & Mornas, P.** La polyurie dans le syndrome d'hypertension intracrânienne. Ibid., 1927, 65: 262–4.—**Bergman & Spilman-Neuding.** Un cas d'hypertension intracrânienne avec bruit perceptible dans la région pariéto-occipitale. Rev. neur., Par., 1929, 36: 824.—**Caron, S., & Painchaud, C. A.** Rémission spontanée d'un syndrome d'hypertension intra-crânienne. Laval méd., 1936, 1: 321–6.—**Claude, H.** Les variétés cliniques du syndrome d'hypertension intracrânienne. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1913, 3. ser., 71: 476–9.—**Delbet.** Les signes d'hyperpression intra-crânienne et l'intervention. Progr. méd., Par., 1922, 3. ser., 35: 111–3. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1924, n. ser., 117: 364–6.—**Fay, T.** Intracranial pressure and cerebral symptoms associated with neuro-oto-ophthalmological complications. South. M. & S., 1931, 93: 485–90.—**Greppi, E.** Segni clinici e radiologici d'ipertensione endocranica; negli ipertesi arteriosi. Nuntius radiol., Siena, 1937, 5: 195–205.—**Karlefors, J.** Pointing reaction weaker outwards, stronger inwards; a general symptom of intra-cranial pressure produced from the side of the cerebellum. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1922–23, 4: 157–73.—**Kluge, A.** Druckvermehrung in der hinteren Schädelgrube und Foramen magnum; Bradyteleokinese (Schilder) und Bradyteleophasie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1923, 87: 602–14.—**Kraus, W. M.** Convulsive seizures due to a general rise of intracranial pressure. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, 90: 1440.—**Lamar, C. L.** Case presenting intra-ocular and other evidences of increased intracranial pressure without brain tumor. South. M. J., 1936, 29: 191–3.—**McAlpine, D.** The hypertensive cerebral attack. Q. J. Med., Oxf., 1933, n. ser., 2: 463–81.—**Magitot A.** Intracranial hypertension without choked disc. Am. J. Ophth., 1926, 3. ser., 9: 880–6. Also Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1926, 209–13. Also Rev. neur., Par., 1927, 34: 22–30. Also Sem. hôp. Paris, 1927, 3: 231–3.—**Montaud, R. de.** Síndrome agudo de hipertensión intracraneal. Med. ibera, 1936, 30: 53–6.—**Natale, A.** Oftalmología de la hipertensión craneana. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1920, 33: Sect. Soc. cient. espec., 511–27.—**Redslob & Reys, L.** Troubles cochléo-vestibulaires unilatéraux, seule manifestation topographique d'un syndrome d'hypertension crânienne avec stase papillaire. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1925, 3: 608–11.—**Sterling, W., & Rozenblum, S.** Syndrome de wilsonisme commc expression de l'hypertension intracrânienne. Rev. neur., Par., 1927, 34: pt 2, 761.—**Tendeloo, N. P.** Allgemeinerscheinungen durch Hirndruck und der Sitz des Bewusstseins. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, 49: 1200–2.—**Tychowski, W. Z., & Crowell, C.** Pressure on the central nervous system in its relation to hyperglycemia; chronic piqûre. Arch. Int. M., 1926, 37: 567–95.—**Veil, P.** La stase papillaire, signe d'hypertension intra-crânienne (conduite à tenir) Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1927, 41: 71.—**Vettori, D.** La glicemia negli stati d'ipertensione endocranica. Riv. clin. med., 1931, 32: 266–77.—**Wollenberg, R.** Drucksteigerung in der Schädelrückgratshöhle und Sehnenreflexe. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1923, 68: 245–50.—**Ziegelroth, L.** Bulbäre Symptome und Erscheinungen bei Hirndruck. Ibid., 1924, 71: 522–45.

—— Pressure, increased: Pathogenesis.

Anton, G. Gehirnfilter und Gehirndruck. Jahrkurs. ärztl. Fortbild., 1927, 18: H. 5, 1–4.—**Arce, J., & Balado, M.** Algunas consideraciones sobre la evolución y el pronóstico de la hipertensión craneana. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, 31: 143–6.—**Bériel, L., & Rollet.** Sur la pathogénie de l'hypertension intra-crânienne. Lyon méd., 1920, 129: 579–82.—**Brodgen, W., Mettler, F. A., & Culler, E.** Experimentally increased intracranial pressure. Arch. Otolar., Chic., 1935, 21: 464.—**Bronzini, A.** Su la patogenesi dell'ipertensione intracranica in rapporto alle affezioni del rinofaringe. Riforma med., 1924, 40: 1011–4.—**Dixon, W. E., & Heller, H.** Experimentelle Hypertonie durch Erhöhung des intrakraniellen Druckes. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1932, 166: 265–75.—**Egas, M.** Considérations sur la pathogénie de l'hypertension crânienne, Encéphale, 1930, 25: 751–6.—**Hoff, H.** Experimentelle Studien zum Problem des zerebralen Hochdrucks. Wien. med. Wschr., 1936, 86: 569–71.—**Houssay, B. A.** Fisiología y patogenia de la hipertensión craneana. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1920, 33: Sect. Soc. cient. espec., 477–86.—**Koppányi, T., & Gray, P. L.** Experimental production of increased intracranial pressure. Science, 1934, 80: 231.—**Stopford, J. S. B.** The causation of the increased intracranial pressure associated with tumours within the cranium. Brit. M. J., 1926, 2: 1207.—**Wakamatsu, H.** Studien über die experimentelle Steigerung des intracraniellen Drucks. Fukuoka acta med., 1937, 30: 134.—**Wanke, R.** Ueber experimentellen traumatischen Hirndruck. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1932, 237: 185–97.—**Wischnevsky, A. S., & Wassilenko, F. D.** Material und Methodik zur Frage des Wirkungsmechanismus des Hirndrucks. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1931, 75: 630–53.

—— Pressure, increased: Pathology.

KALT, M. *Contribution à l'étude de la pression artérielle rétinienne dans l'hypertension intracrânienne. 126p. 8° Par., 1927.

Bailliart, P. La circulation rétinienne dans les états d'hypertension intra-crânienne. Ann. ocul., Par., 1922, 159: 785–90.—**Baldenweck, L.** Etat du labyrinthe opposé à la lésion causale dans quelques cas d'hypertension crânienne. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1927, 5: 269–79.—**Barboza, J.** Em torno de um caso de hypertensão craniana. Brasil med., 1936, 50: 422–4. Also Fol. med., Rio, 1936, 17: 253. Also Rev. brasil. med. farm., 1936, 12: 15–8. ——— A propos d'un cas d'hypertension intra-crânienne. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1936, 50: 694–6.—**Barré & Folly.** Syndrome d hypertension crânienne; atrophie optique bilatérale; troubles cochléo-labyrinthiques et pyramidaux par syphilis nerveuse. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1924, 2: 208–11.—**Bedford, T. H. B.** The great vein of Galen and the syndrome of increased intracranial pressure. Brain, Lond., 1934, 57: 1–24.—**Bolten, G. C.** [Observation on choked disk, intracranial pressure and hydrocephalus] Ned. mschr. geneesk., 1923, 11: 551–78.—**Brunner, H.** Das Verhalten des Schläfebeines bei Steigerung des endokraniellen Druckes. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1933, 67: 1450–90.—**Burghi, S. E., & Escardó y Anaya, V.** Hipertensión intracraneana y sella turca en el niño. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1923, 2. ser., 17: 346–58.—**Crema, C.** Sul comportamento della pressione arteriosa nella compressione endocranica sperimentale. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1937, 57: suppl., 309–16. pl.—**David, M.** Les cônes de pression temporal et cérébelleux, cause d'aggravation rapide et de mort subite dans les syndromes d'hypertension intra-crânienne. Gaz. méd. France, 1937, 44: 59–67.—**Erdélyi, J.** Schädelveränderungen bei gesteigertem Hirndruck. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1930, 42: 153–82.—**Esch, P.** Hirndruck und kindliche Herztöne. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1937, 34: 615–8.—**Ferreri, G.** L'influenza della pressione endocranica sulla acuità uditiva. Otorinolar. ital., 1930–31, 1: 456–63.—**Gregory, R. A.** An unusual case of prolonged intracranial pressure with both cerebral and cranial nerve involvement. N. England J. M., 1933, 208: 1380–2.—**Hasenjäger, T., & Spatz, H.** Ueber örtliche Veränderungen der Konfiguration des Gehirns beim Hirndruck (Zisternenverquellung und Verschiebung über die Medianebene) Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1937, 107: 193–222.—**Hassin, G. B.** Changes in the brain in increased intracranial pressure. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1928, 20: 1172–89.—**Kraus, E. J.** Hypophyse und Ovarien bei chronischem Hirndruck. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, 27: 547–9.—**Martinetti, R.** Sulle riposte del circolo generale arterioso all'aumento della pressione endocranica. Fisiol. & med., Roma, 1936, 7: 31–47. ——— & **García, E.** Etude expérimentale des modifications de la pression artérielle générale et du rythme cardiaque par augmentation de la pression intra-crânienne. Progr. méd., Par., 1935, 1477–82.—**Moore, L. M.** The effects of increasing the intracranial pressure in rabbits. Am. J. Physiol., 1919–20, 50: 352–6.—**Roth, I., & Lemke, R.** Das Röntgenbild des Schädels bei gesteigertem Hirndruck (Druckschädel) Klin. Wschr., 1932, 11: 949.—**Scott, E.** Relation of increased intracranial tension to arterial hypertension. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1937, 38: 886–90.—**Severi, A.** Le alterazioni della teca cranica per aumento della pressione endocranica. Arch ital. anat. pat., 1933, 4: 135–44. ——— Le alterazioni degli astrociti e della micro ed oligodendroglia per aumento della pressione endocranica. Ann. Osp. psichiat. Perugia, 1937, 31: 97–112, 8 pl.—**Tobeck, A.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen an Kaninchen zur Frage der Entstehungsmöglichkeit und der Art von Labyrinthveränderungen bei akuten und chronischen hirndruckseigernden Prozessen. Beitr. Anat. Ohr., 1932–33, 30: 341–89.—**Tsubura, S.** The effects of increased intracranial pressures on the medullary centres. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1924–25, 5: 281–92.—**Wright, R. D.** Experimental observations on increased intracranial pressure. Austral. N. Zealand J. Surg., 1937–38, 7: 215–35.

—— Pressure, increased: Treatment.

See also **Cranium**, Surgery, decompressive.

GRULLON, M. A. *Conduite à tenir dans les stases papillaires au cours des syndromes d'hypertension intracrânienne. 101p. 8° Par., 1927.

Balado, M. Terapéutica quirúrgica de la hipertensión craneana. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, 38: pt 2, 1683–91.—**Béclère, A.** L'action des rayons de Roentgen sur l'hypertension intracrânienne. Rev. neur., Par., 1931, 38: 57–61.—**Brain, W. R.** The use of hypertonic solutions in the treatment of increased intracranial pressure. Brit. M. J., 1928, 1: 86–8.—**Buchka, A.** Der traumatische Hirndruck und seine Behandlung mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Osmotherapie. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1933, 158: 389–99.—**Cohen, H.** The use of hypertonic saline solutions in increased intracranial tension. Brit. M. J., 1924, 1: 420.—**Darbois & Stuhl.** Hypertension intra-crânienne et radiothérapie. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 15: 325–9.—**Díaz Gómez, E.** Las disoluciones salinas hipertónicas en el tratamiento de la hipertensión intracraneal. Med.

ibera, 1921, 15: 354.—**Dziembowski, S. de.** Sur la valeur de l'osmothérapie dans le traitement de l'hyperpression intra-crânienne post-traumatique. P. verb., Congr. fr. chir., 1935, 44: 351–9.—**Egaz Moniz.** Trois nouveaux cas de cure, au moins provisoire, du syndrome d'hypertension crânienne par les injections intracarotidiennes d'iodure de sodium. Rev. neur., Par., 1929, 36: 1135–42. ——— **Pinto, A., & Lima, A.** A propos de l'hypertension crânienne; améliorations passagères de la vision par les injections intracarotidiennes d'iodure de sodium dans un cas de tumeur cérébrale. Rev. otoncur., Par., 1929, 7: 427–35.—**Fay, T.** The administration of hypertonic salt solutions for the relief of intracranial pressure. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 80: 1445–8. ——— Comparative values of magnesium sulphate and sodium chlorid for relief of intracranial tension. Ibid., 1924, 82: 766–9. ——— The control of intracranial pressure. Ibid., 1925, 84: 1261.—**Ferraro, A.** Azione decompressiva su la pressione endocranica delle soluzioni saline somministrate per via endovenosa, gastrica o rettale. Studium, Nap., 1923, 13: 324.—**Finochietto, E.** Indicaciones y tratamiento quirúrgico de la hipertensión craneana. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1920, 33: Sect. Soc. cient. espec., 528–51 [Discussion] 568–83.—**Foley, F. E. B.** Clinical uses of salt solution in conditions of increased intracranial tension. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1921, 33: 126–36.—**Haguenau, J.** La radiothérapie dans l'hypertension crânienne. Rev. crit. path., Par., 1932, 3: 53–63.—**Heidrich, L., Haas, M., & Silberberg, M.** Zur Frage der Plexusbestrahlung bei chronischem Hirndruck. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1928–29, 145: 285–303.—**Howard, A. R.** Hypertonic solutions in the treatment of increased intracranial pressure. Proc. M. Ass. Canal Zone, 1927, 15: 25–9.—**Hughes, J., Mudd, S., & Strecker, E. A.** Treatment of increased intracranial pressure. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1936, 62: 118–23.—**Ionescu-Sisești, N.** [Treatment of cerebral congestion in the light of new discoveries] România med., 1937, 15: 108.—**Jorns, G.** Zur Anwendung hypertonischer Lösungen bei Hirndruck. Arch. klin. Chir., 1934, 180: 449–60. ——— Hochprozentige Gummilösungen und Osmotherapie des Hirndrucks. Ibid., 1935–36, 184: 519–21.—**Kamniker, K., & Sinnreich, W.** Ueber die Behandlung des posttraumatischen Hirndruckes mit hypertonischer Traubenzuckerlösung. Chirurg, 1935, 7: 239–42.—**Kennedy, F., & Wortis, S. B.** Modern treatment of increased intracranial pressure. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, 96: 1284–6.—**L., C.** Tratamiento de la hipertensión craneana. Día méd., B. Air., 1931–32, 4: 543.—**Laborderie.** Sur un cas d'hypertension crânienne guéri par la roentgenthérapie seule sans trépanation décompressive. Arch. électr. méd., 1931, 39: 333–5.—**Lemaire, A.** Le traitement de l'hypertension intracrânienne. In Thér. méd. (Loeper, M.) Par., 1935, v.8, 233–47.—**Leriche.** Action des solutions hypertoniques en ingestion ou en injection dans le traitement de l'hypertension crânienne par tumeur. Lyon méd., 1922, 131: 346–9.—**Marburg, O.** Versuche einer nichtoperativen Beeinflussung hirndrucksteigender Prozesse. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, 37: 1017. ——— Sulla terapia della compressione cerebrale cronica. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1928, 9: 638–40.—**Martel, de.** L'hypertension intracrânienne et son traitement. J. méd. chir., Par., 1921, 92: 178–87.—**Medea, E., & Solaro, G.** Il trattamento delle sindrome d'ipertensione intracranica mediante l'operazione di Anton-Bramann. Atti. Soc. lombard. sc. med., 1922, 11: 307–21.—**Molin de Teyssieu.** La thérapeutique moderne de l'hypertension crânienne et ses indications. Progr. méd., Par., 1931, 349.—**Morris, C.** Relief of increased intracranial pressure by dehydration with magnesium sulphate. South. M. & S., 1925, 87: 338–40.—**Murdoch, F. F.** The use of hypertonic solutions in the treatment of acute intracranial hypertension. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1930, 28: 322–7.—**Payr, E.** Die Entlastung der gedrosselten Vena magna cerebri (Galeni) ein neuer Heilplan zur Bekämpfung von Hirndruck, Stauungspapille, Hydrocephalus. Zbl. Chir., 1924, 51: 28–35.—**Peet, M. M.** Reduction of increased intracranial pressure by intravenous administration of glucose and hypertonic Ringer's solution. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, 84: 1994–6.—**Penfield, W.** The principles of physiology involved in the management of increased intracranial pressure. Tr Am. Surg. Ass., 1935, 53: 67–73. Also Surg., 1935, 102: 548–54.—**Polichetti, E.** Sull'importanza della trapanazione decompressiva nelle sindromi da ipertensione endocranica, a proposito di un caso di meningite sierosa circoscritta. Gazz. osp., 1930, 51: 199–205.—**Renard, G., & Dollfus, A.** Deux cas de syndrome d'hypertension intracrânienne avec stase papillaire, guéris par le traitement spécifique. Rev. otoncur., Par., 1926, 4: 710–4.—**Riser & Sorel, R.** Le traitement de l'hypertension crânienne par les solutions hypertoniques. Paris méd., 1928, 69: 473–81.—**Rosenhagen, H.** Zur Behandlung des chronisch erhöhten intrakraniellen Druckes. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 2044–6.—**Spiller, W. G.** Hypertonic salt solutions for intracranial pressure. Progr. Med., Phila., 1923, 3: 315.—**Thomas, F. W.** Zur Behandlung des traumatischen Hirndrucks mit Traubenzuckerlösung. Zbl. Chir., 1929, 56: 586–90.—**Vet, A. C. de.** [Treatment in increased intracranial pressure] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, 81: 4385–90.—**Wanke, R., & Ramm, C.** Klinischer und physiologischer Beitrag zur Osmotherapie (Dehydration) bei Hirndruck. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1931, 231: 477–96.

—— Pressure, low.

Bressot. Syndrome d'hypotension brusque consécutif à une forte hypertension du liquide céphalo-rachidien chez un malade atteint de traumatisme ferme du crâne (guérison par la technique de Leriche) Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1925, 19: 222–8. ——— Traumatisme fermé du crâne; syndrome d'hypotension consécutif à une forte hypertension du liquide céphalorachidien; guérison par la technique de Leriche. Paris chir., 1926, 18: 262–5.—**Cornil, L.** Les céphalées du syndrome d'hypotension encéphalique et l'insuffisance surrénale. Rev. fr. endocr., 1925, 3: 229–35.—**Leriche, R.** De l'hypotension du liquide céphalo-rachidien dans les traumatismes du crâne. Presse méd., 1931, 39: 945–8.—**Soupault, R.** Traumatisme crânien avec hypotension du liquide céphalorachidien. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1924, 50: 108–12.—**Stulz, E., & Stricker, P.** Acute hypotension of cerebro-spinal fluid following cranial traumatism. Ann. Surg., 1925, 82: 678–83. ——— Traumatisme fermé du crâne suivi d'hypotension aiguë du liquide céphalo-rachidien; leur traitement par les injections intraveineuses d'eau distillée. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1928, 54: 1184–9.—**Volmat.** Traumatisme crânien avec hypotension du liquide céphalo-rachidien. Rev. méd. est, 1924, 52: 401.—**Wladyczko, S.** Quelques remarques sur certains troubles d'équilibre entre 2 tensions: intracrânienne et intraoculaire; sur l'hypotension intracrânienne. Rev. neur., Par., 1925, 32: pt 2, 128–38.

—— Pressure: Measurement.

Aboulker, H. Tonométrie cérébrale directe; essai de mesure directe de la pression intra-durale. Ann. otolar., Par., 1936, 1144–7.—**Baurmann, M.** Weitere Ergebnisse der intrakraniellen Druckmessung mit Hilfe der Netzhautvenenpuls-Beobachtung. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1927, 46: 96–117. ——— Ueber intrakranielle Druckmessung. Klin. Wschr., 1932, 11: 2071–5.—**Brünings.** Ueber klinische Hirndruckmessung. Zschr. Hals. &c. Heilk., 1925, 12: 693–703.—**Collier, V.,** jr. Measuring changes in the intracranial pressure of experimental animals. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1936–37, 22: 639–41.—**Landon, L. H.** The absolute determination of intracranial pressure. J. Am. M. Ass., 1917, 68: 1540–2. Also repr.—**Maclaire, A. S.** Intracranial pressure; its determination and significance in neurosurgical conditions. Med. J. & Rec., 1924, 119: lxxxv–lxxvii.—**Ney, K. W.** The measurement of intracranial pressure; ventriculometry. N. York State J. M., 1926, 26: 891–4.—**Winther, K.** Sur la détermination de la tension intracrânienne par l'opthalmodynamométrie de Bailliart. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1930, 5: 403–27. ——— [Estimation of intracranial tension by Bailliart's ophthalmodynamometry] Ugeskr. læger, 1931, 93: 173–6.

—— Pressure: Pharmacology.

Cushing, H., & Folly, F. E. B. Alterations of intracranial tension by salt solutions in the alimentary canal. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1919–20, 17: 217.—**Enders, F.** [Effect of epinephrine on intracranial pressure] Orv. hetil., 1927, 71: 1463–6.—**Fremont-Smith, F.** The influence of fluid intake upon the intracranial pressure in man. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1932, 75: 275–85. ——— & **Merritt, H. H.** Influence of variations in fluid intake on intracranial pressure in epileptics. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1932, 58: 486–98.—**Greppi, E.** Eufillina e caffeina come ipotensivi endocranici. Rass internaz. clin. ter., 1934, 15: 842–4.—**Jackson, H., Kutsunai, T.** [et al.] Effect of hypertonic dextrose solutions on intracranial pressure. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 100: 731–3.

—— Pressure: Variations.

Antoni, N. Changes in the intracranial pressure. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1933, 8: 141–57.—**Baurmann, M.** Ueber die Schwankungen des intrakraniellen Druckes. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1932, 129: 205–15.—**Browder, J., & Meyers, R.** Behavior of the systemic blood pressure, pulse rate and spinal fluid pressure associated with acute changes in intracranial pressure artificially produced. Arch. Surg., 1928, 36: 1–19.—**Crothers, B.** Changes of pressure inside the fetal craniovertebral cavity. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1923, 37: 790–801.—**Davidoff, L. M.** Variations in intracranial pressure revealed by the roentgenographic appearance of the skull. Contr. med. sc. Libman Anniv. Vol., 1932, 1: 357–62.—**Flexner, L. B., & Weed, L. H.** Factors concerned in positional alterations of intracranial pressure. Am. J. Physiol., 1933, 104: 681–92.—**Hoff, H.** Versuche über die Beeinflussbarkeit des Hirndruckes. Arb. Neur Inst. Wien., 1922–23, 24: 397–407.—**Rivela, A.** Registrazione grafica continua della pressione intracranica e delle sue modificazioni per cause meccaniche sperimentalmente provocate. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1936, 25: 645–60.—**Stevenson, L., Christensen, B. E., & Wortis, S. B.** Some experiments in intracranial pressure in man during sleep and under certain other conditions. Am. J. M. Sc., 1929, 178: 663–77.—**Szász.** Ueber die Möglichkeit eines Einflusses der Aenderung des intrakraniellen Druckes auf das statische System (Betrachtungen über den Einfluss der Kopfstellung [Fischer-Reinhold] auf den Zeigeversuch) Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1922, 3: 229–36.

—— Psychiatric aspect.

Ganter, R. Ueber die Dicke und das Gewicht des Schädeldaches bei Epileptischen und Schwachsinnigen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1922, 67: 13–9.—**Hempel, J.** Die Bewertung bestimmter Schädelröntgensymptome in verschiedenen Altersstufen. Ibid., 1937, 107: 404.—**Materna, A.** Ueber Schädelveränderungen bei Epilepsie und Idiotie mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Nahtverknöcherungen. Zbl. allg. Path., 1926, 37: 549. Also

Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1926, **21**: 333–46.—**Schüller, A.** Schädelanomalien und psychische Störungen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40**: 1148–50.—**Sengès, N.** Déformations hypertrophiques et perte de substance des os du crâne; hémispasme facial; surdité bilatérale; hallucinations auditives; délire de grandeur et de persécution. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1928, **16**: 182–6.

—— Radiography.

Bertolotti, M. Lezioni di craniologia roentgen. 578p. 8° Tor., 1929.

Claudet, L. P. V. *Les causes d'erreurs dans la radiographie de la voûte crânienne. 79p. 8° Par., 1935.

Lysholm, E. Apparatus and technique for Roentgen examination of the skull. 120p. 8° Stockh., 1931.

Forms Suppl. 12, Acta radiol., Stockh.

Ohnsorge, K. *Das normale Röntgenbild der Schädelbasis bei axialer Strahlenrichtung [Breslau] p.443–63. 8° Berl., 1931.

Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, **136**:

Schwedler, G. *Ueber Spezialaufnahmen des Schädels; Methodik und Bedeutung für die Röntgendiagnostik des Schädels [Königsberg] 31p. 8° Köslin-Pomm., 1932.

Anderson, C. C. The value of X-rays in the elucidation of intracranial disease. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1937, **195**: 356–9.—**Arcelin, F.** Indicateur d'incidences pour radiographies de précision du crâne. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1937, **25**: 397–400.—**Baensch, W.** Zur Aufnahmetechnik des Schädels. Röntgenpraxis, 1929, **1**: 424–6.—**Bertwistle, A. P.** Radiological localisation of trephinings and fractures. Brit. J. Radiol., B. I. R. sect., 1927, **32**: 213–22, 2 pl.—**Bianchi.** Note sur un dispositif facilitant les prises de vues radiographiques du crâne et des sinus. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1936, **24**: 763–6.—**Birkholz.** Ein neues Gerät zu Schädelröntgenaufnahmen. Zschr. Laryng., 1927–28, **16**: 426.—**Brücke, H. von.** Ueber das Zentralstrahlvisier. Röntgenpraxis, 1934, **6**: 606–9.—**Brunetti, L.** Elementi di craniologia roentgen. Radiol. med., Milano, 1935, **22**: 598–607. ——— Indicazioni e norme per l'assunzione di teleradiogrammi in craniologia. Ibid., 673–89.—**Bullo, E.** La roentgenstereografia del cranio. Ibid., 1937, **24**: 109–25, pl. ——— La roentgenstereografia in stati patologici del cranio. Ibid., 313–22, 4 pl.—**Camp, J. D.** The roentgenologic manifestations of intracranial disease. Radiology, 1929, **13**: 484–93.—**Chatellier, H. P.** Du procédé stéréoscopique dans l'examen radiographique du crâne et de la face. Paris méd., 1926, **61**: 198–201. ——— Plaidoyer en faveur de la stéréo-radiographie comme moyen d'exploration du crâne et de la face. Prat. méd. fr., 1926, **5**: 108–12.—**Chaumet.** La radiographie verticale du crâne sur film courbe. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, **16**: 254–8.—**Christiansen, V.** [Observation on roentgen pictures of base of cranium] Hospitalstidende, 1930, **73**: 623–36. ——— Quelques considérations sur les photographies aux rayons X concernant les os basaux chez les enfants. Rev. neur., Par., 1930, **37**: pt 2, 229–42.—**Colson, Z. W.** A modified technique for the stereoscopic examination af the skull by X-ray. N. England J. M., 1935, **213**: 1067–9.—**Cottenot, P.** Centreur pour radiographie du crâne, et en particulier du rocher. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1928, **16**: 134.—**Delherm, Thoyer-Rozat & Fainsilber.** Appareil pour l'exploration radiologique du crâne, adaptable aux appareils de radiographie, pourvus ou non de filtre antidiffuseur. Ibid., 1934, **22**: 390–5.—**Didiée, J. J. A.** Technique et indications de l'exploration radiologique du crâne et de la face. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1931, **95**: 117–64.—**Dufresne, E.** A propos de radiographies du crâne. Union méd. Canada, 1931, **60**: 169–75.—**Dyes, O.** Systematisches zur Darstellung von Knochenveränderungen am Schädeldach. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1935, 52. Kongr., 29 [Discussion] 33. Also Röntgenpraxis, 1935, **7**: 418. ——— Der Einfluss der Verzerrung auf die röntgenologische Darstellung des Schädeldaches. Med. Welt, 1935, **9**: 825–7. ——— Knochenherde des Schädeldaches im Röntgenbild. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1936, **53**: 470–6.—**Engelmann.** Technik der Schädel-Röntgenaufnahmen bei Schädelbrüchen [Discussion] Zbl. Chir., 1937, **64**: 1017.—**Ferrari, P.** Particolarità anatomo-radiografiche della fossa cranii anterior. Boll. Soc. med. chir. Modena, 1921–22, **22–23**: 121–5, pl.—**Flecker, H.** Röntgenographical examination of base of skull and upper cervical vertebræ; the gargoyle position. Med. J. Australia, 1925, **2**: 678, pl.—**Franke, H.** Ein röntgen-photographisches Verfahren zur gleichzeitigen Darstellung der Weichteile und Knochenpartien des Profilschädels. Röntgenpraxis, 1936, **8**: 43–6.—**Fuchs, A. W.** Radiography of the skull. Radiogr. Clin. Photogr., 1930, **6**: No. 5, 2–6.—**Gaál, A.** [Roentgen picture of axial base of the skull] Magy röntg. közl., 1931, **5**: 19. ——— [Roentgenograms in diagnostic of basal lesions of the skull] Ibid., 1934, **8**: 40–55.—**Gallois.** Des causes d'erreur dans la lecture radiographique de la voûte du crâne. Ann. méd. lég., 1930, **10**: 622–42.—**Giordano, G.** Craniografo: nuovo e semplice dispositivo per la radiografia simmetrica dei canali ottici e di altre parti della vase cranica. Riv. radiol., 1931, **3**: 341–6.—**Grevstad, J.** [Roentgenography of the skull] Med. rev., Bergen, 1932, **49**: 15–28.—**Guarini, C.** Lo Schädelquadrant del dott. Kriser. Radiol. med., Milano, 1924, **11**: 184–6.—**Haas, L.** Ueber die nuchofrontale Aufnahme des Schädels (Sella, Felsenbeine, Foramen occipitale magnum, Planum nuch., Bregmagegend, usw.) Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1932, **45**: 532–57.—**Heacock, C. H., & Gotten, N.** Roentgenologic findings in intracranial lesions. South. M. J., 1937, **30**: 674–80.—**Heegewaldt, E.** Einstellung und Aufnahmen des Schädels im Bergschen Duodenalgerät. Röntgenpraxis, 1937, **9**: 490–2.—**Herz, F.** Ein Gerät für Spezialaufnahmen des Schädels und seine praktische Anwendung. Ibid., 1932, **4**: 958–65.—**Hirtz, E. J.** La radiographie de la base du crâne. J. radiol. électr., 1922, **6**: 253–63, pl.—**Koch, C. E.** Objektive Stereoröntgenographie des Schädels insbesondere des Schläfenbeins mit schräggerichtetem Strahlenkegel. Röntgenpraxis, 1931, **3**: 358–63. ——— Ueber objektive Stereoröntgenographie des Schädels mit schräggerichtetem Strahlenkegel. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1933, **47**: 211–4.—**Köhler, A.** Aus dem ersten Jahrzehnt der Röntgendiagnostik des Schädels. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, **58**: 1519–21.—**Lauven, E.** Standard-Röntgenaufnahmen der mittleren Schädelgrube. Röntgenpraxis, 1934, **6**: 307–12.—**Loepp, W.** Beitrag zur röntgenologischen Schädeldiagnostik. Med. Welt, 1933, **7**: 1311–4. ——— Gezielte stereoskopische Schädelaufnahmen. Röntgenpraxis, 1933, **5**: 24–7.—**Lossen, H.** Gerät für röntgenologische Schädelaufnahmen. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1934–35, **37**: 459–62.—**Löw-Beer, A.** Die Bedeutung der Varianten bei der Beurteilung des Schädelröntgenogramms. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, **142**: 55–84.—**Lysholm, E.** About axial projections of the cranial vertex. Acta radiol, Stockh., 1934, **15**: 683, pl.—**Marsh, D.** Technique for radiography of the skull. Brit. J. Radiol., 1933, **6**: 487–503.—**Mayer, E. G.** Richtlinien für die Röntgenuntersuchung des Schädels bei endokraniellen Affektionen. Röntgenpraxis, 1935, **7**: 223–35. ——— Die Röntgenuntersuchung des Schädels. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1937, 56. Kongr., 53–6 [Discussion] 58–61.—**Mittermaier, R.** Ueber axiale Röntgenaufnahmen des Schädels. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1930–31, **28**: 15–21.—**Moore, G. E.** Head immobilization for skull radiography; a simple method in the posterior anterior position. Am. J. Surg., 1934, n. ser., **23**: 545.—**Nichols, B. H.** Some observations on roentgenography of the skull. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1931, **84**: 429–40.—**Nott, H. C.** Radiography of the cranium. Med. J. Australia, 1924, **2**: suppl., 532–6.—**Nuvoli, U.** Anatomia radiografica del cranio. Atti Congr. ital. radiol., 1930, 1–26, 16 pl. ——— Esplorazione radiografica del cranio. In Tecn. diagn. radiol. nelle mal. chir. (Busi, A.) 1933, 338–92.—**Pacini, A. J.** A system of Roentgen ray anthropometry (the skull) J. Radiol., 1922, **3**: 322–31.—**Pfahler, G. E.** The study of the base of the skull with special reference to deep perisinusitis, technic and special table attachment. Radiology, 1930, **15**: 339–52.—**Politti, L., & Rossori, R.** Lo studio anatomo-radiografico del cranio nella proiezione obliquo per il canale ottico mediante il craniostato a Pallettoni. Ann. radiol., Bologna, 1934–35, **9**: 231–7, pl.—**Reckow, J. F. von.** Ueber objektive Stereoröntgenographie des Schädels mit schräggerichtetem Strahlenkegel. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1933, **47**: 203–11.— **Reiser, E.** Die sichere Einstellung schwieriger Schädelaufnahmen. Ibid., 1928. **37**: 652–62.—**Reisner.** Schädeldiagnostik. Ibid., 1938. **57**: 390.—**Reverchon & Hirtz.** La radiographie de la base du crâne appliquée à l'étude clinique et anatomique du rocher, des sinus de la face et spécialement de l'ethmoïde postérieur et du sinus sphénoïdal. Bull. otorhin., Par., 1922, n. ser., **20**: 243.—**Rodríguez Cadarso, A.** El método radiográfico en las investigaciones sobre topografia cránco-encefálica. Arq. anat., 1927–28, **11**: 255–300.—**Rose, C. B.** Some unusual X-ray findings in skulls. Radiology, 1929, **13**: 508–14.—**Rothbart, L.** Die rein axiale Aufnahme des ganzen Schädels. Wien. med. Wschr., 1931, **81**: 1494–6.—**Schekler.** Contribution à la technique radiographique du crâne. Arch. méd. chir. province, 1930, **20**: 244–6.—**Schneider, B.** Eine neue Lagerung zur Röntgendarstellung der Schädelbasis (mittlerer und hinterer Schädelgrube) Röntgenpraxis, 1936, **8**: 236–40. ——— Ein Gerät zur Anfertigung stereoskopischer Röntgenaufnahmen des Schädels. Ibid., 328–31.—**Schüller, A.** Kurze Darstellung der Röntgendiagnostik kraniozerebraler Affektionen. Ibid., 1930, **2**: 625–36.—**Schwartz, C. W.** Some evidences of intracranial disease as revealed by the roentgen ray. Am. J. Roentg., 1933, **29**: 182–93. ——— The normal skull, from a roentgenologic viewpoint. Ibid., 1938, **39**: 32–42.—**Serge, F., & Stern, F.** Beiträge zur Pathologie des Schädelröntgenogramms (mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Kopfverletzungen) Beitr. klin. Chir., 1934, **159**: 29–42.—**Sosman, M. C.** Radiology as aid in the diagnosis of skull and intracranial lesions. Radiology, 1927, **9**: 396–407.—**Steenhuis, D. J.** [Pecularities in roentgenological examination of the cranium] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, **68**: 2535–7.—**Tamura, Y.** Ueber das Kraniogramm. Psychiat. neur. jap., 1935, **39**: 22–4.—**Teschendorf, W.** Ueber Stereo-Projektionen des Schädels. Fortschr. Röntgenstrahl., 1930, **41**: 17–34.—**Thiel.** Accessory apparatus for radiography of the skull. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, **13**: 501.—**Vallebona, A.** Una modalità di tecnica per la dissociazione radiografica delle ombre applicata allo studio del cranio. Radiol. med., Milano, 1930, **17**: 1090–7.—**Vischia, Q.** L'esplorazione radiografica del cranio secondo le direttive della scuola Romana. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1931, **7**: 866–76.—**Wesselly.** Some rare and diagnostically decisive roentgen findings in the skull. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1935, **13**: 506.—

Whitlock, S. B. Skull pathology revealed by the Roentgen ray. Radiology, 1927, **9**: 153–61.—**Worms, G.** L'exploration radiographique appliquée au diagnostic des lésions de la base du crâne. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1928. **54**: 436–52. ——— & **Bretton.** Nouveau mode d'exploration radiologique du massif pétro-mastoïdien et de la région occipitale; incidence occipitale postérieure. Ann. mal. oreille, 1927, **46**: 240–7. ——— Nouveau mode d'exploration radiologique du massif pétro-mastoïdien et de la région occipitale; incidence occipitale postérieure; réponse au Docteur Walther-Altschul (de Prague) Ibid., 1928, **47**: 50.—**Zanelli, A.** Un nuovo modello di orientatore e fissatore per radiografie del cranio. Radiol. med., Milano, 1931, **18**: 647–51.

—— Sarcoma.

Rosemeyer, H. C. [W.] *Ueber einen Fall von congenitalem Sarkom des Schädels. 34p. 8° Marb., 1925.

Anderson, C., Balozet, L., & Pernot, P. Sarcome du crâne chez un chien. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Tunis, 1934, **23**: 363–7.—**Ball, V., Lombard, C., & Lantoine, R.** Sarcome fuso-cellulaire du crâne avec propagation au cerveau. Bull. Ass. fr. cancer, 1923, **12**: 403–7.—**Eerland** [Osteosarcoma cranii (primary)] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1937, **77**: 945.—**Hartmann-Keppel, G. L.** Sarcome double du crâne à évolution aiguë. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1923, **93**: 54–7.—**Ibbotson, W.** Chondrosarcoma of skull. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1934, **57**: 134–6. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1934, **189**: 420–2.—**Jaffe, R. H.** Fibrosarcoma of skull. Bull. Chicago M. Soc., 1933, **36**: 40–4.—**Langemak, O.** Schädelsarkom durch Operation mit nachfolgender Röntgenbestrahlung, geheilt seit 6 Jahren. Zbl. Chir., 1923, **50**: 1392.—**Stern, V. N.** [Case of sarcoma of the skull] Klin. J. Saratov., 1928, **5**: 495–7.

—— Sinus pericranii [Strohmeyer]

Andrássy. Ueber einen Fall von Sinus pericranii an abnormer Stelle. Zbl. Chir., 1925, **52**: 1532–4.—**Blashki, E. P.** Perisinus abscess. Med. J. Australia, 1926, **2**: 803.—**Cohn, I.** Sinus pericranii (Strohmeyer) report of a case; review of the literature. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1926, **42**: 614–24.—**Engstad, J. E.** Sinus pericranii. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **87**: 754.—**Fèvre, M., & Modec, L.** Sinus pericranii et tumeurs vasculaires extra-crâniennes communiquant avec la circulation intra-crânienne. J. chir., Par., 1936, **47**: 561–88.—**Grossekettler, F.** Sinus pericranii. Röntgenpraxis, 1930, **2**: 368–73.—**Hahn, E. V.** Sinus pericranii (reducible blood tumor of the cranium) its origin and its relation to hemangioma and abnormal arteriovenous communication; report of a case. Arch. Surg., 1928, **16**: 31–43.—**Krecke, A.** Zur Behandlung des Sinus pericranii. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1929, **215**: 318–21.—**Mayer, F. J.** Zur Kasuistik des Sinus pericranii. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1929 **63**: 1113–8.—**Nachon, L. F.** Tumor venoso comunicante congénito del cráneo. Cir. cirujan., Méx., 1937, **5**: 318–23.—**Schalda, H.** Sinus pericranii. Zbl. Chir., 1937, **64**: 1886–9.—**Seulberger, P.** Beitrag zum Sinus pericranii. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1927, **141**: 528–42.—**Wagener, O.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Sinus pericranii. Beitr. Anat. Ohr., 1926, **23**: 677–84.

—— Sulcus.

Liu, Y. Ueber den Venensinussulcus der Japaner. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1927, **6**: 29.—**Maxia, C.** Sulla presenza del solco lunato nei sardi. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1936, **11**: 718–20.—**Meyenburg, H. von.** Einiges über die Arterienfurchen des Schädeldaches. Zbl. allg. Path., 1923, **33**: [Sonderband] 232–40. ——— Les modalités des sillons artériels du crâne, leur genèse, leur rôle pathogène. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1923, **43**: 497–501.—**Stibbe, E. P.** Skull showing exaggerated grooving of temporal region. J. Anat., Lond., 1928–29, **63**: 278.—**Thompson, I. M.** On certain grooves upon the deep aspect of the cranial vault. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1926, **16**: 1194–200.—**Toida, N.** Ueber die endokranischen Furchen der Arteria meningea media bei den Chinesen. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1934, **21**: 13.

—— Surgery.

See also **Brain, Surgery; Craniotomy; Head, Surgery**; also in 3. ser. **Trephining.**

Coelho de Vasconcellos Porto, N. A. *A trepanação e as localisações cerebraes. 133p. 8° Lisb., 1882.

Scanga, A. Anatomia chirurgica della base del cranio e chirurgia relativa. 882p. 4° Nap., 1916.

Schott, F. *Ueber Blutungen in die Hirnsubstanz nach Trepanationen. 36p. 8° Berl., 1926.

Aboulker, H., & Badaroux, A. Trépanation crânienne à distance; méthode générale de diagnostic et de traitement de toutes les complications intra-durales d'origine otique. Arch. internat. laryng., Par., 1930, **36**: 385–412.—**Alajouanine, T., Maisonnet, J., & Petit-Dutaillis, D.** Suites éloignées de la trépanation du crâne pour lésions traumatiques. J. chir., Par., 1928, **31**: 397–432. Also P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1928, **37**: 606–841.—**André-Thomas.** L'aptitude des trépanés au service militaire et au travail. Paris méd., 1916–17, **21**: 306–10.—**Antelo, N.** Tecnica de la craniectomía. Rev. san. mil., B. Air., 1914, **13**: 5;—**Armour, D.** The surgery of the posterior cranial fossa. Lancet, Lond., 1932, **2**: 499; 551.—**Beck, O.** Zur Chirurgie der mittleren Schädelgrube. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1926, **60**: 199–219.—**Brodier, H.** Suites éloignées de la trépanation du crâne pour lésions traumatiques. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1928, **37**: 861–70.—**Broschniowski, P.** Ueber den Weichteilschnitt bei der Trepanation und mein S-förmiger Schnitt bei der akuten Mastoidoperation. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1933, **67**: 737–9.—**Chiasserini, A.** Chirurgia del cranio e dei tegumenti cranici. In Manuale di chir. (Alessandri, R.) Roma, 1933, **3**: 1–68.—**Cushing, H., & Da Costa, J. C.** Studies in intracranial physiology and surgery (the third circulation, the hypophysis, the gliomas) Ther. Gaz., Detr., 1926, 3. ser., **42**: 787–90.—**Derome.** Accident de travail chez un trépané atteint de crises épileptiques Ann. mal. vénér., 1936, **16**: 400.—**Di Piazza, E.** L'emostasi preventiva nelle craniectomie. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1924, **3**: 269–71.—**Driout.** Trépanation retardée. Presse méd., 1916, **24**: 174.—**Eagelton, W. P.** Clinical studies in vestibular and auditory tests in intracranial surgery. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin Otol. Soc., 1922, **28**: 245. Also Tr. Am. Otol. Soc., 1930, **20**: 269.—**Fenkner.** Selbsttrepanation im Dämmerzustand. Arch. klin. Chir., 1930, **161**: 332.—**Forgue, Villaret, M., & Piéron.** Vœu concernant la réforme des trépanés. Montpellier méd., 1916, **39**: 416.—**Gobert.** Les trépanés de la voûte crânienne. Bruxelles méd., 1929, **9**: 1286–90.—**Goinard.** Présentation de 2 trépanés arrivés comme blessés légers. Presse méd., 1916, **23**: 524.—**Grigorovsky, I. M.** [Importance of Tentorium cerebelli in operations in the posterior region of the cranial cavity] Vest. khir., 1932, **26**: 148–58.—**Hernández Cárdenas, O.** El trépano explorador y canalizador inmediato. An. clin. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1931, **1**: 70–2.—**Jannelli, G.** Alcuni rilievi di tecnica circa l'opcrazione di Ody. Minerva med., Tor., 1934, **25**: 89.—**Jentzer, A.** Les résultats éloignés de quelques trépanations. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, **56**: 437–9. ——— Suites éloignés de la trépanation du crâne pour lésions traumatiques. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1928, **37**: 846–54. ——— Sur quatre cas de chirurgie du crâne. Lyon chir., 1929, **26**: 66–71.—**Kessel, F. K.** Zur Technik der Schädeltrepanation. Chirurg, 1935, **7**: 414–8.—**Kolodny, A.** Leucocytosis following intracranial operations. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1928–29, **14**: 940–2.—**Kuhn, F,** Die Blutleere der Kopfhaut bei Trepanationen. Zbl. Chir., 1928, **55**: 1107–9.—**Laméris.** [Trephining] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, **71**: 1509–17.—**Landivar, R.** Craniectomía de urgencia por fractura conminutiva de bóveda. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1915, **23**: 356.—**Landsberger, R.** Schädelverengung und Schädeldehnung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, **24**: 214–6.—**Laroyenne & Trepoz.** Valeur de la trépanation simple contre les accidents diffus des traumatismes crâniens. Lyon méd., 1928, **142**: 3–8.—**Lenshoek, C. H.** [Operations on the posterior fossa of the skull] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, **80**: 888–91.—**Lewit, W. S.** Zur Technik der provisorischen Blutstillung an den Weichteilen, bei Schädeloperationen. Zbl. Chir., 1923, **50**: 1499–501.—**Makai, E.** Zur Blutsparung und Blutstillung der Weichteilwunden bei Trepanationen. Ibid., 1929, **56**: 2326.—**Mamikonov, M. I.** [Extensive resections of skull] Vest. khir., 1931, **24**: 257–60.—**Masini, P.** Seize observations personnelles de résultats éloignés de trépanation du crâne pour blessures de guerre. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1928, **37**: 874–84.—**Mégevand, J.** Des trépanés renvoyés sur la ligne de feu. Rev. neur., Par., 1916, **23**: 502–5.—**Molin de Teyssieu.** Syndrome bradykinétique avec kinésie paradoxale chez un trépané syphilitique. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1926) 1927, 15–8.—**Naffziger, H. C.** Brain surgery; with special reference to exposure of the brain stem and posterior fossa; the principle of intracranial decompression, and the relief of impactions in the posterior fossa. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1928, **46**: 241–8.—**Pels Leusden, F.** Zur Technik der Schädeltrepanation. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, **25**: 507.—**Peiper, H.** Die Operationenen am Schädelteil des Kopfes und am Gehirn. In Chir. Operat. (Sauerbruch) Lpz., 1933, **1**: 241–360.—**Peschahd, J. A.** La trepanación evacuadora atlantoido-occipital. Gac. méd. México, 1936, **66**: 161–70.—**Prevost, R. C.** Da trepanação da região frontal com retalho osteo-cutaneo de Wagner de fórma quadrangular. .Tribuna med., Rio, 1914, **20**: 107–11.—**Rawling, L. B.** Operations on the skull and brain. In Mod. Oper. Surg. (Turner, G. G.) Lond., 1934, **2**: 94–172.—**Rodríguez Rivero, P. D.** Historia de la medicina; la primera trepanación craneana practicada en Venezuela data de 1736; influencia de la escuela francesa en la cirugia venezolana. Gac. méd. Carácas, 1932, **39**: 275–8.—**Rotter, E.** Merkblätter für Feldunterärzte, 10. Assistenz bei Trepanationen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1916, **63**: 218.—**Saito, M.** Ueber die Blutung der Arteria meningea media bei temporaler Trepanation; eine Studie über die anatomische Lagebeziehung des Canalis und Sulcus arteriae meningeae mediae und den klinischen Wert von röntgenologischen Bildern derselben. Arch. klin. Chir., 1927, **147**: 451–70.—**Schwarcz, E.** [Trephining the skull without confining the patient to bed] Fülészet, 1913, 15–7.—**Seifert, E.** Verlangt die Knochenlücke im Schädeldach einen besonderen Schutz? Zbl. Chir., 1928, **55**: 910–4.—**Simon, H.** Schädeloperationen. Jahrber. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Cult. (1914) 1915, Abt. 1, Med. Sekt. [Sitzung] 20–3.—**Simont, D.** Noch eine Variante operativen Vorgehens zur Schädelbasis. Zbl. Chir., 1927, **54**: 1741.—**Surbek, K. E.** [Atlanto-occipital trepanation of F. Ody] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1933, **73**: 691.—**Tedeschi, A.** La técnica de la craniectomía en las lesiones cráneo-encefálicas. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1928, **18**: 221–5.—

Tietze. Trepanationen. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1914, **51**: 1296.—**Tönnis, W.** Die Lagerung des Kranken bei Operationen in der hinteren Schädelgrube. Chirurg, 1935, **7**: 50–2.—**Vágássy, L.** [Case of trephining] Sebészet, 1913, 6.—**Wendel.** Ueber Operationen bei raumbeschränkenden Krankheitsprozessen in der Schädelhöhle. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, **74**: 255.—**Wischnevski, A. S.** Eine Methode zur Blutstillung bei Schädeltrepanationen und Sinusverletzungen. Arch. klin. Chir., 1927, **146**: 544–9.—**Wollenberg, A.** Hinterkammerblutung nach Trepanation. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, **77**: 195.—**Zimmerman, H. S.** [Oto-rhinology on the way to cerebro-cranial surgery] Vest. otorinolar., 1937, 230–2.

—— Surgery, decompressive.

Bourdillon, C. *De la crâniectomie décompressive dans les syndromes d'hypertension intracrânienne; résultats éloignés; indications. 91p. 8° Par., 1925.

Cushing, H. The purpose and technical steps of a subtemporal decompression. p.407–48. 8° [n. p., 1916, vel subsq]

Privé, J. C. *Les résultats éloignés de la crâniectomie décompressive dans les hypertensions intra-crâniennes simples. 35p. 8° Par., 1921.

Alamartine. A propos de la trépanation décompressive dans les traumatismes crâniens. Lyon chir., 1921, **18**: 243.—**Anschütz.** Ueber Erfolge der palliativen Trepanation bei Hirndruck. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, **48**: 1406–8.—**Anton, G.** Ueber neuere druckentlastende Operationen des Gehirnes nebst Bemerkungen über Ventrikelerkrankungen desselben. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1921, **19**: 1–30.—**Avoni, A.** Considerazioni intorno a un caso di craniectomia decompressiva. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1924, 10. ser., **2**: 639–48.—**Barraquer Ferré, L.** Otras experiencias de cirugía craneal decompressora. An. Hosp. S. Cruz., Barcel., 1932, **6**: 123–5.—**Barré, J. A.** Effets des interventions décompressives sur les divers éléments du syndrome d'hypertension intra-crânienne. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1927, **5**: 63–9.—**Borchardt, M.** Zur Ventilbildung bei druckentlastenden Trepanationen. Chirurg, 1932, **4**: 656.—**Dobrotvorsky, V. I.** [Decompressive trepanation] Vrach. gaz., 1929, **33**: 2272–8. ——— (Technique of decompressive trepanation and covering defects of the dura mater) (modification of Brüning's method) Sovet. khir., 1933, **4**: 129–34.—**Eiselsberg, A. von.** Die Förderung der druckentlastenden Operation am Zentralnervensystem durch Gabriel Anton. J. Psychol. Neur., Lpz., 1928, **37**: 77.—**Eskelund, V.** [Craniectomy] Hospitalstidende, 1935, **78**: 623–8.—**Fischer, H.** Beitrag zur Frage der Druckentlastung der hinteren Schädelgrube. Arch. klin. Chir., 1924, **133**: 231–6. ——— Klinische und pathologisch-anatomische Beobachtungen zur Frage der Todesursache nach hirndruckentlastenden Eingriffen. Ibid., 1925, **134**: 572–94.—**Folly & Lieou.** Etude de la pression du liquide céphalo-rachidien avant, pendant et après une trépanation décompressive. Rev. neur., Par., 1926, **33**: pt 2, 452.—**Guleke & Rosenfeld.** Palliativtrepanation bei 34jähriger Frau, Freilegung beider Kleinhirnhemisphären. Deut. med. Wschr., 1913, **39**: 1485.—**Ianas, A.** [Decompressive trepanation in closed craniocerebral injuries] Spitalul, 1930, **50**: 218–21.—**Iódice, A.** Descompresiva de Cushing y trepanación en las fracturas del cráneo y contusión cerebral intensa. Prensa méd. argent., 1926, **13**: 712.—**Jacotot, H., Colson, M., & Le Roux, G.** La perforation du crâne au poinçon en vue des inoculations sous-dure-mériennes ou intracérébrales chez le chien. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Indochine, 1936, **6**: 403–5.—**Jakoby, K.** Ueber die Indikationen zu hirndruckentlastenden Operationen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1922, **67**: 20–57.—**Jirásek, D. A.** Quelques réflexions sur la proposition de Velter quant à la trépanation décompressive sans durotomie. Acta chir. scand., 1926, **60**: 463–72, 3 pl. ——— Quelques réflexions sur l'avantage de l'ouverture de la dure-mère au cours de trépanations décompressives. Rapp. Congr. Soc. internat. chir., 1926, **2**: 282–6. ——— [New method of decompressive trepanation] Cas. lék. česk., 1926, **65**: 921–4.—**Jorge, J. M.** La trepanación paliativa en los procesos cerebrales. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1919, **31**: 568–96.—**Kümmell, H., jr.** Zur Ventilbildung bei druckentlastenden Trepanationen. Zbl. Chir., 1932, **59**: 1282–4.—**Milone, G.** Le trapanazioni decompressive nei blocchi ventricolari post-traumatici. Osp. psichiat., Nap., 1935, **3**: 663–73.—**Nuovo** piano curativo della compressione cerebrale, papilla da stasi, idrocefalo; liberazione della Vena magna Galeni. Riforma med., 1924, **40**: 1019.—**Pappenheim, M.** Technik und Indikationen der Hirndruckentlastung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, **38**: 344.—**Perrin & Leriche.** Des effets de la trépanation décompressive dans 2 syndromes d'hypertension, l'un avec cécité complète, l'autre chez une acromégalique avec cécité progressive. Ann. ocul., Par., 1921, **158**: 472.—**Phocas & Tzanidès.** Crâniectomie décompressive. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1928, **37**: 955–60.—**Pólya, J.** [Cranial operation for decompression] Orv. hetil., 1935, **79**: 283–7.—**Poppen, J. L.** Present-day value of the subtemporal decompression. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1934, **14**: 1191–6.—**Pourtal, J.** Trois observations de trépanation décompressive de Cushing. Marseille méd., 1927, **64**: 655–60.—**Ranzi, E.** Die operative Behandlung der hirndrucksteigernden Prozesse. Wien. med. Wschr., 1921, **71**: 1521; 1566.—**Sennels, A.** On effects of relaxing trepanning in cases of brain-pressure especially with regard to choked disc. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1924, **2**: 97–111.—**Silvan, C.** Intorno alla craniectomia decompressiva quale mezzo di cura di talune affezioni endocraniche; esposizione di un caso per essa completamente guarito. Policlinico, 1922, **29**: sez. chir., 574–83.—**Tailhefer, A.** Une observation de drainage sous-occipital transatlantoïdien (opération de F. Ody) Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1934, **60**: 832–40.—**Terrien, M. F., Renard, G., & Dollfus, M. A.** Résultats des interventions décompressives dans l'hypertension intracrânienne. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1927, **5**: 49–53.—**Turco, A.** La trapanazione atlanto-occipitale nei traumatismi gravi del cranio secondo Ody. Ann. ital. chir., 1935, **14**: 521–34.—**Voelcker, F.** Ueber druckentlastende Operationen an der hinteren Schädelgrube. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1926, **136**: 339.—**Wheeler, W. I. de C.** The significance of recoil following visceral decompression. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1931, **24**: 3–8.—**Wilensky, A. O.** The value of cranial decompressive operations. Am. J. M. Sc., 1923, **166**: 365–84.—**Yódice, A.** Descompresiva de Cushing y trepanación en las fracturas del cráneo y contusión cerebral intensa. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1926, **33**: pt 2, 1618–21. ——— La decompresiva de Cushing en los traumatismos y fracturas del cráneo. Ibid., 1936, **43**: 287–9.—**Young, A.** A method of supporting the bulging brain in extensive decompressive trephining. Tr. R. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow, 1926, **20**: 28–38. Also Glasgow M. J., 1926, **105**: 393–403.—**Zimmerman, B. F.** Suboccipital decompression in treatment of brain injuries, 3 illustrative cases. Kentucky M. J., 1932, **30**: 613–6.—**Zorraquín, G.** Descompresiva de Cushing y trepanación en las fracturas del cráneo y contusión cerebral intensa. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1927, **34**: 103–5.

—— Surgery: Instruments.

Egidi, G. Ago da puntura esplorativa perforatore del cranio. Policlinico, 1932, **39**: sez. prat., 925–7.—**Fuchs, B.** Ueber eine plastische, blutstillende Masse bei Schädeloperationen. Arch. klin. Chir., 1933, **175**: 335–9.—**Jentzer, A.** Trousse de trépanation. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1923, **32**: 779–85.—**Keynes, G.** John Woodall and his trephine. S. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond., 1936–37, **44**: 84–7.—**Kolodny, A.** Forceps for hemostasis in cranial operations. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **92**: 981.—**Love, J. G., & Adson, A. W.** A drill guide to protect dura while perforating skull margins for sutures. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1934, **9**: 263.—**Lluesma-Uranga, S.** Les filigranes en fil d'argent dans la cranioplastie. Bull. Acad. méd. Roumanie, 1936, **1**: 235–8.—**Najarian, M.** Présentation de 4 modèles de forceps et perforateurs crâniens de sûrcté, inédits. Marseille méd., 1932, **69**: 283–7.—**Pavlonsky, I. M.** [New forceps for trepanation of the skull in the posterior cranial fossa] Vrach. delo, 1934, **17**: 535.—**Porzelt, W.** Eine Gummikrempe als Durchnässungsschutz und ringförmiges Gefässkompressorium bei Schädeltrepanationen. Zbl. Chir., 1923, **50**: 520.—**Shugrue, J. J.** A new type of trephine burr for simplifying neurosurgical technic. Med. Ann. District of Columbia, 1937, **6**: 328–30.—**Vaquez, M.** Nueva modalidad en el instrumental usado para la craniectomía. Cir. cirujan., Méx., 1936, **4**: 281–98.

—— Surgery, plastic.

Cornioley, C. A propos de cranioplastie. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1929, **49**: 677–93.—**Milano, M.** Algunos comentarios sobre las cranioplastias en los niños. Arch. med., Madr., 1929, **30**: 551–5.—**Naffziger, H. C.** The restoration of defects in the skull. Tr. West. Surg. Ass., 1935, **45**: 126–41. ——— The restoration of defects in the skull, with special reference to the management of intrinsic tumors of the skull and certain types of localized osteomyelitis. Ann. Surg., 1936, **104**: 321–31.—**Reed, J. V.** Repair of cranial defects. Am. J. Surg., 1932, **18**: 285–91.—**Rocher, H. L.** Réflexions à propos de 3 nouveaux cas de cranioplasties: résultats éloignés post-opératoires d'une série de 43 cranioplasties (technique Delagenière) Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1921) 1922, 424–35.—**Seifert, E.** Die Ergebnisse der Schädelplastik. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1926, **24**: 119–33.—**Sobol, I.** [Plastic operations in defects of the skull] Sovet. khir., 1932, **3**: 286.—**Termier.** Résultats éloignés de 48 greffes pour cranioplastie. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1922, **31**: 216–20 ——— Indications et suites éloignées de la cranioplastie. Ibid., 1928, **37**: 854–7.—**Tosatti, C.** Craniectomia e cranioplastica. Boll. Soc. med. Parma, 1922, 2. ser., **15**: 80–8.

—— Surgery, plastic: Methods.

Stephan, O. *Die knöcherne Deckung von Schädeldefekten [Leipzig] 12p. 8° [Lpz., 1922]

Turovski, H. [A.] *Ueber die Methoden zur Deckung von Schädeldefekten. 25p. 8° Königsb., 1935.

Wiese, B. *Methoden zur Deckung von knöchernen Schädeldefekten. 80p. 8° Strasb., 1915.

Brown, R. C. Cranioplasty by the split rib method. J. Coll. Surgeons Australasia, 1928, **1**: 238–46.—**Brusken.** Freie Knochenplastik bei Schädeldefekten nach Schussverletzungen. Arch. klin. Chir., 1924, **128**: 448.—**Bufalini, M.** La plastica

cranica con lembi osteo-periostei tibiali a sezione tangenziale discontinua. Arch. ital. chir., 1925, **12**: 529–54.—**Cinquemani, F.** Di un processo di cranioplastica con lembo massivo a ponte. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1924, **3**: 257–69.—**Coughlin, W. T.** Cranioplasty with cartilage. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1922, **2**: 1627–36.—**De Bernardis, M.** Plastiche durali ed evoluzione sperimentale delle ferite cranio-meningo-cerebrali. Arch. ital. chir., 1935, **41**: 255–359.—**Deglos & Villandre.** Examen comparatif de 2 fragments de cartilage, l'un normal, l'autre greffé dans une perte de substance crânienne. Lyon méd., 1917, **126**: 279–82.—**Drevermann, P.** Ueber den Ersatz von Dura- und Schädeldefekten, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Dauerfolge in der Verhütung und Heilung der traumatischen Epilepsie durch Duraersatz mit frei transplantiertem Fettgewebe. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1922, **127**: 674–97.—**Durand.** Crânioplastie par greffon prélevé sur le crâne d'un cadavre; échec. Lyon méd., 1919, **128**: 58.—**Erdheim, S.** Zur Deckung von Schädeldefekten mit Zelluloidplatten nach Fraenkel. Zbl. Chir., 1933, **60**: 858–63.—**Fagarasano, J.** Procédé de crânioplastie par des greffons costaux redoublés; procédé du grillage protecteur. Techn. chir., Par., 1937, **29**: 57–64.—**Fagarasanu, I.** [Cranioplasty with costal graft] Spitalul, 1934, **54**: 318–22.—**Fasano, M.** Della cranioplastica alla Righetti. Arch. Soc. ital. chir. (1923) 1924, **30**: 507–19.—**Flick, K., & Traum, E.** Zur Deckung traumatisch entstandener Substanzverluste der weichen Schädeldecken. Zbl. Chir., 1932, **59**: 908.—**Fourmestraux, J. de.** Résultats éloignés de la crânioplastie par greffon ostéo-périostique. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1928, **37**: 857–61. Also Arch. méd. chir. province, 1929, **19**: 78–82.—**Gioja, E.** Uno sguardo ai vari procedimenti di otturazione di brece craniche e considerazioni intorno ad un caso di estesa cranioplastica mediante innesto osteo-periosteo autoplastico di tibia. Arch. ital chir., 1928, **21**: 157–92.—**Hadley, F. A.** Skull defects repaired by tibial grafts. J. Coll. Surgeons Australasia, 1928, **1**: 208–13.—**Hanson, A. M.** The care of injuries of the brain in war and the value of early costo-chondral grafts in skull defects. Mil. Surgeon, 1934, **74**: 61–9.—**Illyin, G. A.** [Use of portion of the scapula to fill bony defects of the skull] Vest. khir., 1931, **23**: 84–94.—**Jones, W.** The repair of skull defects by a new pedicle bone-graft operation. Brit. M. J., 1933, **1**: 78.—**Julliard.** Les suites éloignés des crânioplasties cartilagineuses. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1928, **37**: 841–3.—**Juvara, E.** Procédé de crânioplastie; reconstitution de la paroi crânienne par des greffes, minces lames osseuses découpées à la scie de la corticale interne du tibia. Rev. chir., Par., 1933, **71**: 401–22.—**Käfer, H.** Ueber das Schicksal nach von Hacker-Durante plastisch gedeckter Schädelverletzter. Arch. klin. Chir., 1924, **128**: 629–46.—**Laquière.** Crânioplasties cartilagineuses. Lyon méd., 1917, **126**: 138.—**Leriche, R.** De l'ablation temporaire du volet osseux dans les trépanations ostéoplastiques et de sa remise en place à la fin de l'opération. Lyon chir., 1933, **30**: 571.—**Levin, J. J.** Case of successful grafting of ribs into the skull for cranial defect. Med. J. S. Africa, 1924–25, **20**: 61–3.—**Lexer, E. W.** Die autoplastische Deckung von Schädellücken aus dem Beckenkamm. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1933, **239**: 743–9.—**Luesma-Uranga, E.** Las filigranas de hilo de plata en cranioplastia. Rev. cir. Barcelona, 1936, **11**: 155–8.—**Mairano, M., & Virano, G.** Cranioplastica con autotrapianti di cartilagine elastica. Clin. chir., Milano, 1929, **32**: 1687–705.—**Massabuau & Chaptal.** Crânioplastie cartilagineuse pour large brèche osseuse. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1923–24, **5**: 115–7.—**Michel, G., & Mathieu, C.** De l'emploi des greffes épiploïques libres en chirurgie crânienne et notamment dans les trépanations itératives. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1924, **50**: 302–6.—**Money, R. A.** Osteoplastic restoration of the skull. Med. J. Australia, 1932, **2**: 269.—**Munroe, A. R.** The operation of cartilage-cranioplasty. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1924, **14**: 47–9.—**Nishida, J.** Schädelplastic mit einem der Scapula entnommenen Knochenstück. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1934–36, **4**: Surg., 226.—**Orth, O.** Kurze Mitteilung zum Vorgehen bei Schädeldefekten. Zbl. Chir., 1925, **52**: 520–4.—**Pankratiev, B. E.** Dead bone grafts to repair skull defects. Ann. Surg., 1933, **97**: 321–6.—**Pascalis, G.** Note sur l'obturation des brèches crâniennes par autoplastie cartilagineuse. Gaz. hôp., 1927, **100**: 1314–6.—**Pickerill, P.** A new method of osteoplastic restoration of the skull. Med. J. Australia, 1931, **2**: 228.—**Reed, J. V.** Osteoplastic repair of the skull; preliminary report. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1930, **23**: 21.—**Rocher, H. L.** Réflexions à propos de 3 nouveaux cas de crânioplasties; résultats éloignés post-opératoires d'une série de 43 crânioplasties (technique Delagenière) Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1921, **42**: 505–9. ——— Résultat éloigné d'une crânioplastie par greffon ostéo-périostique tibial. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1921) 1922, 516–9. ——— Quelques réflexions sur les greffes osseuses dans la cure des pertes de substance crânienne et diaphysaire et dans le mal de Pott, présentation de 2 pièces anatomo-pathologiques (crânioplastie et greffe fémorale) P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1922, **31**: 184–6. ——— & **Lasserre, C.** Crânioplastie chez une enfant de 2½ ans, par greffon ostéo-périostique pris sur la mère. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1922, **20**: 423. ——— & **Dufour, R.** Crânioplastie pour perte de substance crânienne, après trépanation par la technique de Delagenière-Rocher, chez un bébé de 3 ans. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1923, **44**: 671. ——— Crânioplastie pour perte de substance crânienne, après trépanation par la technique de Delagenière-Rocher, chez un bébé de 3 ans. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1923) 1924, 396–8.—**Rogers, L.** Osteoplastic craniotomy; a technique for the resection and turning down of bone-flaps from the skull. Brit. J. Surg., 1930, **18**: 221–31.—**Salmen, M.** Prothèse restauratrice crânienne interne en plaque d'argent, avec présentation du malade opéré en 1916, porteur d'une plaque de 7 cent. ½ sur 5 cent. ½, région occipitale. Rev. odont., Par., 1923, **44**: 125–7. Also Odontologie, Par., 1923, **61**: 444–6.—**Sokolov, V.** [Technique of temporary craniectomy and of plastics in cranial defects] Vest. khir., 1927, **11**: 32; 115.—**Sommer, R.** Traumatische Gehirnstörungen und alloplastischer Knochen- und Duraersatz. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1926, **197**: 23–38.—**Soubeyran & Perret.** Crânioplastie cartilagineuse pour vaste brèche crânienne avec hernie cérébrale. Lyon méd., 1917, **126**: 477–9.—**Squillacioti, R.** Su di un caso di cranio-plastica secondo il metodo Righetti. Gior. med. mil., 1928, **76**: 541–6.—**Stookey, B.** Interlocking osteoplastic cranial flap; a method to prevent lateral movement. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1937, **64**: 949.—**Tavernier.** Utilité de l'épaisseur du greffon dans les crânioplasties cartilagineuses. Lyon méd., 1917, **126**: 569.—**Tillier, R.** Crânioplastie par greffons osseaux pour vaste perte de substance du frontal. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1930, **56**: 1277–82.—**Villandre.** La crânioplastie cartilagineuse. Lyon méd., 1916, **125**: 405. ——— Réparations crâniennes par plaques osseuses. Ibid., 1917, **126**: 140. ——— Greffes ostéo-périostiques dans les réparations des trépanations crâniennes. Ibid., 278.—**Weiss.** Plaque de caoutchouc employée comme matériel de crânioplastie; plissement de la plaque. Rev. méd. est, 1922, **50**: 648.

—— Surgery, prehistoric and primitive.

Ancient and primitive trephining. Lancet, Lond., 1916, **1**: 683.—**Balado, M.** Reseña descriptiva y bibliográfica sobre la trepanación prehistórica y en los pueblos salvajes. Arch. argent. neur., 1930, **6**: 67–77. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1930, **37**: pt 2, 892–962. ——— La trepanación. Bol. Inst. clin. quir., B. Air., 1930, **6**: 295–311.—**Botreau-Roussel & Pales.** Faut-il reviser les trépanations préhistoriques? Rev. anthrop., Par., 1937, **47**: 296–309.—**Brodsky, I. I.** The operation of cerebral decompression as practised by the natives of New Britain 50 years ago. Med. J. Australia, 1936, **2**: 817.—**Brunn, W. von.** Ueber Trepanationen im sächsisch-thüringischen Kulturkreis. Sudhoffs Arch., 1936, **29**: 203–15.—**Busacchi, V.** La trapanazione del cranio nei popoli preistorici (neolitici e precolombiani) e nei primitivi moderni. Rass. clin. ter., 1935, **34**: suppl. 64; 128.—**Buschan, G.** Ueber primitive Trepanation. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1934, **36**: 308; 321.—**Daland, J.** Depressed fracture and trephining of the skull by the Incas of Peru. Ann. M. Hist., 1935, **7**: 550–8.—**Drennan, M. R.** Some evidence for a trepanation cult in the Bushman race. S. Afr. M. J., 1937, **11**: 183–91.—**Ford, E.** Trephining in Melanesia. Med. J. Australia, 1937, **2**: 471, pl.—**Genna, G. E.** La trapanazione del cranio nei primitivi; contributo alla sua conoscenza nella preistoria in Italia. Riv. antrop., 1930–32, **29**: 139–59, pl.—**Gille, M.** La chirurgie crânienne au temps de la préhistoire. Rev. prat. biol. appl., Par., 1936, **29**: 296–301.—**Lenghel, A.** [Prehistorie trephining of the skull, also in the XI century and by natives] Cluj. med., 1926, **7**: 408–12.—**McKenzie, D.** Surgical perforation in a mediaeval skull, with reference to neolithic holing. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935–36, **29**: 895–8.—**Matiegka, J.** La trépanation et autres opérations sur la tête à l'époque préhistorique sur le territoire de la Tchécoslovaquie. Anthropologie, Praha, 1928, **6**: 41–55, 5 pl.—**Muskens, L. J. J.** [Prehistorical trephining] Bijdr. gesch. geneesk., 1929, **9**: 237–44. Also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1929, **73**: pt 2, 4636–43.—**Pardal, R.** La trepanación craneana en el antiguo Perú. Día méd., B. Air., 1935, **7**: 1145–50. ——— Trepanación del cráneo entre los Incas. Arch. argent. pediat., 1935, **13**: 147–72.—**Parry, T. W.** Ueber die Schädelhöhlenöffnung am lebenden Menschen in der prähistorischen Zeit. Med. Welt, 1931, **5**: 1048–51. ——— Three skulls from Palestine showing 2 types of primitive surgical holing; being the first skulls exhibiting this phenomenon that have been discovered on the mainland of Asia. Man, Lond., 1936, **36**: 170. ——— A case of primitive surgical holing of the cranium practised in Great Britain in mediaeval times, with a note on the introduction of trepanning instruments. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935–36, **29**: 898–902.—**Primitive** trephining. Brit. M. J., 1916, **2**: 150.—**Rogers, S. L.** The healing of trephine wounds in skulls from pre-Columbian Peru. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1937–38, **23**: 321–40.—**Starkey, J. L.** Discovery of skulls with surgical holing at Tell Duweir, Palestine. Man, Lond., 1936, **36**: 169, pl.—**Trephining** among the Peruvian Indians. Boston M. & S. J., 1915, **173**: 185.—**Vincenzo, B.** La trapanazione del cranio nella Nuova Bretagna; contributo alla conoscenza della chirurgia presso i primitivi al tempo attuale. Arch. antrop. etnol., Fir., 1929, **59**: 47–65, 8 pl.—**Wimmer, F.** Trepanationen in vorgeschichtlicher Zeit. Umschau, 1929, **33**: 72–4.—**Wölfel, D. J.** Die kulturelle Stellung der Trepanation. Mitt. Anthrop. Ges. Wien, 1927, **57**: 104–7.

—— Sutures.

See also **Cranium, Fontanels.**

Abramovich, J. J. de. De la osificación de la fontanela. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1929, **19**: 115–7.—**Aliquò-Mazzei, A.** Sulla sutura metopica. Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena, 1924–25, 9. ser., **16**: 67–82, pl.—**Apor, L.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Struktur der Schädelnähte. Anthrop. Anz., 1936–37, **13**: 130–4. ——— Morphologische Untersuchungen an der Sutura metopica. Ibid., 229.—**Bockenheimer, P.** Ueber Bregmanarben und

ihre mutmassliche Entstehung nach Untersuchung an Guanchenschädeln und nach Tierexperimenten. Zschr. Ethnol., 1922, **54**: 130–41.—**Bruin, J. de.** Het ader-naad-phenomeen. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1919, **2**: 1413.—**Cattaneo, L.** Las suturas craneanas en la determinación de la edad; examen de 100 craneos. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1937, **51**: 387–97.—**Grob, M.** Ueber die röntgenologischen Nahtverhältnisse der hintern Schädelgrube beim Kinde mit spezieller Berücksichtigung der Sutura mendosa. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1938, **57**: 265–75.—**Noyes, F. B.** The structure of the suture. Angle Orthodont., 1934, **4**: 123–30.—**Palumbi, G.** Rilievi e modificazioni evolutive della sutura maxillo-zigomatica. Ricer. morf., 1934, **14**: 631–43.—**Rizzati, E.** Contributo allo studio delle suture sottosagittali. Riv. sper. freniat., 1923, **47**: 611–6.—**Sitzen, A. E.** Zur Entwicklung der Nähte des Schädeldaches. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1933, **101**: 121–52.—**Stubblefield, C. J.** Cephalic sutures and their bearing on current classifications of trilobites. Biol. Rev. Cambridge Philos. Soc., 1936, **11**: 407–40.—**Troitzky, W.** Zur Frage der Formbildung des Schädeldaches (experimentelle Untersuchung der Schädeldachnähte und der damit verbundenen Erscheinungen) Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1932, **30**: 504–34, 5 pl.—**Wetzel, G.** Studien zur Schädelstatik: funktionelle Struktur der Nähte; Grad der Sicherheit gegenüber der Beanspruchung. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1924, **33**: 35–47.—**Yokoh, Y.** Ueber die drei Hauptnähte des Hirnschädels. Anthrop. Anz., 1935–36, **12**: 292–9.

—— Sutures: Closure.

Manns, M. *Ueber die Verknöcherung der Schädelnähte. 27p. 8° Bonn, 1933.

Abels, H. Ueber die mechanischen und chemischen Bedingtheiten der Schädelverknöcherung beim Neugeborenen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, **22**: 76.—**Haas, L.** Ueber einige Probleme der Schädelnahtverknöcherung. Nervenarzt, 1930, **3**: 284–291. Also Gyógyászat, 1933, **73**: 677; 694.—**Harris, H. A.** The closure of cranial sutures in relation to the evolution of the cortex cerebri and aphasia. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1927, **2**: 206–8.—**Krogman, W. M.** Studies in growth changes in the skull and face of anthropoids; ectocranial and endocranial suture closure in anthropoids and old world apes. Am. J. Anat., 1930, **46**: 315–53. Also repr.—**Okamoto, K.** Ueber den Rest der Fontanella metopica; Befunde bei Japanern. Fol. anat. jap., 1927, **5**: 225–42, pl.—**Remane, A.** Der Verschluss der Intermaxillarnaht bei den Anthropoiden. Anthrop. Anz., 1927, **4**: 46–55.—**Schweikher, F. P.** Ectocranial suture closure in the hyaenas. Am. J. Anat., 1930, **45**: 443–60. Also repr.—**Schweizer & Senet, O. H.** Consideraciones sobre el cierre de la fontanela mayor. Día méd., B. Air., 1935, **7**: 1503.—**Sitsen, A. E.** Ueber die Ursachen der Verknöcherung der Schädelnähte. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1935, **48**: 499–524.—**Todd, T. W., & Lyon, D. W.,** jr. Endocranial suture closure; its progress and age relationship. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1924, **7**: 325; 1925, **8**: 23; 149.

—— Sutures: Closure, premature.

See also **Cranium, Abnormities.**

Bertolotti, M. Sulla cranio-sinostosi patologica e sulle sue varietà. Gior. Accad. med. Torino, 1926, 4. ser., **32**: 127–34.—**Cosenza, G.** Considerazioni sopra tre casi di craniostenosi patologica. Boll. ocul., 1928, **7**: 967–84.—**Dzierzyński, W.** [Premature synostosis of the cranial bones] Lek. wojsk., 1932, **19**: 555–70.—**Frisch, E.** [Skull deformities from ossification of cranial sutures] Gyógyászat, 1934, **74**: 406; 425.—**Garrahan, J. P., Thomas, G. F., & Muzio, E.** Sobre la oclusión precoz de la fontanela. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1933, **40**: 1336–41.—**Hempel, J.** Ein Beitrag zur Frage der prämatur-synostotischen Stenocephalie mit Augenveränderungen (Enslinsche Krankheit) Zschr. Kinderh., 1931–32, **52**: 679–95.—**Jacobson, A. W.** Premature synostosis of the cranial sutures; a report of 5 cases. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1930, **47**: 556–71.—**Kux, A.** [Stenocephaly with premature synostosis and turricephaly] Cas. lék. česk., 1934, **73**: 90–4, pl.—**Ludewig, P.** Beiträge zur prämaturen Schädelnahtsynostose. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, **39**: 1308–10.—**Materna, A.** Zur Systematik und Bedeutung vorzeitiger Nahtverknöcherung des Schädels. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1927, **140**: 358–65. Also Cas. lék. česk., 1929, **68**: 473–80. ——— Zur Formbeeinflussung des Gesichtsschädels durch die vorzeitige einseitige Kranznahtverknöcherung. Beitr. path. Anat., 1937, **100**: 42–61.—**Mendilaharzu, J., & Ugarte, F.** Oclusión precoz de la fontanela. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, **43**: 1776–9.—**Plaza Blanco, V.** Valor de la percusión metódica del cráneo para el diagnóstico de la sinostosis prematura. Med. mil. españ., 1904–5, 18: 369–71.—**Regnault, F.** Oblitération prématurée des sutures crâniennes; mécanisme des déformations. Bull. Soc. anthrop. Paris, 1900, 5. ser., **1**: 55–66.—**Scholtz, H.** Die Formbeeinflussung des Gesichtsschädels durch vorzeitige Nahtsynostosen am Hirnschädel. Beitr. path. Anat., 1936–37, **98**: 507–20.—**Sear, H. R.** Some notes on craniostenosis. Brit. J. Radiol., 1937, **10**: 445–87.—**Thoma, R.** Ueber die prämaturen Synostosen der Schädelnähte und über das Wachstum, die Seneszenz und die Hyperostose des Schädels. Beitr. path. Anat., 1923, **72**: 207–37.—**Tomasi, L.** Parto distocico per sinostosi precoce del cranio fetale. Clin. ostet., 1934, **36**: 757–63.—**Winckler.** Sind bei Kraniostenose immer die Liquorräume verengert und die Liquormenge verringert? Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1928, **38**: 101–3.—**Woringer.** A propos de 2 cas de synostose prematurée du crâne. J. méd. Paris, 1925, **44**: 425–7. Also Méd. inf., Par., 1925, **31**: 116–24.—**Zuccarelli, A.** La plagiocefalia: importanza del grado nella significazione semeiotica in clinica criminologica, e rapporti di dipendenza dei gradi avanzati con la sinostosi precoce unilaterale della sutura coronale. Anomalo, Nap., 1922, **15**: 9–21.

—— Sutures: Pathology.

Amin, F. Des disjonctions traumatiques des sutures de la voûte crânienne. Strasbourg méd., 1928, **86**: 265–76.—**Bolk, L.** [On the causes and significance of patency of the cranial sutures in man] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, **70**: pt 2, 2328–39.—**Carcassi, O.** Su due crani con sutura soprannumeraria nel parietale destro. Arch. antrop. etnol., Fir., 1922, **52**: 91–7.—**Davida, E.** Untersuchungen über die Obliteration der Schädelnahte und Synchondrosen. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1926, **81**: 465–529.—**Mijsberg, W. A.** Die Funktion der Nähte am wachsenden Schädel, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Stirnnahtproblems und der Frage nach der Entstehungsweise abnormer Schädelformen. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1932, **30**: 535–51.—**Pagani, G. M.** Un caso di craniosinostosi patologica. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1926, **46**: 144–51.—**Peters, H. B.** Ueber Naht-Anomalien und -Variationen am Primaten-Cranium. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1932, **30**: 317–72, 7 pl.—**Shinoda, H.** La klinika observado de kapostiga, preciple fontanela aŭ sutura anomalio če japana novnaskito. Nippon fujinkagakkai zasshi, 1932, **27**: 43–7.—**Sitsen, A. E.** Zur Pathologie der Schädelnähte (über die sogenannte Nahtsprengung) Virchows Arch., 1938, **301**: 287–304.—**Stallworthy, J. A.** A case of enlarged parietal foramina associated with metopism and irregular synostosis of the coronal suture. J. Anat., Lond., 1932, **67**: 168–74.—**Welcker, H.** Abnorme Schädelnähte bei Menschen und Anthropomorphen. In Festschr. 70. Geburtst. Rudolf Leuckarts, Lpz., 1892, 1–25, 2 pl.

—— Sutures: Persistance [Metopism]

Burstein, F. *Metopismus nach Beobachtungen am Sektionstisch. 29p. 8° Genève, 1935.

Wagner, W. L. T. *Ueber die Persistenz der Suturen des Os intermaxillare an Rasseschädeln [Leipzig] 42p. 8° Oschatz, 1928.

Ashley-Montagu, M. F. The medio-frontal suture and the problem of metopism in the primates. J. R. Anthrop. Inst. Gr. Britain, 1937, **67**: 157–201.—**Augier, M.** Sur les origines du métopisme. Anthropologie, Par., 1928, **38**: 505–22.—**Bolk, L.** On metopism. Am. J. Anat., 1917, **22**: 27–47. Also Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1919–20, **21**: 209–26.—**Bryce, T. H., & Young, M.** Observations on metopism. J. Anat., Lond., 1917, **51**: 153–66.—**Essen-Möller, E.** Statistische Untersuchungen über die persistierende Stirnnaht (Metopismus) Anthrop. Anz., 1928, **5**: 321–6, tab.—**Haas, L.** Ueber die Sutura frontalis persistens. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1933, **48**: 708–16.—**Materna, G. F.** Der Metopismus und sein Vorkommen in Nordmähren-Schlesien. Virchows Arch., 1935–36, **296**: 599–602.—**Melo Adrião.** Metopismo em cranios senis. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1937, **55**: 57.—**Rau, R. K.** Skull showing absence of coronal suture. J. Anat., Lond., 1934, **69**: 109–12.—**Remane, A.** Das Stirnnahtproblem (eine Entgegnung an Bolk) Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1923, **23**: 153–78.—**Rochlin, D. G., & Rubaschewa, A.** Zum Problem des Metopismus. Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1933–34, **18**: 339–48.—**Schultz, A. H.** The metopic fontanelle, fissure, and suture. Am. J. Anat., 1929, **44**: 475–99.—**Tavares, A.** Sur le métopisme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 876. ——— Sôbre metopismo. Arq. anat. (1927) 1928, **11**: 1–43.—**Velluda, C. C.** Beiträge zum Studium des Metopismus. Anat. Anz., 1927, **64**: 51–9.

—— Sutures: Radiography.

Acken, F. van. Die Sutura frontalis im Röntgenbilde. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1933, **48**: 209–22.—**Betocchi, G.** Sull'interpretazione dell'immagine radiografica delle suture craniche. Radiol. med., Milano, 1932, **19**: 1089–94.—**Grashey, R.** Schädeldach: seitliche Projektion der Pfeilnaht. Röntgenpraxis, 1935, **7**: 355.—**Haas, L.** Ueber die klinische Verwertbarkeit der röntgenologischen Nahtdiagnose. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1930, **41**: 549–71.

—— Syphilis.

See **Syphilis.**

—— Thickness [including disorders]

Askanazy, M., & Will, G. Ueber Endotheliomatose in den Blutgefässen des stark verdickten Schädels ohne Hirnhautgeschwulst. Virchows Arch., 1937, **299**: 270–84.—**Benedek, L.** Messapparat zur Dickenmessung des Schädelknochen. Anat. Anz., 1931, **72**: 232–5. ——— & **Piróth, E.** The values of the relative thickness of the skull from the point of view of progressive telencephalisation. In Hughlings Jackson Mem. Vol., Debrecen, 1935, No. 11, 7. Also Gyógyászat, 1936, **76**: 127.—**Hill, W. C. O.** Two further specimens of bilateral parietal thinning. J. Ceylon Brit. M. Ass., 1931, **28**: 1–6.—**Piero, A.** Ricerche biometriche preliminari sulla variabilità dello spessore di alcuni punti cranici. Boll. Accad. med. Perugia, 1925, No. 5,

24–7.—**Rapmund.** Ueber einen Fall von ganz abnormer Dünnheit der Schädeldecke. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1934, **47**: 135–7.—**Sen, A. N.** Observations on the thickness of the frontal and parietal bones. Ind. M. Gaz., 1934, **69**: 667–9.—**Todd, T. W.** Thickness of the male white cranium. Anat. Rec., 1924, **27**: 245–56.

—— Topography.

See also **Cranium**, Planes and points.

Dei Poli, G. Determinazione spaziale di punti quali si vogliano delle regioni superficiali e profonde del cranio e dell' encefalo. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1936, **46**: 329–44. ——— Geometria analitica e craniotopografia di elementi della superficie cerebrale. Ibid., 525–36.—**Parlavecchio, G.** Metodo di craniotopografia rispondente alle nuove esigenze della chirurgia. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1924, **3**: 161–73.

—— Tuberculosis.

See under **Tuberculosis.**

—— Tumors.

See also **Brain tumor**; also subheadings of **Cranium**; and names of parts affected.

Schönemann, S. *Ueber ein Neurinom des Schädeldaches mit der Deutung eines Zwerchsackneurinoms [Münster i. Westf.] 29p. 8° Quakenbrück, 1930.

Barré, J. A., & Stœber, R. Tumeur du carrefour petro-sphénoïdal d'origine nasale (étude anatomo-clinique) Rev. otoneur., Par., 1924, **2**: 81–96.—**Bass, M. H.** An unusual tumor of the skull. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, **50**: 1083.—**Bernardbeig, J., & Faure, C. L.** Un cas de sympathome. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1933, **59**: 1442–6.—**Brackmann.** Myxom des Schädels. Zschr. Laryng., 1935, **26**: 95–9.—**Coenen, H.** Ein sanduhrförmiges Neurinom des Schädels. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1930, **227**: 467–75.—**Dardinski, V. J., & Delaney, M. D., jr.** Neoplastic extracranial tumor of the newborn. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1936, **53**: 659–63.—**Delherm & Morel-Kahn.** A propos de la radiothérapie d'une tumeur exo-crânienne. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1926, **14**: 137–9.—**Eerland, L. D.** [Tumor metastases in the skull] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1936, **76**: 2710–30, 4 pl.—**Goldhamer, K.** Ein Fall von Psammom der vorderen Schädelgrube (nebst röntgendiagnostischen und -therapeutischen Bemerkungen) Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1935, **52**: 17–30.—**Grigoriev, M. S.** [Rare cases of large tumors of the skull] Vest. khir., 1937, **53**: 161–3.—**Kalbfleisch, H. H., & Grebe, H.** Ueber das Einwachsen der Schädelmeningcome in das umgebende Gewebe, namentlich in das Gehirn. Arch. klin. Chir., 1937, **188**: 118–37.—**Kazda, F.** Zur Frage der Genese der Mischgeschwülste am Schädel. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, **42**: 582–5.—**Schellenberg, W.** Eigenartiger Tumor des Schädeldaches als Folge eines Schädeltraumas. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1929, **38**: 319–24.—**Tattersall, J.** A case of cerebral tumour with tumour of the skull. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1917, **63**: 250.

—— Tumors: Diagnosis.

Cardillo, F. Le neoplasie secondarie della volta cranica del punto di vista radiologico. Radiol. med., Milano, 1935, **22**: 205–24.—**Craig, W. McK.** Multiple tumors of the skull simulating osteomyelitis. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1931, **26**: 393–6.—**Duboucher, H., & Montpellier, J.** Loupe enflammée effondrant la boîte crânienne. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, **43**: 457–9.—**Fényes, I.** Zur Osteohistopathologie des Tumorschädels (Untersuchungen über die Frage der diagnostischen Verwertbarkeit röntgenographisch darstellbarer Schädelveränderungen bei gesteigertem Hirndruck) Mschr. Psychiat., 1931, **78**: 61–124.—**Györgyi, G.** Ueber die mittelbaren und unmittelbaren diagnostischen Merkmale der Schädeltumoren. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1936, **54**: 174–9.—**Knight, G. C.** Three unusual tumours of the skull. S. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond., 1937–38, **45**: 131–4.—**Pirogova, L. T.** [Symptomatology and pathological anatomy of tumors of the anterior cranial fossa] Sovet. psikhonevr., 1933, **9**: 102–9.—**Schlesinger, H.** Schädeltympanie und andere klinische Eigentümlichkciten multipler Knochentumoren. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, **43**: 232.

—— Tumors, intracranial.

Bailey, P. Intracranial tumors. 475p. 8° Springf., 1933.

Courville, C. B. Intracranial tumors, their pathology, symptomatology, diagnosis, and prognosis. 158p. 8° Providence, 1931.

Bailey, P. Intracranial tumors of infancy and childhood. Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1934, **10**: 144. Also Am. J. Dis. Child., 1934, **48**: 1163–6.—**Birley, J. L.** The comparative frequency of gliomatous and nongliomatous tumours within the skull. Lancet, Lond., 1931, **1**: 341–3.—**Bramwell, E.** Intracranial tumour. Brit. M. J., 1935, **2**: 690.—**Brinch, O.** [Case of intracranial tumor with sinusitis head-symptoms] Hospitalstidende, 1937, **80**: Dansk otolar. selsk. forh., 26–8.—**Busch, E.** [Intracranial tumors in a child] Ugeskr. laeger, 1937, **99**: 110.—**Carson, P. C., & Hellwig, C. A.** Multiple intracranial tumors in children; suprasellar adamantinoma associated with cerebral glioma. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1933, **46**: 119–31. Also repr.—**Claassens, J. D. M.** Medical aspect of the diagnosis of intracranial tumours, including their pathology. S. Africa M. Rec., 1925, **23**: 546–53.—**Cox, L. B.** Observations upon the nature, rate of growth, and operability of the intra-cranial tumours derived from 135 patients. Med. J. Australia, 1934, **1**: 182–96.—**Cushing, H.** The intracranial tumors of preadolescence. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1927, **32**: 551–84.—**Davis, L.** The prognosis of intracranial tumors. Internat. Clin., 1926, 36. ser., **2**: 77–102. ——— Intracranial tumors of childhood, Wisconsin M. J., 1930, **29**: 429–33. Also Surg. Clin. N. America. 1933, **13**: 1019–38.—**Dickerson, D. G.** Intracranial tumors. Northwest M., 1932, **31**: 58–65.—**Dowman, C. E.** Intracranial tumors. Piedmont Hosp. Bull., 1926, **3**: 16–53. ——— & **Smith, W. A.** Intracranial tumors; a review of 100 verified cases. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1927, **40**: 308–59.—**Eisenhardt. L.** The operative mortality in series of intracranial tumors, Arch. Surg., 1929, **18**: 1927–35.—**Enderlen. E.** Intrakranielle Tumoren. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14**: 1042.—**Ferrannini, L.** Tumore endocranico. Minerva med., Tor., 1934, **25**: 793–801.—**Fouche, J. C.** Intracranial tumours. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1931, **5**: 483.—**Gay, D. M., & Freeman, M. L. H.** Intracranial tumors. Delaware M. J., 1934, **6**: 113.—**German, W. J.** Metastatic intracranial tumors. Yale J. Biol., 1934–35, **7**: 579. ——— & **Zimmerman, H. M.** Intracranial tumors. In Pract. Libr. M. & S. (Appleton) N. Y., 1936, **9**: 559–607.—**Gruber, G. B., & Ostertag, B.** Ueber raumbeengende Neubildungen im Schädel. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1935, **52**: 319; 329; Kongr., 19–21 [Discussion] 31–3.—**Hill, T. R.** Intracranial tumour; a clinical study of 20 cases. In Contr. Clin. Pract. M. & S. Southend Gen. Hosp., 1936, **1**: 27–52.—**Holz, K.** Latenz endokranieller Neubildungen beim Pferde. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1935, **51**: 289–95.—**Ley, A.** Tumores intracraneales de la infancia. Rev. cir. Barcelona, 1934, **7**: 1–27.—**Loudon, J.** Intracranial tumours. S. Michael Hosp. M. Bull., Toronto, 1923, **1**: 1–13.—**Luciani, P.** Contributo clinico ed anatomo-patologico allo studio dei tumori metastatici endocranici e delle vertebre. Riv. osp., 1930, **20**: 263–75.—**Lüdin, M.** Veränderungen der Sella turcica bei sellafernen intracraniellen Tumoren. Acta. radiol., Stockh., 1935, **16**: 48–50, pl.—**McLean, A. J.** Intracranial tumors. In Handb. Neur. (Bumke & Foerster) Bcrl., 1936, **14**: 131–241.—**Maxwell, E.** Notes on 2 cases of intra-cranial tumour. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1929, **49**: 519–21.—**Moniz, E.** Tumores intracraneanos. Arch. argent. neur., 1935, **13**: 72.—**Nelson, A. A.** Metastases of intracranial tumors. Am. J. Cancer, 1936, **28**: 1–12.—**Northfield, D. W. C.** The incidence and prognosis of intracranial tumours. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1934, **48**: 303–7.—**Ostertag, B.** Ueber raumbeengende Neubildungen im Schädel. Röntgenpraxis, 1935, **7**: 414.—**Paterson, J. E.** Prognosis in intracranial tumours. Glasgow M. J., 1935, **123**: 113–29.—**Reviglio, G. M.** Alterazioni craniche prodotte da tumori intracranici nei bambini. Clin. igiene inf., 1930, **5**: 625–48.—**Souttar, H. S.** Intracranial tumours. Lancet, Lond., 1923, **2**: 1176–82.—**Walshe, F. M. R.** Intracranial tumours; a critical review. Q. J. Med., Oxf., 1931, **24**: 587–640.—**Worster-Drought, C.** Intracranial tumours; a synopsis. Med. Press & Circ., Dubl., 1935, **190**: 434–8.

—— Tumors, intracranial: Diagnosis and symptoms.

Nussbaum, A. *Ueber den röntgenologischen Nachweis sekundärer Veränderungen der Schädelkapsel bei intracraniellen Tumoren [Leipzig] 16p. 8° Zeulenroda i. Thür., 1932.

Stroemer, K. *Zur Symptomatologie und Diagnose der extrazerebralen Tumoren. 33p. 8° Kiel, 1915.

Aievoli. Esoftalmo unilaterale da neoformazioni intracraniche. Morgagni, 1933, **75**: 1504–6.—**Bailey, P.** Zur Diagnose und Therapie intrakranieller Tumoren. Wien. med. Wschr., 1929, **79**: 505–7.—**Bériel & Bernheim.** Syndrome cérébello-spasmodique avec aspect de maladie de Little, par tumeur intracrânienne. Lyon méd., 1924, **134**: 709–16.—**Bertolotti, M.** La diagnosi focale dei tumori extracerebrali. Minerva med., Tor., 1928, **8**: 71; 419.—**Cairns, H.** Observations on the localisation of intracranial tumours; the disclosure of localising signs following decompression for ventriculography. Lancet, Lond., 1929, **1**: 600–3. ——— Diagnosis of intracranial tumours. Brit. M. J., 1934, **2**: 1070. ——— Accessory methods of diagnosis in intracranial tumour and allied diseases. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1935, **58**: 50–74.—**Cohen, H.** The diagnosis of intracranial tumours. Liverpool Med. Chir. J., 1932, **40**: 45–56. ——— & **Goldstein, K.** Zur Diagnostik extracerebraler umschriebener Tumoren und tumorähnlicher Affektionen im Gebiete des Stirnhirns und der Uebergangsregion zur vorderen Zentralwindung. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1929, **108**: 161–208.—**Colville, H. C.** Points in the diagnosis of intracranial tumours in childhood. Austral. N. Zealand J. Surg., 1933, **2**: 403–5.—**Craig, W. M.** Peculiar syndromes of unsuspected intracranial lesions. Yale J. Biol., 1934–35, **7**: 578.—**Davis, L.** The prognosis of intracranial tumors. Illinois M. J., 1926, **49**: 156–60. ——— The blind spots in patients with intracranial tumors. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **92**: 794–8. ——— Chiasmal symptoms in intracranial tumors. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1931, n. scr., **6**: 181–212.—**De Giovanni, G.** La pneumoventrico lografia come mezzo ausiliario della diagnosi

dei tumori endocranici. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1933, **39**: pt 2, 385–414.—**Dott, N. M.** The early diagnosis of intracranial tumour. Brit. M. J., 1937, **2**: 891–5.—**Dowman, C. E.** The diagnosis of intracranial neoplasms. South. M. & S., 1931, **93**: 73–80.—**Downes, R. M.** Diagnosis of intracranial tumours. Med. J. Australia, 1935, **1**: 103–6.—**Dunn, J.** The importance of ophthalmology and otology in the location of intracranial growths. Virginia M. Month., 1922–23, **49**: 633–6.—**Eisenhardt, L., & Cushing, H.** Diagnosis of intracranial tumors by supravital technique. Am. J. Path., 1930, **6**: 541–52.—**Elsberg, C. A., Hare, C. C., & Dyke, C. G.** Unilateral exophthalmos in intracranial tumors, with special reference to its occurrence in the meningiomata. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1932, **55**: 681–99.—**Ford, R.** Intracranial tumour causing quadrantic hemiopia. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922–23, **16**: Sect. Ophth., 30.—**Holloway, T. B.** The ocular manifestations observed in 18 cases of intracranial adamantinoma. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1934, **32**: 311–23. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1935, **18**: 230–8. ——— The ocular findings in a series of intracranial fibroblastomata. Ibid., 1934, 3. scr., **17**: 475–87.—**Iles, A. E.** Intracranial tumours and the occurrence of papilloedema. Bristol Med. Chir. J., 1922–23, **40**: 94–101.—**Johnson, V. C., & List, C. F.** Ventriculographic localization of intracranial tumors; tumors involving the posterior part of the third ventricle and thalamus. Am. J. Roentg., 1937, **38**: 77–91.—**Kornblum, K.** The responsibility of the roentgenologist in the detection of intracranial tumors. Ibid., 1935, **33**: 752–66.—**Löw-Beer.** Zur Frage der Lokalisation intrakranieller Tumoren. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1935, **53**: 184.—**Manolescu, D.** [Rapid failing of vision in intracranial tumors] Cluj. med., 1936, **17**: 292.—**Miller, I. D.** On some aspects of the diagnosis of intracranial tumours. Med. J. Australia, 1937, **1**: 286–90.—**Moore, C. H.** The diagnosis of intracranial tumors. South. Surgeon, 1935, **4**: 266–73.—**Nattrass, F. J.** Diagnosis of intracranial tumour. Newcastle M. J., 1934, **14**: 107–15.—**Perkins, C. W.** Diagnosis of intracranial tumors. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1929, **22**: 216–20.—**Petersen, F. F.** Otological aspect of the diagnosis of intracranial tumours. S. Afr. M. Rec., 1925, **23**: 536–8.—**Phillips, G.** Radiography in the diagnosis of intracranial tumours. Austral. N. Zealand J. Surg., 1934, **4**: 30–49.—**Pilcher, C., & Wilson, H. M.** A study of the ventriculograms in 97 cases of verified intracranial tumors. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1934, **58**: 995–1006.—**Purves-Stewart, J.** A clinical study of intracranial tumours and especially of some errors in their diagnosis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926–27, **20**: Sect. Neur., 1–8.—**Riser, Recq & Géraud.** Les monoplégies longtemps isolées au cours des tumeurs intracrâniennes. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1937 3. ser., **53**: 680–4.—**Rowland, W. D.** Monolateral ptosis, subsequent total ophthalmoplegia and amaurosis, consequent to intracranial tumor. J. Ophth. Otol., 1921, **25**: 178–83.—**Siewers, A. B.** Eye signs in intracranial tumors of the anterior fossa; with report of 2 cases. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1921, **6**: 424–8. Also repr.—**Somogyi, I.** [Early diagnosis and operation of extradural tumor; case] Orv. hetil., 1936, **80**: mell., 128.—**Sørensen, E., & Busch, E.** [Argyll-Robertson's symptom as the focal symptom of intracranial tumor] Hospitalstidende, 1935, **78**: Kbh. med. selsk. forh., 27–31.—**Thienpont.** Le radiodiagnostic dans les tumeurs endocrâniennes. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1933, 60.—**Tönnis.** Die Anzeigestellung zur Ventrikulographie bei der Behandlung intrakranieller Geschwülste. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1933–34, **101**: 794–6.—**Trübsbach, L.** Zur Röntgendiagnostik endokranieller Tumoren. Zschr. Laryng., 1934, **25**: 187–94.—**Van Wagenen, W. P.** The incidence of intracranial tumors without choked disk in 1 year's series of cases. Am. J. M. Sc., 1928, **176**: 346–66.—**Walshe, F. M. R.** The early diagnosis of intracranial tumour. Brit. M. J., 1937, **2**: 889–91. ——— **Dott, N. M.** [et al.] Early diagnosis of intracranial tumours. Ibid., 233.—**Weill, G.** A propos de l'examen oculaire dans les tumeurs intracrâniennes. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1935, **12**: 765–8.—**Wimmer, A.** Sur la détermination radiographique du siège des tumeurs intracrâniennes. Rev. neur., Par., 1923, **30**: 215–21.—**Wood, D. J.** The optic nerve aspect of the diagnosis of intracranial tumours. S. Afr. M. Rec., 1925, **23**: 475–8.—**Woods, A. C.** Ocular manifestations of intracranial tumors. South. Surgeon, 1936, **5**: 91–114.

—— Tumors, intracranial: Treatment.

See also **Brain,** Surgery; **Cranium,** Surgery.

CUSHING, H. W. Intracranial tumours; notes upon a series of 2,000 verified cases, with surgical mortality percentages pertaining thereto. 150p. 8° Balt., Md., 1932.

FISCHER, A. *Ein Beitrag zu der Frage des Einflusses druckentlastender Operationen auf den Sehnerven bei intrakraniellen Tumoren. 35p. 8° Marburg (Lahn) 1926.

Alberti, W. Die Röntgentherapie der intrakraniellen Neoplasmen. Internat. Radiother., Darm., 1926–27, **2**: 841–52.—**Allen, I. M.** The management of intracranial tumours in New Zealand. N. Zealand M. J., 1936, **35**: 357–70.—**Béclère, A.** La radiothérapie des tumeurs intra-crâniennes. J. méd. chir., Par., 1932, **103**: 5–15.—**Biancheri, T.** Decompressione bilaterale parieto-temporo-frontale dei tumori intracranici. Arch. ital. chir., 1934, **38**: 639–44.—**Boschi, G.** Tumor endocranico guarito per via medicamentosa? Riv. pat. nerv., 1934, **43**: 455.—**Cain, A., Solomon & Rachet.** Syndrome d'hypertension intracrânienne sans signes de localisation et sans réaction méningée; guérison par la radiothérapie profonde. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3. ser., **50**: 958–63.—**Cairns, H.** The ultimate results of operations for intracranial tumours; a study of a series of cases after a 9-year interval. Yale J. Biol., 1935–36, **8**: 421–92. Also Lancet, Lond., 1936, **1**: 1223; 1291. Also repr. ——— Ergebnisse der Behandlung intrakranieller Tumoren. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, **67**: 1037–43. Also repr.—**Christiansen, V.** [Contribution to the surgery of intracranial tumors from Danish material 1907–31] Hospitalstidende, 1934, **77**: 1201–92.—**Cushing, H.** [Electro-surgery as an aid to the removal of intracranial tumors. Rev. otoneur., B. Air., 1929, **4**: 1–12. ——— The surgical mortality percentages pertaining to a series of 2,000 verified intracranial tumors; standards of computation. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1931, **57**: 456–63. Also Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1932, **27**: 1273–80. ——— & **Bovie, W. T.** Electro-surgery as an aid to the removal of intracranial tumors. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1928, **47**: 751–84.—**Denny-Brown, D., & Cairns, H.** The management of intracranial tumour. Brit. M. J., 1935, **2**: 1162. Also repr.—**Gendreau, J. E.** Intracranial tumor treated by roentgentherapy. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1929, **8**: 507–10.—**Kaplan, A.** Intracranial tumors; report of 2 cases in which complete removal was done, with recovery. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1936, **35**: 1155–7.—**Kelly, R. E.** The surgery of intra-cranial tumours. Liverpool Med. Chir. J., 1932, **40**: 57–63.—**Löw-Beer.** Zur Frage der Strahlenbehandlung intrakranieller Tumoren. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1935, **51**: 295–300. Also Strahlentherapie, 1935, **52**: 617–28.—**Sutton, N. G.** The treatment of intracranial tumours. Med. J. Australia, 1935, **1**: 142–8.—**Tönnis, W.** Erfahrungen in der Erkennung und Behandlung intrakranieller Geschwülste. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1934, 46. Kongr., 218–20.—**Tooth, H. H.** The treatment of intracranial tumour. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1922, n. ser., **113**: 505–7.—**Wachowski, T. J., & Hartung, A.** Irradiation therapy of intracranial neoplasms. Illinois M. J., 1936, **70**: 357–61.

—— Variations.

NEUERT, W. J. A. *Anthropologische Untersuchungen über die Veränderung der Kopfform des Neugeborenen während der ersten Lebenstage, p.215–42. 8° Würzb., 1931.
Also Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1933, **154**:

SCHMIDT, F. *Ueber einige Varietäten im Röntgenbild des Schädels (Occiputsporn, persistierende Stirnnaht, Verknöcherung des Ligamentum stylohyoideum) 30p. 8° Bonn, 1932.

Akabori, E. Analytical inquiries into the cranial variations according to age and sex. Anat. Anz., 1933–34, **76**: 119–23.—**Cameron, J.** The influence of the sexual factor upon the cephalic index. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1929–30, **13**: 171–6.—**Da Costa Ferreira, A. A.** The origin and signification of certain variations in the skull (philosophic range of medical anthropology) Arq. anat. (1925) 1926, **9**: 373–80.—**De Barros e Cunha, J. G.** Sur les différences sexuelles dans les indices céphaliques horizontal, vertical et vertico-transverse. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 889.—**Dickson, L. M.** Description of the skull of a girl of 17. J. Anat., Lond., 1932, **67**: 182–6.—**Goldhamer, K.** Welche Skelettvarietäten des Schädels können pathologische und traumatische Veränderungen vortäuschen? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1931, **44**: 584.—**Grashey, R.** Variationen des Schädeldaches. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1935, 52. Kongr., 22 [Discussion] 31–3. Also Röntgenpraxis, 1935, **7**: 415.—**Jankovsky, W.** Eine bemerkenswerte Veränderung am Kopf. Verh. Ges. phys. Anthrop., 1937, **8**: 69.—**Lachi, P.** Saggio di statistica di frequenza di alcune fra le più comuni varietà anatomiche e di alcune loro concomitanze osservate su 1,000 crani del Museo Anatomico di Genova. Arch. ital. anat., 1930–31, **28**: 319; 594.—**Pfuhl, W.** Beitrag zur anthropologischen Beurteilung des Schädels vom Neugeborenen. insbesondere der Schädelbasis, nebst Bemerkungen über symptomatische und kausalbiologische Arbeitsmethoden in der Anthropologie. Anat. Anz., 1924–25, **59**: 33–80.—**Pittard, E.** Les variations sexuelles de l'indice céphalique. Rev. anthrop., Par., 1933, **43**: 69–80.

—— Variations: Famous persons.

FRORIEP, A. VON. Der Schädel Friedrich von Schillers und des Dichters Begräbnisstätte. 200p. fol. Lpz., 1913.

Babini, R. La base anatomica nella ricostruzione della faccia di Dante. Stomatologia, Mod., 1933, **31**: 947–73.—**Barbara, M.** L'effigie di Dante. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1934, **54**: 923–36.—**Keith, A.** The skull and ancestry of Robert the Bruce. Nature, Lond., 1925, **115**: 303.—**Papillault, G.** Les ossements du poète Jules Slovacki. Rev. anthrop., Par., 1928, **38**: 5–14.—**Pearson, K.** The skull of Robert the Bruce, King of Scotland, 1274–1329. Biometrika, Cambr., 1923–24, **16**: 253–72, 16 pl. ——— & **Morant, G. M.** The Wilkinson head of Oliver Cromwell and its relationship to busts, masks, and painted portraits. Ibid., 1934, **26**: 269–378, 102 pls.—**Reid, R. W.** Remains of Saint Magnus and Saint Rognvald, entombed in Saint Magnus Cathedral, Kirkwall, Orkney.

Ibid., 1926–27, 18: 118–50, 4 pl.—**Shufeldt, R. W.** An historical skull (a relic of the Custer massacre) Med. Rev. of Rev., 1925, 31: 234–6.—**Waterson, D.** Bishop James Kennedy: an anthropological study of his remains. Tr. R. Soc Edinburgh, 1933–34, 58: 75–111, 10 pl.—**Wright, W.** The skull of Lord Darnley. Nature, Lond., 1929, 123: 20–3.

—— Variations—by countries and races.

Broom, R. Some notes on the Taungs skull. Nature, Lond., 1925, 115: 569–71.—**Cameron, J.** Shortening of the nasion-basion length in the white races. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1926, 9: 329–42. ——— Researches in craniometry; the contour of the frontal cranial arc in the American Negro. Tr. R. Soc. Canada, 1928, 3. ser., 22: Sect. 5, Biol. Sc., 57–62. ——— The level of the nasion in the white and Negro; craniometric studies. No. 14. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1928–29, 12: 164–75. ——— A survey of the length-height cranial index in diverse racial types of the Hominidae. Ibid., 1929–30, 13: 139–53. ——— A survey of the breadth-height index in diverse racial types of the Hominidae; craniometric studies. Ibid., 154–70. ——— The nasal (nasion-akanthion) height as a criterion of race. Ibid., 1930–31, 14: 273–83.—**Klimek.** Contributo all' analisi raziale della serie craniologica dei Samoiedi. Arch. antrop. etnol., Fir., 1929, 59: 13–31, 3 pl.—**Klimek,** Kraniologische Beiträge zur Systematik der gelben Rasse. Verh. Ges. phys. Anthrop., 1930, 4: 58–64, 3 tab.—**Lange, B.** Ueber Rassenunterschiede an der Regio pterica beim Menschen. Anat. Anz., 1924–25, 58: 353–74. ——— Studien an median-sagittalen Schädeldiagrammen verschiedener Menschenrassen. Ibid. 1926–27, 62: 193–227.—**Lyssenkov, N. K.** [Craniology of the Kalmuks] Antrop. J., Moskva, 1933, 178–83.—**Pearson, K.** On the coefficient of racial likeness. Biometrika, Cambr., 1926–27, 18: 105–17.—**Pittard, E.** Contribution à l'étude craniologique des Griquas. Anthropologie, Par., 1927, 37: 65–96.—**Ried, H. A.** Ueber Toonaarschädel. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1923–25, 23: 315–36, 2 pl.—**Tildesley, M. L.** Determination of the cranial capacity of the Negro from measurements on the skull or the living head. Biometrika, Cambr., 1927–28, 19: 200–6.—**Todd, T. W.** Cranial capacity and linear dimensions, in white and Negro. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1923, 6: 97–194, 4 pl. Also repr.—**Verneau, R.** Note sur les caractères céphaliques des Baras. Anthropologie, Par., 1923–24, 33: 475–507.—**Weinert, H.** Die Bedeutung der inneren, wahren Schädelmasse für rassenkundliche Untersuchungen. Med. Welt, 1928. 2: 1282–5.—**Wood-Jones, F.** The non-metrical morphological characters of the skull as criteria for racial diagnosis. J. Anat., Lond., 1930–31, 65: 179; 368.

—— Variations—by countries and races: Africa.

Beattie, J. A note on 2 skulls from Tenerife. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1930, 14: 447–9.—**Chevket Aziz.** Etude morphologique des crânes néo-calédoniens et des nègres africains (les angles de la base du crâne) Rev. anthrop., Par., 1929, 39: 117–46.—**Cipriani, L.** Crani del territorio abissino. Arch. antrop. etnol., Fir., 1923, 53: 11–68.—**Ferrighi, A.** Appunti sulla craniologia dell' oasi di Siuwah. Riv. antrop., 1928–29, 28: 487–500.—**Henzel, T.** The anthropological analysis of Bushman skulls. Anthropologie, Praha, 1932, 10: 219–22.—**Kamal, S.** Les diamètres crâniens chez les enfants d'Egypte normaux et hérédosyphilitiques; indices crâniens; explication du crâne natiforme. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop., 1929, 2: 971–7.—**Kitson, E.** A study of the Negro skull with special reference to the crania from Kenya colony. Biometrika, Cambr., 1931, 23: 271–314, 5 pl., ch.—**Leblanc, E.** Etude craniométrique et anatomique de 3 crânes Touareg Hoggar. Rev. anthrop., Par., 1929, 39: 351–63.—**Massari, C.** Crani del Mozambico. Arch. antrop. etnol., Fir., 1932, 62: 81–101.—**Morant, G. M.** A study of predynastic Egyptian skulls from Badari based on measurements taken by Miss B. N. Stoessiger and Professor D. E. Derry. Biometrika, Cambr., 1935, 27: 293–309, 2 ch.—**Münter, H.** Zur Differentialdiagnose der Kopten. Verh. Ges. phys. Anthrop., 1926, 1: 46–55. Also Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1927, 83: 113–221. ——— Stellung der Kopten zu den Altägyptern; eine kraniometrische Studie. Ibid., 1924, 74: 614–83.—**Nicolaev, L.** Les angles de la base du crâne chez les anciens Egyptiens. Rev. anthrop., Par., 1929, 39: 389–50.—**Pittard, E.** Contribution à l'étude craniologique des Boschimans. Ibid., 1927, 37: 301–14. Also Anthropologie, Par., 1928, 38: 91; 1929, 39: 233. Also Bull. Soc. anthrop. Paris, 1928, 7. ser., 9: 43–57.—**Shrubsall, F. C.** A note on Bushman craniology. Man, Lond., 1922, 17: 107–9.—**Slome, D.** The curvature of the Bushman calvarium. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1927, 10: 365–78.—**Smith, S.** A contribution to the study of the modern Egyptian cranium. J. Anat., Lond., 1925–26, 60: 121–30.—**Stoessiger, B. N.** A study of the Badarian crania recently excavated by the British School of Archaeology in Egypt. Biometrika, Cambr., 1927–28, 19: 110–50, 7 pl., 2 ch.—**Struck, B.** Versuch einer Karte des Kopfindex im mittleren Afrika. Zschr. Ethnol., 1922, 54: 51–113, map.—**Woo, T. L.** A study of 71 ninth dynasty Egyptian skulls from Sedment. Biometrika, Cambr., 1930, 22: 65–93, 5 pl., ch.

—— Variations—by countries and races: America.

Bean, R. B. The cephalic index, head length and breadth in old Virginians. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1934, 19: 247–88.—**Bell, E. H., & Hrdlička, A.** A recent Indian skull of apparently low type from Nebraska. Ibid., 1935, 20: 5–8, 2 pl.—**Bethencourt Ferreira, J.** Notas craniológicas; sôbre alguns crânios indianos. Arq. anat., 1927, 10: 289–301.—**Cameron, J.** Correlations between cranial capacity and cranial length, breadth, and height, as studied in the Greenland Eskimo crania, United States National Museum. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1927–28, 11: 259–68.—**Gusinde, M.** Die kraniologischen Verhältnisse der Feuerländer. Mitt. Anthrop. Ges. Wien, 1927, 57: 141–3.—**Hansen, G. H.** Utah Lake skull cap. Am. Anthrop., 1934, 36: 431–3, pl.—**Henckel, K. O.** Beiträge zur Anthropologie Chiles; über Schädel aus Conchal Darwin in Talcahuano. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1932–33, 31: 310–3, pl., tab.—**Lehmann, W.** Ein Toltekenschädel. Zschr. Ethnol., 1927–28, 59: 132–9.—**Oetteking, B.** Kraniologie der Nordwestküste Nordamerikas. Mitt. Anthrop. Ges. Wien, 1927, 57: 150–3.—**Renaud, E. B.** Les plus anciens crânes indiens du sud-ouest Américain. Rev. anthrop., Par., 1928, 38: 43–6.—**Sergi, G.** Crani antichi e altre ossa della Patagonia. Riv. antrop., 192–8 29, 28: 281–305, 4 pl.—**Shapiro, H. L.** Old New Yorkers; a series of crania from the Nagel burying ground, New York City. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1930–31, 14: 379–404.—**Verneau, R.** Crânes d'indiens de la Colombie; l'élément Papoua en Amérique. Anthropologie, Par., 1924, 34: 353–86.—**Zimmermann, G.** Ueber einige interessante Schädel aus Südamerika. Mitt. Anthrop. Ges. Wien, 1935, 65: 194–203, 2 pl.

—— Variations—by countries and races: Asia.

Ariëns Kappers, C. U. Contributions to the anthropology of the Near East; Phoenician and Palmyrene skulls. Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1931, 34: 106–15, 4 pl.—**Bonin, G. von.** Beitrag zur Kraniologie von Ost-Asien. Biometrika, Cambr., 1931, 23: 52–113.—**Chang, C.** Some observations on northern Chinese skulls. Chin. M. J., 1934, 48: 1282–8.—**Harrower, G.** A study of the Hokien and the Tamil skull. Tr. R. Soc. Edinburgh, 1925–26, 54: 573–99, pl., 2 ch. ——— A study of the crania of the Hylam Chinese. Biometrika, Cambr., 1928, ser. B, 245–78, 4 pl., app.—**Hasebe, K.** Knochenerhebungen in der Schläfen- und Nackengegend der Schädel der Mikronesier. Arb. Anat. Inst. Univ. Sendai, 1935, H. 17, 1–9, 3 pl.—**Henckle, K. O.** Zur Kraniologie Palästinas. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1930, 28: 238–43, pl.—**Kitson, E.** Biometrika; a study of the Naba skull. Biometrika, Cambr., 1933, 25: 1–20, ch., 4 pl.—**Kleiweg de Zwaan, J. P.** Quelques crânes de l'île Lomblen (Archipel Indien) Anthropologie, Praha, 1932, 10: 129–43.—**Klimek, S.** [Skulls from Celebes] Ibid., 228–33.—**Montandon, G.** Une voûte crânienne Aïnou surbaissée. Anthropologie, Par., 1929, 39: 271–82.—**Morant, G. M.** A first study of the Tibetan skull. Biometrika, Cambr., 1921–22, 14: 193–260, 14 pl., 7 ch. ——— A study of certain oriental series of crania including the Nepalese and Tibetan series in the British Museum (Natural History) Ibid., 1923–24, 16: 1–105, 16 pl.—**Nanagas, J. C.** A study on the cranial capacity of Filipinos. Philippine J. Sc., 1929, 38: 83–117, 3 pl. ——— Contributions to the craniology of the Filipinos; on the cranial dimensions and indices. Ibid., 1930, 42: 347–408, pl.—**Noureddin Bey, Nechet Omer Bey** [et al.] Craniologie des turcs. Rev. anthrop., Par., 1928, 38: 321–3.—**Sitsen, A. E.** Ueber die Schädelform der Javaner (ein Beitrag zur unabsichtlichen Missbildung des Schädels) Anthrop. Anz., 1934, 11: 68–97.—**Talko-Hryncewicz, J.** [Contribution to the craniology of actual and extinct races of central Asia: Mongolo-Khalchases, Bouriates half breeds of Ourga, and other people entombed in their huts] Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc. 1930, BII (Zoology) 107–16, 4 pl.

—— Variations—by countries and races: Australia and Oceania.

Bonin, G. von. A contribution to the craniology of the Easter Islanders. Biometrika, Cambr., 1931, 23: 249–69. ——— On the craniology of Oceania; crania from New Britain. Ibid., 1936, 28: 123–48, 8 pl.—**Drennan, M. R.** An Australoid skull from the Cape Flats. J. R. Anthrop. Inst. Gr. Britain, 1929, 59: 417–27, 3 pl.—**Graf, L. A.** Ueber eine Schädelserie aus West-Neu-Guinea; ein Beitrag zur Rassenkunde von Melanesien, Arch. Julius Klaus Stift, 1931, 6: 123–276, 4 pl.—**Gullberg, J. E., & Burkitt, A. N.** An abnormal skull from New Guinea, with remarks on the structure of the mandible. J. Anat., Lond., 1924–25, 59: 41–55.—**Gusinde, P. M., & Lebzelter, V.** Kraniologische Beobachtungen an feuerländischen und australischen Schädeln. Anthropos, Mödling, 1927, 22: 259–85, ch.—**Kässbacher, M.** Beitrag zur Morphologie der Neuguinea-Schädel. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1931, 96: 453–72.—**Mair, R. N. C.** Macnamara's Australier 1034 H. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1923, 23: 179–84.—**Morant, G. M.** A study of the Australian and Tasmanian skulls based on previously published measurements. Biometrika, Cambr., 1927–28, 19: 417–40.—**Rosiński, B.** The skulls of Telei from Bougainville. Anthropologie, Praha, 1932, 10: 234–42.—**Wood-Jones, F.** The Tasmanian skull. J. Anat., Lond., 1928–29, 63: 224–32. ——— The Australian skull. Ibid., 352–5. ——— Contrasting types of Australian skulls. Ibid., 1934, 68: 323–36.

—— Variations—by countries and races: Europe.

Fleury-Cuello, E. *Untersuchungen über die süddeutsche Brachykephalie; alemannische

Reihengräberschädel aus Oberrotweil (Baden) [Berlin] p.406–28. 8° Stuttg., 1931.

Also Zschr. Morph., 1932, **30:**

Armando Themido, A. Anomalies de l'écaille de l'occipital dans les crânes portugais. Fol. anat. Univ. Conimbr., 1933, **8:** No. 8, 1–9. —**Bartucz, L.** Der Längen-Breiten-Index in Ungarn. Mitt. Anthrop. Ges. Wien, 1927, **57:** 126–30.—**Biasutti, R.** Osservazioni su alcuni crani di una grotta del mar di Laponia e sull' etnologie dell' Europa settentrionale. Arch. antrop. etnol., Fir., 1921, **51:** 188–94, pl.—**Boas, F.** The cephalic index in Holland and its heredity. Human Biol., 1933, **5:** 587–99.—**Brash, J. C., Layard, D., & Young, M.** The Anglo-Saxon skulls from Bidford-on-Avon, Warwickshire and Burwell, Cambridgeshire, with a comparison of their principal characters and those of the Anglo-Saxon skulls in London museums. Biometrika, Cambr., 1935, **27:** 373–87, 4 pl., ch.—**Bryn, H.** Die blonden Brachykephalen in Norwegen. Anthrop. Anz., 1929–30, **6:** 231–48. ——— [Cephalic index in Norwegian villages] Norsk tskr. mil. med., 1931, **35:** 71; 107, 3 maps. ——— Ueber die Verteilung des Längenbreiten-Index des Kopfes in 639 Gemeinden Norwegens. Verh. Ges. phys. Anthrop., 1931–32, **6:** 107–9.—**Bunak, V.** The craniological types of the East Slavic Kurgans. Anthropologie, Praha, 1932, **10:** 273–310, 3 pl.—**Bushkovich, V.** [Crania Ukrainica] Ukrain. med. arkh., 1927, **1:** 141–67.—**Czortkower, S.** [The skulls of Uhwówek] Anthropologie, Praha, 1932, **10:** 212–8.—**Davida, J.** Beiträge zur Kraniologie der Magyaren und der siebenbürgischen Walachen. Anat. Anz., 1928,6 **6:** 39–42.—**De Barros e Cunha, J. G.** Les différences entre les provinces du Portugal quant aux caractères craniométriques. Rev. anthrop., Par., 1924, **34:** 317–20.—**Fischer, E.** Untersuchungen über die süddeutsche Brachykephalie; die Gebeine aus dem karolingischen Kloster Lorsch. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1932–33, **31:** 283–98, 4 pl., tab.—**Frassetto, F.** Crania etrusca: le forme craniche degli etruschi e il problema delle origini etrusche. Riv. antrop., 1928–29, **28:** 463–7.—**Furier, O.** [Anthropological types, found among human skulls in Russia] Anthropologie, Praha, 1927, **5:** 223–37.—**Gáspár, J.** Schädel aus der Zeit der Landnahme Ungarns. Mitt. Anthrop. Ges. Wien, 1928, **58:** 129–40.—**Giuffrida-Ruggeri, V.** I dati craniologici sull' Albania e due crani albanesi inediti. Arch. antrop. etnol., Fir., 1920, **50:** 3–17.—**Gladstone, R. J.** Description of a human cranium dredged from the bed of the River Trent, and a comparison of this with ancient and modern British skulls. J. R. Anthrop. Inst. Gr. Britain, 1921, **51:** 343–69.—**Gros, G. J.** Les crânes peints d'Hallstatt. Aesculape, Par., 1934, **24:** 217–20.—**Hafferl, A.** Untersuchungen an Schädeln aus der Steiermark. Zschr. Anat. Entw., 1936, **106:** 49–79.—**Hauschild, M. W.** Die Göttinger Gräberschädel; ein Beitrag zur Anthropologie Niedersachsens. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1919–21, **21:** 365–438, 5 pl.—**Henckel, K. O.** Die Schädelreste aus dem Reihengräberfeld vom Riegeranger in Giesing. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1925, **77:** 275–97.—**Hooke, B. G. E.** A third study of the English skull, with special reference to the Farringdon Street crania. Biometrika, Cambr., 1926–27, **18:** 1–55, 6 pl., 8 ch. ——— & **Morant, G. M.** The present state of our knowledge of British craniology in late prehistoric and historic times. Ibid., 99–104.—**Kässbacher, M.** Metrische und vergleichende Untersuchung an Albanerschädeln. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1929, **90:** 199–221. ——— Beitrag zur Kraniologie der Lappen. Zschr. Anat. Entw., 1935, **104:** 571–92.—**Klebelsnerg, R. von.** Ueber einen bemerkenswerten rezenten Menschenschädel von Wattens im Unterinntal (Tirol) Mitt. Anthrop. Ges. Wien, 1924, **54:** 198–201.—**Knorre, G. von.** Kraniologische Untersuchungen an Schädeln aus Skelettgräbern Lettgallens. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1930, **28:** 256–312, 5 pl, 3 tab.—**Lebzelter, V.** Römische Schädel aus der Steiermark. Mitt. Anthrop. Ges. Wien, 1927, **57:** 39–43.—**Mascarenhas, C.** Le ptérion chez les Portugais. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95:** 1264. Also Arch. anat., Strasb., 1926–27, **6:** 469–84.—**Massari, C.** Nota su alcuni crani provenienti da scavi condotti nell' Isola di Cipro. Arch. antrop. etnol., Fir., 1929, **59:** 66–75.—**Matiegka, J.** The skull of Podbaba (Bohemia) Anthropologie, Praha, 1924, **2:** 1–16, 2 pl. ——— [The skulls of Zbraslav, attributed to the rulers Venceslas II, Venceslas III, and to the reign of Elise] Ibid., 1925, **3:** 31–44, 3 pl. ——— [Craniology of the Jews; skulls from the old cemetery, Prague] Anthropologie, Praha, 1926, **4:** 163–219.—**Mendes Correia, A. A.** La minorité brachycéphale chez les Portugais et l'origine de la brachycéphalie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **100:** 526–8.—**Misicka, C. J.** Cranial capacity of the Bohemians and old Slavs. Anthropologie, Praha, 1924, **2:** 211–23.—**Morant, G. M.** A first study of the craniology of England and Scotland from neolithic to early historic times, with special reference to the Anglo-Saxon skulls in London Museums. Biometrika, Cambr., 1926–27, **18:** 56–98, 2 ch. ——— A contribution to Basque craniometry. Ibid., 1929, **22:** Sect. A, 67–84, 5 pl., ch. ——— & **Hoadley, M. F.** A study of the recently excavated Spitalfields crania. Ibid., 1931, **23:** 191–248, 7 pl.—**Mühlmann, W. E.** Untersuchungen über die süddeutsche Brachykephalie; badische Schädel aus dem 16.–18. Jahrhundert. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1932, **30:** 382–405, 5 pl.—**Münter, H.** Untersuchungen über die süddeutsche Brachycephalie; Gebeine aus dem Kloster Reichenau. Ibid., 1934, **34:** 286–302, 2 pl., tab.—**Ohar, O.** [Mongoloid characteristics of skulls in central Europe] Anthropologie, Praha, 1930, **8:** 174–83.—**Papilian, V.** Nouvelles recherches anthropologiques sur la tête des Roumains de Transylvanie. Rev. anthrop., Par., 1923, **33:** 336–41.—**Pina, L. de.** O indice cefálico dos portugueses, em relação com a idade. Arq. anat., 1930–32, **14:** 549–52.—**Ragnotti, E.** Illustrazione della raccolta Mortara di crani del territorio Etrusco. Boll. Accad. med. Perugià, 1925, No. 3, 1.—**Reid, R. W., & Morant, G. M.** A study of the Scottish short cist crania. Biometrika, Cambr., 1928, ser. B, 379–88, 10 pl., app.—**Ribbing, L.** Sur la persistance d'un type crânien depuis l'âge de pierre jusqu'à nos jours dans une contrée suédoise. Hereditas, Lund, 1926, **7:** 145–50.—**Schumacher, O.** Ueber alt-griechische Schädel von Myrina und Ephesus. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1925–26, **25:** 435–63, pl.—**Shapiro, H. L.** Contributions to the craniology of Central Europe; crania from Greiffenberg in Carinthia. Anthrop. Papers Am. Mus. Natur. Hist., 1929, **31:** 1–120.—**Sittoni, G.** Brachimorfi e dolicomorfi in Valdimagra. Riv. antrop., 1924–25, **26:** 251–75.—**Stefko, W. H.** Materialien zur Kraniologie der jetzigen grossrussischen Bevölkerung. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1925, **25:** 141–56, pl.—**Stoessiger, B. N., & Morant, G. M.** A study of the crania in the vaulted ambulatory of Saint Leonard's Church, Hythe. Biometrika, Cambr., 1932, **24:** 135–202, 7 pl., 2 ch.

—— in animals.

Bensley, B. A. A muskox skull from Iroquois Beach deposits at Toronto; Ovibos proximus, sp. nov. 11p. 8° Toronto, 1923.

Amschler, J. W. Zur Biologie und Kraniologie des Haus-Yak im Sibirischen Altai. Biol. gen., Wien, 1931, **8:** 1–32.—**Antonius, H. O.** Bemerkungen über einige Säugetierschädel von Sardinien. Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1921, **23:** sect. sc., 37–49.—**Bischoff.** Ueber einen im Besitze des Dr Auzoux, Verfertiger plastisch-anatomischer Präparate in Paris, befindlichen männlichen Gorilla- und einen im naturhistorischen Museum zu Brüssel befindlichen weiblichen Chimpansé-Schädel mit 6 Backenzähnen. Sitzber. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., 1867, **1:** 444–9.—**Bolk, L.** On the existence of a dolichocephalic race of Gorilla. Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1925, **28:** Sect. sc., 204–13. ——— [Occurrence of long-headed gorillas] Versl. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1925, **34:** 286–96.—**Bolkay, S. J.** Die Schädel der Salamandrinen, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf ihre systematische Bedeutung. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1928, **86:** 259–319.—**Boonstra, L. D.** Some features of the cranial morphology of the tapinocephalid dcinocephalians. Bull. Am. Mus. Natur. Hist., 1936, **72:** 75–98, 3 pl. ——— The cranial morphology of some titanosuchid deinocephalians. Ibid., 99–116, 9 pl.—**Bucciante, L., & Muggia, G.** Sulla morfologia del condrocranio degli sdentati. Monit. zool. ital., 1934, **45:** suppl., 293–5.—**Case, E. C.** The brain and skull of a paleoniscid fish from the Pennsylvanian of western Missouri. Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., 1937–38, **78:** 1–10, 2 pl.—**Curson, H. H.** Anatomical study No. 62; on the effect of debudding on skull conformation. Onderstepoort J. Vet. Sc., 1937, **8:** 487–501.—**Di Caporiacco, L.** Il cranio di Microichthys coccoi Rüpp. Monit. zool. ital., 1926, **37:** 127–32.—**Dolivo-Dobrovolsky, V.** L'anatomie du crâne du protée (Proteus anguinus Laur.) Arch. zool. exp., Par., 1923–24, **62:** Notes et rev., 1–32.—**Edgeworth, F. H.** On the quadrate in Cryptobranchus, Menopoma, and Hynobius. J. Anat., Lond., 1922–23, **57:** 238–44.—**Harris, H. A.** Endocranial form of gorilla skulls; with special reference to the existence of dolichocephaly as a normal feature of certain primates. Am. J. Phys. Anthrop., 1926, **9:** 157–72.—**Höller, P.** Funktionelle Analyse des Hechtschädels. Morph. Jahrb., 1935, **76:** 279–320.—**Hopwood, A. T.** Notes on some anomalous gibbon skulls. J. Anat., Lond., 1933, **67:** 475–9.—**Kohányi-Szabelly, K.** Anleitung zur Kraniologie und Kraniometrie bei unseren Haustieren. Biol. gen., Wien, 1934, **10:** 545–68, 3 pl.—**Krassowsky, S. K.** Zur Morphologie der Spechtschädel. Anat. Anz., 1936, **82:** 112–28.—**Kripp, D. von.** Die Spezialisationsreihe der Störche, Reiher und Kormorane vom konstruktiven und biotechnischen Standpunkt. Morph. Jahrb., 1933, **72:** 60–92.—**Kucera, C.** Etude de quelques formes anormales du crâne et des cornes envisagées comme caractères de race. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **98:** 258.—**Limberger, R.** Beitrag zur Darstellung des Knorpelschädels vom Pferd. Morph. Jahrb., 1925, **55:** 240–69.—**Lubosch.** Ueber den in der Literatur erwähnten streptognathen Schädel des Ziegenmelkers (Caprimulgus europaeus) nebst Bemerkungen über die Trigeminusmuskulatur der Vögel und die Kiefergelenkfrage. Verh. Anat. Ges., 1929, **38:** 64–76.—**Marchevski, M. T.** Craniological studies on dogs. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1926, 691–15.—**Neseni, R.** Die Unterscheidung des Schädels von Hund, Rot-, Silber- und Blaufuchs. Prag. tierärztl. Arch., 1935, **15:** 85–92.—**Olson, E. C.** The occipital, otic, basicranial and pterygoid regions of the Gorgonopsia. J. Morph., 1938, **62:** 141–75.—**Petkov, A. A.** Der Schädel beim Hausbüffel (Bubalus vulgaris) Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1931, **96:** 220–57.—**Ramaswami, L. S.** The cranial morphology of some examples of Pelobatidae (Anura) Anat. Anz., 1935–38, **81:** 65–96.—**Romer, A. S.** The dipnoan cranial roof. Am. J. Sc., 1936, **32:** 241–56.—**Schäme.** Die Grundformen des Haushundschädels. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, **41:** 374–6.—**Senna, A.** Contributo alla conoscenza del cranio della Selache (Cetorrhinus maximus Gunn) Arch. ital. anat., 1925, **22:** 84–122, 2 pl.—**Severtzov, A. N.** Zur Morphologie des Schädels von Polypterus delhesi. Anat. Anz., 1924–25, **59:** 271–8. ——— Studies on the bony skull of fishes. Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1926, **70:** 451–540.—**Simpson, G. G.** Structure of a primitive notoungulate

cranium. Am. Mus. Novit., N. Y., 1936, No. 824, 1–31.—**Tretjakov, D.** Die schleimknorpeligen Bestandteile im Kopfskelet von Ammocoetes. Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1929, **123**: 470–516.—**Villiers, C. G. S. de.** Some features of the cranial anatomy of Hemisus marmoratus. Anat. Anz., 1930–31, **71**: 305–31. ——— Ueber den Schädelbau des Breviceps fuscus. Ibid., 1931, **72**: 164–78. ——— Breviceps and Probreviceps; comparison of the cranial osteology of 2 closely related Anuran genera. Ibid., 1932–33, **75**: 257–76. ——— Die Schädelanatomie der Rhombophryne testudo Boettger in bezug auf ihre Verwandtschaft mit den malagasischen Brevicipitiden. Ibid., 1934, **78**: 295–310. ——— A comparison of some cranial features of the East African Gymnophiones Boulengerula boulengeri Tornier and Scolecomorphus uluguruensis Boulenger. Ibid., 1938, **86**: 1–26.—**Weinert, H.** Ueber die Lage des Basion am neuzusammengesetzten Mousterschädel. Zschr. Morph. Anthrop., 1930, **28**: 345.

CRANTIN, Maurice Louis Eugène, 1891– *L'apport d'oxygène dans l'anesthésie générale à l'éther par le procédé de ré-inhalation (rebreathing) 34p. 8° Par., 1928.

CRARY, George W., 1864–1925.
Obituary. Med. J. & Rec., 1925, **122**: 693.

CRASIS.

See **Constitution; Pathology,** humoral.

CRASPEDOMONADIDAE.

See also **Mastigophora.**

Hofeneder, H. Ueber eine neue Craspedomonadine. Arch. Protistenk., 1925, **51**: 192–203.

CRASSELT, Franz, 1872– *Anfechtung der Ehe bei Epilepsie und Kleinhirntumor (2 psychiatrisch-forensische Fälle aus dem Eherecht) 62p. 8° Berl., E. Ebering, 1928.

CRASSICAUDA.

See also **Nematoda.**

Joyeux, C., & Baer, J. G. Sur la présence du nématode, Crassicauda crassicauda (Creplin 1829) chez un dauphin des côtes de la France. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1931, **24**: 198–203.—**Skrjabin, K. I., & Andreewa, N. K.** Un nouveau nématode: Crassicauda giliakiana n. sp. trouvé dans les reins de Delphinoptera. Ann. parasit., Par., 1934, **12**: 15–26.

CRASSIPHIALA.

See also **Trematoda.**

Hunter, G. W. The strigeid trematode, Crassiphiala ambloplitis (Hughes 1927) Parasitology, Lond., 1933, **25**: 510–7.—**Van Haitsma, J. P.** Crassiphiala bulboglossa, nov. gen. spec., a holostomatid trematode from the belted kingfisher, Ceryle alcyon Linn. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1925, **44**: 121–31.

CRASSOUSI, Mike, 1903– *Ueber die angebliche Veränderlichkeit der Blutgruppen. 20p. 8° Würzb., R. Mayr, 1935.

CRASSUS bacillus.

See **Diplococcus,** crassus.

CRATAEGUS.

See also **Cardiotonics.**

Dieterle, H., & Dorner, O. Ueber die Inhaltsstoffe von Crataegus oxyacantha L. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1937, **275**: 428–37.—**Hollingsworth, T. D.** Crataegus oxyacantha. Eclect. M. J., 1934, **94**: 341.—**Ritter, H.** Crataegus oxyacantha, ein wenig bekanntes und doch wertvolles Herzmittel. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1935, **6**: 219; 259.—**Santenoise & Vidacovitch.** Action du cratægus sur le tonus vago-sympathique. Encéphale, 1924, **19**: 246, 2 pl.

CRATAERINA.

See also **Diptera.**

Austen, E. E. On the genus Crataerina, von Olf., and its allies (Diptera pupipara; family Hippoboscidae) with descriptions of new species. Parasitology, Lond., 1926, **18**: 350–60, pl.—**Moutier, F.** Parasitisme occasionnel d'un diptère cratærhins pallida Latreille sur l'homme. Ann. parasit., Par., 1928, **6**: 105.

CRAVEIRO Feyo, José Alexandrino. *Ovariotomia em Portugal. 105p. 8° Lisb., Nova Minerva, 1880.

CRAVEIRO Lopes, Antonio Carlos. *Algumas palavras sobre o lupus vulgar de face o seu tratamento. 181p. 8° Lisb., Casa Portug., 1890.

CRAVEN, John Henry, 1880– A text-book on chiropractic orthopedy. 399p. 8° Davenport, Ia., 1921.

——— A text-book on hygiene and pediatrics from a chiropractic standpoint. 407p. 8° Davenport, Iowa [1924]

CRAVENS, Robert, 1794–1821.
Hahn, E. V. Glimpses into a surgical classroom of 1815, through the notebook of Robert Cravens. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1936, **29**: 112–6.

CRAVERI, C. Formolario delle specialità medicinali straniere ed Italiano più diffuse; 1,600 ricette, numerose formole di soluzioni per uso ipodermico e di preparazioni profumo-farmaceutiche. xix, 524p. 16° Milano, U. Hoepli, 1915.

CRAW-CRAW.

See **Onchocercosis.**

CRAWFISH [crayfish]

See under **Crustacea.**

CRAWFORD, E. May. By the equator's snowy peak; a record of medical missionary work and travel in British East Africa. 2p.l. 176p. 8° Lond., Church Mission. Soc., 1913.

CRAWFORD, J. A., & CHALAM, B. S. Mosquito reduction and malarial prevention; a précis. x, 102p. 8° Lond., Oxford Univ. Press, 1926.

CRAWFORD, J. Ramser, 1889–
See **Fisk,** Eugene Lyman, & **Crawford,** J. R. How to make the periodic health examination [&c.] 393p. 8° N. Y., 1927.

CRAWFORD, Jane Todd, 1763–1812.
Jaffé, R. H. [Biography] Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, **85**: 1357.—**Jane Todd Crawford Memorial Service,** auspices of the Kentucky State Medical Association, Danville, May 30, 1935. Kentucky M. J., 1935, **33**: 207.

CRAWFORD, M. E. F., PERRY, E. O. V., & ZILVA, S. S. Vitamin content of Australian, New Zealand, and English butters. 50p. 8° Lond., H. M. Stat. Off., 1932.
Forms No. 175, Gr. Britain Privy Counc. M. Res. Counc. Spec. Rep.

CRAWFORD, Nelson Antrim, 1888– , & **MENNINGER, Karl A.** The healthy-minded child. viii, 198p. 8° N. Y., Coward-McCann, 1930.

CRAWFURD, Raymond Henry Payne, 1865–1938.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1938, **1**: 651, port. Also Lancet, Lond., 1938, **1**: 697, port.

CRAWLEY, Alfred Ernest, 1869– The mystic rose; a study of primitive marriage. xviii, 492p. 8° N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1902. Also new ed. rev. by Theodore Besterman. 2 v. xx, 375p.; vii, 340p. 8° Lond., Methuen & Co. [1927]

CRAWLEY, Frank G., 1871–1935.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1935, **2**: 1284, port.

CRAWSHAW, Samuel, 1869–1926.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1927, **1**: 82.

CREAM.

See also **Butter; Dairy products; Ice cream; Milk.**

Guthrie, E. S. Separation of cream. p.195–210. 8° Ithaca, 1922.
Forms Bull. 51, Cornell Univ. N. York State Coll. Agr.

Hempfer, M. *Bakteriologische Untersuchungen von Schlagsahne. 23p. 8° Giessen, 1915.

Martin, W. H., & Caulfield, W. J. Producing quality cream. 18p. 8° Manhattan, 1929.

—— & Fay, A. C. The evaporation and spray systems of cooling cream. 16p. 8° Manhattan, 1936.

Arrêté royal portant le règlement relatif au commerce de la crème (23 mai 1934) Bull. Admin. hyg., Brux., 1934, 94–7.—**Baumann, O.** Ueber den Nachweis von Verdickungsmitteln in Schlagrahm. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1928, **55**: 577–80.—**Dichno, M. A., & Briskin, O. M.** Zur Beurteilung von saurem Rahm. Ibid., 1926, **52**: 469–75.—**Getz, C. A., Smith, G. F.** [et al.] Instant whipping of cream by aeration. Food Res., 1937, **2**: 409–28.—**Jorgensen, G.** The rising of fat in milk. Analyst, Cambr., 1931, **56**: 380–2.—**Lyons, J., & Pyne, G. T.** Factors affecting the body or viscosity of cream and related matters. Econom. Proc. R. Dublin Soc., 1933, **2**: 461–500, pl.—**Mohler, H., & Forster, H.** Zur Bestimmung eines Wasserzusatzes zu Rahm. Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern, 1936, **27**: 125–30.—**Murray, J. K., & Weston, V.** Notes on the bacteriology, titrable acidity, and H-ion concentration of some creams. J. Proc. R. Soc. N. S. Wales (1923) 1924, **57**: 256–82.—**Pagnini, U.** Ricerche e considerazioni sulla panna montata in vendita nelle latterie di Torino, con particolare riguardo alla presenza in essa di germi del genere Brucella e del micobacterio tubercolare. Ann. igiene, 1937, **47**: 213–26.—**Preventing** typhoid and bacterial food poisoning from cream-filled pastry. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1937, **52**: 930–2.—**Ramage, G.** Cream: its composition and dietary value. Med. Off., Lond., 1937, **57**: 169; 237; **58**: 179.—**Slovtzov, B. I., & Zaradskaia, S. P.** [Nutritive value of vegetative cream] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1922, **22**: 167–75.—**Strohecker, R.** Ueber den Nachweis von neutralisiertem Rahm. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1927, **53**: 221–7.—**Wiley, W. J.** The acidity of cream and the keeping quality of butter made from it, with special reference to the neutralization of cream. J. Counc. Sc. Indust. Res., Melb., 1933, **6**: 14–25.

—— cosmetic.

See also **Cosmetic; Lotion.**

Barthélemy, R. Crème des 3 fleurs d'orient. Hôpital, 1934, **22**: 551.—**Ganino, G.** Creme per il viso. Boll. chim. farm., 1936, **75**: 65–72.—**Lloyd, J. U., Ostwald, W., & Erbring, H.** A method for the measurement of certain mechanical properties of pharmaceutical and technical creams. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1936, **25**: 386–91.—**Marshall, W.** An efficient and inexpensive skin cleansing formula. South. M. J., 1937, **30**: 349.—**Ramanuskas, P. P.** Cosmetic cold creams. Am. J. Pharm., 1936, **108**: 148–51. ——— Cosmetic cleansing creams. Ibid., 1937, **109**: 131–4.—**Schamberg, J. F.** Peculiar discoloration of the skin from mercurial compounds in proprietary face creams. Progr. Med., Phila., 1923, **3**: 265.

CREAN, Thomas Joseph, 1873–1923.

Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1923, **1**: 614. Also Lancet, Lond., 1923, **1**: 720.

CREATINE and creatinine.

See also **Blood chemistry,** Creatine; **Fatigue; Glycocoll; Guanidine; Metabolism; Muscle,** Physiology; **Nitrogen,** Metabolism; **Uric acid,** Metabolism.

Bade, H. *Vergleichende Untersuchungen über den Kreatingehalt im Liquor cerebrospinalis, Blutserum und Vollblut. 15p. 8° Rostock, 1933.

Hunter, A. Creatine and creatinine. 281p. 8° Lond., 1928.

Kayser, F. D. *De la créatine et de la créatinine envisagées aux points de vue chimique, physiobiologique et pathologique. 168p. 8° Par., 1934.

Koplowitz, E. *Kreatin und Kreatinin; ihr physiologisches und pathologisches Vorkommen und ihre klinische Bedeutung [Berlin] 72p. 8° Charlottenb., 1926.

Roncato, A. Proprietà spettrografiche della creatina e della creatinina. p.391–8. 8° Venez., 1924.

Cahn, T., & Houget, J. Le rôle de l'acide créatinephosphorique (phosphagène) dans la contraction musculaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **109**: 1355–7.—**Ciaccio, L.** Sulla presunta creatina del residuo di tessuti nervosi e muscolari estratti con acidi. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, **9**: 229–31.—**Cristol, Nikolich & Boukovala.** Diffusabilité clinique comparée de l'acide urique et de la créatinine. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1922–23, **4**: 250.—**Ferdmann, D., & Feinschmidt, O.** Zur Frage der Verteilung der Kreatinphosphorsäure in verschiedenen Muskeln und Organen des tierischen Organismus. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1928, **178**: 173–8.—**Ferro-Lizzi, G.** Fisiologia dei corpi creatinici. Arch. stud. fisiopat. ricambio, 1934, **2**: 145–74.—**Greenwald, I.** On the presence of creatinine in invertebrates. Sunti Congr. internaz. fisiol., 1932, 103.—**Hunter, A.** The creatine content of the muscles and some other tissues in fishes. J. Biol. Chem., 1929, **81**: 513–23.—**Ikoma, S.** Ueber den Einfluss der Gallensäuren auf den Kreatininstoffwechsel. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1928, **40**: 890–8.—**Kutscher, F., & Ackermann, D.** Ueber das alternative Vorkommen von Kreatin(in) und Arginin bei Vertebraten beziehungsweise Avertebraten. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1931, **199**: 266–72.—**Linneweh, W.** Ueber das angebliche Vorkommen von Kreatin und Kreatinin im Erdboden und in der Pflanze. Zschr. Biol., 1927, **86**: 345–50.—**Myers, V. C.** Creatine and creatinine. Yale J. Biol. M., 1932, **4**: 467–84.—**Reif, G.** Versuche über die Luminescenz des Kreatinins. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1929, **58**: 28–33.—**Takahashi, I.** Ueber das Verhalten des Kreatins beziehungsweise Kreatinins im Hühnerei bei der Injektionsmethode. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1933, **219**: 31–3.

—— Chemistry.

Kohn, R. *Kreatinin im Rahmen der übrigen, den Blutzucker senkenden Stoffe und seine Beziehungen zum Kreatin [Berlin] 20p. 8° Charlottenb., 1931.

Achard, C., Lévy, J., & Potop, I. Sur la créatinine ultrafiltrable. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **113**: 658; 1934, **116**: 913.—**Bergmann, M., & Zervas, L.** Synthese des Glykocyamin au : Arginin und Glykokoll; ein Beitrag zur Kreatinfrage. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1927, **172**: 277–88. ——— Synthese der Kreatins aus Sarkosin und Arginin; neue Synthese des Methyguanidins. Ibid., 1928, **173**: 80–3.—**Cameron, A. T., & Guthrie, J. S.** The rate of decomposition of creatine in acid and in alkaline solution. Canad. J. Res., 1933, **9**: 360–72.—**Cannan, R. K., & Shore, A.** The creatine-creatinine equilibrium; the apparent dissociation constants of creatine and creatinine. Biochem. J., Lond., 1928, **22**: 920–9.—**Denigès, G.** Propriétés colloïdogènes des composés créatiniques. C. rend. Congr. internat. pharm., 1935, 667–72. Also J. méd. Bordeaux, 1935, **112**: 67–9.—**Dox, A. W., & Yoder, L.** Esterification of creatine. J. Biol. Chem., 1922, **54**: 671–3.—**Eadie, G. S., & Hunter, A.** The apparent dissociation constants of creatine and creatinine. Ibid., 1926, **67**: 237–44.—**Edgar, G., & Hinegardner, W. S.** The preparation of creatinine from creatine. Ibid., 1923, **56**: 881–6.—**Gaebler, O. H.** A new adsorbent for creatinine. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925–26, **23**: 832–5. ——— The decomposition of creatinine with baryta. J. Biol. Chem., 1926, **69**: 613–24.—**Greenwald, I.** The chemistry of Jaffé's reaction for creatinine; the isolation of the red compound. Ibid., 1928, **80**: 103–6. ——— A note on ammonium creatinine picrate and its possible use in the preparation of creatinine. Ibid., 1929, **81**: 73–5. ——— A compound of picric acid with 2 molecules of creatinine; its combinations with acid and alkali. Ibid., 1930, **86**: 333–43. Also repr. ——— & **Gross, J.** The chemistry of Jaffé's reaction for creatinine; a red tautomer of creatinine picrate. Ibid., 1924–25, **59**: 601–14.—**Hahn, A., & Fasold, H.** Ueber die Salzbildung von Kreatin mit Natronlauge. Zschr. Biol., 1924–25, **82**: 473–84. ——— Ueber die gegenseitige Umwandlung von Kreatin und Kreatinin. Ibid., 1925, **83**: 283–8.—**Hahn, A., & Schäfer, L.** Ueber die gegenseitige Umwandlung von Kreatin und Kreatinin. Ibid., 1924, **80**: 195–210.—**Kapfhammer, J.** Ein Beitrag zur Chemie des Kreatinins. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, **156**: 182–9.—**Leikola, E.** Ueber die Reaktion von Jaffé zum Nachweis des Kreatinins (vorläufige Mitteilung) Acta Soc. med. Duodecim, 1927, **8**: fase. 1, No. 3, 1–17.—**Palladin, A., & Ferdmann, D.** Kreatinphosphorsäure. In Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (E. Abderhalden) Berl., 1936, **5**: pt 5 A, 905–36.—**Pittarelli, E.** Sopra una reazione cromatica della creatina. Biochim. ter. sper., 1928, **15**: 313–5. Also Boll. chim. farm., 1928, **67**: 545–7.—**Reinwein, H.** Geben Kreatin und Kreatinin die Diazoreaktion? Zschr. Biol., 1924, **81**: 49.—**Roughichich, O. S.** The creatinine coefficient in the infant. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1926, **1**: 348–56.—**Sánchez, J. A.** Nuevas reacciones de la creatina y de la creatinina. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1930, **37**: pt 2, 616.—**Sato, N.** Biochemical studies on creatine and creatinine. Sei i kwai, 1928, **47**: No. 10, 1.—**Schotte, H., Priewe, H., & Roescheisen, H.** Synthese des Kreatinols (N-Methyl-N-β-oxäthyl-guanidin) Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1928, **174**: 119–76.—**Terada, M.** Zur Darstellung von Kreatinin aus Harn. Ibid., 1927, **170**: 289–93.—**Weise, W., & Tropp, C.** Untersuchungen über die Jaffésche Pikrinsäurereaktion. Ibid., 1928, **178**: 125–38.

—— Clearance and tolerance.

Cantinieaux, V. De l'existence d'une constante dans l'excrétion rénale de la créatinine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89**: 848–51.—**Fonteyne, P., & Ingelbrecht, P.** L'existence d'un coefficient créatininosécrétoire pour le rein. Ibid., **88**: 642–4. ——— L'existence d'un coefficient créatininosécrétoire chez le chien. Ibid., 1203–6.—**Håkansson, E.** Klinische Erfahrungen mit der Kreatininbelastungsprobe (Discussion) Acta med. scand., 1934, suppl. 59, 218–22.—**Hanzal, R. F., & Hayman, J. M., jr.** A simplified method for measurement of creatinine clearance. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, **31**: 730–3. Also repr.—**Jiménez Díaz, C., Camps, J.** [et al.] Las creatinurias glucocólica y creatínica como métodos de examen de la función muscular en diferentes enfermedades. Arch. med., Madr., 1934, **37**: 417–25.—**Kinard, F. W., Aull, J. C., jr, & van de Erve, J.** The relationship between urinary creatinin and total body creatin, surface area, and body weight. Am. J. M. Sc., 1935, **190**: 237–41.—**Medes, G., & Herrick, J. F.** Blood flow to the kidney and creatinine clearance. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, **31**: 116–9.—**Moraczevski, V. de.** Sur

la relation entre la teneur en créatinine du sang et des urines et le débit (théorie de Rehberg) Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1938, **20**: 31–8—**Mühlbock, O.** & **Kaufmann, C.** Kreatinurie nach parenteraler Kreatinbelastung und ihre Beziehung zur Ovarialfunktion. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1932–33, **85**: 272–81.—**Pitts, R. F.** The clearance of creatine in dog and man. Am. J. Physiol., 1934, **109**: 532–41. · ——— The clearance of creatine in the phlorizinized dog. Ibid., 542–9.—**Shelton, E. K.,** & **Tager, B. N.** Creatinuria and creatine tolerance in childhood, with special reference to bone age and hypothyroidism. Endocrinology, 1937, **21**: 773–8.—**White, H. L.,** & **Monaghan, B.** A comparison of the clearances of creatinine and of various sugars. Am. J. Physiol., 1933, **106**: 16–27.—**Wolff, W.** Zur Bewertung der exogenen Kreatinurie nach intravenöser Kreatinbelastung. Zschr. klin. Med., 1933, **124**: 370–8.

—— Determination.

See also **Blood chemistry**, Creatine: Determination.

Abdon, N. O., & **Jacobsen, E.** A modification of Fiske and Subbarow's method for determination of phosphocreatine. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1937, **77**: 100–6.—**Beck, K.,** & **Beck, H.** Ueber die Beeinflussung der colorimetrischen Kreatininbestimmung nach Folin durch Neutralsalze, sowie über das van Slyke'sche Verfahren zur Bestimmung der Abbauprodukte von Eiweiss bei Gegenwart von Kreatinin. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1929, **58**: 409–25.—**Benedict, S. R.** A note on the purification of picric acid for creatinine determination. J. Biol. Chem., 1929, **82**: 1–3. ——— & **Behre, J. A.** Some applications of a new color reaction for creatinine. Ibid., 1936, **114**: 515–32. Also repr.—**Bolliger, A.** The colorimetric determination of creatinine in urine and blood with 3.5-dinitrobenzoic acid. Med. J. Australia, 1936, **2**: 818–21.—**Bühler, F.** Eine stufenphotometrische Methode der Harnkreatininbestimmung. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1934, **93**: 613–8.—**Ciaccio, C.,** & **Ciaccio, I.** Contributo di tecnica sul dosaggio dei corpi creatinici. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, **10**: 927.—**Cohen Tervaert, D. C.** Détermination de la teneur en créatine et en créatinine. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1924, **9**: 280–2.—**Cristol, P.,** & **Boukovala, A.** Influence de la désalbumination sur le dosage de la créatinine dans les liquides albumineux. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1922–23, **4**: 344.—**Dirr, K.,** & **Schade, H. L.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen über einige Kreatinbestimmungsmethoden und die Beeinflussung der Jaffé-Reaktion durch verschiedene Stoffe, hauptsächlich durch Medikamente. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1936–37, **100**: 20–37.—**Edgar, G.** Preparation and comparison of standards for the estimation of creatine and creatinine. J. Biol. Chem., 1923, **56**: 1–6.—**Eggs, F.,** & **Vanoli, G.** Zur Methodik der Kreatin-Kreatininbestimmung im Harn. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14**: 204.—**Ferdmann, D.** Zur Frage der Kreatinphosphorsäure und seiner Bestimmungsmethode. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1928, **178**: 52–61.—**Ferro-Luzzi, G.** Fisiopatologia della creatinina; preliminari chimica e tecnica in dosaggio. Diagn. tecn. lab., Nap., 1933, **4**: 932–55.—**Fisher, R. B.,** & **Wilhelmi, A. E.** A micro-method for the determination of creatine and creatinine. Biochem. J., Lond., 1937, **31**: 1131–5.—**Hahn, A.,** & **Schäfer, L.** Die Bestimmung von Kreatin in der Muskulatur. Zschr. Biol., 1923, **78**: 155–60.—**Kieffer, J. C.,** & **Germek, O. A.** Nota sobre o metodo de Folin para a determinação da creatinina total. Ann. paul. med. cir., 1936, **32**: 155–60.—**Komm, E.,** & **Leinbrock, A.** Ueber ein Verfahren zur kolorimetrischen Bestimmung von Kreatinin. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, **32**: 1303–5.—**Langley, W. D.,** & **Evans, M.** The determination of creatinine with sodium 3.5-dinitrobenzoate. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, **115**: 333–41.—**Langley, W. D., Rosenbaum, M. M.,** & **Rosenbaum, M. G.** A method for the determination of creatine in urine. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1934–35, **20**: 972–4.—**Lieb, H.,** & **Zacherl, M. K.** Untersuchungen über den Kreatin- und Kreatininstoffwechsel; zur Methodik der Kreatininbestimmung. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1935, **232**: 41–6.—**Linneweh, F.,** & **Linneweh, W.** Ueber Fehlerquellen der colorimetrischen Kreatinbestimmung nach dem Folinschen Prinzip. Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13**: 589; 1581.—**Miller, B. F.,** & **Dubos, R.** Determination by a specific, enzymatic method of the creatinine content of blood and urine from normal and nephritic individuals. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **121**: 457–64.—**Müller, W.** Kreatininbestimmung in Bouillon-Präparaten. Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern, 1926, **17**: 45; 1927, **18**: 112.—**Newcomb, C.** The error due to impure picric acid in creatinine estimations. Biochem. J., Lond., 1924, **18**: 291–3.—**Pittarelli, E.** Sulle cause d'errore del metodo creatininimetrico di Folin, e sui modi di evitarle o diminuirle. Riforma med., 1923, **39**: 78–80.—**Rashba, E. I.** [Methods of determining creatin in tissues] Vrach. delo, 1936, **19**: 535–40.—**Remy, E.** Verbesserung der Methodik der Kreatininbestimmung durch Verwendung von Aluminiumhydroxyd zwecks adsorptiver Entfernung von störenden Begleitsubstanzen. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1937, **74**: 383–6.—**Riesser, O.,** & **Hansen, A.** Zur Methodik der Kreatinphosphorsäure Bestimmung. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1933, **219**: 57–61.—**Rose, W. C., Helmer, O. M.,** & **Chanutin, A.** A modified method for the estimation of total creatinine in small amounts of tissues. J. Biol. Chem., 1927, **75**: 543–8.—**Schormüller, J.,** & **Mohr, H.** Zur Kenntnis der Beeinflussung der stufenphotometrischen Kreatininbestimmung durch fremde Stoffe. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1938, **75**: 97–118.—**Seghini, C.** Sulla determinazione della creatinina e della creatina nelle urine e nel sangue. Diagn. teen. lab., Nap., 1936, **7**: 734–42.—**Stelzer, S.** Ueber angebliche Fehlerquellen der colorimetrischen Kreatinbestimmung im Harn nach Folin. Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13**: 1580.—**Vautier, E.** Contribution à l'étude du dosage de la créatinine. Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern, 1920, **11**: 37–44.—**Verdino, A.** Ueber die stufenphotometrische Kreatininbestimmung in Lebensmitteln. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1936, **71**: 225–31.

—— Excretion.

See also in 3. ser. **Urine**, Creatine in.

Regul, H. *Die Kreatin-Kreatininausscheidung im Harn im Zustand des minimalen Eiweissverbrauchs. 28p. 8° Marburg, 1932.

Af Klercker, O. Zur Frage der Kreatininausscheidung beim Menschen. Beitr. chem. Phys. Path., 1906, **8**: 59–61.—**Amberg, S.,** & **Morrill, W. P.** On the excretion of creatinin in the new-born infant. J. Biol. Chem., 1907–8, **3**: 311–20.—**Benedict, F. G.,** & **Myers, V. C.** The elimination of creatinine in women. Am. J. Physiol., 1907, **18**: 377; 406.—**Brentano, C.** Die Beziehungen zwischen Kreatinurie und Muskelglykogen. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, **155**: 21–45.—**Catherwood, R.,** & **Stearns, G.** Creatin and creatinine excretion in infancy. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **119**: 201–14. Also repr.—**Chi Che Wang, Genther, L.,** & **Hogden, C.** Metabolism of adolescent girls; the excretion of creatinine and creatine. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1936, **51**: 1268–76.—**Closson, O. E.** The elimination of creatinin. Am. J. Physiol., 1906, **16**: 252–67.—**Crawford, A. M.** Urinary creatinine as a test of renal efficiency. Lancet, Lond., 1930, **2**: 1177–9.—**Dávila, M. I.** La creatinina en la orina. Arch. Fac. ciene. méd., Quito, 1934, **4**: 41–58.—**Dominguez, R.** Studies of renal excretion of creatinine; volume of distribution. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, **31**: 1146–9. ——— Studies of renal excretion of creatinine; utilization constant. Ibid., 1150–4. ——— **Goldblatt, H.,** & **Pomerene, E.** Kineties of the elimination of substances injected intravenously (experiments with creatinine) Am. J. Physiol., 1935–36, **114**: 240–54.—**Eastman, N. J.,** & **Lee, S. W.** Puerperal creatinuria. Chin. M. J., 1932, **46**: 143–8.—**Edsall, D. L.** A contribution concerning creatinin excretion. Proc. Path. Soc. Philadelphia, 1901–2, n. ser., **5**: 35–43.—**Eimer, K.** Studien über den Kreatin-Kreatininstoffwechsel; Harnkreatinin und Ernährung. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1930, **74**: 738–49. ——— Harnkreatin und Muskelarbeit. Ibid., 1931, **75**: 428–42.—**Elsom, K. A., Bott, P. A.,** & **Shiels, E. H.** On the excretion of skiodan, diodrast, and hippuran by the dog. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **115**: 548–55.—**Garot, L.** L'exérétion des corps créatiniques chez le nourrisson sain. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **101**: 1157–9. ——— L'influence des protides exogènes sur l'exérétion des corps créatiniques chez le nourrisson. Ibid., 1159. ——— Créatinurie et inanition protidique chez le nourrisson. Ibid., 1160.—**Goudsmit, A.,** jr. On the origin of urinary creatinine. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, **115**: 613–25.—**Grzycki, S.** Elimination de la créatinine et des sels par l'urine sous l'action de différents régimes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **104**: 1096. Also Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 2257.—**Guhr, M.** Creatinin in the urine as an index of degree of basal metabolism. West. J. Surg., 1931, **39**: 921.—**Haldi, J.,** & **Bachmann, G.** Creatinuria induced by the ingestion of glucose and fructose and by exercise. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **115**: 364–70.—**Hodgson, P.,** & **Lewis, H. B.** Physical development and the excretion of creatine and creatinine by women. Ibid., 1928, **87**: 288–92.—**Hoogenhuyze, C. J. C. van,** & **Verploegh, H.** Beobachtungen über die Kreatininausscheidung beim Menschen. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1905, **46**: 415; 1908, **57**: 161, 7 diagr. ——— Nieuwe waarnemingen omtrent de afscheiding van kreatinine bij menschen. Onderzoek. Physiol. Lab. Utrecht. Hoogesch., 1908, **9**: 59–153, 4 ch.—**Karshan, M., Freeman, R. G.,** jr, & **Miller, E. G.,** jr. Creatine-creatinine excretion and serum calcium in normal male children. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1929, **46**: 323–6.—**Koch, W.** Relation of kreatinin excretion to variations in diet. Am. J. Physiol., 1905–6, **15**: 15–29.—**Krüger, F. von.** Ueber die Kreatin-Kreatinin-Ausscheidung mit dem Harn bei fleischfreier und fleischhaltiger Nahrung. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1932, **82**: 334–56. ——— Ueber die Wirkung der Wasserbelastung auf die Ausscheidung des Kreatinins und der Summe der festen Bestandteile (Trockenrückstand) des Harnes. Ibid., 1937, **101**: 666–82. ——— Kreatininausscheidung mit dem Harn und sportliche Arbeit. Arbeitsphysiologie, 1938, **10**: 8–29.—**Light, A. B.,** & **Warren, C. R.** Creatinuria among adolescent males. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **104**: 121–8.—**Linneweh, F.** Ueber Kreatinurie. Verh. Phys. med. Ges. Würzburg (1934–35) 1936, n. F., **59**: 2–6.—**Lu, G. D.,** & **Platt, B. S.** The occurrence of creatinuria in adult Chinese males. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1934, **9**: pt 1, 379–86.—**McCrudden, F. H.** A practical application of a knowledge of the creatinin content of the urine. In Life Insurance Medicine, Bost., 1926, **1**: 119–35.—**Mackay, E. M.** Relation of creatinine excretion in urine to plasma creatinine concentration. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1929–30, **27**: 524. ——— & **Cockrill, J. R.** The relation of the rate of creatinine excretion in the urine to the plasma concentration. Am. J. Physiol., 1930, **94**: 220–3.—**McLaughlin, L.,** & **Blunt, K.** Some observations on the creatinine excretion of women. J. Biol. Chem., 1923, **58**: 285–90.—**Marples, E.,** & **Levine, S. Z.** Creatinuria of infancy and childhood; normal variations; creatine tolerance tests and the effect of amino-acetic acid in normal infants. Am. J. Dis.

Child., 1936, **51**: 30–57.—**Masuda, K.** Ueber die Kreatininausscheidung der Leber. J. Chosen M. Ass., 1929, **19**: 538.—**Mendel, L. B., & Closson, O. E.** On the elimination of creatinine. Proc. Am. Physiol. Soc., 1904–5, xix.—**Miller, B. F., & Winkler, A. W.** The renal excretion of endogenous creatinine in man; comparison with exogenous creatinine and insulin. J. Clin. Invest., 1938, **17**: 31–40.—**Morgulis, S.** A note on the creatine-creatinine excretion during fasting. J. Biol. Chem., 1929, **83**: 299–310.—**Nitzescu, I. I., & Gontzea, I.** Hormone somatotrope et créatinurie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **125**: 291–3.—**Palladin, A.** Ueber den Einfluss der Abkühlung auf die Kreatinausscheidung. Biochem. Zschr., 1923, **136**: 353–8. ——— Ueber die Kreatinin- und Kreatinausscheidung beim Hammel unter normalen Bedingungen und im Hunger. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1924, **203**: 93–9. ——— **& Ssawron, E.** Beitrag zur Frage der kindlichen Kreatininurie und ihrer Abhängigkeit von der Schilddrüse. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **191**: 1–12.—**Pekelharing, C. A.** On the excretion of creatinin in man; report of a research made by C. J. C. van Hoogenhuytze and H. Verploegh. Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1905, **8**: 1 pt, sect. sc., 363–77. Also Onderzoek. Physiol.Lab. Utrecht. Hoogesch., 1905, 5. r. **6**: 210–32.—**Rapinesi, R.** Influenza delle sostanze proteiche sull' eliminazione dei corpi creatinici. Arch. farm. sper., 1929–30, **49**: pt 2, 115–28.—**Remen, L.** Kreatinurie und Ovarialfunktion. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1932, **81**: 223–6.—**Roncato, A.** L'escrezione della creatinina in rapporto all' età ed in rapporto alla funzione tonica muscolare. Arch. sc. biol., Nap., 1923–24, **5**: 308–27.—**Rougichich, O. S.** The day-and-night creatinine and creatine in the urine of infants. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1926, **1**: 289–94.—**Schultze, K. W.** Ueber Schwangerschafts- und Wochenbettskreatinurie. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1932, **103**: 67.—**Seegers, W. H., & Potgieter, M.** The quantity of creatine and creatinine excreted in normal human pregnancy. Human. Biol., 1937, **9**: 404–9.—**Seghini, C.** La creatinuria in rapporto alla funzione endocrina delle ghiandole sessuali. Pathologica, Genova, 1937, **29**: 53–7.—**Shaffer, P.** The excretion of kreatinin and kreatin in health and disease. Am. J. Physiol., 1908–9, **23**: 1–22. Also repr.—**Shannon, J. A.** The renal excretion of creatinine in man. Ibid., 1935, **113**: 119. Also J. Clin. Invest., 1935, **14**: 403–10. ——— Renal excretion of exogenous creatinine in the aglomerular toadfish, Opsanus tau. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1938, **38**: 245–8. ——— Absorption and excretion of water and salts by the elasmobranch fishes; the secretion of exogenous creatinine by the dogfish, Squalus acanthias. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1934, **4**: 211–20. ——— The excretion of exogenous creatinine by the chicken. Ibid., 1938, **11**: 123–34. ——— **Jolliffe, N., & Smith, H. W.** The excretion of urine in the dog; the filtration and secretion of exogenous creatinine. Am. J. Physiol., 1932, **102**: 534–50.—**Szende, J.** Ueber die Kreatininausscheidung einiger Haussäugetiere. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, **149**: 566–71.—**Taku, A.** Die Splanchnikotomie und die Wirkung der Cholsäure auf die Kreatininausscheidung. J. Biochem., Tokyo, 1930, **12**: 371–81.—**Talbot, N. B.** Basal energy metabolism and creatinine in the urine; observations on children. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1936, **52**: 16–24.—**Taylor, F. H. L., & Chew, W. B.** Creatinuria in adult males. Am. J. M. Sc., 1936, **191**: 256–63.—**Terroine, E. F., Bonnet, R.** [et al.] L'excretion des corps créatiniques en fonction de la grandeur de la dépense azotée endogène. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1930, **191**: 1473–5. ——— L'excrétion de la créatinine et de la créatine dans la dépense azotée minima et dans l'inanition. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1932, **14**: 12–46.—**Terroine, E. F., & Danmanville, P.** Contribution à la connaissance de la physiologie de la créatinine et de la créatine; l'excrétion de la créatinine dans le métabolisme exogène de l'azote en fonction de la valeur biologique des matières protéiques. Ibid., 68–84.

—— Metabolism.

See also **Creatine,** Excretion.

Bade, H. [H. A. F.] *Der Kreatin-Kreatininstoffwechsel des gesunden und kranken Menschen. 46p. 8° Marburg, 1931.

Reich, H. R. *Kreatin- und Kreatininstoffwechsel in der Norm und bei Muskelerkrankungen [Halle-Wittenberg] 16p. 8° Bleicherode-Harz, 1934.

Abderhalden, E. Studien über die Herkunft des Kreatins; Nachweis der Fermentnatur der die Abderhaldensche Reaktion bedingenden Vorgänge; Studien über das Wesen der Fermentwirkungen. Naturwissenschaften, 1929, **17**: 293. ——— **& Buadze, S.** Untersuchungen über die Herkunft des Kreatins beziehungsweise Kreatinins im tierischen Organismus. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1929, **65**: 1–26; **66**: 635. ——— Weiterer Beitrag zum Problem der Herkunft des Kreatins beziehungsweise Kreatinins im tierischen Organismus. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1930, **189**: 65–79.—**Abderhalden, E., & Möller, P.** Weitere Untersuchungen über die Herkunft des Kreatins. Ibid., 1927, **170**: 212–25.—**Af Klercker, K. O.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Kreatins und Kreatinins im Stoffwechsel des Menschen. Biochem. Zschr., 1907, **3**: 45–87.—**Andò, R.** Ricerche sulla natura del processo di trasformazione della creatina in creatinina, nell' organismo. Ann. clin. med., Pal., 1922, **12**: 188–98. Also Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1922, **20**: 225–35.—**Audo-Gianotti, G. B.** Sull' importanza biologica della creatina e della creatinina e sul loro metabolismo. Pensiero med., 1937, **26**: 203–24.—**Beard, H. H., & Boggess, T. S.** Further observations upon the origin of creatine from proteins and amino acids. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, **113**: 647–53.—**Block, R. J., & Brand, E.** On the origin of creatine. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **109**: viii.—**Bodansky, M.** Observations on the origin of creatine. Ibid., xi. ——— Comparison of glycine and guanidoacetic acid as precursors of creatine. Ibid., 1936, **115**: 641–52.—**Bollman, J. L.** Creatine-creatinine metabolism. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1929, **4**: 220.—**Brentano, C.** Weitere Untersuchungen über die Beziehungen der Kreatinurie zum Muskelglykogen. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1931, **163**: 156–74.—**Cajori, F. A., Wright, L. M., & Stilz, E.** Ingested creatine, its utilization and rate of excretion by arthritic and normal subjects. Arch. Int. M., 1928, **42**: 901–8.—**Chanutin, A.** The fate of creatine when administered to man. J. Biol. Chem., 1926, **67**: 29–41.—**Daniels, A. L., & Hejinian, L. M.** Growth of infants from the standpoint of physical measurements and nitrogen metabolism; creatinine. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1929, **37**: 1128; **38**: 506.—**Daniels, A. L., Hutton, M. K., & Neil, B.** Relation of the creatinine-height coefficient to various indexes of nutrition. Ibid., 1938, **55**: 532–43.—**Del Guerra, G.** Contributo allo studio dell' origine e della funzione dei corpi creatinici. Sperimentale, 1934, **88**: 811–30.—**Dubos, R., & Miller, B. F.** The production of bacterial enzymes capable of decomposing creatinine. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **121**: 429–45. Also repr.—**Eimer, K.** Ueber den Kreatin-Kreatinin-Stoffwechsel des gesunden und kranken Menschen. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1930, 42. Kongr., 162–5.—**Fisher, R. B., & Wilhelmi, A. E.** The conversion of arginine into creatine in the isolated rabbit heart. Biochem. J., Lond., 1937, **31**: 1136–56.—**Folin, O.** The metabolism of kreatin and kreatinin. Brit. M. J., 1906, **2**: 1787.—**Hahn, A., & Meyer, G.** Die Entstehung von Kreatinin im Organismus. Zschr. Biol., 1923, **78**: 91–118.—**Jahn, D.** Die Beziehungen des Kreatins zum Kohlehydratstoffwechsel. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1934, 46. Kongr., 455–9.—**Jolliffe, N., & Chasis, H.** Filtration and secretion of exogenous creatinine in man. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, **30**: 586. Also Am. J. Physiol., 1933, **104**: 677–80.—**Lefmann, G.** Beiträge zum Kreatininstoffwechsel. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1908, **58**: 476–514.—**Lieben, F., & László, D.** Ueber die Beziehungen des Kreatins zum Eiweiss- und Kohlehydratstoffwechsel. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, **176**: 403–30.—**Linneweh, F.** Ueber den fermentativen Abbau des Kreatinins. Zschr. Biol., 1930, **90**: 109–12.—**Mader, A., Selter, E., & Schellenberg, R.** Zur Physiologie des Kreatin-Kreatininstoffwechsels (zugleich ein Beitrag zur Behandlung von Muskelkrankheiten mit Glykokoll) Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1933–34, **92**: 151–64.—**Meyerhof O., Schulz, W., & Schuster, P.** Ueber die enzymatische Synthese der Kreatinphosphorsäure und die biologische Reaktionsform des Zuckers. Biochem. Zschr., 1937, **293**: 309–37.—**Miller, B. F., & Dubos, R.** Enzyme for decomposition of creatinine and its action on the apparent creatinine of blood. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936–37, **35**: 335.—**Mochnatsch, W. O.** Bildungsstätte und Schicksal des Kreatins und Kreatinins nach der Angiostomiemethode. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1927 **28**, **218**: 655–60.—**Nagai, S.** Klinische Untersuchung über das Verhältnis zwischen der Chronaxie und dem Kreatinstoffwechsel. Mitt. Med. Ges. Tokyo, 1937, **51**: 1193.—**Nishida, M.** Beitrag zum Kreatinstoffwechsel. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kyoto, 1937, **20**: 1663–74.—**Pariset, G.** La formation synthétique de la créatine aux dépens des protéines tissulaires. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1933, **197**: 704–6. Also Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1934, **16**: 291–304.—**Peters, F.** Ueber das Verhalten des Kreatinol im Tierkörper. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1928, **174**: 177.—**Rose, W. C.** The metabolism of creatine and creatinine. Annual Rev. Biochem., Stanford Univ., 1933, **2**: 187; 1935, **4**: 243. ——— **Ellis, R. H., & Helming, O. C.** The transformation of creatine into creatinine by the male and female human organism. J. Biol. Chem., 1928, **77**: 171–84.—**Sato, N.** The fate of creatine and creatinine in incubation of a hen's egg. Sei i kwai, 1929, **48**: No. 8, 13.—**Schumann, R.** Zur Frage des Kreatin- und Kreatininstoffwechsels beim Hunde. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1929–30, **186**: 104–10.—**Ssawron, E.** Beitrag zur Frage über den Kreatinstoffwechsel bei Ferkeln. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1927, **216**: 534–9.—**Stacey, R. S.** The effect on the blood-sugar and blood-phosphate of ingested creatine. Biochem. J., Lond., 1933, **27**: 690–2.—**Steudel, H., & Friese, R.** Zur Frage nach der Herkunft des Kreatins und Kreatinins. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1922, **120**: 244–8.—**Terroine, E. F., Bernardie, A. M. de la, & Lelu, P.** Action de la température extérieure sur le métabolisme de la créatinine et de la créatine. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1937, **204**: 1757–9.—**Terroine, E. F., & Danmanville, P.** La formation de la créatine aux dépens des substances protéiques. Ibid., 1929, **188**: 1439–41.—**Terroine, E. F., Giaja, A., & Bayle, L.** Formation de la créatine et des corps puriques au cours de la dégradation des matières protéiques exogènes. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1932, **14**: 900.—**Thomas, K., Milhorat, A. T., & Techner, F.** Weitere Untersuchungen über die Herkunft des Kreatins. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1933, **214**: 121–38.—**Uyeno, K., & Mitsuda, T.** Creatine formation during tonic muscle contraction. J. Physiol., Lond., 1923–24, **57**: 313–7.—**Zanoni, D. G.** Contributo clinico allo studio del ricambio della creatinina. Clin. med. ital., 1903, **42**: 171–84.—**Zwarenstein, H.** Studies in creatinine and uric acid metabolism. Biochem. J., Lond., 1926, **20**: 743–50.

—— Metabolism: Regulation.

Frölich, G. *Experimentelle Beiträge zur Frage der Beziehungen des Kreatin-Kreatinin-

Stoffwechsels zum endokrinen System. 36p. 8° Marburg-Lahn, 1932.

HÄNEL, G. *Ueber die Abhängigkeit der Kreatin-Kreatininausscheidung des Menschen vom vegetativen Nervensystem und Säurebasenhaushalt [Marburg] 17p. 8° Kassel, 1931.

Beumer, H., & Fasold, H. Der Abbau alimentären Kreatins als spezifische Reaktion des geschlechtsreifen Organismus. Klin. Wschr., 1931, **10**: 937.—**Bühler, F.** Ueber den Einfluss der Sexualhormone auf den Kreatinstoffwechsel. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1933, **86**: 638–49.—**Corbia, A.** L'influenza del pancreas nel metabolismo dei corpi creatinici. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1928, **10**: 195–212.—**Eimer, K.** Studien über den Kreatin-Kreatininstoffwechsel; Beziehungen der Kreatinkörperausscheidung zu Stoffwechsel und Schilddrüsenfunktion. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1931, **77**: 455–75.—**Fernández Cruz, A.** Metabolismo de la creatina e hipófisis. Arch. med., Madr., 1936, **39**: 471–80.—**Lasch, F.** Ueber den Einfluss der erloschenen Sexualdrüsenfunktion auf den Kreatinstoffwechsel. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1932, **81**: 314–20.—**Mühlbock, O., & Kaufmann, C.** Ist die Fähigkeit, exogenes Kreatin abzubauen, eine spezifische Reaktion des geschlechtsreifen Organismus? Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1932, **151**: 706–9.—**Nitzescu, I. I., & Gontzea, I.** Le foie et la créatinurie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **125**: 77–80. ——— Hormone gonadotrope préhypophysaire et créatinurie. Ibid., 80.—**Remen, L.** Ueber den Abbau parenteral zugeführten Kreatins bei Erwachsenen mit erloschener Geschlechtsfunktion. Klin. Wschr., 1931, **10**: 1864. Also Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1931–32, **80**: 238–44.—**Terroine, E. F., De la Bernadie, A. M., & Lelu, P.** Le métabolisme de la créatinine et de la eréatine en fonction de la grandeur de la thermogénèse. Arch. internat. physiol., Liége, 1937–38, **45**: 247–72.—**Theiss, H.** Bestehen Beziehungen der Kreatinverwertung zur Ovarialfunktion? Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1934, **158**: 164–72.—**Usui, R., Miwa, T., & Aoki, K.** Ueber den Zusammenhang des Kreatinstoffwechsels mit der Funktion der Geschlechtsdrüsen. Klin. Wschr., 1935, **14**: 720.

—— Metabolism: Variations.

ROSSBACH [T. F.] W. *Die Beziehungen des Kreatin-Kreatininstoffwechsels beim gesunden Menschen zu Ernährung und Körperarbeit [Marburg] 29p. 8° Hersfeld, 1930.

Beard, H. H., & Barnes, B. O. The influence of feeding proteins, amino acids, and related substances upon creatine-creatinine metabolism. J. Biol. Chem., 1931, **94**: 49–69. Also repr.—**Chanutin, A.** Studies on the creatine and nitrogen content of the whole rat after the feeding of a variety of diets and after nephrectomy. Ibid., 1930, **89**: 765–74.—**Gabrielli, S.** Le variazioni postoperatorie della creatinina preformata. Arch. ital. chir., 1935, **41**: 148–80.—**Kayser, F.** Variations de la créatininurie dans les hyperthermies provoquées. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1934, **16**: 1498–517.—**Mourot, G.** La synthèse des substances créatiniques (créatinine et créatine) au cours de l'inanition protéique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **199**: 1341–3.—**Picardi, M., & Tarsitano, F.** Variazioni della creatina muscolare e del metabolismo dei corpi creatinici in seguito a variazioni della temperatura dei muscoli. Riv. pat. sper., 1932, **8**: 417–27.—**Sato, N.** The influence of the organ extract, bacteria, and p_H on creatine and creatinine. Sei i kwai, 1929, **48**: No. 8, 12.

—— Metabolism: Variations, pathological.

See also names of primary diseases.

ANDRÉ, R. *Holosympathique et corps créatiniques; leurs rapports avec le tonus musculaire, l'épilepsie, les psychoses d'angoisse et l'asthme. 348p. 8° Par., 1927.

André, R. Les corps créatiniques et l'holosympathique. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1926–27, **8**: 308–10.—**Audo-Gianotti, G. B.** Ricerche sulle variazioni del metabolismo della creatina e della cretinina nel tifo addominale e nella broncopolmonite. Pensiero med., 1937, **26**: 265–77.—**Beltrametti, L.** Contributo allo studio dell' eliminazione dei corpi creatinici in alcune sindromi disendocrine. Gior. clin. med., 1934, **15**: 1209–44.—**Bolliger, A., & Carrodus, A. L.** Creatine retention in blood and cerebro-spinal fluid. Med. J. Australia, 1938, **1**: 69–72.—**Caldarera, E.** La creatina e la creatinina nelle sindromi associate dell' addome destro. Fisiol. & med., Roma, 1934, **5**: 389–401.—**Carson, D. A.** Creatine excretion in artificial hyperthyroidism. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1927–28, **25**: 382.—**Carusi, R.** Contributo al ricambio della creatinina; la creatinina urinaria nella malaria. Policlinico, Roma, 1929, **36**: sez. prat., 403–7.—**Castellino, P. G.** Le creatina e cretinina nelle dermatosi. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1930, **71**: 442–66.—**Cope, C. L.** The excretion of creatinine by the human kidney in health and in nephritis. Q. J. Med., Lond., 1931, **24**: 567–85.—**Dunan, J., Vague, J., & Haimovici, H.** Le métabolisme créatinique dans les troubles humoraux post-opératoires. Gaz. hôp., 1937, **110**: 1213–6.—**Fischer, G., & Oehme, C.** Vitamin C und thyreotoxische Kreatinurie. Klin. Wschr., 1937, **16**: 1453.—**Forschbach, J.** Kreatininausscheidung bei Krankheiten. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1907–8, **58**: 113–40.—**Grzycki, S.** Sur l'élimination de la créatinine dans un cas d'hémoglobinurie paralytique chez le cheval. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **105**: 419.—**Harding, V. J., & Drake, T. G. H.** The excretion of creatine-creatinine in children during mild pathological conditions. Tr. R. Soc. Canada, 1923, 3. scr., **17**: Sect. 5, 35–8.—**Hirst, M., & Imrie, C. G.** Creatine and rigidity. Q. J. Med., Oxf., 1927–28, **21**: 401–18. ——— On creatinuria as a sequel to fractures of bones and the influence of thyroid feeding upon it and upon the creatinuria of post-encephalitic rigidity. Ibid., 1928–29, **22**: 153–61.—**Kleinschmidt, H.** Untersuchungen über den Kreatin- und Kreatininstoffwechsel bei muskelgesunden und muskelkranken Kindern. Mschr. Kinderh., 1935–36, **64**: 1–23.—**Ljubarskaja, T.** Der Kreatinstoffwechsel im Gehirne von Tauben im Hunger und bei Polyneuritis. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1927–28, **218**: 627–34.—**McClugage, H. B., Booth, G., & Evans, F. A.** Creatinin excretion in abnormal states of nutrition. Am. J. M. Sc., 1931, **181**: 349–55.—**Magee, M. C.** Excretion of creatine and creatinine; hourly excretion in normal children and in children with progressive muscular dystrophy. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1932, **43**: 322–6. Also repr.—**Magongiu, M.** Il comportamento dei corpi creatinici dopo le narcosi e nelle malattie del fegato e della milza. Policlinico, 1926, **33**: sez. chir., 619–40.—**Milhorat, A. T., & Wolff, H. G.** Metabolism of creatine and creatinine in muscle disease. Ann. Int. M., 1935–36, **9**: 834–7. ——— Metabolism of creatine in disease of the muscles: the clinical significance of the effect of glycine on the excretion of and on the tolerance for creatine. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, **34**: 880–4. Also J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1935, **81**: 431–7.—**Pákozdy, K.** Investigation of creatinine metabolism in the diseases of extrapyramidal system. Magy. orv. arch., 1927, **28**: 455–62. Also Mschr. Psychiat., 1928, **69**: 368–79.—**Platt, B. S., & Djen, L. G.** Pathological creatinuria. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1934, **9**: pt 2, 605–12.—**Rapinesi, B.** Importanza fisiopatologica dei corpi creatinici. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1926, **31**: 486; 500.—**Riesser, O., & Brentano, C.** Azidose und Kreatinurie. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, **155**: 1–20.—**Salvioli, G.** Contributo allo studio della creatinuria e creatininuria in condizioni normali e patologiche. Arch. pat., Bologna, 1927, **6**: 429–47.—**Sato, N.** The amount of creatine and creatinine in pathological tissues of female genital organs. Sei i kwai, 1929, **48**: No. 8, 12.—**Schittenhelm, A., & Bühler, F.** Die Spontankreatinurie bei innersekretorischen Störungen, ihr Vorkommen und ihr diagnostischer Wert. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1934–35, **95**: 181–213.—**Tedeschi, E.** Contributo allo studio del ricambio patologico della creatinina. Riv. veneta sc. med., 1901, **34**: 130; 165; 209.—**Terroine, E. F., Bonnet, R.** [et al.] L'excrétion de la créatinine et de la créatine au cours d'intoxications (acide benzoïque, phlorhizoside, phosphore) provoquant une augmentation de la dépense azotée endogène. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1932, **14**: 47–67.—**Zanoni, G.** Il ricambio della creatinina nei nefritici e nei carcinomatosi. Lav. Congr. med. int. (1899) 1900, **10**: 362.

—— Muscular.

See also **Muscle,** Chemistry.

Bodansky, M. Creatine in human muscle. J. Biol. Chem., 1931, **91**: 147–9. ——— **& Pilcher, J. F.** Clinical significance of the creatine reserve of the human heart. Arch. Int. M., 1937, **59**: 232–44.—**Ciaccio, L.** Sulla presenza di creatinina nel tessuto muscolare. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, **9**: 227–9.—**Dulière, W. L.** La fonction physiologique de la créatine dans le muscle strié. Rev. belge sc. méd., 1931, **3**: 730–56.—**Gorodissky, H.** Ueber die anaerobe Resynthese von Phosphokreatin nach der Reizung isolierter Froschmuskeln. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1928, **175**: 261–91.—**Herrmann, G., Decherd, G., & Erhard, P.** Total creatinine content of perfused rabbit hearts. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, **32**: 547.—**Linegar, C. R., Frost, T. T., & Myers, V. C.** Variation in creatine content of human cardiac and voluntary muscle at autopsy. Arch. Int. M., 1938, **61**: 430–50.—**Palladin, A., & Sigalova, R.** Contribution à l'étude de la biochimie de l'acide créatine-phosphorique; l'influence de la section du nerf sur le taux de l'acide créatine-phosphorique dans le muscle. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1933, **15**: 1263–71.—**Shapiro, B. G., & Zwarenstein, H.** The posterior pituitary and muscle creatine. S. Afr. J. M. Sc., 1937, **2**: 15–7.

—— Pharmacology.

OERTEL, H. *Der Einfluss peroraler Kreatin- und Kreatiningaben auf die Kreatin-Kreatininausscheidung beim gesunden Menschen und solchen mit endokrinen Störungen. 39p. 8° Marburg, 1934.

Bodansky, M. The effect of thyroid and thyroxine on the concentration of creatine in the heart, muscle, liver, and testes of the albino rat. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **109**: 615–22. Also repr.—**Borgatti, G.** L'azione della creatina sulla doppia curva elettrica della fatica nell' uomo. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, **10**: 609–11.—**Buadze, S.** Ein Beitrag zum Problem der hormonalen Beeinflussung des Kreatin-Kreatininstoffwechsels, unter gleichzeitiger Berücksichtigung des Verhaltens von Gesamtstickstoff, Harnsäure und Allantoin. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1933, **90**: 762–804.—**Bühler, F.** Tierexperimentelle Untersuchungen über den Einfluss von verschiedenen Hormonen auf die Ausscheidung von Kreatin und Kreatinin im Urin. Ibid., 1935, **96**: 821–44.—**Cameron, J. D. S.** The effect of oral administration of creatinine on blood and urine. Q. J. Exp. Physiol., Lond., 1933, **23**: 351–66. Also repr.—**Chanutin, A.**

A study of the effect of creatine on growth and its distribution in the tissues of normal rats. J. Biol. Chem., 1927, 75: 549–57. ——— & **Beard, H. H.** A study of the effect of feeding creatine on growth and its distribution in the liver and muscle of normal mice. Ibid., 1928, 78: 167–80.—**Chanutin, A., & Silvette, H.** The influence of fasting and creatine feeding upon the tissues and blood of the white rat. Ibid., 80: 589–608.—**Degan, C.** Action du glycocolle sur la production de créatine chez le sujet normal. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1937, 19: 686–93.—**Hill, R. M.** The effect of the administration of creatine on the blood sugar. J. Biol. Chem., 1928, 78: iv. ——— & **Mattison, I. H.** The effect of creatine on the blood sugar. Ibid., 1929, 82: 679–85.—**Jurist, P. M.** [Action of mud-baths on the formation and excretion in urine of creatine and creatinine] Vrach. gaz., 1927, 31: No. 4, 269.—**Kaziro, K., & Taku, A.** Ueber den Einfluss des Adrenalins und der Cholsäure auf die Kreatininausscheidung. J. Biochem., Tokyo, 1929, 11: 203–17.—**Koplowitz, E.** Wechselbeziehungen zwischen Kreatin- und Kohlehydratstoffwechsel; Einfluss peroraler Kreatingaben auf Blutzuckerspiegel und Insulinwirkung. Zschr. klin. Med., 1929–30, 112:150–64. ——— Einfluss peroraler Kreatingaben auf den Nüchternblutzucker von Diabetikern während der Insulinbehandlung. Ibid., 165–74.—**Kun, H., & Peczenik, O.** Geschlechtsspezifische Wirkung der Sexualhormone auf den Kreatinstoffwechsel. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1935, 236: 471–80.—**Peabody, W. A., & Hill, R. M.** The effect of creatine administration upon rabbits J. Biol. Chem., 1929, 82: 687–92.—**Querol, F., & Reuter, A.** Ueber Beziehungen zwischen Kreatinurie und Milchsäureanstieg im Blut nach Adrenalin beim Kaninchen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1933–34, 92: 598–602.—**Scharff, I.** Zur Wirkung des Tyronhormons auf die Thyreoidin-Kreatinurie. Mschr. Kinderh., 1937, 70: 205–7.—**Shapiro, B. G.** The action of creatine and creatinine on the circulatory system. J. Physiol., Lond., 1938, 92: 178–82. ——— & **Zwarenstein, H.** The influence of the administration of arginine and histidine on the excretion of creatinine. Biochem. J., Lond., 1932, 26: 1880–5.—**Struck, H. C., & Visscher, M. B.** Effects of prolonged administration of moderate doses of creatine in rats. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936–37, 35: 532–5.—**Taku, A.** Die Wirkung der Cholsäure auf die Kreatininausscheidung bei Zufuhr verschiedener vegetativer Nervengifte J. Biochem., Tokyo, 1931, 13: 237–54.

CREATION.

See also **Cosmogony.**

Foster, M. B. The Christian doctrine of creation and the rise of modern natural science. Mind, Lond., 1934, 43: 446–68.—**Reschke, H.** Die Zauberstabmythen der Batak sind Paradies- und Sündenfallerzählungen. Zschr. Ethnol., 1935–36, 67: 176–87.

CREBESSAC, Pierre, 1894– *Contribution à l'étude des mucocèles du sinus frontal. 79p. 8° Par., 1924.

CREDE, Karl, 1893– *Die Wirkung von Blausäure (Cyanwasserstoffgas) auf Kaltblüter. 16p. 8° Würzb., C. J. Becker, 1927.

CREDE-HOERDER, C. A. Tuberkulose und Mutterschaft. p. l. 94p. 8° Berl., S. Karger, 1915.

CREDE'S method.

See **Ophthalmia neonatorum,** Prevention.

CREDIDIO, Benjamin. *Contribuição para o estudo medico-legal da escoriação. 66p. 8° [S. Paulo] 1930.

CREED, Percy R. Boston Society of Natural History, 1830–1930. xii, 117p. 4° Bost., 1930.

CREED, R[ichard] S[tephen] DENNY-BROWN, D. [et al.] Reflex activity of the spinal cord. vi, 183p. 10 pl. diagrs. 8° Oxf., Clarendon Press, 1932.

CREEPING eruption.

See also **Ancylostoma,** brasiliense; **Gastrophilus; Gnathostoma; Myiasis,** &c.

GUÉNOT, H. *Essay sur les migrations parasitaires dans les dermatoses. 100p. 8° Par., 1911.

Africa, C. M. Studies on experimental creeping eruption in the Philippines. Philippine J. Sc., 1932, 48: 89–101, 5 pl.—**Agarev, I.** Larva migrans. Sibirsk. vrach. viedom., 1907, 5: 195–8.—**Auerhann, W.** Zwei Fälle von Hyponomoderma (creeping disease) Derm. Wschr., 1914, 58: 673–6.—**Austmann, K. J.** Creeping eruption; report of first case from Manitoba. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, 87: 1196–200.—**Bedford, G. V., Williams, D. H., & Newton, M. V. B.** Creeping eruption, with special reference to cutaneous myiasis and report of a case. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, 28: 377–82.—**Blanchard & Laigret.** Deux cas de larbisch observés sur des européens à Brazzaville. Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par., 1924, 22: 414.—**Blumental, M.** [Case of larva migrans] Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1927, 16: 840–7.—**Casazza, R.** Sui dermatoendozoi, a proposito di un nuovo parassita (creeping disease e pseudo-scabbia da Dermolecanium migrans) Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1928, n. ser., 3: 391–425, 2 pl. Also Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1928, 69: 909–11.—**Cates, T. H.** Creeping eruption; Bericht über einen Fall mit Nachweis der Larven. Derm. Wschr., 1914, 58: 417–20.—**Cawston, F. G.** The creeping eruption, known as sandworm disease in Natal. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1928, 2: 300. Also J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1928, 31: 201. ——— Creeping eruption at the Natal coast. Ibid., 1934, 37: 374.—**Cazenave, E.** Creeping disease. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1927, 6. scr., 8: 164–77.—**Chládek, V.** [Creeping eruption (larva migrans) in horses and human beings] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1927, 7: 186–92, pl.—**Corrigan, S. H., & Corrigan, C. E.** Three cases of creeping myiasis in Saskatchewan. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1925, 15: 403.—**Dahlmann, F.** Ein Fall von Pseudo-Creeping Disease. Derm. Wschr., 1927, 84: 292–6.—**Fülleborn, F.** Ueber Hautmaulwurf (creeping disease) Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1908, 12: Beih. 6, 18–26, pl. ——— Eine seit 20 Jahren bestehende, der Creeping eruption ähnliche wandernde Hautaffektion aus Ostafrika. Ibid., 1926, 30: 702–4. ——— Experimentell erzeugte Creeping Eruption. Derm. Wschr., 1926, 83: 1474–Also Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 426.—**Fujita, H.** Un cas du creeping disease à l'hôpital Dojin à Hankow. Jap. Zschr. Derm. Urol., 1919, 19: 45.—**Garibaldi, G. M.** Il primo caso di creeping disease osservato in Italia. Arch. ital. derm. sif., 1927–28, 3: 321–39.—**Garzon, R.** Dermatosis eruptiva serpenteante lineal; su tratamiento. Prensa méd. argent., 1926–27, 13: 1008–17.—**Giglioli, G.** Creeping eruption; case report from British Guiana. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1928–29, 22: 443–5, pl.—**Gosman, R. H.** Creeping eruption; report of 2 cases. Mil. Surgeon, 1910, 27: 210.—**Gray, C. P.** Larva migrans on the Mexican border. N. York M. J., 1917, 106: 15.—**Grund, J. L.** Creeping eruption (larva migrans) N. England J. M., 1929, 201: 579–82.—**Hailey, W. H.** Creeping eruption (larva migrans) report of cases and finding of parasite. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1926, 15: 428.—**Hansen, I.** [Larva migrans, case] Ugeskr. læger, 1927, 89: 298.—**Hemmes, G. D.** [A case of creeping disease] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, 70: pt 2, 401.—**Hume, E. E.** Wet sand creeping eruption at the largest American army station. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1930–31, 24: 313–26, pl. Also repr.—**Kadletz, N. A., & Kubarev, M. V.** [Gastrophilomyiasis; 5 cases of creeping eruption] Vest. mikrob., 1930, 9: 407–25.—**Kirby-Smith, J. L.** Extensive creeping eruption. N. York M. J., 1915, 101: 506. Also repr. ——— The treatment of creeping eruption. Med. J. & Rec., 1928, 127: 320. Also South. M. J., 1935, 28: 999–1005. ——— **Dove, W. E., & White, G. F.** Creeping eruption. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1926, n. ser., 13: 137–75. Also repr. Also Am. J. Trop. M., 1929, 9: 179–92, pl. Also repr.—**Klauder, J. V., & Greenbaum, S. S.** Creeping eruption (larva migrans) report of case contracted at Wildwood, New Jersey. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1921, n. ser., 3: 377–82.—**Lange, G.** Pain in gynaecological conditions. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1928, 2: 287–97.—**Lee, R.** Creeping eruption. Texas J. M., 1917–18, 13: 359.—**Le Sueur, E., & Hutchison, W.** A note on the treatment of creeping eruption, with external application of oil of Chenopodium. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1930–31, 24: 327–9.—**MacFie, J. W. S.** A case of larbish or œrbiss observed in northern Nigeria. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1918, 21: 25.—**Melczer, M.** [Clinical cases of creeping disease] Orv. hetil., 1926, 70: 105–8. Also Derm. Wschr., 1926, 82: 385–95.—**Montgomery, H.** Larva migrans (creeping eruption) Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1930, 22: 813–21. Also repr.—**Pate, J. G.** Creeping eruption. South. M. & S., 1926, 88: 365.—**Photinos, T.** Encore quelques considérations sur la maladie de Robert Lee (creeping disease) à propos de la publication de M. Cazenave. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1928, 6. ser., 9: 486–507. ——— Présentation de deux moulages de creeping disease. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1928, 35: 37–41. Also Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1929, 5: 512–41.—**Qwortrup, C., & Boas, J. E. V.** Et Tilfælde af Larva migrans [case] Hospitalstidende, 1907, 4. R., 15: 218–24.—**Ramazzotti, V.** Myasis dermatosa oestrosa da larva migrans. Boll. spec. med. chir., 1927, 1: 147–60, pl.—**Raymond, H. I.** Creeping eruption (Dermamyiasis lincaris migrans oestrosa?) Mil. Surgeon, 1910, 27: 206–9.—**Rhodes, F. K.** Creeping eruption; larva migrans. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1929, 25: 555.—**Rille.** Eine für Deutschland neue parasitäre Hautaffektion (Creeping disease, Larva migrans) Münch. med. Wschr., 1914, 61: 704.—**Scholl, O. K.** Zur Behandlung der Creeping Disease. Derm. Wschr., 1926, 82: 467.—**Schwarz, A.** Beitrag zur Aetiologie der Creeping disease. Ibid., 1931, 92: 620–5.—**Selisky, A. B.** Zur Histologie der Creeping disease. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1926, 152: 123–5.—**Shelmire, J. B.** Creeping eruption. Texas J. M., 1916, 12: 267.—**Smith, E. C., & Elmes, B. G. T.** Creeping eruption in Lagos. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1928–29, 22: 289, 2 pl.—**Sticker, G.** Ein Fall von Hautmaulwurf aus Guatemala. Verh. Phys. med. Ges. Würzburg, 1928, n. F., 53: 40–54.—**Tiant, F. R., & Oteiza y Setién, A.** Larva migrans. Vida nueva, Habana, 1931, 28: 513–21.—**Todd, M. L.** Larva migrans. Mil. Surgeon, 1928, 62: 642. Also repr.—**Vostrikov, P. Y., & Bogrov, S. L.** [Creeping disease in Alexandriysk County, Kherson Government, and its etiology] Russ. J. Kozhn. vener. bolezn., 1909, 17: 231–4, pl.—**West, C. O., & Curth, W.** Die amerikanische Form der Creeping

disease. Derm. Wschr., 1929, **88**: 229–32.—**White, G. F., & Dove, W. E.** The causation of creeping eruption. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **90**: 1701–4. Also repr.—**Wright, W. A.** A lesion of creeping eruption produced by an ant. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1927, **16**: 79. ——— A case of creeping eruption in North Dakota. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **92**: 980.

CREHORE, Albert Cushing, 1868–

See **Bedell, Frederick, & Crehore, A. C.** Alternating currents. 5. ed. 325p. 8° N. Y., 1909.

CREIGHTON, Charles, 1847–1927.

Bulloch, W. Obituary. Lancet, Lond., 1927, **1**: 250, port. Also repr.—**Garrison, F. H.** A neglected medical scholar. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1928, 2. ser., **4**: 469–76.—**Obituary.** Aberdeen Univ. Rev., 1928, **15**: 112–8, port. Also Brit. M. J., 1927, **2**: 240.

CREIGNOU [Jean] 1873– , **& BLAQUE, G.** Traitement des plaies de guerre; méthode Mencière. 63p. 16° Par., J. B. Baillière & fils, 1918.

CREMASTER.

See also **Scrotum; Vulva.**

Bouyala, J. Le signe du crémaster dans l'ectopie du testicule. Marseille méd., 1930, **67**: 215.—**Cornil, L., & Mosinger, M.** Considérations critiques sur le réflexe crémastérien; ses modalités et l'existension de sa zone réflectogène. Paris méd., 1930, **77**: 308–12.—**De Castro, A.** Notas sobre o reflexo cremasterico. Bol. Acad. nac. med., Rio, 1929–30, **101**: 132–40. Also Brasil med., 1930, **44**: 563–71.—**Favaro, G.** La fascia cremasterica. Monit. zool. ital., 1934, **45**: suppl., 204–8.—**Haberland, H. F. O.** Cremasterspasmophilie. Arch. klin. Chir., 1930, **162**: 660–5.—**Rijnberk, G. van** [The ball and socket or cremaster reflex] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, **81**: 4166–78.—**Seckel, H.** Ueber sogenanntes Kremasteratmen beim Kinde (nebst Hinweis auf den weiblichen Kremasterreflex) Jahrb. Kinderh., 1931–32, 3. F., **84**: 339–44.—**Talmud, J. L.** Eingriff in die rezeptorische Zone des pathologischen Assoziationsreflexes (Pathogenese und Therapie des Cremasterkrampfes) Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928–29, **118**: 414–20.—**Thoma.** Spontankremasterreflex bei schmerzhaften Erkrankungen innerhalb der Auslösungszone dieses Reflexes. Aerztl. Mschr., 1929, 147.

CREMATIE (De) in Nederland en daarbuiten; verzameling van opstellen, ter gelegenheid van het 50-jarig bestaan der Nederlandsche Vereeniging voor Facultatieve Lijkverbranding, uitgegeven door het Hoofdbestuur. 76p. 6 pl. 8° Leiden, A. W. Sijthoff, 1924.

CREMATION.

See also **Burial; Cadaver,** Disposal; **Crematorium.**

Cobb, A. G. Earth-burial and cremation; the history of earth-burial with its attendant evils, and the advantages offered by cremation. 173p. 8° N. Y., 1892.

Rodrigues dos Santos, J. *A cremação. 61p. 8° Lisb., 1878.

Thompson, H. Modern cremation; its history and practice, with information relating to the recently improved arrangements made by the Cremation Socicty of England. 2. ed. 163p. 12° Lond., 1891.

Barrier, G. L'incération. Ann. hyg., Par., 1930, n. ser., **8**: 437–54.—**Bartel, G.** [Todesfälle in Moskau im Jahre 1928 und die Feuerbestattung] Südeb. med. ekspertiza, 1930, No. 12, 94–6.—**Daley, W. A.** Cremation and the public health. Med. Off., Lond., 1927, **37**: 15.—**Haberda, A.** Zur Frage der Feuerbestattung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1923, **36**: 89–91.—**Herring, H. T.** Disposal of the dead, with special reference to cremation. J. State M., Lond., 1924, **32**: 133–41. ——— **King, P., & Noble, G. A.** Cremation. J. R. San. Inst., 1927–28, **48**: 22–31.—**Hill, A. B., & Phelps, M. N.** Cremation. Ibid., 1929–30, **50**: 500–5.—**Horder, T.** Cremation and the advantages of its adoption by local authorities. Ibid., 1926–27, **47**: 399–401.—**Hoyos, C.** El proceso de la incineración en los países europeos. Rev. méd. cubana, 1933, **44**: 774–9. ——— La incineración en Inglaterra. Ibid., 922–6. ——— La incineración desde los puntos de vista higiénico, psicológico y religioso. Ibid., 1934, **45**: 1271–85.—**Ichok, G.** La crémation. Rev. hyg., Par., 1930, **52**: 41–53.—**Keller, H.** [Electric cremation] Ber. Vereen. lijkverbr., 1934, **59**: 161–4.—**Lien-Teh, W.** The need of cremation in China. Rep. Nat. Quarant. Serv. China, 1935–36, ser. 6, 24–30.—**Linne.** Die Feuerbestattung in Hamburg. In Hyg. sozial. Hyg. Hamburg, 1928, 659.—[**Visit** to Prague and Gotha; cremation in the various countries of Europe] Ber. Vereen. lijkverbr., 1936, **61**: 182–5.

—— Congresses, and societies.

Crematie (De) in Nederland en daarbuiten; verzameling van opstellen, ter gelegenheid van het 50-jarig bestaan der Nederlandsch Vereeniging voor Facultatieve Lijkverbranding. 76p. 8° Leiden, 1924.

Cremation Society of England. Transactions. Lond., v.**34**, 1923.

Cremation (The) Society of England. Nation's Health, Chic., 1925, **7**: 420.—**International** Congress in Prague. Ber. Vereen. lijkverbr., 1936, **61**: 59.—[**Report** of the Society of Facultative Cremation for 1935] Ibid., 1935, **60**: 1; 33; 69; 129.—**Verbroek van Nieuw Beierland, J. D.** [Anniversary] Ibid., 1936, **61**: 4–7, port.

—— Forensic and legal aspect.

Dacio Franco Amaral, A. *Esperiencias sobre a resistencia do mercurio e do iodo a incineração. 54p. 8° S. Paulo, 1930.

Ferreira Gomes, F. *Contribuição para o estudo da resistencia do chumbo a cremação. 53p. 8° S. Paulo, 1930.

Ourique, F. *Contribuição para o estudo da resistencia do cobre e do zinco a cremação. 62p. 8° S. Paulo, 1930.

Treichler, P. *Arsennachweis in der Asche kremierter Leichen; Beiträge zur quantitativen Bestimmung der Fehlerquellen; Herkunft von Arsen in der Kremationsasche [Zürich] 30p. 8° Oerlikon, 1928.

Bosch, R. La autopsia obligatoria de todos los cadáveres sometidos a la cremación. Actas Conf. lat. amer. neur., 1929, **1**: 333.—**D'Angelo Rodríguez, A.** Mecanismo legal de la cremación de cadáveres. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, **41**: 1981.—**De la Porte, G. A.** [The law and cremation] Ber. Vereen. lijkverbr., 1933, **58**: 174–82.—**Durchführung** des Feuerbestattungsgesetzes. Reichsgesundhbl., 1934, **9**: 646.—**Dyrenfurth.** Gerichtsärztliche Betrachtungen und Wünsche für eine künftige reichsgesetzliche Regelung des Feuerbestattungswesens. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1929, **42**: 83–8.—**Feuerbestattung.** Reichsgesundhbl., 1934, **9**: 794.—**Fletcher, C. G. E.** Cremation and the sanitary authority. J. R. San. Inst., 1928–29, **49**: 455–9.—**Gesetz** über die Feuerbestattung. Reichsgesundhbl., 1934, **9**: 490.—[**Our** case in the second Chamber] Ber. Vereen. lijkverbr., 1937, **62**: 3–6.—**Tage-Jensen, S.** Zum Kapitel der Leichenverbrennung. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1923–24, **3**: 346–8.

—— History.

Cobb, J. S. A quarter century of cremation in North America. 189p. 12° Bost., 1901.

Beninger, E. Die vorgeschichtliche Leichenverbrennung in Europa. Volk & Rasse, 1930, **5**: 201–14.—**Bettica, R.** Storia della cremazione. Igiene & vita. 1934, **17**: 265.—**Ichok, G.** Le développement du mouvement crématiste en France. Ann. hyg., Par., 1935, n. ser., **13**: 412–21.—**Mackensen, L.** Die Entstehung des Leichenbrandes. Zschr. Ethnol., 1923, **55**: 47–51.

CREMATORIUM.

See also **Cremation.**

Heldwein, J. Die Geschichte der Feuerbestattung und deutsche Krematorien. 45p.; 2p. 8° Frankf., 1931.

Poepping, H. *Betrieb der Krematorien in Thüringen und Strafrechtspflege. 27p. 8° Jena, 1929.

De Bruyne [Management of crematories] Ber. Vereen. lijkverbr., 1931, **56**: 34–42.—**Georgius.** Neuere Leichenverbrennungstechnik. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1923, **46**: 55–7.—**Gränzer, R.** Ueber die wärmewirtschaftliche Bauweise von elektrischen Einäscherungsöfen. Ibid., 1935, **58**: 624–6.—**Hellwig, F.** Vom Bau und Betrieb der Krematorien. Ibid., 1931, **54**: 369; 395.—**Hodgkins, J. R.** An animal crematorium for standing camps. Vet. J., Lond., 1925, **81**: 70.—**Sein, A. S.** Crematorio y ciencia. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1936, **50**: 952–4, Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, **43**: 1799.—**Sifuentes Labastida, R.** Crematorios públicos. Bol. Min. san. Venezuela, 1936–37, **1**: 703–10.—**Weiss, K.** Der erste deutsche elektrisch beheizte Einäscherungsofen im Krematorium Erfurt. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1934, **57**: 453–7. ——— Die Entwicklung des elektrisch beheizten Einäscherungsofens im Krematorium Erfurt. Ibid., 1937, **60**: 159–62.

CREMER, Anabel. *Angina pectoris [S. Anthony's Hosp.] 11 l. 4° Terre Haute, Ind., 1929.

Typewritten.

CREMER, Anton, 1891– *Ueber einen Fall von Leberzellenkrebs mit Durchbruch in die Gallenblase. 22p. 2 l. 8° Bonn, P. Rost & Co., 1918.

CREMER, Arnold, 1891– *Ueber Hygroma colli congenitum. 38p. 8° Berl., E. Ebering, 1917.

CREMER, Gerhard. *De epidermophytie, in het bijzonder die der voeten en handen te Amsterdam [Epidermorphytosis, especially of the feet and hands in Amsterdam] 184p. 8° Amst., J. van Campen, 1933.

CREMER, Kurt, 1908– *Ueber die knöchernen Tumoren der Stirnhöhlen. 40p. 8° Bonn, H. Trapp, 1932.

CREMER, Marcel, 1908– *Gibt es unter den im Handel befindlichen Zahnpasten bereits solche mit stark zahnsteinlösender, oder besser gesagt, zahnsteinverringernder Wirkung und ist ihre p_H-Konzentration so, dass ein Angriff des Schmelzes nicht zu befürchten ist? [Berlin] 18p. 8° Jena, G. Neuenhahn, 1934.

CREMER, Max, 1865–1935.
For Festschrift see Biochem. Zschr., 1925, **156:** H. 1–4.
Trendelenburg, W. Nekrolog. Erg. Physiol., 1935, **37:** 1–11.

CREMER, Valentine [née **VINAVER**] 1895– *Contribution à l'étude du procédé de Le Fort dans le traitement du prolapsus génital sénile. 37p. 8° Par., 1925.

CREMET, Charles Valentin, 1906– *Contribution à l'étude des artérites aiguës des membres inférieurs au cours de l'appendicite. 39p. 8° Par., 1932.

CREMET, Fernande Marcelle, 1908– *Contribution à l'étude de l'état du foie dans les érythrodermies arsenicales (épreuve de la galactosurie provoquée) 39p. 8° Par., 1934.

CREMIEU-ALCAN, Marie Thérèse, 1898– *Etude sur l'étiologie de la méningite tuberculeuse, cliniquement primitive chez l'enfant de 2 à 15 ans. 62p. 8° Par., 1926.

CREMITZER, Nestor, 1908– *Considérations sur les cardiopathies de la première moitié de la gestation. 55p. 8° Strasb., Argentoratum, 1935.

CREMNITZER, Sigmund, 1906– *Considérations sur quelques cas d'ictère et érythème infectieux au cours du traitement antisyphilitique. 46p. 8° Par., 1933.

CREMNOPHOBIA.

See under **Phobia.**

CREMONESE, Guido. Malaria; vues nouvelles sur la doctrine et sur la thérapeutique. 111p. 12° Roma, E. Mantegazza, 1924.

—— The same. Malaria; new views on doctrine and therapeutics. 104p. 2 pl. 12° Roma, E. Mantegazza, 1924.

—— How and when to use Smalarina Cremonese. 20p. 16° Roma, E. Mantegazza, 1925.

—— Smalarina Cremonese; a complete cure of and immunity from malaria without quinine. 22p. 16° Roma, E. Mantegazza, 1925.

—— Smalarina and quinine in the therapeutics of malaria (their respective advantages) 16p. 16° Roma, Mantegazza, 1925.

CREMONT, Jean, 1936– *La tuberculose des carnivores domestiques; son danger social [Alfort] 29p. pl. 8° Amiens, 1927.

CREN, Xavier, 1911– *Conditions d'action des sels d'or dans les tuberculoses cutanées. 87p. 8° Par., 1937.

CRENOSOMA.

See also **Nematoda.**

Klarenbeek, A. [Lung-worm (Crenosoma vulpis) infection in silver foxes] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1929, **56:** 381–8.—**Skrjabin, K. I., & Petrov, A. M.** A description of the genus Crenosoma Molin, 1861 (Metastrongylidae, Nematoda) Parasitology, Lond., 1928, **20:** 329–35.

CRENOTHERAPY.

See **Mineral waters.**

CRENSHAW, John Lewis, 1882–
See **Bumpus, H. C., Crenshaw, J. L., & Clark, A. L.** Minor surgery of the urinary tract. 124p. 8° Phila., 1932.

CREOLIN.

See under **Cresol.**

CREOSOL.

See **Cresol.**

CREOSOTE oil [and derivatives]

See also **Cresol; Tar.**

Fradkin, M. *Ueber die Zusammensetzung der gebräuchlichsten Kreosotpräparate und ihre Wirkung. 30p. 8° Berl., 1914.

Albanese, A. Le virtù obliate del creosoto. Riv. med., 1925, **33:** 164–7.—**Creosote** and guiacol compounds omitted from N. N. R. J. Am. M. Ass., 1938, **110:** 209–11.—**Dobner, J.** Amatin, ein neues, die Diaphorese nicht anregendes Antipyretikum. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, **77:** 1103.—**Enrico, F.** Sulla somministrazione endovenosa del creosoto. Riv. pat. app. resp., 1934, **3:** 182–5.—**Falasca, F.** Sull' uso percutaneo del creosoto. Rinasc. med., 1935, **12:** 372.—**Fellows, E. J.** Studies on calcium creosotate; chemical observations on the water-soluble constituents. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1937, **26:** 609–14. ——— The in vitro- comparative study of the efficiency of calcium creosotate, calcium guaiacolate and creosote as bactericidal agents. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1937, **60:** 178–82. ——— The elimination of volatile phenols in rabbit urine after the administration of calcium creosotate solution and after creosote solution. Ibid., 183–8.—**Gadamer, J., & Westerburg, G.** Untersuchung eines Buchenholzleichtkreosots. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1931, **269:** 307–26.—**Garelly, J.** A propos de la médication créosotée. Bull. méd., Par., 1936, **50:** 705–11.—**Gershenfeld, L., Pressman, R., & Wood, H. C.,** jr. The bacterial efficiency and toxicity of creosote and its components. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1933, **22:** 198–204.—**Hanaut, A.** La créosote dans la thérapeutique médicale. Gaz. méd. France, 1938 **45:** 45–9.—**Rare** (A) case of poisoning [creosote] J. State M., Lond., 1923, **31:** 41–4.—**Schapiro, D.** [Action of creosote on the skin; cutaneous diseases of workers on railroad sleeping cars] Vrach. delo, 1928, **11:** 631–4, 3 pl.—**Thorling, I.** Ein Fall von Kreosotvergiftung bei einem Säugling. In Festskr. tillag. J. A. Hammar, Uppsala, 1921. 1–14.

CREPIDOBOTHRIUM.

See also **Taeniidae.**

Essex, H. E. Crepidobothrium gracile n. sp., a tapeworm of the channel catfish. Parasitology, Lond., 1929, **21:** 164–7, pl.—**Magath, T. B.** The early life history of Crepidobothrium testudo (Magath 1924) Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1929–30, **23:** 121–8, pl.

CREPIDOSTOMUM.

See also **Trematoda.**

Hopkins, S. H. Studies on Crepidostomum; Crepidostomum isostomum n. sp. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1931, **17:** 145–50, pl.

CREPIEUX-JAMIN, J. Les bases fondamentales de la graphologie et de l'expertise en écritures. 2. éd. rev. 2 p. l. 76p. sm. 4° Par., F. Alcan, 1926.

CREPIN, Jean, 1911– *Les cités ouvrières du nord de la France; étude d'hygiène urbaine et d'hygiène sociale. 113p. 8° Par., 1937.

CREPITATION.

See **Fracture; Lung,** Auscultation.

CREPON, Jean, 1909– *La pneumonie chez le nourrisson; son diagnostic. 95p. 8° Par., M. Vigné, 1935.

CREPON, Robert, 1908– *Complications veineuses et orbitaires graves des infections bucco-dentaires. 76p. 8° Par., 1933.

CREPS, Albert, 1907– *Ueber den Mutterschutz in der socialen Gesetzgebung. 30p. 8° Berl., P. Brandel, 1933.

CREQUIGNE, Guy, 1892– *De l'emploi des diastases tissulaires en médecine vétérinaire; traitement de l'eczéma par les diastases de foie-thyroïde [Alfort] 71p. 8° Par., 1927.

CRESCENCI, Charles, 1911– *Etude de la primo-infection tuberculeuse par voie cutanée. 92p. 8° Par., M. Vigné, 1936.

CRESCENZI, Giulio. Rendiconto clinico operativo. 365p. 8° Fir., Scuola Tipogr. Artigianelli, 1920.

CRESCITELLI, Yvonne, 1910– *Ueber die Empfindlichkeit der Mäuse gegen die narkotische Wirkung gechlorter Aethylene, nebst Betrachtungen über die relative Empfindlichkeit von Katze und Maus gegen Gifte. 13p. 8° Würzb., R. Mayr, 1933.

CRESOL [methylphenol, and derivatives]

See also under **Phenol; Toluene;** also **Dinitrophenol;** also in 3. ser. **Lysoform; Lysol.**

Arnold, C., & Werner, G. Zur Lysolanalyse. Apothekerzeitung, 1904, **19:** 590.—**Brönsted, J. N., Nicholson, A. L., & Delbanco, A.** Nitramidkatalytische Studien; die Nitramidkatalyse in m-Kresol. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1934, **169:** 379–87.—**Danckwortt, P. W., & Siebler, G.** Die bromometrische Bestimmung der Kresole. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1926, **264:** 439–47.—**Düll, H.** Die Bestimmung von o-Kresol in Kresolgemischen. Ibid., 1936, **274:** 283–92.—**Fincke, H.** Ueber Gehaltsbestimmung wässeriger Kresotinkresol- und Rohkresollösungen. Veröff. Mil. San., 1918, H. 72, 145–53.—**Galli, E., & Ceradini, A.** Il lysoform. Gior. Soc. ital. igiene, 1904, **26:** 457–65.—**Hervouët.** La créosolatrie. J. méd. Paris, 1922, **41:** 900–2.—**Lucas, H. J., & Yun-Pu Liu.** The nitration of para-cresol and of para-cresyl carbonate in the presence of sulfuric acid. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1933, **55:** 1271–80.—**Oberlin, M.** Die Nitrierung des Kreosols, Acetylkreosols und Homoveratrols (zugleich ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis von Substitutionsregelmässigkeiten bei komplizierteren Benzolderivaten) Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1925, **263:** 641–68.—**Promnitz, B.** Untersuchungen über Lysoform. Fortsch. Vet. Hyg., 1904–5, **2:** 281–95.—**Stewart, A. D.** Notes on the cresols. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1926, **47:** 193–5.—**Suzuki, C.** On the superiority between carbolic acid and compound solution of cresol as a disinfectant for excreta. Bull. Nav. M. Ass., Tokyo, 1925, No. 49, 5–7.—**Thoms, H.** Ueber die Zusammensetzung des Lysols. Arb. Pharm. Inst. Berlin (1904) 1905, **2:** 379–86.

—— Metaphen.

Bernstine, J. B. Metaphen in the treatment of puerperal septicemia and other blood stream infections. Am. J. Obst., 1929, **18:** 220–9.—**Birkhaug, K. E.** Metaphen (4-Nitro-3.5-Bisacetoxy-mercuri-2-cresol) a comparative study of commonly used disinfectants and antiseptics; histologic changes produced by the intravenous administration of metaphen in rabbits. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **95:** 917–23. Also repr.—**Crittenden, P. J.** Studies on the pharmacology of metaphen and acriflavine. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1932, **44:** 423–34.—**Douglas, R. G., & Birkhaug, K. E.** Results of the use of metaphen in experimental septicemia. J. Infect. Dis., 1933, **53:** 55–70. ——— Metaphen; its experimental evaluation as an antiseptic and disinfectant. Ibid., 71–5.—**Kolmer, J. A., & Harkins, M. J.** Metaphen as a disinfectant of the skin. Arch. Surg., 1931, **23:** 1007–12.—**Raiziss, G. W., & Severac, M.** Metaphen (4-nitro-3.5-bisacetoxymercuri-2-cresol) and its bactericidal properties. J. Infect. Dis., 1927, **40:** 447–52. ——— Metaphen and its employment in surgery. J. Chemother., 1927–28, **4:** 79–84. ——— **& Moetsch, J. C.** Metaphen as a germicide and skin disinfectant. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **94:** 1199–201. Also repr.—**Salle, A. J., & Lazarus, A. S.** A comparison of the resistance of bacteria and embryonic tissue to germicidal substances; metaphen. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, **32:** 937.—**Scott, W. W., & Birkhaug, K. E.** The comparative value of metaphen in alcohol-acetone-aqueous solutions in the pre-operative disinfection of the skin. Ann. Surg., 1931, **93:** 587–97.—**White, E. C., & Hill, J. H.** Inefficiency of metaphen as a skin disinfectant. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **95:** 27.

—— Pharmacology.

Alvares, C. D. Lysoformio; seu poder bactericida. J. Soc. sc. med. Lisboa, 1905, **69:** 36–47.—**Bianchini, M. L.** Ricerche sul lisoformio nella tecnica e nella clinica manicomiale generale. Riforma med., 1906, **22:** 348–51.—**Brown, H. W., & Lamson, P. D.** The oral toxicity of 6-alkyl-meta-cresols. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1935, **53:** 264–72.—**Castellana, A.** Contributo allo studio sperimentale del potere disinfettante dei cresoli e dei cresoli saponati. Ann. igiene, 1924, **34:** 321–32.—**Coulthard, C. E.** The disinfectant and antiseptic properties of amyl-meta-cresol. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1931, **12:** 331–6.—**Fontenelle, R.** Etude sur le lysol; son application en chirurgie dentaire. C. rend. Congr. dent. internat. (1900) 1901–3, **4:** 112–7.—**Frassi, L.** L'uso del lisoformio nella pratica ostetrico-ginecologica. Arte ostet., 1905, **19:** 177–85; 213.—**Gjaldbæk, J. K.** Ueber diec hemische Schätzung des therapeutischen Wirkungsvermögens einiger o-Kresolmischungen. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1934, **69:** 151–66.—**Hirchberg, L. M.** Ein ungiftiges Kresol-Desinfektionsmittel. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1928, **58:** 1085.—**Homutov, P.** La créoline Pearson par voie intraveineuse. Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1936, **9:** 360–71.—**Isnard, E.** Essai de crésylol sodique. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1923, 7. ser., **27:** 217–20.—**Jakowenko, W. A., & Okunewsky, J. L.** Chemische Methoden der Sanitätswertbestimmung von Seifenkresoldesinfektionsmitteln. Zschr. Desinfekt., 1928, **20:** 197–203.—**Kanao, R.** Zur Desinfektionswirkung der Kresole. Arch. Hyg., Berl., 1923, **92:** 139–57.—**Kochs, J.** Dr Zinssers Lysol-Pillen. Apothekerzeitung, 1905, **20:** 917.—**Konrad, E.** Das Chlormetakresol in der Desinfektionspraxis und die Schnelldesinfektion. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1910, **61:** 243–54.—**Lamson, P. D., & Brown, H. W.** Anthelmintic studies on alkylhydroxyhenzenes; 6-n-alkyl-meta-cresols. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1935, **53:** 227–33.—**Lamson, P. D., & Ward, C. B.** Anthelmintic properties of certain alkyl cresols. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1931, **29:** 340.—**Liebscher.** Versuche mit Cellocresol in der Veterinärpraxis. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1921, **72:** 1005; 1026.—**Loir, A.** Désinfection du filtre Chamberland par le lysoforme. Caducée, 1907, **7:** 50.—**Lysol** and lysol powders. Annual Rep. Salford M. Off. Health, 1934, 170–2.—**Neufeld, F.** Fawestol-Betalysol-Kreosotin-kresol; Bemerkungen zu der gleichnamigen Arbeit von Ditthorn und Borinski in Nr 31 dieser Wochenschrift. Deut. med. Wschr., 1918, **44:** 1015.—**Schmatolla, O.** Lysol contra Seifencresol, D. A. B. Ibid., 1905, **31:** 111.—**Schneider, H.** Der Desinfektionswert von Lysoform bei mässig erhöhter Temperatur. Ibid., 1906, **32:** 215.—**Schottelius, M.** Beta-Lysol und Kresotin-Kresol. Ibid., 1917, **43:** 1527.—**Seel, E.** Ueber Lysol- und Karboltabletten und die Verwendbarkeit des Rassigschen Verfahrens zur Bestimmung von Metakresol in Kresoltabletten. Ber. Deut. pharm. Ges., 1903, **18:** 421–30.—**Simi, G.** Experienze sul lysoform. Cesalpino, 1905, **1:** 142.—**Stewart, M. A.** Iso-amyl-ortho-cresol; a new anthelmintic. Cornell Vet., 1937, **27:** 338–48.—**Ströszner, E.** Untersuchungen über die bakterizide Kraft des Rohlysoforms. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1906, **41:** 280–6. Also Pest. med. chir. Presse, 1906, **42:** 856–60. Also Ungar. med. Presse, 1906, **11:** 191–3.—**Summerfield, W. L., & Gunn, C.** Liquor cresolis saponatus B. P. 1932. Pharm. J., Lond., 1936, 4. ser., **82:** 622.—**Székely, Z.** [The bactericide power of lysoform] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1905, **3:** 391.—**Vachetta, A., & Cinotti, F.** Alcune ricerche sperimentali sul lysoform. Gior. gin. pediat., 1905, **5:** 61–71.—**Wright, H. H.** Preservative. U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 2013739.

—— Poisoning and untoward effects.

GREIF, K. *Toxikologische und therapeutische Versuche mit Creolin am gesunden und künstlich mit Milzbrand und Hühnercholera infizierten Kaninchen [Bern] 50p. 8° Stuttg., 1911.

Belote, G. H., & Marshall, D. Metaphen dermatitis; report of 2 cases. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1935, **34:** 172–5.—**Bering.** Ueber Lysolvergiftung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1907, **54:** 292.—**Bial, M.** Bemerkungen und Versuche zu der Arbeit von Wandel; zur Pathologie der Lysol- und Kresolvergiftung. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1907, **56:** 416–9.—**Blumenthal, F.** Ueber Lysolvergiftung. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1906, **43:** 651. ——— Biochemische Untersuchungen über Vergiftung und Entgiftung bei der Lysolvergiftung. Biochem. Zschr., 1906, **1:** 135–52. ——— Ueber Lysolvergiftung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1906, **32:** 1283–5. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1906, **53:** 997.—**Boruttau, H., & Stadelmann, E.** Ueber Kreosot- und Lysolvergiftung. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1907, **91:** 42–58.—**Broom, W. A.** A note on the toxicity of amyl-meta-cresol. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1931, **12:** 327–31.—**Burg, K.** Doppelseitige centrale Pneumonie bei einem Lysolvergifteten. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, **25:** 1134–6.—**Burk, von.** Ein Fall von schwerer Lysolvergiftung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1907, **54:** 985–7.—**Da Silva Amado, J. J.** Envenenamento pelo lysol. Med. contemp., Lish., 1907, **25:** 257.—**Dost.** Zwei Fälle von Lysolvergiftung. Arch. Krim. Anthrop., 1904–5, **18:** 95.—**Duvoir, M., Hazemann, R.** [et al.] L'intoxication professionnelle par le crésol. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1938, 3. ser. **54:** 106–11.—**Elgart, J.** [Stenosis of the larynx in lysol poisoning] Cas. lék. česk., 1930, **69:** 1578.—**Esveld, L. W. van** [Triorthocresol-phosphate poisoning] Versl. volksgezondh., 1933, **3:** 698–710.—**Fränckel, P.** Lysolvergiftung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1907, **33:** 401.—**Freund, E.** Su un caso di difficilissima diagnosi; intossicazione cronica con lisolo? (comunicazione preventiva) Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1928, **69:** 836–45, 3 pl.—**Fries, F.** Beitrag zur Kasuistik der Lysolvergiftung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1904, **51:** 709–11.—**Haas, G., & Schlesinger, E. F.** Ueber den quantitativen Nachweis von freiem Phenol und Kresol in kleinen Blutmengen und seine prognostische Be-

deutung bei Vergiftungsfällen. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1924–25, **104:** 56–72.—**Harbitz, F.** Lysolforgiftning. Norsk. mag. lægevid., 1906, 5. R., **4:** 1037–40.—**Herwick, R. P., & Treweek, D. N.** Burns from anesthesia mask sterilized in compound solution of cresol. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, **100:** 407.—**Incze, G.** [Histological changes of the brain in acute lysol poisoning] Orvosképzés, 1933, **23:** 149–57, 2 pl. Also Beitr. gerichtl. Med., 1935, **13:** 56–67.—**Kathe, H.** Die anatomischen Veränderungen bei Lysolvergiftung. Fortsch. Med., 1906, **24:** 317–21. ——— Zur Kenntnis des anatomischen Befundes der Lysolvergiftung. Virchows Arch., 1906, **185:** 132–59, pl. Also Zbl. allg. Path., 1907, **18:** 210–3.—**Kirchberg, F.** Lysolvergiftung und Arzneimittelgesetzgebung. Aerztl. Sachverst. Ztg, 1906, **12:** 85–91.—**Kochmann, M.** Experimentelle Lysolvergiftung. Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Par., 1905, **14:** 401–28.—**Krasso, H.** The therapy of lysol intoxication. Ars medici, Wien, 1931, **9:** 339–41. ——— Die Lysolvergiftung. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1931, **39:** 153–74.—**Lange, A.** Ueber Lysolvergiftung. Ther. Gegenwart, 1904, **45:** 309–11.—**Puppe.** Ueber Lysolvergiftung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1906, **32:** 424.—**Radaeli, F.** Sopra una interessante patomimia (pseudo-tumori da iniezioni di lisoformio greggio) Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1929, **70:** 1102–5.—**Reinsberg, J.** [Poisoning by lysol] Cas. lék. česk., 1905, **45:** 231–3.—**Revenstorf.** Lysolvergiftung und Bronchopneumonie. Aerztl. Sachverst. Ztg, 1907, **13:** 243–7.—**Schulz, A.** Ueber Lysolvergiftung. Off. Ber. Preuss. Med. Beamtenver., 1906, 56–78.—**Vítek, J.** [Lysol poisoning and treatment with sodium thiosulphate (thiosiran Davenan)] Cas. lék. česk., 1930, **69:** 1575–8.—**Wandel, O.** Zur Pathologie der Lysol- und Krebsvergiftung. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1906–7, **56:** 161–85. ——— Leberveränderungen bei akuter Lysol- und Kresolvergiftung. Verh. Kongr. inn. Med., 1907, **24:** 317–21.—**Weyl, T.** Ist Lysoform giftig? Münch. med. Wschr., 1905, **52:** 1280.—**Wohlgemuth, J.** Zur Kenntnis der Lysolvergiftung. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1906, **43:** 508.

CRESOTIC acid [and derivatives]

Blischke, C. *Ein Beitrag zur therapeutischen Anwendung des Natrium paracresotinicum. 60p. 8° Münch., 1912.

Wayntal, I. *Sur quelques propriétés thérapeutiques de l'acide acétyl-ortho-crésotique. 41p. 8° Par., 1929.

Carrière, G., & Gérard, E. Un nouvel analgésique antirhumatismal; la crésopirine. Gaz. hôp., 1926, **99:** 741.—**Ide, M.** La crésopirine. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1926, 335.

CRESSWELL, Lionel. Oxygen and cancer; a biological and bio-chemical study. 43p. 12° Bradford, Matthews & Brooke [1914]

Bound in Papers on cancer (F. L. Hoffman) 1904–14.

CRESTANI, G. V. Albuminuria e gravidanza. 26p. 8° Padova, A. Milani, 1932.

CRESYL dyes.

See also **Dye.**

Cohen, B. Brom cresol green, a sulfonephthalein substitute for methyl red. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. N. Y., 1922–23, **20:** 124.—**Holmes, W. C., & Peterson, A. R.** The atmospheric dealkylation of aqueous solutions of cresyl blue. Stain Techn., 1931, **6:** 79–82.—**Irwin, M.** Penetration into Nitella from solutions of cresyl blue, azure B, and methylene blue solution. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1929–30, **27:** 991. ——— Studies on the penetration of dyes with the glass electrode; penetration into Valonia of cresyl blue and azure B. Ibid., 992. ——— On the nature of the dye penetrating Nitella from cresyl blue. Ibid., 1930–31, **28:** 329–31.—**Williams, B. G. R.** Cresylecht violet, a rare dye; observations which suggest that it may be of value in pathological work. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1922–23, **8:** 250–3. ——— Further studies with cresylecht violet including a report of my 6-second method for staining tissues. Ibid., 1924–25, **10:** 312–5. ——— Observations on intensifying the metachromatic properties of cresylecht violet. Ibid., 1934–35, **20:** 1185–7.

CRETIN, Marie. *De quelques méthodes de recherche du phosphore et de la chaux dans les tissus. 79p. 2 pl. 8° Par., 1923.

CRETINISM.

See **Myxedema,** congenital.

CREUSOT, Jean, 1908– *Etude critique du régime pauvre en graisses et riche en hydrates de carbone dans le traitement du diabète sucré. 169p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1936.

CREUTZ, Rudolf. Urso, der Letzte des Hochsalerno, Arzt, Philosoph, Theologe. 14p. 8° Berl., E. Ebering, 1934.

Forms Heft No. 5, Abh. Gesch. Med. Naturwiss. (Diepgen, P.)

——— Die medizinisch-naturphilosophischen Aphorismen und Kommentare des Magister Urso Salernitanus. 192p. roy. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1936.

Forms Heft 1, v.5, Quellen Gesch. Naturwiss. Med.

CREUTZ, Walter. Die Neurologie des 1.–7. Jahrhunderts n. Chr.; eine historische-neurologische Studie. 106p. 8° Lpz., G. Thieme, 1934.

Forms Bd 6, Samml. psychiat. neur. Einzeldarst. (A. Bostroem, & J. Lange)

CREVAUX, Jules, 1874–1932.

Boudet, E. L. La mort de J. Crevaux; médecin de la marine et explorateur. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1933, **123:** 135–41.

CREVOISIER, Pierre. *Contribution à l'étude de l'avortement [Bale] 57p. 8° Grenoble, Guirimand, 1921.

CREW, Albert. The law and practice relating to dentists and dentistry. xvi, 228p. 12° Lond., J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson, 1926.

CREW, Francis Albert Eley, 1888– Animal genetics; an introduction to the science of animal breeding. xix, 420p. 8° Edinb., Oliver & Boyd, 1925.

——— Organic inheritance in man. xxviii, 214p. 37 pl. 8° Lond., 1927.

——— The genetics of sexuality in animals. x, 188p. 8° Cambr., Univ. Press, 1927.

——— Sex determination. ix, 138p. 16° Lond., Methuen & Co., [1933]

See also **Biological** monographs and manuals. 4v. 8° Edinb. 1924–32. Also editor of **British** (The) Journal of experimental biology. Edinb., v.1–2. 1923–25.

CREW, Henry. General physics; an elementary text-book for colleges. xi, 522p. illust. 8° N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1910.

CREW, T. Health compendium and health publicity. v, 260p. 8° Leicester, Reader Print. Co., 1926.

——— Health propaganda (ways and means) with illustrations. 248p. illust. 8° Lond. [1935]

CREYSSEL, Jean, 1898-

See **Dunet,** Charles, & **Creyssel,** Jean. Cancer des glandes salivaires. 340p. 8° Par., 1933.

CRIADO y Domínguez, Juan Pedro. Bibliografía de la Cruz Roja Española. Nueva ed. 304p. 2 l. roy. 8° Madr., E. Catala, 1905.

CRIAUD, André, 1897– *Etude d'un cas de syndrome de Raynaud aigu et mortel associé à l'érythromélalgie chez le nourrisson. 66p. 8° Par., 1925.

CRIBRIFORM plate.

See **Ethmoid bone.**

CRICHTON-BROWNE, James, 1840–1938. What we owe to alcohol. 52p. 8° [Lond., 191–?]

Bound in Papers on alcoholism (F. L. Hoffman) 1900–17.

——— What the doctor thought. 284p. 8° Lond., E. Benn [1930]

——— The doctor's second thoughts. 3 l. 294p. 8° Lond., E. Benn [1931]

——— The doctor's after thoughts. 288p. 8° Lond., E. Benn [1932]

For biography see Brit. M. J., 1938, **1:** 311, port. Also Edinburgh M. J., 1938, **45:** 294–301, port. (C. C. Easterbrook) Also J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1938, **87:** 542. Also Lancet, Lond., 1938, **1:** 406, port.

CRICHTON-MILLER, Hugh, 1877– Insomnia; an outline for the practitioner. xi, 172p. 8° Lond., E. Arnold & Co., 1930.

——— Psycho-analysis and its derivatives. 255p. 16° Lond., T. Butterworth [1933]

See also **Miller,** Hugh Crichton, in 3. ser.

CRICOID cartilage.

See **Larynx.**

CRIDLAND, Arthur Bernard, 1873–1934.
[Obituary] Brit. J. Ophth., 1934, **18:** 492, port. Also Brit. M. J., 1934, **2:** 92; 145. Also Lancet, Lond., 1934, **2:** 52. Also S. Mary's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1934, **40:** 113.

CRIEGERN [Friedrich Hermann] Heinrich von, 1908– *Ein Fall von angeborener Pseudarthrose beider Schlüsselbeine (Dysostosis cleido-cranialis) [Jena] 32p. 8° Grossenhain-Sa., H. Plasnick, 1934.

CRIGLER, Russell Ray, 1900– *A guide to the choice of anesthesia [Marquette Univ.] 17p. 4° Milwaukee, 1927–28.
Typewritten.

CRILE, George Washington, 1864– Experimental research into the surgery of the respiratory system; an essay awarded the Nicholas Senn prize by the American Medical Association for 1898. 113p. 8° Phila., J. B. Lippincott Co., 1899.

—— A mechanistic view of war and peace. 3 p. l. xii, 104p. 26 pl. 8° N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1916.

—— Research into the effects of air concussion on animals, with special reference to the observed effects of air concussion on soldiers. MS. 53 l. 4° [n. p.] 1917.
Typewritten.

—— The bipolar theory of living processes. xv, 405p. 3 pl. 8° N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1926.

—— Problems in surgery; University of Washington graduate medical lectures, 1927. p. l. 171p. 8° Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1928.

—— Diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the thyroid gland. 508p. illust. pl. port. ch. 8° Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1932.

—— Diseases peculiar to civilized man; clinical management and surgical treatment. xi, 427p. illust. pl. tab. diagrs. 8° N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1934.

—— The phenomenon of life; a radio-electric interpretation. 379p. illust. pl. diagrs. 8° N. Y., W. W. Norton & Co. [1936]
See also **Erdmann,** J. F. Assembly dinner, Wednesday evening, October 20, 1937. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1937: 256–64.

CRILE, Grace McBride. Skyways to a jungle laboratory; an African adventure. xi, 240p. illust. pl. 8° N. Y., W. W. Norton & Co. [1936]

CRIME.

See also **Criminal; Criminal law; Criminology; Delinquency; Sin; Vice;** also legal names of crimes as **Assault; Murder; Rape,** &c.

Fosdick, R. B. Crime in America and the police. 57p. 8° N. Y. [1920]

Mosby, T. S. Causes and cures of crime. 354p. 8° S. Louis, 1913.

Arbore, P. Il problema della criminalità quale appare vivendo coi criminali. Zacchia, 1929, **7:** 13–25.—**Chardiet, O.** Etiología del delito. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1922, **27:** 318–22.—**Darrow, C. S.** Crime. Institution Q., Springf., 1922, **13:** No. 3 & 4, 231–40.—**Gibbons, P. M.** A study in crime. Welf. Mag., Pontiac, 1927, **18:** 1029–35.—**Gruhle, H. W.** Die Erforschung der Verbrechensursachen. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1928, **19:** 257–68.—**Haines, W. D.** President's address. Tr. West. Surg. Ass. (1925) 1926, **35:** 27–48.—**Koren, J.** Things we don't know about crime. J. Am. Inst. Crim., 1922–23, **13:** 446–52.—**Lester, H.** Report upon classification of crimes. Ibid., 1923–24, **14:** 593–604.—**McAdoo, W.** Crime and punishment; causes and mechanisms of prevalent crimes. Sc. Month., 1927, **24:** 415–20.—**McGee, R. A.** Why we have crime. Ment. Health Bull., Danville, 1934, **12:** 6–12.—**Mandolini, H.** El crimen científico. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1927, **14:** 159–63.—**Pisa, F.** Crime e seus factores. Gaz. clin., S. Paulo, 1928, **26:** 251.—**Spilsbury, B. H.** Crimes of violence. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1924, **38:** 155–9.—**Vatin, F.** Conjecture sur les causes qui augmentent la criminalité et la dégénérescence dans le monde moderne. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1924, **44:** 175.—**Vold, G. B.** The amount and nature of crime. Am. J. Sociol., 1934–35, **40:** 796–803.—**Wachholz, L.** [The genesis of crime and the law of contrast] Polska gaz. lek., 1937, **16:** 609–13.

—— Detection.

See **Criminology,** Methods.

—— Medical aspect.

East, W. N. Medical aspects of crime. 437p. 8° Lond., 1936.

Lichtenstein, P. M. A doctor studies crime. 263p. 8° N. Y. [1934]

Abaunza, A., & Díaz-Sama, N. La estructura biológica del delito. Arch. med., Madr., 1936, **39:** 305–15.—**East, W. N.** Medical aspects of crime. Current Leg. Thought, 1936 37, **3:** 19–27.—**Ebaugh, F. G.** Medical aspects of the crime situation. Colorado M., 1929, **26:** 47–55.—**Hall, J. K.** Crime as a manifestation of mental unsoundness. South. M. & S., 1926, **88:** 633–8.—**Lurie, L. A.** The medical aspects of crime. J. Med., Cincin., 1931, **12:** 469–74.—**Ravine, W.** Psychopathology of a crime wave. Ohio M. J., 1926, **22:** 856–9.—**Schultz, O. T.** The role of medical science in the administration of criminal justice. Current Leg. Thought, 1935–36, **2:** 4–10.—**Tait, W. D.** Crime and its causes. J. Abnorm. Psychol., 1926, **21:** 234–9.—**Taylor, F.** Crime in relation to medicine. Med. Times, N. Y., 1938, **66:** 74–9.

—— Prevention and control.

Gutiérrez, J. *Etiología y profilaxia de la delincuencia en la República Argentina; contribución al estudio de 2 de sus fases: la instrucción y la inmigración. 320p. 8° B. Air., 1915.

Arbore, P. Il trattamento profilattico della criminalità. Scuola posit., 1931, n. ser., **11:** 222–6.—**Badonnel.** Prophylaxie criminelle juvénile. Ann. méd. lég., 1937, **17:** 268–89. Also Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1937, **95:** pt 2, 337.—**Bloch, M.** La lutte contre le crime. Bull. Soc. form. humain., Par., 1923, **1:** 155–65.—**Buttersack.** Wie schützen wir uns vor Verbrechern? Umschau, 1927, **31:** 269–71.—**Catton, J.** Crime prevention and the medical social worker. Pacific Coast J. Nurs., 1925, **21:** 9–15.—**Ceillier, A.** La prophylaxie criminelle pénitentiaire. Ann. méd. lég., 1937, **17:** 324–48. Also Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1937, **95:** pt 2, 339. ——— **Badonnel, & Schiff, P.** Prophylaxie criminelle. Ann. méd. lég., 1937, **17:** 265–324.—**Cuche, P.** Un proyecto de código de prevención criminal. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1924, **11:** 234–9.—**Décret** du 22 mai 1936 instituant un Conseil supérieur de prophylaxie criminelle chargé d'étudier les mesures et les méthodes susceptibles de développer la prévention contre le crime. Bull. Min. san. pub., Beograd, 1936, 311–4.—**Di Tullio, B.** Il consultorio di medicina pedagogica emendativa dell' O. N. M. I. in rapporto all'igiene sociale ed alla profilassi criminale precocissima. Difesa sociale, 1935, **14:** 117–24.—**Doll, E. A.** The control of crime. Sc. Month., 1928, **26:** 551–6. ——— The scientific point of view toward the prevention of crime. J. Crim., Chic., 1936, **27:** 203–6.—**Falthauser, V.** Psychiatrische Schutzaufsicht und psychische Hygiene. Zschr. psych. Hyg., 1929, **2:** 20–8.—**Ferri, E.** La solidarità degli stati nella lotta contro la delinquenze? Scuola posit., 1926, **36:** 19–29. ——— La prevenzione della criminalità. Ibid., 97–112. ——— Fascismo e scuola positiva nella difesa sociale contro la criminalità. Ibid., 241–74.—**Foltin, E. M.** Bedeutung und Anwendungsgebiet der Schutzaufsicht gegenüber Erwachsenen. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1927, **18:** 289–301.—**Goli, A.** Sicherungsmassnahmen in Dänemark. Ibid., 484–502.—**Gruhle, H. W.** Kraepelins Stellung zur Verbrechensbekämpfung. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1926, **84:** 205–16. ——— Vererbungsgesetze und Verbrechensbekämpfung. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1932, **23:** 559.—**Harding, J. R.** Psychiatric study of school children, as an aid to crime prevention. Psychiat. Q., 1928, **2:** 462–7.—**Healy, W.** The prevention of delinquency and criminality. J. Crim., Chic., 1933, **24:** 74–87.—**Kahlbaum.** Hinausgeschobene Volljährigkeit als Schutz- und Heilmittel bei drohender Verwahrlosung Jugendlicher. Mschr. Psychiat., 1927, **66:** 44–51.—**Kalmus, E.** Soziale Fürsorge als Mittel zur Verbrechensverhütung. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1923, **2:** 117–33.—**Kirchwey, G. W.** Crime waves and crime remedies. Survey, 1926, **55:** 593; 631.—**Loveland, F., jr.** The place of science in the treatment of criminals and in the prevention of crime. N. England J. M., 1931, **205:** 1190–5.—**Lyon, F. E.** Crime prevention by aftercare. Institution Q., Springf., 1922, **13:** No. 3 & 4, 177–81.—**Martin, E., & Mouret.** Délinquance juvénile et prophylaxie de la criminalité. Ann. méd. lég., 1934, **14:** 14–42.—**Martin, G. H.** The prevention of crime. Pacific Coast J. Homocop., 1926, **37:** 204–10.—**Mayr, H.** Die Entlassung aus der Sicherungsverwahrung. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1937, **28:** 84–6. ——— Drei Jahre Sicherungsverwahrung. Mschr. Kriminalb., 1938, **29:** 21–31.—**Meagher, J. F. W.** The prevention of crime; with a few comments on crime and insanity. Med. Leg. J., N. Y., 1926, **43:** 68–87.—**Miner, J. R.** Do the churches prevent crime? Am. J. Police Sc., 1931, **2:** 468–72.—**Neymark, E.** El rol del médico en la lucha contra la criminalidad. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1934, **21:** 706–15.—**Nohl, N. W.** Crime prevention from the cradle up. J. Crim., Chic., 1937–8, **28:** 220–31.—**Orr, H. P.** State clinics for maladjusted children would cut crime. Bull. Kansas Ment. Hyg. Soc., 1936, **11:** No. 2, 1.—**Provent, P.** La répression des crimes de guerre et la médecine légale. Ann. méd. lég., 1928, **8:** 95–

103.—**Ramos, J. P.** La defensa social contra el delito. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1929, **16:** 273–88.—**Ribeiro, L.** O papel da medicina na prevenção do crime. Fol. med., Rio, 1936, **17:** 148–50. ——— Dépistage des anomalies chez les enfants et prévention criminelle. Paris méd., 1937, **105:** 429–31.—**Saussure, R. de.** Prophylaxie du crime et de la délinquance dans la jeunesse. Hyg. ment., Par., 1931, **26:** 101–16.—**Schiff, P.** La prophylaxie criminelle en dehors de la prison. Ann. méd. lég., 1937, **17:** 290–323. Also Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1937, **95:** pt 2, 338.—**Schütt, E.** Die Bekämpfung der Kriminalität vom bevölkerungspolitischen, rasseanthropologischen und erbbiologischen Standpunkt. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1933, **46:** 509–31.—**Shulman, H. M.** Social agencies and crime prevention. J. Crim., Chic., 1931, **22:** 545–55.—**Sicard de Plauzoles.** La défense sociale contre les fous et les criminels. Prophyl. antivénér., Par., 1937, **9:** 419–27.—**Stearns, A. W.** A program for the control of crime in the State of Massachusetts. N. England J. M., 1931, **204:** 529–35.—**Stullken, E. H.** How the Montefiore school prevents crime. J. Crim., Chic., 1935–36, **26:** 228–34.—**Többen.** Kriminalbiologie und Bewahrungsproblem. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1937, **28:** 52–60.—**Vervaeck, L.** La collaboration des psychiatres à la prophylaxie criminelle. J. belge neur. psychiat., 1936, **36:** 163–71.—**Wales, R. G.** Clipping the roots of crime. Johns Hopkins Alumni Mag., 1938, **26:** 51–4.—**Wechsler, H.** A caveat on crime control. J. Crim., Chic., 1936–37, **27:** 629–37.—**Weygandt.** Eine internationale Organisation zur Verhütung des Verbrechens. Zschr. psych. Hyg., 1935, **8:** 28.

—— Statistics.

Norway. Statistiske Centralbyra. Kriminalstatistik. Oslo (1917–18) 1922–

Abbott, E. Recent statistics relating to crime in Chicago. J. Am. Inst. Crim., 1922–23, **13:** 329–58.—**Ausland, C.** Die Kriminalität in Portugal im Jahre 1935. Mschr. Krimin alb., 1937, **28:** 558.—**Baebenroth, E.** Statistische Uebersicht und die Kriminalität der nordischen Länder nach dem Kriege. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1935, **26:** 506–11.—**Brearley, H. C.** Einfluss von Temperatur und Jahreszeiten auf die Kriminalität. Arch. Krim., 1934, **95:** 55; 155.—**Burrows, C. N.** Criminal statistics in Iowa. Univ. Iowa Stud., 1930, ser. 1, No. 182, **9:** 1–112.—**Contagio** (El) del crimen. Gac. méd. Carácas, 1937, **44:** 199–202.—**Crime** and criminals; statistics for 1936. Brit. M. J., 1938, 1: 909.—**Davies, A. M.** Criminal statistics and the national commission's report. J. Crim., Chic., 1931, **22:** 357–74.—**De Castro, D.** L'andamento della criminalità in Italia negli ultima anni. Scuola posit., 1936, n. scr., **16:** 244–52.—**Földes, B.** [La trend-line de la criminalité] Magy. statiszt. szemle, 1936, **14:** 694–8.—**Frick.** Die Kriminalität in Baden 1925 und 1926. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1928, **19:** 282–92.—**Gardikas, K. G.** Ueber den Einfluss der Jahreszeiten auf die Kriminalität in Griechenland. Ibid., 1934, **25:** 24–9. ——— Die Kriminalität Griechenlands in Stadt und Land. Ibid., 1935, **26:** 345–9. ——— Die Kriminalität in Griechenland nach dem Ort der Tat. Ibid., 457–69.—**Gatti, T.** Statistica e morfologia criminale. Arch. med. leg. ident., Rio, 1936, **6:** 83–104.—**Gini, C., & Spallanzani, A.** Sulla comparazione dei dati di statistica criminale dei diversi stati. Bull. Inst. internat. statist., 1931, **26:** 705–16. ——— La comparaison des données de statistique criminelle des divers pays. Ibid., 717, 5 ch.—**Greval, S. D. S.** Deeds of violence in India in 1935–36 and other crimes in which serology plays a part. Ind. M. Gaz., 1937, **72:** 81–6.—**Hacker, E.** Internationale Kriminalstatistik. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1935, **26:** 10–22. ——— La criminalité en Hongrie en 1925–34. Magy. statiszt. szemle, 1937, **15:** 741–53.—**Hall, J. K.** Human behavior; increasing incarcerations. South. M. & S., 1937, **99:** 468.—**Heinzen, H., & Rypins, R. K.** Crime in San Francisco; a study of the police court docket, December, 1924, through February, 1925. J. Am. Inst. Crim., 1927–28, **18:** 75–91.—**Hentig, H. von.** Die Kriminalität einer Grosstadt; Augsburg 1914–26. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1927, **18:** 231–7.—**Krassnuschkin, E. K.** Der Verbrecher (nach Materialien des Moskauer Kabinetts zum Studium des Verbrechers und der Kriminalität) Ibid., 65–89.—**Kriminalität** (Die) in der Freien Stadt Danzig im Jahre 1933. Danzig. Statist. Mitt., 1934, **14:** 82–7.—**Ogburn, W. F.** Factors in the variation of crime among cities. J. Am. Statist. Ass., 1935, **30:** 12–34.—**Phelps, H. A.** Cycles of crime. J. Crim., Chic., 1929–30, **20:** 107–21.—**Roesner, E.** Fünfzig Jahre deutsche Kriminalstatistik. Allg. statist. Arch., 1933–34, **23:** 343–73. ——— Weitere Fortschritte auf dem Forschungsgebiet der internationalen Kriminalstatistik. Ibid., 1936–37, **26:** 431–8. ——— Die örtliche Verteilung der Kriminalität im Deutschen Reich; ein Beitrag zur Kriminalgeographie. Mschr. Kriminalb., 1937, **29:** 305–35.—**Roos, J. R. B. de.** Etudes comparatives des statistiques criminelles dans les divers pays. Bull. Inst. internat. statist., Haye, 1936, **29:** 125–7. ——— & **Suermondt, G. L.** Die Kriminalität in den Niederlanden während und nach dem Kriege. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1923, **14:** 113–35.—**Schäfer, E.** Directives pour l'élaboration des statistiques criminelles dans les divers pays. Bull. Inst. internat. statist., Haye, 1937, **29:** pt 3, 240–8.—**Sociologia** e statistica criminale. Scuola posit., 1936, n. ser., **16:** 55.—**Soler, S.** Presupuestos metódicos de los estudios criminalísticos. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1934, **21:** 587–94.—**Thut, E.** Hat die Kriminalität zugenommen? Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1933, **24:** 129–57.—**Tönnes, F., & Jurkat, E.** Die schwere Kriminalität von Männern in Schleswig-Holstein in den Jahren 1899–1914. Zschr. Völkerpsychol., 1929, **5:** 26–39.—**Ueberschaer.** Ueber die Ausgestaltung der Kriminalstatistik. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1927, **18:** 129–31.—**Uribe Cualla, G.** La criminalidad en nuestros días. Repert. med. cir., Bogotá, 1924–25, **16:** 243–52.—**Warner, S. B.** New federal criminal census. J. Am. Inst. Crim., 1923–24, **14:** 79–90.

CRIMINAL.

See also **Prisoner**; also names of crimes.

Alvarez-Garcia, V. *Contribution à l'étude des facteurs de la criminalité. 45p. 8° Par., 1937.

Healy, W., & Bronner, A. F. Delinquents and criminals; their making and unmaking; studies in 2 American cities. 317p. 8° N. Y., 1926.

Kahn, S. Sing Sing criminals. 187p. 8° Phila. [1936]

Kingston, C. A gallery of rogues. 243p. 8° Lond. [1924]

Lenz, A. Grundriss der Kriminalbiologie; Werden und Wesen der Persönlichkeit des Täters nach Untersuchungen an Sträflingen. 252p. 8° Wien, 1927.

Locard, E. Le crime et les criminels. 10. éd. 278p. 12° Par. [1920?]

Scott, S. The human side of crook and convict life, prepared from notes obtained first-hand from detectives [etc.] 303p. 8° Lond., [1924]

Squire, A. O. Sing Sing doctor. 296p. 8° N. Y., 1935.

White, W. A. Crimes and criminals. 276p. 8° N. Y. [1933]

Bonne. Vom Egoisten zum Verbrecher. Umschau, 1926, **30:** 985–7.—**Briggs, L. V.** The prevention of crime; the gangster in the making. N. England J. M., 1934, **210:** 955–9.—**Brown, F. E.** An historical and clinical study of criminality, with special reference to theft. J. Am. Inst. Crim., 1930–31, **21:** 400–37.—**Burling, L. D.** Stages of evolution and relation to crime. Sc. Month., 1927, **24:** 431–9.—**Erickson, M. H.** Marriage and propagation among criminals. Med. Leg. J., Chic., 1929, **46:** 25–31.—**Gershenfeld, L.** Blood and the criminal. Am. J. Pharm., 1936, **108:** 126–47.—**Healy, W.** Crime and the individual. Proc. Ass. Res. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1934, **14:** 253–63.—**Hellstern, E. P.** Kriminalbiologische Untersuchungsergebnisse bei Schwerverbrechern. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1927–28, **11:** 301–16.—**Kohs, S. C.** What science has taught us regarding the criminal. J. Delinq., 1927, **11:** 170–80.—**Kranz, H.** Untersuchungen an kriminellen Zwillingen. Umschau, 1934, **38:** 121–3.—**Kühnel.** Die Erziehung zum Egoisten. Ibid., 1927, **31:** 161–3.—**Lenz, A.** Der Anteil der Sexualität am Aufbau der kriminellen Persönlichkeit. Zschr. Sexwiss., 1927, **14:** 1–6.—**Patrizi, M. L.** La criminalità della specie. Riv. psicol., 1928, **24:** 133–46.—**Rohden, F. von.** Kriminalbiologische Untersuchungen an gesunden und geisteskranken Verbrechern. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1927, **10:** 620–33.—**Saller, K.** Die Fortpflanzungsstärke der Kriminellen. Eugenik, Berl., 1933, **3:** 60–3.—**Schott.** Zur Biologie des Verbrechers. Med. Korbl. Württemberg, 1933, **103:** 463–6.—**Schroeder, T.** Psychogenetics of one criminal. Psychoanal. Rev., 1924, **11:** 277–91.—**Shield, J. A.** Twelve thousand criminals. J. Crim., Chic., 1937–38, **28:** 806–14.—**Suzuki, K.** Medical consideration on the criminal sailors of the Japanese Navy. Bull. Nav. M. Ass., Tokyo, 1933, **22:** 1.—**Tarde, G.** Les possibles. Arch. anthrop. crim., Par., 1910, **25:** 8–41.—**Tél, F.** Verbesserte sich der Mensch vom Urmenschen bis zum Heutigen? Arch. Krim., 1927, **81:** 235–48.—**Többen, H.** Die Bedeutung des präkriminellen Lebens für die Kriminalbiologie. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1932–33, **20:** 516–29.—**Warner, S. B., & Bates, S.** Information concerning adult male criminals which should be published by reformatories, penitentiaries, and state prisons. J. Am. Inst. Crim., 1924–25, **15:** 177–238.

—— Constitution.

See also **Anthropology,** criminal.

Dauernheim, H. *Zur Frage der sogenannten Verbrechermerkmale und der Korrelationen zwischen Kopfform und Verbrechen. 39p. 8° Giessen, 1937.

Wehmer, F. *Konstitution und Verbrechen, mit Berücksichtigung sogenannter Verbrechermerkmale [Giessen] 27p. 8° Werne-Lippe, 1935.

Bambaren, C. A., & Vargas Prada, L. Observaciones de clínica criminológica. Crón. méd., Lima, 1930, **47**: 297–304.—**Boldrini, B.** La superficie fotografica della faccia nei delinquenti. Zacchia, 1923, **2**: 165–73.—**Buscaino, V. M.** Fattori endogeni della criminalità. Rass. clin. sc., 1936, **14**: 291–8.—**Ciafardo, R., & Díaz, A.** Imputabilidad y constitución individual. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1934, **21**: 458–69.—**Frank, B., & Cleland, P. S.** The physical capacity of the young adult criminal. J. Crim., Chic., 1935–36, **26**: 578–86.—**Gasparini, C.** Alcune osservazioni cliniche sulla resistenza dei criminali ai traumi accidentali ed operativi. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1928, **48**: 1–17.—**Hentig, H. von.** Inwelt und Umwelt. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1931, **22**: 1–7.—**Lee, E. W.** Physical defects a factor in the causation of crime. Yearb. M. Ass. Gr. N. York, 1915, 39–42.—**Manouvrier, L.** L'innéité criminelle. Bull. Inst. gén. psychol., Par., 1928, **38**: 175–91.—**Mezger.** Konstitutionelle und dynamische Verbrechensauffassung. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1928, **19**: 385–400.—**Mohr, G. J., & Gundlach, R. H.** A further study of the relation between physique and performance in criminals. J. Ahnorm. Psychol., 1929–30, **24**: 91–103.—**Riedl, M.** Ueber Beziehungen von geistig-körperlicher Konstitution zur Kriminalität und anderen Defekten. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1932, **23**: 473.—**Rosanoff, A. J., Handy, L. M., & Rosanoff, I. A.** Criminality and delinquency in twins. J. Crim., Chic., 1934, **24**: 923–34.—**Squire, A. O.** Physical and mental make-up of criminals. Med. Times, N. Y., 1924, **52**: 206; 216.—**Stanley, L. L.** Disease and crime. J. Am. Inst. Crim., 1923–24, **14**: 103–9.—**Sugishita, G.** On the syphilitic sero-reaction of the offender and the relation between syphilis and crime. Lues, Kyoto, 1935–36, **13**: 11–8.—**Vassilev, B. H.** L'alto grado di movimento immunitario antitubercolare nell'uomo delinquente. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1930, **50**: suppl., 1626–30.

—— dangerous.

See also **Insane, criminal.**

Berenguer Carismo, A. El estado peligroso en el teatro clásico español. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1929, **16**: 3–11.—**Bermann, G.** El juicio pericial y el de peligrosidad. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1929, **36**: 785–94.—**Del Greco, F.** Sulla pericolosità degli psicopati che hanno commesso delitti. Ann. osp. psichiat. Perugia, 1935, **29**: 127–36.—**Leoncini, F.** La pericolosità criminale nelle sue cause e nelle sue manifestazioni. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1929, **37**: 337–50.—**Mariconde, P.** El elemento biológico y social en la noción del delito y de la peligrosidad criminal. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1934, **21**: 595–600.—**Massini, L. C.** Pericolosità criminosa e sua eziologia. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1937, **57**: suppl., 503–9.—**Mezger, E.** Die Behandlung der gefährlichen Gewohnheitsverbrecher. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1923, **14**: 135–75.—**Raitzin, A.** Personalidad y peligrosidad (el sondaje médico-psicológico de la personalidad y el dosajo clínico de la peligrosidad) Rev. crim., B. Air., 1932, **19**: 626–33. Also Día méd., B. Air., 1932–33, **5**: 990.—**Solano, S.** Lo stato pericoloso e alcune sue forme cliniche. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1936, **56**: 437–64.—**Soler, S.** El elemento político de la fórmula del estado peligroso. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1934, **21**: 3–13.—**Sommer, P.** Wann darf und soll die Sicherungsverwahrung gemeingefährlicher Verbrecher angeordnet werden? Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 599.

—— Endocrine aspect.

Carrara, M. L'antropologia criminale e l'endocrinologia. Arch. antrop. clin., Tor., 1935, **55**: 1014; 1937, **57**: suppl., 305.—**Glándulas** endocrinas y su influencia patológica en el desarrollo de la criminalidad. An. Soc. méd. quir. Guayas, 1933, **13**: 605–26.—**Ruiz-Funes, M.** Criminalità e endocrinologia. Riv. psicol., 1928, **24**: 73–97.

—— Eugenic aspect.

Darwin, L. Il criminale dal punto di vista dell'eugenica. Ann. ostet. gin., 1924, **46**: 525–9. Also Gior. Soc. ital. igiene, 1924, **46**: 117. Also Scuola posit., 1925, **35**: 51–9.—**Lange, J.** Kriminalität und Eugenik. Med. Welt, 1933, **7**: 761–5.—**Saller, K.** Eugenische Erhebungen bei Strafgefangenen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1934, **150**: 597–631.—**Vierstein, T.** Die Bekämpfung der Kriminalität vom bevölkerungspolitischen, erbbiologischen und rassenhygienischen Standpunkt. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1933. **46**: 532–48.

—— Examination.

See also **Criminology, Methods.**

Anfimov, V. I. [Modern methods of studying the personality of criminals] Kuban. nauch. med. J., 1928, **7**: 97–105.—**Bowman, K. M.** Medical and social study of 100 cases referred by the courts to the Boston Psychopathic Hospital. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1928, **12**: 55–71.—**Del Greco, F.** L'indirizzo clinico e psicologico-concreto nello studio dei criminali. Arch. gen. neur., Nocera, 1930, **11**: 286–95.—**House, R. E.** Scopolamin-apomorphia amnesia in criminology. Current Res. Anesth., 1925, **4**: 162–9. Also Am. J. Police Sc., 1931, **2**: 328–36.—**Luria, A. R.** Die Methode der abbildenden Motorik in der Tatbestandsdiagnostik. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1930, **35**: 139–83.—**McCord, C. P.** A survey of the Albany County Jail and Penitentiary from social, physical, and psychiatric viewpoints. J. Am. Inst. Crim., 1924–25, **15**: 42–67.—**Medalie, G. Z.** The district attorney and the criminal; the consideration of the mental and physical conditions of the accused. Med. Times, N. Y., 1933, **61**: 174–8.—**Renoux, A.** L'analyse psychojuridique (l'association des idées) Rev. anthrop., Par., 1926, **36**: 139–46.—**Seelig, E.** Die psycho-diagnostische Ausdrucksregistrierung und ihre Verwendung in der Kriminologie. Psychol. & Med., Stuttg., 1926–27, **2**: 210–4.—**Warstadt, A.** Vergleichende kriminalbiologische Studien an Gefangenen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1929, **120**: 178–235.—**Wolfer, L.** Die experimentelle Psychologie im Dienste der Rechtsprechung Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, **78**: 1569.

—— Family and heredity.

BAEYER, W. Zur Genealogie psychopathischer Schwindler und Lügner. 234p. 8° Lpz., 1935.

RASMUS, J. L. H. K. *Zum Problem des geborenen Verbrechers. 80p. 8° Bonn, 1929.

STUMPFL, F. Studien über Vererbung und Entstehung geistiger Störungen; Erbanlage und Verbrechen. 302p. 8° Berl., 1935.

Bleuler, E. Der geborene Verbrecher. Vererb. & Geschlleben, 1930, **3**: 93–100.—**Crux, J., & Haeger, F.** Das Kind des Verbrechers. Arch. Krim., 1931, **88**: 126–32.—**Dahlstrom, S.** [A family of criminals] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1928, **89**: 232–48.—**Del Greco, F.** Sulla vessata questione della criminalità congenita. Ann. osp. psichiat., Perugia, 1932, **26**: 203–17.—**East, W. N.** Heredity and crime; blood tests and inheritance in law. Eugen. Rev., Lond., 1928–29, **20**: 169–72.—**Fetscher, R.** Vererbung und Kriminalität. Vererb. & Geschlleben. 1928–29, **2**: 3–10. ——— Zur Fortpflanzung von Kriminellen. Arch. sozial Hyg., 1933–34, **8**: 308–10. ——— Zur Erbprognose der Kriminalität. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, **60**: 1555–7.—**G.** Ueber kriminelle Anlagen und ihre Erblichkeit. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1936, **87**: 78.—**Grünewald, M.** Die kriminellen Anlagen und ihre Erblichkeit. Fortschr. Med., 1928, **46**: 791. ——— Moralische Minderwertigkeit, Berufsverbrechertum und Nachkommenschaft. Ibid., 843.—**Hapke, E.** Ueber die Bedeutung des Anlagefaktors im verbrecherischen Charakter. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1929, **33**: 1–60.—**Jungmichel, G.** Eine Verbrecherfamilie (Beitrag zur Notwendigkeit kriminalbiologischer Forschung) Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1935, **25**: 7–15.—**Kranz, H.** Die Geburtssituation krimineller Zwillinge. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1934–35, **44**: 249–52.—**Lange, J.** Verbrechen und Vererbung. Eugenik, Berl., 1930–31, **1**: 165–73. ——— & **Exner, F.** Bemerkungen zu Stumpfl; Erbanlage und Verbrechen. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1936, **27**: 329–39.—**Leyen, R. von der.** Darstellung einer Verbrecherfamilie. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1930, **37**: 220–82.—**Niedenthal, R.** Eine Verbrechersippe. Oeff. Gesundhdienst, 1937–38, **3**: A, 965–73.—**Olson, H.** Crime and heredity. Eugen. News, 1922, **7**: 125; 1923, **8**: 53.—**Reiss, E.** Ueber erbliche Belastung bei Schwerverbrechern. Klin. Wschr., 1922, **1**: 2184–7.—**Riedl, M.** Die Verbrecherfamilie Kilohm. Arch. Krim., 1933, **93**: 14–21. ——— Studie über Verbrecherstämmlinge, Spätkriminelle und Frühkriminelle und über deren sozialprognostische und rassenhygienische Bedeutung. Ibid., **7**; 238.—**Rüdin, E.** Wege und Ziele der biologischen Erforschung der Rechtsbrecher mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Erbbiologie. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1931, **22**: 129–35.—**Schultz, J. H.** Erbanlage und Verbrechen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62**: 195.—**Stumpfl, F.** Die kriminelle Familie. Volk & Rasse, 1933, **8**: 167–73. ——— Sippschaftstafel eines Rückfallverbrechers. Ibid., 221–3. ——— Die Kriminalität bei den Geschwistern und bei den Vettern und Basen der Ausgangsfälle. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, **145**: 283–326. ——— Verbrechen und Vererbung. Mschr. Kriminalh., 1938, **29**: 1–21.—**Virnstein, T.** Kriminalität und erbliche Anlagen. Zschr. ärztl. Forthild., 1934, **31**: 232–4.—**Waardenburg, P. J.** [Responsibility and heredity] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, **79**: 929–32.

—— female.

KUNERT, S. Straffälligkeit bei Frauen, ihre Entstehung und Beschaffenheit. 200p. 8° Lpz., 1933.

Fielding, W. J. Menstruation and other sex factors in crime. Sexology, 1935–36, **3**: 39–42.—**Landesco, J.** The woman and the underworld. J. Crim., Chic., 1935–36, **26**: 891–902.—**Lombroso Ferrero, G.** La fantasia e la criminalità femminile. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1924, **44**: 453–5.—**Schulz, F. C. R.** Ueber körperliche und psychische Degeneration bei kriminellen Frauen; wer ist zu sterilisieren? Zschr. Gesundhverwalt., 1934, **5**: 145–9.—**Weide.** Die spanische Gräfin; ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Heiratsschwindels. Arch. Krim., 1928, **82**: 24–7.

—— habitual.

KANSTEIN, E. K. *Ueber Gewohnheitsverbrecher. 89p. 8° Münster (Westf.) 1935.

SCHULZE, F. *Zur Aetiologie des Rückfalls; kriminologische Untersuchungen an 30 rückfälligen, jugendlichen Strafgefangenen [Kiel] 95p. 8° Dresd., 1934.

Bekämpfung (Die) des Gewohnheitsverbrechertums in den Jahren 1934 und 1935. Reichsgesundhbl., 1936, **11**: 439–41.—**Benes, M. P.** Lebenslauf eines rückfälligen Verbrechers. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1936–37, **46**: 1–44.—**Exner, F.** Ueber Rückfall-Prognosen. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1936, **27**: 401–9.—**Hacker, E.** Beiträge zum Problem der rückfälligen und unverbesserlichen Verbrecher. Ibid., 1935, **26**: 247–53.—**Heindl, R.** Der Berufsverbrecher. Jahrb. Charakt., 1926, **2–3**: 339–482, 16 pl.—**Mélissinos, J. K.** La question des récidivistes. Ann. méd. lég., 1933, **13**: 574–80.—**Metcalf, H. M.** Recidivism and the courts. J. Crim., Chic., 1935–36, **26**: 367–76.—**Michel, R.** Il delinquente d'abitudine psicopatico. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1929, **49**: 808–28.—**Müller, J.** Schutzaufsicht für Erwachsene. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1929, **20**: 90–9.—**Ribeiro, L.** Reincidencia e indentificação. Fol. med., Rio, 1932, **13**: 313–7.—**Riese, W.** Der biologisch-psychologische Aufbau des Triebdelikts. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1934, **34**: 159–65.—**Röling, B. V. A.** Grundsätzliches zur Bekämpfung des Gewohnheitsverbrechertums. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1934, **25**: 15–24.—**Rohden.** Gibt es unverbesserliche Verbrecher? Ibid., 1933, **24**: 74–92.—**Thompson, C. B.** A psychiatric study of recidivists. Am. J. Psychiat., 1937–38, **94**: 591–604.—**Vollmer, A.** The recidivist. J. Delinq., 1927, **11**: 72–87.

—— juvenile.

See also **Adolescence,** Forensic aspect; **Behavior,** Disorders; **Child,** neglected; **Court, juvenile; Delinquency.**

Balletshofer, J. *Ueber Kapitalverbrechen Jugendlicher an Hand von 14 eigenen Fällen, mit allgemeiner Würdigung der Kriminalität Jugendlicher, deren Ursachen und deren Bekämpfung [München] 95p. 8° Speyer-Rh., 1937.

Burckhardt, G. *Die strafrechtliche Schuld des Jugendlichen. 55p. 8° Kiel, 1933.

Gervai, L. Kindliche und jugendliche Verbrecher; nach Studien und Erfahrungen über die Beziehungen des Kindes und Jugendlichen zum Verbrechen mit aktenmässig darstellten Fällen aus dem Züricher Gerichtsbezirk. 144p. 8° Münch., 1914.

MacDonald, A. Juvenile crime and reformation, including stigmata of degeneration; being a hearing on the bill (H. R. 16733) to establish a laboratory for the study of the criminal, pauper, and defective classes. 339p. 8° Wash., 1908.

United States Children's Bureau. Juvenile Court statistics and federal juvenile offenders (1933) 114p. 8° Wash., 1936.

—— Juvenile-court statistics year ended December 31, 1934, and Federal juvenile offenders year ended June 30, 1935; 8th annual report. 106p. 8° Wash., 1937.

Alzina y Melis, J. Aspectos curiosos de la asistencia a los niños deficientes y criminales en Bélgica. Rev. espan. med. cir., 1922, **5**: 121–6.—**Bemmelen, J. M. van.** [Certain criminological data on criminality among children and neglect of children] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1933, **37**: 368–86.—**Bermann, G., & Tronge, F.** El terror en las Sierras de Córdoba; psicopatología de la pubertad. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1922, **29**: pt 2, 312–8.—**Bridgwater, T. R.** The child criminal. Sociol. Rev., Lond., 1908, **1**: 178–82.—**Carp, E. A. D. E.** [A few cases of crime in children] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, **70**: pt 2, 1361.—**Dahlstrom, S.** Is the young criminal a continuation of the neglected child? J. Delinq., 1928, **12**: 97–121.—**Dorland, W. A. N.** Juvenile crime and delinquency. Clin. M. & S., 1936, **43**: 272–4.—**Ferrari, G. C.** Per lottare contro la criminalità giovanile. Riv. psicol., 1921, **17**: 89–98. —— Contro la criminalità minorile. Ibid., 1922, **18**: 118–25.—**Fodere, R.** La criminalité précoce. Arch. internat. neur., Par., 1936, **55**: 487–91.—**Francke, H.** Jugendkriminalität. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1934–35, **44**: Ref., 257–76.—**Grewel, F.** [Criminality among children] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1933, **37**: 202–23.—**Healy, W., Bronner, A. F., & Shimberg, M. E.** The close of another chapter in criminology. Ment. Hyg. Bull., Alb., 1935, **19**: 208–22.—**Hentig, H. von.** Die biologischen Grundlagen der Jugendkriminalität. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1928, **19**: 705–20.—**Heuyer, G.** Délinquence et criminalité de l'enfance. Echo méd. nord, 1935, 3. ser., **4**: 395–7. Also Encéphale, 1935, **30**: pt 2, 578–81. Also Presse méd., 1935, **43**: 1382.—**Karpman, B.** Crime and adolescence. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1937, **21**: 389–96.—**Krasusky, W. S.** Erfahrungen durch das Vergleichsstudium der Konstitutionseigenheiten bei normalen Kindern, jugendlichen Rechtsübertretern und psychisch kranken Kindern. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1929, **20**: 76–85.—**Kruse, H.** Die Straffälligkeit der Jugend in Hamburg in den Jahren 1930–36. Mschr. Kriminalb., 1937, **28**: 497–516.—**Madisson, H.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Verwahrlosung und Kriminalität Minderjähriger; auf Grund von Untersuchungen minderjähriger Verbrecher der Zwangserziehungsanstalt Hark (Estland) im Jahre 1923. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1925, **6**: 144–67.—**Maurach, R.** Die Sowjetunion im Kampf gegen die Kinderkriminalität. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1936, **27**: 215–36.—**Paul-Boncour, G.** Les causes de la criminalité juvénile parisienne (enquête médical et psychosociologique) Progr. méd., Par., 1929, **44**: 1413–21.—**Sieradzki, W.** [The child criminal] Polska gaz. lek., 1929, **8**: 348–51.—**Vervaeck, P.** Délinquance et criminalité de l'enfance. Bruxelles méd., 1934–35, **15**: 1246. Also Echo méd. nord, 1935, 3. ser., **4**: 397.—**Whipp, F. D.** Psychiatry and the offender in the case of the juveniles in reformatory institutions. Med. Progr., Louisv., 1926, **42**: 279–82. Also N. Albany M. Herald, 1926, **35**: 108–11.

—— juvenile: Psychology and psychopathology.

Grieger, D. *Nachuntersuchungen über kriminelle und asoziale Jugendliche [Breslau] 16p. 8° Berl. [1932]

Also Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1931–32, **96**: 439–51.

Kelchner, M., & Lau, E. Die Berliner Jugend und die Kriminalliteratur; eine Untersuchung auf Grund von Aufsätzen Jugendlicher. 110p. 8° Lpz., 1928.

Allers, R., & Freund, E. Ueber einige Fälle von Schwererziehbarkeit und von kindlicher Kriminalität. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, **103**: 361–402.—**Benon, R.** Fugues de l'enfance, énervement contenu; réactions criminelles. Bull. méd., Par., 1937, **51**: 422–4.—**Burt, C.** The causal factors of juvenile crime. Brit. J. M. Psychol., 1923, **3**: 1–33.—**Carp, E. A. D. E.** [Observations on criminal tendencies in children] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1929, **73**: pt 2, 5693–700.—**Colin, A.** Evolution mentale et criminologie infantile. Vie méd., 1921, **2**: 771; 944.—**Friedjung, J. K.** Zum Verständnis kindlicher Kriminalität. Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, **20**: 78.—**Heller, T.** Ueber Kriminalpsychologie des Kindes und des Jugendlichen. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1932, **23**: 193–216.—**Klein, M.** Criminal tendencies in normal children. Brit. J. Psychol., 1927, Sect. Med., **7**: 177–92.—**Ledoux, P.** Criminalité et troubles psychopathiques chez l'enfant. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1930, **6**: 194–214.—**Macdonald, M. W.** Criminally aggressive behavior in passive, effeminate boys. Am. J. Orthopsychiat., 1938, **8**: 70–8.—**Marcuse, J.** Lisbeth Kolomak und Käte Hagedorn. Mschr. Harnkr. sex. Hyg., 1928–29, **2**: 79–84.—**Meagher, J. F. W.** Delinquency and the child; a psychological study of crime and mental conflict. Long Island M. J., 1922, **16**: 489–98.—**Oseretzky, J.** Berufsberatung und Berufszuweisung auf Grund psychologischer Untersuchung für minderjährige Kriminelle. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1926, **27**: 335–44.—**Roubinovich, J.** La criminologie juvénile et la déficience mentale infantile. Presse méd., 1934, **42**: 1338–41.—**Ruggles, E. W.** An analytical study of various factors relating to juvenile crime. J. Juven. Res., 1932, **16**: 125–32.—**Schächter, M.** Appreciations psychologique et médicales sur la criminalité des enfants. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1934, **16**: 1009–15.—**Schürer-Waldheim, O.** Jugendkriminalität und Beruf. Zschr. Heilpäd., Wien, **26**: H. 6, 8; 1936, 27; 2. —— Berufsberatung krimineller männlicher Jugendlicher. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1936–37, **46**: 45–63.—**Thót, I.** La inasistencia escolar y la criminalidad de los niños. Bol. Inst. protec. inf., Montev., 1929–30, **3**: 681–90.—**Wittig, K.** Blicke in die Seele jugendlicher Brandstifter. Zschr. Behandl. Schwachsinn., 1925, **45**: 85; 106.—**Yoshimasu, S.** Zum Studium der jugendlichen Kriminellen in der Stadt; Ergebnisse der Persönlichkeitsforschung derselben. Psychiat. neur. jap., 1936, **40**: 50.

—— Motives.

See also **Hypnotism; Superstition;** also under names of crimes.

Gruhle, H. W. Motiv und Ursache in der Kriminologie. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1936, **27**: 113–31.—**Hellstern, E. P.** Kriminalitätsverhältnisse und deren Ursachen bei Schwerverbrechern. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1927–28, **82**: 719–43.—**Michel, R.** Verbrechensursachen und Verbrechensmotive. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1925, **16**: 249–78.—**Squire, A. O.** Massachusetts medico-legal society; why people commit crime and how to meet the problem. N. England J. M., 1936, **214**: 247–57.

—— Psychiatric aspect.

See also **Crime,** Medical aspect; **Criminal law; Insane,** criminal.

Birnbaum, K. Die psychopathischen Verbrecher; die Grenzzustände zwischen geistiger Gesundheit und Krankheit in ihren Beziehungen zu Verbrechen und Strafwesen. 2. Aufl. 287p. 8° Lpz., 1926.

Davis, O. C. M., & Wilshire, F. A. Mentality and the criminal law. 16Sp. 8° Brist., 1935.

Hoag, E. B., & Williams, E. H. Crime, abnormal minds and the law. 405p. 8° Indianap. [1923]

Karpman, B. Case studies in the psychopathology of crime. 1042p. roy. 8° [Wash., 1933]

Shoenfeld, D. D. The crime and the criminal; a psychiatric study of the Lindbergh case. 411p. 8° N. Y. [1936]

Abély, X., Abély, P., & Nodet. Un cas de perversion constitutionnelle. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1934, **92:** 216–23.—**Adler, H. M.** Psychiatry and the criminal. California West. M., 1932, **36:** 170–5.—**Alexander, F.** Psychische Hygiene und Kriminalität. Imago, Wien, 1931, **17:** 145–73.—**Bahr, M. A.** Psychiatry in relation to crime. Med. Arts, 1932, **35:** 677–87.—**Bambaren, C. A.** La función preventiva del estudio psicopatológico del criminal. Crón. méd., Lima, 1936, **53:** 155–9.—**Block, S.** Crime and psychiatry. Med. Times, N. Y., 1938, **66:** 80–3.—**Brackin, H. B.** Should criminals have a psychiatric examination? J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1932, **25:** 361–7.—**Brill, A. A.** Psychopathology of crime, its psychiatric and social implications. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1929, **22:** 186–202.—**Bromberg, W., & Thompson, C. B.** The relation of psychosis, mental defect and personality types to crime. J. Crim., Chic., 1937–38, **28:** 70–89.—**Burr, C. W.** Crime from a psychiatrist's point of view. J. Am. Inst. Crim., 1925–26, **16:** 519–36.—**Ceillier, A.** La criminalité mystique dans les sociétés modernes. Ann. méd. lég., 1931, **11:** 1–14.—**Cheney, C. O.** Trends in psychiatric research. Psychiat. Q., 1936, **10:** 224–31.—**Costedoat, A.** La criminalité mystique dans les sociétés modernes. Ann. méd. lég., 1930, **10:** 125–99.—**Cunningham, J. M.** Commitments, a medico-legal responsibility. Connecticut Health Bull., 1937, **51:** 251–6.—**De Greeff, E.** Essai sur la psychopathologie d'un crime gratuit. J. belge neur. psychiat., 1935, **35:** 259–80.—**De Saussure, R.** Les délinquants psychopathes. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1932–33, **30:** 183–204.—**Di Tullio, B.** Il temperamento ossessivo nella genesi di alcune forme di criminalità recidiva specifica. Zacchia, 1927, **6:** 38–42.—**Dumas, A. G.** Crime and its relation to psychiatry. J. Lancet, 1926, **46:** 241–7.—**Eliasberg, W.** Die neue Theorie des Täters und die Aufgaben psychiatrischer Begutachtung. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1933, **100:** 62–74.—**Fattovich, G., & Niccolai, N.** La criminalità negli stati psicopatici iniziali. Neopsichiatria, Pisa, 1937, **3:** 339–59.—**Glueck, B.** Criteria for estimating the value of psychiatric service in the field of criminology. Am. J. Psychiat., 1934, **91:** 693–705. ——— Psychiatry and the criminal law; the psychiatric aspect. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, **34:** 443. ——— & **Michael, J.** Psychiatry and the criminal law; the psychiatric aspect; the legal aspect. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1935, **81:** 192–212.—**Glueck, S.** Psychiatric examination of persons accused of crime. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1927, **11:** 287–305. ——— Psychiatry and the criminal law. Current Leg. Thought, 1935–36, **2:** 84–91.—**Glueck, S. S.** State legislation providing for the mental examination of persons accused of crime. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1924, **8:** 1–19.—**Gregory, M. S.** The criminal from the standpoint of the physician. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1925, **25:** 366–9.—**Grosz, K.** Zur Frage der pathogenen Delikte. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, **50:** 297–9.—**Haviland, C. F.** Psychiatric examinations as a routine court procedure. Psychiat. Q., 1928, **2:** 444–8.—**Hellstern, E. P.** Weiterer Beitrag zur Psychopathologie des Verbrechers. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1926, **17:** 284–92.—**Hicks, E. E.** Suggestions for securing better psychiatric examinations of defendants. Psychiat. Q., 1928, **2:** 468.—**Hill, H. C.** The constitutional psychopath as the warden's problem. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1934, **49:** 1423–6.—**Hopwood, J. S., & Snell, H. K.** Amnesia in relation to crime. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1933, **79:** 27–41.—**Jaenike, R. C. A.** A psychiatrist in a police court; impressions and experiences. N. York State J. M., 1937, **37:** 1838–41.—**Karpman, B.** Impulsive neuroses and crime; a critical review. J. Am. Inst. Crim., 1928–29, **19:** 575–91. ——— Psychotherapy and the criminal insane. Psychiat. Q., 1929, **3:** 370–83.—**Leavitt, F. H.** Psychiatry and the criminal. Am. J. Psychiat., 1932, **12:** 541–54.—**Lott, G. M.** The scope of the problem of delinquency and crime and the contributions of psychiatry. J. Crim., Chic., 1935–36, **26:** 61–73.—**Mandolini, H.** Los fanaticos criminales. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1928, **15:** 521–6.—**Mangun, C. M.** The constitutional psychopathic criminal as a psychiatric problem. Hosp. News, Wash., 1938, **5:** 8–20.—**Maulin, J.** Quelques réflexions sur l'histoire d'un objecteur de conscience à type mystique, débile mental léger. Rev. Serv. san. mil., Par., 1938, **108:** 279–84.—**Mental** inefficiency and crime. Ment. Welf., Lond., 1925, **6:** 41.—**Michael, J.** Psychiatry and the criminal law; the legal aspect. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, **34:** 444–58.—**Molin de Teyssieu.** La criminalité des traumatisés du crâne et du cerveau. Gaz. méd. Bordeaux, 1925, **46:** 283. Also Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1925) 1926, 168–72.—**Moore, J. W.** Examination of prisoners before trial. Psychiat. Q., 1928, **2:** 451.—**Müller, M.** Neurose und Kriminalität. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1935, **36:** 112–30.—**Nelson, W.** Psychiatry and its relationship to the administration of the criminal law. Am. J. Psychiat., 1932, **12:** 703–23.—**Overholser, W.** The psychiatric examination of prisoners in Massachusetts. Boston M. & S. J., 1926, **195:** 1065–7. Also Psychiat. Q., 1928, **2:** 469. ——— The place of psychiatry in the criminal law. Ibid., 1936, **10:** 197–223. ——— Some psychiatric aspects of crime. N. England J. M., 1931, **205:** 441–6.—**Pescor, M. J.** The psychoneurotic delinquent. Madras M. J., 1930, **12:** 258; 1931, **13:** 51.—**Petrén, A.** Reply to A. Vestberg concerning a medico-legal psychiatric case (arson) Hygiea, Stockh., 1928, **90:** 650–4.—**Pogolotti, R.** Configurazioni criminali con carattere psicopatico. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1933, **53:** 726–49.—**Rahn, H. G.** Zur forensisch-psychiatrischen Beurteilung des Verbrechers. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1932, **34:** 365–7.—**Raimann, E.** Verbrechen und Psychopathie. Jahrb. Psychiat. Neur., 1931–32, **48:** 349–75.—**Raviart & Vullien.** L'expertise mentale contradictoire en matière criminelle. Presse méd., 1934, **42:** 1174. Also Ann. méd. lég., 1934, **14:** 333; 1935, **15:** 269.—**Richmond, F. C.** Psychiatry and study of the criminal. Med. Leg. J., N. Y., 1926, **43:** 39–50.—**Robinson, G. W.** The mental aspects of crime. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1934, **31:** 107–12.—**Roth, F. L.** The present development of psychiatric technique in the criminal process. N. England J. M., 1933, **208:** 785–7.—**Sacerdote, A.** Sui criteri psichiatrici e criminologici determinanti la cessazione delle misure di sicurezza. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1936, **56:** 620–6.—**Sanchís Banús, J.** El problema penal visto por un psiquiatro. Arch. med., Madr., 1926, **23:** 481–97. ——— Des conditions de l'expertise médico-légale psychiatrique criminelle. Rev. neur., Par., 1929, **36:** pt 2, 343.—**Schröder, P.** Der Psychopath vor dem Strafrichter. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1934, **25:** 106–14.—**Schwarz, H.** Periodizität im Asozialen. Allg. statist. Arch., 1934–35, **24:** 9–20.—**Selling, L. S.** A new profession; psychiatric criminology. Am. J. Orthopsychiat., 1936, **6:** 437–9. ——— A psychiatric technique for the examination of criminals. Am. J. Psychiat., 1936–37, **93:** 1097–108.—**Stanojevic, L.** Inwiefern können wir uns der bisherigen Methode der Intelligenzprüfung in forensischen Fällen bedienen? Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1926, **8:** 580–5.—**Thompson, C. B.** Some new aspects of the psychiatric approach to crime. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1936, **20:** 529–45.—**Vervaeck.** La criminalité des blessés du crâne. Ann. méd. lég., 1925, **5:** 405–8. ——— Anormaux et défense sociale; comment concilier les exigences de la défense sociale à l'égard des criminels anormaux avec les nécessités de leur assistance et leur reclassement. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1937, **95:** 513–35.—**Weeber, R.** Das Psychobiogramm und dessen Bedeutung für den Gerichtsarzt. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1926–27, **9:** 618–21.—**White, W. A.** The need for cooperation between the legal profession and the psychiatrist in dealing with the crime problem. Am. J. Psychiat., 1927–28, **7:** 493–505.—**Wiersma, D.** Examination and treatment of criminal psychopaths. Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1929, **33:** 149–60. ——— [Frequency and role of nervous temperament in criminal psychopaths] Ibid., 1931, **35:** 440–51.

—— Psychology.

See also **Guilt; Punishment; Sin.**

Aschaffenburg, G. Das Verbrechen und seine Bekämpfung; Einleitung in die Kriminalpsychologie für Mediziner, Juristen und Soziologen; ein Beitrag zur Reform der Strafgesetzgebung. 3. Aufl. 367p. 8° Heidelb., 1933.

Birnbaum, K. Kriminal-Psychopathologie und psychobiologische Verbrecherkunde. 2. Aufl. 304p. 8° Berl., 1931.

Fleury, P. L. E. M. de. The criminal mind; transl. from the French. 196p. 12° Lond., 1901.

Goodwin, J. C. The soul of a criminal. 310p. 8° Lond. [1924]

Hellwig, A. E. M. Okkultismus und Verbrechen; eine Einführung in die kriminalistischen Probleme des Okkultismus für Polizeibeamte, Richter, Staatsanwälte, Psychiater und Sachverständige. 386p. 4° Berl., 1929.

Karpman, B. The individual criminal; studies in the psychogenetics of crime. 317p. 8° Wash., 1935.

Luz, W. Das Verbrechen in der Darstellung des Verbrechers; ein Beitrag zur Naturgeschichte des kriminellen Menschen. 215p. 8° Heidelb., 1927.

Mira y Lopez, E. Manual de psicología jurídica. 270p. 8° Barcel., 1932.

Murchison, C. A. Criminal intelligence. 291p. 8° Worcester, 1926.

Vogel, V. H. Suggestibility in delinquent and nondelinquent adult white males. 10p. 8° Wash., 1937.

Azzalini, M. Sulla natura e genesi della criminalità. Scuola posit., 1931, n. ser., **11:** 437–53.—**Benedek, L.** [Importance of criminal psychology] Gyógyászat, 1937, **77:** 145.—**Brown,**

A. W., & Hartman, A. A. A survey of the intelligence of Illinois prisoners. J. Crim., Chic., 1937–38, 28: 707–19.—Canella, M. F. Lineamenti di bio-psicologia; note critiche in margine alla monogenesi psicologica del delitto di M. L. Patrizi. Riv. psicol., 1929, 25: 15–50.—Clemmesen, C. [Mentality of petty criminals in Copenhagen] Ugeskr. laeger., 1934, 96: 1100–3.—De Glasenapp, G. Il carettere secondario (osservazioni di psicologia criminale) Scuola posit., 1930, n. ser., 10: 371–7.—De Graeff, E. Le niveau intellectuel et la criminalité. J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1933, 33: 114–23. ——— Le sentiment d'injustice subie en pathologie criminelle. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1935, 943: 361–84.—De Sanctis, S. Criminalità latente e realizzazioni criminali. Scuola posit., 1930, n. ser., 10: 289–97. ——— La dinamica criminale. Ibid., 1933, n. ser., 13: 385–96.—Del Greco, F. Il maggior problema della psicologia criminale. Riv. psicol., 1932, 28: 1–11.—Droandi, G. L'incubo dei delitti collettivi. Scuola posit., 1925, 35: 401–7.—Erickson, M. H. A study of the relationship between intelligence and crime. J. Am. Inst. Crim., 1928–29, 19: 592–635.—Finlayson, A. D. The unconscious motivation of criminal behavior. Ohio M. J., 1937, 33: 401–5.—Fleming, R. A. The mental element in crime and criminals. Edinburgh M. J., 1934, n. ser., 41: 108; 261.—Glover, E. The psychology of crime. Brit. J. M. Psychol., 1932, 12: 270–2.—Grierson, H. A., & Rixon, C. H. L. The intelligence of criminals. Lancet, Lond., 1926, 2: 277.—Gruhle, H. W. Der Unterricht in der Kriminalpsychologie. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1926, 17: Beih., 31–8. ——— The tasks of criminal psychology. J. Crim., Chic., 1931, 22: 506–16.—Guilford, J. P. An attempted study of emotional tendencies in criminals. J. Abnorm. Psychol., 1926, 21: 240–4.—Hacker, E. Der Bolschewismus in Ungarn und dessen kriminal-politische Lehren. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1924, 15: 336–45.—Healy, W. The mental factors in crime. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1928, 12: 761–7.—Holt, E. K. Some observations on crime and criminal behavior. Bull. Massachusetts Dep. Ment. Dis., 1931–32, 15: 20–36.—Inbau, F. E. Self-incrimination; what can an accused person be compelled to do? J. Crim., Chic., 1937–38, 28: 261–92.—Jacoby, G. W. Is the criminal sick of sinning? In his Physician, Pastor, &c., 1936, 227–43.—Jastrow, J. Psychology and crime. Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work, 1927, 54: 157–68.—Kahn, E. Crime and personality. Yale J. Biol., 1934, 7: 1–12.—Kankeleit. Heldentum und Verbrechen. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1925, 16: 193–201.—Karpman, B. Criminality, the super-ego and the sense of guilt. Psychoanal. Rev., 1930, 17: 280–96.—Lange, J. Kriminologische Untersuchungen an Genialen. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1936, 27: 16–25.—Lorand, A. S. Crime in fantasy and dreams and the neurotic criminal. Psychoanal. Rev., 1930, 17: 183–94.—Lungwitz, H. Zur Psychobiologie des Verbrechers. Arch. Krim., 1927, 81: 207–15.—Menninger, K. A. Criminal behavior as a form of masked self-destructiveness. Bull. Menninger Clin., 1938–39, 2: 1–7.—Murchison, C. American white criminal intelligence. J. Am. Inst. Crim., 1924–25, 15: 239; 435.—Niceforo, A. L'ancienne doctrine des 3 âmes et la psychologie criminelle moderne. Riv. psicol., 1937, 33: 162–83.—Nicolini, W. Verbrechen aus Heimweh und ihre psychoanalytische Erklärung. Imago, Wien, 1936, 22: 91–120.—Olson. Psychological studies of criminals. Pub. Health Bull., Wash., 1925, No. 149, 6–131.—Parkin, V. A psychological study of the criminal. Pacific Coast J. Homocop., 1932, 43: 362.—Perry, J. S. Some underlying emotional factors related to crime. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1937, 146: 77–80. Also repr.—Sacks, J. G. Honor among criminals. J. Crim., Chic., 1937–38, 28: 249–52.—Saporito, F. Una setta a due la face; contributo allo studio della coppia criminale. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1926, 46: 506–45.—Scanderett, J. J. M. The obsolescence of criminal guilt. J. Crim., Chic., 1936–37, 27: 828–56.—Schneickert, H. Das letzte Stadium des verbrecherischen Entschlusses. Arch. Krim., 1935, 97: 234–6.—Schütz, O. Psychologische Tatbestandsaufnahmen an Untersuchungsgefangenen. Ibid., 1924, 76: 150.—Selling, L. S. The threshold concept in social psychology with particular reference to crime. Scientia, Bologna, 1937, 61: 344–54, suppl., 157.—Simpson R. M. Attitudes of teachers and prisoners toward seriousness of criminal acts. J. Crim., 1934, 25: 76–83.—Takats, J. Kriminologie und Individualpsychologie. Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol., Wien, 1936, 14: 137–55.—Urechià, C., & Retezeànu, G. [Psychoanalysis in the matter of choice of vocation: a case of determinism toward criminal vocation] Cluj. med., 1929, 10: 1–7.—Witte, H. J. Criminal psychology. Med. Times, N. Y., 1928, 56: 143; 163.—Wulffen, E. Das Verbrechen als Ausdruck. Fortsch. Med., 1931, 49: 223; 263.

—— Racial aspect.

See also Crime, Statistics.

Beynon, E. D. Crime and custom of the Hungarians of Detroit. J. Crim., Chic., 1934–35, 25: 755–74.—Hentig, H. von. Inveterationserscheinungen bei europäischen Bevölkerungsgruppen und ihre kriminologische Bedeutung. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1927, 18: 30–3.—Julier. Die Kriminalität der Ausländer im Deutschen Reich 1882–1931. Ibid., 1935, 26: 326–39.—Ross, H. Crime and the native born sons of European immigrants. J. Crim., Chic., 1937–38, 28: 202–9.

—— Responsibility.

See Responsibility.

—— senile.

Schroeder, P. L. Criminal behavior in the later period of life. Am J. Psychiat., 1935–36, 92: 915–24.—Strassmann, G. Die Beurteilung krimineller Handlungen von Altersschwachsinnigen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1927, 10: 346–59.—Vvedensky, J. [Case history of senile crimes (combination of exogenic and endogenic factors)] J. nevropat. psikhiat., Moskva, 1926, 19: 23; 71.

—— Social aspect.

Lord, H. W. Relations of education and industry to crime and pauperism; idleness more demoralizing than ignorance. 15p. 8° Lansing, 1879.

Neumann, H. W. *Arbeitslosigkeit und Verbrechen vom gerichtlichmedizinischen Standpunkt. 31p. 8° Bresl., 1932.

Anderson, H. D., & Davidson, P. E. A comparison of county jail inmates with the working community from which they come. J. Crim., Chic., 1937–38, 28: 239–48.—Azzalini, M. La dottrina pluralistica dei fattori della criminalità nella concezione sociale e giuridica di Enrico Ferri; il delitto. Scuola posit., 1934, 14: 1; 199.—Barensten, P. A. [Child mortality, alcoholism and criminality in northeast Brabant] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, 67: pt 2, 268–75.—Ching Yueh Yen. Crime in relation to social change in China. Am. J. Sociol., 1935, 40: 298–308.—Constantin, A. Observations relatives à l'influence de la guerre sur la criminalité et la moralité. Ann. méd. lég., 1930, 10: 89–124.—Escande de Messieres. Les facteurs de la criminalité d'après-guerre. Marseille méd., 1929, 66: 701–15.—Fernández García, E. Etiología y terapéutica del delito; causas predisponentes sociales y biológicas; profilaxia y terapéutica adecuadas. Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1925, 19: No. 150, 1–13.—Gardikas, K. G. Beruf und Kriminalität in Griechenland. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1934, 25: 549–57.—Grönlund, O. Ueber die Kriminalität in neutralen Ländern (Schweden und Norwegen) während der Kriegs- und Nachkriegszeit. Ibid., 1925, 16: 331–54.—Höpler, E. Wirtschaftslage, Bildung, Kriminalität. Arch. Krim., 1924, 76: 81–109.—Kahn, P. Le criminel n'est-il qu'un malade social? une visite aux nouveaux établissements pénitentiaires Belges; observations in Belgian penitentiaries. Bull. Inst. gén. psychol., Par., 1926, 26: 51–78.—Lange, H. Nachwirkungen des Krieges auf die Kriminalität. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1935, 26: 193–201.—McDevitt, H. S. Crime and communism. Pennsylvania M. J., 1937–38, 41: 197–200.—McCartney, J. L. The foundations of crime. Birth Control Rev., 1935–36, 3: 5.—Parmelee, M. Zivilisation und Verbrechen. Arch. Krim., 1923, 75: 259–65.—Rassow, L. Bevölkerungsstruktur und Kriminalität in den sächsischen Amtshauptmannschaften Bautzen und Kamenz. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1937, 28: 468–76.—Read, C. S. Society and the criminal. J. Neur. Psychopath., Lond., 1923–24, 4: 35–9.—Santoro, A. La sociologia criminale nel pensiero di Enrico Ferri. Scuola posit., 1929, n. ser., 9: 289–93.—Türkel, S. Criminografía de las profesiones; relaciones directas e indirectas entre profesión y delito. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1932, 19: 703–13.—Wachholz, L. Krieg und Verbrechen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1922, 1: 697–703.

—— Treatment.

See also Criminology, Methods; Execution; Prison; Punishment.

Benon, R. Perversité et carence sociale. Bull. méd., Par., 1930, 44: 518–20.—Carrara, M. Trattamento individualizzato di criminali in un penitenziario (Untermassfeld) Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1930, 50: 901–26.—Coloyani, C. H. [et al.] Discussion du rapport de M. Vervaeck; le traitement de tous les délinquants dans le cadre pénitentiaire. Ann. méd. lég., 1924, 4: 307–20.—Doll, E. A. Some principles of correctional treatment. J. Am. Inst. Crim., 1927–28, 18: 197–206. ——— Principles and methods of individualized penal treatment. J. Crim., Chic., 1935–36, 26: 695–702.—Frankel, E. Crime treatment in New Jersey—1668–1934. Ibid., 1937–38, 28: 99–105.—Garma, A. Crimen y castigo. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1934, 14: 579–98.—Gillespie, J. E. The transportation of English convicts after 1783. J. Am. Inst. Crim., 1922–23, 13: 359–81.—Hart, H. H. Remarks on permanent segregation of criminals. Psychiat. Q., 1928, 2: 473–5.—Hellstern, E. P. Bekämpfung des Verbrechertums; Strafvollzug in Stufen und soziale Fürsorge für Verbrecher. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1926, 17: 142–53.—Kankeleit. Kriminalität und Psychotherapie. Psychol. & Med., Stuttg., 1928, 3: 148–52.—Karpman, B. Preliminary to the psychotherapy of criminals. J. Crim., Chic., 1934–35, 25: 918–27.—Kogerer, H. Psychotherapie im Strafvollzug. Jahrb. Psychiat. Neur., Wien, 1936, 53: 77–84.—Lungwitz, H. Psychobiologische Erziehung der Strafgefangenen. Arch. Krim., 1929, 84: 118–34, 2 pl.—Mesdag, S. van. [Etiological treatment of criminality] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1928, 32: 409–18.—Overholser, W. Psychiatry and the treatment of offenders. Hahneman. Month., 1926, 61: 601–17. Also Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1927, 11: 306–23.—Papurt, M. J. A psychologist looks at prison case

work. J. Crim., Chic., 1936, 27: 68–74.—**Petrén, A.** [On the question of freeing so-called criminal patients?] Sven. läk. tidn., 1934, 31: 1513–34.—**Potts, W. A.** The psychological treatment of criminals in various countries. Lancet, Lond., 1922, 2: 1365–8.—**Radecki, W.** Contribución psicológica a la reeducación de los delincuentes. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1933, 20: 178–81.—**Roberts, H.** Crime and punishment. In his Euthanasia, Lond., 1936, 75–110.—**Rolle, C. M.** E possibile una cura del criminale? genesi del delitto. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1927, 3. ser., 15: 216–23.—**Saldaña, Q.** La réforme du criminel en Espagne; étude historique et comparative de pénologie. Rev. anthrop., Par., 1924, 34: 135; 172. Also Rev. crim., B. Air., 1924, 11: 310–43.—**Vervaeck.** Le traitement de tous les délinquants dans le cadre pénitentiaire. Bull. méd., Par., 1924, 38: 792. Also Inform. aliénist., 1924, 19: 137–40. Also Progr. méd., Par., 1924, 39: 408.—**Wilson, L.** Public opinion and the individualized treatment of criminals. J. Crim., Chic., 1937–38, 28: 674–83.—**Worthington, G. E.** Crime and correction. Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work, 1924, 51: 544–8.—**Zeugner, F.** Zur Kritik der Erziehungsmethoden im Strafvollzug. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1935, 26: 267–70.

—— Types and classification.

Huot, L., & Voivenel, P. Le cafard. 286p. 12° Par., 1918.

Adler, A. Die kriminelle Persönlichkeit und ihre Heilung. Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol., Lpz., 1931, 9: 321–9.—**Alexander, F.** The neurotic criminal. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1930, 36: 205–16.—**Beaussart.** Le Cafard. Arch. anthrop. crim., Par., 1911, 26: 365–8.—**Bohne, G.** Individualpsychologische Beurteilung krimineller Persönlichkeiten. Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol., Lpz., 1931, 9: 330–45.—**Branham, V. C.** The personality make-up of the criminal. N. York State J. M., 1934, 34: 626–30.—**Brennecke, H.** Die Erforschung der Persönlichkeit des Gefangenen; ihre Methode und ihre Auswirkung im Strafvollzug. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1930, 21: 655–68.—**Brissaud, J., & Béchade, J.** Le gas Barataud: essai sur la psychologie d'un grand criminel. Hyg. ment., Par., 1936, 31: 225–36, pl.—**Burdick, C. M.** The importance of knowing the personality make-up of the criminal. Psychiat. Q., 1928, 2: 456–8.—**De Block, L.** Un escroc pathologique. J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1929, 29: 595–605.—**Emiliani, R.** Interesante informe del defensor de Cayetano Santos Godino. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1917, 26: 1021–39.—**Falck.** Der Fall Böttcher; der Kampf gegen den Berufsverbrecher. Arch. Krim., 1928, 82: 139–41.—**Gaupp, R.** Der Ueberzeugungsverbrecher. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1926, 17: 394–401.—**Getson, P.** The neurotic criminal. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1932, 75: 498–503.—**Hellwig, A.** Kriegsschwindler. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1921–22, 12: 226–46.—**Jullien.** Un plaidoyer pro Sahara (à propos d un travail sur le Cafard) Arch. anthrop. crim., Par., 1911, 26: 488–93.—**Kahn, E.** Crime and personality. Current Leg. Thought, 1936–37, 3: 1–10.—**Kalmann, H.** Neue Wege zur Erforschung der kriminellen Persönlichkeit. Zschr. Menschenk., 1927–28, 3: 145–56.—**Kapp, F.** Kriminalpsychotherapeutische Einzelfälle; ein Neurotiker mit vielseitigen (polytropen) verbrecherischen Neigungen. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1935, 103: 14–25.—**Kogan, J. M.** Verwendung des Assoziationsexperiments bei der Erforschung der Persönlichkeit des Verbrechers (nach dem Material des Ukrainischen Kabinetts für Erforschung des Verbrechertums) Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, 116: 199–213.—**Krassnuschkin, E. K.** Beitrag zur psychiatrischen Charakterologie der Verbrecher. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1927, 18: 561–90.—**Lankford, J. S.** The benevolent burglar. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1934, 139: suppl., 9.—**Leibbrand, W.** Die überwertige Idee in der Kriminalistik (ein Beitrag zur Beurteilung kriminell abnormer Persönlichkeiten) Arch. Krim., 1927, 81: 230–4.—**Lindenau.** Der Gauner Alexander. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1933, 24: 609–14.—**Lobatsch, I. M.** Ueber den Charakter des Hooligan-wesens. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1928, 12: 361–79.—**McCartney, J. L.** An intensive psychiatric study of prisoners; the receiving routine in the classification clinic of Elmira reformatory. Am. J. Psychiat., 1934, 13: 1183–203.—**Mandolini, H.** Las grandes criminales coronadas. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1924, 11: 206–12.—**Metelmann, K.** Zum Problem der Einteilung der Verbrecher nach psychologischen Gesichtspunkten. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1931, 22: 725–30.—**Sacerdote, A.** Due diversi tipi di delinquenti; note sur criteri determinanti gli accertamenti peritali psichiatrici. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1935, 55: 706–12.—**Thomas, W.** Die strafrechtliche Bedeutung der sogenannten Integrierten Persönlichkeitstypen von E. R. Jaensch. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1930, 35: 1–75.—**Trunk, H.** Zur Kennzeichnung krimineller Persönlichkeiten vermittels der Ewaldschen Charakterstrukturformeln. Zschr. Neur. Psychiat., 1930–31, 131: 375–91.—**Voelker, E. W.** The classification of felons in a midwestern state penitentiary. J. Crim., Chic., 1935–36, 26: 883–90.—**Wertham, F.** The catathymic crisis; a clinical entity. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1937, 37: 974–8.—**Wetzel, A.** Persönlichkeit und Kriminalität. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1926, 17: Beih., 69–76.—**Wiersma, D.** [Amorphous and nervous criminal psychopaths] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1934, 38: 55–70.—**Wilson, J. G.** The normal criminal. Sc. Am. Month., 1935, 40: 163–6.—**Yawger, N. S.** The criminal and clinical record of Jesse Murphy; a desperate felon. Am. J. Psychiat., 1925–26, 5: 431–7.—**Ziehen, T.** Charakterologische Studien an Verbrechern. Jahrb. Charakt., 1927, 4: 195; 1928. 5: 375.

—— in art and literature.

Anossow. Kriminalistische Motive in den Werken von A. Tschechow. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1935, 26: 22–30.—**Berenguer Carisomo, A.** Los delincuentes en la novela picaresca de Cervantes. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1931, 18: 143–53.—**Oppenheim, D. E.** Zu Schillers Novelle; der Verbrecher aus verlorener Ehre. Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol., Wien, 1928, 6: 358–62.—**Squires, P. C.** Dostoevsky's Raskolnikov; the criminalistic protest. J. Crim., Chic., 1937–38, 28: 478–94.—**Wohlfarth.** Die verbrecherische Persönlichkeit bei Dostojewski und Joseph Conrad. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1935, 26: 349–57.

CRIMINAL law.

See also **Coroner; Criminology; Jurisprudence; Jury; Police; Prison; Punishment,** &c.

Fabian, J. *Zur Frage der Sicherungsmassnahmen gegen geisteskranke, gemeingefährliche Rechtsbrecher nach dem bisher geltenden Recht und nach dem Reichsgesetz gegen gefährliche Gewohnheitsverbrecher und über Massregeln der Besserung und Sicherung vom 24. 11. 1933 [Breslau] 40p. 8° Liebau, 1934.

Tallack, W. Penological and preventive principles, with special reference to Europe and America [etc.] 2. ed. 480 [3]p. Lond., 1896.

Weihofen, H. Insanity as a defense in criminal law. 524p. 8° N. Y., 1933.

Abaunza, A. Psiquiatría y derecho penal. Arch. med., Madr., 1924, 37: 725; 809.—**Abély, X.** Etude complémentaire des mesures de sûreté du projet de Code pénal. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1935, 93: 474–87. ——— Les mesures de sûreté dans le projet de loi portant refonte du Code pénal. Ibid., pt 2, 88–92.—**Alper, B. S.** Juvenile justice; a study of juvenile appeals to the Suffolk superior court, Boston, 1930–35. J. Crim., Chic., 1937–38, 28: 340–67.—**Anossov, J. J.** Das Gewohnheitsstrafrecht der Völker Mittelasiens (die Kirgisen und die Turkmenen) Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1935, 26: 469–506.—**Antonini, G.** La deportazione colonizzatrice ed il progetto di nuovo codice penale. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1925, 45: 61–7.—**Arado, C. C.** Vignettes of the criminal courts. J. Crim., Chic., 1936, 27: 31–44.—**Aschaffenburg, G.** Erfolgshaftung und Versuchsstrafe. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1927, 18: 502–13.—**Baker, N. F., & DeLong, E. H.** The prosecuting attorney and reform in criminal justice. J. Crim., Chic., 1935–36, 26: 821–46.—**Barr, M.** Some reflections on the evolution of penology. Bull. Iowa State Inst., 1907, 9: 183–7.—**Beltrán, J. R.** Los semialienados y la legislación penal argentina. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, 41: pt 2, 547–50.—**Benassi, G.** Il giudice perito e il perito giudice. Athena, Roma, 1935, 4: 345–9.—**Bendix, L.** Der strafrechtliche Schutz unsittlicher Rechtsgeschäfte durch das Reichsgericht. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1923, 14: 1–6. ——— Das Wort: strafbar; seine sprachliche Bedeutung und ihre gesetzgeherischen Folgerungen auf der Grundlage des Strafgesetzbuchentwurfs von 1925. Ibid., 1927, 18: 357–68.—**Benon, R.** Code pénal; asile et prison. Ann. méd. lég., 1935, 15: 476–8.—**Bonfiglio, F.** Die psychiatrisch wichtigsten Bestimmungen des Entwurfes eines neuen italienischen Strafgesetzbuches. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1928, 89: 187–215.—**Bozi, E.** Die gegenwärtige Lage der Gerichtshilfe und ihre zukünftigen Aufgaben. Arch. sozial. Hyg., 1925–26, n. F., 1: 261–5.—**Bromberg, R.** Die niederländischen Gesetzesbestimmungen gegen anomale Kriminelle. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1927, 18: 480–4.—**Bulhões Pedreira, M.** Caracteristicos do direito penal contemporaneo. Rev. Univ. Rio, 1932, 2. ser., No. 2, 181–90.—**Campos, N.** As reivindicações da endocrinologia, da psychanalyse e da odontologia na reforma do codigo criminal. Fol. med., 1936, 17: 378–81.—**Carnevale, E.** Difesa criminale e azione curativa sul reo. Scuola posit., 1936, n. ser., 16: 363–6.—**Carrara, M.** Il delinquente per passione nel nuovo Codice Penale Italiano. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1933, 53: 3–23. ——— Gli annessi carcerari e il codice di procedura penale italiano. Ibid., 1388.—**Collins, C. F.** Treatment of criminals in the court of general sessions of the county of New York. J. Crim., Chic., 1933, 24: 700–11.—**Cornil, L.** Les anormaux et le droit pénal. Ann. méd. lég., 1935, 15: 849–68.—**Courbon, P.** Prophylaxie de la criminalité infantile dans les législations allemande et française. Rev. anthrop., Par., 1926, 36: 133–8.—**Delaquis, E.** Die Verwahrung von Gewohnheitsverbrechern nach den kantonalen Rechten der Schweiz. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1927, 18: 468–75.—**Delfino, V.** Los nuevos derroteros del correccionalismo penal y las reformas penitenciarias. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, 32: pt 2, 141–3.—**Di Tullio, B.** L'applicazione della conoscenza della personalità del delinquente nella nuova legislazione penale italiana. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1933, 53: 992–1012.—**Endemann, H.** Die Aussichten auf eine strafrechtliche Abwehr der Hetze. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1926, 17: 122–32.—**Falchi, G. F.** Giandomenico Romagnosi; dottrine romagnosiane e scuola penale umanista. Scuola posit., 1935, n. ser., 15: 193–200.—**Ferri, E.** Il protagonista nella giustizia penale. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1925, 45: 237–43.—**Florian, E.** Per una piu rigorosa disciplina dell' obbligazione di risarcimento del

danno derivante da delitto penale. Scuola posit., 1928, **38**: 97–100.—**Frías, J. H.** Bases para la construcción de los tribunales del crimen. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1934, **21**: 716–28.—**Gardikas, K.** Der Geist des internationalen Strafrechtes und die Organisierung des Kampfes gegen die internationalen Verbrecher. Arch. Krim., 1924, **76**: 1–9.—**Gesetz** gegen gefährliche Gewohnheitsverbrecher und über Massregeln der Sicherung und Besserung. Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13**: 339–42. Also Zschr. Gesundhverwalt., 1934, **5**: 155–9.—**Glaser, S.** Der Versuch des Unterlassungsdeliktes. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1935, **26**: 254–63.—**Göring, M. H.** Einfluss der neuen Jugendgesetze auf die Beratungen über ein neues Strafgesetzbuch. Ibid., 1923, **14**: 298–300.—**Goll, A.** [Penal law repression system and physicians] Ugeskr. laeger, 1933, **95**: 1098–109.—**Gorphe, F.** Reform of the jury system in European countries; England. J. Crim., Chic., 1936, **27**: 17–30.—**Grassberger, R.** Das Bewusstsein der Rechtssicherheit und sein Einfluss auf die Gestaltung der Kriminalität. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1932, **23**: 65–79.—**Gregor, A.** Zur Bekämpfung der Kriminalität durch ein neues Jugendgerichtsgesetz. Ibid., 1937, **28**: 257–65.—**Grüllich.** Der Gewohnheitsverbrecher nach dem Entwurfe des neuen Strafgesetzbuchs. Ibid., 1927, **18**: 671–8.—**Grünhut, M.** Gefährlichkeit als Schuldmoment. Ibid., 1926, **17**: [Beih.] 87–96.—**Guarneri, G.** Il concorso di più persone nel reato secondo le dottrine della causalità e dell'aeeessorietà. Scuola posit., 1936, n. ser., **16**: 160–83.—**Gürtner, F.** Das neue Reichsgesetz gegen gefährliche Gewohnheitsverbrecher. Arch. Krim., 1933, **93**: 197–200.—**Heijnsbergen, P. van.** Ist eine strafprozessuale Sonderbehandlung der chronischen Verbrecher empfehlenswert? Ibid., 1921–22, **74**: 189–94.—**Hellwig, A.** Die wirtschaftlichen Verhältnisse des Schuldigen als Strafzumessungsgrund. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1921–22, **12**: 126–36.—**Henderson, D. K.** Psychiatry and the criminal law. Psychiat. Q., 1930, **4**: 103–17.—**Herzfelder, H.** Bemerkungen zum neuen Jugendstrafrecht. Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1921, **13**: 179–81.—**Heuyer, G.** Problem des Strafvollzugs an Jugendlichen in Frankreich. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1934–35, **44**: 112–8. ——— Les mesures de sûreté dans le projet de loi portant refonte du Code pénal. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1935, **93**: 300–9.—**Heydt, A. von der.** Die Bedeutung der psychiatrischen Begutachtung im Unterbringungsverfahren gemäss §42b, GgG. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1937, **107**: 182–92.—**Hippel, R. von.** Abschaffung der Monstreprozesse. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1935, **26**: 241–6.—**Hürten, F.** Die ersten Hundert auf Grund des Gesetzes vom 24. November 1933 in der westfälischen Provinz-Heilanstalt Eickelborn untergebraehten geistig abnormen Rechtsbreeher. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1937, **106**: 255–338. ——— Die textliche Bedeutung des Gesetzes gegen gefährliche Gewohnheitsverbrecher und über Massregeln der Sicherung und Besserung. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1937, **39**: 29–32.—**Jiménez de Asúa, L.** Ein Gesetzesentwurf gegen Gemeingefährlichkeit ohne begangenes Verbrechen (das spanische Gesetz gegen Vagabunden und Gesindel vom 4. August 1933) Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1934, **25**: 86–105.—**Junckerstorff, K.** Das Problem der Ursachenanalyse bei der Beeinträchtigung der Zurechnungsfähigkeit im kommenden Strafrecht. Ibid., 1928, **19**: 98–100.—**Kadečka, F.** Versuch einer Revision des Versuchsbegriffes (eine Untersuchung de lege ferenda) Ibid., 129–41.—**Koopmann.** Auswirkungen des §51 StGB. in seiner neuen Fassung vom 24. XI. 1933. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1937–38, **29**: 323–32.—**Lafora, G. R.** El peritaje psiquiátrico en el derecho penal. Siglo méd., 1929, **83**: 597–600.—**Lauzier, J.** A propos des mesures de sûreté prévues dans l'avant-projet de réforme du code pénal. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1934, **92**: 113–21.—**Lindsey, E.** The administration of criminal justice. Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work, 1926, **53**: 91–9.—**Lucifero, F.** Il medieo legale nel giudizio penale del minorenne. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1933, **53**: 1518–21.—**Luzzatto, F.** Giandomenico Romagnosi: suo soggiorno a Milano e sua collaborazione al progetto di codice penale del Regno Italieo (1806–14) Scuola posit., 1935, n. ser., 15: 393–412.—**Mannheim, H.** The German prevention of crime act, 1933. J. Crim., Chic., 1935–36, **26**: 517–37.—**Massini, L. C.** Varietà di espedienti di profilassi criminale nella legislazione italiana e loro basi scientifiche. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1933, **53**: 1554–62.—**Meyer, K.** Strafprozessuale Sonderbehandlung des chronischen Verbrechertums. Arch. Krim., 1921–22, **74**: 195.—**Mittermaier, W.** Zur Frage der strafprozessualen Sonderbehandlung der chronischen Verbrecher. Ibid., 197–200.—**Moley, R.** How criminal justice works. Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work, 1929, **56**: 172–81.—**Monachesi, E. D.** The Italian surveillance judge. J. Crim., Chic., 1935–36, **26**: 811–20.—**Motoji, S.** Ueberblick über die Kriminal-Gesetzgebung Japans. Arch. Krim., 1937, **100**: 251–7.—**Niedermeyer.** Aerztliche Eingriffe und Strafrechtsreform. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1925, **22**: 468–74.—**Overholser, W.** The Briggs law of Massachusetts; a review and an appraisal. Am. J. Psychiat., 1934–35, **91**: 585–91. Also J. Crim., Chic., 1934–35, **25**: 859–83. Also repr.—**Perrando, G. G.** Ancora sul concetto di percosse e di lesione personale. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1935, **55**: 537–45.—**Petrén, A.** Die neue schwedische Gesetzgebung betreffs rückfälliger Verbrecher und vermindert zurechnungsfähiger Verbrecher. Mschr. Krim Psychol., 1928, **19**: 513–20. ——— [Importance of new legislation for treatment of so-called diminished responsibility in criminals] Upsala läk. fören. förh., 1928, n. F., **33**: 413–97.—**Pohlen, K.** Die Methoden zur Berechnung einer Kriminalitätsordnung. Reichsgesundhbl., 1936, **11**: 621–6.—**Popek, K.** [Czechoslovakian penal code for minors from the biological-criminal view point] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, **72**: 1532–42.—**Pound, R.** Crime and the law. Med. Times, N. Y., 1931, **59**: 117–22.—**Räuber, F.** Der Ueberzeugungsverbrecher und der aus achtenswerten Beweggründen Handelnde nach den Strafrechtsentwürfen. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1931, **22**: 449–67.—**Raimann, E.** Die krankhaften Triebe im neuen Strafgesetz. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, **78**: 930; 1091.—**Ramos, J. P.** El juicio penal y el delincuente. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1925, **12**: 303; 426; 571.—**Righetti, J. D., & Laplaza, F. P.** Contribución a la reforma de la ley de registro nacional de reincidencia y estadística criminal y carcelaria. Ibid., 1934, **21**: 737–74.—**Rittershaus, E.** Noehmals Kitzingers juristische Aphorismen. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1926, **17**: 309–18.—**Rittler, T.** Zu Kadečkas Versuch einer Revision des Versuchsbegriffes. Ibid., 1928, **19**: 520–6.—**Saldaña, Q.** Die pragmatische Schule in Rechtsphilosophie und Strafrecht. Ibid., 1935, **26**: 433–57.—**Santangelo, G.** Il delinquente per tendenza nel nuovo codice penale dal punto di vista psichiatrico e medico-legale. Ann. osp. psichiat. Perugia, 1931, **25**: 189; 291.—**Santoro, A.** Francesco Carrara e l'odierna scienza del diritto criminale. Scuola posit., 1936, n. ser., **16**: 219–41.—**Saporito, F.** L'apport de la biologie au code pénal qui va être rédigé en Italie. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1927, **47**: 449–52.—**Schlör, W.** Biologie und Strafrecht. Umschau, 1927, **31**: 561–4.—**Schultze, E.** Der amtliche Entwurf eines allgemeinen deutschen Strafgesetzbuchs vom Standpunkt des Psychiaters. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1926, **78**: 429–509. ——— Stellungnahme des Psychiaters zu dem Reichstagsentwurf eines Strafvollzugsgesetzes. Ibid., 1927, **82**: 194–231.—**Squires, P. C.** Modern psychology and the law: a major problem of social science. Sc. Month., 1932, **35**: 138–41.—**Steinwallner, B.** Willensstrafrecht auch im Ausland; der Strafgesetzvorentwurf von San Marino 1934. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1936–37, **27**: 302–7.—**Vallejo Nagera, A.** La psiquiatría en el nuevo Código penal. Siglo méd., Mad., 1929, **83**: 570–7.—**Vervaeck, L.** Deux années d'application de la loi de défense sociale à l'égard des anormaux et des récidivistes. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1933, **53**: 436–58. ——— Une expérience de législation de défense sociale. Hyg. ment., Par., 1933, **28**: 125; 149. ——— La ley de defensa social del 9 de abril de 1930, encarada desde el punto de vista psiquiátrico. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1933, **20**: 97–116. ——— Das Gesetz für soziale Abwehr im Hinblick auf die Rückfälligen. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1935, **26**: 104–8.—**Vidoni, G.** La posizione del medico seolastieo nel progetto preliminare del Codice penale italiano. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1922, 3. ser., **10**: 93–9.—**Wetzel, A.** Das Interesse des Staates im Kampfe mit dem Recht des Einzelnen. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1921–22, **12**: 346–70.

CRIMINOLOGY.

See also **Anthropology, criminal; Crime; Criminal; Criminal law; Prison; Prisoner; Punishment.**

Bonger, W. A. An introduction to criminology; transl. from the Dutch by Emil Van Loo. 178p. 8° Lond. [1936]

Goodwin, J. C. Sidelights on criminal matters. 336p. 8° Lond., 1923.

Hoag, E. B., Williams, E. H. [et al.] Crime, abnormal minds and the law. 405p. 8° Indianap. [1923]

Selling, L. S. Diagnostic criminology. 175p. 8° Ann. Arb., 1935.

Alexander, F. Mental hygiene and eriminology. Proc. Internat. Congr. Ment. Hyg., 1932, **1**: 745–87.—**Böhmer, K.** Ueber den Stand der Kriminalbiologie. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1932–33, **20**: 530–5.—**Exner, F.** Aufgaben der Kriminologie im neuen Reich. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1936, **27**: 1–16.—**Finke.** Biologische Aufgaben in der Kriminalpolitik. Eugenik, Berl., 1930–31, **1**: 55–8.—**Frommer.** Kriminalbiologie und ihre Bedeutung für die Provinzialheilanstalten. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1934, **36**: 593.—**Hacker, E.** Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika als kriminalätiologisches Forschungsgebiet. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1933, **24**: 385–94.—**Hall, J.** Criminology and a modern penal code. J. Crim., Chic., 1936, **27**: 1–16.—**Hellwig, A.** Kriminalwissenschaft und Kriminalrechtswissenschaft. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1922, **13**: 256–69.—**Hentig, H. von.** Kriminalistische Randbemerkungen. Ibid., 1923, **14**: 63–8.—**Kalmann, H.** Kriminalbiologie. Zschr. Sexwiss., 1927–28, **14**: 143–6.—**Karpman, B.** The new criminology; a critical review. Am. J. Psychiat., 1930–31, **10**: 687–722.—**Kinberg, O.** [Legal psychiatry and criminal-biological expertise] Sven. läk. tidn., 1932, **29**: 1174; 1218.—**Kolle, K.** Kriminalpsychiatrie. Nervenarzt, 1932, **5**: 561–7.—**Lange, J., & Exner, F.** Die beiden Grundbegriffe der Kriminologie. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1936, **27**: 353–74.—**Langfeldt, G.** [Investigations in criminal biology] Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1936, **98**: 561–83.—**Leahy, S. R.** Notes on certain abuses of psychiatry in the field of eriminology. Psychiat. Q., 1928, **2**: 462.—**Lenz, A.** Die Bedeutung der Kriminalbiologie. Arch. Krim., 1931, **88**: 218–30.—**Lindesmith, A., & Levin, Y.** The lombrosian myth in eriminology. Am. J. Sociol., 1936–37, **42**: 653–71.—**Mendes Corrêa, A. A.** A nova e a velha anthropologia criminal. Arch. med. leg. ident., Rio, 1936, **6**: 395–422.—**Menesini, G.** Le moderne dottrine caratterologiche nei confronti dell'antropologia criminale. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1937, **57**: suppl., 110–

47.—**Polke.** Die Folgen unzulänglicher Ermittlungsmethoden. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1935, **26:** 108–27.—**Reiter, H.** Grundsätzliche Bemerkungen zum gegenwärtigen Stande der Kriminalbiologie. Ibid., 1931, **22:** 78–84.—**Rizzatti, E.** Le nuove vedute sul carattere e l'antropologia criminale. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1937, **57:** suppl., 148–68.—**Rohden, F. von.** Probleme, Aufgaben und Ziele der Kriminalbiologie. Mschr. Psychiat., 1931, **80:** 15–33.—**Schultz, O. T.** The role of medical science in the administration of criminal justice. J. Crim., Chic., 1933, **23:** 736–69.—**Solomon, M.** Modern psychiatry, and criminology. Illinois M. J., 1931, **60:** 429–35.—**Stevens, E. R.** Crime and criminal justice. J. Am. Inst. Crim., 1930–31, **21:** 326–30.—**Stumpfl, F.** Grundlagen und Aufgaben der Kriminalbiologie. In Erblehre & Rassenhyg. (E. Rüdin) Münch., 1934, 317–32.—**Thót, L.** La política criminal. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1926, **13:** núm. extra., 283–308. ——— Tareas criminológicas. Ibid., 1934, **21:** 601–7.—**Viernstein, T.** Biologische Aufgaben in der Kriminalpolitik. Eugenik, Berl., 1930–31, **1:** 213–7. ——— Ueber Kriminalbiologie. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1932, **98:** 277–99.—**Viosca, P.** Biology versus mythology in a criminal court. Science, 1927, **66:** 15.—**Wood, A. E.** A program for criminological research. Hosp. Social Serv., 1928, **17:** 131–43.

—— Committees, congresses, and societies.

Crossley, F. B. Report of Chairman of Committee on criminal records and statistics of the American Institute of Criminal Law and Criminology, from April 10, 1922, to March 1, 1923. J. Am. Inst. Crim., 1923–24, **14:** 75–8.—**Di Tullio, B.** La costituzione della Società italiana di antropologia e psicologia criminale per la lotta contro il delitto in Roma. Arch. gen. neur., Nocera, 1934, **15:** 148–51.—**Hepbron, J. M.** Local Crime Commissions; their origin, purpose and accomplishments. Sc. Month., 1927, **24:** 426–31.—**Mittermaier, W.** Nachwort zur Karlsruher Tagung der Deutschen Landesgruppe der Internationalen kriminalistischen Vereinigung. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1927, **18:** 657–60.—**Müller, H.** Der kriminalpolizeiliche Inhalt der Deutschen Polizeifachkonferenz Karlsruhe 1925. Arch. Krim., 1926, **79:** 36–45.—**Simpson, G. E.** The Chicago crime commission. J. Crim., Chic., 1935–36, **26:** 401–20.—**Thums, K.** Die Tagung der Kriminalbiologischen Gesellschaft in München 1937. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1938, **107:** 164–82.—**Zweiter** internationaler Kongress für Strafrecht und Gefängniswesen. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1935, **26:** 227–31.

—— History.

Abaunza, A. Historia de la biología criminal. Arch. méd., Madr., 1936, **39:** 41–9.—**Castellanos, I.** La evolución criminológica en Cuba. Arq. med. leg. ident., Rio, 1934, **4:** 60–75. ——— El lombrosianismo en Cuba. Ibid., 1936, **6:** 57–9.—**Kenyeres, B.** Zur Erinnerung an Hans Gross, den Begründer des Archivs für Kriminologie. Arch. Krim., 1937, **100:** 3–5.—**Rohden, F. von.** Lombrosos Bedeutung für die moderne Kriminalbiologie. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1930, **92:** 140–54.—**Schmidt, R.** Albertus Gandinus und Dante Alighieri. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1935, **26:** 289–326.

—— Institutions.

GUICHARD, R. *L'organisation dans les prisons d'un pavillon d'observation pour enfants délinquants. 92p. 8° Lyon, 1935.

Einrichtung eines kriminalbiologischen Dienstes im Bereich der Reichsjustizverwaltung. Reichsgesundhbl., 1938, **13:** 15–7.—**Gleispach, W.** Das Universitätsinstitut für die gesamte Strafrechtswissenschaft und Kriminalistik in Wien. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1925, **16:** 27–30.—**Goddard, C.** Medico-legal significance of the Scientific Crime Detection Laboratory of Northwestern University. Mil. Surgeon, 1930, **67:** 759–66.—**Kármán, E. von.** Ein kriminalpädagogisches Institut. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1921–22, **12:** 193–222.—**Lenz, A., & Seelig, E.** Aus der Gutachtertätigkeit des Grazer kriminologischen Universitäts-Institutes im Jahre 1924. Arch. Krim., 1926, **78:** 24–34.—**Llanos Valenzuela, J.** Organización del departamento criminológico. Arch. med. leg. ident., Rio, 1936, **6:** 162–9, 16 pl.—**Loudet, O.** El Instituto de criminología de Buenos Aires; xxv aniversario de su fundación. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1932, **19:** 257–82, 2 port., 4 pl., ch., diag. ——— La historia de clínica criminológica. Ibid., 1934, **21:** 209–40.—**Neureiter, F. von.** Der kriminalbiologische Dienst in Deutschland. Mschr. Kriminalb., 1938, **29:** 65–81.—**Niceforo, A.** Per un Istituto superiore de criminologia (a proposito delle riforme scolastiche del ministro gentile) Scuola posit., 1923, **33:** 160–2.—**Ojing, E.** [Plans of organization and work program of the Criminological Central Archives] Sven. läk. tidn., 1936, **33:** 513–6.—**Saporito, F.** La funzione sociale del manicomio criminale. Scuola posit., 1929, n. ser., **9:** 191–207.—**Thót, L.** La escuela de la política criminal. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1923, **10:** 709–49.—**Vidoni, G.** Relazione su la Sezione per delinquenti minorenni nelle carceri giudiziarie di Genova. Igiene della scuola, 1926, **17:** 141–57.—**Viernstein, T.** Bayerische kriminalbiologische Sammelstelle, Münch. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1934, **31:** 234–8. ——— Der kriminal-biologische Dienst in bayerischen Strafanstalten. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1926, **17:** 1–21. Also Arch. Rassenb., 1927, **9:** 34–53.

—— Methods.

See also **Autopsy; Cadaver,** Identification; **Clairvoyance; Finger print; Graphology; Identification,** &c.

LUCAS, A. Forensic chemistry and scientific criminal investigation. 3. ed. 376p. 8° Lond. [1936]

Beltran, J. R. La psicoanálisis al servicio de la criminología. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1923, **10:** 442–85. ——— La psychanalyse en criminologie. Rev. fr. psychanal., 1930–31, **4:** 487–507. ——— Psicoanálisis y delito. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1931, **44:** 215–44.—**Bova, P.** Ricerche metapsichiche ed investigazione del delitto. Scuola posit., 1931, n. ser., **11:** 367–73.—**Brüning, A.** Beiträge zur Ueberführung von Verbrechern durch den Nachweis von Leitelementen an ihrem Körper und an ihrer Kleidung. Arch. Krim., 1923, **75:** 266–9.—**Delpino, A.** Il mezzo e le modalità dell'azione criminosa. Scuola posit., 1929, n. ser., **9:** 138–54.—**Ferenczi, S.** Psicoanalisis y criminalogia. Rev. med., Rosario, 1929, **4:** 312–33. Also Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1929, **11:** 318–30.—**Fetscher, R.** Die wissenschaftliche Erfassung der Kriminellen in Sachsen. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1932, **23:** 321–35.—**Giesecke, K.** Ueber den Staub in den Kleidungsstücken und seine Bedeutung für die Kriminaluntersuchung. Arch. Krim., 1923, **75:** 14–40.—**Gilmour, J.** Report of advisory committee on the scientific investigation of crime. Brit. M. J., 1936, **2:** 229–30.—**Glaister, J.** The laboratory examination of exhibits in criminal cases. Practitioner, Lond., 1934, **133:** 113–24.—**Häberlin, F.** Wer hat geschossen? die Geschichte eines Geständnisses. Arch. Krim., 1937, **101:** 217–22.—**Hellwig, A.** Die Kriminaltaktik als Lehre von den Spuren der Tat. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1921–22, **12:** 342–6.—**Hentig, H. von.** Das gezeichnete Geständnis. Ibid., 1927, **18:** 514–26.—**Hesselink, W. F.** Ueberführung eines routinierten Einbrechers durch Tatortspuren. Arch. Krim., 1924–25, **76:** 241–6.—**Inbau, F. E.** Scientific evidence in criminal cases. Current Leg. Thought, 1935–36, **2:** 68–70.—**Kooken, L.** Cryptography in criminal investigations. J. Crim., Chic., 1936, **27:** 75–96.—**Lenz, A.** Kriminalbiologischer Unterricht mit Demonstrationen an Sträflingen. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1925, **16:** 30–7.—**Leonhardt, C.** Kritik der psychologischen Beweisführung. Ibid., 1934, **25:** 114–21.—**Locard, E.** Une technique nouvelle dans l'enquête criminelle; la vérification des alibis par l'analyse des poussières. Vie méd., 1924, **5:** 357–9.—**Lungwitz, H.** Nochmals: Psychoanalyse und Kriminalität. Arch. Krim., 1925, **77:** 309–11.—**Meade, N. G.** Practical criminology at work. Sc. American, 1923, **129:** 232.—**Merz, I. K. von.** Mustersammlung von Wertgegenständen; ein kriminalistisches Hilfsmittel. Arch. Krim., 1925, **77:** 126–8.—**Mezger & Fränkle.** Beobachtung von Schneid- und Gummierungsfehlern an Briefumschlägen. Ibid., 1927, **81:** 81–5.—**O'Neill, M. E.** Police microanalysis; cordage and cordage fibers. J. Crim., Chic., 1936, **27:** 108–15.—**Ribeiro, L.** Reincidencia e identificação. Rev. Univ. Rio, 1932, 2. ser., No. 2, 191.—**Schilder, P.** Psychoanalysis and criminology. In Psycho-anal. (Lorand) N. Y., 1933, 349–64.—**Souder, W.** Crime laboratory science clears up mysteries. Science News Lett., 1936, **29:** 394–5.—**Stumpfl, F.** Ueber kriminalbiologische Erbforschung; eine Uebersicht über die Problemlage und ihre bevölkerungspolitische Tragweite. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1938, **107:** 38–63.—**Süskin, N.** Militärische Feuerwaffen, von Verbrechern für ihre Spezialzwecke umgeändert. Arch. Krim., 1930, **86:** 111–25, 4 pl.—**Szecsödy, I.** [Criminal biological research on personality and the jurisprudence] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1937, **35:** 753–64.—**Tage-Jensen, S.** Die Untersuchung des Tatortes; Fälle aus der Kopenhagener Praxis. Arch. Krim., 1924, **76:** 175–90.—**Troeltsch.** Zur Problematik des Indizienbeweises. Ibid., 1927, **80:** 119–35.—**Wiard, S.** Chemical warfare munitions for law enforcement agencies. J. Crim., Chic., 1935–36, **26:** 438–43.—**Wolz.** Kriminaltechnische Neuerungen auf der Internationalen Polizeitechnischen Ausstellung Karlsruhe 1925. Arch. Krim., 1926, **78:** 94–105.

—— Periodicals.

AERZTLICHE SACHVERSTÄNDIGEN-ZEITUNG. Berl., v.**1**, 1895–

ANNALES DE MÉDECINE LÉGALE, DE CRIMINOLOGIE ET DE POLICE SCIENTIFIQUE. Par., v.**1**, 1921–

DEUTSCHE ZEITSCHRIFT FÜR DIE GESAMTE GERICHTLICHE MEDIZIN. Berl., v.**1**, 1922–

JOURNAL OF CRIMINAL LAW AND CRIMINOLOGY. Chic., v.**22**, 1931–

REVISTA DE CRIMINOLOGÍA, PSIQUIATRÍA Y MEDICINA LEGAL. B. Air., v.**7**, 1920–

RIVISTA SPERIMENTALE DI FRENIATRIA E MEDICINA LEGALE DELL' ALIENAZIONI MENTALI. Reggio-Emilia, v.**22**, 1896–

SCUOLA (LA) POSITIVA. Milano, v. **1**, 1891–

CRIMMINS, M. L. Treatment of bites of Texas poisonous snakes. 5 l. 16° [Austin, Texas, 1930]

CRINETZ, Salomon, 1908– *Contribution à l'étude médico-légal de l'ostéoporose algique post-traumatique. 43p. 8° Strasb., 1934.

CRINIS, Max de, 1889– Die Beteiligung der humoralen Lebensvorgänge des menschlichen Organismus am epileptischen Anfall. viii, 80p. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1920.

Forms Heft. 22, Monogr. Neur. Psychiat., Berl., 1920.

—— Anatomie der Hörrinde als Grundlage des physiologischen und pathologischen Geschehens der Gehörswahrnehmung. 2 l. 44p. illust. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1934.

—— Aufbau und Abbau der Grosshirnleistungen und ihre anatomischen Grundlagen. 95p. 8° Berl., S. Karger, 1934.

Forms Heft 71, Abh. Neur. Psychiat.

See also **Bauer, K., H., Crinis,** Max de [et al.] Organe und Konstitution. 888p. 8° Berl., 1930.

CRINOIDEA.

See **Echinodermata.**

CRIOCERINAE.

Dingler, M. Das Stridulationsorgan von Crioceris. Biol. Zbl., 1932, **52:** 705–9.—**Hodson, W. E. H.** The bionomics of Lema melanopa, L. (Criocerinae), in Great Britain. Bull. Entom. Res., Lond., 1929–30, **20:** 5–14, 2 pl.

CRIODRILUS.

Janda, V. Ueber Microorganismen aus der Leibeshöhle von Criodrilus lacuum Hoffm. und eigenartige Neubildungen in der Körperwand dieses Tieres. Arch. Protistenk., 1928, **63:** 84–93, pl.

CRIOU, Pierre, 1908– *Le traitement des dermites entérococciques des enfants du premier âge. 75p. 8° Par., 1933.

CRIPPEN, Hawley Harvey, 1862–1910.

Constantine-Quinn, M. Doctor Crippen. 224p. 8° Lond. [1935]

CRIPPLE.

See also **Amputated and maimed; Child,** defective; **Crippling; Deformity; Disability; Dwarf; Soldier,** disabled; also under names of crippling affections and crippled parts as **Spine,** Scoliosis, &c.

Buchheim, F. B. K. *Aetiologische Untersuchung über die Kopfform einiger Insassen des Heidelberger Krüppelheimes. 19p. 8° Heidelb., 1931.

Crippled child. Lorain, Ohio. v.**5,** 1927–

Allen, E. F. The problem of the cripple. Occup. Ther. Rehabil., 1926, **5:** 259–65.—**Brittain, H. A.** The crippled child. J. State M., Lond., 1935, **43:** 36–42.—**Cotton, F. J.** The crippled child. Bull. Am. Coll. Surgeons, 1933, **17:** 46.—**Crippled** children in Chicago. Nation's Health, Chic., 1925, **7:** 355.—**Foley, E. L.** The crippled child as a public health nursing problem. Pub. Health Nurs., 1923, **15:** 609–12.—**Foley, W. B.** The cripple child. J. State M., Lond., 1933, **41:** 720–6.—**Jones, R.** The problem of the crippled child. Ibid., 1925, **33:** 51–66. ——— The cripple problem in England. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1928, **21:** 506–9.—**Monger, J. E.** The crippled child. Hosp. Social Serv., 1926, **14:** 59–67.—**O'Reilly, A.** The adult cripple. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **91:** 137. Also repr.—**Orr, H. W.** Hygiene of crippled children. In Abt's Pediatrics, Phila., 1923, **1:** 1180–9.—**Parks, J. L.** The crippled child. Physiother. Rev., 1935, **15:** 230–6.—**Platou, E.** [Case reports from the Hospital for Cripples] Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1934, **95:** [Forh. kir. foren. Oslo] 1–3.—**Pope, E.** Crippled children in Greece. Crippled Child, 1937–38, **15:** 82.—**Raymond, R. A.** Kansas and her crippled children. Ibid., 1932–33, **10:** 118.—**Sever, J. W.** The crippled child versus the chronic sick of Massachusetts. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, **99:** 609–12. Also repr.—**Slayback, P. T.** Facing the world with crippled children. Hosp. Social Serv., 1925, **12:** 194–200.—**Suehyl-Unver, A.** Les gueux mutilés d'Istambul vus par le peintre Preziosi. Aesculape, Par., 1936, **26:** 269–78.—**Weigel, E. P.** Crippled children. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1937, **34:** 34–7.

—— Care.

Blau, N. [H.] *Das Krüppelfürsorgegesetz vom 6. Mai 1920 und seine Wirkung in der Praxis unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Stadtkreises Bonn a. Rh. [Bonn.] p.767–808. 8° Berl., 1930.

Girdlestone, G. R., & Groves, H. The care and cure of cripple children. 88p. 8° Brist., 1924.

Missouri State service for crippled children. [Report of the work 1927–31] 8° Columbia, Mo., 1932.

Forms No. 11, v.**33,** Bull. Univ. Missouri.

Allen, E. F. The work of caring for cripples in the State of Ohio. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1928, **21:** 512–6.—**Assen, J. van.** [What is being done for the cripples in Holland] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, **67:** 2273. ——— [Care of deformed children in the Netherlands] Groene & witte kruis, 1927, **23:** 269–77.—**Bartos, A.** Krüppelfürsorge in der Tschechoslowakei. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1928, **21:** 500–5.—**Basten.** Vertiefung der Krüppelfürsorge. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1928, **41:** 672–82.—**Bennett, G. E.** Program for the care of crippled children in Maryland. Bull. Maryland Dep. Health, 1935, **2:** No. 5, 101–4.—**Biesalski, K.** Krüppelfürsorge. In Soc. Kult. Volkswohlf., Berl., 1913, **2:** 469–78, 2 pl. ——— [The problem of the care of cripples in Germany] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, **67:** 2260–6. ——— Ambulante Krüppelfürsorge; ihr Stand, ihre Organization und ihre Grenzen. Klin. Wschr., 1923, **2:** 1126–8.—**Bietor.** Innere Mission und Krüppelfürsorge. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1928, **21:** 365–71.—**Bolt, R. A.** What children of today may be in 1940. Crippled Child, 1930–31, **8:** 143–7.—**Brachmann, R.** Die Fürsorge für körperlich Erwerbsbeschränkte. Fortsch. Gesundhfürs., 1930, **4:** 259–65.—**Buller, D. G.** Citizenship and the care of cripples. J. State M., Lond., 1934, **42:** 188–96.—**Cable, O. E., Fowler, A. P., & Foss, H. S.** The crippled children's guild of Buffalo, New York. Physiother. Rev., 1936, **16:** 85–8.—**Calvert, G. E.** Oklahoma stepping in line. Crippled Child, 1927–28, **5:** 61–4.—**Care** of the crippled child. Ohio Health News, 1934, **10:** 1.—**Care** of the maimed and crippled. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, **108:** 1355.—**Chase, A.** Coopcration steers crippled children groups clear of rocks. Nation's Health, Chic., 1926, **8:** 524–7.—**Deutsch, N.** Public health nursing in programs for crippled children. Pub. Health Nurs., 1937, **29:** 10–5. ——— The role of the public health nurse in services for crippled children. Ibid., 350–6.—**Eckhardt, H.** Ein Rundgang durch die Gesolei. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1926, **19:** 97–140. ——— Die Statistik in der Krüppelfürsorge; Ergebnisse, Methodik und Vorschläge zu einer reichseinheitlichen Materialsammlung durch Landeskrüppelärzte und Landesfürsorgeverbände. Arch. sozial. Hyg., 1932, **7:** 177–208. ——— Krüppelfürsorge als Glied des einheitlichen Gesundheitswesens. Oeff. Gesundhdienst., 1935, **1:** 33–7. ——— Die Entwicklung der deutschen Krüppelfürsorge in Zahlen. Zschr. Orthop., 1935–36, **64:** 321–38.—**Evans, E. T.** Is there hope for the crippled adult? Physiother. Rev., 1938, **18:** 23.—**Gaenslen, F. J.** The care of the cripple. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, **84:** 1885–7.—**Goeze.** Krüppelfürsorge im Landesfürsorgeverband; 7 Jahre Krüppelfürsorge in der Provinz Brandenburg. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1928, **21:** 400–7.—**Guildal, P.** [Care of cripples in Denmark] Ugeskr. læger, 1924, **86:** 471–3.—**Haglund, P.** Die Krüppelfürsorge in Schweden. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1927, **20:** 136–9.—**Hamel, C.** Die hygienische Volksbelehrung im Dienste der Krüppelfürsorge. Ibid., 1928, **21:** 392–6.—**Henriques, C.** Die Krüppelfürsorge der Krankenkassen. Ibid., 413–8.—**Hilleboe, H. E., & Harrison, E. R.** Minnesota plans for its crippled children. Pub. Health Nurs., 1937, **29:** 570–5.—**Horváth, M.** [The crippled in Hungary] Orv. hetil., 1936, **80:** 600–3.—**Howett, H. H.** State programs for crippled children. Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work, 1925, **52:** 120–4.—**Jones, R.** [The care of cripples in Great Britain] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, **67:** 2254–60. Also Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1927, **20:** 139–42. ——— The care of crippled children in Great Britain. J. State M., Lond., 1929, **37:** 571–6. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1929, n. ser., **128:** 473–5.—**Keller, H.** Care of crippled children in some parts of the Near East. Crippled Child, 1931–32, **9:** 10–6.—**Kessler, H. H.** How New Jersey cares for child cripples. Health Bull., Newark, 1934, **17:** No. 1, 3.—**King, P. H.** Budapest—the genesis of a new development. Crippled Child, 1936–37, **14:** 69–71.—**Lattimer, G.** Work for crippled children in Ohio. Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work, 1925, **52:** 570–4.—**McCaleb, Z.** Public health and the crippled child in Ohio. Crippled Child, 1927–28, **5:** 82; 113.—**McCreary, A. B.** Kiwanis marches on! Health Notes, Jacksonville, 1937, **29:** 147.—**MacDonald, M.** Social service for crippled children. Annual Rep. Massachusetts Dep. Pub. Welf., 1934, 35–8.—**MacMurchy, H.** What is Canada doing for her disabled children? Hosp. Social Serv., 1926, **14:** 76–84.—**Mayer, K.** Krüppelfürsorge der Landesversicherungsanstalten und der Arbeitsgemeinschaften öffentlich-rechtlicher Verbände. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1928, **21:** 407–13.—**Michael, P. R.** [Care of cripples] Groene & witte kruis, 1936, **32:** 233–43.—**Michel, O.** Der Aufstieg der deutschen und österreichischen Krüppelfürsorge und ihr Stand im Jahre 1925. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1926, **19:** 147–55.—**Moore, S. P.** Crippled children cared for on nation wide scale. Nation's Health, Chic., 1925, **7:** 229; 297.—**O'Reilly, A.** State care of crippled children. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1927, **24:** 347–51. ——— The care of the crippled child in Missouri. Hosp. Progr., 1937, **18:** 42–6.—**Perry, C. R.** The varied welfare work of the Rotary Clubs. Red Cross Courier, 1929, **8:** No. 19. 15–7.—

Philipsborn, A. Jüdische Wohlfahrtspflege und Krüppelfürsorge. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1928, **21:** 391.—**Rey, J.** Die Anzeige zur geschlossenen Krüppelfürsorge vom Standpunkte der Klinik. Ibid., 1935, **28:** 15–21.—**Roeder.** Ueber Krüppelfürsorge. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, **24:** 81; 121.—**Rott, F.** Zum Wiederaufbau des Krippenwesens. Gesundhfürs. Kindesalt., 1925–26, **1:** 575–80.—**Rummelhoff, I.** The care of the crippled in Norway. World Health, Par., 1926, **7:** 274–84. Also Hosp. Social Serv., 1927, **15:** 522–30. ——— The work for the crippled children in Norway. Crippled Child, 1927–28, **5:** 85.—**Schasse, W.** Ambulante Krüppelfürsorge als Aufgabe der Bezirksfürsorgeverbände. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1925, **18:** 39–46.—**Scherb, R.** The care of crippled children in Switzerland. J. State M., Lond., 1930, **38:** 1 4–9.—**Schlüter.** Die Caritas in der Krüppelfürsorge. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1928, **21:** 371–7.—**Schulze-Gocht.** Die öffentliche Krüppelfürsorge. Veröff. Medverwalt., 1927, **24:** 640–61.—**Schwarz, K.** Krüppelfürsorge in Bayern. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1926, **19:** Ergänzungsheft, 224–38.—**Sellers, B. E.** Transplanted. Training School Bull., 1936, **33:** 176–8.—**Simon, W. V.** Die Durchführung der Krüppelfürsorge. Klin. Wschr., 1924, **3:** 411–4.—**Spitzy, H.** [The care of cripples in Wien] Ned. tschr. geneesk, 1923, **67:** 2266–70.—**Stewart, W. J.** The state care of the crippled child. Week. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc., 1937–38, **32:** 91–4.—**Strauss, M.** Initiative and the crippled child. Crippled Child, 1935–36, **13:** 164; 182.—**Sullivan, O. M.** Meeting the needs of the handicapped child. Ibid., 1934–35, **12:** 120–4.—**Thiele, A.** Krüppelfürsorge und Verwaltung. Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1932, **56:** 491–4.—**Todenhagen, M.** Arbeiterbewegung und Krüppelfürsorge. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1928, **21:** 389–91.—**Valentin, B.** Neuzeitliche Krüppelfürsorge. Ther. Gegenwart, 1928, **69:** 94–6.—**Vogel, A.** The care of cripples in Sweden. Crippled Child, 1930–31, **8:** 55–8.—**Watson, F.** The idealism of Sir Robert Jones. Ibid., 1934–35, **12:** 31; 55.—**Watts, M.** The care of crippled children in Australasia. Australas. Nurs. J., 1936, **34:** 51–4.—**Wendell, R. E.** Arizona plans for its crippled children. Pub. Health Nurs., 1938, **30:** 31–3.—**Weyl, K.** In welcher Form hat der Ausbau der Fürsorge für jugendliche sieche Krüppel zu geschehen? Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1928, **21:** 453–6.—**Wojciechowski, A.** The crippled child; how Poland cares for its cripples. Crippled Child, 1937–38, **15:** 79–81.—**Wood, A. H.** The organization of work for cripples in England and Wales. Ibid., 1927–28, **5:** 104–7.—**Wood, J. M.** Crippled children's program. Week Bull. California Dep. Pub. Health, 1936, **15:** 133–5, ch.—**Würtz, H.** Aufgaben der Krüppelfürsorge. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1925, **18:** 7–10.

—— Committees, congresses, and societies.

Australian conference on crippled children. Health, Melb., 1936, **14:** 21; 45. Also Med. J. Australia, 1936, **1:** 623–8.—**Eckhardt, H.** Die Aufklärungsarbeit der Deutschen Vereinigung für Krüppelfürsorge. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1925, **18:** 56–8. ——— Wohlfahrtsverhand und Krüppelfürsorge. Ibid., 1928, **21:** 378–83. ——— Welchen Nutzen würde ein internationaler Zusammenschluss der Organisationen für Krüppelfürsorge den Ländern und Krüppeln der ganzen Welt bringen? Ibid., 479–500. ——— Dritter Weltkonferenz für Krüppelfürsorge in Budapest, 29. Juni bis 4. Juli 1936. Gesundh. & Erzieh., 1936, **49:** 259–62. ——— Vierzehnte Deutsche Tagung für Krüppelfürsorge. Zschr. Orthop., 1937, **66:** 295–300.—**Hackett, V. M.** The second international conference: The Hague. Crippled Child, 1931–32, **9:** 43; 64. ——— The Wichita convention: 1933. Ibid., 1933–34, **11:** 1.—**International** Society for Crippled Children, Inc., 14. convention, Washington, D. C. (Mayflower Hotel), May 5 to 8, 1935, Baltimore, Md, May 9, 1935 [Proceedings] Ibid., 1935–36, **13:** 7–30.—**International** Society for Crippled Children, Inc., 16. convention; Milwaukee, Wisconsin (Hotel Schroeder), May 9–13, 1937 [Proceedings] Ibid., 1937–38, 3–36.—**King, P. H.** The Hague Conference. Ibid., 1930–31, **8:** 171; 191. ——— Budapest, June 29–July 3—on the Blue Danube. Ibid., 1935–36, **13:** 162.—**Lattimer, G.** The Ohio Society for crippled children. Hosp. Social Serv., 1926, **13:** 151–6.—**Lohse & Deutschlander.** Zum 25jährigen Bestehen des Vereins für Krüppelfürsorge e. V. in Hamburg. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1935, **28:** 137–46.—**Martin, C.** History of the Arkansas society for crippled children. Crippled Child, 1929–30, **7:** 35–8.—**Moffat, B. W.** Report of the advisory committee on crippled children. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1938, **35:** 287.—**Souttar, H. S.** Joint conference on the welfare of cripples and invalid children. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **2:** 1117–9.—**Würtz, H.** Die erste heilpädagogische und zweite krüppelpädagogische Woche in Berlin. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1927, **20:** 49–51.

—— Education and rehabilitation.

Boorstein, S. W. Orthopedics for the teachers of crippled children. 120p. 8° N. Y. [1935]

Kessler, H. H. *The crippled and the disabled; rehabilitation of the physically handicapped in the United States [Columbia Univ.] 337p. 8° N. Y., 1935.

Upson, L. D., & Matson, O. V. Crippled children in Michigan, a study of their care, maintenance and education. 188p. 8° Detr., 1931.

Watson, F. Civilization and the cripple. 120p. 8° Lond., 1930.

Bietor, D. Erfolgsstatistik der in den Lehrwerkstätten der Krüppelanstalten Volmarstein ausgebildeten Körperbehinderten. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1936, **29:** 145–63.—**Böhm, M.** Erfahrungen über Art und Kosten der Krüppelleiden; ein Beitrag zur Frage der Sparmassnahmen in der Krüppelfürsorge. Zschr. Gesundhverwalt., 1931, **2:** 545–50.—**Carlson, E. R.** The education of the birth injured. Crippled Child, 1933–34, **11:** 98–101.—**Chandler, F. A.** The rehabilitation of the crippled child from the standpoint of orthopedic surgery. Illinois M. J., 1934, **66:** 375–7.—**Chollett, B. G.** Progress in care and education of crippled children in Ohio under new laws. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, **79:** 1297–9.—**Compere, E. L.** Rehabilitation of crippled children and adults. Phi Chi Q., Menasha, 1934, **31:** No. 3, 291.—**Draper, L. A.** A curative workshop for the crippled. Pub. Health Nurs., 1937, **29:** 280–2.—**Faulkes, W. F.** Restoration of the crippled. Arch. Occup. Ther., 1924, **3:** 113–6.—**Hannaford, H. E.** How the crippled child is helped to overcome his handicap. Mod. Hosp., 1930, **35:** 81–4.—**Heina, L.** Hand- und Fingerübung in der Krüppelschule. Eos, Wien, 1925, **17:** 129–35. ——— Handgeschicklichkeit; ein Beitrag zur Frage der Handübung in der Krüppelschule. Zschr. Heilpäd., Wien, 1935, **26:** 10–7. ——— Das Werden der Handaushildung in der Krüppelschule und ihre Entwicklung. Ibid., 1936, **27:** 76; 1937, **28:** 58; No. 3, 7.—**Herold, W.** Ueber die Notwendigkeit heilpädagogischer Krüppelerziehung. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1937, **30:** 19–26.—**Holck, P.** [Training outside of cripple homes] Ugeskr. laeger, 1938, **100:** 64–6.—**Hopper, R. W.** The rehabilitation of the crippled child. Canada Lancet Pract., 1932, **78:** 39–47.—**Kahmann, W. C.** The orthopedic patient, the crippled child and rehabilitation. Occup. Ther. Rehabil., 1937, **16:** 25–8.—**Keefer, M. W.** Preparing the crippled child for his future. Pub. Health Nurs., 1937, **29:** 225–8.—**Knolle, M.** Der Körperbehinderte und die Singbewegung. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1933, **26:** 146–52.—**Lison, M. M.** A program for education of crippled children. Hosp. Social Serv., 1928, **18:** 141–5. ——— A state's responsibility for education of crippled children. Crippled Child, 1935–36, **13:** 46–8.—**Lone** craftsman; a new hope for the seriously crippled. Ibid., 1936–37, **14:** 38–40.—**Ludwig, O.** Die Oberstufe in der Krüppelschule. Eos, Wien, 1926, **18:** 183–8.—**McIntire, H. C.** Education for crippled children; an adequate state program. Crippled Child, 1937–38, **15:** 96–100.—**McNary, H. W.** A curative playroom for crippled children. Pub. Health Nurs., 1935, **27:** 379–82.—**Martens, E. H.** Special classes for crippled children. Ibid., 457–62.—**Neil, J. A.** Public school classes for crippled children. Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work, 1923, **50:** 382–7. ——— School days for Chicago's crippled children. Hygeia, Chic., 1924, **2:** 617–21. ——— Public school classes for crippled children. Occup. Ther. Rehabil., 1925, **4:** 47–51.—**Osgood, R. B.** The convalescence and education of the crippled child. Hosp. Social Serv., 1926, **14:** 147–55.—**Papke, H.** Die schulgemässen Leibesübungen in Krüppelheimen. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1922, **15:** 97–107.—**Radl, H.** Ein Setzkasten für Kinder mit Handschädigungen. Zschr. Heilpäd., Wien, 1935, **26:** H. 4, 4–6.—**Randall, M.** Learning to he wage earners at the cooperative workrooms of Boston. Crippled Child, 1937–38, **15:** 40–2.—**Reynolds, E. C.** Crippled children plan their future in this hospital school. Ibid., 1935–36, **13:** 107.—**Ruhräh, J.** The will to win. Baltimore Health News, 1933, **10:** 18.—**Schülter.** Das erzieherische Moment in der Geschichte der deutschen Krüppelfürsorge. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1931, **24:** 189–96.—**Schulze-Gocht.** Schularzt und Krüppelfürsorge mit hesondcrer Berücksichtigung des orthopädischen Schulturnens. Veröff. Medverwalt., 1927, **24:** 632–9.—**Scott, J. A.** The problem of orthopaedic play. Crippled Child, 1934–35, **12:** 143; 165.—**Sheldon, M. P.** The crippled child in school. Hygeia, Chic., 1937, **15:** No. 10, 920–4.—**Simpson, H. G.** Vineland State School special class for crippled children—annual report. Training School Bull., 1937–38, **34:** 125–31.—**Skrygin, V. P., & Rudaeff, V. A.** [Autoadaptation to work and its role in professional re-education of cripples] Ortop. travmat., 1935, **9:** 187–200.—**Stafford, G. T.** The cripple speaks; how adapted sports in college permit the handicapped student to participate in physical education activities. Crippled Child, 1936–37, **14:** 90–2.—**Swaim, L. T., & Taylor, M.** Occupational therapy for the orthopedic patient crippled by chronic disease. Occup. Ther. Rehabil., 1925, **4:** 171–5.—**Trawick, J. D.** Occupational therapy for the crippled. Kentucky M. J., 1926, **24:** 442–9.—**Vickers, W.** Report on the education and training of cripples in the United States of America. Med. J. Australia, 1925, **2:** 9.—**Walton, M.** Adventure through school and play. Crippled Child, 1937–38, **15:** 133.—**Water** sports for crippled children. Mod. Hosp., 1934, **43:** 79.—**Würtz, H.** Krüppelerziehung als heilpädagogisches Neuland. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1927, **20:** 122–36. ——— Sondererzichung von Krüppelkindern in Ohio U. S. A. nach dem Bericht von Hazel C. Hadley. Ibid., 1929, **22:** 150–65. ——— Wandlung durch Wandern als krüppelpädagogische Aufgabe. Ibid., 1930, **23:** 10–31.—**Zarncke, L.** Neue Wege in der Berufserziehung körperbehinderter Jugendlicher. Ibid., 1934, **27:** 113–49.

—— Homes and institutions.

Baumann, A. *Ueber Fürsorgestellen für Entstellte. 18p. 8° Berl., 1932.

HOPPE. Deutsche Krüppelheime. 158p. 4° Halle a. S., 1914.

NEW YORK. HOME FOR INCURABLES. Annual report. N. Y., v.69 [1934] 1935–

RED CROSS INSTITUTE FOR CRIPPLED AND DISABLED MEN. Publications. Ser. 2. 97p. 8° N. Y., 1918.

Austin, M. E. Facilities for the care of cripples in New York City. Crippled Child, 1929–30, **7**: 185–7.—**Baeyer, H. von.** Krüppelanstalt und Universität. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1928, **21**: 2–8.—**Brackett, V. K.** The organization of work of the Industrial School for Crippled and Deformed Children. Occup. Ther. Rehabil., 1928, **7**: 305–11.—**Bratton, G.** The Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children of North America. Canad. Nurse, 1927, **23**: 403–8.—**Bryson, A. S.** Lord Mayor Treloar Cripples' Hospital and College, Alton, Hants. Brit. J. Nurs., 1933, **81**: 128–30.—**Buckley, F. W.** Elks crippled children's clinics. Nebraska M. J., 1932, **17**: 280–3.—**Eckhardt, H.** Aus der Arbeit unserer Krüppelanstalten. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1935, **28**: 25–42.—**Effenberger.** Feuerverhütung und Verhalten bei Feuerbrunst im Krüppelheim. Ibid., 1932, **25**: 195–200.—**Faries, J. C.** A plan for every crippled child is the aim of the Institute for the Crippled and Disabled, New York City. Crippled Child, 1929–30, **7**: 120; 126.—**Fuldner, R. V.** Connecticut plan for crippled children services. Connecticut Health Bull., 1937, **51**: 279–82.—**Goodwin, E. L.** The New England Peabody Home for Crippled Children. Physiother. Rev., 1935, **15**: 103–5.—**Greer, O. W.** Program for services to crippled children. Month. Bull. Indiana Div. Pub. Health, 1937, **40**: 110; 133.—**Hentz, H. F.** The building program of the Shriners' Hospitals for crippled children. Mod. Hosp., 1924, **23**: 136–42.—**Herold, W.** Der Kindergarten des Krüppelheims. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1929, **22**: 224–7.—**Hilleboe, H. E.** Field clinics for crippled children in Minnesota. J. Lancet, 1938, **58**: 231–6.—**Holck, P.** [Home for invalid children] Ugeskr. laeger, 1935, **97**: 522–5.—**Holland, J. W.** Shriners' hospitals for crippled children; the Twin City unit, Minneapolis. Crippled Child, 1928–29, **6**: 122.—**Hood, R. C.** The social security program for children; services for crippled children. Child, Wash., 1936, **1**: No. 2, 3–7.—**Hoyt, B., & Witham, R. B.** Denver Children's Hospital builds highly specialized unit for care of crippled children. Hospitals, 1936, **10**: No. 10, 29–34.—**Huber, E. G.** The program for services for crippled children in Massachusetts. Commonhealth, Bost., 1936, **23**: 284–90.—**Ingram, M. L.** The program of Wisconsin's Crippled Children Division. Physiother. Rev., 1935, **15**: 223–5.—**Kendrik, W. F.** The history of Shriners' Hospitals for crippled children. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1928, **21**: 509–12.—**Kimmins, C. W.** The work of the Heritage Craft Schools at Chailey, in Sussex. Child, Lond., 1925, **15**: 305–13.—**Koech, W., & Valentin.** Um- und Erweiterungsbau der Krüppel-Heil- und Pflegeanstalt Annastift, E. V., Hannover-Kirchrode. Zschr. Krankenhauswes, 1929, **25**: 87–91.—**Ludwig, O.** Die Krüppelschule im Wiener Sonderschulwesen. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1925, **18**: 103–9.—**Myers, J. E.** Special equipment constructed in the occupational therapy department at the Texas Scottish Rite Hospital for crippled children, Dallas, Texas. Occup. Ther. Rehabil., 1935, **14**: 131–5.—**New** training college for cripples; the Stanmore enterprise. Brit. M. J., 1937, **2**: 129.—**Nuffield** Fund for crippled children. Health, Melb., 1935, **13**: 113–6.—**Proebster, R.** Ueber Krüppelheime, Sanatorien und andere Besonderheiten in Spanien und Portugal. Zschr. Krankenhauswes, 1928, **24**: 148–54.—**Ravenhill, A.** The Queen Alexandra Solarium for crippled children. Nation's Health, Chic., 1927, **9**: No. 8, 44–9.—**Rey, J.** Erfahrungen im Bau und Organisation einer modernen Krüppelheilanstalt. Zschr. Krankenhauswes, 1929, **25**: 231–6.—**Scherb, R.** Zum 25jährigen Bestehen der orthopädischen Anstalt und Poliklinik Balgrist in Zürich; Schweizerische Heil- und Erziehungsanstalt für krüppelhafte Kinder. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1938, **68**: 329.—**Schlee.** Die Bedeutung der Krüppelheime für den Aufbau einer modernen individuellen Arbeitsvermittlung für Gliederbehinderte jeder Art. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1928, **21**: 463–6.—**Shirley, F. E.** Institutional care for the crippled adolescent boy and girl. Crippled Child, 1931–32, **9**: 52–7.—**Shriners'** hospitals, temples of babies' smiles; an outstanding national work for crippled children. Red Cross Courier, 1929, **8**: No. 18, 7–9.—**Spitzy, H.** Die Zusammenarbeit von orthopädischer Behandlung, Erziehung und Schule (Schaffung orthopädischer Zentralstellen) Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1928, **21**: 473–8.—**Wace, C.** Queen Alexandra Solarium for delicate and crippled children. Canad. Nurse, 1927, **23**: 241. Also Canad. M. Ass. J., 1929. **21**: 702–6.—**Wharton, H.** Constructed for the crippled. Mod. Hosp., 1937, **49**: No. 2, 54–9.—**Wilson, L. R.** Galveston's unit for crippled children. Ibid., 1938, **50**: No. 3, 54–7.—**Würtz, H.** Der Lehrer in den Krüppelheimen. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1928, **21**: 423–8.—**Zuasanbar, H. M. de.** Amparo y educación de los niños mutilados; fundación de un instituto nacional. Actas Congr. nac. med., Rosario, 1934, **5**: pt 4, 1280–5.

—— Legislation.

SCHEUTEN, L. *Die sozialmedizinische Bedeutung der Krüppelfürsorge unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Prophylaxe und der heilpädagogischen Massnahmen [Münster] 45p. 8° Quakenbrück, 1931.

Blau, N. Das Krüppelfürsorgegesetz von 6. Mai 1920 und seine Wirkung in der Praxis unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Stadtkreises Bonn a. Rh. Veröff. Medverwalt., 1930, **32**: 767–808.—**Blencke.** Was muss der Arzt von dem neuen Krüppelfürsorgegesetz wissen? Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1924, **21**: 216–9.—**Crippled** child act. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1935, **34**: 41.—**Eckhardt, H.** Zum Verständnis des preussischen Krüppelfürsorgegesetzes. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1924, **37**: 402–5. ——— Die Krüppelfürsorge in der Gesetzgebung. Ibid., 1926, **39**: 529–40.—**Elster, A.** Die Krüppelfürsorge im sozialpolitischen System. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1928. **21**: 467–73.—**Endres, J. J.** The state and the crippled child. Crippled Child, 1929–30, **7**: 170–4.—**Evans, E. W.** State legislation for the crippled child. Ibid., 1935–36, **13**: 53.—**Hood, R. C.** Social security for crippled children in the United States. Physiother. Rev., 1936, **16**: 149.—**Howett, H. H.** Legislating for crippled children. Crippled Child, 1928–29, **6**: 42–6. ——— & **Miller, R. B.** Child welfare laws and the crippled. Ibid., 1936–37, **14**: 154–6.—**Landis, C. T.** Yesterday's crippled children; let it be the law that nothing deformed be permitted to live. Ibid., 41.—**Ludloff, K.** Beobachtungen und Erfahrungen mit dem Krüppelfürsorgegesetz. Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1928, **50**: 433–46.—**Murray, D. A.** Maternal and child-health and crippled children's programs under the social security act. N. England J. M., 1937, **217**: 94–7.—**Pusch.** Die Durchführung des preussischen Krüppelfürsorgegesetzes. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1923, **36**: 37–43.—**Rasmussen, P. B.** Die Sozialreform in Dänemark; moderne Gesetze über Krüppelfürsorge. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1936, **29**: 126–34.—**Roosevelt, F. D.** The state and the crippled child. Crippled Child, 1932–33, **10**: 11–5.—**Schasse, W.** Betrachtungen zur Auswirkung des preussischen Krüppelfürsorgegesetzes. Arch. sozial Hyg., 1925–26, n. F., **1**: 350–2.—**Steindler, A.** The state program for crippled children under the Social security act. J. Connecticut M. Soc., 1936–37, **1**: 505–8.—**Taute, M.** Staat und Krüppelfürsorge. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1928, **21**: 396–400.

—— Medical aspect.

See also **Orthopedics**; also names of crippling diseases.

Biesalski, K. Der Einfluss der Krüppelfürsorge auf die Orthopädie. Acta chir. scand., 1930, **67**: 68–90.—**David, S. D.** The crippled as a problem before the profession. Med. Rec., Houston, 1924, **18**: 169–71.—**Jones, R.** The problem of the cripple. Practitioner, Lond., 1924, **112**: 1–12.—**Lange, F.** Was muss der praktische Arzt von der Krüppelfürsorge wissen? Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, **72**: 689; 731. ——— Aus den ersten Zeiten der ärztlichen Krüppelfürsorge in Deutschland. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1932, **25**: 22–9.—**Möhring.** Krüppelfürsorge; orthopädische Turnbehandlung; Arzt. Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1928, **50**: 577–9.—**Möslein.** Die Orthopädie im Versorgungswesen. Ibid., 705–26.—**Radl, H.** Prof. Dr Konrad Biesalski und die deutsche Krüppelfürsorge. Eos, Wien, 1928, **20**: 182–90.—**Veeder, B. S.** The pediatric problems of the crippled child. Week. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc., 1937–38, **32**: 87–9.—**Wagner M. W.** Medical social aspects involved in problems of crippled child. Hospitals, 1937, **11**: 66–9.

—— Occupations.

HATHWAY, M. The young cripple and his job. 130p. 8° Chic., 1928.

Barishnikov, K. I. [Difficulties in determining by tests the degree of working capacity in cripples with affections of the motor apparatus] Sovet. khir., 1934, **6**: 211–5.—**Busold, K.** Ueber Arbeitsbeschaffung für Körperbehinderte. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1937, **30**: 47–51.—**Girdlestone, G. R.** Team work for cripples. Mat. & Child Welf., Lond., 1926, **10**: 288. Also Hosp. Social Serv., 1927, **15**: 314–8.—**Harris, R. I.** Successful though crippled. Health, Toronto, 1935, **3**: No. 4, 75; 88.—**Sullivan, S.** Work for crippled and disabled persons; Cleveland's experience. Occup. Ther. Rehabil., 1925, **4**: 101–9.

—— Psychology and psychotherapy.

WINKLER, H. Psychische Entwicklung und Krüppeltum. 122p. 8° Lpz., 1931.

Deneck, H. L. Crippled personalities. Crippled Child, 1937–38, **15**: 130–3.—**Denison, R.** The relationship of physical disability to the mental morale of the crippled child. Ibid., 1934–35, **12**: 87–90.—**Dresdner, I.** Ueber Körperbehinderung und seelische Entwicklung. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1933, **44**: 399–437.—**Hoppe, J.** Ein verkrüppeltes Kind. Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol., Wien, 1933, **11**: 399.—**Köhler, F.** Intelligenzprüfungen an Krüppelkindern; ein Aufruf zur Mitarbeit. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1925, **18**: 10–7.—**Park, R.** The importance of environment to the crippled child. Crippled Child, 1932–33, **10**: 127; 140.—**Ranschburg, P.** Sinnesphysiologische und psychologische Erfahrungen an Verkrüppelten. Arch. ital. psicol., 1933, **11**: 49–61.—**Reynolds, G. P.** A case of psychological maladjustment in an adult due to physical deformities contracted in childhood. Med. Clin. N. America, 1933, **16**: 1011–7.—**Rosenbaum, B. B.** Neurotic tendencies in crippled girls. J. Abnorm. Psychol., 1936–37, **31**: 423–9.—

Schill, O. Seelische Behandlung Körperbehinderter. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1937, **30:** 1–8.—**Spitzy, H.** Ueber die Einschränkung geistiger und körperlicher Fähigkeiten beim verkrüppelten Kinde. Eos, Wien, 1925, **17:** 70–9.—**Voorthuijsen, A. van.** [Behaviour of normal man in comparison to that of cripples and especially dwarves] Groene & witte kruis, 1935, **31:** 201–3.—**Winkler, H.** Intelligenzprüfungen an Krüppelkindern. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1927, **20:** 1–7. ——— Psychologische Krüppelpädagogik. Ibid., 1929, **22:** 2–8. ——— Auswirkung der Bewegungsbehinderung auf das Seelenleben. Ibid., 1937, **30:** 105–11.—**Würtz, H.** Die Bedeutung der Verkrüppelung für die Charakterbildung. Fortsch. Med., 1931, **49:** 141; 183. ——— Goethes Wesen und Umwelt im Spiegel der Krüppelpsychologie. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1932, **25:** 75–101.

—— Social and economic aspect.

Würtz, H. Zerbrecht die Krücken; Krüppel-Probleme der Menschheit; Schicksalsstiefkinder aller Zeiten und Völker in Wort und Bild. 400p. 8° Lpz., 1932.

Hajek, H. Der Krüppel in Gesellschaft und Geschichte. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1932, **25:** 53–6.—**Landwehr, H.** Der sozialbiologische Wert Gebrechlicher. Klin. Wschr., 1934, **13:** 1512.—**Michel, O.** Die volkswirtschaftliche Bedeutung der Krüppelfürsorge. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1928, **21:** 435–50.—**Pritchard, E. G.** The crippled child in the modern world. Health Off., Wash., 1936, **1:** No. 5, 135–45.—**Riemann.** Beziehungen der Krüppelfürsorge zur Versicherung gegen Krankheit, Invalidität und Arbeitslosigkeit. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1934, **27:** 64–75.—**Schroeder.** Die Verpflegungskosten in Krüppelanstalten. Ibid., 1928, **21:** 450–3.—**Truslow, W.** The cripple often a needless liability. Am. J. Surg., 1933, **19:** 549–57.—**Wade, R. B.** The cripple in war and in civil life. Med. J. Australia, 1927, **2:** suppl., 377–9.

—— Statistics.

Doring, P. G. *Die geographische Verbreitung der Krüppelleiden in Baden. 20p. 8° Heidelb., 1932.

Eckhardt, H. Die Bedeutung statistischer Erhebungen für die Krüppelfürsorge; das Ergebnis der Reichsgebrechlichenzählung in Baden. Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1928, **50:** 769–92.—**Jorge, J. M.** The problem of the cripple in Argentina. Crippled Child, 1937–38, **15:** 164–6.—**Lee, R. K. C.** Crippled children in Hawaii. Ibid., 107.—**Lüüs, A.** Ergebnisse der Krüppelkinderstatistik in Eesti (Estland) Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1923, **16:** 3–8.—**Pohlen, K.** Die Gebrechlichen in Estland 1922 und 1934. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, **62:** 1470.—**Valentin, B., & Tillmanns, W.** Der Wert statistischer Erhebungen in der Krüppelfürsorge, erläutert an dem Beispiel der Provinz Hannover. Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1931, **55:** 23–33.

—— Treatment.

See also **Orthopedics**; also names of crippling diseases.

Abt, H. E. The care, cure and education of the crippled child; a study of American social and professional facilities [etc.] 222p. 8° Elyria, O., 1924.

McBride, E. D. Crippled children; their treatment and orthopedic nursing. 280p. 8° S. Louis, 1931.

Cobb, G. L. Walking motion. U. S. Patent off., 1935, No. 2010482.—**Crego, C. H.** The orthopaedic problem of the crippled child. Crippled Child., 1937–38, **15:** 125–7.—**Douthwaite, A. H.** Spa treatment of crippling diseases in children and adults. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1935, **190:** 499.—**Gauvain, H.** Hydrological methods employed in the treatment of cripples at Alton and Hayling Island. J. R. Inst. Pub. Health, 1937–38, **1:** 276–82. ——— Hydrotherapy in the treatment of cripples; methods employed at Alton and Hayling Island. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1938, **147:** 158–60.—**Gordon, R. G.** The treatment of crippling conditions in children by hydrotherapy. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1935, **190:** 494–6.—**Osgood, R. B.** Surgical problems and convalescent care of crippled children. Child Health Mag., 1924, **5:** 7–9. Also repr. ——— Progress in the treatment of the crippled child. Crippled Child, 1927–38, **5:** 27; 55; 86. ——— Evaluation of methods for improving function of crippled children. Hosp. Social Serv., 1932, **27:** 70–6.—**Taylor, J. M.** Self-help repair of cripplement. Tr. Am. Ther. Soc. (1927) 1928, **28:** 125–8.—**Watermann, H.** Rückblick und Ausblick unserer Arbeit an Körperbehinderten. Verh. Deut. orthop. Ges. (1936) 1937, **31:** 148–55.—**Wilson, M. B.** Treatment of crippled children. Hosp. Social Serv., 1925, **12:** 279–82.

CRIPPLES.

See **Sheep,** Diseases.

CRIPPLING.

See also **Cripple; Disability; Lameness;** also names of crippling conditions and diseases as **Abnormities; Amputation; Arthritis; Birth injuries; Paralysis; Poliomyelitis; Rickets; Tuberculosis,** &c.

Pachaly, J. [J. F.] *Uebersicht über zahlenmässigen Ablauf der wichtigsten Krüppelleiden in den einzelnen Kreisen Ostpreussens im Verlaufe der letzten 13 Jahre. 33p. 8° Königsberg Pr., 1935.

Betts, L. O. Some crippling conditions and their treatment. Med. J. Australia, 1928, **2:** 488–91.—**Cochrane, W. A.** Crippling conditions in children. J. R. San. Inst., 1925–26, **46:** 208–11.—**Eckhardt, H.** Krüppeltum infolge Unfall bei Kindern und Jugendlichen. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1929, **22:** 41–53.—**Göcke, C.** Konstitutionelle Krankheiten als Ursachen der Verkrüppelung. Ibid., 1925, **18:** 132–8.—**Mackintosh, J. M.** The causes of crippling. Med. Off., Lond., 1936, **55:** 73.—**Schulz, A.** Ueber das Ausmass erbpflegerischer Bestrebungen in der Orthopädie und Krüppelfürsorge. Med. Welt, 1935, **9:** 907–9.—**Taylor, J. M.** Disuse cripplings; insidious morbid reactions due to misuse or abuse, from extremes of disuse to over-use. Med. Times, N. Y., 1923, **51:** 86–90.—**Valentin.** Die Vererbung bei Krüppelleiden. Verh. Deut. orthop. Ges., 22. Kongr. (1927) 1928, 290–300.

—— Prevention.

Eckhardt, H. Vorbeugung des Krüppeltums. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1929, **22:** 181–94.—**Forrester-Brown, M. F.** The prevention of crippling in childhood and youth. J. State M., Lond., 1933, **41:** 155–63. ——— Prevention of crippling. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1933, **135:** 111–3.—**Groeben, G.** Das Deutsche Rote Kreuz und seine Mitarbeit bei der Bekämpfung des Krüppeltums. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1928, **21:** 384–9.—**Hilleboe, H. E.** Preventive aspects of crippling diseases. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1938, **28:** 451–7.—**Hunter, A. L.** Reduction of disabilities through prevention. Bull. Bd Health Wisconsin, 1936, **6:** 15–20.—**Jones, R. G.** Education looks at the prevention of crippling. Crippled Child, 1934–35, **12:** 59.—**Käfer, N. I.** [Basic, preliminary conditions in elimination of crippling of traumatic origin] Vest. khir., 1937, **50:** 161–4.—**Kampf** dem Krüppeltum. Reichsgesundhbl., 1936, **11:** 7.—**Kopits, I.** [Prevention of becoming crippled] Orv. hetil., 1936, **80:** 709–11.—**Proebster, R.** Säuglingsuntersuchungspflicht und Krüppeltum. Gesundhfürs. Kindesalt., 1926–27, **2:** 162–71.—**Rott, F.** Die letzte Aufgabe der Krüppelfürsorge; die Verhütung der Verkrüppelung. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1928, **21:** 456–62.

CRIPPS, Lucy D. The application of the air force physical efficiency tests to men and women. 48p. 8° Lond., H. M. S. Off., 1924.
Forms No. 84, Gr. Britain Privy Counc. M. Res. Counc. Spec. Rep. Ser.

CRIPPS, William Harrison, 1850–1923.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1923, **2:** 950. Also Lancet, Lond., 1923, **2:** 1108. Also Rep. S. Barth. Hosp., Lond., 1924, **57:** 1–4, port.

CRISE (La) médicale. 93p.; 64p. 8° [Par.] [R. Guillemot & L. De Lamothe] 1931.

CRISIS.

See also **Disease; Pathology;** also under organ or part affected.

Achard, C. Les crises dans les maladies cycliques. 107p. 8° Par., 1932.
Also Biol. med., Milano, 1933, **9:** 469–83.

Carnot, P., & Rathery, F. Les effets diurétiques des urines de crises. Paris méd., 1924, **51:** 291–4.—**Cumston, C. G.** Historical evolution of the doctrine of crises in disease. Med. J. & Rec., 1924, **120:** 442; 497.

CRISPELL, Raymond S. A description of a case of partial anencephalus, with some general considerations of this and related malformations of the brain. 36p. roy. 8° Haarlem, de E. F. Bohn, 1926.

CRISSINGER, Jay Weir, 1875– Medical field service in France. p. l. 149p. 4° Wash., Ass. Mil. Surgeons, 1928.

CRISTALLOIDOPHORA.

Dehorne, A. Mode particulier de multiplication nucléaire dans le schizonte de Cristalloidophora dodecaceriae n. g., n. sp., coccidie du tube digestif de Dodecaceria. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116:** 691–4.

CRISTESCO, Basile, 1903– *Les résultats des cures insuliniques prolongées dans le traitement du diabète consomptif. 53p. 8° Par., 1930.

CRISTOFINI, Henriette, 1903– *Contribution à l'étude du traitement de la névralgie sciatique par les agents physiques. 105p. 8° Par., 1933.

CRISTOFORONI, Noël, 1906– *Les intoxications alimentaires dues à la viande de porc; diagnostic par le prélèvement en moelle osseuse, prophylaxie [Alfort] 114p. 8° Par., 1930.

CRISTOL, Paul, 1899– Précis de chimie biologique médicale. 638p. illust. diagrs. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1935.

CRITCHETT, George Anderson, 1845–1925.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1925, **1**: 338–40. Also Med. J. & Rec., 1925, **121**: 504. Also S. Mary Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1925, **31**: 20, port.

CRITHIDIA.

See also **Protozoa.**

Becker, E. R. Observations on the morphology and life cycle of Crithidia gerridis Patton in the water-strider, Gerris remigis Say. J. Parasit., Lancaster, 1922–23, **9**: 141–52.—**Bonne, C.** [Crithidia of Triatoma rubrofasciata Geer] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1937, **77**: 88–90.—**Uribe, C.** Crithidia ortheae n. sp. from reduviids of the genus Orthea. J. Parasit., Lancaster, 1925–26, **12**: 199–202, 2 pl. Also repr.

CRITZMAN, Daniel, 1863–1928. La goutte, son mécanisme et son traitement; édition posthume recueillie et mise au point par Jacques Forestier. 240p. port. 12° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1931.

CROCE, Franz, 1902– *Tetanus. 39p. 8° Bresl., 1929.

CROCETIN.

See **Carotinoids.**

CROCHET, Jules Eugène, 1902– *Ou nous conduit une étude sur les laits industriels. 59p. 8° Par., 1930.

CROCHET, Pierre, 1911– *A propos de l'organisation de la transfusion sanguine en France; le groupement médical Nantais de transfusion sanguine. 48p. 8° Par., 1937.

CROCKER, Alfred Armstrong, 1874– Modern dentistry for the laity and industrial dentistry for the corporation. 61p. 16° Cincin., Dental Register [1918] Also 2. ed. 136p. 1919. Also 3. ed. 112p. [1920]

CROCKER, Charles.
See **Schwarz,** Gottwald, **Goldberger,** Jacques, & **Crocker,** C. Diagnosis and non-operative treatment of the diseases of the colon and rectum. 540p. 8° Lond., 1937.

CROCKER, John Hedley, 1859–1926.
Obituary. Lancet, Lond., 1926, **1**: 1065.

CROCKET, James, 1878– The physical and radiological examination of the lungs, with special reference to tuberculosis and silicosis including a chapter on laryngeal tuberculosis. 2. ed. x, 296p. 27 pl. 8° Lond., H. K. Lewis & Co., 1931.

CROCKETT, Eugene Anthony, 1868–1932.
[**Obituary**] Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1932, **41**: 957, port.

CROCKETT, Rutherford.
See **Gunn,** Clement Bryce. Leaves from the life of a country doctor. 195p. 8° Edinb. [1935]

CROCODILIDAE.

See also **Amphibia; Reptilia.**

Dill, D. B., & **Edwards, H. T.** Physicochemical properties of crocodile blood (Crocodilus acutus, Cuvier) J. Biol. Chem., 1931, **90**: 515–30.—**Kälin, J. A.** Beiträge zur vergleichenden Osteologie des Crocodilidenschädels. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Anat., 1933, **57**: 535–714, 6 pl.—**Müller, L.** Zur Nomenklatur der südamerikanischen Kaïman-Arten. Zool. Anz., 1923–24, **58**: 314–9.—**Schirner, G.** Ueber die Kieferdrüsen der Krokodile. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1931, **94**: 802–21.

CROCQUEFER, Henri, 1889– *Contribution à l'étude histologique des kystes paradentaires; la dégénérescence cholestérinique dans les granulomes et les kystes paradentaires. 57p. 10 pl. 8° Par., 1924.

CROCUS.

See also **Carotinoids.**

Cholakova, M. *Zur Geschichte der medizinischen Verwendung des Safran(Crocus sativus) p.179–90. 8° Lpz., 1929.
Also Kyklos, Lpz., 1929, **2**:

Arloing, F., & **Maignon.** Effets expérimentaux de l'extrait de safran sur l'organisme animal. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1919, **82**: 522.—**Bulir, J.** Formaldehyd enthaltende Safrane. Zschr. Untersuch. Nahrungsmitt., 1913, **26**: 43.—**Gallois.** Sur quelques falsifications du safran. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1912, **7.** ser., **5**: 5–11.—**Labisi, C.** Sul riconoscimento dello zafferano sofisticato. Arch. farm. sper., 1913, **2**: 305–8.—**Laufer, B.** Saffron and turmeric. In his Sino-Iranica, Chic., 1919, 309–23.—**Lutz, H. E. W.** Ueber den Safranbitterstoff Pikrocrocin. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, **226**: 97–128.—**Martini, C.** Sulla ricerca dello zafferano nelle paste alimentari. Boll. chim. farm., 1913, **52**: 37–43.—**Mazza, E.** Intorno all'azione di alcuni microrganismi sul pigmento dello zafferano. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1926, **5**: 61.—**Müller, W.** Beitrag zur Safran-Untersuchung. Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern, 1924, **15**: 35.—**Nestler, A.** Ein einfaches Verfahren zum Nachweise von Magnesiumsulfat in Safran. Zschr. Untersuch. Nahrungsmitt., 1914, **27**: 388–91.—**Ravasini, R.** Per la coltivazione dello zafferano in Italia. Arch. farm. sper., 1916, **5**: 221–6, 3 pl.—**Rivas Goday, S.** Los índices de Pierlot y de Pfyl. Bol. farm. mil., Madr., 1932, **10**: 353–6.—**Wirth, E. H.** A quality standard for Crocus. Am. J. Pharm., 1929, **101**: 716–24.—**Zipf, K.,** & **Bernebée-Jay, A.** Zur Pharmakologie des Safrans. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1935–36, **180**: 578–80.

CROCY, Robert, 1896– *Contribution à l'étude de la valeur séméiologique de la réaction de Wassermann dans la syphilis héréditaire de la première enfance. 79p. 8° Par., 1924.

CROFFUT, William Augustus, 1835–1915. Folks next door; the log book of a rambler. 3. ed. 389p. 9 pl. 8° Wash., Eastside Pub. Co. [1904]

CROFTON, William Mervyn, 1879– An outline of endocrinology. vii, 126p. 11 pl. 6 ch. 12° Edinb., E. & S. Livingstone, 1924. Also 2. ed. xii, 163p. 24 pl. 1929.

—— The true nature of viruses. xvi, 139p. pl. 8° Lond., J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson, 1936.

CROHN, Burrill Bernard, 1884– Affections of the stomach. 2 p. l. 902p. 4 pl. roy. 8° Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1927.

CROHN, Siegfried, 1867– *Ein Beitrag zur mechanischen Therapie des Hydrops bei der chronisch-parenchymatösen Nephritis. 14p. 8° Lpz., A. Edelmann, 1922.

CROISE, André, 1909– *Le botulisme chez l'homme et les animaux [Alfort] 73p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1934.

CROISIER, Robert, 1904– *La téléstéréoradiographie des ulcus gastriques; les avantages de cette méthode dans la localisation et le diagnostic différentiel des vraies et des fausses niches. 64p. 2 pl. 8° Par., 1931.

CROIX-ROUGE française.
See under **Red Cross.**

CROIZE, Daniel, 1908– *Influence de l'électrolyse prolongée; sur les solutions de diastases [Alfort] 56p. 8° Par., 1932.

CROLL, Henri Paul, 1898– *A propos de la tuberculose utérine primitive. 68p. 2 pl. 8° Par., 1926.

CROLL, James, 1821–1890. Discussions on climate and cosmology. xii, 327p. map. 8° N. Y., D. Appleton & Co., 1886].

CROLL-PICARD, A. S. Hahnemann et l'homœopathie. 140p. 8° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1933.

CROMER, Walter, –1546.
James, R. R. Walter Cromer, physician to King Henry the Eighth. Practitioner, Lond., 1934, **133**: 200–7.

CROMIE, John, 1865–1930.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., **1**: 263.

CROMIE, William James, 1877– Gymnastics in education. ix, 220p. 8° Phila., Lea & Febiger, 1925.

CROMWELL, A. D. Physiology; outlines for use with any text book. 41p. 16° [Humboldt, Iowa] Humboldt Coll. Print., 1897.

CROMWELL, Oliver, 1599–1658.
Wright, A. D. Oliver Cromwell's head. S. Mary Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1937, **43**: 67–9.

CRONARTIUM.

Tubeuf, von. Das Schicksal der Strobe in Europa. Zschr. Pflanzenkr., 1928, **38**: 1–32.

CRONE, Ernst, 1900– *Ueber die Recidive der akuten eitrigen Osteomyelitis. 25p. 8° Freib. i. B., 1928.

CRONE, Friedrich, 1909– *Zur Frage der Traube-Hering'schen Blutdruckwellen [Marburg] 32p. 8° Werdohl i. W., L. Flug, 1932.

CRONENTAL, Rachil, 1902– *Ueber die Osteopsathyrosis hereditaria [Berlin] 49p. 8° Quakenbrück, C. Trute, 1932.

CRONER, Wilhelm, 1867– Die Therapie an den Berliner Universitäts-Kliniken. 7. Aufl. vi, 688p. 8° Berl., Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1920. Also 10. Aufl. 699p. 1932.

CRONHEIM, Kurt. *Reticuloendotheliales System und Immunkörperbildung [Basel] 13p. 8° Berl., M. Lichtwitz, 1935.

CRONK, Herbert Leslie. An introduction to school medicine. ix, 236p. 12° Lond., H. K. Lewis & Co., 1925.

CRONQUIST, Carl, 1872–1932.
Marcus, K. Obituary. Hygiea, Stockh., 1932, **94**: 883, port.—**Prag, A.** Nekrolog. Sven. läk. tidn., 1932, **29**: 1232–5.

CRONSTEDT, Louis. *Bakteriolytische Eigenschaften des normalen Glaskörpers [Upsala] 49p. 8° Stockh., I. Marcus, 1923.

CROOKE-LAWLESS, Warren Rowland, 1863–1931.
[Obituary] Brit. M. J., 1931, **2**: 588.

CROOKES, William, 1832–1919.
Fournier d'Albe, E. E. The life of Sir William Crookes. 413p. 8° N. Y., 1924.

CROOKSHANK, Edgar March, 1858–1928.
Obituary. Lancet, Lond., 1928, **2**: 41.

CROOKSHANK, Francis Graham, 1873–1933. Influenza; essays by several authors. xii, 529p. tab. 8° Lond., W. Heinemann, 1922.

—— The Mongol in our midst; a study of man and his 3 faces. 6 p. l. 124p. 15 pl. 16° N. Y., E. P. Dutton & Co., 1925. Also 3. ed. xx, 539p. illust., 24 pl. 8° Lond., K. Paul, & Co., 1931.

—— Migraine and other common neuroses; a psychological study. 101p. 16° Lond., K. Paul & Co., 1926.

—— Epidemiological essays. ix, 136p. 8° Lond., K. Paul, & Co., 1930.

—— Individual psychology, medicine, and the bases of science. 70p. 8° Lond., C. W. Daniel Co., 1932.

See also **Adler, Alfred.** Problems of neurosis [&c.] 178p. 8° Lond., 1929. Also **Brown, W. Langdon, Crookshank, F. G.** [et al.] Anorexia nervosa; a discussion. 63p. 8° Lond. [1931]

For biography see J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1934, **79**: 122. Also Lancet, Lond., 1933, **2**: 1065.

CROOKSTON, William Judd, 1876–1937.
Obituary. Pennsylvania M. J., 1936–37, **40**: 1108.

CROOM, John Halliday, 1847–1923.
F., J. H. Obituary. Edinburgh M. J., 1923, n. ser., **30**: 603–7, port.—**Obituary.** Brit. M. J., 1923, **2**: 633–6.

CROON, Richard, 1910– *Erblichkeitsfragen bei Trinkern. 24p. 8° Giessen, O. Kindt, 1935.

CROS, Jean Marie, 1901– *Contribution à l'étude des fractures isolées du scaphoide carpien. 58p. 8° Par., 1930.

CROS, Louis Joseph Félix, 1892– *La race ovine des Causses du Lot [Alfort] 52p. 8° Cahors, 1926.

CROS, Maurice, 1908– *Contribution à l'étude des rapports entre la septicité et les malformations bucco-dentaires et le développement intellectuel de l'enfant. 73p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1934.

CROSBY, Dixi, 1800–73.
Spalding, J. A. Master surgeons of America. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1926, **43**: 539–43, port.

CROSBY, Elizabeth Caroline, 1888–
See **Ariëns Kappers, Cornelius Ubbo, Crosby, E. C.** [et al.] The comparative anatomy of the nervous system of vertebrates, including man. 2 v. 1845p. paged consec. roy. 8° N. Y., 1936.

CROSBY, George James Villiers. Insomnia and disordered sleep. 95p. 8° Lond., Cassell & Co. [1935]

CROSBY, Thomas Villiers, 1871–1928.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1928, **1**: 825. Also Lancet, Lond., 1928, **1**: 994.

CROSBY, William D., 1857–1927.
Glennan, J. D. [Obituary] Clipping from Army & Navy Journal, 1927.

CROS-DECAM, Jean, 1899– *La prévention de la rougeole par le sang ou le sérum d'ancien rougeoleux. 111p. 8° Par., 1926.

CROSEN, Robert Glenn. *The development of a new spectrographic method of quantitative chemical analysis and its application to the determination of chromium in certain human tumors. 23p. 8° N. Y. City, 1933.

CROSKEY, John Welsh, 1858– Dictionary of ophthalmic terms. 18 l. 32° Phila., H. B. Croskey & Co. [1906]

—— History of Blockley; a history of the Philadelphia General Hospital from its inception, 1731–1928. 765p. 15 pl. roy. 8° Phila., F. A. Davis Co., 1929.

CROS-LEBOURLIER, Anne Marie, 1902– *Syndrome cholériforme secondaire et diphtérie occulte du nourrisson. 72p. 8° Par., 1931.

CROSS, Francis Richardson, 1848–1931.
C., B. [Obituary] Brit. M. J., 1931, **2**: 169–70.—**W., C. H.** [Obituary] Bristol Med. Chir. J., 1931, **48**: 226–9.

CROSS, Frank Bradley, 1871–1938.
[Obituary] J. Med., Cincin., 1938–39, **19**: 94–6.

CROSS, Harold H. U. Electro-therapy and ionic medication; a technical and clinical compendium expressly written to meet the needs of general practice. xii, 253p. 8° Lond., C. Griffin & Co., 1925.

—— Electricity in therapeutics; a technical and clinical compendium, including special sections on modern electro-diagnosis and short-wave currents. xxv, 380p. illust. diagrs. 8° Lond., C. Lockwood & Sons, 1936.

CROSS, M. I., & COLE, Martin J. Modern microscopy; a handbook for beginners and students. 5. ed. rearranged by H. F. Angus, with chapters on special subjects by various writers. x, 315p. 12 pl. 8° Lond., Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1922.

CROSS, William Foster, 1873–1934.
[Obituary] Rep. S. Barth. Hosp., Lond., 1934, **67**: 1–3, port.—**Obituary.** S. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond., 1934, **41**: 203.

CROSSE, Andrew, 1784–1855.
Alexander, J. [Biography] Nature, Lond., 1934, **134:** 105.

CROSSEN, Harry Sturgeon, 1869– Diseases of women. 5. ed. xxxii, 1005p. pl. roy. 8° S. Louis, C. V. Mosby Co., 1922.
—— Operative gynecology. 3. ed. xxxvi, 677p. 8° S. Louis, C. V. Mosby Co., 1925.
—— Gynecology. 281p. pl. 8° S. Louis, C. V. Mosby Co., 1927.
—— & **CROSSEN, Robert James.** Diseases of women. 7. ed. xxxiv, 1009p. pl. 4° S. Louis, C. V. Mosby Co., 1930. Also 8. ed. xiv, 999p. illust. diagrs. 1935.
—— Operative gynecology. 4. ed. 2 p. l. 1078p. 2 pl. 8° S. Louis, C. V. Mosby Co., 1930.
—— Synopsis of gynecology, based on the textbook, Diseases of women. 227p. 110 illust. pl. 8° S. Louis, C. V. Mosby Co., 1932.
—— Gynecology for nurses. 2. ed. 316p. illust. roy. 8° S. Louis, C. V. Mosby Co., 1936.

CROSSEN, Robert James, 1898–
See **Crossen,** Harry Sturgeon, & **Crossen,** R. J. Operative gynecology. 4. ed. 1078p. 8° S. Louis, 1930. —— Synopsis of gynecology, based on the textbook of Diseases of women. 227p. 8° S. Louis, 1932. —— Diseases of women. 7. ed. 1009p. 4° S. Louis, 1930. Also 8. ed. 999p. roy. 8° S. Louis, 1935. —— Gynecology for nurses. 2. ed. 316p, roy. 8° S. Louis, 1936.

CROSS foot.

See **Foot,** Talipes.

CROSSING.

See also **Chromosome; Genetics; Hybrid.**

Allgayer, H. Genetische Untersuchungen mit Gartenkohl (Brassica oleracea) nach Kreuzungsversuchen von Richard Freudenberg. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1928, **47:** 191–260, 8 pl.—**Bataillon, E.** La destinée des noyaux mâles dans la fécondation croisée des œufs immatures de Triton. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1927, **185:** 998–1001.—**Bertrand, G.** Sur la fécondation croisée non réciproque du crapaud et de la grenouille. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112:** 1140–2.—**Blanchard, F. C., & Bartlett, H. H.** The inheritance of red bud color in crosses of Oenothera praticola and related forms. Papers Michigan Acad. Sc. (1926) 1927, **6:** 77–132.—**Caridroit, F., & Régnier, V.** Un cas d'hérédité liée au sexe (sex-linked) masquée par l'hormone ovarienne dans un croisement entre 2 races de poules domestiques. J. physiol. path. gén., 1930, **28:** 370–3.—**Davy, J. B.** Persian and merino sheep crosses. J. Hered., 1927, **18:** 25–32.—**Frederikse, A. M.** Species crossing in the genus Tenebrio. J. Genet., Cambr., 1925–26, **16:** 353–62, pl.—**Harland, S. C., & Frechville, G. E.** Natural crossing and the genetics of axil spot in cacao. Genetica, Gravenh., 1927, **9:** 279–88.—**Hersh, A. H.** Temperature effects in reciprocal crosses of the bar series of Drosophila. J. Exp. Zool., 1927, **47:** 227–50.—**Ikeno, S.** Somatische Aufspaltung bei einer Gerstenkreuzung. Hereditas, Lund, 1927, **9:** 193–8.—**Jenkin, T. J.** Self and cross-fertilisation in Lolium perenne L. J. Genet., Cambr., 1926–27, **17:** 11–7.—**Kosswig, C.** Ueber Kreuzungen zwischen den Teleostiern Xiphophorus Helleri und Platypoecilus maculatus. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1928, **47:** 150–8.—**Kristofferson, K. B.** Species crossings in Malva. Hereditas, Lund, 1926, **7:** 233–354.—**Lancefield, D. E.** A genetic study of crosses of 2 races or physiological species of Drosophila obscura. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1929, **52:** 287–317.—**Little, C. C.** Preliminary report on a species cross in rodents Mus musculus × Mus wagneri. Papers Michigan Acad. Sc. (1927) 1928, **8:** 393–9.—**Ostenfeld, C. H.** Genetic studies in Polemonium; experiments with crosses of P. mexicanum Cerv. and P. pauciflorum Wats. Hereditas, Lund, 1929, **12:** 33–40, pl.—**Punnett, R. C.** Note on a chinchilla-Japanese cross in rabbits. J. Genet., Cambr., 1926–27, **17:** 217–20.—**Seeliger, R.** Vererbungs- und Kreuzungsversuche mit der Weinrebe. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1925, **39:** 31 163.—**Seiler, J.** Ergebnisse aus der Kreuzung parthenogenetischer und zweigeschlechtlicher Schmetterlinge. Biol. Zbl., 1927, **47:** 426–46.—**Stewart, G.** Origin of a segregate resistant to black-stem rust in a cross between 2 susceptible parents. Am. Natur., 1928, **62:** 188–91.—**Sylven, N.** Einige Spaltungszahlen bei Kreuzungen zwischen blau- und weissblühenden Varietäten von Linum usitatissimum. Hereditas, Lund, 1925, **7:** 75–101. —— Kreuzungsstudien beim Raps (Brassica napus oleifera) Blütenfarben. Ibid., 1927, **9:** 380–90.—**Thompson, W. P.** Causes of difference in success of reciprocal interspecific crosses. Am. Natur., 1930, **64:** 407–21.—**Tjebbes, K.** Die Samenfarben in Kreuzungen von Phaseolus vulgaris × multiflorus. Hereditas, Lund, 1927, **9:** 199–208.—**Wellensiek, S. J.** Pisum-crosses III. Genetica, Gravenh., 1928, **11:** 225–56.—**Wingard, S. A.** The immediate effect of cross-pollination on the size and shape of bean seed. Genetics, 1927, **12:** 115–24.

CROSSING-OVER.

See **Cell-division; Chromosome; Crossing; Genetics.**

CROSSKEY, Walter Charles Stephen. The single finger print identification system; a practical work upon the science of finger printing. 264p. 8° S. Franc. [1923]

CROTALINAE [pit vipers]

See also **Viperidae.**

Crimmins, M. L. Notes on the Texas rattlesnakes; prevalence of poisonous snakes in the El Paso and San Antonio Districts in Texas. Bull. Antivenin Inst. America, 1927, **1:** 23. —— Rattlesnakes and their enemies in the southwest. Ibid., 1931, **5:** 46.—**Cuesta Terron, C.** Los crotalianos mexicanos. An. Inst. biol., Méx., 1930, **1:** 187–99.—**Do Amaral, A.** Studies of neotropical Ophidia; a new-form of Crotalidae from Bolivia. Bull. Antivenin Inst. America, 1927, **1:** 5.—**Key** to the rattlesnakes. Week. Bull. California Dep. Pub. Health, 1937–38, **16:** 93–5.—**Klauber, L. M.** Some observations on the rattlesnakes of the extreme Southwest. Bull. Antivenin Inst. America, 1927, **1:** 7–21.—**Lynn, W. G.** The structure and function of the facial pit of the pit vipers. Am. J. Anat., 1931, **49:** 97–139.—**Medden, R. V.** Tales of the rattlesnake: from the works of early travelers in America. Bull. Antivenin Inst. America, 1929–30, **3:** 82; 103; 1930–31, **4:** 17; 43; 71; 106; 1931–32,**5:** 24.—**Picado, C.** Epidermal micro-ornaments of the Crotalinae. Ibid., 1930–31, **4:** 104.—**Vorhies, C. T.** The Pacific rattlesnake. Week. Bull. California Dep. Pub. Health, 1936, **15:** 81; 86.—**Wiley, G. O.** Notes on the Texas rattlesnake in captivity, with special reference to the birth of a litter of young. Bull. Antivenin Inst. America, 1929–30, **3:** 8–14.

—— Ankistrodon [copper-head; water mocassin]

Conant, R. Notes on a water moccasin in captivity (Agkistrodon piscivorus) (female) Bull. Antivenin Inst. America, 1929–30, **3:** 61–4.—**Gloyd, H. K.** Studies on the breeding habits and young of the copperhead, Agkistrodon mokasen Beauvois. Papers Michigan Acad. Sc., 1933, **19:** 587–604, 3 pl.—**Lukáč, J.** [Poisoning by the venom of the copperhead snake] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1929, **9:** 1158–63.

—— Ankistrodon: Venom.

Davin, E. J., Spielman, F., & Rosen, J. A. Effect of moccasin snake venom (Ancistrodon piscivorus) on parturient and puerperal bleeding. Am. J. Obst., 1937, **33:** 463–8.—**Essex, H. E.** The physiologic action of the venom of the water moccasin (Agkistrodon piscivorus) Am. J. Physiol., 1932, **99:** 681–4.—**Feldberg, W., & Kellaway, C. H.** The circulatory and pulmonary effects of the venom of the Australian copperhead (Denisonia superba) Austral. J. Exp. Biol., 1937, **15:** 81–95.—**Holden, H. F.** Haemolysis by Australian snake venoms; some factors which influence the action of the venom of the copperhead. Ibid., 1934, **12:** 55–61. —— Further studies on the haemolysin of the copperhead. Ibid., 1935, **13:** 103–12.—**Kellaway, C. H.** A preliminary note on the venom of the Australian copper-head (Denisonia superba) its toxic effects in the common laboratory animals. Med. J. Australia, 1929, **1:** 358–65. —— The venom of the ornamented snake Denisonia maculata. Austral. J. Exp. Biol., 1934, **12:** 47–54. —— & **LeMessurier, D. H.** The vaso-depressant action of the venom of the Australian copperhead (Denisonia superba) Ibid., 1936, **14:** 59–76.—**Marx, W., & Peck, S. M.** Cataphoretic separation of toxic components of moccasin venom. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1938, **38:** 84–6.—**Peck, S. M., & Sobotka, H.** Production of a refractory state as concerns the Shwartzman phenomenon by the injections of venom of the mocasin snake (Ancistrodon piscivorus) J. Exp. M., 1931, **54:** 407–19. Also repr.—**Snake** venom solution (mocasin) In New Modern Drugs (Gutman, J.) 1936, No. 7, 18.—**Stadelman, R. E.** The poisoning power of the new-born copperhead, with case report. Bull. Antivenin Inst. America, 1928–29, **2:** 67–9. —— Further notes on the venom of new-born copperheads. Ibid., 1929–30, **3:** 81.—**Wada, H.** Pharmacological studies of snake (Agkistrodon blomhoffi) venom. Japan M. World, 1926, **6:** 308–15.—**Willson, P.** Poisoning from bites of copperhead snakes (Ancistrodon contortrix) J. Am. M. Ass., 1910, **55:** 770–2.

—— Bite.

Stone, L. A. Rattlesnake bite; its treatment and care. 21p. 8° Madera, Calif., 1936.

Babcock, H. L. Notes on the treatment of rattlesnake bites durinɡ colonial times in Massachusetts. Bull. Antivenin Inst. America, 1928–29, **2:** 77.—**Barnes, W. C.** Rattlers and their bites. Sc. American, 1934, **151:** 74–6.—**Cashman, W. M.**

Rattlesnake bite. Pennsylvania M. J., 1935–36, **39**: 19.—**Coleman, G. E.** Rattlesnake venom antidote of the Hopi Indians. Bull. Antivenin Inst. America, 1927–28, **1**: 97–9.—**Cox, W. C.** First aid treatment in cases of poisoning due to rattlesnake bite. Mil. Surgeon, 1927, **61**: 53–5.—**Crimmins, M. L.** Treatment of shock in rattlesnake bites. Texas J. M., 1930–31, **26**: 449. Also Mil. Surgeon, 1931, **69**: 42–4.—**Doughty, J. F.** Rattlesnake bite. California West. M., 1928, **29**: 237–41.—**Finney, W. P.** Rattlesnake bite; report of a case. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1928, **3**: 272.—**Jackson, D., & Githens, T. S.** Treatment of Crotalus atrox venom poisoning in dogs. Bull. Antivenin Inst. America, 1931, **5**: 1–6.—**Jackson, D., & Harrison, W. T.** Mechanical treatment of experimental rattlesnake venom poisoning. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, **90**: 1928.—**Jackson, J. A.** Rattlesnake bite; case report. Wisconsin M. J., 1934, **33**: 100–2.—**Klauber, L. M.** Rattlesnake bites. California West. M., 1937, **47**: 214.—**Lounsberry, G. R.** Rattlesnake anaphylaxis associated with a generalized dermatitis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1934, **29**: 658–67.—**Mainzer, F. S.** Snakebite (Crotalus horridus) Med. World, 1935, **53**: 376.—**Over, W. H.** A personal experience with rattlesnake bite. Bull. Antivenin Inst. America, 1928–29, **2**: 8–10.—**Pousma, R. H.** Report of 4 cases of rattlesnake bite. Ibid., 61–3.

—— Bothrops.

Barbour, T., & Loveridge, A. On some Honduranian and Guatemalan snakes with the description of a new arboreal pit viper of the genus Bothrops. Bull. Antivenin Inst. America, 1929–30, **3**: 1–3.—**Bülow, T. von.** Poliglobulias reaccionales consecutivas a las mordeduras de víboras Bothrops. Rev. méd., S. José, 1936–37, **2**: 617–23.—**Do Amaral, A.** Studies of neotropical Ophidia; a new race of Bothrops neuwiedii. Bull. Antivenin Inst. America, 1930–31, **4**: 65–7. ——— Contribuição á biologia dos ophidios do Brasil; sobre um caso de necrophilia heterologa na jararaca (Bothrops jararaca) Mem. Inst. Butantan, 1932, **7**: 93, pl. ——— Contribuição ao conhecimento dos ophidios V. do Brasil; uma nova raça de Bothrops neuwiedii. Ibid., 95–8. ——— Estudos sobre ophidios neotropicos; sobre a especie Bothrops alternata D. & B. 1854 (Crotalidae) variações; redescripção. Ibid., 1933–34, **8**: 161–82, 3 pl.—**Dunn, E. R.** Notes on Bothrops lansbergii and Bothrops ophryomegas. Bull. Antivenin Inst. America, 1928–29, **2**: 29.—**Lezaca, C. J.** Un caso de mordedura de Bothrops rhombatus (taya equis) Repert. med. cir., Bogotá, 1916, **7**: 456–9.—**Loveridge, A.** On Bothrops lansbergii (Schlegel) Bull. Antivenin Inst. America, 1928–29, **2**: 64.—**Picado, C.** Sobre a especie Bothrops godmanni; seu veneno e microornamentos epidermicos. Mem. Inst. Butantan, 1933–34, **8**: 395–7, 2 pl.

—— Bothrops: Venom.

Do Amaral, A. O soro secco como cicatrizante das ulceras produzidas pelo veneno bothropico. Mem. Inst. Butantan, 1931 **6**: 251–65, pl.—**Hanut, C. J.** Le plasma de venin de Bothrops atrox peut-il servir à l'étude de la transformation du prosérozyme en sérozyme? C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **123**: 517–9. ——— Mode d'action du venin de Bothrops atrox sur la coagulation sanguine in vitro. Arch. internat. physiol., Liége, 1936–37, **44**: 329–50.—**Klobusitzky, D.** Estudos biochimicos sobre os venenos das serpentes do genero Bothrops; acção coagulante e purificão da secreção da glandula venenosa da Bothrops jararaca. Mem. Inst. Butantan, 1935, **9**: 259–73. ——— Methodo aperfeiçoado para o preparo de bothropotoxina. Ibid., 1937, **10**: 201–4. ——— Biochemische Studien über die Gifte der Schlangengattung Bothrops; eine verbesserte Methode zur Herstellung von Bothropotoxin. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1935–36, **180**: 479–81. ——— & **König, P.** Die Trennung der gerinnungsfördernden Substanz von dem Bothropotoxin und den übrigen Sekretbestandteilen. Ibid., 1936, **181**: 387–98. ——— Die Wirkung der gerinnungsfördernden Substanz in vivo. Ibid., **182**: 577–83. ——— Estudos biochimicos sobre os venenos das serpentes do genero Bothrops; separação do principio coagulante dentre a bothropotoxina e outras substancias contidas na secreção natural. Mem. Inst. Butantan, 1936, **10**: 223–36. ——— Acção da substancia coagulante in vivo. Ibid., 237–43. ——— Sobre a fixação especifica da bothropotoxina; fixação por diversos antivenenos. Ibid., 205–15. ——— Fixação pelo antiveneno lachetico. Ibid., 217–21. ——— Sobre a fixação da substancia coagulante do veneno de Bothrops jararaca pelo soro antiophidico. Ibid., 245–60. ——— Ueber die Bindung des Bothropotoxin durch Schlangensera. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1936, **87**: 202–12. ——— Bindung durch Buschmeister- (Lachesis muta-) Serum. Ibid., 330–4.—**Picado, C.** Immunité hétérologue des animaux immunisés contre le venin bothropique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116**: 419–21.

—— Crotalus.

Do Amaral, A. Studies of neoarctic Ophidia; notes on Crotalus tigris Kennicott, 1859. Bull. Antivenin Inst. America, 1928–29, **2**: 82–5. ——— Studies of neoarctic Ophidia; on Crotalus tortugensis Vandenburgh and Slevin, 1921, Crotalus atrox elegans Schmidt, 1922, and Crotalus atroplucasensis (Vandenburgh, 1920) Ibid., 85. ——— On Crotalus confluentus Say, 1823, and its allied forms. Ibid., 86–97.—**Gloyd, H. K.** A Mexican subspecies of Crotalus molossus Baird and Girard. Occas. Papers Univ. Michigan Mus. Zool., 1936. No. 325, 1–5. ——— The subspecies of Crotalus lepidus. Ibid., 1935, No. 337, 1–5, pl.—**Luck, J. M., & Keeler, L.** The blood chemistry of 2 species of rattlesnakes, Crotalus atrox and crotalus oregonus. J. Biol. Chem., 1929, **82**: 703–7.—**March, D. D. H.** Field notes on the neotropica, rattlesnake (Crotalus terrificus) Bull. Antivenin Inst. America 1928–29, **2**: 55–61.—**Vellard, J.** Variations géographiques du venin du serpent à sonnettes sud-américain, Crotalus terrificus, Laur. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1937, **204**: 1679–81.—**Wiley, G. O.** Notes on the neotropical rattlesnake (Crotalus terrificus) in capitivity. Bull. Antivenin Inst. America, 1929–30, **3**: 100–3.

—— Sistrurus.

Atkinson, D. A., & Netting, M. G. The distribution and habits of the Massasauga. Bull. Antivenin Inst. America, 1927, **1**: 40–4.—**Gloyd, H. K.** The subspecies of Sistrurus miliarius. Occas. Pap. Univ. Michigan Mus. Zool., 1935, No. 322, 1–7.—**Swanson, P. L.** Notes on the Massasauga. Bull. Antivenin Inst. America, 1930–31, **4**: 70.

—— Venom.

Guardia V., W. *Action des rayons ultra-violets sur la propriété anaphylactisante du venin de Crotalus adamanteus. 25p. 8° Lausanne, 1927.

Longo de Cunto, G. *Acção da conbinação luz-eosina sobre os venenos de serpentes Lachesis lanceolatus e Crotalus terrificus. 108p. 8° S. Paulo, 1933.

Apitz, K. Ueber die Gefässwandschädigung durch Crotalusgift. Zbl. allg. Path., 1933, **57**: 273–7.—**Baldes, E. J., Essex, H. E., & Markowitz, J.** The physiologic action of rattlesnake venom (crotalin) influence of crotalin on the viscosity of blood. Am. J. Physiol., 1931, **97**: 26–31.—**Billing, W. M.** The action of the toxin of Crotalus adamanteus on blood clotting. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1930, **38**: 173–96.—**Carmichael, E. B.** Rattlesnake venom; properties, detoxification, and treatment following bite by rattlesnake. J. M. Ass. Alabama, 1934–35, **4**: 281–4. ——— Detoxification of rattlesnake venom by sodium ricinoleate. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1927–28, **31**: 445–54.—**Crimmins, M. L.** Collecting rattlesnake venom to be used in making antivenin serum. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **87**: 1645.—**Do Amaral, A.** Studies on snake venoms; amounts of venom secreted by nearctic pit vipers. Bull. Antivenin Inst. America, 1927–28, **1**: 103.—**Dragstedt, C. A., Mead, F. B., & Eyer, S. W.** Role of histamine in circulatory effects of rattlesnake venom (crotalin) Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937–38, **37**: 709.—**Dunn, E. E.** The action of the enzymes of the venom of Crotalus adamanteus on the proteins of blood and milk. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1934, **50**: 386–92. ——— The separation of the enzymes and toxic principles of the venom of Crotalus adamanteus. Ibid., 393–406.—**Eigenberger, F.** Ueber das Gift der nordamerikanischen Klapperschlangen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, **27**: 922–5.—**Essex, H. E.** Specificity of immunity to venom of a rattlesnake as indicated by injections of venom of the water moccasin and honey bee. Am. J. Physiol., 1932, **99**: 685–8. ——— Studies on the physiologic action of rattlesnake venom (crotalin) effect of crotalin on swine. Ibid., **100**: 339–41. ——— & **Markowitz, J.** The physiologic action of rattle-snake venom (crotalin) Proc. Mayo Clin., 1929, **4**: 295. ——— Effect on blood pressure; symptoms and post-mortem observations. Am. J. Physiol., 1930, **92**: 317–28. ——— The effect of crotalin on surviving organs. Ibid., 329–34. ——— The influence of crotalin on blood in vitro and in vivo. Ibid., 335–41. ——— The effect of lower forms of life. Ibid., 342–4. ——— Some experiments on immunity to crotalin. Ibid., 345–8. ——— The effect of crotalin on a visceral organism. Ibid., 695–7. ——— The similarity of crotalin shock and anaphylactic shock. Ibid., 698–704. ——— A comparison of the physiologic action of crotalin and histamine. Ibid., 1930, **92**: 705.—**Franzi, L.** Su alcune caratteristiche e modalità di azione dei principi litici dei veleni di Vipera aspis e di Crotalus terrificus. Biochim. ter. sper., 1937, **24**: 6–11.—**Fulchignoni, E.** Effetti del veleno crotalico sulla capacità di lavoro del gastrocnemio isolato di rana. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1935–36, **35**: 377–87. ——— Effetti del veleno crotalico sulla traspirazione delle foglie di Ficus macrophylla. Arch. sc. biol., Bologna, 1936, **22**: 558–68. ——— Azione del veleno crotalico sulla traspirazione delle foglie di Ficus macrophylla. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1936, **11**: 429–31.—**Githens, T. S.** Studies on the venoms of North American pit vipers. J. Immun., Balt., 1935, **29**: 165–73. ——— & **George, I. D.** Comparative studies on the venoms of certain rattlesnakes. Bull. Antivenin Inst. America, 1931, **5**: 31–4.—**Klauber, L. M.** The collection of rattlesnake venom. Ibid., 1928–29, **2**: 11–8.—**Kyu, K.** Ueber die Wirkungen der Gifte der Crotalinae Formosa. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1937, **10**: Pharmacology, 99–127.—**Macht, D. I.** Comparative toxicity of 16 specimens of Crotalus venom. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937–38, **36**: 499–501.—**Markowitz, J., Essex, H. E., & Mann, F. C.** The physiologic action of rattlesnake venom (crotalin) activity of protein fractions of crotalin. Am. J. Physiol., 1931, **97**: 22–5. ——— Studies on immunity to rattlesnake venom (crotalin) Ibid., 180–99. Also Proc. Mayo Clin., 1931, **6**: 36–8.—**Martino, G.** Sull' azione del veleno crotalico (Crotalus terrificus) direttamente applicato sui centri nervosi. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1934–35, **34**: 133–60.—**Mathews, A. P.** The anti-

coagulant action of the venom of the rattle snake, Crotalus adamanteus. Arch. sc. biol., Bologna, 1928, **12**: 145–52.—**Philpott, C. H.** Relative resistance of 14 species of Protozoa to the action of Crotalus atrox and cobra venoms. Biol. Bull., 1931, **60**: 64–6.—**Saviotti, G.** Osservazioni sui caratteri anche ottici e sulla tossicità di estratti ofidici (Crotalus-Lachesis, Elaps) con riguardo speciale all' azione sulla capsule surrenali. Arch. zool. ital., 1933, **19**: 449–66, pl.—**Taube, H. N., & Essex, H. E.** Pathologic changes in the tissues of the dog following injections of rattlesnake venom. Arch. Path., Chic., 1937, **24**: 43–51.—**Taylor, J., & Mallick, S. M. K.** The action of rattlesnake and mocassin venoms as compared with Indian viper venoms. Ind. J. M. Res., 1936, **24**: 273–9.—**Tetsch, C., & Wolff, K.** Untersuchungen über Analogien zwischen Bienen- und Schlangen(Crotalus)-Gift. Biochem. Zschr., 1936, **288**: 126–36.

CROTHERS, Bronson, 1884– Disorders of the nervous system in childhood. xiv, 242p. roy. 8° N. Y., D. Appleton & Co., 1926.

—— A pediatrician in search of mental hygiene. xix, 271p. 8° N. Y., Commonwealth Fund, 1937.

See also **Lord,** Elizabeth Evans, & **Crothers,** Bronson. Children handicapped by cerebral palsy. 105p. 8° N. Y., 1937.

CROTON.

See also **Euphorbiaceae.**

Kunz-Krause, H. Zur Kenntnis der Inhaltsstoffe der Cascarillrinden, insbesondere ihrer Mineralbestandteile und über die durch Kaliumchlorid bedingte krystallinische Veränderung des Extractum Cascarillae. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1920, **258**: 183–99.

CROTONIC compounds.

Bernhauer, K., & Neubauer, G. Beiträge zur Synthese und zur Kenntnis von Polyenverbindungen; über die Kondensationsprodukte des Crotonaldehyds (Bildung alizyklischer Verbindungen) Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **251**: 173–86.—**Linneweh, W.** Synthese des 4-Dimethylamino-buten(2.3)-säure(1)methylbetains (Crotonbetain) Zschr. phys. Chem., 1928, **176**: 217–21.—**Mannich, C., & Roth, K.** Ueber die Reaktion zwischen Krotonaldehyd und Aminsalzen. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1936, **274**: 527–37.—**Schjanberg, E.** Die Verbrennungswärmen und die Refraktionsdaten einiger Crotonsäureester. Zschr. physiol. Chem., Abt. A, 1935–36, **175**: 342–6.—**Spiegelberg, H.** Eine einfache Synthese α-substituierter Crotonsäuren. In Festschrift E. C. Barell, Basel, 1936, 212–6.—**Tchitchibabine, E. A.** Sur les réactions de condensation des aldéhydes et cétones avec l'ammoniaque en bases pyridiques; condensation des aldéhydes acétique et crotonique. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1937, 5. ser., **4**: 1826–31.

CROTON oil [including crotin]

See also **Cathartic.**

Böhm, R., & Flaschenträger, B. Ueber den Giftstoff im Krotonöl. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, **157**: 115. —— & **Lendle, L.** Ueber die Wirksamkeit von Substanzen aus dem Krotonöl. Ibid., 1934–35, **177**: 212–20.—**Dolfini, G., & Zanettin, G.** Modificazioni ematologiche da olio di croton colloidale. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1930, **54**: 337–52, pl.—**Flaschenträger, B.** Ueber den Giftstoff im Krotonöl. In Festschr. H. Zangger, Zür., 1935, **2**: 857–73.—**Fujiwara, K.** Isolierungsversuche mit Crotin und Anticrotin. Biochem. Zschr., 1923, **140**: 132–9.

CROTTIER, Charles John, 1893– *Effect of the Roentgen-ray on tuberculosis in the guinea pig [Marquette Med. School] 13p. 4° Milwaukee, 1923.

CROUMOF, Georges. *La maladie de Volkmann. 48p. 8° Lausanne, C. Risold & fils, 1935.

CROUP.

See **Laryngitis.**

CROUZON, Octave, –1935. Le syndrome épilepsie. 2 p. l. 264p. 8° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1929.

For biography see Paris méd., 1935, **98**: annexe, 423 (J. Christophe)

CROUZON'S disease.

See **Craniofacial dysostosis.**

CROW, D[ouglas] A[rthur] The ear, nose and throat in general practice; an informal guide to the main principles. x, 150p. front. diagr. 8° Lond., H. Milford, 1927.

CROWDEN, G. P. The physiological cost of the muscular movements involved in barrow work. 19p. 8° London, H. M. Stat. Off., 1928.

Forms No. 50 Gr. Britain, Privy Counc. M. Res. Counc. Indust. Fatigue Res. Bd Rep.

CROWDER, Thomas Reid, 1872– Communicable diseases and travel. 62p. 8° Wash., 1922.

Forms No. 129 Pub. Health Bull.

For biography see Indust. M., 1935, **4**: 507–11, port.

CROWD psychology.

See also **Psychology; Sociology.**

Allport, F. H. The group fallacy in relation to social science. J. Abnorm. Psychol., 1924–25, **19**: 60–73.—**Behavior** (The) of crowds; the application of mass psychology in explaining phenomena. Sc. Am. Month., 1921, **4**: 355.—**Bjerre, P.** [Hitler as psychotherapeutist] Hygiea, Stockh., 1934, **96**: 81–93.—**Brock, A. J.** Crowd-psychology as the modern menace, a medico-sociological study. Edinburgh M. J., 1936, **43**: 259–74.—**Erismann, T.** Der Massenmensch. Jahrb. Charakt., 1927, **4**: 211–37, tab.—**Flournoy, H.** Contagion mentale; résumé de quelques observations. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1927, **47**: 940–52.—**Martin, E. D.** Some mechanisms which distinguish the crowd from other forms of social behavior. J. Abnorm. Psychol., 1923–24, **18**: 187–203.—**Ridgeway, J. T.** Psychology of mobs as an educational factor. Kansas City M. Index-Lancet, 1907, **28**: 76–81.—**Schmideberg, M.** Zum Verständnis massenpsychologischer Erscheinungen. Imago, Wien, 1935, **21**: 445–57.—**Vaught, E.** The release and heightening of individual reactions in crowds. J. Abnorm. Psychol., 1926–28, **22**: 404.—**Ward, S. B.** The crowd and the herd. Mind, Lond., 1924, **33**: 275–88.

CROWE, Henry Warren. The treatment of chronic arthritis and rheumatism. xi, 196p. fold. tab. 8° Lond., Oxford Univ. Press, 1926.

—— Bacteriology and surgery of chronic arthritis and rheumatism, with end-results of treatment; the chapter on surgical treatment by Herbert Frankling. x, 187p. front. 6 pl. roy. 8° Lond., Oxford Univ. Press, 1927.

—— Handbook of the vaccine treatment of chronic rheumatic diseases. vi, 52p. 8° [Lond.] H. Milford, 1930. Also 2. ed. viii, 79p. illust. 1932.

CROWELL, Bowman C[orning] 1879– Health benefits from animal experimentation. 7p. 8° Chic., Am. Coll. Surgeons [1935 (?)]

CROWELL, John Franklin, 1857– Government war contracts. 357p. 8° N. Y., Oxford Univ. Press, 1920.

Forms No. 25, Prelim. Econom. Stud. Carnegie Endow. Internat. Peace.

CROWLEY, Leo Stanley, 1901– *Immunity in Rocky Mountain spotted fever [S. James Hosp.] 20p. 4° Butte, Montana, 1928.

Typewritten.

CROWN-GALL.

See also **Apple,** Diseases; **Pseudomonas.**

Cook, M. T. Early stages of crown gall. Phytopathology, 1923, **13**: 476–82.—**Ivanoff, S. S., & Riker, A. J.** Studies on the movement of the crown-gall organism within the stems of tomato plants. Ibid., 1930, **20**: 817–29.—**Smith, E. F.** Crown-gall and its analogy to cancer; a reply. J. Cancer Res., 1923–24, **8**: 234–9.

CROWTHER, James Gerald. The progress of science; an account of recent fundamental researches in physics, chemistry and biology. x, 320p. pl. 8° Lond., K. Paul & Co., 1934.

—— British scientists of the 19th century. xii, 332p. pl. ports. 8° Lond., K. Paul & Co., 1935.

—— Soviet science. x, 342p. pl. 8° N. Y., E. P. Dutton & Co., 1936.

See also **Hall,** Alfred D., **Crowther,** J. G. [et al.] The frustration of science. 144p. 8° Lond. [1935]

CROWTHER, Samuel, 1880– The romance and rise of the American tropics. xvii, 390p. 46 pl. 8° Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Doran & Co., 1929.

—— $970,000,000 minus; a second primer; the results of a year of simple arithmetic. 60p. 8° N. Y., Chem. Found. Inc. [1935]

CROYDON, England. Medical Officer of Health and School Medical Officer. Annual report. Croydon, 1910-

CROZAT, Roger Gustave, 1907- *Contribution à l'étude du traitement moderne de la paralysie générale. 135p. 8° Par., M. Vigné, 1935.

CROZIER, W. J., & HOAGLAND, Hudson. The study of living organisms. p.3–108. 8° Worcester, 1934.
In Handb. gen. exp. psychol. (Murchison, C.) Worcester, 1934.

CRUCHET, René, 1875- , **RAGOT, A., & CAUSSIMON, J.** La transfusion du sang; l'animal à l'homme. 5 p. l. 106p. 13 pl. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1928.

CRUCIAL ligament.

See under **Knee joint.**

CRUDEN, Alexander. A complete concordance to the Old and New Testament: or, A dictionary and alphabetical index to the Bible, with a memoir by William Youngman. xv, 719p. 8° Lond., F. Warne & Co. [1936]

CRUDIM, Myrtle. *Scopolamine-morphine narcosis from the viewpoint of the obstetrician [Marquette Univ.] 9p. 4° Milwaukee, 1930.
Typewritten.

CRUELTY.

See also **Punishment; Sadism; Sexual instinct,** Perversion. For cruelty to animals see **Animals,** Protection.

Bénichou, A. *Sévices envers les enfants; prophylaxie et expertise. 95p. 8° Par., 1931.

Great Britain. Committee on Alleged German Outrages. Report. 61p. 8° Lond., 1915.

Hawthorne, J. W. A group test for the measurement of cruelty-compassion: a proposed means of recognizing potential criminality. p.189–211. 8° Chic., 1932.

Liverpool Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children. Annual report. Liverp., v.**52,** (1934) 1935-

Parry, L. A. The history of torture in England. 244p. 8° Lond. [1934]

Roth, A. *Missbrauch der elterlichen Gewalt. 22p. 8° Bonn, 1925.
Darf der Arzt kindliche Patienten ohrfeigen? Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, **24:** 561.—**Faulhaber.** Die Misshandlung an Kindern, Jugendlichen oder Wehrlosen im Strafgesetzentwurf. Zschr. Kinderschutz, Wien, 1928, **20:** 59–61.—**Hetzer, H.** Psychologische Begutachtung misshandelter Kinder. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1936, **50:** 209–50.—**Hymanson, A.** Unintentional cruelty to children. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1929, **46:** 51–5.—**Leppmann, F.** Kindermisshandlungen; ihre Ursachen und ihre Folgen. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1934–35, **44:** 311–68.—**Mattern.** Kindermisshandlungen. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1928, **19:** 269–72.—**Parisot, P., & Caussade, L.** Les sévices envers les enfants. Ann. méd. lég., 1929, **9:** 398–426.—**Parr, R. J.** Custom or law; a note on cruelty to children. Child, Lond., 1921–22, **12:** 141–3.—**Raglan.** The origin of cruelty. Man, Lond., 1932, **32:** 106–8.—**Reuter, F.** Welche Aufgaben fallen dem Arzt im Kampfe gegen die Kindermisshandlung zu? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, **50:** 785–7.—**Robinson, H. M.** Ascent from the savage. Good Health, 1935, **70:** 334; 343.—**Siegfried, P.** Zwei Fälle von Kindermisshandlung. Arch. Krim., 1920, **72:** 260; 1920–21, **73:** 271; 1921, **74:** 37.—**Spaier, A.** Cruauté, violence et colère. Rev. philos. France, 1933, **115:** 321–42.—**Wilson, T. S.** Cruelty in children. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1925, n. ser., **119:** 32.—**Ziemke, E.** Ueber Kindermisshandlungen und ihre rechtliche und soziale Bedeutung. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1929, **13:** 159–76.

CRUICKSHANK, Douglas Barron. Tuberculosis, cancer and zinc; an hypothesis. xv, 75p. illust. 8° Lond., Med. Pub. [1936]

CRUICKSHANK, John Norman. Child life investigations; maternal syphilis as a cause of death of the foetus and of the new-born child. 65p. 8° Lond., H. M. Stat. Off., 1924.
Forms No. 86 Gr. Britain Privy Counc. Res. Counc. Spec. Rep. Ser.

—— Bright's disease; a clinical handbook for practitioners and senior students. x, 208p. diagrs. 8° Edinb., Livingstone, 1933.

CRUICKSHANK, Lewis Davie, 1875–1927.
Obituary. Lancet, Lond., 1927, **2:** 146.

—— & **WATT, Ernest.** Interim report on artificial light and X-ray therapy. 33p. 8° Edinb., H. M. Stat. Off., 1925.

CRUIKSHANK, George. A discovery concerning ghosts, with a rap at the spirit-rappers. 48p. 8° Lond., F. Arnold, 1863.

CRUM, Anna Mae. Crum's aetheronic guide to the coetherator. 134p. 8° [n. p.] 1936.

CRUMBINE, Samuel Jay, 1862- , & **TOBEY, James A.** The most nearly perfect food; the story of milk. xi, 292p. 16 pl. 12° Balt., Williams & Wilkins Co., 1929.

CRUMIERE, Albert, 1910- *Des conséquences directes des névrectomies chez le cheval. 76p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1935.

CRUMMER, Leroy, 1872–1934. Clinical features of heart disease; an interpretation of the mechanics of diagnosis for practitioners. xix, 353p. 8° N. Y., P. B. Hoeber, 1925. Also 2. ed. xxi, 415p. 1930.
For biography see Am. Heart J., 1934, **9:** 418. Also Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1934, **54:** suppl., 176–8. Also N. England J. M., 1934, **210:** 389–92.

CRUORIN.

See **Chlorocruorin.**

CRURAL nerve.

Cary, N. A. Complete paralysis of the anterior crural nerve following childbirth. J. Bone Surg., 1925, **7:** 451–7.—**D'Antona, S.** Monoplegia crurale da associazione istero-organica. Gior. med. prat., 1935, **17:** 475–502.—**Elkington, J. S. C.** Crural monoplegia. Postgrad. M. J., Lond., 1935, **11:** 113–8.—**Hesse, E.** Die Neuritis cruralis und ihre Behandlung mit Vitamin B. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, **83:** 356.—**Muntendam, P.,** jr. [Case of neuritis cruralis due to a cold] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1933, **77:** 3781–5.—**Schrapf, R.** La dissociation de la réponse crurale du réflexe médio-pubien et du réflexe des adducteurs dans un cas de section traumatique du nerf crural. Rev. neur., Par., 1928, **35:** 271.

CRURIN.

See **Quinoline.**

CRUSIUS, Fritz, 1897- *Beitrag zur Chenopodiumöl-Vergiftung [Giessen] 14p. 8° Darmstadt, E. Bekker, 1933.

CRUSIUS, Hans Gerd, 1900- *Ueber den derzeitigen Stand der Therapie des Ohrmuschelkrebses. 27pp. 8° Bonn, P. Kubens, 1931.

CRUSTACEA.

See also names of families and genera as **Amphipoda; Astacus; Copepoda,** &c.

Langenbuch, R. D. L. *Ueber die Statocysten einiger Crustaceen [Kiel] p.575–622. 8° [Jena] 1928.

Rathbun, M. J. The oxystomatous and allied crabs of America. 278p. 8° Wash., 1937.

Tattersall, W. M. New species of mysidacid of crustaceans. 18p. 8° Wash., 1937.

Abramowitz, A. A. The comparative physiology of pigmentary responses in the Crustacea. J. Exp. Zool., 1937, **76:** 407–22.—**Auger, D., & Fessard, A.** Observations relatives à la réponse rythmique du nerf de crabe. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112:** 863.—**Balss, H.** Westindische Decapoden. Zool. Anz., 1924, **61:** 177–82. —— Wanderungen bei Decapoden (Crustaceen) Erg. Biol., 1930, **6:** 305–26. —— Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Gattung Pilumnus (Crustacea: Dekapoda) und verwandter Gattungen. Capita zool., Gravenh., 1933, **4:**

6–47, 7 pl.—**Baumann, H.** Die postembryonale Entwicklung von Potamobius astacus L. bis zur zweiten Häutung. Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1932, **141**: 36–51.—**Berger, E.** Ueber die Anpassung eines Süsswasser- und eines Brackwasserkrebses an Medien von verschiedenem Salzgehalt. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1931, **228**: 790–807.—**Blaschko, H., Cattell, M., & Kahn, J. L.** On the nature of the 2 types of response in the neuromuscular system of the crustacean claw. J. Physiol., Lond., 1931, **73**: 25–35.—**Broili, F.** Crustaceenfunde aus dem rheinischen Unterdevon. Sitzber. math. phys. Kl. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., 1928, 197–204, 2 pl.—**Broude, L.** Ueber die Extraktivstoffe der Krebsmuskulatur (Astacus fluviatilis L.) Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1933, **217**: 56–62.—**Bush, S. F.** Asymmetry and relative growth of parts in the 2 sexes of the hermit-crab, Eupagurus prideauxi. Arch. Entwmech., 1930, **123**: 39–79.—**Cannon, H. G.** On the feeding mechanism of certain marine ostracods. Tr. R. Soc. Edinburgh, 1932–33, **57**: 739–64.—**Chauchard, P.** La chronaxie des divers systèmes neuromuseulaires chez les crustacés, et ses variations dues à la subordination. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **121**: 1600–2.—**Chitwood, B. G.** Nematodes parasitic in, and associated with, Crustacea, and descriptions of some new species and a new variety. Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, 1935, **2**: 93–6.—**Colosi, G.** Crostacei raccolti nella Somalia dalla Missione della R. Società geografica (1924) Boll. mus. zool. Torino, 1924, **39**: n. ser., No. 32, 1–4.—**Dejdar, E.** Die Korrelationen zwischen Kiemensäckchen und Nackenschild bei Phyllopoden (Versuch einer Analyse mit Hilfe elektiver Vitalfärbung) Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1930, **136**: 422–52, 5 pl.—**Denis, J. R.** Sur les crustacés bathypélagiques de Banyuls-sur-Mer; euphausiacés et mysidacés. Arch. zool. exp., Par., 1929–30, **69**: (notes et rev.) 69–74.—**Drilhon, A.** Etude biochimique de la mue chez les crustacés brachyoures (Maïa squinado) Ann. physiol., Par., 1935, **11**: 301–26.—**Dubuisson, M.** Recherches sur la circulation du sang chez les crustacés; amphipodes; circulation chez les gammariens; synchronisme des mouvements respiratoires et des pulsations cardiaques. Arch. zool. exp., Par., 1927–28 (notes et rev.) **67**: 93–104.—**Fischer, E.** Sur l'absorption digestive chez les crustacés décapodes: les pigments carotinoïdes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 438–40.—**Fischer-Piette, E.** Le tissu lymphocytogène des crustacés étudiée en survie in vitro. Ibid., 1929, **102**: 764–6. ——— & **Dornesco, G. T.** Données cytologiques sur les racines de la sacculine, crustacé parasite. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1931, **8**: 213–21.—**Gortner, A., & Harris, J. A.** Notes on the occurrence of Gammerus limnaeus Smith in a saline habitat. Science, 1921, n. ser., **53**: 460–2.—**Haffner, K. von.** Die Mechanik der Blutbewegung bei Phronima sedentaria. Verh. Deut. Zool. Ges., 1933, **35**: 183–92.—**Hanström, B.** Neue Untersuchungen über Sinnesorgane und Nervensystem der Crustaceen. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Anat., 1934, **58**: 101–44.—**Herter, K.** Beiträge zur Zentrenfunktion 10füssiger Krebse. Zschr. vergl. Physiol., 1932, **17**: 209–66.—**Hildebrand, S. F.** Growth of diamond-back terrapins, size attained, sex ratio and longevity. Zoologica, N. Y., 1932, **9**: 551.—**Huf, E.** Ueber die Aufrechterhaltung des Salzgehaltes bei Süsswasserkrebsen (Potamobius) Arch. ges. Physiol., 1933, **232**: 559–73. ——— Der Einfluss des mechanischen Innendrucks auf die Flüssigkeitsausscheidung bei gepanzerten Süsswasser- und Meereskrebsen. Ibid., 1936, **237**: 240–50.—**Jones, P. E. H.** Ueber die anorganischen Bestandteile des Krebspanzers. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1934, **226**: 1.—**Kesselyák, A.** Ueber Isopoden. Zool. Anz., 1930, **91**: 50–66.—**Kiefer, F.** Neue Ruderfusskrebse von den Sunda-Inseln. Ibid., 1929, **84**: 46–9.—**Kleinholz, L. H.** Studies in the pigmentary system of Crustacea; color changes and diurnal rhythm in Ligia baudiniana. Biol. Bull., 1937, **72**: 24–36.—**Koyama, M.** Studien über den Cholesterinstoffwechsel im tierischen Organismus; morphologisches Studium der Fette bei Crustacea. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1929, **19**: 364–6.—**Kropp, B., & Perkins, E. B.** The occurrence of the humoral chromatophore activator among marine crustaceans. Biol. Bull., 1933, **64**: 28–32.—**Krüger, P.** Studien an Cirripedien; die Zementdrüsen von Scalpellum; über die Beteiligung des Zellkerns an der Sekretion. Arch. mikr. Anat. Entwmech., 1923, **97**: 839–72, pl.—**Lohmann, K.** Ueber die Aufspaltung der Adenylpyrophosphorsäure und Argininphosphorsäure in Krebsmuskulatur. Biochem. Zschr., 1935, **282**: 109–19.—**Markewich, A. P.** Parasitische Copepoden und Branchiuren des Aralsees, nebst systematischen Bemerkungen über die Gattung Ergasilus Nordmann. Zool. Anz., 1931, **96**: 121–43.—**Mouchet-Bennati, S.** Sur la pigmentation d'un crabe côtier de Montevideo, Cyrtograpsus ungulatus (Dans) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **109**: 146–8. ——— Sur la branchie d'Aeglea laevis (Latreille) et son parasite Lagenophrys æglea nov. sp. Ibid., 148–50.—**Needham, A. E.** Some points in the development of Neomysis vulgaris. Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1936–37, **79**: 559–88, 2 pl.—**Olmsted, J. M. D., & Baumberger, J. P.** Form and growth of grapsoid crabs; a comparison of the form of 3 species of grapsoid crabs and their growth at moulting. J. Morph., 1923–24, **38**: 279–94.—**Olthof, H. J.** Ueber die Luftatmung von Eriocheir sinensis H. Milne-Edwards. Zschr. vergl. Physiol., 1936, **23**: 293–300.—**Pacaud, A.** Nouvelles recherches sur le comportement d'un chirocéphale dans des milieux de composition définie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **119**: 1031–3. ——— Recherches sur le comportement d'un crustacé phyllopode dans des milieux de composition définie. Ibid., 1936, **121**: 218.—**Paulian, R.** L'existence d'un stade critique dans la croissance relative de l'Eupagurus prideauxii (crustacé, anomoure) Ibid., 435–7.—**Poisson, R.** Recherches sur quelques eccrinides parasites de crustacés amphipodes et isopodes. Arch. zool. exp., Par., 1929–30, **69**: 179–216.—**Popov, A. M.** Ueber parasitische Isopoden von Fischen aus dem Schwarzen Meer. Zool. Anz., 1932–33, **101**: 193–8.—**Prosser, C. L.** Action potentials in the nervous system of the crayfish; central responses to proprioceptive and tactile stimulation. J. Comp. Neur., 1935, **62**: 495–505.—**Schreiber, E.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Morphologie, Entwicklung und Lebensweise der Süsswasser-Ostracoden. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Anat., 1921–22, **43**: 485–538.—**Seifert, R.** Sinnesphysiologische Untersuchungen am Kiemenfuss (Triops cancriformis Bosc.) Zschr. vergl. Physiol., 1929–30, **11**: 386–436.—**Spiegel, A.** Ueber die Chermorezeption der sogenannten Riechgeissel bei Crangon vulgaris Fabr. Zool. Anz., 1927, **71**: 43–52.—**Storch, O.** Analyse der Fangapparate niederer Krebse auf Grund von Mikro-Zeitlupenaufnahmen; Morphologie und Physiologie des Fangapparates eines Ostrakoden (Notodromas monacha) Biol. gen., Wien, 1932–33, **9**: 1. Hälfte, 151; 2. Hälfte, 299.—**Teissier, G.** Sur quelques dysharmonies de croissance des crustacés brachyoures. C. rend. Soc. biol., Par., 1928, **99**: 1934–6.—**Uéno, M.** Crustacea collected in the lakes of southern Sakhalin. Annot. zool. jap., 1935, **15**: 88–94.—**Van Deventer, W. C.** Studies on the biology of the crayfish, Cambarus propinquus Girard. Illinois Biol. Monogr., 1937, **15**: No. 3, 7–67.—**Van Straelen, V.** Contribution à l'étude des crustacés décapodes de la période jurassique. Bull. Acad. Belgique, 1925, 2. ser., **7**: 1–462, 10 pl.—**Verhoeff, K. W.** Ueber einige zoogeographisch bedeutsame Isopoden-Arten. Zool. Anz., 1927, **73**: 323–33.—**Welsh, J. H.** The eye-stalk hormone and rate of heart beat in crustaceans. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1937, **23**: 458–60.—**Wetzel, A.** Chordotonalorgane bei Krebstieren (Caprella dentata) vorläufige Mitteilung. Zool. Anz., 1933, **105**: 125–32.—**Wood, F. D., & Wood, H. E.** Autotomy in decapod crustacea. J. Exp. Zool., 1932, **62**: 1–55.

—— Hygienic aspect.

Stiles, C. W., & Hassall, A. Key-catalogue of the Crustacea and arachnoids of importance in public health. 289p. 8° Wash., 1927.

Biswas, N. N. Poisoning after taking crabs. Ind. M. Rec., 1932, **52**: 162.—**Clarke, J. O.** Shrimp inspection. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1937, **27**: 655–8.—**Harris, M. M.** A bacteriological study of decomposing crabs and crab meat. Am. J. Hyg., 1932, **15**: 260–75. Also repr.—**Hunter, A. C.** Need for methods for the bacteriological examination of Crustacea. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1934, **24**: 199–202.—**Safay, F. A.** Florida crab meat. Health Notes, Jacksonville, 1937, **29**: 140.—**Schönberg, F.** Einige Bemerkungen über den Runenkrebs (Nephrops norvegicus) als Marktware und seine Untersuchung auf Genusstauglichkeit. Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1935–36, **46**: 213. ——— Ueber die Bestimmung von Krustentierkonserven. Ibid., 1936–37, **47**: 341.—**Soegiri.** [Case of mimi-poisoning] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1936, **76**: 880–3.

CRUSTA lactea.

See **Impetigo; Seborrhea.**

CRUTCH.

See also **Amputated; Nerve,** Compression; **Paralysis,** Causes.

Bragard. Ein Stockgriff für Beingeschädigte. Verh. Deut. orthop. Ges. (1925) 1926, 20. Kongr., 341–6.—**Epstein, S.** Art, history and the crutch. Ann. M. Hist., 1937, **9**: 304–13.—**Henzelman, A.** Die Zwerchfellverhältnisse bei Krückengebrauch. Wien. klin., Wschr., 1918, **31**: 1340.—**Lewin, P.** An adjustable spring crutch. J. Bone Surg., 1928, **10**: 819–21.—**Oliveras Devesa, M.** Trastornos consecutivos al uso de muletas; cualidades ortopédicas que han de reunir éstas. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1924, 2. ser., **1**: 301–4.—**Ransohoff, N. S.** Support for paralyzed hands in crutch walking. J. Bone Surg., 1931, **13**: 606–8.—**Ripert.** La béquille. Rev. orthop., Par., 1922, 3. ser., **9**: 481–5.—**Souques & Terris.** Oblitération de l'artère axillaire consécutive à l'usage prolongé d'une béquille. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1924, 3. ser., **48**: 536.—**Wertheimer, P.** Oblitération artérielle traumatique chez une béquillarde; artériectomie. Lyon chir., 1935, **32**: 509–11.—**Wright, W. G.** Crutch-walking as an art. Am. J. Surg., 1926, n. ser., **1**: 372–4.

CRUTO, Alfonso, 1892–1935.

See **Serono, Cesare, & Cruto, A.** Manuale di analisi chimica. 483p. 8° Tor., 1932.

For biography see Rass. clin. ter., 1935, **34**: 1, port. (C. Serono)

CRUTTWELL, Henry Athill, 1867–1936.

Obituary. Lancet, Lond., 1936, **2**: 48.

CRUVEILHIERS, Jean, 1791–1874.

Herrmann, A. *Das Leben Jean Cruveilhiers und sein Einfluss auf die Entwicklung der pathologischen Anatomie. 32p. 8° Düsseld., 1931.

[Biography] Aesculape, Par., 1927, **17**: n. ser., 182; 212.—**Contributors** to medical science. Med. J. & Rec., 1929, **130**: 42–5.—**Genty, M.** [Biography] Biogr. méd., Par., 1934, **8**: 293–308, 3 port, pl.—**Roussy, G.** [Biography] Presse méd., 1926, **34**: 1643.

CRUZ, Oswaldo Gonçalves, 1872–1917.
Necrologia. Siglo méd., 1917, **64:** 213.—**Obituary.** Arch. brasil. med., 1917, **7:** 137–49, port.—**Silvado, J.** Obituary. Tribuna med., Rio, 1917, **23:** 38.

CRUZ-COKE L., Eduardo. La ácidez iónica en clínica; ensayo de físico-química biológica. 400p. 12° Santiago, Imp. Chile, 1925.

CRUZIA.

See also **Nematoda.**

Khalil, M. Cruzia mexicana n. sp. parasite d'un lézard mexicain. Ann. parasit., Par., 1927, **5:** 41–5. ——— & **Vogelsang, E. G.** Cruzia füllcborni, a new species of nematoda from Tupinambis teguixin. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1930–31, **119:** 72–4.

CRUZ roja española.
See under **Red Cross.**

CRYING.

See also **Epiphora; Lacrimal gland; Tear.**

Enroth, E. [On crying] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1935, **77:** 76–88.—**Gallo, C.** Sulla reazione leucocitaria nei neonati durante il pianto. Pediatria, Nap., 1924, **32:** 1265–70.—**Mir, J.** El llanto patológico del lactante. Bol. Soc. cubana pediat., 1937, **9:** 6–18.—**Reynolds, C. E.** The biological origin of weeping. J. Neur. Psychopath., Brist., 1924–25, **5:** 355–8.—**Schachter, M.** Quelques considérations sur la physiopatologie des cris des petits enfants et des nourrissons. Lattante, 1933, **4:** 191–200.—**Veitch, H. C. C.** Post-mortem crying. Brit. M. J., 1924, **1:** 956.

CRYOGENINE.

See also **Carbazide.**

Bornet, L. Quelques réactions colorées de la cryogénine avec les métaux lourds. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1924, 7. ser., **30:** 356–8.—**Gallois & Mouchel.** Sur une coloration des urines après absorption de cryogénine. Ibid., 1916, 7. ser., **13:** 372–7.—**Grimbert, L.** Recherche de la cryogénine dans les urines. Ibid., 1917, 7. ser., **15:** 305.—**Tsunoo, S., & Itoh, Y.** Die experimentellen Untersuchungen über die Pathogenese des Kryogeninikterus. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1936, **4:** Int. Med., 229–31.

CRYOSCOPY.

See **Freezing point,** Determination.

CRYOTHERAPY.

See **Cold,** Therapeutic use.

CRYPTESTHESIA.

See also its various forms as **Clairvoyance; Telepathy,** &c.

Kryptästhesie (Die) oder der sechste Sinn. Praxis, Bern, 1924, **13:** H. 4, 1.

CRYPTOBRANCHUS.

See **Amblystomatidae.**

CRYPTOCOCCUS.

See also **Blastomycosis; Blastospora; Meningitis,** Causes; **Saccharomycetes.**

Bannerjee, K. The Cryptococcus. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1927, **7.** Congr., **2:** 478–83, pl.—**Benham, R. W.** Cryptococci—their identification by morphology and by serology. J. Infect. Dis., 1935, **57:** 255–74. ——— The terminology of the cryptococci, with a note on Cryptococcus mollis. Mycologia, N. Y., 1935, **27:** 496–502.—**Bigot, A.** Différents procédés de coloration des cryptocoques pathogènes en médecine vétérinaire. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1924, **17:** 547–51.—**Cooper, G. W.** Outline of culture character studies of an undescribed species of Cryptococcus. Am. J. Trop. M., 1932, **12:** 97–100.—**Ehrlich, J.** The beech bark disease; a Nectria disease of Fagus, following Cryptococcus fagi (Baer) Canad. J. Res., 1934, **10:** spec. No., 593–692, 9 pl.—**Polese, N.** Contributo allo studio della biologia di un fungo del genere criptococco. Morgagni, 1930, **72:** 1601–14.

—— Infection.

Caldwell, G. T. Systemic cryptococcosis, with report of case. Texas J. M., 1937–38, **33:** 310–6.—**Dienst, R. B.** Cryptococcus histolyticus isolated from subcutaneous tumor. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1938, **37:** 461–4.—**Federici, F.** Ancora un caso di micosi faringea da Cryptococcus uvae. Arch. ital. otol., 1931, **42:** 216–23.—**Melanidi, C., & Stylianopoulo, M.** Conjonctivite cryptococcique expérimentale chez le chien. Arch. Inst. Pasteur hellén., 1923–26, **1:** 347–9.—**Pajares, V.** Pseudolupus por criptococos. Pediat. españ., 1923, **12:** 16, pl.—**Tarchini, P.** Lesioni nodulo-gommose della natica con reperto microscopico e culturale di Cryptococcus conglobatus. Arch. ital. derm., 1935, **11:** 422–36.

—— meningitidis.

See also in 3. ser. **Torula.**

Freeman, W., & Weidman, F. D. Cystic blastomycosis of the cerebral gray matter caused by Torula histolytica Stoddard and Cutler. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1923, **9:** 589–603.—**Giordano, A.** Rôle du Torulopis neoformans (Sanfelice) Red. en pathologie humaine. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1935, **8:** 119–23.—**Johns, F. M., & Attaway, C. L.** Torula meningitis; report of case and summary of literature. Am. J. Clin. Path., 1933, **3:** 459–65, pl.—**McKendree, C. A., & Cornwall, L. H.** Meningo-encephalitis due to torula. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1926, **16:** 167–81. Also repr.—**Rogers, J. B., & Jelsma, F.** Torula meningo-encephalitis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, **100:** 1030.—**Sawers, W. C., & Thomson, E. F.** Torulosis, with a report of a case of meningitis due to Torula histolytica. Med. J. Australia, 1935, **2:** 581–93.—**Smith, F. B., & Crawford, J. S.** Fatal granulomatosis of the central nervous system due to a yeast (Torula) J. Path. Bact., Edinb., 1930, **33:** 291–6, 2 pl.—**Todd, R. L., & Herrmann, W. W.** The life cycle of the organism causing yeast meningitis. J. Bact., Balt., 1936, **32:** 89–103.—**Tronconi, V.** Infezione sperimentale del sistema nervoso da Cryptococcus histolyticus (Torula) Riv. pat. nerv., 1934, **44:** 32–54, pl.

CRYPTOCOTYLE.

See also **Heterophyidae.**

Issaichikov, J. M. Sur le développement du trématode Cryptocotyle concavum (Creplin, 1825) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **94:** 305–7.—**Stunkard, H. W.** The excretory system of Cryptocotyle (Heterophyidae) J. Parasit., Urbana, 1928–29, **15:** 259–66, pl. ——— The life history of Cryptocotyle lingua (Creplin) with notes on the physiology of the Metacercariae. J. Morph. Physiol., 1930, **50:** 143–91. ——— & **Willey, C. H.** The development of Cryptocotyle (Heterophyidae) in its final host. Am. J. Trop. M., 1929, **9:** 117–82.

CRYPTOGRAPHY and cryptolalia.

Deventer von Kunow, A. Kryptographie. Zschr. Menschenk., 1929, **5:** 13–37.—**Pfister, O.** Kryptolalie, Kryptographie und unbewusstes Vexierbild bei Normalen. Jahrb. psychoanal. psychopath. Forsch., 1913, **5:** Hälfte, 117–56.—**Rubner, J.** Ultraviolette Strahlen und unsichtbare Geheimschriften. Arch. Krim., 1926, **79:** 254–7.

CRYPTOPINE.

See also **Alkaloids.**

Heathcote, R. St. A. The pharmacological action of cryptopine. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1925–26, **25:** 35–45.—**Mercier, F.** Action de la cryptopine sur l'intestin isolé. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1938, **127:** 1018–22.

CRYPTORCHISM.

See under **Testis.**

CRYPTOSTEGIA.

See also **Cardiotonics.**

Mercier, F., & Balansard, J. Recherches chimiques et pharmacodynamiques sur les principes cardiotoxiques du Lombiry, Cryptostegia madagascariensis. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1932, **195:** 1427–9.

CRYSTAL [and crystallization]

See also under names of chemicals.

Berberich, P. *Beziehungen zwischen Kryställoberfläche und Reflex und Methoden der Reflexanalyse [Erlangen] 69p. 8° Heidelb., 1914.

Schmidt, W. J. Bestimmung der Lage der optischen Achse in Biokristallen. p.1357–400. 8° Berl., 1932.

Barth, T., & Lunde, G. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Mischkristalle. Zschr. phys. Chemie, 1926, **122:** 293–334.—**Beckenkamp, J.** Ueber die Atomanordnung der kristallisierten Elemente. Verh. Phys. med. Ges. Würzburg, 1922, n. F., **47:** 31–7.—**Bleher, H.** Lebende Kristalle. Natur, Lpz., 1925–26, **17:** 193–6.—**Bouma, P. J.** Beitrag zur Dynamik der flüssigen Kristalle. Arch. néerl. sc. exact., 1931–32, ser. 3A, **14:** 218–84.—**Bragg, W.** Crystal structure of organic substance in its relation to medicine. Lancet, Lond., 1929, **2:** 1293–8.—**Brouckère, L. de.** Sur l'adsorption des électrolytes par les surfaces crystallines; influence de la température. J. chim. phys., Par., 1932, **29:** 108–16.—**Burgers, W. G.** [Plasticity of crystalline substances, especially metal crystals] Ned. tschr. natuurk., 1935, **2:** 113–30.—**Chrobak, L.** Die Kristallstruktur des Ammonium-Kupfer-Doppelchlorids: $(NH_4)_2\ CuCl_4 \cdot 2H_2O$. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1929, 361–89, 5 pl.—**Clark, G. L.**

The principles of crystal growth. In Symposia Quant. Biol., 1934, **2:** 6–14.—**Ewald, P. P.** Die Röntgenstrahlen und der Kristallbau. Strahlentherapie, 1924, **18:** 1–16.—**Förster, T.** Ueber die experimentelle Bestimmung der linearen Kristallisationsgeschwindigkeit. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1935–36, **175:** 177–86.—**Gaubert, P.** Les modifications de faciès des cristaux. Rev. gén. sc. pur., 1926, **37:** 357–66.—**Goldschmidt, V. M.** Die Gesetze der Krystallochemie. Naturwissenschaften, 1926, **14:** 477–85.—**Groth, P.** Zur Geschichte der Krystallkunde. Ibid., 1925, **13:** 61–6.—**Herbert, D. A.** Stinging crystals in plants. Science, 1924, **n. ser., 60:** 204.—**Huggins, M. L.** Principles determining the arrangement of atoms and ions in crystals. J. Phys. Chem., 1931, **35:** 1270–80.—**Jezewski, M.** Influence du champ magnétique sur les constantes diélectriques des cristaux liquides. J. phys. radium, Par., 1924, **5:** 6. ser., 59–64.—**Kraemer, W.** Demonstration von Kristallisationsvorgängen mit Hilfe der Schlierenmethode. Zschr. wiss. Mikr., 1927, **44:** 476; 1928, **45:** 54, 4 pl.—**Kunzl, V., & Köppel, J.** Une méthode nouvelle pour mesurer les constantes cristallines. J. phys. radium, Par., 1934, 7. ser., **5:** 145–51.—**Laue, M. von.** Ueber eine röntgenographische Methode, Grösse und Form ultramikroskopischer krystalliner Teilchen zu bestimmen. Sitzber. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., 1929, phys. math. Kl., 227.—**LeBlanc, M., & Quenstädt, J.** Auflösungsversuche an NaCl, AgCl-Mischkristallen in Pyridin sowie Kristallanalysen dieser Mischkristalle mittels Röntgenstrahlen. Zschr. phys. Chemie, Abt. A, 1930, **150:** 321–48.—**Masing, G.** Wachstum und Auflösung von Kristallen. Naturwissenschaften, 1922, **10:** 899–908.—**Mayneord, W. V.** An X-ray study of the crystal structure of some biological objects. Brit. J. Radiol., 1927, **23:** Roentg. Soc. Sect., 19–32.—**Mumbrauer, R.** Ueber die Gesetzmässigkeiten bei der Abscheidung kleinster Substanzmengen unter Mischkristallbildung. Zschr. phys. Chemie, Abt. A, 1931, **156:** 113–34.—**Nacken, R.** Ueber die Grenzen der Mischkristallbildung zwischen Kaliumchlorid und Natriumchlorid. Sitzber. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., 1918, 192–200.—**Niggli, P., & Brandenberger, E.** Die Bedeutung röntgenographischer Kristallstrukturuntersuchungen für die Medizin. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1934, **15:** 350–63, pl.—**Richards, W. T.** The persistence and development of crystal nuclei above the melting temperature. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1932, **54:** 479–95.—**Riehl, N.** Die Gesetze der Ausscheidung kleinster Fremdsubstanzmengen mit auskristallisierenden Niederschlägen. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1936, **177:** 224–34.—**Robertson, R., & Bragg, W.** The crystals of the living body. Proc. R. Inst. Gr. Britain, 1933, **27:** 606–24, pl.—**Romstedt, P.** Ueber Treppenkristalle. Ber. Deut. pharm. Ges., 1923, **33:** 98.—**Težak, B.** Vorstellungen über den Mechanismus der Adsorptionsprozesse auf der Oberfläche heteropolarer Kristalle. Kolloid Zschr., 1932, **59:** 158–62.—**Weissenberg, K.** Zur Molekulartheorie der Kristalle. Zschr. phys. Chemie, Abt. A, 1928, **139:** 529–83.

CRYSTALLINE lens.

See **Lens.**

CRYSTAL violet.

See also **Disinfection; Dye; Rosaniline; Staining;** also names of diseases and pathological conditions.

Alivisatos, A., & Mercier, F. Action du violet cristallisé sur l'appareil cardio-vasculaire du chien. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1926, **182:** 1642–4.—**Fröhlich, A., & Zak, E.** Der Einfluss verschiedener Pharmaca auf die Herzwirkung des Kristallvioletts. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1934–35, **177:** 103–12.—**McCray, P. A.** Dyes of the crystal violet series. Univ. Pittsburg Bull., 1936, **33:** No. 1, 279.—**Stearn, A. E.** Compound formation of crystal violet with nucleic acid and gelatin and its significance in dye bacteriostasis. J. Bact., Balt., 1930, **19:** 133–43.—**Wiesner, B.** Sur le pouvoir antiseptique du cristalviolet in vitro et in vivo. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95:** 418.

CSAPO, András, 1899– *Ueber die Resultate der Retroflexionsoperationen an der Leipziger Universitäts-Frauenklinik von Sept. 1922 bis 31. Dez. 1925. 17p. 8° [Lpz., P. Radestock] 1926.

CSAPO, József, 1734–99.

Ruhräh, J. [Biography] Am. J. Dis. Child., 1930, **39:** 1299–301.

CSILLAG, Imre [Emmerich] 1903– *Statistische Untersuchungen über die Höhe und Ursachen der Säuglingssterblichkeit in verschiedenen sozialen Gruppen [Frankfurt] 27p. 8° Debrecen, 1927.

CTENOCEPHALUS.

See also **Flea.**

Curasson, G. Ctenocephalus canis parasite du mouton. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1925, **18:** 755.—**Stiles, C. W., & Collins, B. J.** Ctenocephalides, new genus of fleas, type Pulex canis. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1930, **45:** 1308–10.

CTENODRILUS.

Korschelt, E. Art und Dauer der ungeschlechtlichen Fortpflanzung bei Ctenodrilus. Zool. Anz., 1931, **93:** 227–38.—**Peters, N.** Ueber das Verhältnis der natürlichen zur künstlichen Teilung bei Ctenodrilus serratus O. Schmidt. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. allg. Zool., 1923, **40:** 293–352.

CTENOMYCES.

Milochevich, S. Une nouvelle espèce pathogène de Ctenomyces, Ctenomyces bossac, n. sp. Ann. parasit., Par., 1935, **13:** 559–67, 3 pl.

CTENOPHORA.

Coonfield, B. R. Symmetry and regulation in Mnemiopsis leidyi, Agassiz. Biol. Bull., 1937, **72:** 299–310.—**Hykes, O. V.** Fonction des palettes vibratoires des cténophores. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **102:** 255–8. ——— Résistance des cténophores du genre beroe dans l'eau de mer diluée. Ibid., 1930, **103:** 355–8.

CUBA. Estado major del ejército. Sección de información. Boletín del ejército. Habana, v.**1**, 1916; v.**3**, 1918; v.**11**, 1921–

——— La sanidad militar cubana. Habana, 1921–22; 1927.

CUBA. Secretaría de sanidad y beneficencia. Boletín semanal epidemiológico sanitario. Habana, No. 1, 1921–

Incomplete.

——— Sanidad y beneficiencia. Habana, v.**1**, 1909–

CUBA. Servicio técnico de salubridad. Informes. Habana, v.**1**, No. 1, 1937–

CUBA.

De Castro y Bachiller, R. Determination de la fecha de la muerte en Cuba. 22p. 8° Habana, 1937.

Cuba. Secretaría de Sanidad y Beneficencia. Boletín semanal epidemiológico sanitario. La Habana, No. 1, 1921–

Aróstegui, G. La profesión médica en la Habana. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1905, **15:** 383–9.—**Birkenstaedt, J.** Aerzteproblem und Krankenkassenwesen auf Kuba. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, **33:** 494.—**C., J.** La mortalité infantile à Cuba. Arch. méd. enf., 1931, **34:** 615–22.—**Castellanos, I.** La medicina en el Presidio nacional. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1921, **26:** 678–80. ——— La constitución de las Cubanas en obstetricia y ginecología. Vida nueva, Habana, 1930, **26:** 292–303, 3 pl.—**Castro Bachiller, R. de.** Identidad médico legal de las razas en Cuba. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1935, **40:** 645–84.—**Casuso, A.** Sobre un viejo problema demográfico sanitario existente en Cuba; la falsedad manifiesta de nuestras estadísticas de natalidad. Ibid., 1936, **41:** 474–81.—**Colegiación** obligatoria para los médicos (proyecto de ley presentado en la Camara de Representantes) Arch. hosp., Habana, 1938, **6:** 11–7.—**De Castro y Bachiller, R.** Memoria de las tareas realizadas por la Academia de Ciencias Médicas, Físicas y Naturales de la Habana, durante los años de 1932 a 1934, An. Acad. ciene. méd. Habana, 1935, **71:** 17–32.—**De Pazos, J. F.** Historia médica de Cuba. San. & benef., Habana, 1918, **19:** 319; 501.—**Fernández, F. M.** Discurso con motivo del descubrimiento de los bustos de Gorgas, Lazear, Guiteras y Delgado, en el parque Finlay el día 14 de mayo, 1925. Crón. med. quir. Habana, 1925, **51:** 468–72.—**Hoyos, C.** Homenaje al Dr Rafael Cowley Odero. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1936, **41:** 321–30.—**Inauguration** of cooperative health work in Cuba. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1935, **50:** 1667.—**Informe** Sanitario y Demográfico del término Municipal de la Habana. San. & benef., Habana, 1917, **18:** 197–204.—**Presno, J. A.** Allocution. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1934, 3. ser., **112:** 241–3.—**Lainé, D. T.** Observaciones sobre el modo de ejercer la profesión médica en Cuba. Rev. méd. cubana, 1918, **29:** 131–40.—**Lebredo, M. G.** La defensa sanitaria de Cuba. San. & benef. Habana, 1928, **33:** 635–41. Also Rev. méd. cubana. 1929, **40:** 131–9.—**Le-Roy y Cassá, J.** Notas demográficas sobre la Habana en 1925. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1926, **31:** 193–202. ——— Informe anual sanitario y demográfico del término municipal de la Habana correspondiente al año 1927. San. & benef., Habana, 1928, **33:** 69–129. ——— Informe anual sanitario y demográfico de la República de Cuba, correspondiente al año 1921. Ibid., 131–216. ——— Mortalidad y morbilidad infantil en Cuba. Ibid., 599–622, 3ch. ——— Informe anual sanitario y demográfico de la República de Cuba, correspondiente al año 1925. Ibid., 1929, **34:** 183–265. ——— Notas demográficas sobre la Habana en 1928. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1929, **34:** 297–307, 3 ch. ——— Informe anual sanitario y demográfico del término municipal de la Habana correspondiente al año 1929. San. & benef., Habana, 1930, **35:** 3–63. ——— La mortalidad en la Habana durante el siglo XVII. Ibid., 110–34, ch. Also Vida

nueva, Habana, 1930, 25: 414–35, 6 ch. ——— Página para la historia de la medicina en Cuba. Rev. méd. cubana, 1931, 42: 621–7. ——— Informes mensuales sanitarios y demográficos de la República de Cuba, correspondientes a los meses del año 1929. San. & benef., Habana, 1931, 36: 3–69.—**Martín, M.** Informe anual sanitario y demográfico de la República de Cuba correspondiente al año 1933. Ibid., 1937, 40: 3–111.—**Mathé, L.** Le mouvement médical à Cuba. Paris méd., 1921, 42: annexe, 325–8. ——— Cuba. Presse méd., 1926, 34: 171–5.—**Mestre, A.** La medicina de los indios en Cuba. Rev. méd. cubana, 1936, 47: 1–21.—**Millas, J. C.** Algunos diferencias entre años tormentosos y años no-tormentosos en la porción occidental de Cuba. An. Acad. cienc. méd. Habana, 1937, 74: 85–98. ——— Cuba y su clima. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1937, 42: 222–35.—**Miyares, C. H.** Visitan la Habana el Profesor Heinrich Finkelstein y el Dr Germain Blechman. Bol. Soc. cubana pediat., 1937, 9: 119–22.—**Mollá-Rodrigo, R.** Cuba desde el punto de vista médico y sanitario. Rev. méd. cubana, 1925, 36: 555–63. Also Siglo méd., 1925, 75: 136–9.—**Montoro, O.** Ciencia y medicina; problemas de beneficiencia. Vida nueva, Habana, 1937, 40: li–lv.—**Penichet, J. M.** Medical practice in Cuba. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 88: 1890.—**Presno, J. A.** Informe sobre la misión cumplida ante al Academia de medicina de Paris. Crón. med. quir., Habana, 1935, 61: 19–25.—**Recio, A.** La casa de Cuba fondación Rosa Abreu de Grancher en la Ciudad Universitaria de Paris. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1933, 38: 159–72.—**Santos Fernández, J.** Discurso con motivo de la Asamblea celebrada por los médicos de la República de Cuba. Crón. med. quir. Habana, 1910, 36: 513–20. **Soriano, M.** Algunos apuntes sobre el protomedicato. Ibid., 1899, 25: 379.—**Trelles, C. M.** Datos para la historia de la medicina en Cuba. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1923, 28: 532–5.—**Villaverde, M.** Historia de la medicina en Cuba. Med. ibera, 1935, 29: pt 2, 427–38. Also Siglo méd., 1935, 96: 116–34. ——— Los primeros médicos que hubo en Cuba. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1935, 40: 541–4. ——— Medicina indígena y medicina española durante el primer siglo de la colonización. Ibid., 1936, 41: 84–108.

CUBERO Otoya, Gonzalo, 1903– *Zur Technik der Blutstillung unter Berücksichtigung einer neuen Arterienklemme. 31p. 2 pl. 8° [Bonn] 1928.

CUBIGNY, Maurice, 1893– *Etude anatomo-pathologique de la tête femorale au cours des fractures du col. 90p. 7 pl. 8° Par., 1926.

CUBITAL nerve.

See also **Elbow; Forearm.**

André-Thomas & Oberthur, H. Syndrome fruste de Volkmann et paralysie du nerf cubital. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, 65: 374–8.—**Cisneros, R.** Parálisis del cubital; sección traumática baja. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1935, 19: 620, 1009. ——— Consideraciones de fisiopatológia en las parálisis del cubital; resultado alejado de una sutura por sección completa de dicho nervio. Ibid., 683–8.—**Diez, S.** Simulazione di paralisi del cubitale in seguito a manovre autolesive. Rass. med. lavoro indust., 1935, 6: 318–41.—**Guichard, L., & Siméon, A.** Paralysie tardive d'un nerf cubital et calcifications para-articulaires consécutives à une fracture de l'olécrane. Rev. orthop., Par., 1934, 3. ser., 21: 610–3.—**Lavenia, V., Serra, A., & Rocha, J. da.** Parálisis tardía del nervio cubital. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, 44: 440–2.—**Margarot, J., & Rimbaud, P.** Névrite ascendante hypertrophique du cubital. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, 65: 134–9.—**Monteiro, A., & Fialho, A.** Tumeur du nerf cubital. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1935, 61: 330–6.—**Rodriguez Mata.** Un caso de neuroexotelioma del cubital. Med. ibera, 1934, 28: pt 2, 13.—**Sousa Pereira.** A influência das infiltrações novocaínicas repetidas do ganglio estrelado num caso de paralisia do nervo cubital. Lisboa méd., 1937, 14: 1–9.

CUBOID bone.

See **Ankle; Tarsus.**

CUCCA, Carlo, 1865–1933.

Ungaro, V. [Necrologie] Rass. ostet., 1933, 42: 77–104, port.

CUCHEROUSSET, Maurice, 1906– *Complications pulmonaires septiques des cardiaques; leur traitement par l'argent colloïdal électrique. 31p. 8° Par., M. Picard, 1934.

CUCHEROUSSET-FAVIER, Gilberte, 1909– *Tuberculose et mélitococcie; similitude et rapports. 64p. 8° Par., 1935.

CUCULIZA V., Pedro, 1902– *Contribution à l'étude de l'anesthésie générale par la voie intraveineuse. 80p. 8° Par., 1934.

CUCULIZA V. de V., Antonio, 1907– *La syphilis héréditaire larvée dans l'enfance. 92p. 8° Par., 1934.

CUCUMIS [cucumber]

See also **Cucurbitaceae.**

Chopra, R. N., & Roy, A. C. A proteolytic enzyme in cucumber (Cucumis sativus) Ind. J. M. Res., 1933, 21: 17–23.—**Du Toit, P. J.** Problems of immunity in animal diseases. J. R. San. Inst., 1935–36, 56: 769–76.—**Hou, H. C., & Chen, C. C.** The proteolytic ferment of Hsiang-kua, Cucumis melo, Linn. (Cucurbitaceae) Chin. J. Physiol., 1927, 1: 33–6.—**Leclerc, H.** Le concombre (Cucumis sativus L.) Presse méd., 1926, 34: 461.—**Paluch, E.** [The vitamins in pickled cucumbers] Lek. wojsk. 1935, 25: 34–40.—**Quin, J. I.** The toxic properties of Cucumis myriocarpus Naud., and Cucumis africanus Linn. Annual Rep. Dir. Vet. Serv., Pretoria, 1929, 2: sect. 5–9, 769–75.—**Rimington, C.** Isolation of the toxic principles of Cucumis africanus L. f., Cucumis myriocarpus Naud. emend. Schweikerdt and of Cucumis leptodermis Schweikerdt sp. nov. their characterisation as trilactones belonging to the bitter principle class. Onderstepoort J. Vet. Sc., 1935, 4: 65–90.—**Speyer, E. R.** The use of naphthalene as a fumigant in the control of red spider and other pests in cucumber houses. Nature, Lond., 1924, 116: 193. ——— & **Owen, O.** The action of some organic compounds upon the cucumber-house woodlouse. Ann. Appl. Biol., Lond., 1924, 11: 236–43.—**Steyn, D. G.** The toxicity of the ordinary smooth skinned marrow (species of Cucumis) J. R. San. Inst., 1935–36, 56: 768.

CUCURBITACEAE.

See also names of genera as **Bryonia; Citrullus; Cucumis,** &c.

Adova, A. N., & Panova, M. I. [Resistance of rats and guinea pigs to pumpkin seed extracts] Russ. J. trop. med., 1929, 7: 326–9.—**Chakravarty, H. L.** Physiological anatomy of the leaves of Cucurbitaceae. Philippine J. Sc., 1937, 63: 409–31, 11 pl.—**Culpepper, C. W.** Composition of summer squash and its relationship to variety, stage of maturity, and use as a food product. Food Res., 1937, 2: 289–303.—**Kakovski, A. D.** [Pumpkin, a diuretic] Russ. vrach, 1913, 12: 1669; 1711.—**Rath, E.** Kürbiskerne als Wurmmittel. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1929, 142: 157–61.—**Steyn, D. G.** The toxicity of pumpkin seed (Cucurbita pepo L.) Onderstepoort J. Vet. Sc., 1935, 5: 441–3.—**Wilkinson, G. R.** Further studies on the blood pressure lowering effect of cucurbocitrin in man. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1927, 23: 366–71.

CUDDING.

See **Rumination.**

CUEL, Jean, 1892– *La maladie d'Alzheimer; senium praecox, démence présénile avec symptômes de lesions en foyer cérébrosclérose agnoso-apraxique. 90p. 8° Par., 1924.

CUENAT, Pierre. La guerre aéro-chimique. 2 l. 152p. 12° Par., Ed. Social. Internat., 1935.

CUENCA, L[eon] A. *De l'incubation de l'anaphylaxie hétérologue chez le lapin. 16p. 8° Lausanne, 1922.

CUENDET, Charles. *La névrose de traitement (Behandlungsneurose) [Genève] 53p. 8° Neuchâtel, 1928.

CUENET, Fernand. *De la grossesse extra-utérine dans sa seconde moitié. 36p. 2 pl. 8° Lausanne, 1923.

CUENI, Joseph. *Le métabolisme lipido-protéidique chez le sujet normal et dans différentes affections d'hyperlipémie. 113p. 8° Strasb., 1934.

CUENI, Othmar. *Der Phosphorgehalt des Phosphorlebertrans und seiner Ersatzmittel. 11p. 8° Basel, B. Schwabe & Co., 1931.
Also Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931, 61: 570–2.

CUENI, Silver. *Zur Kenntnis der Pathogenese der Perifolliculitis capitis abscedens et suffodiens (E. Hoffmann) und ihrer Beziehungen zur Acne conglobata [Basel] 16p. 4 pl. 8° Berl., S. Karger, 1927.
Also Derm. Zschr., 1927, 51: 94–107.

CUENIN, Renée, 1903– *Des rapports de la syphilis héréditaire et du prurigo chez l'enfant. 40p. 8° Par., 1928.

CUENOD, Auguste Jean, 1868– , & **NATAF, Roger.** Le trachome. 238p. 6 pl. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1930.

—— Biomicroscopie de la conjonctive. 263p. illust. pl. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1934.

CUENOT, Lucien Claude Marie Julien, 1866– L'adaptation. ix, 420p. 12° Par., G. Doin, 1925.

—— La genèse des espèces animales. 3. éd. viii, 822p. illust. 8° Par., F. Alcan, 1932.

CUEREL, Emmanuel. *Les métastases du lymphosarcome du médiastin. 73p. 8° Lausanne, H. Jaunin, 1922.

CUERTEN, Carl, 1890– *Ein Beitrag zu den indirekten Kriegsverletzungen des Mittelohrs und des Labyrinths. 32p. 8° Bonn, H. Trapp, 1916.

CUERVO y CASTILLO, Teobaldo, 1910– *Contribution à l'étude du diagnostic et du traitement des irido-cyclites aiguës diffuses. 48p. 8° Par., 1937.

CUFF, Herbert E. A course of lectures on medicine to nurses. 7. ed. viii, 257p. 8° Lond., J. & A. Churchill, 1920.

See also **Pugh,** W. T. Gordon, & **Cuff,** H. E. Practical nursing. 10. ed. 724p. 8° Edinb., 1936.

—— & **PUGH, W. T. Gordon.** Practical nursing, including hygiene and dietetics. 7. ed., rewritten and enl. by W. T. Gordon Pugh. xi, 754p. 8° EdinB., W. Blackwood & Sons, 1927.

CUISINIER, Louis, 1889– *Contribution à l'étude des vomissements de nature indéterminée chez les enfants. 48p. 8° Par., 1923.

CUKIER, Abram, 1906– *Quelques considérations sur la dernière épidémie de grippe à la garnison de Bitche et, en particulier, ses complications neuro-psychiatriqucs. 48p. 8° Par., Presses Univ. France, 1935.

CUKIERMAN, Joseph, 1899– *Diagnostic précoce du typhus exanthématique. 60p. 8° Par., 1932.

CULBERTSON, Carey, 1871– Surgery of the female pelvis. xii, 351p. 8° N. Y., D. Appleton & Co., 1923. Also rev. ed. xii, 388p. 1931.

Forms **v.15** Gyn. Obst. Monogr., N. Y., 1931.

CULBRETH, David Marvel Reynolds, 1856– Manual of materia medica and pharmacology; comprising all organic and inorganic drugs which are and have been official in the United States pharmacopoeia. xi, 818p. 8° Phila., Lea bros & Co., 1896. Also 7. ed. xii, 1046p. 1927.

CULCER, Max D., 1882– *Le traitement chirurgical de certains lupus par l'excision large au bistouri, suivie de greffes dermo-épidermiques. 83p. 8° Par., 1925.

CULESCO, Emilien Basile, 1909– *Sur quelques nouvelles acquisitions dans l'alimentation du nourrisson. 34p. 8° Par., L. Rodstein, 1937.

CULEX.

See also **Culicidae.**

Antunes, P. C. A., & Lane, J. Um novo culex, Culex (Carrollia) soperi, encontrado em São Paulo (Diptera, Culicidae) Rev. biol., S. Paulo, 1937–38, 8: 21–3.—**Barraud, P. J.** Two new species of Culex (Diptera, Culicidae) from Assam. Ind. J. M. Res., 1923–24, 11: 507–9. ——— Some Indian species of Culex L. Ibid., 979–98, 3 pl. ——— Further descriptions of Indian species of Culex L., including 2 new species. Ibid., 1259–74, 2 pl. ——— Further descriptions of Indian species of Culex L., including 3 new species. Ibid., 1275–82, pl.—**Dyar, H. G.** Notes on American Culex (Diptera, Culicidae) Insecutor, Wash., 1923, 11: 118–21, 3 pl. ——— Remarks on the subgenus Phalangomyia of Culex Linn. (Diptera, Culicidae) Am. J. Hyg., 1929, 9: 509–11.—**Evans, A. M.** A new species and a new variety of Culex from the Belgian Congo. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1923–24, 17: 89–91.—**Eysell, A.** Erwiderung auf: zur Frage der Eier von Culex cantans; Antwort etc. von B. Galli-Valerio und J. Rochaz de Jongh. Zbl. Bakt., I. Abt., 1909, 50: Orig., 203–5.—**Galliard, H.** Culex brumpti, n. sp., moustique nouveau trouvé en Corse. Ann. parasit., Par., 1931, 9: 134–9. ——— & **Coutelen, F.** Présence en France de Culex tipuliformis Théobald 1901. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, 95: 1025.—**Galli-Valerio, B., & Rochaz de Jongh, J.** Zur Frage der Eier von Culex cantans; letzte Erwiderung an Dr Eysell. Zbl. Bakt., I. Abt., 1909, 51: 545.—**Grassé, P., & Boissezon, P. de.** Turchiniella culicis n. g., n. sp., infusoire parasite de l'hémocœle d'un culex adulte. Bull. Soc. zool. France, 1929, 54: 187–91.—**Hosselet, C.** Deux modes d'évolution du chondriome dans les disques imaginaux chez Culex annulatus. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 98: 1108–10.—**Hu, S. M. K., & Yen, C. H.** Studies on the comparative susceptibility of Culex pipiens var. pallens Coquillet and Culex fatigans Wiedemann to experimental infection with Wuchereria bancrofti Cobbold. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1934, 9: pt 1, 483–90.—**Komp, W. H. W.** Notes on Culex floridanus D. & K. (Diptera, Culicidae) Insecutor, Wash., 1923, 11: 133–5, pl.—**Medschid.** Culex martinii n. sp. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1930, 34: 364–9.—**Stiles, C. H.** A parasitic roundworm (Agamomermis culicis n. g., n. sp.) in American mosquitoes (Culex sollicitans) U. S. Marine Hosp. Serv. Hyg. Lab. Bull., 1903, No. 13, 15–7.

—— fatigans.

Galliard, H. L'antropophilie de Culex fatigans au Tonkin. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1936, 29: 517.—**Herrera, A. L.** Mosquito de la Ciudad de México (Culex quinquefasciatus Say.) An. Inst. méd. nac., Méx., 1911, 11: 163–420, 58 pl.—**Karamchandani, P. V.** The effect of heat and atmospheric humidity on all stages of Culex fatigans. Rec. Malaria Surv. India, 1935, 5: 23–38, ch.—**Mathis, M.** Biologie de Culex fatigans de Dakar élevé en série au laboratoire. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1935, 28: 577–81.—**Morishita, K.** Experimental observations on the habits of Culex quinquefasciatus Say, with special reference to the influence of hydrogen-ion concentration upon its development. Taiwan igakkai zasshi, 1924, No. 246, 1–3.—**Pinto, C.** Sobre a copula do Culex quinquefasciatus Say, 1823 (Culex fatigans auct.) Brasil med., 1923, 37: 278.—**Ross, R.** Note on a flagellate parasite found in Culex fatigans. J. Hyg., Cambr., 1906, 6: 96.—**Russell, P. F., & West, A. P.** The effect on culex larvae of Paris green diluted with charcoal and notes on the feeding habits of Culex quinque-fasciatus; larvicide studies. Philippine J. Sc., 1932, 49: 651–75, 2 pl. Also repr.

—— pipiens.

Boissezon, P. de. Remarques sur les conditions de la reproduction chez Culex pipiens L. pendant la période hivernale. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1929, 22: 549–53. ——— Sur l'histologie et l'histophysiologie de l'intestin du Culex pipiens L. (imago) et en particulier sur la digestion du sang. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 103: 568–70. ——— Les réserves dans le corps gras de Culex pipiens L. et leur rôle dans la maturation des œufs. Ibid., 1232. ——— Le rôle du corps gras comme rein d'accumulation chez Culex pipiens L. et chez Theobaldia annulata M. Ibid., 1233–5. ——— Contribution à l'étude de la biologie et de l'histophysiologie de Culex pipiens L. Arch. zool. exp., Par., 1930–31, 70: 281–431, 6 pl. ——— Nouvelles expériences sur la biologie de Culex pipiens L. Ann. parasit., Par., 1934, 12: 182–92.—**Hance, R. T.** The somatic mitoses of the mosquito Culex pipiens. J. Morph., 1916–17, 28: 579–88, 2 pl.—**Henkel, H.** Die Beseitigung einer Stechmückenplage nebst einem Beitrag zur Frage des Stechens von Culex pipiens. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1938, 42: 124–31.—**Hulst, F. A.** The histolysis of the musculature of Culex pungens during metamorphosis. Biol. Bul.., 1906, 11: 277–304, 2 pl.—**La Face, L.** Ricerche sulla biologia del Culex pipiens, l'alimentazione e l'ibernamento. Riv. malariol., 1926, n. ser., 5: 132–56.—**Legendre, J.** La psychologie de Culex pipiens. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1928, 187: 774–6. ——— Le moustique cavernicole ou l'adaptation de Culex pipiens à l'urbanisme moderne. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1931, 3. ser., 106: 86–9. ——— Anthropophilie ou zoophile chez le moustique commun Culex pipiens. Ibid., 1932, 3. ser., 107: 317–20.—**Martini, E.** Ein Blick aufs Hausmücken- (Culex pipiens) Problem im Auslande (S. Franzisco) Zschr. hyg. Zool., 1937, 29: 97–104.—**Pavlovsky, E. N., & Stein, A. K.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Wirkung der wirksamen Bestandteile der Mücke Culex pipiens auf die Menschenhaut. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1928–29, 1: 484–8.—**Roubaud, E.** Cycle autogène d'attente et générations hivernales suractives inapparents chez le moustique commun; Culex pipiens L. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1929, 188: 735–8. ——— Sur l'existence de races biologiques génétiquement distinctes chez le moustique commun Culex pipiens. Ibid., 1930, 191: 1386–8. ——— Sur l'autogénèse chez Culex pipiens. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1931, 24: 384–7. ——— La microstructure du flotteur de l'oeuf dans les races biologiques du Culex pipiens L. Ibid., 1935, 28: 443–5. ——— & **Gaschen, H.** Différenciation des races biologiques de Culex pipiens L. par l'adaptation larvaire aux milieux ammoniacaux. Ibid., 1932, 25: 1053–8.—**Roubaud, E., & Mezger, J.** Influence du sang d'oiseau sur la fécondité du moustique commun; Culex pipiens L. Ibid., 1934, 27: 666–8.—**Roubaud, E., & Toumanov, C.** Sur une race physiologique suractive du moustique commun, Culex pipiens L. Ibid., 1930, 23: 196–201.—**Sergent, E.** A propos de l'instinct de Culex pipiens. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie, 1932, 10: 403–6.—**Tate, P., & Vincent, M.** The biology of autogenous and anautogenous races of Culex pipiens L. (Diptera: Culicidae) Parasitology, Lond., 1936, 28: 115–45.—

Viollc, H., & Sautet, J. Etude du pouvoir bactéricide du Culex pipiens, race autogène, vis-à-vis du colibacille. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1938, **127:** 80–2.—**Weyer, F.** Die Rassenfrage bei Culex pipiens in Deutschland. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1935–36, **8:** 104–15.

CULICIDAE.

See also **Anopheles; Culex; Diptera; Mansonia; Mosquito; Nematocera.**

Alexander, C. P. Undescribed species in the Osten Sacken collection of New Zealand crane-flies (Diptera, Culicidae) Insecutor, Wash., 1920, **8:** 121–33.—**Banks, C. S.** Biology of Philippine Culicidae. Philippine J. Sc., 1908, **3:** 235–58, 10 pl. ——— Four new Culicidæ from the Philippines. Ibid., 1909, **4:** 545.—**Barraud, P. J.** A revision of the culicine mosquitoes of India. Ind. J. M. Res., 1922–23, **10:** 772; 934; 25 pl. ——— Some new culicine mosquitos found in India, and a note on Finlaya assamensis (Theo.) Bull. Entom. Res., Lond., 1922–23, **13:** 405–8. ——— The Indian species of the subgenus Culiciomyia (Theo.) Edw., including 1 new species. Ind. J. M. Res., 1924–25, **12:** 15–22, pl. ——— A revision of the culicine mosquitoes of India; the Indian species of Uranotaenia and Harpagomyia, with descriptions of 5 new species. Ibid., 1926–27, **14:** 331–50, pl. ——— The Indian species of Aëdomyia and Orthopodomyia, with descriptions of 2 new species. Ibid., 523–32. ——— The Indian species of Armigeres (including Leicesteria) with description of 2 new species. Ibid., 533–48, 2 pl. ——— Description of new species of Aedimorphus and Finlaya, and notes on Stegomyia albolineata (Theo.) Ibid., 549–54. ——— The Indian species of the genus Tæniorhynchus (including Mansonioides) with a description of 1 new species. Ibid., 555–63, 3 pl.—**Broquet, C.** Culicides de Cochinchine. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1911, **4:** 395.—**Christophers, S. R.** The anatomy and histology of the adult female mosquito. Rep. Malaria Comm. R. Soc., 1901, ser. 4, 3–20.—**Da Costa Lima, A.** Sobre as especias de Orthopodomyia encontradas no Brasil (Diptera: Culicidae) Rev. méd. cir. Brasil, 1935, **43:** 175–9, 2 pl.—**Evans, A. M.** A new variety of Armigeres from Lagos, with descriptions of the larval and pupal stages. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1928–29, **22:** 39–42.—**Eysell, A.** Beiträge zur Biologie der Stechmücken. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1907, **11:** 107–211. ——— Verbesserte feuchte Kammer zur Stechmückenzucht. Ibid., 1913, **17:** 712–4.—**Fülleborn, F.** Ueber den Saugakt der Stechmücken. Ibid , 1932, **36:** 169–81.—**Galliard, H.** Sur la reproduction et la ponte d'Armigeres obturans Walker au Tonkin. Ann. parasit., Par., 1936, **14:** 497–500.—**Galli-Valerio, B.** Beobachtungen über Culiciden, nebst Bemerkungen über Tabaniden und Simuliden. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1923, **90:** Orig., 38–40. ——— Beobachtungen über Culiciden, nebst Bemerkungen über Tabaniden, Simuliden und Chironomiden. Ibid., 1925, **94:** Orig., 309; 1926, **98:** 97. ——— Beobachtungen über Culiciden, nebst Bemerkungen über Tabaniden und Simuliden. Ibid., 1938, **141:** 198–201.—**Hecht, O.** Ueber den Wärmesinn der Stechmücken bei der Eiablage. Riv. malariol., 1930, **9:** 706–24.—**Hinman, E. H.** The winter breeding and activity of culicine mosquitoes at New Orleans (30° N. Lat.) Am. J. Trop. M., 1931, **11:** 459–67.—**Irfan, J., & Vogel, R.** Stechmückenfangplätze in Anatolien 1926. In Arb. Tropenkrankh. (Festschr. B. Nocht) Hamb., 1927, 286–92.—**Kalandadze, L.** Zur Fauna der Stechmücken in Georgien USSR. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1931, **35:** 110–3.—**Kandelaki, S.** Zur Fauna der Stechmücken in Transkaukasien. Ibid., 1927, **31:** 291–7.—**Legendre, J.** Des variations dans le trophisme des culicides. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, **178:** 423–5.—**Leicester, G. F.** The Culicidæ of Malaya. Stud. Inst. M. Res. Fed. Malay States, 1908, **3:** pt 3, 18–261.—**Martini, E.** Die Stechmücken und die Trockenheit des letzten Jahres (1921) Zschr. angew. Entom., 1923, **9:** 121–32. ——— Zwei bemerkenswerte Culiciden von einem eigenartigen Biotop. Internat. Rev. Hydrob., Lpz., 1924–25, **12:** 333–41.—**Milne, J. C.** Some Malayan culicines. Malay. M. J., 1933, **8:** 46–9.—**Neveu-Lemaire.** L'évolution de la classification des Culicidæ. Ann. parasit., Par., 1923, **1:** 90–107.—**Nitzulescu, V.** Contribution à l'étude de la pompe salivaire des culicides. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1927, **20:** 851–7.—**Orlowa, A. A., & Schachow, S. D.** Culicidae und Phlebotominae des Bezirkes Kaarry-Kala in Turkmenien. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1930, **34:** 593–608.—**Root, F. M.** A new species of Uranotaemia (Diptera, Culicidae) from Haiti. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1937, **23:** 98–100.—**Roubaud, E., & Colas-Belcour, J.** Notes sur un culicide méditerranéen, Theobaldia longeareolata Macq. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1933. **26:** 934–7.—**Senior-White, R. A.** A survey of the Culicidae of a rubber estate. Ind. J. M. Res., 1920–21, **8:** 304–25, 3 pl., 5 ch.—**Toumanov, C.** L'épreuve des précipitines appliquée à l'étude des habitudes trophiques chez quelques culicines d'Extrême-Orient. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1935, **28:** 943–8.—**Treillard, M.** Sur la nutrition bactérienne experimentale de Myzomyia minima. Ibid., 573.

—— Bite.

Bode, H. G. Zur Kenntnis atypischer Mückenstichreaktionen (Culicosis bullosa) Derm. Wschr., 1933, **96:** 7–13.—**Engelhardt, W.** Ueber die Ursachen atypischer Mückenstichreaktionen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1932–33, **167:** 307–14.—**Hecht, O.** Bemerkung zur Arbeit von H. G. Bode: zur Kenntnis atypischer Mückenstichreaktionen (Culicosis bullosa) Derm. Wschr., 1933, **96:** 588–90.—**Siemens, H. W.** Culicosis bullosa. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1932, **165:** 490–2.

—— Extermination.

Eckstein, F. Einiges von der Stechmückenbekämpfung. Zschr. Desinfekt., 1927, **19:** 61; 96.—**Eysell, A.** Spinne und Stechmücke. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1913, **17:** 414.—**Grant, H. G., Newman, B. M., & Wood, P. D.** The action of colloidal Paris green on the larvae of Culex apicalis; a preliminary report. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1932, **47:** 1239–47.—**Halberkann, J.** Ueber Schutzmittel gegen Stechmücken. Münch. med. Wschr., 1915, **62:** 1406.—**Henkel, H.** Falsche Massnahmen zur Stechmückenbekämpfung. Zschr. Gesundhtechn., 1933, **25:** 111–8.—**Landsberg.** Durchführung und Kosten der Stechmückenbekämpfung in Breslau im Winter 1926–27. Zschr. Desinfekt., 1927, **19:** 241–3.—**Léon, N.** Action des ectoparasites sur les culicides. Ann. parasit., Par., 1924, **2:** 211–3.—**Martini, E.** Ueber 2 neue Stechmückenarten aus Anatolien. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1927, **31:** 386–90.—**Neumark, E.** Die Ergebnisse der Winterbekämpfung der Stechmücken in Berlin 1926–27. Zschr. Desinfekt., 1927, **19:** 297–304.—**Pereira, C., & Travassos F., L.** Sobre a acção anticulicidica das planarias. Rev. biol., S. Paulo., 1935–36, **6:** 22–30.—**Peus, F.** Die Stechmückenplage im Spreewald und die Möglichkeiten ihrer Bekämpfung. Zschr. Gesundhtechn., 1932, **24:** 134. ——— Zur Bekämpfung der Stechmückenplage. Zschr. Bäderk., 1928–29, **3:** 251–5.—**Schuckmann, W. von.** Die Stechmücken, ihre hygienische Bedeutung und ihre Bekämpfung. Seuchenbekämpfung, 1930, **7:** 250–9.—**Teichmann, E.** Experimenteller Beitrag zur Methode der Stechmückenbekämpfung. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1911, **35:** 841–3. ——— Ein neues Mittel zur Bekämpfung der Stechmücken. Münch. med. Wschr., 1917, **64:** 1041. ——— Bekämpfung der Stechmücken durch Blausäure. Zschr. Hyg., 1918, **86:** 35–51.—**Vanni, V.** Ancora un progresso nella delarvizzazione dei culicidi. Riv. malariol., 1933, **12:** 532–4.—**Wilhelmi, J.** Kommunale Stechmückenbekämpfung unter Mitwirkung der Tiefbauämter. Zschr. Gesundhtechn., 1933, **25:** Sonderh., 55–64. ——— & **Bayer, M.** Versuche mit Salvinol zur Bekämpfung der Stechmückenbrut. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1925, **48:** 49–52.—**Zschucke.** Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Stechmückenbekämpfung. In Arb. Tropenkrankh. (Festschr. B. Nocht) Hamb., 1927, 631–7.

—— Larva.

Hopkins, G. H. E. Mosquitoes of the Ethiopian region; larval bionomics of mosquitoes and taxonomy of culicien larvae. 250p. 8° Lond., 1936.

Barraud, P. J. The larvae of some Indian species of Finlaya (Theo.) Ind. J. M. Res., 1923–24, **11:** 498–503, 2 pl. ——— The larva of Christophersiomyia thomsoni (Theo.) (Stegomyia thomsoni Theo.) Ibid., 503, pl. ——— The larva of Mimomyia chamberlaini (Ludl.) (Radioculex clavipalpus Theo.) Ibid., 504, pl. ——— The larva of Adenomyia catastieta (Knab.) Ibid., 505, pl. ——— Further descriptions of the larvae of Indian species of Culex. Ibid., 1924–25, **12:** 427–34, 3 pl.—**Boissezon, P. de.** Sur l'histologie et l'histophysiologie de l'intestin de la larve de Culex pipiens L. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103:** 567.—**Brumpt, E.** Capture des larves de culicides par les plantes du genre Utricularia. Ann. parasit., Par., 1925, **3:** 403–11.—**Eidmann, H.** Die Ernährung der Stechmückenlarven. Anz. Schädlingsk., 1927, **3:** 55.—**Galliard, H.** Note sur les larves de Culex hortensis Ficalbi et Culex apicalis Adams. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1927, **20:** 609–13.—**Ihering, R. von.** Os generos brasilieros da ordem Cyprinodontes (peixes guarús) Rev. biol., S. Paulo, 1929–31, **2:** 125–35.—**Larrousse, F.** Larve de Culex à branchies très développées nouvelle pour la faune française (Culex lavieri n. sp.) Ann. parasit., Par., 1925, **3:** 68–70.—**Rakmanova, P. I.** [Rôle of bacteria in the life of the larvae of Culicidae] Med. parazit., Moskva, 1937, **6:** 20–36.—**Roubaud, E., & Toumanov, C.** Intoxication d'encombrement, chez les larves de Culex vivant en milieu non renouvelé. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1930, **23:** 978–86.—**Samtleben, B.** Anatomie und Histologie der Abdominal- und Thoraxmuskulatur von Stechmückenlarven. Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1929, **134:** 180–269. ——— Zur Kenntnis der Histologie und Metamorphose des Mitteldarms der Stechmückenlarven. Zool. Anz., 1929, **81:** 97–109.—**Wladimirov, M., & Smirnov, E.** Experimente an Wasserinsekten, die sich von Culicidenlarven ernähren. Ibid., 1932, **99:** 192.

CULICOIDES.

See also **Ceratopogonidae.**

Causey, O. R. Culicoides of Siam with descriptions of new species. Am. J. Hyg., 1938, **27:** 399–416, 8 pl.—**Galliard, H., & Gaschen, H.** Parasitisme d'Anopheles hyrcanus par les culicioides au Tonkin. Ann. parasit., Par., 1937, **15:** 320–2, pl.—**Hase, A.** Ueber heftige, blasige Hautreaktionen nach Culicoides-Stichen. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1933–34, **6:** 119–28.—**Hull, J. B., Dove, W. E., & Prince, F. M.** Seasonal incidence and concentrations of sand fly larvae, Culicoides dovei Hall, in salt marshes (Ceratopogoninae: Diptera) J. Parasit., Urbana, 1934, **20:** 162–72.—**Macfie, J. W. S.** A new species of Culicoides from Palestine. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp.,

1933, **27**: 79–81.—**Mandoul, A. H.** Présence à Bordeaux de Culicoides perpungens. Ann. parasit., Par., 1926, **4**: 319–22. ——— A propos des culicoides de la région bordelaise. Ibid., 1929, **7**: 218–21.—**Mukerji, S.** On a new species of Culicoides (Culicoides clavipalpis sp. nov.) with notes on the morphology of the mouth-parts and male terminalia of an Indian Culicoides. Ind. J. M. Res., 1930–31, **18**: 1051–8, pl.—**Root, F. M., & Hoffman, W. A.** The North American species of Culicoides. Am. J. Hyg., 1937, **25**: 150–76, 8 pl.—**Smith, R. O. A.** Two species of Culicoides which feed on man. Ind. J. M. Res., 1929–30, **18**: 255–7, pl.

CULLEN, Glenn E.

See **Austin,** James Harold, & **Cullen,** G. E. Hydrogen ion concentration of the blood [etc.] 75p. 8° Balt., 1926.

CULLEN, John, 1797–1849.

Blanton, W. B. [Biography] Virginia M. Month., 1927–28, **54**: 356–8, port.

CULLEN, Thomas Stephen, 1868– Collected reprints, v.**3.** v. p. 4° Balt., 1925.

——— Early medicine in Maryland. 15p. 7 pl. roy. 8° [Balt., 1927]

For portrait see collection in library.

For biography see Canada Lancet Pract., 1934, **82**: 171–85.

CULLEN, William, 1712–90.

Comrie, J. D. An eighteenth century consultant. Edinburg M. J., 1925, n. ser., **32**: 17–30, pl.—**Contributors** to the science of medicine. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, **124**: 479.

CULLER, Joseph Albertus, 1858– First book of anatomy, physiology and hygiene of the human body for pupils in the lower grades. x, 148p. 12° Phila., J. B. Lippincott Co., 1905.

CULLERIER, Michel, 1758–1827.

Besombe, R. Michel Cullerier, chirurgien de Bicêtre et de l'Hôpital des Vénériens. 43p. 8° Par., 1929.

CULLERRE, Elisabeth, 1894– *Du parricide en pathologie mentale au point de vue nosologique. 122p. 8° Par., 1925.

CULLIS, Winifred, & BOND, Muriel. The body and health. 216p. illust. pl. 8° Lond., I. Nicholson & Watson, 1935.

CULLMANN, Rinel, 1907– *Ueber die Costa-Reaktion. 26p. 8° Bonn, P. Kubens, 1931.

CULP, W. T. S. Magnetic manhood; a manual of plain facts for masculine men, with a chapter on birth control. 94p. 8° [Charlotte, N. C., Queen City Print. Co., 1932]

——— Radiant womanhood; a manual for women, giving information as to sex, reproduction, and birth control. 75p. 12° [Charlotte, N. C., 1932]

CULPEPER, Nicholas, 1616–54. Pharmacopoeia Londinensis; or the London dispensary, 6. ed. 7 p. l. 377p. 15 l. 12° London, P. Cole, ca. 1658.

——— Selections from the English physitian (!) with woodcuts by Olive Ward Hunt. 32p. 8° Lond., De La More Press [1929]

For biography see Am. J. Surg., 1935, **27**: 557, port. Also Brompton Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1933, **2**: 1–8 (C. Wall)

See also **Kipling,** R. The story of Nicholas Culpeper: astrologer-physician. Lancet, Lond., 1928, **2**: 1061.—**Pollard, W. H.** Nicholas Culpeper (1616–1654) physician and astrologer. Birmingham M. Rev., 1930, **5**: 411–23.

CULPEPPER, James Henry P., 1882–1932.

[Biography] Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1933, **45**: 602, port.

CULPIN, Millais, 1874– The nervous patient. viii, 305p. 8° Lond., H. K. Lewis & Co., 1924.

——— Recent advances in the study of the psychoneuroses. vii, 348p. 8° Lond., J. & A. Churchill, 1931.

——— & **SMITH, May.** The nervous temperament. iii, 52p. 8° Lond., H. M. Stat. Off., 1930.

Forms Rep. No. 61 Gr. Britain Privy Counc. M. Res. Counc. Indust. Health Res. Board.

CULTURE.

See also **Anthropo-geography; Archeology; Civilization; Ethnography; Man,** prehistoric; also names of traits of culture.

Ackermann, W. And we are civilized. 276p. 8° N. Y. [1936]

Boas, F. Kultur und Rasse. 256p. 8° Lpz., 1914.

Danzel, T. W. Kultur und Religion des primitiven Menschen. 133p. 8° Stuttg., 1924.

Discher, F. T. Mode und Cynismus; Beiträge zur Kenntniss unserer Culturformen und Sittenbegriffe. 108p. 8° Stuttg., 1879.

Hough, W. Fire as an agent in human culture. 270p. 8° Wash., 1926.

Jones, N. The stone age in Rhodesia. 120p. 8° Lond., 1926.

Kemmerich, M. P. A. Kultur-Kuriosa. 2. Bd. 296p. 8° Münch., 1916.

Klaatsch, H. Der Werdegang der Menschheit und die Entstehung der Kultur. 2. Aufl. 427p. 8° Berl., 1922.

Lowie, R. H. An introduction to cultural anthropology. 265p. 8° Lond. [1934]

Mead, M. *An inquiry into the question of cultural stability in Polynesia [Columbia Univ.] 89p. 8° N. Y., 1928.

Shryock, R. H. Medical sources and the social historian. p.458–73. 8° [n. p.] 1936.

Reprint from the American Historical Rev., 1936, **41**: No. 3.

Sydow, E. von. Kunst und Religion der Naturvölker. 237p. 4° Oldenburg i. O. [1926]

Tylor, E. B. Primitive culture; researches into the development of mythology, philosophy, religion, language, art, and custom. 6. ed. 2v. 8° Lond., 1920.

Bäumler, E. Zeit- und Geistesströmungen. Klin. Wschr., 1928, **7**: 818.—**Bateson, G.** Culture contact and schismogenesis. Man, Lond., 1935, **35**: 178–83.—**Beninger, E.** Die eiszeitlichen Kulturen in Europa. Volk & Rasse, 1929, **4**: 222–32.—**Breuil, H.** Notes de voyage paléolithique en Europe centrale; les industries paléolithiques en Hongrie. Anthropologie, Par., 1923, **33**: 323–46.—**Burkitt, M. C.** Technique as a criterion of culture. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc., 1935, 427.—**Case, C. M.** Culture as a distinctive human trait. Am. J. Sociol., 1927, **32**: 906–20.—**Christian, V.** Untersuchungen zur Paläoethnologie des Orients; die Beziehungen der Nagada-Kultur in Aegypten zu Vorderasien und zur Aegäis. Mitt. Anthrop. Ges. Wien, 1925, **55**: 183–230.—**Cilento, R.** Racial pressure problems in the Pacific. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **2**: 900.—**Courteault, P.** Les relations intellectuelles entre la Grande-Bretagne et Bordeaux. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, **54**: 567–9.—**Debetz, G. F.** [Turko-Finnish relations in the Volga basin, according to paleoanthropological documents] Antrop. J., Moskva, 1932, 54–73.—**Deuel, T.** Basic cultures of the Mississippi valley. Am. Anthrop., 1935, **37**: 429–45, 2 pl.—**Engemann, W.** Afrika im Lichte der Kulturmorphologie des Leo Frobenius. Erdball, 1930, **4**: 63; 93.—**Goldenweiser, A. A.** Some problems of race and culture in the United States. Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work, 1922, **49**: 473–6.—**Gower, C. D.** The northern and southern affiliations of Antillean cultures. Mem. Am. Anthrop. Ass., 1927, No. 35, 1–60.—**Hemmeter, J. C.** German-American influence on the development of culture in the United States. Old Maryland, 1914, **10**: 1–6.—**Hirschberg, W.** Kultur und Körperbau. Mitt. Anthrop. Ges. Wien, 1939, **60**: 20–32.—**Kluckhohn, C.** Some reflections on the method and theory of the Kulturkreislehre. Am. Anthrop., 1936, **38**: 157–201, 3 pl.—**König, E.** Völkerverkehr und Gedankenaustausch im Altertum. Deut. Rev., 1917, **2**: 109–18.—**Krause, F.** Kulturwandel und Volkstum. Mitt. Anthrop. Ges. Wien, 1929, **59**: 247–65 [Discussion] 265–8.—**Kroeber, A. L.** Historical reconstruction of culture growths and organic evolution. Am. Anthrop., 1931, **33**: 149–56.—**Lundborg, H.** [Culture and race problem a medico-biological illustration] Sven. läk. säll. hand., 1920, **46**: 64–95.—**Marcuse, L.** Die Struktur der Kultur. Jahrb. Charakt., 1926, **2–3**: 131–9.—**Mason, J. A.** Archaeology of Santa Marta, Colombia; the Tairona culture; report on field work. Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Anthrop. Ser., 1931, **20**: 1–130, 64 pl, 2 maps.—**Meyer, E.** Der Einfluss der Kultur auf das Menschengeschlecht. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, **53**: 1.—**Michna, H.** Erziehung und Unterricht auf der primitivsten Stufe der Kultur. Erdball, 1926–27, **1**: 334–40, 2 pl.—**Mochi, A.** Taune riss-würmiana, würmiana e postwürmiana e industria paleolitica superiore nella grotta di Cucigliana. Riv. antrop., 1911, **16**: 259–72, pl.—**Modi, J. J.** Cultural anthropology as observed in a government house reception. J.

Anthrop. Soc. Bombay, 1927–28, 13: 779–803.—**Morant, G. M.** Cultural anthropology and statistics; a one-sided review of Sex and Culture. Man, Lond., 1935, 35: 34–9.—**Peake, H. J. E.** The beginning of agriculture. Nature, Lond., 1927, 119: 157–9.—**Petersen, H.** Anatomie und Kultur. Zschr. Anat. Entwmech., 1936, 106: 1–10.—**Prinzing, F.** Kulturelle Entwicklung und Absterbeordnung. Arch. Rassen. Ges. Biol., 1910, 7: 579–605.—**Rellini, U.** Successione probabile delle industrie pleistoceniche europeo-africane. Riv. antrop., 1926–27, 27: 133–80, ch.—**Róheim, G.** La psychologie raciale et les origines du capitalisme chez les primitifs. Rev. fr. psychanal., 1929, 3: 122–49. ——— Psycho-analysis of primitive cultural types. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1932, 13: 1–224, 4 pl. Also Imago, 1932, 18: 297–563. ——— The evolution of culture. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1934, 15: 387–418.—**Samson, J. W.** Maskuliner und femininer Kulturgehalt. Zschr. Sexwiss., 1928, 15: 186–94.—**Schebesta, P. P.** Die Zimbabwe-Kultur in Afrika. Anthropos, Mödling, 1926, 21: 484–522.—**Schmideberg, M.** The role of psychotic mechanisms in cultural development. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1930, 11: 387–418.—**Steinmann.** Die Zeitrechnung in der späteren Eiszeit und Nacheiszeit mit Beziehung auf die jüngeren Kulturen. Korbl. Deut. Ges. Anthrop., Brnschw., 1917, 48: 15.—**Thiele.** Vom Untergang des Abendlandes und seiner Abwehr. Aerztl. Mschr., 1927, 97–103.—**Trimborn, H.** Zur Lehre von den Kulturkreisen. Zschr. Ethnol., 1933, 65: 110–9.—**Trevor, T. G.** Some observations on the relics of pre-European culture in Rhodesia and South Africa. J. R. Anthrop. Inst. Gr. Britain, 1930, 60: 389–99, 2 pl.—**Wallis, W. D.** Race and culture. Sc. Month., 1926, 23: 313–21.—**Weber, A.** Kultursoziologische Versuche; das alte Aegypten und Babylonien. Arch. Sozialwiss., 1926, 55: 1–59.—**Wilbur, C. M.** The history of the crossbow, illustrated from specimens in the United States National Museum. Annual Rep. Smithson. Inst., 1936, 427–38, 6 pl.—**Wissler, C.** Material culture. In Handb. Social Psychol. (Murchison, C.) Worcester, 1935, 520–64.

CULTURE [bacterial]

See **Bacteria,** Cultivation; **Blood,** Bacterial culture, &c.

CULTURE medium.

See **Bacteria,** Cultivation: Culture media; also names of culture media as **Agar; Pepton,** &c.

CULVER, Garry Eugene, 1849– , & **ROGERS, Thomas Arthur.** Organic and food chemistry. vii, 212p. 8° Phila., P. Blakiston's Son & Co. [1929]

CUMARIN.

See **Coumaric acid.**

CUMBERBATCH, Alphonso Elkin, 1848–1929.
Obituary. Lancet, Lond., 1929, 1: 742.—**W., C. E.** Obituary. Rep. S. Barth. Hosp., Lond., 1929, 62: 42–4, port.

CUMBERBATCH, Elkin Percy, 1880– Essentials of medical electricity. 5. ed. rev. & enl. xv, 388p. 12° Lond., H. Kimpton, 1921. Also 7. ed. xiv, 508p. illust. 8° 1933.

—— Diathermy, its production and uses in medicine and surgery. 2. ed. xiii, 332p. 8° Lond., W. Heinemann, 1927.

—— & **ROBINSON, C. A.** Treatment of gonococcal infection by diathermy, with an appendix on the treatment of other forms of arthritis by diathermy. vii, 150p. 12° Lond., W. Heinemann, 1925.

CUMMER, Clyde Lottridge, 1882– A manual of clinical laboratory methods. 2. ed. rev. xviii, 547p. 12 diagrs. 8° Phila., Lea & Febiger, 1926. Also 3. ed. xx, 583p. 12 pl. tab. 1931.

CUMMING, Hugh Smith, 1869– The smallpox hazard. x, p. fol. Jackson, Miss., 1922.

—— The progress of medicine.
Cutting from The Washington Post, Sunday, Jan. 8, 1928, Wash.
For biography see Phi Chi Q., Menasha, 1935, 32: 350–3, port.
See also **McKee, Oliver.** He watches over the nation's health; Surgeon General Cumming, entering his third term, has done much in the advance of preventive medicine. 11. fol., N. Y., 1928. Cutting from the New York Times Magazine, N. Y., 1928. Also The election of Surgeon-General Cumming [Director General of the Pan-American Sanitary Office] N. England J. M., 1934, 211: 1033. Also Surgeon-General Cumming retires. Diplomate, 1936, 8: 95.

CUMMINGS, Bruce Frederick (W. N. P. BARBELLION [pscud.]) 1889–1919. A last diary. xlviii, 148p. 8° N. Y., G. H. Doran Co., 1920.

CUMMINGS, George. The Cummings road to health. 112p. front. 12° Lond., G. Richards, 1923.

CUMMINS, William Edward Ashley, 1858–1923.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1923, 2: 788.

CUMPSTON, John Howard Lidgett, 1880– The history of small-pox in Australia, 1788–1908. 3 p. l. 182p. 2 plans. 8° Melbourne, Gov. Print. Off., 1914.
Forms Serv. pub. No. 3 of Quarantine Ser., Australia Commonwealth Dep. Health.

—— The history of diphtheria, scarlet fever, measles, and whooping cough in Australia, 1788–1925. x, 617p. 8° Canberra, Gov. Print. Off., 1927.
Forms Serv. pub. No. 37, Australia Commonwealth Dep. Health.

—— & **McCALLUM, F.** The history of the plague in Australia, 1900–25. 238p. 3 maps. 8° Melbourne, Gov. Print. Off., 1926.
Forms Serv. pub. No. 32, Australia Commonwealth Dep. Health.

—— The history of the intestinal infections and typhus fever in Australia, 1788–1923. 738p. 8° Melbourne, Gov. Print. Off., 1927.
Forms Serv. pub. No. 36, Australia Commonwealth Dep. Health.

CUMSTON, Charles Greene, 1868–1927. An introduction to the history of medicine, from the time of the Pharaohs to the end of the 18. century, with an essay on the relation of history and philosophy to medicine, by F. G. Crookshank. xxxii, 390p. 24 pl. 8° Lond., K. Paul & Co., 1926.
For biography see Brit. M. J., 1928, 1: 734. Also Janus, Leiden, 1928, 32: 117 (E. Wickersheimer) Also Lancet, Lond., 1928, 1: 886.
For portrait see collection in library.

CUMULATIVE (The) book index; a world list of books in the English language, 1928–32; supplementing the United States catalog, 4. edition. Ed. by Mary Burnham. 4 p. l. 2298p. fol. N. Y., H. W. Wilson Co., 1933.

CUNEIFORM bone.

See under **Carpus; Tarsus.**

CUNER, Izu, 1908– *Les méthodes de la lutte contre les maladies vénériennes. 49p. 8° Par., M. Vigne, 1935.

CUNEUS.

See **Brain,** Occipital lobe.

CUNHA, Antonio. *Da correlação entre testes de desenvolvimento mental e testes paico-motores. 124p 8° S. Paulo, 1933.

CUNNANE, William B., 1855–1924.
Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 82: 860.

CUNNILINGUS [including fellatio]

See also **Coitus; Homosexuality; Sexual instinct,** Perversion.

Luiz. Les fellatores, moeurs de la décadence. 229p. 12° Par., 1888.
Belohradsky, V. [Singular case of sexual perversion: cunnilingus and fellatio] Cas. lék. česk., 1893, 32: 621; passim.—**Bryan, D.** A note on the tongue. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1922, 3: 481.—**Horch.** Sexualität und Ehescheidung. Arch. Sexforsch., 1915, 1: 42–52.—**Rivers, W. C.** A new theory of kissing, cunnilingus, fellatio. Alienist & Neur., 1915, 36: 253–68.—**Sadger, J.** Haut-, Schleimhaut- und Muskelerotik. Jahrb. psychoanal. Forsch., 1911–12, 3: 525–56.

CUNNING, Joseph, 1872– , & **JOLL, Cecil A.** Aids to surgery. 4. ed. viii, 420 p. 16° Lond., Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1919.

CUNNINGHAM, Albert Stevens, 1855–1923.
Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, **80:** 1865.

CUNNINGHAM, Bess Virginia, 1882–
Family behavior; a study of human relations. 2, 471p. illust. diagrs. 8° Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1936.

CUNNINGHAM, Daniel John, 1850–1909.
Address to the Anthropological Section [on the role of the human brain in evolution] 13p. 8° [Lond., 1901]
Bound in Papers on anthrop. (F. L. Hoffman) 1878–1920.

—— Manual of practical anatomy; rev. and ed. by Arthur Robinson. 6. ed. rev. v.**1.** xxx, 674p. 8° Lond., H. Frowde [et al.] 1917. Also 8. ed. rev. and ed. by Arthur Robinson. 3v. H. Milford [1927] Also 9. ed. rev. and ed. by J. C. Brash and E. B. Jamieson. 3v. illust. pl. port. [1935]

CUNNINGHAM, Herbert William, 1868–1932.
[Obituary] Lancet, Lond., 1932, **1:** 646.

CUNNINGHAM, John Francis, 1876–1932.
[Obituary] Brit. M. J., 1932, **2:** 275.

CUNNINGHAM, John H[enry] jr., 1877–
Urology. p.201–418. 23 pl. 12° Chic., Year book pub., 1926.
Forms part of Pract. Med. Ser. Ser. 1926.

—— Year book of urology. 5v. 8° Chic., Year book. pub., 1933–37.
See also **Pusey,** William Allen, & **Senear,** Francis Eugen. Dermatology and syphilis [&c.] 474p. 12° Chic. [1931]— **Wise,** Fred, **Sulzberger,** Marion B., & **Cunningham,** J. H. Dermatology and syphilis; and urology. 472p. 12° Chic. [1932]

CUNNINGHAM, Joseph Thomas, 1859–1935.
Modern biology; a review of the principal phenomena of animal life in relation to modern concepts and theories. xii, 244p. 8° Lond., K. Paul & Co., 1928.
For biography see Brit. M. J., 1935, **2:** 42.

CUNNINGHAM, L. C. Dairy-farm management. 36p. 9 figs. 8° Ithaca, 1937.
Forms No. 364 of Cornell Extens. Bull.

CUNNINGHAM, William, 1849– Alien immigrants to England. xxiii, 286p. front. 4 pl. 2 maps. 12° Lond., S. Sonnenschein & Co., 1897.

CUNY, Fernand. *Die Behandlung der Geburt bei engem Becken in Basel [Basel] 37p. 8° Stuttg., 1913.

CUNY, Gertrud, 1892– *Miliartuberkulose im Anschluss an Entbindung ausgehend von einer Genitaltuberkulose. 42p. 8° Berl., E. Ebering, 1917.

CUNY, L., & QUIVY, D. Données actuelles sur l'hormone testiculaire; modes d'obtention et de caractérisation. 76p. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1932.

CUORE e circolazione. Roma, v.**1,** 1916–

CUOTO, Miguel, 1867–1934.
Da Fonseca, O. Necrologie. Rev. med. cir. Brasil, 1934, **42:** 188–91, port.—**Necrologio.** Bol. Of. san. panam., 1934, **13:** 863. Also Rev. As. paul. med., 1934, **4:** 251–63.

CUPERMAN, Saul, 1897– *Traitement d'attaque bismutho-arsénical de la syphilis. 61p. 8° Par., 1927.

CUPIDO, José Donato. *Das febres periodicas provenientes dos miasmas paludosos. 11p. roy. 8° Bahia, Tourinho & Co., 1868.

CUPPING.

See also **Acupuncture; Bloodletting; Hyperemia,** passive: Therapeutic use; **Leeching.**

Droin, J. *De l'effet des ventouses sèches sur le taux des leucocytes et sur la pression artérielle; production de chocs hémoclasiques par les applications de ventouses. 31p. 8° Genève, 1923.

Aschner, B. Verbesserte Apparatur und Indikationen für das unblutige und blutige Schröpfverfahren. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, **80:** 1220–2.—**Bošković, V.** Lokal- und Allgemeinwirkung unblutiger Schröpfköpfe (Ventousen) Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1929, **37:** 249–53.—**Dutt Gupta, A. K.** Dry cupping and its sequel. Ind. M. Gaz., 1938, **73:** 157.—**Gubb, A. S.** Cupping, dry and wet. Brit. M. J., 1923, **1:** 639.—**Hallion, L.** La ventouse comme instrument de choc humoral. Rev. prat. biol., Parl, 1926, **19:** 65–71.—**Lesbouyries.** De l'utilisation des ventouses en médecine vétérinaire. Bull. Soc. centr. méd. vét., Par., 1924, **77:** 304.—**Onufriev, E.** [The effect of dry cupping] Russ. klin., 1925, **4:** 3–8.—**Roch, M., & Droin, J.** Comment agissent les ventouses? Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1923, **43:** 251–6.—**Ruhmann, W.** Vom Schröpfen; sein praktischer Wert und Wirkungsweg bei Kreislaufstörung und Rheumaleiden. Fortsch. Med., 1936, **54:** 1–10.—**Sacchetto, G., & Simonetti, A.** Contributo allo studio della reazione ematica determinata dalle coppette secche. Gazz. osp., 1923, **44:** 882–4.—**Ventouse** (La) Aspir. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, **54:** 827–9.—**Werber, G.** Junod's blood derivations. Washington M. Ann., 1909-10, **8:** 281–90.—**Zur Verth, M.** Schröpfverfahren. Zbl. Chir., 1934, **61:** 2337–9.

CUPREINE [and derivatives]

See also in 3. ser. **Eucupin; Optochin; Vuzin;** also under names of diseases as **Pneumonia; Sepsis,** &c.

Albright, I. C. Aethylapocuprein als Lokalanästhetikum. Acta brevia neerl., 1938, **8:** 39–42.—**Berger, E.** Ueber die Bindung der Chinaalkaloide an Erythrozyten; ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Vuzinwirkung. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1926, **47:** 423–30.—**Millzner, R. J., & Leake, C. D.** Toxicity of eucupin in local analgesia. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, **26:** 526.—**Takáts, G., & Paunz, T.** Die Verlängerung der örtlichen Betäubung mit einem Chinaalkaloid. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5:** 1324–6.—**Van Dongen, K.** The action of hydrocupreine and hydrocupreidine on the urinary bladder of cats. Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Par., 1938, **58:** 198.

—— ethylhydro [Optochin]

Oepen, H. von. *Ueber Optochin-Amblyopie. 79p. 8° Bonn, 1917.

Alman, B. D. [Recent observations on ethylhydrocuprein] Vest. oft., 1916, **33:** 136–40.—**Alvis, B. Y.** Amaurosis following ingestion of ethylhydrocuprein; report of a case. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1929, n. ser., **2:** 328–32.—**Arjona, E.** Vergleichende chemotherapeutische Untersuchungen über das Aethylapochinin und Optochin. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1934, **83:** 472–7.—**Askanazy.** Zur Optochinfrage. Deut. med. Wschr., 1916, **42:** 773.—**Bijlsma.** Aethylhydrocuprein oder Optochin. Klin. Wschr., 1925. **4:** 335.—**Blazsó, S., & Varga, T.** [Elimination of optochin] Orv. hetil., 1934, **78:** 260. —— Untersuchungen zur Pharmakologie und Pharmakodynamie des Kindesalters; Studie über die Optochinausscheidung. Arch. Kinderh., 1935, **105:** 234–9.—**Bohn-Jespersen, E.** [Optochin poisoning] Ugeskr. læger, 1918, **80:** 146–50.—**Ehinger, M.** L'optochine basique en thérapeutique. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1929, **49:** 441–54.—**Ginzberg.** Vorübergehende Amaurose scheinbar nach Optochinum basicum. Deut. med. Wschr., 1917, **43:** 590.—**Koutsev, A.** Amaurose par optochine. Ann ocul., Par., 1933, **170:** 583–9. Also Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, 289.—**Ohm.** Ueberempfindlichkeit für Optochin. Zschr. Augenh., 1931, **74:** 179.—**Pasternacki, B. W.** Optochin amblyopia. Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3. ser., **16:** 1102.—**Rosin.** Bemerkung zur Optochindarreichung. Ther. Gegenwart, 1917, **19:** 374.—**Satanovsky, P., & Bettinotti, S. I.** Un caso de amaurosis optoquínica curado. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, **38:** pt 2, 804–6.—**Schou, H. I.** [Ocular complications following internal administration of optochin] Hospitalstidende, 1917, 8. R., **9:** 1139.—**Schwarzkopf, G.** Kritisches und Experimentelles über die Methyl- und Optochinamblyopie. Zschr. Augenh., 1922, **48:** 317–42.—**Swab, C. M.** Amblyopia from ethylhydrocupreine. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1932, n. ser., **7:** 285–93.—**Ten Doesschate, G., & Storm Van Leeuwen, W.** Pharmacologisch onderzoek over de werking van optochine op hart en vaten. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1917, 676–90.

CUPULA.

See under **Cochlea.**

CURARE.

See also **Arrow poison; Curarization; Muscle,** Physiology; **Strychnos.**

Brown, M. W. Curare, the magical and mysterious. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1934, **140:** 149.—**Cervera. L., & Guglielmetti, J.** Sensibilidad al curare de las ranas europeas y americanas comunes. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1920, **33:** Sect. Soc. biol., 96–8.—**Karassik, V. M., Petrunkina, A. M., & Petrunkin, M. L.** [Chemical combination of curare with protcins; role of the p_H in the process] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1928, **28:** 441–9.—**Lapicque, L., & Lapicque, M.** Pour préciser la notion de curare. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99:** 486–8.—**Lehman, A. J.** Curare-actions of Erythrina americana. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y.,

1935–36, **33**: 501–3.—**Pearson, W. A.** African arrow poison. Habneman. Month., 1933, **68**: 445.—**Risquez, J. R.** Contribución al estudio del curare de Venezuela. Gac. méd. Carácas, 1935, **42**: 275–7.—**Santesson, C. G.** Eine Probe von Topfkurare. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1927, **52**: 209–21. ——— Ein starkes Topf-Kurare von den Tucuna-(Ticuna-) Indianern des oberen Amazonas. Acta med. scand., 1931, **75**: 1–9.—**West, R.** Curare in man. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, **25**: 1107–16. ——— A pharmacological study of derivatives of 2 specimens of tubo-curare, and an examination of 4 members of genus Strychnos and 1 rubiaceous plant associated with the curares of British Guiana. Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Par., 1937, **56**: 81–116.

—— Alkaloids.

Blume, W. Die Krampfwirkung des Curarins. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1934, **175**: 745–53.—**Briscoe, G.** Selective action of small doses of curarine for certain rates and strengths of stimulation. J. Physiol., Lond., 1935–36, **84**: 43.—**Hauschild, F.** Zur Pharmakologie und Chemie des Curins. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1933–34, **174**: 742–54. ——— Ueber die Darstellung eines hochwirksamen Calebassen-Curarins. Ibid., 1934, **175**: 14–6.—**Lendle, L.** Untersuchungen über den pharmakodynamischen Grenzwert des Kurarin. Ibid., 1925, **107**: 155–61.—**Meyer, H. H.** Ueber Curarin. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1926, **29**: 1–3.—**West, R.** The action of curarine on the respiratory mechanism. J. Physiol., Lond., 1937–38, **91**: 437–46. Also Lancet, Lond., 1938, **1**: 432.—**Zanella, B.** L'ultrafiltrazione quale mezzo di separazione e purificazione dei principii attivi delle drogbe; la curarin cristallizzata. Arch. ital. sc. farm., 1932, **1**: 239–43.

—— Pharmacology.

RONCATO, A. Sull' iperglicemia curarica. 16p. 8° Padova, 1930.

Also Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1930, **5**: 254.

Ammirandoli, G. Comportamento della attività posturale e motoria dei muscoli oculari sotto l'azione del curaro. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, **10**: 896–8.—**Auger, D., & Fessard, A.** Action du curare sur la décharge de la torpille. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, **99**: 1784.—**Berredo Carneiro, P. de.** Les principes actifs du curare. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1938, **206**: 1202–4.—**Bremer, F., & Titeca, J.** Mécanisme de l'action élective du curare sur le tonus postural et les hypertonies. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: 1407–11. ——— Nouvelles recherches sur le mécanisme de l'atonie curarique. Ibid., 1931, **107**: 253–7. ——— **& Van der Meiren, L.** Action élective du curare à faibles doses sur le tonus musculaire. Ibid., 1927, **56**: 704–7. ——— Sur le sensibilité au curare de la rigidité tétanique locale. Ibid., **97**: 895–8.—**Calvano, A., & Montoro, V.** Attività del curaro sulla capacità deidrogenativa dei tessuti. Riv. pat. sper., 1930, **5**: 459–63.—**De Almeida, M. C., & Moussatché, H.** Action du curare sur les contractures. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **116**: 499–501.—**Emmelin, N., & Kahlson, G.** Versuche zur Deutung des Antagonismus zwischen Curare, Pentamethylentetrazol und Pyridin-β-carbonsäurediaethylamid. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1937, **77**: 312–8.—**Funke, O.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Wirkung des Urari und einiger anderer Gifte. Ber. Sächs. Ges. Wiss., 1859, **11**: Math. phys., 1–29.—**Hayashida, T.** Ueber die Wirkung von Curare auf die regulatorischen fördernden Skelettmuskelnerven. Keijo J. M., 1932, **3**: 175–7.—**Hecht, K.** Untersuchungen über den Angriffspunkt von Kurare. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1926, **113**: 314–20.—**Icard, S.** Le lézard gris (Lacerta muralis) réactif physiologique des poisons; le curare serait-il un poison musculaire? Marseille méd., 1927, **64**: 16–26.—**Karassik, W. M., Petrunkina, A., & Petrunkin, M.** Ueber die Verbindung von Curare mit einigen Eiweisstoffen und Farbstoffen und die Abhängigkeit dieses Prozesses vom p_H. Biochem. Zschr., 1929, **210**: 70–5.—**Koch, E., & Nordmann, M.** Mikroskopische Beobachtungen am Kreislaufe des Säugetieres mit gleichzeitiger Verzeichnung des Blutdruckes; über den Einfluss des Curare auf die Strombahn des Splanchnicusgebietes beim Kaninchen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1929, **64**: 75–80.—**Kodera, Y.** Ueber die Reizzeitspannungskurve des curarcsierten Froschmuskels. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1928, **220**: 268–73.—**Lapicque, M., & Lapicque, L.** Sur la curarisation chez les crustacés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **123**: 388–91.—**Lapicque, M., & Veil, C.** Comparisons de l'effet toxique de différents curares. Ibid., 1928, **99**: 488–90.—**Lippmann, R., & Wajzer, J.** Action du curare sur les échanges du muscle en anaérobiose. Ibid., 1938, **127**: 508–10.—**Marsili-Libelli, G.** Effetti della stimolazione del simpatico cervicale sulla posizione del padiglione auricolare del coniglio curarizzato. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, **10**: 953–5.—**Moruzzi, G.** Contributo allo studio del meccanismo dell' atonia curarica. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1934–35, **34**: 455–66.—**Olarte, L. E.** Contribución al estudio de la terapéutica del curare en Venezuela. Gaz. méd. Carácas, 1936, **43**: 242–51.—**Partos, A.** Ueber die Wirkung des Curare auf den Koblenhydratstoffwechsel, auf die Harnsekretion und über die Schutzwirkung der Leber dem Gifte gegenüber. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1929, **223**: 40–6.—**Pereira, J. R.** Acção pbarmacodynamica do curare. Rev. med., S. Paulo, 1930–31, **15**: No. 53, 4–10.—**Petrov, J. R.** Ueber den Einfluss einiger kolloidaler Farbstoffe auf die Kurarevergiftung. Arcb. exp. Path., Lpz., 1924, **103**: 196–208. ——— Weitere Untersuchungen über die Schutzwirkung einiger Kolloidsubstanzen bei Kurarevergiftung. Ibid., 1925, **106**: 214–22.—**Raymond-Hamet.** Effets du curare sur l'hypotension provoquée chez l'animal yohimbinisé, par les doses moyennes d'adrénaline. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112**: 656–8. ——— Sur l'antagonisme de curare et de la pilocarpine. Ibid., 1934, **115**: 602–4.—**Rijlant, P.** De l'action du curare sur la forme de l'oscillogramme cathodique des muscles striés des vertébrés. Ibid., 1933, **113**: 1553.—**Santesson, C. G.** Pfeilgiftstudien; eine Kurareprobe aus Ecuador. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1934, **68**: 202–14.—**Spagnol, G.** Sul rapporto tra dose tossica e velocità di iniezione del curaro. Arcb. fisiol., Fir., 1927, **25**: 286–95.—**Sudo, G.** Ueber die Wirkung von Curare und Quartärammonium auf die Erregbarkeit der Nervenfasern. Okayama igakkai zassbi, 1935, **47**: 797.—**Tournade, A., Hermann, H., & Jourdan, F.** Curare et adrénalinosécrétion. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **106**: 341.—**Tournade, A., & Malmejac, J.** Reproduction sur le chien des expériences d'empoisonnement curarique particl realisées classiquement sur la grenouille. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1931, **192**: 238–40.—**Ucko, H.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Beziehungen zwiscben Kocbsalz- und Stickstoffausscbeidung beim curaresierten Frosch. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1926, **50**: 400–9.—**Vellard, J. A., & De Assis, A.** Etudes immunologiques sur le curare. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1934, **52**: 102–17. Also Rev. med. cir. Brasil, 1934, **42**: 121–35.—**Wenner, W. F., & Blanchard, E. W.** Effect of intravenous injections of alkali on physiological action of curare. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, **26**: 182. Also Am. J. Physiol., 1930, **91**: 563–6.—**West, R.** The pharmacology and therapeutics of curare and its constituents. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934–35, **28**: 565–78. ——— Pharmacology and therapeutics of curare. Brit. M. J., 1935, **1**: 125.—**Wilson, A. T., & Wright, S.** Anti-curare action of potassium and other substances. Q. J. Exp. Physiol., Lond., 1935–36, **26**: 127–39.

CURARIZATION.

See also **Curare; Muscle,** Physiology; also names of substances with curare-like effect as **Magnesium; Tellurium,** &c.

PERREGAUX, C. DE. *Etudes expérimentales sur la curarisation. 22p. 8° Lausanne, 1924.

Dehennot, O. Les poisons curarisants et la fatigue musculaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117**: 318–20.—**Kleitman, N., & Crawford, R. A.** A substitute for curare in classroom experiments. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1923–24, **9**: 326–8.—**Konorski, J., & Lubinska, L.** Sur le caractère apparent des troubles de l'excitabilité nerveuse pendant la curarisation partielle par l'ion magnésien. Arch. internat. physiol., Liége, 1936–37, **44**: 249–64.—**Labes, R.** Ueber Kurarewirkung der Tellurite am Frosch. Arch. exp. Path , Lpz., 1929, **141**: 142–7.—**Pacella, G.** Sur la curarisation de Leptodactylus ocellatus. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **87**: 1048. Also Rev. As. méd. argent., 1922, **35**: Sect. Soc. biol., 300–2.—**Piccinini, G. M.** I gastrocnemi di eterotermi curarizzati compiono un lavoro maggiore di quelli normali. Boll. Soc. biol. sper., 1926, **1**: 353–8.—**Rushton, W. A. H.** Lapicque's theory of curarization. J. Physiol., Lond., 1933, **77**: 337–64.—**Terauchi, K.** Ueber die sogenannte Kurarewirkung verschiedener Substanzen. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1928–29, **12**: 505–13.—**Zelikovski, A.** Les poisons curarisants et la fatigue musculaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **104**: 360–2.

CURASSON, Georges, 1889– *La rage en pathologie exotique [Alfort] 57p. 8° Par., 1933.

——— Traité de pathologie exotique vétérinaire et comparée. 3v. 8° Par., Vigot frères [1936]

CURAVON.

See under **Barbituric acid.**

CURCIO, Attilio. Apparecchi ortopedici ed arti artificiali. 2. ed. 3 p. l. 292p. 2 pl. roy. 8° Tor., 1921.

CURCULIONIDAE.

See also **Coleoptera.**

BUCHANAN, L. L. The genus Panscopus Schoenherr (Coleoptera: Curculionidae) 18p. 8° Wash., 1936.

Isaac, P. V. The turnip gall weevil, Ceuthorrhynchus pleurostigma, Marsh (Coleoptera, Curculionidae) Ann. Appl. Biol., Lond., 1923, **10**: 151–93, 3 pl.—**Marcu, O.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Stridulationsorgane der Curculionidengattungen Rhinoscapha, Homalonotus und Dionychus. Zool. Anz., 1931–32, **97**: 109–11.—**Marshall, G. A. K.** New injurious Curculionidae (Col.) Bull. Entom. Res., Lond., 1926–27, **17**: 199–218, pl.—**Schultze, W.** A monograph of the pachyrrbynchid group of the Brachyderinae, Curculionidae. Pbilippine J. Sc., 1923, **23**: 609–67, 6 pl.—**Voss, E.** Indo-Malayische Rhynchitinen (Curculionidæ) siebenter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Curculioniden. Ibid., 1922, **21**: 385; 1923, **22**: 489.

CURCUMA [and derivatives]

See also **Zingiberaceae**; also names of diseases of the biliary tract.

Bodart, F. Ueber die Wirkung intravenös verahreichter Curcumapräparate. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, **33:** 473.—**Grabe, F.** Ueber die galletreibende Wirkung von Curcuma domestica (Temoe lawak) Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1934, **176:** 673–82.—**Guttenberg, A.** Das Cholagogum Curcumen. Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5:** 1998.—**Henning, N., & Künzel, O.** Untersuchungen über Resorption und Ausscheidung des Curcumins. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, **81:** 1611.—**Kalk, H., & Nissen, K.** Untersuchungen über die wirksamen Stoffe der Curcuma (Temoelavac) und ihren Einfluss auf die Funktion der Leber und Gallenwege. Deut. med. Wschr. 1932, **58:** 1718–21.—**Leclerc, H.** Action cholérétique du Temoe-lawak (Curcuma xanthorrhiza R.) Presse méd., 1935, **43:** 1760.—**Paolillo, S.** Azione terapeutica della curcinia negli itteri da assorbimento. Minerva med., Tor., 1935, **26:** 157–61.—**Philipp, U.** Erfahrungen bei der Behandlung der Leber- und Gallenwegerkrankungen mit Curcumen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, **32:** 360.—**Polzfuss, M.** Experimentelle und klinische Untersuchungen über die Wirksamkeit des Cholereticums Curcumen bei Nervenleiden. Mschr. Psychiat., 1935–36, **92:** 326–45.—**Potter van Loon, J.** [Cholagogue effect of the plant Temoe lawak] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1934, **74:** 782–4.—**Robbers, H.** Ueber den Wirkungsmechanismus der einzelnen Curcumabestandteile auf die Gallensekretion. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936, **181:** 328–34. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, **83:** 1141.—**Stirnadel, M.** Curcuma als Heilpflanze. Ther. Gegenwart, 1934, **75:** 73–5.—**Vetterlein, S.** Erfahrungen mit Curcumen in der Therapie der Leber- und Gallenleiden. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61:** 964.

CURETTE.

See **Biopsy; Instrument; Uterus,** Curettage.

CURIE, Marie Sklodowska, 1867–1934.

Ajamil, L. F. La vida de Madame Curie. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1936, **7:** 1–5.—[**Biography**] J. Organother., 1935, **19:** 15–7.—**Büben, I.** [Obituary] Orv. hetil., 1934, **78:** 649.—**Capizzano, N.** Sesión de homenaje a la memoria de Mme Curie. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1934, **48:** 551–8.—**Chambers, H.** The Marie Curie Hospital. Med. Woman J., 1931, **38:** 79–82.—**Friedrich, W.** Nekrolog. Strahlentherapie, 1934, **51:** 3–6, port.—**McKibbin-Harper, M.** A medical woman looks at Madame Curie. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1931, **37:** 61–74.—[**Obituary**] Clin. M. & S., 1934, **41:** 376.—**Ramirez, E.** [Biography] Gac. méd. México, 1936, **66:** 223–9.—**Regaud, C.** [Biography] Brit. J. Radiol., 1934, n. ser., **7:** 522–30.—**Roussy, G.** Nécrologie. Presse méd., 1934, **42:** 1523–5.—**Smith, M. S. C.** An impassioned scientist. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1934, **140:** 99.—**Wood, F. C.** Marie Curie—her life work. Sc. Month., 1938, **46:** 378–85, port.

—— **BECQUEREL, P.** [et al.] Les progrès de la physique moléculaire; conférence faites en 1913–14. 2 p. l. 242p. 8° Par., Gauthier-Villars & cie, 1914.

CURIE, Pierre, 1859–1906.

Contributors to the science of medicine; Pierre and Marie Curie. Med. J. & Rec., 1925, **121:** 110–2.—**Curie.** Pierre Curie am Experimentiertisch. Deut. Aerzte Ztg, 1933, **8:** No. 356.—**Glasser, O.** Pierre and Marie Curie and the discovery of radium. In Am. Congr. of Radiol. Science of radiology, Springfield, 1933, 15–21.—**Panebaker, G.** Pierre and Marie Curie. Med. Life, 1925, **32:** 365–78, port.

CURIEL Abenatar, Juvenal. *Revisión de la semiología cavitaria. 39p. 8° Carácas, 1928.

CURIETHERAPIE et radiothérapie pénétrante. 378p. 8° [Par., 1926]

CURIETHERAPY.

See **Radiumtherapy.**

CURIOSITY.

Avalon, J. Le Servante officieuse; le Curieux; l'Indiscret, trois estampes sur Le Remède. Aesculape, Par., 1935, **25:** 79–81.—**Odier, C.** Curiosité morbide; disparition d'un grave défaut chez une enfant de 11 ans après 2 séances d'analyse psychologique. Arch. psychol., Genève, 1928, **21:** 76–92.

CURLING, T. Blizard, 1811–88.

[**Portrait**] Brit. J. Urol., 1938, **10:** 2.

CURLING'S ulcer.

See **Duodenum,** Ulcer: Causes.

CURMAN, C[arl Peter] 1833–1913. Om bad och badning [Bath and bathing] 2 p. l. 20p. 8° Stockh., Hälsovännens Förlag [1902]

CURME, Decimus, 1839–1925.

Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1925, **2:** 1095.

CURRAL.

See also **Barbituric acid,** diallyl.

Becker. Einige Versuche mit dem neuen Schlafmittel Curral. Prakt. Arzt, 1924, n. F., **9:** 8.—**Heise, W.** Verlauf einer Curralvergiftung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, **77:** 1889.—**Hornstein, O.** Erfahrungen mit Curral Cewega, einem neueren Hypnotikum und Sedativum. Fortsch. Med., 1924, **42:** 8.—**Inhülsen.** Ueber das Schlafmittel Curral. Zschr. Bahnärzte, 1925, **20:** 16.—**Jablonski, W.** Augenärztliche Erfahrungen mit dem Schlafmittel Curral. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, **73:** 183–6.—**Laufer, K.** Erfahrungen mit dem Schlafmittel Curral. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, **49:** 284.—**Lehmann, F.** Erfahrungen mit Curral. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1924–25, **26:** 28.—**Linden.** Erfahrungen mit Curral. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, **49:** 1214.—**Loewy-Hattendorf, E.** Curral, ein neues Schlafmittel. Ther. Gegenwart, 1923, **64:** 208.—**Mercklin, A.** Notiz zur Anwendung des Curral. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1924–25, **26:** 48.—**Plümecke, O.** Zur Curral-Therapie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, **49:** 1423–5.—**Reiche, F., & Halberkann, J.** Ueber Curral und seine Wiederausscheidung mit dem Harn. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, **76:** 235.—**Scheibner, R.** Nebenerscheinungen nach Gebrauch von Curral und Holopon. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, **49:** 761.—**Thomel.** Beobachtungen bei Curral. Ibid., 1214.—**Weinberg, F.** Erfahrungen mit dem Schlafmittel Curral. Ibid., 1924, **50:** 1377.

CURRALL, R. T. Practical Russian grammar. Pt. I. 248p. 8° Bost., D. C. Heath & Co. [1917]

CURRAN, C. P. Publishing Co. The Curran system of hospital accounting simplified. 40p. 4° S. Louis [1927]

CURRAN, Charles Howard, 1894– The families and genera of North American Diptera. 514p. illust. pl. port. 8° [N. Y.] 1934.

—— & **KAUFFELD, Carl.** Snakes and their ways. xvii, 286p. illust. pl. 8° N. Y., Harper & Bros., 1937.

CURRAN, William Patrick, jr., 1903– *The importance of early diagnosis of acute intestinal obstruction and its treatment [Marquette Univ.] 17p. 4° Milwaukee, 1930.
Typewritten.

CURRIE, Charles A., 1851–1937.

Pitfield, R. L. Memoir of Charles A. Currie. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1938, **5:** 37–9.

CURRIE, John Ronald, 1870– A textbook of hygiene. xix, 844p. 8° Edinb., E. & S. Livingstone, 1930.

—— Manual of public health: laboratory practice. xix, 378p. illust. diagrs. 8° Balt., W. Wood & Co., 1936.

CURRIER, Andrew Fay, 1851–1937. How to keep well; or, The preservation of health and the recognition of disease. xii, 702p. 8° N. Y., Century Co., 1924.

For biography see Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc., 1938, **62:** 243–5. port. (R. Peterson)

CURRY, Manfred, 1899– *Myom und Altersbild. 8p. 8° München, 1930.

CURRY, Walter Clyde, 1887– Chaucer and the mediaeval sciences. xxii, 267p. 8° N. Y., Oxford Univ. Press, 1926.

CURRY da Camara Cabral, José. *As feridas articulares e a cirurgia conservadora. 93p. 8° Lisb., N. Quintino Antunes, 1869.

—— *Do valor do methodo numerico na medicina em geral e particularmente na cirurgia. 165p. 8° Lisb., N. Quintino Antunes, 1875.

CURSCHELLAS, Thomas, 1903– *Künstliche Haarfärbungen beim Rind und deren Nachweis [Zürich] 31p. pl. 8° Wald, W. Hess, 1933.

CURSCHMANN, Fritz [Carl Ernst Julius] 1879– Erinnerungen an Heinrich Curschmann von Fritz Curschmann, Hans Curschmann, Carl Hirsch und Felix Wolff. 2 p. l. 88p. front. 5 pl. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1926.

CURSCHMANN, Hans, 1875– Nervenkrankheiten; die wichtigsten Kapitel für die Praxis. 228p. 8° Münch., J. F. Lehmann, 1924.
Forms Bd 2: Klin. Lehrkurse Münch. med. Wschr., 1924.

—— Clinical neurology for practitioners of medicine and medical students; a free translation with changes and additions by Edward A. Strecker and Milton K. Meyers. xii, 410p. 8° Phila., P. Blakiston's Son & Co., 1927.

—— Endokrine Krankheiten, mit einem Beitrag von Franz Prange. vi, 151p. 8° Dresd., T. Steinkopff, 1927.

—— The same. Endocrine disorders. viii, 188p. 8° Lond., H. Milford, 1929.

—— Die Hypothyreosen der Erwachsenen. p.71–104. 8° Lpz., C. Kabitzsch, 1928.
In 3. Bd 1. Hälfte, Handb. inn. Sekret. (Hirsch) 1928.

—— Klinik der Myopathien. p.431–97. 8° Berl., 1936.
In Handb. Neur. (Bumke & Foerster) Berl., 1936, **16:**

—— Myasthenia gravis pseudoparalytica. p.1005–22. 8° Berl., 1936.
In Handb. Neur. (Bumke & Foerster) Berl., 1936, **16:**
See also **Curschmann, F.** Erinnerungen an Heinrich Curschmann [&c.] 88p. 8° Berl., 1926. Also Rheumaprobleme; gesammelte Vorträge, gehalten auf dem I. Aerztekursus des Rheuma-Forschungs-Instituts am Landesbad der Rheinprovinz in Aachen. 181p. 8° Leipzig, 1929.

CURSCHMANN, Heinrich, 1846–1910.
For biography see **Curschmann, F.** Erinnerungen an Heinrich Curschmann von Fritz Curschmann, Hans Curschmann, Carl Hirsch und Felix Wolff. 88p. 8° Berl., 1926.

CURSCHMANN'S spiral.

See **Asthma,** Sputum; **Charcot-Leyden's crystal; Sputum.**

CURTH, Annemarie, 1904– *Ueber abnorme Einmündung der Lungenvenen mit einem Fall von Einmündung der Lungenvene des rechten Oberlappens in die Vena cava superior [Heidelberg] 18p. 8° Lpz., 1930.

CURTI, Margaret Wooster, 1891– Child psychology. ix, 527p. 8° N. Y., Longmans, Green & Co., 1930.

CURTIL, Suzanne Alexandra, 1896– *Contribution à l'étude du traitement iodé de la tuberculose pulmonaire. 44p. 8 ch. 8° Par., 1925.

CURTILLET, Joseph, 1863–1927.
Comby, J. [Obituary] Presse méd., 1927, **35:** 301.— **Tillier, R.** [Nécrologie] Lyon chir., 1927, **24:** 237–40, port.

CURTIN, Donald William, 1901– *The medical treatment of hemorrhage complicating peptic ulcer [Marquette Univ.] 13p. 4° Milwaukee, 1930.
Typewritten.

CURTIS, Arthur Hale, 1881– Gynecological diagnosis. x, 136p. roy. 8° Phila., W. B. Saunders, 1929.

—— A text-book of gynecology. 2p.l. 380p. 8° Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1930. Also 2. ed. 1 l. 493p. illust. 1935.

—— Obstetrics and gynecology. 3v. 8° Phila., W. B. Saunders, 1933.
Also General index, 137p. 1933.

CURTIS, Benjamin Farquhar, 1857–1924.
Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **83:** 630.

CURTIS, Edward. Manual of general medicinal technology including prescription-writing. 3. ed. viii, 235p. 32° N. Y., W. Wood & Co., 1895.

CURTIS, Francis Day, 1888– *Some values derived from extensive reading of general science [Columbia Univ.] vi, 143p. 8° N. Y., Teachers Coll., 1924.

CURTIS, Gay Waite, 1890– Improved methods in hospital management; a treatise on the introduction of business methods in the management of modern hospitals. 6 p. l. 176p. 8° Santa Barbara, Calif., Hosp. Serv. Exchange, 1924.

—— System of financial control of hospitals. 2 p. l. 46p. 4° S. Franc., Banco Corp., 1932.

CURTIS, John, 1756–1829.
[Biography] Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1929, n. ser., **127:** 404.

CURTIS, Lawrence, 1890–
See **Ivy, Robert Henry, & Curtis,** Lawrence. Fractures of the jaws. 180p. 8° Phila., 1931.

CURTIS, William, 1837–1924.
Obituary. Lancet, Lond., 1924, **1:** 363.

CURTIS, Winterton Conway, 1875– **GUTHRIE, Mary Jane, & WOODS, Farris Hardin.** Laboratory directions in general zoology. 2. ed. xxxii, 164p. illust. 8° N. Y., J. Wiley & Sons, 1933.

CURTIUS, Friedrich, 1896– Die neuropathische Familie. 40p. diagrs. 8° Berl. & Bonn, F. Dümmler [1930]

—— Multiple Sklerose und Erbanlage. 215p. illust. 8° Lpz., G. Thieme, 1933.

—— Die organischen und funktionellen Erbkrankheiten des Nervensystems. vii, 195p. diagrs. 8° Stuttg., F. Enke, 1935.

—— **ENGEL, R.** [et al.] Ueber Erkrankungen des arteriellen Systems. 102p. tab. diagrs. 8° Lpz., G. Thieme, 1935.

CURTZE, Walter, 1903– *Versuche über die desinfizierende Wirkung von Rohchloramin und Hygienyl gegenüber verschiedenen Bakterien und gegenüber dem Virus der Maul- und Klauenseuche [Giessen] 51p. 8° Corbach, W. Bing, 1929.

CURVEILLE, Jean, 1910– *Du syndrome d'Adie; de son diagnostic et des problèmes étiologiques qu'il pose. 77p. 8° Lyon Bosc frères, 1935.

CURVO, João.
See **Semmedo, João Curvo.**

CURZON-MILLER, Arthur George. Physiology for dental students. viii, 206p. 8° Lond., E. Arnold & Co., 1922.

CUSANI, Martino. Guida descrittiva e medica alle stazioni idrominerali, idroterapiche e climatiche d'Italia con un cenno sui soggiorni d'inverno, sui sanatori e sulle cure dietetiche di latte e di uva. viii, 734p. 6 pl. map. 16° Milano, F. Treves, 1915.

CUSANUS, Nicolaus, 1401–64.
Gotfredsen, E. Nicolas Cusanus und die Medizin. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, **84:** 1821–3.

CUSCADEN, George, 1857–1933.
Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1933, **1:** 635.

CUSCO.

See **Cinchona.**

CUSCUTA.

Campanile, G. Contribuzioni allo studio della biologia delle cuscute. Riv. biol., 1923, **5:** 627–43.

CUSHIER, Elizabeth, 1837–1932.
Thelberg, E. B. Autobiography of Dr Elizabeth Cushier. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1933, **39:** 121–30.

CUSHING, A[lvin] M[atthew] 1829– Leucorrhoea, its concomitant symptoms, and its homoeopathic treatment. 70p. 12° Lynn, Mass., T. P. Nichols, 1872.

CUSHING, Edward Fitch, 1862–1911.
Edward Fitch Cushing memorial. 39p. 8° Cleveland (1911 (?)]

CUSHING, Erastus, 1802–93.
Dittrick, H. [Biography] Bull. Acad. M. Cleveland, 1930, **14**: 8.

CUSHING, Harvey [Williams] 1869– The story of U. S. Base Hospital No. 5, by a member of the unit. 118p. 18pl. map. 8° Cambr., Univ. Press, 1919.

—— The life of Sir William Osler. 2v. xiii, 685p. 19 pl.; x, 728p. 21 pl. roy. 8° Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1925.

—— Studies in intracranial physiology and surgery; the 3. circulation, the hypophysis, the gliomas. xii, 146p. roy. 8° Lond., H. Milford [1926]

—— Meningiomas arising from the olfactory groove and their removal by the aid of electrosurgery. vi, 53p. 8° Glasg., Jackson, Wylie & Co., 1927.

—— Consecratio medici, and other papers. 4 p. l. 276p. 8° Bost., Little, Brown & Co., 1928.

—— The medical career; the ideals, opportunities, and difficulties of the medical profession; containing a tribute to Dr Nathan Smith, founder of the Dartmouth Medical School. 53p. 12° Hanover, N. H., Dartmouth Coll., 1929.

—— Intracranial tumours; notes upon a series of 2,000 verified cases, with surgical-mortality percentages pertaining thereto. ix, 150p. 8° Springfield, Ill., C. C. Thomas, 1932.

—— Papers relating to the pituitary body, hypothalmus and parasympathetic nervous system; reprints. vii, 234p. illust. pl. diagrs. 8° Springfield, Ill., C. C. Thomas, 1932.

—— The pioneer medical schools of central New York; an address at the centenary celebration of the College of Medicine of Syracuse University, June 4, 1934. 36p. 8° [N. Y., 1934]

—— From a surgeon's journal, 1915–18. xxi, 534p. illust. pl. ports. maps. 8° Bost., Little, Brown & Co., 1936.

See also **Bailey, Percival, & Cushing, Harvey.** A classification of the tumors of the glioma group. 175p. 8° Phila., [1926] —— Die Gewebs-Verschiedenheit der Hirngliome. 165p. 8° Jena, 1930.

For Cushing birthday vol. see Arch. Surg., 1929, **18**: No. 4.

For portrait, see Bull. Harvard M. Alumni, 1932, **6**: No. 4, front.

For biography see Bull. Harvard M. Alumni, 1932, **6**: 53–5 (T. J. Putnam) Also Chirurg, 1932, **4**: 736 (F. de Quervain) Also Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, **34**: 635–42, port. (H. Elliott, L. Gage & W. Penfield) Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1933, **83**: 37 (L. Schönbauer)

See also Tribute to Dr Harvey Cushing. N. England J. M., 1934, **211**: 733; **212**: 950.—**Gumpert, M.** The outlook: Harvey Cushing, the brain surgeon, a type of the future scientist. In his Trail-blazers of science, N. Y., 1936, 289–98.—**Pitfield, R. L.** Harvey Cushing's war journal. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1937, **43**: 21–6.—**Séance** (La) de rentrée de l'Université de Paris. Presse méd., 1933, **41**: 1741.

—— & **BAILEY, Percival.** Tumors arising from the blood-vessels of the brain; angiomatous malformations and hemangioblastomas. x, 219p. 8° Springf., Ill., C. C. Thomas, 1928.

CUSHING, Hayward W., 1854–1934.
Obituary. N. England J. M., 1934, **211**: 1173.

CUSHING, Herbert Howard, 1872–1926.
Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, **87**: 428.

CUSHING'S disease.

See **Pituitary,** Basophil adenoma.

CUSHMAN, Allerton Seward, 1867– Chemistry and civilization. 171p. 5 port. 8° N. Y., E. P. Dutton & Co. [1925]

CUSHMAN, Joseph Augustine, 1881– The Foraminifera of the Atlantic ocean. v, 46p. 8 pl. 8° Wash., Gov. Print. Off., 1924.
Forms No. 104. Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus.

—— The same. The Foraminifera of the Atlantic Ocean. 179p. 8° Wash., 1931.
Forms pt 8, No. 104 Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus.

—— A new genus of Eocene Foraminifera. 4p. 2 pl. 8° Wash., Gov. Print. Off., 1924.

CUSHMAN, Robert Asa, 1880– The ichneumon-flies of the genus Brachycyrtus Kreichbaumer. p.17–24. illust. 8° Wash., Govt. Print. Off., 1936.
Forms No. 2999, v.84, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.

CUSHNY, Arthur Robertson, 1866–1926. A text-book of pharmacology and therapeutics; or, The action of drugs in health and disease. 8. ed. rev. x, 707p. 8° Phila., Lea & Febiger, 1924. Also 9. ed. x, 743p. 1928. Also 10. ed., revised by C. W. Edmunds and J. A. Gunn. x, 786p. illust., diagrs. 1934. Also 11. ed. 808p. illust. ch. [1936]

—— The action and uses in medicine of digitalis and its allies. xi, 303p. 8° Lond., Longmans, Green & Co., 1925.

—— The secretion of the urine. 2. ed. p. l. xii, 288p. 8° Lond., Longmans, Green & Co., 1926.

—— Biological relations of optically isomeric substances. vi, 2 l. 80p. 8° Balt., Williams & Wilkins Co., 1926.

See also **Edmunds, Charles Wallis, & Cushny, A. R.** Laboratory guide in experimental pharmacology. 339p. roy. 8° Ann Arb. [1925]

For portrait see collection in library.

For biography see Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1936, **113**: p. i–iv (H. H. Meyer) Also Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Par., 1926, **32**: 3–8, port. (H. H. Dale) Also Brit. M. J., 1926, **1**: 455–7. Also Edinburgh M. J., 1926, n. ser., **33**: 247–9, port. Also Lancet, Lond., 1926, **1**: 519. Also Med. Life, 1926, **30**: 245–8, port. (J. D. Comrie) Also Science, 1926, **63**: 607–15 (J. J. Abel)

CUSNIR, Malca, 1912– *Die Wirkung peristaltikerregender Mittel auf den chlorverarmten Dünndarm des Meerschweinchens. 16p. 8° Frankf., 1936.

CUSTARD.

See also **Egg; Milk.**

Bair, H. H. Custard filled bakery products. Pub. Health News, Trenton, 1936, **20**: 76–80.—**Buchanan, E. B.** Custard filled preparations. Bull. Acad. M. Cleveland, 1932, **17**: 6.

CUSTER, Hugo. *Zur Kenntnis des Teratoms der Schilddrüse [Zürich] p.125–40. 8° Münch., J. F. Bergmann, 1925.
Also in Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1925, **33**:

CUSTER, Richard Philip, 1903–
See **Wagoner,** George, & **Custer,** R. P. A handbook of experimental pathology. 160p. roy. 8° Balt., 1932.

CUSTIS, Marvin A. Practice of medicine, a condensed manual for the busy practitioner. 367p. 16° Phila., Boericke & Tafel, 1896.

CUSTOR, J. *Ueber die relative Grösse des Darmkanales und der hauptsächlichsten Körpersysteme beim Menschen und bei Wirbeltieren [Bern] 31p. 8° Berl., Gebr. Unger [1875]

CUTBUSH, Edward, 1772–1843.
Pleadwell, F. L. Edward Cutbush, M. D., the Nestor of the Medical Corps of the Navy. Ann. M. Hist., 1923, **5**: 337–86.

CUTEREBRA.

See **Dermatobia.**

CUTHBERTSON, D[avid] P[aton]
See **Wishart,** G. M., **Cuthbertson,** D. P., & **Chambers,** J. W. Practical physiological chemistry for medical students. 125 l. 12° Glasg., 1936.

CUTIREACTION.

See **Allergy;** also under names of diseases.

CUTIS anserina.

See also **Chill; Cold.**

Dumas, G. Les réactions émotionnelles de la peau; la chairc de poule. Vic méd., 1929, **10:** 945–51.—**Koenigsfeld, H., & Zierl, F.** Klinische Untersuchungen über das Auftreten der Cutis anserina. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1912, **106:** 442–61.—**Maurice.** Contribution à l'étude du phénomène localisé de la chairc de poule. Lyon méd., 1909, **113:** 729–35.—**Popov, A. P.** [Significance of the phenomenon of post-mortal goose flesh] Ter. arkh., 1933, **11:** 730–7.

CUTIS laxa.

See **Dermatolysis.**

CUTIS marmorata.

See also **Dermatitis,** Pathogenesis; **Erythema; Skin,** Blood vessels.

Bronzini, M. Su di un caso di cute marmorata. Riforma med., 1937, **53:** 566–74.—**Buschke, A.** Zur Kenntnis netzförmiger Hautveränderungen, vorzüglich entzündlicher Natur (Cutis marmorata pigmentosa Buschke-Eichhorn) (Bemerkungen zur Arbeit von Lehner und Kenedy) Derm. Wschr., 1923, **77:** 1266.—**Comel, M.** Ricerche sulla cutis marmorata. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1932, **73:** 1282, 4 pl.—**Mayer-List, R.** Ueber Cutis marmorata; ihre physiologische und pathologische Bedeutung, besonders hinsichtlich der Exanthembildung. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1929, **164:** 257–81.

CUTLER, Arthur Ward, 1870–1924.
Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, **83:** 1182.

CUTLER, Bessie Ingersoll. Pediatric nursing; its principles and practice. xii, 478p. front. 8° N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1923.

—— **PIERCE, Elizabeth, & BANCROFT, Mary Corinne.** Pediatric nursing. 2. ed. 403p. pl. 8° N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1931.

CUTLER, Colman Ward, 1862–1935.
Berens, C. [Obituary] Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1935, **33:** 24.

CUTLER, Condict Walker, 1859–1930. Manual of differential medical diagnosis. 4. ed. 7 p. l. 171p. 12° N. Y., G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1890.
For biography see J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **95:** 428.

CUTLER, Donald Ward. Evolution, heredity, and variation. 2 p. l. 147p. 8° Lond., Christophers [1925]
Also editor of Biological monographs and manuals. 4v. 8° Edinb., 1924–32.

CUTLER, Edward R[oland] 1841–192?
See in 3. ser. **Worcester,** Alfred, **Cutler,** E. R., & **Hyde,** Russell T. Selected medical papers. 339p. 8° Bost., 1925.

CUTLER, James Elbert, 1876– Lynch-law; an investigation into the history of lynching in the United States. xiv, 287p. 8° N. Y., Longmans, Green & Co., 1905.

CUTLER, J[ohn] Wesley, 1850– Crumbs of comfort; how to cure the sick. 413p. port. 8° Madison, Democrat Print. Co., 1899.

CUTLER, Max, 1899–
See **Cheatle,** George Lenthal, & **Cutler,** Max. Tumours of the breast [&c.] 596p. 4° Lond., 1931.

CUTSFORTH, Thomas Darl, 1893– The blind in school and society; a psychological study. xix, 263p. 8° N. Y., D. Appleton & Co. [1933]
See also in 3. ser. **Wheeler,** Raymond Holder, & **Cutsforth,** T. D. The synaesthesia of a blind subject [&c.] 104p. roy. 8° Eugene, Oreg., 1922.

CUTTER, Calvin. Second book on analytic anatomy, physiology and hygiene, human and comparative; for academies, grammar schools and families. 310p. 8° Phila., J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1871.

—— The same. Treatise on anatomy, physiology, and hygiene; designed for colleges, academies, and families. Rev. ed. 466p. 8° Phila., J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1880.

—— First book on analytic anatomy, physiology and hygiene, human and comparative. 197p. 12° Phila., J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1872.

CUTTER, Ephraim, 1832–1917. Monograph thyrotomy, for the removal of laryngeal growths modified. 30p. illust. 8° Bost., J. Campbell, 1871.

CUTTER, Irving S[amuel] 1875– The school of medicine. p.283–349. 8° Bost., Ginn & Co., 1930.

CUTTER, John Clarence, 1851–1909. Comprehensive anatomy, physiology, and hygiene, adapted for schools, academies, colleges, and families. 376p. 8° Phila., J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1885.

—— Lessons in hygiene: an elementary textbook on the maintenance of health, with the rudiments of anatomy and physiology [&c.] 180p. 8° Phila., J. B. Lippincott Co., 1885.

—— Beginner's anatomy, physiology, and hygiene, including scientific instruction on the effects of stimulants and narcotics of the growing body. 144p. 12° Phila., J. B. Lippincott Co., 1887.

CUTTER, Richard D.
See **Starks,** Edwin C., & **Cutter,** Richard D. The dissection of the rat. 45p. 8° Stanford Univ., 1931.

CUTTIER, René, 1906– *Contribution à l'étude de la rupture des anévrismes de l'artère splénique. 24p. pl. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1934.

CUTTING, Reginald Alex, 1894– Principles of preoperative and postoperative treatment. xx, 812p. illust. roy. 8° N. Y., P. B. Hoeber, 1932.

CUVELIER, Albert René, 1906– *De l'alimentation du renard argenté [Alfort] 47p. 8° Par., 1932.

CUVIER, François, 1906– *Le vin; étude générale; rôle antitoxique. 109p. 8° Par., 1932.

CUVIER, Georges Léopold Chrétien Frédéric Dagobert, 1769–1832.
Anthony, R. Le centenaire de Cuvier. Rev. sc., Par., 1932, **70:** 449.—**Lacroix, A.** Le centenaire de Cuvier. Rev. gén. sc. pur., 1932, **43:** 499.—**Roule, L.** Le centenaire de Georges Cuvier. Nature, Par., 1932, **60:** 529–32.

CUVILLIER, Jean, 1902– *L'ostéoclasie par perforation préalable sous-cutanée dans le redressement des courbures rachitiques des membres inférieurs. 35p. 8° 3 pl. Par., 1935.

CUYNAT, Marcel, 1895– *Diagnostic des dysentéries. 63p. 8° Par., 1925.

CUZIN, Charles, 1905– *L'emploi de la curiethérapie dans le traitement des formes hémorragiques de la fibromatose utérine. 75p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1934.

CUZIN, Louis, 1905– *L'ostéite de la pointe du rocher. 136p. 10 pl. 8° Par., 1931.

CUZZI, Alessandro, 1849– Manuale di ostetricia ad uso delle levatrici. 9. ed. xiii, 610p. illust. 8° Milano, F. Vallardi, 1936.

CUZZORT, Belva, & TRASK, John W. Health lessons. 2 pts. vi, 37p.; 45p. illust. 8° Bost., D. C. Heath & Co., 1923.

CUZZORT, Elizabeth B.
See **Singer,** Edward. Fasciae of the human body. 105p. roy. 8° Balt., 1935.

CWILING, Lonja (Laja) 1905– *Die klinische Brauchbarkeit des Streptococcus-haemolyticus-Nachweises bei Scharlach nach den Erfahrungen im Kinderspital Zürich [Zürich] 10p. 8° Basel, B. Schwabe & Co., 1932.

CYANAMIDE [CN. NH_2]

See also **Amides; Nitrile compounds.**

Appold, H. *Zur Kenntnis des Cyanamids und über die Produkte der Einwirkung von

Diazoniumsalzen auf die Hydrazone der Glyoxylsäureester. 43p. 8° Erlangen, 1919.

Bernheim, G. Préparation de quelques cyanamides métalliques et étude de leur transformation en cyanures. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1932, 4. ser., **51–52**: 1388–415.—**Biechler, J.** Recherches sur les cyanamides aromatiques N-substituées. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **202**: 666.—**Dittrich, J.** Ueber die Cyanamidwirkung. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1924, **43**: 270–80.—**Glaubach, S.** Untersuchungen über den chemischen Angriffspunkt des Cyanamids. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1926, **117**: 247–56. ——— Ueber die Cyanamidvergiftung; die Wirkung des Cyanamids auf Cystein und Cystin in vitro. Ibid., 257–65. Also Klin. Wschr., 1926, **5**: 1089.—**Grammont, A.** Analyse des produits d'hydrolyse de la cyanamide par les acides. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1923, 4. ser., **33–34**: 123–8.—**Grube, G., & Motz, G.** Ueber das Verhalten des Cyanamids in saurer und alkalischer Lösung. Zschr. phys. Chemie, 1925, **118**: 145–60.—**Grube, G., & Schmid, G.** Die Neutralsalzwirkung bei der sauren Hydrolyse des Cyanamids. Ibid., 1926, **119**: 19–45.—**Horn, F.** Ueber das Verhalten des Zyanamids im Tierkörper. Zschr. Biol., 1933–34, **94**: 159–70.—**Jacob, K. D., Allison, F. E., & Braham, J. M.** Chemical and biological studies with cyanamid and some of its transformation products. J. Agr. Res., 1924–25, **28**: 37–69.—**Larambergue, R. de.** Synthèse de la cyanamide par oxydation, en présence d'ammoniac, de quelques sucres, lévulose, arabinose, mannitol et glycérol. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1937, **204**: 1431.—**Perret, A., & Perrot, R.** Catalyse et transformation des cyanures alcalinoterreux en cyanamides. Ibid., 1933, **197**: 764–6.—**Raida, H.** Ueber die Cyanamidwirkung; quantitative Cyanamidbestimmungen in Geweben. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1923, **31**: 215–20.

——— Calcium.

Audo-Gianotti, G. B., & Gatti, P. Osservazioni sulla patologia da calciocianamide nei lavoratori dei campi. Rass. med. lavoro indust., 1934, **5**: 21–39.—**Cavazzi, G.** L'azione della calciocianamide su varie specie di molluschi. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1936, **17**: 710–3.—**Curini-Galletti, A.** Sulla polimerizzazione della cianammide di calcio in diciandiammide dovuta a cattiva conservazione. Biochim. ter. sper., 1931, **18**: 547–50.—**De Giorgi, M.** Due nuove proprietà disinfestanti della calciocianamide. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1936, **17**: 326–31.—**Linneberg, L. L.** [Intoxication due to calcium cyanamide] Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1933, **94**: 734–6.—**Penso, G.** Sul meccanismo di azione della calciocianamide quale disinfestante. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1936, **17**: 727–33.—**Velicogna, A.** La produzione di agglutinine specifiche nell'intossicazione da calciocianamide. Gior. batt. immun., 1934, **13**: 325–8.

CYANETHIN.

See under **Pyrimidin.**

CYANIC [CNH] and hydrocyanic acid [CNOH] [and derivatives]

See also **Cyanamide; Cyanide; Thiocyanic acid.**

Bähr, G. Beziehungen zwischen Isosterismus und chemischem Charakter beim Acetylen und Cyanwasserstoff nebst Derivaten. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1934, **168**: 363–8.—**Cobb, A. W., & Walton, J. H.** The reaction of hydrogen cyanide with sulfuric and phosphoric acids. J. Phys. Chem., 1937, **41**: 351–63.—**Fearon, W. R.** The significance of cyanic acid in the urea-urease system. J. Biol. Chem., 1926, **70**: 785–92.—**Fosse, R.** Formation de l'acide cyanique par oxydation des substances organiques; son identification basée sur l'analyse quantitative. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1919, **169**: 91–3. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1919, **82**: 1062–4. ——— Synthèses de l'acide cyanique par oxydation des substances organiques; nouvelle méthode d'analyse de ce corps. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1920, **34**: 715–62. ——— Analyse qualitative de l'acide cyanique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1920, **171**: 635–7. ——— Synthèse de l'acide cyanique par oxydation de la formamide et de l'acide oxanique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, **84**: 396–8. ——— **& Hieulle, A.** Synthèse de l'acide cyanhydrique par oxydation, en milieu argentico-ammoniacal, d'alcools, de phénols et d'amines. Ibid., 1922, **86**: 179–81.—**Fosse, R., & Laude, G.** Synthèse de l'acide cyanique et de l'urée par oxydation, en milieu ammoniacal, d'alcools, de phénols et d'aldéhydes. Ibid., 1921, **84**: 603.—**Franklin, E. C.** Hydrocyanic acid: an ammono carbonous acid, an ammono formaldehyde, and a formic anammonide. J. Phys. Chem., 1923, **27**: 167–86.—**Fredenhagen, K., & Maske, F.** Die Dielektrizitätskonstante der gasförmigen Blausäure und ihr Dipolmoment. Zschr. phys. Chemie, Abt. B, 1930, **10**: 142–8.—**Gabbano, L.** Prove di neutralizzazione in vitro ed in vivo dell' acido cianidrico. Rass. med. lavoro indust., 1936, **7**: 365–81.—**Gottlieb, E.** On the presence of cyanate in the blood. Biochem. J., Lond., 1926, **20**: 1–5.—**Krieble, V. K., & Peiker, A. L.** The hydrolysis of hydrogen cyanide by acids. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1933, **55**: 2326–31.—**Lewcock, W.** A note on the decomposition of solutions of hydrocyanic acid. Pharm. J., Lond., 1918, **101**: 50.—**Meyerhof, O.** Ueber Blausäurehemmung in autoxydablen Sulfhydrilsystemen. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1923, **200**: 1–10.—**Parrod, J.** Formation d'acide cyanhydrique par oxydation des sucres à l'aide des sels cuivriques ammoniacaux. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1936, 5. ser., **3**: 1126–36.—**Pratt, F. S., Swain, A. F., & Eldred, D. N.** Study of auxiliary gases for increasing the toxicity of hydrocyanic gas; studies with citrus-infesting scale insects as indices of toxicity. J. Econ. Entom., 1935, **28**: 975–83.

——— Determination.

Jacob [T. O. M.] *Ueber den Nachweis des Cyankaliums bei Vergiftungen. 22p. 8° Giessen, 1908.

Brunswik, H., & Neureiter, F. Ueber den mikrochemischen Nachweis der Blausäure bei Vergiftungen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1922, **35**: 623.—**Chapman, A. C.** The colorimetric estimation of hydrogen cyanide. Analyst, Lond., 1910, **35**: 469–77.—**Chelle, L.** Recherche de l'acide cyanhydrique dans un cas d'empoisonnement; sa transformation post mortem en acide sulfocyanique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1919, **169**: 852–7. ——— Recherche et dosage de traces des acides cyanhydrique et sulfocyanique dans un milieu complexe. Ibid., 973–5. ——— Dosage de traces d'acide cyanhydrique dans un milieu complexe; applications biochimiques et toxocologiques. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1920, **2**: 180–201.—**Corfield, C. E., & Eastland, C. J.** A note on the official method for the determination of hydrocyanic acid. Pharm. J., Lond., 1921, **106**: 432.—**Deckert, W.** Ein neuer Apparat zur Bestimmung kleinster Blausäuremengen in der Luft. Zschr. Desinfekt., 1930, **22**: 65. ——— Ein Gerät für die quantitative Bestimmung geringster Blausäuremengen in Luft mit Hilfe der Benzidin-Kupferazetat-Reaktion. Ibid., 81–6.—**Deniges, G.** Caractérisation de l'acide cyanhydrique dans les glucosides cyanifères naturels, par 2 réactions microcristallines. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, **84**: 309.—**François, M. T., & Laffitte, M. N.** Dosage de très petites quantités d'acide cyanhydrique; application en physiologie végétale et en toxicologie. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1935, **17**: 1088–96.—**Gerin, C.** Alcune osservazioni sulla ricerca chimico-tossicologica dell' acido cianidrico. Boll. chim. farm., 1935, **74**: 305–7.—**Grubbs, S. B.** Detection of hydrocyanic-acid gas; use of small animals for this purpose. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1917, **32**: 565–70.—**Howard, C. D.** A record of some recent New Hampshire poisonings; with an observation concerning possible failure to detect the presence of cyanides. Boston M. & S. J., 1924, **190**: 975–80.—**Katz, S. H., & Longfellow, E. S.** Tests for hydrocyanic acid gas in air. J. Indust. Hyg., 1923, **5**: 97–104.—**Lander, G. D., & Walden, A. E.** The detection of traces of hydrogen cyanide. Analyst, Lond., 1911, **36**: 266–70.—**Lavialle, P., & Varenne, L.** Caractérisation et dosage des petites quantités d'acide cyanhydrique. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1918, 7. ser., **17**: 97–102.—**Magnin, G.** Quelques renseignements sur la recherche de l'acide cyanhydrique en toxicologie au moyen de la réaction de Chelle. Ibid., 1925, 8. ser., **31**: 336–9. ——— La recherche de l'acide cyanhydrique et de ses sels alcalins par sa transformation en bleu de Prusse; nouvelle technique qui permit son investigation rapide dans les viscères et autres produits qui le contiennent même en petite quantité. Ibid., 1931, 8. ser., **14**: 233–6.—**Möller, K. O., & Stefansson, K.** Die quantitative Bestimmung kleiner Blausäuremengen. Biochem. Zschr., 1937, **290**: 44–57.—**Montgomery, E. G.** The determination of cyanates in blood. Biochem. J., Lond., 1925, **19**: 71–5.—**Morris, R. L.** The determination of hydrocyanic acid. Am. J. Pharm., 1920, **92**: 908–16. Also Pharm. J., Lond., 1920, **105**: 83.—**Musso, L.** Sur l'emploi des papiers réactifs pour déceler sur place la présence de l'acide cyanhydrique dans les végétaux. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie, 1925, **3**: 401–4.—**Neureiter, F. von.** Zum mikrochemischen Nachweis der Blausäure bei Vergiftungen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1923, **2**: 313–7.—**Schmidt, O.** Zum Nachweis von Blausäure bei Vergiftungsfällen an der Leiche. Ibid., 1933, **21**: 334–6.—**Schwarz, L., & Deckert, W.** Studien zu einer neuen Bestimmungsmethode der durchschnittlichen Blausäurekonzentration bei praktischen Blausäuregasungen. Arch. Hyg., Berl., 1928, **100**: 139–42. Also repr.—**Whitney, W. F.** Cyanic poisoning and the tests for its detection. Tr. Massachusetts Med. Leg. Soc., 1917, **5**: 11–3.

——— Fumigation.

Great Britain. Ministry of Health. Reports on public health and medical subjects; No. 19: preliminary report on the use of hydrogen cyanide for fumigation purposes; by P. G. Stock & G. W. Monier-Williams. 84p. 8° Lond., 1923.

Roberts, N. Cyanide fumigation of ships. p.3321–5. 8° Wash., 1914.

Anderson, L. A. P. A note on a method of fumigation by hydrocyanic acid gas on a small scale. Ind. J. M. Res., 1922–23, **10**: 1119–22.—**Beavis, J. S.** L'acide cyanhydrique dans ses applications sanitaires. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1922, **14**: 228–62.—**Bideau, J.** Désinsection et dératisation par l'acide cyanhydrique. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1928, **118**: 352–89.—**Bratenko, N., & Goncharev, P.** [Disinfection of houses by means of cyanic acid] Vocn. san. delo, 1937, No. 8, 36–42.—**Carpenter, E. L., & Moore, W.** Sorption of hydrocyanic acid by different species of insects. J. Econ. Entom., 1938, **31**: 270–5.—**De Pzoli, S.** Note pratiche di disinfestta

zione cianidrica. Ann. igiene, 1925, 35: 872–5.—**Fernandez, E. H.** Two experiments in the use of anhydrous HCN. Med. J. S. Africa, 1923–24, 19: 378–83.—**Gilles, E. C.** Cyanide fumigation in the tropics. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1936, 67: 117–21.—**Hasselmann, C. M.** Zwei Jahre Zyklon-B, die Entwesungsmethode der Wahl. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, 78: 96–9. ——— Durchführung einer Blausäure- und Zyklondurchgasung. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1927, 40: 258–66.—**Heymans, J. F.** Sur la désinfection par l'eau oxygénée additionnée d'acide cyanhydrique comme anticatalyseur. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1930, 3. ser., 103: 317–9.—**Janiszewski, T.** [Disinfection with hydrocyanic acid and Dr Stiner's apparatus] Lek. wojsk., 1932, 20: 679–86.—**Lutrario.** Note sur l'emploi de l'acide cyanhydrique dans les services de prophylaxie. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. puh., Par., 1920, 12: 484–92. ——— Expériences sur la diffusion de l'acide cyanhydrique dans les locaux fermés, et sur l'action de cet acide sur certaines marchandises (substances alimentaires et tissus) et sur quelques animaux parasites. Ibid., 1921, 13: 367–76.—**Monier-Williams, G. W.** The effect on foods of fumigation with hydrogen cyanide. Rep. Puh. Health, Lond., 1930, No. 60, 1–32. Also Bull. Off internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1931, 23: 1065–81.—**Nagel, W.** Formaldehyd-Blausäure-Kammer zur gleichzeitigen Entkeimung und Entwesung. Zschr. Desinfekt., 1927, 19: 257.—**Parkin, E. A., & Busvine, J. R.** The toxicity of hydrogen cyanide to certain wood-boring insects. Ann. Appl. Biol., Lond., 1937, 24: 131–43.—**Redondo Flores, A.** El ácido cianhídrico en la higiene militar. Rev. san. mil., Madr., 1921, 3. ser., 11: 721; 1922, 3. ser., 12: 43; 221; 706.—**Reynolds, W. C.** Hydrocyanic acid as a bactericide. Lancet, Lond., 1922, 2: 834.—**Rosenhaupt, H.** Eine gefahrenfreie Blausäurekammer. Deut. Zschr. öff. Gesundhpfl., 1928, 4: 127. ——— Prussic acid fumigation. J. State M., Lond., 1932, 40: 226–30.—**Rothwell, H. E.** Hydrocyanic acid gas and disinfestation. Nat. Health Rev., Ottawa, 1933, 1: 57–9.—**Schwartz, L.** Neuere Erfahrungen bei Blausäureausgasungen. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 1876. ——— & **Deckert, W.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen bei Blausäureausgasungen. Zschr. Hyg., 1928, 109: 201–12. ——— Ueber das Penetrationsvermögen der Blausäure bei praktischen Durchgasungen. Zschr. Desinfekt., 1930, 22: 749–58. ——— Prüfung von Blausäurekammern auf Gasdichtigkeit. Techn. Gemeindebl., 1933, 36: 159–61.—**Selter.** Die Möglichkeit der Blausäurevergasung in bewohnten Räumen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1919, 45: 872.—**Skramlik, E. von.** Zur Technik der Vergasung mit Cyanwasserstoff. Hyg. Rdsch., 1919, 29: 781; 813. ——— Ueber die Desinfektionswirkung von Cyanwasserstoff. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1919, 83: Orig., 386–91.—**Stokes, W. R.** An apparatus for generating hydrocyanic gas for disinfecting. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1926, 16: 880–3.—**Uglov, V. A.** [Adsorption of hydrocyanic acid gas by house furnishings] Profil. med., Kharkov, 1927, 6: No. 5, 1–13. Also Zschr. Hyg., 1928, 109: 108–23.

—— Industry.

Carlisle, P. J. Manufacture, handling, and use of hydrocyanic acid. Indust. Engin. Chem., 1933, 25: 959–64.—**Hasselmann, C. M.** Der Einfluss des gewerhlichen Arbeitens mit Blausäure und Zyklon auf das Blutbild. Klin. Wschr., 1925, 4: 2154. ——— Gewerbliches Arheiten mit Blausäure. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1925. n. F., 2: 135–8. Also Zschr. Gewerbehyg., 1926, 32: 25–7.—**Soldi, A.** Moderni indirizzi e sistemi per la produzione e l'utilizzazione dell'acido cianidrico gassoso. Igiene mod., 1934, 27: 78–90.

—— Pharmacology.

Credé, K. *Die Wirkung von Blausäure (Cyanwasserstoffgas) auf Kaltblüter. 16p. 8° Würzb., 1927.

Du Pont de Nemours, E. I. & Co. Inc. [Wilmington] Effect of hydrocyanic acid gas on foods, fabrics, metals and other commodities. 10p. 8° Wilmington, [1934]

Alt, H. L. Ueber die Atmungshemmung durch Blausäure. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, 221: 498–501.—**Banga, I., Schneider, L., & Szentgyörgyi, A.** Ueber den Einfluss der Blausäure auf die Gewebsatmung. Ibid., 1931, 240: 454–61.—**Bedel, C.** Sur la toxicité d'un polymère de l'acide cyanhydrique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1923, 176: 1927–9. Also J. pharm. chim., Par., 1924, 7. ser., 30: 189–93.—**Bigwood, E. J., Thomas, J., & Herbo, H.** De l'action inhibitrice de l'acide cyanhydrique sur les oxydations biologiques. Bull. Soc. chim. hiol., Par., 1936, 18: 176–81.—**Bliss, C. I., & Broadbent, B. M.** A comparison of criteria of susceptibility in the response of Drosophila to hydrocyanic acid gas; stupefaction time and mortality. J. Econ. Entom., 1935, 28: 989–1001.—**Brinley, F. J.** Studies on the physiological effects of hydrogen cyanide. Biol. Bull., 1927, 53: 365–89.—**Danckwortt, P. W., & Pfau, E.** Ueber das Schicksal der Blausäure im tierischen Organismus, zugleich eine neue Methode zum Nachweis von Rhodanverbindungen in organischem Material. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1924, 262: 442–9.—**Genaud, P.** Action de l'acide cyanhydrique sur l'excitabilité neuro-musculaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 116: 852–4.—**Horvath, A. A.** The presence and role of the CN and OCN groups in the organism. Japan M. World, 1926, 6: 133–7.—**Kohn-Abrest, E., & Lupu.** Sur le sort de l'acide cyanhydrique dans le sang. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1928, 187: 362–4.—**Kudo, F.** Biochemical studies of hydrocyanic acid; influence upon carbohydrate metabolism. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1930, 13: 38.—**Labes, R., Wedell, K., & Soehring, K.** Ueber die krampfauslösende Verstärkung einer unterschwelligen Cardiazolerregung von Fröschen durch kleine Blausäuremengen. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1937, 185: 379–91.—**Møller, K. O.** Die Wirkung der Blausäure auf den respiratorischen Stoffwechsel des Gesamtorganismus. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1935, 72: 103–14. ——— Die Wirkung von Methylenblau und die kombinierte Blausäure-Methylenblauwirkung auf den respiratorischen Stoffwechsel des Kaninchen. Ibid., 115–25. ——— & **Stefansson, K.** Ruft Blausäure eine Adrenalinausschüttung hervor? Ibid., 1937, 76: 115–8.—**Nicloux, M., & Welter, G.** L'acide cyanique existe-il dans le sang? C. rend. Acad. sc., 1922, 174: 1733–5.—**Plouvier, V.** Recherches sur la stabilisation de quelques plantes à acide cyanhydrique. Ibid., 1937, 205: 749–51.—**Rosenthaler, L.** Zur Prüfung der Treubschen Hypothese. Biochem. Zschr., 1922–23, 134: 215; 1927, 190: 168.—**Rossello, H., & Estable, J.** Influence de l'acide cyanhydrique sur l'électrocardiogramme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, 121: 556.—**Saint Rat, L. de.** Explication d'une résistance surprenante à l'action toxique de l'acide cyanhydrique. Presse méd., 1926, 34: 1268. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1927, 34: 92–4.—**Schechter, M.** Cyanstoffwechsel; die Rolle der Leber im intermediären Cyanstoffwechsel. Zschr. klin. Med., 1931, 117: 637–51. ——— Das Blausäurehindungsvermögen der tierischen Organe in vitro und dessen Beeinflussung durch Schilddrüsenpräparate beziehungsweise Thyroxin. Ibid., 652–6. ——— Weitere Untersuchungen zur Frage des Blausäurebindungsvermögens der Leber in vitro. Ibid., 657–9.—**Schlayer, C.** Der Einfluss des Sauerstoffdrucks auf den Zellstoffwechsel und der Mechanismus der Blausäurewirkung. Biochem. Zschr., 1937, 293: 94–8.—**Shibuya, T.** On the influences of hydrocyanic acid upon the cultivated fibroblasts, liver cells and sarcoma cells. Japan M. World, 1929, 9: 280–85.—**Stoklasa, J.** Action de l'acide cyanhydrique sur l'organisme des plantes. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1920, 170: 1404–7.—**Voigt, F.** Die Wirkung der Cyansäure auf Kreislauf und Nervensystem. Arch. exp. Path., 1932, 164: 215–25.—**Warburg, O.** Ueber die antikatalytische Wirkung der Blausäure. Biochem. Zschr., 1923, 136: 266–77. ——— Ueber die Wirkung der Blausäure auf die alkoholische Gärung. Ibid., 1925, 165: 196–202. ——— Ueber Nicht-Hemmung der Zellatmung durch Blausäure. Ibid., 1931, 231: 493–7.—**Wehmer, C.** Versuche über Blausäurewirkung auf Pflanzen. Ibid., 1918, 92: 364–75.

—— Poisoning [including Cyanide poisoning]

Brack, E. Ueber die Sonderstellung der Blausäurevergiftung gegenüber anderen Intoxikationen. Arch. Krim., 1936, 98: 156–60.—**Bratt, J. F.** [Case of hydrocyanic acid poisoning] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1931, 92: 159.—**Buttenberg, P., & Gahrtz, G.** Blausäurevergiftung von Hühnern. Zschr. Untersuch. Nahrungsmitt., 1925, 49: 281.—**Calcagno, O.** Envenenamiento por cianuro de potasio y ácido cianhídrico; contribución a su estudio. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1927, 34: 402–8.—**De Negris Marella, F.** Sul alcuni casi di intossicazioni da acido cianidrico. Rass. med. lavoro indust., 1934, 5: 535–48.—**Faria, F.** Um caso de intoxicação cyanhydrica. Brasil med., 1935, 49: 210.—**Gambino, L. R.** A propósito de una pericia químicobiológica. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1927, 34: 54.—**Gastaldi, L.** Intoxicación por cianuro de potasio. Arch. urug. med., 1934, 5: 303.—**Geiger, J. C.** Cyanide poisoning in San Francisco. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, 99: 1944.—**Howard, C. D.** Report of a case of cyanide poisoning. Boston M. & S. J., 1927, 196: 58.—**Ichok, G.** L'intoxication par l'acide cyanhydrique. Presse méd., 1929, 37: 1187–9.—**Itallie, L. van, & Bijlsma, U. G.** Ein Fall von Scopolamin-Blausäure-Vergiftung. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1927–28, 40: 468–77.—**Kabelik, J.** [Two cases of fatal poisoning of infants caused by hydrocyanic acid] Voj. zdrav. listy, 1925, 1: 21–31.—**Key-Aberg, A.** [Poisoning by gaseous hydrocyanic acid] Allm. sven. läk. tidn., 1916, 13: 1409–16. Also Vjschr. gerichtl. Med., 1918, 3. F., 55: 76–85.—**Koopmann.** Beitrag zur Frage der chronischen Blausäurevergiftung. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1936, 26: 382.—**McIntosh, A. M.** A case of poisoning by hydrocyanic acid gas. Med. J. Australia, 1917, 1: 355.—**Manges, J. D.** Cyanide poisoning. Vet. Med., Chic., 1935, 30: 347–9.—**Mann, A.** Poisoning by cyanide of potassium. Brit. M. J., 1910, 2: 1200.—**Neumann, R.** Ueber Blausäurevergiftung. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1919, 56: 823–5.—**Nolan, J. W.** Potassium cyanid poisoning. J. Am. M. Ass., 1908, 50: 365.—**Reed, C. I.** Chronic poisoning from hydrocyanic acid. J. Lah. Clin. M., 1919–20, 5: 512–4.—**Rosenbloom, J.** Report of a case of chronic hydrocyanic acid poisoning. Ibid., 1922–23, 8: 258.—**Schoops, F.** A propos d'intoxication par l'acide cyanhydrique. Ann. méd. lég., 1921, 1: 237–9.—**Stoermer, R.** Zur Kasuistik der Cyankalivergiftung. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1928, 12: 251–8.—**Syson, J. C.** Poisoning by potassium cyanide. Brit. M. J., 1910, 2: 1295.—**Wilson, P.** Hydrocyanic acid poisoning in young calves. Vet. J., Lond., 1924, 80: 79–81.

—— Poisoning: Blood in.

Balthazard, V. Le sang dans l'empoisonnement par l'acide cyanhydrique et les cyanures. Ann. méd. lég., 1926, 6: 330–5. ——— Le sang dans l'empoisonnement par les cyanures. Rev. méd. fr., 1926, 7: 313.—**Brooks, M. M.** What is cyanmethemoglobin? Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, 32:

1113.—**Buchner.** Ueber die Beschaffenheit des Blutes nach einer Vergiftung mit Blausäure. Sitzber. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., 1867, **2**: 591–601.—**Fukushima, M.** Fluctuation of fibrinogen content in the blood during hydrocyanic acid intoxication (supplement) influence of the leucocytes during the intoxication period. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1935, **23**: 81.—**Hogness, T. R., Zscheile, F. P.,** jr [et al.] Cyanide hemochromogen; the ferriheme hydroxide-cyanide reaction; its mechanism and equilibrium as determined by the spectrophoto-electric method. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **118**: 1–14. Also repr.—**Hug, E.** La intoxicación por el ácido cianhídrico; las substancias metahemoglobinizantes como antídotos de la intoxicación cianhídrica. Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1932, **8**: 523–6. ——— & **Marenzi, A. D.** La fijación del ácido cianhídrico por los hematíes que contienen metahemoglobina. Ibid., 1933, **9**: 83–90.—**Inouye, T.** Ueber den Restkohlenstoff- und Reststickstoffgehalt des Blutes bei der akuten tödlichen Blausäurevergiftung. Biochem. Zschr., 1936–37, **289**: 172–5.—**Kudo, F.** Biochemical studies on hydrocyanic acid; the effects of hydrocyanic acid intoxication upon the physicochemical characteristics of the blood and serum. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1931, **15**: 26.—**Mladoveanu, C., Vasilco, O., & Gheorghiu, P.** La methémoglobine dans les intoxications par le cyanure de potassium. Bull. Acad. méd. Roumanie, 1937, **2**: pt 2, 527–9.—**Moretti, P., & Muscolino, G.** Sull'azione emolitica del cianuro di potassio e sua neutralizzazione da parte di alcuni idrati di carbonio. Arch. farm. sper., 1930–31, **51**: 167–71.—**PiSuñer Bayo, J.** Sangre e intoxicación cianhídrica. Tr. Inst. fisiol. Barcelona, 1929–30, **3**: 164–6.—**Schmidt, O.** Untersuchungen über die Lichtabsorption des Blutes bei Blausäurevergiftung. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1936, **27**: 219–39.—**Schönberger, S., & Bálint, P.** Spektrophotometrische Untersuchungen an Cyanverbindungen des Blutfarbstoffs. Biochem. Zschr., 1935–36, **283**: 210–21.

—— Poisoning, experimental.

Hess, W. R. Die Blausäurevergiftung als Methode der Avitaminoseforschung. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1923, **198**: 483–9.—**Hopmann, R.** Ueber experimentelle Blausäurevergiftung und ihre Bedeutung für eine vergleichende histopathologische Giftforschung. Nervenarzt, 1932, **5**: 428.—**Karassik, W. M.** Die Rolle der Lungen- und Hautatmung in der Hellfärbung des Venenblutes unter HCN-Vergiftung. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, **132**: 193–204. ——— Ueber die Wirkung einiger physikalischer und pharmakologischer Faktoren auf die Oxydationsprozesse unter den Bedingungen der HCN-Vergiftung. Ibid., 205–13.—**Meyer, A.** Ueber experimentelle Blausäurevergiftung und ihre Bedeutung für eine vergleichende histopathologische Giftforschung. Nervenarzt, 1932, **5**: 229–31.—**Sibuya, S.** Ueber den Einfluss der Cholsäure auf die Milchsäureausscheidung bei blausäurevergifteten Kaninchen. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, **249**: 176–81.

—— Poisoning, industrial.

Betke, H. Blausäurevergiftung durch die Haut. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1932, n. F., **9**: 49.—**Feil, A.** L'intoxication professionnelle par l'acide cyanhydrique. Progr. méd., Par., 1930, 1089–101.—**Holtzman.** Gewerbliche Vergiftungen durch gasförmige Blausäure beim Vergolden und Versilbern. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1921, **9**: 44.—**Koelsch, F., & Seiffert, G.** Ueber gewerbliche Blausäurevergiftung und Blausäurenachweis. Zschr. Hyg., 1923, **101**: 190–6.—**Parmenter, D. C.** Observations on mild cyanide poisoning; report of a case. J. Indust. Hyg., 1926, **8**: 280–2.—**Wicke, R.** Ein Parkinsonsyndrom nach gewerblicher Cyanvergiftung. Med. Welt, 1935, **9**: 1216.

—— Poisoning: Mechanism and pathology.

See also **Cyanic acid,** Pharmacology; **Cyanide,** Pharmacology.

HOLBØLL, S. A. *Experimentelle studier over cyanbrinteforgiftningen [Experimental studies on cyanhydrine poisoning] 118p. 8° Kbh., 1924.

Barú, R. J., Bernada-Durám, G., & Mazza, J. C. Intoxicación cianhídrica y catatonía. Arch. urug. med., 1936, **9**: 593–601.—**Bein, G. V.** Blausäurevergiftung und akute gelbe Leberatrophie. Zbl. inn. Med., 1924, **45**: 970–3.—**Bénard, H., & Merklen, F. P.** Recherches sur l'intoxication cyanhydrique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1936, 3 a, **52**: 1581–8.—**Betke, H.** Blausäurevergiftung infolge Aufnahme durch die Haut. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1931, n. F., **8**: 249.—**Carrau, A., Beraza, R., & Mourigan, E.** Intoxicación por cianuro de potasio tratada por el hiposulfito de sodio; polineuritis cianhídrica. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1928, **22**: 594–8.—**Cevidalli, A.** Sur les phénomènes d'adsorption dans la toxicologie de l'acide cyanhydrique. Arch. ital. biol., 1924, **73**: 61–4.—**Chelle.** Contribution à la toxicologie de l'acide cyanhydrique; découverte et démonstration de sa transformation post mortem en acide sulfocyanique. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1920, **50**: 14–6.—**Chio, M.** Sul potere respiratorio del tessuto muscolare nell'avelenamento con cianuro di potassio. Boll. Accad. med. Genova, 1908, **23**: 67–73.—**De Dominicis, A.** Sulla tossicologia dell'acido cianidrico. Cesalpino, 1916, **12**: 397–409.—**Drinker, P.** Hydrocyanic acid gas poisoning by absorption through the skin. J. Indust. Hyg., 1932, **14**: 1–2.—**Edelmann, F.** Ein Beitrag zur Vergiftung mit gasförmiger Blausäure insbesondere zu den dabei auftretenden Gehirnveränderungen. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 259–87.—**Elbel, H.** Die Bedeutung des Kaliumcarbonates für die Aetzwirkung des Cyankaliums. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1934–35, **24**: 25–9.—**Ernst, W.** Gibt es eine langsam verlaufende akute perorale Zyankaliumvergiftung? Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, **54**: 1373.—**Fairley, A., Linton, E. C., & Wild, F. E.** The absorption of hydrocyanic acid vapour through the skin with notes on other matters relating to acute cyanide posioning. J. Hyg., Cambr., 1934, **34**: 283–94.—**Ferraloro, G.** La tossicità dell'acido cianidrico in rapporto alla tensione parziale dell'ossigeno. Sperimentale, 1930, **84**: 115–43.—**Fiessinger, N., Duvoir, M., & Boudin, G.** Syndrome cérébello-spasmodique durable survenu après un coma apparemment dû à une intoxication cyanhydrique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1936, 3. ser., **52**: 1365–73.—**Flury, F., & Heubner, W.** Ueber Wirkung und Entgiftung eingeatmeter Blausäure. Biochem. Zschr., 1919, **95**: 249–56.—**Fukushima, M.** Fluctuation of glutathione in a living body during the period of hydrocyanic acid poisoning. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1935, **22**: 54.—**Gettler, A. O., & Baine, J. O.** The toxicology of cyanide. Am. J. M. Sc., 1938, **195**: 182–98.—**Gettler, A. O., & Saint George, A. V.** Cyanide poisoning. Am. J. Clin. Path., 1934, **4**: 429–37.—**Glaser, W.** Zur Frage der langsam verlaufenden (peroralen) Zyankaliumvergiftung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, **54**: 1930.—**Hug, E.** Factores que condicionan la toxicidad del ácido cianhídrico. Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1933, **9**: 567–71. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115**: 459–61.—**Jedlowski, P.** Ambliopia sperimentale da cianuro di potassio e lesioni iniziali delle fibre del nervo ottico. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1937, **12**: 87.—**Kohn-Abrest, E.** Intoxications accidentelles par gaz cyanhydrique; sort du poison dans l'organisme. Ann. méd. lég., 1929, **9**: 132–6.—**Kolisch, E.** Blausäurevergiftung des Nervus vestibularis. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1937, **71**: 962–5 [Discussion] 972–4.—**Lambert, S. W.** Poisoning by hydrocyanic gas, with especial reference to its effects upon the brain. Neur. Bull., N. Y., 1919, **2**: 93–105.—**Lane, C.** Graphs illustrating postmortem flow of lymph after death from cyanide. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1934–35, **28**: 353.—**Laves, W.** Ueber den Einfluss von Blausäuredämpfen auf die Farbe der Totenflecke. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1929, **13**: 261–9.—**Mannino, S.** Patologia dell'intossicazione cianidrica; dati sperimentale e applicazioni terapeutiche. Rass. med. lavoro indust., 1936, **7**: 203–25.—**Meyer, A.** Ueber Gehirnveränderungen bei experimenteller Blausäurevergiftung. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932–33, **143**: 333–48.—**Moretti, P., & Muscolino, G.** Azione di alcuni idrati di carbonio sulla tossicità del cianuro di potassio. Arch. farm. sper., 1930–31, **51**: 135–40.—**Németh, L., & Csaba, M.** [Contribution to the toxic effect of potassium cyanide] Magy. orv. arch., 1929, **30**: 363–7.—**Popper, L.** Ferrozyankaliumvergiftung mit Nierenschädigung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, **47**: 1119.—**Raestrup.** Langsam verlaufende akute peroral Zyankaliumvergiftung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, **54**: 2179.—**Renescu, N., & Potop, I.** Glutathionémie dans l'intoxication chronique par les cyanures, chez le chien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, **125**: 201–4.—**Richard, A.** Etude électro-physiologique de l'intoxication cyanée; applications thérapeutiques. Rev. Serv. san. mil., Par., 1937, **106**: 177–212.—**Seligmann, E.** Schwere Hautschädigungen durch Zyklondämpfe. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1921, **58**: 1329.—**Smith, R. G., & Malcolm, R. L.** Urinary sulphur and thiocyanate excretion in cyanide poisoning. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1930, **40**: 457–71.—**Staemmler, M.** Leichenbefund bei Blausäurevergiftung. Klin. Wschr., 1932, **11**: 2113.—**Taylor, H.** The respiratory movements in gradual hydrocyanic acid poisoning. J. Physiol., Lond., 1930, **69**: 124–34.—**Thomas, G. R. S.** Post-mortem findings in 2 cases of hydrocyanic acid gas poisoning. Lancet, Lond., 1923, **1**: 1210.—**Welker, W. H., & Ditman, N. E.** On some bio-chemical and anatomical changes induced in dogs by potassium cyanide. N. York M. J., 1908, **88**: 59–67.—**Wittmann, F.** Toxikologische Versuche mit Blausäure beim Pferd (vorläufige Mitteilung) Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1926, **42**: 363.

—— Poisoning: Prevention.

Castelli, A. La neutralizzazione dell'acido cianidrico gassoso dopo le disinfestazioni. Atti Soc. sc. med. natur., Cagliari, 1927, n. ser., **2**: 36–42.—**Dreyfuss.** Zur Frage der Ueberwachung von Blausäure- und Zyklondurchgasung durch den Amtsarzt. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1926, **39**: 228.—**Gassner.** Blausäurevergiftungen, ihre Verhütung und Behandlung. Zschr. Desinfekt., 1929, **21**: 22.—**Mikuschka, G.** Die Methode der Blausäurevertilgung und deren Gefährlichkeit für den ausführenden Tierarzt. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1928, **15**: 703–6.—**Naeslund, C.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über gewisse Faktoren, die für die Entstehung von Blausäurevergiftung bei Zyanwasserstoffbehandlung von Wohnungen und anderen Räumen von Bedeutung sind. Upsala läk. förens. förh., 1928–29, **34**: 793–847.

—— Poisoning: Sources.

DARRÉ, J. *Etude médico-légale des accidents dus à la cyanhydrisation des locaux d'habitation. 48p. 8° Par., 1929.

Audeoud, H. Deux cas d'intoxication grave causée par une désinfection au gaz cyanhydrique. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1933, **53**: 107–10.—**Barcroft, J.** The toxicity of atmospheres containing hydrocyanic acid gas. J. Hyg., Cambr., 1931, **31**: 1–34.—**Bech Larsen, R.** [Hydrocyanic acid poisoning from ingestion of a cleansing fluid] Hospitalstidende, 1928, **71**:

1104–12.—**Berg.** Blausäurevergiftungen durch Fahrlässigkeit des Kammerjägers. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1920, **33:** 197–200.—**Cerqueira Falcão, E.** O envenenamento pelo cyanato de potassio meio de suicidio mais frequente na cidade do Salvador (Bahia) Brasil med., 1928, **42:** 125–33.—**Deaths** after HCN fumigation. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **1:** 1065.—**Fuertes Pérez, F.** Un caso de intoxicación cianhídrica con motivo de una inyección de cianuro de mercurio, en un enfermo tabético. Arch. med. Madr., 1933, **36:** 376–8.—**Girla Corbella, R.** A propósito de las observaciones del Dr O. Calcagno referentes a un caso de ingestión de cianuro de potasio. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1927, **34:** 874.—**Kaiser, M.** Unfälle bei Cyanausgasungen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, **41:** 958–60.—**Korff, F. A.** Silver polish. Baltimore Health News, 1930–31, **7–8:** 31.—**Lesser, A.** Mord durch Cyankaliumvergiftung. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1926, **7:** 541–6.—**McNally, W. D.** Six deaths following fumigation with hydrogen cyanide. Med. J. & Rec., 1924, **119:** 143.—**Martignetti, A.** Considerazioni su 4 casi di avvelenamento da mandorle amare (acido cianidrico) nella stessa famiglia. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1933, **15:** 210–35.—**Piras, L.** Gli accendenti che si possono verificare nelle operazioni di disinfestazione e deratizzazione con l'acido cianidrico gassoso. Igiene mod., 1924, **17:** 216–8.—**Read, B. E., & Feng, C. T.** Cyanide poisoning from bitter apricot kernels and their preparations. Nat. M. J. China, 1926–27, **13:** 170–6.—**Recent** (The) fatalities from hydrocyanic acid gas fumigation. Weekly Bull. Dep. Health, City N. York, 1923, n. ser., **12:** 265.—**Rosenthal-Deussen, E.** Vergiftungen mit Blausäure bei Entwesung einer Mühle. Klin. Wschr., 1928, **7:** 500–3.—**Schirm, A. H., & Wester, D. H.** Vergiftungsfall mit tödlichem Verlauf durch Scopolamin per os und injiziertes Zyankali. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1928, **266:** 283–9.—**Thomassin, P.** Sur une tentative d'empoisonnement par le cyanure de potassium. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1910, **56:** 435–8.—**Ullmann, H.** Blausäurevergiftung durch ein Schuhputzmittel, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Frage der akuten und chronischen Blausäurevergiftung. Aerztl. Sachverst. Ztg, 1926, **32:** 85–97.—**Williams, H.** Cyanide poisoning, acute and non-fatal, apparently from hotel silver polish. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, **94:** 627–30.

—— Poisoning: Treatment.

Kuo Yüan Dschang. *Entgiftung eingeatmeter Blausäure durch Schwefelpräparate. 20p. 8° Würzb., 1928.

Massonet, P. *Contribution à l'étude de l'intoxication cyanhydrique et de l'action antidote de l'hyposulfite de sodium. 69p. 8° Par., 1935.

Panzer, K. [M. E.] *Die Wirkung von Methylenblau-Glukose in Form von Chromosmon auf Cyanvergiftung im Tierversuch. 23p. 8° Jena, 1935.

Schankies, [G.] F. *Beiträge zur experimentellen Therapie der Blausäurevergiftung [Königsberg] 40p. 8° Weida i. Thür., 1918.

Wirth, W. *Experimentelle Studien zur Behandlung der Vergiftung durch Blausäure-Einatmung [Würzburg] p.558–602. 8° Berl., 1935.

Also Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1935, **179:**

Achard, C., & Binet, L. Les effets de l'hyposulfite de soude sur l'intoxication par le cyanure de potassium. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **198:** 222–5.—**Almanzor Lassaga.** Tratamiento de la intoxicación cianuropotásica por el hiposulfito de soda. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1927, **34:** 443.—**Aurisicchio, G., & De Nito, G.** A proposito di un metodo esatto di svelenamento da cianidrico (replica al Prof. Meneghetti) Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, **10:** 946–8.—**Baril, G., & Brunet, A.** Le traitement des intoxications cyanurée et oxycarbonée par le bleu de méthylène. J. Hotel Dieu Montréal, 1933, **2:** 294–7.—**Bastert, C.** Sur la suspension de l'intoxication par l'acide cyanhydrique au moyen de digalène ou de vératrine et inversement. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1918, **3:** 213–21. Also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1918, **2:** 1540–6.—**Bunyea, H.** Treatments for cyanide poisoning of sheep and cattle. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1935, **86:** 656–61.—**Buzzo, A.** Tratamiento de la intoxicación cianhídrica (cianuro de potasio) por el hiposulfito de sodio; estudio experimental. Prensa méd. argent., 1926, **13:** 354–6. ——— & **Carratala, R. E.** Nueva contribución al estudio de la acción del nitrito de sodio y del hiposulfito de sodio en la intoxicación determinada por el cianuro de potasio. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1933, **46:** 2677–82. ——— La asociación nitrito de anilo/hipersolfito de sodio en el tratamiento de la intoxicación determinada por el cianuro de potasio. Ibid., 3153–8. Also Rev. crim., B. Air., 1933 **20:** 191. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1933, **40:** pt 2, 1772–5 ——— Modificaciones al primitivo tratamiento con hiposulfito de sodio de la intoxicación cianhídrica. Ibid., 1934, **41:** pt 2, 1757–64.—**Castellano, O., Méndez, M. J., & Talía, S. M.** Un nuevo caso de intoxicación por el cianuro de potasio tratado por inyecciones de hiposulfito de sodio. Ibid., 1927, **34:** 673.—**Chacón, E. P.** Acerca del tratamiento de la intoxicación cianhídrica, por el hiposulfito de sodio. Ibid., 997.—**Chen, K. K., Rose, C. L., & Clowes, G. H. A.** Methylene blue, nitrites, and sodium thiosulphate against cyanide poisoning. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, **31:** 250. ——— Potentiation of antidotal action of sodium tetrathionate and sodium nitrite in cyanide poisoning. Ibid., 252. ——— Amyl nitrite and cyanide poisoning. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, **100:** 1920. ——— Comparative values of several antidotes in cyanid poisoning. Am. J. M. Sc., 1934, **188:** 767–81. ——— Cyanide poisoning and its treatment. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1935, **24:** 625–30.—**Chistoni, A.** Sul meccanismo dell'azione antidotica fra cianogeno e bleu di metilene. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1935, **16:** 619–30. ——— Azione antidotica del rosso neutro nella intossicazione cianidrica. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1935, **7:** 769–73.—**Clawson, A. B., Bunyea, H., & Couch, J. F.** Pharmacology; remedies for cyanide poisoning in sheep and cattle. J. Washington Acad. Sc., 1934, **24:** 369–85. ——— Livestock poisoned with hydrocyanic acid can be saved by prompt treatment. Yearb. U. S. Dep. Agr., 1935, 247–9.—**Cooper, G. F.** Methylene blue and other agents as antidotes in hydrocyanic acid and carbon monoxide poisoning. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1935, **33:** 364–70, pl.—**Cyanide** antidotes and medical progress. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **105:** 1433.—**De Nito, G., & Aurisicchio, G.** Su di un nuovo metodo pratico per ottenere con i derivati politionici l'azione antidotica nell'avvelenamento acuto da acido cianidrico. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1933, **5:** 363–7.—**Dorello, F.** Antidoti dell'acido cianidrico. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1933, **39:** pt 2, 453–9.—**Etteldorf, J. N.** On the detoxification of gaseous hydrocyanic acid. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1936, **58:** 431–8.—**Feyerabend, K.** Zur Therapie der Cyankalivergiftung. Klin. Wschr., 1928, **7:** 1351.—**Forst, A. W.** Zur Entgiftung der Blausäure. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, **128:** 1–66; suppl., 150.—**Fühner, H.** Die Blausäurevergiftung und ihre Behandlung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1919, **45:** 847–50.—**Garofalo, F.** Avvelenamento da nitroprussiato sodico curato con il tiosolfato di sodio. Rinasc. med., 1932, **9:** 57.—**Geiger, J. C.** Methylene blue solutions in potassium cyanide poisoning; report on cases 2 and 3. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, **101:** 269. ——— & **Gray, J. P.** Cyanid poisoning: additional note on its treatment with intravenous methylene blue solutions. California West. M., 1935, **43:** 339–42.—**Hadley, F. B., & Kozelka, F. L.** Antidotes for hydrocyanic acid poisoning. Vet. Med., Chic., 1935, **30:** 79–81.—**Hanzlik, P. J., & Richardson, A. P.** Cyanide antidotes. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **102:** 1740–5. Also Liége méd., 1935, **28:** 536; 560.—**Hazard, R., & Hauteville, P.** Essais infructeux de traitement et de prévention de l'intoxication cyanhydrique par le dinitrophénol. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1936, **24:** 5–8.—**Heymans, C., & Handovsky, H.** Les antidotes de l'intoxication cyanhydrique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117:** 83–6.—**Heymans, C., & Soenen, R.** Le glucose n'empêche pas l'intoxication par les composés cyanogénés. Ibid., 1927, **96:** 202–4.—**Hirschberg.** Rapport sur l'emploi du bleu de méthylène dans l'intoxication par l'acide cyanhydrique. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1935, 425–30.—**Hug, E.** L'intoxication par l'acide cyanhydrique; action antidote de l'hyposulfite de sodium. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **111:** 87. Also Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1932, **8:** 259. ——— L'intoxication par l'acide cyanhydrique; action antidote du bleu de méthylène, du nitrite de sodium et du sulfure de sodium. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **111:** 89. Also Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1932, **8:** 270. ——— L'intoxication par l'acide cyanhydrique; activité de quelques antidotes contre l'acide cyanhydrique administré par voie sous-cutanée. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **111:** 519. Also Rev. méd. Rosario, 1932, **22:** 912–6. ——— L'intoxication par l'acide cyanhydrique; les substances méthémoglobinisantes comme antidotes de l'intoxication cyanhydrique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **112:** 511–3. ——— Acción del nitrito de sodio y del hiposulfito de sodio en el tratamiento de la intoxicación provocada por el cianuro de potasio en el conejo. Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1933, **9:** 91–7. ——— Asociación nitrito/hiposulfito de sodio en el tratamiento de la intoxicación cianhídrica en el perro. Ibid., 197–201. ——— La acción combinada de varios antídotos del ácido cianhídrico, en especial del nitrito e hiposulfito de sodio. Ibid., 572–7. ——— Superioridad de la asociación nitrito/hiposulfito de sodio en el tratamiento de la intoxicación cianhídrica. Prensa méd. argent., 1933–34, **20:** 1527–31. Also Presse méd., 1934, **42:** 594–7. ——— Action combinée du nitrite de sodium et de l'hyposulfite de sodium dans le traitement de l'intoxication cyanhydrique chez le lapin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **114:** 87–9. ——— Association nitrite/hyposulfite de soude pour le traitement de l'intoxication cyanhydrique chez le chien. Ibid., 711–4. ——— L'action combinée de divers antidotes de l'acide cyanhydrique, spécialement du nitrite et de l'hyposulfite de soude. Ibid., 1934, **115:** 462–4. ——— Tratamiento de la intoxicación cianhídrica. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1933, **18:** 748–56. ——— Nuevas adquisiciones en el tratamiento de la intoxicación cianhídrica; la utilización del nitrito de sodio y su mecanismo de acción. Prensa méd. argent., 1933–34, **20:** 371–5. ——— & **Marenzi, A. D.** Mécanisme de l'action antidote du nitrite de sodium vis-à-vis de l'intoxication par l'acide cyanhydrique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, **114:** 86.—**Kohn-Abrest & Lupu.** Le glucose est-il un antidote de l'acide prussique? J. méd. fr., 1928, **17:** 383.—**Löffler, E., & Rigler, R.** Ueber Blausäureentgiftung. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6:** 1712.—**Martínez & Martínez, A.** Intoxicación por el cianuro de potasio tratada con éxito por el hiposulfito de sodio. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1927, **34:** 137–9.—**Meneghetti, E.** Intorno a un metodo erronco di impiego del tetrationato sodico nell'avvelenamento da cianuro. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, **10:** 386–91.—**Meyer Mota, M.** Sobre un caso de intoxicación por cianuro de potasio tratado con éxito por el nitrito de sodio.

Rev. méd. Rosario, 1933, **23**: 670–4.—**Mladoveanu, C., & Gheorghiu, P.** Le nitrite de soude comme antidote de l'empoisonnement expérimental par le cyanure de potassium. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **102**: 164–6.—**Mukerji, B.** Cyanide poisoning and its treatment with antidotes. Ind. M. Gaz., 1937, **72**: 353–60.—**Němec, K.** [Dioxyacetone in treatment of cyanide poisoning] Cas. lék. česk., 1937, **76**: 1840.—**Puder, S.** Insulin und Dextrose als Gegengifte des Cyans. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, **23**: 724. ——— Glukose und Insulin als Gegenmittel bei Blausäurevergiftung. Mschr. ungar. Med., 1932, **6**: 51–6.—**Ravina, A., & Lyon, S.** Le traitement des intoxications cyanurée et oxycarbonée par le bleu de méthylène. Presse méd., 1933, **41**: 1651–3.—**Régnier, M. T.** Pouvoir antitoxique du glutathion dans les empoisonnements cyanhydriques. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1934, 8. ser., **20**: 501–12.—**Sakharov, P.** [Poisoning by prussic acid and treatment] Voen. san. delo, 1937, No. 8, 15–23.—**Salvi, P.** Ricerche sperimentali sulla intossicazione cianidrica; l'antidotismo chimico cianuri/rosso toluilene. Riv. biol., 1937, **23**: 211–20.—**Sapienza, S.** Cura dell'avvelenamento da cianidrico con tetrationato sodico preparato estemporaneamente. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, **9**: 59.—**Schmidt, M.** [New effective treatment of cyanide poisoning] Ugeskr. laeger, 1930, **92**: 548–50.—**Solandt, O. M.** Recent advances in the treatment of cyanide poisoning. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1934, **25**: 592–8. ——— **Solandt, D. Y.** [et al.] Methemoglobin and methylene blue as cyanide antagonists. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, **31**: 539–41.—**Sturm, A., & Panzer, K.** Die Wirkung von Methylenblau-Glucose (Chromosmon) auf Cyanvergiftungen im Tierversuch. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1937, **186**: 303–5.—**Tassart, J. C.** La intoxicación cianhídrica y su moderno tratamiento. Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1928–29, **14**: 663–73.—**Teichmann, E., & Nagel, W.** Versuche über Entgiftung eingeatmeter Blausäure durch Natriumthiosulfat. Biochem. Zschr., 1919, **93**: 312–23.—**Trautman, J. A.** Methylene blue in the treatment of HCN gas poisoning. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1933, **48**: 1443–7.—**Treatment** of cyanide poisoning with sodium thiosulphate. Clin. J., Lond., 1930, **59**: 431.—**Tsuru, C.** Effect of sulphur upon antitoxic function against hydrocyanic acid. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1933, **19**: 18; 1934, **20**: 61.—**Turner, B. B., & Hulipieu, H. R.** A study of the antidotal action of sodium thiosulphate and dehydroxyacetone in cyanide poisoning, and the alleged anti-dotal action of glucose. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1933, **48**: 445–69.—**Viana, C., Cagnoli, H., & Cerdán, J.** Un caso de intoxicación por cianuro de potasio, tratado por el método de Hug. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1933, **18**: 757–9. Also Bol. sal. pub., Montev., 1933, **2**: 1258–69. ——— L'action du nitrite de sodium dans l'intoxication par les cyanures. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115**: 1649–51.—**Walker, M. A.** Treatment of cyanide poisoning with methylene blue (methylthionine chloride) case report. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1934, **35**: 53.—**Wall, J.** L'intoxication cyanhydrique et son traitement. Presse méd., 1931, **42**: 220.—**Wendel, W. B.** The mechanism of the antidotal action of methylene blue in cyanide poisoning. Science, 1934, **80**: 381. ——— Methylene blue, methemoglobin, and cyanide poisoning. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1935, **54**: 283–98.—**Wert** (Der) des Methylenblaus in der Therapie der Kohlenoxyd- und Blausäure-Vergiftungen. Zschr. Gewerbehyg., 1937, **44**: 102–8.—**Wiegand, C.** Zur Entgiftung der Blausäure mit Dioxyazeton und Traubenzucker im Gewebe. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1931, **163**: 150–5.—**Wirth, W.** Zur Behandlung der Blausäurevergiftung. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1937, n. F., **14**: 258–61. ——— & **Lämmerhirt, F. G.** Zur Frage der Entgiftung der Blausäure. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, **270**: 455–9.—**Zanda, G. B.** L'acido cianidrico e i suoi contravvcleni. Biol. med., Milano, 1932, **8**: 151–65.

—— in plants.

See also **Amygdala; Emulsin.**

Dezani, S. La trasformazione dell'acido cianidrico ad opera dei succhi delle piante. Biochim. ter. sper., 1923, **10**: 85–96.—**Fosse, R.** Synthèse d'un principe azoté des végétaux; l'acide cyanhydrique par oxydation de l'ammoniaque et des hydrates de carbone, de la glycérine ou de l'aldéhyde formique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, **86**: 175–8.—**Guérin, F.** L'acide cyanhydrique chez les graminées; Melica et Gynerium. C. rend. Acad. se., 1934, **198**: 383.—**Jhillet, A., & Zitti, R.** Molinia caerulea Moench, graminée toxique, à acide cyanhydrique. Ibid., **199**: 617.—**Menaul, P.** Note on the formation of hydrocyanic acid in plants. J. Biol. Chem., 1921, **46**: 297.—**Mirande, M.** Sur une fougère à acide cyanhydrique, le Cystopteris alpina Desv. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1918, **167**: 695.—**Montgomerie, R. F.** Hydrocyanic acid generated from linseed cake meal; a case of poisoning in calves. Vet. J., Lond., 1924, **80**: 311–4.—**Novellas Roig, A.** Las drogas vegetales cianogenéticas. Med. ibera, 1935, **29**: pt 2, 617.—**Petrie, J. M.** Hydrocyanic acid in plants. Sc. Lab. Univ. Sydney Repr., 1909–16, B, **2**: 623–38.—**Ranganathan, S.** Cyanogenesis and thio-cyanogenesis in food-stuffs. Ind. J. M. Res., 1933, **21**: 197–204.—**Rupp, E., & Gersch, H.** Einfache Herstellung von Blausäurelösung und künstlichem Bittermandelwasser. Apothekerzeitung, 1925, **40**: 935.—**Willaman, J. J.** The estimation of hydrocyanic acid and the probable form in which it occurs in Sorghum vulgare. J. Biol. Chem., 1917, **29**: 25–36.

CYANIDE [CNM]

See also **Cyanic acid.**

Hölzle, A. *Ueber die Einwirkung von Alkali- und Erdalkalicyaniden auf Zuckerarten [Königsberg] 57p. 8° Kirchheim u. T. 1916.

Brasseur, H., & Rassenfosse, A. de. Etude cristallographique de cyanures doubles à base de platine, de palladium et de nickel. Mém. Acad. Belgique, Collect. 8°, 1937, **16**: 1–109.—**Childs, A. E., & Ball, W. C.** The determination of traces of cyanides in water. Analyst, Lond., 1935, **60**: 294–9.—**Curry, J., & Polányi, M.** Ueber die Reaktion zwischen Natriumdampf und Cyanhalogeniden. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1933, **20**: 276–82.—**Essin, O., & Matanzew, A.** Décharge simultanée du cuivre et de l'hydrogène dans des solutions de sels cyaniques complexes. J. chim. phys., Par., 1936, **33**: 631–40.—**Ionescu-Matiu, A., & Popescu, A.** Dosage des cyanures et des sulfocyanures par la méthode mercurimétrique. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1934, 8. ser., **19**: 54–61.—**Madesani, F.** Preparazione ed efficacia aggressiva del cianuro di bromobenzile. Gior. med. mil., 1936, **84**: 36–42.—**Pagel, H. A., & Carlson, W.** The accurate determination of cyanide by distillation from sulfuric acid solution. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1932, **54**: 4487–9.—**Palmer, H. E.** The application of potassium ferricyanide in alkaline solution to the estimation of arsenic, antimony, and tin. Am. J. Sc., 1910, **29**: 399–403. Also repr.

—— Calcium.

Goré, S. N. Calcium cyanide fumigation. Ind. J. M. Res., 1925–26, **13**: 287–99.—**Haseman, L., & Bromley, S. W.** Controlling chinch bugs in Missouri with calcium cyanide. J. Econ. Entom., 1924, **17**: 324–30.—**Mamontov, I. M., & Kolpakova, S. A.** [Effect of calcium cyanide on the fauna of the marmot lairs (Citellus pygmacus Pall.) Vest. mikrob., 1936, **15**: 243–8.—**Moore, W.** Calcium cyanide. J. Econ. Entom., 1924, **17**: 104–6.

—— Pharmacology.

Adeline, M., Cerecedo, L. R., & Sherwin, C. P. Detoxication of aromatic cyanides. J. Biol. Chem., 1926, **70**: 461–9.—**Barron, E. S. G., & Hamburger, M., jr.** The effect of cyanide upon the catalytic action of dyes on cellular oxygen consumption. Ibid., 1932, **96**: 299–305. Also repr.—**Bellis, C. J.** Effect of cyanide on primary muscle types. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1934, **50**: 21–7.—**Bigwood, E. J., Thomas, J., & Herbo, H.** De l'action des cyanures sur la purindeshydrase du lait. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **123**: 87–90.—**Bodansky, M., & Levy, M. D.** Some factors influencing the detoxification of cyanids in health and disease. Arch. Int. M., 1923, **31**: 373–89.—**Bodine, J. H.** Some physiological actions of cyanides. J. Gen. Physiol., 1924–25, **7**: 19–23. ——— The effect of cyanide on the oxygen consumption of normal and blocked embryonic cells (Orthoptera) J. Cellul. Physiol., 1934, **4**: 397–404.—**Boné, G.** L'action du cyanure sur les microbes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **122**: 96–8.—**Brinley, F. J.** Physiological action of cyanide on protoplasm. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1927–28, **25**: 305. Also J. Gen. Physiol., 1927–28, **12**: 201–6.—**Drzewina, A.** Sur la résistance des crustacés au cyanure et les effets sensibilisateurs de cette substance. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1911, **71**: 555–7.—**Euler, U. S. von, & Liljestrand, G.** The effects of cyanides on respiration. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1937, **76**: 27–36.—**Ferraloro, G.** Ricerche fisiopatologiche sul bromuro di cianogeno. Policlinico, 1936, **43**: sez. prat., 1435–42.—**Field, J., & Field, S. M.** Studies on cyanide-stable respiration. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1931, **28**: 995.—**Golovanov, K.** Recherches sur l'action physiologique du ferrocyanure de sodium. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **88**: 161.—**Hanes, C. S., & Barker, J.** The effects of cyanide on the respiration and sugar content of the potato at 15° C. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1931, s. B., **108**: 95–118.—**Harned, B. K., & Deere, C. J.** The induced oxidation of cyanide. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **104**: 727–36. Also repr.—**Heymans, C., Bouckaert, J. J., & Dautrebande, L.** Sinus carotidien et réactions respiratoires au cyanure. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **106**: 54.—**Innes, J. R. M.** Beitrag zur Wirkung des Cyanids auf die Schilddrüsen der Ratte. Endokrinologie, Lpz., 1934, **14**: 12–21.—**Jervis, G.** Sulle alterazioni mieliniche da cianuro. Riv. pat. nerv., 1937, **50**: 410–9.—**Kisch, B.** Steigerung der Gewebsatmung durch kleine Cyanmengen. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **263**: 187–94.—**McClure, G.** Acid changes in p_H of portal, hepatic, and arterial blood on administration of sodium cyanide. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, **26**: 829.—**Marshall, E. K., jr, & Rosenfeld, M.** Control of cyanide action; cyanohydrin equilibria in vitro. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1934, **52**: 445–61. ——— Pyruvic acid cyanohydrin as a respiratory stimulant; a study of cyanide action. Ibid., 1937, **59**: 222–40.—**Meissel, M. N.** Wirkung der Cyansalze auf die Entwicklung der Hefe. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1933, **88**: 449–59.—**Mendlowitz, M., & Schauer, G.** Paradoxical effect of intravenously injected sodium cyanide in small doses on heart rate and blood pressure in dogs. Am. J. Physiol., 1937, **119**: 749–54.—**Muntwyler, E., & Binns, D.** The effect of cyanide on the respiration of rat liver and kidney. Proc. Am. Soc. Biol. Chemists, 1932, **8**: lxxviii.—**Pearson, O. H.** The reaction of cyanide with the hemocyanin of Limulus polyphemus. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, **115**: 171–7.—**Resnichenko, M. S.** Weitere Beiträge zur Cyanidwirkung auf die lebende Zelle. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, **201**: 110–24.—**Schechter M.** Leber und Cyanentgiftung. Med. Welt, 1933, **7**: 267.—**Schmitt, F. O., Skow, R. K., & Bilinsky, B. M.** Cyanide inhibi-

tion of frog tissues. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, **34**: 397–9.—**Singh, I.** The effect of cyanide on the retractor of the byssus of Mytilus edulis. J. Physiol., Lond., 1937, **89**: 54P.—**Spence, A. W.** The effect of the administration of cyanides on the thyroid gland of chickens. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1933, **48**: 327–31.—**Udenich, N. A.** [Absolute refractory phase of the nerve from the effect of cyanides and salts of arsenic] J. cksp. biol., 1929, **12**: 370–5.—**Van Heyningen, W. E.** The inhibition of respiration by cyanide. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, **29**: 2036–9.—**Winder, C. V., Winder, H. O., & Gessell, R.** The seat of action of cyanide on pulmonary ventilation. Am. J. Physiol., 1933, **105**: 311–36.

—— Poisoning.

See **Cyanic acid,** Poisoning.

—— Potassium.

Buttron, H. *Ueber die Umsetzung von Cyankalium in tierischen Organen 24p. 8° Giessen, 1909.

Hagen, H. *Ueber Umsetzung des Cyankaliums in toten und überlebenden Organen [Giessen] 32p. 8° Würzb., 1910.

Horn, G. *Einfluss der Fäulnis auf die Zerstörung des Cyankaliums. 40p. 8° Giessen, 1909.

Neresheimer, H. O. *Ueber den Einfluss kleiner Mengen von Cyankalium bezw. Blausäure auf die Sensibilisierung durch fluoreszierende Stoffe (Eosin) 29p. 8° Münch., 1917.

Theis, A. *Ueber den Nachweis von Cyankaliumspuren in tierischen Organen. 27p. 8° Giessen, 1909.

Bruck, C., & Glück, A. Ueber die Wirkung von intravenösen Infusionen mit Aurum-Kalium cyanatum (Merck) bei äusserer Tuberkulose und Lues. Münch. med. Wschr., 1913, **60**: 57–62.—**Buchanan, J. W.** Depression of oxidative metabolism and recovery from dilute potassium cyanide. J. Exp. Zool., 1926, **44**: 285–306. ——— Some antagonistic and additive effects of anesthetics and potassium cyanide. Ibid., 307–23.—**Camus, L., Bénard, H., & Merklen, F. P.** L'action du cyanure du potassium sur la respiration chez le chien; centres nerveux respiratoires et zones réflexogènes sinocarotidiennes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115**: 614–8.—**Combes, T. J. C.** Acción del cianuro de sodio y del hiposulfito de sodio sobre el corazón aislado de sapo. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1927, **17**: 302–5.—**Drzewina, A.** Action de cyanure de potassium sur des animaux exposés à la lumière. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1911, **70**: 758–60. ——— & **Bohn, G.** Modifications des réactions des animaux sous l'influence du cyanure de potassium; note préliminaire. Ibid., 843–5.—**Farmer, C. J., & Abt, A. F.** Invalidation of plasma ascorbic acid values by use of potassium cyanide. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1938, **38**: 399–404.—**Giordano, R.** Influencia de algunos disolventes neutros en la titulación del cianuro de potasio por cianargentimetría. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1926, **33**: pt 1, 1106.—**Jedlowski, P.** Ricerche intorno all'azione del cianuro di potassio sul sistema nervoso. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1937, **12**: 174–6.—**Ohmi, F.** The hyperglycaemia auf potassium cyanide in rabbits, splanchnicotomized or suprarenalectomized. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1933. **21**: 107–15.—**Raestrup.** Ueber kutane Schädigungen durch Cyankalium. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1926, n. F., **3**: 103–6.—**Resnichenko, M. S.** Ueber die Mehrphasenwirkung des KCN auf die lebende Zelle; vorläufige Mitteilung. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **191**: 345–54.—**Spacu, G., & Popper, E.** Ueber die Konstitution von Kaliumcyanid und Kaliumselenocyanid. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1937, **180**: 154–6.—**Welker, W. H.** A study of the influence of potassium cyanide on the excretion of nitrogenous substances in the urine of dogs. Proc. Am. Soc. Biol. Chemists, 1908, **4**: xxxi.—**Wellhouse, W.** Results of experiments on the use of cyanide of potassium as an insecticide. J. Econ. Entom., **9**: 169–71. pl.—**Wiersma, C. A. G.** Der Einfluss der Narkose mit Cyankalium auf den Nerven; Beitrag zur Frage der Dekrementleitung im Nerven (vorläufiger Mitteilung) Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam, 1933, **33**: pt 1, 180–8.

CYANINE.

See also **Anthocyan; Dye; Glucose; Quinoline.**

Scheibe, G. *Zur Kenntnis der Cyanine (Chinocyanine) 42p. 8° Erlangen, 1918.

Browning, C. H., Cohen, J. B. [et al.] The antiseptic action of compounds of the apocyanine, carbocyanine and isocyanine series. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1924–25, s. B., **96**: 317–33.—**Robinson, G. M., & Robinson, R.** A survey of anthocyanins; notes on the distribution of leuco-anthocyanins. Biochem. J., Lond., 1933. **27**: 206–12.

CYANOGEN [NC.CN]

See also **Oxalic acid.**

Liu Sheng T'Sai. *The photochemical polymerization of cyanogen; the diffusion of gases through fused quartz. 6p. 8° Chic., 1932.

Abe, S., & Hara, R. The catalytic oxidation of cyanogen gas into nitric oxide and the intermediate product. In Saito ho-on Kai, Monogr. Repr. Ser., 1928, **5**: No. 15.—**Akin, C. V., & Sherrard, G. C.** Fumigation with cyanogen products; report of experiments conducted with cyanogen products used in the fumigation of vessels for quarantine purposes at the New York Quarantine Station, Rosebank, Staten Island N. Y. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1928, **43**: 2647–70.—**Dolique, R.** Sur la combustion du cyanogène. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1936, 5. ser., **3**: Mém., 2347–59.—**Milanesi, E.** Sul valore antidotico dell'iposolfito di sodio e dello solfo colloidale nelle intossicazioni da cianogeno. Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Brux., 1926, **32**: 156–72. Also Bol. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1926, **1**: 544–6.—**Monaghan, F. J.** Use of cyanogen in fumigation. Month. Bull. Dep. Health City N. York, 1922, **12**: 94–6.—**Montignie, E.** Action du cyanogène sur l'oxyde mercurique. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1938, 5. ser., **5**: 200.—**Mooney, R. B., & Reid, H. G.** The absorption spectra of cyanogen and the cyanogen halides. Proc. R. Soc., Edinburgh, 1932, **52**: 152–8.—**Puder, S.** [Glucose and insulin treatment of poisoning by Cyanogen] Orv. hetil., 1932, **76**: 1150–2.—**Violle, H.** Sur le gaz cyanogène-cyanhydrique. Marseille méd., 1924, **61**: 941–3.—**Williams, C. L.** Report on some tests of the use of a new cyanogen product in ship fumigation. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1931, **46**: 2048–59, 2 pl.

CYANOPHYCEAE.

See **Algae.**

CYANOSIS.

See also **Acrocyanosis.**

Lungsgaard, C., & Van Slyke, D. D. Cyanosis. 80p. 8° Balt., 1923.

Phylactos, P. *Les cyanoses de l'adulte. 56p. 8° Par., 1927.

Abbott, M. E. Cyanosis. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1923, **13**: 601–4.—**Constam, G. R., & Brown, G. E.** Cyanosis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1927–28, **11**: 1543–58.—**Dautrebande, L.** La cyanose. Presse méd., 1931, **39**: 810–4.—**Dyson, J. E.** Cyanosis in an infant 5 weeks of age. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1935, **25**: 29.—**Hepburn, J.** Cyanosis. Univ. Toronto M. J., 1930–31, **8**: 153–5.—**Kerley, P.** Two unusual cases of cyanosis in infants. Brit. J. Radiol., 1936, **9**: 481–4, 2 pl.—**Lundsgaard, C., & Van Slyke, D. D.** Cyanosis. Medicine, Balt., 1923, **2**: 1–76.—**Meakins, J. C.** Cyanosis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1932, **16**: 585–96. Also Internat. Clin., 1933, 43. ser., **2**: 67–84.—**Pepper, O. H. P.** Cyanosis. Progr. Med., Phila., 1923, **3**: 125–9.—**Phillips, S.** Cyanosis in infancy. J. Arkansas M. Soc., 1936–37, **33**: 99–102.—**Ravina.** Les cyanoses. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1925, **39**: 209–12.—**Raymond, L.** Cyanose. In Conf. clin. méd., Par., 1935, 12. ser., 318–41.—**Siciliano, L.** Le cianosi. Athena, Roma, 1932, **1**: 42–5.—**Weston, W.,** jr. Cyanosis in infants. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1930, **26**: 206–9.

—— Causes.

See also diseases of the blood, the cardiovascular and respiratory systems; also **Asphyxia; Dyspnea; Poisoning; Strangulation; Suffocation,** &c.

Efron, L. *La chrysocyanose et son traitement par l'extrait parathyroïdien. 40p. 8° Par., 1935.

Arrillaga, F. C., & Taquini, A. C. La cyanose des compressions du médiastin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117**: 1238.—**Barcroft, J., Dryerre, H.** [et al.] On the hydrogen-ion concentration and some other properties of the blood from 2 cases of autotoxic enterogenous cyanosis. Q. J. Med., Oxf., 1925–26. **19**: 257–72.—**Berconsky, I.** La cianosis por cortocircuito venosoarterial. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, **41**: pt 2, 1777–83.—**Berrón, G. A.** La cianosis enterogena (síndroma de Stokvis) Rev. méd. Yucatán, 1924, **13**: 15–8.—**Brooks, W. D. W.** Cyanosis: its significance and its causes. Clin. J., Lond., 1932, **61**: 114–8.—**Dunham, E. C.** Some conditions causing cyanosis in the newborn infant. Pennsylvania M. J., 1934, **37**: 720–9.—**Fley, R. C., & Farber, S.** Hypoplasia of the mandible (micrognathy) as a cause of cyanotic attacks in the newly born infant; report of 4 cases. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1930, **39**: 1167–75.—**Fschbach, H.** Cyanoses et polyglobulies. Prat. méd. fr., 1933, **14**: 783–92.—**Goldschmidt, S., & Light, A. B.** A cyanosis, unrelated to oxygen unsaturation, produced by increased peripheral venous pressure. Am. J. Physiol., 1925, **73**: 173–92.—**Greig, F. M.** Congenital atelectasis and thymic enlargement. Univ. Toronto M. J., 1929–30, **7**: 56–65.—**Hansen, O. S.** Cyanosis and dyspnea. J. Lancet, 1933, **53**: 121–34.—**Horton,**

B. T. Pulmonary cyanosis; its differential diagnosis from peripheral cyanosis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1934, **18**: 601–7.—**Jirouch, E. A.** Cyanosis in chemical plants. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1936, **33**: 403–6.—**Paviot, J.** Les maladies à cyanose. J. méd. Lyon, 1930, **11**: 33–58.—**Pissmarev, M. M.** [Causes of cyanosis in congestion in the lesser circulation] Klin. med., Moskva, 1931, **9**: 505–9.—**Rawson, A. W.** Artificial cyanosis in an hysterical patient. Med. J. Australia, 1923, **1**: 266.—**Sheldon, W.** Cyanosis and finger clubbing, without demonstrable cause. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1929–30, **23**: Sect. Stud. Dis. Child., 22.—**Trunecek, C.** La cyanose chronique idiopathique. Bruxelles méd., 1927, **7**: 911–7. Also Rev. méd., Par., 1927, **44**: 891–906.—**Tyson, R. M.** The teaching of respiratory and allied conditions which cause cyanosis in the newborn. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1933, **50**: 97–109.—**Whishaw, R.** Extreme cyanosis of doubtful aetiology. Med. J. Australia, 1934, **2**: 751.

—— congenital.

See also congenital diseases of the large vessels and the heart.

SIMMENDINGER, W. *Ueber einen Fall von Persistenz der linken oberen Cardinalvene mit Morbus coeruleus. 30p. 8° Heidel., 1934.

Alvarez Sáinz de Aja, E. Un nuevo síndrome de cianosis del recién nacido. An. Acad. obst. Madrid, 1909, **2**: 19–23.—**Bacouris, M. G.** Cas de maladie bleue sans signes d'auscultation. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1931, **45**: Suppl., 1201–10.—**Belkin, K. K.** [Two cases of morbus caruleus] Vrach. delo, 1926, **9**: 1617–20.—**Brito Foresti, C.** Enfermedad azul. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1933, **18**: 464–77, pl.—**Coussa & Boccacci.** Un cas de maladie bleue. Marseille méd., 1925, **62**: 686–90.—**Danulesco, C., & Stoia, I.** Etude d'un cas de cyanose congénitale. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest, 1923, **5**: 82–5.—**D'Autrebande, L., Marshall, W. R., & Meakins, C. J.** Studies of the circulation in 3 cases of Morbus caeruleus. J. Clin. Invest., 1930, **8**: 123–37.—**Evans, D. G.** A case of morbus cæruleus. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1929, **52**: 374–7.—**Foresti, C. B.** Enfermedad azul. Dia méd. urug., 1935, **2**: 373–6.—**Gilkey, H. M.** Cyanosis in the newborn (discussion) Jackson Co. M. J., 1935, **29**: 741–3.—**Giraud, P.** Cyanose congénitale du nourrisson; maladie bleue. Marseille méd., 1934, **71**: 709–17.—**Langeron & Jeannin, J.** Un cas de forme tardive de la maladie bleue. Lyon méd., 1926, **137**: 665.—**Le Lorier.** Un cas de maladie bleue datant de l'enfance chez une primipare de 27 ans; grossesse, accouchement, postpartum sans incidents. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1922, **11**: 356.—**Lohmann, C. W.** Zur Röntgensymptomatologie des Morbus coeruleus. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1935, **52**: 43–52.—**Maggi, R., & Puglisi, A.** A propósito de un caso de enfermedad azul. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1933, **40**: pt 2, 1254–7.—**Malaguti, A.** Due casi di morbo ceruleo. Riv. crit. clin. med., 1924, **25**: 137–52.—**Morgan, E. A., & Brown, A.** Cyanosis of the new-born. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, **105**: 1085–8.—**Myers, B.** Case of congenital cyanosis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1925–26, **19**: Sect. Clin. 3; 43.—**Novak, J.** Die vorübergehende Mischcyanose des Neugeborenen. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, **50**: 804.—**Péhu, M., & Langeron, L.** Cyanose congénitale paroxystique observée chez nourrisson de 8 mois; autopsie. Lyon méd., 1920, **129**: 943–5.—**Provinciali, U.** Rachitismo in lattante con cianosi congenita. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1922, **3**: 482–4.—**Rodríguez Martínez, F.** Ensayo crítico sobre la patogenia de la cianosis congenital. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1925, **30**: 432–9.—**Sahler, J.** Ueber Blausucht bei Neugeborenen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, **40**: 1049; 1929, **42**: 622.—**Salvesen, H. A.** [Morbus coeruleus] Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1934, **95**: 885.—**Steinberg, U., & Wiesner, B.** Beobachtungen von Morbus caeruleus. Zschr. klin. Med., 1935–36, **129**: 100–14.—**Weismann-Netter.** Aspect anormal du fond d'œil dans un cas de maladie bleue. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1928, 382–4.

—— Diagnosis.

Dennen, E. H. Cyanosis of the newborn; case reports showing value of X-ray as an aid in diagnosis. Am. J. Obst., 1933, **25**: 147–50. Also Radiol. Rev., 1933, **55**: 164–7.—**Flagg, P. J.** An oxyhæmoglobinometer for the clinical measurement of cyanosis. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1922–23, **20**: 1–5.—**Mægnus-Alsleben, E.** Fehldiagnosen bei Cyanose. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, **61**: 503–7.—**Roch.** Cianosi ed edema a mantello. Gazz. osp., 1937, **58**: 921–3.—**Schoen, R., & Derra, E.** Untersuchungen über die Bedeutung der Zyanose als klinisches Symptom. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1930, **168**: 52–78.

—— local and traumatic.

See also **Acrocyanosis; Raynaud's disease, &c.**

Delater, G., & Hugel, R. La cyanose sus-malléolaire hypostatique; essai de discrimination entre les diverses cyanoses locales. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1928, 6. ser., **9**: 344–71.—**McMann, W.** Traumatic cyanosis in the newborn. Virginia M. Month., 1935–36, **62**: 670.—**Rosenblatt, M. S.** Traumatic cyanosis; its pathological physiology. Ann. Surg., 1927, **85**: 801–7.—**Smith, L. H.** Transient localized cyanosis of the newborn. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1935, **7**: 376–9.—**Telfair, J. H., & Gaines, J. A.** Localized traumatic cyanosis in the newborn. Am. J. Obst., 1935, **29**: 125.

—— Pathology.

Arcangeli, U. Ancora sulla dottrina della cianosi. Mal. cuore, 1923, **7**: 309–33.—**Barcroft, J., Benatt, A.** [et al.] The rate of blood flow through cyanosed skin. J. Physiol., Lond., 1931, **73**: 344–8.—**Blum, P.** La cyanose intermittente. In Livre jubil. (Roger, G. H.) Par., 1932, 37–40.—**Campbell, J. M. H., Hunt, G. H., & Poulton, E. P.** An examination of the blood gases and respiration in disease, with reference to the cause of breathlessness and cyanosis. J. Path. Bact., Edinb., 1923, **26**: 234–96.—**Cibils Aguirre, R.** Cianosis paroxística de Variot. Rev. Soc. argent. nipiol., 1925, **1**: 52–75. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, **32**: pt 2, 957–65.—**Feigin, M.** [Pathogenesis and clinical importance of cyanosis] Polska gaz. lek., 1931, **10**: 187–9.—**Lami, G.** Fisiopatologia della cianosi. Fisiol. & med., Roma, 935, **6**: 905–47.—**Le Blanc.** Gasanalytische Untersuchungen des Blutes bei Zyanose. Ver. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1922, 34. Kongr., 207–10.—**Lunedei, A.** Ricerche sulla genesi e sul significato della cianosi. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1930, **5**: 653–7.—**Macera, J. M.** Cianosis intermitente en un niño de 15 días de edad. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1928, **35**: pt 2, 1614–6.—**Moncalvi, L.** Sulle condizioni fondamentali e sopra una teoria fisico-anatomica unitaria della cianosi generale e locale. Atti Soc. lombard. sc. med., 1927, **16**: 75–80. Also Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1927, 3. ser., **15**: 93–9.—**Shannon, W. R.** Hyperventilation in the tetany syndrome of the newborn, with special reference to the cyanotic spell. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1935, **52**: 501–20. ——— Non-obstructive periodic cyanosis of the new-born infant (the cyanotic spell) Ibid., 1937, **54**: 131–52.—**Uhlenbruck, & Merbeck, A.** Ueber die Erregbarkeit des Atemzentrums bei extremer Cyanose. Zschr. klin. Med., 1930, **114**: 256–8.—**Wollheim, E.** Zur funktionellen Bedeutung der Zyanose. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1928, 40. Kongr. 437–40. Also Zschr. klin. Med., 1928, **108**: 248–78.

CYANURIC acid $[CNOH]_3$

Venable, C. S., & Moore, F. J. Cyanuric acid as an oxidation product of uric acid; its probable identity with tetracarbonimide. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1917, **39**: 1750–5.—**Walters, E. H., & Wiss, L. E.** The identity of cyanuric acid with so-called tetracarbonimid. Ibid., 2472–7. ——— Isolation of cyanuric acid from soil. J. Agr. Res., 917, **10**: 85–92. pl.

CYATHODINIUM.

See under **Ciliata.**

CYBISTER.

See also **Coleoptera.**

Blunck, H. Zur Biologie des Tauchkäfers Cybister lateralimarginalis Deg. nebst Bemerkungen über C. japonicus Sharp, C. tripunctatus Oliv. und C. brevis Aubé. Zool. Anz., 1922, **55**: 45; 93.

CYBULSKI, Napoleon, 1854–

Beck, A. [Napoleon Cybulski's place in science] Polska gaz. lek., 1929, **8**: 309–15.—**Maydell, E.** [Biography] Ibid., 316–8.

CYCLAMEN.

See also **Primulaceae.**

Dafert, O. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Cyclamins. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1926, **264**: 409–39.—**Haehl, E.** Cyclamen europaeum, das Alpenveilchen. Fortsch. Med., 1936, **54**: 374–9.

CYCLIC compounds.

See also **Hydrocarbons**; also under names of parent substances.

POËTTE, R. E. *Les solutions composées de cyclanols en médecine vétérinaire. 45p. 8° Par., 1932.

Climenko. D. R. Inhibition of leucogenic activity in the rabbit by certain cyclic compounds. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, **32**: 823–5.—**Henderson, V. E., & Johnston, J. F. A.** Anesthetic potency in the cyclo hydrocarbon series. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1931, **43**: 89–92.—**Levine, V. E., & Richman, E.** Liebermann-Burchard reaction with compounds containing five-membered monoheterocyclic rings. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, **31**: 582–4.

—— Cyclohexane.

See **Hexamethylene.**

—— Cyclohexene.

Truffault, R. Polymérisation du cyclohexène en présence d'anhydride phosphorique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, **200**: 406–8. ——— L'anhydride phosphorique, catalyseur de polymérisation des carbures non saturés; sur un décahydrodiphényle obtenu par dimérisation du cyclohexène. Bull Soc. chim. France, 1936, 5. ser., **3**: 442–59.

—— Cyclopropane [trimethylene]

Lott, W. A. Christiansen, W. G., & Shackell, L. F. Homologues of cyclopropane—methyl cyclopropane. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1938, **27**: 125–30.—**Márquez Miranda, J. M.** El ciclo propano; sus propiedades y sus aplicaciones. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, **44**: 1567–9. Also Bol. Inst. clin. quir., B. Air., 1937–38, **13**: 311–4.—**Orcutt, F. S., & Seevers, M. H.** The solubility coefficients of cyclopropane for water, oils and human blood. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1937, **59**: 206–10.—**Robbins, B. H.** The quantitative determination of cyclopropane in air, water, and blood by means of iodine pentoxide. Ibid., 1936, **58**: 243–50.—**Rochette, R.** Le cyclopropane. J. Hotel Dieu Montréal, 1938, **7**: 91–100.—**Rowbotham, S.** Cyclopropane. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935–36, **29**: 257–62.—**Sanders, R. L.** Cyclopropane; a review of the literature; with personal experience in 230 cases. Trained Nurse, 1936, **97**: 355–9.

—— Cyclopropane: Anesthesia.

Sabourin, J. *L'anesthésie au cyclopropane. 166p. 8° Par., 1937.

Bogan, J. B. A clinical evaluation of cyclopropane; after its use in 300 surgical anesthesias. Current Res. Anesth., 1936, **15**: 275–80.—**Bonham, R. F.** Cyclopropane anesthesia with reports of 732 administrations. Ibid., 1937, **16**: 341–5. ——— Cyclopropane anesthesia, based on its use in 732 cases. Texas J. M., 1937–38, **33**: 806–10.—**Bourne, W.** Cyclopropane anaesthesia in obstetrics. Lancet, Lond., 1934, **2**: 20.—**Calcagno, B. N.** Anestesias por ciclopropano y etileno. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1935, **19**: 469. ——— Anestesia con ciclopropano. Ibid., 1937, **21**: 791–5.—**Cames, O.** Anestesia con ciclopropano. Ibid., 909–13.—**Cyclopropane** for anesthesia (Ohio chemical and manufacturing Co.) J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **106**: 292.—**Eversole, U. H., Sise, L. F., & Woodbridge, P. D.** The clinical use of cyclopropane. Current Res. Anesth., 1937, **16**: 241–9. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1937, **64**: 156–64.—**Ghiron, V.** Prime esperienze cliniche col ciclopropano. Boll. Accad. med. Roma, 1937, **63**: 202.—**Griffith, H. R.** Cyclopropane anaesthesia; a clinical record of 350 administrations. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, **31**: 157–60. ——— Cyclopropane; a revolutionary anaesthetic agent. Ibid., 1937, **36**: 496–500.—**Haas, H. B., McBee, E. T.** [et al.] A new method for preparing anesthetic cyclopropane. Current Res. Anesth., 1937, **16**: 31–5.—**Henderson, V. E., & Lucas, G. H. W.** Cyclopropane; a new anesthetic. Ibid., 1930, **9**: 1–6.—**Ivanissevich, O., & Márquez Miranda, J. M.** Anestesia con ciclopropano. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1937, **21**: 775–89.—**Killian, H., & Kuhlmann, K.** Cyclopropan, ein neues, starkwirkendes Gasnarkotikum. Zbl. Chir., 1937, **64**: 2817–22. ——— & **Schwoerer, G.** Cyclopropan, ein neues, starkwirkendes Gasnarkotikum. Ibid., 1936, **63**: 1634–46.—**Longtin, L.** L'anesthésie au cyclopropane présente-elle un champ opératoire plus sanglant? J. Hotel Dieu Montréal, 1938, **7**: 56–9.—**Lucas, G. H. W., & Henderson, V. E.** A new anaesthetic gas; cyclopropane; a preliminary report. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1929, **21**: 173–6.—**Marshall, S. V.** Cyclopropane anaesthesia; a preliminary survey. Med. J. Australia, 1937, **2**: 138–41.—**Meana, T. A.** Anestesias por ciclopropano y etileno. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1935, **19**: 302–13.—**Meek, W. J., & Volpitto, P. P.** Effect of cyclopropane anesthesia on the heart. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **116**: 109.—**Moffitt, J. A., & Mechling, G. S.** A comparison of cyclopropane with other anesthetics. Current Res. Anesth., 1936, **15**: 225–8.—**Morris, L. H.** The continuous-flow administration of cyclopropane. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1937–38, **31**: 445.—**Muir, R. M.** Notes on a new anaesthetic agent. S. Afr. M. J., 1934, **8**: 175–7.—**Neff, W. B., & Stiles, J. A.** Some experiences with cyclopropane as an anaesthetic, with special reference to the diabetic patient. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1936, **35**: 56–61.—**Peoples, S. A., & Phatak, N. M.** Effect of cyclopropane on isolated intestinal muscle. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1935–36, **33**: 287–9.—**Robbins, B. H.** Concentrations of cyclopropane required in the air and blood for anesthesia, loss of reflexes, and respiratory arrest. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1936, **58**: 251–9. ——— Cyclopropane; a method for quantitating cyclopropane in air and blood; concentrations of cyclopropane in the air and blood necessary for anesthesia, loss of reflexes and respiratory arrest. Current Res. Anesth., 1937, **16**: 93–101. ——— & **Baxter, J. H.** Studies of cyclopropane; the relation of electro-cardiographic changes to the arterial concentration of oxygen, carbon dioxid and cyclopropane in dogs anaesthetized with cyclopropane. Ibid., 1938, **17**: 81–9. ——— Cardiac output in dogs under cyclopropane anesthesia. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1938, **62**: 179–88.—**Romberger, F. T.** Signs and phases of cyclopropane anesthesia. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1935, **28**: 18–20.—**Rowbotham, S.** Cyclopropane anaesthesia; a report based on 250 cases. Lancet, Lond., 1935, **2**: 1110–3.—**Sanders, R. D.** Cyclopropane anesthesia. Kentucky M. J., 1937, **35**: 299–303. ——— & **Fink, J. C.** Cyclopropane anesthesia; clinical observations in 100 cases. Memphis M. J., 1936, **11**: No. 8, 8–15.—**Seevers, M. H., De Fazio, S. F., & Evans, S. M.** A comparative study of cyclopropane and ethylene with reference to body saturation and desaturation. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1935, **53**: 90–104.—**Seevers, M. H., Meek, W. J.** [et al.] A study of cyclopropane anesthesia with especial reference to gas concentrations, respiratory and electrocardiographic changes. Ibid., 1934, **51**: 1–17. Also repr.—**Shackell, L. F., & Blumenthal, R. R.** Effects of cyclopropane on the healthy and tubercular Rhesus monkey. Current Res. Anesth., 1934, **13**: 133–42.—**Sise, L. F., Woodbridge, P. D., & Eversole, U. H.** Cyclopropane; a new and valuable gas anesthetic. N. England J. M., 1935, **213**: 303–8.—**Stiles, J. A., Neff, W. B., & Waters, R. M.** Cyclopropane as an anesthetic agent; a preliminary clinical report. Current Res. Anesth., 1934, **13**: 56–60.—**Sykes, W. S.** Cyclopropane anaesthesia. Brit. M. J., 1934, **2**: 901.—**Tidmore, T. L.** Cyclopropane in general surgery. South. M. J., 1938, **31**: 237–40.—**Urner, J. A.** Obstetrical analgesia with particular consideration of the use of cyclopropane in a specially constructed apparatus for controllable analgesia. J. Lancet, 1936, **56**: 608–12.—**Vollbrechthausen, F.** Observations on 468 cyclopropane anesthesias. Current Res. Anesth., 1938, **17**: 49–53.—**Waters, R. M.** Present status of cyclopropane. Brit. M. J., 1936, **2**: 1014–7. ——— & **Schmidt, E. R.** Cyclopropane anesthesia. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, **103**: 975–83.—**Watson, J. K.** Use of cyclopropane as an anaesthetic. Nurs. Times, Lond., 1938, **34**: 170.—**Williams, C. S.** Cyclopropane; the new anaesthetic agent. N. Zealand M. J., 1937, **36**: 193–7.—**Wood, P. M.** Clinical use of cyclopropane and tribrom-ethanol in amylene hydrate. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, **106**: 275–9.

—— Cyclopropane: Untoward effects.

Burford, G. E. Pulmonary complications following 1,333 administrations of cyclopropane. J. Am. M. Ass., 1938, **110**: 1087–92.—**Gebauer, P. W., & Coleman, F. P.** Postanesthetic encephalopathy following cyclopropane. Ann. Surg., 1938, **107**: 481–5.—**Jones, O. R., & Burford, G. E.** Massive atelectasis following cyclopropane anesthesia. J. Am. M. Ass., 1938, **110**: 1092–5.—**Raginsky, B. B., & Bourne, W.** Effects of cyclopropane on the normal and impaired liver. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, **31**: 500.—**Schmidt, E. R., & Waters, R. M.** Cyclopropane anesthesia; postoperative morbidity in 2,200 cases. Current Res. Anesth., 1935, **14**: 1–3.

CYCLITIS.

See **Ciliary body; Iridocyclitis.**

CYCLITON.

Krätzig, W. Ueber das neue Analeptikum Cycliton. Fortsch. Ther., 1938, **14**: 215.—**Münch, H.** Erfahrungen mit Cycliton in der chirurgischen Praxis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1938, **64**: 605–7.

CYCLOBOTHRIUM.

See also **Trematoda.**

Dollfus, R. P. Cyclobothrium charcoti n. sp. trématode cctoparasite sur Meinertia œstroides (Risso) parasites recueillis pendant la croisière océanographique du Pourquoi-pas? sous le commandement du Dr J. B. Charcot en 1914. Bull. Soc. zool. France, 1922, **47**: 287–96.

CYCLOCEPHALUS.

See also **Abnormities; Eye,** Abnormities.

Gravelotte, E. *Contribution à l'étude des anomalies de développement de l'extrémité céphalique; un cas de cyclopie. 86p. 8° Par., 1905.

Phalippou, C. *Les cyclopes. 223p. 8° Toulouse, 1910.

Rothschild, P. *Arhinencephalia completa; eine neue Form der Arhinencephalie und Cyklopie [Freiburg i. B.] 22p. 8° Berl., 1927.

Adelmann, H. B. The embryological basis of cyclopia. Am. J. Ophth., 1934, 3. ser., **17**: 890. ——— The problem of cyclopia. Q. Rev. Biol., 1936, **11**: 161–284.—**Balthazard & Coutela.** Monstre cyclopéen. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1927, 282–5.—**Batuyev, N. A.** [Three cases of cyclopia in man in connection with the development of this monstrosity] Russ. vrach, 1906, **5**: 629; 673.—**Bolk, L.** [Upper lip and teeth in cyclopia] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, **71**: pt 2, 462–8. ——— Ueber die Lippe und das Gebiss bei der zyklopischen Missbildung und Hasenscharte. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1928, **85**: 762–83.—**Cambon, P., & Sarradon, A.** Cyclocéphale; rhinocéphale. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, **24**: 226.—**Chapman, K. H.** Human cyclopia. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **16**: 40–5.—**Denman, R.** Cyclops. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1907, **21**: 128, pl.—**Denneboom, F.** Een merkwaardig geval; de geboote van een cycloop. Tschr. prakt. verlosk., 1908–9, **12**: 289–91, pl.—**De Vries, W. M.** [On the origin of cyclopic monsters in relation to normal and abnormal asymmetry] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, **70**: pt 2, 2066.—**Der Brucke, M. G.** Cyclopia. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **15**: 114–6.—**Duyse, G. van.** Microphtalmos cyclopéen. Arch. méd. belges, 1919, **72**: 625; 2. sem., 1. ——— Morphologie des cyclopes. Arch. opht., Par., 1924, **41**: 449–66.—**Esser, A. A. M.** Kyklopenauge, Kyklopen und Arimasper. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, **79**: 398–400.—**Gamper, E.** Bau und Leistungen eines menschlichen Mittelhirnwesens (Arhinencephalie mit Encephalocele) zugleich

ein Beitrag zur Teratologie und Fasersystematik. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, **102**: 154; **104**: 49.—**Greene, S. H.** A rhinocephalic Cyclopean monster. Lancet, Lond., 1906, **1**: 1757.—**Grimmer, T.** Histologische Untersuchungen zweier Fälle von Zyklopie. Deut. Zahn &c. Heilk., 1935, **2**: 349–58.—**Hagemeijer, A. J. C.** [Birth of a cyclops] Tschr. prakt. verlosk., 1919–20, **23**: 340.—**Henry, M.** A monophthalmic monstrosity. Vet. J., Lond., 1920, **76**: 252.—**Heschl, E.** Ueber einen Fall von Arhinencephalie mit Störung der Wärmeregelung. Zschr. Kinderh., 1934, **56**: 140–2.—**Hill, E.** Cyclopia, its bearing upon certain problems of teratogenesis and of normal embryology; with a description of a cyclocephalic monster. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1920, **18**: 329–84, pl.—**Hughes, H. V.** Cyclopia in the lamb. J. Comp. Path., Lond., 1936, **49**: 218–25.—**Humphrey, R. R.** A case of cyclopia in homo. Anat. Rec., 1924, **27**: 207–24, pl.—**Ilkevich, V. J.** [Cyclops newborn infant] Med. obozr., 1911, **75**: 478–84.—**Jackson, H.** Cyclopean monsters; some general observations, with report of a case. J. Am. M. Ass., 1909, **53**: 1483.—**Jeliava, G.** [Cyclops] Vrach, 1892, **13**: 408.—**Kornilovich, N. P.** Ein Fall von Zyklopie bei einer ausgetragenen menschlichen Frucht. Münch. med. Wschr., 1921, **68**: 1539.—**Kuhlenbeck, H., & Globus, J. H.** Arhinencephaly, with extreme eversion of the end-brain; an anatomic study. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1936, **36**: 58–74.—**Kuntzsch.** Zyklop. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1913, **73**: 949.—**Kuperstein, D.** Cyclops; case report. Am. J. Surg., 1936, **33**: 148.—**Lamb, H. D.** Cyclopia in a new-born kitten; anatomic findings. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, **15**: 998–1003.—**Larini, O.** Su di un caso di ciclopia. Clin. ostet., 1930, **32**: 135–49.—**Ledón Urine, O., & Arteaga, J. F.** Ciclocéfalos rinocefálicos. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1911, **16**: 93–100.—**Lissenkov, N. K., & Filatov, V.** Ein Fall von Zyklopie beim Pferd. Arch. Augenh., 1925–26, **97**: 314–40.—**McLean, N. T.** A case of cyclocephalus in Guam. Am. J. Obst., 1906, **54**: 364–6.—**Marsh, E. J.** An early report of a case of cyclopia. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1937, **17**: 346.—**Mirsalis, T.** Ein neuer Fall von Arhinencephalie. Anat. Anz., 1929, **67**: 353–60.—**Mizuo** [Fall von Cyclopie] Ber. Versamml. ophth. Ges. (1908) 1909, **35**: 352.—**Montalti, M.** Un caso di ciclopia. Ann. ottalm., 1927, **55**: 729–33.—**Ognew, B. W.** Die Zyklopie im Zusammenhang mit Anomalien anderer Organe. Anat. Anz., 1930, **70**: 241–6.—**Pallin, G.** [Two cases of one-eyed twins with common amnion and united umbilical cords] Hygiea, Stockh., 1909, 2. f., **9**: 819–22.—**Pérez Llorca, J.** Algunas consideraciones sobre el ojo ciclopeo, a propósito de una observación. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1935, **35**: 479–88.—**Politzer, G.** Arhinencephalie bei einem menschlichen Embryo von 7 mm gr. L. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1930, **93**: 188–97.—**Praino, G.** A case of cyclocephalus. Boston M. & S. J., 1917, **176**: 332.—**Redenz, E.** Ueber Erscheinungsformen und Genese der Arhinenzephalie und Zyklopie und die Bedeutung gekoppelter Missbildungen. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1936–37, **114**: 185–224.—**Reese, A. M.** Another lamb cyclops. Anat. Anz., 1937, **84**: 198–203.—**Robert.** Monstre cyclocéphalien. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1910, **85**: 819–21.—**Robert, J. P.** La cyclopie. Marseille méd., 1924, **61**: 1025–38.—**Shepetinskaia, A.** [Case of true complete cyclopia] J. akush., 1927, **38**: 579–85. Also Arch. Kinderh., 1928, **83**: 286–9.—**Smith, S., & Boulgakow, B.** A case of cyclopia. J. Anat., Lond., 1926–27, **61**: 105–11.—**Stockard, C. R.** The question of cyclopia, one-eyed monsters. Science, 1908, n. ser., **28**: 455.—**Stupka, W.** Ueber die Bauverhältnisse des Gehirns einer zyklopischen Ziege. Arb. Neur. Inst. Wien, 1931, **33**: 315–94.—**Szendi, B.** [Cyclopia] Magy. orv. arch 1933 **34**: 298–309. Also Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1933, **105**: 315–28.—**Tallaferro, F., & Fernández Luna, J.** Ciclopes a repetición. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1934, **13**: 434–45. **Troconis Alcalá, L.** Teratología y teratogenia ciclopia y seudencefalia (I. G. S. H.) dos monstruosidades pertenecientes a dichas familias. Bol. Inst. pat. Méx., 1909–10, 2. ser., **7**: 661; 726. **Tsuda, S.** Ueber eine cyclopische Fehlbildung bei Salamandra maculosa. Fol. anat. jap., 1924, **2**: 107–18.—**Unger, M.** Cyclopie. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1907, **26**: 377–81.—**Veau, V.** Cyclocéphale. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1924, **50**: 1023.—**Vermelin, H.** Monstre cyclocéphalien. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1936, **25**: 541.—**Watkyn-Thomas, F. W.** A cyclopean fœtus with hernia encephali. J. Anat. Physiol., Lond., 1909–10, **44**: 57–63.—**Whitehead, R. H.** A case of cyclopia. Anat. Rec., 1909, **3**: 285–90.—**Winkler, C.** A cyclopia with conservation of the rhinencephalon. Proc. Acad. wet. Amsterdam, 1920, **22**: Sect. sc., 283–90.—**Wolff, E.** Recherches expérimentales sur la cyclopie. Arch. anat., Strasb., 1934–35, **18**: 145–67.

CYCLOCOELIDAE.

See also **Trematoda.**

Joyeux, C., & Baer, J. G. Note sur les Cyclocœlidæ (trématodes) Bull. Soc. zool. France, 1927, **52**: 416–34.—**Tseng Shen.** Un nouveau monostome de la Chine: Cyclocoelum (Uvitellina) dollfusi n sp. Ann. parasit., Par., 1930, **8**: 254–8.

CYCLODIALYSIS.

See under **Glaucoma,** Surgery.

CYCLOPHORIA.

See under **Eye muscles,** Imbalance.

CYCLOPIA.

See **Anencephalus; Cyclocephalus; Orbit,** Abnormities.

CYCLOPIDAE.

See also **Copepoda.**

Davis L. J. A note on some experiments with agents lethal to Cyclops. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1931, **24**: 631–3.—**Kiefer, F.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis von Cyclops crassicaudis Sars. Zool. Anz., 1923 **56**: 283–9.—**Pine, R. L.** Metamorphosis of Cyclops viridis. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1934, **53**: 286–92.—**Ziegelmayer, W.** Einige biologische Notizen zu Cyclops viridis Jurine beziehungsweise Cyclops vulgaris Koch. Biol. Zbl., 1922, **42**: 488–94.

CYCLOPOSTHIUM.

See under **Ciliata.**

CYCLOSIS.

See **Plant,** Cell.

CYCLOSPORA.

See also **Eimeriidea.**

Phisalix. Coccidiose intestinale de la vipère aspic à Cyclospora viperæ n. sp. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1923, **16**: 637–42. ——— Note complémentaire sur Cyclospora viperæ coccidie parasite de l'intestin de la vipère aspic. Ibid,. 1924, **17**: 559–62. ——— Coccidiose intestinale de Vipera berus à Cyclospora babaulti, n. sp. Ibid., 868–71. ——— Cyclospora viperae coccidie parasite de l'intestin de la vipère aspic, infecte également nos autres serpents indigènes, et spécialement le couleuvre d'Esculape et la couleuvre de Montpellier. Ibid., 1925, **18**: 707–9. ——— Coccidiose intestinale à Cyclospora viperae chez la couleuvre vipérine, la couleuvre lisse et la couleuvre à échelons. Ibid. 1933, **26**: 415–20.

CYCLOSTOMA.

See also **Gastropoda.**

Quast, P. Chemische Untersuchung des Organextracts der Konkrementendrüse und des Nephridium von Cyclostoma elegans Drap. Zschr. Biol., 1924, **80**: 211–22. ——— Der Konkrementenspeicher (Konkrementendrüse Claparèdes) von Cyclostoma elegans Drap. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1924, **72**: 169–98.

CYCLOTHYMIA.

See **Manic-depressive psychosis; Personality,** Disorders.

CYCLOTRON.

Foster, J. S. The cyclotron and its contacts with X-ray and radium therapy. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1938, **38**: 222–6.—**Nakaidzumi, M., Murati, K., & Yamamura, Y.** Biological effects of the rays produced by a cyclotron. Nature, Lond., 1937, **140**: 359.—**Rutherford.** The transmutation of heavy elements. Proc. R. Inst. Gr. Britain, 1937, **29**: 630–5.

CYGLER, Berek, 1904– *Contribution à l'étude des hémoptysies chez les cardiaques. 74p. 8° Par., 1933.

CYGLER, Tauba Frymeta, 1909– *Conditions cliniques de la production des phlébites puerpérales. 40p. 8° Par., 1937.

CYLICOSTOMUM.

See also **Horse,** Diseases; **Strongylidae.**

DESAINT, M. *La cylicostomose larvaire et son traitement [Alfort] 52p. 8° Toulouse, 1930.

Conreur, C. Cachexia osseados equideos; cachexia verminosa dos equideos; cylicostomose. Arch. brasil. med., 1915, **5**: 323–48. Also Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1916, **9**: 600–33.—**Ihle. J. E. W.** Cylicostomum nanum, een nieuwe strongylide van het paard. Tschr. diergeneesk., 1919, **46**: 720. ——— [A new variety of Cylicostomum (C. brevicapsulatum) from the intestine of the horse] Ibid., 1920, **47**: 182. ——— [Cylicostomum ultrajectinum, a new Strongylida from the intestine of the horse] Ibid., 279.—**Marcenac.** Pouvoir anthelminthique de certains composés chlorés du butane dans la cylicostomose du cheval. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, **198**: 510–2.

CYLINDROCARPON.

See also **Fungi.**

Reinking, O. A. Cylindrocarpon-isolations from tropical soils. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1936, **94**: 137–42. ——— Cylindrocarpon fungus studies. Ibid., 134–6.

CYLINDROGASTER.

See also **Nematoda.**

Goodey, T. A new species of the nematode genus Cylindrogaster. J. Helminth., S. Albans, 1930, **8:** 89–92. ——— On Cylindrogaster curzii n. sp., a saprohagous nematode. Ibid., 1935, **13:** 19–24.

CYLINDROMA.

See also parts affected; also in 3. ser., **Tumor,** cylindromatous.

LEMAITRE, Y. *Etude anatomo-clinique des tumeurs dites cylindromes (évolution cylindromateuse de certains processus tumoraux) 187p. 8° Par., 1936.

Boemke, F. Beitrag zur Histogenese und Malignität der Zylindrome. Zbl. allg. Path., 1935–36, **64:** 129–34.—**Kogoj, F.** Ueber das Verhalten des Hyalins in Cylindromen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1932, **166:** 515–24.—**Majocchi, D.** Sopra un caso di cilindroma cutaneo. Gior. ital. mal. vener., 1922, **63:** 122–4. ——— Contributo allo studio del cilindroma cutaneo del sopracciglio destro. Rev. derm. argent., 1925–26, **11:** 85–99.—**Nicolas, J., Massia, G., & Lebeuf, F.** Cylindrome de la face et du cuir chevelu. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1932, **39:** 10–3.—**Pinetti, P.** Osservazioni cliniche ed istologiche su di un caso di cilindroma della cute. Dermosifilografo, 1935, **10:** 473–84. ——— Osservazioni su di un caso di cilindroma della cute. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1935, **76:** No. 3, suppl., 294.—**Schuermann, H., & Weber, K.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Spieglerschen Tumoren (Cylindrome) nebst einigen Bemerkungen zum Epithelioma adenoides cysticum. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1937, **175:** 682–95.

CYLINDRURIA.

See **Cast** [urinary] also under names of primary diseases.

CYMERMAN, Herman. *Réactions de Bordet-Wassermann négatives dans les syphilides florides non traitées [Genève] 16p. 8° Annemasse, J. Rosnoblet, 1935.

CYMERYNSKI, Moïse. *Provocation de l'accouchement à terme ou au delà du terme au moyen de vessies animales. 24p. 8° Genève, 1925.

CYNARA.

See also in 3. ser. **Artichoke.**

MONVILLE, F. *Le Cynara scolymus (artichaut cultivé) en thérapeutique. 64p. 8° Par., 1933.

PICART, R. *Etude expérimentale et clinique d'un principe actif cristallisé du Cynara scolymus (artichaut cultivé) 96p. 8° Par., 1935.

Brel, J. La feuille d'artichaut (Cynara scolymus) son emploi dans les maladies du foie. Vie méd., 1929, **10:** 777.—**Dykins, F. A., & Englis, D. T.** Production of a palatable artichoke sirup; hydrolysis of the polysaccharide material. Indust. Engin. Chem., 1933, **25:** 1165–8.—**Fruictier, P.** Ce qu'il faut savoir de l'artichaut. Clinique, Par., 1936, **31:** 124–6.—**Ravina, A.** L'action thérapeutique de la feuille d'artichaut et de son principe cristalline. Presse méd., 1934, **42:** 1299.—**Risi, A.** L'ossidasi della Cynara scolymus. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1931, **3:** 205–13.—**Spangenberg, J. J., Munist, L., & Ardaiz, A.** Influencia del Cynara scolymus endovenoso sobre colesterinemia y uremia. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1936, **50:** 379–87.—**Thaysen, A. C., Bakes, W. E., & Green, B. M.** On the nature of the carbohydrates found in the Jerusalem artichoke. Biochem. J., Lond., 1929, **23:** 444–55.—**Thompson, J. D.** The value of artichokes. Eating Your Way to Health. 1934, **3:** No. 106, 1–3.—**Vergely, J.** L'artichaut en thérapeutique. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1931, **108:** 518.—**Weiss, S.** Artichoke as a cholagogue. Rev. Gastroenter., 1936, **3:** 176.

CYNIPIDAE.

See also **Hymenoptera.**

Weld, L. H. Notes on cynipid wasps, with descriptions of new North American species. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 1922, **61:** No. 2439, 1–29. ——— Notes on American gallflies of the family Cynipidae producing galls on acorns, with descriptions of new species. Ibid., No. 2440, 1–32.

CYNMAN, Becalel. *Die isolierte selbständige Miliartuberkulose der Milz [Basel] 19p. 8° Lpz., F. C. W. Vogel, 1929.
Also Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1930, **226:** 110–24.

CYNOCEPHALUS.

See **Apes.**

CYNURENIC acid.

Kotake, Y., & Ichihara, K. Vorläufige Mitteilung über die Ausscheidung der Kynurensäure in der Galle. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1927, **169:** 1.

CYON'S nerve.

See **Heart,** Innervation.

CYPERUS [and derivatives]

Baughman, W. F., & Jamieson, G. S. The constituents of chufa oil, a fatty oil from the tubers of Cyperus esculentus Linne. J. Agr. Res., 1923–24, **26:** 77–82.—**Power, F. B., & Chesnut, V. K.** Chemical examination of chufa, the tubers of Cyperus esculentus Linne. Ibid., 69–75.

CYPRIDINIDAE.

See also **Crustacea.**

Anderson, R. S. Studies on bioluminescence; the partial purification of Cypridina luciferin. J. Gen. Physiol., 1935, **19:** 301–5. Also repr.—**Klie, W.** Zur Kenntnis von Cypris bispinosa Lucas. Zool. Anz., 1924, **60:** 324–7.

CYPRUS. Medical Department. Annual medical and sanitary report. Nicosia, 1913–

CYRIAX, E. Passive intermittent elongation (stretching) 2p. roy. 8° [Edinb.] 1936.

CYRIAX, Edgar Ferdinand, 1874– Collected papers on mechano-therapeutics. p. l. xiv, 472p. 4° Lond., J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson, 1924.

CYSEWSKI, Leo von, 1909– *Die Muskelgeschwülste der Zunge. 18p. 8° Rostock, Adler Erben, 1933.

CYST.

See also names of parts and regions affected; also names of cystic tumors; also in 3. ser., **Tumor,** cystic.

NEBEL, H. *Die Bedeutung des Röntgenbildes für die Beurteilung der Heilungsvorgänge nach Cystenoperationen. 35p. 8° Bonn, 1930.

ROOSEN, E. *Ueber drei traumatische Epithelzysten. 12p. 8° Würzb. [1932]

Addario la Ferla, G. Sul trattamento delle cisti post-traumatiche. Lettura oft., 1929, **6:** 510–6.—**Callegari, P.** Tumori cistici guariti per le injezione di tintura di jodio. Mem. med. contemp., Venez., 1846, **16:** 151–69.—**Cernezzi, A.** Il trattamento incruento del cosidetti gangli, degli igromi e di altre formazioni cistiche. Gazz. osp., 1932, **53:** 1441.—**Clarenburg, A.** [Subcutaneous cyst with corpora libera in a pig] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1933, **60:** 311–3.—**Dieterich, H.** Zur Diagnostik cystischer Tumoren. Arch. klin. Chir., 1932, **169:** 405–7.—**Edelmann, H.** Traumatische Cysten des Unterhautfettgewebes. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1932–33, **32:** 412–4.—**Formston, C.** Some remarks on the clinical aspect of cysts and tumors. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1933, **13:** 441–4.—**Heijl, C. F.** A contribution to the question of congenital cysts. Acta med. scand., 1929, **71:** 67–72.—**Jirásek, J.** [Concerning cysts] Cas. lék. česk., 1926, **65:** 248–51, pl.—**Lenggenhager, K.** Ueber eine Behandlungsart von zystischen Gebilden. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, **65:** 134–6.—**Mangabeira Albernaz, P.** Cisto ou kysto. Brasil med., 1935, **49:** 184–6.—**Moner, G.** Consideraciones radiográficas sobre quistes calcificados. Rev. cir., B. Air., 1927, **6:** No. 12, 778–84.—**Nicolas, J., Dumas, A.** [et al.] Hidrocystomes multiples à localisation anormale. Bull. Soc. derm. syph., 1935, **42:** 26.—**Samuel, J.** Treatment of cystic tumours with sclerosing fluid. Malay. M. J., 1935, **10:** 19.—**Suner, E.** Un nuevo método para el tratamiento de los quistes serosos congénitos. Siglo méd., 1930, **85:** 605–7.

CYST–

For words beginning thus see also **Bladder.**

CYSTEINE.

See also **Amino acids; Cystine.**

Andrews, J. C. The optical activity of cysteine. J. Biol. Chem., 1926, **69:** 209–17. ——— & **Wyman, P. D.** Mercury derivatives of cysteine. Ibid., 1930, **87:** 427–33.—**Clarke, H. T., & Inouye, J. M.** The alkaline deamination of derivatives of cysteine. Ibid., 1931, **94:** 541–50.—**Cremer, W.** Ueber eine Kohlenoxydverbindung des Ferrocysteins und ihre Spaltung durch Licht. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, **194:** 231.—**Gerwe, E. G.**

Studies on the spontaneous oxidation of cysteine; the preparation of iron-free cystine and cysteine hydrochlorides. J. Biol. Chem., 1931, **91**: 57–62. Also repr. ——— The autoxidation of cysteine free from iron. Ibid., **92**: 399–411. ——— The method of action of cyanides and cystine on cysteine oxidation. Ibid., 525–33.—**Green, D. E.** The reduction potentials of cysteine, glutathione and glycylcysteine. Biochem. J., Lond., 1933, **27**: 678–89.—**Greenstein, J. P.** The synthesis of crystalline l-cysteinyl-l-cysteine hydrochloride. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **119**: xli.—**Harris, L. J.** On a series of metallo-cystein derivatives. Biochem. J., Lond., 1922, **16**: 739–46.—**Harrison, D. C.** The catalytic action of traces of iron on the oxidation of cysteine and glutathione. Ibid., 1924, **18**: 1009–22. ——— & **Quastel, J. H.** The reduction potential of cysteine. Ibid., 1928, **22**: 683–8.—**Johnson, J. M., & Voegtlin, C.** Arsenic derivatives of cysteine. J. Biol. Chem., 1930, **89**: 27–31. Also repr.—**Kendall, E. C.** The activation of cysteine with oxygen and sulphur. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1927, **2**: 292–4. ——— The oxidizing and reducing power of cysteine and glutathione. J. Biol. Chem., 1928, **78**: xl. ——— & **Holst, J. E.** Oxidation of cobaltous cysteine. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1930–31, **28**: 674. Also J. Biol. Chem., 1931, **91**: 435–74.—**Kendall, E. C., & Loewen, D. F.** The reducing power of cysteine. Biochem. J., Lond., 1928, **22**: 649–68.—**Kozlowski, A.** On the non-protein cysteine in plants; preliminary note on the attempted isolation of glutathione from the pea (Pisum sativum) Ibid., 1926, **20**: 1346–50.—**Michaelis, L.** The mechanism of the catalytic effect of iron on the oxidation of cysteine. J. Biol. Chem., 1929, **84**: 777–87. Also repr. ——— & **Barron, E. S. G.** Reducing effects of cysteine induced by free metals. Ibid., **81**: 29–40.—**Michaelis, L., & Flexner, L.** Das Reduktionspotential des Cystein. Naturwissenschaften, 1928, **16**: 688–90.—**Nicolet, B. H.** The mechanism of sulfur lability in cysteine and its derivatives; the addition of mercaptan to benzoylaminocinnamic acid derivatives. J. Biol. Chem., 1932, **95**: 389–92. Also repr.—**Pirie, N. W.** The oxidation of sulphydryl compounds by hydrogen peroxide; catalysis of oxidation of cysteine and glutathione by iron and capper. Biochem. J., Lond., 1931, **25**: 1565–79. ——— Catalysis of oxidation of cysteine by thiocarbamides and thiolglyoxalines. Ibid., 1933, **27**: 1181–8.—**Sakuma, S.** Ueber die sogenannte Autoxydation des Cysteins. Biochem. Zschr., 1923, **142**: 68–78.—**Shoji, Y.** Sur la cystéine du cristallin et ses rapports avec les rayons ultra-violets. Arch. opht., Par., 1931, **48**: 28–33.—**Toennies, G.** The alleged formation of a sulfenic acid by the oxidation of cysteine with dithioformamidine. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **119**: xcix. ——— Oxidation of cysteine in non-aqueous media; the sulfenic acid as the primary oxidation product. Ibid., 1937–38, **122**: 27–47.—**Warburg, O., & Sakuma, S.** Ueber die sogenannte Autoxydation des Cysteins. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1923, **200**: 203–6.

—— Determination.

Bergamini Di Capua, C. A proposito di una reazione di riconoscimento della cisteina in presenza di cistina. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, **10**: 428.—**Dyer, E., & Baudisch, O.** A new color test for cysteine. J. Biol. Chem., 1932, **95**: 483–9. Also repr.—**Fleming, R.** A sensitive reaction for cysteine. Biochem. J., Lond., 1930, **24**: 965.—**Lavine, T. F.** The iodometric determination of cysteine. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **109**: 141–5. Also repr.—**Lucas, C. M., & King, E. J.** The iodimetric titration of cysteine and allied substances. Biochem. J., Lond., 1932, **26**: 1076–89.—**Okuda, Y.** New methods for the determination of cysteine. J. Biochem., Tokyo, 1925, **5**: 201–15.—**Scagliarini, G.** Sulla reazione cromatica fra nitroprussiato e cisteina. Gior. biol. indust., 1936, **6**: 202–4.—**Shinohara, K.** A precision method for the determination of cysteine applicable to the standardization of cysteine hydrochloride. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **109**: lxxxiv.—**Sullivan, M. X.** A distinctive test for cysteine. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1926, **41**: 1030–56.

—— Pharmacology.

AUHAGEN, E. *Ueber die Beeinflussung der Blutgerinnung durch perorale Gaben von Cystein [Frankfurt] 10p. 8° Kiel, 1936.

Bellows, J. G. Effect of cysteine hydrochloride on the conjunctiva. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1937. **18**: 76.—**Carr, J. L.** Regression immunity to Jensen's sarcoma after cysteine injection. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936–37, **35**: 343.—**Goldfarb, W., Fazekas, J. F., & Himwich, H. E.** Effect of cysteine on the metabolism of the isolated brain tissue. Ibid., 31.—**Mitchell, H. H.** Cysteine and taurine as substituents for cystine in nutrition. J. Nutrit., 1931, **4**: 95–104.—**Pires Soares, J. M.** L'action de la cystéine sur les cultures de tissus in vitro. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1938, **127**: 242–5.

CYSTIC duct.

See **Bile-duct**, cystic.

CYSTICERCOID.

Ackert, J. E., & Reid, W. M. The cysticercoid of the fowl tapeworm Raillietina cesticillus. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1936, **55**: 97–100. ——— The cysticercoid of Choanotaenia infundibulum (Bloch) and the house fly as its host. Ibid., 1937, **56**: 99–104.—**Horsfall, M. W.** A new unarmed cysticercoid, Cysticercus setiferus. Parasitology, Lond., 1938, **30**: 61–4.—**Hunninen, A. V.** A method of demonstrating cysticercoids of Hymenolepis fraterna (H. nana var. fraterna Stiles) in the intestinal villi of mice. J. Parasit., Lancaster, 1935, **21**: 124.—**Joyeux, C.** Sur quelques cysticercoïdes de Gammarus pulex (L.) Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1926, **30**: 433–51. ——— Procédé pour rechercher les cysticercoïdes des petits crustacés. Ann. parasit., Par., 1929, **7**: 112–5.

CYSTICERCOSIS.

See also **Cysticercus**; also under organs affected.

KLAR, E. *Ueber einen Fall von Cysticercus cellulosae des Knochens. 18p. 8° Königsb. i. Pr., 1925.

Abbati, P. Cisticercosi associata a cisti idatidea. Atti Congr. ital. radiol., 1928, **8**: pt 2, 281.—**Africa, C. M., & Santa Cruz, J. Z.** Cysticercus cellulosæ in man. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1927, **7**: 209–15.—**Bacigalupo, J., & Fitte, O. M.** Por ciento de parasitismo por Cercocistis hymenolepis diminuta, en pulgas recogidas sobre ratas del norte Argentino. Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1936, **12**: 408–13.—**Behrman, S.** Cysticercosis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, **27**: 668.—**Castellano, T., Orgaz, J., & Luque, F.** Cisticercosis bovis en el hombre? Prensa méd. argent., 1928, **15**: 665–72.—**Coates, V.** Case of Cysticercus cellulosæ. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922–23, **16**: Sect. Clin., 28.—**Cysticercosis** in man. Ind. M. Gaz., 1936, **71**, **6**: 341.—**Daddi, G.** Su di un caso di cisticercosi curata colle iniezioni endovenose di liquido di Pregl. Riv. clin. med., 1927, **28**: 549–53.—**Dévé, F.** Cysticercose, In Nouv. traité méd. (Roger) Par., 1922, **5**: 270–4.—**De Waele, A.** Etude de la fonction biliaire dans le phénomène de l'evagination chez les cysticerques des cestodes. Ann. parasit., Par., 1934, **12**: 493–510.—**Dixon, H. B. F.** Two cases of cysticercosis (Taenia solium) J. R. Army M. Corps, 1933, **61**: 126–8.—**Flossbach, F.** Zur Klinik der Cysticercose. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1932–33, **238**: 522–6.—**Gottlieb, B.** Cysticercosis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936–37, **30**: 577.—**Howell, C. A. H.** A case of cysticercosis. S. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond., 1935–36, **43**: 110.—**Junack, M.** Ein Beitrag zur Gefährlichkeit der Rinderfinne. Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1923–24, **34**: 223.—**Khayoutin, D. M., & Shukhat, I. A.** [Cysticercosis in man, based upon pathologic-anatomical data] Med. parazit., Moskva, 1935, **4**: 307–15.—**Matusov, M. B.** [Surgical treatment of Cysticercus cellulosae] Vest. khir., 1926, **6**: pt 17, 154–9.—**Micheletti, E.** Osservazioni sulla cisticercosi (con sei microfotografie) Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1930, **36**: pt 2, 531–40, 3 pl.—**Morrison, W. K.** Cysticercosis in twin brothers aged 13 years with a radiological study of the calcified cysticercus in 12 cases. Brit. M. J., 1934, **2**: 13.—**Ortynsky, J. C.** [A case of cysticercus] Cas. lék. česk., 1924, **63**: 1169, 2 pl.—**Perona, P.** Sulla cisticercosi nell'uomo. Atti Congr. ital. radiol., 1928, **7**: 569.—**Reitsraa, K.** [Cysticercosis (Cysticercus inermis) in the Netherlands] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1931, **58**: 1026–46.—**Rowe, J.** A case of Cysticercus cellulosae in man. J. R. Army M. Corps. 1925, **44**: 291–8.—**Sergent, E., & Pignot.** A propos d'un cas de cysticercose. Monde méd., 1924, **34**: 429–33.—**Sorge, F.** Cysticerkose im Verkalkungszustand. Arch. klin. Chir., 1936, **185**: 31–7.—**Vassilenko, L. D.** [Cysticercosis as complication of postoperative period] Vest. khir., 1929, **16**: 216–8.—**Velten, R. D.** Die Finnen des Menschen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, **30**: 1356.—**Vinogradov, T.** [Cases of cysticercosis in man] Klin. med., Moskva, 1929, **7**: 246–54.

—— cerebrospinal.

Bau-Prussakowa, S. [Cysticercosis of the central nervous system] Polska gaz. lek., 1937, **16**: 637; 661; 680.—**Canziani, G., & Nobile, A.** Due casi di cisticercosi cerebrale diagnosticati in vita. Riv. pat. nerv., 1938, **51**: 55–84.—**Ch'eng, Y. L., & K'ang, H. J.** Cysticercosis cellulosae in man (report of a case with very severe infestation, especially of the brain) Chin. M. J., 1936, **50**: 137–9, 2 pl.—**Dolgopol, V. B., & Neustaedter, M.** Meningo-encephalitis caused by Cysticercus cellulosae. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, **33**: 132–47.—**Grzybowski, M., & Stepień, B.** Ueber die Meningeal- und Hautcysticerkose. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1932, **13**: 6–24, pl.—**Guiliain, G., Péron, N., & Thévenard, A.** Le liquide céphalo-rachidien dans la cysticercose cérébrale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, **95**: 455–7.—**Horák, Janota & Jedička, V.** [Operated and cured case of meningeal cysticercus in the left Orlandic area] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, **72**: 1141–4.—**Korbsch, H.** Ueber Rückenmarkscysticercose. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1932, **237**: 779–84.—**Schmite, P.** Les cysticercoses du névraxe. Bull. méd., Par., 1928, **42**: 1294–6. ——— & **Lemoyne.** Cysticercose cérébrale de la région péribulbaire. Rev. neur., Par., 1932, **39**: pt 2, 538–43.—**Urechia, C. I.** Sur quelques cas de cysticercose du système nerveux. Bull. Acad. méd. Roumanie. 1937, **3**: 19–33.—**Verebély, T.** [Cysticercosis simulating a brain tumor] Orv. hetil., 1936, **80**: 1035–7.

—— cerebrospinal: Epilepsy.

See also **Epilepsy**, Causes.

Greig, E. D. W. Cysticercosis and epilepsy. Edinburgh M. J., 1937, **44**: 522–9, pl.—**Kloos, G.** Kasuistik zur klinischen Diagnose der Cysticerken-Epilepsie. Nervenarzt, 1937,

10: 363–8.—**MacArthur, W. P.** Tape worm cysticercus epilepsy as illustrated by a case in a naval rating. J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1934, **20:** 179–81.—**Minchin, R. L. H.** Cysticercosis as a cause of epilepsy in a diabetic Indian. Lancet, Lond., 1937, **1:** 865–7.—**Quensel, F.** Cysticercusepilepsie. Mschr. Unfallh., 1938, **45:** 142–50.—**Sambasiva Rao, M.** Cysticercosis as a possible cause of epilepsy in an Indian. Lancet, Lond., 1937, **2:** 689.

—— cutaneous and muscular.

Dzeick, K. *Ein Fall von solitärem Cysticercus cellulosae im Muskel. 17p. 8° Königsb., 1930.

Barbacci, G. Osservazioni su di un caso di cisticercosi muscolare umana. Radiol. med., Milano, 1933, **20:** 145–51.—**Capua, A.** Su di un caso di cisticercosi dei muscoli. Policlinico, 1932, **39:** sez. prat., 1240.—**Chuan Kuei Hu, Oo Kek Khaw & Frazier, C. N.** Subcutaneous cysticercosis cellulosae in man; a report of 5 cases. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1930, **21:** 777–89.—**Dombrovsky, A. I.** [Roentgendiagnosis of muscular cysticercosis] Vest. rentg., 1937, **18:** 198–201.—**Fabris, U.** Ricerche sperimentali e cliniche sulla etiopatogenesi comparativa della miodegenerazione cerc. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1926, **31:** 379; 387.—**Graziani, A.** Cisticercosi calcificata nei muscoli. Ibid., 1936, **46:** 213.—**Ivanov, V. M.** [Cutaneous cysticercosis in man] Vrach. gaz., 1930, **34:** 1423–6.—**Krolevetz, P.** [Cysticercus cellulosae in biceps cubiti of both upper extremities] Omsky med. J., 1926, **1:** 6; 42–5.—**Kuang Yu Ch'in.** Nodules or tumors in subcutaneous and other tissues due to Cysticercus cellulosae. China M. J., 1933, **47:** 1181–90, 4 pl.—**Parodi, S. E.** Cisticercosis subcutánea. Bol. Inst. clín. quir., B. Air., 1928, **4:** 633–5.—**Rabinerson, A. B.** [Roentgendiagnosis of cutano-muscular cysticercosis] Vest. khir., 1936, **44:** 85–7.—**Sigmund.** [Cysticercosis disseminated in muscles] Cas. lék. česk., 1927, **66:** 1244–7.—**Silvestrini, V.** Su di un caso di cisticercosi dei muscoli. Minerva med., Tor., 1932, **23:** pt 2, 806–8.—**Truffi, M.** Sulla cisticercosi dell'ipoderma. Arch. ital. derm., 1927–28, **3:** 189–213.

—— Diagnosis.

Fleury de Silveira, G., Pessoa, S. B., & Corrêa, C. Contribuição ao estudo das reacções biologicas na cysticercose. 12p. roy. 8° S. Paulo, 1927.

Forms Bol. No. 23 of Inst. hyg. S. Paulo.

Bignami, G. Sul quadro radiologico dei cisticerchi calcificati. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1928, **4:** 817–32.—**Duboucher, H., & Blondeau, A.** Un cas d'opacités arrondies multiples du thorax. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1935, **23:** 436–41.—**Kopstein, G.** Zur Röntgendiagnose der Zystizerken. Röntgenpraxis, 1929, **1:** 697–700.—**Krutzsch, G.** Ein Fall von Cysticercus cellulosae, röntgenographisch dargestellt nach dem Lebendem. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, **71:** 137.—**Lambré, P.** Sobre un caso de cisticercosis en el hombre diagnosticado por los rayos X. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1936, **50:** 1304–20.—**Lauber.** Zystizerken. Röntgenpraxis, 1937, **9:** 340.—**Morenas, L.** Utilisation du liquide de cysticerque (Cysticercus tenuicollis) comme antigène dans la réaction de Casoni. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **110:** 321.—**Sorge, F.** Zur Röntgendiagnostik der Cysticercose. Arch. klin. Chir., 1933, **176:** 181–6.—**Tóth, J.** Verkalkte Zystizerken im menschlichen Organismus. Röntgenpraxis, 1931, **3:** 229–32.

—— multiple.

Fenz, E., & Suess, E. Ein Fall von generalisierter Cysticercose. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, **49:** 794.—**Kremser, K.** Ueber ausgedehnte Finnenaussaat im menschlichen Körper (verkalkte Zystizerken) Röntgenpraxis, 1934, **6:** 300–4.—**Loben, F.** Universelle Cysticercose im Röntgenbild. Ibid., 1931, **3:** 804–6.—**Müller, N. K.** [Multiple cysticercus] Med. obozr., 1914, **81:** 340–5.—**Nicholls, L.** A case of mass infestation with Cysticercus cellulosae. Ceylon J. Sc., 1924–25, **1:** Sect. D. Med. Sc., 141, pl.—**Priest, R.** A case of extensive somatic dissemination of Cysticercus cellulosae in man. Brit. M. J., 1926, **2:** 471.—**Schick, E.** Zur multiplen Zystizerkose des Menschen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, **83:** 694–6.—**Ulrich, E.** Un caso de cisticercosis universal confluente. Hosp. gen., Méx., 1929, **4:** 147–50.—**Venn, H. A.** Ein Fall von multiplem Cysticercus cellulosae im Röntgenbild. Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1932–33, **58:** 562–8.

—— Prevention.

Porter, A. On the effects of cold on the vitality of certain cysticerci and echinococci in meat kept under commercial conditions of freezing in Johannesburg. 49p. 8° Johannesburg, 1923.

Also J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1924, **27:**

Berdel. Verschleppung von Schweinefinnen aus dem Ausland nach dem Inland. Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1929–30, **40:** 201–3.—**Dinter.** Zur Durchführung des Runderlasses, betr. Bekämpfung der Finnenkrankheit der Rinder. Ibid., 1936–37, **47:** 173.—**Effect** (The) of cooking on the Cysticercus cellulosae. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1935, **64:** 92–100.—**Hock, R.** Das Abtöten der Rinderfinne durch kalte Luft und gekühlte Salzsole. Zschr. Infektkr. Haustiere, 1925, **28:** 47–58.—**Kallert, E.** Zur Technik der Abtötung der Rinderfinne im Fleisch durch das Gefrierverfahren. Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1930–31, **41:** 319.—**Keller, H.** Ueber eine Modifikation des Iwanizkyschen Verfahrens zur Prüfung der Uebertragungsfähigkeit gesundheitsschädlicher Finnen am Menschen. Ibid., 1934–35, **45:** 126–9.—**Krueger.** Weiteres über die Finnenfrage. Ibid., 441–3.—**Raschke.** Die Abtötung der Rinderfinne durch trockene Wärme. Ibid., 1925–26, **36:** 328.—**Verordnung** des Sächsischen Ministers des Innern über die Bekämpfung der Finnenkrankheit der Rinder durch Nachforschung nach Bandwurmträgen. Vorschr. sächs. Vet., 1936, **31:** 170.—**Zunker, M.** Die Abtötung der Rinderfinnen durch Kühl- und Gefrierverfahren. Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1934–35, **45:** 121–6.

—— Tumors.

See also **Sarcoma, experimental.**

Borrel, A., & Larrousse, F. Forme anormale du Cysticercus fasciolaris et adénome hépatique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **109:** 225–7.—**Brumpt, E.** Reproduction expérimentale du sarcome hépatique du rat par le cysticerque du Taenia taeniaeformis (= T. crassicollis) du chat; rareté de cette tumeur chez les rats sauvages de Caracas. Ann. parasit., Par., 1934, **12:** 130–3.—**Curtis, M. R., & Bullock, F. D.** Strain and family differences in susceptibility to cysticercus sarcoma. J. Cancer Res., 1923–24, **8:** 1–17. ——— Types of cysticercus tumors. Ibid., 1924–25, **9:** 425–43. ——— On the transplantability of the larva of Tenia crassicollis and the probable role of the liver in cysticercus disease of rats. Ibid., 444–52. ——— & **Dunning, W. F.** A transplantable metastasizing cysticercus plasmoma of the rat's liver associated with multiple subcutaneous benzpyrene sarcomata. Am. J. Cancer, 1937, **30:** 355–61. ——— A study of the growth of cysticercus sarcomata 4,337 and 4,338 from grafts on each tumor stimultaneously transplanted in the subcutaneous tissues of the same hosts. Ibid., 1938, **32:** 90–113.—**Galli-Valerio, B.** Sur un sarcome du Mus rattus en relation avec Cysticercus longicollis Rud. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1937, **139:** 129.—**Mendelsohn, W.** Cultural characteristics of cysticercus cysts and 2 cysticercus tumors. Am. J. Cancer, 1933, **17:** 442–61.—**Shirai, S.** Ueber das transplantierbare Spindelzellensarkom der weissen Ratte, welches durch Schmarotzen von Cysticercus fasciolaris in der Leber erzeugt wird. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1934, **11:** 1219.

—— in animals.

Gach, G. A. *Die Finnigkeit des Schweinefleisches in historischer Beleuchtung. 40p. 8° Lpz., 1925.

Jazas, P. *Enquête sur la ladrerie bovine au Maroc [Alfort] 116p. 8° Par., 1926.

Suarès, E. *Ladrerie du porc [Alfort] 82p. 8° Saumur, 1933.

Assmann, G. A. Die volkswirtschaftliche Bedeutung der Rinderfinne. Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1935–36, **46:** 477–9.—**Bigot.** Lésions de cysticerose bovine et kystes hydatiques. Rec. méd. vét., 1923, **99:** 572–4.—**Bourmer, F.** Ein seltener Finnenfund. Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1921–22, **32:** 139.—**Brüggemann.** Starkfinnigkeit bei einem 4 Wochen altem Kalbe. Ibid., 1927–28, **38:** 297.—**Cattaneo, F.** A proposito della cisticercosi bovina; è proprio l'esofago la sede di predilezione del Cysticercus bovis? Clin. vet., Milano, 1935, **58:** 53–8.—**Cauchemez.** La cysticercose bovine et la tæniasis humain en Syrie. Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1928, **1:** 77–80.—**Christiansen, M.** Muskelfinnen bei Rehen. Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1926–27, **37:** 399–401. ——— Die Muskelfinne des Rehes und deren Bandwurm (Cysticercus et Taenia cervi n. sp. ad interim) Zschr. Parasitenk., 1931–32, **4:** 75–100.—**De Vries, G.** [Cysticercosis in a fat calf] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1930, **57:** 37–43.—**Faure, L.** La ladrerie bovine en Tunisie. Rec. méd. vét. exot., 1929, **2:** 144–9. ——— Un cas de ladrerie caprine. Ann. parasit., Par., 1936, **14:** 485–8.—**Funck, E.** Zum Vorkommen der Rinderfinne in den Muskeln der Lippen, Backe und Nase. Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1934–35, **45:** 261.—**Giovine, D.** Rilievi e considerazioni sulla cisticercosi bovina e suina. Gior. med. vet., 1923, **72:** 225, passim.—**Graaf, C. de.** [Observations on cysticercosis in sheep] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1936, **63:** 547–56.—**Gregson, J. D.** Cysticercosis in deer. Parasitology, Lond., 1937, **29:** 409.—**Gruberg, R.** Cysticercus bovis als palaestinensische und transjordanische Invasionskrankheit des Rindes. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop., 1932, **4:** 49–53.—**Haas.** Cysticercose généralisée d'origine intra-utérine chez un veau de 3 semaines. Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1928, **1:** 224.—**Hammer.** Ueber die Verbreitung der Finne im Tierkörper. Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1921–22, **32:** 241.—**Hoefnagel, K.** Ueber das Vorkommen von Cysticercus inermis bei Rindern und Kälbern am Schlachthof zu Utrecht während der Jahre 1910–23. Ibid., 1923–24, **34:** 139–41.—**Hoeppli, R., & Feng, L. C.** Myeloid changes in the spleen of experimental animals due to infection with Cysticercus fasciolaris and to emulsions prepared from tapeworms. China M. J., 1933, **47:** 1146–53, 2 pl.—**Holtz, A. J.** [Cysticercosis in fat calves] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1929, **56:** 901–3.—**Joyeux, C., & Alleaux, V.** Un cas de ladrerie chez le lapin domestique (Oryctolagus

cuniculus var. domesticus) Ann. parasit., Par., 1924, **2**: 319–21.—**Kolbe, F.** Neueres über die gesundheitsschädlichen Finnen der Schlachttiere und die Finnen des Wildes. Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1937–38, **48**: 23; 41; 85; 126.—**Leeb, F., & Berngruber, R.** Der Stand der Rinderfinne in Bayern. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1932, **83**: 49–54, map., ch.—**Lemetayer.** La cysticercose bovine et le taeniasis humain en Syrie. Rev. vét. mil., 1929, **13**: 141–75.—**Morrison, W. K.** Pig and pork; cysticercosis (Taenia solium) J. R. Army M. Corps, 1936, **66**: 32–5.—**Nakanishi, S.** Statistical observation of Cysticercus inermis in native Korean calves. J. Jap. Soc. Vet. Sc., 1926, **5**: 147–9.—**Penfold, W. J., Penfold, H. B., & Phillips, M.** The distribution of Cysticercus bovis in the sites of election in the ox. Med. J. Australia, 1938, **1**: 107–13.—**Poisson, H.** Note sur la cysticercose du chien à Madagascar et sa signification. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1930, **23**: 877–9. ——— Note sur une localisation curieuse du Cysticercus bovis. Ibid., 1934, **27**: 956. ——— & **Randiambelona.** Note sur la cysticercose bovine à Madagascar. Ibid., 1928, **21**: 272–4. Also Rec. méd. vét. exot., 1929, **2**: 70–2.—**Poppmeier, A.** Zur Geschichte der Schweine-Finne. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1929, **16**: 931–3.—**Price, E. W.** The occurrence and distribution of Cysticercus cellulosae in Texas swine. J. Parasit., Lancaster, 1925–26, **12**: 81–3.—**Santen, R. van.** [A noteworthy case of cysticercosis in an ox] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1928, **55**: 919–24.—**Schmid, W.** Finnenfunde im Schlachthof in Wr. Neustadt. Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1928–29, **39**: 362.—**Schwartz, B.** Measles in dogs due to Cysticercus cellulosae. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1925–26, **67**: 390–2.—**Trawinski, A.** Ueber Anwendung der Präzipitationsreaktion zum Nachweis der Schweinezystizerkose. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1936, **136**: 116–20.—**Tsunoda, T., Shirai, S., & Nakamoto, T.** Ueber eine Art von Blasenwurm, der bei wildlebenden Hasen vorkommt. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1934, **24**: 402–4, 2 pl.—**Valade.** La cysticercose bovine en Syrie. Rec. méd. vét., 1927, **103**: 813–22.—**Walker, A. E.** Cysticercosis cellulosae in the monkey; a case report. J. Comp. Path., Lond., 1936, **49**: 141–5.—**Wetzel, R., & Enigk, K.** Muskelfinnen beim Elch. Zschr. Infektkr. Haustiere, 1937–38, **52**: 273–81.

CYSTICERCUS.

See also **Cestoda; Cysticercosis; Taeniidae.**

HEIDFELD, C. A. M. *Zur Kenntnis des Cysticercus und die Literatur desselben seit 1900. 46p. 8° Bonn, 1919.

SCHEERER, K. *Versuche über die Abtötung der Rinderfinne durch eine Temperatur von −2° C. [Giessen] 24p. 8° Würzb., 1935.

WAGNER, H. [R. F.] *Beitrag zur Frage des Nachweises der Lebensfähigkeit von Finnen in Gallekochsalzlösungen nach Franke. 14p. 8° Münch. [1922]

Beckwith, T. D., & Scott, W. E. Cysticercus tenuicollis; its incidence and immunological reactions. Am. J. Hyg., 1924, **4**: 1–11. Also repr.—**Butring, P.** Ueber den Bau des Excretionssystems der Blasen einiger Cysticercen. Zool. Anz., 1927, **74**: 145–50.—**Hölldobler, K.** Cysticercus multiformis nov. spec., eine noch nicht beschriebene Finnenform einer Cyclophyllidea. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1936–37, **9**: 523–8.—**Keller.** Untersuchungen über die Lebensfähigkeit und Invasionstüchtigkeit der Rinderfinne bei 1° bis 1.5° C. Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1935–36, **46**: 189–91. ——— Ueber den Einfluss von Gefriertemperaturen von −1 bis −4° C. auf die Lebensfähigkeit und Invasionsfähigkeit der Rinderfinne. Ibid., 1936–37, **47**: 393–7.—**Kerr, K. B.** Immunity against a cestode parasite, Cysticercus pisiformis. Am. J. Hyg., 1935, **22**: 169–82.—**Savazzini, L. A.** Forma larval de un cestode; Cysticercus ocellatus. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1929, **36**: pt 2, 1595.—**Schmey, M., & Bugge, G.** Zur Lebensfähigkeit der Finnen. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1931, **47**: 193–9.—**Stammer, H. J.** Eine neue eigenartige Cestodenlarve: Cysticercus (Cercocystis) mirabilis nov. spec. aus Daphnia magna. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1933–34, **6**: 76–90.

—— bovis.

See also **Taeniidae,** Taenia saginata.

Clarenburg, A. Untersuchungen über die Lebensfähigkeit von Cysticercus inermis. Zschr. Infektkr. Haustiere, 1931, **40**: 172–90. Also Tschr. diergeneesk., 1932, **59**: 1–18.—**Diemont, A.** [Frank's method of determining the life capacity of Cysticercus inermis] Ibid., 1923, **50**: 746.—**Penfold, H. B.** The life history of Cysticercus bovis in the tissues of the ox. Med. J. Australia, 1937, **1**: 579–83, 4 pl. ——— **Penfold, W. J., & Phillips, M.** Acquired active immunity in the ox to Cysticercus bovis. Ibid., 1936, **1**: 417–23.—**Schoon, J. G.** [Examination of Cysticercus inermis] Tschr. diergeneesk., 1933, **60**: 17–26.

—— cellulosae.

See also **Taeniidae,** Taenia solium.

Maplestone, P. A., & Bhaduri, N. V. Taenia solium and Cysticercus cellulosae in India. Ind. J. M. Res., 1937–38, **25**: 155–61.—**Mills, R. G.** Notes on the occurrence of Taenia solium and Cysticercus cellulosæ in North China. China M. J., 1924, **38**: 465–71, pl.—**Wölfflin, E.** Einige Bemerkungen zum Vorkommen des Cysticercus cellulosae. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1938, **68**: 389.

—— fasciolaris.

See also **Taeniidae,** Taenia crassicollis.

Dobrovolny, C. G., & Harbaugh, M. J. Cysticercus fasciolaris from the red squirrel. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1934, **53**: 67.—**Giovanetti, F.** La membrana delle cisti di Cysticercus fasciolaris studiata con l'iniczione di colori vitali acidi. Atti Soc. lombard. sc. med., 1926, **15**: 259–66.—**Larrousse, F.** Evolution du Cysticercus fasciolaris et injection d'extraits vermineux: réaction de type sarcomateux. Ann. parasit., Par., 1935, **13**: 528–32, pl. ——— & **Borrel, A.** Cysticerque du Tenia crassicola, convoyeur de virus. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, **106**: 84.—**Miller, H. M., jr.** Experiments on immunity of the white rat to Cysticercus fasciolaris. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y. 1929–30, **27**: 926. ——— Immunity of the white rat to superinfestation with Cysticercus fasciolaris. Ibid., 1930–31, **28**: 467. Also J. Prev. M., 1931, **5**: 453–64. ——— Further studies on immunity to a metazoan parasite, Cysticercus fasciolaris. Ibid., 1932, **6**: 37–46. ——— Therapeutic effect of specific immune serums against a metazoan parasite (Cysticercus fasciolaris) Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1932, **30**: 82. ——— & **Dawley, C. W.** An experimental study of some effects of Cysticercus fasciolaris Rud. on the white rat. J. Parasit., Lancaster, 1928–29, **15**: 87–103, pl.—**Miller, H. M., jr, & Gardiner, M. L.** Passive immunity to infection with a metazoan parasite, Cysticercus fasciolaris, in the albino rat. J. Prev. M., 1932, **6**: 479–96. ——— Further studies on passive immunity to a metazoan parasite, Cysticercus fasciolaris. Am. J. Hyg., 1934, **20**: 424–31.—**Miller, H. M., jr, & Massie, E.** Persistence of acquired immunity to Cysticercus fasciolaris after removal of the worms. J. Prev. M., 1932, **6**: 31–6.—**Nelson, T. C.** Spiraled excretory tubes in Cysticercus fasciolaris. J. Parasit., Lancaster, 1923–24, **10**: 87–91, pl.—**Stumberg, J. E.** Experimental infestation of white rats with Cysticercus fasciolaris; microscopic changes in liver, kidney, and spleen. Arch. Path., Chic., 1929, **8**: 775–86.

CYSTIGNATHIDAE.

See **Anura.**

CYSTINE [and derivatives]

See also **Amino acids; Cysteine; Taurine;** also under names of protids as **Casein,** &c.

Dyer, H. M., & Du Vigneaud, V. A study of the physiological availability of pentocystine and of homomethionine. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **108**: 73–8. Also repr. ——— A study of the availability of d- and l-homocystine for growth purposes. Ibid., **109**: 477–80. Also repr.—**Hunter, G., & Eagles, B. A.** On the presence of cystine in liver. Ibid., 1927, **72**: 167–75.—**Inatomi, K.** The distribution of cystine and cysteine in the body. Jap. J. M. Sc., Biochem., 1935, **3**: 115–57, 15 tab.—**Lavine, T. F., & Toennies, G.** A disulfoxide of l-cystine. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **109**: liii.—**Loring, H. S., & Du Vigneaud, V.** The isolation and characterization of mesocystine. Ibid., 1933, **102**: 287–95. Also repr.—**Merrill, A. R. T.** Experimental studies on cystine. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1921, **43**: 2688–96.—**Prunty, F. T. G., & Roscoe, M. H.** The suggested relation between cystine and vitamin B_2. Biochem. J., 1935, **29**: 2491–7.—**Shiple, G. J., & Sherwin, C. P.** Some derivatives of cystine and cysteine. J. Biol. Chem., 1923, **55**: 671–86.—**Voegtlin, C., & Dyer, H. A.** Biological significance of cystine and glutathione; sensitization of an isolated intestinal segment to cystine. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1926, **29**: 105–16.

—— Chemistry.

Andrews, J. C. The alkaline decomposition of cystine. J. Biol. Chem., 1928, **80**: 191–210. ——— The deaminization of cystine. Ibid., 1930, **87**: 681–90. Also repr. ——— The oxidation of cystine in acid solution. Ibid., 1932, **97**: 657. ——— The racemization and decomposition of cystine in acid solution. Proc. Am. Soc. Biol. Chem., 1932, **8**: xix. ——— The racemization and oxidation of cystine in acid solution. Ibid., 1933, **102**: 263–8. Also repr.—**Butz, L. W., & Du Vigneaud, V.** The formation of a homologue of cystine by the decomposition of methionine with sulfuric acid. Ibid. 1932, **99**: 135–42.—**Chaix, P.** Influence de la cystine traitée sur l'effet Pasteur chez Propionibacterium pentosaceum Lavé. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1938, **206**: 1053.—**Clarke, H. T., & Inouye, J. M.** Some observations on the action of alkali upon cystine and cysteine. J. Biol. Chem., 1930, **89**: 399–419.—**Coghill, R. D.** The spontaneous decomposition of cystine dimethyl ester. Ibid., 1936, **114**: 419–24. Also repr.—**Damodaran, M., & Sivaswamy, T. G.** The precipitation of cystine by phosphotungstic acid. Biochem. J., Lond., 1936, **30**: 750–2.—**Du Vigneaud, V., Audrieth, L. F., & Loring, H. S.** The reduction of cystine in liquid ammonia by metallic sodium. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1930, **52**: 4500–4.—**Du Vigneaud, V., Dyer, H. M.** [et al.] The synthesis of pentocystine and homomethionine. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **106**: 401–7. Also repr.—**Du Vigneaud, V., & Hollander, L.** The resolution of inactive cystine. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1930–31, **28**: 46.—**Foster, M. L., Anslow, G. A., & Barnes, D.** A study of some

of the chemical characteristics and the absorption spectrum of cystine. J. Biol. Chem., 1930, **89**: 665–73. Also repr.—**Fruton, J. S., & Clarke, H. T.** Chemical reactivity of cystine and its derivatives. Ibid., 1934, **106**: 667–91. Also repr.—**Ghosh, J. C., & Ganguli, S. C.** A note on the reduction potential of cysteine-cystine mixtures. Biochem. J., Lond., 1934, **28**: 381–3.—**Gortner, R. A., & Sinclair, W. B.** The effect of alkalies upon cystine. J. Biol. Chem., 1929, **83**: 681–96. Also repr.—**Greenstein, J. P.** The synthesis of bisanhydro-l-cystinyl-l-cystine and other diketopiperazines of cystine. Ibid., 1937, **118**: 321–9. Also repr. ——— The synthesis of l-cystinyl-l-cystine. Ibid., **121**: 9–17. Also repr.—**Hess, W. C., & Sullivan, M. X.** Further studies on the effect of aldehydes on cystine and cystine. Ibid., **119**: xlvii.—**Hollander, L., & Du Vigneaud, V.** The resolution of inactive cystine and isolation of pure dextrorotatory cystine. Ibid., 1931, **94**: 243–52.—**Hosoya, S., & Yaoi, H.** On the reduction of l-cystine by B. coli. Sc. Rep. Inst. Infect. Dis., Tokyo, 1925, **4**: 141–4.—**Kiskino, S.** On the relation of the quantity of cystine in bacterial protein and the anaerobiosis. Jap. J. Exp. M., 1929, **7**: 575–7.—**Lavine, T. F.** The action of mercuric sulfate and chloride on cysteine, cystine, cysteine sulfinic acid ($R—SO_2H$), and cysteic acid with reference to the dismutation of cystine. J. Biol. Chem., 1936–37, **117**: 309–23. Also repr. ——— **& Toennies, G.** The oxidation of cystine in non-aqueous media; studies on the hydration of acetonitrile and acetic anhydride by a non-aqueous titration method. Ibid., 1933, **101**: 727–34. Also repr.—**Lieben, F., & Molnár, E.** Ueber den Abbau von Cystin und Cystein durch Belichtung. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, **230**: 347–52.—**Loring, H. S., & Du Vigneaud, V.** The isolation of 2 isomeric inactive cystines. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1931, **39**: 41.—**Lough, S. A., & Lewis, H. B.** The reaction of nitrous acid with cystine and related sulfur-containing compounds. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **104**: 601–10.—**Okabe, L.** Studies on the solubility of cystine under various conditions, and on a new method of cystine preparation. J. Biochem., 1928, **8**: 441–57.—**Preisler, P. W.** Kinetics of the reduction of cystine and related dithio (R-S-S-R) acids by reversible oxidation-reduction systems. J. Biol. Chem., 1930, **87**: 767–84. Also repr.—**Pulewka & Winzer.** Untersuchungen über die Reaktionen des Cystins mit Schwefel- und Cyanalkali. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, **138**: 154.—**Rimington, C.** The relation between cystine yield and total sulphur in kemp and outer-coat animal fibres. Biochem. J., Lond., 1931, **25**: 71–3.—**Roncato, A.** Sulla riduzione della cistina mediante il catodo a goccia di mercurio. Arch. sc. biol., Bologna, 1934–35, **20**: 146–71.—**Shinohara, K., & Kilpatrick, M.** The stability of cystine in acid solution. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **105**: 241–51. Also repr.—**Simonsen, D. G.** The action of mercuric salts on cystine. Ibid., 1931, **94**: 323–8. Also repr.—**Thor, C. J. B., & Gortner, R. A.** Sulfur in proteins; the effect of alkalies upon cystine, with special reference to the action of sodium hydroxide. Ibid., 1932, **99**: 383–403.—**Toennies, G.** Additionsverbindungen von Cystin und Pikrinsäure. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1933, **222**: 1. ——— **& Bennett, M. A.** Some observations on the isolation of cystine from wool hydrolysates. J. Biol. Chem., 1935–36, **112**: 39–50. Also repr.—**Toennies, G., & Lavine, T. F.** Preparation and properties of crystallized alkali salts of l-cystine. Ibid., 1931, **90**: 203–13. ——— The oxidation of cystine in non-aqueous media; the solubility and stability of cystine in non-aqueous acid-base systems. Ibid., 1933, **100**: 463–77. Also repr. ——— Products of exhaustive oxygenation of cystine perchlorate in acetonitrile. Ibid., 1934, **105**: 107–13. Also repr. The course of non-hydrolytic oxygenation. Ibid., 115–21. Also repr.—**Vickery, H. B., & Leavenworth, C. S.** The behavior of cystine with silver salts. Ibid., 1930, **86**: 129–43. Also repr.—**Voegtlin, C., Johnson, J. M., & Dyer, H. A.** Biological significance of cystine and glutathione; on the mechanism of the cyanide action. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1926–27, **27**: 467–83.—**Ward, F. W.** The absorption spectra of some amino acids; the possible ring structure of cystine. Biochem. J., Lond., 1923, **17**: 898–902.—**Yaoi, H., & Hosoya, S.** On the reduction of l-cystine by B. coli. Japan M. World, 1926, **6**: 81–3.

—— Deficiency.

See also **Cystine**, Metabolism: Disorders; **Malnutrition; Sulfur**, Metabolism.

Beadles, J. R., Braman, W. W., & Mitchell, H. H. The cystine deficiency of the proteins of garden peas and of potatoes. J. Biol. Chem., 1930, **88**: 615–22. ——— The relation between cystine deficiency in the diet and growth of hair in the white rat. Ibid., 623–7.—**Kahlenberg, O. J., Swift, R. W.** [et al.] The utilization of energy producing nutrient and protein as affected by individual nutrient deficiencies; the effects of cystine deficiency. J. Nutrit., 1934, **8**: 197–219.—**Lafon, M.** Etude biométrique de la carence en cystine chez le rat. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1937, **204**: 1139–41.—**Lewis, G. T., & Lewis, H. B.** Can taurine replace cystine in the diet of the young white rat? J. Biol. Chem., 1926, **69**: 589–98.—**Loring, H. S., Dorfmann, R., & De Vigneaud, V.** The availability of mesocystine for promotion of growth in connection with cystine-deficient diets. Ibid., 1933, **103**: 399–403.—**Marenzi, A. D., & Braier, B.** El glutatión de los tejidos de ratas alimentadas con una dieta dificiente en cistina. Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1933, **9**: 530–5. ——— Régime déficient en cystine et glutathion des tissus. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **115**: 337.—**Marenzi, A. D., & Laclau, N. C.** La consommation d'oxygène dans les tissus des rats soumis à un régime pauvre en cystine. Ibid., 1930, **104**: 417.—**Patterson, W. I., Dyer, H. M., & Du Vigneaud, V.** The synthesis of di-N-methylhomocystine and N-methylmethionine and a study of their growth-promoting ability in connection with a cystine-deficient diet. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, **116**: 277–84. Also repr.—**Rose, W. C., & Huddlestun, B. T.** The availability of taurine as a supplementing agent in diets deficient in cystine. Ibid., 1926, **69**: 599–605.—**Weichselbaum, T. E.** Cystine deficiency in the albino rat. Q. J. Exp. Physiol., Lond., 1935, **25**: 363–7.

—— Determination.

Lauber, M. *Cystinbestimmungen im Eiweiss und in dessen peptischen und tryptischen Verdauungsflüssigkeiten [Zürich] 33p. 8° Bern, 1922.

Andrews, J. C., & Andrews, K. C. Substances which inhibit color development in the Sullivan method for cystine. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **118**: 555–67. Also repr.—**Baernstein, H. D.** The gasometric determination of cysteine and cystine. Ibid., 1930, **89**: 125–31. Also repr.—**Bushill, J. H., Lampitt, L. H., & Baker, L. C.** The determination of cystine; use of the Zeiss photometer. Biochem. J., Lond., 1934, **28**: 1293–304.—**Cristof, P., & Benoit, C.** Valeur de la méthode de Looney pour le dosage colorimétrique de la cystine dans l'urine. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1927, **8**: 246.—**Dowler, V. B.** A new method for the determination of cysteine and cystine in the presence of blood and tissue. J. Biol. Chem., 1928, **78**: xxxviii.—**Folin, O., & Marenzi, A. D.** An improved colorimetric method for the determination of cystine in proteins. Ibid., 1929, **83**: 103–8.—**Graff, S., Maculla, E., & Graff, A. M.** The estimation of cystine. Ibid., 1937, **121**: 81–6. Also repr.—**Harding, T. S., & Cary, C. A.** Failure to recover cystine by common methods of removing proteins from blood. Ibid., 1928, **78**: xlix.—**Hess, W. C.** The gasometric determination of cysteine and cystine. Ibid., 1933, **103**: 449–53. ——— The determination of cystine and cysteine in the presence of each other. Ibid., 1934, **105**: xxxix. ——— **& Sullivan, M. X.** The determination of cystine and cysteine in butyl alcohol extracts. Ibid., 1935, **108**: 195–9. Also repr.—**Jones, D. B., & Gersdorff, C. E. F.** Studies on digestibility of proteins in vitro; rate of liberation of cystine on hydrolysis of casein; some observations on colorimetric tests for cystine when applied to peptic and acid digests of casein. Ibid., 1933, **101**: 657–67. Also repr.—**Kassell, B.** The determination of cystine and related disulfides with the Pulfrich photometer. Ibid., 1935, **109**: xlix.—**Krijgsman, B. J., & Bouman, E. F.** Beiträge zur Methodik der Cistinbestimmung. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1933, **18**: 458–71.—**Lee, H. J.** Observations on the estimation of cystine by Sullivan's method, and a note on the supposed cleavage of cystine from casein by dilute alkali. Austral. J. Exp. Biol., 1935, **13**: 229–37.—**Lugg, J. W. H.** The application of phospho-18-tungstic acid (Folin's reagent) to the colorimetric determination of cysteine, cystine and related substances the reduction of phospho-18-tungstic acid by various substances. Biochem. J., Lond., 1932, **26**: 2144–59. ——— The determination of sulphydryl compounds and disulphides already existing in solution. Ibid., 2160–5. ——— Sullivan's reaction for the quantitative determination of cysteine and cystine. Ibid., 1933, **27**: 668–73. ——— Some sources of error in the estimation of cysteine and cystine in complex materials when acid hydrolysis is employed. Ibid., 1022–9.—**Marenzi, A. D.** Microméthode permettant de déterminer la cystine des protéines. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **104**: 405–7.—**Meyer, E.** Ueber Cystinurie; quantitative Untersuchungen über die Tagesausscheidung im Urin. Zschr. klin. Med., 1933–34, **126**: 119–26.—**Prunty, F. T. G.** The determination of cystine in biological material. Biochem. J., Lond., 1933, **27**: 387–90.—**Rimington, C.** The colorimetric determination of cystine by means of the uric acid reagent. Ibid., 1930, **24**: 1114–8.—**Sánchez, J. A.** Estudio químico funcional de dos nuevas reacciones de la cistina. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1930, **37**: pt 2, 31.—**Schöberl, A., & Rambacher, P.** Ueber die kolorimetrische Bestimmung von Cystein und Cystin mit Phosphorwolframsäure. Biochem. Zschr., 1937–38, **295**: 377–90.—**Sherman, H. C., & Woods, E.** The determination of cystine by means of feeding experiments. J. Biol. Chem., 1925, **66**: 29–36. Also repr.—**Shinohara, K.** The determination of thiol and disulfide compounds, with special reference to cysteine and cystine; a precision method for the determination of thiol compounds. Ibid., 1935–36, **112**: 671–82. Also repr. ——— A critical study of cystine determination. Ibid., 683–96. Also repr. ——— Molecular ratio between A-phospho-18-tungstic acid and cysteine in their color reaction. Ibid., 1937, **120**: 743–9. Also repr.—**Sullivan, M. X., & Hess, W. C.** The determination of cystine in urine. Ibid., 1936, **116**: 221–32. Also repr. ——— Improvements in methods of hydrolysis of protein: shortening the time for estimating cystine. Ibid., 1937, **117**: 423–8. Also repr. ——— The effect of aldehydes on the quantitative determination of cysteine and cystine. Ibid., **120**: 537–42. Also repr.—**Teruuchi, Y., & Okabe, L.** On a modified method of Okuda's cystine estimation and the cystine contents of several kinds of proteins. J. Biochem., Tokyo, 1928, **8**: 459–67.—**Toennies, G., & Bennett, M. A.** Determination of the stereochemical purity of l-cysteine. J. Biol. Chem., 1935–36, **112**: 497–502. Also repr.—**Vickery, H. B., & White, A.** The determination of cystine. Proc. Am. Soc. Biol. Chem., 1932, **8**: xviii. ——— The use

of cysteine cuprous mercaptide in the determination of cystine. J. Biol. Chem., 1933, **99**: 701–15.—**Virtue, R. W., & Lewis, H. B.** The iodometric determination of cystine in the urine. Ibid., 1934, **104**: 415–21.—**Yamazaki, K.** Potentiometric determination of cystine and cysteine. J. Biochem., Tokyo, 1930, **12**: 207–22.

—— Effects.

See also **Growth.**

Du Vigneaud, V., Dorfmann, R., & Loring, H. S. A comparison of the growth-promoting properties of d- and l-cystine. J. Biol. Chem., 1932, **98**: 577–89. Also repr.—**Fujino, S.** Neutralizing action of cystine against salvarsan and quicksilver intoxications. Fol. pharm. jap., 1930, **10**: [Brev.] 12; 14.—**Jacobs, H. R.** Effect of cysteine on action of insulin. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1938, **38**: 305–8.—**Lavine, T. F.** The proliferation retarding effect of cystine disulphoxide. Am. J. Cancer, 1935, **25**: 809. Also repr.—**Menozzi, G.** Azione ipoglicemizzante della cistina. Gior. clin. med., 1935, **16**: 698–717.

—— Effects, nutritive.

Bennett, M. A. The replaceability of cystine with some partially oxidized derivatives. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **119**: x.—**Jackson, R. W., & Block, R. J.** Does bis-2-aminoethyl disulfide (cystamine) promote growth in the rat limited to an inadequate intake of cystine and methionine? Ibid., 1936, **113**: 135–9. Also repr.—**Jones, J. H., Andrews, K. C., & Andrews, J. C.** The substitution of certain cystine derivatives for cystine in the growth of rats. Ibid., 1935, **109**: xlvii.—**Klapper, K.** Ueber die Wirkung einer kleinen Cystinzulage zur Nahrung bei qualitativer Eiweissunterernährung auf den Stoffwechsel. Biochem. Zschr., 1935, **277**: 376–9.—**Krohn, H., & Bärwolff, W.** Ueber die Abhängigkeit der Wirkung einer zusätzlichen Cystingabe auf den Betriebsstoffwechsel von der Qualität des Nahrungseiweisses und ihre Wirkung bei eiweissfreier Ernährung. Ibid., 1936–37, **239**: 266–72.—**Lewis, H. B., Brown, B. H., & White, F. R.** The influence of the ingestion of cystine, cysteine, and methionine on the excretion of cystine in cystinuria. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, **114**: 171–84. Also repr.—**Lipmann, E., & Dachà, U.** Rapporto N/S del complessivo organismo di ratti alimentati con cistina. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1937, **12**: 195–7.—**Lorente, L.** Ueber die Wirkung einer kleinen Cystinzulage zur Nahrung bei quantitativer oder quantitativer und qualitativer Eiweissunterernährung auf den Stoffwechsel. Biochem. Zschr., 1935, **279**: 76–81.—**Mélon, L.** Influence d'une alimentation riche en cystine sur le glutathion des tissus. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, **101**: 1166.—**Mitchell, H. H.** The substitution of dithioethylamine (cystine amine) for cystine in the diet of the white rat. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **111**: 699–705.—**Sebrell, W. H., Onstott, R. H.** [et al.] Effect of addition of dithioethylamine (cystine amine) to the diet of the albino rat. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1937, **52**: 1878–85, 7 pl.—**Sherman, H. C., & Merrill, A. T.** Cystine in the nutrition of the growing rat. J. Biol. Chem., 1925, **63**: 331–7. Also repr.—**Smuts, D. B., Mitchell, H. H., & Hamilton, T. S.** The relation between dietary cystine and the growth and cystine content of hair in the rat. Ibid., 1932, **95**: 283–95. Also repr.—**White, A., & Jackson, R. W.** The effect of bromobenzene on the utilization of cystine and methionine by the growing rat. Ibid., 1935, **111**: 507–13. Also repr.

—— Metabolism.

See also **Amino acids; Glutathion; Protid,** Metabolism.

Dolff, C. *Tierexperimentelle Untersuchungen über die stoffwechselphysiologische Wirkung des Cystins. 19p. 8° Bonn, 1934.

Also Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1934, **93**: 532–40.

Schaake, W. *Ueber eine strahlenbedingte Veränderung der Stoffwechselwirkung des l-Cystins. 17p. 8° Berl., 1937.

Tschamper, M. *Ueber den Cystinstoffwechsel und die quantitative Bestimmung des Cystins im Harn. 24p. 8° Stetten-Basel, 1933.

Abderhalden, E. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Bedeutung des Cystins und Cysteïns für Zellstoffwechsel. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1922, **7**: 234.—**Abe, A.** Experimentelle und klinische Untersuchungen über die Ausscheidung des Zystins und Zysteins im Harne. Fukuoka acta med., 1937, **30**: 43.—**Andrews, J. C., Johnston, C. G., & Andrews, K. C.** The absorption and metabolism of cystine and of certain cystine derivatives in dogs with isolated intestinal loops. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **109**: iii.—**Csonka, F. A.** Amino-acids in staple foods; the role of cystine in proteolytic digestion. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1938, **38**: 281–3.—**Delphaut, J., & Fleurent, S.** Action du dithiosalicylate de magnésium sur l'élimination expérimentale de la cystine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **122**: 957.—**Du Vigneaud, V., & Craft, H. A.** The oxidation of the sulfur of homocystine in the animal body. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **105**: xcvi. ——— **& Loring, H. S.** The oxidation of the sulfur of homocystine, methionine, and s-methylcysteine in the animal body. Ibid., 481–8. Also repr. ——— The oxidation of the sulfur of the acetyl and formyl derivatives of d- and l-cystine in the animal body. Ibid., **107**: 519–25. Also repr.—**Haley, F. L., & Samuelsen, G. S.** Cystine metabolism; detoxication of monobromobenzene. Ibid., 1937, **119**: 383–7. Also repr.—**Lawrie, N. R.** The metabolism of l-cystine in the rat. Biochem. J., Lond., 1932, **26**: 435–40.—**Lee, W. C., & Lewis, H. B.** The effect of fasting, refeeding, and of variations in the cystine content of the diet on the composition of the tissue proteins of the white rat. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **107**: 649–59. Also repr.—**Lippmann, E., & Dachà, U.** Rapporto N/S dell'organismo di ratti albini alimentati con l-cistina. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1938–39, **38**: 1–25.—**Medes, G.** Is cystine sulfoxide an intermediate in the oxidative metabolism of cystine? J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **109**: lxiv.—**Muldoon, J. A., Shiple, G. J., & Sherwin, C. P.** Synthesis of amino acids in the animal organism; concerning the synthesis of cystine in the body of the dog. Ibid., 1924–25, **59**: 675–81. ——— Is cystin synthesized in the animal body? Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1922–23, **20**: 46.—**Robbers, H.** Ueber das Verhalten des Cystamins und Cysteamins im tierischen Organismus. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1934, **176**: 29–34.—**Sherwin, C. P., & Rose, A. R.** Cystine metabolism. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1923–24, **21**: 8–11. ——— **& Shiple, G. J.** The oxidation of cystine and cysteine in the animal organism. Am. J. Physiol., 1924, **69**: 518–30.—**Stekol, J. A.** Metabolism of l-cystine and dl-cystine in adult dogs maintained on a protein-free diet. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **107**: 225–8. Also repr. ——— Metabolism of l- and dl-cystine in growing dogs maintained on diets of various protein contents. Ibid., 641–8.—**Terroine, E. F., Mezincesco, M., & Valla.** Le métabolisme de la cystine; intervention dans la couverture du besoin azoté, absorption intestinale, coefficient d'oxydation. Ann. physiol., Par., 1934, **10**: 1059–82.—**Wilson, R. H.** The rate of absorption of cystine from the gastro-intestinal tract of the white rat. J. Biol. Chem., 1930, **87**: 175–80. Also repr.

—— Metabolism: Disorders.

See also **Myopathy; Nephrolithiasis; Nephrosis; Urinary calculus;** also in 3. ser. **Cystinuria.**

Hoppe-Seyler, F. A. *Ueber die Sakaguchische Reaktion im Harn; über das Vorkommen und den Nachweis des Arginins im Cystinurikerharn [Würzburg] 19p. 8° Lpz., 1927.

Altmann, M. Stoffwechseluntersuchungen bei Cystinurie. Klin. Wschr., 1927, **6**: 854. ——— Untersuchungen über Cystinurie. Ibid., 1929, **8**: 2426.—**Andrews, J. C., & Randall, A.** Metabolism of methionine in a case of cystinuria. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, **32**: 455. ——— Sulfur metabolism in cystinuria. J. Clin. Invest., 1935, **14**: 517–24.—**Bell, M. E.** Cystine and nephrotoxicity. Biochem. J., Lond., 1933, **27**: 1267–70.—**Beumer, H.** Ueber die Cystinkrankheit. Mschr. Kinderh., 1937, **68**: 251–3. ——— **& Hückel, R.** Ueber die nephropathische Wirkung von Cystin und Cystein. Klin. Wschr., 1937, **16**: 78.—**Beumer, H., & Wepler, W.** Ueber die Cystinkrankheit der ersten Lebenszeit. Ibid., 8–10.—**Brand, E., Block, R. J.** [et al.] Carboxymethylcysteine metabolism, its implications on therapy in cystinuria and on the methionine-cysteine relationship. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936–37, **35**: 501–3. ——— Cystinuria; the metabolism of casein and lactalbumin. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, **119**: 669–80. Also repr.—**Brand, E., Cahill, G. F., & Block, R. J.** Cystinuria; the metabolism of homocysteine and homocystine. Ibid., 1935, **110**: 399–410. Also repr. ——— The metabolism of the hydroxy analogue of methionine (dl-x-hydroxy-v-methiobutyric acid) Ibid., 1937, **119**: 681–7. Also repr. ——— The metabolism of s-methylcysteine, of v-thiobutyric acid, and of v, v'-dithiodibutyric acid. Ibid., 689–96. Also repr. ——— Some observations on the source of urinary cystine in cystinuria. Ibid., xiv.—**Brand, E., Cahill, G. F., & Harris, M. M.** Metabolism of various sulfur compounds in cystinuria. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, **31**: 348. ——— Cystinuria; the metabolism of cystine, cysteine, methionine, and glutathione. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **109**: 69–83. Also repr.—**Brand, E., Harris, M. M., & Biloon, S.** Cystinuria; the excretion of a cystine complex which decomposes in the urine with the liberation of free cystine. Ibid., 1930, **86**: 315–31. Also repr.—**Brown, B. H., & Lewis, H. B.** Cystine in normal and cystinuric human blood. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937–38, **36**: 487.—**Cox, G. J., & Hudson, L.** The nephropathogenic action of cystine; the dietary control of cystine nephrosis. J. Nutrit., 1929–30, **2**: 271–6.—**Cox, G. J., Smythe, C. V., & Fishback, C. F.** The nephropathogenic action of cystine. J. Biol. Chem., 1929, **82**: 95–103.—**Gortner, R. A., & Hoffman, W. F.** A chemical study of cystine from kidney stones. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925–26, **23**: 691–3.—**Grabfield, G. P.** Some observations on the sulphur metabolism in cystinuria. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1935, **50**: 160–3. ——— **& Prescott, B.** Studies of the nitrogen and sulphur metabolism in a case of cystinuria. Ann. Int. M., 1936–37, **10**: 632–8.—**Green, D. F., Morris, M. L.** [et al.] Canine cystinuria; analysis of cystine calculi and sulfur distribution in the urine. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, **114**: 91–4. Also repr.—**Hickmans, E. M., & Smallwood, W. C.** A study of cystinuria in 2 sisters. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, **29**: 357–70.—**Hicks, J. B.** Cystinuria complicated by cystine calculi with a case report. N. England J. M., 1931, **205**: 1001–4.—**Hoppe-Seyler, F. A.** Ueber Vorkommen und Nachweis des Arginins im Cystinurikerharn. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1926–27, **154**:

97–106. ——— Lysinausscheidung im Harn bei Cystinurie. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1933, 214: 267–70.—**Itagaki, M., Odagiri, M., & Kabuki, Z.** Cystine and cysteine in relation to overstrain of the muscle. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1933–34, 2: Biochem., 381–99.—**Kokotek, J.** [Case of cystic diathesis aggravated by an infectious process] Polska gaz. lek., 1933, 12: 637.—**Lewis, H. B.** Occurrence of cystine in sweat of cystinurics. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928–29, 26: 69. ——— The role of amino acids in the animal organism; cystinuria and cystine calculi, a surgical and medical problem; Beaumont foundation lecture. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1932, 31: 249–53. ——— Cystinuria; a review of some recent investigations. Yale J. Biol., 1932, 4: 437–49. ——— Studies in cystinuria J. Biol. Chem., 1935, 109: lv. ——— & **Lough, S. A.** A metabolic study of a case of cystinuria. Ibid., 1929, 81: 285–97.—**Lignac, G. O. E.** Ueber Störung des Cystinstoffwechsels bei Kindern. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1924, 145: 139–50. Also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, 68: 2987–96. ——— Ueber Störung des Cystinstoffwechsels. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, 71: 1016. ——— Ueber Erkrankungen (u. a. Nephrose und Nephritis) mit und durch Zystinablagerungen in verschiedene Organe. Krankheitsforschung, 1925–26, 2: 43–62. ——— Zystinbefunde bei einer bestimmten Kinderkrankheit. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1926, 21: 303–6.—**Magnus-Levy, A.** Kleine Beiträge zur Cystinurie. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, 156: 150–60.—**Melvin, P. D., & Andrews, J. C.** Nephrolithiasis and cystine excretion in cystinuria. J. Urol., Balt., 1937, 37: 655–65.—**Meyer, E.** Stoffwechseluntersuchungen bei Cystinurie. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1931–32, 172: 207–14.—**Misawa, H.** Ein Fall von Cystinurie und Untersuchungen über den Diäteinfluss auf die Cystinurie und den Schwefelstoffwechsel bei diesem Fall. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1927, 8. Int. Med., 1: 193–202.—**Mörner, C. T.** [On present knowledge of cystinuria] Uppsala läk. fören. förh., 1926, 31: 171–91.—**Patch, F. S.** Cystinuria and cystine lithiasis. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, 31: 250–5.—**Pfleiderer, A.** Zystinharn. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, 77: 2067.—**Robson, W.** Protein metabolism in cystinuria. Biochem. J., Lond., 1929, 23: 138–48.—**Stallman, J. F. H.** Two cases of cystinuria in children, with renal and vesical cystin calculi respectively. Lancet, Lond., 1925, 2: 375–8.—**Stekol, J. A.** Studies on cystinuric urine. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, 105: lxxxv.—**Strzyzowski, C.** Note sur la biochimie physiologique et pathologique de la cystine. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1935, 55: 37.—**Sylla, A.** Ein Fall von vorübergehender Cystinurie mit Ausscheidung von Cystein, Leucin und Tyrosin. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, 25: 469–71.—**T, R. M.** Conceptions et thérapeutiques actuelles de la cystinurie et des myopathies. Praxis, Bern, 1935, 24: 237–9.—**Thin, R.** Familial cystinuria. Edinburgh M. J., 1929, n. ser., 36: 490–2.

—— Physical properties.

Blix, G. Ueber die Löslichkeitsverhältnisse von Cystin im Harn. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1928, 178: 109–24.—**Brown, B. H., & Lewis, H. B.** Specific rotation of cystine excreted in cystinuria. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934–35, 32: 1100–2.—**Cohn, E. J., McMeekin, T. L., & Blanchard, M. H.** Studies in the physical chemistry of amino acids, peptides, and related substances; the solubility of cystine in the presence of ions and another dipolar ion. J. Gen. Physiol., 1937–38, 21: 651–63.—**Loring, H. S., & Du Vigneaud, V.** The solubility of the stereoisomers of cystine with a note on the identity of stone and hair cystine. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, 107: 267–74. Also repr.—**Toennies, G., Lavinc, T. F., & Bennett, M. A.** The specific rotation of l-cystine in relation to degrees of neutralization and pH. Ibid., 1935–36, 112: 493–6. Also repr.—**Wright, N.** The infra-red absorption spectra of the stereoisomers of cystine. Ibid., 1937, 120: 641–6. Also repr.

CYSTITIS.

See **Bladder**, Inflammation.

CYSTOSCOPE.

See also **Bladder**, Cystoscope; **Bladder**, Irrigation; **Chromocystoscopy**; **Cystoscopy.**

Atwater, H. L. A. Reflections on the cystoscope. Tr. Hunterian Soc., Lond., 1936–37, 1: 29–41.—**Buerger, L.** A new combination observation, catheterizing, and operating cystoscope. N. York M. J., 1917, 106: 347. Also repr. ——— A new cystoscope. J. Urol., Balt., 1933, 30: 695–709.—**Butterfield, P. M.** A new double catheterizing cystoscope for use in infants and children. Ibid., 1925, 13: 493–5.—**Cooney, J. D.** A cystoscopic unit. Am. J. Surg., 1925, 39: 110.—**Corbus, B. C.** A smaller children's observation, irrigating, and catheterizing cystoscope. J. Urol., Balt., 1930, 23: 709.—**Davis, D. M.** A new cystoscope for routine use. Ibid., 1929, 21: 729–31.—**Davis, E.** An automatic cystoscopic irrigating apparatus. Ibid., 1925, 13: 569–73.—**Davis, T. M.** A new cystoscope for retrograde fulguration. Ibid., 1931, 26: 491–6.—**Furniss, H. D.** Simplified catheterizing cystoscope. Am. J. Surg., 1932, n. ser., 16: 120.—**Greenberg, G.** A new diagnostic and operating composite direct and indirect vision cystocope. J. Urol., Balt., 1926, 15: 553–62.—**Haebler, H.** Ein neues Harnleitercystoskop für Blasen geringen Fassungsvermögens. Zbl. Chir., 1927, 54: 1501–4. Also Zschr. Urol., 1928, 22: 261. ——— Ueber Harnleitercystoskope für Blasen geringen Fassungsvermögens. Ibid., 1927, 21: 612–4.—**Heritage, K.** A new aspiration cystoscope. Brit. M. J., 1933, 1: 337.—**Jahr, R.** Ein neues Harnleitercystoskop für Blasen geringen Fassungsvermögens. Zbl. Chir., 1927, 54: 2578. Also Zschr. Urol., 1928, 22: 177–82. ——— Ein neuartiges Harnleiter- und Operations-Cystoskop. Ibid., 1927, 21: 764–76.—**Joly, J. S.** A new operating cystoscope. Lancet, Lond., 1922, 1: 1251.—**Joseph, E.** Ein auskochbarer Cystoskopschaft. Zbl. Chir., 1924, 51: 318–21. ——— Eine Verbesserung des Operationscystoskops. Ibid., 1925, 52: 524.—**Kidd, F.** Note on a cystoscope of new type, designed for the application of diathermy to bladder tumours. Lancet, Lond., 1925, 2: 1282.—**Kirwin, T. J.** A new cystoscopic rongeur. Am. J. Surg., 1930, n. ser., 10: 329. Also repr.—**Kisser, F.** Eine Cystoskopmodifikation zur leichteren Einführung des Instrumentes, besonders für Fälle von Prostatahypertrophie. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, 78: 83.—**Leiter, F. F.** Ein neues Harnleitercystoskop für Blasen geringen Fassungsvermögens. Zschr. Urol., 1928, 22: 863.—**Lowsley, O. S.** A new irrigating cystoscope for operations within the urinary bladder. J. Urol., Balt., 1924, 12: 579–83. ——— A cystoscope for fulguration of bladder tumors. Ibid., 1927, 18: 127–31. ——— An irrigating cystourethroscope for applying heat to the prostate and vesical orifice under vision. Ibid., 221–3.—**Marion, G.** Un nouveau cystoscope. J. urol. méd., Par., 1922, 13: 131.—**Morgenstern, A., & Heynemann, W.** Ein neues Dauerspül-Cystoskop. Zschr. urol. Chir., 1931, 32: 370–4.—**Neumann-Kleinpaul, K.** Cystoskop für Grosstiere. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1931–32, 64: 503.—**Oelze, F. W.** A new cysto-urethroscope. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1922, 26: 688–91.—**Papin, E.** Un cystoscope stérilisable. Bull. Soc. fr. urol., 1923, 2: 124–6. Also J. urol. méd., Par., 1923, 15: 412–4. ——— Nouveau cystoscope à grand champ et de petit calibre avec double système laveur. Arch. mal. reins, 1927–28, 3: 200–2.—**Pasteau.** Présentation d'un nouveau cystoscope. Paris chir., 1921, 13: 565.—**Pedersen, V. C.** Modification of the McCarthy panendoscope. J. Urol., Balt., 1929, 22: 113–9.—**Phélip, L.** Présentation d'un nouveau cystoscope et de modifications à mon urétrocystoscope. Lyon méd., 1924, 133: 819.—**Pirondini, E.** Il valore clinico dello strumentario cistoscopico americano. Arch. ital. chir., 1922–23, 6: 140–52.—**Portwich.** Ein neuartiges Operations- und Harnleitercystoskop. Zschr. Urol., 1928, 22: 937.—**Ravich, A.** A new improved cystoscope. Am. J. Surg., 1928, n. ser., 5: 499. Also J. Urol., Balt., 1928, 20: 511–6.—**Ringleb, O.** Ueber eine Neuerung an Cystoskopsystemen. Zschr. Urol., 1917, 11: 1–10. ——— Maximilian Nitzes Erfindung des Cystoskops und sein Ausbau der Gebrauchsanweisung dafür. Ibid., 1925, 19: 484–95.—**Rohr, M. von.** Das Kystoskop. Naturwissenschaften, 1916, 4: 249–53.—**Rothschild, A.** Das diagnostische Irrigations-Spülkystoskop. Zschr. Urol., 1928, 22: 609–12. Also Verh. Deut. Ges. Urol., 8. Kongr., (1928) 1929, 469. ——— Das Irrigations-Spülkystoskop für leichte wie schwierige Blasenspiegeluntersuchungen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, 26: 1631.—**Schneider, C.** Ein Führungs-Cystoskop. Zschr. Urol., 1929, 23: 697–701.—**Winsbury-White, H. P.** Improved inflow to irrigating cystoscope. Brit. J. Urol., 1936, 8: 362–6.—**Young, H. H.** A critique of modern cystoscopes; presentation of instrument embodying new features. J. Urol., Balt., 1927, 17: 17–23. ——— Presentation of new double catheterizing cystoscopes for adults and for infants. Ibid., 1932, 27: 249–64. Also repr.

—— Optics.

Leiter, F., & Hay, A. Leitfaden zur Behandlung und Bewertung von Kystoskopen und deren Optik. 39p. 8° Lpz., 1923.

Chauvin, E. Présentation d'un cystoscope à vision rétrograde. J. urol. méd., Par., 1933, 36: 138.—**Damm, E.** Eine neue Cystoskopoptik. Zschr. Urol., 1934, 28: 840–4.—**Heitz-Boyer.** A propos de l'optique des cystoscopes. J. urol. méd., Par., 1921, 11: 481–96.—**Hennig, O.** Die praktische Bedeutung der Stumpfwinkeloptik des Blasenspiegels. Zschr. Urol., 1929, 23: 766.—**Jahr, R.** Lückenlose Cystoskopie, Stumpfwinkeloptik statt Rechtwinkeloptik. Ibid., 1927, 21: 641–6.—**Pillet.** Système optique actuel des cystoscopes. J. urol. méd., Par., 1933, 35: 275–8.—**Ringleb, O.** Bemerkungen zur Perspektive des Cystoskops. Arch. klin. Chir., 1927, 145: 364–73.—**Rohr, M. von.** O. Ringlebs Entwicklungsgang im Hinblick auf das optische Verständnis für das Cystoskop. Zschr. Urol., 1935, 29: 289–95.

CYSTOSCOPY.

See also **Bladder**, Examination; **Chromocystoscopy**; **Cystoscope**; **Endoscopy.**

Martin, J. Façon de reconnaître un court-circuit dans un cystoscope. J. urol. méd., Par., 1923, 15: 295.—**Piñeyro Carve, L.** Posibles aplicaciones del cistoscopio a doble cateterismo; consideraciones sobre técnica urinaria. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1919, 4: 262–79.—**Ringleb, O.** Die Beobachtung des Blaseninnern seit Ph. Bozzinis Tode (1809) bis zum Auftreten M. Nitzes (1877) Zschr. Urol., 1924, 18: 96–106. ——— Die ersten 50 Jahre der Arbeit mit dem Cystoskop. Chirurg, 1928–29, 1: 126–9.—**Rohr, M. von.** Ein Rückblick auf die letzten 25 Jahre der Verwendung des Blasenrohres. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1933–34, 242: 645–9.—**Schmuckler, B. A., & Muschkin, E. S.** Projektionscystoskopie. Zschr. Urol., 1937, 31: 41–9.

—— Instruments.

See also **Cystoscope.**

Blausucci, M. D. F. A new cystoscope holder for demonstration purposes. J. Urol., Balt., 1935, **34**: 337–9.—**Blum, V.** Ein neues zystoskopisches Instrument zur Ausführung endovesikaler Operationen zur Behebung der Harnverhaltung. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, **78**: 158.—**Campbell, M. F.** A leg holder for infants and children during cystoscopic examination. J. Urol., Balt., 1933, **29**: 627–9.—**Carson, W. J.** A new cystoscope cord. Am. J. Surg., 1930, n. ser., **9**: 34.—**Councill, W. A.** A new cystoscopic holder. J. Urol., Balt., 1930, **24**: 699–701.—**Douglas, B.** A quick acting irrigation connection for the cystoscope. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, **79**: 1997.—**Falgouet.** Un nouveau statif pour cystoscope. Bull. Soc. fr. urol., 1924, **3**: 179. Also J. urol. méd., Par., 1924, **18**: 152.—**Ginsberg, H. M.** An obturator for the modified Kelly cystoscope. J. Urol., Balt., 1931, **26**: 163.—**Heuss, H.** Verbesserter Cystoskopwechselhahn. Zbl. Chir., 1929, **56**: 1618.—**Jahr, R.** Kürzere Lampen für Cystoskope. Zschr. Urol., 1925, **19**: 721.—**Kahn, I. W.** A new demonstration eyepiece for teaching cystoscopy. Am. J. Obst., 1931, **22**: 926.—**Lewis, B.** Some new instruments in operative cystoscopy. Tr. Am. M. Ass., 1918, **69**: Sect. Genitourin. Dis., 157–61, 3 pl.—**Lowsley, O. S.** A new cystoscopic table. N. York M. J., 1922, **116**: 528. ——— A new cystoscopic-radiographic table. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, **93**: 194.—**Mallard, R. S.** Presentation of a cystoscope holder. J. Urol., Balt., 1929, **22**: 589–92.—**Morson, C.** A new bladder lamp. Lancet, Lond., 1921, **2**: 968.—**Papin.** Nouvelle pince fixatrice pour cystoscope. J. urol. méd., Par., 1919, **8**: 205.—**Pedersen, V. C.** Stopcock and fittings for attaching Chismore evacuating bulb to the Buerger cystoscope. Internat. J. S., 1921, **34**: 231. Also J. Urol., Balt., 1921, **5**: 313–6.—**Pflaumer, E.** Verbesserte Lampen für kleinkalibrige Cystoskope. Zschr. Urol., 1925, **19**: 273.—**Picker, R.** Eine neue Cystoskopklemme. Zschr. urol. Chir., 1921, **8**: 21–3.—**Randall, A., & Moorhead, S. W.** Sterilizer for cystoscopes. J. Urol., Balt., 1921, **5**: 265.—**Riaboff, P. J.** Cystoscope and test tube holders. Am. J. Surg., 1935, **29**: 487.—**Rohr, M. von.** Zweiter Nachtrag zu den Cystoskopsystemen, enthaltend die Entwicklung der cystophotographischen Apparate. Zschr. Urol., 1916, **10**: 49–67.—**Ross, W. L.** A new irrigating connection for cystoscopes. J. Urol., Balt., 1931, **25**: 529.—**Severance, R.** An evacuating attachment for the cystoscope. J. Am. M. Ass., 1921, **77**: 706.—**Sisk, I. R.** A new cystoscopic table. J. Urol., Balt., 1933, **29**: 621–6.—**Trommer, K.** Ein Knickunterbrecher zur Zystoskopie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, **74**: 1550.—**Vogel, H.** Neuer Cystoskophalter. Zschr. Urol., 1925, **19**: 212.—**Young, H. H.** Demonstration of a new combined cystoscopic and X-ray table. J. Urol., Balt., 1921, **5**: 391–404.

CYSTOTRYPANOSOMA.

See **Herpetomonas.**

CYTISUS [and derivatives]

Buder, J. Studien an Laburnum adami; allgemeine anatomische Analyse des Mischlings und seiner Stammpflanzen. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1911, **5**: 209–84.—**Gilfillan, F. A., & Logan, F. P.** The alkaloidal content of Oregon-grown Cytisus scoparius. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1936, **25**: 505.—**Laidlaw, P. P.** Laburnum poisoning and cytisine. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1911–12, **5**: Ther. Pharm., 10–5.

CYTOCHROME.

See also **Cell,** Oxidation; **Porphyrin; Respiration,** Enzymes.

Ball, E. G. Ueber die Oxydation und Reduktion der 3 Cytochrom-Komponenten. Biochem. Zschr., 1937–38, **295**: 262–4.—**Baumberger, J. P., & Skow, R. K.** Further studies of the relation of the degree of reduction of intracellular cytochrome to the oxidation-reduction potential of cell suspensions. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, **116**: 8.—**Bierich, R., & Lang, A.** Das Potential des gelben Oxydoreduktionspigmentes. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1934, **223**: 180–4.—**Bierich, R., & Rosenbohm, A.** Ueber Cytochrom. Ibid., 1929, **184**: 246–56.—**Bigwood, E. J., Ansay, J., & Thomas, J.** Contribution à l'étude de la forme oxydée du cytochrome de la levure. Ann. physiol., Par., 1933, **9**: 837–42.—**Bigwood, E. J., Thomas, J., & Wolfers, D.** Examen spectroscopique de préparations de cytochrome; bandes d'absorption situées dans le rouge. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117**: 220–2.—**Cohen, E., & Elvehjem, C. A.** The relation of iron and copper to the cytochrome and oxidase content of animal tissues. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, **107**: 97–105. Also repr.—**Elion, E.** Le spectre d'absorption du cytochrome réduit des levures de boulangerie et des levures de bière. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1936, **18**: 165–72.—**Hashimoti, S., & Masuda, K.** Quantitative Untersuchung des Cytochroms; Verbreitung und quantitative Vergleichung des Cytochroms in Zellen und Gewebe beim normalen Tiere. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1932, **22**: 458–61.—**Ito, S.** Studien über das Cytochrom. Ibid., 1930, **20**: 360–6.—**Keilin, D.** On cytochrome, a respiratory pigment, common to animals, yeast, and higher plants. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1925–26, Ser. B., **98**: 312–39. ——— A comparative study of turacin and hæmatin and its bearing on cytochrome. Ibid., 1926–27, Ser. B., **100**: 129–51. ——— Le cytochrome, pigment respiratoire intracellulaire commun aux micro-organismes, aux plantes et aux animaux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **97**: suppl. No. 24, 39–70. ——— Cytochrome and respiratory enzymes. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1929, Ser. B., **104**: 206–51. ——— Cytochrome and intracellular oxidase. Ibid., 1930, ser. B., **106**: 418–44. ——— **& Hartree, E. F.** Cytochrome oxidase. Ibid., 1938, ser. B, **125**: 171–86.—**Noda, H., & Amano, S.** Cytochrom in normalen und pathologischen Geweben bei Ratten und Menschen, mit Berücksichtigung des Geschwulstproblems. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1937, **27**: 68–76. ——— **& Shibata, S.** Cytochrom in normalen und pathologischen Geweben. Ibid., 1936, **26**: 361–8, pl.—**Roche, J., & Bénévent, M. T.** Sur les hématines des tissus animaux et végétaux et sur le cytochrome; contribution à l'étude des cytochromes A. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1936, **18**: 1650–73. ——— Sur les hématines des cytochromes A. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1936, **203**: 128–30.—**Schumm, O.** Ueber Cytochrom, das bei seiner Spaltung entstehende Porphyratin und das zugehörige Porphyrin. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1926, **152**: 147–59.—**Stier, T. J. B.** Relation of oxygen tension and temperature to the time of reduction of cytochrome. J. Gen. Physiol., 1935, **19**: 339–71. Also repr.—**Urban, F.** Spectrographic study of the cytochromes in yeast cells respiring at different temperatures. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, **109**: xciii.—**Warburg, O., Negelein, E., & Haas, E.** Spektroskopischer Nachweis des sauerstoffübertragenden Ferments neben Cytochrom. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, **266**: 1–8.—**Wurmser, R., & Filitti-Wurmser, S.** Le potentiel d'oxydoréduction du cytochrome. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1938, **127**: 471–3.—**Yaoi, H., & Tamiya, H.** On the respiratory pigment, cytochrome, in bacteria (preliminary report) Sc. Rep. Inst. Infect. Dis., Tokyo, 1927, **6**: 85–8.—**Zeile, K.** Synthetische Beiträge zur Konstitution des Cytochroms. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1932, **207**: 35–47. ——— Ueber den Atmungskatalysator Cytochrom. Sitzber. Phys. med. Soz. Erlangen (1933–34) 1935, **65–66**: 179–88. ——— **& Piutti, P.** Synthetische Beiträge zur Konstitution des Cytochroms. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1933, **218**: 52–64.

—— C.

Bigwood, E. J., Thomas, J., & Wolfers, D. Phénomène d'oxydabilité du cytochrome C. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, **117**: 222–4. ——— De l'action de l'aldéhyde-déhydrase du lait sur le cytochrome C isolé de la levure. Ibid., 1935, **118**: 1488–90.—**Dixon, M., Hill, R., & Keilin, D.** The absorption spectrum of the component C of cytochrome. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1931, ser. B., **109**: 29–34.—**Green, D. E.** The oxidation-reduction potentials of cytochrome C. Ibid., 1934, ser. B., **114**: 423–35.—**Keilin, D., & Hartree, E. F.** Preparation of pure cytochrome C from heart muscle and some of its properties. Ibid., 1937, ser. B., **122**: 298–308.—**Roche, J., & Bénévent, M. T.** Recherches sur la constitution du cytochrome C. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1935, **17**: 1473–93. ——— Sur l'hématine du cytochrome C et sur la nature de la combinaison des hématines aux globines. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, **120**: 1227–9.—**Theorell, H.** Reines Cytochrom C; vorläufige Mitteilung. Biochem. Zschr., 1935, **279**: 463. ——— Darstellung, Eigenschaften, Ionenbeweglichkeit, Diffusion und Absorptionspektrum des Cytochroms C. Ibid., 1936, **285**: 207–18.—**Zeile, K.** Ueber Cytochrom C. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1935, **236**: 212–5. ——— **& Reuter, F.** Ueber Cytochrom C. Ibid., 1933, **221**: 101–16.

CYTODIAGNOSIS.

See also **Biopsy; Blood cell; Blood picture; Body fluids; Cell,** Examination; **Cerebrospinal fluid,** Cytology; **Cytology,** &c.

Alexeev, A. Le cytodiagnostic et son application en cliniquc. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, **93**: 561–3. Also Klin. med., Moskva, 1926, **4**: 201–4.—**Einstein, O.** Ueber eine Methode zur Zellgewinnung aus zellarmen Flüssigkeiten zur histologischen Untersuchung. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1931, **13**: 540–4.—**Estrada, A.** Valeur de la cytoponction au point de vue de diagnostic. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, **123**: 624–6.—**Ravaut, P.** La genèse du cyto-diagnostic et ses applications. Bruxelles méd., 1930–31, **11**: 1165–71. **Zadek, I.** Methodik und Technik der Zytodiagnostik. In Handb. allg. Hämat. (Hirschfeld) Berl., 1933, **2**: 1. Hälfte, 177–96.

CYTOLOGY.

See also **Biology; Cell; Cell-division; Cell nucleus; Cell theory; Cytodiagnosis; Pathology.**

Bohn, G. Quelques aspects nouveaux de l'étude de la cellule. Scientia, Bologna, 1936, **60**: 205–13.—**Carrel, A.** La cytologie nouvelle. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, **98**: 1198–200. Also Arch. Inst. prophyl., Par., 1931, **3**: 476–90. Also Science, 1931, **73**: 297–303.—**Demuth, F.** Die Stellung der experimentellen Zellforschung innerhalb der naturwissenschaftlich-medizinischen Forschung und Lehre. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1934, **15**: 480–3.—**Erdmann, R., & Pinzke, E.** Verzeichnis der in den Jahren 1925 und 1926 erschienenen Arbeiten aus dem Gebiete der experimentellen Zellenlehre, besonders Gewebezüchtung (Explantation) Ibid., 1927, **4**: 125–42.—**Fischer, A.** Opening speech of the fourth International congress for experimental cytology, Copenhagen 1936. Ibid., 1936–37, **19**: 117.—**Huzella, T.** Opening speech of the third

International congress for experimental cytology, Cambridge, 1933. Ibid., 1934, **15**: 3–5. ——— Presidential address. Ibid., 1936–37, **19**: 119.—**Okkels, H.** [Fourth International Congress for experimental cell research, Copenhagen, August 10–15, 1936] Ugeskr. laeger, 1936, **98**: 972.—**Pfeiffer, H.** Die Protoplasmatik auf dem 6. internat. Botaniker-Kongress in Amsterdam vom 1. bis 7. September 1935. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1935, **24**: 627–9.—**Policard, A.** La cytologie nouvelle; à propos d'un article du Dr Carrel. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1931, **8**: 103–13.—**Protti, G.** Discours. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1936–37, **19**: 129–31.—**Wexll, R.** Les conceptions cytologiques du Professeur J. Tissot. Rev. gén. sc. pur., 1937, **48**: 154–7.

—— comparative.

See also under names of families and genera of animals, plants, protozoa, and protophyta.

Risse, K. *Beiträge zur Zytologie der Dipsacaceen [Kiel] 24p. 8° Lpz., 1928.

Debaisieux, P. Etude cytologique du Mrazekia argoisii. Cellule, Louvain, 1930–31, **40**: 145–71, 2 pl.—**Dehorne, A.** Néphrocytes à boules cristallines du type Bojanien chez un polychète, Flabelligera affinis, Mgn. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **103**: 469–72.—**Dufrénoy, J.** La cytologie du Blepharospora cambivora Petri. Ibid., 1926, **94**: 997–9. ——— Modifications cytologiques de cellules des poils de Drosera rotundifolia. Ibid., 1927, **96**: 86–9.—**Fernandes, A.** Observations anatomiques et cytologiques sur Narcissus bulbocodium L. Ibid., 1930, **103**: 1267–9.—**Fourment, P.** Sur la cytologie des Thiothrix. Ibid., 1926, **94**: 1283–6.—**Gates, R. R.** The cytology of Oenothera. Bibliogr. genet., Gravenh., 1928, **4**: 401–92.—**Geitler, L.** Zur Cytologie von Crepis. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1929, **9**: 287–96.—**Gerhard, K.** Genetische und zytologische Untersuchungen an Oenothera grandiflora Ait. Jena. Zschr. Naturwiss., 1929, **64**: 283–338. 13 pl., 7 tab.—**Ghimpu, V.** Recherches cytologiques sur les genres Hordeum, Acacia, Medicago, Vitis et Quercus. Arch. anat. micr., Par., 1930, **26**: 135–249.—**Guilliermond, A.** Sur la cytologie des Nematospora. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1927, **185**: 1510–2.—**Hollande, A. C.** Remarques au sujet de la structure cytologique des cyanophycées: Nostoc verrucosum Vaucher et Phormidium uncinatum Gomont. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **109**: 1359–62. ——— & **Hollande, G.** La structure cytologique des cellules des cyanophycées. Ibid., **110**: 680–2.—**Huth, W.** Ophryotrocha-Studien; zur Cytologie der Ophryotrochen. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1933, **20**: 309–81.—**Jörgensen, C. A.** Cytological and experimental studies in the genus Lamium. Hereditas, Lund, 1927, **9**: 126–36.—**King, S. D.** Note on the cytology of Anoplophrya brasili. Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1926, **70**: 693–700, pl.—**Leliveld, J. A.** Cytological studies in some species of the genus Oenothera. Cellule, Louvain, 1930–31, **40**: 193–257, 5 pl.—**Lencir, M.** Le noyau et le cytoplasme vivants dans l'éperon des graines jeunes du Corydalis cava. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, **110**: 615–7.—**Levan, A.** Cytological studies in Allium; a preliminary note. Hereditas, Lund, 1931, **15**: 347–56.—**Meurman, O.** Cytological studies in the genus Ribes L. Ibid., 1928, **11**: 289–356.—**Milovidov, P. F.** Cytologische Untersuchungen an Plasmodiophora brassicae Woron. Arch. Protistenk., 1931, **73**: 1–46, 3 pl.—**Müntzing, A.** Note on the cytology of some apomictic Potentilla-species. Hereditas, Lund, 1931, **15**: 166–78.—**Peto, F. H.** Cytological studies in the genus Agropyron. Canad. J. Res., 1930, **3**: 428–48, 2 pl.—**Picch, K.** Zytologische Studien an der Gattung Scirpus. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1929, ser. B., sc. natur. bot., 1–43, 5 pl.—**Propach, H.** Cytologische Untersuchungen an Limnanthes Douglasii R. Br. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1934, **21**: 357–75.—**Prywer, C.** Etudes cytologiques sur la betterave cultivée. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, **104**: 1084–6.—**Semichon, L.** Sur les cellules vésiculeuses chez l'Anomia ephippium. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1929, **188**: 86.—**Strelin, G. S.** Zur Frage über den morphologischen Bau und die Herkunft einiger Zellelemente von Pelmatohydra oligactis. Zool. Anz., 1928, **79**: 273–85.—**Walther, E.** Entwicklungsgeschichtliche und zytologische Untersuchungen an einigen Nitellen. Arch. Julius Klaus Stift., 1929, **4**: 23–121, 7 pl.—**Wetzel, A.** Vergleichend cytologische Untersuchungen an Ciliaten. Arch. Protistenk., 1925, **51**: 209–304.—**Wolf, P.** Zytologische Untersuchungen über verschiedene Formen der Mentha piperita. Beitr. Biol. Pflanz., 1929, **17**: 351–92.

—— Manuals and periodicals.

Archiv für experimentelle Zellforschung besonders Gewebezüchtung (Explantation) Jena, v.1, 1925–

Cowdry, E. V. General cytology; a textbook of cellular structure and function for students of biology and medicine. 754p. 8° Chic., 1924.

—— Special cytology; the form and functions of the cell in health and disease; a textbook for students of biology and medicine. 2v. 1348p. (paged consec.) 8° N. Y., 1928. Also 2. ed. 3v. 1932.

Darlington, C. D. Recent advances in cytology. 559p. 8° Lond., 1932.

Sharp, L. W. An introduction to cytology. 2. ed. 581p. 8° N. Y., 1926. Also 3. ed. 567p. 1934.

—— Einführung in die Zytologie; translated by R. Jaretzky. 733p. 8° Berl., 1931.

—— Methods.

See also under **Cell; Genetics; Microscopy; Tissue culture.**

Baker, J. R. Cytological technique. 131p. 16° Lond. [1933]

Gray, J. A text-book of experimental cytology. 516p. 8° Cambr., 1931.

Mosella, G. I piu significative trovati della citologia (cosa sia e come si studia la cellula) 127p. 16° Milano, 1919.

Carrel, A. Le présent et l'avenir de la cytologie expérimentale. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1936–37, **19**: 121–8.—**La Cour, L.** Improvements in everyday technique in plant cytology. J. R. Micr. Soc., Lond., 1931, 3. ser., **51**: 119–26, 2 pl.—**Pinkus, H.** Die Nutzbarmachung von Gewebekulturen für die vergleichende Zytologie. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1936–37, **19**: 335–41.—**Runnström, J.** Cytology and physical chemistry. Ibid., 132–8.—**Seifriz, W.** New material for microdissection. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927–28, **3**: 191–6.—**Tchakhotine, S.** Sur un dispositif (gouttes d'eau dans un liquide non miscible) pour des recherches d'embryologie et de cytologie expérimentale. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1937, **205**: 1182–4. ——— Ultramicropuncture ultraviolette, moyen nouveau d'étude de phénomènes colloïdaux dans la cellule vivante. Ibid., 1938, **206**: 133–5.—**Weber, F.** Neue Wege der Protoplasma-Forschung. Scientia, Bologna, 1926, **40**: 2. ser., 357–66.

CYTOLYSIS [and cytolysin]

See also **Autolysin; Autolysis; Bacteriophagy; Cell,** Osmotic resistance; **Serology;** also names of tissues, organs, and cells as **Hemolysis; Liver,** Autolysis; **Phagocytosis,** &c.

Bory, L. Les phénomènes de destruction cellulaire; autolyse; hémolyse; bactériolyse; organolyse; l'importance de leur rôle en pathologie. 211p. 8° Par., 1923.

Cantacuzène, J. Cytolysine et cytoagglutinine provoquées par l'inoculation de liquide cavitaire de Sipunculus nudus chez Maia squinado. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, **89**: 266–8.—**Dessy, G., & Latzer, P.** Contributo allo studio del meccanismo di azione delle lisocitine. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1928, **7**: 267–78, pl.—**Feenders, H., & Neumeyer, G.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über spezifische Cytolysine von Lunge und Leber beim Meerschweinchen. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1936, **50**: 149–51.—**Franke, H., & Ismet, A.** Ueber Cytolyse. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1926, **99**: 570–6.—**Guerrini, G.** Studi sulla lisocitina: azione della lisocitina sui vasi sanguigni. Atti Soc. lombard. sc. med., 1925, **14**: 245–9.—**Hora, F.** Ueber die Bedingungen der Gewebscytolyse. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, **181**: 230–49.—**Laufberger, V.** Ueber die Cytolyse der Gewebszellen. Ibid., 225–9.—**Lehmann-Facius, H.** Ueber Cytolysine gegen arteigene Zellen und Krebszellen; über die Wirkung der Cytolysine menschlicher und tierischer Normalseren. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1934, **47**: 285–312.—**Nicolescu, E. I.** [Study of anticellular serums] Rev. st. med., Bucur., 1930, **19**: 2349–71.—**Volterra, M., & Spinelli, A.** Ricerche sull'azione lisocitina. Riv. clin. med., 1927, **28**: 825–50.—**Zerkowitz, A.** Versuche zum Nachweis organspezifischer Cytolysine. Fermentforschung, 1923, **7**: 223–8.

CYTOPLASM.

See **Cell,** Cytoplasm.

CYTOSPERMIUM.

See **Eimeriidae.**

CYTOTOXIN.

See under **Tissue extract.**

CYTOZYME.

See **Thrombokinase.**

CYTRONBERG, Sucher, 1892– *Zur Karzinomdiagnose mittels des Abderhaldenschen Dialysierverfahrens [Berlin] 46p. 8° Jena, G. Fischer, 1914.

CZACKIN-TCHATZKINE, Moïse Leibe, 1895– *L'adonidine intra-veineuse. 63p. 8° Par., 1926.

CZAPEK, Heinz, 1906– *Heilung von Sarkomen spez. Osteosarkomen [Freiburg] 34p. 8° Berl. [1932]

CZAPSKI, Ludwig, 1889– *Beitrag zur Kenntnis und Behandlung des Coma diabeticum. 44p. 8° Berl., E. Ebering, 1913.

CZAPSKI, Walter, 1896– *Ueber die Kielland'sche Zange. 32p. 8° [Berl., Marx & Co.] 1925.

CZARNECKI, R[omuald Edward] 1887– Röntgenatlas frühtuberkulöser Veränderungen im Hilus bei systematischen Standard-Querauf-nahmen. 98p. fol. Lpz., 1936.
Forms Ergänzbd 51, Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.

CZAUDERNA, Martin, 1903– *Die Fleisch-versorgung der Stadt Leipzig in den Jahren 1929–32, wie sie durch den Städtl. Vieh- und Schlachthof erfasst wird [Jena] 85p. 8° Auerbach (Vogtl.) A. Gröger, 1933.

CZECHANOWSKI, Jan. *Untersuchungen über das Verhältnis der Kopfmasse zu den Schädelmassen [Zürich] 57p. 8° Brnschw., F. Vieweg & Sohn, 1907.

CZECHOSLOVAKIA. Institut d'hygiène publique. Travaux. Praha, v.5, 1934–

CZECHOSLOVAKIA. Reichsverband der deutschen Tierärzte der Tschechoslovakischen Republik. Der veterinäre Gesundheitsdienst. Festschrift. 56p. fol. Aussig, 1935.
Forms Sonderheft 1 of Prag. tierärztl. Arch., 1935, 15:

CZECHOSLOVAKIA. Státni uřad statisticky [Statistical Office of the Republic] Volkszählung in der Cechoslovakischen Republik vom 1. Dezember 1930. 1.–2. Teil. 205p.; 407p. 4° Prag, 1934.

—— Annuaire statistique. Prague, 1934–

—— Mitteilungen des statistischen Staats-amtes. Prag, 1920–

—— Mouvement de la population. Prague, 1919–27.

CZECHOSLOVAKIA. Vojenský zdravotnicky poradný [Army medical advisory board] Vojenské zdravotnické listy [Army medical journal] Praha, v.1, 1925–

CZECHOSLOVAKIA.

See also names of Czechoslovak cities as **Praha,** &c.

Czechoslovakia. Office de statistique de la République Tchécoslovaque. Annuaire statistique. Prague, 1934–

—— Mouvement de la population. Prague, 1919/20–

Czechoslovakia. Statistisches Staatsamt. Volkszählung in der Cechoslovakischen Republik vom 1. Dezember 1930. 1. Teil. Zunahme, Konzentration und Dichte der Bevölkerung, Geschlecht, Altersgliederung, Familienstand, Staatsangehörigkeit, Nationalität und Religions-bekenntnis. 205p. 4° Prag, 1934.

—— Volkszählung in der Cechoslovakischen Republik vom 1. Dezember 1930. II. Teil. Beruf der Bevölkerung. 1. Abteilung. Arten, Gruppen und Klassen des Hauptberufes, Ver-hältnis zum Berufe und soziale Zugehörigkeit, Klassen des Nebenberufes. 407p. 4° Prag, 1934.

Praha. Statistický úřad hlavního města Prahy. Měsíční zprávy (Bulletin mensuel) Praha, 1925–

Boháč, A. [The most important results of the census of the population in 1930] Statist. obzor, 1932, 13: 577–99.—**Czekanowski, J.** Contribution au problème de la composition anthropologique de la Bohême. Anthropologie, Praha, 1932, 10: 200–7.—**Hrdlička, A.** [The aims and needs of anthropology, specially in Czechoslovakia] Ibid., 1923, 1: 3–8.—**Matiegka, J.** The origin and the beginnings of the Czechoslovak people. Annual Rep. Bd Regents Smithson. Inst. (1918/19) 1921, 471–6.—**Netusil, F. J.** [The population of Bohemia and Moravia during the war] Anthropologie, Praha, 1923, 1: 48–57. ——— [Vital index of the population of Bohemia, Moravia and Silesia] Ibid., 1927, 5: 45–54.—**Reschke, H.** Zur Kraniologie der Tschechen; eine Schädelserie aus Naki (Mähren) Mitt. Anthrop. Ges. Wien, 1937, 67: 169–80.

—— Hygiene and medicine.

Czechoslovakia. Institut d'hygiène publique de l'Etat Tchécoslovaque. Travaux. Praha, v.1, 1930–

Praha. Kaiserlich-königliches allgemeines Krankenhaus. Aerztliche Berichte in den Jahren. 1875–93; 1898–1901; 1903; 1904. Prag, 1877–1906.

Semerád, J. Collection of sanitary laws and regulations and also important official decisions. 8° Praha, 1907.

Albert, B., & Baudis, V. The Association of Czechoslovak Hospitals. Nosokomeion, Stuttg., 1936, 7: 123–8.—**Eiselt, R.** [Relation of Prof. Bohumil Eiselt to the Society of Czecho-slovakian Physicians] Cas. lék. česk., 1937, 76: 2027–9.—**Fiessinger, N.** Tchécoslovaquie (novembre 1935) Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1935, 49: suppl., 2366; 2461.—**Gruschka, T.** Bestre-bungen für eine planmässige Krankenhauswirtschaft in der Tschechoslowakischen Republik. Nosokomeion, Stuttg., 1936] 7: 18–22.—**Helbich, B.** [Crisis of the medical profession] Vest. česk. lék., 1927, 39: 578–80.—**Institut** d'hygiène publique de l'Etat tchécoslovaque en 1936. Tr. Inst. hyg. pub. tchéc., 1937, 8: 48–58.—**Klíma, J.** Considérations sur l'état sanitaire de la population tchécoslovaque au cours de l'année 1932. Ibid., 1933, 4: 73–95, 2 pl. ——— **& Schneiderová, M.** La campagne et la ville tchécoslovaques du point de vue de la statistique sanitaire. Ibid., 1937, 8: 67–78, 3 pl.—**Langstein, H.** Ueber die Ausgestaltung der Wohlfahrtseinrichtungen für die in der Deutschen Sektion der Böhmischen Aerztekammer vertretenen Aerzte. Prag. med. Wschr., 1911, 37: 19.—**Narbeshuber.** Aerztlicher Bericht des nicht öffentlichen städti-schen Gisela-Krankenhauses in Krummau über die Jahre 1905 und 1906. Ibid., 1907, 31: 339–41.—**Netousek, M.** [Reminiscences from the medical faculty in Bratislav] Cas. lék. česk., 1937, 76: 2033.—**Pelc, H.** Considérations sur l'état sanitaire de la population Tchécoslovaque au cours des années 1918–28. Tr. Inst. hyg. pub. tchéc., 1930, 1: 73–111.—**Peřinka, F. V.** [The followers of Aesculapius in old Kromčříž (Moravia)] Cas. lék. česk., 1911, 50: 766; 799; 830; 867; 902; 942.—**Perkó, F.** Die freie Organisation der deutschen Gemeinde- und Distriktsärzte in Böhmen. Prag. med. Wschr., 1906, 31: 115–7. ——— Warum müssen sich die deutschen Gemeinde- und Distriktsärzte Böhmens organisieren? Ibid., 234–6.—**Pick, G.** Die Aufgaben der wirtschaftlichen Organisa-tion [der Aerzte Deutsch-Böhmens] Ibid., 1907, 32: Sonder-beil., 4–8.—**Ravina, A.** Voyage médical français en Tchéco-slovaquie. Presse méd., 1937, 45: 1382–4.—**Sedivý, E.** [Two hundred and five years ago] Cas. lék. česk., 1906, 25: 1–6.—**Stock, J.** [The problems of communal and district physicians in Bohemia] Vestnik, Praha, 1908, 19: 267–70.—**Uklein, V., Albert & Tolar.** Das Bata-Haus der Gesundheit in Zlin. Nosokomeion, Stuttg., 1936, 7: 128–41.—**Urban, M.** Zur ältesten Aerztegeschichte der Kurstadt Marienbad. Prag. med. Wschr., 1913, 38: 424; 438.—**Vinar, J.** [The Society of Czechoslovakian physicians in the Purkyne epoch] Cas. lék. česk., 1937, 76: 2025–7. ——— [Physicians of the baroque era in Czechoslovakia] Vest. česk. lék., 1937, 49: 717–23, 7 pl.—**Vojtisek, V.** [75th anniversary of the Society of Czechoslovakian physicians in Prague] Cas. lék. česk., 1937, 76: 2021–5.

CZECZATKA, Gottfried, 1906– *Die Myome des Rectum. 38p. pl. 8° Bresl., 1932.

CZEISLER, Andor, 1903– *Ueber Stö-rungen im Knochensystem bei Tabes dorsalis, insbesondere die trophischen Störungen der Kieferknochen. 30p. 8° Berl., 1932.

CZEPA, Alois, 1886–1931.
Schwarz, G. Nekrolog. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1931, 44: 789–92.

—— **& STIGLER, Robert.** Der Verdauungs-trakt des Wiederkäuers im Röntgenbilde. 71p. illust. tab. 8° Berl., Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1929.

CZERMAK, Adolf. *Die körperlichen Symp-tome der progressiven Paralyse. 32p. 8° Münch., C. Gerber, 1926.

CZERMAK, Johann Nepomuk, 1828–1873.
Biography. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 1509, port.—**Delavan, D. B.** The centenary of Johann Nepomuk Czermak. Med. J. & Rec., 1929, 129: 339.—**Durig, A.** Johann Nepomuk Czermak; zum 100. Geburstag. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, 78:

791.—**Heims-Heymann, P.** Biography. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1928, **62**: 1131–3.—**Magyary-Kossa, G. von.** Johann Czermak in Budapest. In his Ungar. med. Erinner., Budap., 1935, 295–301.—**Némai, J.** [Priority fight between Czermak and Türck] Orv. hetil., 1934, **78**: 1071–4.—**Vollert, M.** Jubiläum Joh. Nepomuk Czermacks. Korbl. Allg. ärztl. Verein Thüringen, 1929, **68**: 73–5.

CZERNICHOW, Hadasa, 1907– *Les inconvenients du chauffage central et les moyens d'y remédier. 48p. 8° Par., 1933.

CZERNICHOW, Luba, 1905– *Contribution au traitement de l'œsophagisme. 55p. 8° Par., 1931.

CZERNY, Adalbert, 1863– Der Arzt als Erzieher des Kindes. 6. Aufl. 112p. 8° Lpz., F. Deuticke, 1922.

For **Festschrift** see Jahrb. Kinderh., 1933, 3. F., **89**: port. Also J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1933, **3**: No. 1, port. Also Mschr. Kinderh., 1923, **25**:

For biography see Acta paediat., Upps., 1932/33, **14**: 273 (W. Wernstedt) Also Kinderärztl. Prax., 1932, **3**: 385 (H. Kleinschmidt) Also Med. Welt, 1938, **12**: 476 (H. Hartmann) Also Mschr. kindergeneesk., 1933, **2**: 309–17, port. (C. De Lange) Also Mschr. Kinderh., 1933, **57**: 161 (A. Keller) Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, **80**: 467–9, port (W. Birk) Also 1933, **77**: 232 (J. Bókay) Also Pediat. med. prat., Tor., 1933, Orv. hetil., **8**: 73–7 (A. Borrino) Also Rev. med. cir. Brasil, 1926, **34**: 32–5 (J. Querroz de Moraes)

—— & **KELLER, Arthur.** Des Kindes Ernährung, Ernährungstörungen und Ernährungstherapie. Bd 2. iv, 830p. roy. 8° Lpz., F. Deuticke, 1917. Also 2. Aufl. Bd 1. & 2. 1078p.; 1005p. 1925–28.

CZERTOK, Simon, 1902– *Jüdische Hygiene in der bayerischen Gesetzgebung. 30p. 8° Würzb., C. J. Becker, 1928.

CZERWINSKI, Marjan. *Beitrag zur Kasuistik der Gesichtsplastiken nach der Esserschen Methode, die Rotation der Wange [Zürich] 49p. 8° Poznan, L. Kapela, 1921.

CZERWINSKI, Rudolf [Ernst] 1903– *Vergleichend anatomisch-histologische Untersuchungen über den Bau der harten Zahnsubstanzen beim Macacus rhesus. 26p. 3 pl. 8° Würzb., C. J. Becker, 1926.

CZERWIONKA, Josef, 1896– *Zur Röntgentherapie der Lymphogranulomatose (nach den in der Chirurgischen Universitätsklinik in den Jahren 1920–26 beobachteten Fällen) 16p. 8° Bresl. [L. Freund] 1926.

CZETTEL, Marguerite, 1901– *L'orchidopexie transseptale et transdartoïque. 34p. 8° Par., 1925.

CZIRER, László. Sebészeti diagnosztika. II. rész: A has és végtagok betegségei. p.464–505. 8° Budap., 1937.

In Klin. diagn. (V. Müller) Budap., 1937, **1**:

CZUCKOWITZ, Emil, 1908– *Beitrag zur Kenntnis der gonorrhoischen Exantheme der Haut und Schleimhäute. 27p. 8° Berl., R. Pfau, 1935.

CZWIKLITZER, Gerhard, 1905– *Beitrag zur Behandlung der entzündlichen Adnexerkrankungen, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der konservativen Therapie. 30p. 8° [Berl., M. Teich & cie] 1930.

CZYGAN, Eva, 1904– *Cavernöse Phthise im frühesten Säuglingsalter und ihr histologisches Bild (ein Beitrag zur Frage der exsudativen und produktiven Tuberkulose) [Berlin] 21p. 8° Stuttg., F. Enke, 1929.

CZYGAN, Horst, 1899– *Beitrag zur Frage der Behandlung cholangischer Prozesse mit beginnender Leberatrophie bei vollständigem Verschluss des Ductus choledochus unter besonderer Berücksichtigung von 3 Fällen [Königsberg i. Pr.] 12p. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1930.

Also Klin. Wschr., 1930, **9**: 689–93.

[END OF VOLUME THREE, FOURTH SERIES]

CORRIGENDA

1. SER.

VOLUME 3

Page 414, 1. col. Cordus, Euricius, 1486–1538, should be 1486–1535.

VOLUME 5

Page 47, 2. col. Fonseca, Rod, –1822, should be –1622.

VOLUME 15

Page 69, 1. col. under Urethra, Plastic surgery. Ricord- Ann. de la chir. franç. et étrang., 1841, **5**: 62–70, should read Ann. de la chir. franç. et étrang., 1841, **2**: 62–70.

2. SER.

VOLUME 16

Page 570, 1. col. Stephenson, John, 1790–1864, should be 1797–1842.

3. SER.

VOLUME 2

Page 394, 2. col. Bauhinus, Johannes, 1841–1613, should be 1541–1613.

VOLUME 3

Page 771, 2. col. Caminha Silho, Pedro, should be Caminha Filho, Pedro.
Page 837, 2. col. Canoutas, Corinna S. [etc.] 12°, N. Y., Kosmos, 1906, should be 1916.
Page 1065, 2. col. Chiara, Domenico, 1838–1916, should be 1838–1905.
Page 1066, 1. col. Chiarugi, Vincenzio, 1739–1820, should be 1759–1820.
Page 1222, 1. col. Clark, James Bayard. The control of sex infection. 1821, should be 1921.
Page 1260, 1. col. Codivilla, Alessandro, 1851–1913, should be 1861–1912.

VOLUME 4

Page 175, 1. col. Cordus, Valerius, 1486–1538, should be 1515–44.

VOLUME 5

Page 283, 1. col. Enderlin, Nino, & Glasser, E. Stereoskopbilder zur Lehre von Hernien. Jena, 1906, should be Enderlen, E., & Glasser, E.
Page 865, 2. col. Forestus Alemarianus, Petrus, 1527–97, should be 1522–97.

4. SER.

VOLUME 1

Page 701, 1. col. Anderne, John, should be Arderne, John.

VOLUME 2

Page 325, 2. col. under Births, plural: Quintuplets [Quintuplets] 6 p. N. Y., 1902. Cutting from The Sun, N. Y., Apr. 15, 1902, should be [Quintuplets] N. Y., 1902 [&c.] This is not an authentic case.